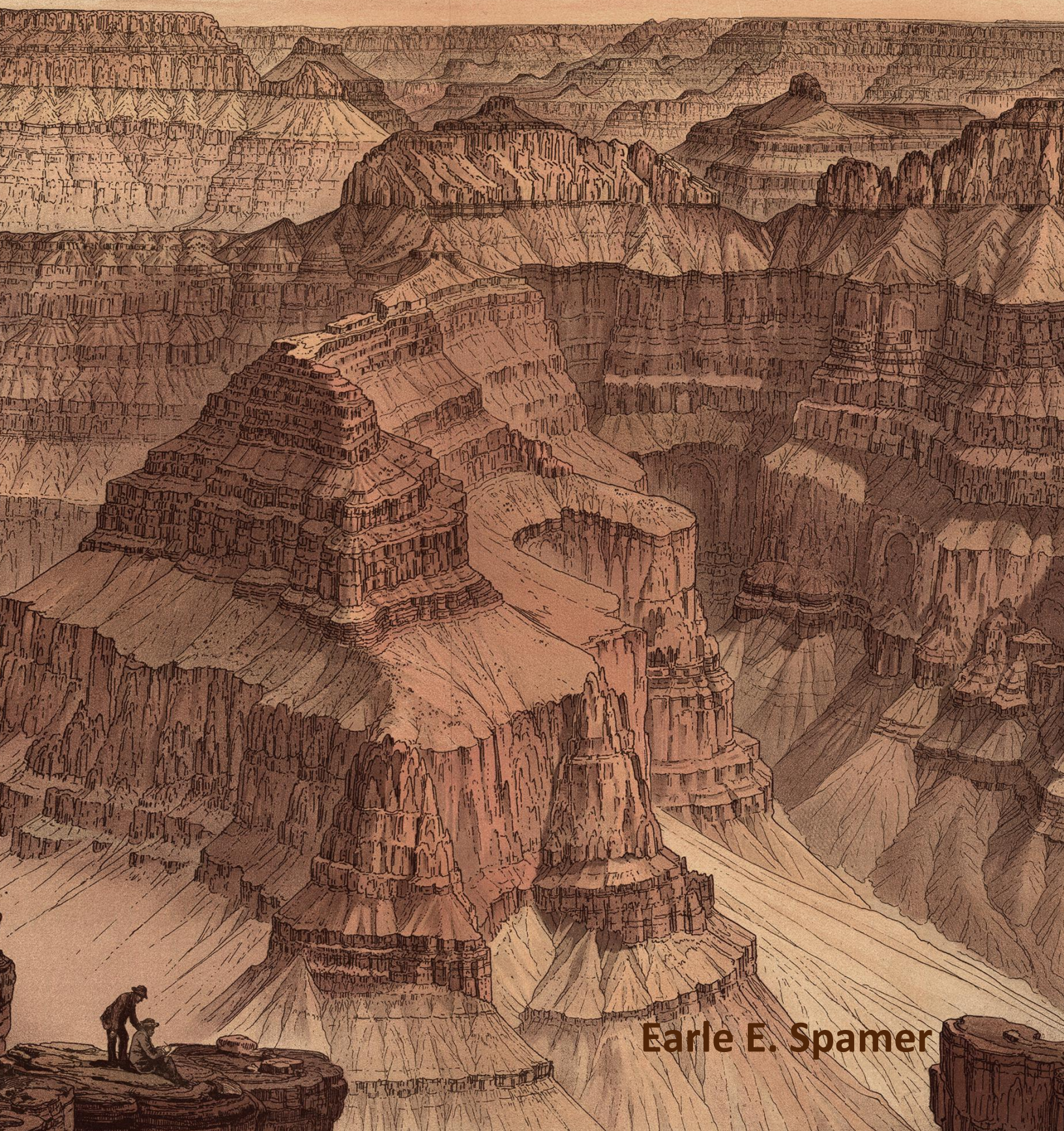
THE GRAND CANYON BIBLIOGRAPHY



Earle E. Spamer

RAVEN'S PERCH MEDIA

BIBLIOGRAPHICAL AND HISTORICAL RESOURCES ON THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS OF THE UNITED STATES AND MEXICO

https://ravensperch.org

THE GRAND CANON

CURRENT EDITIONS OF THE SERIES

2025

Volume 1 Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and Lower Colorado River Regions in the United States and Mexico [*Fifth Edition*]

Part A Introduction, Statistics, Surveys and Commentaries

Part B Bibliography

Volume 2 Cartobibliography of the Grand Canyon and Lower Colorado River Regions in the United States and Mexico [*Third Edition*]

Volume 3 Grand Canyon, Colossal Mirror [*Second Edition*]

2026

Cumulative Supplement to Volumes 1 and 2 [*First Edition*]

Volume 4 The Grand Canyon Bibliography [*First Edition*]

Volume 5 Along the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon: A Bibliography [*First Edition*]

All volumes, as searchable book-format PDFs, are accessible through Raven's Perch Media (https://ravensperch.org) and the Internet Archive (https://archive.org), and may also be present in digital collections elsewhere.

COVER ILLUSTRATION

Detail from "Panorama from Point Sublime (Part I. Looking East)" by William Henry Holmes, lithographed by Julius Bien & Co. (New York). *In* Clarence E. Dutton, *Atlas to Accompany the Monograph on the Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District* (U.S. Geological Survey Monograph 2), Atlas Sheet 15.

Staffage: Geologist Dutton consults with artist Holmes.

(Library of Congress)

Hyperlink to Table of Contents (page v)

THE GRAND CANYON BIBLIOGRAPHY

"When we speak of 'The Grand Canyon' it must be understood that the Canyon does not start at the edge of the precipice. Nor is it an arbitrary line on a map, but rather it is the sum–total of the entire area surrounding those edges."

—Stephen Verkamp*

THIS IS A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF
THE GRAND CANYON OF THE COLORADO RIVER IN ARIZONA,
THE REGION AROUND IT, ASPECTS OF THE RIVER AND THE
COLORADO PLATEAU THAT ARE FUNDAMENTAL CONTRIBUTIONS TO
THE GRAND CANYON RECORD, AND ACCOUNTS THAT PROVE THE
EXCEPTIONAL WORLDWIDE INTEREST IN THE GRAND CANYON

* "Statement of Stephen Verkamp, President, Verkamp's Inc." page 100 in *H.R. 1980, H.R. 2070, H.R. 2621, and H.R. 3155: legislative hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks, Forests and Public Lands of the Committee on Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Twelfth Congress, First Session, Thursday, November 3, 2011: Serial No. 112-81* (U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C., 2012).

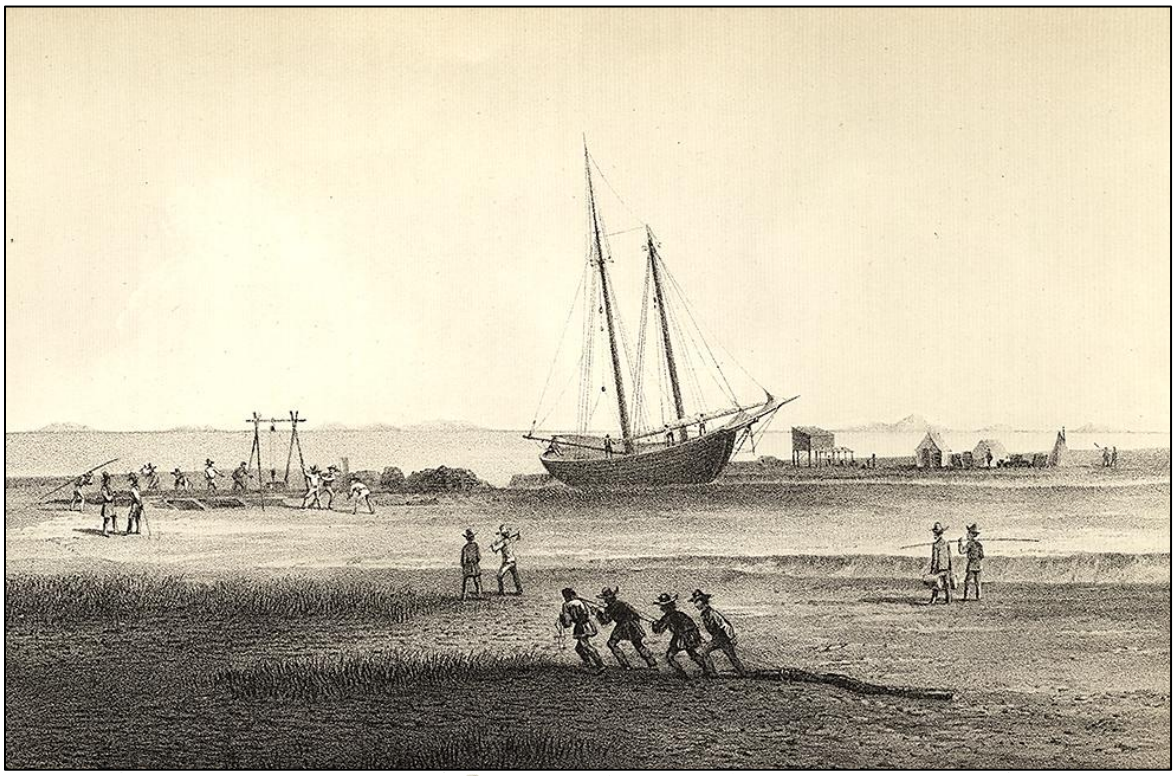
APPROXIMATE AREA OF COVERAGE FOR THE GRAND CANYON BIBLIOGRAPHY

Base map from Google, emended

BROAD PHYSIOGRAPHICAL AREAS (WITHOUT BOUNDARIES) ARE LABELED AS

GRAND CANYON MARBLE CANYON

REGIONAL PERSPECTIVES EMBRACED BY SOME PUBLICATIONS CITED IN THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY ENCOMPASS AREAS THAT EXTEND BEYOND THE BOUNDARIES EXPRESSED HERE



FRONTISPIECE — Starting for the Grand Canyon – Upstream and Downstream

For credits and legends see pages viii–ix ▸

The Grand Canyon Bibliography

A HISTORICAL RECORD

OF EVENTS, ACTIVITIES, AND INTERESTS IN THE 16TH – 21ST CENTURIES

Earle E. Spamer

RAVEN'S PERCH MEDIA • 2026

A Raven's Perch Digital Production

RAVEN'S PERCH MEDIA

BIBLIOGRAPHICAL AND HISTORICAL RESOURCES ON THE GRAND CANYON
AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

THE GRAND CANYON BIBLIOGRAPHY

by Earle E. Spamer

© 2026 Earle E. Spamer

Raven's Perch Media
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, USA

Spamer, Earle Edward (1952–)

The Grand Canyon bibliography : a historical record of events, activities, and interests in the 16th-21st centuries

FIRST EDITION

[IV], xviii, 8640, A1–A54 p. : Portable Document Format (PDF); electronic resource, https://ravensperch.org

Registered electronically with the U.S. Copyright Office JULY 2026

Archived at the Internet Archive, https://archive.org

THE GRAND CANON VOLUME 4

This series is available on the Raven's Perch Media website
Volumes may also be available in digital collections elsewhere

CATALOGERS NOTE

canon : **a standard or essential list of works**

Raven's Perch Media publications are written and produced without the aid of Artificial Intelligence or generative language models. No historical or collective censorship is exercised. Some publications may include remarks or specific content that are offensive to or disrespectful of some people, or are condescending or pedestrian in their presentation. These record contemporary cultural perspectives, as published, and do not reflect the compiler's views or sentiments.

REPRODUCTION AND FAIR USE • No commercial or for-profit use of this work, in whole or in part, is allowed without the author's permission. Not-for-profit organizations, educational institutions, government agencies, and Indigenous communities may with credit extract from this work for purposes of resource management and interpretation, education, and public outreach; they also may download the entire document for cataloging and inclusion in their digital products collections, and they may freely allow users to copy this document for their use if it does not violate either the conditions given here or specific limits of copyright law that may not be waived by this fair-use statement. Reuse of this work, in whole or in part, for any purpose, must cite author, title, publisher, and notice of copyright. Academic or other individual researchers may copy selections for personal reference and may quote from this work following best practices of acknowledgment in scholastic research.

Replication of the entire document is permitted in order to ensure preservation or to migrate to different software, or medium not now in existence, when the technology to use the original digital copy is unsupported, inadequate, or obsolete. Documentary copies of this work in a non-digital medium are permitted for reference use or to preempt the loss of the work due to technological change that may no longer permit this work to be accessed by the means for which it was originally designed.

This statement does not supersede copyrights held by the original sources of items cited or quoted in this work.

In Memory of

Louise M. Hinchliffe (1922–2016)

Grand Canyon National Park Librarian

ABOUT DIGITAL RESOURCES IN THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY

Publications that are available only as unpaginated digital downloads (continuous scrolling, such as ebooks) are not included in the bibliography, nor are materials available only through online streaming services or web-accessed podcasts.

Resources that are exclusively web-based cannot be guaranteed to survive indefinitely, in the manner of printed publications. Material in such documents also cannot be cited in such a way that allows future researchers to re-locate that information with precision, in the same fashion as citing page numbers.

PDF [Portable Document Format] items designed as if they are printed publications are cited in this bibliography. The determining criteria are that publications must be formatted in uniquely citeable issues, and that copies printed from the PDF will be uniform, thus information cited by page can be reliably found. An assumption is also made that printed or digitally stored copies might be available somewhere in future times, regardless of the medium.

When a publisher has produced a publication in both print and digital versions, this bibliography defers to the print version because the digital version may not be permanently available. Occasionally, only URLs [Uniform Resource Locator, usually with http:, https:, or doi: prefixes] were available at the time of compilation; these are cited for the record, though when a publication appears later in print the citation may be rewritten to accommodate that information.

Some scientific papers are complemented by supplementary information that is accessible only online. The URLs for these supplemental data are cited along with main item, though with no assurance that it will be present in those web-based locations in the future.

CONTENTS

IN THE PDF DOCUMENT ALL LINES BELOW ARE HYPERLINKS TO THOSE SECTIONS

About Digital Resources in This Bibliography iv

About the Frontispiece viii–ix

Preface xi

Earlier Editions of the Bibliography (historical pictorial of covers) xiv–xv

THE GRAND CANYON BIBLIOGRAPHY

Historical Introduction — A Bibliography Is a Long Undertaking 1

Citation Styles Used In This Bibliography and Key to Item Numbers 14

1 Bibliographies, Indices, and Comparable Publications 19

2 General Publications — Historical, Social, Cultural, Biographical, Popular, and Commonplace Works 69

3 *The New York Times* — Chronological List 2569

4 Obituary Notices and Memorials — Listed by Names of Decedents 2669

5 Publications For and About People with Disabilities 2753

6 Publications For and By Youth and Young Adults 2859

7 Fiction 3059

8 Poetry and Verse 3153

9 Travel and Trail Guides 3259

10 Colorado River Guides 3423

11 [Not included in this bibliography; see introductory note here] 3455

12 Water Supply, Management, and Policy Relating to the Colorado River, and Infrastructural Projects Along the River 3457

13 Administration and Management 3633

14 Sociology, Recreation, Education, Economics, and Related Subjects 4155

15 Health and Safety 4405

16	Archaeology and Cultural Resources	4583
17	Native Americans Traditionally Associated with the Grand Canyon	4813
18	Physical Environment	5421
19	Biology and Ecology	5733
20	GCES — Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Program	6623
21	Geology and Paleontology	6647
22	Hydraulics and Hydrogeology of the Colorado River in Lower Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons	7777
23	Geologic Field Guides	7939
24	Geologic and Special Topographic Maps	7965
25	Cartobibliography (General Information)	8037
26	Audio-Visual Works and Specialized Photographic Publications	8049
27	Audio Works and Musical Scores	8195
28	Separate Imagery	8243
29	Computer and Interactive Media (Mostly Legacy Productions)	8413
30	Book Reviews and Similar Notices	8437
31	Newspaper Guide	8589
32	Marginalia	8609
APPENDICES [► use this link to access in the PDF version ◄]		8639
I	The Leipzig Imprints of Balduin Möllhausen's *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas . . . .* (1860, 1861): Bibliographical Notes	A1
II	Variants of Ellsworth L. Kolb's *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico* (1914–2018) [*compiled by* Richard D. Quartaroli]	A29
III	Variants of N. H. Darton's *Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona* (1917–1987)	A43
IV	Variants of Edwin D. McKee's *Ancient Landscapes of the Grand Canyon Region* (1931–1985)	A49
Colophon		*follows* A54
About the Author		*inside back cover*

ABOUT THE FRONTISPIECE

Starting for the Grand Canyon. Upstream and Downstream.

(TOP) **"Robinson's Landing, Mouth of Colorado River."** Lithograph by J. J. Young, after a photograph by Lt. Joseph C. Ives. *In* J. C. Ives, *Report Upon the Colorado River of the West, Explored in 1857 and 1858* (Government Printing Office, Washington, 1861), General Report Plate 1 [facing p. 27 of the separately paginated "General Report"]. (Volume is 36th Congress, 1st Session, House Executive Document 89, Serial 1058, and concurrently as an unnumbered Senate Executive Document.)

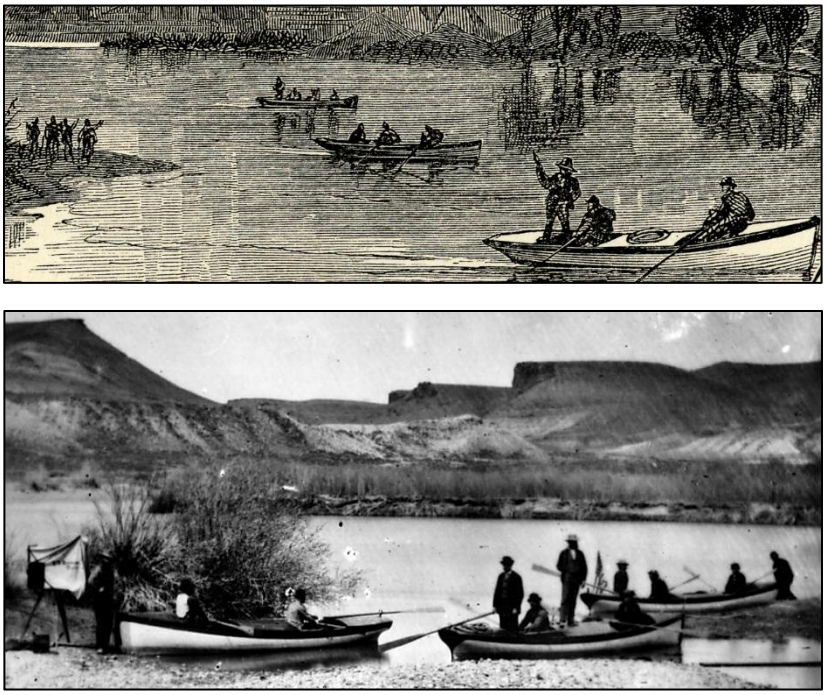
This illustration from December 1857 depicts the beginning stages of the upriver Ives Expedition, from which a land expedition later departed in order to explore the northern portion of New Mexico Territory, which encountered the Grand Canyon in April 1858.

(BOTTOM) **"The start from Green River Station."** Woodcut of an illustration stylized by Thomas Moran after photographs by E. O. Beaman; cut by "Bookhout" [Bookhout Bros. engraving firm, New York]. *In* J. W. Powell, *Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and Its Tributaries. Explored in 1869, 1870, 1871, and 1872* (Government Printing Office, Washington, 1875), Figure 4 [facing p. 8].

The Powell Survey report includes the downriver expeditions that passed into the Grand Canyon, first in 1869 and again in 1872; this illustration is from the beginning of Powell's second expedition in 1871.

DETAILS ON FACING PAGE ▶

To the left of the Schooner *Monterey*, in the dry dock dug into the clay of the Colorado River delta *(enlargement above)*, the steamboat *Explorer* is being assembled after its trip from Philadelphia by sea and the Panama Rail Road across the Isthmus. From here in December 1857 the Ives Expedition proceeded up the Colorado to Beale's Crossing, where a land expedition departed on mules, reaching the Grand Canyon in April 1858. This first purposeful exploration of the canyon succeeded in reaching the bottom at Diamond Creek. The Ives photograph referred to has never been found; and in fact no other photographs are known to have been taken, the camera equipment having been destroyed in a wind storm on the delta. The expedition was instead illustrated by the accompanying artists, Friedrich Wilhelm von Egloffstein and Heinrich Balduin Möllhausen, who also served in other capacities.



"The start from Green River Station" *(detail above)* was drawn by Thomas Moran based upon photographs by E. O. Beaman *(detail from one photo illustrated immediately above)*, though Moran added imaginary buttes on the skyline *(see frontispiece)*. Powell's 1875 published expedition narrative and illustrations infer that they record the first river expedition in 1869; personnel and details of the second river expedition of 1871–1872 are not mentioned, though that expedition this time had a photographer (photographs that were used for illustrations were rendered as etchings for publication). The 1869 expedition passed through the entire Grand Canyon. The second trip halted at the Paria River for a winter layover at Kanab, Utah, from where topographical mapping of the region began as part of the Powell Survey. Back on the river in 1872 the Colorado expedition continued but ended at Kanab Creek. This photo was staged, not actually showing the expedition's departure, inasmuch as the men are dressed in their best clothes. *(Photo USGS,* https://www.usgs.gov/media/images/flaming-gorge-boats-powells-second-expedition, *accessed 7 April 2026.)*

PREFACE

THIS IS A bibliography of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona, the region around it, aspects of the river and the Colorado Plateau that are fundamental contributions to the Grand Canyon record, and accounts that prove the exceptional worldwide interest in the Grand Canyon based on encounters as early as 1540 (though published record of that encounter awaited centuries). The bibliography traces its beginnings to 1974, when the first citations were compiled toward what was intended to be the first truly comprehensive bibliography for the Grand Canyon. When published in 1981, it had been geographically expanded to encompass all of the Colorado River country between Glen Canyon Dam and the Gulf of California. Later editions would enlarge the work even further geographically, to embrace the region surrounding the culturally, geologically, and ecologically related Salton Sea (once naturally refilled by the Colorado River, but most recently refilled accidentally through human misintervention early in the 20th century), the associated Imperial and Mexicali Valleys in southern California (U.S.) and Baja California (Mexico), and the environment of the Colorado River delta and the adjacent part of the Gulf of California.

The first edition in 1981 contained fewer than 4,000 citations. By 2025, the bibliography had grown to a nearly unmanageable 111,300, followed by the first edition of a Cumulative Supplement (2026) recording more than 2,400 additional items. Yet even in 2025 there still was no comprehensive bibliography given exclusively to the Grand Canyon region. The present bibliography remedies this deficit.

See the "Historical Introduction" herein (pp. 1–12) for an account of the bibliographical project over more than 50 years. The Raven's Perch Media website provides access to the more recent editions of the bibliography—those which come under the Raven's Perch Media imprint since 2012 in the series named THE GRAND CANON (see Earlier Editions of the Bibliography, below)—as well as numerous topically focused bibliographies and special historical works.[1]

[1] The Raven's Perch Media website, https://ravensperch.org, includes a tab for a current Publications List, https://ravensperch.org/publications-list. That occasionally updated list contains descriptions of all publications and live web links to download or view those publications, whether as their PDF originals or readable in third-party

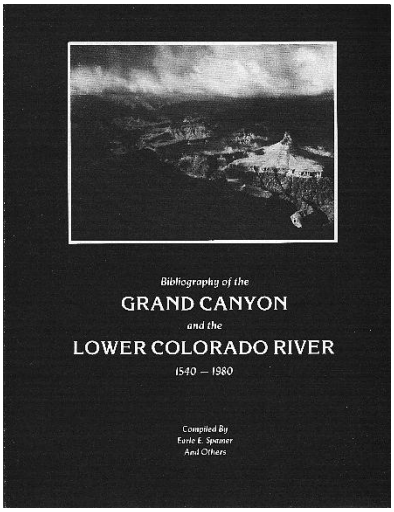
To create THE GRAND CANYON BIBLIOGRAPHY, citations were selected from the fifth edition of THE GRAND CANON (2025) and from among citations in the first edition of the *Cumulative Supplement* (2026), choosing those that fit the geographical constraints noted at the beginning of this Preface and topical criteria laid out in the Key to Item Numbers (p. 15). (The *Cumulative Supplement*, also now available through Raven's Perch Media, significantly amplifies volumes of THE GRAND CANON series, containing information about publications that were newly published after the 2025 editions were completed, of course, but adding a great number of citations that were discovered afterward, regardless of their original dates.)

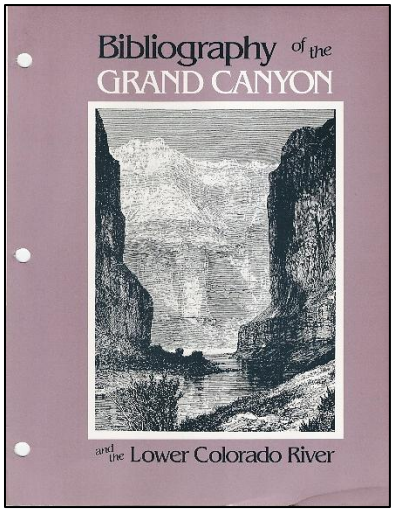
The format of the citations has been improved for THE GRAND CANYON BIBLIOGRAPHY, corrections and additional bibliographical emendations were made to many citations, and numerous annotations were expanded or added for the first time.

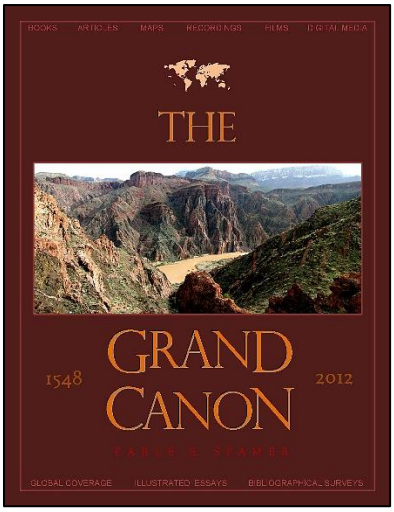
E.E.S.
July 2026

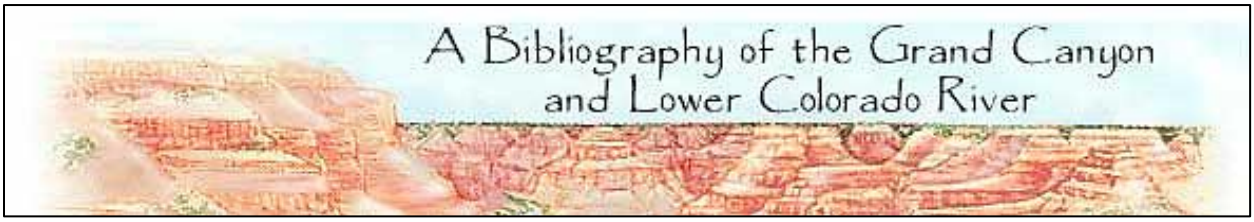
flip book formats. Most publications are also archived via the Internet Archive online (https://archive.org). New additions are also listed at https://ravensperch.org/new.

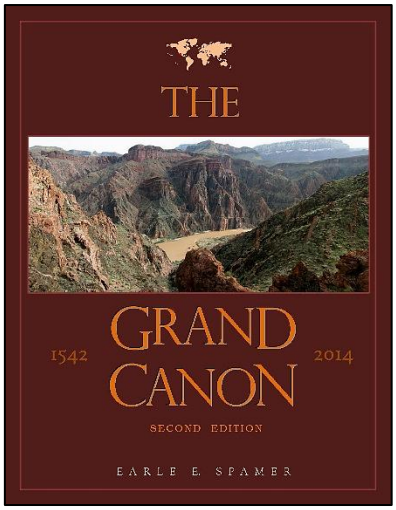
EARLIER EDITIONS OF THE BIBLIOGRAPHY

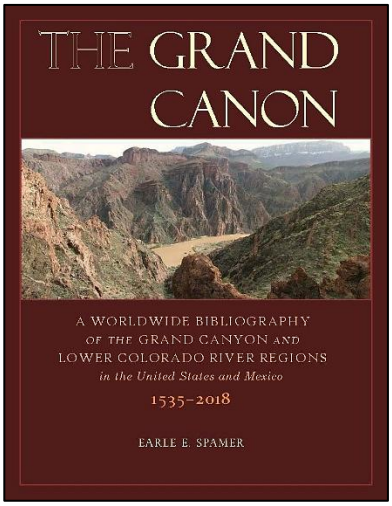


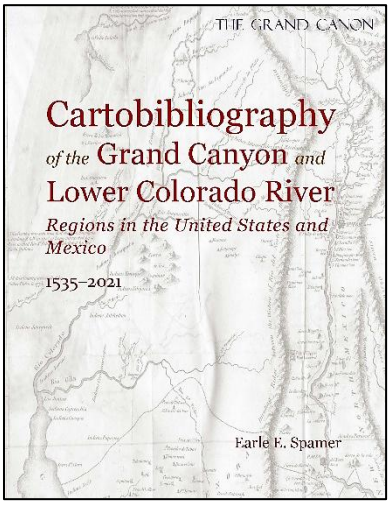


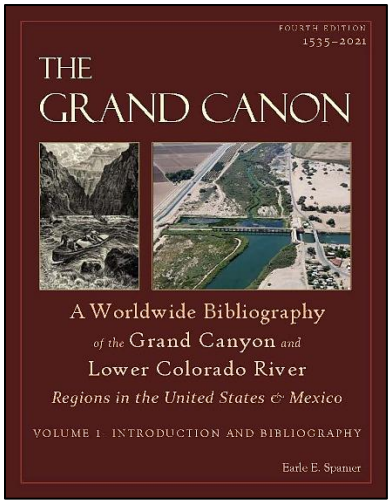


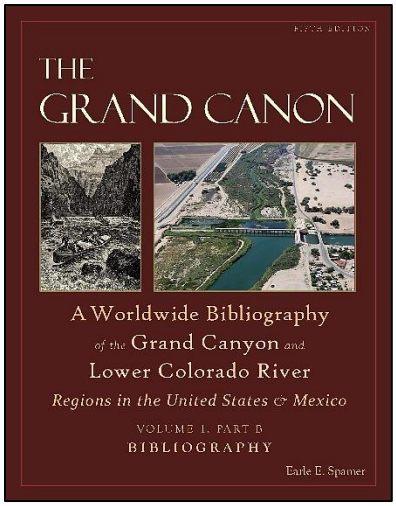


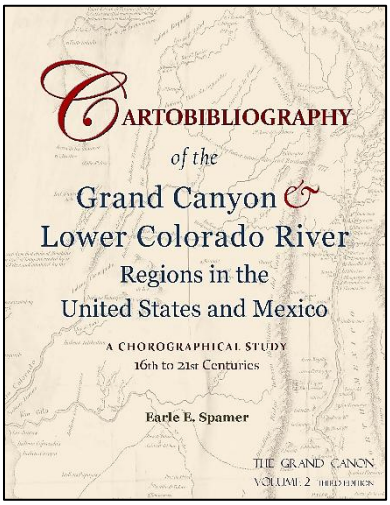




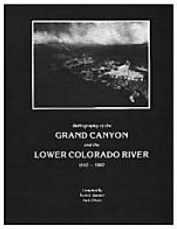


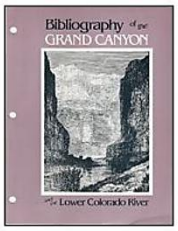


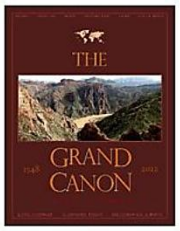




◀ FACING PAGE: EARLIER EDITIONS OF THE
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS



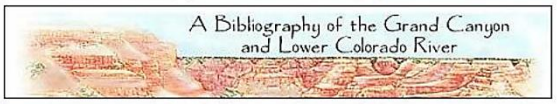




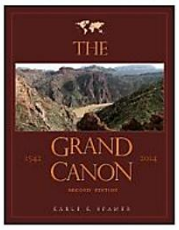
1st ed., Grand Canyon Natural History Association Monograph 2 (1981)

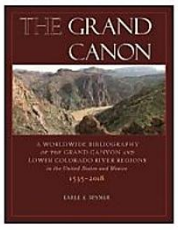
2nd ed., Grand Canyon Natural History Association Monograph 8 (1990)

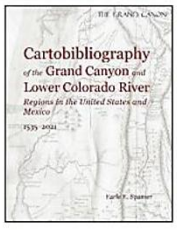
THE GRAND CANON 1st ed. (2012)



"Internet Edition" searchable database online (2000–2021)
(http://grandcanyonbiblio.org)



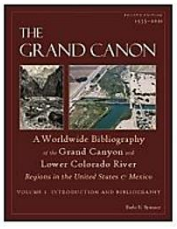


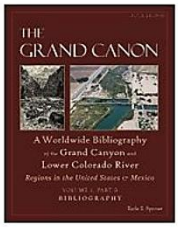


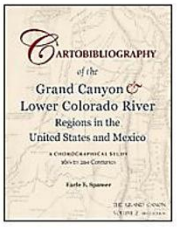
THE GRAND CANON 2nd ed. (2015)

THE GRAND CANON 3rd ed. (2019)

Cartobibliography 1st ed. (2021) [not yet in THE GRAND CANON series]





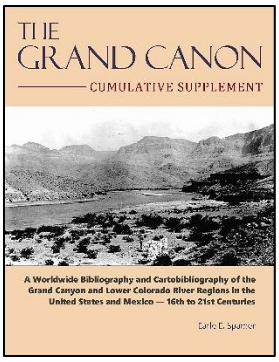


THE GRAND CANON 4th ed. (2022)

THE GRAND CANON (Vol. 1, Bibliography 5th ed.) (2025) [current]

THE GRAND CANON (Vol. 2, Cartobibliography, 3rd ed.) (2025) [current]

THE GRAND CANON: CUMULATIVE SUPPLEMENT
(1st ed. July 2026)
Supplementing Vols. 1 and 2



THE GRAND CANYON BIBLIOGRAPHY

. . . while a librarian's budget or biases may limit accessions to "worthwhile" books, the conscientious bibliographer must record impartially both treasures and trash, the enduring and the ephemeral.

— Louise Hinchliffe

Foreword. *In* Earle E. Spamer (compiler), *Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the Lower Colorado River* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 8, 1990), p. v.

HISTORICAL INTRODUCTION

A Bibliography Is a Long Undertaking

"THE GRAND CANYON BIBLIOGRAPHY" originated in 1974, but it took a peripatetic half-century tour on the way to resolving itself as its own publication.

First conceived as a basic collection of literature citations specifically for Grand Canyon geology, the bibliography almost immediately was redefined to embrace *everything*—all subjects and issues. Soon it ballooned to envelop the broad country bounding the Colorado River between Glen Canyon Dam and the Río Colorado delta in the Gulf of California. It even would eventually acquire the river-refilled Salton Sea in California and from there the geologically, ecologically, culturally and economically coupled Imperial and Mexicali Valleys that reach south into Baja California. All the while, content and citation styles evolved. A bibliography of the Grand Canyon was always there, but swathed in citations about a very much broader region of the United States and Mexico.

In time, the informatively but uninspiringly titled *Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and Lower Colorado River* became more broadly THE GRAND CANON, purposely named as we will see, with the necessary "bibliography" term relegated to the subtitle. The series is arrayed now in five volumes in six (accessible online, https://ravensperch.org, archived at https://archive.org; they may also be available in the digital collections of institutions, organizations, and government agencies):

Spamer, Earle E.

2025 ***THE GRAND CANON*** *: a worldwide bibliography of the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River regions in the United States and Mexico, 16th to 21st centuries :* ***Volume 1, Part A****: Introduction, statistics, surveys and commentaries.* **(5th edition.)** Raven's Perch Media, Philadelphia. PDF format online, xliii, I–XIV, A–V, 586 pp. [Volume 1 was divided into Parts A and B for the first time in the 5th edition.]

2025 ***THE GRAND CANON*** *: a worldwide bibliography of the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River regions in the United States and Mexico, 16th to 21st centuries :* ***Volume 1, Part B****: Bibliography.* **(5th edition.)** Raven's Perch Media, Philadelphia. PDF format online, li, 13,712 pp.

2025 **(THE GRAND CANON, Volume 2.)** *Cartobibliography of the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River regions in the United States and Mexico, a chorographical study, 16th to 21st centuries.* **(3rd edition.)** Raven's Perch Media, Philadelphia. PDF format online, xviii, 76, 1684 pp.

2025 (**THE GRAND CANON, Volume 3.**) *Grand Canyon, Colossal Mirror : the term "Grand Canyon" as used in geographical nomenclature, analogy, metaphor, and neology : with an Appendix on Colorado River nomenclature.* **(2nd Edition.)** Raven's Perch Media, Philadelphia. PDF format online, xii, 212 pp.

2026 (**THE GRAND CANON, Volume 4.**) *The Grand Canyon bibliography : a historical record of events, activities, and interests in the 16th to 21st centuries.* Raven's Perch Media, Philadelphia. PDF format online, xviii, 8640, A1–A54 pp. **(1st edition.)** [*The present volume.*]

2026 (**THE GRAND CANON, Volume 5.**) *Along the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon : a bibliography of adventure, recreation, and activity from 1858.* Raven's Perch Media, Philadelphia. PDF format online, xxxviii, 1010, A1-A13 pp. **(1st edition.)**

Now THE GRAND CANYON BIBLIOGRAPHY is here, no longer diffused among thousands of citations that report on the country straddling the Colorado River through Arizona, Nevada, California, Baja California, and Sonora. Citations are brought up to date, and its plan is improved.

Yet those who expect a bibliography about the *chasm* named *The Grand Canyon* may be perplexed—why does it have citations for places around the Canyon? Stephen Verkamp best put it in perspective when he addressed a Congressional subcommittee in 2011. He said, "I spent my entire childhood living within 50 yards of the edge of the south rim of the Grand Canyon," yet "[w]hen we speak of 'The Grand Canyon' it must be understood that the Canyon does not start at the edge of the precipice. Nor is it an arbitrary line on a map, but rather it is the sum–total of the entire area surrounding those edges."[2] I concur with Verkamp, voicing myself as someone who has engaged personally and academically with the Canyon for over half a century, absorbing its wide-ranging, entwined human and natural histories while traveling, working and studying there.

Though the *chasm* can be and has been defined by a physiographical edge, *viz*,

Billingsley, George H., AND Hampton, Haydee M.

1999 Physiographic rim of the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 99-30*, map, scale 1:250,000, contour intervals 25 and 50 m (https://pubs.usgs.gov/publication/ofr9930).

the *Canyon* unarguably comprises the human experience of uncounted Indigenous generations and the activity of adventitious populations in and all around it, enfolds an intricate natural history that suffuses the region, and discloses an incredible earth record of eons before and while it was fashioned in its present majesty. The table of contents for THE GRAND CANYON BIBLIOGRAPHY affords lookout points over this diversified scene.

Beginnings

THIS NEW BIBLIOGRAPHY hugely amplifies a few initial ones for Grand Canyon that served early in the 20th century. It also goes far beyond selective gatherings about the canyon and river that have been sturdy bibliographical mules for decades. None of those compilations, though, were the truly comprehensive work that many researchers and librarians may have wished for, or wondered if such a thing could ever be done.

The first-ever Grand Canyon bibliography was "Bibliography of the Grand Canyon Region," simply a list of 39 books and magazine articles, in no special order or detail, placed at the end of an

[2] "Statement of Stephen Verkamp, President, Verkamp's Inc." page 100 in *H.R. 1980, H.R. 2070, H.R. 2621, and H.R. 3155: legislative hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks, Forests and Public Lands of the Committee on Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Twelfth Congress, First Session, Thursday, November 3, 2011: Serial No. 112-81* (U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C., 2012). *(See also the frontispiece text and map in the present bibliography.)*

ardent Canyonophile's book a century and a quarter ago (a writer who even then had an understanding of Verkamp's regional Grand Canyon):

James, George Wharton

1900 *In and around the Grand Canyon: The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* Boston: Little, Brown, and Co. [See pp. 339-341.]

James was helpful in listing a number of significant works to which he had referred, or about which he knew, although many of them would have been beyond the needs of the general audience of his book or their ability to find them. But in the absence of anything else it served the purpose, should anyone have wondered about such a thing.

When Grand Canyon National Park was formally established in February 1919, the National Park Service quickly gathered a bibliography for the new park—and hid it away:

U.S. National Park Service

1919 Bibliography of books, government reports, and magazine articles on Grand Canyon National Park. *As a part of:* "Bibliographies" [Appendix E of the volume]. *From:* Report of the Director of the National Park Service. *In: Reports of the U.S. Department of the Interior for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1919. Volume I.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1256-1260.

Fairly haphazardly, it listed whatever happened to have been known or quickly rounded up. Despite its government cachet, as a meager 95 items within an appendix to an interminable official report it had a far way to go in content and publicity both.

During the Great Depression, many public-works projects were underway, supported by the federal government as means to get the country's populace back to work, re-encouraging economic growth, and producing socially beneficial products. The first really useful bibliography for the Grand Canyon was created through the Work Projects Administration (renamed in 1939 as the Works Progress Administration), canvassing far more than what had previously been compiled:

Voth, Hazel Hunt, AND Gill, Harold

1939 *Grand Canyon National Park : a bibliography.* U.S. National Park Service, 114 pp.

For more than four decades afterward, Voth and Gill's typewritten production was effectively the only such compilation accessible to the national park's interpretive and administrative staffs, and users elsewhere. It was also absorbed in 1941 into another Park Service publication of broader scope, likewise mimeographed, acknowledging Voth and Gill as compilers of the project from 1936 to 1940, and John Benton continuing its supervision:

U.S. National Park Service

1941 *A bibliography of the national parks and monuments west of the Mississippi River. Volume 2.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service (compiled at the Western Museum Laboratories of the National Park Service with assistance provided by the Work Projects Administration and the Civilian Conservation Corps). [Grand Canyon, see pp. 3-131.]

These federal productions were all that were available to the park's Research Library, along with its own card catalog of holdings. Various commercially produced indices to new books and serial articles, available in major libraries, filled in gaps, too, if one had access to them.

In 1953, Francis P. Farquhar, a book-collecting mountaineer, writer, and conservationist, turned out a bibliography for the Colorado River and Grand Canyon:

Farquhar, Francis P.

1953 *The books of the Colorado River and the Grand Canyon : a selective bibliography*. Los Angeles: Glen Dawson, 75 pp.

A masterful guide to essential books on the subject, it is restrained by its subtitle, "*a selective bibliography*," choosing publications that should be in any start-up or core library on the subject. It is a nicely categorized and annotated librarians' and historians' guide, and a tantalizing wish-list for collectors that has itself joined that list, demanding now three-figure prices in the used-book market (originally $5). Scholars and booksellers alike continue to unambiguously cross-index their references and offerings to Farquhar's sequential enumeration of publications.

The 1953 edition was increasingly difficult to obtain, and in 1991 a little-noticed reprinting was produced, slightly improving the index:

Farquhar, Francis P.

1991 *The books of the Colorado River and the Grand Canyon.* Austin, Texas: W M Morrison Books, 41 pp. (Includes a [5]-page addendum, "Index of authors and editors, with titles added to the index for the 1991 edition" [by W. M. Morrison].) [*Note*: An "Index of Authors and Editors" was part of Farquhar's 1953 original.]

The text was reset, making for a thinner volume and losing the charm of the book crafted by Glen Dawson based on a design by the American printer and book designer Ward Ritchie.

As it turned out, users waited fifty years for a sequel to Farquhar, privately arranged by a dedicated book collector, avocational bibliographer, and teacher, Mike S. Ford:

Ford, Mike S.

2003 *The books of the Grand Canyon, the Colorado River, the Green River and the Colorado Plateau, 1953-2003 : a selective bibliography*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Fretwater Press, 178 pp.

The wait was worth it. Ford more broadly interpreted the bibliography's geographical coverage for the half century after Farquhar, making a book more than double the size of Farquhar's that had spanned four centuries. Purposely still restrained by the "selective" term, Ford followed on the annotated model and brought the subject up to date for far-flung users including librarians, scholars, and collectors. Novelly, Fretwater Press imitated Farquhar's little gem, perfectly, not in digital facsimile but by printing Ford's text in identical typography and layout. Concurrently, Fretwater reprinted

Farquhar's 1953 volume in the same fashion, improved with added endnotes and an expanded index:

Farquhar, Francis P.

2003 *The books of the Colorado River and the Grand Canyon : a selective bibliography*. (Ed., endnotes by Daniel F. Cassidy; expanded index by Richard D. Quartaroli.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Fretwater Press, 98 pp.

Thus was created indispensably modern paired books, perfectly beckoning together from the shelf—the hardbound books' bindings lovely mimicked the Glen Dawson original.

A New Bibliography

WHEN I STARTED in 1974 to compose what became a comprehensive Grand Canyon–Lower Colorado River bibliography, I had no immediate thought of publication, but rather a list for private distribution. I chased down not only the standalone publications but articles that appeared in serials, and government documents galore. Moreover, I looked for books and articles that also *include*, or even *mention* in some relevant context, the canyon or the river even when that was not their main purpose. This focus, going beyond principal works, resolved observations by thousands of writers, photographers, travelers, and so on, from around the world. Were they not captured and rebroadcast bibliographically, most of their remarks might have been lost in the amnesia of obscurity. The bibliography thus accounts for publications—professional, casual, and slapdash alike—but in the process it proves the worldwide literary, scientific, and cultural attention given to America's Grand Canyon.

A few years after beginning the bibliography, I was introduced through postal mail to Louise Hinchliffe, who *was* the Grand Canyon National Park Research Library. (She began her Park Service career at the Canyon as a secretary in 1951, retiring as a self-educated curator–librarian in 1985.) Hinchliffe was exceptionally helpful in fielding inquiries, a dutiful old-school librarian of the finest, unflagging sort. Through checks in her library she helped strengthen discrete pieces of the bibliography. All the while, my growing handwritten card file became substantial enough to consolidate it as a manuscript rolled through a typewriter and xerographically reproduced. I began to think of publication and found an interested publisher in the Grand Canyon Natural History Association (founded 1932 and based in the national park), which at the time was beginning to produce a Monographs series of more lengthy scholarly publications. So the bibliography's first edition appeared publicly in 1981:

Spamer, Earle E.

1981 (COMPILER; WITH George H. Billingsley, William J. Breed, Robert C. Euler, and Grace Keroher) Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River; 1540-1980. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 2*, 119 pp.

It had partly absorbed a previously compiled but unpublished bibliography of Grand Canyon geology authors affiliated with the Museum of Northern Arizona (Billingsley and Breed) and the U.S. Geolo-

gical Survey (Keroher), adding contributions from Grand Canyon National Park's archaeologist and anthropologist (Euler). This was, incidentally, among the last of its kind, published the old-fashioned way prior to commonplace digital technologies—typewritten, then typeset and proofed from galleys before being sent to the printer for final page makeup; all communications by postal mail.

Although I continued to compile new citations, the prospect of a newer edition slowly arose. As things progressed I became more alert to how bibliographies can convey more information than simple citations. Annotations helped, but I planned that each subject-specific part of the bibliography would also be preceded by an introduction to the content of that part from the perspective of the Grand Canyon and Colorado River, written either by me or by a contributor knowledgeable in that field. And when a second edition did appear nine years after the first, it was a technological and bibliographical leap forward, produced in inkprint, on microfiche, and in text-only electronic form on 5¼-inch "floppy disks"! [3]

Spamer, Earle E.

1990 (COMPILER; WITH George H. Billingsley, William J. Breed, Robert C. Euler, Dorothy A. House, Grace Keroher, Valerie Meyer, Richard Quartaroli, and Lawrence E. Stevens)
Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River; from 1540. (Foreword by Louise M. Hinchliffe.) *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 8*, 12 separately paginated sections [370 pp. total].

By then I had acquired a computer with word processing ability, and my earlier professional experience in typesetting had let me compose the pages for that edition myself, which I printed out—"desktop publishing" so called in those days. The Association sent these to their commercial printer as "camera-ready copy" for offset lithography. In a 1991–1992 competition of publications from National Park Service cooperating associations it won second prize—not bad for a *bibliography*. While this second edition was designed as a loose-leaf volume so as to accommodate future additions, a 156-page "Supplement" in 1993 promptly filled the binder, so that was that. The Supplement likewise was distributed on microfiche and diskettes, and filling the binder was a first step toward realizing that all-digital productions would be the way to the future for this sort of work.

[3] These are illustrated in the Appendix to Part 1 herein. Specifications were recorded on the title-page verso as follows: "Printing and Collating: Whitehall Company, Wheeling, Illinois. Microfiche Production: Comgraphix, Phoenix, Arizona. Computer Diskette Production: Star-Byte, Inc., Hatfield, Pennsylvania. Bibliographic Information: This edition is produced in three versions: loose-leaf, microfiche, and computer diskette. The loose-leaf version is set in Times Roman and is printed on acid-free archival paper. The text and page images were compiled through WordPerfect 5.0 word processing software. Camera-ready pages for the loose-leaf and microfiche versions were printed through QMS JetScript page description software, which uses the Adobe Systems Inc. PostScript page description language, to a Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Series II printer. The microfiche version is produced on six fiche cards each with 60 frames. The computer diskette version provides the text in ASCII format; it is issued on five 5.25-inch, double-sided, double-density diskettes. (The use of registered trademarks or brand names does not imply any specific product endorsement by the publisher or author.) Production run for first release of this edition: 1,000 loose-leaf volumes, 25 microfiche sets, 25 sets of computer diskettes. Published October, 1990."

I continued apace, finding publications and compiling citations while prosaically anticipating roll-outs of future editions on CD-ROM disks; but that idea would change before the new millennium. In the meantime, again the bibliography was reformatted, editing it throughout to increase the number of subject-specific parts from 12 to 32 and greatly improving the style of the citations. In the process, the reorganized subject areas eliminated the "Miscellaneous" category, a persistently-appearing group in this sort of work that actually is unhelpfully arbitrary to users who are not likely to spend the time perusing an unorganized assembly of chance citations, except perhaps out of curiosity. (Items that might be deemed "miscellaneous" are now more carefully evaluated and placed within other parts of the bibliography.) Notably, the bibliography also now dispensed with abbreviated serial titles—so often used in academic literature—spelling them out for the benefit of users who might not be attuned to such scholastic gabble, particularly titles that are not in English. Significantly more explanatory comments and annotations were appended to citations, too, foreseeing their value for a broad spectrum of users beyond librarians and researchers looking for quick look-ups.

In light of the bibliography's brief print–fiche–disk excursion toward multiple means of distribution and access, it was ready to move on in earnest. But it would follow two different roads.

Two Wins, One Loss

IN 1999 the Grand Canyon Association (so renamed in 1994) reconceived the entire Grand Canyon–Lower Colorado River bibliography as a *queryable database online*—the "Internet Edition." It embraced the loose-leaf edition now reorganized in 32 parts, plus more than 13,000 additions I had gathered since 1993. Convenient and current, it would also be continuously updated (but it lost its introductory essays).

The database went live in January 2000 (http://www.grandcanyonbiblio.org), containing more than 22,500 citations. I frequently revised it—thousands of new citations, emendations, and corrections; software had been written to facilitate my online work. By 2015, however, increasing technological problems with the now more antiquated process precluded further updates. Thereafter, the database was still queryable but static in content, frozen at more than 68,000 citations. The Grand Canyon Conservancy (so renamed in 2018), with my concurrence, removed it in 2021. The Internet Edition's 22-year run was a remarkably long-lived achievement for interactive online productions from the earlier years of the World Wide Web.

Despite the great usefulness of a queryable database, users did not have the ability to study the bibliography as a single publication; its tens of thousands of citations were effectively invisible—undiscovered—amidst the convenience of individual query returns online. It was not a human browser's resource, nor an administrator's accessible digest of activities and interests that had relied upon the resources of the area they managed. Further, should the database disappear (which it did)

the thousands of citations compiled during the years since the last print version of 1993, with accrued corrections and emendations, would be unknown and unreachable.

Anticipating its need, in 2010 I had created the Raven's Perch Media imprint to accommodate a revived monographic bibliography, THE GRAND CANON, which later became a series. I contrived the title of *The Grand Canon* to emphasize the bibliography's uniqueness as a standard or essential list of works—a **canon**—a grand one, in fact, as there is nothing else like it. The title is also a whimsical allusion to "Grand Canon," the widely used typographical form from the late 19th and early 20th centuries that stood in for the also widely used "Grand Cañon," dropping the Spanish accent mark while retaining the pronunciation "canyon." But the grand canon *is* pronounced "cannon."

With the creation of THE GRAND CANON the bibliography added embellishments like cross-listings of citations to both of the print editions, to help locate them in order to see changed bibliographical data and topical categorization—for users who are so inclined to study bibliographies, and above all, for the record. The first two editions were distributed on CD-ROM and DVD in 2012 and 2015, while the online database was still active. During the Internet Edition's six ensuing dormant years, THE GRAND CANON nevertheless progressed, adding 36,000 citations to those that were arrested online. It far outran its online companion. Users who still preferred the database were left behind, unaware of new citations, emendations and corrections.

In 2018, planning for ongoing work in retirement after nearly 45 years in museum collections, libraries, and archives, I established the Raven's Perch Media website (https://ravensperch.org). There I made things more readily accessible through the internet—THE GRAND CANON first, as well as its 32 parts individually, adding in 2021 a similarly comprehensive cartobibliography. Soon thereafter many specialized bibliographies and historically focused volumes were introduced.

Revised editions of THE GRAND CANON's main bibliography, now Volume 1 of the series, appeared in 2019, 2022, and 2025. The third edition (2019) also reformatted the cross-listings to the citations that appeared in the first and second editions, and for the first time it cross-listed certain publications against reviews cited in Part 30 of the bibliography (see example on page 15 herein). In the fifth edition (2025), Volume 1 was for the first time divided into Parts A and B—the extensive front matter and the bibliography-proper. The division was necessitated by perceived user preferences and because the combined size of the two, if kept to a single volume, had exceeded the 100 MB size limit for individual digital documents on the website (a limit imposed by the host, since enlarged to 1 GB but too late).

From Typewriters to PDFs

ALL THIS IS a long way from the day when I had showed up in the Grand Canyon National Park Research Library a couple of years after the slim 1981 volume was published. Miss Hinchliffe was taken aback; not for my unannounced arrival but because she had assumed I was an older man, perhaps retired, indulging himself in this bibliographical project. I was in my early 30s when we met (22 when I had begun the project). Now I am in fact retired in my 70s, still indulging and having embraced a world of born-digital publications. The entire project has grown exponentially, from under 4,000 citations in 1981 to more than 111,000 in 2025, advancing from typewriters to word processors and printers to PDFs, from printing presses to the internet, from analog to digital. A *Cumulative Supplement* (2026) further expands the count to more than 113,700 (and continuing).

Part of the adopted style of arranging and compiling already approaches "vintage" status because the project is the result of five decades of work, having begun in the era of card catalogs, carbon paper, and mid-20th century business-course training. Adherence to particular style guides may also no longer be desirable. Yet my methods look to the future, too. Annotations assist users, among which may be an acronym spelled out, or an abbreviation or an odd term explained, because their meanings might be archaic and difficult to rediscover. I have added information that conveys some idea of the relevant content of a cited work when it is only a small portion of the work, or when a title lacks contextual clarity. Much of this sort of detail—and more—is not usual in bibliographies but is adapted to this highly augmented one, to help users and with an eye to the future. In fact, it is what a broadly useful bibliography should be, if it wants to avoid being a blandly clerical author–title–date publication register. Further, the more extended quotations of items, often in full, are meant to serve users who may not have the ability, or the time, to find the item to see if it may pertain to their needs.

I am an adherent of paper, but the realization of economics and convenience now directs me to rely more on digital media. THE GRAND CANON series, including this new Volume 4, is now impractically huge for print reproduction anyway, approaching 25,000 pages, a voluminous, encyclopedia-scale figure that does not include thousands of pages more in other specialized bibliographies and historical publications from Raven's Perch Media. And there is more that makes the digital medium all the more practical.

The Grand Canyon–Lower Colorado River bibliography itself (THE GRAND CANON Volume 1) and the complementary Cartobibliography (Volume 2) cite publications in 114 languages other than English, accounting for more than ten percent of all citations. THE GRAND CANYON BIBLIOGRAPHY here gathers from that master bibliography, with further editing and embellishments. The digital medium, unconventionally from traditional print bibliographies, allows citations to retain

author names, titles, publication data, and selected quotations that are shown in non-Roman orthographies (alphabets other than A to Z). To aid users who cannot read those languages they are accompanied by transliterations and translations (see an annotated example on page 14). While digital presentations advantageously follow this design with ease, presenting the various orthographies in print would be time-consuming and expensive, which while it would retain precision and provide comprehensiveness it would be for a very limited audience. The digital environment retains these features with economy; users who are not interested can skip them and move on. Still, the publications thus cited are nonetheless present; to withhold such information from users who may in fact benefit from them is inexcusable.

Raven's Perch Media publications are in PDF format. Each is a book-layout presentation that can be easily read on larger screens as opposing pages; and in many cases the design of the publication is with that in mind (though single-page viewing is satisfactory). The book layout corresponds to the profusion of online offerings of scanned books, for the benefit of traditional book users. It allows for the precise finding and unambiguous citation or quotation of information by page number or permits a consistently reproducible page appearance should a selection be printed from the PDF. It avoids the uncitable format of run-on digital texts. For convenience most of the Raven's Perch publications are also available in flip book formats through a third party (a few are unfortunately too large for that conversion without substantially greater expense). Both formats are searchable; hyperlinks within the texts permit users to navigate in the digital environment if desired. Download links to the PDFs and flip books are provided across the Raven's Perch website and in the occasionally updated portable Publications List (https://ravensperch.org/publications-list).

But the Raven's Perch Media website is ephemeral. Positioned as it is on the internet, it is bound to disappear when it is no longer supported or paid for, or if its online host ceases operation. Its organizational pages may survive in site-captures such as those accessible through the Way Back Machine initiative of the Internet Archive online, but its embedded content—the library—is not there. The library is, however, independent of the website, designed for digital longevity. In 2025 I began separately archiving all of the principal Raven's Perch publications in the Internet Archive (https://archive.org/). Specific publications may have been downloaded into digital collections elsewhere; and I have distributed the entire library to individuals and libraries. The U.S. Copyright Office has also received PDF files as part of the copyright registrations for the principal publications.

The library's PDF documents are a medium that is now effectively universal and likely to be readable for a long time, or, if necessary, migratable to another program or medium not now in existence. I offer a liberal Reproduction and Fair Use policy (see title-page verso) that encourages copying these publications. It also permits migrating that content to media not now in existence, or reproducing it as non-digital conservational copies.

THE GRAND CANYON BIBLIOGRAPHY (At Last)

It took all of 52 years to finally produce what was originally intended: THE GRAND CANYON BIBLIOGRAPHY. I cannot say how more closely it would have been confined to the chasm itself when the project began in 1974, but I certainly secured from the learnings of a half century to discover that—as Stephen Verkamp explained—the cultural, environmental, and geological Canyon is not confined to physiographical edges. Some users may object to the geographical extent to which I reach away from that edge and the Canyon's Colorado River "center line" (see the frontispiece map herein), but it is an interpretation. This is much the same situation as with George Billingsley and Haydee Hampton's 1999 map of the "Physiographic Rim of the Grand Canyon" (cited on page 2). As George explained to me, the rim is of course dramatically obvious in most places, while in others where topography is more subdued drawing the Grand Canyon's limit was a subjective determination, open to disagreement. So to make THE GRAND CANYON BIBLIOGRAPHY I had to read through the entire bibliography (not for the first time) to find the citations I thought best expressed the interweaving human and natural histories of an arbitrarily delimited Greater Grand Canyon region. In the process, I made corrections and emendations, reformatted the citations to make the annotations easier to read, and opportunistically added to many citations. The present volume is the result; a first edition. We will see where it may lead.

THE GRAND CANYON BIBLIOGRAPHY utilizes the same subject-specific divisions first formulated for the Internet Edition and used for THE GRAND CANON monographs. This necessitates that users canvass the entire bibliography for author names and other data strings that may recur throughout multiple parts, a process that is expedient in the searchable PDF environment but had understandably been simpler with the former online database. Though users with computers or digital devices with lesser technological capabilities may experience unsatisfactorily longer times between "hits" when searching for something in the largest PDFs, it is reasonable to assume that in due time devices and software will offer greater processing power, with a reduction in disappointing experiences. Still, the contiguous digital presentation of the entire bibliography enables users to expeditiously scour the whole, avoiding the need to examine an entire volume by eye, an exceptionally sluggish and less dependable process, if one not wholly impractical.

Much supporting information is available to THE GRAND CANYON BIBLIOGRAPHY, founded as it is upon THE GRAND CANON.[4] Volume 1/Part A of the more expansive bibliography details, for those who wish to know more about it, how the bibliography is fashioned—about its coverage

[4] See THE GRAND CANON Volume 1/Part A (*Introduction, Statistics, Surveys and Commentaries*), available from Raven's Perch Media at https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2025/01/TGC-Vol-1_Pt-A_INTRO_5th-ed.pdf (6 MB, 586+ pp.); searching, extracting, and printing are possible from the PDF. A searchable but not downloadable third-party flip book is also available at https://online.fliphtml5.com/ryvqb/kiyu/.

and format, and how its many citation styles are crafted—information that is not necessary for regular use of the bibliography but which provides a comprehensive historical background on how this unique compendium was formulated. The supporting information also contains a study that compares how THE GRAND CANON positions itself among other such products in the national park system, and an essay that demonstrates and defends the utility and worth of bibliographies in the digital age.

Futures

RAVEN'S PERCH MEDIA objectively does not employ Artificial Intelligence (AI) to compile or produce its publications, except for a reliance on automated—but critically evaluated—translations of non-English material. I can, however, envision how with the aid of AI the basic and supplemental data of an existing bibliography might be broadened, dissected, analyzed, and restructured to draw out new presentations and analyses to discover and deliver data in modified ways, customized to individual users and broader audiences alike, perhaps even in novel ways. It may also be used to construct from the bibliography a new database version, replacing and hugely improving upon the one that was lost in 2021—even so far as preserving the presentation of non-Roman orthographies and bibliographically informative styles of typography that were not present in the earlier database. The bibliography would be available for conventional uses, but AI-supported tools may go further, to discover, extrapolate, amass, and integrate more information from sources beyond the bibliography.

I originally had drafted some more ideas about how AI might figure into bibliographical work, like identifying things about which the user may be unaware. However, the technology advances and transforms itself far too quickly to sensibly forecast such uses in this static Introduction. I hope users will move forward with the understanding that a bibliography is not a rigid, unchangeable list. It can be joined to other resources. It can be a tool with which to identify whole classes of interrelated material for a user's needs.

Whether or not AI could *update* a bibliography is theoretical at this time, inasmuch as it may spontaneously retrieve unrelated items and miss others, while contextually miscategorizing some. There are matters of availability and access. But in the end it is the human who credibly evaluates the relevance of information to specific tasks then at hand. And it is they who will assess the efficacy of a bibliography—or whatever else it may come to be called—in the digital age.

ONWARD...

CITATION STYLES USED IN
THE GRAND CANYON BIBLIOGRAPHY

Dutton, Clarence E. *[A book chapter citation; the book title is in italics.]*

1882 21.4045 The physical geology of the Grand Canyon District. *In:* Balch, William Ralston (compiler), *The mines, miners and mining interests of the United States in 1882.* Philadelphia: Mining Industrial Publishing Bureau, pp. 769-781.

► Source credit given at end of item; extracted from U.S. Geological Survey *2nd Annual Report* (Dutton, 1882, ITEM NO. 21.917). *See also* throughout this volume, but unrelated to adjacent articles, illustrations reproduced from Dutton's report: frontispiece, and following pp. 96, 288, 312, 328, 456, 488, 512, 536, 560.

Zilina, Larissa [Жилина, Ларисса] *[A non-English serial article citation; the serial title is in italics.]*

2014 2.22290 Весь мир у ваших ног! [Ves' miru vashikh nog!] [The whole world is at your feet!] *Аэропорт Шереметьево* [Aeroport Sheremet'yevo] [Sheremetyevo Airport] (Москва [Moskva] [Moscow]), (July): 42-45. [In Russian.]

► Panoramic views from high elevations, worldwide. Includes Grand Canyon Lodge (North Rim), South Rim, and the Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.

Each citation in the bibliography has a unique, but arbitrary, serial number referred to herein as an **ITEM NUMBER**. It is composed of the number of the part of the bibliography in which it is cited, suffixed with a unique number within that part. *The citations numbers in* THE GRAND CANON*, the larger, more comprehensive bibliography that geographically embraces the Grand Canyon region and the entire Lower Colorado River country between Glen Canyon Dam and the Gulf of California.* This are explained more fully in THE GRAND CANON Volume 1/ Part A.

An Item Number is assigned when a citation is added to the bibliography, or when a citation is transferred from one part to another, thus the numbers do not follow in order within the alphabetical order of the bibliography's citations. They are not reused if a citation is removed from a part either by deletion or transfer to another part (and there renumbered). Item Numbers were first created for the Internet Edition interactive database (2000); they did not appear in the 1981 and 1990/1993 print editions of the bibliography.

Citations for works that are not in English note the language in **red print**, usually at the end of the citation. For those not in Roman orthography (like this Russian example in Cyrillic orthography), a transliteration (in **gray print**) and a translation (in **dark red print**) are also provided. (In the example, Москва [Moscow] identifies the serial's place of publication.)

Annotations (some of them may be lengthy) can be helpful toward locating specific information within the publication that might not be obvious in a regularly composed citation, or may provide further bibliographical data, contextual information, or special comments.

KEY TO ITEM NUMBERS USED IN THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY

1873 (2.13682) The Grand Canon of the Colorado. *In:* Beach, Alfred E. (ed.), *The science record for 1873.* New York: Munn and Co., Office of the "Scientific American", pp. 475-476.

Throughout this bibliography the unique Item Numbers applied to each citation are from the master bibliography, THE GRAND CANON Volume 1/Part B (5th edition, 2025, plus additional citations accumulated since January 2025). In themselves, the Item Numbers are not important to the historical perspective of the citations in this bibliography. They are serial numbers only, which were first applied in the bibliography in the 1990s to distinctively identify citations. The numbers are also used to unambiguously cross-reference other citations in the bibliography. The prefixes (for example, "**2.**") indicate the subject-specific part of the master bibliography (see the list below for those used in the present bibliography). The suffixed numbers begin with **1** within each part. In a few instances, just one or a couple of citations from a category are cited in this bibliography.

Part numbers not listed are not pertinent to THE GRAND CANYON BIBLIOGRAPHY

PREFIX	SUBJECT
1.	BIBLIOGRAPHIES, INDICES, AND COMPARABLE PUBLICATIONS
2.	GENERAL PUBLICATIONS
3.	*THE NEW YORK TIMES*
4.	MEMORIALS
5.	PUBLICATIONS FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES
6.	PUBLICATIONS FOR AND BY YOUTH AND YOUNG ADULTS
7.	FICTION
8.	POETRY AND VERSE
9.	TRAVEL GUIDES
10.	COLORADO RIVER GUIDES
12.	COLORADO RIVER WATER MANAGEMENT AND ANCILLARY MATERIAL (BRIDGES)
13.	ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES
14.	SOCIOLOGY, RECREATION, EDUCATION, ECONOMICS, AND RELATED SUBJECTS
15.	HEALTH AND SAFETY
16.	ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES
17.	NATIVE AMERICANS
18.	PHYSICAL ENVIRONMENT
19.	BIOLOGY AND ECOLOGY
21.	GEOLOGY
22.	HYDROGEOLOGY OF THE COLORADO RIVER
24.	GEOLOGIC AND SPECIAL TOPOGRAPHIC MAPS
26.	AUDIO–VISUAL WORKS
27.	AUDIO WORKS AND MUSICAL SCORES
28.	SEPARATE IMAGERY

Editorial note: Many of the citations herein are augmented with notes and annotations. In quoting material, one of two notations may be appended, "(ENTIRE NOTE)" or "(ENTIRE ITEM)". The former notation indicates that the quoted material is all that pertains to this bibliography, from an item that is longer; the latter notation indicates that it is the whole of the cited item. Quotations are added for their informational value, but also to avoid the need for a reader to investigate whether there is additional pertinent material beyond that of the excerpts.

THE GRAND CANYON BIBLIOGRAPHY

THE GRAND CANYON BIBLIOGRAPHY

1

BIBLIOGRAPHIES, INDICES, AND COMPARABLE PUBLICATIONS

OVERVIEW. Bibliographies, indices, annotated catalogs, special reading lists, and related works that include the Grand Canyon

The citations in Part 1 are those that relate directly to the Grand Canyon or which include sufficient references to make them useful contemporary resources. Some works may extend their coverage beyond the geographical limits defined for this bibliography.

THE APPENDIX TO PART 1 LISTS IN FULL THE CONTENTS AND ARRANGEMENTS OF EARLIER EDITIONS OF THE MORE EXPANSIVE

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER **(1981, 1990/1993)**

AND THE ONLINE DATABASE ("INTERNET EDITION")

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER **(2000–2021)**

UNSIGNED

DATED PUBLICATIONS, GROUPED BY YEAR

1903 1.257 [Grand Canyon reading list.] *San Francisco Public Library, Monthly Bulletin*, (May):.

► Cited from a notice in *The Library Journal*, (June 1903): 321.

2002 1.209 Editor's comment to "Wilderness, Motorized Rafts, and the Grand Canyon". *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(3) (Fall): 31.

► List of pertinent articles published in *Boatman's Quarterly Review*.

2017 1.339 GTS Library and other useful resources. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(3) (Fall): 27.

► Guides Training Seminar, Grand Canyon River Guides.

A

Atencio, Ernest

1996 1.10 *Havasupai traditional and historical use of the Grand Canyon village area : literature review and annotated bibliography.* Report prepared for Grand Canyon/Havasupai Oral History Project, Grand Canyon National Park, 38 pp. + unpaginated appendices A-N.

B

Brown, Mathieu; Aumack, Ethan; AND Perla, Bianca

2001 1.214 (COMPILERS) *Ecological impacts of roads in the Greater Grand Canyon: An annotated bibliography.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Trust, 39 pp.

C

Carothers, Steven W.; Overturf, Jan H.; Tomko, Dennis S.; Wertheimer, Donald B.; Wilson, Winnifred; AND Johnson, R. Roy

1974 1.242 *Preliminary report : history and bibliography of biological research in the Grand Canyon region with emphasis on the riparian zone.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Museum of Northern Arizona, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, San Francisco, 137 pp. (Contract No. NPS-PX821040040.)

► Cover sheet: *Preliminary report : biological research in the Grand Canyon Region*. Cover sheet and title-page both indicate: "Prepublication Working Draft Not a Publication". Cited here for its availability and to document work ongoing at the time.

Cassidy, Dan [Cassidy, Daniel F.]

2001 1.212 [COMPILER] A bibliography of books, periodicals, newspapers, and unpublished works. *In:* Dawson, Thomas F., *The Grand Canyon : an article giving the credit of first traversing the Grand Canyon of the Colorado to James White, a Colorado gold prospector, who it is claimed made the voyage two years previous to the expedition under the direction of Maj. J. W. Powell in 1869.* Phoenix: Five Quail Books, pp. [69]-[75].

► Appended to facsimile reprint of Dawson (1917) (see ITEM NO. 2.8541). Title taken from p. [76].

2002 1.213 (COMPILER) A bibliography of books, periodicals, newspapers, and unpublished works with reference to James White. *In:* Dawson, Thomas F., *The Grand Canyon : an article giving the credit of first traversing the Grand Canyon of the Colorado to James White, a Colorado gold prospector, who it is claimed made the voyage two years previous to the expedition under the direction of Maj. J. W. Powell in 1869.* Prescott, Arizona: Five Quail Books, 2nd printing [*i.e.*, 2nd state], pp. [69]-[78].

► See also in "Addendum" (1 leaf, laid loose). Appended to 2002 facsimile reprint of Dawson (1917) (see ITEM NO. 2.9277). Bibliography expanded from the one that was included in the 1st printing. See also the entries for the two printings regarding the differences between them.

Cassidy, Dan [Cassidy, Daniel F.]**, AND Cassidy, Diane**

1995 1.14 *Western Americana—The Grand Canyon of Arizona, the Colorado River, the Colorado Plateau. October 1995.* Phoenix: Five Quail Books—West, [16] pp.

► *NOTE*: Continues series begun by Dave Hellyer, Five Quail Books (see Hellyer).

1996 1.15 *Catalogue Ten : The Grand Cañon of the Colorado. Western Americana—Grand Canyon of Arizona—Colorado River—Colorado Plateau.* Phoenix: Five Quail Books—West, 80 pp.

1996 1.16 *Western Americana—The Grand Canyon of Arizona, the Colorado River, the Colorado Plateau. October 1996.* Phoenix: Five Quail Books—West, [16] pp.

1997 1.17 *Catalogue Eleven : Western Americana—Grand Canyon of Arizona, Colorado River, Colorado Plateau.* Phoenix: Five Quail Books—West, 84 pp.

1997 1.18 *Western Americana—The Grand Canyon of Arizona, the Colorado River, the Colorado Plateau. October 1997.* Phoenix: Five Quail Books—West, [16] pp.

1998 1.19 *Catalogue Twelve : Western Americana—Grand Canyon of Arizona, Colorado River, Colorado Plateau.* Phoenix: Five Quail Books—West, 84 pp.

► With "Errata" slip replacing listed-item no. 171, inserted.

1998 1.20 *Western Americana—The Grand Canyon of Arizona, the Colorado River, the Colorado Plateau. Summer 1998.* Phoenix: Five Quail Books—West, [20] pp.

1998 1.21 *Western Americana—The Grand Canyon of Arizona, the Colorado River, the Colorado Plateau. October 1998.* Phoenix: Five Quail Books—West, [20] pp.

1998 1.22 *December 1998. Western Americana: Grand Canyon . . . Colorado River . . . Colorado Plateau . . . Native American.* Phoenix: Five Quail Books—West, [8] pp.

► Price list of books on consignment only; no annotations. Ellipses thus.

1998 1.210 *December 1998. Western Americana: Grand Canyon . . . Colorado River . . . Colorado Plateau . . . Native American.* Phoenix, Arizona: Five Quail Books—West, [8] pp.

► Price list of books on consignment only; no annotations. Ellipses thus.

1999 1.23 *Catalogue 13 : Western Americana—Grand Canyon of Arizona, Colorado River, Colorado Plateau.* Phoenix: Five Quail Books—West, 80 pp.

1999 1.24 *March 1999. Western Americana: Grand Canyon . . . Colorado River . . . Colorado Plateau . . . Native American.* Phoenix: Five Quail Books—West, [8] pp.

► Price list of books on consignment only; no annotations. Ellipses thus.

1999 1.25 *Summer 1999. Western Americana—the Grand Canyon of Arizona : the Colorado River : the Colorado Plateau.* Phoenix, Five Quail Books—West, [16] pp.

1999 1.26 *June 1999. Western Americana: Death Valley . . . Canyonlands . . . Mormon history . . . Grand Canyon.* Phoenix: Five Quail Books—West, [6] pp.

► Price list of books on consignment; no annotations. Ellipses thus.

1999 1.184 *Catalogue 14 : Western Americana—Grand Canyon of Arizona—Colorado River—Colorado Plateau.* Phoenix: Five Quail Books, 44 pp.

► With slip laid in, "Just Released:" with listed-item no. 389 misnumbered (should be no. 390), 1 leaf, trimmed. *NOTE*: Name of business, Five Quail Books—West, here reverts to original name as that when owned by David Hellyer, Five Quail Books.

2000 1.188 *Catalogue 15 : Western Americana—Grand Canyon of Arizona—Colorado River—Colorado Plateau.* Phoenix: Five Quail Books, 80 pp.

2000 1.192 *Catalogue 16 : Western Americana—Grand Canyon of Arizona—Colorado River—Colorado Plateau.* Phoenix: Five Quail Books, 56 pp.

► Distributed with blue wraps. Also a second state, special limited reissue of this catalogue with cream-colored wraps conforming to earlier catalogues, distributed December 2000.

2001 1.195 *Catalogue 17 : Western Americana—Grand Canyon of Arizona—Colorado River—Colorado Plateau.* Phoenix: Five Quail Books, 80 pp.

2001 1.197 *Western Americana—The Grand Canyon of Arizona : the Colorado River : the Colorado Plateau. Fall 2001.* Phoenix: Five Quail Books—West, [16] pp.

► *NOTE*: Imprint with "—West" suffix in error. Also an unstated re-release with imprint corrected to "Five Quail Books" (see ITEM NO. 1.200).

2001 1.200 *Western Americana—The Grand Canyon of Arizona : the Colorado River : the Colorado Plateau. Fall 2001.* Phoenix: Five Quail Books, [16] pp.

► Imprint corrected.

2002 1.204 *Catalogue 18 : Western Americana—The Grand Canyon of Arizona, Colorado River : Colorado Plateau.* Prescott, Arizona: Five Quail Books, 60 pp.

2003 1.211 *Catalogue 19 : Western Americana—Grand Canyon of Arizona—Colorado River—Colorado Plateau.* Prescott, Arizona: Five Quail Books, 84 pp.

2003 1.215 *Summer 2003. Five Quail Books.* Prescott, Arizona: Five Quail Books, [8] pp.

2003 1.217 *November 2003 book list.* Prescott, Arizona: Five Quail Books, [2] pp.

2004 1.224 *Catalogue 20 : Western Americana—Grand Canyon of Arizona—Colorado River—Colorado Plateau.* Prescott, Arizona: Five Quail Books, 72 pp. ("2/2004".)

2004 1.225 *Catalogue 21 : Western Americana—Grand Canyon of Arizona—Colorado River—Colorado Plateau—Native American and archaeology.* Prescott, Arizona: Five Quail Books, 83 pp.

► Paginated with recto of leaf 1 unnumbered, verso as p. 1; pagination continues thus, in "reverse", throughout. "10/2004".

2005 1.231 *Catalogue 22 : Western Americana—Grand Canyon of Arizona—Colorado River—Colorado Plateau.* Prescott, Arizona: Five Quail Books, 71 pp.

► Paginated with recto of leaf 1 unnumbered, verso as p. 1; pagination continues thus, in "reverse", throughout. "04/2005". Accompanied in original mailing by 1.232 "Addendum to Catalogue 22", [4] pp.

2005 1.232 Addendum to Catalogue 22. [Accompanying *Western Americana—Grand Canyon of Arizona—Colorado River—Colorado Plateau. Catalogue 22*]. Prescott, Arizona: Five Quail Books, [4] pp.

2005 1.233 *November 2005 book list.* Prescott, Arizona: Five Quail Books, 8 pp.

2006 1.234 *Catalogue 23.* Prescott, Arizona: Five Quail Books, 75 pp. Accompanied by 1.235 "Addendum to Catalog 23", 2 pp.

► Pagination of catalogue begins on leaf 1 verso.

2006 1.235 Addendum to Catalog 23. [Accompanying *Catalogue 23*.] Prescott, Arizona: Five Quail Books, 2 pp.

2007 1.237 *Catalogue 24—Volume One. Grand Canyon, Colorado River, Western Americana, Native American.* Prescott, Arizona: Five Quail Books, 67 pp.

► Accompanied by *Catalogue 24 Supplement, U.S. Geological Survey Publications*, 8pp.; *Catalogue 24 Supplement, Water-Related and USGS Water-Supply Papers*, 4 pp. Pagination of Catalogue 24 begins on leaf 1 verso.

2007 1.238 *Catalog 24 Supplement : U.S. Geological Survey Publications.* Prescott, Arizona: Five Quail Books, 8pp.

► Accompanying *Catalogue 24—Volume One. Grand Canyon, Colorado River, Western Americana, Native American.*

2007 1.239 *Catalog 24 Supplement : water-related and USGS Water-Supply Papers.* Prescott, Arizona: Five Quail Books, 4pp.

► Accompanying *Catalogue 24—Volume One. Grand Canyon, Colorado River, Western Americana, Native American.*

2007 1.275 *Catalogue 24—Volume Two : Grand Canyon, Colorado River, Western Americana, Native American.* Prescott, Arizona: Five Quail Books, 63 pp. [pagination begins on leaf 1 verso].

► *NOTE*: This catalog includes an offering (FQ24/2:1204) for the set of Five Quail Books Catalogues 1 through 18.

2008 1.268 *Catalogue 25 : Grand Canyon, Colorado River, western Americana, Native American. (From the Five Quail book collection.)* Prescott, Arizona: Five Quail Books, 16 pp.

2009 1.249 *Catalogue 26 : Grand Canyon, Colorado River, western Americana, Native American.* Prescott, Arizona: Five Quail Books, 20 pp.

2009 1.252 *Catalogue 27 : Grand Canyon, Colorado River, western Americana, Native American.* Prescott, Arizona: Five Quail Books, 24 pp.

2010 1.261 *Catalogue 28 : Grand Canyon, Colorado River, The West, Native American.* Prescott, Arizona: Five Quail Books, 28 pp.

2010 1.262 *Catalogue 29 : The West, Grand Canyon, Colorado River, Native American.* Prescott, Arizona: Five Quail Books, 28 pp.

2011 1.264 *Catalogue 30 : Grand Canyon, Colorado River and the West.* Prescott, Arizona: Five Quail Books, 44 pp.

► Accompanied by flyer, "Trail Guides, River guides, Paperbacks", 2 pp.

2011 1.271 *Catalogue 31 : Grand Canyon, Arizona and the West : from the Five Quail Collection.* Prescott, Arizona: Five Quail Books, 11 pp. [pagination begins inside front wrap, and includes rear wrap].

2012 1.282 *Catalog 32 : Grand Canyon, Arizona and the West : from the Five Quail Collection.* Prescott, Arizona: Five Quail Books, 39 pp. [pagination begins inside front wrap, and includes rear wrap].

2012 1.287 *Christmas-time specials: Grand Canyon and Colorado Plateau.* Prescott, Arizona: Five Quail Books, 6 pp.

2012 1.288 *Christmas-time specials: River running, hiking and off-road.* Prescott, Arizona: Five Quail Books, [2] pp.

D

Dean, Riva

1999 1.30 (COMPILER) Arizona Historical Society—Tucson. *In:* Grand Canyon and Colorado River collections. *ConservatioNews* (Arizona Paper and Photograph Conservation Group Newsletter), 19(2) (Spring): [4].

Divale, William

2000 1.370 (PREPARER) *Focused ethnographic bibliography for the Standard Cross-Cultural Sample : from* World Cultures *: original author: Douglas R. White.* [New York]: [City University of New York].

► See p. 104: "HRAF: NT14 SCCS#150 EA# 175 Nd3 Havasupai. G: 35ø50'N, 112øW. T: 1918.", which lists six publications.

F

Farquhar, Francis P.

1953 1.40 *The books of the Colorado River and the Grand Canyon : a selective bibliography.* Los Angeles: Glen Dawson, 75 pp.

► 600 copies.

1991 1.41 *The books of the Colorado River and the Grand Canyon.* Austin, Texas: W M Morrison Books, 41 pp.; includes [5]-page addendum, "Index of authors and editors, with titles added to the index for the 1991 edition" [by W. M. Morrison]. ["Index of Authors and Editors" was a part of Farquhar's 1953 original.]

► Reprint of the 1953 edition; reset. Cover title: *Books of the Colorado River and the Grand Canyon.*

2003 1.218 *The books of the Colorado River and the Grand Canyon : a selective bibliography.* (Ed., endnotes by Daniel F. Cassidy; expanded index by Richard D. Quartaroli.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Fretwater Press, 98 pp.

► Reprint of Farquhar (1953, ITEM NO. 1.40), with endnotes and an expanded index. Text is reset but the page format, typography and binding reproduce that of Farquhar's original. "Reprinted 2003 by Five Quail Books, Prescott, Arizona, in cooperation with Fretwater Press, Flagstaff, Arizona" (from the copyright page). First available 31 January 2004. "Printing limited to 150 clothbound[,] 400 trade paper"; "50 [of the clothbound copies] signed and numbered, in slipcase with *The Books of the Grand Canyon, the Colorado River, the Green River and the Colorado Plateau* by Mike S. Ford" (p. [98]) [see ITEM NO. 1.219]. Actual printer's overruns (*fide* Brad Dimock, publisher): 51 slipcased, 114 clothbound, 407 paperbound. The slipcased set also

included the pamphlet: Earle Spamer, *The Colorado River By the Book : a Seldom Seen Confession* (Fretwater Press, Flagstaff, 8 pp.) (Spamer, 2003, ITEM NO. 2.9811).

Ferguson, T. J., AND Lotenberg, Gail

1995 1.243 *Hopi ethnohistory and the Grand Canyon: Annotated bibliography for the Hopi Glen Canyon Environmental Studies.* Kykotsmovi, Arizona: Hopi Cultural Preservation Office, Hopi Tribe, 275 pp.

Ford, Mike S.

2003 1.219 *The books of the Grand Canyon, the Colorado River, the Green River and the Colorado Plateau, 1953-2003 : a selective bibliography.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Fretwater Press, 178 pp.

► First available 31 January 2004. "Printing limited to 150 clothbound[,] 400 trade paper"; "50 [of the clothbound copies] signed and numbered in slipcase with the 2003 reprint of *The Books of the Colorado River and the Grand Canyon* by Francis P. Farquhar" (p. [178]); see ITEM NO. 1.218). Actual printer's overruns (*fide* Brad Dimock, publisher): 51 slipcased, 117 clothbound, 419 paperbound. The slipcased set also included the pamphlet: Earle Spamer, *The Colorado River By the Book : a Seldom Seen Confession* (Fretwater Press, Flagstaff, 8 pp.) (Spamer, 2003, ITEM NO. 2.9811). The page format, typography and binding of this volume reproduce that of Farquhar's original 1953 bibliography, which matches the Fretwater Press 2003 reprinting.

G

Goulet, C. T., AND LaGory, K. E.

2009 1.255 *Annotated bibliography for the humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) with emphasis on the Grand Canyon population.* Argonne, Illinois: Environmental Science Division, Argonne National Laboratory, *for* Western Area Power Administration, Colorado River Storage Project Management Center, Salt Lake City, Utah, 236 pp. (ANL/EVS/R-09/2.)

H

Harpman, David A.

2014 1.317 Economics and related literature—Glen and Grand Canyon; Colorado River Storage Project, Arizona. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Technical Memorandum EC 2014-01*, 25 pp.

Hellman, Florence S.

1926 1.48 *List of references on the Colorado River and its tributaries.* [Washington, D.C.]: Library of Congress, 28 pp.

► Supplements Walsworth (1922, ITEM NO. 1.174).

1935 1.49 *The Colorado River, with special reference to the Boulder Dam.* [Washington, D.C.]: Library of Congress, Division of Bibliography, 47 pp.

► A later ed. of Hellman (1926, ITEM NO. 1.48).

Hellyer, Dave [Hellyer, Clement David]

1987 1.50 *Catalogue One : Grand Canyon of Arizona and the Colorado River.* Spring Grove, Minnesota: Five Quail Books, [60] pp.

1988 1.51 *Catalogue Two : Western Americana—Colorado River—Grand Canyon—Explorations—Indians.* Spring Grove, Minnesota: Five Quail Books, 60 pp. [With "Last-Minute Addendum", 1 p. insert.]

1988 1.52 Last-Minute Addendum. [INSERT IN] *Catalogue Two : Western Americana—Colorado River—Grand Canyon—Explorations—Indians.* Spring Grove, Minnesota: Five Quail Books, 1 p.

1989 1.53 *Catalogue Three : Western Americana—Colorado River—Grand Canyon.* Spring Grove, Minnesota: Five Quail Books, [60] pp.

1990 1.54 *Catalogue Four : Western Americana—Colorado River—Grand Canyon.* Spring Grove, Minnesota: Five Quail Books, 60 pp.

1991 1.55 *Catalogue Five : Western Americana : the Colorado River, the Grand Canyon of Arizona, the Colorado Plateau.* Spring Grove, Minnesota: Five Quail Books, 60 pp. and covers. [January 1991.]

1991 1.56 *Catalogue Five—Addenda. A potpourri of interesting river-canyon titles.* Spring Grove, Minnesota: Five Quail Books, 4 pp.

► Catalogue insert.

1991 1.57 *Mini-catalog 5-91: Southwestern Americana.* Spring Grove, Minnesota: Five Quail Books, 16 pp. [May 1991.]

1992 1.58 *Catalogue Six : Western Americana : the Colorado River, the Grand Canyon, the Colorado Plateau.* Spring Grove, Minnesota: Five Quail Books, 60 pp. and covers.

1993 1.59 *Catalogue Seven : Western Americana : the Grand Canyon of Arizona, the Colorado River, the Colorado Plateau.* Spring Grove, Minnesota: Five Quail Books, 60 pp.

► *Erratum*: Page 59, items UHQ-21 through UHQ-29 refer to *Journal of Arizona History* and should be listed as JAH-1 through JAH-9.

1993 1.60 *Catalogue Seven—late arrivals.* Spring Grove, Minnesota: Five Quail Books, 6 pp.

1994 1.61 *Catalogue Eight : Western Americana : the Grand Canyon of Arizona, the Colorado River, the Colorado Plateau.* Spring Grove, Minnesota: Five Quail Books, 82 pp.

1994 1.62 *Addenda to Catalogue Eight.* Spring Grove, Minnesota: Five Quail Books, 8 pp.

1995 1.63 *Catalogue Nine : Western Americana : the Grand Canyon of Arizona, the Colorado River, the Colorado Plateau.* Spring Grove, Minnesota: Five Quail Books, 84 pp.

► *NOTE*: Catalogue series continued by Five Quail Books—West; *see* Cassidy, Dan and Diane.

J

Jakkula, A. A.

1941 12.10718 A history of suspension bridges in bibliographical form. A publication of the cooperative investigation of bridge types by the Public Roads Administration and the Agricultural and Mechanical College of Texas. *Agricultural and Mechanical College of Texas, Bulletin*, Fourth Series, 12(7) (July 1), 564 pp. (Texas Engineering Experiment Station, Engineering Experiment Station Series, No. 57.) (Also with imprint: Washington, D.C.: Federal Works Agency, Public Roads Administration.)

► See under "1921", "Grand Canyon Bridge" (pp. 230-231), and under "Kaibab Trail Bridge" (pp. 306-307), both of which pertain to the Kaibab Bridge (though one of the citations under "Kaibab Trail Bridge" actually relates to the "Grand Canyon Bridge" [later Navajo Bridge]). A few citations have not been corroborated in the present bibliography.

James, George Wharton

1900 1.299 Bibliography of the Grand Canyon region. *In:* James, George Wharton, *In and around the Grand Canyon: The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., pp. 339-341.

► *NOTE*: This is the earliest published bibliography compiled specifically for the Grand Canyon region.

Jones, Benjamin E., AND Helland, Randolph O.

1926 1.73 Preliminary index to river surveys made by the United States Geological Survey and other agencies. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 558*, 108 pp.

► See pp. 5-9.

1948 1.74 Index to river surveys made by the United States Geological Survey and other agencies; revised to July 1, 1947. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 995*, 145 pp.

► See "Arizona", pp. 5-11.

K

Kubly, Dennis

1975 1.76 *An annotated bibliography of limnologically related research on the Colorado River and its major tributaries in the region of Marble and Grand Canyons.* Grand Canyon National Park, Colorado River Research Series, Contribution no. 9, under contract no. PO PX821041350, 27 pp.

L

Leeper, A.

2006 1.248 The grandest canyon of them all. *Book Links*, 16(1): 32-34.

► A listing of internet website links. Contemporary, of course.

M

Marsh, Paul C.

2001 1.199 (PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR) *Bibliography for the big river fishes, Colorado River.* Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University, under contract to U.S. Geological Survey, Denver, Cooperative Agreement No. 00CRAG0004, Cooperative Project Award 0004CS0001. CD-ROM.

McKinley, Laura

1995 1.89 *Zuni and the Grand Canyon : annotated bibliography : final.* [No imprint] [Pueblo of Zuni, Heritage and Historic Preservation Office, Zuni, New Mexico], 262 pp.

1995 1.90 *Zuni and the Grand Canyon: A selective annotated archaeological bibliography : final.* [No imprint] [Pueblo of Zuni, Heritage and Historic Preservation Office, Zuni, New Mexico], 48 pp.

Meisel, Max

1929 1.502 *A bibliography of American natural history : the pioneer century, 1769-1865. Volume III. The institutions founded or organized between 1845 and 1865. Bibliography of books. Chronological tables. Index of authors and institutions. Addenda to Volume I.* Brooklyn, New York: The Premier Publishing Co., 749 pp.

► See "Ives' Expedition Up the Colorado River (1857)" (pp. 271-273). Cites Ives' preliminary report (1859) and final report (1861) with itemization of parts and sections.

Meyer, Valerie

1990 1.93 (CONTRIBUTOR) [Grand Canyon National Park and Colorado River management plans.] *In:* Spamer, Earle E. (compiler), Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River; from 1540. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 8*, Part 4, Biology and ecology of the Grand Canyon region, pp. 4-9 to 4-30.

N

Nutt, Catherine T., AND Editors of Discovery

1978 1.100 (COMPILER, ANNOTATOR) Grand Canyon and the Colorado Plateau : a bibliography of selected titles in the NAU Libraries. *Northern Arizona University Libraries, Discovery Series*, (14), 64 pp. (Copyright 1976 Edith Lehnert.) [Also 2nd printing, 1978, which adds to the cover the price, $2.00.]

P

Pedersen, Sarah

1980 1.103 (WITH Joan Lutes, Bob Sorgenfrei, and Rick Startzman) *Emery Kolb : a guide to the Kolb Collection in the NAU Libraries.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University Libraries, v, 22 pp. (Discovery Series, 17.)

1987 1.196 (WITH Joan Lutes, Bob Sorgenfrei, and Rick Startzman) *Emery Kolb : a guide to the Kolb Collection in the NAU Cline Library.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Cline Library, v, 22 pp. (Discovery Series, 17.)

R

Ravich, Karen

1974 1.124 *Wide deeps, big water : a bibliographic guide to the Grand Canyon and the Colorado River.* Master's thesis, [institution not determined], 66 pp.

Rose, Anthony J.

1984 1.125 *Annotated bibliography of Colorado Plateau holdings of the Grand Canyon National Park Research Library.* Northern Arizona University, Field Work Experience, History 608, [146] pp. including 504 photocopied 3-x-5-inch cards.

► Unpublished **MANUSCRIPT**, compiled on an internship between Department of History, Northern Arizona University, and National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park. Cited here as a unique resource, not known to Spamer until much later.

Ruder, Ruth L.

1970 1.126 (WITH Mr. and Mrs. Peter S. Bennett)
Selected list of references on the Grand Canyon area. Museum of Northern Arizona, 42 pp. [Mimeographed.]

S

Spamer, Earle E. [5]

1981 1.135 (COMPILER; WITH George H. Billingsley, William J. Breed, Robert C. Euler, and Grace Keroher)
Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River; 1540-1980. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 2*, 119 pp.

► See Appendix to Part 1 herein for contents and arrangement of this edition. Superseded by *Monograph 8* (1990, ITEM NO. 1.141).

1983 1.136 Geology of the Grand Canyon: An annotated bibliography, 1857-1982, with an annotated catalogue of Grand Canyon type fossils. (Foreword by Edwin D. McKee.) *Geological Society of America, Microform Publication 13*, 543 [544] pp. on six 98-frame fiche.

1984 1.137 Geology of the Grand Canyon: An annotated bibliography, with an annotated catalogue of Grand Canyon type fossils. Volume 2. Supplement to the annotated bibliography (1857-1983), Supplement and revisions to the annotated catalogue. *Geological Society of America, Microform Publication 14*, 229 pp. on three 98-frame fiche.

1988 1.138 Geology of the Grand Canyon: An annotated bibliography, with an annotated catalogue of Grand Canyon type fossils. Volume 3. Second supplement (to 1987) with an annotated bibliography of the world literature on the Grand Canyon type fossil *Chuaria circularis* Walcott, 1899, an index fossil for the late Proterozoic. *Geological Society of America, Microform Publication 17*, 343 [355] pp. on four 98-frame fiche.

1990 1.139 Geology of the Grand Canyon: An annotated bibliography, with an annotated catalogue of Grand Canyon type fossils. Volume 4. Third supplement (to 1989), with

---

[5] The Geological Society of America *Microform Publications* by Spamer, cited in THE GRAND CANON, have since been made commercially available as PDFs online through https://pubs.geoscienceworld.org/books/ (note added May 2019).

supplement to the annotated bibliography of the world literature on the Grand Canyon type fossil *Chuaria circularis* Walcott, 1899. *Geological Society of America, Microform Publication 20*, 178 pp. on two 98-frame fiche.

1990 1.140 Geology of the Grand Canyon: A guide and index to published graphic and tabular material (excluding paleontology); measured stratigraphic sections, cross-sections, correlation diagrams, maps, data presented in figures and tables, photographs, geological road logs and Colorado River guides, and miscellaneous lists; stratigraphic, geographic, and subject indexes; cross-indexed to *Geology of the Grand Canyon: An annotated bibliography*, Geological Society of America, Microform Publications 13, 14, 17, and 20, Volumes 1 through 4. *Geological Society of America, Microform Publication 21*, xlix + 674 pp. on eight 98-frame fiche.

1990 1.141 (COMPILER; WITH George H. Billingsley, William J. Breed, Robert C. Euler, Dorothy A. House, Grace Keroher, Valerie Meyer, Richard Quartaroli, and Lawrence E. Stevens) Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River; from 1540. (Foreword by Louise M. Hinchliffe.) *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 8*, 12 SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [370 pp. total]. [Also distributed on microfiche and in electronic form on 5.25-inch diskettes.]

► See Appendix to Part 1 herein for collated pagination sequence and tab placements for this edition and *Supplement 1*.] [Supersedes *Monograph 2* (1981, ITEM NO. 1.135); see also *Supplement 1* (1993, ITEM NO. 1.145). Superseded by *A Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and Lower Colorado River* (online 2000-2021, www.grandcanyonbiblio.org, no longer accessible), and by *THE GRAND CANON* (2012-date).

1992 1.142 Geology of the Grand Canyon: A guide and index to published graphic and tabular data (excluding paleontology). Volume 2. *Geological Society of America, Microform Publication 22*, 125 pp. on two 98-frame fiche.

1992 1.143 Geology of the Grand Canyon: An annotated bibliography, with an annotated catalogue of Grand Canyon type fossils. Volume 5. Fourth supplement (to 1991) with second supplement to the annotated bibliography of the world literature on the Grand Canyon type fossil *Chuaria circularis* Walcott, 1899. *Geological Society of America, Microform Publication 23*, 234 pp. on three 98-frame fiche.

1992 1.144 The Grand Canyon fossil record; a source book on paleontology of the Grand Canyon and vicinity, northwestern Arizona and southeastern Nevada. Bibliography; indexes to taxa, stratigraphic records, localities, and repositories of type, figured, and cited specimens. *Geological Society of America, Microform Publication 24*, 1008 pp. on eleven 98-frame fiche.

1993 1.145 (COMPILER; WITH Daniel F. Cassidy and John Irwin)
Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River; from 1540. Supplement 1. 1992. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 8, Supplement 1*, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [continuing pagination of 1990 ed. and initiating some new section paginations] [156 pp. total]. [1993.] [Also distributed on microfiche and in electronic form on 5.25-inch diskettes.]

► See Appendix to Part 1 herein for collated pagination sequence and tab placements for 1990 edition and *Supplement 1*. Superseded by *A Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and Lower Colorado River* (online 2000-2021, www.grandcanyonbiblio.org, no longer accessible) and by *THE GRAND CANON* (2012-date, https://ravensperch.org).

2000 1.265 (WITH CONTRIBUTORS Richard D. Quartaroli and Daniel F. Cassidy)
A bibliography of the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River.

► First posted to internet in January 2000, www.grandcanyonbiblio.org; sponsored by Grand Canyon Association. Continously updated to 2015. Removed in October 2021. See Appendix to Part 1 herein for contents and arrangement of this edition. [Refer also to the Introduction in the present bibliography.]

2012 1.311 *The Grand Canon: 1548-2012. A directory to 48,600 published items and new content on the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River Region—Arizona, Nevada, California, Baja California, Sonora—Southwestern United States–Northwestern Mexico.* Philadelphia: Earle E. Spamer, CD-ROM (book-layout PDF format, pagination [1-2], i-l, 1-1826, I-XVIII, 1827-4988, I-XII, 4989-5207; bibliography, pp. 353-5019.) (A Raven's Perch Digital Production.)

► This 1st ed. may also be downloaded as a single PDF file from the Raven's Perch Media website (https://ravensperch.org).

2015 1.312 *The Grand Canon: Second edition, 1542-2014. A bibliography of 65,000 published items in printed and other media about or including the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River Regions—Arizona, Nevada, California, Baja California, Sonora—Southwestern United States–Northwestern Mexico.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch, DVD (book-layout PDF format, pagination [iv], 6798 pp.)

► Disk includes the 1st ed. (see ITEM NO. 1.311). The 2nd ed. may also be downloaded as a single PDF file from the Raven's Perch Media website (https://ravensperch.org).

2019 1.360 *The Grand Canon : a worldwide bibliography of the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River regions in the United States and Mexico, 1535–2018 : 90,000 categorized and augmented citations for publications from around the world in 95 languages : with extensive background and supporting information. / El Gran Canon : una bibliografía mundial del regiones del Gran Cañón y bajo Río Colorado en los Estados Unidos y México, 1535-2018 : 90 000 citaciones categorizadas y aumentadas para publicaciones del alrededor del mundo en 95 idiomas : con antecedentes extensivos e información de apoyo : (idioma principal del tomo en inglés).* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 3rd ed., Portable Document Format (PDF) (pagination 11,724 p. : [I-X], I-XVI, [1-2], A-M, Español A-N, [1-2], i-xiii [xiv], Introduction 1-487 [488], [1-2], Bibliography 1-10,993 [10,994], [1-2], Nomenclatural Appendix 1-163 [164], [1-2]). [The title-page, Abstract, and Executive Summary are also provided in Spanish.]

► Posted online in January 2019 on the Raven's Perch Media website (https://ravensperch.org), divided into its component pieces. *NOTE*: In May 2019 the contiguous, full volume was made available on the Raven's Perch website, together with the 1st and 2nd eds. The 3rd ed. as a single PDF may also be downloaded from the digital library of the American Philosophical Society Library at https://diglib.amphilsoc.org/islandora/object/grand-canon-%3A-worldwide-bibliography-grand-canyon-and-lower-colorado-river-regions; the volume may also be accessed through the APS's catalog record: http://opac.amphilsoc.org/cgi-bin/koha/opac-detail.pl?biblionumber=239192 (American Philosophical Society Library: https://www.amphilsoc.org/library.) [No further volumes at the APS website.]

2019 1.363 *Bibliography of paleontology of the Grand Canyon region and in the stratigraphic continuity of Grand Canyon formations : compiled to commemorate the centennial of Grand Canyon National Park and National Fossil Day 2019 : extracted from* The Grand

Canon, a worldwide bibliography of the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River regions in the United States and Mexico. [No place]: Raven's Perch Media, 120 pp.

► PDF format accessible at https://ravensperch.org/bibliography-of-paleontology-of-the-grand-canyon-region/. First version posted online in May 2019; occasionally updated thereafter (dated on title-page verso).

2020 1.426 *The Grand Canon : a worldwide bibliography of the Grand Canyon and Lower Colorado River regions in the United States and Mexico : Part 25 special preprint in advance (April 2020) of the unscheduled 4th Edition.* [No place]: Raven's Perch Media, PDF, 564 pp.

► "Part 25 has doubled in size since the release of the 3rd Edition of The Grand Canon in January 2019. In addition, significant cross-listings to Carl I. Wheat's *Mapping the Transmississippi West* have been added for the first time to this part of the bibliography. And, a third section has been introduced that lists all maps in Part 25 in chronological order.") Includes significant emendations. Superseded by the Cartobibliography (Spamer, 2021).

2020 1.427 *The Grand Canon : a worldwide bibliography of the Grand Canyon and Lower Colorado River regions in the United States and Mexico : Part 25 special preprint (version 2—October 2020) in advance of the 4th Edition of* The Grand Canon. [No place]: Raven's Perch Media, PDF, 850 pp.

► "Part 25 has hugely increased in size and has undergone significant editing since the release of the 3rd Edition of *The Grand Canon* in January 2019. In addition, significant cross-listings to Carl I. Wheat's *Mapping the Transmississippi West* have been added for the first time to this part of the bibliography. And, a third section has been introduced that lists all maps in Part 25 in chronological order.") Superseded by the Cartobibliography (Spamer, 2021).

2021 1.428 *Cartobibliography of the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River regions in the United States and Mexico, 1535–2021 : an accompaniment to THE GRAND CANON, a worldwide bibliography of the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River regions.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 1st ed. March 2021, lxxiii, 1098 pp., distributed digitally principally by online download; electronic resource PDF format accessible at https://ravensperch.org.

► *NOTE*: The volume as sent to the U.S. Copyright Office on March 2, 2021, contained an erroneous credit for the cover illustration, indicating Humboldt (1811). Shortly later, a revised copy replaced it on the Raven's Perch website and elsewhere, which may be identified by the correct legend, crediting Z. M. Pike (1810), and including at lower-right of inside front cover, adjacent to this credit, "Rev. 3/31".

2022 1.434 *The Grand Canon : a worldwide bibliography of the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River regions in the United States and Mexico, 1535-2021 : 106,000 categorized and augmented citations for publications from around the world in 114 languages : with extensive background and supporting information. Volume 1: Introduction and bibliography.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, xii, 1343 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

2022 1.435 *Cartobibliography of the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River regions in the United Staets and Mexico, 1535-2021 : Second edition.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, xii, 1343 pp. (The Grand Canon, Volume 2.) [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

2022 1.436 *Mapping Grand Canyon : a chronological cartobibliography.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 194 pp. [1st ed. PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

2022 1.431 (ED., COMPILER) *The Grand Canyon! A worldwide, year-by-year anthology and annotated bibliography of personal encounters with the world's greatest draw 1540–2022.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, xii, 1343 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

2022 1.432 (ED., COMPILER) *"My God, there it is!" The world encounters the Grand Canyon, 1540–1926.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, xii, 885 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

2022 1.433 *The Leipzig imprints of Balduin Möllhausen's* Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico *(1860, 1861): Bibliographical notes.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 20 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

2022 1.437 *Bibliography of administration and management issues in federally administered lands of the Grand Canyon area.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 493 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

► Divided into separate sections: I. Grand Canyon National Park (*with* Glen Canyon National Recreation Area—Lees Ferry, Vermilion Cliffs National Monument, Pipe Spring National Monument, Grand Canyon–Parashant National Monument, Gold Butte National Monument. II. Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park. III. Lake Mead National Recreation Area. IV. Kaibab National Forest (North Kaibab and Tusayan Ranger Districts). V. Issues Relating to Boundaries of Federal, State, and Native American Lands.

2022 1.438 *Bibliography of Native Americans traditionally associated with the Grand Canyon.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 496 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

► Divided into separate sections for: Havasupai Tribe; Hopi Tribe; Hualapai Tribe; Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians, and Regional Paiute Bands; Navajo Nation; Pueblo of Zuni; Yavapai–Apache Nation; Unaffiliated Tribes; Native Americans Generally.

2022 1.439 *Bibliography of ichthyology of the Lower Colorado River: Glen Canyon Dam to the Río Colorado Delta, Grand Canyon tributaries, and lower Virgin and Muddy Rivers.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 190 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

► Bibliography typographically distinguishes between citations for the Grand Canyon region and the Lower Colorado River and delta regions.

2022 1.440 *Bibliography of botany of the Grand Canyon region.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 225 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

2022 1.441 *Bibliography of entomology of the Grand Canyon region (insects, arachnids, and other arthropods).* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 90 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

2022 1.442 *Bibliography of invertebrates of the Grand Canyon region (except insets and other arthorpods).* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 31 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

2022 1.443 *Bibliography of non-avian terrestrial veretebrates of the Grand Canyon region.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 163 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

2022 1.444 *Bibliography of ornithology of the Grand Canyon region.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 99 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

2022 1.445 *Bibliography of protists and other microorganisms of the Grand Canyon region.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 7 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

2022 1.451 (COMPILER, ED.) *Bibliography and annotated checklist of living organisms first named from the Grand Canyon and vicinity (northwestern Arizona).* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 194 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

2023 1.452 *Contrary Canyon: A bibliographical guide to the Grand Canyon's unconventional past.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 113 [115] pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

2023 1.453 *The Colorado River of the West: Cartographic styles of the 16th to 19th centuries.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 194 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.] [Illustrated, cartobibliographical presentation.]

2023 1.454 *"It was this way..." The Grand Canyon's indubitable James White and John Hance: An introduction and annotated bibliography.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 117 [118] pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

2023 1.455 *Art of the Grand Canyon: An introduction and annotated bibliography.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 340 [342] pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

2023 1.456 (COMPILER) *1956 — A resource guide to the Grand Canyon midair collision of Trans World Airlines Flight 2 and United Air Lines Flight 718, June 30, 1956.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 114 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

2023 1.458 *Bibliography of Native Americans traditionally associated with the Grand Canyon. 2nd Edition (revised).* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 496 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

► Divided into separate sections for: Havasupai Tribe; Hopi Tribe; Hualapai Tribe; Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians, and Regional Paiute Bands (*with* Shivwitz Band of Southern Paiutes, San Juan Southern Paiute Tribe, Moapa Band of Paiutes, Las Vegas Paiute Tribe); Navajo Nation; Pueblo of Zuni; Yavapai–Apache Nation; Unaffiliated Tribes; Native Americans Generally.

2023 1.459 *Bibliography of administrative and management issues in the greater Grand Canyon region. 2nd Edition (revised).* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 511 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

► Revised title and contents. Divided into separate sections: I. Grand Canyon National Park (excluding Colorado River); II. Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park; III. Lake Mead National Recreation Area; IV. Kaibab National Forest (North Kaibab and Tusayan Ranger Districts); V. Other Administrative and Private Areas Within the Region; VI. Issues Relating to Boundaries of Federal, State, and Native American Lands.

2023 1.460 *View finders: Grand Canyon photographers and cinematographers. Volume 1: Introduction and annotated photobibliography and filmography* 648 pp. Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 511 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

2023 1.461 *View finders: Grand Canyon photographers and cinematographers. Volume 2: Annotated collection of selected postcards of the early tourist era to the mid-20th century.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 370 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

2023 1.462 *Grand Canyon underground. The bibliographical record of caves in Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon–Parashant National Monument, and vicinity (Arizona)*. Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 90 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

2023 1.464 *Bibliography of botany of the Grand Canyon region. Second Edition.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 228 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

2023 1.465 *Bibliography of entomology of the Grand Canyon region (insects, arachnids, and other arthropods). Second Edition.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 90 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

2023 1.466 *Bibliography of ichthyology of the Lower Colorado River : Glen Canyon Dam to the Río Colorado delta, Grand Canyon tributaries, and lower Virgin and Muddy Rivers. Second Edition.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 192 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

2023 1.467 *Bibliography of non-avian terrestrial vertebrates the Grand Canyon region (including bats). Second Edition.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 165 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

2023 1.468 *Bibliography of ornithology of the Grand Canyon region. Second Edition.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 101 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

2024 1.457 *Miles and miles of mules : an annotated bibliographical record of Grand Canyon's assistants and equine associates.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 114 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

2024 1.471 *"Too numerous to name" : noteworthy (and unfamiliar) people of the Grand Canyon of Arizona : an annotated biographical bibliography of historic connections, individual accomplishments, records of peculiar or transient interest, and notable visitors since 1540.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, xviii, 1234 pp. [Cover title: *"Too numerous to name" : noteworthy (and unfamiliar) people of the Grand Canyon of Arizona : an annotated biographical bibliography*.] [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

2024 1.472 *Kaibab Plateau ecology : an inclusive research bibliography with annotations (1893–2024) : Grand Canyon National Park (North Rim) and Kaibab National Forest (North Kaibab Ranger District), Arizona : plus a chronological–historical bibliography of bioecology and conservation of Kaibab deer.* Raven's Perch Media, Philadelphia, PDF format online, 184 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

2024 1.473 *Groundwaters of the Grand Canyon Region, Arizona : a Research Bibliography of Groundwater Hydrology and the Record of Environmental Issues, Legislative Oversight, and Native American Cultural Concerns of Groundwater Ise : with Annotations : plus A Biblography of Grand Canyon Springs Ecology : 1880–2024.* Raven's Perch Media, Philadelphia, PDF format online, 102 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

2025 1.474 *The Grand Canon : a worldwide bibliography of the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River regions in the United States and Mexico, 16th to 21st centuries : Volume 1, Part A: Introduction, statistics, surveys and commentaries.* Raven's Perch Media, Philadelphia. PDF format online, xliii, I–XIV, A–V, 586 pp. (5th edition.) [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

2025 1.475 *The Grand Canon : a worldwide bibliography of the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River regions in the United States and Mexico, 16th to 21st centuries : Volume 1, Part*

B: Bibliography. Raven's Perch Media, Philadelphia. PDF format online, li, 13,712 pp. (5th edition.) [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

► The website provides access to *individual sections* as well as the *whole volume*.

2025 1.476 *Cartobibliography of the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River regions in the United States and Mexico, a chorographical study, 16th to 21st centuries.* Raven's Perch Media, Philadelphia. PDF format online, xviii, 76, 1684 pp. (3rd edition, expanded and revised.) (*The Grand Canon, Volume 2.*) [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

2025 1.477 *Grand Canyon, Colossal Mirror : the term "Grand Canyon" as used in geographical nomenclature, analogy, metaphor, and neology : with an Appendix on Colorado River nomenclature.* Raven's Perch Media, Philadelphia. PDF format online, xii, 212 pp. (2nd Edition.) (*The Grand Canon, Volume 3.*) [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

2025 1.478 *Mapping Grand Canyon : a chronological cartobibliography. 2nd Edition.* Raven's Perch Media, Philadelphia. PDF format online, 194 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

► *Mapping Grand Canyon* is divided into four major sections. Each concentrates on one of the principal names by which Grand Canyon was called during the past three centuries, which have appeared on maps though of course not necessarily with any degree of formality or consistency: Puerto de Bucareli (1777–1872), Big Canyon (1853–1888), Great Canyon (1853–1879), and Grand Canyon (1868–present).

2025 1.479 *Bibliography of Administrative and Management Issues in the Greater Grand Canyon Region. 3rd Edition.* Raven's Perch Media, Philadelphia. PDF format online, 533 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

► Arranged in chapters by political units: 1) Grand Canyon National Park (excluding Colorado River); 2) Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park; 3) Lake Mead National Recreation Area; 4) Kaibab National Forest (North Kaibab and Tusay Ranger Districts); 5) Other Administrative and Private Areas Within the Region; 6) Issues Relating to Boundaries of Federal, State, and Native American lands.

2025 1.480 *Grand Canyon Underground: The Bibliographical Record of Caves in Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon–Parashant National Monument, and Vicinity (Arizona). 2nd Edition.* Raven's Perch Media, Philadelphia. PDF format online, 92 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

► *Arranged geographically by political units listed by names of caves and sites; with introductory notes*: Grand Canyon National Park; Grand Canyon–Parashant National Monument and Nearby Arizona Strip Locales (including lands of the U.S. Bureau of Land Management Arizona Strip Office); Navajo Nation; Extralimital locales of interest; "Grand Canyon Caverns" at "Dinosaur City"; Misleading and fictional items; the "Egyptian Cave" rumor.

2025 1.481 *Contrary Canyon: A Bibliographical Guide to the Grand Canyon's Unconventional Past. 2nd Edition.* Raven's Perch Media, Philadelphia. PDF format online, 118 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

► *Arranged in topical chapters with introductions:* 1) Ancient Asian Visitor; 2) The Egyptian Cave and Underground Cities; 3) UFOs, Alien Activities, and Other Celestial Connections; 4) Geology Askew; 5) Young-Earth Creationism; 6) Counterpoints to Young-Earth Creationism, Old-Earth Creationism Alternatives, and Historical Perspectives.

2025 1.482 *Bibliography of Native Americans Traditionally Associated with the Grand Canyon. 3rd Edition.* Raven's Perch Media, Philadelphia. PDF format online, 551 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

► *Arranged in separate chapters*: Havasupai Tribe; Hopi Tribe; Hualapai Tribe; Southern Paiute Peoples; Navajo Nation–Diné; Pueblo of Zuni; Yavapai–Apache Nation; Unaffiliated tribes and Indigenous peoples; Native Americans generally.

2025 1.483 *Bibliography of Botany of the Grand Canyon Region. 3rd Edition.* Raven's Perch Media, Philadelphia. PDF format online, 242 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

2025 1.484 *Bibliography of Entomology of the Grand Canyon Region (Insects, Arachnids, and Other Arthropods). 3rd Edition.* Raven's Perch Media, Philadelphia. PDF format online, 95 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

2025 1.485 *Bibliography of the Ichthyology of the Lower Colorado River: Glen Canyon Dam to the Río Colorado Delta, Grand Canyon Tributaries, and Lower Virgin and Muddy Rivers (Arizona, Nevada, California, Baja California, Sonora). 3rd Edition.* Raven's Perch Media, Philadelphia. PDF format online, 196 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

2025 1.486 *Bibliography of Invertebrates of the Grand Canyon Region (Except Insects and Other Arthropods). 3rd Edition.* Raven's Perch Media, Philadelphia. PDF format online, 31 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

2025 1.487 *Bibliography of Ornithology of the Grand Canyon Region. 3rd Edition.* Raven's Perch Media, Philadelphia. PDF format online, 104 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

2025 1.488 *Bibliography of Paleontology of the Grand Canyon Region and in the Stratigraphic Continuity of Grand Canyon Formations. 4th Edition.* Raven's Perch Media, Philadelphia. PDF format online, 149 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

2025 1.489 *Bibliography of Protists and Other Microorganisms of the Grand Canyon Region. 2nd Edition.* Raven's Perch Media, Philadelphia. PDF format online, 8 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

2025 1.490 *Bibliography of Terrestrial Vertebrates of the Grand Canyon Region (Includes Bats, Excludes Birds). 3rd Edition.* Raven's Perch Media, Philadelphia. PDF format online, 165 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

2025 1.491 (COMPILER) *1956 — A Resource Guide to the Grand Canyon Midair Collision of Trans World Airlines Flight 2 and United Air Lines Flight 718, June 30, 1956. 2nd Edition.* Raven's Perch Media, Philadelphia. PDF format online, 116 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

2025 1.492 *Aerial Grand Canyon: The Bibliographical Record of Aviation and Flight Activity at the Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Raven's Perch Media, Philadelphia, 204 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

2025 1.493 *Bibliography of Biology of the Grand Canyon Region, Arizona: Grouped by Higher Taxa, with Annotations, 1853-2025 .* Raven's Perch Media, Philadelphia, 896 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

2026 1.495 *Havasu! A bibliographical record of adventures, travels, and life in Grand Canyon's cherished bit of paradise : 18th to 21st centuries*. Raven's Perch Media, Philadelphia, PDF format online, 126 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.] [Cover title: *Havasu!*

Adventures, travels and life in Grand Canyon's cherished bit of paradise : a bibliography.]

2026 1.496 *Queen of the Rim : El Tovar, Grand Canyon's legendary hotel : a bibliographical record : with Appendix, "Charles Alfred Brant, the Baron of El Tovar 1904-1921: biographical traces of a legendary innkeeper.* Raven's Perch Media, Philadelphia, PDF format online, 80 + 64 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

► The separately paginated Appendix was also concurrently produced without change as a separate PDF booklet (Spamer, 2026, ITEM NO. 2.32585).

2026 1.497 *Thousands of feet : an international bibliography of people mounted and afoot on the trails and traces of the Grand Canyon of Arizona since 1540.* Raven's Perch Media, Philadelphia, PDF format online, 284 pp. [Includes an appendix, "The Earliest Non-Indigenous Descents Into the Grand Canyon".] [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

2026 1.498 *Ties to the edge of the earth : the bibliographical record of railroads to the Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Raven's Perch Media, Philadelphia, PDF format online, 169 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

2026 1.499 *. . . and their driving machines : historic motoring to the Grand Canyon of Arizona : the bibliographical record to the Second World War.* Raven's Perch Media, Philadelphia, PDF format online, 38 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

2026 1.500 *Bibliography of paleontology of the Grand Canyon region, Arizona : from 1861 : including the stratigraphic continuity of Grand Canyon formations.* Raven's Perch Media, Philadelphia, 5th ed., completely revised, 228 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

2026 1.501 *Grand Canyon wired : trams, cables and wires of the Grand Canyon of Arizona : an exploratory bibliography about proposed and developed projects* Raven's Perch Media, Philadelphia, 54 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

2026 1.503 (COMPILER) *1956 — A resource guide to the Grand Canyon midair collision of Trans World Airlines Flight 2 and United Air Lines Flight 718, June 30, 1956. Third Edition.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 118 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

Spamer, Earle E., AND Euler, Robert C.

1990 1.146 (COMPILERS) Archaeology of the Grand Canyon region. *In:* Spamer, Earle E. (compiler, with George H. Billingsley, William J. Breed, Robert C. Euler, Dorothy A. House, Grace Keroher, Valerie Meyer, Richard Quartaroli, and Lawrence E. Stevens), Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River; from 1540. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 8*, Part 5, pp. 5-7 to 5-15.

1990 1.147 (COMPILERS) Native Americans and the Grand Canyon. *In:* Spamer, Earle E. (compiler, with George H. Billingsley, William J. Breed, Robert C. Euler, Dorothy A. House, Grace Keroher, Valerie Meyer, Richard Quartaroli, and Lawrence E. Stevens), Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River; from 1540. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 8*, Part 6, pp. 6-5 to 6-11.

Stahler, Gerald

1979 1.148 *The Grand Canyon dams controversy, 1963-1968: A bibliographic research guide.* Monticello, Illinois: Vance Bibliographies, 41 pp. (Public Administration Series: Bibliography; no. P-274).

► Title at beginning of introduction uses semicolon after "controversy". Includes introductory essay, pp. 1-5. The bibliography also includes references that do not have direct bearing on the Grand Canyon, but instead are references to the context of contemporary issues of politics and the environment.

Sturgeon, Melanie

1999 1.150 (COMPILER) Arizona Department of Library, Archives and Public Records. *In:* Grand Canyon and Colorado River collections. *ConservatioNews* (Arizona Paper and Photograph Conservation Group Newsletter), 19(2) (Spring): [4-5].

T

Thomas, Marcia L.

2004 1.223 *John Wesley Powell : an annotated bibliography.* Westport, Connecticut: Praeger Publishers, 256 [259] pp. (Bibliographies and Indexes in American History, 49.)

U

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation

2011 1.494 *Readings in the history of the Bureau of Reclamation.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation. [Bibliography. Copy seen notes "Revised June 2013", 53 pp.]

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Economics and Resource Planning

2011 1.270 *Economics and related literature—Glen and Grand Canyon : Colorado River Storage Project, Arizona.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Economics and Resource Planning, Denver Technical Service Center, 20 pp. [For a newer ed. see Harpman (2014, ITEM NO. 1.317).]

U.S. National Park Service

1919 1.259 Bibliography of books, government reports, and magazine articles on Grand Canyon National Park. *As a part of:* "Bibliographies" [Appendix E of the volume]. *From:* Report of the Director of the National Park Service. *In: Reports of the U.S. Department of the Interior for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1919. Volume I.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1256-1260.

1919 1.327 Bibliography of books, government reports, and magazine articles on Grand Canyon National Park. *In: U.S. National Park Service, 3rd Annual Report*, pp. 342-346.

► Same as ITEM NO. 1.259.

V

Van Tyne, J.

1954 1.309 Grand Canyon Natural History Association. Natural History Bulletin. No. 1- , June 1935-. *In:* Underwood, Margaret Hanselman, *Bibliography of North American minor natural history serials in the University of Michigan Libraries.* Ann Arbor, Michigan: University of Michigan Press, p. 80.

Voth, Hazel Hunt

1938 1.165 (COMPILER) *A general index to Grand Canyon Nature Notes 1926-1935.* Berkeley, California: U.S. National Park Service, 29 pp.

Voth, Hazel Hunt, AND Gill, Harold

1939 1.166 *Grand Canyon National Park : a bibliography.* U.S. National Park Service, 114 pp.

W

Walsworth, Bertha L.

1922 1.174 *The Colorado River and its tributaries: A bibliography of books, magazine articles, and government documents in the Riverside Public Library.* Riverside, California: [Riverside Public Library], 132 pp.

► Mimeographed? Paginated and unpaginated versions seen; pagination may have been added by holder. For a supplement, see Hellman (1926, ITEM NO. 1.48).

Y

Yale, Charles

1954 1.198 *Special list no. 6. The Colorado River and the Grand Canyon. November 1954.* Pasadena, California: Charles Yale, Bookseller, [6] pp. [Mimeographed catalogue.]

PART 1

BIBLIOGRAPHICAL PUBLICATIONS

APPENDIX

CONTENTS AND ARRANGEMENTS OF EARLIER EDITIONS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY

A

Contents and Arrangement of
Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the Lower Colorado River, 1540-1980
(Grand Canyon Natural History Association Monograph 2, 1981)
[First Edition]

☛ GO TO

B

Fully Collated Pagination Sequence and Tab Placements for
Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the Lower Colorado River
(Grand Canyon Natural History Association Monograph 8, 1990)
Second Edition
and
Supplement 1, 1992 [1993]

☛ GO TO

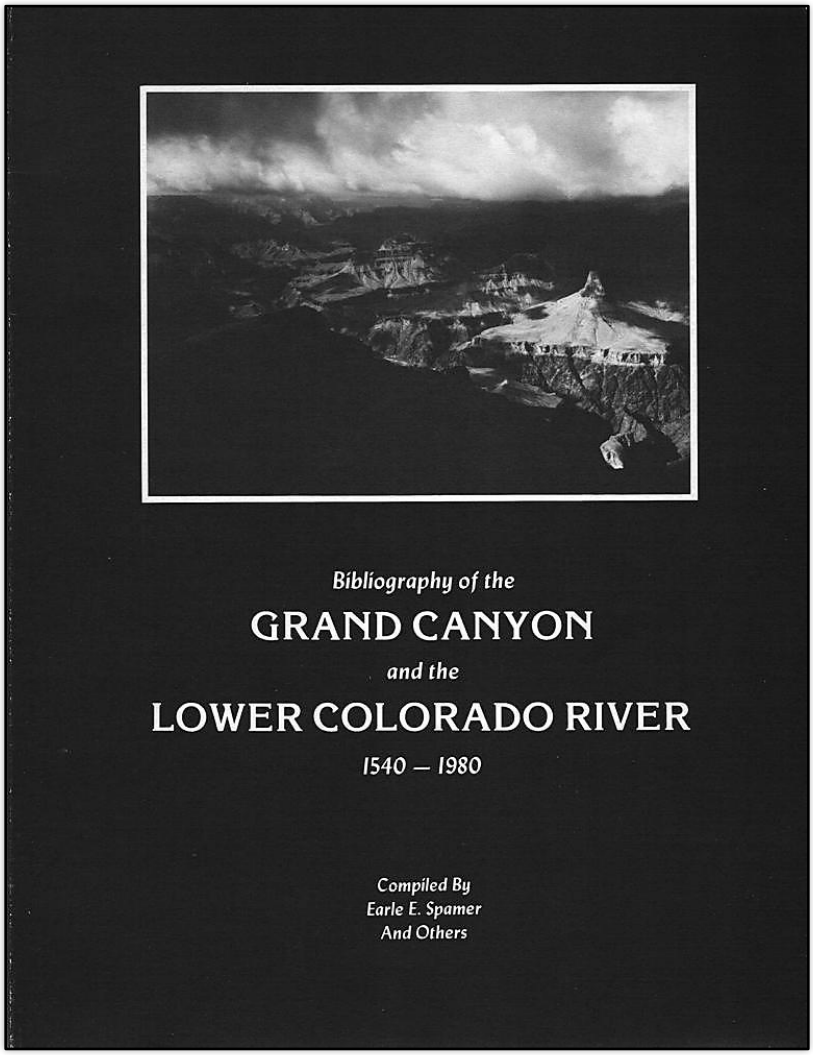
C

Contents and Arrangement of
A Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and Lower Colorado River
(www.grandcanyonbiblio.org, January 2000–2021)
[Internet Edition]

☛ GO TO

Appendix to Part 1

SECTION A



1st edition, 1981, cover.

Cover photograph by Dick Arentz.

A

Contents and Arrangement of

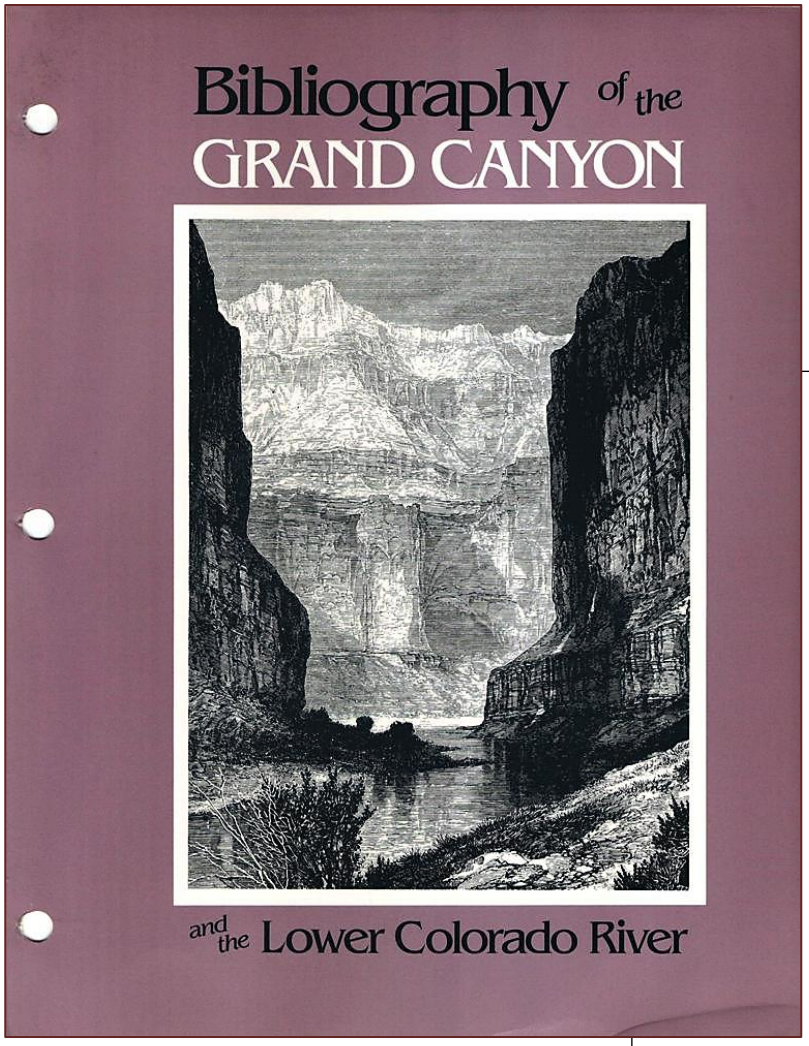
Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the Lower Colorado River, 1540-1980
(Grand Canyon Natural History Association Monograph 2, 1981)

[First Edition]

Page number		
3		**Preface**
4		**Special Acknowledgment**
6		**List of Referenced Periodicals**
9		**List of Nonperiodic Serials**
11		**Theses and Dissertations** [list of institutions]
12		**Abbreviations**
13	**1.**	**Popular works on the Grand Canyon and the Colorado River, Including Accounts of the Early Spanish Expeditions**
31	**2.**	**The Lower Colorado River: Geography, Geology, Hydrology, AND Diversion Projects, Lake Mead to the Colorado Delta**
33	**3.**	**Geology of the Grand Canyon, its Paleozoic Strata Exposed Elsewhere, and the Regional Tectonic Setting.** *Compiled by* George H. Billingsley, William J. Breed, Earle E. Spamer, Grace Keroher
85	**4.**	**Biology and Ecology of the Grand Canyon**
95	**5.**	**Archaeology of the Grand Canyon**
99	**6.**	**History of Grand Canyon National Park**
103	**7.**	**The Native Americans of the Grand Canyon Region**
107	**8.**	**Maps and Charts Encompassing the Grand Canyon (Excluding Geologic and Topographic Maps)**
109	**9.**	**Grand Canyon Articles and Reports in *The New York Times***
117	**10.**	**Miscellaneous**

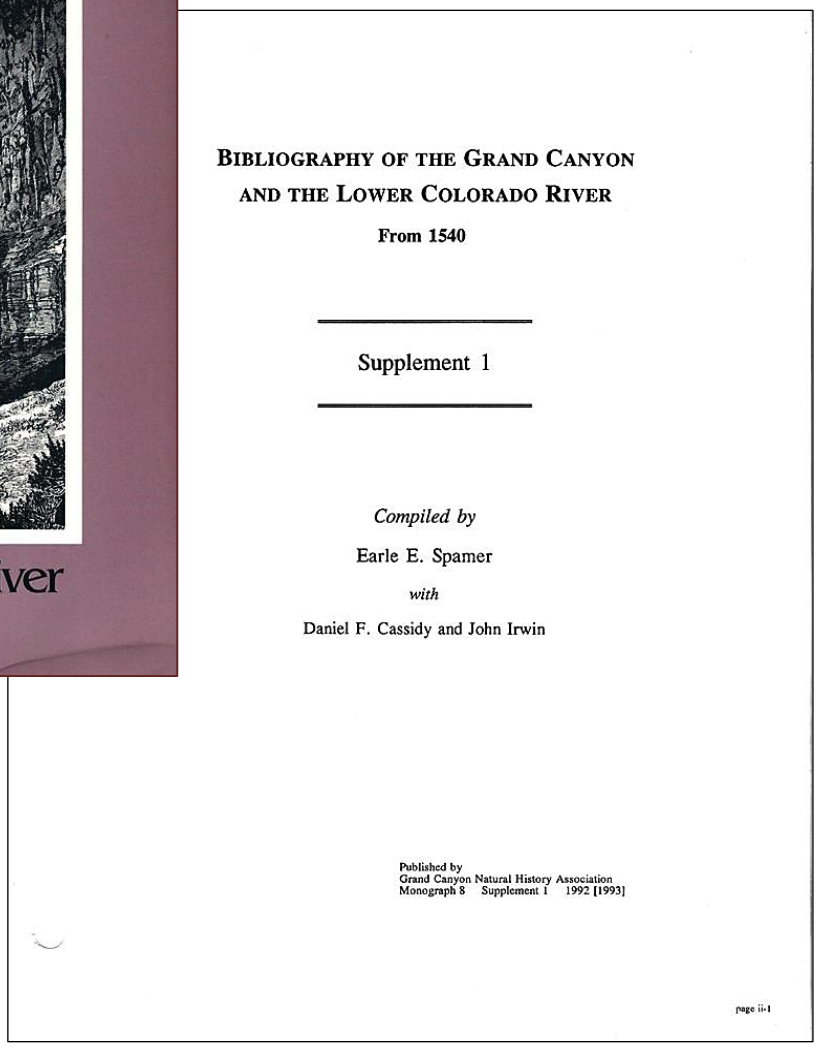
Appendix to Part 1

SECTION B



▲ 2nd edition, 1990, cover leaf [loose-leaf binder cover is identical except for the punch holes]

ILLUSTRATION: "The Heart of Marble Canyon", *from* John Wesley Powell, *The Canyons of the Colorado* (The Chatauqua-Century Press, Meadville, Pennsylvania (p. 210 of the 1961 facsimile reprinting, *The Exploration of the Colorado River and Its Canyons* (Dover Publications, Inc., New York).


BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE GRAND CANYON
AND THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER
From 1540

Supplement 1

Compiled by
Earle E. Spamer
with
Daniel F. Cassidy and John Irwin

Published by
Grand Canyon Natural History Association
Monograph 8 Supplement 1 1992 [1993]

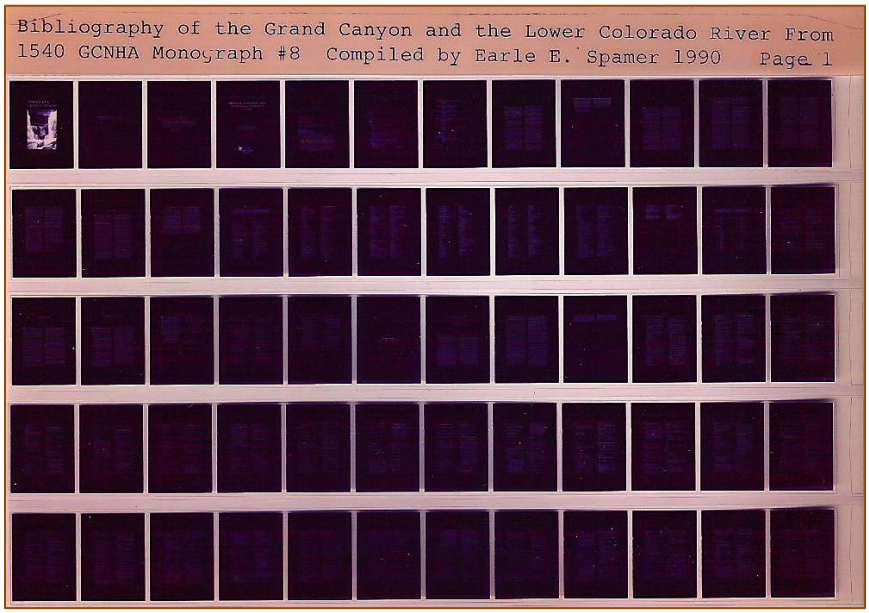
page ii-1

2nd edition, Supplement 1, 1992 [1993], cover leaf ▶

◀

One of five 5¼-inch diskettes containing the 2nd edition (1990) in ASCII (text-only) digital format

A sixth diskette contains the Supplement, 1993.



▶

One of five microfiche cards containing the 2nd edition (1990)

A sixth fiche contains the Supplement, 1993

B

Fully Collated Pagination Sequence and Tab Placements for
Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the Lower Colorado River
Second Edition
(Grand Canyon Natural History Association Monograph 8, 1990)
and
Supplement 1, 1992 (1993)

Loose-leaf format in binder with tabs. Pagination sequence below reflects the fully collated binder.

Red bold print indicates components and pagination of 1990 edition
Blue regular print indicates the interleaved pages of *Supplement 1* [1993]

[Only one supplement was published. The bibliography was supersed by the Internet Edition online, January 2000 (see Part C of this appendix).]

Page numbers	
[I] to [II]	**[Half-title and "Updates to this Bibliography" notice]**
[i] to [ii]	**[Title-page and copyright page]**
ii-1 to ii-2	[Title-page and copyright page for Supplement 1]
[iii] to iv	**Contents**
iv-1 to iv-2	Contents and Filing Instructions. Supplement 1
v to vi	**Foreword, *by* Louise M. Hinchliffe**
vii to x	**Preface** [*by* Earle E. Spamer]
x-1	Preface to Supplement 1 [*by* Earle E. Spamer]
[x-2]	[Verse, *by* Earle E. Spamer (unsigned)]
xi to xii	**Acknowledgements**
xiii to xix	**Serials and Periodicals** [list of cited titles]
xx-1 to xx-4	Serials and Periodicals. Titles Cited in Supplement 1
xxi	**Abbreviations**
xxii	**Citation Styles**
xxiii	**General Introduction, *by* Valerie Meyer**
xxv to xxviii	**Bibliographies of the Grand Canyon and the Lower Colorado River**
	Introduction *by* Earle E. Spamer [unsigned], pp. xxv-xxvi
xxix to xxx	Bibliographies of the Grand Canyon and the Lower Colorado River. Supplement 1.
Reviews-1 to Reviews-3	Reviews
Corrigenda-1 to Corrigenda-10	Corrigenda [to 1990 edition]

Contents and Arrangement of the 1990 2nd Edition and Supplement 1

TAB **1 Popular Works**

[1-1] to 1-2 **[Title-sheet and illustration]**

1-3 to 1-52 **Part 1. Popular Works About the Grand Canyon and the Lower Colorado River. Including Accounts of the Early Spanish Expeditions. With Special Sections on Guides to Hiking, Camping, and Road Travel, and Colorado River Guides**

Introduction *by* Richard Quartaroli, pp. 1-3 to 1-5

1-53 to 1-79 Part 1. Popular Works About the Grand Canyon and the Lower Colorado River. Including Accounts of the Early Spanish Expeditions. Supplement 1

1–Special Section 1–1 to 1–Special Section 1–3 **Special Section 1. Guides to Hiking, Camping, and Road Travel in the Grand Canyon Region**

1–Special Section 1–5 to 1–Special Section 1–8 Part 1. Special Section 1. Guides to Hiking, Camping, and Road and Air Travel in the Grand Canyon Region

1–Special Section 2–1 **Special Section 2. Guides to the Colorado River**

1–Special Section 2–3 Part 1. Special Section 2. Guides to the Colorado River. Supplement 1

TAB **2 Lower Colorado River**

[1-1] to 1-2 **[Title-sheet and illustration]**

2-3 to 2-23 **Part 2. Geography, Geology, Hydrology, and Engineering Projects of the Lower Colorado River: Lake Mead to the Colorado River Delta. With a special section on Geologic Field Guides**

Introduction *by* Earle Spamer [unsigned], pp. 2-3 to 2-4

2-25 to 2-28 Part 2. Geography, Geology, Hydrology, and Engineering Projects of the Lower Colorado River: Lake Mead to the Colorado Delta. Supplement 1

2–Special Section–1 **Special Section. Geologic Field Guides**

TAB **3 Geology**

[3-1] to 3-2 **[Title-sheet and illustration]**

3-3 to 3-97 **Part 3. Geology of the Grand Canyon. Including References on the Geographic Range of Grand Canyon Stratigraphic Units, Regional Structure and Tectonics, and the Cenozoic History of the Grand Canyon Region. With special sections on Geologic Field Guides and Geologic Maps. *Compiled by* George H. Billingsley, William J. Breed,**

Contents and Arrangement of the 1990 2nd Edition and Supplement 1

Earle E. Spamer, and Grace Keroher. Revised and Updated by Earle E. Spamer.

Introduction *by* Earle E. Spamer, pp. 3-3 to 3-11

3-99 to 3-117 — Part 3. Geology of the Grand Canyon. Including References on the Geographic Range of Grand Canyon Stratigraphic Units, Regional Structure and Tectonics, and the Cenozoic History of the Grand Canyon Region. Supplement 1

3–Special Section 1–1 to 3–Special Section 1-4 — **Special Section 1. Geologic Field Guides to the Grand Canyon and the Colorado River**

3–Special Section 1–5 — Part 3. Special Section 1. Geologic Field Guides to the Grand Canyon and the Colorado River

3–Special Section 2–1 to 3–Special Section 2–5 — **Special Section 2. Geologic Maps**

3–Special Section 2–7 to 3–Special Section 2–8 — Part 3. Special Section 2. Geologic Maps. Supplement 1

TAB **4 Biology & Ecology**

[4-1] to 4-2 — **[Title-sheet and illustration]**

4-3 to 4-30 — **Part 4. Biology and Ecology of the Grand Canyon Region. Grand Canyon National Park and Colorado River Management Plans Compiled by Valerie Meyer**

Introduction *by* Lawrence E. Stevens, pp. 4-3 to 4-8

4-31 to 4-48 — Part 4. Biology and Ecology of the Grand Canyon Region. Supplement 1

TAB **5 Archaeology**

[5-1] to 5-2 — **[Title-sheet and illustration]**

5-3 to 5-15 — **Part 5. Archaeology of the Grand Canyon Region. *Compiled by* Earle E. Spamer and Robert C. Euler**

Introduction *by* Robert C. Euler, pp. 5-3 to 5-5

5-17 to 5-18 — Part 5. Archaeology of the Grand Canyon Region. Supplement 1

TAB **6 Native Americans**

[6-1] to 6-2 — **[Title-sheet and illustration]**

6-3 to 6-11 — **Part 6. Native Americans and the Grand Canyon. *Compiled by* Earle E. Spamer and Robert C. Euler**

Introduction *by* Robert C. Euler, pp. 6-3 to 6-4

6-13 to 6-14 — Part 6. Native Americans and the Grand Canyon. Supplement 1

Contents and Arrangement of the 1990 2nd Edition and Supplement 1

TAB **7 History**

[7-1] to 7-2 **[Title-sheet and illustration]**
7-3 to 7-11 **Part 7. History of Grand Canyon National Park**
Introduction *by* Dorothy A. House, pp. 7-3 to 7-5
7-13 to 7-19 Part 7. History of Grand Canyon National Park. Supplement 1

TAB **8 Maps & Charts**

[8-1] to 8-2 **[Title-sheet and illustration]**
8-3 to 8-6 **Part 8. Maps and Charts Encompassing the Grand Canyon (Excluding Geologic and Topographic Maps)**
Introduction by Earle E. Spamer [unsigned], p. 8-3
8-7 Part 8. Maps and Charts Encompassing the Grand Canyon (Excluding Geologic and Topographic Maps). Supplement 1

TAB **9 Works for Young People**

[9-1] to 9-2 **[Title-sheet and illustration]**
9-3 to 9-6 **Part 9. Works for Young People**
Introduction by Earle E. Spamer [unsigned], p. 9-3
9-7 to 9-8 Part 9. Works for Young People. Supplement 1

TAB **10 Newspapers**

[10-1] to 10-2 **[Title-sheet and illustration]**
10-3 to 10-8 **Part 10. Newspapers of the Grand Canyon Region (with supplement for Yuma, Arizona)**
Introduction by Earle E. Spamer [unsigned], p. 10-3
10-9 Part 10. Newspapers of the Grand Canyon Region. Supplement 1

TAB **11 The New York Times**

[11-1] to 11-2 **[Title-sheet and illustration]**
11-3 to 11-12 **Part 11. Grand Canyon Articles and Reports in *The New York Times***
Introduction by Earle E. Spamer [unsigned], p. 11-3

Contents and Arrangement of the 1990 2nd Edition and Supplement 1

TAB **12 Miscellaneous**

[12-1] to 12-2	**[Title-sheet and illustration]**
12-3 to 12-10	**Part 12. Miscellaneous**
	Introduction by Earle E. Spamer [unsigned], p. 12-3
12-5	**1. Biographies and Biographical Memoirs**
12-5 to 12-6	**2. Poetry and Verse**
12-6 to 12-7	**3. Miscellaneous Art and Photography**
12-7 to 12-8	**4. Audio-Visual Works (Films, Videotapes, Audiotapes, Recordings, Slide Sets)**
12-8	**5. Fiction**
12-8 to 12-10	**6. Miscellanea**
12-11 to 12-22	Part 12. Miscellaneous. Supplement 1
12-11	1. Biographies and Biographical Memoirs
12-11	2. Poetry and Verse
12-11 to 12-13	3. Miscellaneous Art and Photography
12-13 to 12-20	4. Audio-Visual Works (Films, Videotapes, Compact Disks, Audiotapes, Analog Recordings, Slide Sets)
12-21	5. Fiction
12-21 to 12-22	6. Miscellanea

TAB **Author Index**

[A-1]	**[Title-sheet]**
A-3 to A-35	**Author Index**
A-37 to A-55	Author Index. Supplement 1
A-56	Citations Added in Press

Appendix to Part 1

SECTION C

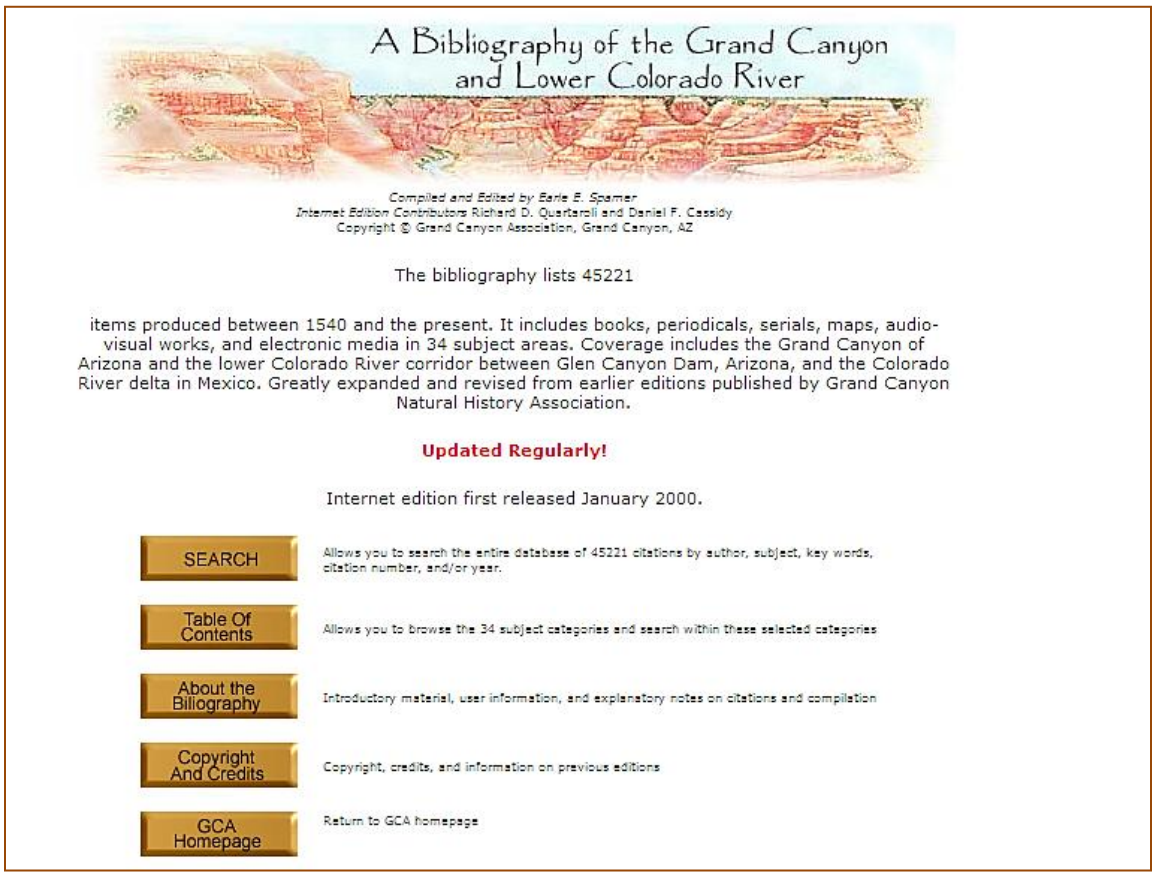
Contents and Arrangement of

A Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and Lower Colorado River

(www.grandcanyonbiblio.org)

[Internet Edition, 2000–2021; discontinued]

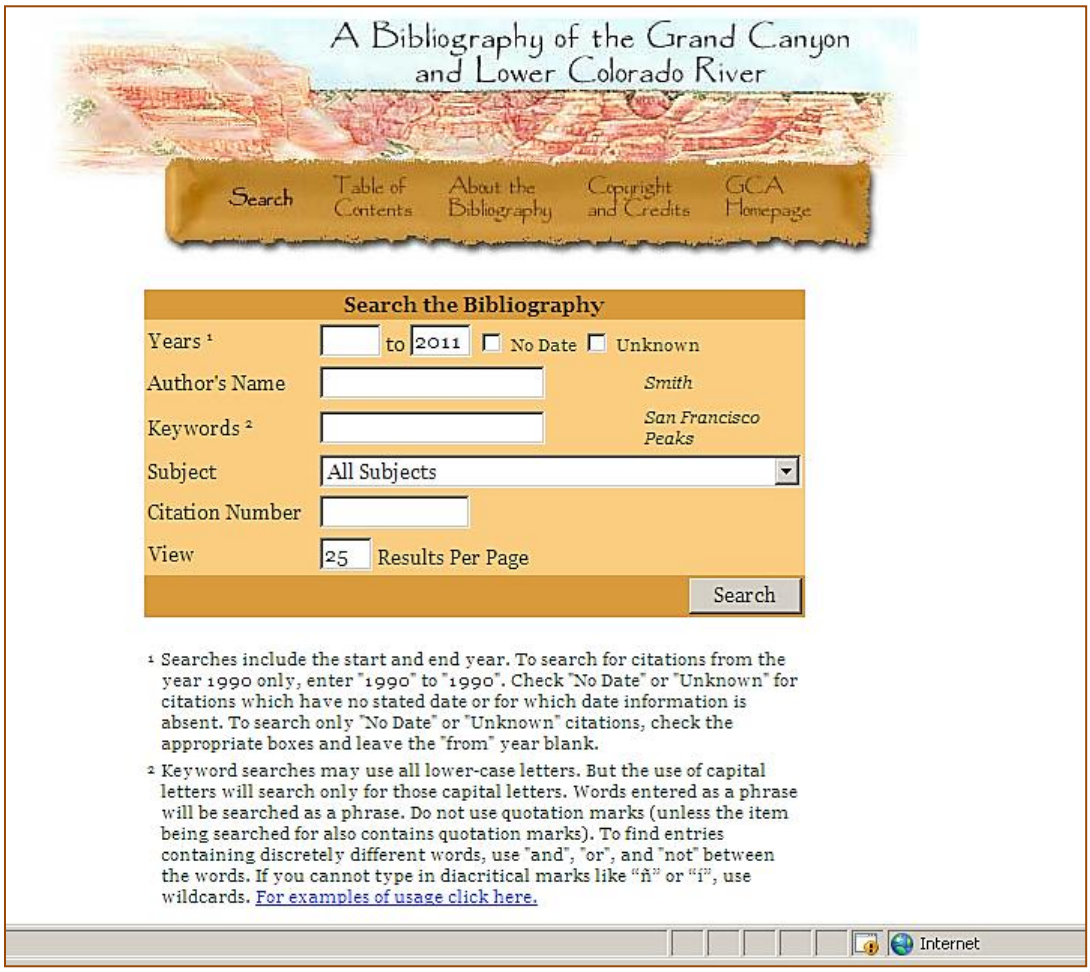
Home Screen



(image captured in August 2011; basic layout unchanged 2000–2021)

Contents and Arrangement of the Internet Edition 2000–2021

Search Screen



(image captured in August 2011; basic layout unchanged 2000–2021, but information on keyword searches emended several times)

Contents and Arrangement of the Internet Edition 2000–2021

The following table of contents for the Internet Edition of the bibliography was copied from the online web page in 2011. It is largely unchanged from its first presentation in January 2000 and was designed by a former website provider for the Grand Canyon Association.

Compare this presentation to that for THE GRAND CANON to ascertain further changes that have been made to part titles and descriptions; including the removal of Parts 33 and 34, about which:

Part 33—"Other" Grand Canyons is no longer updated and is not included in THE GRAND CANON. That part, which tracked uses of "Grand Canyon" in other geographical locales, was removed as a matter of pragmatic bibliography, not truly pertaining to the Grand Canyon except through nomenclature and comparison, analogy, and metaphor. These separate lists, now greatly expanded, are now online as THE GRAND CANON Volume 3 (https://ravensperch.org).

Part 34—Miscellaneous Manuscripts was removed from this version of the bibliography in November 2003; it was also removed from the Internet Edition online. Originally, I had believed it was prudent to include manuscript materials that were *cited by other sources*, in order to include those records in the bibliography. However, this is not the purpose of the bibliography; tracking manuscript and other primary source materials is an entirely separate project, one for someone else to pursue. Only very selected manuscript materials are cited now, with explanation.

The Internet Edition was conceived as a searchable database, superseding the print editions of the bibliography and first posted to the Grand Canyon Association website in January 2000 with its own domain name, www.grandcanyonbiblio.org; and to that edition emendations and additions online were made frequently until mid-2015. It was removed in October 2021.

All hyperlink indicators in blue are *not active*.
The text was captured from online screens. The underscored-blue passages display original document links taht are retained here to indicate their original context.

Contents and Arrangement of the Internet Edition
2000–2021

TABLE OF CONTENTS

To search the full bibliography, go to the search screen. The links below will allow you to search individual portions of the bibliography.

BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND INDICES

1. BIBLIOGRAPHIES
Bibliographies and indices that include the Grand Canyon or the lower Colorado River region

Every bibliography and reference list has its good and bad points; each is designed to serve a different purpose and audience. The citations given here are those which relate directly to the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River, or which include sufficient references on the region to make them a valuable supplementary or alternate contemporary resource to the present bibliography. Other bibliographies also extend their coverage beyond the limits of the present bibliography.

GENERAL AND SPECIAL INTEREST SUBJECTS

2. GENERAL
General, historical, and "popular" works, including regional geography, non-fictional literature, and biographical material relating to the Grand Canyon or the lower Colorado River corridor between Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona, and the Colorado River delta in Mexico

This part includes all literature that broadly addresses the Grand Canyon-lower Colorado River region as well as specifically focused literature. It includes material written for a popular audience as well as scholarly publications that deal at least in part with the Grand Canyon or the lower Colorado River. Material that may otherwise be classified as "Miscellaneous" is also in this part of the bibliography. Travel literature that is more travelogue in presentation is included in this part, but travel publications that are incremental guides to attractions and informational guides to accommodations and services will be found in **9. Travel**.

3. NEW YORK TIMES
Grand Canyon articles and reports in *The New York Times* from 1857

The New York Times is widely available on microfilm. Its comprehensive and authoritative editorial view of national affairs, as well as its traditionally well-respected reporting, make it a useful resource on national perspectives of events and issues in the Southwest. The longevity of this newspaper also allows it to serve as a Grand Canyon-

Colorado River bibliography back to the time of the first expeditions to the canyon by Joseph C. Ives (1857-1858) and John Wesley Powell (1869).

For book reviews, see **30. Reviews**.

Contents and Arrangement of the Internet Edition 2000–2021

4. MEMORIALS

Biographical memorials, necrologies, and obituary notices that refer to people of the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River

To browse the memorials by name of the decedent instead of the author, see the separate file, Memorials (By Name of Decedent) **[NOTE: This is a text file, not updated since January 2000.]**

This part lists only obituary notices and commemorative or retrospective memorials. Such sketches are cited here only if the citationist refers to the Grand Canyon or the Colorado River. A few pertinent miscellaneous biographical sketches of persons prominent in the history of the area are also included. Traditional biographies as books and articles are listed in **2. General**. The name of the decedent is added to the end of the citation, with his or her dates where known.

5. VISION-IMPAIRED

Works produced especially for vision-impaired people

This part includes items specifically prepared for the visually impaired. These citations are from the Library of Congress Information System; some publications are available only to those meeting holding-agency eligibility criteria. Dates given are for the printed volume from which the special product was prepared, unless listed otherwise.

See **27. Audio Only** for conventional audio recordings.

6. YOUTH

Non-fiction and fiction for younger audiences that includes the Grand Canyon or the lower Colorado River

This part includes all those works traditionally referred to as “juvenile”; it includes works that also can be categorized as appropriate for the “young adult”. Both non-fiction and fiction are grouped together in order to provide complete, contiguous coverage in this special literary genre. If the context of the title does not clearly indicate whether the item is fiction or non-fiction, a notation is appended to explain it.

See **26. Audio-Visual** for “juvenile”-category films.

7. FICTION

Fiction for adult audiences that includes the Grand Canyon or the lower Colorado River

This part lists only works of fiction, including folklore. However, special-interest subjects that can be considered by many to be works of fiction—such as those relating to UFOs and Creationist topics—are considered to belong either to “general” subjects or to the specific subject to which it purports to belong (*e.g.* Geology).

See **6. Youth** for “juvenile” and “young adult” fiction.

Contents and Arrangement of the Internet Edition 2000–2021

8. VERSE

Poetry and verse about the Grand Canyon or the lower Colorado River

Publications that are both prose and verse are listed here as well as in Part **2. General**.

9. TRAVEL

Informational guides to attractions and accommodations of hiking, camping, and land-, water-, and air-travel in the Grand Canyon region and the vicinity of the lower Colorado River (excluding Colorado River guides)

This part includes only those publications that provide route-finding information, seasonal data on accommodations, and time-limited information such as fees—specifically for lodging, restaurants, commercial recreational and educational opportunities, and scenic attractions.

See **2. General** for essay-type guides that largely omit information on locations, fees, hours of operation, and other such time-limited information.

See **10. Colorado River Guides** for travel guides to the Colorado River.

10. COLORADO RIVER GUIDES

Informational guides to travel on the Colorado River between Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona, and Mexico (excluding geological guides)

This part includes “strip maps” and other such specific guides for travelers.

LOWER COLORADO RIVER CORRIDOR SPECIAL INTEREST SUBJECTS

11. LOWER COLORADO—NATURAL HISTORY

Natural history and geography specifically about the lower Colorado River corridor below Grand Canyon — Lake Mead, Arizona–Nevada, to the Colorado River delta in Mexico

This part includes only those natural history and geography references that are restricted to the lower Colorado River corridor from Lake Mead to the delta. It includes hydrologic investigations of the river itself, as limited to this reach, including studies of that part of Lake Mead which has inundated the lower Grand Canyon. This part also lists natural history studies related to the Salton Sea.

See **2. General** for general and historical works pertaining to the lower Colorado River.
See **13. Administration** for water-supply issues directly affecting Grand Canyon National Park.
See **21. Geology** for surface-water supply documents pertaining to the Colorado River basin.

12. LOWER COLORADO—PROJECTS

Engineering projects and water management issues in the Colorado River corridor below Grand Canyon — Lake Mead, Arizona–Nevada, to the Colorado River delta in Mexico — and proposed projects in the Grand Canyon

This part includes all references that deal with the dams and support facilities in the lower Colorado River, from Hoover Dam to the delta. Also included are documents related to irrigation and flood-control measures in the lower Colorado River; among them are project-specific documents and articles about the Colorado River breakout and the inundation of the Salton sink. As a means to accommodate the literature on proposed dams and diversion structures inside the Grand Canyon, documents relating to them are included in this part.

Contents and Arrangement of the Internet Edition
2000–2021

GRAND CANYON REGION HUMAN AFFAIRS SUBJECTS

13. ADMINISTRATION

Administration of Grand Canyon National Park and adjacent federal lands (including that part of Glen Canyon National Recreation Area between Glen Canyon Dam and Lees Ferry, Arizona)

This part comprises items broadly relating to the administration of the national park and earlier administratively sectioned lands. But it lists more than documents pertaining to bureaucratic procedures and regulations. Also included here are references that pertain to land use practices affecting the politically defined unit; some items relating to historic structures; management documents derived from environmental studies on public lands; public comments on, and responses to, proposed and implemented studies and management decisions; and general articles and published opinions that relate to legislative issues affecting the protection, operation, and public use of the lands of the political unit.

For less similarly related items, see also:
14. Human Affairs for sociological, recreational, and economic analyses of visitation profiles, visitor experiences, and social concerns of authorized concessions in the national park, and for similar analyses of the impact of legislatively mandated operational changes to the economic and power supply mandates of Glen Canyon Dam
15. Health and Safety for issues relating to human health and safety, including those that discuss and contribute to administrative decisions on management issues
18. Environment—Physical Ecology for ecological studies that discuss and contribute to administrative decisions on management issues
19. Environment—Biological for ecological studies relating to management of living organisms
20. GCES for a consolidated listing of Glen Canyon Environmental Studies technical reports and related documents
21. Geology for physical and geological studies of environment that discuss or contribute to administrative decisions on management issues

14. HUMAN AFFAIRS

Sociological, recreational, educational, and economic issues, commentaries, and analyses relating to the Grand Canyon region

This part lists analytical studies and reports that relate to socio-economic concerns, including visitor appreciation and social “quality of wilderness” studies, and items pertaining to teaching and instruction about the Grand Canyon and Colorado River.

For related items, see also:

13. Administration for public-lands overview and management decision documents that relate to recreation and aesthetics
18. Environment—Physical Ecology for quantitative studies of environmental quality
20. GCES for a consolidated listing of Glen Canyon Environmental Studies technical reports and related documents

15. HEALTH AND SAFETY

Issues relating to human health and safety in the Grand Canyon or on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon

This part lists items relating to human health and safety in the national park and immediate vicinity. It also includes documents on accident investigations.

Contents and Arrangement of the Internet Edition 2000–2021

For related items, see also:

3. New York Times for pertinent accounts published in *New York Times* (*e.g.*, aircraft accidents)
13. Administration for aspects of safety issues that have resulted in discussion or management decisions relating to federally administrated areas
17. Native Americans for material relating to Native American tribes and their relationship with the Grand Canyon after European contact
18. Environment—Physical Ecology for aspects of environmental monitoring of the physical environment
20. GCES for a consolidated listing of Glen Canyon Environmental Studies technical reports and related documents

16. ARCHAEOLOGY

Archaeological history and research in the Grand Canyon region, including historical archaeology of nineteenth- and twentieth-century activities

This part includes items that relate to archaeological surveys of cultural artifacts and physical remains, from early human inhabitation of the Grand Canyon region to the remnants of recent historical (nineteenth- and twentieth-century) activities.

Also see **20. GCES** for a consolidated listing of Glen Canyon Environmental Studies technical reports and related documents

17. NATIVE AMERICANS

Native Americans of the Grand Canyon and issues relating to Native American activities in the canyon and in the national park

This part includes all documents that pertain to the Havasupai, who live within the physiographic Grand Canyon. Other Native American tribes are included in this part only with respect to their activities in the Grand Canyon, or with respect to their traditional or claimed heritage of the Grand Canyon.

See also:

2. General for publications of broader interest that relate at least in part to Native Americans and the Grand Canyon, including general travel items
16. Archaeology for publications relating to Native Americans prior to European contact, or to archaeological documentation of Native American heritage claims to the Grand Canyon
20. GCES for a consolidated listing of Glen Canyon Environmental Studies technical reports and related documents
26. Audio-Visual for films and videos that relate at least in part to Native Americans and the Grand Canyon

GRAND CANYON REGION SCIENTIFIC SUBJECTS

18. ENVIRONMENT—PHYSICAL ECOLOGY

Physical, chemical, biophysical, and biochemical aspects of land, water, and atmospheric ecology, and historical aspects of environmental research, relating to the Grand Canyon region and the Colorado River corridor through the Grand Canyon

This part includes studies of biological ecology that are not organismically specific, and environmental studies that have been part of scientific investigations conducted for the purpose of management of public lands in the Grand Canyon region. This part also includes general articles that pertain to environmental issues in the Grand Canyon region.

Contents and Arrangement of the Internet Edition 2000–2021

For items pertaining to natural history in the lower Colorado River corridor, below Lake Mead, see **11. Lower Colorado River—Natural History** and **12. Lower Colorado River—Projects**.

For related items, see also:

13. Administration for items on policy input, management documents drafted as the result of environmental studies, and public comments on these documents
14. Human Affairs for economic and sociological impacts of dam operations and river flows
15. Health and Safety for human health issues of environment in Grand Canyon and on the Colorado River
20. GCES for a consolidated listing of Glen Canyon Environmental Studies technical reports and related documents
21. Geology for physical and geological environmental impacts
22. Hydrogeology for environmental impacts to the hydrogeological regime of the Colorado River

19. ENVIRONMENT—BIOLOGY

Organismal biology and biological investigations in the Grand Canyon region and the Colorado River corridor through the Grand Canyon

This part includes documents on biological censuses and the biology of animal, plant, and protist organisms as occurring in the Grand Canyon region. This part also includes biological reports and studies that have been part of scientific investigations conducted for the purpose of environmental management of public lands in the Grand Canyon region.

For items pertaining to natural history in the lower Colorado River corridor below Lake Mead, see:

11. Lower Colorado River—Natural History
12. Lower Colorado River—Projects

For related items, see also:

13. Administration for items on policy input and management documents drafted as the result of environmental studies and public comments on these documents
14. Human Affairs for economic and sociological impacts of dam operations and river flows
15. Health and Safety for human health issues of environment in Grand Canyon and on the Colorado River
20. GCES for a consolidated listing of Glen Canyon Environmental Studies technical reports and related documents
21. Geology for physical and geological environmental impacts
22. Hydrogeology for environmental impacts to the hydrogeological regime of the Colorado River

20. GCES

Glen Canyon Environmental Studies technical reports and related documents produced under the monitoring and research programs of the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement as mandated by Congress
(*compiled by* Richard D. Quartaroli)

Browse file only. Due to the unconventional format of these informational citations, they are not part of the searchable database. [NOTE: This is a text file, not updated since January 2000. The citations, however, have since been modified and included in the online database.]

The Glen Canyon Environmental Studies (GCES) were created to perform as an interagency body under the direction of the U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation. This was in response to a congressional mandate to develop an Environmental Impact Statement on the effects of hydropower production at Glen Canyon

Contents and Arrangement of the Internet Edition 2000–2021

Dam on the Colorado River and on the river's riparian community downstream through lower Glen Canyon and the Grand Canyon. The EIS also examined the potential impacts of management decisions on social and economic issues. The GCES went through two phases, and the EIS was completed in 1995. Also see **13. Administration** for various management issues and decisions related to the GCES.

The GCES was such an important part of the scientific and cultural study of the Grand Canyon, specifically in the previously little-studied Colorado River corridor, that the products of these studies are a bibliography in their own right. Many of the documents are interdisciplinary, thus also a justification for listing them separately, rather than in several places throughout this bibliography. Historians of science will also notice in this list that some of the subjects were reported in other scientific publications. A few of the reports were also released in their entirety as U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Reports or publications of the National Academy Press; these are itemized here. Most of the reports listed here, and voluminous supporting data, are archived at the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona. Complete information for this list is still being compiled.

Enumerated entries following the sequence for this bibliography do not necessarily pertain to individual reports; some refer to study groups, various reports of which are archived.

21. GEOLOGY

Physical and historical geology of the Grand Canyon region (including groundwater hydrogeology but excluding hydrogeology of the Colorado River and other surface waters)

This part includes works about the geology and paleontology of the Grand Canyon (excluding the hydrogeologic regime of the Colorado River), stratigraphic studies of Grand Canyon's rock units beyond the canyon proper, studies of the structure and tectonics of southwestern North America where embracing the Grand Canyon region, historical investigations of the Cenozoic evolution of the Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River, and modern groundwater studies of the region.

Also see:

11. Lower Colorado—Natural History for geological works about the lower Colorado River region, Lake Mead, Arizona-Nevada, to the Colorado River delta in Mexico
20. GCES for a consolidated listing of Glen Canyon Environmental Studies technical reports and related documents
22. Hydrogeology for materials relating to the hydrogeologic regime of the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon
29. Computer Media for specialized products released for use in this environment

22. HYDROGEOLOGY

Hydrogeology of the Colorado River and tributary surface waters in the Grand Canyon — including hydraulic investigations of the river, sedimentary studies in the river corridor, surface-water resources, and hydrogeological investigations relating to proposed engineering projects in the river corridor between Glen Canyon Dam and Lake Mead

This part encompasses all physical studies of the water flow (hydrology) of the Colorado River, applied research on its carried sediment, and the effects of the river's flow on the distribution of sediment on the banks of the river.

Also see:
13. Administration for items on policy input and management documents drafted as the result of environmental studies of the Colorado River

Contents and Arrangement of the Internet Edition
2000–2021

18. Environment—Physical Ecology for items relating to physical ecology as affected by the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon
19. Environment—Biology for items relating to biological ecology as affected by the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon
20. GCES for a consolidated listing of Glen Canyon Environmental Studies technical reports and related documents
21. Geology for items relating to groundwater hydrology and climatic studies with hydrological applications

23. GEOLOGICAL GUIDES

Geological field guides and road logs for the Grand Canyon and vicinity, and the Colorado River corridor between Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona, and Mexico

This part includes all publications that are intended to serve as geological field guides to routes and specific localities in the Grand Canyon and vicinity. Included among them are all geological guides to the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon.

See **10. Colorado River Guides** for base maps and general guides to the Colorado River.

24. GEOLOGIC MAPS

Separately published geologic and special topographic maps of the Grand Canyon region

This list includes only separately published maps, and atlas sheets. For a more comprehensive index to all published geologic maps to 1992 that includes those that were published as figures within publications, see in:

Spamer, Earle E. 1990. Geology of the Grand Canyon: A guide and index to published graphic and tabular data (excluding paleontology). *Geological Society of America, Microform Publications 21*, 674 pp. [See pp. 124-213.)

Spamer, Earle E. 1992. Geology of the Grand Canyon: A guide and index to published graphic and tabular data (excluding paleontology). *Geological Society of America, Microform Publications 22*, 125 pp. [See pp. 20-46.)

IMAGE AND AUDIO

25. GENERAL MAPS

Separately published maps, charts, and atlas sheets that include the Grand Canyon or the lower Colorado River region (excluding geologic and special topographic maps)

There are hundreds of maps that could be listed here, but only those which have come to my attention are included. The catalogues of map dealers include many maps that cover the Southwest; unfortunately, their citations are incomplete and often the illustrations are too small to read pertinent author and publisher data from the map.

Also see entries listed in *Official map publications; a historical sketch, and a bibliographical handbook of current maps and mapping services in the United States, Canada, Latin America, France, Great Britain, Germany, and certain other countries*, by Walter Thiele, under the direction of A. F. Kuhlman (American Library Association, Chicago, 1938, 356 pp.); and *Vegetation maps of North America*, compiled by A. W. Küchler and Jack McCormick (International Bibliography of Vegetation Maps, A. W. Küchler, ed., Volume 1, Anton W. Van Bekhoven, Naarden, 453 pp.).

For Colorado River guides (strip maps), see **10. Colorado River Guides**.

Contents and Arrangement of the Internet Edition 2000–2021

26. AUDIO-VISUAL

Audio-visual works — photographic sets, motion pictures, videotapes, and compact disks (CDs) relating to the Grand Canyon or the lower Colorado River

For certain tape speeds, ips = inches per second. Names of producing agencies are used for the indexed field. Playing times are given in minutes: seconds.

See also **5. Vision-Impaired** for recordings produced specifically for the visually impaired.
See also **29. Computer Media** for products designed for use on computers.

27. AUDIO ONLY

Audio works — audio tapes, analog recordings, and audio-only compact disks (CDs) relating to the Grand Canyon or the lower Colorado River, and orchestral and other musical scores

"Record" is an analog sound recording, or "phonodisc"; 78 rpm (revolutions per minute) format is on 10-inch plastic disks, 45 rpm format is on 7-inch plastic disks, and 33 1/3 rpm format is on 12-inch plastic disks. For tape speeds, ips = inches per second. Except for certain items especially identified to the artist or to the composer of musical works, names of producing agencies are used in the author field. Playing times are given in minutes: seconds.

See also **5. Vision-Impaired** for recordings produced specifically for the visually impaired.
See also **27. Audio-Visual** for audio-visual materials incorporating Grofé's "Grand Canyon Suite" in its entirety or in selected excerpts.
See also **29. Computer Media** for products designed for use on computers.

28. MISCELLANEOUS IMAGERY

Miscellaneous artworks and photographs that are not illustrative material in works of general, historical, literary, or biographical interest, but appear by themselves with or without legend

This part includes only single, extraneous items; for example, a reproduction of a single painting, or folios containing prints only, without accompanying text other than the legend.

See **2. General** for more complete and critical material on art and photography of the Grand Canyon-Colorado River region.

29. COMPUTER MEDIA

Computer media that include the Grand Canyon or the lower Colorado River

This part includes items that were released only in a computer-readable format, or in both hardcopy format accompanied by computer-readable versions or additional data in computerized format.

See **26. Audio-Visual** and **27. Audio Only** for audio-visual and audio-only CDs.

OTHER GUIDES

30. REVIEWS

Critical and brief reviews of books, articles, films, and products about the Grand Canyon or lower Colorado River

To browse the reviews by the title of the work being reviewed instead of the review's author, see the separate file, Reviews (By Title). **[NOTE: This is a text file, not updated since January 2000.]**

This part includes critical reviews at length in scholarly publications, as well as favorable promotional reviews in general-interest publications. Product reviews include software.

Contents and Arrangement of the Internet Edition 2000–2021

31. NEWSPAPER GUIDE

Brief guide to newspaper titles of the Grand Canyon region (and a supplemental list for Yuma, Arizona)

Browse file only. Due to the unconventional format of these informational citations, they are not part of the searchable database.

Newspapers are a valuable resource to the historian. Long-running papers of any town or city are important historical documents, but researchers who bask in the thrill of finding the obscure and unusual anecdote, small-town and out-of-print newspapers are a mine of information.

This list of newspapers is not exhaustive, nor is there any guarantee that all of them have had coverage of events or people of the immediate Grand Canyon or lower Colorado River regions. But within these regions it is likely that newspapers published there have had a higher frequency of canyon- and river-related items than the newspapers of more distant places. This list provides a sampling of newspapers of northern Arizona, southern Nevada, and southern Utah. A special supplement to the Arizona list includes newspapers of that crossroads of the far Southwest, Yuma.

32. MARGINALIA

Items not about the Grand Canyon but having a Grand Canyon venue or otherwise borrowing the name "Grand Canyon"

This part contains citations which are themselves not about the Grand Canyon but refer to the Grand Canyon as a venue; for example, meetings and conferences about subjects other than the canyon held at Grand Canyon. While they do not specifically contain information about the canyon, that they took place there makes them peripherally a part of the history of the canyon.

See **33. "Other" Grand Canyons** for items relating to other geographical features that use the appellation "Grand Canyon".

[NOTE: Parts 33 and 34 have been removed from THE GRAND CANON**. Part 34 has been completely removed from the Internet Edition. Part 33 remains temporarily in that online database due to the constraints of making deletions online. —*E.E.S.*]**

33. "OTHER" GRAND CANYONS

THE GRAND CANON

1st–5th editions

2012 [CD-ROM]

2015 [DVD]

2019, 2022, 2025 [PDF online at Raven's Perch Media]

All are arranged in Parts 1–32 as described above for the Internet Edition; each volume contains variant front matter

THE GRAND CANYON BIBLIOGRAPHY

2

GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

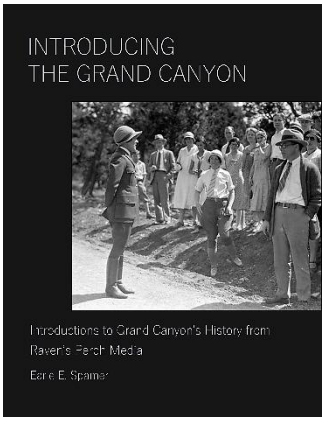
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS

OVERVIEW. Publications comprising history, regional geography, biography, narratives, essays, non-fictional literature, and incidental materials that relate to the Grand Canyon or Colorado River generally

Part 2 includes publications that focus on the Grand Canyon and writings that address larger areas but embrace the greater Grand Canyon region. It comprises material written for a popular audience as well as scholarly publications; everything that is, broadly speaking, about the humanities, although items that pertain more specifically to other parts of the bibliography are cited in those parts. Publications that casually or cursorily note, in general ways, the Grand Canyon area are included. Travel literature that is more travelogue or memoir in presentation are in this part (specific guides to attractions and facilities are listed in Part 9 [TRAVEL AND TRAIL GUIDES]). Fiction as such is not included (see Part 7 [FICTION]), but literary criticism on pertinent works of fiction, as part of humanities listings, are cited in Part 2. Material that may otherwise be arbitrarily classified as "Miscellaneous" and is not pertinent to another part of the bibliography is also in Part 2, usually accompanied by an explanatory remark.

Also consult the following separately available productions from Raven's Perch Media

RAVEN'S PERCH MEDIA INTRODUCTIONS



Introducing the Grand Canyon: Introductions to Grand Canyon's History from Raven's Perch Media (2025)

38 MB, 342 pp.

https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2025/04/INTRODUCING-GC.pdf

FLIP BOOK: https://online.fliphtml5.com/ryvqb/qpjt/

"INTERNET ARCHIVE" LINK: https://archive.org/details/introducing-gc

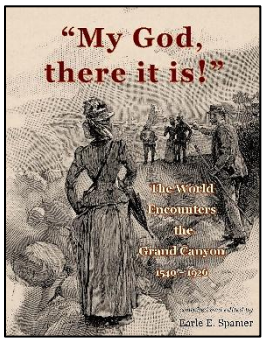
When Raven's Perch Media began to produce historically focused publications, some were strictly narratives; others were built around bibliographies about their subjects. Extended informational introductions were added to offer something more interesting to read than a blur of citations—in other words, to give readers *something* to read. Viewpoints and observations were incorporated that never had been noticed in the published literature, ocassionally spun with a bit of humor. Eye-catching illustrations were inserted, too. These, then, are meant to engage readers, even in those works that were built around a bibliography! But scattered as they are, they fail to impart the idea that Grand Canyon has many particular stories.

One may correctly argue that there are suitable introductions to Grand Canyon's history already in print. They are admirable, focusing on the canyon's rich past, highlighting prominent events and people. Yet they necessarily condense some stories, omit others—and retell for the umpteenth time the same old stories that must be given space in every canyon history book no matter its angle. Now Raven's Perch Media relieves the reader with specific historical aspects that are undetected in the regular histories or may have been bypassed as being beyond the editorial guardrails of structured narratives. It is the prefaces and introductions that hopefully stand out and stand alone.

While these preliminaries can vie for attention, the reader of one book might be unaware of the others, which locate little-occupied vantage points. Thus the purpose of *Introducing the Grand Canyon* is to assemble these preludes into an anthology. Here, readers can be let into fascinating special aspects that may differ from the regular attentions of Grand Canyon's history. It is a sampler, of course, but a means by which the Canyon—and the people who were there—can be seen in new light or, for some of them, sighted for the first time.

SEPARATELY AVAILABLE RAVEN'S PERCH MEDIA PRODUCTIONS

ANTHOLOGICAL WORKS



"My God, there it is!" The World Encounters the Grand Canyon, 1540–1926 (2022)

An anthology. Arrangement: 1) The Writers; 2) The Poets.

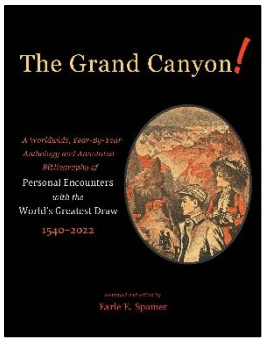
Includes extended introduction; with notes. Non-English sources are quoted in English translation and cross-listed to the separate publication, *The Grand Canyon!* [see item next listed]. Sources are publications that were in the Public Domain as of 2022.

17 MB, 902 pp.

https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2022/10/ENCOUNTERS_PD_1540-1926.pdf

FLIP BOOK: https://online.fliphtml5.com/ryvqb/ufyc/

"INTERNET ARCHIVE" LINK: https://archive.org/details/my-god-there-it-is



The Grand Canyon! A Worldwide, Year-By-Year Anthology and Annotated Bibliography of Personal Encounters with the World's Greatest Draw, 1540–2022 (2022)

Arrangement: Introduction. Part I: Primary Explorations. Part II: To, Into, and Expressing the Canyon. Part III: Down (and Up) the Colorado.

An anthology for materials from the Public Domain as of 2022 (up to 1926), non-English sources are quoted in anthological fashion in their original languages and in English translation. Citations for publications after 1926 are annotated.

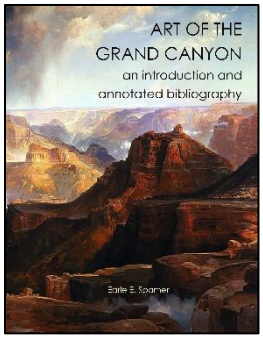
20 MB, 1,364 pp.

https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2022/10/ENCOUNTERS_1540-2022.pdf

FLIP BOOK NOT AVAILABLE

"INTERNET ARCHIVE" LINK: https://archive.org/details/the-grand-canyon_202511

ART OF THE GRAND CANYON



Art of the Grand Canyon: An Introduction and Annotated Bibliography. (2023)

The Introduction is a very brief, admitedly arbitrary, primer of Grand Canyon art for readers who may not be very familiar with the subject, highlighting some usual and some appealingly unusual aspects about well-known and obscure artists alike, and a few of their pieces. The annotated bibliography gathers citations for publications, beginning in 1853, that in some way mention or illustrate the work of Grand Canyon artists between 1851 and 2023.

21 MB, 356 pp.

https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2023/05/Artwork.pdf

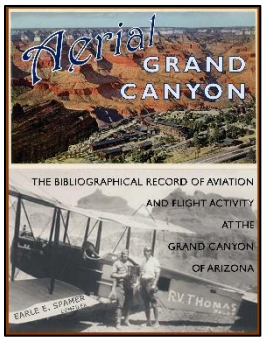
FLIP BOOK: https://online.fliphtml5.com/ryvqb/ding/

"INTERNET ARCHIVE" LINK: https://archive.org/details/art-of-the-grand-canyon

---

SEPARATELY AVAILABLE RAVEN'S PERCH MEDIA PRODUCTIONS

AVIATION



Aerial Grand Canyon: The Bibliographical Record of Aviation and Flight Activity at the Grand Canyon of Arizona (2025)

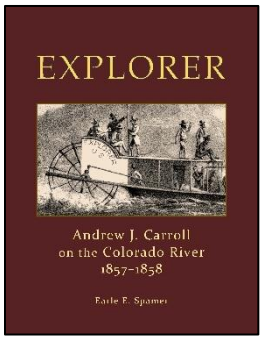
Aerial Grand Canyon gathers the published record of all manner of aviation events, issues, and policies over more than a century—as many as have been found during the compiler's work of more than 50 years. The various categories of the topical bibliography in **Part 1** best bring to light the types of aviation that have taken place at Grand Canyon. Some of it may reveal new things to some readers; for example, the accounts of those who had (illegally) hang-glided into the canyon and (legally) flown over it wearing only body wingsuits of one sort or another. Aerobatic flying and stunts other than wingsuit flights, and items about aviation infrastructure likewise offer unusual perspectives not often thought about. These are in addition to categories that might be expected, including tourism; general, commercial, and military aviation, rotorwing and lighter-than-air aviation; and aviation accidents, medevacs, aerial searches, and human-safety records. **Part 2** is devoted to the 1956 midair collision of two commercial airliners over the Grand Canyon, in which 128 people died, and which instigated the beginnings of modern air traffic control. **Part 3** is a comprehensive bibliographical accounting of government administrative matters relating to Grand Canyon aviation.

5 MB, 204 pp.
https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2025/05/AERIAL-GC.pdf
FLIP BOOK: https://online.fliphtml5.com/ryvqb/pgsw/
"INTERNET ARCHIVE" LINK: https://archive.org/details/aerial-gc

---

SEPARATELY AVAILABLE RAVEN'S PERCH MEDIA PRODUCTIONS

BALDUIN MÖLLHAUSEN AND JOSEPH C. IVES — THE IVES EXPEDITION



Explorer: Andrew J. Carroll on the Colorado River, 1857–1858. (2022)

Including Transcriptions from the "General Report" of Lt. Joseph C. Ives' *Report Upon the Colorado River of the West* (1861) and Translations from Balduin Möllhausen's *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico* (1861).

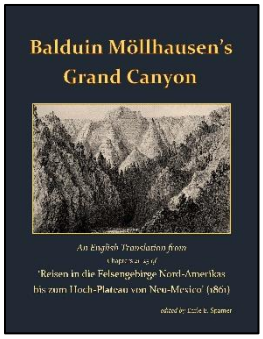
9 MB, 108 pp.

https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2022/11/EXPLORER.pdf

FLIP BOOK: https://online.fliphtml5.com/ryvqb/qdpp/

"INTERNET ARCHIVE" LINK: https://archive.org/details/explorer_20251118

This volume follows the steamboat *Explorer* and its hitherto little-known engineer from Philadelphia to its resassembly on the Río Colorado delta, and the expedition upriver to Black Canyon. It presents for the first time a narrative employing the publications of both Balduin Möllhausen (in English translation) and Lt. J. C. Ives.



Balduin Möllhausen's Grand Canyon (2022)

An English Translation from Chapters 21–25 of *Travels into the Rocky Mountains of North America to the High Plateau of New Mexico* [Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico] (Leipzig, 1861) with a transcription of coinciding parts from Chapters 6–8 of the "General Report" of Lt. Joseph C. Ives' *Report Upon the Colorado River of the West* (1861).

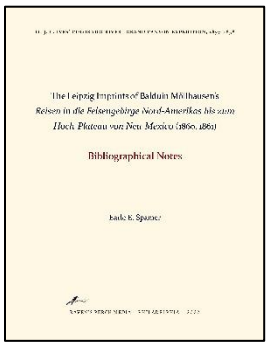
8 MB, 150 pp.

https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2022/10/MOLLHAUSEN_.pdf

FLIP BOOK: https://online.fliphtml5.com/ryvqb/rfsl/

"INTERNET ARCHIVE" LINK: https://archive.org/details/balduin-moellhausens-grand-canyon

This volume is a sequel to the story of the Ives Expedition begun in *Explorer* (above) on the start of its land exploration from Beale's Crossing to and into the Grand Canyon at Peach Springs Wash/Diamond Creek and Cataract Creek (Havasu Canyon). It presents for the first time a narrative employing the publications of both Balduin Möllhausen (in English translation) and Lt. J. C. Ives. The entire Möllhausen narrative of this part of the expedition is published for the first time in English.



The Leipzig Imprints of Balduin Möllhausen's *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico* (1860, 1861): Bibliographical Notes (2022)

2 MB, 20 pp.

https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2022/11/Mollhausen_Reisen_notes.pdf

FLIP BOOK: https://online.fliphtml5.com/ryvqb/jtvi/

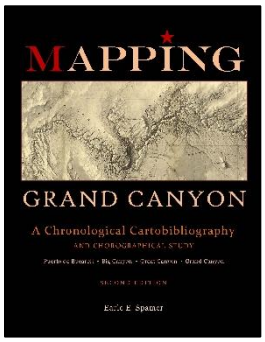
"INTERNET ARCHIVE" LINK: https://archive.org/details/leipzig-imprints-moellhausen-1860-1861

This Bibliographical Note analyzes the dates of publication and advertisement of Möllhausen's narrative of the Ives Expedition, which preceded the publication of Lt. J. C. Ives' 1861 formal report of the expedition.

(continued)

SEPARATELY AVAILABLE RAVEN'S PERCH MEDIA PRODUCTIONS

CARTOGRAPHICAL HISTORY



Mapping Grand Canyon: A Chronological Cartobibliography and Chorographical Study

2nd Edition (2025)

Arrangement: 1) Puerto de Bucareli (1777-1884); 2) Big Canyon (1853-1910); 3) Great Canyon (1853-1879); 4) Grand Canyon (1868-present)

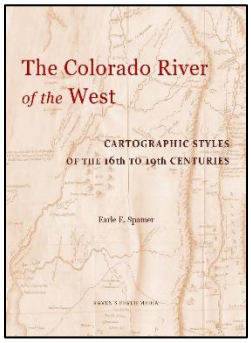
Extensively illustrated.

15 MB, 314 pp.

https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2025/01/MAPPING-GRAND-CANYON_2nd-ed.pdf

FLIP BOOK: https://online.fliphtml5.com/ryvqb/oepn/

"INTERNET ARCHIVE" LINK: https://archive.org/details/mapping-grand-canyon-2nd-ed



The Colorado River of the West: Cartographic Styles of the 16th to 19th Centuries (2023)

Arrangement: Introduction. 1. Insular California; 2. Peninsular California Displaying Variant Heads of the Gulf; 3. Colorado River Absent; 4. Linear Colorado River; 5. Modified Linear Colorado; 6. The Egloffstein Model and Variants; 7. Parallel Green and Grand Rivers as Colorado Tributaries; 8. The Colorado's Bactrian Course Through the Grand Canyon; Appendix—Selected Early Maps of Historical Importance.

Extensively illustrated.

25 MB, 208 pp.

https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2023/05/CRWest.pdf

FLIP BOOK: https://online.fliphtml5.com/ryvqb/tiix/

"INTERNET ARCHIVE" LINK: https://archive.org/details/colorado-river-of-the-west

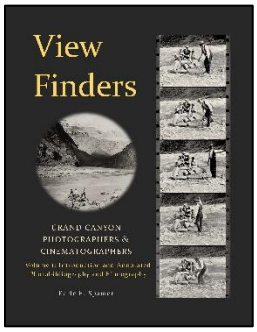
---

(continued)

SEPARATELY AVAILABLE RAVEN'S PERCH MEDIA PRODUCTIONS

GRAND CANYON PHOTOGRAPHERS AND CINEMATOGRAPHERS

View Finders: Grand Canyon Photographers and Cinematographers.



Volume 1: Introduction and Annotated Photobibliography and Filmography (2023)

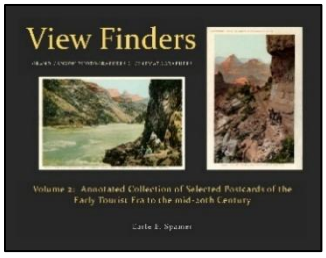
23 MB, 648 pp.

https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2023/10/View_Finders_Vol-1.pdf

FLIP BOOK: https://online.fliphtml5.com/ryvqb/zemy/

"INTERNET ARCHIVE" LINK: https://archive.org/details/view-finders-vol-1

Arrangement: Introduction. Some Views, Found—A Sampler. Part 1: Photobibliography Arranged by Author of Publication. Part 2: Selected Photobibliography Arranged by Credited Photographer. Part 3: Filmography Arranged by Attributable Source. Part 4: Selected Filmography of Action and Documentary Films Arranged by Title. Appendices.



Volume 2: Annotated Collection of Selected Postcards of the Early Tourist Era to the Mid-20th Century (2023)

55 MB, 370 pp.

https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2023/10/View_Finders_Vol-2.pdf

FLIP BOOK: https://online.fliphtml5.com/ryvqb/ccaa/

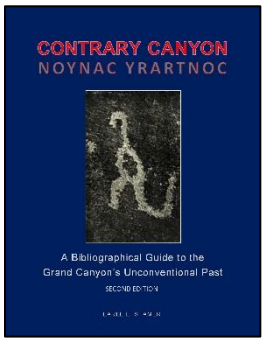
"INTERNET ARCHIVE" LINK: https://archive.org/details/view-finders-vol-2

Arrangement: Introduction. Index to Postcard Views Credited by Publisher, Producer, Distributor, or Photographer. Postcard Messages From This Collection. Postcards (219 plates).

(continued)

SEPARATELY AVAILABLE RAVEN'S PERCH MEDIA PRODUCTIONS

GRAND CANYON'S UNCONVENTIONAL PAST



Contrary Canyon. A Bibliographical Guide to the Grand Canyon's Unconventional Past

2nd Edition (2025)

2.3 MB, 118 pp.
https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2025/01/Contrary-Canyon_2nd-ed.pdf

FLIP BOOK: https://online.fliphtml5.com/ryvqb/ypiq/

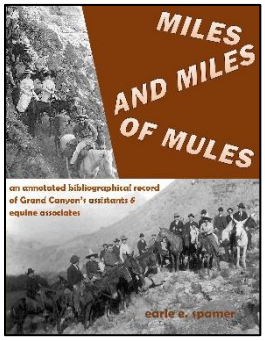
"INTERNET ARCHIVE" LINK: https://archive.org/details/contrary-canyon-2nd-ed

Arranged in topical chapters with introductions:

1. Ancient Asian Visitors
2. The Egyptian Cave and Underground Cities
3. UFOs, Alien Activities, and Other Celestial Connections
4. Geology Askew
5. Young-Earth Creationism
6. Counterpoints to Young-Earth Creationism, Old-Earth Creationism Alternatives, and Historical Perspectives

---

MULES AND OTHER EQUIDS OF GRAND CANYON



Miles and Miles of Mules: An Annotated Bibliographical Record of Grand Canyon's Assistants and Equine Associates (2024)

With introduction.

6 MB, 114 pp.

https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2024/03/Mules.pdf

FLIP BOOK: https://online.fliphtml5.com/ryvqb/nbjl/

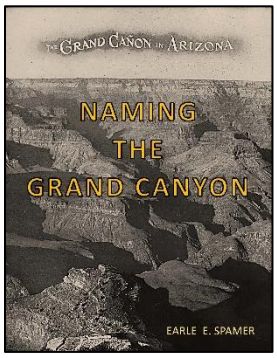
"INTERNET ARCHIVE" LINK: https://archive.org/details/miles-and-miles-of-mules

Arrangement: Downtrail [introduction], Mules, Donkeys*, Burros*, "Brighty of the Grand Canyon"—A Burro, Horses, "The Miniature Horse Hoax", Feral Equids, Fossil Equids. (*Segregated in this bibliography strictly for the informational value of an author's own usage.)

(continued)

SEPARATELY AVAILABLE RAVEN'S PERCH MEDIA PRODUCTIONS

NAMING THE GRAND CANYON



Naming the Grand Canyon (2024)

3 MB, 48 pp.

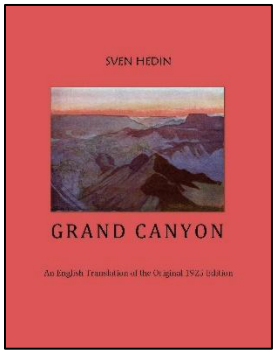
https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2024/12/Naming-GC.pdf

FLIP BOOK: https://online.fliphtml5.com/ryvqb/zcfa/

"INTERNET ARCHIVE" LINK: https://archive.org/details/naming-the-grand-canyon

Historical review, 16th century to present; with extensive notes and sources.

TRAVEL MEMOIR



Grand Canyon. **By Sven Hedin. An English Translation of the Original 1925 Edition** (2022)

20 MB, 167 pp.

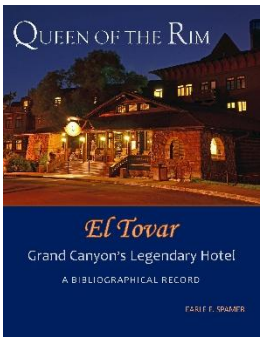
https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2022/08/HEDIN.pdf

FLIP BOOK: https://online.fliphtml5.com/ryvqb/nebu/

"INTERNET ARCHIVE" LINK: https://archive.org/details/grand-canyon-sven-hedin

Translated from the Swedish; never before available in English.

EL TOVAR



Queen of the Rim : El Tovar, Grand Canyon's Legendary Hotel: A Bibliographical Record

with Appendix "Charles Alfred Brant, the Baron of El Tovar 1904–1921: Biographical Traces of a Legendary Innkeeper" (2026)

23.5 MB; 80, 64 pp.

https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2026/03/Queen-of-the-Rim.pdf

FLIP BOOK: https://online.fliphtml5.com/ryvqb/Queen-of-the-Rim/

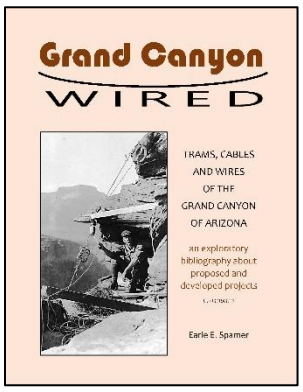
"INTERNET ARCHIVE" LINK: https://archive.org/details/queen-of-the-rim

---

(continued)

SEPARATELY AVAILABLE RAVEN'S PERCH MEDIA PRODUCTIONS

TRAMS AND CABLES



Grand Canyon Wired: Trams, Cables and Wires of the Grand Canyon of Arizona. An Exploratory Bibliography About Proposed and Developed Projects (2026)

4.4 MB, 54 pp.

https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2026/04/Grand-Canyon-Wired.pdf

FLIP BOOK: https://online.fliphtml5.com/ryvqb/Grand-Canyon-Wired/

"INTERNET ARCHIVE" LINK: https://archive.org/details/grand-canyon-wired

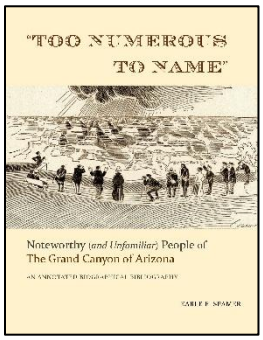
This is a selectively illustrated, groundwork bibliography of proposed and developed projects in the Grand Canyon that employed the use of aerial cables and trams, and other specialized uses of wires. It was compiled as the result of an inquiry whether any list of references was available regarding this subject. Continuous bibliographical efforts for the Grand Canyon have been underway for more than fifty years, during which at times items turned up that pertain to these aerial systems; yet there was no separate accounting for them despite occasional interest. Most published information about the various trams, cables, and wires remains widely scattered within the texts of more broadly focused historical and popular publications; most of them simply repeat facts. Faced with such sprinklings of information known to be in print but not compiled, it will take substantial research beyond present resources; a quite elaborate commission. It seemed that compiling a less-focused accounting should be abandoned, yet because recurrent curiosity about the Grand Canyon's aerial apparatuses is evident, to avoid the subject altogether is irresponsible.

To preserve what has been found in a half century of bibliographical work, a novel "exploratory bibliography" is devised here. These citations are gathered to serve as a starting point for a more informative and ambitious bibliography, serving for now a basic need in the event that no such further project comes about. It may assist one with a project that may then be at hand, or just to answer a quick question. Making this a truly comprehensive index, if such is called for, will be a significant effort; there are a great many publications and "gray literature" documents that incorporate comments about one or another of the many cables and wire strings that have been wound across great and short distances in the Grand Canyon. Some of these may offer unique data not so recognized at this time. And in the process of compiling this brief volume a number of obscure references came to light, which are themselves peculiar or interesting asides in the history of Grand Canyon's cables; some reveal eccentric schemes that came to nothing (or were nothing to begin with). These might have been forever forgotten save for serendipitous rediscoveries. Some references herein may even be entirely new to Grand Canyon aficionados.

(continued)

SEPARATELY AVAILABLE RAVEN'S PERCH MEDIA PRODUCTIONS

BIOGRAPHICAL WORKS



"Too numerous to name." Noteworthy (and Unfamiliar) People of the Grand Canyon of Arizona: An Annotated Biographical Bibliography of Historic Connections, Individual Accomplishments, Records of Peculiar or Transient Interest, and Notable Visitors Since 1540 (2024)

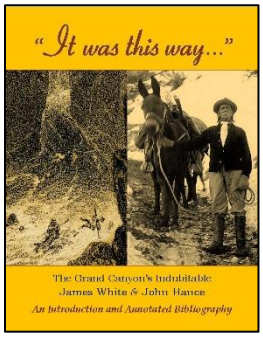
With introduction.

10 MB, 1234 pp.

https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2024/08/Too-numerous-to-name.pdf

FLIP BOOK NOT AVAILABLE

"INTERNET ARCHIVE" LINK: https://archive.org/details/too-numerous-to-name



"It was this way..." The Grand Canyon's Indubitable James White and John Hance: An Introduction and Annotated Bibliography (2023)

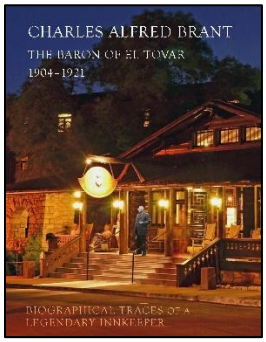
With introduction.

7 MB; 134 pp.

https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2023/05/It_was_this_way.pdf

FLIP BOOK: https://online.fliphtml5.com/ryvqb/oipy/

"INTERNET ARCHIVE" LINK: https://archive.org/details/it-was-this-way



Charles Alfred Brant, the Baron of El Tovar 1904–1921: Biographical Traces of a Legendary Innkeeper (2026)

15.6 MB, 64 pp.

https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2026/03/Brant.pdf

FLIP BOOK: https://online.fliphtml5.com/ryvqb/Brant/

"INTERNET ARCHIVE" LINK: https://archive.org/details/brant_202603

UNSIGNED

see also **X.**

PUBLICATION DATE NOT DETERMINED

____ 2.32410 世界の不思議 [Sekai no fushigi] [Wonders of the world]. *World's Window* / 世界の窓, (54). (広さ土幸 つるた [Hiro sa tsuchi kō tsuruta] [Wide Tsuruta], No. 571 [Tsuruta, Aomori Prefecture, Japan].) [In Japanese, with bilingual serial title.]

► See "2位 グラン ド・キ ャニオ ン" [2 I Gurando Kaynion] [2nd Place: Grand Canyon]. (*NOTE*: "1st place" is the Great Pyramid of Giza.)

PUBLICATION NOT DATED: DATE NOT DETERMINED NOR ESTIMATED

NO DATE 2.4 *The Grand Canyon : Petrified Forest : Painted Desert. A scenic guide in natural color.* Boston: Colourpicture Publishers, [unpaginated]. (Distributed by Petley Studios, Phoenix.)

NO DATE 2.5 *North Rim, Grand Canyon, Arizona : a scenic guide in natural color.* Boston: Colourpicture Publishers, Inc., [24] pp. (Distributed by Blackner Card Co., Cedar City, Utah.)

► Postcard views.

NO DATE 2.12 *Man in the Grand Canyon.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pamphlet.

NO DATE 2.7330 *North Rim, Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Copyright Colourpicture Publishers, Inc., Boston, Massachusetts, [24] pp. (Distributed by George Mc Co., Salt Lake City, Utah.)

► Postcard views.

NO DATE 2.8212 *The spectacular Grand Canyon : 200 miles long, 13 miles wide and about 1 mile deep. With as many moods and colors as there are days in the year.* [Valle, Arizona?]: Farley's and The Petrified Log, [4] pp. (Printed by Mohave County Miner.)

NO DATE 2.8980 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Santa Monica, California: West-View, folded pamphlet, [6] pp. (West-View Kodachrome Slide Tour no. 108.)

NO DATE 2.9139 *Shrine of the Ages Chapel. Grand Canyon, Arizona.* [No imprint], 6 pp., wraps.

► Solicitation for construction funds.

NO DATE 2.32243 The man and the canyon. *Texas Bureau of Economic Geology, Fact Sheet ED 101*, [6] pp. (EarthDate episode.) (Contributors: Wayne Ranney, Juli Hennings, Harry Lynch.)

► John Wesley Powell.

Unsigned *(continued)*

PUBLICATION NOT DATED:
DATE ESTIMATED, ATTRIBUTED, OR KNOWN FROM ORIGINAL RECEIPT

NO DATE 2.30366 *The national encyclopædia: A dictionary of universal knowledge. By writes of eminence in literature, science, and art. Library Edition. Vol. I.* London, Edinburgh, and Glasgow: William Mackenzie, columns 1-1024, plates. [1879.]

► See "America" (columns 598-618); specifically, columns 602-603, regarding the Colorado River and its canyons.

NO DATE 2.21512 *A drift for life.* [London and Brighton]: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 15 pp. (Penny Series of Popular Tales.) [1890.]

► James White affair.

NO DATE 2.7562 *The Royal Collection of foreign and colonial views. Photographic reproductions of the most interesting scenes in British colonies and dependencies and all countries comprising the English-speaking world.* Birmingham, England: C. Combridge, 96 pp. [*Ca.* 1900?]

NO DATE 2.33044 *The Harmsworth encyclopædia : everybody's book of reference. Vol. II. Bog-Cooktown.* London: The Amalgamated Press, Ltd., and Thomas Nelson and Sons, pp. 801-1600. [*Ca.* 1905.]

► See "Cañon, sometimes also Canyon" (pp. 1133-1134), which cross-references "Colorado River" and illustrates (p. 1135) "Grand Cañon of the Colorado River, Arizona" from an Underwood & Underwood stereograph; and see "Colorado" definition 2 (p. 1504), "River of the W. United States", which includes "The Grand Cañon, on the main river, extends from the mouth of the Little Colorado to the Grand Wash . . . ."

NO DATE 2.31190 Foreword. *In:* Parker, O. K., *A strenuous trip into the Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Syracuse, New York: Franklin Automobile Co., pp. 3, 5. [Item signed, "Ed."] [1914?]

NO DATE 2.3 *The enchanted circle of northern Arizona.* [No imprint], [11] pp. [1919 or after.]

► Travel brochure, possibly published by Santa Fe Railway. See inside front cover, "Grand Canyon National Park".]

NO DATE 2.7869 On the job . . . *Call of the Canyon* (Civilian Conservation Corps Company 819, Camp NP-2A, Grand Canyon National Park), no. [1], p. [2]. [*Ca.* 1933-1934.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

NO DATE 2.7870 4th of July. *Call of the Canyon* (Civilian Conservation Corps Company 819, Camp NP-2A, Grand Canyon National Park), no. [1], p. [3]. [*Ca.* 1933-1934.]

NO DATE 2.7871 Baseball. *Call of the Canyon* (Civilian Conservation Corps Company 819, Camp NP-2A, Grand Canyon National Park), no. [1], p. [5]. [*Ca.* 1933-1934.]

NO DATE 2.7872 Boxing. *Call of the Canyon* (Civilian Conservation Corps Company 819, Camp NP-2A, Grand Canyon National Park), no. [1], p. [6]. [*Ca.* 1933-1934.]

NO DATE 2.7873 Educational program. *Call of the Canyon* (Civilian Conservation Corps Company 819, Camp NP-2A, Grand Canyon National Park), no. [1], p. [7]. [*Ca.* 1933-1934.]

Unsigned *(continued)*

NO DATE 2.7 *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: Verkamp's, [32] pp. [*Ca.* 1935.] [String-tied small-format booklet; postcard views with ornamental borders.]

NO DATE 2.8 *The Grand Canyon visitors' almanac : being a compilation of precise and accurate information relating to the discovery, the geology, the human and natural history of this queenly wonder. Together with expositions regarding many related marvels : as well as notes on the weather, and favorite cures and remedies of the Indians.* [No imprint.] Printed for the Valley National Bank, Grand Canyon, Arizona, 32 pp. [Cover subtitle: *A compendium of new, useful, and entertaining matter concerning nature's crowning splendor*. Back cover indicates, "Souvenir of the Grand Canyon office of the largest bank in the Rocky Mountain states."] [*Ca.* 1942- early 1960s.]

NO DATE 2.7563 *Zion, Grand Canyon, Bryce Canyon National Parks, Cedar Breaks National Monument.* Salt Lake City: Intermountain Tourist Supply, Inc., [20] pp. [1957?]

NO DATE 2.10 *Bryce Canyon, Zion and Grand Canyon national parks.* Salt Lake City: Intermountain Tourist Supply, Inc., [28] pp. [*Ca.* 1959.]

NO DATE 2.15687 *Deluxe pictorial guide to Arizona's fabulous Grand Canon and the magnificent Painted Desert and Petrified Forest area.* Boston: Colourpicture, 32 pp. (Plastichrome Travel Series C, Vol. 314.) [*Ca.* 1960.]

NO DATE 2.15688 *The Grand Canyon : a scenic guide in natural color.* Boston: Colourpicture Publishers, 32 pp. [*Ca.* 1960.]

NO DATE 2.7564 *Encyclopedia of wonders of the world. Volume no. 20.* [No place]: Borden, Inc., Borden Foods, Cracker Jack Division, [32] pp. [1960s.]

► Miniature book, measuring 1¼ × 1¾ inches; a "prize" in box of Cracker Jack candy popcorn. See "Grand Canyon, Arizona", pp. [2]-[5].

NO DATE 2.15686 *Arizona's fabulous Grand Canyon.* Boston: Colourpicture, 32 pp. [Plastichrome.] [*Ca.* 1965.]

NO DATE 2.11312 *Grand Canyon. English version.* [No imprint], 32 pp. (Distributed by Smith-Southwestern, Inc., Mesa, Arizona.) [2007 or earlier.]

NO DATE 2.11322 *Join us at the Bright Angel History Room.* [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., 4 pp. [2007 or earlier.] [Large brochure style.]

NO DATE 2.14386 *Early Grand Canyon river runners : John Wesley Powell, Norman Nevills, Glen and Bessie Hyde, Georgie White, Martin Litton, Katie Lee, Buzz Holmstrom, Bert Loper.* Memphis, Tennessee: Books LLC, 29 pp. [Cover title: *Early Grand Canyon river runners: John Wesley Powell*.]

► A print-on-demand publication, from an "online edition". "The online version of this book is part of Wikipedia, a multilingual, web-based encyclopedia." (p. v). [Copy acquired new in 2010.]

NO DATE 2.21991 Road trip; prologue. *Undo Magazine* (Bangkok), (6): 12-15. [*Ca.* 2013.] [In Thai; with article and serial titles in English, thus.]

► Southwestern U.S.; Grand Canyon noted, p. 15.

Unsigned *(continued)*

NO DATE 2.21992 Road trip; Chapter 1. *Undo Magazine* (Bangkok), (7): 12-15. [*Ca.* 2013.] [In Thai; with article and serial titles in English, thus.

► Southwestern U.S. Includes Grand Canyon and Route 66 through Oatman, Arizona.

NO DATE 2.30918 A piedi nudi nel parco. *Pinalli Planet* (Profumerie Pinalli, Biella, Italy), 12(1): 36-41. [2016.] [In Italian.]

► Promotes touring American national parks in 2016. See "Grand Canyon National Park" (pp. 38-39).

NO DATE 2.32048 Four things; helicopter flights that are worth the price. *Travel and Cruise Weekly* (Parkside, South Australia), (042): 16-17.

► Issue not dated; another source online indicates issue no. 042 is dated 1 March 2021. See "Grand Canyon" (p. 17), which is illustrated with a photo of Horseshoe Bend, Glen Canyon.

NO DATE 2.31530 *A trip to Grand Canyon photography book.* [No imprint], [40] pp. [An on-demand publication.] [2022; copy acquired new in 2023]

► Photographs only, without credits or legends. Includes regional photographs as far afield as Yellowstone National Park. Original Amazon.com web page attributes author as "Hodge Melod". NOTE: This is but one of numerous variants of this title, which each has a subtitle that variously informs that there are "30" or "30+" high-resolution images. In addition to the author "Melod", Amazon.com advertises these books with authorships as "Vince Dolce", "Matthew Gallery", "Colum Scott", "Sneezy Art Lab", "Monroe Liz", "Osen Studio", "Todd Mores", "Moral Studio", and "Salina Gomez". The cover illustrations vary, including views *not* of the Grand Canyon despite the main title. Clearly these are knock-offs, produced indiscriminately on demand for unwary purchasers.

PUBLICATION DATE NOT SEEN

____ 2.14566 Il Grand Canyon sotto la Mole; Dalla Wep un nuovo programma esclusivo di volontariato ecologico nei parchi nazionali degli Stati Uniti [*transl.* '']. *Torino Magazine* [Italy], ____: 148-151. [In Italian.]

► Seen only as the article, lacking issue information and date on individual pages.

____ 2.26246 Grand Canyon. *Vagabond* (København), ____: 2-5. [In Danish.]

► Seen only as the article, lacking issue information and date on individual pages.

DATED PUBLICATIONS, GROUPED BY YEAR

1861 2.10736 Report of the Council. *Royal Geographical Society of London, Journal*, 31: v-xii.

► See in "Map Rooms", p. vi, notice of receipt of "Rio Colorado of the West, by J. C. Ives".

Unsigned *(continued)*

1861 2.11818 Accessions [to the Library and Map Rooms]. *Royal Geographical Society of London, Proceedings*, 5(3): 112-113.

► See p. 113, "Map of the Rio Colorado of the West".

1861 2.10737 Accessions to the library and map-rooms, to May, 1861. *Royal Geographical Society of London, Journal*, 31: lxvi-cii.

► See p. xcvii, "Rio Colorado of the West. Explored by Lieut. J. C. Ives, Top. Engrs.", received from Secretary of War, Washington.

1861 2.30148 Списокъ книгамъ, картамъ и рукописямъ, поступившимъ въ Императорсков Русское Географическое общество съ 15 апрѣля по 2 мая 1861 г. [Spisok' knigam', kartam' i rukopisyam', postupivshim' v' Imperatorskov Russkoye Geograficheskoye obshchestvo s' 15 aprilya po 2 maya 1861 g.] [List of books, maps and manuscripts received by the Imperial Russian Geographical Society from April 15 to May 2, 1861]. *In:* Дѣйствія Общества [Deystvíya Obshchestva] [Action of the Society] [SECTION]. *Императорскаго Русскаго Географическаго Обіцества, Записки* [Imperatorskago Russkago Geografícheskago Obítsestva, Zapiski] [Imperial Russian Geographical Society, Notes], 1861(3): 18-19. [In Russian.]

► Includes (p. 19), under "Карты" [Karty] [Maps], "Оть Военнаго Министерства Соединенных Штатовъ. Rio Colorado of the West. 2 c. f." [Ot' Voyennago Ministerstva Soyedinennykh Shtatov'. Rio Colorado of the West. 2 s. f.] [From the Military Department of the United States. Rio Colorado of the West. 2 s. f.] This refers to the maps by Friedrich W. von Egloffstein, published with J. C. Ives' *Report on the Colorado River of the West* (1861, ITEM NO. 2.3584); maps cited in Cartobibliography, CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NOS. 25.493, 25.494. Cartobibliography is THE GRAND CANON Volume 2.] ["c. f." ?= сложенный фолио (slozhennyye folio) (folded folio).

1862 2.3589 Colorado River of the West. *American Journal of Science and Arts*, Series 2, 33 (May): 387-403.

► Abridged from Ives (1861) and Newberry (1861), both parts in Ives' (1861) overall volume; see ITEM NOS. 2.3584 (Part I) and 21.2455 (Part III), respectively.

1862 2.13722 Colorado River of the West. *The Friend* (Philadelphia), 35(41) (Seventh-day, Sixth month 14 [Saturday, June 14]): 326-327; (42) (Seventh-day, Sixth month 21 [Saturday, June 21]): 330-331; (43) (Seventh-day, Sixth month 28 [Saturday, June 28]): 339-340. ("From 'Silliman's Journal'" [*American Journal of Science and Arts*] [see ITEM NO. 2.3589].)

► Abridged from Ives (1861) and Newberry (1861), both parts in Ives' (1861) overall volume; see ITEM NOS. 2.3584 (Part I) and 21.2455 (Part III), respectively.]

1868 2.17124 The Colorado River. *The Circular* (Oneida Community, Oneida, New York), 5(11) (June 1): 87-88.

► Credited to *American Examiner and Review*. Includes James White affair.

1868 2.19587 [Note of the article by A. Hyatt in *American Naturalist*.] *In:* Notes [SECTION]. *The Nation* (New York), 7(168) (September 17): 229.

► Refers to ITEM NO. 2.3565. "A made-up paper, by A. Hyatt, on the Chasms of the Colorado, is also readable, and is illustrated by plates." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Unsigned *(continued)*

1868 2.19586 [Notice of "A Terrible Voyage" in *Lippincott's*.] *In:* The Magazines for December [SECTION]. *The Nation* (New York), 7(178) (November 26): 441.

► Refers to Clerke (1868, ITEM NO. 2.1991). Regarding the James White affair.

1868 2.14754 [Record of meeting of February 17, 1868.] *Academy of Science of St. Louis, Transactions*, 2: 584.

► "Dr. Engelmann read a paper, communicated from Arizona, by Dr. C. C. Parry, being 'An Account of the Passage through the Great Cañon of the Colorado River, by Mr. James White, with Geological Remarks," which was referred to the Committee on Publication." (ENTIRE ITEM) [See Parry.]

1869 2.14351 Voyage through the Grand Canon of Colorado [*sic*]. *In:* Reviews [SECTION]. *American Naturalist*, 2(12) (February): 655-656.

► James White affair; an abstract of a portion of the item by C. C. Parry (1868) (see ITEM NO. 2.5001).

1869 2.30488 A romantic voyage. *The Round Table* (New York), 9(217) (March 20): 180-181.

► Refers to "narrow canyons" of western rivers. "These fissures have not been scooped out by the watercourses, but are apparently the result of some titanic convulsion of nature which has rent the mountains asunder, and made a highway for the rivers to pass through. Of all these remarkable natural curiosities none exceeds in grandeur or extent the great Canyon of the Colorado, a region as little known to science as the interior of Africa, or the neighborhood of the North Pole. [. . .] On our best maps much of its [the Colorado River's] route is still a blank space; but a scientific party, mostly young men from Illinois, headed by professor Powell, is now on an exploring expedition, partly to enlarge their knowledge and recruit their health, but mainly to solve the mystery of the Upper Colorado and its wonderful canyon, by attempting to pass through it in boats or rafts—a passage which has as yet only been successfully accomplished by one man, whose adventures in the gorge form one of the most fascinating stories of peril and hair-breadth escapes we ever remember reading." Concludes with remarks on the James White affair.

1869 2.25 Passage of the great canon of the Colorado. *Brooklyn Monthly*, 1(2) (April): 157-163.

► James White affair.

1869 2.28 Powell's Erforschung des Green River [*transl.* 'Powell's exploration of the Green River']. *Globus* (Illustrierte Zeitschrift für Länder- und Völkerkunde) (Braunschweig), 16(5) (September): 79. [In German.]

1869 2.26334 Three of the Powell Expedition killed by Indians. *The Evening News* (Deseret News), (September 8):.

► William Dunn, Oramel Howland, Seneca Howland; not named in the notices.

1869 2.26333 Three of the Powell Expedition killed by Indians. *Deseret News*, 32(18) (September 15): 1 [issue pagination].

► "From Wednesday's Daily"; *i.e.*, *The Evening News*, September 8. The September 8 issue of the *Deseret News* weekly ed. does not include this item. William Dunn, Oramel Howland, Seneca Howland; not named in the notices.

1869 2.16362 The Powell expedition. *Deseret News*, (September 15): 6 [issue pagination].

► Notice of safe arrival at Virgin River.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1869 2.16240 Carvalho's painting of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River. *Scientific American*, New Series, 21(12) (September 18): 180-181.

► S. N. Carvalho painting of Grand Canyon exhibited at his studio in New York; from sketches taken "on the spot and while attached to the Fremont expedition as photographic artist." *Cited here as a matter of disambiguation*; the painting is actually a scene of the canyon of the Grand River during one of John C. Frémont's expeditions.

1869 2.16363 Exploration of the Colorado finished. *Deseret News*, (September 22): 6 [issue pagination].

► Powell expedition. John Wesley Powell arrival in Salt Lake City.

1869 2.16364 Major Powell's lecture. *Deseret News*, (September 22): 8 [issue pagination].

► John Wesley Powell lecture in Salt Lake City, regarding exploration of the Colorado River.

1869 2.26355 The murdered men of the Powell Expedition. *Deseret News*, 18(34) (September 29): 1 [issue pagination].

► Not noted by name; pertains to Oramel G. Howland, Seneca Howland, and William H. Dunn.

1869 2.14433 [John Wesley Powell.] *The Cultivator and Country Gentleman* (Albany, New York), 34 (September 30): 262.

► "Col. [*sic*] Powell, the Colorado explorer, has returned from a journey through the entire Grand Canon, from Green River to the point where the Colorado debouches into the open plain in Arizona. The country is barren beyond description, unsusceptible of cultivation even by irrigation, and no discoveries of precious metals were made." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1869 2.29 J. W. Powell's Erforschung des westlichen Colorado [*transl.* 'J. W. Powell's exploration of the Colorado of the West']. *Globus* (Illustrierte Zeitschrift für Länder- und Völkerkunde) (Braunschweig), 16(11) (October): 171-173. [In German.]

1869 2.16168 The Colorado expedition. *Scientific American*, New Series, 21(15) (October 9): 229-230.

1869 2.13571 The Grand Canon of the Colorado. *The Cultivator and Country Gentleman* (Albany, New York), 34 (October 14): 302.

► Overview and quotations from an item by "Col. [*sic*] J. W. Powell" in the *New York Tribune*.

1869 2.30 Powell's Erforschung des westlichen Coloradostromes [*transl.* 'J. W. Powell's exploration of the Colorado of the West']. *Globus* (Illustrierte Zeitschrift für Länder- und Völkerkunde) (Braunschweig), 16(14) (November): 223-224. [In German.]

1869 2.23657 The Grand Canon of the Colorado River. *Frank Leslie's Weekly*, (November 6):.

1869 2.24 Eine Fahrt durch die Grosse Felsenschlucht des westlichen Colorado [*transl.* 'A trip through the great canyon of the Colorado of the West']. *Mittheilungen aus Justus Perthes' Geographischer Anstalt über Wichtige Neue Erforschungen auf dem*

Unsigned *(continued)*

Gesammtgebeite der Geographie von Dr. A. Petermann [*Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen*], 15: 19-21. [In German.]

► James White affair; an abstract of the item by C. C. Parry (1868, ITEM NO. 2.5001).

1869 2.26 Ueber eine Flossfahrt durch den grossen Cañon des Colorado [*transl.* 'On a raft trip through the great canyon of the Colorado']. *Gaea—Natur und Leben* (Köln), 5: 317. [In German.]

► James White affair.

1869 2.13101 Floßfahrt auf dem Großen Colorado des Westens [*transl.* 'Rafting trip on the Great Colorado of the West']. *From:* Revue der Erd- und Völkerkunde. *In:* Chronik der Gegenwart [SECTION]. *Unsere Zeit* (Deutsche Revue der Gegenwart), New Series, 5(1): 633-639. [In German.]

► Item title from contents page, p. 955.] [Includes a significant portion relating to the James White affair. Information is credited to "Major Calhoun" [Alfred R. Calhoun (see in this bibliography)] of the Corps of Engineers. The Powell expedition is not mentioned. Also notes that the Colorado River rises in Idaho.

1869 2.14752 Half a mile below ground. Thrilling adventure of a party in the great canon of the Colorado. *The Christian Pioneer* (London), 23: 101-103.

► James White affair.

1869 2.18467 Voyage du colonel J. M. Powell [*sic*], dans le bassin du Colorado en 1869 [*transl.* 'Journey of colonel J. M. Powell, in the basin of the Colorado in 1869']. *Annales des Voyages, de la Géographie, de l'Histoire et de l'Archéologie* (Paris), 4: 115-116. [In French.]

► Credited to *New-York Herald*.

1869 2.25619 Société royale géographique de Londres. Séance du 8 mars [*transl.* 'Royal Geographical Society of London. Session of March 8th']. *In:* Sociétés Savantes [SECTION]. *Nouvelles Annales des Voyages, de la Géographie, de l'Histoire et de l'Archéologie* (Paris), Année 1869, Tome Deuxième, pp. 376-378. [In French.]

► A summary of the lecture by William A. Bell to the Royal Geographical Society (see Bell, 1868, ITEM NO. 2.8637).

1869 2.30582 Van zee tot zee [*transl.* 'From sea to sea']. *Onze Tijd* (Amsterdam): 8 (New Series, 4(2)): 65-76. [In Dutch.]

► See p. 74: "Midden-Arizona bevat een overvloed van verborgen minerale schatten—verborgen, omdat de wilde Indianen nog niet onderworpen zijn, en de streek zelve zoo goed als ontoegankelijk is. Voor beide zaken is slechts één middel—de spoorweg. De Rio Colorado is dikwijls „de Amerikaansche Nijl" genoemd, en hoewel zij dezen naam niet in allen deele verdient, zoo strekken zich toch van den Great Canon tot bijna het einde van de Californische golf eene reeks breede valleien uit, zoo laag, dat door dergelijke waterleidingen als nu op de landegte van Suez zijn aangelegd, een goed deel van deze woestenij in een tuin kan worden herschapen. Het klimaat hier is heet en drukkend, en de voortbrengselen zouden dezelfde zijn als die van de zuidelijke staten: katoen, rijst, suiker, enz. het Grate Basin, de woestijn, is op deze breedte slechts 200 mijlen lang tegen 700 op de meer noordelijke lijn." (ENTIRE NOTE) [*trans.* 'Central Arizona holds an abundance of hidden mineral treasures—hidden because the wild Indian tribes have not yet been subdued, and the region itself is all but inaccessible. For both these challenges, there is but one remedy: the railroad. The Rio Colorado has often been called "the American Nile," and

Unsigned *(continued)*

although it does not entirely merit this title, a series of broad valleys nonetheless stretches from the Great Canyon nearly to the head of the Gulf of California—valleys lying so low that, through the use of irrigation systems similar to those now constructed across the Isthmus of Suez, a significant portion of this wasteland could be transformed into a garden. The climate here is hot and oppressive, and the agricultural produce would be identical to that of the Southern States: cotton, rice, sugar, and the like. The Great Basin—the desert—measures only 200 miles in length at this latitude, as opposed to 700 miles along the more northerly route.']

1870 2.13513 A drift for life. *All the Year Round*, New Series, (58) (January 8): 132-135.

► James White affair.

1870 2.14755 A drift for life. *Littell's Living Age*, Series 4, 16 (February 12) (1341): 424-427.

► "From All the Year Round." [*i.e.*, Unsigned, 1870, ITEM NO. 2.13513]. James White affair.

1870 2.20258 Eine Floßfahrt auf dem großen Colorado [*transl.* 'A raft trip on the great Colorado']. *In:* Feuillerton [SECTION]. *Troppauer Zeitung* (Troppau, Austrian Silesia), 1870(52) (March 4): [2]-[3], (53) (March 4): [3], (54) (March 7): [3]-[4], (55) (March 8): [3]. [In German.]

► James White affair. *NOTE*: Troppau is the German name for Opava, which in 1870 was a part of Austrian Silesia; today it is Opava, Czech Republic.

1870 2.13514 A drift for life. *Friends' Intelligencer* (Philadelphia), 27(11) (May 14): 170-172, (12) (May 21): 189-190.

► "From 'All the Year Round.'" [*i.e.*, Unsigned, 1870, ITEM NO. 2.13513]. James White affair.

1870 2.30359 Adrift for life [*sic*]. *The Gentleman's Journal* (London), 1(34) (June 1): 539-540.

► James White Affair. *NOTE*: Issue numbers 1(31)-1(34) all are dated June 1. [A drift for life.]

1870 2.31 The canons of the Colorado. *Once a Week* (London), New Series, 6 (144) (October 1): 184-190.

1871 2.13636 [Notice of George M. Wheeler expedition "to ascend the Colorado Cañon from below with a steamer."] *In:* Notes [SECTION]. *American Naturalist*, 4(12) (February): 768.

1871 2.30357 Ein Passionsfahrt durch die Unterwelt. *Klagenfurter Tagespost* (Klagenfurt, Austria), 1871(36) (May 1): [1]-[2]. [In German.]

► James White affair.

1871 2.23658 The traveling season. Exploring expeditions, etc. *Frank Leslie's Weekly*, (June 17):.

► Includes Powell expedition.

1871 2.26188 Zur amerikanischen Alterthumskunde [*transl.* 'On American antiquities']. *Brünner Morgenpost* (Brünn [Brno]), 1871(143) (June 24): 571, (144) (June 26): 575, (145) (June 27): 579. [In German.]

► See p. 575, John Wesley Powell's canyon explorations, *in passing*.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1871 2.27810 Senere reiser gjennem Colorado-Plateauets klöster [*transl.* 'Late travels through the cloisters of the Colorado Plateau']. *For Hjemmet* (B. Anundsen, Bog- og Accidentstryffer, Decorah, Iowa), 4 (2den Aarg, 20de Hefte): 237-241. [In Norwegian.]

1871 2.30356 Eine entsetzliche Fahrt [*transl.* 'A horrifying journey']. *Roman-Magazin des Auslandes* (Berlin), 5(2nd Quarter): 236-239. [In German.]

► James White affair.

1872 2.33 Exploration in southern Nevada and Arizona. *American Journal of Science and Arts*, Series 3, 3(15) (March) (103): 232-233.

1872 2.34 The canyons of the Colorado. *Ladies' Repository*, 32 (May): 361-363.

1872 2.14828 [Notice of J. W. Powell's return from the field.] *In:* Scientific Intelligence from America [SECTION]. *Nature* (London), 5 (April 18): 489.

► Section (pp. 489-490) "Communicated by the Scientific Editor of *Harper's Weekly*.

1872 2.14533 *Supplement zur elften Auflage des Conversations-Lexikon. Encyklopädische Darstellung der neuesten Zeit uebst Ergänzungen früherer Artikel. Erster Band. Aachen bis Honvéd.* Leipzig: F. A. Brockhaus, 956 pp. [In German.]

► See "Cañons", p. 343.

1873 2.35 Powell's return from the Grand Canyon. *Nature* (London), 7: 290.

1873 2.14383 Discoveries in western America. *Annals of Iowa*, 11(1) (January): 396-399.

1873 2.36 Wheeler Survey preliminary report published. *Nature* (London), 7 (April 3): 431.

1873 2.13645 Photography. *In:* Geographical Notes [SECTION]. *American Educational Monthly*, 10 (June): 270-272.

► See p. 271, notice of views on and around the "Kibab" Plateau.] [Kaibab Plateau.

1873 2.13682 The Grand Canon of the Colorado. *In:* Beach, Alfred E. (ed.), *The science record for 1873.* New York: Munn and Co., Office of the "Scientific American", pp. 475-476.

► From the *New York Sun*.

1874 2.16785 Utah scenery. *The Aldine*, 7(1) (January): 10, 14-15.

► Illustrations by Thomas Moran. Text notes Grand Canyon and Colorado River, *in passing*.

1874 2.37 "The Chasm of the Colorado." *In:* Culture and Progress [SECTION]. *Scribner's Monthly*, 8(3) (July): 373-374.

► Thomas Moran painting.

1874 2.17940 [Thomas Moran.] *In:* Art [SECTION]. *Atlantic Monthly*, 34 (September): 375-377.

► A scathing review of Moran's "The Chasm of the Colorado", on exhibit at the Goupil and Co.'s gallery in New York.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1875 2.16786 Glories of southern Utah. *The Aldine*, 8(1) (January): 34-35.

► Illustrations by Thomas Moran. Text notes Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

1875 2.13777 ["United States Topographical and Geographical Survey of the Colorado Valley".] *The Academy* (London), 7 (New Series, (139)) (January 2): 1.

1875 2.22788 Explorations in Utah. *The Latter-day Saints' Millennial Star* (Liverpool), 37(3) (January 19): 39.

► Regarding Powell Survey explorations. Notes, *in passing*, the "Paria and Kanab rivers." Credited to *Denver News*.

1875 2.15486 Survey under Professor Powell. *In: Annual Report of the Board of Regents of the Smithsonian Institution . . . 1874.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 40-42.

► Thomas (p. 54) notes, "Warman credits this to Powell, but his authorship cannot be verified." (Refer to Thomas, 2004, ITEM NO. 1.223.)

1875 2.19824 *Guyot's new intermediate geography.* New York: Scribner, Armstrong and Co.; Chicago: Hadley Brothers; and Boston: Thompson, Brown and Co., 106 pp. (Guyot's Geographical Series.)

► See p. 50: "The *Rio Colorado* is navigable four hundred miles from its mouth, to the mouth of Virgin River, on the southern boundary of Nevada. [¶] Above this point the Colorado flows along the bottom of a cañon of great depth; and even if the stream were not too shallow for navigation, it would be useless, because it is so difficult to reach from the surrounding country." (ENTIRE NOTE) Also on p. 50 is a Thomas Moran engraving, "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado." (not credited but identified from the artist's monogram). See also maps, p. 53.

1876 2.23711 Centennial Exposition memoranda. *Potter's American Monthly*, 7(56) (August): 147-160.

► Regarding the U.S. Centennial Exposition in Philadelphia, 1876. See p. 157, noting U.S. Department of the Interior exhibits, "There is a model of the Yellowstone National Park, and other models, which are both interesting and instructive, including the Grand Canon of the Colorado of the West and the cliffs of Southern Utah . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1876 2.14491 Arizona. *Skandinaviens Stjerne* (Jesu Kristi Kirke af Sidste Dages Hellige, Kjøbenhavn), 25(22) (August 15): 347-348. [In Danish.]

► "Fra «Wallapai Enterprise.»" Includes remarks on "Grand Canon".

1876 2.13504 [Critique of Lord Dunraven's *The Great Divide: Travels in the upper Yellowstone in the summer of 1874*.] *In:* Current Literature and Current Criticism [SECTION]. *New Quarterly Magazine* (London), 6: 234-235.

► Dunraven (Chatto and Windus, London, 1876), ITEM NO. 2.14151. Critique includes comparison to William Bell's *New Tracks in North America*, not by title but with notice of "the Great Cañon of the Colorado" (Bell, 1870 ed.? [ITEM NO. 2.1411]).

Unsigned *(continued)*

1877 2.13382 The new settlements. *In:* Utah News [SECTION]. *Latter-day Saints' Millennial Star* (Liverpool), 39(22) (May 28): 350.

► Mount Trumbull steam saw.

1877 2.13521 [Notice of the work of William Henry Holmes and William H. Jackson in the Southwest.] *From:* Sammankomst den 17 Februari 1877. *In:* Antropologiska Sällskapets förhandlingar [SECTION]. *Tidskrift för Antropologi och Kulturhistoria* (Stockholm), 1(15), 24 pp. [In Swedish.]

► See pp. 8-9.

1877 2.25966 Exploration du Rio Colorado dans l'ouest des États-Unis [*transl.* 'Exploration of the Colorado River of the West in the United States']. *La Nature* (Paris), 5(2^{e} Semestre) (August 18) (220): 179-180, (222) (September 1): 216-218, (234) (November 24): 403-406. [In French.]

► Summary of Powell (1875, ITEM NO. 2.5132). Cites (p. 179) publication as J. W. Powel [*sic*], "*Exploration of the Colorado river and* 1872, *under the direction of secretary of the Smiths-Onian institution.*—1 vol. grand in-1°, avec de nombreuses gravures et cartes.—Washington, governement Printing Office." [*sic*].

1877 2.40 Lieutenant Wheeler's geographische Expeditionen nach dem Südwesten der Vereinigten Staaten [*transl.* 'Lieutenant Wheeler's geographical expedition to the Southwest of the United States']. *Globus* (Illustrierte Zeitschrift für Länder- und Völkerkunde) (Braunschweig), 31(18): 281-284. [In German.]

1877 2.14586 E. Hœlzel's Typical Landscapes. *From:* Educational Publications [SECTION], Object Teaching [SUBSECTION]. *In:* Kraus-Boelte, Maria, and Kraus, John, *The kindergarten guide. An illustrated hand-book, designed for the self-instruction of kindergartners, mothers, and nurses. First volume: The gifts.* New York: E. Steiger and Co., and London: A. N. Myers and Co., [last advertising page].

► *NOTE*: Hoelzel's landscapes are frequently advertised in the late 19th century; the "typical landscapes" set includes a view of the Grand Canyon. This advertisement illustrates the view (most advertisements for this product omit illustrations).

1877 2.21735 Rilievi geografici agli Stati Uniti [*transl.* 'Geographical surveys of the United States']. *In:* Notizie Geografiche [SECTION]. *Società Geografica Italiana, Bollettino*, 14 (Series 2, 2): 183-184. [In Italian.]

► Includes references to the Powell survey.

1878 2.16330 Explorations and surveys. *Scientific American*, New Series, 39(2) (July 13): 24.

► "Major Powell's surveys during the coming summer will be more exclusively confined to the limits of Northern Arizona and Southern Utah. The new region lies mostly south of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado river and includes the plateau country on which are situated the famous Moqui towns." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1878 2.11849 Prize medals of the Royal Geographical Society. Report for 1878, and programme for 1879. *Royal Geographical Society of London, Proceedings*, 22(6): 477-496.

► See "Physical Geography. No. 1 Examination Paper, 1878.", see specifically p. 484. See also p. 490, *in passing*.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1879 2.16383 Interesting from Arizona. *Deseret News*, (May 18): 10 [issue pagination].

► Letter, dated Sunset, Arizona, May 29th, 1879; signed "A Missionary." Includes Lees Ferry area.

1879 2.43 Colorado River canyons. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 39 (September 27): 233.

1879 2.44 The Colorado River country. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 39 (October 11): 233.

► Transcription of address by John Wesley Powell to National Academy of Science.

1880 2.45 The deepest canyons in the world; a man loses his life exploring. *Arizona Miner* (Prescott), 7(70) (April 7):. [Regarding the death of D. W. Mooney.]

1880 2.32971 Exploring some of the deepest canons in the world. *The Northwestern Miller* (Minneapolis, Minnesota), 9(20) (May 14): 312.

► Credited to *Arizona Miner* (*i.e.*, Anonymous, 1880, ITEM NO. 2.45). "About the 5th of March a party of prospectors, thirteen in number, procured the necessary papers from Gen. Wilcox, allowing them to visit the indian [*sic*] village on Cataract creek, inhabited by the Ava Supais, a tribe of indians numbering, all told, two hundred souls. The party was known as the Beckman and Yoaung prospecting expedition." Principally regarding their investigations and the death of D. W. Mooney.

1880 2.16385 Arizona wonders. Exploring some of the deepest canyons in the world. *Deseret News*, (July 28): 13 [issue pagination].

► Havasu Canyon; "Beckman and Young prospecting expedition"; Grand Canyon promising tourist attraction.

1880 2.13505 The Colorado Canon. *Frank Leslie's Sunday Magazine*, 8(4) (October): 399-400.

1880 2.21601 The Colorado Canon. *In:* The Fireside [SECTION]. *The Cultivator and Country Gentleman* (Albany, New York), 45 (October 21): 686.

► Refers to item in *Lippincott's Magazine* (see W. H. Rideing; ITEM NO. 2.5399).

1881 2.51 The Colorado and its great canyons. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 42 (June 18): 404.

1881 2.16017 American Science Association. *Scientific American*, (September 3): 152.

► Includes brief synopsis of an address August 17 by Clarence E. Dutton on "The Colorado Cañon" at the 13th annual meeting of the American Association for the Advancement of Science, Cincinnati, Ohio.

1881 2.14487 [Lecture by Clarence E. Dutton, "The Scenery of the Grand Canon District."] *In:* 193d Meeting. February 5th 1881. *Philosophical Society of Washington, Bulletin* (Washington, D.C.), 4: 120.

► Notice only. "The communication was reserved by the author." [*i.e.* not published in the *Bulletin*]. "Remarks upon this communication were made by Mr. J. W. Powell . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1881 2.17212 *History of Amador County, California, with illustrations and biographical sketches of its prominent men and pioneers.* Oakland, California: Thompson and West, 344 pp.

► See Chapter 2, "Big Canon of the Colorado", pp. 12-17.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1882 2.13576 Scientific lectures, 1882. *Ohio Mechanics' Institute, Scientific Proceedings*, 1(1) (January): inside back wrapper.

► "February 15—Capt. Clarence E. Dutton, of the U. S. Geological Survey, on 'The Colorado Cañon.' Illustrated by stereopticon views." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1882 2.55 The canyons of the Colorado. *Baptist Home Mission Monthly*, 4(9) (September): 237-242.

► See also illustration on cover of (6) (June): 149.

1882 2.13661 The two great sculptors—water and ice. Fairy-land of science: No. VI. *The School Journal*, 31(1) (July): 3-9.

► See p. 6.

1883 2.19525 March 14, 1883.—Forty-sixth Corporate Meeting. *In:* Proceedings of the Club [SECTION]. *Appalachia*, 3(2) (April): 197-198.

► See p. 197, report of the Corresponding Secretary, including, "Thirty-five numbers of exchanges had been received during the month, from eleven of the corresponding societies, besides a copy of an elegant monograph from the U. S. Geological Survey, 'The Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District, with an Atlas,' by Captain C. E. Dutton. (See p. 159.)"

1883 2.13841 Views of the South-West. *In:* Pictures Received [SECTION]. *Photographic Times and American Photographer*, 13 (November) (155) (New Series, (35)): 622.

► Notes, ". . . a fine assortment of general views was made, including a number in the region of the Grand Canon of the Colorado about the mouth of Diamond Creek . . . ." Southwestern party under botanist H. H. Rusby, under the auspices of the Smithsonian Institution.

1884 2.17637 The Kaibab, Grand Canon of the Colorado River, U. S. A. *Scientific American Supplement*, 17(420) (January 19): 6706-6707.

► Credited to *London Graphic*. Text on p. 6707, with full-page illustration (after Thomas Moran but not credited), p. 6706, "The Transept in the Kaibab, Grand Canon, Colorado River."

1884 2.16392 The Arizona missionaries. *Deseret News*, (June 25): 12 [issue pagination].

► Note of safe crossing at Lees Ferry.

1884 2.57 The cañons of the Colorado. *The Chautauquan*, 4(10) (July): 564-566.

► "A lecture delivered on Saturday, April 16, in the National Museum, Washington, D.C., by Major J. W. Powell, Director of the U.S. Geological Survey." Summarized by an unsigned writer.

1884 2.28025 Flagstaff, the young prodigy of central Arizona—A wideawake and ambitious population, alive to the splendid possibilities of the future of the town and country—Ayre's saw mills, one of the greatest industrial establishments of the Southwest—Timber, grazing and agricultural lands, very extensive. *Ecce Montezuma* (Albuquerque, New Mexico), (April/August): 49-54.

► Includes Grand Canyon, pp. 53-54, quoting J. W. Spafford in the *Topeka Daily Capital*.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1884 2.28026 Grand Canon of the Colorado—Most sublime of all the wonders of the earth—A delightful trip from Peach Springs to Diamond Creek and canon, with J. H. Farlee as guide—Account of Prospect Point and view of the mighty chasm—Captain Dutton on the general features and plan of the plateau region and Grand Canon district. *Ecce Montezuma* (Albuquerque, New Mexico), (April/August): 54-61.

1884 2.18865 Grand Canon of the Colorado. *Scientific American*, New Series, 51(9) (August 30): 130.

► "At the last meeting of the Academy of Sciences, San Francisco, Prof. Davidson spoke of his recent visit to the Grand Canon of the Colorado at a point 160 miles east of the Needles, on the Atlantic and Pacific Railroad, which required only 21½ hours' time, and an expense of $10 for horses and guide and 75 cents a meal. He saw vertical walls, 2,700 feet high, 6,200 feet above sea level, where the Colorado River was 190 feet deep, and cannot imagine anything grander than the effect of sunset shining on these walls, only 10° from vertical, composed of different colored rocks, red sandstone, and the black overhanging rocks. The temperature was 136° Fahrenheit." (ENTIRE ITEM) (Professor Davidson is George Davidson, geographer.) (Compare Unsigned (1884, ITEM NO. 2.12990).

1884 2.12990 ["Professor Davidson" visits Grand Canyon.] *English Mechanic and World of Science* (London), 40 (September 5) (1105): 13.

► Professor Davidson is George Davidson, geographer. "The Grand Canyon of the Colorado, 160 miles east of Needles, on the Atlantic and Pacific Railroad, was recently visited by Professor Davidson, who says he 'saw vertical walls 2,700ft. high, and 6,200ft. above sea level, where the Colorado river was 190ft. deep, and cannot imagine anything grander than the effect of sunset shining on these walls only ten degrees from vertical, composed of different coloured rocks, red sandstones, and the black overhanging rocks. The temperature was 136 degrees Fahr.'" (ENTIRE ITEM) (Compare Unsigned (1884, ITEM NO. 2.18865).

1884 2.14395 *Chautauqua historical and descriptive: A guide to the principal points of interest on Lake Chautauqua, Chautauqua, Point Chautauqua, Mayville, Point Whiteside, Bemus Point, Lakewood, Griffith Point, and Jamestown. Also, a complete history of the Chautauqua Association, and its various schools of science and literature, by a Chautauquan.* Chicago: Fairbanks, Palmer and Co., 196 [220] pp.

► In the section, "How to Reach Chautauqua" (p. 167 *ff*), see "Atlantic and Pacific Railroad", pp. 170-171; and additional illustrations, "View in Grand Cañon", p. 173, "Grand Cañon", p. 182.

1884 2.33045 *Colorado, New Mexico, Utah, Nevada, Wyoming and Arizona gazetteer and business directory 1884-5. Volume I. Price five dollars.* Chicago, Detroit, and St. Louis: R. L. Polk and Co. and A. C. Danser, 888 pp.

► See under "Arizona" (p. 573): "Near Cosnino, on the Atlantic & Pacific Railroad, there is a canon 2,000 feet deep, which is 100 yards wide at the bottom and 800 at the top. Along the walls ledges project outward from ten to twenty feet."]

1885 2.18916 New American books and recent importations. *Trübner's American, European, and Oriental Literary Record* (London), New Series, 6(1/2): 4-.

► See p. 5: "Dutton (C. E.)—Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District. With Atlas of 26 double sheets folio. 4to. cloth, pp. 264. *Washington*, 1882. £3 15*s.*"

Unsigned *(continued)*

Cited here for an early overseas sales reference to Dutton's monograph, with its corresponding price.

1885 2.31896 The Ayer trip to the Grand Canon. *Weekly Champion* (Flagstaff, A.T.), 2(89) (May 23): [3].

► Newspaper. This is the source for the credit given to Mrs. Emma Ayer as the first (non-Indigenous) woman to reach the bottom of the Grand Canyon. "Mrs. Ayer is the first lady who ever attempted the [inner canyon] trip, and she stood the terrible journey, as told by her companions, even better than those accompanying her. It is a great undertaking, and she is deserving of credit." [But see Spamer, 2024, ITEM NO. 2.31908, "Sara Lemmon and Jane Gray; the first and second non-Indigenous women to reach the bottom of the Grand Canyon", *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(3) (Summer): 8-12.]

1885 2.17712 [Response to F. M. Davis.] *In:* Answers to Correspondents [SECTION]. *The Museum* (Philadelphia), 1(2) (June): 32.

► "So far as we know, Maj. J. W. Powell, now Director of the U. S. Bureau of Ethnology, was the first and only explorer to pass through the grand cañon of the Colorado, a description of which was published in one of his reports. Later, in 1875, a branch of Hayden's Survey explored a portion of the great cañon of the Rio San Juan, to within about 25 miles of its junction with the former." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1885 2.19433 "*United States Geographical and Geological Survey of the Rocky Mountain Region.* Contributions to North American Ethnology. Vol. 5." *The Bookseller* (London), (335) (October 8): 981.

► Includes note: "The series of Government publications now issuing from the Department of the Interior of the United States promises to form a most valuable and instructive national monument. The volumes already published show that no pains or expense have been spared in their preparation, as may be seen in the really magnificent work of Captain Dutton on the 'Tertiary History of the Grand Canon District' with its fine collection of plates of that region."

1885 2.22725 Boekwerken ter tafel gebracht in de vergaderingen van de Directie der Koninklijke Natuurkundige Vereeniging gedurende het jaar 1884. (Juli-December). *Natuurkundig Tijdschrift voor Nederlandsch-Indië* (Koninklijke Natuurkundige Vereeniging, Batavia and 's Gravenhage), 44 (Series 8, 5): XIII-XVIII. [In Dutch.]

► See p. XVI: "*United States Geological Survey. Monografs II.* Duttan [*sic*], Tertiary History of the Grand Canon District, with Atlas fol. *Washington* 1882. 4º." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1886 2.14251 Grand Canon of the Colorado. Reached via the Union Pacific and Utah Southern Railroads. *Union Pacific Employes' Magazine*, (February): frontispiece.

► Further but brief description appears in (March): 50.

1886 2.30530 Perception of distant sounds. *English Mechanic and World of Science* (London), 43(1102) (May 7): 223.

► Mightily confused. "The *Yuma Sentinel* of Arizona says:—A train of cars is plainly heard on the line of the Atlantic and Pacific Railroad at The Needles for a distance of 78 miles to a place called Cottonwood Island. The discharge of the sunrise gun at Fort Mohave [*sic*] can be plainly heard at Colorado Canon, a distance of 100 miles. Sounds can be understood in the narrows of the Grand Canon of the Colorado for a distance of 18 miles; or, in other words, if a man in one end shouts 'Bob!' the

Unsigned *(continued)*

man at the other end can plain hear the echo. The whistle of a Colorado steamer can be heard from El Dorado Canon to Weaverville, the head of navigation, a distance of 78 miles, and if someone tumbles a rock over the precipice at Lee's Ferry you can plainly hear the echo down the river at Weaverville, a distance of 36 miles." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1887 2.59 The canyons of the Colorado. *Phrenological Journal*, 84(1) (January): 29-31.

1887 2.30856 Unknown country. *The Tri-Weekly Kentucky New Era* (Hopkinsville, Kentucky), 2(61) (February 15): 1.

► An item originally addressed to "Denver Republican", about the "great Colorado river of the West", including "the Grand Canon of the Colorado river". Principally address that region between "Rio San Juan and the Little Colorado".

1887 2.18388 Boston Society of Natural History. *In:* Proceedings of Scientific Societies [SECTION]. *American Naturalist*, 21(3) (March): 305.

► "March 2.—Mr. C. D. Walcott described a trip to the Grand Cañon of Colorado [*sic*] (illustrated by the stereopticon) . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1887 2.16132 Flagstaff & Grand Canon. *Railroad Gazette*, 19 (March 4): 153.

► "Flagstaff & Grand Canon.—Organized in Arizona to build a road from Flagstaff, Arizona, on the Atchison & Pacific, northwesterly to the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, a distance of about 60 miles." (ENTIRE ITEM) Flagstaff & Grand Canyon Railroad.

1887 2.18246 Elections and official changes. *Railway World*, 13(11) (March 12): 249-250.

► See p. 249: "Flagstaff and Grand Canon.—Mr. John H. Morris is president; D. M. Riordan, treasurer. Office at Flagstaff, Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE) Flagstaff & Grand Canyon Railroad.

1887 2.16252 [Flagstaff & Grand Canyon Railroad.] *From:* Railroad Companies [SUBSECTION]. *In:* Construction News [SECTION]. *Engineering News and American Contract Journal*, 17 (April 9): 244.

► "Flagstaff & Grand Cañon R. R. Co.; connecting with the Atlantic & Pacific R. R.; 60 miles; work will commence next month; D. M. Riordan, Flagstaff, Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1887 2.60 Marble Canyon, Colorado River. *Frank Leslie's Illustrated Newspaper*, 64 (May 7): 182.

1887 2.2308 The great walled river. *American Meteorological Journal*, 4 (September): 204-205.

► Abstract of Dellenbaugh (1887, ITEM NO. 2.2307); brief synopsis, which calls the river "Rio Colorado Grande".

1887 2.61 [Lecture.] *Appalachia*, 5(1): 83.

► Brief note on a lecture to the Appalachian Mountain Club by Charles D. Walcott, on "A Trip to the Grand Cañon of the Colorado".

Unsigned *(continued)*

1887 2.16212 [Brief note on a lecture by Frederick S. Dellenbaugh.] *In:* Transactions of the Society for the Year 1887. *American Geographical Society, Journal*, 19: lxii.

► Meeting of March 15, 1887. "Gen. [George W.] Cullum then introduced the speaker of the evening, Mr. F. S. Dellenbaugh, who delivered an address on his 'Exploration of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)

1887 2.19734 *Homeward through America.* Chicago: Poole Bros., 32 pp.

► "By A Fellow of the Royal Society of Literature." Copyright 1887 P. S. Eustis. Transcontinental rail trip via Colorado and Utah. See p. 16: ". . . we debouch at length upon the broad valley of Green river, a stream of considerable magnitude, whose waters, united with those of Grand river, form, fifty miles below, the far-famed Colorado." And see pp. 16-17: ". . . as we scan the southern horizon we can distinguish the snowy peaks of the volcanic Sierra La Sal and the jagged walls of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado."

1887 2.22587 *Year-book of the scientific and learned societies of Great Britain and Ireland: Comprising lists of the papers read during 1886 before societies engaged in fourteen departments of research with the names of their authors. Compiled from official sources. Fourth annual issue.* London: Charles Griffin and Co.

► See: Bedford Park Natural History and Gardening Society, pp. 98-99; specifically, p. 99, notice of lecture: "*Ramsay, A.*, F.G.S.—The Grand Canon of Colorado [*sic*]. Dec. 18." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1888 2.19516 John Wesley Powell. *Scientific American*, 59(7) (August 18): 103-104.

► Biographical sketch on his assumption of the presidency of the American Association for the Advancement of Science.

1888 2.14111 "The Colorado river of the West", by H.-M. Cadell (Scot. Geog. Mag., septembre 1887, p. 441). *In:* Bibliographie [SECTION]. *Le Globe* (Société de Géographie de Genève), 27 (Series 4, 7): 97-98. [In French.]

► Abstract of the article by Cadell (1887, ITEM NO. 2.1825).

1889 2.13784 ["Grand Canon of the Colorado".] *Home Mission Monthly*, 3(6) (April): 123.

1889 2.22032 [Grand Canyon railway survey.] *Engineering News*, 21 (April 6): 299.

► "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado is in the hands of railway projectors, who propose, according to press accounts, to construct a road from a point near the Grand Junction in Western Colorado, through the Grand Cañon to some point on the California coast, probably San Diego. The road would be known as the Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific R. R., with $2,000,000 capital stock. The length of the railway would be about 1,050 miles, including the 200 miles through the Cañon. According to all accounts, the railway construction through this gorge will be exceedingly difficult and exceedingly costly. It has only been traversed by white men three or four times, and only once without loss of life." (ENTIRE ITEM)] Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1889 2.10593 Report of the Evening Meetings, Session 1888-9. Tenth meeting, 8th April, 1889. *Royal Geographical Society, Proceedings, and Monthly Record of Geography*, New Monthly Series, 11(5) (May): 310-311.

► Election of Honorary Corresponding Fellows (p. 311) include "Captain C. E. Dutton, of Washington, U.S., the author of the 'Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District.'" (ENTIRE ITEM)

1889 2.15636 [Notice of "Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific R.R."] *Engineering News*, 21 (April 6): 299.

1889 2.15637 Denver, Colorado Canyon & Pacific. *Engineering News*, 21 (April 6): 320. [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]

1889 2.15639 Denver, Colorado Canon & Pacific R. R. Co. *Engineering News*, 21 (May 25): 467. [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]

1889 2.12497 [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.] *Engineering News and American Railway Journal*, 22(27) (July 6): 21.

1889 2.12498 [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.] *Engineering News and American Railway Journal*, 22(28) (July 13): 35.

1889 2.12499 [Denver, Colorado Cañon and Pacific Railroad.] *Engineering News and American Railway Journal*, 22(30) (July 27): 73.

1889 2.17219 Colorado River canon routes. *In:* Railway Projects [SECTION]. *Railway World*, 15(31) (August 3): 735.

► Stanton survey. Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.

1889 2.12500 Chief Engineer Stanton on the Denver, Colorado Canyon and Pacific R.R. *Engineering News and American Railway Journal*, 22(33) (August 17): 160-162. [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]

1889 2.15550 The Grand Cañon railway project. *Railway World*, 15(33) (August 17): 770-771.

► Stanton survey. Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.

1889 2.12501 An adventurous survey. *Engineering News and American Railway Journal*, 22(35) (August 31): 194-195.

► Excerpts from correspondence of R. B. Stanton. Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.

1889 2.15337 [Exhibition of photographs by Robert Brewster Stanton.] *In:* Engineering Societies [SECTION]. *Engineering and Building Record*, 20(17) (September 21): 231 [number also published in London October 5].

► Meeting of American Society of Civil Engineers, date and location not specified; "Robert B. Stanton exhibited after the close of the meeting, a large number of photographs of scenery in the Grand Canon of the Colorado, where he has recently been making a railroad survey." (ENTIRE ITEM) Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.

1889 2.30854 [Filler.] *Religio-Philosophical Journal* (Chicago), 47(6) (September 28): 2.

► A writer in the Syracuse (N. Y.) *Journal* who went to the bottom of the Grand Canon of the Colorado last winter, says: "I have been all through the Rockies from

Unsigned *(continued)*

Montana to Central America and know what a chasm: is, but the sight of that abyss took my breath away. From the top to the bottom it is fully six thousand feet. Over a mile below you can see the river tearing through the gorge, but not a sound can be heard, it is so far away. From one bank to the other it is apparently not over a quarter of a mile, but a matter of fact it is fully nineteen miles." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1889 2.16953 Natural sculptures of the Colorado. *Nature* (A Weekly Journal for the Gentleman Sportsman, Tourist and Naturalist) (New York), 1(1) (November 2): 11.

1889 2.12502 [Denver, Colorado Canon and Pacific Railroad.] *Engineering News and American Railway Journal*, 22(45) (November 9): 451. [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]

1889 2.15625 Denver, Colorado Canon and Pacific. *In:* Railway Projects [SECTION]. *Railway World*, (November 30): 1142-1143. [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]

1889 2.12503 [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.] *Engineering News and American Railway Journal*, 22(49) (December 7): 549.

1889 2.13372 Incidents of the Twenty-Sixth Annual Convention; at Denver, Colo., October 16, 1889. *Locomotive Engineers Monthly Journal*, 23(12) (December): 967-972.

► See p. 969, brief remarks of H. B. Chamberlin, successor to Frank M. Brown as president of Denver, Colorado Cañon and Pacific Railroad.

1889 2.16783 [Lecture notice.] *In:* Notes and News [SECTION]. *Science*, (December 20): 421.

► "A course of public lectures was begun before the New York Academy of Sciences . . ."; including "'Grand Cañon of the Colorado' (illustrated by the lantern), by Professor Rossiter W. Raymond of Brooklyn." Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.

1889 2.13642 [Abstract of "The Colorado River of the West" by H. M. Cadell (1887), originally in *Scottish Geographical Magazine*, 3(9).] *Royal Geographical Society of Australasia, Queensland Branch, Proceedings and Transactions*, 4: 20-22.

► See Cadell (1887, ITEM NO. 2.1825).

1889 2.15609 Le grand canon du Colorado. *L'Illustration Nationale Suisse* (Genève), (37):. [In French.]

► Citation from: *Bibliographie und Literarische Chronik der Schweiz / Bibliographie et Chronique Littéraire de la Suisse*, 19(7) (July): column 129.

1889 2.28348 *Die Erde in Karten und Bildern.* Wien, Pest, and Leipzig: A. Hartleben's Verlag, 494 pp., 63 maps; *Handatlas* (folio). [In German.]

► "Unter Mitwirkung hervorragender Fachmänner herausgegeben von der Verlagshandlung." Foreword by Amand Frieherr von Schweiger-Lerchenfeld. See in part 5, "Amerika", remarks on "Das 'Cañonland' des Colorado" (pp. 301-302); illustration of Grand Canyon (p. 303); and Map 49.

1890 2.13542 The changes of land and sea. *The Sailors' Magazine and Seamen's Friend*, 62(2) (February): 49.

1890 2.21492 [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.] *Engineering News and American Railway Journal*, 23 (February 8): 133.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1890 2.23780 Colorado Springs, Colorado. *Frank Leslie's Illustrated Newspaper*, 70(1797) (February 22): 68-75. [Item signed "Ed."].

► See "Hon. H. B. Chamberlin, Denver", pp. 74-75, which includes (p. 75): "Mr. Chamberlin is president of the railroad company which, under Colonel R. B. Stanton, is now making the survey of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River—a river-bed six thousand feet below the surface of the plateau. If successful it will be the second miracle in railway engineering performed in the West—the first being that which proposes to run the locomotive to the top of Pike's Peak—an eminence nearly four miles higher than the cañon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE) Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.

1890 2.21493 The Colorado Canon railroad survey. *Engineering News and American Railway Journal*, 23 (March 8): 233.

► Stanton railroad survey. Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.

1890 2.21494 [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.] *Engineering News and American Railway Journal*, 23 (March 15): 249.

► "The latest advices from the Cañon are that Chief Engineer Stanton and his party of railroad surveyors reached the mouth of Diamond Creek, on the Arizona line, on March 1. The trip through the Grand Cañon of the Colorado had been one of much danger and excitement, but had been, so far, successful in every way. A short stretch only of comparatively open river remains to be covered before the party emerges." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1890 2.21495 [Stanton railroad survey.] *Engineering News and American Railway Journal*, 23 (March 22): 276.

► Includes quotation from a letter received from Robert B. Stanton dated March 8 at Peach Springs, Arizona. Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.

1890 2.62 The Colorado Canyon. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 60 (March 22): 197, 205. [*Continued as*:] Grand Canyon of the Colorado. Number II, (March 29): 220. Grand Canyon of the Colorado. Number III, (April 19): 270. Grand Canyon of the Colorado. Number IV, (May 3): 302.

1890 2.21496 [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.] *Engineering News and American Railway Journal*, 23 (March 29): 300.

► Includes quotation from an item in the Denver *Republican* that was received from Robert B. Stanton.

1890 2.30277 The Colorado Canyon. *Pacific Rural Press* (San Francisco), 39(13) (March 29): 329. [*Continued as*:] [2] Another thrilling view in the canyon of the Colorado, (14) (April 5): 357. [3] Grand Canyon of the Colorado. Number III, (17) (April 26): 433-434. [4] Grand Canyon of the Colorado. Number IV, (22) (May 31): 553.

1890 2.15812 [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.] *In:* Miscellanea [SECTION]. *Engineering* (London), 49 (April 4): 424.

► "The adventurous survey for a railroad down the Grand Cañon of Colorado [*sic*], which has been in progress for some time, is now completed, so far as the preliminary work is concerned, and from the information thus gained it seems that there will be little difficulty in running a line through this awful gorge, as there is a natural bench from 20 ft. to 150 ft. above high water mark. Indeed it is stated that

Unsigned *(continued)*

the line will not require one-half the heavy work that has been necessary in constructing lines amongst the mountains of Colorado." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1890 2.18141 Denver, Colorado Canon and Pacific. *In:* Railway Projects [SECTION]. *Railway World*, 16(14) (April 5): 329-330.

► Stanton railroad survey. Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.

1890 2.18969 [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.] *In:* General Mining News [SECTION]. *Engineering and Mining Journal*, 49(14) (April 5): 390.

► Refers to the railroad as the "Dover, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railway".

1890 2.13655 [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.] *In:* Useful and Scientific Notes [SECTION]. *English Mechanic and World of Science* (London), 51(1307) (April 11): 135.

1890 2.21491 [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.] *In:* The Week [SECTION]. *The Iron Age*, 45 (April 17): 641.

► "Chief Engineer Robert B. Stanton, who is making the survey of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, pronounces the route practicable for a railroad, as the grades can be overcome and the curvatures will be slight, through a distance of 900 miles. The scenery surpasses anything elsewhere found in America." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1890 2.28616 [Note.] *In:* Facts and Figures [SECTION]. *The Sacred Heart Review* (East Cambridge, Massachusetts), 3(23) (May 3): 15.

► "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado is simply the channel worn by the action of running water to a depth of five or six thousand feet; the sides are perpendicular cliffs fifteen miles apart." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1890 2.14229 [Robert Brewster Stanton in San Diego.] *The Great Southwest* (San Diego and National City, California), 2(7) (July): 1.

► "Colonel Stanton, who recently completed a survey of the Grand Cañon route, is coming to San Diego again and will remain here two or three months and complete his report. He and the other surveyors are enthusiastic over the Grand Cañon. They say it has scenery more glorious than anything else in this country. Colonel Stanton says the outlet of the road will be San Diego, the Colorado being left at Yuma. A branch will also be built down to the gulf and both places be made ports of entry. He thinks there will be a grand rush of travel to this country when the road is completed." (ENTIRE NOTE) Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.

1890 2.15647 Survey in Colorado canon. *In:* Notes [SECTION]. *The Journal "Industry"*, 2(24) (July): 191.

► "A survey has been made for a railway through the Great Cañon of the Colorado River, and is reported as showing the scheme to be practicable, but what a railway is wanted there for is by no means clear, unless it be for a 'scenic route.' There is little that need be carried into, or out of the cañon, and as to the country around, there is nothing there to carry, or likely to be that warrants railway connection." (ENTIRE ITEM) Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.

1890 2.16658 [Robert Brewster Stanton lecture.] *In:* The World's Photography Focussed [SECTION]. *Wilson's Photographic Magazine*, 27(376) (August 16): 499.

► Brief summary of stereopticon presentation by Stanton at the annual convention of the American Society of Civil Engineers. Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1890 2.13388 [Brief abstract of Stanton article on Colorado River railway, in *Scribner's Magazine* for November.] *In:* Exchanges [SECTION]. *The Railway Conductor*, 7(21) (November 1): 774.

1890 2.23803 Project for building a railroad through the cañon of the Colorado River. *Scientific American*, 63(19) (November 8): 289.

► Stanton survey. Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.

1890 2.15372 [Brief notice of Stanton article on Colorado River railway, in *Scribner's Magazine* for November.] *In:* Exchanges [SECTION]. *The Railway Conductor*, 7(22) (November 15): 816.

► Refers to Stanton (1890, ITEM NO. 2.5951). Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.

1890 2.30478 The Grand Canon of the Colorado River. *The Railway Review* (Chicago), 30(46) (November 15): 679.

► Notice of lecture having been given by Robert Brewster Stanton to the Denver Society of Civil Engineers and Architects on November 13. Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.

1890 2.63 Railway project for the Colorado River. *Utah Monthly Magazine*, 7(3) (December): 108-110. [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]

1890 2.15643 [Robert Brewster Stanton lecture.] *Denver Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 2 (July-December): 39.

► Meeting of November 13, 1890. ". . . Mr. Robert B. Stanton, Chief Engineer of the Denver, Colorado Canon & Pacific Railroad, gave an illustrated lecture on the feasibility of constructing a railroad through the canons of the Colorado river. A very large audience was in attendance." (ENTIRE ITEM) Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.

1890 2.30102 Progetto di costruzione d'una ferrovia lungo il "Cañon„ del fiume Colorado. *Giornale dei Lavori Pubblici e delle Strade Ferrate* (Società degli Ingegneri e degli Architetti Italiani, Roma), 17(50) (December 10): 435. [In Italian.]

► "Dal «*Scientific American*»." [*i.e.*, Unsigned, 1890, ITEM NO. 2.23803]. Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.

1890 2.13528 The Grand Cañon of the Colorado. By Prof. R. W. Raymond, Ph.D. *New York Academy of Sciences, Transactions*, 9: 128.

► "The lecture was illustrated by projections of original photographs. At the conclusion of the lecture, a vote of thanks was unanimously given to Prof. Raymond for his interesting discourse." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1890 2.14300 *The encyclopaedia Britannica : a dictionary of arts, sciences, and general literature. Volume VI.* New York: Henry G. Allen Co., 9th ed., complete reprint, 848 pp.

► See "Colorado River, or Rio Colorado", pp. 163-164.

1890 2.14152 *Americanized encyclopædia Britannica : revised and amended. Vol. III.—Can-Dan.* Chicago: Belford-Clarke Co., pp. 1283-1920.

► See "Colorado River, or Rio Colorado", p. 1689.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1890 2.21606 *Americanized encyclopædia Britannica : revised and amended. Vol. X.—Tri-Zym.* Chicago: Belford-Clarke Co., pp. 5919-6902.

► See "United States of America" (pp. 5987-6088[b], specifically p. 6045, noting the Grand Canyon region; and see p. 6746, "Powell, John Wesley".

1890 2.16657 Verarbeiten für eine Bahnlinie durch die Schluchten (Cannons) des Rio Grande in Colorado. (Engineering News 1889, Sept., S. 269 u. 278 Mit Plänen u. Ansichten.) *In:* Bericht über die Fortschritte des Eisenbahnwesens [SECTION]. *Organ für die Fortschritte des Eisenbahnwesens in technischer Beziehung* (Vereins deutscher Eisenbahn-Verwaltungen), New Series, 27(2/3): 108-109. [In German.]

► Abstract of Robert Brewster Stanton's (1889, ITEM NO. 2.5948) article, "The Denver, Colorado Canon and Pacific Railroad Project" in *Engineering News and American Railway Journal*. Note the misinterpretation, "Rio Grande in Colorado". Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.

1891 2.13485 The falls of Niagara. *Notes and Queries* (Manchester, New Hampshire), 8(2) (February): 240.

► Mentioned is "the Great Canôn [*sic*] of the Colorado, California [*sic*]", with brief description. Noticed from W. A. Bell, *New Tracks in North America* (London, 1869). Serial title taken from wrapper; first printed page gives serial title as *Miscellaneous Notes and Queries, with Answers*. Wrapper further indicates, "The Bizarre."

1891 2.24702 [Lecture note.] *In:* Personals [SECTION]. *Engineering News and American Railway Journal*, 25(10) (March 7): 227.

► "Mr. W. H. Graves, C. E., lately delivered an address on the Grand Cañon of the Colorado before the Denver Society of Civil Engineers. Mr. Graves conducted the survey of the cañon under Major Powell, 21 years ago, the first survey made of the cañon." (ENTIRE ITEM, *sic*!)

1891 2.65 In Marble Canyon....Down the Colorado River. *Current Literature*, 6 (April): 604. [Ellipsis is part of title, thus.]

► Reprinted from the *Denver Republican*.]

1891 2.19278 Denver Society of Civil Engineers. *The Railroad and Engineering Journal*, 65(4) (April): 189.

► Includes list of "papers read so far this season", including "February 24, The Cañons of the Colorado, by W. H. Graves." (ENTIRE NOTE) [Refer to ITEM NO. 2.24702, above.]

1891 2.24309 The Colorado Grand Cañon Mining and Improvement Company. *The Financial and Mining Record* (New York), 29(26) (June 27): 444.

► "This is the name of a corporation recently organized with its headquarters at Denver, Colorado[,] having for its specific objects: 'To acquire mines and mining properties and to work, tunnel and develop them; to provide and erect necessary buildings, machinery and appliances for the work; to construct and operate one or more toll roads in the Territories of Arizona and Utah, running into and out of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, and to charge and collect tolls from persons using such roads; to construct and operate ferries, build docks and landing stages, boats and necessary appliances; to erect and operate hotels and hostelries if desirable; to acquire, maintain and operate irrigating canals, ditches and pipe lines for the conducting and distribution of water for mining, manufacturing and domestic

Unsigned *(continued)*

purposes for the use of the company and for sale or hire to other persons; to acquire, improve and sell real estate and to locate, lay out, plat and acquire town sites, etc.'" (ENTIRE ITEM)

1891 2.28033 The cañons of the Colorado. *Goldthwaite's Geographical Magazine* (New York), 1(7) (July): 501-502.

► Brief, confused remarks relating to the Stanton survey for the Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad, though none are noted by name. Indicates that "mining prospectors" will descend the river "provided with life boats, life saving appurtenances, provisions and implements".

1891 2.18109 The survey of the great Colorado canon. *Engineering* (London), 52 (July 10): 48.

► Stanton railroad survey. Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.

1891 2.13318 Der V. international geologische Congress. *In:* Eingesendete Mittheilungen [SECTION]. *Österreichischen Touristen-Club, Section für Naturkunde, Mittheilungen* (Wien), 3(8) (August): 64. [In German.]

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

1891 2.26523 [Grand Canyon expedition.] *Engineering News and American Railway Journal*, 26 (August 1): 107.

► "Another Grand Cañon exploring expedition is about to start from Green River, under the command of Capt. H. McDonald, says a dispatch from Grand Junction, Colo. The purpose of this party is not stated, but is supposed to be chiefly interested in mineral development." (ENTIRE ITEM). Harry McDonald.

1891 2.66 The Colorado Canyon. *Popular Science Monthly*, 39 (October): 858.

1891 2.22186 [Lecture.] *In:* De Rebus [SECTION]. *The Oberlin Review*, 19(12) (December 8): 168.

► "Mr. Russell, '94, gave the geology class a very interesting paper on the 'Grand Canon of the Colorado,' last Friday. Mr. Russell was thoroughly familiar with his subject and drew a vivid picture for his audience." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1891 2.64 Cañon of the Colorado. *Dublin Review*, 109: 435-436.

► Review of article in *Engineering News*.

1891 2.67 [Brief note on "A lecture on A Visit to the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, Arizona", given by Charles D. Walcott at March 9, 1891, meeting of the Academy.] *Rochester Academy of Science, Proceedings*, 1: 153.

► No summary of content of lecture other than "Illustrated by charts, models and lantern slides."

1891 2.68 [Advance notice of program for 5th International Geological Congress, including field trip in part taking in Grand Canyon.] *Société de Géographie, Compte Rendu des Séances*, 1891(14/15): 392-393. [In French.]

1891 2.69 États-Unis.—Cinquième congrès géologique international, Washington, 1891. *In:* Chronique Géographique [SECTION]. *Société Royale Belge de Géographie, Bulletin*, 15: 160-162. [In French.]

► Advance notice of program for 5th International Geological Congress, including field trip in part taking in Grand Canyon.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1891 2.19216 *Chambers's encyclopædia : a dictionary of universal knowledge. New edition. Vol. III. Catarrh to Dion.* London and Edinburgh: William and Robert Chambers; and Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., 828 pp.

► See "Colorado [river]", pp. 360-361 (illustration, p. 360, "Grand Cañon of the Colorado, looking up. (From a photograph by E. Baer, of Prescott, Arizona.)"; and "Denudation", pp. 764-765 (Grand Canyon noted, p. 764).

1891 2.21444 Vereinigte Staaten. *In:* Verzeichniss der Bibliothek-Eingänge 1890 [SECTION]. *Geographischen Gesellschaft von Bern, Jahresbericht*, 10: 154. [In German.]

► Notes: "Atlas to accompany the tertiary history of the grand Cannon district Dusson. [*sic*]" (ENTIRE NOTE)

1892 2.12922 Arizona railroad item. *The Deseret Weekly* (Salt Lake City), 44(14) (March 26): 452-453.

► ". . . grading was begun a few days ago on the Flagstaff and Grand Canyon railroad, at Cliff Spur, fourteen miles northeast of Flagstaff."; with an excerpt from the *Democrat* (Flagstaff) which trumpeted: "Our coal fields will no longer lie dormant, and the mineral deposits of the Grand Canyon will be unearthed. The tourist and scientist will no longer be deterred from visiting the wonder of wonders on account of the inconvenience of stage or hack travel, but can ride in a palace car to the brink of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado."

1892 2.22580 [Abstract of a presentation by Prof. Dr. Credner of Leipzig.] *In:* Aus wissenschaftlichen Gesellschaften [SECTION]. *Export* (Centralvereins für Handelsgeographie und Förderung Deutscher Interessen im Auslande) (Berlin), 14(13) (March 31): 201-202. [In German.]

► Introduced with the remark, "Es folgte Geh. Bergrath Prof. Dr. Credner-Leipzig mit einem Vortrag über seine Reise nach dem Colorado-Plateau und dem Grand Cañon (sprich Canyon)." This or a similar presentation was published in *Geographische Zeitschrift* (see Rudolf Credner, 1895, ITEM NO. 2.13800).

1892 2.71 The proposed railway through the grand cañons of the Colorado. *Scientific American*, 66(24) (June 11): 369.

► Abstract of Stanton (1892, ITEM NO. 2.5952). Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.

1892 2.14420 The titan of chasms. A mile deep, 13 miles wide, 217 miles long, and painted like a flower. *The First Maine Bugle* (First Maine Cavalry Association, Rockland Maine), "Campaign II. Call 9." [2(9)] (July): 103.

► In appearance a news note but this is an unsigned promotional item for a free book from the Atlantic & Pacific Railroad.

1892 2.13589 A drift for life. *Ballou's Monthly Magazine*, 77(2) (August) (452): 143-145.

► James White affair. [Rather late attention.]

1892 2.13386 The proposed railway through the grand canons of the Colorado. *Brotherhood of Locomotive Engineers, Monthly Journal*, 26(9) (September): 844-846.

► Abstract of Stanton (1892, ITEM NO. 2.5952). Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.

1892 2.13737 To the Grand Canon of the Colorado. *Detroit Emergency Hospital Reports* (Michigan College of Medicine and Surgery, Clinical Department), 3(3) (September): 7-9.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1892 2.15272 The Grand Canon. *Cook's Excursionist and Home and Foreign Tourist Advertiser*, American Edition, 43(9) (September): 11.

1892 2.21567 Editor's Study [COLUMN]. *Harper's New Monthly Magazine*, 85 (September): 636-641.

► See p. 640: "If a distinctively American architecture could be created out of such stuff as dreams are made of, aided by the earthly suggestions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River, we might expect to astonish the world." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1892 2.18946 The tiltan [*sic*] of chasms. A mile deep, 13 miles wide, 217 miles long, and painted like a flower. *Michigan School Moderator*, 13(2) (September 22): 46-47.

► Titan of chasms. As like an article but is really a promotional piece for the Atlantic & Pacific Railroad.

1892 2.14286 The titan of chasms. A mile deep, 13 miles wide, 217 miles long, and painted like a flower. *Engineering Mechanics*, (October): 265.

► As like an article but is really a promotional piece for the Atlantic & Pacific Railroad.

1892 2.18399 Proceedings of the National Geographic Society. (Abstract of minutes.) *National Geographic Magazine*, 3 [1891]: vii-xiii.

► See p. viii: "*April 11, 1891. Special meeting.* Meeting held in the Lecture Hall of the National Museum. President Hubbard in the chair. Attendance, 750. [¶] Major J. W. Powell delivered an address on 'The Grand cañon of Colorado river.'" (ENTIRE ITEM)

1892 2.70 [Note, by title only, of Prof. Dr. Credner's presentation to the Society, "Über seine Reise nach dem Colorado-Plateau und dem Grand Cañon."] *Gesellschaft für Erdkunde, Verhandlungen*, 19: 97. [In German.]

► This or a similar presentation was published in *Geographische Zeitschrift* (see Rudolf Credner, 1895, ITEM NO. 2.13800).

1892 2.13124 Le chemin de fer du Colorado. *In:* Chronique Scientifique [SECTION]. *Bibliothèque Universelle et Revue Suisse*, XCVIIe année, troisième période, 56: 208-209. [In French.]

► Stanton expedition. Item title taken from table of contents, p. 671. Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.

1892 2.15632 *The alumni and former student catalogue of Miami University : including members of the Board of Trustees and faculty. 1809-1892.* Oxford, Ohio: Oxford News, 194 [195] pp.

► See under Class of 1871, "Robert Brewster Stanton, Civil Engineer, Denver, Col.", p. 114.

1893 2.32911 Ellwell's tour for '93. *The Wheel and Cycling Trade Review* (New York and Chicago), 10(22)(256) (January 20): 40.

► "The coming season F. E. Elwell will arrange and conduct a party of twenty wheelmen on a grand tour of the West, winding up at the World's Fair at Chicago. [. . .] The first run will be from Flagstaff, Arizona, to the head of the Grand Canyon, one of the most remarkable wonders of the world. The ordinary traveler goes by stage in twelve hours; as the distance is sixty-five miles this speaks volumes for the excellence of the road. For long stretches it is as hard and smooth as a boulevard,

Unsigned *(continued)*

and traverses a country greatly diversified in interest. [. . .] . . . the end is reached, and the wonders of the Grand Canyon are before us." (Although a couple of small advertisements were posted in subsequent months, it is not determined whether this trip actually was conducted.)

1893 2.17744 February 8, 1893.—One Hundred and Thirty-fifth Corporate Meeting. *Appalachia*, 7(1) (February): 9.

► "'A Summer Vacation in Arizona, with a Trip to the Colorado Cañon,' written by Professor C. H. Tyler Townsend of New Mexico, was read by Mr. Charles H. Ames. This interesting paper, with its vivid description of the descent into the cañon, was finely illustrated with maps and charts belonging to the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. (See p. 48.)" (ENTIRE NOTE) The cross-reference pertains to the paper by Townsend (1893, ITEM NO. 2.6370).

1893 2.13555 Coal in Arizona. *American Engineer and Railroad Journal*, 67 (New Series, 7) (March): 111.

► Near Flagstaff. Notice is also made *in passing* of copper in Grand Canyon and of the "proposed Flagstaff & Grand Cañon Railroad" line.

1893 2.18142 The Italy of America. *Chambers's Journal of Popular Literature, Science, and Art* (London), Series 5, 10 (June 3): 351-352.

► Quoting Warner on the Grand Canyon, the writer states in part (p. 352): "The mountain scenery of Southern California is even more wonderful than its floral wealth. It includes the Yosemite Dome and Waterfalls, and the Grand Cañon of the Colorado."

1893 2.16408 A rescue on the Colorado. *Deseret News*, (July 8): 631 [p. 14 in issue pagination].

► A partial synopsis of Robert Brewster Stanton's article in *The Cosmopolitan*, "Engineering with a Camera in the Canyons of the Colorado" (see ITEM NO. 2.5953), regarding the injury and rescue of Franklin A. Nims; with quotation favorable to Mormons.

1893 2.16242 [Trolley boats.] *In:* Miscellaneous Notes [SECTION]. *Electrical World*, 22(6) (August 5): 108.

► "San Bernardino, Cal.—It has been proposed to utilize the water power of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River to propel steamers by a trolley system 500 miles long, and for irrigating purposes." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1893 2.16050 [Trolley boats.] *Western Electrician* (Chicago), 13(7) (August 12): 77.

► "A party of eastern capitalists, said to have some connection with the Santa Fe railroad system, is visiting the Grand Canyon of the Colorado river for the purpose of investigating the feasibility of laying an electric cable 500 miles in length along the river, with which to drive small boats through the Black canyon and other scenic points. The power is to be generated by water wheels driven by the current of the river, or the water will be diverted into canals and dropped into the river again. A copper wire cable will be suspended over the center of the river, which is for the most part about 300 feet in width and electric power will be conveyed to small boats similar to the manner of running electric railways." (ENTIRE ITEM; capitalizations thus)

1893 2.15983 Trolley boats. *The Electrician* (London), 31 (August 18) (796): 411.

► "A party of capitalists, says *Electricity* of Chicago, said to have some connection with the Santa Fé Railroad system, has been visiting the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River for the purpose of investigating the feasibility of laying an electric cable 500 miles in length along the river with which to drive small boats up through

Unsigned *(continued)*

the Black Canyon and other scenic points, where the cliffs, over a mile in height, overhang the stream. Power is to be generated by water-wheels driven by the current of the river itself, or, wherever feasible, the water will be diverted into canals. A copper wire cable will be suspended over the centre of the river, which is, for the most part, about 300ft. in width, and electric power will be conveyed to small steamers as in the case of electric railways." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1893 2.32765 [Trolley boats.] *The Engineer* (London), 76 (August 18): 182.

► "A trolley-driven (overhead electric wire) boat system is proposed for the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. According to a California press item, a party is now investigating the feasibility of driving small boats by this system through the Black Canyon and other scenic points in connection with Santa Fe railway interests. The power could be generated by water power. The main feature of the scheme, however, is said to be to use the vast tracts of rich mesa land, which, *Engineering News* says, only need water to make them exceedingly well adapted for the cultivation of early fruit." (ENTIRE ITEM) Apparently a confused report.

1893 2.10594 Dr. Diener's expedition to the central Himalaya. *Geographical Journal*, 2(3) (September): 258-261.

► "Report of a paper read before the Geographical Society of Berlin, June 3rd, 1893." See pp. 260-261, Grand Canyon *in passing*.

1893 2.16967 [Electric launches on the Colorado River.] *In:* Work World Notes [SECTION]. *Work* (London), 6(233) (September 2): 103.

► "Electric launches, as hitherto constructed, have mostly carried their motive power on board; but it is now proposed to run a fleet in waters of the Colorado Grand Cañon [*sic*] which are to be supplied with current from overhead wiring." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1893 2.76 Photography in travel. *Around the World*, 1(1) (December): 7-9.

► See p. 8; reference to "the great Cañon of the Colorado".

1893 2.13317 [Abstract of a presentation by Prof. Dr. [Hermann] Credner at the January 16 meeting, "Über seine Reise über das Colorado-Plateau und die San-Francisco-Mountains zum Grand Cañon".] *In:* Vereinssitzungen des Jahres 1892 [SECTION]. *Vereins für Erdkunde zu Leipzig, Mitteilungen*, 1892: xii-xv. [See also p. [v].] [In German.]

1893 2.77 List of railroad lines followed by the excursion. *In:* Emmons, Samuel Franklin (ed.), Geological guide book of the Rocky Mountain excursion. *Congrès Géologique International, Compte Rendu de la 5me Session, Washington, 1891*. Washington: Imprimerie du Gouvernement [U.S. Government Printing Office], pp. 259-260.

► 5th International Geological Congress.

1893 2.13117 Relación de los objetos, fotografías y obras remitidas por el Sr. W. J. Hoffman. M. D. *In:* Adquisiciones de la Academia durante el segundo semestre del año 1892. *Real Academia de la Historia, Boletín* (Madrid), 22: 71-95. [In Spanish.]

► Archaeological in scope; but see notations: "The chasm of the Rio Colorado, the cañon, is the subject of many of the Zuñi myths." (p. 74); and under list of "Folio Photographs" (p. 76), "One view of the Cañon of the Rio Colorado about 200 miles north of the Pueblo de Zuñi." (*sic*)

1893 2.18243 [Marcel Monnier's "impressions dans le Far-West et le nord-ouest des États-Unis (Amérique du Nord): Nouveau-Mexique, Arizona, Colorado; le pays des Missions:

Unsigned *(continued)*

Californie du Sud, le Yellowstone, Alaska."] *In:* Deuxième Assemblée Générale de 1893. Tenue de 15 décembre à l'Hôtel de la Société. *Société de Géographie, Compte Rendu des Séances* (Paris), 1893(17/18): 467-469. [In French.]

► Grand Canyon, p. 468.

1893 2.25802 *Royal photograph gallery : placing on home exhibition, photos of the majestic and imposing in nature : the beautiful and inspiring in art : the grandly scenic, eventfully historic and strikingly descriptive : including impressive scenes, heroic events and famous achievements which mark human progress and distinguish the nations of earth : to which is added portraits of the world's most famous people : introduced by John Clark Ridpath, LL. D., America's famous and foremost historian.* Philadelphia: Historical Publishing Co., 464 pp.

► This copy not seen, but see remark added to Unsigned (1899, ITEM NO. 2.18140).

1893 2.25803 *Royal photograph gallery : placing on home exhibition, photos of the majestic and imposing in nature : the beautiful and inspiring in art : the grandly scenic, eventfully historic and strikingly descriptive : including impressive scenes, heroic events and famous achievements which mark human progress and distinguish the nations of earth : to which is added portraits of the world's most famous people : introduced by John Clark Ridpath, LL. D., America's famous and foremost historian.* Philadelphia: World Publishing Co., 464 pp.

► This copy not seen, but see remark added to Unsigned (1899, ITEM NO. 2.18140).

1894 2.14071 [Marcel Monnier's "récent voyage aux États-Unis".] *In:* Correspondance et Comptes Rendus Critiques des Sociétés de Géographie et des Publications Récentes [SECTION], Société de Géographie [SUBSECTION, for 15 December 1893]. *Revue de Géographie* (Paris), 34(7) (January): 68-69. [In French.]

1894 2.22744 Exchanging government books. *The British Bookmaker* (London and Leicester), 7(80) (February): 192.

► "A curious book store is that run by an old man on D street, in Washington." He runs a "book exchange", for customers who mostly are congressmen, who receive complimentary copies of government publications in numbers that may not correlate to the needs of their constituents; for example, city versus rural districts. "He therefore takes some such valuable work as the survey of the grand cañon of the Colorado, with its superb coloured atlas [*i.e.* Dutton, 1882], goes to the old book man and makes an exchange. For a grand cañon he can easily get a thousand agricultural reports [. . .] the dealer reserving the more rare and expensive volumes he secures for cash customers."

1894 2.24308 To California and back. *Public Opinion*, 16(25) (March 22): 586a-586d.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 585a, 586c. Actually this is an Atlantic & Pacific Railroad advertisement.

1894 2.14812 Announcement.—American Medical Association convention to be held at San Francisco, beginning June 5, 1894. *In:* Railroad News [SECTION]. *Medical Review* (St. Louis), 29(18) (May 5): 363-364.

► Includes notice of free publications, including one on Grand Canyon. Probably an advertisement in part for the Atlantic & Pacific Railroad; item is repeated in same section, (19) (May 12): 385-386), (20) (May 19): 407-408.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1894 2.13685 A hole in the ground four hundred and fifty miles around. The Grand Canon of the Colorado River in Arizona. *Texas Medical Journal*, 9(12) (June): 660.

1894 2.18979 Major Powell retires. [AND] His work in the Far West. *In:* The Progress of Western America [SECTION]. *Irrigation Age*, 6(6) (June): 232.

► See also illustration of Powell, p. 227.

1894 2.18980 Major Powell and his work; a friend describes his service to western America. *Irrigation Age*, 6(6) (June): 235-237.

1894 2.78 List of railroad lines followed by the excursion. *In:* Emmons, Samuel Franklin (ed.), Geological guide-book for an excursion to the Rocky Mountains. New York: John Wiley and Sons, pp. 259-260.

► Reprinted from 5th International Geological Congress, Compte-Rendu (1893).

1894 2.14355 *The national cyclopædia of American biography : being the history of the United States as illustrated in the lives of the founders, builders, and defenders of the Republic, and of the men and women who are doing the work and moulding the thought of the present time. Volume V.* New York: James T. White and Co., 537 pp.

► See "Sutro, Mrs. Theodore", pp. 461-462; New York social circle. "Mrs. Sutro happens to be one of the few American women who have traveled extensively in their own country; in one of her recent trips with her husband she penetrated to the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, that stupendous scenic wonder of the United States, which, up to 1893, but few ladies had visited." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1894 2.17292 [Note on lecture and remarks.] *From:* Geological Section [. . .] March 20, 1894. *In:* Reports of Meetings [SECTION]. *Birmingham Natural History and Philosophical Society, Journal* (Birmingham, England), 1[1894-1895]: 16.

► "Mr. W. P. Marshall read a paper on 'The Grand Cañon of the Colorado River, Arizona.' The paper was illustrated by diagrams, maps, and water colour drawings. Mr. Councillor Wallis gave a description of his visit to the Cañon, with a detailed account of Hance's Trail. Dr. Lapworth suggested the probable cause of the formation of the Cañon. A cordial vote of thanks was given to Mr. Marshall for his paper." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1894 2.21549 *Sixth report of the Secretary of the Class of 1872 of Harvard College. 1885-1894. Printed for the use of the class.* Boston: Wright and Potter Printing Co., 64 pp.

► See p. 31, Edward Baldwin Russell: "In [a second western trip] he was so impresssed with the natural beauties of Arizona and New Mexico that he wrote some letters to the *Transcript* (Boston), descriptive of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, the Petrified forest, Acoma, etc., which were published in the spring of 1893." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1894 2.30166 *Meyers Konversations-Lexikon. Ein Nachschlagewerk des allgemeinen Wissens. Fünfte, gänzlich neubearbeitete Auflage. Vierter Band. Chemillé bis Dingelstedt.* Leipzig and Wien: Bibliographisches Institut, 1035 [1036] pp. + advertisements. [In German.]

► See "Colorado, 1) Rio C. des Westens) großer Fluß in Nordamerika" (p. 271), and "Coloradowüste" (p. 272).

Unsigned *(continued)*

1894 2.30361 *The encyclopædia Britannica : a dictionary of arts, sciences, and general literature. Ninth edition. (American reprint.) With complete and recent appendixes. Volume VI.* Philadelphia: Maxwell Sommerville, 783 pp.

► See "Colorado River, or Rio Colorado" (p. 147).

1895 2.16411 Wyoming to Yuma by boat. *Deseret News*, (January 5): 82-88.

► Proposal by Captain J. A. Mellon of Yuma to build boats and re-run John Wesley Powell's Colorado River trip from Green River, Wyoming, finishing in Yuma, Arizona. Principally a long quotation of Mellon's proposal. Fancifully naïve.

1895 2.81 Construction. *Railway Age*, 20 (January 11): 24.

► See "Arizona". J.T. Williams survey, Atlantic and Pacific Railroad, to Grand Canyon.

1895 2.30483 New roads. *In:* Railroad Construction [SECTION]. *Railroad Gazette*, 27 (January 11): 29.

► "Engineer J. T. Williams, of Denver, has completed the survey of a railroad from Flagstaff, Ariz., to the nearest point of the Grand Canon of the Colorado, 35 miles away." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1895 2.18144 [J. A. Mellon.] *In:* Western News Items [SECTION]. *Deseret News*, (January 12): 127.

► Briefly abstracted item following on the article in January 5 issue, "Wyoming to Yuma by Boat" (see Unsigned, 1895, ITEM NO. 2.16411).

1895 2.80 Majesty of the Grand Canon. A vision of wonder. *Current Literature*, 18(1) (July): 82-83.

► Credited to *San Bernardino Citrograph*.

1895 2.13253 Utah news. (Summarized from Territorial papers.) *The Latter-day Saints' Millennial Star* (Liverpool), 57(32) (August 8): 510-512.

► See p. 511, item relating to "Officials of the University of Utah" under President Talmage studying geology of the Grand Canyon region, then underway.

1895 2.82 Construction. *Railway Age*, 20 (September 20): 464.

► See "Arizona". W.W. Follett survey, Atlantic and Pacific Railroad, to Grand Canyon.

1895 2.83 Exploring the Colorado River. *Scientific American*, 73 (December 28): 410.

► Credited to *San Francisco Call*.

1895 2.12522 *A description of the work of the Manchester Art Museum, Ancoats Hall, Great Ancoats Street. Summary and index.* Manchester, England: H. Rawson and Co., 58 [60] pp.

► See pp. 21-22; notice of "large oleographs of places which show clearly the results of the action of great forces of nature (Geographische Characterbilder), published by Hoelzel of Vienna", which includes one of Grand Canyon (not illustrated here, but see Unsigned, 1877; ITEM NO. 2.14586).

1895 2.14523 Appliances for geographical object lessons. *From:* Sixth International Geographical Congress, London, 1895. Catalogue of the exhibition. Revised as Appendix B to the Report of the Sixth International Geographical Congress. *In:* The Secretaries (eds.), *Report of the Sixth International Geographical Congress, held in London, 1895.*

Unsigned *(continued)*

London: John Murray; Berlin: Dietrich Reimer (Hoefer und Vohsen); and Paris: Hachette et Cie., pp. 109-110 [within separately paginated Appendix B].

► See "Hölzel's Geographische Characterbilder für Schule und Haus (Typical Scenery for the School and the Home)", which includes item, "Grand Cañon of the Colorado"; "Wall edition" and "hand edition" noted. Cited here for its notice of advertising at a professional convention. 6th International Geographical Congress. See also Toula (1886, ITEM NO. 21.4958).

1895 2.22794 *The home encyclopædia : compiled and revised to date from the leading encyclopædias. Volume Eighteen.* Chicago: Educational Publishing Co., pp. 5789-6122.

► See "United States of America, The" (pp. 5987-6088); Grand Canyon region, p. 6045.

1895 2.25804 *Royal photograph gallery : placing on home exhibition, photos of the majestic and imposing in nature : the beautiful and inspiring in art : the grandly scenic, eventfully historic and strikingly descriptive : including impressive scenes, heroic events and famous achievements which mark human progress and distinguish the nations of earth : to which is added portraits of the world's most famous people : introduced by John Clark Ridpath, LL. D., America's famous and foremost historian.* Sydney, Australia: W. Dobell, 464 pp.

► This copy not seen, but see remark added to Unsigned (1899, ITEM NO. 2.18140).

1895 2.30857 *A new Mecca in the West : Castle Creek Hot Springs, Arizona.* Chicago: Rand, McNally and Co., Printers, 32 pp. [including plates].

► A promotional item for the hot springs on Castle Creek, in the Bradshaw Mountains, with a proposed branch of the Santa Fe, Prescott & Phoenix Railway. See p. 27, "Tourists by the northern route can take a side trip from Flagstaff, Williams, or Ash Fork on the Atlantic and Pacific to the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, the most wonderful and awful sight accessible to man." (ENTIRE NOTE) See also p. [32], illustration, "Grand Cañon of the Colorado", which reproduces a Thomas Moran painting.

1896 2.16876 The Cambridge Social Union. Calendar, October, 1895-January, 1896. Thursday evening entertainments in Brattle Hall. *Cambridge Magazine Illustrated* (Cambridge, Massachusetts), New Series, 1(1) (February): 60.

► "Jan. 16—The Cañon of the Colorado. Lecture illustrated by stereopticon views. Professor William M. Davis, Harvard University." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1896 2.14688 Flagstaff, Arizona. *The Land of Sunshine*, 4(5) (April): 241-252.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

1896 2.18134 [Coconino Cycling Club trip to Grand Canyon.] *L.A.W. Bulletin and Good Roads* (League of American Wheelmen), 24(18) (October 30): 576.

► Announcement.

1896 2.85 Translations of the Relacion del Suceso. Account of what Happened on the Journey which Francisco Vazques made to Discover Cibola. *In:* Winship, George P., The

Unsigned *(continued)*

Coronado expedition, 1540-1542. *U.S. Bureau of Ethnology, 14th Annual Report, Part 1*, pp. 572-579.

► This text includes an account of the visit to Grand Canyon in 1540 by García López de Cárdenas (pp. 574-575). Winship's footnote, p. 572, states: "The Spanish text of this document is printed in Buckingham Smith's Florida, p. 147 [see Buckingham Smith, 1857, ITEM NO. 2.5845], from a copy made by Muñoz, and also in Pacheco y Cardenas, Documentos de Indias [see Pacheco and Cárdenas, 1864, ITEM NO. 2.4963], vol. xiv, p. 318, from a copy found in the Archives of the Indies at Seville. [. . .] No date is given in the document, but there can be no doubt that it refers to Coronado's expedition. In the heading to the document in the Pacheco y Cardenas Coleccion, the date is given as 1531, and it is placed under that year in the chronologic index of the Coleccion. This translation . . . has already been printed in American History Leaflet, No. 13." This is one of two contemporary accounts by eyewitnesses of the Coronado *entrada* that mention having seen the Grand Canyon. See also the transcription and translation, and additional notes, in Flint and Flint (Unsigned, 2005, ITEM NO. 2.21428). For the other eyewitness acount, see citations under Pedro de Castañeda.]

1896 2.23823 *A historical and biographical record of the Territory of Arizona.* Chicago: McFarland and Poole, 612 pp.

► See in particular: Chapter 17, Coconino County (pp. 312-319); Chapter 21, Mohave County (pp. 358-361).

1897 2.15383 American Forestry Association. *The Forester* (New Jersey Forestry Association), 3(3) (March 1): 40-41.

► Summary of 15th annual meeting in Washington, D.C. Includes notice of presentation by B. E. Fernow on "the Forests and Deserts of Arizona"; "Many beautiful views illustrated the lecture, which closed with a brilliant description of the Grand Canon of the Colorado River." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1897 2.22509 Prof. Brewer's lecture. A very interesting description of western mountains. *The Papyrus* (Taft's School, Watertown, Connecticut), 3(9) (March 17): 1.

► William H. Brewer, Professor of Agriculture, Sheffield Scientific School. "In closing, Prof. Brewer very vividly depicted the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, which is over a mile deep and is the most sublime and stupendous piece of scenery in the world. The Professor said that after seeing this the magnificent falls of Niagara appeared childish and tame compared with it." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1897 2.14281 [News item.] *In:* Sparks [SECTION]. *Brotherhood of Locomotive Firemen's Magazine*, 22(4) (April): 256.

► Brief report of "two ex-railroad men", J. Z. Stearns and Mun Davis, murdered "while prospecting in the vicinity of the Grand Canon of the Colorado."

1897 2.21557 Annual Meeting of the American Forestry Association. *Forest Leaves* (Pennsylvania Forestry Association, Philadelphia), 6(2) (April): 26-28.

► See p. 28, note of lecture by B. E. Fernow on "The Forests and Deserts of Arizona", which mentions Grand Canyon *in passing*.]

Unsigned *(continued)*

1897 2.14988 Mutual Improvement Conference. *In:* Our Girls [SECTION]. *Young Woman's Journal* (Young Ladies' Mutual Improvement Association, Salt Lake City), 8(10) (July): 468-483.

► See quotation of Nephi L. Morris, pp. 481-482; specifically, p. 482, anecdote of silencing effect of Grand Canyon on even "boisterous or mocking men".

1897 2.13123 Le grand Cañon du Colorado. *A Travers le Monde*, New Series, 3 (July 24): 239. [In French.]

1897 2.32946 Santa Fe & Grand Canyon. *Engineering News* (New York), 38(7) (August 12, Supplement): 59.

► "This company has recently been incorporated with a capital stock of $1,000,000, with $100,000 paid in. It is proposed to construct a railway from Williams, Ariz., on the Atlantic & Pacific R. R., which will extend north about 72 miles; the Grand Canyon will be tapped at the head of Bright Angel trail. About 50 miles from Williams are rich deposits of copper and asbestos [*sic*] and some gold. The company will sink mines and put in the latest machinery, for taking out the ore, which will be transported over the new road to Williams, where big smelters are to be erected. Lombard, Goode & Co., Chicago, are behind the enterprise; William O'Neill, Mayor Prescott, is also interested." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1897 2.15283 [Proposed electric railway from Santa Fe Pacific tracks to Grand Canyon.] *In:* Notes and News [SECTION]. *Railway Age*, 24(7) (August 13): 665.

1897 2.15284 Santa Fe & Grand Canyon. *In:* New Incorporations [SECTION]. *Railway Age*, 24(8) (August 20): 685.

► Santa Fe & Grand Canyon incorporated to build railway from Williams, Arizona, to Grand Canyon, and to build hotel at head of Bright Angel Trail.

1897 2.12971 Electric cars to the Grand Canyon, Colorado [*sic*]. *The Electrical Engineer*, 24(488) (September 9): 252.

► Waterfalls will power electrical generators for railway from Williams, Arizona, to Grand Canyon; Lombard, Goode and Co., Chicago. Brief note.

1897 2.17698 New railroads in Arizona. *Chicago Journal of Commerce*, 71(12) (September 18): 11.

► Noted *in passing*, railroads planned, "from Williams to the Grand Canon of the Colorado, [and] from Kingman to the White hills."

1897 2.86 Construction. *Railway Age*, 24 (September 24): 780.

► See "Arizona". Filing with office of Territory secretary of intention to build railroad to Grand Canyon, in interest of Santa Fe Railway.

1897 2.16249 Increase in railway construction. *The National Builder*, (October): 15-16.

► Brief notice of intentions to build railroads in Arizona. In northern Arizona: "Notice of intention to build roads to the extent of 640 miles in the northwestern part of the territory has been filed with the territorial secretary. The main line will run from Kingman to White Hills Camp. An intention to build the proposed road from Flagstaff to the Grand Canyon, 72 miles, has also been filed . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTES)

1897 2.13149 New incorporations. *Railway Age*, 24(14) (October 1): 819.

► Two brief items listed under "Arizona": "From Flagstaff, easterly and northerly to Hance's trail on the Grand canyon, 70 miles. Filed by E. E. Elliswood,

Unsigned *(continued)*

Attorney."; "Santa Fe & Grand Canyon. From Williams or Flagstaff to the head of Bright Angel trail on the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, 80 miles. W. O. O'Neill."

1897 2.32947 Santa Fe & Grand Canyon. *Engineering News* (New York), 38(19) (November 4, Supplement): 168.

► "This company has been organized with a capital stock of $100,000, to construct a railway from a point on the Santa Fe & Pacific R. R. [*sic*], at or near Williams, and running thence in a northerly direction to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, all in Coconino county, Arizona, the length of said road being about 71 miles. Among the incorporators are Thos. B. Lombard, Chas. E. Potter, J. C. McFarland, E. E. Chase and Edwin N. Hyde, all of Chicago, Ill. The principal place of business will be at Williams, Ariz." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1897 2.15285 Santa Fe & Grand Canyon. *In:* Construction [SECTION]. *Railway Age*, 24(20) (November 12): 929.

► Surveyors at work on rail line from Williams, Arizona, to Grand Canyon; Lombard, Goode and Co. have contracted for materials.

1897 2.16957 *The Columbian cyclopedia. Vol. 2, Anoint-Ausonia.* Buffalo, New York: Garretson, Cox and Co., [unpaginated].

► See "Arizona".

1897 2.19217 *The Columbian cyclopedia. Vol. 5, Bravo-Canun.* Buffalo, New York: Garretson, Cox and Co., [unpaginated].

► See "Cañon, or Canyon".

1897 2.14232 *The Columbian cyclopedia. Vol. 7, Chop-Cookman.* Buffalo, New York: Garretson, Cox and Co., [unpaginated].

► See "Colorado, Rio—or Colorado of the West", [2] pp. with Plate 13 between.

1897 2.14349 *The supplementary cyclopedia of universal knowledge : containing many topics not usually found in cyclopedias. Vol. XI.* Chicago and New York: R. S. Peale and J. A. Hill, 388 pp.

► See "Colorado, or Colorado of the West", p. 136.

1898 2.13704 Editorial; the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *American Antiquarian*, 20(2) (March/April): frontispiece, 114-117, plates.

1898 2.14228 Across the U.S.A. by rail. [continued] *The Locomotive Magazine*, 3 (April) (28): 58-59.

► Passing reference to Grand Canyon. Part of a series of articles; no author indicated in those parts seen.

1898 2.21656 Questions and answers. State board questions used in March. *Indiana School Journal*, 43(5) (May): 320-328.

► See under "Geography", p. 325, question and answer pertaining to Grand Canyon and its orgin.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1898 2.16767 [Lecture notice.] *In:* Scientific Notes and News [SECTION]. *Science*, New Series, 7 (May 13): 674.

► "The Geographical Society of Philadelphlia held its annual meeting and reception on May 4th. Professor Angelo Heilprin, the retiring President, delivered an illustrated lecture on 'A Winter Trip to the Grand Cañon of the Colorado.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)

1898 2.13703 Santa Fe & Grand Canyon. *In:* Construction [SECTION]. *Railway Age*, 25(21) (May 27): 370.

► Construction to begin between Williams, Arizona, and station to be called Tusayan.

1898 2.16015 Die Klimatische behandlung der Hals- und Lungentuberculose. *In:* Wissenschaftliche Zusammenkunft der Aerzte der Deutschen Poliklinik [SECTION]. *New Yorker Medicinische Monatsschrift* (Deutschen Medicinischen Gesellschaft der Stadt New York), 10(7) (July): 359-361. [In German.]

► Synopsis of a presentation by Dr. Freudenthal, December 1897. See p. 360, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

1898 2.87 Into the Grand Cañon. *Land of Sunshine*, 9(3) (August): 145-149.

1898 2.10738 Areas of North American and Australian river-basins. *Geographical Journal*, 12(2) (August): 182-184.

► See p. 182.

1898 2.13298 The 1898 American Institute exhibition of photographs. *American Amateur Photographer*, 10(10) (October): 456-462.

► See p. 461, notice of "Panorama Canyon of the Colorado, Arizona", by Oliver Lippincott.

1898 2.15373 From L. S. 43. *In:* Personal Correspondence [SECTION]. *Brotherhood of Locomotive Firemen's Magazine*, 25(4) (October): 438.

► Ladies' Society lodge no. 43. "Arizona is noted for what is perhaps the most unique and remarkable river valley known—the valley of the Colorado in 'Grand Cañon.' About twenty-six miles from Winslow is the Cañon Diablo. It is simply a hideous gash in the level plain 540 feet deep and 222 feet wide, extending many miles." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1898 2.21502 Financial items. *The Independent* (New York), 50 (November 3): 1296.

► Includes: "The Territory of Arizona has granted a charter to the Santa Fé and Grand Cañon Railway which proposes to build a line seventy miles north from Williams, Ariz., to the Grand Cañon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1898 2.16888 In the Canon of Colorado [*sic*]. *New York Observer*, 76(45) (November 10): 607.

► "Miss Worstell will give a stereopticon lecture this evening at the Waldorf-Astoria, on the Canon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1898 2.16721 Prof. James lectures on the Grand Canon. *In:* New York [SECTION]. *New York Observer*, 76(46) (November 17): 640.

► Notice of George Wharton James lecture to be held at the Calvary Methodist Episcopal Church.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1898 2.22664 [Note on J. F. Stone and F. S. Knox, "two months' vacation spent in the Grand Canon of the Colorado."] *In:* On the Wing [SECTION]. *The Black Diamond* (Coal Dealers' Association of Illinois and Wisconsin, [etc.], Chicago and New York), 21(24) (December 10): 660.

► Julius F. Stone. Actually pertains to Stone's trip as an investor in the Hoskaninni Mining Company in Glen Canyon, though no mention is made of this, nor of mining activities. Does not mention the Colorado River, and implies that this was a two-month river trip through Grand Canyon: "These gentlemen reported having had a most wonderful trip through the canon and are the fourth party that were ever successful in making the entire trip." Also notes, "Both of the gentlemen secured a great number of views in the Canon, and no doubt they will be able to exhibit to their friends in the near future some of the most wonderful photographs ever procured in the Grand Canon of the Colorado."

1899 2.22719 Santa Fe & Grand Canyon. *In:* Construction [SECTION]. *Railway Age*, 27(2) (January 13): 33.

► "All the preliminary surveys have been completed for this road from Williams, Ariz., north to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, 65 miles, and the line has been located from Williams, north 12 miles, and 7 miles have been cross-section ready for the graders. It is expected to begin grading as soon as the weather will permit. P. F. Randall, chief engineer, Williams, Ariz." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1899 2.15087 Gasolene [*sic*] stages for the Santa Fe Railroad. *The Horseless Age* (New York), 3(11) (February): 8-9.

► Gasoline-powered stage coaches from Everett-King Co., Chicago, planned for tourist trade between Flagstaff and Grand Canyon. Includes illustration.

1899 2.31494 The launch of a popular lecturer. *In:* The Stage [SECTION]. *Munsey's Magazine* (New York), 20(5) (February): 810, 812.

► Burton Holmes, following on the retirement of John L. Stoddard. See p. 812, "Another spot from which he has secured fresh material is the Grand Canyon in Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1899 2.17163 [Summary of lecture by Julius F. Stone, February 14.] *In:* On the Wing [SECTION]. *The Black Diamond* (Chicago), 22(7) (February 18): 184.

► See also correction, 22(8) (February 25): 21: ". . . Grand Canyon of the Colorado river, Colorado, should have read Arizona . . . ."

1899 2.15275 [Lecture notice.] *In:* Calendar [SECTION]. *Columbia Spectator* (New York), 42(2) (February 21): [3].

► "Lecture, 'With the Spanish Conquistodores [*sic*] in Arizona and New Mexico—The Discovery of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado.' Mr. G. Wharton James, Cooper Union." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1899 2.14211 [Note.] *The Electrical Engineer*, 27 (February 23) (564): 227.

► "Grand Canyon, Colo. [*sic*], is to have nine gasoline automobiles running from Flagstaff, A. T., each driven by a 14 h. p. gasoline engine and seating 18 persons." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Unsigned *(continued)*

1899 2.18261 [Note.] *In:* Financial Items [SECTION]. *The Independent* (New York), 51(2621) (February 23): 584.

► "The Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fé Railway Company, it is reported, has decided to make a trial of gasoline motor-propelled omnibuses in the transportation of tourists from Flagstaff, Ariz., to the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, a distance of about 70 miles. It is expected that the trip of 70 miles can be made in about six hours, the time at present required by horses being about double that." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1899 2.17295 [Santa Fe Railway transportation to Grand Canyon.] *Scientific American Supplement*, 47(1208) (February 25): 19374.

► To undertake "a trial of gasoline motor-propelled omnibuses in the transportation of tourists from Flagstaff, Ariz., to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, a distance of 70 miles."

1899 2.14223 [Dwight L. Elmendorf lectures at Sherry's under the Brooklyn Institute.] *In:* Items of Interest [SECTION]. *Anthony's Photographic Bulletin*, 30(3) (March): 69.

► Lecture series announcement includes "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado".

1899 2.18931 To the Grand Canyon in automobiles. *In:* Pacific Coast Notes [SUBSECTION], News of the Week [SECTION]. *The Electrical World*, 33(9) (March 4): 287.

► "Officials of the Santa Fe Railroad recently signed contracts, in Los Angeles, Cal., for ten automobile carriages, which are to be used between Flagstaff, Arizona, and the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. Sixteen miles an hour is the required speed." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1899 2.15344 [Santa Fe Railway considering "automobile carriages" for line from Flagstaff to Grand Canyon.] *In:* Notes and News [SECTION]. *Railway Age*, 27(10) (March 10): 166.

► Presumably electrically powered cars.

1899 2.18903 [Note.] *In:* Personal [SECTION]. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 78(12) (March 25): 326.

► "Irwin Mahon of Denver, Colo., is promoting a project the purpose of which is to establish a tourist scenic route on the Colorado river from the Gulf of California to a point in eastern Utah. He thinks he has a plan of light craft that will shoot rapids under perfect control by means of electricity and water power appliances." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1899 2.14560 Santa Fe & Grand Canon. *In:* The Work in Progress [SECTION]. *Railway Age*, 27(14) (April 7): 274.

► "Santa Fe & Grand Canon.—Williams, Ariz., north to the Grand Canon of the Colorado, 65 miles; under survey. P. F. Randall, C. E., Williams, Ariz." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1899 2.14522 Vacation. *American Journal of Education*, 32(5) (May): 5-6.

► "A view of the Grand Canon of the Colorado will give the teacher more geology than could be obtained by several weeks of study of the text-book on that subject . . . ." (p. 6) (ENTIRE NOTE)

1899 2.30201 With the Spanish conquistadores in Arizona and New Mexico. *From:* Free Tuesday evening lectures in co-operation with Columbia University [SECTION]. *In: Cooper Union*

Unsigned *(continued)*

for the Advancement of Science and Art. Fortieth Annual Report. May 27th, 1899. New York: Cooper Union for the Advancement of Science and Art, p. 46.

► Four lectures by "Mr. G. Wharton James" (George Wharton James), February 7-28, [1898]; the February 21 lecture was "The Discovery of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado."

1899 2.13032 Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *The Railroad Telegrapher*, 16(6) (June): 492.

► See also illustrations, pp. 483, 485, 487, 491.

1899 2.14348 Santa Fe & Grand Canon. *In:* Railroad Items [SECTION]. *United States Investor and Promoter of American Enterprises*, 10(23) (June 10): 765.

► "Contracts have been closed for constructing the Santa Fe & Grand Canon railroad, running from Williams, Arizona, directly past the Val Verde Mines to the Grand Canon of the Colorado. Work has already been commenced on the road." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1899 2.22720 Santa Fe & Grand Canyon. *In:* Construction [SECTION]. *Railway Age*, 27(24) (June 16): 453.

► "The contract for building this road from Williams, Ariz., to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, 65 miles, is reported to have been let, and work has been commenced. P. F. Randall, C. E., Williams, Ariz." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1899 2.22721 Santa Fe & Grand Canyon. *In:* Construction [SECTION]. *Railway Age*, 27(25) (June 23): 473.

► "P. F. Randall, C. E., Williams, Ariz., reports that grading was begun June 1 on this road from Williams north to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, 64 miles." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1899 2.13583 Santa Fe & Grand Canyon. *Railway Age*, (July 7): 507.

► First four miles of grading completed.

1899 2.33113 [Merton L. Miller.] *In:* Current News [SECTION]. *The Farmers' Review* (Chicago), 30(30) (July 26): 467.

► "The first attempt to fix accurately the color scheme of the Grand Canon of the Colorado river will be made by Merton L. Miller, professor of anthropology at the University of Chicago. Mr. Miller left a few days ago with two assistants and an outfit for color photography. Mr. Miller will take his outfit to the snake dance of the Moki Indians,which will be held in August, and will obtain color negatives of the Painted Desert, which in panoramic tints rivals the Grand Canon. He will go from Arizona to California, returning in the fall to lecture on the results of his trip." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1899 2.18400 [Railways to Grand Canyon.] *In:* Engineering Notes [SECTION]. *Scientific American*, 81(7) (August 12): 103.

► "Two separate railroads into [*sic*] the Grand Cañon of the Colorado are now assured. The preliminary surveys have been completed for one of the roads, and the line is being slowly located ahead of the graders." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1899 2.21378 The California meeting of the American Institute of Mining Engineers. *Engineering and Mining Journal and Coal* (New York), 68(8) (August 19): 217.

► Includes plans for a four-day side trip to Grand Canyon en route from San Francisco.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1899 2.13584 Santa Fe & Grand Canyon. *Railway Age*, (August 25): 632.

► Twelve miles of grading completed; track laying begun.

1899 2.14847 [Railway from Phoenix to Grand Canyon.] *In:* Construction [SECTION]. *Railway Age*, 28(12) (September 22): 706.

► "Dr. J. M. Ford has filed with the secretary of Arizona notice of his intention to build [rail lines] [. . .] Another line will commence at Phoenix and run to Jerome, thence to the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1899 2.14149 To the N.E.A. at Los Angeles. *State Normal Monthly* (Emporia, Kansas), 12(1) (October): 3-5.

► Includes Grand Canyon, *in passing*, and note about crossing the Colorado River at Needles, p. 3.

1899 2.13585 Santa Fe & Grand Canyon. *Railway Age*, (October 6): 743.

► Twenty-four miles of grading completed; track laying will begin this week.

1899 2.88 The Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *Catholic World*, 70(417) (December): 305-320.

1899 2.13586 Santa Fe & Grand Canyon. *Railway Age*, (December 1): 899.

► Grading one-third completed; 12 miles of track laid.

1899 2.28411 Lectures at the American Museum of Natural History, New York. *Science*, New Series, 10(257) (December 1): 821.

► Includes a series of five "Columbia University lectures given in coöperation with the Museum, by G. W. James [George Wharton James]", which include: "Dec. 2d.—Down the Canyons of the Colorado with Major Powell. Dec. 9th.—Dynamic Geology of the Grand Canyon".

1899 2.90 The Grand Cañon cavern. *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, A. T., pp. 149-152.

► From *Coconino Sun* (Flagstaff). About Horseshoe Mesa caves.

1899 2.91 The Grand Cañon. *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, A. T., p. 161.

► From *Coconino Sun* (Flagstaff).

1899 2.14226 *Catalogue of pictures and studies of the Southwest by Fernand Lungren : on exhibition, day and evening from March 13th until 22d, inclusive, at the American Art Galleries, Madison Square South : The American Art Association, managers.* New York: [no imprint], 12 pp. [Cover title: *Pictures and studies of the Southwest by Fernand Lungren.*]

1899 2.18140 *Royal photograph gallery : placing on home exhibition photographs of the majestic and imposing in nature : the beautiful and inspiring in art : the grandly scenic, eventfully historic and strikingly descriptive : including impressive scenes, heroic events and famous achievements which mark human progress and distinguish the*

Unsigned *(continued)*

nations of earth : to which is added portraits of the world's most famous people : introduced by John Clark Ridpath, LL. D., America's famous and foremost historian. Philadelphia: Peoples Publishing Co, 464 pp.

► See p. 432: "The Narrows, Williams Cañon, Colorado, U. S.", depicting a narrow roadway in a not particularly deep, dry passage. The legend continues in contrived and mingling (mangled) fashion, especially peculiar given the date of publication: "—Unapproached in magnificence are the cañons of Colorado, which for more than a thousand miles of length rise not less than from a thousand feet to twelve hundred feet in perpendicular cliffs; and the Grand Cañon, for more than two hundred miles, has no rocks less than four thousand feet high. At the junction of the Grand and Green rivers there is produced a flood believed to be equal in volume to Niagara. Meeting in a narrow gorge, more than two thousand feet deep, at the place where the cañons of Colorado begin, its waters dash on to the First Cataract, a descent made with a velocity truly awful, the rush checked here and there by rocks, thus forming whirlpools. Where the walls of the chasm approach more nearly, the haste of the flood is augmented to a speed calculated at a mile in eighty seconds. Williams Cañon combines the beautiful with the sublime."

1900 2.18245 Paragraphic. *The Churchman*, 81(3) (January 20): ix.

► Actually a textual advertisement for *Atlantic* magazine, noting Harriet Monroe's item on Grand Canyon in the December 1899 issue.

1900 2.18163 Santa Fe & Grand Canyon. *Engineering News and American Railway Journal*, 43(5) (Supplement, February 1): 35.

► "Supplement" is a separately paginated part added to each number and enumerated consecutively through the volume.

1900 2.13797 Proceedings of the seventy-seventh meeting, San Francisco, California, September, 1899. *American Institute of Mining Engineers, Transactions*, 29 (February/September 1899): xlix-xcii.

► See under "Excursions and Entertainments", "Across Arizona", pp. xc-xcii.

1900 2.30457 The Grand Canon of the Colorado. *Comfort* (Augusta, Maine), 12(5)(137) (March): 20.

► "Written for Comfort."

1900 2.14992 Floyd B. Wilson. New York corporation attorney, and interested in many important mining enterprises. *The Successful American*, 2 (April): 71.

► Includes note that he is "Director of the Santa Fé and Grand Cañon Railway Company."

1900 2.16332 Driven into Eden. *Land of Sunshine*, 12(5) (April): [unpaginated, 5 pp.]

► Apparently a Santa Fe Railway promotional piece as part of the advertising section.

1900 2.16416 Brigham Young Academy Exploring Expedition. *Deseret News*, (April 7): 17 [issue pagination].

► Plans for expedition by land to Peru. Crossing of Colorado River at Lees Ferry noted, *in passing*.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1900 2.28423 Proceedings of the American Microscopical Society; minutes of the Annual Meeting held at Columbus, O., Aug. 17, 18 and 19, 1899. *American Microscopical Society, Transactions*, 21 (May): 257-.

► See under "Friday, August 18": "In the evening an informal reception was tendered the members of the Society and their ladies by Mr. J. F. Stone at his residence on East Broad Street. Mr. Stone described his trip down the Grand Canyon of the Colorado and exhibited a series of lantern slides made from the magnificent views taken *en voyage*. The general and spontaneous expression of pleasure and of indebtedness to their host showed the high appreciation in which members of the Society held the courtesies which had been extended to them on this occasion. The Secretary presented to Mr. Stone with the compliments of the Society a copy of the last annual volume of the Transactions as a token of the thanks of all for his general hospitality." (p. 260) (ENTIRE NOTE) *NOTE*: The trip must have been Julius F. Stone's trip through Glen Canyon, as his Grand Canyon trip did not take place until 1909. The notation of "Grand Canyon" is likely a misconception by the society's secretary or the journal's editor.

1900 2.16417 Kanab [NEWS]. Bounteous rains preceded by frost—Expedition notes. *Deseret News*, (May 11): 7 [issue pagination].

► Brigham Young Academy Exploring Expedition arrives in Kanab, Utah, moving on to House Rock Valley. For a follow-up, see Benjamin Cluff, Jr. (July 28, ITEM NO. 2.16420).

1900 2.26495 Denver & Rio Grande. *In:* Construction [SECTION]. *The Railway Age*, 29(19) (May 11): 490.

► "This company is reported to be surveying a route from Durango, Colo., to the Grand Canyon in Arizona." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1900 2.19400 Verein für Erdkunde zu Dresden. *In:* Berichte von anderen geographischen Gesellschaften in Deutschland [SECTION]. *Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin, Verhandlungen*, 27(6) (June): 359-360. [In German.]

► Canyons of the Colorado River noted, *in passing*, p. 360.

1900 2.16418 Great painter here. Thomas Moran of New York will paint Shosone Falls. *Deseret News*, (June 8): 8 [issue pagination].

► Includes note, *in passing*, of Moran's painting of the Grand Canyon then hanging in the U.S. Capitol.

1900 2.14443 Colorado gorge. *The Conservative* (Nebraska City, Nebraska), 2(50) (June 21): 7.

► Grand Canyon of the Colorado River. With a warning not to confuse it with the Grand Canyon on the Denver & Rio Grande Railroad.

1900 2.26494 [This year the Santa Fe Railway will convey passengers to "within 8 miles" of Grand Canyon, with temporary stage connection.] *In:* Notes and News [SECTION]. *The Railway Age*, 29(26) (June 29): 632.

1900 2.19839 Santa Fe & Grand Canyon. *In:* Financial [SECTION]. *The Railway Age*, 30(3) (July 20): 65.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1900 2.16419 Another coast route. Reported coalition between Santa Fe and Denver & Rio Grande. *Deseret News*, (July 27): 5 [issue pagination].

► Proposal to connect D. & R. G. line at Durango, Colorado, and Santa Fe Railway at Williams, Arizona. Once reaching the Colorado River, the line "will follow the river down to Williams, Ariz., possibly going down the canyon itself."

1900 2.18236 New railroad to San Francisco. *In:* Business Notices [SECTION]. *The Inland Printer*, 25(5) (August): 702.

► Passenger service on "the newly completed extension of the Santa Fe Route to San Francisco". Grand Canyon noticed, *in passing*, among places of "extraordinary interest of travel through the southwestern portion of our country."

1900 2.18021 [Burton Holmes lecture.] *The Argonaut* (San Francisco), 47 (August 6): 10.

► "The subject of the next Burton Holmes lecture at the Columbia Theatre on Thursday afternoon, August 9th, and Sunday evening, August 12th, will be 'The Grand Cañon of Arizona,' illustrated with beautiful pictures of one of America's most marvelous scenic wonders." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1900 2.19840 Santa Fe & Grand Canyon. *In:* Financial [SECTION]. *The Railway Age*, 30(7) (August 17): 136.

1900 2.19841 Santa Fe & Grand Canyon. *In:* Financial [SECTION]. *The Railway Age*, 30(12) (September 21): 236.

1900 2.24498 [Announcement for lectures in the Leeds Photographic Society.] *The British Journal of Photography*, 47(2108) (September 28): 621.

► Notes a presentation: "Mr. Tempest Anderson, M.D., B.Sc., F.G.S., will give an illustrated account of 'The Grand Cañon of the Colorado.'" (ENTIRE NOTE) Precise date of lecture not determined from this notice, though sometime between late January and mid-March.

1900 2.14155 *Eleventh annual report of President Low to the Trustees : October 1, 1900.* New York: Printed for the University [Columbia University], 131 pp.

► See under "Lectures (Under the Auspices of the University at Large)": "At the American Museum of Natural History. The Great Southwest (New Mexico and Arizona). George Wharton James of Pasadena, California", pp. 80-81 (series of five lectures listed for December 1899).

1900 2.19842 Santa Fe & Grand Canyon. *In:* Financial [SECTION]. *The Railway Age*, 30(14) (October 5): 278.

1900 2.18136 The Grand Cañon of Arizona. *The Inland Printer*, 26(1) (October): 160-161.

1900 2.22146 Public lecture. *The Dartmouth* (Dartmouth College), 22(11) (November 30): 194.

► "Next Tuesday evening at Wilder hall, in the large lecture room, Mr. Henry G. Peabody, Dartmouth 1876, will lecture upon 'Arizona and The Grand Canon.' Mr. Peabody is probably the most expert photographer of nature in the United States. He has been employed by many of the leading railroads of the country. Recently he has patented a process for producing colored photographs. By this method he has succeeded in getting views of the rarest beauty. The time of the lecture will be announce later." (ENTIRE ITEM) (See also ITEM NO. 2.14282, below.)

Unsigned *(continued)*

1900 2.16421 "Buffalo" Jones in town. Only stays as long as the through train—A great buffalo raiser. *Deseret News*, (December 4): 1 [issue pagination].

1900 2.14282 Mr. Peabody's lecture. *The Dartmouth*, 22(12) (December 7): 209.

► "The stereopticon lecture delivered by Mr. H. G. Peabody '76, of Boston, last Tuesday evening in Wilder hall, was one of the most interesting ever given in Hanover. The subject was Arizona and the Grand Canon. Mr. Peabody started his lecture from Rollins Chapel, a beautiful view of which was warmly applauded, and guided his audience through the West, describing and illustrating the mode of life of the Pueblo Indians, and the wonders of Arizona and the Grand Canon. The beauty and selection of the slides could scarcely be improved, and the lecture was so enlivened by anecdotes and interesting descriptions that the attention of the audience was intense throughout. Despite the stormy weather, the room was filled to more than its seating capacity." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1900 2.16422 Nat Brigham here. Comes back to his old home to lecture and sing. *Deseret News*, (December 17): 1 [issue pagination].

1900 2.16423 Glories of the Grand Canyon. Eloquently and vividly depicted by Nat M. Brigham. gives a masterly lecture. His friends were greatly pleased at his initial appearances as a public speaker in this city. *Deseret News*, (December 19): 2 [issue pagination].

1900 2.16424 Grand Canyon of Arizona. Nat M. Brigham delivers his interesting panoramic lecture. *Deseret News*, (December 20): 7 [issue pagination].

1900 2.13501 *Harvard College. Class of 1879. Secretary's report. No. VI. Commencement 1900.* [Cambridge, Massachusetts]: Printed for the use of the class, 160 pp.

► See among "Non-Graduate Members", p. 113, Nat Maynard Brigham, "From this year's '80 Class Report."

1900 2.16947 January 19th, 1899. "The Grand Canon of the Colorado of the West," By Mr. C. T. Whitmell, M.A., B.Sc. *In:* Papers Read Before the Leeds Geological Association, Session 1898-99 [SECTION]. *Leeds Geological Association, Transactions*, Part 12 (1898-99/1899-1900): 10-11.

► Synopsis of a general presentation given by Charles T. Whitmell.

1901 2.14434 Literary notes. *Primary Education*, 9(1) (January): 39. ["Little, Brown & Co. have just ready [*sic*] 'The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona' by Prof. George Wharton James, giving the Indian legends of the region, studies in geology and a good bibliography." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1901 2.93 The Grand Cañon of Arizona. *Truth*, (February): 53-54.

1901 2.32885 Los Angeles Club. *In:* News of Clubdom [SECTION]. *Camera Craft* (San Francisco), 2(4) (February): 337.

► "One of the most enjoyable, as well as instructive, meetings of the Los Angeles Camera Club, was held on January 11th. [¶] Mr. F. H. Maude, the first president of the club, before its formal organization, read an entertaining paper on 'Photography in the Grand Canyon,' beautifully illustrated by his own lantern slides. He dwelt upon the many difficulties attendant upon picture-making in that wonderful spot, both those encountered in traveling over the rough country with photographic apparatus and the unusual clearness and brilliancy of the atmosphere, which leads to over-exposure in so many instances. He explained the necessity for and use of

Unsigned *(continued)*

Orthochromatic plates and a color screen, and showed some exquisite cloud effects as well as beautiful rendering of the wonderful rich formations." (ENTIRE NOTE) Frederic Hamer Maude.

1901 2.19595 [Automobile line to Grand Canyon.] *In:* Under the Searchlight [SECTION]. *Electricity*, 20(8) (February 27): 119.

► "The Grand Canyon of the Colorado in Northeastern [*sic*] Arizona was visited last season by hundreds of tourists, and in order to handle the anticipated increase this year a scheme of establishing an automobile line from Flagstaff, Ariz., to the Grand Canyon is being entertained by local capitalists. S. E. Farcte, who conceived the idea, has gone to Chicago to make arrangements." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1901 2.25491 Notes [section]. *The Nation* (New York), 82 (February 28):174-179.

► See p. 176, notice of publication of volume 13 of *Land of Sunshine*, with note: "Nor has the editor failed to record the railway extension from the Santa Fé line to the Grand Cañon, abolishing the choking all-day stage ride." (ENTIRE NOTE) Refers to item by Charles Amadon Moody (1900, ITEM NO. 2.92).

1901 2.94 The Grand Canyon of Arizona. *Mineral Collector*, 8(1) (March): frontispiece, 5-6.

► No mention of minerals or collecting; general comments only.

1901 2.18153 Railway construction in 1900. Detailed statement of track laid last year showing 4,437 miles of new road built in 48 states and territories. *Railway Age*, 31(11) (March 15): 241-.

► See p. 241, "Arizona": "Santa Fe & Grand Canon.—End of track, 25 miles north of Williams, north to Coconino, 30 miles; branch, Anita Junction to mines at Anita, 3 miles." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1901 2.95 [Brief note on a lecture to the Appalachian Mountain Club by Arthur K. Peck, "The Grand Canyon of Arizona."] *Appalachia*, 9(3/4): 405.

1901 2.15279 Forest, Fish and Game at Chicago. A study of the recent novel international exposition. *Sunset Magazine*, 6(6) (April): 187-189.

► See p. 189, passing notice of "the panoramic representation of the Grand canyon [*sic*] of the Colorado river [*sic*] in Arizona, painted by the rising Chicago artist, H. G. Maratta." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1901 2.15427 Perils of the Colorado. *Our Paper* (Massachusetts Reformatory, Concord Junction), 17(15) (April 13): 228.

► Recount of the drowning of Brown during the Stanton expedition (Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad).

1901 2.32942 Phoenix, Ariz. *From:* Power and Transmission [SUBSECTION]. *In:* General Electrical News [SECTION]. *Electricity* (New York), 20(15) (April 17): 240.

► "A party of hydraulic engineers has completed a trip to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, and reports that it will be possible to install a power plant in one of several places on the lower end of the canyon capable of supplying a greater horse power than is now being utilized at Niagara. It is said that a company of Eastern capitalists proposes to install large plants as soon as Government arrangements are perfected. Electric trolley line observation cars along the rim of the canyon for 15 miles are also contemplated." (ENTIRE ITEM)

Unsigned *(continued)*

1901 2.15848 [Power production and trolley investigations at Grand Canyon.] *In:* Personal [SECTION]. *The Age of Steel* (St. Louis, Missouri), 89(16) (April 20): 25.

► "A dispatch from Phoenix says that a party of hydraulic engineers has just completed a trip to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, and reports that it will be possible to install a power plant in one of several places on the lower end of the canyon capable of supplying a greater horse power than is now being utilized at Niagara. It is said that a company of Eastern capitalists proposes to install large plants as soon as government arrangements are perfected. Electric trolley line observation cars along the rim of the canyon for fifteen miles are also contemplated. It is rumored that Lombard, Goode & Co., of New York, are also interested." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1901 2.21374 Meetings for the ensuing week. *Society of Arts, Journal* (London), 49 (April 26): 444.

► For May 2, includes: "Camera Club, Charing-cross-road, W.C., 8¼ p.m. Dr. T. Anderson, 'The Grand Canyon.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)

1901 2.17235 The Grand Canyon of Arizona. *Methodist Magazine and Review*, 53(5) (May): 452-456.

1901 2.32730 The Grand Canyon of Arizona. *The Epworth Herald* (Chicago and New York), 11(49) (May 4): 1202 (also concurrently paginated for issue, 6).

1901 2.30184 [Painters' trip to Grand Canyon.] *In:* Art Notes [SECTION]. *The World Review* (Chicago), 1(12) (May 25): 365.

► "Three distinguished American painters, George Inness, George McCord and Thomas Moran, have started on a unique trip for fresh painting material. They are to be gone a month in exploration of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, that unsurpassed wonderland of America. They can hardly fail of finding what, in the artist's peculiar vocabulary, is called 'big stuff.'"

1901 2.13674 Programme de voyage des Ingénieurs Électriciens d'Europe aux États-Unis (été 1901). *Société Internationale des Électriciens, Bulletin*, Series 2, 1(6): 312-314. [In French.]

► See p. 313.

1901 2.17284 Next year's outing. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 3(4) (June): [ii]-[iii].

► Excursion to Grand Canyon.

1901 2.30471 The Pan-American Exposition. *The Railway and Engineering Review* (Chicago), 41(24) (June 15): 374-381.

► See "The Railway Exhibit" (p. 376), which includes brief remarks on the "Grand Canyon diorama" (though not illustrated).

1901 2.14122 The Craft in Iowa [SECTION]. *Iowa Masonic Library, Quarterly Bulletin*, 4(3) (August): 62-.

► See p. 65, part of a resolution, "Whereas, Brother Frank A. Simmons, of Minneapolis, has donated to this Grand Lodge a beautiful oil painting of the Grand Canon of the Colorado, finely framed, by the noted American artist, Henry Arthur Elkins . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1901 2.19197 Atchison Topeka and Santa Fe [*sic*]. *In:* American and Canadian Railway News [SECTION]. *The Railway News* (London), 76(1962) (August 10): 224.

► Notes: "At the receiver's sale on July 19 the Sante Fe [*sic*] and Grand Canyon Railroad property was bought in at the upset price of $150,000 by the committee

Unsigned *(continued)*

representing the bondholders, one of the largest of whom is the Atchison Topeka and Santa Fe Railway. It is thought that the name of the company will be changed to the Grand Canyon Railroad. The expectation is that the existing $1,000,000 bonds will be replaced by common stock, and that there will be authorised an issue of $250,000 preferred stock, $100,000 of the latter to be held in the treasury and the remainder to be turned over to the Atchison in return for $150,000 cash." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1901 2.12970 Grand Canyon Railway. *In:* Financial [SECTION]. *The Railway Age*, 32(10) (September 6): 221.

► Grand Canyon Railway Co. assumes control of property from Santa Fe & Grand Canyon Railroad Co., August 31. "The 12-mile extension of the road to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado will be completed by October 1."

1901 2.13541 Tour to the Pacific coast. *The American Friend* (Philadelphia), 8(37) ("Ninth Month 12" [September 12]): 884.

► Announcement. Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

1901 2.13581 [Connection with Santa Fe & Grand Canyon Railroad in service.] *In:* Gen'l Pasenger Agents' Department [SECTION]. *International Railway Journal*, 9(1) (October): 31.

1901 2.17599 Field Columbian Museum sixteenth free lecture course, Autumn, 1901. *In:* Personal and Scientific News [SECTION]. *American Geologist*, 28(5) (November): 333.

► "Oct. 12, Through the Arizona Cañon and Yosemite to the Glaciers and Alaska, Dr. Edward Burton McDowell, Chicago" (ENTIRE NOTE)

1901 2.13229 [Notice of *Titan of Chasms* from Santa Fe Railway, but not mentioned by title.] *In:* Notes and News [SECTION]. *Railway Age*, 32(24) (December 13): 705.

1901 2.13329 [Automobile trip planned to Grand Canyon.] *In:* Minor Mention [SECTION]. *The Horseless Age* (New York), 8(39) (December 25): 846.

► "Oliver Lippincott has perfected arrangements for a trip from Los Angeles to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado by automobile." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1901 2.19129 Department of Archæology. *In:* Work of the Departments. *Brooklyn Institute of Arts and Sciences, Year Book 13* (for 1900-1901), pp. 148-.

► See p. 149, notice of a course of lectures by "Mr. G. Wharton James, of Pasadena, Cal., on 'The Colorado River.' This course was given in conjunction with the Department of Geography . . . ."

1901 2.7331 *A history of the pilgrimage of the Chicago Commercial Club to centres of western commerce*. Chicago: R. R. Donnelley and Sons Co., The Lakeside Press, 146 pp. [Also a 1977 reprint.]

► Commercial Club of Chicago. Committee to prepare the history (p. 18): George C. Walker, Franklin H. Head, C. Fred Kimball, Rollin A. Keyes, and John James Janes. Includes visit to Grand Canyon (pp. 29-30, 54-62, and photos on pp. 47, 75, 87); the visit prominently features Walker's driving golf balls into the canyon (with photo, p. 47).

1901 2.16054 Board of Education free lectures. *In:* Report of the President. *American Museum of Natural History, 32nd Annual Report (1900)*, pp. 26-27.

► Listed: "Apr. 10.—The Grand Canyon of the Colorado. Mr. G. Wharton James."; "Apr. 17.—The Wonderful Cataract Cañon Home. Mr. G. Wharton James." (p. 26).

Unsigned *(continued)*

1901 2.22072 *Portrait and biographical record of Arizona. Commemorating the achievements of citizens who have contributed to the progress of Arizona and the development of its resources.* Chicago: Chapman Publishing Co., 1034 pp.

1902 2.13844 [Note from G. H. Matthes.] *In:* News From the Classes [SECTION]. *The Technology Review* (Massachusetts Institute of Technology), 4(1) (January): 392-393.

► "G. H. Matthes [Class of 1895] writes 'that his brother, F. E. Matthes, was recently selected commence a topographic map of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River in Arizona. He left for the cañon March 17, and is now (April 27) making good progress. His work covers the Grand Cañon forest Reserve, which comprises the most beautiful section of the Grand Cañon." (ENTIRE NOTE) Regarding François E. Matthes.

1902 2.14517 To build steam trucks. *The Horseless Age* (New York), 9(1) (January 1): 28.

► "Three 'Toledo' steam wagonettes are reported about to be purchased to run between Flagstaff and Grand Canon, Ariz., a distance of 72 miles, if Oliver Lippincott's trial run proves successful." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1902 2.21611 New York City. *Journal of Education*, 55(1) (January 2): 13.

► Notice of fete for James J. McCabe as associate superintendent of schools. "A pastel, 'The Grand Canon,' by George H. McCord, on the passe-partout of which the diners signed their names, was presented to Mr. McCabe." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1902 2.15286 Automobile endurance test. *Electrical World and Engineer*, 39(3) (January 18): 140.

► Oliver Lippincott demonstration tour with Toledo steam vehicle planned by automobile department of American Bicycle Co., including "making a circuit of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado" (ENTIRE NOTE).

1902 2.16675 Touring in the Rocky Mountains in a Toledo. *Automobile Topics*, 3(15) (January 25): 553-554.

► See p. 553: "Arrangements have been made with Mr. Oliver Lippincott, of Los Angeles, Cal., to make a tour which will embrace a complete circuit of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1902 2.19131 Mexico and California. Forty-five days' tour via Pennsylvania Railroad. *Friends' Intelligencer* (Philadelphia), 59(4) ("First Month 25, 1902" [January 25]): 64.

► Promotion. Includes note, ". . . the Grand Canon of Arizona, one of the great wonders of the country."

1902 2.15282 A complete exhibition. *The Automobile Review*, 6(2) (February): 37.

► International Motor Car Co. "The Toledo department will exhibit its standard Model A Toledo steam carriage, such as is now making the trip through the Grand Canyon and the Yosemite Valley." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1902 2.16674 [Note.] *Automobile Topics*, 3(17) (February 8): 644.

► "Oliver Lippincott of Los Angeles, Cal., recently ascended Knob Hill, between Flagstaff, Ariz., and the Grand Canyon in his automobile, a Toledo, through six inches of snow. It was necessary to overcome a 16 per cent. grade, and the test, which was made before representatives of the New Automoble Transportation Company, was a severe one. By May 1st the company intends to have fifteen passenger automobiles in operation in [*sic*] the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE ITEM)

Unsigned *(continued)*

1902 2.16428 A wonder of the world. Grand Canyon of Arizona vividly described by Mr. Nat M. Brigham. *Deseret News*, (February 10): 2 [issue pagination].

► Report of lecture.

1902 2.18915 [Note reporting the death of George Wharton James by bite of rattlesnake.] *In:* Notes on Authors [SECTION]. *The Publishers' Weekly*, 61(7) (February 15): 518.

► False report. Notes briefly, "Mr. James has written several books on the Grand Cañon of Arizona . . . ."

1902 2.15261 [Address on Grand Canyon.] *In:* The Faculties [SECTION]. *University of Chicago, University Record*, 6 (March) (48): 357.

► "Dean Salisbury addressed the Geographic Society of Chicago on 'The Grand Canyon of the Colorado,' January 21." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1902 2.22189 A stiff climb. *The Automobile Review*, 6(3) (March): 64.

► "Oliver Lippincott, the Los Angeles artist, in his automobile 'Toledo,' climbed 'Knob Hill,' a 16 per cent grade, in six inches of snow, in a test before a committee of the new automobile company, between Flagstaff, Ariz., and the Grand Canyon. The demonstration is considered one of the most successful and difficult yet accomplished. The new company expects to have fifteen passenger automobiles running by May 1." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1902 2.15287 Flagstaff, Ariz. *In:* The Automobile [SECTION]. *Electrical World and Engineer*, 39(9) (March 1): 419.

► "Mr. Oliver Lippincott, the Los Angeles artist, in his automoble 'Toledo' has climbed Knob Hill, a 16 per cent grade, in six inches of snow, in a test before a committee of the new automobile company between Flagstaff and Grand Canyon. The demonstration is considered one of the most successful and difficult ever given in this country." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1902 2.18916 Rattlesnake kills an author. *The Publishers' Circular* (London), 76 (March 15): 311.

► Note reporting the death of George Wharton James, credited to "New York *Publishers' Weekly*" (see Unsigned, 1902; ITEM NO. 2.18915). False report. Notes briefly, "Mr. James has written several books on the Grand Cañon of Arizona. . . ."

1902 2.13153 Railway building in 1901. *Railway Age*, 33(12) (March 21): 401.

► Listed under "Arizona": "Grand Canyon Railroad (A. T. & S. F.).—Extension to Grand Canyon of Colorado, 11.3 miles." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1902 2.13234 The Grand Canyon of Arizona on the Santa Fe. *International Railway Journal* (Philadelphia), 9(7) (April): 25-26.

► Promotional item, including fares, fees, and amenities.

1902 2.13679 [Notice of Santa Fe Railway combination time-table and information guide for Grand Canyon.] *In:* Railroad Publicity [SECTION]. *Ad Sense*, 12(5) (April): 298.

1902 2.16962 Millville Friends' School. *Friends' Intelligencer* (Philadelphia), 59(14) ("Fourth Month 5" [April 5]): 219.

► "Professor P. P. Phillips, of the University of Pennsylvania, gave a very entertaining and instructive lecture at Millville, Pa., on the evening of the 29th instant, in the interest of the Friends' school. His lecture was presented in the form of a journey through the lands of the Cliff-Dwellers and the Pueblo Indians, the

Unsigned *(continued)*

picturesque regions of the Grand Canon of the Colorado and Scenic Divide. His recital of experiences in the various places created added interest in the views presented." (ENTIRE ITEM) "Scenic Divide" = Grand Scenic Divide, Grand Canyon.

1902 2.19166 [George Wharton James's false death notice.] *In:* Literary and Art Notes [SECTION]. *The Standard* (A Baptist Newspaper) (Chicago), 49(33) (April 19): 991 (also concurrently paginated for the issue, 15).

► "George Wharton James, the author and scientist, is one of those individuals who has had the opportunity of reading of his own death in the newspapers. Mr. James, according to one account, was fatally bitten in a desperate battle with a gigantic rattlesnake in a curiosity shop in Phœnix, Ariz., Feb. 11. As the author of 'In and Around the Grand Canon' is to lecture in Boston at an early date the report of his demise is premature, to say the least." (ENTIRE NOTE) (For examples of the false notices, see Unsigned, 1902, ITEM NOS. 2.18915, 2.18916.)

1902 2.13775 Summer meeting of the Western Pennsylvania Central Mining Institute, at Uniontown, Pa., June 24, 1902. *Mines and Minerals*, 23(1) (August): 6-7.

► See p. 7, notice of lecture on Grand Canyon presented by Julius F. Stone.

1902 2.18935 Geology in summer. *The Independent* (New York), 54 (July 17): 1735-1737.

► Editorial. See p. 1737 (in the third person): "[The author's] Time fails to tell how the tourist may investigate fossil shells, bones, footmarks, minerals, beds of coal, geysers, may try mountain climbing or, best of all, visit the Grand Cañon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1902 2.13227 [Notice of *Titan of Chasms* from Santa Fe Railway.] *Black Diamond Express Monthly* (New York), 6(9) (September): 21.

1902 2.14139 [Comment.] *Mahin's Magazine* (Chicago), 1(6) (September): 14.

► "A lady who recently visited the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River remarked that it was surprising that some enterprising bill poster had not placed announcements upon the cliffs."

1902 2.30449 [Hotels proposed for Grand Canyon.] *Boston Home Journal*, 58(39) (September 27): 19.

► "Mr. G. Wharton James, well known to the members of the H. M. M. B. A., is associated with another gentleman in building three small hotels at the most picturesque points in the Grand Canon of the Colorado. These hotels will be connected by a stage line, which will be run by these gentlemen. For the accommodation of guests the stages will be run also to the Santa Fé station. They have in addition arranged two side excursions for tourists, trips that will furnish the most sublime views in the canon. These trips will take three days and upward, one of them will cost seventy-five dollars and the other three hundred dollars." (ENTIRE ITEM) George Wharton James. Hotel Men's Mutual Benefit Association.

1902 2.33125 Grand Canon, Colorado River. *In:* Folks and Facts [SECTION]. *Kind Words* (Nashville, Tennessee), 35(10) (October 26): 6. [Also enumerated "Part 4", as enumerated within the month.]

► "The Grand Canon of the Colorado, and most remarkable in the United States, extends down the river from the mouth of the Little Colorado, a distance of more than 200 miles. The channel is from fifty to three hundred feet in width, and the descent of the river from fifty to two hundred feet to the mile. In places the cliffs or walls are broken down in steep slopes; other places are terraced on a grand scale, the

Unsigned *(continued)*

glacis often being from a mile to a mile and a half in width, and the step to a higher terrace several hundred feet. In 1869 a corps, fitted out by the United States government, under command of Prof. W. J. Powell [*sic*], started in boats from Green River City, in Southwestern Wyoming, and safely threaded the devious paths of the canons as far as the mouth of the Grand Wash, a distance of 1,000 miles. Throughout this entire distance there are but a few miles where the river is not deep in the bowels of the earth. The views are grand and impressive. The mighty walls of rock, rising like some huge fortress from the water's edge, with bastion and battlement, tower far above. The height varies from 4,000 to 7,000 feet. One thousand feet of this is up through granite crags , then steep slopes and perpendicular cliffs, one above another, to the summit." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1902 2.16137 N. W. D. A. at Monterey. *Paint, Oil and Drug Review* (Chicago), 34(16) (October 15): 18.

► National Wholesale Druggists' Association convention. "One day [enroute] was spent in the Grand Canon of Arizona, the sight of which was new to many of the 95 members of the party." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1902 2.14689 [Notice of November issue of *Century Illustrated Magazine*.] *In:* Notes [SECTION]. *The Nation* (New York), 75 (November 6) (1949): 362-363.

► Includes notice of article on Grand Canyon by John Muir. Also notes illustrations of the Southwest by Maxfield Parrish (one of which is an illustration of Grand Canyon although it is not noticed specifically).

1902 2.13650 The tour of the American Climatological Association. *American Climatological Association, Transactions*, 18: xxxiii-liii.

► See pp. xxxiv-xxxvii.

1902 2.17511 Lecture courses. *In:* Field Columbian Museum, Annual Report of the Director to the Board of Trustees for the year 1901-1902. *Field Columbian Museum, Publication 70, Report Series* 2(2): 86-87.

► See p. 86, "Oct. 12.—'Through the Arizona Cañon and Yosemite to the Glaciers of Alaska' (Illustrated). Dr. Edward Burton McDowell, Chicago." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1902 2.17761 [Lecture notice.] *Brooklyn Institute of Arts and Sciences, Year Book*, 14 (for 1901-1902): 125.

► "Dec. 12 [1901].—Lecture by Mr. Henry G. Peabody, of Boston, on 'Arizona and the Grand Cañon of the Colorado,' illustrated by colored lantern photographs taken by the lecturer." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1902 2.16055 City Board of Education free lectures. Winter and spring courses. *In:* Report of the President. *American Museum of Natural History, 33rd Annual Report (1901)*, pp. 38-39.

► "January 22.—Across the Grand Canyon to Point Sublime. G. Wharton James." (p. 38)

1902 2.25621 *Raccolta di vocaboli di geografia e scienze affini : per uso degli studi di geografia generale e militare.* Torino, Roma, Napoli, and Milano: Unione Tipografico-Editrice, 74, 91 pp. (Terminologia Geografica.) [In Italian.]

► Geography vocabulary. See [first series] p. 17, "Cañon (spagn. = cannone). Valle profondissima, in gran parte dovuta all'azione erosiva delle acque. Termine specialmente usato per indicare le grandi valli d'erosione degli altopiani dell'America del Nord. Es.: *Gran Cañon del Colorado; Marble Cañon*, ecc." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Unsigned *(continued)*

1903 2.19227 [Passenger rates on Grand Canyon rim stage rides.] *In:* News and Notes [SECTION]. *The Railway Age*, 35(1) (January 2): 34.

► "Passenger rates seem to be fixed by the pound or the inch upon the Grand View stage line in Arizona, for we read in the Santa Fe's volume on the Grand Canyon, 'The rate for round trip, Bright Angel to Grand View, is $2.50 to $5 each person, according to size of party.' A slim, light 'party,' weighing not over 100 pounds and occupying less than 15 inches horizontal space, would therefore probably be able to secure a seat for $2.50; while a 300-pound 'party,' requiring double seating space, would justly be charged $5. The reasonableness of this basis of rate making as applied to stage accommodations is too evident to need argument." Suggests the same application to railway rates.

1903 2.22730 The sculptures wrought by nature. *The Commoner* (Lincoln, Nebraska), 2(51) (January 9): 7.

► Quoting "a writer in the Chicago Chronicle". Remarks on comparing the overwhelming proportions of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado as compared to the Grand Canyon of the Yellowstone and Yosemite valley.

1903 2.23766 Meteorite Mountain in Arizona. *The New Century*, 6(11) (January 25): 7.

► Regarding Meteor Crater but notes, "In Arizona is the still unexplored Grand Canyon of the Colorado . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE) Credited to *Los Angeles Herald*.

1903 2.19228 [El Tovar hotel.] *In:* News and Notes [SECTION]. *The Railway Age*, 35(5) (January 30): 162.

► "Bids are about to be asked by the Atchison Topeka & Santa Fe for the erection of a new tourist hotel on the brink of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado in Arizona. It will cost not less than $175,000 and will be built about 400 feet from the canyon brink at the head of Bright Angel's trail [*sic*]. Work will begin on the new hotel as early this spring as possible, and it will in all probability be completed by December 3, 1903. R. B. Burns, chief engineer of the Santa Fe Coast Lines at Los Angeles will be in charge." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1903 2.14545 Nature and human habitation. *In:* Topics of the Time [SECTION]. *Century Magazine*, 65(4) (February): 637-639.

► Begins with notice of John Muir's article in the magazine in November 1902.

1903 2.16415 Unique advertising. *Deseret News*, (February 20): 2 [issue pagination].

► "The Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe is out with a decidely unique advertisement in the shape of a handsome lithographed panoramic view of the Grand Canyon of Arizona. If the printed instructions on the back are followed and the picture placed on a table with its back to the light a very pretty and gorgeous sunset effect is the result. The 'News' acknowledges the receipt of one of these works of art through the courtesy of General Agent C. F. Warren." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1903 2.16501 [Publisher's announcement of publication of "The Girl Rough Riders" by Prentiss Ingraham.] *The Publishers' Weekly*, 63(1) (March 7): 686.

► Refer to Ingraham, 1903, ITEM NO. 7.337.

1903 2.15587 Two Observer trains for Los Angeles. *New York Observer*, 81(11) (March 12): 334.

► General Assembly excursion of the Presbyterian church. Itinerary includes two days at Grand Canyon.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1903 2.15586 Assembly train itineraries. Leave New York May 13 and reach Los Angeles May 20. *New York Observer*, 81(12) (March 19): 369.

► Includes two full days at Grand Canyon.

1903 2.19150 [Forthcoming meeting of the American Ornithologists' Union in San Francisco.] *In:* Notes and News [SECTION]. *The Auk*, 20(2) (April): 245-246.

► Regarding the train trip from Chicago, "The feature of the trip will be the stop at the Grand Cañon of the Colorado in northern Arizona, where time will be given for a descent into the most sublime and wonderful chasm known in the whole world." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1903 2.14239 [Rough Riders to meet Theodore Roosevelt at Grand Canyon.] *In:* Items [SECTION]. *Fur Trade Review* (New York), 30(9) (April 1): 216.

► "Fifty Rough Riders, of Bisbee and Southern Arizona, finding that President Roosevelt will confine his itinerary to the northern part of the Territory, have arranged an excursion to Grand Cañon, where they will greet their former leader. Desiring to give the President some appropriate token of their esteem, they have secured a large black bear, captured in Sonora, and will present it to him when they meet him at the cañon." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1903 2.18049 [F. Weber Benton plan for journey by motorcycle from California to St. Louis.] *In:* Motor-Cycling News [SECTION]. *The Motor-Car Journal* (London), 5(213) (April 4): 88.

► Notes, "The travellers will descend into old Mexico, cross the scenic belt of Arizona, touching the territory of the cliff dwellers and passing through the depths of the Grand Canon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1903 2.30867 An exploration tour with a motor-bicycle. *The Motor* (London), 3(61) (April 8): 19.

► "An American journalist of St. Louis" and an assistant plan to travel by motorcycle through the Southwest, "into districts hitherto only possible on foot". "The route will lay through Old Mexico and across the great scenic belt of Arizona, and thence into the depths of the Grand Canon of Colorado [*sic*]."

1903 2.15585 Observer Assembly trains to Los Angeles. Home missions—Grand Canon—San Francisco—Yosemite—Garden of the Gods—Alaska and Yellowstone. *New York Observer*, 81(15) (April 9): [457].

► Promotional page for General Assembly excursion of the Presbyterian church.

1903 2.19229 [Hotel.] *In:* Equipment and Supplies [SECTION]. *The Railway Age*, 35(16) (April 17): 751.

► "The Atchison Topeka & Santa Fe is to build a hotel at the head of the Grand View trail [*sic*], Grand Canyon of Arizona, this year." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1903 2.33062 [El Tovar.] *In:* Construction News and Advance Building Reports [SECTION]. *The Builder* (St. Louis, Missouri), 10(17) (May 4): [unpaginated] (p. [11] of issue).

► "Grand Canon, Arizona.—The Santa Fe will construct a big hotel at the head of Grand View trail [*sic*], Grandl Canon [*sic*] of Arizona. It will be built with the new improvements and will be operated by Fred Harvey." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1903 2.16430 President in Grand Canyon. *Deseret News*, (May 6): 1 [issue pagination].

► Theodore Roosevelt.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1903 2.21371 Along the "Santa Fe Route" to Los Angeles. Upstream from "Bright Angel Point," [*sic*] in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona. *American Bee Journal* (Chicago), 43(19) (May 7): cover.

► Photo only, placed as a destination suggestion for using the Santa Fe Railway to reach the National Bee-Keepers' Convention at Los Angeles, August 18-20. The photo is a view from near Plateau Point.

1903 2.14926 Mr. Roosevelt's tour. *In:* Survey of the World. *The Independent* (New York), 55 (May 14) (2841): 1114.

► Theodore Roosevelt. "In Arizona he saw the Grand Cañon, and in a brief address urged the people to refrain from marring the noble view by erected a hotel or a building of any kind within the scope of it." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1903 2.15783 President passes through Flagstaff. On his way to the Grand Canyon Wednesday morning—Early watchers disappointed. Flagstaff's patriotic people follow him in goodly number. To do honor to the nation's chief executive—President presents diplomas to Flagstaff High School graduates—The citizens of Flagstaff present beautiful and costly Navajo blanket. *Coconino Sun* (Flagstaff) [weekly newspaper], 20(19) (May 9): 1-2.

1903 2.15751 The President in Arizona; gives diplomas to graduates; compliments the men of Arizona in an address delivered at Grand Canyon--Extends greetings to Indians. *The Summary* (Elmira, New York), 31(19) (May 9): 1.

1903 2.22678 The national convention at Los Angeles; why bee-keepers should go. *Gleanings in Bee Culture*, 31(11) (June 1): 480-481.

► National Bee-keepers' Association. See p. 480, regarding a suggestion to "make the Santa Fe route the semi-official one of the bee-keepers. A tourist sleeping-car could be made up largely of bee-keepers, to start from Chicago in time to give a day's stop-off at the Grand Canyon—probably the most remarkable scenery of the kind the world affords." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1903 2.19230 [El Tovar hotel.] *In:* Equipment and Supplies [SECTION]. *The Railway Age*, 35(23) (June 5): 976.

► "Plans have been approved for the new hotel to be built by the Atchison Topeka & Santa Fe at Grand Canyon, Ariz., and ground is being broken. While the work will be pushed as rapidly as possible, owing to the diffculty in getting material, it is not expected that the hotel will be ready for occupancy until the summer season of 1904." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1903 2.22218 Construction notes. *Street Railway Journal* (New York), 21(23) (June 6): 77.

► Includes item: "Phœnix, Ariz.—J. E. Girand, representing the Cataract Creek Power Company, is surveying for an electric railway to start at the terminus of the steam railroad at Bright Angel, and run thence westward into Cataract Canyon and along the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River. Ample power is to be secured from the falls of Cataract Creek, in themselves one of the most marvelous and beautiful sights of the canyon region." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1903 2.19231 [El Tovar hotel.] *In:* News and Notes [SECTION]. *The Railway Age*, 35(24) (June 12): 997.

► New hotel under construction by the Santa Fe Railway at Grand Canyon, probably to be called "Bright Angel Tavern".

Unsigned *(continued)*

1903 2.32835 [Promotional piece for engaging "The Santa Fe Route" to reach the bee-keepers' convention in Los Angeles.] *In:* Association Notes [SECTION]. *American Bee Journal* (Chicago), 43(25) (June 18): 388.

► Includes note, "If we can get together a company of 18 to start from Chicago at the same time, we can have a tourist car to ourselves, which will not only take us to the Grand Canyon, but after visiting that wonderful place we can continue the journey in the same car."

1903 2.14776 Aërial photography. *The Photo-Miniature*, 5 (July) (52): 145-173, illustrations.

► Aerial photography. See p. 147, Grand Canyon, *in passing*, with regard to photography from great heights as applied also to "any natural eminence".

1903 2.22679 The Los Angeles convention; railroad fare; hotel accommodations, etc. *Gleanings in Bee Culture*, 31(14) (July 15): 624.

► National Bee-keepers' Association. "The extra cost of seeing the Grand Canyon will be $6.50 for car fare and $2.00 for berth. Most if not all of the bee-keepers expect to take in the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1903 2.18418 Master plumbers in California. *The Plumbers Trade Journal and Steam and Hot Water Fitters' Review*, (July 1): 14, 16, 18.

► Photographic review of trips to and from the San Francisco convention via different routes. The running text refers to some of the photographs, but the photos are not necessarily on the same page, nor otherwise identified as the ones mentioned in the text. See "A Party of Chicagoans at the Grand Canon, Arizona" (mounted trip in the canyon) and "In the Grand Canon, Arizona" (party seated on the rim), p. 14; refer to text, p. 16. Also note the brief mention of "The train had just anchored outside of Yuma, Ari." [*sic*] (p. 16), which possibly refers to the photo of the "New York and Brooklyn delegation" on the same page, "Making Fun for a Party of Delegates on The Way to California [*sic*], taken in front of the "Sol Pace Saloon".

1903 2.12835 Tour to the Pacific coast, via Pennsylvania Railroad, account G.A.R. National Encampment. *The School Journal*, 67(4) (July 25): 107. [Grand Army of the Republic.]

1903 2.19562 Per l' VIII Congresso Geografico Internazionale. *In:* Notizie ed Appunti [SECTION]. *Società Geografica Italiana, Bollettino*, Series 4, 4(8) (August): 655. [In Italian.]

► Notes, *in passing*, that the excursion of the 8th International Geographical Congress will include Grand Canyon.

1903 2.32836 On the Santa Fe Route to Los Angeles. Bright Angel Trail Hotel [*sic*], at the Grand Canyon of the Colorado in Arizona. *American Bee Journal* (Chicago), 43(32) (August 6): cover.

► Photo only, placed as a destination suggestion for using the Santa Fe Railway to reach the National Bee-Keepers' Convention at Los Angeles, August 18-20. The photo is a view of the Bright Angel Hotel from rimside.

1903 2.20066 [News note.] *Engineering News*, 50(9) (Construction News Supplement) (August 27): 130.

► "Los Angeles, Cal.— [. . .] Anson & Holmes received contract for erecting a new hotel for the Santa Fe R. R. at Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, at $116,000." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Unsigned *(continued)*

1903 2.10592 The Eighth International Geographical Congress. *Geographical Journal*, 22(3) (September): 312-313.

► Announcement; includes notice, *in passing*, of a planned trip to Grand Canyon. 8th International Geographical Congress.

1903 2.15606 Los Angeles, Cal. *In:* Building Intelligence [SECTION]. *American Architect and Building News*, 81 (September 12): xi.

► "Los Angeles, Cal.—The Santa Fe Ry. will build a hotel in the Grand Canyon at once. The contract will be let by Ch. Engr. R. B. Burns of this place. Estimated cost, exclusive of furniture, $50,000." (ENTIRE ITEM) Re: El Tovar Hotel.

1903 2.22592 [Lecture.] *In:* Items Personal [SECTION]. *The Standard* (A Baptist Newspaper) (Chicago), 51(3) (September 19): 24 [also paginated consecutively for the volume, 72].

► "Rev. Herman J. Powell, pastor at Albuquerque, N. M. [. . .] gave his lecture on 'The Grand Canon of Arizona' at Creston, Iowa; Kalamazoo, Mich., and Joliet, Ill." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1903 2.21372 [Lengthy account of visit to Grand Canyon, including a hike to the rim of the Inner Gorge.] *In:* Miscellaneous Items [SECTION]. *American Bee Journal*, 43(39) (September 24): 612-613.

► Part of a serialized article of a trip to the National Bee-Keepers' Convention in Los Angeles, August 18-20. [See also the cover of the December 31 issue, 43(53), a rim view photo by W. Z. Hutchinson, "Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, in Arizona", with note, "See page 612", adding a legend to point out the location of tents (at Havasupai Gardens).]

1903 2.21373 Pasadena and homeward bound. *In:* Miscellaneous Items [SECTION]. *American Bee Journal*, 43(43) (October 22): cover, 676.

► Remarks following the National Bee-Keepers' Convention at Los Angeles in August. ". . . we close with giving a picture of the [rail] car and its 'contents' as all appeared on Monday morning, Aug. 17, a few minutes before leaving Grand Canyon for Williams, on the main line of the Santa Fe railroad." The photo is shown on the cover of this issue, with identifications given. Caption: "The Bee-Keepers' Car from Chicago to Los Angeles. (Left Aug. 12, 1903—Arrived Aug 18, 1903. Photo by W. Z. Hutchinson."

1903 2.16027 [News note.] *Automobile Topics*, 6(25) (October 23): 1660.

► "An automobile was sold in San Francisco a few weeks ago to be shipped to Arizona and be run from the nearest railroad station to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado for the purpose of carrying passengers." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1903 2.10622 Books received from August 1 to October 1, 1903. *American Academy of Political and Social Science, Annals*, 22 (November): 114.

► Includes notice of *Glimpses of the Grand Canyon of Arizona*, by H. G. Peabody, published by Fred Harvey, price $1.25.

1903 2.16434 R.G.W. to extend to Swamp Point. Surveys made from Marysvale through to the Colorado River for the road. Taps fine mining country. Eastern syndicate has obtained possession of tract of country around the district to be developed. *Deseret News*, (November 10): 5 [issue pagination].

► Denver & Rio Grande Western Railroad plans include "a big hotel and laying out the great park" on Grand Canyon North Rim.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1903 2.30479 [News note.] *Boston Home Journal*, 59(47) (November 21): 16.

► "Mr. Samuel H. Brown, who has accepted a position as manager of the Bright Angel Hotel, Grand Canon, Arizona, was formerly a conductor on the Grand Trunk Railroad, and was an early if not the first manager of the elegant Pfister Hotel, Milwaukee, Wis. He has been for some time identified with the Harvey System of the Santa Fe Railroad. Bright Angel Hotel is located on the brink of the precipice overlooking the canon." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1903 2.19563 L' VIII Congresso Geografico Internazionale. *In:* Notizie ed Appunti [SECTION]. *Società Geografica Italiana, Bollettino*, Series 4, 4(12) (December): 1019. [In Italian.]

► Notes, *in passing*, that the excursion of the 8th International Geographical Congress included Grand Canyon.

1903 2.16435 High standard of Utah art. *Deseret News*, (December 19): 63 [issue pagination].

► Includes illustration of "Grand Canyon of the Colorado. Harry Culmer's $300 Prize Picture Which is Now the Property of the State."

1903 2.13132 *Meyers Großes Konversations-Lexikon : ein Nachschalagewerk des allgemeinen Wissens. Dritter Band. Bismark-Archipel bis Chemnitz.* Leipzig and Wien: Bibliographisches Institut, 6th revised, enlarged ed. [In German.]

► See "Cañons", pp. 741-742, including reference to Grand Canyon.

1903 2.13296 [Record of meeting of May 18, 1903.] *Academy of Science of St. Louis, Transactions*, 13: xxxix.

► Includes notice of a lecture illustrated by lantern slides, by C. Barck, describing Grand Canyon's "first deliberate crossing" by Barck with "Mr. James" [presumably George Wharton James], Bass Camp to Point Sublime.

1903 2.14380 An index to characters. *In: The writings of Bret Harte. Volume XIX.* Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), pp. 275-422.

► See pp. 286-287, reference to "Bradley, Mrs. Jennie. The illogical and charming wife of the host [Jim Bradley] at The Lookout. Discontented with the idyllic life on the edge of the Grand Cañon, she becomes disloyal to her husband. *A Phyllis of the Sierras.*" Actually, the referred work takes place at "Great Canyon", at which the scenery as described cannot be construed as the Grand Canyon; and of course "The Lookout" is not to be confused with the Lookout Studio that was not yet built.

1903 2.21598 Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, in Arizona. *American Bee Journal*, 43(53) (December 31): cover.

► Photo only, but which indicates "See page 612", which is the unsigned account of the visit by convention delegates to Grand Canyon in the September 24, 1903, issue (Unsigned, 1903, ITEM NO. 2.21372). Regarding the photo, see also remarks by E. E. Hasty in the February 18, 1904, issue (ITEM NO. 2.21597).

1904 2.14101 Nu Chapter. *In:* Personal and Alumni Notes [SECTION]. *The Frater* (Psi Omega Fraternity), 3(2) (January): 106-107.

► F. C. Friesell trip through Arizona, including plan for float trip on [lower] Colorado River and visit to Grand Canyon, "which the Editor's brother has explored and traversed by boat." [*Uncorroborated* and likely confused. See also Jordan (1908, ITEM NO. 2.14416).] Managing Editor of *The Frater* is H[iram]. E[dward]. Friesell. Refers to Frederick Charles Friesell, who is elsewhere reported to have ridden by

Unsigned *(continued)*

wagon from Flagstaff to Yuma, thence by boat down the Colorado River to the Gulf of California (Unsigned, 1904, Nu Chapter, *The Frater*, 3(3) (March): 161).

1904 2.33056 California notes. *The Lutheran Evangelist* (Dayton, Ohio, and Washington, D.C.), 28(3) (January 15): 13.

► Includes: "Los Angeles.—Rev. H. J. Weaver, pastor. [. . .] Rev. Weaver gave his lecture on the Grand Canon in San Diego, Jan. 1." "*San Diego, Cal.*—Rev. J. E. Holck, pastor. Rev. H. J. Weaver gave his stereopticon lecture on the Grand Canon of Colorado [*sic*], illustrated with 75 colored views of the highest order of artistic merit. The lecture was pronounced superior to the views." (ENTIRE NOTES)

1904 2.20065 San Diego, Cal. *In:* Church Notes [SECTION]. *Lutheran Observer* (Lancaster and Philadelphia), 72(4) (January 22): 16 [also paginated concurrently for volume, 112].

► "Rev. H. J. Weaver gave his stereopticon lecture on the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, illustrated by 75 colored views of the highest order of artistic merit. The lecture was pronounced superior to the views." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1904 2.21455 Master plumbers in California; to our better halves. *The Plumbers' Trade Journal [AND] Gas, Steam and Hot Water Fitters' Review*, (February 1): 127-128.

► See p. 127, retelling of a descent into Grand Canyon on Bright Angel Trail mounted on "burros".

1904 2.27099 The Grand Canyon: The world's greatest abyss. *The Epworth Herald* (Chicago and New York), 14(36) (February 6): 932-933 (concurrently paginated for issue, 16-17).

► Takes, at least in part, from Charles F. Lummis, without credit.

1904 2.14829 The Spectator. *The Outlook* (New York), 76(7) (February 13): 399-400.

► Column by "Spectator". See p. 399, item mentioning travelers' expectations of places, noting, "he expects what he finds"; with an example: "Even the Grand Cañon of the Colorado came to be a convenient receptacle for rubbish to the Chinese cook employed in the hotel upon its brink, and the Spectator has seen him slide potato-parings into that stupendous chasm without visible emotion." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1904 2.32731 How to get to General Conference; [by] one who has been there. *Zion's Herald* (Boston), 82(7) (February 17): 204-205.

► Regarding the Methodist convention in Los Angeles. Written in the first person, not signed except for "Los Angeles, Cal." Note p. 205: "The Grand Canyon, not of Colorado, but of *the* Colorado River. The 'Grand Canyon' *in* Colorado is nothing. This is the World's Wonder." Includes general remarks on the canyon and touring.

1904 2.23825 [John F. Shea.] *In:* About Hotel Men [SECTION]. *The Hotel Monthly* (Chicago), 12(132) (March): 34.

► "Shea, John F.[,] is appointed auditor for Grand Canon Hotel, Williams[,] Ariz.[,] the Bright Angel Hotel of Grand Canon, and the Hance Ranch Hotel of Hance. His headquarters will be at the Bright Angel Hotel." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1904 2.32732 Rates and arrangements for the General Conference at Los Angles. *Zion's Herald* (Boston), 82(11) (March 16): 349.

► Regarding the Methodist convention. Includes, "Both trains will make stops at the most interesting points in the Great Southwest, and both will spend Sunday, May 1, at the Grand Canyon, without doubt the greatest scenic attraction on the continent. Special services will be conducted by noted men of this church, and these services will add greatly to the impressiveness of the stay."

Unsigned *(continued)*

1904 2.18921 Vorgänge in der Geographischen Gesellschaft. *In:* Kleinere Mitteilungen [SECTION]. *Deutsche Geographische Blätter*, 27(3/4): 189. [In German.]

► Alwin Oppel's visit to the United States representing the *Geographischen Gesellschaft in Bremen* at the 8th International Geographical Congress. Excursion to Grand Canyon noted *in passing*.

1904 2.23826 [Notice.] *In:* New and Remodeled Hotels [SECTION]. *The Hotel Monthly* (Chicago), 12(133) (April): 30.

► "Grand Canon: Santa Fe's new hotel to be opened Oct. 1." (ENTIRE NOTE) El Tovar.

1904 2.26174 Die Sitzung des VIII. internationalen Geographen-Kongresses werden vom 8.-10. Sept. 1904 in Washington statifinden. *In:* Naturwissenschaftliche Wanderversammlungen [SECTION]. *Leopoldina* (Kaiserlichen Leopoldinisch-Carolinischen Deutschen Akademie der Naturforscher, Halle), 40(4) (April): 48. [In German.]

► Announcement. Includes note, *in passing*, of planned visit to Grand Canyon. 8th International Geographical Congress.

1904 2.18431 Social events. *The Miami Student* (Miami University, Miami, Ohio), 23(8) (May): 263-264.

► See p. 263: "Mr. Henry Peabody, of Boston, Mass., gave an illustrated lecture before the students of Western College, Friday evening, April fifteenth, using for his theme, 'In the Footsteps of Cortez.' Mr. Peabody is a man of wide experience and an able lecturer. By request on Saturday evening he gave a second illustrated lecture entitled 'Arizona and the Grand Canon.' Both lectures were well chosen and the beautiful pictures were interesting to the audience." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1904 2.30658 Aviso preliminar del Octavo Congreso Geográfico Internacional que ha de reunirse en Washington en 1904. *Oficina Internacional de las Repúblicas Americanas, Boletín Mensual* (Unión Internacional de Repúblicas Americanas, Washington, D.C.), 16(5) (May): 1054-1058. [In Spanish.]

► Includes notice of planned excursion with note, *in passing* (p. 1055), of stop at Grand Canyon. 8th International Geographical Congress.

1904 2.30659 Eighth International Geographic [*sic*] Congress. *International Bureau of the American Republics, Monthly Bulletin* (International Union of American Republics, Washington, D.C.), 16(5) (May): 1140-1145.

► Comprises "Preliminary Announcement Eighth International Geographic Congress, Washington, 1904", which includes notice of planned excussion with note, *in passing* (p. 1142), of stop at Grand Canyon. 8th International Geographical Congress.

1904 2.15088 The Santa Fe. *The Railroad Telegrapher*, 21(5) (May): 603-604, (6) (June): 747-749.

► News and information includes lengthy, disparaging comments relating to the more than 3000 Methodists enroute to General Conference in Los Angeles, stranded for more than a day on the Grand Canyon line due to overexerted engines and failure of the road bed, and the overcrowding of facilities at Grand Canyon. [See also Earle Spamer, "From End-Of-Track to Black Sunday: Riding the Rails to Grand Canyon Village's First Hotels (1901–1904)", *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 34(3) (Summer 2023): 5-12 (ITEM NO. 2.31477).]

Unsigned *(continued)*

1904 2.20064 The General Conference. *Northwestern Christian Advocate* (Chicago), 52(19) (May 11): 3-4.

► See p. 3: At the opening exercises "it was then found that less than two-thirds [a quorum] of the delegates were present. About three hundred were delayed by an accident to a freight-train on the Santa Fe road, between the main road and the Grand canyon. A large number of trains were at the canyon and were shut in by the accident for from twenty-four to forty hours. The accident was of such a character that it was necessary to rebuild a part of the track." (ENTIRE NOTE)] Methodists General Conference, Los Angeles.

1904 2.27100 [Note.] *The Epworth Herald* (Chicago and New York), 14(50) (May 14): 1295 (concurrently paginated for issue, 11).

► Note, as filler: "It is estimated that nearly 2,000 General Conference delegates and visitors spent the Sunday at the Grand Canyon, Arizona. That is probably the largest number of visitors the place has had on a single day." (ENTIRE ITEM) Also refer to Brummitt (1904, ITEM NO. 2.27101) in May 21 issue.

1904 2.17875 The Ivory City. *Millinery Trade Review*, 29(6) (June): 87-90.

► Louisiana Purchase Exposition, St. Louis. See pp. 89-90: "The Department of Commerce . . . has also a panoramic view of the Yosemite Valley and the Grand Canyon of Arizona. The pictures are so constructed as to represent the colors of the hills, mountains, valleys, trees, shrubbery and water. The visitor looks through a window into a box that depicts the topography of the country exactly. It's a pretty picture and worth lingering over." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1904 2.23287 [Note.] *In:* Illumination [SECTION]. *Journal of Electricity, Power and Gas* (San Francisco), 14(6) (June): 187.

► "Los Angeles, Cal.—The Santa Fe Railroad Company is figuring on a plan for illuminating the rim of the Grand Canyon in the vicinity of Bright Angel tavern, thus making it possible to see a portion of the dark chasm at night." (ENTIRE NOTE) [Bright Angel Tavern was an early, proposed name for El Tovar Hotel.]

1904 2.23827 [John F. Shea.] *In:* About Hotel Men [SECTION]. *The Hotel Monthly* (Chicago), 12(135) (June): 27.

► "Shea, Jno. F., is appointed manager of the Bright Angel Hotel, Grand Canon, Ariz." (ENTIRE NOTE) John F. Shea.

1904 2.22593 [Lecture.] *The Standard* (A Baptist Newspaper) (Chicago), 51(42) (June 18): 29 [also paginated consecutively for the volume, 1309].

► "Rev. Herman J. Powell gave his lecture on the 'Grand Canon' before the boys' brotherhood of the Memorial Church of Los Angeles, Cal., on May 20. Rev. C. C. Pierce is the pastor of this aggressive church." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1904 2.19102 An attractive vacation. *The Watchman* (Tremont Temple, Boston), 86(26) (June 30): 26.

► Vacationing suggestion, at "the meetings of the Baptist Vineyard Association at Cottage City, Mass., on the island of Martha's Vineyard." Notes, ". . . illustrated lectures on the 'Grand Canon of Arizona and Moki Land' on Monday evening, Aug. 8, Hon. Arthur K. Peck . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Unsigned *(continued)*

1904 2.19308 [El Tovar Hotel.] *In:* Frigiferous Particulars [SECTION]. *Ice and Refrigeration*, 27(1) (July 1): 29.

► "The Bright Angel Tavern, which is being constructed by the Santa Fe Railroad Co. at Los Angeles, Cal. [*sic*], is to be completed some time next fall. The house will cost, it is stated, about $150,000, and will have a full modern equipment." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1904 2.14922 [Anecdote.] *In:* Along the Horizon [SECTION]. *The Advance* (Chicago), 43 (July 21) (2019): 67.

► "An English visitor says that in the Grand Canyon we have national glories without a parallel. This English visitor is without a parallel." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1904 2.17743 Vereine und Versammlungen. *In:* Geographische Neuigkeiten [SECTION; August Fitzau, compiler]. *Geographische Zeitschrift* (Leipzig), 10(8): 468-470. [In German.]

► Regarding the 8th International Geographical Congress. See p. 469: "Der geplante Ausflug nach dem fernen Westen findet statt, aber nicht in dem ursprünglichen Umfang: Am 24. Sept. führt ein Extrazug der Santa Fé-Pacific-Bahn die Teilnehmer über Williams in Arizona zum Grand Cañon des Colorado . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1904 2.13783 Grand Canon. *The Student's Journal* (New York), 33(8) (August): 8.

► Text attributed to *Scientific American*; also transcribed in Graham shorthand.

1904 2.23792 New and Remodeled Hotels [SECTION]. *The Hotel Monthly* (Chicago), 12 (August): 36.

► "ARIZ—GRAND CANYON: Fred Harvey System to open El-Tovar, at head of Bright Angel trail, October 1." (ENTIRE NOTE) El Tovar Hotel.

1904 2.21835 Die "Farbenwüste" von Arizona. *In:* Allgemeine Rundschau [SECTION]. *Beilage zur Allgemeinen Zeitung* (München), 1904(187) (August 17): 319. [In German.]

► About the Painted Desert but includes note of "Grand Canon of Colorado" [*sic*].

1904 2.14923 Masterful paintings. *Overland Monthly*, 44(3) (September): 386.

► Notice of forthcoming exhibition of Grand Canyon paintings by Arthur W. Best.

1904 2.23828 [Charles A. Brant.] *In:* About Hotel Men [SECTION]. *The Hotel Monthly* (Chicago), 12(138) (September): 19.

► "Brant, Chas. A., will have the management of the new El Toro [*sic*] at Grand Canon, Ariz." (ENTIRE NOTE) (El Tovar Hotel.)

1904 2.30781 New hotel at the Grand Canyon. *The Railway and Engineering Review* (Chicago), 44(43) (October 22): 751.

► El Tovar.

1904 2.21264 [Note regarding El Tovar.] *Domestic Engineering*, 29(7) (November 12): 46.

► "Eugene Murray, of Albuquerque, N. M., is superintending the plumbing work being done by the Whitney Co. at the new railroad hotel at the Grand Canyon of Arizona." (ENTIRE ITEM)

Unsigned *(continued)*

1904 2.19570 Le VIII[e] Congrès international de Géographie. *In:* Généralités [SECTION]. *Annales de Géographie* (Paris), 13(72) (November 15): 467-468. [In French.]

► Regarding the 8th International Geographical Congress. Includes concluding note (p. 468): "Enfin, après la clôture des séances, une grande excursion a promené plus de 70 congressistes jusqu'à Mexico en passant par les cañons du Colorado et en revenaunt par le Texas, sous la conduite de M[r] W. M. Davis, assisté par M[r] R. T. Hill. Sur la proposition de MM[rs] Hill et Davis, une pétition a été adressée aux pouvoirs publics pour élever, au Grand Cañon du Colorado, un monument à J. W. Powell." [footnote here, reading as follows:] "D'après les renseignements communiqués par M[r] Emm. de Martonne, qui participa au Congrès ainsi qu'aux excursions et nous donnera prochainement un article sur les observations recueillies au cours de son voyage en Amérique." For the article by Martonne (1905), see ITEM NO. 2.19569.

1904 2.13497 Marshall P. Wilder at the Grand Canyon. *Railway and Locomotive Engineering*, 17(12) (December): 539-540.

► Actor anticipates a trip to Grand Canyon. Editorially written.

1904 2.14925 The Brigham lecture. *The Miami Student* (Miami University, Miami, Ohio), 24(3) (December): 94.

► Review of lecture by Nat M. Brigham on "Grand Canyon of the Colorado". Also notes forthcoming lectures in Cincinnati and at the White House in Washington, D.C., "at the special invitation of President Roosevelt, his old classmate [at Harvard University], to lecture before a select company."

1904 2.23829 [El Tovar.] *In:* New and Remodeled Hotels [SECTION]. *The Hotel Monthly* (Chicago), 12(141) (December): 24.

► "Ariz.—Grand Canon: Charles A. Brant expects to open the new El Tovar in February. It will be one of the handsomest and best appointed tourist hotels in America." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1904 2.15341 California fragments. *Lutheran Observer*, 72(49) (December 2): 17 [concurrently paginated for volume, 1553].

► Includes note: "Pastor Oehler, of the German church, Sacramento, recently delivered his two new lectures, 'The wonders of the Grand Cañon' and 'The Rhine and its Beautiful Lengends,' [*sic*] to large audiences in the Congregational church of that city. The daily papers spoke in terms of the highest praise of the lectures, both of which are the result of Rev. Oehler's own investigations and labors, even to the making and coloring of the slides." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1904 2.16171 *The Anglo-American encyclopedia and dictionary : a comprehensive encyclopedia of the arts, sciences, history, biography, geography and general literature. Volume II* [Cobweb-Hebrus]. New York: J. A. Hill and Co., pp. 651-1298.

► See "Grand Cañon", p. 1204.]

1904 2.18463 Rapport sur les conférences. *In:* Assemblée Générale du 15 Décembre 1904. *Société de Géographie d'Alger et de l'Afrique du Nord, Bulletin*, 9(4): clx-clxii. [In French.]

► See p. clxi: "Avec M. Barbedette, nous rentrons dans le domaine géographique. Sa parole nette, précise nous a dévoilé les beautés de l'Amérique de l'Ouest, et à sa suite, nous avons pu admirer ce colossal et merveilleux grand Canyon de l'Arizona, ce Titan des abimes, comme l'appellent les Américains." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Unsigned *(continued)*

1904 2.22004 *The twentieth century home encyclopedia and gazetteer.* [Vol. II, Covenant-Horn, Paul.] Irvington, New York: The Cosmopolitan Publishing House, pp. 609-1216.

► See p. 1069, "Grand Canyon".

1904 2.25653 *A Pallas nagy lexikona : az összes ismeretek enciklopédiája. XVIII. Kötet (II. Pótkötet), K-Z.* Budapest: Révai Testvérek, 864 pp. [In Hungarian.]

► See: "Kanyón", p. 213, which specifically notes "Grand Cañon"; "Powell, *János Wesley*", pp. 487-488 (in context, John Wesley Powell (1834-1902) is written about as alive).

1905 2.12876 [Note on memorial meeting for John Wesley Powell held by "8th International Geographic Congress" at Grand Canyon, with resolution to establish a commemorative marker.] *In:* Scientific Items [SECTION]. *Popular Science Monthly*, (January): 296. [8th International Geographical Congress.]

1905 2.16057 Academy session. *In:* Transactions for December, 1904. *Southern California Academy of Sciences, Bulletin*, 4(1) (January): 2.

► "The Secretary, Mr. B. R. Baumgardt, delivered a lecture on 'The Grand Canon of the Colorado,' illustrated by the lantern, with slides from photographs taken largely by himself and Mrs. Baumgardt, and colored by the latter." Followed by a one-paragraph synopsis signed "Editor" (name not indicated in issue).

1905 2.12894 New Grand Canyon hotel, El Tovar. *The Dial*, 38 (January 1): 27.

► Likely an advertisement by Fred Harvey Co. written as an article.

1905 2.32923 Power in Arizona. *In:* Industrial and Commercial News [SECTION]. *Electrical World and Engineer* (New York), 45(3) (January 21): 168.

► "The United Gold and Platinum Company, which has claims on the rim of Cataract Canyon, in the Grand Canyon neighborhood, has located for power purposes the falls of Cataract Creek, and proposes to secure from them electricity for furnishing power for a railway line into the canyon, from a connection with the Grand Canyon line of the Santa Fe Company. H. J. Beemer, of New York, is interested in the enterprise." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1905 2.17814 Séance du 10 janvier 1905. Rapport annuel. Conférence de M. le comte Goblet d'Alviella. Excursion dans le Far-West. *Société Royale Belge de Géographie, Compte-Rendu des Actes*, 29(1) (January/February): 43-51. [In French.]

► See report, pp. 49-51, which includes a summary of the presentation by Goblet d'Alviella; Grand Canyon, p. 50, *in passing*. Refer also to Goblet d'Alviella (1906, ITEM NO. 2.17815).

1905 2.16991 Snap shots on a mainland tour. *The Friend* (Honolulu, Hawaii), 62(2) (February): 5-7.

► Grand Canyon, p. 7.

1905 2.18111 A trip to Mexico with Charles H. Gates. *The National Magazine* (Boston), 21(5) (February): 586-590.

► Promotional piece for Gates's conducted tours. Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 587, and quoted from *Our Italy* by Charles Dudley Warner, pp. 589-590.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1905 2.26497 [Grand Canyon train service]. *In:* Traffic and Finance [SECTION]. *Railway Journal* (St. Louis, Missouri), 11(2) (February): 7.

► "The Santa Fe has added a second train to the Grand Canyon branch service between Williams, Arizona and the Grand Canyon, owing to the opening of a new hotel at the canyon." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1905 2.29337 Bright Angel, Ariz. *In:* Transmission [SECTION]. *Journal of Electricity, Power and Gas* (San Francisco), 15(2) (February): 64.

► "The United Gold and Platinum Company, which has claims on the rim of Cataract Canyon, in the Grand Canyon neighborhood, has located for power purposes the falls of Cataract Creek, and proposes to secure from them electricity for developing power for a railway line into the canyon from a connection with the Grand Canyon line of the Santa Fe Company. H. J. Beemer of New York is interested in the enterprise." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1905 2.29338 Williams, Ariz. *In:* Transmission [SECTION]. *Journal of Electricity, Power and Gas* (San Francisco), 15(2) (February): 64.

► "The United Gold [and] Platinum Mines Company, in which H. J. Beemer, of New York City, is largely interested, propose to perfect its water right in the Cataract Canyon and place the initial foundation for an electric plant. In the early spring operations will begin toward the completion of the heavy grade into the canyon, and construction of an electrical line from Grand Canyon to that point. Upon the installation of the power plant the railroad will be operated by electricity, also the reduction plant." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1905 2.21894 Grand Canyon train service. *In:* News and Notes [SECTION]. *Railway Age*, 39(5) (February 3): 157.

► Two daily trains established January 22 on Grand Canyon Railway. Also note of "completion of the Hotel El Tovar, one of the most costly hostelries in the Southwest."

1905 2.27018 [Antonio Apache.] *In:* Phoenix and Elsewhere [SECTION]. *The Native American* (Phoenix), 6(7) (February 18): 56.

► "Antonio Apache is employed in the curio department of El Tovar, the new Harvey house at Grand Canyon, Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1905 2.18055 New $250,000 hotel at Grand Canyon. *Wetmore's Weekly* (St. Louis), 1(28) (March 17): 13.

► El Tovar.

1905 2.30472 [El Tovar plumbing.] *In:* Trade News [SECTION]. *The Valve World* (Crane Co., Chicago), 1(4) (April): 11.

► "The Whitney Co. of Albuquerque, New Mexico, have just completed the plumbing and heating in the El Tovaro [*sic*] Hotel at the Grand Canyon, Arizona. (ENTIRE ITEM)

1905 2.16438 Exploration of the wilds of southeastern Utah. *Deseret News*, (April 1): 25-26 [issue pagination].

► Includes notes of Powell expedition.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1905 2.16439 The geology and Indian traditions of the San Juan. *Deseret News*, (April 8): 28 [issue pagination].

► Includes notes of John Wesley Powell and the Grand Canyon.

1905 2.16768 [Exhibition.] *American Art News*, 3(76) (April 22): 1.

► Notice of exhibition of ten paintings of Grand Canyon, and 11 pictures and eight studies of Hopi Indians, by Louis Akin at the Clausen Galleries, New York.

1905 2.12940 [Opening of El Tovar at Grand Canyon.] *The Railway Conductor* (Cedar Rapids, Iowa), 22(5) (May): 382-383.

1905 2.33049 [El Tovar.] *In:* Mentions [SECTION]. *The Railway Conductor* (Cedar Rapids, Iowa), 22(5) (May): 382-383.

► "El Tovar, the new hotel at Grand Canyon of Arizona, on the Sante [*sic*] Fe Ry. opened the middle of January, doing a fine business. Between two and three hundred guests can be accommodated there. [¶] It looks as though 1905 would be a record-breaker. The Santa Fé [*sic*] were quite well pleased with the total of 16,000 Grand Canyon visitors in 1904, as compared with 12,700 for the year previous. They will not be satisfied with less than 25,000 this year. [¶] The reason for the expected large increase is easy to find. The best class of travel will only go where the hotel facilities are high-class. El Tovar admirably supplies this need. [¶] To begin with, El Tovar is managed by Mr. Harvey, and nobody needs to be told what Harvey quality is. [¶] Then the hotel itself is so delightful. Imagine a big country-club house, three to four stories high, built of native boulders and pine logs, combining the best points of a Swiss chalet and a Norway villa, all set down in the pine woods on the rim of a titanic chasm, 7,000 feet above the sea. From the wide porches and roof gardens one looks across thirteen dizzy miles to the opposite canyon wall and straight downard a full mile. [¶] El Tovar was named for Don Pedro de Tovar, one of Coronado's lieutenants and a member of the Spanish army that traversed this country in 1540." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1905 2.18379 Central Normal notes. *In:* State Educational News [SECTION]. *Moderator-Topics* (Lansing, Michigan), 25(34) (May 4): 678.

► Includes: "Prof. Calkins gave an interesting talk in the chapel, Friday, on the Grand Cañon. He showed the different kinds of rock to be found in this region, and gave a glimpse of the wonderful stories these various structures tell to the geologist." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1905 2.13163 [Lecture by François E. Matthes at 241st Corporate Meeting, on "Across the Grand Canyon by a New Trail".] *In:* Proceedings of the Club [SECTION]. *Appalachia*, 11(1) (June): 87-88.

1905 2.30473 The "El Tovar" hotel, Grand Canyon, Colo. [*sic*]. *The Valve World* (Crane Co., Chicago), 1(6) (June): 9.

► Promotes the use of Crane valves and fittings in the hotel's construction. Brief text mentions the hotel is bult by the Santa Fe Railway at "Grand Canyon of the Colorado", but does not mention Arizona.

1905 2.18235 The White Sands of New Mexico. *American Manufacturer and Iron World* (Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania), 76(24) (June 15): 762.

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*. "From article by Frank B. Brady, in Mines and Minerals for June."

Unsigned *(continued)*

1905 2.21895 No deadheading to Grand Canyon. *Railway Age*, 39(26) (June 30): 1183.

► Grand Canyon Railway "is to be unique as a non-pass road".

1905 2.16047 Santa Fe Route. *In:* Pamphlets, Reports, etc. [SECTION]. *Railway Age*, 40(1) (July 7): 32.

► "Access to the Grand Canyon was made easy by the building of a branch of the Santa Fe from Williams, and now the comfort of visitors has been assured by the construction of a $250,000 hotel, 'El Tovar,' the attractions of which are described in a handsome pamphlet, with illustrations. It was rather a bold enterprise for the railroad company to invest such an amount of money in a modern hotel on the confines of civilization, but the stupendous attractions provided by nature at this spot are likely to make the venture remunerative." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1905 2.14457 [Glenwood Hotel, Riverside, California.] *The Philistine* (The Roycrofters, East Aurora, New York), 21(3) (August): 78-80.

► El Tovar, Grand Canyon, pp. 79-80.

1905 2.33050 [Illustrations.] *The Railway Conductor* (Cedar Rapids, Iowa), 22(8) (August).

► This issue contains 12 artisitc sketches credited to the Santa Fe Railway, interspersed throughout pp. 548-599, unrelated to the articles in which they appear. See: "'El Tovar,' Grand Canyon of Arizona" (p. 554, a sketch showing the front of the hotel and the driveway immediately facing the canyon rim), "General View, Grand Canyon of Arizona" (p. 557).

1905 2.16440 To span Grand Canyon. Talk of an aerial tramway over the world's greatest gorge. *Deseret News*, (August 8): 5 [issue pagination].

► Tram from bottom of Bright Angel Trail to North Rim.

1905 2.16441 A game preserve in Grand Canyon. Proposition to establish one on its rim now under official consideration. Roosevelt has been invited. Expects to take a lion hunting trip on it that will entirely eclipse Colorado exploits. Utah man gives particulars. President Woolley came to Salt Lake today to order material for aerial tramway. *Deseret News*, (August 14): 1-2 [issue pagination].

1905 2.16442 Grand Canyon visit. Arrangements for Utah congressional party to go there next month. *Deseret News*, (August 19): 2 [issue pagination].

► Regarding congressional party led by Senator Reed Smoot (Republican–Utah). Also note of Woolley placing order for materials for aerial tramway.

1905 2.19849 National Women's Christian Temperance Union tour. *Christian Nation*, 43 (August 23): 13-14. [The running head on p. 13 erroneously gives the date of publication as August 16.]

► Itinerary. See p. 13, Sabbath stop at Grand Canyon, and description of canyon.

1905 2.96 The Spectator. *The Outlook* (New York), 80 (August 26): 1005-1010.

► Column by "Spectator". Grand Canyon.

1905 2.16443 To the Grand Canyon. Senator Smoot and party will leave on Friday to explore it. *Deseret News*, (September 12): 1 [issue pagination].

► Reed Smoot.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1905 2.16444 Off tomorrow. Congressman Howell comes down to join Grand Canyon expedition. *Deseret News*, (September 14): 2.

► Congressman Joseph Howell.

1905 2.16048 San Pedro Los Angeles & Salt Lake. *Railway Age*, 40(11) (September 15): 335.

► "Surveys have been made for a branch from Las Vegas, Nev., to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, 26 miles, and it is stated that the work of construction will begin at once." (ENTIRE ITEM) Clearly a misnomer, and probably refers to a line to the Colorado River at Black Canyon (much as would be built for the construction of Hoover Dam in another 25 years).

1905 2.15224 The Grand Canon of the Colorado. *Our Paper* (Massachusetts Reformatory, Concord Junction), 21(37) (September 16): 580.

► Credited to *McClure's Magazine*. Pertains to the article by William Allen White (1905, ITEM NO. 2.6891).

1905 2.14476 The Grand Cañon air line. *In:* With the Procession [SECTION]. *Everybody's Magazine*, 13(4) (October): 564-565.

► Grand Cañon Transportation Co., of Utah, newly incorporated; "to stretch a wire cable across the Grand Cañon, anchor it on the opposite side of the gorge, and run a car back and forth, eight thousand feet in the air." (p. 564)

1905 2.17722 [Grand Canyon Railway.] *In:* Editorial Notes [SECTION]. *The Railroad Telegrapher*, 22(10) (October): 1310.

► "E. P. Ripley, President of the Santa Fe and also of the Grand Canyon Railway, a part of the Santa Fe, has issued a notice that 'Owing to the character of this line, particularly as to its grades, and with regard to the fact, that it is solely dependent upon its passenger business, it has been decided that hereafter no free transportation will be issued over the line, except to employes when traveling on business of the company.' This applies to the Grand Canyon Railway, and the notice further announces that half-fare tickets will be sold employes. It is apparent 'they need the money.'" (ENTIRE ITEM)

1905 2.19441 [Note of color illustrations of Grand Canyon.] *In:* Leading Articles in the Reviews [SECTION]. *Review of Reviews*, 32 (October): 395.

► "The feature of *McClure's Magazine* for September is the set of gorgeous colour prints, finer than any I ever remember to have seen, of the Grand Cañon, Colorado River, in Arizona. They are really wonderful specimens of colour-printing." (ENTIRE ITEM) Pertains to the article by William Allen White (1905, ITEM NO. 2.6891).

1905 2.23853 [North Rim tramway.] *In:* In the Trail of the Traveler [SECTION]. *The Four-Track News* (New York), 9(4) (October): 321-322.

► "A scheme is well under way for spanning the gorge of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, at its widest point, by an aerial tramway which will carry tourists from the bottom of the Bright Angel Trail to the top of the Buckskin Plateau, 8,000 feet in height. The view which will be obtained from this tram will surpass in grandeur anything that can be seen from the old, circuitous route up the gorge." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1905 2.16446 Back from the Grand Canyon. Congressman Howell enthusiastic over the trip into the south country. Praises President Woolley. Party had a glorious time and return much

Unsigned *(continued)*

impressed with conditions in that section. *Deseret News*, (October 2): 3 [issue pagination].

► Congressman Joseph Howell. Trip regarding annexation of Arizona Strip to Utah.

1905 2.15374 Eine Schwebebahn über dem Grand Canyon des Colorado. *In:* Kleine Mitteilungen aus allen Erdteilen [SECTION]. *Deutsche Rundschau für Geographie und Statistik*, 28(2) (November): 91. [In German.]

► Pertains to proposed cable car between Colorado River and Kaibab Plateau.

1905 2.18102 [Swami Abhedananda tour of North America.] *In:* Vedanta in America [SECTION]. *Vedanta Monthly Bulletin* (Vedanta Society, New York), 1(8) (November): 125-126.

► Notes, p. 125, "With the President of the Society, Prof. Parker of Columbia University, he climbed some of the high peaks of the Canadian Rockies, spent a few days at the Portland Fair, skirted the coast of the Northern Pacific and rode through the Grand Cañon of Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1905 2.19221 Cage for passengers. *Railroad Men* (New York), 19(2) (November): 74.

► "A local machinery firm has turned out a 1,000-pound iron cage to be used in swinging passengers and horses across the river of the Grand Canon of the Colorado, near where the Santa Fé has built its fine hotel. The capacity is ten persons, or one horse.—*Salt Lake City Desert* [*sic*] *News*." (ENTIRE ITEM) Pertains to the Rust cable near the foot of Bright Angel Trail.

1905 2.15319 Eine Schwebebahn über dem Grand Canon des Colorado. *In:* Miscellanea [SECTION]. *Schweizerische Bauzeitung (Wochenschrift für Bau-, Verkehrs- und Maschinentechnik)* (Schwizerische Ingenieur- und Architekten-Vereins und der Gesellschaft ehemaliger Studierender des eidgenössischen Polytechnikums in Zürich), 46(21) (November 18): 260. [In German.]

► Pertains to proposed cable car between Colorado River and Kaibab Plateau.

1905 2.15249 [William Allen White.] *In:* Books and Articles [SECTION]. *University of Kansas, Graduate Magazine*, 4(3) (December): 114.

► "For *McClure's Magazine* he wrote a description of the Grand Canon of the Colorado. The article was illustrated by page plates in color." (ENTIRE NOTE) Pertains to the article by William Allen White (1905, ITEM NO. 2.6891), illustrated by Fernand Lungren.

1905 2.18216 [Announcement for Charles H. Gates conducted trip to Mexico.] *In:* Publisher's Department. *The National Magazine* (Boston), 23(3) (December): [unpaginated, 3 pp.]

► Grand Canyon stop noted.

1905 2.16860 [Note.] *In:* Washington Notes [SECTION]. *American Art News*, 4(8) (December 2):.

► Tenth annual exhibition of the Washington Water Color Club, in the Hemicycle of the Corcoran Gallery. "The Corcoran Gallery has bought out of the exhibition Lucien Powell's 'The Afterglow, Grand Canyon.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)

1905 2.30887 Eine Schwebebahn über dem Grand Canon des Colorado. *In:* Nachrichten [SECTION]. *Vereins Deutscher Eisenbahnverwaltungen, Zeitung* (Berlin), 45(94) (December 2): 1396. [In German.]

► Pertains to proposed cable car between Colorado River and Kaibab Plateau.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1905 2.14426 Conférences sur les États-Unis. *In:* Informations [SECTION]. *Le Globe* (Société de Géographie de Genève), 44: 158-159. [In French.]

► Announcement of lecture series by Arthur de Claparède under the society's patronage for the benefit of the blind, including "Le grand cañon du Colorado, *the greatest thing in the world* (Territoire d'Arizona)."

1905 2.14471 *New practical spelling : a text book for use in commercial schools, colleges, normal schools, high schools, and academies.* [No place]: Practical Text Book Co., 122 pp.

► See "Wonders of the World", running note, pp. 116-120; specifically, "*The Grand Cañon* of the Colorado in Arizona", p. 119.

1905 2.16182 Aufenthalt in St. Louis und die Anthropologische Abteilung der Weltausstellung daselbst. *In:* Ausserordentliche Sitzung vom 28. Januar 1905 [SECTION]. *Zeitschrift für Ethnologie* (Berliner Gessellschaft für Anthropologie, Ethnologie und Urgeschiechte), 37: 213-216. [In German.]

► Abstract of a report by Hr. Waldeyer. 8th International Geographical Congress. Grand Canyon noted, p. 214.

1905 2.19669 626. Sitzung am 3. März 1905. *In:* Sitzungsberichte [SECTION]. *Naturwissenschaftlichen Vereins in Karlsruhe, Verhandlungen*, 18 [1904-1905]: 18* [*sic*, pagination for *Sitzungsberichte*]. [In German.]

► Report on 8th International Geographical Congress, including notice of field trip stop at Grand Canyon.

1906 2.18450 Negatives wanted. *In:* Notes and Comment [SECTION]. *The Photo-Miniature*, 7(76) (January): 186-187.

► Bausch and Lomb Optical Co. "will pay $3 each for negatives made with any of their Anastigmat lenses . . . . [. . .] The views may be . . . of well-known objects in nature, as the Grand Cañon of Arizona, Yosemite Valley,—anything that is renowned in history, poem or story." Includes conditions and specifications.

1906 2.19159 Cage for passengers. *In:* Railway News [SECTION]. *The Railway Signal* (London), 26(1) (January): 9.

► "A local machinery firm has turned out a 1,000-pound iron cage to be used in swinging passengers and horses across the river of the Grand Canon of the Colorado, near where the Santa Fé has built a fine hotel. The capacity is ten persons, or one horse.—*Salt Lake City Desert* [*sic*] *News.*" (ENTIRE ITEM) Rust cable near the foot of Bright Angel Trail.

1906 2.23732 Free public lectures. *Drexel Institute Bulletin* (Philadelphia), 2(3) (January): 5-6.

► See p. 5: "VI. Lecture, The Grand Canyon and Yosemite Valley, by Howard W. DuBois, Friday, February 9, at 8 p. m., in the auditorium. The lecture will be illustrated by an extensive collection of colored stereopticon views, unsurpassed for their high artistic quality." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1906 2.22073 The New England Sanitarium. *In:* Medical Missionary [SECTION]. *Atlantic Union Gleaner* (Seventh-day Adventists, Atlantic Union Conference, South Lancaster, Massachusetts), 5(1) (January 3): 8.

► Includes notice of stereopticon lecture by George Wharton James, given at the sanitarium December 16 (1905) "on the Grand Canon of Colorado" [*sic*]. Also, parlor talks were given by him on other subjects.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1906 2.16452 Grand Canyon branch. R. C. Kerens confirms story that Clark will build one. *Deseret News*, (March 14): 2 [issue pagination].

► Plans for rail line from Moapa along Moapa River [Muddy River] to "Grand Canyon" and tourist development there to compete with the Santa Fe; also a crossing of the Virgin River at Rioville and continuing to Chloride to connect with the Arizona & Utah rail line. (Clearly an impractical flight of fancy.)

1906 2.21450 Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin. Märzsitzung. *In:* Gesellschaften und Vereine [SECTION]. *Deutsche Literaturzeitung*, 27(12) (March 24): columns 745-746. [In German.]

► Synopsis of lecture by E[mil]. Deckert on "Arizona und Südkalifornien".

1906 2.21551 The Grand Canon. *School Music Monthly*, 7(29) (March/April): 3. [*NOTE*: Cover gives date as March/April; masthead gives date as March. The serial at this time is in fact a bimonthly (despite its title); the following issue is for May/June.]

► "This great natural wonder is in a class by itself. No other sight on this continent gives such an impression of sublimity. When planning for your trip to California, arrange to go by the Santa Fe railroad and take this side trip to the Grand Canon. A fine hotel there and a comfortable train running up from the main line." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1906 2.26240 [Proposed cableway.] *Engineering News*, 55(16) (April 19): 447.

► "An item has been sent out to the press by the publicity department of the Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe relating to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. We quote it in full as follows: [¶] 'It is proposed to stretch a heavy cable across the granite gorge of the Colorado River, from bank to bank, and attach to same a movable steel cage, in which passengers will be transported. The distance from rim to rim in mid air, as the crow flies, is thirteen miles. The distance going down the north wall, crossing the river on the cable and ascending the north wall, is fully twenty miles.' [¶] Those of our readers familiar with the mathematics of the catenary curve may be interested to compute the total vertical drop of a cable with a length of 20 miles and its points of support 13 miles apart. Those who are not can easily see by a roughly approximate computation that the lowest point of such a cable would be several miles lower than the Colorado River at the bottom of the gorge. It may be added that as a cable of such a span, even if made of high-grade steel wire, would barely support its own weight, no passengers are likely to take the dizzy ride for some time to come." (ENTIRE ITEM) [Note that there is some confusion with the *Engineering News* statement, which seems that the proposed cableway would be from rim to rim. This was clarified by the Santa Fe's advertising agent, W. H. Simpson (1906, ITEM NO. 2.26241).]

1906 2.16971 [Thomas Moran.] *The International Studio*, 28 (April[?]): xvi-xvii.

► Moran's *Chasm of the Colorado*, noted *in passing*.

1906 2.14079 Aus wissenschaftlichen Gesellschaften. *Export* (Centralvereins für Handelsgeographie und Förderung Deutscher Interessen im Auslande) (Berlin), 28(16) (April 19): 294-295. [In German.]

► Summaries of items in *Gesellschaft für Erdkunde* (Berlin), March 6, 1906, including notice of Grand Canyon (p. 295). Relates to a presentation by Emil Deckert. Author or source given as "G. St."

Unsigned *(continued)*

1906 2.17000 Goes on expedition. *The Tech* (Boston) [Massachusetts Institute of Technology], 25(84) (May 14): 1, 5.

► Geology Department professor D. W. Johnson expedition to Rocky Mountain region, including Grand Canyon; with H. W. Shimer and C. H. Decker. Various misstatements and typographical errors. Expedition leaving Prescott for San Francisco Peaks and "Grand Canon of Colorado, then go south to the Utah line, cross the Colorado River, turn west and south over the Kaibal Plateau, reaching the Grand Canon a second time at Point Sublime. From there the expedition will go to southern Utah . . . after which it will investigate the ancient volcanoes and lava cataracts of the Ninkaret Mountains, reaching the Grand Canon a third time at the mouth of the Toroweap valley", then "northward along the great Hurricane fault to Toquerville in southwestern Utah . . . ."

1906 2.19732 The Santa Fe trail. *In:* Summer Tours [SECTION]. *Good Housekeeping*, 13(6) (June): 655.

► The Santa Fe Railway skirts "the Grand Canon and making this wonder of the world one of its own attractions." Also, "The rush for the Grand Canon of the Colorado and for California, to say nothing of Colorado, will find this Santa Fe trail stretching away southwestward with all the enticements imaginable." (ENTIRE NOTES)

1906 2.30456 In memory of the explorers. *Ores and Metals* (Denver), 15(11) (June 1): 8.

► Remarks on the proposed memorial to John Wesley Powell and the Colorado River expedition, at Grand Canyon.

1906 2.22253 En kvinnlig globe-trotter. *Idun* (Illustrerad Tidning för Kvinnan och Hemmet) (Stockholm), 19(30) (July 26): 359-360. [In Swedish.]

► Brief article about the world travels of Miss Eva af Winklerfelt (1854-[1934]), with biographical notes and photographic portrait. Includes (p. 359) brief note of visit to Grand Canyon and trail trip into the canyon: "Från Mexiko reste hon öfver El Paso till Grand Canyon i Arizona, ett af världens under i fråga om bergformationer och färgprakt. Där företogs en lifsfarlig ridt ned i dalen längs en väg, som för det mesta endast är en smal stig och slingrar sig utmed höga klippor och bråddjup. Nere i djupet finnes en asbestgrufva." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1906 2.22782 In the Library [SECTION]. *The Christian Work and The Evangelist*, 81(2075) (November 24): 655.

► Includes brief quotation noting Grand Canyon, from *The Land of Enchantment* by Lilian Whiting (ITEM NO. 2.6896).

1906 2.16255 In Grand Canyon. *Our Paper* (Massachusetts Reformatory, Concord Junction), 22(23) (June 9): 356.

► From *Chicago Record-Herald*.

1906 2.16454 Kanab [NEWS]. Roadway to Grand Canyon. Now under construction. *Deseret News*, (June 30): 13 [issue pagination].

► "President E. D. Woolley left Kanab last night with a gang of laborers to make a trail into the Grand canyon. Work on the trail and the tramway across the canyon will now be pushed to completion. It is expected the game preserve created by Congress on the Buckskin mountain [Kaibab Plateau] will attract swarms of tourists." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1906 2.13654 View slides. *The Geographical Teacher*, 3(Part 5) (15) (Summer): 227-232.

► See "Special Set . . . California and S.W. of United States", pp. 231-232.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1906 2.16455 Fredonia, Arizona [NEWS]. Trail across Grand Canyon. Work being pushed for passageway over Colorado River. *Deseret News*, (July 10): 9 [issue pagination].

1906 2.16456 Kanab [NEWS]. Grand Canyon visitors. *Deseret News*, (July 23): 3 [issue pagination].

► "A party of young people left here to visit the Grand Canyon this afternoon. Parley Day of Fillmore, John Christensen of American fork and B. Y. Woolley, of Kanab made up the party. This is the second of the parties to visit the canyon on this side this summer. There are four or five more parties planned here to visit the canyon in the near future." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1906 2.16457 Grand Canyon. The canyon of canyons. Its glories and grandeur now accessible to the tourist. *Deseret News*, (August 29): 3 [issue pagination].

► Notice of availability of trail into Bright Angel Canyon, and cable car over Colorado River. Article begins with lengthy quotation from John Wesley Powell.

1906 2.16458 Kanab [NEWS]. Trail and aerial tramway over Colorado nearly completed. *Deseret News*, (August 29): 9 [issue pagination].

1906 2.28430 Movement to preserve natural beauties. *Brush and Pencil*, 18(3) (September): 122-127.

► "News Report to Brush and Pencil". Notes "Grand Canyon Forest" (Grand Canyon Forest Reserve), *in passing* (p. 124).

1906 2.16459 Toquerville [NEWS]. Wonders of Grand Canyon. Will soon be accessible to public—Trail completed. *Deseret News*, (September 4): 3 [issue pagination].

1906 2.33037 Doing the same works Christ did. *The Presbyterian Banner* (Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania), 93(14) (September 13): 5-6 [concurrently paginated for volume, 451-452].

► Editorial. Begins with inspirational remarks on the formation of the Grand Canyon.

1906 2.13788 The Grand Canon of the Colorado. *The Summary* (Elmira, New York), 34(6) (September 15): 5.

► Credited to *McClure's*. Pertains to the article by William Allen White (1905, ITEM NO. 2.6891).

1906 2.12913 [Buffalo Jones and Grand Canyon.] *The Philistine* (The Roycrofters, East Aurora, New York), 23(5) (October): 140-146.

1906 2.12901 Arizona. Grand Canyon of the Colorado, Coconino County. *In:* Geographical Record [SECTION]. *American Geographical Society, Bulletin*, 38(6): 387.

► List of new geographical names.

1907 2.13618 Down the Grand Canyon. *In:* From Other Magazines [SECTION]. *The Strand Magazine* (London), 32 (January) (192): 716.

► Brief excerpt from E. W. G. Wesson article in *The Wide World* [1906, ITEM NO. 2.13616] with illustration. See also Crook (1906, ITEM NO. 2.13617), which claims this is a plagiarism from Stanton's expedition.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1907 2.17443 [Note of recent article on Grand Canyon that appeared in the November [1906] issue of *Popular Science Monthly*.] *In:* Educational [SECTION]. *Scottish Geographical Magazine*, 23(1) (January): 51.

► See Crook (1906, ITEM NO. 21.686).]

1907 2.17421 La lluvia y la forma de la tierra. Cómo nacen las colinas—Cañones y ventisqueros—El agua ingeniero, minero y arquitecto. *Alrededor del Mundo* (Madrid), (January 16): 43. [In Spanish.]

► Notes Grand Canyon of the Colorado River and its dimensions, but an illustration, "Una vista del gran cañón del Colorado", is indistinguishable and may not depict the Grand Canyon of Arizona.

1907 2.15626 The Grand Canon of Colorado [*sic*]. *Our Paper* (Massachusetts Reformatory, Concord Junction), 23(3) (January 19): 26.

► Credited to *McClure's Magazine*. Pertains to the article by William Allen White (1905, ITEM NO. 2.6891).

1907 2.16460 Grand Canyon. Scenic resort preparing for large tourist traffic. *Deseret News*, (February 8): 3 [issue pagination].

► Grand Canyon village.

1907 2.16461 What St. George is, has and wants. T. P. Cottam, representative from the south, discusses these subjects. Awaits railroad advent. Has copper, silver, fine farms and sunshine—Needs good roads, bridges and Arizona Strip. *Deseret News*, (February 8): 10 [issue pagination].

1907 2.98 The story of James White; first explorer of the Grand Cañon. *In:* Outdoor Men and Women [SECTION]. *Outing Magazine*, 50(1) (April): 46-49.

► Includes transcription and facsimile reproduction of James White's letter, pp. 48-49.

1907 2.12965 Two women in the desert. *Good Housekeeping*, 44(6) (June) (344): 673-675.

► "Two of our Good Housekeeping women ventured through the Painted Desert, a summer or two ago, to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado without male escort." One woman is identified as "Mrs Carlson" of Connecticut.

1907 2.24723 The N.E.A. meeting at Los Angeles. *Canadian Teacher* (Toronto), 11(18) (June 1): 1087-1089.

► Promoting the National Educational Association meeting, including visit to Grand Canyon.

1907 2.24724 A vacation in California and its cost. *Canadian Teacher* (Toronto), 11(18) (June 1): 1090-1093.

► Promoting the National Educational Association meeting, including visit to Grand Canyon.

1907 2.33093 Brant. *In:* Personal [SECTION]. *The Hotel World* (Chicago), 64(23) (June 8): 15.

► "Mr. Charles A. Brant of the El Tovar Hotel, overlooking the Grand Canyon, Arizona, recently visited Los Angeles, a guest of the Alexandria Hotel. Mr. Brant was formerly manager of the Union League club, Chicago; Mercantile club, St. Louis, Mo.; Detroit club, Detroit, Mich., and now manages a hotel located in the grandest scenery

Unsigned *(continued)*

on the American continent, if not in the world." (ENTIRE NOTE) Accompanied by a photographic portrait of Brant.

1907 2.21522 The only thing to do. *Saturday Evening Post*, 179(52) (June 29): 19.

► "Jim Hance" anecdote about wife falling into Grand Canyon. [John Hance.]

1907 2.30762 The Harvey system. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 1(8) (July): 271-277.

► Fred Harvey. See p. 273, favorable comparison of meals served at the Harvey Hotel in Needles, California, and El Tovar, Grand Canyon.

1907 2.30759 [F. W. Prince lecture.] *In:* Along the Trail [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 1(8) (July): 300.

► "Recently Mr. F. W. Prince, city passenger agent, San Francisco, delivered in Trinity Church, Berkeley, Cal., his illustrated lecture on the Grand Canyon and the petrified forest. The church was filled to overflowing, and everyone who was fotunate enough to be present voted Mr. Prince an entertaining and instructive speaker." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1907 2.16463 Kanab [NEWS]. *Deseret News*, (July 4): 7 [issue pagination].

► "A very interesting conference of the Relief societies of this stake has just closed. Mesdames Dusenberry and King were in attendance. Today they are starting to the Grand canyon, accompanied by President E. D. Woolley and others, who go to complete the tramway across the Colorado river." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1907 2.14862 From the Utah Fraternity. *Denver Medical Times*, 27(2) (August): 58.

► Camping parties in association with first summer meeting of the third Councilor District Medical Society of Utah, including one to Grand Canyon, "across the Buckskin mountains [Kaibab Plateau] in pioneer style . . . for 25 days".

1907 2.16464 A novel railroad. One from brink to bottom of Grand Canyon of Colorado to be built. *Deseret News*, (August 8): 1 [issue pagination].

► "Santa Fe [Railway] officials have arranged with Ohio people to build a novel railroad from the brink to the bottom of the Grand canyon of the Colorado river. The grade will be so steep it almost can be called[,] it is said, a perpendicular railroad. It is to be about three miles long and will cost fully $100,000 a mile. It will be a cog railroad, with a rack rail, which will form a continuous double ladder, into which the toothed wheels of the locomotive will work." (ENTIRE ITEM) Cog railway.

1907 2.33038 The Grand Canyon of the Colorado. (Editorial reprinted from the Banner of July 9, 1903.) *The Presbyterian Banner* (Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania), 94(9) (August 8): 8-9 [concurrently paginated for volume, 289-290].

► Concludes with inspirational thoughts. (The July 9, 1903, issue has not been located for this bibliography.)

1907 2.30452 "Coburn of Kansas." *Farm Implements* (Minneapolis and St. Paul, Minnesota), 21(8) (August 26): 59.

► "We do not usually think of official reports as works of genius or even of talent. [. . .] However, there are exceptions. Major Powell's official report of the first voyage through the Grand [C]anyon of the Colorado is one. But that was essentially an adventure tale well told, and owing is interest to its revelation of things unknown before and to the perils which the voyagers endured." (ENTIRE NOTE) The other exception, the subject here, are the biennial reports from secretary F. D. Coburn, Kansas State Board of Agriculture. Credited to *Chicago Inter Ocean*.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1907 2.16465 Through Grand Canyon. Venturesome miners will go down Colorado River in boats. *Deseret News*, (August 27): 2 [issue pagination].

► Bert Loper, Charles Russell, and Edwin Monett; names misspelled in article as "Bert Roper", "Charles Russel", and "Ed. Monnett".

1907 2.23860 A popular lecture by Mr. Prince. *Camera Craft*, 14(9) (September): 416.

► Summary of lecture by Frederick W. Prince to the California Camera Club, on "The Grand Canyon of the Colorado".

1907 2.23861 California Camera Club. *In:* Club Notes [SECTION]. *Camera Craft*, 4(9) (September): 423.

► Notes, "The August illustrated lecture was delivered by Mr. Frederick W. Prince, before an immense audience. The subject was 'The Grand Canyon of the Colorado,' and was illustrated with beautifully-colored slides, panoramic views, and a number of moving pictures. The lecture was keenly enjoyed." (ENTIRE NOTE) See also an unsigned summary, p. 416.

1907 2.30760 [F. W. Prince lecture.] *In:* Along the Trail [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 1(10) (September): 396.

► "F. W. Prince, city passenger agent at San Francisco, was recently lecturing before the Elks at Oakland and informed his hearers that he was going to throw upon the canvas one of the most interesting and beautiful scenes in the Grand Canyon. The slide was turned and then appeared the picture of a saloon at Williams labeled 'Life Saving Station and Thirst Emporium.' The picture was greeted with applause and the audience insisted on an adjournment." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1907 2.13069 President King and Dr. St. John's summer trip. *Oberlin Alumni Magazine* (Oberlin College, Oberlin, Ohio), 4(1) (October): 17-18.

1907 2.14696 Developing opportunities in the South and Southwest. *In:* Wilderness to Wealth [SECTION]. *Opportunities of To-day*, 3(6) (October): 15.

► Notes briefly Santa Fe Railway development and promotion at Grand Canyon.

1907 2.16275 Railroad into canyon. *Popular Mechanics*, 9(10) (October): 1102.

► "The Grand canyon [*sic*] of the Colorado is a mile deep, and down its wall-like side a rock railway will be built. It will probably be the steepest railroad in the world and will save passengers an all-day and dangerous trip on horseback. Its construction will be along lines of other rock roads already in operation." (ENTIRE ITEM) Cog railway?

1907 2.16507 Another nature-faker. *Life*, 50(1304) (October 24): 498.

► Anecdote about "Jim Hance". John Hance; pet fish story. Item credited to *Saturday Evening Post*.

1907 2.14920 [Anecdote about "Jim Hance".] *In:* Personal Views on Current Events [SECTION]. *The Gateway* (Detroit), 9(4) (November): 26.

► "Turkey in the Straw" mule anecdote. John Hance.

1907 2.14279 [Anecdote about "Jim Hance".] *Shields' Magazine*, 5(6) (December): 403.

► John Hance; tourist wings story. Item credited to *Saturday Evening Post*.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1907 2.18436 The fly in the picture. *In:* Stories Just a Few [SECTION]. *The Lyceumite and Talent* (Chicago), (*The Lyceumite*, 6(2)) (*Talent*, 18(6)) (December): 42.

► Summary of presentation by Martin Tew on "Wonders of the West", when "a fly, seemingly as big as a mastodon, walked into the picture, took a position on the heights of Vishnu temple and looked down into the canyon."

1907 2.13805 [Lecture notice.] *In:* Geographical Record [SECTION]. *American Geographical Society, Bulletin*, 39(1): 42.

► ". . . the speaker of the evening, Mr. Howard W. Du Bois, who addressed the Society on the Grand Cañon of the Colorado. Stereopticon views were shown." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1907 2.13469 *Record of the Class of 1892 : Secretary's report no. IV. For the fifteenth anniversary.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: The University Press, *for the use of the class*, 282 pp.

► See p. 131, Nathaniel Saltonstall Howe Sanders; and p. 213, Charles Gershom Van Brunt.

1908 2.14918 The wings of the tourist. *In:* Facetious [SECTION]. *The Railroad Telegrapher*, 25(1) (January): 52.

► John Hance anecdote (as "Jim Hance"), from the *Saturday Evening Post*.

1908 2.18014 He fell slow. *Plumbers, Gas and Steam Fitters' Journal* (Chicago), 13(1) (January): 6.

► "Turkey in the Straw" mule anecdote from "Jim Hance". John Hance.

1908 2.23106 Frost at Los Angeles? Life underwriters fear next convention will be poorly attended.—Expenses too heavy. *Eastern Underwriter*, 9(1) (January 2): 6.

► Notes that figures make "no allowance for side trips to the Grand Canon, Pasadena, and other excursions which allure nine out of ten tourists in that section" (ENTIRE NOTE).

1908 2.16466 To harness the Colorado. *Deseret News*, (January 9): 3 [issue pagination].

► Power-production dam at Lees Ferry proposed. Includes note, "It is the reported intention of the eastern syndicate of capitalists to build an electric railroad from Bright Angel trail [*i.e.*, Old Bright Angel Trail, North Rim] to either the Clark road at Lund or the D. & R. G. at Marysvale."

1908 2.23107 Los Angeles again. President Gregory of California Association defends selection for holding next convention. *Eastern Underwriter*, 9(5) (January 30): 3-4.

► Notes that figures make "no allowance for side trips to the Grand Canon, Pasadena, and other excursions which allure nine out of ten tourists in that section" (p. 3) (ENTIRE NOTE).

1908 2.22739 [Russell and Monett arrive at Needles.] *In:* Along the Trail [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 2(4) (March): 239.

► "On February 8 Charles S. Russell and E. R. Monett arrived at the Needles in a sixteen-foot rowboat after a perilous trip down the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon of Arizona and Diamond Creek and Hermit Creek Rapids. Not since 1889, when Robert B. Stanton made a successful trip, has anyone accomplished this remarkable feat. Russell and Monett started from Green River, Utah, on September 20, thus covering the 752 miles in 141 days." (ENTIRE ITEM)

Unsigned *(continued)*

1908 2.22740 [Yellowstone-to-Grand Canyon road.] *In:* Along the Trail [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 2(4) (March): 239.

► "Business men in Colorado, Utah, Wyoming and Arizona will petition Congress asking an appropriation of $10,000,000 for a wagon road 1,000 miles long to be built from Yellowstone National Park to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1908 2.28004 Father Rosa's lecture. *The Niagara Index* (Niagara University), 40(10) (March 1): 152.

► Summary of lecture by M. J. Rosa on "The Grand Canon of the Colorado", February 26.

1908 2.14271 Prepare for Los Angeles! *In:* Editorial Notes [SECTION]. *Life Insurance Independent*, 20(4) (April): 73-74.

► National Association of Life Underwriters' convention. Stopover at Grand Canyon; scenery noticed as "the rugged grandeur of the terror-striking cañon" (p. 73). (ENTIRE NOTE)

1908 2.23108 Los Angeles convention. The committee names dates. Elaborate program arranged by California associations—Special trains from Kansas City. *Eastern Underwriter*, 9(14) (April 2): 1-2.

► "Special trains will be run from Kansas City [. . .] The second stop will be at the Grand Canon which will include two days." (p. 2) (ENTIRE NOTE)

1908 2.14745 A Grand Canyon trip. *Camera Craft*, 15(5) (May): 184.

► Grand Canyon Special Excursion, from San Francisco via Santa Fe Railway; announcement.

1908 2.22741 [Note.] *In:* Among Ourselves [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 2(6) (May): 420.

► In the subsection for "Los Angeles": "Quite a crowd stands in front of the city ticket office every day, the cause being a beautiful painting of the Grand Canyon and a relief map of this section showing the elevation of the different ranges. It is interesting." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1908 2.32759 Grand Canyon, Arizona. The Eighth Wonder of the World . . . El Tovar Hotel and its out of the ordinary features. *The Hotel Monthly* (Chicago), 16(183) (June): 18-19. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Also briefly mentions Bright Angel Hotel. El Tovar manager Charles A. Brant is quoted with regard to his Harvey Girl staff: "Mr. Brant has been particularly fortunate in his organization, and holds it together so that very few changes are made. As illustration, we quote what he said about his dining room employes [*sic*]: 'Of sixteen girls we brought out, nine are married, four to rich cattle men. The balance are with us yet. Every girl who came out here is saving money, and they have bank accounts ranging from $1,000 to $4,000. Twenty-six women employes have married from the El Tovar Hotel since it was opened.'" Also notes "Lizard Point", which from its description is Plateau Point.

1908 2.16769 [Note.] *In:* Where the Artists are Summering [SECTION]. *American Art News*, 7(31) (June 13):.

► "Thomas Moran is painting at the Grand Canon, Arizona." (ENTIRE ITEM)

Unsigned *(continued)*

1908 2.17612 No winged tourists. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 2(9) (August): 694.

► Anecdote about "Jim Hance". John Hance; no-tourists-with-wings story. Uncredited.

1908 2.14707 At the El Tovar. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 2(9) (August): 714-715.

► Hotel's physical plant and fire department. Includes two Kolb Bros. photos.

1908 2.14534 Die 80. Versammlung Deutscher Naturforscher und Aerzte findet in Cöln a. Rh. vom 20.-26. September 1908 statt. *In:* Kleinere Mitteilungen [SECTION]. *Hygienische Rundschau*, 18(15) (August 1): 922-925. [In German.]

► See p. 922, notice only, of presentation by William Morris Davis, "Der grosse Cañon des Colorado". (Refer to Davis, 1909, ITEM NO. 21.821.)

1908 2.16468 Discovery of deepest canyon in the world. Yentna Gorge found by Dr. F. A. Cook in American Alaska, is one thousand feet deeper than famous Grand Canyon and much more impressive. *Deseret News*, (August 8): 23 [issue pagination].

► Also includes note (capitalizations thus): "Until six years ago, the tourist could gain the rim of the Grand canyon of the Colorado only by taking a 90-mile stage ride through the San Francisco mountains and the Painted desert. Now the railroad runs to the canyon, there are several hotels on the south rim, and the tourist looks into the red depths of the Colorado with all the comfort and luxury of seeing the desert from a Pullman." Additional notes on Grand Canyon in places.

1908 2.32932 In the Grand Canyon. *Cook's American Travellers' Gazette* (New York), 58(9) (September): 11.

► Illustrated with a photo (apparently a Kolb Bros. photo) of "one of our east-bound Round-the-World parties descending the Grand Canyon of Arizona."

1908 2.32933 California. *Cook's American Travellers' Gazette* (New York), 58(9) (September): 13.

► Begins, "It is usually true that the wonders of the world are taken much for granted by those bred in the same land. One whose home is traversed by the Nile does not exclaim over the Pyramids, and the Indian who first sees the light on the brink of the Grand Canyon is as unemotional as his brethren of the high plains." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1908 2.28625 The Bible, or about the Bible? *In:* Editorial [SECTION] (Stephen J. Herben, Editor; Dan B. Brummitt, Assistant Editor). *The Epworth Herald* (Chicago and New York), 19(16) (September 12): 400.

► "Men do not read descriptions of the Grand Canyon as they stand on its brink . . . ."

1908 2.14535 Die 80. Versammlung Deutscher Naturforscher und Ärzte findet vom 20. bis 26. September in Cöln am Rhein statt. *In:* Kleinere Mitteilungen [SECTION]. *Das Weltall*, 8(24) (September 15): 400. [In German.]

► Includes notice only, presentation by "Prof. Morris Davis" [William Morris Davis], "Der große Cañon des Colorado". (Refer to Davis, 1909, ITEM NO. 21.821.)

1908 2.13391 Officers' paper. The province of the home in child culture. *In:* Officers' Department [SECTION]. *The Children's Friend*, 7(9) (September): 361-363.

► Begins with a parable of "an old man who was a luminous character" who was "[l]iving on the brink of the Grand Canyon of Arizona". Problably a reference to John Hance.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1908 2.14708 The conversion of Jim Grouch. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 2(11) (October): 919.

► Cartoon.

1908 2.16469 Two attractive pictures. Harry Shipler's panorama and his Grand Canyon scene admired. *Deseret News*, (October 9): 1 [issue pagination].

► A ". . . bromide enlargement of a splendid view of the Grand canyon. This picture is an immense affair and one becomes almost hypnotized by looking at it for several minutes. The mile-deep canyon with the turbulent stream winding at the bottom seems to be real, the onlooker easily imagines himself looking over its edge. The thing is wonderfully realistic." (ENTIRE NOTE) (The other view noted in title is a panorama of Salt Lake City.)

1908 2.32757 A hotel in the canyon. *The Hotel World* (Chicago), 67(15) (October 10): 16.

► "Mr. Charles A Brant, manager of the El Tovar and Bright Angel hotels, Grand Canyon, Ariz., was in Chicago this week, and announced that another Grand Canyon hotel would be built, this time 'down in the canyon,' the details of which will be given in the Hotel World later. It will have about 100 rooms and be located where there is a good supply of pure water. Mr. Brant states further that travel to the canyon has been exceptionally good this summer, far better than was expected. During his absence Mrs. Brant has personal charge of the El-Tovar." (ENTIRE ITEM) Includes a photographic portrait of Charles Brant.

1908 2.19347 The Open Road; Afoot with The Fra [SECTION]. *The Fra* (The Roycrofters, East Aurora, New York), 2(2) (November): 17-18.

► Regarding conservation of resources; see p. 18: "The wood is gone, but rock is plentiful. The rocks of the Grand Canon could rebuild the cities of the world, and the quarry would not be really opened." (ENTIRE NOTE) Also reprinted in *The Philistine* for May 1915 (ITEM NO. 2.19348).

1908 2.32934 Through the Grand Canyon of Arizona in a frail boat. The fourth successful attempt since 1540 [*sic*] to run the many hundred rapids of the Colorado River. *Cook's American Traveller's Gazette* (New York), 58(11) (November): 13-14.

► Begins with remarks on the river-running expedition by Charles S. Russell and Edwin R. Monett, before transitioning to travel promotion: "This adventure is not likely to be soon repeated. Subsequent visitors may search the river in vain for a sign of life. But, if a river trip may not be included in the list of attractions, there is enough to constantly engage one's attention."

1908 2.22745 The Outlaw's Christmas. *In:* Chicago Amusements [SECTION]. *The Billboard*, 20(45) (November 7): 7.

► "Theodore Kremer's latest success, The Outlaw's Christmas, is this week's attraction at the Alhambra Theatre. There are four acts, brimful of incident, the scene passing from New York to the Grand Canyon of Arizona and back to New York again, with an abundance of the spectacular, and interest in the characters never lags." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1908 2.13819 Deutsche und amerikanische Kulturausgaben. *Ethische Kultur* (Berlin), 16(22) (November 15): 169-170. [In German.]

► Grand Canyon, see p. 170.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1908 2.32761 A new hotel for Colorado Canyon. *Los Angeles Hotel Gazette*, 32(16) (November 19): 3.

► "Mr. Charles A. Brant, manager of the El Tovar and Bright Angel Hotels, Grand Canyon, Ariz., was in Chicago recently and announced that another Grand Canyon hotel would be built, this time 'down in the canyon,' the details of which will be given later. It will have about 100 rooms and be located where there is a good supply of pure water. Mr. Brant states further that travel to the canyon has been exceptionally good this summer, far better than was expected. During his absence, Mrs. Brant had personal charge of the El Tovar and was highly complimented by the guests." (Credited to Pacific Coast Hotel Gazette.)

1908 2.13464 Professor Felix Adlers Antrittsrede. *In:* Berichte und Notizen [SECTION], Umschau [SUBSECTION]. *Monatshefte für Deutsche Sprache und Pädagogik* (Organ des Nationalen Deutschamerikanischen Lehrerbundes) (Madison, Wisconsin), 9(10) (December): 331-332. [In German.]

► Summary of lecture. See p. 332, Grand Canyon noticed within the American mindset of intellectual freedom.

1908 2.19160 Kanab, at the gateway of the Grand Canyon. *Deseret News*, (December 19): 97.

► Includes photo, "Grand Canyon Transportation Co. Tramway Across Colorado River at Bright Angel Trail, Connecting North Side of Grand Canyon With South Side and Santa Fear Hotel Eltooar." [*sic*!, Santa Fe Hotel El Tovar] and photo, "Camp Wooley at Bright Angel" (three men on horses, Kaibab Plateau).

1908 2.30395 The Baltimore Life Underwriters' Association. *In:* The Companies [SECTION]. *Baltimore Underwriter* (Baltimore, Maryland), 80(12) (December 21): 184-185.

► Principally regarding the association's participation in the 19th annual convention of the National Association of Life Underwriters in Los Angeles. Includes remarks on trip to Grand Canyon (p. 184): "At Williams, Ariz., the special train bearing by this time all delegates and guests east of this point, was greeted by a delegation from Los Angeles and San Francisco and deluged with oranges and flowers from sunny California. Running up to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, two days were spent 'mid the scenes and enjoyments of this indescribably beautiful and marvelous work of nature, this wonder of wonders, a mighty chasm more than a mile in depth, thirteen miles across from rim to rim and two hundred and seventeen miles long. The service and hospitality of El Tovar was most perfect, and Mr. Brandt [*sic*, Charles A. Brant], the genial host, will long be remembered for his unfailing courtesies and delightful entertainment extended the entire party during these two memorable days." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1908 2.13770 *Meyers großes konversations-Lexikon : ein Nachschlagewerk des allgemeinen Wissens. Vierter Band. Chemnitzer bis Differenz.* Leipzig and Wien: Bibliographisches Institut, 6th ed., 907 [908] pp. [In German.]

► See: "Colorado, 1) (Rio C. des Westens)", pp. 234-235.

1908 2.14343 Travel in the United States. *Wisconsin Free Library Commission, Study Outlines*, (19), 27 pp.

► See p. 22, "Grand Canon of the Colorado", and in book list, pp. 2-3.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1909 2.26390 [Postcards.] *In:* Stationery and Fancy Goods [SECTION]. *The Bookseller, Newsdealer and Stationer* (New York), 30(2) (January 15): 64.

► "Colored views of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado in Arizona in a series of picturesque postcards are being distributed by the Santa Fé Railroad among winter tourists now going through Denver to Pacific coast points. The cards are of excellent workmanship and besides scenes in the big gorge they depict life among the Pueblo Indians and desert landscape." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1909 2.32758 Twenty-five years ago. Ups and downs of host and hotel in a quarter-century. CCCCV. *The Hotel World* (Chicago), 68(5) (January 30): 4-5.

► Includes note in reminiscence and update both (p. 4): "In the account of the burning of the Montezuma, Las Vegas Hot Springs, N. M., great credit is given to the bravery and coolness of Manager J. M. Barr and the employes [*sic*]. The clerks, Beyer, Cunningham and Booker, lost all their personal effects, while Charles A. Brant, who is denominated 'a scholarly gentleman,' steward of the hotel, lost a library valued at $2,000. (Mr. Beyer has for many years been proprietor of the Hotel Ste. Claire, Detroit, and Mr. Brant is manager of the El Tovar, Grand Canyon.)" (ENTIRE NOTE)

1909 2.18223 Added to "America." *In:* The Center Table [SECTION]. *The Standard* (A Baptist Newspaper) (Chicago), 56(23) (February 6): 686 [issue pagination, 14].

► Henry Van Dyke additional stanzas to S. F. Smith's hymn, "America", the original having been written "before people knew about the Grand Canon, and when 'The West' was at Buffalo." Stanza includes line, "Thy canyons wild and deep . . . ."

1909 2.23886 Steel boats for parks. *Electric Railway Journal*, 38(9) (February 27): 384.

► Regarding power boats produced by the Michigan Steel Boat Company, Detroit, Michigan. Notes also: "It is unnecessary to refer to the stability of this company's rowboats other than to mention the case where several intrepid explorers used one of these boats to go down the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, and finished their journey with the boat still intact." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1909 2.23889 [Note.] *In:* Phoenix and Elsewhere [SECTION]. *The Native American* (Phoenix), 10(8) (February 27): 82.

► Enroute to Lawrence, Kansas, Dr. J. A. Murphy "visited the Grand Canyon, which he had the satisfaction of seeing made still more beautiful by a layer of snow on the higher parts." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1909 2.21530 [J. K. Lilly.] *In:* Indiana [NEWS SECTION]. *The Apothecary* (Boston, New York, Philadelphia, Chicago), New Series, 6(3) [Old Series, 21(3)] (March): 44.

► "President J. K. Lilly of Eli Lilly & Company spent the latter part of February visiting the Grand Canon of the Colorado and southern California. He is accompanied by Mrs. Lilly and will remain several weeks on the Pacific Coast for rest and recreation. He is now at the Hotel Coronado, Coronado Beach, Cal." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1909 2.33058 [J. K. Lilly.] *In:* Trade Notes [SECTION]. *Midland Druggist and Pharmaceutical Review* (Columbus, Ohio), 43(2) (March): 101.

► "President J. K. Lilly of Eli Lilly & Company spent the latter part of February visiting the Grand Canon of the Colorado and southern California. He is accompanied by Mrs. Lilly and will remain several weeks on the Pacific Coast for rest and recreation. He is now at the Hotel Coronado, Coronado Beach, Cal." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1909 2.33059 [J. K. Lilly.] *In:* Personals [SECTION]. *The Pacific Pharmacist* (San Francisco), 2(11) (March): 15.) [Front and back matter of issues are paginated separately from the

Unsigned *(continued)*

main content of each issue, the latter which is paginated consecutively through the volume.]

► "President J. K. Lilly of Eli Lilly & Company spent the latter part of February visiting the Grand Canyon of the Colorado and Southern California. He is accompanied by Mrs. Lilly and will remain several weeks on the Pacific Coast for rest and recreation. He is now at the Hotel Coronado, Coronado Beach, Cal." (ENTIRE NOTE

1909 2.33060 [J. K. Lilly.] *In:* Personal Mention [SECTION]. *The Rocky Mountain Druggist* (Denver), 23(3) (254) (March): 17.

► "President J. K. Lilly of Eli Lilly & Company spent the latter part of February visiting the Grand Canon of the Colorado and southern California. He is accompanied by Mrs. Lilly and will remain several weeks on the Pacific Coast for rest and recreation. He is now at the Hotel Coronado, Coronado Beach, Cal." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1909 2.33061 [J. K. Lilly.] *In:* Personal Mention [SECTION]. *The Pharmaceutical Era* (New York), 41(9) (March 4): 209.

► "President J. K. Lilly of Eli Lilly & Company spent the latter part of February visiting the Grand Canon of Colorado [*sic*] and Southern California. He is accompanied by Mrs. Lilly and will remain several weeks on the Pacific Coast for rest and recreation. He is now at the Hotel Coronado, Coronado Beach, Cal." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1909 2.30279 Sundry Civil Bill. *Army and Navy Journal* (Gazette of the Regular and Volunteer Forces) (New York), 46(27)(2376) (March 6): 762-763.

► Notes amendments made in the U.S. Senate to the bill, including appropriation of $15,000 for "Memorial to John Wesley Powell".

1909 2.16833 [Memorial to John Wesley Powell.] *In:* Scientific Notes and News [SECTION]. *Science*, New Series, 29(742) (March 19): 449.

► "The many friends of Major J. W. Powell, both in this country and abroad, will be glad to learn that congress appropriated $5,000 for the erection of a memorial to him, on the brink of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado which he explored." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1909 2.22548 A monument to John W. Powell. *The Natural Gas Journal* (Natural Gas Association of America, New York), 2(5) (May): 15.

► Congressional appropriation of $5,000 for a memorial to John Wesley Powell at Grand Canyon.

1909 2.19178 [Monument to John Wesley Powell at Grand Canyon.] *Mining and Scientific Press*, 98(22) (May 29): 734.

1909 2.13269 Where to go. *Field and Stream*, 14(2) (June): 150-163.

► See "In the West", p. 162.

1909 2.13400 American Pharmaceutical Association. *In:* Colleges and Associations [SECTION]. *The National Druggist*, 39(6) (June): 190-191.

► See p. 190, in railway itinerary for Association meeting in Los Angeles, including day at Grand Canyon.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1909 2.14942 A monument to John W. Powell. *Mines and Minerals*, 29(11) (June): 520.

► Congressional appropriation of $5,000 for a memorial to John Wesley Powell at Grand Canyon. See also differently worded item in the July issue (ITEM NO. 2.14943).

1909 2.26543 Routes and rates to the meeting of the American Pharmaceutical Association at Los Angeles, Cal. *Merck's Report* (New York), 18(6) (June): 162.

► The only mentions of Grand Canyon are: "It will be practically impossible to secure rooms with bath at the Grand Canyon, as all the water used is hauled two hundred miles. Those who wish rooms reserved for them at the Grand Canyon should be certain to specify that fact. Otherwise they may have to sleep on the Pullmans." "August 12.—Arrive Grand Canyon, 5:30 a. m., Santa Fe Route. Two days spent at the world's greatest natural wonders [*sic*], allowing ample time for trail trip to river at bottom of canyon and drives along the rim to various points of interest. [¶] August 14.—Leave Grand Canyon, 7 p. m." See also 18(9) (September) (Unsigned, ITEM NO. 2.26544).

1909 2.32862 A monument to John W. Powell. *Fuel* (Chicago), 13(6) (June 8): 156..

► Appropriation of $5,000 to construct "a monument or memorial to John Wesley Powell" on the "brink of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado in the Grand Canyon forest reserve in Arizona".

1909 2.14943 Memorial to Major J. W. Powell. *Mines and Minerals*, 29(12) (July): 550.

► A different text than the item in the June issue (see ITEM NO. 2.14942).

1909 2.18166 The route and brief outline of trip. *The American Bottler* (New York), 29(6) (June 15): 40, 42-43.

► Railway excursion to the Pacific coast and the Alaska-Yukon Pacific Exposition. Grand Canyon, pp. 40, 42.

1909 2.16472 Daring auto trip to Grand Canyon. *Deseret News*, (June 19): 2 [issue pagination]. [Edwin G. Woolley, Mrs. Woolley, and Miss Arbelia Burt begin automobile trip to Grand Canyon's North Rim. A second automobile will be driven by "Chauffeur Dunlop" with David Affleck and four children.]

1909 2.32437 All aboard for California, St. Paul and return. *The American Bottler* (New York), 29(7) (July 15): 35-38.

► Itinerary for railway excursion to the Pacific coast and the Alaska-Yukon Pacific Exposition. Grand Canyon, pp. 35, 36-37.

1909 2.14235 Arizona's wonderful canyon. *In:* Mentions [SECTION]. *The Railway Conductor*, 26(8) (August): 714.

► Credited to *Leslie's Weekly*.

1909 2.24203 Arizona's wonderful canyon. *International Railway Journal* (Philadelphia), 17(5) (August): 21.

► Credited to *Leslie's Weekly*.

1909 2.26544 American Pharmaceutical Association; Los Angeles, Cal., August 16 to 20, 1909. *Merck's Report* (New York), 18(9) (September): 246-250, 252-254.

► Report on the annual meeting. Includes two photos (but no text mentions): "A Ph. A. Party, 'Just Before Starting Down the Bright Angel Trail, Grand Canyon,

Unsigned *(continued)*

Ariz.'" (p. 250, large group photo, not mounted); "A Ph. A. Party, 'On the path down the Bright Angel Trail to the River, Grand Canyon, Ariz.'" (p. 252, guide and eight mounted men and women [this apparently a Kolb Brothers' photo]).

1909 2.30869 [Territorial road to Grand Canyon.] *In:* Southwest Engineering News [SECTION]. *Southwest Contractor and Manufacturer* (Los Angeles), 3(17) (September 40: 19.

► "Tombstone, Ariz.—The supervisors of Cochise county have made an assessment for the construction of a territorial road from Cochise and Yuma north to the Grand Canon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1909 2.23286 Taft opens dairy show. *The Elgin Dairy Report* (Elgin, Illinois), 19(19) (September 27): [2].

► President William Howard Taft will open the National Dairy Show on October 14 "by pressing a button in the El Toro Hotel [El Tovar], Grand Canyon, Col. [*sic*], which will set the machinery in motion."

1909 2.31051 [Photo of mounted group at Grand Canyon, including "'Colonel' J. H. Beal".] *Bulletin of Pharmacy* (Detroit), 23(10) (October): 405.

► Supplements the article by Harry B. Mason in the September issue (ITEM NO. 2.14094). The group is in the village setting.

1909 2.16473 Boating down Grand Canyon. *Deseret News*, (October 1): 3 [issue pagination].

► Brief note of Galloway and Stone expedition arriving in Vernal, Utah. (Not yet in "the" Grand Canyon.)

1909 2.16474 Taft gazes into the Grand Canyon. Arose early that he might see the color effects of sunrise over the great abyss. Arizona is enthusiastic. President favors statehood but warned territory against such a constitution as Oklahoma's. *Deseret News*, (October 14): 7 [issue pagination].

► William Howard Taft.

1909 2.15793 Dairy show open. *Daily Commercial Letter* (Milwaukee, Wisconsin, Chamber of Commerce), 53 (October 15, Second Edition, 1:30 P.M.): [2].

► "Touching a telegraph key at Grand Canyon, Ariz., 2,200 miles away, President William H. Taft opened the great dairy show at the Auditorium last night." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1909 2.18435 Echoes of Taft Day. *The Native American* (Phoenix), 10(34) (October 16): 339.

► "Mr. Taylor went to Grand Canyon as one of the special guard for the President." (ENTIRE NOTE) Regarding visit of William Howard Taft.

1909 2.16475 Road into Grand Canyon. Company formed today for development of enterprise. *Deseret News*, (October 28): 6 [issue pagination].

► Utah Southern railroad company, from Lund, Utah, to Grand Canyon.

1909 2.19667 [President Taft.] *In:* Events of the Week [SECTION]. *The Rural New-Yorker* (Rural Publishing Co., New York), 68 (October 30): 951.

► "The fourth annual dairy show was opened October 14 in Milwaukee. President Taft, from the Grand Canon of Arizona, pressed the button which started the machinery." (ENTIRE NOTE) William Howard Taft.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1909 2.13027 [Memorial to John Wesley Powell to be constructed on rim of Grand Canyon.] *In:* Educational News and Comment [SECTION]. *American Education*, 13(3) (November): 122.

1909 2.18168 Fest-Bummler snapshots. *The American Bottler* (New York), 29(11) (November 15): 43-44.

► Regarding the Fest-Bummler Band, a mostly women's band, which accompanied the transcontinental tour of the American Bottlers' Protective Association of the United States. See p. 43, note about "Mrs. J." who was "Smiling all the way down the 'Bright Angel Trail' when big men were saying their prayers."; and p. 44, "Welbrock's ambition will eventually secure him a job as a guide on the 'Bright Angel Train' [*sic*] for he certainly made that mule 'grunt' some." (ENTIRE NOTE) This item is appended to the article, "The Bottlers' Transcontinental Tour" (see Mrs. H. M. Worth *et al.*, 1909, ITEM NO. 2.18167).

1909 2.13018 [North Rim rail connection.] *In:* Along the Trail [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine* (Railway Exchange, Chicago), 4(1) (December): 90.

► "Preliminary surveys are being made for a railway to connect the Grand Canyon of Arizona with the Salt Lake Route, which claims that the view is finer from its side of the canyon. This claim, however, will be taken with a grain of salt by those who have seen the canyon from the Williams side." (ENTIRE NOTE) *NOTE*: Santa Fe Railway had a vested interest in South Rim operations.

1909 2.30657 Japanese trade experts complete tour. *Pacific Northwest Commerce* (Seattle, Washington), 1(6) (December): 18-19, 23.

► See p. 23: "They paused briefly in Albuquerque and then proceeded to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, the grandeur of which held the Japanese spellbound for the better part of a day." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1909 2.23888 Notes from McDowell. *The Native American* (Phoenix), 10(41) (December 4): 412-413.

► News from the Fort McDowell Indian Reservation (today Fort McDowell Yavapai Nation). Notes a trip by children and adults the previous summer to Flagstaff to attend the Southwest Indian Missionary Conference (Presbyterian). "Afterward they went on to the Grand Canon and spent part of their vacation in the great Coconino forest." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1909 2.23790 Railroad to Grand Canyon. *The Salt Lake Mining Review* (Salt Lake City), 11(17) (December 15): 36.

► Company organized in Salt Lake City to "build a branch line from the Salt Lake road at Lund to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado [. . .] to be known as the Utah Southern railroad . . . to reach the rich timber region along the big plateau of the Colorado grand canyon. [. . .] Besides, it is expected that during the spring and summer seasons a great tourist business can be worked up, as the scenery along the canyon which will be reached by the new railroad rivals the beauties of the Grand Canyon of Arizona reached by the Santa Fe, which carries an average of 50,000 people over its road to the latter point."

1909 2.16476 Arizona's wonderful canyon. *Deseret News*, (December 18): 2 [issue pagination].

► Brief promotional item, repeated from *Leslie's Weekly*.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1909 2.16049 [Plan to photograph Grand Canyon from kites.] *In:* Geographical Journal [SECTION], Various [SUBSECTION]. *American Geographical Society, Bulletin*, 41(10): 628.

► "Late in July [Frederick Monsen] expected to visit Arizona for study among the Hopi and Navajo Indians, and after three months in their homes he planned to go to the Grand Canyon and try to photograph it by means of kites flying about 6,000 feet above the surface of the river." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1910 2.21638 [Note.] *In:* Industrial Notes [SECTION], Calendars for 1910 [SUBSECTION]. *Textile World Record*, New Series, 38(4) (January): 569.

► "The Grosser Knitting Machine Co. . . . are sending out some beautiful calendars in colors, one of which represents the Bright Angel Trail in the Grand Canon . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1910 2.23710 The Santa Fe Railway's booth. *The Earth* (Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railway, Chicago), 7(1) (January): cover.

► Only cover seen for this bibliography. Photograph with legend: "The Santa Fe Exhibit at the United States Land and Irrigation Exposition attracted widespread attention. It consisted of a typical Navajo Indian hogan and an adobe house, together with Indian blanket weavers and silversmiths engaged at their crafts." Illustrated in Howard and Pardue (2016, p. 78, ITEM NO. 2.23687) with the notation, "Elle and Tom of Ganado at work in front of a mural depicting the walls of the Grand Canyon". The scene is not particularly convincing toward a depiction of this canyon.

1910 2.19793 Around the veneer trade. *Music Trade Review*, 50(3) (January 15): 39, 41.

► See p. 41: "Henry S. Holden, dealer in veneers, Grand Rapids, Mich., is also remembering customers with a calendar. It is a picture of Bright Angel Trail, Grand Canyon, by Artist Thomas Moran. Both calendars [one from the Rice Veneer Co. of Grand Rapids was also noted] are gems of the lithographer's art." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1910 2.17643 [Calendar notice.] *In:* New Calendars [SECTION]. *The Egg Reporter* (Waterloo, Iowa), 15(14) (January 20): 3.

► "A magnificent work of art—we can call it nothing less—is the calendar received from the Urbana Egg Case Company, Urbana, Ohio. It shows in its natural beauty and in gorgeous color the Bright Angel Trail of the Grand Canon of the Colorado. Extra copies for framing can, we understand, be had for $1." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1910 2.16479 Relocation of Salt Lake Route. Destined to open up vast fertile territory. *Deseret News*, (February 5): 2 [issue pagination].

► Also notes the possibility of a rail line from St. George, Utah, to Bright Angel Point at Grand Canyon.

1910 2.16480 Looking for Weston at the Grand Canyon. *Deseret News*, (February 26): 1 [issue pagination].

► "Edward Payson Weston, the aged pedestrian who is making an ocean-to-ocean walking trip against time from Los Angeles to New York city, is expected to arrive here [Grand Canyon, Arizona] today or tonight. The pedestrian arrived at Williams, Ariz., last night, and continued on his journey today." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1910 2.15084 Weston's great walk. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 4 (March): cover, 39.

► 72-year-old pedestrian Edward Payson Weston enroute on walk from Los Angeles to New York. Includes stop-over at Grand Canyon.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1910 2.16481 New road will tap St. George. Northern Arizona, southern Nevada and southern Utah in the route. Capitalized at $24,000,000. Iron Mountain, St. George and Grand Canyon Railroad originated by Salt Lakeers under Arizona charter. *Deseret News*, (March 23): 2 [issue pagination].

► Rail line also projected "into the Grand Canyon country".

1910 2.16174 The call to the five hundred. *University of Kansas, Graduate Magazine*, 8(7) (April): 255.

► Editorial. Imaginative call for the "Proper Person" to arrange an alumni trip to commencement: ". . . one possessed of a few years' experience as advance man for a circus, and a few more as colonization agent for a railroad, followed by a term as advertising manager for the Grand Canon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1910 2.18130 That official route. *Medical Century* (National Journal of Homoeopathic Medicine and Surgery) (Lancaster, Pennsylvania), 17(4) (April): 123.

► Regarding revised information from the "Transportation Committee", for rail transportation to an unspecified convention. Notes, ". . . the Atchison via the Grand Canon from Denver. The Grand Canon is the one real attraction on the outward trip. Denver, Colorado Springs and the Colorado Canons may be easily included." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1910 2.18131 New York. *In:* News Items [SECTION]. *Medical Century* (National Journal of Homoeopathic Medicine and Surgery) (Lancaster, Pennsylvania), 17(4) (April): 126-127.

► See p. 127, "The special cars will go right to the Grand Canon, and passengers may either remain in the cars or change to the El Tovar Hotel. This will be the great attraction on the outward trip." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1910 2.15086 Utah notes. From correspondents and other sources. *In:* Contract News Section. *Engineering-Contracting* (Chicago), 33(14) (April 6): 74 [separately paginated section].

► Includes two notes relating to the proposed Iron Mountain, St. George & Grand Canyon Railroad Co., including "a branch line from Kanara through the Buckskin timber range [Kaibab Plateau] to the Grand Canyon".

1910 2.19794 Peck and Lohr's peregrinations. Making an extended tour of the West—Will not reach New York before May 1st. *Music Trade Review*, 50(15) (April 9): 33.

► "Carl E. Peck, vice-president of Hardman, Peck & Co., and Fred W. Lohr, secretary, who are combining business with pleasure in calling upon the western trade, were at the Grand Canyon of the Colorado a couple of weeks ago, where they were pictured in an interesting spot. Mr. Lohr writes that business is inclined toward quietness wherever he has visited, and that his orders are comfortably satisfying. They will not reach New York until about May 1." (ENTIRE NOTE) A photo is included, with legend, "Fred. Lohr and Carl E. Peck at Grand Canyon", depicting the well dressed men standing on a trail; locale uncertain.

1910 2.15348 Linking up the Southwest. *Railway Master Mechanic*, 34(5) (May): 184-185.

1910 2.12733 The "Wooly West's" response to music; Maud Powell's unique experience in small towns in the Rocky Mountain region. *Musical America* (New York), (May 7): 6.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1910 2.15225 The dinner to Dr. R. W. Raymond. *Engineering and Mining Journal*, 89(19) (May 7): 956-958.

► Grand Canyon, see p. 957. See also "Rossiter W. Raymond", pp. 947-948.

1910 2.16483 Freight for new road. *Deseret News*, (May 24): 2 [issue pagination].

► "The U.S. Forestry office at Ogden announces that the Kaibab plateau, north of the Colorado River in Utah and Arizona contains 6,300,000,000 feet of superior pine and fir timber ready for the saw mills. The proposed Iron Mountain, St. George & Grand Canyon road will enter this country, as well as valuable coal and oil lands en route, and thus be the means of developing all this tract which hitherto has lain idle and unprospected." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1910 2.13394 The Grand Canyon. *Medical Century* (National Journal of Homoeopathic Medicine and Surgery) (Lancaster, Pennsylvania), 17(6) (June): 183.

1910 2.30487 The Grand Canyon route to Pasadena. *Medical Century* (National Journal of Homoeopathic Medicine and Surgery) (Lancaster, Pennsylvania), 17(6) (June): 185-186.

► Includes the remark (p. 185), "The Grand Canyon of the Colorado is the one great attraction. It ranks only with the Yellowstone, the Yosemite and the Mammoth Cave in the natural wonders of this continent. It should not be missed. The day spent there will be the most enjoyable of the whole trip and the excellent facilities offered by the railroad will enable all to make the trip in comfort." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1910 2.23715 The trip to San Francisco. *The Bulletin* (Concatenated Order of Hoo-Hoo, Nashville, Tennessee), 16(176) (June): 2-4.

► Regarding sights to be seen en route to the Annual Meeting in San Francisco. Includes the following remarks: "The Grand Canyon of Arizona is the one crowning effort of nature, not only in Arizona but in the whole world. It is a staggering gash, being over a mile in depth at the place where the railroad makes it most easily accessible. To see the canyon it is necessary to make a side trip of sixty-five miles from Williams. This trip takes about three hours, but at the end—how unforgettable is the scene and how utterly indescribable. Don't take less than two days at the canyon. One for the trip down the trail and one for a drive along the rim. Of course a week or ten days would be better, but two days will let you see much of this wonderful chasm." Also notes briefly the railroad's crossing of the Colorado River at Needles. Several photographs accompany the article, but the "utterly indescribable" Grand Canyon is not shown.

1910 2.16485 Railroad into Dixie country. Strong reasons cited why the proposed line should be built. Engineer Burgess' paper. The Iron Mountain, St. George and Grand Canyon Railroad's proposition to the club. *Deseret News*, (June 18): 5 [issue pagination].

► Synopsis of M. T. Burgess presentation to Commercial Club.

1910 2.17702 Utah notes. *From:* Items Concerning Contractors and Their Work [SECTION]. *In:* Contract News Section. *Engineering-Contracting* (Chicago), 33(26) (June 29): 40 ["Contract News Section" is separately paginated].

► Includes note about the proposed Iron Mountain, St. George & Grand Canyon Railroad.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1910 2.24293 The excursion of the eastern chemists to the 42d General Meeting of the American Chemical Society at San Francisco. *The Chemical Engineer* (Chicago), 12(1) (July): 28-29.

► See p. 28, brief remarks on a day's stop at Grand Canyon.

1910 2.16486 Through Grand Canyon. Venturesome party planning trip by boat from Green River. *Deseret News*, (July 2): 2 [issue pagination].

► Nathaniel Galloway and Julius Stone.

1910 2.16487 Map of St. George line. *In:* Railroad News [SECTION]. *Deseret News*, (July 11): 6 [issue pagination].

► M. T. Burgess presented map of surveys for rail line leaving the Salt Lake Route at Thermo going to St. George and Grand Canyon. A Kingman branch is also projected via St. Thomas. (Article is about the map but the map is not illustrated in the paper.)

1910 2.13051 Meetings of the Astronomical and Astrophysical Society of America and of the Solar Union. *Science*, New Series, 32(813) (July 29): 149-150.

► Itinerary of train schedules, including stop at Grand Canyon.

1910 2.28036 The builders of a state. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 1(3) (August): 5-8.

► See "Hon. Ralph Cameron", pp. 7-8; brief notes of Grand Canyon (p. 8).

1910 2.16489 Road to St. George. Work on construction is cheduled to begin in thirty days. *Deseret News*, (August 10): 2 [issue pagination].

► Iron Mountain, St. George & Grand Canyon Railroad.

1910 2.14488 Enthusiasm. *In:* Some Santa Fe Smiles [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 4(11) (October): 75.

► Anecdote about woman from Emporia, Kansas, fainting at the sight of Grand Canyon. Humor, after William Allen White.

1910 2.14826 [Thomas Moran party to Grand Canyon.] *In:* Along the Trail [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 4(12) (November): 89.

► "Mr and Mrs. W. H. Simpson are chaperoning a distinguished party of New York artists who have gone in a private car to the Grand Canon. The party consists of Thomas Moran and daughter, Miss Ruth Moran; Mr. and Mrs. Elliott Daingerfield; Mr. and Mrs. DeWitt Parshall; Mr. F. Ballard Williams; Mr. Edward Potthast; G. H. Buek; Mr. and Mrs. Charles Buek, and Mr. and Mrs. Giles Whitney." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1910 2.22729 Four Twentieth Century trains for bankers' trip. *Railroad Men*, 24(2) (November): 31-33.

► See p. 33: "On the way out the party stopped at the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, in Arizona, where many a banker for the first time found himself short of superlatives in trying to describe this yawning freak of Western nature." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1910 2.27963 [Artist William Ritschel.] *In:* In and Out the Studios [SECTION]. *American Art News*, 9(5) (November 12): 3.

► Begins with the note that Ritschel "returned last week from Colorado [*sic*], where he spent the summer painting the Grand Canyon."

Unsigned *(continued)*

1910 2.19194 Iron Mountain, St. George & Grand Canyon. *In:* Railway Construction [SECTION]. *Railway Age Gazette*, 49(21) (November 18): 985.

1910 2.99 Mr. Roosevelt's position. *The Outlook* (New York), 96 (November 19): 612-617.

► See "Beauty Still an Asset", pp. 613-614. Theodore Roosevelt.

1910 2.19195 Grand Canyon, Iron Mountain & Southern. *In:* Railway Construction [SECTION]. *Railway Age Gazette*, 49(22) (November 25): 1023.

1910 2.23604 [Artists at Grand Canyon.] *In:* Art Notes [SECTION]. *Brooklyn Institute of Arts and Sciences, Bulletin*, 5(13) (December 3): 328.

► "The following artists, Frank Ballard Williams, DeWitt M. Parshall, Elliott Daingerfield, Edward Potthast, and Thomas Moran, are now at the Grand Canyon of the Colorado painting the scenery of that region on the commission of the American Lithographic Company."

1910 2.18162 Work already ordered. *The Lumber Trade Journal* (New Orleans), 58(12) (December 15): 16.

► "Surveys are being made for the Grand Canyon Iron Mountain & Southern, to run from Nephe, Utah to a point in Arizona, a distance of 225 miles." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1910 2.19196 Utah & Grand Canyon. *In:* Railway Construction [SECTION]. *Railway Age Gazette*, 49(25) (December 16): 1167.

1910 2.16490 Beauties of Grand Canyon. Louis B. Boucher of Trinidad, Colo., talks of possibilities for a railroad. For combination of tours. Excursions to river gorge including trip to Yellowstone Park would be profitable for the roads. *Deseret News*, (December 20): 10 [issue pagination].

► Advocates construction of rail line to Point Sublime. Comment of note: "My personal interest in Grand Canyon lies in the fact that I was the first man to build a trail from the cliff down its almost perpendicular side to the river bottom, 6,888 feet below."

1910 2.12921 [Articles of incorporation filed for Utah & Grand Canyon Railroad Co.] *Engineering-Contracting* (Chicago), 34 (December 21) (Contract News Section): 33 [section separately paginated].

1910 2.15360 Salt Lake City. *In:* Editorial Correspondence [SECTION]. *Engineering and Mining Journal*, 90(26) (December 24): 1272.

► Utah & Grand Canyon Railroad articles of incorporation filed.

1910 2.23605 [Artists at Grand Canyon.] *In:* Art Notes [SECTION]. *Brooklyn Institute of Arts and Sciences, Bulletin*, 5(16) (December 24): 392.

► "Thomas Moran, Edward Potthast, DeWitt Parshall, Elliott Daingerfield and F. Ballard Williams, who recently visited the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, have returned from their trip, and, according to the *American Art News*, they 'appear to have had an excursion singularly free from misadventure. They saw the Canyon in all its phases and aspects, in the varied and contrasted coloring of dawn, mid-day and sunset, and even in a snow storm, and the results of their trip and study will doubtless be seen at the coming exhibitions the coming winter and spring.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)

1910 2.8213 *Around the world with a camera.* New York: Leslie-Judge Co., 251 pp.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1910 2.19002 *The encyclopædia Britannica : a dictionary of arts, sciences, literature and general information. Volume VI. Châtelet to Constantine.* New York: The Encyclopaedia Britannica Co., 992 pp.

► See "Colorado River", pp. 724-725.

1910 2.24499 Some side lights on the "Official Route" situation. *The Critique* (Denver), 17: 168-171.

► Editorial. Notes the *Medical Century*'s promotion of the Santa Fe Railway for reaching the homeopathic medical convention in Los Angeles, with that journal's favorable remarks about visiting Grand Canyon and lodging at El Tovar (see Unsigned, 1910, ITEM NOS. 2.18130, 2.18131). This editorial favors a passage across Colorado on the more direct "San Pedro route"; and despite this the Grand Canyon is noted with regard to the convention trip (Unsigned, 1910, ITEM NO. 2.13394).

1911 2.17217 Attractive winter resorts. *Suburban Life*, 12(2) (February): 75.

► Apparently an advertisement for the Santa Fe Railway.

1911 2.16170 [Cistern and water flume construction at Grand Canyon.] *From:* Railways, Steam and Electric [SUBSECTION]. *In:* Contract News Section. *Engineering and Contracting*, 35(8) (February 22): 36 [separately paginated section]. ["Contract News Section" with pagination running consecutively between issues.]

► "A cistern and water flume to be located at Grand Canon, Ariz., is planned by the Santa Fe System at an estimated cost of $4,100." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1911 2.32796 Pasadena travel announcements. *American Library Association, Bulletin*, 5(2) (March): 17-24.

► Regarding the association's annual meeting. See under "Itinerary", remarks on the stay at El Tovar, Grand Canyon (p. 18).

1911 2.16506 Touring from 'Frisco via Old Santa Fe Trail. *Automobile Topics*, 21(22) (March 4): 1363-1366.

1911 2.19254 Itinerary for Electrical Jobbers' trip to Del Monte. *Journal of Electricity, Power and Gas* (San Francisco), 26(10) (March 11): 228.

► Electrical Supply Jobbers' California Limited; includes one-day stop at Grand Canyon.

1911 2.13743 The Packard chief tunes up on high speed in Indian Gardens. *The Packard* (Packard Motor Car Company, Detroit, Michigan), (16) (April 1): 7.

► Henry B. Joy.

1911 2.18221 [Fort Wayne Medical Society trip to Los Angeles.] *In:* News, Notes and Comments [SECTION]. *Indiana State Medical Association, Journal*, 4(4) (April 15): 196.

► "The Fort Wayne Medical Society has engaged two special Pullmans on the Santa Fe Road for the trip to Los Angeles to attend the annual session of the A. M. A. The party will spend one day at the Grand Cañon. Dr. W. D. Calvin of Fort Wayne is chairman of the committee having charge of the arrangements for the society." (ENTIRE ITEM) American Medical Association.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1911 2.18222 [Ophthamologists' trip to Los Angeles.] *In:* News, Notes and Comments [SECTION]. *Indiana State Medical Association, Journal*, 4(4) (April 15): 196.

► "The editor of The Journal, who is chairman of the Section on Ophthamology of the A. M. A., is making up a special party of ophthamologists to occupy two Pullmans in going from Chicago to Los Angeles to attend this year's session of the A. M. A. Reservations have been made by many prominent ophthamologists in the eastern and central states, and there is room for a few more in order to complete the party. A full day's stop will be made at the Grand Cañon of Arizona. Those desiring particulars may address Dr. Albert E. Bulson, Jr., Fort Wayne." (ENTIRE ITEM) American Medical Association.

1911 2.21587 New Utah railroads. *Engineering and Mining Journal*, 91 (April 15): 777.

► Notes in part, "The Utah & Grand Cañon Railroad, which is to open up a new section in southern Utah between Lund, on the Salt Lake route, and Knarraville, near the Washington-Iron county line, and which is to continue toward St. George and on to Searchlight, Nev., to connect with the Santa Fé, has acquired the right of way through most of the private property in its route and has applied to the Government for right of way over the Government land, through which it is to pass. [. . .] It is understood that the same company has made surveys for a proposed line between Marysvale, the terminus of the San Pete Valley branch of the Denver & Rio Grande, southeast to the Grand cañon."

1911 2.13359 To California along the Old Santa Fe Trail. *In:* Special California N. E. A. Department [separately paginated section]. *Ohio Educational Monthly*, 60(5) (May) (California N.E.A. Department): 9-11. [National Education Association.]

1911 2.14833 Rates to the Los Angeles meeting of the American Medical Association. *Colorado Medicine*, 8(5) (May): 161.

► Special, first-class Santa Fe Railway train from Denver to Los Angeles, "a duplicate of the famous 'California Limited'"; including trip to Grand Canyon.

1911 2.15592 Heard at the Grand Canon. *In:* Some Santa Fe Smiles [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 5(6) (May): 72.

► "Guide Sharkey" at Grand Canyon tells his tourists a humorous story of a horse, falling over the edge, that starved to death before reaching the bottom. Likely a John Hance tale.

1911 2.19315 Transportation Committee of the Missouri State Medical Association. *The Medical Herald* (St. Joseph, Missouri), 30(5) (May): 221.

► Special train cars for the American Medical Association meeting in Los Angeles, ". . . joining at Kansas City, on June 22, where they will form a part of the Missouri Valley special over the Santa Fe Railway via the Grand Canon." (ENTIRE NOTE) See also p. 236, illustration, "'El Tovar' Hotel, Grand Canyon of Arizona; Stopover point on route of the Missouri Valley and Southwest Special", which is a reproduction of the Louis Aikin painting of El Tovar.

1911 2.22884 [Prescott-to-Grand Canyon roadway.] *Good Roads*, 41(New Series, 12) (5) (May): 206.

► "A movement is underway to secure the construction of a highway, to be known as the 'Boulevard Route,' from Prescott to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado river [*sic*] in Arizona. Yavapai county will, it is stated, construct the road from Prescott to Ash Fork, and Coconino county will build it from Ash Fork to the Grand Canyon. It is reported that the survey shows no heavy grades." (ENTIRE ITEM)

Unsigned *(continued)*

1911 2.19255 National Electrical Jobbers' Convention. *Journal of Electricity, Power and Gas* (San Francisco), 26(18) (May 6): 389-398.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 390-391.

1911 2.19300 Notes on the trip to Los Angeles. *The Medical Fortnightly* (St. Louis, Missouri), 39(10) (May 25): 220.

► American Medical Association convention. "The Grand Canon.—The stop at Grand Canon of the Arizona [*sic*] will be sufficiently long for those who desire to take the trip down Bright Angel Trail to the river, and for all to view the gorgeous sunset and sunrise, which are sights never to be forgotten." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1911 2.15595 [Kolb Brothers' plan for Colorado River expedition with Rees Griffith.] *In:* Along the Trail [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 5(7) (June): 91.

1911 2.14292 [Wagon road from Prescott to Grand Canyon expected to be completed soon.] *American Bankers Association, Journal*, 3(12) (June): 717.

► Possible excursion by Arizona Bankers' Association Executive Council and Territorial Good Roads Association, as part of coincidental annual conventions.

1911 2.19355 Campus calendar. *The Michigan Alumnus* (University of Michigan), 17 (June): 533-534.

► See under "Past Events", p. 533: "Wednesday, [May] 3. [. . .] F. E. Matthes, of the U. S. Geological Survey, addressed Sigma Xi on 'How the Map of the Grand Canon was Made.'" (ENTIRE NOTE) (François E. Matthes.)

1911 2.30414 [American Library Association party from Chicago enroute to conference in California.] *Library Journal*, 36(6) (June): 273.

► Includes note, "The journey was happily broken by the stay of two days at the beautiful El Tovar hotel on the edge of the Grand Canyon, so that the occupants of the special train reached Pasadena on the 18th freshened for their week's work." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1911 2.30465 "Voice from the Promised Land". *The Automobile* (New York), 24(24) (June 15): 1352.

► A peculiar parable of promise and performance. Includes: "Verily I say unto thee, that even though thou climb and coast the dizzy heights of Mount McKinley with the wagons I shall make, or fall into the yawning Grand Canyon of Arizona, yet will not one bolt start nor the smallest part fail thee. [. . .] Didst thou not promise us wagons that could safely be thrown into the Grand Canyon without then starting a nut—"

1911 2.16770 The Roman art exhibit. *American Art News*, 9(32) (June 17): 2.

► International Art Exhibition, Rome. Includes oil painting by Edward H. Potthast, "Grand Canyon of Arizona". Listed by title only.

1911 2.16771 Boston. *American Art News*, 9(32) (June 17): 5.

► Includes notice of exhibition of oils by American painters at the Vose Galleries. "Of the living painters represented . . . Elliot Daingerfield's 'Lifting of the Veil—Arizona Grand Canon' is a weird piece of pyrotechnical imagination, hard and brittle in quality, and simply impossible in color. (Try again, Daingerfield)." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Unsigned *(continued)*

1911 2.12967 American Library Association; 33d annual meeting, Pasadena, California, May 18-24, 1911. *The Library Journal*, 36(7) (July): 353-368.

► See "Pre-conference Trip", pp. 357-358.

1911 2.15596 [Note about Emery C. Kolb.] *In:* Along the Trail [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 5(8) (July): 95.

► "E. C. Kolb of Kolb Bros., photographers at the Grand Cañon, . . . will pilot Seymour Van Savorred, cousin of ex-President Roosevelt, to the famed snake dance of the Hopi Indians . . . ."

1911 2.18050 Pictures of Grand Canyon; two photographers to undertake hazardous enterprise this fall. *Abel's Photographic Weekly*, 8(183) (July 1): 120.

► Kolb Brothers.

1911 2.19316 The Missouri Valley and Southwest Special. *In:* American Medical Association [SECTION]. *The Medical Herald* (St. Joseph, Missouri), 30(8) (August): 371.

1911 2.13041 Yawnings from the chasm. *In:* American Medical Association [SECTION]. *The Medical Herald* (St. Joseph, Missouri), 30(8) (August): 371-373.

► Special-train stop at Grand Canyon; specifically with individual notes about ride on "The Angel Trail" [Bright Angel Trail]; physicians from Missouri. "To be continued", but continuations are not applicable to this bibliography.

1911 2.19133 The Los Angeles session. *Iowa State Medical Society, Journal*, 1(2) (August 15): 77-78.

► See p. 78: "Seven heavily loaded trains moved out of Kansas City Wednesday morning reaching Grand Canon Saturday morning and after a little more than twenty-four hours for sight seeing moved on with the same precision the remainder of the journey to Los Angeles without an accident to passenger or to equipment." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1911 2.18207 New canyon road. *In:* News of the Municipalities [SECTION], Roads and Pavements [SUBSECTION]. *Municipal Journal* (New York), 31(12) (September 20): 377.

► "A new macadamized highway is being constructed along the Grand Canyon of Arizona for 6½ miles from what is known as Sunset Point to a connection with the El Tovar Hotel, and other points of interest along the rim. [. . .] At the west end of the highway a magnificent stone structure will be erected as a 'rest house,' where a large collection of curios, paintings and photographs of the canyon will be available." Hermit Rim Road and Hermit's Rest.

1911 2.15601 That great western country from Albuquerque to San Bernardino. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 5(11) (October): 57-63.

1911 2.18148 Through the Grand Canyon. *Motor Boating*, 8(4) (October): 25.

► Notice of plan by Kolb brothers and Reese [*sic*] Griffith to film a voyage on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon. Includes plan and profile of boat (not motorized). (Rees Griffith.)

1911 2.16772 [Note.] *In:* In and Out of the Studios [SECTION]. *American Art News*, 10(3) (October 28): 3.

► "De Witt M. Parshall is spending a short time at the Colorado Grand Cañon. He will return to his Carnegie Hall studio about Nov. 10." (ENTIRE ITEM) DeWitt Parshall.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1911 2.28038 Through Arizona's wonderland. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 2(2) (November): 13-14.

► Grand Canyon, see p. 14. Item signed "By a Staff Writer".

1911 2.30476 [Toledo Museum of Art.] *In:* Along the Trail [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 5(12) (November): 104-105.

► Mrs. George W. Stevens of the Toledo Museum of Art is preparing a traveling exhibit of "Grand Canyon paintings by noted American artists".

1911 2.16261 Transcontinentalists at Phoenix. *Automobile Topics*, 24(1) (November 18): 42.

► The "Raymond and Whitcomb tourists" arrive in the Phoenix area. "From Phoenix the tourists will take a train to the Grand Canyon of Colorado [*sic*], leaving their cars at the former place, and will be gone four days . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1911 2.16871 Pictures of the Canyon. *In:* Exhibitions Now On [SECTION]. *American Art News*, 10(7) (November 25): 2.

► Grand Canyon paintings on exhibit at Moulton and Ricketts Galleries, New York. See also p. 6, advertisement: "Moulton & Ricketts (New Galleries) 12 West 45th Street New York Exhibition of Paintings of the Grand Canyon of Arizona *by* Thos. Moran, Elliott Daingerfield, F. Ballard Williams, DeWitt Parshall, Ed. Potthast, Wm. Ritschell, Geo. H. McCord, W. R. Leigh, Luis Mora, Geo. Innes, Jr. November 20th to December 2nd".

1911 2.13492 [Galleries of "Messrs. Moulton & Ricketts".] *In:* General Bulletin [SECTION]. *Arts and Decoration*, 2(2) (December): 73.

► "This [special exhibition] will comprise the recent work of those five artists (Moran, Daingerfield, Potthast, Parshall and F. Ballard Williams) who became known as 'The Cañon Painters' from their visit together to the great Cañon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1911 2.19845 American Institute of Mining Engineers; an account of the California Meeting and excursions preliminary to starting for Japan. *Mines and Minerals*, 32(5) (December): 294-295.

► See p. 294: "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado was reached early Tuesday morning [October 3], where two delightful days were spent at the magnificent Hotel El Tovar. While the cañon was more or less familiar to all, either through Moran's painting or college textbooks, no preconceived idea is comparable with that derived from actually seeing what may be called 'the eighth wonder of the world.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)

1911 2.18838 [New York exhibition of Grand Canyon paintings.] *In:* By the Way [SECTION]. *The Outlook* (New York), (December 9): 884.

1911 2.21554 Across the continent and back. *The Automobile*, 25(25) (December 21): 1069-1074.

► "The man who could boast of hitting 30 miles an hour in passing the Grand Canon of Colorado [*sic*] has no place in touring literature." (p. 1070). "A side trip to the Grand Canon should be made from Flagstaff before taking up the tour again." (p. 1073). (ENTIRE NOTES)

Unsigned *(continued)*

1912 2.32973 *Report on the progress and condition of the U. S. National Museum for the year ending June 30, 1911.* Washington: Government Printing Office.

► Under "National Gallery of Art", see (p. 58): "Other loans, all from residents of Washington, were received as follows: . . . From Mrs. John W. Powell, a painting by Thomas Moran, executed in 1878, entitled, 'In the Grand Canyon of the Colorado.'" See also in the register, p. 96, "Powell, Mrs. J. W., Washington, D. C.: An oil painting entitled 'In the Grand Canyon of the Colorado,' by Thomas Moran (52813: loan)." (ENTIRE NOTES)

1912 2.14912 Coming exhibitions. *Detroit Museum of Art, Bulletin*, 6(1) (January): 3.

► Exhibition of Grand Canyon paintings, January 22-February 6. See also a review of the exhibit in the *Bulletin* for April, 6(2): 22-24.

1912 2.30868 Directors to meet in Portland. Will make an interesting and extensive tour of inspection through the Wst after an absence of eight years. Many visitors from eastern, southern, and central plants will accompany the officers. *The Poster* (Poster Advertising Association, Chicago), 2(5) (February): 9-11.

► Regular spring meeting of the board, in Portland, Oregon. See "Visit the Grand Canon" and "Modes of Earth Building" (pp. 10-11).

1912 2.23890 A chat with Mr. David Horsley; by our roving commissioner. *The Moving Picture News*, 5(5) (February 3): 18-20.

► Regarding the visit by the Nestor Co. (founded by Horsley) to Los Angeles. En route to California Horsley stopped at Grand Canyon, "where he procured 1,500 feet of excellent scenes, taking views first at Hermit Point, and then on the Bright Angel Trail. At Jacob's Ladder, which is about half way down from the Bright Angel Plateau [*sic*] to the Colorado River, which rushes along the bottom of the canyon, pictures of the trail parting were taken. Wonderful panoramic views were taken at Sosser's Point, from which you can look down five different canyons." (p. 18) Also, "A new scheme for coloring has been devised by Mr. Horsley which will be exploited shortly. The films of the Grand Canyon and the Petrified Forest will be colored by this method." (p. 19) (ENTIRE NOTES) Item includes photo of John Hance, mounted, with a canyon view, with legend, "Captain John Hance, the first white man to enter the Grand Canyon of Arizona" (p. 19), and photo of Indian seated on canyon rim, with legend, "View in the Grand Canyon of Arizona appearing in a future Nestor release" (p. 20).

1912 2.16046 Senator Clark's recent visit to Los Angeles. *Los Angeles Mining Review*, 31(22) (February 17): 7.

► William Andrews Clark, U.S. Senate, 1899-1906. "His United Verde mines at Jerome, Ariz., are the richest in gold and copper as well as among the most famous in the world. And there is to be added to the great smelter already that of the Grand Canyon." [*sic*] (ENTIRE NOTE)

1912 2.16162 Studebaker owners to visit canyon. *In:* From the Four Winds [SECTION]. *Motor Age*, 21 (March 7): 40-41.

1912 2.14913 Recent exhibitions reviewed. *Detroit Museum of Art, Bulletin*, 6(2) (April): 22-26.

► See "The Grand Canyon", pp. 22-24.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1912 2.22544 Western ice manufacturers in convention. *Ice and Refrigeration*, 42(4) (April 1): 199-223.

► Western Ice Manufacturers' Association, 14th Annual Convention. See p. 213, in "Second Day—Afternoon Session", brief synopsis of illustrated lecture by W. H. Edwards of Greeley, Colorado, titled, "Down the Canyon". See also "Third Day—Morning Session", at which there was "a special vote of thanks to Mr. Edwards for his delightful lecture on the Grand Canyon" (p. 222).

1912 2.16773 Clark at Katz's. *In:* Exhibitions Now On [SECTION]. *American Art News*, 10(29) (April 27): 2.

► Exhibition by Eliot Clark at Louis Katz Galleries, New York. Includes "First Light—Grand Cañon".

1912 2.14359 The unknown wonders of our national parks. *The World's Work* (New York), 24(1) (May): 68-77.

1912 2.16698 On the way to the convention. *International Stereotypers' and Electrotypers' Union Journal*, 7(5) (May): 1-14.

► Itineraries for trips West via several routes. See "Route 2. Coming Through New Orleans.", pp. 3-7; specifically, historical comments on Grand Canyon and vicinity, pp. 4-5, although the Route 2 intinerary crosses the Colorado River at Yuma.

1912 2.15418 [Rocky Mountain postcards.] *In:* Postcards [SECTION]. *Bookseller, Newsdealer and Stationer*, 36(9) (May 1): 355-356.

► Notice of postcard product from American News Company, "Echo Cliffs in the Grand Canon"; *in passing*.]

1912 2.14740 Automobilists repairing roads. *The Automobile*, 26(22) (May 30): 1220.

► Mentioned in passing are preparations for the "Arizona Motor Company's sociability run from Phoenix to the Grand Canyon next month."

1912 2.19260 How Arizona towns made good. *Automobile Topics*, 26(3) (June 1): 159.

► Building a road from Ash Fork to Grand Canyon under the direction of "Bill" Bass, to accommodate the Studebaker sociability run.

1912 2.14741 Phoenix-Grand Canyon tour. *The Automobile*, 26(23) (June 6): 1284.

► Arizona Motor Company's sociability run.

1912 2.14742 [Arizona Motor Company's sociability run.] *The Automobile*, 26(23) (June 6): 1297.

1912 2.15851 Many in Studebaker sociability run; half-hundred cars start from Phoenix, Ariz., for Grand Canyon—Owners will spend several days on road and will be entertained in many of the towns. *Motor Age*, 21(23) (June 6): 23.

1912 2.18933 Build road for tour. *The Automobile Journal*, 33(9) (June 10): 32.

► Citizens construct road from Ashfork to Grand Canyon, for Studebaker automobile run.

1912 2.14739 Severe sociability run; of twenty-two competing cars in Arizona run but seven reached Prescott by midnight; only three of eleven entrants for Studebaker cup reached night stop on time. *The Automobile*, 26(24) (June 13): 1313.

► Phoenix-to-Grand Canyon automobile tour.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1912 2.16163 Studebaker owners visit Grand Canyon; twenty-two cars take part in sociability run that goes out of Phoenix, Arizona—eleven taking part in actual contest—motorists entertained in towns on the route. *Motor Age*, 21(24) (June 13): 17.

1912 2.16254 Road that was built for a tour; public-spirited residents of northern Arizona create a "short-cut"—70 miles over desert country. *Motor World*, 31(12) (June 13): 54.

► Ash Fork to Grand Canyon. Studebaker sociability run.

1912 2.33091 Studebakerites tour to Grand Canyon. *The Horseless Age* (New York), 21(25) (June 19): 1058.

► Phoenix to Grand Canyon. "The Studebaker party remained for a day, admiring the scenery at Grand Canyon. Many of them also made the descent of the famous Bright Angel Trail to the bottom of the majestic chasm."

1912 2.13012 Studebaker tour great success; cars thoroughly tested over desert and mountain roads—gasoline consumption figures. *The Automobile*, 26(25) (June 20): 1398.

► Arizona Motor Company, Studebaker Sociability Run; 700 mile tour including Grand Canyon.

1912 2.13013 Ford conquers Grand Canyon; perilous trip by Californian from canyon brink to the very edge of the Colorado River. *The Automobile*, 26(25) (June 20): 1398.

► B. L. Graves drive from Peach Springs to Diamond Creek.

1912 2.15849 Graham Riebling wins Studebaker Run; A. D. Aiken placed second and R. C. Baker third in long reliability. Motorists travel 9 days, go 700 miles; many adventures recorded on trip form Phoenix to Grand Canyon and back. *Motor Age*, 21(25) (June 20): 12-14.

1912 2.15850 Grand Canyon conquered. B. L. Graves and Chester Lawrence drive a Ford to very edge of Colorado River in bottom of the earth's deepest wrinkle—Horses haul car back to civilization. *Motor Age*, 21(25) (June 20): 14-15.

► Diamond Creek.

1912 2.19261 Grand Canyon Studebaker run. *Automobile Topics*, 26(6) (June 22): 349.

► "More than 100 owners of E-M-F '30' and Flanders '20' cars, recently completed a run of over 600 miles on a tour from Phoenix, Ariz., to Grand Canyon. The tour was open to Studebaker cars only, and had a Governor's Cup as the trophy." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1912 2.12937 Arizona run picturesque; tourists glide and bump over all sorts of roads through fertile and sterile country; verdant valleys in strong contrast with barren lava beds. *The Automobile*, 26(26) (June 27): 1438-1439.

► Studebaker tour, Phoenix to Grand Canyon.

1912 2.14738 Prescott motorists have tour. *In:* News of the Week Condensed [SECTION]. *The Automobile*, 26(26) (June 27): 1448.

► "Ecouraged by the success of the Studebaker sociability run from Phoenix to the Grand Canyon and return, the automobilists of Prescott, Ariz., organized and carried out a similar affair. Fifteen machines of various makes took part and the trip was made in 4 days." (ENTIRE ITEM)

Unsigned *(continued)*

1912 2.22543 Make trip to Grand Canyon. *In:* From the Four Winds [SECTION]. *Motor Age*, 21(26) (June 27): 36.

► "Ecouraged by the success of the Studebaker sociability run from Phoenix to the Grand Canyon and return, the automobilists of Prescott organized and carried out a similar affair. Fifteen cars of various makes took part and the trip was made in 4 days. There were no prizes and no record of performances was kept, but all the cars finished the run in good shape. The people at the canyon, Ash Fork, Flagstaff, Williams and other towns along the route entertained the travelers royally." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1912 2.18930 Practical transcontinental itineraries. Suggestions for a motoring trip from New York City to San Francisco, Los Angeles and return, with Pacific Coast routes connecting with Seattle. *The Automobile Journal*, 33(11) (July 10): 35-48.

► See p. 37: " . . . the Grand Canyon of the Colorado is now quite as easy of access to the motorist as Niagara Falls. An excellent automobile road runs to the most interesting portion of the splendid gorge from Phoenix, Ariz., and it may be added that the government as aided materially in bringing this about, with its macadam way to the Roosevelt dam, so-called, and through the famous Superstition mountains." (ENTIRE NOTE) However, the illustration on the same page, "Some of the Picture Rocks in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, Now Within Easy Reach by Automobile" depicts a far lesser canyon elsewhere, along a roadway lined with telephone poles following a river!

1912 2.18089 Many long-distance tourists. *The Horseless Age* (New York), 30(3) (July 17): 84.

► Includes brief notice of "the big Studebaker tour from Phœnix to Grand Canyon, in which more than 100 owners and their friends took part, without an accident befalling them."

1912 2.17248 Kingman, Ariz. *In:* Editorial Correspondence [SECTION]. *Engineering and Mining Journal*, 94(4) (July 27): 179-180.

► See p. 180, "It is understood that E. F. Thompson has interviewed Washington authorities in regard to diverting a portion of the surplus funds of the Indian School at Truxton, to building a branch road into Diamond Cañon on the Colorado River and that there is a reasonable assurance of its being carried out." (ENTIRE NOTE) Peach Spring Wash road.

1912 2.32969 The Grand Canon of Arizona. *Merchant Plumber and Fitter* (New York), 2 (August 25): 188.

1912 2.8754 [Transcontinental Excursion.] *In:* [Miscellanea] [SECTION]. *Geological Society of Tokyo, Journal*, 19(228) (September 20): 433. [In Japanese.]

► Transcontinental Excursion of 1912; Grand Canyon mentioned *in passing*.

1912 2.16187 Recent purchases. *Aesthetics* (Hackley Art Gallery, Muskegon, Michigan), 1(1) (October): 6.

► Noted: "'Grand Canyon'—F. Ballard Williams." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1912 2.18214 Items of interest. *Our Work* (Bulfinch Place Church, Boston), 8(9) (October): 4.

► "The Autumn Lecture Course will open on Wednesday Nov. 6. While the program is not complete, it is possible to announce two lectures by Mr. Nat. M. Brigham, on the 'Grand Canyon of Arizona' and 'Our National Parks.' Mr. Brigham, though new to us, is a well-known lecturer, especially in the West." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Unsigned *(continued)*

1912 2.19220 University calendar. *Yale Alumni Weekly* (Yale University, New Haven, Connecticut), 22(5) (October 18): 109.

► "Wednesday, October 23—New Haven Educational Extension lecture. Nat M. Brigham. Lecture and a series of motion pictures on the Grand Canon of Arizona and California. College Street Hall, 8:00 P. M." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1912 2.19256 The Grand Canyon. *Christian Nation* (New York), 57 (October 23): 26.

► American Geographical Society transcontinental trip. Transcontinental Excursion of 1912. Credited to *New York Times*; refer to *New York Times*, October 13, p. C5 (ITEM NO. 3.411).

1912 2.10611 Minutes. *American Philosophical Society, Proceedings*, 51(207) (October/December): iii-xix.

► See p. xix, notice of paper read, "The Physical History of the Grand Canyon District", by Douglas Wilson Johnson.

1912 2.18215 Stereopticon lectures. *Our Work* (Bulfinch Place Church, Boston), 9(1) (November): 4.

► "Nov. 13. The Grand Canyon of Arizona, by Mr. Nat M. Brigham."

1912 2.22695 The greatness of America. *Travel*, 20(2) (December): 3-4.

► With an editorial introductory paragraph, otherwise quotes entirely from *The New York Times* without specific date; identified here as from the October 15, 1912, issue (p. 14) (see ITEM NO. 3.412).

1912 2.100 A Ford motor car at the bottom of Grand Canyon! *Ford Times*, _____. [Specific issue not identified. Reprinted 1995 in *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(8): 4-5.]

► Diamond Creek. See also note from Edwin Druding, *O' Pioneer*, 6(10): 10.

1912 2.101 The Transcontinental Geographical Excursion. *Geographical Society of Philadelphia, Bulletin*, 10: 249-250.

► Transcontinental Excursion of 1912. Grand Canyon noted *in passing*.

1912 2.28421 The Society's Transcontinental Excursion. *American Geographical Society, Bulletin*, 44(3): 201-222.

► Transcontinental Excursion of 1912. General plans and itinerary. Grand Canyon noted *in passing*.

1912 2.10623 The Society's Transcontinental Excursion. *American Geographical Society, Bulletin*, 44(9): 664-668. [Transcontinental Excursion of 1912. General plans and itinerary. Grand Canyon noted *in passing*.]

1912 2.23068 [Summary of illustrated lecture by M[onsieur L.-H.]. Quarles van Ufford.] *From:* Séance Ordinaire du Mercredi 24 Janvier 1912. *In:* Procès-Verbaux [SECTION]. *Société Vaudoise des Sciences Naturelles, Bulletin* (Lausanne), 49(177): v-vi. [In French.]

► Regarding a visit to the United States in spring 1911; including "les déserts du sud des Etats-Unis, nous visitons le Grand-Canyon du Colorado et descendons à la rivière qui coule au fond de ce gouffre immense." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Unsigned *(continued)*

1913 2.18210 Seeing the natural wonders of America. *Judge* (New York), 64 (January 4):.

► Cartoon drawings, including one view of Grand Canyon at El Tovar Hotel. Artist undetermined; item seen in an imperfect copy.

1913 2.17802 Panama-Pacific Exposition notes. *Municipal Record* (San Francisco), 6(2) (January 9): 22.

► Includes description of the projected "reproduction of the Grand Canyon of Arizona and the Pueblo Indian village" by the Santa Fe Railway; includes a few details.

1913 2.15239 To make an exhibit of unequalled magnificence; Santa Fe to have a replica of the Grand Canyon at the Panama-Pacific Exposition. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 7(3) (February): 54-55.

1913 2.15384 The Lyceum's influence. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 7(3) (February): 82.

► Regarding compliments to Santa Fe Railway in Dwight L. Elmendorf's lecture on Grand Canyon. Refers to *The Lyceumite and Talent*.

1913 2.17371 Noting progress of the world's fair. *Pacific Service Magazine* (Pacific Gas and Electric Co., San Franciso), 4(9) (February): 321.

► Panama-Pacific International Exposition. Notes briefly the "concessions already granted", which include "Grand Canon of Arizona", an investment of $250,000. No futher information of pertinence.

1913 2.17760 To reproduce Grand Canyon at world's fair. *The Architect and Engineer of California, Pacific Coast States*, 32(1) (February): 127-128.

1913 2.17789 Panama-Pacific Exposition. *Oregon Teachers Monthly*, 17(6) (February): 355, 357-358.

► See p. 357, brief description of proposed reproduction of the "Grand Canyon of Arizona and the Pueblo Indian village" by the Santa Fe Railway.

1913 2.29357 Santa Fe at the exposition. *Railway and Marine News* (Seattle, Washington), 11(2) (February 1): 9.

► Regarding the "Grand Canyon of Arizona" concession at the 1915 Universal Exposition in San Francisco.

1913 2.16824 DeWitt Parshall at Folsom's. *American Art News*, 11(18) (February 8): 8.

► "The 'Great Abyss,' a Grand Canyon subject, which holds the place of honor, is beautiful in color and is a well proportioned and interesting composition." (ENTIRE NOTE) Folsom Galleries, New York.

1913 2.16774 [Note.] *In:* Around the Galleries [SECTION]. *American Art News*, 11(19) (February 15): 10.

► "Elliott Daingerfield recently sold to Moulton & Ricketts from his studio, what he calls, and with reason, 'His masterpiece,' a large picture, entitled, 'The Genius of the Canyon,' now on exhibition . . . in the New York galleries of the firm . . . ." A nude study, "evolved in the artist's mind from memories of his recent visits to and study of, the grand canon of the Colorado in Arizona. Thomas Moran, and even Marcius Simons, combined, could not have produced a more gorgeous color scheme or fantastic 'vision.' The color is marvelously clear and rich and the work, despite its not easily understandable title, is the strongest the painter has yet produced."

Unsigned *(continued)*

1913 2.12844 Preparations for the Panama-Pacific Exposition are far advanced. *American Sugar Industry*, 15(3) (March): 65.

► "Among the concessions will be a reproduction of the Grand Canyon by the Santa Fe Railway . . . ." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1913 2.15238 Paints Grand Canyon scene. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 7(4) (March): 52.

► Ben D. Mileham.

1913 2.15343 The Kolb brothers. *In:* Interesting People [SECTION]. *American Magazine* (New York), 75(5) (March): 30, 31.

1913 2.17659 The Panama-Pacific Exposition. *In:* The Vehicle Dealer [SECTION]. *The Carriage Monthly*, 48(12) (March): 71.

► "Among the concessions will be a reproduction of the Grand Canyon by the Santa Fe Railway . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1913 2.102 Needles-Grand Canyon route boosters meet. *Touring Topics* (Automobile Club of Southern California, Los Angeles), (April): 17.

1913 2.16886 Plunges that please. *In:* The Stage [SECTION]. *Munsey's Magazine*, 49(1) (April): 148.

► Includes two paragraphs on "a brief New York showing" of the Kolb Brothers' Colorado River film.

1913 2.19444 Construction notes. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 7(5) (April): 87.

► "Grand Cañon Railway. Grand Cañon—Erecting a curio building, $4,767." (ENTIRE NOTE) Probably Lookout Studio (1912).

1913 2.24725 The Panama-Pacific Exposition. *Keramic Studio* (Syracuse, New York), 14(12) (April): 247.

► "Among the concessions will be a reproduction of the Grand Canyon by the Santa Fe Railway . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE).

1913 2.24726 Preparations for the Panama-Pacific Exposition are far advanced. *The Inland Printer*, 51(1) (April): 93.

► "Among the concessions will be a reproduction of the Grand Canyon by the Santa Fe Railway . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE).

1913 2.12926 The Kolb voyage through the Grand Canyon. *In:* Eighteenth annual report, 1913, of the American Scenic and Historic Preservation Society to the Legislature of the State of New York; transmitted to the Legislature April 15, 1913. *New York Assembly, Documents*, 33(59): 88-89.

► Summary of the lecture presented to the society by Emery C. Kolb, January 15, 1913, at Delmonico's, New York City.

1913 2.17663 Panama-Pacific exposition. *Western Engineering* (San Francisco), 2(5) (May): 419.

► "The Santa Fé Railroad Co., which was granted a concession to reproduce the Grand Canyon of Arizona, has commenced construction work. The total amount to the expended for the purpose is $250,000." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Unsigned *(continued)*

1913 2.17689 Panama-Pacific Exposition. Progress in construction. Some of the unusual features of the big 1915 fair. *Standard Oil Bulletin*, 1(1) (May): 2-4.

► See p. 2: Under "Amusement Features" is noted, "a reproduction of the Grand Canyon of Arizona, presented by the Santa Fe Railway" (ENTIRE NOTE).

1913 2.24204 Construction rushing on the Panama Pacific International Exposition. *The Spokesman* (Cincinnati, Ohio), 29(5) (May): 253.

► "Among the especially attraction concessions will be a replica of the Grand Canyon of Arizona, presented by the Santa Fe Railway. This panorama will involve an expenditure of $250,000. Walter Burridge, the noted scenic artist, is engaged upon the canvasses." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1913 2.18206 Meeting of International Association of Ticket Agents. *In:* Organization [SECTION]. *Railway World*, 57(6) (June): 522.

► Meeting of Executive Committee of the association, in St. Louis. "The principal business transacted was the selection for the annual convention, which was decided to be held at Grand Canyon, Ariz., the Santa Fe having offered a special train from Chicago, it being the intention to leave Chicago on March 18, 1914, going direct to Grand Canyon for a three days' session . . . ."

1913 2.21715 The Editor's Table [SECTION]. *American Magazine* (New York), 75(8) (June): 6.

► Includes paragraph and photo as promotion for article by the Kolb Brothers beginning in the July issue (refer to Kolb & Kolb, 1913, ITEM NOS. 2.3926, 2.3927).

1913 2.19344 Summer vacation trips. *The Literary Digest*, 46(23) (June 7): 1281-1282, 1296-1309.

► Grand Canyon of Arizona, see under "The American Rockies", p. 1302.

1913 2.13008 Ideal trip through Arizona. *In:* The Week in the Industry [SECTION]. *The Automobile*, 28(24) (June 12): 1230.

► "The Franklin Automobile Co., Syracuse, N. Y., has recently issued a twenty-page booklet on a wonderful trip made by one of its cars through the Grand Canyon of Arizona." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1913 2.18209 Describes a Grand Canyon trip. *Automobile Topics*, 30(5) (June 14): 368.

► "The Franklin Automobile Co., of Syracuse, N. Y., has issued a neat booklet entitled 'A Strenuous Trip Into the Grand Canyon of Arizona.' It covers a trip taken by O. K. Parker, chief engineer of the Automobile Club of Southern California, into the Grand Canyon, with a Franklin. There are illustrations showing the machine in all sorts of rocky situations, on and off roads—mostly off." (ENTIRE ITEM) See O. K. Parker, no date; ITEM NO. 2.4995).

1913 2.15236 Arizona's world wonder. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 7(8) (July): 64.

► From *Leslie's*. [Not otherwise identified for this bibliography.]

1913 2.29356 Big strides made in transportation publicity. *Railway and Marine News* (Seattle, Washington), 11(11) (July 1): 12-13.

► Includes the note (p. 12), "The value of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, as an attraction for the Eastern tourists was early appreciated by the Santa Fe management and among the first notable people, engaged as a publicity agent of the Santa Fe, was the late Thomas Moran, one of America's foremost landscape painters and whose picture of the Grand Canyon, since reproduced in many and various forms,

Unsigned *(continued)*

has never been excelled as a work of art in truthfully portraying in spirit and color the world's most wonderful mountain canyon." Written in the first person but not signed.

1913 2.19222 Grand Canon of Arizona. Scenic—Released Wednesday, July 30, 1913. No. 7383. About 400 feet. Copyright July, 1913. Code, Vuestra. *The Edison Kinetogram* (Thomas A. Edison, Inc., Advertising Department, Orange, New Jersey), 8(12) (July 15): 14.

► Descriptive, advance notice of new film release. See also advertising synopsis, p. 17.

1913 2.12914 Hudson first car to climb Bright Angel Trail. *The Hudson Triangle* (Hudson Motor Car Co., Detroit), 3(3) (July 19): [4].

► Hudson Six 54 driven from Williams, Arizona, to Grand Canyon at head of Bright Angel Trail. Promotional item.

1913 2.29394 Drives car to canyon's brink. *In:* From the Four Winds [SECTION]. *Motor Age*, 24(4) (July 24): 40.

► "The distinction of piloting a motor car to a point where a car never has been driven before is one that rarely comes to the motorist nowadays, but George W. Jiminez of the Hudson motor car agency at Los Angeles achieved this feat recently when he drove a Hudson six to the head of the Bright Angel trail at the brink of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1913 2.31806 On the transcontinental journey. *In:* In the Realm of the Motorcyclists [SECTION]. *The Automobile Journal* (Pawtucket, Rhode Island), 35(12) (July 25): 75.

► "Mr. and Mrs. LeRoy Snodgrass of Los Angeles, Cal., have passed Albuquerque, N. M., on their overland journey to New York on their Henderson motorcycle and sidecar." Notes *in passing*, ". . . after arriving at the Grand Canyon they proceeded by way of Flagstaff . . . ."

1913 2.18135 Dry humor. *In:* Sense and Nonsense [SECTION]. *Saturday Evening Post*, 186(4) (July 26): 38.

► "The chief forest ranger of the big government reserve along the Grand Cañon, in Arizona" returns from Kansas City with an Irishman. Anecdote itself does not refer to Grand Canyon but to aridness of the West.

1913 2.15235 Annual convention of the Train Dispatchers' Association of America. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 7(9) (August): 43-45.

► See p. 43, "A side trip to the Grand Cañon was arranged and the entire party availed themselves of the opportunity to view the Wonder of the World." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1913 2.30286 Dr. Muller sees Grand Canyon. *In:* In the Santa Fe Southwest [SECTION]. *The Earth* (Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railway, Chicago), 10(3) (March): 2.

► Lauro Muller, Republic of Brazil Secretary of State and special ambassador.

1913 2.16250 Hudson Six first machine driven to Grand Canyon. *Michigan Manufacturer and Financial Record*, 11(6) (August 9): 4.

1913 2.15189 Convention tour. *The Postal Record* (National Association of Letter Carriers), 26(9) (September): 233.

► Itinerary; includes note in passing of sight-seeing at Grand Canyon via Grand Canyon Railway during return trip.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1913 2.15266 A railroad mission in Arizona. *The Spirit of Missions* (Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America), 78(9) (September): 602-606.

► Santa Fe Railroad Mission. Grand Canyon, pp. 602, 603, 604; *in passing*.

1913 2.14832 Concrete in the grazing country; in the grazing country of the Southwest concrete troughs conserve the water supply, and make possible grazing over territory which, without such water supply, would be of no value. *Concrete-Cement Age*, 3(4) (October): 167-168.

► Article begins with notice of drought exhausting "the 'wet weather water-holes' in northern Arizona, on the watershed of the Grand Canon of the Colorado", [which] threatens the extinction of immense herds of cattle and horses and flocks of sheep"; with photograph. No further mention of Grand Canyon region specifically.

1913 2.16024 Salt Lake and Utah. *The Timberman* (Portland, Oregon), 14(12) (October): 96C.

► Interest in having "the Kaibab forest, in the extreme Southern part of the state, set apart as a national park".

1913 2.16188 Michigan State Federation of Art. *Aesthetics* (Hackley Art Gallery, Muskegon, Michigan), 2(1) (October): 16-17.

► Fall Exhibition. Noted: "De Witt Parshall—Temple of Vishnu, Grand Canyon." and "F. Ballard Williams—Flying Clouds, Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTES)] DeWitt Parshall.

1913 2.32106 *Condensed facts concerning the Panama-Pacific Universal Exposition, San Francisco, 1915 : issued October: 1913.* [No place]: Panama-Pacific International Exposition, Division of Exploitation, [12] pp.

► See p. [11], under "Wonderful Side Trips": ". . . and a little further afield, the unique, awe-inspiring Yosemite Valley and Grand Canyon of Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE) Not seen in other versions of this pamphlet.

1913 2.21749 [Alvin Langdon Coburn exhibition of Grand Canyon photographs, Goupil Gallery, London.] *In:* Notes [SECTION]. *Nature* (London), 92 (October 9): 174.

1913 2.23850 Federal co-operation for good roads. *Farm Implements* (Minneapolis and St. Paul, Minnesota), 27(10) (October 31): 35.

► "In northwestern Arizona, part of the fund will be used in connection with the LeFevre-Bright Angel road, important because it makes accessible to tourists the Grand Canyon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE) Kaibab Plateau.

1913 2.13554 [Notice of a lecture on "Herr F. W. v. Egloffstein: Erforschung des Colorado-River (mit Lichtbildern)."] *In:* T. V. Brooklyn [SECTION]. *The Technologist* (Deutsch-Amerikanischen Techniker-Verbandes, Mitteilungen) (National Association of German-American Technologists, New York), 18(11) (November): 208. [In German.]

1913 2.18429 Dry humor. *The Bessemer Monthly* (Grove City, Pennsylvania), (95) (November): 4.

► From the *Saturday Evening Post* (see Unsigned, 1913, ITEM NO. 2.18135). "The chief forest ranger, of the big government reserve along the Grand Canon, in Arizona" returns from Kansas City with an Irishman. Anecdote itself does not refer to Grand Canyon but to the aridness of the West.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1913 2.13180 Moving Picture Educator [SECTION]. *Moving Picture World* (New York), 18(8) (November 22): 856-.

► See listings, p. 858: "The Grand Canyon of Arizona. Edison 30Jl. [30 July]" and "The Grand Canyon of Arizona. Majestic 19Ag. [19 August]". (no further details) [*NOTE*: "Edison" refers to the firm of Thomas A. Edison, Inc., Orange, New Jersey. There have been some attributions to a "Thomas Edison" film of the Grand Canyon presumed to have been an early personal production by the inventor, but such attributions are likely errors for the Edison firm. —*E.E.S.*]

1913 2.22716 National Geographic Society. *National Geographic Magazine*, 24(12) (December): 1360.

► Program of meetings of the society for 1913-1914. "All these lectures, with one or two exceptions, will be published in early numbers of the National Geographic Magazine." Includes: "*November* 21.—'The Grand Canyon.' By Emery C. Kolb. Mr. Kolb and his brother made an adventurous trip through the Grand Canyon of the Colorado in a small boat, accompanied by a moving-picture machine. This trip was difficult and dangerous in the extreme." (ENTIRE NOTE) The lecture was published by Ellsworth and Emery C. Kolb (1914, ITEM NO. 2.3928), Experiences in the Grand Canyon, *National Geographic Magazine*, 26(2) (August): 99-184.

1913 2.14133 [Emery Kolb film presentation at Tremont Temple, Boston.] *In:* Correspondence [SECTION], "New England and Canada" [SUBSECTION]. *Moving Picture World* (New York), 18(11) (December 13): 1294.

1913 2.106 Motorists reach Grand Canyon's rim; feasibility of new route demonstrated. *Motor Age* (Chicago), 24(25) (December 18): 11.

► North Rim, from Salt Lake City.

1913 2.8214 *Around the world with a camera.* New York: Leslie-Judge Co., 197 pp.

1913 2.14990 In the Galleries [SECTION]. *The International Studio*, 49: LXXXI-LXXXVI.

► See pp. LXXXI-LXXXII: "At the Montross Galleries [Pittsburgh], Arthur Wesley Dow showed seventeen pictures, large and small [not illustrated] of the *Grand Canyon of Arizona*, a decided change from the Marshes of New England, his previous field of endeavor. Mr. Dow has given himself an impossible task. To render this welter of nature, earth's terrific struggles with the Titans, is given to no painter to achieve, but he has given us the spirit and mystery, the color and silence to a great degree, and for that we must be grateful. These treeless wastes, these unpeopled rock cities, these weird panoramas of wonderful but God-forsaken tracts of country have made their appeal to Mr. Dow at the bewitching red-organge stage of sunset, and in some of his pictures these temples not hewn by man have become veritable sanctuaries." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1913 2.15262 Wednesday, March 13. *In:* The Smoke Talks [SECTION]. *Ancient and Honorable Artillery Company of Massachusetts, Annual Record*, 274(1911-1912): 61-62.

► Includes brief review, p. 62, of travel talk by Arthur K. Peck on the Southwest including Grand Canyon.

1913 2.18920 Santa Fe, Grand Canon, Needles, National Highway Association. *In:* Associations Other Than American Highway Association [SECTION]. *The Official Good Roads Year Book of the United States* (American Highway Association, Washington, D.C.), pp. 444-445.

► List of officers only.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1913 2.21452 [Notice of James White affair.] *In:* Some Publications [SECTION]. *Iowa Journal of History and Politics*, 11(2): 282.

► "In the *Rocky Mountain Herald*, published at Denver, Colorado, on January 11th there is an interesting article on *The Grand Cañon of the Colorado*, by Will C. Ferril, in which is told the story of the adventures of James White while exploring the cañon in 1867." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1914 2.28589 Statistikaj kaj turismaj informoj. *In: Universala Esperanto-Asocio, Oficiala Jarlibro, 1914.* Genève: Universala Esperanto-Asocio, pp. 229-304. [In Esperanto.]

► Under "USONO (Unuigitaj Ŝtatoj de Nord-Ameriko)", see "Turismo" (p. 300), which notes, *in passing*, "De turista vidpunkto plej vizitindaj regionoj estas: . . . Granda Kanjono de la Kolorado Rivero . . . . Esp. gvidlibroj: [«]Los Angeles kaj Suda Kalifornio» (oficiale dissendata de la «Komerca Ĉambro de Los Angeles», Kalifornio senpaga) . . . ."

1914 2.14245 [Critique of "The pamphlet of Alexander McAllan, 'America's Place in Mythology and Ancient Chinese Account of the Grand Canyon'".] *In:* Editorials. *American Antiquarian*, 36(1) (January): 44-46.

► See also comments in this bibliography under McAllan, Alexander (no date) [1913], ITEM NO. 2.4287. See also book review in same issue of *American Antiquarian*, pp. 48-49 (ITEM NO. 30.670).

1914 2.12927 [Emery C. Kolb lecture.] *In:* Scientific Notes and News [SECTION]. *Science*, New Series, 39(992) (January 2): 19.

► "Mr. Emery C. Kolb, of Grand Canyon, Arizona, gave a lecture, illustrated with colored slides and motion pictures, before the Geographic Society of Chicago on December 19, [1913], the title being 'Photographic Exploration of the Canyons of the Colorado River.'" (ENTIRE ITEM)

1914 2.23821 Railroad for southern Utah. *The Salt Lake Mining Review* (Salt Lake City), 15(2) (January 30): 15.

► Includes Grand Canyon's North Rim.

1914 2.13239 Motoring in New Mexico and Arizona; among the Indian pueblos and cliff dwellings of former civilisations. *The Autocar* (London), 32 (January 31) (954): 217-220.

► See p. 220, Grand Canyon, *in passing*, on tour.

1914 2.24292 [Filler.] *The North Woods* (Minnesota Forestry Association and State Forest Service), 3(2) (February): 27.

► "The Kaibab and the Coconino national forests adjoin each other. Yet it takes from two to three days to go from one to the other across the Grand Canyon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1914 2.26361 Marvels of the great Panama-Pacific International Exposition to be held in San Francisco in 1915 disclosed by present progress. *Loco* (A Technical Magazine) (Locomotive Club, Schenectady, New York), 4(4) (February): 289-293.

► See p. 290: Of "Frederic Thompson's $1,000,000 group", "The Santa Fe's 'Grand Canyon of Arizona' is half finished . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1914 2.12944 [Emery C. Kolb presentation of film, "The Canyons of Colorado" [*sic*] in Buffalo, New York.] *Moving Picture World* (New York), 19(7) (February 14): 854.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1914 2.21341 [Hearst purchases Grand View Hotel.] *In:* Residences [SECTION]. *Southwest Contractor and Manufacturer* (Los Angeles), 12(15) (February 14): 23.

► "Phoenix, Ariz.—William Randolph Hearst, now of New York, purchased the Grand View hotel and Berry homestead on the rim of the Grand Canyon, 14 miles east of El Tovar, where he contemplates constructing a residence, it is reported." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1914 2.17811 Electrically operated air brake. *In:* Recently Patented Inventions [SECTION]. *Scientific American*, 110(8) (February 21): 166.

► "H. L. Tooker, Grand Canyon, Ariz. This invention provides an electrical control, analogous to the triple valve commonly used for handling the pneumatic elements of the brake mechanism. The enginemen by manipulating a hand lever, can operated the electro-pneumatic control independently of the usual air-controlled mechanism." (ENTIRE ITEM) This item refers to Patent No. 1,084,506, "Electrically-Operated Air-Brake"; see *U.S. Patent Office, Official Gazette*, 196(2) (January 13, 1914): 440. Patent to Harry L. Tooker, Winslow, Arizona (who thus apparently was a worker with the Santa Fe Railway). The fact that the *Scientific American* note referred to Grand Canyon may indicate that Tooker was associated (at that time?) with the Grand Canyon road. Patent filed June 29, 1911, Serial No. 635,937.

1914 2.22144 [Masons degrees conferred in Grand Canyon.] *Masonic Voice-Review* (Chicago), New Series, 16(3) (March): 81.

► "Recently the degrees were given by a lodge in Arizona, in the grand canyon of the Colorado. The first was conferred in the bottom of the canyon, the second on a ledge mid-way, and the third on a flat rock on the top edge of the immense chasm. These unique ceremonies were witnessed by a large number of brethren." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1914 2.24199 Needles to Grand Canyon. *In:* Southern California Road Conditions [SECTION]. *Touring Topics* (Automobile Club of Southern California, Los Angeles), 6(2) (March): 24.

1914 2.17810 [Filler.] *Scientific American*, 110(11) (March 14): 230.

► "The Kaibab and the Coconino National Forests adjoin each other. Yet it takes from two to three days to go from one to the other across the Grand Canyon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1914 2.21342 [Hearst to construct electric railway to Grand Canyon.] *In:* Railroads [SECTION]. *Southwest Contractor and Manufacturer* (Los Angeles), 12(20) (March 21): 29.

► "Flagstaff, Ariz.—William Randolph Hearst will construct an electric railway from the city to Grand View Point on the Grand Canyon a distance of 67 miles, it is reported." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1914 2.23845 Effa Ellis Perfield. *Music News* (Chicago), 6(13) (March 27): 12.

► Itinerary for pianist and teacher of music theory Perfield includes "Grand Canyon. March 22-23. El Tovar Hotel." (ENTIRE NOTE) (With photographic portrait.)

1914 2.28624 On his wedding trip. A. H. Bartsch also found time to establish a score of Bosch service stations. *The Automobile Journal*, 37(4) (March 25): 32.

► "On the way [to Los Angeles] he stopped at the Grand Canon in Arizona, and was somewhat disappointed to find that only horses and burros were used in that vicinity, so that he was unable to establish a Bosch service station." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Unsigned *(continued)*

1914 2.24198 Replica of Grand Canyon for San Francisco fair. *Touring Topics* (Automobile Club of Southern California, Los Angeles), 6(3) (April): 17.

► Santa Fe Railway attraction at Panama-Pacific International Exposition under construction.

1914 2.33147 Setting display advertising without leads or slugs. *The Linotype Bulletin* (New York), 10(4) (April): 52-53.

► Credited to *Ben Franklin Monthly*. Includes (p. 52) "Display Advertisement Composed Without Leads or Slugs (Reduced from Three Columns)". The contrived display ad, "See Wonders of the Grand Canyon", is from the (fictional) "Grand Canyon Tours Co., New York", detailing extravagence of "tours under escort" by rail that include rich amenities unlike even those of the Santa Fe Railway.

1914 2.21600 International Gas Congress. *The Gas Age* (New York), 33(7) (April 1): 308-309.

► Regarding congress in conjunction with the Panama-Pacific International Exposition. Notes (p. 309) among the amusements, "A grand canon of Arizona is a small scale reproduction . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1914 2.16185 Exhibition of American art. *Kalamazoo Normal Record* (Western State Normal School, Kalamazoo, Michigan), 4(8) (May): 311-312.

► Kalamazoo Art Association exhibition. Noted: "Fred'k Ballard Williams, 'After the Storm—Grand Canyon,' $2,500." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1914 2.18248 West Jersey & Seashore Division. *In:* Pennsylvania lines east of Pittsburgh & Erie, Div. No. 17 [SECTION]. *The Railroad Telegrapher*, 31(5) (May): 853.

► Item signed "Div. Cor." Regarding "Bro. M. J. Fitzgerald, Westville [New Jersey], who attended the ticket agents' convention at Grand Canyon, Colo. [*sic*], sent several postals to the boys from Juarez, Mex. Probably gone down there to help Villa." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1914 2.16776 Paxton's fine genre. *American Art News*, 12(31) (May 9): 2.

► "The Grand Canon, as interpreted by De Witt Parshall, and well interpreted, holds the visitor with its sense of depth and space and fine color and air." At the Pennsylvania Academy of Fine Arts, Philadelphia. DeWitt Parshall.

1914 2.18631 To San Francisco. The International Council of Nurses' train. *British Journal of Nursing*, (May 9): 410-412.

► Itinerary includes one-day stop at Grand Canyon, p. 410.

1914 2.14238 [Anecdote.] *The Medical Council* (Philadelphia), 19(7) (July): 269.

► "If the earth excavated from the Panama Canal were dumped into the Grand Canyon of Arizona it would only make a little blot on the scenery. Man should remember this when he feels like talking big." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1914 2.16248 [Kaibab Plateau timber sale.] *In:* Salt Lake and Utah [SECTION]. *The Timberman* (Portland, Oregon), 15(9) (July): 62.

► Plans for Southwestern Pacific Railroad (newly incorporated) to utilize Kaibab timber for a new road between Denver and San Diego. "The new line will pass through the Kaibab plateau and skirt the Grand Canyon of the Colorado in Utah and Arizona."

Unsigned *(continued)*

1914 2.18432 Westward, ho! *The American Pomologist, Bulletin* (8) (July): 56-57.

► Regarding the American Pomological Society's proposed "Pomological or Fruit Growers' special" over multiple railways to a convention in Los Angeles. Includes note, *in passing*, of "The Grand Canyon (of the Colorado in Arizona)" as an "available" place en route. See also item by T. L. Lipsett, pp. 64-66 (ITEM NO. 2.18433).

1914 2.19176 The art of relaxation. *From:* Rest Prescriptions [*as a part of*] Outlines [SUBSECTION]. *In:* Sermonic Literature [SECTION]. *The Homiletic Review*, 68(1) (July): 77.

► Regarding *Ezekiel 1:24*: "Meant getting into an atmosphere of greater ideas: This is why Grand Cañon and the Alps are sought by the wealthy. But all classes may enjoy the depths and heights of divine thought in regular Sabbath worship. The Japanese have a rest-room where they place a single beautiful vase or picture for observation." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1914 2.30470 Looking down into the wonderful Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *Coast Banker* (San Francisco and Los Angeles), 13(1) (July): 88.

► Photograph with extended legend. Effectively an advertisement for the Santa Fe Railway.

1914 2.13705 [Observation cars delivered for "Grand Canyon of Arizona" exhibit.] *In:* Exposition News Notes [SECTION]. *Municipal Record* (City and County of San Francisco), 7(30) (July 23): 243.

► Panama-Pacific International Exposition.

1914 2.14085 Latest news of progress from the Panama-Pacific International Exposition. *National Drug Clerk*, 2(8) (August): 487, 495, 498.

► See p. 498, passing notice of "The Grand Canyon of Arizona" exhibition by Santa Fe Railway.

1914 2.14477 A motor car camping outfit. *In:* The Motor Car World [SECTION]. *Dun's Review, International Edition* (New York), 23(6) (August): 90.

► Specialized automobile. "Early in 1912 it fought its way from Denver to the Grand Cañon in the face of terrific winter conditions on the Santa Fe trail." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1914 2.15244 The Panama Pacific International Exposition. *In:* Facts Gleaned From Everywhere [SECTION]. *The Woman's Magazine*, 30(2) (August): 6.

► "One of those [concessions] already granted is to be operated by one of the big railway companies, and will show all the scenic beauties of the Grand Cañon of Arizona as viewed from an observation-car. This concession will cost three hundred and fifty thousand dollars and some of the most noted scenic painters in the United States are engaged upon the canvases." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1914 2.22066 At the Exposition. *The Retail Grocers Advocate* (San Francisco), 19(33) (August 14): 25.

► Includes: "Eight beautiful standard gauge observation cars, specially constructed for the 'Grand Canyon of Arizona' at the Panama-Pacific International Exposition, have arrived on the Exposition grounds. 'The Grand Canyon of Arizona' is the $350,000 concession of the Santa Fe Railway, and in making the trip through it, visitors will be passengers on the big observation cars for half an hour." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1914 2.24706 Utah to the Grand Canyon by rail. *Utah Educational Review*, 7(8/9): 24-26.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1914 2.12859 The latest news from San Francisco about the great Panama-Pacific Exposition. *The Rotarian*, 5(3) (September): 115.

► Includes brief description of construction of reproduction of Grand Canyon [by Santa Fe Railway].

1914 2.16259 Americans will tour at home in 1915. *The American Chauffeur*, 2(9) (September): 249.

► Notes *in passing* that motorists will be "able to reach the Grand Canyon over the road only after a struggle".

1914 2.19601 Miniature Grand Canyon. *The Architect and Engineer of California, Pacific Coast States*, 38(2) (September): 154.

► Panoramic reproduction at the Panama-Pacific International Exposition. Not illustrated.

1914 2.16727 [Delivery of observation cars to Panama-Pacific International Exposition.] *In:* Travel Topics [SECTION]. *New York Topics and International Courier*, (September 12): 8.

► "Eight beautiful standard gauge observation cars, specially constructed for the 'Grand Canyon of Arizona' at the Panama-Pacific International Exposition, have arrived on the Exposition grounds. 'The Grand Canyon of Arizona' is the $350,000 concession of the Santa Fe Railway, and in making the trip through it visitors will be passengers on the big observation cars for half an hour." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1914 2.29393 Motoring invasion of the land of the cliff dwellers; Pathfinders start on 2,000-mile trip. *Motor Age*, 24(13) (September 25): 15.

► Announcement of forthcoming trip, with one day at Grand Canyon.

1914 2.12885 Fred Payne Clatworthy, landscape photographer. *Art and Progress*, 5(12) (October): 422-426.

1914 2.33094 Third of Old Trails Highway signed. *Touring Topics* (Automobile Club of Southern California, Los Angeles), 6(9) (October): 7-9.

► "All of California and Arizona, including the two Grand Canyon diversions from Flagstaff and Williams, respectively, have been signed . . ." (p. 7). Also photo (p. 7), "The Club's Truck Backed to the Rim of Grand Canyon Prepatory to Placing a Sign Post".

1914 2.12892 B. of C. to take thrilling trip through Grand Canyon. *The Detroiter* (Detroit Board of Commerce), 6(2) (October 12): 3.

► Kolb Brothers film presentation scheduled for November 7.

1914 2.15618 B. of C. to give lecture course of six numbers; entertainment announces star program; only 1200 can purchase tickets. *The Detroiter* (Detroit Board of Commerce), 6(3) (October 19): 1-2.

► See p. 1: "Nov. 7—'Shooting the Rapids of the Grand Canyon of Arizona.' KOLB BROTHERS. Lecture by EMERY C. KOLB."; and synopsis, p. 2.

1914 2.15619 Getting pictures for B. of C. lecture course. *The Detroiter* (Detroit Board of Commerce), 6(3) (October 19): 7.

► Kolb Brothers' staged photo in Grand Canyon crevice; promotional piece for lecture.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1914 2.15620 B. of C. lecture course tickets selling rapidly; season books in demand; 1200 limit make searly reservations necessary. *The Detroiter* (Detroit Board of Commerce), 6(4) (October 26): 3.

► Includes notices of Kolb lecture.

1914 2.17701 Panama Exposition. *International Railway Journal*, 22 (8) (November): 8.

► Panama-Pacific International Exposition. "The Santa Fe & the U. P. [Union Pacific] are duplicating the Grand Canon & the Yellowstone and [*sic*; on] 'The Zone.'"

1914 2.28047 The northern tier—Mohave, Coconino, Navajo, Apache. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 5(1) (November): 8-9, 31.

► See also Coconino County Immigration Commission advertisement on back cover.

1914 2.32955 "All aboard". *Merchants Trade Journal* (Des Moines, Iowa), 15(11) (November): 7, 47, 51.

► Promotional piece for the forthcoming (July 1, 1915) Journal Special Train departing New York for the Exposition in San Francisco. See p. 7, remarks on a stop at the Grand Canyon. "What will you see? No genius has yet been born who can tell you what you will see . . . ."

1914 2.33095 [Notice.] *In:* Gleanings from Automobile Row [SECTION]. *Touring Topics* (Automobile Club of Southern California, Los Angeles), 6(10) (November): 23.

► "Harry Locke, Field Engineer of Arizona, who charted the course of the 1914 Los Angels-Phoenix race, has drawn a series of maps covering this route and compiled them in booklet form for distribution among motorists. The tour book also contains a detailed map of the side trips from Ash Fork and Williams to Grand Canyon [*sic*]." (ENTIRE ITEM) (Refers to Locke, 1913, ITEM NO. 2.21561.)

1914 2.15621 Kolb Brothers' [*sic*] to arrive at B. of C. on Saturday. *The Detroiter* (Detroit Board of Commerce), 6(5) (November 2): 1, 7.

► Lecture notice.

1914 2.15622 Champ Clark is next on B. of C. lecture course. *The Detroiter* (Detroit Board of Commerce), 6(7) (November 16): 2.

► Item includes note, "One number of the Board of Commerce lecture course has come and gone and it was a pronounced success, over one thousand, members of the board and their families, being on hand to hear Emery Kolb tell of his wonderful trip through the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE; punctuation thus)

1914 2.15623 Through the Grand Canyon. *The Detroiter* (Detroit Board of Commerce), 6(8) (November 23): 7.

► Paragraph promoting "Emery" Kolb's book, *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (The book was authored by Emery's brother, Ellsworth.)

1914 2.14771 An Indian artist. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 9(1) (December): 32.

► Lone Wolf, a Blackfeet Grand Canyon painter.

1914 2.14775 Foraging their way. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 9(1) (December): 40.

► Miss Margaret Geist of Germany, and burro, "Jerry", registered at El Tovar during their cross-country trip, New York to San Francisco, a stunt (with conditions) promoted by a syndicate of German newspapers.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1914 2.16712 Rising-sun medicine. *Medical Council* (Philadelphia), 19(12) (December): 472-474.

► See p. 473: "Combating [Easterns' contracted views of landscape size] is as hard as trying to get a New Jersey man to believe the Grand Cañon of Arizona is as big as it actually is. Show it to him, and he still won't believe you." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1914 2.17496 Road signs to mark way to Pacific fairs. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, (December): 886.

► Routes to expositions in San Diego and San Francisco. "The trail will lead through the Grand Cañon [*sic*], desert and mountainous country, Indian settlements, and other interesting and picturesque places."

1914 2.18062 Agencies appointed during the month. *The Accessory and Garage Journal*, 4(8) (December): 25-26.

► Automobile sales agencies/agents. See p. 26: "Arizona. Grand Canyon—Studebaker, Capt. W. W. Bass." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1914 2.19437 Indian life to be shown at exposition. *The California Outlook*, 17(26) (December 26): 22.

► Santa Fe Railway "Painted Desert" exhibition at the San Diego Exposition. Includes: "What promises to be a fit match to the Santa Fe exhibit at San Diego, is the 'Grand Canyon of Arizona' concession of the same road at the Panama-Pacific Exposition in San Francisco." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1914 2.24201 Praises for Old Trails sign system. *Touring Topics* (Automobile Club of Southern California, Los Angeles), 6(11) (December): 14-15.

► National Old Trails road. "Mr. [R. A.] Woodall, of course, made the side trip from Flagstaff to the Grand Canyon, following the Club's [Automobile Club of Southern California] signs to El Tovar hotel and returning to the main highway at Williams with the Club's signs as his guide. He didn't try to describe the Grand Canyon. He just said it was tremendous . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1914 2.107 Tries to "wheel" across Grand Canyon. *The Arrowhead* (Magazine of Western Travel and Development) (San Pedro, Los Angeles & Salt Lake Railroad, Industrial Department, Los Angeles), _____. [Full citation not found for this bibliography.]

► Article probably by Supervisor Pelton of Kaibab National Forest (author attribution *fide* Stephen C. Jett). Content uncertain.

1915 2.13348 A trip to Desert View. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 9(2) (January): 59.

1915 2.18202 Transcontinental automobile routes. *Municipal Engineering*, 48(1) (January): 15.

► Notes, *in passing*, ". . . the 'Trail to Sunset,' and its principal alternate, the Santa Fe-Grand Canyon-Needles Highway . . . ."

1915 2.23707 He had seen America. *Puck*, (January 30): 15.

► Humorous, fictional story about a "fat man" on a train answering questions about places he had been in America, about which he replied not with impressions about the places but with remarks about the hotels there. Includes: "'How about the grand canyon of the Colorado?' [¶] 'Oh, fine. The main hotel has a rustic effect. Bark on the outside, onyx on the inside. Grizzly bear skins instead of rugs. You can't beat it.'"

Unsigned *(continued)*

1915 2.23708 Same thing. *Puck*, (January 30): 15.

► Humor. "WILLIS (*telling of the Grand Canyon):* I tell you it is stupendous. You can't imagine the feelings that overwhelm a man when he sees the Grand Canyon rising coldly and majestically four thousand feet above him. [¶] GILLIS: Yes I can. I know how my wife looks standing at the top of the stairs when I come in at three a.m." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1915 2.17700 Is youngest president. *International Railway Journal*, 22(11) (February): 1-2.

► J. W. McAdam, President of Veterans' Association of the Philadelphia and Reading Railroad. See p. 2: "He and Mrs. McAdam were on the Grand Canon Trip, and the writer, while in Lebanon recently, was regaled with a most thrilling account of a perilous mule ride which Mr. McA., in company with a number of venturesome spirits among the members [of the International Association of Ticket Agents], took along a precipitous trail in the Grand Canon." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1915 2.18224 Panama-Pacific Exposition notes. *The Architect and Engineer of California, Pacific Coast States*, 40(2) (February): 100.

► "A panoramic reproduction of the Grand Canyon of Arizona has been built at a cost of over $300,000; over fifty thousand square yards of linen canvas, imported from Scotland, were being used for set pieces. Visitors in this concession will view the panoramas from observation parlor cars, moved by electricity on an elevated trestle, seemingly along the rim of the canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1915 2.32782 Kane Co. takes center of stage. Dispels all misgivings concerning their attitude on the Grand Canyon road. *In:* Development Section. *The Arrowhead* (Los Angeles), (February): 24-25.

► Pertains to the development of tourism to the North Rim of Grand Canyon via the State and Grand Canyon Highway. Written in the first person but not signed.]

1915 2.14092 Panama-Pacific. *The Insurance Press*, 40 (February 3) (1013): 10.

► Panama Pacific International Exposition; item about Grand Canyon exhibit by Santa Fe Railway.

1915 2.17128 The San Francisco session. *In:* Association News [SECTION]. *American Medical Association, Journal*, 64(7) (February 13): 604-605.

► See "The American Medical Grand Canyon Route Special", pp. 604-605.

1915 2.14249 Surveying for a higher medical level. *Medical Council* (Philadelphia), 20(3) (March): 55-58.

► Includes references to Grand Canyon but metaphorically in their uses.

1915 2.15431 An old Wells Fargo town. *Wells Fargo Messenger*, 3(7) (March): 120-121.

► Santa Fe, New Mexico. See p. 121, Grand Canyon, *in passing*: "A westbound highway will connect eventually with the splendid roads on the south rim of the Grand Canyon . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1915 2.16872 Itineraries for the California tours. *In:* Nursing News and Announcements [SECTION]. *American Journal of Nursing*, 15(6) (March): 514-517.

► See under "Panama-Pacific International Exposition Tour", itinerary note for Grand Canyon, p. 514; and under "Rates", p. 517.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1915 2.16849 The United States Geological Survey at the Panama Exposition. *Science*, New Series, 41 (March 12): 383-384.

► See p. 384: "There are also shown four series of pictures of the Grand Canyon and Rocky Mountain region, taken in the early days of the geological survey by the famous photographers Jackson and Hillers." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1915 2.18911 U. S. Geological Survey at the Panama Exposition. *Power* (New York), 41(11) (March 16): 387.

► Notes, "There are also shown four series of pictures of the Grand Cañon and Rocky Mountain region, taken in the early days of the Geological Survey by the famous photographers, Jackson and Hillers." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1915 2.23729 Special train off to Universal City; de luxe trip begins. *Motography* (Chicago), 13(12) (March 20): 429-430.

► Includes: "President Carl Laemmle of the Universal Company [Universal Film Manufacturing Company] [. . .] decided to take with him for the opening of this city a whole train load of his friends. That intention he now sees realized, for an entire special train was necessary to convey the party from New York to Los Angeles and not contented with showing them Universal City, Mr. Laemmle is generously including side trips to Denver, the Grand Canyon and a visit to the Panama-Pacific Exposition all at his expense." (p. 429) Also notes that after picking up additional friends in Chicago, "the only stops en route to Universal City to be made at Kansas City, Denver and in the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTES) See also Ed Mock, (20) (May 15): 774-776 (ITEM NO. 2.23730).

1915 2.32901 [George Wharton James lecture.] *In:* Short Items of Interest [SECTION]. *Pacific Coast Musical Review* (San Francisco), 27(26) (March 27): 10.

► Details of a lecture, fifth of a series of five, "In and Around the Grand Canyon of Arizona" delivered in the Red Room, St. Franics Hotel, March 15. Also notes, "At the beginning of his lecture Dr. James stated that he had invited Carlos Troyer, the well known composer, as a special favor to play a few of his Indian songs for the audience." He further promoted, "no one had gone so extensively and thoroughly into the mysteries and traditional life of the Southwestern Indian tribes, together with their remarkable and fascinating music, as had Mr. Troyer."

1915 2.14773 Santa Fe gets plaque. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 9(5) (April): 39.

► Bronze plaque (illustrated) given to Santa Fe Railway at the "ceremonial opening of the Santa Fe's great concession . . . representing in beautiful miniature the Grand Cañon of Arizona."

1915 2.13349 Admiration of the world won by the displays at San Francisco. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 9(5) (April): 43-46.

► Panama Pacific International Exposition. See p. 44, illustration, "The wonderful Grand Canyon reproduction"; illustration, p. 45, "A typical niche in the 'Grand Canyon' at San Francisco"; illustration, p. 46, "A view in the Santa Fe concession".

1915 2.19263 Travel plans for Berkeley. *The Library Journal*, 40(4) (April): 269-271.

► American Library Association conference. Itineraries include stops at Grand Canyon.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1915 2.19738 Semi-Annual Meeting, 1915, San Francisco, Cal. *American Society of Heating and Ventilating Engineers, Journal*, 21 (April): 91-96.

► Grand Canyon stop during rail travel, see pp. 91, 92, 93, 94.

1915 2.21265 American Library Association; travel plans for Berkeley. *The Library Journal*, (April): 269-271.

► American Library Association conference. Rail-travel plans include Grand Canyon.

1915 2.30653 The school side of the Southwest and the fairs. *The Kansas Teacher* (Kansas State Teachers' Association, Emporia, Kansas), 1(10) (April): [unpaginated]. [*NOTE*: Cover indicates 1(9) in error; masthead pages are correct.]

► Four-page item features Grand Canyon on the second page, with photo on third page. Pertains also to the expositions in San Francisco and San Diego.

1915 2.31045 Make transcontinental tour in small car easily. *The Goodrich* (B. F. Goodrich Co., Akron, Ohio), (April): 8-9.

► Includes remarks on the drive down Peach Springs Canyon by F. L. Wing and O. K. Parker.

1915 2.32799 Excursion to the Hawaiian Islands. *Appalachian Mountain Club, Bulletin*, 8(7) (April): 88-89.

► Announcement for an excursion to depart "about the first of July". Notes that after stopping in San Francisco en route home to Boston, "The next stop will be at the Grand Canyon of the Colorado where a ride will be taken along the rim of the Canyon and an opportunity offered to descend to the river at the bottom of the Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1915 2.14698 [Lecture.] *In:* Scientific Notes and News [SECTION]. *Science*, New Series, 41 (April 23): 606.

► Douglas W. Johnson lectured on April 7 at Johns Hopkins University on "The Origin of Scenery in the Grand Canyon District". (ENTIRE NOTE)

1915 2.17657 National Highway transcontinental tours. *The Automobile Journal*, 39(6) (April 25): 15-21.

► Planned tour by the National Highways Association, New York to San Francisco, June 15-July 22, including a stop at Grand Canyon.

1915 2.14391 If you go to California; it will do you a world of good and be a joy forever. *The Congregationalist and Christian World*, 100(17) (April 29): 531, 540.

► "By Grapho". See p. 531.

1915 2.19348 Our natural resources. *The Philistine* (The Roycrofters, East Aurora, New York), 40(6) (May): 183-187.

► See p. 184: "The wood is gone, but rock is plentiful. The rocks of the Grand Canon could rebuild the cities of the world, and the quarry would not be really opened." (ENTIRE NOTE) A reprint of the item in *The Fra* for November 1908 (see Unsigned, 1908, ITEM NO. 2.19347).

Unsigned *(continued)*

1915 2.21361 Railroad arrangements; Seattle and San Francisco conventions American Home Economics Association. *American Home Economics Association, Bulletin* (Baltimore, Maryland), Series 3 [*i.e.* Volume 3] (1) (May): 2-7.

► Grand Canyon, see p. 2.

1915 2.33139 The Grand Canyon of Arizona. *The Frater* (Psi Omega Fraternity), 14(4) (May): 378-379.

► Credited to "Munsey's Magazine", for which see the *June* issue of Munsey's (Unsigned, 1915, ITEM NO. 2.16128).

1915 2.23735 Wonderland of the Grand Canyon. The Continent's All-Around America Series. *The Continent* (New York, Chicago, and Philadelphia), 46(18) (May 6): 565.

1915 2.12895 The American Medical Grand Canyon Route Special. *In:* The San Francisco session; American Medical Association, Sixty-sixth Annual Session, San Francisco, Cal., June 21-25, 1915. *American Medical Association, Journal*, 64(20) (May 15): 1707.

► Rail tour from Chicago to San Francisco, with stop at Grand Canyon.

1915 2.19184 Convention of Telephone Pioneers in San Francisco. *Telephony* (Chicago), 68(22) (May 29): 22.

► Telephone Pioneers of America. Announcement. Transportation notes take mention of rail stops at Grand Canyon.

1915 2.32786 Itinerary of trip to Los Angeles. *In:* General News and Comment [SECTION]. *Printing Trade News* (New York), 48(23) (May 29): 21.

► Itinerary for a "tour by special train de luxe for delegates and friends to the Twenty-ninth Annual Convention of the United Typothetae at Los Angeles, September 21st to 23d . . . ." The return party will "reach the Grand Canyon at 7.15 A. M. [September 25]. This will be our last sight-seeing side trip and it is the most wonderful and one of the few widely advertised spots which one need not fear approaching with anticipation too exalted."

1915 2.30632 The "Old Trails Road"; a plea for its greater use. *Santa Fe Trail Magazine* (Santa Fe, New Mexico), 3(3) (May/June): 5-6.

► See p. 6: "A side trip is made form this point [Flagstaff] through vast piñon forests and past numerous extinct volcanoes to the awe-inspiring canyon justly called The Grand." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1915 2.16128 The wonderful summer playgrounds of America; glories and beauties of the great outdoor empire that stretches from the Atlantic to the Pacific; what our vast continent offers to its millions of holiday-makers—The call of sea and mountains, the varied charm of lake and river and forest, the marvels of glacier and geyser and cañon. *Munsey's Magazine*, 55(1) (June): 1-69.

► See "The Grand Canon of Arizona" (pp. 64-65), and photo (p. 46).

1915 2.17711 Make transcontinental tour in small car easily. *American Chauffeur*, 3(6) (June): 260-261.

► About trip by Mr. and Mrs. Seth H. Keene in a Metz runabout with Goodrich tires (with illustrations). Second half of article is about the trip by F. L. Wing and O. K. Parker, of Los Angeles, to and into Grand Canyon [Diamond Creek] in a Metz roadster (with illustrations). Article credited to *Goodrich Magazine*.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1915 2.28410 Interesting "art tours". *Art and Progress*, 6(8) (June): 289.

► Notes plan for an "Art Tour" from Chicago to the Pacific coast "[u]nder the auspices of the American Federation of Arts, the Eastern Art and Manual Training Teachers' Association, the Western Drawing and Manual Training Association, and the Paris International Congress Committee", which on the return trip will include the Grand Canyon (noted *in passing*).

1915 2.24580 Answers to reader's [*sic*] route inquiries. *Motor Age*, 27(23) (June 10): 25.

► Includes "Grand Canyon-San Diego, Cal."; question from C. H. Brodt.

1915 2.24581 Lone women drive Cadillac eight across the continent. *Motor Age*, 27(23) (June 10): 30.

► New York to Los Angeles by Mrs. Lillian Harris of Redbank, New Jersey, and "a party of four other women", in 24 days. "A stop was made at the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE) Article includes two other, unrelated items and a map of roads in the United States west of Chicago.

1915 2.23736 Outdoors captured for Continent readers. *The Continent* (New York, Chicago, and Philadelphia), 46(23) (June 10): 775-778, and "Keys to Scenic Views", p. 792.

► Photo collage. See p. 775, "Descending the Grand Canyon is easy with the help of sure-footed horses"—which depicts a trail party coming *up* Bright Angel Trail.

1915 2.30864 The Seed Trade convention. *In:* News of the Seed Trade [SECTION]. *The Florists' Review* (Chicago), 36(917) (June 24): 56, 58, 60-64.

► Regarding the 33rd annual convention of the American Seed Trade Association, in San Francisco. See "The Excursion Party" (p. 56), which left Chicago on June 12; includes the note, "On the way out the main party spent a most enjoyable day in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1915 2.23731 Universal beauty trip. *Motography* (Chicago), 13(26) (June 26): 1041-1042. [Universal Beauty Special train from Chicago to California to visit Universal City; a beauty pageant with film features to be produced at the conclusion of the trip. Notes a stop at Grand Canyon on June 10, without further comment.]

1915 2.12869 Bankers' tour de luxe to the Pacific coast for the forty-first annual convention of the American Bankers' Association, Seattle, Wash., September 6-10. *Bankers Magazine*, 91(1) (July): 213-218.

► See pp. 216, 218.

1915 2.13350 Seeing America first. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 9(8) (July): 54.

► Cartoon; at Grand Canyon; credit to Cleveland *Plain Dealer*. Cartoonist's signature not legible.

1915 2.23760 Drummers make merry. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 9(8) (July): 69.

► Grand Council of California of the order of United Commercial Travelers visit to the San Francisco exposition. Includes note: "The Santa Fe was ably represented by George Levy, who provided regular Santa Fe baggage checks for the baggage hunt and also extended the courtesy of the Grand Cañon exhibit, which courtesy was taken advantage of by some five hundred commercial travelers and their ladies, to the delight and wonderment of all. Many of them had seen the real Grand Cañon, and they expressed most agreeable surprise that so faithful a reproduction could be made." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Unsigned *(continued)*

1915 2.30403 The National Editorial Association at San Francisco. *The Michigan Bulletin* (Michigan Press and Printers' Federation, Big Rapids, Michigan), 19(2 [*sic*, 4) (New Series, 2(5)) (July): 3-5.

► "A day spent in reaching, viewing and traveling back from the Grand Canyon was a day never to be forgotten by the enraptured visitors. Words fail to describe the beauties of the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1915 2.32959 Bakers' Day at the Panama-Pacific Exposition; June 9th, 1915. *Pacific Coast Gazette* (Pacific Coast Master Bakers' Association, and Amalgamated Restaurant and Hotel Keepers' Association, San Francisco), 10(7) (July): 22.

► Summary of events. Includes: "We now take a stroll through the Zone. Our first visit was to the Santa Fe and took a view of the Grand Canyon. This is a very fne sight, and the Santa Fe must have spent a great deal of money in putting on this fine exhibit of one of the great wonders of Arizona. You board a car and are taken right around the scenery where three girls in cowboy costumes explain the many beauties of the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1915 2.18426 The land of perpetual June. *In:* What the Denver Convention Has to Offer [SECTION]. *American Stone Trade*, 14(12) (July 1): 12-13.

► Convention of the National Retail Monument Dealers' Association of America, Inc. Grand Canyon, p. 13. One photo shows "Prehistoric Hopi House on the Rim of Grand Canyon".

1915 2.14148 Dr. Rusby off for the Pacific coast. *American Druggist and Pharmaceutical Record*, 55 (July 26): 56.

► Henry H. Rusby. Includes note of Grand Canyon.

1915 2.15987 The National Old Trails Road. The wonders of the Southwest. *In:* To the Pacific Expositions [FEATURE]. *The Automobile Journal*, 39(11) (July 10) (Ninth Annual Touring Number, Over the Lincoln Highway): 13-20.

1915 2.14421 Smith and Barnes grands. *The Piano Magazine*, 12(8) (August): 398.

► Promotional item. Includes references to Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

1915 2.14796 Santa Fe's new service. *In:* General Passenger Traffic [SECTION]. *International Railway Journal*, 23(5) (August): 9.

► "[D]aily through sleeper service, Galveston & Houston to Los Angeles via Grand Canyon."

1915 2.16206 Rounding out the plans for the 1915 convention; the San Francisco meeting to be the most noteworthy in the history of the industry; complete itineraries—cost of the tours—a series of conventions. *Aera* (American Electric Railway Association), 4(1) (August): 28-34.

► Note in itineraries, stops at Grand Canyon, pp. 31, 33.

1915 2.16231 Last call for the N. R. M. D. A. convention. *American Stone Trade*, 15(1) (August 1): 10-12.

► National Retail Monument Dealers' Association. See p. 11: "Every delegate who goes to Denver should arrange to continue his trip and visit the two great fairs by going to California and taking in the great world wonders in between Denver and the Pacific coast, such as the Grand Canyon of the Colorado river in Arizona, which is really greater than any of the sights that can be seen at either of the fairs." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Unsigned *(continued)*

1915 2.18422 Are you going to miss the California fairs? *In:* The Retailer's Reading Room [SECTION]. *The Saint Louis Lumberman* (St. Louis, Missouri), 56(4) (August 15): 48-49.

► Item signed "The Lumber Doctor". See p. 49, section, "See Panama and the Grand Canyon", regarding exhibition at the San Francisco fair. "If you go and have not been to Panama or the Grand Canyon, don't miss these, for they are the most instructive on the amusement way." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1915 2.17676 The N. E. C. A. fifteenth annual convention. *National Electrical Contractor*, 14(10) (August): 38-40.

► National Electrical Contractors' Association of the United States. See p. 38: "The trip across New Mexico and Arizona was enjoyed, and Wednesday morning early the train reached the Grand Canyon. Most of the passengers arose at four o'clock to see the sun rise on the canyon. They were well repaid for their efforts, and here one of the most wonderful sights was witnessed. Wednesday was spent at the canyon, some of the party going down the trail on mules and others taking the rim drive around the canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1915 2.17677 Some bright lights as we saw them. *National Electrical Contractor*, 14(10) (August): 46-47.

► Includes note, and caricature cartoon, pertaining to visit to Grand Canyon en route to convention of National Electrical Contractors' Association of the United States.

1915 2.17679 Mule to climb ladders? *In:* Sparks from the N.E.C.A. Convention [SECTION]. *National Electrical Contractor*, 14(10) (August): 138.

► Anecdote regarding L. H. Woods during visit to Grand Canyon by National Electrical Contractors' Association of the United States: "L. H. Woods of New York City, President of the New York State Association of Electrical Contractors, made the trip down the Bright Angel Trail at Grand Canyon on a mule. He was so well pleased with the success of the mule climbing the 'Devil's Corkscrew' he remarked, 'That mule can climb anything. I'm going to buy him to carry me up twenty-story ladders on new buildings in New York City.' You New Yorkers watch out for the new form of elevator." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1915 2.17678 DeVeau always there. *In:* Sparks from the N.E.C.A. Convention [SECTION]. *National Electrical Contractor*, 14(10) (August): 138-139, 148.

► National Electrical Contractors' Association of the United States. "President Galloway tells a story of how the DeVeau telephones were advertised in the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE) Photo of Albert S. DeVeau, DeVeau Telephone Manufacturing Co., at Grand Canyon on p. 148.

1915 2.17680 Photographs taken at the N. E. C. A. convention. *National Electrical Contractor*, 14(10) (August): 140-142, 151.

► National Electrical Contractors' Association of the United States. Most photos were taken at Grand Canyon.

1915 2.17681 Down the Bright Angel Trail at Grand Canyon. [AND] N. E. C. A. at the Grand Canyon. *National Electrical Contractor*, 14(10) (August): 146-147.

► National Electrical Contractors' Association of the United States.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1915 2.17682 Director from Ohio wired El Tovar Hotel. *National Electrical Contractor*, 14(10) (August): 150.

► National Electrical Contractors' Association National Director M. G. Buchan of Cleveland, Ohio, supervised electrical work at El Tovar in 1904, installing "engines, generators, switchboard wiring and fixtures". Notes that "fixtures were made out of logs cut from the forest immediately surrounding the hotel".

1915 2.17683 Exchange photo department. *National Electrical Contractor*, 14(10) (August): 152.

► Includes note: "The camera men took photographs of the Grand Canyon in every conceivable way, and, in fact, all along the road the click of the camera was heard constantly." (ENTIRE NOTE) Also refer to ITEM NO. 2.17677 (Unsigned, 1915).

1915 2.21338 California is calling. *Geyer's Stationer* (New York), 59(1500) (August 5): 10.

► "From Standard for July." Notes exhibits at the San Francisco world exhibition, in part as promotional for the convention of the National Association of Stationers and Manufacturers. The exhibit noted is the Santa Fe Railway's (not credited by name) exhibition. "In a Pueblo Indian village covering five acres of ground one may see Navajo hogans, Hopi kivas—blanket weavers, silversmiths and basket makers at work. The Grand Canyon itself has been brought to this marvelous exhibition of wonders. The steep, winding trails, the clouds and the magnificent effects of color and distance are presented with startling realism." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1915 2.17685 N. E. C. A. convention photographs. *National Electrical Contractor*, 14(11) (September): 54.

► National Electrical Contractors' Association of the United States. Includes two photographs taken at Grand Canyon.

1915 2.14680 National Old Trails Road Association. *Better Roads and Streets*, 5(9) (September): 41.

► Includes note of grading of road from Flagstaff to Grand Canyon and back to Williams.

1915 2.17646 The Santa Fe Railroad. *School Music* (Keokuk, Iowa), 16(76) (September): 31.

► Santa Fe Railway appreciation piece, with promotional passage about Grand Canyon: "In particular on the Santa Fe line is the greatest single view in the Universe. No one has every edaquately [*sic*] pictured the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. No pen picture can possibly be drawn that will lead the imagination to conceive such an exhibition of immensity. It cannot be compared with other sights as there is no other place like it in all the world." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1915 2.32777 To the canyon. *The Arrowhead* (Los Angeles), (September): 27.

► Regarding the visit to the North Rim by William Sulzer, former member of Congress and former governor of New York.

1915 2.17661 The railways and the California expositions; first of two articles on the preparations made by the roads, attendance, passengers carried and exhibits. *Railway Age Gazette*, 59(11) (September 10): 461-464.

► See p. 463: "The Grand Canyon on this line [Santa Fe] was also an added attraction, and during July and August three trains a week were run directly to the Canyon in each direction. On some days as many as 1,500 people visited the Canyon, the average for July being 575 a day, requiring the installation of temporary facilities, such as tents and parking cars." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Unsigned *(continued)*

1915 2.17164 On the Pacific Coast Special. *In:* News of the Engineering World [SECTION]. *Engineering News*, 74(13) (September 23): 621-622.

► Train excursion to San Francisco. See p. 621: "The train arrived early Tuesday morning at the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River, and the visitors had the entire day to view this indescribable wonder." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1915 2.18203 West's scenic splendors enliven trip to International Congress. *In:* News of the Week [SECTION]. *Engineering Record*, 72(13) (September 25): 398.

► The "Engineers' Special", New York to San Francisco, for the International Engineering Congress. "At the Grand Canyon more than one-third of the party, including some ladies, showed their mettle by taking the trip down the Bright Angel trail, a very fatiguing descent of a mile to the river." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1915 2.17433 San Francisco meeting of the Mechanical Engineers. *American Machinist*, 43(14) (September 30): 605-606.

► American Society of Mechanical Engineers. See p. 605: "The route [to San Francisco included] the Grand Cañon, where some rode muleback or horseback down the Bright Angel trail, while others took the Hermit Run [*sic*] drive and the auto ride to Grand View." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1915 2.28048 [Photo spread.] *Arizona* (Phoenix), 5(7) (September/October): 8-9.

► See "The Grand Canyon" (entire p. 8), and "On the rim of the Grand Canyon. Road from El Tovar Hotel, over which automobiles are not allowed to pass" and "Bright Angel Trail, leading down into the Grand Canyon" (p. 9). Photos credited to *Motor Print*, which is noted "made Arizona a special feature in its September issue", obtained through the Phoenix Chamber of Commerce.

1915 2.17882 Editorials. *Βήτα Θήτα Πί* (Beta Theta Pi), 43(1) (October): 31-36.

► See p. 33.

1915 2.17708 [Flagstaff projected to be great summer resort.] *In:* Along the Trail [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 9(11) (October): 73.

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

1915 2.19319 The California A. V. M. A. meeting a notable one. *American Journal of Veterinary Medicine*, 10(10) (October): 729-738.

► American Veterinary Medical Association. See p. 738: "Those returning over the Santa Fe endured a wider and hotter desert than was traversed on the outgoing trip, but the view of the Grand Canyon of Arizona more than compensated them for the hardships of the desert." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1915 2.33072 Lubin players go West. *The Moving Picture World* (New York), 26(3) (October 16): 418.

► ". . . nearly the entire acting force at the Lubin plants at Betzwood, Indiana and Glenwood avenues, Philadelphia, ran over to the Broad Street Station to bid 'pleasant journey' to Director Edgar Lewis and his group of sixteen who left for the Grand Canyon of Arizona on September 30 to begin work on the 'exteriors' of 'The Great Divide.'" "The company expects to be gone about three weeks, then to return to Philadelphia to complete the interiors . . . ." Includes photo, "Lubin Company Off to Arizona to Film 'The Great Divide.'" Pertains to the film, "The Great Divide", filmed in part at Grand Canyon (see Lubin Manufacturing Co., 1915, ITEM NO. 26.310).

Unsigned *(continued)*

1915 2.33133 Wornhoff is back. Local insurance man enjoys memorable western trip "on" the company—gets dip in Pacific. *Forest Leaves* (Forest Park, Illinois), 9(43) (October 22): 5.

► William C. Warnhoff "was one of about a thousand Aetna insurance men who were given a free trip by the company. They travelled on five special trains." They attended "Aetna day" at both of the California exhibitions. "At the Grand canyon [*sic*] he was one of the courageous ones who walked down into that gigantic chasm as far as the Half-way House. He was well nigh 'all-in' by the time he toiled back to the top, but says that it was worth all the hard work to see the wonderful canyon from below as well as from the rim." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1915 2.16207 Spreading "fair play" gospel; how the Red Special missionaries "got together" with the people of the Pacific coast; addresses and interviews in which railways' case was put before public. *Aera* (American Electric Railway Association), 4(4) (November): 315-325.

► See p. 325, note of stop at Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

1915 2.17710 Movie motors invade wilds. *American Chauffeur*, 3(11) (November): 512-513.

► Mitchell Car automobile outfitted with a "powerful 4,500,000 candle power lighting apparatus" (illustrated). See p. 512: ". . . arrangements have been completed to transport the entire company and a host of 'properties' to Northern Arizona, where this fall it is expected pictures will be staged in the Grand Canyon, and by means of the light from the portable plant, to delve into the depths of the caverns of the great crevass and to utilize the dark recesses, caves and trails. It will be the first time where the canyon has actually been employed as a stage for the pictured drama." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1915 2.18085 Portable light plant. *Illustrated World*, 24(3) (November): 376.

► Automobile fitted out with lights for night filming at Grand Canyon.

1915 2.19090 Lighting plant for movie work on motor car. *Popular Mechanics*, 24(5) (November): 660-661.

1915 2.33073 Edgar Lewis and Lubin players return. *The Moving Picture World* (New York), 26(8) (November 13): 1281.

► Return from Grand Canyon and Gallup, New Mexico. "For the past four weeks the company has been encamped at the bottom of the canyon taking scenes for the coming Lubin V-L-S-E feature, 'The Great Divide.'" "Many wonderfully picturesque scenes of the Canyon, secured with the aid of the Lubin portable auto lighting plant, have been made and seldom have more artistic lightings been seen in a negative than that which 'The Great Divide' will present."

1915 2.21507 Speech is carried across Atlantic Ocean; wireless telephone developed by engineers of American Telephone and Telegraph Company demonstrated successfully between Arlington and the Eiffel Tower. *Bell Telephone News* (Chicago), 5(4) (November): 10-12.

► See p. 11: "At the time of the experiments, President Vail, of the American Telephone and Telegraph Company, was at a hotel in the Grand Canyon, Arizona." Includes his remarks on the successful experiment. *NOTE*: This issue also includes a photograph of Theodore N. Vail on the front page, associated with an unrelated article.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1915 2.28445 Exhibitions for November. *Detroit Museum of Art, Bulletin*, 10(3) (November): 2-4.

► See "Paintings by Bertha S. Menzler" (pp. 3-4), which notes, "There are seventeen pictures in the collection, all of them depicting the vast stretches of sand and sagebrush, and the gloriously tinted Grand Canyon."

1915 2.33097 Post-convention doings. *The Bent of Tau Beta Pi* (Tau Beta Pi Association, Menasha, Wisconsin), 10(4) (November): 33-34.

► Convention delegates' activities following the fraternity's 16th convention. Includes travelers' stop at the Grand Canyon. "The party of five spent the day in tramping down Bright Angel Trail to Plateau Point and back. Brother Houghtaling's trusty kodak was still working, and we give a picture or two in this issue obtained on their jaunt." (See two photos between pp. 24/25, "A Little Sustenance—Grand Canyon" and "At Indian Gardens, Grand Canyon".

1915 2.13328 The Grand Canyon. *International Railway Journal*, 23(9) (December): 8.

► Congressional bill introduced to create Grand Canyon National Park; Santa Fe Railway improvements outlined.

1915 2.12870 Itinerary for the special California tour. *In:* Nursing News and Announcements [SECTION]. *American Journal of Nursing*, 15: 229-232.

► American Nurses' Association tour. See p. 230.

1915 2.8215 *Around the world with a camera.* New York: Leslie-Judge Co.

1915 2.12871 Monument to John Wesley Powell at Arlington, Va. *American Scenic and Historic Preservation Society, 20th Annual Report, 1915*, pp. 276-277, plate 72.

► Arlington National Cemetery.

1915 2.12872 Memorial to Grand Canyon explorers. *American Scenic and Historic Preservation Society, 20th Annual Report, 1915*, pp. 285-286.

► Powell Memorial, South Rim.

1915 2.12873 Situation at the Grand Canyon. *American Scenic and Historic Preservation Society, 20th Annual Report, 1915*, pp. 284-285.

► Regarding government railroad from Marysville, Utah, to Kaibab National Forest, Arizona, and establishment of government townsite on North Rim.

1915 2.12928 The Catholic Woman's League. *In: Directory and register of Women's Clubs : City of Chicago and vicinity, 1915.* [Chicago]: Linden Brothers and Harry H. De Clerque.

► See p. 26, "October 31, 1914—Dept. of Home. Stereopticon Lecture, 'The Grand Canyon of Arizona,' Mr. Emory [*sic*] C. Kolb." (ENTIRE NOTE) (Emery C. Kolb.)

1915 2.13395 Temporary catalogue of the Department of Fine Arts, Panama-Pacific International Exposition, San Francisco, California, 1915. [No place]: The Wahlgreen Company, 56 pp.

► Separately paginated part in *Official catalogue of exhibits : Panama-Pacific International Exposition, San Francisco, 1915*. [No place]: The Wahlgreen Company. See listings (with no further information): Bradley, Susan H. "1224. Grand Canyon." (p. 10); Liljestrom, Gustav F., "2390. Vishnu Temple: Grand Canyon" (p. 23); and Parshall, De Witt [DeWitt Parshall], "2785. The Hermit Creek Canyon. 2786. Great Abyss." (p. 27).

Unsigned *(continued)*

1915 2.18252 [Map of Panama-Pacific International Exposition.] *In: Official catalogue of exhibitors : Panama-Pacific International Exposition, San Francisco, 1915.* San Francisco: The Wahlgreen Co., revised ed.

► Separate topically related catalogues bound in one volume. Map laid in within the center of the volume, inside title-page (separate cover) of "Manufacturers and Varied Industries; Official Catalogue of Exhibitors; Panama-Pacific International Exposition, San Francisco, 1915. See in "The Zone" area, "Grand Canyon", adjacent to Fort Mason. On fold-out map verso is a bird's-eye perspective of San Francisco Bay with fair grounds in foreground, though not depicting The Zone as mapped.

1916 2.10999 Historical news. *American Historical Review*, 21(2) (January): 379-420.

► See p. 404, notice of accession of George Y. Bradley journal, 1869, by Library of Congress Manuscripts Division.

1916 2.16264 Volcanic cinder ballast on the Albuquerque Division. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 10(2) (January): 53-55.

► Santa Fe Railway, Albuquerque Division, and Grand Canyon Railway. Ballast derived from pits in the San Francisco Peaks area.

1916 2.19370 Park news. *Park and Cemetery and Landscape Gardening* (Chicago), 25(11) (January): 345.

► Begins with a long paragraph about the completion of the memorial to John Wesley Powell at Sentinel Point, Grand Canyon.

1916 2.21596 Brand Whitlock on the American quality in American literature. *Current Opinion*, 50(1) (January): 49-50.

► "We kept looking for the Great American Novel, which has never been written for much the same reason that the Grand Cañon and Niagara Falls have never been adequately painted." (ENTIRE NOTE; not a quotation of Whitlock)

1916 2.22185 [Actress Ethel Clayton.] *In:* Questions and Answers [SECTION]. *Photoplay Magazine*, 9(2) (January): 160.

► In answer to A. H. of Chicago: "Ethel Clayton is a blonde—supposing that the Arizona sun hasn't tanned her beyond recognition as such. You know she has been down through the Grand Cañon region playing in 'The Great Divide.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)

1916 2.22715 Monument to a pioneer geologist. *Stone* (Devoted to the Quarrying and Cutting of Stone for Architectural Uses) (New York), 37(1) (January): 34.

► Memorial to John Wesley Powell erected at Grand Canyon.

1916 2.30399 The Columbia calendar. *The Vehicle Monthly* (Philadelphia), 51(10) (January): 40.

► Begins, "The Columbia Wagon Company, Columbia, Pa., are mailing to their trade a handsome calendar of large size, carrying an illustration entitled 'On the Canyon's Edge.' The picture is in natural colors and depicts a section of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. Two American Indians in full war costume are seen in the foreground, the whole making a very beautiful picture, which will be much appreciated by all who receive it." Not illustrated.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1916 2.16854 The Third Exhibition by the Society of Men Who Paint the Far West. *In:* Exhibitions in the Galleries [SECTION]. *Arts and Decoration*, 6(3) (January): 136-137.

► "A great number of these pictures were painted in and about the Grand Canyon, a great number or enough to render a proper picture of the grandeur of the West." (ENTIRE NOTE; none illustrated)

1916 2.19157 The Washington Society of Engineers. *In:* Engineering Affairs [SECTION]. *Power*, 43(1) (January 4): 32.

► Annual meeting at the Cosmos Club, Washington, D.C., December 15, 1915. "During the evening W. H. Cowling, official photographer for the United States Reclamation Service, gave an exhibition of moving pictures of the Grand Cañon and the Yosemite Valley taken by him last summer, this being the first public exhibition of the pictures." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1916 2.16707 Memorial to John Wesley Powell. *Science*, New Series, 43(1097) (January 7): 16.

► Memorial erected at Grand Canyon.

1916 2.30481 First explorer of Grand Canon living. *In:* Cabinet of Miscellaneous Information [SECTION]. *The Mining American* (Denver), 72(1772) (January 29): 4.

► "James White, the Colorado pioneer, who in 1867 made a voyage on a raft through the Grand Canon of the Colorado, about two years before its exploration by Maj. J. W. Powell, is still living and now resides at Trinidad, Colorado." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1916 2.13480 [Grand Canyon film abandoned.] *In:* The Players From Ocean to Ocean And What They Are Doing Today" [SECTION]. *Photoplay Magazine*, 9(3) (February): 96.

► "Although it meant a loss of many thousands of dollars the Lubin company junked a production of 'The Great Divide,' made in the Grand Canon [*sic*] of Arizona, and started a new company at the task. Ethel Clayton was used to illuminate the second production." Photo legend reads, "Ethel Clayton illuminates the second production of 'The Great Divide,' refilmed by Lubin in the Grand Canyon [*sic*] of Arizona." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1916 2.14843 How fame has been won for the Harvey service by devotion to a business principle. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 10(3) (February): 30-47.

1916 2.15250 The Kolb Brothers. The Grand Cañon. Washington University Medical School Auditorium, 8 p. m. 50c. *In:* Index to the Month's Lectures and Recitals [SECTION]. *St. Louis Public Library, Monthly Bulletin*, New Series, 14(2) (February): 75.

► "An illustrated lecture by explorers of the Cañon. Under the auspices of the Washington University Assoc. *See* "Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico." by Ellsworth L. Kolb, one of the brothers." (WITH TITLE, ENTIRE ITEM)

1916 2.33152 A memorial to Major John Wesley Powell. *In:* Passing Events [SECTION]. *Improvement Era*, 19(4) (February): 379.

► Memorial erected at Grand Canyon.

1916 2.27951 Indians may build roads. *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco), 16(7) (February 16): 13.

► "It is possible that Indians will be used in the construction of a road providing Colorado with an automobile outlet to the southwest and the Grand Canyon of Arizona. The suggestion of an Indian-made road is being considered because most of the country through which this highway would run is on or adjoining Indian reservations." (ENTIRE ITEM)

Unsigned *(continued)*

1916 2.22677 [Julius F. Stone lecture.] *In:* Associations and Societies [SECTION]. *Electrical Record* (New York), 19(3) (March): 75.

► "At a meeting of the Electrical League of Cleveland, Ohio, on February 11, Julius F. Stone gave a lecture, illustrated with stereopticon views, on the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. By special invitation, the members of the league brought their families with them. It proved to be the most popular lecture given by this enterprising league so far this season." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1916 2.24202 [Completion of Powell memorial at Grand Canyon.] *In:* What the Sculptors Are Doing [SECTION]. *The Monumental News* (Chicago), 23(3) (March): 177.

1916 2.16777 [Note.] *In:* Notes of Art and Artists [SECTION]. *American Art News*, 14(25) (March 25): 7.

► "Albert P. Lucas is spending several weeks on the Pacific Coast. He will visit the Grand Canon to sketch before his return." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1916 2.17407 Monument to Major Powell. *Mining Journal*, 101(13) (March 25): 558.

► At Grand Canyon.

1916 2.12469 Painters of the Far West. *In:* Exhibitions [SECTION]. *Detroit Museum of Art, Bulletin*, 10(8) (April): 5.

1916 2.13088 Vacation as a business asset. *Current Opinion*, 60(4) (April): 289-290, 292-296.

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*, pp. 294, 296.

1916 2.17694 Trustee Stone honored. *Ohio State University Monthly*, 7(8) (April): 31.

► "Julius F. Stone, a member of the board of trustees, was made a fellow of the Royal Astronomical Society at the January meeting in London, in recognition of his study and exploration of the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE ITEM)

(continued)

Unsigned *(continued)*

1916 2.32812 A. H. P. A. Educational Committee at Grand Canyon. *The Hotel World* (Chicago), 82(14) (April 1): 37.

► A.H.P.A.: American Hotel Protective Association. Photo *(see below)* of four men (two of them are shown in duplicated positions) and a woman on the rim of the Grand Canyon (near El Tovar). One of the men is El Tovar manager Charles Brant; the woman may be Mrs. Brant. Two of the men hold golf clubs in various poses of

action. *Photo legend*: "A Hotel World Movie—Fully Protected–All rights reserved!" *Text (in full)*: "The arduous duties of the Roth-Blatchford-Tierney A. H. P. A. educational committee during their first stop on the journey at the Grand Canyon in Arizona. This 'movie' needs a little explanation. In a static print it is impossible of course to show the movements of the figures. Now, the reader may imagiine that Tierney is about to hit Roth in the head or in the heels instead of hitting the 'pill,' but before his club descends Roth has jumped to the other end of the line and is making his record-breaking canyon drive of 3,478 feet, and before his stick returns to rest, Tierney has assumed a statuesque pose to the left of El Tovar Manager Brant. As may be inferred, the location is on the brink of the Grand Canyon. The Hotel World is just a little bit proud of this filmy feat of showing its readers the movie machine's work so graphically and true to life!"

1916 2.14405 The world's great wonder—have you seen it? *Santa Fe Magazine*, 10(6) (May): 65-66.

► "Reproduced from the Chicago *Examiner*".

1916 2.23768 Aunt Malinda [*pseudonym*] [COLUMN]. *The American Thresherman and Farm Power* (Madison, Wisconsin), 19(1) (May): 62.

► "When I reached the summit of Grossmont . . . I wrote to Silas [refers to another pseudonymous column] that I felt like Lee Hardin felt when he first stood upon the brink of the Grand Canyon of Arizona. As he placed one foot upon the railing that separates one from a mile straight down, he said, 'The Heavens declare the glory of God and the firmament showeth forth His handiwork.' Silas 'lowed he hoped it hadn't required as much Virginia Dare to produce these emotions as it did Tippo Shanti to get Lee Hardin in a talkin' mood at the Grand Canyon in 1910." Follows with further, brief remarks.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1916 2.32966 Columbus [NEWS REPORT]. *In:* News of Jovian Leagues [SECTION]. *The Jovian* (The Jovian Order, St. Louis, Missouri), 10(6) (May): 22.

► Includes, "The verbal and stereopticon pictures of the Grand Canyon were contributed by Julius F. Stone on March 24, when the Columbus League held its meeting in the Builders' Exchange." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1916 2.33128 Memorial to explorer of Grand Canon. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 25(5) (May): 682.

► Powell memorial at Grand Canyon; with photo.

1916 2.17236 Thomas J. Burrill. *University of Illinois, Alumni Quarterly and Fortnightly Notes*, 1(15) (May 1): 331-344.

► See p. 338: ". . . in the summer of 1867 served as botanist for the Powell expedition in exploring the grand canyon of the Colorado river." [*sic*]. Actually relates to the Powell expedition to the state of Colorado, apparently confusing it with Powell's river expeditions. *Cited here as a matter of disambiguation.*

1916 2.32768 Cutting 60 miles off Grand Canyon route. Los Angelans now engaged in logging road which will lessen distance to Arizona's wonderland—will also attempt to lay out road to depths of the canyon—will perpetuate the trip in movies and "stills". *Motor West*, 25(3) (May 15): 3-8.

► See p. 4: "The greatest attraction on the National Old Trails route is, of course, the Grand Canyon of Arizona, the rim of which is now reached by a 73-mile detour to the north from Flagstaff, or a 65-mile detour to the north from Williams. Both of these detours are excellent and permit the motorist to drive his car along the rim of the Canyon from Grand View Point on the east to the head of the Bright Angel Trail at El Tovar, on the west. It is now necessary for those who drive to the Grand Canyon to drive back to the National old Trails before proceeding on their journey to the West. [¶]Engineers who are familiar with the topography of the great plateau region just south of the Grand Canyon rim believe that it is entirely feasible to construct a road from El Tovar, the present terminus of the touring route from the National Old Trails, in a southwesterly direction on an air line route toward Los Angeles, intersecting the National Old Trails at Peach Springs and saving at least 60 miles in distance over the present route from Los Angeles to the Grand Canyon." Also notes (pp. 4-5) interest of "Engineer O. K. Parker" in ascertaining the feasibility of the project, "and also to attempt the exploration of Peach Springs gorge and to do it with a motor car, taking motion picture records of the thrills and hazards of this unusual trip, and see for themselves the grandeur of scenery that will be made available through the construction of a road down this gorge to the bottom of Grand Canyon."

(See also O. K. Parker in this bibliography.)

1916 2.19251 Petrified forests and Grand Canyon. *Motor Age*, 29(20) (May 18): 32-.

1916 2.16790 [Note.] *American Art News*, 14(33) (May 20): 5.

► "A number of prominent American artists now here from abroad, plan to spend the summer in California and on the Pacific coast. Walter Griffin, a member of the American colony of artists in Paris, left this week for the West, and while en route, for the coast, will tarry for several days at the Grand Canon, Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Unsigned *(continued)*

1916 2.23686 Special train to the Arizona meeting. [AND] Arizona meeting, September 18 to 24, 1916. *American Institute of Mining Engineers, Bulletin*, (114) (June): iii-v.

► Various itineraries include "Sunday, September 24, 1916.—Arrive at El Tovar, Grand Canyon, at 8.00 A.M. All day Sunday will be available to those members of the party who desire to take some of the famous horseback rides into the Grand Canyon or along the rim to various points of interest." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1916 2.19218 Vacation trips in America. *The Literary Digest*, 52(23) (June 3): 1639, 1659-1664, 1666-1668, 1670-1679, 1681-1682.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 1660-1661.

1916 2.19252 Dodge negotiates Grand Canyon. *Motor Age*, 29(23) (June 8): 39.

► O. K. Parker drives "Death Valley Dodge" "to the bottom of Grand Canyon of the Colorado and back to the rim." Diamond Creek.

1916 2.30466 "Death Valley Dodge" climbs down Grand Canyon and back. *Automobile Topics*, 42(5) (June 10): 470.

► O. K. Parker at Diamond Creek.

1916 2.19253 See America first—see America now. No. 82—Tablet erected for Mayor [*sic*] John Wesley Powell. *Motor Age*, 29(24) (June 15): 21.

► "On the rim of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado the United States Government has erected a tablet to Mayor [*sic*] John Wesley Powell for being the first to explore this great national [*sic*] wonder. Powell made the trip down the Colorado in a rowboat." (ENTIRE ITEM) "Editor's Note—This is the eighty-second of a series of illustrations and thumb nail sketches of the scenic and historic wonders of America to be published in Motor Age for the purpose of calling the attention of motorists to the points of interest in their own country."

1916 2.8755 Conquering the Grand Canyon of the Colorado by motor; "Death Valley Dodge" with O. K. Parker at the wheel makes trip to bottom of Arizona's great cavern. *Motor Age* (Chicago), 29(25) (June 22): 20-22.

► Contents page gives title as "Tour to the Bottom of the Grand Canon".

1916 2.15811 [O. K. Parker drives "Death Valley Dodge" to bottom of Grand Canyon.] *In:* Along the Trail [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 10(8) (July): 93.

► Peach Springs Canyon/Diamond Creek; with subsequent drive to Navajo Point on South Rim.

1916 2.30100 La course a l'extraordinaire. *Lectures Pour Tous* (Paris), 18^{e} Anné, 19^{e} Liv. (Numero Spécial Franco-Américain) (July 1): 1426-1434. [In French.]

► See section, "The Greatest in the World" [*sic*]; specifically, p. 1428: "«Le plus grand lac du monde», le lac Supérieur, appartient pour moitié à ce même pays, qui peut se vanter encore de posséder, avec le canyon du Colorado, «le plus grand trou du monde», gigantesque excavation où l'on pourrait enterrer plusieurs villes comme Paris!" (ENTIRE NOTE)

1916 2.13038 Arizona meeting, September 18 to 25, 1916. *American Institute of Mining Engineers, Bulletin*, (116) (August): cover, v-xii.

► See cover, ix; and "Grand Canyon of Arizona", xi-xii. Itinerary and tour guide.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1916 2.13122 Cut a mile deep in solid stone. *Stone* (Devoted to the Quarrying and Cutting of Stone for Architectural Uses) (New York), 37(8) (August): 428.

1916 2.31046 Dodge Brothers' car makes descent into Grand Canyon. *The American Chauffeur* (Cincinnati, Ohio), 4(8) (August): 377.

► O. K. Parker at the wheel. Although the article intimates that a "trail" was followed into the canyon, the drive actually was down Peach Springs Canyon to Diamond Creek and the Colorado River.

1916 2.15805 A.I.M.E. tour of Arizona mines. *Engineering and Mining Journal*, 102(6) (August 5): 272.

► American Institute of Mining Engineers itinerary; includes Grand Canyon visit.

1916 2.14288 Metallurgical plants of Arizona; a brief summary of the extent of metallurgical practice in Arizona, and the itinerary of the tour of the American Institute of Mining Engineers. *Metallurgical and Chemical Engineering*, 15(4) (August 15): 167-171.

1916 2.30193 The expansion of the United States. *The Independent* (New York), 87(3534) (August 28): 287-288.

► Begins, "Europeans laugh at us for our naïve pride in the mere bigness of things; as if we were responsible for the size of the Mississippi and had ourselves carved the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1916 2.109 "Double-crossing" the West. *Ford Times*, 10(2) (September): 76-79.

1916 2.13792 Arizona meeting, September 18 to 25, 1916. *American Institute of Mining Engineers, Bulletin*, (117) (September): vi-xii.

► See pp. x-xiii.

1916 2.14845 Over the Santa Fe with the New England Knights Templar. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 10(10) (September): 49-50.

► Taken in part from the *New England Craftsman*, without byline.

1916 2.21340 Arizona meeting of the A. I. M. E. *Mining and Oil Bulletin* (Chamber of Mines and Oil, Los Angeles), 2(10) (September): 245-246.

► American Institute of Mining Engineers. See p. 246: From Phoenix ". . . the excursion train moved north on its way to the Grand Canyon, which was reached on Sunday, September 24th, at 2 P. M. Here most of the party sought the comforts of El Tovar Hotel and rested or explored the margin of the Canyon, some leaving the same evening, while others tarried till the following day, when the excursion train moved east on its way back to Chicago and New York." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1916 2.15980 Melted snow supplies water to arid district. *Engineering News*, 76(10) (September 7): 435.

► Proposed water pipelines from San Francisco Peaks to Flagstaff, Williams, and El Tovar at Grand Canyon. See also editorial, p. 467.

1916 2.15981 Ingenious water-supply. *In:* Editorials. *Engineering News*, 76(10) (September 7): 467.

► Regarding proposed water pipelines from San Francisco Peaks to Flagstaff, Williams, and El Tovar at Grand Canyon; see item, p. 435.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1916 2.19797 [Good conditions told from Texas.] *In:* Western Comment [SECTION]. *Music Trade Review*, 63(13) (September 23): 36.

► Quoting from a communique sent by a "piano man": "If all the grain raised in Texas were one grain, the only place to plant it would be in the Grand Canyon of Arizona, the only hole in the earth big enough to contain it." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1916 2.30482 Grand Canyon of Colorado [*sic*]. *In:* Cabinet of Miscellaneous Information [SECTION]. *The Mining American* (Denver), 73(1807) (September 30): 4.

► General information.

1916 2.32661 Das Grand Canyon. *Deutsch-Amerika* (New-Yorker Staats-Zeitung) (New York), 2(40) (September 30): 20, 23. [In German.]

1916 2.113 The Grand Canyon. *In:* Pan America in the Magazines [SECTION]. *Pan American Union, Bulletin* (Washington, D.C.), 43(4) (October): 479-490.

► Refers to "the second of the series of articles on the national parks of the United States now running in the Spanish edition of the *Bulletin*" (see Unsigned, 1916, ITEM NO. 2.114); "the following English version may be of interest".

1916 2.114 El Gran Cañón del Colorado. *Unión Panamericana, Boletín* (Washington, D.C.), 43(4) (October): 493-504. [In Spanish.]

► Spanish version of ITEM NO. 2.113.

1916 2.13598 New pets at Grand Canyon. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 10(11) (October): 38.

► Refers to Olga and Teddy, bear cubs on caged display outside Hopi House at Grand Canyon. [NOTE: Olga named for Olga Brant, wife of El Tovar's manager, Charles A. Brant; Teddy of course for Theodore Roosevelt. —*E.E.S.*]

1916 2.18139 The work of the Washington University Association. *Washington University Record*, Series 1, 12(1) (October): 24-25.

► Lectures and presentations. See p. 25: "Feb. 15: Messrs. E. C. and E. L. Kolb, 'Through the Grand Canyon from Wyomng to Mexico' (illustrated)." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1916 2.15978 To the memory of a brave man. *Our Paper* (Massachusetts Reformatory, Concord Junction), 32(40) (October 14): 496.

► Credited to *The Youth's Companion* (*i.e.*, Unsigned, 1916, ITEM NO. 6.1196). Powell Memorial at Sentinel Point, Grand Canyon.

1916 2.12831 Glimpses of our national parks—VII. The Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *Park and Cemetery and Landscape Gardening* (Chicago), 26(9) (November): 273-275.

1916 2.13327 Withholds improvements. *International Railway Journal*, 24(8) (November): 12.

► Santa Fe Railway withholds $1 million appropriation to Grand Canyon when Congress fails to pass law creating Grand Canyon National Park.

1916 2.32729 Another testimonial for Champions. *The Gas Engine* (Cincinnati, Ohio), 18(11) (November): 562.

► Regarding Champion spark plugs and a motoring trip from Boston to Los Angeles by a Moon 6-43. Includes note, *in passing*, of a side trip "to the Grand Canyon, where they stopped for several days".

Unsigned *(continued)*

1916 2.7150 The Lookout. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 11(1) (December): 47-49.

► Lookout Studio.

1916 2.21893 Three million miles; covered by Ellison-White Chautauquan attractions during last summer. *The Lyceum Magazine*, 26(7) (December): 48.

► Includes note, "Dr. J. Whitcomb Brougher, of Los Angeles, lectured in October, his subject being 'Through the Grand Canyon on a Mule.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)

1916 2.31585 A Ford and the fountain fo [*sic*] youth. *Ford Times*, 10(5) (December): 210.

► Summarizes a coast-to-coast motor trip and return to Orange, California, by Mr. and Mrs. J. T. Simmons, married 40 years and "never took a pleasure trip". Notes, "Eastward they had followed the Santa Fe Trail—Grand Canyon, Petrified Forest . . . ." (No details.)

1916 2.112 Powell memorial at Grand Canyon, Arizona. *American Scenic and Historical Society, 21st Annual Report*, pp. 392-393.

1916 2.108 The Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *American Scenic and Historical Preservation Society, 21st Annual Report*, pp. 700-704.

1917 2.14244 Vastness of Grand Canyon. *School Science and Mathematics*, 17(1) (January) (138): 57.

► Credited to U.S. Geological Survey.

1917 2.16241 January meeting of Baltimore Consolidated Section. *N.E.L.A. Bulletin* (National Electric Light Association, Bulletin), New Series, 4(1) (January): 141.

► Illustrated lecture on color photography by H. O. Reik, including views of "four consecutive phases of one of the notable points in the Grand Canyon, taken from the same point of observation, and at different hours, from noon to sunset." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1917 2.14681 A human flying machine. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 11(2) (January): 52.

► Fred Harvey Indian Department employee Robert B. Frankel leaping over crack in Grand Canyon rim; includes photo. See also corresponding article, with photo reprinted, 13(4) (March, 1919): 25-26 (ITEM NO. 2.14682).

1917 2.17650 The Santa Fe-Taos Art Colony. Sheldon Parsons. *El Palacio* (Santa Fe, New Mexico), 4(1) (January): 84-98.

► "The second of a series of biographical sketches dealing with the members of the Santa Fe-Taos Art Colony." See p. 97: "The Grand Canyon. From Painting by Sheldon Parsons Exhibited in the Palace of the Governors." Illustration only.

1917 2.21403 For the development of a great national asset. Conservation of the scenery and the flora and fauna in national parks must be supplemented with ways and means to facilitate traveling thru the parks and provide creature comforts for the visitors during their stay. A suggestion for a bond issue to provide funds to build roads, bridges and trails: Also a suggestion for leasing concessions in a new revenue producing plan calculated to make the parks self-sustaining. *The Hotel Monthly* (Chicago), 25 (January): 62-65.

► See p. 64: "We next come to Grand Canyon, at present a forest reservation, but in line for national park. Here are two hundred miles of fantastic forms and colors that produce the greatest scenic thriller in the world." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Unsigned *(continued)*

1917 2.19454 [Humor.] *In:* Grinagrams [SECTION]. *Puck*, (January 27): 6.

► "The Grand Canyon of the Colorado is to be added, in all probability, to the system of national parks. The park ideal—the Grand Canyon will be such an admirable place to throw empty lunch boxes!" (ENTIRE ITEM)

1917 2.115 Grand Canyon. *Pan American Union, Bulletin* [Portuguese ed.], 12 (February): 76-. [In Portuguese.]

► Portuguese version of Unsigned (1916, ITEM NO. 2.113).

1917 2.18393 San Francisco Peaks. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 11(3) (February): 82.

► Includes note of Frank G. Lewis, fire lookout. From his station "he sees the Buckskin Mountains [Kaibab Plateau] north of the Grand Cañon of Arizona and the north wall of the cañon between." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1917 2.28432 Birger Sandzén: Painter and lithographer. *American Magazine of Art*, 8(4) (February): 148-153.

► See p. 150, full-page reproduction of lithograph, "In the Grand Canyon". No text mention of Grand Canyon.

1917 2.31587 Following the Ford movie man. *Ford Times*, 10(7) (February): 301-305.

► Regarding the Educational-Historical film productions of the Ford Photographic Department. See p. 302, "Then there are miscellaneous subjects such as the Grand Canyon of Colorado [*sic*]", with two photographs. No further mention.

1917 2.14393 On the Grand Canyon's rim; thirty miles of desert riding with the sun sizzling at 100 degrees and a fifty-mile run through the Kaibab National Forest, where bears and mountain lions often enliven things for the tourist, were features of this motorcycle trip. Pack animals carried gasoline. Fruitless attempt to take motorcycle down precipitous Bright Angel Trail by hand afforded additional excitement. *Motor Cycle Illustrated*, 13(6) (February 8): 10-11.

► "By the Explorer". "The writer of this article is a minister who uses a motorcycle in connection with his duties in a small Arizona town." Regarding a trip from Salt Lake City to the North Rim; with guide D. D. Rust in the Buckskin Mountains (Kaibab Plateau). Take note of photo, p. 11, with legend, "On the Way to Bright Angel Point, the Beginning of the Famous Bright Angel Trail." The trail reference is surely to the Old Bright Angel Trail at the head of Bright Angel Canyon.

1917 2.15749 Motorists who visit Grand Canyon. *In:* From the Four Winds [SECTION]. *Motor Age*, 31(7) (February 15): 48.

► "Figures compiled at El Tovar hotel on the rim of the Grand Canyon show that 31,358 persons visited the canyon last year. Of these 5129 came in motor cars. Thirty-six states were represented among the motorists. The season is a year-round one, but motor travel is confined to the period between March and November." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1917 2.116 Grand Canyon. *Pan American Union, Bulletin* [French ed.,] 12 (March): 119-. [In French.]

► French version of Unsigned (1916, ITEM NO. 2.113).

Unsigned *(continued)*

1917 2.31586 The new Ford motion films. *Ford Times*, 10(8) (March): 361-362.

► "A series of especially good Ford Educational films have just been released form the Ford Motion Picture Department . . . ." See photo, p. 362, "Exploring the wonders of the Grand Canyon region. On the extreme right of the picture is the Ford camera operator." View is on a trail in Grand Canyon. No text mention.

1917 2.13074 Inexpensive tours. *A B C Pathfinder Railway Guide*, (927) (March): 6-7.

1917 2.14909 Sports. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 11(4) (March): 53-55.

► Chicago Cubs baseball team trip to west coast. Brief mention of stop at Grand Canyon, pp. 54, 55.

1917 2.19598 [Raymond F. Grefe.] *In:* News From the Classes [SECTION]. *The Michigan Alumnus* (University of Michigan), 23 (March): 366.

► "Raymond F. Grefe '16, is employed as a forest ranger in the U. S. Government Service. He is now located at the city of Grand Canyon, Arizona." [*sic*] (ENTIRE NOTE)

1917 2.28427 Paintings by De Witt Parshall. *Detroit Museum of Art, Bulletin*, 11(6) (March): 56.

► Exhibition. "Most of the subjects are of the Grand Canyon."

1917 2.22742 Ganz descends canyon on mule-back; pianist makes difficult ride in Arizona a part of his western tour. *Musical America* (New York), 25(21) (March 24): 47.

► Rudolph Ganz, accompanied only by Benjamin Keith (who tends to Ganz's Steinway piano) and a guide, ride down Bright Angel Trail after a blizzard.

1917 2.32849 Mr. Julius F. Stone. *Ohio State Lantern* (Students of the Ohio Stte University Department of Journalism, Columbus), (March 26): 2.

► Notices the retirement of Stone from the board of trustees of Ohio State University. Item takes note, briefly, "His great love of nature took him to the West and the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, through whose dangerous channel he has made two successful trips, securing during the last one a systematic and complete photographic survey covering almost its entire course."

1917 2.13678 Fred Harvey—liveryman. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 11(5) (April): 13-18.

► Fred Harvey touring amenities at Grand Canyon.

1917 2.14910 Sports. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 11(5) (April): 67-69.

► Chicago Cubs baseball team trip to west coast. Includes write-up of Al Demaree's trip into canyon on a mule; with cartoon drawn by him, pp. 67-68.

1917 2.21853 [Note from Chicago.] *In:* Among Ourselves [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 11(5) (April): 75.

► "W. E. Koppler of the advertising office is meeting with great success in his illustrated lectures on the Grand Cañon, Indians of the Southwest, and other topics." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1917 2.16890 Gift of Denman Waldo Ross. *Museum of Fine Arts, Bulletin* (Boston), 15(88) (April): 11-20.

► See under "Department of Paintings", p. 20, "The Museum previously owned three examples of the work of Mr. [Dodge] Macknight, but even now it has none of his pictures of the Grand Cañon." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Unsigned *(continued)*

1917 2.29477 [Sheldon Parsons.] *In:* Art and Artists [SECTION]. *El Palacio* (Santa Fe, New Mexico), 4(2) (April): 107.

► "Cassidy in New York.—Mr. and Mrs. Gerald Cassidy have spent the fall and winter in New York. Mr. Cassidy received a special award for his murals of the Cliff Cities in the Indian Crafts Building at the Panama-California International Exposition. His Santa Fe studio is occupied by Sheldon Parsons, whose painting of the Grand Canyon won unstinted praise at the National Parks Art Exhibit in the National Museum at Washington, D. C." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1917 2.118 The Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *Albatross*, 6 (May): 34.

1917 2.122 Recreation men. III.—The Kolb brothers of Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Recreation*, 56(5) (May): 206-208.

1917 2.16229 Dreams of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Miscellany [SECTION]. *The Art World*, 2(2) (May): 169.

► About the painter Elliott Daingerfield.

1917 2.22752 Frederick Gunster quoted on menu. *Musical Courier* (New York), 74(22) (May 31): 34.

► Grand Canyon, "The setting for an opera the music for which never will be written." Quoted on the menu at El Tovar. See also ITEM NOS. 2.22753, 2.32944, below.]

1917 2.13681 Little travels to the Maine coast and the White Mountains, Thousand Islands, Montreal and Quebec, Lake George and the Adirondacks, California, Grand Canyon, Yellowstone National Park, Glacier National Park. *The Independent* (New York), 90 (June 2) (3574): 426-433.

► See "Grand Canyon; two weeks vacation", p. 432.

1917 2.22753 Successes mark resumption of Gunster's concert career. *Musical America* (New York), 26(6) (June 9): 15.

► Frederick Gunster. "During a trip through the Grand Canyon, Arizona, three years ago, Mr. Gunster, when stopping at the Hotel El Tovar, wrote his 'impression' of the wonders of the canyon in the guest book provided for that purpose. His words, characteristic of a musical and artistic nature, were: 'The setting of an opera, the music for which will never be written.' [¶] The other day the tenor received a letter with a copy of the menu of the Hotel El Tovar enclosed. Quoted at the bottom was the Gunster 'impression' above his signature. The letter accompanying it explained how an acquaintance returning from the Biennial Convention at Birmingham had stopped *en route* at the Grand Canyon and had made the discovery that Frederick Gunster figured not only on programs, but on menus also." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1917 2.32944 Frederick Gunster. *The Musical Monitor* (Chicago), 7(11) (July): 637. [The entire item is printed within quotation marks, though without citation. Regarding the American tenor, Gunster. Includes: "During a trip through the Grand Canyon, Arizona, three years ago, Mr. Gunster, when stopping at the Hotel El Tovar, wrote his 'impression' of the wonders of the canyon in the guest book provided for that purpose. His words, characteristic of a musical and artistic nature, were: 'The setting of an opera, the music for which will never be written.' [¶] The other day the tenor received a letter with a copy of the menu of the Hotel El Tovar enclosed. Quoted at the bottom was the Gunster 'impression' above his signature. The letter accompanying explained how an acquaintance returning from the Biennial Convention

Unsigned *(continued)*

at Birmingham had stopped *en route* at the Grand Canyon and had made the discovery that Frederick Gunster figured not only on programs, but on menus also."]

1917 2.18356 On the fringes. *In:* The Congregational Sunday-School and Publishing Society [SECTION]. *The American Missionary*, 71(7) (New Series, 9(4)) (July): 237.

► Notes a case "from the mountain state of Colorado": "The Dry Creek Basin School is cut off from the rest of the world by a series of great cañons tributary to the Grand Cañon of the Colorado." A misnomer, thus.

1917 2.18394 A convert. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 11(8) (July): 64.

► From the Atchison (Kansas) *Globe*.

1917 2.32919 Norfolk & Western Ry., Div. No. 14. Scioto Division. *In:* Fraternal [SECTION]. *The Railroad Telegrapher* (St. Louis), 34(7) (July): 1122-1123.

► See note (p. 1123) regarding travelers to a convention in Seattle, "The delegates to Seattle, from Division 14, returned via the Santa Fe, stopping at the Grand Canyon of Arizona. Understand they rode mules through the canyon trip of fourteen miles, and now take their meals from the mantel-piece. It's all in getting used to the saddle, as well as other things." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1917 2.16028 [John Bentley, '07.] *In:* Alumni Notes [SECTION]. *Yale Forest School News*, 7(3) (July 1): 43.

► "John Bentley is touring the West in the interests of the Cornell School of Forestry and to acquire first hand information as to western conditions. He made brief stops at Albuquerque and Flagstaff, took in the Grand Canyon, where he upheld forestry traditions by hoofing it to the river and back, and after a visit to the beach at San Diego, resumed his trip through the California forests." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1917 2.16940 Worcester [NEWS]. *American Art News*, 15(35) (July 14): 6.

► Art museum purchases include "'Hermit Creek Canyon' by De Witt Parshall". (ENTIRE NOTE)

1917 2.22617 Utah's contribution to America's curiosity shop. *Goodwin's Weekly* (Salt Lake City), 28(2) (July 14): 7, 33.

► See p. 33, remarks concerning Grand Canyon and "Kiabab plateau" (*sic*, Kaibab Plateau). *NOTE*: Continuation notice on p. 7 indicates article continues on p. 37 (error).

1917 2.120 A vagrant motor tour through Arizona. *Motor West*, 27 (July 15): 8-11.

1917 2.14398 Movie shows on the edge of Grand Cañon. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 28(1) (July 19): 73.

► About Kolb Studio (illustrated), but neither the studio nor the Kolb brothers are mentioned by name. Also illustrated is the "power house" shed 50 feet beneath that provides electricity to the studio, in which photo also note the gas drum at upper right.

1917 2.30096 [Promotional item.] *From:* Railway Paint Shop Gossip [SUBSECTION]. *In*: [Advertising section]. *The Painters Magazine and Paint and Wallpaper Dealer* (New York), 44(3) (August): [advertising section] 19.

► The advertising section is appended to each issue and is paginated consecutively through all numbers of each volume.] ["In the railway paint shop color is reputed to be king. But take it from none other than Joaquin Miller, the poet-

Unsigned *(continued)*

philosopher of the big slopes, that there is another place where color is a bigger king[.] That place, according to Joaquin, is El Canon Grande del Colorado. He says:—'Here color is king. Take the grandest, sublimest thing the world has ever seen, fashion it as if the master minds from the beginning and wrought here, paint it as only the master of old could paint, and you have the above masterpiece of nature.' And listen! Master Painter Theo. Himburg, of the Denver and Rio Grande, can get his color schemes here without money and without price." (ENTIRE ITEM) [*NOTE*: The quotation, without source credit, is from "A new wonder of the world" (Miller, 1901, ITEM NO. 2.4575).]

1917 2.30398 Swinging around that circuit. Part IV:—Some Western Electric atmosphere on the Pacific Coast. *Western Electric News* (Western Electric Co., New York), 6(6) (August): 13-15.

► The series is written in the first person but not signed. The series begins in the May issue (p. 8) with the subtitle, "Random Notes of a Traveler to the Distributing Houses". In the August issue, see p. 15: "I found Sunbeam lamps again in the Pullman on the Santa Fé when I started back from Los Angeles on the long trip home, and met them again at the Grand Canyon the day I stopped over there. It was in a most unexpected place—the Hopi Indian house on the reservation [*sic*, Hopi House at Grand Canyon]. There was a curious mingling of the old and the new civilization—Indians laboriously weaving rugs on a hand loom by the light of Western Electric Maza lamps." Also includes photo of exterior of "Hopi Indian House at the Grand Canyon Lighted by Western Electric Sunbeam Mazda Lamps". Followed by brief remarks about the canyon.

1917 2.14248 The Spectator [COLUMN]. *The Outlook* (New York), 116 (August 15): 581-583. [Column by "Spectator".]

► See p. 581, recommendation from a traveler, "If it comes to a choice between seeing the Grand Canyon and seeing San Diego, my friends, I advise you to pass up the Grand Canyon!"; and see p. 583, comments about John Hance and Grand Canyon. Regarding the "pass up" item, compare Unsigned (1923, ITEM NO. 2.29354).

1917 2.19105 Selling Super-Sixes in Arizona. *The Hudson Triangle* (Hudson Motor Car Co., Detroit), 7(10) (September): 4.

1917 2.119 Across the American continent with Tour T. [Third article.] *Cook's American Traveler's Gazette*, 67 (September): 10.

1917 2.14217 [Convention at Grand Canyon.] *In:* Resume of Pacific Coast Happenings [SECTION]. *The Adjuster* (San Francisco), 55(3) (September): 133-134.

► "The annual convention of Occidental Life's Hundred Thousand Dollar Club, held in the Grand Canyon of Arizona at the close of last month was a big success. General Manager Robert J. Giles acted as a committee of arrangements and led a force of twenty-four which left Monday evening and remained five days." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1917 2.21402 North Rim of Grand Canyon; may soon be accessible by good motor road from Salt Lake City. *The Hotel Monthly* (Chicago), 25 (September): 43.

1917 2.18138 Battling angry waters. *American Motorist*, 9(9) (September 1): 13.

► Regarding the Black Canyon of the Gunnison River, but mentions Grand Canyon; in particular, " . . . E. L. Kolb, of Grand Canon, Ariz., who four years ago traveled the full length of the Grand Canon of the Colorado in a canvas boat . . . ."

Unsigned *(continued)*

1917 2.19248 Why not a "detail censor" for advertising illustrations? Making the copy proof against the most expert inspection. *Printers' Ink* (New York), (September 6): 97-98, 101-102, 105-106.

► "By a Commercial Art Manager". See p. 97, remarks on an advertisement "for a large rubber concern, in which appears a picture of the Grand Canyon", that depicts automobiles at the bottom of a "straight-up gorge". (The advertisement is not illustrated.)

1917 2.17289 Baron Brant of Bright Angel. *In:* Who's Who—and Why; Serious and Frivolous Facts About the Great and Near Great [SECTION]. *Saturday Evening Post*, 190(10) (September 8): 27, 117.

► Charles A. Brant, who is the manager of El Tovar Hotel. [*NOTE*: Brant was the manager of El Tovar from its opening in 1905 until his death in 1921.]

1917 2.19484 Aids and information from the government. *Metal Worker, Plumber and Steam Fitter* (New York), 88(12) (September 21): 367.

► Notes, "The Department of the Interior is calling the attention of the multitude of Americans to the national parks for vacations, mentioning the amazing natural bridges and the beautiful scenery that have been brought to light by the Arrowhead Trail Association within a few miles of the north rim of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona. The new Blue Book covering States which have national parks contains descriptions and many halftone illustrations." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1917 2.13558 Cableway at bottom of world's greatest gorge. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 28(4) (October): 573.

► Cableway over Colorado River near foot of Bright Angel Trail.

1917 2.13615 [Aldo Leopold, '09.] *In:* Alumni Notes [SECTION]. *Yale Forest School News*, 5(4) (October 1): 61.

► "Leopold was one of a party of four who rescued a lost prospector from death by thirst in the Grand Canyon where he had been searching for a lead mine." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1917 2.13300 The Monumental Highway; new motor route through northern Arizona is replete with scenic wonders throughout its length. *Motor West*, 28(1) (October 15): 12-13.

1917 2.13301 The most wonderful motor trip in the world. *Motor West*, 28(1) (October 15): 14-15.

► Southwest loop trip from Los Angeles.

1917 2.30519 [Note.] *In:* General News Notes [SECTION]. *The Carlisle Arrow and Red Man* (U.S. Indian School, Carlisle, Pennsylvania), 14(7) (October 26): 3.

► "Last Saturday evening the moving pictures showed the Grand Canon of Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE) Student newspaper.

1917 2.23289 Japanese railway mission arrives in this country. *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco), 17(44) (October 31): 21.

► Imperial Japanese Railways mission to the U.S. "The party will proceed east by way of the Grand Canyon, Pueblo, Denver, and Chicago, arriving in New York October 21."

Unsigned *(continued)*

1917 2.121 Nature's oddities; a set of photographs depicting the stern, the playful and the inspirational results of time's labors; scenic personalities. *Outing*, 71 (November): [97]-[112].

► Photo section, promotional in nature. See p. [97], "The Mightiest Marvel of Them All; From the Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railway. The sight of this across Grand Canyon made someone think in religious terms—for he dubbed it 'Cathedral Stairs.' The view caught here along The New Hermit Trail was a lucky one for the photographer. What memories a Cliff Dweller might have, had he stood by as the shutter clicked! While we of a later day may conjure only visions, we may rejoice inmakign permanent records for the eyes of our descendants. (Santa Fe trains twice a day to rim of canyon at Bright Angel.)" (ENTIRE NOTE) This photo does not show the familiar "Cathedral Stairs" section of the Hermit Trail, but rather a view of a heavily sculptured rock formation seen from a distance. It is unclear whether "Cathedral Stairs" was named first from this view or adapted to a steep-switchbacked section of the trail. [This citation mis-cited in THE GRAND CANYON; shown in corrected form here.]

1917 2.21401 A visit to Zion Canyon and Utah's Dixie Land. A motor ride of 450 miles over the old Mormon trails from Salt Lake City to Lund thru the desert that Brigham Young conquered. Experiences of motoring far from railways; the difficulties of the desert and the mountains overcome; travel safe, and, in the main, comfortable; the hotel accommodations. Outlining a new highway leading to the grandest sight in the world—that seen from the North Rim of the Grand Canyon—and which will be eagerly visited by transcontinental tourists so soon as a good road all the way is available. *The Hotel Monthly* (Chicago), 25 (November): 40-50.

1917 2.16825 [Note.] *American Art News*, 16(6) (November 17): 7.

► "Thomas Moran [will be] leaving for the Southwest for the winter Dec. 12, when he will make a short stay at the Grand Canyon, Arizona, and then go to Santa Barbara, Cala." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1917 2.15796 King of Arizona Company. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 115(21) (November 24): 747-748.

► Editorial. See p. 748, note of Epes Randolph's "plan to utilize the waters of the Colorado in the Grand Cañon", *in passing*. Item concludes a short series of items that otherwise have no bearing on Grand Canyon or Colorado River: "D. M. Riordan and the School of Experience. An interview. By T. A. Rickard" [115(14) (October 6): 493-503] and Epes Randolph, "King of Arizona Company" [115(19) (November 10): 673-674].

1917 2.26253 [Douglas Fairbanks at Grand Canyon.] *In:* Unwinding the Reel [section]. *Theatre Magazine* (New York), 26(202) (December): 404.

► "John Emerson and Anita Loos, director and scenario writer for Douglas Fairbanks, are at present making arrangements in six different cities of the United States, stretching from coast to coast. Douglas is at present appearing in 'D'Artagnan of Kansas' at Grand Canyon, Arizona, under the direction of Allan Dwan and upon completion of this story will start work on the new Emnerson-Loos production for Artcraft pictures." (ENTIRE NOTE) *NOTE*: The film was released as "A Modern Musketeer" (see Artcraft Pictures, 1917, ITEM NO. 26.492 in Part 26 of this bibliography).

Unsigned *(continued)*

1917 2.13842 Utah counties to join in building roads. *Good Roads*, 52(New Series, 14) (22) (December 1): 289.

► "For the purpose of developing an intercounty highway system and especially to secure the construction of an improved highway making the Grand Canon of the Colorado accessible to tourists the counties of Iron, Garfield, San Juan, Kane and Washington in Utah have formed an association and established headquarters in Garfield County." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1917 2.17930 Utah. *In:* Classified News of Construction Work [SECTION]. *The Contractor* (Chicago), 24(26) (December 21): 11.

► "Iron, Garfield, San Juan, Kane and Washington Cos. have joined forming Grand Canyon Highway Assn., Panguitch, Garfield Co., and plan to build roads in southern part of state. Cost to be borne by Federal Government, State and Grand Canyon Highway Assn." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1917 2.13047 Some ditch. *In:* Homely Happenings in the Hudson Family [SECTION]. *The Hudson Triangle* (Hudson Motor Car Co., Detroit), 7(26) (December 22): [2].

► Hudson Super-Six driven to Grand Canyon by Frank Busby (Chicago) and G. W. Jones (Des Moines), en route with families to California.

1917 2.18923 The Grand Cañon. *In:* Winter Travel and Resorts [SECTION]. *The Literary Digest*, 55(25) (December 22): 52.

1917 2.32670 *The new international encyclopædia. Second edition. Volume 19.* New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 826 pp.

► See "Powell, John Wesley" (pp. 140-141).

1918 2.30763 Following the tourist trail to California; here is briefly described the country traversed in reaching the Pacific coast over the National Old Trails Road. *Touring Topics* (Automobile Club of Southern California, Los Angeles), 9(12) (January): 7-10.

► Grand Canyon, see p. 10. Includes photo, "Cliff Dweller's Ruins on the Route of the N. O. T.", which depicts part of the Hopi House at Grand Canyon (no text mention).

1918 2.32797 Special Cal. Limited trains A. T. & S. F. *In:* Passenger Traffic Service [SECTION]. *International Railway Journal* (Philadelphia), 25(10) (January): 15.

► "The Santa Fe announces arrangements for the operation of Solid Special California Limited Trains Chicago to Los Angeles via the Grand Canyon (without change of cars) on certain specified dates during the winter. [¶]These trains are exact duplicates of the California Limited and are being placed in operation to meet the increasing demand for Pullman accommodations via the Grand Canyon, and to insure passengers the same accommodations for the entire trip. [¶]They will be in addition to the regular daily California Limited train, on which Compartment-Drawing-Room-Section Sleeper is operated from Winslow, Ariz., to the Grand Canyon and from Grand Canyon to Los Angeles."

1918 2.17696 [Correction to photo legend that appeared in article by John Tombs in January issue (see ITEM NO. 2.17695).] *In:* Along the Trail [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 12(3)

Unsigned *(continued)*

(February): 69-70. [*NOTE*: Masthead for this issue indicates "Volume XI" and "Number [blank]".]

► Photo legend indicated Mr. and Mrs. A. L. Haig were hosts at Hermit's Rest; they are in fact in charge of "Hermit's Camp" [Hermit Camp]. Hermit's Rest hosts are Mr. and Mrs. Samuel S. Cooper.

1918 2.24516 Building with logs. *Keith's Magazine* (Minneapolis, Minnesota), 39(2) (February): 81-84.

► El Tovar Hotel, p. 82.

1918 2.30793 [Railroad to North Rim.] *In:* Mine, Mill and General Construction News [SECTION]. *The Salt Lake Mining Review* (Salt Lake City), 19(21) (February 15): 36.

► "A recent bulletin of the Union Pacific system said: 'The Salt Lake Route is giving some consideration to the construction of a railroad from Lund, Utah, to the northern rim of the Grand Canyon of Arizona, by way of Cedar City and Zion canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1918 2.14677 Philadelphia Association. *In:* Association News [SECTION]. *The Purchasing Agent* (National Association of Purchasing Agents, New York), 5(3) (March): 92.

► Includes passing note of lecture on Grand Canyon presented by C. D. Williamson.

1918 2.32967 Philadelphia. *In:* Inter Club News (D. J. Donovan, ed.). *The Way-Bill* (Traffic Club of Chicago), 8(11) (March): 10.

► "The Traffic Club of Philadelphia held its annual meeting February 11th, at which time the annual election of officers took place. Members enjoyed an illustrated talk on 'Grand Canyon' by Dr. C. D. Williamson." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1918 2.16866 Los Angeles [NEWS]. *American Art News*, 16(21) (March 2): 5.

► "Louis Hovey Sharp of Pasadena is exhibiting his recent work at the Kanst Galleries. The exhibition consists largely of Cala. landscapes and scenes around the Grand Canyon of Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1918 2.15799 Parables for parsons. II. *The Christian Register* (Boston), 97(11) (March 14): 250.

1918 2.13798 Douglas Fairbanks the movie star performing marvelous athletic stunts in the Grand Canon. Halsbrecherische Kunststücke des Filmstars Douglas Fairbanks im Grand Canon. *Deutsch-Amerika* (New York), 4(11) (March 16): 16-17. [In English and German.]

► Photo spread.

1918 2.15265 [Lecture announcement.] *In:* May Bulletin [SECTION]. *The Winged Foot* (New York Athetic Club), 29(4/5) (April/May): 3.

► ". . . Lecture, 'The Grand Canyon of the Colorado,' by Robert Frothingham. Admission $1.00. For the benefit of Army and Navy Athletic Equipment Fund." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1918 2.13796 Galsworthy appeals to the New World to save the Old; America, he says, must take the moral leadership of the nations after the war. *Current Opinion*, 64(5) (May): 340-341.

► John Galsworthy in *Harper's Magazine*; includes quotation that refers to a visit to Grand Canyon, p. 340.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1918 2.126 Through Grand Canyon on a raft. *In:* Field Sports, Motors, and Travel [SECTION; Elon H. Jessup, ed.]. *Outing*, 72(2) (May): 128, 130.

► James White affair, including excerpts from U.S. Senate Document 42 (see Dawson, 1917, ITEM NO. 2.2275).

1918 2.124 Major Powell monument dedicated by Secretary Lane. *Engineering News-Record*, 80 (May 23): 1016.

1918 2.22917 Rudolph Ganz and his personal tuner, W. Benjamin Keith, at the Grand Canon. *Music News* (Chicago), 10(22) (May 31): 11.

► Photograph of pianist Ganz and Keith at the foot of Bright Angel Trail. No accompanying text.

1918 2.17022 [Dedication of the Powell memorial at Grand Canyon.] *In:* Along the Trail [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 12(7) (June): 68.

1918 2.15801 A fairyland indeed. *International Railway Journal*, 26(4) (July): 12.

► Promotional item for Glacier National Park, which compares Grand Canyon.

1918 2.23812 A clean sweep. Uncle Sam finds even the canyons of the wild and I [*sic*] west in search of soldiers. Twenty-six out of one-fifty called from El Tovar Hotel at Grand Canyon. *The Hotel World* (Chicago), 87(1) (July 6): 24.

► Chiefly quoted from hotel manager Charles A. Brant, including, "Uncle Sam made a clean sweep of our front and back office . . . ."

1918 2.33146 Their week in the sunshine; advertising pilgrims from the effete East to the glorious climate of California, jog along toward San Francisco. *The Advertising News* (New York), 27(19) (July 6): 13.

► "They spent Wednesday at Grand Canyon, where they enjoyed a ceremonial dance of the Hopi Indians. Painted and feather-decked, the Hopis hopped, skipped, jumped and howled, and many a suggestion for layouts and colored inserts did the antics and groupings of the Hopis convey to the alert minds of the onlookers—minds hungry for advertising material, even at a Grand Canyon feast of scenic wonders. [¶] More than one pad and pencil was busy before the dance was over. C. G. Munro, of Munro & Harford, was noticed making notes of human and inanimate nature. His friends believe that some results of his observations will appear in his next big job of lithographing. Mr. Munro was one of the few men in the party who were thoughtful enough to bring their wives." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1918 2.23813 Kitchen [NEWS]. *The Hotel World* (Chicago), 87(2) (July 13): 17.

► Includes: "Ernest Moeri, who has been chef at the Chicago Golf Club, has left for Grand Canyon, Ariz., where he has accepted the position as chef at the Hotel El Tovar." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1918 2.19106 It's a Hudson that inspires "Smatter Pop". *The Hudson Triangle* (Hudson Motor Car Co., Detroit), 8(2) (July 15): [4].

► Regarding C. M. Payne, the creator of the "Smatter, Pop?" comic strip, a Hudson Super-Six owner. Principally about the family's return from Oraibi to Flagstaff and crossing the flowing Little Colorado River. Also notes his plan to drive a new Hudson speedster "from southern Nevada into Utah, down into Arizona, and east on the north side of the Grand Canyon . . . ." See also in November 18 issue (Unsigned, 1918, ITEM NO. 2.19107).

Unsigned *(continued)*

1918 2.22712 [Miscellaneous notes.] *The Hotel Monthly* (Chicago), 26 (September): 37.

► Includes: "The future 'greatest sight in the world' will be a bird's-eye view of the Grand Canyon of Colorado [*sic*] in a ten-minute flight from rim to rim of the canyon."

1918 2.125 Seeing Grand Canyon right. *Motor West* (Los Angeles), 19(10) (September 1): 12-13.

1918 2.18819 Young Members' Course (Music Hall, Academy of Museum, Saturday afternoons, 2:30 o'clock). *Brooklyn Institute of Arts and Sciences, Bulletin*, 21(2) (September 21): 31.

► Includes: "Educational Motional Pictures. Illustrated Lecture on 'The Grand Canyon of the Colorado and the Mammoth Cave in Kentucky' (an Introduction to the Study of the Earth's Crust), by B. R. Baumgardt, of Los Angeles, Cal., on February 8." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1918 2.19199 Grand Canyon to remain open. *In:* General News Section. *Railway Review*, 63(12) (September 21): 447.

► "The Atchison Topeka & Santa Fe announces that El Tovar Hotel and the Bright Angel Camp annex will remain open for the fall and winter season as heretofore. Transportation facilities on the trails and along the rim will also continue. This hotel is practically the only point at the canyon accessible to tourists." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1918 2.14678 To study our national parks. *Motor Travel*, 10(5) (October): 30.

► National Parks Educational Committee. Includes note, *in passing*, of Congressional proposal to create Grand Canyon National Park.

1918 2.22749 Club posts 6228 miles of eastern highways; 3900 road markers and standards placed by A. C. of S. C. on Lincoln Highway and National Old Trails since July first. *Touring Topics* (Automobile Club of Southern California, Los Angeles), 10(9) (October): 9-11.

► Automobile Club of Southern California. See p. 11, comments on roads to Grand Canyon from Flagstaff and from Williams; and road conditions between Williams and Needles.

1918 2.23814 Kitchen [NEWS]. *The Hotel World* (Chicago), 87(15) (October 12): 16.

► Includes: "Ernest Moeri, formerly chef at the Grand Canyon and El Tovar Hotels, Arizona, has been engaged for the Evanston Hotel, Evanston, Ill." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1918 2.30784 Hotels open all year at Grand Canyon. *International Railway Journal* (Philadelphia), 26(8) (November): 15.

► Correcting erroneous reports that hotels at Grand Canyon are closed for the fall and winter season.

1918 2.127 The Grand Canon Park. *In:* Out-of-Doors [SECTION]. *Saturday Evening Post*, 191(20) (November 16).

1918 2.19107 When your lives depend on it—use a Hudson. *The Hudson Triangle* (Hudson Motor Car Co., Detroit), 8(7) (November 18): [4].

► Regarding C. M. Payne's tour in Arizona, as reported in the Los Angeles Examiner. "Next year we are planning on a trip along the north rim of the Grand Canyon, crossing the Colorado at Lee's Ferry . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE) See also in July 15 issue (Unsigned, 1918, ITEM NO. 2.19106).

Unsigned *(continued)*

1918 2.23815 Office [NEWS]. *The Hotel World* (Chicago), 87(24) (December 14): 16.

► Includes: "Charles H. Inglis, recently of the St. Francis office staff, San Francisco, Cal., is now connected with the Hotel El Tovar staff, Grand Canyon, Ariz., as assistant to manager Brant." (ENTIRE NOTE) Charles A. Brant.

1918 2.123 The Grand Canyon of Arizona. *Cook's American Traveler's Gazette*, 68(3): 8.

1918 2.7367 *Souvenir of Flagstaff and Coconino County, Arizona.* Arizona Illustrated Book Co., 74 pp.

1918 2.19752 National Gallery of Art. *In: Report on the progress and condition of the United States National Museum for the year ending June 30, 1917.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 73-81.

► See pp. 78-80, special loan exhibition under the auspices of the National Park Service during January and February, 1917. The exhibition included the following works (lent by the artists except where indicated otherwise): *Howard Russell Butler*: "Sunshine and Shadow in The Grand Canyon, Arizona"; *Elliott Daingerfield*: "Trees on the Rim of The Grand Canyon, Arizona", "From Rim to Rim of The Grand Canyon, Arizona"; *William R. Leigh*: "Grand Canyon", lent by Snedecor and Co.; *Thomas Moran*: "In the Grand Canyon of the Colorado", lent by the National Gallery of Art, "Grand Canyon of Arizona on the Santa Fe", lent by the Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railway; *De Witt Parshall*: "The Hermit Creek Canyon, The Grand Canyon", lent by the Worcester Art Museum, "Isis Peak, The Grand Canyon", lent by the Syracuse Museum of Fine Arts, "Granite Gorge, The Grand Canyon", lent by the Toledo Museum of Art; *Sheldon Parsons*: "Morning in the Canyon"; *F. C. Peyraud*: "Afternoon in The Grand Canyon"; *Edward H. Potthast*: "The Chasm", "Bright Angel Canyon of Arizona on the Santa Fe", lent by the Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railway; *William Ritschel*: "Awakening of The Grand Canyon of Arizona"; *Birger Sandzen*: "Sunset in the Grand Canyon"; *Walter Ufer*: "Indian Gardens"; *F. Ballard Williams*: "Grand View, The Grand Canyon of Arizona on the Santa Fe", lent by the Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railway.

1918 2.26191 Artista notable. *El Panorama* (Lecturas fáciles para estudiantes de Español) (Chicago), [No. 1]: 12-13. [In Spanish.]

► Douglas Fairbanks at Grand Canyon.

1918 2.32771 *The encyclopedia Americana. Volume VII.* New York and Chicago: The Encyclopedia Americana Corporation.

► See "Colorado River, or Colorado of the West", pp. 323-324; also plate illustrating Grand Canyon.

1919 2.17915 Exploration in America. *In: The Encyclopedia Americana* [Volume 10, Egusquiza-Falsetto]. New York and Chicago: The Encyclopedia Americana Corporation, pp. 645-651.

► See p. 645, Spanish exploration in the Southwest, and p. 651, Powell expedition on Colorado River.

1919 2.14455 Would develop model village at entrance to Grand Canyon. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Weekly News Letter*, 6(26) (January 29): 18.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1918 2.30785 Hotels open. *International Railway Journal* (Philadelphia), 26(11) (February): 16.

► Correcting erroneous reports that hotels at Grand Canyon are closed for the winter season.

1919 2.28005 The Grand Canyon and the Mammoth Cave. *Brooklyn Institute of Arts and Sciences, Bulletin*, 22(4) (February 8): 56.

► Summary of lecture in the Young Members' Course, February 8, by B. R. Baumgardt of Los Angeles.

1919 2.22036 Grand Canyon highways; construction of roads through Arizona's great park seems assrued [*sic*]. *Western Highways Builder* (Los Angeles), 1(2) (February 15): 15.

1919 2.14682 Blown from his tree nest. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 13(4) (March): 25-26.

► Fred Harvey employee Robert B. Frankel, injured in service in France. Includes photo of Frankel leaping over crack in Grand Canyon rim, reprinted from an earlier edition—11(2) (January, 1917): 52 (ITEM NO. 2.14681).

1919 2.19590 [Lecture given.] *In:* Acknowledgements [SECTION]. *El Palacio* (Santa Fe, New Mexico), 6(6) (March 1): 87.

► "February 23.—Illustrated lecture on the Grand Canon by Supt. J. DeHuff of the U. S. Indian School." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1919 2.14515 Army aviators fly over Grand Canyon 1,400 feet up. *In:* The News of the Week [SECTION]. *Aerial Age Weekly*, 8(26) (March 10): 1344.

► Lts. R. O. Searles and E. D. Jones.

1919 2.22037 Arizona roads above Grand Canyon may receive legislative aid. *Western Highways Builder* (Los Angeles), 1(4) (March 22): 21.

► Includes: "The Lee's Ferry Road from Flagstaff is to be improved at state expense and a bridge is to be built across the Colorado near Grand Wash at a joint cost to the state and Mohave County."

1919 2.24594 Arizona; evidence of road activity in various sections of the state. *Western Highways Builder*, 1(4) (March 22): 20.

► Includes: "A bill is in the legislature for the construction of a bridge across the Colorado River at Dry Wash in Mohave County, giving easier access to Utah points, where there is to be improvement of Lee's Ferry road." (ENTIRE NOTE) Grand Wash.

1919 2.19591 Leave for Grand Canon. *El Palacio* (Santa Fe, New Mexico), 6(8) (March 29): 125.

► "Hudson Bridge, a young St. Louis artist, and his mother, Mrs. Hudson Bridge, who came to Santa Fe several days ago because O. E. Berninghaus of the Taos Society of Artists, urged them not to miss this city, left last evening for the Grand Canon." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1919 2.13763 [Lieutenants R. O. Searles and E. D. Jones fly over Grand Canyon.] *In:* Calendar of Events [SECTION]. *Flying*, 8(3) (April): 278.

► Notice only. See also p. 283 (ITEM NO. 2.14866).

1919 2.14866 Flight over Grand Canyon. *Flying*, 8(3) (April): 283.

► Lts. R. O. Searles and E. D. Jones fly over Grand Canyon.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1919 2.14415 [Lt. Chase V. Rugh flight.] *In:* Along the Trail [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 13(5) (April): 78.

► "Lieut. Chase V. Rugh of the gulf-to-the-Pacific aero squadron on February 25 performed the hazardous feat of flying inside the walls of the Grand Cañon of Arizona. The day was calm and no dangerous air currents were encountered. He did not observe any emergency landing places in the cañon, he reported." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1919 2.22210 Arizona now seven years a state. *The Golden West* (Los Angeles), 1(1) (April 1): 4.

► Includes note: "None can see the Grand Canyon without a sense of possessing something which is better than riches, and a reflection that its supernal worth is utterly unappreciated and perhaps beyond human power to appreciate." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1919 2.22212 Plane in Grand Canyon. *The Golden West* (Los Angeles), 1(1) (April 1): 19.

► "Kingman, Feb. 25.—The first airplane flight into Grand Canyon was made this afternoon when Lieut. Chas. Rugh and Louis Lewyn, piloting a De Haviland Liberty motor army plane, explored air currents within the walls two thousand feet from the rim along a stretch north of the Hualapai Indian reservation. [¶] Wonderful moving pictures were secured by Lewyn. Uncharted places in the canyon were recorded by the camera." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1919 2.22040 Talk of building a good road from Flagstaff to Grand Canyon. *Western Highways Builder* (Los Angeles), 1(5) (April 12): 22.

1919 2.18396 [Frank R. Speck.] *In:* In College Halls [SECTION]. *The Ohio Teacher*, 39(10) (May): 394.

► "Mr. Frank R. Speck, secretary of the Y. M. C. A. at Ohio University, and formerly supervisor of music in the New Philadelphia schools, has accepted a position as Lookout in the Grand Canyon in Arizona, in the U. S. Forestry Service. He left about May 1." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1919 2.24307 Regents' questions and answers. Elementary United States history with civics. Wednesday, January 22, 1919. *American Education*, 22(9) (May): 420-425.

► See p. 420: "Coronado discovered the Grand Canon of the Colorado river." [*sic*]. (ENTIRE NOTE)

1919 2.22045 Williams-Clarkdale road to bring Grand Canyon closer to Arizonans. *Western Highways Builder* (Los Angeles), 1(7) (May 10): 13.

1919 2.21892 Aviation. *In:* General News Department. *Railway Age*, 66(22) (May 30): 1336.

► Includes note: "On May 27, four airplanes of the War Department completed a cross country flight of 3,300 miles from Texas to the Pacific Coast and return. These fliers, for considerable distances, made speeds of 140 miles an hour and higher. Two of the airplanes flew over the Grand Canyon. One of these flew at an altitude of 13,000 ft., while the other flew down into the Canyon, about 600 ft. below the edge." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1919 2.13812 Plans for ideal gateway at rim of Grand Canyon. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 31(6) (June): 917.

► Plan for Grand Canyon village [unfulfilled].

Unsigned *(continued)*

1919 2.13641 End 3,300-mile flight from Texas to Pacific. *In:* The News of the Week [SECTION]. *Aerial Age Weekly*, 9(13) (June 9): 627-628.

► Includes notes of Lts. R. O. Searle and E. D. Jones flight over Grand Canyon at Diamond Creek; and Lt. Charles Rugh and Mr. Louis Lewyn, motion picture photographer, flight into canyon.

1919 2.19482 Our national parks. *The Automobile Journal*, 66(12) (July): 11-14. [*NOTE*: The cover for this issue displays "Vol. LVXI" (*sic*).]

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 12, 14.

1919 2.19483 National Old Trails. *The Automobile Journal*, 66(12) (July): 18-21. [*NOTE*: The cover for this issue displays "Vol. LVXI" (*sic*).]

► See "Grand Canyon of Arizona", p. 20.

1919 2.15089 Discriminating against motorists in a national park. *Motor Travel* (Automobile Club of America), 11(5) (August): 12.

► Begins, misinformatively: "We are advised by one of our members of a situation in connection with the Grand Canyon National Park in Arizona that needs vigorous attention by the head of the Department of Agriculture. In the reservation referred to, the National Forest Commission [*sic*] has granted permission to the Santa Fé Railroad to build several roadways a distance of nine miles into the canyon. When these roads were completed notices were posted forbidding their use by motorists. The Santa Fé Railroad appears to care only for tourists who travel by rail, and it provides horse-drawn vehicles to carry these passengers over the restricted roads to the canyon and the hotel at the end in which the Santa Fé System appears to be particularly interested."

1919 2.21508 An echo of the Greeters' excursion. *The Hotel Monthly* (Chicago), 27 (August): 74-75.

► American Greeters organization. "It was a pretty hot ride thru Needles, but more comfortable as the high plateau of Grand Canyon was reached. The party spent a day at El Tovar. Some took the Bright Angel trail to the river; others made excursions on the rim. Manager Chas. A. Brandt [*sic*, Brant] of El Tovar, whose religion is the canyon, explained the wonders of this very wonderful place." (p. 74) See also p. 75, menu, "Typical American plan dinner $1.50 at El Tovar, Grand Canyon, Ariz."

1919 2.29377 Third window in Ohio toy series; toy animals shown in Grand Canyon scene. *Dry Goods Economist* (New York), 73(3918) (August 9): 81.

► Photo shows window display with a backdrop painting of an unrealistic view, "The Bright Angel Creek Joins the Colorado", with two side panel texts (content not legible in photo), "Bright Angel Trail" and "Across the Continent"; part of a series of the "transcontinental trip" window displays by the Rike-Kumler Co., Dayton, Ohio. The accompanying text of this item is likewise not wholly accurate to the canyon.

1919 2.19592 [Gift acknowledgment.] *In:* Acknowledgments [SECTION]. *El Palacio* (Santa Fe, New Mexico), 7(3) (August 15): 53.

► "By Albert L. Groll. Three color drawings of Laguna and Grand Cañon." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1919 2.22735 Championship players go their ways; Australians and Californians are to play exhibition matches and see Grand Canyon. *American Lawn Tennis* (United States National Lawn Tennis Association, New York), 13(8) (September 1): 358.

► Simply indicates, by name, which players may visit the Grand Canyon.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1919 2.19609 Grace Church, Chicago. *In:* Among the Churches [SECTION]. *The Lutheran Companion* (Rock Island, Illinois), 27(39) (September 27): 504.

► Signed, "A. member." [*sic*]. Notes: "During Sunday evenings, Rev. [C. E.] Hoffsten is delivering a series of travelogue sermons on the natural wonders of western United States. Beautiful lessons are drawn both for time and eternity from such subjects as . . . 'The Great American Desert and the Broken Cisterns of the World,' 'The Grand Canyon or Face to Face With the Miracles of Nature.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)

1919 2.32903 Marathon morning; pathfinders and pacemakers meet to make plans for Pacific coast. *The Ladies' Review* (Women's Benefit Association of the Macabees, Port Huron, Michigan), 25(9/10) (September/October): 103.

► Regarding an association Marathon (multi-day national conventions), noting briefly, "Of course you will want to stop at Williams, Arizona, that you may take a side trip to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, one of the most awe-inspiring journeys of the present day."

1919 2.8933 [Artist Herbert B. Tschudy at Grand Canyon.] *In:* Notes [SECTION]. *Brooklyn Museum Quarterly*, 6(4) (October): 238.

1919 2.14874 College news and departmental notes. *Teachers College Record* (Columbia University, Teachers College), 20(5) (November): 466-.

► See under "Fine Arts" (pp. 470-471), note (p. 470), "Professor Dow [on half-year sabbatical] painted in the Grand Canyon of Arizona, in the Colorado desert . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE) (Arthur Wesley Dow.)

1919 2.22049 Gov. Campbell gets a good feed at Williams, but Williams gets his ear. *Western Highways Builder* (Los Angeles), 1(19) (November 8): 23.

► "On his return, with other state officials, from hobnobbing with King Albert of Belgium at Grand Canyon, Governor Campbell got a good feed here, but in return, Williams got the governor's ear. Possible routes to Grand Canyon National Park, and the Williams-Clarkdale road, were discussed." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1919 2.33063 [Colorado River bridge north of Kingman, Arizona.] *In:* 'Round About the Southwest [SECTION]. *Southwest Builder and Contractor* (Los Angeles), 54(20) (November 14): 6.

► "Tom O'Connell, assistant state engineer of Arizona, has charge of a survey to locate a site for a bridge over the Grand Canyon and a new road from Kingman to the bridge. A splendid site has been found 80 miles north of Kingman where it will be possible to bridge the gorge with a 300-ft cantilever span from benches 204 ft. above the Colorado river. These benches will be reached on either side by following smaller gorges leading to the Grand Canyon. The state appropriated $80,000 for the bridge and $50,000 for the approaches. This bridge and roads which are to be constructed by Mohave Co. with federal aid will open up a new and heretofore inaccessible country. The movement to build the bridge was started when the state of Utah sent a delegation to Phoenix to endeavor to acquire the strip of territory from Arizona." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1919 2.18219 Orders first native son Goodyears. *Motor West*, 32(3) (November 15): 2.

► Douglas Fairbanks orders "the first set of Goodyear cord tires to come out of the new California plant of the Goodyear Tire & Rubber Co. He might mount them while doing a handstand or a few 75-miles-an-hour thrillers on the rim of the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Unsigned *(continued)*

1919 2.12843 [Death of C. H. Hitchcock.] *The Friend* (Honolulu, Hawaii), 88(12) (December): 271.

► "After reaching the age of seventy he climbed the Bright Angel Trail, 6000 feet up, at the Grand Canyon in Arizona." (ENTIRE ITEM) Geologist Charles H. Hitchcock.

1919 2.14945 King Albert's special. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 14(1) (December): 55-56.

► Special train conducted the king and queen of Belgium on cross-country tour. Grand Canyon noted in illustration, p. 55, and comment, p. 56. Comment includes note of presentation of medal to injured brakeman, L. H. Cochran, at Grand Canyon. With photo (p. 55), "Hopi Indians performing for Belgian rulers at the Grand Canyon", with the crowd assembled at the front steps of El Tovar.

1919 2.22050 Grand Canyon highway through Kanab forest in Utah has federal approval. *Western Highways Builder* (Los Angeles), 1(21) (December 6): 22.

► News item from Salt Lake City. "Word has been received at the local district forester's office to the effect that Secretary of Agriculture Houston has approved the construction of the Grand Canyon highway, in the Kanab [*sic*] national forest. Secretary Houston sent word that the maximum expendature of federal funds in the construciton of this highway must not exceed $50,000." (ENTIRE ITEM) (Kaibab National Forest, Arizona.)

1919 2.22052 Forest projects approved. *Western Highways Builder* (Los Angeles), 1(22) (December 20): 20.

► Includes: "Grand Canyon highway, from a point south of Kanab, Utah, to Bright Angel Point on the edge of the gorge, 52 miles, at a maximum cost of $50,000, provided cooperation of Arizona is secured. Portions of the route are already built, and when completed an excellent automobile highway will be available." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1919 2.14203 *The new knowledge library : science, invention, discovery, progress : eight great books in one volume.* Marietta (Ohio) and Chicago: S. A. Mullikin Co., 928 pp.

► See "Canons of the West", pp. 438, 440-444 (including photographs at Grand Canyon), and "Grand Canon of the Colorado", pp. 444-445.

1919 2.128 A memorial to Major Powell at the Grand Canyon. *Geographical Review*, 7: 264.

1919 2.130 [Notice of publication.] "Dawson, T. F. The Grand Canyon: An article giving the credit of first traversing the Grand Canyon of the Colorado to James White, a Colorado gold prospector, who it is claimed made the voyage two years previous to the expedition under the direction of Maj. J. W. Powell, in 1869. 67 pp.; ill. Senate Doc. 42, 65th Congr., 1st Sess., Washington, D. C., 1917." *Geographical Review*, 7: 351.

1919 2.8216 *Around the world with a camera.* New York: Leslie-Judge Co., 216 pp.

1919 2.17291 Life of General Duncan. *From:* Supplementary Material Relating to the History of the 82nd Division, A. E. F. *In: Official history of 82nd Division American Expeditionary Forces : "All American" Division : written by divisional officers designated by the division commander, 1917-1919.* Indianapolis, Indiana: Bobbs-Merrill Co., pp. 223-225.

► George B. Duncan. See p. 223: "His duties during this time [for six years following his graduation from the U.S. Military Academy in 1886] involved the charge of the Apache tribes, the Hualpi [Hualapai] and Yava-Supi [Havasupai] Indians whose homes were near the Grand Canyon of the Colorado . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Unsigned *(continued)*

1920 2.33105 [Church desired at Grand Canyon.] *In:* Missiongrams [SECTION]. *World Outlook* (Interchurch World Movement of North America, New York), 6(1) (January): 55.

► "Grand Canyon, Arizona wants a union church, but says that if the minister begins to give evidences of denominational bias, his usefulness in the town will be at an end." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1920 2.21360 [New year's message from the advertising department.] *The Gas Record* (Chicago), 17(1) (January 14): 36.

► Includes comment acknowledging receipt from "Bill Hutchinson for a Sprague Meter calendar showing the Grand Canyon in full bloom". (ENTIRE NOTE)

1920 2.23607 Urges highway development of forest highway. *In:* Highway News of Eleven Western States [SECTION]. *Western Highways Builder*, 2(2) (January 17): 10.

► Highway from Arizona-Utah state line to Bright Angel Point, Grand Canyon.

1920 2.32679 To start work on Oatman highway. *In:* Highway News of Eleven Western States [SECTION]. *Western Highways Builder*, 2(4) (February 14): 10.

► Includes note: "This is the first of a number of projects to be undertaken in Mohave County, the others being the construction of a bridge across the Colorado near the mouth of Grand Wash and the construction of a portion of the Arrowhead Trail, which, when completed, will extend from Los Angeles to Salt Lake City, by way of Kingman. The completion of the Arrowhead Trail will undoubtedly lead to extensive development of the Arizona strip lying north of the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1920 2.28054 Northern Arizona the tourist's paradise. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 11(2/3) (February/March): 7-8, 14.

1920 2.30181 Second Eagle tour to help dedicate Grand Canyon. *The Fourth Estate* (New York), 26(1358) (March 6): 29.

► The *Brooklyn Daily Eagle* newspaper is sending a party on a 30-day national tour by "special train", which will include formal dedication ceremonies of Grand Canyon National Park.

1920 2.27541 The marvels of Arizona. *Brooklyn Institute of Arts and Sciences, Bulletin*, 23(20) (March 27): 318.

► Promotional text for a lecture to be given March 30 by Frederick Monsen on "Nature in Arizona".

1920 2.18205 Arizona, Salt River project. *In:* Current Comments [SECTION]. *Reclamation Record*, 11(4) (April): 156.

► Members of Cleveland Chamber of Commerce visit to Chandler, Arizona. "One of the Buckeye folks, holding aloft a fat sandwich in one hand a big slice of pie in another, remarked: 'We came from the Grand Canyon, and left there with the opinion that we had witnessed the most wonderful sight of our trip. We have just left the Roosevelt Dam and must say that we are compelled to change our minds, as the big reservoir is the most wonderful thing we have seen.'"

1920 2.19147 The newest national park; the Grand Canyon. *Outing*, 76(1) (April): 38.

► Written in the first person but not signed.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1920 2.22718 A vacation in southern Arizona. *Hide and Leather* (Chicago), 59(16) (April 17): 31, 33.

► "By a traveler." Includes a visit to Grand Canyon.

1920 2.30182 Brooklyn newspaper sends out tourist party. *The Fourth Estate* (New York), 26 (1364—2d Section, Special Associated Press Section) (April 17): 14A.

► The *Brooklyn Daily Eagle* newspaper has sent a party on a 30-day national tour by "special train", which will include formal dedication ceremonies of Grand Canyon National Park.

1920 2.14947 Grand Canyon dedicated. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 14(6) (May): 48.

► National park dedication "will take place on April 30."

1920 2.19174 National Marine Week and Exposition an overwhelming success. *International Marine Engineering*, 25(5) (May): 449-455.

► See in separate section, "Exhibits at the Marine Exposition", pp. 451-455; specifically, p. 454: "Standard Oil Company, 26 Broadway, New York.—Picture of Grand Canyon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1920 2.21855 London, Eng.—English retailers to visit United States. *In:* Recent Trade Notes [SECTION]. *The Corset and Underwear Review* (New York), 15(2) (May): 88.

► Members of Drapers' Chamber of Trade visiting U.S. at the invitation of the National Retail Dry Goods Association of America. Notes *in passing* that their cross-country visit will include Grand Canyon.

1920 2.22213 Grand Canyon National Park. *The Golden West* (Los Angeles), 1(24) (May 15): 7.

► Dedication of national park. Item includes transcription of James White letter regarding his putative 1867 trip down Colorado River through Grand Canyon.

1920 2.22726 "Brooklyn Daily Eagle" party returns from enjoyable tour. *Advertising and Selling* (New York), 29(47) (May 15): 15.

► Regarding the party's trip "to take part in the dedication ceremonies at the Grand Canyon". Includes note, "While at the opening of the new park, the party raised a fund with which to construct a gateway marking the entrance to the Grand Canyon."

1920 2.30183 Brooklyn Eagle tourists back from West. *The Fourth Estate* (New York), 26(1369) (May 22): 6.

► The *Brooklyn Daily Eagle* newspaper party has returned from a 30-day trip that included the formal dedication ceremonies of Grand Canyon National Park.

1920 2.15371 The unsightly billboards. *The Pottery, Glass and Brass Salesman* (New York), 21(17) (May 27): 20-21.

► See p. 21: "The billboard men would outrage the Palisades, the Niagara Gorge and the Grand Canon if they had the chance." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1920 2.19511 Automobilist displays scenic record of trip. *Illustrated World*, 33(4) (June): 627-628.

► Unidentified automobilist traveled from Los Angeles to Albuquerque and return. "On the surface of the car a map was made of the routes, and pictures in color were painted to depict various spots of historic or scenic interest along the route." Notes Grand Canyon, *in passing*. One side of automobile is illustrated in article.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1920 2.14946 Grand Cañon formally dedicated as a national park. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 14(7) (June): 35-38.

► Ceremonies at Grand Canyon.

1920 2.29395 The mothers of Kanab. *The Woman Citizen* (New York), 50[New Style, 5](4) (June 26): 104-105.

► About the all-woman town council of Kanab, Utah. See p. 105, note that on "September 10, 1913, a fruit festival was tendered in honor of the Utah Automobile Club, which was making the pioneer trip of [*sic*] the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE) *NOTE*: This was the trip to the North Rim under W. D. "Bill" Rishel.

1920 2.12951 The key view of the Grand Canyon. *The Nation's Parks* (National Parks Association), (1) (Summer): 12.

► Navajo Point, or Desert View.

1920 2.14871 [Note of Grand Canyon-flight crew members.] *In:* Kelly Field Notes [SECTION]. *U.S. Air Service*, 3(6) (July): 30.

► "Sgt. 1. Cl. Albert T. Vierra has been ordered to Mitchel Field, Long Island, N. Y., for duty in connection with the Seattle-Alaska Flight. Lieut. Eric Nelson, who has already reported there for duty with this flight, and Sergeant Vierra were members of the flight which flew from Ellington Field last year en route to the Pacific coast, through the Grand Canyon and returning two months later." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1920 2.19488 Money appropriated for roads in Arizona. *National Sand and Gravel Bulletin* (National Association of Sand and Gravel Producers, Indianapolis, Indiana), 1(9) (July): 17.

► "Nearly $11,000 has been appropriated by Mojave [*sic*] County, Arizona, for constructing a road through Short Creek Canyon which will greatly improve roads from St. George and Zion National Park to the Grand Canyon, said C. H. Bigeloy [*sic*, Bigelow], Secretary of the Arrowhead Trail Association, who is stopping in Salt Lake. An appropriation of $11,000 has also been made for the improvement of the road from Littlefields [*sic*] to Mesquite, on the Arrowhead trail to be spent on a distance of about eight miles." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1920 2.19593 Tribute to Sandzen. *El Palacio* (Santa Fe, New Mexico), 8(7/8) (July): 225-226.

► Scandinavian artist Birger Sandzen. Notes, *in passing*, of past work having included ". . . the solemn mystery of the Grand Cañon . . ." (p. 225).

1920 2.31060 An expensive canvas. *In:* The American Art Student [SECTION]. *The Touchstone and The American Art Student Magazine* (Mary Fanton Roberts, Inc.), 7(4) (July): 331.

► Regarding the sale of Elliott Daingerfield's canvas, "The Genius of the Canyon", which was "sold for $15,000 cash to a wealthy collector from the Middle West, whose identity has not yet been revealed." The picture had been sold to Mrs. Chauncey Blair, of Chicago and Paris, shortly after its completion in 1913.

1920 2.22783 Adolf Tandler in the Grand Canyon. *Musical Courier*, 81(5) (2103) (July 29): 33.

► Photograph of Los Angeles Symphony Orchestra conductor, with legend. Locale uncertain; no canyon view.

1920 2.26496 Strip maps from the Atlantic to the Pacific; scout car returns from double transcontinental charting tour on National Old Trails and Lincoln highways. *Touring*

Unsigned *(continued)*

Topics (Automobile Club of Southern California, Los Angeles), 12(8) (August): 11-16, 31, 34.

► See p. 14, brief note of signing roads to Grand Canyon.

1920 2.32899 Questions and Answers [SECTION]. *Hunter-Trader-Trapper* (Columbus, Ohio), 40(5) (August): 98.

► Includes four questions, signed "Tourist", about the conditions of the Colorado River from the confluence of the Little Colorado River: is it "navigable for skiff westward"; other than rapids are there "cataracts of consequence"; "Is such a voyage sometimes made by sightseeing parties or trappers?" and what game hunting or fishing is possible; and "With respect to the volume of the river, what time of the year would such a voyage be best accomplished and the scenery grandest?" Answers include: "Yes; the journey was made through in a skiff. Write Kolb Brorthers, Photographers, Grand Canon, Arizona, for information. I believe, though, that for a pleasure trip you'll find it better to start much lower down", between The Needles to Yuma; "Few make the trip, even from The Needles to Yuma", with small game and "Very little fishing" and "I would suggest you secure Major Powell's narrative of his trip through the Canon"; and travel during "October, November, to February and March". Answers end with the note that "the gorge trip is much too dangerous for sport or pleasure. They [Kolb brothers] would tell you the place to start for the upper navigable reaches."

1920 2.16946 [Editorial note introducing "His Wonders to Perform", by Lewis R. Freeman.] *Everybody's Magazine*, 43(3) (September): 60.

► Editor notes: "Mr. Freeman is planning soon, by way of a little home diversion, to do the Grand Cañon in a row-boat, and a few other things like that; so for the sake of your future entertainment we're going to keep an eye on him." Editor's name not indicated in this volume. (The item by Freeman is not pertinent to this bibliography.)

1920 2.22784 Georgette La Motte. *Musical Courier*, 81(12) (2110) (September 16): 21.

► Photographs with legend. One photograph depicts "young Chicago pianist" La Motte at Grand Canyon.

1920 2.14864 By-products of the trip; contributions of a fellow traveler. *The Mentor*, 8(16) (October): 32-33.

► See in section, "What Is There To See?" (p. 33); anecdote of Grand Canyon.

1920 2.33004 "So this is the Grand Canyon! How perfectly gorgeous!" *The Harvard Lampoon* (Cambridge, Massachusetts), 80(2) (October 1): 37.

► Legend for a cartoon of a couple at the edge of the canyon, the woman speaking. This old mule of a joke has been often seen, but this is the only illustrated version thus far found. Artist's monogram reads in part, "RM".

1920 2.18906 The great basin of the Colorado. *Journal of Electricity*, 45(8) (October 15): [352] [frontispiece for number].

► Oblique-view map of Colorado River basin with its own panel legend, "The Airplane[.] A Necessary Tool in the Future Development of the West", and with text and insets that are mostly illegible at this scale. Map copyright and credit is illegible. (This number includes several text articles pertaining to aircraft use in the West, but none are specifically pertinent to the coverage of this bibliography.)

Unsigned *(continued)*

1920 2.17233 The knowledge of God through nature. *The Upper Room Bulletin* (Ann Arbor, Michigan), 7(2) (October 16): 24-29.

► Grand Canyon, see p. 26.

1920 2.17889 Brooklyn Eaglets see themselves filmed. *The Fourth Estate* (New York), 27(1391) (October 23): 6.

► Brooklyn Daily Eagle-sponsored tour to Grand Canyon National Park dedication viewed in motion pictures and lantern slides at a presentation in the auditorium of the Eagle Building.

1920 2.32678 "Old Pot," friend of Roosevelt, and particular enemy of cougars. *In:* Birds, Beats and Trees [SECTION]. *The Literary Digest* (New York), 67(8) (1596) (November 20): 80, 82-84.

► Regarding "Old Pot," hound dog of Uncle Jim Owens on the Kaibab Plateau. Apparently a rewriting of Thomas Heron McKee (1920, ITEM NO. 2.21806), "The Story of a Wonderful Dog".

1920 2.14543 Unto eternity. *In:* Told Over the Counter [JOKES SECTION]. *Cottonyarns* (California Cotton Mills Co.), (December): 14.

1920 2.21404 Chicago. *In:* Among Ourselves [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 15(1) (December): 70-71.

► Includes note: "We regret to learn that Charles Brant of the El Tovar Hotel, Grand Cañon, has been seriously ill for some time, although he continues to be active. Mrs. Brant, who was for some time treated at the Mayo Brothers Hospital in Rochester, Minn., also is still far from well. The many friends of Mr. and Mrs. Brant all over the system extend best wishes for their early and complete recovery." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1920 2.23849 Innovations at the Bellvue, Boston. *The Hotel Monthly* (Chicago), 28(333) (December): 43-46.

► See concluding paragraph, p. 46: "Mr. Wood said that one of the most interesting things he had read in *The Hotel Monthly* was the chronicle of our journey to the North Rim of Grand Canyon, and it had so enthused him that he is arranging to make the same journey. Since he read the article he has met one other man who has made the North Rim journey, and who still further enthused him regarding it." (ENTIRE NOTE) Regarding C. A. Wood, proprietor of Hotel Bellevue, Boston. The referred chronicle is identified here as the item by the editor, John Willy, in the October 1919 issue (ITEM NO. 2.129).

1920 2.30786 [Massachusetts and Rhode Island delegates' trip to the recent national convention.] *In:* New England Notes [SECTION]. *National Laundry Journal* (Chicago), 84(11) (December 1): 72.

► "One of the most successful and interesting days was the one spent at the Grand Canyon, when the greater share took the beautiful rim drive around the top of the picturesque canyon. Messrs. George W. Hooper, Lucien Pierce and a couple of attractive but fearless New York girls secured four good, sturdy donkeys and wended their way down the Angel Trail [*sic*]." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1920 2.23611 North-and-south road for Arizona planned; national parks director urges construction of highway from Phoenix. *Western Highways Builder*, 2(25) (December 4): 22.

► Stephen T. Mather supports a good road "to connect Phoenix with El Tovar, on the rim of the Grand Canyon."

Unsigned *(continued)*

1920 2.32563 [Notice.] *The Daily National Hotel Reporter*, (December 21): 1.

► "Brant—Many friends in the hotel fraternity of the country will regret to learn that Mr. Charles A. Brant, manager of Hotel El Tovar, Grand Canyon, Arizona, from its inception, is now in Los Angeles, Cal., where he is the inmate of a hospital. Mr. Brant has been quite ill for several weeks and his physician advised a change to a sea coast level." (ENTIRE ITEM) [*Note*: At this time, his wife, Olga, was also in a California hospital, where she died on December 24.]

1921 2.13134 *Report of the New York Public Library for 1920.* New York: [New York Public Library].

► See in "Manuscript Division", notice of presentation by Frederick S. Dellenbaugh of his diary kept by him during the second Powell expedition, p. 32.

1921 2.12974 Brooklyn Daily Eagle Grand Canyon dedication tour. *The Brooklyn Daily Eagle Almanac*, 36 (January): 300.

► Recap of Brooklyn Daily Eagle-sponsored tour to dedication of Grand Canyon National Park, April/May 1920. See also Ward (1920, ITEM NO. 2.18204.

1921 2.14187 Grand Canyon visitors. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 15(2) (January): 46.

► Statistics.

1921 2.14188 [Note on water supplied to South Rim at Grand Canyon from Del Rio.] *In:* Along the Trail [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 15(2) (January): 59.

1921 2.19417 The convention trip. *National Association of Chiropodists, Journal*, 2(1) (January): 22-23.

► Itinerary includes, with great brevity, ". . . the Grand Canyon of the Colorado in Arizona. Leaving this famous 'hole in the world' we travel north . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1921 2.31078 Grand Canyon development. *Air Service News Letter* (U.S. Army Air Service, Information Division, Washington, D.C.), 5(4) (January 28): 4.

► Secretary of the Interior requests Secretary of War for "airplane co-operation in the Grand Canyon, for geological work and for an estimate as to whether or not commercial planes might operate in the Canyon successfully for carrying passengers and viewing the world-famed wonders of the Canyon from the air in this manner."

1921 2.32904 Hurrah for the Marathon! Activities of members and reviews are vried and show the diversified talents of our workers. *The Ladies' Review* (Women's Benefit Association of the Macabees, Port Huron, Michigan), 27(1-4) (January/April): 12.

► Regarding an association Marathon (multi-day national conventions). Illustrated with a photo (recognized as a stock photo from the Santa Fe Railway) of a mounted party on the rim of the Grand Canyon, with legend: "A glorious view of one of Nature's wonders, The Grand Canyon of Arizona. Marathoners can view this on horseback or afoot. The splendor of coloring, the awe in its magnitude and the wonder of its creation makes an unforgetable moment in the life of every visitor." No separate text mention.

1921 2.11026 Notes on Mexico and Central America. *Hispanic American Historical Review*, 4(1) (February): 210-223.

► See p. 213. Among notices of "latest books published in the United States and dealing with Mexico" is *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico* by Ellsworth L. Kolb.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1921 2.15347 [Lecture notice.] *In:* Faculty Notes [SECTION]. *Washington University Record* (St. Louis), Series 1, 16(3) (February): 6.

► "McCourt, Walter Edward[.] 'The Geologic Interpretation of the Grand Cañon' (Lecture before the Lead Belt Foremen's Club, Flat River, Mo., March 4)". (ENTIRE NOTE)

1921 2.14190 [Rates for trail trips at Grand Canyon.] *In:* Along the Trail [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 15(3) (February): 69-70.

► See also correction, (5) (April): 67.

1921 2.21887 Profits gone, lumber mills all shut down. *Building and Engineering Digest* (Dallas, Texas), 26(3) (February 1): 8.

► Flagstaff, Arizona. Includes note of road "from here to the Grand Canyon, along the canyon rim to El Tovar, and thence out to Williams, west of here." Also notes plan for paving the east-west road between Flagstaff and Williams and "a new road to the canyon from a point midway between this place and Williams".

1921 2.19226 Editor lectures on "The Sprit of the West". *The Fourth Estate* (New York), (1406) (February 5): 21.

► H. V. Kaltenborn, assistant managing editor of the *Brooklyn Eagle*; lecture delivered under the auspices of the Brooklyn Institute of Arts and Sciences, "illustrated by special moving pictures and lantern slides taken of the Eagle party while the members were inaugurating the new park-to-park highway in 1919 and dedicating the Grand Canyon National Park in 1920."

1921 2.16941 Two artists at Kingore Galleries. *American Art News*, 19(19) (February 19): 5.

► De Witt Parshall exhibition at Kingore Galleries, New York. Grand Canyon works include "Sunshine and Snow", "Grand Canyon", "Late Afternoon, Grand Canyon", and "Hermit Creek Canyon".

1921 2.14193 Nature's masterpiece. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 15(4) (March): 22.

► From *Literary Digest*.

1921 2.23856 Buffalo not far from Pacific coast. *In:* Across the Continent With the Marmon 34 [SECTION]. *The Marmon News* (Marmon Company, Indianapolis, Indiana), 5(1) (March): 5.

► A. W. Merrill and family travel from Buffalo, New York, to San Francisco and return. Notes a side-trip to the Grand Canyon, *in passing*. See also a photograph, p. 4, with legend, "Entrance to Grand Canyon, National Park and forest" [*sic*], which apparently pertains to this item; it depicts a Marmon automobile with driver at a simple wooden archway with illegible sign amidst sagebrush.

1921 2.14191 [Correction to rates for trail trips at Grand Canyon given in February issue.] *In:* Along the Trail [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 15(5) (April): 67.

1921 2.31631 Motorcycle conquers the Grand Canyon of the Colorado; Los Angeles man, mounted on two wheeled motor vehicle, accomplishes feat long believed impossible. *The Oriental Motor* (Shanghai, China), 3(1) (April): 94.

► John Edwin Hogg rides "a Goodyear-equipped Harley Davidson Sport model" down Peach Springs Wash; the tires are described as "All-Weather tread". "For the first time in history a motor-driven vehicle has gone down the almost perpendicular mile-high palisades under its own power and climbed out again."

Unsigned *(continued)*

1921 2.33083 Some motor cycling! *Indian Motor News* (Bombay and Calcutta), 14(9)(165) (April): 109.

► John Edwin Hogg's Harley Davidson motorcycle trip into Grand Canyon (to Diamond Creek, though not thus mentioned).

1921 2.17094 First Grade meeting. *Our Paper* (Massachusetts Reformatory, Concord Junction), 38(16) (Patriots' Day, April): 189.

► Note of presentation to First Grade members by C. H. French of Boston, on the Grand Canyon. Item signed "H.C. 21190".

1921 2.32791 Complete plans for 1921 convention tour; special train to Portland to take delegates via Grand Canyon, California and Yellowstone Park. *Buildings and Building Management*, 21(8) (April 18): 23-26.

► Grand Canyon, pp. 23-24. Monday, June 13, "Arrive Grand Canyon of the Colorado 4:30 p. m., Mountain Time. This will give members of the party an opportunity of viewing the wonderful sunset in the Canyon. Members of the party wishing to view the sunrise should arrange to be wakened next morning in time to dress and get out to the rim of the Canyon, which is only a short distance from the cars. Members of the party will be treated in the evening to a special showing of Kolb Brothers' thrilling trip through the Canyon. Dinner, evening of June 13th, will be served in the El Tovar Hotel. Breakfast and lunch will be served on the train." Tuesday, June 14, "All day at the Canyon. Parties desiring to go down the trail to the river or take a ride along the rim will have ample time to do so. Leave Grand Canyon 7:15 p. m. Mountain Time. Breakfast, lunch and dinner will be served at the hotel." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1921 2.33013 Drive Velie into canyon's depths. *Motor West*, 25(2) (May 1): 34.

► "A Velie Six, containing four passengers, recently was driven from the rim of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado down into the cavernous depths of the canyon and to the very banks of the river itself. The only feasible entrance into the canyon, was through Peach Springs Canyon, representing a 19 mile fight over a continuous series of dry washes, strewn with millions of boulders. The return trip was made under still greater difficulties. The car was sent out by Harry A Lord, Velie dealer in Los Angeles. Native Indians and Government rangers told the party their idea was impossible, but the Velie made the trip from Los Angeles to the canyon's depths and return to Los Angeles without adding a drop of water to the radiator." (ENTIRE ITEM) [See also photo, Anonymous (1921, ITEM NO. 2.33014).]

1921 2.33014 This is the Velie that conquered Grand Canyon, and its crew. *Motor West*, 25(3) (May 15): 18.

► Photo with legend, referring to the item in the previous issue (Anonymous, 1921, ITEM NO. 2.33013). "'Motor West' of May 1 told how a Velie traversed the 19 miles down, and the same distance back, through Peach Canyon [*sic*], conquering Grand Canyon despite extraordinary obstacles. The picture shows the car sticking its nose into the muddy waters of Colorado River, down in the canyon. At this point the stream is at least 50 feet deep and about 250 feet wide, with very rapid current. At the right is the probable location of the first dam to be built in the proposed vast Colorado River power development." (ENTIRE ITEM) Three unidentified men at the automobile; note also motion picture camera.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1921 2.32792 Scenes along the route of the 1920 Portland convention tour . . . . *Buildings and Building Management*, 21(10) (May 16): 30.

► Photo collage as a promotional for the 1921 convention tour. Includes two stock photos of Grand Canyon.]

1921 2.32793 The thrill that comes once in a lifetime. *Buildings and Building Management*, 21(10) (May 16): 34.

► Promotional piece for the Grand Canyon stopover during the 1921 convention tour; specifically features, with humor, Bright Angel Trail.

1921 2.32794 [Photo collage from the 1921 convention tour.] *Buildings and Building Management*, 21(13) (July 11): 19.

► Includes photos: "1—Lee Smith on Poor Elinor the mule at Half Way House on the Bright Angel Trail in the Grand Canyon"; "4—the convention party gathered on Bright Angel Trail" [actually on the rim at the trailhead]; "5—Lee Smith restraining the burro that carries President Coley"; "7—Close by this spot on the Colorado river, the party had luncheon".

1921 2.32795 Un—convention—alities. *Buildings and Building Management*, 21(13) (July 11): 23, 25-30.

► Numerous anecdotes regarding the 1921 convention tour, including: [1] "Billy Lighthipe said that if the mules at Grand Canyon were only equipped with a micro-leveling device it would make riding much less objectionable." [2] "Among those who burro-d down into the Grand Canyon were Mrs. C. P. Thompson of New York, and the three plucky Horine girls. They thought it great sport, and had some good fun at the expense of Clarence Coley and his system of enjoying the magnificent scenery with his eyes shut." (both p. 25). [3] "Burro busting was a favorite outdoor sport of the Golden Special contingent during the stop-over at the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. The Cleveland bunch chartered a fleet of these little animals for the trip down into the canyon. Those who did not bring along their own personal riding togs also chartered overalls. W. I. Lewis being among the latter, and drawing a pair that earned in rentals, many times over, the cost of the original investment. Lewis has figured it out that any building owner who could manage his skyscraper along the same lines as the Grand Canyon overalls king, and get away it it (dilapidation and all), would have a whole lot to tell the next annual convention. [¶]It is said that Clarence T. Coley, although he says he made the trip to see the view, admits he kept his eyes shut all the way down into the canyon. He occupied himself by clinging tightly to the saddle horn and tried not to think of getting scraped off by the overhanging rocks, by saying the Lord's prayer over and over. Mrs. Coley wanted to go, C. T. says, and he can neither deny her anything nor refrain from going along wherever it is the charming lady's pleasure to go." (p. 30).

1921 2.22750 Annual excursion planned for California editors. *The Fourth Estate* (New York), 28(1418) (April 30): 24.

► "It is practically assured that the annual trip of the California Press Association this year will be to the Grand Canyon of Arizona."

1921 2.14194 [Road construction at Grand Canyon.] *In:* Along the Trail [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 15(6) (May): 60.

► "The road from El Tovar to Hermit's Rest will be repaved and construction commenced on a road eastward to Desert View, so that ultimately there will be a rim automobile drive for a distance of more than forty miles along the Grand Cañon." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Unsigned *(continued)*

1921 2.19418 The last lap of our conven- trip on the Santa Fe [*sic*]. *National Association of Chiropodists, Journal*, 2(5) (May): 18.

► Convention trip. "The desert crossing of the Santa Fe is a comparatively short one, and rendered reasonably dustless by means of oil-sprinkled tracks. [¶] First and foremost is Grand Canyon National Park, the wonder of the world—miles wide, more than a mile deep, and painted like a sunset." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1921 2.21499 [Humor.] *In:* Pleasantries [SECTION]. *The Christian Register* (Boston), 100(18) (May 5): 25 [concurrently paginated for volume, 432].

► "'Just think, Rose,' said he, looking out upon the Grand Canyon, 'It has taken thousands and thousands of years for that river to wear down through that rock.' 'Thousands and thousands? Why, this is only 1921.'" (ENTIRE ITEM)

1921 2.22751 California editors hold annual excursion. *The Fourth Estate* (New York), 28(1422) (May 28): 21.

► Visit to Grand Canyon and Petrified Forest. List of attendees only; no details.

1921 2.14195 The key view of the Grand Canyon. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 15(7) (June): 63-64.

1921 2.17168 Airplanes may be used to tour Grand Cañon. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 35(6) (June): 814.

1921 2.21588 Inspect new route to Grand Canyon. *Western Highways Builder* (Los Angeles), 3(6) (June): 17.

► Luke Smith, Bureau of Public Roads, engaged in an inspection trip for a highway between Mesa Verde National Park and the Grand Canyon.

1921 2.27943 The Gossip Shop [SECTION]. *The Bookman*, 53(4) (June): 376-384.

► See p. 376, regarding manuscript flow at the *Saturday Evening Post* in Philadelphia. ". . . until finally, if it is a particularly lucky little manuscript, it arrests before an imposing painting of the Grand Canyon which luminously fills an entire wall in Mr. [George Horace] Lorimer's office." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1921 2.13040 Aviator explores the Grand Canyon. *In:* The News of the Week [SECTION]. *Aerial Age Weekly*, 13(16) (June 27): 340.

► Lt. Alexander Pearson.

1921 2.14197 [Lt. Alexander Pearson flight into Grand Canyon.] *In:* Along the Trail [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 15(8) (July): 71.

1921 2.23767 [Lt. Alexander Pearson flight into Grand Canyon.] *Rock Island Magazine* (Rock Island Lines, Chicago), 16(7) (July): 31.

► "Lieutenant Alexander Pearson, army flier, on June 12, flew into the Grand Canyon, landed and took out again during an exploration of the canyon, to study its air currents for the Department of the Interior and to locate possible landing fields." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1921 2.19512 Aviator explores the Grand Canyon. *Flying*, 10(6) (July): 216.

► Lt. Alexander Pearson.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1921 2.16729 [Musical piece, "Down the Grand Canyon Trail".] *In:* Along the Trail [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 15(8) (July): 71.

► "We wish to call our readers' attention to the advertisement on page 93 of the Orpheum Music Company of the song entitled 'Down the Grand Canyon Trail.' This was written by R. C. Landers, traveling freight and passenger agent for the Santa Fe in Boston, Mass. It is an effective piece of music and all Santa Fe music lovers should have it." (ENTIRE ITEM) See also advertisement (p. 93), which notes: "The Country's Biggest Song Hit[;] 'Down the Grand Canyon Trail'[;] Fox Trot—Ballad[;] Lyrics by R. C. Landers—Melody by Joe Solman". Refers to item by Landers, Solman and Harris (1921, ITEM NO. 27.299).

1921 2.13096 Mme. Curie's visit to the United States. *Scientific Monthly*, 13(1) (July): 93-95.

► Mme. Marie Curie's visit to Grand Canyon noted *in passing*, p. 95.

1921 2.19420 Convention trip suggestions. *National Association of Chiropodists, Journal*, 2(7) (July): 24.

► "No one weighing over 300 will be allowed to take the trip down the Bright Angel Trail at Grand Canyon. We want to return each and every traveller safe and sound and are, therefore, taking no chances." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1921 2.21591 Park-to-Park Highway convention changes big circle to wheel. *Western Highways Builder* (Los Angeles), 3(7) (July): 22-23.

1921 2.32706 Ideal new bank home. Beauties of the Citizens Trust and Savings Bank, Los Angeles. *Coast Banker* (San Francisco and Los Angeles), 27(1) (July): 186.

► "On the main floor behind the cashier's office is the famous painting of the Grand Canyon by Bond Francisco." (ENTIRE NOTE) (Not illustrated.) [*NOTE*: The painting is "Grand Canyon of Arizona", commissioned in 1906 by the Santa Fe Railway.]

1921 2.30789 The Lumbermen's Club of Arizona holds at Flagstaff its sixth annual meeting. *American Lumberman* (Chicago), (2407) (July 2): 63-64.

► See p. 64, brief remarks on a visit to Grand Canyon.

1921 2.17878 Aviator explores the Grand Canyon. *Scientific American*, 125(1) (July 2): 3.

► Lt. Alexander Pearson.

1921 2.20373 Lieut. Pearson's flight to the Grand Canyon in Arizona. *Air Service News Letter* (U.S. Army Air Service, Information Group, Washington, D.C.), 5(26) (July 13): 3-4.

1921 2.19234 [Item.] *In:* Chicago Section [SECTION]. *The National Provisioner* (Chicago and New York), 65(3) (July 16): 48.

► "Secretary C. B. Heinemann of the Institute of American Meat Packers returned this week from a trip to Arizona and the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. He even descended Bright Angel Trail in search of Institute recruits, but the only packers he found were those that carry you down and up the trail." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1921 2.31820 Hyman's novelties at the Mark Strand. *Moving Picture World* (New York), (July 23): 400.

► Edward L. Hyman has arranged a program at the Mark Strand theater (in Brooklyn) for the week of July 17. "The second selection is a miniature scenic, 'A Trip Over the Grand Canyon of the Colorado,' which Hyman clipped from a Fox News reel. There are more than 500 feet in the subject, which makes a convenient short length,

Unsigned *(continued)*

and which shows up sufficiently well ot be given the importance of a separate title." (ENTIRE NOTE) (Not otherwise credited in this item, this was the Fox News newsreel filmed by Blaine Walker from the air at Grand Canyon. Refer to Unsigned, 1921, ITEM NO. 2.31818.)

1921 2.22128 [Construction equipment.] *In:* Trade News and Personals [SECTION]. *Western Highways Builder* (Los Angeles), 3(8) (August): 30.

► "A Road King grader and a 10-ton Kelly-Springfield road roller have been sold [to] the Grand Canyon National Park by the Brown-Bevis Company, Los Angeles, to be used in road maintenance." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1921 2.30396 Herbert W. Gleason's trip. *Photo-Era*, 47(2) (August): 104.

► Photographer Gleason, on behalf of the National Park Service, is working in the West. "From Yellowstone Park, Mr. Gleason and Mr. [Desmond] FitzGerald will make an extended trip through the wonderland of southern Utah and along the north-rim of the Grand Canyon of Arizona, which latter region contains the climax of colorful scenery of Amerca, and Mr. Gleason hopes to get some valuable trophies. Mrs. Gleason will accompany her husband and make color-sketches and take color-notes of many of the places to be photographed." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1921 2.19742 Trippers and stoppers. *In:* Shurter, Edwin DuBois (ed.), Selections on American citizenship for use in the declamation contests of the University Interscholastic League. *University of Texas, Bulletin*, (2147) (August 20): 48-49.

► "From *The Saturday Evening Post*, October 8, 1921" [*sic*]. Regarding the standardization of tourism, with Grand Canyon examples. For *Saturday Evening Post* article see Unsigned (1921, ITEM NO. 2.1618). This *University of Texas Bulletin* number carries the printing code, "137-8603-10-17-21-4m" (October 17), which indicates that it actually appeared after the *Saturday Evening Post* article and thus is a predated number, thus *for* August 20.

1921 2.8217 Flight through the Grand Canyon. *Aviation and Aircraft Journal*, 11(9) (August 29): 255.

► Separate flights by Lt. Alexander Pearson and H. H. Bullen.

1921 2.12878 Riding the Grand Canon by airplane. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 36(3) (September): 370-371.

► Contents page (p. 3) gives title as "Grand Cañon Visited via Airplane". Includes landing on Kaibab Plateau. Flights by Lt. Alexander Pearson.

1921 2.17644 Appreciates our service. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 15(10) (September): 42.

► Big Tree Club (Pacific Mutual Life Insurance Company of Los Angeles salesmen's convention). Two notes of Grand Canyon visited by eastern members en route to Los Angeles, *in passing*.

1921 2.14199 Santa Fe commended on handling special trains. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 15(10) (September): 35-36.

► Elks' trip to annual convention in Los Angeles; Grand Canyon visit noted, p. 35.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1921 2.14200 [Fred Harvey sightseeing.] *In:* Along the Trail [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 15(10) (September): 58.

► "Fred Harvey maintains twenty-one large sight-seeing automobiles and ninety-five mules and saddle horses for the purpose of enabling visitors to get a faint idea of what the Grand Cañon is like." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1921 2.27544 Adelaide Gescheidt prepares for busy season. *Musical Courier* (New York), 83(10) (September 8): 29.

► Includes photo, "Seated on the edge of a precipice over 6,000 feet high at Grand Canyon of Arizona".

1921 2.31818 Blaine Walker awarded gold medal for daring. *Moving Picture World* (New York), (September 10): 161.

► "For his enterprise and daring in obtaining the first motion pictures of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado taken from an aeroplane, Blaine Walker was awarded a gold medal by Fox Film Corporation. The presentation was made at the West Coast studios, Tom Mix officiating. [¶]The flight over the Canyon was a perilous performance, as numerous air pockets were encountered. The conduct of the plane on plunging into these is revealed, it is said, in the news reel which resulted frm the exploit." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1921 2.33078 The Grand Canyon. *The Native American* (Phoenix), 22(14) (September 10): 162-163.

► The unsigned writer is an educator, remarking upon a first visit to the Grand Canyon. The focus is on the futility of describing the canyon—and without attempting to do so themself, begins, "It is quite common for 'writing people' who visit the Grand Canyon to begin by saying that no one can describe it, and then to immediately prove their statement by spoiling some pages of good white paper in one more abortive effort." Concentrating on "industry and patience" (for example, the creation of the canyon) and apparent futility, concludes, "Continue to consider the ant, thou Sluggard, if thou wilt, but oh, thou Pessimist, consider the Colorado."

1921 2.131 To extend the Colorado. *The Literary Digest*, 70(12) (September 17): 61.

► Renaming of Grand River; includes notice of Grand Canyon.

1921 2.22732 Complete itinerary of Honolulu trip. Leave Chicago September 29—Arrive Honolulu October 10—Back in San Francisco November 8—Trip to Orient, too. *Editor and Publisher* (New York), 54(17) (September 24): 14, 58.

► See p. 14: "The schedule of the special train, which will leave Chicago on the evening of September 29, to connect with the chartered steamer 'Matsonia' at San Francisco on October 4, has been worked out to suit the convenience of delegates who will join the party en route to the Coast and to permit a day's excursion down the Bright Angel trail into the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE) Press Congress of the World. See also Fred Harvey photo of group at Grand Canyon, 54(20) (October 15): 9 (ITEM NO. 2.24698). See also Elder (1922, ITEM NO. 2.13462).

1921 2.12849 Sulla via di Badoglio. *Il Carroccio* (The Italian Review) (New York), 14(4) (October): 450-455. [In Italian.]

► See p. 452, photograph of Italian General Pietro Badoglio at Grand Canyon (Hopi House) during an American tour.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1921 2.14201 [Carl Birchfield filming trip to Grand Canyon.] *From:* Chicago [SUBSECTION]. *In:* Among Ourselves [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 15(11) (October): 63.

► "Carl Birchfield, assistant general advertising agent, has just returned from a rather exciting trip to various sections of the West. Accompanied by a movie man and photographers and fifteen pack mules he made the trip to the north rim of the Grand Cañon up Bright Angel Cañon. He obtained some wonderful pictures and tells some wonderful tales of this trip across the cañon. However, the only casualty was one mule and its contents falling over a cliff. Afterwards Mr. Birchfield went to Santa Fe and filmed the fiesta." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1921 2.16181 Trippers and stoppers. *Saturday Evening Post*, 194(15) (October 8): 20.

► The standardization of tourism, with Grand Canyon examples. Item actually by George Horace Lorimer, Editor. See also Unsigned (1921, ITEM NO. 2.19742).

1921 2.23794 Trippers and stoppers and rubberneck wagons. The joys and sorrows of the tripper's life—the stopper is the one who gets the real joy out of a visit to the wonders of the western country—the nearest approach to heavenly scenery. *The Hotel World* (Chicago), 93(18) (October 29): 10-11.

► The standardization of tourism, with Grand Canyon examples. Credited to George Horace Lorimer, Editor, *Saturday Evening Post* (see Unsigned, 1921; ITEM NO. 2.16181).

1921 2.12849 Head of the Italian army and party at the Grand Cañon. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 15(12) (November): 33. [Photograph of Italian General Pietro Badoglio at Grand Canyon. Identifications of people provided. Photograph credited to Fred Harvey.]

1921 2.18316 [Tom Mix film, "Go, Get It", is "now in progress" at Santa Fe Railway property at Grand Canyon.] *In:* Along the Trail [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 15(12) (November): 53.

► Film was released as *Sky High* (see Fox Film Corporation, 1922, ITEM NO. 26.640).

1921 2.16262 Low fare for Foch. *The Traffic World*, 28(22) (November 26): 1088.

► Regarding the American trip of Marshal Ferdinand Foch of France. Special tariffs providing fares paid to railroads conducting the marshal across the U.S. and Canada. Includes: "The $4 charge will apply on the trip, December 5, from Grand Canyon, Ariz., to Houston, Tex., via the Grand Canyon Ry. Co. to Williams, thence by Santa Fe, Panhandle & Santa Fe, and Gulf, Colo. & Santa Fe." (*i.e.*, $1 fare per railroad). (ENTIRE NOTE)

1921 2.20372 Test flying at night. *Air Service News Letter* (U.S. Army Air Service, Information Group, Washington, D.C.), 5(43) (December 2): 2.

► Lt. Alexander Pearson, Jr., and Sgt. Jungling in Prescott, Arizona, "doing work in the Grand Canyon"; ordered to Nogales, Arizona, immediately, with night landing there without lights. No other mention of Grand Canyon.

1921 2.21500 [Item.] *In:* New York News [SECTION]. *The Pottery, Glass and Brass Salesman* (New York), 24(19) (December 8): 23.

► Hugh C. Edminston returned from transcontinental trip with George Hassalls. Includes note: "A trip was planned down the Bright Angel Trail into the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, but when the little burro, standing about three feet in height, looked at Mr. Hassalls, who weighs over 300 pounds, he went on strike and the trip was off." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Unsigned *(continued)*

1921 2.15748 Test flying at night. *In:* Naval and Military Aeronautics [SECTION]. *Aerial Age Weekly*, 14(14) (December 12): 327.

► Lt. Alexander Pearson, Jr., and Sgt. Jungling in Prescott, Arizona, "doing work in the Grand Canyon"; ordered to Nogales, Arizona, immediately, with night landing there without lights. No other mention of Grand Canyon.

1921 2.16713 [Joke.] *In:* Funny Findings [SECTION]. *Pharmacal Advance* (New York), 4(43): 17. [Date within year not indicated.

► "They were looking down into the depths of the Grand Cañon. [¶] 'Do you know,' asked the guide, 'that it took millions of years for this great abyss to be carved out?' [¶] 'Well, well!' ejaculated the traveler. 'I never knew this was a government job.'" This gag has been repeated in various places.

1921 2.17204 *The standard reference work for the home, school, and library. Volume II.* Minneapolis (Minnesota) and Chicago: Standard Education Society, [unpaginated].

► See "Colorado River".

1921 2.18858 *The standard reference work for the home, school, and library. Volume III.* Minneapolis (Minnesota) and Chicago: Standard Education Society, [unpaginated].

► See "Grand Cañon", which includes color plate between pages.

1921 2.22791 *The human interest library : visualized knowledge. Volume III.* Chicago: The Midland Press, 488 pp.

► See "Glimpses of Scenic America", pp. 338-345; specifically, Grand Canyon, pp. 338, [340].

1922 2.31786 Marshal Foch's tour. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 16(2) (January): 22.

► Ferdinand Foch, Marshal of France, Supreme Commander of Allied Forces during World War I. Includes photo of Foch viewing the canyon at the angled point of the retaining wall by El Tovar.

1922 2.22217 Salt Lake to Grand Canyon. *Motor West*, 36(6) (January 1): 29.

► Highway now posted with signs.

1922 2.32564 [Notice.] *The Daily National Hotel Reporter*, (January 14): 1.

► "Beneditto—Mr. S. L. Beneditto, for some time past manager of the Hotel Casteneda at Las Vegas, New Mexico, for the Harvey system, with which concern he has established a fine reputation, has been given marked promotion by the appointment as manager of the famous Hotel El Tovar at Grand Canyon, Arizona, which has been so ably conducted since its opening by the late Charles A. Brant of blessed memory." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1922 2.23784 Beneditto. *In:* Personal [SECTION]. *The Hotel Monthly* (Chicago), 94(3) (January 28): 14.

► "Beneditto—Mr. S. L. Beneditto, for some time past manager of the Hotel Castenada at Las Vegas, New Mexico, for the Harvey system, has been appointed manager of the famous Hotel El Tovar at Grand Canyon, Arizona, which has been so ably conducted since its opening by the late C. A. Brant." (ENTIRE ITEM) Sydney L. Beneditto.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1922 2.32784 "The fire chiefs train". Itinerary laid out by Mr. Fred Bensen for the trip to and from San Francisco. *Fire Service* (New York), 84 (January 28): 10.

► Includes: "Wednesday, Aug. 23d—Arrive Grand Canyon, 8:20 A. M., via Santa Fe. Breakfast in dining car. The day at option of party. Many will desire to take trip down in Canyon. This is made by burro and consumes the day. There are also many other trips that can be made by foot or automobile. Luncheon and dinner at Hotel El Tovar. Leave Grand Canyon, 7:25 P. M." (ENTIRE NOTE) Item also incudes a photographic portrait of Bensen.

1922 2.14863 Water colors and the Brooklyn Museum. *In:* Notes [SECTION]. *American Magazine of Art*, 13(2) (February): 63-64.

► Exhibition includes "Morning, Grand Canyon" by Herbert B. Tschudy (p. 64); noted only *in passing*.

1922 2.16225 [Note.] *In:* In the Lifetime of K. U. Folks [SECTION]. *University of Kansas, Graduate Magazine*, 20(5) (February): 25.

► "The Chicago Daily Tribune, for January 26, has a picture of James Albion Stolbert, '11, making a leap across the chasm at 'Bright Angel Point' at the Grand Canyon of Arizona. Beneath is the brief story: 'HE CALLS THIS FUN! James Albion Stolbert, 117 Broadway, Wilmette, Ill., made this wild leap from Bright Angel Point at the Grand Canyon to amuse a few friends. If he had missed—." We dare say, if he had, the 'few friends' would not have been so highly amused." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1922 2.21398 North Rim and the Kaibab; Emerson Hough sees the wonderland described in The Hotel Monthly two years ago. *The Hotel Monthly* (Chicago), 30 (February): 24.

► Notices a two-part article by Hough (1922, ITEM NO. 2.3508) in *Saturday Evening Post*. Also notes *The Hotel Monthly* editor's remarks on the Kaibab (Willy, 1919, ITEM NO. 2.129). See also Unsigned (1924, ITEM NO. 2.30439).]

1922 2.32519 The last resting place of Charles A. Brant. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 16(3) (February): 20.

► Photo of the gravesite with coffin covered and surrounded by flowers, with extended legend. Canyon view, but not toward El Tovar. Photo not credited.

1922 2.23785 [S. L. Beneditto.] *The Hotel Monthly* (Chicago), 94(5) (February 4): 21.

► Photograph with legend: "Mr. S. L. Beneditto, who has succeeded the late Charles A. Brant in the management of the El Tovar Hotel, Grand Canyon, Arizona, is another example of the Fred Harvey system of advancing its employes when the opportunity presents. Mr. Beneditto has been managing the Hotel Castenada, Las Vegas, N. M., for some years, and has long been with the Harvey system." Sydney L. Beneditto.

1922 2.32565 [Notice.] *The Daily National Hotel Reporter*, (February 8): 1.

► "Brant—The finest portrait yet published of the late Chas. A. Brant, recently deceased manager of El Tovar, Grand Canyon, Ariz., appears in the current issue of the 'Hotel World', of Chicago." (ENTIRE ITEM) ("Portrait" pertains more probably to the very personal reminiscences by Henry J. Bohn, which happens also to be prefaced with a photographic portrait of Brant. See Bohn (1922, ITEM NO. 4.538).]

1922 2.30484 Werrenrath begins tour. *The Musical Leader* (Chicago), 43(6) (February 9): 135.

► American baritone Reinald Werrenrath. After performing in Denver, "he will remain several days in the Grand Canyon. [. . .] 'I'm almost afraid of taking the trip through the Canyon,' said Mr. Werrenrath to a reporter in Omaha. 'I'm afraid of a shower of razor blades and Victor needles.'" His jest was in reference to the old wag

Unsigned *(continued)*

that the Grand Canyon was seen by one visitor as a remarkable place in which to dispose of old razor blades (for example see Unsigned, 1922, ITEM NO. 7.483) and attributed to columnist Bugs Baer (see his obituary in the *New York Times* [Unsigned, May 18, 1969, ITEM NO. 3.874]). [For the benefit of future generations who know nothing of disposable single razor blades, this refers to medicine chests in many a bathroom of the day that had a small slot into which used razor blades could be slipped, where they would fall behind the wall between joists. And his reference to "Victor needles" was to worn out Victrola or record player needles (another explanation for the future). —*E.E.S.*]

1922 2.32906 Seeing the Grand Canyon via burro. *National Real Estate Journal* (Chicago), 23(5) (February 27): 35.

► Brief promotional item for travel via the Santa Fe Railway to the realtors' convention in San Francisco, prominently illustrated by a cartoon of a mule peering over the edge of the trail while its rider dreams of being at home. See also credit to the artist, appearing in the March 27 issue [23(7)], p. 36: "The cartoon in our February 27 issue . . . was drawn by J. H. Donahey, cartoonist, whose work appears exclusively in the *Cleveland Plain Dealer*. It was originally drawn for the Convention Committee of the National Association of Building Owners and Managers."

1922 2.13048 Official special trains to Los Angeles meeting. *National Dental Association, Journal*, 9(3) (March): 276-277.

1922 2.21399 A Harvey-Brant monument suggestion. *The Hotel Monthly* (Chicago), 30 (March): 27.

► Proposal for monuments to be placed on the rim of Grand Canyon, commemorating Charles A. Brant, former manager of El Tovar, and Fred Harvey.

1922 2.18839 Visit of Marshal Foch. *In:* Twenty-seventh Annual Report of the American Scenic and Historic Preservation Society, 1921-1922; to the Legislature of the State of New York; transmitted to the Legislature March 16, 1922. *New York, Legislative Document 93*, pp. 70-75, Plate 1.

► Marshal Ferdinand Foch, of France. See in "Itinerary from October 28 to December 15", p. 75: "*Monday, December 5.* At the Grand Canyon, Arizona." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1922 2.19151 [Refrigeration plant at El Tovar.] *In:* Construction News [SECTION]. *Railway Maintenance Engineer*, 18(4) (April): 153.

► "A new refrigerating plant estimated to cost approximately $40,000, for use in its [Santa Fe Railway's] El Tavor [*sic*] Hotel, Grand Canyon, Ariz., is . . . contemplated." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1922 2.16159 Fishing à la Grand Cañon. *In:* Sense and Nonsense [SECTION]. *Saturday Evening Post*, 194(41) (April 8): 48.

► Tale told by a "professional romancer" who is "[t]he newcomer" hired by the Santa Fe Railway, who is not identified. Apparently he was a decade-late "replacement" for John Hance, though neither is Hance's name mentioned. Tale pertains to Colorado River fish that swim backwards to keep the mud out of their eyes.

1922 2.12934 Some unusual Grand Canyon trails. *Outing*, 80(2) (May): 62.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1922 2.28444 Forty-fifth annual association meeting. *American Bar Association, Journal*, 8(5) (May): 275-277, 319-320.

► See "Suggestions for Itineraries Chicago to San Francisco" (pp. 319-320); specifically, "No. 9. Route Via Grand Canyon" (p. 320).

1922 2.30615 Excursion to Brazilian centennial. *Office Appliances* (Chicago), 34 [*sic*, 35](5) (May): 127.

► Regarding the Brooklyn Daily Eagle's occasional tours to expositions and dedications of national parks. Notes the excursion to Grand Canyon National Park's formal dedication a year earlier, where "Members of the Eagle party established an information bureau and rest house at the Grand Canyon as a souvenir of their visit." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1922 2.16996 Santa Feans among California exhibitors. *In:* Museums and Galleries [SECTION]. *El Palacio* (Santa Fe, New Mexico), 12(10) (May 15): 138.

► Los Angeles Museum of History, Science and Art. ". . . Carl Oscar Borg with one of his Grand Canon pictures . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1922 2.24521 All aboard for the 'Frisco convention. Big parties being formed—Special trains arranged for—Itinerary of Eastern Regulars and Stover Special—Scenic features of both unparalleled—Make reservations now. *Fire and Water Engineering*, 71(22) (May 31): 996.

► Itinerary for the "Eastern Regulars" section of the International Association of Fire Engineers, enroute to San Francisco convention, includes a day stop at Grand Canyon. Notes, ". . . and last but not least, the wonderful Grand Canyon of Arizona, the Titan of Chasms, the trip without exaggeration is without parallel, and in scenic features unsurpassed in the whole world." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1922 2.17095 [Filler.] *Bull's-Eye* (Associated Rice Millers of America, Inc., New Orleans, Louisiana), 2(5/6) (May/June): 19.

► "Rice is used every day at El Tovar Hotel, Grand Canyon, Arizona." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1922 2.13150 Takes railroad passengers to scenic points. *In:* News of the Road [SECTION]. *Bus Transportation*, 1(6) (June): 356.

► C. G. Parry will extend service from Lund to Marysville, Utah, to convey Denver and Rio Grande Western Railroad passengers from there to Grand Canyon [North Rim].

1922 2.18108 Our new national parks beckon auto campers; Uncle Sam opens magnificent playgrounds to motor vacationists. *Popular Science Monthly*, 100(6) (June): 56-58.

► Grand Canyon, pp. 56-57.

1922 2.33001 De Grand Canyon. *De Aarde en haar Volken* (Haarlem), 58(6) (June): 154-157. [In Dutch.]

1922 2.19798 Knabe with the Ampico scores with Dream Pictures. San Francisco delighted with showing of Branson De Cou's remarkable pictures accompanied by the Ampico—Conn radio concert a great success—Morley Somers passes away. *Music Trade Review*, 74(22) (June 3): 24*b*.

► Run of programs at the California Theater, displaying slide photos accompanied by pieces for "musical visualization". "Slides of 'The Grand Canyon of

Unsigned *(continued)*

Arizona' are used to portray the magnificence of Rachmaninoff's 'Prelude in *C* Sharp Minor,' recorded by the composer." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1922 2.30397 Realtor nomads reach end of trail. Fifteenth Annual Convention at San Francisco attracts delegates from all over the country—long journey West featured by good will and royal entertainment accorded travelers by local boards along the route. *National Real Estate Journal* (Chicago), 23(12) (June 5): 15-19.

► See photo of Grand Canyon (p. 17) and brief remarks (p. 18) on the day at Grand Canyon. Notes, "A large number of the visitors went down Bright Angel Trail to the River, via muleback, while others enjoyed the auto trips to Mojave point [*sic*], Grand View Point, and along the Hermit Rim road."

1922 2.19200 New camp in the Grand Canyon. *National Parks Association, Bulletin*, (28) (June 7): [1].

► To be opened by Fred Harvey this month. (Later known as Phantom Ranch.)

1922 2.19201 Utah plateaus now comfortably seen. *National Parks Association, Bulletin*, (28) (June 7): [4].

► Includes note of North Rim of Grand Canyon.

1922 2.21370 The rubber urge. *Motor Truck* (Pawtucket, Rhode Island), 13(7) (July): 378, 390-392.

► See p. 390: "Whether we went west along the well known routes of travel or toured as we did, into the very interior of Utah, in one case going to the north Rim [*sic*] of the Grand Canyon, 202 miles by highway away from [the] railroad, there was always motorized traffic passing in both directions, citizens in passenger cars, motor trucks, and motor busses." (No other note of Grand Canyon.)

1922 2.21400 A Fred Harvey camp in Grand Canyon. *The Hotel Monthly* (Chicago), 30 (July): 51.

► Later known as Phantom Ranch.

1922 2.14679 [George R. Beach hunting trip to Grand Canyon.] *In:* Alumni Notes [SECTION]. *Columbia Alumni News* (Columbia University), 13 (July) (33): 516.

► George R. Beach, '95, departure for six-week hunting trip in "the Buckskin Mountains [Kaibab Plateau], on the north rim of the Grand Canyon, Arizona", with guide Ambrose Means of Williams, Arizona, and "special permission to hunt and camp through the Grand Canyon Reservation."

1922 2.19350 A visitor from Cuba. *Office Applicances* (Chicago), 36(1) (July): 43.

► Notice of office visit by Pompilio Montero, traveling with the Rotarians. Travel in U.S. and Canada will include a stop at Grand Canyon (noted *in passing*).

1922 2.31781 [Rotarians and Shiriners at Grand Canyon.] *In:* Along the Trail [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 16(8) (July): 52.

► "Grand Cañon National Park's biggest day since the world's fair, in 1915, was the record set on June 3, when thirteen trainloads of Rotarians and Shriners from the east, south, and middle west stopped at the titan of chasms. Autos were secured for the rim drives, and extra mules for the trails. Spectacular ceremonial dances were given by the Hopi and Navajo Indians. The visitors had a glimpse of Phantom ranch [*sic*], the deepest cañon camp in the world—more than a mile below the earth's crust [*sic*]. During the week twenty-five special Santa Fe trains of Shriners arrived at the cañon." (ENTIRE NOTE) See also photo, p. 53, "Shriners and Rotarians' specials parked at Grand Canyon. See also photo and article in September issue (ITEM NO. 2.31782).

Unsigned *(continued)*

1922 2.19153 [David R. Lyon trip.] *In:* Salt Lake City [SECTION]. *The American Printer*, 75(2) (July 20): 64.

► "David R. Lyon, manager of the Magazine Printing Company and secretary of the Franklin Club of Salt Lake City, spent ten days recently in Zion and Grand Canyon, southern Utah [*sic*], last month. The trip was made by auto and Mr. Lyon was accompanied by two of his sons." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1922 2.21344 San Francisco meeting. *Mining and Metallurgy* (American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers, New York), (188) (August): 31-32.

► Fall meeting of the Institute. Excursion train itinerary includes stop at Grand Canyon with stay at El Tovar.

1922 2.23786 [Note.] *In:* Personal—Highly Personal [SECTION]. *Hettinger's Dental News* (Kansas City, Missouri), 5(8) (August): 48.

► "Dr. C. L. White of Oklahoma City is attending the National Dental Meeting at Los Angeles. The Doctor spent a day at the Grand Canyon in route and made the rather hazardous trip to the bottom of the Canyon. He states that he would not take anything for his experience, but would not care to go over the same ground again." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1922 2.33022 Making the show window sell ice cream; an idea so new and unique that untold possibilities are seen in it for the retailer. *In:* The Ice Cream World [DEPARTMENT] (L. O. Thayer, ed.). *The International Confectioner* (New York), 31(8) (August): 76-77.

► See p. 77: "The unusual in pictures or photos can be used to advantage in windows. [. . .] Another had matched enlargements of the Grand Canyon which went clear around the back drop. In the center was a photo showing a man looking off into the mystic distance. In his hand was a brick carton and he apparently was eating ice cream from it with a spoon. The placard read: 'His enjoyment is doubled with Blank's ice cream.' The man's photo was the manufacturer himself, who had conceived the idea when on a visit to the Grand Canyon, and had his picture taken true to life. It might have been improved had he been astride one of the big mules that daily carry visitors down into the bowl. That would have made the idea more striking." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1922 2.26172 Vore nationalparker. *Evangelisk Tidende* (*Gospel Tidings*) (Chicago), 53(31) (August 3): 21-22. [In Danish.]

► See p. 22: "Grand Canyon nationalpark er verdens største fjeldkløft. Den regnes for at være en af verdens store undere." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1922 2.17099 [Notes.] *In:* Personal—Highly Personal [SECTION]. *Hettinger's Dental News* (Kansas City, Missouri), 5(9) (September): 30, 36.

► "Coming back from the National meeting, a number of the men took advantage of the opportunity to visit the Grand Canyon. Dr. E. B. Owen of St. Louis was debating the advisability of making the trip to the bottom, when he ran into Dr. C. O. Simpson, also of St. Louis who had just finished making the trip and who discouraged the contemplated trip and advised the cost was very exorbitant, namely—$166.00. The distance appeared to be but a stone's throw, in spite of the advice of the guides that the bottom was several miles below. Dr. Simpson explained that while he was required to put but $6.00 in circulation he had to put 160 in perspiration. We understand Dr. Owen 'saw the raise.'" (p. 30) "The meeting and experiences of Drs. Simpson and Owen at the Grand Canyon has been told elsewhere in these columns." (p. 36)

Unsigned *(continued)*

1922 2.31782 Rotary and Shrine [*sic*] conventions. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 16(10) (September): 30-31.

► Article comprises letters of commendation to the Santa Fe Railway. See the remarks by "J. F. Andrews, assistant general passenger agent, Lehigh Valley Railroad, who accompanied the Salaam Temple Shriners from Newark, N. J.", which compliments the "hospitality at El Tovar Hotel", *in passing*. See also photo, p. 26, "Navajoes dance for the Shinrers and Rotarians" in the "corral adjoining the Hopi House", which notes that "Seven Navajo Indians were brought in from the reservation for this purpose, being the first time that Navajoes have given ceremonial dances off the reservation or for the public. The Indian shown at the left in the picture [at a distance], with his back turned, is Hoskay-yazhie, the last surviving Navajo chief. He is between ninety-two and one-hundred years old . . . ." See also news note in July issue (ITEM NO. 2.31781).

1922 2.14873 Gypsying by motor. *The International Interpreter*, 1 (September 2): 685-687.

► Automobile caravansaries; or automobile campers. Grand Canyon noted, p. 686.

1922 2.14868 Washington office. *Reclamation Record*, 13(10) (October): 265.

► "Director Davis was in the field the entire month. He reported a successful termination of his trip with others down the stretch of the Colorado River, during which the Grand Canyon was visited. From Flagstaff he returned to the river at points lower down, including Boulder Canyon . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE) Arthur Powell Davis.

1922 2.21451 "Marooned". *In:* Correspondence [SECTION]. *Locomotive Engineers Journal*, 56(10) (October): 763.

► Signed "A Member." Grand Canyon noted *in passing*. Principally, the writer forwards a letter from "a very prominent attorney in Topeka, Kansas" regarding a sensationalized picture published in the media of 94-year-old Melissa Wooden, in an "invalid chair", supposedly marooned in Seligman, Arizona, along the Santa Fe Railway due to an "unauthorized strike". The writer considers it a fine place to be stranded, with travelers fed free at the Fred Harvey eating house at this Santa Fe division point.

1922 2.28058 There is only one Grand Canyon; it is in Arizona. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 12(12) (October): 10.

► Regarding public misconceptions that the Grand Canyon is in Colorado or California. From reports in the *Chicago Daily News*, September 29, based on a tour then being conducted by W. D. O'Neil.

1922 2.14872 Followers of trails. *The International Interpreter*, 1(28) (October 14): 879-880.

► Grand Canyon noted twice, *in passing* p. 879.

1922 2.17131 Engineers explore Colorado River canyons; expedition makes trips in small boats from above Utah-Arizona line to Needles. *Engineering News-Record*, 89(18) (November 2): 762.

► Birdseye expedition.

1922 2.31784 Press Congress Special. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 16(1) (December): 22.

► Includes photo, "World Press Congress delegates at Grand Canyon" and opening paragraph: "Delegates to the Press Congress of the World left Chicago on a special operating as extra No. 3, on September 29, traveling via the Grand Cañon,

Unsigned *(continued)*

where they spent the day, then on to San Francisco and from there to Honolulu, where the convention was held." See also Walter Williams (1922, ITEM NO. 2.31785).

1922 2.16781 Chicago. *American Art News*, 21(8) (December 2): 9.

► "The South Shore Country Club has added 'The Storm Spirit' a recent picture of the Grand Canon to its permanent collection." (ENTIRE NOTE; artist not indicated)

1922 2.23178 *A compilation of the messages and papers of the presidents : prepared under the direction of the Joint Committee on Printing, of the House and Senate, pursuant to an Act of the Fifty-second Congress of the United States (with additions and encyclopedic index by private enterprise). Volume XX* [Encyclopedic Index]. New York: Bureau of National Literature, Inc., [unpaginated].

► See: "National Monuments", "Grand Canyon, Arizona, 1908, 806,400 acres.", listed under the administration of the U.S. Department of Agriculture; "Parks, National", which includes, "Grand Canyon National Park, in north central Arizona, with a total area of 958 square miles, contains the famous canyon of the Colorado, the most magnificent example of erosion in the world."; and "Transcontinental Highways", under which see "National Old Trails Road" that notes "Side Trips", "Flagstaff to Grand Canyon, 84 miles; Williams to Grand Canyon, 65 miles", and "National Park-to-Park Highway" that notes, "Grand Canyon, 65 miles from Williams". (ENTIRE NOTES)

1922 2.30626 *Enciclopedia universal ilustrada Europeo-Americana : versiones de la mayoría de las voces en Francés, Italiano, Inglès, Alemán, Portuguès, Catalán, Esperanto. Tomo XLVIII* [Pu-Qwinctunnetun]. Madrid: Espasa-Calpe, S. A., 1511 pp. [In Spanish.]

► See "Puente. *Geol.*" (pp. 95-96), which is illustrated by a photo of Rainbow Bridge (p. 95) with legend, "Puente natural llamado del Arco Iris en al Gran Cañón (Colorado)" [*sic*!].

1923 2.13735 Fifty years of Santa Fe history. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 17(2) (January): 27-47.

1923 2.29354 [Anecdote.] *In:* By the Way [SECTION]. *The Outlook* (New York), 133(2) (January 10): 108.

► Regarding a traveler who was told, "if it comes to a question of cutting out either the Grand Canyon or the city of San Diego from your trip, I advise you to 'pass up' the Grand Canyon." Compare Unsigned (1917, ITEM NO. 2.14248).

1923 2.32865 Fishing á [*sic*] la Grand Canon. *Brazilian American* (Rio de Janeiro), 7(170) (January 27): 53. [Credited to "Saturday Evening Post" (*i.e.* Anonymous, 1922, "Fishing à la Grand Cañon", ITEM NO. 2.16159). Tale told by a "professional romancer" who is "[t]he newcomer" hired by the Santa Fe Railway, who is not identified. Apparently he was a decade-late "replacement" for John Hance, though neither is Hance's name mentioned. Tale pertains to Colorado River fish that swim backwards to keep the mud out of their eyes.

1923 2.23793 [Postmaster's dog at Grand Canyon.] *In:* Caught on the Fly [SECTION]. *Game and Fish Conservationist* (Virginia Department of Game and Inland Fisheries), 2(6) (January/February [*also as* February 1]): 192.

► "A hound dog in the Grand Canyon National Park had his day as a topic of debate at a recent session of President Harding's Cabinet. The dog belongs to the park postmaster, but the Interior Department has a standing rule against dogs on reservations. Postmaster-General Work eloquently drew a picture of the lonely postmaster who loved his dog. Secretary Fall replied that sympathy must not be

Unsigned *(continued)*

permitted to override the stern provisions of the law. The President has not decided." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1923 2.16210 Tremendous scenes in Fairbanks movie; so big they appalled director, who had to work up to them gradually. *Utah Payroll Builder*, 10(2) (February): 22.

► Regarding Douglas Fairbanks film on Robin Hood, but with the following quotation of director Allen Dwan, ". . . we felt much as we did when we went to the Grand Canyon several years ago to make scenes for 'The Modern Musketeer.' We didn't undertake to photograph the canyon at once—its magnitude appalled us. It was so vast, so big. So we played around the corrals for the first few days, photographing scenes featuring the horses and mules. Finally we got up courage enough to take a crack at the canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1923 2.30795 The "N. T. A. Special" for Santa Barbara. *National Tuberculosis Association, Bulletin*, 9(3)(Santa Barbara Special Number) (March): 11-14.

► Itineraries and information for travel to the annual meeting via the Santa Fe Railway. See "The Grand Canyon" (p. 12), and photo (p. 13), "Grand Canyon from Cathedral Stairs, Hermit Trail".

1923 2.13738 Just like a man. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 17(5) (April): 46.

► Cartoon. Artist's name illegible; copyright 1922 International Feature Service, Inc.

1923 2.27942 [Note of author Lewis R. Freeman's forthcoming participation in the U.S. Geological Survey expedition on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.] *In:* Notes of Books and Authors [SECTION]. *The Argonaut* (San Francisco), 92(2403) (April 14): 233.

► Birdseye Expedition.

1923 2.135 Grand and Marble canyons to be surveyed by engineers. *Engineering News-Record*, 90 (April 19): 725.

1923 2.136 Action on Colorado River postponed. *Engineering News-Record*, 90 (April 26): 766.

1923 2.30207 [Inspirational message.] *The Upper Room Bulletin* (Ann Arbor, Michigan), 9(26) (May 12): 409.

► Written in the first person but not signed. "The truly great so attaches itself to every receptive soul as to make itself a part of that soul forever. The really great portrayal on canvas, in stone, in literature, needs no interpreter to the open mind and heart. When I looked upon the Grand Canyon of the Colorado I felt no need of a translator to point out the secret of its majestic grandeur or to explain the spell it threw over me."

1923 2.16008 The National Old Trails Road, St. Louis to Los Angeles. *Concrete Highway Magazine*, 7(7) (July): 165-167.

► Grand Canyon and Colorado River, p. 167.

1923 2.16211 Recreational and scenic Utah (continued from June number). *Utah Payroll Builder*, 10(7) (July): 1-9.

► See "Dixie National Forest", pp. 1-2; "Kaibab National Forest", pp. 6-8; "Grand Canyon National Park", pp. 8-9; "Pipe Springs" [*sic*, Pipe Spring], p. 9; "Vermillion [*sic*] Cliffs" [Vermilion Cliffs], p. 9.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1923 2.17098 The National Old Trails Road, St. Louis to Los Angeles. *Concrete Highway Magazine*, 7(7) (July): 165-167.

► See p. 167, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

1923 2.137 Grand Circle motor tour. *Nature Magazine*, 2(2) (August): 99-101.

1923 2.13732 Constance Talmadge's latest comedy produced on the Santa Fe; interesting incidents attended the filming of "Dulcy," soon to be released by producer Schenck. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 17(9) (August): 30-32.

► See p. 32, Talmadge's comments on the Grand Canyon.

1923 2.13730 [Rushed Grand Canyon visitors.] *In:* Along the Trail [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 17(9) (August): 49-50.

► See also follow-up note, (10) (September): 67.

1923 2.33006 Grand Canyon to be surveyed. *Manufacturers News*, 24(7) (August 18): 13.

► Notes the start of the U.S. Geological Survey expedition on the Colorado River (the Birdseye expedition).

1923 2.18721 Uncle Sam to tap bowels of earth; surveyors to test radio in canyon mile deep; party of ten geologists begins long journey from Arizona only with receiver. *Radio Digest Illustrated* (Chicago), 6(7) (August 25): 6.

► Birdseye expedition. Not illustrated.

1923 2.13731 [Rushed Grand Canyon visitors.] *In:* Along the Trail [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 17(10) (September): 67.

1923 2.32667 Plan to utilize Colorado River power. *Engineering World* (Chicago), 23(3) (September): 146.

► Outlines plans for the Birdseye Expedition.

1923 2.30782 [Hermit Rim Road.] *In:* Engineering News Section. *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco), 23(35) (September 1): 22.

► "Grand Canyon, Ariz.—Pacific construction [*sic*] Co., Phoenix, only bidder to build to the 8-mi. Hermit Rim Rd. W W. Crasby, supt. Grand Canyon Natl. Park." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1923 2.20621 Radio penetrates Grand Canyon. *Radio World* (New York), 3(26) (78) (September 22): 29.

► Birdseye Expedition.

1923 2.138 Birdseye party not lost in Colorado canyon. *Engineering News-Record*, 91 (September 27): 532.

1923 2.16209 [Note.] *In:* Alumni Notes [SECTION]. *Yale Forest School News*, 11(4) (October): 76.

► "Ex-'13. Bill Mace reports that the National Park Service has built a bridge across the Grand Canyon at the foot of Bright Angel Trail and he is going to arrange a reunion with Tom Reid some day at Phantom Camp at the bottom of the canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Unsigned *(continued)*

1923 2.18873 [Note.] *Scenario Bulletin Digest* (Universal Scenario Corporation, Hollywood, California), 9(8) (October): 18.

► Actresses "Pola Negri and Kathlyn Williams vacationed at the Grand Canyon and elsewhere in a seeing-America-first tour." (ENTIRE ITEM; used as page filler)

1923 2.20638 In Grand Canyon. *Radio Age* (Chicago), 2(9) (October): 4.

► Birdseye Expedition. "The geological survey party carrying a radio set on a trip through the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, has arrived at Bright Angel trail. Notwithstanding the predictions of experts that it would be impossible to receive radio messages while in the bottom of Grand Canyon, Colonel Birdseye reports that he is in daily receipt of messages broadcasted from Los Angeles, Salt Lake and Chicago. He received the news of President Harding's death within forty-five minutes after it occurred. Reports of his progress will be sent out for broadcasting when he reaches Diamond Creek, October 15." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1923 2.139 Birdseye party escapes Colorado flood. *Engineering News-Record*, 91 (October 4): 571.

1923 2.20613 Picks up broadcasts deep in Grand Canyon; prediction of experts prove to be incorrect. *Radio Digest Illustrated* (Chicago), 6(13) (October 6): 3.

► Birdseye Expedition. "Denver, Col.—The Geological Survey party carrying a Radio set on a trip through the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, has arrived safety at Bright Angel trail. Notwithstanding the predictions of the experts that it would be impossible to receive Radio messages while in the bottom of Grand Canyon, Colonel Birdseye reports that he is in daily receipt of messages broadcst from Los Angeles, Salt Lake, and Chicago. He received the news of President Harding's death within forty-five minutes after it occurred. Reports of his progress will be sent out for broadcasting when he reached Basstrail [*sic*], about September 10, Supai Creek, September 20, and Diamond Creek, October 15." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1923 2.20614 News of Harding's demise heard at bottom of canyon. *Radio Digest Illustrated* (Chicago), 6(13) (October 6): 7.

► "Salt Lake City, Utah.—The wonders of Radio were never better illustrated than in a letter just received from tourists at the Utah State Capitol. The party, according to the writer, was camped on the Lower Grand Canyon of the Colorado where they set up their receiving set during president Harding's illness, and were advised the same night of the death long before newspapers penetrated to their camp. They learned of the President's death, in fact, forty-five minutes after it occurred. When the funeral cortege left San Francisco, they were also advised by Radio." (ENTIRE ITEM) Actually apparently a garbled reference to the Birdseye expedition; see Unsigned (1923, ITEM NO. 2.20613).

1923 2.13825 Five national monuments; this year's new group includes Hovenweap and the wonderful spectacle at Bryce Canyon. *National Parks Association, Bulletin*, (35) (October 9): [6].

► Includes Pipe Spring, Arizona.

1923 2.28630 Radio tests in Grand Canyon successful. *In:* World Wide Wireless [SECTION]. *The Wireless Age* (New York), 11(2) (November): 43.

► "The Geological Survey party carrying a radio set on a trip through the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, has arrived safely at Bright Angel trail. Nothwithstanding the predictions of experts that it would be impossible to receive radio messages while in

Unsigned *(continued)*

the bottom of Grand Canyon, Colonel Birdseye reports that he was in daily receipt of messages broadcast from Los Angeles, Salt Lake and Chicago." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1923 2.140 Engineer pens adventure. *Engineering News-Record*, 91 (November 15): 787. [Editorial.]

1923 2.141 Birdseye party completes survey of Grand Canyon of Colorado. *Engineering News-Record*, 91 (November 15): 808-811.

1923 2.142 Stanton's expedition down the Colorado. *Engineering News-Record*, 91 (November 29): 902.

1923 2.17451 Road building in the Grand Canyon of Arizona; in constructing highways, motor roads and trails throughout Grand Canyon National Park, the government has opened up a veritable wonderland that is becoming the mecca of thousands of tourists annually. *The Highway Magazine* (Chicago), 14(11) (December): 7-8.

1924 2.30440 In memory of Mr. and Mrs. Brant. *The Hotel Monthly*, 32(370) (January): 72.

► Includes the inscription on the grave of Mr. and Mrs. Charles A. Brant at Grand Canyon. Mr. Brant was the long-time manager of El Tovar.

1924 2.30469 [Grand Canyon Railway.] *In:* Traffic and Finance [SECTION]. *Railway Journal* (Chicago), 30(1) (January): 16.

► "The Santa Fe has been granted authority by the I. C. [Interstate Commerce] Commission to take over and operate the Grand Canyon railway, extending from Williams, Ariz., to the Grand Canyon, 64 miles." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1924 2.33067 Glimpses of our wonderland; the North American continent contains a greater and more varied number of scenic and natural attractions than any other land. *Western Magazine* (St. Paul, Minnesota), 23(1) (January): 19-21.

► Photographs with extended legends. See p. 21: "And lastly let us have a brief glimpse of America's wonder of wonders, the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. In this view [an overcast day on the South Rim] we see a beautiful effect of cloud and Canyon. Grand Canyon of the Colorado is a mighty chasm, a mile deep and its panorama leaves the beholder overmastered. The ensemble strikes out boldly, leaving detail for later contemplation. One seems to be fettered to the spot, unable to resist this silent, vast and multicolored vision." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1924 2.143 Colorado River, airplane view by Pioneer Aer'l Eng. Co. *Engineering News-Record*, 92 (January 3): 23.

1924 2.30618 A mighty chasm conquered. *Ohio State University Monthly*, 15(5) (February): 24.

► Regarding the Birdseye expedition. Introduces the item by Birdseye (1924, ITEM NO. 2.30617), with photographic portrait of Birdseye.

1924 2.30508 Washington. *From:* Local Post News [SUBSECTION]. *In:* The Society of American Military Engineers [SECTION]. *The Military Engineer*, 16(86) (March/April): 157.

► At the January 24 meeting, "The members and their guests were then entertained by an illustrated lecture on the treacherous Colorado River and the Grand Canyon by Col. Claude H. Birdseye, Chief Topographic Engineer, U. S. Geological Survey, who was in charge of the expedition that navigated the turbulent waters of that river." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Unsigned *(continued)*

1924 2.11868 The twentieth meeting of the Association of American Geographers. *Geographical Review*, 14(2) (April): 293-295.

► See p. 295, reference to presentation on Colorado River trip by Col. Claude H. Birdseye illustrated with lantern slides.

1924 2.30505 The American Geographical Society. *In:* Scientific Events [SECTION]. *Science*, 59(1529) (April 18): 352-353.

► Gold medals awarded include the "Charles P. Daly Medal to Colonel Claude H. Birdseye". "Colonel Birdseye is the author of several technical papers in the field of surveying, did distinguished work for the artillery service during the war, and during the summer of 1923 repeated Powell's famous exploit of descending the Grand Canyon of the Colorado by boat as leader of a topographic and hydrographic party to study the water-power possibilities of the Canyon." (p. 353). (ENTIRE NOTE)

1924 2.30506 The American Chemical Society. *In:* Scientific Events [SECTION]. *Science*, 59(1530) (April 25): 374.

► General program includes: "New National Museum. (1) Motion picture, 'Boat Trip through Grand Canyon,' with narrative by Roland W. Burchard, of U. S. Geological Survey party which made this exploration." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1924 2.32953 Running the rapids of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Extracts from Scientific American (April, '24 Issue) [SECTION]. *Reader's Digest*, 3 (May) (26): 93.-94.

► From Mitchell (1924, ITEM NO. 2.4605), regarding the Birdseye expedition.

1924 2.29336 Canyon Club. *Forest and Stream*, 94(6) (June): 384.

► "Announcement of the formation of the Canyon Club in New York City . . . . Membership in this unique club is limited to men and women who have visited Zion Canyon in Zion National Park, Bryce Canyon National Monument and Cedar Breaks Canyon in southwestern Utah, and have viewed the Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, from the north rim."

1924 2.30439 Preserve the name "Kaibab Forest". *The Hotel Monthly* (Chicago), 32(375) (June): 24-25.

► Pertains to the item by Hough (1922, ITEM NO. 2.3508) in the *Saturday Evening Post*, which suggests renaming the Kaibab as the "President's Forest"; also reprinting from *The Hotel Monthly*'s editorial remarks in the February 1922 issue (see Unsigned, 1922, ITEM NO. 2.21398). Also notes again *The Hotel Monthly* editor's remarks on the Kaibab (Willy, 1919, ITEM NO. 2.129).

1924 2.10595 Presentation of the Charles P. Daly Medal to Colonel Claude H. Birdseye. *In:* American Geographical Society [SECTION]. *Geographical Review*, 14(3) (July): 465-466.

1924 2.33068 The National Old Trails Road; from St. Louis to Los Angeles the route is a continuous change of scenery and traverses regions of historic lore. *Western Magazine* (St. Paul, Minnesota), 24(1) (July): 12-14.

► "A side trip to the rim of the Grand Canyon of Colorado [*sic*] is a matter of only a few miles from Flagstaff. Here the motorist will desert his automobile for a few days and negotiate the steep trails in the awe-inspiring chasm on horse or mule back." (pp. 12-13) (ENTIRE NOTE). With Fred Harvey photo, "The celebrated Jacob's Ladder on Bright Angel Trail" (p. 13).

Unsigned *(continued)*

1924 2.30509 Pittsburgh. *From:* Local Post News [SUBSECTION]. *In:* The Society of American Military Engineers [SECTION]. *The Military Engineer*, 16(88) (July/August): 335-336.

► At the spring meeting, May 7, "A 3-reel picture of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado was shown and explained by Mr. Herman Stabler, Chief of the Land Classification Branch of the Geological Survey. The picture has many thrilling moments, as the party shoots the rapids of the Colorado river with their crews clinging to the combing of the boats, half submerged in the rapids." (p. 336) (ENTIRE NOTE)

1924 2.33069 Pipe Spring National Monument. *In:* Public Information Section. *Western Magazine* (St. Paul, Minnesota), 24(2) (August): 56.

1924 2.147 Bright Angel Trail; a national pathway. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 14(2) (September): 5 [also photo, p. 7].

1924 2.28462 Seeing Arizona first. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 14(3) (Octoready and John ber): 8-9.

► Item signed "By An Arizona Summer Tourist".

1924 2.31079 America the beautiful, from the air. *The Slipstream* (Dayton, Ohio), 5(10): 39, 41, 43, 45, 47, 49, 51, 53, 77, 79. (Issue: "International Air Races, Souvenir of Dayton, Ohio, U.S.A., Oct. 2, 3, 4".)

► Regarding the photographic work of U.S. Army Air Service Lts. John A. Macready and A. W. Stevens across America. Introductory text (p. 39 only) mentions Grand Canyon, *in passing*. See photo, "Grand Canyon of the Colorado from aloft" (west of El Tovar) (p. 77).

1924 2.32571 [Rim-to-rim-to-rim hike.] *In:* Notes [SECTION]. *The Mountaineer* (Seattle), 16(11) (October): 5.

► "In June, Mr. and Mrs. Fred North (Florence Wall) made an unusual trip across the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. They descended from the north rim of the Grand Canyon (altitude 8,800 feet) to the Colorado River Suspension Bridge (altitude 2,600 feet) and ascended the Bright Angel trail to El Tovar on the south rim (altitude 7,200 feet). After spending the night at El Tovar they retraced their route to the North rim. The round trip, a distance of 60 miles, was made in three days. The north trail of 20 miles passes through Bright Angel Creek Canyon, which is deeper, narrower, and longer than the Royal Gorge. For six miles of its length they had to wade knee-deep across the stream 64 times. Their time schedule took advantage of the cooler hours of the day. The Bright Angel trail is on the south side of the Grand Canyon across the Colorado River from the Bright Angel Creek Canyon. Less than ten women have been known to make this trip." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1924 2.32845 Radio in car, camp and mountains. *Motor Camper and Tourist*, 1(5) (October): 290.

► Four photos with legends. See: "Little Ahaspa, a Navajo maiden, listening to radio on the brink of the Grand Canon, Arizona. Reception should be very good at Grand Canyon, as the rim is 7,000 feet above sea level."

1924 2.19800 Methods of one Australian firm. F. A. Wilks, of big Sydney music house bearing his name, gives details of system to which he attributes a considerable share of his success. Stand on tuning. "Keep pianos in tune" is advice impressed on customers and service department sends reminders. *Presto* (The American Music Trade Weekly) (Chicago), (2000) (November 22): 6.

► Article notes the Wilks party's travel to the Vancouver area, then notes in a new paragraph: "The picture shows Mr. Wilks . . . at the bottom of the Grand Canyon,

Unsigned *(continued)*

near the Colorado River. His companions are Mrs. Vyden, and her son, Rex, both of whom accompanied Mr. Wilks on his interesting journey." (ENTIRE NOTE) Photograph accompanies article, showing the three people seated on mules, perhaps along Bright Angel Creek.

1924 2.32866 National convention in Los Angeles. Here's a little comment by us, and a lot of news for you—how to get there—what's to be done there: program—what to take for wearing there—how to get back home. *Cleaning and Dyeing World* (Chicago), 11(12) (December): 650-652.

► Regarding the annual convention of the National Association of Dyers and Cleaners, in Los Angeles, January 12-16, 1925. Notes, *in passing*, that the train will stop at "the Grand Canon, where time will be allowed for a side trip [in]to the canon"; but item also includes two photos, one with autos and mounted riders, "El Tovar Hotel—Grand Canyon National Park", and one with a mounted party at "Grand Canon, Near Powell Monument."

1924 2.32952 Grand Canyon connected by telephone with outside world. *Telephony* (Chicago), 87(24) (December 13): 24.

► "One of the last of the widely-known places in the United States to become accessible by telephone is the El Tovar Hotel on the rim of the Grand Canyon. Telephone connection with the outside world has now been completed by a 240-mile wire to Phoenix, Ariz. The wire connects with the new transcontinental line between Chicago and Los Angeles, which is the longest through telephone circuit in the world." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1924 2.148 Glimpses east and west in America. *National Geographic Magazine*, 45: 531-546.

► See pp. 536-537.

1924 2.149 Grand Canyon survey of 1923. *American Scenic and Historical Preservation Society, 29th Annual Report*, pp. 171-174.

1924 2.30797 *The home and school reference work. Vol. II.* Chicago: Home and School Education Society, pp. 489-968.

► See "Colorado, Grand Canyon of the" (p. 653) and "Colorado River" (pp. 653-654).

1924 2.33131 *The Lincoln library of essential information : an up-to-date manual for daily reference, for self-instruction, and for general culture named in appreciative remembrance of Abraham Lincoln the foremost American exemplar of self-education : planed, prepared, and completed since the world war.* Buffalo, New York: The Frontier Press Company, 2172 pp.

► See table, "Historical Periods, Events, and Movements in the New World (p. 416), which includes "1540 Coronado [*sic*] discovers the Grand Canyon of the Colorado and the pueblos of New Mexico"; table, "Dates of Geographic Discoveries" (p. 642), which includes "Alarcon, Spanish explorer, reaches the Colorado River, U. S. [*sic*] 1539"; "Cardenas, Spanish explorer, at the Grand Canyon, Arzona 1540"; "Grand Canyon of the Colorado" (pp. 689-690); colored stock photos credited to Detroit Photographic Co., "Grand Canyon, Arizona, from Grand View Point" and "Grand Canyon, Arizona, from Hance's Point"; "Canyon" (pp. 861-862), which features Grand Canyon; and "Plateau" (p. 876), which notes, "Plateaus are often very deeply eroded by 4rivers which cut immense gorges, the most notable of which is the Grand Canyon of the Colorado river in Arizona".

Unsigned *(continued)*

1925 21.8733 Colorado River basin. *In:* Book Reviews and New Publications [SECTION]. *Oil Bulletin* (Chamber of Mines and Oil, Los Angeles), 11(1) (January): 88.

► Refers to Powell's explorations, with section, "Many Maps Published", which also takes note of the Birdseye Expedition's "Plan and Profile" series for the Colorado river. "These maps are sold for 10 cents each."

1925 2.32903 Other features of the trip. *The Pennsylvania Gazette* (University of Pennsylvania), 23(12) (January 9): 277-279.

► Regarding the trip to California by the university's football team. See p. 279, "The journey homeward began at 3 o'clock over the Santa Fe lines. The first stop was made at the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. The party was here from 11 o'clock to 8 o'clock. There was a short ride around the rim of the canyon, while before and after this trip various members saw the canyon from many points." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1925 2.32705 Utah's scenic wonderland. Zion National Park, Cedar Breaks, Bryce Canyon, Kaibab Forest and the Grand Canyon of the Colorado all are easily reached from the P. P. O. O. *The Appian Way of America* (Pikes Peak Ocean to Ocean Highway Association, St. Joseph, Missouri), 3(2) (February): 3-11.

► "Reprinted by permission from 'The Arrowhead Magazine,' Published by the Union Pacific Railway System." [Original item not located for this bibliography.]

1925 2.30416 Santa Fe plans airplane trips over Grand Canyon. *San Francisco Business* (San Francisco Chamber of Commerce), 10(8) (February 20): 11.

► "Passengers traveling on the California Limited and other transcontinental trains of the Santa Fe Company will soon be given the thrill of being picked up at the station on the main line in Arizona, carried over the Grand Canyon in an airplane and returned in time to rejoin their train, according to an announcement just made by the company." Eastbound passengers will take flights from Kingman and rejoin the train in Williams, Flagstaff or Winslow.

1925 2.30408 Grand Canyon feature is named Stanton Point. *Engineering News-Record*, 94(13) (March 26): 538.

► Robert Brewster Stanton.

1925 2.10612 Note on the progress of Dr. Hamilton Rice's South American expedition. *Geographical Review*, 15(2) (April): 264-266.

► See p. 266.

1925 2.30281 Swinging 'round the circle with Delta U. *Delta Upsilon Quarterly* (Delta Upsilon Fraternity, New York and Burlington, Vermont), 43(2) (April): frontispiece, 143-152.

► Highlights of forthcoming railway circle tour in U.S. and Canada as part of fraternity's convention, including itinerary and map. See "The Grand Canyon", pp. 146-147, with photos (pp. 144, 145). See also Cecil Carter, 1925, ITEM NO. 2.30282.

1925 2.32841 Mountain scenes of splendor; lakes, falls and towering peaks unite to fill the eye. *Motor Camper and Tourist* (New York), 1(12) (May): 720.

► Three two-color photos, one of which is "Fred Harvey's Hermit Camp in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, three thousand feet below the rim at the foot of Hermit Mountain which rises from the Canyon's floor."

Unsigned *(continued)*

1925 2.13055 Doing the "impossible". *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 44(1) (July): 79-80.

► R. L. Atkinson. Includes notice of Atkinson's construction of the radio used on the Colorado River survey in Grand Canyon (*i.e.*, Birdseye Expedition of 1923).

1925 2.16029 Arizona. *In:* Mountain District [SECTION]. *Industrial Employment Information Bulletin* (U.S. Department of Labor, U.S. Employment Service), 5(7) (July): 18.

► "General construction . . . consists of . . . a $500,000 light, heat, and power plant at Grand Canyon . . . ."

1925 2.20636 Brooklyn "good will" trip a success. *In:* With the Manufacturers [SECTION]. *Radio Age* (Chicago), 4(8) (August): 90.

► "Good-will and industry" automobile trip of the Brooklyn Chamber of Commerce. Mentions Eric H. Palmer of Freed-Eisemann Radio Corporation and his radio reception reports. Article notes that Palmer "took his set into the Grand Canyon [and other locales], never failing to receive music from the ether." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1925 2.30290 The bank welcomes its friends. *Locomotive Engineers Journal*, 59(8) (August): 574-577.

► Written in the first person but not signed. Regarding the opening of the Brotherhood of Locomotive Engineers Cooperative National Bank of Cleveland, Ohio. Includes remark, "I once stood on the brink of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River while a would-be poet nearby attempted to describe in verse the majestic grandeur of that stupendous scene. As well might one attempt to do justice in mere words to the spacious splendor of the immense banking lobby in which centers the activities of the parent B. of L. E. Cooperative National Bank." (ENTIRE NOTE) This item is flanked by others also commemorating the new bank.

1925 2.30511 Our new park of flaming canyons; Zion National Park, with its subsidiaries, Cedar Breaks and Bryce Canyon National Monument, was thrown open to the public on the fifteenth of May, this year. *Travel*, 45(4) (August): 28-29.

► Double-page photo spread showing scenes in Zion and Bryce Canyon, and curiously (p. 28) a photo of "Bright Angels' Point" with legend beginning, "Zion National Park covers an area of about one hundred and twenty square miles in western Utah, some sixty miles north of Grand Canyon National Park." The scene is Bright Angel Point, Grand Canyon.

1925 2.32774 Telephones at Grand Canyon. *In:* Trend of the Times [SECTION]. *Journal of Education* (Boston), 102(10)(2546) (September 24): 273.

► "One of the last of the widely known places in the United States to become accessible by telephone is the El Tovar Hotel on the rim of the Grand Canyon. Telephone connection with the outside world is now complete over a 240-mile wire to Phoenix, Ariz. The wire connects with the new transcontinental line between Chicago and Los Angeles, said to be the longest through telephone trunk in the world." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1925 2.32975 L. U. Nos. 210 and 211, Atlantic City, N. J.; W.-P.-G. *In:* Correspondence [SECTION]. *The Journal of Electrical Workers and Operators* (International Brotherhood of Electrical Workers, Washington, D.C.), 24(11) (October): 825-826.

► Item signed "Bachie." Writing of one Walt Cameron: "A friend of mine told a friend of mine in a confidential way that Walt took his meals standing up from the Grand Canyon clear into home plate. He viewed the Canyon from the hurricane-deck of a mule. tough, but at that it's better to ride a mule than to be a drug store cow-boy."

Unsigned *(continued)*

1925 2.30667 Impressions of the Eastern Homeopathic Medical Association in Fourth Annual Convention—meeting at Springfield, Mass., October 11th to 14th inclusive. *The Hahnemannian Monthly News and Advertiser* [accompanying *The Hahnemannian Monthly* (Philadelphia), Volume 60], (November): 107-112 [*News and Advertiser* separately paginated].

► See p. 111, note of the lecture by DeWitt Wilcox, "Me and Another Mule". "Only the Doctor could have woven such an entertaining story about so unique a title. He described in charming manner his vacation experiences, especially his mule ride down the steeps of the Grand Canyon, and he held his audience spellbound throughout." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1925 2.32974 [Poetical legend] Three men from the East, / Stopped off for a feast. / The train left them behind. / In the cool of the night, / They started their flight, / Fate seemed most unkind. *The Journal of Electrical Workers and Operators* (International Brotherhood of Electrical Workers, Washington, D.C.), 24(12A) (December): 918.

► Cartoon, signed only "Grody", depicts three men rushing after the Grand Canyon train between Williams and the canyon; two of the men are identified as "Major" and "Boyle". The drawings are clearly caricatures of the men, likely reflecting an actual event.

1925 2.9044 Mystery of the "dinosaur" cut into the canyon wall. *American Weekly* (New York), _____: 4-5.

► This item was seen only as a tear-out. *See photo*, "The Ruined Fortress Upon the Verge of the Grand Canyon", which actually is a view on the Hopi Indian Reservation!

1926 2.30520 Romance of the Santa Fe Trail. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 20(2) (January): 56.

► Regarding the radio broadcast, "Romance of the Santa Fe Trail", by Gladys De Witt over KHJ, the Los Angeles *Times* radio station. The program was developed by Santa Fe Railway and first broadcast January 16, 1925. De Witt is the assistant to C. W. Jones, assistant secretary-treasurer of the Coast Lines. "Some of the subjects Miss DeWitt has talked on over the broadcasting station during the year were: [¶] 'The Grand Canyon and the Indian Dancers,' 'The Hopi House at the Grand Canyon.' [. . .] 'Beautiful Havasu, and the People of the Blue Water.'"

1926 2.32229 Pearson Field at Vancouver, Washington. *U.S. Air Services* (U.S. Air Service Publishing Co., Inc., Washington, D.C.), 11(3) (March): 51.

► Pearson Field named for Lt. Alexander Pearson; with brief note, "Lieut. Pearson's aviation career had been a most active one and embodied many thrilling events, including . . . surveying the air currents of the Grand Canyon for the Department of the Interior . . . ."

1926 2.32750 Exploring in Zion National Park. Every modern comfort and convenience in southern Utah's national playgrounds make exploring a thrill with chances for glory to finder of famous lost bridges. *The Union Pacific Magazine* (Omaha, Nebraska), 5(4) (April): 5, 31-34.

► See p. 34, regarding Kaibab Forest and North Rim of Grand Canyon.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1926 2.33028 Route of convention special definitely determined; majority favor Route B; train will have fourteen cars, including recreation and diners; Route B itinerary. *Purchasor* (National Association of Purchasing Agents, New York), 5(4) (April): 1-2, 5.

► See pp. 1-2: "Monday, June 7th. Arrive Grand Canyon early in the morning and spend the day. No fixed program as some would wish to make trips along the Rim, and others would prefer the day trip down the Trail on horseback. Meals at the Hotel El Tovar. Retiring rooms provided for ladies and gentlemen of the party for use during the day. Leave Grand Canyon in the evening." (ENTIRE NOTE) [For photos see in July issue (Unsigned, 1926, ITEM NO. 2.33029).]

1926 2.153 National parks of the United States. *Associated Mountaineering Clubs of North America, Bulletin*, (May): 14-16.

1926 2.33132 Come to the National W.C.T.U. Convention in Los Angeles! See the vivid Southwest and enjoy white ribbon fellowship. *The Union Signal* (National Women's Christian Temperance Union, Evanston, Illinois), 52(20 [*sic*, 19]) (May 15): 6.

► Notes the visit by train to the Grand Canyon for a day; rim tours and Hopi House; with stock photo credited to Santa Fe Railway, "The Wide Outlook from Grand View Point—Grand Canyon" (several people observing the canyon, framed by two trees).

1926 2.33029 Snapshots at the convention. *Purchasor* (National Association of Purchasing Agents, New York), 5(7) (July): 9.

► Photocollage. See two small photos: "(5) Down the Grand Canyon Trail" (mule riders), "(8) On the floor of the Canyon" (seated on bank of the Colorado River).

1926 2.33103 If you tour. *The Forest Pioneer* (The District Forester, Albuquerque, New Mexico [U.S. Forest Service, District 3]), (Fire Number; July): 12-13.

► See "The Latest Touring Fad" (p. 13), regarding tourists collecting a "wild burro colt". "They also stated that the mother of the colt had been killed at the bottom of the Grand Canyon and that they had had the colt thirty days at this time."

1926 2.154 Publications received for reference library. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 1(7) (November 11): 6.

1926 2.33020 New auto camp for Grand Canyon. *The Appian Way of America* (Pikes Peak Ocean to Ocean Highway Association, St. Joseph, Missouri), 4(12) (December): 4.

► "A new automobile camp will be at the disposal of motorists who visit Grand Canyon National park [*sic*], it was announced recently by the department of the interior. [¶] The new camp will be one of the finest, it was said, with a comfortable lodge and housekeeping cottages for those who care to avail themselves of these conveniences. [¶] Those who do not care to carry their own provisions will find a delicatessen service in the park. [¶] These improvements are in addition to new sanitary conveniences, lights and an improved camping grounds [*sic*]." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1927 2.22219 To the North Pole aboard Guava; from Florida to the Arctic with an outboard twin. (Illustrated by Stuart Hay.) *In:* Huck Says [PERIODIC FEATURE]. *Motor Boating*, 39(1) (January): 42-43, 158.

► Item is fictional, but cited here for the narrator's note regarding "heroes": "Freeman cruises acrost the Rocky Mountains in a Outboard boat and then takes a

Unsigned *(continued)*

rest running down the Grand Canon . . . .” (p. 42). Refers in this way to the series by Lewis R. Freeman, “Up and Down the Glen Canyon of the Colorado” (see ITEM NO. 2.18016), which includes Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River.

1927 2.32850 Grand Canyon rim paved. *The Earth* (Santa Fe System Lines, Topeka, Kansas), 24(1) (January): 5.

► “The road along the rim of the Grand Canyon, from El Tovar Hotel to Grand View, has been paved with asphalt, and shortly will be paved as far as Desert View. A fine view of the Canyon, the Painted Desert, and other great natural wonders can be seen from this road. Fred Harvey has established a chalet at Desert View.” (ENTIRE ITEM)

1927 2.33048 [New highway proposed.] *Arizona Wild Life* (Phoenix), 1(1) (January): 12.

► “A new highway to the north rim of the Grand Canyon, offering an all year route, is suggested by those interested in developing the tourist assets of the Arizona strip. The proposed new route, now marked by a rough but passable road, leaves Hurrican-Fredonia [*sic*] highway a few miles south of Hurricane, proceeding over the plains to Haveweap [*sic*] Canyon down which it descends to the rim. Though the canyon rim is but 3000 ft above the river at this point, the drop-off is abrupt and the canyon but a few thousand feet wide. This route will not be closed by snow as is the road through the Kaibab.” (ENTIRE ITEM)

1927 2.32982 The mule a guide to Grand Canyon. *The Native American* (Phoenix), 27(6) (March 12): 78-80.

► Credited to *Kansas Weekly Star*. Not signed, but “your correspondent” was accompanied by Dick Muller. Regarding a trip on the “Yaqui Trail” to Phantom Ranch riding Alec, “a Missouri mule”. All about Alec’s penchants and predilections.

1927 2.18479 Beautiful hole. *Time*, (March 21):.

► Regarding Paul Claudel. Includes quotation, “The Grand Canyon which I have just visited, is indeed a Hell of a hole, the most beautiful I’ve ever seen.” (ENTIRE NOTE)

1927 2.30614 State Convention—Arizona Parent-Teacher Association; Grand Canyon, Arizona—May 17-18-19, 1927. *The Arizona Teacher and Home Journal* (State Teachers’ Association, Phoenix), 15(8) (April): 272.

► Announcement and agenda. Regarding non-business events: “Other speakers include Mr. Michael Harrison of the National Park Service, who will speak on ‘The Indians of the Painted Desert’; Mr. G. E. Sturdevant, Park naturalist, who will speak at Hermit’s Rest on ‘How the Grand Canyon Was Formed’; E. C. Kolb will give his motion pictures and decture [*sic*] on ‘A Trip by Boat Through the Grand Canyon’ . . . .”

1927 2.32833 Newspaper illustrations profit by dramatic scenarios. Echos of the news and of the world’s rapid-fire incidents lend desirable color to newspaper campaigns. *Printers’ Ink* (New York), 139(6) (May 12): 49-52.

► Article is signed “By a Commercial Art Manager”. See p. 49, description and diagrammatic illustration of an advertisement by the Parker Pen Company, “Over the Rim of Grand Canyon; He Threw this Pen and it Struck Unharmed On the Jagged Rocks a Half Mile Below”. The original advertisement features a diagrammatic illustration of the pen’s arc into the canyon.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1927 2.32766 [Grand Canyon Lodge.] *In:* Building News [SECTION]. *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco), 27(26) (June 25): 13.

► "Grand Canyon, Ariz.—Architect Gilbert Stanley Underwood, 730 S. Los Angeles St., Los Angeles, is preparing working plans for a large hotel and camp, on the north rim of the Grand Canyon, at Bright Angel Point, Ariz., for the Utah Park Co.; the improvements planned include a main hotel building to contain kitchen and dining room facilities, lobby, recreation center, etc., and there will be 65 detached cabins to contain sleeping rooms and baths; the construction for all the buildings will be field stone and log." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1927 2.31222 North Rim of Grand Canyon to have hotel; one of the western mountain kind with sleeping lodges surrounding central house. *National Parks Bulletin*, 9(53) (July): 12.

1927 2.33018 Union Pacific. *In:* General News [SECTION]. *Railway Electrical Engineer*, 18(7) (July): 236.

► "Plans have been announced by this company for the construction of a tourist lodge and necessary facilities in connection with it at Bright Angel Point, Ariz., in the Grand Canyon National Park. In addition to the main lodge present plans call for the construction of 70 sleeping lodges, a hydro-electric power plant on Bright Angel Creek, a water supply system and sewage disposal system at a total cost of about $550,000, to be completed by June 15, 1928." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1927 2.32852 Seeing Grand Canyon. *The Earth* (Santa Fe System Lines, Topeka, Kansas), 24(8) (August): 13.

► Regarding Joseph A. Munk's observations of the Grand Canyon.

1927 2.32905 [El Tovar.] *In:* Personal [SECTION]. *The Hotel World*, 105(7) (August 13): 28.

► "Mr. and Mrs. I. L. Horn, of the Hotel Avalon, Norwalk, Ohio, were at El Tovar Hotel, Grand Canon, Arizona, on August 2d en route to Los Angeles. In a card addressed to this office from that point Mr. Horn says: 'On our way to Los Angeles, Grand Canon brings back recollections of your wonderful article in The Hotel World of that prince of hosts, Charles Brant, whose grave we visited today.' No tourist to or from California should ever miss the Grand Canon and the splendid El Tovar, which is under the very efficient management of the Fred Harvey system, for seventeen years in charge of Mr. and Mrs. Brant and now in charge of Mr. Petrulle [*sic*, Victor Patrosso] for the Harvey system, who makes it a delightful resting place for tourists to and from the coast." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1927 2.32873 Scenic Airway [*sic*]. *In:* Air News [SECTION]. *Ford News* (Ford Motor Co., Dearborn, Michigan), 7(20) (August 15): 2.

► "Two Ford trimotor transport planes have been sold to Scenic Airways, Inc., to operate over the Grand Canyon of the Colordo River, and Mesa Verde National Park in southwestern Colorado. [¶]The arduous and often perilous combination automobile and donkey trip taken by so many tourists each year, and consuming an entire day, though covering only a minute part of the canyon's beauties, may now be made in twenty minutes. The sightseers, in groups of ten, will view the canyon from south to north rims from the comfortable wicker chairs of the Ford planes. [¶]Delivery of these planes will be made, according to present plans, before the end of August."

1927 2.15804 [Cartoon.] *Life*, 90 (August 18): 21.

► "In the Grand Canyon. *Eastern Tourist:* After all, it's nothing but a movie background."

Unsigned *(continued)*

1927 2.32853 Back in 1540. *The Earth* (Santa Fe System Lines, Topeka, Kansas), 24(9) (September): 3.

► With grammatical and factual errors: "The first white man to gaze upon the awe-inspiring spectacle known to us as the Grand Canyon, were a part of Coronado's expedition. The band sought the canyon's brink in 1540, led thither by Don Pedro de Tovar, whose intereest had been aroused by the accounts the Hopi Indians gave of it. The famous Fred Harvey Hotel, El Tovar, near Bright Angel Trail, is named for the leader of the adventuresome band." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1927 2.32902 Eddy expedition successful. *The Pharmaceutical Era* (New York), 64(9) (September): 248.

► Expedition led by Clyde L. Eddy (president of the New York Branch of the American Pharmaceutical Association) from Green River, Utah, to Needles, California. "Motion pictures taken by Mr. Eddy are for release through the Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer organization."

1927 2.32981 [Visitors to Havasu Canyon.] *The Native American* (Phoenix), 27(14) (September 24): 206.

► "One of the most interested groups of Phoenix school folk who enjoyed part of the summer in vacation trips, was one composed of Misses Marie Bebout, Anna M. Amon, Bessie L. Viex and Mrs. Jennie Howard, of Phoenix School, accompanied by Mrs. Emma H. Hughes, formerly of Phoenix. This party made a leisurely inspectino of the Grand Canyon. A most interesting side trip was a visit to Supai Canyon where the ladies were the guests of Supt. and Mrs. Patrick Hamley for a week. The trip to Supai involved a trail journey of fourteen miles that was full of thrillers. There were some interesting photographs taken in connection with the trail trip which we have not been permitted to publish." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1927 2.30444 [E. C. La Rue to travel Colorado River through Grand Canyon with radio.] *From:* Traffic Briefs [SUBSECTION]. *In:* The Communications Department [SECTION]. *QST* (American Radio Relay League), 13(10) (October): v [section separately paginated].

1927 2.32854 See Grand Canyon. *The Earth* (Santa Fe System Lines, Topeka, Kansas), 24(10) (October): 15.

► "Transcontinental travelers on the Santa Fe, even when in a hurry, can well afford to extend their trip two or three days to see the Grand Canyon. No traveler has ever been heard to say that he begridged the time spent at the Grand Canyon. Accommodations to, at and from the Canyon are first class in every particular." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1927 2.30445 Signal Corps soldiers on scientific expedition; Army radio operators detailed on Grand Canyon survey. *U.S. Army Recruiting News* (U.S. War Department, U.S. Army, Recruiting Publicity Bureau, Governors Island, New York), 9(19) (October 1): 4-5.

► "Pathe exploring expedition . . . under the leadership of E. C. La Rue", will carry a radio on the Colorado river through the Grand Canyon. Staff Sergeant Edwin A. Redding and Sergeant Vernon T. Herrick are assigned to maintain communications.

1927 2.19803 W. H. Richardson elected president of Southern California Association; C. H. Mansfield and Don C. Preston elected vice-presidents, F. L. Grannis, treasurer, and A. G. Farquharson, secretary—new board of directors. *Music Trade Review*, 85(17) (October 22): 14.

► Music Trades Association of Southern California.] [See section, "To Hunt on Rim of Grand Canyon". Begins, "Kenneth Curtis, Don Preston and Mrs. Preston left for

Unsigned *(continued)*

a big game hunt in the country of the rim of the Grand Canyon this week." (North Rim.)

1927 2.13803 Messengers of war exhibited in times of peace. *Nevada Educational Bulletin* (Nevada State Department of Education), 10(2) (October/November): 13-15.

► Electrical and Industrial Exposition at Grand Central Palace [in New York]. See p. 14, "One of these [largest types of portable radio transmitter] has recently been set up down in the Grand Canyon where tests are being made to determine whether messages can be sent out through that rarefied air." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1927 2.32930 Famous stars travel in new Ford airplane. *Ford News* (Ford Motor Co., Dearborn, Michigan), 9(2) (November 15): 1, 3. [Continuation title: "Cinema stars fly to California in Maddux plane".]

► "The feature of the trip was the aerial view of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. This view of the territory, which by the usual method requires weeks to cover, from the air is unreled as in a continuous panorama in a few hours, and with far more comfort than by any other mode of travel. Such trips promise to become more and more popular with the increasing development of aerial transportation, according to Mr. Mayo." Accompanied by a photo of the travel group beside the Ford Tri-motor: "Mrs. J. L. Maddux, J. L. Maddux, Wallace Beery, Eddie Rickenbacker, Raymond Hatton; W. B. Mayo and Ray Collins of Detroit, with the latest Maddux purchase in the background, at the Ford Airport." William Benson Mayo was the chief engineer for the Ford Motor Co. [For a report of another flight over the Grand Canyon by Mayo, see Mayo (1927, ITEM NO. 2.32929).]

1927 2.13151 Three boats battered to bits filming the Colorado rapids. *Popular Science Monthly*, 111(6) (December): 55.

► Clyde Eddy expedition.

1927 2.33009 Grand Canyon Airport. *Aero Digest* (New York), 11(6) (December): 753.

► B. Russell Shaw and Company is constructing the Red Butte airfield for Scenic Airways, Inc. Specifications are given and itemizes difficulties in construction.

1927 2.32869 Pearson made chief of tribe of Navajos in Grand Canyon; Pathe Vice-President decorated with chief's head dress. *Moving Picture World* (New York), 89(6) (December 10): 20.

► Elmer Pearson. "On December 9th some two thousand Indians assembled at Shinomu [*sic*] Altar, Arizona, for the purpose of crowning Mr. Pearson with the Eagle Head Dress as 'Chief Many Eyes' of the Navajos." Also finishes: "The Navajos then witnessed the shooting of some scenes on 'Meanace,' a Pathe-Bray production, directed by Elmer Clifton, whose background is the Grand Canyon and picturesque scenary [*sic*] along the rim of the Canyon." Pertains to the filming of *Menace*, later named *Bride of the Colorado*, much of which was filmed on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon (the Pathé-Bray Colorado River Expedition). The film was never released (see Pathé Exchange, 1928, ITEM NO. 26.1367).

1927 2.32870 Canyon unit active. *Moving Picture World* (New York), 89(6) (December 10): 21.

► "Despatches [*sic*] received at the Pathe Exchange state that the thirteen members of the Pathe-Bray Expedition who reached lees Ferry after being lost for two weeks in the Grand Canyon had recovered from their terrible experiences and entered the ghorge again Friday to complete their five hundred mile course." (ENTIRE ITEM) Pertains to the filming of *Menace*, later named *Bride of the Colorado*, much of which was filmed on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon (the Pathé-Bray Colorado

Unsigned *(continued)*

River Expedition). The film was never released (see Pathé Exchange, 1928, ITEM NO. 26.1367).

1927 2.32871 Pathe studios hum at top speed. Executives conferring on next season's production. To pick 40 stories from big mass. *Moving Picture World* (New York), 89(6) (December 10): 22.

► Includes note: "Down in the Grand Canyon of Arizona another company, under the direction of Elmer Clifton, is making the Pathe-Bray picture 'Menace,' in which the star role is played by the rushing Colorado River, which tumbles its way over rocks and rapids for more than 600 miles between Lee's Ferry, Arizona, and The Needles, California. [¶]A few parties have attempted before to navigate this stream and not one has come through without some casualties. Heading this company are John Boles, who recently played the lead in 'Shepherd of the Hills' and Miss Donald Blossom." (ENTIRE NOTE) Pertains to the filming of *Menace*, later named *Bride of the Colorado*, much of which was filmed on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon (the Pathé-Bray Colorado River Expedition). The film was never released (see Pathé Exchange, 1928, ITEM NO. 26.1367).

1928 2.33047 Van Zandt heads Scenic Airways, Inc. *U.S. Air Services* (U.S. Air Service Publishing Co., Inc., Washington, D.C.), 13(1) (January): 48.

► The first half of this item is devoted to remarks concerning the Grand Canyon. Begins, "Scenic Airways, Inc., a new serial tourist organization of which Lieut. J. Parker Van Zandt, former Army pilot and Ford aviation advisor, is president and general manager, has been conducting an experimental survey at Grand Canyon, Arizona, in a Stinson *Detroiter* monoplane, with the view of ascertaining the possibilities of commercial aviation in that type of country." Alger Graham piloted the survey plane. Other remarks: "Scenic Airways' survey plane No. 1 recently made the round trip [between the rims] on an emergency [supply] mission and its time across the Canyon, one way, from Ranger Station to E Tovar [*sic*], was six minutes!" Also, "Mr. John B. Lodge, of Detroit, cousin of Col. Charles A. Lindbergh, holds the distinction of being the first aerial commuter across the Canyon, according to the company's announcement. After crossing to the north rim of the Canyon on mule back, Mr. Lodge telephoned that he had located a fairly good field near Fredonia, Arizona, a distance of about 80 miles from the Scenic Airways' base [at Red Butte]. The plane took off and landed there, picked up Mr. Lodge, and returned to the South Rim of the Canyon in 45 minutes." And, "The Stinson *Detroiter* also carried over the Canyon an old guide [not identified], who has followed the trails for more than 17 years, and after he had been delivered back to earth he said he realized for the first time while flying that he never actually had seen the Canyon before."

1928 2.28954 Missing party located by Army airplane. *U.S. Air Corps News Letter* (Office of the Chief of the Air Corps, U.S. War Department, Washington, D.C.), 12(1) (January 7): 12.

► Search for Pathé-Bray Colorado River Expedition. Notes use of "Scenic Airway Field, 18 miles south of El Tovar Hotel, Grand Canyon, as an additional landing field". See also pilot's official report (Burgess, 1928, ITEM NO. 2.28955).

1928 2.32742 The professional viewpoint. *In:* Bursts and Duds [HUMOR SECTION]. *The American Legion Monthly*, 4(2) (February): 35.

► A slightly different spin on an old yarn: "The cowpuncher was viewing the Grand Canyon for the first time. Speechless, he stared into its awe-inspiring depths. [¶] "Well, what do you think of it?" asked a bystander who was impressed by the puncher's silence in the presence of the stupendous spectacle. [¶] "I was just a-

Unsigned *(continued)*

thinkin',” drawled the cowboy, “that it would be a hell of a place to get cattle out of.” [Most renditions employ the comment that it would be a hell of a place to lose a cow.]

1928 2.32855 More hotels for Arizona. *The Earth* (Santa Fe System Lines, Topeka, Kansas), 25(2) (February): 4.

► Includes: “The Santa Fe-Fred Harvey plan to erect a new hostelry at the Grand Canyon, supplementing the El Tovar, nationally known hotel on the rim of the famous world wonder, is progressing.” (ENTIRE NOTE)

1928 2.32856 Honoring departed. *The Earth* (Santa Fe System Lines, Topeka, Kansas), 25(4) (April): 14.

► “As a means of honoring the memory of their departed comrades, John Ivens Post No. 42 of the American Legion at Grand Canyon, has arranged to build a memorial gateway at the entrance to the village cemetery in Grand Canyon National Park.” (ENTIRE ITEM)

1928 2.32823 New cave in Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Seen and Heard Along the Way [SECTION]. *The Union Pacific Magazine* (Omaha, Nebraska), 7(6) (June): 18.

► “A huge water-filled cave which can only be explored by men in a boat has been discovered in Grand Canyon National Park by Mark Jackson of Toquerville, Utah, Paul Swain of Salt Lake City and Bill Denzen of South Dakota. The cave is in Roaring Springs canyon, and apparently contains the source of Roaring Spring [*sic*] creek and possibly Bright Angel creek. The men penetrated the cave to a distance of two miles from the entrance and found progress stopped by a large passage completely filled with flowing water so deep that it could not be waded.” (ENTIRE ITEM) (This report is related, at least in time, with the Union Pacific Railroad's development of the water source at the confluence of Roaring Springs and Bright Angel Creeks, for supplying water and power for its North Rim developments.)

1928 2.32829 In the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *Radio Broadcast* (New York), 13(2) (June): 64 [frontispiece].

► Photo with extended legend: “A portable radio receiver in use in the Grand Canyon in 1923. A special receiver was built for the expedition [Birdseye Expedition] by the Bureau of Standards which was carried on a geological survey of the Canyon under the auspices of the United States Geological Survey. This illustration is from a photograph by Lewis R. Freeman, of the Explorers Club, New York, who was a member of the expedition. Mr. Freeman explains that at the time the expedition was undertaken there was some doubt as to whether radio reception would be possible in the Canyon. It was conclusively demonstrated that excellent reception was possible. The receiver performed as well at depths of 500 feet as at 5000, Mr. Freeman says. The antenna in the illustration also, it seems, served the party as a clothesline.” (ENTIRE ITEM)

1928 2.32887 Utah high schools add to their collections. *The Argus* (A Journal of Art) (San Francisco), 3(3) (June): 165 [also paginated separately for issue, 11].

► “The committee of awards of the recent Seventh Annual Art Exhibition of the Springville high School, Springville, Utah, selected . . . Birger Sandzen's ‘Moonrise in the Canyon’ for the second purchase prize. [. . .] The Girls' Society of the Ogden High School has just purchased for that school's permanent collection Carl Oscar Borg's ‘The Land of Mystic Shadows,’ a landscape in oils showing a portion of the Grand Canyon. This canvas was included in a number brought to Ogden by the Society from Springville at the close of the Springville High School exhibition.” (ENTIRE NOTES)

Unsigned *(continued)*

1928 2.32857 Williams-Grand Canyon Highway. *The Earth* (Santa Fe System Lines, Topeka, Kansas), 25(7) (July): 4.

► "Announcement has been made that the Federal Bureau of Roads will begin work on the Williams-Grand Canyon Highway June 1. The new road will be about 52 miles in length." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1928 2.12465 Grand Canyon observatory planned. *Science News Letter*, 14(381) (July 28): 51.

► G. W. Ritchey plan for astronomical observatory at Desert View.

1928 2.32891 [Thomas Moran memorial exhibition.] *In:* Items [SECTION]. *The American Magazine of Art* (Washington, D.C.), 19(8) (August): 467.

► Memorial exhibition of paintings and etchings in East Hampton, Long Island, scheduled for July 18-August 7. Notes, "though his work was essentially academic, it was very true to nature, and his pictures of the Grand Canyon in particular have, it is thought by many, never been excelled."

1928 2.33101 Secret of planet Mars to be revealed by a huge telescope at Grand Canyon. *The Monthly Evening Sky Map* (Brooklyn, New York), 22(260) (August): [8].

► Reports an article in *The New York Times*, dateline Paris, June 14, regarding the observatory at Grand Canyon [Desert View] proposed by "Professor N. W. Ritchey" [*sic*, G. W. Ritchey].

1928 2.12959 Telescope may see Martians. *Popular Science Monthly* 113(3) (September): 131.

► G. W. Ritchey plan for astronomical observatory at Desert View.

1928 2.32825 [North Rim construction.] *In:* Brief Bits of Sytem News [SECTION]. *The Union Pacific Magazine* (Omaha, Nebraska), 7(9) (September): 19.

► "The Utah Parks Company is expending $205,000 in the construction of a water storage reservoir and 44 new cabins at the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1928 2.32826 [Telegraph to Grand Canyon Lodge, North Rim.] *In:* L.A. & S.L.R.R. Notes [SECTION]. *The Union Pacific Magazine* (Omaha, Nebraska), 7(9) (September): 55.

► Photograph with explanation: "The accompanying picture shows, from left to right, R. R. Bennett, wire chief, telegraph department, and W. A. Echols, manager, telegraph office, after the completion of the telegraph link between Cedar City [Utah] and the North Rim of the Grand Canyon, connecting with Grand Canyon lodge. This new circuit, which was opened August 5, extends for 175 miles over the inaccessible stretches of country and through the famed Kaibab Forest. The name of the station is North Rim Grand Canyon, and Andy Anderson, formerly in charge of the telegraph office at Cedar City, was appointed telegraph agent at that point." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1928 2.32888 California artists back from Grand Canyon trip. *The Argus* (A Journal of Art) (San Francisco), 3(6) (September): 196 [also paginated separately for issue, 10].

► "After a stay of four months at the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, in Arizona, Gunnar Widforss, Swedish water color artist, has returned to California and is now in the redwoods of Humboldt and Mendocino Counties. Some colorful paintings of Hopi Point, seen from the rim of the Grand Canyon, and painted on his recent trip there, are on display at the S. & G. Gump galleries in San Francisco. [¶] Another California artist who has just returned to San Francisco from a visit to the Grand Canyon is Jacques Shneier, wood carver, who made the round trip by automobile with a party of friends." (ENTIRE ITEM)

Unsigned *(continued)*

1928 2.32922 Dedication of Grand Canyon Lodge. *The Arrowhead* (Los Angeles), (September): cover, 17.

► *NOTE*: The cover photo, "Grand Canyon Lodge Grand Canyon National Park", also appears identically on the cover of the August issue, without a corresponding article.

1928 2.32099 [Remark.] *In:* Clearings of Personal Items [SECTION]. *The Southern Banker* (Atlanta, Georgia), 51(3) (September): 17.

► "Jerre L. Dowling, assistant vice-president Bank of America, New York, spent his vacation in the West visiting the Grand Canyon and other scenic wonders. Of the whole lot, he declares the 'big gulley' to be most impressive." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1928 2.20989 [Grand Canyon Lodge.] *The Union Pacific Magazine* (Omaha, Nebraska), 7(10) (October): cover.

1928 2.32827 Grand Canyon Lodge and Kaibab Trail officially dedicated September 15. *In:* Seen and Heard Along the Way [SECTION]. *The Union Pacific Magazine* (Omaha, Nebraska), 7(10) (October): 17.

► Actually an advance notice.

1928 2.32828 Railway advertising agents visit Utah-Arizona parks and southern California. *In:* Seen and Heard Along the Way [SECTION]. *The Union Pacific Magazine* (Omaha, Nebraska), 7(10) (October): 17-18.

► Includes notes: ". . . the entire party made the side trip form Grand Canyon Lodge to Cape Royal . . ."; "Beautiful new Grand Canyon Lodge also evoked much enthusiasm from the visiting railway advertising agents, and the views of the Grand Canyon from the North Rim wre admitted to be entirely beyond description." (ENTIRE NOTES)

1928 2.160 Fred Harvey catering at Grand Canyon. *The Hotel Monthly* (Chicago), (October): 31.

1928 2.19366 How much do you know of the world you live in? *Popular Science Monthly*, 113(4) (October): 66, 161.

► Quiz. Includes query, "What river has the deepest canyon?" Answer: "The deepest canyon in the world, as well as the longest, is the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River. In places this great gorge is more than a mile deep. A view from an airplane is one of the most spectacular sights imaginable." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1928 2.27580 Grand Canyon Lodge on North Rim—million-dollar improvement. *Arizona Highways*, (October): 14-15.

1928 2.29229 Prominent writers and their work. *The Film Mercury* (Hollywood, California), 8(20) (October 5) (Writers Number): 10-13.

► Lists (p. 10), "Clift, Dennison Bride of the Colorado" (ENTIRE NOTE). Clift actually was in charge of continuity for this never-released film (see Pathé Exchange, 1928, ITEM NO. 26.1367).

1928 2.13626 Grand Canyon air trip latest travel thrill. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 50(5) (November): 789.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1928 2.16997 Los Angeles dealer has close call from death. L. E. Fontron kicked by horse while on hunting trip . . . . *Music Trade Review*, (November 3): 5.

► Accident occurs "when hunting in the Grand Canon". Unclear whether this pertains to Grand Canyon of Arizona (perhaps Kaibab Plateau?).

1928 2.32829 Visitors to the southern Utah parks and the Grand Canyon will rmember some of these faces. *The Union Pacific Magazine* (Omaha, Nebraska), 7(12) (December): 13.

► Collage of group photos includes "At the Grand Canyon".

1928 2.32438 Concerts and lectures. *The Grand Rapids Spectator* (Grand Rapids Association of Commerce, Grand Rapids, Michigan), 17(24) (December 1): 16.

► See under "Kent Scientific Museum": "December 15 (2 p. m.)—Illustrated lecture for children, 'Grand Canyon of the Colorado,' by Frank L. DuMond. Free." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1928 2.161 Grand Canyon observatory. *Science*, New Series, 68(Supplement): 10.

► G. W. Ritchey plan for astronomical observatory at Desert View.

1928 2.13022 Cameron, Ralph Henry. *In:* Biographical directory of the American Congress, 1774-1927. *U.S. 69th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 783*, p. 780.

► Ralph Cameron biographical sketch.

1929 2.31642 Byron S. Harvey becomes head of the Fred Harvey System. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 23(3) (February): 42-45.

► See large group photo, p. 44, "Fred Harvey 'Family Group' at Kansas City December 17, 1928"; all individuals are identified. From "Grand Cañon" are shown Victor Patrosso, J. E. Shirley, and F. C. Spencer; job positions not noted.

1929 2.12774 Alumni news. *Ohio State Engineer*, (March): 16-.

► See p. 16, "W. B. Bredbeck, '06, is an engineer on the Union Pacific Railroad, working out of the chief engineer's office at Omaha, Nebraska. He has been down in Utah on construction work for the new line into the north rim of the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1929 2.25163 [Grand Canyon and Colorado River.] *In:* Kas teate, et . . . [SECTION]. *Ühistegelised Uudised* (Tallinn, Estonia), 9(14) (April 6) (328): 2. [In Estonian.]

► General historical notes in section here translated as "Did you know that . . ."] [Ellipsis is part section title.]

1929 2.32814 Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Where To Go This Summer [SECTION]. *National Republic* (Washington, D.C.), 17(1) (May): 57.

► Lengthy narrative.

1929 2.32917 J. B. Girand goes to Chile. *Professional Engineer*, 14(5) (May): 29.

► Engineer James B. Girand "is en route to Chile via the Panama Canal, to accept a position [for eight months to a year] as consulting engineer for the Chilean government in connection with the proposed construction of six to eight storage and power dams and irrigation projects". Notes, "One of his first pieces of work in Arizona, of which Mr. Girand has been a resident since 1896, was the construction of the Grand Canyon railroad from Williams to the Grand Canyon." (Girand also will be noted throughout Part 12 of THE GRAND CANON Volume 1 for his perennial,

Unsigned *(continued)*

unsuccessful filings for the construction of dams at Diamond Creek and elsewhere on the Colorado River.)

1929 2.163 Exploring the Grand Canyon. *Mazama*, 11 (July): 10-11.

1929 2.32878 Sawtelle Division [NEWS]. *In:* Bureau of Engineering [SECTION]. *Los Angeles City Employee* (Board of Directors, All City Employees' Association), 3(3) (July): 4.

► Includes: "J. T. Thomas reports a very interesting trip to Zion Park, Utah, and the Grand Canyon. He crossed the Colorado River on the new bridge near Lee's Ferry. The scenery was wonderful, but the roads near Lee's Ferry were very rough." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1929 2.32668 Colorado River. *In:* Board of Surveys and Maps [SECTION]. *The Military Engineer*, 21(118) (July/August): 371-372.

► A "brief chronology of explorations and investigations of and reports on the Colorado River", 1539-1928.

1929 2.22113 [Mail transit from "Canyon Station" to "Kaibab Forest Station", Grand Canyon.] *In:* Around the World [SECTION]. *The Oriental Watchman and Herald of Health* (Poona, India), 5(8) (August): 2.

► Notes that until the "beautiful steel bridge" (Navajo Bridge) is completed, mail delivered between postal stations requires a transit of 1,025 miles via California.

1929 2.32684 Seeing the western national parks by motor. *American Forests*, 35(8) (August): 508-509.

► Features a map of the National Park-to-Park Highway, a motoring route that includes Grand Canyon (South Rim). The list of "National Parks at a Glance" places Grand Canyon National Park "in central Arizona".

1929 2.32945 Lewis Freeman in St. Louis. *The Waterways Journal* (St. Louis, Missouri), 42(25) (September 14): 14.

► "Lewis R. Freeman, internationally known writer and world traveler, passed through St. Louis last Friday en route to Arizona expecting to remain at Grand Canyon Lodge, on the north rim of Grand Canyon, for about three weeks. As is his usual custom, Mr. Freeman called at the office of The Waterways Journal." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1929 2.33043 Lone Cypress Notes [COLUMN]. *The Rural New-Yorker* (New York), 88(5073) (September 14): 1162.

► Column signed "Ruth". ". . . I have friends on their vacations, who give me such frequent realistic descriptions of their travels that I am almost one with them. The first is from a party which went to the Grand Canyon, Arizona. Post cards show places of interest. One writes, 'The Canyon is all we ever dreamed it was, we expect to go to the bottom tomorrow.' For safe footing, mules are used to make the trip down. The guide told the lady she was too old and too fat to make the trip, as they are in the saddle several hours. She is under 50, weight about 180. She fainted before reaching the bottom, on account of the sudden drop in altitude, she thought." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1929 2.33008 Scenic opens new canyon service; Ford makes three flights daily. *Western Flying* (Los Angeles), 6(4) (October): 122.

► Scenic Airways, Inc., operates between South Rim and the North Rim airfield at V.T. Park. "Although no definite schedules havbe been set for the flighrts across the canyon, the planes are averaging three round trips daily. A Wasp Ford is in use

Unsigned *(continued)*

across the canyon and two Whirlwind Fords are in use on Scenic tours from the south rim."

1929 2.18123 First train to carry passengers to the Grand Canyon of Arizona. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 24 (December): 38.

► Famous photograph probably from September 17, 1901, usually illustrating the first train to arrive at Grand Canyon. Its legend is problematical: "The party shown in this photograph left Williams, Ariz., on September 18 [*sic*], 1901, and took the last stage coach from the end of the railway to the cañon, some eight miles distant." The track had in fact just been completed to the canyon.

Previously miscited in THE GRAND CANON as part of an article, "Golden Anniversary of a Sterling Career" (pp. 35-38) commemorating 50 years of service of Santa Fe Railway executive, Edward Lincoln Copeland. The photo is in fact published separately from that article. The annotation here is significantly emended for The Grand Canyon Bibliography.

Grand Canyon Railway historian Al Richmond discusses this photo on pp. 40-41 in *Cowboys, miners, presidents and kings: the story of the Grand Canyon Railway* (5th ed., Grand Canyon Railway, 2002). There Richmond identifies the locomotive as "locomotive 282, a ten wheeler 4–6–0 of the 281 class, and a consist of three water cars and a combination passenger/baggage car with engineer Harry Schlee at the controls and conductor Less Waddlee in charge." (The photo actually shows Schlee standing on the engine with other individuals.) However, Richmond does not note that the individuals in the *Santa Fe Magazine* photo are identified by number and status in 1929, which apparently are problematical as well; for example, the photo legend spells the engineer's name "Slee", identifies one "Mrs. Martin Buggelu [*sic*, Buggeln], deceased", and one "Ed Kolb, Grand Cañon" could not (as Richmond pointed out, identifying the name as Emery Kolb) have been there since the Kolb Brothers did not arrive at the canyon until 1902. Richmond concludes, "Until hard evidence which proves a date other than as given in the *Williams News* stories [of September 14 and 21, 1901] surfaces, 17 Sepember 1901 appears to be the most logical choice for the first scheduled passenger trian from Williams to the Grand Canyon."

1929 2.32839 Winter pilgrimages of play; a world-wide vision of travel wonders on land and sea. *Literary Digest*, 103(12)(2070) (December 21): 28, 30, 32, 37-62.

► See "The Canyon Supreme" (p. 41).

1930 2.32965 Two Economy executives fly to California; J. J. Doty and F. P. Nye take to air in order to take care of increase in stock powder business. *The Swine World* (The National Poland China Journal) (Shenandoah, Iowa), 17(4) (January): 6.

► Executives of the Economy Hog and Cattle Powder Co.; Doty is also president of Swine World Publishing Co. "A letter from Mr. Doty states they had a most wonderful trip." Includes remark: "They went by the Painted Desert over the Grand Canyon of Colorado [*sic*], went over Boulder Dam Site and Black Canyon Dam Site and words are inadequate to describe the grandeur, the beauty, the marvelousness and wonder at which nature itself has wrought in the sense of portraying the beauty and wonder of this trip." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1930 2.12841 Canyons from the sky. *Popular Science Monthly*, 116(2) (February): 34-35.

1930 2.32815 [President-elect Rubio of Mexico.] *In:* National and World Affairs [SECTION]. *National Republic* (Washington, D.C.), 17(11) (March): 11, 41.

► "President-elect Rubio has also been one of those sympathetic toward the Moscow Reds [communists]. When his policy changed, and arrests were made in

Unsigned *(continued)*

Mexico City, demonstrations against him were staged in the United States. The outbreak at Detroit caused him to cut his visit to that city from four days to one. Threats from the Pacific slope caused him to cancel his plans for a trip to California and with his party he spent the remainder of his American visit in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE) (Pascual Ortiz Rubio was president 1930-1932.)

1930 2.32860 Ain't nature grand? *In:* The Sunny Side of the Track [HUMOR SECTION]. *The National Turf Digest* (Baltimore, Maryland), 7(3) (March): 320.

► A young jockey headed west incessantly tells his fellow passengers about his accomplishments and abilities. Concludes: "Finally the train began its run along the edge of Grand Canyon, and an older passenger explained something of its wonderful grandeur to the jockey. [¶] 'I'd like to spend a vacation here,' remarked the much-impresed boy. [¶] 'Just the place for you,' heartily agreed one of the talked-to-death passengers. 'You can listen to yourself talk here for hours, and even after you're through talking, your voice will come back to you from the Canyon for minutes afterwards.'" (This is one of numerous items that has inferred that the Grand Canyon serves as an oversized echo chamber.)

1930 2.32817 California Camera Club. *In:* Club Notes [SECTION]. *Camera Craft* (San Francisco), 37(4) (April): 201.

► Includes, "The costs [of accommodations] have been made quite nominal and Grand Canyon, Yosemite, and Fallen Leaf Lodge, Lake Tahoe, call ardent picture makers and nature lovers with a voice that cannot easily be resisted."

1930 2.32968 Clyde Eddy enthusiastically received by National Geographic Society. *The Southern Pharmaceutical Journal* (Dallas, Texas), 12(8) (April): 570.

► Begins, "Clyde Eddy, pharmacist-explorer, was the guest of honor at the March 14 meeting of the National Geographic Society in Washington, D.C., and presented a lecture, 'Down the Dangerous Colorado,' to 4,000 members of the society gathered to hear him in the Washington Auditorium."

1930 2.25709 Seville Exposition; honors department. *New Reclamation Era*, 21(5) (May): 99.

► Grand prize awarded to U.S. Department of the Interior by the Ibero-American Exposition at Seville, Spain. "The American exhibit at Seville contains such items as a model of the Grand Canyon . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1930 2.32708 Color is king; most colorful scenic region may now be visited in five days tours. *The Arrowhead* (Los Angeles), (May): 17-23, 26-27.

► See "On To Grand Canyon" (p. 20) and "The Grand Canyon" (pp. 20, 22); and color illustrations, "Grand Canyon from Cape Royal" (p. 18), "Grand Canyon from Union Pacific Grand Canyon Lodge" (p. 27).

1930 2.32972 Santa Fe couriers of the Southwest—women doing new and interesting railroad work. *Baltimore and Ohio Magazine* (Baltimore and Ohio Railroad, Baltimore, Maryland), 18(1) (May): 68-69.

► This issue is a special "Women's Edition".] [Report on a movie on the Southwest along the Santa Fe Railway lines, shown to the January meeting of the B. & O. Women's Music Club. The film was about the women "couriers" of the Santa Fe, some 35-50 "young college women" in the railroad's employ who are "traveling hostesses on the great motor coaches which carry tourists to many of the out-of-the-way places which are inaccessible by railroads." The courier service was instituted in 1926. Includes several references to the Grand Canyon.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1930 2.23313 The Reference Library. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(7) (May 31): 42.

► Library established in the Naturalist's office.

1930 2.32859 In the Grand Canyon of Arizona. *The Earth* (Santa Fe System Lines, Topeka, Kansas), 27(6) (June): 1.

► Brief promotional piece, beginning, "Almost the first remark that the well read, well traveled foreigner addresses to the American tourist abroad, invariably pertains to the Grand Canyon of Arizona. It is a world wonder."

1930 2.32848 Journalists at Grand Canyon. *Saturday Night* (Los Angeles), 10(36) (June 7): 15.

► Delegation of European journalists as guests of the Carnegie Foundation. Visit scheduled for June 8.

1930 2.33030 Why not vacation this year in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado? *Los Angeles School Journal*, 13(38) (June 9): 42, 44, 46, 48, 50.

► Credited to *The Fraternal Brotherhood News*.

1930 2.32500 European editors tour country. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 24(8) (July): 60.

► European editors, guests of the Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, included Grand Canyon on their itinerary. Item includes photo of the group on the rim, with full identifications in the text, plus noting a few who are not in the picture.

1930 2.32710 Las Vegas to become a tourist center. *The Arrowhead* (Los Angeles), (July): 26-32.

► See "Zion National Park and Grand Canyon", pp. 31-32.

1930 2.12916 Swinging stage used to make giant map. *Popular Science Monthly*, 117(2) (August): 43.

► 63-foot physiographic map of United States at Babson Institute, Wellesley, Massachusetts; photo depicts "E. Le Roy Nichols . . . finishing Grand Canyon block."

1930 2.32505 Grand Canyon supplants wife. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 24(10) (September): 60.

► "The Grand Cañon has come between Mr. and Mrs. Lawrence E. Dodge. 'During the four years of our married life preceding his visit to Arizona,' Mrs. Dodge told the Court in Los Angeles recently, 'my husband, who is a photographer, said I was his inspiration and showed me great affection. After viewing the Grand Cañon he said it was much more inspiring and left me.' The Court granted her a divorce." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1930 2.32703 Flagstaff—the hub of nature's wonderland. *Arizona Wild Life Magazine* (Arizona Game Protective Association), 2(4) (September): 2, 14, 42.

► Features game and fish except in Grand Canyon; cited in this section of the bibliography for its restriction of Grand Canyon to scenic features, specifically Bridal Veil Falls (Havasu Creek) noted on p. 14 with photo on p. 2. (Continuation of article from p. 14 miscites p. 20.

1930 2.7332 Sunday afternoon lectures. *Roger Williams Naturalist* (Roger Williams Park Museum, Providence, Rhode Island), 2(3) (October): 1-4.

► Grand Canyon noted in passing in lecture announcement for "Our National Parks", by Branson De Cou (pp. 2-3).

Unsigned *(continued)*

1930 2.33130 Angry author. *In:* Animals [SECTION]. *Time*, 16(18) (November 3): 34.

► Zane Grey. Regarding his decision to "never go back to Arizona again" nor write about it after having be rebuffed for a special hunting permit. Includes (ellipses except the first are part of the quotation): "He charged neighboring hunters with spreading untrue, derogatory tales about his sportsmanship. Said he . . . 'I have not been exactly an undesirable visitor. Nevertheless I have been go grossly insulted . . . lied about . . . and otherwise alienated. This has hurt me so it has taken me a year to speak of it. . . . But this is not the only reason I shall not write any more about Arizona. . . . The Game Commission and the Forest Serivce have gone over to the commecial interests. . . . the Grand Canyon on the North Rim is a tin-can gasoline joint and the hunt season is a shambles.'"

1931 2.17879 The birth of the Early Birds; old-timer's club started in 1928. *Popular Aviation*, 8(3) (March): 13.

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*. The "Early Birds" club of early aviation pioneers (prior to 1916), originated during an early-morning flight over Grand Canyon: "The man ahead looked over the side—down, down, down, into the awful gash in the earth's bosom—the Grand Canyon."

1931 2.25628 [Marriage engagement announcement for Patricia Mead and Preston P. Patraw, who proposed to her at the "Abyss of Matrimony".] *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(5) (March): 53.

1931 2.25722 Explorers in Colorado River basin. *New Reclamation Era*, 22(3) (March): 57.

► Brief list, 1539-1844.

1931 2.23771 The Utah-Arizona parks—a scenic wonderland. *The Union Pacific Magazine* (Union Pacific System, Omaha, Nebraska), 10(4) (April): 16.

► Summary of an illustrated lecture by Randall Jones of Cedar City, Utah, at the city auditorium in Omaha.

1931 2.12879 Aerial fifty miles in length for Grand Canyon radio. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 55(5) (May): 802.

► Telephone wire between Supai and Grand Canyon serving as radio aerial.

1931 2.28032 National monuments of state lure vacationists. *Arizona Highways*, 7(5) (May): 3, 18, 21.

► Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 3, 18.

1931 2.28618 [Royalty visit.] *In:* Items [SECTION]. *The American Foreign Service Journal* (American Foreign Service Association, Washington, D.C.), 8(6) (June): 228.

► "Mr. Stanley K. Hornbeck, Chief of the Division of Far Eastern Affairs, is accompanying Prince and Princes [*sic*] Takamatsu on a portion of their journey through the western part of the United States. Mr. Maxwell M. Hamilton, Assistant Chief of the Division, will continue with the party to the West Coast. During the course of the trip the party will visit the Ford plant in Michigan, the Grand Cañon of the Colorado and Yosemite National Park." (ENTIRE ITEM) Prince Takamatsu, third son of Emperor Yoshihito and younger brother of the later Emperor, Hirohito).

Unsigned *(continued)*

1931 2.23774 Oh, it's just grand! *In:* Sunny Sidings [humor page]. *The Union Pacific Magazine* (Union Pacific System, Omaha, Nebraska), 10(8) (August): 31.

► "And what do you think of the Grand Canyon, Freddie? [¶] Just gorges, Eddie, just gorges." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1931 2.23775 Royal party tours national parks. *The Union Pacific Magazine* (Union Pacific System, Omaha, Nebraska), 10(8) (August): 23.

► Prince and Princess Svasti, and sons Arjuna and Nondi, of Siam. Itinerary includes Grand Canyon. Includes photo of the prince and princess and Arjuna.

1931 2.32772 Arizona itself. *The Earth* (Santa Fe System Lines), 28(9) (September): 3.

► Excerpted from the St. Johns (Arizona) Observer); regarding Grand Canyon. Illustrated with two stock Santa Fe photos.

1931 2.27969 [Desert View Watchtower.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco), 35(39) (September 26): 18.

► "Contract Awarded. Obervation Tower[.] Cost, ——[.] Grand Canyon, Arizona. Six-story steel and concrete observation tower with rock veneer exterior. Owner—Santa Fe R. R. Co., 114 Sansome St., San Francisco. Architect—Eng. Dept. of Owner. Contractor—S. C. Hichborn, Delta Bldg., Los Angeles." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1931 2.27970 [Water pipeline and reservoir.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco), 35(39) (September 26): 21.

► "Grand Canyon, Arizona.—Allen Brothers, 1625 S Alameda St., Los Angeles, awarded contract to construct pipe line and reservoir at Grand Canyon, Ariz., for the Santa Fe Railway. The contract includes furnishing and installing approximately 12,000 ft. of 6-in. steel and cast iron pipe from the rim of the canyon to Indian Gardens Springs, and the construction of a 70,000-gallon concrete reservoir and foundations for two pumps." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1931 2.32938 First Chautauqua early next month. C. L. Eddy to give picture-talk on trip through rapids of Grand Canyon. *Edison Round Table* (Commonwealth Edison Company, Chicago), 23(10) (October 1): 4.

► Announcement of lecture for November 3. Includes photo with legend beginning, "Nine Who 'Pulled Through'", with separate caption, "Shoot 600 Rapids and Survive".

1931 2.32916 Trail to Grand Canyon is not new. *The Highway Magazine*, 22(11) (November): 293.

► Clarification to Paul (1931, ITEM NO. 2.32915), conveyed by M. R. Tillotson, that the Kaibab Trail (*i.e.*, South Kaibab Trail) is not new, and that when Bright Angel Trail was deeded to the government on June 1, 1928, the toll charged for its use was done away with.

1931 2.18480 Grofe's canyon. *Time*, (November 30):.

► Ferde Grofé's "Five Pictures of the Grand Canyon" (*i.e.* "Grand Canyon Suite") performed under Paul Whiteman last week in Chicago.

1931 2.25631 [Christmas message to readers.] *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 6(2) (December): cover.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1932 2.18481 Friday on his own. *Time*, (February 15):.

► Ferde Grofé conducts his own pieces in New York, including "Five Pictures of the Grand Canyon" (*i.e.*, "Grand Canyon Suite"). Title alludes to Grofé as originally a "Man Friday" to conductor Paul Whiteman.

1932 2.23314 The Grand Canyon Natural History Association. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(1): 1-2.

1932 2.169 Technical bulletins. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(3): 31-32.

1932 2.170 Rocky Mountain notes. *Nature Magazine*, 20(2) (August): 92.

► Note on "Nature Notes", Grand Canyon Natural History Association.

1932 2.31938 Felix reist um die Welt; eine neue Art zu schauen und eine neue Art zu zeigen. Erster Bildfolge. *Zürcher Illustrierte* (Zürich), 8(32) (August 5): 1028-1029. [In German.]

► Regarding Gustav Schaefer of Universität Basel, who travels the world with a toy Felix the Cat, posing the toy at various places. First of four parts; the other parts not pertinent to this bibliography. Includes one photo with Felix posed on a bench at Grand Canyon; the bench is cut from a single tree trunk, one quarter of which is notched out to form seat and back. *NOTE:* These benches were made circa 1931 (pre-Civilian Conservation Corps).

1932 2.27946 Formation of bombers flies in Arizona Grand Canyon. *U.S. Air Corps News Letter* (Office of the Chief of the Air Corps, U.S. War Department, Washington, D.C.), 16(9) (August 12): 307.

► 9th Bombardment Squadron, stationed at March Field, Riverside, California, commanded by Capt. H. D. Smith with "guests Major McNarney, Commanding officer of the 7th Bombardment Group, and five news reel and feature service cameramen". Descriptions of air currents. Mission landed at Canyon Airport; *i.e.*, Red Butte.

1932 2.29752 The Grand Canyon National Park; mile-deep bed of the Colorado River. *Meccano Magazine* (Liverpool), 17(9) (September): 670-672.

1932 2.168 New highway to connect North and South Rims of Grand Canyon. *American Forests*, 38: 249.

1933 2.32499 Grand Canyon. *In:* Among Ourselves [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 27(2) (January): 76.

► The Grand Cañon fire department provided its efficiency on the night of November 29 [1932]. At exactly 8:00 o'clock the fire whistle blew and blew. And by the way, that whistle can be heard fifteen miles. The volunteers rushed to the garage, climbed on the fire wagon and sped to the Fred Harvey blacksmith shop, the interior of which was a seething mass of flames. In just fifteen minutes the fire was reduced to smoldering sparks here and there, and all flames were extinguished. That is the fastest work the boys have done since some low scoundrel swiped Curley Ennis' siren from the fire truck, two years ago. When the fire was out, Chief Engineer Nelson estimated the damage done at about $2,500. Cause unknown, but the watchman had been there thirty minutes before and everything was peaceful. After putting away the fire hose, the citizens began listing the damage done to said citizens during the excitement, and it was found that Marion Hall had fallen down, Wanda Hall falling on top of her. Damage: stockings ruined. Mrs. Sullivan tripped and was bruised. Mrs. Carr stumbled over a sharp rock and cut her foot and ruined some more stockings.

Unsigned *(continued)*

Jack Schmidt, running through a yard, snagged a toe and fell atop his tiny daughter, whom he was carrying. Curley Ennis, fire chief, ran into a chain secured between two hitching posts and broke a rib and ruined his disposition completely. All of which brings us to the conclusion that it is a durned good thing Grand Cañon doesn't have a fire more than once every couple of years or the wear and tear on Cañonites would be terrific." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1933 2.20314 Some items about Arizona. *The Golden Age* (Brooklyn, New York, New York), 14 (January 18): 249.

1933 2.171 北米合衆國の國立公園と我が國の國立公園世 [Hokubei gasshū kuni no kokuritsu kōen to waga kuni no kokuritsu kōen yo]. National parks in U.S.A. and our country. 地学雑誌 *Journal of Geography* (Tokyo Geographical Society), 45 (February) (528): 98-99. [In Japanese, with bilingual serial title; English title of article from English-language contents page.]

1933 2.29751 Pumping station in Grand Canyon. *In:* Engineering News of the Month [SECTION]. *Meccano Magazine* (Liverpool), 18(7) (July): 498.

► Pump house at Indian Garden.

1933 2.25130 Największy wąwóz świata, to Wielki Kanjon rzeki Colorado (Ameryka). *In:* Czy wiecie, że . . . [SECTION]. *Nowa Gazeta Podlaska* (Biała Podlaska, Poland), 3(46) (November 12) (100): 5. [Ellipsis is part of section title.] [In Polish.]

► Brief facts.

1934 2.18482 People [SECTION]. *Time*, (January 29):.

► Includes item relating to "newshawks" shadowing actress Greta Garbo and director Rouben Mamoulinan through Arizona (who used assumed names), including stay at Grand Canyon; suggesting clandestine matrimony.

1934 2.32690 C.C.C. forest work starts on second big year; national forests, the parks and state lands sharing in program. *Forestry News Digest* (C.C.C. Edition) (American Tree Association, Washington, D.C.), (April): 1-3.

► See p. 2 (thus), "Arizona will have two national park camps. Both are reoccupied. They are located at the South Rim and Canyon, in the Grand Canyon National Park."

1934 2.173 Bright Angel Lodge under construction. *American Forests*, 40: 538.

1934 2.31812 Fred Harvey employee searching for incubator. *Park Service Bulletin* (U.S. National Park Service, Washington, D.C.), 4(4) (June/July): 13.

► "One of the accountants in the employ of Fred Harvey, the public utilities operator at Grand Canyon Park, has the distinction of being America's first incubator bady [*sic*]. He is 44-year-old, 5-foot 6-inch Perlee Merrill Mathers, who made a premature debut in Lynn, Massachusetts, in 1890 when his mother became frightened over an accident to another son. At birth he weighed but 16 ounces and was eight inches long. [¶] In 1890 incubators were just an experiment and the nearest one was in New York. While it was being rushed to the Mathers home Perlee lived in a cigar box for 56 hours, wrapped in cotton. [¶] The baby's survival was of considerable interest to the medical profession and Perlee was to have been exhibited at the 1893 World'[s] Fair in Chicago, but when the Fair was delayed his parents changed their minds and only the incubator was sent. Now Mr. Mathers is searching for the

Unsigned *(continued)*

incubator for a keepsake." (ENTIRE ITEM) (In 1949, newspaper accounts indicated that he was still looking for the incubator, which had been exhibited at the World's Fair and the Smithsonian.)

1934 2.172 Western national parks invite America out of doors. *National Geographic Magazine*, 66(1) (July): 65-80.

► See p. 73.

1934 2.174 Widforss. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(9): 355-356.

► Artist Gunnar Widforss.

1934 2.11832 The Pasadena meeting. *American Journal of Public Health*, 24 (October): 1074-1076.

► Grand Canyon visit, *in passing*, p. 1075.

1934 2.9046 U.S.A. holiday propaganda. *In:* Stamp Gossip and Notes on New Issues [SECTION]. *Meccano Magazine* (Liverpool), 19(9) (September): 747.

1934 2.32248 "Without backache, headache or heartache". *Ford News* (Ford Motor Co., Dearborn, Michigan), 14 (September): 165, 177.

► Author Ethel Hueston with husband, Randolph Blinn, traveled cross country for ten weeks in a Ford V-8 to gather material for another historical novel. Notes that from California "the party went to Boulder Dam, to Arizona, where the Grand Canyon was again explored, and to Utah to visit Bryce Canyon and Zion Park." (No other note of Grand Canyon, however.) Notes that the highest price of gas was 30 cents per gallon in Arizona, but that in "Boulder City, a government operation, the price was 23 cents a gallon." (The article title is in quotation marks, but the quotation does not appear in this item.)

1934 2.29748 U.S.A. National Parks issue. *In:* Stamp Gossip and Notes on New Issues [SECTION]. *Meccano Magazine* (Liverpool), 19(11) (November): 919.

► Includes U.S. 2¢ Grand Canyon commemorative postal stamp.

1934 2.32250 Exploring America with a V-8. *Ford News* (Ford Motor Co., Dearborn, Michigan), 14(12) (December): 238.

► Notice of the book, *Sweet Land*, by Lewis Gannett (1934, ITEM NO. 2.32249). Notes, ". . . he walked all the way down to the bottom of the Grand Canyon and all the way back . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1935 2.14508 To Melbourne and back. Part I.—Across the U.S.A. *British Medical Journal*, (February 9): 263-264.

► Descriptive itinerary for a planned world tour by the British Medical Association, including Grand Canyon (p. 364). See also Unsigned (1935, ITEM NO. 2.14509), *British Medical Journal, Supplement*, (September 14): 141-142.

1935 2.9370 New air-routes put Jules Verne to shame. *The Literary Digest*, 1192(2) (June 1): 30.

► Includes photograph of Grand Canyon.

1935 2.31800 Full fledged Masonic Lodge at Grand Canyon. *Park Service Bulletin* (U.S. National Park Service, Washington, D.C.), 5(6) (August): 8.

► Includes list of installed officers.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1935 2.14509 The journey to Melbourne. News from the American party. *British Medical Journal, Supplement*, (September 14): 141-142.

► Includes brief notice of visit of British Medical Association members to Grand Canyon.

1935 2.23810 [Item regarding "Tumble Weed".] *In:* Flashes [SECTION]. *Stand By* (Prairie Farmer Publishing Co., Chicago), 1(41) (November 23): 3.

► "The night before Tumble Weed left Flagstaff, Arizona, to come 'down east' to Chicago and WLS, he married Evelyn McCauley, a girl guide at Grand Canyon. Tumble Weed was a guide on the trails at the Canyon and entertained the crowds in the evening with cowboy songs and fancy roping. Mrs. Tumble Weed has joined her husband in Chicago." (ENTIRE NOTE) (Stanley Leland Weed.)

1936 2.23035 Colorado canyons' secrets unlocked. *Reclamation Era*, 26(1) (January): 6-7.

► Lake Mead area, generally; now accessible by water.

1936 2.27971 Preparing plans. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 19(8) (February 22): 20.

► "Grand Canyon, Ariz.—Santa Fe railway company's architectural department, Kerckhoff Bldg., Los Angeles, is preparing plans for a men's dormitory and a recreational building to be built at Grand Canyon. The dormitory, for the use of El Tovar and Bright Angel hotel employees, will be a two-story structure, containing fifty rooms. The recreational building will be for the use of hotel guests." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1936 2.176 Arizona in 1873. *Arizona Highways*, 12(4) (April): 4, 21-22.

► From *American Cyclopedia.* "Don Jose de Vasconcellas is cited as crossing Arizona in 1562 to the Grand Canyon".

1936 2.27972 Bids wanted. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 19(14) (April 4): 21.

► Bids asked by Union Pacific Utah Parks Co. "for the construction of a large frame and stone dining, recreation and lounging lodge to be built on the north room [*sic*] of the Grand Canyon, Arizona. Cost, $250,000." Grand Canyon Lodge.

1936 2.27973 Contract awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 19(17) (April 25): 20.

► William P. Neil Co., Ltd., Los Angeles, "awarded contract for men's dormitory and recreation building to be built at Grand Canyon, Ariz., for the Santa Fe Railway Co."

1936 2.20616 [Note.] *In:* On the Way to Press [SECTION]. *Radio Mirror* (New York), 6(1) (May): 96.

► "Remember last Easter the swell Grand Canyon Sunrise Services? This year, Easter is April 12th, and our under cover spy in Colorado has just reported that the broadcast would be repeated. He had seen the show last year by standing on the rim of the Canyon and was pretty darn impressed by it all. So tune in." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1936 2.27974 Contract awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 19(24) (June 13): 17.

► "Grand Canyon, Arizona—Ryberg Bros., Salt Lake City, Utah, awarded contract by Union Pacific Utah Parks Co., Omaha, Neb., for rebuilding the Union Pacific Lodge on the north rim of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. The building will house dining rooms, lounge and shops; sleeping quarters will be provided in Deluxe cabins. The work will be done on a cost plus fixed fee basis. Cist [*sic*] is estimated at $250,000." (ENTIRE ITEM) Grand Canyon Lodge.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1936 2.177 The new Bright Angel Lodge and cabins. *The Hotel Monthly* (Chicago), (December): 13.

1937 2.27975 Plans being figured. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 20(12) (April 10): 14.

► "Grand Canyon, Ariz.—Santa Fe Railway Co., Kerckhoff Bldg., Los Angeles, is taking bids until Apr. 3 from a closed, selected list of contractors for a two-story and basement women's dormitory building (40x225 ft.) to be erected at Grand Canyon, Ariz. Plans prepared by owner's architectural department." (ENTIRE NOTE) Colter Hall.

1937 2.7368 National Park broadcasts from the air; from the Little Colorado to Boulder Dam. *Standard Oil Bulletin*, (June): cover, inside front cover, 3-10, 16, inside back cover.

► NBC and United Airlines.

1937 2.20632 Thursday, July 22, 1937. *Radio Mirror* (New York), 8(4) (August): 48.

► Radio programming for this date. Composer Ferde Grofé flew (his first time) to Los Angeles for a single concert at the Hollywood Bowl, flying over Grand Canyon. Notes "his famous Grand Canyon Suite" but item erroneously states that of the Grand Canyon, "He'd never seen it before."

1937 2.30502 20-year contract for Grand Canyon; G. E. Ruckstell, pioneer airline operator over scenic area, gets big concessions. *American Aviation*, 1(6) (August 15): 10.

► Grand Canyon-Boulder Dam Tours, Inc., includes Grand Canyon Airlines; concession under U.S. National Park Service.

1937 2.31791 Where history is in the making. *In:* Travel [SECTION]. *Current History*, 46(6) (September): 106-108.

► ". . . *Current History* has gone to a group of distinguished individuals. It has asked each of them to nominate, in the light of his own experiences and observations, a list of the Seven Wonders of the World. There weree no restrictions. Lists could be made up entirely of either man-made or natural wonders, or a combination of both. The selections did not have to be confined necessarily to present-day wonders." (Man-made wonders included creative productions, such as Beethoven's symponies and Plato's *Republic*.) Two lists included the Grand Canyon; one by world traveler and writer Richard Halliburton, the other by editor and publisher M. E. Tracy.

1937 2.178 Transportation across the Colorado River. *Arizona Highways*, 13(10) (October): 14.

1937 2.24767 Grand Canyon tours; agreement reached between TWA and Grand Canyon Airlines. *American Aviation*, 1(10) (October 15): 15.

1937 2.24768 Stop scheduled GCA operations; Ruckstell announces end of scenic run Oct. 18 but charter service to continue. *American Aviation*, 1(11) (November 1): 15.

► Grand Canyon Airlines.

1937 2.11839 Travel lectures—Friday evenings at 8:00 repeated Sundays at 3:45 P.M. *Art Institute of Chicago, Bulletin*, 31(7) (December): 106.

► Notice of lecture by Dudley Crafts Watson, "From Manhattan to the Grand Canyon", January 14 and 16, 1938.

1937 2.22767 Grand Canyon party returns. *Engineering and Science* (California Institute of Technology Alumni Association), 1(3) (December):.

► Carnegie-CalTech trip on Colorado River through Grand Canyon.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1937 2.30503 Sells 4 Fords; Ruckstell disposes of transports to TACA in Honduras. *American Aviation*, 1(13) (December 1): 3.

► Grand Canyon-Boulder Dam Tours, Inc. sells four Ford tri-motors to Transportes Aeros Centro Americanos, Ltd. Scheduled airline operations between Boulder City, Nevada, and Grand Canyon ceased October 18; scenic tours continue.

1938 2.19889 Phoenix, Arizona. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 1(3) (January): 23.

► "Discussing the recent scientific trip to the Shiva temple in Grand Canyon, M. R. Tillotson, superintendent of the national park there stated recently that there are a number of other 'sky islands' along the Colorado river which have not been scientifically explored. He mentioned the 'Fish Tail' plateau which is about 25 miles downstream from Shiva as one of these." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1938 2.24769 Boulder City and Grand Canyon to have 6-7,000-foot runways. *American Aviation*, 1(16) (January 15): 5.

1938 2.33110 Seasonal operations successful; Union Pacific serves several national parks with motor transport and hotel system. *In:* Motor Transport Section. *Railway Age* (Philadelphia and Chicago), 104(9) (February 28): 386-387.

► Several remarks pertain to Grand Canyon North Rim and Grand Canyon Lodge, but not included among the photographs.

1938 2.16814 Department of Technical Training. *In:* American Geographical Society [SECTION]. *Geographical Review*, 28(2) (April): 318-319.

► See p. 319: "In connection with the Grand Canyon expedition of the American Museum of Natural History the department was consulted to determine from the examination of aerial photographs the feasibility of climbing Shiva Temple and Wotan's Throne, and a member of the staff was lent to the Museum to organize and take charge of the climbing work." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1938 2.16222 America; millions of people set out to see their country. *Life*, 4(26) (June 27): 24-32.

1938 2.28531 Das Wunder des Colorado-River. *Neue Zürcher Zeitung* (Zürich), 1938(4)(1445) (August 16): 1. [In German.]

► Grand Canyon, Boulder Dam, and Lake Mead.

1938 2.27582 Notes from the North Rim. *Arizona Highways*, (September):.

1938 2.19903 Buzz Holmstrom starts second trip down river. *Desert Magazine*, 1(12) (October): 25.

► "Buzz Holmstrom is at it again. This young Oregon filling station operator, only man to make a boat trip alone down the Colorado to Boulder dam, is on the river now with one companion, Amos Berg, their destination the Gulf of California, 1200 long, hard miles from their starting point on the headwaters of the Green river in the Wind mountains 150 miles north of the town of Green River." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1938 2.180 Participation in the Grand Canyon Expedition of the American Museum of Natural History. *Geographical Review*, 28: 146. [See also p. 145.]

► AMNH biological expedition under Harold E. Anthony, to Shiva Temple and Wotan's Throne.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1939 2.181 Sale of Bright Angel Trail. *Desert Magazine*, (March): 34.

1939 2.30674 The Public Works Administration and the National Park Service. *In:* Scientific Events [SECTION]. *Science*, 89(2305) (March 3): 193.

► "At Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, a schoolhouse and teacher's residence together with schoolroom equipment, to cost $35,000"; "Boulder Dam Recreational Area, Nevada, will have increased facilities at the Hemenway Wash area being developed on the shore of Lake Mead. These will include water, sewage, electricity, and an irrigation system. This project will cost $150,000." (ENTIRE NOTES)

1939 2.183 Grand Canyon. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 2(8) (June): 38.

► "Congress has decided and President Roosevelt has agreed that Pima, an Arizona mule, is worth $125. The nation's chief executive signed a bill passed by the House and Senate, to pay to Fred Harvey Transportation company this amount for Pima, a jughead killed while packing supplies to a CCC camp in Grand Canyon. The FHT company had leased Pima to the national park service." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1939 2.19911 Grand Canyon. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 2(8) (June): 38.

► "Additions to hotels and new camp cabins at Grand Canyon will be built this summer. Enlargement of Bright Angel Lodge dining room and of the dining room at El Tovar hotel; construction of nine 4-room cabins in the camp grounds; new quarters for Indians at Desert View, and walks and paths around Bright Angel Lodge are planned." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1939 2.19913 Aged boatman makes run through canyon. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 2(11) (September): 29.

► "Seventy-four year old Bert Loper of Salt Lake City heaved a sigh of satisfaction when he moored his rowboat at the landing on Lake Mead behind Boulder dam last week in July. Loper had run the Colorado from Lee's Ferry in 10 days, second section of a voyage started on the headwaters of the river. Spunky boatman thus realized his dream of 40 years." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1939 2.19804 Music dealers who are doing things; the firm that makes Arizona musical. *Presto Music Times* (Chicago), (2291) (December): 8-9.

► Gene Redewill of Redewill's, Phoenix. See p. 9, list of compositions by Redewill; under "Orchestra" is listed "Grand Canyon of Arizona Concert Waltzes", and, "Novelette: 'Grand Canyon of Arizona Waltzes'". See also E. R. Redewill (no date, ITEM NO. 27.119 in Part 27 of this bibliography).

1940 2.185 Epic of fifteen million years. *Travel*, 74 (March): 14-15.

1940 2.19915 Nevills planning 1940 trip down Colorado. *Desert Magazine*, 3(4) (February): 43.

► Green River to Boulder Dam.

1940 2.16327 Nevills Grand Canyon trip to start June 19. *Desert Magazine*, 3(8) (June): 37.

► Barry Goldwater trip.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1940 2.19919 Grand Canyon. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 3(9) (July): 36.

► "From a light canvas boat Barry Goldwater of Phoenix in May gave a realistic broadcast by shortwave radio as his frail craft shot through seven and eight-foot waves of the Colorado river near Phantom ranch at the bottom of Arizona's Grand Canyon. His broadcast was interrupted by circumstances beyond his control when he was forced to quit talking and bail for his life. It was a Ripley program. Robert L. [Ripley] described the gorge as capable of swallowing 100 Yosemites, a dozen Niagaras and the entire range of Swiss Alps, with room remaining to toss in all the armies of the world with their full equipment. Governor Jones went on the air to say the canyon is 'greatest believe-it-or-not wonder of all time.'" (ENTIRE ITEM)

1940 2.186 Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 16(8) (August): 28-29, 30-31.

1940 2.12888 America's summer travels take many to Grand Canyon. *In:* Vacations [FEATURE]. *Life*, 9(6) (August 5): 58-59.

1940 2.11835 [North Rim water supply and tram.] *In:* Oddities [SECTION]. *Region III Quarterly* (U.S. National Park Service), 2(4) (October): 42.

► "The North Rim of Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, is supplied by what is believed to be one of the highest lifts of water, for domestic purposes, in the world. The water comes from a spring in Bright Angel Creek, far down in the canyon, and is raised 3,800 feet through a four-inch pipeline. Part of the flow passes through turbines that generate power for electric pumps to furnish the "juice" for the lift. The machinery was lowered from the canyon rim on a four-mile tramway built for that purpose." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1940 2.14258 Korda opens stops on trick camera effects for his "Thief of Bagdad". *Life*, 9(16) (October 14): 39-40, 42.

► Producer Alexander Korda's film production, filmed in part at "Grand Canyon" (Little Colorado River gorge).

1940 2.8974 ". . . Dawson, Trip 2. 9,000 feet over Grand Canyon . . ." *In:* Transportation—Journey by Plane. Mankato, Minnesota: Creative Education Society, 2 pp. (Visualized Curriculum Series, 82.) [Ellipses are part of title.]

1941 2.11836 [Isolation of Toroweap from the rest of Arizona.] *In:* Oddities [SECTION]. *Region III Quarterly* (U.S. National Park Service), 3(1) (January):.

1941 2.19926 Grand Canyon. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 4(6) (April): 37.

► "This story comes from the national park service: A Tennessee visitor to Grand Canyon found and gave to park officials a gold ring bearing the initials 'H. B. H.', a coat of arms and the inscription, '15 years of honorable service.' A park official on a trip to Seattle, Washington, showed the ring to jewelers, who identified it as the product of a New England firm, whose records showed it had been made for the head of a Philadelphia business. Pursuing this lead, park officials found the ring's owner was dead, but had a son living. To this son the ring was restored. It had been lost when the son fed a lump of sugar to one of the mules on which tourists ride down the long trail from top to bottom of the canyon. The mule snatched the ring from its feeder's finger." (ENTIRE ITEM)

Unsigned *(continued)*

1941 2.15082 $100,000 model railroad. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 75(5) (May): 654-655.

► Three thousand square foot model railroad exhibit built by Santa Fe Railway at Museum of Science and Industry, Chicago; includes a "miniature Grand Canyon".

1941 2.9045 Visiting the Grand Canyon. *Motor Land* (California State Automobile Association, San Francisco), 48(5): 8, 14.

1941 2.18869 Inventor. *In:* The Technic Presents [SECTION]. *The Michigan Technic* (University of Michigan, College of Engineering), 59(8) (May): 24.

► Regarding Jerry Mecklenburger (Jerome W. Mecklenburger, Class of 1941). Includes brief note of "the dumbest thing in his life", hiking to bottom of Grand Canyon and back in a day.

1941 2.16739 Badger and Soap Creeks, Coconino County. *In:* Desert Place Names [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 4(8) (June): 48.

1941 2.31824 [James F. Kieley films Grand Canyon and Boulder Dam National Recreation Area.] *Park Service Bulletin* (U.S. National Park Service, Washington, D.C.), 11(4) (July/August): 23.

► See also photo by Kieley, p. 19, though extralimital to this bibliography: "Motion picture actors and actresses visit Lake Mead and pose at boat landing." Randy Brooks, Arlene Judge, Nancy Carroll, Astrid Allewyn, Mary Healey, Peter Lind Hayes.

1941 2.19932 Explorer's daughter visits West. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 4(11) (September): 43.

► ". . . Miss Mary Dean Powell [daughter of John Wesley Powell], came out from Washington, D. C., to retrace some of the historic steps of her father. The park service conducted her on a tour which took her to some of the spots which her father discovered and brought to public attention seven decades ago."

1941 2.19935 Foltboat runs Colorado. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 4(11) (September): 44.

► Alexander Grant, foltboat (or foldboat) journey through Grand Canyon with Norman Nevills and party.

1941 2.188 Point Imperial. *Travel West* (U.S. Department of the Interior, United States Travel Bureau), 3(17) (September 16): 1.

1941 2.189 River trip in October. *Travel West* (U.S. Department of the Interior, United States Travel Bureau), 3(17) (September 16): 2.

► Norman Nevills.

1942 2.20319 KTAR becomes most powerful station in Arizona with a new Western Electric 5KW transmitter. *Pick-Ups* (Western Electric Company, New York), (May): 29, 38.

► Radio station. Notes broadcasting nationally the annual Easter Sunrise Service from Grand Canyon.

1942 2.191 Grand Canyon, a study in moods. *Arizona Highways*, 18(7) (July): 4-7.

1942 2.192 The North Rim, another view of the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 18(7) (July): 30-35.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1942 2.19957 Nevills' expedition starts. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 5(1) (August): 29.

► "Grand Canyon—Two of the youngest persons ever to challenge swift waters of the Grand Canyon were among eight persons in Norman D. Nevills' fourth expedition down the Colorado scheduled to start July 15 at Lee's Ferry. The boys are Bruce Wilson, 13, Burlingame, California, and Garth Marston, 16, San Francisco." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1942 2.193 Nevills completes 4th trip through canyon. *Desert Magazine*, 5(11) (September): 18.

1942 2.194 Canyon train stopped. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 6(1) (November): 37.

► "Grand Canyon—Passenger train service over a branch Santa Fe railroad line from Williams to the north rim [*sic*] has ceased for the duration. The Arizona corporation commission recently granted the railroad's request to discontinue service when the company asserted that they needed equipment and train crews in main-line service and that travel to the canyon had dropped 77 per cent. Rail traffic to Grand Canyon last August was 1833, compared to 10,839 in August, 1941. Likewise automobile traffic was less than half as heavy as last June. Bus service will be continued by Santa Fe Trailways." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1943 2.195 "Shooting" the Grand Canyon tops all thrills. *Popular Mechanics*, 79(3) (March): 90-91.

► Norman Nevills.

1943 2.19967 Easter services to be broadcast. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 6(7) (May): 29.

► "Grand Canyon—At the Shrine of the Ages, overlooking the Grand Canyon, Easter Sunrise services were scheduled to be broadcast to the nation April 25, with Right Reverend E. L. Parsons, former Bishop of the Episcopal Church of California, delivering the sermon and the A Capella choir of Arizona State Teachers' college of Flagstaff furnishing the music. J. Howard Pyle is to give a new and different picture of the Canyon from the floor of Havasupai canyon, by the only telephone line out of the Canyon's depths." [*sic*] (ENTIRE ITEM)

1943 2.19969 North Rim accommodations. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 6(9) (July): 30.

► "Grand Canyon—Limited accommodations and meal services became available for visitors at the North rim June 1, according to H. C. Bryant, superintendent of Grand Canyon national park. Utah Parks company will provide cabins, meals and supplies to campers. Company buses will not be operated this year, but roads are in good condition." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1944 2.19971 New Colorado River record. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 7(3) (January): 33.

► "Boulder City—Harry Aleson, who has conducted many Colorado river boat expeditions, set a new record for upstream travel in November, when his party of three reached mile 218, between Diamond creek and Parashont wash. His companions were Ward Vickers and R. Moore, of Long Beach and the naval training unit at California institute of technology. Aleson, who hopes to go all the way to the

Unsigned *(continued)*

Parashont later, carried loads of gasoline upstream, depositing it for later use on long-range upstream trips." (ENTIRE ITEM [thus])

1944 2.196 Easter sunrise at the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 20(4) (April): 2-3.

1944 2.197 Highways to Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 20(4) (April): 8-9.

1944 2.29403 True or false . . . [QUIZ]. *Desert Magazine*, 7(7) (May): 18 (with answers, p. 35). [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Includes: "Coronado was first Spanish explorer to see Grand Canyon". Answer: "False. Alarcon was first Spaniard to see Grand Canyon." [The answer is also false! Alarcon headed the aborted mission on the Colorado River meant to contact and supply the land expedition.)]

1944 2.16495 [Marriage notice.] *In:* Marriages [SECTION]. *The Billboard*, 56(51) (December 16): 34.

► "Roosevelt–Emerson—Col. Elliott Roosevelt to Faye Emerson, screen actress, at Grand Canyon, Ariz., December 3." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1945 2.29829 Executive Department. *The Santa Fe Today* (Santa Fe Railway, Chicago), (1) (May 1):.

► See p. 6, photo of President Gurley and Vice-President Keefe in Gurley's office. Note print or painting of Grand Canyon on the wall (partly cropped).

1945 2.19990 River adventure is experiment to aid Grand Canyon voyagers. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 8(11) (September): 29.

► Harry Aleson and George White's 42-mile float trip in lower Grand Canyon in July.

1945 2.19993 Climbers scale Vishnu Temple. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 8(12) (October): 27.

► "Flagstaff—M. D. Clubb, Oklahoma A. & M. college faculty member, and his son Roger scaled Vishnu Temple, one of the great mountain peaks within Grand Canyon, according to Dr. H. C. Bryant, park superintendent, in July. They found no evidence of a previous ascent; only forms of life found were a few lizards and lichens. They also scaled Wotan's Throne, which an American Museum party climbed in 1937." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1945 2.18484 Episcopal veto. *Time*, (December 3):.

► Refers in part to the third marriage of Elliott Roosevelt, son of Franklin D. Roosevelt, performed by a Methodist pastor, to actress Faye Emerson in 1944, "in a glassed-in observation station at Grand Canyon, Ariz." Article about Roosevelt's election as vestryman in Episcopal church in Hyde Park, New York, invalidated by the bishop because Roosevelt had been previously divorced.

1945 2.198 *Arizona's national monuments.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: Southwest Monuments Association, 126 pp.

1946 2.20015 Grand Canyon prepares for guests. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 9(6) (April): 33.

► "Williams—For the first time since war started, tourist service is expected to be in full operation by summer, according to announcement late in February. Lodge

Unsigned *(continued)*

and cabins on North Rim, as well as Bright Angel lodge and the cabins at Grand Canyon, are expected to be open. Passenger train service from Williams to Grand Canyon is expected to resume, and Desert View watch tower and Hermit's Rest are expected to return to normal schedule. Other services expected are sight-seeing bus tours, lecture and motion picture programs." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1946 2.11604 Fastwater man. *Saturday Evening Post*, (May 18): 30-31, 148, 150, 152.

► Norman Nevills.

1946 2.201 Destination—Quartermaster Canyon. (Canyon pictorials by William Belknap, Jr.) *Arizona Highways*, 22(6) (June): 10-13.

1946 2.20018 Grand Canyon ready for tourists. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 9(9) (July): 25.

► "Grand Canyon—North Rim accommodations in Grand Canyon national park opened May 20, Superintendent H. C. Bryant announced. Camp center includes cabin camp with capacity of 90. Grand Canyon Lodge, with deluxe accommodations for 400, opened June 1. Bus service on circle tour from Cedar City, Utah, covering Zion and Bryce national parks, Cedar Breaks national monument and North Rim started June 2. Because of unprecedented crowds both at North and South rims, visitors should have reservations confirmed before coming to the park." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1946 2.7568 River voyagers rescued. *In:* Here and There [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 9(11) (September): 36.

► Georgie White (as "Mrs. Georgia White") and Harry Aleson.

1946 2.29830 The Shop Extensions Department. *The Santa Fe Today* (Santa Fe Railway, Chicago), (4) (November 30):.

► See p. 49, photo of "Interior of Santa Fe power plant at Grand Canyon, Ariz." No text mention.

1947 2.17165 Monochrome folks discuss prints at bimonthly clinic. *In:* Kodak Camera Club News [SECTION]. *Kodakery* (Eastman Kodak Company, Rochester, New York), 5(6) (February 13): 4.

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

1947 2.20029 Motorboats for Colorado arrive. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 10(6) (April): 32.

► "Flagstaff—Two cabin motorboats to be used in exploration work on Glen canyon dam project were unloaded at Flagstaff late in January and hauled by trailer to Lee's ferry on Colorado river. The 28-foot boats have flat bottoms for riveruse. Bert Lucas is engineering in charge of preliminary surveys. Party has been camped at ferry for three months, compiling data for dam project." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1947 2.21864 A profile. *Arabian Sun and Flare* (Aramco [Arabian American Oil Co.], Dhahran, Saudi Arabia), 2(26) (April 6): 2.

► Biographical sketch of John Ricca, from Golconda, Arizona, near Kingman. Notes, "during the summers [while attending Arizona State College] he worked for Fred Harvey at Grand Canyon at the hotel lodges and for some time he was a National Park Ranger."

Unsigned *(continued)*

1947 2.20030 North Rim visited. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 10(7) (May): 33.

► "Jacob Lake—Park Service party in a 'sno-cat' has successfully completed round trip between Jacob Lake and snowbound North Rim of Grand Canyon, proving workability of mechanical equipment in area in winter. Previously, skis have been only method of reaching rim when deep snows block highway from mid-November to late spring. Ranger W. J. Kennedy headed expedition, which was part of experiment to determine value of 'sno-cat' for patrol and rescue work." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1947 2.31933 Geschützte Naturwunder in USA; dreissig Jahre "National Park Service". *Die Berner Woche* (Bern), 21 (May 23):. [In German.]

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

1947 2.20032 They cover canyon. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 10(8) (June): 33.

► "Richfield—Ralph A. Badger and Harry Aleson have been seeing the Grand Canyon country. They drove from Richfield to Boulder City, Nevada and chartered a plane there. In the plane they flew to Hite, Utah, following the Colorado river, Lake Mead, Grand Canyon, Marble canyon and Glen canyon, flying more than 1000 miles. Back on the ground, they took a power boat from Pierce's Ferry 46 miles into the Grand Canyon, going up the Colorado during its spring flood. The pair then made a horseback trip into Havasu canyon for color pictures of Havasupai Indian life, and returned by auto to Utah." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1947 2.17166 [Emma Schaefer and Gertie Roth visit national parks.] *In:* Women About Kodak [SECTION]. *Kodakery* (Eastman Kodak Company, Rochester, New York), 5(26) (July 3): 6.

► "After seeing the wonders of Yosemite, they will continue to Sequoia National Park and then on to the Grand Canyon of Arizona where, by mule pack [*sic*], they will proceed to the bottom of the canyon to spend several days." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1947 2.205 Nevills party to run Grand Canyon rapids. *Desert Magazine*, 10(10) (August): 13.

1947 2.31789 "Bidaa' Ha'azti'i". *Adahooniłigii* (The Navajo Language Monthly) (Window Rock, Arizona), 2(10) (August 1): 6-12. [In Navajo.]

► A pictorial of Grand Canyon with introduction and photo credits to Arizona Highways Magazine; text and photo legends in Navajo. (Page 8 was absent in the online document, which might have included the title and introductory text in English.)

1947 2.17167 [Four women visit Kodak's Los Angeles Branch.] *In:* It's in the Park [SECTION]. *Kodakery* (Eastman Kodak Company, Rochester, New York), 5(31) (August 7): 3.

► "The girls flew out to the coast via American Airlines, stopping at the Grand Canyon to shoot some 16-mm. Kodachrome." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1947 2.20035 Canyon museum reopens. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 10(11) (September): 33.

► Includes note, "The park service also reported reinstallation of campfire programs, nightly except Sunday, at the South Rim campground." See Unsigned (1947, ITEM NO. 16.956) for main notice.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1947 2.206 Grand Canyon; its matchless spectacle is also a history book of the earth. *Life*, 23(10) (September 8): 74-84, 86.

► Photo essay. See also letter from John B. Lucke, (September 29): 23 (ITEM NO. 2.13676).

1948 2.14963 Benefit movie planned to gather funds for electric organ. *Yosemite Sentinel* (Yosemite National Park), (January 24).

► Announcement of film showing, "Grand Canyon Voyage", by Marjorie Farquhar, depicting Colorado River trip with Norman Nevills.

1948 2.14964 Ahwahnee Melange [SECTION]. *Yosemite Sentinel* (Yosemite National Park), (February 7).

► Includes note, "Gracing our precinct recently was Mr. W. D. Rouzer, Manager of the El Tovar Hotel on the rim of the Grand Canon. Mr. Rouzer remarked upon the cleanliness of our kitchens." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1948 2.14965 Organ benefit movie popular. *Yosemite Sentinel* (Yosemite National Park), (February 7).

► Report of film showing, "Grand Canyon Voyage", by Marjorie Farquhar, depicting Colorado River trip with Norman Nevills.

1948 2.208 Down the white water rivers of the West. *Sunset*, (March): 19-23.

1948 2.20041 [Mr. and Mrs. Frank C. Spencer.] *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 11(6) (April): 32.

► "Frank C. Spencer and his wife, in charge of the museum and curio shops at Hopi House, Grand Canyon, for more than 30 years, are retiring. Spencer has been with the Fred Harvey company for 46 years." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1948 2.31807 Camera train "clicks" . . . and Pullman conductor John Ferris goes for train ride . . . as a hobby. *The Pullman News* (Chicago), 26(4) (April):. [Ellipses are part of title.]

► John Ferris, a Pullman conductor by profession, operates a rail excursion to Grand Canyon for enthusiasts from the Railway Club of California. He also makes all the preparations for passengers. The nine-car "Grand Canyon Holiday" train even had its own darkroom, "for those who couldn't wait to have their film developed". Article includes extended remarks about the stay at Grand Canyon. Some passengers debarked to walk across the Topock Bridge over the Colorado River.

1948 2.11862 Powell records acquired. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 11(7) (May): 31.

► F. S. Dellenbaugh papers acquired by Arizona Pioneers' Historical Society.

1948 2.20043 [Note.] *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 11(7) (May): 31.

► "Plans reportedly are underway for a memorial at Lee's Ferry, commemorating establishment of the ferry by John D. Lee in 1871." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1948 2.11863 True or false. *Desert Magazine*, 11(7) (May): 31.

► Quiz; includes question, "Bright Angel creek comes into Grand canyon from the North Rim".

Unsigned *(continued)*

1948 2.20328 Scouts run the Colorado. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 11(8) (June): 37.

► Boy Scouts from Lake City area run the Colorado River from Hite, Utah. Notes, *in passing*, "The expedition ran the Paria rapids." (take-out).

1948 2.20071 Up the Colorado. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 11(10) (August): 36-37.

► "Boulder City—Four men—a Mr. Hudson and his son Edward of Paso Robles and Otis Marston and Willie Taylor of Berkeley—were to attempt to run the Colorado river from Lake Mead upstream to Lee's Ferry in June in a 19-foot cruiser, Esmeralda II, powered with a 75 h.p. marine engine. In 1944 Hudson attempted the voyage, but low water blocked the effort. This June a stage of 70,000 to 80,000 second-feet, higher than when any previous boat trip has been made on the river, is expected. Twenty days were alloted for the 345 mile trip and gasoline was cached by pack train and Indian packers at the head of Lake Mead, Diamond creek, Havasu creek and Grand canyon." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1948 2.27589 Storm: Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 24(8) (August):.

1948 2.8219 Appointment in the sun. *Arizona Highways*, 24(9) (September): 16-40, inside back cover.

1948 2.20074 Flood in Bright Angel. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 11(12) (October): 27, 29.

► "Bright Angel Lodge—The North Rim of the Grand Canyon was without electric power, water and sewage after a violent storm on August 6 sent water cascading down Bright Angel canyon. The flood washed out 240 feet of the penstock of the Utah Parks company hydroelectric plant. The lodge and cafeteria were closed to the public until repairs could be made on the plant. Kaibab trail from the North Rim and Bright Angel trail from the South Rim were washed out.—*Gallup Independent.*" (ENTIRE ITEM)

1948 2.17311 Bat cave discovered. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 12(2) (December): 35.

► Murl Emery reports discovery of Bat Cave, Grand Canyon. Item from *Tucson Citizen*.

1948 2.14620 Operation Grand Canyon. *The Gold Pan* (New Mexico School of Mines), (December): 1, 7.

► Road trip from Socorro, New Mexico, to Grand Canyon.

1948 2.207 *Scenic wonderland of southern Utah and the Grand Canyon.* Salt Lake City: Deseret Book Co., 32 pp.

1949 2.26775 Analysis of a rockhound. *Rockhound Record* (Minerlaogical Society of Arizona), 8(5) (March): 2.

► Reprinted from the *Puget Sounder* (Tacoma Agate Club). Disparages the "rocknut" who "takes the earth and its structural marvels for granted". "[For this] person a trip to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado might well bring an awakening. There he looks down into the earth's interior to practically three miles depth, for he stands on an ancient limestone stratum ten thousand feet below the surface of newer rock formations. The twelve hundred feet of the canyon is cut through magma, which

Unsigned *(continued)*

may be much like the stuff the world is made of the rest of the way to its center. Or this magma may be only a local intrusion, carrying traces of minerals from the richer depths beneath." [*sic*] (ENTIRE NOTE)

1949 2.212 Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Collier's*, 123 (April 30): 18-19.

1949 2.8761 Americamera; Grand Canyon. (Photographs by Herb McLaughlin.) *Lincoln Mercury Times*, 41(5): 12-13.

1949 2.22494 River veteran plans trip. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 12(8) (June): 39.

► Bert Loper to run Colorado River. Item credited to *Moab Times-Independent*.

1949 2.20087 Nevills at it again. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 12(9) (July): 39.

► Norman Nevills begins 11th consecutive river running season with planned trips including his "seventeenth trip through the Grand Canyon, a world's record", beginning July 12. Item credited to *Times-Independent*.

1949 2.20088 Hazardous Colorado voyage. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 12(10) (August): 37.

► "Grand Canyon—A party of five Californians has made the first motorboat downstream trip on the Colorado river from Lee's Ferry to Lake Mead. The group successfully ran dangerous Lava falls rapids, considered one of the toughest obstacles in the 240-mile trip through the Grand Canyon. Making the trip in an 18-foot modified Higgins-style boat were: Edward Hudson Sr. and Edward Jr., Paso Robles; Otis Marston and Bestor Robinson, Oakland; Wilson Taylor, Berkeley.—*Yuma Daily Sun.*" (ENTIRE ITEM)

1949 2.20090 [Kaibab National Forest.] *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 12(11) (September): 33.

► "Williams—Plans for development of the North Kaibab section of the Kaibab National forest are moving ahead with survey for a new road from Ryan to Fredonia, Arizona. This portion of the Kaibab forest has lain virgin for many years.—*Williams News.*" (ENTIRE ITEM)

1949 2.29831 The Passenger Traffic Department. *The Santa Fe Today* (Santa Fe Railway, Chicago), (7) (October 15): 3-22.

► See p. 6, photo of "One corner of Santa Fe ticket office in Chicago, facing into Michigan Avenue"; note huge mural of Grand Canyon on wall (also noted in a photo legend on p. 7). See p. 8, photo of El Tovar as seen from Bright Angel Lodge; p. 9, photo of crowded railway station at Grand Canyon.

1949 2.29832 The Advertising Department. *The Santa Fe Today* (Santa Fe Railway, Chicago), (7) (October 15): 33-39.

► Illustrations of advertisements and advertising displays include Grand Canyon articles in them. "Grand Canyon has been a dominant feature for many years in all Santa Fe trail advertising. Many travelers have been influenced into visiting this great attraction . . . because of Santa Fe advertising . . . ." (p. 34)

Unsigned *(continued)*

1950 2.20094 [Art Greene moves to Cliff Dwellers.] *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 13(3) (January): 34.

► "Cameron—Mr. and Mrs. Art Greene and their family, well known to desert travelers as hosts at the Marble Canyon lodge at Navajo bridge on the highway connecting the two rims of Grand Canyon, gave up their lease on November 1 and moved to Cliff Dwelling [*sic*] lodge eight miles west on the road to Houserock Valley. The Greenes have purchased the Cliff Dwellings, and plan to add guest accommodations as soon as they can be built. Lorenzo Hubbell of Winslow, Arizona, owner of Marble Canyon lodge, stated that name of the Greene's successors there would be announced in the near future." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1950 2.31332 [Lois Dragoo.] *In:* Caboosing [SECTION]. *Western Pacific Mileposts* (Western Pacific Railroad, Department of Public Relations), 1(8) (March): 13.

► "Lois Dragoo chief pass clerk, recently stopped by our office on her return home from a vacation in Grand Canyon, and as a result the LA staff now know a great deal more about passes and turquoise stones as a result of her visit." (ENTIRE NOTE) See also p. 20, "Lois J. Dragoo Retires" (with photo), including the note, "Next to San Francisco, she likes the Grand Canyon of Arizona, having made many vacation trips to that fascinating corner of these United States." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1950 2.2348 Bert Loper fund growing. *Desert Magazine*, 13(6) (April): 38.

1950 2.213 Nevills boats purchased by veteran rivermen. *Desert Magazine*, 13(6) (April): 22.

1950 2.214 River trips on white water. *Sunset*, (May): 30-31.

1950 2.8763 1950 Grand Canyon Economy Run. *Road and Track* (May):.

1950 2.20108 Prepare new picture volume. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 13(8) (June): 31.

► "Flagstaff—Joyce and Josef Muench, southwestern photographers and writers, have finished work on a new book of pictures titled 'Grand Canyon.' Aside from a short introduction and brief captions, the entire volume is Canyon photographs. George Avery, art editor of Arizona Highways, prepared a map which is folded into the back of the book.—*Coconino Sun.*" (ENTIRE ITEM) Muench volume, see J. R. Muench and J. Muench (1950, ITEM NO. 2.4729).

1950 2.20109 Monument to Bert Loper. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 13(8) (June): 38.

► Monument to be dedicated in Green River, Utah. Notes Loper's death in Grand Canyon. See also letter from John P. Simonson in October issue (ITEM NO. 2.20114).

1950 2.11565 Boats versus rapids; two test the rolling, churning Colorado; only one gets through. *Life*, 29(3) (July 15): 56-57, 63.

► Ed Hudson and *Esmeralda*.

1950 2.8633 His calls go deep. *The Christian Advocate* (New York), 125(33) (August 17): 1 [cover], 3, 9.

► Kenneth J. Porray. Community Church, Havasupai Indian Reservation.

1950 2.215 To the land of the blue-green water. *Sunset*, (October): 26-28.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1950 2.8762 Grand Canyon Economy Run. *Speed Age*, _____. [Incomplete copy seen.]

1951 2.14917 Flying gas station. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 95(1) (January): 90.

► Gasoline to refuel boats on Colorado River delivered by helicopter. Includes photo. Hudson/Marston Colorado River trip of 1950. (Boat shown in photo is the "*Hudson*"; *fide* Richard D. Quartaroli, December 2010.)

1951 2.2349 Historic Colorado River boat. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 14(4) (February): 31-32.

► Julius Stone boat, used to run the Green and Colorado Rivers in 1909, to be shipped from Ohio to Grand Canyon National Park Museum. Item credited to *Los Angeles Times*.

1951 2.28480 College trustee heads Carpet Institute. *The Dickinson Alumnus* (Dickinson College, Carlisle, Pennsylvania), 28(3) (February): 7.

► Frank E. Masland, Jr., '18, elected chairman of the board of the Carpet Institute, Inc. Item also notes Masland's Colorado River trips. Half of the page is a notice of *The Goat Run* (Masland, 1950, ITEM NO. 2.4375).

1951 2.16069 Grand Canyon opens. *Skyliner* (Trans World Airlines' Employee Publication), 14(20) (May 17): 4.

► "Grand Canyon—Carl Davis has been appointed ticket agent at the Grand Canyon office which has been reopened for the 1951 season. The office is again located in the El Tovar hotel." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1951 2.20174 Record party of river voyagers. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 14(8) (June): 30.

► Frank Wright and Jim Riggs conduct 24 passengers on six boats on the San Juan River to the Colorado River, exiting at Lees Ferry. Passengers include Mr. and Mrs. Edwin D. McKee.

1951 2.8928 The Canyon Country. *Friends Magazine* (Detroit), (August): 2-3.

1951 2.20176 Travel increase noted. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 14(10) (August): 25.

► Travel to Grand Canyon 8.2 percent above last year's total to June 1. Item credited to *Coconino Sun*.

1951 2.29494 Laboratories members run rapids of Colorado River. *Bell Laboratories Record*, 29(9) (September): 431.

► Mexican Hat expedition through Grand Canyon included three Bell Laboratories engineers, P. L. Wright (and his wife), Esther Rentrop, and Eugenia Wyckoff. Notes that Rentrop and Wyckoff were "the 159th and 160th persons known to have run the big river in its entire history". [Correction *fide* Richard Quartaroli from the Dock Marston accounting: their numbers are 142 and 144, respectively.]

1951 2.16732 They rode the rapids. *Desert Magazine*, 14(12) (October): 32.

► Two separate parties, Frank Wright, Jim Riggs, and two others in cataract boats, and Harry Aleson "with two other boatmen and five passengers" in neoprene rafts; Lees Ferry to Lake Mead. "Emma Schray of Fresno, aged 66, is believed to have been the oldest woman to make the trip. She was with the Wright-Riggs expedition." Item credited to *Las Vegas Review Journal*.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1951 2.20181 [News note.] *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 14(12) (October): 32.

► "Boulder City—Two men and a woman are making a leisurely rapids shooting jaunt through Grand Canyon in rubber boats, according to word received by the office of river control in Boulder City from the national park service station at Bright Angel." (ENTIRE ITEM) Dick and Isabelle Griffith and John Schlump.

1951 2.20182 Newlyweds run Colorado. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 14(13) (November): 31.

► Dick and Isabelle Griffith, and John Schlump. Item credited to *Las Vegas Review-Journal*.

1951 2.20184 Canyon travel sets record. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 14(14) (December): 25.

► In the year ended in October 688,673 persons visited Grand Canyon. Item credited to *Coconino Sun*.

1951 2.216 Exploring Marble Canyon. *Westways*, 43(11): 6-7.

1952 2.21127 February meeting. *Exhaust Notes* (Four Cylinder Club of America, Glendale,California), 2(2) (February): 1-2.

► Includes note (p. 1) of brief presentation by Harwood Jones "on his proposed Grand Canyon run for the weekend of May 9th".

1952 2.20190 Plaque honors Norman Nevills. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(3) (March): 27.

► John P. Rigg and Art Greene mount plaque on Marble Canyon wall north of Navajo Bridge. Dedication scheduled for July 11.

1952 2.15789 Where am I? *Flying*, 50(6) (June): 54-55.

► Quiz. Answers on p. 62. Question 1 depicts vertical aerial view of Grand Canyon and Colorado River.

1952 2.20199 Norman Nevills memorial. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(7) (July): 30.

► Plaque at Navajo Bridge to be dedicated July 11.

1952 2.20203 Cruisers whip canyon rapids. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(8) (August): 34.

► "Boulder City—Two cabin cruisers, the first ever to shoot the Colorado River rapids, arrived at Lake Mead after a 280-mile, three-day run from Lee's Ferry, Arizona. The craft, skippered by Jim Riggs of Grand Junction, Colorado, and Frank Wright of Blanding, Utah, took advantage of high waters from the heavy spring runoff.—*Arizona Republic*." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1952 2.20204 [Nevills plaque.] *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(9) (September): 30.

► "Marble Canyon—Veteran river men from all over the West gathered here on July 11 to take part in the dedication of a memorial plaque honoring the memory of Norman and Doris Nevills, who resided at Mexican Hat, Utah, previous to their death

Unsigned *(continued)*

in an airplane accident in 1949. Nevills was regarded as one of America's greatest rivermen, and had piloted many expeditions on the San Juan, Colorado and other western rivers. The bronze plaque was mounted on the canyon wall underneath Navajo Bridge. Barry Goldwater was master of ceremonies." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1952 2.220 Nevills plaque is dedicated. *Desert Magazine*, 15(10) (October): 5-6.

► Memorial plaque to Norman and Doris Nevills, placed in the canyon wall near Navajo Bridge. Article includes photograph of ceremony and another showing location. Text of plaque is transcribed.

1952 2.218 *Illustrated guide : Grand Canyon country.* Stanford, California: Stanford University Press, 108 pp. (Stanford Outdoor Books.)

1953 2.20210 Emery Kolb is honored. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 16(1) (January): 31.

► "Grand Canyon—Emery Kolb, who has spent 50 years taking pictures of Grand Canyon was honored recently at an anniversary party staged by friends. Kolb bought a studio at Williams, Arizona, in 1902, and in 1911 he and his brother Ellsworth ran the treacherous Grand Canyon rapids in order to make a photographic record of the trip. In 1915 Emery began showing the pictures in public and has been presenting two showings daily at his South Rim studio.—*Coconino Sun*." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1953 2.20883 These men saw Arizona . . . in 10½ hours! *The Webb Spinner* (Del E. Webb Construction Co., Phoenix), 7(3) (February): 7. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Five national advertising representatives shown Arizona by air (including landings in Las Vegas and Nogales). Includes Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam.

1953 2.23315 To improve canyon campsites. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 16(4) (April): 27.

► North Rim campground to be improved with "separate campsites, fireplaces and other needed facilities". Requested funds also ask for "construction of a new airport" and "glassing in of Yavapai Observation Station and various road improvement projects." Item credited to *Arizona Republic*.

1953 2.31333 Grand Canyon promotions paying off in big way. *Sunliner News* (Frontier Airlines), 2(5) (April): 1.

► "Approximately 500 passenges used Frontier to Flagstff and Nava-Hopi Tours to the Grand Canyon during 1952."

1953 2.222 Grand Canyon of Arizona. *Arizona Guide*, 14(9) (May): 8.

1953 2.20216 Well known desert rat is featured on cover. *Desert Magazine*, 16(6) (June): 12.

► Cover photo by Josef Muench, with legend, p. 3, "Art Greene of Cliff Dwellers Lodge".

1953 2.2350 Solve canyon chute riddle. *Desert Magazine*, 16(8) (August): 25.

► "Grand Canyon—The riddle of the two 'parachutes' which were reported to have fallen into the Grand Canyon has been solved. Superintendent Harold C. Bryant said that the objects, brought under telescopic scrutiny by two experts from the naval air facility at Litchfield Park and four forest rangers, were a weather balloon and detached parachute with an instrument box. The balloons were of the same Moby

Unsigned *(continued)*

Dick type as two released earlier at Riverside, California, and lost.—*Phoenix Gazette*." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1953 2.2351 Grand Canyon movie planned. *Desert Magazine*, 16(8) (August): 25.

► "Grand Canyon—A surveying party left Lees Ferry June 5 on a three-week exploratory trip through the Grand Canyon, studying light conditions, scenic attractions and dangerous rapids preparatory to photographing scenes for a movie on the life of John Wesley Powell. The Walt Disney Studios of Hollywood plans to take actors and equipment down the Colorado River next June to make the movie. Powell made the first river trip through the canyon in 1869.—*Phoenix Gazette*." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1953 2.18397 Speaking of pictures . . . flashbulbs pop for big stunts. *Life*, 35(17) (October 26): 22-23. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Item about engineer who uses thousands of flashbulbs to illuminate dark scenes, sponsored by Sylvania Electric Products, Inc. Includes note (p. 23), ". . . has already reluctantly turned down as hopelessly impractical the idea of lighting up the Grand Canyon."

1953 2.12358 Grand Canyon whistle silenced. *National Parks Magazine*, 27(115) (October/December): 149.

► Santa Fe Railroad power plant steam whistle no longer blown four times a day.

1954 2.20226 New canyon vistas. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 17(1) (January): 29.

► "Grand Canyon—Tourists to the Grand Canyon soon will have a new look at the rainbow-hued chasm. Since June, road crews have been carving out two road segments which will give Canyon visitors easier access and a better view of the natural spectacle. The new outlook will be from Mather Point, a jutting two-pronged cape about three miles east of Grand Canyon village. Two trails from the 120-car parking lot will lead to a pair of fingers protruding from the canyon rim. These will be cleared and protected by guard rails affording a view area from which the sheer canyon will drop on three sides.—*Yuma Daily Sun*." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1954 2.229 Canyon in the round. *Collier's*, 133 (February 5): 50-51.

1954 2.225 Arizona Highways presents the Grand Canyon of Arizona. *Arizona Highways*, 30 (March): 1-36.

1954 2.20231 Grand Canyon approach. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 17(4) (April): 29.

► "Phoenix—Bids have been issued for construction of a new Grand Canyon approach road which would enable tourists to get their first look of the canyon from Mather Point. The road will begin 1½ miles east of Grand Canyon village and extend south 4.8 miles to connect with existing new construction.—*Yuma Daily Sun*." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1954 2.228 For a family vacation at Easter. *Sunset*, 112(4): 22-24.

1954 2.230 Grand Canyon at its best. *Sunset*, 112 (April): 16.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1954 2.20239 To explore Colorado River. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 17(6) (June): 32.

► "Moab—John M. Goddard of Los Angeles, first man in history to travel the entire length of the Nile River, will embark soon on a second voyage. With a scientist companion, he plans to explore the Colorado River from a point in Utah to the Gulf of California. Detailed investigations of side canyons and caves along the 1800-mile river is main objective of the trip. Accompanying Goddard will be Dr. Arthur A. Holmgren of the U. S. Agricultural College at Logan, Utah, well-known botanist and authority on the plant life of the Colorado Basin." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1954 2.20240 Grand Canyon museum. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 17(7) (July): 29.

► Senator Carl Hayden revives plans for a museum at Grand Canyon National Park. Item credited to *Phoenix Gazette*.

1954 2.20242 Shrine of Ages chapel. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 17(7) (July): 30.

► Approval for construction. Item credited to *Yuma Daily Sun*.

1954 2.7570 "Collecting" national parks. *Westways*, 45(7): 20-22.

1954 2.227 The grandest canyon of them all. *Arizona Highways*, 30(8) (August): 1.

1954 2.20247 Six-week river trip ends. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 17(9) (September): 31.

► Earl Eaton and Charles Volte, in rubber raft with two outboard motors, finish trip from Roaring Fork River, Colorado, to Lake Mead. Uranium prospectors Carl Gage and Leroy Byers joined the trip in Grand Canyon. Item credited to *Las Vegas Review-Journal*.

1954 2.20252 New canyon road. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 17(11) (November): 28.

► "Grand Canyon—Visitors to Grand Canyon National Park entering on Highway 64 from Williams, will find a new, modern highway which will take them directly to the Canyon rim at Mather Point, where a modern parking area has been constructed.—*Coconino Sun*." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1954 2.20253 The hard way. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 17(12) (December): 29.

► Prof. Carlos Castillo Tejero and five students from the University of Mexico hike into Grand Canyon to study geology. Item credited to *Casa Grande Dispatch*.

1954 2.20254 Increase in canyon visitors. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 17(12) (December): 29.

► Item credited to *Coconino Sun*.

1955 2.31973 Ausstellung. *Der Schmelztiegel* (Bergische Stahl-Industrie KG, Remschied, Germany), 4(39) (January): 48. [In German.]

► Note of a small exhibition by employee H. Huijus of the engineering office, January 24-30 in the conference room, showing photos and artifacts from his trip to America; including Grand Canyon (noted *in passing*).

Unsigned *(continued)*

1955 2.22643 Wagoner designs shrine. *The Davidsonian* (Davidson College, Davidson, North Carolina), 43 (February 25): 1.

► Architect Harold E. Wagoner, designer of Shrine of the Ages at Grand Canyon. (Wagoner was also the architect of the Davidson Presbyterian Church.)

1955 2.8003 The West's lady of the river. *American White Water*, 1(1) (May):.

► Georgie White.

1955 2.232 Wilderness river trips. *Sunset*, (April): 19.

1955 2.20625 Press gets a plane ride. *Broadcasting, Telecasting*, (May 9): 105.

► Three-hour ride in DC-7 over Grand Canyon by American Airlines, commemorating the airline's continuous sponsorship over two years of the "Music 'til Dawn" program on KNX Hollywood.

1955 2.20267 Canyon chapel planned. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 18(6) (June): 29.

► Shrine of the Ages to be built at Grand Canyon.

1955 2.20270 River swim completed. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 18(7) (July): 31.

► John Dagget and William K. Beer complete swim through Grand Canyon in Colorado River. Item credited to *Los Angeles Times*.

1955 2.233 Canyon chapel; non-sectarian church to be constructed along rim of renowned Grand Canyon. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 49(9) (August): 20.

► Shrine of the Ages.

1955 2.20272 Arizona rock hounds hear the Grand Canyon story. *Desert Magazine*, 18(9) (September): 42.

► M. J. Benham of Phoenix College lectures Mineralogical Society of Arizona.

1955 2.234 The unknown Grand Canyon. *Sunset*, 115(4) (October): 44-53.

1955 2.20273 River pilot Georgia [*sic*] White brings record party through Grand Canyon. *Desert Magazine*, 18(10) (October): 29.

► Georgie White carries 30 passengers on three 22-to-27 foot pontoons and four 10-man neoprene rubber boats; complains the trip went "too smoothly." Twenty-day trip included 8-year-old "Bonnie Bundy of Mt. Trumbell" [*sic*, Mount Trumbull] who was "believed to be the youngest person ever to make the trip." Item credited to *Nevada State Journal*.

1955 2.20397 Canyon shrine fund. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 18(10) (October): 30.

► Shrine of the Ages, Grand Canyon. Item credited to *Phoenix Gazette*.

1955 2.231 Eternal canyon. *Saturday Evening Post*, 228 (November 19): 24-25.

1955 2.29202 [Listing for a half-hour television presentation on KCOP Los Angeles.] *TV-Radio Life* (Los Angeles), 32(16) (December 3-9): 24.

► In the 7:30-8:00 slot on Channel 13: "I Search for Adventure. 'The Big Swim.' Films of the daring swim of Bill Beer and John Daggett up [*sic!*] the Grand

Unsigned *(continued)*

Canyon length of the Colorado River. Even luckless boatmen have drowned in the violent rapids, but these two made the trip unassisted by boatmen or others." See also on same page two display ads: "KCOP Los Angeles[']s Most Powerful Station! Don't Miss I Search for Adventure 7:30 P.M. [. . .] Channel-13 Brings You New Horizons in T. V. Entertainment!" and "Jack Douglas presents 'I Search for Adventure' Tonight—Thurs. 7:30 P.M. KCOP".

1956 2.235 Easter at the "Shrine"; new chapel to rise on site of Shrine of Ages Easter service setting. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 50(4) (March): 20.

1956 2.236 Family adventure . . . the river run. *Sunset*, (April): 56-63. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

1956 2.238 Entire company shaken by tragic loss. *Skyliner* (Trans World Airlines [TWA], Weekly Employee Publication), (July 5): 1, 3.

► Air crash.

1956 2.239 Hazardous job continues at site of crash. *Skyliner* (Trans World Airlines [TWA], Weekly Employee Publication), (July 5): 1, 3.

1956 2.20637 Stations get quick details on Grand Canyon disaster. *Broadcasting, Telecasting*, (July 9): 68.

1956 2.12972 A tranquil grave for crash dead. *Life*, 41(5) (July 30): 34.

► Photo of 67 coffins in common grave for TWA airliner victims of Grand Canyon air crash, Flagstaff Cemetery.

1956 2.10394 Indiana franchise owner completes wild and dangerous trip on raging Colorado River thru the Grand Canyon. *Roto-Rooter Exchange* (Roto-Rooter Corporation), (August): 1, 3.

► Guy Taylor.

1956 2.20884 Winstons see Grand Canyon. *The Webb Spinner* (Del E. Webb Construction Co., Phoenix), 10(8) (August): 4.

► H. G. (Speedy) Winston, chief accountant for Webb Co., and family visited Grand Canyon; remarks on the cost of motel room for five in Flagstaff at $15. But no details on their Grand Canyon visit!

1956 2.24727 Kansas City rector flies to Flagstaff to take charge of committal for victims of Grand Canyon plane crash. *The Living Church* (Milwaukee, Wisconsin), 133(6) (August 5): 16.

► Rev. Laurence Spencer, rector of St. Michael and All Angels Episcopal Church, Kansas City. Service with family members of victims in the TWA airliner crash in Grand Canyon, interred at Flagstaff, Arizona. Article also includes commentary on services held by Rev. Dallis L. Harris, rector of the Church of the Epiphany (Flagstaff, Arizona), at St. Andrew's chapel in Supai, Arizona, where he was when he heard of the United Airline-TWA crash at Grand Canyon. The article includes a photo credited to Dal Harris showing Rev. Spencer presiding over the mass grave in Flagstaff.

1956 2.20417 Air tragedy memorial. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 19(9) (September): 28.

► "A drive is underway in Coconino County, spearheaded by Flagstaff's radio station KCLS, to erect a large copper table memorial to the 128 persons who lost their

Unsigned *(continued)*

lives in the air tragedy over the Colorado in late June. Plans call for the tablet to be inscribed with a brief account of the tragedy and the names of the victimes.—*Northern Yavapai Record*." (ENTIRE ITEM) Grand Canyon air crash.

1956 2.30661 Cosas de Nueva York; instantaneas sin Kodak. (Impresiones de un viaje por los EE. UU. de un vecina de Eibar). *Eibar* (Revista de un Pueblo) (Eibar, Guipúzcoa, Spain), 2(5) (October): 2. [In Spanish.]

► Grand Canyobn, *in passing*.

1956 2.242 Peterson and Masland on the lecture program. *Frontiers* (Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia), 21(2) (December): 60.

► Frank E. Masland, Jr.

1957 2.245 Grand Canyon country . . . the Grand Canyon's paid prevaricator. *Scenic Southwest*, (January): 12, 14. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► John Hance.

1957 2.247 Greatest travel year for Grand Canyon National Park. *Scenic Southwest*, (January): 18.

1957 2.20574 Visitor center planned. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 20(1) (January): 31.

► "A visitor center is scheduled to be built at Grand Canyon National Park during the present fiscal year as part of the National Park Service's Mission 66 Program. The Grand Canyon center will cost an estimated $333,700 and is one of 15 such centers planned for construction this year.—*Northern Yavapai Record*". (ENTIRE ITEM)

1957 2.13006 Most remote! *In:* Personalia [SECTION]. *The Rotarian*, 90(2) (February): 48.

► Note left in film can in cairn one mile below Lava Falls, river right, "Rochester [New York] Rotary Club luncheon held at this spot Tuesday, June 18, 1956."

1957 2.249 Explorer and lecturer, F. E. Masland, Jr., now a Trustee. *Frontiers* (Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia), 21(4) (April): 127.

1957 2.20626 SDX selects eight for radio-TV awards. *Broadcasting, Telescasting*, (April 22): 44.

► Sigma Delta Chi awards include one to Edward (Johnny) Green of KPHO Phoenix for his coverage of the June 30, 1956, airliners crash in Grand Canyon. Photo of Green included.]

1957 2.250 Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 33(5) (May): 2-35.

1957 2.13056 Copter lays aerial-tram cable. *In:* Picture News [SECTION]. *Popular Science Monthly*, 170(6) (June): 97.

► Bat Cave.

1957 2.20577 Plans new canyon trail. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 20(6) (June): 29.

► "Grand Canyon—D. F. Hamblin of Kanab, Utah, operator of a guide service and lodge on the north rim of the Grand Canyon, reported that he is planning to make a new trail to the bottom of the canyon. The proposed trail would take off from the South Saddle Mountain.—*Southern Utah News*". (ENTIRE ITEM)

Unsigned *(continued)*

1957 2.251 'Copter in the canyon; tramway from South Rim to Bat Cave of Grand Canyon will transport bat guano. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 50(8) (July): 28-29.

1957 2.252 Mary Jane Colter helps Canyon library. *Arizona Republic* (newspaper), (August 2): 12.

1957 2.20581 Visitor center dedicated. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 20(9) (September): 30.

► "Grand Canyon—Formal ceremonies marked the opening of the Grand Canyon National Park's Visitor Center located just east of Grand Canyon village. The building will serve as an information center and will contain exhibits of the area's Indian neighbors, history, wildlife, plant life and geology. The center will also house the Park's scientific collections and a library pertaining to the area.—*Northern Yavapai Record*" (ENTIRE ITEM)

1957 2.30291 Grand Canyon caves reveal vast bat guano deposits. *Pacific Coast Nurseryman and Garden Supply Dealer*, (November):.

► Specifically about Bat Cave.

1957 2.253 A bounty from ancient bats. *Life*, 43(20) (November 11): 103-104, 106.

► Bat Cave.

1957 2.20586 Mexican Hat river trips again in Nevills family. *Desert Magazine*, 20(12) (December): 12.

► Mexican Hat Expeditions purchased by Gaylord L. Staveley, son-in-law of the late Norman and Doris Nevills. "Schedules for the 1958 season will include trips on the San Juan River, Glen Canyon on the Colorado, and at least one expedition through Grand Canyon."

1958 2.24880 [Lecture notice.] *The Kansas School Naturalist* (Kansas State Teachers College, Emporia), 4(3) (February): 14.

► Lecture, March 6, 1958: "Bert Harwell, who filmed the dramatic life story of the sandhill crane for Walt Disney's 'Vanishing Prairie', will be on hand to take the audience on a personally narrated tour of the Grand Canyon of the Little Colorado [*sic*] by color motion picture. The audience will be introduced to the wildlife and natural history curiosities of the region between the Pacific Coast and the Rocky Mountains."

1958 2.256 The Colorado, muddy and magnificent, mighty and majestic. *Arizona Highways*, 34(6) (June): 1.

1958 2.28243 [Humor.] *In:* Hieroor en Daaroor [SECTION]. *Die Wapad* (Studenteblad van die Potchefstroomse Universiteit vir Christelike Hoer Onderwys) (Potchefstroom, South Africa), 13(8) (June 20): 5. [In Afrikaans.]

► Joke about a couple seeing the Grand Canyon, where the husband's face "dropped about a mile"—he fell over the edge.

1958 2.257 Into the Grand Canyon by boat. *Sunset*, 121 (July): 24+.

► From Lake Mead.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1958 2.20693 Plaque honors Theodore Roosevelt. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 21(9) (September): 31.

► Jacob Lake, Arizona. Item credited to *Phoenix Gazette*.

1958 2.258 It comes from here . . . and ends up here. *Good Packaging*, (November): 14-15. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Bat guano from Bat Cave.

1958 2.17885 Arrival of a student queen; Frederika of Greece comes to U.S. seeking nuclear knowledge. *Life*, 45(18) (November 3): 30-31.

► Includes note, p. 30, *in passing*, regarding "squeezing in time to let [Princess] Sophie see the Grand Canyon."

1958 2.259 The changing landscape. *Arizona Highways*, 34(12) (December): [16-35].

► See "Mist blankets Grand Canyon", p. [22], photograph by Esther Henderson; also pp. [23], [36].

1958 2.260 [Photographing Grand Canyon.] *Arizona Highways*, 34(12) (December): [22].

► "What about Grand Canyon? If all the color film exposed there were rolled into one roll, it could probably be wrapped around the earth ten times. And the enthusiastic are busy shooting every day, and still the Canyon refuses to pose prettily for the perfect photograph."

1959 2.17887 Do you know these old-timers? *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 111(2) (February): 14, 230.

► Photo quiz. Photograph of men near old automoble, extricating truck stuck in mud, July 1920, along "the Grand Canyon Trail in Kaibab National Forest". Answers on p. 230: 1913 Kelly-Springfield truck and 1917 Model-T Ford touring car.

1959 2.20706 Mormon outpost during the Blackhawk Indian War. *Desert Magazine*, 22(10) (October): 22-23.

► Pipe Spring, Arizona.

1959 2.262 Wild fight with a river. *Life*, 47(14) (October 5): 61, 63-64, 66, 68.

► Jet boat uprun.

1960 2.263 Crossing Grand Canyon with a line. *Arizona Days and Ways*, (January): 36-39.

► Power line to Indian Garden.

1960 2.264 They said it couldn't be done. *Arizona Engineer and Scientist*, 3 (January): 8-9.

► Power line to Indian Garden.

1960 2.265 The Canyon revisited. *Arizona Highways*, 36: 1-35.

1960 2.15500 Major Powell and the Colorado. *Nevada Highways and Parks*, 20(2): 18-24.

1960 2.266 Fred Harvey, a great name and prized heritage. *Fred Harvey Hospitality*, 12(3).

Unsigned *(continued)*

1960 2.7571 Descent into the Canyon. *Escapade*, 5(4) (June): 40-43, 70.

► Nankoweap Creek. *NOTE*: Publication contains material for mature audience (nudity).

1960 2.20737 New route to South Rim. *In:* Southwest News Briefs [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 23(9) (September): 5.

► Arizona Route 164, Flagstaff to Valle.

1960 2.20738 New arch discovered. *In:* Southwest News Briefs [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 23(9) (September): 5.

► Fern Glen Canyon.

1960 2.8004 Walt Disney films "Ten Who Dared"; saga of Colorado River conquest. *American Whitewater*, 6(3) (November): 43.

1960 2.15498 *Great explorers of the West. National Survey of Historic Sites and Buildings : theme XV, Westward expansion and extension of the national boundaries, 1830-1898.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service.

► John Wesley Powell, pp. 40-45.

1961 2.26776 Silver anniversary. *Rockhound Record* (Mineralogical Society of Arizona), 20(4) (January): 2.

► Report of December, 25th anniversary, meeting. Notes: "A film on the Grand Canyon taken by Floyd Getsinger provided a fitting climax to the program. Floyd's running commentary gave information concerning various scenes so that understanding of varieties of flowers etc. accompanied the pleasurable sight of a colored movie well done." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1961 2.267 . . . Upstream shakedown. *Popular Mechanics*, 115(2) (February): 82-83. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Jet boat uprun of Colorado River through Grand Canyon.

1961 2.16519 Adventure on a great river. *In:* The Summer Spectacle; Its Lures, Thrills, Risks [FEATURE]. *Life*, 51(5) (August 4): 56-65.

► Georgie White's rigs, Mexican Hat's wooden boats, Wayne Wilson's plastic bubble on Colorado River. (Regarding the latter, see Neff, 1994, ITEM NO. 2.32321, pertaining to Wilson's "Water Trotter" bubble.)

1961 2.268 Bizarre hotel proposed for Grand Canyon rim. *National Parks Magazine*, 35(168) (September): 16.

► Hotel "draped" over the rim on the Orphan Mine property.

1961 2.14458 Hotel perched on rim of Grand Canyon. *Popular Science*, 179(5) (November): 90.

► Hotel planned to replace Grand Canyon Inn (on Orphan Mine property).

1962 2.17668 Life guide. Varied celebration of Easter; rocket record, fiery fiesta. *Life*, 52(16) (April 20): 19.

► See under "Outdoor Services": "Most spectacular sunrise service is held at the south rim of the Grand Canyon at the Shrine of the Ages on Maricopa Point." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Unsigned *(continued)*

1962 2.14903 California—here we are! At the end of a scenic trail, warm and happy hospitality engulfs 23,742 attending Rotary's 53d Annual Convention. (Photos by Rick Bassett, Elliott McCleary, Herbert A. Pigman.) *The Rotarian*, 101(1) (July): 17-31, 52.

► International Rotary convention report, including brief notes of visit to Grand Canyon (pp. 21, 52).

1962 2.30462 Road drag for dirt roads. *Grist* (National Conference on State Parks, *with* U.S. National Park Service), 6(4) (July/August): 29.

► Road drag fashioned from truck rims devised by John H. Riffey, Tuweep, Grand Canyon National Monument. "The rig in use [by Riffey] is made of old log wagon wheel rims and works very well on rocky and corduroy roads".

1962 2.17063 Racing against the rapids. *Wide World Magazine*, (August):.

1962 2.28342 *Proceedings of the Fifth World Forestry Congress : Volume 1 : University of Washington, Seattle, Washington, United States of America, August 29-September 10, 1960.* [No imprint], 673 pp. ("Published September 1962" [p. vii].)

► See under Chapter 8, "Congress Tours": "Tour 6: The Southwest" (pp. 113-114), which notes, *in passing*, a visit to "Grand Canyon National Park, on Arizona's Coconino Plateau" (p. 114).]

1962 2.273 Christmas at the bottom of the Grand Canyon. *Sunset*, 129 (December): 22-24.

1963 2.31267 Air age moves in on Grand Canyon park. *In:* News Briefs from the Conservation World [SECTION].

► "The Department of the Interior and the Federal Aviation Agency will jointly finance the construction of an airport near Grand Canyon National Park . . . ."

1963 2.20633 From Grand Concourse to Grand Canyon . . . the "Blintzekrieg" is on—thanks to radio. *Sponsor*, (March 25): 42-43, 76. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Marketing campaign for Milady's Blintzes. Note of Grand Canyon is a promotional example only.

1963 2.28354 International Congress on Education of the Deaf, Gallaudet College, Washington, D. C., United States of America, June 22-28, 1963; Pre-post congress tours. *In:* Conference of Executives program in Washington, D. C. *American Annals of the Deaf*, 108(3) (May): 297-.

► See "Pre-Congress Tour #2A" (pp. 302-303) and "Grand Tour" (pp. 306-309), which include itineraries and costs. Each of these tours include a day at Grand Canyon South Rim with overnight accommodations at Bright Angel Lodge.

1963 2.30461 Raising spray bar on road oiler. *Grist* (National Conference on State Parks, *with* U.S. National Park Service), 7(6) (November/December): 48.

► Improvement devised by Mayo O. Zabriskie, Mixed Gang foreman, Grand Canyon National Park.

1963 2.15671 *Arizona!* John R. Manning and Associates, 48 pp.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1964 2.19615 Grand Canyon. *National Park Courier* (U.S. National Park Service, Employees and Alumni Association), 10(1) (January): 8.

► Annual Christmas Lights Contest sponsored by the Grand Canyon Rotary Club.

1964 2.275 Grand Canyon. *Sunset*, 133 (October): 76-89.

1964 2.276 Canyon moods. *Arizona Highways*, 40(12) (December): 4-13.

1964 2.32068 Grand Canyon togs. Popular Fashion and Physique model, Jim Stryker, wears GUY RUSSELL's latest for the big outdoors. Sweater is the Kali Kuna with 80% virgin wool and 20% mohair. *Go Guys* (New York), 1(3) (Winter): 34.

► Model poses on Grand Canyon South Rim, facing camera with binoculars around his neck. Also notes there, "See GUY RUSSELL's ad featuring other items", which appears on p. 50. *NOTE*: Serial contains themes for mature audience (homosexuality and partial nudity). The photo cited here shows the model clothed; the separate advertisement likewise is not suggestive.

1964 2.7369 *Souvenir of Flagstaff and Coconino County, Arizona.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 74 pp. [Facsimile of 1918 ed.]

1964 2.8764 Kolb Studios auditorium at the Grand Canyon. *Northern Gateways of Arizona*, 3: 3.

1964 2.8765 Grand Canyon; the grandest sight in all the world. *Northern Gateways of Arizona*, 3: 32.

1965 2.28541 USIS film. Practice your English. See the same film in both Spanish . . . and English . . . : "U.S.A.", en color. *7 dias / 7 days* (Instituto de Estudios Norteamericanos, Barcelona), 6(233) (February 14-21): [insert]. [In English and Spanish.]

► Film includes Grand Canyon.

1965 2.279 To the Grand Canyon Village by rail. *Sunset*, (June): 33.

1965 2.277 North Rim, the lost part of Arizona. *Arizona Days and Ways*, (August 29): 12-13.

1965 2.27839 [Note.] *In:* Notes and News [SECTION]. *Conchologist* (Outdoor Nature Club, Conchology Group, Houston, Texas), 2(4) (October): [7].

► "Annella Dexter taking time out from sorting shells to try and save the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE) Presumably refers to action work pertaining to the proposed dams on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

1965 2.27529 Notes on these changing times. *Changing Times* (The Kipplinger Magazine, Washington, D.C.), 19(11) (November): 2.

► Includes: "We're told a mile-wide asteroid could hit the earth in 1968. So should we plan to sell the old Grand Canyon and keep the new one or what?" (ENTIRE NOTE)

1965 2.31930 Reise durch die USA. III. Arizona und Utah. *Schweizerische Gehörlosen-Zeitung* (Schweizerischen Gehörlosenbundes), 59(21) (November 1): 290-293. [In German.]

► Visit to Grand Canyon includes an aerial tour.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1965 2.281 Shop supervisor travels the Grand Canyon as an avocation. *Lockheed Star* (Lockheed-California Co.), 32(25) (November 18): 5.

► P. T. Reilly.

1965 2.282 The perils of Delphine. [Part 1.] *The Brine Line* (American Potash and Chemical Corporation), 13(6) (December): 10-12.

► Commercial Colorado River trip with Georgie White. Includes extensive quotations from the diary of Delphine Mohrline. Concluded in February 1966 issue (ITEM NO. 2.283).

1966 2.283 The perils of Delphine. [Part 2.] *The Brine Line* (American Potash and Chemical Corporation), 14(1) (February): 12-13, 16.

► Commercial Colorado River trip with Georgie White. Includes extensive quotations from the diary of Delphine Mohrline. Concluded from December 1965 issue (ITEM NO. 2.282).

1966 2.284 Kolb studios auditorium at the Grand Canyon. *Western Gateways*, 6(1): 1.

1966 2.7572 ASC choir to appear at Hollywood Bowl. *Pine* (Arizona State College Alumni Association Bulletin), (March): cover, inside front cover, [1].

► "The cover photograph shows the ASC Shrine of Ages Choir singing on the rim of the Grand Canyon where it traditionally participates in the Easter Sunrise Service." Grand Canyon also mentioned on p. [1].

1966 2.285 Major Powell and the Colorado. *In: Colorado River Adventures : an Arizona vacation guide*, (12) (Spring 1966) (Norm's Publishing House, Mesa, Arizona), pp. 24-28.

► From *Nevada Highways and Parks*, 1960, as extracted from Powell (1875).

1966 2.286 Grand Canyon river runs this year. *Sunset*, (April): 29.

1966 2.28621 May 16; Mon. David R. Brower, famous conservationist. *The Rambler* (Wasatch Mountain Club, Salt Lake City), (May): 2-3.

► Lecture notice. "It will be interesting to hear his views on proposed Grand Canyon Dams . . . ."

1966 2.13050 Close-up; California's David Brower, no. 1 conservationist; knight errant to nature's rescue. *Life*, 60(21) (May 27): 37-38, 40, 42.

► See also letters to the editor by Mrs. B. Motluck, Frederic Fox, E. J. Denis, and Eileen Hubbard Butts, (24) (June 17): 27.

1966 2.18993 Scientific lectures. *In: Announcement : the University of Michigan Biological Station, Pellston, Michigan, Fifty-eighth Session, June 27 to August 20, 1966.* [No imprint], p. 16.

► Notes, "The following lectures, seminars, and motion pictures were given in 1965. [¶] Colorado River expedition—Elzada U. Clover . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1966 2.13357 Silly souvenirs and how they sell. *Changing Times* (The Kipplinger Magazine, Washington, D.C.), 20(7) (July): 13-15.

1966 2.288 From Lake Mead into the Grand Canyon. *Sunset*, (August): 8.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1966 2.12993 [Passing note of Tom Miller's work as project officer manager with Halvorson Construction Co. on Trans-Canyon Pipeline Project.] *In:* Class Corral [SECTION]. *Alcalde* (University of Texas Alumni Magazine), 55(3) (November): 29.

► Transcanyon pipeline.

1967 2.11208 Woman of the river. *The Limb* (Orange, California), (February): cover, 2, 4, 13-15, 17.

► Georgie White. Apparently reprinted from *Santa Ana Register*.

1967 2.19616 Grand Canyon National Park, March 1967. *National Park Courier* (U.S. National Park Service, Employees and Alumni Association), 13(5) (May): 11.

► Photograph with legend, regarding departure from Grand Canyon of Walt Herriman, Park Naturalist.

1967 2.19617 Decade for Jim Marr. *National Park Courier* (U.S. National Park Service, Employees and Alumni Association), 13(5) (May): 12.

► Photograph with legend, regarding Foreman III James Marr's ten years of service; photo with Acting Superintendent Bob Bendt.

1967 2.24533 San Antonio [Grotto]. *In:* News [SECTION]. *The Texas Caver* (Texas Speleological Association), 12(7) (July): 103-104.

► See p. 104, note of group's "hot hike into Havasu Canyon in the 130° temp." Superficial.

1967 2.31836 Grand Canyon. *The Smoke Signal* (U.S. National Park Service, Southwest Region, Women's Organization), (November): [unpaginated].

► A variety of news notes.

1967 2.31837 SWRO National Park Service—alumnae news. *The Smoke Signal* (U.S. National Park Service, Southwest Region, Women's Organization), (November): [unpaginated]. [Southwest Regional Office.]

► "Another alumnae [*sic*] had her son mary [*sic*] a Park Service girl, Blanche Bradley (Mrs. Willard). Her son Zorro, now the Assistant Chief Archeologsit in the Park Service building in Washington, D.C. married Nattalie Doge. When they all lived on the North Rim of the Grand Canyon many, many years ago, they went to school in the Dodge kitchen."

1967 2.31838 Special feature page; recipes of Southwest Region women. *The Smoke Signal* (U.S. National Park Service, Southwest Region, Women's Organization), (November): [unpaginated].

► Most recipes are credited to women, giving their locations, but for Grand Canyon there are just three recipes, credited only as "Albright Training Center": bean casserole, pecan crunch, and date pudding.

1968 2.8005 Spring trips. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 53(2): 9-13.

1968 2.8006 River trips. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 53(2): 24-.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1968 2.31839 Grand Canyon. *In:* Special-Feature Page; An Intereting N.P.S. Experience of Mine. *The Smoke Signal* (U.S. National Park Service, Southwest Region, Women's Organization), (February): [unpaginated].

► Signed only "Grand Canyon". Regarding a seven-hour winter night electrical outage at Grand Canyon village.

1968 2.31840 Timpanogos Cave National Monument. *The Smoke Signal* (U.S. National Park Service, Southwest Region, Women's Organization), (February): [unpaginated].

► The newlyweds, Lloyd and Barbara Jacklin are going to school. They are attending the Albright Training Center at Grand Canyon. Both are very active members of the LDS Church in American Fork." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1968 2.22108 Announcing Wisconsin Academy Alumni Day, March 16, 1968. *Northern Union Outlook* (Seventh-day Adventists, Northern Union Conference, Minneapolis, Minnesota), 31(31 [*sic*, 41]) (February 16): 2.

► Includes, "'Boating the Grand Canyon' will be the Saturday night lyceum." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1968 2.29589 Fabulous folks. *Meadview Monitor* (Meadview, Arizona), (April/June):.

► Relating to Jimmie Jordan and his work at the Bat Cave guano operation. Also includes note of a commercial filmed for Timex watches, where a watch was strapped to the bow of a boat running Badger Rapid in Marble Canyon.

1968 2.293 Your choice in scheduled river runs this year. *Sunset*, (May): 30-31.

1968 2.294 The dory story. *Sunset*, (May): 86-91.

1968 2.295 Splendors of the West. *Changing Times* (The Kipplinger Magazine, Washington, D.C.), 22 (June): 27.

1968 2.7573 The Grand Canyon: Quarrels, quirks, and quips. *Pacific Historian*, 12(3) (Summer): cover, inside front cover.

1968 2.15174 Le reve Americain—Le Grand Canyon: Les jeunes artistes Américains. *Connaissance des Arts* (Paris), (200) (October): 27, 29, 31. [In French.]

1968 2.31841 Southwest Regional Office. *The Smoke Signal* (U.S. National Park Service, Southwest Region, Women's Organization), (November): [unpaginated].

► Under "New Arrivals": "Now living at the El Castillo Apts. in Santa Fe are PARKS and JEAN SOULE. The SOULES came from the Grand Canyon whre PARKS was Administrative Assistant." *NOTE:* This refers to Parke W. Soule. While "Parks" could be a sobriquet, it seems more likely that it is a phonetic connection of "*Park*-Soule", miswritten accordingly.

1968 2.32671 Powell Centennial plans move forward. *Mineral Information Service* (California Division of Mines and Geology), 21(11) (November): 170-171.

[Many of the 1969 "Unsigned" citations pertain to the centennial of John Wesley Powell's first river trip. While some relate to events beyond the Grand Canyon (such as the celebratory affairs in Page, Arizona, when a commemorative U.S. postage stamp was first released) they are retained for their historical pertinence.]

Unsigned *(continued)*

1969 2.8938 Odyssey of Maj. John Powell's Grand Canyon explorations in 1869. *The Crackerbarrel* (Elgin Area Historical Society, Illinois), 8(1) (January): 4.

1969 2.7574 Canyon commemoration; Grand Canyon National Park 50th anniversary. *Travel*, 131(2) (February): 39.

1969 2.15503 Famous trip boosts Powell's career. *Reclamation Era*, 55(1) (February): 6-10.

1969 2.8007 River trips. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 54(2): 31-32.

1969 2.31843 Navajo National Monument. *The Smoke Signal* (U.S. National Park Service, Southwest Region, Women's Organization), (February): [unpaginated].

► "Chief ranger, HAROLD TIMMONS, wife NANCY, and three children PEGGY, TERRI and TED have been at the monument since last summer transferring here from the north rim of the Grand Canyon."

1969 2.31844 Petrified Forest National Park. *The Smoke Signal* (U.S. National Park Service, Southwest Region, Women's Organization), (February): [unpaginated].

► "Hugo Huntsinger's sisters-in-law have moved to the Grand Canyon where they are working for Fred Harvey." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1969 2.23316 1919—Grand Canyon National Park—1969: A tribute to the National Park Service. *Arizona Highways*, 45(3) (March). [Entire issue.]

1969 2.296 A man named Powell. *Arizona Highways*, 45(3) (March): 2-3.

1969 2.8008 Powell Centennial observances open to member participation. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 54(3): 7.

1969 2.19618 Grand Canyon mule brings 50th anniversary present. *National Park Courier* (U.S. National Park Service, Employees and Alumni Association), 15(4) (April): 1, 7.

► Bronze plaque commemorating 50th anniversary of Grand Canyon National Park presented by Arizona Governor Jack Williams, to be mounted at Powell Point. Regarding a celebratory event at Grand Canyon on the national park's 50th anniversary. See p. 1: "The plaque was hauled to the scene on the rim by one of the Fred Harvey Company's famous trial [*sic*] mules. The 'wrangler' was 12-year-old Carl Hayden, III, grandnephew of retired Senator Carl Hayden who first introduced the park bill to Congress in 1917." (The boy was Carl Callan Hayden, grandnephew of Carl Trumbull Hayden, who was not a direct descendant of the senator.)

1969 2.8009 Powell Centennial river trip spaces available. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 54(5): 7.

1969 2.31842 Southwest Regional Office. *The Smoke Signal* (U.S. National Park Service, Southwest Region, Women's Organization), (May): [unpaginated].

► "Also leaving us are GARY and TONNIE HOWE. They are leaving Santa Fe after three years for the Grand Canyon where GARY will be Maintenance Superintendent." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1969 2.31845 Dinner party Ideas (that worked at one time). *In:* Southwest Regional Office [SECTION]. *The Smoke Signal* (U.S. National Park Service, Southwest Region, Women's Organization), (May): [unpaginated].

► "On the North Rim of the Grand Canyon, where we were a hundred miles from the grocery store, we tried to keep a company dinner in the emergency shelf—

Unsigned *(continued)*

Canned ham, canned sweet potatoes, string beans, pimento, canned bread (like brown bread), fruit for salad with lamb leg panties of paper to decorate instead of lettuce on the salad, and a canned fruit or steam pudding. Since relatives or friends usually came to visit only once a season, they didn't know that everyone got the same dinner." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1969 2.5073 What caused the Grand Canyon. *Philadelphia Inquirer* [newspaper], (Sunday, May 11, comic section).

1969 2.15827 *Emery C. Kolb : oldest Grand Canyon resident now 88 is honored.* [No imprint], 3-panel brochure.

► Banquet honoring Kolb at El Tovar Hotel, May 26, 1969, under the auspices of Northern Arizona University, Northern Arizona Pioneers Association, U.S. Geological Survey, U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon American Legion, and Hon. Jack Williams, Governor of Arizona.

1969 2.8010 Sierra Club and the "Major" join Powell Centennial. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 54(6): 4.

► John Wesley Powell as portrayed by Martin Litton.

1969 2.26979 [Powell Centennial film showing.] *NCAR Staff Notes* (U.S. National Center for Atmospheric Research), (161) (July 18): 1.

► Refers to the film by U.S. Geological Survey, Branch of Astrogeology (1969, ITEM NO. 26.238).

1969 2.9610 Bureau of Reclamation will have art display. *Lake Powell Chronicle* (John Wesley Powell Centennial Edition, July 31): 2.

1969 2.9611 History of the John Wesley Powell Museum. *Lake Powell Chronicle* (John Wesley Powell Centennial Edition, July 31): 3-6.

1969 2.9612 Powell beat the Colorado 100 years ago. *Lake Powell Chronicle* (John Wesley Powell Centennial Edition, July 31): 8-9.

1969 2.9613 Rotarians to bring Powells to ceremonies. *Lake Powell Chronicle* (John Wesley Powell Centennial Edition, July 31): 9.

► Powell family descendants.

1969 2.9614 Postmaster General will give dedication address. *Lake Powell Chronicle* (John Wesley Powell Centennial Edition, July 31): 9.

1969 2.9615 The beautiful Colorado as viewed by John Wesley Powell. *Lake Powell Chronicle* (John Wesley Powell Centennial Edition, July 31): 10.

► Three engravings from Powell's report.

1969 2.9616 The Powell stamp. *Lake Powell Chronicle* (John Wesley Powell Centennial Edition, July 31): 11.

1969 2.9617 John Wesley Powell Museum dedication ceremonies. Friday, August 1, 1969. Page, Arizona. *Lake Powell Chronicle* (John Wesley Powell Centennial Edition, July 31): 12-13.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1969 2.9618 Stamp issue program. August 1, 1969, 9:00 a.m., at the John Wesley Powell Memorial Museum. *Lake Powell Chronicle* (John Wesley Powell Centennial Edition, July 31): 12.

1969 2.9619 Powell history. *Lake Powell Chronicle* (John Wesley Powell Centennial Edition, July 31): 14.

1969 2.9620 Emma Dean acquired from Walt Disney Productions. *Lake Powell Chronicle* (John Wesley Powell Centennial Edition, July 31): 15.

► Boat used in film.

1969 2.9621 Governor Jack Williams will speak. *Lake Powell Chronicle* (John Wesley Powell Centennial Edition, July 31): 15.

1969 2.9622 Senator Fannin big help in First Day stamp issue effort. *Lake Powell Chronicle* (John Wesley Powell Centennial Edition, July 31): 16.

1969 2.9623 Memories of the 1969 John Wesley Powell Museum project. *Lake Powell Chronicle* (John Wesley Powell Centennial Edition, July 31): 17.

1969 2.9624 Photographs taken on the second Powell expedition. *Lake Powell Chronicle* (John Wesley Powell Centennial Edition, July 31): 19.

1969 2.9625 First Day issue here. *Lake Powell Chronicle* (John Wesley Powell Centennial Edition, July 31): 20.

► Commemorative postage stamp.

1969 2.9629 Labor Day float trip scheduled. *Lake Powell Chronicle* (John Wesley Powell Centennial Edition, July 31): 20.

1969 2.9630 Descendants of Powell to cut ribbon. *Lake Powell Chronicle* (John Wesley Powell Centennial Edition, July 31): 20.

1969 2.9631 Post office in Page busy place. *Lake Powell Chronicle* (John Wesley Powell Centennial Edition, July 31): 20.

1969 2.9632 Official First Day Cover offered. *Lake Powell Chronicle* (John Wesley Powell Centennial Edition, July 31): 20.

1969 2.9633 Page post office busy place during July, August. *Lake Powell Chronicle* (John Wesley Powell Centennial Edition, July 31): 21.

1969 2.22081 Grand Canyon park opens chapel for the world. *In:* Newsline [SECTION]. *The Lake Union Herald* (Seventh-day Adventists, Lake Union Conference, Berrien Springs, Michigan), 61(31) (August 12): 6.

► Shrine of the Ages.

1969 2.18871 A century of the wild Colorado; John Wesley Powell first braved the river 100 years ago. *Life*, 67(18) (October 31): 46-51.

1969 2.9635 Page to honor Major Powell. *Lake Powell Chronicle* (Vacation and Fishing Edition): 11.

► John Wesley Powell Memorial Museum, Page, Arizona.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1969 2.9636 CofC sponsors Colorado ride. *Lake Powell Chronicle* (Vacation and Fishing Edition): 14.

► Page-Lake Powell Chamber of Commerce; Glen Canyon Dam to Lees Ferry.

1969 2.8011 Preview of 1970 outings. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 54(10): 21-24.

1969 2.8012 1970 Spring outings. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 54(10): 25-27.

1969 2.21010 Irvine Branch news. *Off-The-Cuff* (Prudential Overall Supply), 11(1) (December): 11, 15.

► See p. 11, note on Perry Grant and route salesmen hiking to the "Havasupai Indian Village" (Supai).

1969 2.299 *John Wesley Powell/soldier, explorer, scientist.* U.S. Department of the Interior, 26 pp.

1970 2.11000 News and notes. *Western Historical Quarterly*, 1(1) (January): 111-116.

► See p. 112, John Wesley Powell expedition centennial. Powell Centennial.

1970 2.30791 Helicopters lift men, machines to Grand Canyon repair job. *Contractors and Engineers Magazine* (Pittsfield, Massachusetts), 67(1) (January): 10.

► Bright Angel Creek bridges.

1970 2.300 Heck of a hole in the ground. *Newsweek*, 75 (June 22): 23.

1970 2.31847 Glen Canyon National Recreation Area. *The Smoke Signal* (U.S. National Park Service, Southwest Region, Women's Organization), (July): [unpaginated].

► ". . . in early July 'Dewey' Douhan, Halls Crossing Ranger, added to our numbers by participating, as groom, in a wedding ceremony at the Shine of Ages Chapel, Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1970 2.31848 Glen Canyon National Recreation Area. *The Smoke Signal* (U.S. National Park Service, Southwest Region, Women's Organization), (July): [unpaginated].

► "Running the Colorado River through Grand Canyon is the big 'thing' here this year. More visitors are making the trip than ever before and the local riverruners seem to be able to make room for an extra hand. Jack Morehead made his first trip in the spring, and Pat Morehead took her second in June. Gerry Tays made a seven day trip through and Stan Langham is scheduled for one later in the summer." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1970 2.31849 Glen Canyon National Recreation Area. *The Smoke Signal* (U.S. National Park Service, Southwest Region, Women's Organization), (July): [unpaginated].

► "Late July saw the departure of Carl and Sue Christensen to Grand Canyon where Carl will be Ass't. District Ranger for the South Rim." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1970 2.31850 Padre Island National Seashore. *The Smoke Signal* (U.S. National Park Service, Southwest Region, Women's Organization), (July): [unpaginated].

► "We were sorry to see JOHN SHEEK leave in May. JOHN will be fulfilling his military obligation and will return to the Horace M. Albright Training Center at Grand Canyon in about two years to resume his Park Service career." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Unsigned *(continued)*

1970 2.31851 Petrified Forest National Park. *The Smoke Signal* (U.S. National Park Service, Southwest Region, Women's Organization), (July): [unpaginated].

► "BARBARA EVANS, daugher [*sic*] of RALPH & MARIAN, graduated from Holbrook and is employed with Fred Harveys [*sic*] in Grand Canyon. She will enter NAU come fall." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1970 2.30792 Air-lift bridges match Grand Canyon walls. *Contractors and Engineers Magazine* (Pittsfield, Massachusetts), 67(9) (September): 8.

► "Three bridges recenty erected over Bright Angel Creek on the floor of the Grand Canyon blend so well with their surroundings that they're almost invisible from the canyon's rim [*sic*]." Brief description of supplies and methods.

1970 2.16520 Capture the real splendor of the Grand Canyon. *Royal Way* (Royal Inns of America, Inc.; Regency, Inc.), 1(2) (Fall): 8-10.

1970 2.31855 Glen Canyon National Recreation Area. *The Smoke Signal* (U.S. National Park Service, Southwest Region, Women's Organization), (October): [unpaginated].

► "PERRY and ROSEMARY THOMPSON, from Yellowstone, have moved in at Lee's Ferry with their three little kiddies. Perry is replacing John Chapman." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1970 2.31856 Glen Canyon National Recreation Area. *The Smoke Signal* (U.S. National Park Service, Southwest Region, Women's Organization), (October): [unpaginated].

► "The end of July, CARL and SUE CHRISTENSEN moved to Grand Canyon. Sue was our SS [Smoke Signal] Correspondent, anti-pollution leader and pres. of our NPS ladies group. Certainly do miss her." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1970 2.31857 Grand Canyon National Park. *The Smoke Signal* (U.S. National Park Service, Southwest Region, Women's Organization), (October): [unpaginated].

► Three pages of news notes. "For this, our first appearance in the *Smoke Signal*, we have decided to give you the highlights of our summer news as gleaned from the *Canyon Calliope*, our community newsletter."

1970 2.8221 *Grand Canyon river expedition : a GAF View-Master guided picture tour.* Portland, Oregon: GAF Corporation, [16] pp. [including wraps].

► Booklet A372, accompanying GAF View-Master Stereo Reel package (three reels, nos. A3721-A3723), United States Travel series.

1971 2.31858 Glen Canyon news. *Smoke Signal* (U.S. National Park Service, Southwest Region, Women's Organization), (January): [unpaginated].

► "We have run into an old folk record that has some local color, 'Folk Songs of the Colorado River' sung by Katie Lee. Katie ran the Colorado numerous times before the Glen Canyon Dam was built. Some of the songs she wrote herself while others were written by river runners, mule skinners from Grand Canyon and taken from old poems." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1971 2.31859 Capitol Reef National Monument. *Smoke Signal* (U.S. National Park Service, Southwest Region, Women's Organization), (April): [unpaginated].

► Includes note, "Douglas Carithers has begin [*sic*] his summer job as a boatman for Western River Expeditions. He will be running the Colorado River through Grand Canyon and Cataract Canyon in Canyonlands National Park. Good luck to you, Doug."

Unsigned *(continued)*

1971 2.7575 Across Grand Canyon in a basket. *Life*, 71(22) (November 26): 88-89.

► Hot-air balloon flight.

1972 2.301 Arizona—heartland of the scenic Southwest; areas of the National Park System in Arizona. *Arizona Highways*, 48(4) (April): 12-13.

1972 2.302 Food stamps come to the Grand Canyon. *Food and Nutrition*, 2(6) (December): 14-15.

1972 2.28257 Le convoi postal de mulets du Grand Canyon. *Union Postale* (Bureau International de l'Union Postale Universelle, Berne) [French ed.], 1972(3)(97): 61-62. [In French.]

► Mule train mail to Supai, Arizona.

1972 2.28258 Postbeförderung mit Maultieren im Grand Canyon. *Union Postale* (Bureau International de l'Union Postale Universelle, Berne) [German ed.], 1972(3)(97): 43-44. [In German.]

► Mule train mail to Supai, Arizona.

1972 2.28259 Mule train packs mail into Grand Canyon. *Union Postale* (Bureau International de l'Union Postale Universelle, Berne) [English ed.], 1972(3)(97): 40-41.

► Mule train mail to Supai, Arizona.

1973 2.304 Grand Canyon's other trails. *Outdoor Arizona*, 45 (April): 58.

1973 2.31861 Grand Canyon National Park. *The Lava Flow* (U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, National Park Service Women), [April]: [unpaginated].

► Includes: "Mr. and Mrs. Lon Garrison were honored at a retirement dinner on April 4 at the Yavapai Lodge. Approximately 275 friends and associates from near and far were in attendance as well as their two children and their spouses—Lars & Gail Garrison from New York and Eldon & Karen Reyer from Custer Battlefield. The gala affair, the letters, telegrams, remarks, and gifts were indeed a tribute to the contributions these two people have made at the many places they have lived and worked. We are all 'richer' for having known them. We hope they return to Grand Canyon often and the years ahead provide much happiness to this wonderful couple." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1973 2.31862 Grand Canyon National Park. *The Lava Flow* (U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, National Park Service Women), [April]: [unpaginated].

► Includes: "A dinner honoring the Pedro Suazos was held at the El Tovar Hotel on January 27, 1973. Pete served more than 34 years with the National Park Service. The Suazos daughter, Carmen, and their son, Ernest and family were able to attend the party. Pete and Eleanor were presented with a volume of letters and gifts from their many friends and co-workers."

1973 2.18423 See the USA. *Black Enterprise*, 3(10) (May): 25-27, 30.

► See p. 27, Grand Canyon, *in passing*, and photograph, "View from a horse and bridge of the Grand Canyon's natural beauty" (*i.e.*, view of mule rider from behind at one end of Kaibab Bridge; not a panoramic view).

Unsigned *(continued)*

1973 2.31863 Memorandum. *The Lava Flow* (U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, National Park Service Women), [May]: [unpaginated].

► Memorandum to Women's Organization, Western Region, from the retiring chairman, Western Region; signed "Gene". Includes: "Larna Stitt is a Park Service Woman in her own right, as her own appointment with the NPS dates back quite a few years. I have never lived across the street from Larna, but she has the reputation of being a marvelous cook and hostess, is a talented seamstress, does fancy hand work of all kinds, as well as being an accomplished career woman."

1973 2.31864 Grand Canyon. *The Lava Flow* (U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, National Park Service Women), [May]: [unpaginated].

► News notes.

1973 2.303 The other rim: North Rim. *Sunset*, 151 (September): 54-57.

1973 2.31865 Lassen Volcanic National Park. *The Lava Flow* (U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, National Park Service Women), [October]: [unpaginated].

► "Since the last LAVA FLOW we have bid farewell to JIM, RAY and NANCY BURROWS. JIM accepted a permanent job as an Engineering Equipment Operator at Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1973 2.8013 *John Wesley Powell/soldier, explorer, scientist.* U.S. Department of the Interior, 26 pp.

1974 2.23317 Canyon begins shuttle runs. *Grand Canyon Sama*, 1(1) (April 1-21): 1.

1974 2.23318 Easter sunrise rites due. *Grand Canyon Sama*, 1(1) (April 1-21): 2.

1974 2.23319 Hikes prove enjoyable. *Grand Canyon Sama*, 1(1) (April 1-21): 2.

1974 2.23320 GCNHA. *Grand Canyon Sama*, 1(1) (April 1-21): 2. [Grand Canyon Natural History Association.]

1974 2.23321 Inner Canyon camping popular. *Grand Canyon Sama*, 1(2) (April 22-May 12): 1.

1974 2.23322 Mini bus photos. *Grand Canyon Sama*, 1(2) (April 22-May 12): 1.

1974 2.23323 Yavapai Museum talks due. *Grand Canyon Sama*, 1(2) (April 22-May 12): 2.

1974 2.23324 Welcome. *Grand Canyon Sama*, 1(3) (May 12-26): 1.

1974 2.23325 Welcome to North Rim. *Grand Canyon Sama*, 1(3) (May 12-26): 1.

1974 2.23326 A note to the public from a backcountry wanderer. *Grand Canyon Sama*, 1(3) (May 12-26): 2.

► Also repeated in 1(4), 1(5).

1974 2.23327 Hance's register. *Grand Canyon Sama*, 1(3) (May 12-26): 4.

1974 2.305 Our changing West. *Arizona Highways*, 50(6) (June): 48.

► Reprint from 1901 Santa Fe Railroad brochure "Grand Cañon".

Unsigned *(continued)*

1974 2.306 DOT's Grand Canyon Airport. *Arizona Highways*, 50(11) (November): 37. [Arizona Department of Transportation.]

1974 2.307 Around Grand Canyon by bus. *Sunset*, 152 (April): 57.

1974 2.20886 Sun City shares magazine with Grand Canyon. *The Webb Spinner* (Del E. Webb Corporation, Phoenix), 28(8/9) (August/September): 4.

► Sun City, Arizona, in *Arizona Highways*.

1974 2.31867 [News note.] *The Lava Flow* (U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, National Park Service Women), [September]: [unpaginated].

► "Wayne Schultz (formerly the District Ranger at Scotty's Castle) was transferred to Grand Canyon National Park in September. He and the former Miss Nancy Glover (secretary at headquarters) were married in Reno on August 31. We wish them the best of luck." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1975 2.7576 Some stories of Cap' Hance. *Grand Canyon Sama*, 1(13): 1, 2.

► Portions reprinted from Lockwood (1968). John Hance.

1975 2.10335 Birdseye memorial dedicated. *Topo West* (U.S. Geological Survey, Topographic Division, Bulletin), (November/December): 11-14.

► Claude H. Birdseye commemorative plaque at Hopi Point, dedicated by American Society of Photogrammetry.

1976 2.31271 Coronado and the Seven Cities of Gold; Francisco Vásquez de Coronado's search for riches led to the settlement of the American Southwest. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 50(2) (February): 8-10.

► "This article is adapted from *the National Survey of Historic Sites and Buildings*, Volume V, *Explorers and Settlers*" [*i.e.*, Ferris (1968, ITEM NO. 2.2632)].

1976 2.8233 An invitation to participate in "re:". *re:* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), 1(1) (March): 1.

► Announcement for this new newsletter.

1976 2.8234 Publications. *re:* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), 1(1) (March): 2.

1976 2.8235 Grand Canyon SAMA. *re:* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), 1(1) (March): 2.

1976 2.8236 Business manager. *re:* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), 1(1) (March): 2.

► Pernilla Baker.

1976 2.23328 Park visitation increases in 1975. *re:* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), 1(1) (March): 2.

1976 2.8237 Annual member's meeting. *re:* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), 1(1) (March): 3.

1976 2.8238 New officers for the GCNHA. *re:* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), 1(1) (March): 3.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1976 2.8239 Important features of new bylaws. *re:* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), 1(2) (April): 1.

1976 2.8240 New publications. *re:* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), 1(2) (April): 1.

1976 2.31830 [Farewell party.] *In:* North Cascades National Park service complex [SECTION]. *Pacific Northwest Breeze* (U.S. National Park Service, Northwest Region, Women's Organization), (May): [17].

► "Donna and 'Big Bird' Stew Fritts were given a dessert farewell party at Marblemount on May 8th. Stew accepted the position of Naturalist at the North Rim of the Grand Canyon and they left on May 13th. At the party Stew was given 'Big Bird' as a parting gift. In appreciation, he demonstrated his talent in talking and assembling Big Bird so he could fly—(only he didn't!). It was all most interesting and we can see why all the school children loved them and will miss them." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1976 2.308 Over Grand Canyon in an elderly Ford. *Sunset*, 156 (June): 20.

► Ford Trimotor aircraft.

1976 2.20631 TV networks lose audience to real thing; special bicentennial programming draws subnormal prime-time ratings. *Broadcasting*, (July 12): 20. [Notes, *in passing*, that sunrise at Grand Canyon was televised during national programming on July 4, 1976.]

1976 2.8241 GCNHA Board of Directors meeting. *re:* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), 1(3) (August): 1.

1976 2.8242 New bylaws adopted. *re:* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), 1(3) (August): 1.

1976 2.8243 Future programs. *re:* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), 1(3) (August): 1-2.

1976 2.309 *John Wesley Powell/soldier, explorer, scientist.* U.S. Department of the Interior, 24 pp.

1977 2.8244 New faces around the N.H.A. *re:* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), 2(1) (January): 1.

1977 2.8245 1977 budget. *re:* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), 2(1) (January): 2.

1977 2.8246 Publishing program. *re:* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), 2(1) (January): 2.

1977 2.19621 Three WASO brass retire. *National Park Service Newsletter*, 12(2) (February): 5.

► NPS Washington Office retirees include Hazel Oliff. "Hazel still works part-time for NPS and she plans a trip out west in June, taking in the Grand Canyon (including a mule ride 'if I don't lose my nerve') and as many parks as the can squeeze in between here and the West Coast." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1977 2.19622 A man who speaks his mind. *National Park Service Newsletter*, 12(2) (February): 6-7.

► Don Hummel, long-time NPS-associated concession operator. "The Tucson native's first memory of a national park is a visit to Grand Canyon in his mid-teens. 'It took my breath away. I had to sit down.' He was hired as a seasonal park ranger at the Canyon in 1928 when he was not yet the mandatory 21. He'll now admit he

Unsigned *(continued)*

wanted the job so badly that he added a few months to his age. [¶] He worked four seasons at the Canyon . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1977 2.19623 NPS structures now computerized. *National Park Service Newsletter*, 12(3) (March): 3.

► Computerized "List of Classified Structures". Article includes photo, "Exhibit building/trail shelter (1937 CCC), Grand Canyon NP, Ariz." Civilian Conservation Corps.

1977 2.19624 GSI-concessioner in D.C., California and Washington. *National Park Service Newsletter*, 12(4) (April): 4-5.

► M. T. "Barney" Allen, president of not-for-profit Government Services, Inc. See p. 4: "One thing that never tires Barney is a visit to Grand Canyon National Park, which is his favorite in the System, an 'awesome sight that pictures and stories don't prepare one for.' Mr. Allen has viewed that magnificent pit more than 250 times." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1977 2.20887 Do you see a Sun City stereotype? Let a 26-year-old editor shatter it! *The Webb Spinner* (Del E. Webb Corporation, Phoenix), 31(5/6) (May/June): 4.

► Paul Schafer, former reporter on the *Sun City News-Sun*. Item includes section, "Grand Canyon Expert" prefaced with comment, "Let me tell you about Harvey Butchart [and] Steve Fulmer", each of whom will be 70 years of age by the end of the year: "Schafer tells about Butchart, who has logged 15,000 miles hiking the Grand Canyon; Fulmer, who was one of the first 100 persons to 'run' the Colorado River . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE) Regarding J. Harvey Butchart and Moulty Fulmer.

1977 2.310 Arizona by magic carpet. *Arizona Highways*, 53(11) (November): 16-37.

1977 2.32470 Take a trek . . . into the Grand Canyon. *Outdoor Arizona*, 49(11) (November): 4-7. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Thunder River Trail and Tapeats Creek.

1977 2.7577 *A history of the pilgrimage of the Chicago Commercial Club to centres of western commerce*. Chicago: R. R. Donnelley and Sons Co., The Lakeside Press, 146 [148] pp.

► Reprint of 1901 ed. See pp. 29-30, 47, 54-62, 75, 87.

1978 2.19627 Woody Harrell tops Gateway Arch in 6 minutes. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 3 [*sic*] (February): 8. [*NOTE*: Issue number is technically "3 *bis*"; the January and February issues both are numbered "3", with March numbered "4".]

► Run up Gateway Arch in St. Louis. Harrell prepared for challenge with rim-to-rim run at Grand Canyon in 3 hours, 23 minutes, 28 seconds.

1978 2.8014 Music of the spheres. *American Whitewater*, 23(2) (March/April): 49.

1978 2.13403 Enjoy your national parks—you're paying for them. *Ebony*, 33(7) (May): 148-150, 152, 154.

1978 2.19628 Bowen reminisces. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 1(8) (June): 11.

► William L. (Bill) Bowen reminisced of his new job as as ranger in Grand Canyon National Monument. Recalled Charlie McCormick, a permittee on the

Unsigned *(continued)*

monument; and another incident where he was relieved of his horses near Butch Cassidy's Robbers' Roost.

1978 2.20888 Lake Powell nears Grand Canyon as big national tourist attraction. *The Webb Spinner* (Del E. Webb Corporation, Phoenix), 32(7/8) (July/August): 9.

1978 2.32205 Botany Club activities. *Knothole* (S.U.N.Y. [State University of New York] College of Environmental Science and Forestry), 29(5) (October 10): 4.

► "November 1—Wilcox: Exploring the Grand Canyon". Notice of presentation.

1978 2.19629 Drives to Albright on two wheels. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 2(2) (December): 27.

► Andy Anderson rides motorcycle from Buffalo National River (Arkansas) to Albright Training Center at Grand Canyon.

1978 2.311 *Grand Canyon National Park.* Berkeley, California: Mike Roberts Color Productions, *for* Fred Harvey, Grand Canyon, [unpaginated].

1979 2.19631 Grand Canyon couple receives kudos. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 2(3) (January): 11.

► North Rim Park Service employees Don and Ruth Allison (plumber and laborer, respectively) receive Special Achievement Awards.

1979 2.313 Grand Canyon line to be revived? *Railway Age*, 180 (January 8): 4. [Grand Canyon Railway.]

1979 2.32087 The States, yeah! *Ärsyke* (Stimulus ry—Jyväskylän yliopiston psykologian opiskelijoiden ainejärjestö [Stimulus—University of Jyväskylä Psychology Students' Association]), (March): 6-9. [In Finnish.]

► Item signed only "Alma ja Raili" (Alma and Raili). Includes brief note of Grand Canyon.

1979 2.19632 Grand Canyon's Stitt gets Arizona's highest. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 2(10) (August): 15.

► Grand Canyon National Park Superintendent Merle E. Stitt awarded the Thomas E. McCullogh Award by the Arizona Wildlife Federation.

1979 2.19635 A classical suite for a Grand Canyon. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 2(14) (December): 7.

► Concert pianist Marden Abadi performs unpublicized recital on rim of Grand Canyon.

1979 2.314 Evolution of a continent. (Illustrated by Pierre Mion.) *In:* Smithsonian Institution, *The American land.* Smithsonian Exposition Books (distributed by W. W. Norton and Co., New York), pp. 68-75.

1979 2.315 New MNA publications. *Museum Notes* (Museum of Northern Arizona), New Series, 7(1): 3.

► "A Synopsis of the Stratigraphy in the Western Grand Canyon", by George Billingsley.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1979 2.316 Random notes. *Museum Notes* (Museum of Northern Arizona), New Series, 7(1): 4.

► Notes of publication on fossil, *Chuaria circularis*, by Trevor Ford and William J. Breed; and submission of manuscript on Grand Canyon wildflowers by Art Phillips.

1980 2.19636 Since 1918: women in the National Park Service. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 3(2) (January): 8-9.

► See p. 8: "Isabelle Story's single engine plane stalled above the Grand Canyon . . . she was able to glide it safely to the other rim." (ENTIRE NOTE, ellipsis is part of quotation) [Story was a service-wide employee, and she was not the pilot of the aircraft.] See also p. 9: "During the early years—the 20s—women such as . . . Pauline Meade Patraw at Grand Canyon made significant contributions to scientific research and interpretation." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1980 2.19613 From Grand Canyon Natural History Association: Have we got a deal for you! *In:* Cooperating Associations [SECTION]. *In Touch* (U.S. National Park Service, Division of Interpretation), 1(31) (Winter): 20-21.

► General notice to cooperating associations, regarding topographic-map sales at discounts for retailers. Presumably, GCNHA had become such a retailer.

1980 2.19637 "Happy Birthday" to a Grand Old Lady. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 3(4) (March): 6.

► El Tovar Hotel, 75.

1980 2.19639 Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Park Briefs [SECTION]. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 3(5) (April): 9.

► "Former President Richard M. Nixon paid his first visit to the Grand Canyon since he was 15 years old. [. . .] Nixon and long-time friend Bebe Rebozo spent about 3 hours at the canyon with an entourage of six secret servicemen." Acting Park Superintendent Bruce Shaw escorted the group on its tour of the canyon, and said Nixon seemed "to be enjoying himself and gave autographs to everyone who asked."

1980 2.318 Grand Canyon views by air. *Sunset*, 164 (April): 52-.

1980 2.317 Grand Canyon uproar. *Audubon*, 82 (May): 131.

1980 2.18667 SOA Grand Canyon fun run. *Arizona Gay News*, 5(22) (May 30): 1, 5, 8-9, 12.

► Sons of Apollo Motorcycle Club. *NOTE*: Serial contains themes for mature audience (homosexuality).

1980 2.30840 International award to Bill Moyes. *Skysailor* (Australian Hang Gliding Association, Sydney University, New South Wales), (September): 4.

► Citation presented to Moyes by Federation Aeronautique Internationale. The citation is quoted (in English), including the note, "His famous Grand Canyon flight was in July 1970 when he launched from the South Rim and flew nearly 5 miles." (ENTIRE NOTE) (Moyes landed near Phantom Ranch. An illegal flight, though the first to hang-glide in the canyon.)

1980 2.15790 World wonders attract travelers. *Cruise Travel*, 2(3) (November/December): 16.

► Note of *Rand McNally Traveler's Almanac* "arbitrary" selection of 101 sites as "wonders of the modern world" [*sic*]; list includes Grand Canyon.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1981 2.321 "Restfulness and retreat, rough and rustic." *Sunset*, 166 (May): 92-97.

1981 2.20470 Will environment win new game in Washington? *Georgia Conservancy Newsletter*, 10(6) (June): 1, 4.

► See p. 1, reference to Secretary of the Interior James Watt's poor experience on a Colorado River trip in Grand Canyon.

1981 2.19647 Grand Canyon NP. *In:* Park Briefs [SECTION]. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 4(7) (July): 16.

► Bright Angel, River, South Kaibab and North Kaibab trails designated as National Recreation Trails in the National Trails System.

1981 2.23329 Arnett lauds NPS employees. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 4(9) (September): 15.

► G. Ray Arnett, Department of Interior Assistant Secretary for Fish and Wildlife and Parks. Includes remarks concerning his visit to Grand Canyon National Park for its dedication as a World Heritage Site.

1981 2.12968 One-legged veteran fights for job as a letter carrier. *Weekly World News*, 2(50) (September 22): 43.

► John Fleckner hiked Grand Canyon.

1981 2.23330 Grand Canyon dedicated as World Heritage Site. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 4(10) (October): 8.

1981 2.319 Cross purposes. *Audubon*, 83 (November): 135.

1981 2.320 Skiing the Grand Canyon. *Skiing*, 34 (November): 28.

1981 2.8015 Norwegian seeks Grand running mate. *American Whitewater*, 26(6) (November/December): 7.

1981 2.322 [Notice of publication of *Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the Colorado River, 1540-1980* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 2) by Earle Spamer.] *In:* News from members [SECTION]. *Delaware Valley Paleontological Society, Newsletter*, 3(7): 3.

1982 2.323 Capturing the 3-dimensional world; part three of a series. *Arizona Highways*, 58(5) (May): 14-31.

► Photography. See Ed Cooper, p. 24.

1982 2.19652 Grand Canyon NP. *In:* Park Briefs [SECTION]. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), (May): 3. [El Tovar Hotel undergoing exterior renovations.]

1982 2.20891 Webb to offer famous Grand Canyon river trips. *The Webb Spinner* (Del E. Webb Corporation, Phoenix), 36(5/6) (May/June): 3.

► Del E. Webb Recreational Properties acquires Sanderson River Expeditions and The Fort Lee Company.

1982 2.8016 Cheap, charity Grand Canyon trip. *American Whitewater*, 27(4) (July/August): 8.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1982 2.20892 Did you know? *The Webb Spinner* (Del E. Webb Corporation, Phoenix), 36 (3rd Quarter): 12.

► Random facts pertaining to Grand Canyon and Colorado River, with a focus on river-running, and a slant to the Webb Corporation river trips.

1982 2.325 Hunt-and-peck author/geologist finds WP system hits right key. *Computerworld*, 16(40) (October 4): 34.

► Regarding Ron Redfern's (1979) *Corridors of Time*. "WP" = word processing.

1982 2.939 Student comments to Superintendent Richard W. Marks. *In: Colorado River Investigations I : July/August 1982.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, and Museum of Northern Arizona, pp. 106-131.

► Comments unsigned.

1982 2.20893 Webb's Rec Properties buys river-running companies. *The Webb Spinner* (Del E. Webb Corporation, Phoenix), 37 (1st Quarter): 9.

► Del E. Webb Recreational Properties acquires Sanderson River Expeditions and The Fort Lee Company, now operating as Wilderness River Adventures, Inc.

1983 2.328 Our mighty and troubled Colorado. *Sunset* (Desert ed.), 170(5): cover, 1, 94-107.

1983 2.28804 Going . . . going . . . *Rocky Mountain Rail Report* (Rocky Mountain Railroad Club, Denver), (285) (June): [7]. [Ellipses are part of title.]

► Regarding the shutdown and possible resale of the Grand Canyon branch of the Santa Fe (or Grand Canyon Railway).

1983 2.17106 An insider's guide to Arizona's hot spots; erotic echoes from the Grand Canyon State. *Cheri* (New York), (September):.

► *NOTE*: Serial contains material for mature audience (nudity).

1983 2.330 Unsurpassed natural beauty: The Grand Canyon. *Highroads* (Arizona Automobile Association), (September/October): cover, 3-4.

1983 2.20895 New railroad development. *The Webb Spinner* (Del E. Webb Corporation, Phoenix), 37 (4th Quarter): 5.

► Del E. Webb Recreational Properties in agreement with Railroad Resources, Inc., "to develop and manage a proposed resort and scenic-railroad project from Williams, Ariz., along the Santa Fe's old Grand Canyon line." Resort proposed for Apex, near Grand Canyon Airport. Grand Canyon Railway.

1983 2.31552 Carstens visit. *German-American Tricentennial 1683-1983, Newsletter*, (Indiana Edition): [1].

► Federal Republic of German President Karl Carstens will be on a state visit to the U.S. The itinerary includes Grand Canyon. (No details.)] [U.S. Department of State records indicate that Carstens did visit Grand Canyon during the period October 3-6.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1984 2.21865 October 27, 1983; On Safari Around 706 with Henry Moore #954; the program, *Astrovision*. *Adventurers' Club News* (Adventurers' Club, Los Angeles), 27(2) (February): 6.

► Report of program presentation about John Carroll, inventor of "Astrovision" airborne filming. Notes, "A converted B-25 was used to take those phenomenal pictues [*sic*] of the Grand Canyon that were shown on the Todd wide screen and got such fantastic acceptance." ("706" refers to the Adventurers' street address, 706 West Pico Blvd.; the number 954 refers to Moore's membership number.)

1984 2.24794 Arizona pioneers. *The Cactus Flat Lee Quarterly* (John Amasa Lee Family Organization), (February): 1-6.

► Principally regarding the upper Little Colorado River area.

1984 2.31272 NPCA displays the grandeur of the national parks in photographic exhibit at Louisiana World Exposition. *National Parks*, 58(5/6) (May/June): 38.

► Mentions "a volleyball game in the Grand Canyon" and illustrated by photo credited to Ed Cooper, "The rivers of the National Park System come in all sizes: from the wide waterways of Alaska to the countless streams of the East Coast. The scene above is Havasu Falls, just a short hike [*sic*] up a side canyon from the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park." No further mention.

1984 2.337 Grand Canyon dory trip. *National Geographic World*, 106 (June): 3-9.

1984 2.19654 Awards presented at Grand Canyon. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 29(6) (June): 12.

► Park Service employee awards.

1984 2.333 [List of names of Grand Canyon Dories dories, namesake location, historical information.] *Hibernacle News*, 1984: [6].

1984 2.336 [River runners' mailbox locations; Little Colorado River, Granite, Stone Creek, Lower Lava.] *Hibernacle News*, 1984: [20].

1984 2.15125 Grand Canyon in the Winter. *Go Greyhound*, 19(3): cover, table of contents, 1-4.

► See also "Corporate Ad", pp. 10-11, with illustration of Greyhound Corporation Chairman of the Board and CEO with a greyhound dog at Grand Canyon.

1984 2.15126 A perfect combination. *Go Greyhound*, 19(3): 4.

► Promotional piece accompanying article cited in Unsigned (1984, ITEM NO. 2.15125); Greyhound bus in front of El Tovar.

1985 2.19657 Grand Canyon NP, Ariz. *In:* Park Briefs [SECTION]. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 30(3) (March): 6.

► Artist Thomas E. Priemon to donate to Grand Canyon National Park the profits from the sale of signed original lithographs, "Shadows of the Colorado".

1985 2.31860 News of the folks. *The Breeze* (U.S. National Park Service, National Park Women), 4(3) (May): 3-5.

► Includes (p. 5) note of Joanne and John Stockert then in Ft. Donelson, Tennessee; "Summer finds . . . Mary Margaret employed by Fred Harvey Co. at Grand Canyon where she was born!"

Unsigned *(continued)*

1985 2.341 River of no return. *Newlook*, 1(3) (July): 78-91.

► Photos credited to John Blaustein, Woodfin Camp & Associates, and Cosmos (see p. 4), but not indicated on individual photos. *NOTE*: Serial contains material for a mature audience (nudity) but this article does not.

1985 2.19423 The University of Michigan Museum of Art; accessions to the collection, January 1983-June 1985. *University of Michigan, Museums of Art and Archaeology, Bulletin*, 7:.

► See p. 92, under "Photographs": "Adams, Ansel, American, 1902-1984. *Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona*, taken 1942, printed 1980; Gelatin silver print, 38.7 × 48.3 cm; Gift of Harry H. Lunn, Jr., in honor of Professor James Robertson, 1984/1.270". (ENTIRE NOTE)

1985 2.339 Grand Canyon scenic train being studied. *Hibernacle News*, 1985: [9].

► Facsimile of newspaper article.

1985 2.340 The Keeling caper. *Hibernacle News*, 1985: [31].

► Marriage at Fern Glen, Grand Canyon.

1986 2.345 Grand Canyon road: Arizona's first parkway. *National Parks*, 60(3/4) (March/April): 40.

► Road to North Rim.

1986 2.346 Editor's notebook; about a woman of the river. *Wildwater*, 7(2) (April/May): 5.

► About Georgie White.

1986 2.18715 [KTSP-TV Phoenix coverage.] *In:* Spot News: Around the Block and Around the World [SECTION]. *Broadcasting* (Washington, D.C.), (September 1): 40.

► Note of live coverage "in the wake of the collision of an airplane and helicopter in the Grand Canyon last June".

1987 2.21414 River runners: A selection of profiles. *Wildwater*, (Spring): 33-37.

► See p. 35, "Georgie Clark, 'Woman of the River,' Las Vegas, Nevada."

1987 2.349 The Toroweap. Drawings by William Henry Holmes. *Arizona Highways*, 63(6) (June): 20-21.

1987 2.350 Carl Carpenter—A zealot in a sacred land. *Arizona Highways*, 63(8) (August): 28-32.

1987 2.9366 Nature's "Hindu temples" on view at Grand Canyon. *Hinduism Today*, (August):.

1987 2.19662 Sowing wild oats. *In:* E&AA Member Notes [SECTION]. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 32(8) (August): 45-46. [NPS Employees and Alumni Association.]

► "Children are children, even if they are the son and daughter of Horace and Grace Albright. E&AA learned of a time when Marian Albright Schenck and her brother, Bob, both very young, visited Grand Canyon with their parents. While in Verkamp's Independent Store, the two children started turning the postcard stand faster and faster, until the cards flew off and literally covered the store. Our source did not go further!" (ENTIRE ITEM)

Unsigned *(continued)*

1987 2.19663 Grab-bag trivia. *Courier*, 32(8) (August): 38 [questions], 47 [answers].

► Includes: Q: "What Grand Canyon animal ate the President's salad in a Washington, DC, hotel and then died shortly thereafter? A: "A pet deer from North Rim, brought to Washington by Eivind Scoyen at Stephen Mather's request (it didn't die from the salad)." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1987 2.14675 [Proposal by "Daedalus" for pulley-and-weight vertical rocket-launching system over rim of Grand Canyon, employing catapult weight filled from Colorado River.] *In:* Ariadne [COLUMN]. *New Scientist*, 115 (August 6) (1572): 96.

1987 2.351 The Grand Canyon. *In:* Travel pages. *Arizona* (1987-1988 ed.): 14-21, 35.

1987 2.21420 Profiles. *Wildwater*, (Winter 1987/1988): 33.

► Includes "Dugald Bremner, Flagstaff, Arizona".

1988 2.30841 Father of hang gliding, Bill Moyes. *Skysailor* (Hang Gliding Federation of Australia, Sydney, New South Wales), (January): 5-7.

► Includes remarks on Moyes' (illegal) eight-minute flight from the South Rim of Grand Canyon to the Colorado River (pp. 6-7) and photo (p. 5), "Bill flying the Grand Canyon". (The illegal flight was in July 1970.)

1988 2.23331 Grand Canyon River Guides. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 1(1) (April): 1.

► Introduction

1988 2.352 The first meeting. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 1(1) (April): 3.

1988 2.353 Favorite canyon quotes. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 1(1) (April): 4.

► Misinformed visitors.

1988 2.354 South Rim seminar. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 1(1) (April): 4.

► Boatmans Training Seminar [later known as GTS, Guides Training Seminar].

1988 2.8017 Women on the Colorado. *American Whitewater*, 33(3) (May/June): 8-.

1988 2.355 GCRG grooms Jackass. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 1(2) (November): 1.

► Jackass camp; "first annual GCRG clean up mission".

1988 2.358 Why Grand Canyon River Guides, Inc,? [*sic*]. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 1(2) (November): 5.

1988 2.359 Favorite canyon quotes. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 1(2) (November): 6.

► Misinformed visitors.

1988 2.23560 Un court voyage dans le Grand Canyon. *In:* Guide de Vacances l'Hiver au Soleil; Publireportage [SEPARATE ADVERTISING SECTION]. *La Presse* (Montréal), (November 5): 14. [In French.]

► A generalized article, principally regarding the South Rim.

1988 2.360 Futures: Where are we going from here? *Hibernacle News*, 1988: 4-5.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1988 2.361 [Grand Canyon Dories.] *In:* The bright side [FEATURE]. *Hibernacle News*, 1988: 9.

► Item signed "Larry and Joy".

1988 2.362 "Remembering the world of Grand Canyon Dories with these lovely one of a kind, commemorative plates for your office or home." *Hibernacle News*, 1988: 16-17.

► Advertisement.

1988 2.363 [Undocumented quotation about Bat Cave tram.] *Hibernacle News*, 1988: 28.

1988 2.365 Lava Falls petroglyphs. *Hibernacle News*, 1988: 29.

► Humor.

1988 2.366 Employment; opportunities abound for Grand Canyon boatmen! *Hibernacle News*, 1988: 31.

► Humor.

1988 2.367 "A five page tribute to Bitchin' Mitch and Sydney arrived from Dirt and the Bags but space limits us. For a copy write to Hibernacle. It starts . . . 'Have you ever flipped in Crystal after making the upper eddy?'. . ." *Hibernacle News*, 1988: 32. [Title comprises entire item. Ellipses are part of title.]

1988 2.368 Grand Canyon rafting: is this fun, or suicide? *Medical Economics*, 65(22) (November 7): 112-.

1988 2.369 Wild-West-Spezial. *Kosmos* (Stuttgart), (7) (July). [In German.]

► See "Der Wilde Westen für Nuturfreunde", p. 9 and following; and "Colorado—der farbige Fluss", pp. 26-28, 30, 32-33.

1988 2.7579 Early explorers discover land's riches. *Horizons* (Northern Arizona University), 1988: 15-17.

1989 2.371 Annual Grand Canyon SCRABBLE tournament is another natural wonder. *SCRABBLE PLAYERS News*, 17(77) (Winter): 1, 7.

1989 2.24713 Family encampments continue to grow. *Pacific Church News* (Pepperdine University, Department of Church Services, Malibu, California), 9(1) (Winter): cover, 2.

► Cover tag: "Newest Family Encampment begins at Grand Canyon next summer".

1989 2.19548 They said it couldn't be done.....but, corporate can! *Rimmin'* (Grand Canyon Pioneers), 5(5) (June/July): [1]. [Ellipsis is part of title, thus.]

► Item signed "Nancy, Exec Secretary Sales & Marketing" (Fred Harvey). Brief trip report and a photograph from a Grand Canyon hike.

1989 2.372 Curing the Interstate blues. *Car and Driver*, 35 (August): 158.

1989 2.373 Railroad returns to Grand Canyon. *National Parks*, 63(7/8) (July/August): 9-10.

► Grand Canyon Railway.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1989 2.29379 "Canyon Trains Back On Track". *Hotbox* (Teen Association of Model Railroaders), (244/243) (September): [6].

► Reprinted from "The New York Times, Travel Section, Part 5, Page 5, Sunday, September 17, 1989" (see Unsigned, 1989 September 17, ITEM NO. 3.965). Steam trains on Grand Canyon Railway.

1989 2.374 Grand Canyon history revived in September. *Arizona History Magazine*, 6(5) (September/October): 8.

► Grand Canyon Railway.

1989 2.375 Return of the rails. *National Parks*, 63(11/12) (November/December): 48.

► Grand Canyon Railway.

1989 2.376 A camper's oasis etched by a prehistoric river. *U.S. News and World Report*, 106 (May 8): 65-66.

1989 2.377 Grand Canyon in winter. *Sunset* (Central West ed.), 183(5): 26-28+.

1989 2.382 Favorite golden quotes. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 2(2) (December): 4.

► Misinformed visitors.

1989 2.20624 [KPNX-TV Phoenix.] *Broadcasting*, (December 4):.

► Regarding KPNX-TV coverage of tour plane crash at Grand Canyon.

1989 2.9906 The last of the plainsmen 1906. *Arizona Capitol Times*, 90(41): 1.

► Buffalo Jones.

1990 2.383 Toll free number for recorded water releases. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 3(1) (February): 2.

1990 2.19664 [L. B. "Tex" Worley.] *In:* NPS People [SECTION]. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 35(2) (February): 33.

► Worley "sent a photo taken in 1988 on the rim of the Grand Canyon at the Old Timers Reunion. He wrote that it showed 'what a 78-year-old park ranger looks like. Why the uniform after all these years? For the same reason a wife of 50 years will wear her wedding dress—just to see if she can get into once more.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)

1990 2.401 Air Nevada carves a niche. *Commuter Air*, 12(3): 17-.

1990 2.391 1990 Guides Training Seminar river trip portion. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], [3(2)] (Spring): 6.

1990 2.397 *Outfitting new heroes* [Eddie Bauer apparel and equipment catalogue]. (Spring):.

► See p. 14. Kenton Grua.

1990 2.29834 The Grand Canyon Railway expands schedule. *Rocky Mountain Rail Report* (Rocky Mountain Railroad Club, Denver), (367) (April): 6-7.

► With two photos by Jim Trowbridge.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1990 2.398 Kolb Studio outlet opens. *Regarding:* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association newsletter), (June): [4].

1990 2.32404 Esperantotur Bydgoszcz sends groups to USA. *Esperanto USA* (Esperanto League for North America, El Cerrito, California), 1990(6): 16. ["One small group of 11 flew in from Warsaw, Poland and visited New York, Chicago, San Francisco, San Diego, and Santa Barbara, as well as visiting the Grand Canyon and our nation's capital." Travels were by Greyhound bus.]

1990 2.400 The Grand Canyon Railway is reborn. *Rocky Mountain Motorist*, 64(7): 18-.

1990 2.31451 Where nature is at its best; Grand Canyon and Niagara Falls; best natural sites in America. *U.S. News and World Report*, (July 9): 54.

1990 2.396 Grand Canyon, Caribbean beach sprawl across US entry in the AMERICA series. *Stamp Collector*, 65(4929) (September 29): 1, 12.

1990 2.393 Georgie's 80th at Hatchland—you're invited. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 3(4) (October): 5.

► Georgie White 80th-birthday party.

1990 2.394 GCRG letterwriting campaign big success. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 3(4) (October): 8.

► Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.

1990 2.395 Guides and the EIS. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 3(4) (October): 8.

► Environmental Impact Statement.

1990 2.18677 ??? Pornographic stamp ??? Letter to editor of *The American Philatelist*, Jan. 91. *Lambda Philatelic Journal* (Gay and Lesbian History on Stamps Club, American Topical Association Study Unit 458), 9(4) (Winter): [6].

► Pertains to 25¢ PUAS America (Postal Union of the Americas and Spain) stamp, depicting an artistic view of the Grand Canyon, with a putative depiction of male genitalia therein. This issue was delayed from the stated date, issued after the first journal for 1991 (*fide* note on last page). *NOTE*: Serial has themes for mature audience (homosexuality).

1990 2.24460 Down at the mule barn. By Betty, a Fred Harvey mule. (Photos by B. L. Bartlett.) *Rimmin'* (Grand Canyon Pioneers), 6(1) (December 1990/January 1991): [5]-[6].

► Photos with handwritten legends.

1990 2.24461 Looking back 1950s. *Rimmin'* (Grand Canyon Pioneers), 6(1) (December 1990/January 1991): [7].

► Collage of items: Unidentified magazine article, "Famed Composer, Broadcaster Meet at Canyon" (Renzo Nissim and Ferde Grofé); photo, "The Bright Angel Lodge in winter attire (photo by B. L. Bartlett)"; "Seasons Greetings" card from Emery and Blanche Kolb with handwritten caption, "a sea of clouds fills the canyon"; photo, "Fred Harvey girls housemother Thelma E. Bartlett enjoys the snow at the B.A. corral. (photo by B. L. Bartlett)", 1952 newspaper clipping noting the visit to Grand Canyon by Prince Abdulla Faisal of Saudi Arabia.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1990 2.24462 Joann Salazar checks on the "ghost"? of Emery Kolb in the case of the "flushing toilet". *In:* Members Corner [SECTION]. *Rimmin'* (Grand Canyon Pioneers), 6(1) (December 1990/January 1991): [9].

► Photo of Salazar in Kolb Studio. Legend "will be featured in the next issue of Rimmin'", but not seen in 6(2) (Spring/Summer 1991). However, in that issue is a brief note, p. [3], about the recent opening of the Kolb Studio, with the remark, "Mr. Kolb must be happy with the events as his "GHOST" has been quiet. (No more flushing toilets!)" The flushing-toilets reference is not further explained.

1990 2.24464 CBS's 48-Hours visits Grand Canyon National Park. *Rimmin'* (Grand Canyon Pioneers), 6(1) (December 1990/January 1991): [11].

► Facsimile reproduction from unidentified newspaper (*Williams-Grand Canyon News*?). Regarding the 48 Hours program.

1990 2.24465 Descendent of Major John Wesley Powell visits canyon. *Rimmin'* (Grand Canyon Pioneers), 6(1) (December 1990/January 1991): [11].

► Louise Davis, great-neice. Facsimile reproduction from *Williams-Grand Canyon News*, February 1, 1990.

1990 2.24466 Some events of 1990. *Rimmin'* (Grand Canyon Pioneers), 6(1) (December 1990/January 1991): [12].

► Photographs.

1991 2.402 Convention of Cooperating Associations. *Regarding:* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association Newsletter), (January): [5].

► Report of Grand Canyon-related items at National Park Cooperating Associations biennial convention, Honolulu, Hawaii, October, 1990.

1991 2.403 Bob earns a holiday. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 2(1): 2.

► Author unknown; sent to Jeanne Schick by Sam Fenner. "Bob" is a horse who worked at Grand Canyon.

1991 2.22922 [Cartoon.] *Canyon Country Zephyr* (Moab, Utah), 2(10) (January/February): 23.

► Crowded Grand Canyon overlook.

1991 2.406 Michael Jacobs Award. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 4(1) (February): 15.

► Nominees; award for "outstanding contributions to river running in Grand Canyon".

1991 2.407 GCRG logo contest. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 4(1) (February): 16.

1991 2.20721 1991 Annual Meeting, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona, August 4-8, 1991. *SIP Newsletter* (Society for Invertebrate Pathology), 24(1) (February): [1].

► Announcement. Includes note of trip to Grand Canyon on Grand Canyon Railway, and views from "the old El Tovar Lodge (featured in Zane Grey novels) [*sic*]".

1991 2.24467 First Lady Barbara Bush visits canyon. *Rimmin'* (Grand Canyon Pioneers), 6(2) (Spring/Summer): [1]-[2].

► Facsimile reproduction from *Williams-Grand Canyon News*, April 18, with original title, "First lady [*sic*] awed by Grand Canyon; Mrs. Bush at site to mark birthday of Park Service". (75th anniversary of NPS.)

Unsigned *(continued)*

1991 2.24468 Ranger staff. *Rimmin'* (Grand Canyon Pioneers), 6(2) (Spring/Summer): [3].

► Mark O'Neil, mounted ranger.

1991 2.24469 Interpretation. *Rimmin'* (Grand Canyon Pioneers), 6(2) (Spring/Summer): [3].

► Kolb Studio.

1991 2.24470 Looking back. *Rimmin'* (Grand Canyon Pioneers), 6(2) (Spring/Summer): [4].

► Yavapai Observation Station.

1991 2.24471 Star watch. *Rimmin'* (Grand Canyon Pioneers), 6(2) (Spring/Summer): [6].

► Facsimile reproduction of clipping from unidentified newspaper, regarding filming of the 20th Century Fox film, "Grand Canyon" (see Twentieth Century Fox, 1991, ITEM NO. 26.285), while at Desert View. Accompanied by two photos by Betty L. Bartlett.

1991 2.24472 A treasure house. *Rimmin'* (Grand Canyon Pioneers), 6(2) (Spring/Summer): [7].

► Facsimile reproduction of clipping from the *Arizona Republic*, August 28, 1989, p. 6, regarding Kolb Studio.

1991 2.24474 Member's [*sic*] Corner [SECTION]. *Rimmin'* (Grand Canyon Pioneers), 6(2) (Spring/Summer): [11]-[12].

► Photos and newspaper clippings.

1991 2.408 Tom Workman receives Michael Jacobs Award. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(2) (Summer): 1.

1991 2.409 The logo. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(2) (Summer): 3.

1991 2.410 Spring GCRG meeting big fun. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(2) (Summer): 5.

1991 2.411 Incredible Guides Training Seminar. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(2) (Summer): 5.

1991 2.412 Wonder what the water's going to be like? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(2) (Summer): 8.

1991 2.413 Letter-writing and membership drives. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(2) (Summer): 9.

1991 2.414 Not a trivial quiz. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(2) (Summer): 18.

► Notice of Richard Quartaroli river history quiz.

1991 2.420 Guide licenses. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(3) (Summer) (Interim Edition): 4.

1991 2.422 Powell: A man of courage, vision in western exploration. *Gateway to Canyon Country* (Supplement to *Lake Powell Chronicle*), (Spring/Summer): 44, 46.

1991 2.423 Seclusion and view part of North Rim. *Gateway to Canyon Country* (Supplement to *Lake Powell Chronicle*), (Spring/Summer): 45.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1991 2.428 Charting the Grand Canyon. *FAA Aviation News*, 30(4): 12-.

1991 2.435 Going to be at the Grand Canyon October 13? *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, 2(6): 11.

► Rim Walk sponsored by Trout Unlimited, fund raiser for environmental organizations.

1991 2.424 Yes, they're back in business at Havasu Canyon. *Arizona R.V. Adventurer Magazine*, (Summer): 6.

► Following September, 1990, flash flood.

1991 2.425 Havasuperhighway. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(3) (Summer) (Interim Edition): 3.

► New trail work, Havasu Canyon.

1991 2.437 Wuddyathink? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(4) (Fall): 7.

► Topic: Is the term "boatman" sexist or unisex? Responses from Mike Yard, Jeri Ledbetter, Liz Hymans, Elson, Moqui, Nancy Clark, John P(assenger) Linderman, Dale Verhoeven, Ron Harris, Edie Crawford (Schneiwind), Shane Murphy, Lorri Desmond, Brad Dimock, and Nancy Rivers.

1991 2.28230 Living music. *The Shield of Phi Kappa Psi* (Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, Indianapolis, Indiana), 111(3) (Fall): 121.

► Regarding musician Paul Winter. Notes *Canyon* (1985) and his commission "to compose an ecumenical mass for life on earth, *Missa Gaia* [which] was recorded both in the cathedral of man [St. John the Divine, New York] and the cathedral of the earth [Grand Canyon]".

1991 2.29882 'Merica. *Eco'r Wyddfa* (Caernarfon, Wales), (172) (October): 6. [In Welsh.]

► Item signed only, "Selwyn". Includes note of a flight over Grand Canyon, where "Myra" cried at the view.

1991 2.430 Artist Bruce Aiken has made a career of capturing the heights of nature's bounty from the depths of the Grand Canyon. *People Weekly*, 36(15) (October 21): 107.

1991 2.429 Moggin' along the Mogollon Rim—Arizona's Copperstate 1000: Grand Canyon, volcanic peaks, Mormon Lake and a 1961 Morgan Plus 4. *Road and Track*, 43(3) (November 1): 126-129.

1991 2.431 Grand Canyon cyclers (research by Bonnie Greer). *Arizona Capitol Times*, 92(45) (November 6): 1.

1991 2.432 *Back then: A pictorial history of Americans afield.* Minoqua, Wisconsin: Willow Creek Press, 2nd ed., 143 pp.

► See "A night in the bed of Grapevine Creek, Grand Canyon of Arizona", p. 16; 1903 stereograph view.

1992 2.23709 The truth about—but not in—school textbooks. *Crosscurrents* (Saskatoon, Saskatchewan, Canada), (171) (February): 5-10.

► See pp. 5-6, remarks on an elementary-school text for grade 5, which quotes (with a reproduction of a photo of John Wesley Powell on a horse, speaking with an American Indian), "'John Wesley Powell, standing on the right, explored the Grand Canyon. . . . Few people knew about the canyon's beauty until Powell shared

Unsigned *(continued)*

information. . . .'" (ellipses are part of the quotation). The anonymous writer comments on the social "invisibility" of indigenous peoples—but seems not to have noticed the textbook's incongruous observation that the mounted Powell is "standing".

1992 2.452 Michael Jacobs Award. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(1) (Spring) (Interim Edition): 2.

► Nominations for Tim Whitney and Karen Byerly Kazan (by Clair Quist and Pam Quist), Jeff Aronson (by Dave Edwards), Kris Campitelli (by Christa Sadler), Ote Dale (by Kevin Chanler), Martin Litton (by Rudi Petschek, with editor's note), Kim Crumbo (by Dick Clark), and David Brower (by Dan Dierker).

1992 2.457 Michael Jacobs Award a tie. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(2) (Spring): 1.

► Tim Whitney and Martin Litton.

1992 2.19551 "Santa Fe Extra 3751 East," destination Topeka, Kansas. *Rimmin'* (Grand Canyon Pioneers and Villagers), 7(1) (Spring/Summer): [1]-[2].

► Santa Fe Employee Recognition Excursion Train, headed by a 4-8-4 Northern, passed through Flagstaff. Notes that this kind of locomotive headed the Santa Fe's Grand Canyon Limited and were used to bring Special trains to Grand Canyon.

1992 2.19553 Out of the past. *Rimmin'* (Grand Canyon Pioneers and Villagers), 7(1) (Spring/Summer): [7]-[10].

► Photographs and legends (some of them lengthy).

1992 2.463 Calling out of the Canyon. *Communications*, 29(6): 46.

► Microwave radio transmitters.

1992 2.7580 Our national parks: Grand Canyon. *Outside*, 17(6): cover, 69-70, 73-74.

1992 2.465 Seen anything down there? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(3) (Summer): 9.

► Availability of Glen Canyon Environmental Studies questionnaires.

1992 2.466 The Michael Jacobs Award. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(4) (Fall): 12.

1992 2.467 Havaspew II, the sequel. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(4) (Fall): 21.

1992 2.469 Seeking Hyde. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(4) (Fall): 24.

► Query regarding locations of last photos taken by Bessie Hyde. See 6(3): 28 (1993) for relocation of one of these.

1992 2.470 GTS '93. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(4) (Fall): 26.

► Guides Training Seminar.

1992 2.472 Our foster child. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(4) (Fall): 27.

► Highway clean-up. See also comment by Mike Boyle (1993).

1992 2.474 [Listing of prize-winning walks, including Bright Angel Trail, South Kaibab Trail, and [North] Kaibab Trail.] *In:* Walking America [SPECIAL SECTION]. *Walking*, 7(6) (December): 47.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1992 2.23492 [Kolb Studio restoration update.] *Regarding:* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association newsletter), (December): [3].

1992 2.479 GCRG member (expired) makes good. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(1) (Winter 1992/1993): 1.

► Bruce Babbitt.

1992 2.484 Oral history. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(1) (Winter 1992/1993): 21.

► Purposes and funds solicitation.

1992 2.488 Guides Training Seminar. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(1) (Winter 1992/1993): 31.

1992 2.489 GTS river trip. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(1) (Winter 1992/1993): 31.

1992 2.490 Ten years after. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(1) (Winter 1992/1993):31.

► Notice of "story night" meeting about 1983 Colorado River floods.

1992 2.475 *America's natural beauty.* Nashville, Tennessee: Ideals Publishing Co., 159 pp.

► See cover, pp. 74-77.

1992 2.476 GCPS outing to Hull's cabin. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 3(3): 1-2.

1992 2.20056 Eighth V. E. McKelvey Forum on Mineral and Energy Resources, Houston, Texas, February 17-20, 1992, Program of lectures and discussions. *In:* Carter, L. M. H. (ed.), USGS research on energy resources, 1992; program and abstracts; Eighth V. E. McKelvey Forum on Mineral and Energy Resources. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1074*, pp. v-.

► See p. vii: "McKelvey Forum Luncheon [. . .] Featuring: An hour with John Wesley Powell—Live on Stage." (ENTIRE NOTE) (*NOTE*: Powell's name is displayed as a reproduction of his signature, thus will not be found in optical-character recognition digital searches.)

1992 2.443 Professionalism. *Hibernacle News*, 1992: 4.

► Item signed "Regan".

1992 2.444 Insulation. *Hibernacle News*, 1992: 9.

► Item signed "Elena".

1992 2.446 Tradition. *Hibernacle News*, 1992: 14-15.

► Item signed "Denice".

1992 2.447 P.D.Q. *Hibernacle News*, 1992: 21.

► Item signed "Bronco".

1992 2.448 The rumor mill. *Hibernacle News*, 1992: 22-23.

1992 2.4167 My most unforgettable characters: Bob and Guy. *Hibernacle News*, 1992: 24-26.

► Item signed "Logan".

Unsigned *(continued)*

1992 2.449 National Pork Service, Inc. *Hibernacle News*, 1992: 27.

► Humor.

1992 2.451 [Address list of Grand Canyon Dories "alumni".] *Hibernacle News*, 1992: 30-31.

1993 2.23334 Project update. *Regarding:* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association newsletter), (February): [2-3].

► *Breaking of Light* limited edition by artist Gordon Brown; Yavapai Museum facelift; Kolb Studio renovation.

1993 2.514 A bit of a stretch? *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 10.

► Artist Nicolino's proposal to string a line of brassieres across the Canyon.

1993 2.515 Cheyava Falls. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(3): 7.

1993 2.516 Congratulations, Harvey Butchart on your 86th birthday. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(4): 1.

1993 2.517 A trip to Shoshone. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(5): 1-2.

► Shoshone Point.

1993 2.494 Grand Canyon Field Institute becoming reality. *Regarding* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), (May): 5.

1993 2.496 Kolb Studio. *Regarding* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), (May): 6-7.

► Restoration.

1993 2.25166 Gair gan Delyth . . . *Eco'r Wyddfa* (Caernarfon, Wales), (190) (May): 13. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [In Welsh.]

► Item signed only, "Delyth". Regarding part of the author's trip to America; this installment includes a trip into Havasu Canyon.

1993 2.498 Roosevelt's "soil soldiers"; the Civilian Conservation Corps. *Regarding* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), (June): 2-4.

1993 2.499 "Dean of Grand Canyon hikers" is 86. *Regarding* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), (June): 5.

► Harvey Butchart.

1993 2.500 More details on the Grand Canyon Field Institute. *Regarding* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), (June): 6.

1993 2.8018 "Grand Canyon" [by Moshimer]. *In:* Designer's Gallery. *Rug Hooking Magazine*, 5(1) (June/August):.

1993 2.8019 "Grand Canyon". *In:* Exclusive Design Section [PULL-OUT]. *Rug Hooking Magazine*, 5(1) (June/August):.

1993 2.504 Havasu again askew. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 20.

► Dam failure.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1993 2.505 Photograph requests. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 20.

► Glen Canyon Environmental Studies request for dated, documentable Little Colorado River mouth pictures, 1983-1985; Louise Teal request for photographs of 1970s women guides in Grand Canyon; Greg Reiff (Nevills grandson) request for 1983 high water photographs.

1993 2.506 Low flows. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 20.

1993 2.510 Carbon/Lava: New trail. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 21.

1993 2.518 Another outlaw. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(7): 5.

1993 2.519 A wild rough trip to Havasupai Point and Bass Camp. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(8): 1-2.

1993 2.521 Movie stars in our midst. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(9): 5.

► Interviews at Watchtower for documentary on Mary Jane Colter.

1993 2.527 Hyde found. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3) (Late Summer): 36.

► One of two Hyde photograph locations relocated.

1993 2.5794 The Sierra Club Bulletin; 100 years of activism and adventure. *Sierra*, 78(5) (September/October): 54-86.

► See "Grand Canyon; no bullets through the heart", pp. 62-63.

1993 2.528 Travel tips; Cliff Dwellers Lodge. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall): 13.

1993 2.529 *The Grand Canyon : word searches.* Staten Island, New York: Word Searches of America, Ltd., 23 pp. [Game booklet.]

1993 2.530 G.C.P.S. archive collection. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(2): 7.

1993 2.531 Autumn extravaganza. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(4) (Fall): 18-19.

1993 2.19611 Four new videos made in NPs take honors at film festival. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 13(4) (Fall): 27.

► 30th National Outdoor-Travel Film Festival. Includes the documentary, *Grand Canyon: River of Dreams*, by John Wilcox, 1992.

1993 2.25263 Grand Canyon National Park; a quick look. *Grand Canyon Report* (Las Vegas), (Winter 1993/1994): 3, 6.

1994 2.23336 GCRG fall meeting. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 12.

1994 2.23338 Trust salutes Grand Canyon National Park on seventy-fifth anniversary celebration. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 13. [Grand Canyon Trust.]

1994 2.534 [Address list of Grand Canyon Dories "alumni".] *Hibernacle News*, 1994: 25-26.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1994 2.537 How *do* they do it? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 7.

► Production of *The News*.

1994 2.542 [Query about the "Hermit Trail Studio".] *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 5(1): 8.

1994 2.543 Happy Birthday Grand Canyon National Park! *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 5(2): 2.

1994 2.545 Arts for the Parks. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 5(2): 4.

1994 2.547 Changes. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(2) (Spring): 2.

► Title change of *The News*, and added line in mission statement.

1994 2.548 Michael Jacobs Award. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(2) (Spring): 7.

► Karen Byerley Kazan.

1994 2.549 Grand Canyon Art Forum. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(2) (Spring): 26.

1994 2.551 The dedication of Grand Grand [*sic*] Canyon National Park; adapted from an article in the June 1920 Santa Fe Magazine. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 5(4): 3.

1994 2.552 Grand Canyon National Park 1919-1994. *Regarding* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association newsletter), (Spring): 3, 5-7.

1994 2.553 Times are changing. *Regarding* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association newsletter), (Spring): 7-9.

1994 2.554 Grand Canyon is grand country. *Arizona . . . Discover It!*, 3(2) (Spring): [3]. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

1994 2.555 All aboard! Grand Canyon Railway appeals to families. *Arizona . . . Discover It!*, 3(2) (Spring): [3]. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

1994 2.556 Stewart Aitchison. *Pinecone* (Northern Arizona University), (April): 5.

1994 2.557 Nancy Brian. *Pinecone* (Northern Arizona University), (April): 6.

1994 2.558 News item. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 5(5): 3.

► From *Coconino Sun*, May 20, 1897, regarding a visit from John Hance, who noted that the Colorado River had risen to within two inches of the rim.

1994 2.559 Happy birthday. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(9): 1-2.

► 75th anniversary of Grand Canyon National Park.

1994 2.560 Update on the Egyptians of the Grand Canyon. *World Explorer*, 1(5): 7.

► See also Childress (1993).

1994 2.562 What *is* in a name? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(3) (Summer): 2.

► *Boatman's Quarterly Review*.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1994 2.567 A selection of comments on GCRG's doings. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(3) (Summer): 6-7.

► Grand Canyon River Guides.

1994 2.26046 The iron horse adventure. *Route 66 Magazine*, (Summer): 44-.

► Grand Canyon Railway.

1994 2.570 Making a difference. *AEA Advocate* (American Education Association), 20(6): 3.

► Including scholarships to Grand Canyon local.

1994 2.572 A look at the park on it's [*sic*] 50th anniversary in '69. *In:* Grand Canyon National Park; celebrating 75th anniversary. *Williams-Grand Canyon News* [special supplement, Grand Canyon 75th Anniversary Edition], pp. 7-9.

1994 2.573 Official park dedication ceremony. *In:* Grand Canyon National Park; celebrating 75th anniversary. *Williams-Grand Canyon News* [special supplement, Grand Canyon 75th Anniversary Edition], p. 8.

► 1919 ceremony.

1994 2.574 Reports of the Department of Interior, dated 1918. *In:* Grand Canyon National Park; celebrating 75th anniversary. *Williams-Grand Canyon News* [special supplement, Grand Canyon 75th Anniversary Edition], p. 9.

1994 2.575 Kolb Studio was home of longtime Canyon photographers. *In:* Grand Canyon National Park; celebrating 75th anniversary. *Williams-Grand Canyon News* [special supplement, Grand Canyon 75th Anniversary Edition], p. 10.

1994 2.576 El Tovar hotel was styled as Swiss chalet and Norway villa. *In:* Grand Canyon National Park; celebrating 75th anniversary. *Williams-Grand Canyon News* [special supplement, Grand Canyon 75th Anniversary Edition], p. 11.

1994 2.577 Plan for hotel in 1916 never materialized. *In:* Grand Canyon National Park; celebrating 75th anniversary. *Williams-Grand Canyon News* [special supplement, Grand Canyon 75th Anniversary Edition], p. 11.

1994 2.578 Verkamp's dates back to late 1800s. *In:* Grand Canyon National Park; celebrating 75th anniversary. *Williams-Grand Canyon News* [special supplement, Grand Canyon 75th Anniversary Edition], p. 12.

1994 2.579 Bright Angel Lodge was unique facility. *In:* Grand Canyon National Park; celebrating 75th anniversary. *Williams-Grand Canyon News* [special supplement, Grand Canyon 75th Anniversary Edition], p. 12.

1994 2.580 Lookout studio was also designed by Colter, and completed in 1914, the same year as Hermit's Rest. *In:* Grand Canyon National Park; celebrating 75th anniversary. *Williams-Grand Canyon News* [special supplement, Grand Canyon 75th Anniversary Edition], p. 13.

1994 2.581 Bucky O'Neill Cabin was saved from demolition by Mary J. Colter. *In:* Grand Canyon National Park; celebrating 75th anniversary. *Williams-Grand Canyon News* [special supplement, Grand Canyon 75th Anniversary Edition], p. 13. [Buckey O'Neill.]

Unsigned *(continued)*

1994 2.582 Park's superintendents had varied backgrounds. *In:* Grand Canyon National Park; celebrating 75th anniversary. *Williams-Grand Canyon News* [special supplement, Grand Canyon 75th Anniversary Edition], pp. 24-26.

► Includes list of superintendents and dates of service.

1994 2.583 Presidents Roosevelt, Taft, Eisenhower and Bush all visited the Grand Canyon. *In:* Grand Canyon National Park; celebrating 75th anniversary. *Williams-Grand Canyon News* [special supplement, Grand Canyon 75th Anniversary Edition], p. 26.

► Eisenhower's visit was prior to his presidency.

1994 2.584 W. W. Bass helped get first school house for the Canyon. *In:* Grand Canyon National Park; celebrating 75th anniversary. *Williams-Grand Canyon News* [special supplement, Grand Canyon 75th Anniversary Edition], p. 27.

1994 2.585 Grand Canyon National Park's visitation figures over last 79 years. *In:* Grand Canyon National Park; celebrating 75th anniversary. *Williams-Grand Canyon News* [special supplement, Grand Canyon 75th Anniversary Edition], p. 27.

1994 2.586 Fires, floods, air crashes, automobile accidents and train wrecks at the Canyon. *In:* Grand Canyon National Park; celebrating 75th anniversary. *Williams-Grand Canyon News* [special supplement, Grand Canyon 75th Anniversary Edition], pp. 28-29.

1994 2.587 Thurston family pioneered the community of Tusayan. *In:* Grand Canyon National Park; celebrating 75th anniversary. *Williams-Grand Canyon News* [special supplement, Grand Canyon 75th Anniversary Edition], pp. 29-30.

1994 2.588 Lack of water remains an issue; trans-canyon pipeline inadvertantly results in further development of Tusayan. *In:* Grand Canyon National Park; celebrating 75th anniversary. *Williams-Grand Canyon News* [special supplement, Grand Canyon 75th Anniversary Edition], p. 30. [Transcanyon pipeline.]

1994 2.589 The iron horse adventure. *Route 66 Magazine*, (Summer): 44-45.

► Grand Canyon Railway.

1994 2.590 Wesley Powell [*sic*] comes to life at the Canyon. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (July): 33.

► Earll Kingston play, "Down the Great Unknown"; one-man performance portraying John Wesley Powell.

1994 2.591 My twelve years of boating; to be sung loudly, late at night, to the tune of *The 12 Days of Christmas*. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(1): 13.

1994 2.592 [Quotation from Grand Canyon Stage Line (J. H. Farlee, proprietor) advertisement for trip to Peach Springs Hotel.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(1): 40.

1994 2.593 [Quotation from a "German tourist, 1880s" regarding Peach Springs Hotel.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(1): 40.

1994 2.594 A grand stroke for the Grand Canyon. *Monterey Bay*, (September/October): 38.

1994 2.595 Grand Canyon Art Forum. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 36.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1994 2.23339 [Bruce Babbitt at 75th anniversary of Grand Canyon National Park.] *Regarding* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), (Fall): 1, 3.

1994 2.597 New from GCNHA. *Regarding* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), (Fall): 4.
► "The Best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes" and the return of "Nature Notes".

1994 2.599 The Grand Canyon. *The Guide* (Flagstaff, Arizona), (December): 9.

1994 2.600 The Canyon at Christmas. *The Guide* (Flagstaff, Arizona), (December): 12.

1994 2.22093 Grand Canyon Railway. *Mountain Living Magazine* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 12(12) (December): 33.

1994 2.601 Grand Canyon 75th anniversary celebration logo. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 15.

1994 2.23340 The Reference Library. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 165.
► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, May, 1930.

1994 2.23341 The Grand Canyon Natural History Association. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 165-166.

1995 2.602 Train held up. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(1): 1-2.
► Grand Canyon Railway entertainment.

1995 2.603 It's not pretty—it's beautiful. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(2): 2.
► Removal of National Canyon cable.

1995 2.609 The man from the bottom of the Canyon. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(3) (March): 4-5.
► Bruce Aiken.

1995 2.613 Hang gliding at Grand Canyon. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(5) (May): 4.

1995 2.614 Glen Canyon EIS completed; Glen Canyon Environmental Studies group joins Technical Service Center. *Centerline* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Denver Office News), 50(5) (May): 1, 6-7.

1995 2.615 Curt Walters celebrates the Grand Canyon; donates painting to park. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 4.

1995 2.11543 The Phoenix-Flagstaff-Grand Canyon stage. *Bus World*, 17(4) (Summer): 24-28.

1995 2.617 Canyon images on display. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(6): 6.

1995 2.618 An addition to the GCPS Collection at NAU. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(6): 8.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1995 2.23342 Back as it was? *The Economist* (London), 335 (June 24): 29.
► Les Jones.

1995 2.619 [Item on Muav Saddle Cabin restoration work.] *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(7): 5.

1995 2.23343 Grand Canyon, group homes. *Planning* (American Planning Association), 61(7): 26.

1995 2.12935 A Ford motor car at the bottom of Grand Canyon! *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(8): 4-5.
► Reprinted from *Ford Times* (1912) (issue not identified). Diamond Creek. See also "Dear Editor", note from Edwin Druding, *O' Pioneer*, 6(10): 10.

1995 2.620 Update on Muav Saddle project. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(8): 5.

1995 2.621 A historic landmark or an eyesore? *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(8): 6-7.
► Orphan Mine.

1995 2.622 The art of Ed Mell. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(8): 12.

1995 2.624 High tech. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(9): 4.
► GCPS's World Wide Web homepage.

1995 2.12037 18 Wagen Westwärts; Erlebnisrallye USA 1995. *Geländewagen und Freizeit* (Mercedes G-Club e.V., Radolfzeil, Germany), 4 (September): cover, 3-18. [In German.]
► Cover tag: "Mit 18 G durch den Südwesten der USA". Includes Toroweap.

1995 2.625 Grand Canyon could drive you crazy. *Grand Canyon Field Notes* (Center for Resource Interpretation, Grand Canyon National Park, Technical Paper Series), (1) (September 1): [2].

1995 2.627 Ole Bully Storm. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(10): 1-2.
► GCPS outing to the Canyon.

1995 2.628 Out and about. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(10): 3.
► Kolb Studio show, and Bright Angel Trail storm damage.

1995 2.630 Cameras roll on the river. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall): 10.

1995 2.632 [Item about launch-ramp circuit breakers at Lees Ferry.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(2): 46.

1995 2.635 The 1923 US Geological Survey. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(3): 10-12, 48.

1995 2.642 Breaking the trail through Bright Angel Canyon. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(11): 4-5.
► Includes a letter from L. L. Ferrall to Glen Sturdevant, December 10, 1927.

1995 2.643 Edith Kolb and Hance Rapids. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(11): 6.

1995 2.644 Karen Kazan memorial dedicated. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(4): 16.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1995 2.646 Seth Tanner. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(4): 28.

1996 2.649 Tom Myers draws a crowd. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(1): 4.

1996 2.650 New collections. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(1): 6.

► Muav Saddle Cabin, Metzger Collection, at Northern Arizona University Cline Library.

1996 2.651 That *is* tough! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(1): 2.

► From *Toronto Life Fashion* magazine, quoting a remark by an uncredited writer, "Hiking Timpanogos [a mountain in Utah] is not scary or life threatening, it's just grueling, roughly equivalent to starting on the rim of the Grand Canyon and then walking up one vertical mile to the river..." [ellipsis thus].

1996 2.652 Jim Whitfield. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(1): 9.

1996 2.654 A good meeting. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(3): 1, 7.

1996 2.655 Mike Verkamp retires. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(3): 5.

1996 2.656 Easter sunrise service. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(3): 6.

1996 2.657 The Santa Fe's horseless carriages. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(3): 7.

► Article from the *Coconino Sun*, February 4, 1899.

1996 2.26894 [Note.] *In:* Class Notes [SECTION]. *Connecticut College Magazine* (New London, Connecticut), 5(4) (Spring): 51.

► Elizabeth Swisher Childs, '44, and husband Orlo visited Grand Canyon with family. "Orlo was a park ranger there in the '30s and still can lecture on everything in the canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE) *NOTE*: See also in Part 21 of the bibliography under Childs (Elizabeth and Orlo).

1996 2.659 Papers submitted. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(4): 2.

► To name a geographic feature in the Grand Canyon after Pete Berry.

1996 2.660 A phoenix rises again. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(4): 5.

► Grand Canyon Community Library, following a fire.

1996 2.31093 Bandit Run im Grand Canyon. *Kanu-Magazin* (Stuttgart), (April): 41. [In German.]

1996 2.662 Wickenburg. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(5): 2.

► Slide shows given by Mrs. Lenora Bass at her home in Wickenburg, Arizona; relating to Grand Canyon and family.

1996 2.663 Just for educators; also noteworthy. *Electronic Learning*, 15(6) (May 1): S16.

► Includes note of Grand Canyon National Park's internet homepage.

1996 2.666 Web sites. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(2): 46.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1996 2.667 At last we made it! *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(6): 1, 7.

► Trip to Grand Canyon Museum and Visitors Center.

1996 2.669 Emery Kolb's last boat. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(6): 5.

1996 2.671 Roosevelt got the point; dedication on North Rim. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 2(3): 4.

► Roosevelt Point, formerly Painted Desert Overlook.

1996 2.674 Responsible river guides. *High Country News*, 28(11) (June 10): 9.

1996 2.676 19' Racing Runabout can be rode hard and put up wet. *Brass Bell* (Antique Boat Club), 22(2) (Summer): 4-5.

► Chris-Craft boat on Colorado River in Grand Canyon. Photographs by William Belknap, Jr.

1996 2.26047 They show us what makes the canyon grand. *Route 66 Magazine*, (Summer): 20-.

1996 2.25178 特集 ヨセミテとグランドキャニオン [Tokushū; Yosemite to Gurandokyanion]. [Special feature; Yosemite and the Grand Canyon.] 地理 [*Chiri*] [*Geography*] (大塚地理學會 [Ōtsuka chiri gakkai] [Otsuka Geography Society, Tokyo]), 41(7): 9, 35-74. [In Japanese.]

1996 2.677 A brave adventuresome woman. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(7): 5.

► Reprinted from *Coconino Sun*, May 23, 1885.

1996 2.678 [Update on naming a butte after Pete Berry.] *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(8): 7.

1996 2.680 Did you ever work at Phantom Ranch? *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(10): 2.

1996 2.681 Burt [*sic*] Lauzon's papers now at NAU. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(10): 2.

► Bert Lauzon; Hubert R. Lauzon.

1996 2.683 Two members join in wedlock. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(10): 2.

► Wedding at Shoshone Point.

1996 2.685 The Ol' Pioneer goes hi-tech. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(10): 5.

► World Wide Web site.

1996 2.686 Young writers/artists express love of parks. *Wilderness America* (Wilderness Society newsletter), 1(2) (July/August): 2.

1996 2.688 [Comment regarding "lack of North Rim boaters" in *bqr*.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(4): 6.

► Including editorial reply.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1996 2.689 [Joke heard from Bob Melville at Stone Creek.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(4): 6.

► Submitted by Richard Quartaroli.

1996 2.694 When do we get to Beaver Falls? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(4): 32.

1996 2.695 An unwanted Christmas gift. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(11): 3-4.

► Includes excerpts from journals of Ellsworth Kolb, Emery Kolb, and Bert Lauzon.

1996 2.23345 Roosevelt Point dedicated. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(9): 3.

1996 2.696 The debate goes on. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(11): 4.

► Regarding "Cup of Coffee", "Cup a Coffee", or "Package of Coffee"; see also E. W. Gordon (1996, ITEM NO. 2.2972), and M. Harrison (1996, ITEM NO. 2.3199).

1996 2.698 The internet on a Grand (Canyon) scale. *In:* This Month [SECTION]. *Discovery Channel Monthly*, (September): 59.

► Satellite-linked coverage of Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon, updated via the internet, on "Discovery Channel Online".

1996 2.699 In the money; Grand Canyon boatman Mark Thatcher couldn't keep his flip-flops on, so he invented the Teva. *People Weekly*, (September 9): 103.

1996 2.701 Boardrooms and barbecues; annual members' meeting a success. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 2(4): 3.

1996 2.703 Captain John Hance, 1838-1919. *Northerner* (Northern Arizona University), (15), p. 3. (Research gathered by Art Welsh.)

1996 2.704 Railway depots are attractions in themselves. *Grand Canyon Railway Territorial Times*, 8(1): 5.

► Williams and Grand Canyon.

1997 2.707 The opening of the El Tovar Hotel. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(1): 1-2.

► See also "Correction" in 8(2): 6, correcting photo legend to read, "The music room in the North wing of the first floor was the center of entertainment. Here lectures, slide shows and musical programs entertained the guests."

1997 2.708 Jump Up Cabin. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(1): 4.

1997 2.716 North Rim Nordic Center, Grand Canyon, Arizona. (Photography by Patrick Cone.) *Mountain Living* (Englewood, Colorado), 3(1) (Winter): cover, 2, 12-13.

1997 2.718 A wagon trip to Grand Canyon. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(2): 4.

► Notice of talk by George Yard, on 1993 trip.

1997 2.720 On the Colorado. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(2): 7.

► From *Prescott Weekly Courier*, February 26, 1890; submitted by Dove Menkes with request of readers to identify some place names.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1997 2.721 Pioneer footprints; the Hermit. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter), 8(3): 1, 5.

► Louis Boucher.

1997 2.729 Happy birthday, Harvey Butchart. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(2) (Spring): 19.

► Notice of celebration of Butchart's 90th birthday.

1997 2.730 Belknap Collection. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(2) (Spring): 23.

► Notice of donation of Bill Belknap photographs to Special Collections, Cline Library, Northern Arizona University.

1997 2.731 Announcements. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(2) (Spring): 39.

► Sponsorship sought for work in progress by Kathleen Jo Ryan, "A Place of Spirit: Journey Through the Grand Canyon".

1997 2.733 Our internet page. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter), 8(4): 1.

1997 2.725 An unforgettable trip to Grand Canyon. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter), 8(4): 4.

► First commercial trip by Grand Canyon Stage Line, May 26, 1893, and repeat trip by George and Sharon Yard, 1993.

1997 2.735 About our publication, *The Waiting List*. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(3) (April): 10.

1997 2.736 An invitation to a birthday party. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(5): 4.

► Harvey Butchart, 90.

1997 2.737 1997 scholarship award. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(5): 4.

► Mike Anderson, administrative history of Grand Canyon National Park.

1997 2.23346 Grand Canyon Village declared a Historic Landmark. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(5): 4.

1997 2.738 Update on the CD ROM project. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(5): 4.

1997 2.739 Another old timer. *In:* Pioneer Footprints [FEATURE]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(5): 5.

► Martin Buggeln and hotel at former Hance camp.

1997 2.741 Bronze Black wins lifetime Private Trip! *GCPBA Bulletin* [Special ed. of *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(4) (May)]: 4.

► Winner of logo contest; lifetime membership.

1997 2.8248 Grand Canyon: a scenic wonder. *Educational Oasis*, 12(5): 10-.

1997 2.744 More cyberspace for the Grand Canyon Pioneers. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(6): 3.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1997 2.745 CD Rom [*sic*] disk update. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(6): 3.

1997 2.746 The new schoolhouse. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(6): 4.

► Article from "a collection of 'The Santa Fe Employees Magazines'", regarding dedication of schoolhouse at Grand Canyon.

1997 2.747 A delicate balance. *Restaurants and Institutions*, 107(15) (June 15): 48.

► Food services in national parks.

1997 2.748 Ten best ways to prepare for a rafting trip. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3) (Summer): 39.

► Humor; "sent in by Tim Whitney, who got it from Roxanne Denoyer at Grand Canyon Expeditions, whose passengers created it." Also reprinted with title, "Best ways to prepare for a Grand Canyon rafting trip", in *River*, 1(5) (September): 70 (1998).

1997 2.754 GCPS honors Harvey Butchart. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), (July): 1-2.

1997 2.755 New additions to the GCPS Collection. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), (July): 2.

► At Northern Arizona University, Cline Library, Special Collections and Archives.

1997 2.757 Harvey Butchart's big day. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(7) (Summer): 11, 16.

► 90th-birthday celebration.

1997 2.758 Michael Harrison turns 100. *WHA Newsletter* (Western History Association), (Summer): 6.

1997 2.764 Grand Canyon flood on PBS: River floods while cameras roll. *Nature Conservancy, Arizona Chapter, Newsletter*, 19(2): 13.

► Notice of airing and availability of videotape, "Grand Canyon Flood!"

1997 2.766 Watering places. *Outside*, 22(8): 61.

► Note on Martin Litton, and quote from him relating to Granite Park.

1997 2.769 CD-ROM disk now available. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 1(3) (September): 1.

► "Grand Canyon Explorer".

1997 2.770 Welcome. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 1(3) (September): 1.

► Roze Hanks; mention of work on video of Colorado River and Kolb brothers toward master's degree in cinematography.

1997 2.771 Points of interest. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 1(3) (September): 2.

► Consideration of features to be named for Pete Berry and Theodore Roosevelt.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1997 2.772 Update. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 1(3) (September): 2.

► Relating to "Berry Butte" also in September issue (see Unsigned, 1997, ITEM NO. 2.771).

1997 2.773 Beautiful but ruthless. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 1(3) (September): 2.

► Flash floods.

1997 2.774 The Colorado. *Gateway to Canyon Country* (Lake Powell Chronicle, Supplement): 12.

1997 2.775 Lee's Ferry: rich with history. *Gateway to Canyon Country* (Lake Powell Chronicle, Supplement): 16.

1997 2.776 Navajo Bridge center opens for visitor use. *Gateway to Canyon Country* (Lake Powell Chronicle, Supplement): 30.

1997 2.777 Beefsteak, pretty girls and Fred Harvey. *Gateway to Canyon Country* (Lake Powell Chronicle, Supplement): 38-39.

1997 2.779 Grand Canyon mule ride. *National Geographic World*, (259), p. 2.

1997 2.781 FYI. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 1(4) (October): 2.

► Includes note *in passing* about Bernice Windsor, onetime beautician at Bright Angel Lodge.

1997 2.782 Cline collections takes Grand Legacy on the road. *Mountain Campus News* (Northern Arizona University), (October 6): 5.

1997 2.783 Grand Canyon. *The Guide* (Flagstaff, Arizona), (November): 32-34.

1997 2.784 Update on Berry Butte. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 1(5) (November): 1.

► Approval of name.

1997 2.789 GCFI has record year in 1997. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 3(4) (Winter): 4.

► Grand Canyon Field Institute.

1997 2.790 Back slaps and forward glances; GCA and member news. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 3(4) (Winter): 6-7.

► Subsections: "GCA on the road", "Visitors donate over $21,000", "Member's Day enjoys record turnout", "Kolb Studio kicks up its heels".

1997 2.792 Happy 100th birthday. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 1(6) (December): 1.

► Michael Harrison.

1998 2.799 Ride the rails in luxury. *In:* Mileposts [SECTION; Rebecca Mong, ed.]. *Arizona Highways*, 74(1) (January): 54.

► Grand Canyon Railway.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1998 2.15823 Vasey, of Paradise. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(1) (Winter 1997-1998): 47.

► Excerpt from Canby and Rose (1893). Issue mailed late January or early February, 1998. George Vasey (1822-1893).

1998 2.801 The Grand Canyon's pioneer cemetery gets a cleaning. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 9(1) (Winter 1997-1998): 5.

1998 2.803 Information needed. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(2) (February): 1.

► Request for information about Matt Black or M. A. Black, R. M. Black, Jim Black, COBar Ranch, and trail blazing to Moqui Point.

1998 2.806 Prescott's enlightened meeting. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(2) (February): 2.

► January 17 meeting; slide talk by Norm Tessman and John Bradley and the 1944 Grand Canyon parachutists.

1998 2.807 CD release party set. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (February): 55.

► *Too Much Coffee*, by Steve Reynolds; lyrics include line inspired by John Wesley Powell, "Too much coffee built every trail in the Grand Canyon . . . ." Refers to Steve Reynolds and the Nightcrawlers (1997, ITEM NO. 27.81).

1998 2.22623 Postmaster Guzman hosts First Lady. *Postmasters Advocate* (National League of Postmasters), 104 (February): 22.

► Grand Canyon Postmaster Tony Guzman; First Lady Hillary Clinton.

1998 2.809 New sculpture depicts historic Powell expedition. *MNA Notes* (Museum of Northern Arizona), (Winter): [5].

► Donation to MNA, "Sockdolager" by Clyde Ross Morgan. Historical information interpreted by Martin J. Anderson.

1998 2.817 We have a movie star in our midst! *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 9(2) (Spring): 7-8.

► Jeannie Schick, regarding Jennifer Lee's film, "Mary Jane Colter—The Desert View"; also note of Jim Shirley.

1998 2.818 Grand Canyon Harvey Girl. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 9(2) (Spring): 10-11.

► Dorothy Hunt.

1998 2.819 Canyon music. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(2) (Spring): 17.

► Availability of Paul Winter CD.

1998 2.10231 Michael Harrison receives first Hubert Howe Bancroft Award. *Western History Association, Newsletter*, (Spring):.

1998 2.10741 Texas A&M Geology/Geophysics Society. *Geology and Geophysics News* (Texas A&M University), 2(1) (Spring): 7-8.

► Includes photos of Spring Break trip to Grand Canyon. Running footer gives date Fall 1998.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1998 2.9644 Grand Canyon: 7500 Fuß über dem Urgestein. *Aerokurier* (Stuttgart), (April):. [In German.]

1998 2.30751 T.E. Aiandusklubi teated. *Vaba Eestlane* (Willowdale, Ontario), 46(28)(4380) (April 9): 6. [In Estonian.]

► Summary of a March 26 lecture to the T.E. Horticultural Club by Martin Lepic, on "Grand Canyon ja selle ümbru" (Grand Canyon and its surroundings), following a recent visit there. (The meaning of "T.E." has not been determined, though presumably relating to Estonia or Estonian.)

1998 2.28518 Backpackerovy světové treky II. *Dobrodruh* (Časopis pro Nenapravitelné Drsňáky) (Praha), 2 (May): 4-5. [In Czech.]

► See "Kaibab Trail, Arizona" (p. 4); accompanied by two photos, one of the Grand Canyon from North Rim, the other of Lava Falls.

1998 2.824 Lost. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(6): 2.

► Information wanted on marker uncovered between Verkamp's and Hopi House: Pirl A Ward, 1879-1934.

1998 2.827 Dawson exhibit opens at Kolb Studio. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 4(2) (Summer): 6.

► Artist John Dawson.

1998 2.828 Off and running; the Heritage Education Campus is under way. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 4(2) (Summer): 6.

1998 2.829 Gale Burak honored. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(7): 1-3.

1998 2.832 Shoshone Point hosts Pioneers. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(7): 4.

1998 2.842 Buzz Holmstrom show and collection in Flag. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(3) (Summer): 30.

1998 2.844 Holmstrom memorial in Coqueille, Oregon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(3) (Summer): 30.

1998 2.845 Buzz on line. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(3) (Summer): 31.

► Buzz Holmstrom items on website at Special Collections and Archives, Cline Library, Northern Arizona University.

1998 2.847 A mid-trip hike. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(3) (Summer): 44.

► Two photographs from Bert Lauzon Collection, Special Collections and Archives, Cline Library, Northern Arizona University. Bert Loper, Don Harris, Chet Klevin, and Bill Gibson at Phantom Ranch and on Bright Angel Trail.

1998 2.29425 PiPIX; Pienen Porukan Iloinen Excursio. *Nibble* (Tampereen TietoTeekkarikillan, Tampere, Finland), 1998(1) (Summer): 17-28. [In Finnish.]

► Regarding trip to America. See section "Suuri Rotko", pp. 23-25. Grand Canyon.

1998 2.856 GCRG honored. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(4) (Fall): 5.

► Grand Canyon River Guides recognition by American Rivers.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1998 2.838 VIPs tour South Rim. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 4(3) (Fall): 5.

► Including National Park Service Director Robert Stanton and U.S. Department of the Interior Assistant Secretary Donald Barry.

1998 2.857 Holmstrom honored. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(4) (Fall): 23.

► Buzz Holmstrom.

1998 2.858 Canyon encounters for students. *Flare* (Arizona Daily Sun), (October 1): A11.

► Grand Canyon Railway "Conductor Club".

1998 2.859 A whitewater career; booksigning and programs. *Flagstaff Live!*, (October 8-14): 22.

► Buzz Holmstrom biography.

1998 2.862 My adventure. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(11): 3.

► Signed "Jake", a dog owned by Carol and Ron Werham; about a trip to Toroweap.

1998 2.864 Programs. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(11): 4.

► Meeting at Albright Training Center and hike to Berry Butte.

1998 2.29988 A fiúk elmentek szerencsét próbálni; néhány tapasztalat azoknak, akik az Egyesült Államokban szeretnének gyakorlatukat tölteni [*transl.* 'The boys went to try their luck; some experiences for those who want to do their internship in the United States']. *Gödöllői Universitatas* (Gödöllői Agrártudományi Egyetem Lapja, Gödöllői, Hungary), 2(10) (December): 11. [In Hungarian.]

► Item signed "észAKJ-sark"; significance undetermined, but which may be a play on the writer's initials, as "északi sark" is "North Pole" in Hungarian. Grand Canyon noted, *in passing*.

1998 2.875 Local boatman, turned author and publisher, wins award. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, 16(12): 59.

► Brad Dimock.

1998 2.876 Record turnout for Members Day. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 4(4) (Winter): 4.

1999 2.891 http://www.gcrg.org. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(1) (Winter 1998-1999): 45.

► Grand Canyon River Guides website.

1999 2.31094 Grand Canyon: Der Trip der Trips. *Kanu-Magazin* (Stuttgart), (January): 18, (February): 28. [In German.]

1999 2.886 A mystery to solve—A report on the January 16th Pioneers meeting. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(2): 2-3.

► Glen and Bessie Hyde. See also "A correction from Dr. Robert Euler", 3(3): 4.

1999 2.30825 Road construction. *Uplift and Erosion* (Grand Canyon National Park General Management Plan Implementation Team newsletter), (February): 2.

► Grand Canyon Village area.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1999 2.892 Unsigned tale, for your winter "it's too cold to go boating" reading pleasure. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1) (February): 21.

► Serpentine Rapid hole.

1999 2.27892 Cell phone tower on the South Rim? On a clear day at the Grand Canyon you can see . . . a cellular phone tower. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 35(2) (April): 1. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

1999 2.898 Grand Canyon Field Institute; beyond park borders. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 5(1) (Spring): 3.

1999 2.14366 Bar Ten Ranch. *In:* Bush Pilot [SECTION]. *Pilot Getaways*, (Spring):.

1999 2.907 www.gcrg.org. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(2) (Spring): 7.

► Grand Canyon River Guides website.

1999 2.909 1999 GTS weather report. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(2) (Spring): 24-25.

► By Richard Quartaroli, for the Guides Training Seminar Committee; with uncredited photos by Quartaroli (p. 24) and John Blaustein (p. 25).

1999 2.910 Rollin' into the river. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(2) (Spring): 25.

► Change in President Harding Rapid.

1999 2.912 Rituals. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(2) (Spring): 40.

► Historic photos of scouting at Lava Cliff Rapids and Separation Rapids.

1999 2.913 NAU Honors Week, 1999. *NAU Today*, (April 12): 3.

► Includes notice of business administration talk, "Grand Canyon transportation planning: the railroading of visitors", by Dennis Foster.

1999 2.915 Grand Canyon happenings. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 15(1) (Summer): 6-7.

► Employees Robin White, Ken Blcok, Tom Hale, Dave Haskell; also "Community building receives a facelift" and "Museum collection on the move".

1999 2.919 Canyon View Information Plaza. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(6): 3.

► From *Uplift and Erosion*, April, 1999.

1999 2.921 [Grand Canyon Star Party, Tucson Amateur Astronomy Association.] *In:* Calendar of events. *Sky and Telescope*, 97(6): 101.

► Includes photo.

1999 2.922 Grand Canyon River Guides publish books and music. *Canyon Echoes* (Coalition for the Canyon's Future, Flagstaff, Arizona), 1(2) (June): 3.

1999 2.27622 Sulle ali delle aquile. *MCmicrocomputer* (Roma), 19(7/8): 85-88. [In Italian.]

► Describes and illustrates screen shots of websites offering helicopter tours. As part of this issue's theme, "In vacanza con il Web". See pp. 87-88, regarding three websites (in English) for helicopter tours from Las Vegas, including Hoover Dam and

Unsigned *(continued)*

what would become better known as Grand Canyon West on the Hualapai Indian Reservation.

1999 2.925 Famous people at the Grand Canyon. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 10(3) (July/September): 2.

► Brief article summarizing mostly just by name presidents Theodore Roosevelt, Franklin Roosevelt, [Dwight] Eisenhower, Bill Clinton; evangelists Amiee Semple McPherson and Billy Graham; writers Zane Grey, George Bernard Shaw (with photo of Shaw with Ranger Ed Cummings, from the Jeanne Schick collection), and Ellsworth Kolb; artists Thomas Moran and Gunnar Widforss; heads of state, the Shah of Iran, and the King and Queen of Greece "along with a number of princes"; criminals Danny Ray Horning and a "man by the name of Kimes"; and "many more too numerous to name in this short space".

1999 2.926 The annual picnic. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 10(3) (July/September): 14-15.

1999 2.928 Washout. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(8): 2.

► Storm damage to trails.

1999 2.929 A visit to Grand Canyon. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(8): 2.

1999 2.937 Riding the rails; *America* stellt einige der schönsten Eisenbahn-Routen Nordamerikas vor. *America Journal* (Bonn, Germany), 10(4) (July/August): 86-88. [In German.]

► Grand Canyon Railway, see pp. 86, 88.

1999 2.9766 Road building at the Grand Canyon. *Better Roads*, (August): 22.

1999 2.7157 Shrine of the Ages Choir has deep tradition. *NAU Today* (Northern Arizona University), (September 20): 3.

1999 2.938 Here's another chance to see condors. *In:* Miner, Carrie (section ed.), Mileposts [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 75(10) (October): 54.

1999 2.7156 Journey down the great unknown. *International Wildlife*, 29(5) (September/October): 50.

► John Wesley Powell.

1999 2.7158 Edith. *The Ol' Pioneer*, 10(4) (October/December): 3.

► Edith Kolb. See also Stan Jones (2000, ITEM NO. 2.7251).

1999 2.7159 The Lookout Studio. *The Ol' Pioneer*, 10(4) (October/December): 6-7.

► From December 1916 *Santa Fe Magazine*.

1999 2.7166 The old man does it again. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(4) (Winter): 28.

► Martin Litton rowing through Grand Canyon at 82.

1999 2.7173 Curt Walters and fellow landscape artists paint the way. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 16-17.

► See also Rogers, Katrina.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1999 2.28755 *"My grace is sufficient for thee . . ." II Cor. 12:9 : history of Emmanuel Faith Community Church : 1939-1999.* Escondido, California: Emmanuel Faith Community Church, 130 [132] pp.

► See in the section, "Church Ministries; Formation and Growth", brief remarks on trips to Grand Canyon (pp. 76, 77, 78, 79).

2000 2.7180 Don't try this at home. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(1) (Winter): 48.

► "Leap for Life" vintage postcard; "Douglas Fairbanks Rock".

2000 2.7178 Bet you don't know how Pipe Spring got its name; from the January 1943 issue. *In:* Life on the Frontier [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 76(2) (February): 7.

2000 2.7181 Early artists of the Grand Canyon. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(2): 1.

2000 2.7335 The US Postal Service and the Grand Canyon stamp. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(3): 2.

2000 2.7370 Membership update. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 6(1) (Spring): 7.

► GCA Members Day; on-line edition of Grand Canyon bibliography; Yahoo! Web Corps.

2000 2.7371 Now available on a *computer* near you . . . *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 6(1) (Spring): 8. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Announcement for "Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the Lower Colorado River", Internet Edition.

2000 2.14367 Tuweep, Arizona. *In:* Bush Pilot [SECTION]. *Pilot Getaways*, (Spring):.

2000 2.22642 Rediscovering America as a pilgrim-tourist. *Community* (The Upasika Newsletter) (Amaravati Buddhist Monastery, Hempstead, Hertfordshire, England), (9) (Spring 2000/2543): 4-5.

► Includes Grand Canyon (p. 4). Written in the first person, but ending seems to have been cut off in mid-sentence on p. 5, along with possible author credit. Not continued in issue or in subsequent issues; nor a correction noted.

2000 2.7374 Harvey Girls history. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(4): 1.

2000 2.7377 Administrative history of Grand Canyon National Park. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(5): 1.

► Mike Anderson lecture.

2000 2.7378 Easter Sunrise Service. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(5): 1-2.

2000 2.7581 Grand Canyon Collection tour and annual picnic. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(7): 1, 3.

2000 2.9479 Trimble on Colorado River expedition. *Espirit* (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, St. Louis Army Engineer District), 37(7) (July): 1, 7.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2000 2.7583 Lauzon homestead and Bass Camp outing. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(8): 1, 3.

► Bert Lauzon; Hubert R. Lauzon.

2000 2.7585 A welcome to the new Science Center director. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 16(1) (Summer): 11.

► Jeffrey Cross.

2000 2.7586 [Resignation of Kim Buchheit.] *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 6(2) (Summer): 5.

2000 2.7587 At home on the range. *Signatures* (Longaberger Collectors Club), (Summer/Fall): 8-11.

► Longaberger baskets sold by South Rim resident.

2000 2.7588 From the Way Back Machine; river trip abandoned. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 19.

► From *Arizona Daily Sun*, June 24, 1954.

2000 2.7589 From the Way Back Machine; river trip abandoned. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), Special Issue: 13.

► From *Arizona Daily Sun*, June 24, 1954. *NOTE*: "A Special Edition of the Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly Courtesy of Power Bar"; issue not mailed but distributed at Lees Ferry.

2000 2.7590 Rim to the river; Mancuso's photography on exhibit. *Flagstaff Live!*, (September 7-13): 10.

► George Lamont Mancuso.

2000 2.12994 Exploring the Grand Canyon; 125 years ago. *In:* Looking Back [SECTION]. *Popular Science*, (September): 104.

2000 2.7591 Bill Beer/John Daggett. *In:* Swimmers of the century [FEATURE]. *Paddler*, 20(5) (September/October): 19.

2000 2.7593 Grand Canyon gamble. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(9): 3.

► Excerpt from *Tucson Citizen*, August 17, 2000.

2000 2.7594 Cleanup project. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(9): 4.

► Grand Canyon Cemetery.

2000 2.7596 New Phantom Ranch boatman's mail address. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 3.

2000 2.7597 Georgie Rapid. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 7.

2000 2.7598 GC online bibliography. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 8.

► About the *Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and Lower Colorado River*.

2000 2.25942 North Rim—Grand Canyon. *In:* Field Reports [SECTION]. *Arizona Trail Association News* (Arizona Trail Association, Phoenix), 6(3) (Fall): 5.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2000 2.25943 Top of the trail dedicated. *Arizona Trail Association News* (Arizona Trail Association, Phoenix), 6(3) (Fall): 6.

► Official opening of the trailhead at the Arizona-Utah boundary, September 23.

2000 2.7602 Bob earns a holiday. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(4) (October/December): 12.

► Mule. "Author unknown. Submitted by Sam Fenner to Jeanne Schick to be placed in the biography of her father, Ed Cummings." See also (Unsigned, 1991, ITEM NO. 2.403).

2000 2.7607 " . . . naming 24 mile Rapid, Georgie Rapid, is a great idea." *In:* Flipped out—letters to GCPBA [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 35.

► Signed "Big Wave". Ellipsis is part of subsection title.

2000 2.7875 Plateaus. *Grand Canyon Footprints* (Grand Canyon Hikers and Backpackers Association), 1(1): [2].

► Recognition of hikers Harvey Butchart, Gale Burak, and George Steck. Issue distributed January 2001.

2000 2.7876 Our formative days. *Grand Canyon Footprints* (Grand Canyon Hikers and Backpackers Association), 1(1): [2-5].

► Includes transcripts of e-mails by Bert Fingerhut, Mike Coltrin, Tom Martin, Al Kahler, "Doc Thomas", "Firefly". Issue distributed January 2001.

2000 2.7877 GCHBA formation April 2, 2000. *Grand Canyon Footprints* (Grand Canyon Hikers and Backpackers Association), 1(1): [5-6]. [Issue distributed January 2001.]

2000 2.12014 100 nejlepších outdoorových akcí v USA. *Dobrodruh* (Časopis pro Nenapravitelné Drsňáky) (Prague), 2000(3): 4-5. [In Czech.]

► See "1 Rafting na Colorado River, the Grand Canyon, Arizona", p. 4.)

2001 2.7884 Georgie Rapid. *In:* Hot Line [SECTION]. *Paddler*, (January/February): 20.

2001 2.9555 Crossing the Grand Canyon; Liz Mathis, news anchor; KCRG-TV9. *PWN netWorker* (Professional Women's Network), (January): 1.

2001 2.7892 El Grand Canyon. *Que Pása* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 1(1) (February): 12. [In Spanish.]

2001 2.7893 "Fateful Journey". *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(3): 1.

2001 2.7895 Nature's grandure [*sic*]. Two Tucson boys visit the Great Gorge. John T. Hughes relates some incidents. Building the road from Flagstaff.—Delightful summer resort. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(3): 2-3.

► From *Arizona Gazette*, September 4, 1895.

2001 2.9813 Get thee to the Grand Canyon. *National Geographic Traveler*, 18(2) (March): 12.

2001 2.8023 Riff-raft. *In:* River Runner Hot Line [SECTION]. *Paddler*, (March/April): 54.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2001 2.8209 100 Jahre Grand Canyon Railway. *America Journal* (Bonn, Germany), 12(2) (March/April): 10. [In German.]

2001 2.8030 Noted author visits the Canyon. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(2) (April/June): 7.

► Hamlin Garland. Excerpted from *Titan of Chasms*.

2001 2.8031 Titan of Chasms; the Grand Canyon of Arizona. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(2) (April/June): 12.

2001 2.31664 The Patrouille de France travels the U.S. to commemorate WWI alliance. *News From France* (Washington, D.C.), 17(5) (May): 1, 4-5.

► The Patrouille de France is the French Air Force aerial demonstration squadron. See in "The 2017 North American Tour" (p. 5): "The tour began in Bagotville, Canada, on March 19 and made its way to the U.S. on March 25 with a flyover of the Statue of Liberty in New York. It also made flyovers of eight other symbolic landmarks including the Grand Canyon, the Golden Gate Bridge, and the U.S. Air Force Academy in Colorado Springs, Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)

2001 2.8050 Easter hike/sunrise service, April 13-15, 2001. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(6): 3.

2001 2.8250 Goodbye old friend, hello new. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association Newsletter), 7(2) (Summer): 6.

► Departure of Greer Price and arrival of Ron Short at Grand Canyon Association.

2001 2.8262 The Grand Canyon; it's wonder . . . full! *AZ Tourist News*, (August): 1, 3. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

2001 2.23613 Trivia update. *Clan Prints Left In the Sand* (Turnbull Clan Association of North America, Poteet, Texas), (Premier Issue) (September): [1].

► Briefly notes the etymology of Mount Trumbull, Arizona.

2001 2.8270 Ruffner will spin hostorical [*sic*] tales. *In: Railroad Days centennial celebration of the Grand Canyon railway's first trip to the Canyon, Sept. 17, 1901 : Williams, Arizona, September 15-17*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 17.

► Railroad Days—Official Program. Melissa Ruffner.

2001 2.8271 Many groups bring music to celebration. *In: Railroad Days centennial celebration of the Grand Canyon railway's first trip to the Canyon, Sept. 17, 1901 : Williams, Arizona, September 15-17*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 20.

► Railroad Days—Official Program.

2001 2.8272 Grand Canyon Railway hosts unusual car rally. *In: Railroad Days centennial celebration of the Grand Canyon railway's first trip to the Canyon, Sept. 17, 1901 : Williams, Arizona, September 15-17*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 21.

► Railroad Days—Official Program. Motor cars, or speeders.

2001 2.8273 Spreading the word about GCA. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 7(3) (Fall): 6.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2001 2.8274 What's the latest? *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 7(3) (Fall): 8.

► Grand Canyon Association website.

2001 2.8484 Indian Garden work party March 2001; are we having fun yet? *Grand Canyon Footprints*, 1(3) (Fall): [5]. [*NOTE*: Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 3".]

2001 2.8510 "Georgie Rapid" official at federal level. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 47.

2001 2.8640 gcpba Newswire—Bright Angel Trail washes out. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(3) (Fall): 5.

2001 2.8644 gcpba Newswire—Pearce Ferry closes, August 22, 2001. *In:* Newswire Quarterly Review [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(3) (Fall): 36-37. [Originally distributed electronically via gcpba Newswire.]

2001 2.8645 gcpba Newswire—Georgie Rapid approved, October 12, 2001. *In:* Newswire Quarterly Review [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(3) (Fall): 39. [Originally distributed electronically via gcpba Newswire.]

2001 2.8646 gcpba Newswire—Superintendent at oars again, August 17, 2001, Pipe Creek, GCNP. *In:* Newswire Quarterly Review [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(3) (Fall): 40. [Originally distributed electronically via gcpba Newswire.]

► Joe Alston.

2001 2.25945 Grand Canyon North Rim trail connection completed. *Arizona Trail Association News* (Arizona Trail Association, Phoenix), 7(3) (Fall): 1, 3.

2002 2.8777 Lava's hungry jaws . . .; a collection of Lava tales gathered from gcpba@yahoogroups.com. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 15-17. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [Issue distributed March 2002.]

► Items signed by "Rivarider" [2 items], "Ed 'Bigger is Better'", "Steve" [two items], "Doc", "Bob W", and "Rafterjim"; conventionally signed items by Paul Martzen, David Levine, John Wells, and "Ricard o" (Richard Martin).]

2002 2.8778 Three women river-board Grand Canyon. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 33. [Originally posted on gcpba Newswire, December 18, 2001.] [Issue distributed March 2002.]

2002 2.8653 Verkamp family tradition. *In:* Taking the Off-Ramp [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 78(2) (February): 4.

2002 2.21161 Paul Purifoy's daughter solos. *In:* Prop Wash [SECTION]. *PMLAA News* (Pine Mountain Lake Aviation Association, Groveland, California), 17(3) (March): [5].

► Stacey Lea. Notes, "In the summer of 2000 Stacey worked with the Search & Rescue as a fire fighter/heli-rappeller on the south rim of the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Unsigned *(continued)*

2002 2.8779 Called to the canyon. *In:* Historical Potpourri [FEATURE]. *Sedona Magazine*, 17(2) (Spring): 107.

► Zane Grey.

2002 2.8780 Give and take . . . volunteerism and our national parks. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 8(1) (Spring): 1. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

2002 2.8781 Meet the volunteers. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 8(1) (Spring): 6-7.

2002 2.9110 Taking it to the bridge. *Gateway to Canyon Country*, (Spring): 26.

► Navajo Bridge.

2002 2.15025 Running the Colorado. *Backsights* (Surveyors Historical Society), (Spring): cover, 4.

2002 2.8893 Emma French—One tough pioneer. *In:* Life in Arizona, 1870s [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 78(5) (May): 5.

2002 2.8949 Paying homage to the old timers. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(2) (Summer): 10-11.

2002 2.25946 Introducing some of our ATA segment stewards. *Arizona Trail Association News* (Arizona Trail Association, Phoenix), 8(2) (Summer): 5-9.

► See p. 9: "Passage 39—Grand Canyon—North Rim", Glenn Jordan; "Passage 40—Kaibab Plateau South", George Hay; "Passage 41—Kaibab Plateau Central", Howard Howell.

2002 2.8990 Annual picnic at Shoshone Point. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(7): 1-2.

2002 2.9027 How El Tovar got its name. *In:* Taking the Off-Ramp [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 78(9) (September): 3.

2002 2.9028 Moran's lands. *In:* Taking the Off-Ramp [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 78(9) (September): 5.

2002 2.9197 Kolb Brothers: Grand Canyon pioneers. *KAET Magazine 8* (KAET-TV, Phoenix), 27(8) (August): cover, 6.

2002 2.9206 Christmas in Havasupai village. *Hearty New* (Care and Share Food Bank, Flagstaff, Arizona), (5) (October):.

2002 2.24493 Members of Catawba's Men's Octet reunite to sing and remember. *Catawba College Campus* (Salisbury, North Carolina), 24(4) (December): 11-12.

► Includes reminiscences of June 1948 visit to Grand Canyon.

2002 2.9219 GrandCanyonHistory.org. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 6(12): 3. [Announcing the society's website.]

2002 2.17032 *John Wesley Powell : teacher, soldier, explorer, scientist.* Page, Arizona: John Wesley Powell Memorial Museum, folded pamphlet.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2003 2.9319 New trails at Grand Canyon National Park. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 9(1) (Winter): 4.

► Grand Canyon Greenway, Gateway Trail.

2003 2.9244 Grand Canyon Historical Society Historical Collection. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(1): 2.

2003 2.9259 Havasupai drop . . . a great success!!! *Hearty News* (Care and Share Food Bank, Flagstaff, Arizona), Issue 6 (January): 1. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

2003 2.9245 Member is 105 years young. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(2): 1.

► Michael Harrison. Includes reprint of 1996 article by Harrison, "'Package of Coffee'; how he got his name" (refer to ITEM NO. 17.3525).

2003 2.15853 Grand Canon du Colorado. *Terre Sauvage* (Le Bourget-du-Lac, France), (March): cover, _____. [In French.]

2003 2.31095 Faltbootgeschichten; Teil 1: Grand Canyon 1965. *Kanu-Magazin* (Stuttgart), (March): 84. [Subsequent part(s) not located.] [In German.]

2003 2.12632 Pack your bags . . . travelling with Mr. Jackson. *In:* Travel opportunities [SECTION]. *School Ties* (St. Michaels University School, Victoria, British Columbia), (Spring): 9. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Michael Jackson; includes note of 1992 trip to Grand Canyon.

2003 2.30061 Landscapes North and South. *In:* From the Vault [SECTION]. *Georgetown University Library Associates* (Washington, D.C.), (Spring): 6.

► Notes, with illustrations, the similarities in two paintings, "Grand Canyon" (Lucien Whiting Powell, *ca.* 1905) and "Cajón de Bronce las Condes" (Ramón Catalán).

2003 2.9306 Back in the flow, but hold the cheese. *In:* Taking the Off-Ramp [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 79(4) (April): 5.

► Pipe Spring.

2003 2.15852 By Alco to the Grand Canyon. *Railways Illustrated* (Stamford, Lincolnshire, U.K.), (May):.

2003 2.9425 "Lucy Runs the Rapids" #188. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(2) (Summer): 41.

► Synopsis of episode 188 of "Here's Lucy" television series, starring Lucille Ball.

2003 2.9430 Save our ships! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(2) (Summer): 6-7.

2003 2.9476 The Kolbs' Canyon. *In:* Taking the Off-Ramp [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 79(8) (August): 3.

2003 2.9508 Michael Moore, the whirlybird hero. *In:* Taking the Off-Ramp [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 79(9) (September): 4.

2003 2.9509 Soap Creek nudes. *In:* Taking the Off-Ramp [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 79(9) (September): 4.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2003 2.9515 Art from space. *Geographical*, 75(7): 22-25.

► Stuart Black.

2003 2.16699 [Red Butte airfield.] *The Thermal Flyer* (Arizona Hang Glider Association), 28(9) (September): 2-3.

2003 2.9587 Snow Cap celebrates 50 years. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(3) (Fall): 48.

► Snow Cap Drive-In, Seligman, Arizona; a favored stop after leaving river trips at Diamond Creek.

2003 2.12656 Natural wonders. *Kamenný Kruh / Stone Circle* (Environmental Education Program of the Prague Post Endowment Fund), 4(5) (November): 1-4.

► See "The Grand Canyon", p. 3.

2003 2.23353 Grand Canyon N.P., Arizona. *In:* News in Brief [SECTION]. *National Parks*, 77(11/12) (November/December): 12.

► Bronze praise plaques with Bible verses re-installed.

2003 2.9747 30,000 Grand Canyon books, periodicals, etc. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(12): 3.

► "Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the Lower Colorado River" online.

2003 2.9760 Grand Canyon Association and Grand Canyon National Park Foundation: Partners for the park. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 9(4) (Winter): 4.

2003 2.9761 Behind the scenes at Kolb Studio. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 9(4) (Winter): 4.

2003 2.11310 *Grand Canyon National Park.* [No place]: Aerographics, Inc., 48 pp.

2003 2.9594 Grand Canyon tour operator gets its first EC130. *Aviation Week and Space Technology*, 158(21): 22.

► Eurocopter EC130 helicopter.

2003 2.25490 Little Sir Echo. *Hospital Clown Newsletter* (Emeryville, California), 8(2): 5.

► Brief script for a "classic silly skit" for three clowns, regarding the fee-required "Great Echo Cliff" at Grand Canyon. Date not indicated on this issue; determined from earlier issues.

2004 2.24513 Travel to Supai land in the Grand Canyon. *Kings Highway Newsletter* (Pathfinder Missions, Columbia, Tennessee), 1(1) (January 30): 1-.

► Report of trip to Supai, Arizona.

2004 2.9792 Kolb Studio: Images of the past. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(1) (January/March): 1, 3.

2004 2.9848 Roosevelt in electrical storm. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(3): 2.

► Theodore Roosevelt and sons cross the Colorado River cable. Reprinted from *The New York Times*, July 17, 1913 (ITEM NO. 3.422).

Unsigned *(continued)*

2004 2.12273 Book stirs controversy. *American Scientific Affiliation and Canadian Scientific and Christian Affiliation, Newsletter*, 46(2) (March/April): 4.

► Note regarding *The Grand Canyon: A Different View*, by Tom Vail.

2004 2.9932 Al Richmond—2004 CultureKeeper. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(5): 2.

2004 2.9949 Arizona. *In:* Tidbits [SECTION]. *American Profile*, West Edition, (April 25-May 1): 5.

► Grand Canyon mule rides.

2004 2.9989 Arizona. *In:* Tidbits [SECTION]. *American Profile*, West Edition, (May 16-22).

► Emery and Ellsworth Kolb.

2004 2.10042 We'll never catch him. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(2) (Summer): 48.

► Martin Litton rows Grand Canyon at 87.

2004 2.10055 Artist bio; Serena Supplee, painter of Grand Canyon's Inner Gorge. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 23.

2004 2.12634 10 parks in 20 days: Students film geology of national parks. *Penn State Department of Geography College of Earth and Mineral Sciences*, 2(2) (Summer/Fall): 10.

2004 2.18705 Grand Canyon visitors return victorious! *Acts and Facts* (Institute for Creation Research), 33(7) (July): 1-2.

► Creationist perspective.

2004 2.12260 Grand Canyon hiking and camping trip. *Mojave Academy Summer Newsletter* (Datil, New Mexico), 2(2) (August): [2].

► Report.

2004 2.27846 Collegiate faculty bike the North Rim of the Grand Canyon. *DSB Weekly* (University of Iowa, College of Dentistry and Dental Clinics), (646) (August 9): 1-5. [DSB: Dental Science Building.]

2004 2.10742 In remembrance of Jim DeVeny (14 April 1943-30 May 2004). *NOAO/NSO Newsletter* (National Optical Astronomy Observatory/National Solar Observatory), (September): 34.

► Includes note *in passing* of subject's activities at Grand Canyon.

2004 2.29450 Betserse Trappers veroveren Grand Canyon met de fiets. *Actueel* (Gemeentebestuur Geetbets, Geetbets, Belgium), 2004(6) (September): 9. [In Dutch.]

► Regarding the "Around the Grand Canyon" bicycling trip. Grand Canyon noted *in passing*.

2004 2.10117 GCA launches all-new Web site. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 10(3) (Fall): 7.

2004 2.10140 GCHS past and future. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(4) (October/December): 8.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2005 2.10190 Five artists at the Grand Canyon. *In:* Taking the Off-Ramp [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 81(1) (January): 5.

► Thomas Moran, DeWitt Parshall, Elliott Daingerfield, Frederick Williams, Edward Potthast.

2005 2.31096 Grand Canyon: Im Kajak durch den Grand Canyon. *Kanu-Magazin* (Stuttgart), (January): 12. [In German.]

2005 2.10249 Reader's choice awards. *Backpacker*, 103(1) (February): cover, 56-.

► See p. 62, "North Rim, Grand Canyon, AZ" one of three listed under "Best Viewpoint"; and p. 65, "Favorite Hike-in Waterfall Havasu Falls, AZ".

2005 2.11498 The ultimate aerial lift! / Lo ultimo en elevacion! *In: Vertikal Conexpo : specialist guide for buyers and users of lifting equipment / guia especializada para compradores y usurios de equipos de elevación : Las Vegas, USA, March 15-19*. Brighton, U.K.: Vertikal Press Ltd., p. 59. [In English and Spanish.]

► Helicopter tours to Grand Canyon.

2005 2.11983 Marvelling at the Grand Canyon. *House and Garden*, (March): 160-.

2005 2.10232 Michael Harrison now 107. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(3): 1.

► Includes reprint of item from *Western History Association Newsletter* (Spring 1998), "Michael Harrison Receives First Hubert Howe Bancroft Award".

2005 2.10281 Statement of intent. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(1) (Spring): 48.

► John Wesley Powell.

2005 2.12684 Aviation Repair Specialist Award: Luis Garcia, Director of Maintenance, Papillon Airways, Inc., Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Helicopter Association International's 44th Annual "Salute To Excellence" awards. *Rotor* (Spring): 38-39.

2005 2.12685 Lawrence D. Bell Memorial Award: Mr. Elling Halvorson, Chairman, Papillon Grand Canyon Helicopters, Inc., Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Helicopter Association International's 44th Annual "Salute To Excellence" awards. *Rotor* (Spring): 43-44.

2005 2.29728 From RAG to riches; celebrating 80 years of fundraising. *Nonesuch* (University of Bristol, Bristol, United Kingdom), (Spring): 40-42.

► Bristol University RAG (Raising and Giving) is "a student society dedicated to raising money for charity in infamously wild and wacky ways." One highlight is "'Jailbreak', a twice yearly event which involves participants being released from 'jail' and having to get as far away as possible within the 36-hour time limit. The catch is that they are not allowed to spend a single penny of their own money, and must seek sponsorship if they want to beat the all-time record holders who managed to travel all the way to the Grand Canyon under their own steam, raising over £2,000 in the process." (p. 41). See photo, p. 42, of a man and woman (not identified) at Grand Canyon, "Jailbreak record holders—pictured here in Arizona (that's 5190 miles from Bristol)".

2005 2.26728 Tandem W 2200s speed Grand Canyon Airport mill-and-fill. *Wirtgen Technology* (Wirtgen America, Inc., Antioch, Tennessee), 6(1) (Spring/Summer): 12-13.

► Repaving runway at Grand Canyon National Park Airport by Arizona Pavement Profiling. Reclaimed asphalt pavement was to be used to surface an unpaved roadway.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2005 2.10303 OneBookAZ looks back at the tragic mystery of a Grand Canyon honeymoon. *Arizona Insight* (Arizona Humanities Council), (April): 8-9. [Books by Brad Dimock and Lisa Michaels on Glen and Bessie Hyde.]

2005 2.10377 A grand adventure . . . *United World*, (May): 10-11. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

2005 2.10319 Trained eyes. *In:* Taking the Off Ramp [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 81(6) (June): 7.

► Grand Canyon Railway.

2005 2.18635 Reopenings celebrated. *Southwest Express* (Burlington Northern and Santa Fe Railway), (June): 2.

► Reopening of El Tovar and Hopi House following renovations.

2005 2.12781 Im Outback von Kalifornien; Erlebnisbericht der diesjährigen Kalifornien-Exkursion im Mai 2005. *Extrablatt* (Fachshaftsrat Geographie Jena), (10): 3-5. [In German.]

► Item signed "Ralf". Includes note of Grand Canyon.

2005 2.10843 A yellow border for *Canyon Views*? *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(2) (Summer): 2.

► National Geographic partnership.

2005 2.10844 Hidden Grand Canyon: Hull Cabin. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(2) (Summer): 7.

2005 2.27471 Students' ideas benefit national parks. *In:* Front Runners [SECTION]. *Washington University in St. Louis Magazine*, 75(2) (Summer): 6.

► Includes "Kevin Steigerwald, B.F.A. '05, created this proposed logo for Grand Canyon National Park in Arizona." Illustrated.

2005 2.10408 A historic landmark or an eyesore? *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(3) (July/September): 4.

► Orphan Mine. Reprint of Unsigned (1995, ITEM NO. 2.621).

2005 2.17036 Grand Canyon; wildwasser abenteuer auf dem Colorado. *GeoSaison*, (September):. [In German.]

2005 2.10486 [Item regarding Richard Quartaroli.] *In:* Spotlight [SECTION]. *Inside NAU*, 2(39) (September 28): [4].

2005 2.10853 First Lady receives unique work of art. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(3) (Fall): 2.

► Laura Bush receives artwork of Colorado River scene painted by Bruce Aiken on an oar blade.

2005 2.10854 Hidden Grand Canyon: Grand Canyon Pioneer Cemetery. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(3) (Fall): 2.

2005 2.12051 Guðmunder og Halldór í Hollywood; tveir góðir í sólinni í Californíu. *Fréttablað Eflingar* (Símí, Iceland), 6(10) (November): 32-33. [In Icelandic.]

► Guðmunder Þ Jónson and Halldór Björnsson. Includes visit to Grand Canyon.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2005 2.10471 Staff picks; memorable national park moment. *Backpacker*, 33(9) (December): 10.

► Annette McGivney, Southwest Editor: "Meteor shower, viewed from atop Horseshoe Mesa, Grand Canyon".

2005 2.10472 What's the best park for New Year's Eve? *In:* Reader's Choice [SECTION]. *Backpacker*, 33(9) (December): 20.

2005 2.12307 Grand Canyon hike. *IBC Arrows Flight Log* (International Baptist College, Tempe, Arizona), (Winter): 1, 3.

2005 2.21428 The Relación del Suceso (anonymous narrative), 1540s; AGI, Patronato, 20, N.5, R.8. *In:* Flint, Richard, and Flint, Shirley Cushing (eds., translators, annotators), *Documents of the Coronado expedition, 1539-1542 : "they were not familiar with His Majesty, nor did they wish to be his subjects".* Dallas, Texas: Southern Methodist University Press, pp. 494-507. [Editors' introduction, pp. 494-496; translation, pp. 497-502; transcription [in Spanish], pp. 503-507.]

► Grand Canyon, pp. 499 (translation), 504-505 (transcripton). Flint and Flint remark (p. 494) that although the writer is anonymous, "[c]ertainly the captain general's [Vázquez de Coronado] secretary, Hernando Bermejo, or a scribal assistant of his[,] cannot be ruled out as author of the Relación del Suceso." And (p. 495), **this document "is assuredly a sixteenth-century copy of the original report**, a copy perhaps made for Juan Páez de Castro, royal chronicler to Carlos V."

See also a translation and other notes in Winship (Unsigned, 1896, ITEM NO. 2.85). This is one of two contemporary accounts by eyewitnesses of the Coronado *entrada* that mention having seen the Grand Canyon. For the other eyewitness account, see citations under Pedro de Castañeda.]

2006 2.12680 Steam improvements on the Grand Canyon Railway. *The Westconn Manifest* (National Railway Historical Society, Western Connecticut Chapter), (January): [2].

2006 2.10529 Kolb Studio exhibit; January 17-March 12; Serena Supplee—Inner Gorge Metaphors. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(1) (January/March): 12.

2006 2.10552 The many splendors of Kane and Two Mile Ranches. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter) [February]: 12-13.

► Pictorial.

2006 2.10703 Why does the take-out crew always seem so weird? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(1) (Spring): 48.

2006 2.12819 Mountain Culture Speakers' Series; Under the Map by Stephen Alvarez. *A Peak Inside* (Mountain Culture at The Banff Centre, Banff, Alberta), (Spring): 1.

► Exhibition announcement; includes photo, "Cavers Neeld Messler and Trent Atwood in the spectacular entrance of Lang Cave in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona".

2006 2.12820 The locals' connection: Gliding home. *A Peak Inside* (Mountain Culture at The Banff Centre, Banff, Alberta), (Spring): 3.

► Will Gadd paragliding over Grand Canyon as documented in his 2005 film, *Grand Canyon Dreams*. See also p. 8.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2006 2.17493 Colorado River rafting. *Tech Magazine* (Snap-on, Inc., Waukesha, Wisconsin), 2(2) (Spring): 6.

► General information.

2006 2.29446 Clydeside to Stateside (across the USA on a R3). *Torque* (Riders Association of Triumph Ltd, Hinckley, Leicestershire, England), (39) (Spring):.

2006 2.29447 De la Clyde aux USA. *Torque* [French ed.] (Riders Association of Triumph Ltd, Hinckley, Leicestershire, England), (39) (Spring): 12-17. [In French.]

► Charity fund-raising motorbike trip across the United States by Scott Mclelland and David John from Glasgow. Grand Canyon South Rim, *in passing*, p. 16.

2006 2.26245 Wspomnienia z wycieczkowej podróży rodzinnej po Ameryce. *Nasza Gazetka* (San Francisco), 38(4) (May): 2-4. [In Polish.]

► Includes Grand Canyon.

2006 2.10797 The canyon, captured. *In:* Community Chronicles [SECTION]. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (June): 62.

► Grand Canyon Association exhibit.

2006 2.10816 Postcards from the edge. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(2) (Summer): 48.

► Mailed 1996 from Phantom Ranch; critique of a river outfitter.

2006 2.30262 Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Zoom In On America* (U.S. Mission to Poland, Warsaw, Krakow, Poznan), 3(28) (Summer): cover, 2. [American national parks issue.]

2006 2.12720 Grand Canyon explorer weekend Jun 23rd-25th. *The Scuttlebutt* (Scottsdale Sea and Ski Club, Scottsdale, Arizona), (September/October): 10.

► Trip report. Item signed "Sue".

2006 2.11364 Superintendent Alston recovers from hip surgery. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 12(3) (Fall): 2.

► Joe Alston.

2006 2.12683 Grand Canyon Railway finds buyer. *Wheel Clicks* (Pacific Railroad Society, San Marino, California), 70(8) (November): 4.

2006 2.31361 Geezers on the Grand. *Paddler*, (November/December): 19.

► Brief note and photo, regarding canoe trip through Grand Canyon "after waiting 14 years for a private permit".

2006 2.14770 Discover the hidden treasure of southern Utah. *In: Utah Valley visitors' guide : dining, shopping, art galleries, activities.* [No place]: Recreate In Utah, pp. 12-13.

► See p. 12, mention of North Rim of Grand Canyon but without noting that it is in Arizona.

2007 2.15226 On Cloud Nine. *In:* Love and Happiness [SECTION]. *Jet*, 111(8) (February 26): 28.

► Marriage notice; wedding at "West Rim of the Grand Canyon, Arizona, at Eagle Point" (*i.e.*, at Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation).

Unsigned *(continued)*

2007 2.20055 If you're headed to . . . the Grand Canyon. *In:* Connected Traveler [SECTION] *PC Magazine*, 26(6) (March 20): 20. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Cellphone and laptop computer connectivity.

2007 2.12072 Spiritual treasures—deep and grand. *Iron Will* (Presbyterian Men of the Church, Hilton Head Island, South Carolina), (March): [1].

2007 2.11102 Come celebrate GCA's 75th anniversary with us! *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 13(1) (Spring): 2.

2007 2.11103 GCFI's participants "capture" the canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 13(1) (Spring): 3.

► Grand Canyon Field Institute drawing, painting, and photography classes.

2007 2.11144 The mysterious Hum Woolley. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(1) (Spring 2006-2007) [*sic*]: 48.

2007 2.20390 The trip of a lifetime. *Ranching for Profit Newsletter* (Ranch Management Consultants, Inc., Fairfield, California), (92) (Spring): 1.

► Remarks on a Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon. Written in the first person but not signed.

2007 2.12052 Un petit assaig encoratja a pacients amb fatiga crònica. *Som-Hi!!!* (Associació Gironina Síndrome de Fatiga Crònica, Girona, Spain), (8) (April): 8. [In Catalan.]

► Michael Manson and chronic fatigue syndrome. Grand Canyon, *in passing*. Reprinted from Reuters Health.

2007 2.12805 Reuter reports on a world-record attempt. *The Explorers Club Northern California Chapter*, (April): 3.

► Jennifer Murray and Colin Bodhill attempt to fly around the world via the poles. Regarding a reception in Los Angeles, there astronaut Buzz Aldrin "told us he had accepted an invitation to do a 'Space Walk' at the Grand Canyon: walking out over the lip of the canyon on the clear Perspex walkway." (ENTIRE ITEM) Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation; no mention of Hualapai.

2007 2.29994 Klubmødet d. 1.03.2007 og MC-rejsen over USA. *VMK Nyt* (Vestjysk Motorveteran Klub, Denmark), 32(239) (April): 3-7. [In Danish.]

► Regarding a motorcycle trip from Florida to California. Includes Grand Canyon.

2007 2.12163 [BBC radio interview.] *In:* Of Interest [SECTION]. *American Scientific Affiliation and Canadian Scientific and Christian Affiliation, Newsletter*, 49(3) (May/June): 5.

► Mentions interviews at Grand Canyon relating to the geological age of the canyon.

2007 2.12198 [Notice of presentation by Emily Lane and Chris North, including North Rim trip.] *In:* Meetings [SECTION]. *New Zealand Alpine Club Newsletter, Canterbury Westland Section*, (May):.

2007 2.11176 Dirty Devil leads to a Bright Angel. *In:* Off-Ramp [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 83(6) (June): 6.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2007 2.11177 Drive-thru canyon. *In:* Off-Ramp [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 83(6) (June): 7.

► L. Wing and Metz Roadster. See also letter by Robert F. Longley, 83(10): 2.

2007 2.14362 Tuweep airport at Grand Canyon—RAF cooperates with APA and UBCP; closure reversed. *Recreational Aviation Foundation, News Action*, 4(1) (Summer): 4-5. [Arizona Pilots Association; Utah Back Country Pilots.]

2007 2.24100 世界の地域から：ラスベガス（ネバダ州）[Sekai no chiiki kara: Rasubegasu (Nebada-shū)] [From the world region: Las Vegas (Nevada).] 自治体国際化フォーラム [*jichitai kokusai-ka fōramu*] [*Council of Local Authorities International Forum*], (July): 27-30. [In Japanese.]

► Includes Grand Canyon.

2007 2.11924 APEERances to the contrary. *Answers*, 2(3) (July/September):.

► Public Employees for Environmental Responsibility action pertaining to government responses to creationist book sales at Grand Canyon.

2007 2.12320 Efforts underway to preserve historic stage line. *Babbitt Ranches*, (August): [4-5]. [Grand Canyon-Flagstaff Stage Coach Line.]

2007 2.12050 [Touring America. Unexpectedly simple!] *UCG* (Japan), 82(9) (September): 82-85. [In Japanese.]

► Authorship not discerned. Japanese import-car magazine.

2007 2.12638 Wonders of the World. *Cook's Newslink* (Thomas Cook Egypt), (46) (September/October): 1-3.

2007 2.21130 Battle of faith with America's future lawyers and judges. [Untitled newsletter] (The Evangelical Sisterhood of Mary, Phoenix), (Fall): [3]-[4].

► Newsletter signed "the Sisters at Canaan in the Desert".] [See p. [3], note regarding the Alliance Defense Fund having assisted the Sisterhood "when an ACLU [American Civil Liberties Union] inquiry investigated the removal of our three praise plaques in the Grand Canyon".

2007 2.25947 A gate to the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Trail Association News* (Arizona Trail Association, Phoenix), 14(3) (Fall): 6.

► Photo of new information sign and gate at the southern boundary of Grand Canyon National Park.

2007 2.11993 ["Fast facts" about Grand Canyon.] *Koncernnyt* (Nielsen & Nielsen, Odense, Denmark), (14) (October). [In Danish.]

► "Fast facts" about Grand Canyon appear at page tops throughout issue.

2007 2.12188 ["Fast facts" about Grand Canyon.] *GroupNews* (Nielsen & Nielsen, Odense, Denmark), (14) (October).

► "Fast facts" about Grand Canyon appear at page tops throughout issue, but item is in English (compare Danish version, Unsigned, 207, ITEM NO. 2.11993).

2007 2.24482 High peaks and deep canyons: April 30-May 7, 2007. *Newsfocus* (Colorado College, Woman's Educational Society, Colorado Springs, Colorado), (Fall): 8-9.

► WES trip to New Mexico and Arizona. Includes Grand Canyon. Item signed "A Happy Traveler".

Unsigned *(continued)*

2007 2.11497 Questing the Grand Canyon. *Richmond Rider* (Richmond Rider's Motorcycle Club, Richmond, Virginia), (November): 1-4.

2007 2.12253 Grand Canyon West; Skywalk and so much more! Exciting new destinations steeped in Arizona history. *Wild West Gazette* (Glendale, Arizona), 1(2) (November): 1-2.

2007 2.12655 [Passing note and photo of Geology Club trip to Grand Canyon.] *Geological Sciences Alumni Newsletter* (University of Missouri at Columbia), (November): 8, 31.

2007 2.17921 Mystery, mayhem, and murder. Southwest Writers and Croak and Dagger present a conference for mystery writers and mystery fans, Saturday, February 16, 2008. *The Nooseletter* (Sisters in Crime, Croak and Dagger, Albuquerque Chapter), 3(6) (November): [unpaginated].

► Conference includes speaker's presentation, "Phil Young, National Park Service—'A Grand Canyon Divorce'". Not indicated, but refers to Robert Spangler's murder of his third wife, Sharon, in Grand Canyon in 1993. Refer also to (R. Scott, 2004, ITEM NO. 2.11151), (L. G. Johns, *et al.*, 2005, ITEM NO. 2.14995).

2007 2.11404 Guides getting hitched! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(4) (Winter 2007-2008): 27. [Marriages of Marieke Taney and David Dill; Steph Smith and Rico Alderete; Jessie Swissler and Dusty Fallentine; Courtney Giaque and Josh Winnicki; Kirstin Heins and Mathieu Brown; Ann-Marie Dale and Adam Bringhurst; and Carrie Cooper and Kyle George.]

2007 2.12809 [Geology class field trip into Grand Canyon.] *In:* News from Around the College [SECTION]. *NSM Newsletter* (California State University at Fullerton, College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics), (4) (December): 2-3, 5.

► General.

2007 2.20439 This week's extra wonders: The Grand Canyon: Utah, Colorado, Arizona, and New Mexico, USA. *Vibrant!* (Path Adventures—Around the World in 70 Days, Path to Wellness, Montpelier, Vermont), (Week 9): 1.

► Notes in particular, ". . . 'grand' is an understatement.'" Various errors.

2007 2.11501 Alum news. *Carleton Geology Newsletter* (Department of Geology, Carleton College, Northfield, Minnesota), 32:.

► See pp. 18-19.

2008 2.20660 No walk in the park; three UPS Teamsters trek across the Grand Canyon. *upsTeamster* (International Brotherhood of Teamsters members with United Parcel Service, Washington, D.C.), 4(1) (Winter): 4.

2008 2.21307 Between the canyon and the clouds. *Hollenbeck Headlines* (Hollenbeck Palms [retirement community], Los Angeles), (Winter): 4.

► Note of helicopter flight over Grand Canyon by Iola Kapuza and Edwina Talbott.

2008 2.25610 Automatenglück in karger Wüste; Junior-Unternehmer auf großer USA-Tour. Lebhaft erinnert sich Alexander Leßmann an sein sechsmonatiges Praktikum in der Amerika-Zengrale von Atronic in Scottsdale/Arizona. Der Unternehmersohn und Medienwirtschaftsstuden schwärmt von der "großen Spielfreude der Amerikaner".

Unsigned *(continued)*

AutmatenMarkt (Verband der Deutschen Automatenindustrie, Braunschweig), (January): 124-125. [In German.]

► Includes brief note of Grand Canyon.

2008 2.11432 [Bright Angel Lodge luncheon menu.] *Sojourns*, 3(1) (Winter/Spring): 1.

► An early menu; no date given.

2008 2.12017 [District 2590, 2000-01 scholarship year (Arizona State University).] *In:* Rotary goodwill scholarship; being admitted to Rotary Club in America and Germany. *Rotary International, District 2590, Governor's Monthly Letter* (Yokohama, Japan), 8 (February): 18-19. [In Japanese.]

► Authorship not discerned. Includes notice of trip to the Havasupai Indian Reservation.

2008 2.16935 ACT News. *Creation Truth* (Association for Creation Truth Newsletter, Los Angeles), 16(2): 1-5. [In Korean; titles in English, thus.]

► Includes trip to Grand Canyon.

2008 2.14996 Second Sunday of Easter. A grand experience. *Saint Vincent Church* (Akron, Ohio), (March 30): 3.

2008 2.11484 Honoring the life of Ruth Stephens Baker. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 12(1) (April): 1.

2008 2.11485 Grand Canyon celebrates CCC anniversary. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 12(1) (April): 1-2. [Civilian Conservation Corps.]

2008 2.12817 Confessions of a now-retired aviator. *Falco Builders Letter*, (June): 14.

► Photo spread of N520H biplane aerobatics in unsanctioned situations, including Grand Canyon and Navajo Bridge. Article signed "anonymous".

2008 2.32605 El momento de viajar a los Estados Unidos. *Revista del Vallès* (Granollers, Catalonia), (III Épochoa, 68) (3915) (June 13): 57. [In Catalan.]

► Includes brief remark that an overflight of the Grand Canyon might be made possible after a casino win in nearby Las Vegas.

2008 2.11919 Hoosier homecoming. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 14(2) (Summer): 10.

► Blanche Kolb's kitchen hoosier returned to Kolb Studio.

2008 2.12636 [Notice of Grand Canyon Railway ending regular use of steam locomotives.] *In:* Potpourri [SECTION]. *The Semaphore* (South Shore Model Railway Club, Hingham, Massachusetts), 28(9) (September 22): 7.

2008 2.11759 A smoother take-out? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(3) (Fall): 46.

► "From a press release in *Williams-GC News*, the first week of August." Arizona Department of Environmental Quality grant to Hualapai Tribe to protect Diamond Creek from the effects of soil erosion along Diamond Creek Road.

2008 2.12649 Fischlowitz Scholars—explore the USA. *Mosaic* (Office of International Student Affairs, Grinnell College, Grinnell, Iowa), 1(1) (Fall): 8.

► Includes remark by Karuna Giri, from Nepal (Grinnell Class of 2010), on her visit to Grand Canyon South Rim (with photo).

Unsigned *(continued)*

2008 2.12174 Grand Canyon whitewater rafting adventure, September 2008. *The Scuttlebutt* (Scottsdale Sea and Ski Club), (November/December): 21.

► Item signed "Sue".

2008 2.11855 Butchart Butte named in Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 14(4) (Winter 2008/2009): 6.

► Named for veteran canyon hiker Harvey Butchart.

2008 2.12355 The Grand Canyon. *In:* Grand nature. *Zoom In On America* (U.S. Missions to Poland and Hungary, U.S. Embassy, Public Affairs Section, Budapest, Hungary), (19) (Winter): 1, 2.

2008 2.23354 GCA becomes the official fund-raising partner for the Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 14(4) (Winter 2008/2009): 4.

2009 2.32241 Jimmy Diehl and Suzanne Beske Diehl. *In:* Faculty News [SECTION]. *On the Faultline* (Michigan Technological University, Geological and Mining Engineering and Sciences, Houghton, Michigan), 2(4) (Winter): 8.

► News report of the travels of these geophysics professors; includes note of Grand Canyon raft trip with son and daughter, and a stop on the North Rim.

2009 2.11873 Kane Ranch open house. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 13(1): 2.

2009 2.12035 Wielki Kanion. *Wiadomości Polonijne* (Thunder Bay, Ontario), (2/89) (February): 20. [In Polish.]

2009 2.26891 The final reel; goodbye to the Grand Canyon in 3D. *The Economist* (London), (March 14):.

► Nearly all View-Master titles eliminated by current marketer, Fisher-Price. *NOTE*: Regarding View-Master reels, see in Appendix 1 to Part 26 of this bibliography.

2009 2.27659 Las Vegas, Nevada, USA. *Drienovský Občasník* (Obecný úrad Drienov, Drienov, Slovakia), 10(2) (April 8): 4. [In Slovak.]

► Includes Grand Canyon.

2009 2.22645 [Commemoration of 90th anniversary of Grand Canyon National Park.] *In:* Focus on the Parks [SECTION]. *Arrowhead* (U.S. National Park Service, Employees and Alumni Association), 16(2) (Spring): 3.

2009 2.28815 Larry M. Gibson, First Counselor in the Young Men General Presidency. *In:* New Leaders sustained at General Conference [FEATURE]. *Ensign* (Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints), 39(5) (May): 143.

► Includes note of Gibson's post-high school "hike into Havasupai, Arizona, USA [Havasu Canyon], in the Grand Canyon, where he spent several days reading the Book of Mormon and praying about and pondering on his testimony."

2009 2.29742 34 Squadron leading RAF regiment. *Royal Air Force Regiment Association, Birmingham Branch, Newsletter*, (239) (May): 9-10.

► Includes quote from Squadron Leader Michael Formby (from Leeming in Yorkshire): "We've taken part in a lot of adventure training and parachute training in America as well as walking and training at the Grand Canyon." (p. 9) (ENTIRE NOTE)

Unsigned *(continued)*

2009 2.12474 What do *you* think? *NAGWS Gazette* (National Association for Girls and Women in Sports), (Summer): 5.

► Regarding First Lady Michelle Obama wearing shorts while on vacation at Grand Canyon.

2009 2.12796 E&AA Life member (Sarah) Katherine McClintock Wilcox, 101, April 11, in Tucson, Ariz. *In:* Requiescat in Pace [SECTION]. *Arrowhead* (Employees and Alumni Association of the National Park Service), 16(3) (Summer): 9.

► Mentions her husband, Waldo Wilcox, Park Service civil engineer "in charge of the sourcing, design and construction of the Grand Canyon NP Trans-canyon Waterline (1963-1971)"; and the couple's burial in Pioneers Cemetery, Grand Canyon.

2009 2.14970 [Painting hanging in El Tovar.] *In:* Painting Our Future; News Briefs and Special Occasions [SECTION]. *Brushstrokes* (Oil Painters of America, Crystal Lake, Illinois), 19(2) (Summer): 10.

► "West Rim Afternoon" by Brenda Howell, awarded Honor of Acceptance in Art Renewal Center's International 2008/2009 ARC Salon™, now hanging in El Tovar, Grand Canyon. Not illustrated.

2009 2.18816 From Mary and Rod —. *Chirper* (Katydids Square Dance Club, San Jose, California), 46(7) (July): 5-9.

► Item signed "Mary & Rod". Report of a Southwestern trip, including the Grand Canyon North Rim.

2009 2.12681 Exploring the Grand Canyon with back country friends, April 2009. *Squaw Butte Back Country Horsemen Newsletter* (Emmett, Idaho), (July): 3-4.

► Xanterra Parks and Resorts mule trip, Grand Canyon.

2009 2.12431 Check out the new GCRG website at www.gcrg.org. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(3) (Fall): 48. [Grand Canyon River Guides.]

2009 2.12671 Verkamp meteor [*sic*] moved to Lowell Observatory. *The Lowell Observer* (Lowell Observatory, Flagstaff, Arizona), (84) (Fall): 7.

► Meteorite formerly displayed at Verkamp's at Grand Canyon.

2009 2.21305 Taking her diagnosis by the horns. *UCSF Catalyst* (UCSF Foundation, University of California at San Francisco), (22) (Fall): [3].

► Breast cancer patient Deb Mosley hiked Grand Canyon after learning the disease "had metastasized to her brain". Just a brief note of Grand Canyon.

2009 2.21212 *A new way of seeing. Mark 10: 46-52. October 25, 2009. (Proper 25, Yr. B).* South Charleston, West Virginia: First United Methodist Church, 17 pp.

► Begins with a reminiscence of a honeymoon trip to Grand Canyon. Written in the first person but unsigned.

2009 2.27900 Tom Martin; Grand Canyon protector. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 45(5) (October/December): 4.

2009 2.12512 Reminder: Grand Canyon History Forum on Yahoo! *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 13(6) (November): 3.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2009 2.12726 Trail review: Hermit Trail to Dripping Springs. *Western Times* (Tusayan, Arizona), (9) (November 30): 3.

2009 2.12727 Revista del paseo: El Camino del Emitaño a Dripping Springs. *Western Times* (Tusyan, Arizona) [Spanish ed.], (9) (November 30): 3. [In Spanish.]

► Hermit Trail. Spanish version of ITEM NO. 2.12726.

2009 2.21439 Oley Foundation president hikes across Grand Canyon. *Newslines* (National Home Infusion Association), (November/December): 13, 15.

► Rick Davis, disabled stroke survivor, 66.

2009 2.12623 Diamond River Adventures; rafting through the grandest of canyons. *Northern Arizona and Beyond*, [inaugural issue?]: 10.

2009 2.14320 Modern mules are a new breed. *Equinews* (Kentucky Equine Research), 12(3): 14-17.

► Features in part Grand Canyon mules.

2009 2.27654 Tvärs över USA i A-Ford (1). *"A"visen* (Norsk "A" Modell Klubb / Model A Restorers Club—Norway Region, Oslo), 42(2): 6-10. [In Norwegian.]

► Grand Canyon, see p. 7. Subsequent part(s) of this travel report are not pertinent to this bibliography.

2010 2.21051 Team Reeve conquers the Grand Canyon. *Reeve Report* (Christopher and Dana Reeve Foundation), (Winter): 2.

► Fourteen hikers, including three in wheelchairs, trek Bright Angel Trail (day hike).

2010 2.15056 Hviedzda MTV Jolene Van Vugt, alias Nitro Girl. *Magazín Skylink* (Bratislava, Slovak Republic, and Ostrava-Maríànské, Czech Republic), (Spring): 7. [In Slovak.]

► MTV broadcast network star Van Vugt.

2010 2.29463 Dalla via Emilia al West! HOG Bologna Chapter negli USA. *HOG* (Harley Owners Group Europe, Norwich, United Kingdom), (Spring): ix. [In Italian.]

2010 2.18827 According to Kyle. *Trailer Life*, (9) (April): 4.

► Marble Canyon area.

2010 2.21178 Oma and Opa's corner. *Notes from Kingston* (Kingston Maennerchor and Damenchor, Inc., Kingston, New York), (May): [6].

► See "Robert Folkl", regarding bicycle ride from San Diego to New York, with a three-day stop at Grand Canyon. For brief follow-up, see November issue, p. [7].

2010 2.30245 Horská panoramata. Miroslav Caban—horolezec, cestovatel a fotograf. *HSW info* (HSW Signall, Praha), 2010(2) (June): cover, 12-15. [In Czech.]

► Regarding the panoramic photographs of Miroslav Caban. Includes photos of Havasu Falls and Horseshoe Bend.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2010 2.18341 Molybdenum in its most beautiful form. *Moly Review* (International Molybdenum Association, London), (July): 5.

► Powellite ($CaMoO_4$), named for John Wesley Powell in 1891. Article includes general notes about Powell and Grand Canyon. [For the original description of powellite, see Melville (1891, ITEM NO. 32.156).]

2010 2.14473 Ausflug zum Grand Canyon. *Aerokurier* (Deutscher Aero-Club, Frankfurt am Main), 54(8): 22. [In German.]

2010 2.21092 Visite du Grand Canyon en kayak. *Le P'tit Rappel* (Club de Canoë-Kayak d'Eau Vive de Montréal), (Autumn): 3-5. [*NOTE*: Date is not indicated on this issue; supplied via examination of chronologically adjacent issues.] [In French.]

2010 2.27674 Invited guest lecturer Aron Ralston. *Hand Surgery Quarterly* (American Association of Hand Surgery, Arlington Heights, Illinois), (Autumn): 6.

► Notes, *in passing*, that Ralston "became the first amputee to row a raft through the Grand Canyon."

2010 2.24654 Lord Vishnu's oldest temple. *Hinduism Today* (Himalayan Academy, Kapaa, Hawaii), (October/December): 14.

► Vishnu Temple and other features in Grand Canyon, named by "Charles Dutton" [*sic*].

2010 2.28239 10 kvailiausių teiginių pasaulyje. *ekonomika.lt* (Vilnius), 10(10) (December 6): 31. [In Lithuanian.]

► A list of ten foolish claims from around the world. Includes (no. 1) Lt. Joseph C. Ives' pronouncement that his expedition was the first, and last, to visit this "worthless place".

2010 2.15030 A grand history: El Tovar. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(4) (Winter): 7.

2010 2.15019 Misery loves company. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(4) (Winter 2010-2011): 48.

► Western River Expeditions and Outdoors Unlimited rafts hung up in the "rock garden" at Crystal Rapid; with photo. "From the 'Arizona Daily Sun,' August 11, 2010".

2011 2.22276 10 bears roam the canyon. *Baylor University, Student Life Newsletter* (Waco, Texas), (March): 3.

► Baylor students' five-day hike in Grand Canyon.

2011 2.15210 It happened here: Civilian Conservation Corps at Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 17(1) (Spring): 11.

2011 2.23722 Butchered cancellations. *North American Maximaphily* (Maximum Card Study Unit of America, Quarterly Journal), 29(2) (April/June): 15.

► Includes Maximum Card with Scott No. 2512 Grand Canyon, "America" series stamp on "The Grand Canyon" Mirro-Krome card (H. S. Crocker Co., Inc.) (scene from South Rim in eastern Grand Canyon), with oversized, heavily inked cancellation commemorating the opening of the Grand Canyon Skywalk (Hualapai Indian Reservation); cancellation reads, "Skywalk March 28, 2007 Grand Canyon West Station Peach Springs AZ 86434", with diagrammatic sketch of Skywalk.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2011 2.21230 Landscape paintings of the West to feature Richard Tashjian. *The Armenian Mirror-Spectator* (Baikar Association, Watertown, Massachusetts), 81(39) (4183) (April 9): 16.

► Includes color illustration of Tashjian's "A Trail Along The Grand Canyon".

2011 2.24303 Playing for us in May . . . *San Francisco Accordion Club Newsletter*, (May): [1]-[2]. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Includes accordionist Don Savant. See photo, p. [1], "Don Savant playing music with others at Red Wall Cavern, Grand Canyon" (photo in Grand Canyon but apparently not at Redwall Cavern). Brief biographical note, p. [2], includes, "He . . . has played venues including the Fioli ballroom, and Red Wall Cavern at mile 33 of a fifteen-day raft trip through the Grand Canyon . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)

2011 2.15952 Martin Litton's dories, Green River, Utah, *ca.* 1968. NAU.PH.2004.8.2.14d.1 Margaret Eiseman Collection. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(2) (Summer): 48 [back cover].

► *Emma Dean* and *Kitty Clyde's Sister*. See also comments, 24(3) (Fall): 5: John Blaustein response noting *Emma Dean* later renamed *Music Temple* and *Kitty Clyde's Sister* later renamed *Hetch Hetchy* and nicknamed "the '*Submarine*'"; and Randy Tucker response identifying photo in Green River, Wyoming (not Utah), with Editor's Note of confirmation, adding that the date was the 1969 Powell Centennial.

2011 2.15352 It happened here; Thomas Moran paints the Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(2) (Summer): 11.

2011 2.20374 Red river; a jaunt to the Grand Canyon. "I can see why badly prepared people die in here." *Army Mountaineer* (Army Mountaineering Association, Northampton, United Kingdom), (Summer): 18-19.

► New Hance Trail to South Kaibab Trail loop hike.

2011 2.15313 Destinations—America's best trails: You can get there from here. *Outside*, (July): 46-.

► See p. 48, "Best Grand Canyon Trail. It doesn't have a name, and the only easy way to access it is to float the Grand." Regarding Whispering Falls, tributary to Kanab Creek 3½ miles from the Colorado River.

2011 2.21009 Perspectives Vanier est rendu où? Where in the world is Perspectives Vanier? *Perspectives Vanier* (Vanier Community Association, Ottawa, Ontario), 8(8) (August): 7. [In French and English.]

► Léo Lavergne, Claudette Trottier, and Orville Potvin pose on the Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation, with a copy of *Perspectives Vanier*.

2011 2.25504 Dreams take flight. *Take Off* (Singapore Youth Flying Club, Singapore), (August): 13.

► Yves Rossy ("Jetman"); "his first successful flight in the U.S. with his momentous flight through Grand Canyon West".

2011 2.20927 Progress made on the multi-use Greenway Trail from the South Rim to the village of Tusayan. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2011(17) (August 24): 5.

2011 2.15821 Richard Quartaroli retires from NAU Special Collections. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(5) (September): 3.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2011 2.21197 Grand Canyon; one of the world's seven natural wonders. *Deco Garden* (AAA Imports, Apopka, Florida), 11(9) (September): [1], [3], [6], [8].

► Item signed "Bob".

2011 2.15942 It happened here; the lost honeymooners. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(3) (Fall): 15.

► Glen and Bessie Hyde.

2011 2.15948 100+ years and only the clothes change. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(3) (Fall): 48.

► Two stereographic views of people at Grand Canyon; one rim view, one view at Colorado River. Credit to Library of Congress.

2011 2.21096 Robert Michaud, une source d'inspiration. *Le Bulletin* (Société de la Sclérose Latérale Amyotrophique du Québec), 1(2) (Autumn): 1-2. [In French.]

► Grand Canyon, see p. 2.

2011 2.27238 Verpalin am Grand Canyon. *Verpalin Report* (Verpa Folie Weidhausen GmbH, Weidhausen, Germany), (97) (November): [1]. [In German.]

► Man wears a Verpalin T-shirt at Grand Canyon.

2011 2.18552 Elders enjoy a "Grand" Canyon trip. *Bois Forte News* (Bois Forte Band of Chippewa, Nett Lake, Minnesota), 34 (November/December): 1, 12-14. [Issue marked in error as 34(8).]

2011 2.28898 «Корчма» в Америке часть III. Корчма Тарас Бульба; Miami-Washington-New York-Chicago-Las Vegas-San Francisco-Los Angeles-Houston-Miami; Rally USA 2011. Руководитель проекта «Корчма Тарас Бульба» Юрий Белойван вместе с сотрудниками завершили увлекательное путешествие по Соединенным Штатам по маршруту, описанному в книге И. Ильфа и Е. Петрова «Одноэтажная Америка». «Бульба NEWS» предлагает читателям ознакомиться с впечатлениями путешественников, проехавших по маршруту Колорадо–Гранд-Каньон–Лас-Вегас–Сан-Франциско–Лос-Анжелес–Хьюстон–Новый Орлеан–Майями. [The Tavern in America Part III. [. . .] Yuri Beloivan, project manager of the "Korchma Taras Bulba" project, together with the staff, completed a fascinating journey through the United States along the route described in the book 'One-Storied America' by I. Ilf and E. Petrov. Bulba NEWS offers readers the experience of travelers along the Colorado–Grand Canyon–Las Vegas–San Francisco–Los Angeles–Houston–New Orleans–Miami route.] *Бульба NEWS* (Тарас Бульба) [Bul'ba NEWS (Taras Bul'ba)] (Moscow), 2011(12) (99) (December): 12-14. [In Russian, with item title in mixed Russian and English, thus, and serial title in Cyrillic and Roman orthography, thus.]

► See p. 12, "Гранд-Каньон, День 24" [Grand Canyon, Day 24]. *NOTE*: Regarding the book by Ilf and Petrov, see listings under Il'f and Petrov; first ed. 1937 (ITEM NO. 2.8118).

2011 2.30346 Wenn einer eine Reise tut..... *Die Weiche* (Stammtisch Untereschbach e.V.) (Stammtisch Untereschbach Z-Club, Overath, Germany), 2011(4) (December): 37-49. [Ellipsis is part of title, thus.] [In German.]

► Rail enthusiast's trip across Route 66. Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam, pp. 44-46. Item is written in the first person but is not signed.

2011 2.30240 The Grand Canyon—as you've NEVER seen it before; awesome photos of the Grand Canyon [*concluding with*] Et le lever de soleil au Grand Canyon??? *Le Canard épilé de*

Unsigned *(continued)*

l'Amicale Epatente des Joyeux-Jeunes Retraités (Liaison de l'Amicale Epatente des Joyeux-Jeunes Retraité, SaiGon-sur-Seine, France), (40) (December 24) (ngày Quý Sửu tháng Canh Tý năm Tân Mão (30 tháng Một Âm Lich)): 70-77.

► Photos with legends. Legends in English; with item title in English (p. 70) and French (p. 77), thus; and issue date information also in Vietnamese, thus.

2011 2.30093 グランドキャニオン 七日間の旅；～偉大なる創造の記録～日本ＣＧＮＴＶ開局4周年記念ドキュメンタリー「創造の中へ」[Gurandokyanion nana-kakan no tabi; ~ idainaru sōzō no kiroku ~ Nihon CGNTV kaikyoku 4 shūnenkinen dokyumentarī 'sōzō no naka e'] [Grand Canyon 7-day trip; Record of Great Creation—Japan CGNTV 4th Anniversary Documentary "Into Creation"]. *CGN Journal* (Christian Global Network Television, Tokyo), 2: 2-3 [page 2 is inside front cover]. [In Japanese, with serial title in Roman orthography, thus.]

► Cover includes "CGN ジャーナル創刊号" [First issue of CGN Journal]; spine notes "CGN ジャーナル Vol. 2"; cover notes "Vol.2".] ["昨年の秋、創造論を推進すべく数多く「日韓ラブクリエーションセミナー」を開催してきたラブクリエーションジャパンが、創造科学探査旅行というプログラムを日本で初めて実施した。机上の学びに留まらず、実際に神の偉大なる自然界の産物を見て体験することで、聖書の世界をより深く知ろうと全国から４７人がグランドキャニオンへと旅立った。" (*transl.* 'Last fall, Love Creation Japan, which has held many "Japan-Korea Love Creation Seminars" to promote creationism, implemented a program called Creation Science Exploration Trip for the first time in Japan. Forty-seven people from all over the country set out for the Grand Canyon to learn more about the world of the Bible by actually seeing and experiencing the products of God's great natural world, not just learning at a desk.')

2012 2.25438 Grand Canyon; dünyanın en büyük kanyonu. *Pamukkale* (Pamukkale Turizm'in yolcularina hediyes-dir) (Turkey), (74) (January): 26-28, 30, 32. [In Turkish.]

2012 2.20933 Historic Red Horse Cabin reopens as overnight accommodations. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2012(2) (January 25): 1.

2012 2.21070 Born in the USA; Glenn Tupper flies the Grand Canyon on the road trip of his life. *Paramotor* [England], (29) (February/March): 26-.

► Motorized paraglider flight.

2012 2.17033 Kane and Two Mile Ranch program. *Colorado River Plateau Advocate Express*, (March): [2].

2012 2.20939 Xanterra rolls out new mission and core values. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2012(6) (March 21): 1.

► "On leap day (February 29), Andy Todd, President and CEO of Xanterra Parks & Resorts, Gordon Taylor, Vice President of National Park Operations South, and Bob Yow, Vice President of Development came to the South Rim to introduce the new Xanterra mission and core values."

2012 2.17067 April 24 show—Grand Canyon on Foot. *Huts Update* (Alaska Mountain and Wilderness Huts Association, Anchorage), (March/April): [1].

► Presentation about hiking the length of Grand Canyon by Tucker Spohr and Steve Rice.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2012 2.26944 March 7th-11th 2012—Havasupai Indian Reservation, AZ—Havasu Falls; Day 1—Travel from Simi Valley to Supai Village, AZ and Havasu Falls Campground. *Rancho Simi Trail Blazers* (Simi Valley, California), 18(4) (April): 3.

► There are no further installments, as the title may imply.

2012 2.28757 Polaroid: 65 years of instant photography. *PRA Newsletter* (Polaroid Retirees Association, Waltham, Massachusetts), (April/June): 4.

► Brief item on the origin of Polaroid cameras with the Polaroid Land Camera Model 95, with note of inventor Edwin Land having gotten the idea for instant picture cameras from his daughter while on vacation at Grand Canyon in 1943.

2012 2.21142 USA-resan 2012. *Vasa Nytt* (Vasa Orden av Amerika, Distriktslogen Södra Sverige Nr 20, Knislinge, Sweden), 46(2) (May): 16-17, 25, back cover. [In Swedish.]

► Includes Grand Canyon.

2012 2.17531 [Grand Canyon Association historical timeline.] *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 19(2) (Summer): 2-13 [as running footer].

2012 2.17535 Members 10,000 strong and growing. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 19(2) (Summer): 10-11.

2012 2.17290 Luxury summer. *Daybreak* (Roma), 6(54) (July): 12-14. [In Italian.]

► See "Il Grand Canyon, molto più di una immensa voragine . . .", pp. 12-13.

2012 2.25268 A modern master; artist Kurt Wenner has brought his famous chalk art to the Grand Canyon. *In:* Summer Visitor Guide 2012. *Arizona Daily Sun* (Advertising Supplement), 2012(2) (July 14-August 4): 8-9.

► Cover tag: "The Grand Canyon rendered in 3-D art". Illusionary art in the courtyard of the National Geographic Grand Canyon Visitor Center, Tusayan, Arizona.

2012 2.21144 Mah rabu maasecha Hashem. *Yated Ne'eman* (Monsey, New York), (August 3) (15 Av 5772): 101.

► Includes Grand Canyon. In English, with interjected Hebrew transliterations. The item title is a transliteration from the Hebrew in *Psalm 104:24*, "how great (or many) are Your deeds".

2012 2.29274 世界遺産の現場. グランド・キャニオン国立公園 [Seikaiisan no genba. Gurando kyanion kokuritsu kōen] [World Heritage Site. Grand Canyon National Park]. ユネスコ [Yunesuko] [UNESCO] (日本ユネスコ協会連盟 [Nihon Yunesuko kyōkairenmei] [Japan UNESCO Association Federation, Tokyo]), (1138) (October): back cover. [In Japanese.]

2012 2.20950 Global Gossip guest internet service. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2012(23) (November 14): 9.

► Global Gossip selected by Xanterra as Guest Internet Provider at all Xanterra properties. Specific notes about Grand Canyon here.

2012 2.20951 Progress on the Bright Angel Trailhead rehabilitation project. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2012(24) (November 28): 5.

2012 2.17967 The Hermit Trail. *Mountain Gazette*, (193) (November/December): 26-28.

► Article signed "Anonymous".

Unsigned *(continued)*

2012 2.17890 Google "Streetviews" the Grand Canyon using GPS antennas from Taoglas. *Taoglas Newsletter* (San Diego), (2): 1, 6. [Global Positioning System.]

2013 2.21039 Emergency physicians. *Pacific Visions* (Pacific Cataract and Laser Institute), (Winter): [1]-[4] [which includes cover].

► Cover illustration depicts Mike McMurtry rowing raft in Hermit Rapid, Grand Canyon, in 2011, with Liz McMurtry as passenger; photo on p. [3] show Mike and Liz McMurtry at Vasey's Paradise. No text mention of Grand Canyon.

2013 2.20138 Take a hike! Cancer survior takes charge of his health. *Inside Circle* (Senior Circle), (Winter): 9.

► About Bill Smith, who has hiked Grand Canyon five times in the past five years.

2013 2.18281 Even a hiking expert has more to learn. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 20(1) (Winter): 6-7.

► Carol Gaddy and Grand Canyon Field Institute.

2013 2.23617 [Jan Balsom, Grand Canyon National Park, receives Director's Award for Natural Resource Management.] *In:* Kudos and Awards [SECTION]. *Arrowhead* (U.S. National Park Service, Employees and Alumni Association), 20(1) (Winter): 7.

2013 2.18284 The guiding life. What does it take to be a Grand Canyon boatman? Probably not what you think. Our crew of veteran rafting guides shares their wisdom on one of the best, toughest jobs in the natural world. *Grand Canyon Journal*, 2013: 26-30.

► Andre Potochnik, p. 27; Christa Sadler, p. 28; Dennis Smoldt, p. 29; Erica Fareio, p. 29; Emma Wharton, p. 30; Robby Pitagora, p. 30; and topical sidebars.

2013 2.18286 Top 5 Grand Canyon fanatics; they couldn't get enough of the natural wonder. *In:* 99 things to do [FEATURE]. *Grand Canyon Journal*, 2013: 64.

► Harvey Butchart, Robert Eschka Benson, George Lamont Mancuso, and Ellsworth and Emery Kolb.

2013 2.18381 The Grand Canyon. *Jillong Pocket* (Geelong, Victoria, Australia), (37) (January): 18-19.

2013 2.24651 Arizona—southern. e*NTS* (Native Tree Society), 3(1) (January): 199-203.

► Item byline is "tsharp"; communicated by email. See pp. 202-203, comments on driving to Pearce Ferry to pick up the writer's wife after a 26-day trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon, with brief remarks on the trip.

2013 2.24652 Re: Arizona—southern. e*NTS* (Native Tree Society), 3(1) (January): 236.

► Item byline is "Chris"; communicated by email. Comment on hiking on Walhalla Plateau.

2013 2.21216 Out of the past; John Ivens Post #42, 1941-1943. *American Legion/American Legion Auxiliary/Sons of American Legion/John Ivens Post/Unit/Squadron 42 at Grand Canyon, AZ, Newsletter*, (February/March): 4.

► "18 September 1941: Comrade Metzger, who acted as Master of Ceremonies for the party given for the C.C.C. boys, reported the affair was a great success and exceptionally well attended. There were several quartettes, singing by the audience, motion pictures were shown by Comrade Charlie Myers, and colored slides by Bill

Unsigned *(continued)*

Bass. There were many requests for a repetition of the affair by members of the community." "26 April 1942: State Department Commander Miller visited the Post. There was an honorary dinner at the El Tovar in his honor. State Service Officer Ben Shiminowsky accompanied Commander Miller on his visit."

2013 2.28246 Um óbyggðir úr sófanum heima. *Ferðir* (365 miðlar ehf, Reykjavík), (March 23): 8. [In Icelandic.]

► Regarding Google Street View's imaging of Grand Canyon trails.

2013 2.18374 Celebrate 25 years with GCRG! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(1) (Spring): 46. [Grand Canyon River Guides.]

2013 2.25100 Biker USA on the road. *Classic Club Italia* (Cassolnova, Italy), (Spring/Summer): 10-13. [In Italian.]

► Article seems to end in mid-sentence. Includes Grand Canyon.

2013 2.18582 The El Tovar Hotel. *Arizona Key Magazine*, (April): 10.

2013 2.29790 Grand emotions. If you ever cross the Grand Canyon by boat, you are in danger of getting carried away; by the intense sensations that inevitably follow [*sic*] | Διασχιζοντασ το Grand canyon με βαρκα, κινδυνευετε να παρασυρθειτε. Οχι απο το νερο, αλλα απο τα εντονα συναισθήματα που θα σασ πλήμμυρισουν [Diaschizontas to Grand canyon me varka, kindynevete na parasyrtheite. Ochi apo to nero, alla apo ta entona synaisthímata pou tha sas plímmyrisoun]. *In:* Latitudes, Great trips [SECTION]. *2board* (The Official Athens Airport Magazine), (21) (April/June): 43-44. [In parallel English and Greek texts; title thus.]

2013 2.20671 Active rumors/notes from the editor. *The Alfa Rumor* (Arizona Alfa Romeo Owner's Club, Phoenix), (May): [unpaginated].

► Reports on a road trip in the Southwest, including Grand Canyon South Rim.

2013 2.18690 Historic Marble Canyon Lodge lost to fire. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(3) (May/June): 4.

► Includes photos of before and after; "after" photo by Allison Schmidt. *NOTE*: This issue of *The Bulletin* was distributed two days after the fire.

2013 2.28894 Union spotlight. What is rafting? *East Gate Edition* (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Far East District, Seoul, Korea), (June): 16-17. [In English and Korean (no separate Korean title).]

► Briefly notes Grand Canyon "rubber boat" rafting during 1966-1971.

2013 2.25451 Historic Marble Canyon Lodge and Restaurant destroyed by fire. *Southern Utah News* (Kanab), 81(44) (June 21): 1, 5.

2013 2.18835 Nik Wallenda makes history; BSI brings heart-stopping views to millions around the world. *Broadcast Sports, Inc.: The POV*, 2(6) (June 27) [entire issue].

► Point of View cameras film Nik Wallenda highwire walk across the Little Colorado River gorge (though advertised as the Grand Canyon).

2013 2.28242 Lynu virš Didžiojo kanjono. *In:* Įvairenybės [SECTION]. *Bičiulystė* (Lietuvos neįgaliųjų draugija, Vilnius), 2013(25)(1144) (June 27-July 3): 7. [Regarding Nik Walenda's high-wire walk across the "Grand Canyon" (*i.e.*, Little Colorado River Gorge).] [In Lithuanian.]

Unsigned *(continued)*

2013 2.18874 Nik Wallenda tight rope walked across a gorge near the Grand Canyon with no safety net for 23 minutes and survived. *Light of the World* (Windsor Mill, Maryland, and Jamaica, New York), 10 (July) (127): 4.

2013 2.20958 Tom Martin, physical therapist[,] is moving on. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2013(14) (July 10): 3.

2013 2.20454 Road trip to novitiate. *The Caperone* (North American Pacific Capuchin Conference Novitiate, San Lorenzo Seminary, Santa Ynez, California), 5(1) (August): [unpaginated].

► Investiture Edition notes postulates' road trip to California, stopping at Grand Canyon; this page features several photos of postulants at Grand Canyon.

2013 2.22284 N.Y. linemen help make daredevil's jaw-dropping Grand Canyon stunt a success. *The Electrical Worker* (International Brotherhood of Electrical Workers, Washington, D.C.), 7(8) (August): 4.

► Walk by tightrope walker Nik Wallenda across Little Colorado River gorge.

2013 2.28358 From your Chairperson [COLUMN]. *EHDI E-Mail Express* (American Academy of Pediatrics, Early Hearing Detection and Intervention Program), (August): [1].

► The author includes comments about having just spent 14 days without any technology on a trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon. Item signed "Al"; Chairperson not otherwise identified in issue.

2013 2.20961 Historic preservation meets sustainability. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2013(17) (August 21): 3.

► Xanterra Carpenter Shop reuses discarded and "down-cycled" supplies for new projects.

2013 2.19582 Kolb Studio: Past, present, future. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 20(4) (Fall): 9.

► Brief solicitation for financial support in Kolb Studio physical restoration.

2013 2.21175 PFA Grand Canyon 2013. *Financial Force* (Police Credit Union Ltd., Birmingham, England), (Autumn): 10. [Professional Footballers' Association.]

► Brief report on Children Today supporters' 10-day trip to Grand Canyon.

2013 2.24983 Grand Canyon shows its best side in pre-fashion show photo shoot; shoot provides preview of upcoming fashion show at internationally known attraction. *Mu Gwawa "The Talk"*, (Fall): [6].

► Photo and video shoot at Grand Canyon West and Grand Canyon Skywalk, in advance of the J Autumn Fashion Show. Hualapai Tribe publication.

2013 2.29488 Beauty will save the world; in talk on "Why Beauty Matters," poet Dana Gioia invokes Dostoevsky. *The Beacon* (Lumen Christi Institute for Catholic Thought, Chicago), (Autumn): 1, 3.

► See p. 1, brief remark concerning Grand Canyon.

2013 2.19422 Non sempre il percorso più veloce è il migliore. Ci saranno itinerari su misura. *Panorama* (Milano), (October 16): 90-91. [In Italian.]

► Includes Google Earth trail photography at Grand Canyon.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2013 2.19558 The Ross Wheeler. *Grand Canyon River Guides* (E-newsletter), (November): 3.

► Text from Grand Canyon River Heritage Museum website. Photographic reproduction of painting of the *Ross Wheeler*, shown in memory of the artist, Arline Tinus, who died in Fall 2013.

2013 2.30337 ACT News. *Creation Truth* (Association for Creation Truth Newsletter, Los Angeles), 21(11): 8-11. [In Korean; titles in English, thus.]

► Includes trip to Grand Canyon.

2013 2.20715 Dizzying, dazzling style. *Where* (Phoenix + Scottsdale) (Scottsdale, Arizona), (December): 66.

► "Fashions from Russia, Germany, Spain, Portugal, Lebanon and China", under direction of Jessica Minh Anh, displayed by models on the Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation. Only one model shown in photo.

2013 2.21323 Gobosh N1277K visits the Grand Canyon. *Aspen Airwaves* (Aspen Flying Club), 31(12) (December): 4-6.

► Erik Skjerseth and Sean Safdi fly a Gobosh aircraft over Grand Canyon, with stops at Page, Arizona, and Grand Canyon, Arizona.

2013 2.27655 Färdskrivaren (fam Sundeck-Fogelins äventyr i USA). *Ford Magasinet* (Club of American Ford, Vånga, Sweden), 36(2): 12-15. [In Swedish; serial title information, thus.]

► Travel report; signed only "Christina". Includes Grand Canyon.

2013 2.28689 グランドキャニオン国立公園 [Gurandokyanion kokuritsu kōen] [Grand Canyon National Park]. *TDK Today* (TDK Corporation, Tokyo), 51 (April 1, 2012-March 31, 2013): 4. [In Japanese.]

2013 2.32413 グランドサークル巡り [Gurandosākuru-meguri] [Grand Circle Tour]. 長 薬 同 窓 会 報 [chō-yaku dō mado-kai-hō] [Choyaku Alumni Newsletter] (長薬同窓会, 長崎大学薬学部 [chō-yaku dōsōkai, Nagasakidaigaku yakugakubu] [Chouyaku Alumni Association, Faculty of Pharmaceutical Sciences, Nagasaki University]), (53): 27-30. [In Japanese.]

► Item is signed "S37卒業生有志" [S 37 sotsugyōsei yūshi] [S37 Alumni Volunteers]. Regarding a Grand Circle tour (Las Vegas-Grand Canyon-Monument Valley-Lake Powell-Bryce Canyon-Zion). Includes extended remarks (pp. 27-28) regarding visit to South Rim and comments on a helicopter tour.

2014 2.20655 Rosso canyon; i grandi parchi del West; lungo panorami tra i più spettacolari fra canyon, colonne, archi e formazioni di arenaria mozzafiato, passando per lo Utah, il Colorado e l'Arizona, dove nasce il mito americano. *Vero Salute* (Milano), 8(1) (January): 54-57, 59, 61-65, 67, 69, 71. [In Italian.]

2014 2.21053 A message from Father Jim. *The Encourager* (Saint Barnabas Church, Warwick, Rhode Island), (January): [1].

► Includes reminiscence of Grand Canyon visit.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2014 2.21410 A military aviator tribute. *Straight Scoop* (Pacific Coast Air Museum, Santa Rosa, California), 19(2) (February): 11-12.

► Unsigned but published with editor's prefatory note, "Because we are certain (no really, we're *certain*!) that none of our membership ever engaged in the dubious shenanigans described, we present this purely as a historical study of the odd social dynamics that can occur among people to habitually strap on several tons of aluminum and explosives and fly it on the deck into a combat zone. Or into any zone for that matter." See p. 12: "I miss flying upside down in the Grand Canyon and hearing about flying so low boats were blown over." (ENTIRE NOTE)

2014 2.24295 Lee's Ferry is a great historical tour. *Legacy* (International Society Daughters of Utah Pioneers), 37(2) (Spring): 7.

2014 2.27563 Riding the rapids; Dougal Jerram; Geology, 1992. *In:* Network [SECTION]. *Cardiff University Magazine* (Cardiff University/Prifysgol Caerdydd, Development and Alumni Relations Division, Cardiff, Wales), (Spring): 29.

► Features Jerram's participation as geologist with BBC Two while filming *Operation Grand Canyon with Dan Snow* (see BBC Two, 2014, ITEM NO. 26.1294).

2014 2.20515 Resident of the month; Liz Worlds. *The Sentinel* (Center Ridge Health Campus, North Ridgeville, Ohio), (April): [unpaginated].

► Notes that she had met her husband, Clint, while he "was working as a guide at the Grand Canyon, taking people on horseback out on the trails." (Regarding Clint Worlds' connection to Grand Canyon see Worlds, 1975, ITEM NO. 2.32228.)

2014 2.20672 A grand experience. *In:* Sunday of Divine Mercy; a scriptural reflection. *Church of St. Mary Magdalene* (San Diego), (April 27): 3.

► Not signed, but written in the first person.

2014 2.29983 Maravilhas geográficas. *Nascente* (Congregação Mekor Haim, São Paulo, Brasil), 21(131) (Missan/Iyar 5774) (April/May 2014): 60-63. [In Portuguese.]

► Photo feature. See "Catarata Havasu", pp. 62-63.

2014 2.20990 Vortgragsreferat. *Erlangenalpin* (Deutscher Alpenverein, Sektion Erlangen), (April/September): 19. [In German.]

► See: "Mit dem Kajak durch den Grand Canyon: Wildwasser, Landschaft, Tiere". Speakers: Susanne and Bernd Keuonhof.

2014 2.29081 BCC made it to the Grand Canyon mountain biking the North Rim. *OutSpokin'* (Bonneville Cycling Club, Salt Lake City), (May/June): [10]-[19].

2014 2.21056 Wounded veterans visit GCW. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (11) (June): [10]-[11].

► Heroes for Freedom visit Grand Canyon West. Includes comments from veterans, signed "Tom" and "Den x".

2014 2.21245 Plein Air and Beyond: A Recent body of Artwork, by Jim Thompson (The Drawing Board Gallery, Yorba Linda, California, January 2-March 21). *In:* Scholarship at Work [SECTION]. *APU Life* (Azusa Pacific University, Azusa, California), 27(2) (Summer): 11.

► Notice of art exhibition. The *en plein air* piece, "All Sixty-Six", representing "God's faithfulness during the artist's 66 years of life", is "a scene of the Grand Canyon on the surface of 66 yo-yos, some of which cracked during the process". This piece is illustrated here in a small, thumbnail image.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2014 2.21880 Grand Canyon North Rim trail; rating: 2 to 4. *The Dirt Devils Digest* (Dirt Devils, Southern California), (September): 3-4.

► Trip report. 4-wheel-drive vehicles from St. George, Utah, to Kelly Point, Grand Gulch Mine, Pigeon Canyon, Tassi Ranch, Whitney Pockets, and Mesquite, Nevada.

2014 2.27086 Diamond Bar Road, Grand Canyon. *The Alliance Bulletin* (International Travel Writers Alliance), (169) (September): 7.

► The last unpaved nine-mile stretch has been paved.

2014 2.21831 Breeches and boots? The evolution of women's Park Service uniforms. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 21(3 [*sic*, 4]) (Fall): 1, 8-9.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

2014 2.21832 Pack wrangler Elizabeth Vandentoorn: "She's a Hand". *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 21(3 [*sic*, 4]) (Fall): 11.

2014 2.29755 Employees take on "grand" hike. *The Connector* (South Carolina Department of Transportation), 26(3) (Fall): 15.

► Susan Johnson and Allen Frierson completed rim-to-rim-to-rim Grand Canyon hike. Two photos and legend.

2014 2.27507 [Longer, untranslated title in Sinhala.] Grand Canyon. *In:* විශේෂාංග [viśēṣāṁga] Features [SECTION]. දැසතා *Dasatha* (Monthly Sri Lankan Magazine) (Woodbridge, Ontario), (59) (October): 14. [In Sinhala; with bilingual item, section and serial titles.]

► Article is travel related; focus is Grand Canyon West.

2014 2.25118 Kajakiem przez Jeden samotnie przepłynął kajakiem Ocean Atlantycki, inni spłynęli rzeką Kolorado przez Wielki Kanion. Aleksander Doba i Tomasz Jakubiec z Akademickiego Klubu Turystki Kajakowej "Bystrze" AGH z Krakowa opowiedzą o swoich przygodach podczas gliwickich obchodów Światowego Dnia Turystyki—3 października w Centrum Kultury Studenckiej MROWISKO (ul. Pszczyńska 85). *Gliwice, Miejski Serwis Informacyjny* (Urząd Miejski w Gliwicach, Gliwice, Poland), 2014(40) (October 2) (711): 7. [In Polish.]

► Extended promotional piece for a forthcoming presentation by Aleksander Doba and Tomasz Jakubiec on kayaking in places around the world, with a focus on the first Polish kayaking expedition on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.

2014 2.27653 Mustangtrio i Las Vegas. *KalmarPosten* (Kalmar, Sweden), 26(45) (November 5): 38. [In Swedish.]

► Includes Grand Canyon.

2014 2.21841 Bush Tele abroad. *Bush Telegraph Weekly* (Berowra Heights, New South Wales, Australia), (November 20): 10.

► "Julie" poses at Grand Canyon holding a copy of "Bush Tele".

2014 2.22765 MaryLynn Tucker Quartaroli. *In:* Alumni Profiles and News [SECTION]. *Northern Arizona University, School of Earth Sciences and Environmental Sustainability, Environmental Programs Newsletter*, (Winter): 7.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2014 2.23117 Class News [SECTION]. *Bowdoin Magazine* (Bowdoin College, Brunswick, Maine), 85(2) (Winter):.

► See "1979", note and photo of Steve Amstutz ('79), Annie Gronnigsater McKinley ('77), and others on a paddle trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon (p. 47); and "1986", note and photo of Liz Brimmer, Tim Smith, and Ted Johnson on Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon (p. 49).

2014 2.32328 *Wasserbauexkursion 2014 : USA: Utah, Nevada, Arizona : 09.05. bis 20.05.2014, FH Aachen & FH Lübek, Prof. Dr.-Ing. Daniel Bung & Prof. Dr.-Ing. habil. Mario Oertel.* [Germany]: Fach Hochschule Lübeck und Fach Hochshule Aachen / University of Applied Sciences, 8 pp. [In German.]

► Trip report including visits to Glen Canyon Dam and Hoover Dam. Non-engineering sites visited include Horseshoe Bend and Grand Canyon.

2015 2.24781 Hike the Canyon. *The Niagara Bruce Trail Club Grapevine*, (Winter): 4.

► Brief report.

2015 2.25519 [Millee Tibbs exhibition.] *In:* Faculty News [SECTION]. *Wayne State University, Newsletter*, (Winter): 25.

► "Assistant Professor of Photography Millee Tibbs is currently exhibiting work from the series *Mountains + Valleys* in a solo exhibition titled *From the Mountains . . .* at Moraine Valley Community College near Chicago, IL." Illustrated here is her work, "Mountains + Valleys (Grand Canyon, One in 9 Variations)", 2014.] [Ellipsis is part of title.

2015 2.28719 Dünyanın enleri. *Besa Point* (Besa İnşaat A.Ş., Ankara), 2015(1) (Winter): 58-59. [In Turkish.]

► See p. 59, "En Büyük vadi: Büyük Kanyon-Amerika". Superficial.

2015 2.22647 From the Archives—you got it! *ECOS News* (Prescott College Alumni and Friends eNewsletter), (January):.

► Regarding the identification of a photo from the Prescott College Archives published in the Fall 2014 edition of *Transitions* magazine. Photo shows six men portaging surplus landing raft on their heads by a rapid. Identified as as from the "first-ever Prescott College river trip in the Grand Canyon", with Greg Rice, John Wright, John Updike, Guerdon Smth, Jack Willis, Kent Madin, Jeff Salz, Dave Lovejoy, Vern Taylor, "and others (unrecalled)". Photo at "possibly the bottom of Lava Falls."

2015 2.22229 Zveme vás; na fotografickou besedu na téma 450 km Grand Canyonem po Colorado river aneb další splněný vodácký i fotografický sen. *Lysolajský Zpravodaj* (Praha-Lysolaje, Úřad městské části), (January/February): 16. [In Czech.]

► Illustrated announcement of presentation by Tomáš Mähring.

2015 2.23264 Snow closes GCW. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (17) (February):. [Grand Canyon West.]

2015 2.27094 Liberty Sigorta acenteleri Las Vegas'taydı. *Akıllı Yaşam* (İstanbul), (46) (February): 12. [In Turkish.]

► Recap of convention in Las Vegas. Includes note, *in passing*, of visit to Grand Canyon West.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2015 2.22586 Grand Canyon National Park is replacing portion of trans-canyon pipeline. *Western Outdoor Times*, (February/March): 11.

2015 2.27744 ทัศนศึกษากับ Google Street View [Thạṣnṣụksʻā kạb Google Street View] [Excursions with Google Street View]. นิตยสาร สสวท [Nitysār sṣwth] [*IPST Magazine*] (ประเทศไทย, กระทรวงศึกษาธิการ, สถาบันส่งเสริมการสอนวิทยาศาสตร์และเทคโนโลยี (สสวท.), กรุงเทพฯ [Pratheṣthiy, sthābạn s̄ngserim kār sxn withyās̄āstr̒ læa thekhnoloyī (sṣwth.), Krungthephmh̄ānkhr̒]) [Thailand, Ministry of Education, The Institute for the Promotion of Teaching Science and Technology, Bangkok], 43(193) (มีนาคม–เมษายน 2558) (March/April 2015): 42-45. [In Thai, with item title in Thai and Roman orthography, thus.]

► See p. 44, notice and illustration of Google Street View webpage for Grand Canyon trails.

2015 2.24523 Editor's choice; John Wesley Powell, 1834-1902, Grand Canyoneer. *In:* The 100 most significant Americans of all time. *Smithsonian*, (Spring) (Collector's Edition): 14.

2015 2.28792 Schweizer fliegt über Grand Canyon. *20 Minutum* (Zürich), (April 22): 8-9. [In German.]

► Regarding unpowered flight in a wingsuit over Grand Canyon by Roger Hugelshofer. Brief.

2018 2.30734 SAE Aero Design West. *SAE Aero Design* ([Aeroklub Poznański], Politechnika Poznańska, Poznań, Poland), *Biuletyn nr 07* (40) (April 23). [In Polish.]

► Report from a trip to a model-airplane competition in Van Nuys, California. Includes remarks and photos of visit to Horseshoe Bend (p. [9]) and Grand Canyon (to Plateau Point) (p. [15]). [SAE International, formerly Society of Automotive Engineers.]

2015 2.25428 Världens 10 vackraste platser. *Ro-bladet* (Activitetshuset Åran, Norrtälje, Sweden), 2015(2) (June): 10-13. [In Swedish.]

► Credits: "Källa: Internet. Vid datorn: Kerstin ["Kerstin K" in editorial information, p. 2]." The world's ten most beautiful places. See p. 10, #10, "Grand Canyon, USA".

2015 2.25799 Grand Canyon North Rim; May 30th-June 6th 2015. *The Dirt Devils Digest* (Dirt Devils, Southern California), (June): 2-5.

► Trip report. 4-wheel-drive vehicles from St. George, Utah, to Mount Trumbull, Whitmore Canyon, Toroweap, Point Sublime and other Kaibab points, and Zion National Park. See also "President[']s Message" by Ray Kleinhuizen, p. 1, with photo.

2015 2.24101 創造された大自然に驚嘆／年の歩みを追体験 50 真 [Sōzō sa reta dai shizen ni kyōtan/ toshi no ayumi o tsui taiken 50 shin]. [Awesome creation of nature / Experience the progress of the year 50.] *In:* Vision 2020 [FEATURE]. *Japan Unification Movement News Letter* (Unification Church, Department of Public Information), (56) (June 15): 3-5. [In Japanese.]

► Regarding meeting in Las Vegas. Includes Grand Canyon visit.

2015 2.22840 A studio on the edge. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 22(2) (Summer): 8-9.

► Structural renovations to Kolb Studio.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2015 2.23137 Long-time backcountry ranger Bil Vandergraff retires. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 26(3) (Summer): 8.

► Includes photo of Vandergraff with old Kaibab Suspension Bridge sign given to him.

2015 2.27905 Joe Shannon; park protector. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 51(3) (Summer): 4.

2015 2.30022 Сияющий штат Америки: прикоснуться к индустрии грез [Siyayushchiy shtat Ameriki: prikosnut'sya k industrii grez] [The Shining States of America: Touching the dream makers]. *«АГАТ. Мы Вместе»* (Корпоративный журнал для сотрудников ГК «АГАТ») (Нижний Новгород, Московское)) [«AGAT. My Vmeste» (Korporativnyy zhurnal dlya sotrudnikov GK «AGAT») (Nizhniy Novgorod, Moskovskoye)] ["AGATE. We Are Together." (Corporate magazine for employees of AGAT Group of Companies) (Nizhny Novgorod, Moskovskoe)], 2015(7) (Summer): 56-63. [In Russian.]

► Regarding the American trip of Артем и Екатерина Ульяновы (Artem and Ekaterina Ulyanov). Includes Grand Canyon (see pp. 60-61). A wide-format serial.

2015 2.32111 Get your kicks on Route 66. *Origin News* (Origin Care, White Cross, Lancaster, U.K.), (Summer): [1].

► About a trip taken in April by Rob Petty, who uses a large electric wheelchair, with physical assistant. Notes visit to Grand Canyon where "We had the opportunity for a 3 mile walk along the canyon (2½ hours). No problem at all for my big electric chair."

2015 2.23119 A paisagem esculpida por um rio. *O Giro Turismo* (Suplemento semenal do Diário do Aço, Ipatinga, Brasil), (July 9): [1]. [In Portuguese.]

► Regarding Grand Canyon, but for which the primary photo illustrating the article depicts Horseshoe Bend, Glen Canyon, with the legend, "Poucos rios no mundo correm em um cenário tão gradioso quanto o Rio Colorado, conforme ele serpenteia atraves do Grand Canyon".

2015 2.23684 Presenting the 2015 Pathfinder Award recipients: Michael P. Anderson, Elling Halvorson, Alan Mulally. *Aloft* (Museum of Flight, Seattle, Washington), 37(4) (July/August): 16-17.

► Halvorson award (p. 17) notes Grand Canyon work, including the transcanyon water pipeline.

2015 2.24440 [Report from Ed Grove, Class of 1955.] *In:* 1950s [SECTION]. *Torch* (University of Minnesota at Crookston), 47(3) (Fall): 26-27.

► Colorado River private trip through Grand Canyon.

2015 2.23532 Bright Angel Bicycles celebrates five years at the South Rim. *In:* Business Roundup [SECTION]. *Northern Arizona Business Journal*, 1(11) (September 4): 9.

2015 2.23464 GCA park store staff helping visitors help the park. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 22(4) (November): 9.

2015 2.23465 Meet Paula Bittner, Sr. Assistant Manager. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 22(4) (November): 9.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2016 2.24571 Have Harley—will travel; an American adventure blog by Lindz and Woz. *Bartys Bulletin* (Harley Owners Group, Fenlanders Chapter 9143), (January): [unpaginated].

► Includes Grand Canyon.

2016 2.23667 100 years and counting: How private support helped create a national treasure. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 23(1) (February): 3-5. [National Park Service centennial and Grand Canyon Association.]

2016 2.24447 *Reisebrev : hovedekskursjon for Bachelor og Master i Geologi Realfag ved NTNU, 11.-19. mars 2016.* [Trondheim]: Norges Teknisk-Naturvitenskapelige Universitet, 6 pp. [In Norwegian.]

► Trip report. Includes Grand Canyon.

2016 2.25123 Inne oblicze Ameryki. *W Podróży* (Magazyn pokładowy PKP Intercity) (Warszawa), (May): 52-54. [In Polish.]

► Includes Grand Canyon.

2016 2.25099 I cinque luoghi da vedere almeno una volta nuella vita. Five places to see at least once in a lifetime. *Neos* (Neos S.P.A., Somma Lombardo, Italy), 14 (2nd trimester): 12-20. [In parallel Italian and English texts.]

► See "Grand Canyon; Stati Uniti / Grand Canyon; United States" (pp. 12-13). Neos airline in-flight magazine.

2016 2.24616 Trails Forever: Grand Canyon's wilderness trail update; Grand Canyon Association members and donors are helping to fund annual trail maintenance and create a permanent fund for ongoing trail restoration. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 23(2) (June): 4-5.

► Brief notes on Clear Creek, Tanner, Grandview, New Hance, Thunder River/Tapeats Creek trails; with a separate article on Hermit Trail (see Unsigned, 2016, ITEM NO. 2.24617).

2016 2.24617 The Hermit Trail: Your connection to canyon history. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 23(2) (June): 6-7.

2016 2.28037 Explore Arizona; celebrate the centennial of America's national parks with the readers of *ION Arizona*. *ION Arizona* (Phoenix), (180) (June): cover, 59-82.

► Photo feature. Grand Canyon, pp. 60, 66, 67; The Wave, pp. 62, 72; Mooney Falls, pp. 62, 76; Horseshoe Bend, p. 64; Havasu Falls, pp. 69, 77, 78; Fifty Foot Falls, pp. 80-81. *NOTE*: Serial contains material for mature audience (homosexual themes, nudity).

2016 2.24649 Naar het "Wilde Westen". *Het Kadodderke* (Wandelsportvereniging de Kadodders Sint-Katelijne-Waver, Clubblad) (Sint-Katelijne-Waver, Belgium), (113) (July/August): 22-24. [In Dutch.]

► Item signed "Carina en Ghislain." Grand Canyon briefly noted, p. 23.

2016 2.24915 Trails restoration update. *In:* Your Impact at Grand Canyon [SECTION]. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 23(3) (August): 11.

► Tanner Trail. Brief.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2016 2.25507 Novices on the road. Novitiate bound! *The Caperone* (North American Pacific Capuchin Conference Novitiate, San Lorenzo Seminary, Santa Ynez, California), 8(1) (August): 8.

► Notes postulates' road trip to California, including a stop at Grand Canyon.

2016 2.25509 "Jamais sans ma bouteille!" *Terroirs* (Paris), (August[?]): 33. [In French.]

► Regarding visit to Southwest by Daniel Guinnard, director, Agence Immoblière. He remarks, "Le souvenir du génépi consommé au Grand Canyon n'a rien avoir avec celui bu, par exemple, au sommet du Catogne." (This item follows an article by Claud-Alain Zufferey, "Le génépi une eau-de-vie qui revient à la mode", pp. 30-32.)

2016 2.24802 Major Tim's mission highlights. Britain's first official astronaut, Tim Peake, returned to Earth in June after a six-month visit to the International Space Station. Here are some of the best images from his mission. *Astronomy Now* (Tonbridge, Kent, United Kingdom), 30(9) (September): 88-91.

► See p. 91, "Grand views." Photo, "the Colorado River winds its way through the Grand Canyon in Arizona", actually depicts a segment of Marble Canyon.

2016 2.24938 North Rim ranches; partners across the fence. *In:* Notes From the Field [SECTION]. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 29.

► Kane Ranch, Two Mile Ranch.

2016 2.27696 JMTIA輸入促進ミッションを派遣 [JMTIA yunyū sokushin misshon o haken]. JMTIA Import Promotion Mission. *JMTIA News* / 日本工作機械輸入協会会報 [Nihon kōsaku kikai yunyū kyōkai kaihō] [Japan Machine Tool Importers' Association, Report] (日本工作機械輸入協会 [Nihon kōsaku kikai yunyū kyōkai] / Japan Machine Tool Importers' Association, Tokyo), (194) (December): 10-13. [In parallel Japanese and English texts, with bilingual serial title.]

► See p. 13, "その他の見学先 [sonohoka no kengaku-saki] / Other Tour Sites", which comprises note, *in passing*, and two photographs from a tour to Grand Canyon (South Rim).

2016 2.28515 Пустыни и каньоны Дикого Запада; фоторепортаж [Pustyni i kan'ony Dikogo Zapada; fotoreportazh] [Deserts and canyons of the Wild West; photoreport]. *Наука в Сибири* (Газета Сибирского Отделения Российской Академии Наук) (Новосибирск, Россия) [Nauka v Sibiri (Gazeta Sibirskogo Otdeleniya Rossiyskoy Akademii Nauk) (Novosibirsk, Rossiya)] [*Science in Siberia* (Newspaper of the Siberian Branch of the Russian Academy of Sciences) (Novosibirsk, Russia)], 2016(50)(3061) (December 27): 10-11. [In Russian.]

► Includes Grand Canyon and Horseshoe Bend.

2016 2.25455 「桃園區公所105年度組團赴美國爾灣市暨先進城市訪問考察活動」報告書 : 出國報告（出國類別：考察）['táoyuán qū gōngsuǒ 105 niándù zǔtuán fù měiguó ěr wān shì jì xiānjìn chéngshì fǎngwèn kǎochá huódòng' bàogào shū : chūguó bàogào (chūguó lèibié: Kǎochá)] [Report on the visiting activities of the Taoyuan District Office to Irvine and other cities in the United States during Year 105 : studies abroad]. 桃園市桃園區公所 [Táoyuán shì táoyuán qū gōngsuǒ] [Taoyuan City, Taiwan: Taoyuan City, Taoyuan District Office], 58 pp. [In Chinese.]

► The year in this report is given only as 105; *i.e.*, 民國 105 in the Minguo calendar of the Republic of China (Taiwan) era system. The trip was made during May 8-17; the report is dated July 29. See "十三、大峽谷國家公園 Grand Canyon National Park" [bilingual, thus] [Shísān, dà xiágǔ guójiā gōngyuán Grand Canyon

Unsigned *(continued)*

National Park] [13, Grand Canyon National Park], pp. 31-32; and "八、大峡谷" [Bā, dà xiágǔ] [8, the Grand Canyon], pp. 40-41. See also photo on p. 58. Grand Canyon visit is to Grand Canyon West (Hualapai Indian Reservation).

2017 2.25407 Room with a view. *O* (The Oprah Magazine), 18(1) (January): 113.

► El Tovar Hotel.

2017 2.29442 Z letalom nad Grand Canyon. *Motosi* (Ljubljana), (February/March): 78-79. [In Slovenian.]

► Flight over Grand Canyon.

2017 2.30837 [Maine and Vermont graduate brothers hike to Phantom Ranch.] *In:* Graduate Almanac [SECTION]. *The Phi Gamma Delta* (The Fraternity of Phi Gamma Delta), 138(2) (Spring): 46.

► Brief note.

2017 2.27710 „Jeggyet-kettőt, jeggyet-kettőt!"; Varga Sándor, a legendás tánc- és illemtanár emlékére! *Kemecsei Helytörténeti Krónika* (Kemecse Város Önkormányzata, Hungary), 13(2nd Quarter): 5-8. [In Hungarian.]

► Title translated liberally: "'One-and-two, one-and-two!' In memory of Sándor Varga, the legendary dance and etiquette teacher!"]. Includes note of, and photo from, Varga's visit to Grand Canyon in 1975 (p. 7).

2017 2.29984 عجیبترین و شگفتانگیزترین نقاط جهان برای شناکردن [The strangest and most amazing places in the world to swim]. *In:* دروازهملل [Gateway To Nations] [SECTION]. شیراز نوین [*Shiraz Novin*] [New Shiraz] (Shiraz, Iran), (یکشنبه< ۳۱ اردیبهشت< ۱۳۹۶) [Sunday, May 11, 2017], (144): 13. [In Persian.]

► See "۱۰. آبشارهای هاواسو (Havasu Falls آریزونا)، " [10. Havasu Falls, Arizona].

2017 2.26855 [Photo.] Greg Adams, the great-grandson of James White, celebrating the 150th anniversary of James White being plucked from the river near Callville, Utah, having presumably floated through the Canyon two years before John Wesley Powell. Greg is on his replica of White's boat, which he built at the GTS. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(2) (Summer): 48.

► Actually a four-log raft. Guides Training Seminar.

2017 2.29740 Expedition Canyon Marauders. *Lion's Roar* (Royal Air Force Benson), (74) (Summer): 8-9.

► Report of a 10-day trekking and mountain biking trip in U.S. Includes Grand Canyon.

2017 2.28879 أين تق ضـي أجـازتـك؟ ['ayan taq day 'ajaaztk?] [Where do you spend your holidays?]. أرثوذكس نيوز *Orthodox News* (Los Angeles), 17(360) (June 1-15): 7. [Includes Grand Canyon.] [In Arabic, with bilingual serial title.]

2017 2.28705 Harikalar diyarı dünya ve geleceğe mirası. *Vodafone FreeZone* (İstanbul), (76) (August): 32-34. [In Turkish.]

► See p. 34, "Büyük Kanyon Ulusal Parkı, Arizona/ABD", which is illustrated with a photo of Horseshoe Bend, Arizona.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2017 2.29974 De Grand Canyon. *Het Peddelblad* (Clubblad Utrechtse Kano Club, The Netherlands), 33(2) (August): 7-9. [In Dutch.]

► February 2017 trip on Colorado River through Grand Canyon, Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek. [Item signed only as "Bobby". Includes sidebars with quotes from "Bobby", "Sil", "Cor", "Maarten", "Anna", and "Logan". See also Kooten (2020, ITEM NO. 2.29788).

2017 2.26768 ワールドオブコンクリート研修ツアーレポート [wārudoobukonkurīto kenshū tsuārepōto]. [World of Concrete training tour report.] *Japan Concrete Sawing and Drilling Association, News Letter* [一般社団法人 白本コンクリート切断穿孔業協会], (50) (September 1): 9-13. [In Japanese, with bilingual serial title.]

► Item signed only as "奥井" (Okui).] [See photos at Grand Canyon, p. 12, with legend, "グランドキャニオンで" [Gurandokyanion de] [At the Grand Canyon]; no separate text mention. Apparently at Grand Canyon West.

2017 2.26356 Papillon Grand Canyon Helicopters launches new tours showcasing Grand Canyon luxury dining experience. *In:* Aviator Bulletins [SECTION]. *Aero Crew News* (Atlanta, Georgia), (October): 14.

► Grand Canyon West, Hualapai Indian Reservation. *NOTE*: Date in running footer on this page reads in error "September 2017".

2017 2.30350 USA. *Bobr* (Občasník Turistického Oddílu Kadao, Kadaò, Czech Republic), (23) (December): 10-12. [In Czech.]

► Item signed "DiB". First page (cover) offers title, "USA; Další putování Lucky a DiBa". In brief note (p. 12) of visit to Grand Canyon, the author writes (*translated here*), "We descended 1,000 meters and still did not reach the bottom. I guess the canyon is huge."

2017 2.26767 창조과학탐사 [changjogwahagtamsa] [Creation science exploration]. *In:* ACT News [SECTION]. *Creation Truth* (Association for Creation Truth Newsletter, Los Angeles), 25(8): 8-11. [In Korean; section and serial titles in English, thus.]

► Includes trip to Grand Canyon.

2018 2.26777 Grand Canyon's South Rim roads improvement project has begun; Hermit Road and Hermits Rest are accessible via detour; Village Route shuttle will continue to operate. *Western Outdoor Times*, 13(7) (February): 13, 17.

2018 2.29590 Fabulous folks. *In*: Blast From the Past [SECTION]. *Meadview Monitor* (Meadview, Arizona), (March/April): 9.

► Relating to Jimmie Jordan and his work at the Bat Cave guano operation. Also includes note of a commercial filmed for Timex watches, where a watch was strapped to the bow of a boat running Badger Rapid in Marble Canyon. Reprinted from the April/June 1968 issue.

2018 2.28248 SAE Aero Design Mexico i USA East. *SAE Aero Design* ([Aeroklub Poznański], Politechnika Poznańska, Poznań, Poland), *Biuletyn nr 18* (40) (April 3) [and following issues]. [SAE International, formerly Society of Automotive Engineers.] [In Polish.]

► Serial reports from a trip to the U.S. and Mexico, for a model-airplane competition in Mexico. See "Środa 4 kwietnia" (Wednesday 4 April), *Biuletyn nr 19* (41) (April 5): [1]-[2]. (However, the same text and layout also seen as *Biuletyn nr 13* (35) (April 5): [1]-[2]; the reason for this duplication is not resolved here.) Includes remarks and photos of visit to Grand Canyon West.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2018 2.26946 Grand Canyon; Kevin and Pete go the extra mile. *In:* Postcards from the Field [SECTION]. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 29. [Kevin Fedarko and Pete McBride, distance hiking in Grand Canyon.]

2018 2.27570 On loan. *Museum Notes* (Museum of Northern Arizona), (Summer/Fall): 5.

► Six works of art by Gunnar Widforss loaned to the Ljungberg Museum (Kronberg County Art Museum, Ljungby, Sweden). Item illustrates one piece, "Hopi Point, Grand Canyon".

2018 2.30251 Dünyanın en güzel doğal havuzları [*transl.* 'The most beautiful natural pools in the world']. *Tekstil İşveren* (Türkiye Tekstil Sanayii İşverenleri Sendikası, Levent-İstanbul), (347) (July/August): 58-61. [In Turkish.]

► See p. 61, "Amerikan yerlierinin topraklarında Havasu Şelaleleri, Havasupai Rezervasyonu, Büyük Kanyon/ABD" [*transl.* 'Havasu Falls on Native American lands, Havasupai Reservation, Grand Canyon/USA'].

2018 2.27921 ワールドオブコンクリート研修ツアーレポート [Wārudoobukonkurīto kenshū tsuārepōto] [World of Concrete training tour report]. *Japan Concrete Sawing and Drilling Association, News Letter* [一般社団法人 白本コンクリート切断穿孔業協会], (52) (September 1): 11-14. [In Japanese, with bilingual serial title.]

► See in photos (p. 12), "サンフランシスコ・ラスベガス・グランドキャニオン他" [Sanfuranshisuko Rasubegasu Gurandokyanion hoka] [San Francisco, Las Vegas, Grand Canyon, etc.], including three photos at Grand Canyon (South Rim).

2018 2.27304 100 Years of Grand Canyon archival project. *From:* News [SECTION]. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(4) (Fall): 10. [Arizona State University Library website.]

2018 2.27330 ICR Discovery Center update. *Acts and Facts* (Institute for Creation Research), 47(11) (November): 14.

► Includes note of Grand Canyon exhibit, and illustration, "Where else will you find bathroom sinks shaped like the Grand Canyon?"

2018 2.27501 Celebrating courage at the Canyon! *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 25(3) (Fall): 10. [Grand Canyon National Park centennial.]

2018 2.28098 Sebastião Salgado. Genesis. Museum für Gestaltung, Zurich 16.11.2018-23.6.2019. *In:* Nouvelles Expositions [SECTION]. *Photo-Theoria* (Lausanne), (35) (November): 96-101. [In French.]

► See p. 97, "Vue du confluent du Colorado et du Petit Colorado prise depuis le territoire Navajo. Le parc national du Grand Canyon début juste après, Arizona, États-Unis, 2010, de la série Genesis." Photograph exhibition from the photographer's work, *Genesis* (see also Salgado, 2013, ITEM NO. 2.25441).

2018 2.28665 California dreamin'; de Los Angeles à Las Vegas, un road trip époustouflant. *Travel Magazine* (Mechelen, Belgium), (421) (December 7): 48-49. [In French.]

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2018 2.27581 Grand Canyon Lodge on North Rim—million-dollar improvement. *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.), *Grand Canyon National Park : 10 decades of stories and photographs from Arizona Highways : 1919-2019.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 19-22.

► Reprinting of Unsigned (1928, ITEM NO. 2.27580). Credited here to Vincent J. Keating, Editor.

2018 2.27583 Notes from the North Rim. *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.), *Grand Canyon National Park : 10 decades of stories and photographs from Arizona Highways : 1919-2019.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 23-25.

► Reprinting of Unsigned (1938, ITEM NO. 2.27582). Credited here to Raymond Carlson, Editor.

2018 2.27586 Grand Canyon: Study in moods. *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.), *Grand Canyon National Park : 10 decades of stories and photographs from Arizona Highways : 1919-2019.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 34-36.

► Reprinting of Unsigned (1942, ITEM NO. 2.291). Credited here to Raymond Carlson, Editor.

2018 2.27590 Storm: Grand Canyon. *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.), *Grand Canyon National Park : 10 decades of stories and photographs from Arizona Highways : 1919-2019.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 50-53.

► Reprinting of Unsigned (1948, ITEM NO. 2.27589).

2018 2.27738 How was the Wild West won? From Jefferson to Geronimo, discover the wars, people and events that moved the American frontier west during the 19th century. *In:* Grafton, Philippa (ed.), *American frontier : how a journey into unknown land shaped the United States.* Bournemouth, Dorset: Future PLC, pp. 8-19.

► See "Powell Geographic Expedition", p. 16.

2019 2.29825 The Grand Canyon's big milestone. *Delta Sky Magazine* (Delta Air Lines), (February):. [Grand Canyon National Park centennial.]

2019 2.28090 Highlights of the Fifth Grand Canyon History Symposium! *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(2) (Spring): 7-8.

► With photos by Terri Attridge and Karen Greig.

2019 2.28889 The Grand Circle. 지구의 역사가 켜켜이 쌓여 있는대자연의 원형 속으로! 미 서부 그랜드 서클 로드 [The Grand Circle. jiguui yeogsaga kyeokyeoi ssah-yeo issneundaejayeon-ui wonhyeong sog-eulo! mi seobu geulaendeu seokeul lodeu] [The Grand Circle. Into the archetype of Mother Nature, where the history of the earth is piled up! Western U.S. Grand Circle]. 루트 아마리스 / *Ut Amaris* (현대모비스 / Hyundai Mobis, Seoul), 452 (April): 8-13. [Ut amaris: Latin, "To be loved".] [In Korean, with item title in mixed Roman and Korean orthography, thus; serial title in transliterated Latin, also displayed in Roman orthography; publisher also displayed in Korean and Roman orthography.]

2019 2.28794 經營組 黃雅玲 報導; 美國蜜月自由行–大峽谷國家公園 [Jīngyíng zǔ huángyǎlíng bàodǎo; měiguó mìyuè zìyóu xíng–dà xiágǔ guójiā gōngyuán] [Management Group Huang Yaling report; American honeymoon freedom—Grand Canyon National Park]. 畜試所訊 (行政院農業委員會畜產試驗所, 臺南市) [xíngzhèng yuàn nóngyè wěiyuánhuì xùchǎn shìyàn suǒ, táinán shì] [*Animal Experiment Station News*]

Unsigned *(continued)*

(Taiwan, Executive Yuan, Agricultural Committee Livestock Laboratory, Tainan City, Taiwan)], (345) (April 25): 16-17. [In Chinese.]

► Two employees' honeymoon visit to Grand Canyon.

2019 2.30068 Blast from the past; Nov-Dec 1973. Granite Gorge drift cruise enjoyed. *Meadview Monitor*, (May/June): 11.

► From Lake Mead.

2019 2.28439 Unlocking secrets: Old maps reveal forgotten trails. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 26(2) (Summer): 5.

► François Matthes topographic maps of the Bright Angel and Vishnu quadrangles, as studied by Dennis Foster.

2019 2.28483 The Guild of Metalsmiths 42nd Fall Conference: "The Madness", September 20, 21 and 22, 2019[,] Little Log House Antique Power Show grounds. *The Forum* (The Guild of Metalsmiths), 21(7) (July): 4.

► "Featuring . . . Valerie Ostenak", whose sculptures include "a decorative railing at the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE) Ellipsis is part of the quotation. *NOTE*: Ostenak's *résumé* (seen online) specifies: "2010—Designed/built/installed a hand-forged decorative steel railing at the Grand Canyon Mather Point Amphitheater (a three-person team)" (http://assets.artworkarchive.com/image/upload/v1537821981/f40493/documents/Valerie_Ostenak-CV-career-addr-091618_mbysxf.pdf). Other members of the team have been identified as Gordon Williams (see Williams, 2013, ITEM NO. 2.28484, who also credits Mike Allen) and George Witzke (see The Ironwork Store webpage, https://www.theironworkstore.com/about, which notes, ". . . he worked with a team of blacksmiths to create the railing at the Grand Canyon's Mather Point Amphitheater." [ENTIRE NOTE]). The railing is not illustrated in any of these items, but see on Grand Canyon National Park's flickr.com photos page from the dedication of the amphitheater on October 25, 2010, https://www.flickr.com/photos/grand_canyon_nps/sets/72157625118655413/. Websites cited here accessed 12 August 2019.

2019 2.29421 Jujol arreu del món. *El Butlletí Sant Joan Despí* (Ajuntament de Sant Joan Despí [Spain], Departament de Comunicacio), (September): 20-25. [In Catalan.]

► Photo collage of people displaying a Sant Joan Despí 140th anniversary banner at places around the world. See p. 25, "Grand Canon del Colorado (Estats Units); Familia Miralles"; family at Grand Canyon South Rim.

2019 2.29222 ワールドオブコンクリート研修ツアーレポート （寄稿いただいた原稿を広報委員会で編集させていただきました。）日程：令和元年1月20日～ 1月26日 研修先：米国ラスベガスワールドオブコンクリート [Wārudoobukonkurīto kenshū tsuārepōto (kikō itadaita genkō o kōhō iinkai de henshū sa sete itadakimashita.) Nittei: Ryō wa gan'nen 1 tsuki 20-nichi ~ 1 tsuki 26-nichi kenshū-saki: Beikoku rasubegasuwārudoobukonkurī boku] [World of concrete training tour report (the manuscript submitted was edited by the Public Relations Committee). Date: January 20th to January 26th, 1991 Training destination: Las Vegas World of Concrete, USA]. *Japan Concrete Sawing and Drilling Association, News Letter* [一般社団法人 白本コンクリート切断穿孔業協会], (54) (September 2): 10-14. [See p. 12, "展示会視察を除く2日目以降の観光（アルカトラス、グランドキャニオン他）" [Nokia shisatsu o nozoku 2-nichi-me ikō no kankō (arukatorasu, Gurandokyanion hoka)] [Sightseeing from the second day onwards (excluding inspection visits) (Alcatraz, Grand Canyon, etc.)].] [In Japanese, with bilingual serial title.]

Unsigned *(continued)*

2019 2.29492 The Post travels to the Grand Canyon. *The Post* (Cedar Springs, Michigan), 22(39) (September 26): 1, 19.

► Samantha Avery of Cedar Springs participated in a Project Athena Foundation fundraiser by hiking across Grand Canyon.

2019 2.28697 Grand Canyon: 100 years of unforgettable stories. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 26(3) (Fall): 10.

► Brief recaps from presentations at the Arizona Storytellers Project hosted in April.

2019 2.28698 Grand Canyon National Park recognized as an International Dark Sky Park. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 26(3) (Fall): 11.

2019 2.28826 Pilot, woman . . . so what? Three pilots from different countries tell their story about being a female pilot in a man's industry. *Rotor* (Airbus Helicopters), (117) (October/November): 28-29. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Two states seen: *State 1*, full-length photos of three women, p. 28, texts on p. 29, no mention of Grand Canyon. *State 2*, variant texts with thumbnail photos on both pages; see "Liss Amdal" (p. 28), notes having "moved to the Grand Canyon and turbine helicopters (AS350) for a season" (ENTIRE NOTE).

2019 2.28773 Grand Canyon National Park celebrates its centennial. *The Quarterly* (Three Rivers Historical Society, Goodyear, Arizona), 16(4) (October/December): 1-2.

2019 2.28581 2019 핵심리더과정 연수2팀 : 국외연수 결과 보고서 [2019 haegsimlideogwajeong yeonsu2tim : gug-oeyeonsu gyeolgwa bogoseo] [2019 Core Leaders Training Team 2 : Overseas Training Report]. 산성길 [Jeollabuk-do] [Jeollabuk-do, South Korea]: 전라북도 인재개발원 [jeonlabugdo injaegaebal-won] [Jeollabuk-do Human Resource Development Center], 21 pp. [In Korean.]

► See in "2019 핵심리더과정 연수2팀" [2019 haegsimlideogwajeong yeonsu2tim] [2019 Core Leaders Training Team 2]: "Ⅲ 주요 방문지역 연수활동" : "1 천혜 자연자원을" : "이용한 관광자원, 그랜드 캐년(Grand Canyon)" [Ⅲ juyo bangmunjiyeog yeonsuhwaldong : 1 cheonhye jayeonjawon-eul iyonghan gwangwangjawon : geulaendeu kaenyeon (Grand Canyon)] [III Main Field Visiting Activities : 1 Tourism Resources Using Natural Resources : Grand Canyon] (pp. 6-7).

2019 2.29977 Souvenirs du . . . Far West Américain. *BK Le Mag* (BK Organisation SA, Genève), (13) (Winter 2019-2020), 6, 40-41. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [In parallel French and English texts.]

2019 2.30609 Ranchers explore the outdoors through hiking excursions. *In: Rainbow Acres : a residential Christian community serving adlts with developmental disabilities : Annual Report FY 2019.* Camp Verde, Arizona: Rainbow Acres.

► Includes remarks on the Ranchers' group visit to Grand Canyon.

2020 2.30273 50周年記念旅行 in Las Vegas 2020年2月6-10日; Grand Canyon & Hoover Dam [50 Shūnenkinen ryokō in rasubegasu 2020-nen 2 tsuki 6-10-nichi] [50th Anniversary Trip in Las Vegas February 6-10, 2020; Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam]. *Ring of SEIKO* (セイコーグループ 事務方戦略会 [Seikōgurūpu jimu-kata senryaku-kai] [Kiyohiro Engineering Co., Ltd.]) (Japan), (13) (April): cover, 14-17. [Table of contents on cover gives item title as "ラスペ刀ス50周年記念旅行" (Rasupe-gatana

Unsigned *(continued)*

su 50 shūnenkinen ryokō).] [In Japanese, with item title in mixed Japanese and Roman orthography, and serial title in Roman orthography, thus.]

► In-house newsletter item; photo collage.

2020 2.29527 창조과학탐사 20주년 [changjogwahagtamsa 20junyeon] [20th Anniversary of Creation Science Exploration]. *In:* ACT News [SECTION]. *Creation Truth* (Association for Creation Truth Newsletter) (한국창조과학회 미주지부 [Korean Creation Science Society, Americas Branch], Norwalk, California), 28(4): 8-9. [In Korean, with serial title in English.]

► Features trip to Grand Canyon.

2020 2.29871 Gezginlerin rüyası olan bir ülke: Amerika Birleşik Devletleri. *In:* Yurt Dişı [SECTION]. *AKO Haber* (Abdulkadir Özcan Otomotiv ve Lastik San. Tic. AŞ, Ankara), (62) (April/June): 34-39. [In Turkish.]

► See "Büyük Kanyon" (p. 38).

2020 2.29976 Ballon WSPR. Le ballon APRS et WSPR—Indicatif d' appel de vol W5KUB-17. *RAF* (La revue des Radioamateurs Français et Francophones) (Radioamateurs France, Tourves), 2020(7) (July): 33-34. [In French.]

► "Informations sur le ballon W5KUB-18".) Partial signal-tracked log for the global transit of the weather-balloon–like "ballon W5KUB-18", launched May 1, 2020, flying at altitudes greater than 40,000 feet. Notes for days 25-38 (June 14-18): ". . . enfin réussi à traverser le Pacifique. Je me suis réveillé à Las Vegas (17 juin) et j'ai traversé le Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE) APRS-WSPR (Automatic Packet Reporting System, Weak Signal Propagation Reporter).

2020 2.29634 Persönlichkeiten aus Karlsfeld: Heinz Osterholzer; Autos, Ahnenforschung und Musik sind seine Leidenschaft. *Journal K* (Bürgerinformation der Gemeinde Karlsfeld) (Karlsfeld, Germany), (37) (September): 20-21. [In German.]

► Includes quote from Osterholzer that his "nicest vacation" was a raft trip through Grand Canyon: "Er reiste nach Japan und vor 20 Jahren erfüllte er sich seinen Traum „Mit dem Schlauchboot durch den Grand Canyon". „Das war mein schönster Urlaub", so Osterholzer." (p. 21)

2020 2.29656 Grand Canyon National Park's shuttle resumes. *Western Outdoor Times*, 15(10) (October): 14, 19.

► Phased reopening of the park following the COVID-19 pandemic.

2020 2.29657 Silver Bridge reopens in Grand Canyon National Park. *Western Outdoor Times*, 15(10) (October): 14.

2020 2.29726 مسیرهای پیاده روی جذاب : که می توانید از درون خانه آن ها را کشف کنید [Attractive hiking trails you can discover from inside your home]. میلاد لارستان (لار, ایران) [*Milad Larestan* (Lar, Iran)], 28 (October 27): 5. [In Persian.]

► Publication date displayed as "سه شنبه 1399/08/06 - دهم ربیع االول 1442" [*i.e.*, 1399 Aban 6 in the Iranian Calendar (Jalali Calendar), 1442 Rabi 'al-Awwal 10 in the Islamic Calendar (Hijri Calendar). Item pertains to online, virtual tours that may be resorted to as the result of restrictions imposed by the COVID-19 pandemic. See "پارک ملی گرند کنیون (Grand Canyon National Park), آریزونا" [Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona].

Unsigned *(continued)*

2020 2.29583 Fugitive shoot-out, *The Coconino Sun*, June 24, 1927. *From:* Almanac [SECTION]. *In:* Dundas, Zach (ed.), *Grand Canyon : "the ages at work".* Austin, Texas: Wildsam Field Guides, p. 53.

► Excerpt from newspaper report, regarding the capture of bank robber and murderer Matthew Kimes at Grand Canyon.

2020 2.30239 Sắc màu Mỹ; Những điểm đến nhiều sắc màu ở Mỹ sẽ giúp tâm hồn bạn tươi trẻ và có chuyến du lịch thú vị [American colors; Colorful destinations in the US will help your soul stay young and have an interesting trip]. *In:* Đặc san: Việt Nam - Hoa Kỳ: Dấu ấn 25 năm [Special issue: Vietnam-USA: marking 25 years]. Hà Nội, Việt Nam: Báo Thế giới và Việt Nam/The World and Viet Nam Report, pp. 114-115. [In Vietnamese.]

► See p. 115: "Thác Havasu, Arizona" (Havasu Falls, Arizona).

2021 2.29915 This Month In History. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 97(1) (January): 8.

► Includes: "On January 21, 1921, the Grand Canyon's Bright Angel Trail saw its first recorded serious accident. Three packhorses carrying supplies fell over a wall of the Canyon and were killed."

2021 2.30242 Exploring the Grand Canyon 科罗拉多大峡谷 [Exploring the Grand Canyon, kēluōlāduō dà xiágǔ] [Exploring the Grand Canyon, Grand Canyon of the Colorado]. *In:* 蓝色星球 [lán sè xīngqiú] [Blue Planet] [SECTION]. *Free Talk* / 有话直说 [Yǒu huà zhí shuō] (双语周刊 [shuāngyǔ zhōukān] [bilingual weekly]) (People's Republic of China), (May 5): 4. [In English and Chinese.]

2021 2.30622 UNESCO Welterbe: der Grand Canyon. *Lebens Spiegel* (Das Lebenswerk, Sarstedt, Germany), (August): 15. [In German.]

2021 2.30717 Collections Committee. *Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter* (Bullhead City, Arizona), 2(6) (August): 3.

2021 2.30965 Endspurt für „Malerisches Erfurt". *Amtsblatt* (Landeshauptstadt Erfurt, Stadtverwaltung, Erfurt, Germany), 2021(14) (August 6): 21. [In German.]

► Regarding the "Picturesque Erfurt" exhibition, on the occasion of the 70th birthday of Jürgen Valdeig, in the city museum. Includes the note, "Das Original der Röbling-Gedenktafel mit einer Ansicht der Brooklyn Bridge 1950 und der Grand Canyon vom Toroweap Point gesehen sind das Zeugnis von Valdeigs USA Ausstellungen und Aktivitäten." (ENTIRE NOTE) (Not illustrated.)

2021 2.31324 Welcome Gregor MacGregor (Law '19). *Getches-Wilkinson Center for Natural Resources, Energy, and the Environment, Newsletter* (University of Colorado Law School), (Fall): 10.

► Notes, "He also claims to be the only man to raft the Grand Canyon in full cap, gown, and hood, but that hasn't been verified." (ENTIRE NOTE)

2021 2.30847 What's happening at Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 28(2) (Fall/Winter): 32. [Events for November 2021-January 2022.]

Unsigned *(continued)*

2022 2.31326 Spotlight on research; Laura Stern, U.S. Geological Survey (USGS). *Fire in the Ice* (U.S. Department of Energy, National Energy Technology Laboratory), 22(1): 23.

► Notes that she "kindled an affinity for the west" during a ninth grade field trip to the West, including Grand Canyon. "In 2021, she finally revisted the Grand Canyon to check off a goal formulated during that ninth grade trip—hiking from one rim of the canyon to the other and back. Laura beams, 'It exceeded all expectations!'" (ENTIRE NOTE)

2022 2.30976 Rees B. Griffiths. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 33(1) (Winter): 5.

► Regarding the death of Griffiths, killed February 6, 1922 during the construction of Kaibab Trail near Phantom Ranch; with photos of his grave.

2022 2.32045 What's new with Taren. *Young At Heart Newsletter* (Ripples Leisure Centre, Penrith, New South Wales, Australia), (Spring): [13].

► Item signed only "Taren". Regarding a trip to the U.S.; notes, "We did a helicopter tour [from Las Vegas] of the Grand Canyon where we landed in the canyon and had a champagne picnic. The views were breathtaking. It was an experience I will keep with me for a long time." Includes photo.

2022 2.31206 [Photo.] *In:* Class Notes [SECTION]. *Macalaster Today* (Macalaster College, St. Paul, Minnesota), (Spring): 40.

► "Ben Lewis '19, Alec Beatty '19, Julia Carptener '20, and Jeremy Stephan '19 met in Arizona to hike the Grand Canyon and celebrate Julia's recent gradution from the University of Michigan's master of social work program." Group photo on canyon rim with cold weather hiking gear.

2022 2.31028 90 years of Grand Canyon Conservancy. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 29(1) (Spring/Summer): 29.

2022 2.31325 Beyond the Hill [SECTION]. *St. Olaf Magazine* (St. Olaf College, Northfield, Minnesota), 69(2) (Fall):.

► See in "1980s" (pp. 40-41): "Katherine Plueddeman Brainerd '89 had the rare opportunity to row a whitewater river raft the entire 210 miles of the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon. 'This is dfinitely a test of skill and stamina,' she writes. 'The majority of the other 11 people in our group were strangers to me, so I was surprised to discover that one of them was also an Ole! What are the chances?' Katherine is pictured in front with Megan Behnke '16 after they 'just finished successfully running the largest, scariest rapid in the Grand Canyon.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)

2022 2.31532 *A story of Arizona told in 100 buildings : how the Grand Canyon State happened.* Hendersonville, North Carolina: Cruden Bay Books, 106 pp. (Brown Signs: Celebrating America's Built World.) [Chronological arrangement. See: "Lee's Ferry, Marble Canyon, 1872" (p. 19), "Kolb Studio, Grand Canyon, 1904" (p. 40), "El Tovar, Grand Canyon, South Rim, 1905" (p. 42), "Grand Canyon Depot, Grand Canyon, South Rim, 1910" (p. 48), "Hermits Rest, Grand Canyon, South Rim, 1914" (p. 57), "Phantom Ranch, Grand Canyon, 1922" (p. 62), "Big Springs Fire Tower, Kaibab National Forest, 1934" (p. 82).]

2023 2.31310 Hollywood comes to the Canyon *In:* News and Updates [SECTION]. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(1) (Winter): 23. [A scene from Season 2 of the HBO series, "Hacks", filmed at Desert View this past winter.]

Unsigned *(continued)*

2023 2.31316 Dutton's Atlas Symposium session recordings now online. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 34(1) (Winter): 18.

► Proceedings of October 22, 2022, symposium at Arizona State University, Hayden Library, sponsored by ASU Map and Geospatial Hub; project website https://duttons-atlas-asu.hub.arcgis.com/; session videos at https://www.youtube.com/playlist?list=PLKi90F0rnwy9jY2yxj72CgmfeAav3jIXE.

2023 2.31331 "David Hockney". Lezing door Wouter Maas, 10 januari 2023. Hockney: "Je moet plannen om spontaan te zijn". *Bulletin* (Kunstkring; Kunst en Cultuur voor Leiderdorp, Leiden en omgeving, Netherlands), (January): [1]-[3]. [In Dutch.]

► See illustration, p. [1], "David Hockney, 'Grand Canyon I', 2017, Acrylic on canvas 48x96" (hexagonal)".

2023 2.31487 Sixty-seventh anniversary of the 1956 Grand Canyon midair collision. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 34(3) (Summer): 19.

► Report on commemoration.

2023 2.31660 Doğanın 10 hrikası. *Birleşim Dergi* (Birleşim Grup, İstanbul), (35) (October/December): 70-75. [In Turkish.]

► See "Büyük Kanyon" (p. 71).

2023 2.32557 *History of Arizona and New Mexico : a captivating guide to the Grand Canyon State and the Land of Enchantment.* [No place]: Captivating History, 200 pp. (History of U.S. States.) [An on-demand publication.]

2024 2.31892 Brother Ronelle. *Saint Anne Mission* (Klagetoh, Arizona), (May): [2].

► Brief note. "Brother Ronelle Rubio, a Filipino novice Brother of the Sacred Heart, spent two weeks with us in June". Includes photo of Brother Ronelle at Grand Canyon.

2024 2.31804 Louise Hose. *From:* 2024 Luminary Talks. *In:* Kambesis, Patricia (ed.), *2024 NSS program guide : NSS-CON : Sewanee, Tennessee, July 1-5, 2024.* Huntsville, Alabama: National Speleological Society, pp. 44-45.

► Biographical sketch for geologist and caver Hose, NSS Southern California Grotto. Includes notes about her Grand Canyon caving with first husband, Tom Strong.

2024 2.31904 Honoring Arizona icons: New wayside panel. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 31(1) (Summer): 24.

► Wayside informational panel with bronze pictorial of John McCain and Morris Udall installed at Visitor Center Plaza to commemorate the bipartisan partnership of Senator McCain and Representative Udall working for the preservation of natural, cultural, and historic treasures. Plaque illustrated. Group photo at dedication ceremony includes Jack McCain, Cindy McCain, Eric Eberhard, Jan Balsom [National Park Service], Todd Stoeberl [National Park Service], Mark Udall, Anne Udall, and Judith (Dodie) Udall.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2024 2.32307 Dive into the Grand Canyon's hidden gem! *Creative Carpet and Flooring's Creative Thinking* (Creative Carpet and Flooring, Mokena, Illinois), (185) (July): [2].

► Brief item of encouragement to visit Havasu Canyon.

2024 2.31970 Patrimonio de la humanidad. Parque Nacional del Gran Cañón: No hay nada parecido, el Gran Cañón es uno de los mayores espectáculos geológicos actuales de la tierra. Visitantes de todo el mundo vien cada año para ver su grandeza. *¿Que pasa? Vegas* (Los Angeles), (September): 24-29. [In Spanish.]

2024 2.32415 Savaitės kalendorius [SECTION]. *Savaitė* (Vilnius), 2024(38) (September 19): 43. [In Lithuanian.]

► See "Prieš 470 metų. Mirė Fransiskas Vaskesas de Koronadas", noting the 470th anniversary of the death of Francisco de Coronado. Includes erroneously that he *(in translation here)* "discovered the Rocky Mountains and the Grand Canyon".

2024 2.32164 Slightly West of Spokane; 14th annual studio tour, Saturday Nov. 30th, 2024 9:00 A.M. to 4:00 P.M. *Cheney Free Press* (Cheney, Washington), (November 21, Supplement), 8 pp.

► See "Stop No. 6, Cheney Library, 610 First St., Cheney-Spokane" (pp. 6-7); specifically, artist "Gayle Havercroft", wood-block printer, with note, "In 2001, Havercroft started making block prints of the Grand Canyon aver [*sic*, after] a visit to the southwest. Those scenes didn't sell, so he started making block prints of the northwest." (p. 6).

2024 2.32285 GCC member spotlight: Wildland Trekking. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 31(2) (Winter 2024/2025): 8.

► Wildland Trekking Company, corporate supporter of GCC.

2024 2.32286 Holiday gifts that give back: Shop GCC's holiday guides. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 31(2) (Winter 2024/2025): 32-33.

2025 2.32260 An expanded community in Klagetoh. *Saint Anne Mission* (Klagetoh, Arizona), (January): [1].

► Introducing to Brothers of the Sacred Heart, Martin Mischeck Chivige, a native of Zimbabwe, and Louis Victor Odilon Rafanomezantsoa, from Madagascar. Includes photo, "The Brothers at Grand Canyon National Park."

2025 2.32293 2025 GCRG T-shirts! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 38(1) (Spring): 45.

► Grand Canyon River Guides T-shirt announcement; illustrated.

2025 2.32303 GCHS now has a YouTube channel! *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Magazine of the Grand Canyon Historical Society), 36(2) (Spring): 18.

2025 2.32304 New GCHS Facebook group. History of Grand Canyon. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Magazine of the Grand Canyon Historical Society), 36(2) (Spring): 18.

2025 2.32317 Instantanés [SECTION]. *Ici, c'est l'Ain* (Le magazine du Département de l'Ain) (Bourg-en-Bresse Cedex, France), (26) (April/June): 2. [In French.]

► Section composed of photographs of world travelers displaying *Ici, c'est l'Ain!* banners. Includes "Bernard, Thierry, Denis et Simon—Villereversure—Grand Canyon—USA".

Unsigned *(continued)*

2025 2.32318 West Coast USA trip. *All Hallows Catholic High School Newsletter* (Preston, Lancashire, United Kingdom), (May 2): [3]-[4].

► Includes Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon (aerial tour and rim visit). Illustrated.

2025 2.32308 J2A pilgrimage to Arizona. *The St. Barnabas' Reporter* (St. Barnabas' Episcopal Church, Annandale, Virginia), (Summer): 6.

► April 12-18. Includes, "On Thursday, we watched the sunrise at the Grand Canyon and had 'eucharist on the edge' followed by brunch, shopping, and sightseeing." (ENTIRE NOTE) See also photo under "Parish Life Photos" (p. 7), "the J2A class (plus chaperones) on their pilgrimage to Arizona", showing the group on the rim at Grand Canyon.]

2025 2.32327 *Random facts about the Grand Canyon : the answers to the questions you haven't thought about.* [No place]: WhyWhatHuh, 137 pp. [Stated "1 Edition".] [An on-demand publication.]

2025 2.32338 Member spotlight: Gregory Dixon. Nearly five decades after his first hike into Grand Canyon, Gregory Dixon reflects on the adventures, values, and memories that have tied his heart to one of the world's greatest natural wonders. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 32(1) (Summer): 22-23.

2025 2.32339 Ways to give; a closer look at donor-advised funds. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 32(1) (Summer): 28-29.

2025 2.32355 Hall of Fame Award; Clarinda Vail and John Vail. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Magazine of the Grand Canyon Historical Society), 36(3) (Summer): 17-18.

2025 2.32397 Above and below. *National Geographic*, (October): 113-115.

► Photos of Grand Canyon from the International Space Station and on the ground.

2025 2.32417 North Rim remembrances. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Magazine of the Grand Canyon Historical Society), 36(4) (Fall): 3.

► Regarding the Dragon Bravo wildfire that destroyed Grand Canyon Lodge and up to 70 other structures, which is the feature of this issue. This page includes a few historic photos and a variety of links to videos online (GCHS YouTube, Arizona Highways podcasts, National Public Radio interview with Wayne Ranney and Davy Crockett, Scott Thybony's Canyon Commentary on KNAU, and Grand Canyon Conservancy.

2025 2.32421 2025 GCHS events. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Magazine of the Grand Canyon Historical Society), 36(4) (Fall): 18.

2025 2.32422 GCHS launches new website. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Magazine of the Grand Canyon Historical Society), 36(4) (Fall): 18.

► Redesigned by Alan Petersen; URL remains www.grandcanyonhistory.org.

2025 2.32449 Save the date: "Author's Event": Friday, February 27, 2026, Cline Library Assembly Hall, NAU campus, 7:00-9:00 p.m. *From Stem to Stern: The Journals of Kenton Grua*

Unsigned *(continued)*

and the first recorded through-hike of Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 38(4) (Winter 2025/2026): 9.

2025 2.32450 2025 River Runners Hall of Fame: Making history by telling stories. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 38(4) (Winter 2025/2026): 16-19.

► John Wesley Powell Museum. Inductees: "Bessie and Glen Hyde, the Honeymoon Couple; Loie Belknap Evans and Buzz Belknap, map makers and champions of inclusivity; Gary Nichols, Kayaking pioneer and educator; and Brad Dimock, boat builder, biographer, and adventurer."

2025 2.32516 Member spotlight: Matt Miller. Matt's journey of grit, gratitude, and giving back. For Matt Miller, Grand Canyon isn't just a destiniation—it's a life-shaping force. His connection to the canyon began at age 12 on a fly-fishing trip with his father at Lee's Ferry. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 32(2) (Winter 2025/2026): 22-23.

2025 2.32536 *Grand Canyon National Park crossword puzzles : 50+ puzzles : for adults, seniors and teens.* [No place]: P. G. Publications, 120 pp. (National Parks Crossword Puzzles.) [An on-demand publication.]

2026 2.32528 A new year and a new title for *The Ol' Pioneer*. *Grand Canyon History* (Magazine of the Grand Canyon Historical Society), 37(1) (Winter): 3.

2026 2.32529 2026 GCHS events. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *Grand Canyon History* (Magazine of the Grand Canyon Historical Society), 37(1) (Winter): 16-17.

► Scheduled and projected events for the entire year.

2026 2.32530 Board update. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *Grand Canyon History* (Magazine of the Grand Canyon Historical Society), 37(1) (Winter): 17.

2026 2.32531 Mike Quinn retires from distinguished park career. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *Grand Canyon History* (Magazine of the Grand Canyon Historical Society), 37(1) (Winter): 17-18.

2026 2.32600 Moab Artwalk First Fridays. *Moab Happenings* (Moab, Utah), 37(11) (February): 5.

► See under "Moab Arts", regarding "Airport Submissions", note the pice by Lindsey Western, "Grand Canyon Memories", which depicts a chockstone in a side canyon; small thumbnail illustration only.

2026 2.32589 GTS 2026. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 39(1) (Spring): 3.

► Guides Training Seminar. Announcement.

2026 2.32590 Resource announcement from the Grand Canyon Historical Society. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 39(1) (Spring): 5.

► Proceedings volumes for past Grand Canyon History Symposia now posted to the society's website.

2026 2.32620 2026 GCHS events. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *Grand Canyon History* (Magazine of the Grand Canyon Historical Society), 37(2) (Spring): 18-19.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2026 2.32621 Pioneer Award to be presented to Colleen Hyde and Kim Besom. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *Grand Canyon History* (Magazine of the Grand Canyon Historical Society), 37(2) (Spring): 19.

► With text of their nomination. Hyde and Besom manage the Grand Canyon National Park Museum Collection.

2026 2.32622 Recent GCHS meetings with Grand Canyon Conservancy and Arizona Historical Society staff. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *Grand Canyon History* (Magazine of the Grand Canyon Historical Society), 37(2) (Spring): 19-20.

2026 2.32630 John Wesley Powell; into the unknown. *Territorial News* (Mesa, Arizona), 46(8) (April 29): 1, 8-9.

► Recounts the Powell river expeditions, with illustrations "Carved By Scribe" in the fashion of woodcuts. Powell's portrait figures him in Union army uniform at rank of Brigadier, with his entire right arm missing; other illustrations improbable.

2026 2.32629 Grand Canyon—Kajakfahrt durch die Mutter aller Schluchten. *Gemeindebrief* (Evangelische Kirchengemeinde Markus Haigst, Stuttgart), (May/July): 22. [In German.]

► Notice of illustrated lecture to be presented May 21 by Prof. Matthias Hiller regarding a kayak trip through the Grand Canyon, "the Mother of All Canyons".

A

A., E. [Agnew, Emily Dutilh Grugan]

1930 2.32949 *This and that : a cheerful book with one footnote.* (Illustrations by Otho Cushing.) New York: Privately Printed, 109 [111] pp. (Copyright Southworth Press, Portland, Maine.) ("Of this book two hundred and fifty copies were printed by Fred Anthoensen at the Southworth Press, Portland, Maine" [p. [111].).

► See "Fear" (pp. 60-63); specifically pp. 61-62, remarks on riding "a donkey" into the Grand Canyon—"we were *two* donkeys, really! [. . .] I shall always be pleased that I controlled it until back in my own hotel room, where I could comfortably have hysterics."

A., K. J.

2004 2.12073 Thomas Moran; American, 1837-1926; *The Grand Canyon: Head of the Old Hance Trail*; *ca.* 1892. *In:* Recent acquisitions; a selection: 2003-2004. *Metropolitan Museum of Art Bulletin*, 62(2) (Fall): 36.

A., O.

1874 2.13687 New-York. *In:* Vermischte Nachrichten [SECTION]. *Zeitschrift für Bildende Kunst, Beiblatt*, 9(37) (June 26): columns 595-597. [In German.]

► See column 595, note of Thomas Moran exhibition of "The Chasm of the Colorado".

A., AND R.

2014 2.22080 Travellers diary. *Myall Coast Messenger* (Tea Gardens, New South Wales, Australia), (2) (May 15): 7.

► Includes note of "visits to the West and South Rims of the Grand Canyon, which had to be seen to be believed" (ENTIRE NOTE).

Aarle, Sophie van

2010 2.14960 Verslag van onze reis over de Historic Route 66, the Mother Road van Amerika. *Dorpsorgaan* (Blad van de Dorpsraad Spaarndam; Journal of the Village Council of Spaarndam, The Netherlands), 44(3) (September) (211): 16-18. [In Dutch.]

► Grand Canyon, p. 17, *in passing*.

Abacus, C. V. [*pseudonym*] [Quartaroli, Richard D.]

2009 2.12266 Dock's data of navigational numbers: the 1st 100 Grand Canyon river runners. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (8) (Spring): 4-7.

► Otis "Dock" Marston. For an update see Quartaroli (2023, ITEM NO. 2.31511).

2009 2.12437 Dock's data of navigational numbers: the first 100 Grand Canyon river runners. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(3) (Fall): 21-25.

► Otis "Dock" Marston. For an update see Quartaroli (2023, ITEM NO. 2.31511).

2022 2.31130 River runners of the Grand Canyon: Over 1,000,000 served. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(3) (Fall): 20-22.

Abarbanel, Karin

1983 2.941 Wet 'n wild; riding the rapids with Marianna Allred Hopkins. *Executive Female*, 6 (January/February): 8-9.

► Hopkins is a river guide for Grand Canyon Expeditions.

Abbey, Edward

NO DATE 2.942 *A voice crying in the wilderness (vox clamantis in deserto) : notes from a secret journal.* New York: St. Martin's Press. [1990?]

► See p. 67.

1968 2.943 *Desert solitaire : a season in the wilderness.* New York: McGraw Hill Publishing Co., 269 pp.

1968 2.7184 Running the wild river. *Sage* (Las Vegas, Nevada), 2(3) (Winter): inside front cover, 1-9.

1969 2.15615 How to save our national parks; ". . . leave them unimpaired for the enjoyment of future generations . . . The only foreseeable alternative . . . is the gradual destruction

of our national park system". (Illustrated by Dink Siegel.) *Field and Stream*, 73(11) (March): 74-75, 105-114.

► Excerpt from *Desert Solitaire*.

1975 2.29713 Sierra Madre. (Photography for Sierra Madre by Four Brothers Adventure Company.) *Mountain Gazette*, (35) (July): 10-17.

► About a trip to the Sierra Madre, Río Urique, and Barranco del Cobre, Mexico. Includes comparisons to Grand Canyon; see pp. 11, 15-16.

1976 2.945 Come on in. *Plateau*, 49: 2-5.

1977 2.946 . . . White water ramblers. (Illustration by Dan Clyne.) *Playboy*, 24(8) (August): 88-90, 114, 167, 172, 174-175.

► Ellipsis is part of title, continuing the title of the article by Richard Fegley, "Riverboat gambolers" (pp. 81-87) (see ITEM NO. 2.2616). Table of contents page for this number gives title as "White-Water Ramblers". *NOTE*: Publication contains material for mature audience (nudity), but the Abbey article does not.

1977 2.947 *Desert solitaire : a season in the wilderness.* New York: Ballantine Books, 303 pp.

1977 2.948 A journal. *In:* Blaustein, John, *The hidden canyon : a river journey.* New York: Viking Press, pp. 25-40, 65-72, 105-111.

1978 2.949 A journal. *In:* Blaustein, John, *The hidden canyon : a river journey.* New York: Penguin Books, pp. 25-40, 65-72, 105-111.

1978 2.950 White water ramblers. *In:* Babbitt, Bruce (compiler), *Grand Canyon: An anthology.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, pp. 203-218.

► Reprints the text of Abbey (1977, ITEM NO. 2.946).

1978 2.951 Havasu. *In:* Babbitt, Bruce (compiler), *Grand Canyon: An anthology.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, pp. 231-239.

► From Abbey (1968), *Desert Solitaire*.

1978 2.952 [Introductory commentaries.] *In:* Thollander, Earl, *Back roads of Arizona.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 168 pp.

1979 2.953 *Abbey's road.* New York: E. P. Dutton, 198 pp.

► See Chapter 18, Fire lookout, pp. 176-180; Chapter 19, The sorrows of travel, pp. 181-190; Coda, Cape Solitude, pp. 191-198.

1980 2.954 In the canyon. *Outside*, 5(1) (March): 27-36.

1981 2.955 *Desert solitaire : a season in the wilderness.* Salt Lake City: Peregrine Smith, 269 pp.

1981 2.956 Foreword. *In:* Crumbo, Kim, *A river runner's guide to the history of the Grand Canyon.* Boulder, Colorado: Johnson Books, pp. [v-vi].

► Later printings. Also take note of 4th printing (1994), revised layout, foreword on pp. [iii-iv].

1982 2.957 *Down the river.* New York: E. P. Dutton, 242 pp.

► See "In the Canyon", pp. 144-148.

1984 2.28332 My 40 years as a Grand Canyoneer. *National Geographic Traveler*, 1(1) (Spring): 19-21.

► Also reprinted in *One Life at a Time, Please* (Abbey, ITEM NO. 2.960) as "40 Years as a Grand Canyoneer", pp. 123-126.

1984 2.964 *Beyond the wall : essays from the outside.* New York: Henry Holt and Co., 203 pp.

1984 2.31767 Cape Solitude. *In:* Martin, Russell, and Barasch, Marc (eds.), *Writers of the purple sage : an anthology of recent Western writing.* New York: Penguin Books.

1984 2.9004 Down the river. *In:* Huser, Verne (ed.), *River reflections : an anthology.* Charlotte, North Carolina: East Woods Press, pp. 222-231.

1985 2.9005 Down the river. *In:* Huser, Verne (ed.), *River reflections : an anthology.* Chester, Connecticut: Globe Pequot Press, pp. 222-231.

1988 2.959 *The best of Edward Abbey* (Edward Abbey, ed., illustrator). San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, 383 pp. (Copyright 1984.)

1988 2.960 *One life at a time, please.* New York: Henry Holt and Co., 225 pp.

1988 2.961 *Desert solitaire : a season in the wilderness.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 255 pp.

1989 2.962 *Vox clamantis in deserto : some notes from a secret journal.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: Rydall Press (Clark Kimball, publisher), 97 pp.

► Limited ed.; 250 slipcased copies; 25 lettered and reserved for the author, 225 numbered. Title also reprinted for mass market; see no date [1990?].

1989 2.963 Edward Abbey. *In:* Lyon, Thomas J. (ed.), *This incomparable lande : a book of American nature writing.* New York: Penguin Books, pp. 346-355.

► *From* The journey home: some words in defense of the American West (1977).

1990 2.965 *Desert solitaire : a season in the wilderness.* New York: Simon and Schuster, 269 pp. (Touchstone ed.)

1993 2.966 Solitaire. *In:* McNamee, Gregory (ed.), *Named in stone and sky : an Arizona anthology.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 125-129.

► Selection regarding Grand Canyon, from *Desert Solitaire*.

1994 2.967 *Confessions of a barbarian : selections from the journals of Edward Abbey, 1951-1989* (edited, introduction by David Petersen). Boston: Little, Brown and Co., 356 pp.

1996 2.968 Fire lookout. *In:* Maughan, Jackie Johnson (compiler, ed.), *Go tell it on the mountain.* Mechanicsburg, Pennsylvania: Stackpole Books, pp. 1-5.

1996 2.969 Excerpt from *Desert Solitaire.* *In:* Mancall, Peter C. (ed.), *Land of rivers : America in word and image.* Ithaca (New York) and London: Cornell University Press, pp. 171-174.

► From Abbey (1968).

1998 2.970 [Excerpt about Grand Canyon, from unacknowledged source.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(4) (Fall): 5.

1998 2.971 On the marvelous planet we call Earth. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(4) (November): 1.

► Reprinted from Abbey's foreword to Kim Crumbo's (1981) *A river runner's guide to the history of the Grand Canyon*.

1998 2.972 "River rats" running the regulated river with Ed Abbey; the past, is it our present and future? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(4) (November): 4-8.

► Reprinted from Abbey (1982), *Down the River*.

1999 2.974 A journal. *In:* Blaustein, John, *The hidden canyon : a river journey.* San Francisco: Chronicle Books, pp. 25-38, 63-69, 109-115.

1999 2.975 Ed Abbey; seasonal ranger does a ride-along. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(3) (Summer): 2.

► Facsimile of two-page typewritten memorandum from "Seasonal Ranger Abbey" to "District Ranger Palmer", July 1, 1967, "Best Trip: Lee's Ferry to Phantom Ranch". Item submitted by Richard Quartaroli, with photograph from Cline Library.

1999 2.976 Havasu; many years ago, the famous activist almost didn't make it out of the Grand Canyon. *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 175-186.

► Reprinted from Abbey (1968, *Desert solitaire*).

1999 2.7185 Down the River. *In:* Willis, Clint (ed.), *Wild : stories of survival from the world's most dangerous places.* New York: Thunder's Mouth Press/Balliett and Fitzgerald, Inc., pp. 59-106.

► Excerpt from Abbey (1968, *Desert Solitaire*).

1999 2.11205 Contra industrial tourism. *In:* Rhodes, Richard (ed.), *Visions of technology : a century of vital debate about machines, systems, and the human world.* New York: Simon and Schuster, pp. 269-271. (Sloan Technology Series.)

► Excerpt from Abbey (1968, *Desert Solitaire*).

2000 2.7608 Edward Abbey (1927-1989); from *Desert Solitaire: A Season in the Wilderness*. *In:* Roberts, David (ed.), *Points unknown : a century of great exploration*. New York and London: W. W. Norton and Co., pp. 601-607. (An Outside Book.)

► Havasu Canyon.

2001 2.8513 My 40 years as a Grand Canyoneer. *Grand Canyon Footprints*, 1(3) (Fall): [4]. [*NOTE*: Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 3".]

2002 2.9183 "River rats" running the regulated river with Ed Abbey; the past, is it our present and future? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1) (Summer/Fall): 42-46. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]

► Reprinted from Abbey (1982), *Down the River*.

2002 2.9184 On the marvelous planet we call Earth. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1) (Summer/Fall): 46. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]

► Reprinted from Abbey's foreword to Kim Crumbo's (1981) *A river runner's guide to the history of the Grand Canyon*.

2004 2.10212 Come on in. *Plateau*, 1(1) (Fall/Winter): 8-13.

► Text reprinted from Abbey (1976).

2004 2.16609 River rats. *In:* Engelhard, Michael (ed.), *Hell's half mile : river runners' tales of hilarity and misadventure.* Halcottsville, New York: Breakaway Books, pp. 29-40.

► Reprinted from Abbey (1982), *Down the River* (miscredited, p. 8, as *Downriver*).

2005 2.16591 Down the river. *In:* Huser, Verne (ed.), *River reflections : an anthology.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press.

2005 2.16602 *The best of Edward Abbey* (Edward Abbey, ed., illustrator; foreword by Doug Peacock). San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, 2nd ed., xxi, 433 pp.

2011 2.15762 Havasu. *In:* Newman, Lance (ed.), *The Grand Canyon reader.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 31-38.

► From *Desert Solitaire* (Abbey, 1968).

2014 2.20913 Havasu—Grand Canyon. *In:* Gulliford, Andrew (ed.), *Outdoors in the Southwest : an adventure anthology.* Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, pp. 309-317.

► From *Desert Solitaire* (Abbey, 1968).

2015 2.22908 A journal. *In: The hidden canyon : a river journey.* Petaluma, California: Cameron and Company, pp. 24-25, 28-29, 33, 36, 43, 52, 63, 68-71, 74-75, 94, 101, 106, 113, 122-123, 130-133, 145.

2020 2.29190 Letter from Ed (Abbey). *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(1) (Spring): 23.

► Facsimile reproduction of handwritten letter from Abbey to Patrick Conley, March 28, 1979, following up on a river trip, including a remark of having "Looked at Bill Greene's land above Cliff Dwellers'".

Abbey, Edward, AND Blaustein, John

1979 2.977 The river rowdies hit the water. *California Living* (Los Angeles Herald Examiner), (August 26): cover, 20-23, 28, 34-35.

Abbey, Edward, AND Muench, David

1979 2.978 *Desert images : an American landscape.* New York: Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, 238 pp.

1986 2.979 *Desert images : an American landscape.* New York: Gallery Books, W. H. Smith Publishers, Inc. (Chanticleer Press Edition), 239 pp.

Abbey, Rita Deanin

1977 2.980 *Rivertrip.* (Foreword by Frank Waters.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 69 pp.

Abbott, Judy; McKenna, K. L.; AND Van Rijn, Eva

2009 2.12076 *Painted journeys on the Colorado Plateau.* (Introduction by Robert G. Breunig.) Flagstaff: Museum of Northern Arizona Press, 48 pp.

► Exhibition catalogue.

Abbott, Lyman

1920 2.13390 Reminiscences. *In:* Rickard, T. A. (ed.), *Rossiter Worthington Raymond : a memorial : published by The American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers.* New York: Office of the Secretary, American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers, pp. 31-42.

► See pp. 40-41, quotation from Raymond, regarding Raymond's "connect[ion of] Saul with the Grand Canyon of the Colorado".

Abbott, Mary

1979 2.24442 "A million dollars worth of fun"; Will Barnes' *Arizona Place Names*. *Journal of Arizona History*, 20(2) (Summer): 239-254.

► Includes brief notes of places pertinent to this bibliography.

Abeita, Jim; AND Tanner, Rick W.

1976 2.7609 *The American Indians of Abeita : "his people".* (Book design and text by Rick W. Tanner; introduction by Joseph Stacey; special dedication and song by Johnny Cash.) Scottsdale, Arizona: Rick Tanner Publications.

► See paintings, "The Grand Canyon" and "Crisp, Cold Day at the Canyon".

Abel, Max

1924 2.26726 DX reception in the Grand Canyon; Colonel Birdseye's exploring party keeps radio contact with the world while thousands of feet down in the canyon. *The Wireless Age* (New York), 11(4) (January): 17-18, 78, 80.

► *NOTE*: Technically, DX refers to "distance unknown", but reception by the Birdseye Expedition was from known radio stations that were purposely broadcasting messages to the 1923 expedition.

Abel, Othenio

1926 2.981 *Amerikafahrt : Eindrüke, Beobachtungen und Studien eines Naturforschers auf einer Reise nach Nordamerika und Westindien.* Jena: Gustav Fischer, 462 pp. [In German.]

► See pp. 186-187, 196-225.

Abernathy, Harris

2019 2.29061 *Unobtainable elsewhere: The Grand Canyon, mules, and the photographers for the national park's most controversial trail, 1901-1936.* Master's thesis, Middle Tennessee State University, 118 pp.

2020 2.29954 A history of mules at the Grand Canyon. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], pp. 148-152.

2022 2.31018 Historic Phantom Ranch turns 100 thanks to mules. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 33(2) (Spring): cover, 5-6.

Aboatus, C. V. [*pseudonym*] [Quartaroli, Richard D.]

2008 2.11740 *Wee Red* makes another return trip; *Wen* on the move again. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(3) (Fall): 14-15.

► Includes addendum, "Further Historic Boat Updates", mentioning *Esmeralda II*, *Escalante*, *Georgie*, and three canoes.

The Abraham Lincoln Centre and All Souls Church

1908 2.29853 *The Abraham Lincoln Centre and All Souls Church Annual : containing a summary of the work for twenty-five years, 1882-1907.* Chicago: The Abraham Lincoln Center, 105 pp.

► For All Souls Church, see "Sermons for 1907", which list includes "Sermon of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado" (title only).

Abrahams, Paul P.

1975 2.10937 Academic geography in America: An overview. *Reviews in American History*, 3(1) (March): 46-52.

Abrams, A. W.

1911 2.13295 Division of Visual Instruction. Catalog 1: Part A. Lantern slides; geography and travel; United States and its possessions. *Education Department Bulletin* (University of the State of New York), (503) (September 15), 86 pp.

► See "Arizona", pp. 5-6. Catalogue comprises lantern slides on loan at the time of the March 1911 fire in the State Capitol, and subsequently returned to the Division.

Abrams, Amy

2011 2.15144 Mainstream adventurer. Ed Lowry loves the Colorado River. A lot. That's why he's been leading excursions along the West's most famous waterway for the past 47 summers. He's not just a river guide, though; the 79-year-old adventurer also serves

as erudite lecturer, part-time chef and captivating storyteller. *Arizona Highways*, 87(5) (May): 6-7.

► Includes a photo of Lowry with Barry Goldwater in Grand Canyon, June 1993.

Abozo'r'us, C. V. [*pseudonym*] [Quartaroli, Richard D.]

2001 2.8051 Waiting list too long? Try this one! *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(1) (Spring): 11.

► Waiting list for private trips on the Colorado River.

Abt, Katja

2012 2.16985 Die Canyon-tour—ein Reise ins Land der Extreme. *Wheelies* (Schwäbisch Hall, Germany), (March): 14-16, 18. (Die Canyon-Tour—Teil 1.). [In German.]

► A motorcycle-enthusiasts publication. This installment includes Grand Canyon.

Abyssus, C. V. [*pseudonym*] [Quartaroli, Richard D.]

1996 2.982 High water redux. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 3(1) (Winter): 22-23 [*with* "Response from John Weisheit", p. 22.]

1997 2.983 ". . . recovering hippies and river rats . . ." *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 26. [Ellipses are part of title.] [Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]

► Introduction and transcription of comments made by speakers at book signing and presentations at Cline Library, Northern Arizona University, "Grand Canyon: The Next Century of Change".

1998 2.984 *Adopt-A-Plate : the Shorty Burton memorial pie plate kit.* [No imprint. Limited edition of 36 numbered copies; first sold at 1998 Guides Training Seminar, Marble Canyon; 4 leaves, inscribed pie plate.

► Text by C. V. Abyssus; photos by Judy Burton Kurtz, Early C. Corax, and C. V. Abyssus; Adopt-A-Plate by Shuttle-Bunny. Also an informal production of about twelve, December 1998(?), numbered(?), by personal request of Vaughn Short (*fide* Richard D. Quartaroli, August 2011).

1998 2.985 Rubber rafting redux. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 5(2) (Summer): 7, 8.

► Colorado River in Grand Canyon used to shoot boating mishap scenes for "Dream West", a CBS mini-series about John C. Frémont. With reference to Bangs (1986, ITEM NO. 2.22179).

2007 2.11265 R.I.P. Shorty—forty years later. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(3) (Fall): 41.

► Jesse Burton (Shorty Burton).

2009 2.12404 Where were we? *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Mountain Gazette*, (157) (July): 4.

► Sundry comments, re: *Mountain Gazette* (155), "Lee's Ferry, Utah?", "Murray and Sibley's "Day of the 1,000 Thousand-foot Waterfalls", "Redbud Canyon or The Browery", Frank's "Scouting the Fives".

2012 2.16894 On the backs of mules and from the rivers of images: The amazing Ellsworth and Emery Kolb of Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(1) (Spring): 18-20.

► Opening of exhibit at Kolb Studio, "The Amazing Kolb Brothers: A Grand Life at Grand Canyon"; attended by Kolb family members.

2012 2.17897 On the backs of mules and from the rivers of images: The amazing Ellsworth and Emery Kolb of Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (14) (Summer): 7.

2013 2.19724 The begats: Grand Canyon river outfitter genealogy. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(4) (Winter 2013-2014): 8-17.

► See also errata, 27(1) (Spring 2014): 3.

2014 2.20423 Oops . . . The begats redux: Begotten, but not forgotten. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(1) (Spring): 3. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Errata for Abyssus's item in 26(4) (see ITEM NO. 2.19724.)

2014 2.21385 Kolb on a Rope. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(3) (Fall): 9-11.

► Identification of site of Kolb Brothers' photograph colloquially referred to as "Kolb on a Rope".

2016 2.24280 Grand Canyon Warriors "big rigs". *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (19) (Spring): 12-13.

► Summary descriptive history of large rafts on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon; with note of the 2015 Wounded Warriors trip through Grand Canyon.

2018 2.27619 Down the Rabbitt Hole—thirty years of GCRG T-shirts. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(4) (Winter 2018-2019): 23-25.

► 1989-2018 Grand Canyon River Guides T-shirt artwork illustrated. Title after Lewis Carroll. [*Note added here*: "Rabbitt" is in reference to Mary C. Rabbitt's U.S. Geological Survey pamphlets on John Wesley Powell.]

2022 2.30978 Remember the Alamo. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 33(1) (Winter): 7.

► Alamo Window or Alamo Arch at Fern Glen Canyon.

2022 2.31032 Lava Falls as a big drop; "a rose by any other name would smell as sweet". *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(1) (Spring): 10-15.

2022 2.31188 John Wesley Powell: Plucky or lucky? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(4) (Winter 2022-2023): 12-14.

2023 2.31379 Grand Staircase or Great Stairway? *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 34(2) (Spring): 3-9.

► Regarding the origin of the name "Grand Staircase".

2025 2.32343 More Badger and Soap Creeks history. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 38(2) (Summer): 12-15.

► Inspired by the article by Roy F. Dvorak, "A brief history of Badger and Soap Creek Rapids in the Grand Canyon", in the Spring issue (ITEM NO. 2.32288).

2025 2.32388 Still more Badger and Soap Creeks rapids history. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 38(3) (Fall): 20-22.

► See also "Editor's Note" in 38(4) (Winter 2025/2026): inside front cover: "We inadvertently omitted the credit for the image of the badger . . . [which] should have

read: *American badger, James Gordon Irving, from Donald F. Hoffmeister, mammals of Grand Canyon with permission of his estate.* Our apologizes [*sic*] for the omission." Also reproduces there the illustration.

Abyssus, Q. S. O. [*pseudonym*] [Quartaroli, Richard D.]

1999 2.7186 Blasts from the past: Historical radio use on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(4) (December): 1-7.

2000 2.7337 Blasts from the past, Part II; Emery Kolb, Goldwater and Ripley's "Believe It or Not". *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(1) (Spring): 22-24.

2000 2.7610 Blasts from the past, part III: Historic radio use, off the Colorado River. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 22-26.

► See also Fall issue (ITEM NO. 2.7611) for addendum, "Blasts mystery solved."

2000 2.7611 Blasts mystery solved. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 6.

2000 2.7612 "We carry a radio set and several types of life preservers"; historical use of radio on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon. *Arizona Antique Radio Club News*, 17(3) (Fall): cover, 4-15.

► Reprinted from *The Waiting List*.

Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia

NO DATE 2.986 *Partners in discovery : a campaign for the Department of Botany.* [Philadelphia]: Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, [6] pp. [*Ca.* 2000.]

► See p. [5].

Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Committee on the Hayden Memorial Geological Award

1917 2.987 [Award of the Hayden Memorial Medal to William Morris Davis.] *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Proceedings*, 69: 29-30.

► Includes note of Grand Canyon, *in passing*. Award to geomorphologist W. M. Davis for his theories of landscape development.

Acheson, Guy

2015 2.24444 A Grand Canyon trip to remember! Sand, sand, sand everywhere . . . ! Worth placing on your bucket list. *GP News* (The Publication for the General Practitioner) (California Academy of General Dentistry, Oakley, California), 39(3) (September): 14-16, 24. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Achúe Zapata, José Enrique

2011 2.27135 Some news about don Garci López de Cárdenas; a native of Madrid in the canyon of the Colorado. *In:* Flint, Richard, and Flint, Shirley Cushing (eds.), *The latest word*

from 1540 : people, places, and portrayals of the Coronado expedition. Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, pp. 39-72.

► Actually a genealogy of López de Cárdenas; Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 40. Also known as Garcia López de Cárdenas; or perhaps Garcilópez de Cárdenas.

Ackerknecht, Dieter, AND Linder, Robert

1972 2.31923 Erholungsgebiete und das Nationalparksystem in den USA. *Bauen+Wohnen / Construction+Habitation / Building+Home* (International Zeitschrift) (Zürich), 26(6) (June): VI 1–VI 4. [In German.]

► See p. VI 2, Grand Canyon and Lake Mead, *in passing*.

Ackerley, Julian Michael

1983 2.18499 *Tucson Arizona Boys Chorus: A history.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 224 pp.

► See pp. 27-28, 152, regarding the Chorus's performance at the 1945 Easter Sunrise Service at Grand Canyon, broadcast on the NBC radio network, and (without details) invitation to perform again in 1946.

Ackerman, Diane

1992 2.11551 The grandeur of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Shore, William H. (ed.), *Mysteries of life and the universe : new essays from America's finest writers on science.* New York: Harcourt Brace Jovanovich.

1994 2.11552 The grandeur of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Shore, William H. (ed.), *Mysteries of life and the universe : new essays from America's finest writers on science.* New York: Harcourt Brace and Co., 1st Harvest ed.

1997 2.9041 The grandeur of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Daynard, Jodi (ed.), *The place within: portraits of the American landscape by twenty contemporary writers.* New York: Norton, pp. 51-56.

1999 2.27092 *Deep play.* (Illustrations by Peter Sis.) New York: Random House, 235 [237] pp.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 65-70.

2000 2.27097 *Deep play.* (Illustrations by Peter Sis.) New York: Vintage Books, 235 pp.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 65-70.

2000 2.27098 **心靈深戲** [Xīnlíng shēn xì]. (Zhuong Anqi, translator.) Taibei Shi: **時報文化出版企業股份有限公司** [Shíbào wénhuà chūbǎn qǐyè gǔfèn yǒuxiàn gōngsī] [Times Culture Publishing Co., Ltd.]. (Next!, 71.) [In Chinese.]

► Translation of *Deep Play*.

Adachi, Noriyuki [足立倫行]

2007 2.30551 太平洋を挟んだ2人のミヒーロー、 [Taiheiyō o hasanda 2-ri no mihīro ichi] [Two Miheroes across the Pacific Ocean]. *In:* 花咲く Yokai 談 [hanasaku Yokai-dan] [Blooming Flowers, Yokai Story] [SECTION]. とっとり*Now* [*Tottori Now*] (鳥取県広報連

絡協議会 [Tottori ken kōhō renraku kyōgi-kai] [Tottori Prefecture Public Relations Liaison Council], 鳥取市 [Tottori-shi] [Tottori City]), (December 1, Heisei 19): 28. [In Japanese, with serial and section titles in mixed Japanese and Roman orthography, thus.]

► Pertains to the writer's visit to American Indian reservations, with U.S. Senator Daniel Inouye of Hawaii, both of whom worked with the loss of an arm. Includes a photo of the writer with legend, "居留地巡りの際、アリゾナ州でグランドキャニオンに立ち寄る。旅行中は3台のカメラで激写、また激写・の連続だった（1993年6月）" [While touring the settlements, I stopped off at the Grand Canyon in Arizona. During the trip, I took a series of photos with my three cameras (June 1993)], which shows the writer shooting photos with one arm.

Adaguerreotype, C. V. [*pseudonym*] [Quartaroli, Richard D.]

2009 2.12127 Cheerful as a cricket: Kolb photos and Old Man Snyder. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(1) (Spring): 13.

Adams, Ansel

1950 2.25759 *My camera in the national parks : 30 photographs with interpretive text and informative material on the parks and monuments and photographic data.* Yosemite National Park: Virginia Adams, and Boston and San Francsico: Houghton Mifflin Co., 97 pp. (Printed by H. S. Crocker Co., Inc.) [In spiral-bound, stiff white paper boards, 12½ × 14½ inches.]

► Exhibition catalog, Sterling and Francine Clark Art Institute Library. Includes Grand Canyon.

1974 2.990 *Images 1923-1974.* Boston: New York Graphic Society, 128 pp.

► See "Grand Canyon of the Colorado River. c. 1942", p. 61.

1976 2.991 *Photographs of the Southwest : selected photographs made from 1928 to 1968 in Arizona, California, Colorado, New Mexico, Texas and Utah, with a statement by the photographer, and An essay on the land, by L. C. Powell.* Boston: New York Graphic Society, 128 pp. [1st printing.]

1976 2.992 Foreword. *In:* Murray, Troy, and Murray, Marilyn (compiler, ed.), *Barry Goldwater and the Southwest.* Scottsdale, Arizona: Troy's Publications.

1985 2.27246 *Photographs of the Southwest : selected photographs made from 1928 to 1968 in Arizona, California, Colorado, New Mexico, Texas and Utah, with a statement by the photographer, and An essay on the land, by L. C. Powell.* Boston: New York Graphic Society Books, and Little, Brown and Co., 3rd printing, 128 pp.

1989 2.993 *The Mural Project.* (Photographs by Ansel Adams; selected and with an introduction by Peter Wright and John Armor; Cynthia Anderson, ed.) Santa Barbara, California: Reverie Press, 112 pp.

► National Park Service project on western national parks, 1941-1942.

1994 2.994 *Ansel Adams : the National Park Service photographs.* (Introduction by Alice Gray.) New York, London, and Paris: Abbeville Press Publishers, 352 pp. (A Tiny Folio.)

1995 2.995 *Ansel Adams : the National Park Service photographs.* (Introduction by Alice Gray.) New York, London, and Paris: Artebrass, 144 pp.

2000 2.7388 *The Grand Canyon and the Southwest.* (Andrea G. Stillman, ed.) Boston, New York, and London: Little, Brown and Co., 112 pp.

2010 2.14612 *Ansel Adams in the national parks : photographs from America's wild places.* New York: Little, Brown and Co., 344 pp.

2019 2.28136 *The Grand Canyon and the Southwest.* (Andrea G. Stillman, ed.) New York: Little, Brown and Co. [Reissue.]

Adams, Ansel [AND Carlson, Raymond]

1946 2.202 Grand Canyon National Park. *Arizona Highways*, 22(7) (July): 20-21.

► Photo, "The Grand Canyon of Arizona", by Ansel Adams, with unsigned text by editor Raymond Carlson.

2017 2.25213 Grand Canyon National Park. *Arizona Highways*, 93(1) (January): 10-11.

► Photo, "The Grand Canyon of Arizona", by Ansel Adams, with unsigned text by editor Raymond Carlson. Facsimile reprinting from *Arizona Highways*, 22(7) (July): 20-21 (ITEM NO. 2.202).

[Adams, Ansel]

NO DATE 2.30744 *National Park Service photographs : the large HD photographs with annotations.* [No imprint], [232] pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Includes Grand Canyon. A modern piracy. Volume acquired new in October 2021 from Amazon.com. Title from the cover; no title-page, no title on spine. Volume comprises black-and-white photos with captions; no photographer's credit, nor any information regarding context or provenance. Author indicated on Amazon web page as "Sherita Purviance" (who may have produced this volume). Cover depicts a stock color photo with graphical art superimposed. Pages seemingly with captions and no photos are only poorly designed "chapter" headings. Description from the Amazon.com posting (October 2021): "This book is a collection of the author's photos taken for the National Park Service. In 1941, the author was employed by the U.S. Department of the interior [*sic*] to photograph the National Parks in the Western United States. The photographs would be part of a 'Mural Project' for the Interior Department's new museum in Washington, D.C. The Interior's mural project would allow him to travel and photograph the National Parks[.]" The Interior Department's mural program was, as is well known, the work of Ansel Adams.

Adams, Cyrus C.

1891 2.28034 Railroads pioneer the way. *Goldthwaite's Geographical Magazine* (New York), 1(1) (January): 13-15.

► See p. 14, remarks on the prospect for a survey of a railroad through Grand Canyon (*i.e.*, the Stanton survey for the Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad).

Adams, Eilean

2001 2.8514 *Hell or high water : James White's disputed passage through Grand Canyon, 1867.* Logan, Utah: Utah State University Press, 220 pp.

Adams, James Truslow

1931 2.31740 *The epic of America.* (Illustrations by M. J. Gallagher.) Boston: Little, Brown and Co., 433 pp.

► See p. 12, "discovery" of Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

1933 2.31741 *The epic of America.* (Illustrations by M. J. Gallagher.) Garden City, New York: Garden City Books, 433 pp.

► See p. 12, "discovery" of Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Adams, Jaymie

2026 2.32636 Arizona and the nation: Exploring U.S. history through Arizona objects. *Journal of Arizona History*, 67(1) (Spring): 79-133.

► See no. 14 (pp. 108-109), "Motion-Picture Camera, AHS Collections T1678". "Ellsworth and Emory [*sic*] Kolb . . . used this motion-picture camera to record the Colorado River in 1911 . . . ." Illustrated. [The Kolb brothers' river trip continued into 1912.]

Adams, Nick

2017 2.27456 Fire lookout: Mastering the art of solitude. *Etched Magazine* (St. George, Utah): 11(6): 24-27.

► Pam Strong, U.S. Forest Service lookout at Dry Park, Kaibab Plateau.

2017 2.27457 Mary Jane Colter; architect of the Southwest. *Etched Magazine* (St. George, Utah): 11(6): 62-65.

► Features Grand Canyon.

Adams, Reed F.

1972 2.9877 A night of suspense in Indian country; seventy miles from the nearest settlement was a long was to be when the killers of Major Powell's men were still roaming the canyons! *True West*, (March/April): 26-29, 56-57.

► William Dunn, Oramel Howland, and Seneca Howland were killed shortly after having left the Powell expedition in 1869.

Adams, Robert

1994 2.997 *Why people photograph : selected essays and reviews.* New York: Aperture Foundation, Inc., 186 pp.

Adams, W. I. Lincoln

1914 2.14100 The camera at the Grand Canyon. *The Photographic Times* (New York), 47(5) (May): frontispiece [166], 167-172, 198.

Adank, Felix

2012 2.28543 «On en fait moins, mais mieux». *Revue Mensuelle Suisse d'Odonto-stomatologie* (Bern): 122 (February): 137-139. [In French.]

► See photo, p. 139, "Visite au Grand Canyon à l'occasion du congrès 25 ans Cerec à Las Vegas en 2010, mais pas encore tenté par une vie d'hermite." The photo shows the author at the entrance arch at Hermit's Rest.

Adcock, Craig

1990 2.14502 *James Turrell : the art of light and space.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and Oxford: University of California Press, 272 pp.

► See p. 161.

Addison, Graeme

2001 2.30577 *White water : the world's wildest rivers.* London, Cape Town, Sydney, and Auckland: New Holland, 160 pp. [First ed.]

► See "Colorado, Arizona", pp. 38-42.

2001 2.30578 *White water : the world's wildest rivers.* Guilford, Connecticut, and Helena, Montana: Falcon (Globe Pequot Press), 160 pp.

► See "Colorado, Arizona", pp. 38-42.

Adesina, Oluwaseun A.

2025 2.32543 *Grand Canyon groundings : trails to the river.* [No imprint], 64 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Superficial. Not actually a hiking guide but a narrative of experiences. *NOTE*: "Appendix A: Trail Maps and Distances" contains no maps.

Adkins, Carole P.

2003 2.15005 (WITH Derrick Adkins)
From depression to deliverance. Lincoln, Nebraska: iUniverse, 129 pp.

► Grand Canyon, p. 89.

Adkins, Jenny

2018 2.27059 GTS river trip 2018. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(2) (Summer): 6-8, 48. [Guides Training Seminar.]

2019 2.27873 Jenny Adkins, age 37. *In:* Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(1) (Spring): 5-6.

► Interview.

Adkins, Richard

2019 2.27874 Richard Adkins, age 43. *In:* Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(1) (Spring): 6-7.

► Interview.

Adler, Felix

1908 2.31007 Die Grundlagen des freundschaftlichen Verhältnisses zwischen Deutschland und den Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika. *Internationale Wochenschrift für Wissenschaft Kunst und Technik* (Berlin), 2 (November 14): columns 1457-1464. [In German.]

► See columns 1461-1462, remarks on Grand Canyon.

Adler, Jerry

1993 2.22092 (WITH Daniel Glick, Patricia King, Jeanne Gordon, and Alden Cohen) Been there, done that. *Newsweek*, (July 19): cover, 3, 42-48.

► Cover title: "On the Edge". Table of Contents (p. 3): "Camping Out With the New Adventurers". Includes Grand Canyon (p. 44).

Advocatus-devili, C. V. [*pseudonym*] [Quartaroli, Richard D.]

2001 2.7868 Georgie Rapid—yes, no, maybe so. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(4) (Winter 2000-2001): 36-37.

Aeilts, David

2016 2.24872 *You can hike Grand Canyon : for anyone who dreamed of doing this but thought it was too late.* Minneapolis, Minnesota: The Wordsmith, 69 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Cover title: *You can hike Grand Canyon : for anyone who dreamed of doing this*. Title-page verso indicates place of publication as Bloomington, Minnesota. A memoir of hiking on Bright Angel Trail and South Kaibab Trail, with tips.

2020 2.29782 *Beautiful and wild : life lessons learned hiking the canyon.* Minneapolis, Minnesota: The Wordsmith, 55 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Aerial Publishing Company

NO DATE 2.15752 *The latest development in aerial navigation. Lowe Planet Airship.* Los Angeles: Aerial Publishing Co., 52 pp. [*Ca.* 1910.]

► Prospectus. Grand Canyon, *in passing*, pp. 11-12, 45.

Aeronautical Chamber of Commerce of America, Inc.

1922 2.21339 *Aircraft year book : 1922.* New York: Aeronautical Chamber of Commerce, Inc., 251 pp.

► Under "Chronology of Aeronautics", see (p. 234): "June 10; Lt. Alex. Pearson, U. S. A. S. makes aerial survey of Grand Canyon of Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE) U.S. Army Air Service.

1929 2.27128 *Aircraft year book : 1929.* New York: Aeronautical Chamber of Commerce, Inc., 484 pp.

► See in Chapter 5, "Private Flying": "Lindbergh Travels Only in the Air", which includes note (p. 54) that ". . . he explored the Grand Canyon from the air, dropping down into the gorge, 4,000 feet below the top of the walls." (ENTIRE NOTE) Charles Lindbergh.

1936 2.27129 *The aircraft year book for 1936.* (Howard Mingos, ed.) New York: Aeronautical Chamber of Commerce, Inc., 526 pp.

► See "Tomlinson's Transcontinental Records" (p. 149 *ff*), which notes D. W. Tomlinson's non-stop flight from Los Angeles to New York, April 30, 1935, aboard a TWA Douglas aircraft. Includes the note, "They swerved 40 miles southward over the Grand Canyon" to dodge a storm (p. 150). See also pp. 181-182, remarks on the scheduled TWA flight, "Sky Master", which takes note of scenic views including Grand Canyon.

1937 2.27130 *The aircraft year book for 1937.* (Howard Mingos, ed.) New York: Aeronautical Chamber of Commerce, Inc., 526 pp.

► See p. 184, brief remarks on United Air Lines' "hook-up with Western Air Express and Grand Canyon Airlines for short air tours over Boulder Dam and the Grand Canyon. United found these major attractions were popular not only with vacationists but also with persons traveling from the East to the Pacific Coast on business, adding a few hours to their trip to include . . . the Grand Canyon."

Affeld, Bertha Bacon

1927 2.33035 The San Francisco meeting. *In:* Contemporary Notes [SECTION]. *Vassar Quarterly* (Associate Alumnae of Vassar College, Poughkeepsie, New York), 12(2) (March): 119-120.

► See p. 120: "From Riverside we went directly to the Grand Canyon where we had to conduct ourselves—no cordial alumnae were on hand. But we managed to have a day of sightseeing where our adjectives utterly collapsed and disappeared before the wonders of the Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Aflalo, F. G.

1909 2.21817 *Sunset playgrounds : fishing days and others in California and Canada.* London: Witherby and Co., and New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 251 pp.

► See pp. 137-138, remarks on having missed seeing the Grand Canyon, and "I saw all of Arizona that I wanted from the train".

Agassiz, G. R. [Agassiz, George Russell]

1913 2.22550 (ED.) *Letters and recollections of Alexander Agassiz : with a sketch of his life and work.* Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Co., 454 pp.

► See pp. 216-217, correspondence to H. N. Moseley, April 9, 1885, from Cambridge, Massachusetts. Notes (p. 216), "I came across your tracks [*i.e.*, Moseley's written comment in the visitors' ledger] at the Volcano House [in Hawaii], and those of the Challenger party"; and "On my way back [home] I again came across your chirography at the Hotel of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE) [The hotel is likely El Tovar.]

Agawa, Mikiya [田川未来也]

NO DATE 2.30089 あの日のあの川 リレー日記 ～第 34 話～ [no Ni Tsu no ano kawa rirē nikki ~dai 34-wa~] [That River, That Day Relay Diary—Episode 34]. 第 34 話主人公 田川未来也（筑波大学 社会・国際学群 国際総合学類 4 年 白川（直）研究室『川と人』ゼミ）（ロ川ガール・■川系男子）（出身地を流れる川：群馬県 利根川水系鏑川）「絶景に魅せられて」. いつのこと？： 小学校 5 年. どこの川？： コロラド川（アメリカ合衆国）. [Episode 34, Mikiya Agawa, speaker (Tsukuba University, Social and International Studies, 4th year, Faculty of International Studies, 4th grade, Nao Ogawa Laboratory "River and People" Seminar) (River flowing through birthplace: Tone River, Kabura River, Tsukuba Prefecture). "I was fascinated by the superb view". When?: 5th year of elementary school. Which river?: Colorado River (United States).] *JRRN* 会員寄稿 (1) / *JRRN Member Contribution* (日本河川・流域再生ネットワーク(JRRN) [Japan River / Basin Regeneration Network (JRRN)]), (December): 1-2. [In Japanese, with bilingual series title.]

► Year not indicated. Photo of Grand Canyon on p. 1 is dated 2006; p. 2 includes a photo of Horseshoe Bend. Theme of the "That River, That Day Relay Diary": "みなさんはどこの川でどんなことをした記憶がありますか？幼少期や青春時代に体験した川での記憶を日記として掘り起こして語るコーナーです. リレー形式で毎回次の人にバトンをつなぎます." (What river do you remember? This is a corner where you can dig up and talk about the memories of the river that you experienced in your childhood and youth, as a diary. The baton is passed to the next person each time, in a relay format.)

Agins, Sam

1989 2.7389 *Round Legs : a photographic essay.* West Sedona, Arizona: Haywire Record and Publishing Co., 18 pp.

► A wheelchair's observations; one picture at Grand Canyon (p. 5).

Agnew, Brad, AND Agnew, Kelly

2020 2.31194 *John Gill Lemmon : Andersonville survivor and California botanist.* [No imprint], 548 [549] pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Grand Canyon (including visit at Peach Springs), see pp. 297-299, 325, 389, 441.

Aguirre, Edwin L.

1997 2.1008 Party time in '97. *In:* Amateur Astronomers [SECTION]. *Sky and Telescope*, 93(1): 110-115.

► See "Grand Canyon Star Party", pp. 110-111.

Ahearn, Bill, AND Ahearn, Susan

2014 2.20389 Member profile; Bill and Susan Ahearn. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 21(1) (Winter): 12.

2017 2.26885 A grand(view) adventure. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 24(2) (July): 8-9.

► Grandview Trail, with comments on recent trail maintenance.

Ahern, Maureen

1994 2.16958 La *Relación de la Jornada de Cíbola*: Los espacios orales y culturales. *In:* Ortego, Julio, and Amor y Vázquez, José (eds.), *Conquista y contraconquista: La escritura del Nuevo Mundo (Actas del XXVIII Congreso del Instituto Internacional de Literatura Iberoamericana).* México: El Colegio de México, and Providence, Rhode Island: Brown University, pp. 187-199. [In Spanish.]

2002 2.16944 "Llevando el norte sobre el ojo isquierdo": Mapping, measuring, and naming in Casteñeda's *Relación de la journada de Cíbola* (1563). *In:* Arias, Santa, and Meléndez, Mariselle (eds.), *Mapping colonial Spanish America : places and commonplaces of identity, culture, and experience*. Cranbury (New Jersey), London, and Mississauga (Ontario): Associated University Presses, pp. 24-50.

2003 2.27138 Mapping, measuring, and naming cultural spaces in Castañeda's *Relación de la jornada de Cíbola*. *In:* Flint, Richard, and Flint, Shirley Cushing (eds.), *The Coronado expedition from the distance of 460 years.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, pp. 265-289.

Åhlström, Annika

2005 2.29428 SCCM 34th Critical Care Congress, 15.-19.1.2005 Phoenix, Arizona, USA. *Finnanest* (Suomen Anestesiologiyhdistys, Tampere, Finland), 38(3): 280-283. [Society of Critical Care Medicine.] [In Finnish.]

► Report. Final, brief section, "Suuren Kanjonin kautta kotiin" (p. 283) contains brief remark on visit to Grand Canyon (South Rim). See also photo, p. 282.

Ahmadee, Waheedullah

2013 2.20312 Tears ran down my cheeks that day. *In Fight* (Islami Emirate Afghanistan), (54) (June): [unpaginated].

► "grand canyon" (*sic*), *in passing*. A one-page, taunting essay in broken English, published in a militant anti-American serial.

Ahmed, Ameema

2020 2.29118 What goes up must come down. They're not household names like Earhart and Lindbergh, but 99 years ago, Lieutenant Alexander Pearson Jr. and Sergeant Arthur Juengling made history when they flew their De Havilland DH-4 biplane over the Grand Canyon. Their mission was to study weather patterns, look for possible landing areas and prove the bloodthirsty bystanders wrong. (Photographs courtesy of Stephen Schmidt.) *Arizona Highways*, 96(1) (January): 36-39.

2020 2.29408 Polly Mead Patraw. In 1927, an undergraduate from the University of Chicago made her first visit to Arizona's most famous landmark. Two years later, she'd become the first-ever female ranger-naturalist at Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 96(6) (June): 14.

Ahrén, Oscar

1938 2.11962 *Med "Empress of Britain" jorden runt, 1938 : dagoboksanteckningar.* Stockholm: Svenska Tryckeriaktiebolaget, 303 pp. [In Swedish.]

► See "Grand Canyon", pp. 271-274.

Aiken, Bruce

2001 2.8277 Gunnar Widforss visit. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(8): 2.

► Gunnar Widforss, grand nephew of the artist of the same name.

2007 2.11358 Artist's acknowledgments. *In:* McGarry, Susan Hallsten, *Bruce Aiken's Grand Canyon : an intimate affair*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. xi-xii.

2009 2.12544 Bruce Aiken; artist's statement. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), *Grand Canyon celebration of art : 2009 modern masters.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 2-3.

► Artwork not illustrated.

2010 2.15012 Re-entry. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(4) (Winter 2010-2011): [Whale Foundation insert], [2] pp.

► Adjusting to family life in and outside of Grand Canyon.

2020 2.29569 Bruce Aiken, landscape painter. *From:* Interviews [SECTION]. *In:* Dundas, Zach (ed.), *Grand Canyon : "the ages at work".* Austin, Texas: Wildsam Field Guides, p. 95.

Aiken, Jack

2012 2.21268 Read the river. *Enrichment* (General Council of the Assemblies of God, Springfield, Missouri), 17(3) (Summer): 15.

► Colorado River in Grand Canyon as metaphor in spiritual guidance.

Aiken, Mark

1999 2.1010 Private Canyon trip in November: A great way to go. *Flare* (Arizona Daily Sun), (January 7): A4.

Aiken, Thomas J.

2008 2.15862 Memoirs of a Bureau curmudgeon: Unabridged version—politically incorrect. *In: The Bureau of Reclamation: History essays from the Centennial Symposium. Volume 2. Project specific essays.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, pp. 779-800.

► See p. 780, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Aird, Peter

2007 2.25508 First do no harm: don't counsel to increase self-esteem. *British Journal of General Practice*, (May): 417.

► Notes that people do not go to Grand Canyon "to increase their self-esteem . . . but to go 'Wow!'"

Aitchison, Kate

2015 2.23545 Kate Aitchsion, age 27. *In:* Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(4) (Winter 2015-2016): 9-10.

► Interview.

Aitchison, Stewart

NO DATE 2.1023 [Text booklet in French.] [No imprint], 4 pp. [Inserted in Aitchison's (1997) *Grand Canyon National Park : including Oceans of Time* (ITEM NO. 2.1022); translation of photo legends and text of "Oceans of Time". No translator credited.] [Copy acquired new in 1998.]

NO DATE 2.1024 [Text booklet in German.] [No imprint], 4 pp. [Inserted in Aitchison's (1997) *Grand Canyon National Park : including Oceans of Time* (ITEM NO. 2.1022); translation of photo legends and text of "Oceans of Time". No translator credited.] [Copy acquired new in 1998.]

NO DATE 2.1025 [Text booklet in Japanese.] [No imprint], 4 pp. [Inserted in Aitchison's (1997) *Grand Canyon National Park : including Oceans of Time* (ITEM NO. 2.1022); translation of photo legends and text of "Oceans of Time". No translator credited.] [Copy acquired new in 1998.]

NO DATE 2.1026 [Text booklet in Korean.] [No imprint], 4 pp. [Inserted in Aitchison's (1997) *Grand Canyon National Park : including Oceans of Time* (ITEM NO. 2.1022); translation of photo legends and text of "Oceans of Time". No translator credited.] [Copy acquired new in 1998.]

1968 2.1013 Elve's Chasm [*sic*]. *Summit*, 14(10): 2-5. [Elves Chasm.]

1968 2.1014 A new route. *Canyon Echo*, (November/December):.

1969 2.1015 A side canyon of the Grand. *Canyon Echo*, (January/February):.

1969 2.1016 Changing canyon. *Canyon Echo*, (March/April):.

1975 2.1017 A Grand Canyon trek: Around the Thumb. *Summit*, 21(7): 10-13.

1982 2.1018 Footprints in the Canyon. *Summit*, 28(6) (November/December): 11-14.

1991 2.1019 *A wilderness called Grand Canyon.* (Foreword by Jim Ruch. Featuring the photography of Dick Dietrich.) Stillwater, Minnesota: Voyageur Press, 128 pp.

1993 2.26441 *The Grand Canyon.* (Foreword by Jim Ruch. Featuring the photography of Dick Dietrich.) Stillwater, Minnesota: Voyageur Press, 128 pp. (A Pictorial Discovery Guide.) [Also first paperbound ed. 2001.] [Reprinting of Aitchison (1991, ITEM NO. 2.1019).]

1996 2.1021 All in the natural scheme; a parable in one act. *Cañon Journal*, 2(1): 59-63.

1996 2.7390 *A wilderness called Grand Canyon.* New York: Gramercy Books, 127 pp.

1997 2.1022 *Grand Canyon National Park : including Oceans of Time.* Mariposa, California: Sierra Press, 32 pp. (Pocket Portfolio, No. 2. A Wish You Were Here Book.)

► Various copies also released with inserted 4-page folded leaf containing a foreign-language translation of photo legends and text of "Oceans of Time": French, German, Japanese, and Korean translations (see ITEM NOS. 2.1023-2.1026, above). In pertinent copies, the English-language book also has affixed to the cover a sticker indicating the translation booklet that is included inside. The four foreign-language releases first seen by Spamer in 1998.

1998 2.1027 The greater Grand Canyon. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 5-10.

1999 2.7391 *Grand Canyon : window of time.* Mariposa, California: Sierra Press, 64 pp.

1999 2.7392 *Der Grand Canyon : ein Fenster der Zeit.* Mariposa, California: Sierra Press, 64 pp. [In German.]

1999 2.7393 *Grand Canyon : fenêtre ouverte sur les temps.* Mariposa, California: Sierra Press, 64 pp. [In French.]

1999 2.7394 [*Grand Canyon : window of time.*] Mariposa, California: Sierra Press, 64 pp. [In Japanese.]

2008 2.18043 *Grand Canyon's North Rim and beyond : a guide to the North Rim and the Arizona Strip*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 96 pp.

2014 2.26179 *This is Grand Canyon.* Henderson, Nevada: Park Partners, Inc., [64] pp.

► Author attribution and numerous photo credits on p. [64].

2018 2.27312 1962: Stewart Aitchison. *From:* More First Grand Canyon Visits. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(4) (Fall): 14.

Aitkin, J. M. (Mrs.); Everts, J. A.; Dutcher, Q. A.; AND Dutcher, E. W.

1899 2.13969 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance,*

guide, story-teller, and path-finder. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 93.

Aiton, Arthur S.

1939 2.11001 Coronado's muster roll. *American Historical Review*, 44(3) (April): 556-570.

Akira, Akiyama [秋山晶]

2003 2.29417 パッシング・スルー [passhingu surū]. Passing through. Hini&m [*Hinism*] [ヒニスム] (Wall, Tokyo), (11): 78-79. [In parallel Japanese and English texts; serial title displayed in Roman only and typographically thus.]

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Alan, M.

1974 2.1028 The Havasupai Canyon. *Westward* (Prescott Courier), 1 (August 30): 13-16+.

Alario, Celia, AND Ham, Martha

2014 2.22259 (COMPILERS) *Ken Sleight's allies and accomplices.* St. George, Utah: [Martha Ham], 150 pp.

► "First Printing: March 2014—10 copies". "Second Printing: December 2014—100 copies" (corrected by hand to: "January 2015—110 copies"). Second printing distributed by Ham as numbered copies.

Facsimile reproductions of celebratory messages by numerous writers, and various photographs, on the occasion of Ken Sleight's 85th birthday (but the birthday number not so noted in the publication). Those messages that include notes regarding Marble or Grand Canyons are cited in this bibliography under their respective authors.

Alavi-Moghaddam, Shannon

2011 2.31997 Gavin freestyles around the Grand Canyon barefoot. *In:* Campus Life [SECTION]. *The Concordia Courier* (Concordia University, Irvine, California), 6(2) (September 13): 3.

► Thea Gavin, Associate Professor of English, nature-writing enthusiast, Grand Canyon Artist-in-Residence [North Rim] June 6-27. (She did wander about barefoot.)

Alba, Chris Weygandt

2014 2.22512 Paso Artsfest, May 23-24. A tale of amazing encounters. Beautiful Surprises. *Paso Robles Magazine* (Paso Robles, California), (May): 16-17.

► Includes Vietnamese artist Quyag Ho, with reproduction of his painting, "Grand Canyon Storm".

Albano, Bob

1998 2.1034 Introduction. *In: Travel Arizona II.* Phoenix: Book Division, Arizona Highways, pp. 6-7.

2011 2.15156 Project captures history running over state highways. *In:* Back Roads, The ADOT History Series. *TranSend* (Arizona Department of Transportation), (April/May): 3-4.

► See p. 4, photo, ". . . the first driver to reach the Grand Canyon in a motor vehicle inches along a deeply rutted dirt road."

Albert Pick and Company

1908 2.32763 Lamberton Hotel China. Some prominent users of Lamberton China supplied by Albert Pick and Company. *The Hotel World* (Chicago), 67(5): 6.

► Full-page advertisement. Includes in list of "prominent users": "El Tovar Hotel, Grand Canyon, Az."

Albertoni, Carlos W.

2018 2.28613 Estados Unidos; volando sobre el Gran Cañon del Colorado. En Arizona, en el corazón del país norteamericano, se abre majestuoso uno de los escenarios naturales más impactantes del mundo, desde un helicóptero, nuestro cronista se deja atrapar por el mismísimo abismo de esa boca enorme y profunda. *Viajando con Marley* (Buenos Aires), (May): 88-92, 94-96. [In Spanish.]

Albertson, Lee [Albertson, Leland C., Jr.]

1994 2.1035 [Letter regarding Easter sunrise service.] *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 5(5): 8.

1995 2.1036 A report on the Easter sunrise service at Columbus Point. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(7): 10.

1996 2.1037 The 1996 Easter sunrise service. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(6): 6.

1998 2.1038 Another view of 1998 Easter sunrise service. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(6): 1.

1999 2.1039 Backpacking in the Canyon with a "space age hip joint". *In:* Barber, Jergen L., A grand challenge. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 10(2) (April/June): 9-12.

1999 2.1040 Easter sunrise service and hike in the Grand Canyon was cancelled. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(5): 3.

2000 2.7897 Grand Canyon Pioneers Society; minutes of board meeting, October 21, 2000. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(12): 3.

2001 2.7898 Rowing through 232 (rapid "2 thirty-tooth["]). *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(1) (January/March): 9-10.

2001 2.8515 Grand Canyon Pioneers Society; minutes of board meeting, October 20, 2001. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(11): 3-4.

2002 2.9220 A new name and a new web page . . . same old president! *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 6(12): 2. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

2004 2.9791 President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(1) (January/March): 2.

2004 2.9892 President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(2) (April/June): 2.

2004 2.10022 President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(3) (July/September): 2.

2004 2.10136 President's letter. Grand Canyon Historical Society . . . It is a good match . . . It is a good fit. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(4) (October/December): 2. [Ellipses thus.]

2005 2.10673 Kolb airfield 1926. *In:* Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13*, pp. 19-22.

2005 2.10204 A 75th anniversary celebration. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(1) (January/March): 12.

► Ford Tri-Motor N414H. See also "Letters to the Editor" section in *The Bulletin*, 9(3): 2, relating a note from Steve Owen.

2005 2.10308 History of El Tovar, Verkamps [*sic*] and Hopi House. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(5): 1-2.

2005 2.10462 Mountain Lying Down. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(10): 1.

► Steve Buckley presentation.

Albertson, Lee, AND Albertson, Shirley

2005 2.10338 Carving Grand Canyon. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(6): 1-2.

► Program summary.

Albertson, Lee, AND Cassidy, Diane

2005 2.10422 Community service project. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(9): 1-2.

► Report; bar-coding project, Grand Canyon Library.

Albran, Kehlog [*pseudonym*] [Cohen, Martin A., AND Shacket, Sheldon]

1973 2.29221 *The Profit.* Los Angeles: Price/Stern/Sloan Publishers, Inc., 93 [96] pp.

► Cover adds: "Albran's Serial Illustrated by the author with twelve mystical, hard-to-understand drawings"; and a "Peel Off Sticker" (that is not peel-off), "Note: This is not 'The Prophet' by Kahlil Gibran . . . it is also not 'Portnoy's Complaint'" (ellipsis is part of quote). See p. 86: "Even the tallest man on earth cannot walk through the Grand Canyon without feeling conspicuous." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Albright Art Gallery

1920 2.14878 *First national exhibition of pictorial photography under direction of the Buffalo Camera Club. February 24 to March 30.* Buffalo, New York: Albright Art Gallery, [unpaginated + advertisements].

► See nos. 24, "Cedars Sedate", and 25 "A Dragoon of the Grand Canyon", by C. W. Christiensen [C. W. Christiansen]; and no. 41, "Storm, Grand Canyon", by Forman Hanna. Listings by title only; not illustrated.

Albright, Horace M.

1929 2.1042 Foreword. *In:* Tillotson, M. R., and Taylor, Frank J., *Grand Canyon country.* Stanford, California: Stanford University Press, pp. v-vi.

► Also in subsequent eds., same pagination (see under Tillotson and Taylor, 1930, 1935, 1937).

1985 2.1043 *The birth of the National Park Service : the founding years, 1913-33.* (As told to Robert Cahn.) Salt Lake City and Chicago: Howe Brothers, 340 pp.

1988 2.1044 Great American conservationists. *In: Conservators of hope : the Horace M. Albright Conservation Lectures.* Moscow, Idaho: University of Idaho Press, pp. 1-27.

Albright, Horace M., AND Schenck, Marian Albright

1999 2.11290 *Creating the National Park Service : the missing years.* (Foreword by Robert M. Utley.) Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, 350 pp.

Albright, Horace M., AND Taylor, Frank J.

1928 2.1045 *Oh, Ranger! A book about the national parks.* Stanford, California: Stanford University Press.

1929 2.1046 *Oh, Ranger! A book about the national parks.* Stanford, California: Stanford University Press.

1929 2.1047 Foreword. *In:* Tillotson, M. R., and Taylor, Frank J., *Grand Canyon country.* Stanford, California: Stanford University Press, pp. v-vi. [Also in later eds., 1930, 1935 (see under Tillotson and Taylor in Part 2 of this bibliography).]

1930 2.30517 The national park policy. *The Western Architect, Current Architecture* (Chicago), 39(6) (June): 93-96.

► Landscape architecture. Includes Grand Canyon.

1934 2.1048 *"Oh, Ranger!"* New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 272 pp.

1935 2.16546 *"Oh, Ranger!"* New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 272 pp.

1936 2.1049 *"Oh, Ranger!"* New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 272 pp. [Also later printings.]

1972 2.1050 *"Oh, Ranger!"* Riverside, Connecticut: Chatham Press, Inc., National Park Service Centennial Edition, 239 pp.

1986 2.1051 *Oh, Ranger! A book about the national parks.* Golden, Colorado: Outbooks, 144 pp.

Albright, Horace M.; Dickenson, Russell E.; AND Mott, William Penn, Jr.

1987 2.1052 *National Park Service : the story behind the scenery.* (Mary Lu Moore, ed.) Las Vegas, Nevada: KC Publications, Inc., 96 pp.

Alby [Doughty, Bruce]

2013 2.21195 Route 66. *Such Is Life* (Kelly Country Albury Hog Chapter 6595, Albury, New South Wales, Australia), (February): [6]. [This issue omitted issue number and newsletter date; data obtained from URL of this document on website.]

► After Las Vegas, "It was then onto [*sic*] Hoover Dam and then the Grand Canyon, in a plane, well worth the cost." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Aldao, Carlos A.

1907 2.17414 *Á traves del mundo.* Buenos Aires: M. Biedma é Hijo, 408 pp. [In Spanish.]

► Grand Canyon, pp. 158-159.

Alder, Lin

2000 2.7338 Arizona gets a new monument. *High Country News*, (January 31): 5.

► Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.

2002 2.8655 Doing it; Soren Jesperson (age 24, Utah). *In:* Need to Know [SECTION]. *National Geographic Adventure*, 4(1) (January/February): 22.

► Solo hike around Colorado Plateau.

2002 2.9066 Connecting the canyons; Utah's unofficial Hayduke Trail began with a crazy dream. *Hooked On the Outdoors*, 4(4) (September): 81.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Alderman, Jesse

2005 2.10352 Great lodges of the great parks; from backcountry decadence to rustic simplicity, here are the ten best places to bed down in the U.S. national parks. *In:* Gorman, Jim, 7 great parks tours. *National Geographic Adventure*, 7(5) (June/July): 74 [foldout].

► See "Grand Canyon Lodge, Grand Canyon N.P., AZ". [North Rim.]

Aldrich, H. P. (Mr. and Mrs.)

1899 2.13849 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 31.

Alec-Tweedie (Mrs.) [Alec-Tweedie, Ethel]

1913 2.15611 *America as I saw it : or America revisited.* New York: Macmillan Co., 475+ pp.

► See p. 61, passing reference to members of The Explorers Club at a tea given for Mrs. Alec-Tweedie, including, "Mr. Dellenbaugh, who in 1871 accompanied Major Powell in the first [*sic*] exploration of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE) (Title-page gives author as "Mrs. Alec-Tweedie"; Preface signed "E. Alec-Tweedie"; given name *fide* Library of Congress catalog record.)

Aleinikov, Vadim [Алейников, Вадим]

2019 2.29685 Грандиозное путешествие [Grandioznoye puteshestviye] [Grand journey]. *In:* [Путешествие Мир] [Puteshestviye Mir] [World Travel] [SECTION]. *Аврора Авиа* (Бортовой Журнал/Inflight Magazine) [Avrora Avia (Bortovoy Zhurnal/Inflight Magazine)] [Aurora Aviation (Inflight Magazine) (Vladivostok?)], (November): 50-52. [In Russian, with serial subtitle in Russian and English.]

► Principally Grand Canyon (including Grand Canyon West), but includes Horseshoe Bend and Antelope Canyon.

Aleshire, Peter

1993 2.1054 Going with the flow. *Phoenix Magazine*, 28(7): 80-81.

1994 2.1055 Bats are welcome. *Arizona Highways*, 70(2) (February):.

1999 2.1056 Once upon a fisherman. *Arizona Highways*, 75(5) (May): 20-21.

► Illustration legend indicates Marble Canyon, but is Glen Canyon above Lees Ferry.

1999 2.1057 Bats are welcome; ecological consciousness rises as the sun sets. *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 59-62.

► Reprinted from Aleshire (1994).

2000 2.7395 Summer getaways; 10 of Arizona's coolest places to get wet. *Phoenix Magazine*, 35(6): cover, 63-73.

► See Lee's Ferry, p. 65.

2005 2.10520 Death, dreams and fishing poles. *In:* Spirit of place [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 81(12) (December): 44.

2006 2.10716 Passing through the maelstrom with hope and help. *In:* All Who Wander [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 82(4) (April): 3.

2006 2.11087 The first photons of October 1st; sunlight's supplicants await dawn on the South Rim. *Arizona Highways*, 82(10) (October): 5.

2006 2.11088 The price of paradise; a hobbit and an elf pay the toll to see the waterfalls of Havasu Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 82(10) (October): 48-49.

2006 2.10792 Edge of transformation; Grand Canyon's rim divides loss from redemption. *Arizona Highways*, 82(12) (December): 44-49.

2007 2.11084 Love on the edge. *Arizona Highways*, 83(2) (February): 3.

2007 2.11173 The gift of the Canyon; an endangered fish and a bemused writer seek deep lessons. *Arizona Highways*, 83(6) (June): 3.

Aleshire, Peter, AND Griffin, Fred

1995 2.1058 Drifting and dreaming: a boatman's life for me. *In:* Along the Way [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 71(2) (February): 2.

Aleshire, Peter, AND James, Kerrick

2003 2.9393 Colorado River assault. *Arizona Highways*, 79(6) (June): cover, 1, 6-13.

► Western River Expeditions commercial trip. See also letter from Lisa Pasqualino, 79(11) (November): 2.

Aleshire, Peter, AND Keith, Christine

1993 2.1059 The enchanted forest and the snowmobile that wouldn't. *Arizona Highways*, 69(10) (October): 38-39.

Aleshire, Peter, AND Prentice, Randy

2006 2.10785 Rivers run through it; Arizona's rivers reveal their personalities and scenic splendors in this portfolio excerpt from our latest scenic collection book. *Arizona Highways*, 82(11) (November): cover, 1, 20-29.

► See cover, 1, 20-21; Havasu Creek. Preview of *Desert Rivers*.

Aleson, Harry L.

1946 2.1060 Colorado River raft drift. *Southern Sierran*, (August): 3.

1953 2.1061 Grand Canyon mystery. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 21(2) (April): 169-170.

► Three human skeletons found in the Lower Granite Gorge.]

1981 2.1062 Adventure on the Colorado; after a hot, dry climb down into the canyon, two river runners faced the dangerous rapids of the Colorado. *Beehive History* (Utah State Historical Society), (7): 14-18.

► The "1946 Raft Drift" by Aleson and Georgie White, Parashant Wash to Emery Falls.

2016 2.24107 Grand Canyon mystery. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 27(2) (Spring): 11-12.

► Reprint of Aleson (1953, ITEM NO. 2.1061), regarding human skeletons found in the Lower Granite Gorge; submitted by Richard Quartaroli. See further in item by Drifter Smith, 28(1) (Winter 2017), ITEM NO. 2.25467.

Alexander, Ron

2011 2.15938 A grand time at the GCA Members' Gathering. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(3) (Fall): 12.

Alexander, Sue

1994 2.23266 William Neill's natural cause. *In:* On Location [SECTION]. *American Photo*, 5(2) (March/April): 100.

► Photographer William Neill. Notes his Grand Canyon work, and with photograph here, "Havasu Falls, Havasupai Indian Reservation, Grand Canyon, Arizona".

Alexander, Thomas G.

1969 2.1064 John Wesley Powell, the Irrigation Survey, and the inauguration of the second phase of irrigation development in Utah. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 37(2) (Spring): 190-206.

1995 2.1065 *Utah, the right place : the official centennial history*. Salt Lake City: Gibbs Smith, 487 pp.

2003 2.11816 Red rock and gray stone: Senator Reed Smoot, the establishment of Zion and Bryce Canyon National Parks, and the rebuilding of downtown Washington, D.C. *Pacific Historical Review*, 72(1) (February): 1-38.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 8, 21-22, 24.

Alexander, William L., and Cross, John Knight

1989 2.32266 Arizona statehood post offices and postmasters 1912-1979. *The Heliograph* (Western Postal History Museum, Tucson), 3(2) (10) (Spring): X3-X11.

► Table of contents for issue indicates this is Part I, pp. 25-35. Historical introduction. Later installments are cited here only if they included information that pertains to the region embraced by this bibliography with focus on the Grand Canyon region. Subsequent installments beginning in 1990 are alphabetical by place name and omit by-lines.]

1989 2.32268 Arizona statehood post offices and postmasters, 1912-1979 (continued from Volume 3, No. 3). Part II—Conveying the mails (cont.), Part III—Corrigenda—The Theobald *Arizona Territorial Post Offices and Postmasters*, Part IV—Listing of statehood post offices and postmasters. *The Heliograph* (Western Postal History Museum, Tucson), 3(4) (12) (Fall): 24-35.

► Historical introduction regarding Arizona air mail routes. Post office listings for air mail first route services include Flagstaff, Grand Canyon, Kingman.]

1990 2.32269 Arizona statehood post offices and postmasters, 1912-1979. *The Heliograph* (Western Postal History Museum, Tucson), 4(1) (13) (Winter): 27-3.

► Includes Anita (p. 27); Cameron (p. 34).

1990 2.32270 Arizona statehood post offices and postmasters, 1912-1979. *The Heliograph* (Western Postal History Museum, Tucson), 4(3) (15) (Summer): 27-36.

► Includes Dinosaur City RB–Peach Springs (p. 28); Dolan Springs RB–Kingman (p. 28); "Freedonia [*sic*] (1892)" (p. 35).

1991 2.32271 Arizona statehood post offices and postmasters, 1912-1979. *The Heliograph* (Western Postal History Foundation, Tucson), 5(1) (17) (Winter): 27-36.

► Includes "Grand Canyon" (p. 30); Hualapai RB–Kingman (p. 35).

1991 2.32272 Arizona statehood post offices and postmasters, 1912-1979. *The Heliograph* (Western Postal History Foundation, Tucson), 5(3) (19) (Summer): 27-36.

► Includes Marble Canyon (p. 28).

1991 2.32273 Arizona statehood post offices and postmasters, 1912-1979. *The Heliograph* (Western Postal History Foundation, Tucson), 5(4) (20) (Fall): 27-32.

► Includes North Rim (p. 27); Page (p. 30); Peach Springs (p. 32).

Alft, E. C.

1984 2.8656 *Elgin: An American history, 1835-1985.* [Elgin, Illinois?]: Crossroads Communications, 359 pp.

► See in Chapter 3, illustration of kind of watch carried by John Wesley Powell on the Colorado River (as noted in legend).

Ali, Abdullah Yusuf

1989 2.21519 (TRANSLATOR) *The Holy Qur-ān : English translation of the meaning and commentary. Revised and edited by The Presidency of Islamic Researches, IFTA, Call and Guidance.* Kingdom of Saudi Arabia: King Fahd Holy Qur-ān Printing Complex, x, a-zl, 2082, 9 pp.

► Hijri date given as 1410 H.; converts to 1989/1990. See under "Sūrat *Al-Ankabūt*", S.29, A.20 (p. 1155): "Say: 'Travel through the earth [*note 3441*] / And see how Allah did / Originate creation . . . .['']"; and see in *note 3441* (pp. 1155-1156): "If we actually go through this wide earth, we shall see the wonderful things in His Creation—the Grand Canyon and the Niagaras in America . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Alimbaev, Azmata [Алимбаева, Азамата]

2016 2.28989 Путешествие от океана до океана: национальные парки дикого запада [Puteshestviye ot okeana do okeana: natsional'nyye parki dikogo zapada] [Ocean to ocean travel: Wild West national parks]. *Салаватский Нефтехимик* (Корпоративная газета ОАО «Газпром нефтехим Салават») [Salavatskiy Neftekhimik (Korporativnaya gazeta OAO «Gazprom neftekhim Salavat»)] [Salavat Petrochemist (Corporate newspaper of OJSC "Gazprom Neftekhim Salavat")] (Салават, Республика Башкортостан [Salavat, Republic of Bashkortostan, Russia]), 2016(32)(5211) (August 20): 6. [In Russian.]

► Part of a series. This part includes "Гранд-Каньон" [Grand Canyon] and "Подкова на счастье" [Podkova na schast'ye] [Good-luck horseshoe, which pertains to Horseshoe Bend, Glen Canyon, Arizona]. [OAO: Открытое акционерное общество (Otkrytoye aktsionernoye obshchestvo) (Public Corporation).]

Alin, Alexander

2008 2.27685 Astronomisches aus dem Wilden Westen. *Die Himmelspolizey* (Astronomische Vereinigung Lilienthal e.V., Lilienthal, Germany), 4(13) (January): cover, 2, 4-7. [In German.]

► Grand Canyon, cover, pp. 2, 4-5.

Alinder, Mary Street

1996 2.1067 *Ansel Adams : a biography.* New York: Henry Holt and Co., 489 pp.

► See pp. 288-289.

Allaback, Sarah

2006 2.10759 Rustic trailside museums and modern visitor centers: America's most popular museums. *In:* Harmon, David (ed.), *People, places, and parks: Proceedings of the 2005 George Wright Society Conference on Parks, Protected Areas, and Cultural Sites.* Hancock, Michigan: George Wright Society, pp. 418-422.

Allan, Brian

2012 2.30916 Viva Las Vegas; Stevie Smith—27th November. *In:* Autumn Meetings [SECTION]. *Dundee Naturalists' Society, Annual Bulletin* (Dundee, Scotland), (37): 30-31.

► Summary of Smith's lecture on a naturalists' trip in the Las Vegas area, including Grand Canyon (North and South Rims).

Allan, Doug

1945 2.8052 *Gamblers with fate.* New York: Robert M. McBride and Co., 306 pp.

► See "Adrift on the Furious Colorado", pp. 219-242; regarding a Clyde Eddy trip.

Allan, Melinda

1984 2.1068 Life on the edge. *Backpacker*, 12(3) (May): 86-90.

Allbright, Crystal

2006 2.12202 Grand Canyon: A natural journey. *Big Bend Gazette*, 6(11) (November): 6-7, 27.

Alleman, RK [*pseudonym*][6] [Holtzin, Richard Kerry] *see also* Holtzin, Richard Kerry

2016 2.25683 *A Grand Canyon primer—the* everything *facts book.* [No imprint], 141 pp. (Colorado Plateau Series, Book 1.) [An on-demand publication.]

► Cover indicates "©2016"; title-page verso indicates "First edition published December, 2017." Copy acquired April 2017. See also Holtzin (2018, ITEM NO. 2.26958; 2020, ITEM NO. 2.30243).

---

[6] Holtzin's self-published works, without imprint, have over time been selectively re-released under new titles and dates apparently with little or no revision or new format other than cover and title-page. Once this approach was discovered, only those volumes that can be verifiably cited by physical examination without financial outlay will be listed in this bibliography.

2016 2.25684 *The Grand Canyon time machine: A comprehensive interpretive portrayal.* [No imprint], 258 pp. (Colorado Plateau Series, Book 2.) [An on-demand publication.]

► For 2nd ed. see Holtzin (2018, ITEM NO. 2.26959).

2016 2.25685 *Scenic icons of the Southwest: A literary travelogue of national parks, national monuments, state parks, and archeological ruins.* [No imprint], 491 pp. (Colorado Plateau Series, Book 6.). [An on-demand publication.]

► Series title from cover. Title-page gives series title as "Colorado Plateau Province Series". Pages 490, 491 are enumerated but blank. "Grand Canyon National Park", pp. 194-223; "Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument", pp. 224-227; "Grand Canyon West: People of the Tall Pines—the Hualapai", pp. 228-238; "Horseshoe Bend", pp. 259-261; "Supai Village/Havasupai: People of the Blue Green Water", pp. 389-399; "Valley of Fire State Park", pp. 419-420; "Vermilion Cliffs National Monument", pp. 425-428.

2022 2.31137 *Grand Canyon self-guided tour : leaving no stone unturned!* [No imprint], 566 pp.

► Stated 1st ed., September 2022. Library of Congress Cataloging-in-Publication Data (thus): "'Grand Canyon Rim-To=River Essentials: Leaving No Stone Unturned![′] published by Richard K Holtzin (*under nom de plume, RK ALLEMAN)".

2022 2.31138 *Grand Canyon's geologic time machine : a literary trek through primoridal history.* [No imprint], 261 pp.

► Stated 1st ed., 2022.

2022 3.31139 *Grand Canyon creation story : facts, myths and hyperbole explained.* [No imprint], 211 pp.

► Stated 1st ed., August 2022.

Allen (Brother) [Hudson, Allen]

2008 2.12301 Youth Choir at the Grand Canyon. *The Impact* (East Gadsden Baptist Church, Gadsden, Alabama), 38(23) (June 29): [2].

Allen, Christina, AND Alder, Lin

2002 2.8894 Grand Canyon. *Hooked On the Outdoors*, 4(1) (March): 58-65.

► Dream Destinations feature.

Allen, Darcy

1997 2.1071 [Salt Water Wash.] *In:* Perspectives [FEATURE]. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring): 18.

Allen, David

1908 2.8516 A daring voyage down the Grand Canyon. *The Wide World* (London), 22 (October): 65-72.

2001 2.8517 A daring voyage down the Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 4-9, 52.

► Introduced with the following statement: "A few years back the *bqr* printed a short 1910 essay by George Wharton James, detailing the 1908 voyage of Charles Russell and Edwin Monett through Grand Canyon. By the way it was written, it appeared James had intimate acquaintance with the two boaters in his story. Now a longer and more complete 1909 story has come to light, written by David Allen and published in the British magazine *Wide World* in November 1908—a story George Wharton James must have seen, for several of his descriptions were lifted bodily from this earlier work. We now print the original tale here in its entirety, along with a few additional images of the trip that have recently come to light." [The reference to the earlier story in this journal was "The story of a boat" (*BQR*, 11(2) (Spring 1998): 18, ITEM NO. 2.3652). See also David Allen in Part 2 of this bibliography.]

Allen, duVal

1921 2.32677 [Letter.] *In:* From the Mail Bag [SECTION]. *Norwich University Record* (Northfield, Vermont), New Series, 12(21) (448) (March 5): 126.

► "From Silver City, N. Mex., comes a note from duVal Allen ex-'17." Includes: "After being at Northfield last Fall, I came back here the first of December, and have been 'chasing the cure' ever since. One of my buddies whom I knew in France has turned up, and on or about the first of May we two and another chap are leaving for the country north of the Grand Canyon, known as the 'Arizona strip,' to homestead. It is said to be very wild with many parts un-surveyed. We will cross at Lee's Ferry and take to horses. We will go through the painted desert in my car, a Stutz, and are planning to take lots of water and gasoline."

Allen, Edward Frank

1915 2.13606 (COMPILER, ED.) *A guide to the national parks of America.* New York: McBride, Nast and Co., 286 pp.

► See Chapter 9, "The Grand Canyon of Arizona", pp. 218-248. Essay and travel information.

1918 2.1072 (COMPILER, ED.) *A guide to the national parks of America.* New York: Robert McBride and Co., revised ed., 338 pp.

► See Chapter 11, "The Grand Canyon of Arizona", pp. 255-285. Essay and travel information.

Allen, F. O.

1916 2.14838 Coconino County, Arizona; the county of undeveloped resources and natural wonders. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 10(8) (July): 49-52.

Allen, Hank

2017 2.31879 Driving route 66 to Laguna Seca. *Der Vorgänger* (Porsche Club of America, Founder's Region, Potomac), 63(11) (December): 11-16.

► See p. 11, a note *in passing* of stop at Grand Canyon.

Allen, Hayward

1996 2.1073 Hayduke lives! "Literary guy" hopes to instill the spirit of Abbey. *Flagstaff Live!*, (October 10-23): 42-43.

1997 2.1074 Giving pictures, not just taking them: Southwest and WWII photographer, Bill Belknap. (Photographs by Bill Belknap.) *Flagstaff Live!*, 3(31) (October 23-29): cover, 11-13.

► Cover notice given as "Man of 10,000 images"; contents page (p. 3) gives title as "Man and his camera".

1998 2.1075 Beautiful music. *Flare* (Arizona Daily Sun), (September 10-16): A1, A3.

► Cover title (p. A1) is "Music of distinction; the Grand Canyon Music Festival".

1999 2.7188 Musical tastes as grand as the canyon. *Flare* (Arizona Daily Sun), (September 9): A4.

Allen, J. A.

1903 2.19149 The California meeting of the American Ornithologists' Union. *The Auk*, 20(3) (July): 299-302.

► Regarding the eleven-day train trip from Chicago to San Francisco, "two days were allotted to a side trip from Williams, Arizona, to the Grand Cañon of the Colorado". (ENTIRE NOTE)

Allen, Leslie

1998 2.1076 Seven natural wonders of the world. *In: The wonders of the world.* Washington, D.C.: Book Division, National Geographic Society, pp. 102-139.

► "The Grand Canyon", pp. 114-119.

Allen, Nellie B.

1922 2.15889 *North America.* Boston, New York, Chicago, London, Atlanta, Dallas, Columbus, and San Francisco: Ginn and Co., 391 pp. (Geographical and Industrial Studies.) [See pp. 157-158.]

Allen, R. M.

1915 2.18230 Response to Address of Welcome. *In: Official Proceedings of the Nineteenth Annual Convention of the Association of American Dairy, Food and Drug Officials, Berkeley, California, 1915.* [No imprint], pp. 6-9.

► See p. 7: "My trip [West] this year was a little bit changed, because of a book written by a fellow Kentuckian, Irvin Cobb. Irvin Cobb wrote about the Grand Canyon, and Irvin Cobb is just about as good as Mark Twain. He entitled that book, Roughing It De Luxe." (ENTIRE NOTE) Refer to Cobb, ITEM NO. 2.2003 *et seq.*

Allen, Roger

2009 2.21280 Ray Walls Classic—conclusion; fall tour—2009; Utah canyon lands and Grand Canyon, Aug 21 to Sep 2—12 days. *NorCal Voyagers Newsletter* (Northern California Voyagers Club), (November): 3-7.

► Marble Canyon, Navajo Bridge, Lees Ferry, and Jacob Lake, *in passing* (p. 6). Did not go to Lees Ferry after discovering a $15 park entrance fee.

Allen, Roy

1972 2.1079 National parks centennial 1872-1972. *Arizona Highways*, 48(4) (April): 2-15.

Allen, Ryan Leighton

1999 2.12297 *An observatory for Walahalla* [sic] *Glades, North Rim Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Bachelor's thesis, Texas Tech University, 44 pp.

► Bachelor's thesis in architecture. "The [designed] facility is an astronomical observatory research lab located atop the Grand Canyon's North Rim Walhalla Plateau, Arizona. [*sic*]" With photographic illustrations of stage models. Cover sheet title: *Music of Time and Space*, with a photographic illustration on the South Rim. (Walhalla Glades.)

Allen, S. H.

1887 2.16395 An interesting journey. Further descriptions of the geological trip. *Deseret News*, (July 27): 11 [issue pagination].

► Letter, dated Mt. Pleasant, Utah, July 11, 1887. Regarding Kaibab Plateau and Lees Ferry region, and descent into Grand Canyon on "Powell's trail" (*i.e.*, Nankoweap Trail).

1889 2.1080 The Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *Parry's Literary Journal*, 5 (February): 166-170, (March): 201-206, (April): 241-246, (May): 281-287.

Allen, Summer

2018 2.29839 *The science of awe.* Berkeley, California: University of California at Berkeley, Greater Good Science Center, *for* John Templeton Foundation, 45 pp.

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*, pp. 2, 7, 9, 14.

Allen, Susan Janney

1912 2.13604 Experiences with the Seminoles and Indians of the Southwest. [continued] *The Friend* (Philadelphia), 85(43) ("Fifth-Day, Fourth Month 25" [Thursday, April 25]): 339-340.

► Series begins (and author's name is there noted) in March 28 issue, p. 306. In this installment see p. 339, note of author's brief visit to Grand Canyon, with her focus solely on Hopi House and the Indian photographs for sale at El Tovar.

Allen, Tim

2016 2.24554 Lava Falls. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(2) (Summer): 16-17.

► Recollections of running Lava Falls Rapid, including the trip on which a pontoon rig flipped, which scene was captured on film by Kenneth Klementis (photo reproduced with this article). This is the photo first published in 1970 in *Life* (see Editors of *Life* Magazine, 1970, ITEM NO. 2.4117).

Allen, Tony

2009 2.14663 To the edge. *Lost Again* (Lost Caravan Corvette Club Newsletter), 7(2) (October): 68-75.

Allen, William C.

1906 2.15608 At the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *The Friend* (Philadelphia), 80(4) ("Seventh-Day, Eighth Month 4" [Saturday, August 4]): 31.

Alley, William H. (Mr. and Mrs.)

1899 2.13894 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 61.

Allison, Frances

NO DATE 2.24866 *Adventures in the arid zone.* [No imprint], 131 pp.

► Entire text of preface, p. [iii]: "The [written] sketches by Frances Allison contained in this book and the verses by Katharine Allison MacLean, contained in a companion volume, have been collected by their father, William O. Allison, in order to preserve work of his daughters which has given him much pleasure. October, 1920". Page 131 dated September 1920. See "Cowboy Lore" (pp. 25-40), which begins at El Tovar and Hopi House, Grand Canyon.

Allison, Jean

1905 2.13579 For another national park. *In:* From the Game Fields [LETTERS SECTION]. *Shields' Magazine* (Game Protection Co., New York), 1(9) (December): 478.

► Supports making a national park of the Grand Canyon Forest Reserve.

Allison, Kate

1985 2.1081 An arbitrary choice. *Northern Arizona Life*, 2(6) (August): 13-14.

Allison, Kevin; Black, Michael Ian; Garant, Ben; Jann, Michael Patrick; Kenney, Kerri; Lennon, Thomas; Marino, Ken; Showalter, Michael; Truglio, Joe Lo; AND Wain, David

1997 2.1082 *State by state with the state : an uninformed, poorly researched guide to the United States.* New York: Hyperion, 271 pp.

► See p. 211.

Allison, Steven

2020 2.29654 Emigrant story// The journey of the Albert Mueller family. *Crossroads Chronicle* (Oregon-California Trails Association, Crossroads Chapter), 31(1) (Spring): 5-6.

► Includes photo (p. 6), "Erich, Minna, and Kurt at Grand Canyon circa 1964"; no text mention.

Allmon, James Ambrose

2012 2.21511 Adventures in Africa. *Fast Forward* (Blackhawk Modifications, Inc., Waco, Texas), (2nd Quarter): 1-2.

► Begins with family anecdote about author's grandfather, Ambrose Means, and Marshall Loveless "roping mountain lions for 'fun' in the Grand Canyon in the early 1900s", and note of Col. Charles Jones, "Buffalo Jones".

Almazov, D. [Алмазов, Д.]

2007 2.28981 (PREPARER) Большой каньон Колорадо. Ни одно описание не может по-настоящему подготовить человека к масштабу и величию этого огромного ущелья, уходящего вдаль, насколько может видеть глаз, грандиозным комплексом каньонов, водопадов, пещер, башен, уступов и оврагов. [Bol'shoy kan'on Kolorado. Ni odno opisaniye ne mozhet po-nastoyashchemu podgotovit' cheloveka k masshtabu i velichiyu etogo ogromnogo ushchel'ya, ukhodyashchego vdal', naskol'ko mozhet videt' glaz, grandioznym kompleksom kan'onov, vodopadov, peshcher, bashen, ustupov i ovragov.] [Grand Canyon of the Colorado. No description can truly prepare a person for the scale and grandeur of this huge gorge, which goes into the distance, as far as the eye can see, with a grand complex of canyons, waterfalls, caves, towers, ledges and ravines.] *Вестник* (Русского Географического Общества, Волгоградского Отделения) [Vestnik (Russkogo Geograficheskogo Obshchestva, Volgogradskogo Otdeleniya)] [*Bulletin* (Russian Geographical Society, Volgograd Branch)], 2007(11)(61) (November): [2]. [In Russian.]

► "По материалам сайта «ЧУДЕСА ПРИРОДЫ»" [Po materialam sayta «CHUDESA PRIRODY»] [Based on materials from the MIRACLES OF NATURE website].

Alonso del Val, José María

1999 2.23209 Viajes y aventuras de Fray Silvstre Vélez de Escalande y su expedición por los estados y regiones del río Colorado en Estados Unidos. *In:* García Castañeda, Salvador (ed.), *Literatura de viajes: El viejo mundo y el nuevo.* Madrid: Editorial Castalia, pp. 115-122. [In Spanish.]

Alpha [*pseudonym*]

1890 2.16404 [Letter.] *In:* Phoenix [*pseudonym*], Good words. *Deseret News*, (February 1): 32 [issue pagination].

► Letter from "'Alpha,' a correspondent of the Denver *Republican*, accompanying Engineer Stanton's exploring expedition through the Grand Canyon in Arizona", writing from Lees Ferry, December 25, 1890 [*sic*, 1889]; forwarded in a letter to the *Deseret News* from "Phoenix", dated Ogden, Utah, January 22, 1890. About Lees Ferry and the Johnsons.

Alpin Film Festival

2020 2.29796 *Alpin Film Festival : Braşov-Buşteni-Predeal : film, carte, fotogragrafie : data: 24.02.-01.03.2020.* (Ediţa a 5-a. Primul festival de film si cultură montană din România. International Alliance for Mountain Film.) [No place]: Alpin Film Festival, 48 pp. [including wraps]. [In parallel English and Romanian texts.]

► Under "Competiţia Internaţională/International Competition", see p. 22, "The Weight of Water/Greutatea Apei", pertaining to the film directed by Michael Brown (Serac Adventure films, 2018, ITEM NO. 26.1293), about blind adventurer Erik Weihenmayer's kayak trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.

Alsberg, F. E.

1914 2.33012 Herinneringen aan Amerika. *De Natuur* (Utrecht), 34 (September 15): 282-286; (October 15): 308-312. [In Dutch.]

► This American travelogue includes a visit to Grand Canyon (pp. 310-312), with a mule trip to the river.

Alsberg, Henry G.

1949 2.1084 (ED.) *The American guide : The South, the Southwest.* New York: Hastings House, pp. 715-1046.

► See p. 1040 and following.

Alston, William P.

1960 2.10654 The ontological argument revisited. *Philosophical Review*, 69(4) (October): 452-474.

► See p. 465.

Altamirano, Ignacio M.

1880 2.17793 Acta numero 2. [Dated January 15, 1876.] *In:* Actas Correspondientes á los Meses de Enero, Febrero y Marzo de 1876. *Sociedad de Geografía y Estadística de la República Mexicana*, Series 3, 5: 8-10. [In Spanish.]

► See p. 8: "Del Departamento de lo Interior de Washington, con fecha 9 de Diciembre último, avisando que envia una copia del Informe sobre la exploracion del rio Colorado del Oeste y sus tributarios, por J. W. Powett [*sic*], geólogo en gefe de la 2ª. division del departamento geológico y geográfico de los Estados-Unidos, y que por recomendacion del autor ese volúmen fué encargado al Instituto Smithsoniano de esa

ciudad; pero que como esos paquetes son despachados con irregularidad, podria ser que se retardase la llegada de dicho envío.—A sus antecedentes." (ENTIRE NOTE) Notice received of the publication of John Wesley Powell's *Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and its Tributaries* (1875), but notes that the society still had not yet received the volume.

Altenbernd, Erik L.

2016 2.32251 *Great American Desert: Arid lands, federal exploration, and the construction of a continental United States.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Irvine, 277 pp.

Alter, J. Cecil

1927 2.1085 *Through the heart of the scenic West.* Salt Lake City: Shepard Book Co.

► Grand Canyon and Kaibab Plateau, see pp. 192-220.

1941 2.29146 Father Escalante's map. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 9(1/2) (January/April): 64-72.

Alter, Jonathan

1984 2.1086 To the Grand Canyon by rail—again. *In:* Periscope [SECTION]. *Newsweek*, 104(27) (December 24): 13.

Alton, Heidi

2008 2.27898 Grand Canyon adventure. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 44(2) (March/April): 12.

► January hike down South Kaibab Trail, overnight at Phantom Ranch, and hike up Bright Angel Trail in storm.

Altwasser, Markus; Smolka, Dirk; Habermann, Thomas; AND Weiß, Stefan

2013 2.18392 Rock'n'Roll Halbmarathon Las Vegas 2012—wir waren dabei. *BayernOil Journal* (BayernOil Raffineriegesellschaft mbH, Neustadt), (1): 25. [In German.]

► Includes note of Grand Canyon.

Ama Tu [*pseudonym*]

1928 2.32846 *Construction in action (Masonry) : part of "Embracing".* Sacramento, California: Philosophical Society, 2nd ed., enlarged, 251 pp. (Copyright 1928 by C. F. Dickenson, M.D., Fresno, California.) (Printed by Fresno Republican Printery Co.)

► A visionary, Masonry focused, publication. The brief Introduction, "by a member of the 'MYSTERIES'", refers to the text's "veiled language" and that "The writer of this manuscript is a humble Mason—having at no time in this life ever held or aspired to any office—knows the ritual all too imperfectly—seldom visits a lodge but attempts to adhere to its better teachings—imperfectly in the eyes of some for he has been the recipient of as much abuse through misunderstanding as any one—he believes—in this world and that by some of his Masonic brothers." See pp. 69-70,

reference (thus) to "The light of the physical sun in its action on the carved figures and recesses of the Grand Canyon of Arizona are seen with physical eyes and sensed with physical senses. The Soul is brought into play in such cases. Physical conditions cannot understand and the mental is dwarfed by its inability to grasp then comes a higher to do and to react to such stimuli as it may respond to."

Amann, Bonelle

2012 2.24511 Train ride to Grand Canyon . . . a success! *New Horizons* (Deaf Seniors of America), 17(2) (Summer): 1, 20. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Amman, Erika

2000 2.32624 Indianer, Canyons und Koyoten. *Deutschen Ärzteblatt* (Bundesärztekammer [Arbeitsgemeinschaft der deutschen Ärztekammern] und Kassenärztliche Bundesvereinigung, Berlin [und] Köln), 19: 17. [In German.]

► Signed "E. A." Brief travel tips for the Southwest, including: "Spazierwege auf 2 100 Metern führen bis zum Tovar-Hotel, der ältesten Canyon-Herberge. Auf dem „Bright Angel"-Path, einem alten Schafspfad, kann man bis zum Colorado-River wandern, wo die Havasupai-Indianer, die „Leute vom Blau-Grünen Wasser", leben. [¶] Doch erst auf einem Helikopterflug über die Felslandschaft lässt sich der Mut von John Wesley Powell erahnen, der als erster Weißer den Colorado River per Kanu erkundete." With significant misnomers (in translation here): 'Walking trails at an elevation of 2,100 meters lead to the Tovar Hotel, the oldest lodge in the canyon. Along the "Bright Angel" Trail—an old sheep path—one can hike all the way down to the Colorado River, home to the Havasupai Indians, the "People of the Blue-Green Water." [¶] Yet it is only during a helicopter flight over this rocky landscape that one can truly begin to grasp the courage of John Wesley Powell, the first white man to explore the Colorado River by canoe.']

Ambrose, Stephen E.

2001 2.17843 *The wild blue : the men and boys who flew the B-24s over Germany.* New York, London, Toronto, Sydney, and Singapore: Simon and Schuster, 299 pp. [Cover adds to subtitle, *1944-45*.]

► See in Chapter, "Learning to Fly the B-24", Grand Canyon and Boulder Dam (Hoover Dam), *in passing*, p. 92; recollection of Walter Malone Baskin.

Ambroziak, Brian M., AND Ambroziak, Jeffery R.

1999 2.7613 *Infinite perspectives : two thousand years of three dimensional mapmaking.* New York: Princeton Architectural Press, 109 pp., map.

America Magazine, AND Rand McNally, Editors

1980 2.1087 *Road notes : a student's guide to North America's adventures and delights.* Chicago: Rand McNally and Co., 224 pp.

► See pp. 11, 83.

American Asphalt Paint Co.

1931 2.1088 *"Water, water, everywhere"!* Chicago: American Asphalt Paint Co., 52 pp.

► See pp. 14-15, 26-27.

American Automobile Association, Contest Board

1950 2.8657 *1950 Mobilgas Grand Canyon Run, Los Angeles to South Rim Grand Canyon via Death Valley-Las Vegas Hoover Dam, 751.3 miles : under the Rules and Supplementary Regulations and with the sanction of the Contest Board, American Automobile Assn., Sanction No. 1—C.T.—50 (A.A.A.) : February 15-16, 1950 : sponsored by General Petroleum Corporation.* [No imprint], 30 [31] pp. [Cover title: *Official rules : 1950 Mobilgas Grand Canyon Run. Final edtion.*]

American Council of Engineering Companies

2012 2.23623 *2012 winners : Engineering Excellence Awards.* Washington, D.C.: American Council of Engineering Companies, [16] pp. [including wraps]. [See p. [9], in Honor Awards: "Improvements at the Grand Canyon, Grand Canyon National Park, Ariz.; HDR Engineering—Phoenix, Ariz." Regarding Mather Point renewal.]

American Express Company, Inc.

1950 2.27924 *Swiss Business tour 1950 to the U.S.A.* Zürich: American Express Co., Inc., 8 pp. [In German; title thus.]

► Itinerary. See pp. 5-6, rail travel from Los Angeles to Las Vegas, excursion to Boulder City, Lake Mead and Hoover Dam; flight via TWA to Grand Canyon, one day at El Tovar with tours to Hermit's Rest and Desert View; departing to Williams on the Santa Fe Railway.

American Federation of Arts

1914 2.16186 *American Art Annual. Volume XI.* New York: American Federation of Arts.

► See p. 170, Hackley Gallery of Art, Muskegon: "Some of the more important paintings acquired during 1912-1914 are: . . . 'Grand Canyon,' by Ballard Williams . . . ."; and in the section, "Paintings Sold at Auction, 1912-1913": p. 446, George H. McCord (1840-1909), American artist: "[purchaser and price] Rubino–90. Grand Canyon, Arizona (20x30)–[asking] 80".

American Geographical Society

1915 2.28412 *Memorial volume of the Transcontinental Excursion of 1912 of the American Geographical Society of New York.* New York: American Geographical Society, 407 pp. (American Geographical Society, Special Publication 1.)

1936 2.25794 The November meeting and presentation of the Society's medals. *Geographical Review*, 26(1) (January): 142-144.

► See "Douglas Johnson", pp. 142-143; award of the Cullum Geographical Medal for 1935. Includes note, *in passing*, of Douglas's Grand Canyon geology work.

1967 2.1089 *National scenic vacationlands.* New York: Nelson Doubleday, Inc., 64 pp.

American Institute of Mining Engineers

1917 2.16023 Proceedings of the One-Hundred and Thirteenth Meeting, Arizona, Sept. 17 to 25 inclusive, 1916. *American Institute of Mining Engineers, Transactions,* 55: vii-xxiv.

► Institute Special rail trip, including visit to Grand Canyon; see pp. ix, x, xviii.

American Museum of Natural History

NO DATE 2.32445 *The American Museum of Natural History invites you to view an exhibition of paintings made in the cañons, deserts and cliff dwellings and in the Moki and Navajo country of the Southwest by F. Melville Du Mond, médaillé du salon : March ninth to twenty-third in the West Assembly Room of the museum, West Seventy-seventh Street, New York City.* (Press of the Kalkhoff Co., New York.) 4 pp. [1912.]

► Exhibition catalog of 34 paintings; not illustrated. Grand Canyon pieces are: "The Golden Mystery", "Birth of the Day", "Cloudburst at Sunset", "Sunrise, Cloudy Morning", "Zoroaster from Colorado River", "In the Depths of Grand Canyon", and "Decorative Project, 'Vishnu's Temple' ". (Frederick Melville DuMond.)

American Park Network

1990 2.1093 *Grand Canyon Magazine.* San Francisco: Pali Arts Communications, Inc., 88 pp.

► First issue; thereafter annually; "editions" vary, apparently not annually sequenced. Various complimentary and for-purchase printings; later places of publication San Francisco and New York; various paginations.

1998 2.1095 *Utah's national parks. Zion, Bryce Canyon, Canyonlands, Capitol Reef, Arches : including Arizona's North Rim of the Grand Canyon.* San Francisco: American Park Network, 9th ed., 104 pp.

2001 2.8518 *Utah's national parks. A complete guide to planning your stay. Zion, Bryce Canyon, Canyonlands, Capitol Reef, Arches : including Arizona's North Rim of the Grand Canyon.* New York: American Park Network, 12th ed.

American Philatelic Society

2008 2.18760 *Stamps of Arizona.* [No place]: American Philatelic Society, [22] pp. [including wraps].

► See pp. [3]-[4], "1940 3c [¢] Coronado Expedition (Scott 898)" and "1934 2c Grand Canyon (Scott 741)"; pp. [4]-[5], "1969 6c Powell Expedition Centennial (Scott 1374)"; pp. [10]-[11], "1997 32c Ferde Grofe (Scott 3163)" ("Ferde Grofé" in text and on stamp); pp. [12]-[13], "2006 39c Largest Canyon (Scott 4054)"; pp. [16]-[17], "2000 60c Grand Canyon air mail (Scott C135)"; pp. [19]-[20], "1972 9c Grand Canyon Tourism Year of the Americas air mail postal card (Scott UXC12)".

2010 2.24708 *Hispanic American heritage.* [No place]: American Philatelic society, [34] pp. [including wraps].

► See (with accompanying texts) pp. [12]-[13], "Coronado Expedition, 400th Anniversary; Scott 898" (U.S. postage commemorative stamp, 3¢ Coronado Cuarto Centennial).

2012 2.18675 *U.S. national parks : supplement.* [No place]: American Philatelic Society, 30 pp.

► See Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 14-15.

American Pomological Society

1915 2.18434 The California meeting; Berkeley, California, September 1, 2, 3, 1915. *The American Pomologist, Bulletin* (10) (June): 67-76 [entire issue].

► Itineraries. Grand Canyon noted, pp. 67, 71-73, 76.

American Railway Association, Committee on Standard Cipher Codes

1906 2.18268 *The Standard Cipher Code of the American Railway Association : for the use of all departments of the railway service.* [No place]: American Railway Association, 751 pp.

► See p. 674: "Tormodont. Grand Canyon Ry." (ENTIRE NOTE)

American Telephone and Telegraph Company, Bureau of Commission Research

1913 2.13043 Arizona. Corporation Commission [Phoenix]. *In re* rates of postal telegraph-cable company. Special Order No. 32. Decided May 1, 1913. Reduction of telegraph rate. *In:* Part I. Commission orders, rulings and decisions directed affecting telephone and telegraph companies. *American Telephone and Telegraph Company, Bureau of Commission Research, Legal Department, Commission Leaflet 20* (August 1, 1913), p. 301.

► Regarding Postal Telegraph-Cable Company service between Williams and Grand Canyon, Arizona.

American Telephone and Telegraph Company, Mountain States Telephone and Telegraph Company

1931 2.29836 *Telephone directory : Flagstaff, Grand Canyon, Williams, Winslow, Arizona. Spring 1931.* [No place]: American Telephone and Telegraph Company, Mountain States Telephone and Telegraph Company.

► "Grand Canyon, Arizona; Agnes Walker, Manager" (p. 10). Sample issue is cited here.

1940 2.29837 *Telephone directory : Flagstaff—Grand Canyon—Williams—Winslow : July 1940.* [No place]: American Telephone and Telegraph Company, Mountain States Telephone and Telegraph Company.

► "Grand Canyon, Arizona; Miss Agnes Walker, Manager" (pp. 20-21). Sample issue is cited here.

American Trails [organization]

2013 2.29080 National Recreation Trails Photo Contest winners. *American Trails*, (Spring): 18-19.

► See p. 18: "'Bright Angel Trail, Grand Canyon, AZ'—Photo by Fiana Shapiro", depicting mule riders ascending the trail.

American West

1967 2.1096 The Grand Canyon and the Colorado. *American West*, 4 (May): 17-53.

► Articles by J. W. Krutch, R. C. Euler, M. A. Weinstein and R. Olmsted, F. Leydet, and D. B. Lutes.

1978 2.1097 "The most sublime of earthly spectacles"; the Grand Canyon and two of its most eminent biographers. *American West*, 15 (May/June): 17-29.

► See also articles therein by William H. Goetzmann and by Wallace Stegner.

Ames, Bruce

1994 2.23116 [Railfan Weekend, Grand Canyon Railway.] *The Listening Post* (B.A.S.E. Club Newsletter) (Bay Area Scanning Enthusiasts, Milpitas, California), (July/August): 16.

► Announcement. Includes notes of radio transmission frequencies.

Ames, Van Meter

1944 2.11870 Art as expression. *Ethics*, 54(4) (July): 283-289.

► See p. 288, analogous references to Grand Canyon.

Ammann, Dennis

2024 2.31893 SDAA's appearance at the 34th Annual Grand Canyon Star Party. *San Diego Astronomy Association*, (July): 25-35.

Amory, Cleveland

1997 2.7614 *Ranch of dreams : the heartwarming story of America's most unusual animal sanctuary.* New York: Viking, 288 pp.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 56-91, and color plates [2, 3] following p. 84. Regarding feral burros.

Amos, W.

1965 2.1098 The bright little angel in Grand Canyon. *Arizona Days and Ways*, (February 27): 26-29.

1967 2.1099 Grand Canyon is becoming the world's greatest shoot-the-chute. *Arizona*, (May 7): 34-37.

Amram [*pseudonym*]

1880 2.16386 [Letter.] *Deseret News*, (September 1): 10 [issue pagination].

► Trip to Mount Trumbull, dated St. George, August 12, 1880.

1881 2.16387 Interesting from Arizona. *Deseret News*, (June 1): 13 [issue pagination].

► Letter, dated St. John, Apache Co., Arizona, May 6, 1881. Includes Lees Ferry area.

Amundson, Michael A.

2014 2.22180 *Wyoming revisited.* Boulder, Colorado: University Press of Colorado, 386 pp.

► Notes of Grand Canyon rephotography work, pp. 38, 359; virtual hiking experience film at Grand Canyon, p. 357; John Wesley Powell expedition, p. 73.

Ancona, Edward P.

1919 2.22660 The forest ranger receives a compliment. *Ladies' Home Journal*, (December):.

► Anecdote reprinted in various other sources, including newspapers. Regarding a tourist party "motoring along a forest road in a lonely region not far from the Grand Canon in Arizona", stopping at an untended ranger station and noting its immaculate office and living quarters. Two calling cards with compliments were left behind for the ranger; one from David F. Houston, Secretary of Agriculture, and the other from Hans Sulzer, Ambassador from Switzerland.

1919 2.22661 The forest ranger receives a compliment. *News Letter* (U.S. Forest Service, California District, San Francisco), (57) (December 5): [6]-[7].

► Credited to "'The Ladies' Home Journal' for Dec."; *i.e.*, Ancona (1919, ITEM NO. 2.22660).]

1920 2.22662 The forest ranger receives a compliment. *The Mountains States Monitor* (Denver), (February): 22.

Anderberg, Jean

1943 2.1100 "Peace on earth . . ." *Arizona Highways*, 19(3) (March): 4-5. [Quotation marks and ellipsis are part of title.]

► Easter sunrise service at Grand Canyon.

Anderson, Antony

1922 2.16780 Los Angeles. *American Art News*, 21(8) (December 2): 9.

► "Water colors by Gunnar Widforss, a young Swede who has been in this country for some years, are on display at the Stendahl. His subjects are from Copenhagen, Tunis, the Grand Canyon, and Catalina Island. He is master of a meticulous style and his drawing is impecable." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Anderson, Bill, AND Anderson, Judy

2013 2.22238 First of many—rides of a lifetime. *Northshore HOG News* (Harley Owners Group, Northshore Chapter, Slidell, Louisiana), (107) (November): 3, 8-9.

► See p. 3, comment on ride to Grand Canyon West from Route 66.

Anderson, Corina

2022 2.31019 A Phantom Ranch love story. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 33(2) (Spring): 7.

► Ethan and Corina Anderson.

Anderson, Don; Anderson, Ginger; AND Broggie, Michael

2014 2.21205 [Letters to the editor.] *In:* The Mail Car [SECTION]. *Carolwood Chronicle* (Carolwood Pacific Historical Society, Los Angeles), (Summer): 6.

► The Andersons inquire about a photograph of Walt Disney at a ceremony with American Indians and businessmen, which is identified by Broggie and corroborated by the Andersons as a photo from the opening of the Grand Canyon Diorama at Disneyland, California, March 31, 1958.

Anderson, E. J.

1965 2.18710 Anybody for Havasupai? *Pacific Union Recorder* (Seventh-day Adventists, Pacific Union Conference, Angwin, California), 65(2) (July 26): 4.

► Report on four-day hiking trip in "Havasupai Canyon" (Havasu Canyon).

[Anderson, Fletcher]

1978 2.7155 The big sneak; a record passage (illegal as hell) through the Grand Canyon. (Illustrated by Gary Barnard.) *Mountain Gazette*, 6(9) (70) (June): 8-13.

► Colorado River solo speed run through Grand Canyon, without permit. Published anonymously.

1979 2.20249 The ultimate cruise or race to oblivion? A search for the solo speed record in the Grand Canyon . . . breaking all the rules! *Canoe*, 7(2) (March): 28-31. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Colorado River solo speed run through Grand Canyon, without permit. Published anonymously.

Anderson, Fletcher

2006 2.20571 The big sneak; a record passage (illegal as hell) through the Grand Canyon. (Illustrated by Gary Barnard.) *Mountain Gazette*, (123) (April/May): 37-43.

► Reprinting of the anonymously published article (see "[Anderson, Fletcher]" 1978, ITEM NO. 2.7155), this time with by-line. With addendum by Brad Dimock, p. 43 (ITEM NO. 2.20572); and see obituary for Fletcher by Ann Hopkinson (ITEM NO. 4.459), pp. 15-16.

Anderson, George G.

1890 2.26183 President Anderson's address. *In:* Annual Convention [SECTION]. *Denver Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 2, (July/December): 22-29.

► See p. 24: "It is also understood that construction is about to commence on the Colorado Canon railroad, the explorations for which, conducted by a member of this society [*i.e.*, Robert Brewster Stanton] under extraordinary circumstances of a

unique and hazardous character, were completed early in the spring. The construction of this road, besides opening up a new, unexplored and presumably rich country, and providing another 'scenic' route, will form another trunk line to the Pacific Coast." (ENTIRE NOTE) Denver, Colorado Cañon and Pacific Railroad.

Anderson, George L.

1963 2.30748 *Kansas West.* San Marino, California: Golden West Books (Pacific Railroad Publications, Inc.), 268 pp.

► See p. 146, quoting a letter from General William J. Palmer, regarding a proposed Canon-City-Leadville-Salt Lake City-Pacific Coast railroad, calling it "the most attractive passenger route across the continent by all odds . . . and the southwestern extension would pass not far from the Grand Canon of the Colorado, doubtless the greatest scenic wonder of this continent." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Anderson, Jack

2001 2.9174 Did ancient Chinese visit the Grand Canyon? *Ancient American*, 6(41) (September/October): 2-4.

Anderson, Joel; Anderson, Nathan; AND Anderson Deisgn Group

2015 2.25989 *59 illustrated national parks : 100th anniversary of the National Park Service : celebrating 100 years of wilderness and wonder : with original poster art by Anderson Design Group.* Nashville, Tennessee: Anderson Design Group, Inc., 160 pp.

► "Original posters are by Anderson Design Group: Joel Anderson, David Anderson, Julian Baker, Andy Gregg, Aaron Johnson and Michael Korfhage." [p. 160] "Grand Canyon", pp. 48-51. See also pp. 5, 7, 11.

2016 2.25990 *59 illustrated national parks : 100th anniversary of the National Park Service : celebrating 100 years of wilderness and wonder : with original poster art by Anderson Design Group.* Nashville, Tennessee: Anderson Design Group, Inc., "Second Edition printing [*sic*], February 2016", 160 pp.

► "Original posters are by Anderson Design Group: Joel Anderson, David Anderson, Julian Baker, Andy Gregg, Aaron Johnson and Michael Korfhage." [p. 160] "Grand Canyon", pp. 48-51. See also pp. 5, 7, 11.

Anderson, Joseph F.

1914 2.30506 Discoveries on the Colorado. V.—The myth of the "Seven Cities of Cibola"—how it led to the discovery of New Mexico, Arizona and the Colorado River. *Improvement Era*, 17(5) (March): 462-470.

► See p. 469, regarding the "discovery" of Grand Canyon: "[Pedro de Tovar] learned from the Moquis of a large river to the north running in a canyon so grand and deep as to defy description. Lopez de Cardenas was sent to find the river, with the result that he discovered the Grand Canyon of the Colorado at a point not definitely known. It may have been in southern Utah near the confluence of the San Juan river. It is held by some to have been at the head of Bright Angel Trail." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1914 2.29396 Discoveries on the Colorado. VII—Episodes and characters in American exploration of the Southwest. *Improvement Era*, 17(7) (May): 652-661.

Anderson, Judith Icke

1981 2.11426 *William Howard Taft: An intimate history.* New York: W. W. Norton.

► See p. 177.

Anderson, Latham

1892 2.13413 [Discussion of Stanton, Robert Brewster, "Availability of the cañons of the Colorado River of the West for railway purposes".] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 26(523): 349.

Anderson, Lori

2019 2.28210 Hearts (and shirts) on fire—GTS river trip 2019. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(2) (Summer): 10-13. [Guides Training Seminar.]

Anderson, Mabel L. (Mrs.)

1929 2.33005 A trip to the Grand Canyon. *Los Angeles School Journal*, 13(5) (October 7): 32, 36-38.

► Travel by automobile from California to the South Rim, exiting the park via Cameron to Flagstaff, then home.

Anderson, Mark

1994 2.1102 About those cableways . . . *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(1): 7. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Letter to Shane Murphy.

Anderson, Martin J.

1979 2.1103 First through the Grand Canyon: Powell's lucky voyage in 1869. *Journal of Arizona History*, 20(4) (Winter): 391-403.

1982 2.1104 Commentary on Part Two, The affair at Separation Rapids. *In:* Stanton, Robert Brewster, *Colorado River controversies.* Boulder City, Nevada: Westwater Books, pp. 253-259.

► Volume is facsimile reprint of Stanton (1932, ITEM NO. 2.5957).

1983 2.1105 John Wesley Powell's *Explorations of the Colorado River . . .* fact, fiction, or fantasy? *Journal of Arizona History*, 24(4) (Winter): 363-380. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

1985 2.1106 [Review of Clyde R. Morgan, Sockdolager - a sculpture.] *Journal of Arizona History*, (Summer): 239-240.

1987 2.1107 Artist in the wilderness; Frederick Dellenbaugh's Grand Canyon adventure. *Journal of Arizona History*, 28(1) (Spring): 47-68.

Anderson, Michael F. [Anderson, Mike]

1991 2.1108 *North and South Bass Trails historical research study : historic resource study, Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 148 pp.

1995 2.1109 When roads were ruts and the stagecoach ruled. *Cañon Journal*, 1(2): 25-33.

1995 2.1110 [Letter regarding L. L. Ferrall item.] *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(5) (May): 8.

► Ferrall item, see Unsigned, 1995, ITEM NO. 2.606.

1997 2.1111 The Tonto West Trail; past and present. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 3(2) (Summer): 2-3, 6-7.

1998 2.1112 *Living at the edge : explorers, exploiters and settlers of the Grand Canyon region.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 184 pp.

2001 2.8054 Supia [*sic*] Mary. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(2) (April/June): 8.

► "Supai Mary" Wescogame.

2001 2.8280 Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 24-27, 2002. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 7(3) (Fall): 4.

2002 2.8782 History arrives at Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 8(1) (Spring): 4.

2003 2.9601 Tribute to Bill Suran. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(10): 4.

2004 2.10171 The Nankoweap. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 10(4) (Winter): 1-3.

2005 2.10290 Toll roads and trails. Presented to the Grand Canyon River Guides Training Seminar on March 27, 2005. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(2) (April/June): 7-9.

2005 2.10665 (COMPILER, ED.) A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13*, 199 pp.

2005 2.10668 Preface. *In:* Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13*, pp. vii-viii.

2005 2.10669 Introduction. *In:* Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13*, pp. 1-5.

2005 2.10670 Grand Canyon National Park toll roads and trails. *In:* Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13*, pp. 23-28.

2006 2.10530 President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(1) (January/March): 2.

2006 2.10932 President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(3) (July/September): 2.

2006 2.10933 President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(4) (October/December): 2.

2007 2.11127 Wilderness in war and peace. *Sojourns* (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), 2(1) (Winter/Spring): cover, 40-47.

2007 2.11128 Cooperating Associations before, during, and after World War II. *Sojourns* (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), 2(1) (Winter/Spring): inside back flyleaf.

2007 2.17926 Foreword. *In:* Swanson, Frederick H., *Dave Rust : a life in the canyons.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. ix-xi.

Anderson, Michael F., AND Ladd, Gary

2001 2.8056 *Along the rim: A guide to Grand Canyon's South Rim from Hermits Rest to Desert View.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 72 pp.

2012 2.18772 *Along the rim : a guide to Grand Canyon's South Rim from Hermits Rest to Desert View.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, [2nd ed.], 72 pp.

Anderson, Nancy K.

1991 2.1113 "The kiss of enterprise": the western landscape as symbol and resource. *In:* Truettner, William H. (ed.), *The West as America: Reinterpreting images of the frontier, 1820-1920.* Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution Press, *for* National Museum of American Art, pp. 236-283.

► Exhibition catalogue.

1997 2.1114 (WITH Thomas Bruhn, Joni Kinsey, and Anne Morand) *Thomas Moran.* Washington, D.C.: National Gallery of Art, and New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, 398 pp.

1998 2.1115 "The kiss of enterprise": the western landscape as symbol and resource. *In:* Doezema, Marianne, and Milroy, Elizabeth (eds.), *Reading American art.* New Haven, Connecticut, and London: Yale University Press, pp. 208-231.

Anderson, Nancy K., AND Morand, Anne

1997 2.1116 (WITH Sarah Kelly, Sally Mansfield, and Merl M. Moore, Jr.) Chronology. *In:* Anderson, Nancy K., *Thomas Moran.* Washington, D.C.: National Gallery of Art, and New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, pp. 180-279.

Anderson, Nels

1942 2.1117 *Desert saints : the Mormon frontier in Utah.* Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 459 pp.

Anderson, Parker

2015 2.22572 *Grand Canyon Pioneer Cemetery.* Charleston, South Carolina: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Images of America.)

Anderson, Peter

2015 2.23256 Letter to a young swamper. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, pp. 105-107.

► Prose.

2016 2.23802 Letter to a young swamper. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(1) (Spring): 24-25.

► Reprinted from *Going Down Grand* (2015), although not specifically credited as such; with brief biographical sketch.

2016 2.24552 Letter to a young swamper. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(2) (Summer): 8-9.

► Reprinted from *Going Down Grand* (2015), with credit; omits the brief biographical sketch that appeared in the Spring issue.

Anderson, Quill

2011 2.15746 There and back again. *MIA News* (Miyakonojo International Association, Miyakonojo, Miyazaki, Japan), (52) (August): [1]-[4].

► Grand Canyon, p. [4].

Anderson, Robert

1912 2.32970 The descent of the Grand Canyon. *The Cairngorm Club Journal* (Aberdeen, Scotland), 7(38) (January): 78-88.

► Begins with an apology for this article appearing in a mountain-climbing magazine, explaining the reversal of descent and ascent. On p. 84, Anderson (accompanied by his wife) finally arrives at the "descent", on Bright Angel Trail, with the "luxury of a mule", on "Thursday, December 29" [1910], which "with luncheon thrown in, cost us 4 dollars apiece, and 75 cents additional was spent in the hire of overalls". Notes that "an enterprising artist had photographed the party" at the start of the trip. Lunch was eaten at the Colorado River.

Anderson, Robert Stewart

1977 2.9517 *A biography of Clarence Edward Dutton (1841-1912), 19th century geologist and geographer.* Master's thesis, Stanford University, 126 pp.

Anderson, Rolf

2001 2.22499 Rolf out West; after winning Sun Country Airline tickets at the Alliance benefit in March, former Alliance president Rolf Andreson decided to visit Taliesin West. *The*

Minnesota Preservationist (Preservation Alliance of Minnesota, Minneapolis), 4(4) (July/August): 6-7.

► Includes Mary Colter's work at Grand Canyon.

Anderson, Tempest

1901 2.10298 The Grand Cañon of the Colorado River. *The Alpine Journal* (Alpine Club, London), 20 (May) (152): 360-368.

► "Read before the Alpine Club, February 12, 1901."

Andrade, Ronny; Rogerson, Melissa J.; Waycott, Jenny; Baker, Steven; AND Vetere, Frank

2019 2.32105 Playing blind: Revealing the world of gamers with visual impairment. *In: CHI 2019 : Proceedings of the 2019 Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems : May 4-9, 2019, Glasgow, Scotland UK.* New York: The Association for Computing Machinery, Paper 116, 14 pp.

► CHI: Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems. "When designing technology for people with visual impairment (PVI), there has been a strong focus on the design of tools for navigation and wayfinding . . . with less attention being placed on leisure activities such as . . . participating in sport or physical activity . . . ." (p. 1). For the latter, Lieberman (2017, ITEM NO. 30.1406) is cited, which is only a book review for Weihenmayer and Levy (*No Barriers*, 2017, ITEM NO. 2.25475), not the actual volume. (No further note in text.)

Andre, Linda

1996 2.12761 Landscape painting: Artists who love the land. *Art to Zoo* (Smithsonian Institution, Office of Elementary and Secondary Education), (March/April): 1-16 [entire issue].

► Includes Thomas Moran and "The Chasm of the Colorado".

Andreas, Robert

2006 2.10631 (ED.) Heaven on earth; 100 must-see destinations. *Time Specials*, 5(4). (Collector's Edition books.)

► See "The Grand Canyon", cover, pp. 8-9.

Andree, Richard

1882 2.13085 (ED.; A. von Danckelman, J. J. Egli, E. Haffe, E. Jung, Ph. Paulitschke, F. M. Schröter, A. Scobel, and A. W. Sellin, COMPILERS)
Geographisches Handbuch zu Andree's Handatlas mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der kommerziellen, statistischen und politischen Verhältnisse. Bielefeld and Leipzig: Velhagen und Klafing, 939 pp. [In German.]

► See pp. 424-427.

Andreev, A. I. [Андреев, А. И.]

1997 2.14981 Русские пишма из Архива Свена Гедина в Стокгольме [Russkie pishma iz Arkhiva Cvena Gedina v Stokgolmi]. [Russian letters from the Sven Hedin Archive in Stockholm.] *Ariavarta* (St. Petersburg, Russia), 1: 29-76. [In Russian.]

► See pp. 32-33, note of Russian lapses of reprintings of various literary works, including Hedin's 1928 Russian translation of *Grand Canyon*.

Andrews, E. C.

1915 2.21456 A printer's trip to the California expositions. *The Inland Printer*, 55(3) (June): 372-376.

► Suggestions for sight-seeing en route to the expositions. Includes brief notes of Grand Canyon, with photo of El Tovar.

Andrews, George B.

1937 2.1118 Scaling Wotan's Throne—An exciting feat in which Shiva's sister "sky island" yields to the skillful rock climbers of the Patterson Grand Canyon Expedition. *Natural History*, 40: 722-724, 776.

► American Museum of Natural History expedition.

Andrews, Ralph W.

1964 2.1119 *Picture gallery pioneers 1850 to 1875.* New York: Bonanza Books, 192 pp.

► See p. 19.

1965 2.7615 *Photographers of the frontier West : their lives and their works, 1875-1915.* Seattle, Washington: Superior Publishing Co., 182 pp.

1965 2.16598 *Photographers of the frontier West : their lives and their works, 1875 to 1915.* New York: Bonanza Books, 183 pp.

Andrews, Roy Chapman

1918 2.18945 The frontier of the forbidden land. *Harper's Monthly Magazine*, 136 (May): 894-905.

► "This is the second of Mr. Andrews's articles describing his hunting adventures on the borders of Tibet." See p. 898, regarding the view on the rim of the Yangtse gorge: "Some one has said that when a tourist sees the Grand Cañon for the first time he gasps, "Indescribable!' and then immediately begins to describe it." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Andrews, Roy Chapman, AND Andrews, Yvette Borup

1918 2.18315 *Camps and trails in China : a narrative of exploration, adventure, and sport in little-known China.* New York and London: D. Appleton and Co., 334 pp.

► See p. 164: "Someone has said that when a tourist sees the Grand Cañon for the first time he gasps 'Indescribable' and then immediately begins to describe it." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Andress, Gail, AND Andress, Donna

2007 2.11247 Canyon leaves big impression. *In:* Dear Editor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 83(9) (September): 2.

Andrus, Berwyn J.

2009 2.28798 Dolph Andrus and the "Monumental Highway". *Milo Andrus Family Organization Newsletter* (Utah), (Fall): [3]-[4].

► Regarding Randolph "Dolph" Andrus, Jr., of Utah, and his dream for a "Monumental Highway" connecting various points of tourism, including passage through Jacob Lake and Lee's Ferry. The author is a son of Dolph. *NOTE*: See Hopkins (1918, ITEM NO. 2.3495), regarding the automobile trip that scouted the route.

Angelini, Renzo

2013 2.24658 Parchi Nazionali 2. I grandi Parchi Nazionali del West; dop aver ammirato la spettacolarità dei Parchi Nazionali dello Utah, trattati nel numero precedente, il viaggio prosegue in Arizona e Colorado. *Karpòs* (Cesenatico, Italy), 2(5) (July): 54-81. [In Italian.]

► Includes Grand Canyon. (Part 1 of this series does not pertain to this bibliography.)

Angell, Lisa

2005 2.10579 Encountering archdruids. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (1) (Fall): 9.

2008 2.11808 Travels with Jake. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (7) (Fall): 14.

Anger, Ed [*pseudonym*]

2003 2.15791 After miniseries furor, Ed says: You wanna honor Reagan? Put the Gipper's face on $100 bill! *In:* My America [COLUMN]. *Weekly World News*, (December 9): 17.

► Satire. "If there's no room [on Mount Rushmore], carve it into the majestic Grand Canyon—more folks visit there anyway." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Annandale, Charles

1883 2.20878 (ED.) *The popular encyclopedia : or, Conversations lexicon. Being a dictionary of science and arts, literature, biography, history, and general information. Vol. III. C-Colony.* London, Glasgow and Edinburgh: Blackie and Son, 451 pp. + advertisements.

► See "Cañons", p. 80.

Annerino, John

____ 2.1121 The ladies who walked through time. *Westward* (Prescott Courier), 6 (November 30): 6-7+. [Date not ascertained.]

NO DATE 2.8282 *Canyons of the Southwest : a tour of the great canyon country from Colorado to northern Mexico.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 144 pp. [Also 1st University of Arizona Press paperback printing, 2000.]

1980 2.9925 The run of my life; a 170 mile run below the South Rim of the Grand Canyon. (Photos by Chris Keith and Dick Yetman.) *Runner*, 3(3) (December): 38-43.

1981 2.9912 Climbs in the Grand Canyon: A historical introduction combined with a personal account of the climbing possibilities in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, Arizona. *Mountain* (Sheffield, England), (77) (January/February): 25-35.

1981 2.9924 The 5th sleep; rimrocked on the Ancient Path; a bivouac on the rim of Moqui Trail Canyon during a 210 mile run along the Hopi-Havasupai trade route. (Photos by Chris Keith and Jay Dusard.) *Diversions*, 3(3) (Summer): 29-33.

1982 2.1122 The unsung heroes; backcountry rangers. *Diversions*, 4(2): 22-24.

1982 2.1123 Beyond the rim scenic vistas. *Diversions*, 4(2): 26-30.

1982 2.1124 Long arm of Buddha. *Diversions*, 4(2): 32-35, 46-48.

1982 2.1125 Your guide to the Grand Canyon. *Diversions*, 4(2): A-H.

1982 2.20279 Race to the rim; grand adventure becomes survival saga. *Survive*, 2(1) (March): 34-37, 56, 58-63.

► Ascent of Zoroaster Temple.

1982 2.9923 Lessons from the Ancient Path; a 210 mile run along the Hopi-Havasupai trade route. *Arizona* (Arizona Republic), (December 12): cover, 7, 44-45.

1983 2.9922 Untamed and tantalizing; running Paria Canyon. *Running*, 9(1) (January/February): 42-47.

1983 2.1126 Mountain journeys. *Arizona Highways*, 59(6) (June): 14-21.

1984 2.9921 Through the labyrinth; it began as a curious adventure—running an old Indian trade route through the Grand Canyon. It soon became a dance on the edge of survival. *Ultrasport*, 1(3) (May/June): 44-52.

1985 2.1127 Angel's Gate; traverse of the gods. *Arizona Highways*, 61(6) (June): 32-37.

1985 2.1128 The North Rim. *Northern Arizona Life*, 2(5) (July): 25-30.

1985 2.1129 Silent shadows. *Northern Arizona Life*, 2(6) (August): 49-.

1987 2.9919 Il paradiso non puó attendere: La traversata degli dei sino allo porta degli angeli: sei giorni sull rocce del Gran Canyon. *Jonathan, Dimensione Avventura* (Milan, Italy), 3(9): cover, 16-27. [In Italian.]

1990 2.9918 Aventura en el Rio Colorado. *Geomundo* (Mexico): 14(8): cover, 172-181. [In Spanish.]

1991 2.1130 *High risk photography : the adventure behind the image.* Helena, Montana: American and World Geographic Publishers, 120 pp.

► See pp. 24-26, 32, 50, 60-62, 66-67, 72-76, 80-83, 91, 96-99, 104.

1992 2.1131 *Running wild : through the Grand Canyon on the Ancient Path.* (Foreword by Charles Bowden, photographs by Christine Keith.) Tucson: Harbinger House, 206 pp.

1992 2.1132 White water women. *Phoenix Magazine*, 27(8): 82-89.

1992 2.9917 Aventura dentro del Cañon del Colorado. *Geomundo* (Mexico), 16(8): cover, 182-189. [In Spanish.]

1993 2.1133 *Canyons of the Southwest : a tour of the great canyon country from Colorado to northern Mexico.* San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, 144 pp.

1993 2.9916 Los cañones mas fabulosas del mundo. *Geomundo* (Mexico), 17(10): cover, 382-393. [In Spanish.]

1996 2.1135 *Adventuring in Arizona.* San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, revised ed., 445 pp.

1998 2.9914 *Running wild : extraordinary adventure of the human spirit.* (Introduction by Charles Bowden, photographs by Christine Keith.) New York: Thunder's Mouth Press, 317 pp.

1999 2.1137 The midnight crack; an extreme runner gets another extreme idea. *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 44-58.

► Reprinted from Annerino (1992, *Running wild*).

2000 2.9913 *Canyons of the Southwest : a tour of the great canyon country from Colorado to northern Mexico.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press.

2001 2.9915 Escalando los templos perdidos del Grand Cañón. *De Viaje* (Caracas, Venezuela), 1(3): 84-91. [In Spanish.]

2004 2.9920 The Grand Canyon explored. *National Geographic Adventure*, 38 (March): 66-67.

► *NOTE*: "Unfortunately, I don't recognize any of my writing in this!" (Annerino to Spamer, April 2004).

2004 2.10121 *Grand Canyon wild : a photographic journey.* Woodstock, Vermont: Countryman Press, 143 pp.

2005 2.11288 *The photographer's guide to the Grand Canyon : where to find perfect shots and how to take them.* Woodstock, Vermont: Countryman Press, 96 pp.

2012 2.16948 *Arizona : a photographic tribute.* Guilford, Connecticut: Globe Pequot Press, 116 pp. [Dust jacket adds, "Centennial Edition".]

2019 2.27840 *In the chasms of water, stone, and light : passages through the Grand Canyon.* Atglen, Pennsylvania: Schiffer Publishing Ltd., 176 pp.

Annerino, John, AND Hillers, John K.

2006 2.10791 Rowing home; an adventure photographer follows in the wake of a Grand Canyon explorer. *Arizona Highways*, 82(8) (August): 10-17.

Ansel, Franz

1921 2.32651 *Le grand voyage du Roi des Belges aux États-Unis Amérique.* Bruxelles et Paris: Librairie Nationale d'Art et d'Histoire, G. Van Oest et C[ie], Éditeurs, 388 [391] pp. [In French.]

► See "Samedi, 17 octobre. Le Grand Canyon" (pp. 292-304); includes one photograph, facing p. 300, "Au Grand Canyon : Indiens Hopi costumés pour la danse ge guerre." (the king stands to one side of the group). [This is the most comprehensive accounting of the American visit in 1919 by Albert, King of the Belgians. The author accompanied the king's trip in the capacity of historiographer (Académie royale de langue et de littérature françaises de Belgique, https://www.arllfb.be/composition/membres/ansel.html, accessed 10 May 2026).]

Anstey, Rick

2019 2.28199 [Letter.] *Arizona Highways*, 95(7) (July): 4.

► Comment on editor's letter in May issue (Stieve, 2019, ITEM NO. 28013).

Anthes, Gary H.

1997 2.21776 Postal Service's technology budget misdelivers. *Computerworld*, 31(23) (June 9): 33.

► "For 32 cents, a brave postal person on a mule will carry your first-class letter to the bottom of the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Anthony, Charles E.

1899 2.14068 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 126.

Anthony, Earl C.

1899 2.14067 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 126.

Anthony, Henry L.

1906 2.13793 Correspondence. *In: Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Michigan, Fiftieth Annual Conclave : held at Detroit, June 12, 13, and 14, A.D. 1906, A.O. 788.* Kalamazoo, Michigan: Ihling Bros. and Everard, pp. 3-114.

► See under "Kansas", notice of Grand Commander's notes on visit to Grand Canyon during trip to the "Twenty-ninth Triennial", p. 43.

Antioco, Rebecca

1999 2.7189 A grand way to visit the Canyon. *In:* En Route AZ [FEATURE]. *Highroads* (AAA Arizona), 44(3) (September/October): 38-39.

► Grand Canyon Railway.

Antoine, Nicolas

2012 2.22855 Voyage aux Etats-Unis. *Les Echos de la M.F.R.* (Maison Familiale Rurale, Coublevie, France), (December): 1, 3. [In French.]

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*; with a group photo at Grand Canyon, p. 1.

Anza, Juan Bautista de

1918 2.30226 Colonel Juan Bautista de Anza, Governor of New Mexico, diary of his expedition to the Moquis in 1780; paper read before the Historical Society at its Annual Meeting, 1918. (With an introduction and notes by Ralph E. Twitchell.) *Historical Society of New Mexico*, (21), 44 pp.

► In English. Includes references to Colorado River, *passim*. Also see *note 19* (p. 21), which includes: "It was on this visit [to the Hopi in 1540] that Tobar learned of the existence of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Apa Productions, Editors

1969 2.1140 *American Southwest* (directed and designed by Hans Johannes Hoefer, photography by photographers of Apa Photo Agency, updated by John Gattuso). [No place]: Apa Publications, Höfer Press Pte. Ltd. (printed in Singapore), 2nd ed., 299 pp.

Appalachian Mountain Club

1908 2.13463 Records of Council, April 21. *Applachian Mountain Club, Bulletin*, 1(7) (May): 3-4.

► Includes vote of Council "in earnest opposition to the granting of any railway locations within the Grand Canyon National Monument in the Territory of Arizona, or to the introduction of any other artificial features which will in any way injure or detract from the magnificence and grandeur of that remarkable landscape." With additional remarks.

Appalachian Mountain Club, Librarian

1914 2.32798 Accessions to the Library. With notes by the Librarian. *Appalachian Mountain Club, Bulletin*, 8(2) (November):18-.

► See p. 18: "Kolb, Ellsworth L. Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico. Macmillan, 1914. $2.00. Those who saw the photographs and heard the Kolb brothers last winter tell the story of their trip down the most wonderful of rivers need not be told of the excellence of this, the permanent record of their adventurous journey of 1600 miles in row boats with a drop of 6000 feet." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Appel, Joseph H.

1926 2.33107 *A world cruise log.* New York and London: Harper and Brothers Publishers, 323 pp.

► Diary of a cruise around the world, including a transcontinental journey in the U.S. See "The Grand Canyon of Arizona" (pp. 20-32), which includes details of a mounted trip to the river. See also "Yellowstone 'Grand Canyon'" (pp. 32-37), which also includes comparative remarks on the Arizona chasm.

Appleton, Elaine

1994 2.1141 The war on waste. *National Parks*, 68(9/10) (September/October): 37-42.

► Includes photo (p. 41), "A mule train hauls trash along [South] Kaibab Trail in the Grand Canyon, Arizona. As park visitation soars and our society's consumption of materials increases, the waste issues confronting the parks and communities along their borders are escalating."

Apt, Jay; Helfert, Michael; AND Wilkinson, Justin

1996 2.1142 *Orbit : NASA astronauts photograph the Earth.* (Roger Ressmeyer, ed.) Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, 224 pp.

► See pp. 192-193.

Aranza, Ivan, AND Vuković, Miro

2022 2.31538 Studentska razmjena u Sjedinjenim Američkim Državama [*transl.* 'Student exchange n the United States of America']. (Interviewed by Z. Družianič.) *Glasnik Medicinskog fakulteta u Splitu* (Split, Croatia), 15(3) (December): 21-23. [In Bosnian.]

► Interview regarding the students' study visits to Harvard University, and travels in the U.S. Includes brief remark, "Ovu smo godinu iskoristili i za posjet zapadnoj obali. Najviše ćemo pamtiti Grand Canyon, koji je lokacija za koju bismo svakome preporučili da posjeti jednom u životu." (*transl.* 'We also used this year to visit the west coast. We will remember the Grand Canyon the most, which is a location that we would recommend everyone to visit once in their life.')

Architects/Planners Alliance

1976 2.28503 *Dominguez-Escalante Trail Bicentennial Interpretive Master Plan and Final Report.* Salt Lake City: Architects/Planners Alliance, *for* Dominguez-Escalante State/Federal Bicentennial Commission, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [168 leaves]. [Cover title: *Dominguez y Escalante Expedition : 1776 1976*.]

Arentz, Bob, AND Rumel, Hal

1949 2.18425 Colorado River country; if you've got adventure in your blood, fly to the land of the Navajo Indians. *Flying*, 44(4) (April): 40, 69-71.

► Centered on Marble Canyon.

Arias, Rodrigo [Ариас, Родриго]

2020 2.30019 Мою юго-западная одиссея [Moyu yugo-zapadnaya odisseya] [My Southwest odyssey]. *Газета / Gazeta* (The official Russian newspaper of William and Mary) (College of William and Mary, Williamsburg, Virginia), (58) (April): 4. [In Russian.]

► Includes note of visit to Grand Canyon; with photo.

Arizona *see also* Arizona Territory

Arizona Corporation Commission

1927 2.32912 Arizona Corporation Commission. Re Ed Hamilton. (Docket No. 2635–A–1604, Decision No. 2903.) *In:* Spurr, Henry C. (ed.), *Public utilities reports : containing decisions of the public service commissions and of state and federal courts : 1927 B*. Rochester, New York: Public Utilities Reports, Inc., pp. 207-210.

► Abstract: "Monopoly and competition—Motor vehicle and railroad—Adequacy of services—Development of resort. The operation of an auto stage line to a point on the Grand Canyon will not be authorized in competiition with a railroad that gives adequate service, has built its road at a great expense and is receiving only small earnings, maintains or causes to be maintained facilities for comfort and sight-seeing, and has brought great numbers of people to the state by its exploitation of the canyon." The application was for "a certificate of convenience and necessity authorizing the operation of a freight and passenger line between Williams and Rowe Well, serving the intermediate points of Anita and Grand Canyon".

Arizona Daily Sun

2000 2.7396 *99 things to do in northern Arizona.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Arizona Daily Sun, Summer 2000 ed., 60 pp.

2002 2.8942 *99 things to do in northern Arizona.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Flagstaff Publishing Co., Summer 2002 ed., 66 pp.

2003 2.9472 *99 things to do in northern Arizona.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Flagstaff Publishing Co., Summer 2003 ed., 68 pp. [including wraps].

2005 2.10389 *99 things to do in northern Arizona 2005.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Flagstaff Publishing Co., 64 pp. [including wraps].

2008 2.11689 *99 things to do in northern Arizona : 2008.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Arizona Daily Sun, 64 pp. [including wraps].

2008 2.12085 [Note about election returns from Supai, Arizona.] *Election Connection* (Cabarrus County Board of Elections, North Carolina), 12(1) (Summer): 2.

Arizona Daily Sun, Staff

2012 2.25267 Curtain calls at the canyon; Steakhouse in Tusayan upgrades to dinner theatre. *In:* Summer Visitor Guide 2012. *Arizona Daily Sun* (Advertising Supplement), 2012(2) (July 14-August 4): 4-5.

2016 2.25253 Primed for the pack; fall signals a great time for backpacking in northern Arizona. *In:* Autumn Visitor Guide 2016. *Visitor Guide* (Arizona Daily Sun, and Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine, Flagstaff), 2016(4) (September 17-October 31): 1, 4-7.

► See "Grand Canyon Rim To Rim", p. 5; "Hermit Trail to Bright Angel Trail", p. 5; "Havasu Canyon", p. 6; and illustrations.

Arizona Department of Transportation, AND U.S. Federal Highway Administration

NO DATE 2.14321 *See America First! Driving to the Grand Canyon along Highway 64.* [No place]: Arizona Department of Transportation, and U.S. Federal Highway Administration, folded brochure. (Exploring Arizona's Historic Roads.) [*Ca.* 2010.]

NO DATE 2.14368 *Highway 89 : the south-to-north connection.* [No place]: Arizona Department of Transportation, and U.S. Federal Highway Administration, folded brochure. (Exploring Arizona's Historic Roads.) [*Ca.* 2010.]

NO DATE 2.15361 SR 64 Tusayan highway improvement project. *Arizona Department of Transporation, Fact Sheet* [no number], 1 p. [2011.]

2014 2.20492 *US 89—SR 64 to Little Colorado River : roadway improvements, bridge replacement and roundabout construction.* [No place]: Arizona Department of Transportation, and U.S. Federal Highway Administration, 1 p. (14-064.) [Fact sheet.]

Arizona Department of Transportation, Roadside Development Services, Parkways, Historic and Scenic Roads Staff

1985 2.11979 *Grand Canyon Highway scenic road application report : State Route 67, M.P. 580 to North Rim.* Phoenix: Roadside Development Services, Arizona Deparment of Transportation, 68 pp.

► Presented to Parkways, Historic and Scenic Roads Advisory Committee.

Arizona Good Roads Association

1913 2.1143 *Arizona Good Roads Association illustrated road maps and tour book.* Prescott, Arizona: Arizona Good Roads Association, 200 pp.

1987 2.1144 *Arizona Good Roads Association illustrated road maps and tour book.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, 200 pp.

► Facsimile reprint of 1913 ed.

Arizona Highway Department, Travel Bureau

NO DATE 2.28029 *Arizona facts.* [No place]: Arizona Highway Department, Travel Bureau, [6] pp. ("3—4:42".)

NO DATE 2.1145 *Scenic Arizona.* [No place]: Arizona Highway Commission, [36] pp. [*Ca.* 1940.]

Arizona Highways

1958 2.1146 [Colorado River issue.] *Arizona Highways*, 34(6) (June): 1-40.

1983 2.1148 [Special Arizona Strip issue.] *Arizona Highways*, 59(8) (August).

1991 2.12184 [Editorial reply to letter to the editor regarding error in identifying Dick Dietrich photograph of Lookout Studio as Kolb Brothers Studio (in *Arizona Highways*, 62(2) (February): back cover (legend on p. 1).] *Arizona Highways*, 67(9) (September): 3.

► Photo cited as ITEM NO. 28.83 (D. Dietrich). Letters: see Marc Delose (ITEM NO. 2.12182), and Neil W. Wiker (ITEM NO. 2.12183).

1994 2.1149 Enter the Grand Canyon 75th anniversary contest. *Arizona Highways*, 70(2) (February): 12-13.

► Answers: See *Arizona Highways*, 70(5) (May): 46. Contest winners: See *Arizona Highways*, 70(11) (November): 46.

1997 2.1152 Classic scenes of a timeless land. *Arizona Highways*, 73(4) (April): cover, 12-24.

► Photo spread.

2003 2.9741 Three views of the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 79(12) (December): cover, inside cover-1, 4-7, back cover.

► An introduction to a three-part feature in this issue; see Scott Thybony, Craig Childs, and Gregory McNamee.

2004 2.10160 Distinctly Arizona; the places that define us; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 80(12) (December): cover, inside front cover, 1, 4-35, back cover.

2005 2.10228 Pristine places; a portfolio; our photographers share their secret spots, far from the public eye. *Arizona Highways*, 81(4) (April): inside front cover-1, 24-43.

► See "A lone hiker atop a dramatic Navajo sandstone bluff faces the last rays of the setting sun in the Paria Canyon-Vermilion Cliffs Wilderness" by Ralph Lee Hopkins; "Toroweap Overlook" by George Stocking, pp. 24-25; "Marble Viewpoint" by Jerry Sieve, pp. 28-29; "The Paria Plateau" by Randy Prentice, pp. 38-39; and "Vermilion Cliffs Wilderness" by Jack Dykinga, pp. 42-43.

2012 2.16647 100-page centennial issue. 100 years in pictures, 1912-2012. *Arizona Highways*, 88(2) (February), 96 pp.

► Arizona state centennial.

2015 2.22498 Special 90th anniversary issue; a look back at our first nine decades. *Arizona Highways*, 90(4) (April), 96 pp.

► Arizona Highways 90th anniversary.

2019 2.27697 Grand Canyon National Park. Celebrating the centennial: 1919-2019. *Arizona Highways*, 95(2) (February), 56 pp.

► Also a pictorial mailing wrapper that promotes the centennial book (Stieve, 2018, ITEM NO. 2.27575). See also letters in the April issue (95(4): 4), from John L. Broughton, Steve Goldston, and Lester Steve.

2019 2.28012 The Colorado. Rollin', rollin', rollin' on the river . . . *Arizona Highways*, 95(5) (May).

► Issue feature. Cover title (ellipsis is part of title). Cover adds: "150 years of running the river. Celebrating the sesquicentennial of John Wesley Powell's maiden voyage: 1869-2019".

2020 2.29121 The Grand Canyon [ISSUE]. *Arizona Highways*, 96(1) (January), 56 pp.

► Also a pictorial mailing wrapper that promotes Arizona Highways Grand Canyon products, featuring a Grand Canyon photo by Jack Dykinga.

2021 2.29912 The Grand Canyon; it's no small wonder [ISSUE]. *Arizona Highways*, 97(1) (January), 56 pp.

► Also a pictorial mailing wrapper that promotes Arizona Highways Grand Canyon products, featuring a Grand Canyon photo by Adam Schallau.

2022 2.30938 [Grand Canyon themed issue.] *Arizona Highways*, 98(1) (January).

► Cover tag: "The Grand Canyon. It Never Gets Old (well...figuratively, anyway)".

2024 2.31600 [Grand Canyon themed issue.] *Arizona Highways*, 100(1) (January).

► Cover tag: "The Grand Canyon. It's Pretty Big Deal."

Arizona Historical Society

1986 2.15652 *Arizona Women's Hall of Fame 1986.* Phoenix: Arizona Historical Society, Central Arizona Division, 97 pp.

2010 2.13251 *Arizona Historical Society : 2009 annual report.* Tucson: Arizona Historical Society, [6-page fold-out brochure].

► Includes Grand Canyon photos of Emery and Ellsworth Kolb and photos of cameras.

Arizona Mountaineering Club

2000 2.27114 Dave Ganci—Sacred Temples—Climbing in the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Mountaineer* (Arizona Mountaineering Club, Phoenix), (May): 4.

► Full-page notice of lecture.

2013 2.20134 Save the date; September 28-29, 2013; don't miss AMC's annual Grand Canyon clean-up, climb and chile cook-off. *The Arizona Mountaineer* (Arizona Mountaineering Club, Phoenix), (June):.

► Full-page pictorial notice.

Arizona News Service

2008 2.12142 John Hance, canyon pioneer. *In:* Arizona Capitol Times (compiler), Barry Gartell (ed.), *Times past : reflections from Arizona History*. Phoenix: Arizona Capitol Times, pp. 184-185.

► Originally published in *Arizona Capitol Times*, March 21, 1990.

Arizona Now

1989 2.1155 *Arizona Now. Premier Collectors Issue.* (Corporate Relocation, Inc., publisher). 80 pp.

[Arizona Office of Tourism]

2017 2.26331 The river keeper; Colorado River guide, biologist, and photographer Amy Martin will always call Grand Canyon her home. *Outside*, (December): [8].

► Actually part of a two-page spread, pp. [8]-[9], an advertisement for Arizona tourism with source identified only as VisitArizona.com. Page [9] is a view of Grand Canyon at Toroweap, labeled, "[*Un*]Real." [*sic*] and "Grand Canyon National Park".

Arizona PBS

2019 2.28104 Celebrating 100 years of the Grand Canyon. *Arizona PBS* (Arizona State University), 3(4) (Spring): cover, 15 23. [Public Broadcasting System.]

Arizona Pilots Association

2007 2.12038 Help the Arizona Pilot's [*sic*] Association save the Tuweep airstrip (L50). *The Aviator* (League of Extraordinary Aviators), 2(2) (November 14): 3-4.

► Excerpts from the Arizona Pilots Association website.

2014 2.24291 *Grand Gulch airstrip information : your partners in the AZ backcountry.* [No place]: Arizona Pilots Association, folded pamphlet.

Arizona Rivers Coalition

1991 2.1157 *Arizona rivers : lifeblood of the desert.* (Foreword by Bruce Babbitt.) [No place]: Arizona Rivers Coalition, 197 pp.

► See pp. 152-172.

Arizona Sanatorium and Touring Company

NO DATE 2.29496 *Arizona Sanatorium and Touring Company : amongst the pines.* Pine Dale, Arizona, and Los Angeles: Arizona Sanatorium and Touring Company, [18] pp. [including wraps]. ("Wood's" Red Seal Print, Los Angeles.) [1906?]

► Text begins with title, "Prospectus of the Arizona Sanatorium and Touring Company, Inc." Under "Attractions": "*Grand Canyon* of the *Colorado*. Our parties will view the *canyon* at a point never before visited by tourists, the canyon being grander by far than at the point from which it is usually seen, the railroad touching there because it was more convenient than at a point higher up where it is to be seen to greater advantage." (ENTIRE NOTE)

NOTE: The *Holbrook Argus* (Arizona) for November 10, 1906, p. 8, and for December 1, 1906, p. 8, prints "Articles of Incorporation of the Arizona Sanatorium And Touring Company". If the prospectus cited here is in fact from *ca.* 1906, it is peculiar that the Grand Canyon tour description seems to refer to the eastern Grand Canyon as the destination, in favor of where the railroad had "touched" it, which is the Peach Springs area and even though a railroad branch had in fact finally reached Grand Canyon Village in 1901.

Arizona State Board of Equalization

1912 2.13058 Grand Canyon Railway Company. *State Board of Equalization of Arizona, Proceedings*, (June): 46-48.

► Valuations of rail line and associated telegraph line, Williams to Grand Canyon.

Arizona State Library, Archives and Public Records

2000 2.18575 Arizona State Board on Geographic and Historic Names (ASBGHN). *In: Arizona State Library, Archives, and Public Records, Annual Report, 1997-2000*, pp. 387-390.

► See under "Report of Accomplishments 1997-2000", under "1997-1998": "*EMOGO Point*—Commemorative new name for a point on the North Tonto Platform in the Grand Canyon National Park (Rejected)" (p. 390). (ENTIRE NOTE) *NOTE*: "EMOGO" is an acronym contrived from the names of the three World War II Army parachutists who landed inside the Grand Canyon in 1944, Embank, Cruickshank (whose nickname was "Mo"), and Goldblum.

Arizona State University

2019 2.27858 *Mapping Grand Canyon Conference : February 28-March 1, 2019 : Arizona State University, Tempe.* [Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University], 44 pp. [including covers].

► Program. Available only in digital format (https://lib.asu.edu/sites/default/files/maps/mgc/MGCC_Digital_Program.pdf; accessed 8 March 2019). "Gold Sustainability Certified Event". *NOTE*: Video recordings of each presentation at this conference were posted online at this website: https://lib.asu.edu/mapping-grand-canyon-conference/program (March 2019).

Arizona Territorial Board of Equalization

1906 2.21687 *Proceedings of the Territorial Board of Equalization of Arizona. June, 1906.* [No imprint.]

► See "The Grand Canyon Railway Company", p. 12.

1910 2.19307 *Proceedings of the Territorial Board of Equalization of Arizona. June, 1910.* [No imprint.]

► See "Grand Canyon Railway Company", pp. 17-18.

1911 2.19308 *Proceedings of the Territorial Board of Equalization of Arizona. June, 1911.* [No imprint.]

► See "Grand Canyon Railway Company", pp. 21-22.

Arizona Trail Association

2010 2.12568 *Arizona Trail : America's new National Scenic Trail : special edition newsletter, 2010.* Phoenix: Arizona Trail Association, [8] pp.

2011 2.15039 *Gateway communities : special edition newsletter, 2011.* Phoenix: Arizona Trail Association, [8] pp.

Arlington National Cemetery

NO DATE 2.32233 *Explorers at Arlington National Cemetery.* [Arlington, Virginia]: Arlington National Cemetery, 53 pp. (History Education Series.)

► See section, "Exploring the American West" (pp. [4]-[16], which features John Wesley Powell's explorations.

Armani, Anita

2019 2.28380 Alla scoperta del selvaggio West; gli Stati Uniti Occidentali offreono una infinita quantità di attreattive: tra queste, i Parchi Nazionali tra Utah e Arizona sono una meta imperdibile. *La Banco Nota* (Milano), (93) (January): 32-34. [In Italian.]

Armer, Laura Adams

1935 2.1160 *Southwest.* London, New York, and Toronto: Longmans, Green and Co., 224 pp.

1960 2.20733 Lee's Ferry in 1925. *In:* Letters From Our Readers [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 23(8) (August): 6.

► In reply to article by Frank Jensen in June issue (see ITEM NO. 2.3678).

Armour, Tommy

1929 2.32957 [Throwing a snowball into the canyon.] *In:* Winter Resort Golfer; Pinehurst Number [SECTION]. *Metropolitan Golfer* (New York), 7(1) (January): 26.

► "'I threw a snowball a half a mile at least,' said Tommy Armour the other day. "Call me a liar if you choose but be careful about betting against me doing it again some time or even throwing a longer distance. It happened not so long ago at the Grand Canyon in Arizona. It was snowing there and I gathered up a snowball and fired it out into the chasm. Down it went a half a mile or so at the very least, and if I took up my stance at other points along the rim I might do even better. I am sure that I could drive a golf ball a good mile, mostly all carry too.'" (ENTIRE ITEM)

Armstrong, Albert H.

1906 2.7565 Four of America's famous places of interest. *Modern Women*, 9(6) (May): 169.

► Grand Canyon included in one-page pictorial.

Armstrong, Breckenridge

1922 2.1162 Extracts from journal of trip to Zion National Park, southern Utah, Kaibab forest in northern Arizona, North Rim of Grand Cañon, and across the Cañon to the South Rim. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 11: 317-319.

Armstrong, Edward Ambler

1922 2.16672 *The Sinaites : a chronicle of happy days.* Princeton, New Jersey: "Printed for private circulation", 188 [190] pp.

► See p. 64, comparison of Grand Canyon of the Yellowstone to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River; p. 126, Grand Canyon, *in passing*; pp. 127-128, Grand Canyon (including "El Trovar" [*sic*, El Tovar]).

Armstrong, Edward M.

1929 2.21688 '04. *In:* The Alumni [SECTION]. *Princeton Alumni Weekly*, 30(10) (November 29): 282-283.

► Descriptions of travel from Herbert Wilcox. "Then they moved over to the Grand Canyon where they saw the sun rise at some unearthly hour. They did not have the nerve, however, to take the muleback ride down the Canyon to the River." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Armstrong, Laura

2011 2.15297 [Comments.] *In:* Memories and photos from the 2011 GTS river trip. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(2) (Summer): 16. [Guides Training Seminar.]

Armstrong, Margaret

1912 2.1163 Canyon and glacier. *Overland Monthly*, New Series, 59(2) (February): 95-104.

► See "Dripping Spring" (pp. 95-99), which is an account of four women riding horses down Hermit and Dripping Springs Trails, where they meet Louis Boucher in his lair, with whom they lunched.

Armstrong, William Patrick

2000 2.7616 *Fred Harvey : creator of western hospitality.* Bellemont, Arizona: Canyonlands Publications, 30 pp.

Arnberger, Elvira

2021 2.30850 Elvira Arnberger 2019 oral history. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(4) (Fall): 12-14.

► Edited from the full oral history taken in 2019.

Arnberger, Rob [Arnberger, Robert L.]

2015 2.22841 Born to work at Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 22(2) (Summer): 14-15.

Arndorfer, Mary Ellen

1994 2.1164 Graffiti in Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(1): 6.

1995 2.1165 Arizona Raft Adventures; no rest in the "Big Ditch". *Paddle Dealer*, (September): 58-59. (Guide and Outfitter Profile.)

1997 2.1166 Calling all canyonites. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3): 3.

1999 2.1167 C.Y.A. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(1) (Winter 1998-1999): 6-7.

► "Cover your ass"; item about retirement planning by river guides.

1999 2.1168 Dugald Bremner Memorial Scholarship. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(1) (Winter 1998-1999): 21.

2016 2.24945 [Personal remarks on Mary Ellen Arndorfer's mother, Jane, and the Grand Canyon.] *In:* Hamilton, Lynn, Endowment Fund news. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(3) (Fall): 17. [Grand Canyon River Guides.]

Arndt, Chelsea

2013 2.19239 Chelsea Arndt, age 27. *In:* Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(3) (Fall): 6.

► Interview.

Arnold, Amanda

2014 2.21673 Beyond the paper; the expansive and unusual photography of Dudley Bacon. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (August): 36-38.

► Notes, "Lee's Ferry Sunrise" is inspired from one of his photographs but is made of carboard, candy wrappers, toilet paper tubes, plastic bags and the green bags that limes are sold in."

Arnold, Charles H.

1916 2.32892 The Grand Canyon; from the log book of the Imperial Special by Charles H. Arnold stenographer President's Office. *Employes Magazine* (Buffalo, Rochester & Pittsburgh Railway Co., Rochester, New York), 4(4) (May): 81.

► Dated "Monday, July 26th", remarks on a day at the canyon, including a walk to Hopi Point and "some of the party enjoying the auto ride about the surrounding country and along the canyon's edge, others taking in the instructive and interesting moving pictures and lecture depicting a boat ride down the river at the bottom of the canyon [*i.e.* the Kolb Studio presentation], while the more vigorous took the ride on burros down the 'Bright Angel Trail' into the canyon's depths."

Arnold, Frank R.

1926 2.1169 Utah piety on the North Rim of the Grand Canyon. *Improvement Era*, 29(8) (June): 765-771.

Arnold, Lowell J.

1927 2.1171 The Grand Canyon of Arizona. *Progressive Arizona and the Great Southwest*, 5(1) (July): cover, 8-10, 31.

Arnold, Mark

2021 2.30745 *Goin' back to "The Gap" : tales of the Grand Canyon and a hippie youth.* [No imprint], 41 pp. [pp. 40-41 conclude the page enumeration sequence but are blank]. [An on-demand publication.]

Arnold, Oren

1938 2.19893 Anything can happen—on the desert. (Scientific sketches by Reg Manning.) *Desert Magazine*, 1(7) (May): 6-8.

► See p. 7, "Case No. 4", new breed of Grand Canyon mule. Humor.

1959 2.22547 Shrine of the Ages. *The Rotarian Magazine*, 94(3) (March): 36.

► All-faith chapel to be erected at Grand Canyon. Illustration depicts a rimside site.

1968 2.1172 *Arizona under the sun.* (Foreword by Barry Goldwater.) Freeport, Maine: Bond Wheelright Co., 220 pp.

Arnold, Samuel P.

1995 2.1173 Choo-choo trains and lobster brains: memories of dining by rail. *Cañon Journal*, 1(2): 60-64.

Arnott, J. W.

1899 2.13905 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 65.

Arnst, John

2020 2.29515 A legacy of tyrosine; Tony Hunter, the Salk Institute biochemist who discovered this amino acid's phosphorylation, was scheduled to speak about his work at EB 2020. *ASBMB Today* (American Society for Biochemistry and Molecular Biology), 19(5) (May): 22-27.

► Article concerns Hunter's presentation of the 2020 Tang Prize Award Lecture at the Experimental Biology conference in San Diego, which was cancelled due to the COVID-19 pandemic, but includes remarks and photos of his rowing trips in Grand Canyon.

Aron, Cindy S.

1999 2.1174 *Working at play : a history of vacations in the United States.* New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press, 324 pp.

► See pp. 223-224, 238, 239, 309.

Aronsfeld, G. H.

1923 2.30411 Glimpses of the Far West. *The Optical Journal and Review of Optometry* (New York), 52(12) (September 20): 36.

► Includes, "At the Grand Canyon of Arizona our stock of adjectives is soon exhausted. Here, too, the student of optics may find much of interest. The various colors seen on the rocks, the greater rapidity with which our camera lenses work, the difficulty with which we gauge distances—all good food for thought. If Prof. Einstein wished to demonstrate his 'theory of relativity' in some of its easier or more understandable phases, he could choose no better natural laboratory or classroom." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Aronson, Jeffe

1997 2.1175 The longest wait. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Assocication), 1(1): 2.

1998 2.1176 Unsung heroes of a different sort. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, 16(1): 54-55.

► Joe Biner.

2007 2.11263 Sinyalla fault, Grand Canyon—1984. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(3) (Fall): 18-23.

► Hike.

2008 2.11471 High water of 1983. *In:* 1983; the 25th anniversary [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(1) (Spring): 36-41.

2008 2.11744 1983 DVDs available. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(2) (Summer): 47.

► DVD of 1983 high water flows on the Colorado River.

2015 2.23229 The importance of Robert Service (to me . . .). *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(3) (Fall): 18. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Explanation for why the author's boat is named after a Robert Service poem, "Ballad of Dangerous Dan McGrew".

2017 2.26385 The story of Sam McGee. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(4) (Winter 2017-2018): 16-17.

► Dory, *Sam McGee*; named for the Robert Service poem, "The Cremation of Sam McGee".

2019 2.27876 Two-hundred-seventy-nine miles above Lava no more . . . *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(1) (Spring): 16-18. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

2021 2.30294 [Remarks.] *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(2) (Summer): 2.

► Remarks following on the author's obituary of Suzanne Jordan (see Aronson, 2020, ITEM NO. 4.665).

2023 2.31337 The Martin guitar and the Dips. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(1) (Spring): 12-13.

► "The 'Dips' were UN diplomats, along with any number of high-flying businessmen looking to make a deal with some country or other."

2024 2.32010 Drifter, Kevin, Suzanne, Martha and the naming of "Boathag Rapid," 60,000 cfs, 1983. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(3) (Fall): 18-20.

2025 2.32344 23 seconds under lava, 1980 (or how I know exactly how long it takes to run Lava Falls). *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 38(2) (Summer): 18-29.

2026 2.32592 The Green Room. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 39(1) (Spring): 25-27.

► Regarding the old Green Room beneath Beaver Falls on Havasu Creek. Includes photos.

Aronson, Jeffe, AND Steiger, Lew

2016 2.24948 Jeffe Aronson and Jumping Mouse. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(3) (Fall): 1, 30-46.

► Aronson oral history interview. "Edited for publication by Richard Quartaroli." Jumping Mouse Camp; guided river trips for persons with disabilities. Page 45 interjects: "Since it's been almost eighteen years [since] the original interview, we asked Jeffe to do a quick update of life in the intervening time.—RQ [Richard Quartaroli]", which concludes the article.

Arrhenius, Olof W.

NO DATE 2.15832 *Stones speak and waters sing : the life and works of Gustaf Nordenskiold.* (Robert H. Lister and Florence C. Lister, eds., annotators.) Mesa Verde National Park, Colorado: Mesa Verde Museum Association, 90 pp. [1984-1986.]

► Gustaf Nordenskiöld. Includes Grand Canyon.

Arrighi, Alessandro

2006 2.12009 Natura e città del Far West. *Avventure nel Mondo, Viaggi Avventure*, 2006(1): 66-68. [In Italian.]

Arrivé, Mathilde

2007 2.30353 Ce que voir veut dire. Compte rendu de l'exposition «Visions de l'Ouest : photographies de l'exploration américaine, 1860-1880». Musée d'Art Américain, Giverny, du 10 juillet au 31 octobre 2007. Commissaires d'exposition : François Brunet et Bronwyn Griffith. *Transatlantica* (Revue d'études américaines/American Studies Journal) (Association française d'études américaines, Paris), 2007(2)(2373), https://doi.org/10.4000/transatlantica.2373, 11 pp. (illustrations are accessible through hyperlinks in the article).] [In French.]

Arro, Erik

1959 2.30246 Kahe nädalaga ümber Ameerika II. Great Canyoni võludes ja Los Angelesis. Päikesetõus kanjonis—maailma suurim atraktsioon.—Indiaanlased, kes elavad kivistunud metsa müümisest.—Maailma suurimas sulatuskatlas Los Angelesis. *Vaba Eestlane* (New Toronto, Ontario), 8(82)(790) (October 28): 4. [In Estonian.]

Arrondo, Elena

2008 2.30623 Dra. Elena Arrondo. *La Revista IMO* (Instituto de Microcirugía Ocular, Barcelona), (19) (Autumn): 16-19.

► Arrondo interview. See p. 19, remark (with ellipsis, thus), "Viajar con niños no es tan complicado . . . es cuestión de organizarse"; with photo at Grand Canyon, p. 18. [In Spanish.]

Arroyo, Fian

2017 2.26001 *The parks of the Southwest : adult coloring book.* Cambridge, Minnesota: Adventure Publications, [unpaginated].

► See "Grand Canyon National Park" (2 leaves).

Art Club of Philadelphia

1902 2.16169 *Eleventh annual exhibition of water colors and pastels : catalogue of exhibition : from March 3d to March 30th, 1902.* Philadelphia: Art Club of Philadelphia.

► See p. 10; "On the Bright Angel Trail, Grand Canon of Arizona. Thomas Moran." (listing only); see also Moran's address, p. 45.

Art Institute of Chicago

1913 2.18837 *Catalogue of etchings and lithographs by Joseph Pennell. The Art Institute of Chicago from January 28 to February 21, 1913.* [No imprint], [6] pp. [including wraps].

► Lists "Sunset; Grand Canyon" and "The Temple; Grand Canyon" (p. [5]). (Not illustrated.)

1913 2.18663 *Painters of the Far West : first annual exhibition, February 27 to March 16, 1913.* Chicago: Art Institute of Chicago, [14] pp.

► Introductory note, p. [2], indicates that "the Grand Cañon", with other locales, "are fields comparatively untouched" artistically. See p. [5], Elliott Daingerfield, "From rim to rim" (illustrated); p. [8], Thomas Moran, "Zoroaster Peak, Grand Cañon" (illustrated); p. [9], De Witt Parshall, "Temple of Vishnu, Grand Cañon" (illustrated) and "The great abyss"; p. [14], Frederick Ballard Williams, "Flying clouds, Grand Cañon" and "After the storm, Grand Cañon" (illustrated).

Artrip, Louise, AND Artrip, Fullen

1949 2.9217 *Memoirs of Daniel Fore (Jim) Chisholm and the Chisholm Trail.* Booneville, Arkansas: Artrip Publications, 89 [92] pp.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 73-80.

Arvesen, Amelia

2026 2.33077 From rim-to-rim—and back again. *In: Grand Canyon National Park Journal*. Boulder, Colorado: National Park Trips, pp. 72-75. (National Park Journal Grand Canyon Edition.)

Ascari, Pierpaolo

2024 2.32204 Tecnica, scrittura e storia nella morfologia di Henri Focillon. *Mechane* (Milano), 2024(7): 147-157. [In Italian.]

► Regarding French art historian Henri Focillon. See p. 157, note of Focillon's visit to Grand Canyon in 1940, about which he had written in an unpublished manuscript (translated by Ascari into Italian), "Nulla si perde. Il Canyon. Presenza di tutti i passati." (credited to Ducci, 2008, ITEM NO. 2.32203 [who incidentally had quoted Focillon in the original French, "Rien ne se perd. Le Canyon. Présence des tous les passés."]).

Aschenbach, Myreen

1995 2.27090 Volunteer field trip to Grand Canyon West. *Desert Trumpet* (Friends of Red Rock Canyon, Las Vegas), (Summer): 6-7.

Ash, Theodore E.

1912 2.18357 More replies from old ads. *Printers' Ink* (New York), (April 4): 89. [*NOTE*: Title page for this issue gives "Vol. LXXVIX. No. 1" [*sic*].]

► Author writes from the Publicity Department of The Frank A. Munsey Company, publisher of *Munsey's Magazine*. He comments in part: "W. H. Simpson, of the Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railway System, writes: [¶] 'Nine years ago the Santa Fe ran a full-page Grand Cañon advertisement in *Munsey's Magazine*, in which was reproduced a postcard sent from Cairo, Thanksgiving Day, 1903, by Mr. Wm. E. Curtis, of the Chicago *Record-Herald*, to Mr. Paul Morton, then vice-president of the Santa Fe. [¶] Last week a gentleman living in Huntington, New York, wrote us enclosing this old advertisement, and asking for information about the trip.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)

Ashbaugh, Donna

2003 2.9786 Confronting Hance Rapid and other uncertainties. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(4) (Winter): 28-29.

2011 2.16646 My most memorable day on the Colorado River. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (12) (Spring): 13.

Ashcroft, Gwyn

2004 2.12787 The Grand Canyon. *Friends of Durham University Canoe Club* (Durham University, Durham, County Durham, United Kingdom), (4) (Autumn): 4-5.

► Kayak trip on Colorado River.

Ashton, Edward M.

1928 2.32921 Scenic wonderlands of Utah. *The Arrowhead* (Los Angeles), (May): 11-14.

► Includes Kaibab forest and Grand Canyon North Rim (pp. 13-14) with colored reproduction of a painting (artist's signature not legible), "Sunset at North Rim, Grand Canyon National Park" (p. 12). Briefly notes that "A new lodge at the Grand Canyon will be completed by the Union Pacific System by June 1st of this year."

Ashurst, Ed

2013 2.26005 *Miracle or coincidence? True stories about people living on the edge.* [No imprint], 147 [149] pp. [Cover title: *Miracle or coincidence? True stories about people living on the edge.*] [An on-demand publication.]

► Grand Canyon, see "Ross Knox", pp. 86-92, and front cover.

2013 2.26006 *Real cowboys : Grand Canyon to Mexico.* (Foreword by Fred Fellows; illustrated by Mike Capron.) Douglas, Arizona: Ed Ashurst Publishing Co., 237 [239] pp. [An on-demand publication.]

2015 2.26076 *Mavericks.* (Illustrated by Mike Capron.) [No place]: Ed Ashurst Publishing Co., 135 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Ranching life in Arizona, chiefly. See "Dave Ericsson", pp. 76-84, which includes removing feral burros on rafts down the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Ashurst, Henry F.

1919 2.25867 Arizona, the old new state, rich in scenic grandeur, romance, history, and natural resources. *From:* Congressional Record—Senate. *In: Congressional Record. Sixty-fifth Congress, Third Session. Volume LVII, Part 2. January 6 to January 26, 1919. Pages 1061 to 2098.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1380-1382.

1928 2.28761 [History of navigation and explorations of the Colorado River.] *As a part of:* Boulder Dam. *From:* Senate; Saturday, December 8, 1928 (legislative day of Friday, Deember 7, 1928). *In: Congressional Record : proceedings and debates of the Second session of the Seventieth Congress of the United States of America : Volume LXX—Part 1, Deember 3, 1928, to January 4, 1929.* Washington: U.S. Government Printing Office, [*Congressional Record—Senate*], pp. 294-296.

Ashweddi, Thaandithi [એશ્વેદી, ઠાંદિઠી]

2013 2.28160 શાલાથાઢઠ શેરિઝોના શને ગ્રોટ વઢઠર થાઢઠ કેઢટાઠા! *રવરલેવુ* (ઠયૂઝ ડાટાજેરટ) (Wonder Waves Entertainment Pvt. Ltd., Ahmedabad, India), 2013(5) (May): 8-12 [pagination includes wraps]. [In Gujarati.]

► An article about the Grand Canyon; translation of titles not available.

Ashworth, Donna

1991 2.9276 *Biography of a small mountain.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Small Mountain Books, 347 pp.

1999 2.7397 *Arizona tryptych : a story of northern Arizona artists.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Small Mountain Books, 547 pp.

► In three parts, including fiction; but the fictional aspects apparently do not encompass Grand Canyon.

Askew, Ben

2003 2.9591 Red rock mountains of Sedona, AZ; ride report. *Gulf Wings Newsletter* (Gold Wing Road Riders Association, Chapter TX-G, Tomball, Texas), 15(8) (September).

► Article is to be continued, but includes visit to South Rim of Grand Canyon in this installment.

Asmukovich, I. V. [Асмукович, І. В.]

2015 2.29801 Вербальна об'єктивація концепту flight/авіапереліт (на матеріалі Англомовних рекламних слоганів авіакомпаній) [Verbal'na ob'yektyvatsiya kontseptu flight/aviaperelit (na materiali Anhlomovnykh reklamnykh slohaniv aviakompaniy)] [Verbal objectification of the concept of flight (based on the material of English advertising slogans of airlines)]. *Національного університету «Острозька академія», Наукові записки* (Серія «Філологічна») [Natsional'noho universytetu «Ostroz'ka akademiya», Naukovi zapysky (Seriya «Filolohichna»)] [*National University "Ostroh Academy", Scientific Notes* ("Philological" Series)], (51): 150-153. [In Ukrainian, with abstracts also in Russian and English; the use of mixed Ukrainian and English, thus.]

► Under "Фрейм «Професіоналізм»" [Freym «Profesionalizm»] ["Professionalism" Frame]: ". . . (Grand canyon airlines) *Creating memories since 1927* . . . (Scenic Airlines) *Since 1965 we have shown the awe and wonder of Grand Canyon to 10 millions people. You are next* . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Assis, Gustavo Oliveira Alfaix

2011 2.31873 *Em busca do som : a música de Karlheinz Stockhausen nos anos 1950.* São Paulo: Editora Unesp, 425 [426] pp. [In Portuguese.]

► Regarding the German composer who is known for groundbreaking work in electronic music, also regarded as the "father of electronic music". See in the section, "Um viagem ao interior do som" (pp. 43-48); specifically, pp. 47-48 (including original in English), quoting Stockhausen, about an experience flying in a small aircraft in northern Arizona, including brief remarks about flying over the Grand Canyon.

Astle, Angela K.

1991 2.24456 Frozen pipes also plaguing Grand Canyon area visitors. *Rimmin'* (Grand Canyon Pioneers), 6(1) (December 1990/January 1991): [2].

► Facsimile reproduction of article from *The Arizona Republic*, December 27, 1990.

Astura Esperanta Asocio

2020 2.29856 Geniaj sciencistoj de la lastaj jarcenoj. *Heleco* (Presorgano de Astura Esperanto Asocio / Organo de Asociación Asturiana de Esperanto) (Universitata Areo de Vieske / Campus Universitario de Viesques, Gijón, Spain), (96) (July): 6-198. [In Esperanto.]

► See "Maria Kurio" (Marie Curie) (pp. 67-107), which mentions her visit to Grand Canyon, *in passing* (pp. 102, 103).

Atasoy, Fuat

2017 2.28709 Alternatif turizm potansiyeli açısından Kazankaya Kanyonu (Aydıncık-Yozgat) üzerine bir değerlendirme. An evaluation on Kanzankaya Canyon from an alternative tourism potential. *In: II. Uluslararası Bozok Sempozyumu : Yozgat'ın Turizm Potansiyelleri ve Sorunları : 04-06 Mayıs 2017, Bildiri Kitabı. II. Cilt. Yozgat'ın jeotermal kaynakları ve sağlik turizmi : Yozgat doğa turizmi : kırsal turizmi.* Yozgat, Turkey: Bozok Üniversitesi, pp. 345-363. [In Turkish, with bilingual item title and abstract.]

► See p. 352, brief note, "Rafting, ilk defa 1896 yılında Büyük Kanyonda Colorado Nehri'nde yapılmıştır" [*transl.* 'Rafting was first performed in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in 1896 (*sic*)']. Either a typographical error for 1869 (Powell) or refers to the 1896 Flavell expedition in the *Panthon*; and refer also to the note that accompanies the citations in this bibliography for Baktaş and Zenginsoy (2013, ITEM NO. 2.30085), Növresli (2010, ITEM NO. 2.28710), Oktay (2019, ITEM NO. 2.28711), and Tetik (2012, ITEM NO. 2.28712).

Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railway Company *see also* Santa Fe Railway

1898 2.16038 *Third Annual Report of The Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railway Company for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1898.* [Chicago]: Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railway Co.

► See p. 13: "Peach Springs and Williams have been abolished as division points, and a new division point has been established at Seligman." "The Territory of Arizona has granted a charter to the Santa Fe & Grand Cañon Railway, which proposes to build a line seventy miles north from Williams, Arizona, to the Grand Cañon of the Colorado. Your Directors have arranged a favorable traffic contract with the projectors of this line." (ENTIRE ITEMS)

2019 2.27708 All aboard! *In:* The Last Page [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 95(2) (February): 56.

► Advertisement for "the California Limited" train. "A mile deep, miles wide, & painted like a sunset; That's the Grand Canyon of Arizona". Credited to *Harper's Weekly*, 1910 (although it appeared in other venues).

Atichat, Ketaphan [อติชาต เกตตะพันธุ์]

1999 2.28512 กวาทกถ และ ประสบการณ์ : ท่องเที่ยวธรรมชาติห้าวันในอเมริกา [kwi thktʰ læa prasʿbkārṇ : tʰxngtheīyw ṭhrrmchāti hʱā wạn nı xmerikāʾ] [Geography and experience : Five-day nature tourism in America]. แปรงฟัน [Pærng fạn] [*Pangfan*], (15): 19-22. [In Thai.]

► Data as given in Atichat's curriculum vitae online through the Chiang Mai University (มหาวิทยาลัยเชียงใหม่) (Chiang Mai, Thailand) website, math.science.cmu.ac.th/kettapun: "ท่องเที่ยวธรรมชาติห้าวันในอเมริกา (จุลสารปางแฟน

ปีที่ 6 ฉบับที่ 15 พ.ศ. 2542)" (accessed 17 August 2019). Visit to Grand Canyon (North Rim only?).

Atkeson, Ray

1989 2.1180 *Ray Atkeson : western images.* Portland, Oregon: Graphic Arts Center Publishing Co., 150 pp.

Atkin, Joy, AND Atkin, Brandon

2010 2.29064 History of the Atkins Ranch on the Arizona Strip [ABSTRACT]. *In: 32nd Annual Range Livestock Workshops : Arizona/Utah : Frontier Movie Town/Kanab, UT—April 6, 2010; Washington County Fairgrounds/Hurricane, UT—April 7, 2010; tour/Atkin'* [sic] *Ranch—April 8, 2010*, p. 57.

► Author attribution and title from table of contents, p. 6; abstract headed only "R. C. Atkin Inc." All spellings of "Atkin" and "Atkins" thus.

Atkins, Darrin

2000 2.10704 *Hermits Rest.* San Jose (California), New York, Lincoln (Nebraska), and Shanghai: Writers Club Press, 361 pp.

Atkinson, Brooks

1972 2.1181 *This bright land : a personal view.* Garden City, New York: Doubleday/Natural History Press, *for* American Museum of Natural History, 201 pp.

► See "The Grand Canyon", pp. 142-163.

Atkinson, Brooks; Caulfield, Patricia; AND Powell, John Wesley

1967 2.1182 Grand Canyon. *Natural History*, 76(9) (November): cover, 2, [38]-[48], 49.

► Byline Brooks Atkinson (text pp. [38]-[39]); photographs by Patricia Caulfield; quotations from John Wesley Powell (prominently accompanying the photographs, including on cover).

Atlanta Symphony Orchestra

NO DATE 2.29385 *Nature's symphony : how nature has inspired famous works of music.* Atlanta, George: Atlanta Symphony Orchestra, 10 pp. [including wraps]. [2016.]

► See pp. 2-3, "A New Day: Ferde Grofé and the Sound of Sunrise".

Aton, James M.

1988 2.1184 *Inventing John Wesley Powell: The Major, his admirers and cash-register dams in the Colorado River basin.* Southern Utah State College, Distinguished Faculty Lecture no. 9, 24 pp.

1994 2.1185 *John Wesley Powell.* Boise, Idaho: Boise State University, 55 pp. (Boise State University, Department of English, Western Writers Series, 114.)

2010 2.16600 *John Wesley Powell : his life and legacy.* Salt Lake City: Bonneville Books (University of Utah Press, and J. Willard Marriott Library, University of Utah), 85 pp.

2015 2.23518 *The art and life of Jimmie Jones : landscape artist of the canyon country.* Layton, Utah: Gibbs Smith, 264 pp. ("First Edition" [title-page verso]; *i.e.*, first state.)

2015 2.23519 *The art and life of Jimmie Jones : landscape artist of the canyon country.* Layton, Utah: Gibbs Smith, 264 pp. ("First Southern Utah Museum of Art Edition" [title-page verso]; *i.e.*, second state.)

► A reprinting in Canada of the 1st Gibbs Smith ed. (*i.e.*, first state; ITEM NO. 2.23518), to correct the color reproduction of some pages (*fide* James M. Aton *via* Richard D. Quartaroli, 13 November 2015).

2020 2.29953 Painting "my odyssey"; Jimmie F. Jones, Grand Canyon master. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], pp. 142-147.

Attenborough, David

1979 2.1183 *Life on earth : a natural history.* Boston: Little, Brown and Co., 319 pp.

► See pp. 15, 16-17, 20, 35. *Erratum*: The illustration, "The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River", pp. 16-17, is actually a view from Deadhorse Point, Canyonlands National Park, Utah.

Atwater, Chelsea

2012 2.17149 [Comment.] *In:* GTS river trip fun [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(2) (Summer): 16. [Guides Training Seminar.]

2013 2.19240 Chelsea Atwater, age 27. *In:* Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(3) (Fall): 7.

► Interview.

Atwater, Patrick

2022 2.31210 Ministering for the future—a letter. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(4) (Winter 2022-2023): 24-27.

Atwell, Kristin, AND Stieve, Robert

2026 2.32521 The path of most resistance. In 1982, decades before the Arizona Trail was completed, two brothers from Phoenix set out on a journey to hike the length of the state. (Photographs by Troy and Gil Gillenwater.) *Arizona Highways*, 102(2) (February): 38-47.

► The brothers traveled with two mules from Agua Prieta, Mexico, to Kanab, Utah. At the Grand Canyon they met with trail closures due to weather erosion, and though they received a special-use permit to cross the canyon they could not bring the mules. They crossed the canyon (not described in this article) and met four feet

of snow on the Kaibab Plateau. (The article also promotes *Trailblazers*, a forthcoming documentary about "the Gillenwaters' epic trek across Arizona", produced by Quantum Leap Productions and to be released in the spring.)

Atwood, Julius W.

1908 2.19094 Report of the Archdeacon. *In: Journal of the Sixteenth Annual Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Missionary District of Arizona held in Trinity Church, Phoenix, Arizona, Wednesday and Thursday, April 29 and 30, 1908.* Phoenix: Press of the Southwestern Stockman, pp. 38-39.

► See p. 39: "I have cast longing eyes towards the north, but have found little encouragement at the Grand Canyon where I had hoped it might be possible to hold an occasional service and to interest the tourists who visit the Grand Canyon in the missionary work of Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Atwood, Wallace W.

1910 2.13237 The annual report of the Secretary for the year 1909. *In:* Annual Report for the Year 1909. *Chicago Academy of Sciences, Bulletin*, 3(3): 6-26.

► See p. 22, notice of lecture, "March 5—'Studies in Geology: The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River.' By Dr. Wallace W. Atwood, Secretary of the Academy." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1920 2.1186 *New geography. Book two.* Boston: Ginn and Co., 304+ pp.

► See pp. 66, 67-68.

Aubakir, Nurken; Makhpirov, Velinur U.; Sadykova, Aida K.; AND Kanlybayeva, Zhanat S.

2021 2.32104 Translating National Geographic headlines: A comparative analysis. *ASTRA Salvensis* (Revista de Istorie si Cultura) (Asociatiunea Transilvana pentru Literatura Româna si Cultura Poporului Român [ASTRA], Salva, Romania), (Supplement 1): 227-238.

► See "Table 2: Examples of exceptions where verbal headlines in English are translated as nominal ones" (p. 234), which includes "Losing the Canyon September 2016" (with that title also given in Russian and Kazakh); with extended discussion (pp. 234-235).

Aucoin, Dale

2008 2.11805 [Comments.] *In:* Postcards from the Canyon [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (7) (Fall): 7-8.

Audretsch, Robert W. [Audretsch, Bob]

2003 2.19507 When you go. *In:* The Grandest of Canyons; Our natural legacy is threatened by pipelines, politics [FEATURE]. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (January/February): 7.

2004 2.10115 Trail crew for a day. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 10(3) (Fall): 1-3.

2004 2.10175 The prize. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 10(4) (Winter): 10-11. [Ultramarathon.]

2008 2.11443 "We Can Take It": The CCC at Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 14(1) (Spring): 5. [Civilian Conservation Corps.]

2008 2.11474 Grand Canyon celebrates CCC anniversary. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(1) (Spring): 49.

► Civilian Conservation Corps; symposium and exhibit announcement.

2008 2.11492 Grand Canyon celebrates CCC anniversary. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 19(1) (Spring): 8-9.

► Civilian Conservation Corps; symposium and exhibit announcement.

2008 2.12924 Foreword. *In:* Hinton, Wayne K. (*with* Elizabeth A. Green), *With picks, shovels and hope : the CCC and its legacy on the Colorado Plateau.* Missoula, Montana: Mountain Press Publishing Co., pp. vii-x.

2011 2.15549 Phantom Ranch photos wanted. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(4) (July): 3.

2011 2.15720 Phantom Ranch: Crucible of the Civilian Conservation Corps. *Journal of Arizona History*, 52(1) (Spring): 31-52.

2011 2.15989 *Shaping the park and saving the boys: The Civilian Conservation Corps at Grand Canyon, 1933-1942.* Indianapolis, Indiana: Dog Ear Publishing, 123 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

2012 2.16853 *Grand Canyon's Phantom Ranch.* Charleston, South Carolina: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Images of America.)

2013 2.18488 *We still walk in their footprint : the Civilian Conservation Corps in northern Arizona, 1933-1942.* Indianapolis, Indiana: Dog Ear Publishing, 199 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► With tipped-in "Erratum" leaf containing illustration and legend that had been meant for rear cover [legend also as printed on title-page verso]. *Additional erratum*: Early printings, p. 19, left column, line 6, definition for 8th Corps area, *for* "Utah" *read* "Texas".

2013 2.19713 Phantom Ranch: A junction and a crucible. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 195-202.

2013 2.19977 "Unequaled in the memory of the oldest inhabitant"; Civilian Conservation Corps rescue work during the blizzards of 1936-37. *Journal of Arizona History*, 54(4) (Winter): 375-396.

Audretsch, Robert W., AND Hunt, Sharon E.

2014 2.20530 *The Civilian Conservation Corps in Arizona.* Charleston, South Carolina: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Images of America.)

Audretsch, Robert W., AND Ladd, Gary

1995 2.1187 Bushwhacking to Grand Canyon's hidden Cheyava Falls. *Arizona Highways*, 71(3) (March): cover, 38-44.

Auerbach, Herbert S.

1941 2.29147 Father Escalante's route (as depicted by the map of Bernardo de Miera y Pacheco). *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 9(1/2) (January/April): 73-80.

1941 2.29148 Father Escalante's itinerary. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 9(3/4) (July/October): 109-128.

1943 2.29175 Father Escalante's journal and related documents and maps. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 11(1/4): 1-142.

1943 2.29174 *Father Escalante's journal and related documents and maps.* Salt Lake City: Utah Historical Society, 142 pp. [Separate.]

Auerbach, Susan

2012 2.17900 [Correspondence.] *In:* Postcards [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (14) (Summer): 8.

Augé, Claude

1922 2.30271 (DIRECTOR) *Larousse universel en 2 volumes : nouveau dictionnaire encyclopédique. tome Premier.* Paris: Librairie Larousse, 1276 [1278] pp. [In French.]

► See p. 486: "Colorado (rio), fleuve des Etats-Unis", which notes, "Cours 1.300 kilom., dont une partie est encaissée dans de profonds couloirs (cañons); le plus pittoresque de ceux-ci est le *Grand Cañon*.

August, Jack L., Jr.

1985 2.9111 Carl Hayden: Born a politician. *Journal of Arizona History*, 26(2) (Summer): 117-.

► See pp. 131, 132.

1987 2.9112 "A sterling young Democrat"; Carl Hayden's road to Congress, 1900-1912. *Journal of Arizona History*, 28(3) (Autumn): 217-242.

► See p. 228.

Aumack, Ethan

2025 2.32391 Letter from the Executive Director. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 2.

► Remarks on the 40th anniversary of the Grand Canyon Trust.

Austin, A. H. (Mrs.) [Austin, Amos H. (Mrs.)] [Austin, Iva]

1920 2.14117 At the Grand Canyon. Unusual interior decorations. *In:* Mrs. Austin's Talks [COLUMN]. *The Flower Grower*, 7(3) (March): 33.

Austin, Brent

2011 2.21168 2010 Grand Canyon adventure: Our Hillbilly heaven. Bowlines *(Bluegrass Wildwater Association, Lexington, Kentucky)*, (January/February): [1], [3]-[15].

Austin, Elizabeth B.

2020 2.29131 *Grand Canyon to Hearst Ranch : one woman's fight to save land in the American West.* (Foreword by Stephen T. Hearst.) Guilford, Connecticut: TwoDot, 406 [407] pp.

► Author's middle initial appears only on dust jacket cover and texts. Regarding Harriet Hunt Burgess.

Austin, Lon

2017 2.26315 John Hance lizard pie. *West Side Storytellers* (Glendale, Arizona), 33(21) (Special Liar's Edition!) (October): 3.

► "From Lon Austin's collection of little-known recipes of the Arizona Frontier."

Austin, Mary

1903 2.14369 A land of little rain. *Atlantic Monthly*, 91 (January) (543): 96-99.

1903 2.15962 *The land of little rain.* Boston and New York: Houghton, Mifflin and Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), 280 pp. [Also later printings.]

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 5.

1903 2.15963 *The land of little rain.* Boston: Houghton, Mifflin and Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), Sierra edition, 280 pp.

1924 2.1191 The Colorado River; a study of the river and the canyon. *Century Magazine*, 108(4) (August): 462-470.

1924 2.1192 *Land of journey's ending.* New York: Century Publishing Co.

► See pp. 397-433.

1928 2.1193 *The children sing in the far West.* (Drawings by Gerald Cassidy.) Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 187 pp.

► See "The Grand Cañon".

1950 2.15967 *The land of little rain.* (Photos by Ansel Adams, introduction by Carl Van Doren.) Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 133 pp., 48 plates.

1962 2.15968 *The land of little rain.* New York: Doubleday and Co., *in cooperation with* The American Museum of Natural History, Natural History Library, Anchor Books, 171 pp.

1974 2.15964 *The land of little rain.* New York: Gordon Press, 171 pp.

1974 2.16587 *The land of little rain.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 171 pp.

1978 2.1194 Rio Colorado. *In:* Babbitt, Bruce (compiler), *Grand Canyon: An anthology.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, pp. 83-86.

► From Austin, *Century Illustrated Magazine*.

1983 2.1195 *Land of journey's ending.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press.

► Facsimile reprint of Austin (1924).

1988 2.15965 *The land of little rain.* (Introduction by Edward Abbey.) New York: Penguin Books, 107 pp.

1993 2.1196 [Selection from *The Land of Journeys' Ending*.] *In:* McNamee, Gregory (ed.), *Named in stone and sky : an Arizona anthology.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 55-57.

1995 2.15653 *The land of little rain*. (Illustrated by E. Boyd Smith; introduction by T. M. Pearce.) Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 171 pp.

1997 2.15966 *The land of little rain.* (Introduction by Terry Tempest Williams.) New York: Penguin Books, 107 pp.

Austin, Mary, AND Muir, John

1994 2.1197 *Writing the western landscape* (ed., illustrated Ann H. Zwinger). Boston: Beacon Press, 182 pp.

► See "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado River", by John Muir, pp. 89-118; from Muir (1902, *Century Illustrated Magazine* [ITEM NO. 2.4741]).

Austin, Noah

2014 2.19674 Raft the Colorado (private permits). *In:* Rare Opportunities [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 90(1) (January): 30-31.

2015 2.23105 The best of friends. *Arizona Highways*, 91(9) (September): 40-45.

► Friends of Arizona Highways.] [See photo by John Frelich, "Two Arizona Highways Photo Workshop participants take aim at the Grand Canyon from the South Rim", by John Frelich (pp. 40-41); and "Another AHPW success story, Suzanne Mathia, made this shot amid the jagged rocks of the Colorado River" (p. 45).

2016 2.25068 Arizona is gorges; a portfolio. (Barbara Glynn Denney and Jeff Kida, eds.) *Arizona Highways*, 92(12) (December): [entire issue]. [Cover title: "Arizona is Gorges; A scenic look at 31 of the state's spectacular canyons".]

► See "Grand Canyon" (photo by Claire Curran), pp. 24-25; "Havasu Canyon" (photo by Joel Hazelton), pp. 26-27; "Marble Canyon" (photo by Tom Brownold), p. 31; "Paria Canyon" (photo by Jack Dykinga), pp. 34-35.

2017 2.26213 Mike Buchheit. *In:* Contributors [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 93(11) (November): 3.

► In part provides additional explanation to the photo by Buchheit in "The Journal" section, p. 5 (Buchheit, ITEM NO. 28.1282), and brief comments by Buchheit regarding Grand Canyon.

2019 2.27553 "Captain" John Hance. *In:* Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 95(1) (January): 8.

2019 2.27700 The events of the century. *Arizona Highways*, 95(2) (February): 16-17.

► Grand Canyon National Park centennial events.

2019 2.27884 Jacob Hamblin. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 95(4) (April): 10-11.

2019 2.28014 Contributors. *Arizona Highways*, 95(5) (May): 3.

► Brief biographical sketches of Brad Dimock and Craig Childs, contributors to this issue's special feature on the Colorado River.

2020 2.29517 [Brief text.] *In:* Mathia, Suzanne, Picture perfect, Part 1, Havasu Canyon; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 96(8) (August): cover, 1, 22-29.

► See also "Contributors" section, p. 3, where Mathia discusses the composition of the cover photo.

2021 2.30498 The historical parks. *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.), Park yourself; a guide to Arizona's national parks, monuments, historic sites, recreation areas and more [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 97(8) (August): 46-51.

► Includes "Pipe Spring National Monument; the Whitmore Ranch murders, January 9 (approximate), 1866" (pp. 49, 51).]

2022 2.31156 We'll let you in on a little secret. At only 40 acres, Pipe Spring National Monument is the smallest National Park Service site in Arizona. It's also among the least visited. Turns out, size matters. "At larger parks, you get a brochure and you're sent on your way," says Ian Harvey, an interpretive ranger there. At Pipe Spring, things are more personal. It's like touring Mayberry with Andy Taylor. *Arizona Highways*, 98(8) (August): 50-51.

2022 2.31136 Phantom Ranch turns 100. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 98(11) (November): cover, 1, 10-13.

► Cover tag: "Location, Location, Location!". See also the "Contributors" biography section, p. 3, "Adam Schallau", who provided the cover photo.

2023 2.31370 Maswik Lodge South. The original Maswik South was built in the 1970s. Five decades later, its successor offers state-of-the-art accommodations with the charm and aesthetics you expect from national park architecture. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 99(5) (May): 16.

2023 2.31417 Jacob Lake Inn. Located on the starting line of the North Rim Parkway, the Jacob Lake Inn is one of the most beloved rest stops in Arizona. This year, the inn turns 100. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 99(6) (June): 8.

2025 2.32335 Arizona unplugged. Like hiking without headphones, a scenic drive without the roar of an internal combustion engine makes for a more peaceful experience—with the windows down, you can actually hear the *kee-eeeee-arr* of a red-tailed hawk. Electric vehicles offer that kind of solitude, but the logistics of navigating between charging stations in a state as big as our can be tricky. To find out just how tricky, we sent our managing editor on a tour of Arizona's three national parks in a Ford Mustang Mach-E. *Arizona Highways*, 101(6) (June): 38-45.

► See "Day 1: Grand Canyon National Park" (pp. 40-43).

2025 2.32383 Tassi Ranch and Pakoon Springs. On average, about 14,000 people a day visit Grand Canyon National Park. That's a lot. Much more than Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, which sees about 200 visitors a day. If you're looking for solitude, along with history, ecology and vast panoramas, the monument is the place to be. *Arizona Highways*, (101(9) (September): 12-13.

Austin, Noah, AND Burcham, John

2018 2.26989 The dawn of the dark age. *Arizona Highways*, 94(6) (June): 46-49.

► Light pollution and the International Dark-Sky Association. Includes Grand Canyon.

2021 2.29919 At the end of their ropes. Children's toys, cameras, cellphones, sunglasses . . . even trash cans and traffic cones are dropped or tossed into the Grand Canyon. There's a lot of rubbish below the rim, but there would be a lot more if it weren't for the Arizona Mountaineering Club, which conducts an annual cleanup. Unfortunately, no matter how much stuff these dedicated volunteers take out, they'll never get to all of it. *Arizona Highways*, 97(1) (January): 42-45. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► See also letter from Marylee Peterson, 97(3) (March): 4.

Austin, Noah, AND Kida, Jeff

2015 2.22132 Arizona Highways historic places. Our third annual salute to the state's most historic landmarks. This year's class fetures [*sic*] Grand Canyon Lodge, Riordan Mansion, Patagonia Railroad Depot, Pipe Spring National Monument and Tombstone Courthouse. *Arizona Highways*, 91(2) (February): cover, 1, 16-27.

► Grand Canyon Lodge, cover, pp. 16-19.

Austin, Noah, AND Rudow, Rich

2022 2.31153 Parashant: It's easier said than done. *Arizona Highways*, 98(8) (August): 18-25.

► Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument. See also letter from John Jay Pelletier, (October): 4.

Austin, Noah; Kida, Jeff; AND Shell, Karen

2014 2.21581 Then and now; oh, my, how thing have changed; a portfolio edited by Noah Austin and Jeff Kida, "now" photographs by Karen Shell. *Arizona Highways*, 90(11) (November): 16-29.

► See p. 25, "1900 Grand Canyon", depicting Bright Angel Hotel.

Austin, Noah; Montgomery, Kathy; Stieve, Robert; AND Vaughn, Kelly

2018 2.26376 Open to the public. For nearly a century, *Arizona Highways* has been showcasing the scenic beauty of the forty-eighth state. There's a lot of ground to cover, and more than a third of it is located on public lands—this land is your land. It's too much to present comprehensively, so we've narrowed the list of great outdoor places to 52 . . . one for each weekend of the year. *Arizona Highways*, 94(1) (January): 16-41. [Ellipsis thus.]

Automobile Club of Southern California

1922 2.23876 Going to San Diego. *In:* What the Mailman Brought [LETTERS SECTION]. *Outers' Recreation* (Outers'-Book Co., Chicago), 66(6) (June): 500.

► Quoting a reply sent to "R. J. H." regarding an inquiry about the "best route" to take from Canton, Ohio, to San Diego, California. "There are three roads leading from the Santa Fe Trail in northern Arizona to the Grand Canyon—one from Flagstaff, one from Williams, and the third leaving the highway at Maine Station, sixteen miles west of Flagstaff. This latter road is considered the best connecting road at present between the main route and the Canyon."

Avena, Giancarlo

1974 2.1198 *Il Grand Canyon del Colorado.* Milano: Fratelli Fabbri, 64 pp. ("Natura" series.) ["1974", *i.e.* 1977, *fide* Library of Congress.] [In Italian.]

Avery, Ben

1979 2.1199 Bruce Babbitt: Walking tall in the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 55(5) (May): 2-5.

Avery, Kevin J.

2009 2.28527 Thomas Moran's *Colburn's Butte, South Utah*: Forgotten landmark of a lost friendship. *Metropolitan Museum Journal* (Metropolitan Museum of Art, New York), 44: cover, 185-197.

► "Colburn's Butte" is in Zion National Park. Includes notes of Grand Canyon as well as a reproduction of Moran's *The Chasm of the Colorado*.

Avey, Gary

1980 2.1201 (ED.) *Arizona : land of color.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, 96 pp.

1981 2.1203 Capturing the Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 57(4) (April): 1. [Editorial.]

Avirett, Lizzie

1917 2.16200 *A memory review of prophetic interpretation by P. S. G. Watson : The Antichrist : etc.* El Paso, Texas: El Paso Printing Co., 165 pp.

► Table of contents lists "A Memory review of 'Prophetic Interpretion' by P. S. G. Watson" [*sic*], and other essays, including, "The Antichrist". See in "Transfiguration" (pp. 24-29), presentation to the El Paso Woman's (*sic*) Club, November 8, 1910: "It is said that visitors to the tomb of Napoleon are permitted to speak only in whispers; while travelers tell us that when for the first time in the presence of the towering Matterhorn, or our own Grand Canon, and other scenes of like nature, they are so overcome with admiration and awe that they are simply appalled and speechless . . . " (p. 25). (ENTIRE NOTE)

Axel, Jeff

2018 2.26986 Washington County Libraries participate in new telescope lending program. *The Independent* (St. George, Utah), 23(3) (May): 8.

► Partnership of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument (Arizona), Cedar Breaks National Monument (Utah), St. George Astronomy Group, and Washington County Library System.

Axelrod, Alan

1990 2.1206 *Art of the golden West.* New York: Abbeyville Press, 418 pp. (Copyright Cross River Press.)

► See pp. 15, 48, 216, 224, 225.

Ayer, I. Winslow

1880 2.16081 *Life in the wilds of America, and wonders of the West in and beyond the bounds of civilization.* Grand Rapids, Michigan: Central Publishing Co., 528 pp.

► See within the discussion of the State of Colorado remarks on canyons of the Colorado River, including Grand Canyon, pp. 228-230, which is largely a quotation from John Wesley Powell.

Ayers, Lon

1994 2.1207 Peasants on the throne; a difficult hike reveals the true meaning of wilderness. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 10(1): 5-6.

Ayers, Ryan

2007 2.12480 Former Mako says farewell at Homestead; Maj. Gen. Larry Twitchell retires after 42 years of service. *Flight Lines* (482nd Fighter Wing, Homestead Air Reserve Base, Florida), 26(1) (January): 8.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Aykanat, Esin

2014 2.27095 *Doğal dokuların geometrik biçimli seramik yüzeylerdeki yorumu.* [Interpretation of natural textures on geometrically shaped ceramic surfaces.] Yüksek lisans sanat çalışması raporu [Master's thesis], Hacettepe Üniversitesi Güzel Sanatlar Enstitüsü, Seramik Anasanat Dalı, 100 pp. [In Turkish.]

► See pp. 18-19, "Canyon Wall Vase" by Anne Goldman (with reference to Havasu Canyon).

Aylesworth, Thomas G.; Aylesworth, Virginia L.; Sieve, Jerry; AND Rose, Mike

1986 2.1208 *America's Southwest.* New York: Gallery Books, 125 pp.

► See pp. 15-19, 31.

Ayre, Gillian

NO DATE 2.12304 America beckons. *One In Eight* (High Peak Community Arts' Exchanges Project, New Mills, High Peak, Derbyshire, United Kingdom), [first number]: 6-7. [2005.]

Ayscough, John [Bickerstaffe-Drew, Francis]

1921 2.13785 *First impressions in America.* London: John Long, Ltd., 318 pp.

► See pp. 117-132.

Azar, John S.

1994 2.1209 A November visit to the paracamp. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 5(4): 5.

► Refers to Butchart (1992, ITEM NO. 2.1801); regarding the 1944 Army parachutists drop into Grand Canyon.

1995 2.1210 Muav Saddle Cabin. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter), 6(1): 3, 8.

1995 2.1211 A report on Teddy's cabin. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(10): 9.

1996 2.1212 [Letter to the editor.] *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(1): 5.

1996 2.1213 Pasture Wash. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(2): 1-3.

► See also "A correction", *The Ol' Pioneer* [serial name change], 7(5): 9.

1997 2.1214 Jump Up Cabin. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(1): 3-4.

► Editorial note also mentions Muav Saddle Cabin, p. 4.

1997 2.1215 [Letter regarding upcoming "Cabin-to-Cabin" hike.] *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(6): 4.

1997 2.1216 Azar hike. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(8) (Fall): 6-13.

► From Jump Up Cabin to Teddy's Cabin, in four consecutive parts.

1998 2.1217 Dock. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 9(1) (Winter 1997-1998): 6-7 [see also photograph, p. 8].

► Otis "Dock" Marston.

1998 2.1218 [Letter to the editor.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(4): 4.

► Thanks for help with George Steck "Cremation party".

1998 2.1219 Fyi—trip to Jump Up Cabin. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(6): 4.

1998 2.1220 Uncle Jimmy. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 9(3) (September/December): 8-10.

► Uncle Jim Owens.

1999 2.1221 A note from John Azar. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(2): 4.

► Eddie Hatch Cabin restoration.

2000 2.7398 Eddie's Cabin. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(2) (April/June): 3-4.
► Eddie Hatch.

2000 2.7399 Captain Hance. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(2) (April/June): 12.
► John Hance.

2000 2.7621 Captain Hance. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(2) (July/September): .
► John Hance.

2000 2.7622 Captain Hance. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(4) (October/December): 12.
► John Hance.

2001 2.7902 Robert. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(1) (January/March): 10-12.
► Distance hiker Robert Eschka Benson.

2001 2.8057 Captain Hance. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(2) (April/June): 8.
► John Hance.

2001 2.8283 Paracamp. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(3) (July/September): 4-6.
► Regarding the 1944 Army parachutists drop into Grand Canyon. See also Azar (1994, ITEM NO. 2.1209).

2001 2.8284 John Azar's John Hance tale. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(3) (July/September): 11.

2001 2.8519 G.C. backpacking menus. *Grand Canyon Footprints*, 1(3) (Fall): [3]. [*NOTE*: Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 3".]

2003 2.9456 John Harvey. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(3) (July/September): 3-5.
► Harvey Butchart. Biographical notes on his Grand Canyon explorations. Includes Merrell Clubb, George Steck, and others.

2004 2.9885 Grand Canyon climber . . . the story of Robert Eschka Benson. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(4): 1. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

2005 2.10201 The old geezer hike. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(1) (January/March): 6-7.

2005 2.10679 Buckskin Mountain. *In:* Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13*, pp. 53-56.
► Kaibab Plateau.

2006 2.10926 Witch Pool. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(3) (July/September): 3-4.

► Witch's Water Pocket.

2007 2.11171 Saving the Army fliers. The story of the 1944 parachutists [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2007 History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 13.

2009 2.12517 Pasture Wash Ranger Station—July, 2009. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 13(5) (September): 2.

► Trip report.

2011 2.15064 Historic boats launch from Lees Ferry. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(1) (January): 1.

2013 2.18691 William Anthony Ott. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(3) (May/June): 2.

2013 2.19701 The blue-eyed Indian. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 95-100.

► John Dennis Nelson, "Walapai Johnny".

Azar, Solomon Sami [Azar, Sam]

NO DATE 2.14265 *Messenger of God.* [No imprint], 156 pp. [Copy acquired new, 2010.] [An on-demand publication.]

► Author names from pp. 3, 156. Grand Canyon, see "Warriors Frozen in Time", pp. 53-56.

NO DATE 2.17555 *Electromagnetic fusion.* [No imprint], 157 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Same as *Messenger of God* (Azar, no date, ITEM NO. 2.14265).

Azkuna Zentroa Alhóndiga Bilbao

2019 2.28840 Zinema irekia. Etorkizun berria asmatuz programa. *In: Azkuna Zentroa Alhóndiga Bilbao : Urria Azaroa Abendua 2019.* [Catalan ed.] Bilbao, Spain: Azkuna Zentroa Alhóndiga Bilbao. [In Basque.]

► See p. 46, "Life of our progressive thinkers (2013)", notice of showing of film by Momu & No Es (2013, ITEM NO. 26.1355). Film concludes briefly at Grand Canyon.

2019 2.28841 Programa cine abierto. Inventando un futuro. *In: Azkuna Zentroa Alhóndiga Bilbao : Octubre Noviembre Diciembre 2019.* [Spanish ed.] Bilbao, Spain: Azkuna Zentroa Alhóndiga Bilbao. [In Spanish.]

► See p. 46, "Life of our progressive thinkers (2013)", notice of showing of film by Momu & No Es (2013, ITEM NO. 26.1355). Film concludes briefly at Grand Canyon.

2019 2.28842 Open cinema. Inventing a new future programme. *In: Azkuna Zentroa Alhóndiga Bilbao : October November December 2019.* [English ed.] Bilbao, Spain: Azkuna Zentroa Alhóndiga Bilbao.

► See p. 46, "Life of our progressive thinkers (2013)", notice of showing of film by Momu & No Es (2013, ITEM NO. 26.1355). Film concludes briefly at Grand Canyon.

Azuma, Ryōzō

1948 2.8058 アメリカ国立公園考 [*Amerika kokuritsu koen ko*] [*Glimpses of American national parks*]. Tokyo: Awaji Shobō, 417 pp. [In Japanese.]

B

B., C. H.

1928 2.29345 American paintings. *Detroit Institute of Arts, Bulletin*, 9(8) (May): 94-96.

► Includes remarks on the acquisition of a painting of Grand Canyon by DeWitt Parshall, a gift of David Gray. (p. 94, illustrated p. 96).

B., E. H.

1915 2.16236 Exposures in the Grand Canyon. *In:* Questions and Answers [SECTION]. *American Photography*, 9(9) (September): 545.

► Question regarding "best exposures in and about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado". Answer from magazine directs reader to sources that pertaining to exposures as subject matter, and, regarding camera shutter exposures, to refer to the magazine's Tables. See also comment by E. K. Emslie, 9(10): 602-603 (ITEM NO. 2.16237).

B., H. B.

1907 2.31061 The Grand Canyon. *The Gospel Messenger* (Elgin, Illinois), 46(12) (March 23): 185, 181 [pagination reading order thus].

► A spiritually-inspired view of the canyon for the faithful back home, with a couple of nods to the material world.

B., J. W.

1933 2.16062 J. W. B. suggests. *Line Squalls* (Transcontinental and Western Air, Inc.), 2(3) (August): 4.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

B., M.

1876 2.15248 Das westliche Colorado. *Magazin für die Literatur des Auslandes* (Berlin), 45(26) (June 24): 375-376. [In German.]

► Abstract of Powell (1874, ITEM NO. 2.5126), *Report of Explorations in 1873 of the Colorado of the West and its tributaries*.

B., R.

2019 2.27982 Cooking days. *Hibernacle News*, 2019: 11.

► ". . . memories of the worst of 1970s GCD." Top ten worst Grand Canyon Dories meals.

B., R. H.

1893 2.13473 The Sierra Club. *In:* Altre Società Alpine [SECTION]. *Club Alpino Italiano, Rivista Mensile*, 12(4) (April 30): 128. [In Italian.]

► Notice of presentation to the Sierra Club by John Wesley Powell, October 14, 1892.

B., T. W.

1917 2.13527 The importance of little things. *Liahona* (The Elders' Journal) (Independence, Missouri), 14(42) (April 17): 664-665.

► From *Millennial Star*. Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Baadke, Michael

2006 2.10947 Touring scenic America one stamp at a time; part one of a two-part report. *Scott Stamp Monthly*, 24(6) (June): 36-38, 40, 42, 44.

► For part 2, see citation for Baadke in July issue under a different title.

2006 2.10948 Landscapes series offers collecting variety. *Scott Stamp Monthly*, 24(7) (July): 34, 36-38.

► Part two of series begun under a different title in the June issue.

Baars, Donald L.

1980 2.1223 Grand Canyon by river. *In:* Euler, Robert C., and Tikalsky, Frank (eds.), *The Grand Canyon up close and personal.* [Dillon, Montana]: Western Montana College Foundation, pp. 59-78.

Babbitt, Bruce E.

1973 2.1224 *Color and light: The Southwest canvases of Louis Akin.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 76 pp.

► 1,750 copies. Also a specially bound ed. of 50, signed. First paperbound printing, 1988 (see ITEM NO. 2.16529).

1978 2.16586 (COMPILER) *Grand Canyon: An anthology.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 258 pp.

► Limited ed., leather spine, slipcased. 20 copies, publisher's letter laid in.

1978 2.1225 (COMPILER) *Grand Canyon: An anthology.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 258 pp.

1980 2.1226 Foreword. *In:* Euler, Robert C., and Tikalsky, Frank (eds.), *The Grand Canyon up close and personal.* [Dillon, Montana]: Western Montana College Foundation, pp. iv-v.

1980 2.16522 Foreword. *In:* Powell, Lawrence Clark, *Where water flows: the rivers of Arizona.* (Photographs by Michael Collier.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press.

1981 2.21896 Governor Bruce Babbitt. *In:* Centennial Book Committee, *Trails, rails, and tales : Kingman's people tell their story, 1882-1982.* Kingman, Arizona: Mohave Graphics, Inc., p. ii.

► Foreword.

1988 2.16529 *Color and light: The Southwest canvases of Louis Akin.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 1st paperbound printing, 76 pp.

1991 2.1228 Age-old challenge: water and the West. *National Geographic*, 179(6) (June): 2-3.

1992 2.19578 Foreword. *In:* Westwood, Richard E., *Rough-water man : Elwyn Blake's Colorado River expeditions*. Reno, Nevada: University of Nevada Press.

1993 2.1229 The essential Babbitt. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 2-3.

► Excerpts from Babbitt's writings.

1993 2.1230 Mr. Babbitt goes to Washington. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 28.

► Quote from welcoming remarks as Secretary of the Interior made to Department of the Interior, including quotation from J. B. Priestley.

1999 2.1231 Our values are etched in the landscape. *People, Land and Water* (U.S. Department of the Interior), 6(2) (March/April): 20-22.

1999 2.7400 Introduction. *In:* August, Jack L., Jr., *Vision in the desert : Carl Hayden and hydropolitics in the American Southwest.* Fort Worth, Texas: Texas Christian University Press, pp. 1-7.

2005 2.26399 *Cities in the wilderness : a new vision of land use in America.* Washington, D.C.: Island Press/Shearwater Books, 200 pp. [Later printings.]

2009 2.15258 Foreword. *In:* Springer, Judith D., Daniels, Mark L., and Nazaire, Mare, *Field guide to forest and mountain plants of northern Arizona : from the Mogollon Rim and White Mountains north.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Ecological Restoration Institute, Northern Arizona University, p. 4.

2010 2.13758 Grand Canyon Trust; the beginning. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 2-3.

Babbitt, James E. [Babbitt, Jim]

1998 2.23594 Foreword. *In:* Kinsey, Joni Louise, and Skolnick, Arnold, *The majesty of the Grand Canyon : 150 years in art.* (Text by Joni Louise Kinsey; Arnold Skolnick, picture ed., designer Foreword by James E. Babbitt.) Cobb, California: First Glance Books, p. 11.

2006 2.10550 Third generation rancher sees opportunity for Trust. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter) [February]: 10.

► Grand Canyon Trust. Kane Ranch, Two Mile Ranch.

2006 2.29386 The impassible dream: John W. Weatherford's San Francisco Mountain Boulevard. *Journal of Arizona History*, 47(2) (Summer): 173-184.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

2010 2.12584 The story of Beaman's Point in Grand Canyon. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter/Spring): 7.

► Relocating the site of one of E. O. Beaman's first photos (1871) of the Grand Canyon; near Swamp Point, found overlooking Modred Abyss, with Holy Grail Temple in the distance.

Babbitt, James E., AND DeGraff, John G., III

2009 2.18773 *Flagstaff.* Charleston (South Carolina), Chicago, Portsmouth (New Hampshire), and San Francisco: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Images of America.)

► Flagstaff, Arizona. Includes Grand Canyon.

Babbitt Ranches

2019 2.28642 *Runner participant manual : Flagstaff to Grand Canyon Stagecoach Line 100 mile, 55K run and relays : Flagstaff, Arizona, September 21-22, 2019, 7AM : presented by Babbitt Ranches.* [No place]: Babbitt Ranches, 31 pp.

Babcock, Sumner (Mr. and Mrs.)

1899 2.13933 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 81.

Babiarz, Dagmara

2008 2.25120 Arizona; to co najważniejsze. *Polonia* (Chicago), 5(5/6) (May/June): 62-65. [In Polish.]

► Most important things to see in Arizona.

Babits, Sadie

2006 2.10621 Grand Canyon lady of intrigue; the mystery and the two sides of Bessie Hyde. (Illustration by Jeff Thomas, photos by Jill Torrance.) *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (March): 22-25.

2006 2.10793 The call of the whitewater; a newcomer becomes immersed in the river world. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (July): cover, 6, 10-17, 60-61, 63.

Bacharach, Joan

2016 2.29110 (GENERAL ED.) *Treasured landscapes: National Park Service art collections tell America's stories.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Museum Management Program, 160 pp.

► Grand Canyon, see cover, pp. 27, 33, 42-44, 105, 118.

Bachtel, Ed

2001 2.7903 Close encounters . . . of the turd kind. *Paddler*, (January/February): 39. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Title is a play on the 1977 film, "Close Encounters of the Third Kind".

Back, Colleen

2003 2.12679 A western adventure; exercise your pilot privileges on a scenic trip. *AOPA Pilot* (Aircraft Owners and Pilots Association), (February): 78-84. [In the reprint seen, running footer gives date February 2003 but reprint credit on p. 84 gives February 2002 and copyright 2002.]

Backstrom, Lars; Kleinberg, Jon; Kumar, Ravi; AND Novak, Jasmine

2008 2.19493 Spatial variation in search engine queries. *WWW2008 : International World Wide Web Conference 2008, April 21-25, Beijing, China*, 10 pp.

► With examples of geolocation queries, including Grand Canyon National Park.

Bacso, Doug

2003 2.9745 Grand Canyon trip. *In:* Letters and e-mail [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 79(12) (December): 2.

Badham, James

1992 2.11901 Grand dining at the Grand Canyon. *Bon Appétit*, 37(3) (March): 128B.

► El Tovar.

Badollet, Frank

1921 2.14557 Thoughts on flute-playing. *In:* Pedagogical [SECTION]. *The Flutist* (Asheville, North Carolina), 2 (July): 440.

► "Nature does not draw a curtain around the Grand Canyon when for a few minutes there is no one to see it." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Badshah, M. A., AND Bhadran, C. A. R.

1964 2.28637 National parks: Their principles and purposes. *In:* Adams, Alexander B. (ed.), *First World Conference on National Parks : proceedings of a conference organized by The International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources. Cosponsored by United Nations Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organization; United Nations Food and Agriculture Organization; United States National Park Service; Natural Resources Council of America. Seattle, Washington, June 30-July 7, 1962.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, pp. 23-33.

► See p. 24: "The Grand Canyon is the finest example of a geological national park . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Baffour-Siaw, Emmanuel

2009 2.21242 The drive through experience. *Portal* (University of Connecticut, Student Support Services), (Summer): 28-30.

► Literary criticism. Notes Grand Canyon.

Bagiński, Zbigniew

2006 2.25127 Wielki Kanion Colorado. *Gościniec* (Polskiego Towarzystwa Turystyczno-Krajoznawczego, Warszawa), 2(23): 133-137. [In Polish.]

► Colorado River trip in Grand Canyon, Lees Ferry to Whitmore pad.

Bagley, Will

2009 2.22056 Here be dragons. John Wesley Powell's Colorado River Exploring Expedition completed its rapids-defying Grand Canyon passage 140 years ago, but the disappearance of three members remains a mystery. *Wild West*, 22(2) (August): 52-59.

► John Wesley Powell's first Colorado River expedition.

2009 2.22057 Powell's second expedition, 1871-72. *Wild West*, 22(2) (June): 60-61.

Bailey, David

1987 2.21079 Grand Canyon—a must stop. *The Florida Green* (Florida Golf Course Superintendents Association), (Winter): covers, 6, 41-42, 44.

► With wrap-around cover photograph by Daniel Zelazek (legend, p. 6), promoting 58th International Golf Course Conference and Show, January 26-February 2, 1987.

Bailey, James Michael

1999 2.8059 *The politics of dunes, redwoods, and dams : Arizona's "Brothers Udall" and America's national parklands, 1961-1969.* Doctoral dissertation, Arizona State University, 275 pp.

2000 2.8061 The Udall brothers go to Washington: The formative years of Arizona's sibling politicians. *Journal of Arizona History*, 41(4) (Winter): 425-446.

Bailey, Paul

1948 2.1241 *Jacob Hamblin, buckskin apostle.* Los Angeles: Westernlore Press, 408 pp.

1948 2.1242 *Jacob Hamblin, buckskin apostle.* Salt Lake City: Bookcraft, Inc., 408 pp.

1961 2.1243 *Jacob Hamblin, buckskin apostle.* Los Angeles: Westernlore Press, 408 pp.

Bailey, Robert G.

2012 2.18628 A sense of place: Ecoregional design at Mesa Verde National Park. *American Bungalow*, (73) (Spring): 62-73.

► Superintendent's residence "likely inspired by the Hopi House" at Grand Canyon (p. 66). Lookout Studio also mentioned (p. 73). (Other architectural elements in article also reflect The Watchtower, though this is not mentioned.)

Baillie-Grohman, William A.

1898 2.13233 *Camps in the Rockies : being a narrative of life on the frontier, and sport in the Rocky Mountains, with an account of the cattle ranches of the West.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 438 pp. [Reprinted 1902.]

► See Chapter 11, "Camps in the Canyons of the Colorado River" (pp. 296-319), which pertains almost exclusively to the Upper Basin but with references to Powell's expeditions.

Bain, Andrew

2006 2.28261 *A year of adventures : Lonely Planet's guide to where, what and when to do it.* Footscray, Victoria, Australia; London; and Oakland, California: Lonely Planet, 218 pp.

2010 2.28262 *A year of adventures : guide to the world's most exciting experiences.* Footscray, Victoria, Australia; London; and Oakland, California: Lonely Planet, 218 pp.

► See September, Week 2, "River Run the Grand Canyon".

2012 2.28263 *Große Abenteuer Herausforderungen zwischen Grand Canyon und Mount Everest.* Ostfildern, Germany: MairDumont; and Victoria, Australia: Lonely Planet, 319 pp. [In German.]

Bain, George

1994 2.1245 Vishnu Temple. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, pp. 31-43.

2006 2.10968 Vishnu Temple. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 39-41.

2006 2.11062 (ED.) Climbers of temples and buttes in the Grand Canyon region (compiled by John Annerino). *In:* Annerino, John, *Hiking the Grand Canyon*. San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, 3rd ed., pp. 287-301.

Bain, H. Foster

1904 2.13019 Our national survey; the romance of scientific pioneering. *The Booklovers Magazine*, 3 (February): 200-217.

Baird, Brian

2008 2.14895 Statement of the Hon. Brian Baird, a Representative in Congress from the State of Washington. *In: H.R. 3094, National Park Centennial Fund Act : and H.R. 2959, National Park Centennial Challenge Fund Act : Legislative hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks, Forests and Public Lands of the Committee on Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Tenth Congress, First session, Thursday, August 2, 2007 : Serial No. 110-39.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 8-21.

► See p. 19: "I do not know that we have mentioned the international appeal of our National Parks. If you go to almost any U.S. National Park, you will see people who have traveled the world to get here. I had the privilege of kayaking the Grand Canyon about 15 years ago. [¶] There was a couple from East Germany, actually, who had a picture of the Grand Canyon above their breakfast table and had looked at it every single day for 35 years and had set money aside. It was their dream to visit the Grand Canyon: 35 years, from a country pretty far away from us, to come visit a U.S. National Park, and that is the treasure. We have this opportunity." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Baird, George D.

1906 2.16134 Picturesque New Zealand. *Western Field*, 8(3) (April): 167-177.

► See p. 167: "But if your dreams give you no peace until you see the very earth open and display the grandeur of its appalling depths, then stand on the rim of the Grand Cañon of Arizona and tremble as the solid earth yawns beneath you." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Baird, Spencer F.

1859 2.1247 Appendix to the Report of the Secretary. *Smithsonian Institution, Annual Report for 1858*, pp. 44-62. (*U.S. 35th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Miscellaneous Document 49*.)

► See in "Explorations Under the War Department": "2. *Exploration of the Colorado river of California, under Lieutenant J. C. Ives, U. S. A.*—Dr. J. S. Newberry, geologist and botanist, Mr. B. Mollhausen, artist and zoologist. Large collections were made in all departments on the Colorado and across to Albuquerque" (p. 50). (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1872 2.14693 (ED.) *Annual record of science and industry for 1871.* New York: Harper and Brothers.

► See "Explorations of Professor Powell", pp. 132-133.

1876 2.19531 (ED.) *Annual record of science and industry for 1875.* New York: Harper and Brothers.

► See "Explorations under Major J. W. Powell in 1875", pp. 286-293; "Explorations and Surveys Under Lieutenant George M. Wheeler, U. S. Army, in 1875", pp. 293-297.

1877 2.13140 (ED.) *Annual record of science and industry for 1872.* New York: Harper and Brothers.

► See "Explorations of Professor Powell in 1872", pp. 192-193.

Baird, William Raimond

1914 2.14419 *Betas of achievement : being brief biographical records of members of the Beta Theta Pi who have achieved distinction in various fields of endeavor.* New York: Beta Publishing Co., 372 pp.

► See John Willcock Noble, p. 236, Secretary of the Interior, 1889-1893, during whose tenure forest reservation policies were originated. Criticism "did not deter him from stretching his authority a trifle in order to preserve the banks of that greatest of our scenic wonders, the Arizona Grand Canon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Baisley, Carrie

2009 2.12645 Grand Canyon adventure. *The NORTA News* (North Rockland Teachers' Association, Stony Point, New York), (September/October): [1].

Bakeless, John

1950 2.1248 *The eyes of discovery. The pageant of North America as seen by the first explorers.* Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., 439 pp.

► See pp. 81-85, 96, 382, 408.]

1961 2.1249 *America as seen by its first explorers : the eyes of discovery.* New York: Dover Publications, Inc., 439 pp.

► Unabridged republication of Bakeless (1950, ITEM NO. 2.1248), with new and enlarged selection of illustrations.

Baker, A. J.

2002 2.9556 Reflections on Canyon de Chelly. *Cardinal* (Newman Center, Drexel University), 1(2) (May 17): 1.

► Grand Canyon compared.

Baker, Carissa, AND Hover, Moniek

2024 2.31919 Leveraging historical hospitality in the national parks: Fred Harvey, Mary Colter, and the heritage of the American Southwest. *Journal of Heritage Tourism*, 19: 816-838.

Baker, Clarence M.

1916 2.17693 Record-breaking Farmers' Week. *Ohio State University Monthly*, 7(7) (March): 33-34.

► News review. See p. 33: "Julius F. Stone, trustee of the University, concluded the evening features with an illustrated lecture on the Grand Canyon on Thursday night [*i.e.* February 3]." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Baker, John Bryant

2016 2.24943 A river guide's perspective. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(3) (Fall): 14-15.

Baker, Katherine P.

1967 2.20801 Sleep in Havasupai. *In:* Letters From Our Readers [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 30(10) (October): 42.

► In response to the article by G. Michael Horton in the July/August issue (see ITEM NO. 2.3506). Points out that Horton omitted mention of the "New Tourist Lodge" at Supai.

Baker, Marcus

1895 2.1250 Relief maps. *Philosophical Society of Washington, Bulletin* (Washington, D.C.), 12: 349-367.

► See pp. 356, 362. Read before the Society, February 3, 1894. Casual mention of Grand Canyon, and itemization of relief maps displayed at the World's Columbian Exposition, Chicago, 1893.

1900 2.1251 A century of geography in the United States. The annual presidential address delivered April 2, 1898. *Philosophical Society of Washington, Bulletin* (Washington, D.C.), 13: 223-239.

► See p. 238. Casual mention of Grand Canyon and John Wesley Powell.

1903 2.22835 Major J. W. Powell. Personal reminiscences of one of his staff. *The Open Court*, 17(6) (565) (June): 348-351.

Baker, Margaret T.; Christiansen, Leslie; Corderman, Linda; Lorig, Zona D.; McLeod, Ruth; AND Shumard, Cathy

2007 2.27224 (WRITERS, EDS.) *Tastes and treasures : a storytelling cookbook of historic Arizona.* Tempe, Arizona: Historical League, Inc., 216 [218] pp.

► See "Harvey House Café" (Bright Angel Lodge, Grand Canyon), pp. 54-59. For *Tastes and Treasures [I]* see Ingram and Roe (2017, ITEM NO. 2.27223).

Baker, Pearl

NO DATE 2.1252 *Trail on the water.* Boulder, Colorado: Pruett Publishing Co., 134 pp. [1969.]

► Biography of Bert Loper.

Baker, Ray Stannard

1920 2.17287 The great Southwest. *In:* Barstow, Charles L. (ed.), *The westward movement.* New York: Century Co., pp. 214-222. (Century Readings in United States History.)

Baker, Robert D.; Maxwell, Robert S.; Treat, Victor H.; AND Dethloff, Henry C.

1988 2.26089 *Timeless heritage: A history of the Forest Service in the Southwest.* [No place]: U.S. Forest Service, 208 pp. (FS-409.)

Baker, Ronald M.

NO DATE 2.31547 *A photographic history of the Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], [75] pp. [Copy acquired as new, 2023. An on-demand publication.]

► Cover title is cited; no title-page. A contrived publication without text, composed entirely of historic photos without legends or credits (a few photographs display original credits that were on glass slides or prints, including George Wharton James and Kolb Bros.). Some views are in Glen Canyon.

Bakk, Elin

2017 2.27778 Drømmetur til Ville Vesten. *Harley-News* (Harley-Davidson Owners Club Norway), 31(5): 35-40. [In Norwegian.]

► Part 1 of a series. Motorcycle trip. This part includes Grand Canyon.

Baktaş, Anıl, AND Zenginsoy, Kenan

2013 2.30085 Akarsuların üstünde dalgalanmak. *Su Dünyası* ([Türkiye], Devlet Su İşleri Vakfı), (115) (February): 72-80. [In Turkish.]

► See p. 73, "Rafting'in Kısa Tarihi" (*transl.* 'A brief history of rafting'), which reports roughly, "İlk kez 1869 yılında Colorado Nehri üzerinde Büyük Kanyon'da gerçekleştirilen rafting, daha sonra 70 yıl unutulmuştur. 1939 yılında Colorado Nehri'nde yeniden organize edilen ikinci rafting büyük ilgi çekmiş ve o tarihten itibaren yapıla gelen organizasyonlarla da vazgeçilmesi zor bir spor olmuştur." (*transl.* 'Rafting, first performed on the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon in 1869, was then forgotten for 70 years. The second rafting, reorganized on the Colorado River in 1939, attracted considerable attention, and with subsequent events, it has become a sport hard to miss.') [*NOTE*: This incomplete information is essentially identical and similarly phrased in Növresli (2010, ITEM NO. 2.28710), Tetik (2012, ITEM NO. 2.28712), and Oktay (2019, ITEM NO. 2.28711.]

Balcomb, J. Douglas; Hancock, C. Edward; AND Barker, Greg

1999 2.12157 *Design, construction, and performance of the Grand Canyon House.* Golden, Colorado: U.S. Department of Energy, National Renewable Energy Laboratory, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [108 pp.]. (Contract No. DE-AC36-98-GO10337; DOE/GO-10099-795.)

► Energy-efficient house constructed at Grand Canyon.

Balducci, Nicole

2014 2.21392 Feet on the ground. *In:* Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 90(10) (October): 4.

► Recollections of his grandmother who told him during his first visit to Grand Canyon when aged 5 that she would like to ride a mule into the canyon (he thought she was crazy). The author himself finally hiked into the canyon, rim to rim, in 2013, and a January hike to Phantom Ranch.

Baldwin, Faith

1944 2.1253 Timeless land. *Arizona Highways*, 20(12) (December): 28-33.

1985 2.1254 [Excerpt from article in December, 1944, issue of Arizona Highways.] *In:* A sampler of sixty years of Arizona Highways [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 61(4) (April): 17.

2015 2.22133 Timeless land. An excerpt from our December 1944 issue. *Arizona Highways*, 91(2) (February): 42-49.

► Supplemented with more modern photographs by Tom Danielsen, Bruce D. Taubert, Derek Von Briesen, Tom Brownold, and Suzanne Mathia. See also letter from Sue White, 91(5) (May): 4.

Baldwin, George C.

1999 2.7190 The vanishing inscription. *Journal of the Southwest*, 41(2) (Summer): 119-176.

Baldwin, T. Stith

1903 2.7623 *Picture making for pleasure and profit : a complete illustrated hand-book on the modern practices of photography in all its various branches : for amateur and professional.* Chicago: Frederick J. Drake and Co., 284 [286] pp.

► See frontispiece, "Havasupai Indian Chief, Cataract Canyon, Arizona, on the Santa Fe. Photo by W. H. Simpson, Chicago."; and in the section on "Lighting and Composition" (pp. 70-72), Figure 36 (p. 70), "Grand Canon of Arizona. Negative by T. S. Baldwin.", with call-out relating to artistic design on p. 71.

Baldwin, Thomas, AND Thomas, J.

1854 2.17346 *A new and complete gazetteer of the United States; giving a full and comprehensive review of the present condition, industry, and resources of the American confederacy: embracing, also, important topographical, statistical, and historical information, from recent and original sources; together with the results of the census of 1850, and population and statistics in many cases to 1853.* Philadelphia: Lippincott, Grambo and Co., 1364 pp. (Lippincott, Grambo and Co.'s Gazetteer.)

► See p. 262: "Colorado, or Rio Colorado". See also p. 1076, "Sierra de la Lanterna, a mountain range in the N. part of the Territory of New Mexico, lat. about 36° 20′ N., long. 112° 15′ W.", which is the Kaibab Plateau, and this name is perhaps a misspelling of the Spanish *linterna* (lantern) although the origin of this geographical name is not determined here. The first appearance of this name on a map is apparently in 1851—"Map of the Territory of New Mexico compiled by Bvt. 2nd Lt. Jno. G. Parke, U.S.T.E. assisted by Mr. Richard H. Kern. by order of Bvt. Col. Jno. Munroe.

U.S.A. comdg. 9th Mil. Dept, drawn by R. H. Kern. Santa Fé, N.M. 1851. Constructed under general orders from Col. J. J. Abert, Chief of Topogl. Engrs." (New York: J. and D. Major).

Note that this is the old New Mexico Territory, from which a part of it Arizona Territory was created. A pronouncing gazetteer from 1859 picked up on this name, too (probably from Baldwin and Thomas), identifying it as "*m* New Mex." (a mountain in New Mexico [Territory]), but without further pinpointing its location (Elias Longley, *Pronouncing vocabulary of geographical and personal names* [Longley Brothers, Publishers, Cincinnati, 1859], p. 105.) The name "Sierra de Lanterna" [*sic*] does appear once in the novel, *Overland,* by J. W. de Forest (Sheldon and Co., New York, 1871, p. 136), which was placed above the confluence of the Green and Grand Rivers (much like as displayed in Figure I). The same geographical placement is noticed as "Sierra Lanterna" [*sic*] on p. 177 in Virginia Sánchez, "Survival of Captivity: Hybrid identities, gender, and culture in territorial Colorado," in *Nación Genízara: Ethnogenesis, place, and identity in New Mexico* (Moises Gonzalez and Enrique R. Lamadrid, eds.) (University of New Mexico Press, Albuquerque, 2019).

Bales, Pam

2009 2.12513 Gale Burak now hikes the mountains of New Hampshire. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 13(5) (September): 1.

Balestreri, Dave

2014 2.29382 President's message. *Line Up* (Motorcar Operators West), 22(2) (Summer): 3.

► Includes remarks on the speeder run on the Grand Canyon Railway. (For a trip report, see Dan Berg, 2014, ITEM NO. 2.29381.)

Baley, Charles A., AND Vaughan, William C.

1899 2.13961 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 89.

Balfour, Amy C.

2016 2.24519 Sisterhood of hikers in the Grand Canyon; Amy Balfour's solo trek takes an unexpected turn. *Sierra*, (July/August):.

Balkan, Evan

2008 2.15166 *Vanished! Explorers forever lost.* Birmingham, Alabama: Menasha Ridge Press, 145+ pp.

► See Chapter 3, "The Honeymooners: Glen and Bessie Hyde", pp. 37-49.

Balkin, Harry H.

1922 2.16053 *The new science of analyzing character.* Boston and Philadelphia: Harry H. Balkin, 4th ed., revised, 287 pp.

► Phrenological in nature. See in the chapter, "The Forehead and Head", p. 148, the section on "Sublimity", pp. 148-149: "Persons of this [sublimital] type are profoundly impressed when viewing such scenes as Niagara Falls or the Grand Canyon of Colorado" [*sic*]. (ENTIRE NOTE) Author defines, "sublimity rejoices in that which is startling, terrible, or majestic . . . ." (p. 148)

Ball, A.

1962 2.1255 Eyewitness. *National Parks Magazine*, 36(9): 4.

Ball, A. Judson, AND Ball, Mary H.

1899 2.14031 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 112.

Ball, Doug

2020 2.29778 *Geezer on the trail : or how to hike the Arizona Trail in 13 short years.* [No imprint], 269 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Ball, Jack

1923 2.32559 Jack Ball's impressions. *National Hotel Review*, 18(2) (October 13): 41-42.

► Pertains to the conclusion of a 23-day trip by special train from New York and return for the purpose of commemorating the opening of the Biltmore Hotel in Los Angeles. See p. 42: "The awe with which one is inspired in viewing the Grand Canyon in Arizona is well exemplified in the words of Charles A. Brandt [*sic*], for several years manager of the El Tovar hotel on the rim of the Canyon, as follows: 'In this place doubt is impossible, else why all these wonders, this surpassing beauty, this grandeur, this deep peace, this confident repose? No, here is the spirit of God, here one must believe.'—C. A. Brant, 1921; Olga, his wife, 1920." (ENTIRE NOTE) [Quote taken from the Brants' headstone.]

1923 2.32560 Jack Ball's impressions. *In:* Ball, Jack (ed.), *The Los Angeles Biltmore Souvenir Supplement to the National Hotel Review*. *National Hotel Review*, (December 15, Section 2).

► Pertains to the 23-day trip by special train from New York and return for the purpose of commemorating the opening of the Biltmore Hotel in Los Angeles. See p. 23: "The awe with which one is inspired in viewing the Grand Canyon in Arizona is well exemplified in the words of Charles A. Brandt [*sic*], for several years manager of the El Tovar hotel on the rim of the Canyon, as follows: 'In this place doubt is impossible, else why all these wonders, this surpassing beauty, this grandeur, this deep peace, this confident repose? No, here is the spirit of God, here one must

believe.'—C. A. Brant, 1921; Olga, his wife, 1920." (ENTIRE NOTE) [Quote taken from the Brants' headstone.]

Ball, Nicholas

1891 2.14373 *The pioneers of '49 : a history of the excursion of the Society of California Pioneers of New England from Boston to the leading cities of the Golden State, April 10-May 17, 1890 : with reminiscences and descriptions.* Boston: Lee and Shepard, 288 pp.

► See p. 243, in discussion of scenery in the State of Colorado, quotation from Charles Dudley Warner regarding the "Grand Cañon of the Colorado", which passage appears in several of Warner's publications and refers to the Grand Canyon of Arizona.

Ball, Robert S.

1908 2.19155 *Natural sources of power.* New York: D. Van Nostrand Co., 348 pp. + advertisements.

► See pp. 21-22, regarding the power of plunging water, "to which phenomenon the tourist from Grand Canyon of the Colorado can bear witness." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Ballantine, Bill

1962 2.1256 Dean of the whitewater boatmen. (Illustrated by Ray Houlihan, photographed by Tad Nichols.) *Saga*, 24(4) (July): 48-50, 90-93.

► Frank Wright.

1969 2.1257 *High west.* Chicago: Rand McNally and Co., 301 pp.

► See pp. 182-190, 191-204.

Ballard, Walter J.

1910 2.28419 What Arizona brings us. *Journal of Education*, 72(5) (August 18): 131-132.

► Grand Canyon and Kaibab Forest, *in passing*.

Ballen, Virginia

1921 2.33066 Preserving the landscape. *California Southland* (Pasadena), (18) (May): 6.

► Opinions regarding "the landscape meddler". Begins: "If the Yosemite or the Grand Canyon were cut up into small acreages and sold to individual grantees the ordinary landholder would at once begin improvements. Brush would be cleared out, trees would be cut down, weeds would be burned, swamps would be filled in and rivers changed and polluted. And this without the excuse of agricultural necessity, but merely to jibe with the other impertinences of a country estate. Feather-duster palms would soon adorn the top of El Capitan, eucalyptus trees would of course be planted along Bright Angel trail, and the spineless cactus border the banks of the Merced. I use these trees and plants figuratively. They would not survive at the named stations, to prove the refined tastes of civilized man, but other atrocities better suited to the climate would."

Ballew, Elissa

2009 2.12206 Continuous cultivation. *In:* Jerome ARTbeat [SECTION]. *The Noise* (Flagstaff, Arizona), (95) (the Propinquity Edition) (April): 25-26.

► Artwork of Dawn Sutherland. Includes Grand Canyon.

Ballinger, James K.

1980 2.1258 Arizona: Canyons, cultures and contrasts. *In:* Ballinger, James K., and Rubinstein, Andrea D., *Visitors to Arizona 1846 to 1980.* Phoenix: Phoenix Art Museum, pp. 19-37.

1981 2.29693 Visiting artitsts painted Arizona. *American West*, 18: 28-37.

1989 2.8520 Challenge of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Foster, Tony, *Exploring the Grand Canyon : watercolour diaries, 1988-1989.* Penzance, Cornwall, England: Newlyn Orion Galleries, in association with Montgomery Gallery, San Francisco, pp. 25-29.

2007 2.11359 Introduction. *In:* McGarry, Susan Hallsten, *Bruce Aiken's Grand Canyon : an intimate affair.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. xv-xvii.

2012 2.17824 [Foreword.] *From:* Directors' Forewords. *In:* Klett, Mark, and Wolfe, Byron, *Reconstructing the view : the Grand Canyon photographs of Mark Klett and Byron Wolfe.* [Phoenix]: Phoenix Art Museum and Center for Creative Photography; and Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 9-10.

2014 2.20667 Foreword. *In:* Mahaffey, Merrill, *Upstream downstream.* Tucson: Nighthorses, 156 pp.

Ballinger, James K., AND Rubinstein, Andrea D.

1980 2.1259 *Visitors to Arizona 1846 to 1980.* Phoenix: Phoenix Art Museum, 207 pp.

► Exhibition catalogue.

Balmaceda, Katrina

2012 2.21870 Jets! Camera! Action! How movie props take flight in Tinseltown. *JetGala*, (May/June): 50-53.

► See sidebar, "Aerial Ace", which notes, *in passing*, stunt pilot Dave Riggs' participation in a jet dogfight over Grand Canyon.

Balsom, Janet R. [Balsom, Jan]

1998 2.1260 [Grand Canyon.] *In:* Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, p. 118.

2015 2.24577 Foreword. *In:* Colter, Mary Elizabeth Jane, *Manual for drivers and guides descriptive of the Indian Watchtower at Desert View and its relations, architecturally, to the prehistoric ruins of the Southwest.* (Lillian Santamaria, project manager; David

Jenney Design, art direction and design; Holly McLean-Aldis, editorial.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, p. v.

► Foreword to the illustrated reprint of Colter's 1933 manual (for the original see Colter, 1933, ITEM NO. 2.2053).

Baltimore, J. Mayne

1907 2.15514 Western Railroad Activities [SECTION]. *Brotherhood of Locomotive Firemen and Enginemen's Magazine*, 43(4) (October): 485-486.

► See "A 'Perpendicular' Canyon Railway." Regarding Santa Fe Railway plan for a cog railway from rim of Grand Canyon to Colorado River.

Bam, Yefim, AND Bam, Zhanna

NO DATE 2.25681 *The land of fascination: Exploring the parks of Utah and Arizona.* [No imprint], [179] pp. [Copy acquired new in 2017.] [An on-demand publication.]

► Photographs. Cover adds: "Grand Canyon, Bryce Canyon, Zion, Arches, Sedona, Antelope Canyon, Coral Pink Sand Dunes State Park and Monument Valley".

Bammann, Walt

2018 2.29001 Why whitewater. *In:* Kurtz, Beverly (ed.), *Why we boat : running rivers on our own.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 12-15.

Bancroft, George

1890 2.10376 *History of the United States of America, from the discovery of the continent. By George Bancroft. The author's last revision.* New York: D. Appleton and Co., 6 volumes.

► See Vol. 1, pp. 32-35.

Bancroft, Hubert Howe *see also* H. H. Bancroft and Co.

1888 2.18022 *The works of Hubert Howe Bancroft, Volume XXXV. California inter pocula.* San Francisco: The History Co., 828 pp.

► See p. 14, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

1889 2.1263 *The works of Hubert Howe Bancroft, Volume 17. History of Arizona and New Mexico: 1530-1888.* San Francisco: The History Co., 829 pp.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 535-536, and other pages.

1889 2.1264 *The works of Hubert Howe Bancroft, Volume 26. History of Utah.* San Francisco: The History Co., 808 pp.

► See pp. 1-35.

1891 2.1265 *Chronicles of the builders of the commonwealth : historical character study. Volume 5.* San Francisco: The History Company, 694 pp.

► Includes notice of the James White affair, pp. 157-158.

Bandelier, A. F. [Bandelier, Adolph F.]

1885 2.19561 Die Grenzgebiete der Vereinigten Staaten und Mexico's. *In:* Vorträge und Aufsätze [SECTION]. *Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin, Verhandlungen*, 12(5/6): 258-281. [In German.]

► Guest lecture, March 7, 1885. Grand Canyon noted, *in passing*, p. 262.

1881 2.18975 Historical introduction to studies among the sedentary Indians of New Mexico. Part I. *In:* Bandelier, A. F., *1. Historical introduction to studies among the sedentary Indians of New Mexico. 2. Report on the ruins of the pueblo of Pecos.* Boston: A. Williams and Co.; and London, N. Trübner and Co., 135 pp., plates. (Papers of the Archaeological Institute of America, American Series, I.)

► Historical notes on Colorado River and Grand Canyon, p. 15, *note 3*.

1883 2.26870 Historical introduction to studies among the sedentary Indians of New Mexico. Part I. *In:* Bandelier, A. F., *1. Historical introduction to studies among the sedentary Indians of New Mexico. 2. Report on the ruins of the pueblo of Pecos.* Boston: Cupples, Upham, and Co.; and London, N. Trübner and Co., 2nd ed. 135 pp., plates. (Papers of the Archaeological Institute of America, American Series, I.)

► Historical notes on Colorado River and Grand Canyon, p. 15, *note 3*.

Bangert, Ethel

1967 2.7624 Good guys of the West. *Frontier Times*, 41(4) (June/July): 36-39.

► Lees Ferry.

Bangs, Richard

1986 2.22179 Flipping out. *In:* Dispatches [SECTION]. *Outside*, 11(4) (April): 19-20.

► Colorado River in Grand Canyon used to shoot boating mishap scenes for "Dream West", a CBS mini-series about John C. Frémont. See also Abyssus (1998, ITEM NO. 2.985).

1989 2.1273 Metamorphosis. *In:* O'Connor, Cameron, and Lazenby, John (eds.), *First descents : in search of wild rivers.* Birmingham, Alabama: Menasha Ridge Press, pp. 11-20.

1990 2.1274 *Whitewater adventure : running America's greatest scenic rivers* (produced by McQuiston and Partners). San Diego, California: Thunder Bay Press, 144 pp.

► See pp. 58-79.

1999 2.7625 *The lost river : a memoir of life, death, and transformation on wild water.* San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, 266 pp.

2000 2.7626 Time bandits. *In:* Michael, Pamela (ed.), *The gift of rivers : true stories of life on the water.* (Introduction by Robert Hass.) San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 79-95. (Travelers' Tales; James O'Reilly and Larry Habegger, series eds.)

► Excerpted from Bangs (1999).

2001 2.12340 *Richard Bangs, adventure without end.* Seattle: Mountaineers Books, 221 pp.

2023 2.31557 *The art of living dangerously : true stories from a life on the edge.* Essex, Connecticut: Lyons Press, 372 pp.

► Colorado River in Grand Canyon, see "Falling Into the Grand Canyon" (pp. 41-51), in "Hidden Empire (pp. 52-55), "River Trip of the Century" (pp. 56-58), "In the Wake of Adventure" (pp. 366-372).

Bangs, Richard, AND Kallen, Christian

1985 2.1275 *Rivergods : exploring the world's great wild rivers.* San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, Yolla Bolly Press, 210 pp.

Banks, David

NO DATE 2.26077 A better way forward. *In: Africa Forward year in review 2016.* Arlington, Virginia, and Nairobi, Kenya: The Nature Conservancy, p. 1. [2017.]

► Focus is reminiscences of a trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.

Banks, Leo W.

1998 2.1276 Behind a waterfall in the Grand Canyon lie handfuls of nuggets ready for picking. (Illustrated by Kateri Weiss.) *Arizona Highways*, 74(1) (January): 46-47.

Banks, Leo W., AND Bennett, Gary

1999 2.1278 Buffalo Bill Cody; the Arizona life and times of a darned good showman. *Arizona Highways*, 75(3) (March): 10-13.

Banks, Leo W., AND Childs, Craig

1999 2.7191 *Grand Canyon stories: then and now.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways Books, 192 pp.

Banks, Leo W., AND Coogan, Dan

2007 2.11187 Mule sense; Grand Canyon mule skinner gulps, swears and gets used to living on the edge. *Arizona Highways*, 83(6) (June): 48-49.

► Jeff Pace.

Banks, Leo W., AND Elms, David, Jr.

2005 2.10443 Over the edge; the Grand Canyon lures dreamers, schemers and even a horse whisperer. *Arizona Highways*, 81(10) (October): 36-39.

Banks, Leo W., AND McCain, Edward

1999 2.7192 A strange occurrence at the Witches' Water Pocket. *Arizona Highways*, 75(11) (November): inside front cover-1, 40-43.

Banks, Leo W.; Stevenson, Don B.; AND Stevenson, Ryan

2006 2.10652 Hike the rim of hope; a terrible day leads to a beautiful place to fight leukemia. (Photos by Don B. Stevenson and Ryan Stevenson.) *Arizona Highways*, 82(5) (May): 34-37.

► Grand Canyon.

Bannikov, Konstantin L. [Банников, Константин Л.]

2010 2.16702 *Едем в Альпы! Суммер* [*Edem v Alpy! Summer*]. [We're going to the Alps! Summer.] Moskva: BMG, 217+ pp. (*Destinations*, no. 1.) [In Russian.]

► See "[Kanyoning; Fen-Shui nad Letoi i Ctiksom]", pp. 200-202; specifically p. 201 (translated here): "The first mention of the term 'canyoneering' as a sport is in the expedition of John Wesley Powell on the Colorado River by boat in 1869. Until now the term is used in relation to rafting the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE) Current terminology refers to whitewater running with only body protection.

Banse, Ewald

1923 2.30164 *Ewald Banse's Lexikon der Geographie. Erster Band. A bis K.* Braunschweig and Hamburg: Georg Westermann, 786 pp. + adverisements. [In German.]

► See "Colorado, Ver. Staaten. 1. Fluß in den rocky Mts" (pp. 286-287), "3. Plateau" (p. 287), "4. Wüste" (p. 287). Also note the cross-reference, "Grand Cañon, s. Colorado (1)" (p. 521).

1923 2.30165 *Ewald Banse's Lexikon der Geographie. Zweiter Band. L bis Z.* Braunschweig and Hamburg: Georg Westermann, 785 pp. [In German.]

► See "Rocky Mountains, „Felsengebirge", dasjenige Geb. des inneren *N-Amerika*", pp. 380-382, which includes note (p. 380) of "Risse (Cañons)" and "Grand Cañon des Colorado, eine der Haputsehenswürdigkeiten der Union". See also "Tal" (valley) (pp. 585-587), which notes (p. 586) "Colorado-Cañon".

Bantz, Olivia Hefler

2014 2.21541 Great blue heron, Grand Canyon 2014. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (17) (Summer): 14-15.

Banyard, P. J.

1978 2.1284 *Natural wonders of the world.* Secaucus, New Jersey: Chartwell Books, Inc., 191 pp.

► See pp. 14-17.

Baraldi, Rossella

2010 2.25201 Alla scoperta del mitico "Far West". *In:* Recensione Viaggi [SECTION]. *Sanfelice 1893 Dentro e Fuori* (Sanfelice 1893 Banca Popolare, Italy), 3(5) (December): 13. [In Italian.]

► Includes brief remark on Grand Canyon, that words and photos do not do justice to it.

Barbedette, F.

1904 2.13323 A travers l'Ouest Américain. *Société de Géographie d'Alger et de l'Afrique du Nord, Bulletin*, 8(1): 209-220. [In French.]

► Grand Canyon, pp. 211-215.

Barber, A. W.

1902 2.14076 A recent Arizona excursion. *The Michigan Engineer* (Proceedings of the Michigan Engineering Society), 1902: 64-72.

► Surveying trip on the western Navajo Indian Reservation, to mark a copper claim. Crosses Little Colorado River near today's Cameron. Notes (p. 68), "Joe Lee, whose uncle was the famous Mormon leader, John D. Lee"; and (p. 69) story of a lone member of a Navajo horse-stealing group, who, wounded, survived a Mormon attack and "reached the Colorado River down in the depths of its cañon, and swam its broad torrent alone to safe shelter on his native shore."

Barber, Devergne

1931 2.7627 Running the rapids of the Colorado. *Rudder*, 47(4): 28-32, (5): 55-59.

Barber, Jergen L.

1999 2.1285 A grand challenge. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 10(2) (April/June): 7-12.

► Includes "Backpacking in the Canyon with a 'space age hip joint,'" from Lee Albertson's journal (see Albertson, 1999, ITEM NO. 2.1039).

Barbier, Thierry

2013 2.24640 驾驶超轻型飞机欣赏地球原生态的美 [jiàshǐ chāo qīngxíng fēijī xīnshǎng dìqiú yuán shēngtài dì měi]. Enjoy the earth colors. *Flying China* 私人飞行, 1 (March): 74-79. [In Chinese, with bilingual article and serial titles.]

► Author's given name misspelled "Therry". See p. 79, brief remarks on flying over the Grand Canyon. The serial title in Chinese orthography translates as *Private Flight* even though the English-language title is shown as *Flying China*.]

Barbour, P. E., AND Hall, R. D.

1916 2.15806 Institute meeting in Arizona. *Engineering and Mining Journal*, 102(16) (October 14): 695-702.

► See "The End of the Trip", p. 702; visit to Grand Canyon. American Instititute of Mining Engineers.

Barck, C.

1913 2.1286 Caves. *Mazama*, 4(2) (December): 61-69.

► The author notes two "limestone caverns in the mountain regions of the west" that he has visited; one "is in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, on the 'Grand View' or 'Berry's' trail, about 2500 feet below the rim." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Bare, William K.

1984 2.1288 Mary E. J. Colter: architect and designer. *Arizona Highways*, 60(5) (May): 16-17.

Barg, Albert, AND Weisberg, Jeff

2011 2.22942 *Panoramas of the American West.* Hallandale Beach, Florida: Marc-Martin Publishing Corporation, 120 pp.

► Book comprising photographic views; most are panoramic, double-paged spreads, with legends only. Grand Canyon, see pp. 60-69.

Barker Charles B.

1899 2.14087 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 55.

Barker, Elizabeth

2005 2.12482 High performance flight rewards high performance Airmen. *Fox II* (944th Fighter Wing Air Force Reserve, Luke Air Force Base, Arizona), 18(5) (May): 5.

► Includes note of "Grand Canyon tour" incentive flight.

Barker, Omar

1977 2.7628 The cowboy and the canyon. (Illustration by Al Martin Napoletano.) *Frontier Times*, 51(6) (October/November): cover, 6.

Barkley, Charles

1993 2.1289 [Quotation including comment on Grand Canyon.] *In:* The land I love [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 69(12) (December): 10.

Barlow, J. L.

1892 2.13410 [Discussion of Stanton, Robert Brewster, "Availability of the cañons of the Colorado River of the West for railway purposes".] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 26(523): 349-351.

Barlow, Vicky

2016 2.24701 The Grand Canyon. (Photos by Barlow, Pete Astles, Pete Catterall, Doug Cooper, Lara Cooper, Katy Jones, Paul (PJ) Jones, Dave Roisseter, Laura Tipper, and Andrew "Snakey" Whiting.) *Ceufad* (Canoe Wales, Journal; Canw Cymru, Cylchgrawn) (Bala, Gwynedd, Wales), (126) (March): cover, 3, 34-39.

► Kayaking trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.

Barnard, Charles N., AND Slattery, Chad

1998 2.1290 Blimps: Big, beautiful and everywhere you look. *Smithsonian*, 29(3) (June): 30-.

► Hope for Grand Canyon overflight noted *in passing*, p. 34.

Barnard, Geoffrey S. [Barnard, Geoff]

1995 2.1291 A conservation [*sic*] with Goeff Barnard, Grand Canyon Trust President. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall): 3.

► Title should read, "A conversation . . ." as noted on "Erratum" sticker placed by mailing label on some copies of *Colorado Plateau Advocate*; "Although a double-entendre was not intended, it is a thoughtful play on words."

1995 2.1292 It is my pleasure to share exciting news with you: Ed Norton, past president of the Grand Canyon Trust, has been elected to the Trust's Board of Trustees. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): separate sheet laid in, 1 p.

1996 2.1293 Game day. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 2-3.

► Visit of President Clinton and Vice President Gore to Grand Canyon to designate the Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument, Utah.

1997 2.1294 Conservation takes wings! *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring): 2.

► Miscellaneous comments about Julie Gale, Grand Canyon overflights, BBC video ("Canyons, Dams, and Dinosaurs") on Grand Canyon.

1998 2.1295 Greater! Grand Canyon. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 1-2.

2000 2.7402 A monument is born. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 3, 5.

► Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.

2000 2.7629 Foreword. *In:* Aitchison, Stewart, *Longstreet highroad guide to the Arizona mountains and Grand Canyon.* Atlanta, Georgia: Longstreet Press, Inc., p. xii.

Barnard, Geoffrey S., AND Walters, Curt

2001 2.7905 [Introduction.] Painting down the rapids; Grand Canyon expressions. *In:* Grand Canyon Trust, *Painting down the rapids : Grand Canyon expressions : exhibit at Forbes Gallery*. New York, and Flagstaff, Arizona: Forbes Gallery, and Grand Canyon Trust, pp. [iii]-[iv].

Barnes, Charles W.

1974 2.1297 The grand Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 50(6) (June): 9-10, 13-15.

Barnes, Christine

2002 2.16265 *Great lodges of the national parks : the companion book to the PBS television series.* Bend, Oregon: W. W. West, 192 pp.

2005 2.10770 *Hopi House: Celebrating 100 years.* Bend, Oregon: W. W. West, 63 pp.

Barnes, Christine; Pflughoft, Fred; AND Morris, David

2001 2.8062 *El Tovar at Grand Canyon National Park.* Bend, Oregon: W. W. West, Inc., 64 pp. [First state.]

2005 2.23441 *El Tovar at Grand Canyon National Park.* Bend, Oregon: W. W. West, Inc., 64 pp. [Second state, with text date 2001 but issued with dust jacket title, *El Tovar : Celebrating 100 Years*, thus 2005.]

Barnes, Dave, AND Barnes, Darlene

2007 2.11340 [Comment.] *In:* Feedback from the 2007 Grand Canyon History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(3) (Fall): 10.

Barnes, Jaime

2010 2.24537 New year, new beginnings: Balancing the roles of a new assistant professor, dual-career spouse, and new mom. *Gaea* (Association for Women Geoscientists, Thornton, Colorado), 33(1) (January/February): 11, 12-13.

► Includes photo (p. 1), "Jaime Barnes at the bottom of the Grand Canyon", location not indicated. No text mention of Grand Canyon.

Barnes, L. K. (Mrs.)

1915 2.14123 A visit to Hopi land. II. *Missions* (A Baptist Monthly Magazine) (Boston), 6(9) (October): 757-760.

► Grand Canyon, p. 759.

Barnes, Scott

NO DATE 2.15867 *It must be . . . (A Grand Canyon trip) : drawings and thoughts from a winter trip from Lee's Ferry to Diamond Creek (December 19, 2010-January 2, 2011).* [No imprint], [48] pp. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [An on-demand publication.]

Barnes, Will C.

1921 2.16731 The Bandelier National Monument. *American Forestry*, 27(333) (September): 563-574.

► See p. 565: "Whoever has ridden one of the mules down the Grand Canyon trail to the Colorado River in Arizona knows the feeling inspired by this act [animals who "make strong attempts to nibble at a vagrant spear of grass that hangs over the cliff"]. It is essentially one of the best methods of developing goose pimples and ragged nerves known to civilized man." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1930 2.28465 The Canyon Diablo train robbery. *Arizona Historical Review*, 3(1) (April): 88-104.

► Includes Lees Ferry and House Rock Valley. Recollection of events in 1889 and featuring Yavapai County sheriff William O. O'Neill (Buckey O'Neill).

1934 2.1298 The Honeymoon Trail to Utah. *Arizona Highways*, 10(12) (December): 6-7, 17-18.

1935 2.1299 Debunking and relocating Houserock Valley. *Arizona Highways*, 11(3) (March): 8-9, 18, 20-21.

► House Rock Valley.

1935 2.1300 Arizona place names. *University of Arizona, Bulletin*, 7(1), (General Bulletin 2), 503 pp.

► For revised ed. see Bryd Howell Granger (1960, ITEM NO. 2.2995).

1988 2.16530 *Arizona place names.* (Introduction by Bernard L. Fontana.) Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 503 [505] pp.

► Facsimile reprint of Barnes (1935). Fontana's "Introduction", pp. 1-5. Cover indicates "Foreword by Bernard L. Fontana".

Barnett, Jo Ellen

1998 2.1301 *Time's pendulum : the quest to capture time—from sundials to atomic clocks.* New York: Plenum Trade, 340 pp.

1999 2.1302 *Time's pendulum : from sundials to atomic clocks, the fascinating history of timekeeping and how our discoveries changed the world.* San Diego, New York, and London: Harcourt Brace and Co., Harvest ed., 334 pp. (A Harvest Book.)

► Grand Canyon, see p. 203.

Barnett, Steve

1993 2.1303 Post Civil War surveys of the American West. *Manuscripts*, 45(2): 89-101.

Barney, James M.

1948 2.33015 Biographical sketch of Hon. Ralph Henry Cameron. *From:* Hon. Ralph Henry Cameron. Extension of remarks of Hon. Clarence J. Brown of Ohio in the House of Representatives, Wednesday, August 4, 1948. *In: Congressional Record : proceedings and debates of the 80th Congress, Second Session : Appendix : Volume*

94—Part 12, June 19, 1948, to December 31, 1948 (pages A4175 to A5384). Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A4843-A4844.

► Brown introduced into the record Barney's biographical sketch. Includes substantial notes relating to Cameron's activities at the Grand Canyon and vicinity.

Barone, Ted

2025 2.32154 Grand Canyon—Then and now. *In:* Spamer, Earle E. (ed.), *Those Who Made a Difference : proceedings of the 6th Grand Canyon History Symposium, Grand Canyon, Arizona, November 1-4, 2023*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, pp. 125-132.

Barr, Nevada

1999 2.1313 We can go home again. *National Parks*, 73(5/6) (May/June): 26-28.

Barrett, Celin Jeannette

1899 2.13863 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 34.

Barrett, Connor, AND Haghighat, Armon

2019 2.29506 Recap: Grand Canyon Fly-In December 2018. *APA Newsletter* (Arizona Pilots Association), (January): 14-15.

Barrett, Didi

2001 2.18927 Thornton Dial Jr. (b. 1953); Little Buck. *In:* Arnett, William, and Arnett, Paul, *Souls grown deep : African American vernacular art of the South : Volume Two : Once that river starts to flow.* Atlanta, Georgia: Tinwood Books, pp. 470-483.

► See p. 470, illustration, "Thornton Dial jr. with his *Spirits of the Grand Canyon*".

Barrett, Elaine

1995 2.21442 Pictographs in an Arizona ruin. *Earthworks* (Ancient Earthworks Society, Madison, Wisconsin), (Summer Soltice): 8-9.

► See p. 8, comments on visiting Grand Canyon.

Barrett, F. Moulton

1899 2.13997 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance,*

guide, story-teller, and path-finder. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 104.

Barrett, Frank N.

1896 2.14255 The ubiquitous tin can. *American Kitchen Magazine*, 5(2) (May): 53-60.

► See p. 60: "Years ago, when the writer camped at noon in the great Coconino forest of Arizona, in a region without a house, and where the land was unsurveyed, the first object he saw was the ubiquitous tin can. And when 4,000 to 5,000 feet within the jaws of the Grand Canon of the Colorado, the camp fire was started, the tin can, bearing well-known names, immediately put the memory in touch with home and familiar scenes." (ENTIRE NOTE) Compare Barrett (1909, ITEM NO. 2.17714).

1909 2.17714 Farm-factory-fireside. How the cannery has united all three. *Trade* (Detroit, Michigan), 16(8) (February 24): 10-14.

► "Illustrated lecture delivered by Frank N. Barrett, editor American Grocer, at Ryerson Public Library, Grand Rapids, Feb. 8, 1909. Seventy-five or one hundred illustrations were used, some of which are shown herewith." [*not* illustrated]. See p. 11: "Years ago, when the writer camped at noon in the great Coconino forest of Arizona, in a region without a house, and where the land was unsurveyed, the first object he saw was the ubiquitous tin can. And when 4,000 to 5,000 feet within the jaws of the Grand Canon of Colorado [*sic*], the camp fire was started, discarded tin cans were found bearing well known names, and which immediately put the memory in touch with home and familiar scenes." (ENTIRE NOTE) Compare Barrett (1896, ITEM NO. 2.14255).

Barrett, J. T.

1918 2.17237 Thomas Jonathan Burrill (1839-1916). *Phytopathology*, 8(1) (January): 1-4.

► See p. 1: "In the summer of 1867 a rare opportunity came to him, in that he was selected as botanist to accompany Major John W. Powell on his expedition to explore the Grand Canyon of the Colorado and surrounding regions." *NOTE*: This was Powell's expedition to state of Colorado, prior to his first Colorado River expedition. Cited here as a matter of disambiguation.

Barrett, R.

1985 2.1314 Luxurious nostalgia: the El Tovar is an attempt to recapture the glory of the past. *Arizona*, (February 24): 10-12+.

Barrett, S. A.

1925 2.15998 Photographing in the Grand Canyon. *Public Museum of the City of Milwaukee, Yearbook 1923*, 3: 157-164.

► See also items by Ira Edwards (ITEM NOS. 18.1371, 21.4895, 21.936).]

Barrio, Carlos

1998 2.24806 Por los parques nacionales de USA. *In:* Parques Nacionales U.S.A. [FEATURE]. *Vetusta* (Grupo de Montañeros Vetusta, Oviedo, Spain), (58) (November): cover, 1, 11-14. [In Spanish.]

Barrios, Frank M.

2002 2.8659 An 1869 appointment with death. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(1) (January/March): 3-6.

► William Dunn, Oramel Howland, Seneca Howland.

2005 2.10690 An appointment with death: The Howland-Dunn tragedy revisited. *In:* Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13*, pp. 145-148.

► William Dunn, Oramel Howland, Seneca Howland.

Barroff, Marie

1987 2.1316 Rafting down the Grand Canyon: a meditation. *Virginia Quarterly Review*, 63 (Summer): 498-514.

Barrows, Eliza J. (Howland)

1986 2.8286 Howland brothers join the John Wesley Powell expedition to explore the Colorado River that flows through the Grand Canyon—April 1869. *Howland Quarterly* (Pilgrim John Howland Society), 50(4) (July): 1-4. [*NOTE*: Pages 1-2 comprise front wrap, followed by an unpaginated memorial page; pagination 3-4 continues afterward.]

► Oramel Howland, Seneca Howland.

Barrus, Clara

1910 2.1318 With John o' Birds and John o' Mountains in the Southwest. *Century Magazine*, 80(4) (August): 521-528.

► John Burroughs and John Muir.

1914 2.14138 *Our friend John Burroughs : including autobiographical sketches by Mr. Burroughs.* Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), 287 pp.

► See pp. 235-237, 244, 252.

1925 2.15048 *The life and letters of John Burroughs.* Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), 2 volumes, 397, 486 pp.

1928 2.1319 (ED.) *The heart of Burroughs's journals.* Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Co., 361 pp.

► See pp. 223, 255, 256, 260. John Burroughs.

Barry, Cynthia

2004 2.10243 Old Faithful Inn hits a hundred. *In:* Geographica [SECTION]. *National Geographic*, 206(6) (December).

► See "Other Landmarks in Parks"; El Tovar, *in passing*.

Barry, Les

1969 2.1320 Down, down and away. *Popular Photography*, 64 (March): 14-.

1971 2.1321 Touring Grand Canyon by plane. *Popular Photography*, 68 (February): 36-.

Barry, Pat

2016 2.25459 Rowing the Grand Canyon for the first time. *Oregon Whitewater Association* (Portland, Oregon), 17(9) (November): 1, 4-6.

Bars, Hayrı

1954 2.30000 (COMPILER) *Türkiye III. Reisicumhuru Sayın Celâl Bayar'ın Birleşik Amerika Develetlerini Ziyaretleri.* İstanbul: T. C. Deniz Basımevi, 232 pp. (407 sayılı Donanma Dergisi eki.) [In Turkish.]

► Title page caption: "T. C. M. M. V. Deniz Kuvvetleri K." (Türkiye Cumhuriyeti, Milli Müdafaa Vekâleti, Deniz Kuvvetleri Komutanlığ). Commemorative volume on the long 1954 visit to the U.S. by the third President of Turkey, Sayın Celâl Bayar. See chapter, "Sayın Cumhurreisi Bayar Las Vegas'ı Ziyaret Eden İlk Yabancı Devlet Reisi" (pp. 181-189), which includes text and photos of visit to Hoover Dam. The section, "Arizona" (p. 188), makes references to Grand Canyon, but this section is of general information only; not visited.

Barstad, Jan, AND Rink, Bob

1997 2.1322 Getting around the Grand Canyon; a travel guide for the physically challenged. *Arizona Highways*, 73(3) (March): 32-35.

► General article, with list of additional sources of information.

Bart, Edmund J.

1899 2.14056 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 122.

Bartell, Gerald

2001 2.8063 Page and Powell at the movies. *Highroads* (AAA Arizona), 46(2) (May/June): 14-17.

► *NOTE*: Illustration, p. 17, "Page mountains at dusk", shows Grand Canyon.

Barter, Judith A.

2003 2.9645 (WITH CONTRIBUTIONS BY Andrew J. Walker)
Window on the West : Chicago and the art of the new frontier, 1890-1940. Chicago: Art Institute of Chicago, Hudson Hills Press, and National Book Network.

► Exhibition, Art Institute of Chicago, 28 June-13 October 2003.

Barth, Rob

2021 2.30804 Diaries. *In:* Minckley, Thomas, Kikut, Patrick, and Flock, Jessica, *A river out of time.* [No place]: Blurb, pp. 10-. [An on-demand publication.]

► Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition (SCREE Expedition) of 2019.

Bartish, Tim

2002 2.9260 Harbors to canyons: The role of Great Lakes boatbuilders in the exploration of the Colorado Plateau. *Inland Seas*, 58(4) (Winter): 285-296.

Bartlett, A. Eugene

1925 2.1323 *Least known America.* New York: Revell.

► See pp. 141-149.

Bartlett, Betty L.

1989 2.19550 Then and now. *Rimmin'* (Grand Canyon Pioneers), 5(5) (June/July): [3].

► Grand Canyon photographs with legends.

1991 2.24475 Commentary. *Rimmin'* (Grand Canyon Pioneers), 6(2) (Spring/Summer): [13].

1992 2.19555 Commentary. *Rimmin'* (Grand Canyon Pioneers and Villagers), 7(1) (Spring/Summer): [11].

Bartlett, D. L., Jr.

1901 2.21559 An Arizona "hold-up." *The Jersey Bulletin and Dairy Farming* (Indianapolis, Indiana), 20(8) (February 20): 151.

► Recounts a stage ride from Flagstaff to Grand Canyon and a stay at the "Grand Canon hotel"; driver identified as "Thurber". While returning to Flagstaff they were encountered by two horsemen, who they believed would hold them up, but who were looking for "a poor little Jersey cow" (which later was sighted by the passengers).

Bartlett, I. S.

1918 2.13324 (ED.) *History of Wyoming. Volume I.* Chicago: S. J. Clarke Publishing Co., 667 pp.

► See "Exploring the Grand Canyon", pp. 618-619; "Maj. J. W. Powell", p. 620; "James White", p. 620; "Miscellaneous Expeditions", p. 621; "Kolb Brothers", pp. 621-622.

Bartlett, Katharine

1940 2.1330 How Don Pedro de Tovar discovered the Hopi and Don Garcia Lopez de Cardenas saw the Grand Canyon, with notes upon probable route. *Plateau*, 12: 37-45.

Bartlett, Mary M.

1958 2.20694 Bill Bass—Arizona institution. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 21(12) (December): 26.

► Letter in reply to article by Nell Murbarger (see ITEM NO. 2.4755).

Bartlett, Peg

1996 2.1332 [Regarding the theft of "Tikki's" journal.] *In:* In the mail [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(3): 4.

► Tiki's journal, cached at Mile 114.0 Right. "I'm wondering if others have been saddened by the loss of Tikki's [*sic*] joumal at upper 114 mile camp. I was so saddened when I camped there last trip and went up to find the rusted coffee can that always held a chance to get closer to life through Tikki's death. The can and the journal were gone. I can only hope it was her mother who moved them or took them. To anyone else who felt the joumal was theirs to take, it was an awful thing to do, both to Tikki and to those who have read and will read it. The joumal belongs to the Canyon—please return it." (ENTIRE ITEM) About Tiki (Charlotte West Galt, 1951-1971), see Reid (1995, ITEM NO. 2.31470).

2010 2.15014 Spirit unbroken. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(4) (Winter 2010-2011): 15-17.

► Regarding Bartlett's introduction in 1984 to the cache at Mile 114.0 Right that contained "The Journal of Tiki Galt . . . a collection of poems and reflections that struck me to the core." Includes remarks concerning Tiki and her journal that had been stolen (see Bartlett, 1996, ITEM NO. 2.1332) along with "more than a hundred personal notes nested in the bottom of the can addressing the journal's author".

"Her name was Charlotte 'Tiki' West Galt who lived from 1951–1971 but never saw the Grand Canyon. She died from Hodgkins Disease at twenty years old. It was her closest aunt, Charlotte Reid (1922–1997), who traveled through the Canyon in 1972 or 1973 with Western River Expeditions with Jack Curry and Jake Luck as her guides. Charlotte had compiled Tiki's words into a small hand-bound book and wanted to leave this journal in memory of Tiki somewhere in this Canyon that had moved her so much. [. . .] "[In 1998] when I returned to the Canyon and the Inner Gorge, I had a new journal in a water-tight Tupperware ready to be placed in the same cave where so many years ago Peter Weiss had sent me to find the coffee can. To create a spirit similar to the original, I left a letter explaining why the new copy of the original journal was there, and the power of the accompanying notes that were now lost. I hoped this replacement would at least hold some of Tiki's legacy in the place her aunt had intended." Concludes with comments concerning the possible

rediscovery of the original journal in a more remote location nearby, though Bartlett was unable to locate it.

About Tiki, see Reid (1995, ITEM NO. 2.31470). *NOTE*: Earle Spamer and Richard Quartaroli visited the site on August 23, 1997, when Spamer photographed the few pages of the replacement journal (note the discrepancy with the date mentioned by Bartlett regarding when the replacement had been placed there). In July 2023, Spamer digitally corrected the overexposed transparencies, and a digital file copy was given to the Grand Canyon National Park Museum Collection. (Bartlett also mentions that the replacement was in a piece of Tupperware; but Spamer and Quartaroli found it rolled up in a plastic water bottle, also photographed. The "letter" is actually a handwritten note on one of the computer-printed leaves.)

Bartlett, Richard A.

1962 2.1333 *Great surveys of the American West.* Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 408 pp.

1963 2.1334 John Wesley Powell and the great surveys: A problem in historiography. *In:* Ferris, Robert G. (ed.), *The American West : an appraisal : papers from the Denver Conference on the History of Western America.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: Museum of New Mexico Press, pp. 48-57, 232-234.

1998 2.1335 Exploration, Spanish. *In:* Lamar, Howard R. (ed.), *The new encyclopedia of the American West.* New Haven, Connecticut, and London: Yale University Press, pp. 354-356.

Bartlett, W. S.

1899 2.13911 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 69.

Barton, Laura Tolfree

2002 2.9151 Letter to the editor. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(11): 4.

► Inquiry for information about Tolfrees.

Barton, R. J. "Bart"

1992 2.10458 Dining railway style. *Journal of the West*, 31(1) (January): 31-35.

Basauri, Aitziber; Urquijo Goienetxea, Haira; AND Cuevas Estancona, Daniel

2019 2.29310 "Mexikotik AEBetara igo gura dugu berriro, Yellowstone et Arroila Handia ikusteko"; urtebeteko abentura hasi zuten Hairak eta Danik Los Angelesen (AEB), irailean, Furgoneta bidelagun hartuta, Alaskara heldu gura dute. Aurretik, kalifornian eta Mexiikon egon dira. Haira Urquijo Goienetxea eta Daniel Cuevas Estancona urte

sabatikoa egingo dute Amerikan. *Anboto* (Durangaldeko astekaria) (Iurreta, Bizkaia, Spain), 17(751) (February 15): 24. [In Basque.]

► Interview. Although Grand Canyon (Arroila Handia) is noted in title, it is mentioned in the text only *in passing*. [*Translation of item title*: '"We want to go up from Mexico to the USA again, to see Yellowstone and the Grand Canyon"; Haira and Dani started a year-long adventure in Los Angeles (USA), and in September, they want to reach Alaska, taking a van with them. They have previously been to California and Mexico. Haira Urquijo Goienetxea and Daniel Cuevas Estancona will take a sabbatical in America.']

Bashline, L. James, AND Saults, Dan

1976 2.1336 (EDS.) *America's great outdoors : the story of the eternal romance between man and nature.* Chicago: J. G. Ferguson Publishing Co., 367 pp.

► See pp. 56, 225, 226.

Bass, Bill G.

1942 2.1337 [Reply to a letter to editor by Edward F. Williams about Havasupai Indians and W. W. Bass.] *Desert Magazine*, (November): 2.

► See Williams (1942, ITEM NO. 2.6934).

Bass, Penelope

2009 2.12149 Their place in history; the Harvey Girls and the civilization of the American West. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (March): cover, 5, 12-17, 54-55.

2009 2.12395 The naked truth; the passion and petulance of singer, activist and eternal fighter Katie Lee. *Flagstaff Live!*, 15(18) (April 30-May 6): 1, 14-16.

2009 2.12599 The innovators; Flagstaff business adapting and creating. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (November): 16-20.

► See "The Original Innovator; Teva and Deckers", p. 20.

2009 2.12600 Through the viewfinder; the passionate career of photographer John Running. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (November): 28-30.

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

2010 2.15068 World through the viewfinder; the expanding presence and appeal of photography in Flagstaff. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (December): 12-17.

2011 2.15066 Bending the rules; painter Steve Lawton plays with color and perspective. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (January): 26-28.

2011 2.15115 Captured in motion; dancer Jayne Lee shares her love for the exquisite art of movement. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (February): 31.

2011 2.25266 Girl power; Harvey Girls helped bring hospitality to northern Arizona and the West. *In:* Arizona Centennial, 1912-2012 [SECTION]. *Arizona Daily Sun* (Flagstaff), Centennial Special Edition (November 6): 8-9.

► "A version of this article originally ran in the March 2009 issue of *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine* [ITEM NO. 2.12149], written by then-assistant editor Penelope Bass." Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Bass, William G. *see* **Bass, Bill G.**

Bass, William Wallace

NO DATE 2.21888 *Adventures in the canyons of the Colorado.* [No place]: CreateSpace, 32 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Typographically reset, with illustrations.

1920 2.1338 *Adventures in the canyons of the Colorado by two of its earliest explorers, James White and W. W. Hawkins, with introduction and notes by William Wallace Bass, the Grand Canyon guide.* (Foreword by George Wharton James.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: The authors, 38 pp.

► Cover title: *Adventures in the Canyons of the Colorado. William Wallace Bass.* (Bass, pp. 8-14, 30-31, 34-38; Hawkins, pp. 15-29, including facsimiles of original journal pages; White, pp. 32-34, including facsimile of original letter; James, pp. 5-7.)

2011 2.16218 *Adventures in the canyons of the Colorado by two of its earliest explorers, James White and W. W. Hawkins, with introduction and notes by William Wallace Bass, the Grand Canyon guide.* (Foreword by George Wharton James.) Lexington, Kentucky: Dunda Books, 43 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Cover title: *Dunda Books Classic. Adventures in the Canyons of the Colorado. William Wallace Bass.* Text reset, with illustrations; original title-page reset, p. 2. (Bass, pp. 7-14, 16, 34-35, 39-43; Hawkins, pp. 15, 17-33, including facsimiles of original journal pages; White, pp. 36-39, including facsimile of original letter; James, pp. 3-6.)

Bassford, Amy O., AND Fryxell, Fritiof

1967 2.1339 *Home-thoughts from afar : letters of Thomas Moran to Mary Nimmo Moran.* East Hampton, New York: East Hampton Free Library, 152 pp.

Bastis, Thomas

2013 2.24531 Superintendent Profile, Thomas Bastis. *ThruTheGreen* (Golf Course Superintendents Association, Northern California), (January/February): 16.

► Interview. Includes rim-to-rim-to-rim run at Grand Canyon.

Bastone, Kelly

2007 2.13033 America's best campsites. *Backpacker*, (October): 58-64, 66.

► See under "Best Waterfall", "Runner-up, Thunder River Falls, Grand Canyon National Park, AZ", p. 64.

Batchelor, Carolyn Prince

2000 2.7403 Arts in the Parks; Kolb Studio hosts top 100. *Flagstaff Live!*, (April 6-12): 11.

Bate, Kerry William

1994 2.1340 John Steele: Medicine man, magician, Mormon patriarch. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 62(1) (Winter): 71-90.

Bates, E. Catherine [Bates, Emily Katharine]

1887 2.13343 *A year in the great republic. Vol. II.* London: Ward and Downey, 317 pp.

► See Chapter 1, "Westward Ho!", pp. 1-69; includes a visit to Grand Canyon at Peach Springs.

1908 2.31085 *Do the dead depart? And other questions.* London: T. Werner Laurie, 284 pp.

► See Chapter 3, "A Mother's Guardianship in America", which includes this English woman's lengthy description of a visit to Grand Canyon at Peach Springs in 1886.

1908 2.13344 *Do the dead depart? And other questions.* New York: Dodge Publishing Co., 263 pp.

► See Chapter 3, "A Mother's Guardianship in America"; includes a visit to Grand Canyon at Peach Springs.

Bates, H. W.

1870 2.17122 (ED.) *Illustrated travels : a record of discovery, geography, and adventure.* London: Cassell, Petter, and Galpin, 378 pp.

► Includes notice of the James White affair on the Colorado River.

Batie, Greg

2011 2.15350 From the Chair of the Board of Directors; Grand Canyon needs you and me. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(2) (Summer): 2.

Batman, Richard

1984 2.1342 *American Ecclesiastes : the stories of James Pattie.* San Diego, New York, and London: Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, 378 pp.

► Dust jacket title: *American Ecclesiastes : an epic journal through the early American West.* See also reprint under revised title, new imprint (1986). Regarding the supposed Grand Canyon encounter, see p. 179 and accompanying notes, p. 350.

1986 2.1343 *James Pattie's West : the dream and the reality.* Norman, Oklahoma, and London: University of Oklahoma Press, 378 pp.

► Reprint of Batman (1984) under a different title.

1998 2.1344 Pattie, Sylvester [AND] James Ohio. *In:* Lamar, Howard R. (ed.), *The new encyclopedia of the American West.* New Haven, Connecticut, and London: Yale University Press, p. 845.

Batsch, Kelly

2012 2.20946 The history of the Hopi House. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2012(15 [*sic*, 16]) (August 8): 9.

Batterson, Mark

2024 2.31891 *A million little miracles : rediscover the God who is bigger than big, closer than close, and gooder than good.* Colorado Springs, Colorado: Multnomah (Penguin Random House LLC), 272 pp.

► See under "Fully Alive" (pp. 26-28); specifically, p. 27, brief remarks on hiking in Grand Canyon.

Battles, Baron

2007 2.11194 [Comments]. *In:* My Best Day in the Grand Canyon [FEATURE]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (4) (Spring): 8.

2012 2.17901 [Correspondence.] *In:* Postcards [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (14) (Summer): 9.

Bauch, Nicholas

2013 2.19436 *Field manual for Enchanting the Desert.* Stanford, California: Center for Spatial and Textual Analysis, 115 pp.

► Guide to exhibition of lantern slides of photographs taken by Henry G. Peabody at Grand Canyon. All photographs credited to the Henry G. Peabody Collection of Photographs and Negatives, photCL 478, Huntington Library, San Marino, California.

2018 2.27206 A geography of elusive sight: Henry G. Peabody's slideshow of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of the National Park Service, November 2016 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 36-41.

Baudrillard, Jean

1986 2.25420 *Amérique.* Paris: Bernard Grasset, 149 [152] pp. [In French.]

► Memoir. See "Monument Valley, Dead Horse Point, Grand Canyon" (section title in English, thus), pp. 12-14; Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

NOTE: This title has been reprinted numerous times by its publisher, appears in other imprints, and is in translation elsewhere, but due to the very superficial nature of the note of Grand Canyon, near the beginning of the book, these other editions are not cited in this bibliography. Translations first appeared in at least the following languages (listed chronologically): Portuguese (Rio de Janeiro, Rocco, 1986), Italian (Feltrinelli, Milano, 1986), Spanish, Editorial Anagrama, Barcelona, 1987), German (Matthes und Seitz, München, 1987), Danish (Akademisk Forlag, København, 1987), English (London and New York, Verso, 1988), Japanese (法政大学出版局 [Hosei University Press], Tokyo, 1988), Norwegian (Profil Forlag, Oslo, 1988), Swedish (Korpen, Göteborg, 1990), Serbian (Buddy Books, Beograd, 1993), Korean (문애 마당 [Munye Madang], Seoul, 1994), Romanian (Albatros, Bucureşti, 1994), Turkish (Ayrıñtı, İstañbuļ, 1996), Hungarian, Magvető, Budapest, 1996), Polish (Wydaw, Warszawa, 1998), Chinese (時報文化出版企業有限公司 [Shi bao wen hua chu ban qi ye gu fen you xian gong si], Taibei Shi, 1999), Russian (Владимир Даль [Vladimir Dal'], Sankt-Peterburg, 2000), Czech (Dauphin, Praha, 2000), Italian (SE, Milano, 2000), Danish (Gyldendals Bogklubber [København], 2004), Romanian (Cluj-Napoca, Bucureşti, 2008).

Bauer, Ferdinand

1988 2.22747 Super Cross im Colosseum von Los Angeles. *ACM-Echo* (Automobil-Club München, Mitteilungsblatt), 50(10) (October): [unpaginated]. [In German.]

► Includes note of Grand Canyon. Item signed "F.B."; full name indicated in Redaktion information.

Bauer, Sylvie

2013 2.31320 Percival Everett's *Grand Canyon Inc.*: Self-reliance revisited. *Canadian Review of American Studies/Revue canadienne d'études américaines*, 43(2): 257-268.

► Refers to the novella by Everett (2001, ITEM NO. 7.175).

Baughn, H. C.

1929 2.31643 Grand Canyon. *In:* Among Ourselves [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 23(3) (February): 103.

► Includes a lengthy summary of the participation in the search for the Glen and Bessie Hyde, missing on the Colorado River, by R. E. (Bob) Francy and Jack Harbin of the Fred Harvey Transportation Department, who on December 18 "left Phantom Ranch near the end of Bright Angel Trail in a small rowboat owned by Mr. Francy." They stopped at "Hermit Cabins" for supplies and were joined by P. P. Patraw (National Park Service), who subsequently left them at Bass Trail. Francy and Harbin reached Diamond Creek on December 30.

Baughn, H. C., AND Higgins, D. C.

1926 2.30523 Grand Canyon. *In:* Among Ourselves [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 20(7) (June): 65-66.

► Includes note (p. 66), "Our dream for a new power plant is becoming more of a reality every day. The building proper is completed. The installation of the Casey-Hedges boilers, steam turbines, Diesel engines and other machinery is nearing

completion and Mr. Nelson, chief engineer, is eagerly anticipating the operation of this new power plant within the very near future."

Bauman, Joe

1998 2.1351 History online; National Archives brings past to life by putting photos, documents on the Web. *The Record* (National Archives and Records Administration), 4(3) (January): 19-21.

2023 2.32612 The first photographic trip to the Grand Canyon; E. O. Beaman betrayed "in a Lonly country". *The Daguerrian Annual*, 2023: 161-186.

► Regarding Beaman's affiliation with the Powell Survey and the second Powell Expedition on the Colorado River.

2023 2.32616 Further excursions: A Beaman portfolio. *The Daguerrian Annual*, 2023: 187-199.

► Regarding E. O. Beaman's trip from Kanab, Utah, to the Hopi mesas. Includes remarks on the Paria River and the Colorado River crossing at Lees Ferry.

Baumann, Jules

1972 2.1352 "The Grand Canyon of Arizona"; a panorama by Jules Baumann. *Journal of Arizona History*, 13(1) (Spring): 26-32.

► With unsigned introduction that notes: "A rather unusual Grand Canyon promotional curio was recently discovered among Victorian memorabilia in an old Prescott home, and has been contributed to the Arizona Historical Society by Lester W. Ruffner. Entitled '*The* Grand Canyon *of* Arizona,' the item is a rolled drawing in full color of various views of the Grand Canyon in 1908. [¶] Jules Baumann, an artist who was active in mining interests in the Prescott area, made his wax crayon drawings of the Canyon, had them reproduced by the Williamson-Haffner Engraving Company of Denver, and published them with accompanying text as a sales item along the Santa Fe Pacific Railroad at Flagstaff and for tourists at the Canyon. Complete with mailing tube, the drawings sold for fifty cents in 1909. Several pictures of the drawings, together with the text, which is typical of the articles then written about the Canyon, are reproduced here." Reproductions not in color.

Bausch, F. A.

2012 2.18351 *Travels with Mary : a pictorial travelogue, 1957-2011.* [No imprint], 166 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Bautista, Angela

1990 2.1353 Women on the river. *Canyon Legacy* (Dan O'Laurie Museum), (5) (Spring): 28-31.

Bauwens, George O.

1948 2.1354 Mother Nature spilled her ink. *Desert Magazine*, 11(4) (February): 37.

► Letter. Regarding Blue Spring and Little Colorado River.

Baxley, I. R.

1899 2.13879 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 45.

Baxter, Gordon

1984 2.15997 195 reasons to fly; Neptunus Rex and his big old Cessna. *In:* Bax Seat [COLUMN]. *Flying*, 111(12) (December): 104.

► Martin Litton and his Cessna 195.

1985 2.1357 Bows on. *Yacht*, (September/October): 110-114.

Baxter, Samuel Newton

1928 2.32807 The park officials in convention on the Pacific coast. *In:* Nursery Department [SECTION]. *The Florists Exchange and Horitcultural Trade World* (New York), 59(6) (October 6): 497, 504.

► Regarding the 29th annual convention of the American Institute of Park Executives and American Park Society, held at Los Angeles. See photo, p. 497, "En route to the park executies [*sic*] convention. From right to left, Albert Bieschke, Noroton, Conn.; Pres. Hermann W. Merkel, Bronxville, N. Y. and Samuel Newman Baxter, Fairmount Park, Philadelphia on the brink of the Grand Canyon during their westward trip."

1928 2.32808 Colorado Springs to Grand Canyon and Los Angeles. *In:* Nursery Department [SECTION]. *The Florists Exchange and Horitcultural Trade World* (New York), 59(7) (October 13): 597.

► Regarding travel to the 29th annual convention of the American Institute of Park Executives and American Park Society, held at Los Angeles. Includes substantially remarks on the visit to Grand Canyon, with a focus on plant observations.

1928 2.32809 Yosemite and its trees. *In:* Nursery Department [SECTION]. *The Florists Exchange and Horitcultural Trade World* (New York), 59(7) (October 13): 597.

► Regarding travel to the 29th annual convention of the American Institute of Park Executives and American Park Society, held at Los Angeles. Includes remarks: "A week before we had basked in the balmy atmosphere at the bottom of the Grand Canyon and while we will not deny that the spot is a true geological wonder of the world, yet as a plant lover, we prefer the Yosemite, perhaps because of its more interesting flora." ". . . before we start out to Mariposa Grove, we give Hermann W. Merkel, president of the Park Executives Institute a little surprise. He had already sent home a case of Indian pottery from New Mexico and was contemplating the purchase of a polished vase, made from the burl of a Sequoia, when his 'boys' from the East informed him that he was to accept it with their compliments, as a little token of their appreciation of his itinerary-making, his popularity with the ladies, his horse—or mule—manship displayed in Grand Canyon, his diplomacy when in Mexico, his refreshment vending ability aboard the 'Redfern' and his 'apple sauce' speech in Los Angeles!"

Bayer, John

2008 2.11641 Group takes winding western 4,300-mile trek. *A Letter From the Abbey* (Cistercian Abbey, Our Lady of Dallas), (September): 4.

Baynham, Jacob

2024 2.32026 Tour de Greg. The feel-good sports film "Hard Miles" is inspired by the true story of a man who takes at-risk youth across the country on homemade bicycles. *National Parks*, 98(3) (Summer): 2, 10-12.

► See photo on Contents page (p. 2), "Filming on the rim of the Grand Canyon for the independent movie 'Hard Miles' which was released in April."

BBC [British Broadcasting Corporation]

NO DATE 2.27562 *BBC corporate responsibility update : the environment—a sustainable approach.* United Kingdom: BBC.

► See p. 14, "Sustainable and innovative production techniques at the BBC", which relates to solar-power production during a Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon while filming *Operation Grand Canyon with Dan Snow* (see BBC Two, 2014, ITEM NO. 26.1294).

Beach, J. Darrell

1989 2.1359 Richard Iams. *Southwest Art*, 18 (February): 78-82.

Beach, M. Y.

1891 2.33055 Snap-shots going westward. *The American Amateur Photographer* (New York), 3(11) (November): 440-441.

► See p. 440: "The Grand Canyon of the Colorado is not far form this [railway] route to California. The amateur can look over the brink of this canyon and photograph the river right below his feet, a sheet decent of six thousand feet. Then he can descend to the river, and look up and see the stars shining brightly, even though the observation be made at middday, so deep and narrow is this wonderful canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE) (This remark is obviously taken from literature and not from a visit, which publications likewise have promulgated the belief that the ostensibly deep, narrow canyon offers views of stars at midday.)

Beach, Paul G.

1930 2.33023 The job called "tour conducting". Being an escort's log of C. & N.W.-U. P. conducted tour Z-5, embracing Zion, Grand Canyon, Bryce Canyon National Parks, Cedar Breaks, Salt Lake City, Royal Gorge, Colorado Springs and Denver. *Union Pacific Magazine* (Omaha, Nebraska), 9(9) (September): 12-13.

► Tour Z-5 of the Chicago & Northwestern and Union Pacific systems departed Chicago July 13, returned July 26. Includes Grand Canyon Lodge, North Rim; illustrated with a photo (legend exactly), "The 'Bright Angels' singing Aloha Oe to departing guests at Grand Canyon lodge. All are employes at the lodge." (Aloha 'Oe.)

Beach, Rex [Beach, Rex Ellingwood]

1917 2.9862 On the trail of the cowardly cougar; a hunting adventure in the Grand Cañon. *The Cosmopolitan*, (December): 32-37, 119-123. [Part 1 of 3.]

1918 2.9863 On the trail of the cowardly cougar; a hunting adventure in the Grand Cañon. *The Cosmopolitan*, (January): 28-33, 104-106. [Part 2 of 3.]

1918 2.9864 On the trail of the cowardly cougar. *The Cosmopolitan*, (February): 30-55, 100, 103. [Part 3 of 3.]

1921 2.10557 *Oh shoot! Confessions of an agitated sportsman.* London: Hodder and Stoughton.

► See "On the Trial of the Cowardly Lion".

1921 2.10558 *Oh shoot! Confessions of an agitated sportsman.* New York and London: Harper and Brothers, 281 pp.

► See "On the Trail of the Cowardly Cougar", pp. 141-215.

1921 2.31796 *Oh shoot! Confessions of an agitated sportsman.* Garden City, New York: Garden City Publishing Co., 280 pp. [With reprintings, at least in 1927.]

1930 2.31797 *Jen střílet! Zpověďi vášnivého lovce***.** Praze: Jos. R. Vilímek, (Autorisované vyd [Authorized ed.]), 227 pp. [In Czech.]

► Translation of *Oh shoot!*

2005 2.10559 *Oh, shoot! Confessions of an agitated sportsman.* Kessinger Publishing, 360 pp.

Beadle, John Hanson

1873 2.1360 *The undeveloped West : or, five years in the territories.* Philadelphia, Chicago, Cincinnati (Ohio), and St. Louis (Missouri): National Publishing Co., 823 pp.

► Includes travel in the Kanab–Lees Ferry area; note of Powell.

1878 2.1361 *Western wilds, and the men who redeem them.* Cincinnati (Ohio), Philadelphia, Chicago, and Memphis (Tennessee): Jones Brothers and Co., 623 pp.

► Includes Grand Canyon, Powell.

1878 2.1362 *Western wilds, and the men who redeem them.* San Francisco: A. L. Bancroft and Co., 624 pp. (Copyright 1877, John T. Jones.)

1880 2.21744 *Western wilds, and the men who redeem them.* Cincinnati (Ohio), Chicago, and Philadelphia: Jones Brothers and Co., 624 pp. (Copyright 1877, John T. Jones.)

1973 2.1365 *The undeveloped West : or, five years in the territories.* New York: Arno Press. (The Far Western Frontier series.)

► Reprint of 1873 ed.

Beagle, Peter S.

1965 2.8929 *I see by my outfit.* New York: Viking Press, 249 pp.

► Dust jacket adds subtitle, *Cross-country by scooter: an adventure*.

Beal, Richard S., Jr.

2007 2.15198 *The Grand Canyon, evolution, and intelligent design.* Lighthouse eBooks (Savage, Minnesota: Lighthouse Christian Publishing), 218 pp.

Beale, Charles E., AND Gately, M. R.

1883 2.21457 (EDS.) *Gately's universal educator. An educational cyclopædia and business guide. Fourth edition revised. Three volumes in one.* Boston: M. R. Gateley; New York: M. R. Gately and Co.; Hartford (Connecticut): E. Gately and Co.; Baltimore (Maryland): Gately and Haskell; Cincinnati (Ohio): Gately and Conroy: and Philadelphia: E. Gately and Co., 361, 396, 372 pp.

► Grand Canyon, see Volume I, pp. 104 (illustration) and 105: "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado is two hundred and forty miles long, and from 2,500 to 4,000 feet deep. The walls are of the hardest rock, and there is little rain and frost to break them down." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Beaman, E. O.

1872 2.10383 The Colorado exploring expedition. *Anthony's Photographic Bulletin*, 3(2) (February): 463-465.

1872 2.10384 A tour through the Grand Canon of the Colorado. *Anthony's Photographic Bulletin*, 3(10) (October): 703-705.

► Credited to *New York Sun* but no author credit line.

1872 2.10385 Among the Aztecs. *Anthony's Photographic Bulletin*, 3(11) (November): 746-747.

1874 2.1373 The cañon of the Colorado, and the Moquis pueblos: A wild boat-ride through the cañons and rapids, a visit to the Seven Cities of the Desert, glimpses of Mormon life. *Appleton's Journal*, 11(265) (April 18): 480-484, (266) (April 25): 513-516, (267) (May 2): 545-548, (268) (May 9): 590-593, (269) (May 16): 623-626, (270) (May 23): 641-644, (271) (May 30): 686-689.

Beaman, J. A.

1931 2.23773 Congressmen and Reclamation officials visit southwestern parks and inspect Boulder Dam. *The Union Pacific Magazine* (Union Pacific System, Omaha, Nebraska), 10(8) (August): 18-19, 32.

► Includes North Rim of Grand Canyon.

Beamer, Ben

1996 2.1374 Up from Colorado Canon; prospector Beamer talks of the chances for good ore. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(2): 9.

► Reprinted from the *Denver Republican*, Morning, July 17, 1892.

Bean, Brenna

2017 2.28096 Exploring the great unknown; a story of adventures and discovery on the Colorado River. *Our Own Everest* (Daring Adventures, Phoenix), 4 (Summer): 1-6.

► Daring Adventures, Adaptive Recreation Program; Mainstream Expedition, "a multi-day rafting trip through the heart of the Grand Canyon for adults who live life with different abilities, limitations and life challenges."

Bean, Corleia R., AND Bean, Blanch

1899 2.13989 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 102.

Bean, Tom

2001 2.8524 [Remarks.] *In: John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001*. [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], p. 60.

Bear, Elwood

1969 2.15487 John Wesley Powell—He tamed the Colorado. *Civil Service Journal*, 9(3): 2-7.

Bear, Jordan

2012 2.17502 "Venturing out on a ledge to get a certain picture": The "authentic" spaces of Alvin Langdon Coburn's Grand Canyon. *Photographies* (Abingdon, Oxfordshire), 5(1) (March): 51-70.

Beard, Charles A., AND Bagley, William C.

1918 2.21489 *The history of the American people.* New York: Macmillan Co., 678 pp.

► See p. 589: "John Wesley Powell, who had explored the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, early advocated the construction of large dams for storing water from the mountain streams so that it could be slowly fed out to the plains." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Beard, Daniel B.

1964 2.28638 Enjoyment and understanding. *In:* Adams, Alexander B. (ed.), *First World Conference on National Parks : proceedings of a conference organized by The International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources. Cosponsored by United Nations Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organization; United Nations Food and Agriculture Organization; United States National Park Service; Natural Resources Council of America. Seattle, Washington, June 30-July 7, 1962.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, pp. 209-223.

► Grand Canon, see pp. 212-213.

Beard, Steve

2002 2.13401 *Aftershocks : the end of style culture.* London: Wallflower Press.

► See "Techno Pagan; *arena*, 47, september/october 1994", pp. 6-9; specifically, Grand Canyon, pp. 8, 9.

Beardsley, A. H.

1920 2.26353 The care of developed plates, films and prints. *Photo-Era*, 45(3) (September): 144-145.

► Not pertaining to Grand Canyon *per se*, but the writer uses a hypothetical collection example of "three hundred film-negatives" made during a trip to Grand Canyon. Item signed only as "A. H. B."; Beardsley was an Assistant Editor for *Photo-Era*.

Beare, Emma

2007 2.11583 (PROJECT ED.) *501 must-visit natural wonders.* London: Bounty Books, 544 pp.

► See cover, p. 29.

Bearnson, Margaret S.

1994 2.7405 John Wesley Powell. *In:* Powell, Allen Kent (ed.), *Utah history encyclopedia*. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 439-440.

Beasley, Conger, Jr.; Collier, Michael; Deckert, Frank; Ganci, Dave; Gildart, Robert; Murphy, Daniel; Schmidt, Jeremy; AND Trimble, Stephen

1996 2.1376 *The Sierra Club guides to the national parks of the desert southwest.* Stewart, Tabori and Chang; distributed by Random House, New York, 400 pp. [For earlier ed. see Sierra Club.]

Beasley, Dennis

2006 2.21284 Looking at the world a different way. *The Legend* (Over The Hill Gang, International; Colorado Springs, Colorado), (Spring): 1, 3.

► Begins with a reminiscence from Colorado River trip in Marble Canyon.

Beattie, R.

1999 2.7630 Grand Canyon's lost season. *Travel Holiday*, 182(7) (September): 110-117.

Beaty, Janice J.

1962 2.1379 The man behind Pelican Island; Theodore Roosevelt, conservationist. *Frontiers* (Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia), 26(5) (June): 131-133, 159.

► Grand Canyon mentioned.

1963 2.1380 Edward Palmer—forgotten collector of the western frontier. *Frontiers* (Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia), 27(4): 107-111, inside back cover.

1965 2.18679 Arizona's famous spooks. *Desert Magazine*, 28(10) (October): 10-11.

Beaudoin, Louise; Boisvert, Marie Noella; Gosselin, Marie Anne; AND Boisvert, Gilberte

2009 2.21160 [Individual remarks.] *In:* Las Vegas, 15 au 28 Août 2009. *SOQI Happiness* (I Canada, Richmond Hill, Ontario), (September): 4-5. [In French.]

► Remarks are those that mention trip to Grand Canyon; *in passing*.

Beaugrand, H. [Beaugrand, Honoré]

1890 2.12057 *Six mois dans les Montagnes-Rocheuses : Colorado—Utah—Nouveau-Mexique.* (Preface by Louis Fréchette.) Montréal: Granger Frères, 323 pp. [In French.]

► See particularly pp. 202-208; remarks and illustrations relating to Grand Canyon.

Beauvoir, Simone de

1948 2.31454 *L'Amérique au jour le jour.* Paris: Éditions Paul Morihien, 390 [391] pp. [In French.]

► Also a special-paper ed.: "Il a été tiré de cet ouvrage vingt-cinq exemplaires sur Alfama des papeteries du Marais numérotés de 1 à 25" [title-page verso]).

► Memoir of Beauvoir's cross-country visit to America; diary January 25-May 20, 1947. See "17 mars." (pp. 183-185) and "18 mars." (pp. 186-187), which comprise Beauvoir's visit to Grand Canyon that included a mule ride to Plateau Point. She traveled from Williams to the canyon by bus, but took the train returning to Williams. See also Teale (1999, ITEM NO. 2.7532).

1952 2.31456 *America day by day.* (Patrick Dudley, translator.) London: Gerald Duckworth and Co Ltd, 296 pp. [Later printings.]

► Translation of Beauvoir (1948). This ed. includes photographic plates, most credited to Paul Popper, of social and scenic scenes in America, and a frontispiece portrait of Beauvoir credited to Studio Harcourt. See in the chapter, "Grand Canyon", Beauvoir's entries for March 17-18 (pp. 140-144), which comprise her two-day side trip to the Grand Canyon that includes a mule ride to Plateau Point. (The original French ed. is not divided into titled chapters.) She traveled from Williams to the canyon by bus, but took the train returning to Williams. Compare also the notes accompanying the Dudley translation issued by Grove Press (1953).

1952 2.31457 *Amerika Tag und Nacht.* [America day and night.] Hamburg: Rowohlt, 432 pp. [In German.]

► Translation of Beauvoir (1948), *America day by day*.

1953 2.31458 *America day by day.* (Patrick Dudley, translator.) New York: Grove Press, 337 pp.

► American ed. of the Dudley translation (Duckworth, London, 1952) of Beauvoir (1948). *NOTE*: Although there is as in the Duckworth ed. a chapter, "Grand Canyon", begining with the date, "March 16th", in the Grove Press ed. the chapter (pp. 176-181), wholly omits Beauvoir's side-trip to the canyon**!** (The original French ed. is not divided into titled chapters.) On p. 178 in this American ed., it skips from her remarks about juke boxes in Arizona to her bus's departure from Williams for Albuquerque [the copy seen is not imperfect, the skipped portion is in mid-page]. The remainder of this "chapter" would include the dates March 17, 18, and 19, the 17th-18th being when she was at the canyon. The last part, prior to the March 20 entry in the next chapter ("Santa Fé"), has noticeable differences and omissions. Further, the Grove Press ed. omits the illustrations that appear in the Duckworth ed.

1954 2.31455 *L'Amérique au jour le jour.* Paris: Librarie Gallimard, 376 pp. [Numerous reprintings; this citation from the "7^{e} édition" (printing); much later printings add "1947" to title.] [In French.]

► Memoir of Beauvoir's cross-country visit to America; diary January 25-May 20, 1947. Includes a visit to Grand Canyon in March (see also Teale, 1999, ITEM NO. 2.7532), during her eastbound travel by bus. See "17 mars." (pp. 175-178) and "18 mars." (pp. 178-179), which comprise Beauvoir's visit to Grand Canyon that included a mule ride to Plateau Point. She traveled from Williams to the canyon by bus, but took the train returning to Williams.

1955 2.31459 *L'Àmerica giorno per giorno.* Milano: Feltrinelli, 455 pp. [In Italian.]

► Translation of Beauvoir (1948).

1960 2.31460 *Amerikai útinapló.* [American travelogue.] (Nagy Péter and Gömöri Endre, translators.) Budapest: Európa, 440 pp. [In Hungarian.]

► Translation of Beauvoir (1948), *America day by day*.

1964 2.31461 *Norteamérica al desnudo.* [Naked America]. (Juan José Sebreli, translator.) Buenos Aires: Ediciones Siglo Veinte, 366 pp. [In Spanish.]

► Translation of Beauvoir (1948).

1967 2.31462 アメリカその日その日 [Amerika sono hi sono hi]. Kyōto: 人文書院 [Jinbun Shoin] [Humanities Academy], 369 pp. (Bōvowāru chosakushū, 5.) [In Japanese.]

► Translation of Beauvoir (1948), *America day by day*.

1998 2.31463 *America day by day.* London: Phoenix, 384 pp.

► Translation of Beauvoir (1948).

1999 2.31464 *América día a día.* Barcelona: Mondadori, 404 pp. [In Spanish.]

► Translation of Beauvoir (1948).

1999 2.31465 *America day by day.* (Carol Cosman, translator; Foreword by Douglas Brinkley.) Berkeley, California: University of California Press, 390 pp. [1st paperback printing, 2000.]

► Translation of Beauvoir (1948). See Beauvoir's entry for March 17 (pp. 177-179), which comprises her two-day side trip to the Grand Canyon that includes a mule ride to Plateau Point.

2000 2.31466 미국 여행기 [migug yeohaeng-gi] [American travelogue]. 서울: 열림원 [Seoul: Yeollimwon], 524 pp. [In Korean.]

► Translation of Beauvoir (1948), *America day by day*.

2001 2.31467 西蒙波娃的美國紀行 [Xīméng bō wá dì měiguó jìxíng] [Simone Beauvoir's Travels in America]. (何穎怡 [He Yingyi], translator.) Taibei Shi: 先覺出版股份有限公司 [Xiānjué chūbǎn gǔfèn yǒuxiàn gōngsī] [Foresight Publishing Co., Ltd.], 450 pp. (Ren wen si chao, 21.) [In Chinese.]

► Translation of Beauvoir (1948), *America day by day*.

2004 2.31468 波伏瓦美国纪行 [Bō fú wǎ měiguó jìxíng] [Beauvoir's Travels in America]. (何穎怡 [He Yingyi], translator.) Haikou Shi: 海南出版社: 三环出版社 [Hainan Publishing House: Sanhuan Press], 410 pp. [In Chinese.]

► Translation of Beauvoir (1948), *America day by day*.

Bebr, Bruno

2022 2.31537 Rodinná výměna; Bruno Bebr; RC Poděbrady—USA. *In:* Letní tábory 2022 / Rotary summer camps. *Rotary Good News* (Praha), 2022(6): 26. [In Czech.]

► Bebr's summary of a family exchange in the U.S. Includes brief note of visits to Grand Canyon and Horseshoe Bend. Illustrated with a photo of Bebr at the Grand Canyon.

Beceiro, Saúl

2013 2.29886 Físicos na diáspora: Saúl Beceiro. *Físical Interviú* (Xornal da Facultade de Fisica) (Universidade de Santiago de Compostela, Lugo, Spain), p. [2]. [In Galician.]

► Includes photo of author at Grand Canyon, and note, *in passing*.

Becerril, Patty

2019 2.29235 Haz de tus próximas vacaciones familiares una gran aventura. Turn your next family vacation into a great adventure. *Star News* (Preprensa Digital, S.A. de C.V., México D.F., gratuitos distribuidos a borda de TAR Aerolíneas, Querétaro, México), (50) (June): 98-101. [In parallel Spanish and English texts.]

► Family camping trip with children to Grand Canyon.

Bechdolt, Frederick R.

1921 2.18317 Another white man's trick. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 15(2) (January): 17-23.

► Principally about Douglas Fairbanks filming "Mollycoddle" at the Hopi mesas, but which notes (p. 18) Joe Sokokutu aboard a train at Williams, Arizona, "[changing] from riding breeches and puttees to the garb of his tribe in which he earned his living by helping to adorn the spacious landscape about El Tovar" (ENTIRE NOTE). Photograph of Sokokutu in riding breeches, with Mr. and Mrs. Fairbanks, at one of the Hopi mesas, p. 19.

1930 2.1382 *Giants of the Old West.* New York and London: Century Co., 245 pp.

1969 2.1383 *Giants of the Old West.* Freeport, New York: Books for Libraries Press, 245 pp.

Bechtel, Jim

2010 2.16809 [Comments.] *From:* Uprun Accounts from other Expedition Members. *In:* Hamilton, Joyce, *White water : the Colorado River Jet Boat Expedition.* (Tony Kean, ed.; foreword by Phil Smith and Buzz Belknap.) Christchurch, New Zealand: Joyce Hamilton and Tony Kean, 50th anniversary ed., pp. 260-261.

Bechtel, Jim, AND Belknap, Bill

2010 2.14582 It was in the afternoon—. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(3) (Fall): 48.

► Photo by Bill Belknap; Jim Bechtel and Georgie White face-to-face at Elves Chasm, during the jet boat uprun. With excerpt from letter, Jim Bechtel to Marty Anderson, explaining the photo.

Bechtel, Robert B.

1987 2.32262 The postal history of the Grand Canyon area; Part One. *The Heliograph* (Western Postal History Museum, Tucson), 1(3) (Summer): cover, 1-4.

1987 2.32263 The postal history of the Grand Canyon area; Part Two. *The Heliograph* (Western Postal History Museum, Tucson), 1(4) (Fall): 10-14.

1989 2.32265 The Strip Trip. *The Heliograph* (Western Postal History Museum, Tucson), 3(1) (9) (Winter): 31-32.

► Report on the Western Postal History Museum field trip to the Arizona Strip. Page, Marble Canyon, Fredonia, Tuweep, Mount Trumbull, Wolf Hole, Littlefield.

1989 2.32267 Arizona statehood post offices for which postmarks have not been recorded, 1912-1982. *The Heliograph* (Western Postal History Museum, Tucson), 3(3) (11) (Summer): 9-12.

► Within the region covered by this bibliography is Lopeant (Mohave County on the Utah boundary).

1989 2.32274 Wolf Hole, Arizona; monument to a quiet man. *The Heliograph* (Western Postal History Museum, Tucson), 3(3) (12) (Fall): 16.

► Preston Nutter.

Beck, Cliff

2002 2.9153 The people who hike Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Footprints*, 1(5) (Fall): [1]-[2]. [*NOTE*: Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 5".]

2002 2.9155 Happy Birthday, Maverick! *Grand Canyon Footprints*, 1(5) (Fall): [3]. [Laurent Gaudreau.] [*NOTE*: Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 5".]

2002 2.9158 The scary spot in the trail. *Grand Canyon Footprints*, 1(5) (Fall):. [*NOTE*: Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 5".]

2003 2.9374 It's 2003 already. *Grand Canyon Footprints* 1(6) (Spring): [1]. [*NOTE*: Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 6".]

2003 2.9656 GCHBA happenings. *Grand Canyon Footprints*, 1(7) (Fall): [1]. [*NOTE*: Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 7".]

2004 2.9824 Another hiking season comes to an end. *Footprints*, (8) (January/February): 1.

2004 2.9901 Introductions are in order. *Footprints*, (9) (March/April): 1.

2004 2.9902 The latest news. *Footprints*, (9) (March/April): 8. [Hiking permits, condors, Gale Burak, annual meeting.]

2004 2.10149 Summer is here! *Footprints*, (10) (May/June): 1.

2004 2.10083 Its [*sic*] been quite a summer! *Footprints*, (11) (July/October): 1.

2005 2.10219 A wet winter! *Footprints*, (12) (January/February): 1-2.

2006 2.10540 From the last newsletter . . . *Footprints*, (14) (February): 2-18. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► This is an introductory paragraph to several responses regarding a list of trail names and origins on the U.S. National Park Service website, which appeared in *Footprints*, (13) (September 2005), p. 6). Regarding specifically the Rust Trail (Old Bright Angel Trail), responses by Gale Burak, Fred Swanson, and Joseph Rust; with extensive selections from a story by Joseph Rust, "From the Dirty Devil to the Bright Angel, the History of David D. and Ruth W. Rust", the full story of which was posted on the Grand Canyon Hikers and Backpackers Association website.

2006 2.10829 We've been busy. *Footprints*, (15) (November): 1.

2007 2.11279 Happenings at GCHBA. *Footprints*, (17) (August): 1. (Grand Canyon Hikers and Backpackers Association.)

Beck, Edwin A.

1899 2.14066 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 125.

Beck, Melinda

1983 2.1384 (WITH Mary Hager, Jeff B. Copeland, Darby Junkin, Shawn Doherty, and Peter McAlevey)
Battle over the wilderness. *Newsweek*, 102(4) (July 25): cover, 22-30.

Beck, Paul Ward

1909 2.12997 The wireless telegraph in the U. S. Army field work. *Overland Monthly*, New Series, 53(2) (February): 101-107.

► See p. 106, note that telephone and telegraph land lines "cannot be run across the Grand Canyon of the Colorado." (no further discussion)

Beck, Warren A., AND Haase, Ynez D.

1989 2.1385 *Historical atlas of the American West.* Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, pp. i-ix, maps 1-78, pp. xi-xlii.

Becker, Andrew

2004 2.9845 My great-grandfather the crow killer. *High Country News*, 36(4) (March 1): 19.

Becker, Karl-Heinz, AND Dörfler, Michael

1988 2.14335 *Computergrafische Experimente mit Pascal : Ordnung und Chaos in dynamischen Systemen.* Braunschweig: Friedr. Vieweg und Sohn, 2nd ed. [In German.]

1989 2.14336 *Dynamical systems and fractals : computer graphics experiments in Pascal.* (Ian Stewart, translator.) Cambridge (England) and New York: Cambridge University Press, 398 pp.

► Grand Canyon, see Chapter 10, "Journey to the Land of Infinite Structures", pp. 247-256.

Beckit, H. O.

1913 2.1397 The United States national parks. *In:* The American Transcontinental Excursion of 1912. *Geographical Journal*, 42(4) (October): 333-342.

► See p. 336.

Beckwith, Jane

2002 2.14568 Memories of Mine. *Topaz Times* (Topaz Museum, Delta, Utah), 2(1) (June): [unpaginated].

► Mine Okubo. Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Beckwith, John A.

1899 2.13995 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 103.

Beckwith, Mary

1959 2.20709 A vote for "River Rat". *In:* Reader Response [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 22(12) (December): 28.

► In reply to Randall Henderson's column in October issue (see ITEM NO. 2.20707) in which he is against Otis "Dock" Marston's disuse of "River Rat" in favor of "Canyoneer".

Bedard, Dan

2018 2.30605 Growth and gratitude on a grander scale. *Get Your Ducks in a Row!* (Carolina Family Estate Planning, Cary, North Carolina), (November): [2].

► Includes brief remark and two photos of visit to Grand Canyon.

Bedell, Rebecca

2001 2.8895 *The anatomy of nature : geology and American landscape painting, 1825-1875.* Princeton and Oxford: Princeton University Press, 186 pp.

Bednar, Robert Matej

1997 2.1386 *Postmodern vistas: Landscape, photography, and tourism in the contemporary American West.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Texas at Austin, 389 pp.

2012 2.17575 Being here, looking there; mediating vistas in the national parks of the contemporary American West. *In:* Patin, Thomas (ed.), *Observation points : the visual poetics of national parks.* Minneapolis and London: University of Minnesota Press, pp. 1-28.

Bedrossian, Carlos W. M.

2005 2.12659 A memorial symposium; George L. Wied, MD, FIAC (1921-2004). *Focus* (Papanicolaou Society of Cytopathology), 12(2) (October): 13.

► Includes note *in passing* of Wied's arrival for a Grand Canyon rafting trip wearing suit and tie.

Bedwell, Lonnie

2014 2.28383 First blind kayaker to complete Colorado River journey does it again! *Challenge Magazine* (Disabled Sports USA, Rockville, Maryland), 19(3) (Fall): 15.

► Interview.

2015 2.23259 (WITH Joel Canfeld)
226 : how I became the first blind person to kayak the Grand Canyon. Wilmington, Delaware: Pro Player Publishing, xviii, 147 pp. [Cover reads: *Lonnie Bedwell : blind adventurer : 226 mile Grand Canyon adventure : Lonnie Bedwell's amazing kayak adventure through the Grand Canyon.*] [An on-demand publication. First printing (not stated) September 2015.]

Beecher, Charles E.

NO DATE 2.25158 Climbing Sunset Mountain, Arizona. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 148-154. [2016?] [Volume text reset, illustrations omitted. An on-demand publication.]

► Includes sighting North Rim of Grand Canyon.

1902 2.1389 Climbing Sunset Mountain, Arizona. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 97-100.

► Includes sighting North Rim of Grand Canyon.

1906 2.26582 Climbing Sunset Mountain, Arizona. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 97-100.

► Includes sighting North Rim of Grand Canyon.

1909 2.26583 Climbing Sunset Mountain, Arizona. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 97-100.

► Includes sighting North Rim of Grand Canyon.

Beer, Bill

1955 2.1390 We swam the Colorado. *Collier's*, 136(3) (August 5): 19-21.

1988 2.1391 *We swam the Grand Canyon.* Seattle, Washington: The Mountaineers, 171 pp.

1994 2.1392 Willie Taylor revisited. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(4): 8.

► Recollections of the 1956 death of Willie Taylor, including a group photo at his burial that also shows the original marker carved in the canyon wall, "Willie 1956".

1995 2.1393 *We swam the Grand Canyon.* St. Thomas, U.S. Virgin Islands: 15 Minute Press, 171 pp.

1996 2.1394 Respect yourselves. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(4): 7.

► Comments at 1995 Guides Training Seminar.

2000 2.7406 Rapids, icewater and fire. *In:* Fleck, Richard F. (ed.), *A Colorado River reader*. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 131-143.

► From *We Swam the Grand Canyon* (Beer, 1988).

2004 2.16612 This river is out to get me. *In:* Engelhard, Michael (ed.), *Hell's half mile : river runners' tales of hilarity and misadventure.* Halcottsville, New York: Breakaway Books, pp. 189-203.

► Reprinted from *We Swam the Grand Canyon* (Beer, 1988).

2011 2.15772 Lava Falls. *In:* Newman, Lance (ed.), *The Grand Canyon reader*. Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 129-136.

► Reprinted from *We Swam the Grand Canyon* (Beer, 1988).

Beer, Bill; Steiger, Lew; AND Robertson, Jeff

1996 2.6040 Bill Beer. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(4): 1, 20-28.

► Beer oral history interview.

Beesemyer, Clarence S.

1950 2.7193 Vice-President Beesemyer welcomes visitors. *In:* Clymer, Floyd, *The 1950 Grand Canyon Economy Run : the story of the official A.A.A. championship economy contest sponsored by General Petroleum Corporation in which 31 American cars competed.* Los Angeles: Floyd Clymer, p. 30.

► Beesemyer, Executive Vice-President, General Petroleum Corporation.

Begay, Shonto

2014 2.21669 On the edge of the ages; plein air on the rim. *Flagstaff Live!*, 20(38) (September 18-24): 4.

Beggs, William J.

2020 2.29582 James White; *Arizona Miner*, September 14, 1867; Navigation of the Big Cañon, a Terrible Voyage. *From:* Almanac [SECTION]. *In:* Dundas, Zach (ed.), *Grand Canyon : "the ages at work".* Austin, Texas: Wildsam Field Guides, p. 44.

► Excerpt (though not so indicated) from newspaper article concerning James White's account of passing through the Grand Canyon on the Colorado River. The newspaper article (p. 2 of that issue) begins with an editor's paragraph introducing the Beggs communication.

Begishie, Leona, AND Fellows, Melanie

2007 2.11269 [Grand Canyon Association Members' Gathering.] *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 13(2) (Summer): 4-9.

► Announcement, including program and registration information.

2008 2.11441 Members celebrate 75 years. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 14(1) (Spring): 3-4.

2008 2.11860 New friends and familiar faces: GCA's 14th annual Members' Gathering. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 14(4) (Winter 2008/2009): 7.

2009 2.12379 Dear Grand Canyon Enthusiast:. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 15(2) (Summer): 4-8.

► 15th Annual Members' Gathering announcement, agenda, and registration information.

Bego [*pseudonym*] [Gerhart, George]

2019 2.27992 Wandering Bego. *Hibernacle News*, 2019: 31-32.

Behle, William H.

1951 2.1395 Dellenbaugh, 1873. (Map by Norton Allen.) *Desert Magazine*, 14(4) (February): 20-21.

► Inscription, "F. S. Dellenbaugh, C. R. E., Jan. 25, 1873" in Cave Lakes Canyon, north of Kanab, Utah. See also letter from Otis Marston in June issue (ITEM NO. 2.20140). Relates to the Powell Survey.

Behm, E.

1870 2.19665 Die bedeutenderen geographischen Reisen in den Jahren 1868 und 1869, nebst Notizen über die geogr. Gesellschaften und Publikationen. *Geographisches Jahrbuch*, 3: 482-572. [In German.]

► See pp. 551-554: combined summary of W. J. Palmer's *Report of Surveys Across the Continent, in 1867-1868* (ITEM NO. 2.4981), W. A. Bell's *New Tracks in North America* (ITEM NO. 2.1409), Bell's "On the Basin of Colorado and the Great Basin of North America" (ITEM NO. 2.8637), and C. C. Parry's "The Habitable Features of the North American Continental Plateau" (ITEM NO. 2.5005).

1874 2.19666 Die bedeutenderen geographischen Reisen in den Jahren 1872 und 1873. *Geographisches Jahrbuch*, 5: 190-322. [In German.]

► See pp. 292-294.

Behrens, Shirley

1991 2.1396 Ralph Love, poetic realism. *Art of the West*, 4(6) (September/October): 42-47.

Beinecke, William S.

2006 2.14769 The birth of the school. [No place]: "Set in type and printed at the direction of the Yale University Printer", 12 pp.

► Address to the Yale School of Management Charter Class of 1978. See p. 4, misquote of Theodore Roosevelt's comment at Grand Canyon in 1903 (as "Leave it alone. You cannot improve upon it.").

Beisch, Michael John

1977 2.20851 Land of the blue water people. *Desert Magazine*, 40(5) (May): 16-19.

► Havasu Canyon and Havasupai.

Beiser, Misha

2007 2.11388 The color of water; boatman and painter Greg McFadden debuts new exhibit. *Flagstaff Live!*, 13(33) (August 16-22): 12-13.

Belanger, De Linda

2010 2.28356 From the Director's Desk . . . [COLUMN]. *Meril Silent Messenger* (Midland Empire Resources for Independent Living, Communication Services, St. Joseph, Missouri), 2(4) (September): 2. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Report of the author's trip to Las Vegas for the International Deaf Expo. Includes note of visit to "West Rim of the Grand Canyon" (Grand Canyon West).

Belcher, William W.

1915 2.13053 A visit to the Grand Canyon of Arizona. *National Dental Association, Journal*, 2(4) (November): 418-420.

Belgard, Buford, AND Belgard, Myra

1998 2.1398 [Response to Grand Canyon Hall of Fame Award.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(10): 1.

► See Richmond (1998, ITEM NO. 2.5398).

Belknap, Bill [Belknap, William A., Jr.]

1953 2.20357 Boulder Camera [COLUMN]. *Henderson Home News* (Henderson, Nevada), 3 (June 25): 12.

► Column regarding the Colorado River from Bright Angel Creek to Lake Mead, and Lake Mead National Recreation Area.

1989 2.1399 Bill Belknap's photo workshop. *In:* Buzz Belknap and Loie Belknap Evans, *Grand Canyon river guide*. Evergreen, Colorado: Westwater Books, pp. 90-96.

2000 2.7631 You think 8,000 cfs is tough? Find the runs here! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 15.

► Belknap photographs of 1,000 cfs flows, August 1963.

2010 2.16807 [Comments.] *From:* Uprun Accounts from other Expedition Members. *In:* Hamilton, Joyce, *White water : the Colorado River Jet Boat Expedition.* (Tony Kean, ed.; foreword by Phil Smith and Buzz Belknap.) Christchurch, New Zealand: Joyce Hamilton and Tony Kean, 50th anniversary ed., pp. 257-258.

Belknap, Bill, AND Belknap, Frances Spencer

1969 2.1400 *Gunnar Widforss : painter of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, *for* Museum of Northern Arizona, 86 pp. [Also a limited ed. of 100 copies in slipcase with sketch of Widforss by George L. Collins laid in.]

Belknap, Buzz [Belknap, William, III]

1969 2.1402 Shooting the Canyon. *Travel and Camera*, 32 (June): 46-47.

2010 2.14580 The 1960 Grand Canyon jet boat expedition—Part 2: My summer vacation and the upstream run. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(3) (Fall): 32-37.

► For Part 1 see Smith, Philip M., 23(1): 40-46. See also item, Bechtel, Jim, and Belknap, Bill, 23(3): 48.

2010 2.16808 [Comments.] *From:* Uprun Accounts from other Expedition Members. *In:* Hamilton, Joyce, *White water : the Colorado River Jet Boat Expedition.* (Tony Kean, ed.; foreword by Phil Smith and Buzz Belknap.) Christchurch, New Zealand: Joyce Hamilton and Tony Kean, 50th anniversary ed., p. 259.

2013 2.19694 Part II: The uprun begins. *From:* Smith, Philip M., and Belknap, Buzz, Audacity, logistics, and skill: The 1960 jet boat trip in the Grand Canyon. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 47-50.

2013 2.19695 Postscript. *From:* Smith, Philip M., and Belknap, Buzz, Audacity, logistics, and skill: The 1960 jet boat trip in the Grand Canyon. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 50.

Belknap, Buzz, AND Quartaroli, Richard D.

2010 2.14579 Buzz Belknap. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(3) (Fall): 1, 16-31.

► Belknap oral history interview.

Belknap, William, Jr.

1962 2.1401 Shooting rapids in reverse! Jet boats climb the Colorado's torrent through the Grand Canyon. *National Geographic*, 121(4) (April): 552-565.

1964 2.8287 The low-water river runners. *Argosy* (New York), 358(5): cover, 2, 53-57.

Belknap, William, III *see* **Belknap, Buzz**

Bell, Archie

1914 2.17280 Exploring the largest canon. Written by Archie Bell for the Cleveland Plain Dealer. *Reformatory Press* (Anamosa, Iowa), 16(52) (January 31): 3.

► Kolb Brothers.

Bell, Bob Boze

1984 2.1403 *The best of Bob Boze Bell Low Blows.* Phoenix: New Times, Inc./BBB Books, 120 pp.

► Parodies. See "Gandhi in Arizona", pp. 94-95; "Grand Canyon Trailblazers", pp. 110-113 (author's Colorado River trip).

2019 2.28402 My Emery memory; looking back is easier than looking down. *True West*, 68(5) (May): 7.

► Meeting Emery Kolb in 1974.

Bell, Judith

1993 2.15541 Illusions and allegories. *U.S. Air Magazine*, (August):.

► Painting by Mark Tansey, "Constructing the Grand Canyon".

Bell, L. P.

1949 2.1406 Riding the rapids of the Colorado. *Christian Science Monitor Magazine*, 14 (September 17):.

Bell, Louise Price

1967 2.1407 Jogging down into the Grand Canyon. *Redbook*, 130 (November): 42.

Bell, William A.

1869 2.202 On the basin of Colorado and the Great Basin of North America. *Royal Geographical Society, Journal*, 39: 95-120. ("*Read*, March 8, 1868.") [1870.]

1869 2.15402 The Pacific railroads. *The Fortnightly Review* (London), New Series, 5 (Old Series, 11) (29) (May 1): 562-578.

1869 2.26799 *New tracks in North America. A journal of travel and adventure whilst engaged in a survey for a southern railroad to the Pacific Ocean during 1867-8.* London: Chapman and Hall, 2 volumes, lxix, 236 pp., 322 pp., map. [True 1st ed.]

► See Volume I, "General Features of the Colorado Basin", pp. xxxviii-lvi; Volume II, "Passage of the Great Cañon of the Colorado by James White, the Prospector", pp. 199-217.

1869 2.1409 *New tracks in North America. A journal of travel and adventure whilst engaged in a survey for a southern railroad to the Pacific Ocean during 1867-8.* London: Chapman and Hall, and New York: Scribner, Welford and Co., 2 volumes, lxix, 236 pp., 322 pp., map.

► See Volume I, "General Features of the Colorado Basin", pp. xxxviii-lvi; Volume II, "Passage of the Great Cañon of the Colorado by James White, the Prospector", pp. 199-217.

1870 2.1410 New tracks in North America: A journal of travel and adventure whilst engaged in a survey for a southern railroad to the Pacific Ocean during 1867-8 [ABSTRACT]. *Mittheilungen aus Justus Perthes' Geographischer Anstalt über Wichtige Neue Erforschungen auf dem Gesammtgebeite der Geographie von Dr. A. Petermann* [*Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen*], 16: 349-350. [Abstract presented in German.]

1870 2.1411 *New tracks in North America. A journal of travel and adventure whilst engaged in a survey for a southern railroad to the Pacific Ocean during 1867-8.* London: Chapman and Hall, and New York: Scribner, Welford and Co., lxix, 565 pp., map.

► *NOTE*: This ed. includes "Appendix D. Major J. W. Powell's report on his explorations of the Rio Colorado in 1869" (pp. 559-563), a reprinting, with minor editing, of Powell's correspondence to the *New-York Tribune* (1869, ITEM NO. 2.27801). Appendix D is added to the 1870 ed.; not present in 1869 ed. Also note that by the inclusion of Powell's use of "Grand Cañon", this ed. of Bell is the only contemporary publication to use all three early names for Grand Canyon, also using "Great Cañon" and "Big Cañon".

1871 2.30885 *New tracks in North America. A journal of travel and adventure whilst engaged in a survey for a southern railroad to the Pacific Ocean during 1867-8.* New York: G. P. Putnam and Sons, lxix, 564 pp., map.

1965 2.1412 *New tracks in North America. A journal of travel and adventure whilst engaged in the survey for a southern railroad to the Pacific Ocean during 1867-8.* (Foreword by Robert O. Anderson.) Albuquerque: Horn and Wallace, lxix + 565 pp., map.

► Facsimile reprint of 1870 ed.

Bellavia, Al

2017 2.27906 Pueblo High School engages with nature. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 53(3) (Summer): 16.

► Twelve students from Pueblo High School, Tucson, earned their way to Grand Canyon for spring break, under the auspices of Tucson Inspiring Connections Outdoors. See also Jimenez (2017, ITEM NO. 2.27907) and Metzler (2018, ITEM NO. 6.1380 in Part 6/Section 1 of this bibliography).

Bellessort, André

1917 2.1413 Voyage au Grand Canyon de l'Arizona. *La Revue Hebdomadaire* (Paris), 26(1): 167-186. [In French.]

1923 2.28977 *Reflets de la vieille Amérique.* Paris: Librairie Académique Perrin et C^ie^., Libraires-Éditeurs, 313 [314] pp. (A Travers les Pays et les Livres.) [In French.]

► See "Voyage au Grand Canyon de l'Arizona", pp. 87-112.

Bellinger, Elizabeth D. R.

1920 2.22164 Biographical sketch. *In:* Rickard, T. A. (ed.), *Rossiter Worthington Raymond : a memorial : published by The American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers.* New York: Office of the Secretary, American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers, pp. 18-30.

► See p. 26: "In the summer of 1899, in connection with a Colorado meeting of the Institute [American Institute of Mining Engineers], Dr. Raymond, with a party of some twenty friends and guests, made an extended trip through the West in a private [railway] car. It was on that trip that he had his first glimpse of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado; it was to him an overwhelming spiritual experience. He had seen many splendors in both old countries and new, but I think none enriched his treasury as did this unearthly vision; and that is why I cannot pass it by, even in this slender narrative." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Bellisario, Kerrie

NO DATE 2.20163 *Grand Canyon National Park: Destination inspiration.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 11 pp.

► Promotional booklet for Artist-in-Residence program.

Bellows, Laura

2006 2.12181 Travel buzz; London, Arizona, Italy, Paris, Amazon. *West University Buzz* (Bellaire, Texas), (August): 10-11.

► See "Grand Canyon, Arizona; Natural beauty and history, and Vegas lights", p. 11.

Bellows, Rick

2012 2.21003 The spiritual journey of pilgrimage. *The Franciscan Times* (Third Order of the Society of St. Francis, American Province, Whitesboro, New York), (Winter): 6-7. ("[F]rom Three Models of Spirituality".)

► Grand Canyon, p. 7.

Bellwood, Lucy

2013 2.26180 *Grand adventure.* Portland, Oregon: [no imprint], [28] pp. [Distributed by buyolympia.com (Buyolympia Corporation).]

► "In August of 2013 I joined a crew of 5 intrepid rafters to row through the entirety of the Grand Canyon in 3 weeks. The trip was one I had been planning with my childhood best friend for almost 14 years—since the days when she dreamed of becoming a river guide and I a cartoonist. This trip was her 70th down the river and my first. The following journal comic was drawn at the end of each day and generally colored before breakfast the following morning." (p. [3]).

2015 2.26181 *Rim to river.* Portland, Oregon: [no imprint], [20] pp. (Printed by Colorhaus Printing, Portland, Oregon.) [Distributed by buyolympia.com (Buyolympia Corporation).]

► "In August of 2015 I teamed up with Arizona River Runners to produce a travelogue comic about one of their motorized, seven-day whitewater rafting trips through the Grand Canyon. From Lees Ferry to the Whitmore helipad, our crew shepherded sixteen passengers through whitewater rapids, up steep side canyons, and into hidden waterfalls. It was utter bliss—even in 115 degrees of desert heat. The journal that follows was drawn freehand during the ten days I was with the crew, then watercolored upon my return to Portland." (p. [2]).

Belshaw, Michael

1978 2.1414 High, dry and lonesome; the Arizona Strip and its people. *Journal of Arizona History*, 19(4) (Winter): 359-378.

1979 2.1415 The Dunn-Howland killings: A reconstruction. *Journal of Arizona History*, 20: 409-442.

► William Dunn, Oramel Howland, Seneca Howland.

2002 2.31058 *A Kiwi in Cowboy Country.* [No place]: 1stBooks, 154 pp.

► See Chapter 6, "Strip Country", pp. 31-39, regarding the Arizona Strip; Chapter 8, "Without a Trace", pp. 51-70, regarding John Wesley Powell and the Dunn-Howlands affair (William Dunn, Oramel Howland, Seneca Howland).

Belt, Harry M.

1927 2.32700 My trip to the lodge in the Kaibab Forest. *Grand Lodge Bulletin* (Ancient Free and Accepted Masons, Grand Lodge of Iowa, Cedar Rapids), 28(8) (October): 278-285.

► The "Lodge in the Forest" (Kaibab Lodge No. 25 of Salt Lake City) was held by a large party of Masons from numerous national lodges, convening in Salt Lake City as the Kaibab Caravan Association. The forest lodge was a three-day meeting in "a little canyon" near V. T. Ranch, on the Kaibab Plateau. With photos, including one of the group at the altar. Notes also visits to Bright Angel Point, Point Sublime, and the East rim, without further details. [The author notes at the beginning, "Last winter I read in 'The Master Mason' an interesting article by Brothere E. W. Schneider of Salt Lake City on 'The Lodge in the Forest.'" This article has as yet not been identified either for precise citation or pertinence to this bibliography.]

Belut, Emmanuel

2013 2.19459 Au cœur du Grand Inconnu (il était une fois en Utah, 2e partie). *Le P'tit Usania* (Union Spéléologique de Agglomération Nacéienne, Nancy, France), 16(181) (September): 1-4. [In French.]

► Grand Canyon North Rim, Kanab Creek.

Ben Gaied, Maja Mešič

2018 2.29441 Potovanje po zahodu ZDA (II. del). Čudovirta narava, prijanzi ljudje, malo manj navdušujoča velemesta, vsekakor pa vrendo ogleda. *Paraplegik* (Glasilo Zveze Paraplegikov Slovenije) (Zveza Paraplegikov Slovenije, Ljubljana), (154) (October): 72-74. [In Slovenian.]

► Disabled author's travelogue. Includes Grand Canyon.

Benacerraf, Paul

1998 2.11028 Margaret Dauler Wilson, 1939-1998. *American Philosophical Association, Proceedings and Addresses*, 72(2) (November): 126-127.

► See p. 127, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Benamy, Lon

2001 2.7906 River saga. *Arizona Highways*, 77(1) (January): 2.

► Letter to editor; comment on "The Call of the River" by Gary Ladd (see Childs and Ladd, 2000, ITEM NO. 2.7419).

Bendavid-Val, Leah

1994 2.1416 *National Geographic : the photographs.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, 336 pp.

► See pp. 276-277.

Bender, Brynn

2007 2.20157 Saving Grand Canyon river running history: One boat at a time [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Annual Meeting Presentations [SECTION]. *WAAC Newsletter* (Western Association for Art Conservation), 29(1) (January): 17.

► 2006 Annual Meeting, October 20-22, Tucson, Arizona. Regarding historic boats in Grand Canyon National Park Museum collection.

Benford, Sally

2007 2.11357 Bruce Aiken: Grand Canyon treasure. *In:* Off-Ramp [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 83(11) (November): 7.

2008 2.11421 The Harvey Girls. *Arizona Highways*, 84(1) (January): 10.

2010 2.14311 The grand master. For more than a century, a who's who of talented artists have been making paintings of the Grand Canyon. Few, however, have achieved the notoriety of Thomas Moran. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 86(8) (August): 10.

2010 2.14610 Neither Hyde nor hair. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 86(11) (November): 12.

► Glen and Bessie Hyde.

Bengefield, Pete

1996 2.1417 *Mountains and mesas : the northern Rockies and the Colorado Plateau.* (Photographs by Pete and Alice Bengefield; foreword by Luna B. Leopold.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, 145 [146] pp.

Bengtson, Bennie

1946 2.1418 Muir of the mountains. *Frontiers* (Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia), 10(5) (June): 133-136.

► See p. 135.

Benjamin, S. G. W.

1882 2.17939 A pioneer of the palette. Thomas Moran. *The Magazine of Art* (London, Paris, and New York), 5 (February): 89-93, plate facing p. 93.

Bennett, Brad

1997 2.1419 Driving myself crazy. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 3(3) (Fall): 6-7.

Bennett, Claude N.

1900 2.12349 The Grand Cañon of the Colorado. *Nickell Magazine*, 14(3) (November): frontispiece, 93-101.

Bennett, Cynthia

1986 2.1420 *Lightfall and time : fifteen southwestern national parks.* (Foreword by Ann Zwinger; text by Susan Lamb.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, and Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, [unpaginated].

► Paintings.

Bennett, Jay

2019 2.28922 Iconic WPA posters. *Stranger's Guide* (Austin, Texas), (5, The US National Parks Issue): 26-31.

► Work Projects Administration, renamed Works Progress Administration in 1939. Grand Canyon National Park, p. 28.

Bennett, Jean

1971 2.8064 Foldboats in Grand Canyon? Ridiculous! *American Whitewater*, 16(3) (Autumn): 79-.

Bennett, Jeff

1992 2.1421 (CONTRIBUTING ED.) *Class five chronicles : things mother never told you 'bout whitewater.* Portland, Oregon: Swiftwater Publishing Co., 256 pp. [See pp. 51-58, 208-209.]

1999 2.1422 The Grand Canyon. *In:* Long, John, and Sponholz, Hai-Van K. (eds.), *The liquid locomotive : legendary whitewater river stories.* Helena, Montana: Falcon Publishing, Inc., pp. 74-81.

► Reprinted from Bennett (1992).

Bennett, John E.

1898 2.1423 The strangest river in America. *Lippincott's Magazine*, 61 (April): 495-504.

Bennett, R. E.

1977 2.1424 [One of several letters under "Canyon Capers".] *Playboy*, 24(11) (November): 11-12.

► In reference to photo feature by Richard Fegley in August issue. *NOTE*: Publication contains material for mature audience (nudity).

Bennion, Joe

2008 2.11745 Not your usual take-out. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(2) (Summer): 48.

► Helicopter removal of dory from top of Deubendorf Rapid (rapid not shown in photo).

2010 2.14157 Joe Bennion, age 57. *In:* Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(2) (Summer): 8.

► Interview.

Bennion, Lee Udall, AND Dant, Doris R.

1997 2.29092 Lee Udall Bennion: A quiet interview. *Brigham Young University Studies*, 36(2)(1996-1997): 117-136.

► See pp. 124-126, Bennion's remarks on a Colorado River trip during which he was life-flighted out but hiked back in down Havasu Canyon to rejoin the trip.

Bennion, Louisa

2022 2.31186 The day of a thousand waterfalls. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(4) (Winter 2022-2023): 6-7.

► Late September in the Muav Gorge. See also correction, 36(1) (Spring 2023): inside front cover (photo credit omitted; should be Brian Stevenson).

Benoit, Alan

1981 2.1425 Jack Hillers, USGS; first photographer of the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 57(4) (April): 2-5.

Benson and Hedges [firm]

1981 2.7633 *Recipes from great American inns.* New York: Philip Morris, Inc., *for* Benson and Hedges, 136 pp.

► See "El Tovar Lodge [*sic*], Grand Canyon, Arizona", p. 40. *NOTE*: Philip Morris and Benson and Hedges were cigarette manufacturers.

Benson, Stella

1922 2.32913 The Grand Canyon of Colordo [*sic*]. *The Sphere* (London), 90(1180) (September 2): 244.

► An unusual, partly imaginative, narrative centered on a visit to the canyon. Regarding the canyon's formations, these unusual British-centric observations (with ellipsis, thus): "One finds it difficult not to attach irreverent names to shapes so extraordinary. There is Trafalgar Square—lions and Nelson complete—a Hindu temple, the Albert memorial, a battleship, an anvil. . . . Two pillars are publicly known as Mutt and Jeff." About tourists: "Even Anglo-Saxons, though they come and go in Fords, and take snapshots and chew gum, can hardly escape untouched." Includes remarks on Native Americans, such as, incongruously, "There were cliff-dwellers once,

and, later, Indians"; and "The Hopi Indians live, as an advertisement, in a laborious wigwam by the hotel." Benson includes a few embellished remarks apparently from a trip into the canyon. The accompanying illustration depicts "'The Grand Canyon of Colorado.' [*sic*] By Thomas Moran From a painting in the possession of Mr. George Lorrimer, the editor of 'The Saturday Evening Post' of Philadelphia".

1928 2.9415 *The little world.* London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 317 pp.
► See "The States Again—IV", pp. 164-169.

Benti, Wynne

1998 2.1426 Introduction. *In:* Butchart, Harvey, *Grand Canyon treks : 12,000 miles through the Grand Canyon* (edited and designed by Wynne Benti). Bishop, California: Spotted Dog Press, pp. 14-27.

Bentley, Walter G.

1899 2.14006 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 105.

Bentz, Donald N.

1976 2.1427 John Hance of Grand Canyon; this burro man was boss of the "biggest ditch in the world". *Old West*, 13(1) (Fall): cover, 2, 10-12, 45-46.

Benziger, Fred.

1902 2.26593 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 110.
► Credited to Chicago Record-Herald.

Berardi, Joe

2012 2.18044 *Arizona favorites : natural and historical landmarks.* [No place]: CreateSpace Indpendent Publishing Platform, 60 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

2013 2.18045 *Photographing northern Arizona : natural wonders and ancient ruins.* [No place]: CreateSpace Indpendent Publishing Platform, 186 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Berberek, Joy

2010 2.20535 Retirement is a hoot! *In:* Retiree News [SECTION]. *Alamo Gram* (American Society of Military Comptrollers, Alamo City Chapter, Alamo City, Texas), 33(1) (July): 6-7.
► Brief item includes Grand Canyon Skywalk.]

Berg, Aimee, AND Petit, Philippe

2009 2.11800 Balancing act. *Outside*, (January): 27.

► Berg telephone interview with French aerialist Petit, including Petit's unrealized plan to "walk over the Grand Canyon".

Berg, Charlie

2018 2.29819 [Graduating class no. 231 note.] *In:* Alma Matters [SECTION]. *The Alumni Journal* (Central High School of Philadelphia), (Spring): 11.

► Regarding Berg's chance meeting with another Central High graduate (not identified, from "238") who was taking photographs at Grand Canyon South Rim. Includes photo of the two men.

Berg, Dan

2012 2.20128 2012 Grand Canyon Railway excursion; October 10, 11, 12, 13, 2012. (Photo contributors: Carol Balesteri, Dan Berg, Ross Kallenberger, Don Lee.) *Line Up* (Motorcar Operators West), 20(3) (Winter): 22-27.

► Twenty-nine motorcars and 60 operators and guests ride from Williams to Grand Canyon on Grand Canyon Railway tracks.

2014 2.29381 2014 Southwest Rail Tour; Grand Canyon Railway, May 4, 5 and 6, 2014. (Cover photos by Dan Berg and Phil Nist.) *Line Up* (Motorcar Operators West), 22(2) (Summer): cover, 2, 10-16, back cover.

► Two-day excursion by motorcars on Grand Canyon Railway.

Berg, Erik

2007 2.11039 Lindy's luck; Charles Lindbergh played a little-known role in southwestern archaeology. *Arizona Highways*, 83(1) (January): 16-21.

2007 2.11153 Rock hounds and river rats: The 1937 Carnegie-CalTech Colorado River expedition [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2007 History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 7.

2007 2.12207 "The best trip I've ever been on"; the 1937 Carnegie-Caltech Colorado River expedition. *Journal of Arizona History*, 48(4) (Winter): 375-402.

2010 2.14564 GCHS annual picnic. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(5) (September): 2.

► Report.

2013 2.19716 "Follow the trail over ledge and shale": The Grand Canyon poems and photographs of Mai Richie Reed. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 229-236.

2014 2.20973 GCHS stages a tour to tour a stage (line)—a report of our May outing. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(3) (May/June): 2-3.

► Grand Canyon Stage Line.

2020 2.29941 An Eagle's eye view of the Grand Canyon; the aerial photos and explorations of Charles and Anne Lindbergh. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], pp. 75-80.

Berg, Gustav (Freiherrn von)

1894 2.26187 *An Meine Lieben in der Heimat. Reisebriefe aus Nord-Amerika vom 25. Juli bis 28. November 1893.* Wien: K. u. k. Hofbuchhandlung Wilhelm Frick, 201 pp., map. [In German.]

► Grand Canyon, see p. 4; chapter 12, "Von Los Angeles bis New-Mexico", pp. 111-122 (Grand Canyon, 114-116); p. 192.

Berg, Hilary

1997 2.8998 *History of the horse : a literature approach to equine history. Intended for primary or intermediate grade levels.* [No place]: Beautiful Feet Books, 26 pp.

► Source material includes Marguerite Henry's *Brighty of the Grand Canyon* (Henry, 1953, ITEM NO. 6.116 in Part 6/Section 2 of this bibliography).

Bergamin, Lorenzo

2013 2.31749 Lorenzo Bergamin, rafter. *From:* Chapter 15, Stories of and by soloists. *In:* Cline, Bruce, *Never boat alone without having read this guide . . .* (Judy Karasik, ed.) Littleton, Colorado: ReCline Books, 1st ed., pp. 62-63. [An on-demand publication.]

► "Lorenzo's first language is Italian." Title cited from title-page. Cover title: *Never Boat Alone* A Guide to Solo Boating the Colorado River through Grand Canyon. *Without Having Read This Guide . . .* Ellipses are part of title.

2024 2.31761 Lorenzo Bergamin, rafter. *From:* Chapter 16, Personal Experiences of and by Soloists. *In:* Cline, Bruce H., *A guide to solo boating the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 2nd ed., revised, pp. 101-103. [An on-demand publication.]

Bergemann, Mark

1998 2.12294 Hymn and Bible study: Praise the name above all names. *Praise Today* (Milwaukee, Wisconsin), 4(2) (Fall): 1-3.

► See p. 3.

Bergen, Candice

1972 2.18424 "I thought they might hiss". *Life*, 72(15) (April 21): 90.

► A postscript to "Love Feast for Charlie" by Richard Meryman, photographed by Candice Bergen, pp. 86-89. Charlie Chaplin fete in New York. Bergen's item

includes note of Chaplin, during flight to Los Angeles to the Academy Awards, crossing to the opposite side of the airplane to view the Grand Canyon: "His face lit up. 'Oh yes, this is the place where Doug Fairbanks did a handstand on the precipice. He told me about it.'" (ENTIRE NOTE) Refer also in this bibliography to Douglas Fairbanks as author and in remarks in other citations.

Berger, Arthur Asa

2012 2.17132 *Understanding American icons : an introduction to semiotics.* Walnut Creek, California: Left Coast Press, 184 pp.

► See Chapter 8, "The Grand Canyon", pp. 59-63.

Berger, Bruce

1975 2.29715 There was a river. *Mountain Gazette*, (31) (March): 7-25.

► Regarding a two-week trip through Glen Canyon, October 1962. See pp. 20-22, regarding Glen Canyon Dam and the lower Colorado River; and undated photo, p. 23, by Philip Hyde, "Road to Lee's Ferry, Arizona", a single gravel track.

1994 2.1429 *There was a river.* Tucson and London: University of Arizona Press, 198 pp.

Berger, Edward F.

2009 2.18708 *Crow Canyon : pioneering education and archaeology on the southwestern Colorado frontier : the story of the founding of the Crow Canyon School and Archaeological Research Center.* Bloomington, Indiana: AuthorHouse, 2nd ed., 427 [429] pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► See Chapter 11, "Self-Directed Learning", pp. 142-148, including Grand Canyon.

Berger, Karen, AND Sieve, Jerry

1997 2.1430 Envy the cactus. *Backpacker*, 25(4) (May): 42-48 + fold-out.

► Arizona Trail.

Berger, Todd R.

2003 2.9566 A canyon-sized work of art. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association Member Newsletter), 9(3) (Fall): 3.

► Bruce Aiken's "Shoshone Point".

2003 2.9567 "There's always more that you can do". *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association Member Newsletter), 9(3) (Fall): 6.

► Gary Ladd.

2004 2.9872 There at the beginning: Founding GCA board member Emery Kolb. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 10(1) (Spring): 5.

2004 2.10034 Visions of Inner Canyon vistas. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 10(2) (Summer): 5, 7.

2004 2.10120 Busy bodies. Got *Writing Down the River*? Got Magic Cube? Got *Grand Canyon Women*? *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 10(3) (Fall): 6.

2004 2.10192 Not the kind of music you'd expect when you're deep in the forest. *Arizona Highways*, 81(1) (January): 41.

2005 2.10849 GCA publishing covers the Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(2) (Summer): 3-4.

2005 2.10864 The painted canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(3) (Fall): 6, 10.

► Thomas Moran.

2005 2.10479 A Gathering of Grand Canyon Historians. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(11): 3-4.

► Symposium.

2006 2.10599 The grand old man of the Colorado. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(3): 1, 3.

► Bert Loper; summary of talk by Brad Dimock.

2006 2.10868 Great digs. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 12(1) (Spring): 3.

► Grand Canyon Association warehouse.

2006 2.10921 The painted canyon. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(2) (April/June): 9-10.

► Thomas Moran. Reprinted from Berger (2005), *Canyon Views*.

2006 2.10889 The spirit of the Canyon. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(4): 1.

► Charly Heavenrich.

2006 2.10897 Love a lover of Grand Canyon history? *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(6): 2.

► Grand Canyon History Symposium.

2007 2.11108 Looking up. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 13(1) (Spring): 6-7.

► Pam Frazier retirement.

2007 2.11111 Science and education, birdseed and power tools: The history of the Grand Canyon Association. Part 1: The early years. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 13(1) (Spring): 9-13.

2007 2.11156 The history of the Grand Canyon Association [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2007 History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 9.

2007 2.11184 *It happened at Grand Canyon.* Guilford, Connecticut, and Helena, Montana: TwoDot (Globe Pequot Press), 194 pp. (It Happened In series.)

2007 2.11271 Science and education, birdseed and power tools: The history of the Grand Canyon Association, Part II. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 13(2) (Summer): 12-17.

2007 2.11503 A note about the 2007 edition. *In:* Kolb, Ellsworth L., *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, p. [i].

2008 2.11649 (ED.) Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 14*, 224 pp. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.)

2008 2.11650 Introduction. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 14*, pp. 1-3. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.)

2008 2.11657 The history of the Grand Canyon Association. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 14*, pp. 101-111. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.)

2008 2.11911 Coming home. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 14(3) (Fall): 1-2.

► Susan Schroeder, GCA Executive Director.

2008 2.11916 Chubs on the rim. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 14(3) (Fall): 6.

► Art exhibit by Julie Ogier; humpback chubs.

2009 2.12541 (ED.) *Grand Canyon Celebration of Art : 2009 modern masters.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 42 pp.

► 1st Annual Grand Canyon Celebration of Art, exhibition catalog.

2009 2.12542 Introduction. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), *Grand Canyon celebration of art : 2009 modern masters.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. vi-1.

2010 2.13274 Editor's note. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(1) (Spring): 2.

2010 2.15028 Start the presses: *Canyon Views* back in print! *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(4) (Winter): 3.

► Hardcopy issues for all members.

2010 2.19385 (ED.) *2010 Grand Canyon Celebration of Art.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 34 pp.

► 2nd Annual Grand Canyon Celebration of Art, exhibition catalog.

2011 2.15355 e-GCA; GCA books go digital. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(2) (Summer): 5.

2011 2.19388 (ED.) *2011 Grand Canyon Celebration of Art.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association.

► 3rd Annual Grand Canyon Celebration of Art, exhibition catalog.

2012 2.19389 (ED.) *2012 Grand Canyon Celebration of Art.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 30 pp.

► 4th Annual Grand Canyon Celebration of Art, exhibition catalog. *NOTE*: For later years see under "Grand Canyon Association".

2016 2.23490 *It happened at Grand Canyon.* Guilford, Connecticut, and Helena, Montana: TwoDot® (Rowman and Littlefield), 2nd ed., 210 pp. (Distributed by National Book Network.) (It Happened in the West Series.) [Cover adds subtitle: "Remarkable Events That Shaped History".]

Berger, Todd R., AND Cassidy, Diane

2006 2.10904 Sun shines on the Historical Society. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(7): 1, 3-4.

► June meeting.

2006 2.10994 Seeking summits below the rim: Mathieu Brown's oral history project. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(12): 1, 3, 4.

Berger, Todd R., AND Deuschle, Carolyn

2011 2.16797 (COMPILERS) *Grand Canyon reflections.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 44 pp.

Berger, William M.

1883 2.14269 *Berger's tourists' guide of New Mexico, including descriptions of towns, pueblos, churches, pictures, statues, ruins and antiquities : together with mountains, cañons, springs, and other places of interest.* Kansas City, Missouri: Ramsey, Millett and Hudson, 39 pp. + advertisements. [Cover title: *Berger's tourist guide of New Mexico. Published by Wm. M. Berger, Santa Fe N.M.*]

► See illustration, "Grand Canyon of the Colorado, on line of A. & P. R. R." [*from* J. W. Powell] and advertisement, "Land Grant of the Atlantic and Pacific Railroad Co.", following p. 31]; "The Atlantic & Pacific Railroad", pp. 33-34. Within the scope of this bibliography, these items are generally descriptive in nature, not specifically travel information.

Berger, Yves

1985 2.23659 Préface. *In:* McLuhan, T. C., *Voyage en terre indienne : le cheval de fer et les peaux-rouges, 1890-1930.* Paris: E.P.I./Filippachi, pp. 6-7. [In French.]

Berggren, Elizabeth

1960 2.1432 Seven miles down to summer. (Paintings by Leese Mather.) *Ford Times* (Ford Motor Co.), 52(1) (January): 22-25, inside back cover.

Bergman, B. J.

1998 2.1433 Wild at heart. *Sierra*, 83(1) (January/February): 24-29, 114-116.

► Dave Foreman.

Bergman, Darlene

2002 2.18700 [Comment.] *Continuum* (LLLI Alumnae Association, La Leche League International, Schaumburg, Illinois), 15(5): 7.

► Regarding group hike into Havasu Canyon.

Bergsland, David

2013 2.18257 *The training place of mankind : God's creation explained for normal folk.* Mankato, Minnesota: Radiqx Press, 104 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► See p. 1, and "The Grand Canyon", p. 68. Superficial.

Bergsman, Steve

1989 2.1434 Tusayan thrives on Canyon traffic. *Hotel and Motel Management*, 204 (September 25): 2+.

Bergstresser, C. M. (Mr. and Mrs.)

1899 2.14059 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 125.

Bergstrom, Matt

1989 2.9518 Grand Canyon. *Explorer Rag* (Explorers Club and Wurlington Brothers Publications), (April):.

Bergthaller, Hannes

2004 2.27688 *Ökologie zwischen Wissenschaft und Weltanschauung. Untersuchungen zur Literatur der modernen amerikanischen Umweltbewegung: Aldo Leopold, Rachel Carson, Gary Snyder und Edward Abbey.* Doctoral dissertation, Rheinischen Friedrich-Wilhelms-Universität zu Bonn, 348 pp. [In German.]

► Colorado River, Grand Canyon, and Kaibab Plateau, *passim*.

Berke, Arnold

1997 2.1435 Drawing from the desert. *Preservation*, (July/August):.

► Mary Jane Colter.

2002 2.8907 *Mary Colter : architect of the Southwest.* (Color photographs by Alexander Vertikoff.) New York: Princeton Architectural Press, 320 pp. [Hardbound and paperbound states. Short run in hardback.]

2011 2.16273 Seeking information on Curly Ennis—Mary Colter's Fred Harvey driver. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(6) (November): 2.

Berkman, Pamela

1988 2.1436 (ED.) *The history of the Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe.* Bonanza Books (produced by Bison Books Corp., Greenwich, Connecticut), 128 pp.

► See pp. 38-39, 48, 49, 74.

Berle, Milton

1989 2.17835 *Milton Berle's private joke file : over 10,000 of his best gags, anecdotes, and one-liners.* (Milt Rosen, ed.) New York: Three Rivers Press, 642 pp.

► Grand Canyon, pp. 233, 238, 395.

Berlien, Jo

2020 2.29532 Aber in 30 Jahren redet kein Mensch mehr davon. *Bürger und Staat* (Landeszentrale für politische Bildung Baden-Württemburg, Stuttgart), (January/February): 26-31. [In German.]

► See p. 30, comments on accompanying to the U.S. in 1986 a friend (not identified), an adventure swimmer who wants to swim the Colorado River through Grand Canyon. Apparently this is a reference to Martin Strel (1954-) (see for example, Strel and Sturm, 2012, ITEM NO. 2.16748; and search for the name elsewhere in this bibliography. (Strel did not swim the canyon, but apparently Glen Canyon below Glen Canyon Dam.)

Berlin, Alfred Franklin

1921 2.22187 Walter Jacob Hoffman. *Lehigh County Historical Society, Proceedings and Papers* (Allentown, Pennsylvania), 1921: 30-36.

► See p. 32: "[The U.S. Bureau of Ethnology], conducted for a long time by Major John W. Powell, who, with several other men, were the first to go through the Grand Canon of the Colorado, the story of which voyage reads like a romance, has published up to the present time, thirty-nine quarto volumes of very valuable anthropological matter." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Berman, Bob

2016 2.24586 The Moon: Still the best. The best observing wonder might be closest to home. *In:* Strange Universe [COLUMN]. *Astronomy*, 44(2) (February): 10.

► Includes the comment, *in passing*, regarding the times when the moon rides high in the sky, "It's not hiding behind hills even if you live at the bottom of the Grand Canyon."

Berman, Matt

2014 2.21483 Uphill battle. *In:* Kempa, Rick (ed.), *On foot : Grand Canyon backpacking stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 222-226.

Berman, Mildred

1988 2.1437 Recollections of casino to Canyon. *Focus*, 38(1): 30-32.

Bermudes, Robert W.

1994 2.1438 Teenage impression. *In:* Arizona Humor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 70(4) (April): 50.

Bernard, Eleanor O'Leary

2004 2.9887 Letter to GCHS. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(4): 2.

Bernotas, Edgaras, AND Diemintaitė-Stepšienė, Kristina

2018 2.28241 E. Bernotas: „Galėčiau slidinėti kiekvieną dieną". *Achemiečių Naujienos* (Achemos Sporto Klubas, Jonavos, Lithuania), 2018(10)(188) (October 19): 3. [In Lithuanian.]

► Bernotas interview. Grand Canyon, *in passing*, with photo.

Bernstein, Aaron

1985 2.1441 Rafting through the Grand Canyon's grandeur. *Business Week*, (August 26): 103-104.

Berry, Emmons, AND Berry, Nora

2014 2.20921 Raising a family at Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 21(2) (Spring): 10.

Berry, John

2020 2.29572 John Berry, mule skinner. *From:* Interviews [SECTION]. *In:* Dundas, Zach (ed.), *Grand Canyon : "the ages at work".* Austin, Texas: Wildsam Field Guides, p. 103.

Bersch, Wilhelm

1898 2.14537 *Mit Schlägel und Eisen. Eine Schilderung des Bergbaues und seiner technischen Hilfsmittel.* Wien, Pest, and Leipzig: A. Hartleben's Verlag, 800 pp. [In German.]

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 47-49.

Bersy, Éric

2010 2.23914 Roadtrip électrique. *L'Écho* (Syndicat Professionnel des Ingénieurs d'Hydro-Québec, Montréal), 46(6) (October/November): 31. [In French.]

► Item comprises three photographs with legends, from views taken during a trip in the western U.S. Includes: "Pylône du Grand Canyon, près de la Havasupaï [*sic*]. Photo prise d'un hélicoptère.", which shows the Bat Cave tram tower positioned

below the South Rim on the Hualapai reservation—doubly misidentified as an electrical transmission tower on the Havasupai Reservation.

Berteling, Charles N.

1922 2.13068 Going to Lee's Ferry. *Outing*, 80(6) (September): 243-247, 274.

Berton, Francis

1864 2.13255 Voyage d'exploration du Colorado, par le lieutenant Ives, en 1857 et 1858. *Société de Géographie de Gèneve, Bulletin*, 4: 5-28. [In French.]

► Without byline but with an introductory paragraph signed "Le Bureau", which credits "M[onsieur]. Berton" as the source.

1878 2.1442 *Un voyage sur le Colorado : par Francis Berton[,] Membre Correspondant de la Société de Géographie de Genève.* San Francisco: [no imprint], 64 pp., map. [Cover title: *Un Voyage sur le Colorado. 1878.*] [In French.]

► Berton (p. [1]) indicated that just 50 copies were printed: "Je me suis donc décidé à en faire publier une cinquantaine d'exemplaires ici . . . ." The brief references that are made *in passing* to "Big Cañon" (*i.e.*, Grand Canyon; pp. 22, 33) and "gorge de marbre" (Marble Gorge, or Marble Canyon; p. 22) are from Richard J. Hinton's (1878, ITEM NO. 2.3421) *The Hand-Book to Arizona*, as was first noted by Charles N. Rudkin in his English translation of Berton (Berton, 1953, ITEM NO. 2.1443, wherein only some lithographic plates and the fold-out map in Berton, 1878, were also reproduced). Berton (1878, p. [1]) did acknowledge Hinton for the use of lithographic stones that had been used for the *Hand-Book*. Rudkin further pointed out that many of the scenes that were reproduced by Berton have nothing to do with the region through which Berton had traveled (for example, Berton did not go to the Grand Canyon). The extralimital lithographs that are pertinent to the present bibliography are: "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado" (facing p. 24) and "Grand Cañon of the Colorado—Mouth of Kanab Wash, Looking East" (facing p. 44) (legends both in English, thus, as on the lithographic stones).

1953 2.1443 *A voyage on the Colorado—1878.* (Charles N. Rudkin, translator, ed.) Los Angeles: Glen Dawson, 103 [104] pp. (Early California Travels Series, 18.) ("300 copies have been printed at the Cole-Holmquist Press[,] Los Angeles[.] Binding by Earl Gray[.]")

► English translation of Berton (1878, ITEM NO. 2.1442), *Un Voyage sur le Colorado*. Includes (p. 17) a facsimile illustration of the title-page of the very scarce 1878 ed. (and although not so noted by Rudkin, that volume is Berton's presentation copy to the Société de Géographie de Genève, of which Berton was a member). Some lithographic plates and the fold-out map in the 1878 ed. were reproduced from Richard J. Hinton's (1878, ITEM NO. 2.3421) *The Hand-Book to Arizona*, as so acknoweldged by Berton. Rudkin pointed out that many of the scenes reproduced from Hinton by Berton have nothing to do with the region through which Berton had traveled (for example, Berton did not go to the Grand Canyon). The 1953 translated ed. does not reproduce all of the illustrations that appeared in the 1878 ed., and only that portion of Hinton's map that is pertinent to Berton's travels is reproduced. The two lithographs of Grand Canyon are among those *not* included in this 1953 ed. The selected illustrations and portion of map are thus more faithful to the range of Berton's travels. The translated text, however, is complete and includes the brief references that are made *in passing* to "Big Cañon" and "gorge de marbre".

Bertrand, Hideko, AND Bertrand, François

2014 2.22538 *Que notre monde est beau!* [No place]: Books on Demand Editions, 320 pp. [In French.] [An on-demand publication.]

► Grand Canyon, p. 286.

Bertrand, Rusty I.

2025 2.32544 *God created the Grand Canyon : the world's greatest natural wonder.* [No place]: Amazon, stated 1st ed., 80 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Cover adds: "A monument to time... or a testimony of a global flood?" (ellipsis thus). Creationist perspective.

Besaw, Mindy A.

2007 2.12138 Artist-explorers and today's western landscape. *In: Heart of the West : new painting and scultpure of the American West.* Denver: Institute of Western American Art, Denver Art Museum, pp. 52-64.

Besaw, Mindy N.

2015 2.31319 *Re-framing the American West: Contemporary artists engage history.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Kansas, 198 pp.

► Grand Canyon throughout, but see particularly Chapter 2, "Re-experiencing Representation in the Grand Canyon".

Besse, Jean-Pierre

2015 2.32195 *La piste indienne : Indian trail : Arizona-Californie-Nevada.* Paris: Edlivre, 184 pp. [In French.]

► Includes a trip into Havasu Canyon.

Bestard, Margeaux

2015 2.23225 Margeaux Bestard, age 31. *In:* Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(3) (Fall): 4-5. [Interview.]

Bethanis, James F.

2026 2.32566 *Capturing the Grand Canyon; photographer's guide to iconic views; a visual journey for photographers and visitors.* [No imprint], 102 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Cover title is cited; there is no title-page. Contains no photographs(!) but illustrations produced by Artificial Intelligence, with improbabilities—but note the author's comment on p. 102: "All drawings, maps, and diagrams in this book are artists' interpretations created to convey the overall feel and character of each location. They are not survey-accurate and may not reflect exact topography, structures, or viewpoint details." Includes tips for travelers.

Bethea, Robbie

2013 2.25514 County Line Transmissions [COLUMN]. *Silver Star* (Deputy Sheriffs' Association of San Diego County), 29(1) (January): 16.

► See "Bob Burger". Bob and Lea Burger, now of Meadview, Arizona, enjoy boating on Lake Mead and nearby Grand Canyon.

Betz, Eric

2011 2.15679 In the ultimate grandeur; artist Bruce Aiken celebrated in new exhibit. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (August): 26-28.

2011 2.16624 Pick of the letter; love of postal correspondence in the digital age. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (December): 20-23.

► Includes note of Cline Library archives (Northern Arizona University) holding correspondence of Harvey Butchart to George Lamont Mancuso.

2012 2.16916 Relentless spirit of exploration; historic figures of Grand Canyon. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (Special Centennial Edition): 12-16.

► Cover and table of contents give title as "Restless Spirit of Exploration".

2012 2.17073 Funky town; Steve Lawton and his surreal takes on Flagstaff and beyond. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (April): 28-30.

► Artist Steve Lawton. Includes illustration of his "Horseshoe Bend", p. 30.

2012 2.17085 Grand ambition; running the treacherous Colorado River in 1869 would be one of many historic firsts for explorer and scientist John Wesley Powell. *Grand Canyon Journal*, 2012: 24-29.

► Includes sidebar, "Float Your Boat; Grand Canyon rafts, then and now", p. 29.

Beus, Clara Goates

2014 2.29495 *Samuel Lorenzo Adams, Emma Jackson, Mary Ann Morgan, Almira Lucinda Jackson.* [No imprint], 77 pp.

► Includes references to Pipe Springs (pp. 20-21), John Wesley Powell (pp. 21, 62), and Grand Gulch Mine on the Arizona Strip (pp. 27-31). Also notes of William Dunn, Oramel Howland, Seneca Howland.

Beville, Maria

2007 2.21976 Gothic "un-representations" of terror in Kurt Vonnegut's Slaughterhouse-5. *Stirrings Still* (International Journal of Existential Literature), 4(1) (Fall/Winter): 43-66.

► Includes note, *in passing*, of incident at Grand Canyon. Refers to Vonnegut (1969, ITEM NO. 7.729).]

Beyaert-Geslin, Anne

2020 2.29891 La photographie comme méta-image. La photo, modèle de la photo et de la peinture. / Photography as a meta-image. Photography, model of photography and painting.

Signata (Annales des sémiotiques / Annals of Semiotics) (Liège, Belgium), 2020(11), 18 pp. [In French, with bilingual item title.]

► See paragraph 24 (p. 8) and accompanying note 16 (p. 17), regarding the art of David Hockney, citing his "Study of the Grand Canyon" (1998) on nine canvases (not illustrated).

Beyerlein, Marie

2008 2.11803 [Comments.] *In:* Postcards from the Canyon [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (7) (Fall): 8.

Bezmek, Mike

2018 2.27293 *Paddling the John Wesley Powell Route : exploring the Green and Colorado Rivers.* Guilford, Connecticut: Falcon (Rowman and Litlefield Publishing Group, Inc.), 218 pp.

► *NOTE*: Narratives emphasize Upper Colorado River Basin; less so Grand Canyon. Route from Green River, Wyoming, to Lake Mead but also includes upper Green River and Green River Lakes, and lower Colorado River to Lake Havasu. Notes briefly the river downstream from there but does not include narrative.

Bhatia, I. J.

2008 2.12186 A visit to Grand Canyon. *Dignity Dialogue* (Dignity Foundation, Mumbai, India), (August): 28-29.

Bianchi, Curt

1995 2.1445 By steam to the Grand Canyon. (Photos by Joel Jensen.) *Trains*, 55(5): 38-45.

1997 2.1446 Steam's comeback kid. (Photos by Joel Jensen.) *Trains*, 57(5): 34-42.

► Grand Canyon Railway No. 4960.

Bianchi, Pietro

2013 2.20421 *Oltre il Grand Canyon.* Firenze, Italy: Casa Editrice Polaris, 155 pp. [In Italian.]

► Colorado Plateau more generally, but includes Grand Canyon.

Bickmore, Albert S.

1897 2.13299 American Museum of Natural History. Report of Professor Albert S. Bickmore. *In: State of New York : Department of Public Instruction, Forty-third Annual Report of the State Superintendent for the school year ending July 31, 1896 : transmitted to the Legislature March 30, 1897.* Albany and New York: Wynkoop Hallenbeck Crawford Co., State Printers, pp. 279-297.

► See p. 292, note of photography visit to Grand Canyon.

1898 2.27531 Exhibit No. 5. American Museum of Natural History. Report of Professor Albert S. Bickmore. *In: State of New York : Department of Public Instruction, Forty-fourth Annual Report of the State Superintendent for the school year ending July 31, 1897 :*

transmitted to the Legislature March 28, 1898. New York and Albany: Wynkoop Hallenbeck Crawford Co., State Printers, pp. 221-259.

► See "List of the stereopticon slides in lecture No. 192, the Rocky Mountains and the Great Basin, given under the auspices of the State Department of Public Instruction, March 14th and 21st, 1896" (pp. 232-234), which includes views at Grand Canyon by D. L. Elmendorf (p. 234).

Bicknell, P. C. [Bicknell, Pierpont Constable]

NO DATE 2.1447 *Guide book of the Grand Canyon of Arizona : with the only correct maps in print : a volume of interesting facts and gossip by P. C. Bicknell.* [No imprint] [printed by Press of G. Rice and Sons, Los Angeles], 97 pp., map. [1902.]

► Cover title: *Guide Book of the Grand Canyon*. Copies with stamp added to title-page: "Fred Harvey, Publisher, Kansas City, Mo. Copyright by Geo. U. Young".

Data from U.S. Copyright Office indicate Library of Congress No. 2—17241; and: "Copyright by Geo. U. Young and P. C. Bicknell, United States. Class A, XXc, no. 16043, Sept. 3, 1901 [*i.e.* copyright registration filed]; 1 copy rec'd May 31, 1902; 1 copy rec'd June 9, 1902 [*i.e.*, dates when requirement of the deposit of two copies of the publication were satisfied]" (U.S. Library of Congress, Copyright Office, *Catalogue of Title Entries of Books and Other Articles*, (577) (3rd Quarter 1902) (July 24): 389). The deposit dates in mid-year seem to indicate the time of availability.

1980 2.12256 Guide book of the Grand Canyon of Arizona. *Journal of Spelean History* (American Spelean History Association [National Speleological Society, History Section]), 14(2) (45):.

► Excerpt from Bicknell (no date [1902], ITEM NO. 2.1447), pertaining to caves.

Bickowski, Lawrence J.

1994 2.1448 Brower, David Ross (1912-). *In:* Cunningham, William P., Ball, Terence, Cooper, Terence H., Gorham, Eville, Hepworth, Malcolm T., and Marcus, Alfred A. (eds.), *Environmental Encyclopedia*. Detroit, Michigan, Washington, D.C., and London: Gale Research, Inc., pp. 111-112.

Bidaud, Fabien

2016 2.32196 Grand Canyon, la faille majeure. *In:* Info tourisme [SECTION]. *La Voix du Nord* (Lille, France) (December 4): 44. [In French.]

Biddle, Ellen McGowan

1907 2.1449 *Reminiscences of a soldier's wife.* Philadelphia: Press of J. B. Lippincott Co., 259 pp. [Privately published through Lippincott?]

► See pp. 237 regarding a visit to the Grand Canyon of the Yellowstone; specifically, p. 238: "I have since visited the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, which must be the most wonderful thing in nature—certainly, the most awe inspiring. It is vastly larger and grander in every way, but to my mind not nearly so beautiful." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Bie, Tom

2001 2.8065 Expeditions for the ages; ten top contemporary river explorations. *Paddler*, (May/June): 66-69.

► See introduction, p. 66.

Bierer, Theresa

2020 2.29956 Grand Canyon Conservancy; ten years of growth, 2008-2018. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], pp. 159-162.

Bigell, Werner

2006 2.11499 *Distinction but not separation: Edward Abbey's conceptualization of nature.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Tromsø, 353 pp.

► See pp. 81-82, 128, 161-162, 179, 255, 274, 286, 313-314, 324-325.

Bildhauer, Matt

1983 2.1450 Mooney Falls. *Diversions*, 5(2): 27-33, 40.

Bilet, Morten, AND Osmo, Barbro

2009 2.27779 Arizona og meteorittene. *Stein* (Magasin for Populærgeologi) (Norsk Amatørgeologers Sammensluting, Randaberg, Norway), 36(4): 26-30. [In Norwegian.]

► Principally about Meteor Crater, Arizona, but includes brief remarks about a visit to Grand Canyon (p. 30).

Bill, Edward Lyman

1914 2.19796 Face the issues squarely—successfully. *Music Trade Review*, 59(10) (September 5): 3, 5.

► Editorial regarding interrupted travel to Europe. See p. 3: "The glories of our own country are unsurpassed. Americans who have viewed the wonders of the Grand Canyon of Colorado [*sic*] know that there is no scenery more impressive on earth. Then there is the grandeur of the Yellowstone." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Billings, Jack

2013 2.31744 Jack Billings, rafter. *From:* Chapter 15, Stories of and by soloists. *In:* Cline, Bruce, *Never boat alone without having read this guide* . . . (Judy Karasik, ed.) Littleton, Colorado: ReCline Books, 1st ed., pp. 56-57. [Title cited from title-page. Cover title: *Never Boat Alone* A Guide to Solo Boating the Colorado River through Grand Canyon. *Without Having Read This Guide* . . . Ellipses are part of title.] [An on-demand publication.]

2024 2.31756 Jack Billings, rafter. *From:* Chapter 16, Personal Experiences of and by Soloists. *In:* Cline, Bruce H., *A guide to solo boating the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 2nd ed., revised, pp. 93-94. [An on-demand publication.]

Billingsley, George

2002 2.8896 [Story.] *In:* Roberts, Liz (transcriber), *John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001.* [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], pp. 76-77.

► Billingsley story from journal entry dated September 27, 1969. Supplement distributed April 2002, pages dated April 21, 2001.

2003 2.9453 [Letter acknowledging receipt of Grand Canyon Historical Society Pioneer Award.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(7): 4.

2018 2.27209 My experience as a seasonal park ranger at Havasu Campground in Grand Canyon National Park, 1970. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of the National Park Service, November 2016 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 64-71.

Billingsley, George, AND Steiger, Lew

2011 2.15142 George Billingsley. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(1) (Spring): 1, 30-43.

► Billingsley oral history interview.

Billingsley, Susan, AND Steiger, Lew

2007 2.11264 Susan Billingsley. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(3) (Fall): 1, 26-38.

► Billingsley oral history interview. Photos courtesy of George Billingsley. See also corrections by Latimer Smith, 20(4): 3.

Billington, Ray Allen

1972 2.17008 Frederick Jackson Turner: The image and the man. *Western Historical Quarterly*, 3(2) (April): 137-152.

► See p. 140: "On Turner's desk when he died was a note correlating features of the American landscape with historical personages: [. . .] Roosevelt: the Great Plains and the Grand Canyon." (no further reference to Grand Canyon) Billington adds in a footnote: "The three-by-five-inch card on which Turner wrote these words is now in HEH: TU Box 47."

1973 2.1451 *Frederick Jackson Turner : historian, scholar, teacher.* New York: Oxford University Press, 599 pp.

► See p. 239.

1979 2.8288 *Westward to the Pacific : an overview of America's westward expansion.* St. Louis, Missouri: Jefferson National Expansion Historical Association, Inc., 113 pp. (The Gateway Series.)

Bilson, Benjamin [fictitious name] *see* **Pattie, James Ohio** (1847, ITEM NO. 2.1452)

Binkly, Gail

2016 2.25257 A grand quest; "Emerald Mile" author is on an epic hike to protect a national treasure. *Four Corners Free Press* (Cortez, Colorado), 13(10) (June): 8-9.

► Kevin Fedarko and Grand Canyon.

Birch, Pat

2005 2.20467 Pat Birch, AIA, President [COLUMN]. *The Nebraska Architect* (American Institute of Architects, AIA Nebraska, Lincoln), (2nd Quarter): [unpaginated].

► Regarding Mary Colter at Grand Canyon.

Birchfield, C. J.

1922 2.31779 First airplane landing at bottom of Grand Canon; ascent from lower depths of gorge also accomplished. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 16(11) (October), cover, frontispiece, 17-20.

► Royal D. (*sic*, V.) Thomas, pilot, with cinematographer Anthony Ugren (*sic*, Ugrin). [NOTE: This was not the first landing, but widely advertised as such by Fox newsreels.]

Bird, Charles S.

1911 2.13496 Foreword. *In:* Scull, Guy H., *Lassoing wild animals in Africa.* (Introduction by Theodore Roosevelt.) New York: Frederick A. Stokes Co., pp. xi-xix.

► Volume features Col. C. J. Jones (Buffalo Jones). Foreword includes brief reminiscences of hunting on Kaibab Plateau.

1958 2.28791 A tribute to Buffalo Jones. *In:* Kersey, Ralph T., *Buffalo Jones (a true biography).* Garden City, Kansas: Elliott Printers, pp. 1-8.

► Dated March 1, 1911. From Bird (1911, ITEM NO. 2.13496) but without credit as to source. Includes brief reminiscences of hunting on Kaibab Plateau. Kersey (1958, ITEM NO. 6.1486) is a young-reader title.

Birdsall, Marlene, AND Birdsall, Jack

2007 2.15815 *Grand Canyon rafting trip : July 2007—6 days : Marlene Birdsall's journal.* [No place]: Lulu.com, 52 pp. [Cover title: *Grand Canyon rafting trip : July 2007.*] [An on-demand publication.]

Birdsall, Stephen S.; Palka, Eugene J.; Malinowski, Jon C.; AND Price, Margo L.

2009 2.17844 *Regional landscapes of the United States and Canada.* Hoboken, New Jersey: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 416 pp.

► Physical and cultural geography. Grand Canyon and Colorado River, *passim*.

Birdseye, Claude H.

1924 2.30616 Through the rapids of the Grand Canyon. *Oberlin Alumni Magazine* (Oberlin College, Oberlin, Ohio), 20(4) (January): 10-14, 34, 36. [By-line: "Claude H. Birdseye, '01".]

1924 2.30507 Surveying the Colorado Grand Canyon. *The Military Engineer*, 16(85) (January/February): 20-28.

1924 2.30617 Through the rapids of the Grand Canyon. *Ohio State University Monthly*, 15(5) (February): 25-29. [By-line: "Claude H. Birdseye, EX-'04".]

► Introduced by an unsigned page (p. 24), "A Mighty Chasm Conquered", with photographic portrait of Birdseye.

1924 2.11002 Through the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Titles and abstracts of papers, Cincinnati, 1923. *Association of American Geographers, Annals*, 14(1) (March): 35.

1924 2.32686 Surveying the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. A condensation of an article in The Military Engineer describing in detail the United States Geological Survey's expedition of 1923. *Railways* (Chicago) (Monthly Issue of *Engineering and Contracting*), 62(2) (August 20): 381-389.

► Condensation of Birdseye (1924, ITEM NO. 2.30507); includes illustrations.

1926 2.11412 Boating in the rapids of the Grand Canyon. *Army and Navy Courier*, (February/March): 40.

1926 2.1454 Down the Colorado Canyon by small boats. *Mid-Pacific Magazine* (Honolulu, Territory of Hawaii), 31(6) (June): 573-576.

► Text of a presentation to the Pan-Pacific Research Intitution. Item is illustrated (p. 574) with a photo of "a diminutive model of the Grand Canyon of Colorado [*sic*]" on the Hawaiian island of Kauai, noting, "It is as though this great stretch of 1000 miles had been condensed into a space of 20 miles square, with a coloring even more varied and gorgeous than that of the Grand Canyon."

1938 2.1455 Exploration in the Grand Canyon. *Reclamation Era*, 28(8) (August): 170-171.

► Brief historical summary of Colorado River trips.

Birdseye, Claude H., AND Moore, Raymond C.

1924 2.32676 A boat voyage through the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *Geographical Review*, 14(2) (April): 177-196.

Birdseye, Roger Williams

1924 2.1456 The Painted Desert. *The Mentor*, 12(6) (July): 46-48.

1925 2.1457 The greatest ladder in the world. *Travel*, 46(2) (December): 33, 48.

► A miners' ladder of 260 feet up a sheer cliff in Havasu Canyon. With photograph.

1929 2.31645 Grand Cañon National Park celebrates its tenth birthday. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 23(5) (April): 15-18.

► Includes remarks on and photos of Kaibab suspension bridge and "Lee's Ferry Bridge" (Navajo Bridge).

1931 2.33041 Archaeology alive—petrified forests—Grand Canyon. *The Way-Bill* (Traffic Club of Chicago), 22(6) (June): 1-4.

► General remarks from a train trip.

Birdwell, April Frawley

2009 2.12665 Darius goes Gator; UF screens movie about Duchenne muscular dystrophy. *The Post* (Health Science Center, University of Florida), (July/August): 10.

► Film "Darius Goes West", about Darius Weems' cross-country trip to raise awareness about Duchenne muscular dystrophy. Photo in article shows Weems at Grand Canyon.

Birge, Julius C.

1912 2.13115 *The awakening of the desert.* Boston: Richard G. Badger, The Gorham Press, 2nd ed., 429 pp.

► See p. 165, "The year after the discovery of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, it was my pleasure personally to furnish Professor Powell with . . . ." (no further reference to Grand Canyon; note contextual date).

Birkett, Bill

2000 2.7634 (GENERAL ED.) *Classic treks : the 30 most spectacular hikes in the world.* Boston, New York, and London: Little, Brown and Co., 192 pp. (A Bulfinch Press Book.)

► See "The Kaibab Trail, Grand Canyon, Arizona, U.S.A.", pp. 24-27.

Birmingham Museum of Art

1990 2.1458 *Splendors of the American West: Thomas Moran's art of the Grand Canyon and Yellowstone. Paintings, watercolors, drawings, and photographs from the Thomas Gilcrease Institute of American History and Art.* Birmingham, Alabama: Birmingham Museum of Art, in association with University of Washington Press, Seattle and London, 95 pp.

Birnbaum, Stephen

1980 2.1459 (ED.) *United States 1981.* Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 833 pp. (The Get 'em and Go Travel Guides.)

► See pp. 565, 723-726.

1990 2.1460 The Grand Canyon. *Good Housekeeping*, 211 (November): 150-152.

Birney, Hoffman

1930 2.1461 *Roads to roam*. (Drawings by Charles Hargens.) Philadelphia: Penn Publishing Co., 305 pp. [1st ed.]

► See p. 73.

1930 2.1462 *Roads to roam*. (Drawings by Charles Hargens.) New York and Chicago: A. L. Burt Co., The Crescent Library, 305 pp. [Published by arrangement with the Penn Publishing Co.]

1931 2.1463 *Zealots of Zion.* Philadelphia: Penn Publishing Co., 317 pp.

Biscare, M.; Carlisle, R.; Robertson, D.; AND Ruck, J.

1979 2.1464 (EDS.) *The illustrated encyclopedia of the planet Earth.* New York: Exeter Books, 384 pp.

► See pp. 90, 101.

Biser, Elizabeth H.

1999 2.1465 Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 75(5) (May): 2. [Letter.]

Bishop, Andrew

2010 2.28819 Pedro Salinas's theory of tourism. *Utah Academy of Sciences, Arts, and Letters, Journal*, 87: 157-195.

► Selected, refereed article from the 2010 Annual Conference, Dixie State College, April 9, 2010. Regarding "Pedro Salinas, a poet from Spain's Generation of 1927, [who] resided in the United States during and after the Spanish Civil War." Grand Canyon noted throughout.

Bishop, Bill

2001 2.8066 (WITH PHOTOGRAPHY BY Janise Witt)
Keyholes. *Plateau Journal*, 5(1) (Spring/Summer): 6-15.

2005 2.10680 The Grand Canyon and Colorado River on postage stamps. *In:* Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13*, pp. 57-61.

Bishop, Francis Marion

1918 2.15481 Personal reminiscences of John W. Powell. *Utah Academy of Sciences, Transactions*, 2: 16-27.

1922 2.15480 John Wesley Powell, and his exploration of the Colorado River. *Utah Society of Engineers, Monthly Journal*, 7: 217-225.

► Same text as in Bishop (1918).

1947 2.3803 Captain Francis Marion Bishop's journal, August 15, 1870-1872 (Charles Kelly, ed.). *In:* The exploration of the Colorado River in 1869. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 15(1/4): 159-238.

1947 2.1467 Letters of Captain F. M. Bishop to the Daily Pantograph, 1871-72. *In:* The exploration of the Colorado River in 1869. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 15(1/4): 239-253.

► Letters to the Bloomington, Illinois, *Daily Pantograph*, 17 June 1871, 31 August 1871, 1 January 1872, February 1872.

Bishop, James, Jr.

1993 2.1468 Saving America's last best place; a dogged and diverse band of guardians, willing to play political hardball, is working to preserve the culture and resources of the High Country for all its creatures—including those with two legs. *Phoenix Magazine*, 28(12): 70-76, 78-80.

► Grand Canyon Trust.

1994 2.1469 Who speaks for the Colorado Plateau? *High Country News*, 26(6) (April 4): 1, 10-11.

► Grand Canyon Trust.

1995 2.1470 Captured in the colors. *Phoenix Magazine*, (June): 92-96.

1996 2.1471 Edward Abbey redux: The Colorado Plateau's angriest lover. *Cañon Journal*, 2(2): 52-58.

Bishop, James, Jr., AND Blake, Bennie

1992 2.1472 Dam and double dam. *Phoenix Magazine*, 27(1): 78-87.

[Bishop, Will C.]

1920 2.15494 Once more the Grand Canyon. *The Trail*, 8(7): 16-19.

Bispham, David

1920 2.14356 *A Quaker singer's recollections.* New York: The Macmillan Co., 401 pp.

► See p. 356, remarks on a horseback ride into Grand Canyon, foreshortened by anxiety.

Biteau, Marie-Ange

2008 2.22646 Nord Arizona, Sud de l'Utah. *Le Journal* (Accueil New York), (71) (Autumn): 15. [In French.]

► Item signed "Marie-Ange"; full name given on contributors' photos pages, elsewhere in issue.]

Bitler, Teresa

2014 2.21674 Presidential Arizona; tour Arizona following in the footsteps of US commanders-in-chief. *In: Arizona 2014 official state visitor's guide.* Phoenix: Madden Media LLC, pp. 21-25.

► Notes Grand Canyon visits by Theodore Roosevelt, William Howard Taft, Herbert Hoover, Calvin Coolidge, Dwight Eisenhower, Gerald Ford, George H. W. Bush, Bill Clinton, and Barack Obama.

Bittner, W. Sanford

1973 2.8925 Jackson memorial honors explorer Powell. *Echoes* (Ohio Historical Society), (June): 3.

► Jackson, Ohio.

Bix, Cynthia

1998 2.1479 (TEXT) *Arizona : art of the state : the spirit of America.* New York: Harry N. Abrams, Inc., 96 pp.

Bjornsen, Kristin

2008 2.11619 Lights out. *In:* Destinations [SECTION]. *Outside*, (June): 42.

► Grand Canyon, North Rim.

Blache, P. Vidal de la

1905 2.17738 A travers l'Amérique du Nord. *La Revue de Paris*, 2 (April): 513-531. [In French.]

► See excursion from St. Louis to Mexico with the (8th) International Geographical Congress, p. 526 and following, specifically pp. 526, 530-531, notes of Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Black, Alexander

1922 2.14264 *The latest thing and other things.* New York and London: Harper and Brothers, 303 pp.

► See p. 291: "We now take the Grand Cañon for granted. Only a multiplied and highly supplemented Grand Cañon in Mars or somewhere else could astonish us." (ENTIRE NOTE) [*NOTE*: The gigantic Valles Marineris, at times also referred to as the Grand Canyon of Mars, dwarfing Earth's great canyon, was discovered on the fourth planet some fifty years later.]

Black, Bettie Allee

1956 2.7407 Our street. *National Parks Magazine*, 30(124) (January/March): 30-31.

► Grand Canyon Village.

1956 2.31244 Big snow on the North Rim. *National Parks Magazine*, 31(131) (October/December): 155-158, 180, 182, 185.

► The multiple adventures of being with stuck vehicles in a snowstorm between Grand Canyon and Jacob Lake.

Black, Bob

1978 2.18094 Boating beat. *Popular Science*, 212(2) (February): 22.

► See "And a new inflatable", which mentions that the Maravia Corp. of San Leandro, California, "has been making Grand Canyon pontoon boats (up to 37 feet)" (ENTIRE NOTE).

Black, Bronze, AND Phillips, Marti

2007 2.26393 *Grand Canyon adventure! board game : experience the adventure!* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association.

► Ages 8 to adult, 2 to 8 players. Includes 64 gear cards, 64 destination cards, 80 canyon cards, 8 Grand Canyon animal tokens, 2 dice.

2007 2.26394 Creating the *Grand Canyon Adventure!* board game. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 13(3) (Fall): 5.

Black, Donald M.

1954 2.7408 Painting in the national parks. *National Parks Magazine*, 28(117) (April/June): cover, 49, 57-61.

► Cover illustration (legend, p. 49) is "Grand Canyon from South Rim. A sketch in oil by the editor", Devereux Butcher.

Black, Elizabeth

2009 2.12545 Elizabeth Black; artist's statement. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), *Grand Canyon celebration of art : 2009 modern masters.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 4-5.

2015 2.23544 Historical art. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(4) (Winter 2015-2016): 7.

► Regarding her painting (illustrated), "Bessie and Glen in the Valley of the Shadow, Horn Creek Rapid, 1928". Glen and Bessie Hyde.

Black, Irene; Brimhall, Logan; Bushman, John; AND Smith, Lois Angeline

2001 2.27354 Noah Brimhall—Samantha Lake. *In:* Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads.* Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 55-57.

► Includes Lees Ferry.

Black, Malcolm S.

1915 2.13062 The convention pilgrimage. *Βήτα Θήτα Πί* (Beta Theta Pi), 43(1) (October): 1-9.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Black, Nancy, AND McQuerrey, Teresa

1988 2.1485 Coconino Center for the Arts. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (December): 8-9.

► Art exhibit; item includes illustration, "Rudi Reichardt's painting 'Bald Eagle/Grand Canyon South Rim'".

[Black, Samuel F. (Black, Samuel T.), AND Smythe, William E.]

1913 2.15432 *San Diego and Imperial Counties, California : a record of settlement, organization, progress and achievement.* Chicago: S. J. Clarke Publishing Co., 2 volumes.

► See peripherally in Volume II, "Fayette E. Smith", pp. 11-12, which notes (p. 12) that to the first marriage of Smith, to Helen Harris, "was born one child, Dunois E., who is married and lives in Grand Canyon, Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Black Beaver [Lewis, J. C.]

1911 2.13830 *Black Beaver the trapper : the only book ever written by a trapper : twenty-two years with Black Beaver : Lewis and Clark a hundred years later : from the Amazon to the Mackenzie Rivers.* (George Edward Lewis, ed.) [No imprint], 58+ pp.

► See pp. 17-18, including passing references to "the Big Colorado up to Grand Canon" and to Cataract Creek.

Blackford, John L.

1949 2.20075 There's another kind o' treasure. *Desert Magazine*, 12(3) (January): 23-27.

► Photo feature. See "Shadows, Grand Canyon, Arizona", p. 25.

Blackner Card Company

NO DATE 2.1483 *Grand Canyon.* (Design by Mark Fay and Rick Young.) Cedar City, Utah: Blackner Card Co., [32] pp. [1989.]

NO DATE 2.1481 *Gran Cañón Parque Nacional.* Cedar City, Utah: Blackner Card Co., [32] pp. [Copy purchased new in 1998.] [In Spanish.]

NO DATE 2.1482 [*Grand Canyon National Park.*] Cedar City, Utah: Blackner Card Co., [32] pp. [Copy purchased new in 1998.] [In Japanese.]

Blackner Card and Souvenir Company

NO DATE 2.1484 *Grand Canyon, Arizona : a scenic guide in multi-language.* Cedar City, Utah: Blackner Card and Souvenir Co., 24 pp. [Copy purchased new in 1991.] [In parallel English, French, German, and Japanese texts.]

Blagden, Tom, Jr.

2019 2.28103 *The Grand Canyon : unseen beauty: running the Colorado River.* New York: Rizzoli International Publications, Inc., 224 pp.

► Title-page includes imprints of Grand Canyon Expeditions Company and Grand Canyon Conservancy. Principally photographs.

2019 2.28105 Canyon of contrasts. *In:* Blagden, Tom, Jr., *The Grand Canyon : unseen beauty: running the Colorado River.* New York: Rizzoli International Publications, Inc., pp. 16-34 [with interleaved photos].

Blain, Dave, AND Blain, Jeanne

1999 2.9546 Reflections on the Grand Canyon Star Party. *Webfooted Astronomer* (Seattle Astronomical Society), (July):.

Blaine, Mark

2001 2.9017 *White water! The thrill and skill of running the world's great rivers.* New York: Black Dog and Leventhal, 255 pp.

► See p. 16-17.

Blair, Clay, Jr.

1957 2.17888 Passing of a great mind; John von Neumann, a brilliant, jovial mathematician, was a prodigious servant of science and his country. *Life*, 42(8) (February 25): 89-90, 93-94, 96, 101-102, 104.

► See p. 96, photo with legend, "A reluctant sportsman, Von Neumann scorned athletics by wearing a neat business suit on riding trip in Grand Canyon which he made in 1940." (ENTIRE NOTE; no text mention)

Blaisdell, Robert

2011 2.16010 (ED.) *Great speeches of the twentieth century.* Mineola, New York: Dover Publications, 233 pp.

► See: Theodore Roosevelt, "The Natural Wonder of the Grand Canyon", May 6, 1903.

Blake, Bennie

1998 2.27868 Canyon tales. *In:* Saving Grand Canyon [SPECIAL EDITION]. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 34(5) (Special Edition—June): 7.

Blake, Elwyn

1948 2.1486 From a 1923 Canyon voyager. *Desert Magazine*, 11(4) (February): 38.

► Letter. Blake was a boatman with the Birdseye expedition.

Blake, Kevin S.

1995 2.9807 Zane Grey and images of the American West. *Geographical Review*, 85(2) (April): 202-216.

Blake, Michael F.

2020 2.29355 *Go West, Mr. President : Theodore Roosevelt's great loop tour of 1903.* Helena, Montana, and Guilford, Conneticut: TwoDot, 277 [278] pp.

► See "The Big Ditch: Arizona", pp. 115-122 (and notes, pp. 247-248).

Blake, Roland P.

1970 2.1487 First trip through Grand Canyon? *Old West*, (Spring): 44-46, 70-72.

Blanchard, C. J. [Blanchard, Clarence J.]

1915 2.14102 Uncle Sam in the movies. *American Forestry*, 21(4) (April): 532-540.

► Moving pictures taken by the U.S. Reclamation Service. Grand Canyon, see pp. 536, 538.

1915 2.32789 The government uses motion pictures. *Scientific American Supplement*, 80(2068) (August 21): 120-122. ("Republished from *Amer. Forestry Magazine*, Wash., D. C.", *i.e.* Blanchard, 1915, ITEM NO. 2.14012.).

► Grand Canyon, pp. 120-121.

Blanchard, Frank LeRoy

1930 2.32999 Jottings by the way. *Doherty News* (New York), 14(16) (July 1): 6.

► Various observations written "En Route to San Francisco". Includes "An Awe-Inspiring Sight", offering brief inspirational remarks on visiting the Grand Canyon.

Blanchard, R.

1907 2.14370 Quand les femmes ont-elles cessé de monter à cheval à califourchon? *In:* Correspondance Médico-Littéraire [SECTION]. *La Chronique Médicale* (Paris), 14(23) (December 1): 790. [In French.]

► Part of a series relating to the title question. In this note is the observation that women may rent split skirts to ride horses into the Grand Canyon.

Blanchet, Emilio

1900 2.30151 Maravillas de América. *Cuba y América* (Habana), 4(95) (December): 92-98. [In Spanish.]

► Part of a series. See p. 92, photo at Toroweap, "Gran Cañón del Río Colorado.—Arizona." No text mention.

1901 2.17411 Maravillas de América. *Cuba y América* (Habana), 5(97) (February): 326-332. [In Spanish.]

► Part of a series. See p. 329, illustration, "Arizona, Gran Cañón y Rio Colorado. E.U.A.", which actually depicts the Grand Canyon of the Yellowstone River. No text mention of either locale.

Blanchette, Catherine

2011 2.28346 Épopée sur le Grand Canyon. *Le P'tit Rappel* (Club de Canoë-Kayak d'Eau Vive de Montréal), (Autumn): 9-11. [In French.]

Blandiana, Ana

1997 2.27638 *Geniul de a fi : eseuri.* Chişnău, Romania: Litera Internaţional, 312 pp. (Biblioteca Şcolarului, 103.) [In Romanian.]

► See "Grand Canyon", pp. 231-232.

2002 2.27639 *Geniul de a fi.* Bucureşti and Chişnău, Romania: Litera Internaţional, 312 pp. (Biblioteca Şcolarului.) [In Romanian.]

► See "Grand Canyon", pp. 231-232.

Blank, James; Robert Shangle Photography; Shangle/Borland Photographics; AND Shangle Photographics

1992 2.1489 *Images of Arizona.* Auburn, Indiana: LTA Publishing Co., Inc., [48] pp.

Blank, Davies

2021 2.31528 *Grand Canyon : nature's majestic wonder. Exploring the geological marvel and cultural legacy of the Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 111 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Pages 104-111 are blank except for a few intermittent lines of dots (.....). Topical chapters, each with train-of-thought commentary.

Blank, Norbert

2016 2.26993 The American dream; mit handicap durch den Grand Canyon; 360 Kilometer Wildnis, haushohe Weilen und keine Spur von Zivilisation. Der Grand Canyon gilt vielen Paddlern als Traumtrip schlechthin, verlangt aber auch uneingeschränkte Outdoor-Tauglichkeit. Seit einem Verkehrsunfall fehlt Klaus Riester zwar ein Bein, den Traum vom Grand Canyon hat er sich trotzdem nicht nehmen lassen. *Kanu-Magazin* (Stuttgart), (February): 70-75. [In German.]

Blase, James G.

2019 2.27838 *Keep it for your children : Theodore Roosevelt's 1903 western trip.* St. Louis, Missouri: James G. Blase, 371 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► April 1-June 5, 1903. Grand Canyon, see pp. 191-194; Williams, Arizona, p. 194. See also pp. 7 and (from the official itinerary) 365). ". . . an 'unauthorized' day-by-day, hour-by-hour journal of the 1903 western trip . . ."; from numerous sources but without paraphrase.

Blaskiewicz, Mike

2015 2.22224 Boy, oh boys! *In:* Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 91(3) (March): 4.

► In response to the article by Annette McGiveney and John Burcham, 91(1) (January): 42-45 (ITEM NO. 2.22055), regarding Boy Scouts of America Troop 65 from Wood Dale, Illinois, rim-to-rim hike.

Blaurock, Carl

1992 2.1490 I fall for Grand Canyon. *Trail and Timberline* (Colorado Mountain Club, Denver), (872) (May 1): 105-.

Blaustein, John

1977 2.1491 (PHOTOGRAPHY) Just keep your head above water. *Sports Illustrated*, 47(5) (August 1): cover, 24-29.

► Cover tag: "Running a Wild River; Down the Colorado Rapids"; table of contents (p. 3) gives title as "Running the Colorado".

1977 2.1492 *The hidden canyon : a river journey.* (A Journal, by Edward Abbey; Introduction, by Martin Litton). New York: Viking Press, 136 pp. (including 99 plates).

► Points (*fide* Richard Quartaroli): hardbound, black spine, dust jacket black spine; 2nd printing, March 1978, same spine.

1977 2.1493 *The hidden canyon : a river journey.* (A Journal, by Edward Abbey; Introduction, by Martin Litton). New York: Penguin Books, 136 pp. (including 99 plates).

► Points (*fide* Richard Quartaroli): paperback, white spine; reprinted 1978, orange spine; reprinted 1981, white spine; reprinted 1983, orange spine; reprinted 1986, orange spine.

1978 2.1494 Rock of ages. *National Wildlife*, 16 (February/March): 42-47.

1978 2.20278 River images. *Outside*, (June): 37-39.

► Three photographs from *The Hidden Canyon*. See also item by Blaustein, p. 56, "Waterproofing Cameras for Whitewater Trips", which includes a photograph taken in a rapid.

1983 2.31273 Photo tips. *National Parks*, 57(11/12) (November/ December): 7.

► Tips on photography during river trips. See also cover photo, by Blaustein.

1999 2.1495 *The hidden canyon : a river journey.* (A Journal, by Edward Abbey; Introduction, by Martin Litton). San Francisco: Chronicle Books, 144 pp. (including 106 plates).

► Reissue of Blaustein (1977), with new preface, revised introduction, some new photos, text reset, new dust jacket. Points (*fide* Richard Quartaroli): paperback, black spine.

2011 2.15953 In response to the photo on the back of the last BQR, volume 24:3. *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(3) (Fall): 5.

► Regarding ITEM NO. 2.15952 (Unsigned, 2011).

2015 2.22907 *The hidden canyon : a river journey.* (A Journal, by Edward Abbey; Introduction, by Martin Litton; Afterword, by Kevin Fedarko). Petaluma, California: Cameron and Company, 160 pp. (including plates).

► Pictorial stiff wraps, with added stiff gatefold dust jacket containing different illustrations than those on the stiff wraps. Stiff wraps have no text except that on spine. Points (*fide* Richard Quartaroli): paperback, black spine.

2016 2.23866 Deep down inside. *Arizona Highways*, 92(5) (May): cover, 1, 16-29.

► Colorado River in Grand Canyon. See also remarks in "Contributors" section, p. 3; and see also the interview with Jeff Kida, p. 9. See also letter from Larry Orwig, (9) (September): 4.

2019 2.27976 Fifty years later. *Hibernacle News*, 2019: 2.

► Includes brief excerpt from Blaustein's oral history with Lew Steiger.

2019 2.27997 Martinizing. *Hibernacle News*, 2019: 47.

► Brief reminiscences of Martin Litton at work on the river.

Blaustein, John, AND Kida, Jeff

2016 2.23865 Q&A: John Blaustein. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 92(5) (May): 9.

► Brief interview. Complements the article by Blaustein in this issue (see ITEM NO. 2.23866).

Blaustein, John; Steiger, Lew; AND others

2013 2.18373 John Blaustein. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(1) (Spring): 1, 2, 28-45.

► Blaustein oral history interview. "This Adopt-a-Boatman interview was started in the fall of 2007 at the OARS warehouse in Flagstaff and added onto in the fall of 2010, sitting around the fire at the camp on the left across from Blacktail Canyon." See also letter from Peter Hayes, 26(2) (Summer): 4-5.

Blavel, J. Edward

1899 2.13926 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 77.

Blažević-Krietzman, Neda Miranda

2004 2.11957 *Apstrakcije Dubrovnika, Sedone i Velikog Kanjona : estetsko zrcaljenje prirode i arhitekture : Muzej Mimara, 14.-31. Istopada 2004.* [*transl.* 'Dubrovnik, Sedona and the Grand Canyon abstractions : aesthetic mirroring of nature and architecture.'] (Foreword by Kathy Daniels.) Zagreb: Muzej Mimara, 48 pp. [In Croatian.]

► Exhibition catalogue. Photographs and essay by Neda Miranda Blažević-Krietzman.

Bleak, James Godson

2019 2.28582 *The annals of the Southern Mission : a record of the history of the settlement of southern Utah.* (Aaron McArthur and Reid L. Neilson, eds.; foreword by Steven E. Snow; introduction by Brandon J. Metcalf.) Salt Lake City: Greg Kofford Books, 874 pp.

► Bleak's 1900-1907 manuscript, covering the period 1861-1900.

Bledsoe, Steve

2008 2.11466 Steve Bledsoe (first a boatman for Hatch, then free-lance and science, now an artist). *From:* Snippets from 1983. *In:* 1983; the 25th anniversary [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(1): 30-31.

► Excerpt from oral history interview with Lew Steiger.

Bledsoe, Steve, AND Steiger, Lew

2006 2.10821 Steve Bledsoe. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(3) (Fall): 1, 10-26.

► Bledsoe oral history interview. Includes Bledsoe artwork.

Blinkas, Jonas

2018 2.28235 Išsinuomotu visureigiu per Vakarų Ameriką. *Druskonis* (Druskininkai, Lithuania), 2018(4)(1449) (February 2-8): 1, 6-7. [In Lithuanian.]

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Bliss, J. S.

1874 2.18840 (ED.) *The Northwestern Lyceum Magazine, and annual list of lecturers, readers and musicians, season of 1874-75.* Janesville, Wisconsin: Gazette Printing Co. [Wrapper title: *The Northwestern Lyceum Magazine, Published in the Interests of Lecturers, Readers, Concerts and Lyceums.*]

► See p. 6, "Maj. J. W. Powell, (Explorer)" listed among lecturers for hire; and "Maj. J. W. Powell, the distinguished explorer, again on the rostrum.", pp. 41-47, back wrapper (including illustrations). Entry for Powell includes subsections that comprise collected newspaper reports from various localities that reported on Powell's lectures: "Major Powell in Pike's Opera House, Cincinnati" (*Cincinatti Gazette*), pp. 42-43; "Major Powell in Brooklyn" (extract from *Brooklyn Daily Eagle*), pp. 43-44; "The Canons of the Colorado" (from the *Cincinnati Enquirer*, *Washington Chronicle*, *Chicago Journal*), pp. 44-46; "The People Found by Major Powell" (from *Chicago Post*), pp. 46-47. Also illustration, rear wrapper, "Scene in Marble Canon".

1875 2.18841 (ED.) *The Northwestern Lyceum Magazine. And annual list of lecturers, readers and musicians, season of 1875-76.* Janesville, Wisconsin: Gazette Printing Co. [Wrapper title: *The Northwestern Lyceum Magazine, Published in the Interests of Lecturers, Readers, Concerts and Lyceums.*]

► See p. 6, "Maj. J. W. Powell, (Explorer)" listed among lecturers for hire; and "Maj. J. W. Powell", p. 47.

1876 2.18842 (ED.) *The Northwestern Lyceum Magazine, and annual list of lecturers, readers, and musicians, season of 1876-7.* Janesville, Wisconsin: Gazette Printing Co. [Wrapper title: *The Northwestern Lyceum Magazine, Published in the Interests of Lecturers, Readers, Concerts and Lyceums.*]

► See p. 7, "Major J. W. Powell (Explorer)", listed among lecturers for hire; and "Maj. J. W. Powell, (Explorer,)", p. 53. *NOTE*: Editions for 1877, 1878 not seen.

1879 2.18843 (PUBLISHER) *The Northwestern Lyceum Magazine and list of lecturers, readers and musicians, season of 1879-80.* Janesville, Wisconsin: J. S. Bliss. [Wrapper title: *In the Interest of Lecturers, Readers, Concerts and Lyceums, Season of 1879-80. Northwestern Lyceum Magazine.*]

► See p. 7, "Powell, Major J. W.—The Great Explorer."; no separate notice among lecturers' descriptions. See "Good Words", p. [6] of advertisements section following p. 53: "Major J. W. Powell, the Great Explorer. J. S. Bliss: I beg to assure you that I remember with pleasure our former business relations, and the pleasant time I had in your company. * * Let me assure you that I shall always be pleased to hear from you and to reciprocate your favors to the best of my ability." (ENTIRE NOTE) Ellipsis, thus.

Bliss, Jennifer L.

1998 2.1496 Grand Canyon hike. *Arizona Highways*, 74(8) (August): 2. [Letter.]

Bloato, Bobby [*pseudonym*]

1986 2.21186 Strokes and pokes. *The Stinking Desert Gazette* (Moab, Utah), 1(2) (September): 9.

► Regarding "eccentric boatmen". Notes "Georgie, the most famous boatman in the Grand Canyon, and the crustiest, most eccentric person on the river." Georgie White.

Block, Stephan

1996 2.1497 Interesting question. *In:* Arizona humor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 72(9) (September): 48.

2001 2.8525 [Remarks.] *In: John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001*. [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], p. 74.

► From the John Riffey gravesite "Riffey Storybook".

2002 2.9121 Indian ruins. *From:* Grand Canyon [ANECDOTES]. *In:* Humor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 78(11) (November): 44.

Blodget, Lorin

1857 2.17251 *Climatology of the United States, and of the temperate latitudes of the North American continent. Embracing a full comparison of these with the climatology of the temperate latitudes of Europe and Asia. And especially in regard to agriculture, sanitary investigations, and engineering. With isothermal and rain charts for each season, the extreme months, and the year. Including a summary of the statistics of meteorological observations in the United States, condensed from recent scientific and official publications.* Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott and Co., and London: Trübner and Co., xvi, [17]-536 pp., Plates [I]-[XII] [fold-outs], XIII [facing p. 496].

► Spine title: *Blodget's Climatology of the United States*. Inasmuch as the "List of Subscribers" (pp. 535-536) includes "Trübner & Co., Bookseller, London, 25 copies", by far the largest of the subscribers at the time of publication, one may question (or understand) the inclusion of the Trübner imprint (in smaller type) on the title-page. "Author's Preface" (pp. v-x) dated June 1857. Publisher's "Announcement" (pp. iii-v) dated July 1857. (This volume was noted as "Just Published" in a Lippincott advertisement on July 18, 1857 [*American Publishers' Circular and Literary Gazette*, Vol. 3, no. 29, p. 463].)

► *NOTE*: Two binding states seen. *State 1*: Heavy boards in mole-colored cloth, with ornamental blind tooling on front and back covers; spine with blind-stamped bands, gilt stamping on spine and publisher's name at bottom, "J. B. LIPPINCOTT & Co." (thus). *State 2*: Conventional boards in dark brown cloth, pebbled, with simple blind-tooled border on front and back covers; gilt stamping on spine and publisher's name at bottom, "J.B.LIPPINCOTT Co." (thus). A separate binding state for Trübner and Co.'s 25 copies unknown.

► *NOTE*: **This publication contains what thus far is the earliest known record of the name "Grand Canyon" as applied to Arizona's canyon**; specifically using the term, "the Grand Cañon" (p. 92) and "[t]he *Grand Cañon of the Colorado*" (p. 97 *note*, italics thus). However, it is uncertain that Blodget originated the name, thus the origin of the term "Grand Canyon" for this geographic feature remains unknown. (See Spamer, 2013, ITEM NO. 2.18476; 2024, ITEM NO. 2.32180.)

Blodgett, Peter

2001 2.27082 Selling the scenery: Advertising and the national parks, 1916-1933. *In:* Wrobel, David M., and Long, Patrick T. (eds.), *Seeing and being seen : tourism in the American West.* Lawrence, Kansas: University Press of Kansas, *for* University of Colorado at Boulder, Center of the American West, pp. 271-298.

► Grand Canyon, *passim*.]

Bloecher, Ted

2005 2.24326 *Report on the UFO wave of 1947. Updated version 2005.* [No place]: National Investigations Committee on Aerial Phenomena.

► Original publication 1967. "this book was reproduced (2005) by Jean Waskiewicz, and Francis Ridge with exclusive permission from the author and is presented here in its updated form as an ongoing project. Working closely on this project is author Ted Bloecher and Project 1947's Jan Aldrich." (title-page). See Case 115, "June 30, near Grand Canyon, Arizona"; Case 65, "June 26, Grand Canyon, Arizona".

Blondel, Georges

1904 2.22552 Deux mois aux États-Unis du Nord (a l'occasion du VII[e] [*sic*] Congrès International de Géographie). *Société de Géographie Commerciale, Bulletin* (Paris), 26: 565-572. [In French.]

► With a postscript signed "Ch. G.", pp. 571-572. See p. 570: "C'est de Saint-Louis, qu'après la clôture du Congrès proprement dit, 70 des plus intrépides parmi les congressistes se dirigèrent du côté des Montagnes rocheuses pour prendre part à une grande excursion qui les conduisit jusqu'à Mexico, passant par le fameux cañon de Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)] 8th International Geographical Congress.

1905 2.15883 VIII[e] Congrès International de Géographie (1904). Compte-Rendu. *Société de Géographie du Cher, Bulletin Trimestriel* (Bourges), 2(1) (June/November 1904): 141-146. [In French.]

► See p. 145, excursion to Grand Canyon and Mexico noted. 8th International Geographical Congress.

Blonk, J. A.

1999 2.1499 Canyon graffiti. *Arizona Highways*, 75(9) (September): 2. [Letter.]

Bloxham, Les, AND Stark, Anne

1994 2.15096 *The jet boat : the making of a New Zealand legend.* Auckland, New Zealand: Reed Books, 2nd ed., 260 pp.

► Jetboat uprun in Grand Canyon, pp. 74, 148-151.

Blue, Martha

1982 2.1501 Cynthia Bennett: A patch of sky through canyon walls to chasm floor. *Southwest Art*, 11(11): 72-77.

1996 2.1502 [Letter regarding Pasture Wash.] *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(4): 4.

2000 2.7409 *Indian trader : the life and times of J. L. Hubbell.* Walnut, California: Kiva Publishing, Inc.

► See p. 18.

Blumann, Sigismund

1930 2.32816 Signboards and public welfare. *In:* Under The Editor's Lamp [EDITORIAL SECTION]. *Camera Craft* (San Francisco), 37(1) (January): 32-33.

► See p. 33: "Beautiful America shall never be looked for behind a blatant signboard. Put a Tire advertisement on El Capitan, a Soap sign on Sentinel Rock, diversity the Grand Canyon with a motley assortment of these pestiferous antiscenics and Beautiful America becomes a slum. Transmogrify this evil visibility into equal stench and,—Horribile dictu,—let us sprinkle the chloride of lime."

Boag, Peter

1998 2.11015 Thomas Moran and western landscapes: An inquiry into an artist's environmental values. *Pacific Historical Review*, 67(1) (February): 40-66.

Boardman, Mark

2008 2.11628 Golly, what a gully! A "grand" preserve for Teddy Roosevelt. *True West*, 55(7) (July): cover, 38-39.

Boas, Franz

1888 2.13319 Nordamerika. (1876-1886.) (Vereinigte Staaten und Britisch-Nordamerika mit Ausschluss der Polargebiete.) *From:* America. *In:* Geographische Ergebnisse der wissenchaftlichen Reisen, Forschungsexpeditionen oder Landesaufnahmen in den aussereuropäischen Ländergebieten [SECTION]. *Geographisches Jahrbuch*, 12: 73-104. [In German.]

► See p. 104, under "Colorado" [State of, *sic*], passing notice of C. E. Dutton's *Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District*, U.S. Geological Survey Monograph 2.

Boas, Norman Francis

2004 2.23508 *Franz Boas, 1858-1942 : an illustrated biography.* Mystic, Connecticut: Seaport Autographs Press, 312 [317] pp.

► Grand Canyon visit in 1922 by Franz, Marie, and Gertud Boas, noted *in passing*, p. 204. Also a photograph, Figure 112 (p. 205), "Park ranger, Marie, and Franz Boas in the Grand Canyon"; photo apparently taken on the rim near the head of Bright Angel Trail (no canyon view). The "park ranger" is not dressed as a ranger but is probably a wrangler guide.

Bobinski, Cliff

2009 2.24297 R2-ing the Grand Canyon. *American Whitewater*, 49(6) (November/December): 12.

► 12-foot Avon SB Scout inflatable raft. Author and title from Contents page for this issue.

Bochmann, Max

2017 2.26274 Life is short; play naked. *N* (Nude and Natural) (Naturist Society, Oshkosh, Wisconsin), 36(3) (Spring):.

► Includes remarks on a Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon with the Arizona Wildflowers naturist club in 2015, after cancer surgery and placement of a permanent stoma and ostomy pouch. No illustrations published from the trip, but the author does take note, "The photo on the cover of the 2017 Naturist Society calendar is of our 'other' boat, shot from the boat we were on." *NOTE*: Publication contains material for mature audience (nudity).

Bock, Elfrieda

2010 2.12722 Chairperson's ramblings. *The Leader* (Alpine Club of Canada, Ottawa Section), (Winter): 1-3.

Bock, Lowell

1979 2.22105 [Editorial.] *Lake Union Herald* (Seventh-day Adventists, Lake Union Conference, Berrien Springs, Michigan), 71(33) (October 23): 2.

► Accompanied by photograph of Grand Canyon, with legend, "The majesty of the Grand Canyon was the inspiration for Lowell Bock's photograph and this article." Inspirational message, but text does not mention Grand Canyon.

Boesch, Hans Heinrich

1956 2.10589 *USA: Die Erschliessung eines Kontinentes.* Bern: Kümmerly und Frey, 272 pp. [In German.]

1971 2.25055 Grand Canyon; geographie, geologie, geschichte. *Universität Zürich, Arbeiten aus dem Geographischen Instituts*, Serie A, (249), 76 pp. [In German.]

1971 2.15974 Geographie, Geologie und Geschichte. *In:* Heiniger, Ernst A., *Grand Canyon : Natur und Tierwelt in 157 Farbaufnahmen.* Bern, Switzerland: Kümmerly and Frey Geographischer Verlag; and München, Bern, and Wien: BLV Verlagsgesellschaft, pp. 13-76. [In German.]

1973 2.15970 Géographie, géologie et histoire. *In:* Heiniger, Ernst A., *Grand Canyon du Colorado : suite pour nature et faune en 157 images* (traduit de l'allemand par le Dr Pierre Champendal). Paris: Elsevier Séquoia, pp. 37-100. [In French; translated from German.]

1975 2.1504 Geography, geology and history. *In:* Heiniger, Ernst A., *Grand Canyon.* (Ewald Osers, translator.) Washington, D.C., and New York: Robert B. Luce Co., Inc., pp. 17-96. [In English; translated from German.]

Bogard, Paul

2013 2.18794 *The end of night : searching for natural darkness in an age of artificial light.* New York, Boston, and London: Little, Brown and Co., 325 pp.

► Grand Canyon, pp. 169-170, 259, 262.

Bogardus, Tim

1998 2.1505 (ED.) Sports Afield's 50 best outdoor sports towns. *Sports Afield*, (February): cover, 3, 71-87.

► Lees Ferry, see cover, pp. 76-77.

Boggs, Johnny D.

2008 2.11627 Renegade roads; tramping through our national parks with John Muir; from Yosemite Valley to Los Angeles, California. *True West*, 55(7) (July): 60-65.

2008 2.26877 All aboard for the Grand Canyon, and beyond. *In:* Family Road Trips [SECTION]. *American Cowboy*, 15(2) (August/September): 79, 82-83.

Boggs, Kyle

2016 2.23754 Retracing Moqui; frontier fantasies and recreation in Flagstaff. *The Noise* (Flagstaff, Arizona), (176) (the healthful éditîon) (March): 36.

► Essay on old-time bicycle riding clubs peddling to Grand Canyon.

Boguth, Tatjana

2011 2.22733 Einhundert ist gleich vierzig—Heiße Wüste und eiskaltes Wasser. *KSR—Nachrichten* (Kanusportringe Nordwest und Südwest, Mitteilungsblatt) (Schneverdingen, Germany), (September/October): 3-17. [In German.]

► Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon. ("One hundred" and "forty" refer to air temperatures in Fahrenheit and Celsius; "forty" may also refer to water temperature.)

Böhi, Alfred

1963 2.31931 USA—Kalifornien. Reiseeindrücke von der zweiten Amerikareise des SLV (18. Juli bis 16. August 1962). *Schweizerische Lehrerzeitung* (Schweizerischen Lehrervereins, Zürich), 108(3) (January 18): 74-78. [In German.]

► Grand Canyon, see p. 76.

Bohm, Edward F.

1912 2.21615 Arizona; health, wealth, recreation, education. *The Irrigation Age*, 27(7) (May): 254-255.

► Notes: ". . . the Grand Canon unfolding a picture of sublimity which cannot be matched this side of the hereafter; the wonderful and unexplored country north of it, the 'Kaibab' and 'Kanab' plateaus." (p. 254)

Bohn, John J.

1908 2.32760 "The Imperial City of Silence." Emotions experienced in beholding the Grand Canyon of Arizona—the canyon a creation to be felt but not described—a fascinating, thrilling trip of seven miles, five thousand feet down, on muleback, over Bright Angel Trail. *The Hotel World*, (Chicago), 67(14) (October 3): 20-24.

► Signed "By the Editor." Includes names and addresses of the trail party, and a group photo at the bottom of Bright Angel Trail.

1911 2.1506 The Imperial City of Silence. *In:* James, George Wharton, *The 1910 trip of the H. M. M. B. A. to California and the Pacific Coast.* San Francisco: Bolte and Braden Co., pp. 43, 45-46, 49, 51-52. [Hotel Men's Mutual Benefit Association.]

Boismenu, Geoffroy de

2002 2.8910 Arizona/California/Nevada, USA. *Wish u were here xxx*, (4) (Spring/Summer 2002): 54-69.

► See also pp. 12, 210.

Bokan, Siniša

2015 2.29444 *5th World Biennial of Student Photography : Srbija, Vojvodina, Novi Sad, decembar 2015.* Novi Sad: Univerzitet u Novom Sadu Akademija Umetnosti / Unversity in Novi Sad, Academy of Arts, 167 pp. [In parallel Bosnian and English texts; with primary cover title and photo legend in English.]

► See p. 105, photo and legend: "Venus and Cupid during their exile in the Grand Canyon; Maria de Lourdes Sanchez Puig. Ime profesora/Professor's name: Saúl Serrano. Univerzitet/University: CAF (Centro de Estudios Fotográficos Saúl Serrano). Država/Country: Mexico". Photograph of a reclining naked woman, back to camera, with naked young girl propping up a mirror; both in front of a Grand Canyon scene behind opened draperies.

Boles, Ann

2014 2.21220 Message from the president; One Book One Conference. *AZLA* (Arizona Library Association Newsletter), 47(4) (July/August): 2.

► One Book One Conference book selection is Kevin Fedarko's *The Emerald Mile*.

Boli, Teresa

2007 2.12114 The Grand Canyon; paddling the beautiful big ditch. *San Diego Kayak Club*, 9(1) (January): 1-5.

Bolla, Gerard, AND Batisse, Michel

1980 2.27796 Nature and culture; the human heritage. *The UNESCO Courier* (United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, Paris), 33 (August): 4-34.

► See "Grand Canyon National Park, USA", p. 16.

1980 2.27797 Nature et culture; patrimoine de l'homme. *Le Courrier de l'UNESCO* (United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, Paris), 33 (August): 4-34. [In French.]

► See "Parc national du Grand Canyon (Etats-Unis)", p. 16.

1980 2.27798 El patrimonio cultural y natural de la humanidad. *El Correo de la UNESCO* (United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, Paris), 33 (August): 4-34. [In Spanish.]

► See "Parque Nacional del Gran Cañón (Estados Unidos)", p. 16.

Bolles, E. B.

1979 2.1507 *The beauty of America.* London: Octopus Books, Ltd., 96 pp.

► See pp. 84-85.

Bölsche, Wilhelm

1894 2.21355 *Entwickelungsgeschichte der Natur. Band I.* Neudamm: Verlag von J. Neumann, 806 pp. + advertisements. (Hausschatz des Wissens.) [In German.]

► Grand Canyon and Colorado River, see pp. 15, 794; and fold-out color plate between pp. 16/17, "Der "grand cañon des Colorado-Flusses in Nord-Amerika", which reproduces one of the Point Sublime panoramic views by William Henry Holmes from C. E. Dutton's *Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District* (1882), lithographic reproduction credited to "Verlag von W. Pauli's Nachf. (H. Jerosch) Berlin."

Bolte, Charles

2016 2.24775 The voyage of the DRIFTWOOD. *In:* Martin, Tom, The voyage of the DRIFTWOOD. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 27(3) (Summer): 8-20.

► Journal a 1954 river trip "from Aspen, Colorado, to Lake Mead via the Colorado River, as conceived and modified along the way by Earl Eaton & Charlee Bolte" (Charles Bolte), as transcribed by Margaret Marston (Mrs. Otis "Dock" Marston).

Bolton, Charles E.

1903 2.21553 *Travels in Europe and America.* New York: Charles Y. Crowell and Co., 418 pp.

► Colorado River and Grand Canyon, see pp. 305, 362, 363.

Bolton, Herbert Eugene

1908 2.1509 (ED.) *Spanish exploration in the Southwest: 1542-1706.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 487 pp.

1916 2.1510 (ED.) *Spanish exploration in the Southwest, 1542-1706.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 487 pp. (Original Narratives in Early American History, Volume 5.)

1921 2.1513 *The Spanish borderlands : a chronicle of old Florida and the Southwest.* New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press; Toronto: Glasgow, Brook and Co.; London: Humphrey Milford, Oxford University Press, 320 pp. (Textbook ed., The Chronicles of America Series, Allen Johnson, ed.)

1928 2.14608 Escalante in Dixie and the Arizona Strip. *New Mexico Historical Review*, 3(1) (January): 41-72, map.

1929 2.11813 Cárdenas, García López de. *In:* Johnson, Allen (ed.), *Dictionary of American biography : under the auspices of the American Council of Learned Societies. Brearly-Chandler. Volume 3.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, p. 486. [García López-Cárdenas.]

1949 2.1521 *Coronado on the Turquoise Trail: Knight of pueblos and plains.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 491 pp. (Coronado Cuarto Centennial, Volume 1.)

1949 2.1522 *Coronado : knight of pueblos and plains.* New York, London, and Toronto: Whittlesey House (McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc.), and Albuqerque: University of New Mexico Press, 491 pp.

1950 2.1523 Pageant in the wilderness: The story of the Escalante expedition to the Interior Basin, 1776. Including the diary and itinerary of Father Escalante translated and annotated. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 18: 1-265.

1950 2.1524 *Pageant in the wilderness: The story of the Escalante expedition to the Interior Basin, 1776. Including the diary and itinerary of Father Escalante translated and annotated.* Salt Lake City: Utah Historical Society, 265 pp. [Actually first available in 1951.]

1952 2.1525 (ED.) *Spanish exploration in the Southwest: 1542-1706.* New York: Barnes and Noble, Inc., 487 pp.

► Facsimile reprint of Bolton (1908, ITEM NO. 2.1509).

1964 2.1527 *Coronado : knight of pueblos and plains.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 491 pp.

► Reprint of Bolton (1949, ITEM NO. 2.1522).

1972 2.1528 Pageant in the wilderness: The story of the Escalante expedition to the Interior Basin, 1776. Including the diary and itinerary of Father Escalante translated and annotated. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 18: 1-265.

► Reprint of Bolton (1950, ITEM NO. 2.1524).

Bombard, Cliff

2012 2.17899 [Correspondence.] *In:* Postcards [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (14) (Summer): 8.

2021 2.30300 Time. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(2) (Summer): 26.

2021 2.30301 I remember. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(2) (Summer): 26-29.

Bombaugh, Charles C.

1905 2.13358 (COLLATOR) *Facts and fancies for the curious from the harvest-fields of literature : a melange of excerpta collated by Charles C. Bombaugh.* Philadelphia and London: J. B. Lippincott Co., 647 pp.

► See "Our Wonderlands", pp. 78-89; specifically pp. 78-79, 87, 88-89.

Bombeck, Erma

1991 2.8289 *When you look like your passport photo, it's time to go home.* New York: HarperCollins, 256 pp.

► See "Rafting Down the Grand Canyon", pp. 150-158. *NOTE*: 1st ed., 1st state is a larger format with embossed dust jacket.

Bomstead, Carl

2000 2.14621 20th annual Bell Lexus Copperstate 1000. *Collector Car Insider* (Chubb Personal Insurance, Whitehouse Station, New Jersey), 1(2) [Spring]: 6.

► Vintage automobles road rally. Grand Canyon, *in passing*. *NOTE*: Date not printed anywhere in issue.

Bond, Charles P.

1899 2.13975 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, pp. 94-95.

1902 2.26589 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 110.

1906 2.26590 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 110.

1909 2.1531 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 110.

Bond, Constance

1982 2.1532 A dicey stunt that turned real. *Smithsonian*, 13(9) (December): 160-161.

► Aerial stunt.

Bond, Fred

1949 2.7635 *Kodachrome and Ektachrome from all angles.* San Francisco: Camera Craft Publishing Co., 3rd ed., 244 pp.

1955 2.7636 *Kodachrome and Ektachrome from all angles.* San Francisco: Camera Craft Publishing Co., 4th ed., 252 pp.

1953 2.1533 *Westward how : through the scenic West : how, where and when to go, what to see and how to photograph it.* New York: Hastings House, 324, [31] pp., map.

Bond, Marshall, Jr.

1969 2.1535 *Gold hunter : the adventures of Marshall Bond.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 258 pp.

Bond, Ruth

1995 2.1536 Granny shoots the rapids. *In:* Bond, Marybeth (ed.), *A woman's world.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, Inc., pp. 145-148.

► Reprinted by permission of the author, copyright 1987.

Bondar, Roberta

1994 2.1537 *Touching the Earth.* Toronto, Ontario: Key Porter Books, 144 pp.

► See pp. 42, 43.

Bone, Steven D.

1998 2.23356 Grand Canyon National Park, Coconino County, Arizona. *Federal Register*, 63(236) (December 9): 67917.

► "Notice is hereby given that a proposal for a cellular communication site at Grand Canyon National Park has been received. The project will be to construct and operate a telecommunications facility at Hopi Point on the South Rim of the park."

Bonnell, Donna

2017 2.27087 Land of the Grand Canyon West. *In:* Embracing Life [SECTION]. *Senior Times* (Gainesville, Florida), 6(11) (June): 24.

Boody, Peter

1980 2.17230 Getting a grip on the Grand; treating tourists instead of patients is one way several Air Rescue pilots spend their days off. *Flying*, 107(3) (September): 100-101.

► Sidebar in Boody and Steele (1980, ITEM NO. 2.17229).

Boody, Peter, AND Steele, Randy

1980 2.17229 Arizona beat; a two-man highway patrol crew runs a regular race with death in the rural outback. *Flying*, 107(3) (September): 94-101.

► Arizona Department of Public Safety air rescue unit based in Flagstaff. Includes a night medevac from Supai, Arizona.

Book, Jeff

1996 2.1540 In the land of the Hopi. *House Beautiful*, 138(5): 50, 52-53, 56, 119.

► Hopi-inspired architecture at Grand Canyon.

Booker, Janice L.

1999 2.11201 *Philly firsts : the famous, infamous, and quirky of the City of Brotherly Love.* Philadelphia: Camino Books, 208 pp.

► See p. 63, artist Edith Lucile Howard painting at Grand Canyon, *ca.* 1926.

Bookhout, Bobbie

2002 2.9094 Deer me. *In:* Humor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 78(10) (October): 44.

Books, Gem M.

2026 2.32994 *The Grand Canyon : gold, ghosts and indigenous tales.* [No imprint], 86 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Boone, Andrew R.

1941 2.14907 The drivers in this year's Gilmore Economy Run tell how to get more miles from a gallon of gasoline. *Popular Science Monthly*, 138(5) (May): 134-137.

► Gilmore Grand Canyon Run.

1948 2.1541 *Grand* Canyon folks. *Westways*, 40 (July): 10-11.

1952 2.17458 Champion gas savers boost mileage; a reporter who tags along on the Economy Run "just for the ride" finds that the way most people drive is not the way to save gas. *Popular Science Monthly*, 160(6) (June): 148-151, 234.

► See p. 151, crossing Navajo Bridge.

Boone, Becky

1999 2.1542 Houk devoted to craft. *Flare* (Arizona Daily Sun), (March 18): A14, A22.

Boorstin, Daniel J.

1962 2.23692 *The image : or what happened to the American dream.* New York: Atheneum, 315 pp. [Also later printings and translations.]

► See pp. 14-15, in notes on versimilitude when "vivid image [overshadows] pale reality" such as in motion picture films (p. 14). "The Grand Canyon itself became a disappointing reproduction of the Kodachrome original." (p. 15) (ENTIRE NOTE)

Booth, Peter MacMillan

1991 2.27105 *The Civilian Conservation Corps in Arizona, 1933-1942.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 234 pp.

2005 2.10683 The Civilian Conservation Corps' role in tourism: The CCC's retooling of Arizona's natural resources. *In:* Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13*, pp. 73-80.

2005 2.10686 Blue Denim University: The Civilian Conservation Corps' retooling of Arizona youth. *In:* Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand

Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13*, pp. 91-98.

Booth, Rick

1997 2.9835 Zoroaster Temple, Grand Canyon. *In:* Notes and Requests [SECTION]. *Scree* (Peak Climbing Section, Loma Prieta Chapter, Sierra Club), 31(3) (March): 6.

► Request for participants in proposed climb.

2002 2.12193 Zoroaster Temple; Grand Canyon, Arizona, northeast arête. *Scree* (Peak Climbing Section, Loma Prieta Chapter, Sierra Club), 36(10) (October): 2-4.

2004 2.12194 Five favorites. *Scree* (Peak Climbing Section, Loma Prieta Chapter, Sierra Club), 38(5) (May): 2-3.

► See p. 2, Zoroaster Temple climb.

Bora, Jim

1969 2.1543 Many things to many people. *Colorado River Adventures*, (15): 28-31, 75-76.

Bordasch, Bob

2014 2.21469 The George Steck memorial toenail trip. *In:* Kempa, Rick (ed.), *On foot : Grand Canyon backpacking stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 61-66.

Borges, Marty

2017 2.25582 The other speed run. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(1) (Spring): 16-19.

► Attempt to break the record for fastest Colorado River run through Grand Canyon by the U.S. Men's Whitewater rafting team, on a "custom built, 48-foot cataraft". (An accident in Lava Falls interfered with the attempt; the run was completed in 39 hours, 24 minutes.)

Born, G. V. R.

2002 2.10760 The wide-ranging family history of Max Born. *Royal Society of London, Notes and Records*, 56(2) (May): 219-262.

► See p. 238. Born, Nobel Prize-winning quantum physicist.

Bornemann, George

2013 2.19353 [Anecdote from a lunch at Grand Canyon Village.] *In:* Between the Lines [LETTERS SECTION]. *Outside*, (September): 18.

Borremans, Pete

2004 2.10016 A tribute to Harvey Butchart and George Steck. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(7): 4.

2007 2.11339 [Comment.] *In:* Feedback from the 2007 Grand Canyon History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(3) (Fall): 10.

Borrowman, Jerry

2016 2.24679 *How 4 feet of plywood saved the Grand Canyon : and 7 other little-known inspiring true stories from American history.* American Fork, Utah: Covenant Communications, Inc., 132 [134] pp.

► See Chapter 8, "How Four Feet of Plywood Saved the Grand Canyon", pp. 112-132.

Borton, Terry

2013 2.26403 238 eminent American "magic-lantern" showmen: The Chautauqua lecturers. *The Magic Lantern Gazette* (Magic Lantern Society of the United States and Canada), 25(1) (Spring): 3-36 [pagination includes wraps]. [Item comprises entire number, with editor's introduction, p. 2.]

► Colored glass-slide photographs used in exhibitions. See the Appendix (pp. 15-34), "List of 238 eminent magic lantern showmen, based on the archive of the Redpath Agency at the Library of Congress", which includes notes of those whose programs included Grand Canyon: B. R. Baumgardt (p. 16), Nat M. Brigham (p. 17), Owen R. Lovejoy (pp. 25-26); Arthur K. Peck (p. 28), Gladys M. Petch (p. 28, which notes, "It was Mrs. Petch who brought first to Scandinavia pictures of the Grand Canyon, and of the Indians of the Southwest"), and Frederick Poole (p. 29).

2014 2.31469 Outstanding colorists of American magic lantern slides. *The Magic Lantern Gazette* (Magic Lantern Society of the United States and Canada), 26(1) (Spring): covers, 3-22.

► Colored glass-slide photographs used in exhibitions. See under "Showmen as Colorists" (pp. 9-11, specifically pp. 10-11), remarks on Dwight Elmendorf with quotation from *The New York Sun* for December 12, 1915, which stated that Elmendorf colored his Grand Canyon slides on the spot, which Borton doubts.

Boshart, Werner

2017 2.26771 1. Augustfeier im Grand Canyon; Arizona Swiss Society. *Räblus* (Dorfzytig Warth-Wininge, Warth-Winingen, Switzerland), (92) (September): 11. [In German.]

► A Swiss traditional First of August celebration, held at Grand Canyon.

Bosley, Dortha E. [Bosley, Dot]

1991 2.24457 Christmas memories. *Rimmin'* (Grand Canyon Pioneers), 6(1) (December 1990/January 1991): [3].

► "This is the first of a series of articles written by Dortha Bosley, former resident and wife of Dick Bosley. Dick was a special security officer for the Santa Fe R.R. and was the caller for the Thursday night square dances at the Bright Angel Lodge[.]"

1991 2.24473 Remember when. *Rimmin'* (Grand Canyon Pioneers), 6(2) (Spring/Summer): [10].

► Facsimile reproduction of handwritten reminiscence of working as a Harvey Girl at Grand Canyon.

1998 2.1545 Reflections and remembrances. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(12): 3-4.

► Hilliard Hall, Dick Bosley, and Elmer Nelson.

1999 2.1546 A remembrance. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(4): 3.

► Fred Harvey Company rim drive bus trips.

Boslough, John

1981 2.1547 The tortuous course of the Colorado. *Science 81*, 2(5): 30-33.

1990 2.1548 (CONTRIBUTING WRITER) *America's national parks : National Park Service 75th anniversary.* (Richard Tourangeau, consultant.) Lincolnwood, Illinois: Publications International Ltd., 256 pp.

► See p. pp. 6, 150-157.

Boslough, John, AND Gattuso, John

1996 2.1549 (CONTRIBUTING WRITERS) *America's national parks.* (Richard Tourangeau, consultant.) Lincolnwood, Illinois: Publications International Ltd., 312 pp.

► See pp. 116-125.

Bosma, Rixt

2012 2.17501 Tourism, scenery and photography pioneers: the Kolb brothers' photo studio in Grand Canyon National Park. (Cecily Layzell, translator.) *In:* Gremmen, Hans (designer, ed.), *Objects in mirror : the imagination of the American landscape.* Utrecht: Fw:Books (produced and co-published by FOTODOK; distribution by Idea Books), pp. 4-15. (Volume "Printed and bound in the Netherlands in edition of 750 copies", with glassine dust jacket.)

Bosshardt, Rick

2020 2.29512 Grand Gulch fly/camping adventure. *APA Newsletter* (Arizona Pilots Association), (June): 16-17.

Bostick, Neely H.

1967 2.22086 The caves of Marble Gorge, Grand Canyon. *Caves and Karst*, 9(1) (January/February): 1 [cover], 2-4. [Editorial.]

Boström, Mårtin

2014 2.26247 Reserven blev en VM-guldmedaljör [*transl.* 'The reserve became a World Cup gold medalist']. *Hufvudstadsbladet* (Helsingfors, Finland), (May 17): 28-29. [In Swedish.]

► Interview. Includes remarks on running in Havasu Canyon.

Bostwick, Will

2016 2.24536 The whale worshipper; in science and in life, Eric Keen, C'08, plots his own course. (Photos by Luke Padgett.) *Sewanee Magazine* (University of the South, Sewannee, Tennessee), (Winter): 16-25.

► See p. 21, during Keen's years at the university, "At the same time he was teaching himself advanced physics in a fire tower on the north rim of the Grand Canyon one summer, he was writing and recording an album of whale-themed children's music . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Boston. Museum of Fine Arts

1893 2.15979 *Museum of Fine Arts. Print Department. Catalogue of a selection of prints, arranged chronologically to illustrate the various processes of engraving invented from the 15th to the end of the 18th century. November 25, 1893, to May 20, 1894.* Boston: Alfred Mudge and Son, 65 pp.

► See under "United States", p. 19, "Annin. 236. Walls of the Grand Cañon. After Thos. Moran.—'Datur Hora Quieti.'" (ENTIRE ITEM) Engraving by Phineas F. Annin.

Boston Art Club

1921 2.12950 *Copley Society catalogue of paintings in water color by Winslow Homer, John S. Sargent, Dodge MacKnight : exhibited at the Boston Art Club, March 5th to March 22d, 1921.* [Boston: Boston Art Club], 17 pp.

► Dodge MacKnight paintings include: "Grand View, Grand Canyon" (p. 15), "Grand Canyon" (p. 15), "The Grand Canyon" (p. 16), "Grand Canyon" (p. 17), "The Great Abyss, Grand Canyon" (p. 17), "Nature's Monument, Grand Canyon" (p. 17). *NOTE*: Catalogue lists only titles of artwork and their loaners.

Bostrom, Jodie

2006 2.12191 It was the hardest thing I have ever done . . . *The Arizona Mountaineer* (Arizona Mountaineering Club, Phoenix), (June): 1 [cover], 9-11. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Zoroaster Temple climb.

Botha, Amanda

2006 2.15370 *Marjorie Wallace: Drif en vreugde.* Claremont, Suid-Afrika: David Philip (New Africa Books (Edms.) Bpk.), 160 pp. [In Afrikaans.]

► See p. 96, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Botkin, B. A.

1944 2.1550 (ED.) *A treasury of American folklore : stories, ballads, and traditions of the people*. New York: Crown Publishers, Inc.; many reprintings.

1981 2.1551 (ED.) *A treasury of American folklore : stories, ballads, and traditions of the people* (abridged by Joseph Leach). New York: Bantam Books, Inc., 593 pp.

► See pp. 103, 352-353.

1982 2.1552 (ED.) *A treasury of American anecdotes*. New York: Galahad Books, 321 pp.

► See pp. 74, 106-107. Indicates originally published 1957.

Bouman, Hans, AND Kers, Martin

____ 2.26243 In het spoor van Lucky Luke en Clint Eastwood. *Djoser Magazine* (Leiden), _____ : 2-4. [*Ca.* 2013-2016?]. [In Dutch.]

► Seen in an imperfect copy. Southwest trip, including Grand Canyon.

Bourdon, Roger Joseph

1965 2.11907 *George Wharton James, interpreter of the Southwest.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Los Angeles, 375 pp.

Bourdon, Stuart

2005 2.12509 The other Grand Canyon; want to explore the colossus of all chasms, but don't like the crowds? Try one of these three off-the-beaten-path spots along the rim of the world's most famous canyon. *Camping Life*, 8(6): 60-.

Bourke, John G.

1891 2.23680 General Crook in the Indian country. *Century Magazine*, 41(5) (March): 643-660.

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 660: "One comrade . . . had sat by the brink of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado and gazed upon the muddy waters of the great river dashing along a mile beneath . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Bousé, Derek

2002 2.10761 Restoring the photographed past. *The Public Historian*, 24(2) (Spring): 9-40.

► See pp. 24-25.

Boutelle, Sara Holmes

1982 2.10318 Colter, Mary. *In:* Placzek, Adolf K. (ed.-in-chief), *Macmillan Encyclopedia of Architects. Volume 1.* New York: The Free Press, and London: Collier Macmillan Publishers, pp. 441-442

Bowden, Charles

1984 2.1559 Grand Canyon trek; a personal journey through a vertical world. *Arizona Highways*, 60(9) (September): 16-31.

1986 2.1561 Cashing in on the Colorado; the price of dams and canals. *National Parks*, 60(5/6) (May/June): cover, 3, 25-30.

1991 2.1563 Mountain Lying Down; rediscovering the Kaibab Plateau. (Photographs by Jack Dykinga.) *Arizona Highways*, 67(8) (August): 16-27.

2008 2.18806 Reflections. *In:* Dykinga, Jack, Bowden, Charles, and Ranney, Wayne, *Images : Jack Dykinga's Grand Canyon.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 13-17.

2015 2.22937 Mountain lying down. *Arizona Highways*, 91(8) (August): 32-37.

► Kaibab Plateau.

2018 2.27602 Grand Canyon trek: A personal journey through a vertical world. *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.), *Grand Canyon National Park : 10 decades of stories and photographs from Arizona Highways : 1919-2019.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 165-172.

► Reprinting of Bowden (1984, ITEM NO. 2.1559).

2019 2.27701 Point of view. *Arizona Highways*, 95(2) (February): 18-21.

► Originally published in the June 2007 issue (see Bowden and Dykinga, ITEM NO. 2.11183).

2018 2.28928 Reflections. *In:* Dykinga, Jack, Bowden, Charles, and Ranney, Wayne, *Grand Canyon : a photographer's favorite viewpoints.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 13-17.

Bowden, Charles, AND Dykinga, Jack

1985 2.1565 The annual almost across Arizona bicycle tour. *Arizona Highways*, 61(6) (June): 38-45.

2007 2.11183 Point of view; standing at the edge of the best Grand Canyon overlooks always delivers a mind-wrenching surprise. *Arizona Highways*, 83(6) (June): front cover, 1, 28-41.

Bowden, Charles, AND Ladd, Gary

2010 2.13206 All my grand canyons. *Arizona Highways*, 86(5) (May): 32-35.

► See also letter from Franceen DaPrato, 86(8): 4.

2018 2.27611 All my Grand Canyons. *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.), *Grand Canyon National Park : 10 decades of stories and photographs from Arizona Highways : 1919-2019.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 211-215.

► Reprinting of Bowden and Ladd (2010, ITEM NO. 2.13206).

Bowden, Charles, AND Ranney, Wayne

2018 2.29122 *Grand Canyon : a photographer's favorite viewpoints.* (Photographs by Jack Dykinga; text by Charles Bowden and Wayne Ranney.) Phoenix: Arizona Highways, 112 pp.

Bowditch, Lucy

2020 2.29955 Interpreting 19th and early 20th century photographs of the Grand Canyon; religion, science, art history, and tourism. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], pp. 153-158.

Bowe, Richard J.

NO DATE 2.1566 (ED.) *Historical album of Arizona : this pictorial history of Arizona features the most interesting places, fabulous events and famous characters in Arizona history as the pioneers observed them.* [No place]: Richard J. and Charles G. Bowe, [24] pp. (The Old West Publishing Co., Los Angeles.) [1957.]

Bowen, Steve; Kerschner, Brian; AND Ng, Jin Zheng

2026 2.32581 *Natural catastrophe and climate report.* London: Gallagher (UK) Limited, 76 pp. [including wraps]. (Gallagher Re.)

► See in "Regional Recaps" section, brief notice (p. 38), "In July [2025], the Dragon Bravo Fire iin Arizona destroyed the historic Grand Canyon Lodge along the Canyon's North Rim." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Bower, Crai S.

2018 2.27687 4 great getaways for grownups; outdoor vacations that make adventure easy. *AARP : The Magazine* (AARP, American Association of Retired Persons), (October/November): 50-52, 54.

► See "Autumn; Grand Canyon; Cool-Air Hikes and Rides", p. 52.

Bower, David, AND Glaser, Sally

2017 2.25708 Meet David Bower and Sally Glaser. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring): 32.

Bower, Donald E.

NO DATE 2.7195 *Roaming the American West : adventure and activity guide to 110 scenic, historic, and natural wonders.* New York: Galahad Books, 256 pp.

► Dust jacket subtitle adds: "for the family and sportsmen". Copyright 1971 Stackpole Books, "Published by arrangement with Stackpole Books" (*i.e.*, Bower, 1971, ITEM NO. 2.7194).

1971 2.7194 *Roaming the American West : adventure and activity guide to 110 scenic, historic, and natural wonders.* Harrisburg, Pennsylvania: Stackpole Books, 256 pp.

► Dust jacket subtitle adds: "for the family and sportsmen". Production information printed bottom p. 256.

Bowerman, George F.

1915 2.16716 Report of the Librarian. *In: Annual Report of the Commissioners of the District of Columbia : year ended June 30, 1915. Vol. I. Miscellaneous reports.* Washington, D.C.: [Commissioners of the District of Columbia], pp. 348-365.

► District of Columbia Free Public Library. See p. 355: "Mrs. [John B.] Henderson has now loaned a magnificent painting of the Grand Canyon of Arizona, also by Mr. [Lucien W.] Powell, and this has been hung above the east landing." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Bowie, William D.

1930 2.33108 Go West young man . . . see America first. Former Editor and Associate Editor of the Agriculturist make extensive tour of the western states after graduation. *The Iowa Agriculturist* (Iowa State College Students in Agriculture), 31(4) (October): 70-71, 82.

► One car, four students, fifty days. See p. 71, general remarks on seeing the Grand Canyon. "Used tho we were to seeing unusual scenery, we could only stare speechless at the magnificent panorama spread out before us where we stood on the rim."

Bowker, Michael

1984 2.1567 Run, rivers, run. *Western's World*, 15(8): 68-71, 109-111.

1985 2.1568 The river rating game. *Outside*, 10 (April): 55-60, 101.

Bowles, Samuel

1869 2.1569 *Our new West. Records of travel between the Mississippi River and the Pacific Ocean. Over the plains—over the mountains—through the great interior basin—over the Sierra Nevada—to up and down the Pacific coast. With details of the wonderful natural scenery, agriculture, mines, business, social life, progress, and prospects . . . including a full description of the Pacific railroad : and of the life of the Mormons, Indians, and Chinese.* Hartford, Connecticut: Hartford Publishing Co.; New York: J. D. Dennison; Chicago: J. A. Stoddard,; and Augusta, Georgia: E. Nebhut, 524 pp.

► See pp. 500-504.

1869 2.13235 *The Switzerland of America. A summer vacation in the parks and mountains of Colorado.* Springfield, Massachusetts: Samuel Bowles and Co., New York: The American News Co., and Boston: Lee and Shepard, 166 pp. + advertisements.

► See pp. 80-91.

1869 2.13477 *The Pacific railroad—open. How to go: What to see. A guide for travel to and through western America.* Boston: Fields, Osgood, and Co., 122 pp. + advertisements.

► See pp. 112-113, notice of J. W. Powell's plans to "perhaps test the safety of the passage of the great canyon of the Colorado of the West."

1991 2.15482 *The parks and mountains of Colorado : a summer vacation in the Switzerland of America, 1868.* (James H. Pickering, ed.) Norman: University of Oklahoma Press.

Bowling, Dusti, AND Hughes, Beth

2026 2.32594 *Sir Edmund of the Wild West : mystery in the Grand Canyon.* New York: Holiday House, 156 pp.

► This is a young-reader title; Sir Edmund is a dog. Although the story line is fictional (cited as Bowling and Hughes, 2026, ITEM NO. 6.1760), the "Author's Note" (pp. 151-154) outlines some of the factual events at Grand Canyon that inspired this story.

Bowman, Juanita

1998 2.1570 [Request for biographical leads on John Strong Newberry.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(12): 2. [Followed by reply by Earle E. Spamer.]

Bown, Stephen R.

2002 2.9205 *The naturalists : scientific travelers in the golden age of natural history.* New York: Barnes and Noble Books, 256 pp.

Boyd, Brian, AND Johnson, Kurt

1999 2.1571 Nabokov, scientist. *Natural History*, 108(6) (July/August): 46-53.

► See p. 46. Vladimir Nabokov.

Boyd, E. W.

1899 2.14023 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 111.

Boyd, James P.

1886 2.7637 *Wonders in the two Americas : around the ice-bound poles : over the lands of the midnight sun : under the equator : in the land of temples : amid the flowery kingdoms of China and Japan : among the ruins of the ancient Incas, Aztecs and Zuni : within the cañons, cliff buildings and gardens of the gods : through the dark continent : in our own American Egypt : on the isles of the sea : and in all parts of the globe. Embracing the most thrilling adventurers and wonderful discoveries of our greatest travelers, pioneers and explorers, among whom are the world-renowned Livingston, Stanley, Baker, Cameron, Pinto, Speke, Paul du Chaillu, Burton, Grant, Wallace, Gordon, Kane, Hayes, Greely, Franklin, Schwatka, Hall, Melville, Ross, Parry, Cook, Wilkes, Humboldt and others.* Philadelphia and Chicago: P. W. Zeigler and Co., 687 pp.

► See pp. 590, 614, and in chapter, "Gardens of the Gods", pp. 616-652.

1886 2.19115 *Wonders in the two Americas : around the ice-bound poles : over the lands of the midnight sun : under the equator : in the land of temples : amid the flowery kingdoms of China and Japan : among the ruins of the ancient Incas, Aztecs and Zuni : within*

the cañons, cliff buildings and gardens of the gods : through the dark continent : in our own American Egypt : on the isles of the sea : and in all parts of the globe. Embracing the most thrilling adventurers and wonderful discoveries of our greatest travelers, pioneers and explorers, among whom are the world-renowned Livingston, Stanley, Baker, Cameron, Pinto, Speke, Paul du Chaillu, Burton, Grant, Wallace, Gordon, Kane, Hayes, Greely, Franklin, Schwatka, Hall, Melville, Ross, Parry, Cook, Wilkes, Humboldt and others. Cincinnati, Ohio: Forshee and McMakin, 687 pp.

► See pp. 590, 614, and in chapter, "Gardens of the Gods", pp. 616-652.

1888 2.13597 *Wonders of the heavens, earth, and ocean, as revealed in the starry sky, the vasty deep, and all continents of the globe. Embracing the wonderful discoveries and thrilling adventures of the most renowned scientists, travelers, pioneers and explorers.* Philadelphia: International Publishing Co., 832 pp.

► See "Gardens of the Gods", pp. 616-653.

Boyden, Frank L.

1902 2.16726 (ED., COMPILER) *Popular American composers.* New York: Herbert H. Taylor, 158 pp.

► See "J. S. Ramey", p. 25 and portrait. (James S. Ramey of Salida, Colorado.) "Grand Canyon March" is listed under instrumental works. No details.

Boyer, Diane, AND Webb, Robert H.

2007 2.29971 *Damming Grand Canyon : the 1923 USGS Colorado River expedition.* Logan, Utah: Utah State University Press, 289 pp.

2010 2.29970 The history of river exploration and development. *In: Colorado River Symposium : The Colorado River: Building a Sustainable Future.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 6-14.

► Text of Boyer's presentation, pp. 6-12; Webb's presentation, pp. 12-14. (Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 16-18, 2009 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings: a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2009*.)

Boyer, Esther W.

1922 2.14690 A summer in our national playgrounds and the Canadian Rockies. *The Arrow of Pi Beta Phi*, 39(2) (December): 208-214.

► See p. 209.

Boyer, Gabriel Chad

2013 2.18851 *Welcome to Weltschmerz : a Bedroom Theater memoir.* Chicago: Mutable Sound, 562 pp.

► Includes Grand Canyon, p. 294 and following.

Boyer, Jim

1997 2.1572 Wrestling Bedrock Rapid in the Colorado River. (Illustration by Jeff Jones.) *Arizona Highways*, 73(7) (July): 3.

Boyer, John M., AND Wicks, John F.

1892 2.8712 *Geography by the Brace system, or how to study geography. North America. Prepared for the use of teacher and pupil . . . .* Chicago: A. Flanagan, 365 pp.

► See pp. 321-322.

Boyer, Mary G.

1935 2.1573 *Arizona in literature : a collection of the best writings of Arizona authors from the early Spanish days to the present time.* Glendale, California: Arthur H. Clark Co., 574 pp.

1970 2.1574 *Arizona in literature : a collection of the best writings of Arizona authors from the early Spanish days to the present time.* New York: Hasekell House Publishers, Ltd., 574 pp.

► Facsimile reprint of Boyer (1935).

Boyer, Paul S.; Clark, Clifford E., Jr.; Halttunen, Karen; Kett, Joseph F.; Salisbury, Neal; Sitkoff, Harvard; AND Woloch, Nancy

2011 2.21115 *The enduring vision : a history of the American people. Volume II: Since 1865.* Boston: Wadsworth, Cengage Learning, 7th ed.

► Grand Canyon, p. 530. Includes color reproduction of Thomas Moran's "Chasm of the Colorado".

Boyer, Warren E.

1920 2.23610 The Park-to-Park Highway. *Western Highways Builder*, 2(21) (October 9): 11-12, 23.

1921 2.17453 Plan park-to-park highway to enter eleven states. *The Highway Magazine*, 12(10) (November): 11.

Boyle, Kaitlyn, AND Refsnider, Kurt

2015 2.22764 Rolling over rocks; geology through bikepacking. *Transitions* (Prescott College), (Spring): 10-11.

► Five multi-day geology-focused mountain-bike rides during Fall 2013; including Kaibab Plateau.

Boyle, Mike, AND Steiger, Lew

2017 2.25584 Mike Boyle. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(1) (Spring): 1, 2, 30-45.

► Boyle oral history interview.

Boyle, Rob, *et al.*

2001 2.7907 River coffee, cowboy coffee, diaper coffee—everything you could ever want to know about fixin' a cup 'o Joe. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(4) (Winter 2000-2001): 26-29.

► Question posed by Boyle, with responses from (as listed): Ricard o (Richard Martin), Jack Burness, Jo, Jim, Len, Bob Harris, Charlie, Cleta, Robert Kertesz, Richard ho, hayduke lives!, Dreadboatman, Curt Fransen, and Al Holland.

Boynton, Thomas

1899 2.13930 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 78.

Bozkurt Kaya, Meltem

2014 2.25106 İki eyaletin iki gözbebeği Las Vegas & Grand Canyon. Çölün ortasındaki mucize Las Vegas, dünyanın en büyük barajlarından Hoover Barajı ve en büyük doğal kovboy filmi platosu Grand Canyon . . . Vahşi Batı'nın bu üç gözbebeğini bize Airbus Planlama Teknisyeni Meltem Bozkurt Kaya anlatıyor. *Skytech* (THY Teknik A.Ş., İstanbul), 11(114) (March): 28-29. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [In Turkish.]

Brabham, Vernon

1997 2.1576 [Letter.] *In:* Forum [SECTION]. *National Geographic*, 192(5) (November): [xxii].

► Letter commenting on previously published article, "Grand Managed Canyon" (*National Geographic*, 192(1) (July) (see Long and Essick, 1997, ITEM NO. 2.4181).

Brackett, A. G. [Brackett, Albert Gallatin]

1869 2.16311 Arizona Territory. *The Western Monthly* (Chicago), 1(3) (March): 167-172.

► Pertains principally to southern Arizona. The only remarks on northern Arizona are as follows (both from p. 171): "The country to the north has never been explored and is yet in the hands of the Indians, and who can say what treasures are concealed in that wild land, or what blessings for thousands yet to come are in store for them there?"; and ". . . the Colorado which, finding its way from Utah, Wyoming and Colorado Territory, pours its great flood of waters down through Black *canon* and seeks its way to the Pacific. The stories, told of the extent of this *canon* and of the hight [*sic*] of the walls or river banks are such as to stagger credulity. The Colorado river has never been explored by white men along its whole extent, and when it shall be, some curious and interesting facts will be ascertained."

Bradford, James E.

1987 2.18105 Lee's Ferry historic site background. *In:* Carrell, Toni (ed.), Bradford, James E., and Rusho, W. L., Submerged cultural resources site report: Charles H. Spencer's mining

operation and paddle wheel steamboat, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area. *Southwest Cultural Resources Center, Professional Paper 13*, pp. 15-55. [Item authorship given in table of contents.]

1987 2.18106 Lee's Ferry historic site discussion. *In:* Carrell, Toni (ed.), Bradford, James E., and Rusho, W. L., Submerged cultural resources site report: Charles H. Spencer's mining operation and paddle wheel steamboat, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area. *Southwest Cultural Resources Center, Professional Paper 13*, pp. 57-66. [Item authorship given in table of contents.]

Bradley, Cheri

2010 2.14425 A great journey to the Southwest. *ParentLink* (Indiana State University), (Fall): [4-5].

Bradley, George Young

1947 2.9293 George Y. Bradley's journal, May 24-August 30, 1869 (William Culp Darrah, ed.). *In:* The exploration of the Colorado River in 1869. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 15(1/4): 31-72.

Bradley, H. C.

1956 2.28334 Shrine of the Ages Chapel; guest editorial. *National Parks Magazine*, 30(125) (April/June): 51-52, 79.

► Shrine of the Ages in planning.

Bradley, John

2007 2.11116 All natural; the old Seven Wonders are history. *Outside*, 32(2) (February): 20-21.

► See p. 21.

Bradley, L. C.

1916 2.13838 Address of the President. *From:* Minutes of the 1916 Convention. *In: Proceedings of the American Electric Railway Transportation and Traffic Association, 1916 : containing a complete report of the Ninth Annual Convention, held at Young's Million Dollar Pier, Atlantic City, N.J., October 9, 10, 11, 12 and 13, 1916.* New York: American Electric Railway Association, pp. 1-9.

► See p. 2.

Bradley, Martha Sonntag

1994 2.7410 Kanab. *In:* Powell, Allen Kent (ed.), *Utah history encyclopedia*. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 294-295.

1999 2.7411 *A history of Kane County.* Salt Lake City: Utah Historical Society, 380 pp. (Utah Centennial County History Series.)

Bradley, Patrick

1988 2.1578 One-armed bandits and one-way canyons. *Flying*, 115 (March): 14-15.

► Scenic Airlines.

Bradley, Sylvia, AND Suran, Bill [Suran, William C.]

2003 2.9459 John Bradley—a Grand Canyon ol' timer. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(3) (July/September): 8-9.

► See also correction by Jeanette Cox, 14(4): 3.

Bradshaw, Hank

1970 2.21679 Arizona; land of built-in fishing. *Field and Stream*, 74(9) (January): 37-39, 74, 76, 78.

► Includes Lees Ferry fishery.

The Bradstreet Company

1921 2.26878 *Bradstreet's book of commercial ratings of bankers, merchants, manufacturers, etc., in a portion of the United States : selected, under specific agreement, from the general volume, which is copyrighted. Volume 214—July, 1921.* New York: The Bradstreet Company. [Other editions; cited here as a period example.]

► See under "Arizona": "Grand Canyon (N.C.); Coconino", p. 4. Entire listing as follows: "*On Br. Atch., Topeka & Santa Fe R.R.—Pop. 50—Tel.—*—Ex. and ‡ Williams, 60m.* [¶] Kolb Bros, Photog, Y E [¶] Verkamp J. G., G. S. & Indian Trader, P B". (= On Branch of Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railroad—Population 50—Telephone—Money Order Post Office—Express and nearest banker at Williams, 60 miles. Kolb Brothers, Photographers, estimated wealth $500-$1,000, credit grading E. Verkamp[,] J. G., General Sales[?] and Indian Trader, estimated wealth $75,000-$100,000, credit grading B.)

Brady, Frank B.

1905 2.18234 The White Sands of New Mexico. *Mines and Minerals*, (June):.

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Brahy, Gustave Lambert

1939 2.11967 *En touriste aux Etats Unis: du Saint-Laurent à Hollywood par Québec, Montréal, New-York, le Niagara, Détroit, Chicago, le Grand Canyon, Hollywood, Los Angeles, la Californie, San Francisco, le parc Yosemite, Denver, Kansas-City, Saint-Louis, Washington, etc.* Bruxelles: Editions de la revue Demain, 319 pp. [In French.]

Bragadon, Charles C.

1904 2.32733 More about getting to the General Conference. *Zion's Herald* (Boston), 82(15) (April 13): 457.

► Regarding the Methodist convention in Los Angeles. Includes: "Arrive at Williams, 11 55 A. M., April 29; side trip hence to the Grand Canyon at 6.50, out and back by branch train; good hotel on the rim $3 per day; stop two nights; drive to Hance's Moran and Bissell's Points and Grand View; don't go down the trail is my advice, but you may not take it. If you can stop three nights, giving you two whole days there, so much the better, but it will bringyou into Los Angeles a day later than this intinerary. Leave Williams 12.40 P. M., May 1 . . ." [*NOTE*: Famously, the itinerary would not hold, when a dozen trains and two thousand Methodists were stuck at the canyon under logistically difficult conditions. See for example, Earle Spamer, "From End-Of-Track to Black Sunday: Riding the Rails to Grand Canyon Village's First Hotels (1901–1904)", *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 34(3) (Summer 2023): 5-12 (ITEM NO. 2.31477).]

Braiman, Paul

2026 2.32579 [Letter.] *In:* From Our Readers [SECTION]. *Sky and Telescope*, 151(4) (April): 6.

► Regarding the writer's volunteer and outreach programs, noting also his work at Grand Canyon National Park. (Not noticed in this item is that the writer is involved in the Grand Canyon Conservancy's Dark Sky program.)

Braithwaite, William Stanley

1913 2.17642 *Anthology of magazine verse for 1913 : including the magazines and the poets : a review.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: Issued by W. S. B.

► See "Introduction", pp. v-xiii; specifically p. vi: "One of the noblest poems of the year is Henry van Dyke's 'Daybreak in the Grand Cañon of Arizona,' which breathes a fine national spirit, full of reverence for the greatness with which the American destiny is symbolized in the natural grandeur of our country." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Bramwell, Lincoln

2012 2.22700 Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Souther, J. Mark, and Bloom, Nicholas Dagen (eds.), *American tourism : constructing a national tradition.* Chicago: Center for American Places, Columbia College, pp. 119-125 (and notes, p. 300).

Bran, Elena [*pseudonym*]

1942 2.27640 *Cu zeppelinul spre America.* Bucuresti: [no imprint], 200 pp., 34 plates. [In Romanian.]

► Includes Grand Canyon.

2013 2.27641 Călătorie cu zeppelinul spre America (X). Grand Canyon de Colorado (Marile Chei ale Coloradoului). (M. N. Rusu, ed.) *Vatra Veche* (Târgu-Mureş, Romania), 5(6) (54) (June): 65. [In Romanian.]

► Excerpt from Bran (1942, ITEM NO. 2.27640).

Branch, Michael P.

2004 2.14601 (ED.) *Reading the roots : American nature writing before* Walden*.* Atlanta: University of Georgia Press, 408 pp.

► See "Pedro de Casteñeda de Nájera", pp. 35-40.

Brand, E. P.

1915 2.18321 The Northern Baptist Convention. *Illinois Baptist Bulletin* (Normal, Illinois), 7(2) (June): 17-18, 20.

► See p. 17, note of visit to Grand Canyon en route to convention in Los Angeles.

Brandreth, Paul

1913 2.16855 A first impression of the Canyon. *Forest and Stream*, 81(24) (December 13): 759.

Brandt, Anthony

2001 2.8290 Extreme classics; the 100 greatest adventure books of all time. *National Geographic Adventure*, 3(4) (July/August): 105-119.

2002 2.9064 Introduction. *In:* Powell, John Wesley, *The exploration of the Colorado River and its canyons.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic, pp. xi-xvii.

Brandt, Dave

2008 2.18588 A trip to the Lowell Observatory. *Gemini* (Minnesota Astronomical Society, Minneapolis), 33(1) (February): 1-3.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Brandt, Marisa Kay

2011 2.18637 *"Necessary guidance": The Fred Harvey Company presents the Southwest.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Minnesota.

Brandt, Warren H.

1952 2.30770 First American large-scale surveys, the . . . U. S. geographical surveys. *The Technograph* (College of Engineering, University of Illinois, Urbana), 67(5) (February): 10, 24, 26, 30, 34, 36, 40.

► A general historical overview; focus is the Wheeler Survey. Ellipsis is part of the title.

Brandtner, Adrian

2019 2.28949 Ein Forschungspraktikum mit Roadtrip zum Grand Canyon; Dr. Albrecht-Magen-Stipendiat in San Diego. Frankfurt am Main: Steuben-Schurz-Gesellschaft e. V.; *in*

cooperation with Hessen-Wisconsin-Society, Milwaukee, and German Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, 2 pp. (USA-Interns Programme—Steuben-Schurz-Gesselschaft.) [In German.]

► Despite the title, Grand Canyon noted only *in passing*, p. 2. Apparently an abstract of a fuller report not otherwise identified.

Branff, Phyllis

1980 2.1582 *Thomas Moran, 1837-1926 : a search for the scenic.* Guild Hall Museum, 64 pp.

► Exhibition catalogue; exhibition November 29, 1980-January 25, 1981.

Brannen, D. J. (Mrs.)

1899 2.14021 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 110.

Brannigan, Grace, AND Warfield, Elaine

2016 2.24870 *Majestic Grand Canyon coloring book: 25 grayscale photographs : advanced coloring book for adults.* (Photographs by Elaine Warfield.) East Jewett, New York: Questor Books, 60 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► An adult-genre coloring book. Content differs from ITEM NO. 2.27515.

2016 2.27515 *Scenic Grand Canyon coloring book: 25 grayscale photographs : advanced coloring book for adults.* (Photographs by Elaine Warfield.) East Jewett, New York: Questor Books, 60 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► An adult-genre coloring book. Content differs from ITEM NO. 2.24870.

Branning, Debe

2012 2.17138 *Grand Canyon ghost stories.* Helena, Montana: Riverbend Publishing, 171 [174] pp.

► Cover adds subtitle: *Spooky tales about Grand Canyon National Park*.

Branson, Branley Allan

1974 2.32469 Family affair; a hike into the Grand Canyon. *Outdoor Arizona*, 46(4) (April): 25-27.

Branting, L. Frank

1916 2.14683 From Kanab to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *Young Woman's Journal* (Young Ladies' Mutual Improvement Association, Salt Lake City), 27(9) (September): 544-547.

Branton, Harold

2009 2.12267 [Remarks.] *In:* Postcards From the Canyon [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (8) (Spring): 8.

Brasfield, Samuel P.

2008 2.20466 *Innovations in air insertion (involving parachutes).* Thesis, Naval Postgraduate School, Monterey, California, 111 pp.

► See section, "Design of the Modern Wing Suit", with illustration (but no text discussion), Figure 4, p. 20, "Patrick de Gayardon flying his wingsuit from one side of the Grand Canyon to the other." Wingsuit flight at Grand Canyon West.

Brashear, John A.

1924 2.33120 *John A. Brashear : the autobiography of a man who loved the stars.* (W. Lucien Scaife, ed.) New York: The American Society of Mechanical Engineers, 262 pp.

► See remark (p. 213): "When I first saw the Grand Canyon of Arizona, the beauties of the skies which I had loved and studied so long were all for the moment forgotten. When I saw [the steaming cauldron of] Kilauea for the first time, even the grand Canyon suffered in comparison. See correspondence to Edward D. Adams, dated Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, November 5, 1918 (pp. 235-237); specifically (p. 236) commenting on his having witnessed three eclipses of the sun: "I have looked down into the abyss of the Great Canyon of Arizona, into the burning, boiling caldron of Kilauea, and have surveyed the beauties of the valleys of California from an aeroplane soaring high over the Lowe mountain peaks; but somehow one feels such a sense of littleness and of the majesty and magnificence of the Creator's work, in witnessing the blotting out of the sunlight, the bursting out of the magnificent streamers." (Compare also Julius F. Stone's remarks on the Grand Canyon vs. a total eclipse, as quoted by William Lyman Phelps, 1940, ITEM NO. 2.16039.)

Brashears, W. N.

1915 2.17709 Albuquerque. *In:* Among Ourselves [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 9(2) (January): 80.

► "The writer was particularly impressed with the expression 'from the sublime to the ridiculous,' on a recent trip to the Grand Cañon, when he heard the following exclamation from another visitor looking at the cañon for the first time. This is the 's to the r': 'Marvelous, beautiful, majestic! Oh! isn't it awe-inspiring! Why, it's just a big hole in the ground!'" (ENTIRE NOTE) [The term "s to the r" likely refers to something being the subject to [of] the rule.]

Braun, Ernest

1970 2.1585 *Grand Canyon of the living Colorado.* (With excerpts from the narration by David Brower, Jeffrey Ingram, and Martin Litton for the Sierra Club film "The Grand Canyon" accompanying the color plates; Roderick Nash, ed.; foreword by David Brower.) (*Contributions by* Colin Fletcher, Allen J. Malmquist, Roderick Nash, and Stewart L. Udall.) San Francisco: Sierra Club; and New York: Ballantine Books, 144 pp.

1970 2.1586 Colorado River journal. *In:* Braun, Ernest, *Grand Canyon of the living Colorado.* San Francisco: Sierra Club, and New York: Ballantine Books, pp. 65-76.

Bray, John Randolph

2002 2.29252 John Randolph Bray speaks. *From:* Langer, Mark, John Randolph Bray; animation pioneer. *In:* Bachman, Gregg, and Slater, Thomas J. (eds.), *American silent film : discovering marginalized voices.* Carbondale and Edwardsville, Illinois: Southern Illinois University Press, pp. 107-114.

► Text of Langer's interview with Bray, May 17, 1975. See p. 113, Bray's remarks on his production of the never-released *Bride of the Colorado*, filmed on the river through Grand Canyon (see Pathé Exchange, Inc., 1928, ITEM NO. 26.1367).

Brayer, Elizabeth

1996 2.7908 *George Eastman : a biography.* Baltimore (Maryland) and London: Johns Hopkins University Press, 637 pp.

2006 2.25637 *George Eastman : a biography.* Rochester, New York: University of Rochester Press, 637 pp.

Braxton, Lowell, AND Winn, Pete

1994 2.1587 Coffee at Crystal. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, pp. 57-63.

2006 2.10971 Coffee at Crystal. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 57-61. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Brebner, John Bartlet

1933 2.7196 *The explorers of North America, 1492-1806.* London: A. and C. Black, Ltd.

1955 2.7197 *The explorers of North America, 1492-1806.* Garden City, New York: Doubleday Anchor Books, 431 pp.

Brechner, Berl

1984 2.17491 There's no business like Scholl business; when the script calls for an airplane, the producers call for Art Scholl. *Flying*, 111(1) (January): 40-46.

► See p. 46, recounting a wing-walking stunt filmed over Grand Canyon.

Breckenridge, Bob

1986 2.18707 Arizona observations. *Stardust* (Royal Astronomical Society of Canada, Edmonton Centre), (Spring): 13-14.

► Notes, *in passing*, a trip to Grand Canyon postponed by rain (p. 13), and note (p. 14), "we left for home via the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTES)

Breed, Jack

1948 2.1589 Ride a horse to Havasupai. *Arizona Highways*, 24(7) (July): 12-21.

Breen, F. S.

1913 2.28042 Flagstaff and Williams; Coconino County resorts. *Arizona* (Phoenix): 3(7) (May): 5.

► Includes Grand Canyon; specifically notes "the Berry Hotel at the head of the old Hance trail" [Grandview Hotel] and "the El Tovar Hotel at Grand Canyon station".

Brega, Isabella, AND Attini, Antonio

1995 2.23443 *Canyon country : Naturmonumente in Utah und Arizona.* (Annette Matheus, translator.) Stuttgart and Zürich: Belser, 125 pp. (Amerika Entdecken.) [In German.]

1995 2.1591 *Canyon country : the stone gardens of the West.* (Ann Hylands Ghiringhelli, translator.) New York: Smithmark Publishers, 128 pp.

► Title-page lists only Brega as author, with Attini given credit for photography on p. 128. Cover and dust jacket title: *Canyon country : stone wonders of the West*; with authors listed as Isabella Brega and Antonio Attini. Produced and copyright by White Star S.r.l., Vercelli, Italy.

1995 2.23444 *Země kaňonů : kamenné divy amerického Západu.* (Matouš Ibl, translator.) Praha: Knichcentrum, 128 pp. [In Czech.]

Bremen, Gary

2016 2.31288 Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *In:* Your Park Stories [FEATURE]. *National Parks*, 90(3) (Summer): 34.

Bremner, Dugald

1993 2.1592 Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Men's Journal*, 2(2): 86-93, 96, 99.

1997 2.8660 A series of portraits by Dugald Bremner. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3) (Summer): 1, 20-26, 30, 44.

► David Brower, 1, 30; Les Jones, 21; Martin Litton, 22; Bill Beer, 23; Don Harris, 24; Tad Nichols, 25; Bob Euler, 25; Garth and Shirley Marston, 26; John Cross Jr. and Sr., 44.

1999 2.1593 Beauty and power; a photo retrospective of the late Dugald Bremner. *River*, (August/September): 86-93, 102.

1999 2.7412 Dedication. *In:* Myers, Thomas M., Becker, Christopher C., and Stevens, Lawrence E., *Fateful journey : injury and death on Colorado River trips in Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, p. [xiii]. [Author attribution on p. [vii].]

Brennan, J. K.; Bothne, Gisle; Caffin, Charles H.; Craig, James A.; Decker, Sarah Platt; Fortier, Alcée; Field, Roswell; Kingsley, Bruce G.; Luckenbill, D. D.; McKenzie, Kenneth; Marsh, Frank B.; Mabie, Hamilton Wright; Merrill, W. A.; Parrott, T. M.; Showerman, Grant; Tolman, H. C.; AND Wing, I. E.

1918 2.17487 (EDS.) *The world's progress : with illustrative texts from masterpieces of Egyptian, Hebrew, Greek, Latin, modern European and American literature. Volume X.* Chicago: The Delphian Society.

► See p. 6, Grand Canyon, *in passing*. Note also illustration of Grand Canyon of the Yellowstone, facing p. 416, correctly labeled "Looking Down the Cañon From Inspiration Point." — but the full legend for this photo, as listed on p. 514, reads in part: "Looking Down from Inspiration Point. This view down the Grand Cañon is one of the most inspiring in the world. No river has ever cut down a more remarkable channel than the Colorado, the cañon of which defies description."

Brennan, Thomas C.

1920 2.14695 America's welcome to Cardinal Mercier; itinerary of the Belgian primate's visit to the United States and Canada. *American Catholic Historical Society of Philadelphia, Records*, 31(1) (March): 43-92.

► See p. 74, "Bishop Schrembs read a telegram from Mr. Whitlock, sent from the Grand Canyon, Arizona, regretting that the necessary courtesy of remaining with the Belgian royal party prevented his attendance in Toledo on Mercier night." (ENTIRE NOTE) This is a reference the visit to Grand Canyon by the King and Queen of Belgium.

Brennen, Christopher Earls

2014 2.22654 *The far side of the sky.* [No place]: Dankat Publishing Co., 366 pp. [Privately published.]

► See Chapter 19, "Grand Canyon", pp. 149-154; Chapter 36, "Havasupai", pp. 261-269; Chapter 48, "Greatest Canyon of All", pp. 341-355 (Colorado River trip in Grand Canyon).

Brereton, Denny

1899 2.14033 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 113.

Brett, Michael

2001 2.8526 *The national parks of America.* United Kingdom: New Holland Publishers (UK) Ltd.

2001 2.8527 *The national parks of America.* Hauppauge, New York: Barron's Educational Service, Inc., 240 pp.

Breunig, Robert G.

2004 2.10213 New perspectives; welcome. *Plateau*, 1(1) (Fall/Winter): 6-7.

2010 2.14648 [Brief interview.] *In:* Bio-Rhythm; Queries and Favorites Posed to Our Well-Known Residents [SECTION]. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (July): 50.

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Brewer, Isaac W.

1906 2.21577 The climate of Flagstaff, Coconino County, Ariz. *Journal of the Outdoor Life* (National Association for the Study and Prevention of Tuberculosis, Trudeau (Saranac Lake), New York), 3(5) (June): 195-197.

► Principally statistics on local climate. See pp. 195-196, regarding sights within a day's drive. "A trip of the same distance to the north brings the traveler to the most interesting part of the Grand cañon." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Brewer, William A.

1901 2.1602 Notes concerning a trip to the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, May, 1901. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 3: 333-335.

1902 2.1603 Into the heart of Cataract Cañon, Grand Cañon of Arizona. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 4(2) (June): frontispiece, 77-87. [See also Chetwood, John, 1902.]

1902 2.1604 Notes concerning the Bright Angel and Hance Trails, Grand Cañon of Arizona. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 4: 160-165.

Breyfogle, Dan

2007 2.20450 Mid-air collision—1956. *Breyfogle Sentinel Dispatch* (Mason City, Iowa), 3(1) (February): 4-5.

► A geneological newsletter. Item is regarding the 1956 aircraft collision over Grand Canyon. Notes that Paul Breyfogle had two cousins who flew at this time, one for TWA and other other for United Airlines (which were the airlines involved in the Grand Canyon crash). There had been initial concern that one of them had been a victim, but this was Forrest Dean Breyfogle, whose relationship to the Breyfogle family was uncertain. The article recounts the events of the crash, and asks readers for further details that may be known about this man.

Brian, Nancy

1991 2.1605 Unsolved mysteries. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(4) (Fall): 19.

1992 2.1606 *River to rim : a guide to place names along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon from Lake Powell to Lake Mead.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Earthquest Press, 176 pp.

1993 2.1607 What's in a name? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(1) (Winter 1992/1993): 31. [Horn Creek; from Brian (1992, ITEM NO. 2.1606).]

1996 2.1608 [Item about photograph in *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(2), ascribed to J. L. Stoddard's *Lectures* but actually by William Henry Jackson.] *In:* In the mail [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(3): 4.

2015 2.22864 *River to rim : a guide to place names along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon from Lake Powell to Lake Mead.* [No place]: Earthquest Press, 2nd ed., 236 pp.

2024 2.32006 *River to rim : a guide to place names along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon from Lake Powell to Lake Mead.* [No place]: Earthquest Press, 3rd ed., 299 pp.

Bridge, Norman

1920 2.13750 *The marching years.* New York: Duffield and Co., 292 pp.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 155-156. "In August, '92, Dr. Walter Haines was coming from Chicago to see us and to have a little vacation himself. It was arranged that I, with General Henry C. Corbin of the Western Department of the Army, stationed at Los Angeles, should meet him at Flagstaff, Arizona, and all go to the Grand Cañon of the Colorado. We met there on August 20 and the next day rode in a wagon seventy miles to the rim, arriving in the evening. We slept in a tent, and next day made such an inspection of the wonders as we could by 11 o'clock, when we were obliged to start back. We walked down a trail for half a mile, and made no attempt to go farther. Corbin characterized the sight as terribly—not beautifully—awful; and we agreed with him. In three days we were all back in southern California." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Bridge, Vesta

1904 2.19038 Answers. *From:* Geography. *In:* University of the State of New York, High School Department, 180th Examination, January 25-29, 1904. *American Education*, 7(8) (April): 495.

► Geography, pp. 494-495. Question: "1. Define *each* of the following and give the name and location of a particular example of each: river system, desert, strait, geyser, cañon (canyon)". Answer: "1. . . . A cañon is a deep gorge cut by a stream. Colorado cañon in the Colorado river [*sic*]." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Bridges, Fraser

1996 2.1609 *Natural places of the Southwest : a traveler's guide to the culture, spirit, and ecology of scenic destinations.* Rocklin, California: Prima Publishing, 422 pp.

Bridges, Nicola, AND Dodson, Dillon

2020 2.29168 See America! Glorious greenways in every state. *Parade* [syndicated], (March 15): cover, 8-10, 12, 14. [Cover title: "See America! You'll want to walk, hike or bike these glorious greenways in every state!"]

► Grand Canyon, see cover photo in collage, and p. 9, "Arizona; Grand Canyon Greenway Trail".

Bridgman, Helen Bartlett

1920 2.14106 *Within my horizon.* Boston: Small, Maynard and Co., 262 pp.

► See pp. 205-207. Bridgman offers her impressions of the Canyon but centerpieces (p. 206) a contribution from her journalist friend, "Flora Field, then of the New Orleans *Times Picayune*, now a story writer of growing repute", whom she had encouraged to go to the Canyon for her own impressions.

Bridghmon, Pam

2002 2.18698 We are changed. *Continuum* (LLLI Alumnae Association, La Leche League International, Schaumburg, Illinois), 15(5): 5.

► Regarding a group hike into Havasu Canyon.

Bridham, William

1899 2.14058 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 125.

Briede-Bilsēna, Anita

1975 2.32110 Marianna un Andis Bērziņi. *Čikāgas Ziņas* (United Latvian Association of Chicago, Chicago News, Des Plaines, Illinois), (409) (November): 4. [In Latvian.]

► Marriage announcement. Notes that Andis had proposed to Marianna Beard on the east rim of the Grand Canyon.

Briesen, Derek von

2009 2.12622 Into the Grand; twelve days on the river. *Northern Arizona and Beyond*, [inaugural issue?]: 8-9.

2010 2.25476 Seeing double. *In:* Where Is This? [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 93(1) (January): 56.

► Quiz. Raven taking off from a sign with a raven cutout perched atop it; answer published in March issue, 93(3): 56. (Grand Canyon, South Rim.)

Briggs, Charles G.

1918 2.19318 Letters from the war. *Albany Medical Annals* (Albany Medical College, Alumni Association, Albany, New York), 39(1) (January): 27-35.

► See letter of "August 2nd" [1917], pp. 29-31; specifically, p. 30: "Most wonders of the world as they unfold themselves to us upon first view are a disappointment. The only exceptions in my experience are Niagara, seen when a school boy, the Grand Canyon of Colorado [*sic*] and ———, seen at night" (speaking of a war-ravaged town in France, its name censored).

Briggs, Don

1976 2.1610 ". . . an incredible story in contrasts . . ." *Arizona Highways*, 52(5) (May): 16-31. [Ellipses are part of title.]

1976 2.1611 *Without noise of arms : the 1776 Dominguez-Escalante search for a route from Santa Fe to Monterey.* (Oil paintings by Wilson Hurley, foreword by C. Gregory Crampton.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 212 pp. [Also a leatherbound limited ed. of 100 copies signed by by author and artist.]

2019 2.28904 *The Grand Canyon photography of Don Briggs : a benefit project for Friends of the River.* (John Cassidy, ed. Kevin Plottner, designer.) [No imprint], [42] pp. [An on-demand publication. Produced by blurb.com (indicated on dust jacket rear).]

► No localities identified for photos, but includes a few that are not in Grand Canyon.

Briggs, Don, AND Steiger, Lew

2004 2.10096 Don Briggs. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(3) (Fall): 1, 24-38.

► Briggs oral history interview. See also comment by Ivo Lucchitta, 17(4): 5.

Briggs, Walter

1976 2.1614 Dominguez and Escalante. (Paintings by Wilson Hurley.) *American West*, 13(4): 18-31.

Brigham, Albert Perry

1901 2.18459 *Suggestions to teachers : designed to accompany A text-book of geology.* New York: D. Appleton and Co., 75 pp. (Twentieth Century Text-Books.)

► See p. 18, cited under U.S. Geological Survey monographs: "*Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District* (with splendid atlas, several panormaic views). C. E. Dutton. $10."; also cited under "Rivers", p. 22. See also cited on p. 22: "*Exploration of the Colorado River.* J. W. Powell (second-hand stores)." (ENTIRE NOTES)

1915 2.1612 History of the excursion. *In: Memorial volume of the Transcontinental Excursion of 1912 of the American Geographical Society of New York.* New York: American Geographical Society, pp. 9-45.

► See pp. 25, 44. *Erratum* (from p. 407): p. 38, line 16 from bottom, *for* G. B. Louderback *read* G. D. Louderback.

Brigham, Nat Maynard [Brigham, Nathaniel Maynard]

NO DATE 2.25153 The witchery of it all. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 124-126. [2016?] [Volume text reset, illustrations omitted. An on-demand publication.]

1900 2.19304 Nat Maynard Brigham. *From:* Record of the Class, 1895-1900. *In: Harvard College. Class of 1880. Secretary's report, no. VI. June, 1900.* [No imprint], pp. 20-21.

► "Am travelling passenger agent for Santa Fé Railway Company, living in Pasadena, with headquarters in Los Angeles. Last year had charge of grand cañon

business for Santa Fé, at Flagstaff, Ariz. Shall be at Williams, Ariz., with same duties this summer. [. . .] March 15 made my debut as a public lecturer; subject, 'Grand Cañon of Arizona.' Next fall shall go east, with following repertoires: (1) 'Grand Cañon of Arizona;' (2) 'A Week in Moki Land' (introducing Indian and Spanish music); (3) 'Our Indian Sisters' (by Mrs. Brigham); (4) 'Our Army in Arizona.'"

1902 2.1613 The witchery of it all. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 83-84.

1906 2.26574 The witchery of it all. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 83-84.

1909 2.26575 The witchery of it all. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 83-84.

Bright, Charlie

2010 2.14699 Education is what makes life worth living. *RC News* (University of Michigan, Residential College), (Fall): 2.

► Begins with remarks on the first expeditions to Grand Canyon—Cardenas and Ives—and Dutton's *Tertiary History* (although mentioning only Powell's name).

Bright, Michael

2005 2.11581 *1001 natural wonders you must see before you die.* Happauge, New York: Barron's, 960 pp.

► See pp. 78, 114-115.

Bright, William A.

2004 2.27630 *Native American placenames of the United States.* Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, xvii, 600 pp.

2013 2.27573 *Native American placenames of the Southwest : a handbook for travelers.* (Ed., introduction by Alice Anderton and Sean O'Neill.) Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, xxx, 143 pp.

Brill, A. A.

1939 2.12475 Jelliffe, the psychiatrist and psychoanalyst. *Journal of Nervous and Mental Disease*, 89(4): 529-541.

► Compares Grand Canyon to "a cross section of the human mind, of which one gets a glimpse in studying the unconscious . . . ."

Brill, Judy

2013 2.20654 My bucket list. Mi lista de deseos. *RCMA Hoy* (Redlands Christian Migrant Association, Immokalee, Florida), (225) (April): [unpaginated]. [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]

► Life list of things to do includes Colorado River trip in Grand Canyon.

Bringhurst, Ann-Marie Dale

2009 2.12126 Ann-Marie Dale Bringhurst, age 26. *In:* Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(1) (Spring): 10-11.

► Interview.

Brinckerhoff, Sidney B.

1965 2.15786 The troopers. *In:* Wallace, Andrew (ed.), *Sources and readings in Arizona history : a checklist of literature concerning Arizona's past.* Tucson: Arizona Pioneers' Historical Society, pp. 74-75.

Brinkley, Douglas

1993 2.1616 *The majic bus : an American odyssey.* New York: Harcourt Brace, 513 pp.

1994 2.1617 *The majic bus : an American odyssey*. New York: Doubleday, 523 pp. [With updated and revised introduction.] [See pp. 319-325.]

2009 2.12250 *The wilderness warrior: Theodore Roosevelt and the crusade for America.* New York: HarperCollins, 940 pp.

2009 2.12251 How the West was saved. *Vanity Fair*, (May): 156-.

► Excerpt from Brinkley's *The Wilderness Warrior*.

2010 2.13559 *The wilderness warrior: Theodore Roosevelt and the crusade for America.* New York, London, Toronto, Sydney, New Delhi, and Auckland: Harper Perennial, 940 pp.

2016 2.23763 *Rightful heritage : Franklin D. Roosevelt and the land of America.* New York: Harper (HarperCollinsPublishers), 744 pp.

► Grand Canyon (*in passing*), see pp. 43, 113, 119, 238, 454. See also p. [2] of photos section following p. 312: "When FDR visited the Grand Canyon, he wasn't awestruck. 'I like my trees at Hyde Park better,' he told his wife when standing on the South Rim. 'They are alive and growing.'" (no text mention, nor credit for quotation in this legend) [FDR did not visit the Grand Canyon while he was president; just when he was there is unclear.]

Brinton, Christian

1916 2.21655 *Impressions of the art at the Panama-Pacific Exposition : with a chapter on the San Diego Exposition and an introductory essay on the modern spirit in contemporary painting.* New York: John Lane Co., 203 pp.

► See in "The Panama-California Exposition", p. 31; remarks begin with personal caution for "the congenital penchant for hyperbole which obtains west of the

Mississippi . . . not alone of the Grand Cañon . . . ." And, "Like the thumb-print of God pressed into the surface of the earth so that may may forever identify His handiwork, the Cañon transcends the possibilities of verbal or pictorial expression." Thus, no note of Grand Canyon *artwork* in this volume.

Briot, Alain

2002 2.29464 Artist's statement. *In: 2002 IEEE International Symposium on Circuits and Systems : proceedings : May 26-29, 2002, Fairmont Scottsdale Princess, Phoenix-Scottsdale, Arizona, U.S.A.* [No place]: IEEE.

► Proceedings comprises 5 volumes. Briot's photo of Grand Canyon appears on cover of all volumes, though interior content does not relate to Grand Canyon, which otherwise would have been a vacation objective. "Artist's Statement" appears on inside front cover of each volume. Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers.

2013 2.22511 Selling fine art photographs—Part 2. *Nature Photographers PDF Magazine*, (162) (September): 2-3.

► See "Story 2—Nobody is too Young to Buy Art" (pp. 2-3), regarding sale made to a youngster and her father at El Tovar, Grand Canyon.

Brisbane, Arthur

1933 2.30636 A great editor visits Grand Cañon; and for the fourth time is awed by the stupendous splendor of nature's chasmal wonder. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 27(5) (April): 13-14.

► "Reprinted through courtesy of the Hearst Chain of Morning newspapers."

Brisco, W. R., AND Krames, W. M.

1920 2.14186 San Diego. *In:* Among Ourselves [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 15(1) (December): 80-80.

► See p. 80: "Mrs. J. R. Jackson, wife of our weighmaster, contracted a serious illness due to a fall from a mule while ascending the trail from the Colorado River at the Grand Cañon, where Mr. and Mrs. Jackson were spending their vacation. Mrs. Jackson has improved very slowly but expected to be around again soon." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Bristol, Jack A.

1927 2.32745 Here's a hotel that's "different." New Grand Canyon Lodge, ready next June 15, to look like a natural upward extension of Bright Angel Point, and from it you can gaze directly down into the depths of the canyon. *The Union Pacific Magazine* (Omaha, Nebraska), 6(9) (September): 4-5.

► Page 4 serves as a frontispiece for the issue, an artist's rendition of "Central pavilion of new Grand Canyon Lodge."

1928 2.32822 New Grand Canyon Lodge open June 1. Something about the unique and attractive structure at the north brink of the great gorge, and some of the remarkable experiences of the men who have been building it during the last winter and of the women who have helped in the camp. *The Union Pacific Magazine* (Omaha, Nebraska), 7(6) (June): 10-11.

1928 2.32909 Building Grand Canyon Lodge; a Herculean task now completed for the benefit of the public. *The Arrowhead* (Los Angeles), (June): 11-17.

► Includes photos of the lodge under construction, the tram, and the water penstock in Bright Angel Canyon.

1928 2.32910 Building a water supply line 4,000 feet high; a newspaper man's account of winter construction trials in building a lodge and a pipe line at Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Contractors and Engineers Monthly* (New York), 17(6) (December): 341-344.

► Grand Canyon Lodge. Includes photos of the 50,000-gallon reservoir tank, the Allis-Chalmers power pump, and aerial tram.

1929 2.23357 Opening up the North Rim; adventures in building the Grand Canyon Lodge at Bright Angel Point. *American Forests and Forest Life*, 35(6) (June): 342-344.

Bristol, Susan Brown

1921 2.27179 Our seventeen new senators and where they stand on the important issue of the hour. *The Independent* (New York), 105(3752) (January 1): 5-6, 24-27.

► See p. 5, "Cameron of Arizona[.] In Arizona, Senator-elect Ralph H. Cameron, Republican, replaces Senator Marcus A. Smith, Democrat. Mr. Cameron has been interested in various copper and silver mines in Arizona, and located and built the 'Bright Angel Trail' into the Grand Cañon of Arizona. He was Delegate from Arizona to Congress from 1909 to 1912, and was instrumental in obtaining statehood for Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Britton, James P.

1913 2.16775 Painters of the Far West. *In:* With the Dealers [SECTION]. *American Art News*, 12(11) (December 20): 4.

► Exhibition at Macbeth by the Society of Men Who Paint the Far West, including two by Frederick Ballard Williams, "Bright Angel Trail" and "Afternoon Light".

The Broad Stage [event venue]

2018 2.29497 National Geographic Live! Between River and Rim: Hiking the Grand Canyon : Mar 15-16 / 7:30 PM. Pete McBride, photographer/filmmaker. Kevin Fedarko, writer. *The Broad Stage* (Santa Monica, California): (March): 20-22.

Brock, Chris

1999 2.7198 ". . . 'have a mystical experience,' take 'Photographs' . . . ." *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(4) (December): 15. [Ellipses are part of title.]

Brockett, L. P.

1881 2.13245 *Our western empire: or the new West beyond the Mississippi: the latest and most comprehensive work on the states and territories West of the Mississippi.* Philadelphia: Bradley and Co., 1,312 pp.

► See "Arizona", pp. 492-530. Includes Grand Canyon.

1882 2.23848 *Our western empire: or the new West beyond the Mississippi: the latest and most comprehensive work on the states and territories West of the Mississippi.* Philadelphia and Brantford (Ontario): Bradley, Garretson and Co.; Columbus (Ohio), Chicago, Nashville (Tennessee), St. Louis (Missouri), and San Francisco: William Garretson and Co., 1,312 pp.

► See "Arizona", pp. 492-530. Includes Grand Canyon.

1881 2.14382 Home mission fields in the West. VI.—Arizona. *Baptist Home Mission Monthly*, 3(8) (August): 157-159.

Brockett, Miller

1958 2.22110 Youth activities. *Pacific Union Recorder* (Seventh-day Adventists, Pacific Union Conference, Angwin, California), 58(16) (November 10): 1-3.

► See p. 1, note of the "Tri-Union Secretarial Council and Nature Camp, held at the South Rim of the Grand Canyon October 8 to 14".

1966 2.20310 1966 missionary volunteer schedule for the Pacific Union. *Pacific Union Recorder* (Seventh-day Adventists, Pacific Union Conference, Angwin, California), 65(29) (February 7): 1, 8.

► See p. 1: "Two one-week junior camps, one for boys and one for girls, will be held during July in Hava Supai canyon. The campers will pack into this ancient valley of the Supai Indians. Food and heavy camping equipment will be packed in by burro. Specific dates will be announced later." (ENTIRE NOTE) Havasupai, Havasu Canyon.

Brocklesby, John

1868 2.13226 *Elements of physical geography, together with a treatise on the physical phenomena of the United States.* Philadelphia: E. H. Butler, 164 pp.

► See pp. 67-68.

1881 2.1619 *Elements of physical geography, together with a treatise on the physical phenomena of the United States.* Philadelphia: J. H. Butler, 166 pp.

► See pp. 67-68. *NOTE*: The name "Big Cañon" is still used for Grand Canyon.

Brockway, Lauren

1997 2.1620 The Grand Canyon time gate; the Kiva elders through Lauren Brockway. *Sedona, Journal of Emergence!*, 7(10): 46-48.

► Channeling experience.

Broderick, Gertrude G.

1946 2.30455 *Radio script catalog : a list of approximately 1,100 annotated radio scripts which are available on free loan from the Radio Script and Transcription Exchange, of the U.S. Office of Education.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 109 pp.

► The Script Exchange Service loaned single copies of radio program scripts for non-commercial use, "to assist groups studying radio writing, speaking, acting, sound effects, and program production over the facilities of radio stations or over sound

systems, as well as other phases of radio work." (p. 1). Additional copies could be made by the recipient. Under "National Parks", see "Treasure Trails (15 minutes)" (p. 70), in which "Mr. and Mrs. Jim Ogden, accompanied by sister-in-law Betty, are hunting for the treasure, supposedly buried by their Uncle Dave under a blasted pine tree in one of the National Parks. Ranger Bill Morrison consents to act as guide for the hunting expedition." The single script comprises "13 damatizations originally broadcast over the NBC Blue Network by the United States Department of the Interior, National Park Service, from February 15 through May 23, 1935"; program nos. 297-309, of which see "No. 300. Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona (Ann. 4m, 2f)", which is annotated for four male and two female speakers.

Brodie, Alexander O.

1903 2.13059 *Report of the Governor of Arizona to the Secretary of the Interior for the year ended June 30, 1903.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 264 pp.

► Also, separately-authored sections within report, cited separately herein.

1904 2.13270 *Report of the Governor of Arizona to the Secretary of the Interior for the year ended June 30, 1904.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 157 pp. [And other reports of other years.]

Brodie, Nathaniel Farrell

2014 2.21468 Sparks. *In:* Kempa, Rick (ed.), *On foot : Grand Canyon backpacking stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 51-60.

2019 2.27842 *Steel on stone : living and working in the Grand Canyon.* San Antonio, Texas: Trinity University Press, 298 [299] pp.

► A "story of a season living in the Grand Canyon and working on a National Park Service trail crew." (from the back cover).

Brodrick, Harold J.

1951 2.7199 *Agatized rainbows : a story of the petrified forest.* Holbrook, Arizona: Petrified Forest Museum Association, and Arizona State Highway Department, 24 pp. [including wraps].

► Back cover adds to title: *With views of other National Park Service units of Northern Arizona*.

Broecher, Jami

2007 2.11246 Canyon leaves big impression. *In:* Dear Editor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 83(9) (September): 2.

Broeder, Kathleen, AND Aldrich, Dianne

2021 2.30083 *St. George.* Charleston, South Carolina: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Images of America.)

► St. George, Utah. Includes Arizona Strip.

Broglio, Ron

2019 2.32042 Giving ourselves over. *Dust and Shadow Reader* (FoAM Earth), (2, Attunement) (March): [5] [page count includes wraps]. [https://libarynth.org, as a part of FoAM (https://fo.am).]

► Includes a paragraph on contemplating the great antiquity of Grand Canyon's rocks, and one's touching of them.

Bromfield, Edward T.

1883 2.14469 (ED.) *Picturesque journeys in America of the Junior United Tourist Club.* New York: R. Worthington, 200 pp.

► See in Chapter 7, "Rocky Mountain Scenery—South", pp. 66-76; specifically, pp. 68-70, which notices the "Grand cañon of the Colorado" that in context refers to the Royal Gorge of the Arkansas River, in Colorado, but which in both description and illustration seems to confuse it also with the Grand Canyon of Arizona.

1885 2.14470 (ED.) *Picturesque tours in America of the Junior United Tourist Club. Including vivid descriptions of the most wonderful scenery in the United States.* New York: R. Worthington, 216 pp.

► See in Chapter 7, "Rocky Mountain Scenery—South", pp. 66-76; specifically, pp. 68-70, which notices the "Grand cañon of the Colorado" that in context refers to the Royal Gorge of the Arkansas River, in Colorado, but which in both description and illustration seems to confuse it also with the Grand Canyon of Arizona.

Bronco [*pseudonym*] [Brucheck, Bill]

2019 2.27986 One last dory trip with Martin. *Hibernacle News*, 2019: 21-23.

► Martin Litton.

Bronson, Edgar Beecher

1914 2.13752 *The vanguard.* New York: George H. Doran Co., 316 pp.

► See pp. 244-249; notice of George M. Wheeler's explorations in Arizona, Nevada, and California. Includes the note (pp. 244-245), "Most of Wheeler's work was in and along the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River, the first survey and about the first exploration of it ever made . . . . [*sic*]".

Brooke, James

2005 2.10517 Anatomy of a flip; day 16—River Mile 179.3—March 2004. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(2) (Winter): 22-23.

Brookins, Patty

2001 2.8661 Members' Day 2001. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 7(4): 6.

2002 2.9058 Don't miss Members' Day. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 8(2) (Summer): 6.

2003 2.9317 Grand Canyon Association welcomes new director. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 9(1) (Winter): 1.

► Brad Wallis.

2003 2.9321 Members' Day 2002. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 9(1) (Winter): 6-7.

2003 2.9758 A Grand Canyon get-together: Members' gathering 2003. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 9(4) (Winter): 1-2.

2004 2.9868 The graves of Charles and Olga Brant. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 10(1) (Spring): 2.

2004 2.10033 Hidden Grand Canyon; Mary Colter's secret smoking haven. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 10(2) (Summer): 4.

2004 2.10177 A gathering of members—and storm clouds. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 10(4) (Winter): 8-9.

2005 2.10372 The Jack Dudley Memorial Fund. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(1) (Spring): 8.

2005 2.10863 This would be simple if it weren't for the bathtubs. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(3) (Fall): 4.

► El Tovar renovations.

2010 2.14169 Members' gathering; springs into action. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(2) (Summer): 5.

► First springtime meeting.

2011 2.15359 New theater and film open at the park. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(2) (Summer): 11.

► National Park Service interpretive orientation film, "Grand Canyon: A Journey of Wonder", presented at Grand Canyon Visitor Center.

Brooks, Benjamin

1903 2.8291 The Southwest from a locomotive. (Illustrated by E. L. Blumenschein.) *Scribner's Magazine*, 34(4) (October): 427-438.

► Includes a side trip aboard the locomotive to Grand Canyon and lengthy remarks on the Canyon, including a trail trip half-way down.

1905 2.14289 The Grand Canyon of Colorado [*sic*]. (Benjamin Brooks in Scribner's.) *In:* Gleanings from May Magazines [SECTION]. *The Caledonian* (New York), 5(1) (April): 44.

► Selection in advance of Brooks (1905, ITEM NO. 2.1623).

1905 2.1623 Over night at the edge of the Grand Canyon. (Illustrations from photographs by Dwight L. Elmendorf.) *Scribner's Magazine*, 37(5) (May): 615-626.

1907 2.30761 The Southwest from a locomotive. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 1(10) (September): 365-374.

► Credited to Scribner's Magazine; *i.e.*, Brooks (1903, ITEM NO. 2.8291). Includes Grand Canyon.

Brooks, Beverly Metcalfe

2016 2.24449 Grand Canyon mule ride. *In:* Bev's Bits [COLUMN]. *Cave Creek Museum Nuggets* (Cave Creek, Arizona), (May): 3.

► Reminiscence from 1958. Includes Kolb photo (not credited) of mounted riders on Bright Angel Trail.

Brooks, Geri

2012 2.21281 "My Twin Sister". *Twinless Times* (Twinless Twins Support Group International, Ypsilanti, Michigan), (Winter): 19.

► Commitment to deceased twin, Sheri Johnson, to comingle their ashes after death, to be "tossed off the Navajo bridge in Arizona." Notes their Colorado River trip in Grand Canyon that celebrated their 50th birthday.

Brooks, Juanita

1950 2.1624 *The Mountain Meadows massacre.* Stanford, California: Stanford University Press, 253 pp. [Copyright assigned 1962 to University of Oklahoma Press.]

1957 2.1625 Lee's Ferry at Lonely Dell. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 25: 283-295.

1961 2.29406 *John Doyle Lee : zealot—pioneer builder—scapegoat.* Glendale, California: Arthur H. Clark Co., 404 pp. [Limited printing of 209 copies; not sold but distributed to family and others. Differs from the 1962 1st trade ed. (ITEM NO. 2.1627) in that it omits the last three paragraphs on p. 376 that pertain to Lee's reinstatement to the Mormon Church.]

1962 2.1626 *The Mountain Meadows massacre.* Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 253 pp. (1st paperback printing 1991.)

1962 2.1627 *John Doyle Lee : zealot—pioneer builder—scapegoat.* Glendale, California: Arthur H. Clark Co., 404 pp.

1972 2.1628 *John Doyle Lee : zealot—pioneer builder—scapegoat.* Glendale, California: Arthur H. Clark Co., new ed. with corrections, 404 pp.

1973 2.26984 *On the ragged edge : the life and times of Dudley Leavitt.* [Salt Lake City]: Utah State Historical Society, 175 pp.

► Includes Arizona Strip.]

1975 2.1629 *Emma Lee.* Logan, Utah: Utah State University Press, 113 pp.

1980 2.1630 *Jacob Hamblin, Mormon apostle to the Indians.* Salt Lake City: Westwater Press, 136 pp.

1982 2.22091 *Quicksand and cactus : a memoir of the southern Mormon frontier.* Salt Lake City: Howe Brothers, 342 pp.

1984 2.1631 *Emma Lee.* Logan, Utah: Utah State University Press, 112 pp. (Copyright 1978, 1984.)

1984 2.1632 *Jacob Hamblin, Mormon apostle to the Indians.* Salt Lake City and Chicago: Westwater Press, 2nd ed., 136 pp.

1984 2.29407 *John Doyle Lee : zealot—pioneer builder—scapegoat.* Salt Lake City: Howe Brothers, 404 pp. [Reprinting of the 1972 new, corrected Clark ed. (ITEM NO. 2.1628).]

1992 2.1633 *John Doyle Lee : zealot, pioneer builder, scapegoat.* Logan, Utah: Utah State University Press, 404 pp.

1992 2.22121 *Quicksand and cactus : a memoir of the southern Mormon frontier.* Logan, Utah: Utah State University Press, 342 pp.

Brooks, Tami

2019 2.32199 Havasupai Falls; Supai, Arizona; beautiful and surprising Southwest waterfalls. *Gadsden Style* (*The Gadsden Times*, Gadsden, Alabama), (_____): 49-51.

► Regarding hike into Havasu Canyon. Issue of publication uncertain.

2024 2.32140 *52 weeks, 52 hikes : a reluctant hiker's life-changing year on the trails.* [No Place]: 52 Weeks, 52 Hikes, 243 [251] pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Includes Grand Canyon, but no index and chapters are only enumerated.

Brookshier, Frank

1974 2.29106 *The burro.* Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 370 pp.

► "Brighty" of Grand Canyon, see pp. 270-272.

Brougham Owners Association

1992 2.26818 Make this summer a memorable one! Cadillac-LaSalle Club's 1992 Grand National, June 8th-14th, celebrating 90 years of Cadillac 1902-1992. *Brougham Owners Association Newsletter* (Berea, Ohio), 4(1) (Spring): 2-3.

► Schedule of events includes "Grand Canyon & Northern Arizona 2-Day Tour", June 8-9.

Broughton, John I.

2019 2.27882 [Letter regarding the February 2019 issue on Grand Canyon National Park.] *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 95(4) (April): 4.

Broun, Heywood

1921 2.14859 *Seeing things at night.* New York: Harcourt, Brace and Co., 268 pp.

► See pp. 140-141, in conversation with "an old man from down the road"; the old man's brief remarks on Grand Canyon.

Brower, David R.

1963 2.16700 [Comment on Grand Canyon.] *In:* Porter, Eliot, *The place no one knew : Glen Canyon on the Colorado* (David Brower, ed.). San Francisco: Sierra Club, p. 167.

1966 2.16701 [Comment on Grand Canyon.] *In:* Porter, Eliot, *The place no one knew : Glen Canyon on the Colorado* (David Brower, ed.). San Francisco: Sierra Club, revised ed., p. 183.

1990 2.1634 *For earth's sake : the life and times of David Brower.* Salt Lake City: Peregrine Smith Books (Gibbs Smith, Publisher, Layton, Utah), 556 pp.

1996 2.1635 Foreword. *In:* Holmes, Joseph, and Powell, John Wesley, *Canyons of the Colorado.* (Photographs and essays by Joseph Holmes; text excerpted from "The Exploration of the Colorado River and Its Canyons", by John Wesley Powell.) San Francisco: Chronicle Books.

2000 2.8067 Preface to the 2000 edition. *In:* Porter, Eliot, *The place no one knew : Glen Canyon on the Colorado. Commemorative edition.* (David Brower, ed.; in cooperation with the Glen Canyon Institute.) Salt Lake City: Gibbs Smith, pp. 8-10.

2000 2.8068 [Comment on Grand Canyon.] *In:* Porter, Eliot, *The place no one knew : Glen Canyon on the Colorado. Commemorative edition.* (David Brower, ed.; in cooperation with the Glen Canyon Institute.) Salt Lake City: Gibbs Smith, p. 186.

2001 2.7909 Lest we forget the Colorado Plateau. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (7): 10-11.

► Excerpted from Brower's (1996, ITEM NO. 2.1635) foreword to *Canyons of the Colorado*.

Brower, David, AND Steiger, Lew

1997 2.6031 David Brower. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3): 1, 30-38.

► Brower oral history interview.

Brower, J. V.

1896 2.18129 *The Missouri River and its utmost source : curtailed narration of geologic, primitive and geographic distinctions descriptive of the evolution and discovery of the river and its headwaters.* St. Paul, Minnesota: [no imprint], 150 pp.

► See in Chapter 6, "The Spanish and French Discoveries", including note of the Coronado expedition and sighting of the Grand Canyon (p. 54, *note 36*).

Brower, Kenneth

1997 2.1636 *American legacy : our national forests.* Washington, D.C.: Book Division, National Geographic Society, 200 pp.

2011 2.15108 A parks odyssey. *In:* National Geographic, *America's national parks.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic, pp. 18-29.

Brown (Sgt.)

2007 2.12721 Exercise Cockney Ute. *In:* 10th Signal Regiment [SECTION]. *The Wire* (Royal Corps of Signals, Blandford Forum, Dorset, England), 61(2) (April): 106.

► Grand Canyon hikes.

Brown, Ann

1993 2.1637 Sharing your success; conquering the Canyon. *Weight Watchers Magazine*, 26(7): 62.

Brown, Art

2003 2.9457 Army flyers rescued at Grand Canyon; the greatest rescue in history of Army aviation effected. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(3) (July/September): 5-6.

► Regarding the parachutists of 1944. See also correction by Jeanette Cox, 14(4): 3.

Brown, Bryan R.

2014 2.20424 Heroes of the American Q(West)—The challenge of exploration is now the exploration of challenge. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(1) (Spring): 12-13.

► A general account of Lonnie Bedwell, blind kayaker, and his descent of the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.

2015 2.23542 In reference to the article *Kayaking Blind*, in BQR volume 28, number 2, Spring 2015. *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(4) (Winter 2015-2016): 4.

► Remarks on Rob Panos's essay (ITEM NO. 2.22171). "Kayaking Blind" feature, see also Proctor (ITEM NO. 2.22170), Taney (ITEM NO. 2.22169), and Martin (ITEM NO. 28.1106).

Brown, Bryan [Brown, Bryan T.]

2016 2.24772 Recollections. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 27(3) (Summer): 3-4.

► Recounts a trip as a biological technician on the South Rim, accompanying a hike with Ken Cole and John Thomas down the Old Hance Trail, with a plan to ascend the New Hance Trail. Plans changed, and Thomas led a "shortcut" through the Redwall that passed through a cave that topped out on top of the Redwall, not far form the New Hance Trail.

2024 2.31613 Recollections. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(1) (Winter): 3-4.

► Recounts the experience of a recent hike to Havasupai Gardens with his son, Nathan, to participate in the annual Christmas Bird Count (National Audubon Society) on December 17 [2023], when Bright Angel Trail had been closed for a planned four and half months for reconstruction of the trans-canyon water line.

Brown, Bryan [Brown, Bryan T.]**, AND Ranney, Wayne**

2016 2.25035 Through the looking glass: Reflections on the old Pipe Creek cabin. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 27(4) (Fall): 1, 2, 8-10.

Brown, C. G.

1915 2.23816 En route. *Holstein-Friesian World* (Madison, Wisconsin), 12(30) (July 24): 1417-1419.

► Begins with remarks of a stay at Grand Canyon, en route to Los Angeles.

1915 2.21570 The Panama-Pacific Exposition. *Holstein-Friesian World* (Madison, Wisconsin), 12(32) (August 7): 1525-1527.

► See p. 1526, note of riding the Aeroscope, from which one may "look down into the ostrich farm, the Hopi Indian village, the Colorado Grand canon [*sic*], and most of the other concessions." (ENTIRE NOTE) Regarding the reconstructed canyon at the exposition, produced by the Santa Fe Railway.

Brown, Charles Reynolds

1902 2.15912 The life complete. *In:* Wagner, Harr (ed.), *Notable speeches by notable speakers of the greater West.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., Inc., pp. 270-280.

► "Delivered as the baccalaureate address at Stanford University, commencement week, June, 1899.") Section titled, "Rev. Charles Reynolds Brown", with biographical sketch, p. 270. See p. 274, "[God] called upon men . . . to cast their eyes along the solemn chasms of the Cañon of the Colorado! These are some of God's tributes to our sense of beauty." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Brown, Chip

1990 2.1638 A sublime encounter. *Condé Nast Traveler*, (June): 8, 104-115, 167-169; and fold-out panoramic map with pagination 183-189.

Brown, Chris, AND Trimble, Stephen

1981 2.1639 Water and the land. *Plateau*, 53(3): 14-23.

Brown, Christopher

2010 2.14462 *Path of beauty : photographic adventures in the Grand Canyon.* New York: St. Martin's Press, 115 pp.

Brown, Cindy

2010 2.15043 Long ears looking for good homes. *The Little Brayer* (Pikes Peak Long Ears Association), (September): 13.

► Mules. Writer notes, *in passing*, a working relationship with "the family [stable concession] that runs the North Rim of the Grand Canyon, Bryce & Zion Parks."

Brown, David E., AND Dykinga, Jack W.

1988 2.1640 A gift to the young; an Arizonan takes a look at his state's wilderness potential. *Wilderness*, 51(180) (Spring): 51-60.

Brown, Degenhart Maria Grey

2019 2.31815 *Channeling the symbols of divine radiation: An ethnographic analysis of the functions of sacred materials in superetism.* Master's thesis, University of California at Los Angeles, 153 pp.

► The abstract (p. ii) gives title as *Channeling the symbols of God's radiation . . . .* Pertains to the Holy Superet Light Church, "an international religious movement founded by Dr. Josephine De Croix Trust (1873-1957) in Los Angeles"; she is known as Mother Trust. See the section, "The Superet Shrine as Healing Reliquary" (p. 123 *ff.*). "Mother Trust always took into consideration the 'aural signature' of an object when acquiring it, regardless of whether it was a hairbrush or a stone from the Grand Canyon." (p. 124). Objects placed in the Shrine "include . . . framed collections of rocks from the Grand Canyon . . ." (p. 125). (ENTIRE NOTES)

Brown, Delaney

2022 2.31245 A cult of personality; connecting the Grand Canyon's past and future at Fretwater Boatworks. *WoodenBoat* (WoodenBoat School, Brooklin, Maine), (289) (November/December): 39-45, 91.

► About Brad Dimock's Fretwater Boatworks.

Brown, Dick

1991 2.1641 [Letter to Grand Canyon Pioneers Society.] *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 2(5): 4.

1993 2.1642 Who was Elizabeth Ina Joy? *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(1): 4.

1993 2.1643 The Grand Canyon Pioneer Cemetery. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(5): 5.

► See also letter to the editor in 4(7): 5, from Roy E. Burris.

1993 2.1644 William Wallace Bass (1849-1933). *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(8): 6-8.

1994 2.1645 Peter D. Berry. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(10): 5-7.

1995 2.1646 More on the L. L. Ferrall mystery. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(4) (April): 6.

► Ferrall item, see Unsigned, 1995, ITEM NO. 2.606.

1995 2.1647 Sights, sounds and thoughts of Hance's old river camp. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(8): 10-11.

2007 2.11167 The elusive Louis Boucher [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2007 History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 12.

2008 2.11670 The elusive Louis Boucher. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 14*, pp. 175-179. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.)

2013 2.19703 Pioneer trails "to" Grand Canyon. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 119-124.

2017 2.25466 Introducing new board member Dick Brown. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 28(1) (Winter): 8.

► Interview.

2017 2.25690 Uncle Jim Owens—grand old man of the North Rim. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 28(2) (Spring): 1-11.

2017 2.25756 A curious tale: Niles Cameron and Captain Hance. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 21(2) (Spring): 4.

► Brief. Regarding a duel (of sorts) between Niles Cameron and John Hance.

2018 2.27147 1969: Dick Brown. *From:* Celebrating the 100th anniversary, Grand Canyon National Park 1919-2019; describe your "first Grand Canyon visit". *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(3) (Summer): 9.

2018 2.27205 Eroding footholds: Grand Canyon pioneers vs federal control. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of the National Park Service, November 2016 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 32-35.

2020 2.29548 GCHS approved as Certified Historical Institution. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(3) (Summer): 16.

► Certification through Arizona Historical Society. Also notes that "GCHS is a new affiliate member of AHS".

2020 2.29719 The saga of Louis D. Boucher. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(4) (Fall): cover, 2, 6-13.

2020 2.29935 Theodore Roosevelt advocating for something grand. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], pp. 29-34.

2022 2.31017 President's letter. Phantom Ranch—junction of many crossroads. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 33(2) (Spring): 2.

2022 2.31063 President's letter. Remembering June 30, 1956. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 33(3) (Summer): 2.

2022 2.31164 President's letter. Leave it as it is. You cannot improve on it. The ages have been at work on it, and man can only mar it. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 33(4) (Fall): 2.

2023 2.31510 A calamitous exit from Supai Village. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 34(4) (Fall): 4.

► Recollection from June 1980.

Brown, Donna M.

2002 2.30749 G. O. Bundy; building families through reunions; 1,000 campers can't be wrong. *Family History* (Everton Publisher's Family History Magazine, Logan, Utah), 56(5) (September/October): 16-23.

► Arizona Strip.

Brown, E. H.

1962 2.11869 [Review of] "François Matthes and the Marks of Time. Yosemite and the High Sierra." By Fritiof Fryxell. *Geographical Journal*, 128(4) (December): 537.

► The reviewed item does not pertain to Grand Canyon, but the reviewer includes note of Matthes's Grand Canyon work.

Brown, Edgar A.

1913 2.18226 Coconino County. *In:* Conners, Jo (compiler), *Who's who in Arizona. Volume I. 1913.* [No place]: Jo Conners ("Press of The Arizona Daily Star, Tucson, Arizona"), pp. 75-77.

Brown, Elizabeth A.

NO DATE 2.8069 *Afterglow in the desert : the art of Fernand Lungren.* (With an essay by Jane Dini.) Santa Barbara, California: University of California, University Art Museum, 96 pp. (Distributed by University of Washington Press, Seattle and London.)

► Program for art exhibition, University Art Museum, May 2-July 9, 2000; Laguna Art Museum, Laguna Beach, California, January 20-March 24, 2001; Palm Springs Desert Museum, Palm Springs, California, April 11-June 10, 2001. Includes Grand Canyon: "*In the Abyss: Grand Canyon*" [c. 1895/1897, oil on canvas], p. 28 (see also p. 4, photo, "Portrait of Fernand Lungren with *In the Abyss*"); Plate 3, "*Above the Inner Gorge*, c. 1890s, watercolor"; Plate 21, "*Grand Canyon*, c. 1910, oil on canvas".

Brown, Frederick L.

2009 2.30929 *Paiutes, Mormons, and Mericats: A history of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, Pacific West Region, 233 pp. ("Draft Document July 2009".)

► With illustrated cover sheet displaying the logos of the National Park Service and the Bureau of Land Management.] [Accessed online 22 December 2021 at http://npshistory.com/publications/para/hrs-2009.pdf. No later document thus far identified.

Brown, George P.

1892 2.30482 [SECTION AUTHOR] The wonderland of the United States. *In:* Intermediate Division [SECTION]. *The Public-School Journal* (Bloomington, Illinois), 12(1)(129) (September): 19-21. [Credited to "Ed. Gazette (Australia)".]

► Section signed "G. P. B." (p. 23); identified elsewhere in serial. See p. 21, "VIII.—The Colorado Canon." Brief.

Brown, Glenn

1903 2.10553 *History of the United States Capitol. Volume II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. i-xi, 115-255, Plates 137-322. (*U.S. 56th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Document 60*, 1902.) [Spine title adds dates 1850-1900.]

► Thomas Moran, "Chasm of the Colorado". See pp. 187, 188, and Plate 303 [not 304 as indicated on p. 187 and in index].) [Volume I, not pertinent to this bibliography, is *U.S. 56th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Document 60*, 1900.]

1911 2.14452 The Forty-fourth Annual Convention, A. I. A. *American Institute of Architects, Quarterly Bulletin*, 12(1) (April): 5-8.

► See "The Grand Canyon", pp. 7-8.

1911 2.16263 Glenn Brown on the Grand Canyon. *The Architect and Engineer of California, Pacific Coast States*, 26(1) (August): 77.

► From *American Institute of Architects, Quarterly Bulletin*; with editor's introductory paragraph.

1911 2.30376 The Forty-Fourth Convention, A. I. A. *In:* Brown, Glenn (ed.), *Proceedings of the Forty-fourth Annual Convention of the American Institute of Architects : held in the Fairmount Hotel, San Francisco, January 17 to 21, Palo Alto, Monterey, Santa Barbara, January 21 to 23, Los Angeles, Cal., January 23 to 25, 1911*. [No place]: Board of Directors, American Institute of Architects, pp. 153-155.

► See p. 155: "The majority of the members of the Convention stopped at the Grand Canyon of the Colorado in Arizona. [¶] The scenery from the Grand Canyon coming East with its broad plains, its bold cliffs varying from grey to red, its indian [*sic*] villages which offer suggestions for the placing of houses in our small towns added and ended the interest of the tour." This item is followed, on its own page, by the item by Brown, "The Grand Canyon" (ITEM NO. 2.14231), which is separately indexed (p. 159) as "Grand Canyon, an impression".

1911 2.14231 The Grand Canyon. *In:* Brown, Glenn (ed.), *Proceedings of the Forty-fourth Annual Convention of the American Institute of Architects : held in the Fairmount Hotel, San Francisco, January 17 to 21, Palo Alto, Monterey, Santa Barbara, January 21 to 23, Los Angeles, Cal., January 23 to 25, 1911*. [No place]: Board of Directors, American Institute of Architects, p. 156.

► This item is separately indexed (p. 159) as "Grand Canyon, an impression".

Brown, Hal

2015 2.25009 Blast from the past; Meadview Monitor, April 1967; second Granite Gorge cruise set this month. *Meadview Monitor*, (November/December):6-7.

► From Lake Mead.

Brown, J. P. S., AND Beckett, John

2006 2.18031 Born cowboy part III; doing what "couldn't be done". *American Cowboy*, (March/April): 36-42.

► Conclusion of a profile on Dave Ericsson. Includes Cleveland Amory's Grand Canyon feral burros rescue project.

Brown, Jackie

2004 2.10024 Great-granddaughter proud of Kolb legacy. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(3) (July/September): 5, 11.

► Jennifer Draper.

2006 2.10532 After 33 years, Aiken to retire. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(1) (January/March): 6, 11.

► Bruce Aiken. Reprinted from *Grand Canyon News*, December 3, 2005.

2006 2.10895 First Hikers Symposium well-attended; reprint of article in April 13, 2006, *Grand Canyon News*. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(5): 2.

2006 2.10928 Centennial celebration a tribute to family's strength. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(3) (July/September): 6, 8.

► Verkamp family; centennial of Verkamp's family store. Reprinted from *Grand Canyon News*.

2016 2.25382 Blast from the past; Quatermaster Lookout—Bat Mine. *Meadview Monitor*, (September/October): 6-8.

► From May 1967 *Meadview Monitor*. Report of an "Auto Caravan trip taken to the Bat Cave Tower and Quartermaster Lookout points". Bat Cave.

Brown, John Howard

1901 2.13572 (ED.) *Lamb's biographical dictionary of the United States. Volume IV. Hench-Leaming.* Boston: James H. Lamb Co., 666 pp.

► See "Holmes, William Henry", pp. 129-130.

Brown, Joseph E.

1988 2.1650 *Off-season : a guide to visiting the western national parks without the crowds.* New York: Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, 120 pp.

Brown, Joslyn Coor

2013 2.18469 Naming names. *In:* Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 89(5) (May): 4.

► Comment on article by Kelly Vaughn Kramer and Dawn Kish (ITEM NO. 17.1302).

Brown, Julie K.

1994 2.14236 *Contesting images : photography and the World's Columbian Exposition.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 185 pp.

► Includes John Wesley Powell and his photographers.

Brown, Kenneth A.

1995 2.1652 *Four Corners : history, land, and people of the desert southwest.* New York: HarperCollins, 372 pp.

1996 2.1653 *Four Corners : history, land, and people of the desert southwest.* New York: HarperPerennial, 372 pp.

Brown, Lawrence L.

1953 2.20220 Desert river rat. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 16(8) (August): 25.

► Brief letter in response to the cover photograph of Art Greene of Cliff Dwellers Lodge, by Josef Muench, in the June issue (ITEM NO. 2.20215).

Brown, Margaret E.

2015 2.31582 *Advertising to the elite: The role of innovation of fine art in advertising in the development of the advertising industry.* Master's thesis, Indiana University, 116 pp.

► See "The Case of Santa Fe Railroad Advertisements", pp. 54-73.

Brown, Margaret L.

1998 2.1654 Responding to the landscape. *Southwest Art*, (February): 17.

2001 2.7910 The landscape. *Southwest Art*, (February): 17. [Editor's letter.]

Brown, Mathieu

2006 2.10985 Wet ankles. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 121-123.

2007 2.11170 The summits within: Stories of Grand Canyon climbing [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2007 History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 12-13.

2008 2.11673 The summits within: Stories of Grand Canyon climbing. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 14*, pp. 195-198. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.)

Brown, Mora McManis

1943 2.19961 Trails we will travel again. *Desert Magazine*, 6(3) (January): 19-22.

Brown, Nikolle L., AND Victor, Bill

1999 2.7200 Stone Creek floods: '99. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(4) (December): 9.

Brown, Peter M., AND Martin, Tom

2022 2.31115 Before Powell? A journey through the Grand Canyon on a tule reed boat. *In: Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin History Symposium, 2021, hosted by The Grand Canyon Historical Society.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 28-30.

Brown, Robert

NO DATE 2.17123 *The countries of the world: being a popular description of the various continents, islands, rivers, seas, and peoples of the globe. Vol. II.* London, Paris and New York: Cassell, Petter, and Galpin, 320 pp. [*Ca.* 1880.]

► See "Arizona: The Colorado and its Cañons", pp. 47-58.

[Brown, Robert]

1870 2.13478 Horæ sylvanæ. Studies of the forests, forest trees, and forest life of north-west America. *The Country Gentleman* (London), 4: [SEPARATELY PAGINATED APPENDIX, IN PARTS].

► See "Canyons", p. 15. Includes notice of "the great canyon of the Colorado in Sonora [. . .] So narrow is it, however, that it is said the Indians will cross at this giddy height [5,000 feet] on cottonwood trees which have fallen across the chasm."

Horae sylvanae. Cited variously, without date ("1869?" attribution seen), unsigned but with authorship further attributed to "Brown, Robert [*of Campster*]" (thus); pagination various, including 1-64 [*et seq.*?], but pp. 1-32 noted in copy seen; an incomplete work. Botanical in content but cited in this bibliography for its general, if ill informed, reference to Grand Canyon.

Brown, Robert A.

1996 2.1655 (COMPILER; WITH *Endeavour* Astronauts, NASA Johnson Space Center) *Endeavour views the earth : astronauts' photographs from Space Shuttle Mission STS-47.* Cambridge, England: Cambridge University Press, 85 pp.

► See "The Grand Canyon, Arizona", pp. 22-23.

Brown, Ruth; Brown, Lloyd; AND Leipper, Dale F.

1995 2.20323 *Wally Byam Caravan Club International, Region 12 : Monterey Bay California Unit 127 : Airstream : a brief recap of the first fifty MBCU caravans, 1972-1994.* [No place]: Wally Byam Caravan Club International, Monterey Bay California Unit 127, [unpaginated].

► See: "Native American Odyssey Caravan No. 43; leaders Gormans", 1990, Grand Canyon, *in passing*; "Canyon lands Caravan No. 18; leaders Gormans/Olivers",

1982, Grand Canyon North Rim, *in passing*; "Western States/International Caravan #32; leaders Gormans", Jacob Lake and Grand Canyon North Rim, *in passing*.

Brown, Scott M.

NO DATE 2.18310 *Exploring the entire Colorado River.* [No place]: The Register, 1 oversized sheet.

Brown, Selah

1899 2.13913 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 69.

Brown, Tana

2018 2.29081 It's time for North Rim! *Braking News* (Bike Prescott, Prescott, Arizona), (June): 3.

► Bicycling trip announcement; Jacob Lake to North Rim.

Brown, Timothy C.

1997 2.16865 The fourth member of NAFTA: The U.S.-Mexico border. *American Academy of Political and Social Sciences, Annals*, 550 (NAFTA Revisited: Expectations and Realities) (March): 105-121.

► North American Free Trade Agreement. See p. 110: "Arizona, not Chihuahua, is wrongly thought to hold the grandest of the Grand Canyons . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE; with footnote: "The Barrancos de Cobre in the Sierra Madre of Mexico have seven canyons, five of which are larger than the Grand Canyon.")

Brown, Tom

2021 2.30961 The prodigal has returned! *In:* Perspectives [COLUMN]. *The Messenger* (James Island Baptist Church, Charleston, South Carolina), 48(19) (May 11): 2.

► Item signed "Pastor Tom". Includes brief remarks of visit to Grand Canyon.

Brown, Tom, Jr.

1978 2.9030 *The tracker : the story of Tom Brown, Jr., as told to William Jon Watkins.* Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey: Prentice-Hall, Inc., 190 pp.

► See pp. 159, 161-163.

Brown, W. E.

1918 2.17020 Grand Canyon [DIVISION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 12(7) (June): 80.

► News notes.

1918 2.17021 Grand Canyon [DIVISION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 12(9) (August): 82.

► News notes.

Brown, William E., Jr.

1969 2.1656 The parklands of the Colorado; the Colorado River's "geography of hope". *In:* Watkins, T. H., and contributors, *The grand Colorado : the story of a river and its canyons.* [Palo Alto, California]: American West Publishing Co., pp. 272-280.

Brown, Wynne

2021 2.31192 *The forgotten botanist; Sara Plummer Lemmon's life of science and art.* Lincoln, Nebraska: University of Nebraska Press, 308 pp.

► Wife of botanist John Gill Lemmon. See Chapter 14, "'Lives Cast in Pleasant Places'; Northern Arizona and New Mexico, 1884", which includes the Lemmons' visit to Grand Canyon at Peach Springs.

Brown, Wynne, AND Noebels, Peter

2005 2.10206 Biking to the Grand Canyon; starting near Flagstaff, modern cyclists retrace a scenic 1897 club excursion. *Arizona Highways*, 81(1) (January): 36-39.

Brown, Zander

2003 2.9314 Calling all musicians. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(1) (Spring): 44.

► Preparation of compilation on CD of Grand Canyon river songs.

Brownell, Lisa

1993 2.1666 Rim with a view. *Brown Alumni Monthly*, 93(6) (March): 56.

Browning, J. Eugene (Mr. and Mrs.)

1899 2.13860 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 33.

Browning, Peter

1990 2.22636 Colorado River photographs. *Bancroftiana* (Friends of the Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley), (100) (June): 3-5.

► Regarding the Julius F. Stone photo album.

Browning, William, AND Weeks, Katie

2011 2.20490 Perspective winner. *Eco-Structure*, (September/October): 88-89.

► Interview with Browning, Terrapin Bright Green. Notes previous work, *in passing*, involving Grand Canyon National Park.

Brownlow, Kevin

1979 2.1667 *The war, the West, and the wilderness.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 602 pp.

► See pp. 400, 420, and "The Kolb Brothers", pp. 421-425.

Brownold, Tom, AND Dimock, Brad

2010 2.14589 *The grandest ride.* Tucson: Rio Nuevo Publishers, 44 pp.

► Mule trip in Grand Canyon.

Broyles, Paul

2002 2.8897 [Story.] *In:* Roberts, Liz (transcriber), *John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001.* [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], p. 80. [Supplement distributed April 2002, pages dated April 21, 2001.]

Brubaker, Ann

1986 2.1668 Thomas Moran: The Grand Canyon. *Art Education*, 39(6) (November): 27-28.

Bruce, Chris; Dippie, Brian W.; Fees, Paul; Klett, Mark; AND Murphy, Kathleen

1990 2.1669 *Myth of the West.* New York: Rizzoli, and Seattle, Washington: Henry Art Gallery, University of Washington, 191 pp.

Brückner, Ed.

1913 2.1670 Die transkontinentale Exkursion der Amerikanischen Geographischen Gesellschaft durch die Vereinigten Staaten, August bis Oktober 1912. *Geographischen Gesellschaft, Mittheilungen*, 56: 611-651. [In German.]

► Transcontinental Excursion of 1912, New York Geographical Society.

Brueck, Vaydes

2001 2.8528 [Remarks.] *In: John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001*. [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], p. 58.

Brühl, Gustav

1896 2.14541 *Zwischen Alaska und Feuerland. Bilder aus der neuen Welt.* Berlin: A. Asher und Co., 722 pp. [In German.]

► See "Die grosse Schlucht des Colorado", pp. 1-11.

Bruhn, Arthur F.

1962 2.1671 Biography of a fantastic landscape. *Desert Magazine*, (April): 6-7, 34-35.

Bruhn, Thomas P.

1997 2.17973 Printmaker "of the first rank". *In:* Anderson, Nancy K., *with* Thomas Bruhn, Joni Kinsey, and Anne Morand, *Thomas Moran.* Washington, D.C.: National Gallery of Art, and New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, pp. 282-299.

Brulle, Robert V.

2008 2.12483 *Engineering the space age : a rocket scientist remembers.* Maxwell Air Force Base, Alabama: Air University Press, 268 [269] pp.

► See pp. 24-25; passing note of B-25 flight in 1952, buzzing Hoover Dam and Lake Mead, and flying up Grand Canyon at river level.)

Brummitt, Dan B. [Brummitt, Dan Briarley]

1904 2.27101 Notes from the General Conference. *The Epworth Herald* (Chicago and New York), 14(51) (May 21): 1314-1315 (concurrently paginated for issue, 6-7).

► See p. 1314: "The opening day of the present General Conference was peculiar. By a series of accidents and blunders, a dozen trains were stalled on the rim of the Grand Canyon in Arizona, for periods varying from twelve to thirty hours. Something over 300 delegates were on these trains, and when Bishop Merrill called the conference to order at the time appointed, there was no quorum present." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Brunaugh, Georgie Noble

1917 2.1672 By motor from Los Angeles to Kansas City. *Overland Monthly*, New Series, 70(6) (December): 563-572.

Brundige-Baker, Joan

2008 2.12143 Foote and friends on the road. *In:* Arizona Capitol Times (compiler), Barry Gartell (ed.), *Times past : reflections from Arizona History*. Phoenix: Arizona Capitol Times, pp. 200-201.

► Sidney Foote. Originally published in *Arizona Capitol Times*, April 26, 1996.

Brune, Bonnie

2005 2.10687 Historic river running. *In:* Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13*, pp. 123-128.

Bruner, Betsey

1999 2.1673 The business of river running. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, 17(6): 6-8.

2010 2.14643 Defining the sky; artist and Arizona native Ed Mell creates with a sense of place. *Flagstaff Live!*, 16(28) (July 15-21): 1, 14-17.

2011 2.15676 Following the muse; for almost 40 years, artist Bruce Aiken has followed the call of the Grand Canyon. *Flagstaff Live!*, 17(28) (July 14-20): 1, 3, 16-19.

2011 2.16632 Fundamental pursuit; "It's Elemental" brings together the roots of Flagstaff's untamed creative spirit. *Flagstaff Live!*, 17(49) (December 8-14): 1, 3, 14-17.

► 11th annual "It's Elemental Fine Craft Exhibition", Coconino Center for the Arts". Includes Brad Dimock's replicated Emery Kolb boat, *Edith*.

2012 2.17958 From loom to legend; the largest Navajo rug ever woven will be featured in a new art museum in Winslow. *Flagstaff Live!*, 18(20) (May 17-23): 12-13.

► Includes note of Janice Stewart, an original Harvey Girl, who had worked at Bright Angel Lodge.

2012 2.17954 True Grit; a new exhibit showcases the hardcore determination of Arizona's pioneering women artists. *Flagstaff Live!*, 18(46) (November 15-21): 1, 3, 14-16.

► Museum of Northern Arizona.

2013 2.19358 In the shadow of the cliffs; Vermilion Cliffs and Lee's Ferry in the quiet of winter. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (January): 4, 16-20, 41.

2014 2.20716 Gateway to another world; artists in new exhibit explore humanity at its core. *Flagstaff Live!*, 20(2) (January 9-15): 12, 23.

► "(un)Still Life: Exhibition of Paintings", Coconino Center for the Arts. "Emma Dean" by Gary McAllister illustrated on p. 12.

2014 2.20717 A dialog with the land; five local writers tell of the beauties of historic Kane Ranch. *Flagstaff Live!*, 20(2) (January 9-15): 1, 3, 14-17.

► Stories to Life series, Flagstaff City-Coconino County Public Library.

Bruner, Jon, AND Noer, Michael

2011 2.16011 A black-tie dinner at the bottom of the Grand Canyon. *Forbes*, 188(5) (September 26): 68.

► Table with table cloth, china, silverware, glassware, and champagne backpacked into Havasu Canyon; diners dressed in black tie. Article is relatively brief, unfortunately.

Bruner, William

1933 2.11204 Up the lonely Colorado; from the site of the Hoover Dam to Grand Canyon. *Yachting*, 53(1) (January): 33-36, 78.

Brunialti, Attilio

1903 2.13680 Geografia [SECTION]. *Annuario Scientifico ed Industriale* (Milan), 40: 514-567. [In Italian.]

► See p. 552, "Nel Colorado e nel Kansas", including Grand Canyon.

Brunner, Dixie

2010 2.18540 Pipe Spring. *In: 2010 National Convention, Sons of Utah Pioneers, St. George, Utah, sponsored by Cotton Mission Chapter*, [unpaginated], [2] pp.

► Reprinted from *2002 Kanab Area Vacation Guide*.

2013 2.18783 A little tourism history. *In: Southern Utah vacation guide.* Kanab, Utah: Southern Utah News, p. 34.

► North Rim region, with notes, *in passing*, of Edwin Dilworth Woolley, John W. Young, and "Buffalo Bill" Cody.

Bruno, Lelivoldt [*pseudonym*] [Abrahams, Marc]

1996 2.1674 [Photograph of Earle Spamer in quicksand at Little Colorado River.] *In:* Annual swimsuit extravaganza. *Annals of Improbable Research*, 2(2) (March/April): 2.

► Humor. "Text by Lelivoldt Bruno", but legend with this photo, except for first line, written by Spamer. Marc Abrahams is the editor of the *Annals of Improbable Research*.]

1997 2.1675 [Photograph of Earle Spamer in quicksand at Little Colorado River.] *From:* Annual swimsuit extravaganza. *In:* Abrahams, Marc (ed.), *The best of Annals of Improbable Research*. New York: W. H. Freeman and Co., p. 169.

► Reprinted from *Annals of Improbable Research*, 2(2): 2 (see Bruno, 1996, ITEM NO. 2.1674).

1999 2.1676 Das Star-Modell der alljährlichen Badeanzug-Ausgabe. *In:* Abrahams, Marc (ed.), *Der Einfluß von Erdnußbutter auf die Erdrotation—Forschungen, die die Welt nicht braucht.* (Gabriele Herbst, translator.) Basel, Boston, and Berlin: Birkhäuser Verlag, p. 143. [In German.]

► Photograph of Earle Spamer in quicksand at Little Colorado River. Volume is a translation of Abrahams (1997), *The best of Annals of Improbable Research*. Cover title: *Einfluß von Erdnußbutter auf die Erdrotation : Forschungen, die die Welt nicht braucht : Best of Annals of Improbable Research*.

1999 2.1677 Festival estivo degli usi e costumi da bagno i redattori di AIR percorrono il mondo senza sosta, alla ricerca di bellezze naturali, eccone due. *In:* Abrahams, Marc (ed.),

La scienza impossibile : il megli degli "Annals of Improbable Research". (Sylvie Coyaud, translator.) Milano: Garzanti, p. 263. [In Italian.]

► Photograph of Earle Spamer in quicksand at Little Colorado River. Volume is a translation of Abrahams (1997), *The best of Annals of Improbable Research*.

2001 2.8945 [Photograph of Earle Spamer in quicksand at Little Colorado River.] *From:* [Annual swimsuit extravaganza]. *In:* Abrahams, Marc (ed.), 泡沫; <<搞笑诺贝尔奖>> 面面观 [*Pao mo : "Gao xiao Nuobei'er jiang" mian mian guan*]. (Xu Junpei, translator.) Shanghai: 上海科技教育出版社 [Shanghai Scientific and Technological Education Publishing House], p. 283. [In Chinese.]

► Volume is a translation of Abrahams (1997), *The best of Annals of Improbable Research*.

Bruno, Steve

1997 2.1678 The Arizona Strip; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 73(5) (May): 22-29, back cover.

2005 2.10518 The Royal treatment. *In:* Spirit of Place [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 81(12) (December): 6-7.

Bruns, Roger

2000 2.31775 *Almost history : close calls, Plan B's, and twists of fate in American history.* (Introduction by Douglas Brinkley.) New York: Hyperion, 282 pp. (A Stonesong Press Book.)

► See "Powell's Choice—1869; Diary entries of John Wesley Powell during Colorado River journey" (pp. 26-30). Features the abandonment of the expedition by William Dunn and Oramel and Seneca Howland.

Brunswick Corporation, Mercury Marine Division

1975 2.18095 Tough power. You really need it here. That's why a Merc powers their trip. *Popular Mechanics*, 143(3) (March): back cover.

► Advertisement for Mercury outboard motors, promoting their use by Grand Canyon Expeditions. Illustrated by a photo of a GCE boat in Lava Falls.

Brunvand, Jan Harold

1963 2.10655 A classification for shaggy dog stories. *Journal of American Folklore*, 76(299) (January/March): 42-68.

► See pp. 64-65. "*The Rarey.* A society matron, seeking a unique pet, acquires a "rarey" which is an animal that can eat anything and which never stops growing. Finally it has grown to enormous proportions and has eaten nearly everything she has. She sends it to be dumped over the edge of Grand Canyon. The rarey comments mournfully, 'That's a long way to tip-a-rarey.'" With credits.

Bryan, Barry

2014 2.27861 Hiking rim-to-rim across the Grand Canyon. *In:* Trailing Around the World [SECTION]. *Bibbulmun News* (Bibbulmun Track Foundation, Perth, Western Australia), (65) (April/July): 30-32.

Bryan, James W.

1914 2.23805 Government railroad development in Kaibab National Forest. Extension of remarks of Hon. James W. Bryan, of Washington, in the House of Representatives, Monday, September 14, 1914. *Congressional Record*, 51(Part 17, Appendix): 946-951.

► Kaibab Plateau.

1914 2.23806 Kaibab National Forest. Extension of remarks of Hon. James W. Bryan, of Washington, in the House of Representatives, Saturday, September 5, 1914. *Congressional Record*, 51(Part 17, Appendix): 1246-1248.

► Kaibab Plateau.

Bryan, Mike

1997 2.1680 *Uneasy rider : the interstate way of knowledge.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 349 pp.

► See pp. 243-245.

1998 2.1681 *Uneasy rider : the interstate way of knowledge.* New York: Vintage Books, 349 pp.

► See pp. 243-245.

Bryan, William Jennings

1904 2.22727 The wonders of the West. *The Commoner* (Lincoln, Nebraska), (October 7):.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

1905 2.21366 Equal opportunity and moral truth. *The Public* (Chicago), 7 (February 4): 702-704.

► "Closing speech at the 'Progress and Poverty' dinner, Hotel Astor, New York city, January 24, 1905, delivered extemporaneously by William J. Bryan in response to the toast, 'Equal Opportunity.' Stenographically reported under the direction of the committee." Grand Canyon, p. 703.

1905 2.30188 Woman's influence in temperance work. *The National Advocate* (National Temperance Society and Publication House, New York), 40(6) (June): 93.

► Bryan quoted from an address at the Hotel Astor, New York, January 24; with editor's brief introductory and concluding remarks. Bryan uses the Colorado River in Grand Canyon as a metaphor for continuous work.

1905 2.13647 *Under other flags : travels, lectures, speeches.* Lincoln, Nebraska: Woodruff-Collins Printing Co., 5th ed., 399 pp.

► See "Wonders of the West; Written for the Commoner" (*i.e.*, Bryan, 1904, ITEM NO. 2.22727), pp. 385-399; see specifically pp. 395-399.

1908 2.14710 The wonders of the West. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 2(8) (July): 564-567.

► Includes frontispiece (p. 564) of Bryan, in solitary view, astride mule on Bright Angel Trail.

1914 2.28424 Address of Hon. William Jennings Bryan. *The Advocate of Peace* (American Peace Society), 76(6) (June): 128-129.

► Address to the American Peace Society. Concludes with remarks on his visit with his wife to Grand Canyon.

1917 2.22728 *Heart to heart appeals.* New York, Chicago, Toronto, London, and Edinburgh: Fleming H. Revell Co., 189 [190], 2 pp.

► See "Grand Canyon", pp. 184-185. "From 'The Wonders of the West,' an article published in The Commoner, Oct. 7, 1904." (see ITEM NO. 2.22727).

Bryan, William Jennings, AND Bryan, Mary Baird

1925 2.1682 *The memoirs of William Jennings Bryan.* Philadelphia, Chicago, and Toronto: John C. Winston Co., 560 pp.

► See pp. 507-509.

1971 2.1683 *The memoirs of William Jennings Bryan.* New York: Kennikat Press, 560 pp.

► See pp. 507-509.

1971 2.1684 *The memoirs of William Jennings Bryan.* New York: Haskell House, 560 pp.

► See pp. 507-509.

Bryant, Christina

2020 2.29863 [Remarks.] *From:* Segment H [July 13-31, 2019; Lees Ferry to Pearce Ferry]—Personal Vignettes [SECTION]. *In:* Scott, Annie, and Snow, Eleanor, The 150th anniversary of the 1869 Powell Expedition; USGS participation in the Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition and reflections from the ~1,000-mile journey down the Green and Colorado Rivers. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1475*, p. 78.

Bryant, Harold C.

1939 2.11834 Observation of national parks. *Region III Quarterly* (U.S. National Park Service), 1(2) (October).

1940 2.11833 Waterfalls. *Region III Quarterly* (U.S. National Park Service), 2(2) (April).

► Waterfalls in scenic areas of the world. "Even Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, is blessed with cascade-like falls at Roaring Springs and at Thunder River, now reached by trail, where great streams of water gush out of nearly perpendicular cliffs and rush hundreds of feet down to canyons below. At the head of Clear Creek is found Cheyava Fall, which issues from a large cave, and like the others, cascades steeply down to a canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE) Includes a photo, "Navajo Falls, Grand Canyon", not mentioned in the text and which is on the Havasupai Indian Reservation.

1948 2.9488 Vignette the fifth—John Wesley Powell. *Cosmos Club Bulletin*, 1 (June): 2-5.

1950 2.1685 Shangri-La of Arizona; presidential party spends week end recording Grand Canyon splendor on film. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 44(7) (July): 23-24.

► Havasupai and Havasu Canyon. Corporate party.

1950 2.7201 The banquet at El Tovar Hotel. *In:* Clymer, Floyd, *The 1950 Grand Canyon Economy Run : the story of the official A.A.A. championship economy contest sponsored by General Petroleum Corporation in which 31 American cars competed.* Los Angeles: Floyd Clymer, p. 31.

Bryant, Henry G.

1914 2.1686 The record of the United States in geography 1899-1913. *X Congresso Internazionale di Geografia, Roma, 27 Marzo-3 Aprile 1913*.

► Apparently seen as an offprint — Roma: Tipografia Dell'unione Editrice, 40 pp. See p. 4, John Wesley Powell and Grand Canyon, *in passing*. Article in English.

Bryant, John

2015 2.23548 Dip and rise. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(4) (Winter 2015-2016): 13.

Bryant, Kathleen

2000 2.7639 Into the heart of the Grand Canyon. *American Artist*, 64(701) (December): cover, 2, 33-48.

Bryant, Kathleen, AND Lindahl, Larry

2004 2.10059 Over the rocks, down to the river; Rider Canyon poses a challenge in reaching the Colorado's House Rock Rapids. *Arizona Highways*, 80(9) (September): 6-15.

Bryant, Keith L., Jr.

1974 2.1687 *History of the Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railway.* New York: Macmillan Publishing Co., Inc., and London: Collier Macmillan Publishers, 398 pp.

► See pp. 83, 120-121, 186, 333, 354-355.

1978 2.30999 The Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railway and the development of the Taos and Santa Fe art colonies. *Western Historical Quarterly*, 9(4) (October): 437-453.

1982 2.1688 *History of the Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railway.* Lincoln, Nebraska, and London: University of Nebraska Press, 398 pp.

Bryant, L. Marshal

1995 2.1689 L. Marshal Bryant, President of the Grand Canyon Railway. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 11-12.

► Guest essay.

Bryant, William

1920 2.14241 From Los Angeles. *Herald and Presbyter* (Cincinnati), 91(2) (January 14): 9.

► Includes visit to Grand Canyon.

Bryce (Viscount) [Bryce, James]

1915 2.32316 The mental training of a traveller. *Geographical Journal*, 45(2) (February): 110-122.

► Text of presentation to the Royal Geographical Society, November 23, 1914. See p. 115, note of showing "a few slides", about which the editor has interjected within square brackets that they included views of Grand Canyon, commenting that "Some account was given of the Colorado canyon"; without specifics.

1922 2.30627 The scenery of North America. *National Geographic Magazine*, 41(4) (April): 339-389.

► See "Two Unforgettable Desert Views" (pp. 370 [continued on] 387), "The Grand Canyon, Unique Wonder of the World" (p. 377); also photos of Grand Canyon, pp. 350, 376.

1923 2.19580 *Memories of travel.* (Lady Bryce, ed.) London: Macmillan and Co., 300 pp. + advertisements.

► See chapter, "The Scenery of North America (1921)"; Grand Canyon, pp. 246-249.

1923 2.1692 *Memories of travel.* (Lady Bryce, ed.) New York: Macmillan Co., 300 pp.

► See chapter, "The Scenery of North America (1921)"; Grand Canyon, pp. 246-249.

1977 2.19579 *Memories of travel.* New York: W. W. Norton and Co., 300 pp.

Brymer, E., AND Oades, L. G.

2009 2.12472 Extreme sports. *Journal of Humanistic Psychology*, 49(1): 114-126.

Bryngelson, Rex

1996 2.1693 Martin Litton. *In:* Nation's top river environmentalists [FEATURE]. *Paddler*, 16(5) (October): cover, 7, 36.

Bryson, Bill

1989 2.1694 *The lost continent : travels in small-town America.* New York: Harper and Row.

1990 2.1695 *The lost continent : travels in small-town America.* New York: Harper Perennial, 314 pp.

► See pp. 235-238, 240, 273.

2006 2.17817 *Straßen der Erinnergun : Reisen durch das vergessene Amerika.* München: Wilhelm Goldmann Verlag, 384 pp. [In German.]

► Translation of *The lost continent : travels in small-town America.*

Bryson, Janice

2013 2.20392 The Atkin family; pioneers, ranchers, leaders, Arizonans. *Arizona Cattlelog*, (December): 16-17.

► Arizona Strip.

Bryson, Kayleen

2007 2.11771 Bagpipes on the Colorado. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (5) (Fall): 14-15.

Bucci, Federico; Dulio, Roberto; AND Sharp, Dennis

2003 2.9414 Mary Colter and the Grand Canyon. *L'Architettura* (Milano), (568): 122-125.

Buchan, C. E.

NO DATE 2.8070 *"River rats" on the Colorado River in Cataract Canyon and Grand Canyon : shots from the movies by C. E. Buchan.* [No imprint], 6 pp. [1953 or before.]

Buchanan, Eugene

1995 2.1696 Letter from the Editor. *Paddler*, 15(1) (February): 6.

► Regarding Webb (1995), Boatmen of the Grand.

1996 2.1697 David Brower. *In:* Nation's top river environmentalists [FEATURE]. *Paddler*, 16(5) (October): 34, 36. [Article signed "edb".]

1999 2.1698 OARS helps create Powell documentary. *Paddler*, 19(1) (January/February): 16. [Item signed "edb".]

1999 2.1699 Hopping on the end-swapping bandwagon. *Paddler*, 19(1) (January/February): 28, 31.

► Crystal Rapid mentioned in passing, p. 28.

2004 2.9953 Christa Sadler: The Grand Canyon guide. *In: Paddler's* guide guide; 8 classics from the culture of raft guiding [FEATURE]. *Paddler*, (March/April): 60-61.

2004 2.9956 10 of the world's top raft trips. *Paddler*, (March/April): 84-85.

2007 2.22257 *Brothers on the Bashkaus : a Siberian paddling adventure.* Golden, Colorado: Fulcrum Publishing, 238 pp.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 8, 82, 88, 97-98, 102, 131-132, 171, 180, 224, 225.

2016 2.25900 *Comrades on the Colca : a race for adventure and Incan treasure in one of the world's last unexplored canyons.* Golden, Colorado: Conundrum Press (Samizdat Publishing Group), 244 pp.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 31-32, 51, 62, 72, 142, 145, 189.

Buchanan, Marguerite

1973 2.1700 Western artist; Gertrude Rust cover artist for this year. *In: Arizona Northland.* Mesa, Arizona: Tracy Mead Publishing Co., pp. 7, 45.

Buchanan, Nikki, AND Burcham, John

2015 2.22134 Now performing. As an interpreter for the National Park Service, Elyssa Shalla puts on a show—for thousands of people of year. It's a gig that isn't dramatically different from when she was a professional musician in the Netherlands. The biggest change is that her new stage is an amphitheater inside the Grand Canyon, and her audience wears hiking boots instead of high heels. *Arizona Highways*, 91(2) (February): 50-51.

► Shalla is a ranger based at Indian Garden. (See also Forist, 2017, ITEM NO. 14.1758 in Part 14 of this bibliography.)

Buchanan, Nikki, AND Markow, Paul

2013 2.18335 Best restaurants 2013. *Arizona Highways*, 89(4) (April): cover, inside front cover, 16-27.

► See p. 21, "Cliff Dwellers Lodge, Marble Canyon; recommended by David Zickl".

Buchheit, Mike

1996 2.1701 A room with a view; Kolb Studio exhibits. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 2(1): 6-7.

1996 2.1702 Conference recap; associations embrace change in St. George. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 2(2): 6.

► Conference of National Park Cooperating Associations.

1996 2.1703 GCFI breaking new ground. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 2(2): 7. [Grand Canyon Field Institute.]

1996 2.1704 "Supergroup" takes on Butte Fault. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 2(3): 2-4.

1996 2.1705 Hail to the Chief. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 2(4): 2.

► Visit of President Clinton to Grand Canyon to designate Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument, Utah.

1996 2.1706 GCFI feels the Thunder. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 2(4): 5-7.

1997 2.1707 Days of thunder. *Flagstaff Live!*, 3(4) (February 20-March 5): 24, 26.

► Hike to Thunder River.

1997 2.1708 Marble Canyon calling. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 3(1) (Spring): 2-4.

1997 2.1709 A day with a legend. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 3(3) (Fall): 2-4.

► Harvey Butchart.

1997 2.1710 Afoot in the Shinumo Amphitheater; GCFI explores the North Bass Trail. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 3(4) (Winter): 2-4. [Grand Canyon Field Institute.]

1998 2.1711 A day with a legend. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 9(2) (Spring): 8-10.

► Harvey Butchart.

1998 2.1712 GCFI hits the Bright Angel Trail. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 4(2) (Summer): 2-3. [Grand Canyon Field Institute.]

1998 2.1713 GCA shines in Gatlinburg. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 4(2) (Summer): 5.

► National Park Service, Association of Partners for Public Lands, 1998 Conference of National Park Cooperating Associations, publication awards.

1999 2.1714 Whitewater and whiteouts; Tanner-New Hance loop. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 5(1) (Spring): 2-4.

1999 2.1715 Solo in the Hermit Basin. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 5(2) (Summer): 2-3.

1999 2.7202 Grandview to New Hance loop. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 5(4) (Winter): 2-3.

1999 2.7203 Trails closed as monsoons return. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 5(4) (Winter): 5.

2000 2.7413 Presidential announcement at Hopi Point. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 6(1) (Spring): 2.

► President Bill Clinton designates Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.

2000 2.7414 Y2Kanyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 6(1) (Spring): 5.

2000 2.7640 Coming full circle on a Bass to Boucher backpack. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 6(2) (Summer): 2-4.

2000 2.7911 A journey from north to south. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 6(4): 2-3, 7.

2001 2.8071 Much ado about Havasu. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 7(1) (Spring): 4-5.

2001 2.8293 One who never leaves. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association Newsletter), 7(2) (Summer): 4.

2001 2.8294 Down then out: Floating Grand Canyon's lower half. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 7(3) (Fall): 2-3.

2001 2.8662 Grand Canyon on the quick. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 7(4): 4-5.

2002 2.8786 GCFI/NPS partnership grows with new initiatives. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 8(1) (Spring): 5. [Grand Canyon Field Institute/National Park Service.]

2003 2.9318 R&R at the LCR. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 9(1) (Winter): 2-3. [Little Colorado River.]

2003 2.9421 GCFI helps Music Festival celebrate 20th anniversary. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 9(2) (Summer): 7. [Grand Canyon Field Institute, Grand Canyon Music Festival.]

2003 2.9764 GCFI has record-breaking season in 2003. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 9(4) (Winter): 6. [Grand Canyon Field Institute.]

2004 2.10172 Grand Canyon made easy: GCFI takes to the Colorado River. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 10(4) (Winter): 4-5. [Grand Canyon Field Institute.]

2005 2.10366 The family that climbs together: A granddaughter's journey to Schellbach Butte. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(1) (Spring): 1-2.

2005 2.10866 Pre-register for GCFI's ever-popular Colorado River float trip. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(3) (Fall): 11. [Grand Canyon Field Institute.]

2006 2.10762 The Grand Canyon: An insider's look at the grandest of chasms. *Anritsu News* (Anritsu Corporation, Kanagawa, Japan), 26(121) (Summer): 8-11.

2006 2.11371 Over 10,000 served: GCFI reaches an enrollment milestone. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 12(3) (Fall): 8. [Grand Canyon Field Institute.]

2009 2.12386 Stirring tribute to our national parks to air on PBS. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 15(3) (Fall): 1-2.

► Public Broadcasting System; "The National Parks: America's Best Idea", produced by Ken Burns and Dayton Duncan (see Burns and Duncan (2009, ITEM NO. 26.1301).

2010 2.14170 Tackling Tuckup: GCFI river runners move to higher ground. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(2) (Summer): 8-9. [Grand Canyon Field Institute.]

► Tuckup Canyon.

2010 2.14591 Free symposium highlights the thrills and spills of backcountry travel. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(3) (Fall): 7.

► Announcement for Grand Canyon Hikers and Backpackers Symposium, October 9, 2010.

2014 2.20386 Second edition. *In:* Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 90(4) (April): 4.

► Acknowledges mention of Phantom Ranch backpacking trip in "Rare Opportunites" feature in January issue (see Kayla Frost, 2014, ITEM NO. 2.19673).

2020 2.29471 A quiet walk in the park. *Arizona Highways*, 96(7) (July): 50-51.

► Walking at Grand Canyon while the park was closed due to the COVID-19 pandemic.

2022 2.30945 Sacred temples in a sacred land. Vishnu, Shiva, Deva, Zoroaster...from the 1870s to the early 1900s, more than 20 peaks in the Grand Canyon were officially designated as "temples." For more than 25 years, one lucky resident of the national park got to see them every day. *Arizona Highways*, 98(1) (January): 48-51. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Essay and photographs by Buchheit.

2024 2.32277 This is my story. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 100(11) (November): 14-15.

► Relates to his photography at Grand Canyon.

Buchanan, Rex C.

1994 2.25138 Two trips down the canyon. *In:* Baars, Donald L., Buchanan, Rex C., and Charlton, John R., *The Canyon revisited : a rephotography of the Grand Canyon, 1923/1991.* (Rephotography by John R. Charlton.) Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 11-26.

Büchler, Eduard

1921 2.25936 *Rund um die Erde : erlebtes aus Amerika, Japan, Korea, China, Indien und Arabien.* Bern: Verlag von A. Francke A.-G., 259 pp. [In German.]

► See "IV. Das Westliche Amerika" (pp. 60-83); Grand Canyon, pp. 68-72, plate between pp. 64/65.

Buchwald, Art

1977 2.11428 *Down the Seine and up the Potomac with Art Buchwald.* New York: Putnam, 500 pp.

► Includes Robert Kennedy family trip on Colorado River.

Buckley, James M.

1901 2.19748 Editorial letter. South-"Westward Ho!" *The Christian Advocate* (New York), 76(37) (September 12): 6-7; (38) (September 19): 7-8; (41) (October 10): 7-8; (42) (October 17): 7-8; (45) (November 7): 7-8 (issues are paginated concurrently for the volume; the corresponding pages are: 1446-1447, 1487-1488, 1607-1608, 1647-1648, 1767-1768).

► Letters are signed "J.M.B."; written during rail travel to the Epworth League Convention in San Francisco. See: September 19: "From Las Vegas [New Mexico] to Williams, Ariz." and "the Grand Canyon of the Colorado". At conclusion, a thought about the Grand Canyon and John Wesley Powell.

Buckley, Jay H., AND Nokes, Jeffrey D.

2016 2.25228 *Explorers of the American West : mapping the world through primary documents.* Santa Barbara (California), and Denver: ABC-CLIO, 321 pp.

► See Chapter 10, "John Wesley Powell's Travels, 1875-1881", pp. 266-293, 298. Dates refer to the dates of publication of the "primary" sources, which in this item actually are all published documents (not manuscript materials).

Buckley, William F., Jr.

2008 2.11589 *Flying high : remembering Barry Goldwater.* New York: Basic Books, 208 pp.

► See Chapter 9, "Flying Over the Grand Canyon".

Bucknall, G. C.

1939 2.29737 Across North America by motorcar. *Royal Military College of Canada, Review, and Log of H.M.S. Stone Frigate*, 20 (June): 62-70.

► Includes notes, *in passing*, of crossing the Colorado River and a night at "Kingham" (Kingman) (p. 67) and a drive along the South Rim of Grand Canyon (p. 69). See also a photo of Grand Canyon in collage, p. 62.

1939 2.29738 Across North America by motor car; concluding instalment. *The Die-Hards* (The Journal of the Middlesex Regiment (Duke of Cambridge's Own)) (London), 6(9) (August): 687-690.

► Item is written in the first person but is not signed; author attribution not shown in this issue nor with other installments, which begin with "First Instalment" in 6(8) (May). Author is identified, however, in the summary item published as Bucknall (1939, ITEM NO. 2.29737).

Buehler Turbocraft

1961 2.19035 Buehler Turbocraft conquers Colorado Rapids . . . so what? *Motor Boating*, 107(2) (February): 23. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Advertisement; but cited here for its inclusion of a "torn" newspaper article illustration with dateline, "Phantom Ranch, Col." [*sic*]. Pertains to jetboat uprun of Colorado River through Grand Canyon.

Buehlman, Jean

2002 2.21977 Life after physics. *In:* Local News [SECTION]. *The Wisconsin Physicist* (University of Wisconsin at Madison, Physics Alumni), 9(1) (Fall/Winter 2002-2003): 16.

► Includes remarks on retirement travel, with photo of the author at Grand Canyon.

Buek, Gustave H.

1902 2.26596 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 112.

1906 2.26597 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 112.

1909 2.1716 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 112.

1913 2.15342 Thomas Moran. *In:* Interesting People [SECTION]. *American Magazine* (New York), 75(3) (January): 10 [color frontispiece], 28-34.

► Frontispiece: "'A Glimpse of the Grand Canon of Arizona from the New Hermit Rim Road'. From a painting made in the spring of 1912, by Thomas Moran, N.A."

1924 2.1717 Thomas Moran—N.A.; the grand old man of American art. *The Mentor*, 12(7) (August): 29-37.

1958 2.1718 Thomas Moran, N.A., the grand old man of American art. *In:* Fryxell, Fritiof (ed.), *Thomas Moran : explorer in search of beauty. A biographical sketch : an account of the history and nature of* The Thomas Moran Biographical Art Collection *in the Pennypacker Long Island Collection, at the East Hampton Free Library, New York : and selected articles and illustrations relating to the life and work of Thomas Moran.* East Hampton, Long Island, New York: East Hampton Free Library, pp. 63-71.

► Excerpts from Buek (1924, ITEM NO. 2.1717).

Buel, James W.

1893 2.1719 *America's wonderlands : a pictorial and descriptive history of our country's scenic marvels as delineated by pen and camera.* Philadelphia: Sessler and Dungan, 503 pp.

► See Chapter 3, "The Grand Cañons of Western Rivers", pp. 63-84; specifically, "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado", p. 68 and following.

1894 2.1720 *America's wonderlands : a pictorial and descriptive history of our country's scenic marvels as delineated by pen and camera.* Vancouver, British Columbia: J. M. MacGregor Publishing Co., 503 pp.

► See pp. 68-83.

1894 2.8072 *"Glimpses of America" : a pictorial and descriptive history of our country's scenic marvels, delineated by pen and camera. Photographs of the picturesque wonderlands of North America, from regions of perpetual ice to lands of perennial sunshine.* Philadelphia: Century Manufacturing Co., 350 pp.

1894 2.8073 *"Glimpses of America" : a pictorial and descriptive history of our country's scenic marvels, delineated by pen and camera. Photographs of the picturesque wonderlands of North America, from regions of perpetual ice to lands of perennial sunshine.* Philadelphia: Historical Publishing Co., 350 pp.

Bugbee, Beth

1993 2.1723 Rim sitting at the Grand Canyon. *Daughters of the American Revolution Magazine*, 127(10) (December): 772.

Buică, Elena

2011 2.16990 *Luminişuri, luminişuri . . .* Bucureşti: Editura Anamarol, 326 [330] pp. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [In Romanian.]

► See "Marele Canion", pp. 164-171 (Grand Canyon).

Buker, Horace Edward

1921 2.13070 —And a big can of water; life along the Santa Fe Trail moves faster than in the old days, but there are still some perils. *Outing*, 78(2) (May): 66-68, 85, 87-88.

► See pp. 67-68. Title begins with dash, thus.

1922 2.13186 You mustn't molest the bears. *Outing*, 79(4) (January): 171-176.

► Grand Canyon of the Yellowstone compared to Grand Canyon of the Colorado, p. 172.

1923 2.13293 Father Time's back yard; some of his worn-out toys that he has dumped down in our Southwest. *Outing*, 82(1) (April): 22-27.

Bulger, Harold A.

1961 2.1724 First man through the Grand Canyon. *Missouri Historical Society, Bulletin*, 17(4) (Part 1) (July): 321-331.

► James White affair.

Bull, Griffin W.

1915 2.22504 A message each day for the everyday man. (Griffin W. Bull, Leader; daily prayer topics by George T. Coxhead.) *Association Men* (Young Men's Christian Associations of North America, International Committee, New York), 40(9) (June): 488-492.

► See p. 492, prayer topic, "Slowness Is God's Method", from *2 Peter* 3: 8; with notation, "How persistently and patiently He chiseled the Grand Canyon of Colorado [*sic*]. Particle by particle, wearing down the fall of the rocks." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Bullard, Jean

1972 2.19620 San Juan; our Spanish heritage. *NPS Newsletter* (U.S. National Park Service), 7(8) (May 1): 1-3.

► San Juan National Historical Site, Puerto Rico. See p. 3: "'Grand Canyon is the most wonderful place in the world,—so quiet, so peaceful,' says Park Technician Armando Muñiz. 'You see I grew up on a very crowded island.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)

Bumgarner, Burton

____ 2.11980 *Grandest Canyon.* Tallahassee, Florida: Eldridge Plays and Musicals. [Before 2000.]

► A play.

Bunnell, Lafayette Houghton

1911 2.17468 *Discovery of the Yosemite and the Indian war of 1851 that led to that event.* Los Angeles: G. W. Gerlicher, 4th ed. ("reprinted from third edition, with new map and illustrations"), 355 pp.

► See p. 324: "The scenery of the Yellowstone and of the Colorado Cañon have characteristic wonders that are *sui generis;* but those localities are not desirable for continuous occupation." (ENTIRE NOTE) [*Sui generis*: In a class by itself.]

Burak, Gale

1990 2.1726 [Working at Supai, 1943 (part 1).] *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 1(1): 1-3.

► Reprinted from *The Guide* (Grand Canyon National Park), 1982.

1990 2.1727 [Working at Supai, 1943 (part 2).] *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 1(2): 1-3.

► Reprinted from *The Guide* (Grand Canyon National Park), 1982.

1990 2.1728 [Working at Supai, 1943 (part 3).] *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 1(3): 1-3.

► Reprinted from *The Guide* (Grand Canyon National Park), 1982.

1991 2.1729 Trail reminiscences. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 2(2): 7.

1991 2.1730 The very first Grand Canyon Chamber Music Festival. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 2(5): 1.

1992 2.1731 Trans-Canyon hiker. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 3(1): 1-2.

1994 2.1732 The Secretary of the Interior and a jar of blueberry jam. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(9): 6.

1994 2.1733 Of raven locks and the peach festival. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 5(5): 4.

1994 2.1734 [Letter regarding Kolb airfield near Topocoba Hilltop.] *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 5(6): 6.

1994 2.1735 Mr. Thomas comes to tea. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(9): 3.

► Lowell Thomas.

1995 2.1736 [Letter regarding Muav Saddle and Pipe Creek cabins.] *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(3) (March): 9.

1995 2.1737 Canyon impressions of a backpacker. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(5) (May): 1-3.

1995 2.1738 [Letter regarding Inner Canyon cabins.] *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(7): 7.

1995 2.1739 Yaki by moonlight. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(8): 2-3.

► Original 1942.

1995 2.1740 The family next door. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(9): 2-3.

► Bruce Aiken and family.

1996 2.1741 The good ol' (cow) boys. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(1): 1-3.

1996 2.1742 Blackberries. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(2): 4.

1996 2.1743 [Letter regarding Pasture Wash, and regarding the grave of Wallin Burro, a Havasupai.] *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(5): 3.

1996 2.1744 On being a Hermit ranger. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(7): 1-3.

1996 2.1745 A picture speaks a thousand words. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(8): 1, 4-5.

► GCPS picnic at Shoshone Point.

1996 2.1746 Crossing the Little Colorado. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(8): 3.

1996 2.1747 On being a Hermit ranger part 2. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(9): 4, 6

1996 2.1748 Hooray for the red white and blue. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(10): 1.

► Cross-canyon tramway survey, and American and Japanese flags atop The Battleship.

1996 2.1749 Our annual meeting. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(11): 6-8.

► Includes note on Jump Up Cabin restoration, and correction of error in photo on p. 1 of September issue.

1997 2.1750 The rescue of Maggie Smith. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(2): 1-3.

1997 2.1751 Who the heck was Blondie Jensen? *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(5): 1-3.

1997 2.1752 Rattler tales. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(7) (Summer): 5-6.

1997 2.1753 Storm on Red Butte. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(8) (Fall): 4-5.

1997 2.1754 [Note pertaining to Gale Burak article on Blondie Jensen in *The Ol' Pioneer*, from further information passed along by Gale Burak.] *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(8) (Fall): 5.

1998 2.1755 Lost! *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 9(2) (Spring): 11-14.

► Abdul Balcherof.

1998 2.1756 [Letter of thanks.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(8): 1.

1998 2.1757 Up-date on Grand Canyon Pioneers Society's excursion to Jumpup Cabin. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(9): 3.

1999 2.7415 A French mam'selle at Hermit. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 10(1) (January/March): 6-7.

1999 2.1758 A "from bad to worse" adventure. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 10(2) (April/June): 6-7.

1999 2.1759 Who dun it? *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 10(3) (July/September): 3-4.

1999 2.7204 A hike down Matkatamiba Canyon. *The Ol' Pioneer*, 10(4) (October/December): 4-6.

1999 2.7205 [Letter to editor.] *The Ol' Pioneer*, 10(4) (October/December): 11.

2000 2.7641 A memory trip for Bill. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(4) (October/December): 9-11.

► Bill Basye.

2001 2.8074 The Ribbon Falls picture. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(2) (April/June): 11.

2001 2.8529 [Letter to editor.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(10): 2.

► Havasupai names for geographic sites.

2001 2.8530 Some thoughts on hiking in Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Footprints*, 1(3) (Fall): [4]. [*NOTE*: Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 3".]

2002 2.8879 Excerpts from John Hance's "Canon Hotel" guest book. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(2) (April/June): 9-12.

2002 2.9127 Who the heck was Blondie Jensen? *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(4) (October/December): 5-6.

2003 2.9349 Trip from Grand Canyon to Yosemite via Reno, Nevada—July 1945. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(2) (April/June): 8-9.

2003 2.9351 Who could forget Shorty Yarberry? *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(2) (April/June): 12.

► George Armstrong Custer Yarberry.

2003 2.9460 A note about your April/June 2003 cover. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(3) (July/September): 9.

2005 2.10199 Big events remembered. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(1) (January/March): 4-5.

2005 2.10200 Photos from Gale. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(1) (January/March): 8.

2005 2.10407 The family next door. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(3) (July/September): 3, 6.

► Bruce Aiken family. Reprint of Burak (1995, ITEM NO. 2.1740); includes "2005 Editor's Notes".

2005 2.10466 On Arizona's San Francisco Peaks. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(4) (October/December): 9-13.

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

2006 2.10541 From (former) Ranger Gale Burak. *In:* Beck, Cliff, From the last newsletter. *Footprints*, (14) (February): 2.

► Comments on the Rust Trail (Old Bright Angel Trail Trail).

Buras, Jocelyn; Clyne, Roger; Fruzynski, Amanda; Hochuli, Ed; Kramer, Kelly; Stieve, Robert; AND Webb, Brandon

2009 2.12407 Best of AZ. *Arizona Highways*, 85(8) (August): covers, 1, 14-35.

Burch, Ghia

2006 2.10976 Sweet reunion. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 83-87.

Burch, Riley

2022 2.31183 Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(4) (Winter 2022-2023): inside front cover, 1.

► Includes remarks on hiking out from the river on Pearce Ferry Road to the old take-out, and reminiscence of the area from 2000.

Burcham, John

2020 2.29470 Marble Canyon. *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.), The great escapes [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 96(7) (July): 36-37.

Burcham, John, AND Kida, Jeff

2016 2.24999 Q&A: John Burcham. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 92(11) (November): 9.

► Burcham interview. Relates to the article by Burcham and McGivney in this issue, pp. 42-51 (ITEM NO. 2.25000).

Burcham, John, AND McGivney, Annette

2016 2.25000 We set up shop in the middle of a natural wonder. In the spirit of the legendary Kolb brothers, who made a career out of photographing tourists at Grand Canyon National Park, we installed an octabox and a Canon EOS 5DS along the Bright Angel Trail, at a place called Mile-and-a-Half Resthouse. While our photographer [Burcham] was busy making portraits of hikers, our writer [McGivney] was asking them all kinds of questions. *Arizona Highways*, 92(11) (November): 42-51.

► Photographs of, and interviews with, Hannah Tyldesley and Emily Kier, 23, from London; Shane Anders, 34, from Asheville, North Carolina; Ethan and Cameron, 9 and 10, from Charlotte, North Carolina; Sharon Swain, 64, from Columbia, South Carolina; David Schmittinger, 61, from Prescott, Arizona; Tom O'Loughlin, 27, from Lancashire, England; Cecilia Wenisch, 67, from Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania; Philippe Le Vessier, 50, from Pluméliau, France; Tyler Williams, 47, from Flagstaff, Arizona; Jamie

Bussey, 34, from Calgary, Alberta, Canada; Chris Adams, 48, from Redwood City, California; and James Turner, 36, from Phoenix, Arizona. See also interview with Burcham in this issue, p. 9 (Burcham and Kida, ITEM NO. 2.24999). See also letter from David Hugins, 93(2) (February 2017): 4 (ITEM NO. 2.25395).

Burchmore, Jill

2011 2.16270 *Groovin' in the canyon.* (Tree Cooper and Maggie McNallya, eds.) [No place]: Lulu Press, Inc., 257 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Colorado River trip, Grand Canyon.

Burdick, Clayton A.

1915 2.13190 The Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *The Sabbath Recorder* (American Sabbath Tract Society, Plainfield, New Jersey), 78(18) (May 3) (3661): 551-555.

Burford, John

1984 2.24862 Western U.S.A.—1947; the beginnings. *UFO Research Australia Newsletter*, 5(3) (May/June): 4-16.

► Early UFO reports. Noted *in passing*: Grand Canyon (p. 6).

Burg, Amos

1941 2.1761 Grand Canyon adventure. *In:* Cramer, Seward S. (ed.), *Through hell and high water : by members of the Explorers Club.* New York: Robert M. McBride and Co., pp. 109-117 (introduced on pp. 107-108).

Burger, Sheleph

2010 2.28231 Horseriding; World Equestrian Games 2010—Lexington, Kentucky, USA including Leesburg (West Virginia), Indianapolis (Indiana), Las Vegas (Nevada) and New York. *From the Horse's Mouth (Uit die Perde se Bek)* (Mooikloof Owners Association, Pretoria, South Africa), 2010(11) (November): 12. [Article is in English; serial is in English and Afrikaans.]

► Includes remarks on a visit to Grand Canyon West.

Burges, Johannes

2015 2.22528 (WITH Ulrich Schäfer)
360° westwärts : im Propellerflugzeug in 80 Tagen um die Welt. München: Malik, 256 pp. [In German.]

► Grand Canyon, pp. 61, 66-67.

Burgess, W. K. [Burgess, Walter K.]

1928 2.28955 The search for the Pathe-Bray Colorado River Expedition. *U.S. Air Corps News Letter* (Office of the Chief of the Air Corps, U.S. War Department, Washington, D.C.), 12(4) (March 15): 101-105.

► Pilot's official report of the search for Pathé-Bray Colorado River Expedition.

Burggraaf, Pieter

1997 2.1762 The untold story of Grand Canyon's John Wesley Powell Memorial. *Journal of Arizona History*, 38(4) (Winter): 375-394.

Burgi, Philip H.

2020 2.30960 1983 flow emergency at Glen Canyon Dam—the fastest boat through the Grand Canyon. *In:* Ahmad, Sajjad, and Murray, Regan (eds.), *World Environmental and Water Resources Congress 2020 : Nevada and California Water History : selected papers from the World Environmental and Water Resources Congress 2020, Henderson, Nevada, USA, 17-21 May 2020*. Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers, pp. 23-33.

► Also discusses the Colorado River speed run through Grand Canyon, by Kenton Grua, Steve Reynolds, and Rudi Petschek in the *Emerald Mile*. *NOTE*: Figure 15B (p. 32) is not a photo from the 1983 speed run, but an edited photo at another time, by Rudi Petschek (*fide* Richard Quartaroli, 8 January 2022). *NOTE*: The conference was cancelled due to the COVID-19 pandemic, but the proceedings volume was published to make its information available.

Burke, Brandy

2012 2.20949 Spooky or speculation: The haunted history of El Tovar. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2012(22) (October 31): 1, 4.

► Primarily about the marker for (Mr.) Pirl A. Ward near Hopi House.

Burke, Bruce

1972 2.18564 General meeting Nov 10. *Petrograph* (Mineral and Gem Society of Castro Valley, Castro Valley, California), 16(11) (November): 5.

► November program notice; "'The Grand Canyon,' a film from the Sierra Club Film Library, will be shown."

Burke, Dennis

2006 2.21067 Grand Canyon tour, October 1-8, 2006. *Heart to Heart* (Colorado HeartCycle Bicycle Club, Denver), (November/December): 4-5.

► St. George, Utah, to Grand Canyon North Rim and return.

Burke, Doreen Bolger

1985 2.19211 *American Paintings in the Metropolitan Museum of Art. Volume III. A catalogue of works by artists born between 1846 and 1864.* (Kathleen Luhrs, ed.) [New York]: Metropolitan Museum of Art, xxxix, 479 pp.

► See "Elliott Daingerfield, 1859-1932", pp. 348-351; and "DeWitt Parshall, 1864-1956", pp. 468-469.

Burke, Flannery

2017 2.25997 *A land apart : the Southwest and the nation in the twentieth century.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 413 [414] pp.

Burke, Fred

2005 2.10560 *Pitch 'til you win : Fred Burke in his own words.* [No imprint], 82 pp.

► From title-page verso: "Oral history copyright 2005 Lew Steiger; All articles copyright original authors; Cover painting copyright Susan Kliewer; Photographs from collection of Pam and Tim Whitney; Book Design by Brad Dimock; November 2005; edition of 200 copies". See also: Conley, Cort; Hughes, Jerry; Steiger, Lew; Witt, Linda.

Burke, Fred, AND Steiger, Lew

1996 2.6024 Somewhat different stories; Fred Burke. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(2): 1, 17-22, 27-30.

► Burke oral history interview.

Burke, John M. ("Arizona John")

1893 2.13744 (COMPILER; WITH THE AUTHORITY OF General W. F. Cody ("Buffalo Bill"))
"Buffalo Bill" : from prairie to palace : an authentic history of the Wild West : with sketches, stories of adventure, and anecdotes of "Buffalo Bill," the hero of the plains. Chicago and New York: Rand, McNally and Co., 275 pp.

► See "An Episode Since the Return From Europe", pp. 273-275.

Burke, Kelly

1998 2.1763 Where the wild things are. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(4) (Fall): 12-13.

Burkhart, C. J.

1972 2.1764 How to become a river rat in twenty easy lessons; floating through the Grand Canyon. *Travel*, 137 (March): 58-63.

1973 2.1765 Christmas in the Grand Canyon. *Travel*, 140 (December): 58-63.

1975 2.1766 Canyon country; profile of the ages. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 49(7): 5-8.

Burkhart, Roger "Burky", AND "Al Gore"

2014 2.21658 A chance encounter between veterans. *Between the Lines* (Vietnam Veterans of America, Chapter 20, Rochester, New York), (22) (October): 14.

► Writer's chance encounter with Sen. John McCain at North Rim, Grand Canyon (with photo). McCain [Republican Senator from Arizona] kiddingly identified himself as Al Gore [former Democratic Vice-President.

Burks, Lyn

2015 2.28592 Maverick Helicopters; bold name, bold company. *Rotorcraft Pro* (Fort White, Florida), (February): cover, 30-39.

► Las Vegas-Grand Canyon air tour market.

Burky, Richard R.

1983 2.21311 One Grand Canyon; time takes on new meanings in this mile-deep chasm—one of the natural wonders of the world. *Youth 83* (Worldwide Church of God, Pasadena, California), 3(6) (July): 14-15.

Burleson, Winslow

2024 2.31753 Winslow Burleson, inflatable kayaker. *From:* Chapter 16, Personal Experiences of and by Soloists. *In:* Cline, Bruce H., *A guide to solo boating the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 2nd ed., revised, pp. 85-87. [An on-demand publication.]

Burn, G. G.

1960 2.20734 Episode at Lee's Ferry. *In:* Letters From Our Readers [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 23(10) (October): 5.

► In reply to article by Frank Jensen in June issue (ITEM NO. 2.3678) and photo with letter from Laura Armer in August issue (ITEM NO. 2.20733).

Burnett, Weston D.

2010 2.28218 Managing Partner [COLUMN]. *The Compass Rose* (Cohen and Burnett, P.C., Navigator Wealth Management, L.L.C., McLean, Virginia), 11 (Winter 2010/2011): 3, 4.

► Includes brief remark (p. 3) of family hike in Grand Canyon; photo (p. 4).

Burns, J. J.

1903 2.16959 Nature study and the child—VII. *In:* Suggestive questions on the work to be done in March. *Ohio Educational Monthly*, 52(3) (March): 114-115.

► See p. 115; includes quotation from John Muir on Grand Canyon.

Burns, Ken

2009 2.12456 Preface; our best selves. *In:* Duncan, Dayton, *The national parks : America's best idea : an illustrated history.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, pp. xv-xix.

2016 2.24319 What if? *In:* A salute to America's national parks; special centennial celebration [FEATURE]. *Travel and Leisure*, (June): 133.

Burns, Ken, AND Kramer, Kelly

2010 2.13204 Ken Burns: Take 1. *Arizona Highways*, 86(5) (May): 20-21.

► Interview.

Burns, Trish

1995 2.1767 (COMPILER) Canyon facts. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 11(3): 9.

Burns, William James

2010 2.16861 *We must grow our own artists: Mary-Russell Ferrell Colton, northern Arizona's early art educator.* Dissertation, Georgia State University, 380 pp. (Educational Policy Studies Dissertations, Paper 54.)

Burr, Peter

2023 2.31509 A mysterious experience at the Lookout Studio. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 34(4) (Fall): 3.

► Paranormal experience.

Burrell, David J.

1905 2.13491 *Christ and men.* New York, Chicago, Toronto, London, and Edinburgh: Fleming H. Revell Co., 288 pp.

► See p. 278, brief parable of two men "journeying in the Valley of the Colorado", separated by the "Great Cañon of the Colorado".

Burrell, Ty

2017 2.26233 Meet Ty Burrell; member since 2008. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 30-32.

► Interview with Grand Canyon Trust member.

Burress, Rex

2015 2.29487 River Watcher: Mysteries in Grand Canyon. *Sierra Club Yahi Group* (Butte, Glenn, Lassen, Plumas and Tehama Counties) (Chico, California), 14(3) (Fall / September–November): [4]-[5].

► Spirits and ghosts.

Burillo, R. E.

2020 2.30030 Protecting the most vulnerable; lessons form Katrina. *Flagstaff Live!*, 26(27) (June 25-July 1): 7.

► Regarding life lessons in the wake of hurricane Katrina and the COVID-19 pandemic. Includes remark, "When hurricane Katrina made landfall in August 2005, I was living and working at the Grand Canyon Lodge on the Big Ditch's higher and sweeter northern ledge." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Burrillo, R. E., AND Bailey, Jonathan T.

2020 2.29807 Sharing the wild. *The Gulch* (Durango, Colorado), (14) (Fall): 18-23.

► Burrillo (p. 19) quotes from his forthcoming book, *Behind the Bears Ears*. He notes that he had been "a seasonal restaurant manager at the North Rim of the Grand Canyon", and "You can walk the entirety of the Grand Canyon's inner gorge without seeing much more than a handful of other people . . . but you can't walk fifty yards from the gift shop to the South Rim without seeing much fewer than a gazillion of them."

Burris, Roy, Jr.

2001 2.8531 [Letter about a painting done by Gunnar Widforss for Burris's father.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(10): 2.

Burris, Roy E. [Jr.]

1991 2.1770 A sticky tale. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 2(2): 2.

1991 2.1771 A trip to Supai. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 2(2): 6.

1991 2.1772 Halloween. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 2(2): 6.

1991 2.1773 Things I remember. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 2(2): 6.

1991 2.1774 Two room schoolhouse. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 2(4): 4.

1992 2.1775 Notes on 1944 plane crash in Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 3(3): 5.

► See also Butchart (1992), Kleindienst (1993).

1992 2.1776 Roy Burris' reaction to the TWA crash. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 3(5): 4.

► See also letter in 4(9): 8 (1993).] [TWA-United crash in Grand Canyon, 1956.

1993 2.1777 [Letter regarding Gunnar Widforss.] *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(8): 4.

1995 2.1778 A letter from Daddy. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(12): 2.

► Letter to Roy Burris, Jr., November 27, 1923.

1999 2.7206 A letter to the editor. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(10): 2.

► Regarding Grand Canyon visit by Herbert Hoover.

2003 2.9236 [Cursory letter to the editor regarding name change from Grand Canyon Pioneers Society.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(1): 1.

2003 2.9551 [Notice of "original 16mm movie film that my Dad took of the Grand Canyon cemetery dedication" (*sic*).] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(9): 4.

2006 2.10915 [Letter to the Editor.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(11): 2.

► Item signed Roy E. Burris, Jr.

Burroughs, John

1902 2.15902 Narrative of the expedition. *In:* Burroughs, John, Muir, John, and Grinnell, George Bird, *Alaska. Volume I. Narrative, glaciers, natives.* New York: Doubleday, Page and Co., pp. 1-118. (Harriman Alaska Expedition, with cooperation of Washington Academy of Sciences.)

► See p. 5, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

1904 2.13476 *The writings of John Burroughs. XIII. Far and near.* Boston and New York: Houghton, Mifflin and Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), 288 pp.

► "Along Green River one sees where Nature begins to dream of the great canyon of the Colorado." (p. 7) (ENTIRE NOTE)

1910 2.15241 The spell of the Yosemite. *Century Magazine*, 81(1) (November): 47-53.

► See pp. 49, 50, brief remarks on Grand Canyon.

1910 2.15903 Narrative of the expedition. *In:* Burroughs, John, Muir, John, and Grinnell, George Bird, Harriman Alaska Series. Volume I. Narrative, glaciers, natives, pp. 1-118. *Smithsonian Institution, Publication 1990*, pp. 1-118.

► See p. 5, Grand Canyon, *in passing*. Facsimile reprint of the 1902 volume, including its title-page.

1911 2.1780 The Grand Cañon of the Colorado. *Century Illustrated Magazine*, 81(3) (January): 425-438.

1911 2.13042 The Grand Canon of the Colorado. *The Medical Herald* (St. Joseph, Missouri), 30(1) (January): 58.

► Brief excerpt from Burroughs (1911), *Century Illustrated Magazine* (ITEM NO. 2.1780).

1911 2.13575 The Grand Cañon of the Colorado. *In:* Fulton, Edward, *English prose composition : with illustrative examples.* New York: Henry Holt and Co., pp. 227-231.

► From Burroughs (1911) in *Century Illustrated Magazine* (ITEM NO. 2.1780).

1912 2.1781 *Time and change.* Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge). (Riverby Edition. The Writings of John Burroughs. Volume 16.)

► See "The Divine Abyss", pp. 39-70.

1915 2.14307 *The writings of John Burroughs. XVIII. The breath of life.* Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), 295 pp.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 225, 228-229.

1920 2.21523 *Accepting the universe : essays in naturalism.* Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), 328 pp.

► See p. 208: "Darwinians profess to see in natural section—which is simply a name for an eliminating or sifting process—the explanation of even man himself. But the elimination of the weaker forms, which has gone on for whole geologic ages—for example, in the Grand Cañon of the Colorado—has not resulted in so much as one perfect, four-square foundation, or one perfect flying arch."

1921 2.19415 New gleanings in field and wood. *Harper's Magazine*, 143 (August): 351-358.

► See p. 353, remarks on strata seen in the Grand Canyon and ancient life.

1921 2.13824 *Under the maples.* Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), 223 pp.

► See pp. 182-183, 194-195.

1940 2.26645 The divine abyss. *In: Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [U.S. National Park Service], [inside front wrap]. (Volume, "W. H. Kistler Stationery Company, Denver, Colorado. 2-10-40—40M.")

1941 2.26648 The divine abyss. *In: Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, [inside front wrap]. (Volume, "W. H. Kistler Stationery Company, Denver, Colorado. 4-25-41—60M.")

1942 2.26650 The divine abyss. *In: Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, [16] pp. [including wraps]. (Volume, "Zabel Bros. Co., Inc., Phila., Pa. 3-42—100M.")

1967 2.1782 *John Burroughs' America: Selections from the writings of the Hudson River naturalist.* (F. A. Wiley, ed.) New York: The Devin-Adair Co., 304 pp.

► See p. 82.

1981 2.1783 1909: Temples of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Schullery, Paul (ed.), *The Grand Canyon: early impressions.* Boulder, Colorado: Colorado Associated University Press, pp. 121-134.

► Originally "The Grand Canyon of the Colorado", from *Century Illustrated Magazine*, January 1911, pp. 425-438 (ITEM NO. 2.1780).

1989 2.1784 Divine abyss. *In:* Harmon, David (ed.), *Mirror of America : literary encounters with the national parks.* Washington, D.C.: National Park Foundation, and Boulder, Colorado: Roberts Reinhart, Inc., pp. 70-78.

► Page 70 is introduction by the editor; see also pp. 182, 185, 187 of volume. *From* Burroughs (1911, Visit to the Grand Cañon).

Burton, Doris Karren, AND Irving, Kathleen Murphy

2002 2.9055 (COMPILERS) *The rivers we know : an anthology of river experiences.* Vernal, Utah: Uintah County Library, 161 pp.

Burton, G. W.

1909 2.13466 *Burton's book on California and its sunlit skies of glory : also Letters from Europe and Miscellaneous essays in literature, ethics and politics. Three volumes in one.* Los Angeles: Times-Mirror Printing and Binding House, 156, 138, 210 pp.

► See "Burton's Book. Vol. I. On California"; specifically, "The Grand Canyon", pp. 1-6.

Burton, J. C.

1914 2.29851 Linking five old trails to make a modern motor highway. *Motor Age* (Chicago), 26(7) (August 13): 5-11.

► Map (p. 6) depicts National Old Trails highway, comprising Braddocks Road, Cumberland Trail, Boon's Lick Road, Santa Fe Trail, and Kearney's Route, which crosses the Colorado River at Yuma. However, see p. 8: "In its rambling across the state of Arizona, the road barely avoids the grand canyon [*sic*] and tempts the tourists to make a detour to that most impressive of nature's wonders—that colossal multi-colored gash in the rocks, burst up stern and grim like the wild playground of monster giants. At Needles the trail enters California and following the [Pacific Ocean] shore line, skirts by fields of fruit and flowers and offers an opportunity to drive on the most magnificent system of state highways in the country." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Burton, Jim

1997 2.12240 Excerpts from . . . the Grand Canyon Yahoo II expedition. *DDRC Current News* (Dallas Downriver Club, Texas), 24(9) (November): 3. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Burton, Lisa

1997 2.12241 Excerpts from . . . the Grand Canyon Yahoo II expedition. *DDRC Current News* (Dallas Downriver Club, Texas), 24(10) (December): 1. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Busatta, Sandra

2006 2.12000 Autenticità: un vero filo di Arianna; attenti ai falsi, ovvero il mercato turistico dei tappeti del Sudovest tra realtà e iperrealtà. *Hako* (Padova, Italy), (Winter 2006/2007): 39-55. [In Italian.]

Busbey, T. A.

1893 2.15642 (COMPILER, ED.) *The biographical dictionary of the railway officials of America. Edition of 1893.* [No place]: Railway Age and Northwestern Railroader, 418 pp.

► See p. 55, "Bush, William Hector, Assistant Engineer Missouri Pacific Ry."; notes "chief engineer Denver Colorado Canon & Pacific Rd through the grand canon of Colorado, though which only 16 living men have gone" [*sic*]. (ENTIRE NOTE) [*NOTE*: Regarding the Stanton Expedition. Bush traveled only as far as Lees Ferry. See also Bush (1924, ITEM NO. 2.33034).]

Busby, Hulali

1985 2.24693 Havasupai Falls. *In:* Students Travel to the Southwest [FEATURE]. *The Molokai Dispatch* (Kaunakakai, Hawaii), 30(28) (July 15): 2.

► See also photo on p. 1.

Buschmann, Joh. Carl Ed. [Buschmann, Johann Carl Eduard]

1859 2.27182 Die Spuren der aztekischen Sprache im nördlichen Mexico und höheren amerikanischen Norden. Zugleich eine Musterung der Völker und Sprachen des nördlichen Mexico's und der Westseite Nordamerika's von Guadalaxara an bis zum Eismeer. *Königlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin, Abhandlungen* (for 1854), *Zweiter Supplement-Band*, 819 pp. [In German.]

► See "Gila und Colorado oder das grosse Westland der wilden Indianer", pp. 247-294. Includes general references to the Colorado River region, which also note Francisco Garcés's Puerto de Bucareli; "puerto de Bucarelli" (p. 258), "llamó de Bucareli" (p. 287, quoted from a source in Spanish); and see "puerto de Bucarelli" also on p. 342 and *note* 1 there.

Bush, Alfred L.

1970 2.28446 Library Notes [SECTION]. *Princeton University Library Chronicle*, 31(2) (Winter): 135-138.

► See "The Colorado River" (pp. 137-138). "'The Colorado: an exhibition marking the centennial of its exploration by John Wesley Powell' filled the gallery of the library during the months of October and November 1969. Based on Francis P. Farquhar's *the Books of the Colorado River & the Grand Canyon* (Los Angeles, 1953 . . . ." Item signed "A.L.B."; identity from inside front cover.

Bush, G. S.

1992 2.1789 Grand Canyon, Arizona: Rock of ages. *Better Homes and Gardens*, 70 (April): 186.

Bush, W. Stephen

1915 2.33074 (REVIEWER) "The Great Divide". Memories of Henry Miller and Margaret Anglin revived by this magnificent Lubin production. *In:* Reviews of Current Productions [SECTION]. *The Moving Picture World* (New York), 26(13) (December 18): 2199.

► Review of *The Great Divide*, the Edgar Lewis-directed film shot in part at Grand Canyon. Includes one out-take. (Refer to Lubin Manufacturing Co., 1915, ITEM NO. 26.310.) [Take note also in this issue the double-page advertisement placed by Lubin [pp. 2248-2249], "America's Greatest Play Ethel Clayton as Ruth Jordan and House Peters as Steve Ghent in William Baughan Moody's The Great Divide The Human Story in Fie Wonderous Acts Produced in Grand Canyon Under the Direction of Edgar Lewis Scenario by Anthony P. Kelly Released Dec 20th. Book through V.L.S.E. inc." With vignette portrait of Sigmund Lubin. Ad prominantly illustrated with composite view of the two stars on the rim of the Inner Gorge.]

Bush, William H. [Bush, William Hector]

1924 2.33034 Surveys of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Items of Interest [SECTION]. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Proceedings*, 50(2) (February): 61.

► Begins with an editorial introduction, regarding the recently completed Birdseye Expedition through the Grand Canyon; "William H. Bush, M. Am. Soc. C. E., is authority for information regarding his experience more than thirty years ago with this treacherous stream." Notes Bush's experience with the Stanton Expedition, "reported in the *St. Louis Post-Dispatch*" (date not indicated). His related experience pertained to the quitting of the Stanton survey in Glen Canyon, after the loss of boats leaving two to continue onward, caching their equipment. "It was late in July when we found a place to land, Lees Ferry, where the Mormons crossed. We dragged the boat ashore and threw ourselves on the sand to sleep. [¶] I learned later that the eight others had passed Lees Ferry and that Banker Brown and three others had drowned when the boat capsized. The five men with me were all alive, but when we awoke on the sand at Lees Ferry the next morning one of them was raving mad. [¶] All we had left was the clothing on our backs, no water and no food. In a bag around my neck I carried a teaspoonful of flake gold which I had taken from a stream which poured into the canyon [farther upstream], and a five dollar bill. For seven days we tramped across the desert without food, constantly guarding the maniac, until almost dead, we literally crawled into the frontier town of Flagstaff, Ariz."

Butchart, Harvey [Butchart, J. Harvey]

1958 2.1790 The Grandview Trail. *Plateau*, 31: 37-40.

1960 2.1791 Backpacking on the Colorado. *Appalachia*, New Series, 26: 176-182.

1962 2.1792 Old trails in the Grand Canyon. *Appalachia*, 28(7): 45-64.

1964 2.1793 Backpacking Grand Canyon trails. *Summit*, 10 (June): 12-15, 18.

1965 2.1794 The Lower Gorge of the Little Colorado. *Arizona Highways*, 41(9) (September): 34-42.

1965 2.1795 Wotan's Throne. *Summit*, 11 (September): 8-11.

1968 2.1796 Routes into Grand Canyon's remote upper corner. *Summit*, 14(2): 22-28.

1973 2.1797 Grand Canyon's Enfilade Point route. *Summit*, 19(5): 18-21.

1976 2.1798 Summits below the rim; mountain climbing in the Grand Canyon. *Journal of Arizona History*, 17(1) (Spring): 21-38.

1986 2.1799 Foreword. *In:* Sharon Spangler, *On foot in the Grand Canyon : hiking the trails of the South Rim.* Boulder, Colorado: Pruett Publishing Co., p. ix. [Also in 2nd ed., 1989.]

1991 2.1800 [Letter to Al Richmond, July 23, 1991.] *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 2(4): 2-3.

► Butchart's name misspelled as "Bouchart".

1992 2.1801 Notes on the parachutists in 1944. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 3(4): 1-2.

► See also Azar (1994, ITEM NO. 2.1209).

1993 2.1802 Recollections of Emery Kolb. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(1): 2.

1993 2.1803 Recollections of Emery Kolb part II. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(2): 3-4.

1993 2.1804 Notes from Harvey Butchart's diary. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(4): 1.

► "My First Visit to Supai", 1946.

1993 2.1805 More on the Salt Trail Canyon. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(3): 6-7.

1994 2.1806 [Letter to Bill Suran about Bridge of Sighs.] *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 5(5) (May): 7.

► In response to Dawson in the April issue.

1997 2.1807 [Letter pertaining to Upper Ribbon Falls and Old Bright Angel Trail.] *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(8) (Fall): 3.

1999 2.1808 [Letter pertaining to Kolb natural bridge.] *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 10(3) (July/September): 12-13.

Butchart, Harvey, AND Steiger, Lew

2003 2.9312 Dr. Harvey Butchart. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(1) (Spring): 1, 30-40.

► 1995 oral history interview. See also comments by Ken Walters and by Anthony Williams, 16(3): 8.

Butcher, Devereux

1947 2.31228 Your Secretary visits Arizona areas. *National Parks Magazine*, 21(91) (October/December): 27-29. ["Grand Canyon National Primeval Park", see p. 29.]

1947 2.1809 *Exploring our national parks and monuments.* New York: Oxford University Press, 160 pp.

1947 2.1810 *Exploring our national parks and monuments.* Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co.

1949 2.1811 *Exploring our national parks and monuments.* Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co.

1949 2.1812 Threats to the national parks. *Frontiers* (Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia), 14(1) (October): 9-12.

1951 2.31231 Afield with your representative. *National Parks Magazine*, 25(104) (January/March): 26-30.

► Includes Kaibab Plateau and Grand Canyon North Rim, p. 28.

1951 2.1813 *Exploring our national parks and monuments.* Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 286 pp.

1953 2.12343 Afield with your representative. *National Parks Magazine*, 27(114) (July/September): 130, 139-140.

► Begins with a stop at Grand Canyon South Rim.

1954 2.1814 *Exploring our national parks and monuments.* Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 288 pp.

1955 2.31207 A church for Grand Canyon. *National Parks Magazine*, 29(121) (April/June): 71-74.

► Shrine of the Ages, Grand Canyon, in planning. Drawing by the author.

1957 2.31253 Sunshine and blizzard; afield with your representative. *National Parks Magazine*, 31(128) (January/March): 24-33.

► See pp. 31-33. Arrived at Grand Canyon from Cameron at night, with unfavorable remarks on the reengineering of the road between Desert View and Grand Canyon village; also remarks on the new visitors center under construction and the proposed site for the Shrine of the Ages; also brief note and photographs of the Orphan Mine then in operation; also note of the Grand Canyon Inn on the same property.

1957 2.31208 The cover; from an Ektachrome by the Editor. *National Parks Magazine*, 31(129) (April/June): cover, inside front cover.

► Photo depicts a "chance shot" of a young deer trotting between two trees with a view of the Grand Canyon beyond, "along the trail between the Yavapai Observation Station and Grand Canyon village". The extended legend, however, pertains mostly to the National Parks Association's disapproval of the proposed location of the Shrine of the Ages.

1965 2.1815 *Our national parks in color.* New York: Clarkson N. Potter, Inc., 190 pp.

► See pp. 5, 43-47, 161-162.

Butcher, Geoffrey

2010 2.21309 "Don't hold on to me". *Contemplative Outreach of Middle Tennessee* (St. Mary's Sewanee, Sewanee, Tennessee), (April): 1-2.

► Includes anecdote about travel to Grand Canyon.

Butcher, Russell D.

1956 2.31238 Shrine of the Ages. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *National Parks Magazine*, 30(127) (October/December): 183.

► Letter in opposition to the proposed Shrine of the Ages.

Butler, Ed

1997 2.1816 Antique asbestos. *In:* Arizona Humor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 73(7) (July): 48.

Butler, Elias

1999 2.1817 Gallery shows "Art of the Grand Canyon and Colorado Plateau". *Flare* (Arizona Daily Sun), (July 29): cover, A3, A17.

2007 2.11337 Harvey and Tom. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(3) (Fall): 9.

► Regarding *Grand Obsession: Harvey Butchart and the Exploration of Grand Canyon* by Elias Butler and Tom Myers.

2008 2.11517 One by boot; Harvey Butchart, unstoppable walker. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (May): 18-21, 63.

2009 2.12405 George Mancuso and the Grand Canyon's grip. *Mountain Gazette*, (157) (July): 24-27.

► "Edited from the book 'Grand Obsession: Harvey Butchart and the Exploration of Grand Canyon,' by Elias Butler and Tom Myers."

2013 2.19359 The ancient echoes. *In:* For a Love of Place; Three Essays from Here, about Here [FEATURE]. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (February): 13.

2014 2.21000 This one's for Harvey. *Arizona Highways*, 90(7) (July): 46-49.

► Regarding the author's climb of Butchart Butte near Point Imperial in 2008; a butte named for Harvey Butchart (1907-2002).

Butler, Elias, AND Myers, Tom

2006 2.10828 Backpacking the Colorado. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(3) (Spring/Summer): 46-49.

► "From the forthcoming biography on Harvey Butchart, tentatively titled "One Who Dared", by Elias Butler and Tom Myers, to be published by Puma Press, 2006".

2007 2.11276 *Grand obsession : Harvey Butchart and the exploration of Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Puma Press, 457 pp.

2007 2.11270 Grand obsession. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 13(2) (Summer): 10-11.

► Harvey Butchart.

Butler, G. M.

1924 2.33104 Radio reception in the Grand Canyon. How radio kept the Grand Canyon exploring party in touch with world affairs is almost on a par with the service of radio in keeping in touch with the MacMillan expedition to the Arctic. While experiments on transmission from these depths would have been even more interesting, the fact that reception is practical is noteworthy. *Radio* (San Francisco), 6(1) (January): 10-11, 76-77.

► Birdseye Expedition.

Butler, Joe

1997 2.1818 Got coffee? *Paddler*, 17(1) (February): 32-34.

1999 2.1819 [Comment.] *In:* What kind of boat should I buy? A sprightly discussion compiled from the e-pages of gcboaters@songbird.com. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(2) (May): 23.

Butler, Lowell

1946 2.200 The Canyon, famous as grand; an animated cartography of the attractions and facilities of one of the world's greatest scenic and geological wonders. *Westways*, 38 (March): 24-25.

Butler, Mike

2024 2.32007 *Tracking Fred Harvey's Southwest Indian detours.* [No place]: Fonthill Media, Inc. 128 pp.

► See particularly in Chapter 9, "A Fred Harvey/Mary Colter Indian Detour to the Grand Canyon".

Butler, Nicholas Murray

1929 2.31496 *Carnegie Endowment for International Peace : Division of Intercourse and Education : Annual Report of the Director for the Year 1928.* [Washington, D.C.: Carnegie Endowment for International Peace], 93 pp.

► See "Administration of the Division in the United States", p. 15 *ff.*; specifically, regarding an invited group sponsored by the British Institute of Journalists who visited the U.S. Their itinerary included Grand Canyon, November 10-11, noted *in passing* (p. 21) but see photo between pp. 20/21, "The British journalists before the Hopi House at the Grand Canyon, Arizona; November 11, 1928". The party (p. 18): Sir George Armstrong, Bart., C.M.G.; William Cowper Barrons, Esq.; Ralph D. Blumenfeld, J.P.; William Clarke, Esq.; W. J. T. Collins, Esq.; H. G. Davey, Esq., Jr.; Sir Charles Igglesden, Kt., J.P., F.S.A.; H. Jacques, Esq.; F. Lawrence Johnson, Esq.; Henry Collinson Owen, Esq.; Alan Pitt Robbins, Esq.; P. B. M. Roberts, Esq.; R. A. J. Walling, Esq., J.P.; William Robert Willis, Esq.; accompanied by American representatives Paul Cowles and Henry S. Haskell.

Butman, Carl H.

1923 2.20619 Geological Survey takes radio set into the Grand Canyon. *Radio World* (New York), 3(23) (75) (September 1): 4.

► Birdseye Expedition.

Butman, Ray

1977 2.1820 [One of several letters under "Canyon Capers".] *Playboy*, 24(11) (November): 12.

► In reference to photo feature by Richard Fegley in August issue. Letter itself is not pertinent to Grand Canyon, but editorial reply and photo relate to canyon. *NOTE*: Publication contains material for mature audience (nudity).

Butt, Edward N.

1899 2.14040 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, pp. 117-118.

Butterfield, Bob

1977 2.8532 Grand Canyon stamps. *Grand Canyon SAMA*, 3(23) (January 30-February 13): 1.

Butterfield, Roger

1946 2.16494 Cardinal-designate Spellman. [Part 2.] *Life*, 20(4) (January 28): 87-88, 90, 92, 95-96, 98.

► See p. 88, anecdote, *in passing*, about then-Bishop Francis J. Spellman flying to the west coast in 1936 with then-papal Secretary of State Eugenio Cardinal Pacelli (later Pope Pius XII), asking the pilot to detour to fly over Grand Canyon "so that Cardinal Pacelli may see it."

Butterick, George F.

1978 2.22594 *A guide to the Maximus poems of Charles Olson.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, 818 pp.

► See in "Letter 6", I.26 [Book 1, p. 26], references to Bright Angel Trail, Grand Canyon, and Colorado River, *in passing* (p. 45).

Butters, Kerry

NO DATE 2.25137 *A visit to the Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 40 pp. [2016?] [An on-demand publication.]

Button, William (Bill)

2011 2.16740 Button's great trip. *N.W. Mogazine* (Morgan Owners Group Northwest), 31(7) (December): 14-18.

► Morgan Motor Cars. Author's western trip, including Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Butts, Eileen Hubbard

1966 2.17851 David Brower. *In:* Letters to the Editors [SECTION]. *Life*, 60(24): 27.

► Response to "Close-up" article on David Brower, which appeared in (21) (May27) (Unsigned, 1966; ITEM NO. 2.13050).

Butwin, David

1969 2.1821 (ED.) Westward ho the station wagons. *Saturday Review*, (February 8): 39-41.

Buygenon, L. de

1899 2.13927 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 77.

Buzás, Balázs

2008 2.27713 Az igazi vadnyugat Észak-Amerika [*transl.* 'The real Wild West of North America']. *Világjáró Utazási Magazin* (Budapest), (December 2008/January 2009): 34-42. [In Hungarian.]

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 40-41.

Byerly, Alison

1996 2.1822 The uses of landscape; the picturesque aesthetic and the national park system. *In:* Glotfelty, Cheryll, and Fromm, Harold (eds.), *The ecocriticism reader : landmarks in literary ecology.* Athens, Georgia, and London: University of Georgia Press, pp. 52-68.

► See pp. 58-59.

Byers, Douglas S.

1966 2.11029 Oliver La Farge, 1901-1963. *American Antiquity*, 31(3, Part 1) (January): 408-409.

► See p. 408. Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Byng, Dave

2005 2.12639 Burn, blistered, and bummin' in the Grand Canyon. *Road Runner* (British Columbia Ministry of Transportation Staff Newsletter), (Fall): 32-33.

Byrd, James

1999 2.8075 Kayaking through the world's grandest schoolhouse. *American Whitewater*, 39(4) (July/August): 71-.

Byrkit, James W. [Byrkit, Jim]

1992 2.1823 Land, sky, and people: The Southwest defined. *Journal of the Southwest*, 34(3): 257-387 [entire number].

1995 2.1824 The meaning of trails. *Cañon Journal*, 1(1): 6-15.

2001 2.17991 Location of the Honeymoon Trail. *In:* Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads* . Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 11-19 (and map, p. vi).

2001 2.17992 Routes and place names for 19th century Mormon colonists in Arizona. *In:* Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads* . Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 279-282.

2001 2.27404 [Remarks.] *From:* The Mount Trumbull sawmill and Buck and Bawley. *In:* Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads.* Mesa,

Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, p. 261.

► Also notes Lees Ferry.

Byrne, Ed

2017 2.25994 [Humor.] *In:* Comedians Corner [SECTION]. *The Holt Chronicle* (Holt, Norfolk, United Kingdom), (381) (July 28): 16.

► "My problem with the Grand Canyon is Americans are too proud of it for my liking. The Grand Canyon was like that when they found it! And it was not that hard to find." (ENTIRE ITEM)

Byrne, J. J.

1904 2.13073 [J. J. Byrne quoted.] *In:* Will haul 23,000 carloads of oranges. *International Railway Journal*, 12(9) (December 24): 263.

► "I have information to the effect that the new hotel at the Grand Canyon of Arizona, El Tovar, will be thrown open to the public on January 10th, and interesting ceremonies will celebrate the occasion." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Byrne, Marion A.

1919 2.12877 A wonderful convention trip. *The Rotarian*, 14(5) (May): 211-213.

► Automobile trip; with map noticing "newly opened stage line from Zion Canyon to the north rim of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado" (but trip did not go to Grand Canyon).

Byrne, Pamela R., AND Kinnell, Susan K.

1988 2.9065 (EDS.) *Pioneers and explorers in North America : summaries of biographical articles in history journals.* Santa Barbara, California, and Oxford, England: ABC-Clio, 132 pp.

C

C., S. N.

1928 2.22539 '03. *In:* Among the Alumni [SECTION]. *Princeton Alumni Weekly*, 28(27) (April 20): 810.

► Includes quotation of message from Harold Greene. Includes: "I flew with three visitors over the Grand Canyon of Arizona and if you have ever visited the Canyon, you can appreciate what a marvellous sight that was. The Canyon at this point is thirteen miles wide and five thousand feet deep, and a colorful array of jagged peaks and deep gorges. I can recommend this trip for any of our Class who think that life has lost its thrills."

Cable, George W.

1911 2.14145 [Remarks.] *In:* Public meeting under the auspices of the Academy in memory of Samuel Langhorne Clemens (Mark Twain); held at Carnegie Hall, New York, November 30, 1910. *American Academy of Arts and Letters and National Institute of Arts and Letters, Proceedings*, 1(3) (November 1): 21-.

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 21. "In Memory of Mark Twain", pp. 5-29.

Cabot, Ella Lyman

1918 2.13790 *Our part in the world.* Boston: The Beacon Press, 187 pp.

► See p. 4.

Các Bạn trong Ban Tổ Chức Đại Hội Phân Minh Đời Đạo [Friends in the Organizing Committee of the Congress of the Daoist Association]

2010 2.30738 Giới thiệu kỳ quan Grand Canyon. Du ngọan của Bạn Đạo Vô Vi ngày 24 tháng 9, 2010. [Introducing wonders of the Grand Canyon. Your Daoist's journey of Vo Vi friends, September 24, 2010.] *Tuần Báo Phát Triển Điền Năng* [Talent Development Weekly Newsletter] [? Hội Ái Hữu Vô Vi Pháp Quốc (French National Friendship Association)], (772) (April 25): 7-8. [In Vietnamese.]

► Inspirational announcement for screening of IMAX Grand Canyon film in Las Vegas, and multi-bus trip to Grand Canyon (Grand Canyon West?), during the forthcoming 2010 Wuwei International Congress in Las Vegas.

Caccia, John

2000 2.7912 Amulet design contest. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(4) (Winter): 45. [Issue distributed late January 2001.]

Cadby, Carine, AND Cadby, Will A.

1913 2.14746 London Letter [COLUMN]. *Photo-Era*, 31(6) (December): 322.

► Includes remarks on a set of 17 Grand Canyon photos exhibited in the Goupil Gallery by Alvin Langdon Coburn.

Caddell, Alfred M.

1923 2.20622 Woman who makes receiving sets; how Mrs. Florence Bethman became interested in radio, makes sets for herself and others, and finds benefit and joy in her work. *Radio Broadcast* (New York), 4(1) (November): 29-33.

► See p. 32, regarding listening to travel programming on the radio, "When the guide led me (and other radio fans) through the Grand Canyon of the Colorado I experienced a thrill that I shall never forget, for he described a scene so perfectly that I think he must have overheard me describing it to a friend!" (ENTIRE NOTE)

Cadden, Tom

1993 2.27885 Walking through time. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 29(5) (June): 6.

1996 2.27887 Looking for something completely different? A winter rim-to-rim trip will cure you of those thoughts. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 32(3) (April): 7.

► See also photo by Gloria Cadden, p. 1.

Cadell, H. M.

1887 2.1825 The Colorado River of the West. *Scottish Geographical Magazine*, 3: 441-460.

Cady, Robert

2010 2.18828 Robert Cady's white water Grand Canyon trip, August 17-September 5, 2010. *The Rambler* (Wasatch Mountain Club, Salt Lake City), 89(10) (October): 34-37.

Cahalan, James M.

2001 2.15520 *Edward Abbey : a life.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 357 [359] pp.

2001 2.13592 Walking with a ghost; Edward Abbey urged us to leave our cars behind and experience the national parks on foot. *National Parks*, 75(11/12) (November/December): 40-41.

Cahill, Tim

2013 2.19455 Life preserver; 1869, American History Museum, explorer John Wesley Powell filled in "great blank spaces" on the map. *Smithsonian*, (November): 22.

► Article written in the first-person, from the viewpoint of John Wesley Powell's life preserver. With William Hawkins' inscription on one side of the tube, quoted and illustrated.

2017 2.26173 My drowning (and other inconveniences). *In:* The Meaning of Life: Let Go [FEATURE]. *Outside*, 42(9) (September): 126-133.

► Based on the author's near-drowning in Lava Falls.

Cahill, Tim, AND Hanaver, Mark

2006 2.14888 Take her here: America's best swimming holes. *Best Life* (Emmaus, Pennsylvania), 3(6) (July/August): 28-30.

► See p. 30, "Havasu Falls, Grand Canyon, Arizona".

Cahn, Robert, AND Ketchum, Robert Glenn

1981 2.1827 *American photographers and the national parks.* New York: Viking Press; and Washington, D.C.: National Park Foundation, 144+ pp.

► Includes sections, "Evolving together: Photography and the National Park idea", by Robert Cahn, pp. 121-138; "Curatorial viewpoints and observations", by Robert Glenn Ketchum, pp. 139-144.

Cai, Qidong [蔡啓東]

2020 2.29431 Trekking of Grand Canyon National Park 大峽谷壯遊 [. . . dà xiágǔ zhuàng yóu] [. . . Grand Canyon tour]. *In:* 大紐約區台灣人筆會：2020 年會 [Dà niǔyuē qū táiwān rén bǐhuì : 2020 nián huì] [Greater New York Region Overseas Taiwanese Pen Club : 2020 Annual Meeting]. [No place]: Greater New York Region Overseas Taiwanese Pen Club, pp. 75-78. [In Chinese, with item title in mixed English and Chinese, thus.]

► An older Chinese couple's experience of a guided hike via South Kaibab and Bright Angel Trails with a stay at Phantom Ranch. The author also mentions having hiked down Bright Angel Trail about two miles a couples of years earlier.

Caifa, Beverly

2007 2.11217 Beverly Caifa, age 46. *In:* Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(2) (Summer): 8.

► Interview.

Caile, Guido

2012 2.22857 Viaggio negli Stati Uniti: a cura di Nadia Cecchinato. *Associazione Lavoratori e Pensionati* (Valdagno, Italy), (7) (December): 4-6. [In Italian.]

► Southwestern U.S.; includes Grand Canyon and Horseshoe Bend, *in passing*.

Cain, David E.

2018 2.27183 Try Southwest scenery for serious sightseeing. *In:* Life Outside the Law [SECTION]. *Lawyers Quarterly* (Columbus Bar Association, Columbus, Ohio), (Summer): 58-61.

Caine, Joseph E.

1912 2.32680 Pre-pioneer history of Utah. An address delivered at the Pioneer Day Celebration in Liberty Park, Salt Lake City, Utah, July 24, 1912. *Utah Genealogical and Historical Magazine*, 3(4) (October): 166-172.

► See pp. 168-169, as part of the recollection of the Padre Escalante's expedition of 1776, with the following misnomer pertaining to the return trip to Santa Fe (p. 169, capitalizations thus): "In attempting to cross the Colorado river the Indians misguided him, and for nearly a month he struggled in the fastnesses of the Grand canyon, descending and reclimbing the walls in an effort to find a crossing. When at least [*sic*] the passage was made at a point near the present site of lee's Ferry, the good father gave thanks to God that his spirit has been tried and that he had not been found wanting."

Caine, Philip D.

1991 2.19731 *Eagles of the RAF : the World War II Eagle Squadrons.* Washington, D.C.: National Defense University Press, 417 pp.

► Royal Air Force. See p. 83, note *in passing* from interview with Edwin Taylor in the flight training school at Bakersfield, California, "where he received no

instrument time and spent much of his 20 hours in the AT-6 'sneaking off to fly through the Grand Canyon.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)

Caine, W. Ralph Hall

1917 2.14272 Introduction. *In: Lancashire : biographies, rolls of honour.* London: Richard J. James, pp. i-lxxiv.

► See p. lxiv, "The Painter of American Naval History", Edward Moran, with somewhat erroneous note that pertains to his brother, Thomas Moran: "His paintings of the Grand Cañon are remarkable for their colouring and vivid realism." (ENTIRE NOTE) *NOTE*: the "Biographies" section does not include the Morans.

Čaklais, Ingmārs

2004 2.28701 Visu iespēju zeme ASV; Jūrmalas pilsētas domes sabiedrisko attiecību speciālists Ingmārs Čaklais un viņa dzīvesbiedre zvērināta notāre Dace Čaklā (Ingmārs ir arī Daces biroja vadītājs) augusta vidū divas nedēļas pavadīja Amerikas Savienotajās Valstīs (ASV). [*transl.* Land of all opportunities USA; Jurmala City Council public relations specialist Ingmārs Čaklais and his spouse, sworn notary Dace Čaklai (Ingmārs is also the head of Dace's office) spent two weeks in the United States (USA) in mid-August.] *Mājas Viesis* (Izdevēja Centrala savienība "Turiba", Rīgā, Latvia), (November 19): 32-35. [In Latvian.]

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Calaprice, Alice, AND Lipscombe, Trevor

2005 2.15008 *Albert Einstein : a biography.* Westport, Connecticut: Greenwood Press, 161 pp.

► See p. 100, Einstein visits "a Hopi Indian reservation near the Grand Canyon." [*sic*] (*i.e.*, Einstein's visit to Grand Canyon and ceremony at Hopi House where he was honored with the name "Great Relative").

Calciati, Cesare

1913 2.1828 L'escursione geografica transcontinentale 1912 negli Stati Uniti d'America. *Reale Società Geografica, Bollettino* (Società Geografica Italiana, Roma), Serie 5, Volume 2, Parte 1 (Anno 47, Volume 50), (Fasc. 5): 471-513. [In Italian.]

► See pp. 507-509.

Caldwell, Genoa

2006 2.31348 (ED.) *Burton Holmes travelogues : the greatest traveler of his time, 1892-1952.* (Directed and produced by Benedikt Taschen.) Köln: Taschen GmbH, 368 pp. (Imprint on title-page indicates Taschen—Hong Kong, Köln, London, Los Angeles, Madrid, Paris, Tokyo; no date. Colophon, p. 367.)

► Grand Canyon, see two photos (not scenery but a group photo and mounted rider), pp. 321, 322; and text (p. 353, *in passing*).

Calef, John H.

1908 2.19104 John C. Tidball. No. 1379. Class of 1848. Died, May 15, 1906, at Montclair, N. J., aged 81. *From:* Necrology [SECTION]. *In: Thirty-ninth Annual Reunion of the Association of the Graduates of the United States Military Academy at West Point, New York, June 12th, 1908.* Saginaw, Michigan: Seemann and Peters, pp. 35-39, portrait.

► See p. 37: ". . . he was called to the personal staff of General W. T. Sherman, commanding the army, making with him in 1883 an extended tour of Western posts, during which he kept the itinerary and wrote a most interesting description of the Grand Canon of the Colorado, as well as the rest of the country visited." (ENTIRE NOTE) [Uncertain whether this actually refers to the Grand Canyon of Arizona. —*E.E.S.*]

1908 2.19103 A distinguished horse artilleryman. *Military Service Institution of the United States, Journal*, 43 (July/August): 110-127.

► John Caldwell Tidball. See p. 112, ". . . he was called to the personal staff of Gen. W. T. Sherman, commanding the army, making with him in 1883 an extended tour of Western posts, during which he kept the itinerary and wrote a most interesting description of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, as well as the rest of the country visited." (ENTIRE NOTE) [Uncertain whether this actually refers to the Grand Canyon of Arizona. —*E.E.S.*]

Calhoun, Alfred R.

NO DATE 2.30354 Passage of the great cañon of the Colorado. *In: Wonderful adventures : a series of narratives of personal experiences among the native tribes of America.* London, Paris, and New York: Cassell, Petter, Galpin and Co., pp. 3-24. [Bottom of p. 313: "Cassell, Petter, Galpin & Co., Belle Sauvage Works, London, E.C."]

► James White affair.

NO DATE 2.30355 Passage of the great cañon of the Colorado. *In: Wonderful adventures : a series of narratives of personal experiences among the native tribes of America.* London, Paris, and Melbourne: Cassell and Co., Limited, pp. 3-24. [Bottom of p. 313: "Cassell & Company, Limited, Belle Sauvage Works, London, E.C. 20,191."]

► James White affair.

NO DATE 2.7207 Passage of the great cañon of the Colorado. *In: Wonderful adventures : a series of narratives of personal experiences among the native tribes of America.* London, Paris, New York, and Melbourne: Cassell and Co., Ltd., pp. 3-24. [Bottom of p. 313: "Cassel & Company, Limited, Belle Sauvage Works, London, E.C. 30,388."]

► James White affair.

NO DATE 2.1829 Passage of the great cañon of the Colorado. *In: Wonderful adventures : a series of narratives of personal experiences among the native tribes of America.* Philadelphia: William B. Evans and Co., pp. 3-24.

► James White affair.

NO DATE 2.1830 Passage of the great cañon of the Colorado. *In: Wonderful adventures : a series of narratives of personal experiences among the native tribes of America.* Philadelphia: William B. Evans and Co., 2nd ed., pp. 3-24.

► James White affair.

1874 2.7208 Passage of the great cañon of the Colorado. *In: Wonderful adventures : a series of narratives of personal experiences among the native tribes of America.* Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott and Co., 2nd ed., pp. 3-24. [Bottom of p. 313: "Cassell, Petter & Galpin, Belle Sauvage Works, London, E.C. 373".]

► James White affair.

California Energy Commission, Public Interest Energy Research Program

2005 2.22158 *Hybrid fixture lights up the night.* [No place]: California Energy Commission, Public Interest Energy Research Program, [2] pp.

► Fact sheet regarding hydrid LED/incandescent outdoor lighting fixtures. Notes (p. [2]) that "the hybrid fixtures will be installed at the Grand Canyon and Yosemite National Parks, where both efficiency and light pollution are concerns." (ENTIRE NOTE)

California Oil Company

NO DATE 2.8908 *See your West.* [No place]: California Oil Co., comb binder and set of 15 collectible prints, texts on verso.

► Prints were available from Calso Supreme Gasoline dealers.

Callahan, Gerald N.

1998 2.1833 *River odyssey : a story of the Colorado Plateau.* Niwot, Colorado: University Press of Colorado, 184 pp.

Callaud-Belisle, Régine

1926 2.32650 De l'Alaska a la Terre de Feu. (Peintures de Marius Hubert-Robert.) *L'Illustration* (Paris), 84(4358) (September 11): [247]-[250]. [In French.]

► Includes several oil paintings, reproduced in color, by Hubert-Robert (grandson and son of painters and descendant of the landscape decorator, Hubert-Robert); the author is his wife, known in literary circles as Mme. Régine Callaud-Belisle (from editors' introductory paragraph). See "Le Grand Canyon d'Arizona" (pp. [248]-[249]) and painting, "En Californie : le grand canyon d'Arizona" (*sic*, p. [249]), a South Rim view. [The illustrated travelogue is continued in (4359) (September 18): [271]-[274], but which is not pertinent to this bibliography.]

Callicot, T. Carey

1853 2.1834 (ED.) *Hand-book of universal geography : being a gazetteer of the world, based on the census of the United States, England, and France, for 1851.* New York: George P. Putnam and Co., 856 pp.

► See p. 216.

Callixto, Vasco

1983 2.11943 *Viagem à costa ocidental da América : Califórnia, Nevada, Arizona, México : 6136 km. de automóvel, 19604 km. por via aérea, 37 dias.* Lisboa: [no imprint], 135 pp. [In Portuguese.]

Calmes, Leslie Squyres

1992 2.28223 *The letters between Edward Weston and Willard Van Dyke.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Center for Creative Photography, 67 pp.

► See "Letter 56" (Van Dyke to Weston, July 21, 1945 (pp. 42-43; *notes*, p. 61), which includes (p. 43) brief, disappointed remarks on the Grand Canyon and note of a camp dinner along the Little Colorado River in Cameron.

Căluţiu-Sonnenberg, Gabriela

2016 2.27749 Las Vegas, fabulosul. *Itaca* (Centrului de Promovare "Itaca", Dublin, Ireland), 4(15) (July/September): 49-54. ["Revistă de cultură pentru scriitorii de limbă română din afara graniţelor ţării" (Culture magazine for Romanian-language writers outside the country).] [In Romanian.]

► Includes remarks on Grand Canyon (*i.e.*, Grand Canyon West), p. 51.

Calvert, Philip P.

1907 2.14950 An entomological journey in Mexico, with special reference to Odonata. *Entomological News* (Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Entomological Section), 18(6) (June): 231-237.

► See "Itinerary", p. 232, which includes, "July 29-Aug. 3 [1906]. At Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, Arizona." No further note of Grand Canyon.

Calvin, Ross

1934 2.1835 *Sky determines : an interpretation of the Southwest.* New York: The Macmillan Co., 354 pp.

► See pp. 21, 39, 40, 78, 90, 159, 163, 175, 315.

1948 2.1837 *Sky determines.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, revised ed., 333 pp.

Calvin, Thomas

1911 2.18859 German literature. *In: Lectures on literature.* New York: Columbia University Press, pp. 291-310. (Volume: Columbia University Lectures series.)

► Lecture delivered during the academic year 1909-1910. See p. 301: "Which is the most soul-stirring sight, the Jungfrau from Mürren, the Bay of Naples, the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, or the view from Acro-Corinth? As a patriotic American I could cheerfully vote for the Grand Canyon, but the truth is, I prefer Acro-Corinth." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Calvin, William H.

1986 2.1838 *The river that flows uphill : a journey from the Big Bang to the big brain.* New York: Macmillan Publishing Co., 528 pp. [1st ed.]

► A neurobiologist's memoir of a two-week trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon, though the focus is on earth history, evolution, and the human brain.

1986 2.1839 *The river that flows uphill : a journey from the Big Bang to the big brain.* San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, 528 pp.

1990 2.1840 *De rivier die tegen de berg opstroomt : een reis naar de oorsprong van de aarde en de mens.* (Ronald Jonkers, translator.) Amsterdam: Bert Bakker, 692 pp. [Also later printings.] [In Dutch.]

► Translation of *The River That Flows Uphill*.

1993 2.1841 In evolution's chamber [editor's title]. *In:* McNamee, Gregory (ed.), *Named in stone and sky : an Arizona anthology.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 90-94.

► Selection from *The River That Flows Uphill*.

1994 2.1842 *Der Strom, der bergauf fließt : eine Reise durch die Evolution.* (Friedrich Griese, translator.) München: Carl Hanser Verlag, 707 pp. [In German.]

► Translation of *The river that flows uphill.*

1994 2.16547 *De rivier die tegen de berg opstroomt : een reis naar de oorsprong van de aarde en de mens.* (Ronald Jonkers, translator.) Amsterdam: Ooievaar Pockethouse, 692 pp. + advertisements. [Also later printings.] [In Dutch.]

► Translation of *The River That Flows Uphill*.]

1996 2.16548 *Der Strom, der bergauf fließt : eine Reise durch die Evolution.* (Friedrich Griese, translator.) München and Wien: Hanser, 707 pp. [In German.]

► Translation of *The River That Flows Uphill*.

1997 2.1843 *Der Strom, der bergauf fließt : eine Reise durch die Evolution.* (Friedrich Griese, translator.) München: Deutscher Taschenbuch Verlag, 707 pp. [Also later printings.] [In German.]

► Translation of *The River That Flows Uphill*.

Cameron, Alex W., AND Cameron, Burton W.

2006 2.10919 Early Arizona Camerons. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(2) (April/June): 3-4.

► "For distribution at the Clan Cameron Arizona meeting at the 21st Annual Highland Games, Saturday, March 8, 1986, Central High School Stadium in Phoenix, Arizona."

Cameron, Mabel Ward

1924 2.30454 (COMPILED UNDER SUPERVISION OF) *The biographical cyclopaedia of American women. Volume I.* New York: The Halvord Publishing Co., Inc., [v], 400, viii pp.

► Arranged randomly, with alphabetical index. See "Usher, Leila, sculptor" (pp. 323-325). Includes remarks (p. 323) on her having the sculpted the likeness of John

Wesley Powell for plaques that adorn the Powell memorial at Grand Canyon and Powell's grave marker in Arlington National Cemetery.

Cameron, Robert

1996 2.1844 *Above Las Vegas : its canyons and mountains.* (Text by Jack Sheehan.) San Francisco: Cameron and Co., 160 pp.

Cameron, Scott

1969 2.11075 Pipe Spring National Monument. *Western Gateways*, 9(1) (January): 26-.

Cameron's Hotel and Camps

NO DATE 2.1845 *Information about the Grand Canyon of Arizona : compiled from U.S. Government Geological Survey and other records that are authentic.* [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: Cameron's Hotel and Camps (printed by Out West Co., Los Angeles), [4] pp., wraps, string-tied. [Published 1904 by Ralph Cameron.]

Camelback Group, Inc., AND Canyonlands Publications and Indian Art

1995 2.1846 *Grand Canyon : South Rim, North Rim and Inner Canyon : a postcard portfolio.* Bellemont, Arizona: Camelback/Canyonlands Venture, 20 tear-out postcards with additional text.

Cammerer, Arno B.

1923 2.32979 Camping grounds are prepared in all U. S. national parks. Vast government playgrounds are arranged to accommodate thousands of motorists expected to visit them this year—Uncle Sam spending money to entertain nephews and nieces. *American Motorist*, 15(5) (May 1): 4-5, 16.

► See "Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona" (p. 5).

1930 2.26310 Foreword. *In:* Smith, Dama Margaret (Mrs. White Mountain), *I married a ranger.* Stanford, California: Stanford University Press; and London: Humphrey Milford, Oxford University Press, p. vii.

Camp, Charles L.

1922 2.28416 Kit Carson in California: With extracts from his own story. *California Historical Society Quarterly*, 1(2) (October): 111-151.

► See p. 117: "The party probably did not see the Grand Canyon as Peters and Sabin claim. They 'discovered the stream'-the Colorado-'below the great Cañon.' The oasis which the mules scented the fourth day on the desert was probably along the rivulet called by Sitgreaves, Yampai Creek, near the present stations Truxton and Hackberry." [Refer to Peters, 1883, ITEM NO. 2.15926, and Sabin, 1914, ITEM NO. 2.13308. Camp overlooks Sabin's similar conclusion in a work of historical fiction for younger readers (Sabin, 1913, ITEM NO. 6.1638).]

Campbell, Charles B.

1890 2.17938 L'Angellus. *In:* Correspondence [SECTION]. *The Home-Maker*, 3(6) (March): 513.

► Includes note of Thomas Moran's "Chasm of the Colorado", *in passing*

Campbell, Dowling

1985 2.1851 *The intimate Grand.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 64 pp.

Campbell, Garth

2011 2.25065 Grand Canyon—rim-to-rim-to-rim run. *Prairie Inn Post* (Prairie Inn Harriers Running Club, Victoria, British Columbia), (Autumn/Winter): 11-14.

Campbell, Ian

1934 2.14340 Hermit Camp today. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(2) (May): 277-280.

1945 2.16760 [Comments on Grand Canyon and Colorado River.] *In:* The Relation of Man to Nature in the Southwest: A Conference. *Huntington Library Quarterly*, 8(2) (February): 130-131.

Campbell, J. F. [Campbell, John Francis]

1876 2.15629 *My circular notes. Extracts from journals, letters sent home, geological and other notes, written while travelling westwards round the world, from July 6, 1874, to July 6, 1875. Vol. II.* London: Macmillan and Co., 331 pp. + advertisements.

► See pp. 255-257.] [*NOTE*: Refers, p. 256, to the James White story (but not by name) and without note of Powell's 1869 and 1871-1872 expeditions: "After flowing more than 600 miles through a very dry country, the waters escape from the mountains into Californian plains through a winding cañon, which is said to be 6,000 feet deep, and little wider than the water way. I have not seen this Grand Cañon, but I have spoken with many who have explored it as far as they could get. They say that it would be as possible to shoot Niagara and live, as to descend the Colorado." [*with associated footnote:*] "A book has been published in which a circumstantial account of the descent of the Colorado by a miner on a raft. Certain recorded events appeared inconsistent with each other, and I suppose that the story is mythical."

Campbell, J. P.

1899 2.13996 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 103.

Campbell, Julie A.; Gregonis, Linda M.; Palmquist, Robert F.; AND Polzer, Charles W.

1998 2.1852 *Studies in Arizona history.* Tucson: Arizona Historical Society, 304 pp.

Campbell, Kay

1998 2.1853 *Cliff Dweller's old and new : a history of the "rock village" on Highway 89A near Lee's Ferry.* [No imprint], 16 pp.

Campbell, M. C.

1899 2.13999 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 104.

Campbell, Marius R.

1922 2.1854 Guidebook of the western United States, Part E, The Denver & Rio Grande western route. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 707*, 266 pp.

► See running footnote, pp. 204-206.

Campbell, Mike

2014 2.20918 Preserved in black and white: Portrait of a Grand Canyon family. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 21(2) (Spring): 4-5.

► Bob Williamson photograph collection given to Grand Canyon National Park. He is the son of one-time Grand Canyon ranger Robert "Bob" Rae Williamson, 1927-1937.

2015 2.23250 Hermit Trail: Demanding but beautiful. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 22(3) (Fall): 6-7.

Campbell, Neil

2001 2.7993 *The cultures of the American New West.* Chicago and London: Fitzroy Dearborn Publishers.

► See pp. 75-76.

Campbell, Reau

1909 2.13502 *Campbell's new revised complete guide and descriptive book of the Yellowstone Park.* Chicago: [no imprint], 173 pp. ("Published and Sold by H. E. Klamer, Upper Basin, Yellowstone Park, Wyoming"; "Press and Binding, rogers and Smith Co., Chicago".)

► See p. 121, the Grand Canyon of Arizona aesthetically compared to the Grand Canyon of the Yellowstone.

Campbell, SueEllen

1996 2.1855 *Bringing the mountain home.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 118 pp.

Campbell, Suzan

1990 2.1856 Louie Ewing. *Southwest Art*, 20 (August): 122-126+.

Campbell, William Carey

NO DATE 2.7642 *A Colorado Colonel and other sketches.* Topeka, Kansas: Crane and Co., 402 pp. [Library of Congress gives date as 1901.]

► Principally fiction; but see non-fiction items (partly novelized?), "In Arizona" (pp. 269-281) and "At the Bright Angel Trail" (pp. 389-399).

Campos, Eusenio

2009 2.21243 What is Percy saying?? *Portal* (University of Connecticut, Student Support Services), (Summer): 38-41.

► Literary criticism. Notes Grand Canyon.

Canady, Buel H.

1926 2.30526 Sportsmen attention; deer hunting on the North Rim of the Grand Cayon in the Kaibab Plateau, Arizona. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 20(10) (September): 89.

► Full-page deer hunting advertisement by Buel of Winslow, Arizona. Various notes: "Hunting from October 1st to 31st (inclusive)." "Taxidermist in camp to take care of your trophies." "Buffalo Meat Served Every Day In Camp." "Radio Concert Each Evening." "Overnight stop made going in and coming out at Lee's Ferry on the Colorado River." "A suitable camp will be maintained so that Sportsmen may bring their wives."

Canang B.

2011 2.29455 Mov(i)ement: The Simpson Movie. *Magenta* (Masyarakat Gerilyawan Kota) (Indonesia), 2(1) (January): 2-3. [In Indonesian.]

► A summary of *The Simpsons Movie*, which includes an act relating to the Grand Canyon and the creation of the New Grand Canyon (noted *in passing*).

Canby, Courtlandt

1984 2.16955 *The encyclopedia of historic places.* (Gorton Carruth, advisory ed.) *Volume I* [A-L]. New York and Bicester, England: Facts on File Publications, pp. 1-542.

► See "Grand Canyon", p. 346. Cursory.

Canepa-Murrphy, Melissa

1997 2.1857 Canyon home to music festival. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, 15(7): 52-53. [Name listed as Melissa Canepa Murphy.]

1997 2.1858 Grand Canyon Music Festival presents jazz and blues concerts. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, 15(8): 44.

Canfield, James H.

1897 2.15340 Annual report. *Ohio State University, Board of Trustees, 27th Annual Report*, pp. 32-45.

► See under "The New Chapel", p. 36: "A course of weekly lectures was carried during the winter term, by the Faculty; closing with two by Col. Stanton, the explorer of the Grand Canon." (ENTIRE NOTE) Robert Brewster Stanton.

Čaniga, Ivan

2018 2.27770 11. Dve jednotky znamenajú majstrovské alebo anjelské číslo. Sú prvotným a základným symbolom numerológie. Ľudia pod jedenástkou sú vraj citliví a zraniteľní. Netuším, či je ivan zraniteľný, ale svoju citlivosť a vnímavosť demonštruje vo svojich prácach naplno. Clonové číslo 11 je tiež dobrá voľba. [*transl.* 11. Two units means a master or angel number. They are the primary and basic symbol of numerology. People under eleven are said to be sensitive and vulnerable. I have no idea if Ivan is vulnerable, but he demonstrates his sensitivity and receptivity to the fullest in his works. F/11 is also a good choice.] (Vladimir Yurkovic, ed.) *PrintProgress* (Časopis pre polygrafiu a súvisiace odvetvia) (*Foto|grafik|um* (Vizuálna kultúra cez hľadáčik) [supplement], No. 03_2018) (Trnava, Slovakia), (May/June): 63-70 (concurrent pagination for *Fotografikum* fgu01-fgu08). [In Slovak.]

► See in interview section, "Q09; Deväť Otázok" [Nine Questions], remarks on the artist's photograph of a free creation in glass, "Grand Canyon" (2005) (pp. 65, 70 / fgu03, fgu08); the work is illustrated in color, p. 67/fgu05.

Cannella, Carrie Morgan

2006 2.10763 The perfect light; Grand Canyon photographers go beyond the lens. *Flagstaff Live!*, 12(24) (June 15-21): 1, 3, 18-21.

Cannon, Carl L.

1940 2.10313 Powell's (John W.) explorations. *In:* Adams, James Truslow (ed.-in-chief), *Dictionary of American History, Volume 4.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, p. 326.

Cannon, George L.

1914 2.24685 The pronunciation and derivation of our state name. *The Colorado School Journal* (Denver), 30(1) (September): 14-16.

► Includes remarks on the Grand Canyon, although it does not mention Arizona as its location. However, it does refer to travelers seeing the Colorado "at the foot of Bright Angel Trail, or from the 'Rim Trips' near the El Tovar hotel", again without

reference to the location of these places that are outside of Colorado. Also includes historical references of the Colorado River's earlier names. Article concludes with references to supposed ancient Chinese accounts of visits to the "great canon", here noting Arizona and following with the concluding remark, "One of the names given by the Chinese to this geological wonder is quite appropriate—'The Chasm of the Almighty God.'" No source citations.

Cannon, Hal

2005 2.29475 Introduction; Songs and Stories from the Grand Canyon. *In:* Cannon, Hal (annotator), [Track notes pamphlet accompanying CD] *Songs and stories from Grand Canyon : authentic voices from America's best loved places.* Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Folkways Recordings, p. 6.

► For CD see Smithsonian Folkways Recordings (2005, ITEM NO. 27.147).

Cannon, Robyn Rodun

2010 2.14641 An Arizona adventure; natural treasures abound on a drive through the Grand Canyon State's Navajo Nation. *Home By Design*, (February/March).

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Capelin, Ben

2021 2.30808 Wishes for the West. *In:* Minckley, Thomas, Kikut, Patrick, and Flock, Jessica, *A river out of time.* [No place]: Blurb, pp. 67-. [An on-demand publication.]

► Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition (SCREE Expedition) of 2019.

Capellini, Giovanni

1867 2.1863 *Ricordi di un viaggio scientifico nell'America Settentrionale nel MDCCCLXIII.* Bologna: Tipografia di Giuseppe Vitali, 283 pp. [In Italian.]

► See p. 235. Brief note of having met John Strong Newberry in Louisville, Kentucky, and that Newberry was affiliated with the Ives Expedition.

Capo, James

2013 2.21054 Challenger goes on an epic journey; Challenger Program, rim-to-rim trek. *One Accord* (Church of God, a Worldwide Association, Inc.), (September/October): cover, 3, 7.

Capos, Claudia

1997 2.19208 All aboard a time machine through history. *Michigan Alumnus* (University of Michigan), 103(3) (Early Spring): 44.

► University of Michigan alumni trip aboard the American Orient Express transcontinental rail journey. Includes note of stop to be made at Grand Canyon. See also Conley (2006, ITEM NO. 2.14966).

Capps, Wayne

2006 2.12477 Generations come together; Tuskegee Airmen, modern aviators share C-17 flight. *Palmetto Airlifter* (315th Airlift Wing, Air Force Reserve, Charleston Air Force Base, South Carolina), 16(9) (September): 1, 2, 6-7.

► Orientation flight over Grand Canyon as part of Tuskegee Airmen Convention, Phoenix, Arizona.

Caprara, Claudio, AND Caprara, Marina

2010 2.24659 Sì viaggiare! I grandi parchi americani dell'ovest. *Sailetto Parla* (Sailetto, Italy), 9(35) (July/September): 8-9. [In Italian.]

► Item signed "Claudio e Marina"; surname noted from p. 2. Includes Grand Canyon.

Capus, Alex

2012 2.17883 *Skidoo : Meine Reise durch die Geisterstädte des Wilden Westens.* München: Carl Hanser Verlag, 76 [79] pp. [In German.]

Caraci, Giuseppe

1933 2.10606 Grand Canyon. *In:* Gentile, Giovanni, and Tumminelli, Calogero (eds.), *Enciclopedia Italiana di scienze, lettere ed arti. XVII, Giap-Gs.* Milano: S.A. Treves-Treccani-Tumminelli, Edizioni Istituto G. Treccani, pp. 713-715. [In Italian.]

Cardwell, Lawrence

1948 2.8295 Tall trees and long twilight. *Arizona Highways*, 24(9) (September): 8-11.

► Arizona highlands, including Grand Canyon, Marble Canyon, Kaibab Plateau.

Carew, Harold D.

1929 2.7644 The wilderness-breaker; an account of the life of Frederick S. Dellenbaugh, explorer, artist and historian of the West. *Touring Topics* (Automobile Club of Southern California, Los Angeles), 21(11): 32-34, 54-55.

Carl, Robert

2000 2.20164 [Liner notes.] *In:* Karchin, Louis, *American visions.* New York: New World Records.

► For Karchin's recording, see ITEM NO. 27.234. Includes commentary on Karchin's piece based on the poem by Yevgeny Yevtushenko, "Who Are You, Grand Canyon?". The liner notes also include the text of Yevtushenko's poem.

Carleton, Edmond

1899 2.14057 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes,*

and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 122.

Carlier, L. [Carlier, Jules (Madame)]

1905 2.17917 A Saint-Louis et dans l'Ouest. *Revue de Belgique* (Trente-Septième Année), Series 2, 43: 103-130. [In French.]

► Byline (p. 130) as "L. Carlier"; in table of contents as "Madame Jules Carlier". A posthumously published item composed of letters written to her family, collated and edited by her husband. Regarding her visit to the Grand Canyon, see the entry dated "25 septembre" (pp. 120-121). Carlier miscompares the Grand Canyon to the glacially formed Cirque de Gavarnie of the Pyrenees in France.

Carlos, Mari

2005 2.10580 Grand Canyon diary, July 8, 2004. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (1) (Fall): 10-11.

2006 2.10807 Message from GCRRA president. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (3) (Fall): 3.

2007 2.11221 [Comment.] *In:* Perspectives on the GTS. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(2) (Summer): 16. [Guides Training Seminar.]

2007 2.11764 A season of change; president's message. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (5) (Fall): 3.

2008 2.11801 Leave no trace; president's message. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (7) (Fall): 3-4.

2009 2.12613 Five years! *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (9) (Fall): 3.

2010 2.16636 Will wonders never cease? *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (10) (Summer): 3.

2010 2.15119 Field notes. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (11) (Winter): 3, 7.

2011 2.16643 Boat notes. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (12) (Spring): 4-5.

2013 2.20285 Big things afoot. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (16) (Winter): 3-4.

2014 2.21538 Grand Canyon: World Heritage Site, crown jewel of the National Park System, perpetual target? *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (17) (Summer): 3.

2021 2.30007 Introducing board member Mari Carlos. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(1) (Winter): 17.

► Interview.

2024 2.31714 Burning Love. *In:* Cookbook published in the early days of the Grand Canyon Pioneers Society. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(2) (Spring): 8.

► Recounts discovering a possible prospectors' campsite off of the Tonto Trail west of Havasupai Gardens, which included a tin of Danish sliced bacon that included a recipe, "Burning Love", which used bacon, mashed potatoes, and onion.

Carlowicz, Michael J.; Friedl, Lawrence; AND Ward, Kevin A.

2018 2.31049 *Earth.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, 170 pp.

► See "A Curious Ensemble of Wonderful Features, United States" (pp. 88-91); portrayal of the Grand Canyon as viewed from space.

Carlson, Curt

1992 2.1864 Scholar from the past; John Wesley Powell. *Illinois State Scholar*, (Spring/Summer): 24-25.

Carlson, Janet, AND Carlson, Gerry

2015 2.29841 Desert Riders ATV Club [COLUMN]. *Riverview Review* (Riverview RV Resort, Bullhead City, Arizona), (April): 7-8.

► Includes "Group Ride to Peach Springs (and to Colorado River)", p. 7.

Carlson, Raymond

1939 2.1866 Lake Mead and Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 15(7) (July): 6-7.

1941 2.1867 "Of lonely lands". *Arizona Highways*, 17(7) (July): 2.

1947 2.203 "Golly, what a gully!" *Arizona Highways*, 23(8) (August): 1.

► Statement attributed to William Howard Taft.

1947 2.204 Symphony in purple and blue. *Arizona Highways*, 23(8) (August): 3.

1951 2.1869 Howard Pyle, Governor. *Arizona Highways*, 27(1) (January): 5-7.

1957 2.1870 A visit to the Grand Canyon . . . *Arizona Highways*, 33(5) (May): 1. [Item signed "R.C."; ellipsis is part of title.]

1960 2.8298 The Canyon revisited. *Arizona Highways*, 36(6) (June): 1. [Item signed "R.C."]

1962 2.8299 Mohave County, Arizona, U.S.A. *Arizona Highways*, 37(5) (May): 1. [Item signed "R.C."]

1964 2.1872 Collectors of canyons. *Arizona Highways*, 40(7) (July): 1. [Item signed "R.C."]

1965 2.278 River adventure. *Arizona Highways*, 41(4) (April): 1. [Item signed "R.C."]

► Introduces this issue's feature, with cover tag, "River Trip Through Marble and Grand Canyons".

1966 2.8077 Northern Arizona University with a campus as big as all outdoors. *Arizona Highways*, 42(5) (May): 14-27. [Item signed "R.C."]

1966 2.32333 *Arizona Highways presents. A treasury of Arizona's fairest color.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, 82 pp. (Tyler Printing, Phoenix.)

1968 2.1873 Grand Canyon, a twice-told tale always thrilling in the retelling. *Arizona Highways*, 44(6) (June): 3. [Item signed "R.C."]

1968 2.1874 Then there was the Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 44(6) (June): 12, 29. [Item signed "R.C."]

1968 2.1875 In old Mohave. *Arizona Highways*, 44(7) (July): 1. [Mohave County.]

1969 2.8300 A man named Powell. *Arizona Highways*, 45(3) (March): 3. [Item signed "R.C."]

1995 2.1876 "Golly, what a gully!" *In:* Classics Section. *Arizona Highways*, 71(4) (April: Classics 5.

► Reprinting of Carlson (1947, ITEM NO. 2.203).

1999 2.1877 [Excerpt.] *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 84-85.

► Excerpt as filler, from Carlson (1947, ITEM NO. 2.203).

2018 2.27587 Golly, what a gully! *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.), *Grand Canyon National Park : 10 decades of stories and photographs from Arizona Highways : 1919-2019.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 37-39.

► Reprinting of Carlson (1947, ITEM NO. 2.203).

Carlström, Carola

2015 2.25199 SWEA världsmöte i Arizona. *SWEA Posten* (Nyhetsbrev fran SWEA Irland) (Swedish Women's Educational Association International, SWEA Irland), (70) (Autumn): cover, 4-5. [In Swedish.]

► Includes visit to Grand Canyon, p. 5.

Carman, Rick

2011 2.28830 Trip report: Grand Canyon. *Oregon Whitewater Association* (Portland, Oregon), 12(7) (September): 1, 4; (8) (October): 1, 6-7, 11.

► Colorado River trip, Lees Ferry to Pearce Ferry.

Carmichael, Leonard

1957 2.7209 Foreword. *In:* Powell, John Wesley, *The exploration of the Colorado River.* Chicago: University of Chicago Press, pp. v-vi.

Carmichael, Margaret Jean

1995 2.1878 Grand Canyon Suite. *Arizona Highways*, 71(8) (August): 3. [Letter to the Editor.]

Carmony, Neil B., AND Brown, David E.

1994 2.26412 (EDS.) *Tough times in rough places : personal narratives of adventure, death and survival on the western frontier.* Silver City, New Mexico: High-Lonesome Books, 296 pp.

2001 2.26413 (EDS.) *Tough times in rough places : personal narratives of adventure, death and survival on the western frontier.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 296 pp.

Carmony, Tom

1998 2.1879 The Pioneers' trip to Toroweap. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(10): 4.

Carney, Tom

2003 2.10283 Choices. *ThoughtLine* (Arcana Workshops), (November): 5-10.

Carney, Véronique

2025 2.32537 *Mon impossible trail dans le Grand Canyon : de novice à ultramarathonienne.* [No place]: Amazon Kindle Direct Publishing, première édition, 313 [319] pp. [An on-demand publication. Cited from a physical copy.] [In French.]

Carnegie, Andrew

1911 2.22123 The people who lived in darkness have seen a great light. *In:* Noble, Ettgene A. (ed.), *Proceedings : the Third American Peace Congress : held in Baltimore, Maryland, May 3 to 6, 1911.* Baltimore, Maryland: Waverly Press, pp. 18-21.

► Includes note, "I was beholding the greatest natural wonder in the world, the Grand Canyon, last spring, when the New York papers arrived and I read the President's divine message, and was exalted." Pertaining to a "league of peace" and President William Howard Taft.

1912 2.19097 Mr. Carnegie's address to the Trustees. *In: Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, Year Book for 1911*. Washington, D.C.: Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, pp. 5-6.

► See p. 5: "Now, gentlemen, I think only one word in explanation is needed. You will have noticed that this gift [of ten million dollars] was really inspired by the President's declaration. I was at the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, elevated and inspired by that grand spectacle, the grandest spectacle in the world, so far as I know, and I received a New York paper and read what he had said in New York. I then said to myself: 'President Taft, foremost among rulers of men, has really bridged the chasm between peace and war.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)

1912 2.21490 [Excerpt from address to a national congress on peace.] *In:* Moritzen, Julius, *The peace movement of America*. New York and London: G. P. Putnam's Sons, The Knickerbocker Press, pp. 194-195.

► Includes note, "I was beholding the greatest national [*sic*] wonder in the world, the Grand Cañon, last spring, when the New York papers arrived and I read the President's divine message." Pertaining to a "league of peace" and President William Howard Taft. See also Carnegie, 1911, ITEM NO. 2.22123.

2013 2.22124 The people who lived in darkness have seen a great light. *In:* Noble, Ettgene A. (ed.), *Proceedings : the Third American Peace Congress : held in Baltimore, Maryland, May 3 to 6, 1911.* London: Forgotten Books. [Volume is an on-demand publication.]

► Reprint of 1911 ed. of Third American Peace Congress proceedings (see ITEM NO. 2.22123).

Carnegie, Dale

1956 2.16725 *How to develop self-confidence and influence people by public speaking.* New York: Pocket Books, 244 pp.

► See section, "Rewriting One Sentence a Hundred and Four Times"; specifically, p. 214, note of having "spent a few unforgettable days on the rim of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado" and hearing a woman use the adjective, "beautiful", to describe several different things other than the canyon; then he applies a thesaurus of more appropriate words. (Numerous reprintings under this and other imprints, as well as translations into Arabic, Chinese, Greek, Japanese Korean, Russian, Thai, and Turkish; surely others.)

Carothers, Steven

1979 2.1881 Introduction. *In:* Barry Thomson, *The enchanted light : images of the Grand Canyon.* Grand Canyon National Park Lodges/Fred Harvey, Inc., pp. 1-10.

Carpenter, Allan

1991 2.1882 *The encyclopedia of the Far West.* (Carl Provorse, editorial associate; Randy Lyon, contributor.) New York and Oxford: Facts On File, 544 pp.

Carpenter, C. H.

1930 2.32502 Grand Canyon. *In:* Among Ourselves [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 24(2) (January): 87-88.

► Includes note, "William Archer, our speedball carpenter, has just completed a rustic and very nice-looking storm door for the west end of the waiting-room." (ENTIRE NOTE) Grand Canyon Depot.

Carpenter, Chuck

1970 2.8078 Low cost Grand Canyon run. *American Whitewater*, 15(3) (Autumn): 15-.

Carpenter, Frank De Yeaux

1878 2.13494 Geographical surveying. II. *Van Nostrand's Eclectic Engineering Magazine*, 19(116) (August): 163-183.

► See pp. 179-180, passing reference to Powell's explorations of "the great cañon of the Colorado River" and passing reference to George M. Wheeler's explorations but without notice of the locale. *NOTE*: The author's name in part I of this title (see 19(115) (July): 52) is misspelled as Franx De Yeaux Carpenter. (Part I is not pertinent to this bibliography.)

1878 2.13484 *Geographical surveying, its uses, methods and results.* New York: D. Van Nostrand, 176 pp. + advertisements. (Van Nostrand's Science Series, 37 [not indicated in publication but listed in advertisements elsewhere].)

► Title-page includes header, "Geological Commission of Brazil, Professor Ch. Fred. Hartt, Chief." See p. 162, passing reference to Powell's explorations of "the great cañon of the Colorado River"; and pp. 162-163, passing reference to George M. Wheeler's explorations but without notice of the locale. Title-page indicates, "Reprinted from Van Nostrand's Magazine" (Carptenter, 1878, ITEM NO. 2.13494). Also preceded by a preliminary article: Frank Carpenter, Geographical surveying, *Van Nostrand's Eclectic Engineering Magazine*, 14 (June 1876) (90): 513-521, but which does not include anything pertinent to this bibliography.

1880 2.16937 Explorações geographicas. Suas applicaçõs, methodos e resultados. (Conclusão.) *In:* Exploração [SECTION]. *Revista de Engenharia* (Rio de Janeiro), 2(12) (December 15): 195-199. [In Portuguese.]

► See pp. 197-198, brief notice of western American surveys under F. V. Hayden, J. W. Powell, and G. M. Wheeler, including specifically (p. 197): "A segunda, debaixo das ordens do major J. W. Powel [*sic*], o intelligente geologo e intrepido explorador que foi o primeiro a descer of grande *cañon* do Rio Colorado."

Carpenter, Frank G.

1898 2.7647 *North America.* New York, Cincinnati (Ohio), and Chicago: American Book Co., 355 pp. (Carpenter's Geographical Reader.)

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 237-239.

1922 2.24865 *North America.* New York, Cincinnati (Ohio), Chicago, Boston, and Atlanta (Georgia): American Book Co., 510 pp. (Carpenter's New Geographical Reader.)

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 326-328.

Carpenter, Geoff

2011 2.15298 [Comments.] *In:* Memories and photos from the 2011 GTS river trip. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(2) (Summer): 16. [Guides Training Seminar.]

Carpenter, Roy

1976 2.10107 Legends of Nankoweap. *Lone Star Sierran*, (September): 6-7.

Carr, Clark E.

1908 2.13669 *My day and generation.* Chicago: A. C. McClurg and Co., 452 pp. + advertisements.

► See pp. 91-94.

Carr, Ethan

1998 2.1885 *Wilderness by design : landscape, architecture and the National Park Service.* Lincoln, Nebraska: University of Nebraska Press, 378 pp.

2007 2.26704 *Mission 66 : modernism and the national park dilemma.* Amherst, Massachusetts: University of Massachusetts Press; *in association with* Library of American Landscape History, 407 pp.

► Includes Grand Canyon National Park and Lake Mead National Recreation Area, *passim*. Notable error: The photo on p. 95 said to depict the Canyon Hotel in Yellowstone National Park is actually a view of El Tovar Hotel in Grand Canyon National Park as seen from the roof of Hopi House.

Carr, John N.

1994 2.1886 (COLLECTOR) *It was a rough road! . . . and other Arizona Game and Fish stories.* Phoenix: Heart Track Publications, 274 pp. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Arizona Game and Fish Department anecdotes. Individual items cited throughout this bibliography.

1994 2.1887 I'm a jerk. *In:* Carr, John N. (collector), *It was a rough road! . . . and other Arizona Game and Fish stories.* Phoenix: Heart Track Publications, pp. 220-222.

Carr, Mike

2001 2.25944 Kaibab Plateau North. *In:* Field Reports [SECTION]. *Arizona Trail Association News* (Arizona Trail Association, Phoenix), 7(1) (Spring): 7.

Carr, Nick

1977 2.8750 Incident at the Grand Canyon. *Xenophile*, (30) (March): 131-132, 19 [page reading sequence thus].

► Field investigation of the plausibility of an incident that took place in a fictional story. The incident in question appeared in "The Seige That Brought the Black Death", *Operator #5* (March/April 1938), by Curtis Steele (*pseudonym* of Emile C. Tepperman), ITEM NO. 7.180). Note from *Xenophile* (p. 131): "Editor's Note: In order to better understand the following article, the reader is referred to 'The Purple Invasion' stories, a series of related novels unique in the pulps, which appeared in *Operator #5* between 1936 and 1938, and to *America's Secret Service Ace*, a booklet by Mr. Carr, published by Pulp Press." For citations of source material see in this bibliography Part 7 (Fiction): Steele (1938, ITEM NO. 7.180; 1999, ITEM NO. 7.184).

Carr, Patrick

1985 2.1888 Damn the Canyon. *Headwaters* (Friends of the River, Sacramento, California), 9(2) (March/April).

1985 2.1889 Damn the Canyon. *Northern Arizona Life*, 2(6) (August): 35.

► Reprinted from *Headwaters*.

Carre, Jean-Marie

1935 2.23804 *Promenades dans trois continents.* Paris: Éditions Courrier Politique, Littéraire et Social, 190 pp. (Collection du Temps Présent.) [In French.]

► Grand Canyon, see in 1. Partie, "Amérique. De New-York à San Francisco."

Carrell, Toni

1987 2.18107 The place of the paddle wheel steamboat Charles H. Spencer in Colorado River maritime history and paddle wheel vessel development. *In:* Carrell, Toni (ed.), Bradford, James E., and Rusho, W. L., Submerged cultural resources site report: Charles H. Spencer's mining operation and paddle wheel steamboat, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area. *Southwest Cultural Resources Center, Professional Paper 13*, pp. 67-98. [Authorship given in table of contents for volume.]

Carrier, Jim

1989 2.1891 *Down the Colorado : travels on a western waterway.* Boulder, Colorado: Roberts Rinehart, Inc., 141 pp. (Copyright The Denver Post Corporation.)

Carrington, Richard

1967 2.1894 *Great national parks of the world.* New York: Random House, 240 pp.

► See pp. 57-67.

Carroll, Charles M.

1906 2.19180 In the Medicine Bow Range. *Recreation*, 24(3) (March): 221-223.

► See p. 221, Grand Canyon, *in passing*: "The next evening found us camped on the south fork of the Grand River, in Grand county, near the source of the Grand or Colorado River, which enters the Grand Cañon in Arizona and then becomes a point of national interest."

Carroll, Elsie Camberlain

1960 2.9773 *History of Kane County*. [No place]: Kane County Daughters of Utah Pioneers.

► For 2nd ed. see Adonis Findlay Robinson (1970, ITEM NO. 2.9772).

Carroll, John; Fogarty, Helen M.; Collagan, Mary E. G.; AND Murphy, Mary A.

1910 2.19345 Grade VIII. *In:* Outlines and suggestions to accompany the provisional course of study in geography for the elementary schools. *Boston Public Schools, School Document 5*, pp. 57-.

► See under "Historical Geography": p. 86, "Western rivers. (a) Colorado, navigable from Grand Cañon 400 miles to its mouth. Country arid and sparsely settled." (ENTIRE NOTE) Authors of Grade VIII section noted under the committee members for this volume, p. [3].

Carroll, Richard, AND Carroll, Donna

1996 2.12941 Horseplay. *Orange Coast* (Orange County, California), 22(8) (August): 72-74, 76-79.

► See "Bar Ten Ranch", pp. 78-79.

Carson, Christopher [Carson, Kit]

1926 2.1895 *Kit Carson's own story of his life : as dictated to Col. and Mrs. D. C. Peters about 1856-57, and never before published.* (Blanche C. Grant, ed.) Taos, New Mexico: [no imprint], 138 pp. (New Mexico Publishing Co., printer).

► See p. 14: (In 1829) ". . . we arrived on the Colorado of the West, below the great Cañon. It can better be imagined, our joy, than described when we discovered the stream. [. . .] We encamped on the banks of the Colorado three days . . . ." *NOTE*: This statement was later misconstrued as having seen the Grand Canyon. See remarks with Camp (1922, ITEM NO. 2.28416).

1955 2.25496 *Kit Carson's own story of his life : as dictated to Col. and Mrs. D. C. Peters about 1856-57, and never before published.* (Blanche C. Grant, ed.) Taos, New Mexico: Kit Carson Memorial Foundation, Inc., 138 [139] pp. See remarks with Carson (1926).

2004 2.25497 *Kit Carson's own story of his life : as dictated to Col. and Mrs. D. C. Peters.* Santa Barbara, California: The Narrative Press, 138 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Reprinting of the 1955 ed. See remarks with Carson (1926).

2007 2.25498 *Kit Carson's own story of his life : facsimile of the original 1926 edition.* (Blanche C. Grant, ed. New foreword by Marc Simmons.) Santa Fe, New Mexico: Sunstone Press, [10], 138 [139] pp., plates. (Southwest Heritage Series.). [An on-demand publication.]

► Reprinting of the 1955 ed. See remarks with Carson (1926).

Carson, Donald W., AND Johnson, James W.

2001 2.7913 *Mo : the life and times of Morris K. Udall.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 332 pp.

Carson, William Wallace

1991 2.9326 *William Wallace Carson: Journey home. An exhibition held at the University Galleries, Sibell-Wolle Fine Arts Building, University of Colorado at Boulder, April 1-14, 1991.* Boulder, Colorado: University Libraries, [unpaginated].

Carstens, Rosemary

2013 2.25499 Black and Brown: A Grand Canyon point of view; a painter and a photographer meet, marry and build a life around art. *Western Art and Architecture*, (February/March): 148-153.

► About Elizabeth Black, painter; and Chris Brown, photographer.

Carstens, Tom

2009 2.21052 Rafting the big water in Grand Canyon. *Applegater* (Applegate Valley Community Newspaper, Jacksonville, Oregon), (Summer): 19.

Carter, C. F.

1907 2.15046 Surveying through the Grand Canyon. *The Railroad Man's Magazine*, 4(3) (December): 385-395.

► Stanton railway survey. Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.

Carter, Charles Frederick

1921 2.17877 How Doheny got there; an intimate study of one of the most brilliant figures in the American oil industry. *The Magazine of Wall Street*, 29(1) (November 12): 40-42.

► Edward Laurence Doheny. See p. 40: "One [little diversion] occurred in 1875, when Doheny was 19 years old. He had joined a party of prospectors on a trip to the Grand Canyon. This was seven years after Major Powell had made his historic trip down the Colorado River. One day while a member of the party was being lowered over a cliff to look for indications of mineral the rope broke and the man fell to his death. There was no way to recover the body because all the ropes in the party had been combined to make up the one that broke. So the survivers [*sic*] went their several ways and forgot the tragedy; that is, all but Doheny. He could do nothing at the time; but he could, and did, return a year later with a companion, and had himself lowered over the cliff and gave the skeleton a decent burial." (ENTIRE NOTE) (*NOTE*: The man killed was James Mooney, for whom Mooney Falls on Havasu Creek take their non-Indigenous name.)

Carter, Charles S.

1891 2.14916 (COMPILER, ARRANGER) *History of the Class of '70 of the University of Michigan.* [No place]: Published by authority of the class, 152 [153] pp.

► See "William H. Schock, B. S., M. D.", pp. 110-112; specifically, pp. 111-112. In May 1877 he sold his mining interests and outfitted a fishing and hunting trip with five others; ". . . they went farther south to Kaibab plateau, the grandest part of the Grand Canon of the Colorado River. They made a tour through Dixie, in southwestern Utah; through Pioche, in southeastern Nevada, to Los [*sic*] Vegas . . . ." Also of extralimital note to this bibliography (p. 112): In 1889 "a mining relapse" took Schock back to the upper Colorado River in Utah, where east of the Henry Mountains "he, with three others, prospected something over 100 miles down the river by boat, running seventy rapids in that distance."

Carter, Charlie

2022 2.31247 *Grand Canyon vacation, Arizona : United State of American* [sic]. [No imprint], 162 pp. [An on-demand publication (produced via Blurb.com).]

Carter, Chuck

2016 2.23537 [Letter.] *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 92(1) (January): 4.

► Remarking on the writer's first sight of a Kaibab squirrel.

Carter, Frank

1902 2.13503 The Grand Cañon of Arizona. *McGill University Magazine* (Montreal), 1(2) (April): 218-230.

► Carter visited the canyon in the fall of 1901 and rode a mule down Bright Angel Trail, with this wonderfully obvious observation: "The guide goes first and shows one the way, a superfluous aid when the only alternatives are the track and instant destruction."

Carter, Jimmy

2009 2.12451 Foreword; the finest legacy. *In:* Heacox, Kim, *An American idea : the making of the national parks.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, pp. 6-7.

Carter, Kate B.

1947 2.12360 (COMPILER) The story of an old album. *Heart Throbs of the West* (Daughters of Utah Pioneers), (December): 101-152.

1970 2.8301 (COMPILER) *Our pioneer heritage. Volume 13.* Salt Lake City: Daughters of Utah Pioneers, 581 pp.

► See "John Wesley Powell", pp. 61-128. Also noted: Separate(?), paginated 61-128, "Lesson for October, 1969".

1975 2.12343 (COMPILER) *Our pioneer heritage. Volume 18.* Salt Lake City: Daughters of Utah Pioneers.

► See "Early Pioneer Photographers", pp. 249-304.

Carter, Lyndia

1996 2.32115 John Wesley Powell's headquarters at Kanab. *History Blazer*, (December):.

Carter, Oscar C. S.

1898 2.17130 A summer visit to Arizona. *Friends' Intelligencer* (Philadelphia), 55(29) (July 16): 508-510.

► "Notes of a lecture by Prof. O. C. S. Carter, of the Boys' High School, Philadelphia. Furnished the Intelligencer by George B. Cock, Stenographer." Includes Grand Canyon, though apparently only through the writings of John Wesley Powell.

1906 2.14073 The plateau country of the Southwest and La Mesa Encantada (the Enchanted Mesa). *Franklin Institute, Journal* (Philadelphia), 161(6) (June): 451-467.

Carter, Ray Cecil

1925 2.30282 Says Ray Cecil Carter, Colby '11. *In:* Here's What They Thought of the 1910 Convention [SECTION]. *Delta Upsilon Quarterly* (Delta Upsilon Fraternity, New York and Burlington, Vermont), 43(2) (April): 170-172.

► Section provides reminiscences to complement the highlights of the forthcoming railway circle tour in U.S. and Canada as part of fraternity's convention

(see Unsigned, 1925, ITEM NO. 2.30281). Carter mistakes Santa Fe Railway's provider, Fred Harvey, as "George Harvey". Notes regarding visit to Grand Canyon, "which I understand neither paint nor words have done justice to, so I shall refrain. I shall never forget (I wonder if the rest of the party admits it) the horrible sweat in my palms as my burro felt his way down to the bottom of that huge maw. And who were the dare-devils that swam the river at the bottom." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Carter, Rosalyn, AND Carter, Jimmy

1991 2.1897 (DESIGNERS) *America on my mind.* Helena, Montana: Falcon Press, 200 pp.

Carter, Sharon (Penny)

2001 2.8534 [Remarks.] *In: John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001*. [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], p. 69.

Carter, Vivian

1922 2.24608 World Rotary at "Inspiration Point"; the Los Angeles convention as seen through British spectacles. *The Rotarian*, 21(2) (August): 62-64.

► "A Rotary Convention is 'Inspiration Point.'" (p. 62). See p. 62: "We had stood on the rim of the Grand Canyon and rubbed our eyes lest we be dreaming. Here was a 'hole in the earth' dug by Nature, large enough to conceal the biggest city above ground." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Carver, Barb

2019 2.27733 1957: Barb Carver. *From:* More First Grand Canyon Visits. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(1) (Winter): 11.

2024 2.31602 [Letter.] *Arizona Highways*, 100(1) (January): 4.

► Remarks on the article about the Grand Canyon Pioneer Cemetery by Lisa Schnebly Heidinger in 99(10) (October): 10-11.

Casanova, Frank E.

1967 2.1898 Trails to Supai in Cataract Canyon. *Plateau*, 39 (Winter): 124-130.

1968 2.1899 (ED.) General Crook visits the Supais; as reported by John G. Bourke. *Arizona and the West*, 10(3) (Autumn): 253-276, plates.

Case, Josh

2018 2.29002 Moments. *In:* Kurtz, Beverly (ed.), *Why we boat : running rivers on our own.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 198-206.

Case, Robert Ormond

1938 2.8079 He shot the Colorado alone. *Saturday Evening Post*, 210 (February 26): 8-9, 34, 36, 38-40.

► Buzz Holmstrom.

Casebolt, Donald E.

1997 2.29383 Rim to rim; I invited my friends to take a hike and ended up making a point about vegetarianism. *Adventist Review* (General Conference of Seventh-day Adventists, Hagerstown, Maryland), 174(30) (July 24): cover, 8-10 (also concurrently paginated for the volume, 984-986).

► Cover tag: "Rim to Rim; How diet and exercise kept Donald Casebolt hiking through the Grand Canyon". Regarding a rim-to-rim hike when the author was 64 years old.

Casimiro, Steve

2005 2.17563 UT/AZ; Freewheeling in canyon country. *In:* Great Drives '05 [FEATURE]. *Popular Mechanics*, 182(6) (June): 88-90, 92.

2016 2.27473 Grand Canyon slow ride; in 1976 a group of friends spent more than three months running the Colorado, a feat that will never be repeated. *Adventure Journal* (Monarch Beach, California), (3) (Winter 2016/2017): 20-21.

2016 2.27474 Historical badass. Without the apparent aid of logic; Colin Fletcher walked the length of California, navigated the Colorado River from source to sea, and wrote the book that launched a million backpacking trips. *Adventure Journal* (Monarch Beach, California), (3) (Winter 2016/2017): 96-99.

2022 2.31057 High traverse: Chiura Obata erased cultural boundaries and redefined the landscape of art in the Sierra Nevada. *Adventure Journal* (Monarch Beach, California), (24) (Spring): 94-103.

► See p. 103, "*Grand Canyon*, 1940; watercolor on silk, 17.5 x 21.75 inches." No separate text mention.

Casper, Anne Marie

2007 2.12724 Into the abyss . . . *The Beta* (Hampshire College, Amherst, Massachusetts), 5(4) (February): 4-8, back cover. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Cassard, Richard

2013 2.19236 [Letter, regarding his song, "Boatman".] *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(3) (Fall): 3.

2013 2.19237 Boatman. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(3) (Fall): 18.

► GSong lyrics. Digital links for listening to the song are provided with this item.

Cassell, Mary E.

1911 2.13601 Out to the golden West. *Locomotive Engineers Journal*, 45(8) (August): 684-687.

► See p. 686.

Cassidy, Ann

2020 2.29314 Prop 17: A pathway to a life on rivers. *Headwaters* (Friends of the River, Sacramento, California), (Spring): 6.

► Regarding Save the Stanislaus and California voters' Proposition 17. Item includes brief notes of Cassidy having worked on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Cassidy, Daniel F. [Cassidy, Dan]

1995 2.1906 [Letter to Editor, commenting on Muav Saddle cabin.] *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(6): 7.

1997 2.1907 The literature of the Grand Canyon and the Colorado River. *AB Bookman's Weekly*, 100(14) (October 6): 806, 808, 810, 812, 814.

Cassidy, Dan, AND Cassidy, Diane

1995 2.1908 Hello... from the Cassidys. *In: Western Americana—The Grand Canyon of Arizona, the Colorado River, the Colorado Plateau. October 1995.* Phoenix: Five Quail Books—West, p. [1] on first of 4 leaves. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Book list. Introduction to customers after purchasing the business of Five Quail Books; includes comments on Grand Canyon.

Cassidy, Diane

2004 2.9934 Editor's note [to memorial of George Steck]. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(5): 7. [Unsigned.]

2004 2.10131 Editor's note [to article on Arizona State Railroad Museum]. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(10): 3.

► Re: Al Richmond. Note unsigned.

2004 2.10132 Editor's note. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(10): 4.

► Marc Pearsall and Grand Canyon Railway; photo by Gus Scott. Note unsigned.

Cassidy, John

2019 2.28905 Introduction. *In:* Briggs, Don, *The Grand Canyon photography of Don Briggs : a benefit project for Friends of the River.* [No imprint], pp. [5]-[7]. [An on-demand publication. Produced by blurb.com (not indicated in volume).]

Cassidy, Stewart

1959 2.20712 A right to be there. *In:* Reader Response [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 22(12) (December): 28.

► Reply to Harry C. James's comment in October issue (ITEM NO. 2.20711) regarding Cassidy's cover photo in the August issue, which had shown a Havasupai mounted on a horse in the Havasu Falls plunge pool.

Cassidy, William J.

1887 2.14525 *Age of creation.* Toronto: William Briggs, 356 pp.

► See p. 65, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Cassin, J. M.

1899 2.13978 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 95.

Cassity, Michael

2004 2.25831 *Route 66 corridor national historic context study.* Broken Arrow, Oklahoma: Michael Cassity, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region, National Trails System Office, Route 66 Corridor Preservation Program, 354 pp.

Castagne, Maurice

2002 2.9136 [Letter to editor regarding work on Orphan Mine history.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(10): 3.

Castañeda, Pedro de [Castañeda de Nagara, Pedro de] [Castañeda de Nájera, Pedro de]

see also under Winship

1596 2.1909 *Relacion de la Jornada de Cíbola conpuesta por Pº. de Castañeda Nacera. Donde setrata de de aq-llos poblados, y ritos, y costumbres, la qual fue el año de 1540. Historia del Conde Fernando Gonzales impressa.* [sic]. Sevilla [indicated on leaf 157 recto]. Collation: title-leaf, signature leaf [transcriber Bartolome Niño Velázquez], ornamental title-leaf, folios 1-157 (recto and verso). [In Spanish.]

► **MANUSCRIPT**, in the original binding of 19th-century owner Henri Ternaux-Compans. Ornamental title-leaf: *Relación de la Jornada de Cíbola, conpuesta por Pedro de Castañeda de Naçera donde setrata de todos aquellos poblados y ritos, y costumbres, la qual fue el Año De 1540.* Of particular note here is the encounter with Grand Canyon, folio 45 recto and verso and folio 46 recto and verso. *NOTE*: Regarding the repetitive "de de" on line 3 of the first title-leaf, likely a lapsus, the first "de" follows the usual letter forms as seen elsewhere, but compare the less usual letter forms of the second "de" with those letters in the word "Conde" in line 6. Previous transcribers of this title-leaf have not recorded this and have likewise spelled out "aquellos" although it is written and hyphenated as transcribed above.

As a manuscript this would not be cited in this bibliography, but it is of seminal importance in the history of the Grand Canyon and the Southwest. This is one of two contemporary accounts by eyewitnesses of the Coronado *entrada* that mention having seen the Grand Canyon. (For the other eyewitness acount, see citations for the anonymously written *Relación del Suceso*—Unsigned, 1896, ITEM NO. 2.85; 2005, ITEM NO. 2.21428.) A few selected leaves have been published in facsimile (see farther below). This manuscript is a copy transcribed by Bartolome Niño Velázquez in Seville, Spain, from a since-missing 1560s original that was written by Castañeda in Culiacán, Nueva España [Mexico]. The 1596 copy was "either for or from the library of Hernando González, Conde de Castilla" (Flint and Flint, 2005, ITEM NO. 2.21426, p. 382). All published references to this manuscript are thus to this 1596 copy, which is today no. 63 in the Rich Collection (formerly of the Lenox Library), Rare Books and Manuscripts Division, New York Public Library, New York, New York. (The NYPL catalogue record indicates in error that the missing original was written in 1540.) The copy had been amongst the papers of Henri Ternaux-Compans of France, who was the first to put this account in print (see Castañeda, 1838, ITEM NO. 2.1910), though with considerable liberties and ignorance in translation. Ternaux-Compans had recognized this document in the manuscript collection of Antonoio de Uguina, in Madrid, who had acquired the collection of Juan Bautista Muñoz (although it is recognized that the details of these earlier provenances is unclear). After the 1835 death of Uguina, Ternaux-Compans purchased the collection, from which around 1844 the Spanish manuscripts were purchased by Massachusetts bibliographer–bookseller Obadiah Rich (through Henry Stevens, an agent working on behalf of Rich and others), and in 1848 Rich's collection was acquired by James Lenox (though the relationship between Rich and Lenox is not clear), whose collection in turn became the Lenox Library. The Lenox Library later became an elemental part of the New York Public Library. The entire volume of the *Relación* copy has been digitized and is accessible as 342 individual images online at http://archives.nypl.org/mss/257063 (last accessed September 22, 2020).] [For a history of the Rich Collection see Brownrigg, Edwin Blake, *Colonial Latin American Manuscripts and Transcripts in the Obadiah Rich Collection: An Inventory and Index* (The New York Public Library, Astor, Lenox and Tilden Foundations; and Readex Books, New York, 1978 (ITEM NO. 1.278).]

The title-sheet, ornamental title-sheet, all four pages (two folio leaves, recto and verso) containing the Grand Canyon encounter, and the colophon have been reproduced *in facsimile* in Spamer (2022, item nos. 2.31148, 2.31149).

Earlier publications of the ornamental title-page and selected pages *in facsimile* have been published as follows: [¶] The ornamental title-page is illustrated as figure 2.1 in Polzer, Charles W., "The Coronado documents: Their limitations", *in* Flint, Richard, and Flint, Shirley Cushing (eds.), *The Coronado expedition to Tierra Nueva : the 1540 route across the Southwest* (University Press of Colorado, Niwot, Colorado 1997), pp. 36-43). [¶] The ornamental title-page is illustrated on p. 29 in Ahern, Maureen, "'Llevando el norte sobre el ojo isquierdo': Mapping, measuring, and naming in Casteñeda's *Relación de la journada de Cíbola* (1563)", *in* Arias, Santa, and Meléndez, Mariselle (eds.), *Mapping colonial Spanish America : places and commonplaces of identity, culture, and experience*, Associated University Presses (Cranbury (New Jersey), London, and Mississauga (Ontario), 2002), pp. 24-50. [¶] Two pages that relate to the description of the Grand Canyon are reproduced in facsimile on pp. 112-113 in John Miller Morris (ed.), *Relación de la jornada de Cíbola. Narrative of the Coronado expedition* (R. R. Donnelley and Sons Co., The Lakeside Press, Chicago, The Lakeside Classics Centennial Edition, 2002). However, take note that while the legend for these illustrated pages reads that they are the "section [that] describes discovery of Grand Canyon" they are mistakenly illustrated in reverse order (folio 45 verso, p. 112; folio 45 recto, p. 113), and further, the Grand Canyon account actually concludes on folio 46 recto and verso (not illustrated). (Compare also the more modern transcriptions of the folios in Flint and Flint (2005, ITEM NO. 2.21426), pp. 397-398 [English translation], 451 [transcription of Spanish manuscript].)

[¶] The first folio-leaves for parts 1, 2, and 3 of the narrative (as denoted in the manuscript) are reproduced in facsimile in George Parker Winship (1896, ITEM NO. 2.6973, "The Coronado Expedition, 1540-1542", *U.S. Bureau of Ethnology, 14th Annual Report, Part 1*), double-page Plates 33, 34, 35 (plate order within the 14th annual report, but also stamped, respectively, 17, 18, 19 on blank foreleaves to indicate plate order in the Winship paper). The Winship paper comprises the first publication of the *Relación* in Spanish (Castañeda, 1896, ITEM NO. 2.1911), with the first English translation (Castañeda, 1896, ITEM NO. 2.1912). Winship omitted the first three leaves of the manuscript, which were first published by Flint and Flint (2005), and which have been read from the original manuscript for this citation in the present bibliography.

1838 2.1910 Relation du voyage de Cibola entrepris en 1540; ou l'on traite de toutes les peuplades qui habitent cette contrée, de leurs mœurs et coutumes, par Pédro de Castañeda de Nagera. *In:* Ternaux-Compans, Henri, *Voyages, relations et mémoires originaux pour servir a l'histoire de la découverte de l'Amérique publiés pour la première fois, en français, par H. Ternaux-Compans,* [Volume 9]. *Relation du voyage de Cibola, entrepris en 1540. Inédit.* Paris: Arthus Bertrand, pp. i-xvi, 1-246. [In French.]

► This is the first publication of Castañeda's account. The encounter at Grand Canyon is on pp. 62-64. Pages iii-vi comprise "Préface de l'éditeur français". See Ternaux-Compans (1838, ITEM NO. 2.6265) for full citation of volume.

1896 2.1911 Relacion de la Jornada de Cibola conpuesta por Pedro de Castañeda de Naçera. Donde se trata de todos aquellos poblados y ritos, y costumbres, la qual fue el Año de 1540. *In:* Winship, George P., The Coronado Expedition, 1540-1542. *U.S. Bureau of American Ethnology, 14th Annual Report, Part 1*, pp. 414-469. [In Spanish.]

► Text of the 1596 manuscript copy of the *relacón* in the New York Public Library (see Castañeda, 1596, ITEM NO. 2.1909), published for the first time in Spanish by Winship. Winship (p. 414, footnote) indicates, "This text is, as far as possible, a copy of the Relacion in the Lenox Library." (The Lenox library created in 1895 part of the New York Public Library.) The encounter with Grand Canyon appears on p. 429.

1896 2.1912 Translation of the narrative of Castañeda. Account of the Expedition to Cibola which took place in the year 1540, in which all those settlements, their ceremonies and customs, are described. Written by Pedro de Castañeda, of Najera. *In:* Winship, George P., The Coronado Expedition, 1540-1542. *U.S. Bureau of Ethnology, 14th Annual Report, Part 1*, pp. 470-546.

► First English translation of the 1596 copy of the *Relacón* in the New York Public Library (see Castañeda, 1596, ITEM NO. 2.1909). The encounter with Grand Canyon appears on p. 489.

1907 2.1913 Account of the expedition to Cibola which took place in the year 1540, in which all those settlements, their ceremonies and customs, are described. Written by Pedro de Castañeda, of Najera. (Translated.) *From:* Hodge, Frederick W. (ed.), The narrative of the expedition of Coronado, by Pedro de Castañeda. *In: Spanish explorers in the southern United States, 1528-1543.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons.

1946 2.1915 Account of the expedition to Cibola which took place in the year 1540, in which all those settlements, their ceremonies and customs, are described. Written by Pedro de Castañeda, of Najera. (Translated.) *From:* Hodge, Frederick W. (ed.), The narrative of the expedition of Coronado, by Pedro de Castañeda. *In: Spanish explorers in the southern United States, 1528-1543.* New York: Barnes and Noble, pp. 281-387. (Original Narratives of Early American History.)

1977 2.16550 The narrative of the expedition of Coronado (Frederick W. Hodge, ed.). *In: Spanish explorers in the southern United States, 1528-1543.* New York: Barnes and Noble.

1990 2.26447 Pedro de Castañeda, 1510?-54? *In:* Work, James C. (ed.), *Prose and poetry of the American West.* Lincoln and London: University of Nebraska Press, pp. 29-35.

► See "On the Rim of the Grand Canyon", pp. 30-33. *From* Winship (1896, ITEM NO. 2.6973).

1992 2.31876 La relación de la jornada de Cíbola de Pedro Castañeda Nájera. *In:* Mora Valcárcel, Carmen de, *La siete ciudades de Cíbola : textos y testimonios sobre la expedición de Vázquez de Coronado.* Sevilla: Ediciones Alfar, pp. 57-144. (Alfar Universidad: Ediciones, Textos y Documentos, 46.) [In Spanish.]

2002 2.16549 *Relación de la jornada de Cíbola. Narrative of the Coronado expedition.* (John Miller Morris, ed.) Chicago: R. R. Donnelley and Sons Co., The Lakeside Press, cxv, 421 [425] pp. [pagination includes advertisements, pp. 417-421]. (The Lakeside Classics, Centennial Edition.) All texts are in parallel Spanish and English pages.

► Spanish transcription is from Winship (1896, ITEM NO. 2.1911); English translation is from Hammond and Rey (1940, ITEM NO. 2.3168). Two pages of the 1596 manuscript that relate to the description of the Grand Canyon (see Castañeda, 1596, ITEM NO. 2.1909) are reproduced in facsimile on pp. 112-113. However, take note that while the legend for the illustrated pages reads that they are the "section [that] describes discovery of Grand Canyon" they are mistakenly illustrated in reverse order (folio 45 verso, p. 112; folio 45 recto, p. 113) and that the Grand Canyon account actually concludes on folio 46 recto and verso. (Compare the modern transcriptions of the folios in Flint and Flint (2005, ITEM NO. 2.21426), pp. 397-398 [English translation], 451 [transcription of Spanish manuscript].)

2005 2.21427 The Relación de la Jornada de Cíbola, Pedro de Castañeda de Nájera's narrative, 1560s (copy, 1596); New York Public Library, Rich Collection, no. 63. *In:* Flint, Richard, and Flint, Shirley Cushing (eds., translators, annotators), *Documents of the Coronado expedition, 1539-1542 : "they were not familiar with His Majesty, nor did they wish to be his subjects".* Dallas, Texas: Southern Methodist University Press, pp. 378-493.

► Editors' introduction, pp. 378-383; translation, pp. 384-434; transcription [in Spanish], pp. 435-493. Grand Canyon, pp. 397-398, 451.]

2011 2.15780 The Hopi mesas and the Colorado River. *In:* Newman, Lance (ed.), *The Grand Canyon reader.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 208-210.

► Reprinted from *The Journey of Coronado, 1540-1542* (Winship, 1904, ITEM NO. 2.6979).

Castelli, Mike

2010 2.14164 Mike Castelli; interviewed by Allen Wilson. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(2) (Summer): 43-45.

► Entire item is in the first person, by Castelli alone.

Castello, Eugene

1918 2.17871 The Philadelphia water color exhibition. *American Magazine of Art*, 9(3) (January): 112-115. [15th Annual Exhibition of Water Colors, Pennsylvania Academy of Fine Arts.]

► See p. 114: "It would be difficult to say what message Mr. Dodge McKnight wished to convey to his audience in his wash drawings of the Grand Cañon, Arizona . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE; not illustrated)

Casti, Emanuela

2013 2.27240 *Cartografia critica : dal topos alla chora.* Milano: Guerini Scientifica, 299 pp. (Spazi Nuova Serie, 1.) [In Italian.]

► See Capitolo 3, "Il Paesaggio come Icona Cartografica", which includes discussion of David Hockney's Grand Canyon canvases.

2015 2.23189 *Reflexive cartography : a new perspective in mapping.* Amsterdam, Oxford, and Waltham (Massachusetts): Elsevier, 288 pp. (Modern Cartography, Volume 6; D. R. Fraser Taylor, series ed.)

► See Chapter 3, "Landscape as a Cartographic Icon", which includes discussion of David Hockney's Grand Canyon canvases, pp. 89-91.

Castle, Anne

2023 2.31376 Foreword. *In:* Showalter, Dave, *Living river : the promise of the mighty Colorado.* Seattle, Washington: Braided River (Mountaineers Books), pp. 9-10.

Castro, Therezinha de

1975 2.29771 Geohistória dos Estados Unidos. *Revista Brasileira de Geografia* (Fundação Instituto Brasileiro de Geografia e Estatística, Rio de Janeiro), 36(4) (Caderno Especial), 19 pp. (Atlas de Relações Internacionais, Nº 32.) [In Portuguese.]

Castronova, Jeri

2015 2.29869 *Return of the goddess : the hidden history of Nefertiti—Akhenaten—Mary Magdalene—Scota.* U.S.A.: Light of the Golden Age, LLC, 195 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► See Chapter 1, "Arizona—Layers of Time" (pp. 9-27), which relates principally to the putative ancient Egyptian connection with Grand Canyon.

Cates, Bob, AND Ripley, John

2004 2.10138 Georgie—as a climber. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(4) (October/December): 1, 6.

► Submitted by Dove Menkes; photo by Niles Werner. Georgie White.

Cates, Jeannie

2005 2.12331 Birmingham Grotto meeting minutes, September 1, 2005. *Birmingham Grotto Newsletter* (National Speleological Society, Birmingham Grotto, Birmingham, Alabama), 35(10) (October): 107.

► See under "Trip Reports", a notice without further information: "David Caudle and Mike McEachern went to the Grand Canyon to Lava River Cave". Probably Thunder River?

Cathcart-Rake, William [Cathcart-Rake, Bill]

2010 2.15195 *Sufficiently robust : fifty years of walking in Grand Canyon.* New York and Bloomington, Indiana: iUniverse, Inc., 182 pp.

2023 2.31380 First saunter—the start of a six decade love affair with Grand Canyon. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 34(2) (Spring): 10-16.

Cather, Katherine Dunlap

1921 2.17801 *Story telling for teachers of beginners and primary children.* New York: Caxton Press, *for* The Teacher Training Publishing Association, 144 pp. ("A Textbook in the Standard Course in Teacher Training, outlined and approved by the Sunday School Council of Evangelical Denominations. Third Year Specialization Series.").

► See p. 42, section, "Nature study is an essential part of the preparation of the story-teller." Notes, in passing, "John Van Dyke's *The Desert*, *The Opal Sea*, *The Mountains*, and *The Grand Cañon of the Colorado*. Poetic in their conception, full of a sense of the presence of God although they make little mention of God, they arouse a feeling and reverence for and kinship with nature whose value to the story-teller cannot be estimated, for above all others the sttory-teller needs to have reverence and a feeling of kinship with nature and nature's God." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Catotti, Donna

1994 2.1920 Recurring nightmares of a GCD cook. *Hibernacle News*, 1994: 21. [Grand Canyon Dories.]

2019 2.27980 Reflections of an old dory cook, getting older. *Hibernacle News*, 2019: 10.

► With background painting on pp. 10-11 by Catotti.

Catterson, Brian

1992 2.24704 Suzuki DR650S vs. Mount Trumbull; how not to get to the Grand Canyon. *Cycle World*, 31(9) (September): 58.

► Road test of motorbike; a failed attempt to reach the rim of Grand Canyon from Mesquite, Nevada, around both sides of Mount Trumbull.

Catton-Isaacs, Sarah

2000 2.7416 No ordinary geologist. *NAU Today* (Northern Arizona University), (March 6): 4, 7.

► Joe Boyce.

Caughey, Frank

1902 2.26618 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 115.

► Credited to Detroit Free Press.

1906 2.26619 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 115.

► Credited to Detroit Free Press.

1909 2.1921 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 115.

► Credited to Detroit Free Press.

Caullery, Maurice

1917 2.13160 *Les universités et la vie scientifique aux États-Unis.* Paris: Librairie Armand Colin, 302 pp. [In French.]

► See in Chapter 17 (Les Services Fédéraux de Recherche Scientifique à Washington), "Département de l'Intérieur. L'U.S. Geological Survey.": "Ces *Surveys* partiels ont accompli une œuvre géologique et géographique remarquable. L'exploration du grand Canyon du Colorado, par le major Powell, en est un des exemples classiques." (ENTIRE NOTE)

CBS News

1990 2.1922 *48 Hours : In the Grand Canyon : with CBS News Correspondents Dan Rather, John Blackstone, Scott Pelley, Harry Smith, Doug Tunnell, August 30, 1990.* [No imprint], 20 pp.

► Transcript of television program in the *48 Hours* series, Show #124, *In the Grand Canyon*, pp. 1-18 of 20 pp. For video, see CBS, Inc. (1990, ITEM NO. 26.49).

Cedeno, Matthew

2016 2.29845 Grand Canyon visit among Caltech Y alternative spring break trips. *The California Tech* (California Institute of Technology), 119(22) (April 4): 1.

Cederfelt, Bengt

2013 2.25431 To discover America. Del 2 av 2. *Briefing* (Scandinavian Geographic Society, Stockholm), (88) (June): 15-19. [In Swedish.]

► Includes remarks on a helicopter flight from Las Vegas over Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam (p. 19). [Part 1 of this article—(87) (February): 9-13—is not pertinent to this bibliography.

Cellarius, Doris

2016 2.27111 A bit of history: Artists and our national parks. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 52(2) (Spring): 8.

Centennial Travel

2018 2.26909 *America the beautiful : the essential 2018 guide : national parks : celebrating all 59 from coast to coast.* New York: Centennial Media, LLC, 100 pp. [including wraps]. (Centennial Travel™ Special Issue.)

► See cover, "Havasu Falls; sunset, Grand Canyon, Arizona" (legend on p. 5); "Grand Canyon National Park", pp. 46-47.

2020 2.29472 *America's most amazing places : 102 destinations from sea to shining sea : perfect places to get away.* New York: Centennial Media, LLC, 100 pp. [including wraps].

► See cover, "Toroweap (Tuweep) Overlook on the North Rim of Arizona's Grand Canyon" (legend on p. 5); Grand Canyon (pp. 24-25); "Grand Canyon, Arizona" (pp. 30-31).

2020 2.29473 *Centennial Travel® special issue : complete guide to the national parks : the essential 2020 guide : America the beautiful; celebrating the most amazing places from coast to coast.* New York: Centennial Media, LLC, 100 pp. [including wraps]. (Updated Special Edition.)

► See cover, Havasu Falls (not identified; credit "Lucas Bischoff Photograph/Shutterstock" [p. 98]); "Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona" (pp. 44-45).

Century Illustrated Monthly Magazine

1910 2.14692 Forty years of this magazine; a survey of "The Century's" progress in the arts of illustration. *Century Illustrated Monthly Magazine*, 81(New Series, 59) (November): 131-150.

► See p. [134], "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado. Published in this magazine, March, 1875." Thomas Moran illustration, engraved by W. J. Linton. No text mention.

Ceres, Gyeorgos (Hatonn/Aton)

1993 2.21532 *Ecstasy to agony through The Plan 2000.* Las Vegas, Nevada: Phoenix Source Publishers, Inc., 307+ pp.

► Grand Canyon, see p. 56.

Cerquone, Joseph

1976 2.1923 *In behalf of the light : the Domínguez and Escalante expedition of 1776.* [Denver]: Domínguez Escalante Bicentennial Expedition, 33 pp., fold-out.

Cerretani, Anthony

2009 2.14514 What are you afraid of? Haunted mountains? Vanished campers? Bloodthirsty creatures? An evil wind that lures hikers over a waterfall? We dare you to hike America's scariest trails. *Backpacker*, (November): 76-79.

► See p. 77, "Tragedy in the Grand Canyon. When bodies can't be buried, do their spirits ever rest? Hike to the scene of this wreck and found out." Regarding 1956 air crash.

Cesarini, Roland J.

1961 2.26249 Ben Wittick: Adventurer with a camera. *Arizoniana* (Arizona Pioneers' Historical Society), 2(2) (Summer): 21-22.

Çevik, Nevzat

2019 2.28718 Likya Yolu; kültür ve doğa rotası. *Magenta* (Barut Yönetim Hizmetleri A.Ş, Antalya), (Summer): 66-71. [In Turkish.]

► Regarding the cultural values of the Lycian Way, with note of Grand Canyon, *in passing*, as a cultural destination.

Chadima, Pavel

2008 2.27783 Arizona—ráj astronomů a cestovatelů. *Hvězdárna a Planetárium Hradec Králové, Měsíčník*, (February): [3]. [In Czech.]

► Includes remarks on Grand Canyon.

Chadwick, Douglas H.

1992 2.1924 North Rim of the Grand Canyon. *National Geographic Traveler*, 9(2) (March/April): 110-122.

1994 2.1925 North Rim of the Grand Canyon; the path less taken. (Photographs by Tom Bean.) *National Geographic Traveler*, ("National Parks collector's edition"): cover, 76-88.

Chaffee, Patricia Ann

2015 2.22569 Jane Allen—attracted to community and culture. *In:* Featured Widow [SECTION]. *Pathfinder* (East Lyme, Connecticut), 1(9) (April): 8-11.

► See p. 11, reminiscences "all stand out for some reason but riding a donkey down into the Grand Canyon on a two foot wide path, while in her mid 70's really stands out in her mind." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Chaffin, Ned

1997 2.12995 Ned Chaffin. *In:* Negri, Richard F. (ed.), *Tales of canyonland cowboys.* Bedford, Massachusetts: Applewood Books, pp. 37-78.

► Chapter 2 of volume; oral history. See pp. 73, 138.

Chaikin, Andrew

2009 2.12567 (WITH Victoria Kohl)
Voices from the moon : Apollo astronauts describe their lunar experiences. New York: Viking Studio (Penguin Group), 202 pp.

► See quotations by Ed Mitchell (p. 66) and Dave Scott (pp. [89], 114); the mentions of Grand Canyon relate to astronaut geology training.

Chalfont, James M.

1932 2.7417 Preface. *In:* Stanton, Robert Brewster, *Colorado River controversies.* New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., pp. xv-xxxii.

1982 2.7418 Preface. *In:* Stanton, Robert Brewster, *Colorado River controversies.* New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., pp. xv-xxxii.

► Volume is facsimile reprint of Stanton (1932, ITEM NO. 2.5957).

Chalker, Newton

1899 2.13941 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 85.

Chaloner, John Armstrong

1914 2.18361 *The swan-song of "Who's Looney Now?" Hippodrome Edition. Dedicated to the press of the United States.* Roanoke Rapids, North Carolina: Palmetto Press, lxxv, 371 pp.

► See "A Voice From the Tomb", pp. 173-366; specifically, "'Rex' Lecture. May 10th, 1914. (Behind closed doors.)", pp. 326-336, and in particular, p. 331: "The last time your lecturer was in Arizona was in 1884. He then passed through Flagstaff on his way to one of the most glorious and wonderful sights in the world, the Grand Canon of the Colorado River." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Chamberlain, Arthur Henry

1913 2.15612 *Ideals and democracy : an essay in modernism.* Chicago and New York: Rand McNally and Co., 173 pp.

► See pp. 1-2, 7.

1915 2.14220 Our western wonderlands. *In: Complimentary sourvenir book : fifty-third annual convention, National Education Association and International Congress of Education, Oakland, California meeting, August 16-28, 1915*, pp. 101-117. [Cover title: *National Education Association and International Congress of Education, 1915*.]

► See pp. 112-114, "Grand Canyon of Arizona".

Chamberlain, James Franklin, AND Chamberlain, Arthur Henry

1911 2.16874 *North America : a supplementary geography.* New York: Macmillan Co., 299 pp. (The Continents and Their People.) [Also subsequent printings.]

► See Chapter 13, "The Cañon of the Colorado", pp. 126-133.

Chamberlain, John

1945 2.19294 The Earl of Halifax; Britain's Ambassador to the U.S. is a high-minded peer who gets along well with plain Americans. *Life*, 18(12) (March 19): 84-86, 88, 90, 93-94, 96.

► See photo, p. 93, Lord and Lady Halifax at Grand Canyon (no text mention of Grand Canyon). Photo credit (p. 23) to "Kolb Bros. Studio".

Chamberlain, Samuel

1942 2.8891 (DESIGNER, ED.) *Fair is our land.* (Introduction by Donald Moffat.) Chicago: Peoples Book Club, Inc., 252 pp.

► See pp. 142-145, 248.

Chamberlain, Samuel E.

1956 2.28115 *My confession.* (Introduction and postscript by Roger Butterfield.) New York: Harper and Brothers, 301 pp., plates.

► Includes casual remarks pertaining to Grand Canyon, pp. 283-284, 318; specifically, about listening to an impromptu lecture on Grand Canyon geology, upon which he later based a painting.

1956 2.28116 *My confession : the recollections of a rogue.* New York: Harper and Brothers, *for* Arizona Silhouettes, 301 pp., plates. ("A limited edition of 500 copies. Numbers 1 through 50 are bound in Arizona cowhide. Numbers 51 through 500 in buckram covers.").

► Dust jacket differs from that of the Harper mass market ed. (ITEM NO. 2.28115).

1957 2.28117 *Donne sciabole e cavalli : le confessioni di un avventuriero al Messico.* Milano: Feltrinelli, 351 pp., plates. [In Italian.]

► Translation of *My Confession*.

1987 2.28118 *My confession : the recollections of a rogue.* (Introduction and postscript by Roger Butterfield; foreword by John Eisenhower.) Lincoln, Nebraska: University of Nebraska Press, 302 pp.

1996 2.28119 *My confession : recollections of a rogue.* (William H. Goetzmann, ed.) Austin, Texas: Texas State Historical Association, *in cooperation with* University of Texas at Austin, Center for Studies in Texas History, 383 pp.

Chamberlain, Von Del, AND Page, James

2019 2.28460 (EDS.) *Kanab's role in the John Wesley Powell geological and geographical survey of the American West (1870-1876).* (Deanna Pearl Tait Glover, director.) [Kanab, Utah]: [Kanab Heritage Museum], 29 pp. [p. 29 is inside back cover].

► "This 2019 publication is an improved and updated version of an earlier booklet" (not otherwise identified); see Judd (no date, ITEM NO. 2.16593).

Chamberlin, Laura

2022 2.31131 Guide profile; Laura Chamberlin, age 48. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(3) (Fall): 23.

► Interview.

Chamberlin, Ralph V.

1947 2.1926 Francis Marion Bishop, 1843-1933. *In:* The exploration of the Colorado River in 1869. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 15(1/4): 155-158.

Chamberlin, Silas

2014 2.28222 *On the trail: A history of American hiking.* Doctoral dissertation, Lehigh University, 345 pp.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 131-132, 273; and regarding Colin Fletcher and *The Man Who Walked Through Time*, pp. 250-254.

Chambers, Julius

1912 2.33118 *The book of New York : forty years' recollections of the American metropolis.* New York: The Book of New York Company, 448 pp.

► See biographical note and photographic portrait of Robert Brewster Stanton (pp. 201-202), which includes, "As chief engineer of a proposed railroad down the Colorado River of the West, he led, in 1889-'90, the second successful expedition that ever passed through the Grand Canon of that river, following Major Powell's first exploration of 1869." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Chambers, Patricia

1986 2.1927 Grand Canyon offers quiet and solitude. *River Runner*, (July/August): 6.

► Letter to the editor.

Chambers, S. Allen, Jr.

2000 2.8080 *National landmarks, America's treasures : the National Park Foundation's complete guide to National Historical Landmarks.* New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 548 pp.

Chambliss, Catherine

1944 2.1928 Sermon in phantasy. *Arizona Highways*, 20(4) (April): 4-7.

Champoux, William Ghani

1999 2.13034 (AUTHOR/ILLUSTRATOR; WITH friends/contributors William Stuart Buehler, Susan Franklin-Wilson, Bethe Hagens, August T. Jaccaci, and Henry Phelps MacLean)
Gaia matrix : Arkhom and the geometries of destiny in the North American landscape. Washington, Massachusetts: Franklin Media, 251 pp.

Chan, Adrian

2008 2.12964 Livin' la vida Vegas! PMA 2008 in Las Vegas. *PHOTOVIDEOi* (Singapore), (March): 6-13.

► Includes Grand Canyon. PMA: Photo Marketing Association convention.

Chan, Sumie

2021 2.32094 Gender and literature—is gender gendered? Female protagonists in Macbeth (1606), Thelma and Louise (1991) and A Doll's House (1879)—three different genres of literature across centuries. *International Journal of Languages, Literature and Linguistics*, 7(4) (December): 189-192.

► In the section, "Endings of the Female Protagonists" (p. 192), contrasts Lady Macbeth and Thelma and Louise: "While Lady Macbeth commits suicide in the sleepwalking scene due to the overwhelm of guilt and remorse, Thelma and Louise are finally caught in suspense in the air in the frozen frame of the final shot. The contrastive boundlessness of the Cliff of Grand Canyon creates an illusion that the two heroines are swallowed by the landscape, foreshadowing their fate would be either immenent deth or imprisonment upon the punishment for the refusal to stay in their fixed gendered binaries." (Chan analyzes the film and the protagonists separately in "Thelma and Louise in *Thelma and Louise*" (p. 191), but does not mention the "Grand Canyon" scene there.)

Chandler, Albert R.

1915 2.17692 Can you answer these questions? *Ohio State University Monthly*, 7(3) (November): 25-26.

► A report on a "test of the general information of his students" (as noted in a prefatory editor's paragraph). See p. 25: "Arizona may suppose itself famous for the Grand Canyon, but 11 students located it in other states, usually Colorado, 10 did not locate it at all, and only one located it in Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Chandler, Harry L. (Mrs.)

1915 2.13115 Report of Mrs. Chandler of Arizona. *In:* Gentry, Elizabeth Butler, National Old Trails Road Department [SECTION]. *Daughters of the American Revolution Magazine*, 46(2) (February) (271): 110-111.

► See p. 111: "[The National Old Trails Road] passes through New Mexico and the Grand Canon of Colorado [*sic*]; it is the only trans-continental of which an

itinerary may be arranged so that the travelers may stop every night at a first-class hotel." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Chandler, Mitzi

1983 2.1929 Boatwoman on the Colorado; navigating Lava Falls and cooking up gourmet meals are all in a day's work. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 57(11/12) (November/December): 8-11.

► Cindy Burns, National Park Service, Grand Canyon, Colorado River Unit.

Chaney, Sage, AND Chaney, Guy

1998 2.1930 [Letter mentioning Barbara McKee.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(8): 1.

Chang, Diego Zerpa

2012 2.30254 Majestuosos escenarios del Viego Oeste. *American Airlines Nexos* (DFW Airport, Texas), (October/November): 46, 48-40, 52, 54-55. [In Spanish.]

Chang, Yuchou; Lee, D. J.; Hong, Yi; AND Archibald, James

2008 2.12644 Unsupervised video shot detection using clustering ensemble with a color global scale-invariant feature transform descriptor. *EURASIP Journal on Image and Video Processing* (Greece), doc: 10.1155/2008/860743, 10 pp.

► European Association for Signal Processing. Mentions use of "Grand Canyon" among five videos to test feature extraction algorithm and a new clustering strategy.

Chanin, Abe, [AND Kolb, Emery C.]

1978 2.1931 The Grand Canyon—my religion. *In:* Special Grand Canyon Edition. *Arizona Highways*, 54(11) (November): 2-5.

► The last interview given by Kolb, 1976.

2018 2.27599 The Grand Canyon—my religion. *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.), *Grand Canyon National Park : 10 decades of stories and photographs from Arizona Highways : 1919-2019.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 142-149.

► Reprinting of Chanin (1978, ITEM NO. 2.1931).

Channing, Edward

1919 2.14108 *A history of the United States. Volume I. The planting of a nation in the New World, 1000-1660.* New York: The Macmillan Co., and London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 550 pp.

► See pp. 80-84.

Chapin, Brenda

1979 2.19634 John Segeren: master woodcarver of U.S.A. *In:* Alumni News and Notes [SECTION]. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 2(13) (November): 18-19.

► Includes note (p. 18): "Segeren has worked for the Park Service for 22 years. During that time he has helped develop many a park's personality through unique and impressive artwork. Whether it be massive doors carved for Grand Canyon . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE; Grand Canyon work not otherwise identified)

Chapin, Eunice

1924 2.33109 A nine days' wander. *The Trident of Delta Delta Delta* (Delta Delta Delta Fraternity, Evanston, Illinois), 33(2) (February): 214-224.

► Visit to Grand Canyon, see pp. 217-220, including a mounted trip to the river.

Chapin, Flora S.

1919 2.14225 Address of Flora S. Chapin, Department President. *In: Journal of the Fortieth Annual Convention of the Department of Massachusetts, Woman's Relief Corps Auxiliary to the Grand Army of the Republic, Shawmut Congregational Church, Boston, Mass. Tuesday and Wednesday, April 8 and 9, 1919.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: Caustic-Claflin Co., pp. 57-74.

► See p. 69, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Chapin, Frederick H.

1890 2.17745 The San Juan Mountains. *Appalachia*, 6(2) (December): 147-162.

► Regarding John Baker, for whom Baker's Park, Colorado, is named (see pp. 149-150), see p. 150, *note 2*: "Bancroft's Works, vol. xxv. 'This historian gives the facts somewhat differently, stating that Baker lived to be a wealthy cattle-owner and to organize an expedition to to explore the grand cañon of the Colorado. He was killed at the entrance to the cañon.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)

Chapman, E. O.

1915 2.21380 In the shadow of the Rockies. *The Bookseller, Newsdealer and Stationer* (New York), 43(3) (August 1): 113-117.

► A series of letters written during travels. See "The Grand Canyon of Arizona", written at Williams, Arizona, July 2, 1915, pp. 114-115.

Chapman, John

1935 2.1933 When the railroad came to Arizona. *Arizona Highways*, 11(9) (September): 6-7, 17.

Chapman, Keith

2001 2.8302 New patient. *In:* Humor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 77(9) (September): 44.

Chappell, E. B.

1915 2.30798 Where nature only frowns. *Christian Advocate* (Methodist Episcopal Church, South, Nashville, Tennessee), 76(44)(3908) (October 29): 10-11 (concurrently paginated for volume, 1418-1419).

► Grand Canyon. Apparently one of a series of items written from travels.

Chappell, Gordon

1976 2.15648 Railroad at the rim; the origin and growth of Grand Canyon Village. *Journal of Arizona History*, 17 (Spring): 89-107.

1999 2.9339 A Grand Canyon Railway; project for a new century—the 20th. *Cultural Resource Management* (U.S. National Park Service), 22(10): cover, 2, 15-17.

Chapple, Joe Mitchell

1905 2.13632 *A treasure chest of memories.* New York: Grosset and Dunlap, Inc., 447 [452] pp.

► See p. 210, "A square deal for every man". ("All I ask is a square deal for every man. Theodore Roosevelt, May 6, 1903, at Grand Canyon, Ariz.") (ENTIRE ITEM) See also *The National Magazine* (1905, ITEM NOS. 2.13630, 2.13631).

1906 2.15428 At the Grand Canyon. *The National Magazine* (Boston), 24(2) (May): [unpaginated section], [5 pp.].

1906 2.18084 Through the golden West. *The National Magazine* (Boston), 25(3) (December): [unpaginated section], [13 pp.].

► See p. 13, "No American should miss viewing the Grand Canyon, long since registered as one of the sights of the world." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1908 2.13060 *The happy habit.* Boston: Chapple Publishing Co., Ltd., 463 pp.

► See "In the Grand Canyon", pp. 402-411. *NOTE*: There are two states to this 1908 title and imprint, differing in content and pagination. See also ITEM NO. 2.13690.

1908 2.13690 *The happy habit.* Boston: Chapple Publishing Co., Ltd., 348, vii pp.

► See "In the Grand Canyon Depths", pp. 330-337. *NOTE*: There are two states to this 1908 title and imprint, differing in content and pagination. See also ITEM NO. 2.13060.

1911 2.15750 Affairs at Washington. *The National Magazine* (Boston), 35 (November): 189-211.

► See p. 194, regarding Ralph H. Cameron and note of Grand Canyon.

1915 2.12979 A trip overland; enroute to the San Diego and San Francisco epositions [*sic*]; wonders of the Grand Canyon and the West revealed in "Seeing America" on a trip to the Pacific coast. *The National Magazine* (Boston), 42 (Panama-Pacific Exposition Number): 385-402.

Charles Ahrhart [firm]

1901 2.17664 *Official catalogue and guide book to the Pan-American Exposition : with maps of exposition and illustrations, Buffalo, N. Y., U. S. A. May 1st to Nov. 1st, 1901.* Buffalo, New York: Charles Ahrhart, 176 pp.

► See under "Agriculture Building", p. 125, list of exhibitors: "Atcheson, Topeka & Santa Fe R. R., Chicago, Ill. Diorama of the Grand Canon of Arizona. Gallery, west end." (ENTIRE NOTE) See p. 124 for floor plan of Agricultural Building.

Charles River Editors [firm]

NO DATE 2.22571 *The Grand Canyon : the history of America's most famous natural wonder.* [No place]: Charles River Editors, [45] pp. [An on-demand publication.]

NO DATE 2.31994 *El Gran Cañón : la historia de la maravilla natural más famosa de Estados Unidos.* [No place]: Charles River Editors, [46] pp. [An on-demand publication.] [In Spanish.]

Charmer, John T. (Mrs.)

1899 2.13886 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 50.

Charpier, Bill

2012 2.18815 The 43rd Franklin Westrek. *The Brass Nuts* (Horseless Carriage Club of America, Northern California Regional Group, Orangevale, California), 61(8) (August): 9-12.

► Includes Grand Canyon North Rim. Franklin Dietrich Speedster automobiles.

Charton, Franck

2017 2.29529 Grand Canyon du Colorado; le parfum de l'ouest sauvage. *Le Figaro Magazine* (Paris), (October 20): 66-75. [In French.]

Chase, MacKenzie

2018 2.26786 Confluence of Color; the Colorado Plateau is illuminated through the eyes of George Averbeck and Serena Supplee. *Flagstaff Live!*, 24(8) (February 15-21): cover, 3, 14-16.

► Art exhibition at Museum of Northern Arizona.

2018 2.27566 Land Lines; new museum exhibition by Chelsea Kavanagh overlays geology with geometry. *Flagstaff Live!*, 24(31) (July 26-August 1): cover, 3, 14-17.

Chase, MacKenzie, AND Wiechee, Nancy

2018 2.27557 Land lines; the geometric landscapes of Chelsea Kavanagh. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (August): 20-23.

► Artist works with natural wood shapes. Mentions Mooney Falls *in passing* (that piece is not illustrated), and also notes her desire to spend time in Grand Canyon to create a series of pieces.

Chase, Mattison W.

1899 2.13923 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 73.

Chaves, Amado

1905 2.14527 *Foureteenth annual report of the Superintendent of Public Instruction to the Governor of New Mexico. December, 1904.* Santa Fe: New Mexican Printing Co., 61 pp.

► See p. 25: "The Grand Canon of Colorado [*sic*] is reached on the longer geological excursions. Altogether, no locality in the whole world affords so abundant opportunities for practical instruction and profitable study." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Chávez, Denise

1998 2.1935 Crossing Bitter Creek: Meditations on the Colorado River. *In:* Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, pp. 108-119.

Chávez, Ezequiel A.

1909 2.31949 *Curso de geografía elemental de la República Mexicana.* Paris and Mexico: Librería de la V^{Da} de C. Bouret, 144 pp. [In Spanish.]

► See p. 69: "Al Norte ambién de la frontera mexicana, se prolongan igualmente las montañas de la Sierra Madre Occidental rubmo al Noroeste; pero después del enoreme cañón del río Colorado no siguen en la misma dirrección, sino que forman casi un ángulo recto y se orientan hacia el Noroeste con el nombre de Montes Wahsatch; with Fig. 147, "Perfil de la altiplanicie mexicana desde los Montes Wahsatch" that delineates "Cañon del Colorado (1600^{m}.) in the profile of "Mesa del Colorado".

Check, William A.

1980 2.14319 The cover. *American Medical Association, Journal*, 244(7) (August 15): cover, 662.

► Cover portrays "The Grand Canyon", 1921 oil on canvas painting by Elliott Daingerfield, in the collections of the North Carolina Museum of Art, Raleigh.

Cheek, Lawrence W. [Cheek, Larry]

1991 2.1940 *Arizona.* Oakland, California: Compass American Guides, Inc., 268 pp. [See pp. 60-71, 74, 108, 117, 175, 195, 196, 205, 226, 234.]

1992 2.1941 *Photographing Arizona : practical techniques to improve your pictures.* (Photographs by *Arizona Highways* contributors.) Phoenix: Arizona Highways, 96 pp.

1995 2.1942 The Muench dynasty. *Arizona Highways*, 71(1) (January): 4-15.

1995 2.1943 *Arizona.* (Photography by Michael Freeman and Kerrick James.) New York: Fodor's Travel Publications, Inc., 289 pp. (Compass American Guides.)

1997 2.1944 *Arizona.* (Photography by Michael Freeman and Kerrick James.) Oakland, California: Compass American Guides, 4th ed., 289 pp.

2006 2.10786 The grandest gym. (Illustration by Joseph Daniel Fiedler.) *Arizona Highways*, 82(11) (November): 42.

Cheek, Lawrence W., AND Collier, Michael

1990 2.1945 Arizona from a thousand feet. *Arizona Highways*, 66(12) (December): 2-27.

Cheek, Lawrence W., AND Keith, Christine

1985 2.1946 Braille trails. *Arizona Highways*, 61(1) (January): 32-39.

► Grand Canyon noted, see pp. 38, 39.

Cheek, Lawrence W., AND Kerrick, James

2019 2.28201 Different by design. *Arizona Highways*, 95(7) (July): 36-49.

► See "Lookout Studio", pp. 40-41.

Cheek, Lawrence W., AND Kish, Dawn

2022 2.31124 Rockin' the boats. *Arizona Highways*, 98(3) (March): 18-25.

► Regarding Brad Dimock and Fretwater Boatworks, Flagstaff. See also letter from Fred Dicken in July issue, p. 4.

Cheek, Lawrence W.; Prentice, Randy; AND Reagan, Mike

2004 2.10099 Walking the Arizona Trail; from Utah to Mexico, the rugged trek will someday total about 800 wild miles. *Arizona Highways*, 80(10) (October): cover, 1, 14-33.

Cheek, Lawrence W.; Stocking, George; AND Dykinga, Jack

2008 2.11705 Digital versus film. *Arizona Highways*, 84(9) (September): 1, 3, 16-27, back cover.

► "Part one. In defense of digital; three years ago, photographer George Stocking did something that's still controversial among hard-core landscape photographers—he abandoned film and went digital", pp. 1, 3, 16-21, back cover. "Part two. A fondness for film; in addition to the technical superiority of film, photographer Jack Dykinga says film is woven so deeply into his art that to ditch it for digital would be like switching identities", pp. 3, 22-27. Both parts include Vermilion Cliffs.

Cheethan, Craig

2013 2.19140 Moab USA trip. *Track Torque* (Wangaratta Four Wheel Drive Club, Wangaratta, Victoria, Australia), (September): 12-14.

► Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam, *in passing*, p. 14.

Chelminski, Rudolph

2001 2.8787 Turning point. *Smithsonian*, 32(8) (November): 48-55.

► See pp. 54-55. Philippe Petit.

Chemi, James M.

1963 2.1947 Carrying the mail to Supai. (Photographs by Debs Metzon, drawings by John W. Hampson.) *Arizona Highways*, 39(7) (July): 41-43.

► From the perspective of mail carriers Foster and Guy Marshall, father and son.

Chen, Julie

2013 2.18857 (JUROR) *500 handmade books. Volume 2.* New York: Lark Crafts (Sterling Publishing Co., Inc.), 420 pp.

► See p. 56: "Kaitlind A. Murak. Untitled. 2011. 66 × 15 × 11 inches (167.6 × 38.1 × 27.9 cm). Rives BFK paper, tracing paper, ink, stone from the Grand Canyon; drawn, folded, riveted" (illustration shown). See p. 120: "Jenny Iserman. Grand Canyon. 2009. 6 × 36 × ⅛ inches (15.2 × 36 × 0.3 cm). Washi paper, gampi paper, watercolor paper, mat board, acrylic molding paste, gesso, etching ink, copper foil, monoprinted, inkjet printed, accordion structure" (illustration shown).

Chen, Xudong

2013 2.20544 *Investigation on the impact damage of glass using the combined finite/discrete element method.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Birmingham, 215+ pp.

► See under "Applications of Structural Glass", note and illustration of Grand Canyon Skywalk, p. 9.

Chenery, E. A.

1911 2.12977 [Recap of lecture by Nat M. Brigham of Wheaton, Illinois, on Grand Canyon.] *St. Louis Railway Club, Official Proceedings* (St. Louis, Missouri), 15(10) (February 10): 325.

► Included in the transcript of meeting proceedings; remarks by the President, in the first person but otherwise not signed.

Cheng, Zhiyuan; Caverlee, James; AND Lee, Kyumin

2013 2.20342 A current-driven framework for geolocating microblog users. *ACM Transactions on Intelligent Systems and Technology* (Association for Computing Machinery), 4(1) (January): Article 2, 27 pp (paginated 2: 1 to 2: 27).

► Geolocating "canyon" places returns "almost at the center of the Grand Canyon." (pp. 2: 12, 2: 13).

Cherubini, Claudio

2013 2.25200 Piunél [*sic*] il globetrotter 3; una moto e tanta passione. *In:* Carpenedolesi Oltre Confine [SECTION]. *Megafono* (Carpenodolo, Italy), 16(3) (May/June): 11. [In Italian.]

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Chesher, Greer K.

1996 2.1948 Treasure of the Granite Gorge. *Cañon Journal*, 2(1): 4-17.

1998 2.1949 [Grand Canyon.] *In:* Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, p. 73.

2003 2.11306 *Moviemaking.* Moab, Utah: Canyonlands Natural History Association, 20 pp. [including wraps]. (Canyon Country Chronicles series.)

2007 2.12958 Canyon walker; Greer Chesher drinks in the paradoxes of Paria, one of many canyon walks to be explored in Utah and Arizona, USA. *Walk*, (Spring): 60-63.

2008 2.13613 Introduction. *In:* Ortner, Jon, *Canyon wilderness of the Southwest.* New York: Welcome Books, [Deluxe ed.], p. 21.

2010 2.13614 Introduction. *In:* Ortner, Jon, *Canyon wilderness of the Southwest.* New York: Welcome Books, [Mini ed.], p. 23.

Chesher, Greer K., AND Hymans, Liz

2000 2.7648 *Heart of the desert wild : Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument.* Bryce Canyon, Utah: Bryce Canyon Natural History Association, 108 pp.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Cheshier, Cathy

2011 2.16986 My personal journey with cutaneous lymphoma. *Cutaneous Lymphoma Foundation Forum* (Birmingham, Michigan), (Spring): 9-10.

► Includes notes of hike to Havasu Canyon and rim-to-rim Grand Canyon hike.

Chester, Carole

1983 2.1950 *California and the golden West.* Chicago: Rand McNally and Co., 127 pp. (A Rand McNally Pocket Guide.)

► See pp. 39-40, 41.

Chester, Mabel C.

1901 2.1951 Art. *In:* Reports of the Councillors for the autumn of 1900 [SECTION]. *Appalachia*, 9(3/4) (April): 365-367.

► "From Mr. Henry G. Peabody we have received a book containing an interesting set of pictures taken in the Grand Canyon, Arizona." Entire note, p. 366.

Chetwood, John

1902 2.1952 Grand Cañon excursion. Additional information. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 4: 165-168.

1902 2.14994 [Letter to J. S. Hutchinson, Jr., as introduction to an extract from John Muir's *Our National Parks*, on Grand Canyon.] *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 4: 168.

1902 2.1953 A short cut to the Grand Cañon. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 4: 169-172.

Chevron [firm]

NO DATE 2.7649 *The scenic Chevron trail.* [No place]: Chevron.

► Collection of photographs, with credits to Standard Oil Co. of California, Standard Oil Co. of British Columbia Ltd., Standard Oil Co. of Texas, and California Oil Co. (Western Division).

Chidsey, Thomas C., Jr.

2019 2.29673 Major John Wesley Powell's 1869 journey down the Green and Colorado Rivers of Utah. *Survey Notes* (Utah Geological Survey), 51(3) (September): cover, inside front cover, 1-11.

► Cover adds: "Celebrating the 150th Anniversary of Major John Wesley Powell's Historic 1869 Expedition Down the Green and Colorado Rivers in Utah". Includes notes on Grand Canyon.

Childress, Ty

2025 2.32482 *Bail! Bail! Bryce Whitmore and the birth of whitewater rafting.* Mokelumne Hill, California: Rainbow Road Press, 195 pp.

► Grand Canyon and Colorado River, *passim*.

Childs, Craig

2000 2.7996 *The secret knowledge of water : discovering the essence of the American desert.* Seattle, Washington: Sasquatch Books, 288 pp.

2000 2.7651 Haunted canyon. *Backpacker*, 28(4) (May): 100-102, 144-146, 148-149.

2001 2.7997 Haunted canyon. *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, and O'Reilly, James (eds.), *American Southwest : Arizona, New Mexico, Nevada, and Utah : true stories* (James O'Reilly and Larry Habegger, series eds.). San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 243-250.

► Reprinted from Childs (2000), The Secret Knowledge of Water.

2001 2.15654 *The Southwest's contrary land : forever changing between Four Corners and the Sea of Cortes.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways Books, 176 pp.

2002 2.9638 *Soul of nowhere : traversing grace in a rugged land.* Seattle: Sasquatch Books (distributed by Publishers Group West), 232 pp.

2002 2.24524 *The desert cries : a season of flash floods in a dry land.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways Books, 140 pp.

2003 2.9639 *Soul of nowhere : traversing grace in a rugged land.* Back Bay Books, 240 pp.

2003 2.9743 Below the rim; route-finding through the Redwall cliffs. *In:* Three views of the Grand Canyon [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 79(12) (December): 20-31.

2004 2.16610 The bean. *In:* Engelhard, Michael (ed.), *Hell's half mile : river runners' tales of hilarity and misadventure.* Halcottsville, New York: Breakaway Books, pp. 49-62.

2006 2.11082 The Grand Canyon and the god of nothing; survivor of a harrowing hike in the gorge's blizzard. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (December): 12-19.

2007 2.12535 *The animal dialogues : uncommon encounters in the wild.* New York, Boston and London: Little, Brown and Co., 322 [325] pp.

2009 2.12536 *The animal dialogues : uncommon encounters in the wild.* New York, Boston and London: Back Bay Books (Little, Brown and Co.), 322 [325] pp.

► Includes "Back Bay Readers' Pick; Reading Group Guide", which includes "A Conversation with Craig Childs" and "Questions and topics for discussion", separately paginated 1-9.

2010 2.12537 In the hole world. *Arizona Highways*, 86(1) (January): 1, 42-47, back cover.

► Water holes.

2010 2.14571 Hearing voices. *Arizona Highways*, 86(10) (January): 38-45.

► Vermilion Cliffs.

2011 2.15204 Just add water. *Arizona Highways*, 87(6) (June): 42-49.

► Includes aerial photo of confluence of Little Colorado River by Ted Russing, pp. 42-43; Little Colorado River by Nick Berezenko, pp. 44, 45; Granite Falls Rapid on Colorado River by Gary Ladd, pp. 46, 47.

2011 2.15760 Fear of God. *In:* Newman, Lance (ed.), *The Grand Canyon reader.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 11-21.

► From *The Secret Knowledge of Water* (Childs, 2000).

2012 2.17119 The underworld of water. *Arizona Highways*, 88(7) (July): 42-45.

2014 2.19675 A winter's walk. *Arizona Highways*, 90(1) (January): 40-45.

► Grand Canyon.

2015 2.22757 The long, deep trails of water. The name Grand Canyon implies that the abyss consists of only one canyon, a giant crack in the landscape of Northern Arizona. Actually, there are more than 600 canyons, most of them dry, some harboring small perennial streams. As our writer writes, each one is exceedingly different from the next: "The canyons are only similar in that they often involve rock and cliffs and some sign of water. That is all." An essay by Craig Childs. *Arizona Highways*, 91(6) (June): 32-41.

2017 2.26538 *Flying home : the Colorado Plateau from above and below.* Ridgway, Colorado: Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association, 160 pp.

2018 2.27294 *Atlas of a lost world : travels in Ice Age America.* (Illustrations by Sarah Gilman.) New York: Pantheon Books, 269 [270] pp.

► See p. 158, reminiscence of watching two ravens battle a falcon at Grand Canyon, and saving a falcon feather as a talisman.

2019 2.27703 Go by foot through the forest. *Arizona Highways*, 95(2) (February): 22-41.

► North Rim.

2019 2.28017 In the wake of Powell. *Arizona Highways*, 95(5) (May): 18-22.

2020 2.29466 Breathing space. *Arizona Highways*, 96(7) (July): 6-11.

2023 2.31442 When it rains, it pours. In the course of 37 days in the summer of 1997, 22 men and women were killed by five flash floods in Arizona. The tragedy in Antelope Canyon, which claimed 12 lives, made headlines around the world. A month later, a downpour on the North Rim fed another deadly torrent that ripped apart a place known as Phantom Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 99(7) (July): 36-45.

► Excerpt from Childs (2002, ITEM NO. 2.24524), *The Desert Cries*, with added photographs by Rich Rudow. See also letter from Phil Million, (10) (October): 4.

2026 2.32726 A sense of stone. The Grand Canyon possesses a largeness that does not translate into cubes or feet or titles. It is not the proportions given on a piece of paper, the length and width of the place. It is the knowledge we have about each stone we have touched. Familiarity comes from a kneecap scraped across the roughened surface of a Redwall boulder. *Arizona Highways*, 102(6) (June): 18-27.

► Essay by Childs; with interleaved photographs by Rich Rudow, Adam Schallau, and Wes Timmerman.

Childs, Craig, AND Danley, Richard L.

2000 2.7339 The bottom of the world. *Arizona Highways*, 76(4) (April): 10-17.

Childs, Craig, AND Heisey, Adriel

2004 2.9843 Reading the palm of Arizona's landscape; aerial viewpoint reveals an infinite character. *Arizona Highways*, 80(3) (March): 6-13, back cover.

Childs, Craig, AND Ladd, Gary

1999 2.1959 *Grand Canyon : time below the rim.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways Books, 192 pp.

1999 2.1960 Below the rim. *Arizona Highways*, 75(9) (September): inside front cover-1, 20-33.

2000 2.7419 The call of the river. *Arizona Highways*, 76(6) (June): 10-17.

► See also comment by Lon Benamy (2001, ITEM NO. 2.7906).

2001 2.7915 The quest for water; natural springs in the Grand Canyon quench hikers' thirst for adventure. *Arizona Highways*, 77(4) (April): inside front cover-1, 6-13, back cover.

2006 2.10650 The old man and the canyon; pioneering route-finder George Steck and his acolytes sought the solace of the Grand Canyon one last time. *Arizona Highways*, 82(5) (May): 8-13.

2018 2.27609 The quest for water: Natural springs in the Grand Canyon quench hikers' thirst for adventure. *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.), *Grand Canyon National Park : 10 decades of stories and photographs from Arizona Highways : 1919-2019.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 196-203.

► Reprinting of Childs (2001, ITEM NO. 2.7915).

2018 2.27610 The old man and the canyon; pioneering route-finder George Steck and his acolytes sought the solace of the Grand Canyon one last time. *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.), *Grand Canyon National Park : 10 decades of stories and photographs from Arizona Highways : 1919-2019.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 204-210.

► Reprinting of Childs (2006, ITEM NO. 2.10650).

2024 2.31945 Below the rim. Twenty-five years ago this month, we released *Grand Canyon: time Below the Rim*, a book we consider to be one of the crown jewels of our archive. The book is no longer in print, but the allure of exploring the Canyon's depths never goes away. *Arizona Highways*, 100(9) (September): 30-39.

Childs, Elizabeth C.

1996 2.10154 Time's profile: John Wesley Powell, art, and geology at the Grand Canyon. *American Art*, 10(1) (Spring): 7-35.

Childs, Mary Louise

1931 2.23770 Finds Grand Canyon Lodge homelike and friendly. *In:* What Railroad Patrons Think About [LETTERS COLUMN]. *The Union Pacific Magazine* (Union Pacific System, Omaha, Nebraska), 10(1) (January): 38.

Chilson, Peter

1998 2.1961 Into the canyon: Fear and heat on foot. *High Country News*, 30(4) (March 2): 16.

Chilton, Eric

2009 2.12527 *Recreating nature: Ecocritical readings of Yosemite and Grand Canyon.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 183 pp.

Chin, Diana; Clark, Don; AND Howell, John

2007 2.32447 A truly Grand Canyon; Hiking into the eighth wonder of the world requires careful planning. *In:* Northwest Explorer [SECTION]. *Washington Trails* (Washington Trails Association, Seattle), (March):.

► Individually authored sections.

Chinda, Ştefania-Elena

2015 2.25174 Minunile lumii. *Poseidon* (Şcolii Militare de Maiştri Militari a Forţelor Navale "Amiral Ion Murgescu" Constanţa, Revista) (Constanţa, Romania), New Series, (2): 25-27. [In Romanian.]

► See p. 26, "Marele Canion" [Grand Canyon], in which two illustrations show only Horseshoe Bend in Glen Canyon.

Chino, Gianni, AND Chino, El

2019 2.28183 Arizona y un desierto para dos. *VIV* (Breña, Lima, Peru), (February): 44-45. [In Spanish.]

► Includes Horseshoe Bend of the Colorado River. Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Chipera, J. Rae

2014 2.24408 Introduction; by the illustrator. *In:* Reuben, Angela, *Conquering the great unknown.* (Illustrations by J. Rae Chipera.) [No place]: Two Owls Press, LLC., 227 pp.

► Volume is a narrative of the Powell expedition of 1869.

Chisholm, George G.

1882 2.14083 *The two hemispheres: A popular account of the countries and peoples of the world.* London, Glasgow, Edinburgh, and Dublin: Blackie and Son, 992 pp.

► See p. 774.

1916 2.15807 (ED.) *Longmans' gazetteer of the world.* London: Longmans, Green, and Co., viii, 1,774, 14 pp.

► See "Colorado, or Colorado River of the North" (*sic*), p. 361; "Red Butte", p. 1275.

Chittenden, L. E.

1899 2.13915 [Comments.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, pp. 69, 70.

Cho, Kyoung-Hee

2005 2.12565 Goddess of the Earth. *Clothing and Textiles Research Journal*, 23(3): 206-208.

► Includes mention of Grand Canyon.

Cho, Peter, AND Yee, Michael

2012 2.24510 Image search system. *In: 2012 IEEE Applied Imagery Pattern Recognition workshop (AIPR), 9-11 Oct. 2012, Washington, D.C.* Piscataway, New Jersey, IEEE, 7 pp.

► Includes Grand Canyon interpretations from "flickr" photos online and aerial video frames. Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers Computer Society.

2013 2.20642 Image search system. *In: 2013 IEEE High Performance Extreme Computing Conference (HPEC '13), Seventeenth Annual HPEC Conference, 10-12 September 2013, Westin Hotel, Waltham, MA USA*, 6 pp.

► Includes Grand Canyon interpretations from "flickr" photos online and aerial video frames. Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers Computer Society.

Chrisman, Madie

1899 2.13882 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 49.

Christensen, Carina

NO DATE 2.21139 Forord. *In: Verdensarv—I Danmark og Grønland.* København: [Danmark] Kulturarvsstyrelsen, pp. 2-3. [2009.] [In Danish.]

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Christensen, Matt

2001 2.8663 Running sweep; the pleasure of being behind. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(3) (Fall): 8-9.

Christensen, Scott

2003 2.9686 Finding the subtle strength in every scene. (Jennifer King, ed.) *International Artist*, cover, 1, 50-59.

Christensen, Thomas

2009 2.17137 100 comèdies americanes. De Charlot a Stiller. *FilmoTeca de Catalunya* (Barcelona), 2009(8) (April 13-26):. [In Catalan.]

► Principally about the new release of the 1917 silent film, *A Modern Musketeer*, starring Douglas Fairbanks, which was filmed in part at Grand Canyon.

Christiansen, A. W.

1919 2.14747 "A Dragon of the Grand Canyon. Pittsburgh Salon, 1919." *American Photography*, 13(10) (October): 555, 615.

► Description of and technical notes about the photo are under "Our Illustrations", p. 615.

Christiansen, Julie

2018 2.29745 Route 66. *The Muse* (Pinelands Community Magazine, Pinelands, Cape Town, South Africa), (83) (April): 8-9.

► Recounting a trip by motorcycle in September 2017. Includes the section from Laughlin, Nevada, to Williams, Arizona, and Grand Canyon.

Christiansen, Kim F.

2013 2.18943 Member profile; Kim F. Christiansen. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 20(3) (Summer): 12.

Christoph, Nicola

2015 2.23145 News from Nicola Christoph. *Evangelisch Lutherischer Gemeindebrief* (St. John's German Lutheran Parish Springvale Inc., German Lutheran Trinity Church East Melbourne Inc., Martin Luther Homes Boronia Inc., Scoresby, Victoria, Australia), (August): 12.

► Report of mission work in the American Southwest. Passing notice of having visited Grand Canyon, with photo of the author at the canyon.]

Church, Edward

1969 2.1962 Grand Canyon; America's scenic treasure. *Dodge News Magazine* (Chrysler Motors Corporation, Dodge Division), 34(7): 1 [cover], 6-11.

Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints

1913 2.17250 *Course of study for the quorums of the priesthood of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints. Deacons : fourth year. Experiences in the lives of early church leaders and members. Prepared and issued under the direction of the general authorities of the church.* Salt Lake City: [Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints], 130 pp.

► See pp. 120-122, "Daniel H. Wells. Lesson 34. A Leader in Israel."; specifically, p. 121, notice of accident crossing the Colorado River at Lees Ferry in 1876.

Churchill, Christopher

2010 2.21008 Christopher Churchill; American faith. *Loupe* (Boston University, Photographic Resource Center), 1(1) (October): 2-9.

► Photographs. See "Visitors at Grand Canyon, AZ, 2007", pp. 4-5.

Churchill, John Spencer

1961 2.26436 *Crowded canvas.* London: Odhams Press, 224 pp.

1961 2.26437 *A Churchill canvas.* Boston and Toronto: Little, Brown and Co., 308 pp. [Dust jacket adds subtitle, "a candid autobiography".]

► "First American edition." By the nephew of Winston Churchill. See pp. 93-94, brief note regarding the family's visit to Grand Canyon in 1929, including note that the author and cousin Randolph "stood on our heads on the canyon's edge".

Churchward, James

NO DATE 2.12032 *Lost continent of Mu, the motherland of men* [*sic*]. [No place]: Kessinger Publishing, 316 pp. [2005?]

► Cover title. Facsimile reprint of 1926 first ed., which includes original title-page, *The lost continent of Mu : the motherland of man*.

1926 2.12021 *The lost continent of Mu : the motherland of man.* New York: William Edwin Rudge, 316 pp.

► See Chapter 10, "North America's Place Among the Ancient Civilizations", pp. 170-205, including notice and illustrations relating to the Havasupai, pp. 186-187, 192-193.

1931 2.12022 *The lost continent of Mu.* New York: I. Washburn, 335 pp. [A revision. Also later printings.]

► See Chapter 10, "North America's Place Among the Ancient Civilizations", pp. 199-227, including notice and illustrations relating to the Havasupai, p. 212 and illustration facing p. 217.

1931 2.12023 *The lost continent of Mu.* New York: Crown Publishers, 335 pp. [Also later printings.]

1959 2.12024 *The lost continent of Mu.* London: Neville Spearman, 335 pp. [Also later printings.]

1959 2.12025 *The lost continent of Mu.* New York: Paperback Library, 286 pp. [Also later printings.]

1968 2.12026 失われたムー大陸 [*Ushinarareta Mū Tairiku*]. Tokyo: Tairiku Shobo, 302 pp. [Translation of *The lost continent of Mu*.] [In Japanese.]

1974 2.12027 *The lost continent of Mu.* London: Futura Publications Ltd., 286 pp.

1994 2.12028 *The lost continent of Mu : the motherland of man.* Albuquerque, New Mexico: BE Books, 317, [96] pp. ("This edition contains 393 pages, 96 of which consist of the added and revised material, and has been placed in an Addendum following page 316 and retain their page numbers.")

2001 2.12029 *The lost* continent *of Mu : the motherland of man.* Las Vegas, Nevada: BE Books, 317, [92] pp. ("This edition contains 393 pages, 96 [*i.e.*, 92] of which consist of the

added and revised material, and has been placed in an Addendum following page 316 and retain their page numbers.")

2005 2.12030 *Kayıp kıta Mu.* [No place]: Dönüşüm Basım. (Kayıp Uy Garlıklar—II.) [Translation of the 1935 ed. *The lost continent of Mu*.] [In Turkish.]

2007 2.12031 *The lost continent of Mu* (new introduction by David Hatcher Childress). Kempton, Illinois, and Amsterdam, Netherlands: Adventures Unlimited Press, xxiii, 335+ pp.

► "The original edition"; facsimile reprinting not of the 1924 1st ed. but a later ed., but lacking facsimile of original title-page.

Ciarcia, Steve

1986 2.14899 *Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar. Volume V.* New York, St. Louis, San Francisco, Auckland, Bogotá, Hamburg, Johannesburg, London, Madrid, Mexico, Montreal, New Delhi, Panama, Paris, São Paulo, Singapore, Sydney, Tokyo, and Toronto: McGraw-Hill Book Co.

► See "Building a Scrolling Alphanumeric LED Display", pp. 121-137; specifically, pp. 121, 122, brief thoughts during helicopter excursion over Grand Canyon sponsored by a computer-show exhibitor. LED: Light-emitting diode.

Cicero, Noah

2019 2.28379 *Give it to the Grand Canyon.* Phillipsburg, New Jersey: Philosophical Idiot, 155 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Novelized memoir of life while a concessioner employee at Grand Canyon.

Cichowski, Kamil

2013 2.25114 Moja Ameryka. *Nasz Biulletyn* (Państowy Szpital dla Nerwowo i Psychicznie Chorych w Rybniku, Oddział IX, Rybnik, Poland), (9) (October) (129): 4. [In Polish.]

► Brief description of a trip to Grand Canyon and hike into canyon.

Cílek, Václav

2006 2.22174 Doslov: Pískovce, Indiáni a my. [Afterword.] *In:* Powell, John Wesley, *Průzkum řeky Colorado a jejích kaňonů : zpráva majora J. W. Powella, Washington 1895.* Praha: Dokořán, pp. 267-270. [In Czech.]

► Volume is a translation by Otto Hauck of Powell's *Canyons of the Colorado* (see Powell, 1895, ITEM NO. 2.5137 [English original], and Powell, 2006, ITEM NO. 2.11236 [translation]).

Cipar, Stefan, AND Španović, Dario

2012 2.27717 Priroda kao neiscapna inspiracija. Jedan dio prirode može biti prikazan na mnogobrojne načine, ovisno o dobu i vremenskim uvjetima koji vladaju u vrijeme fotografiranja. S an mi je posjetiti Grand Canyon i provesti nekoliko dana u njegovom fotografiranju. [*transl.* 'Nature as an inexhaustible inspiration. A part of nature can be depicted in many ways, depending on the time of year and the weather conditions prevailing at the time of the photograph. My dream is to visit the Grand Canyon and

spend a few days photographing it.'] *Kužiš?!* (NIU »Hrvatska riječ«, Subotica, Serbia), (56) (June 15): 16. [In Croatian.]

► Interview with young photographer Cipar.

Cipriano (Padre) [*pseudonym*] [Vabre, Cyprian (Reverend)]

1913 2.30532 *The Old Santa Fe Trail across Arizona.* Los Angeles: Press of the West Coast Magazine, 51 pp.

► Includes Grand Canyon and other northern Arizona locales.

Cisneros, Lauren

2025 2.32386 This is my story . . . *Arizona Highways*, 101(10) (October): 14-15. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► "This story was adapted, with permission, from Ms. Cisneros' Facebook posts from July 26 and 27, 2025." Personal reflections regarding the human impact of the Dragon Bravo fire that destroyed the Grand Canyon Lodge, other structures, and significant portions of the North Rim forest.

2025 2.32512 [Remarks.] *In:* Reflecting on North Rim Memories [FEATURE]. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 32(2) (Winter 2025/2026): 6.

► In the aftermath of the Dragon Bravo fire.

Cîrciumaru, Andreea

2009 2.29795 Grand Canyon. *ACUB Pro* (Revista Românilor Liberi de Pretutindeni; Revistă lunară de cultură şi opinie) (Asociaţiei Europene de Colaborare şi Unitate în Balcani, Calafat, Romania), 2009(8) (July/August): 20. [In Romanian.]

City Art Museum of St. Louis

1913 2.22603 *Special exhibition catalogue. City Art Museum of St. Louis. A group of paintings of the Far West by American artists. Opening Sunday, February 2, 1913.* St. Louis, Missouri: City Art Museum, [20] pp. [including wraps]. (*City Art Museum of St. Louis, Special Exhibition Catalogue, Series 1913, No. 3*.)

► Includes: Elliott Daingerfield, "From Rim to Rim" (illustrated); Thomas Moran, "Zoroaster Peak, Grand Canon" (illustrated); DeWitt Parshall, "Temple of Vishnu, Grand Canon" (illustrated); Frederick Ballard Williams, "Flying Clouds, Grand Canon" (not illustrated) and "After the Storm, Grand Canon" (illustrated).

Ciura, Catherine

1992 2.22797 Following the footsteps of Colin Fletcher. *The Pine* (Northern Arizona University), (January): 12-13.

► Table of contents adds: "Two women attempt to hike the entire length of the Grand Canyon, promoting research and sore feet." Pam Foti and Marcy DeMillion.

Civilian Conservation Corps

1933 2.7340 *C.C.C. Year Book : Company 819 : Grand Canyon, Arizona.* [No imprint], [unpaginated].

► Mimeographed; year handwritten on cover leaf between "Year" and "Book". 1933 and 1934 versions identical other than year on cover leaf.

Cizmar, Martin

2012 2.17275 Pushing the envelopes. *Arizona Highways*, 88(8) (August): 6-7.

► Hank Delaney delivers mail by mule to Supai, as did his father, Bud Delaney.

Claborn, John P.

2012 2.22880 *Ecology of the color line: Race and nature in American literature, 1895-1941.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 261 pp.

► See in particular, Chapter 2, "W. E. B. Du Bois at the Grand Canyon: Double Consciousness and National Parks in *Darkwater*", pp. 70-117. With reference to Du Bois (1920, ITEM NO. 2.14146).

2014 2.27668 W. E. B. Du Bois at the Grand Canyon: Nature, history, and race in *Darkwater*. *In:* Garrard, Greg (ed.), *The Oxford handbook of ecocriticism.* New York: Oxford University Press, pp. 118-131.

► With reference to Du Bois (1920, ITEM NO. 2.14146).

Claes, Tim; Anthonis, Kristof; Bellekens, Dieter; Van Nuffel, Filip; Heremans, Jarno; Claessens, Ruben; AND Van den Bruel, Vincent

2017 2.29449 Reisverslag Amerikareis Juli 2017. *Raakske Zonderschot* (Katholieke Werkliedenbond, Zonderschot, Heist-op-den-Berg, Belgium), 38(152) (Winter): 14-17. [In Dutch.]

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Claflin, William H., Jr.

1916 2.19446 Three months with the champion cougar hunter; a little way below me three splendid big bighorn rams came crashing up the cañon, followed closely by Ranger, and every other dog except Pot and Nig. *Recreation*, New Series, 55(5) (November): 211-212.

► Uncle Jim Owens.

Claman, Matt

1994 2.1963 Some time in the future . . . *Hibernacle News*, 1994: 22. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Mobile phones on river trips.

2005 2.10270 All that sediment. *Hibernacle News*, 2005: 14.

2009 2.12418 Matt Claman, age 50. *In:* Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(2) (Summer): 4.

► Interview.

Clampitt, John W.

1888 2.1964 *Echoes from the Rocky Mountains : reminiscences and thrilling incidents of the romantic and golden age of the Great West, with a graphic account of its discovery, settlement and grand development.* Chicago: National Book Concern, 671 pp.

► Summary of John Wesley Powell's "expedition" (singular), see pp. 214-233.

1888 2.16553 *Echoes from the Rocky Mountains : reminiscences and thrilling incidents of the romantic and golden age of the Great West, with a graphic account of its discovery, settlement and grand development.* New York and London: Brentano's, 671 pp.

1889 2.16552 *Echoes from the Rocky Mountains : reminiscences and thrilling incidents of the romantic and golden age of the Great West, with a graphic account of its discovery, settlement and grand development.* Chicago, New York, [etc.]: Belford, Clarke and Co., 671 pp.

1890 2.16551 *Echoes from the Rocky Mountains : reminiscences and thrilling incidents of the romantic and golden age of the Great West, with a graphic account of its discovery, settlement and grand development.* Chicago: American Mutual Library Association, 671 pp.

Claparède, Arthur de

1905 2.22578 Mémoires. Le huitième Congrès international de géographie (7-22 septembre 1904). Rapport présenté au Haut Conseil Fédéral. *Le Globe* (Journal Géographique) (Société de Géographie de Genève), 44(1): 1-48 [No. 1 is separately paginated]. [In French.]

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*, pp. 3, 40. 8th International Geographical Congress. References here are to the post-congress field trip, which included a stop at Grand Canyon en route to Mexico.

Clapp, A. W.

1902 2.32936 Notes from the Far West. *The Age of Steel* (St. Louis, Missouri), 92(4) (July 26): 17-18.

► Under "Water Power in Arizona" (all figures and geographical notes thus): "The Grand Canyon of Arizona affords the greatest field for electricity generated by water power. Below the new Santa Fe Hotel on the canyon brink are Indian Garden Springs, which in ordinary seasons have a flow of nearly one hundred inches, that can be thrown over a cliff 3000 feet high. In Cataract canyon the stream of flow, usually approximating 10,000 inches, makes three great leaps of 70, 144 and 250 feet, respectively, without reference to several thousand feet of drop from the Indian villages to the Colorado's channel. Many plans have been mooted for developing the marvelous power of the Colorado, a stream which rises as much as 100 feet in flood time within the canyon. Floats equipped with great paddle wheels have been suggested, but it is probable that the river will some day be harnessed by means of tunnels that will 'pick up' the fall of the stream. One such tunnel at a point near Bass's Trail, and not over a half mile in length, driven through black granite, would cut off twelve miles of river channel averaging not less than twelve feet of fall to the mile. [¶] Dr. A. J. Chandler of Mesa, Ariz., is engineering the latest Grand Canyon power plant. [. . .] He has found an ideal location for power generating works within Kanab, Wash., [*sic*] not far from its union with the inner canyon of the Colorado, about

seventy miles north of Williams. It is believed that even 5000 feet of fall can be found in a distance of a little over a mile. The water supply is said to be ample, and of remarkable regularity of flow. The only quesiton seems to be that involving the carriage of the necessary heavy machinery down into the canyon and across the river, unless it be hauled southward from some Utah railroad point and lowered over the awful cliffs."

Clark, A. L.

1951 2.12882 Letter to the Editor. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 95(3) (March): 8.

► Note, with photo, of "E. B. 'Red' Carson and R. J. 'Bart' Barton in front of a helicopter owned by the Arizona Helicopter Service, deep in Grand Canyon. The Arizona firm has been taking tourists into the canyon since last May."

Clark, Bruce D.

2021 2.31111 *A Grand Canyon overview.* Tijeras, New Mexico: Adobe Press, 83 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Clark, Cameron

2013 2.19363 By heart and hoof; the work and legacy of the Grand Canyon mules and muleskinners. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (July): cover, 6, 7, 10-17.

► Photo feature.

Clark, Cameron, AND Kelly, Jamelle

2014 2.20280 The dynamic duos. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (February): cover, 7, 10-15.

► Photo feature of Flagstaff couples. See p. 12, Mary and Bruce Aiken, and p. 15, Helen and Wayne Ranney.

Clark, Carol C.

1980 2.1966 *Thomas Moran : watercolors of the American West.* Austin, Texas: University of Texas Press, 180 pp.

1980 2.1967 Thomas Moran's watercolors of the American West. *American West*, 17(2): 40-47.

Clark, Chris

2023 2.31314 Chris Clark, lead Grand Canyon mule packer. (Jack Reid, ed.) *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 34(1) (Winter): 12-15.

► An "edited version of an interview with Chris Clark, Lead Mule Packer for Grand Canyon National Park by Jillian Staurowsky that took place during the 2019 Grand Canyon History Symposium". Text comprises only the reminiscences and remarks of Clark.

Clark, Dick

2003 2.9437 Marble Canyon Dam rock cores. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(2) (Summer): 45.

Clark, Don

2007 2.12323 Grand Canyon fun turns to misadventure, June 25 to 26, 2006. *From:* Chin, Diana, Clark, Don, and Howell, John, A Truly Grand Canyon; Hiking into the eighth wonder of the world requires careful planning. *In:* Northwest Explorer [SECTION]. *Washington Trails* (Washington Trails Association, Seattle), (March):.

Clark, E. J.

2011 2.17093 *We caused the Roswell crashes.* Bloomington, Indiana: AuthorHouse, 96 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► See p. 14, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Clark, Ellen

2001 2.8303 Lodges and hotels of our national parks. *TravelAmerica*, 17(1) (July/August): 46-49.

Clark, Francis E.

1914 2.29366 *In Christ's own country.* Bible House, New York: The Christian Herald, 128 pp.

► See p. 71, comparison of "the Grand Canyon of the Colorado on our western plains" with the landscape of the River Jordan.

2015 2.29367 *In Christ's own country.* Wilmore, Kentucky: First Fruits Press, 128 pp.

► Facsimile reprinting of Clark (1914).

Clark, Gail

2010 2.14511 Rafting the Colorado River. *Washington Inland Sea Kayaking Club Newsletter*, (3) (September 6): 1-2.

Clark, Georgie White *see also* White, Georgie

NO DATE 2.1968 (WITH Duane Newcomb)
Georgie Clark : thirty years of river running. San Francisco: Chronicle Books, 165 pp. [1977.]

1987 2.1969 Tales from a river woman. (As told to Deborah Whitford.) *Women's Sports and Fitness*, 9(4) (April): 38-41, 71.

2000 2.7420 Conquering Glen Canyon. *In:* Fleck, Richard F. (ed.), *A Colorado River reader*. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 97-111.

► From Clark (no date [1977], ITEM NO. 2.1968). Includes Grand Canyon.

Clark, Glenn O.

2003 2.9249 [Letter to the Editor.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(2): 4.

2007 2.11344 [Comment.] *In:* Feedback from the 2007 Grand Canyon History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(3) (Fall): 10.

Clark, Gordon, Sr.

2012 2.22518 From the Prez. *The Herald* (San Diego Antique Motorcycle Club), 29(1) (March): 4, 9.

► Motorcycle tour from Las Vegas to Utah and North Rim of Grand Canyon. Item signed "Gordon"; full name from list of club officers, p. 2.

Clark, Gregory

2012 2.17576 Remembering Zion; architectural encounters in a national park. *In:* Patin, Thomas (ed.), *Observation points : the visual poetics of national parks.* Minneapolis and London: University of Minnesota Press, pp. 29-54.

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 43.

Clark, Hazel

2000 2.7341 Empty boat solos lava with ease. *In:* Newswire quarterly review. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(1) (Spring): 25.

► Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, February 5, 2000.

Clark, John

2002 2.12466 Cameras to fill a room with a view. *Outside*, (June):.

► Review of digital cameras; with mention of John Hillers and John Wesley Powell.

Clark, John M.

1899 2.13904 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 65.

Clark, Malcolm

2020 2.30234 *Travels on the wilder side : a collection of adventure stories spanning fifty years (with chapters following in the footsteps of Lawrence of Arabia and the nineteenth-century explorers Major John Wesley Powell and Captain Richard Francis Burton).* [No place]: Malcolm Clark (An Amazon Publication), 164 pp. ("Typesettng and initial printing by Stramongate Press Ltd, Anyam Mills, Little Anyam, Kendal, Cumbria LA9 7AH" [p. iii].)

► See cover and in "Part One—The Geology Years": "Alone in the Grand Canyon", pp. 14-24, regarding his two-week 1973 solo trip on the Colorado River

between Diamond Creek and Pearce Ferry. (See Clark in Part 21 of this bibliography for his Grand Canyon geology publications.) *NOTE*: The legend for the cover illustration indicates (p. iv), "Exploring the Lower Granite Gorge of the Grand Canyon"; however, the view is upstream from a position above the mouth of Deer Creek, thus must be from another time.

2020 2.30235 *Travels on the wilder side : a collection of adventure stories spanning fifty years (with chapters following in the footsteps of Lawrence of Arabia and the nineteenth-century explorers Major John Wesley Powell and Captain Richard Francis Burton) : (Black and White Edition).* [No place]: Malcolm Clark (An Amazon Publication), 164 pp. ("Typesettng and initial printing by Stramongate Press Ltd, Anyam Mills, Little Anyam, Kendal, Cumbria LA9 7AH" [p. iii].)

► See cover and in "Part One—The Geology Years": "Alone in the Grand Canyon", pp. 14-24, regarding his two-week 1973 solo trip on the Colorado River between Diamond Creek and Pearce Ferry. (See Clark in Part 21 of this bibliography for his Grand Canyon geology publications.)] [*NOTE*: The legend for the cover illustration indicates (p. iv), "Exploring the Lower Granite Gorge of the Grand Canyon"; however, the view is upstream from a position above the mouth of Deer Creek, thus must be from another time.

Clark, Martha

1998 2.1971 [Colorado River and Grand Canyon.] *In:* Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, p. 50.

Clark, Martha, AND Williams, Mary

2022 2.31043 Martha Clark. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(2) (Summer): cover, 22-46.

► Clark oral history interview. See also letter from Rob Elliott, 35(3) (Fall): 2.

Clark, Michael

2005 2.12806 Portfolio; Grand Canyon. *Michael Clark Photography, Newsletter*, (Summer): 12-13.

Clark, Neil M.

1946 2.16521 Fast water man. *Saturday Evening Post*, 218(46) (May 18): 30-31, 148, 150, 152.

► Norman Nevills.

Clark, Roger

1996 2.1973 Dreams and schemes on the Colorado Plateau. *Cañon Journal*, 2(1): 18-29.

Clark, Shaun

1996 2.30963 From Igor Prince of Poodles to Buckskin Gulch; my third year of law school. *The Loyola Reporter* (Loyola Law School Student Newspaper) (Loyola Marymount University, Los Angeles), 19(8) (April 30): 8-9.

► Review of trips in the Southwest. See "Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona" (p. 8). ("Igor Prince of Poodles" noted in the title is a rock climbing route in Joshua Tree National Park, California.)

Clark, Victoria

2004 2.10163 *How Arizona sold its sunshine : historical hotels of Arizona.* Sedona, Arizona: Blue Gourd Publishing, Inc., 190 pp.

2008 2.13174 *A journey through northern Arizona.* Atglen, Pennsylvania: Schiffer Publishing, Ltd., 128 pp.

Clark, Virginia

1986 2.1974 *Grand Canyon country.* San Luis Obispo, California: Western Trails Publications, 144 pp.

Clark, W. A. (Mrs.); Clark, K. L. (Mrs.); AND Clark, C. W.

1899 2.13925 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 74.

Clarke, Nell Ray

1922 2.21748 The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River; America's inverted mountain range. *The Landmark* (English-Speaking Union, London and New York), 4(5) (May): 326-330.

Clatworthy, Fred Payne

1928 2.1977 Photographing the marvels of the West in color. *National Geographic Magazine*, 53 (April): 694-719.

1929 2.1978 Scenic glories of western United States. *National Geographic Magazine*, 56(2) (August): 223-230 [color plates I-VIII].

► See pp. 225 [III], 230 [VIII].

Claxton, Philander P.

1921 2.17209 Geography. *In: Public schools methods. New edition. Vol. IV.* Chicago: School Methods Company, Inc., pp. 305-448.

► See in the sub-section, "Type Study on Yellowstone Park" (p. 435 and following), note of Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, pp. 445-446.

Claypool, Kim

1998 2.1980 [Grand Canyon.] *In:* Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, p. 85.

Clayton, Audrey

2016 2.24754 [Remarks on transcanyon pipeline.] *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 92(9) (September): 4.

► See McGivney and Burcham (2016, ITEM NO. 2.23635).

Clayton, Bernard, Jr.

1995 2.1981 *Bernard Clayton's new complete book of breads.* New York: Simon and Schuster, revised and expanded, 748 pp. (A Fireside Book.)

► See "California sourdough whole-wheat bread", pp. 292-293. Author's first sale of a recipe, to an editor of *Sunset* magazine on a Grand Canyon rafting trip.

Clayton, Edward T.

1961 2.21746 The tragedy of Amos 'N' Andy; famous comedy series made originators millionaires, threw shadow across the lives of top Negro actors. *Ebony*, 16(12) (October): 66-68, 70, 72-73.

► See p. 66, quoting George Bernard Shaw after a visit to the U.S.: "There are three things that I shall never forget about my visit to the United States—the Grand Canyon, Niagara Falls and *Amos 'N' Andy*." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Clayton, Greg

____ 2.19421 Get your kicks; an American musical road trip! Part 2. *Baby Boomer*, _____: 28-35. [2013?].

► Seen as an incomplete copy. Part 1 appeared in the Autumn 2013 issue; Part 2 cited from an extract lacking date attribution. Regarding Route 66 and side trips. Pages 28-29 have background image of "Toroweap Overlook on the north of the Grand Canyon". Grand Canyon, p. 33.

Clayton, Robin N., AND Ladd, Gary

2006 2.10789 Nervous Nellie on the edge; a struggling mother discovers courage and coolness perched on the North Rim. *Arizona Highways*, 82(6) (June): 32-39.

Clear, Warren J.

1922 2.16728 Our Pacific paradise. *Infantry Journal* (United States Infantry Association, Washington, D.C.), 20(4) (April): 384-388.

► Hawaii. See p. 385, scenery at Nuuana Valley compared to Grand Canyon; also with specific mention of El Tovar and features of Bright Angel Trail, *in passing*.

Cleeland, Teri A.

1990 2.1982 To Hull and back. *In:* People and places of the old Kaibab. *U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, Cultural Resources Management Report 10*, pp. 43-48.

1997 2.1989 [Brief note of thanks for Grand Canyon Pioneers Society support of Jump Up Cabin preservation.] *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter), 8(3): 2. [Letter.]

2022 2.31420 One hundred years in the making. *In:* Thybony, Scott, *Phantom Ranch, Grand Canyon National Park.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, 2nd ed., pp. 35-43. (Booklet cover adds a sticker reading "100th Anniversary Edition".)

Cleere, Jan

2007 2.11321 *Amazing girls of Arizona : true stories of young pioneers.* Guilford, Connecticut, and Helena, Montana: TwoDot (Falcon Press Publishing Co., Globe Pequot Press), 200 pp.

► See Edith Jane Bass (Lauzon), 1896-1924, pp. 95-109.

2011 2.26525 *Levi's and lace : Arizona women who made history.* Tucson: Rio Nuevo Publishers, 198 pp.

2012 2.29762 Sharlot Mabridth Hall, 1870-1943. *In:* Warneka, Brenda Kimsey, Hughes, Carol, McFarland, Lois, Payne, June P., Roe, Sheila, and Stevenson, Pam Knight (eds.), *Skirting traditions : Arizona women writers and journalists, 1912-2012.* [No place]: Arizona Press Women ("Published by Wheatmark®", Tucson), pp. [x], 1-7.

Cleland, Robert Glass, AND Brooks, Juanita

1955 2.1986 (EDS.) *A Mormon chronicle: The diaries of John D. Lee, 1848-1876.* San Marino, California: Huntington Library, 2 volumes, 344, 480 pp.

1983 2.1987 (EDS.) *A Mormon chronicle: The diaries of John D. Lee, 1848-1876.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah, 2 volumes, 344, 480 pp. [*Index* separately published 1984, 55 pp. (ITEM NO. 2.1988).]

1984 2.1988 *Index*: *A Mormon chronicle: The diaries of John D. Lee, 1848-1876.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah, 55 pp.

2003 2.15485 (EDS.) *A Mormon chronicle: The diaries of John D. Lee, 1848-1876.* San Marino, California: Huntington Library.

Clere, Sarah E.

2011 2.25488 *Troubling bodies in the fiction of Willa Cather.* Doctoral dissertation, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, 239 pp.

► Remarks concerning Cather's characters and Grand Canyon in *The Song of the Lark*.

Clerke, John [*pseudonym*] [Beggs, William J.]

1868 2.1991 A terrible voyage. *Lippincott's Magazine*, 2 (December): 588-594.

► James White affair. Author is indicated in volume contents, p. 4.

Cleveland, Savanna

2009 2.21244 Are we living genuine lives? *Portal* (University of Connecticut, Student Support Services), (Summer): 46-48.

► Literary criticism. Notes Grand Canyon.

Cleveland, Treadwell, Jr.

1910 2.11824 National forests as recreation grounds. *American Academy of Political and Social Science, Annals*, 35(2) (Public Recreation Facilities) (March): 25-31 [volume pagination 241-247].

► "The Kaibab and Coconino forests in Arizona include the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, which is superior to anything of the kind elsewhere." (p. 27, ENTIRE NOTE); also p. 29, *in passing*.

Clevenger, Geores

2003 2.12173 GCNP and Route 66. *Webfeet News* (Lake Merritt Joggers and Striders, Oakland, California), 26(5) (September/October): 6. [Grand Canyon National Park.]

Cline, Bruce H.

2023 2.31736 *Grand distraction : alone and floating upside down in the Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 271 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Cover title: *Grand distraction : alone and upside down in the Gand* [*sic*] *Canyon*. Memoir pertaining to several solo trips on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon. *NOTE:* Pagination in table of contents slightly out of synch with volume pagination. See also "Prologue: A Spouse's Perspective; 2020" (pp. 250-252).

2024 2.31738 *Grand Canyon in pictures, a boater's perspective.* [No imprint], stated 1st ed., 269 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► A book of photographs without legends. Biographical sketch (p. 265) indicates Cline "has now completed 12 Grand Canyon trips, including 10 solos"; back cover indicates "All photos are from a single, Grand Canyon 30-day solo in 2019".

2024 2.31739 *River runners' poems and mini-stories : inspired by the Colorado and other rivers.* [No imprint], stated 1st ed., 100 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Poems, pp. 2-38. Mini-stories in 7 or fewer words, pp. 39-90. The mini-stories are suggestive of haiku, although they are not.

Cline, Kim

2023 2.31737 Prologue: A spouse's perspective; 2020. *In:* Cline, Bruce H., *Grand distraction : alone and floating upside down in the Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 271 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Cline, Platt

1976 2.1992 *They came to the mountain : the story of Flagstaff's beginnings.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, with Northland Press, 364 pp.

1983 2.18528 *Mountain campus : the story of Northern Arizona University.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 394, [397] pp.

► Includes passing references to Grand Canyon.

1994 2.1993 *Mountain town : Flagstaff's first century.* (Foreword by Bruce Babbitt.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing Co., 650 pp.

Clinger, Sarah

2002 2.9223 A short story. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), (December): 4-5.

► Reflections while on an evening beach in Grand Canyon.

Clinton, Bill [Clinton, William J.]

2004 2.31875 *My life.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 957 pp. [Also in later imprints and in translations.]

► Autobiography. Includes brief notes relating to his visits to Grand Canyon; first during a drive west to meet up with his future wife, Hillary; later, as President, signing a proclamation at the South Rim with Vice-President Al Gore to establish the Grand Staircase–Escalante National Monument; and brief remarks about staying at El Tovar [he stayed in the Colter Suite] on a later trip during which he signed a proclamation (at Tuweep) to establish the Grand Canyon–Parashant National Monument.

2019 2.31220 [Open letter, on the occasion of Presidents Day, February 18, 2019.] *In:* Sacred cause: Letters to ANPR from former presidents. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 35(1) (Winter 2018/2019): 17.

► Includes remark, "I have never forgotten the sense of awe I felt watching the sunset over the Grand Canyon on my first visit in 1971, and one of my greatest joys as president was knowing that I could help give future generations of Americans the chance to experience such moments."

Clokey, Mikenna, AND Mckay, Taylor

2015 2.23230 Big day at Diamond Creek. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(3) (Fall): 27-29.

► Regarding 10,000-cfs flash flood from Diamond Creek August 7, 2015, and its impact on passing trips on the Colorado River.

Cloud, Preston

1978 2.1995 *Cosmos, earth, and man : a short history of the universe.* New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, 372 pp.

► See pp. 58-59.

1980 2.10613 The improbable bureaucracy: The United States Geological Survey, 1879-1979. *American Philosophical Society, Proceedings*, 124(3): 155-167.

Clough, Ronald, AND Sanyasi Images

2014 2.22151 A grand adventure. Part II: Journey from Canyon Country. *Motorcycle Bagger*, (November/December): 16-.

Clover, Elzada U.

1939 2.8305 Danger can be fun. *Michigan Alumnus, Quarterly Review* (The Quarterly Review of the Michigan Alumnus) (University of Michigan, Alumni Association), 45(14) (February 18) (Winter): 103-113. [*NOTE*: There is also a monthly series of *Michigan Alumnus*.]

► Regarding her botanical Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon, 1938.

Clover, Greayer

1918 2.14858 *A stop at Suzanne's and lower flights.* New York: George H. Doran Co., 265 pp.

► See p. 142, Grand Canyon anecdote repeated from "the Cornell *Widow*".

Clowd, B. W.

1899 2.13906 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 66.

Clubb, Merrel

2004 2.10137 A pioneer in the canyon. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(4) (October/December): 4-6.

► Submitted by Dove Menkes; courtesy Merrel Clubb, Jr.

Clucas, Philip

1981 2.1996 *Wonders of the world.* (Produced by Ted Smart and David Gibbon.) Secaucus, New Jersey: Chartwell Books, Inc., 128 pp.

► See pp. 90-93, 128.

Clure, Greg

2016 2.27455 Sacred earth; the Southwest's Grand Circle. *Etched Magazine* (St. George, Utah), 10(3): 66-71.

► Includes Toroweap.

Clyde, Norman

1929 2.32501 Christmas at Grand View Point—the Grand Cañon. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 24(1) (December): 41-42.

► Includes a hike down Grandview Trail.

1993 2.1999 Christmas at Grand View Point—the Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(9): 4-5.

► Reprinted from Clyde (1929, ITEM NO. 2.32501).

Clymer, Floyd

1950 2.2000 *The 1950 Grand Canyon Economy Run : the story of the official A.A.A. championship economy constest sponsored by General Petroleum Corporation in which 31 American cars competed.* Los Angeles: Floyd Clymer, 64 pp.

► Includes facsimile reproductions from newspapers.

1950 2.7210 Foreword. *In:* Clymer, Floyd, *The 1950 Grand Canyon Economy Run : the story of the official A.A.A. championship economy contest sponsored by General Petroleum Corporation in which 31 American cars competed.* Los Angeles: Floyd Clymer, p. 1.

1950 2.7211 Highlights of the Grand Canyon contest. *In:* Clymer, Floyd, *The 1950 Grand Canyon Economy Run : the story of the official A.A.A. championship economy contest sponsored by General Petroleum Corporation in which 31 American cars competed.* Los Angeles: Floyd Clymer, p. 34-35.

Clynes, Tom

2007 2.18241 Going to extremes. *Backpacker*, 35(7) (September): 66-70, 72,74, 130-131, 136.

► Regarding Everglades and Wrangell-St. Elias National Parks. See p. 68, note, *in passing*, of "Grand Canyon's monumental stasis" compared to the Wrangell's evolving glacial landscape.

Coallier, Julien

2018 2.26759 *Grand Canyon National Park photo collection : popular natural scenery series.* [No place]: Archetype Publishing, [86] pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► An example of a contrived specialty publication; in this case comprising wholly of photographs without legends. Not all photos pertain to Grand Canyon. Also released in the following "translations" (translations pertain to cover title only): *Parque Nacional Gran Cañón colección de fotos : series de paisajes naturales poulares* [in Spanish]; *Parc national du Grand Canyon collection de photos : série de paysages nauturels populaires* [in French]; *Grand Canyon Fotosammlung : populäre natürliche Landschafts-Reihe* [in German]; *Parco Nacionale del Grand Canyon raccolta di foto : serie di paesaggi naturali popolari* [in Italian].

Coan, Eugene

1981 2.2001 *James Graham Cooper: Pioneer western naturalist.* Moscow, Idaho: University Press of Idaho, 255 pp. (A Northwest Naturalist Book.)

Coates, Peter

1993 2.14731 In nature's defence: Americans and conservation. *British Association for American Studies, Pamphlets in American Studies*, (26), 53 pp.

Coats, R.

1984 2.2002 The Colorado River: River of controversy. *Environment*, 26 (March): 6-13+.

Cobb, Irvin S.

NO DATE 2.11593 Irvin S. Cobb's description of Grand Canyon. *Desert Rat Scrap Book*, 3(3) [Pouch Three: Packet Three, Moonlight on the Colorado Packet]. [*Ca.* 1950.]

1913 2.2003 Roughing it de luxe; canonized pilgrims. *Saturday Evening Post*, 185(49) (June 7): 3-5, 44-46.

1913 2.9532 Roughing it de luxe; the hydrophobic skunk; or, Rabid and his friends. (Illustrated by John T. McCutcheon.) *Saturday Evening Post*, 185(52) (June 28): 14-15, 28-30.

1913 2.18100 Roughing it de luxe; looking for lo! (Illustrated by John T. McCutcheon.) *Saturday Evening Post*, 186(7) (August 16): 8-9, 32-34.

► See p. 9, regarding "a sand painting sacred to the [Hopi] Antelope clan [that] is preserved under glass for the benefit of visitors" at Hopi House, Grand Canyon.

1913 2.15233 Roughing it de luxe. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 7(11) (October): 23-32.

► From *Saturday Evening Post*.

1914 2.2004 *Roughing it de luxe.* (Illustrated by John T. McCutcheon.) New York: George H. Duran Co., 219 pp. [Binding variants noted.]

1914 2.2005 *Roughing it de luxe.* Fred Harvey, 219 pp. [paperback ed.].

1914 2.18170 *Europe revised.* (Illustrated by John T. McCutcheon.) New York: George H. Doran Co., 467 pp.

► Regarding foreign military dress uniforms (p. 201): "But the Austrian officer is the walking sunset effect of creation. For color schemes I know of nothing in Nature to equal him except the Grand Cañon of the Colorado."

1919 2.32580 Confessions of a platform weevil. (Illustrated by Herbert Johnson.) *Saturday Evening Post*, 191(45) (May 10): 8-9, 80, 83.

► Regarding the writer's hotel stays. See under "The Best and the Worst" (p. 80) the brief comment, "The best hotel in any small town in America is in Bend, Oregon, just as the best tourist-resort hotel on this hemisphere is the one conducted by Baron Brant on the rim of the Grand Cañon in Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE) (Without mentioning by name Charles A. Brant, El Tovar Hotel manager.)

1919 2.21509 The superlative in hotels. *The Hotel Monthly* (Chicago), 27 (July): 78.

► ". . . the best tourist hotel on this hemisphere is the one conducted by Baron Brant on the rim of the Grand Canyon in Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE) General item with credit as "Irvin Cobb in Saturday Evening Post." Charles A. Brant, El Tovar Hotel manager.

1923 2.32962 Ivin S. Cobb's guyed book; North Carolina. (Illustrations by John t. McCutcheon.) *Hearst's International* (New York), 44(5) (November): 75-77, 140, 142-143.

► Surprisingly, includes several paragraphs regarding the Grand Canyon and El Tovar (p. 76), including comments on Mohave Point being an excellent location at which to "[eat] watermelon by the slice without getting yourself or your clothes all splashed up".

1978 2.2006 A pilgrim canonized. *In:* Babbitt, Bruce (compiler), *Grand Canyon: An anthology.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, pp. 93-100.

► From Cobb (1914, ITEM NO. 2.2004).

1981 2.2007 1913: Roughing it Deluxe. *In:* Schullery, Paul (ed.), *The Grand Canyon: early impressions.* Boulder, Colorado: Colorado Associated University Press, pp. 135-165.

► From Cobb (1913).

Cobb, J. O.

1899 2.19302 The arid region of the United States for pulmonary tuberculosis. *The Medical News* (New York), 75(17) (October 21): 513-518.

► See p. 518: "Flagstaff, Ariz. Fairly good hotel. Small town. Beautiful country adjacent. Grand Cañon of the Rio Grande [*sic*] sixty miles away, and the San Francisco Mountains nearby with an altitude of 12,000 feet. Fine summer excursions. Altitude of Flagstaff 6862 feet." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Coble, C. H.; Ferral, L. L.; Bell, T. B.; Myers, F. D.; AND Aitken, J. M.

1899 2.13962 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 89.

► Signers noted as "Bicycle party."

Coble, Judith

2015 2.22516 *Judy's big adventure. Vol. 3. Continued recovery from a brain aneurysm.* [No place]: CreateSpace, 154 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Grand Canyon, pp. 129-130.

Coblentz, Stanton A.

1961 2.2008 *The swallowing wilderness : the life of a frontiersman: James Ohio Pattie.* New York and London: Thomas Yoseloff, 188 pp.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 65-66.

Coburn Designs

NO DATE 2.2009 *Grand Canyon National Park—jigsaw puzzle*. Nashua, New Hampshire: Coburn Designs, over 500 pieces. [Item purchased new, 1988.]

► Technically ephemera, which would not be cited in this bibliography, but puzzle illustration is the U.S. Geological Survey topographic map of the Bright Angel quadrangle; over 14 × 19 inches.

Cochran, Donna Eastman

2001 2.8306 Welcome from Main Street. *In: Railroad Days centennial celebration of the Grand Canyon railway's first trip to the Canyon, Sept. 17, 1901 : Williams, Arizona, September 15-17*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 17.

► Railroad Days—Official Program.

Cock, Elizabeth M. *see also* Lindquist-Cock, Elizabeth M.

1967 2.2073 *The influence of photography on American landscape painting, 1839-1889.* Doctoral dissertation, New York University, 2 volumes (xiii, 247 leaves).

Cockrum, Dan

2022 2.31020 Building the transcanyon waterline (with notes on the December, 1966 flood). *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 33(2) (Spring): 8-12.

► First-hand recollections by Cockrum, former project engineer.

Coddington, Faye

2024 2.32033 Women use finesse. *In:* Merrill, Zan, and Naiser, Nikki (eds.), *Where are your men? Rafting western rivers with the ladies.* [No place]: Z Press, pp. 18-30.

► See "Grand Canyon" (pp. 22-25).

Codina, Isabel

2013 2.30256 *Post-paisatges. La fotografia contemporània com a document topogràfic del territori.* Doctoral dissertation, Universitat de Barcelona, 502 pp. [In Catalan.]

► Includes discussions of work by Mark Klett, Peter Goin, Karen Halverson, and Olivo Barbieri.

Codina Tobías, Josep Maria

2014 2.29997 L'aigua i el vi. *In:* Ela Gemínada [SECTION]. *El Butlletí de Llagostera* (Barcelona), 4a etapa, (26) (April): 41. [In Catalan.]

► Includes note, *in passing*, of "del salt de Havasu" [the Havasu jump], which may relate to tourists' cliff jumping into Havasu Creek.

Codrington, Stephen

2005 2.12982 *Planet geography.* Sydney: Solid Star Press, 3rd ed., 760 pp.

► Grand Canyon, pp. 161, 254.

Cody, William F. (Buffalo Bill); Everhart, George P.; Wells, James T.; Nailor, Allison; Baldwin, Frank D.; Burke, John M.; Boal, H. S.; Dowd, William D.; Haslam, R. H.; Bradford, E. C.; MacKinnon, W. Henry; Broach, W. H.; Seegmiller, Daniel; AND Ingrahm, Merritt S.

1899 2.13901 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 63.

► "Buffalo Bill Expedition to Grand Canon of Colorado." [*sic*].

Coffey, Cecil

1953 2.22107 Harris Pine Mills opens new plant. *Columbia Union Visitor* (Washington, D.C.) (Seventh-day Adventists, Columbia Union Conference, Takoma Park, Maryland), 58(35) (August 27): 1, 7.

► See p. 1, "In the meantime the Santa Fe Railroad had sent a special delegation from Fort Worth to present a huge framed painting of the Grand Canyon to the Cleburne plant as a decorative piece for the main office." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Cogan, John

2009 2.12546 John Cogan; artist's statement. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), *Grand Canyon celebration of art : 2009 modern masters.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 6-7.

Coggin, Jake

2008 2.11505 [Comments.] *In:* Postcards from the Canyon [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (6) (Spring): 9.

Cohen, Adam, AND Tehrani, Alex

2011 2.18717 In too deep. Running the 42-mile rim-to-rim trail into and out of the Grand Canyon was a bad idea. Trying it a second time was just insane. *Runner's World* (Easton, Pennsylvania), (October): 68-72, 74, 76.

Cohen, Jason, AND Kurtz, Ryan

2005 2.12955 In Genesis they trust. *Cincinnati Magazine*, (June): 134-141.

► Creation Museum in Petersburg, Kentucky. Features Grand Canyon.

Cohen, Joel E.

1982 2.25512 How is the past related to the future? *Center for Advanced Study in the Behavioral Sciences, Annual Report, Year Ending August 31, 1982*, pp. 59-71.

► Essay "based on a talk given on April 9, 1982, to the Center's Board of Trustees." See p. 60, thoughts on being not able to "foresee the Grand Canyon" based only on the idea of elementary processes at work in the world.

Cohen, Michael J.

1988 2.25747 *The history of the Sierra Club, 1892-1970.* San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, 550 pp.

► See in particular: "The Advertisements: Redwoods and the Grand Canyon 1965-1967", pp. 352-365; "Grand Canyon 1960-1965", pp. 314-323; and elsewhere throughout.

1993 2.21325 Integrated ecology: The process of counseling with nature. *The Humanistic Psychologist*, 21 (Autumn): 277-295.

► Begins with the author's reflections on experiencing a thunderstorm in Grand Canyon.

Cohen, Michael J., AND Doherty, Thomas Joseph

2010 2.14318 Michael Cohen: The *Ecopsychology* interview. *Ecopsychology*, 2(2) (June): 53-57.

Cohen, Paul E.

2002 2.9469 *Mapping the West : America's westward movement, 1524-1890.* New York: Rizzoli International Publications, 208 pp.

Cohen, Richard

2010 2.15106 *Chasing the sun : the epic story of the star that gives us life.* New York: Random House, 574 [575] pp.

► See p. 501, Grand Canyon noted as 5th among the "world's top ten spots for sunset viewing", citing an unspecified internet "sunset site".

Cohen, Stan

1980 2.2012 *The tree army : a pictorial history of the Civilian Conservation Corps, 1933-1942.* Missoula, Montana: Pictorial Histories Publishing Co., 160 pp.

► See pp. 32, 111, 113.

Cohen, Steve

2000 2.7421 Camping in popular parks. *Trailer Life*, 60(4): 36-40.

► See pp. 38-39.

Coidán, Conde Estaban

1928 2.29230 Un nuevo jefe honorario de los navajos; los indios confieren un honor envidiable a Elmer Pearson. *Films* (Films Publishing Corporation, S.A., New York), 4(3) (March): 29. [In Spanish.]

► Title translates as: "A new honorary Navajo chief; the Indians confer an enviable honor upon Elmer Pearson". Pearson is First Vice President of the film company Pathé Exchange, Inc. About half of this item pertains to the filming of "La Novis del Colorado" (*Bride of the Colorado*) on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon (the Pathé-Bray Colorado River Expedition), a film which was never released (see Pathé Exchange, 1928, ITEM NO. 26.1367). [See also Unsigned (1927, ITEM NO. 2.32869).]

Coker, Elizabeth

1978 2.2013 *Historical resources of the Kaibab National Forest.* [No place]: U.S. Forest Service, 30 pp. + appendices.

Colange, Leo de

1882 2.21505 *The American encyclopædia of commerce, manufactures, commercial law, and finance . . . . Illustrated edition. Volume II.* Boston: Estes and Lauriat, pp. 625-1141.

► See "Utah", pp. 1078-1079; specifically p. 1078: "The celebrated Grand Cañon of the Colorado commences in *U.* below the magnificent valley in which Green and Grand Rivers unite to form the Colorado, and extends a distance of over 400 m. into Arizona and Nevada." (ENTIRE NOTE) Author's name given only as L. Colange.

1896 2.31352 (ED.) *A tour of the world : its famous cities and strange peoples : their histories, religions, and ethnology. Volume IV.* New York: University Press Company of New York, pp. 841-1069.

► See p. 1055, full-page illustration, "Marble Cañons in the Pagump Valley, Utah", which actually portrays an illustration of Marble Canyon (Arizona), taken without credit from Albert Tissandier. See p. 1056, text: "There are many cañons in the West. That of the Colorado is preeminent for its wild magnificence and its colossal walls rising above the rushing river. The Marble Cañon in Utah is no less tremendous in its amplitude and in the beauty of its coloring; but it is rarely visited." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Colburn, J. E.

1874 2.2014 The cañons of the Colorado. With illustrations by Thomas Moran. *In:* Bryant, William Cullen (ed.), *Picturesque America : or, the land we live in. A delineation by pen and pencil of the mountains, rivers, lakes, forests, water-falls, shores, cañons, valleys, cities, and other picturesque features of our country.* New York: D. Appleton and Co., Volume 2, pp. 503-511.

► Author credit in table of contents, p. iv. Library of Congress catalogue entry notes 2 volumes (vi, 568 pp.; viii, 576 pp.) in 48 parts (1872-1874); and "The main literary work on this publication was done by Oliver B. Bunce. The introduction was written and proof-sheets read by W. C. Bryant. Cf. J.C. Derby's 'Fifty years among authors.'" Also refer to: Rainey, Sue, 1995, *Creating Picturesque America: Monument to the Natural and Cultural Landscape* (Nashville: Vanderbilt University Press).

1894 2.13168 The cañons of the Colorado. With illustrations by Thomas Moran. *In:* Bryant, William Cullen (ed.), *Picturesque America : or, the land we live in. A delineation by pen and pencil of the mountains, rivers, lakes, forests, water-falls, shores, cañons, valleys, cities, and other picturesque features of our country.* New York: D. Appleton and Co., revised ed., pp. 444-451.

► Library of Congress catalogue notes: "On cover; Educational art series. no. 1-30. Feb. 17-Sept. 8, 1894."

1974 2.13169 The cañons of the Colorado. With illustrations by Thomas Moran. *In:* Bryant, William Cullen (ed.), *Picturesque America : or, the land we live in. A delineation by pen and pencil of the mountains, rivers, lakes, forests, water-falls, shores, cañons, valleys, cities, and other picturesque features of our country.* New York: American Heritage Publishing Co. (distributed by McGraw-Hill), Volume 2, pp. 503-511.

► Facsimile reprint of Cullen (1874). Author credit in table of contents, p. iv.

1974 2.7212 The cañons of the Colorado. With illustrations by Thomas Moran. *In:* Bryant, William Cullen (ed.), *Picturesque America : or, the land we live in. A delineation by pen and pencil of the mountains, rivers, lakes, forests, water-falls, shores, cañons, valleys, cities, and other picturesque features of our country.* Secaucus, New Jersey: Lyle Stuart, Inc., Centennial ed., Volume 2, pp. 503-511.

► Facsimile reprint of Cullen (1874). Author credit in table of contents, p. iv.

1988 2.2015 The cañons of the Colorado. With illustrations by Thomas Moran. *In: Yellowstone to Yosemite : early adventures in the mountain West : with illustrations by Thomas Moran.* (Introduction by Lito Tijada-Flores.) Telluride, Colorado: Western Eye Press, pp. 58-66.

► Introduction, "The Cañons of the Colorado; from the northern Rockies to the Grand Canyon", by Lito Tijada-Flores, p. 57. Facsimile reproduction of Colburn (1874).

[Colburn, J. E.]

1880 2.23874 Les cañons du Colorado. *In:* Bryant, William Cullen (ed.), *États-Unis et Canada : l'Amérique du Nord pittoresque : ouvrae rédigé par une réunion d'écrivains Américains sous la dirreccion de W. Cullen Bryant : traduit, revu et augmenté par Bénédict-Henry Revoil.* Paris: A. Quantin, and G. Decaun, pp. 725-728. [In French.]

► Volume is a translation of Cullen's (1874, ITEM NO. 2.2014) *Picturesque America*. The individual contributors are not credited by name in this volume.

Colby, Frank Moore, AND Sandeman, George

1907 2.13049 (EDS.-IN-CHIEF) *Nelson's encyclopaedia : everybody's book of reference. Vol. III, Ceve to Dende.* New York, London, Edinburgh, and Dublin: Thomas Nelson and Sons, revised, 618 pp. (*Nelson's Perpetual Loose-Leaf Encyclopaedia*.)

► See "Grand Canyon of the Colorado", frontispiece; map, "Cañons of the Colorado", p. 247A.

1907 2.14686 (EDS.-IN-CHIEF) *Nelson's encyclopaedia : everybody's book of reference. Vol. VIII, Mart to Numid.* New York, London, Edinburgh, and Dublin: Thomas Nelson and Sons, revised, 617 pp. (*Nelson's Perpetual Loose-Leaf Encyclopaedia*.)

► See "National Monuments", p. 405.

Colby, Lili

2013 2.18897 [Comment.] *In:* Shimoda, Risa, Tomorrow's leaders are here today. *RMS Journal* (River Management Society), 26(2) (Summer): 16.

Cole, Anastasia, AND Rico, Monica

2003 2.12905 Road trip! Two girls, one car and 3,300 miles of open highway. Can you think of a better way to spend summer vacation? *Elle Girl*, (May/June): 102-105.

Cole, B. F.

1914 2.16258 Auto Atoms [COLUMN]. *The American Chauffeur*, 2(12) (December): 864.

► See item: "Capt. Bass Forsakes Horse. Capt. W. W. ('Bill') Bass, Grand Canyon poet and guide, who has roamed Arizona since boyhood, aboard a cayuse, is now Grand Canyon dealer in Studebaker cars." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Cole, Barry

2012 2.18548 Bridge that gap! Barry Cole explains how he came to build models of famous large span girder bridges for Roger Daltrey's HO scale layout! *British Railway Modelling*, (August): 34-37.

► See p. 37, Navajo Bridge model, 1.4 meters in length.

Cole, Bradford R.

2002 2.8989 A letter of interets [*sic*] from the NAU Special Collections library. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(3) (July/September): 12.

2003 2.9363 Introducing Bert Lauzon. *In:* Kolb, Ellsworth L., and Kolb, Emery C., *The brave ones : the journals and letters of the 1911-1912 expedition down the Green and Colorado Rivers by Ellsowrth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb, including the journal of Hubert R. Lauzon* (William C. Suran, transcriber, ed.). Flagstaff, Arizona: Fretwater Press, pp. 115-116.

2005 2.10678 Bert Lauzon's Grand Canyon. *In:* Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13*, pp. 49-52.

Cole, Cyrenus

1908 2.2016 *The two great canyons.* Cedar Rapids, Iowa: Torch Press, 41 pp.

[Cole, Don]

1973 2.2017 Don Cole and his camera pay a visit to Supai Canyon. *Mohave Magazine*, 2 (April 5): 31+.

Cole, E. P.

1915 2.14392 The camera man in California. *The Valve World* (Crane Co., Chicago), 12(11) (November): 333-338 (text, pp. 333-335; additional illustrations on pp. 336, 337, 338).

► "On the way home, I took one more look into the Grand Canyon of the Colorado in Arizona, as a fitting close to a very interesting trip." (ENTIRE NOTE) See photos, "El Tovar at Sunrise—Grand Canyon of Arizona" (p. 334), a view eastward from the rim west of the hotel; "Point Lookout—Grand Canyon of Arizona" (p. 335), a view of Lookout Studio.

Cole, Ethel Moore

1991 2.2018 Growing up at Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 2(2): 2.

2009 2.12078 [Letter.] *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 20(1) (Spring): 3.

► Reminiscences of living at Grand Canyon.

2010 2.14570 Brush with greatness. *In:* Letters to the Editor. *Arizona Highways*, 86(10) (October): 4.

► Meetings with Gunnar Widforss during Cole's Grand Canyon childhood.

2013 2.19504 Letter to the Editor. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 24(4) (Fall): 3.

► Reminiscences of living at Grand Canyon.

2015 2.22867 [Letter.] *In:* Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 91(7) (July): 4.

► Reminiscences of living in Grand Canyon area.

Cole, Harry ("Ole Harry Cole")

1994 2.2019 Trips to Phantom Ranch. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(8): 2.

► Numerous trips by helicopter while working for Arizona Public Service Company (power company).

Cole, James B.

2024 2.32141 *The life of Kenton Grua : the legendary river runner.* [No imprint], 176 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► "This is a work of nonfiction. Any references to historical events, real people, or real places are used factually. Other names, characters, places, and incidents are products of the author's imagination or are used fictitiously. Any resemblance to actual persons, living or dead, is entirely coincidental." (p. 2). The use of Artificial Intelligence is apparent.

2024 2.32192 *Riding the rapids : the legendary journey of the Emerald Mile.* [No imprint], 220 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► About the Grand Canyon speed run of the *Emerald Mile*, as written about by Kevin Fedarko. This is a roughly disjointed text, belying the use of Artificial Intelligence, including an apparently contrived personal "Acknowledgment" section that credits in part "the waterway guides" of "the Great Gorge". The contrived cover illustration shows a person rowing a boat that is not the *Emerald Mile*, through a small rapid on a canyon river that is not the Grand Canyon. The boater is rowing bow first, though facing upstream such as when rowing an ordinary rowboat; they lack a right arm, while the left arm, if it is shown, hangs straight; and the oars have no oarlocks!

Cole, Stephen West

NO DATE 2.10718 *Quicksand and blue springs : exploring the Little Colorado gorge.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, 126 pp. [2006?]

Colehour, Frank E.

1940 2.8936 *My travelogue.* (As told to Thelma Shull.) (Foreword by Charles R. Goff.) Rockford, Illinois: Bliss Printing Co., 91 pp.

Coleman, Annie Gilbert

2011 2.18810 The rise of the house of leisure: Outdoor guides, practical knowledge, and industrialization. *Western Historical Quarterly*, 42(4) (Winter): 436-457.

2015 2.25590 River rats in the archive: The Colorado River and the nature of texts. *In:* Shaffer, Marguerite S., and Young, Phoebe S. K. (eds.), *Rendering nature : animals, bodies, places, politics.* Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, pp. 189-217; Notes, pp. 356-360.

Coleman, M. L.

2009 2.12547 M. L. Coleman; artist's statement. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), *Grand Canyon celebration of art : 2009 modern masters.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 8-9.

Colin, Chris, AND Velasco, Chris

2020 2.29111 The best a man can get. *Outside*, (March/April): 74-81, 97.

► Photos by Chris Velasco: see p. 76, Mt. Trumbull centennial "town sign"; Grand Canyon, pp. 78, 81.

Coll, Lisa

2013 2.21066 Rim to rim to rim. *The Leaflit Newsletter* (New Leaf Ultra Runs, Chicago), (5) (September/October): 23-25.

Collett, L. H.

1902 2.14687 Prehistoric Arizona. *Brotherhood of Locomotive Firemen's Magazine*, 33(3) (September): 383-387.

► See p. 385; Grand Canyon, generally.

Collier, Joe

1997 2.2020 Ferocious falls; music editor sees up close—*too* close—what a flood at Supai really means. *Flagstaff Live!*, 3(21) (August 14-20): 6.

► Contents page (p. 3) gives title as "Supai blues". See also comment, "The real flood", letter from Ted Melis, and editor's note, *Flagstaff Live!*, (August 28-September 3): 4.

1999 2.2021 When the shoe fits: the Teva story. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, 17(6): 12.

1999 2.2022 First Lady helps save America's treasures. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, 17(6): 54.

► Hillary Rodham Clinton.

Collier, Michael

1981 2.2023 Rock time. *National Wildlife*, 19 (February/March): 20-24.

1985 2.2024 Introduction. *In:* Hamilton, Parker, and Hamilton, Hildegard, *The Colorado Plateau.* [No imprint].

1990 2.26236 *Arizona : a view from above.* Englewood, Colorado: Westcliffe Publishers, Inc., 112 pp.

1997 2.2025 [Comments made at book signing and presentations at Cline Library, Northern Arizona University, "Grand Canyon: The Next Century of Change".] *In:* Abyssus, C. V., ". . . recovering hippies and river rats . . ." *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 27. [Ellipses are part of title. Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]

1999 2.2026 Rivers of Arizona. *Arizona Highways*, 75(4) (April): 10-24.

1999 2.2027 (PHOTOGRAPHS) *Water, earth, and sky : the Colorado River basin.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 128 pp. (Essays by Michael Collier, John C. Schmidt, E. D. Andrews, Richard A. Valdez, Lawrence E. Stevens, Ellen Meloy; foreword by David L. Wegner.)

1999 2.2028 Mags hot, master on: Flying for the vision. *In:* Collier, Michael, *Water, earth, and sky : the Colorado River basin.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 15-35.

2004 2.10056 A home of one's own. *Plateau Journal*, 8(1) (Spring/Summer): 34-43.

Colligan, Doug

2007 2.11243 In over his head. Willie Stewart had no business kayaking the Colorado River. But he went for it anyway. *Reader's Digest*, (April): 112-119.

► Stewart kayaked the Colorado through Grand Canyon just after having received a prosthetic left arm. *NOTE*: See also Muzlanova (2019, ITEM NO. 2.30362).

2020 2.30338 In over his head. Willie Stewart had no business kayaking the Colorado River. But he went for it anyway. *In:* Editors of Reader's Digest, *The best of Reader's Digest : humor, heart-warming stories and dramatic tales.* New York and Montreal: Reader's Digest, pp. ____.

► Reprinting of Colligan (2007, ITEM NO. 2.11243).

Collingwood, George Harris

1984 2.2029 A trip into the Grand Canyon. *In:* Morgan, Anne Hodges, and Strickland, Rennard (eds.), *Arizona memories.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 179-182.

Collins, Amity Jamison

2016 2.24553 GTS 2016! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(2) (Summer): 10-12. [Guides Training Seminar. Report.]

2018 2.27272 Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(3) (Fall): 3.

► Includes note and photo of flash flood at Deer Creek Falls.

2020 2.29192 Amity Jamison Collins, age 42. *In:* Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(1) (Spring): 26.

Collins, B. H.

1909 2.21406 A surprised party. *In:* Let's Talk It Over [SECTION]. *The National Magazine* (Boston), 30(1) (April): 119.

► Though not stated as such, a promotional piece for Santa Gloria cigars. "If I should attempt to describe the delights of Santa Gloria, the result would be about as feeble as my description of the Grand Canon of [*sic*, or] a golden sunset . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Collins, Chris

2007 2.12811 The Arizona Sheriff. *The Echo* (Studebaker Drivers Club, Grand Canyon State Chapter), 35(9) (October): 2.

► Regarding Studebaker Big 6 Duplex-Phaeton automobile, also known as "The Sherriff". See also "Editorially speaking", p. 2.

Collins, Frederick L.

1928 2.8789 *American travelcharts and travel chats.* (Illustrated by Howard W. Willard.) Indianapolis, Indiana: Bobbs-Merrill Co., 391 pp.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 148-149, 151.

Collins, Gail G.

2010 2.14652 Capturing the light show; the landscape art of Cody DeLong. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (September): 30-32.

2011 2.16625 In search of the profound; artist Williamson Tapia is a *plein air* purist. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (September): 26-28.

2011 2.16623 Outside the box; the 'ammo box' art and other works of Simone Stephenson. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (November): 28-30.

► Ammo can art.

2019 2.28079 Tradition and elegance; dining on the rim. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (February): 16-18.

Collins, Janet

1997 2.2031 Another point of view. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(1): 3.

Collins, Richard L., AND Moll, Nigel

1980 2.22545 Cessna Titan task force; the 404 may be low on romance, but it can take on just about any job. *Flying*, 106(6) (June): cover, 1, 34-38.

► Cessna 404. Notes its use in Grand Canyon air tours (p. 38); see also sidebar by Moll, same page.

Collins, Susan

2025 2.32311 [Remarks.] *From:* Opening Remarks [SECTION]. *In:* Spamer, Earle E. (ed.), *Those Who Made a Difference : proceedings of the 6th Grand Canyon History Symposium, Grand Canyon, Arizona, November 1-4, 2023*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, pp. xiii-xiv.

Collins, Walton R.

1997 2.18091 Star treks; when you're a seeker of wild times, some of the best occur after the sun goes down. *Backpacker*, 25(6) (August): 127-126 [*sic*].

► See p. 127, remniscence of sighting the sword of the constellation Orion while camped on the Tonto Plateau.

Collins, William

2015 2.23552 *Conversation >< Contemplation : a collection of short stories.* Bradenton, Florida: BookLocker.com, Inc., 268 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Volume comprises fiction and general works; see "Grand Canyon Love Affair", pp. 112-113 (general). [*Conversation Contemplation*.]

Collins-Ranadive, Gail

2021 2.30231 *Inner Canyon : where deep time meets sacred space.* (Foreword by Melissa Giovanni.) [No place]: Little Bound Books (Homebound Publications), 2nd ed., trade paperback, 106 [118] pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Collison, Robert

1952 2.27946 [Remarks from the American Library Association meeting.] *In:* Reports from Midwest [SECTION]. *UCLA Librarian* (University of California Library, Los Angeles), 5(10) (February 15): 49-50.

► Begins with brief remarks on viewing Grand Canyon from the air en route to Chicago.

Colman, Stormy

1997 2.2035 The ideal kayak year? A wet dream for trust-funded boaters. *Paddler*, 17(1) (February): 46-57.

► See pp. 52, 56.

Colmont, Bernard de

1939 2.31286 Une expédition française sur le Colorado. *L'Illustration* (Paris), (5017) (April 29):. [In French.]

► Kayak trip from Green River, Wyoming. Although not stated, the end of the trip was at Lees Ferry, where icing on the river precluded continuing through Grand Canyon as planned. The map illustrating the Green and Colorado Rivers between

Green River, Wyoming and Boulder Dam, labels the village of Grand Canyon "Grd Canyon" but the entirety of Grand Canyon as "Granite Gorge".

Colmont, Bernard de; Seynes, Antoine de; AND Colmont, Geneviève

NO DATE 2.9878 *Voyage by Bernard de Colmont, Antoine de Seynes, Geneviève de Colmont on the Green River and the Colorado River : Sept., Oct., Nov. 1938 / Voyage de Bernard de Colmont, Antoine de Seynes, Geneviève de Colmont sur le Green River et le Colorado : Sept., Oct., Nov. 1938.* [No imprint] (printed by Hélio E. Aulard, Paris), 16 leaves [including wraps]. [Photos with legends in English and French.]

► Citation retained here to supplement Colmont (1939, ITEM NO. 2.31286).

Colombo, Marcella

1997 2.9666 *Kanyonok földje : a Grand Canyon és vadnyugat.* (Tamás Magyarics, translator.) Budapest: Gabo, 136 pp. (Világ Legszebb Helyei.) [In Hungarian.]

1997 2.9667 *Ameryka : Utah, Arizona, Kolorado, Nowy Meksyk.* Warszawa: Ars Polona, 134 pp. (Podróże Marzen.) [In Polish.]

1998 2.2036 (TEXT) *American Southwest : places and history.* (Studio Traduzioni Vecchia, translators.) New York: Stewart, Tabori and Chang, 136 pp.

2003 2.9668 *American Southwest.* Vercelli: White Star; and Maidstone: Amalgamated Book Services, 136 pp. (Places and History.)

Color Press [firm]

NO DATE 2.28870 *Nevada : Las Vegas, Hoover Dam.* [No imprint], [199] pp. [Copy acquired new in 2019.] [An on-demand publication.]

► No title-page. Book contains black-and-white photos only, most with captions. Includes images beyond the subject area, including California and Arizona. Peculiar captions; *e.g.*, "Grand Canyon Nevada Desert Mountain", which is a view in westernmost Grand Canyon along the Colorado River; "Grand Canyon Usa Canyon Grand Park National" (*sic*), which is a view at Grand Canyon South Rim. Apparently produced without editing from a photo database.

Colour Library Books, Ltd.

1985 2.2050 *The Colorado River : a picture book to remember her by.* New York: Crescent Books, [unpaginated].

Colour Library International

1981 2.2051 *Photography in America's national parks.* Secaucus, New Jersey: Chartwell Books, Inc., 128 pp.

► See p. 4, and "Grand Canyon", pp. 44-49.

Colten, Laura

2015 2.25510 A call to passion, a call for action. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(1) (Winter 2014-2015 [*sic*, Spring 2015]): 25.

► Remarks on the death of Martin Litton.

Colter, Mary Elizabeth Jane

NO DATE 2.24575 *Manual for drivers and guides descriptive of the Indian Watchtower at Desert View and its relations, architecturally, to the prehistoric ruins of the Southwest.* [Tempe, AZ]: [Charles E. "Buzz" Buzzard], [41] pp. [1998.]

1933 2.2053 *Manual for drivers and guides descriptive of the Indian Watchtower at Desert View and its relations, architecturally, to the prehistoric ruins of the Southwest.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, 65 [56] pp. [Typewritten (mimeographed), loose-leaf, post-mounted format.]

2007 2.32021 Excerpts from Manual for Drivers and Gjuides Descriptive of the Indian Watchtower. *In:* Canizaro, Vincent B. (ed.), *Architectural regionalism : collected writings on place, identity, modernity, and tradition.* New York: Princeton Architectural Press, pp. 179-186 (with editorial introduction, p. 178).

2015 2.24576 *Manual for drivers and guides descriptive of the Indian Watchtower at Desert View and its relations, architecturally, to the prehistoric ruins of the Southwest.* (Lillian Santamaria, project manager; David Jenney Design, art direction and design; Holly McLean-Aldis, editorial.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 104 pp.

► ". . . originally published, without illustrations, in 1933 by the Fred Harvey Company" (see ITEM NO. 2.2053).

Coltman, Robert

1893 2.19527 Arizona. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *The Church At Home and Abroad* (General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America, Philadelphia), 13(78) (June): 457.

► Church minister from Flagstaff reports (mixing information): "This [Winslow] will be an important town in the near future. A railroad is to be built from there to newly discovered coal fields, from which the railroad will get their supply of coal. This road will be continued on to the Grand Canon of the Colorado, which is now attracting so many tourists." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Coltrin, Mike

2000 2.7652 Cemetery cleanup project. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(11): 2.

2000 2.7916 Welcome to the Grand Canyon Hikers and Backpackers Association. *Grand Canyon Footprints* (Grand Canyon Hikers and Backpackers Association), 1(1): [1]. [Issue distributed January 2001.]

2000 2.7917 GCHBA—17 June 2000 Board meeting. *Grand Canyon Footprints* (Grand Canyon Hikers and Backpackers Association), 1(1): [6]. [Issue distributed January 2001.]

2001 2.8082 The state of the Association. *Grand Canyon Footprints*, 1(2) (Spring): [1]. [*NOTE*: Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 2".]

2001 2.8083 94th birthday celebration. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(4): 2.

► Harvey Butchart.

2001 2.8536 Supporting the Grand Canyon; a message from Mike Coltrin. *Grand Canyon Footprints*, 1(3) (Fall): [1]. [*NOTE*: Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 3".]

2002 2.9156 GCHBA service projects for 2002. *Grand Canyon Footprints*, 1(5) (Fall): [4]. [Grand Canyon Hikers and Backpackers Association.] [*NOTE*: Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 5".]

2003 2.9372 Powell Plateau circumambulation. *Grand Canyon Footprints* 1(6) (Spring): [2-3]. [*NOTE*: Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 6".]

2003 2.9373 GCHBA service projects for 2002. *Grand Canyon Footprints* 1(6) (Spring): [4]. [*NOTE*: Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 6".]

2003 2.9549 Cemetery clean-up. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(9): 1-2.

2003 2.9657 GCHBA service projects 2003. *Grand Canyon Footprints*, 1(7) (Fall): [1]. [*NOTE*: Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 7".]

2004 2.9827 Upcoming opportunities. *Footprints*, (8) (January/February): 3.

2004 2.9904 Upcoming volunteer projects. *Footprints*, (9) (March/April): 2.

2004 2.10150 Volunteer service projects are a great way to get a good meal! *Footprints*, (10) (May/June): 2-3.

2004 2.10086 Volunteer service projects. *Footprints*, (11) (July/October): 4.

2005 2.10207 Ambrose Means and the 1917 cougar hunt. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(2): 1-2.

► In part a report on a presentation by Means' granddaughter, Linda Thompson.

2005 2.10220 The Fall 2004 service project at Indian Garden. *Footprints*, (12) (January/February): 2.

2006 2.11066 The Spirit of Grand Canyon. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(9): 1.

► Report on Bob Audretsch presentation.

2006 2.10830 Hiking with a star. *Footprints*, (15) (November): 2.

► Item signed "Grandpa Mike Coltrin".

Colwell-Chanthaphonh, Chip; Nash, Stephen E.; Holen, Steven R.; AND Levine, Marc N.

2013 2.29486 Anthropology; unearthing the human experience. *In:* Johnson, Kirk, Armstrong, Betsy, Colwell-Chanthaphonh, Chip, Kruger, Frances, Haglund, Kristine A., and Krell,

Frank-T. (eds.), Denver's Natural History Museum: A history. *Denver Museum of Nature and Science, Annals*, (4) (December 31): 283-336.

► See p. 306, regarding the collection of Mary Winslow Allen Crane and Francis Valentine Crane, who "traveled frequently, making time to pick through the storerooms at the Grand Canyon's Hopi House souvenir shop and buying directly from Native families and artists." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Coman, Katharine

1912 2.19843 *Economic beginnings of the Far West : how we won the land beyond the Mississippi. Volume I. Explorers and colonizers.* New York: Macmillan Co., 418 pp. + advertisements.

► Pertinent to this bibliography, see regarding early Spanish explorations, p. 6, map facing p. 18, pp. 20, 127-129, 145-146. Also note illustration facing p. 146, "Hopi Pueblos, Cañon of the Colorado River" [*sic*]; an imaginative portrayal in a rugged landscape.

Compte, Mercè

2008 2.27766 Los Ángeles, Las Vegas, San Francisco . . . Aquest any la fem llarga i, per què no, també interessant. *El Carbass* (Revista de l'Armentera) (Ajuntament de l'Armentera, Spain), (6) (December): 85-86. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [In Catalan.]

► Includes brief remarks on Grand Canyon.

Compton, Todd M.

2012 2.16724 "In & through the roughefist country it has ever been my lot to travel": Jacob Hamblin's 1858 expedition across the Colorado. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 80(1) (Winter): 4-21.

► Includes primary source record for the often-told anecdote about the cooked badger and the name of Soap Creek (pp. 16-17). [Badger Creek; Soap Creek.]

2013 2.19202 *A frontier life : Jacob Hamblin, explorer and Indian missionary.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 642 pp.

2015 2.30426 *Juanita Brooks Lecture Series, St. George, Utah : the 32nd Annual Lecture : Slickrock Missions: Jacob Hamblin's communitarian expeditions across the Colorado.* St. George, Utah: Dixie State University, 23 pp.

► Lecture at St. Geroge Tabernacle, March 25, 2015.

Conard, Elayna

2016 2.28821 Hike around the Grand Canyon with Outdoor Pursuits. *The Parthenon* (Marshall University, Huntington, West Virginia), 119(86) (March 18) (Spring Break Edition): 5.

► Outdoor Pursuits, Marshall Rec Center program.

Conard, Howard Louis

1907 2.17256 Tucson the age claimant. *Ohio Illustrated Magazine*, 3(5) (November): 330-335.

► See p. 333, Grand Canyon; historical notes.

Conaway, James

1987 2.7998 *The kingdom in the country.* Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 293 pp.

► See pp. 146-157.

2001 2.7999 The Kingdom of Deseret. *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, and O'Reilly, James (eds.), *American Southwest : Arizona, New Mexico, Nevada, and Utah : true stories* (James O'Reilly and Larry Habegger, series eds.). San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 251-261. (Travelers' Tales Books.)

► Reprinted from Conaway (1987, ITEM NO. 2.7998).

Condon, J. G.

1922 2.19223 Eastern railroad finds something to advertise; Baltimore & Ohio Railroad exhibits the refreshing aggressiveness of western roads of pre-war days. *Printers' Ink* (New York), 118(12) (March 23): 49-50, 52.

► Article begins, "The Grand Canyon has been thoroughly sold to the people of the United States. It is something the Western tourist *must* see, and so large and important has that "*must*" become that other lines without a little old Grand Canyon nestling near their right-of-way have been hard put to find something just as good for the purchaser of Pacific Coast transportation. True, many of them have developed excellent attractions of their own, notably national parks of one sort and another, but no railroad traffic official will deny that one of the hardest things he has to buck in persuading a prospective passenger away from the Santa Fé and on to his own road is the popularity of the Canyon."

1922 2.23788 Eastern railroad finds something to advertise; Baltimore & Ohio Railroad exhibits the refreshing aggressiveness of western roads of pre-war days. *In:* Traffic Department [SECTION], Passenger [SUBSECTION]. *Baltimore and Ohio Magazine* (Baltimore & Ohio Railroad, Baltimore, Maryland), 9(12) (April): 10-11.

► Facsimile reproduction of the article published in *Printers' Ink* (New York), March 23, 1922 (see ITEM NO. 2.19223). Includes editorial note (p. 10), "The article reprinted in fac-simile from 'Printers Ink,' the leading publication of the advertising world, is rather a remarkable tribute to our advertising."

Condon, Sean

1998 2.2058 *Drive thru America.* Melbourne, Oakland, London, and Paris: Lonely Planet Publications, 307 pp.

Conklin, Edwin Grant

1922 2.17803 *The direction of human evolution.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, new ed., 247 pp.

► See p. 6: "One who stands on the brink of the Grand Cañon and reflects on the duration of time necessary for a stream of water to have cut this vast chasm in

the solid rock, and then thinks of the still longer time during which these rocks were being laid down as sediments beneath the sea, has a measuring-rod which may be used in estimating the duration of the evolutionary process." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Conklin, Enoch

1878 2.2059 *Picturesque Arizona : being the result of travels and observations in Arizona during the fall and winter of 1877.* New York: The Mining Record Printing Establishment, 380 pp.

► See pp. 322-335.

Conklin, George W.

1891 2.15897 (COMPILER) *Conklin's handy manual of useful information and world's atlas . . . .* Chicago: Laird and Lee, 1891 ed., 442 pp.

► See p. 150: "Myriads of ages have elapsed while the rushing waters have been cutting out those tremendous ravines in the hard rock, known as the Canyons of Mexico, Texas, Colorado, and the Rocky Mountains. The great Canyon of the Colorado river is 298 miles long, and the sides rise perpendicularly above the water to a height of 5,000 or 6,000 feet." (ENTIRE ITEM) Taken without credit from other source(s).

Conley, Clare

1968 2.11564 Adventure as you like it. *Field and Stream*, 72(9) (January): 26-31.

► Rafting.

Conley, Cort

2005 2.10564 [Email message.] *From:* Two emails and a photo; sent to an internet chat group upon mention of Fred's passing. *In:* Burke, Fred, *Pitch 'til you win : Fred Burke in his own words.* [No imprint], p. 82.

Conley, Pat

2026 2.32990 Marble Canyon Lodge: Committed to being a good neighbor. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 39(2) (Summer): 21.

Conley, Patrick, AND Quartaroli, Richard

2018 2.26859 Patrick Conley. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(1) (Spring): cover, 30-46.

► Conley oral history interview.

Conley, Robert [Conley, Bob]

2006 2.14966 The great transcontinental rail journey. *The Local* (National Model Railroad Association, Mid-Eastern Region), 61(2) (March/April): 14.

► Includes note of Grand Canyon, and photo of the American Orient Express at Grand Canyon. See also Capos (1997, ITEM NO. 2.19208).

Conlin, Steve

1993 2.21972 A fortuitous winch. *In:* Paddle Tales [SECTION]. *Paddler*, 13(6) (December): 20.

► Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Conn, H. E.

1929 2.2061 Companionate mirages. *Overland Monthly*, New Series, 87(6) (June): 183, 187; and plate (p. 164), "On the Rim of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado" (automobile on an unimproved road, locale uncertain). Reflections on Grand Canyon.

Conn, Herbert William

1914 2.23781 *Social heredity and social evolution : the other side of eugenics.* New York and Cincinnati (Ohio): The Abingdon Press, 348 pp.

► Stretching analogies, in the section on "Natural Forces Sufficient to Explain Natural Phenomena", see (p. 7): "The 'cataclysms' of earlier science have been forgotten, and in their place we have found constant but persistent forces, slowly but continuously producing the series of changes by which the world has been built. The great Colorado cañon was cut out slowly by the same forces that are digging channels for the tiny rivulets by the roadside; and in the same way the other great wonders of nature have been the result of the slow but persistent and ever-present forces of nature." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Connecticut. Board of Education.

1901 2.16153 *Report of the Board of Education of the State of Connecticut to the governor : together with the report of the Secretary of the Board.* [Hartford, Connecticut]: Hartford Press (The Case, Lockwood and Brainard Co.), 456 pp. (*Connecticut Public Document 8*.)

► See under "Stereopticon Lectures"; lantern slide sets "prepared for use in schools by Professor Albert S. Bickmore of the American Museum of Natural History, New York city", which include "Lecture No. 192. The Rocky Mountains and the Great Basin" (pp. 405-407) that includes several slides depicting the Grand Canyon (pp. 406-407).

1903 2.27530 *Report of the Board of Education of the State of Connecticut to the governor : together with the report of the Secretary of the Board.* [Hartford, Connecticut]: Hartford Press (The Case, Lockwood and Brainard Co.), 633 pp. (*State of Connecticut Public Document 8*.) (As *Public Documents of the State of Connecticut, Volume IV : 1902*.)

► See under "Stereopticon Lectures"; lantern slide sets "prepared for use in schools by Professor Albert S. Bickmore of the American Museum of Natural History, New York city", which include "Lecture No. 192. The Rocky Mountains and the Great Basin" (pp. 412-413) that includes several slides depicting the Grand Canyon (p. 413).

Conners, Jo

1913 2.18225 (COMPILER) *Who's who in Arizona. Volume I. 1913.* [No place]: Jo Conners, 820 pp. ("Press of The Arizona Daily Star, Tucson, Arizona".)

► Regarding Grand Canyon, see "The Grand Canyon", pp. 100-102; "George U. Young", pp. 161-163, including notice of Grand Canyon Railway; "Edgar A. Brown", pp. 322-324, including notice of management of Bright Angel Hotel, and notice of marriage of Alice Kumsden at Grand Canyon, October 28, 1904; "Ralph Henry Cameron", pp. 499-500; "J. B. Girand", pp. 779-781.

Connolly, Vera L.

1929 2.32950 Wings over America; come on a thrilling flight across the continent with Vera L. Connolly. *Delineator* (New York), 115(2) (August): 17, 81-82, 85-86, 88. [See p. 88, brief comments on observations and passengers' reactions of an hour flight over the Grand Canyon. "I had seen the Canyon from the rim, as a tourist. But the age-old splendor, the cruel beauty, the intricacy and vastness of it I dimly realized only now."]

Connor, J. Torrey

1904 2.2062 How to photograph the Grand Canyon; a pointer for photographers. *Overland Monthly*, New Series, 44(2) (August): 176-182.

Connors, Dave

2005 2.25058 Utah Cruiser expedition. *Toyota Trails* (Toyota Land Cruiser Association, Centennial, Colorado), (November/December): 47-50.

► Toyota Land Cruisers travel from St. George, Utah, across the Colorado Plateau. See start of Day 1 (p. 48), note *in passing* of drive to Toroweap, with photo of vehicle's dust cloud en route.

Conour, Dale

1999 2.2064 The canyon in grand style. *In:* Finnegan, Lora J., and Shaw, Kerry, Planes, trains—but no automobiles. *Sunset*, (April): 46.

Conrad, Jack

1927 2.22856 Le décor naturel et son rôle au cinéma. *Cinémagazine* (Paris), 7(25) (June 24): 610-614. [In French.]

► See p. 610, photograph, "Le Grand Canyon du Colorado, un des sites les plus gradioses du monde i on peut admirer l'imposantie beauté dans La Race qui meurt." The photograph is an unidentified film scene of Navajo and Army men in Monument Valley; no text note of Grand Canyon!

Conrad, Svea

2019 2.28607 Framing immensity; artist Dawn Sutherland on painting the Grand Canyon. *Flagstaff Live!*, 25(37) (September 5-11): 1, 3, 12-14.

2024 2.31966 Hiking full circle; author Kevin Fedarko chronicles 800-mile trek through Grand Canyon in new book. *FlagLive!* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 30(7) (July 3-31): cover, 3, 10-12.

Contos, Rocky

2012 2.20669 Blind adventurer Erik Weihenmayer kayaks biggest river in Mexico. *American Whitewater*, (September/October): 20-25.

► Río Usumacinta. Preparation for running Colorado River through Grand Canyon. Grand Canyon noted pp. 20, 21, 25.

Cook, A. J.

1903 2.32834 Convention trip to California. *In:* Association Notes [SECTION]. *American Bee Journal* (Chicago), 43(28) (July 9): 436.

► Letter dated June 22 regarding the forthcoming bee-keepers' convention in Los Angeles. Notes having been to the Grand Canyon the year before and recommends stopping on the trip west via the Santa Fe Railway. Suggests returning East via the Denver & Rio Grande in order to take in the Grand Canyon of the Arkansas, "certainly grand beyond compare." Further suggests taking the Northern Pacific so as to take in the Yellowstone park. "The Grand Canyon of the Yellowstone, while not so grand as the Colorado Canyon, is in many ways even more attractive. [. . .] If one does ever seem near the very Creator of all things it is while standing on the brink of the Grand Canyon of the Yellowstone."]

Cook, C. Clyde

1925 2.32880 When and where to write. *The Writer's Digest* (Cincinnati, Ohio), 5(11) (October), 12-14.

► See p. 14: "While watching the absolutely indescribable wonders of the Grand Canyon the writer once dashed off a series of articles anent that almost bottomless chasm which, strange to say, were highly commended by the editor. In a vain attempt later to write a similar series of articles while seated in a comfortable California bungalow the writer not only fell from grace but also from the genial editor's lofty estimation!" After some additional comparisons, confesses, ". . . unless you have saturated your mind by actual contact to overflowing, the story will 'miss fire' . . . ."

Cook, Caroline, AND Turner, Jim

2010 2.14935 *The Grand Canyon : from rim to river.* (Maps and illustrations by Linda Feltner.) Tucson: Rio Nuevo Publishers, 64 pp.

► See inside rear gatefold flap for "Photography Credits": Paul and Joyce Berquist; Tom Brownold; Willard Clay; Suzanne Clemenz; Christie Van Cleve; Carr Clifton; Ed Cooper; Dick Dietrich, Dietrich Leis Stock Photography; John Dittli/Larry Ulrich Stock; Grand Canyon National Park Museum Collection; Fred Hirschmann; George H. H. Huey; W. Ross Humphreys; Kerrick James; Mark Klett and Byron Wolfe; Mark Larson; J. C. Leacock; Tom and Pat Leeson; Dianne Dietrich Leis; Mark Miller; David Muench, Muench Photography, Inc.; Northern Arizona University, Cline Library, Special Collections and Archives, Emery Kolb; Laurence Parent; Randy Prentice; Scott T. Smith; William Stone; Stephen Trimble; Larry Ulrich.

2010 2.14936 *El Gran Cañón : del borde al río.* (Maps and illustrations by Linda Feltner; Lucia Terra, translator.) Tucson: Rio Nuevo Publishers, 62 pp. [In Spanish.]

2010 2.14937 *Le Grand Canyon : de la rive au fleuve*. (Maps and illustrations by Linda Feltner.) Tucson: Rio Nuevo Publishers, 62 pp. [In French.]

2010 2.14938 *Der Grand Canyon : vom Rand bis zum Feuss*. (Maps and illustrations by Linda Feltner; Barbara Heather, translator.) Tucson: Rio Nuevo Publishers, 62 pp. [In German.]

2010 2.14939 グランド キャニオン [Gurando kyanion]. [*The Grand Canyon.*] (Maps and illustrations by Linda Feltner). Tucson: Rio Nuevo Publishers, 62 pp. [In Japanese.]

2010 2.26257 *Il Gran Canyon : dal bordo al fiume.* (Maps and illustrations by Linda Feltner.) Tucson: Rio Nuevo Publishers, 62 pp. [In Italian.]

Cook, Charles K.

2002 2.32084 Report on the Tenth International Conference on Fibonacci Numbers and Their Applications. *The Fibonacci Quarterly*, 40(5) (November): 416.

► Conference held in Flagstaff, Arizona, June 24-28, 2002. Notes a bus trip to the Grand Canyon, where during a catered steak dinner "we exchanged social and mathematical dialog to the background of exquisite scenic wonder at the edge of the Canyon."

Cook, F. G. Alletson

NO DATE 2.2074 *United States of America.* New York: The Macmillan Co., 90 pp. (The Lands and Peoples Series.) [1953.]

► See Chapter 18, The Grand Canyon, pp. 69-72.

Cook, Florence M.

1913 2.24522 Los Angeles, Cal.—Florence M. Cook, E and ΔΔ. *In:* Some Newsly Letters To You [SECTION]. *The Lyre of Alpha Chi Omega* (Menasha, Wisconsin), 17(1) (November): 66.

► Letter comprises brief remarks concerning a visit to Grand Canyon during summer 1913. AXΩ women's fraternity.

Cook, Howard Willard

1919 2.14867 Zane Grey. *In:* Gordon, George, *The men who make our novels.* New York: Moffat, Yard and Co., pp. 244-248.

► Item signed "H.W.C."; authorship indicated in "Acknowledgment", p. [iii].

Cook, J. E.

1969 2.23358 The year of the Canyon: anniversaries of Major Powell and the park. *Arizona*, (February 23): 7-14.

Cook, James E.

1989 2.2075 *Arizona pathways : trails of history.* (Dean Smith, ed.) Phoenix: Arizona Highways, 80 pp.

1991 2.2076 *The Arizona trivia book.* Baldwin Park, California: Gem Guides Book Co., 192 pp.

► See pp. 45-52.

1994 2.2077 Exploiters of the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 70(2) (February): 14-21.

Cook, James E., AND Kida, Jeff

1990 2.2078 The Grand Canyon Railway; return of the iron horse. *Arizona Highways*, 66(5) (May): cover, 1, 4-11.

► Cover tag: "From Williams to the Grand Canyon: The Iron Horse is Back". See also Kida (2021, ITEM NO. 2.30131).

Cook, Joel

1900 2.10148 *America : pictureseque and descriptive.* Philadelphia: Henry T. Coates and Co., 3 volumes.

► See Vol. 3, pp. 437-439.

Cook, Joel, AND Forbes-Lindsay, C. H.

1906 2.21998 *America and her insular possessions. Vol. III.* Philadelphia: John C. Winston Co., 582 pp.

► See "Arizona", pp. 434-439.

Cook, John E.

1988 2.32230 That cover girl—a living treasure. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 33(5) (May): 21.

► Regarding the woman (not identified there) in the cover photo of the April 1987 issue, which partly illustrated the article by Barbara Sharrow and Janet Balsom, "Women at Grand Canyon" (ITEM NO. 2.19660). The photo shows Grand Canyon Ranger-Naturalist Polly Patraw. Includes a brief biographical sketch and a more current photo of Patraw in her home.

Cook, Kathleen Norris

1998 2.2079 A professional's guide to photographing the Grand Canyon. *Sojourns* (FISI-Madison Financial Corp.), 9(2) (Fall/Winter): 14-15.

► Not a guide to photography; a general article only.

Cook, Mary J. Straw

2002 2.9449 (ED., ANNOTATOR) *Immortal summer : a Victorian woman's travels in the Southwest : the 1897 letters and photographs of Amelia Hollenback.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: Museum of New Mexico Press, 162 pp.

2005 2.10681 Grand Canyon summer of 1897. *In:* Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13*, pp. 63-68.

Cook, Rachel

2017 2.28751 (JUROR) *4th Louisiana Biennial: National Juried Exhibition, January 26-February 16, 2017.* [Ruston, Louisiana]: Louisiana Tech University, School of Design, [28] pp. [including wraps].

► See p. [7], "Kerstin Dale", whose "current work is based on her concern for the ecological changes in the Grand Canyon and the Colorado River, versus the population growth of the desert southwest"; illustrated with the piece, "10th Wave" (2015).

Cook, William

1987 2.2080 *The* Wen*, the* Botany*, and the* Mexican Hat *: the adventures of the first women through Grand Canyon, on the Nevills Expedition.* Orangeville, California: Callisto Books, 151 pp.

Cooke, Alistair

1973 2.26407 *Alistair Cooke's America.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf (distributed by Random House), 400 pp.

► See p. 31, Coronado and Grand Canyon, *in passing*. Book to accompany the BBC documentary series, *America*. With later printings and imprints.

1973 2.26408 *Alistair Cooke's America.* London: Paradine, *in association with* British Broadcasting Corp.; and New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 400 pp. [1976.]

► "Edition limited to 250 numbered copies bound on the occasion of the American Bicentennial celebration"; full leather, gilt-embossed, top edge gilt, marbled endpapers; slipcase covered in marbled paper.

Cooke, Anne Z.

1993 2.2081 As grand as ever a century later. *Travel 50 and Beyond*, 4(1) (Winter): cover, inside front cover, 54-56, 61-62.

Cooke, Grace MacGowan

1915 2.2082 Grand Cañon in winter; the very "crack of doom" as it is called in the desert country, seen through the eyes of a popular woman-writer. (Photographs by H. E. Willsie.) *The Delineator* (New York), 86(1) (January): 9-10.

Cooke, Ronald U., AND Warren, Andrew

1973 2.17562 *Geomorphology in deserts.* Berkeley and Los Angeles: University of California Press, 394 pp.

► Grand Canyon, p. 5, *in passing*; cultural note.

Cool, Kevin

2012 2.31916 Canyon swim made alums legends. *Stanford Magazine* (Stanford Alumni Association), (January):.

Cooley, Barbara

1986 2.2087 *The Colorado River.* (Photography by Chris Swan.) New York: Crescent Books, 128 pp.

Cooley, John

1988 2.2088 *The great unknown : the journals of the historic first expedition down the Colorado River.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, 207 pp.

2004 2.2088 *Exploring the Colorado River : firsthand accounts by Powell and his crew.* Mineola, New York: Dover Publications, Inc.

► Reprint of Cooley (1988, ITEM NO. 2.2088) under new title.

Cooley, Laura C.

1918 2.16787 Selected list of source material in the Los Angeles Public Library. California—From the discovery to the end of the Spanish period. *Historical Society of Southern California, Annual Publication*, 11(1): 91-101.

► See p. 100 (square brackets thus): "Vélez de Escalante, Silvestre. The first crossing of the Grand Cañon, Arizona. [*sic*] Fray Silvestre Velez de Escalante's expedition, 1776, and related papers. [Los Angeles, 1903-1904.] S R 979.1: 1[.] Typed copies of manuscripts in the 'Ramírez Collection', made and certified by Charles F. Lummis."

Cooley, Nikki

2007 2.11222 [Comment.] *In:* Perspectives on the GTS. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(2) (Summer): 16. [Guides Training Seminar.]

2009 2.12419 Nikki Cooley, age 29. *In:* Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(2) (Summer): 5.

► Interview.

2009 2.12594 2009 Fall Rendezvous—Kane Ranch: North Rim, Arizona. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(4) (Winter 2009-2010): 16-19.

Coolidge, John Gardner

1924 2.30799 *Random letters from many countries.* Boston: Marshall Jones Co., 408 pp.

► See author's introduction to chapter 21 ("1907—the Embassy in Mexico"), pp. 311-312, which notes (p. 312), "We came East by the Santa Fe route and stopped *en passant* to see the Grand Cañon in Arizona but unfortunately had not the time to go down into it. It is magnificent beyond description." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Cooney, Diane Lappe

2022 2.31322 '79. *In:* Class Notes [SECTION]. *Gettysburg College Magazine* (Gettysburg, Pennsylvania), 112(2) (Winter): 65-66.

► See p. 66: "Craig Fryhle made a 'wonderful rim-to-rim (R2R) crossing of the Grand Canyon' with some good friends. He was thankful for the logistical support from other longtime friends who couldn't do the crossing this time. Every aspect of the trip was truly, well, grand!" (ENTIRE NOTE)

Coonts, Stephen

1992 2.2090 *The Cannibal Queen : an aerial odyssey across America.* New York: Pocket Books, 344 pp.

► Hardbound ed. See pp. 268-271.

1993 2.2091 *The Cannibal Queen : a flight into the heart of America.* New York: Pocket Books, 376 pp.

► Paperbound ed. See pp. 294-298.

Cooper, Alice [*pseudonym*] [Furnier, Vince]

1993 2.2094 [Quotation including comment on Grand Canyon.] *In:* The land I love [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 69(12) (December): 10.

Cooper, Bernard

2001 2.14287 Flashcubism; David Hockney offers an I's view of the possibilities and limitations of southern California. *Los Angeles Magazine*, (August): 102-105.

► Artist David Hockney. See p. 105, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Cooper, Catharine

2005 2.10578 Up Kanab. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (1) (Fall): 8.

2006 2.10805 Canyon magic. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (2) (Spring): 5.

2013 2.19432 Float trip: Dam down. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (15) (Spring): 14-15.

► Glen Canyon Dam to Lees Ferry.

Cooper, Clarke

2007 2.11240 A super duper five band portable antenna—an easy-to-build antenna you can take along; the author took his to the Grand Canyon. *QST* (American Radio Relay League), 91(5): 34-.

[Cooper, E. F.]

1920 2.16044 Front cover. *The Diston Crucible*, 9(9) (October): cover, 134.

► Cover in color. View upstream of Colorado River at Bright Angel Creek delta. Man in view is "our own" E. F. Cooper, who apparently submitted the photo. (*The Diston Crucible* is "A Magazine For the Millman".)

Cooper, Ed

1973 2.20276 Elders of the Tribe: 3. H. W. Gleason (1855-1937). *Backpacker*, 1(3) (Fall): 44-49.

► Includes photo, p. 46, and text note, p. 49, that is one of two Gleason photos chosen by the author that are "outstanding"; this one, "very revealing of potential form, is of a yucca plant in the Grand Canyon in 1907." (Close-up view.)

Cooper, Ed, AND Collings, Randy

1982 2.2093 *Grand Canyon National Park : shrine of the ages.* Anaheim, California: Adam Randolph Collings, *for* Fred Harvey, Inc., 80 pp.

Cooper, John

2018 2.27055 A 9-day tour of the Southwest. *The Diablo Gazette* (Diablo Valley, California), (June): 10.

Cooper, Thomas Charles [Cooper, Tom C.]

1973 2.26177 Arizona Highways*: From engineering pamphlet to prestige magazine.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 130 pp.

1975 2.2103 *The best from Arizona Highways.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, [unpaginated].

1979 2.2104 From the editors. *Arizona Highways*, 55(6) (June): 1.

Cooper, Tim [Cooper, Timothy] [Coop]

1978 2.9907 An exploration of the Little Colorado River gorge. *Mountain Gazette*, (76/77) (December 1978/January 1979): 8-11.

1984 2.2095 Freedom of choice. *Hibernacle News*, 1984: [15-17].

1985 2.2096 A place no nowhere else. *Hibernacle News*, 1985: [26-27].

1987 2.2097 Getting right. *Hibernacle News*, 1987: 5-10.

1988 2.2098 The story. *Hibernacle News*, 1988: 18-20.

1992 2.2099 Dear friends,[.] *Hibernacle News*, 1992: 18-19.

1994 2.2100 An exploration of the Little Colorado River Gorge. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, pp. 18-32.

1994 2.2101 The story. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, pp. 96-101.

1996 2.2102 Coop's plausible guide to the river at the bottom of the Canyon. *Hibernacle News*, 1996: 16-17.

► Parody.

2006 2.10966 An exploration of the Little Colorado River Gorge. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 25-34.

2006 2.10982 The story. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 111-114.

2015 2.22844 In reference to the Martin Litton tribute articles, in BQR volume 28, number 1, Winter 2015-2015 [*sic*]. *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 7-8.

► With reference to the item by Brad Dimock (2015, ITEM NO. 2.22562).

2019 2.27983 ML. *Hibernacle News*, 2019: 12-13.

► Martin Litton.

2019 2.27994 Sockdolager. *Hibernacle News*, 2019: 33-35

2023 2.31596 An afternoon at 98 Mile. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(4) (Winter 2023/2024): 18-21.

► Crystal Rapid following the recession of the 1983 flood.

2025 2.32291 Rowing. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 38(1) (Spring): 24.

Coover, Roderick

2013 2.23673 Picturing the great unknown; John Wesley Powell and the divergent paths of art and science in the representation of the Colorado River and Utah canyonlands. *In:* Beckman, Karen, and Wissberg, Liliane (eds.), *On writing with photography.* Minneapolis, Minnesota: University of Minnesota Press, pp. 14-40.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Cope, Ed

2013 2.18836 Faces of GSN; Ed Cope. *Geological Society of Nevada, Newsletter*, 29(5) (May): 4-5.

► Autobiographical sketch. Includes Grand Canyon.

Cope, Edward D.

1875 2.32356 On the remains of population observed on and near the Eocene plateau of north-western New Mexico. *American Philosophical Society, Proceedings*, 14: 475-482.

► See p. 481. Preprint issued July 22, 1875, 8 pp. Includes brief references to the Ives expedition's visit to the Hopi mesas (p. 479) and, also from Ives' report, J. S. Newberry's remark on past wetter conditions and canyon formation (p. 481).

Copeland, Jeff B.

1982 2.2105 Taming the river runners. *Newsweek*, (September 13): 93.

► Georgie Clark [Georgie White].

Copeland, Melanie

2011 2.26932 *Life on the hard rock road : a memoir.* [No place]: CreateSpace, 164 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Includes Grand Canyon, *passim*.

Copenhaver, Martin B.

2017 2.25992 From the stillspeaking devotional of the United Church of Christ: Finding God in all the wrong places. *Denmark Manor United Church of Christ* (Export, Pennsylvania), (August 13): 6.

► Includes remarks on hiking in Grand Canyon.

Corax, Early C., AND Abyssus, C. V. [*pseudonyms*] [Spamer, Earle E., AND Quartaroli, Richard D.]

1996 2.2107 Doin' the canyon shuffle. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(3): 6-7.

► Other "Grand Canyons" by name.] [*NOTE*: For a hugely expanded and elaborated listing see THE GRAND CANON Volume 3 online at https://ravensperch.org.]

2022 2.31031 The Grand Canon bibliography. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(1) (Spring): 3.

► Announcement of the new edition of THE GRAND CANON; actually a brief promotional review by Corax. Editor's error gives an erroneous website address; corrected in 35(2): inside front cover.

Corbett, Marjorie, AND Huey, H. H.

1985 2.31276 George H. H. Huey. *In:* Images [SECTION]. *National Parks*, 59(11/12) (November/December): 30-31.

► Corbett byline; interview with photographer Huey, featuring Grand Canyon, with full-page photo (p. 31), "From the South Rim of the Grand Canyon".

Corbett, Marjorie, AND Muench, David

1985 2.31278 A conversation with photographer David Muench. *In:* Images [SECTION]. *National Parks*, 59(1/2) (January/February): 38-39.

► Corbett byline; interview with with Muench, with full-page photo (p. 39), "Upper Deer Creek Falls, Grand Canyon National Park".

Corbett, Pearson H.

1952 2.2108 *Jacob Hamblin, the peacemaker.* Salt Lake City: Deseret Book Co., 538 pp.

► Dust jacket title: *Jacob Hamblin, peacemaker*. Also note endpaper map, "Roads, Trails and Places During Colonization Period Associated with the History of Jacob Hamblin", which depicts routes, by date, of Hamblin's significant travels.

Corbett, Peter

2023 2.31950 Grand Canyon train picks up steam after pandemic setback. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 16(7) (July): 17, 32.

► Grand Canyon Railway.

2024 2.31958 GC Railway honored as Flagstaff's Green Business of the Year. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 17(4) (April): 1, 28.

► Grand Canyon Railway.

2024 2.31962 Whitewater fiend launches river-gear shop. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 17(7) (July): 3, 34.

► Thomas Herring, Vishnu River Supply, Flagstaff.

2025 2.32477 All aboard for sustainability: Grand Canyon Railway to debut battery-powered train in 2027. *Flagstaff Business News*, 18(4) (April): 1, 35.

2025 2.32350 Cameron approach road opened eastern gateway to Grand Canyon. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Magazine of the Grand Canyon Historical Society), 36(3) (Summer): 9-10.

► "Originally published on the ADOT [Arizona Department of Transportation] website February 15, 2018. Republished here with permission."

2025 2.32479 North Rim recovery opens options for new lodge. *Flagstaff Business News*, 18(11) (November): 1, 34.

► Following the destruction of Grand Canyon Lodge during the Dragon Bravo wildfire. Also notes the impact on Jacob Lake Inn.

Corbo, Nicole J.

1998 2.2109 [Grand Canyon.] *In:* Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, p. 123.

Corcoran Gallery of Art

1917 2.17765 *Catalogue of paintings in the Corcoran Gallery of Art.* Washington, D.C.: W. F. Roberts Co., 68th ed., new revised ed., 114 [115] pp.

► See p. 79, listing for "The Afterglow, Grand Canyon, Arizona (Water Color)" by Lucien Whiting Powell.

Corcuera, Arantxa

2015 2.30750 AEBetako bizkarrezurrean barrena. *Ostatuberri* (Osakidetza, Vitoria-Gasteiz, Spain), (24) (October): 8-9. [In Basque.]

► Motorcycle trip on Route 66. Includes Grand Canyon, *in passing* (p. 9).

Cordes, GayNell

2013 2.20376 Canyonlands IV. *The Flivver Flash* (The Space City T's, Houston, Texas), 36(9) (September): 1, 4-5.

► Model T Ford Club of America chapter. MTFCI Canyonlands IV national tour. This report includes a stop at Grand Canyon North Rim.

Corle, Edwin

NO DATE 2.8909 Grand Canyon. *In: See your West.* [No place]: California Oil Co. ["Written especially for See Your West program by Edwin Corle." Photograph by Esther Henderson. Print with text on verso, to be inserted in comb binder holding set of 15 collectible prints. Prints obtained from Calso Supreme Gasoline dealers.)

NO DATE 2.2110 *The story of the Grand Canyon.* London: Sampson Low, Marston and Co., Ltd., 245 pp. [1948.]

► "This book was published in the U.S.A. under the title of *Listen, Bright Angel*" (title-page).

NO DATE 2.11594 The river in red. *Desert Rat Scrap Book*, 3(3) [Pouch Three: Packet Three, Moonlight on the Colorado Packet]. [*Ca.* 1950.]

► Colorado River.

1946 2.2112 *Listen, Bright Angel.* New York: Duell, Sloan and Pearce, 312 pp.

1951 2.2113 *The story of the Grand Canyon.* New York: Duell, Sloan and Pearce, 2nd ed., 312 pp.

► Reprint of *Listen, Bright Angel* (1946, ITEM NO. 2.2112) under a new title.

1951 2.7216 Grand Canyon. *Scenic Southwest*, 23(6): 8, 19. [*NOTE*: Page 19 is the inside back cover; publication paginated including wraps.]

1957 2.2115 A canyon is born. *Arizona Highways*, 36(6) (June): 13-27.

► A chapter from Corle (1946, ITEM NO. 2.2112, *Listen, Bright Angel*.

1978 2.2118 And those who came later. *In:* Babbitt, Bruce (compiler), *Grand Canyon: An anthology.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, pp. 47-54.

► From Corle (1946, ITEM NO. 2.2112).

1999 2.2119 [Excerpts.] *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 100, 124, 174, 222.

► Excerpts as filler, from Corle (1946).

2007 2.17025 *Listen, Bright Angel.* [No place]: Plaat Press, 320 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Corman, Linda

2012 2.22248 A Mooney adventure to Durango, Colorado. *The Mooney Flyer* (Official Online Magazine for the Mooney Community), 1(5) (September): 17-18.

► Mooney single-engine aircraft. Includes aerial photo of Grand Canyon. No text note.

Corman, Phil, AND Corman, Linda

2020 2.29561 The Grand Canyon. *In:* Tales from the Right Seat [SECTION]. *The Mooney Flyer* (Official Online Magazine for the Mooney Community), 9(8) (August): 27-29.

► Mooney single-engine aircraft trip to Grand Canyon.

Cornelius (Brother)

1942 2.14544 *Keith : old master of California.* New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 631 pp.

► See Chapter 25, "Sierra, Grand Cañon, and Other Outings", pp. 375-388; specifically pp. 384-385; and p. 481.

Cornelius, Bob

2020 2.29541 Setting the record straight: Bob Cornelius and the Phantom Ranch pool. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(3) (Summer): 7-8.

► Sets the record straight from the 1997 article by Keith Green (ITEM NO. 2.3016). Cornelius was the Phantom Ranch ranger at the time when the pool was closed and filled in. Article includes image of painting by Cornelius, "Phantom Creek Swallow Smoke".

Cornelius, Keridwen

2008 2.11701 Endangered Arizona. *Arizona Highways*, 84(8) (August): cover, inside front cover-1, 3, 14-21.

Cornelius, Keridwen, AND Heisey, Adriel

2009 2.12165 A better view. *Arizona Highways*, 85(5) (May): 30-39.

Cornelius, Keridwen, AND James, Kerrick

2009 2.12408 Floating downstream. *In:* Where Is This? [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 85(8) (August): 56.

► Quiz. Answer (Little Colorado River), 85(10): 48.

Cornelius, Keridwen, AND Kramer, Kelly

2009 2.11814 Iconic Arizona. *Arizona Highways*, 85(2) (February): 14-27.

► Also see "Editor's Letter" by Robert Stieve, p. 2.

Cornie, James

2009 2.12771 A gimble in a wabe #4; the hand of God. *The Observer's Notebook* (Rose Publications newsletter, McMechen, West Virginia), 4(4) (October): 1-8.

Cornish, P. G.; Newman, F. H.; Hunter, W. B.; Taliaferro, W. F.; Sliker, E. A.; AND Howard, C. E.

1899 2.13973 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 94. ["Cycling party." No further comment. (Bicycle.)]

Corson, Lorna, AND Hester, Sharon

2023 2.31432 Lorna Corson. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(2) (Summer): cover, inside front cover, 28-44.

► Corson oral history interview.

Corson, George Edgar

1918 2.13157 Address of the General Grand High Priest. *In: Proceedings of the Thirty-seventh Triennial Convocation of the General Grand Chapter of Royal Arch Masons of the United States of America : Baltimore, Maryland, A.I. 2448, A.D. 1918.* Buffalo, New York: Baker, Jones, Hausauer, Inc., pp. 23-99.

► See p. 80: "I visited that great rift in our continent, the Grand Canyon of Arizona and rode down to the Columbia River [*sic*] by the Bright Angel Trail." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Corvettes of Fresno

2011 2.18322 *Corvettes of Fresno : special edition newsletter : Laughlin-Las Vegas.* [Fresno, California]: Corvettes of Fresno, [58] pp.

► Road tour. Title-page: *Welcome : Corvettes of Fresno : Laughlin-Grand Canyon-Las Vegas : May 1-6, 2011.*

Corwin, J. J.

1927 2.21518 [Testimonial.] *In:* Central States Manufacturing Co., Test this amazing money making invention FREE. $7 to $10 in an hour just showing this $1,000,000 can opening machine. *Popular Mechanics*, 47(5) (May) (Advertising Section): 67.

► Testimonial: "I now realize the Speedo articles are the best ever—sold 14 orders in 2 hours at Grand Canyon. J. J. Corwin, Ariz." (ENTIRE ITEM)

Cory, Harry T.

1899 2.13958 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 88.

Cosco, Jon M.

1995 2.2128 *Echo Park : struggle for preservation.* Boulder, Colorado: Johnson Books, 144 pp.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Cosgrove, Helen W.

1922 2.16717 The stimulation of outside reading among high-school pupils. *In:* Library Department [SECTION]. *National Education Association, Addresses and Proceedings of the Sixtieth Annual Meeting held at Boston, Massachusetts, July 3-8, 1922. Volume LX.* Washington, D.C.: National Education Association, pp. 1032-1037.

► See p. 1033, passing reference to author Zane Grey, and more specifically to Honore Willsie's novel, *Enchanted Canyon*.

Cosmic Ray [*pseudonym*] [Brutti, Ray]

2009 2.12602 [Interview.] *In:* The Fun Five [SECTION]. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (November): 50.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Cosmo [Charles, Gloria]

2019 2.27979 Cosmology. *Hibernacle News*, 2019: 8-9.

► Reminiscences and brief current biography of a former dory cook. Accompanies the reprinting of "What is a Dory Cook?" by Dan Valentine (ITEM NO. 2.27978) and photocollages of dory cooks on pp. 7, 9.

Cosper, Phil

1994 2.2129 Where did the antlers go? *In:* Carr, John N. (collector), *It was a rough road! . . . and other Arizona Game and Fish stories.* Phoenix: Heart Track Publications, pp. 64-65. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Arizona Game and Fish Department anecdotes.

1994 2.2130 I'll accept. *In:* Carr, John N. (collector), *It was a rough road! . . . and other Arizona Game and Fish stories.* Phoenix: Heart Track Publications, p. 104. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Arizona Game and Fish Department anecdotes.

Costain, T. E.

1908 2.15231 (ED.) News notes. *The Clinique*, 29(8) (August): 506-508, 510.

► See p. 510: "Dr. B. A. McBurney has returned from an extended vacation, and has resumed practice. While visiting the Grand Canyon the doctor and his good wife were accompanied by Dr. and Mrs. Shears . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Costantini, André

2020 2.28919 (PHOTOGRAPHER) "Just before sunrise at the North Rim", Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Picture this. Along with a stunning panoramic poster of Grand Canyon's North Rim, this section gives you details behind the poster shot and how to take your best photos while at the Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon National Park Journal* (Active Interest Media/National Park Trips, Boulder, Colorado), 2020: 45-52.

► Pages 47-50 comprise a gatefold panoramic view of Grand Canyon. Pages 46/51 on verso of gatefold comprise facing-page advertisement for Tamron telephoto lens, of which the accompanying photos are credited to Ken Hubbard.

Costle, Douglas M.

1979 2.22860 Recreation, jobs, and good health. *EPA Journal* (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Public Awareness), 5(6) (June): 2-3.

► Table of Contents adds: "Administrator Douglas M. Costle discusses the dividends that a cleaner environment brings to the U.S. economy and the well-being of Americans." See p. 2, photo, "Visitors descend from the South Rim of the Grand Canyon by mule to explore this famous canyon." No text mention of Grand Canyon.

Cottam, Erica

2014 2.29804 *The legend of Don Lorenzo : John Lorenzo Hubbell and the sense of place in Navajo Country.* Doctoral dissertation, Arizona State University, 383 pp.

► Grand Canyon and Colorado River, see pp. 2-6, 58, 113-114, 137, 163, 168-169, 233-234.

Cottam, Walter P.

1956 2.7653 The Grand Canyon National Monument, a scientist's mecca. *Science Councelor*, 19(1) (March): 5-7, 22.

Cottrell, G. W., Jr.

1956 2.31235 Shrine of the Ages. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *National Parks Magazine*, 30(127) (October/December): 183.

► Letter in opposition to the proposed Shrine of the Ages.

Coubertin, Pierre de

1894 2.14371 Sur la côte de Californie. *La Revue de Paris*, 1(6) (April 15): 204-224. [In French.]

► See p. 207; lower Colorado River and Grand Canyon, *in passing*: "Une ligne conventionnelle partant de Yuma où le Rio Colorado, sorti des sublimes horreurs du Grand-Cañon, se jette dans la mer Vermeille, et aboutissant à la baie de San Diego sur l'océan Pacifique, sépare aujourd'hui la Basse-Californie, restée mexicaine, de la Californie proprement dite, devenue yankee."

1897 2.23445 *Souvenirs d'Amérique et de Grèce.* Paris: Librairie Hachette et C^{ie}, 181 [183] pp. [In French.]

► See "Sur la Cote de Californie", pp. 33-59; specifically, p. 36, lower Colorado River and Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Couce, Joe

2000 2.7654 " . . . naming 24 mile Rapid, Georgie Rapid, is a great idea." *In:* Flipped out—letters to GCPBA [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 35. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Coues, Elliott

1893 2.2131 *History of the expedition under the command of Lewis and Clark . . . . Volume III.* New York: Francis P. Harper, new ed., pp. 821-1298.

► See p. 1015, *note* 9, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

1895 2.13600 *The expeditions of Zebulon Montgomery Pike, to headwaters of the Mississippi River, through Louisiana Territory, and in New Spain, during the years 1805-6-7. A new edition, now first reprinted in full from theoriginal of 1810, with copious critical commentary, memoir of Pike, new map and other illustrations, and complete index. Volume II. Arkansaw journey—Mexican tour.* New York: Francis P. Harper, pp. 357-855.

► See "New Mexico", p. 727 and following, which includes in Coues' extensive footnote references to Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River.

1900 2.2132 (ED., TRANSLATOR) *On the trail of a Spanish pioneer : the diary and itinerary of Francisco Garcés (missionary priest) in his travels through Sonora, Arizona, and California[,] 1775-1776 : translated from an official contemporaneous copy of the original Spanish manuscript, and edited, with copious critical notes by Elliott Coues.*

New York: Francis P. Harper, 2 volumes, pp. 1-312, 313-608. (American Explorers Series, III.)

► For Grand Canyon, see Volume II. Translation based on two manuscript copies of Garcés's diary and on Garcés (1854, ITEM NO. 2.27888).

1936 2.28930 Extracts from "On the Trail of a Spanish Pioneer: The Diary and Itinerary of Francisco Garces, 1775-76; translated, edited, and with notes by Elliott Coues. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 4-11.

► Extracts from Coues (1900, ITEM NO. 2.2132).

2009 2.17026 (ED., TRANSLATOR) *On the trail of a Spanish pioneer : the diary and itinerary of Francisco Garcés.* [No place]: BiblioBazaar, 324 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Count, E. W. [Count, Earl W.]

1930 2.2133 Kaibab Trail. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(8) (June 30): 53-55.

► South Kaibab Trail.

1994 2.2134 Kaibab Trail. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 7-8.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, June, 1930. South Kaibab Trail.

Courtney, Megan, AND Duggan, Chris

2018 2.29840 Passion for history; professors, authors, husband and wife. *Legacy Magazine* (Lindenwood University Student Magazine, St. Charles, Missouri), 1(3) (Feruary): 28-29.

► History professors Kris and Jeffrey Smith. Includes brief recollection of a January hike to bottom of Grand Canyon, with information gathered that Kris Smith uses in coursework.

Coussens, Jerry

2018 2.31670 From the desk of the President. *The Landings* (Experimental Aircraft Association, Chapter 75, Quad-Cities of Illinois and Iowa, USA), (December): 1-6.

► "Editor's Note: This is Part 1 of Jerry's 2nd trip to the Grand Canyon a few years back." Part 2 comprises the aviator's travelogue for days 1 and 2. Day 2 (August 16, no year indicated) includes (pp. 5-6) his lengthy remarks on flying to Grand Canyon West and taking the various tours there. A photo (without legend) on p. 2 shows Grand Canyon from the air near Grand Canyon West. Plans to proceed to Page, Arizona, were thwarted by weather, and turned around with a plan to land at Grand Canyon National Park Airport, but which also was thwarted by weather, so he continued to Kingman and spent the night. Continued in the January 2019 issue (ITEM NO. 2.31671).

2019 2.31671 From the desk of the President. *The Landings* (Experimental Aircraft Association, Chapter 75, Quad-Cities of Illinois and Iowa, USA), (January): 1-4.

► "Editor's Note: This is Part 2 of Jerry's 2nd trip to the Grand Canyon a few years back." Continued from the December 2018 issue (ITEM NO. 2.31670). [Part 2

comprises the aviator's travelogue for days 3 and 4, which begins at Kingman, Arizona. This part includes a photographs (with no legends) of the Grand Canyon Skywalk at Grand Canyon West and the author aboard a boat on the Colorado River, apparently part of the Grand Canyon West's tours, and the following brief notation (p. 1): "I set the plane for climbing cruise and headed northeast. The plan, level off at 9600', which was above the Grand Canyon National Park no fly zone. Flying over the park you cold see the expanse of the Grand Canyon, pretty amazing. The plateaus were covered in a carpet of green, I assume cedar trees or junipers, the beautiful reds and tans covered by dark green made for a beautiful view."

Couture, Cheryl

1990 2.7217 Hike to bottom of Havasupai Canyon gives students rural experience. *Mountain Campus News* (Northern Arizona University), 4(5): 1, 4.

Covert, Brenda

2003 2.12790 Grand Canyon 2002—trip report. *Kansas Paddler* (Kansas Canoe Association), 31(1) (Winter): 2, 14.

► See also "Actions n' Captions" photo page, p. 7.

Cowan, Bruce D.

1971 2.2138 Walls. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 45(11) (November): 8-9.

► Colorado River trip in Grand Canyon.

1993 2.2139 Challenging the Rio Colorado. *Arizona Highways*, 69(6) (June): cover and back cover [wrap-around], 4-13.

Cowan, John L.

1906 2.30446 Apotheosis of the ass. *Overland Monthly*, 48(2) (August): 85-90.

► See p. 89, Grand Canyon, *in passing*. See also pp. 89-90: "The most melancholy and disheartening sight to be seen in all the West . . . is the prostitution of this austere and virle soul to base, ignoble and effeminate uses. Surely to fill the [G]rand Canon of the Colorado . . . and other corners of God's great Western picture gallery with guides, photographers, lunch counters, paper bags and peanut shells, were sacrelige enough. To take the laborious and long-suffering donkey, however, and treat it as a lay figure, or a portable appendage to the scenery . . . these are flagrant wrongs which mean-minded men have perpetrated through sordid love of the dimes and quarters of the summer tourists."

1907 2.16238 Prehistoric flat-dwellers. *The Northwestern Miller* (Minneapolis, Minnesota), 70(12) (June 19): 751-752, 772.

► Article pertains to ancient cliff and cave dwellings in the Southwest. See general comment, p. 752: ". . . the tremendous illustration of the erosive forces of nature in the Grand Canon of the Colorado, expose to the eye of the inquisitive scientist many thousands of feet of strata that enable him to study the processes of world-building." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1907 2.22796 The Grand Canyon of Arizona. *Our Day* (Chicago), 26(12) (December): 5-6.

Cowen, Edward David

1930 2.2140 *The newspaper career of E. D. Cowen, with biographical sketches by Charles A. Murray, Slason Thompson, R. E. M. Strickland, C. E. Arney, Hugh Hume, Frank M. Dallam, Jr.* Seattle, Washington: Western Co., 151 pp.

► See "John D. Lee Among the Indians", pp. 47-56. Havasu Canyon.

Cowgill, Pete [Cowgill, Peter]

1978 2.10195 Pioneers tamed the wilderness—now some want it called wilderness again. *Pay Dirt* (Arizona Edition), (472) (October): 1, 4-5.

Cowing, Sheila

1989 2.7422 *Searches in the American desert.* (Photographs and maps by Walter C. Cowing and from various archives.) New York: Margaret K. McElderry Books, 179 pp.

Cowles, Dick, AND Cowles, Karen

2005 2.10514 River recipes. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(2) (Winter): 10-11.

Cox, George

2000 2.7218 George Cox and the CCC boys. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(1) (January/March): 9-11. [Civilian Conservation Corps.]

2003 2.9237 [Cursory letter to the editor regarding name change from Grand Canyon Pioneers Society.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(1): 1.

Cox, Jack

1999 2.2142 Getting immersed in wilderness with Roderick Nash. *Paddler*, 19(3) (May/June): 32-33.

Cox, James

1894 2.11209 (ED.) *Our own country : its rivers, lakes, waterfalls, geysers, glaciers, mountains, cañons : entrancing landscapes : a complete picturesque America*. St. Louis, Missouri: National Art Co. [Serial publication as *National Art Magazine*.]

► See in Series 1, No. 9 (May 7, 1894): "Camping on the Way to Grand Cañon of the Colorado", p. 137; "Bridal Veil Falls, Grand Cañon of the Colorado", p. 139 and accompanying text, 139-140; "Climbing the Cliffs of the Grand Cañon", p. 141 and accompanying text on same page; "Wall of Stalactite Cave, Grand Canon", p. 143; p. 144. See in Series 1, No. 10 (May 14, 1894), entire number.

1894 2.18453 *Our own country: Representing our native land and its splendid natural scenery, rivers, lakes, waterfalls, geysers, glaciers, mountains, cañons, and entrancing landscapes, reproduced in a series of five hundred superb original photographs, in royal purple colors, with graphic historical descriptions and character sketches, constituting a complete historic and geographic picturesque America.* St. Louis, Missouri: Imperial Publishing Co., 320 pp. [In copy seen, "Imperial Publishing Co." in the imprint is denoted by a rubber stamp.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 137, 139, 141, 143-156, 159, 160.

1895 2.16532 *My native land. The United States: its wonders, its beauties, and its people : with descriptive notes, character sketches, folk lore, traditions, legends and history, for the amusement of the old and the instruction of the young.* St. Louis: Blair Publishing Co., 400 pp.

► See Chapter 18, "Into the bowels of the Earth", pp. 330-349.

1903 2.2143 *My native land. The United States: its wonders, its beauties, and its people : with descriptive notes, character sketches, folk lore, traditions, legends and history, for the amusement of the old and the instruction of the young.* Philadelphia: Blair Publishing Co., 400 pp.

► See Chapter 18, "Into the bowels of the Earth", pp. 330-349.

1913 2.2144 *Our own country : representing our native land and its splendid natural scenery, rivers, lakes, waterfalls, geysers, glaciers, mountains, cañons, entrancing landscapes, historic homes, places, and scenes, reproduced in a series of five hundred superb original photographs, with graphic historical descriptions and character sketches, constituting a complete historic and geographic picturesque America.* St. Louis, Missouri: J. W. Corley Publishing and Promotion Co., 336 pp.

Cox, Jeanette

2003 2.9607 [Corrections to articles.] *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(4) (October/December): 3.

► Corrections to: "John Bradley—a Grand Canyon ol' timer" by Sylvia Bradley and Bill Suran (*The Ol' Pioneer*, 14(3): 8-9; and "Army fliers rescued at Grand Canyon" by Art Brown, 14(3): 3. With brief editorial response.

Cox, Louise

2002 2.18699 [Comment.] *Continuum* (LLLI Alumnae Association, La Leche League International, Schaumburg, Illinois), 15(5): 6.

► Regarding group hike into Havasu Canyon.

Cox, Mike

2010 2.14185 *Historic photos of heroes of the Old West.* New York and Nashville: Turner Publishing Co., 216 pp.

Cox, Myrna

1985 2.15689 (ED.; Gracia Jones, ASSISTANT ED.; Joy Jordan, COMMUNITY EDITORIAL CONSULTANT) *Desert Tapestry : Fredonia's centennial. Binding the past with the present.* Hurricane, Utah: Homestead Publishers and Distributors, 52 pp. (Desert Tapestry Heritage Series.)

Cox, Nellie Iverson

1973 2.2146 (WITH Helen Bundy Russell) *Footprints on the Arizona Strip.* Bountiful, Utah: Horizon Publishers, 256 pp.

1982 2.2147 (WITH Helen Bundy Russell) *Footprints on the Arizona Strip (with accent on "Bundyville").* Las Vegas: Cox Printing Co., 2nd ed., 250 [256] pp.

1982 2.2145 *A harsh and proud land : saga of the Arizona Strip.* Las Vegas: Cox Printing Co., 369 pp. [Cover title: *The Arizona Strip—A harsh land and proud.*]

1994 2.2148 The story of Iven Bundy. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(2) (Spring): 9-11.

► Reprinted from *Footprints on the Arizona Strip*.

1998 2.7423 (WITH Helen Bundy Russell) *Footprints on the Arizona Strip (with accent on "Bundyville").* [No place]: Roma Cox Scott and Frances Cox Spendlove, 3rd ed., 250 [257] pp.

Cox, Pam L.

2003 2.9418 A lasting legacy; a CCC enrollee's return to Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 9(2) (Summer): 1-2.

► Louis Purvis, author of *The Ace in the Hole*, Civilian Conservation Corps Company 818.

Coyle, Robert F.

1903 2.15588 The onward sweep of Presbyterianism—II. General Assembly pilgrims receive a greeting of flowers and fruit. *New York Observer*, 81(22) (May 28): 699-.

► General Assembly of the Presbyterian church. See p. 699: "Some of the train loads spent Sunday at the Grand Canon of the Colorado, but the three Home Mission trains were kept at Albuquerque, in order to allow the Mission people to have two or three meetings there. How the day was spent at Albuquerque and what the people saw at the Grand Canon will be told in subsequent letters." (ENTIRE NOTE) See also Christopher G. Hazard (1903, ITEM NO. 2.15589).

Cozzens, Samuel Woodworth

1873 2.2150 *The marvellous country.* Boston: Shepard and Gill, 532 pp.

1876 2.2151 *The marvellous country : or, Three years in Arizona and New Mexico. Containing an authentic history of this wonderful country and its ancient civilization . . . together*

with a full and complete history of the Apache tribe of Indians . . . . Boston: Lee and Shepard, 548 pp.

1876 2.23891 *La contrée merveilleuse : voyage dans l'Arizona et le Nouveau Mexique.* (W. Battier, translator.) Paris: Garnier Frères, 556 pp. [In French.]

► Translation of *The Marvellous Country*.

1884 2.25663 *Viaje à un país maravilloso : Arizona y Nuevo Méjico.* (Estévanez, translator.) París: Garnier Hermanos, 536 pp. [In French.]

1903 2.2152 *The marvellous country.* Boston: Lee and Shepard, 548 pp.

1967 2.2153 *The marvellous country : or, Three years in Arizona and New Mexico, the Apache's home.* Minneapolis, Minnesota: Ross and Haines, 540 pp.

1988 2.2154 *Explorations and adventures in Arizona and New Mexico.* Secaucus, New Jersey: Castle, 532 pp.

► Facsimile reprinting, probably of a printing of *The Marvellous Country*.

Craig, Mary

2002 2.8961 Interview with Mary Craig (age 102), May 8, 2002 (informal interview with Clair and Liz Roberts and Sharon Carter, granddaughter). [Supplement to] *John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001*. [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], [6] pp.

Craig, Robert W.

1902 2.13305 Climatography of Arizona, with especial reference to the climatic treatment of pulmonary tuberculosis. *American Medical Association, Journal*, 38(4) (January 25): 229-233.

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 229.

1902 2.22599 ["[C]limate of Arizona as applied to the treatment of pulmonary tuberculosis."] *From:* Bridge, Norman, "Climatology" [SECTION]. *In:* Head, Gustavus P. (ed.), *The practical medicine series of year books. Volume VII. Materia medica and therapeutics : preventive medicine : climatology : forensic medicine. June, 1902.* Chicago: The Year Book Publishers, pp. 196-200.

► Credited to *Journal of the American Medical Association* (see Craig, 1902, ITEM NO. 2.13305). Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 196.]

1905 2.13307 The arid region as a resort for consumptives. *In:* Long, Joseph R. (compiler), *The prevention and cure of tuberculosis.* Denver: H. M. Brinker, pp. 152-161.

► Partly from the 1902 paper by Craig. Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 157.

Crampton, C. Gregory

1958 2.27178 Humboldt's Utah, 1811. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 26(3) (July): 268-281.

► Pertaining to Alexander von Humboldt's *Atlas géographique et physique du Royaume de la Nouvelle-Espagne* (Humboldt, 1811, ITEM NO. 2.22929), which includes

the Grand Canyon region and labels Francisco Garcés's "Puerto de Bucarelli" (*sic*, Puerto de Bucareli).

1964 2.2160 *Standing up country: The canyon lands of Utah and Arizona.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, in association with the Amon Carter Museum of Western Art, 191 pp.

1964 2.2161 Standing up country; the canyon lands of Utah and Arizona. *American West*, 1(4): 12-25.

1969 2.2162 (ED.) F. S. Dellenbaugh of the Colorado: Some letters pertaining to the Powell voyages and the history of the Colorado River. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 37(2) (Spring): 214-243.

1969 2.2163 Books and the Colorado. *In:* Guidon Books, *The Colorado River, people and places : a catalogue of books, pamphlets, maps and manuscripts.* Scottsdale, Arizona: Guidon Books, pp. [iii]-[iv].

1972 2.2164 *Land of living rock : the Grand Canyon and the High Plateaus: Arizona, Utah, Nevada.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 268 pp.

1973 2.2165 Standing up country. *Arizona Highways*, 49(7) (July): 2-7.

► From Crampton (1964, ITEM NO. 2.2160), *Standing up country*.

1973 2.2166 Grand Canyon country. *Arizona Highways*, 49(7) (July): 12-37, 47.

► From Crampton (1972, ITEM NO. 2.2164), *Land of living rock*.]

1975 2.30891 (WITH Steven K. Madsen)
Boating on the Upper Colorado : a history of the navigational use of the Green, Colorado and San Juan Rivers and their major tributaries. [No imprint], 155 pp.

► "Submitted in partial fulfillment of Contract DACW05-75-C-0053, U.S. Department of Army, Sacramento Corps of Engineers, Sacramento, California, and the University of Utah, Salt Lake City, Contractor." (title sheet) Includes various remarks concerning Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River throughout.

1983 2.2167 *Standing up country: The canyon lands of Utah and Arizona.* Salt Lake City: Peregrine Smith Books, 191 pp. [1st paperback ed.]

1985 2.2168 *Land of living rock : the Grand Canyon and the High Plateaus: Arizona, Utah, Nevada.* Salt Lake City: Gibbs M. Smith, Inc., 277 pp. [1st paperback ed.]

1985 2.15690 *Land of living rock : the Grand Canyon and the High Plateaus: Arizona, Utah, Nevada.* [AND] *Standing up country: The canyon lands of Utah and Arizona.* Salt Lake City: Peregrine Smith Books / Gibbs M. Smith Books, 1st paperback eds., slipcased set.

1986 2.2169 *Ghosts of Glen Canyon : history beneath Lake Powell.* St. George, Utah: Publishers Place, Inc., 135 pp.

► Includes Lees Ferry.

1988 2.2170 *Ghosts of Glen Canyon : history beneath Lake Powell.* (Foreword by Lyman Hafen.) St. George, Utah: Publishers Place, Inc., 2nd ed. 135 pp.

► Includes Lees Ferry.

1994 2.2171 *Ghosts of Glen Canyon : history beneath Lake Powell.* (Introduction by Will Rusho.) Salt Lake City: Cricket Productions, revised ed. [*i.e.* 3rd ed.], 135 pp.

► Includes Lees Ferry.

1994 2.15522 *Ghosts of Glen Canyon : history beneath Lake Powell.* (Introduction by Will Rusho.) Tower Productions, revised ed. [with addition of 16-page full-color section].

► Includes Lees Ferry.

2000 2.7655 *Standing up country : the canyon lands of Utah and Arizona.* Tucson: Rio Nuevo Publishers, 2nd ed., 118 pp.

2012 2.16904 (ED.) F. S. Dellenbaugh of the Colorado; some letters pertaining to the Powell voyages and the history of the Colorado River. *In:* Fowler, Don D. (ed.), *Cleaving an unknown world : the Powell expeditions and the scientific exploration of the Colorado Plateau.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press and Utah State Historical Society, pp. 191-221.

Crampton, C. Gregory, AND Rusho, W. L.

1965 2.30930 *A report on the history of Lee's Ferry, Arizona.* [No imprint], 43 pp., map.

► Cover sheet: *Lee's Ferry historical report : prepared at the request of the National Park Service.* Typescript; mimeographed? Accessed online 22 December 2021, http://npshistory.com/publications/glca/lees-ferry-hist-rpt.pdf. [Map is cited as Rusho and Adams (1964, ITEM NO. 25.1878) in THE GRAND CANON Volume 2 (*Cartobibliography*).]

Crandall, Hugh

2005 2.11294 *Grand Canyon Nationalpark.* Florence, Italy: Casa Editrice Bonechi, Deutsche Ausgabe, 96 pp. (Distributed by Smith-Southwestern, Inc., Mesa, Arizona.) [In Italian.]

2005 2.11295 *Le Parc National du Grand Canyon.* Florence, Italy: Casa Editrice Bonechi, Édition français, 96 pp. (Distributed by Smith-Southwestern, Inc., Mesa, Arizona.) [In French.]

Crandall, Hugh, AND Pistolesi, Andrea

1993 2.2172 *Grand Canyon National Park.* Florence, Italy: Casa Editrice Bonechi, 96 pp. (Distributed by Blackner Card and Souvenir Co., Cedar City, Utah.)

1993 2.2173 *Grand Canyon National Park.* (Andreas Hein, translator.) Florence, Italy: Casa Editrice Bonechi, 96 pp. (Distributed by Blackner Card and Souvenir Co., Cedar City, Utah.) [In German.]

1993 2.2174 *Le Parc Nacional du Grand Canyon.* (Christine Bulckaen, translator.) Florence, Italy: Casa Editrice Bonechi, 96 pp. (Distributed by Blackner Card and Souvenir Co., Cedar City, Utah.) [In French.]

1997 2.2175 *Grand Canyon National Park.* Florence, Italy: Casa Editrice Bonechi, 96 pp.

1997 2.2176 *Grand Canyon Nationalpark.* (Andreas Hein, translator.) Florence, Italy: Casa Editrice Bonechi, 96 pp. [In German.]

1997 2.2177 *Le Parc Nacional du Grand Canyon.* Florence, Italy: Casa Editrice Bonechi, 96 pp. (Distributed by Eiron, Inc., Washington, D.C.) [In French.]

1997 2.2178 グランドキャニオン国立公園 [*Gurandokyanion kokuritsu kōen*] [*Grand Canyon National Park*]. (Ayami Moriiziumi, translator.) Florence, Italy: Casa Editrice Bonechi, 96 pp. (Distributed by Eiron, Inc., Washington, D.C.) [In Japanese.]

2002 2.26250 *Parque Nacional del Gran Cañón.* Florence, Italy: Casa Editrice Bonechi, 96 pp. (Distributed by Eiron, Inc., Washington, D.C.) [In Spanish.]

2005 2.26251 *Grand Canyon Nationalpark.* (Andreas Hein, translator.) Florence, Italy: Casa Editrice Bonechi, 96 pp. (Distributed by Smith-Southwestern, Inc., Mesa, Arizona.) [In German.]

Crane, Herb

1999 2.2179 Bad luck visitor. *In:* Humor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 75(3) (March): 44.

Cranson, K. R.

2002 2.26947 Havasupai heaven. *SOI News* (Scamp Owners International, Lansing, Michigan), 4(1) (Winter): 16, 14-15 [page reading sequence thus].

► Item signed "KRC". Trip to Havasu Canyon.

Cranson, Rod

2007 2.20659 From the Editor's desk. *SOI News* (Scamp Owners International, Lansing, Michigan), 9(4) (Fall): 2.

► Includes brief note of Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon. Scamp Travel Trailers.

Crawford, F. A.

1916 2.14404 Westward over the Santa Fe; being an account of the westward journey of the Topeka Modocs and orchestra in their tour of the Santa Fe reading-rooms. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 10(6) (May): 43-50.

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*, pp. 46, 49.

Crawford, Oswald [*pseudonym*] [Harris, W. R. (Harris, William Richard)] *see also* Harris, Dean [*pseudonym*]

1908 2.27033 *By path and trail.* [No place]: From the Press of the "Intermountain Catholic", 225 pp.

► See pp. 25-26, 33-35, 154 (Grand Canyon and vicinity).

Crawford, Roy

2010 2.12824 Grand Canyon trip. *Highland Sojourner* (Pine Mountain Trail Conference, Whitesburg, Kentucky), 12(1) (Winter): [3-4].

Crawford, William

1990 2.2180 By train to the Grand Canyon: Once again, behind steam, in Pullman green coaches. *Trains*, 50(3): 69-.

► Grand Canyon Railway.

Credner, Hermann [Credner, Carl Hermann]

1892 2.15312 Durch die San-Francisco Mountains zum Grand Cañon. Nach einem Vortrage. *Aus allen Welttheilen* (Leipzig), 23(3) (March):. [In German.]

1895 2.2181 Über das Colorado-Plateau zum Grand Cañon. Ein Vortrag. *Geographische Zeitschrift* (Leipzig), 1: 481-497. [In German.]

► Text of a lecture; no illustrations.

Credner, Rudolf [Credner, Georg Rudolf]

1893 2.13800 Über seine Reise nach dem Grand Canon des Colorado im Staate Arizona in Nordamerika. *From:* Sitzungsberichte [for 9 March 1892]. *In:* Mitteilungen aus der Gesellschaft. Die Vereinsjahre 1890-93. *Geographischen Gesellschaft zu Greifswald, Jahresbericht,* 5[1890-1893]: 164-172. [In German.]

Creer, Leland Hargrave

1958 2.2182 Mormon towns in the region of the Colorado. [AND] The activities of Jacob Hamblin in the region of the Colorado. *University of Utah, Department of Anthropology, Anthropological Papers*, (33) (Glen Canyon Series, 3/4), 26, 35 pp.

Crespi, Angelo

1900 2.13566 Il secolo XIX e la storia della Terra. *La Vita Internazionale* (Milan), 3(17) (September 5): 516-518. [In Italian.]

► See p. 518.

Criscitiello, Modestine G.

1957 2.31250 Shrine of the Ages. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *National Parks Magazine*, 31(128) (January/March): 40.

► In opposition to the proposed project.

Crispin, Doug, AND Ranney, Wayne

2025 2.32419 Dragon Bravo fire evacuation interview. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Magazine of the Grand Canyon Historical Society), 36(4) (Fall): 14-17.

► North Rim Ranger Crispin interview.

Critchell, Laurence

1953 2.8537 The people and the canyon. *Ford Times*, (July):.

1978 2.8538 The people and the canyon. *Ford Times*, 71(5): 40-44.

► Reprint of Critchell (1953); photographs by Wolfgang Herzog and Arizona Office of Tourism.

Crochet, Philippe, AND Guiraud, Annie

2014 2.25471 *L'Ouest américain : terre mythique : photographies de Philippe Crochet.* Quimper, France: Éditions Palantines, 173 pp. (La Bibliothèque des Photographes.) [In French.]

Crockett, Davy [Crockett, David R.]

2023 2.31307 *Grand Canyon rim to rim history.* [No place]: Utah Ultras LLC, 250 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Principally Grand Canyon history in the cross-canyon corridor area, with concluding sections on rim-to-rim ultra running.

2025 2.32149 Early Grand Canyon rim-to-rim guides. *In:* Spamer, Earle E. (ed.), *Those Who Made a Difference : proceedings of the 6th Grand Canyon History Symposium, Grand Canyon, Arizona, November 1-4, 2023*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, pp. 35-40.

2025 2.32351 All about Hermit. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Magazine of the Grand Canyon Historical Society), 36(3) (Summer): cover, 2, 11-14.

► Hermit Trail and Hermit Camp.

2025 2.32424 Building the North Rim's historic Grand Canyon Lodges, 1928 and 1937. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Magazine of the Grand Canyon Historical Society), 36(4) (Fall): 4-8.

► See also "Vintage Postcards", p. 9; and postcards also on front and back covers.

Croft, Jennie H.

1903 2.14285 An outing in California. *Unity* (Unity Tract Society, Kansas City, Missouri), 19(2) (August): 103-111.

► See p. 104; regarding the "desert of Arizona", "The altitude is about the same as in New Mexico, and it is here that we find the famous Grand Canon, that great rift in the earth's crust chisled by the Colorado River. Grand, awe-inspiring and beautiful, words fail to describe it in fitting manner. (ENTIRE NOTE)

Croft, Malcolm

2023 2.31444 (COMPILER, WRITER) *The little book of the Grand Canyon : a breath-taking experience.* (Victoria Denne, ed.) London: OH! (Welbeck Non-Fiction Limited), 192 pp.

Crofutt, George A.

1874 2.13664 *Crofutt's trans-continental tourist, containing a full and authentic description of over five hundred cities, towns, villages, stations, government forts and camps, mountains, lakes, rivers : sulphur soda, and hot springs : scenery, watering places, summer resorts : where to look for and hunt the buffalo, antelope, deer and other game : trout fishing, etc., etc. In fact, to tell you what is worth seeing—where to see it—where to go—how to go—and whom to stop with while passing over the Union Pacific Railroad, Central Pacific Railroad of California, their branches and connections by stage and water, from the Atlantic to the Pacific Ocean. Sixth volume, fifth annual revise.* New York and San Francisco: George A. Crofutt, 160 [162] pp.

► See "Green River", Wyoming Territory, pp. 71-72; with note of John Wesley Powell's exploration of the Colorado River (p. 72).

1882 2.17718 *Crofutt's new overland tourist, and Pacific coast guide, containing a condensed and authentic description of over one thousand three hundred cities, towns, villages, stations, government fort and camps, mountains, lakes, rivers, sulphur, soda and hot springs, scenery, watering places and summer resorts : where to took for and hunt the buffalo, antelope, deer and other game : trout fishing, etc., etc. In fact, to tell you what is worth seeing—where to see it—where to go—how to go—and whom to stop with while passing over the Union, Kansas, Central and Southern Pacific Railroads, their branches and connections, by rail, water and stage, from sunrise to sunset, and part the way back : through Nebraska, Wyoming, Utah, Montana, Idaho, Nevada, California, Arizona and New Mexico.* Omaha, Nebraska, and Denver: The Overland Publishing Co., 275 [278] pp. ("14th Volume—1882.").

► See in "Annex": "No. 64 Annex. Arizona", pp. 259-260.

Croissant, De Witt Clinton

1899 2.14026 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 111.

Croissant, J. D.

1899 2.14025 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 111.

Crompton, Samuel Willard

1999 2.11922 Ives, Joseph Christmas. *In:* Garraty, John A., and Carnes, Mark C. (general eds.), *American national biography : published under the auspices of the American Council of Learned Societies. Volume 11.* New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press, pp. 722-723.

Cronan, Joe

2014 2.20985 From the desert to the mountains to the sea, to Santa Maria—the southern route; 2014 Convention-SMX. *The Short Wing Piper News* (Short Wing Piper Club, Springfield, Missouri), (April/June): 13-15.

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 14.

Cronau, Rodolfo [Cronau, Rudolf]

1892 2.30546 *América : historia de su descubrimiento desde los tiempos primitivos hasta los mas modernos. Tomo Tercero.* Barcelona: Montaner y Simón, Editores, 408 pp. [In Spanish.]

► Note frontispiece, "El Gran Cañón del Río Colorado (América del Norte)", chromolithographic reproduction of Sheet XV from Dutton (1882), view from Point Sublime looking east. See remarks on the Colorado River, pp. 381-385, including a portrait of John Wesely Powell.

Cronau, Rudolf

1888 2.22582 Durch Arizona. *Die Gartenlaube* (Leipzig), (17): 541-546. [In German.]

1890 2.13110 *Im wilden Westen. Eine Künstlerfahrt durch die Prairien und Felsengebirge der Union.* Braunschweig: Verlag von Oskar Löbbecke, 383 pp. [In German.]

► See p. v; and "Im Lande der Fata Morgana", pp. 276-311. See pp. 289-290, 294-295, including reference to canyons of the Colorado River.

1892 2.13643 *Amerika. Die Geschichte seiner Entdeckung von der ältesten bis auf die neueste Zeit. Eine Festschrift zur 400 jährigen Jubelfeier der Entdeckung Amerikas durch Christoph Columbus. Zweiter Band.* Leipzig: Verlag von Abel und Müller, 531 [532] pp. [In German.]

► See pp. 487-491.

1893 2.31008 In den Felsenbebirgen von Colorado. *Die Abendschule* (St. Louis, Missouri), 40(6) (September 21): 103-106. [In German.]

► Regarding the State of Colorado. See p. 104, remark concernng the canyon of the Arkansas River (with full-page illustration, p. 105), with note of the Grand Canyon of Arizona: "Hier hat die Bahn das weltberühmte Canyon des Arkansasflusses zu duchschneiden, welches neben dem Grand-Canyon des Coloradostrome wohl de wildeste, grossartigste Steilschlucht des ganzen Erballs ist." (Here the railway has to cut through the world-famous canyon of the Arkansas River, which, next to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, is probably the wildest, most magnificent steep gorge in the whole world). (ENTIRE NOTE)

Cronin, Robert

1973 2.2186 Ethyl and me. *Desert Magazine*, 36(3) (March): 32-35.

► Grand Canyon mules. See also letter from Elmo Menetre, (6) (June): 46, who briefly mentions his own hiking experiences on the Bright Angel and South Kaibab Trails.

Crook, A. R.

1906 2.13617 Misrepresentations of nature in popular magazines. *Science*, New Series, 24 (December 14) (624): 779.

► Letter, claiming that E. W. G. Wesson's article in the December 1906 issue of *The Wide World* [ITEM NO. 2.13616] is taken directly from R. B. Stanton's account of the expedition through Grand Canyon.

Crooks, Cheryl

1977 2.9905 Mountaineers' challenge . . . Grand Canyon. *Outdoor Arizona*, 49(8) (August): 26-27, 74. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Croper, Tom C.

1979 2.2189 [Editorial.] *Arizona Highways*, 55(6) (June): 1.

Crosby, Alexander L.

1965 2.2191 (ED.) *Steamboat up the Colorado : from the journal of Lieutenant Joseph Christmas Ives, United States Topographical Engineers, 1857-1858.* (Illustrated by Lorence Bjorklund.) Boston and Toronto: Little, Brown and Co., 112 pp.

► Dust jacket title: *Steamboat up the Colorado : the stirring adventures of the first explorer of the Colorado River, Lieutenant Joseph C. Ives, as reported in his journal*. Sometimes referred to as young-reader material, but the dust jacket flap notes, "The journal has been shortened in this book to make it available to readers of all ages."

Crosby, Joseph B. (Mr. and Mrs.)

1899 2.14089 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 57.

Crosby, W. W. [Crosby, Walter Wilson]

1922 2.33033 Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* A. E. Demary, Your National Parks [FEATURE]. *American Forestry*, 28(343) (July): 405-406.

Croscup, George E., AND Lewis, Ernest D.

1911 2.21407 *History made visible : a synchronic chart and statistical tables of United States history by George E. Croscup, B. A. : with a chronological text by Ernest D. Lewis, A. M. Students' edition, enlarged.* New York: Windsor Publishing Co., 127 pp.

► See text, p. 9: "1539—Coronado and a force of Spaniards marched northward from Mexico to Colorado and Kansas and discovered the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River." "1540—Alarcon, in command of a side expedition for Coronado,

also reached the Colorado River and the Grand Cañon. [*sic*]" (ENTIRE NOTES) See also the fold-out "A Synchronic Chart Illustrating the Course of United States History".

Crosfield, Gulielma

1904 2.13182 *Two sunny winters in California.* London: Headley Brothers, 187 [188] pp.

► See "The Grand Canyon", pp. 143-154; letter written from "Auditorium Hotel, Chicago, March."

Crosley, George E. (Mrs.)

1928 2.33142 Woman's Work [COLUMN]. *The Sabbath Recorder* (American Sabbath Tract Society, Plainfield, New Jersey), 101(18)(4365) (October 29): 561-562.

► One of several columns relating to the trip to a California convention. See p. 562, regarding leaving the main line train for the Grand Canyon train.

1928 2.33143 Woman's Work [COLUMN]. *The Sabbath Recorder* (American Sabbath Tract Society, Plainfield, New Jersey), 101(19)(4366) (November 5): 591-592.

► One of several columns relating to the trip to a California convention. See p. 591, remarks on two hours spent in Williams waiting for the Grand Canyon train; and p. 592, "We had not seen many forests as we rode thorugh the country near Williams, so we asked the [mill] superintendent where they found their logs. He replied that they were long-leafed pine trees from the National Park [national forest], and that only those trees are cut that the forest rangers mark for cutting."

1928 2.33144 Woman's Work [COLUMN]. *The Sabbath Recorder* (American Sabbath Tract Society, Plainfield, New Jersey), 101(20)(4367) (November 12): 623-624.

► One of several columns relating to the trip to a California convention. This column relates to the trip to Grand Canyon and the first of a day's visit there. Remarks are restricted to observations of people (including a departing mounted trail party) and natural history during a walk along the west rim.

1928 2.33145 Woman's Work [COLUMN]. *The Sabbath Recorder* (American Sabbath Tract Society, Plainfield, New Jersey), 101(21)(4368) (November 19): 653-655.

► One of several columns relating to the trip to a California convention. This column relates to the end of the day at the canyon, during which a storm arose while they awaited the return of a trail party, a brief visit to the "Hopi Indian House" (Hopi House) and return to the train where they expected to find a parlor car. "When we looked for the parlor car we found that it was a combination baggage and day car coach, having the place of honor right up next to the engine. As we steamed out we saw the parlor car with the rest of its train on the siding waiting for daylight, for what would be the sense of running a parlor car at night?" At Williams, "we had a nice long wait in the middle of the night for a train that would take us to Phoenix."

Crosman, Anne Snowden

2003 2.10081 *Young at heart : aging gracefully with attitude.* Veedersburg, Indiana: Hara Publishing Group, Inc., 422 [425] pp.

► Cover includes subtitle, "61 extraordinary Americans tell how to defy age with zest, work and healthy lifestyles". See "Georgie Clark", pp. 82-91, 408-409. [Georgie White.]

Cross, Aaron

2010 2.14613 Road trip with a side of service. *Outreach* (First United Methodist Church of Tacoma, Washington), (October): 5.

► Includes note, *in passing*, of watching meteor showers at Grand Canyon.

Cross, Austin J.

1936 2.9399 *Cross roads.* Montreal: [no imprint], 301 pp. (Printed by Southam Press.)

► See "The Grand Canyon of the Colorado", pp. 240-249.

Cross, Bill

2001 2.8084 Rafts vs. dories: A matter of breeding. *In:* River runner different strokes [SECTION]. *Paddler*, (March/April): 65-66.

Cross, Jack L.; Shaw, Elizabeth H.; AND Scheifele, Kathleen

1960 2.7918 (EDS.) *Arizona : its people and resources.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 385 pp.

Cross, John, Jr.

1997 2.2192 Hard hulled adventure. John Cross Jr. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(2) (Spring): 1, 34-38.

► Interview. Continuation on p. 34 titled, "The voyage of the Venture". See also "A post-script on the Venture", by John Cross, II, p. 39.

Cross, John L., AND Cross, Violet G.

1975 2.2193 *Old Glory and her predecessors over Utah.* [City of Orem, Utah.]

► See "Explorer flag of John Wesley Powell".

Cross, Roselle Theodore

1896 2.15993 Notes of long service in Colorado. XV.—Vacation excursions. *The Home Missionary*, 69(6) (October): 289-298.

► Begins with trip to Grand Canyon and vicinity; with photograph of "A Typical Section of Grand Cañon" that does not depict Grand Canyon of Arizona(!).

1921 2.2194 *My mountains.* Boston: The Stratford Co., 261 [265] pp.

► See pp. 28, 95, 107-112, 118, 126, 163, 181, 182, 213-214.

Crossette, Barbara

1980 2.2195 (ED.) *America's wonderful little hotels and inns.* New York: Thomas Crongden Books, E. P. Dutton, 339 pp.

► See pp. 253-254.

1981 2.2196 (ED.) *America's wonderful little hotels and inns.* New York: Crongdon and Gattès, 2nd ed., 467 pp.

► See pp. 339-340.

Crossette, George

1966 2.15655 *Founders of the Cosmos Club of Washington, 1878 : a collection of biographical sketches and likenesses of the sixty founders.* Washington, D.C.: Cosmos Club, 176 pp.

1970 2.2197 (ED.) *Selected prose of John Wesley Powell.* Boston: David R. Godine, 223 pp. (Printed by Steinhour Press.)

Crossley, Robert P.

1969 2.9126 The wildest boat trip in the world. *Popular Mechanics*, 131(3) (March): 122-126, 237-239.

1970 2.22034 They said I was crazy to drive in Japan; but it was fun and easier than we had expected in Datsun's snazzy little 1200. *Popular Mechanics*, 134(4) (October): 126-129, 222, 224.

► See opening paragraph, p. 126: "My friend Martin Litton invited me to run the Grand Canyon rapids again last summer. I told him I'd rather do something more exciting. So I went motoring in Japan." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Crossman, Paula, AND Hunter, Sue

2002 2.9198 Author! Author! AzLA Author Awards winners! *Arizona Library Association Newsletter*, 35(9) (October): 4-5.

► Includes Brad Dimock's *Sunk Without a Sound*.

Crouch, Dee

1975 2.29714 Wild water anthology. *Mountain Gazette*, (32) (April): 22-23.

► Pages also with sidebar notations, "Blackadar 1" and "Blackadar 2". See p. 22, "Lava Falls, Grand Canyon, Arizona: Summer, 1970".

2001 2.8085 The power and the dory. *In:* River runner different strokes [SECTION]. *Paddler*, (March/April): 65-66.

Crowe, Pamela

2006 2.10653 Closing a chasm. (Illustration by Daniel Fiedler.) *In:* Along the Way [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 82(5) (May): 42.

Crowell, Chester T.

1921 2.2200 "Straight down to China"; a tale of mules and thrills in the Grand Canyon of Arizona. *The Independent* (New York), 105 (June 4): 579-580, 600-603.

Crowell, Merle

1921 2.19233 The famous "two-gun star" of the movies. The story of "Bill" Hart, who is seen on the screen daily by 6,000,000 people. In a year, that's more folks than there are in the world. *American Magazine* (New York), 92(1) (July): 19, 68-69, 74, 76.

► See p. 19: "The first picture in which he was starred—a five-reel feature, 'The Bargain'—was taken in the Grand Canyon. It made a fortune for its owner and established Hart's reputation as an interpreter of Western life on the screen." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1921 2.2201 Human nature stripped raw; the experience of Cal Peck, who has been a guide for seven years in the Grand Canyon, which, he says, is one place where you can tell what folks have got in 'em. *American Magazine* (New York), 92(2) (August): 50-53, 109.

Crowhurst, Steve

2009 2.12325 Railways of the world; your ticket to greener commissions. *Canadian Traveller*, (January): 72-73.

► Includes Grand Canyon Railway.

Crowley, Jon

2009 2.12490 The grand adventure to the Grand Canyon. *Side X Side*, (20): 12-16.

Crowningshield, Daniel Smith

1929 2.32840 *The jolly eight : coast to coast and back.* Boston: Richard G. Badger, Publisher, The Gorham Press, 199 pp.

► See Chapter 12, "Grand Canyon" (pp. 85-96), in which a camping visit to Grand Canyon is described on pp. 86-88, including remarks on a trail trip into the canyon. Some rode mules and "donkeys" to the river; "Mother decided to walk" with others but the returning mounted riders encouraged her to turn back due to the heat.

Crowther, Nancy

2009 2.12268 [Remarks.] *In:* Postcards From the Canyon [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (8) (Spring): 9.

Crowther, Vicki

2000 2.7656 Rowe Well info. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(10): 2-3.

Croy, Homer

1921 2.18099 It looks easy. *Saturday Evening Post*, 194(19) (November 5): 14, 54, 59-60.

► Stunt photography. Mentions aerial motion pictures made "some time ago" through Grand Canyon, p. 54.

Crudup, Mark

2010 2.26954 "Waterfall paradise"; Havasupai adventure worth every weary step. *Wrangler News* (Tempe, Arizona), (Kyrene Corridor Edition), 21(17) (August 14-27): 26.

► Havasu Canyon.

Crumbo, Kim

1992 2.2202 The Canyon by river. *In:* Euler, Robert C., and Tikalsky, Frank (eds.), *The Grand Canyon : intimate views.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 74-93.

1995 2.2203 Wilderness and the Colorado: What's the problem? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(3): 14-15.

1995 2.12929 Honeymoon rapid. *In:* The Rapture of the Wild [FEATURE]. *Backpacker*, 23(6) (August) (143): 53.

► Glen and Bessie Hyde. "Adapted from *A River Runner's Guide To The History Of The Grand Canyon*, by Kim Crumbo."

1996 2.2204 The great Marble Canyon lambslide. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(1) (Winter 1995/1996): 7.

1999 2.2205 [Excerpt.] *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 163.

► Excerpt as filler, from Crumbo (1992).

1999 2.7424 Foreword. *In:* Myers, Thomas M., Becker, Christopher C., and Stevens, Lawrence E., *Fateful journey : injury and death on Colorado River trips in Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, p. [xii].

2005 2.27117 Task 2: Historical land use of the eastern Arizona Strip; a brief history of House Rock Valley and the North Kaibab Forest. *In:* Stevens Ecological Consulting, LLC, *An ecological assessment of water resources, Kane and Two Mile Ranches, eastern Arizona Strip: 30 September 2005 draft final report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Stevens Ecological Consulting, LLC, *prepared for* Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, Inc., Flagstaff, Arizona, *for submission to* Grand Canyon Trust, Flagstaff, Arizona, pp. 11-15.

► Kane Ranch, Two Mile Ranch, Kaibab Platau.

2014 2.22262 On the river with Seldom Seen. *In:* Alario, Celia, and Ham, Martha (compilers) *Ken Sleight's allies and accomplices.* St. George, Utah: [Martha Ham], pp. 36-37.

► See Alario and Ham (ITEM NO. 2.22259) for bibliographical details pertaining to the volume.

2021 2.30297 On the river with Seldom Seen: A 1,000 CFS adventure. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(2) (Summer): 18-19.

► Low-water Grand Canyon river trip with Ken Sleight, 1977. Photos credited to Vaughn Short. Item also introduces a reprinting of poem by Short (p. 20; see Short, 2021, ITEM NO. 8.917). See also photos from Bob Whitney showing Badger Creek Rapid and Lava Falls Rapid at 1,000 cfs, 34(3) (Fall): 2.

Crumbo, Kim, AND Steiger, Lew

1994 2.6021 Kim Crumbo. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(1): 1, 29-38.

► Crumbo oral history interview.

Crumbo, Kim, AND Williams, Jason

2005 2.18534 Monumental Arizona: Finding the wild corners of Arizona's newest national monuments. *Arizona Wild* (Arizona Wilderness Coalition), (Spring/Summer): cover, 2, 4-6.

Crump, Spencer

NO DATE 2.2206 *Rails to the Canyon : historical text, pictures and maps.* Corona del Mar, California: Zeta Publishers Co., 80 pp. [1993.]

Crutchfield, James A.

1994 2.2207 *It happened in Arizona.* (Illustrated by Lisa Harvey.) Helena, Montana: Falcon Press Publishing Co., 128 pp.

Crux, Lauren

1994 2.12199 When I reach the place I'm goin', I will surely know my way. *Women and Therapy*, 15(3/4): 217-227.

► Women's Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon.

Cruz, Gilbert R., AND McBride, James D.

2004 2.10106 *Arizona : heartland of the Southwest : handbook of history research materials.* Austin, Texas: Eakin Press, 268 pp.

Cruz, Margarita

2019 2.28501 A thoughtful space; pottery, mules and the art of patience. *Flagstaff Live!*, 25(17) (April 18-24): 5.

► LeeAnn Dodde creates pottery while working at Phantom Ranch, finishing pieces at her Shuttle Bus Studio in Prescott.

2019 2.28499 Geology exposed; the art of the Grand Canyon. *Flagstaff Live!*, 25(29) (July 11-17): 5.

► Essay.

2020 2.30032 A river runs through it; the art of boat building. *Flagstaff Live!*, 26(11) (March 5-11): 5.

► Brad Dimock (misspelled "Dimmock") and Fretwater Boatworks.

Csatari, Jeff

1988 2.14915 The ultimate GORP recipe; it's not just raisins and peanuts. *Boys' Life*, 78(8) (August): 63. [Recipe "used recently for a raft trip through the Grand Canyon", for 16 people.] [GORP: Good Ol' Raisins 'n' Peanuts.]

Csia, Susan R.

1997 2.19207 Rollin', rollin' down the river. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Michigan Alumnus* (University of Michigan), 103(5) (Summer): 10.

► Comment prompted by reading the item by Lois Jotter Cutter (1997, ITEM NO. 2.19186).

Cueto Rui-Díaz, Eugenio

1943 2.2208 *El Cañón del Colorado : conferencia pronunciada por Eugenio Cueto Rui-Díaz, director general de Minas y Combustibles, en al Alua-Máxima de la Universidad de Oviedo, el día 16 de septiembre de 1943.* Madrid: Gráficas Reunidas, S.A., 32 pp. [In Spanish.]

1944 2.20364 El Cañon del Colorado. *Universidad de Oviedo, Facultad de Ciencias, Revista* (Oviedo, Spain), 5(21/22) (January/June): 35-66. [In Spanish.]

► In volume table of contents article title is spelled, "El Cañón del Colorado".

Cullum, George W.

1868 2.13265 *Biographical register of the officers and graduates of the U.S. Military Academy at West Point, N.Y., from its establishment, March 16, 1802 to the Army re-organization of 1866-67. Second edition. Vol. II. 1841-1867.* New York: D. Van Nostrand.

► See pp. 306-307, no. 1540, Joseph C. Ives.

1891 2.13266 *Biographical register of the officers and graduates of the U.S. Military Academy at West Point, N.Y., from its establishment, March 16, 1802 to 1890 : with the early history of the United States Military Academy. Vol. II. Nos. 1001 to 2000.* Boston and New York: Houghton, Mifflin and Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), 3rd ed., revised and extended.

► See pp. 474-475, no. 1540, Joseph C. Ives.

1901 2.13267 *Biographical register of the officers and graduates of the U.S. Military Academy at West Point, N.Y., since its establishment in 1802. Supplement, Volume IV, 1890-1900*. (Edward S. Holden, ed.) Cambridge, Massachusetts: The Riverside Press.

► See pp. 434-435, no. 3161, George B. Duncan, including work on "Supai Indian Reservation", 1890, 1891.

Culmer, Henry L. A.

1888 2.14409 Scenic attractions of Salt Lake City. *The Western Galaxy*, 1(3) (May): 408-417.

► "The Great Gorge of the Yellowstone . . ., the Royal Gorge of the Arkansas . . . [and] the Valley of the Yosemite . . . grow weak before the awful *Gorge of the World*, the Grand Canyon of the Colorado in south-eastern Utah [*sic*]." (pp. 413-414; ENTIRE NOTE)

1894 2.17770 Mountain art. *Overland Monthly*, Series 2, 24 (October): 341-352.

► See pp. 346-347, critique of Thomas Moran's "Chasm of the Colorado" (not mentioned by title), which was then hanging in the U.S. Capitol. He notes (p. 347), however, in his critique of Moran's "Grand Cañon of the Yellowstone", that that work is "the companion piece to the Utah subject referred to" [*sic*].

Cumming, Aline

2011 2.16999 Classical music group. *Heart of England U3A* (University of the Third Age)*, Newsletter*, (July): 2-3.

► "Finally we heard [another] choice, On the Trail, from Grose's [*sic*, Ferde Grofé] Grand Canon Suite [*sic*] and were transported to the donkeys [*sic*] taking intrepid riders down the trail into the Grand Canon." (ENTIRE NOTE) Education for older people.

Cummins, Ann

2020 2.29577 One love. *From:* Stories [SECTION]. *In:* Dundas, Zach (ed.), *Grand Canyon : "the ages at work".* Austin, Texas: Wildsam Field Guides, pp. 120-126.

► Reggae concert at the Havasupai Peach Festival, 1983.

Cummins, David

1930 2.32709 Carefree travel to wonderland. *The Arrowhead* (Los Angeles), (May): 28-29.

► Features Union Pacific accommodations at Zion, Bryce Canyon, and Grand Canyon National Parks.

Cummins, Joseph

2006 2.12347 *History's great untold stories : obscure events of lasting importance.* London: Pier 9 (Murdoch Books), 368 pp.

Cundell, Nora [Cundell, Nora Lucy Mowbray]

1940 2.2211 *Unsentimental journey.* London and Woking: Methuen and Co., Ltd. (printed by Unwin Brothers, Woking), 244 pp.

Cundell, Nora L. M., AND Harmar, Fairlie

1948 2.8664 *Two memorial exhibitions : Nora L. M. Cundell and Fairlie Harmar.* (Text by J. Priestley and M. Bone.) London: R. B. A. Galleries, 12 pp.

Cunniff, M. G.

1906 2.21584 The last of the territories; the unwillingness of Arizona to be merged with New Mexico as a vast state—the people of each territory, their cities and towns and industries—Pennsylvania political methods transplanted to New Mexico—Arizona's objection to domination by them. *The World's Work* (New York), 11(3) (January): 7108-7119.

Cunningham, Charles T.

1904 2.17297 June days amid hotel ways. *Broadway Weekly* (New York), 71(3) (June 23): 17-18.

► See "'What's in a name?'", p. 17; regarding "Martin Buggin" (Martin Buggeln) as hotel proprietor at Grand Canyon.

Curie, Ève [Curie, Eve][7] *see also* Kiuri, Eva

NO DATE 2.28292 *Madame Curie.* (José Bento Monteiro Lobato and Freitas Leça, translators.) Lisboa: Livros do Brasil, 285 pp. [In Portuguese.]

1937 2.28293 *Madame Curie.* Paris: Gallimard NRF, 311 pp. [Very numerous later printings.] [In French.]

1937 2.28294 *Madame Curie : a biography by Eve Curie.* (Vincent Sheean, translator.) Garden City, New York: Doubleday, Doran and Co., Inc., 412 pp. [Later printings.]

► See pp. 333-334, brief remarks regarding Mme. Marie Curie's 1921 visit to Grand Canyon with her daughters, Irène (aged 23) and Ève (16), and of the daughters' horseback ride on the rim and mule ride to the Colorado River.

1937 2.28295 *Madame Curie.* London: William Heinemann. [Later printings.]

1937 2.28296 *Madame Curie : a biography.* (Vincent Sheean, translator.) New York: The Literary Guide of America, 412 pp.

1937 2.28297 *Madame Curie.* Frankfurt-am-Main: Fischer, 297 pp. [Later printings.] [In German.]

1938 2.28298 *Madame Curie.* (Axel Broe, translator.) København: Gyldendalske Boghandel; Nordisk Forlag, 330 pp. [In Danish.]

1938 2.28299 *Madame Curie.* (Just Béla, translator.) Budapest: Révai, 371 pp. [In Hungarian.]

1940 2.28300 *Madame Curie : a biography.* (Vincent Sheean, translator.) New York: Garden City Publishing Co., Inc., 412 pp.

1940 2.28301 *Madame Curie.* (J. Matrat, ed.) London: University of London Press. (The London Modern Language Series.)

---

[7] Ève Curie's biography of her mother, Marie Curie, has been very widely reprinted and translated (the original text is in French; all cited editions are in English translation except where noted otherwise). Although but one brief passage relates to Marie Curie's 1921 visit to Grand Canyon with her daughters, Irène (aged 23) and Ève (16), and of the daughters' horseback ride on the rim and mule ride to the Colorado River, for the sake of proper bibliography as many editions as possible are cited. However, it has been deemed prudent here to cite only the first editions under individual imprints and translations, also omitting editions that are abridged, since these have not been read to determine whether the Grand Canyon visit is included in them.

1940 2.28302 *Madame Curie.* (Vincent Sheean, translator.) Tokyo: Kairyudo, 244 pp. [In English translation.]

1940 2.28303 *Madame Curie.* Buenos Aires: Liberia Hachette S.A., 304 pp. [Later printings.] [In French.]

1943 2.28304 *Madame Curie : a biography.* (Vincent Sheean, translator.) Garden City, New York: Garden City Publishing Co., 412 pp.

1945 2.28305 *Madame Curie.* (Maria Giustiniani, translator.) Stockholm: Bermann-Fischer, 408 pp. (Bücherreihe Neue Welt, 6.) [In German.]

1945 2.28306 *Madame Curie.* (Maria Klimova, translator.) Živena: T. sv. Martine, 533 pp. (Knihy Živeny, 26.) [In Czech.]

1945 2.28307 *Madame Curie.* (Vincent Sheean, translator.) Melbourne, Australia: William Heinemann, 397 pp. [First Australian ed.]

1946 2.28308 *Madame Curie : a biography.* (Vincent Sheean, translator.) New York: Pocket Books, 450 pp.

1946 2.28309 *Madame Curie.* (Anna Pospišilová, translator.) Praha: Sfinx, 376 pp. [In Czech.]

1948 2.28310 *Madame Curie.* (Louise Bohr Nilsen, translator.) Oslo: Gyldendal Norsk Forlag, 303 pp. [In Norwegian.]

1949 2.28311 *Madame Curie.* (Mária Klimová, translator.) Martin: Matica Slovenská, 523 pp. [In Slovak.]

1953 2.28312 *Madame Curie.* (Krishna Maruli, translator.) Bandung, Indonesia: W. van Hoeve. [In Indonesian.]

1954 2.28313 *Madame Curie*. Frankfurt-am-Maine: Büchergilde Gutenberg, 307 pp. [In German.]

1955 2.28314 *Madame Curie.* (Just Béla, translator.) Bukarest: Ifjúsági Könyvkiadó, 338 pp. [In Hungarian.]

1955 2.28315 *Madame Curie.* (Just Béla, translator.) Budapest: Művelt nép, 338 pp. [In Hungarian.]

1957 2.28316 *Madame Curie.* (Mária Klimová, translator.) Bratislava: Mladé Letá, 417 pp. [In Slovak.]

1958 2.28317 *Madame Curie.* Warszawa: Państwowe Wydawnichtwo Naukowe, 355 pp. (Biblioteka Problemów.) [In Polish.]

1959 2.28318 [*Madame Curie.*] (Abu'l-Ḥasan Naghmī, translator.) Lāhor: Majlis-i Taraqqī-e Adab, 672 pp. [In Urdu.]

1962 2.28319 *Madame Curie.* (Vincent Sheean, translator.) New York: Pocket Books, Inc., 419 pp. (Giant Cardinal ed.)

1962 2.28320 *Madame Curie.* (Vincent Sheean, translator.) London: Mercury Books.

1963 2.28321 *Madame Curie.* Godthåb, Greenland: Det Grønlandske Forlag, 279 pp. [In Kalaallisut (West Greenlandic).]

1966 2.28322 *Madame Curie.* (Vincent Sheean, translator.) New York: E. P. Dutton and Co. , 411 pp.

1968 2.28323 *Madame Curie.* (Vincent Sheean, translator.) Geneva: Edito-Service S.A. (distributed by Heron Books), 465 pp. (Women Who Made History.)

1970 2.28324 *Madame Curie : a biography.* Pleasantville, New York: Reader's Digest, 393 pp.

1977 2.28325 *Madame Curie.* Berlin, Darmstadt, and Wien: Deutsche Buch-Gemeinschaft; Gütersloh: Bertelsmann; Stuttgart: Europ. Bildungsgemeinschaft; Wien: Buchgemeinschaft Donauland, 297 pp. [In German.]

1986 2.28326 *Madame Curie : a biography.* (Vincent Sheean, translator.) New York: Da Capo Press, 393 pp. (Da Capo Series in Science.) [Later printings.]

1989 2.28327 *Madame Curie : a biography.* (Vincent Sheean, translator. Foreword by C. Stewart Gillmor.) Norwalk, Connecticut: Easton Press, Collector's ed., 412 pp.

1994 2.28328 *Madame Curie.* (Willy Corsari [Wilhelmina Angela Schmidt, *pseudonym*], translator.) Den Haag: Leopold, 490 pp. (Globe Pockets, 26.) [In Dutch.]

2008 2.28329 *Madame Curie.* (Irati Bereau, translator.) [No place]: Bilbo Klasikoak, 394 pp. (Klasikoak, 1991.) [In Basque.]

2017 2.28330 *Madame Curie.* (Vincent Sheean, translator; new introduction by Sam Sloan.) New York: ISHI Press International.

Curran, Claire, AND Kida, Jeff

2020 2.29115 Q&A: Claire Curran. *Arizona Highways*, 96(1) (January): 14-15.

► Interview with photographer Curran. Item prominently illustrated with photograph, "The setting sun illuminates the Palisades of the Desert as clouds clear from the snowy Desert View Watchtower area of Grand Canyon National Park." Photo includes the Watchtower.

Currey, Jack, AND Steiger, Lew

2008 2.11743 Jack Currey. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(2) (Summer): 1, 32-46.

► Currey oral history interview.

Curry-Lindhal, Kai, AND Harroy, Jean-Paul

1972 2.2213 *National parks of the world.* New York: Golden Press, and Racine, Wisconsin: Western Publishing Co., Inc., 2 volumes.

► Grand Canyon, see Volume 1, pp. 143-147.

Curt Teich and Co.

1915 2.7835 *Views of Panama Pacific International Exposition, San Francisco, 1915.* Chicago: Curt Teich and Co. Artgravure, 48 pp.

Curtin, Andrew

1965 2.2214 The Colorado's cataracts and gorgeous gorges lure Californians. *California Living* (San Francsico Examiner), (May 16): 4, 6-7, 9.

Curtis, Anthony

2002 2.8996 Las Vegas without gambling. *In:* America on a Budget. *Arthur Frommer's Budget Travel*, Special Edition, pp. 78-82.

Curtis, Bryan

2006 2.10765 Cheap tricks. *Outside*, 31(8) (August): 102-103.

Curtis, Byron T.

2015 2.22634 The Kaibab; a story (probably with some poetic license or bull****). *The UCLS Newsletter* (Utah Council of Land Surveyors, Salt Lake City), 4(2) (March): 8.

► Reminiscence of survey work on a timber-harvest road on the Kaibab Plateau, *ca.* 1975.

Curtis, Chet

2018 2.28619 Blinded Veterans complete kayaking Grand Canyon's Colorado River. *In:* Operation Peer Support (OPS) News [SECTION]. *The Bulletin* (Blinded Veterans Association, Alexandria, Virginia), 73(6) (November/December): 6-8.

► Steve Baskis, Kathy Champion, Brian Harris, Lonnie Bedwell, and Travis Fugate, five blinded veterans from Blinded Veterans Association, supported by Team River Runner, complete a trip from Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek, 1-12 September.

Curtis, Clarence Edward

1910 2.12908 Flashlights of public men. *The National Magazine* (Boston), 32(4) (August): 566-572.

► Includes Ralph Cameron, pp. 568-569.

Curtis, William Eleroy

1883 2.13333 *Children of the sun.* Chicago: Inter-Ocean Publishing Co., 154 pp. + advertisements.

► See Chapter 8, "The Greatest Wonder of the World", pp. 142-154 (on contents page listed as "The Grand Canon of the Colorado and its Explorers").

1902 2.26626 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 116.

► Credited to Chicago Record-Herald.

1906 2.2215 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 110.

► Credited to Chicago Record-Herald.

1906 2.26627 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 116.

► Credited to Chicago Record-Herald.

1909 2.2216 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 116.

► Credited to Chicago Record-Herald.

1910 2.11824 Our national parks and reservations. *American Academy of Political and Social Science, Annals*, 35(2) (Public Recreation Facilities) (March): 15-24 [volume pagination 231-240].

► See pp. 18, 21.

Curzon, George N.

1888 2.19434 The valley of waterfalls. *Macmillan's Magazine*, 58 (July) (345): 184-191.

► About Yosemite. The concluding long paragraph, p. 191, regards Grand Canyon.

1888 2.19435 The valley of waterfalls. *Littell's Living Age*, Series 5, 63 (August 4): 296-302. ("From Macmillan's Magazine.").

► About Yosemite. The concluding long paragraph, p. 302, regards Grand Canyon.

Cutright, Paul Russell

1956 2.2217 *Theodore Roosevelt, the naturalist.* New York: Harper and Brothers, 297 pp.

► See pp. 175-176.

Cutright, Paul Russell, AND Brodhead, Michael J.

1981 2.8793 *Elliott Coues : naturalist and frontier historian.* Urbana and Chicago: University of Illinois Press, 509 pp. [1st paperback printing, 2000.]

Cutter, Donald C.

1990 2.14512 Introduction. *In:* Winship, George Parker (translator, ed.), *The journey of Coronado, 1540-1542*. Golden, Colorado: Fulcrum Publishing, pp. xvii-xxiv.

2004 2.18543 Forerunners on the Old Spanish Trail? I'll give you six! *Spanish Traces* (Old Spanish Trail Association), 10(3) (Fall): 10-15.

2005 2.18580 The place of the Coronado expedition. *Archaeology Southwest*, 19(1) (Winter): 12.

Cutter, Lois Jotter

1997 2.19186 Update from an intrepid adventurer. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Michigan Alumnus* (University of Michigan), 103(3) (Early Spring): 6.

► Regarding the differences between her 1938 Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon and the "Old Timers" trip of 1994. See also letter from Susan R. Csia, 1997, ITEM NO. 2.19207.

1997 2.2219 Then and now. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(4) (Fall): 38-39.

Cutter, Lois Jotter, AND Steiger, Lew

1997 2.6032 Lois Jotter Cutter. (Brad Dimock, ed.) *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(4) (Fall): 1, 28-37.

► Cutter oral history interview.

Czarnecki, Maciej

2012 2.30244 USA—przez kaniony i pustkowia. *FotoGeA.com o fotografowaniu i podróżach* (Poland), (7) (July/August): 49-78. [In Polish.]

► Includes "Huvasapai Canyon", and "Kanion Antylopy, Grand Canyon North RIM" [*sic*].

Czerny, Andrzej

2011 2.25132 Teoria nazw geograficznych. *Polska Akademia Nauk, Instytut Geografii i Przestrzennego Zagospodarowania im. Stanisława Leszczyckiego, Prace Geograficzne*, (226), 266 pp. [In Polish.]

► See in section 2.2.2, "Symboliczna Funkcja Nazw Geograficznych" (p. 83 and following), specifically pp. 96-99, which include remarks concerning the Powell expedition on the Colorado River and Grand Canyon. (Regarding the volume, "Theory of Geographical Names", the summary is translated into English by Tomasz Paczuski, pp. 261-266.)

D

D. S. Ewing Architects, Inc.

2011 2.18589 *Ewing Architects, Inc. A.I.A. Volume 3.* Pasadena, California: D. S. Ewing Architects, Inc., 104 pp.

► See "New Grand Canyon Lodge, Grand Canyon, AZ; New Construction", pp. 20-21. Architect's renderings for hotel designed to replace Kachina Lodge and Thunderbird Lodge. "The design utilizes elements of the Hope House [*sic*, Hopi House] and El Tovar Hotel to create a third 'rustic' aesthetic." Never built.

Dacy, George

1924 2.16204 Broncho-busting the wild Colorado; a race with death through seething rapids. *Popular Science Monthly*, 104(4) (April): 34-35.

► Birdseye expedition.

Dadant, C.-P.

1903 2.30335 Lettre des États-Unis. Le Congrès américaine en Californie. *Revue Internationale d'Apiculture* (Nyon (Suisse)), 25(10) (October 31): 189-194. [In French.]

► Notes that the apiculturists took advantage of a reduced train fare offered to "La Grand Armée" (Grand Army of the Republic) who also was meeting in California, but that the fare still was $50. Grand Canyon noted, *in passing*: "On ne sera donc pas étonné d'apprendre que seulement une quarantaine de membres de l'Est avaient profité de l'occasion. Ils s'étaient concertés pour partir ensemble dans un seul wagon-lit, qui faisait le trajet entier avec un détour d'un journée passée au «Grand Canyon» du Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1909 2.17813 Voyage N° 3. *Société Romande d'Apiculture, Bulletin* (Lausanne (Suisse)), 6(4) (April): 74-77. [In French.]

► Includes note of having interrupted the journey to visit the Grand Canyon; see p. 77. Third installment of a series; other parts of this serialized article are not pertinent to this bibliography.

Dadd, Bill

1869 2.19286 *Great trans-continental railroad guide : containing a full and authentic description of over five hundred cities, towns, villages, stations, government forts and camps, mountains, lakes, rivers, sulphur, sode and hot springs, scenery, watering places, summer resorts : where to look for and hunt the buffalo, antelope, deer, and other game : trout fishing, etc., etc. In fact, to tell you what is worth seeing—where to see it—where to go—how to go—and whom to stop with while passing over the Union Pacific Railroad, Central Pacific Railroad of Cal., their branches and connections by stage and water, from the Atlantic to the Pacific Ocean.* Chicago: Geo. A. Crofutt and Co., 244 pp. + interleaved advertisements. [Also an 1870 printing.]

► See "Green River", pp. 100-102, which includes notice of the Powell expedition of 1869, and reprint of a letter from Powell dated June 2, from "Flaming Gorge, On Green River" that was published in the Chicago *Tribune*; and an extract from a letter from Powell to Richard Edwards dated June 29, from "Camp at Mouth of the Uintah".

1971 2.19287 *Great trans-continental railroad guide : containing a full and authentic description of over five hundred cities, towns, villages, stations, government forts and camps, mountains, lakes, rivers, sulphur, sode and hot springs, scenery, watering places, summer resorts : where to look for and hunt the buffalo, antelope, deer, and other game : trout fishing, etc., etc. In fact, to tell you what is worth seeing—where to see it—where to go—how to go—and whom to stop with while passing over the Union Pacific Railroad, Central Pacific Railroad of Cal., their branches and connections by stage and water, from the Atlantic to the Pacific Ocean.* Grand Rapids, Michigan: Black Letter press, 244 pp. + interleaved advertisements.

► Facsimile reprint of 1869 ed.

Daggat, Dan

1988 2.2220 Grand old lady. *Southwest Profile*, (May/June): 37-39, 44.

1989 2.2221 Heavenly Havasu. *Southwest Profile*, 12(4): 46-49.

1993 2.2222 The Grand snowy Canyon. *Adventure West*, 2(2) (Fall/Winter): 36-38.

Dale, Bruce, AND Page, Jake

1998 2.2223 *The American Southwest : land of challenge and promise.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, 200 pp. (National Geographic Destinations.)

Dale, Emily *see also* Perry, Emily

2006 2.11047 Emily Dale. *In:* Board bios. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 7.
► Biographical comment.

2014 2.20427 Transitions. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(1) (Spring): 21.
► Emily Dale leaves twelve years of full-time work on the Colorado River for midwifery practice.

Dale, O'Connor, AND Steiger, Lew

2001 2.8086 O'C Dale. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(1) (Spring): 1, 24-39.
► Interview.

Dale, Ote

1998 2.2224 [Colorado River and Grand Canyon.] *In:* Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, p. 61.

Dale, Ote, AND Steiger, Lew

2007 2.11406 Ote Dale. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(4) (Winter 2007-2008): 1, 30-41.
► Dale oral history interview.

Dale, Regan, AND Steiger, Lew

2005 2.10359 Regan Dale. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(2) (Summer): 1, 24-35.
► Dale oral history interview. See also brief comment by Roy Young, 18(3) (Fall): 6.

Daley, Jason

2008 2.11630 Kill the parks. Kill 'em all. It's the only way to save the crown jewels of American public land. *Outside*, (September): 28.

Dalkılıç, Alper

2014 2.20603 #7kıta 7ultramaraton. *Ubimed Aylık Dergi* (Uludağ Universitesi, Iktisadi ve Idari Bilimler Fakültesi, Mezunlar Derneği, Istanbul), (2) (April): cover, 6-17. [In Turkish.]

► See p. 17, note of Grand Canyon. Seven-continent ultramarathon. Table of contents gives title as "7 kıta, 7 maraton".

Dall, Caroline H.

1881 2.15928 *My first holiday : or, Letters home from Colorado, Utah, and California.* Boston: Roberts Brothers, 430 pp.

► See in entry dated August 14, 1880, at Green River, Wyoming. "To the south is the cañon of the Colorado, where Major Powell encountered and conquered greater dangers than he fought at Shiloh." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Dallamagnana, Filippo, AND Zaniboni, Silvia

2012 2.21012 Rubrica di condivisione; libri, film, album e . . . tutto quello che ci piace!!! *In:* I Suon@ti [SECTION]. *Un Fiume di Musica* (Associazione Musicisti di Ferrara, Scuola di Musica Moderna, Ferrara, Italy), (4) (April): 8-9. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [In Italian.]

► Colorado River in Grand Canyon noted, p. 8.

Dallet, G.

1890 2.15797 *Le centenaire de la science, 1789-1889 : le monde vu par les savants du XIX^e^ siècle.* Paris: Librairie J.-B. Baillière et Fils, 1128 pp. [In French.]

► See "Les Eaux Courantes", pp. 190-192, 194; notes canyon of the Arkansas River (p. 191), with Figure 162 (p. 194, "L'Arkansas dans le grand canon du Colorado." (*sic*) Although regarding the Arkansas River in Colorado, there may be some unintended misidentification with the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River.

Dalskov, Knud

2014 2.25604 MC tur til USA—Californien-Arizona-Nevada. *FSM* (Faaborg Ski og Motionsklub, [Odense, Denmark]), 25(1) (March): 26-29. [In Danish.]

► Motorcycle trip in Southwest. Includes notes of "Little Grand Canyon" (Little Colorado River Gorge), Grand Canyon (p. 28).

Daly, Charles Patrick

1874 2.2225 Annual address; the geographical work of the world in 1872. *Geographical Society of New York, Journal*, 4: 63-118.

► See p. 66, and "Professor Powell's exploration of the Colorado River", p. 79.

1875 2.10627 Annual address; the geographical work of the world for 1875. *Geographical Society of New York, Journal*, 7: 31-92.

► See "Prof. J. W. Powell's Exploration of the Colorado", pp. 46-48.

1876 2.15495 Professor Powell's explorations. *American Geographical Society, Journal*, 8: 58-59.

1876 2.2226 Lieut. Wheeler's expedition. *Geographical Society of New York, Journal*, 6: 59-61.

1876 2.2227 Annual address; the geographical work of the world in 1874. *Geographical Society of New York, Journal*, 7: 53-92.

► See "Professor Powell's explorations", p. 65.

1878 2.2228 Annual address; the geographical work of the world for 1875. *Geographical Society of New York, Journal*, 8: 31-92.

► See "Prof. J. W. Powell's Exploration of the Colorado", pp. 46-48.

1878 2.2229 Professor Powell's expedition. *Geographical Society of New York, Journal*, 8: 58-59.

Daly, Henry W.

1930 2.28614 The capture of Geronimo. *The American Legion Monthly*, 8(6) (June): 30, 42-45.

► Article begins with reminiscence of being with "General George Crook and a small party" in "the Grand Cataract, a tributary of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, to settle a little Indian trouble between the Ava-Supai and the Moqui tribes." Cataract Canyon; Havasupai.

Dam, Jeppe Seidelin

2006 2.20656 *The origin of sonoluminescence (or measuring the size of the light-emitting region in a sonoluminescencing bubble).* Doctoral dissertation, Københavns Universitet, 81 pp.

► See Acknowledgements, p. 5, regarding physicist Avik Chakravarty: "Tragically he died on a hike in the Grand Canyon shortly before I went back to Copenhagen." (ENTIRE NOTE) (*NOTE*: The 28-year-old Chakravarty, from England, died from heat-related exhaustion July 13, 2005, while hiking up the Devils Corkscrew section of Bright Angel Trail [Grand Canyon National Park news release, July 14, 2005].)

Dana, F. L.

1889 2.15641 *The great West : a vast empire. A comprehensive history of the trans-Mississippi states and territories. Containing detailed statistics and other information in support of the movement for deep harbors on the Texas-Gulf coast.* Denver: Excelsior Printing Co., 262, XXXV pp. + advertisements.

► Title-page indicates author is "Secretary of the Inter-State Deep Harbor Committee and Editor of the Colorado Exchange Journal." See "H. B. Chamberlin", pp. 145-148, and portrait; specifically note on pp. 146-147, "He is . . . vice president of Denver, Colorado Canon and Pacific Railroad, a new line from Denver to San Diego, California, via the celebrated Colorado canon, the most picturesque and grandest canon in the world, and will be the popular tourist's route to the Pacific . . . ." See also "Arizona—1540 to 1889", pp. 250-251.

Dana, R. W.

1899 2.14003 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 104.

Daneš, Jiří V.

1904 2.13534 Exkurse ke Grand Caňonu a do Mexika. *In:* Zprávy [SECTION]. *České Společnosti Zeměvědné, Sborník* (Nákladem české společnosti zeměvědné, Praze), 10(10) (December): 230-231. [In Czech.]

► 8th International Geographical Congress.

Daniel, Joseph E.

1985 2.2230 Serious water. *Yacht*, (September/October): 102-109.

1988 2.2231 Grand Canyon. *Buzzworm*, 1(1) (Summer): 54-.

► Rafting.

Daniels, David

1968 2.2232 Photography's wet-plate interlude. *Journal of Arizona History*, 9: 171-194.

Daniels, Howard E.

1960 2.26176 *Mormon colonization in northern Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 134 pp., 2 maps.

Daniels, Mark H.

1915 2.19369 Problems of our national parks. *Park and Cemetery and Landscape Gardening* (Chicago), 25(1) (March): 12-14.

► "Address of Mark H. Daniels, Superintendent of National Parks and Landscape Engineer, before American Civic Association." See p. 13: "I know of nothing that has so potent an effect or is so efficacious in the development of a broad mind and a dignity of character as the repeated contemplation of an inspiring view. If anyone doubts this, let him stand on the brink of the Grand Canyon at dawn and view the myriad tints and changing views and those mile-high walls as the rays of the rising sun creep down . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1915 2.19573 War with Switzerland! Uncle Sam fires the first gun in the new battle for the possession of the American tourist—mobilizing a regiment of the deepest canyons, the highest waterfalls, the oldest, largest trees in the world—scenery as a new national resource. *Sunset*, 35(1) (July): frontispiece, 81-92.

► Grand Canyon, see frontispiece (color illustration, from a painting by Thomas Moran); no text mention.

1916 2.2233 The Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *American Forestry*, 22 (April): 202-208.

1918 2.17557 Touting the tourist. *American Forestry*, 24 (February): 77-84.

1918 2.13356 Touting the tourist. *The Modern City*, 3(3) (April): 18-25.

Danison, Sophie

2021 2.30295 GTS river trip 2021. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(2) (Summer): 4-9. [Guides Training Seminar.]

Danley, Richard L.

1993 2.2234 A winter dreamscape. *Arizona Highways*, 69(2) (February): 24-31.

1998 2.2235 When the sky falls; the other world of the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 74(2) (February): inside front cover-1, 24-31.

Dant, Sara

2017 2.27068 *Losing Eden : an environmental history of the American West.* Chichester, West Sussex, United Kingdom; and Malden, Massachusetts: Wiley Blackwell (John Wiley and Sons, Inc.), 221 pp.

D'Antonio, Steve C.

2004 2.25484 The amazing Mister Moesly. The saga of Sea Craft—the company and the boat, one of the finest small powerboat hullforms ever devised—cannot be separated from the true adventures of the man who created both. *Professional BoatBuilder*, (91) (October/November): 116-118, 120, 122, 124, 126-135.

► Carl Moesly. See p. 116, speaking of Mosely's former exploits, including a "ride in a B-17 bomber flown below the rim of the Grand Canyon at sunset" (ENTIRE NOTE).

Dappen, Andy

2000 2.8309 Hikers' parks. *Backpacker*, (October): 37-.

► See pp. 46, 48, 50, 52.

DaPrato, Franceen

2010 2.14310 Thumbs up, Chuck. *In:* Letters to the Editor. *Arizona Highways*, 86(8) (August): 4.

► Regarding article by Charles Bowden and Gary Ladd, 86(5): 32-35.

Darby, G. W.

1904 2.15280 [Regarding members' trip to national convention in Los Angeles.] *In:* Links [SECTION]. *Brotherhood of Locomotive Engineers, Monthly Journal*, 38(7) (July): 530-531.

► See p. 531, notes regarding stop at Grand Canyon.

Darling, David

2013 2.20524 *The rocket man and other extraordinary characters in the history of flight.* London: Oneworld Publications.

► See "Jetman", regarding Yves Rossy, which includes his flight over the Grand Canyon.

Darmstaedter, Ludwig

1908 2.11601 (ED., WITH R. du Bois-Reymond and C. Schaefer)
Ludwig Darmstaedters Handbuch zur Geschichte der naturwissenschaften und der Technik. In chronologischer Darstellung. Berlin: Julius Springer, 2nd, revised ed., 1262 [1263] pp. [In German.]

► See p. 678, cursory mention of John Wesley Powell, [J. C.] Ives, and [J. S.] Newberry.

Darók, József

2016 2.29999 Tiszai gyerekként a Mont Blanc csúcsain futna. *Szentesiélet* (Szentes, Hungary), 48(26) (July 1): 17. [In Hungarian.]

► About Hungarian long-distance runner Héjja Péter (Péter Héjja). Notes, *in passing*, of having run in the Grand Canyon.

Darrah, William Culp

1947 2.2237 The Powell Colorado River expedition of 1869. *In:* The exploration of the Colorado River in 1869. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 15(1/4): 9-18.

1947 2.9291 Major John Wesley Powell, 1834-1902. *In:* The exploration of the Colorado River in 1869. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 15(1/4): 19-20.

1947 2.2238 George Young Bradley, 1836-1885. *In:* The exploration of the Colorado River in 1869. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 15(1/4): 29-30.

1947 2.2239 Walter Henry Powell, 1842-1915. *In:* The exploration of the Colorado River in 1869. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 15(1/4): 89.

1947 2.9296 The Howland brothers and William Dunn. *In:* The exploration of the Colorado River in 1869. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 15(1/4): 92-93.

► William Dunn, Oramel Howland, Seneca Howland.

1947 2.2242 Hawkins, Hall, and Goodman. *In:* The exploration of the Colorado River in 1869. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 15(1/4): 106-108.

1947 2.2243 John C. Sumner, 1840-1907. *In:* The exploration of the Colorado River in 1869. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 15(1/4): 109-112.

1947 2.2244 Major Powell prepares for a second expedition. *In:* The exploration of the Colorado River in 1869. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 15(1/4): 149-153.

1949 2.2246 John F. Steward, 1841-1915. *In:* The exploration of the Colorado River and the High Plateaus of Utah in 1871-72. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 16-17: 175-179.

1949 2.2247 Beaman, Fennemore, Hillers, Dellenbaugh, Johnson and Hattan. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 16-17: 491-503.

1949 2.2245 Appendix. Three letters by Andrew Hall. *In:* The exploration of the Colorado River and the High Plateaus of Utah in 1871-72. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 16-17: 505-508.

1951 2.2248 *Powell of the Colorado.* Princeton, New Jersey: Princeton University Press, 426 pp. [First paperback printing 1969.]

1960 2.2249 Powell of the Colorado. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 28(3) (July): 223-232.

1964 2.2250 *Stereo views : a history of stereographs in America and their collection.* Gettysburg, Pennsylvania: [no imprint], 225 pp.

► See pp. 16, 56, 90, 116, 156.

1969 2.2251 John Wesley Powell—his western explorations. *Geotimes*, 4(5): 13-15.

1969 2.2252 John Wesley Powell and an understanding of the West. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 37(2) (Spring): 146-151.

1977 2.2253 *The world of stereographs.* Gettysburg, Pennsylvania: W. C. Darrah, 246 pp. [See pp. 55, 93.]

1981 2.2254 *Cartes de visite in nineteenth century photography.* Gettysburg, Pennsylvania: W. C. Darrah.

Darrah, William Culp; Chamberlin, Ralph V.; AND Kelly, Charles

2009 2.12446 (EDS.) *The exploration of the Colorado River in 1869 and 1871-1872 : biographical sketches and original documents of the first Powell Expedition of 1869 and the second Powell Expedition of 1871-1872.* (Introduction by Dale L. Morgan.) Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, and Utah State Historical Society, 271 pp.

► Facsimile reprint of *Utah Historical Quarterly*, Vol. 15 (*see* Utah State Historical Society, 1947, ITEM NO. 2.6552), with new index, pp. 255-271.

D'Arrigo, Stephen

2018 2.27616 Stephen D'Arrigo, age 32. *In:* Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(4) (Winter 2018-2019): 4-5.

► Interview.

D'Arrigo, Stephen, AND Smith, Latimer

2014 2.20426 Tales from the Truck—Crystal, August 2013. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(1) (Spring): 16-18.

Darrow, James

2018 2.26673 Ralph Cameron's early years. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(1) (Winter): cover, 2, 4-5, 12.

Darton, Nelson Horatio

1910 2.2256 The Southwest; its splendid natural resources, agricultural wealth, and scenic beauty. *National Geographic Magazine*, 21: 629-665.

Das, Subhendu

2012 2.24196 Rethinking embedded system design. *International Journal of Engineering*, 6(2): 70-85.

► Grand Canyon, in introducing the concept of "complexity law", p. 74.

2012 2.22524 Modelling human memory. *International Journal of Engineering and Technology*, 2(10) (October): 1759-1768.

► Grand Canyon, in introducing the concept of "complexity law", p. 1761.

D'Assunção dos Santos, Lara

2017 2.25905 Cultura da exploração e sobrevivência; diálogos a partir de Timothy O'Sullivan, Ansel Adams e Sebastião Salgado. / Culture of exploration and afterlife: dialogues from Timothy O'Sullivan, Ansel Adams and Sebastião Salgado. / La cultura de la exploración y la supervivencia: los diálogos desde Timothy O'Sullivan, Ansel Adams y Sebatião Salgado. / La culture de l'exploration et de la survivance: dialogues de Timothy O'Sullivan, Ansel Adams et Sebastião Salgado. *Terra Brasilis* (Rede Brasileira de Histórica de Geografia e Geografia Histórica, Revista), Nova Série, 8 (Dossiê "5º Congresso Brasileiro de Geografia—100 anos"), 18 pp. [In Portuguese, with titles also in English, Spanish, and French.]

Dattagupta, Urmi [দত্তগুপ্ত, উর্মি]

2020 2.30747 গ্রন্ড ক্যাণিনিয়ান্ ন্যন্যাশনাল পাপার্কে হিন্দুু পরানের চিহ্ন [Granḍa kyāiniẏān n'yan'yāśanāla pāpārkē hinduu parānēra cihna] [Signs of Hindu Paran at the Grand Canyon National Park]. সংবাদ বিচিত্রা / *Sangbad Bichitra* [News Variety] (Cultural Association of Bengal, North America, Cliffside Park, New Jersey), (406) (September): ১৬-১৭ [16-17]. [In Bengali; with transliterated serial title, thus.]

► The author takes notice of Hindu names in geographic and stratigraphic features at Grand Canyon, as seen during a visit there.

Daughters of the American Revolution

1912 2.14438 [Remark by Mrs. Orton.] *In:* [Transcribed procedeedings for] Thursday, Evening Session, April 18, 1912, 6.10 P.M. *Proceedings of the Twenty-first Continental Congress of the Daughters of the American Revolution, Washington, D.C., April 15-20, 1912*, p. 171.

1993 2.10329 *Arizona DAR Genealogical Records Committee report. Series 2, Volume 15, Miscellaneous records.* [No place]: [Arizona Daughters of the American Revolution], 61 pp.

► Includes Lonely Dell cemetery, Lees Ferry, Arizona.

Dave, Prafulla Baa [દવે, પ્રફુલ્લ બા.]

2011 2.27538 અમેરિકા મારી નજરે [Amērikā mārī najarē] [My trip to America]. *ઓપિનયન* [Ōpinayana] / *Opinion* (Wembley, Middlesex, United Kingdom), 16(12) (March): 4-8. [Running footers also give bilingual serial title.] [In Gujarati, with bilingual serial title.]

► Includes Colorado River and Grand Canyon, p. 7 (these are not illustrated).

Davenport, F. Garvin

1951 2.25513 Newton H. Winchell, pioneer of science. *Minnesota History*, 32(4) (December): 214-225.

► See pp. 223-224, remarks about Winchell and John Wesley Powell.

Davenport, G. L., Jr.

1929 2.2257 Water supplies of the Santa Fe Railway in northern Arizona. *Arizona State Board of Health, Bulletin*, 50: 32-35.

Dåversjö, Jerry

2015 2.25426 Längs Route 66. *In:* Ordföranden Har Ordet [SECTION]. *Julhälsningen* (Upplands Fordonshistoriker, Uppsala), 2015: 1. [In Swedish.]

► Includes note, *in passing*, of a helicopter flight from Las Vegas over Grand Canyon.

David, Evan J.

1919 2.13288 Aerial Transportation [SECTION]. *Flying*, 8(3) (April): 262-.

► See "Flight over Grand Canyon", p. 283; Lieutenants R. O. Searles and E. D. Jones. (*NOTE*: The section title is indicated as the inaugural appearance of a "permanent department of Flying".)

David, Jim

1984 2.8087 Forward [*sic*]. *In:* Lindemann, Linda Lou, *Colorado River briefs for a trip through the Grand Canyon.* Tucson: Lundquist Press, p. 3.

► *NOTE*: Also present on same page in all subsequent printings/editions (*see* Lindemann in Part 10 of this bibliography).

Davidson, Albert D.

1926 2.32773 From coast to coast. Part II. *Hunter-Trader-Trapper* (Columbus, Ohio), 53(2) (August): 27-28, 65-67.

► This installment of a cross-country automobile trip includes Grand Canyon.

Davidson, Charles, AND Diamant, Lincoln

1990 2.2258 *Stamping our history : the story of the United States portrayed on its postage stamps.* New York: Carol Publishing Group, 253 [254] pp. (A Lyle Stuart Book.)

► See pp. 8, 32-33.

Davidson, Chris

2001 2.8713 They swam it (part I). *Water Log* (Washington Recreational River Runners Newsletter), 5(8) (September): 5-6.

► John Daggett and Bill Beer.

2001 2.8714 They swam it (part II). *Water Log* (Washington Recreational River Runners Newsletter), 5(9) (October): 4-6.

► John Daggett and Bill Beer.

Davidson, Darren

2009 2.12731 EGadd! Will Gadd, one of Canada's foremost adventurers, debunks adrenaline, big balls and Atlantic Ocean iceberging. *Kootenay Mountain Culture Magazine*, (Summer): 19-21, 23.

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 19.

Davidson, Gilbert

1899 2.13998 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 104.

Davidson, Harold G.

1985 2.2259 *Jimmy Swinnerton, the artist and his works.* New York: Hearst Books, 160 pp.

Davidson, Jane

2004 2.16925 [Review of] "Male Witches in Early Modern Europe" by Laura Apps and Andrew Gow (Manchester University Press, 2003). *Sixteenth Century Journal*, 35(2) (Summer): 583-584.

► See p. 584: ". . . it strikes the reviewer that Apps's and Gow's research methods are rather like those of one who walks all the rim trails of the Grand Canyon,

but never hikes to the bottom, nor rides the rapids. They have 'seen' the Grand Canyon of the story of male witches, but they have not thoroughly examined the chasm." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Davidson, M. K.

2010 2.20316 Year 10 geography trip to the USA. *The Alleynian* (Dulwich College, London), (696) (Lent/Summer): 33-34.

► Includes Hoover Dam and visit to the Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.

Davidson, Meredith, AND Nelson, Kate

2015 2.23260 Searching for Mary; in which our trusty sidekicks follow the twentieth-century trail of a legendary architect. *El Palacio*, (Fall): 64-69.

► Mary Jane Colter.

Davidson, Monique

2021 2.30648 Connected to the Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(3) (Fall): 8-9.

Davidson, W. L.

1904 2.15149 To the Pacific coast and back. *The University Courier* (American University, Washington, D.C.), 11(2): 6-8.

► Item signed "W. L. D." Recounts in part the disastrous time when 2,000 Methodists arrived by rail at Grand Canyon in 1904; also quoted in Spamer (2023).

Davie, Walt

2001 2.8539 [Remarks.] *In: John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001*. [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], p. 72.

► From the John Riffey gravesite "Riffey Storybook".

Davie, Walter, AND Davie, Edie

2001 2.8540 [Remarks.] *In: John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001*. [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], p. 72.

► From the John Riffey gravesite "Riffey Storybook".

Davies, Gordon L. Herries

2007 2.12453 *Whatever is under the earth : the Geological Society of London, 1807 to 2007.* London: The Geological Society, 356 pp.

► See pp. 153-154, 165; John Wesley Powell.

[Davies, James]

2010 2.16987 Afraid of heights? *The Eagle* (Davies Eye Center, Carlsbad, California), 3(9) (October): 1, 3.

► Hike into Havasu Canyon.

Davies, Lewis

1997 2.7425 *Freeways.* Cardiff, Wales: Parthian Books, 172 pp. (U.S. distributor: Dufour Editions, Chester Springs, Pennsylvania.)

► Dust jacket adds subtitle, "A journey west on Route 66". Despite the title, the journey is not wholly along Route 66. See part [2], "Martha", pp. 63-146, which in large part comprises writings about events on the route from Flagstaff to Lees Ferry and an aborted attempt to reach the Grand Canyon (seemingly at Toroweap though not mentioned by name) before arriving in Las Vegas.

Davies, Miranda

1995 2.13240 Defenses of the self in a preadolescent boy. *In:* Sidoli, Mara, and Bovensiepen, Gustav (eds.), *Incest fantasies and self-destructive acts: Jungian and post-Jungian psychotherapy in adolescence.* New Brunswick (New Jersey) and London: Transaction Publishers, pp. 105-122.

► See p. 110: Anxieties "vividly expressed by a comic book story that absorbed him called 'Death Wish,' in which a rope was strung across Grand Canyon and a daring motorcyclist had to ride across it."

Davies, Miranda; Longrigg, Laura; AND Montefiore, Lucinda

1987 2.8794 (EDS., WITH Natania Jansz) *Half the earth : women's experiences of travel worldwide.* London and New York: Pandora Press/Routledge and Kegan Paul, 456 pp. (Rough Guides series.)

► See p. 439.

Davies, Robert E.

1988 2.11647 Statement of candidate nominated by the Senate Nominating Committee. *Almanac* (University of Pennsylvania), 34(26) (March 22): 2.

► Notes having rowed the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.

Dávila, Ana María

2019 2.30060 Comentari. *In: Banda : Banda Municipal de Barcelona : 2019_2020 : Núm. 2 : 10 Novembre 2019, Sala 2 Oriol Martorell : Natures Sonores i l'Arpa de José Antonio Domené : L'Auditori*. Barcelona: L'Auditori, pp. [3]-[4] [count includes volume wraps]. [In Catalan.]

► Comments pertaining to the program that includes a performance of Philip Sparke's "Sunrise at Angel's Gate". Dávila's commentary on this piece, see p. [3]. (For the score, see Sparke, 2001, ITEM NO. 27.236.)

Davis, Carlyle Channing

1916 2.13707 *Olden times in Colorado.* Los Angeles: Phillips Publishing Co., 448 pp.

► See p. 93, as part of advantages of the "Arkansas Canon route [in Colorado] to Oro, when extended to Utah, or the Pacific": "The southwestern extension would pass not far from the Grand Canon of the Colorado, doubtless the greatest scenic wonder of this continent." See also p. 368, regarding sailing in an impenetrable fog at sea: "I am loathe to close this chapter without reference to a spectacle witnessed at sea, the sublimity and grandeur of which impressed me as nothing in nature had before or since, not excepting the most expansive view of the Grand Canon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTES)

Davis, Carolyn O'Bagy

2016 2.25026 *Cameron Trading Post.* Charleston, South Carolina: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Images of America.)

► Cameron, Arizona. Volume includes Grand Canyon and greater Cameron vicinity.

Davis, Dan, Sr., AND Steiger, Lew

2003 2.9584 Dan Davis, Sr.; an interview at Grand Canyon River Guides' Guides Training Seminar—April 1993. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(3) (Fall): 26-30.

Davis, Donald

2016 2.24718 *Cripple Joe : stories from my daddy.* Winston-Salem, North Carolina: John F. Blair, 238 pp.

► See "The Grand Canyon", pp. 203-219.

Davis, Donald G.

2020 2.31771 Historical note: "Diving the Little Colorado River resurgence". *NSS News* (National Speleological Society), 78(4) (April): 37.

► Refers to the item by Adam Haydock in the March issue.

Davis, Elmer E.

1926 2.32683 Vacationing at Lake Mary. *Progressive Arizona* (Arizona Automobile Club), 2(6) (June): 25-26.

► See p. 26, three paragraphs about a visit to Grand Canyon before returning to Lake Mary, south of Flagstaff.

1928 2.2260 The Grand Canyon of Arizona. *Progressive Arizona and the Great Southwest*, 6(6) (June): 14-15.

Davis, George

2013 2.21060 A Grand Canyon adventure. *Emerities* (Georgia State University, Emeriti Association), (Winter): 1.

► George Davis, Paul Burks, and Steve Orsary, six days on South Bass Trail to the Colorado River and on Tonto Trail west to Garnet Canyon.

Davis, George J.

2005 2.10834 Growing up below the rim. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(4) (Winter): 4-5.

Davis, Goode Paschall, Jr.

1973 2.26178 *Man and wildlife in Arizona : the pre-settlement era, 1823-1864.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 251 pp.

1982 2.2261 *Man and wildlife in Arizona : the American exploration period, 1824-1865.* (Neil B. Carmony and David E. Brown, eds.) Arizona Game and Fish Department, *in cooperation with* Arizona Cooperative Wildlife Research Unit, 231 pp.

Davis, Jan

1964 2.21299 Dutton Cave—Grand Canyon. *The Netherworld News* (National Speleological Society, Pittsburgh Grotto), 12(9) (September): cover, 118, 119-123; (10) (October): 135-138.

► Dutton Spring, Deer Creek. Part II gives title as "Dutton Cave; Grand Canyon, Arizona".

Davis, Jennifer Pharr

2014 2.21675 Ready, set, hike! Get ready for National Trails Day June 7 with advice and inspiration from world-record hiker Jennifer Pharr Davis. *American Profile*, (May 18-24): 4-5.

► Sidebar, "10 Trails Every Hiker Should Tackle", includes "Rim Trail, South Rim, Grand Canyon National Park, Ariz."

Davis, Karyn

1991 2.2262 *Grand Canyon literature: the tales of shattered dreams and realized dreams from early inhabitants to modern day tourism.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 74 pp.

Davis, Keith F.

NO DATE 2.15129 *The origins of American photography, 1839-1885 : from Daguerreotype to dry-plate.* Kansas City, Missouri: Hall Family Foundation, *in association with* The Nelson-Atkins Museum of Art (distributed by Yale University Press, New Haven and London), 358 pp.

► "Published to accompany the exhibition, Developing Greatness: The Origins of American Photography, 1839-1885, From Daguerreotype to Dry-Plate" at the

Nelson-Atkins Museum of Art, June 9-December 30, 2007".) See p. 238, "James Fennemore, 'Nan-Kun-To-Wip Valley, Grand Canon, 1872'" (also p. 344); pl. 343, "William Bell . . . 'Cañon of Kanab Wash, Colorado River, Looking south, 1872'"; p. 343, "William Bell, 'Looking south into the Grand Canyon, Colorado River, Sheavwitz Crossing, 1872'".

1995 2.2263 *An American century of photography, from dry-plate to digital. The Hallmark photographic collection.* [Kansas City, Missouri]: Hallmark Cards, Inc., in association with Harry N. Abrams, Inc., 423 pp.

► See pp. 93, 113; no accompanying photographs.

Davis, Lou

1984 2.2264 Scenic's window of wonders. *Air Transport World*, 21 (July): 78-79.

► Scenic Airlines, aerial tours of Grand Canyon.

Davis, Lynn Pyne

2002 2.9071 Arizona regionalists. *Southwest Art*, 32(4) (September): 104-109.

Davis, Michael P.

2021 2.30846 Make the most of your charitable giving. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 28(2) (Fall/Winter): 30.

► On behalf of Grand Canyon Conservancy. Author is Senior Philanthropic Advisor, The Charitable Services Group, U.S. Bank.] [Page 31: "Ways To Give; GCC Business Membership".

Davis, Mike

2009 2.29327 Du canyon aux étoiles. (Translation and notes by Stathis Kouvélakis.) *In:* L'empire après l'élection d'Obama [SECTION]. *Contretemps* (Revue Critique Communiste) (Paris), New Series, (1) (1st Trimester): 57-63. [In French.]

► See p. 57, extended introductory remarks recounting the earliest explorations of Grand Canyon (Cardenas, Ives, Powell, and Dutton), as a metaphorical lead-in to the article: ". . . comme les premiers explorateurs du Grand Canyon, nous sommes en train de regarder le fond d'un abîme de bouleversement économique et social sans précédent, qui trouble nos perceptions antérieures du risque historique." (pp. 57-58). (*NOTE*: This is a translation of a piece in English, "Can Obama See the Grand Canyon? On Presidential Blindness and Economic Catastrophe", which appeared only online on TomDispatch.com: "Tomgram: Mike Davis, Casino Capitalism, Obama, and Us[,] Posted by Mike Davis at 7:49am, October 15, 2008" (http://www.tomdispatch.com/post/174989/mike_davis_casino_capitalism_obama_and_us). The metaphorical explanation reads, ". . . like the Grand Canyon's first explorers, we are looking into an unprecedented abyss of economic and social turmoil that confounds our previous perceptions of historical risk.")

Davis, Neal, Sr.

2010 2.15076 The best fishing holes. *Northern Arizona and Beyond*, 2010: 18-19.

► See p. 18, Lees Ferry.

Davis, Paul E.

2020 2.29945 Building and rebuilding the Grand Canyon Lodge. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], pp. 99-104.

Davis, Ray

2009 2.27677 Blazing Saddles ride; Memorial Day weekend 2009. *SCMA News* (Southern California Motorcyling Association), 41(7) (July): 8-11.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 8-9.

Davis, Rick

2010 2.18622 Donor profile: Rick Davis. *Lifeline Letter* (Oley Foundation, Albany Medical Center, Albany, New York), 31(1) (January/February): 12.

► Report of rim-to-rim Grand Canyon hike to benefit Oley Foundation.

Davis, Sammy, Jr.

1990 2.17585 [Comment.] *In:* Words of the Week [SECTION]. *Jet*, 78(8) (June 4): 36. [Entire issue: "Sammy Davis, Jr.: World's Greatest Entertainer, 1925-1990".]

► Undated note of having worked in Las Vegas since the 1940s and having never seen Grand Canyon.

Davis, Scott, AND Giauque, Courtney

2006 2.10823 Hollywood in town. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(3) (Fall): 40.

► Shooting of the film adaptation of Jon Krakauer's book about Chris McCandless, *Into the Wild* (see Krakauer in Part 2 of this bibliography).

Davis, Scott, AND Williams, T [Williams, Tyler]

2026 2.32991 Scott Davis. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 39(2) (Summer): cover, inside front cover, 22-45.

► Davis oral history interview.

Davis, W. L.; Koontz, Margaret A.; AND Prout, Thomas

1911 2.15598 Topeka. *In:* Among Ourselves [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 5(9) (August): 108, 110.

► See pp. 108, 100: "Dr. R. S. McGee, eye and ear specialist for the company, in his wanderings to and fro upon the face of the earth fell on the self same day into the lure of the Grand Cañon and Colonel [*sic*] Hance [Captain John Hance], whose reputation for yarn spinning is proverbial. Dazed by the big picture show, the Doctor fell an easy victim and took some tall lessons in improvising, so that by the time he reached the 'Big Sea Water' he was assuring your correspondent that the schools of mackerel, which hastened to meet him, were wearing bifocal lenses and were winking at him, as they quarreled for places of honor on his lines." (ENTIRE ITEM)

Davis, W. W. H. [Davis, William Watts Hart]

1857 2.15411 *El Gringo : or, New Mexico and her people.* New York: Harper and Brothers, 432 pp.

► See p. 67: "He [Castañeda] also speaks of the province of Tusayan, twenty-five leagues from Cibola, and on the route to the great cañon of the Rio Colorado; from which province they took a guide, and marched in a westerly course to the cañon." See also p. 422: "It is supposed by those who have examined the subject with the most care that they ["the Moquis"] are the remains of the province of Tusayan, which was visited by a portion of the command of Coronado in the winter of 1540-41, on their way to the great cañon of the Rio Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTES)

Davis, Wade

2008 2.11539 *Grand Canyon : river at risk* (preface by Robert F. Kennedy, Jr.; foreword by Greg MacGillivray). San Rafael, California: Earth Aware Editions, 168 pp. + DVD. (Principal photography by Chris Rainier; additional photography by Wade Davis, MacDuff Everton, Alan Kozlowski, and Michael Nichols; inspired by MacGillivray Freeman's IMAX Theatre film *Grand Canyon Adventure: River at Risk*.) [DVD contains scenes from the film.]

2013 2.18040 *River notes : a natural and human history of the Colorado.* Washington, D.C., Corvelo, and London: Island Press, 162 [164] pp.

► About Grand Canyon and Colorado River, including a river trip through the canyon.

2023 2.31867 *River notes : drought and the twilight of the American West : a natural and human history of the Colorado.* Vancouver (British Columbia), Berkeley (California), and London: Greystone Books Ltd., and David Suzuki Institute, revised ed., 184 [186] pp.

► About Grand Canyon and Colorado River, including a river trip through the canyon.

Davis, Wade, AND Davis, Tara

2007 2.25050 One river, two generations; Wade and Tara Davis on their Grand Canyon adventure. *MacGillivray Freeman's Grand Canyon Adventure*, (2) (July 27): 1-2 [entire issue].

► Promotional item for the IMAX film.

Davis, William Morris

1919 2.2267 The alleged journey of James White through the Grand Canyon in 1867. *Geographical Review*, 8: 355-356.

1932 2.10656 A retrospect of geography. *Association of American Geographers, Annals*, 22(4) (December): 211-230.

► See p. 224.

Davison, Edward

1926 2.28636 The poetry of Alfred Noyes. *The English Journal*, 15(4) (April): 247-255.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 250-251.

Davison, H. K.

1924 2.30634 New Hampshire's part in the recent National Convention of the American Legion. *The Granite Monthly* (Concord, New Hampshire), 56 (January): 5-8.

► Grand Canyon visit noted, *in passing*, p. 8. See also photo of group "On the Rim of the Grand Canyon", p. 6, but which does not seem to be the canyon in Arizona.

Davison, John

1998 2.2268 A tribute to Buckey O'Neill. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(12): 1-2.

► Commemorative event held at El Tovar.

Daw, Sholto [*pseudonym*]

1912 2.33032 The Grand Canyon of the Colorado. By "Sholto Daw". *The Hardware Reporter* (St. Louis, Missouri), 58(9) (August 30): 63.

► Begins at the canyon but devolves into points on American social conditions and politics.

Dawdy, Doris Ostrander

1980 2.2269 (ED.) The Wyant diary; an artist with the Wheeler Survey in Arizona, 1873. *Arizona and the West*, 22(3): 255-278.

1989 2.17631 *Congress in its wisdom : the Bureau of Reclamation and the public interest.* Boulder (Colorado), San Francisco, and London: Westview Press, 236 pp. (Studies in Water Policy and Management, 13.)

1993 2.2270 *George Montague Wheeler : the man and the myth.* Athens, Ohio: Swallow Press/Ohio University Press, 122 pp.

Dawkins, Richard

1998 2.2271 *Unweaving the rainbow : science, delusion and the appetite for wonder.* Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Co., 337 pp.

► See pp. 13-14.

1998 2.32207 *Unweaving the rainbow : science, delusion and the appetite for wonder.* London: Allen Lane.

1999 2.32208 *Unweaving the rainbow : science, delusion and the appetite for wonder.* London: Penguin Books, 336 pp.

2000 2.32209 *Decompondo o arco-iris : a ciência, a ilusão e o apetite pelo deslumbramento.* (Paulo Cartaxana, translator.) Lisboa: Gradiva, 354 pp. [In Portuguese.]

2000 2.32210 *Les mystères de l'arc-en-ciel.* (Camille kCantoni-Fort, translator.) Paris: Bayard, 393 pp. [In French.]

2001 2.32211 *Svivárványbontás : tudomáany, szemfényvesztées és a csoda igézete.* (Kertész Batázs, translator.) Budapest: Vince, 326 pp.

2001 2.32212 בענן הקשת את לפרום [Lifrom et ha-ḳeshet be-ʻanan]. (לוטם עמנואל [Imanuel Lotem], translator.) ʻOr Yehuda: ארצי הד [Hed Artsi] 287 pp. [Translation of *Unweaving the Rainbow.*] [In Hebrew.]

2001 2.32213 *L'arcobaleno della vita : il mistero dell'universo svelato dalla scienz.* Milano: Mondadori, 299 pp. [In Italian.]

2001 2.32214 解析彩虹：科学，虚妄和玄妙的诱惑 [Jie xi cai hong : ke xue, xu wang he xuan miao de you huo]. (张冠增，孙章译 [Zhang Guanzeng, Sun Zhang yi], translators.) Shanghai: 上海科学技术出版社 [Shanghai ke xue ji shu chu ban she], 369 pp. [Translation of *Unweaving the Rainbow.*] [In Chinese.]

2001 2.32215 虹の解体：いかにして科学は驚異への扉を開いたか [Niji no kaitai : ikanishite kagaku wa kyoī eno tobira o hiraitaka]. (福岡伸一 [Shin'ichi Fukuoka], translator.) Tōkyō: 早川書房 [Hayakawa Shobō], 430 pp. [Translation of *Unweaving the Rainbow.*] [In Japanese.]

2002 2.32216 *Desvendando o arco iris P: ciência, ilusão e encantamento.* (Rosaura Eichemberg, translator.) São Paulo: Companhia das Letras, 416 pp. [In Portuguese.]

2002 2.32217 *L'arcobaleno della vita : la scienza di fronte alla bellezza dell'universo.* Milano: Oscar Mondadori, 299 pp. [In Italian.]

2009 2.32218 *Razpletanje mavrice : znanost, praznoverje in moč domišljije.* (Matei Krainc, translator.) Ljubljana: Modrijan, 280 pp. [In Slovenian.]

2012 2.32219 *Gökkuşağını çözmek : Bilim, yanılgı ve mucize tutkusu.* (Gül Greenslade, translator.) İstanbul: Kuzey Yayınları, 347 pp. [In Turkish.]

2012 2.32220 Rozplatanie tęczy : nauka, złudzenia i apetyt na cuda. (Monika Betley, translator.) Warszawa: Prószyński Media, 292 pp. (Na Ścieżkach Nauki.) [In Polish.]

2013 2.32221 *Destejiendo el arco iris : ciencia, ilusión, y el deseo de asombro.* Buenos Aires: Tusquets, 352 pp. [In Spanish.]

2015 2.32222 무지개를 풀며 : 선사하는 세상 모든 과학의 경이로움. (최재천, 김산하 [Choi Jae-cheon, Kim San-ha], translators.) 서울: 바다출판사 [Seoul: Sea Publishing], 487 pp. [Translation of *Unweaving the Rainbow.*] [In Korean.]

2017 2.32223 解析彩虹 : 科学,虚妄和对奇观的嗜好 [Jie xi cai hong : Ke xue,Xu wang he dui qi guan de shi hao]. Beijing: 中信出版集团股份有限公司 [Zhong xin chu ban ji tuan gu fen you xian gong si] [CITIC Publishing Group Co., Ltd.], 382 pp. [Translation of *Unweaving the Rainbow.*] [In Chinese.]

2020 2.32224 Расплетая радугу : наука, заблуждения и потребность изумляться [Raspletaya radugu : nauka, zablozhdeniya i potrebnost' izumlyat'sya]. (Антон Гопко [Anton Gopko], translator.) Moskva: Izdatel'stvo AST Corpus, 444 pp. [Translation of *Unweaving the Rainbow.*] [In Russian.]

2020 2.32225 *Rozplétání duhy : věda, bludy a touha po zázraku.* (Petr Kovařík, translator.) Praha: Academia, 325 pp. [In Czech.]

2021 2.32226 *Destejiendo el arco iris : cómo la comprehsnión de la ciencia realza nuestro asombro por el mundo.* Barcelona: Booket, 352 pp. [In Spanish.]

Daws, Marietta

2021 2.30233 *Large print Arizona word searches : 200 find-a word puzzles about the Grand Canyon State.* [No imprint], [251] pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Dawson, Edward M.

1904 2.27533 Exhibit O. [Abstract of exhibits of the Department of the Interior at the Louisiana Purchase Exposition in St. Louis, Missouri, 1904.] *From:* Report of the Secretary of the Interior. *In: Annual reports of the Department of the Interior for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 1904. Report of the Secretary of the Interior. Report of the Comissioner of the General Land Office.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 325-330.

► See "Panoramas" (p. 330): "Three large panoramas, painted in oil, occupy one end of the space assigned to the Department, representing . . . (3) 39 feet long, the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, Grand Canyon Forest Reserve, Ariz." (ENTIRE NOTE) (The other two panoramas are "Yosemite Falls and Valley", 39 feet, and "Yellowstone Falls and Canyon", 18½ feet.) (Regarding the Louisiana Purchase Exposition, as noticed in the Secretary of the Interior's report, see pp. 249-255.)

Dawson, Glen

1990 2.21210 Rainbow Bridge. *The Branding Iron* (Westerners, Los Angeles Corral), (181) (Fall): 24.

► Begins with reminiscence of trips to South and North Rims of Grand Canyon and Havasu Canyon.

Dawson, John, AND Craighead, Charles

1996 2.2272 *The Grand Canyon : an artist's view : a walk through Grand Canyon National Park.* Salt Lake City: Haggis House Publications, Inc., 64 pp.

Dawson, Robert [1]

1988 2.32483 The prehistoric rim-to-river route at Bridge of Sighs. *In: Colorado River Investigations VI : July/August, 1987* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Steven W. Carothers, and Frank B. Lojko). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 130-132.

1994 2.2273 The Bridge of Sighs. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 5(4): 6-7.

► See also letter from Harvey Butchart (1994, 5(5): 7, ITEM NO. 2.1806).

2003 2.9240 The Bridge of Sighs. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(1) (January/March): 6-7.

► Reprinted from 1994, with editorial introduction by Bill Suran.

Dawson, Robert [2]

2014 2.20525 *The public library : a photographic essay.* New York: Princeton Architectural Press, 192 pp.

► See p. 92, photo, "Grand Canyon Community Library, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, 2012".

Dawson, Thomas Fulton

1917 2.2275 The Grand Canyon; an article giving the credit of first traversing the Grand Canyon of the Colorado to James White, a Colorado gold prospector, who it is claimed made the voyage two years previous to the expedition under the direction of Maj. J. W. Powell in 1869. Washington: U.S. Government Printing Office, *U.S. 65th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Document 42*, 67 pp. [including wraps].

► "Presented by Mr. Shafroth. May 25, 1917.—Referred to the Committee on Printing.") Senator John F. Shafroth, of Colorado.

1919 2.22153 More light on James White's trip through the Grand Canyon. *The Trail* (Society of Sons of Colorado), 11(9) (February): 5-14.

2001 2.8541 *The Grand Canyon : an article giving the credit of first traversing the Grand Canyon of the Colorado to James White, a Colorado gold prospector, who it is claimed made the voyage two years previous to the expedition under the direction of Maj. J. W. Powell in 1869.* Phoenix: Five Quail Books, 67 [76] pp. [including wraps]. [First printing.]

► Facsimile reprint of Dawson (1917, ITEM NO. 2.2275), "with the addition of a bibliography of books, periodicals, newspapers, and unpublished works." Page [76] (rear wrap) notes: "Reprint by [colophon] Five Quail Books[,] Phoenix, Arizona[,] with the addition of a bibliography of books, periodicals, newspapers, and unpublished works. September 2001[.] 150 copies in wraps[,] 50 copies in boards[.] A special thank you to our friends for their assistance."

NOTE: *All but one of the stock in boards, plus five additional in slipcases, was lost to theft before distribution* (see the publisher's "Addendum" laid in with the 2nd printing (Dawson, 2002, ITEM NO. 2.9277). With the exception of a single copy in boards held by the publisher, surviving copies of this first printing will only be with self-wraps, side-stapled.

2002 2.9277 *The Grand Canyon : an article giving the credit of first traversing the Grand Canyon of the Colorado to James White, a Colorado gold prospector, who it is claimed made the voyage two years previous to the expedition under the direction of Maj. J. W. Powell in 1869.* Prescott, Arizona: Five Quail Books, 2nd printing, 67 [81] pp. [2nd printing varies from the 1st.] [1st printing, Phoenix (see Dawson, 2001, ITEM NO. 2.8541); 2nd printing [this citation], Prescott.]

► Facsimile reprint of Dawson (1917, ITEM NO. 2.2275), "with the addition of a bibliography of books, periodicals, newspapers, and unpublished works." Dated November 2002. "25 copies in boards, 5 copies in slipcase" [dark green buckram boards and slipcases green]. Includes facsimile reprinting, on one folded leaf tipped in at rear, of the article by C. C. Parry (1868): "Account of the passage through the Great Cañon of the Colorado of the West, from above the mouth of Green River to the head of steamboat navigation at Callville, in the months of August and September, 1867, by James White, now living at Callville. Reported January 6, 1868, to J. D. Perry, Esq., Pres't of the Union Pacific Railway, Eastern Division, by C. C. Parry, Ass't Geologist, U. P. R. Surv.", published in *Academy of Science of St. Louis, Transactions*, 2 (April): 499-503 (Parry, 1868, ITEM NO. 2.5001).

NOTE: This 2nd printing issued with publisher's "Addendum" (1 leaf, verso blank, laid loose), which states: "This is the second printing of Dawson's 1917 Senate Document No. 42 in hardback by Five Quail Books. The first printing, fifty copies in black buckram plus five in slipcases, were stolen; only one copy survived. The others have not been found as of this date and are presumed to have been destroyed. The first printing lacked the tipped-in item from *The Transactions of the Academy of Science of St. Louis* and had not been numbered or signed. This new printing has additions to the bibliography plus this addendum." Also, the Addendum leaf has additional bibliographical citations. The 2nd printing in boards is bound in dark green buckram, with matching slipcase for those so distributed. All copies are signed "Dan Cassidy" (proprietor of Five Quail Books).

2010 2.15726 *The Grand Canyon: An article giving the credit of first traversing the Grand Canyon of the Colorado to James White, a Colorado gold prospector, who it is claimed made the voyage two years previous to the expedition under the direction of Maj. J. W. Powell.* [No place]: Nabu Press, 74 pp. [Reprinting; an on-demand publication.]

2023 2.31545 *The Grand Canyon : an article giving the credit of first traversing the Grand Canyon of the Colorado to James White, a Colorado gold prospector, who, it is claimed, made the voyage two years previous to the expedition under the direction of Maj. J. W. Powe* [sic]. [No place]: Legare Street Press (Creative Media Partners), 72 pp. [Reprinting; an on-demand publication.]

Day, A. Grove

1940 2.11016 Mota Padilla on the Coronado expedition. *Hispanic American Historical Review*, 20(1) (February): 88-110.

► An excerpt, in translation, from Mota Padilla (1870, ITEM NO. 2.10393).

1940 2.2276 *Coronado's quest : the discovery of the southwestern states.* Berkeley and Los Angeles: University of California Press, 416 pp.

1967 2.8310 *Coronado and the discovery of the Southwest.* New York: Van Rees Press, 191 pp.

Day, Juliet

1928 2.32728 Arizona created by hand of artist and soul of poet. *Arizona Highways*, 5(5) (May): 19-20.

► Grand Canyon noted, p. 20.

Day, Stanley A.

1931 2.23494 First link in Grand Canyon highway nears completion. *Arizona Highways*, 7(10) (October): 3-4.

► Actually refers to the present-day U.S. Route 89 north of Cameron. Cited here as a matter of disambiguation.

Dayton, Peter

2000 2.7342 Day Hikes From the River. *In:* Flipped out! Letters to the GCPBA [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(1) (Spring): 32.

► Comments on book by Tom Martin.

De Camp, L. Sprague, AND De Camp, Catherine

1967 2.12754 *The story of science in America.* (Illustrated by Leonard Everett Fisher.) New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 282 pp.

De Ceuleneer, Ad. [De Ceuleneer, Adolphe]

1890 2.13337 Le Colorado. *Société Royale de Géographie d'Anvers, Bulletin*, 14: 169-193. [In French.]

1890 2.22576 *Le Colorado : conference faite à la Société royale de géographie d'Anvers.* Anvers: Imprimerie Veuve de Backer, 27 pp. [In French.]

► "Extrait des Bulletins de la Société Royale de Géographie d'Anvers." Separately paginated offprint of ITEM NO. 2.13337, with wraps and separate title-page (p. [1], with verso blank); author given on title-page as A. De Ceuleneer.

De Cou, Branson

1921 2.26400 These are Dream Pictures! They can aid in music store sales. *The Music Trades* (New York), 62(25) (December 17): 13, 15.

► "By a novel employment of these magnificent views, Branson De Cou of L. Bamberger & Co. in Newark, N. J., has built up an amazingly successful plan for increasing the sale of high-class music. The complete story of his remarkable idea is disclosed in the accompanying text." Item not signed, and written in the third person; dated "Newark, N. J., Dec. 12." See also correspondence from De Cou, (27) (December 31): 36 [ITEM NO. 2.26401], which notes, "In our article on 'Dream Pictures' in the Forecast Number, Dec. 17 . . . ." Pertains to commercialized programs of coordinated projected scenic views and recorded music, for use in public venues (for example, see Winslow, 1922, ITEM NO. 26.630). This item includes a "typical program" (p. 15), which concludes, "Record No. 74387—Kreisler[.] Nature's Supreme Spectacle—The Grand Canyon of the Colorado—Prelude, C sharp Minor,

Rachmaninoff[,] Recorded by the Composer, the Ampico in the Chickering Reproducing Piano[.]" Also described a bit more fully in the text also on p. 15.

1921 2.26401 [Letter to the Editor.] *In:* Correspondence [SECTION]. *The Music Trades* (New York), 62(27) (December 31): 36.

► Correction and notes relating to the promotional article published in (25) (December 17): 13, 15 (De Cou, 1921, ITEM NO. 2.26400).

De Gubernatis, Angelo

1879 2.27821 (ED.) *Dizionario biografico degli scrittori contemporanei.* Firenze: Coi tipi dei successori Le Monnier, 1276 pp. [In Italian.]

► See p. 724, "Moellhausen (Balduino)" (Balduin Möllhausen), which notes, "Un novo viaggio nell'America del Nord (1857-58) la condusse, coll' ingegnere Ives, nelle regioni ancora sconosciute sul medio Colorado." (Note that the titles of publications by Möllhausen cited in this item have been translated into Italian; they are not Italian eds. of the titles, which do not exist.)

De Maris, Russ, AND De Maris, Tiña

1999 2.2277 Winds of change. *Highways* (Croydon, Surrey), 66(6) (July): 30-33, 75-.

De Mente, Boyé Lafayette

1988 2.2278 *Visitor's guide to Arizona's Indian reservations.* Phoenix: Phoenix Books, 160 pp. [See pp. 70-83.]

1989 2.2279 *The Grand Canyon answer book.* Phoenix: Phoenix Books, 151 pp.

De Mente, Boyé Lafayette, AND De Mente, Demetra

2009 2.21616 *The Grand Canyon answer book! Everything you might want to know about the Grand Canyon and then some! Earth's 2-billion year-old history book.* [No place]: Phoenix Books/Publishers, 142 pp.

► Cover lists only Boyé Lafayette De Mente as author.

De Vries, Clare

1999 2.7657 *I and Claudius : travels with my cat.* New York: Bloomsbury Publishing, 307 [311] pp.

► See pp. 235-246, 247, 259.

2000 2.7658 *I and Claudius : travels with my cat.* New York and London: Bloomsbury Publishing, 1st U.S. paperback ed., 307 [311] pp.

► See pp. 235-246, 247, 259.

Deacon, Desley

1992 2.16816 The republic of the spirit: Fieldwork in Elsie Clews Parson's turn to anthropology. *Frontiers: A Journal of Women Studies*, 12(3): 13-38.

► See pp. 20-21, Grand Canyon experience.

Dean, Dennis R.

1979 2.11864 The influence of geology on American literature and thought. *In:* Schneer, Cecil J. (ed.), *Two hundred years of geology in America : proceedings of the New Hampshire Bicentennial Conference on the History of Geology*. Hanover, New Hampshire: University Press of New England, *for* University of New Hampshire, pp. 289-303.

► Coronado expedition of 1540, *in passing*, p. 289 [no mention of Grand Canyon]; Joseph Wood Krutch's *Grand Canyon* noted, *in passing*, p. 296.

Dean, Janet

1994 2.22095 Canyon inspired a century of artwork. *Sundial* (Arizona Daily Sun, Flagstaff), (January 29): A6.

Dean, Josh

2009 2.12367 The mega theory of evolution. Bob Burnquist is on a quest to go bigger and scarier than any athlete has ever thought possible—while also running an organic farm and choosing smoothies over Red Bull. He calls this progress. Behold the enlightened life (and far-out dreams) of the world's greatest skateboarder. *Outside*, (August): 70-73, 100-.

► See p. 100.

Dean, Paul

1982 2.2282 Arizona; a view from the top. *Arizona Highways*, 58(9) (September): 22-31.

► See pp. 22-23.

1985 2.2283 Arizona by skyhook. *Arizona Highways*, 61(2) (February), cover, inside front cover, 1, 2-15, 36-47, inside back cover, back cover.

► Aerial views and visits include Grand Canyon.

Dean, Richard

1924 2.2284 A spring in the desert. *The Mentor*, 12(6) (July): 49.

► Pipe Spring.

Dean, Rick

2014 2.21477 At bottom a river. *In:* Kempa, Rick (ed.), *On foot : Grand Canyon backpacking stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 140-147.

Dean, Tommy; Dean, Kerri; Dean, Ari; AND Dean, Remi

2020 2.29215 [Comment.] *In:* Grand Canyon Conservancy supporters make a GRAND difference [SECTION]. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 27(1) (Spring/Summer): [inside back cover].

Dean, William Harper

1915 2.13039 The master movie maker. *Technical World Magazine*, 22(5) (January): 730-732, 788.

► Herford T. Cowling, chief photographer, U.S. Reclamation Service. Includes Grand Canyon, pp. 730-732.

1916 2.27542 Our national parks—a seven reel feature. (Photographs by Herford T. Cowling, official photographer of the Reclamation Service.) *Sunset*, 36(6) (June): 19-23, 69-70.

► Grand Canyon, pp. 21, 23.

Dearing, J. S. [Dearing, John Samuel]

1913 2.13651 *A drummer's experience.* Colorado Springs, Colorado: Pikes Peak Publishing Co., 567 pp.

► See Chapter 17, "The Grand Canon", pp. 159-171 (specifically, "The Canon", pp. 166-171, which includes brief remarks about a horseback trip into the canyon in February 1908 [p. 170], with photo taken of the riders along the trail [p. 167]); and see pp. 319-320.

Debarbieri, Lili

2014 2.20361 *Location filming in Arizona : the screen legacy of the Grand Canyon State.* Charleston (South Carolina) and London: The History Press, 176 pp.

Debelius, Dave

2016 2.27682 The great '68 American Southwest experience. *The Transmission* (Dartmouth College, Class of 1968 Newsletter), (Fall): 4.

► Announcement for an April 2017 hiking trip to Phantom Ranch. Also includes a brief excerpt, mentioning Grand Canyon, from Bob Dylan's "Last Thoughts on Woody Guthrie" (see Dylan, 1991, ITEM NO. 27.279).

DeBenedictis, Don J.

1989 2.14898 Photo realism; judge requires truth in labeling for Ansel Adams copies. *ABA Journal* (American Bar Association), 75 (October): 37.

► Includes illustration, "'Grand Canyon National Park,' one of the photos from 'The Mural Project.'"

---

deBuys, William

1998 2.2285 Dreams of earth. *In:* Rothman, Hal K. (ed.), *Reopening the American West.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 3-23.

1999 2.2286 Saint Contrary; John Wesley Powell. *High Country News*, 31(7) (April 12): 16.

2001 2.8311 (ED.) *Seeing things whole : the essential John Wesley Powell.* Washington, D.C., Covelo, California, and London: Island Press/Shearwater Books, 388 pp.

2011 2.15877 Lava Falls: The blood of aridland civilization. *SiteLines* (Foundation for Landscape Studies, New York), 7(1) (Fall): 6-8.

► Editor's note: "The following essay is excerpted from *A Great Aridness: Climate Change and the Future of the American Southwest*, which Oxford University Press is publishing in the fall of 2012."

2019 2.28595 Stewart Udall, John Wesley Powell, and the emergence of a national American commons [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 32.

2020 2.29766 Stewart Udall, John Wesley Powell, and the emergence of a national American commons. *In:* Robison, Jason, McCool, Daniel, and Minckley, Thomas (eds.) *Vision and place : John Wesley Powell and reimagining the Colorado River Basin.* Oakland, California: University of California Press, pp. 167-190.

Decamp, George R.

1899 2.13867 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 37.

Deck, Jeff, AND Herson, Benjamin D.

2010 2.14387 *The great typo hunt : two friends changing the world, one correction at a time.* New York: Crown Publishers, 269 [271] pp.

► See Chapter 10, "Over the Edge", pp. 103-112; Chapter 17, "The Welcome-Back Committee", pp. 207-217; and Chapter 18, "Court of Opinion", pp. 218-232. (The authors had physically corrected [defaced] historic signage in the Watchtower.)

Deckert, Emil

1888 2.22565 Die nordamerikanischen Höhlen. *Globus* (Illustrierte Zeitschrift für Länder- und Völkerkunde) (Braunschweig), 53(14): 212-218, (15): 228-232. [In German.]

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*, pp. 212, 218.

1904 2.10146 *Nordamerika. Zweite Auflage.* Leipzig and Wien: Bibliographisches Institut, 608 pp. (*Allgemeine Länderkunde*, Wilhelm Sievers, ed.) [In German.]

► See pp. 360-366.

1913 2.13384 *Nordamerika.* Leipzig and Wien: Bibliographisches Institut, 3rd revised ed., 612 pp. [In German.]

► See "Das Colorado-Tafelland", pp. 354-359.

1915 2.7426 Länderkunde der außereuropäischen Erdteile. *Geographisches Jahrbuch*, 37 [1914]: 3-26. [In German.]

► See p. 23. Literature review.

DeCoster-Weisheit, Susette

1995 2.2287 The Prez sezs. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 2(3): 10-11.

Decoteau, Randall

2009 2.29384 Talk of the trade: New kids on the (auction) block. *Northeast Antiques* (Palmer, Massachusetts), (September): 29.

► Includes item about Keith Spurgeon of Mosby and Co. Auctions, Frederick, Maryland, who named his business for Mosby, his Senegal parrot. "Mosby's been cross country 25 times; she's the only bird I know who's been to the Grand Canyon." Includes photo of Decoteau with Mosby, but not at Grand Canyon.

Dedera, Don

1969 2.2288 Gaylord Lee Staveley; he ran rivers. *West* (Los Angeles Times), (October 5): 26-28.

1972 2.2289 Upper Colorado. *In:* Jones, Charles (ed.), *Explorer's guide to the West. Volume 5. Rivers and lakes.* San Jose, California: The H. M. Gousha Co., pp. 17-32.

1973 2.2290 Man and mule at the Golly Gulch. *Outdoor Arizona*, 45 (April): 13.

1978 2.2291 Mine eyes have seen the glory. *In:* Special Grand Canyon Edition. *Arizona Highways*, 54(11) (November): 14-37.

1982 2.2292 The land of little water spawns a paradise for boaters. *Arizona Highways*, 58(8) (August): 2-11.

1983 2.2294 [Editorial, regarding Arizona Strip.] *Arizona Highways*, 59(8) (August): 1.

1984 2.2295 "God knows what I have suffered . . . ." *Arizona Highways*, 60(4) (April): 1. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

1984 2.2296 Coronado's intrepid companions. *Arizona Highways*, 60(4) (April): 40.

► Signed as "D.D."

1991 2.2297 My first and almost last Arizona trout trek. *Arizona Highways*, 67(4) (April): front cover, 4-9.

► Includes Marble Canyon between Lees Ferry and the Little Colorado River.

1994 2.2298 Capers, schemes, and dicey descents mark Canyon's long history. *In:* Roadside Rest [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 70(2) (February): 51.

1996 2.2299 Arizona sometimes charms us into exercising our considerable bragging rights. *In:* Roadside Rest [SECTION] (illustrations by Rose Johnson). *Arizona Highways*, 72(1) (January): 49.

1996 2.2300 Place names: In Arizona they are of a different ilk. *In:* Roadside Rest [SECTION] (illustrations by Jack Graham). *Arizona Highways*, 72(11) (November): 49.

1997 2.2301 John Hance's deepest tall tales are masterful visual adventures in the Grand Canyon. (Illustration by Tim Racer.) *Arizona Highways*, 73(11) (November): 49.

Deepwell, Marina

2025 2.32247 *Everything to know about Grand Canyon National Park : a complete guide to its wonders, history, and adventures.* [No imprint], 76 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Defoe, S. A.

1896 2.13573 The Grand Canon of the Colorado. *L.A.W. Bulletin and Good Roads* (League of American Wheelmen), 24(8) (August): 262-264.

► Promotional item for bicycling trip from Flagstaff to Grand Canyon.

DeFries, Cheryl L.

2005 2.10214 *Seven natural wonders of the United States and Canada.* Berkeley Heights, New Jersey: MyReportLinks.com Books. [An on-demand publication.]

Degas, Jacques

1969 2.30579 *Histoire de l'ouest américain.* Paris: Nouvelles Editions Latines, 220 pp. [In French.]

Degrelle, Aurore

2020 2.32168 (ED.) *Yearbook 2019-2020 : Lycee Notre Dame de Grace.* Maubeuge, France: Institution Notre-Dame-De-Grâce, [131] pp. [In French.]

► See pp. [17]-[43], "Une nouvelle aventure Américaine. Arizona: nous voilà!"; specifically, pp. [33]-[37], regarding students' visit to Grand Canyon.

DeGroff, Katherine

2021 2.31293 Tourist time capsule; before selfies were in and big hair was out, Roger Minick traveled the country capturing photos of visitors at national parks. *National Parks*, 95(3) (Summer): 42-50.

► See pp. 48-49, "Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, 1980" (photo of Oriental family). See also Minick (2019, ITEM NO. 2.28923).

DeGroff, Katherine, AND Santamaria, Leonardo

2021 2.31294 Lest we forget; one man's 30-year mission to honor the lives of more than 260 Park Service employees and volunteers who died while working in the parks. *National Parks*, 95(2) (Spring): 36-43.

► About the commemorative work of Jeff Ohlfs. See p. 42, "Joseph Anthony (Tony) Dean, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, 1980". Dean died in an accidental fall at Horseshoe Mesa.

DeGroot, Dave

2023 2.32572 *Each trail has its own story : thirty-five years of exploring the Grand Canyon.* [No place]: Outdoor Adventures, 348 pp. [p. 1 is half-title, pp. 347, 348 are blank]. [Privately published. Business card with 2nd printing (2023): David R. DeGroot, Green Tree Productions LLC, Rillito, Arizona. Information (accessed February 2026): https://thegrandcanyontrails.wordpress.com/about/.]

Deitch, Lew

NO DATE 2.25682 *The Arizona story : a geography and history of the Grand Canyon State.* [No imprint], 237 pp. [No publication date stated, but introduction is dated 2017 and copy acquired in 2017.] [An on-demand publication.]

Deitz, Roger

2001 2.12337 Tom Lehrer: The elements. *Sing Out!*, 45(1) (Spring): 48-55.

► See p. 49, photograph of Tom Lehrer seated (with a seat belt on his stool) at an upright piano on the edge of Grand Canyon. No mention of Grand Canyon in text.

Dekastello, Soňa

2019 2.30345 Easy Ride—putování po západním pobřeží USA. *In:* Zažili jsme ve Veltrusích [SECTION]. *Veltruské Listy* (Informační zpravodaj MěÚ Veltrusy) (Veltrusy, Czech Republic), 21(4) (December): 18. [In Czech.]

► Item signed "sd"; full name from publisehr's information on p. 2. Brief remarks on a presentation by Jarda Samek at the chateau café Důlék. One photo depicts Marble Canyon as viewed from Navajo Bridge, with legend, "Marble Canyon s řekou Colorado" (ENTIRE NOTE).

Del Bene, Terry; Lauritzen, Ruth; McCullers, Cyndi; AND Sweetwater County Historical Museum

2007 2.31110 *Green River.* Charleston, South Carolina: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp.

► Green River, Wyoming. Includes Powell expedition.

Delahoyde, Stan, AND Delahoyde, Barb

2012 2.16981 Catching a Kolb. *In:* Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 88(4) (April): 4.

► Reminiscence of Emery Kolb at Kolb Studio, *ca.* 1970.

DeLaHunt, Day

1988 2.2303 [Childhood trip in the Southwest.] *Hibernacle News*, 1988: 13.

2005 2.10275 Once a boatman . . . *Hibernacle News*, 2005: 26. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

DeLand, Charles Edmund

1911 2.15554 *Thoughts afield : comprising papers, addresses, contributions, communications, etc. upon historical, political, legal, commercial and miscellaneous subjects.* Pierre, South Dakota: Hipple Printing Co., 419 pp.

► See in "Part IV. Papers, Addresses and Reviews Upon Miscellaneous Topics": "The Three Canons", pp. [386]-387, "From notes by the author made at Williams, Ariz., after visiting the Grand Canon of the Colorado River, sixty-three miles north." Reflection principally on Grand Canyon noted with Yellowstone and Yosemite.

1914 2.30531 Colonial claims and South Dakota; Biennial Address. *South Dakota Historical Collections* (South Dakota State Department of History, Pierre, South Dakota), 7: 41-87.

► See p. 48, ". . . Alarcon, who had discovered the Colorado river after twice ascending it [. . .] Another Spanish party discovered the Colorado 'much farther to the north.' Garce [*sic*] Lopez Cardenas was sent to explore the river; in the summer of 1540 he 'reached an upland plain, through which the waters of the Colorado have cleft an abyss for their course'—the Grand Canon in Arizona."

Delano, Jaime

2020 2.29861 Then and now; food. *In:* Scott, Annie, and Snow, Eleanor, The 150th anniversary of the 1869 Powell Expedition; USGS participation in the Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition and reflections from the ~1,000-mile journey down the Green and Colorado Rivers. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1475*, pp. 28-29.

Delehanty, Randolph

2013 2.24690 U.S. national parks and protected areas: Past, present, and future. *In:* Delehanty, Randolph (ed.), *Crown jewels : five great national parks around the world and the challenges they face.* Washington, D.C.: American Alliance of Museums, pp. 9-50.

Delfin, Emmanuel

2018 2.29358 Maryknoll ministry. *Hope in Action* (St. John's Seminary, Camarillo, California), 1(2) (October): 1-2.

► Includes remarks on having camped at Grand Canyon and attending Mass there at the El Cristo Rey Chapel.

Delgiorgio, Dolores

2003 2.9769 Dirty girl goes stream of consciousness. *Flagstaff Live!*, 9(50) (December 11-17): 18.

Dellenbach, Jeanot

2004 2.21158 Echos des randonnées d'ailleurs: La descente du Colorado: «Un voyage en trois dimensions». [*transl.* 'Echoes of hikes from elsewhere: The descent of the Colorado: "A journey in three dimensions".'] *L'écho des Montagnes* (Association de Randonneurs, Bulletin d'Information; Te fetia o te mau mato) (Papeete, Tahiti), (12) (April): 8-9. [In French.]

► Subtitle and slogan for the association are, in translation from French, "Informational Bulletin [or Newsletter] of the Hikers' Association", and from Maori, "Rock Stars". This item includes remarks on hikes during a Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon. Not illustrated.

Dellenbaugh, Frederick S.

NO DATE 2.26910 (TEXT ED.) *The Grand Cañon of Arizona : through the stereoscope : the Underwood Patent Map System combined with eighteen original stereoscopic photographs : Explanatory Notes edited by F. S. Dellenbaugh[,] author of The Romance of the Colorado River, North Americans of Yesterday, etc.* New York and London: Underwood and Underwood, 64 pp. with 2 maps (map 2 is fold-out). ("527" noted on title-page; "Printed in the United States" on title-page verso.) [1906-1908.]

► This is a later ed. (1st ed. 1904; see Dellenbaugh, ITEM NO. 2.2316). This separately bound text accompanies a boxed set of 18 stereoscopic views (see Underwood and Underwood in Part 26, Appendix 2 of this bibliography; ITEM NOS. 26.641, 26.980). Its fold-out map of Grand Canyon delimits with overprinting the direction and breadth of view for each stereoview. Box variants noted: boxes with gilt lettering or silver stamping. Text booklet either clothbound or with wraps. Clothbound cover stamping: *Grand Canyon of Arizona : through the stereoscope : Underwood & Underwood*. *NOTE*: Thus far one dust jacket has been seen with a clothbound text, but which may have been custom-made, thus dust jackets for clothbound texts are not likely a publisher's production (*fide* Dan Cassidy, Five Quail Books).

NOTE: In addition to the difference in places of publication, this ed. differs from the 1904 ed. in the following points: 1) title-page adds credit to Dellenbaugh; 2) chapter title, p. 11, adds the *virgulilla* to "N" ("HOW THE CAÑON CAME TO BE"); 3) p. 31, last two lines rewritten (in 1904 ed. as ". . . of the Indians will hospitably show you the way to a point where you can get a . . .", in this later ed. as ". . . Indian will show you the way to the point marked 1 on Map 1, where you get a . . ."

NO DATE 2.8542 Introduction. *In:* Eddy, Clyde, *Danger river : being an account of the only successful attempt to navigate the rapids of the world's most dangerous river.* London: Skeffington and Sons, Ltd., pp. 11-15.

1887 2.2307 The great walled river. *American Geographical Society, Bulletin*, 19: 113-163.

1897 2.8715 The true route of Coronado's march. *American Geographical Society of New York, Journal*, 29(4): 398-431.

► For Grand Canyon, see pp. 415-418, 425.

1902 2.2310 *The romance of the Colorado River : the story of its discovery in 1540, with an account of the later explorations, and with special reference to the voyages of Powell*

through the line of the great canyons. New York and London: G. P. Putnam's Sons (The Knickerbocker Press), 399 pp.

► Fully the first half of the book relates to history on the Colorado River earlier than the Powell expeditions.

1903 2.16513 *The romance of the Colorado River : the story of its discovery in 1540, with an account of the later explorations, and with special reference to the voyages of Powell through the line of the great canyons.* New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons (The Knickerbocker Press), 399 pp.

1903 2.15488 *John Wesley Powell : a brief review of his career.* New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons.

► Offprint of epilogue in *The Romance of the Colorado River*, pp. 371-386.

1904 2.2316 (TEXT ED.) *The Grand Cañon of Arizona : through the stereoscope : the Underwood Patent Map System combined with eighteen original stereoscopic photographs.* New York, London, Ottawa (Kansas), Toronto, San Francisco, and Bombay: Underwood and Underwood, 64 pp. with 2 maps (map 2 is fold-out).

► This separately bound text accompanies a boxed set of 18 stereoscopic views (see Underwood and Underwood in Part 26, Appendix 2 of this bibliography; ITEM NOS. 26.641, 26.980). Its fold-out map of Grand Canyon delimits with overprinting the direction and breadth of view for each stereoview. Dellenbaugh not credited in this 1st ed. Box variants noted: boxes with gilt lettering or silver stamping. Text booklet either clothbound or with wraps. *NOTE*: Thus far one dust jacket has been seen with a clothbound text, but which may have been custom-made, thus dust jackets for clothbound texts are not likely a publisher's production (*fide* Dan Cassidy, Five Quail Books). Later eds. printed without date (see Dellenbaugh, no date, ITEM NO. 2.26910).

NOTE: In addition to the difference in places of publication, this ed. differs from the later undated [1906-1908] ed. in the following points: 1) in later ed. the title-page adds credit to Dellenbaugh; 2) chapter title, p. 11, lacks the *virgulilla* over "N" ("HOW THE CANON CAME TO BE"); 3) p. 31, last two lines rewritten (in 1904 ed. as ". . . of the Indians will hospitably show you the way to a point where you can get a . . .", in later ed. as ". . . Indian will show you the way to the point marked 1 on Map 1, where you get a . . ."]

1904 2.2312 *The romance of the Colorado River : the story of its discovery in 1540, with an account of the later explorations, and with special reference to the voyages of Powell through the line of the great canyons.* New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons (The Knickerbocker Press), 399 pp.

1905 2.2313 *Breaking the wilderness : the story of the conquest of the Far West, from the wanderings of Cabeza de Vaca, to the first descent of the Colorado by Powell, and the completion of the Union Pacific Railway, with particular account of the exploits of trappers and traders.* New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons (The Knickerbocker Press), 360 pp.

1906 2.2314 *The romance of the Colorado River : the story of its discovery in 1540, with an account of the later explorations, and with special reference to the voyages of Powell through the line of the great canyons.* New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons (The Knickerbocker Press), 399 pp.

1908 2.2315 *A canyon voyage : the narrative of the second Powell expedition down the Green-Colorado River from Wyoming, and the explorations on land, in the years 1871 and 1872.* New York and London: G. P. Putnam's Sons (The Knickerbocker Press), 277 pp.

► *NOTE*: This 1st ed. also known to have at least once been distributed as a presentation copy with variant cover, designed, hand colored, and initialed by

Dellenbaugh, with hand-colored chapter heading and a hand-colored photo of undetermined source. See cover illustration and description of this in *Back of Beyond Books : Rare Book Catalogue No. 18—December 2016* (Moab, Utah), item 6.

1909 2.2317 *The romance of the Colorado River : the story of its discovery in 1540, with an account of the later explorations, and with special reference to the voyages of Powell through the line of the great canyons.* New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons (The Knickerbocker Press), 401 pp.

► *NOTE*: Five Quail Books Catalogue 16 (2000), no. 58B, indicates for one copy: "This copy dated 1909 has a photo of the Powell Memorial by the Kolb Brothers. The Memorial was built in 1915 [*sic*, 1918]. Another distinct difference is the lack of a pictorial cover." Five Quail Books Catalogue 20 (2004), no. 104B, indicates, "This edition has three foldout maps that earlier editions do not have."

1909 2.2318 Historical diagram of the Grand and other cañons. *American Geographical Society, Bulletin*, 41(12): 761-762.

► Item signed "F. S. D." Also includes note of the James White affair. The diagram is Robert Brewster Stanton (1908, CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.172). (Cartobibliography is THE GRAND CANON Volume 2.)

1913 2.13107 A canyon voyage. *Out West*, New Series, 5(2) (February): 69-83.

1914 2.13082 Colorado River of the West. *In: The New International Encyclopaedia. Volume V.* New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 2nd ed., pp. 619-621.

► Author attribution given on p. vi of volume. Also later printings.

1918 2.10583 Memorial to John Wesley Powell. *American Anthropologist*, New Series, 20(4) (October/December): 432-436.

► Memorial erected at Grand Canyon.

1921 2.2319 Travellers and explorers, 1846-1900. *In:* Trent, William Peterfield, Erskine, John, Sherman, Stuart P., and Van Doren, Carl (eds.), *The Cambridge history of American literature.* [Volume 3.] *Later national literature: Part II.* New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, and Cambridge, England: University Press, pp. 131-170; and bibliography, pp. [681]-728.

1921 2.2320 *Books by American travellers and explorers from 1846 to 1900. Being Chapter XIV of the third volume of the Cambridge History of American Literature : with a bibliography.* New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, paginated 131-170, and bibliography, [681]-728.

► Title-page dated 1920. Preprint or offprint. Wrapper text: "*Travellers and Explorers, 1846-1900. Reprinted from The Cambridge History of American Literature, Volume III.* New York. 1921." Bibliography bound with blank leaves interleaving the print leaves, presumably for autograph emendations.

1926 2.2321 *A canyon voyage : the narrative of the second Powell expedition down the Green-Colorado River from Wyoming, and the explorations on land, in the years 1871 and 1872.* New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, and London: Humphrey Milford, Oxford University Press, 277 pp.

► Includes new introduction.

1926 2.17804 Introduction. *In:* Dellenbaugh, Frederick S., *A canyon voyage : the narrative of the second Powell expedition down the Green-Colorado River from Wyoming, and the explorations on land, in the years 1871 and 1872.* New Haven, Connecticut: Yale

University Press, and London: Humphrey Milford, Oxford University Press, pp. xix-xxviii.

► New introduction for this ed.

1929 2.2322 Introduction. *In:* Eddy, Clyde, *Down the world's most dangerous river.* New York: Frederick A. Stokes Co., pp. xi-xv.

1931 2.2324 One night in the Grand Canyon. *In:* Blossom, Frederick A. (ed.), *Told at The Explorers Club : true tales of modern exploration.* New York: Albert and Charles Boni, Inc., pp. 69-80.

1933 2.2325 Naming the Grand Canyon. *Science*, New Series, 77 (April 7): 349-350.

1935 2.2326 Resume of Grand Canyon history. *In:* History and exploration of the Grand Canyon region. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Natural History Bulletin 2*, pp. 1-6.

1962 2.2327 *The romance of the Colorado River : the story of its discovery in 1540, with an account of the later explorations, and with special reference to the voyages of Powell through the line of the great canyons.* Chicago: Rio Grande Press, Inc., 399 pp.

► Facsimile reprint of Dellenbaugh (1902). 1st and 2nd (1965) printings indicate on title-page verso, "First published in 1904". 2nd printing is a state variant: title-page and verso differ from 1962 printing; facsimile of Putnam 1902 title-page present (absent in 1962 printing); map before Putnam title-page present (absent in 1962 printing); and Dellenbaugh's dedication absent (present in 1962 printing). Cover gives subtitle as: *An account of the second Powell expedition down the Grand Canyon in 1871*.]

1962 2.2328 *A canyon voyage : the narrative of the second Powell expedition down the Green-Colorado River from Wyoming, and the explorations on land, in the years 1871 and 1872.* (Foreword by William H. Goetzmann.) New Haven, Connecticut, and London: Yale University Press, xxvi, 277 pp.

► Hardbound and paperbound states. Paperbound state released as part of Yale Western Americana Paperbound series, YW-4.

1969 2.22786 [Excerpts from *The Romance of the Colorado River* (1904).] *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 37(2) (Spring): 172 [citing p. vii], 283 [citing p. 4].

1969 2.22787 [Excerpt from *A Canyon Voyage* (1926).] *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 37(2) (Spring): 189 [citing pp. xxv-xxvi].

1982 2.2329 *The romance of the Colorado River : the story of its discovery in 1540, with an account of the later explorations, and with special reference to the voyages of Powell through the line of the great canyons.* New York: Time-Life Books, Inc., 399 pp. (Classics of the Old West.

► Facsimile reprint of 1902 ed.

1984 2.2330 *A canyon voyage : the narrative of the second Powell expedition down the Green-Colorado River from Wyoming, and the explorations on land, in the years 1871 and 1872.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 277 pp.

► Facsimile reprint of Yale University Press ed. with its foreword by William H. Goetzmann. Cover title: *A Canyon Voyage : the narrative of the second Powell expedition*.

1987 2.21415 Dellenbaugh's letter to W. W. Bass. *Wildwater*, (Fall): 30-31, 33.

► With editor's introduction. Letter from Frederick S. Dellenbaugh to William Wallace Bass, August 19, 1920, regarding the second Powell expedition and the James White affair.

1998 2.8795 *The romance of the Colorado River : the story of its discovery in 1540, with an account of the later explorations, and with special reference to the voyages of Powell through the line of the great canyons.* Mineola, New York: Dover Publications, Inc., 399 pp.

► Facsimile reprint of the 1902 ed.

2000 2.8312 Romance of the Colorado River. *In:* Kuhne, Cecil (ed.), *The armchair paddler : an anthology of canoeing, kayaking, and rafting adventures.* Birmingham, Alabama: Menasha Ridge Press, pp. 124-128.

2010 2.14624 *The romance of the Colorado River.* [Lexington, Kentucky]: HardPress, 170 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

2012 2.17045 Introduction. *In:* Eddy, Clyde, *A mad, crazy river : running the Grand Canyon in 1927*. Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press and Avanyu Publishing, pp. xi-xiv.

► Volume is a reprint of Eddy (1929), *Down the world's most dangerous river*.

2017 2.29015 *A canyon voyage : the story of John Wesley Powell and the charting of the Grand Canyon.* New York: Skyhorse Publishing, 276 pp., plates.

► Facsimile reprinting of Dellenbaugh (1926, ITEM NO. 2.2321), although indicated as the 1908 1st, with different subtitle.

Dellinges, Bill

2002 2.12689 Grand Canyon Star Party (North Rim). *East Valley Astronomy Club* (Scottsdale, Arizona), (August): 1-2.

2015 2.26281 North Rim Star Party. *The Observer* (East Valley Astronomy Club, Mesa, Arizona), 29(7) (July): 3-4.

DeLong, Sidney R.

1905 2.2331 *The history of Arizona : from the earliest times known to the people of Europe to 1903.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., 200 pp.

Deloria, Vine, Jr.

1995 2.2332 *Red earth, white lies : native Americans and the myth of scientific fact.* New York: Scribner, 286 pp.

► See pp. 40, 180, 184.

Delose, Marc

1991 2.12182 [Letter to the editor.] *Arizona Highways*, 67(9) (September): 3.

► Regarding error in identifying Dick Dietrich photograph of Lookout Studio as Kolb Brothers Studio (in *Arizona Highways*, 62(2) (February): outside back cover (legend on p. 1) (see ITEM NO. 28.83).

DeLuca, Kevin Michael

2010 2.27758 Salvaging wilderness from the tomb of history: A response to *The National Parks: America's Best Idea*. *Environmental Communication*, 4(4) (December): 484-493.

► A critique of the documentary by Burns and Duncan (2009, ITEM NO. 26.1301). Grand Canyon, *passim*.

Demaj, Damien, AND Field, Kenneth

2012 2.24484 Resasserting design relevance in cartography: Some examples. *The Cartographic Journal* (British Cartographic Society), 49(1) (February): 77-93.

► See Figure 5 (p. 80), with notes appended there, "*The Heart of the Grand Canyon* published by the National Geographic Society, 1978" [cited in Part 24 of the present bibliography and in THE GRAND CANON Volume 2 (Cartobibliography)].

Demangeon, Albert

1907 2.15995 *Dictionnaire-manuel-illustré de géographie.* Paris: Librairie Armand Colin, 860 pp. [In French.]

► See "Torrent", p. 790, with notice *in passing*, "grand cañon du Colarado [*sic*], Inde, Suisse, etc." No other notice of Grand Canyon in volume.

Demaray, Arthur E.

1921 2.21780 Our national parks and how to reach them. *American Forestry*, 27 (June): 360-370.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 366-367.

1923 2.32978 Arizona—land of sunshine and tourists. *American Motorist*, 15(1) (January): 6-7.

► Includes Grand Canyon, and a bit of verse.

1929 2.2336 High seas of the parks. Shall airplanes be given a place in the national parks? *American Forestry*, 35: 517-518.

Demars, Stanford E.

1990 2.2337 Romanticism and American national parks. *Journal of Cultural Geography*, 11: 17-24.

D'Emilio, Sandra, AND Campbell, Suzan

1991 2.2333 *Visions and visionaries : the art and artists of the Santa Fe Railway.* Salt Lake City: Gibbs Smith Publisher, Peregrine Smith Books, 147 pp.

► Limited ed. for Santa Fe Railway employees, brown leather with gilt stamping.

1991 2.2334 *Visions and visionaries : the art and artists of the Santa Fe Railway.* Salt Lake City: Gibbs Smith, Peregrine Smith Books, 147 pp.

► Trade ed.; hardbound and paperbound states.

1995 2.2335 Canyon dreamers: Painting for the railway. *Cañon Journal*, 1(2): 4-15.

Demir, Banu

2018 2.27809 Kızıl topraklara yolculuk. *In:* Kural, Orhan (ed.), *Seferiler : günümüz yazarlarından gezi yazıları.* Zeytinburnu-İstanbul: Beril Yayinları, pp. 449-454. [In Turkish.]

► Volume is about expedition travel writings. This item pertains principally to the Navajo reservation but includes the greater Grand Canyon region.

[DeMotte, H. C.] [DeMotte, Harvey C.]

1872 2.9756 Six days on the Kaibab. *Illinois Wesleyan University, Alumni Journal*, 2(10) (October): 233-239.

► Unsigned but in context known to have been written by the *Alumni Journal*'s co-editor, H. C. DeMotte.

1873 2.15484 From the Pahria to the Kaibab. *The Alumni Journal* (Illinois Wesleyan University), 3: 39-43.

DeMotte, H. C., AND Potter, B. S.

1872 2.12344 Editorial notes. *The Alumni Journal* (Illinois Wesleyan University), 2(7) (July): 166-.

► See notice of John Wesley Powell at Commencement Day; and see notice of H. C. DeMotte's plans to join Powell in the field, p. 167.

Den Dooven, K. C.

1966 2.2338 "We ran a river". *Western Gateways*, 6(1) (Winter): cover, 3-15, 43-45, 47; 6(2) (Spring): 28-32, 34-36.

1969 2.11074 Powell's adventures. *Western Gateways*, 9(1) (January): 20-.

Denaeghel, Jergen, AND Van Cauwenberghe, Celine

2010 2.18813 De condors van de Grand Canyon. *Ché* (Melsele, Belgium), (August): 64-69, 71. [In Dutch.]

► General article; not about condors *per se*.

Denecke, Dietrich

2015 2.22671 Die erste Erkundung der Canyons des Green- und des Colorado-Rivers unter John Wesley Powell im Jahre 1869 und 1871/72. Eine Einführung. *In:* Powell, John Wesley, *Die Erforschung des Colorado Rivers und des Grand Canyons, 1869-1870.* Wiesbaden: Edition Erdmann (Verlagshaus Römerweg GmbH), pp. 9-67. [In German.]

Deng, Guoxiong, AND Lin, Shujing [鄧國雄; 林淑靜]

NO DATE 2.28795 美圓西南部第二次地形考察紀要 [Měiyuán xīnán bù dì èr cì dìxíng kǎochá jìyào] [Summary of the second geographical visit to southwestern United States]. 國立聾灣師範大學 (劉立墀潤, 師範大學地理學系系友會 [Guólì lóng wān shīfàn dàxué (Liú lì shú rùn, shīfàn dàxué dìlǐ xué xì xì yǒu huì)] [*Department of Geography* (Liu Lizhen Run, Department of Geography, Normal University Friends Association, Taiwan)]), pp. 32-39. [1998?] [In Chinese.]

Deng, Tai [灯台]

2019 2.28681 你真的相信? [Nǐ zhēn de xiāngxìn?] [Do you believe?]. 家信 [jiā xìn] [*Family Letter*] (马六甲福音堂 基督徒聚会处 [mǎliùjiǎ fúyīn táng jīdū tú jùhuì chù] [Assembly of Christians, Malacca Gospel Hall], Malacca, Malaysia), (120) (January/March): 7-8. [In Chinese.]

► Inspirational piece focusing on high-wire artist Nik Wallenda, featuring his walk over the Little Colorado River Gorge.

Denis, E. J.

1966 2.17850 David Brower. *In:* Letters to the Editors [SECTION]. *Life*, 60(24): 27.

► Response to "Close-up" article on David Brower, which appeared in (21) (May27) (Unsigned, 1966, ITEM NO. 2.13050).

Dennett, Preston

2016 2.25046 *UFOs over Arizona : a true history of extraterrestrial encounters in the Grand Canyon State.* Atglen, Pennsylvania: Schiffer Publishing Ltd., 192 pp.

Denney, Barbara Glynn

2020 2.29033 (ED.) For old times' sake; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 96(2) (February): cover, inside front cover-1, 24-39, back cover.

► See pp. 28-29, "Circa 1901; Near Supai" (photo of Havasupai children in front of school, credited to Library of Congress); back cover (legend, p. 1), "Photographer Hubert A. Lowman enjoys a precarious perch at Bright Angel Point on the North rim of the Grand Canyon, circa 1960."

Dennis, Charles H.

1903 2.14924 Events of the month. *The World To-Day*, 5(1) (July): 827-.

► See "President's Tour Ended", pp. 838-841. Theodore Roosevelt's tour of the West; photos at Grand Canyon, pp. 839, 840.

Dennis, Jerry

1996 2.2339 *The bird in the waterfall : a natural history of oceans, rivers, and lakes.* (Drawings by Glenn Wolff.) New York: HarperCollins Publishers, 340 pp.

► See pp. 99, 100, 102, 145, 290.

Dennison, Matthew

2014 2.22865 *Behind the mask : the life of Vita Sackville-West.* London: William Collins, 364 pp., plates.

2015 2.22866 *Behind the mask : the life of Vita Sackville-West.* New York: St. Martin's Press, 1st U.S. ed., 364 pp., plates.

Denoyer, Mike

2008 2.11467 Mike Denoyer (now an outfitter with GCE, but then a boatman for White Water Expeditions). *From:* Snippets from 1983. *In:* 1983; the 25th anniversary [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(1): 31.

► Excerpt from oral history interview with Lew Steiger.

Denoyer, Mike, AND Steiger, Lew

2009 2.12423 Mike Denoyer. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(2) (Summer): 1, 30-44.

► Denoyer oral history interview.

Denton, R. B.

1929 2.32960 Splendors of the Grand Canon; the enwest of the tourist hotels is located on the North Rim. *California Journal of Develpment* (California Development Association, San Francisco), 19(4) (April 30): 10, 25.

► Grand Canyon Lodge.

Denzler, Nancy

2009 2.12548 Nancy Denzler; artist's statement. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), *Grand Canyon celebration of art : 2009 modern masters.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 10-11.

Depicolzuane, Ed

2008 2.28655 From Las Vegas to the Grand Canyon; seeing the sights worlds away from the Northwest. *Seattle Gay News* (Seattle, Washington), 25(36) (June 20) (Section 3, Travel): 4.

Derbyshire, H. J.

1919 2.14556 *Origin of mental species : an investigation into the origin, growth, development and variation of mental species with especial reference to their relation to the absolute and its adaptation to human usefulness.* Flint, Michigan: H. J. Derbyshire, 370 pp.

► See p. 313.

Dern, George H.

1928 2.32821 "You'll be delighted with Utah!" It's a common saying among travelers, and you'll find it well supported by this picture of the state from its governor—a region of outstanding scenic beauty and variety, rich in mineral, agricultural and industrial resources, and with a remarkable history. *The Union Pacific Magazine* (Omaha, Nebraska), 7(5) (May): 9-10, 30-34.

► Remarks (p. 10), "These scenic wonders are in the southern part of our state. Indeed, the Kaibab Forest and the Grand Canyon are in Arizona, but they are parts of the Utah scenic program, and are reached from Utah."

DeRoss, Rose Marie

1958 2.2344 *Adventures of Georgie White, TV's "Woman of the Rivers".* Palm Desert, California: Desert Magazine Press, 84 pp.

► Stated 1st ed.; wraps saddle-stapled. Cover title: *Woman of the Rivers : white water adventures in the canyons the West.*]

1967 2.2345 *Adventures of Georgie White : TV's "Woman of the Rivers".* Costa Mesa, California: Gardner Printing and Mailing Co., 2nd ed., revised, 123 pp.

► Cover title: *Woman of the Rivers : white water adventures in the canyons the West.* Spine title: *Woman of the Rivers*. Wraps revised from 1st ed.; perfect bound.

1970 2.2346 *Adventures of Georgie White : TV's "Woman of the Rivers".* Costa Mesa, California: Gardner Printing and Mailing Co., 3rd ed., 123 pp.

► Cover title: *Woman of the Rivers : white water adventures in the canyons the West.* Spine title: *Woman of the Rivers*. Wraps identical to the 2nd ed.

---

deRosset, Sue Ring

2010 2.15150 (MANAGING ED.) *Matter Journal 13 : Edward Abbey.* Fort Collins, Colorado: Wolverine Farm Publishing, 432 pp.

► Cover title: *Matter Journal 13 : Edward Abbey, 1927-1989.* See also Peot (2010, ITEM NO. 2.26731).

Dervol, William Stowe

1899 2.13981 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 97.

Des Jardins, Julie

2011 2.15934 The passion of Madame Curie. *Smithsonian*, 42(6) (October): 82-84, 86, 88, 90.

► See p. 90, Grand Canyon, *in passing*; Mme. Marie Curie's American tour "that took her as far west as the Grand Canyon".

Deschin, Jason

1967 2.2347 Eliot Porter: Medication to conservation. *Popular Photography*, (December): 70+.

Deshler, Paul

1995 2.2354 Colorado Plateau partnerships. *Colorado Plateau* (Colorado Plateau Research Station, Northern Arizona University), 5(2): 1, 6.

Desimini, Jill

2019 2.29965 Cartographic grounds; the temporal cases. *In:* Coomans, Thomas, Cattoor, B., and De Jonge, Krista (eds.), *Mapping landscapes in transformation.* Leuvèn, Belgium: Leuven University Press, pp. 17-43.

► "This text is an adaptation of texts that appeared in Jill Desimini and Charles Waldheim, *Cartographic Grounds: Projecting the Landscape Imaginary.* New York: Princeton Architectural Press, 2016." [*i.e.*, Desimini and Waldheim, 2016, ITEM NO. 2.29967]. See p. 20, a different interpretive perspective of the National Geographic map, *The Heart of the Grand Canyon* (see variants under "National Geographic Society, Cartographic Division" in Part 24 of this bibliography [also cited in THE GRAND CANON Volume 2 (Cartobibliography)], that depicts "a singular moment in time, rather than a layered image, built up over years, describing a recent past." (Map is illustrated on p. 28.)

Desimini, Jill, AND Waldheim, Charles

2016 2.29967 *Cartographic grounds : projecting the landscape imaginary.* New York: Princeton Architectural Press, 266 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 68, 70-71: p. 70 illustrates in color the 1903 1:48,000-scale Bright Angel quadrangle (François E. Matthes *et al*.) (ITEM NO. 24.709), which actually depicts a later ed. not identified by Desimini and Waldheim; and p. 71 illustrates to the same scale the National Geographic map, *The Heart of the Grand Canyon* (see variants under "National Geographic Society, Cartographic Division" in Part 24 of this bibliography [also cited in THE GRAND CANON Volume 2 (Cartobibliography)].

Desplanques, Jean-Bernard

1999 2.21978 Voyages rêves d'Amérique; périple aux USA de Cédric, Danaë, Sun Wa et Jean-Bernard; 4500 km à travers la Californie, l'Arizona, l'Utah et le Nevada. *Le Buffle Qui Rit*, (9) (October): 12-17. [In French.]

► Grand Canyon, pp. 13-14. Serial produced by Daya Bay (Hong Kong) expatriates (in France?).

Detroit Museum of Art

1912 2.31318 *Catalogue of paintings of the Grand Canyon of Arizona by well known American artists : January 21st to February 6th 1912.* [Detroit]: Detroit Museum of Art, 4 pp. [including wraps].

► Works (some at that time loaned from other collections) are the result of the December 1910 trip by Thomas Moran, Elliott Daingerfield, F. Ballard Williams, DeWitt Parshall, and Edward Potthast under the patronage of the Santa Fe Railway; to which are added a few paintings by others. Elliott Daingerfield ("Twin Cathedrals", "The Lifting Veil"), George Inness, Jr. ("Grand View, Grand Canyon"), W. R. Leigh ("From El Tovar, Grand Canyon"), George McCord ("After the Storm, Grand Canyon (Pastel)"), Thomas Moran ("The Titan of Chasms", "Grand Canyon", "Grand Canyon"), F. Luis Mora ("On the Rim of the Grand Canyon"), DeWitt Parshall ("The Granite Gorge", "Abyss of Shadows"), Edward H. Potthast ("On the Rim of the Grand Canyon", "Bright Angel, Grand Canyon", "Deepening Shadows"), William Ritschell ("The Hour of Mystery", "Near O'Neill Point, Grand Canyon"), F. Ballard Williams ("Grand View, Grand Canyon", "Morning, Grand View"). The same exhibit had also been presented in Indianapolis, Indiana, at The John Herron Art Institute (1911, ITEM NO. 2.31378).

1916 2.14850 *Exhibition of paintings by Men Who Paint the Far West : twelve American artists and Sandor Landeau.* [Detroit]: Detroit Museum of Art, [6] pp.

► Exhibition list includes six paintings of Grand Canyon: By Thomas Moran, "Mist in the Cañon"; by DeWitt Parshall, "Sunset", "From the Rim", and "Hermit Creek Cañon"; and by Frederick Ballard Williams, "The Prospector, Grand Cañon" and "Afternoon, Grand Cañon". Not illustrated. "Society of Men Who Paint the Far West", a methodological school of art.

Detroit Photographic Company

1899 2.15242 *Catalogue F. Scenic, architectural and marine views published in Aäc, silver, platinum and special hand colored prints, by the Detroit Photographic Company, scenic and art publishers, Detroit, Mich., U.S.A.* Detroit: Detroit Photographic Co., 237 pp.

► Grand Canyon, see in "Part I. 'Aäc Photographs' of Scenery and Architecture", p. 1; "Part II. Plain and Hand Colored Photographs of Scenery and Architecture", pp. 136-137.

Deuschle, Carolyn

2010 2.15029 *Canyon Views* talks with Vicky Stinson. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(4) (Winter): 4.

► Vicky Stinson, Grand Canyon National Park Project Manager.

2011 2.15213 Vast improvements at Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 17(1) (Spring): 6-7.

► Infrastructure, environment, and interpretive programming.

2011 2.15354 *Canyon Views* talks with John Streit. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(2) (Summer): 4.

► John Streit, General Manager, Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C.

DeVault, Karen

2016 2.31080 Mule skinner. *Women2Women Michigan* (Grand Blanc, Michigan), 7(5): 26.

► Inspirational message, recalling a mule trip to Phantom Ranch.

Dever, Diana Roock

2000 2.30669 *Town and hinterland: Kingman and Mohave County, Arizona, 1860-1940.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 304 pp.

Deverell, William

2008 2.11532 Foreword; passing time on the Colorado River. *In:* Halverson, Karen, *Downstream : encounters with the Colorado River.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. vii-xiii.

Devine, Lottie C.

1964 2.2355 *"Es verdad" : or "It is true".* Coolidge, Arizona: Coolidge Shopper Printing and Publishing Co., [8], 88 pp.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Devins, John Bancroft

1903 2.18128 The onward sweep of Presbyterianism—III. Opening days of the General Assembly at Los Angeles. *New York Observer*, 81(23) (June 4): 729-731.

► See p. 729: "Dr. [Henry] van Dyke was at his best. He had been communing with nature in the Grand Canon of the Colorado, and was in perfect trim for the delivery of a sermon, which he admitted might have been preached at any time in any church. He closed his sermon, which was printed in The Observer of May 14, with a vivid description of his day in the Canon and drew from it spiritual lessons which deepened the impression of the great throng that heard him." (ENTIRE NOTE) *NOTE*: The sermon, "Knowing and Doing: Joy and Power", by Henry van Dyke, actually appears in the May 21 issue, pp. 661-664, but his closure regarding a day at Grand Canyon is not a part of the text as published.

1903 2.30655 The onward sweep of Presbyterianism—XIV. In the Grand Canyon of the Colorado—Presbyterians spend the day in the Titan of Chasms. *New York Observer*, 81(34) (August 20): 233-234.

► Includes remarks on trips by horseback and on foot to the river.

Devlin, Jeanne M.

1991 2.18559 Woolaroc; the ranch that Frank built inspires a new book. (Photographs by Jerry Poppenhouse from the book *Woolaroc*.) *Oklahoma Today*, 41(6) (November/December): 8-15.

► Woolaroc Lodge, built by Phillips Petroleum founder Frank Phillips near Bartlesville, Oklahoma. See pp. 11, 12, brief notices of the interior of Woolaroc Lodge patterned after El Tovar, including note that Paul Endacott had been asked to "make measurements of the rustic interior of the El Tovar Hotel".

DeVore, Brenda

2008 2.12274 Excellent hiking adventure. *Wayne County Historical Society, Newsletter* (Corydon, Iowa), (December): [4].

► Large family trip on Bright Angel Trail in snow, with stay at Phantom Ranch.

DeVorkin, David H.

1981 2.10657 Community and spectral classification in astrophysics: The acceptance of E. C. Pickering's system in 1910. *Isis*, 72(1) (March): 29-49.

► See p. 40; note that astronomer E. C. "Pickering prepared his draft report [on a uniform system of stellar magnitudes] of the committee while the group stopped at the Grand Canyon . . . . (ENTIRE NOTE)

DeVoss, David, AND Sander, Eric

1998 2.2356 In Arizona, it's an all-night party for the stars. *Smithsonian*, 29(9) (December): 112-116, 118, 120-122.

► See pp. 113-115.

DeVoto, Bernard

1954 2.26529 Introduction. *In:* Stegner, Wallace, *Beyond the hundredth meridian : John Wesley Powell and the second opening of the West.* Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., pp. xv-xxiii.

2000 2.8543 *The western paradox : a conservational reader.* (Douglas Brinkley and Patricia Nelson Limerick, eds.; foreword by Arthur M. Schlesinger, Jr.) New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, 234 pp. (Yale Western Americana series.)

DeVries, W. L.

1928 2.32802 Nature's cathedrals. *The Cathedral Age* (National Cathedral Association, Washington, D.C.), 3(2) (Midsummer): 15-21.

► See pp. 19-21, Rev. DeVries, Canon and Chancellor of Washington, comments upon various scenic places in America, each of which are "a visible symbol of the invisible God", but, "It is not so, at least with me, in the case of the most remarkable of all of earth's great works in Nature—the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. It seems man-made, and not a work of God. Or rather, it seems as though in the long

ago there lived a titanic race of super-giants who bilt themselves a mighty city full of tremendous palaces, fortresses, towers, temples, pyramids, pinnacles, and later abandoned it, and we behold it somewhat dilapidated from the lapse of time and the labors of the elements. It seems to be the work of strange, almost diabolic beings, alienated from the life and thought of God, and not of His provenance and guidance. In point of fact, it is the ultimate outcome of forces He created, chiefly erosion and gravity, here they have so labored that they reveal His power, yes—but no more." DeVries continues with quotations from Alfred Noyes's poetic, "graphic" description of "this strange scene" (refer to Noyes, 1925, ITEM NOS. 8.479 and 8.839). [Contrast Ehrenfeld (1916, ITEM NO. 2.23726).]

Dew, Josie

1994 2.7219 *Travels in a strange state : cycling across the U.S.A.* (Drawings by Melanie Dew, maps by Peter Wilson.) Boston, New York, Toronto, and London: Little, Brown and Co., 276 pp.

DeWald, Bud

1957 2.17912 They go to work in a bucket. Men and machinery drop 1800 feet into the Grand Canyon to reach mine discovered in 1893 by "Pop" Hogan. *Arizona Days and Ways* (*Arizona Republic*), (June 9): 6-11.

► Orphan Mine.

1958 2.2357 Canyon cable to riches. Two-mile tram hauls ancient guano from Grand Canyon cave. *Arizona Days and Ways* (*Arizona Republic*), (January 12):.

► Bat Cave.

DeWald, R.

1956 2.2358 It's a long way down to the Phantom. *Arizona Days and Ways*, (May 13): 6-8.

► Phantom Ranch.

DeWall, Janice B.

2004 2.19354 Settlement and development. *In:* DeWall, Alfred A., *Soil survey of Shivwits area, Arizona, part of Mohave County.* [No place]: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Resources Conservation Service; and U.S. Bureau of Land Management, pp. 11-12.

DeWeese, Chelsea

2013 2.19241 Chelsea DeWeese, age 32. *In:* Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(3) (Fall): 7-8.

► Interview.

2014 2.22166 Fall Rendezvous. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(4) (Winter 2014-2015): 7-8.

► Report on the Grand Canyon River Guides' Fall Rendezvous.

DeWeese, Chelsea, AND Stewart, Lucia

2008 2.11721 Christmastime on the Colorado; dispatches from a holiday season on the river. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (December): 14-19, 54-55.

DeWeese, Garry

2004 2.12201 Speaking freely: Yaki Point sunset. *With All Your Mind* (Biola University, Talbot School of Theology, MA Philosophy Program Newsletter), (9) (Spring): 1, 3.

DeWitt, William G.

1899 2.13932 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 79.

Dexter, Beatrice

1995 2.2359 Space alien Bible found at UFO crash site! *Weekly World News*, (November 28): 46-47.

► Grand Canyon, ostensibly. See also Merakis (1994, 2000, ITEM NOS. 2.4515, 2.7763).

Dexter Folder Company

1920 2.17697 Average opinions of users of the Dexter combing pile feeder. *The Pacific Printer and Publisher*, 23(5) (May): 305.

► Advertisement. Includes the comment (in full): "'There is one thing in this world that is not over-advertised,' having in mind the Grand Canyon of Colorado [*sic*]. Now I am quite willing to say there are two things, the other being the Pile Feeder of the Dexter Folder Company."

Dey, Deepnath

2014 2.27508 My Grand Canyon experience. উত্তরণ [*Uttaraṇa*] (Uttoron, Bengali Community of Greater Seattle) (Seattle, Washington), (শারদপত্র ১৪২১) [Śāradapatra 1421] (Sharod Patro 2014): ৪১ [41].

► Item in English; serial mostly in Bengali, with publication data bilingual.

Dhungel Gyawali, Smriti

2004 2.20506 ANA: "Greetings from the Wild West". *The Nepal Digest* (New York), Year 15, 5(1) (May 25) (Jestha 12 2061 B.S.): 24-25. [Association of the Nepalis in the Americas.]

Di Lucido, Mark

1991 2.11894 *Phantom Ranch, Grand Canyon National Park : rural historic district, landscape inventory.* Bachelor's thesis, University of Arizona, 32 pp.

Di Paolo, Bill

2021 2.30175 My Grand Canyon story. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 28(1) (Spring/Summer): 28.

► GCC supporter.

Di Pietro, Lisa

2008 2.11620 Beauty in detail; a retrospective on the natural world of legendary landscape painter Merrill Mahaffey. *Flagstaff Live!*, 14(28) (July 10-16): 1, 3, 18-21.

Dial, Roman

2008 2.31281 *Packrafting! An introduction and how-to guide.* Bozeman, Montana: Backpacking Light, 205 pp.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 34-35 in the chapter, "A Brief History of Packrafting".

Diamond, Jared

1997 2.2361 *Guns, germs, and steel : the fates of human societies.* New York and London: W. W. Norton and Co., 480 pp.

► See p. 47, Grand Canyon extinctions during Pleistocene epoch mentioned *in passing*.

Diamond, Pat; Diamond, Leslie; AND Steiger, Lew

2020 2.29410 Pat Diamond. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): cover, 8-19.

► Diamond oral history interview.

Diaphane Éditions

2019 2.28662 *Photaumnales : 16e édition : Terra nostra—le temps de l'Anthropocène : 21 Sept. 19-05 Janv. 20; Beauvais, Hauts-de-France : dossier de presse.* Clermont-de-l'Oise, France: Diaphane Éditions, 50 pp. [including wraps]. [In French.]

► See "Pete Mc Bride [*sic*]; Colorado River", p. 23. Exhibition of photographs by Pete McBride at Le Quadrilatère, Beauvais, Hauts-de-France, as part of the multi-venue exhibition.

Díaz, Franklin; Bushaw, Kevin; AND Alfaro, Anthony

2017 2.25922 Explore Arizona. *ION Arizona* (Phoenix), (192) (June): cover, 80-101.

► Photo feature. Havasu Falls, pp. 88-89; Horseshoe Bend, pp. 89, 93, 100; Grand Canyon (Havasu Canyon), p. 95; Grand Canyon, pp. 96, 97. *NOTE*: Publication contains material for mature audience (homosexual themes, nudity).

Díaz, Josef

2013 2.26907 (ED.) *The art and legacy of Bernardo Miera y Pacheco : New Spain's explorer, cartographer, and artist*. Santa Fe, New Mexico: Museum of New Mexico Press, 152 pp. [Blind stamp on front cover cloth reads "Bernardo Mieray Pacheco" (*sic*).]

Dicken, Fred

2022 2.31125 [Remarks on Fretwater Boatworks, Flagstaff.] *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 98(7) (July): 4. [Regarding the article by Cheek and Kish in the March issue (ITEM NO. 2.31124).]

Dickerman, Pat

1978 2.2362 *Adventure travel : a source book of exciting trips, outdoor challenges and thrilling vacations in North America.* New York: Thomas Y. Crowell and Co., 240 pp.

1993 2.2363 *Adventure travel North America.* Scottsdale, Arizona: Adventure Guides, Inc., 288 pp.

Dickey, Jerry

2025 2.32156 Rancho Verde—Homesteading on the Arizona Strip. *In:* Spamer, Earle E. (ed.), *Those Who Made a Difference : proceedings of the 6th Grand Canyon History Symposium, Grand Canyon, Arizona, November 1-4, 2023*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, pp. 141-146.

Dickman, Kyle

2022 2.31112 The big tree. *Outside*, (September/October): 64-75.

► See p. 66, the erroneous remark, "Floating through the Grand Canyon is often thought of as a trip through time, because you drift past rocks that were there when the earth formed 4.5 billion years ago."

Dickson, Karen

2005 2.10367 You can't take it with you (or can you?). *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(1) (Spring): 5-6.

Dickson, Paul

2001 2.12178 Images from the Grand Canyon Star Party. *SACNews* (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix, Arizona), 25(8) (August): 3.

Didier, L. [Didier, Louis-François]

1898 2.14080 *L'Amérique : anthologie géographique.* Paris: Librairie Ch. Delagrave, 572 pp. [In French.]

► See p. 120, "Explorations scientifiques", which notes *in passing* the explorations of Sitgraves [*sic*, Sitgreaves], "un mineur James White", Yves [*sic,* Ives], and Powell.

Diebel, J. H.

1911 2.8716 *A new method with geography illustrating the use of the sketch-map.* Columbus, Ohio: Published by the Author, 80 pp.

► See pp. 22, 23.

Dierker, Brian

1999 2.2364 On Neff; excerpts from the musings of Brian and Dan Dierker. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(3) (Summer): 22.

► See also Dierker, Dan.

Dierker, Dan, AND Steiger, Lew

2002 2.8797 Dan Dierker. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(1) (Spring): 1, 34-43.

► Dierker oral history interview. See also comment by Robin Slayton-Martin, 15(3) (Fall): 6.]

Dierker, Daniel H. [Dierker, Dan]

1992 2.2365 Triple your pleasure, triple your fun. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(4) (Fall): 8-9.

► Triple rigs.

1994 2.2366 An overview of the GTS past. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(2) (Spring): 6. [Guides Training Seminar.]

1999 2.2367 On Neff; excerpts from the musings of Brian and Dan Dierker. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(3) (Summer): 22.

► See also Dierker, Brian.

2008 2.11469 Dan Dierker (boatman then for Grand Canyon Youth Expeditions and Wilderness World; potter; builder now; philanthropist). *From:* Snippets from 1983. *In:* 1983; the 25th anniversary [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(1): 32-33.

► Excerpt from oral history interview with Lew Steiger.

Dietrich, Bruno

1928 2.32662 Arizona. Eine landeskundliche Skizze. *In:* Sektion Erdkunde (Zugleich „Schlesische Gessellschaft für Erdkunde zu Breslau" E.V.) [SECTION]. *Schlesischen Gesellschaft für vaterländische Cultur* (Breslau), 1927: 52-80 + Figs. 1-6 on 8 pls. [In German.]

► Cultural and physical geography. See section, "Die Oberflächenformen und ihre Entstehung", including Grand Canyon.

1928 2.32663 *Arizona. Eine landeskundliche Skizze. Schlesischen Gesellschaft für Erdkunde E.V., Veröffentlichungen*, (7), 31 pp. + Figs. 1-16 on 8 pls. (Beslau: Verlag von M. & H. Marcus.) [In German.]

► Separate of Dietrich, 1928, ITEM NO. 2.32662.

Dietrich, Bruno; Hagen, Hermann B.; Termer, Franz; AND Sorge, Ernst

1933 2.2368 *Nord- und Mittelamerika die Arktis in Natur, Kultur und Wirtschaft.* Potsdam: Akademische Verlagsgesellschaft Athenaion M.bH., 579 pp. (*Handbuch der Geographischen Wissenschaft*, Fritz Klute, ed.) [In German.]

► See pp. 15, plate opposite p. 48, 331, 335-340, 343.

Dietrich, Dick

1989 2.2369 *Arizona postcard collection.* Stillwater, Minnesota: Voyageur Press.

DiLallo, Susan

1995 2.12938 Great food, and the view isn't too bad; these days, even the food is green at our national parks. *Vegetarian Times*, (215) (July): 82-86.

► See "Grand Canyon National Park", pp. 84-85.

DiLeo, Michael, AND Bilow, Nathan

1997 2.2370 The undoing of a dam. *American Way* (American Airlines), (November 15): 62-65, 168, 173-180, 185.

Dill, E.; Hoyer, E. von; AND Röhrig, E.

1891 2.15869 *Technologisches Wörterbuch : Deutsch-Englisch-Franzosisch. Zweiter Band.* Wiesbaden: J. F. Bergmann; Paris: Baudry et Cie.; London: Kegan Paul, Trench, Trübner and Co. (Ltd.), New York: B. Westermann and Co., 4th ed., revised and corrected, 909 pp. [In German, with English and French translations.]

► Polylingual technological dictionary. See p. 121: "Cannon *s.* (Geol.) *Das Kannon (des Kolorado-gebietes).* Cannon *m.*, ravin *m.*" (ENTIRE ITEM) English-language title-page: *Technological dictionary. English-German-French.* (omits volume number). English title-page gives first author's name as C. Dill.

Dillon, Jeff

1996 2.2372 Ah... Supai! *Flagstaff Live!*, (May 23-June 5): 12, 15. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Dillon, John

2015 2.22846 History in the making—River outfitters run hybrid-electric motor through entire Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 10-12.

► See also comments by George Rhee, 28(3): 7-8 (ITEM NO. 2.23226).

Dillon, Richard

1992 2.2373 *Arizona's amazing towns : from Wild West to high tech.* Tempe, Arizona: Four Peaks Press, 102 pp.

1993 2.2374 (COMPILER) *Western quotations : famous words from the American West.* Tempe, Arizona: Four Peaks Press, 168 pp.

Dilsaver, Lary M., AND Wyckoff, William

2005 2.16840 The political geography of national parks. *Pacific Historical Review*, 74(2) (May): 237-266.

DiMartino, Michael

1993 2.20299 World Unity Festival. *Your Voice* (1993 Parliament of the World's Religions, August 28-September 5, Chicago), (4): [unpaginated].

► Parliament daily newsletter. Announcement for the World Unity Festival, August 21-28, 1994, which will include a Peace Gathering for seven days at South Rim of Grand Canyon, with events also in Flagstaff.

DiMattia, Susan Smith

1994 2.9040 Fire destroys Grand Canyon library. *Library Journal*, 119 (April 15): 13.

► Community Library.

Dimock, Brad [Dimock, Bradford]

1993 2.2375 Why we're here. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 2-3.

► Including a letter from Deborah Gilcrest.

1994 2.2376 A nest of dories; a meandering inquiry into the origins of the Grand Canyon dory. *Hibernacle News*, 1994: 6-13.

► See also next item, unsigned but presumably also by Dimock.

1994 2.2377 The dories—whence and whither? *Hibernacle News*, 1994: 14-15.

► "This is an attempt to trace to origin, destinies and boatmen of the many boats that have run the river for GCD and NWD (more or less)."

1994 2.2378 Balance. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 2-3.

1994 2.2379 Being Frank. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, pp. 44-47.

1994 2.2380 Yo mama's a mule deer. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, pp. 76-77.

1994 2.2381 Boating by Braille. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, pp. 88-92.

1994 2.2382 Let's put the Grand Canyon back into Grand Canyon river trips. *In:* Open Season [SECTION]. *Desert Skies* (Summit Hut), 6(1) (Spring): 3-4.

1994 2.2383 Elections, the board and you (and thanks and adios). *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(3) (Summer): 3.

1994 2.2384 Andrew. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(3) (Summer): 36.

► Drug-finding dog.

1994 2.2385 The new Super. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(4): 2.

► Grand Canyon National Park Superintendent Rob Arnberger.

1994 2.2386 Old timers trip. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(4): 10-11.

1994 2.2387 Best wishes from Grand Canyon. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 1(1) (Winter): 3.

1994 2.2388 Shrines in a holy place. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(1): 6.

1995 2.2389 Willis Johnson; Thistle, Utah. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(3) (Summer): 1, 28-42.

1996 2.2390 Hyper knuckle noose. *Hibernacle News*, 1996: 1.

1997 2.2391 Girls grill golden brown pork chops where Hyde party stretched meager passions. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 24-25. [Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]

1997 2.2392 [Response to query from Tom Fergason, regarding chimney across from Pumpkin Spring.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3) (Summer): 7.

1998 2.2393 "I don't know what this gang needs boats for!" *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(2) (Spring): 6-9.

1998 2.2394 Buzz Holmstrom and the evolution of rowing style; the Utah roots of modern rowing technique. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 5(2) (Summer): 21-23.

1998 2.2395 Buzz Holmstrom monument. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 5(2) (Summer): 23.

1998 2.2396 Buzz Holmstrom show, display, and collection. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 5(2) (Summer): 23.

1998 2.2397 Buzz Holmstrom; Colorado solo boatman. *River*, 1(5) (September): 71-73.

1999 2.2398 [Comments.] *In:* Wet and wild: Big water on the Colorado [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 3(3) (August): 17.

1999 2.7220 What's it like to row those old boats? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(4) (December): 31.

1999 2.8544 "the humblest hero" [*sic*]. *From:* Legends of the Past [FEATURE]. *In: Utah rivers outdoor adventures : outdoor adventure directory 2000.* [Moab, Utah]: Utah Guides and Outfitters Association, Inc., pp. 6-8.

► Buzz Holmstrom.

2000 2.7221 Glen Hyde's pop. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(1) (Winter): 10.

2000 2.7222 Bessie Hyde III. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(1) (Winter): 11.

2000 2.7428 Amos Burg and the introduction of the inflatable raft to western whitewater. [No imprint], 2 pp.

► Includes "A few choice excerpts from Amos Burg's 1938 journal." Distributed with *2000 Guides Training Seminar* materials, Grand Canyon River Guides, Marble Canyon, Arizona, April 2000.

2000 2.7429 Bessie Haley's Bohemian friend. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(2) (Spring): 25.

2000 2.7659 Harry Aleson/Georgi [*sic*] White. *In:* Swimmers of the century [FEATURE]. *Paddler*, 20(5) (September/October): 19.

► Harry Aleson and Georgie White.

2000 2.7660 Manfred Kraus. *In:* Swimmers of the century [FEATURE]. *Paddler*, 20(5) (September/October): 20.

2000 2.7661 Bessie, woman of the river. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 42.

2000 2.7662 Reward! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 43.

► Identification of Bessie Hyde photograph.

2000 2.7921 Glen, Glenn, and Glenda; parallel universes collide. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(4) (Winter): 16-17. [Issue distributed late January 2001.]

2000 2.9098 When river guiding was grand. *In:* Editors of High Country News (compilers), *Living in the runaway West : partisan views from writers on the range.* Golden, Colorado: Fulcrum Publishing, pp. 83-85.

2001 2.7922 Excerpted from "Sunk...". *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(4) (Winter 2000-2001): 13-14. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Excerpt from forthcoming "Sunk Without a Sound", by Brad Dimock.

2001 2.7923 *Sunk without a sound : the tragic Colorado River honeymoon of Glen and Bessie Hyde.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Fretwater Press, 288 pp.

► *Pagination hardbound state*: [flyleaf I with endpaper printing, II blank], [i-ii blank], [iii-x], xi-xii, [xiii-xiv], [1]-288. *Pagination paperbound state*: [flyleaf I with endpaper printing, II with "Advance Praise" testimonials], [i-ii blank], [iii-x], xi-xii, [xiii-xiv], [1]-288, [289-290 blank], [flyleaf III with "The Author", IV with endpaper printing]. Title-page in each is p. [vii]; advance praise testimonials in hardbound ed. printed on front leaf of dust jacket; "The Author" information in hardbound ed. printed on back leaf of dust jacket. Also a 2nd printing, 2001, paperbound, with embossed main title on front cover and minor emendations to text. 6th printing (2014) with

"updated afterword, one new picture, a few corrections, and a few changes" (*fide* Brad Dimock). Seven printings total (*fide* Brad Dimock, October 17, 2022). Eighth printing, 2,000 copies; total printed "a bit over 35,000" (*fide* Dimock, July 9, 2024).

2001 2.8088 Groping toward Julius. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(1) (Spring): 47.

2001 2.8314 [Comments.] *In:* Questions and answers—What happens when you go left at Bedrock? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 30.

► Item signed "Brad".

2002 2.8798 White lies, Major distortions, and several new stabs at the truth—8 recent publications on James White and Major John Wesley Powell. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(1) (Spring): 20-26.

► Essay.

2002 2.8966 2001 Brower Award recipient—Katie Lee. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (9) (Summer): 9.

2002 2.9209 [Introduction.] *In:* P. T. Reilly. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 28.

► Introduction to compilation of oral history interviews with P. T. Reilly and Suzie Reilly by Lew Steiger, Karen Underhill, and Richard Quartaroli (pp. 28-39).

2002 2.9215 Curmudgeons' chronicles; the dark side of river history. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 40.

► Introduction to compilation of oral history interviews with P. T. Reilly and Suzie Reilly by Lew Steiger and Karen Underhill (pp. 40-42).

2003 2.9310 Chronicles of the Colorado. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(1) (Spring): 18-19.

► Announcement of forthcoming books from Fretwater Press, *The Brave Ones* and *Every Rapid Speaks Plainly*.

2003 2.9364 Foreword. *In:* Kolb, Ellsworth L., and Kolb, Emery C., *The brave ones : the journals and letters of the 1911-1912 expedition down the Green and Colorado Rivers by Ellsowrth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb, including the journal of Hubert R. Lauzon* (William C. Suran, transcriber, ed.). Flagstaff, Arizona: Fretwater Press, pp. xi-xv.

2003 2.9365 Preface. *In:* Holmstrom, Buzz, *Every rapid speaks plainly : the Salmon, Green, and Colorado River journals of Buzz Holmstrom, including the 1938 accounts of Amos Burg, Philip Lundstrom, and Willis Johnson* (Brad Dimock, ed.). Flagstaff, Arizona: Fretwater Press, pp. ix-xix.

2003 2.9569 In reference to "The Madness of Jack Sumner" by Don Lago in BQR 16:2. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(3) (Fall): 6-7.

2003 2.22590 A letter from Bessie Hyde. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(3) (Fall): 31.

2003 2.9780 Bert Loper's wretched roots. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(4) (Winter): 8.

2003 2.9781 A.P.B. on Loper stories. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(4) (Winter): 8.

2003 2.9782 Books on books on the river. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(4) (Winter): 11.

2003 2.9789 Them old boats. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(4) (Winter): 42-43.

2004 2.10046 You shoulda been there. (Photos by Kate Thompson.) *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(2) (Summer): 14-15.

► Guides Training Seminar.

2004 2.10047 [Introduction to "Jack Fuss and the Great Kaibab Deer Drive" (Brad Dimock, ed.).] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(2) (Summer): 16-17.

2004 2.10093 Historic Boat Project masquerade ball. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(3) (Fall): 7.

► Announcement.

2004 2.10126 Memories afloat; old boats of the Grand Canyon. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (October): 10-13.

2004 2.10180 Masquerade ball undisguised success. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(4) (Winter 2004-2005): 20.

2004 2.10188 A covey of Quayle. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(4) (Winter 2004-2005): 47.

2005 2.10264 Drive right. *Hibernacle News*, 2005: 37-39.

2005 2.10273 Foreword. *In:* Webb, Roy (ed.), *High, wide, and handsome : the river journals of Norman D. Nevills.* Logan, Utah: Utah State University Press, pp. vii-xii.

2005 2.10434 Don't miss the 2nd Historic Boat Project Masquerade Ball. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(3) (Fall): 25.

2005 2.10691 Hard hulls, hard knocks, hard heads: The evolution of hard-hulled rowboats in the Grand Canyon. *In:* Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13*, pp. 149-154.

2006 2.10499 Who is Bert Loper? *In:* About Books [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(4) (Winter 2005-2006): 15.

► Request for input.

2006 2.20572 [Addendum to "The Big Sneak" by Fletcher Anderson.] *Mountain Gazette*, (123) (April/May): 43.

► Comments on the reprint of the anonymously published article by (see "[Anderson]", 1978, ITEM NO. 2.7155), regarding the speed record set for a run on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon. See ITEM NO. 2.20571 for the reprinted article.

2006 2.23316 *If boats could talk : craft, culture, and change on the Colorado.* [No place]: Grand Canyon National Park Foundation, [24] pp. [including wraps].

► Grand Canyon Historic Boat Project.

2006 2.10962 The rockpile at Mile 27. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 11-13.

2006 2.10969 Being Frank. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 43-45.

2006 2.10972 Eleanor. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 63-65.

2006 2.10974 Yo mama's a mule deer. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 77-78.

2006 2.10977 Boating by Braille. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 89-92.

2006 2.11130 Grand old man of the Colorado; pre-publication book excerpt. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 7(4) (Winter): 8-13.

► Bert Loper.

2007 2.11086 *The very hard way : Bert Loper and the Colorado River*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Fretwater Press, 457 pp.

► Hardbound (700 copies) and paperbound states. Three printings total (*fide* Brad Dimock, October 17, 2022. "6500" in print (*fide* Dimock, July 9, 2024).

2007 2.11143 Loper at last. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(1) (Spring 2006-2007) [*sic*]: 47.

► Announcement for the book, *The Very Hard Way*, by Brad Dimock.

2007 2.11154 The mysterious Hum Woolley [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2007 History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 7.

2007 2.11160 James White did float through Grand Canyon in 1867 [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2007 History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 9-10.

2007 2.11192 Bert Loper. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (4) (Spring): 6-7, 10.

2008 2.11516 One by boat; the restless spirit of Bert Loper. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (May): 14-17, 62.

2008 2.11655 The mysterious Hum Woolley or river history as told by obsessive compulsives. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts. *Grand Canyon* Association*, Monograph 14*, pp. 67-72. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.)

2008 2.11660 The James White debate. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 14*, pp. 123-124. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.)

2008 2.11662 The case for James White's raft trip through Grand Canyon: The story of White's story. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 14*, pp. 131-136. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.)

2009 2.12221 Foreword. *In:* Quayle, Amil, *Grand Canyon and other selected poems.* Lincoln, Nebraska: Black Star Press, pp. vii-x.

2010 2.12579 If boats could talk. *Sojourns* (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), 5(1) (Winter/Spring): 38-43.

2010 2.23602 [Text.] *In:* Grand Canyon River Heritage Coalition, *These boats will speak : Grand Canyon's historic river boats.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon River Heritage Coalition, [26] pp. [including wraps; rear wrap gatefold]. (March 2010.)

► Brochure.

2010 2.13332 The secret lives of river guides. *High Country News*, 42(8) (April 30): cover, 2, 16-18.

2011 2.15132 Kolb expedition 100 years later. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(1) (Spring): 3.

► See also p. 7.

2011 2.15138 "The River Knows Everything", by James M. Aton, photography by Dan Miller. *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(1) (Spring): 16.

► Includes comments on Grand Canyon. Item is a review of *The River Knows Everything : Desolation Canyon and the Green*, which is extralimital to this bibliography.

2011 2.15147 Brothers, boats and a river grand; the famed river run of Ellsworth and Emery Kolb. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (April): 18-23.

2014 2.22263 My first Sleight trip. *In:* Alario, Celia, and Ham, Martha (compilers) *Ken Sleight's allies and accomplices.* St. George, Utah: [Martha Ham], pp. 42-46.

► See Alario and Ham (ITEM NO. 2.22259) for bibliographical details pertaining to the volume.

2014 2.22265 Working for Ken, 1978. *In:* Alario, Celia, and Ham, Martha (compilers) *Ken Sleight's allies and accomplices.* St. George, Utah: [Martha Ham], pp. 49-52.

► See Alario and Ham (ITEM NO. 2.22259) for bibliographical details pertaining to the volume.

2014 2.31123 Foreward [*sic*]. *In:* Short, Vaughn, *Raging River, Lonely Trail : tales told by the campfire's glow.* Page, Arizona: Glen Canyon Natural History Association, 2nd ed., pp. 15-17.

2015 2.22562 Articulate outrage, righteous wrath—Martin Litton. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(1) (Winter 2014-2015 [*sic*, Spring 2015]): 1, 2, 26-41, 48.

► Including photographs by John Blaustein, Dugald Bremner, Rudi Petschek, Kate Thompson; and numerous other photos without photographers' credit.] [See also comments by Julie Munro, 28(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 7, and by Tim Cooper, 7-8.

2015 2.24574 Foreword. *In:* Myers, Tom, and Black, Bronze, *Flipped out for Grand Canyon : one-of-a-kind Grand Canyon photographs.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Puma Press, pp. vi-vii.

2018 2.27210 "Even at first sight, if you take a good long look, the Grand Canyon may claim more of your life than you can afford."—Martin Litton. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of the National Park Service, November 2016 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 76-79.

2019 2.27987 More Martin moments. *Hibernacle News*, 2019: 23.

► Martin Litton. Item signed "Brad".

2019 2.27988 [Remarks on restored dories.] *In:* Where's Waldo's boat? [FEATURE]. *Hibernacle News*, 2019: 25.

2019 2.27996 Proper dory colors. *Hibernacle News*, 2019: 44-46.

2019 2.28003 Sooooo... *Hibernacle News*, 2019: inside back cover. [Title thus.]

► Colophon (of sorts) and credits.

2019 2.28018 Whatever boats you float. *Arizona Highways*, 95(5) (May): 42-47.

► See also letter from J. Robert Hendricks, 95(8) August): 4.

2020 2.29559 Loper's last run. *The Gulch* (Durango, Colorado), (13) (Summer): 32-33.

► Excerpt from *The Very Hard Way: Bert Loper and the Colorado River* (Dimock, 2007, ITEM NO. 2.11086).

2020 2.29774 Rafting through history: Grand Canyon's historic boats. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 27(2) (Fall/Winter): 30-38.

► Extracted from "These Boats Will Speak" (*i.e.* Dimock, 2010, ITEM NO. 2.23602).

2020 2.29574 Brad Dimock, boatbuilder. *From:* Interviews [SECTION]. *In:* Dundas, Zach (ed.), *Grand Canyon : "the ages at work".* Austin, Texas: Wildsam Field Guides, pp. 108-109.

2022 2.31121 Wooden boat design in Grand Canyon. *In: Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin History Symposium, 2021, hosted by The Grand Canyon Historical Society.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 102-108.

► See also Appendix B of volume, "Historic boats enthusiasts sharing their knowledge and expertise at the Historic Hulls exhibit." Photos by Rich Turner (credit on p. 2).

Dimock, Brad, AND Kish, Dawn

2020 2.29558 Forward into the past: The Grand Canyon dory. *The Gulch* (Durango, Colorado), (13) (Summer): cover, 3, 8-18.

2021 2.30130 Learning the ropes. Back in the '70s, it didn't take much to become a river guide: You had to be 18, have three trips under your belt and know enough to tell a story or two about the Grand Canyon. Today, there are 56 pages of detailed regulations that need to be memorized, and guides must maintain a wilderness first responder card, a CPR card and a backcountry food handler's license. And then there's the swift-water training. *Arizona Highways*, 97(5) (May): cover, 1, 44-51.

► See also additional remarks on photographs by Kish, p. 3; and see also remarks on Kish's cover photo by Robert Stieve (p. 2). (CRP: cardiopulmonary resuscitation.)

Dimock, Brad, AND Ladd, Gary

2004 2.10263 Circle of knowledge; naturalists abound at the Grand Circle Field School. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (December): 34-35.

Dimock, Brad, AND Moody, Tom

2004 2.9941 The future of the canyon's boats. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(4) (Winter/Spring): 34.

► Historic boats.

2004 2.10152 The future of the canyon's boats. *Footprints*, (10) (May/June): 5.

2004 2.10028 The future of the canyon's boats. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(3) (July/September): 8.

► Historic boats.

2004 2.10051 The future of the canyon's boats. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(2) (Summer): 28.

► Historic boats.

Dimock, Brad, AND Steiger, Lew *see also* Harris, Don *et al.*

2006 2.10814 Brad Dimock. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(2) (Summer): 1, 26-45.

► Dimock oral history interview. See also correction by Steiger, 19(3) (Fall): 2.

Dimock, Brad, AND Thompson, Kate

2004 2.9997 Wooden boats plunge ahead; classic white-water vessels hold their own in Colorado rapids. *Arizona Highways*, 80(7) (July): cover, 6-13.

► See also letters by C. Kimball Rose and Jan Pettit, 80(12) (December): 2.

2008 2.11691 Against the current. *Arizona Highways*, 84(11) (November): 3, 32-37.

► Martin Litton. See also comment by Crista Worthy, 85(3) (March 2009): 4.]

Dingelstedt, V.

1905 2.22577 La science et l'amour de la montagne [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Bulletin. Extrait des procès-verbeaux des séances de la société. *Le Globe* (Journal Géographique) (Société de Géographie de Genève), 44(2): 114-121 [No. 2 is separately paginated]. [In French.]

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 117.

Dinges, Bruce J.

2008 2.12229 Book notes. *Journal of Arizona History*, 49(2) (Summer): 203-204.

► Includes notice, *in passing*, of "J. F. Elliott II Award for best article by a non-professional historian to Erik Berg, '"The Best Trip I Have Ever Been On": The 1937 Carnegie-Caltech Colorado River Expedition.'"

Dingley, Edward Nelson

1922 2.33046 *Unto the hills : some of America's problems.* Boston: The Stratford Co., [x], 201 pp.

► See p. [v], "Who has visited the Grand Canon without being keenly conscious of an almost unconquerable, yea breathless, longing to see the mysteries of the Infinite, so near?" (ENTIRE NOTE)

Dinkelacker, Horst

1990 2.11928 *Amerika zwischen Traum und Desillusionierung im Leben und Werk des Erfolgsschriftsellers Balduin Möllhausen (1825-1905).* New York, Bern, Frankfurt am

Main, and Paris: Peter Lang, 189 pp. + advertisements. (American University Studies, Series I, Germanic Languages and Literature, Volume 86.) [In German.]

Dintenfass, Michael

1999 2.10632 Crafting historians' lives: Autobiographical constructions and disciplinary discourses after the linguistic turn. *Journal of Modern History*, 71(1) (March): 150-165.

► See notice of Stephen Pyne, pp. 157-158.

Dion, Mitch

1983 2.2400 Geology corner. *Hibernacle News*, 1983: [3-4].

1996 2.2401 Mitch Dion; excerpts from an interview with our favorite son-of-a-mitch. *Hibernacle News*, 1996: 6-8.

2005 2.10268 Father Tim's big adventure; or "better the devil/guide you know?" *Hibernacle News*, 2005: 6-8.

2019 2.27984 Rowing flat water. *Hibernacle News*, 2019: 14-15.

► Includes remarks on Grand Canyon Dories in Grand Canyon.

Dirkmaat, Hank

1999 2.26997 Hank Dirkmaat, '51-'85. *RUPAnews* (Retired United Pilots Association), 1(11) (December): 24-25.

► Includes remarks on the 1956 Grand Canyon air crash. Dirkmaat was the boarding agent for the TWA flight in Los Angeles.

Discover Flagstaff

2019 2.31550 *Celebrating Flagstaff's scientific role in the Apollo moon missions.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Discover Flagstaff, 12 pp.

► Volume commemorates the 50th anniversary of the first crewed moon landing. Includes the logos of "Flagstaff AZ Lunar Legacy 50" and "Flagstaff Festival of Science". See in the section, "Flagstaff's Lunar Landmarks; Apollo Astronaut Science Training, Equipment Field Testing and Lunar Mapping" (pp. 8-11); specifically p. 10, "Grand Canyon National Park", which there also notes, "All of the Apollo astronauts and their back-up crews, with the exception of astronaut/geologist Jack Schmitt, participated in geology studies and field training exercises at the Grand Canyon"; illustrated with a photo of Neil Armstrong with backpack, at the canyon.

Diskan, Cosmo

2012 2.29842 Isolation; a personal perspective on the Colorado Plateau or how I learned to stop worrying and love the isolation. *OnCourse Magazine* (Coconino Community College Journal of Student Coursework, COM 180) (Coconino Community College, Lone Tree Campus, Flagstaff, Arizona), 2012: 32-35.

► Reflections at Point Sublime, Grand Canyon.

Disney Magazine

1997 2.2403 *Disney Magazine : Walt Disney World 25th anniversary commemorative edition.* New York: Disney Magazine, 64 pp.

► See "Test Your Knowledge of the World", pp. 48-49, reference to Grand Canyon stratigraphic section in fireplace constructed at Wilderness Lodge, Disney World (p. 49).

Disneyland [firm]

1958 2.22639 *Welcome to Disneyland.* [No place]: Walt Disney Production, folded pamphlet.

► Under "New Attractions": "THE GRAND CANYON. Viewed from the trains of the Santa Fe & Disneyland Railroad (including the new Excursion Train). It is the longest Diorama in the world."

Diva

2009 2.12508 Dear Diva [COLUMN]. *Morgan Tales* (Mississippi Valley Morgan Horse Club), 9 (August): 2.

► Signed "Diva"; "Advice from the Equine Ann Landers". This column about Grand Canyon mules.

Diven, Thomas J.

1909 2.14266 *Aztecs and Mayas.* Chicago: The Antiquarian Co., 2 volumes.

► See Vol. I (248 pp.), pp. 120-121, reference to a view in Jerome, Arizona, which "influenced me as even the Grand Canyon of the Colorado did not."

Dixey, F.

1922 2.10766 The physiography of Sierra Leone. *Geographical Journal*, 1 (July): 41-61.

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 60, *note*.

Dixie [*pseudonym*]

1910 2.16484 Southeastern Utah needs railroads more than anything. *Deseret News*, (June 4): 26 [issue pagination].

Dixon, Winifred H.

1921 2.2407 *Westward hoboes : ups and downs of frontier motoring.* New York: Scribner's Sons, 377 pp. [Also later printings, 1924, 1928, 1930.]

► See pp. 220-233.

1999 2.2408 [Excerpt.] *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 191.

► Excerpt as filler, from Dixon (1921).]

2009 2.17024 *Westward hoboes.* [No place]: BCR (Bibliographical Center for Research), 490 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Djørup, Rigmor

2020 2.29269 David Hockney; Los Angeles, Grand Canyon; Rigmors yndlingskunstværk. [Rigmor's favorite piece of art.] *Under Linden* (Magasin for plejenjemmet Lindelys beboere og deres pårørende) (Hellerup, Denmark), 7(4) (April): 18-21. [In Danish.]

► Written by "Rigmore, layouterens ældste datter", following her second U.S. trip; Redaktion (p. 2) indicates serial layout by Ane Djørup.

Doane, James

1978 2.2410 (PHOTOGRAPHER) *America : an aerial view.* (Layout by J. Opiss, introduction by M. Wiesenthal.) New York: Crescent Books, 96 pp. (Copyright by Geocolor, S.A., Barcelona, Spain.)

► See pp. 10-11.

Dobyns, Henry F.

1991 2.16942 Sixteenth-century Tusayan. *American Indian Quarterly*, 15(2) (Spring): 187-200.

► See also Comments by Albert H. Schroeder, 17(3) (Summer 1993): 379-384, and reply by Dobyns, 17(3): 385-391.

1993 2.10584 Superhuman hearing, superhorses, and miraculous maize. *American Indian Quarterly*, 17(3) (Summer): 385-391.

► Response to comments by Albert H. Schroeder on Dobyns' "Sixteenth-Century Tusayan". Comments on Cardenas at Grand Canyon, p. 387.

Dobyns, Henry F., AND Euler, Robert C.

1980 2.2411 The Dunn-Howland killings; additional insights. *Journal of Arizona History*, 21: 87-95.

► William Dunn, Oramel Howland, Seneca Howland.

Dockham, Kate

2013 2.20511 Between the Covers [COLUMN]. *The Loudon Ledger* (Loudon Communications Council, Loudon, New Hampshire), 15(8) (August): 10.

► Includes brief note of a stay at El Tovar, Grand Canyon.

Dodd, Norris

1985 2.28846 Diary of a yellowbelly. *Arizona Wildlife* (Arizona Game and Fish Department), 1985: 18-24, 26-27.

► An article about the ponderosa pine, not pertinent to this bibliography but cited here for the misnomer (p. 22), regarding the Dominguez-Escalante expedition of 1776, "Imagine their surprise at breaking out of the forests [in northern Arizona] to lay eyes upon the staggering vista of the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE) [The

Domínguez-Escalante expedition passed by the Vermilion Cliffs and Paria River; they did not see the Grand Canyon.]

Dodd, P. M.

1943 2.29731 September 30th. Mr. Donald Grant on "America." *In:* Lectures [SECTION]. *The Churcherian* (Churcher's College, Hampshire, United Kingdom), 6(7) (April): 213.

► Item signed "P.M.D." Summary of Grant's lecture; in part: "We were given a glimpse of the beautiful Smoky Mountains, but even these were dimmed into insignifcance by the Grand Canyon. [¶] Mr. Grant had been offered the choice of seeing either the Boulder Dam or the Grand Canyon, and he chose the latter. He could not have regretted his choice, for the colouring and immensity of the Grand Canyon are unequalled, and Mr. Grant assured us that the slides, beautiful as they were, did not do it justice."

Dodder, Steve

2008 2.24910 President's corner. *SACNews* (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix, Arizona), 32(2) (February): 6.

► Remarks on logistics for the Grand Canyon Star Party on North and South Rims.

2008 2.24911 President's corner. *SACNews* (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix, Arizona), 32(4) (April): 6.

► Includes brief remark concerning logistics for the Grand Canyon Star Party on North Rim.

2008 2.24894 Grand Canyon Star Party, North Rim 2008. *Saguaro Skies* (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix), 32(7) (July): 1, 3.

2009 2.24896 Grand Canyon Star Party—North Rim. *Saguaro Skies* (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix), 33(6) (Summer): 1, 3, 10.

2010 2.24897 Grand Canyon Star Party 2010—North Rim. *Saguaro Skies* (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix), 34(6) (July): 1, 3, 10, 12.

2011 2.24898 Grand Canyon Star Party, North Rim, 2011. *Saguaro Skies* (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix), 35(5) (July): 11-17.

2013 2.24886 SAC outreach: 2013 Grand Canyon Star Party, North Rim, June 8-15, 2013. *Saguaro Skies* (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix), 37(8) (August): 10-11.

2014 2.24884 SAC outreach: Grand Canyon Star Party 2014; North Rim. *Saguaro Skies* (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix), 38(8) (August): 12-15.

2015 2.24885 SAC Outreach: June 13th-June 20th; The 2015 Grand Canyon Star Party, North Rim Report. *Saguaro Skies* (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix), 39(7) (July): 11-15.

Dodder, Steve; Welch, Tiare; AND Rotramel, Rick

2016 2.24883 SAC outreach: Grand Canyon Star Party North Rim 2016. *Saguaro Skies* (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix), 40(7) (July): 14-18.

Dodge, Bertha S.

1980 2.2412 *The road west : saga of the 35th parallel.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 222 pp.

Dodge, Frank B.

NO DATE 2.9737 *The saga of Frank B. Dodge : an autobiography.* [No imprint?] [Tucson: Privately printed (repeating 1944 issue)], [ii], 81 pp., 14 illustrations interleaved. [1966 or later.]

► Variant(?) of the 1944 stated issue (ITEM NO. 2.2413); retyped, appending to title, "Lees Ferry. Updated July 1966. By Lucella Siberts", pp. 80-81. Entire document, including Siberts' update, was typed on one typewriter, as seen from typography and replicated flaws in individual letters in the concluding pages of the document.

1944 2.2413 *The saga of Frank B. Dodge : an autobiography.* Tucson: [no imprint].

► "This limited edition of his autobiography which originally appeared as a serial in the Arizona Water Wheel News[,] Water Resources Division, Geological Survey[,] is dedicated to Frank B. Dodge by his Arizona District friends in grateful appreciation. Tucson, Arizona. 1944. Included, following the autobiography, is a short history of Lees Ferry, the site of that prominent gaging station with which Frank Dodge has been so intimately associated since its establishment" (Appendix A, by John H. Gardiner, pp. 74-79).

1995 2.2414 The autobiography of Frank B. Dodge. (John Weisheit, ed.) *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 2(2) (Spring): cover, 7-9.

Dodge, Hap

1970 2.31846 Picnics I remember. *The Smoke Signal* (U.S. National Park Service, Southwest Region, Women's Organization), (July): [unpaginated].

► See "Number 2": "At the North Rim, Grand Canyon. Everyone came to the watermelon bust at Marble Flats. TENNYE MAYE WORLEY was the committee to buy the melons at Kanab, Utah, ninety miles away. She was quite disgusted with the size as they were the kind they fed to the cows in Texas. But they were the right size to cut shaped like a new moon, which NATT [Dodge] was the committee to do, eight pieces to each melon. One nine year old boy kep [*sic*] coming back, NATT finally decided he had eaten a whole melon, eight pieces, so bet him a dime, he'd wet the bed. He came over to our cabin the next morning to claim his dime, not only that but he grew up [to] be in the Park Service today." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Dodge, Ida Flood

1929 2.2415 *Our Arizona (Arizona history, 1528-1928).* Charles Scribner's Sons, 179 pp.

Dodge, J. R.

1870 2.18924 Report of the Editor. *In: Report of the Commission of Agriculture for the year 1869.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 157-688.

► See "Utah", pp. 617-619; in particular p. 617: "The celebrated Grand Cañon forms a sort of funnel mouth to the beautiful valley in which Green and Grand Rivers unite to form the Colorado. It extends about 400 miles through Arizona and Nevada, with vertical walls rising from five hundred to fifteen hundred feet, the exterior banks rising, in some localities, nearly a mile above the river bed. These walls consist mostly of limestone and sandstone, but frequently present deposits of very excellent marble and granite." *NOTE*: The section, "Arizona" (pp. 623-626), makes no mention of the Grand Canyon.

Dodge, Matt

1978 2.10002 (WITH John W. McKlveen)
Hogan's Orphan Mine. *True West*, (November/December): 6-10, 40, 42.

1979 2.9880 Arizona's forgotten guide. *Real West*, 22(163) (May): 16-21.

► Allen Doyle.

Dodge, Natt N. [Dodge, Natt Noyes]

1940 2.2417 Don't face the camera. *Desert Magazine*, (June): 25-28.

1943 2.31225 Through the eyes of a ranger. Part I. *National Parks Magazine*, (73) (April/June): 20-24.

► Remarks on experiences at Grand Canyon, see pp. 20, 22-23.

1948 2.31229 As the ranger sees you. *National Parks Magazine*, 22(95) (October/December): 16-20.

► Remarks on experiences at Grand Canyon, see pp. 16, 17-18, 19.

1958 2.31255 Seven star superintendent; the story of "Boss" Pinkley. *National Parks Magazine*, 32(134) (July/September): 101-105, (135) (October/December): 161-164.

► Frank Pinkley. See p. 161, an anecdote recounted by Pinkley in correspondence to Washington: "I once stood beside a portly lady on the rim of the Grand Canyon. Sweeping the breath-taking view from east to west and back again through her lorgnette, she remarked that it was so disappointing that there was not a single geyser in it." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1959 2.31256 Mister Grand Canyon. *National Parks Magazine*, 33(147) (December): 2-5.

► Louis Schellbach; a biographical retrospective.

Dodge, Natt N., AND Zim, Herbert S.

1955 2.2416 *The American Southwest : a guide to the wide open spaces.* New York: Simon and Schuster, 160 pp.

► See p. 121.

Dodge, Richard Elwood

1906 2.11579 *Dodge's advanced geography. Part I. The principles of geography. Part II. Comparartive geography of the continents.* Chicago, New York, and London: Rand, McNally and Co.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 104-105; in index as "Grand Canyon of Colorado". See also Colorado Plateau, p. 117.

Dodgson, Alice

2007 2.11196 [Comments]. *In:* My Best Day in the Grand Canyon [FEATURE]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (4) (Spring): 8-9.

Dodson, J.

1983 2.2419 Visit to grandeur. *Mohave* (Mohave County Miner), 11 (July): 8-11.

Doe, John

1916 2.16778 Boston. *American Art News*, 14(25) (March 25): 7.

► "At a local gallery, New England's own product, Dodge MacKnight, now has his annual showing. Brilliant work this—dashingly, gallantly done—from the hard and dazzling coldness of his New England snow scenes to the splendid, rioting color and strange, almost startling shapes and forms of his Grand Cañon series. But is nature really as freakish as this?" (ENTIRE NOTE)

Doehner, Ted

1957 2.22618 Air mystery is solved. *In:* Letters to the Editors [SECTION]. *Life*, 42(20) (May 20): 16.

► Comment on article by Mary H. Cadwalader in April 29 issue (ITEM NO. 15.43).

Doğan, Aysel

2006 2.12044 Hayvan hakları sorununa biyosantrik bir yaklaşım. *Hacettepe Üniversitesi Edebiyat Fakültesi Dergisi* (Hacettepe Üniversitesi, Ankara, Turkey), 23(1): 33-43. [In Turkish.]

► Grand Canyon mentioned (p. 40) in an exemplary context, in an article otherwise pertaining to animal rights.

Doğan, Deniz

2020 2.30084 Yeni yüzyıl kaşifleri; dijital cağın sunduğu syahat alternatifi: Tek bir konumdan Dünya'yı yeniden keşfetmek [*transl.* New century explorers; the travel alternative offered by the digital age: rediscovering the world from a single location]. *Masterpiece Magazine* (Garanti BBVA Özel Bankacılık, İstanbul), (24): 56-59. [In Turkish.]

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Doggett, Jack

1999 2.2420 The art of Sam Jones; Canyon watercolors at Macy's. *Flagstaff Live!*, (May 27-June 2): 10.

► Macy's European Coffeehouse and Bakery, Flagstaff.

Doherty, M. Stephen

1998 2.2421 William Scott Jennings; making the landscape your own. *American Artist*, 62 (December): cover, 18-25, 73-74.

Dolan, Lian

2005 2.19259 Chaos chronicles. *Working Mother*, (March): 84.

► Regarding aborted attempts at a family's three- or four-day trip from Los Angeles to Grand Canyon and return.

Dollar, Tom

1992 2.2422 Back road adventure; recapture the frontier romance of the fabled Honeymoon Trail. *Arizona Highways*, 68(3) (March): 54-55, outside back cover.

Dollar, Tom, AND Ladd, Gary

2004 2.9755 Historic Lee's Ferry; a celebrated crossing for early travelers now launches Colorado River adventures. *Arizona Highways*, 80(1) (January): 14-21.

Dollar, Tom, AND Noebels, Peter

2001 2.8315 Birds may elude hikers on a North Canyon trek in condor country at the Grand Canyon's North Rim. *In:* Hike of the Month [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 77(9) (September): 56, inside back cover.

Dolnick, Edward

2001 2.8545 *Down the great unknown: John Wesley Powell's 1869 journey of discovery and tragedy through the Grand Canyon.* New York: HarperCollins, 367 pp.

2002 2.9163 *Down the great unknown : John Wesley Powell's 1869 journey of discovery and tragedy through the Grand Canyon.* New York: Perennial (HarperCollins), 367 pp.

2002 2.15835 *Down the Great unknown : John Wesley Powell's 1869 journey of discovery and tragedy through the Grand Canyon.* London: HarperCollins, 452 pp.

Domínguez, Francisco Atanasio, AND Veléz de Escalante, Silvestre

1976 2.1936 *The Dominguez-Escalante journal.* (Fray Angelico Chavez, translator; Ted J. Warner, ed.) Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Press, 203 pp.

1995 2.14719 *The Dominguez-Escalante journal.* (Fray Angelico Chavez, translator; Ted J. Warner, ed.; foreword by Robert Himmerich y Valencia.) Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, xxii, 153 pp.

2010 2.14667 Verschwinde, wenn du kannst. *In:* Langer, Freddy (ed.), *Grand Canyon und Las Vegas : ein Reiselesebuch.* Hamburg: Ellert und Richter Verlag, pp. 44-64. [In German.]

► Translated from *The Dominguez-Escalante journal*, 1976 (ITEM NO. 2.1936).

Dominis, John

1972 2.13030 Flip hits the road; on vacation, TV's most popular comedian roams the country in a Rolls Royce named Killer. *Life*, 73(5) (August 4): cover, 38-44.

► Cover title: "On the Road with Flip Wilson". See also Kluge (1972, ITEM NO. 2.13031).

Donahue, Dave

2004 2.10145 Misguided editing. *Arizona Highways*, 80(11) (November): 2.

► Letter; regarding Gary Ladd article, "Grand Canyon Boaters Find a New Sense of Identity", available only on Arizona Highways website.

Donahue, John

2008 2.18006 *Who's who in the western fiction of Zane Grey.* Jefferson (North Carolina) and London: McFarland and Co., Inc., 410 pp.

Donald, G. D.

1929 2.32877 Harbor District [NEWS]. *In:* Bureau of Engineering [SECTION]. *Los Angeles City Employee* (Board of Directors, All City Employees' Association), 3(7) (November): 5.

► Includes: "C. T. Woods has returned from the Grand Canyon and vicinity. he took some good pictures and says he had a wonderful time, although he wore out plenty of tires and broke a spring on his 'conveyance.' 'You know,' he says, 'It sure is hard to believe the Colorado River could make such a big ditch.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)

Donaldson, Chuck, AND Donaldson, Leslie

2004 2.12760 Far away places with strange sounding names. *The "Kick AZ-S" News* (Gold Wing Road Riders Association, Arizona Chapter S), 3(5) (May): 12-13.

Donaldson, Thomas

1893 2.13832 Moqui Pueblo Indians of Arizona and Pueblo Indians of New Mexico. *U.S. Eleventh Census, Extra Census Bulletin*, 136 pp., plates, maps.

► See "Coronado's Expedition, 1540-1542", pp. 75-76.

Donaldson, William S.

1921 2.12973 Nature's splendor in national parks. *Illustrated World*, 35(6) (August): 928, 947-950, 1074.

Doner, M. J.

2000 2.16983 John D. Lee's gold mine. *Lost Treasure*, (March):.

Dong Bang Shin Ki [entertainment group]

2008 2.11578 東方神起; 동방신기 화보집; *A Week Holiday—It's Stylish* (한정판). [*Dong Bang Shin Ki : Dong Bang Shin Gi hwa bo jib : A week holiday : it's stylish : 2008 photobook (hang jeong pan* [limited edition]*).*] [Imprint not determined], 108 pp. (Copyright LM Entertainment.) [In Korean, with title in mixed Japanese, Korean, and English, thus.]

► Book seen only from an internet posting for the volume. Spine title: *Photobook : a week holiday* (in English, thus). Dong Bang Shin Ki, or Dong Bang Shin Gi, is a South Korean musical group. Cover photo shows the group at Grand Canyon West; remainder of book seems to contain photos of the group's photo-shoot there. Apparently also accompanied by DVD.

Donnelly, June Richardson

1921 2.16784 Library training for the special librarian. *In:* Papers and Proceedings of the Forty-third Annual Meeting of the American Library Association. *American Library Association, Bulletin*, 15(4): 113-116.

► Lecture with reference to "special libraries". See p. 115: "The burro is a very useful animal in the Grand Canon, but a Rolls-Royce is more suited to less primitive trails." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Donoso Aceituno, Arnaldo Enrique

2017 2.29234 *Andar, en el pensamiento ecológico de Luis Oyarzún.* Master's thesis, Universidad de Concepción, Chile, 101 pp. [In Spanish.]

► See p. 78, quotation from Oyarzún's *Diario Íntimo*, regarding Grand Canyon. (Refer to Oyarzún [1995, ITEM NO. 2.29232].)

Dooley, Jenny

NO DATE 2.30250 *On Screen C2 : student's book.* Newbury, Berkshire, United Kingdom: Express Publishing.

► "*On Screen C2* is a course for learners of English at CEFR level C1." CEFR: Common European Framework of Reference for Languages. See "Language Knowledge 1" (p. 18), which includes a reading text about the Havasupai (with photo). This is also complemented by a "Teacher's Book"; both with CDs.

Dooling, E. R.

1956 2.2429 Grand Canyon on a mule. *The Cosmopolitan*, 140 (March): 18.

Doolittle, Jerome, AND Editors of Time-Life Books

1974 2.2430 *Canyons and mesas.* New York: Time-Life Books. (American Wilderness series.)

Doolittle, Linda

2005 2.10577 I call it paradise. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (1) (Fall): 7.

2007 2.11200 Memories of a childhood trip. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (4) (Spring): 15.

Doolittle, Will O.

1923 2.32882 In the scenic West. Fleeting impressions gained of its recreation offerings. *Parks and Recreation* (Minot, North Dakota), 6(3) (January/February): 186-201.

► Signed "*By the Editor of* Parks & Recreation". Part 2 of a series. See "The Grand Canyon", pp. 198-201.

Doran, C. T.

NO DATE 2.12540 *Modern American heretics.* [No imprint], [19] pp. (ctdoran@live.com).

► 50 copies; but page layouts available in PDF (Portable Document Format) on the web. See pp. 16-17, "Kent Hovind"; note of creationist perspective of origin of Grand Canyon. (See Hovind in Part 21 of this bibliography.)

D'Oria, Mariacristina, AND Weel, Taufan ter

2023 2.32157 Geometries of time. Entangled landscapes: To anticipate the uncertainties we are confronted with today, whether social, environmental, or biological, this project focuses on the tensions between the increasingly blurring absolute representations of reality and the relative space-time of entangled processes. *In:* Interfere [THEME]. *Villard Journal* (LetteraVentidue Edizioni, and Quodlibet, Macerata, Italy), (03.023): 181-199.

► Regarding an exhibition. See "from white noise to the desert" (pp. 188-199), wherein "the installation renders an aerial view of the Mojave Desert and two panoramic views of the Grand Canyon, immediately questioning the temporal scale of this landscape exposed by its geological strata: the endlessness of its formation in deep time." (thus; with six illustrations).

Dorland, Chester P.

1899 2.14051 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 121.

Dorman, Robert L.

1998 2.7223 *A word for nature : four pioneering environmental advocates, 1845-1913.* Chapel Hill, North Carolina: University of North Carolina Pess, 256 pp.

► George Perkins Marsh, Henry David Thoreau, John Muir, and John Wesley Powell.

Dormans, John P.

2010 2.21435 United States of America. *In:* Country to Country Series. *SICOTnews* (Société Internationale de Chirurgie Orthopédique et de Traumatologie / International Society of Orthopaedic Surgery and Traumatology), (126) (December): 4-5.

► Includes photo of Grand Canyon.

Dorn, Jonathan

2002 2.9011 Horseshoe Mesa, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Lanza, Michael, Best seats (in the house); when nature calls, bring your binoculars. These backcountry privies boast the 10 best views in North America [FEATURE]. *Backpacker*, 30(7) (September): 68.

2007 2.11361 Troubles in paradise. A solo hiker disappeared here. Will it happen again? *Backpacker*, (June): 15.

► Havasu Creek.

2007 2.17558 Editor's Note. All over the map; global warming is coming soon to a wilderness near you. *Backpacker*, 35(7) (September): 13.

► "Grand Canyon Drought drops Colorado River, disrupting raft trips". (ENTIRE NOTE)

2009 2.13005 No child left inside. *In:* Editor's Note. *Backpacker*, (June): 7.

► Photo, Beamer Trail.

Dornliff, George T. (Mrs.)

1899 2.13852 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 31.

Dorsey, Jan

1999 2.7224 [Letter relating to private boating.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(4) (Winter): 7.

Dorworth, Dick

2024 2.32138 *Rambles, ruminations and changing rivers in the Grand Canyon.* [No place]: Booklocker.com, 86 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Dos-Baba, Mary

1991 2.2431 *The Southwest : a photographic journey.* New York and Avenel, New Jersey: Crescent Books, 128 pp. (Copyright Colour Library Books, Godalming, Surrey, England.)

Dose, Oliver

1996 2.31092 Die große Schlucht; von der Erschließung des Grand Canyon. *Kanu-Magazin* (Stuttgart), (March): 74). [In German.]

► Brief historical overview of river runing.

Doss, Summer

2022 2.31036 Moving downstream together. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(1) (Spring): 45.

► Artwork for Grand Canyon River Guides 2022 T-shirt.

Doster, Alexis, III; Goodwin, Joe; AND Post, Robert C.

1962 2.2432 (EDS.) *The American land.* Smithsonian Exposition Books (distributed New York: W. W. Norton and Co.), 288 pp.

Doty, Beulah Brigham

1928 2.21782 The Delta Gamma Convention Special. *The Anchora of Delta Gamma* (Delta Gamma Fraternity, Menasha, Wisconsin), 44(3) (March): 249-252.

► Pre-convention travel information. Grand Canyon, see p. 251.

Doty, Cherril

2005 2.10576 Impressions. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (1) (Fall): 6-7.

Double, Richard L.

2007 2.20457 [Letter.] *In:* Squawks to the Editor [SECTION]. *Flying Adventures*, 13(5) (September): 6.

► Regarding the red color of the Colorado River at Grand Canyon West, shown in the cover photo of the May issue (see Unsigned, 2007, ITEM NO. 17.987). Letter also indicates in error that the cover was for the July issue.

Doubleday, J. W.

1899 2.13908 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 66.

Dougherty, John

2011 2.15311 Under the flight path; how an air-tour businessman and Italian developers are cashing in on the Grand Canyon. *High Country News*, 43(10) (June 13): 1, 2, 12-18, 20.

► Elling B. Halvorson.

Dougherty, Michael

2004 2.24785 In pursuit of excellence: Profile of Suzanne Connolly, M.D. *Mayo Alumni* (Mayo Clinic, Rochester, Minnesota), 40(4) (Fall): 18-23.

► See photo, p. 22, "The Connollys during a rafting trip at Havasupai Creek [*sic*] where it feeds into the Colorado River." Havasu Creek. No text mention.

Douglas, Christopher

2013 2.28120 "If God meant to interfere": Evolution and theodicy in *Blood Meridian*. *Religion and Literature*, 45(2) (Summer): 83-107.

► Includes remarks on Samuel Chamberlain's (1956, ITEM NO. 2.28115) *My Confession*; specifically, comment (p. 92) by Chamberlain on a lecture in Grand Canyon geology upon which he later painted an illustration (see Douglas's figure 1 [p. 93]).] (*Blood Meridian*, by Cormac McCarthy, not pertinent to this bibliography.)

Douglas, Lewis W.

1968 2.2433 The Colorado River . . . From its sources to the sea. *Arizona Highways*, 44(5) (May): 4-11, 38-45.

Dow, Marie Elizabeth Shade

2009 2.12302 The $25 trip. *A Newsletter for Leisure Lutherans* (Immanuel Lutheran Church, Rolla, Missouri), 16(3) (March): [2-3].

Dow, T. K.

1884 2.13692 *A tour in America.* Melbourne, Australia: "The Australasian" Office, 207 pp. + advertisements.

► See p. 99, a confused mixture: "The Green River is a branch of the Colorado, the Grand Cañon of which is the most celebrated in the world. It has been only partly explored, but is described as a vast chasm cut in solid rock a mile deep and 400 miles long." See p. 181, notice of "Port Yuma" (*sic*) and Colorado River; also passing notice of "The 'Atlantic and Pacific' [railroad] is a new line now open . . . ."

Dowd, Clifton B.

1895 2.2435 The canyons of the West. Facts and impressions culled from a visit to the Colorado Canyon, and the other stupendous gorges which help to make American scenery the grandest on earth. *The Argosy* (New York), 21 (1) (October): 3-7.

Dowie, Mark

1995 2.2436 *Losing ground : American environmentalism at the close of the twentieth century.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: MIT Press, 317 pp.

► See pp. 20, 30-31, 126, 158, 171.

Downey, Mary Elizabeth

1915 2.19262 Literature and culture. *The Library Journal*, 40(3) (March): 163-168.

► "President's address, Ohio Library Association, Dayton, October 6, 1914." See pp. 164-165: "Many people have an inborn love for the beauties of nature, and no country has such natural scenery as our own. It has not yet been much written in either prose or poetry. So we go traveling to lands where the English lakes, the Swiss mountains, the Italian skies, the glories of Egypt have been heralded in song and prose. When our Niagara, our Yosemite, our Yellowstone, our glaciers, our Rockies, our Grand Canyon are so reproduced, not only will our own people take more pride in what they have at home, but all the peoples of the earth will come to behold them." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Downie, Ruth, AND Downie, Don

1958 2.22272 Lockheed's lensman. *Flying*, 62(6) (June): 40-42, 74, 76-77, 78.

► Aerial photographer Erik Miller. See pp. 42, 74, regarding a flight in a Cinerama B-25 to photograph a TWA Constellation flying over Grand Canyon.

Downs, Hugh

2012 2.16649 My adopted home. *Arizona Highways*, 88(2) (February): 6-7. (Photo by David Zickl.)

► Includes mention of Grand Canyon *in passing*.

Downs, William (Mr. and Mrs.)

1899 2.13918 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 70.

Downing, Kristin

2010 2.13210 From a comment off the back of a membership card. *In:* Dear Eddy [LETTERS SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(1) (Spring): 2.

► With Editor's Note following.

Downing, Renée

1978 2.7225 Boatmen. *Mountain Gazette*, 6(11/12) (72/73) (August/September): 20-21.

Doyle, Diane, AND Jacobson, Emily

2011 2.16317 Interview with Diane Doyle: Years of fun at Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(4) (Winter): 10. [Grand Canyon Association store employee retiring.]

Doyle, William L.

1920 2.14944 San Francisco. *In:* Among Ourselves [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 14(12) (November): 76, 78, 80, 82.

► See p. 82; notes on visit to Grand Canyon by Santa Fe Railway telephone operators Nellie Rowan and Anna Creeley. Anna "was one big scream riding down the Bright Angel Trail." See also follow-up remarks by Doyle in 15(2) (January 1921): 78 (ITEM NO. 2.14189).

1921 2.14189 San Francisco. *In:* Among Ourselves [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 15(2) (January): 78.

► Includes note on Grand Canyon mules. Published as a follow-up to remarks in 14(12) (November 1920): 82 (ITEM NO. 2.14944).

Drage, Una Hunt (Clarke)

1927 2.9710 *Young in the "nineties".* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 313 pp.

Dragicevic, Nevena

2007 2.12647 The all American road trip. *Xperience Xchange* (Ryerson University, Toronto), (10) (March 9): 3.

► Route 66. Notes in passing, "the highway cuts through the awe inspiring Grand Canyon in Arizona (pictured right) [*sic*]"—but the illustration is not Grand Canyon, not to mention that Route 66 does not pass through the canyon.

Dragon Creek Publishing [Black, Bronze]

NO DATE 2.19763 *Grand Canyon playing cards : 54 unique cards : collector's edition.* [No place]: Dragon Creek Publishing, 54 playing cards in box. [2013?]

► Display hanger tab adds, "A deck of information!" Ephemera normally are not cited in this bibliography. However, in this product each card has a different photograph and text on its face, with each suit relating to geology, animals, plants or history; and the jokers are the coyote and the raven!

Drake, Brian Allen

2010 2.14619 The skeptical environmentalist: Senator Barry Goldwater and the environmental management state. *Environmental History*, 15(4): 587-611.

Drake, Charles L.

1987 2.12652 The 28th International Geological Congress: A preview. *Episodes* (International Union of Geological Sciences), 10(2) (June): 94-96.

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 95.

Drake, Durant

1921 2.21515 *Problems of conduct : an introductory survey of ethics.* Boston, New York, Chicago, and San Francisco: Houghton Mifflin Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), 455 pp.

► See p. 45: "The discovery that conscience is an explicable and natural development does not preclude a realization of the awfulness of obligation, the sacredness of duty, any more than a geologist must cease to thrill at the grandeur and beauty of the Grand Cañon because he has studied the composition of the rocks and understands the causes that have slowly, through the ages, wrought this miracle." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Drake, Francis E.

1926 2.31618 *International cross roads and Marshal Foch in America.* Paris: "Privately Printed by Herbert Clarke", 359 pp.

► Ferdinand Foch, Marshal of France. Foch's visit to Grand Canyon was on December 6, 1921 (see pp. 313-314, with three photographs: "A Glimpse Into the Grand Canyon", facing p. 313, which shows Foch and party and a Native American in full headdress at the wall near El Tovar; "D'Olier, Marshal Foch, Mc Nider, Roberts", facing p. 315, posing rimside at a place where there is no wall; and "A Cup of Tea at Hermit's Rest, Grand Canyon", facing p. 317, with Marshal Foch seated by the fireplace on a bearskin-covered log bench with his hat and gloves on the skin and teacup and saucer on the bench). "We could not resist the viewpoint in front of El Tavar [*sic*] where every one was transfixed by the grandeur and beauty of the scene before us. The Marshal most fittingly described it as fantastic and unreal." (p. 312). The party was driven to various viewpoints along the rim. "The Marshal remarked that he had never heard of the Grand Canyon before I had entered it on his list as one of the *necessary* stops, and he feared that when he went away from the spot he would find it had been unreal—merely a dream. [¶] We went on further and while General Desticker, McNider, Roberts, D'Olier, Mackay, de Mierry, l'Hopital and others made the trip down one of the trails toward the 'bottom of the pit,' the rest of us went to the Hermit's Rest for a cup of tea and a quitet chat. A big log fire roared in the immense fire place and though the day had been bright and clear there was a frosty quality in it that caused us to enjoy the cosy room and delicious tea. The 'mule party' returned later on and we all found special vantage points from which to watch the glorious sunset." (p. 313).

The book's author is Lt. Col. Francis Ernest Drake, U.S. Army, Past Commander of Department of France, American Legion, who accompanied Marshal Foch's party. Identities of other people mentioned: Brigadier General Pierre H. Desticker, Aide Major General to Marshal Foch; Commandant de Mierry (French army, aide); Capitain Rene L'Hopital (French army, aide); Hanford McNider, National Commander, American Legion; Alton T. Roberts, Chairman, American Legion; Franklin D'Olier, Vice-Chairman, American Legion.)

The National Archives holds a series of silent motion pictures with intertitles, highlighting some of Marsh Foch's stops during his American tour. Reel 2 (1:35-1:51) displays a few brief shots from his Grand Canyon visit (see https://catalog.archives.gov/id/24618, Historical Film, No. 1113). Shutterstock online

includes a 0:51 film of other views of the marshal at Grand Canyon (https://www.shutterstock.com/video/clip-26747476). Some of these clips are also incorporated into a YouTube video, https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=iOWxDz37BlI.

There is as well a remarkable scrapbook from the Foch American tour assembled by Raymond Brackett, American Legion National Vice Commander 1921-22, accessible through the American Legion National Headquarters website (https://www.legion.org/information-center/news/magazine/2018/december/the-remarkable-raymond-brackett); the scrapbook is separately posted at https://issuu.com/theath1296/docs/brackett_scrapbook?e=1529100/66540633. It includes photos taken at Grand Canyon on December 5, 1921 (page 13 and 47 of 51), though two, taken at Hermit's Rest, are misidentified as a locale in Portland, Oregon, December 1 (pages 38/39 of 51). (All links were accessed 4 January 2026.)

Drake, Joseph K.

1921 2.19095 Narrative of the convention; letters to friendly competitor from member of Presidential Special Party. *The Credit Monthly* (New York), 23(8) (August): 16-23.

► Convention of the National Association of Credit Men, San Francisco. See p. 16, in answer to the question, "Are we going to miss the Grand Canyon?": "A little late in arriving at the Grand Canyon, but exactly in time to enjoy a hail storm and then a sunset. You know there is nothing like a Grand Canyon sunset on this earth." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Drake, Julia

2009 2.12791 Discover your frontier spirit: Floating the Colorado River at Lees Ferry. *Travel Post Monthly*, 3(2) (February):.

Drake, W. A.

1922 2.31782 Story of the early days of the Atlantic and Pacific; now the Coast Lines and the Santa Fe, Prescott & Phoenix lines. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 16(7) (June): 17-19.

► See also Smyser (1922, ITEM NO. 2.31783).

Draper, Ernest E.

1950 2.7663 *Three-dimensional SuperVues. Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Boulder, Colorado: The Flatirons Studios, [16] pp.

► Three-dimensional photographs requiring red-blue viewing glasses.

Drayton, Nora

2025 2.32246 *What makes these national parks the world's most visited? A journey through Great Smoky Mountains, Grand Canyon, Yellowstone, Zion, and Rocky Peaks* [sic]. [No imprint], 108 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Apparently aided by Artificial Intelligence.

Dreier, Thomas

1918 2.21784 Why do we publish house organs? *Postage* (Direct Mail Advertising Association, and Division of House Organ Editors), 6(6) (December): 19-20, 28.

► See p. 19, example of how to promote a film of Grand Canyon.

Drew, Daryl

2015 2.31000 Louis Boucher: Canadian guide of the Grand Canyon. *Canadian Cowboy Country*, (October/November):.

Dreyer, W. [Dreyer, Waldemar]

1905 2.17342 *Jorden i tekst og billeder. Første Del.* København *and* Kristiania: Gyldendalske Boghandel Nordisk Forlag, 656 pp. [In Danish.]

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 281-282.

Driscoll, Elizabeth

1987 2.2438 A very fine canoeist. *Flagstaff Woman*, 6(6): 5-8.

► Nancy McClesky.

Drougas, Susie

2015 2.22691 Grand Canyon mule ride. *The Trailhead News* (Backcountry Horsemen of Washington, Ellensburg, Washington), 40(3) (May/June): 12, 14.

Druding, Edwin

1995 2.12936 [Letter.] *In:* Dear Editor [SECTION]. *O' Pioneer*, 6(10): 10.

► Regarding "A Ford motor car at the bottom of Grand Canyon!", 6(8): 4-5.

Drury, Corey

2002 2.9082 The answer to summer fun. *Thunderbolt* (Luke Air Force Base, Arizona), 2(17) (May 3): 12.

Drury, Newton B.

1951 2.2439 Introduction. *In:* Tilden, Freeman, *The national parks : what they mean to you and me.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, pp. vii-xi.

Drużyna Odysei Umysłu [The Odyssey of the Mind Team]

2015 2.30730 Odyseusze w USA; Bogatyianie reprezentantami Polski. *Bogatynia* (Biuletyn Informacyjny Miasta i Gminy Bogatynia) (Bogatynia, Poland), 215(6)(67) (June): 6. [In Polish.]

► Includes note and photo of visit to Grand Canyon.

Dryden, Mary V.

1906 2.12999 Sketches of a western trip. *The Medical Missionary* (Battle Creek, Michigan), New Series, 15(5) (July 31): 33, 36-38.

► Begins with descriptive details of a visit to the Grand Canyon, with two artistic illustrations.

Du Bois, W. E. Burghardt [Du Bois, William Edward Burghardt]

1913 2.12860 Editorial. *The Crisis* (National Association for the Advancement of Colored People, New York), 6(3) (33) (July): 130-132.

► See "The Grand Canyon", pp. 130-131. [*NOTE*: Probably the first account of Grand Canyon published by an African-American. —*E.E.S.*]

1920 2.14146 *Darkwater : voices from within the veil.* New York: Harcourt, Brace and Howe, 276 pp.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 237-240.

Duane, Charlie

2004 2.12088 The dirty little secret of long-distance hiking. *ATN* (Appalachian Trailway News), (July/August): 21-25.

► See p. 22, mention of Colin Fletcher's Grand Canyon hiking.

DuBert, Bob

2013 2.24496 July 10, 2013. Erie-Ottawa Regional Airport, Port Clinton, Ohio (on the Lake Erie shore, half-way between DTW and CLE), Northwest Airways Ford 5-AT, reg. NC8419. *In:* NWAHC members fly the Experimental Aircraft Association Ford Tri-Motor Air Travel Experience [FEATURE]. *Reflections* (Northwest Airlines History Centre, Bloomington, Minnesota), 11(3) (Fall): 9.

► Includes note, *in passing*, that NC8419 had once flown Grand Canyon sightseeing flights. Includes current photos.

Dubland, Elysia

2019 2.28760 Mathematics and the imagination. *Vector* (British Columbia Association of Mathematics Teachers), 62(1) (Spring): 9-11.

► See p. 9, relating to probability as expressed by shuffling a deck of 52 cards, the total number of possible orders of which is $52! \approx 8.0658 \times 10^{67}$. In describing a process by which the total is achieved, the Grand Canyon is included by being filled

with sand, a grain at a time, at greatly separated points of time, with the entire lengthy process repeated 256 more times.

Dublinski, Jim

2025 2.32405 Hiking Red Butte: Experiencing the heart of Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (Fall): 9. [Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni–Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument. Regarding Sierra Club outings in 2024 and 2025, learning about the impact of Pinyon Plain mine on the region's interconnected aquifers; guides included "Indigenous voices, conservation advocates, and scientists—including Dr. Laura Crossey and Dr. Karl Karlstrom".

DuBois, Eliot

1987 2.31564 *An innocent on the Middle Fork : a whitewater adventure in Idaho's wilderness.* Seattle: Mountaineers, 187 pp.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 15-17, 125, 153, 156, 165.

DuBois, June

1977 2.31346 *W.R. Leigh : the definitive illustrated biography.* Kansas City, Missouri: Lowell Press, 209 pp.

1978 2.6003 W. R. Leigh; painter of frontiers. *The American West*, 15(3) (May/June): 32-47.

► Includes two-page illustration, "Grand Canyon. 1908; detail of the original" (pp. 36-37); text includes Grand Canyon (pp. 35, 38).

Dubit, Gretchen L. Weiss

1998 2.2440 Operation rescue tube. *Paddler*, 18(5) (September/October): 42-43.

1999 2.2441 Operation rescue tube. *In:* Northwest River Supplies, Inc., *NRS : 1999 paddlesports equipment guide*. Moscow, Idaho: Northwest River Supplies, Inc., pp. 90-91.

► Supply catalogue. Reprint of Dubit (1998, ITEM NO. 2.2440).

Ducci, Annamaria

2008 2.32203 "Grand Canyon". Ancora su Focillon e la storia (a partire da alcuni appunti inediti). *In:* Cioffi, Rosanna, and Scognamiglio, Ornella, *Mosaico : temi e metodi d'arte e critica per Gianni Carlo Sciolla. Volume Secondo.* Napoli: Luciano Editore, pp. 551-560. (Volume: Monumenta Documenta, 4.). [In Italian.]

► Regarding French art historian Henri Focillon. See p. 552, noting Focillon's visit to Grand Canyon in 1940, about which he wrote in an unpublished manuscript (quoted by Ducci, *in French*), "Rien ne se perd. Le Canyon. Présence des tous les passés."

Duchemin, Michael

1999 2.2442 Touring the national parks: An American tradition. *In:* O'Connor, Letitia Burns, and Levy, Dana (eds.), *America's spectacular national parks*. [No place]: Hugh Lauter Levin Associates, Inc., pp. 8-13.

Duck, Tim

2002 2.8898 [Story.] *In:* Roberts, Liz (transcriber), *John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001.* [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], p. 81. [Supplement distributed April 2002, pages dated April 21, 2001.]

Dudley, Freda

1945 2.31883 Inside Hollywood [COLUMN]. *Movieland* (Dunellen, New Jersey), 3(2) (March): 6, 8, 10, 68-71.

► See "Family Matter" (pp. 8, 10), regarding actress Faye Emerson and her marriage to Elliott Roosevelt at Grand Canyon. See also p. 68, photo, "Col. Jimmy [*sic*] Roosevelt, Faye Emerson; an after-honeymoon evening at the Mocambo" (Elliott Roosevelt is here misidentified as his brother). See p. 10: ". . . the service was read in the great hall of El Tovar, luxurious Inn on the rim of Grand Canyon. Faye wore a blue doeskin tailored suit, a mink bandeau-hat, carried a mink muff and wore matching brown suede shoes. Her engagement ring was a platinum band set with three diamonds, and her wedding ring matched that of her husband—a plain gold circlet. Her corsage was white orchids, and the first person to wish her happiness by long distance telephone was her small son, Billy, the child of Faye's first husband, William W. Crawford, Jr."

Dudley, Gail

1999 2.2443 Nankoweap; it's a long way to the bottom. *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 6-13.

► Text reprinted from Dudley and Danley (1996).

Dudley, Gail, AND Danley, Richard L.

1996 2.2444 Nankoweap; the most difficult trail in the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 72(10) (October): cover, 1, 4-11.

Dudney Family and Friends

2015 2.22497 Donor profile: Dudney family and friends. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 22(1) (Spring): 16.

Dufault, Sirena

2013 2.25954 Unbranded. *Arizona Trail News* (Arizona Trail Association, Phoenix), 21(4) (Winter): 1, 7.

► Wild mustangs were selected from U.S. Bureau of Land Management pens for a ride from Mexico to Canada, including the length of the Arizona Trail. Includes photo on the trail in Grand Canyon.

2016 2.24956 Across Arizona on one wheel. *Arizona Trail News* (Arizona Trail Association, Phoenix), 24(2) (Summer): 9.

► Jack Mahler from Bend, Oregon, rides the Arizona Trail from Mexico to Utah on a Kris Holm 29er unicycle. (Packed across Grand Canyon in 10 hours.)

Duffield, Caroline

2010 2.14971 On the road again—Part 2. *CABO Newsletter* (Capital Area Beading Organization, Raleigh, North Carolina), (62) (March): 7-10.

► Grand Canyon, pp. 7, 9.

Dufford, Andy

2011 2.17064 Rim rock; Grand Canyon, grand stone project. *Stonexus Magazine* (Stone Foundation, Santa Fe, New Mexico), (11): 1, 22-.

► Mather Point amphitheater; ornamental stonework. "For the last two and half years my design firm, Chevo Studios, has been involved with improvements at Mather Point on the South Rim of Grand Canyon National Park."

Dugard, M. [Dugard, Marie]

1896 2.17514 *La société Américaine : mœurs et caractère—la famille—rôle de la femme—écoles et universités.* Paris: Librairie Hachette et Cie., 320 pp. [In French.]

► An 1893 tour of America. Visit to Grand Canyon, see in Chapter 7 ("A Travers l'Ouest"), pp. 106-109.

Dugger, Mike

2000 2.9280 Grand Canyon (mis-)adventures. *Lost and Found* (Cibola Search and Rescue, Albuquerque, New Mexico), 5(11) (November 9):.

Duggleby, John

1978 2.2446 Whitewater: a many-splendored fling. *Discovery* (Allstate Motor Club Magazine), 18(3) (Summer): cover, 3, 12-15.

Duhamel, Bruno

2019 2.28664 Bruno Duhamel: l'interview. *Bamboo Mag* (Charnay-lès-Mâcon, Saône-et-Loire, France), (64) (September/October): 48-49. [In French.]

► Interview regarding the author's new graphic novel, *#Nouveaucontact_*, which pertains to the growing human condition embracing beauty, fame, and money-making, through the short-term influences of social media in particular. The interviewer notes that the book is "not very optimistic" *(translations are made here)*. Regarding the ecological impact of mass consumption, in this interview the author refers to a photo of the Grand Canyon "overflown by hundreds of drones driven by tourists" that inspired the conclusion of the book. The book, in French, is an ebook only, thus it is not cited in this bibliography, but which in any case does not itself refer to Grand Canyon: Duhamel, [Bruno], *#Nouveaucontact_* (Bamboo Édition, Charnay-lès-Mâcon, France, 2019), 64 pp.

Duke, David

1998 2.10609 *My awakening : a path to racial understanding.* Mandeville, Louisiana: Free Speech Press.

► See pp. 12-14, 26, 575-576.

Duke, Donald

1995 2.2447 *Fred Harvey, civilizer of the American Southwest.* Arcadia, California: Pregel Press, 64 pp.

Dulhanty, Sheila

2012 2.18345 Former AZ airport manager sees widespread applications for synthetic turf. *Arizona Aviation Journal*, (7) (March/April): 12.

► Evan Money. Grand Canyon West noted *in passing*, and with photograph of "completed project at Grand Canyon West", which illustrates artificial turf surrounding the airfield wind sock.

Dumbell, K. E. M.

1914 2.2448 *California and the far West : suggestions for the west bound traveler.* New York: James Pott and Co., 198 pp., map.

► See "Williams", pp. 109-110; "Hermit Rim Road", p. 111 "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado", pp. 119-127; "The Painted Desert", pp. 128-129; see also pp. 103, 185, 197-198.

1920 2.14478 *Seeing the West : suggestions for the westbound traveller.* Garden City, New York: Doubleday, Page and Co., 206 pp. (Copyright 1914 James Pott and Co.)

► See pp. 163-169.

DuMond, F. L. [DuMond, Frank L.]

1927 2.32439 The Grand Canyon—land of colored mountains. *Normal Instructor and Primary Plans* (Dansville, New York), 36(6) (April): 33, 84.

1930 2.32440 The nation's scenic wonderlands. *Normal Instructor and Primary Plans*, 39(7) (May): 41, 62.

► Includes Grand Canyon. See also the Rotogravure Picture Section, Plate 5.

Dunafon, Cynthia

2011 2.21440 Hiking the Grand Canyon. *CF Roundtable* (United States Adult Cystic Fibrosis Association, Gresham, Oregon), 21(3) (Summer): 32-33, 35.

Dunaway, Albert

1998 2.2450 [Comment on Grand Canyon Hall of Fame Award.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(10): 1.

► See Richmond (1998, ITEM NO. 2.5398).

Dunbar, Margaret E.

1915 2.13066 *Towards the sunset : some impressions of California and the West in 1915.* Brooklyn, New York, New York: [no imprint], 89 pp. [See pp. 7-11.]

Duncan, Dayton, AND Burns, Ken

2009 2.12455 *The national parks : America's best idea : an illustrated history.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 404 pp., removable map.

► See also the documentary (Burns and Duncan, 2009, ITEM NO. 26.1301).

Duncan, Elmer H.

1965 2.10633 [Letter.] *In:* Letters pro and con. *Journal of Aesthetics and Art Criticism*, 23(4) (Summer): 517-519.

► Comment on an article by Gerge T. Dickie. The article, and the rejoinder by Dickie (pp. 520-521), are not pertinent to this bibliography.

Duncan, Flora

1899 2.14045 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 119.

Duncan, Virginia

1939 2.2452 When Easter comes to Grand Canyon. *Desert Magazine*, 2(6) (April): 8-10.

Dundas, Zach

2020 2.29565 (ED.) *Grand Canyon : "the ages at work".* Austin, Texas: Wildsam Field Guides, 145 [160] pp. (Wildsam National Parks.)

► With card-stock gatefold wraps; rear gatefold is a map. Cover serves as title-page. Pages [146]-[160] are quadruled pages for notes. "A Map of Grand Canyon National Park" displays from about Lees Ferry to west of Toroweap, with a boundary not wholly accurate.

Dunford, Lisa

2009 2.12439 Arizona. *In: The USA book : a journey through America.* Footscray, Victoria, Australia: Lonely Planet Publications Pty Ltd, pp. 58-61.

► See also dust jacket cover; see also p. 9.

Duniviz, D.

2001 2.8546 [Remarks.] *In: John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001*. [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], p. 72.

► From the John Riffey gravesite "Riffey Storybook".

Dunkel, G. K.

1945 2.19984 Powell and five men. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 8(8) (June): 27.

► Regarding the article by Charles Kelly in April issue (see ITEM NO. 2.3801); with reply by Kelly (ITEM NO. 2.19985).

Dunlop, Roger

2012 2.18557 Rim to rim. *In-touch* (Ealing Trinity Circuit Office, London), (61) (September/November): 16-17.

Dunn, J. A. C.

1992 2.2453 America's Southwest; lasting impressions. *Vis à Vis* (United Airlines), 1 (June): 68-77.

► Grand Canyon noted *in passing*, p. 68.

Dunn, Jessie

2003 2.9438 Anyone need sunglasses? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(2) (Summer): 45.

Dunn, Louise

1995 2.2454 A trip down Bright Angel Trail. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(10): 4-8.

Dunning, Linda

2010 2.26235 *Restless spirits : Utah's small town ghosts.* Springville, Utah: CFI (Cedar Fort, Inc.), 244 [246] pp.

► See "Fredonia and the Roll Away Saloon", pp. 214-215; "Pipe Spring", pp. 215-216; "Kanab's History", pp. 216-219 [includes adjacent Arizona, including Lees Ferry area]; "Jacob Lake Inn", pp. 228-231; "Grand Canyon", pp. 231-239.

Dunraven (Earl of) [Dunraven, Windham Thomas Wyndham-Quin]

1876 2.14151 *The Great Divide: Travels in the upper Yellowstone in the summer of 1874.* London: Chatto and Windus, 377 pp. + advertisements.

► Grand Canyon, pp. 316-317, 319, 321, 323-324.

1917 2.13508 *Hunting in the Yellowstone : on the trail of the Wapiti with Texas Jack in the land of geysers.* (Horace Kephart, ed.) New York: Outing Publishing Company, 333 pp. + advertisements.

► See pp. 265-275, which include mention of "Great Cañon of the Colorado".

1925 2.13509 *Hunting in the Yellowstone : on the trail of the Wapiti with Texas Jack in the land of geysers.* (Horace Kephart, ed.) New York: The Macmillan Company, 333 pp.

► See pp. 265-275, which include mention of "Great Cañon of the Colorado".

2007 2.13510 *Hunting in the Yellowstone or on the trail of the Wapiti with Texas Jack in the land of geysers*. (Horace Kephart, ed.) Whitefish, Montana: Kessinger Publishing, LLC, 336 pp.

Dunstan, Melissa, AND Muller, Seth

2016 2.24281 Women going epic; four Flagstaff females are elevating outdoor adventure. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (March/April): cover, 5, 8-17, 41.

► See "the River Runner: Christa Sadler", pp. 10-11, 41.

Dunzweiler, Robert J.

1986 2.23612 Tribute to Allan A. MacRae. A biographical sketch and appreciation of Dr MacRae presented on April 9, 1977, on the occasion of the celebration of the 50th anniversary of his ordination. *In:* Harris, R. Laird, Quek, Swee-Hwa, and Vannory, J. Robert (eds.), *Interpretation and history : essays in honour of Allan A. MacRae.* Singapore: Christian Life Publishers, pp. 25-29.

► See p. 27, notes pertaining to MacRae's honeymoon (in 1944) to Grand Canyon during which he volunteered to particpate in the rescue of U.S. Army airmen who had to parachute from their stricken aircraft into Grand Canyon.

Dupree, A. Hunter

1957 2.12755 *Science in the federal government : a history of policies and activities to 1940.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: Belknap Press of Harvard University Press, 460 pp.

Duran, Leah

2008 2.11690 Mule master. *Arizona Highways*, 84(11) (November): 6.
► Casey Murph.

2009 2.11686 Up to the challenge. *Arizona Highways*, 85(1) (January): 6.

2011 2.15202 Tables with a view. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 87(6) (June): 14.
► El Tovar dining room. See also p. 3.

Duran, Neus

2020 2.30575 Turisme virtual. Les restriccions de mobilitat que ha provocat la pandèmia faran d'aquest un estiu atípic. Per sort, les reconstruccions en 3D i la realitat virtual ajudaran a explorar els racons més atractius del planeta sense sortir de casa. *Compartir* (Fundació/Fundación Espiriu, Barcelona), New Series, (2) (July): 30-31. [In Catalan.]
► Regarding virtual touring during the COVID-19 pandemic. See "2 Senderisme pel Gran Canyó". Directs to the website google.co.uk/maps/about/behind-the-scenes/streetview/treks/grand-canyon/.

Durant, W. West

1899 2.13945 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 86.

Durazo Álvarez, Rubén

2008 2.12758 El Camino Real de Tierra Adentro en Durango. *Chronicles of the Trail* (Camino Real de Tierra Adentro Trail Association, Las Cruces, New Mexico), 4(1) (Winter): 3-14. [In parallel Spanish and English texts.]
► Notes, briefly and a bit misleadingly (p. 4), "the expeditions led by Friar Marcos de Niza in 1538 and Francisco Vázquez de Coronado in 1540. Although neither incursion succeeded in finding the Cities of Gold, they did reach the Grand Canyon of the Colorado."

Durham, Michael S.

1990 2.2457 *The Smithsonian guides to historic America : the desert states.* New York: Stewart, Tabori and Chang, 443 pp.

1996 2.2458 Landmarks on the rim. *American Heritage*, 47 (April): 136-138, 140, 142-144.
► Mary Jane Colter architecture.

1998 2.2459 *The Smithsonian guides to historic America : the desert states* (Roger G. Kennedy, editorial director). New York: Stewart, Tabori and Chang, revised ed., 445 pp.

Durrenberger, Robert W.

1998 2.2460 Colorado River. *In:* Lamar, Howard R. (ed.), *The new encyclopedia of the American West.* New Haven, Connecticut, and London: Yale University Press, pp. 244-246.

Durtschi, Steve

2003 2.18536 From UBCP. *Air Mail* (Utah Back Country Pilots), 2(3) (February): 1-2.

► See "Wind Socks" (p. 2, installation of windsock at Grand Gulch Mine airstrip), "Disappointment at the Grand Gulch" (p. 2, regarding defacing of structures at Grand Gulch Mine).

2006 2.14364 UBCP President's message. *Air Mail* (Utah Back Country Pilots), 5(1) (Spring): 1-2.

► See p. 2, regarding Tuweep air strip closure.

Dusing, Allen F.

1984 2.2462 The Grand Canyon. *Trailer Life*, 44(12): 50-54.

Dutton, Allen A.

2002 2.18765 *Arizona then and now : text and contemporary rephotography by Allen A. Dutton.* Engelwood, Colorado: Westcliffe Publishers, 156 pp.

Dutton, Clarence Edward [8]

1886 2.2463 *The Kaibab Division of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River, in Yavapai County, Arizona. (On the line of the Atlantic and Pacific Railroad.)* Chicago: Rand, McNally and Co., 23 pp., map.

► Selections edited from Dutton (1882, *U.S. Geological Survey, Monograph 2* [ITEM NO. 21.918]). Although the text is printed within quotation marks, significant editing is noticed; mostly, omitted passages are not indicated by ellipses.

1893 2.2464 The Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *Traveller*, 1 (March): 37.

1974 2.2465 The Vermilion Cliffs. [AND] The Toroweap. *Arizona Highways*, 50(6) (June): 18, 20-21.

► *From* Dutton (1881, Physical geology of the Grand Cañon District). See also pp. 24-25, panoramas from Dutton (1881, U.S. Geological Survey 2nd Annual Report).

1978 2.2466 [Excerpt from Dutton (1882), *Tertiary history of the Grand Cañon district*.] *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 63(3): 17-19.

► Promoting the Peregrine Smith reprint of Dutton's work.

---

[8] Dutton's *Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District* (U.S. Geological Survey Monograph 2, 1881, 1885) is widely recognized for its prose descriptions of the Grand Canyon landscape, selections from which are cited here in Part 2. Its overarching geological content is more formally cited and described in Part 21 of this bibliography.

1978 2.2467 The panorama from Point Sublime. *In:* Babbitt, Bruce (compiler), *Grand Canyon: An anthology.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, pp. 61-75.

► Excerpt from *U.S. Geological Survey, Monograph 2* (1882).

1980 2.2468 Canyon country. *In:* Bergon, Frank (ed.), *The wilderness reader.* NAL Penguin, Inc., and New American Library of Canada, Ltd.

1994 2.2469 Canyon country. *In:* Bergon, Frank (ed.), *The wilderness reader.* Reno, Nevada: University of Nevada Press, pp. 171-187.

1994 2.14616 [Quotation from 1882.] *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 8.

Dutton, Davis, AND Pilgren, Tedi

1974 2.2470 *The great family fun guide to Arizona.* New York: Ballantine Books, 165 pp.

Duvall, Charles Thomas

1920 2.33053 *The sunshine trail : verses and pictures. Containing: The sunshine trail, From the children's page, In peace and war.* Baltimore, Maryland: Published by the Author, 274 pp.

1923 2.33054 *The sunshine trail : verses and pictures. Containing: The sunshine trail, From the children's page, In peace and war.* Baltimore, Maryland: Published by the Author, 288 pp. (Title-page verso notes: "Originally published as *Poems and Pictures*, 1914. Revised, enlarged and repirnted as *The Sunshine Trail*, 1920. Reprinted in its present form, 1923. Printed in the office of Norman T. A. Munder & Co. Baltimore. Engravings by Advertisers Engraving Co. Baltimore.")

► See "Appendix. Following the Sunshine Trail to the West Coast. A condensed account of a trip to California by way of the Panama Canal, and return overland." Specifically see "Tuesday, July 17" (pp. 280-283), which notes that the writer awoke during the rail trip between Williams and Grand Canyon, where he spent the day on trips to Hermit's Rest and Grand View. Not having the time to take a trail trip, "I went down one of the trails several hundred feet and it had me blowing somewhat when I got up, but I suspect that my four lazy weeks on shipboard had something to do with this." Includes photos of Grand Canyon on pp. 280, 281, 282.

Dvorak, John

2014 2.22149 *Earthquake storms : the fascinating history and volatile future of the San Andreas fault.* New York and London: Pegasus Books, 254 pp.

► Levi F. Noble and geological work at Grand Canyon, pp. 94-99; seismologist Charles Richter on mule trip on Bright Angel Trail, p. 121.

Dvorak, Roy F.

2025 2.32288 A brief history of Badger and Soap Creek Rapids in the Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 38(1) (Spring): 10-11.

► See also C. V. Abyssus (2025).

Dwight, Harrison G.

1932 2.11810 James, George Wharton. *In:* Malone, Dumas (ed.), *Dictionary of American biography : under the auspices of the American Council of Learned Societies. Volume 9. Hibben-Jarvis.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, p. 577.

Dwyer, John

2009 2.12704 Jeeping the North Rim. *Motor Pool Messenger* (Military Transport Association of North Jersey), (October): 5-6.

Dyar, Olivia

2020 2.29161 Stop 11: Williams, AZ—October 22-26, 2019. *In:* 54 days of ramblin' through the Southwest Texas Roses style [FEATURE] (feature photos by Jimmie Andrews and Susan Spruce). *RVW Magazine* (RVing Women, Apache Junction, Arizona), (March/April): 25.

► Includes brief note of Grand Canyon Railway trip.

Dye, Bob, AND Steiger, Lew

2018 2.27065 Bob Dye. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(2) (Summer): 1, 2, 29-46.

► Dye oral history interview.

Dye, John S.

1883 2.14078 *Dye's coin encyclopaedia: a complete illustrated history of the coins of the world.* [. . .] *Together with a general history of mines, mining, mints, assays, etc., etc.* Philadelphia: Bradley and Co., 1,152 pp.

► Colorado River and Grand Canyon, p. 364.

Dye, Robert

2002 2.8899 Some memories of John Riffey. *In:* Roberts, Liz (transcriber), *John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001.* [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], pp. 78-79. [Supplement distributed April 2002, pages dated April 21, 2001.]

Dye, Victoria E.

2005 2.10488 *All aboard for Santa Fe : railway promotion of the Southwest, 1890s to 1930s.* Albuquerque, New Mexico: University of New Mexico Press, 163 pp.

Dyer, Ethan

2018 2.27273 Ethan Dyer, age 26. *In:* Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(3) (Fall): 4.

► Interview.

Dyer, Francis John

1911 2.18112 Adventures in a land of wonders. *Overland Monthly*, 58(4) (October): 343-349.

Dyer, Janelle

2018 2.29003 The timeless and insignificant journey of a day in the Grand. *In:* Kurtz, Beverly (ed.), *Why we boat : running rivers on our own.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 229-230.

Dyer, Ralph L.

1923 2.32570 National Park dinner. *The Mountaineer* (Seattle), 15(13) (December): 5.

► Item signed "R. L. D."; full name ascertained from masthead. Regarding a National Park Service meeting of officers and officials at the Sorrento Hotel, October 30. Includes: "Superintendent W. W. Crosby of the Grand Canyon National Park described the Canyon as the mould from which the mountains could have been poured. There the usual process is reversed, one descends—all too easily—in the morning, on the return one ascends the 6,000 feet. As we know so well, 6,000 feet is some climb and Superintendent Crosby spoke feelingly of the 'drag outs,' the tourists who unthinkingly drift down the trail in the morning and being unable to make the ascent, have to call for help." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Dyer, Robert C.

1991 2.2471 Ansel Adams. *Arizona Highways*, 67(1) (January): 4-11.

► Text mention only.

1992 2.2472 *Arizona traveler.* (Photography by *Arizona Highways* contributors; design, production, and maps by W. Randall Irvine.) Phoenix: Books Division of Arizona Highways, in cooperation with the Arizona Office of Tourism, 96 pp. [Also reprintings.]

Dykinga, Jack

2001 2.8089 Grand Canyon National Park. *National Parks*, 75(3/4) (March/April): 22-24.

2006 2.10534 The long view; a veteran photographer samples some of Arizona's best views. *Arizona Highways*, 81(2) (February): inside front cover-1, 24-33.

2007 2.31284 Jack Dykinga, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *In:* [Focused]; see the national parks through the eyes of America's finest conservation photographers [FEATURE]. *National Parks*, 81(3) (Summer): 36. [Square brackets are part of feature title.]

2013 2.18798 Grand Canyon. *In:* Kida, Jeff, and Kramer, Kelly Vaughn (eds.), Excellence marks the spots; best of Arizona [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 89(8) (August): 23.

2013 2.18799 Maidenhair ferns cloak the walls of a box canyon in the Paria Canyon-Vermilion Cliffs Wilderness in Northern Arizona. *In:* Kida, Jeff, and Kramer, Kelly Vaughn (eds.),

Excellence marks the spots; best of Arizona [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 89(8) (August): 1, back cover.

Dykinga, Jack, AND Bowden, Charles

1996 2.2473 *Stone canyons of the Colorado Plateau.* (Foreword by Robert Redford.) New York: Harry N. Abrams, Inc., 128 pp.

Dykinga, Jack, AND Ranney, Wayne

2013 2.18194 Around the bend; where Glen Canyon meets the Grand Canyon, an excerpt from our book *Images: Jack Dykinga's Grand Canyon. Arizona Highways*, 89(3) (March): 36-37.

Dykinga, Jack; Bowden, Charles; AND Ranney, Wayne

2008 2.18193 *Images : Jack Dykinga's Grand Canyon.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, 112 pp.

2008 2.18808 Prologue; three perspectives. *In:* Dykinga, Jack, Bowden, Charles, and Ranney, Wayne, *Images : Jack Dykinga's Grand Canyon.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, p. 10.

2018 2.28927 *Grand Canyon : a photographer's favorite viewpoints.* (Photographs by Jack Dykinga; text by Charles Bowden and Wayne Ranney.) Phoenix: Arizona Highways, 112 pp.

Dyson, Marianne J.

2016 2.23634 *A passion for space : adventures of a pioneering female NASA flight controller.* Chichester, United Kingdom: Springer Praxis Books.

► See "Preparing for STS-2", which notes small-aircraft flight to Grand Canyon in the 1980s; and "Secret Preparations and Discrete Discrimination", which includes notes of the author's one-day hike to the bottom and back in the Grand Canyon. (STS: Space Transportation System, also known as the Space Shuttle.)

---

dZi Foundation

2018 2.28896 Welcome Erik Weihenmayer! *dZi Monthly Report* (dZi Foundation, Ridgway, Colorado), (December): [7].

► Weihenmayer joins dZi's Advisory Board. Notes the blinded Weihenmayer has kayaked the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.

Dziedzic, Melissa, AND Olsen, Erica

2012 2.17931 [Interview.] *Gulf Coast*, 24(2) (Summer/Fall):.

► Interview regarding Olsen's piece, "Grand Canyon II" (Olsen, 2012, ITEM NO. 7.618), which first appeared in Olsen's (2012) collection, *Recapture and other Stories* (ITEM NO. 7.614).

E

E., Bill

2011 2.21209 Long distance. *HOG Express* (Harley Davidson Owners Group, Biggs Chapter, North San Diego County), (July): [unpaginated].

► Includes trip announcement, ride to Kanab, Utah, Grand Canyon North Rim, and Page, Arizona.

E., M. H.

1918 2.13701 A delicate touch. *American Medicine*, 24(7) [New Series, 13(7)] (July): 492-494.

► Includes editorial introductory note and postscript. See p. 493.

Eagan, Eleanor Franklin

1918 2.14468 *The war in the cradle of the world : Mesopotamia.* New York and London: Harper and Brothers, 372 pp.

► Grand Canyon, p. 255, *in passing*.

Eagle, Kim

2011 2.16920 Rave on, raven; artists interpret the mysterious bird. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (December): 28-30.

► Includes John Running's photograph, "Flying Raven Black Tail", from Blacktail Canyon camp on the Colorado River, p. 30.

Eagle, P. Beresford

1898 2.14230 Central and southern Utah: The Salt Lake basin. *The Gentleman's Magazine* (London), 285 (December): 596-610.

► See pp. 604-607.

Eagle Feather, Ken

1992 2.8090 *Traveling with power : the exploration and development of perception.* Norfolk, Virginia: Hampton Roads Publishing Co., 230 pp.

Earle, W. Hubert

1969 2.27185 Editor's Notes [COLUMN]. *Saguaroland Bulletin* (Desert Botanical Garden of Arizona, Phoenix), 23(7) (August/September): 75.

► Includes note of having been on a Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon.

1969 2.27186 Editor's Notes [COLUMN]. *Saguaroland Bulletin* (Desert Botanical Garden of Arizona, Phoenix), 23(8) October): 87, 95.

► See p. 87, advance notice of October 7 meeting of the Cactomaniacs, "followed by slides showing Your Daring Editor's courageous trip down the Colorado River on a rubber raft last July." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Early, John E.

1892 2.13408 [Discussion of Stanton, Robert Brewster, "Availability of the cañons of the Colorado River of the West for railway purposes".] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 26(523): 342-344.

Early, Robert J., AND Prentice, Randy

1998 2.2474 Grand Canyon West; airborne and afoot in a new outdoor playground. *Arizona Highways*, 74(6) (June): cover, 4-11.

Earth Island Journal

2001 2.7924 David R. Brower, July 1, 1912-November 5, 2000. *Earth Island Journal*, 16(1) (Spring): [16-page insert, unpaginated, between pp. 20, 21].

Eastlake, William

1975 2.7226 That's Emery Kolb. *Mountain Gazette*, (39) (November): 7-9.

► See also comment by Frank Traeger, (February 1976): 36.

1976 2.29711 [Reply to comment by Frank Traeger.] *Mountain Gazette*, (February): 36.

► See Traeger's (1976, ITEM NO. 2.29710) comment on Eastlake (1975, ITEM NO. 2.7226).

Eastman, C. R. [Eastman, Charles Rochester]

1904 2.16052 Style in scientific composition. *Science*, New Series, 20 (December 9): 806-809.

► See p. 809, *note*, "The Grand Canyon of the Colorado is solemnly cited as an example of a 'precocious infant' in one of the best of modern text-books on physiography (Dryer's, 1901)." (ENTIRE NOTE) Refers to p. 90 of C. R. Dryer (ITEM NO. 21.884).

Eastman, George

1920 2.9398 Slow profits today, but sure profits for tomorrow. *System*, 38(4) (October): 607-610, 704-718.

► See pp. 607-608.

Easton, Robert, AND Brown, Mackenzie

1961 2.2476 *Lord of beasts : the saga of Buffalo Jones.* (Foreword by Jack Schaefer, illustrations by Mac Schweitzer.) Tucson: University of Arizona Press.

1970 2.8318 *Lord of beasts : the saga of Buffalo Jones.* (Foreword by Jack Schaefer, illustrations by Mac Schweitzer.) Lincoln, Nebraska: University of Nebraska Press, 287 pp. (A Bison Book.)

► Reprint of University of Arizona Press imprint (1961).

Eastridge, Nick

2020 2.29779 *On foot through the Grand Canyon : Lees Ferry to Tassi Ranch, October 1-November 23, 2019.* [No imprint], 165 pp. [Cover title omits the dates.] [An on-demand publication.]

Eastwick, R. W. Egerton

1895 2.15339 (ED.) *The Oracle encyclopædia : profusely illustrated : containing the most accurate information in the most readable form. Vol. I.* London: George Newnes, Ltd., 720 pp.

► See "Arizona", pp. 173-174; specifically (p. 173): "A marvelously striking feature of the A. plateau is the way in which it has been riven in all directions to great depths by these rivers. The channels thus formed are known as cañons, and sometimes show perpendicular walls many thousand feet in height. The most famous is the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, 400 miles in length, and ranging in the altitude of its walls from 1500 to 6000 feet." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1896 2.15401 (ED.) *The Oracle encyclopædia : profusely illustrated : containing the most accurate information in the most readable form. Vol. V.* London: George Newnes, Ltd., 720 pp.

► See "Utah", pp. 542-543; specifically (p. 542): "Several rivers unite in the Rio Colorado of the W., which gives its name to the Great Cañon, a narrow, tortuous chasm, 300 miles long." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Eastwood, Greg

2015 2.22560 Tales From the Truck—Pull cords and the Randy's rock redo. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(1) (Winter 2014-2015 [*sic*, Spring 2015]): 22-23.

Eaton, James Desmarest

1922 2.31801 *Life under two flags.* New York: A. S. Barnes and Co., 297 pp.

► See p. 27, in recollections of student life at Andover Theological Seminary, noting addresses alone or in assemblies by notable people, including "Major J. W. Powell telling for the first time in public [*sic*] the thrilling story of his perilous voyage of exploration through the Grand Canyon of Arizona" (ENTIRE NOTE).

Eaton, Walter Prichard

1921 2.17408 Stands Scotland where it did? *In:* The Theatre [SECTION]. *The Freeman* (New York), 3(53) (March 16): 14-15.

► "It may be quite true that Shakespeare has to be interpreted for each age. So, doubtless, do Pike's Peak and the Grand Cañon. But Pike's Peak remains an exceeding high mountain, and the Grand Cañon an exceeding deep hole." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Eaton, William Dunseath

1920 2.30855 *Spirit life :* or*, do we die?* Chicago: Stanton and Van Vliet Co. Publishers, 272 pp. ("Copyright 1920 by Stanton & Van Vliet Co. Entered Stationers Hall, London, England" [title-page verso].)

► Author noted on title-page as "Founder and first Editor of The Chicago Herald." See p. 38, writing of a play in which he was involved: "I saw four performances, three at Columbus (Ohio) and one at Norwalk, before I had to go first to Arizona, then to New York, on matters relating to western interests that had nothing to do with theatricals. We were about to (and did) build the railway that connects the Santa Fé main line with the Grand Cañon." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Ebenkamp, Becky

2008 2.12745 Dude, here's my car: Founder went from ranch to wrench. *In:* Brands on the Verge [SECTION]. *Brandweek*, (September 29): 14.

► Busted Knuckle Garage brand, created by former Phantom Ranch manager Warren G. Tracy. Phantom Ranch featured briefly in article.

Ebensten, Hanns

1992 2.2477 How the Grand Canyon went gay. *Christopher Street*, 14(16) (172): 11-15.

1993 2.2478 *Volleyball with the Cuna Indians : and other gay travel adventures.* New York: Viking Penguin.

1994 2.2479 *Volleyball with the Cuna Indians : and other gay travel adventures.* New York: Penguin Books, 335 pp.

► See Chapter 8, How the Grand Canyon Went Gay, pp. 101-110. Reprint of Ebensten (1992).

Eberle, Lukas

2013 2.27825 Prediger mit Plastikaugen. Erik Weihenmayer war vor zwölf Jahren der erste Blinde, der den Mount Everest bestieg. Inzwischen ist er eine Ikone des Extremsports und füllt als Motivationsredner Hallen auf der ganzen Welt. *Der Spiegel*, (September): 106-108. [In German.]

► Notes Weihenmayer's plans to kayak the Colorado River through Grand Canyon, p. 108.

Eberlein, Eb

2014 2.21479 A Redwall view. *In:* Kempa, Rick (ed.), *On foot : Grand Canyon backpacking stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 179-184.

Eberz, Noel

2000 2.7430 GTS river trip 2000. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(2) (Spring): 16-17. [Guides Training Seminar.]

Eby, Bill

2017 2.28801 March car of the month; Bill and Geri Eby's 1928 Franklin. *The Clutch Chatter* (Antique Automobile Club of America, Bull Run Region, Virginia), 36(3) (March): 1, 3-4.

► Includes remarks on a 6,000-mile trip in the Franklin during 2012, which a stop was made at Grand Canyon.

Eccles, Robert G.

1910 2.14558 *Touring the lands where medical science evolved.* St. Louis, Missouri: The Medical Fortnightly, 200 pp. [Wrapper title: *Touring Lands where Medical Science Evolved*.]

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 69, 178-180.

Eckert, Bodil

2020 2.32194 Rim to rim i Grand Canyon. *Briefing* (Scandinavian Geographic Society [Skandinaviska Geografiska Sällskapet], [Sweden]), (116) (September): 16-20. [In Swedish.]

Eckert, Max

1905 2.14532 *Leitfaden der Handelsgeographie.* Leipzig: G. J. Göschen'sche Verlagshandlungen, 248 pp. [In German.]

► Grand Canyon, see p. 224.

1905 2.21357 *Grundriss der Handelsgeographie. 2. Band : Wirtschafts- und Verkehrsgeographie der einzelnen Erdteile und Länder.* Leipzig: G. J. Göschen'sche Verlagshandlungen, 517 pp. [In German.]

► Grand Canyon, see p. 425.

Eddleman, B. R.

1980 2.28345 The Lightning Rod [COLUMN]. *Fusion* (Fusion Energy Foundation, New York), 4(1) (November): 4-5.

► Regarding "Elbert James, father of the trend line", with note (p. 4) that Elbert had figured in the late 1800s on an impending "equine overpopulation crisis" (Eddleman's term). Unchecked growth would by 1900 "produce 1×10^{23} tons of

horse manure in the United States alone, or enough to fill the Grand Canyon 250 times over". (No source credit.)

Eddy, Clyde L.

NO DATE 2.2480 *Danger river : being an account of the only successful attempt to navigate the rapids of the world's most dangerous river.* London: Skeffington and Sons, Ltd., 288 pp. [1930?]

► Undated British edition of the first that was published 1929 in New York. Variants of bindings have been noted; *e.g.*, yellows differing from the lemon-yellow cloth of the first state of this ed.; and tan and navy blue cloths.

1927 2.32666 Not exactly Minnehaha. A brief sketch of the perilous trip down the canons of the mighty Colorado.—Pictures to be shown in movie theaters of the country. *The Bulletin of Pharmacy* (Detroit, Michigan), 41(10) (October): 770-771.

► Eddy's by-line notes, "President New York Branch of A. Ph. A." Includes a group photo.

1928 2.31650 Where cowards fail; a human interest story of the Eddy Expedition down the Colorado River. *Outdoor Life/Outdoor Recreation*, 62(2) (August): 9-11, 53-54.

1929 2.2481 *Down the world's most dangerous river.* New York: Frederick A. Stokes Co., 293 pp.

► Also note various printings, some or all of which may have the printing date also noted on the title-page, with original 1929 copyright date noted on verso. Some printings may indicate the printing by date, but the title-page retaining the date of an earlier printing; *e.g.*, 5th printing January 9, 1940, date 1937 on title-page. The British printings were under the title, *Danger River* (Eddy, no date, ITEM NO. 2.2480). [*NOTE*: Dan Cassidy (in correspondence, May 25, 2026) remarks: "All the Clyde Eddy books that I have ever seen (maybe 50) had yellow boards with an embossed boat in a rapid on the cover." A 3rd printing "did not have a boat embossed on the cover, but had top edge gilt. No Clyde Eddy books ever had top edge gilt." This 3rd printing also had navy blue boards and was "signed by the author on September 21, 1934, with a tipped-in, typed, inscription to DR. H.A.B. Dunning, who the book was originally dedicated to. Also hand written, 'printed on rag paper'." It might have been a one-of-a-kind copy, thus other such productions may exist.]

1938 2.8799 *Voyaging down the Thames : an intimate account of a voyage 200 miles across England, down "The River of Liquid History"—the Thames.* New York: Frederick A. Stokes Co., 317 pp.

► See pp. 19-20.

1994 2.2482 [Quote.] *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 13.

2012 2.17047 *A mad, crazy river : running the Grand Canyon in 1927*. Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press and Avanyu Publishing, 210 pp.

► Reprint, under new title, of Eddy (1929, ITEM NO. 2.2481), *Down the world's most dangerous river*.

Edel, William M.

NO DATE 2.2483 Foreword. *In:* Masland, Frank E., Jr., *By the rim of time.* Carlisle, Pennsylvania, and Philadelphia: [privately printed], p. 2. (Printed and distributed by Publications Division, C. H. Masland and Sons.)

Edelstein, Andrew J., AND Lovece, Frank

1990 2.7664 *The Brady Bunch book.* New York: Warner Books, 268 pp.

► See Episode 50, "Grand Canyon or Bust", pp. 194-196; Episode 51, "The Brady Braves", pp. 196-197. Filmed at Grand Canyon. Refer to Paramount Television and Redwood Productions (1971, ITEM NO. 26.1391).

Eden, J.

1937 2.2484 Sightseeing from the air. *Christian Science Monitor Magazine*, (July 21): 6.

Edholm, C. L.

1915 2.18051 A motor car in Moqui Land. *Motor* (New York), 24(1) (April): 58-59.

► Notes, "A trip quite off the beaten path for pleasure cars was made this summer by a party from Los Angeles, who drove a couple of heavy Marmons to the rim of the Grand Canyon . . . ." Marmon automobiles. Includes photo, p. 59, of vehicles at "The Hopi Village at El Tovar"; *i.e.*, Hopi House.

Editions Berlitz, Staff

1984 2.2485 *Berlitz country guide. U.S.A.* Lausanne, Switzerland: Editions Berlitz, 256 pp.

► See pp. 260-262.

Editor, *Western Gazette*

NO DATE 2.15929 *Three months in the United States and Canada. By the Editor of the "Western Gazette."* Yeovil [Somerset, England]: Office of "The Western Gazette" and "Pulman's Weekly News", 162 pp. [Preface dated January 1886.]

► "The following series of papers appeared in 'The Western Gazette' and 'Pulman's Weekly News,' at somewhat irregular intervals, between November 1883 and September 1885.") See "Parks and Canons", pp. 124-125; specifically, Colorado River and Grand Canyon, p. 125.

Editors of American Heritage

1980 2.1092 *Natural wonders of America : an American Heritage guide* (Beverley Hilowitz and Susan Eikov Green, eds. in charge). New York: Simon and Schuster, revised ed., 319 pp.

► See pp. 27-28.

The Editors of American National Parks

2026 2.32631 *William Stanek's Grand Canyon : a literary field guide to Grand Canyon National Park.* (William R. Stanek, Series Creator; Hui Cha Stanek, Series Contributor.) [No place]:

Stanek and Associates (in conjunction with Big Blue Sky Press), 207 pp. (American National Parks Library.) [An on-demand publication.]

► Encyclopedia format, presenting facts and descriptions of places, with travel tips. Does not present quotations or discussions of Grand Canyon literature.

Editors of *Arizona Highways*

1940 2.1153 Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 16(8) (August): 29-31.

Editors of *Boatman's Quarterly Review*

2007 2.11399 '83 flood submissions needed for next BQR. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(4) (Winter 2007-2008): 7.

Editors of *Canoe* Magazine

NO DATE 2.1862 *The ultimate canoe challenge : May 1980-December 1983 : 28,000 miles.* [No imprint.]

► Separate. Cover notes, "Complimentary Copy For Store Customers".

1984 2.19391 The ultimate canoe challenge; May 1980-December 1983; 28,000 miles. *Canoe*, (October): cover, 35-56 (with interleaved advertising pages). (Refer to Kruger and Frentz (2005, ITEM NO. 2.10721.)

Editors of *Colorado River Adventures*

1969 2.2039 100 years ago with Major Powell. *Colorado River Adventures*, (15): 60-61, 65.

Editors of *Gazette of the Horseless Carriage Club of America*

1954 2.9052 Tucson's annual Grand Canyon tour. *Horseless Carriage Club of America, Gazette*, 16(4): 22-23.

Editors of *Holiday*

1959 2.3461 *The USA in color.* Philadelphia: Curtis Publishing Co., 192 pp.

► See pp. 69, 82.

Editors of *Horseless Carriage Gazette*

1955 2.9053 Arizona Grand Canyon tour. *Horseless Carriage Gazette*, 17(3) (May/June): 28-32.

Editors of *Life* Magazine

1970 2.4117 Stopping the action. (Photo by Kenneth Klementis.) *Life*, (December 25): 58-59.

► Pontoon rig flipping in Lava Falls.

Editors of *Look*

NO DATE 2.7665 *Look at America : the country you know—and don't know.* Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), 342 pp.

1947 2.4182 *Look at America : the Southwest* (in collaboration with Paul Horgan). Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 393 pp.

► See pp. 52-63.

Editors of *Outdoor World*

1973 2.4956 *Rivers of North America.* Waukesha, Wisconsin: Outdoor World, 208 pp.

► See pp. 148-165.

Editors of Sunset Books

1974 2.6125 *Rivers of the West.* (E. Hogan, ed.) Menlo Park, California: Lane Rock Co., 224 pp.

► See pp. 104-151.

Editors of Sunset Books and *Sunset* Magazine

1980 2.6126 *National parks of the West.* Menlo Park, California: Lane Publishing Co., 256 pp.

► See pp. 110-129.

Editors of *Think English!*

2008 2.13460 *Read and think English. Los editores de la revista* Think English! New York, Chicago, San Francisco, Lisbon, London, Madrid, Mexico City, Milan, New Delhi, San Juan, Seoul, Singapore, Sydney, and Toronto: McGraw Hill, 205 pp. (Copyright Second Language Publishing.)

► See "Rafting the Grand Canyon", p. 25, 40; also p. 166.

Editors of Time-Life Books

1976 2.6348 *The Spanish West.* (George D. Daniels, ed.) New York: Time-Life Books, 240 pp. (The Old West series.)

Editors of *Westways*

1965 2.7666 Introduction to the Colorado. *Westways*, 57(10, Part 1): 3.

Editors and Staff of The Wilderness Society

1989 2.6915 *Wilderness America : a vision for the future of the nation's wildlands.* Washington, D.C.: The Wilderness Society, 64 pp. [Accompanied by separate fold-out map.]

Edmondson, Brad

2019 2.28100 Reading the river; letter from the Grand Canyon. *The American Scholar*, 88(2) (Spring): 6-11.

► Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon.

Edmundson, Jerry, AND Edmundson, Becky

2003 2.9564 Grand Canyon liberated; hiking naturally. *Nude and Natural*, 23(1) (Autumn): 66-70.

► *NOTE*: Publication contains material for mature audience (nudity).

Edsall, Larry

2003 2.12187 Porsche Cayenne spices up the Arizona Strip. *Arizona Driver*, 2(5) (September/October): 10-13.

Edward, Brother A.

1906 2.13495 By land and sea to the Orient. IV. *The Manhattan Quarterly* (Manhattan College, New York), 3(1) (April): 54-58.

► See p. 56.

Edward Eberstadt and Sons [firm]

1954 2.15802 *Catalogue 134. Americana. A collection of original historical sources notably on California and the Far West and including material on the South, the Middle West, Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, Mexico, South America and the West Indies. Books, manuscripts and paintings offered for sale by Edward Eberstadt and Sons, 888 Madison Avenue, at 72nd Street, New York 21, N.Y.* [New York: Edward Eberstadt and Sons], 111+ pp.

► See painting by Theodore Wores, "The Lands of Mystery: Grand Canyon of Arizona" (1915), pp. 33 (illustrated), 56.

Edwards, Albert

1918 2.13747 *Panama : the canal, the country and the people.* New York: The Macmillan Co., revised ed. with additional chapters, 593 pp.

► See p. 113, engineer referred to in volume only as "Duncan", who "had run an asbestos mine at the bottom of the Grand Cañon and had lived for years in Nicaragua." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Edwards, Allan

1993 2.2486 *Flights into oblivion.* McLean, Virginia: Paladwr Press, 216 pp.

► See pp. 122-123, 202, map 6.

Edwards, Brian

2001 2.28121 History, fiction, and mythopoesis: The power of blackness in Cormac McCarthy's *Blood Meridian*. *Australasian Journal of American Studies*, 20(1) (July): 31-40.

► See endnote 17 (p. 39), remarks on Samuel Chamberlain's (1956, ITEM NO. 2.28115) *My Confession*; specifically, comment (p. 92) by Chamberlain on a lecture in Grand Canyon geology.

Edwards, Cameron

2013 2.18896 The high-wire act of Christian living. *Bibleway Ministries* (Barrington, Illinois), 7(1) (August): [unpaginated].

► Begins with note about Nik Wallenda's recent high-wire walk over the Little Colorado River Gorge. Full article is posted online through a hyperlink, but the remainder is not pertinent to this bibliography.

Edwards, Charles H.

1940 2.19920 [Letter.] *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 3(10) (August): 45.

► Regarding John Hance, in response to the article by Frank C. Lockwood (1940, ITEM NO. 2.4162.) "It was my privilege to visit Grand Canyon during November, 1909. I contacted Capt. Hance, whom Dr. Lockwood wrote about in the July number, a few minutes before entraining for Williams. [¶] He was talking with several men and laid a five-dollar bill on the table and said: 'Will anybody cover that to say that more than 20 people will arrive on this afternoon's train?' [¶] There was no response. Then he said: 'Well, I am game. Will anybody cover it that less than 20 people will come?' [¶] There were no takers either way. The picture on page 16 looks exactly as I remember him." (ENTIRE ITEM)

Edwards, Dave

1996 2.9678 Why everyone needs a Grand Canyon. *Scottish Environmental Education Newsletter*, (August):.

1997 2.2487 The big deep; the Grand Canyon National Park is in danger of being "loved to death", but the new conservation approach has lessons for us all. *Geographical Magazine*, (April): 34.

1999 2.9679 The Grand Canyon. *Great Outdoors*, (August):.

2008 2.11470 Dave Edwards (boatman for AzRA and science; world-class photographer). *From:* Snippets from 1983. *In:* 1983; the 25th anniversary [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(1): 33-34.

► Excerpt from oral history interview with Lew Steiger.

Edwards, Dave, AND Steiger, Lew

2001 2.8617 Dave Edwards. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 1, 30-46.

► Edwards oral history interview.]

Edwards, David; Martin, James Q.; Ryan, Catherine; AND Whitis, Duwain

2014 2.21183 Rapid reactions; great shots and stories from grand river trips. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (April): cover, 6, 7, 10-17.

Edwards, Lee

1995 2.2489 *Goldwater : the man who made a revolution.* Washington, D.C.: Regnery Publishing, Inc., 572 pp.

► Barry Goldwater.

Edwards, Maxine

1995 2.2490 Fred Harvey; king of American road food. *Cañon Journal*, 1(2): 49-59.

Edwards, Meredith

2017 2.26358 Grand Canyon Scenic Airlines. *Aero Crew News* (Atlanta, Georgia), (November): cover, 38-46.

► Regarding operations out of Boulder City, Nevada, including history, management, and training. Includes "Interview with Dave McIntosh, Chief Pilot", regarding hiring and training (pp. 44-45).

Edwards, Pamela

2019 2.28398 Another "First Grand Canyon Visit"; 1988 Pamela Edwards. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(3) (Summer): 9-10.

► A contribution to an ongoing series.

Edwards, Raymond A.

1922 2.24609 Hitting the trail! *The Rotarian*, 20(3) (March): 107-109, 140.

► Editor's note: "The Convention City Executive Committee for the Rotary Convention at Los Angeles, California, June 5-9, 1922, was just recently appointed. The first official action of the new committee was the appointment of a Committee on Publicity with Rotarian Ray Edwards as chairman. This is Ray's first convention story." Grand Canyon, see p. 109.

1922 2.24610 Selling the big boss; the story of a vacation trip which developed a new market. *The Rotarian*, 20(4) (April): 164-165, 200.

► See p. 164: "If I had any cares left when I got my first view of the Grand Canyon, where I stopped for a couple of days, they all fell away. I suddenly realized how insignificant I was and how trivial my worries, when looking down into that great chasm—so magnificent and so replendent in color." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Edwards, Tryon

1891 2.13482 *Our country, historic and picturesque. A complete story of its development and progress from the first discovery by the northmen to the present time. Embellished by many hundred fine engravings, illustrative of war and historic incidents, and the grandeur of American scenery. Also life-like portraits of men who built the nation, reproduced in colors from oil paintings now owned by the government at Washington.* Detroit, Michigan: F. B. Dickerson Co., 474 pp. (Dickerson's Art History Series.)

► See pp. 211-212.

Ee, Alec; Cosgrove, John; Yap, Chris; AND Cosgrove, Kath

2005 2.16034 Horseshoe bend [*sic*], by Alec Ee. *PHOTOVIDEOi* (Singapore), (November): 55.

► Photo of Horseshoe Bend, Colorado River, Glen Canyon; criticism by the Cosgroves and Yap.

Eeden, Mandela Leola van

2017 2.26382 Mandela Leola van Eeden, age 30. *In:* Guide Profile [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(4) (Winter 2017-2018): 8-9.

2021 2.30050 The meditation of riverboarding during Covid-19. (Photos by Dawn Kish.) *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(1) (Spring): 8-11.

► Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Egan, Jack

1960 2.2491 Grand Canyon's "river rats". *Chicago Sunday Tribune Magazine*, (June 5): 24-25.

Egan, Timothy

1998 2.2492 *Lasso the wind : away to the new West.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 266 pp.

► See Chapter 4, "A Colorado River Town II; Supai, Arizona" (pp. 63-75). ("A Colorado River Town I" was about Lake Havasu City, Arizona; not pertinent to this bibliography.)

2016 2.24953 (WITH Casey Egan; PHOTOS BY Corey Arnold)
Unplugging the Selfie Generation; a father and son raft down the Grand Canyon and hike in Joshua Tree, revealing the challenges—and rewards—of getting young people into parks. *National Geographic*, 230(4) (October): cover, 1, 30-55. (The Power of Parks. A Yearlong Exploration. [SERIES]).

► Colorado River, Lees Ferry to Phantom Ranch.

Egeland, Leif Emil

2007 2.25608 Konferansetur med Volvo Norge til USA. *TS-nytt* (Stangeland Gruppen, Stavenger, Norway), (87) (November): 42-43. [In Norwegian.]

► Report of conference attendance in Las Vegas, including note, *in passing*, of visit to Grand Canyon (in context, Grand Canyon West).

Egg, Wilma

2015 2.24492 Secretary—Wilma Egg. *A View From the Summit* (Alpine Coach Association, Yakima, Washington), (March): 6-7.

► Brief report of trip in Southwest, including Grand Canyon Railway trip to Grand Canyon.

Eggert, Charles

1956 2.7431 On the river trail of John Wesley Powell. *National Parks Magazine*, 30(124) (January/March): 19-22, 44.

► To Lees Ferry only.

1956 2.31241 Shrine of the Ages. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *National Parks Magazine*, 30(126) (July/September): 138.

► Letter in opposition to the proposed Shrine of the Ages.

1957 2.31248 From the report of the Director of Motion Pictures. *In:* Annual Meeting Highlights [SECTION]. *National Parks Magazine*, 31(130) (July/September): 124-126.

► Eggert's name as Director of Motion Pictures shown in list of officers of the National Parks Association (inside back cover). See "Grand Canyon River Trip" (pp. 124-125), brief remarks regarding a trip that began at Lees Ferry on June 11, 1956; and see "Film Lectures", which notes, "In December I resumed my lectures with *A Canyon Voyage*. I regret I will be unable to show the sequel, *Danger River*, taken during our trip this past summer."

2020 2.29520 *The last canyon voyage : a filmmaker's journey down the Green and Colorado Rivers.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 353 pp., [8] pp. color plates between pp. 108/109.

► With "Acknowledgments" by Sebastian Eggert (pp. xi-xv), "Foreword" by Roy Webb (pp. xvii-xxvi), "Introduction" by Alfred E. Holland, Jr. (pp. 1-31), "Endnotes" by Roy Webb (pp. 327-342, credited p. viii), and "Afterword : After the River" by Sarah McDaniel Holcombe (pp. 343-353). Principally about a 1955 expedition to retrace the Powell Expedition and document the rivers before the construction of dams, creating Eggert's film, *A Canyon Voyage*. Text focuses on the Upper Colorado River Basin; but see the conclusion of Chapter 27, "Rainbow Bridge to Lee's Ferry (pp. 303-319); and Chapter 28, "*L'envoi*—Grand Canyon" (pp. 320-325), concerning a 1956 trip, during which was created the sequel film, *Danger River*. The section of color photos is from the 1956 Grand Canyon trip. The films are cited separately in this bibliography: *A Canyon Voyage* (Eggert, 1955, ITEM NO. 26.1370); *Danger River* (Eggert, 1956, ITEM NO. 26.1371).

Eginoire, Stephen

2018 2.29594 Inner voice. *The Gulch* (Durango, Colorado), (1) (February 2): 6.

2021 2.30932 All but lost: Portaits of today's Glen Canyon. *The Gulch* (Durango, Colorado), (16) (Summer): 10-29.

► Includes notes of Lees Ferry and Grand Canyon.

2024 2.32008 Ancient bats: Inside the Grand Canyon's longest known cave. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): cover, 2, 4-13.

► Not noted by name but pertains to the Double Bopper cave system.

Ehrenberg, Ralph E.

2005 2.17043 U.S. Army military mapping of the American Southwest during the nineteenth century. *In:* Reinhartz, Dennis, and Saxon, Gerald D. (eds.), *Mapping and empire : soldier-engineers on the southwestern frontier.* Austin: University of Texas Press, pp. 80-129.

Ehrenfeld, Frederick

1916 2.23726 The return to nature. *Old Penn* (University of Pennsylvania, Weekly Review), 14(23) (March 4): 741-753.

► "A lecture delivered in the course of free public lectures by members of the faculty, on Saturday afternoons, at 3 o'clock in Houston Hall." Author is Assistant Professor of Geology and Mineralogy. See p. 752, reference to "a professor in one of our great State universities [who referred] to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado as 'Devil's work'; that wonder of the world! [. . .] Perhaps the lay mind does not understand a vast natural creation such as the Grand Canyon, but why consign it to the devil or to dark powers of evil?" [As a contrasting point of reference by a cleric, see DeVries (1928, ITEM NO. 2.32802).]

Ehrenpreis, Vanessa

2014 2.25060 Transcending the guardrail: Connecting with the natural world at South Rim. *Pathways* (Alternative Spring Break Literary Magazine), 3: 9-12.

Ehrlich, Gretel

1998 2.2494 Foreword. *In:* Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, pp. ix-xv.

Ehrlich, Ted

2014 2.21980 The grand tour; Hermit's Rest to South Kaibab. Location: Grand Canyon, AZ. *TrailGroove* (Lander, Wyoming), (18): 83-100.

Ehrligh, Eugene, AND Carruth, Gorton

1982 2.8800 *The Oxford illustrated literary guide to the United States.* New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press, 464 pp.

► See Grand Canyon, p. 437.

Eide, Joel S.

1978 2.14119 Grand Canyon Art Exhibition, Northern Arizona University Art Gallery, February 23-March 24. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University Art Gallery, 2 pp.

Eidenbach, Peter L.

2012 2.18189 *An atlas of historic New Mexico maps, 1550-1941.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 172 pp.

► Including old New Mexico Territory.

Eigo, Tim

2004 2.12713 Leading the field. *Arizona Attorney* (July/August): 18-21.

► See p. 21, hunting buffalo in House Rock Valley.

Eilber, Scott

2005 2.10276 Do you guys do this every day? *Hibernacle News*, 2005: 32-34.

► Boatmen.

Eilender, Edie

1995 2.2496 Why I never burn one old juniper log. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(5) (May): 5-7.

► Arizona Strip.

2001 2.8547 Ranger John Riffey. *In: John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001*. [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], pp. 48-50. [Author attribution as Edie Eilander.]

Einama, Kaido

2008 2.29439 Suur Kanjonit võib uudistada kosmosestki; Indiaanlaste klaassild viib tühjuse kohale. *Puhkepäev* (Äripäev, Nädalalõpulisa) (Tallinn, Estonia), 2008(30)(480) (25-27 July): 14-15. [In Estonian.]

► Visit to Grand Canyon West, but includes illustration of Grand Canyon at South Rim.

Einberger, Scott Raymond

2018 2.27067 *With distance in his eyes : the environmental life and legacy of Stewart Udall.* Reno and Las Vegas: University of Nevada Press, 292 pp.

Einemo, Gyda, AND Einemo, Reidar

2001 2.27647 Reisebrev fra Gyda og Reidar Einemo. *Døves Tidsskrift* (Norges Døveforbund, Bergen, Norway), 82(14) (August 31): 5. [In Norwegian.]

► Visit to Arizona and Las Vegas. Report principally about Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon.

Eiseman, Fred B., Jr.

1978 2.2497 Who runs the Grand Canyon. *Natural History*, 87 (March): 82-86, 88-91, 93.

1978 2.2498 Back when the Colorado ran wild and free; the great flood of 1957, the treacherous Horn Rapids [Horn Creek Rapid] and deadly Crystal Rapids all were part of a river that history can't forget. *River World*, 5(7) (October): 14-19.

Eiseman, Fred [Eiseman, Fred B., Jr.]**; Eiseman, Maggie** [Eiseman, Margaret]**; AND Steiger, Lew**

2011 2.15305 Fred and Maggie Eiseman. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(2) (Summer): 1, 2, 32-46, 48.

► Oral history interview. See also response by Alisa Quist, 24(3) (Fall): 5.

Eiseman, Margaret

1994 2.2499 Wild ride: the high water of 1957. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(4): 17.

Eisenbooth, Jeff

1977 2.2500 [One of several letters under "Canyon Capers".] *Playboy*, 24(11) (November): 11.

► In reference to photo feature by Richard Fegley in August issue. *NOTE*: Publication contains material for mature audience (nudity).

Eisenstadter, Ingrid

2003 2.9261 On the road with Cactus Ed; short on cash and long on time. *High Country News*, 35(3) (February 17): 20.

► Edward Abbey.

Eisner, Ben

1995 2.2501 How Grand Canyon was formed. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(4): 13.

Eklund, Gloria

2010 2.20391 VIG spring trip (April 2010); Grand Canyon National Park. *Gatherings Volunteer Newsletter* (Desert Botanical Garden, Phoenix), (Summer): 4.

► Volunteers In the Garden trip report.

Elder, Jimmy

2014 2.20356 Renderings [pastor's column]. *The Weekly Guide* (First Baptist Church, Columbus, Georgia), 8 (March 2-8): 2.

► Remarks on a February visit to Grand Canyon.

Elder, Orville

1922 2.13462 *A trip to the Hawaiian Islands with the Press Congress of the World.* Washington, Iowa: The Evening Journal, 274 pp.

► See Letter 6, "At the Grand Canyon", pp. 31-34; Letter 7, "Down Bright Angel Trail", pp. 35-43; and Letter 8, "Along the Way", pp. 44-47.

Elger, Thomas Gwyn

1895 2.13483 *The moon : a full description and map of its principal physical features.* London: George Philip and Son, 173 pp.

► See p. 23, "Great Cañon of the Colorado", *in passing*, as a failed analogy to lunar rills.

Elgin Watch Co. *see* **National Watch Co.**

Elie, Catherine

2019 2.28667 Phoenix; florissante dans le désert! *CAA Québec* (Canadian Automobile Association), (Autumn): 10, 12. [In French.]

► See p. 12: "Le Grand Canyon: Cette année le parc national fête son centenaire. Le versant sud se trouve à moins de quatre heures de route. Inoubliable!" (ENTIRE NOTE)

Elkins, Avis M.

1956 2.17595 The Grand Canyon. *In:* Letters to the Editors [SECTION]. *Life*, 40(20) (June 4): 19.

► Comment on photo feature by A.Y. Owen (1956, ITEM NO. 2.13010).

Ellegaard, Kurt

2010 2.29633 Route 66. *VMK Nyt* (Vestjysk Motorveteran Klub, Denmark), 33(285) (June): 20-21. [In Danish.]

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Eller, Stevie, AND Harrington, Janice C.

1968 2.7667 Adventure on the mighty Colorado. *Phoenix Magazine*, 3(8): 16-17, 50-51.

Ellerbee, Linda

1998 2.2504 No shit! There I was . . . *In:* Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, pp. 16-26. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

1999 2.2505 "No shit. There I was . . ." *In:* Long, John, and Sponholz, Hai-Van K. (eds.), *The liquid locomotive : legendary whitewater river stories.* Helena, Montana: Falcon Publishing, Inc., pp. 127-133. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Reprinted from Ellerbee (1998).

2005 2.10364 *Take big bites : adventures around the world and across the table.* New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 302 pp.

► See "No shit. There I was."

2006 2.11548 *Take big bites : adventures around the world and across the table.* New York: Berkeley Books, 302 pp.

► See "No shit. There I was."

Ellery, James

2003 2.9590 Ron and Rich's dual sport invitational. (Stephen Marshall, ed.) *Rider@BMW* (BMW Modorrad Australia), (July): [2-4].

► Arizona Strip.

Ellin, Abby

2000 2.7432 Fitness adventure vacations. *Odyssey* (Chevron Travel Club), 32(1) (Spring): 28-31.

Elliott, Andrew

2010 2.29508 You are as pollen. *Starlight* (Sophia Foundation of North America, San Francisco), 9(2) (Fall): 21.

► Thoughts after a Colorado River trip in Grand Canyon.

Elliott, Mary E.

1919 2.14224 Report of Department Secretary. *In: Journal of the Fortieth Annual Convention of the Department of Massachusetts, Woman's Relief Corps Auxiliary to the Grand Army of the Republic, Shawmut Congregational Church, Boston, Mass. Tuesday and Wednesday, April 8 and 9, 1919.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: Caustic-Claflin Co., pp. 79-92.

► See p. 90, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Elliott, Rob

1996 2.2506 A sense of place. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall): 3.

2002 2.8801 Grand Canyon Youth benefit and raffle. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(1) (Spring): 32.

2006 2.10808 GCRRA membership dollars support the Grand Canyon Conservation Fund. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (3) (Fall): 4-5.

2022 2.31128 In reference to Martha Clark's oral history in BQR Volume 35, Number 2, Summer 2022. *In:* Dear Eddy, [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(3) (Fall): 2.

► Regarding the Clark oral history interview, ITEM NO. 2.31043.

Elliott, Rob, AND Steiger, Lew

2005 2.10280 Rob Elliott. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(1) (Spring): 1, 28-43.

► Elliott oral history interview.

Elliott, Roger, AND Fischer, Pat

2010 2.20324 VTR 2009: The trip from Stilwell[,] Kansas to San Luis Obispo, CA. *Kansas City Triumphs Sports Car Club*, 32(2) (March 5): [6]-[26].

► Grand Canyon South Rim, pp. [23]-[24].

Elliott, Steve

1973 2.18290 Vagabond camera; the challenge of whitewater. *Travel*, (June): 56, 64-65.

► Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Ellis, Catherine E.

2009 2.13118 Clouds, snow, fire and jail; Walter M. Ainslie's 1921 air tour and the birth of aviation in northern Arizona. *Journal of Arizona History*, 50(4) (Winter): 315-338.

► Mostly not in Grand Canyon region.

Ellis, Clarence "Doc"

2013 2.29076 *Up the road less travelled.* Bloomington, Indiana: iUniverse LLC, 379 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► See "Grand Canyon Expedition., Dec 27, 1971-Jan 12, 1972" (pp. 95-128); also pp. 239-252, regarding hiking with Harvey Butchart during which Butchart broke both heels at Royal Arch Creek, including facsimile reproduction of Butchart's typewritten account, pp. 243-245.

Ellis, Don Carlos

1917 2.13072 A tenderfoot in the Sierras; why he remembered with bitterness a deputy forest supervisor with a dog named Pat. *Outing*, 69(5) (February): 582-588.

► See p. 586, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Ellis, Edward S.

1899 2.21643 *The national history of the United States : from the landing of the Norsemen to the present time. Volume V.* Cleveland, Ohio: Lamson and Carpenter, pp. 1537-1920.

► Grand Canyon (as a barrier in communication between northernmost Arizona and the territorial capital), p. 1824. A new system of boundaries for states and territories is proposed, with map, pp. 1824-1827.

Ellis, Jessie Croft

1930 2.13020 *Nature index : 5000 selected references to nature forms and illustrations of nature in design, painting and sculpture.* Boston: F. W. Faxon Co., 319 pp. (Useful Reference Series, 41.)

1935 2.13021 *Travel through pictures : references to pictures, in books and periodicals, of interesting sites all over the world, by Jessie Croft Ellie* [*sic*]. Boston: F. W. Faxon Co., 699 pp. (Useful Reference Series, 53.)

Ellis, Wheeler

1948 2.20366 Car House No. 4 [NEWS NOTES]. *In:* Conacher, H. K., Car House Highlights [SECTION]. *Two Bells* (Los Angeles Transit Lines, Public Relations Department), 29(7) (December): 18-19.

► Includes notes: "'Tex' Parker and wife went to the Grand Canyon to see one of the Wonders of the World. 'Tex' said they had a swell time. They hiked to the very bottom of the canyon, let out three loud yodels, stroked the back of a stray burro, and then struggled back to the top. [¶] Bob White went fishing in the Colorado River, he said that the water was so rough that he had to use both of his hands to keep in the boat, if he had another he would have done some fishing." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Ellis, William Arba

1911 2.18238 (COMPILER, ED.) *Norwich University, 1819-1911 : her history, her graduates, her roll of honor. Published by major-General Grenville M. Dodge, C. E.[,] A .M., LL.D. Vol. 3. Sketches of the trustees, presidents, vice-presidents, professors, alumni, past cadets, honorary graduates and under-graduates, 1867-1915.* Montpelier, Vermont: The Captal City Press, 760 pp.

► Under "1892" see "Hon. Edmond Henry Ryan, C. E.", pp. 267-268, which notes in part (p. 268), "In 1909, he was appointed attorney for the Utah and Grand Canon R. R. Co., and still retains this position."

Ellison, Daniel

1992 2.2509 Grand Canyon, Ariz. *In:* Walking America [SPECIAL SECTION]. *Walking*, 7(6) (December): 42.

Ellman, Eric

1995 2.2510 Abbey's last permit. *Desert Skies* (Summit Hut), (Spring/Summer): 13-14.

Ellsworth, F. W.; Farr, William H.; Kinsey, H. R.; Stone, Herbert E.; AND Pease, Henry H.

1915 2.21520 (SPECIAL COMMITTEE) Convention Special across the continent. *American Bankers Association, Journal*, 8(3) (September): 282-283.

► See p. 282: "Will any of us forget Saturday, August 14, 1915? The Grand Canyon! The most wonderful, the most incomprehensible, the most—but what's the use! We left there at sunset. Just to refer to 'sunset in the Grand Canyon' is enough. How utterly impotent words are after all." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Elman, Robert

1977 2.9095 *First in the field : America's pioneering naturalists.* (Foreword by Dean Amadon.) New York: Mason/Charter, 231 pp.

► See "John Wesley Powell", pp. 157-199, and illustrations.

1982 2.9096 *America's pioneering naturalists : their lives and times, exploits and adventures.* (Foreword by Dean Amadon.) Tulsa, Oklahoma: Winchester Press, 231 [233] pp.

► See "John Wesley Powell", pp. 157-199, and illustrations. Reprint of Elman (1977).

Elmendorf, Dwight L.

1913 2.11558 Natural wonders of America. *The Mentor,* 1(7) (March 31): 1-11, 6 color plates.

1915 2.2511 Grand Canyon of Arizona. *The Mentor*, 3(16) (October 1) (92): 1-12, 6 color plates [entire number]. (The Mentor, Department of Travel.)

► Color plates as frontispieces, each with text on verso, with banner, "The Grand Canyon", and footer, "Prepared by the editorial staff of The Mentor Association, illustration for The Mentor, Vol. 3, No. 16, Serial No. 92". Beneath title on verso text is: "Monograph Number ["One" through "Six", inclusive] in The Mentor Reading Course". Plates are as follows: One, "The Discovery and History of the Canyon"; Two, "Pioneers of the Canyon"; Three, "The Canyon in Art"; Four, "The Rim and Table Lands"; Five, "The Trails"; Six, "The Colorado River". Each color view is a recognized postcard view, although without separate credit. Page 1 contains legends for the six views: "On the Hermit Trail", "Camp at Foot of Hermit Trail", "On the Rim", "The Colorado River Seen from the Lower Plateau", "Bright Angel Canyon", "Scene on the Lower Plateau". Page 12 is "The Open Letter" column by W. D. Moffat (see ITEM NO. 2.19728), pertinent editorial remarks that appear with each number. (A variant [not seen] is here noted with the imprint, "The Ladies Home Journal Keeping-Up Club Edition".)

Elmer, Carlos H.

1973 2.2521 *Arizona in color.* New York: Hastings House, 94 pp. (Profiles of America series.)

1975 2.2522 *Grand Canyon country.* (Photography by Josef Muench and Carlos Elmer.) Las Vegas: KC Publications, [32] pp. [Also later eds.]

► Also editions printed in Chinese, French, German, Japanese, and Spanish (not all seen).

1975 2.9040 *Grand Canyon-Land*. (Photography by Carlos Elmer, George McCullough, and Josef Muench.) Scottsdale, Arizona: Carlos H. Elmer, [32] pp. [In German.]

1975 2.26316 *Grand Canyon-Land*. (Photography by Carlos Elmer, George McCullough, and Josef Muench.) Scottsdale, Arizona: Carlos H. Elmer, [32] pp. [In German.]

► *Variant of German ed.* (ITEM NO. 2.9040). Released with added "souvenir" wraps and distributed by Scenic Airlines, Las Vegas, Nevada. Wrapper title: *Grand Canyon, your souvenir book*; and "German" also noted on wrapper. Copy seen was 3rd printing, 1984; possibly also other printings of ITEM NO. 2.9040 thus distributed. Possibly also similar souvenir wraps on other non-English language eds. (compare ITEM NO. 2.2522).

1990 2.2530 *Grand Canyon country.* Phoenix: Ringier America.

1994 2.2531 Planning a trip to the Golly Gulch? Don't overlook Grand Canyon West. *In:* Back Road Adventure [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 70(2) (February): 52-55.

Elsley, Jody

1993 2.2532 Edward Abbey, Thelma and Louise, and me: How women live in the West. *Encyclia*, 69 (for 1992): 53-63.

1996 2.2533 [Comment on interviews with women rowers.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(4): 6. [Includes editorial reply.]

1997 2.8548 *Getting comfortable: A woman in the West.* Tucson: Jumping Cholla Press.

2001 2.8549 A winter with Riffey. *In: John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001*. [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], pp. 41-47.

► Reprinted from Elsley (1997).

Elsmore, Warren

2014 2.21004 *Brick wonders : ancient, modern, and natural wonders made from LEGO®.* Hauppauge, New York: Barron's Educational Series, Inc., 1st U.S. and Canada ed., 254 pp. + 2 large fold-outs.

► See "Grand Canyon", pp. 214-221. LEGO® building blocks.

Elson, Ryan

2012 2.18365 *Don't step on the dirt : a comedic travelogue through America's national parks.* [No imprint], 255 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Elston, Catherine [Feher-Elston, Catherine]

NO DATE 2.30824 Kaibab Kitchen. *Canyon Echoes* (Coalition for the Canyon's Future, Flagstaff, Arizona), 1[(1)]: 3. [1999.]

► Recipe for blue corn and venison stew.

Elston, Dave

2016 2.24878 *A year in the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, 133 [136] pp.

Elston, Heidi

2010 2.18818 Hitting the road—The Wave. *Soropti-Scoop* (Soroptimist International of Sequim, Sequim, Washington), 14(10) (April): 12-13.

► Vermilion Cliffs Wilderness.

Ely, Lancelot

1926 2.33123 A motor trip westward. *In:* Esthetics [SECTION]. *Medical Society of New Jersey, Journal* (Orange, New Jersey), 23(1) (January): 34-36.

► Headed by editor's note defending the inclusion of this item under "Esthetics". Automobile-camping trip. Brief remarks about a visit to Grand Canyon, including a trail trip to Phantom Ranch.

Emanuelson, Emeli

2012 2.21105 Go West! Äventyra i USA. Kasta paraplydrinken och fäll ihop solstolen. Semestern handlar om mer än lata dagar på beachen. Häng med ToppHälsa västerut till äventyrssporternas paradis USA. *ToppHälsa* (Stockholm), 2012 (__): 106-108. [In Swedish.]

► See "Forsränn i Grand Canyon", p. 108.

Ember, Dave

2018 2.27552 *Grand Canyon National Park adult coloring book and postcards : a magical coloring journey through Grand Canyon National Park.* Helena, Montana: Farcountry Press, [64] pp. + [4] pp. with detachable postcards and bookmarks.

► Coloring pages have legends on facing pages. The eight postcards and four bookmarks (two postcards and one bookmark per leaf) are colorable.

Emerson, Harrington

1913 2.19281 *Col. J. M. Schoonmaker and the Pittsburgh & Lake Erie Railroad.* New York: The Engineering Magazine Co., 152 pp.

► See p. iii: "Adventurous pioneers have successfully floated down the Colorado River—no man has ever ascended that wonderful stream." (ENTIRE NOTE) [Unaware of the George M. Wheeler expedition of 1871 that rowed and lined the Colorado upstream to Diamond Creek; and of course succeeded by the jet boat uprun through the entire canyon in 1960.]

Emerson, Philip, AND Moore, William Charles

1907 2.8720 *Geography through the stereoscope : student's stereoscopic field guide.* New York and London: Underwood and Underwood, 376 [384] pp.

► See pp. 22-27, 34.

1907 2.8721 *Geography through the stereoscope : teacher's manual.* New York and London: Underwood and Underwood, 151 [162] pp.

► See pp. 38-39, 77-80.

Emery, Jamie, AND Hunt, Doug

2011 2.18718 Doug and Alex; interview by Jamie Emery. *Show Me the Ozarks*, 10(116) (April): 28-29.

► Includes note, *in passing*, of Grand Canyon; with photo (p. 28) of Doug Hunt and son Alex on the Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.

Emett, James S.

1887 2.16394 A shocking murder. Interesting details of the horrible deed, and the capture of the perpetrators. *Deseret News*, (March 9): 3 [issue pagination].

► Arrest of Frank Wilson in Idaho, for the murder of an "aged" man and woman on the Kaibab Plateau.

Emmelhainz, Norma

1992 2.2534 Allure of the Canyon. *In:* Arizona Humor [SECTION; Rick Heffernon, ed.]. *Arizona Highways*, 68(6) (June): 52.

Emmet, W. L. R.

1950 2.9381 Langdon Gibson. *In:* Gibson, C. D'W., *Shoot if you must*. [New York: J. C. Dillon Co.], pp. 16-17.

Emory, Jerry

2000 2.10349 (COMPILER) A summary list of George Wright's field notes. *In:* Celebrating George Wright: A retrospective on the 20th anniversary of the George Wright Society. *The George Wright Forum*, 17(4): 51-57.

► Listed by subject area only; no details. See pp. 53-54: 1930, "Pipe Spring National Monument, Arizona, May 31", "VT Ranch Ranch, Kaibab National Forest, Arizona, June 1-2"; "Grand Cañon, Arizona, October 29-November 1"; "Grand Cañon to Yavasupai Cañon, November 3"; "Grand Cañon to 'V' Ranch, November 4 (actual brand looks like a 'w' on top of a triangle)"; "Grand Cañon to Coconino Basin, November 5; "Mesa Verde to Kaibab Plateau, November 11-14".

Emslie, E. K.

1915 2.16237 [Letter to Editor.] *In:* Correspondence [SECTION]. *American Photography*, 9(10) (October): 602-603.

► Partly in response to question posed by E. H. B. (1915, ITEM NO. 2.16236) regarding "best exposures in and about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado".

Endicott, Wayne A.

2000 2.12775 Precast control towers help airport projects take off. *Ascent* (Precast/Prestressed Concrete Institute, Chicago), (Spring): 34-36.

► See p. 36, note of Grand Canyon National Park Airport, *in passing*. Author's name misspelled as "Endicottt".

Engel, Elmar, AND Kiemle, Roland

1988 2.11964 *Grand Canyon : der tollste Schlucht der Welt, einst, jetzt und zum Nacherleben.* Herford: busse Seewald, 154 pp. (Abenteuer und Legenden.) [In German.]

Engel, Eric

2009 2.12205 A moment's existence; landscape painter Sam Jones illustrates the experience. *Flagstaff Live!*, 15(13) (March 26-April 1): 14.

2011 2.15117 Aesthetic expansion; two artists interpret ways of seeing ourselves, our surroundings and our many inherent contradictions. *Flagstaff Live!*, 17(2) (January 13-19): 1, 12-14.

Engel-Pearson, Kimberli [Engel-Pearson, Kim]

2014 2.22653 *A state of words : writing about Arizona, 1912-2012.* Doctoral dissertation, Arizona State University, 302 pp.

2017 2.29077 *Writing Arizona, 1912-2012 : a cultural and environmental chronicle.* Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 292 pp.

2019 2.29048 One canyon, countless canyon stories: Exploring the narrative Grand Canyon. *In:* Pearson, Byron E. (guest ed.), Grand Canyon National Park at 100. *Journal of Arizona History*, 60(4) (Winter): 459-473.

Engeldrum, Phil

2007 2.15792 Bloody Mary No. 5. The Michigan Madman claims this is the world's wildest bike. *Walneck's Classic Cycle Trader*, (281) (July): 17-19.

► E. J. Potter. See p. 17, note of an unnamed friend of Potter's who is building a jet-powered bike to fly over Grand Canyon; the author has seen it and briefly describes it. Not the subject of the title.

Engeler, A.

1992 2.2546 Don't let the calm deceive you. *Condé Nast Traveler*, 27 (August): 52-53.
► Rafting guide.

Engelhard, Michael

2003 2.9580 Wanted: Boating stories. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(3) (Fall): 12.

2004 2.16554 (ED.) *Hell's half mile : river runners' tales of hilarity and misadventure.* Halcottsville, New York: Breakaway Books, 272 pp.

2006 2.10803 Picturing nature; landscape photography between art and activism. *Sojourns* (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), 1(2) (Summer/Fall): 40-45.

2012 2.25487 At home in a hole in the rock; a visitor finds refuge—and tales of deprivation—in the Grand Canyon's hidden alcoves. (Illustrations by Daniel Chang.) *Sierra*, (July/August): 32-35, 60.

2013 2.28450 Dirt siftings. *Sojourns* (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), (Winter): 6-13.

2014 2.21184 No walk in the park; an off-trail adventure on the inner canyon's other side. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (April): 18-22.

2016 2.25679 *American wild : explorations from the Grand Canyon to the Arctic Ocean.* Danvers, Massachusetts: Hiraeth Press, 215 [217] pp.

2018 2.27558 Walking with darkness. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (October): 28-31.
► Night hiking in Grand Canyon.

2019 2.28080 Seeking solitude. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (February): 21-23.
► Cape Solitude.

2019 2.28608 A writer's retreat; reflections on solitude at the Grand Canyon's North Rim fire lookout. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (July): 28-31.
► Also reflections on Edward Abbey.

2019 2.29101 Vermilion light. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (Winter): 28-30.
► Lees Ferry area and Paria Plateau.

2024 2.31723 *No walk in the park : seeking thrills, eco-wisdom, and legacies in the Grand Canyon.* Fairbanks, Alaska: Corax Books, 226 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

2024 2.31909 Alignments: Inspired by the epic whimsy of early Grand Canyon photography. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(3) (Summer): cover, 2, 13-15.
► "Daredevil"-type photography at Grand Canyon.

2024 2.32925 Abyssal winter wonderland; chasing snow and spirit at the Grand Canyon. *Flag Live!*, 31(24) (December 18, 2024-January 7, 2025): 7-8.

Engelhard, Michael, AND Eaton, Christopher

2012 2.17962 The last 15 miles; in search of what remains of Glen Canyon. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (July): 18-22.

Engelhard, Michael, AND Guy, Melissa

2018 2.27556 A stroll on the Esplanade. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine* (July): 32-34.

Engelhard, Michael, AND Mauthe, Markus

2002 2.9077 *Canyonland : die Wiege Amerikas.* Steinfurt: Teklenborg, 160 pp. [In German.]

Engelhard, Michael, AND Thompson, Kate

2008 2.11424 Seventh natural wonderland. *Arizona Highways*, 84(1) (January): 36-41.

► Grand Canyon North Rim.

Engen, Richard

2012 2.17108 *Strange stories from the 7th hall.* Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: RoseDog Books, 156 pp.

► Cover title: *Strange stories from the 7th hall : secrets of the sage revealed by Richard Engen : based on the "true reality" of sage vision.* Chinese metaphysical perspective, including a substantial amount concerning the Colorado Plateau.

England, W. J.

1907 2.32785 A mid-winter trip to the land of pueblos and great deserts. *The A. S. of C. C. Bulletin* (American Society of Curio Collectors, Arkansas City, Kansas), 3(1) (November 15): 4-5.

► Includes, collectively, "Taking a mid-night train from Phoenix, I reached Grand Canyon the next evening. Grand Canyon was discovered by Spanish explorers in 1540, and is surely the 'Titan of Chasms' the largest canyon in the world, 217 miles long, 1 mile deep and 13 miles wide. The ever changing, vivid color effects of this magnificent panoramic view is beautiful beyond description. I hope that every one of my readers who has not already had the pleasure of visiting the Grand Canyon of Colorado [*sic*], will do so at some future time." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Engle, Darryl

2002 2.9122 Play time. *From:* Grand Canyon [ANECDOTES]. *In:* Humor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 78(11) (November): 44.

English, Crockett

1973 2.14432 The Flying Longhorns became river runners (on a 190-mile raft trip through the Grand Canyon). *Alcalde* (University of Texas at Austin Alumni Magazine), 61(4) (March): 12-14.

Engstrom, Elizabeth

2019 2.31548 *Divorce by Grand Canyon : 8 riveting true crime stories.* Eugene, Oregon: IFD Publishing, 171 [173] pp. + advertisements. (Horror That Happened™) [An on-demand publication.]

► See "Robert Spangler: Divorce by Grand Canyon" (pp. 107-123, and cover illustration by Alan M. Clark).

Enlow, Chris

2015 2.28651 Plenary speech. *In:* Fox, Susan, Phillipe, Chelsea, Hoover, Vicky, and Lambert, Lee, *Celebrating the 50th anniversary of the Wilderness Act : the National Wilderness Conference proceedings : Albuquerque, New Mexico, October 15-19, 2014.* [No imprint], pp. 74-75.

► The speaker is the Corporate Social Responsibility Manager for Keen Footwear. Speech mentions Hermit Trail in Grand Canyon, with the note that the firm uses "iconic places" in its advertising.

Ennis, Michael [Ennis, Mike]

1997 2.2547 [Letter regarding Curly Ennis, Bob Ennis, Ed Cummings, Jeanne Schick, and the writer living at Grand Canyon.] *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(1): 5.

2003 2.9241 Colonel Custer Yarberry. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(1) (January/March): 7-8.

► Shorty Yarberry. George Armstrong Custer Yarberry.

2014 2.21794 Trapping the Midwest's deadly bandits. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 25(4) (Fall): 1, 3-5.

► Bank bandit Matthew Kimes captured at Grand Canyon, 1927.

Enote, Jim

2025 2.32306 Letter from the Board Chair. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 2.

2026 2.32675 Note from the Board Chair. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 2.

Enright, W. J.

1923 2.13734 Bright Angel Trail as drawn by W. J. Enright for the Saturday Evening Post. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 17(4) (March): 20.

► Cartoon.

Ensenberger, Peter

2004 2.10363 (PHOTOGRAPHY ED.) *The Grand Canyon : featuring select images by* Arizona Highways *photographers.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways Books, 80 pp. [Numerous later printings.]

2007 2.11174 Best campsite in Arizona revealed. *Arizona Highways*, 83(6) (June): 4.

► Marble Viewpoint, North Rim.

2007 2.11175 Father and son create a "mystery of Grand Canyon". *Arizona Highways*, 83(6) (June): 5.

► Josef Muench and David Muench.

2008 2.11420 Making photographs. *Arizona Highways*, 84(1) (January): 9.

2008 2.11695 Entry points; our first-ever online photography contest is under way, but there's still time to submit your best shots. *Arizona Highways*, 84(10) (October): 9.

Ensenberger, Peter, AND Maack, Richard

2002 2.9168 (EDS.) Arizona; a land for all. *Arizona Highways*, 78(12) (December): cover, inside front cover, 1, 6-57.

Environmental Defense Fund; Sierra Club; Grand Canyon Trust; Sonoran Institute; AND Western Resource Advocates

2012 2.17503 *Celebrating Arizona's Rivers. March 2012: The Colorado River.* [No place]: Environmental Defense Fund, Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Trust, Sonoran Institute, and Western Resource Advocates, 2 pp. (River of the Month Series.) [Fact sheet.]

2012 2.17504 *Celebrating Arizona's Rivers. May 2012: The Little Colorado River.* [No place]: Environmental Defense Fund, Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Trust, Sonoran Institute, and Western Resource Advocates, 2 pp. (River of the Month Series.) [Fact sheet.]

2012 2.17505 *Celebrating Arizona's Rivers. August 2012: The Gila River.* [No place]: Environmental Defense Fund, Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Trust, Sonoran Institute, and Western Resource Advocates, 2 pp. (River of the Month Series.) [Fact sheet.]

Eppinga, Jane

2015 2.23274 *Unsolved Arizona : a puzzling history of murder, mayhem and mystery.* Charleston, South Carolina: The History Press, 126 [128] pp.

Equusasinus, C. V. [*pseudonym*] [Quartaroli, Richard D.]

1999 2.2548 Grand Canyon creationists: monument to bureaucracy. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(2) (Spring): 39.

► Regarding an official brown highway sign reading "Grand Canyon National Recreation Area" (though misspelled "Grand Canyon Natural Recreation Area" in Equusasinus's text). Illustrated. [HISTORICAL NOTE (*added here*): This sign was sighted by Earle Spamer while riding atop river gear in the back of a truck en route to Lees Ferry, along the Vermilion Cliffs approaching Marble Canyon. Someone was able to get a photograph of it before it was replaced with the proper Glen Canyon National Recreation Area.]

Erb, Evelyn Feliz

1929 2.32931 Getting off the earth with the National president; an interview with a modern air pilot. *California Real Estate Magazine* (Los Angeles), 9(4) (January): 29.

► Interview with Lt. J. B. Dickson, formerly with the Army Air Corps, now piloting a "Stinson-Detroiter six-passenger cabin monoplane" for Harry H. Culver, president, National Association of Real Estate Boards. Speaking of weather incidents, he reported one from November 13. "After taking off from the Grand Canyon airport, and making about sixty miles on our course to Los Angeles, the plane was hemmed in by snowstorms which left as the only alternatives a landing on a large dry lake bed in the desert or a return to Grand Canyon. The latter course was followed." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Erhart, Margaret

2004 2.10107 Bounce. *The Wild Thing* (Grand Canyon Wildlands Council Newsletter), (Summer): 7.

► Guest essay; regarding tamarisk removal. General.

2025 2.32472 Ah, boats. *In:* Letter From Home [SECTION]. *Flag Live!*, 31(9) (May 1-14): 4.

► Begins with remarks on the Flagstaff community of Grand Canyon boaters.

2025 2.32926 The edge of our world. *In:* Letter From Home [SECTION]. *Flag Live!*, 31(22) (November 20-December 3): 4.

► Thoughts on life centered on caver Stephen Eginoire and his explorations of Grand Canyon caves.

Erhart, Margie

1987 2.2549 Watching the water: Grand Canyon journal. *In:* Niemi, Judith, and Wieser, Barbara (eds.), *Rivers running free : canoeing stories by adventurous women.* Minneapolis, Minnesota: Bergamot Books.

1992 2.2550 Watching the water: Grand Canyon journal. *In:* Niemi, Judith, and Wieser, Barbara (eds.), *Rivers running free : canoeing stories by adventurous women.* Seattle, Washington: Seal Press, pp. 275-282.

1997 2.2551 Watching the water: Grand Canyon journal. *In:* Niemi, Judith, and Wieser, Barbara (eds.), *Rivers running free : canoeing stories by adventurous women.* Seattle, Washington: Adventura Books, 2nd Seal Press ed., pp. 275-282.

Erickson, Charles

1927 2.2552 Visiting the Kaibab deer. *Progressive Arizona*, 5(2) (August): 6-8, 29-30.

► Regarding the Kaibab Plateau.

Erickson, Diana

2015 2.30606 An evening with Anthony. *GF&RD* (Gilbert Fire and Rescue Department Volunteers, Gilbert, Arizona), 8(6) (June): [2].

► Regarding several volunteers' attendance at the premier of "'Anthony's Adventure,' an inspirational film about a 14 year old boy [Anthony Castle] with Duchene muscular dystrophy . . . [whose wish it was through Daring Adventures] to put his feet in the Colorado River, at the bottom of the Grand Canyon." See also item by Slack, p. [6].

Erickson, Margaret Mellor

1978 2.2553 Hiking the Grand Canyon. *Redbook*, 150 (February): 80.

Erickson, R. J.

1910 2.19533 Gamma Deuteron—Knox. *In:* Chapter Correspondence [SECTION]. *The Phi Gamma Delta* (The Fraternity of Phi Gamma Delta), 32(6) (April): 636-637.

► Regarding the Knox College glee club trip to California via private car on the Santa Fe Railway, performing at Santa Fe Reading Rooms. "The Grand Canyon has been a great treat to us. Some of us walked down and back and are now groaning every time we have to move." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Erk, Edmund Frederick

1906 2.2554 *A merry crusade to the Golden Gate : under the banners of Allegheny Commandary, No. 35, Knights Templar, Allegeny, Pa. : a complete story of the Twenty-Ninth Triennial Conclave, Grand Encampment, Knights Templar, U.S.A., San Francisco, Cal., September, 1904, and a tour of ten thousand miles through the wonderland of the West.* [No imprint], 321 pp. (Printed by The Werner Co., Akron, Ohio, and Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.)

► See pp. 256-275 and plates. The principal part of this article is about the author's mule ride to the river and return. Illustrations are stock images from other sources.

Erskine, Kent

1994 2.2555 A river tale. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, pp. 93-95.

2006 2.10981 A river tale. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 109-110.

Ervin, R. G.

1924 2.146 The photographic expedition to the Arizona Grand Canyon. *Photo-Era*, 53(3) (September): 144-146.

► Credited to *Air Service News Letter* [original not located for this bibliography].

Erwin, J. R.

1968 2.2556 My ordeal in the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Sheriff*, 22(2): 29-39.

► A forced climb out of the canyon below Peach Springs.

Escobar, Alfredo

1876 2.13116 *La exposición de Filadelfia. Cartas dirigidas á La Epoca.* Valencia: José Domenech, 446+ pp. (Biblioteca de las Provincias.) [In Spanish.]

► See p. 347, this summary passage: "el rio Colorado, que brotando de diferentes manantiales, 12.000 pies sobre el nivel del mar, en la falda de las montañas Pedregosas, más que corre se precipita, formando en la boca del rio Diamante el célebre paso del cañon, entre dos rocas cortadas á pico, yendo á morir en el golfo de California".

España (Embajada de), Consejería de Educación en Estados Unidos y Canada

NO DATE 2.30835 *Guía para profesores visitantes en el estado de Arizona.* [No place]: Embajada de España, Consejería de Educación en Estados Unidos y Canada, 18 pp. [including wraps]. (Acción Educativa Exterior.) [In Spanish.]

► The only reference to Grand Canyon appears on p. 5: "En la parte norte está situada la ciudad de Flagstaff y el Parque Nacional del Gran Cañón del Colorado, que atrae visitantes de todo el mundo." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Espelien, Darcee

2005 2.10337 Lisa Michaels; Northern Arizona Book Fest hosts "Grand Ambition" author. *Flagstaff Live!*, 11(14) (April 7-13): 1, 8-9, 17.

2005 2.10490 Women in the wilds; Institute leads Grand Canyon hike with female focus. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (July): 38-40.

► Grand Canyon Institute.

Espenschied, Charles

1907 2.16239 A typical western city. El Paso, Texas. *The Northwestern Miller* (Minneapolis, Minnesota), 70(4) (April 24): 219-220.

► See p. 220 (written from El Paso): "As to the Grand Canon, I can do no better than to quote from a letter I wrote a few minutes after my first sight of the wonder: [¶] I shall not attempt to describe it. I had read so much about it and seen all kinds of pictures of it; yet I was not prepared for what we saw. I think it is the most awe-inspiring sight in the world. Its grandeur and mystery make it irresistibly fascinating. Everyone should try to see it; it is well worth any great sacrifice within reason. I am glad I lived to see it, and shall want to come back again. [¶] This and Yellowstone Park are, to me, the greatest wonders in the world. Niagara, and other great falls, as well as great volcanoes, are grand, but explainable, at least to our satisfaction, but the mystery of these two natural wonders will, probably, never be satisfactorily explained. It does not strike you as large in the sense of bigness; in fact, I know of no words that can describe this sensation. You are just dumbfounded and spellbound." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Espinosa, J. Manuel

1940 2.11193 *First expedition of Vargas into New Mexico, 1692 : translated, with an introduction and notes by J. Manuel Espinosa*. Albuquerque, New Mexico: University of New Mexico Press, 319 pp. (Coronado Historical Series, vol. 10.)

► See p. 3, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Esquivel Obregón, T. [Esquivel Obregón, Toribio]

1919 2.28413 Factors in the historical evolution of Mexico. *Hispanic American Historical Review*, 2(2) (May): 135-172.

► See p. 149 *note* 10, which includes this misaligned statement: "Juan de Oñate, a Mexican by birth, discovered Nuevo Mexico at his own cost and beheld, three centuries before the first American did, the wonders of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado (*Documentos Inéditos de Indias*, XIV., 188). [*sic*]" (Source pertains to Pacheco and Cárdenas, 1864-1884, ITEM NO. 2.4963.)

Esry, Hilary

2018 2.29004 Don't fuck up. *In:* Kurtz, Beverly (ed.), *Why we boat : running rivers on our own.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 70-77.

Essin, Emmett M.

1997 2.21545 *Shavetails and bell sharps : the history of the U.S. Army mule.* Lincoln, Nebraska, and London: University of Nebraska Press, 245 pp. [First Bison Books (paperbound) printing, 2000.]

Estevam, Andréa

2001 2.12848 O deserto no pedal. *Tpm* (Trip Para Mulher) (São Paulo, Brazil), 1(2) (June): [28-30] [pagination includes cover]. [In Portuguese.]

► Bicycling through Southwest. Includes Grand Canyon.

Etezady, Roshanne

2008 2.12171 [Composer's notes on "Bright Angel for Clarinet and Piano".] *In: "Contrasts" : Robert Spring, clarinet : Andrew Campbell, piano : Katherine McLin, violin : Jana Starling, clarinet : Katzin Concert Hall, Faculty Artist Concert Series, Sunday, September 28, 2008, 2:30 PM : program.* [Tempe, Arizona]: Arizona State University, Herberger College of the Arts, School of Music.

► "Bright Angel", music inspired by architect Mary Jane Colter, including movements, "Lookout", "Phantom", "Kiva", "Hermit's Rest", and "Bright Angel".

2009 2.18634 [Composer's notes on "Bright Angel".] *In: The 8th Annual UAB Clarinet Retreat, February 28 and March 1, 2009. [Program and Program Notes.]* Birmingham, Alabama: University of Alabama at Birmingham, Department of Music.

Ethridge, George

1904 2.14400 Commercial art criticism [COLUMN]. *Printers' Ink* (New York), 47(1) (April 6): 38-39.

► Includes critical comment on a Rambler Touring Cars advertisement depicting the Grand Canyon, p. 39:

A half-page occupied by the Rambler is reproduced here. This is an attempt to show the Grand Canon of Arizona, which is a good deal like trying to print a map of

the United States on a postage stamp, and it is, therefore, a sad failure.

Full-size half-page ad reproduced below from *The Century Magazine*, 67(6) (April 1904), advertising page 90. Note the difficult-to-see rendition, "Grand Canon Arizona".

You Want

an automobile that stands wear without constant repair—a car that you can rely upon year in and year out. Our new illustrated catalog for 1904, shows exactly why the Rambler is the car for you. It tells how Rambler Cars are built and why they are equal in strength and service to higher priced cars. A copy is yours for the asking.

Rambler

Touring Cars

Eight models, $650.00 to $1,350.00 at the factory.

Model "L," illustrated above, has 16 H. P. double cylinder opposed engines, 84 inch wheel base, 30 inch wood artillery wheels, four full elliptic springs, 3½ inch tires, and two powerful brakes; speed, 6 to 40 miles per hour; weight, 1,725 lbs.; equipment tools, oilers, pump, repair kit, Solar triple-top brass oil side lamps, No. 1 Phare Solar brass head light, Solar brass tail light, brass tube horn, two willow baskets, canopy top with beveled plate glass swinging front, and waterproof side curtains. Price, $1,350.00 at the factory.

Thomas B. Jeffery & Co.,
Kenosha, Wis., U. S. A.

Chicago Branch, 304 Wabash Ave.
Boston Branch, 145 Columbus Ave.

Grand Canon Arizona

Eubank, Susan C.

2002 2.9057 Wonders of the Grand Canyon National Park Library. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 8(2) (Summer): 5.

2003 2.9419 The animals in the library. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 9(2) (Summer): 3.

2003 2.9550 [Request for back copies of *The Guide* and *Nature Notes*.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(9): 4.

2004 2.12767 Susan Eubank, Grand Canyon National Park Library, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Thompson, Brian (member news west compiler), CBHL Members' News [SECTION]. *Council on Botanical and Horticultural Libraries, Newsletter*, (95): 9

Eubank, Victor

1912 2.14691 Log of an auto prairie schooner; motor pioneers on the "Trail to Sunset"—An account of the first through tourist automobile train (limited) from New York to Los Angeles. *Sunset*, 28(2) (February): 188-195.

► See p. 195: "From Phoenix we condescended to make use of the restricted pleasures afforded by a train confined to steel rails and we went up to get a peek into the painted chasm of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado. [¶] Then we got back into our prairie-schooners again and resumed our trek across the country."

Euler, Robert C.

1964 2.2557 Comments on The route of James Ohio Pattie on the Colorado in 1826: A reappraisal by A. L. Kroeber, edited by Clifton B. Kroeber. *Arizona and the West*, 6: _____.

► See Kroeber, Clifton B. (1964).

1978 2.2558 Foreword. *In:* Babbitt, Bruce (compiler), *Grand Canyon : an anthology.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, pp. ix-xi.

1980 2.2559 Early explorations of Grand Canyon. *In:* Euler, Robert C., and Tikalsky, Frank (eds.), *The Grand Canyon up close and personal.* [Dillon, Montana]: Western Montana College Foundation, pp. 53-58.

1984 2.2560 William Bell's photograph near the mouth of the Paria River; a note on historic replication. *Journal of Arizona History*, 25: 205-206.

1987 2.2561 Frederick Dellenbaugh; Grand Canyon artist. *Journal of Arizona History*, 28 (Spring): cover, 31-46.

1996 2.2562 The climb to the Tower of Ra. *In:* Webb, Robert H., *Grand Canyon, a century of change : rephotography of the 1889-1890 Stanton Expedition.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 24-25.

1999 2.2563 A correction from Dr. Robert Euler. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3)3): 4.

► Correction of item on Glen and Bessie Hyde, "A mystery to solve—A report on the January 16th Pioneers meeting", in *The Bulletin*, 3(2): 2-3.

2000 2.7925 Bob Euler. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(4) (Winter): 1, 28-41. [Issue distributed late January 2001.]

► Excerpts from oral history interview conducted by Lew Steiger, 1994.

2001 2.8321 A letter to the editor. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(3) (July/September): 11.

► Regarding the article on James White by Bill Suran (2001, ITEM NO. 2.8182). [See also Eilean Adams (2001, ITEM NO. 2.8514), which includes the chapter, "Bob Euler and Square One", regarding the putative starting point of White's river adventure.]

Euler, Robert C., AND Tikalsky, Frank

1980 2.2564 (EDS.) *The Grand Canyon up close and personal.* [Dillon, Montana]: Western Montana College Foundation, 88 pp.

1992 2.2565 (EDS.) *The Grand Canyon : intimate views.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 114 pp.

1992 2.2566 Introduction. *In:* Euler, Robert C., and Tikalsky, Frank D. (eds.), *The Grand Canyon : intimate views.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. xvii-xviii.

1992 2.2567 Historical explorations. *In:* Euler, Robert C., and Tikalsky, Frank (eds.), *The Grand Canyon : intimate views.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 60-72.

Eurenius, Anders

2016 2.25854 15 October—The descent of Grand Canyon. *In:* Åslund, Henrik (ed.), *The US Cordillera Excursion 2015.* Gothenberg, Sweden: University of Gothenberg, Department of Earth Sciences, Geovetarcentrum/Earth Science Centre, pp. 11-13. (University of Gothenberg, Department of Earth Sciences, Report, 2016 C122.) (Göteborgs Universitet. Naturvetenskapliga fakulteten.)

► Essay on the hike on Bright Angel Trail to Plateau Point.

Eustis, Richmond Minor, Jr.

2010 2.26973 *Reading out of doors: How nature becomes text and vice-versa.* Doctoral dissertation, Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College (Interdepartmental Program in Comparative Literature), 272 pp.

► See Chapter 3, "Concord and Colorado: Reading the River with Henry David Thoreau and John Wesley Powell", pp. 112-158.

Euston, Raymond H.

1957 2.31249 A bureau of historic sites. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *National Parks Magazine*, 31(128) (January/March): 38-39.

► Letter includes remark, "Coming to the question of the church at the rim of the Grand Canyon [the proposed Shrine of the Ages] . . . does anyone really think it is more of an effort to afford a place of worship than just another tourist attraction? Certainly the sponsors know that it would become just another place for tourists to go, and not a place for those who need the quiet of a sanctuary."

Evans, Colleen

2001 2.8323 Look no further! Grand Canyon Camper Village has it all. *AZ Tourist News*, (August): 12.

2001 2.8324 Yaa-Teeh—welcome! To the Grand Canyon Squire Inn. *AZ Tourist News*, (August): 12.

Evans, E. G.

2004 2.25902 Historic article. Life story of Francis Valentine Goodman. E. G. Evans (1959). *The Outlaw Journal* (Outlaw Trial History Center, Vernal, Utah), (28): 31-39.

► Frank Goodman, who left the Powell Expedition of 1869 at the "Uinta River" (Duchesne River). Geographically extralimital to this bibliography but cited here as part of the history of the Powell expedition. See pp. 32-33 regarding Goodman's time with the expedition.

Evans, Edna

1985 2.2569 *Tales from the Grand Canyon : some true, some tall.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 90 pp.

Evans, Edna Hoffman

1964 2.2570 Nature's parade of arches. *Frontiers* (Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia), 28(4) (April): 115-119.

► Angel's Window (Grand Canyon North Rim) mentioned, p. 115.

Evans, Gerry

2007 2.22640 Riding the iron horse in cowboy country. *Inspire* (House of Travel, New Zealand), (Autumn): 88-93.

► Article is about a trip on the Amtrak *Californian Zephyr* from San Francisco to Denver. Includes a stop at Green River, Utah, and the John Wesley Powell museum. Pages 88-89 display a color photograph of Grand Canyon at sunset.

Evans, Harold

2004 2.10247 (WITH Gail Buckland and David Lefer)
They made America : from the steam engine to the search engine: two centuries of innovators. New York and Boston: Little, Brown and Co.

► See "George Eastman, the bank clerk who democratized photography with the Kodak", pp. 250-253.

Evans, Jim

2007 2.12236 Ultrasone cans in the Canyon. *Pro Sound News Europe* (London), (April):.

► "Sound designer/composer Frank Serafine monitored exclusively with Ultrasone PROline 550 headphones when he recently recorded all the sound for the upcoming television documentary, *Off the Path* at the Grand Canyon."

Evans, Loie Belknap

2020 2.29946 A century of Grand Canyon connections—five generations! *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], pp. 105-109.

Evans, Loie Belknap, AND Quartaroli, Richard D.

2012 2.17628 Loie Belknap Evans. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(3) (Fall): 1, 2, 26-42.

► Evans oral history interview.

Evans, Michelle

2017 2.29480 Michelle (Ricketts) Evans '97. *In:* Alumni News [SECTION]. *Weavings* (Wesley Foundation at the College of William and Mary, Alumni Newsletter) (Williamsburg, Virginia), (Special Edition, December): 9.

► Includes photo of Evans and husband, Travis, at Grand Canyon.

Evans, Will

2005 2.10333 *Along Navajo trails : recollections of a trader, 1898-1948.* (Susan E. Woods and Robert S. McPherson, eds.) Logan, Utah: Utah State University Press.

► See photo of Evans at Grand Canyon, 1926, p. 238.

Evans, Wilmot, AND Jordan, Franklin I.

1931 2.15523 *Southwest.* Boston: [privately printed], 74 pp.

► Includes Grand Canyon visit.

Evarts, Hal G.

1923 2.30787 The nibblers. *Saturday Evening Post*, 195(29) (January 15): 10-11, 42, 44, 46, 49-50.

► Private greed on public lands. See p. 50, remarks including the forest of the Kaibab Plateau.

1923 2.30788 Desert playgrounds. *Saturday Evening Post*, 195(34) (February 17): 7, 89-90, 92, 97-98.

► Regarding a trip to the Zion country. See p. 90: "Chance Parry, one of our party . . . piloted one of the only two planes that have ever negotiated the Grand Cañon. He dipped into that vast gorge and winged his way hrough its writing chasms for thirty-five miles, after cruising about for half an hour among the domes under the west rim of Zion." See p. 92 to end, regarding the Kaibab Plateau and Grand Canyon.

1923 2.32897 Mountain-Lying-Down. *Saturday Evening Post*, 195(36) (March 3): 15, 24, 97-99, 102.

► Travel and history on the Kaibab Plateau.

Everett, Christopher C.

1981 2.2572 *A historical Kolb Grand Canyon camera collection.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 116 pp.

Everett, Charles H.

1916 2.32819 Editorial correspondence. *The Wisconsin Agriculturist* (Racine, Wisconsin), 40(11) (March 16): 18; (12) (March 23): 16.

► Items are signed "C. H. E." as Editor of *The Wisconsin Agriculturist*. In the March 16 issue, ends, "At Williams, Arizona, our sleeper was detached from the through California train and hitched onto the Grand Canyon train. We arrived at the Canyon—one of the great wonders of all creation—early Saturday morning." The March 23 column is devoted in its entirety to the Grand Canyon visit, though mostly comprising perfunctory reviews of the canyon's qualities and illusions of distance, many of the observations obviously borrowed from the tourist literature. He did not go into the canyon, commenting only, "We watched thirteen horsemen go down into the canyon by Angel's trail [*sic*]."

1916 2.32820 Seeing southern California. *The Wisconsin Agriculturist* (Racine, Wisconsin), 40(13) (March 30): 13, 17.

► This article concludes his report of his trip to California (see ITEM NO. 2.32819), begining: "Leaving the Grand Canyon on the night train for Los Angeles, California, we retired early, being pretty tired from the strenuous work of viewing the wonders of the Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Everette, Jessie; AND Everette, Charles

1899 2.13897 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 62.

Everhart, Ronald E.

1983 2.2573 *Glen Canyon—Lake Powell : the story behind the scenery.* Las Vegas: KC Publications, 48 pp.

► See pp. 16-23.

Everton, Macduff

2000 2.7669 *The western horizon*. (Photographs by Macduff Everton, introduction by Edmund Morris, commentaries by Mary Heebner.) New York: Harry N. Abrams, 144 pp.

► See Grand Canyon, pp. 66-73.

Evison, Boyd

1973 2.2574 Paying the price. *In:* Who's in charge here? *Backpacker*, 1(2): 26-27.

Evvard, John M.

1922 2.33003 The sun-steeped Southwest. *Farm Life* (Spencer, Indiana), 41(8) (August): 9.

► Includes remarks on Grand Canyon, including: "It is worth going thousands and thousands of miles to see and appreciate. it is worth while in the geologic, the miraculous, the religious sense."

Ewan, Joseph, AND Ewan, Nesta Dunn

1981 2.15691 *Biographical dictionary of Rocky Mountain naturalists : a guide to the writings and collections of botanists, zoologists, geologists, artists and photographers, 1682-1932.* Utrecht and Antwerpen: Bohn, Scheltema and Holkema; and The Hague and Boston: Dr. W. Junk, 253 pp.

Ewan, Joseph, AND Ewan, Rebecca Fish

2002 2.11556 The start of something grand; planning and development of the Grand Canyon Greenway. *Landscape Architecture* (American Society of Landscape Architects), 92(2): 40-43.

Ewing, Henry P.

NO DATE 2.25159 Cataract Canyon, Arizona. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 155-161. [2016?] [An on-demand publication.]

► Volume text reset, illustrations omitted.

1902 2.2577 Cataract Canyon, Arizona. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 102-105.

► Havasu Canyon.

1906 2.26584 Cataract Canyon, Arizona. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 102-105.

► Havasu Canyon.

1909 2.26585 Cataract Canyon, Arizona. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 102-105.

► Havasu Canyon.

Exley, Sheck

1987 2.31768 Cave diving in the Grand Canyon. *Underwater Speleology* (National Speleological Society, Cave Diving Section), 14(4) (August): 5-6.

► Blue Springs on the Little Colorado River. [The divers hiked/climbed with their gear from the rim on the Navajo Reservation, and return.]

1987 2.31769 Blue Springs caves—Grand Canyon. *Underwater Speleology* (National Speleological Society, Cave Diving Section), 14(5) (October): 12.

► Blue Springs on the Little Colorado River. Publishes a few sketch maps omitted from the August issue.

Exposición Histórico-Americana de Madrid

1892 2.13119 Lista de expositores de los Estados Unidos de América. *In: Cuarto centenario del descubrimiento de América : catálogo de los objetos expuestos por la Comisión de los Estados Unidos de América en la Exposición Histórico-Americana de Madrid, 1892.* Madrid: Est. Tipográfico "Sucesores de Rivadeneyra", Impressores de la Real Casa, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. [In Spanish.]

► See separately paginated part, "Lista de Expositores de los Estados Unidos de América", p. 5, "Dirección geológica de los Estados Unidos.—Washington."; brief list includes: "Modelo del gran cañón del Río Colorado" and "Dos litografías reproduciendo vistas del gran cañón del Río Colorado".

Exranger, Ebb

1994 2.2578 Smoked boogers, eggs, and sudden discomfort; kayaking the Canyon in January. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, pp. 116-122.

2006 2.10988 Smoked boogers, eggs and sudden discomfort—kayaking the Canyon in January. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 135-139.

Eyuboglu, Murat

2018 2.26962 Foreword. *In:* Sadler, Christa, *The Colorado.* Brooklyn, New York: National Sawdust, *in association with* This Earth Press, Flagstaff, Arizona, p. vi.

F

F., J. D.

1974 2.17002 Year's-end miscellany. *David Dunlap Doings* (David Dunlap Observatory, University of Toronto), 7(12) (December 17): 7-10.

► Notes early-20th century trip to United States by H. H. Turner of Oxford University, quoting Turner: "The journey to the Grand Cañon . . . was richer in incident, for the train caught fire at least four separate times. (With a bit more elaboration; ellipsis is part of the passage quoted by J. D. F.) (Refer to Herbert Hall Turner, 1904, ITEM NO. 2.13702.)

F. A. Brockhaus [firm] [Friedrich Arnold Brockhaus]

1894 2.1618 *Brockhaus' Konversations-Lexikon. Vierter Band. Caub–Beutsche Kunst.* Leipzig, Berlin, and Wien: F. A. Brockhaus, 1,018 pp. [In German.]

► See p. 435.

1921 2.30167 *Brockhaus Handbuch des Wissens in Vier Bänden : Sechste gänzlich umgearbeitete und wesentlich vermehrte Auflage von Brockhaus' Kleinem Konversatons-Lexikon. Erster Band. A-E.* Leipzig: F. A. Brockhaus, 741 pp. + advertisement. [In German.]

► See p. 465, "Colorado (span., „rot") . . . Der Westl. C., Fluß im westl. Nordamerika . . . durchströmt großartige Cañons (s. d.)"; and see p. 405, "Cañon (span., kanjohn), tiefeingeschnittens Flußbett; berühmt der Große C. des Rio Colorado bis 1630 m tief (Abb.)", with small, essentially figurative, illustration, "Cañon des Rio Colorado."

1930 2.32637 *Der Große Brockhaus : Handbuch des Wissens in zwanzig Bänden. Siebenter Band, Gas-Gz.* Leipzig: F. A. Brockhaus, 796, [4] pp. [In German.]

► See p. 567, "Gran Cañon . . ., engl. Grand Canyon". Brief.

Fadiman, Anne

1983 2.2580 Endangered sites across America. *In:* Chadwick, Douglas H., and Haupt, Donna, Nature under seige. *Life*, 6(7): 112. [Chadwick and Haupt, pp. 106-112.]

1996 2.2581 At the scene of the action. *Civilization*, 3(2) (March/April): 86-87.

► See p. 87.

1998 2.2582 *Ex libris : confessions of a common reader.* New York: Farrar, Straus and Giroux, 162 pp.

► See "You Are There" (pp. 61-70); specifically, pp. 67-69. A reprint of Fadiman (1996, ITEM NO. 2.2581).

Faerio, Erica

2021 2.30303 Get your 2021 GCRG T-shirts. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(2) (Summer): 45.

► Grand Canyon River Guides T-shirt design by Faerio; with artist's statement.

Fahey, Matt

2005 2.10356 2005 GTS river trip. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(2) (Summer): 10-13. [Guides Training Seminar.]

Fahlman, Betsy, AND Dunbier, Lonnie Pierson

2012 2.18272 *Arizona's pioneering women artists : impressions of the Grand Canyon State.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Museum of Northern Arizona, *in collaboration with* The Arizona Committee of the National Museum of Women in the Arts, 92 pp.

► Cover adds: *Directory and catalog*. Exhibition catalogue.

Fahrney, Scott

2012 2.17151 Finding history at Furnace Flats. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(2) (Summer): 20-21.

► Author discovered a new Harry McDonald inscription near Upper Tanner camp. Photo of previously known inscription on cedar at Mile 23.5 by Richard Quartaroli. See also corresponding articles by Marieke Taney (pp. 21-25), and Richard Quartaroli (p. 25).

Fahs, David W.

1899 2.14019 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 109.

Fain, James

1970 2.2583 Moods of the North Rim; Grand Canyon National Park. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 44(5) (May): cover, 3, 4-7.

Fairbanks, Douglas

1918 2.12943 Douglas Fairbanks' Own Page [COLUMN]. *Photoplay Magazine*, 13(3) (February): 40.

► Includes: "I returned recently from the world's greatest 'location,' the Grand Canyon of the Colorado in Arizona, where we filmed some scenes for 'A Modern Musketeer,' which originally was 'D'Artagnan of Kansas.' Of course nothing I can say will add to the glory on the wonderful piece of God's handiwork; but if you have never seen it, don't fail to before you get ready to cash in. (Dear editor: The Sante Fe [*sic*] railroad ought to give you several pages of advertising for printing this.) [¶]Every person of prominence who visits the canyon is asked to write a testimonial. It is the custom to print the notable's impression of the big gulch on the menu of El tovar, the big hotel on the edge of the Canyon. Well, after reading over the impressions left by some of our most famous writers and statesmen, I was struck with the futility of trying for adequate words or phrases. So I wrote down under the caption 'Douglas Fairbanks' impression of the Grand Canyon:' [¶]'I was disappointed in the Grand

Canyon—I couldn't jump it.'" (The accompanying photo, " 'Doug' in the Grand Canyon", is not the Grand Canyon.)

1918 2.24549 *Making life worth while.* New York: Britton Publishing Co., 157 [159] pp.

► See photos: "Companions", facing p. 53, Fairbanks and dog on rim of Grand Canyon; "A one-minute reverie", facing p. 100, Fairbanks seated in an open archway on El Tovar porch; "Alone with the Grand Canyon", facing p. 129, Fairbanks on the rim of Grand Canyon. No pertinent texts in volume. (The one-minute reverie photo is an outtake from the silent romantic-comedy film *A Modern Musketeer*, released by Artcraft Pictures, 1917.)

1919 2.18218 If I were bringing up your children; a straight talk about health and courage and a lot of other good things for the coming generation. *Woman's Home Companion*, 46(7) (July): 24, 52, 88.

► See p. 24, "My Most Dangerous Stunt"; at Grand Canyon. See p. 52, photo page, "The One and Only 'Doug' Himself", including cropped photo of Fairbanks in mid-leap at Grand Canyon, with legend, "The most dangerous stunt he ever did—jumping the Grand Canyon. He says of this feat: 'Never again!'"

1922 2.16954 Let me say this for the films. *Ladies' Home Journal*, (September): 13-14, 118, 120.

► See p. 13: ". . . the night that I saw The Birth of a Nation I knew that I wanted to be in the pictures. I had much the same sort of vibration or thrill that I had when I saw the Grand Cañon for the first time. I do not seriously mean that this picture seemed to me so great as the Grand Cañon, nor that it impressed me so mightily, but both left me wordless." (ENTIRE NOTE)

2006 2.24538 *Douglas Fairbanks: In his own words : from the archives of the Douglas Fairbanks Museum.* (Foreword by Keri Leigh.) New York, Lincoln (Nebraska), and Shanghai: iUniverse, Inc., 316 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► See pp. 29-33, "Why I was disappointed in the Grand Canyon", a reprint of the item by Fairbanks and Warrington (1918, ITEM NO. 2.24550) in *Ladies' Home Journal*, crediting the photographer, Warrington, only in the photo legends.

Fairbanks, Douglas, AND Warrington, Charles

1918 2.24550 Why I was disappointed in the Grand Canyon. (By Douglas Fairbanks, himself. Photographs by Charles Warrington.) *Ladies' Home Journal*, (February): 18-19.

► Numerous stunt photos at Grand Canyon.

Fairbanks, Harold Wellman

1899 2.14268 *Stories of our Mother Earth.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., 2nd ed., 200 pp. (Western Series of Readers—Vol. VI.)

► See "The Story of the Colorado River", pp. 96-102. Textbook format.

1904 2.14344 *The western United States : a geographical reader.* Boston: D. C. Heath and Co., 302 pp + advertisements.

► See "The Work of the Colorado River", pp. 1-9; and "A Trip Into the Grand Cañon of the Colorado", pp. 10-18.

Fairbanks, Jonathan L.; Dickey, Roland F.; Ewers, John C.; Farnam, Anne; Sussman, Elisabeth; Truettner, William H.; AND Wohlauer, Gilian S.

NO DATE 2.2584 *Frontier America : the Far West.* Boston: Museum of Fine Arts, 232 pp. [1975.]

NO DATE 2.2585 *Far West: Indianer und Siedler im Amerikanischen Westen.* Zurich: Kunsthaus, 272 pp. [1976.] [In Dutch.]

► Republication in translation of *Frontier America : the Far West* (Fairbanks *et al.*, no date [1975], ITEM NO. 2.2584).

Fairbanks, Jonathan L.; Van Dam, Chris D.; Dickey, Roland F.; Docstader, Frederick J.; Ewers, John C.; Farnam, Anne; Sussman, Elisabeth; Truettner, William M.; Wohlauer, Gilian S.; AND Wijsenbeek, Louis J. F.

NO DATE 2.2586 *Far West: Geboorte van een Volk.* Den Haag: Haags Gemeentemuseum, 236 pp. [1976.] [In Dutch.]

► Republication in translation of *Frontier America : the Far West* (Fairbanks *et al.*, no date [1975], ITEM NO. 2.2584).

Fairchild, Hurlstone

1950 2.2587 *An artist's notebook : interpretations of the inspirations found in Grand Canyon.* Hollywood, California: Homer H. Boelter, 32 pp.

Fairley, Helen C.

1989 2.2588 History. *In:* Altschul, Jeffrey H., and Fairley, Helen C., *Man, models and management: An overview of the archaeology of the Arizona Strip and the management of its cultural resources* (Phil R. Geib, Daniel D. Mareno, Martin R. Rose, contributors). Report prepared for U.S. Forest Service and U.S. Bureau of Land Management, contract no. 53-8371-6-0054. Statistical Research, Plateau Archaeology, Dames and Moore, Inc., pp. 153-218.

► Spanish-American period, 1776-1848; American period, 1848-1945; History of economic developments of the Arizona Strip, 1870-1950.

2000 2.7670 Lost in the Canyon. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 38.

► Lost-item notice. Author's name misspelled Fairly.

Fairman, Leroy

1911 2.21571 Clean goods and clean advertising. *Advertising and Selling* (New York), 21(5) (October): 41-42.

► Editorial. Begins, "They tell us that we must be truthful in our advertising. From Dan to Beersheba and return via the Grand Canon there is going up a mighty yell for honest, clean advertising." (ENTIRE NOTE) Cited here as an example of selecting Grand Canyon as a waypoint in distant travels.

Falany, Henry; Falany, Gracie; AND Quartaroli, Richard D.

2016 2.24595 Henry Falany. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(2) (Summer): 1, 2, 30-45.

► Principally Quartaroli's oral history interview with Henry Falany. See also remarks by CC Lockwood, (3) (Fall): 7-8.

Falcon Press

1996 2.2589 *Arizona on my mind.* Helena and Billings, Montana: Falcon Press, 120 pp.

Falcon Publishers

2000 2.7433 *Grand Canyon on my mind.* (Gayle Shirley, project ed.) Helena, Montana: Falcon Publishing, Inc., 112 pp. [Cover adds subtitle, "The best of the Grand Canyon in words and photographs".]

Falk, Darcy

2013 2.19356 Leave-takings; the endless circle of accepting and letting go. *In:* Full Frontal [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 19(34) (August 22-28): 4.

► Begins with comments on Lees Ferry road construction and there meeting "Lora"; ends with comment on the burned Marble Canyon Lodge.

2013 2.22780 Lost and gained; the power of resilience. *In:* Full Frontal [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 19(39) (September 26-October 2): 4.

► Begins with remarks on the Colorado River running laden with silt.

2014 2.22097 Engage and discover; why art residencies are important. *In:* Letter From Home [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 20(42) (October 16-22): 4.

► Art residencies at Grand Canyon.

Fallax, M., AND Mairey, A.

1905 2.22698 *Amérique, Australasie, au début du XX^e^ siècle.* Paris: Librarie Ch. Delagrave, 362 pp. [In French.]

► See "le plateau du Colorado", p. 80. Includes note of Marble and Grand Canyons.

Fallon, Laura

2010 2.13212 Laura Fallon, age 37. *In:* Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(1) (Spring): 5.

► Interview.

Fallowfield, David

2010 2.23606 William Workman Chapter report; Annual Conference 2010. *Spanish Traces* (Old Spanish Trail Association, Colorado), 16(2) (Summer): 11-12.

► Includes remarks on a visit to Toroweap Point following the Annual Conference in Fredonia, Arizona. William Workman Chapter, Cumbria, England.

Fancher, C. H.; Fancher, Hattie W.; Fancher, Grace; AND Fancher, Ward

1899 2.13936 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 82.

Fané, Xavi

2006 2.19529 Viaje al centro de la tierra; un trekking a las entrañas del Gran Cañón del Colorado. *Cuadernos Técnicos* (Barrabés Internet S.L.U., Huesca, Spain), (27) (July/August): 8-10, 12, 14-16. [In Spanish.]

Fano, Giulio

1899 2.14136 *Un fisiologo intorno al mondo : impressioni di viaggio* [*transl.* 'A physiologist around the world: travel impressions']. Milano: Fratelli Treves, 455 pp. [In Italian.]

► In the chapter, "Nell'Estremo Occidente" [In the Far West] (pp. 403-426), the author mentions Grand Canyon casually (pp. 417, 421). Unfortunately, here he quotes extensively from "un anonimo Inglese che si annuncia socio della Societá reale di letteratura in un opuscolo intitolato: 'Verso casa, attraverso l'America'" [an anonymous Englishman who announces himself as a member of the Royal Society of Literature in a pamphlet entitled: 'Towards Home, Across America'], who only generally mentions the Colorado River and its canyons; and in any case the pamphlet and its author have not been otherwise identified for this bibliography. Fano traveled from San Francisco to Denver via Salt Lake City, hence he did not go to Grand Canyon himself.

Fant, Glenn E.

1976 2.30274 Mon Dieu! *Army* (Association of the United States Army, Washington, D.C.), 26(2) (February): 44.

► Briefly relates the visit of France's Marshal Ferdinand Foch to the Grand Canyon, where he is reported to have remarked (quoting Fant), "*C'est magnifique, c'est beau, c'est formidable!* What a lovely place in which to heave your mother-in-law!"

Farabee, Charles R. "Butch"

2003 2.11287 *National Park ranger : an American icon.* (Foreword by Fran P. Mainella.) Lanham, Maryland: Roberts Rinehart, 180 pp.

Farb, Carolyn; Evans, James; AND Holzherr, Florian

2004 2.12203 Light show. *Brilliant*, (October): 56-57.

► Artwork of Charles Mary Kubricht.

Farb, Peter

1963 2.2590 *Face of North America: the natural history of a continent.* New York: Harper and Row, 316 pp.

Fardwell, Charles L.

1920 2.14115 Maryland. *In:* T.P.A. Post News [SECTION]. *T.P.A. Magazine* (Travelers Protective Association of America), 14(6) (April): 19.

► See "Maryland's Representation at the Portland Convention", including itinerary for visit to Grand Canyon. Includes brief details for separate rim auto trips and "pony" trips into the canyon.

Fareio, Erica

2019 2.28601 The Journey. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(3) (Fall): 8.

► Illustrated by a painting by Fareio, "The Journey". See also Fareio (2019, ITEM NO. 2.28603). [This issue also illustrates other paintings by Fareio: "Satori", p. 6; "Our Only One", p. 11.]

2019 2.28602 Erica Fareio, age 43. *In:* Guide Profile [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(3) (Fall): 12-13.

► Interview.

2019 2.28603 Eye of Odin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(3) (Fall): 21.

► Illustrated by a painting by Fareio, "Eye of Odin". See also Fareio (2019, ITEM NO. 2.28601). [This issue also illustrates other paintings by Fareio: "Satori", p. 6; "Our Only One", p. 11.]

Faris, John T.

1920 2.2591 *Seeing the Far West.* Philadelphia and London: J. B. Lippincott Co., 304 pp., 2 maps.

► See "God's Autograph in Stone", pp. 105-110.

1925 2.32674 *Real stories of the geography makers.* Boston, New York, Chicago, London, Atlanta, Dallas, Columbus, and San Francisco: Ginn and Co. (The Athenæum Press, Boston), 332 pp.

► See Chapter 42, "John Wesley Powell and the Colorado River" (pp. 276-281).]

1927 2.2592 *The romance of the rivers.* New York and London: Harper and Brothers, 298 pp.

► See Chapter 12, "On the amazing Colorado River", pp. 235-254.

1930 2.2593 *Roaming the Rockies : through national parks and national forests of the Rocky Mountain wonderland.* (Introduction by Horace M. Albright.) New York: Farrar and Rinehart, Inc., 333 pp.

► See "Through the Kaibab Forest", pp. 122-137; "Making Friends with the Grand Canyon", pp. 138-153.

1934 2.2594 *Roaming America's playgrounds.* New York: Farrar and Rinehart.

► See pp. 206-223.

Farish, Thomas Edwin

1915 2.19737 *History of Arizona. Volume I.* Phoenix: [no imprint], 392 pp.

► Early Spanish explorations, see pp. 19-24. Also note in index, p. 374, "Grand Canyon—Discovered by Melchior Diaz [*sic*], 20."; however, the account appears on p. 23 and is there not ascribed to Diaz.

1915 2.13640 *History of Arizona. Volume II.* Phoenix: [no imprint], 348 pp. [See frontispiece, pp. 1-25.] [Series of 8 volumes, 1915-1918, printed in San Francisco, Filmer Brothers Electrotype Co.]

1915 2.9519 *History of Arizona. Volume V.* Phoenix: [no imprint], 368 pp. [See pp. 100-182.] [Series of 8 volumes, 1915-1918, printed in San Francisco, Filmer Brothers Electrotype Co.]

1920 2.9520 *Farish Arizona history : combined index, volumes 1 to 8.* Phoenix: Manufacturing Stationers, 64 pp.

Farkas, Tomás

2007 2.28233 Muscle World 2; Ameriká voltunk. *Fit Muscle Magazin* (Hungary), 2007(2) (17): 40-44. [In Hungarian.]

► Regarding Hungarian body builder Zoltán Vörös' visit to Las Vegas area; text is an interview with Imrével Kovács and Vörös. Grand Canyon *in passing*; photos include Vörös standing by helicopter at Grand Canyon West.

Farkas, Tünde

2014 2.27712 Bakancsban a világ körül—Gyalogtúra a Grand Canyon mélyére; Farkas Tünde élménybeszámolója. *Sárisápi Hírmondó / Šarišápske Správy* (Sárisáp, Hungary), 18(4) (December): 7. [In Hungarian; serial title given in both Hungarian and Slovak.]

► Grand Canyon hike.

Farley, G. M.

1989 2.11680 Zane Grey—fictionist. *Zane Grey's Arizona Call*, 2(2) (Spring): 13-14.

► Includes note *in passing* of his honeymoon trip to the west coast via El Tovar at Grand Canyon.

Farlow, Archa Malcolm

1913 2.17019 Arizona's admission to statehood. *Historical Society of Southern California, Annual Publication*, 9(1/2) (1912-1913): 132-153.

Farmer, David

1996 2.2596 The Fred Harvey Company—bookseller to the Southwest. *In:* Weigle, Marta, and Babcock, Barbara A. (eds.), *The Great Southwest of the Fred Harvey Company and the Santa Fe Railway.* Phoenix: The Heard Museum, pp. 60-64.

Farmer, Don

2013 2.31748 Don Farmer, rafter. *From:* Chapter 15, Stories of and by soloists. *In:* Cline, Bruce, *Never boat alone without having read this guide* . . . (Judy Karasik, ed.) Littleton, Colorado: ReCline Books, 1st ed., pp. 60-61. [An on-demand publication.]

► "Excerpted from Don's My Grand Canyon Trip/Adventure Log". "Lee's Ferry 12-31-09 to South Cove, Lake Mead 01-16-10, 14' Maravia Oar Boat.") Title cited from title-page. Cover title: *Never Boat Alone* A Guide to Solo Boating the Colorado River through Grand Canyon. *Without Having Read This Guide* . . . Ellipses are part of title.

2024 2.31760 Don Farmer, rafter. *From:* Chapter 16, Personal Experiences of and by Soloists. *In:* Cline, Bruce H., *A guide to solo boating the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 2nd ed., revised, pp. 99-101. [An on-demand publication.]

Farmer, E. J. [Farmer, Elihu Jerome]

1883 2.16199 *The resources of the Rocky Mountains, being a brief description of the mineral, grazing, agricultural and timber resources of Colorado, Utah, Arizona, New Mexico, Wyoming, Idaho, Montana, and Dakota.* Cleveland, Ohio: Leader Printing Co., 296 pp.

► See "Arizona", pp. 55-66, including the section, "Grand Canons", pp. 57-58.

Farmer, John

2013 2.20479 At our Nov 4 meeting. *Fredericksburg Rockhounds News* (Fredericksburg, Texas), (November): 1.

► "We will have a 'movie' on the Geology of the Grand Canyon. [. . .] Mr. John Crone found the material via the Internet and will be the 'Showman'." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Farnsworth, Janet Webb

2011 2.18070 North Rim ride: Seeing the Grand Canyon from the back of a horse. *In:* Farnsworth, Janet Webb, and Heath, Bernadette, *Grandma needs a four-wheel drive : adventure travel for seniors.* Tucson: Wheatmark, pp. 27-30.

2011 2.18071 Try an ancient pathway and see where it gets you. *In:* Farnsworth, Janet Webb, and Heath, Bernadette, *Grandma needs a four-wheel drive : adventure travel for seniors.* Tucson: Wheatmark, pp. 45-48.

2011 2.18072 Let your compass be your guide. *In:* Farnsworth, Janet Webb, and Heath, Bernadette, *Grandma needs a four-wheel drive : adventure travel for seniors.* Tucson: Wheatmark, pp. 49-51.

2011 2.18073 Hualapai River Runners adventure. *In:* Farnsworth, Janet Webb, and Heath, Bernadette, *Grandma needs a four-wheel drive : adventure travel for seniors.* Tucson: Wheatmark, pp. 107-112.

Farnsworth, Janet, AND Heath, Bernadette

1998 2.2597 Fritz and his Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 74(3) (March): 4-9.

► Fritz Woiwode.

1998 2.2598 Let your compass be your guide; our two totally bewildered grandmas take on a course in orienteering. *Arizona Highways*, 74(10) (October): 16-21.

2001 2.8325 North Rim ride; seeing the Grand Canyon from the back of a horse. *Arizona Highways*, 77(11) (November): 12-17.

2004 2.9844 Lady rancher on the Arizona Strip; hardships and remoteness have a payoff in beauty. *Arizona Highways*, 80(3) (March): 18-21.

► Dixie Northcott.

2011 2.18069 *Grandma needs a four-wheel drive : adventure travel for seniors.* Tucson: Wheatmark, 124 pp.

► Essays by writer Farnsworth and photographer Heath.

Farquhar, Francis P.

1950 2.2600 Did James White precede Major Powell through the Grand Canyon? *In:* Kipp, J. B., *The Colorado River*. Los Angeles: private press of Muir Dawson, pp. i-vi.

1999 2.2601 Otis Reed Marston; running the Colorado River; an oral history by Francis P. Farquhar. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 6(1) (Spring): 18-23.

► With introductory paragraph by John Weisheit. "Mr. Marston edited this oral history himself and his corrections were incorporated into this manuscript." (p. 18)

Farr, Dennis B.

1981 2.2603 The Harvey Girls. *Arizona Highways*, 57(4) (April): 10-12.

Farr, Hilda Butler, AND Clark, Estelle Merrymon

1940 2.12674 *Top o' the world, an operetta in two acts : book and lyrics by Estelle Merrymon Clark : music by Hilda Butler Farr. Vocal score and libretto complete.* Chicago: R. A. Hoffman Co., 92 pp.

► At Grand Canyon.

Farrar, Gilbert P.

1917 2.14259 *The typography of advertisements that pay : how to choose and combine type faces, engravings and all the other mechanical elements of modern advertising construction.* New York and London: D. Appleton and Co., 282 pp.

► See p. 211, and illustrative example several pages afterward; Santa Fe Railway advertisement mentioning Grand Canyon.

Farrar, Nancy

2007 2.11197 [Comments]. *In:* My Best Day in the Grand Canyon [FEATURE]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (4) (Spring): 9.

Farrell, Robert J.

1997 2.7434 (ED.) *Arizona Highways : they left their mark.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, Book Division, 141 pp. (Wild West Series.).

► Cover extends subtitle, "They left their mark; heroes and rogues of Arizona history".

Farrell, Vicki Sears

1992 2.2604 Havasupai Reservation, Grand Canyon, Ariz. *In:* Walking America [SPECIAL SECTION]. *Walking*, 7(6) (December): 43.

Farretta, Kathy, AND Lober, Nikki

2006 2.11119 *Community builders: The Riordan families of Flagstaff.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Riordan Mansion State Historic Park.

► See pp. 34-37.

Farretta, Kathy; Horn, Amy; Landes, Steven; Mortenson, Dave; Pennington, Jack; Ranney, Wayne; AND Streit, Jon

2014 2.21628 Elect your Board!! [FEATURE]. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(5) (September/October): 1-2.

► Brief statements by Board candidates.

Farwell, Arthur

1904 2.13677 Introduction. *In: Sonata Heroic by Campbell-Tipton.* Newton Center, Massachusetts: Wa-Wan Press, pp. 1-4 [separately paginated]. (Volume: *Wa-Wan Series of American Compositions*, 3 (Winter Quarter), Part 2 (January).)

► The item itself is a musical score (paginated 3-24) by Louis Campbell-Tipton. This cites the introductory text, dated Los Angeles, January 1, 1904 (paginated 1-4); see p. 4, the concluding paragraph: "The book on the counter of the Bright Angel Hotel at the Grand Canyon in Arizona calling for expressions of feeling inspired by the view, presents every phase of hysteria known to medical science and every form of extravagance known to language. Words are of no use there. That vision of life and death is frankly, overwhelming. There one must either chatter and forget the awful

presence in which he stands, or sink into profoundest silence. There is no half-way. Some Stesichoros may find a music that shall reveal something of the wonder of this canyon, and if he succeeds in the one-hundredth part let American composers look to their laurels. We must reckon with the west and its growing need of expression."

Fassett, Charles Wood

1905 2.14855 Missouri Valley excursion to Portland. *The Medical Herald* (St. Joseph, Missouri), 24(8) (August): 397-399.

► Medical Society of the Missouri Valley. Item signed "F." See p. 399, regarding reports by many who returned via California and Grand Canyon: "And from these we learn that the stories of the grandeur of this trip are in no wise exaggerated nor overdrawn. The Canon is the largest and most beautiful in the world, and the hotel 'Tovar' one of the most unique and costly in the southwest. None should visit California without taking a side trip through the Grand Canon of Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1911 2.18017 Notes on the trip to Los Angeles. *In:* Notes and News [SECTION]. *Western Medical Review* (Omaha, Nebraska), 16(6) (June): 307.

► Two notes pertain to planned stop at Grand Canyon during train trip West: "Pullman rate to Los Angeles, for double lower berth, $14; upper, $11.20, from Omaha and all Missouri river points. These rates include stop-over at Grand Canon, and cars may be occupied while there." "The Grand Canon—The stop at Grand Canon of the Arizona [*sic*] will be sufficiently long for those who desire to take the trip down Bright Angel Trail to the river, and for all to view the gorgeous sunset and sunrise, which are sights never to be forgotten."

Faulk, Odie B.

1968 2.2607 *Land of many frontiers : a history of the American Southwest.* New York: Oxford University Press, 358 pp.

1970 2.2610 *Arizona : a short history.* Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 267 pp.

Faulkner, Judy, AND Faulkner, Paul

2015 2.22802 Amazing Arizona trip #3. *In the Breeze* (Bluebonnet MX-5 Miata Club, San Antonio, Texas), (June): 8.

Fauntleroy, Gussie

2008 2.11436 Limitless possibilities; Arizona artist Curt Walters finds endless ways to portray the grandeur of the Grand Canyon. *Southwest Art*, 37(9) (February): cover, 8, 108-111, 124-125.

2022 2.31177 The wilderness in watercolor; known as the Painter of the National Parks, Gunnar Widforss (1879-1934) produced striking, true-to-life images of America's preserved landscapes. *Western Art and Architecture*, (October/November): 82-86.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Fausett, Dean

NO DATE 2.27643 *Paintings of the great American Southwest : in commemoration of Major John Wesley Powell and the 100th anniversary of his exploration of the Green and Colorado Rivers.* Salt Lake City: Terracor, folded pamphlet [6 pp.]. [1969.]

► "Paintings commissioned by Terracor, a Utah corporation". *NOTE:* The artist has gone by the names William Dean Faucett, Dean Fausett, and Dean Fawcett.

Fawcett, C. B.

1918 2.15900 *Frontiers : a study in political geography.* Oxford: Clarendon Press, 107 pp.

► See Chapter 5, "River Boundaries": p. 51, "It is noteworthy that the almost impassable Canyon of the Colorado is not made use of as a state boundary." See pp. 52-53: "There are only two common cases in which the line of the river is primarly an obstacle to movement. The first is when an unnavigable stream flows at the bottom of a deep gorge which cannot be easily bridged. The best-known instance of this kind is the Canyon of the Colorado, which, with its mile-high cliffs, forms a complete barrier for all but flying animals for most of a distance of some three hundred miles." (ENTIRE NOTES)

Faxon, Frederick W.; Brown, Charles H.; AND Phelan, John F.

1915 2.15758 Berkeley Conference. *American Library Association, Bulletin*, 9(2) (March): 47-54.

► Grand Canyon as part of travel itinerary; see pp. 47, 50, 53.

Fay, Joanne

2009 2.12327 Grand Canyon—rim to rim. *Crossroads Ranch II Property Owners' Association Newsletter* (Prescott, Arizona), (106) (April): 5-6.

Fay, Thornton O. M.

1916 2.21521 Boston. *In:* Institute Chaptergrams [SECTION]. *American Bankers Association, Journal*, 8(8) (February): 737-738.

► See p. 737: "C. D. Williamson, of the Bureau of Commercial Economics at Washington, delivered an instructive and interesting lecture on 'The Grand Canyon of Arizona and the Indians of the Painted Desert' on Wednesday, December 29th, at Lorimer Hall. Mr. Williamson spent fifteen years in the desert and his pictures of the Hopi Indians and the Grand Canyon made us forget banks and balances." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Fay, W. W.

1918 2.12976 A record trout. *The American Angler* (New York), 2(12) (April): 658-659.

► Includes a John Hance tale.

Fayhee, M. John

1988 2.2613 A gash in the earth by any other name. *Backpacker*, 16(6) (November): 65.

1994 2.2614 *Mexico's Copper Canyon country : a hiking and backpacking guide.* Boulder, Colorado: Johnson Books, revised ed. (A Cordillera Press Guide.)

► See p. 99, comparison between Grand Canyon and Copper Canyon.

Fechter, Brad

1977 2.2615 [One of several letters under "Canyon Capers".] *Playboy*, 24(11) (November): 11.

► In reference to photo feature by Richard Fegley in August issue. *NOTE*: Publication contains material for mature audience (nudity).

Fedarko, Kevin

2013 2.18477 Rocketing into the great unknown. *Outside*, (May): 86-92, 94.

► Excerpt from the author's forthcoming book, *The Emerald Mile*.

2013 2.18529 *The Emerald Mile : the epic story of the fastest ride in history through the heart of the Grand Canyon.* New York, London, Toronto, Sydney, and New Delhi: Scribner, 415 [417] pp.

► "Emerald Mile" is a boat name.

2015 2.22909 Afterword. *In: The hidden canyon : a river journey.* Petaluma, California: Cameron and Company, pp. 152-156.

2015 2.23054 The best little boat in the West; how a humble wooden fishing craft became the quintessential Grand Canyon ride. *In:* Outside encyclopedia of gear; 187 amazing stories about everything we use [FEATURE]. *Outside*, (April): 30.

2018 2.27287 Introduction. *In:* McBride, Pete, *The Grand Canyon : between river and rim.* New York: Rizzoli International Publications, Inc., pp. 18, 21, 22, 27, 28, 31 [with interleaved photographs by McBride].

2019 2.28064 The magic of Grand Canyon. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 4-9.

2019 2.28193 Losing the Grand Canyon. *In:* Yogerst, Joe, and Fedarko, Kevin, *Grand Canyon : celebrating 100 years of the park.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic, pp. 10-31.

► "Material in this chapter is drawn from an article that appeared in the September 2016 issue of *National Geographic* magazine." [See Fedarko and McBride (2016, ITEM NO. 2.24803).]

2023 2.32000 A good bad idea: When someone says it will be a walk in the park, make sure to ask, "which park?". *Adventure Journal* (Monarch Beach, California), 9(33) (Summer): 110-121.

2024 2.31668 Introduction. *In:* McBride, Pete, *The Colorado River : chasing water.* New York: Rizzoli International Publications, Inc., pp. 16, 19-20. [Title-page and colophon (p. 224) includes the imprints of Audubon, Grand Canyon Conservancy, and Rizzoli New York.]

2024 2.31808 What could possibly go wrong? When your goal is to hike the Grand Canyon from end to end, pretty much everything. Especially if you don't have your gear dialed and your head on straight. *Outside*, 49(3) (May/June): 24-26, 28, 30, 32.

► See also "Cheers for Gear" by Alex Heard, p. 14.

2024 2.31798 *A walk in the park : the true story of a spectacular misadventure in the Grand Canyon.* New York, London, Toronto, Sydney, and New Delhi: Scribner (Simon & Schuster LLC), 489 pp.

► See also the accompanying "A Walk in the Park Selected Bibliography" online, https://www.kevinfedarko.com/awitp-bibliography. The sectional end-to-end traverse of the Grand Canyon with Pete McBride, occasionally in the company of other distance hikers.

Fedarko, Kevin, AND McBride, Pete

2016 2.24803 Losing the Grand Canyon. Two adventurers set out on a 650-mile trek through the Grand Canyon. They faced danger and harship—and saw firsthand how development could spoil one of America's most beloved places. *National Geographic*, 230(3) (September): 114-139 [pp. 124-129 comprise recto and verso of three-panel fold-out that includes map, "Contested Canyon", pp. 124-126].

2016 2.30340 La pérdida del Gran Cañón. Dos aventureros emprendieron una travesía 1 050 kilómetros a lo largo del Gran Cañón. Enfrentaron peligros y dificultades, y vieron de primera mano cómo el desarrollo podría echar a perder uno de los lugares más queridos de Estados Unidos. *National Geographic España*, 39(3) (September): 18-41. [In Spanish.]

Fedarko, Kevin, AND Markus, Kurt

2005 2.10331 Ain't it just grand? *Outside*, 30(6) (June): 66-72, 74, 76, 78-80, 139-140, 149.

2008 2.11631 They call me "groover boy". But it isn't because of my dance moves. My life at the helm of a Colorado River latrine raft. *Outside* (July): 99-102, 104, 118-120.

► See also: Photos: Grand Canyon *in* Between the Lines [SECTION], p. 16 [this is a reference to additional photographs that are available online]; and notes about photographer Kurt Markus *in* Between the Lines [SECTION], p. 18. See also "We're number two" *in* Letters [SECTION], by Brian Sutton, Doug Thompson, and Lynda Kuppler, preceded by editors' note, (September): 22.)

Fedderson, B. W., AND Oettingen, A. J. von

1898 2.10487 (EDS.) *J. C. Poggendorff's Biographisch-Literarisches Handwörterbuch zur geschichte der Exacten Wissenschaften enthaltend nachweisungen über Lebensverhältnisse und Leistungen von Mathematikern, Astronomen, Physikern, Chemikern, Mineralogen, Geologen, Geographen u.s.w. aller Völker und Zeiten. Dritter Band (1858 bis 1883).* Leipzig: Johann Abrosius Barth. [In German.]

► See Dutton, Clarence Edward, p. 394; and Powell, John Wesley, p. 1064.

Feder, Marcin

2020 2.29828 Interviews; meet our new head of unit! *TRADivarius* (DG Trad Newsletter) (European Parliament, Directorate-General for Translation, Multilingualism and External Relations Unit), (40) (March): 2.

► Interview with Feder, "head of the recently established Speech-to-text Unit". Includes remarks on Feder's travels, including having seen in 2019 "Grand Canyon by helicopter—another high point!" (ENTIRE NOTE)

Fegley, Richard

1977 2.2616 (PHOTOGRAPHER) Riverboat gamblers. *Playboy*, 24(8) (August): 81-87.

► Cover tag: "Wet women! Patti McGuire and friends conquer the Colorado". *NOTE*: Publication and article contain material for mature audience (nudity). See also letters in November issue, 24(11): 11-12, under heading "Canyon Caper"; see Bennett, R. E.; Butman, Ray; Eisenbooth, Jeff; Fechter, Brad; McGowan, Nathaniel; Smith, DeWayne.

Feijs, E.; deLange, J.; Reeuwijk, M. van; Spence, M.S.; Brendefur, J.; AND Pligge, M. A.

2006 2.24805 *Examinemos el ángulo : geometría y medidas.* Chicago: Encyclopaedia Britannica, Inc. (Holt, Rinehart and Winston), 70 pp. (Britannica, Las Matemáticas en contexto.) [In Spanish.]

► See "Sección A: Ahora lo ves, ahora no lo ves. El Gran Cañón", pp. 1-5.

Feitler, S. [Feitler, Sigmund]

1904 2.26192 Amerikanische Reiseeindrücke. IV. Die Weltausstellung in St. Louis. *Das Handels-Museum* (Kaiserlich-Königlichen Österreichisches Handels-Museum, Wien), 19(47) (November 24): 553-555. [In German.]

► Regarding the St. Louis World's Fair. In discussion of the United States exhibits, notes *in passing* the display of relief maps by the U.S. Department of the Interior, including Grand Canyon.

Felenchak, Marya

NO DATE 2.2617 Essay: Comparative history of three scientific explorations on the Green and Colorado Rivers. *In: Technical reports for Glen Canyon Environmental Studies long-term monitoring program : with accompanying essay* (conducted by Prescott College students, December 4-30, 1992, supervised by Christa Sadler, Andre Potochnik, Julie Munsell). Prescott, Arizona: Prescott College, pp. 81-. [1993.]

Felter, Harvey Wickes

1918 2.19250 Field work in materia medica. *Eclectic Medical Journal* (Cincinnati, Ohio), 78(3) (March): 151-153.

► Editorial. See p. 152: "One may read of the Grand Canyon of Arizona all his lifetime, and look at all the pictures of it he can obtain, and he never can realize but a faint conception of that gigantic natural wonder till his eyes behold it, or he travels

along it and peers down into its mighty depths, or descends and ascends its serried trails. So it is in all geographic studies." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Fennel, Christopher; Fennel, Stephan; AND Schmid, Max

2001 2.8550 *USA—der Südwesten.* Hamburg: Ellert und Richter Verlag, 96 pp. (Eine Bildresie.) [In German.]

Fenner, Frank

2006 2.11030 *Nature, nurture and chance : the lives of Frank and Charles Fenner.* Canberra, Australia: Australian National University E Press.

► See pp. 129, 299-301.

Fennessy, Christine

2020 2.28916 Running in the dark. *Outside*, (January/February): 66-73.

► See p. 69, regarding runner Rob Krar, noting, "sufferfests in the Grand Canyon were transcended by the sheer scope and beauty of the place".

Fenton, Johnny

2013 2.18583 Arizona visitors ask . . . ? *Arizona Key Magazine*, (April):. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Fenton, Sagie Velle

1917 2.32736 *Sagie Vella Fenton : some verses, travel letters and addresses.* [No place]: Pubolished by Her Mother, 175 pp. (Printed by The Hollenbeck Press, Indianapolis.) (Copyright 1917 Mrs. C. O. Fenton.).

► See "With the Editors to the Coast (June 29, 1915)" (pp. 115-120). Includes a visit to the Grand Canyon (pp. 118-120), with notes about a walk with "Mr. Louthain" to Plateau Point.

Fenzl, Barbara Pool; Kolpas, Norman; AND Armstrong, E. John

1994 2.7671 *Southwest : the beautiful cookbook : recipes from America's Southwest.* New York: HarperCollins, 240 pp.

► See pp. 82-83, 87, 88. Citation refers to text about Grand Canyon. Fenzl, recipe author; Kolpas, text; Armstrong, food photographer.

Fergason, Tom

1997 2.2618 [Query regarding chimney across from Pumpkin Spring.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3) (Summer): 7. [Also a response by Brad Dimock.]

Ferguson, Melville F.

1925 2.2620 *Motor camping on western trails.* New York and London: Century Co., 300 pp.
► See pp. 270-273.

Ferguson, Michael

1998 2.8326 *GPS waypoints: Arizona.* Boise, Idaho: Glassford Publishing, 304 pp.

Ferguson, Shirley

1961 2.16562 Major John Wesley Powell's exploration of the Grand Canyon. *Arizoniana* (Journal of Arizona History, Arizona Pioneers' Historical Society), 2(2) (Summer): 34-38.

Fergusson, Erna

1940 2.2621 *Our Southwest*. (Photographs by Ruth Frank and others.) New York and London: Alfred A. Knopf, 376 pp., fold-out maps.

Fern, Thomas

1976 2.2622 (COMPILER) *The drawings and watercolors of Thomas Moran (1837-1926).* Notre Dame, Indiana: University of Notre Dame Press, 152 pp.

Fernlund, Kevin J.

1992 2.2623 *William Henry Holmes: Explorer of the Americas from the Yellowstone to the Yucatan, 1872-1895.* Doctoral dissertation, University of New Mexico, 285 pp.

2000 2.7672 *William Henry Holmes and the rediscovery of the American West.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 300 pp.

Fernow, Bernhard E.

1897 2.2625 The forests and deserts of Arizona. *National Geographic Magazine*, 8 (June): 203-226.
► "An address delivered before the National Geographic Society, February 5, 1897".

1897 2.2626 The forests and deserts of Arizona. *American Forestry Association, Proceedings*, 12: 71-95. (American Forestry Association, 15th Annual Meeting, Washington, February 7, 1897.)
► "An illustrated lecture delivered before a joint meeting of the American Forestry Association and the National Geographic Society at Washington, D.C., February 5, 1897."

1898 2.2627 Die Wälder und Wüsten von Arizona. *Geographischen Gesellschaft in Hamburg, Mittheilungen*, 14(3), 28 pp. [separately paginated]. [In German.]

1901 2.2628 The Grand Cañon of the Colorado. *In:* Herbertson, F. D. (compiler), *North America* (A. J. Herbertson, ed.). London: Adam and Charles Black, pp. 187-189. (Descriptive Geographies from Original Sources series.)

► Reprinted from *National Geographic Magazine* (Fernow, 1897, ITEM NO. 2.2625).

Ferrari, Vincent

2014 2.29481 Out and about; what B-CCC members are up to this month. *The Viewfinder* (Bowie-Crofton Camera Club, Bowie, Maryland), 33(7) (March): 15.

► Includes: "A photograph by Vincent Ferrari was chosen to be used on an event invitation by the Grand Canyon Field Institute. The photo [illustrated] is entitled 'Storm's End', and was taken from the South Rim Village at Grand Canyon, Arizona, in February of 2012."

Ferrari, Vincent G.

1996 2.2629 Hiking the Grand Canyon. *Naturally*, (21) (Fall): 9-10, 34.

► *NOTE*: Publication contains material for mature audience (nudity).

Ferrer, Joaquim

2013 2.29265 Califòrnia—Nevada—Arizona. *In:* Els Viatges d'en Quim [SECTION]. *El Soroll de les Fonts* (Ajuntament de Sant Joan les Fonts) (Sant Joan les Fonts, Spain), (58) (December): 30-31. [In Catalan.]

Ferri, Emanuela

2009 2.22858 La California e i parchi; 4-13 ottobre 2009. *Insieme* (Banca di Credito Cooperativo di Vignole, Notizie) (Vignole, Italy), (59) (December): 16-19. [In Italian.]

► Grand Canyon, pp. 16-17.

Ferrin, Lynn, AND Buchheit, Mike

2005 2.10482 South Rim in winter. *AAA World* (American Automobile Association, Eastern Pennsylvania and New Jersey regions), 6(6) (November/December): cover, 3, 38-44, 46.

Ferris, George T.

1882 2.13389 (ED.) *Our native land: or, Glances at American scenery and places, with sketches of life and adventure.* New York: D. Appleton and Co., 615 pp.

► See "The Cañons of the Colorado", pp. 3-30.

1891 2.2630 (ED.) *Our native land: or, Glances at American scenery and places : with sketches of life and character.* New York: D. Appleton and Co., 615 pp.

► See "The Cañons of the Colorado", pp. 3-30.

Ferris, Gillian

1998 2.2631 People of passion. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(2) (Spring): 11.

Ferris, Howard, AND Ferris, Pearl

2002 2.8900 [Story.] *In:* Roberts, Liz (transcriber), *John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001.* [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], p. 82.

► Item signed "Howard, Pearl, and Bob." Supplement distributed April 2002, pages dated April 21, 2001.

Ferris, Pearl, AND Ferris, Howard

2001 2.8551 [Remarks.] *In: John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001*. [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], pp. 66-67.

Ferris, Robert G.

1968 2.2632 (SERIES ED.) *Explorers and settlers : historic places commemorating the early exploration and settlement of the United States.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, 506 pp. (The National Survey of Historic Sites and Buildings. Volume 5.)

1971 2.26492 (SERIES ED.) *Soldier and brave : historic places associated with Indian affairs and the Indian wars in the trans-Mississippi West.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, new ed., 453 pp. (The National Survey of Historic Sites and Buildings. Volume 12.)

► See "Pipe Spring National Monument, Arizona" (pp. 78-79).

Ferris, Warren Angus

1842 2.11635 Chanion of the Colorado. *Western Literary Messenger* (Buffalo, New York), (July 20):.

► Extract from a serialized article, "Life in the Rocky Mountains". Generally refers to the canyons below the confluence of the Grand and Green Rivers. Also reprinted in Ferris (1940, ITEM NO. 2.11636), for which see there additional remarks.

1940 2.11636 *Life in the Rocky Mountains : a diary of wanderings on the sources of the rivers Missouri, Columbia, and Colorado from February, 1830, to November, 1835, by W. A. Ferris, then in the employ of the American Fur Company, and supplementary writings by Ferris, with a detailed map of the fur country, drawn by Ferris in 1836. Edited, and with a life of Ferris, and a history of explorations and fur trade, by Paul C. Phillips.* Denver: F. A. Rosenstock, Old West Publishing Co., xcv, 365 pp., map.

► Preface indicates that diary was first published in *Western Literary Messenger*, July 13, 1842, to May 4, 1844. See in Appendix: "Supplementary Articles. Number 1. Chanion of the Colorado", pp. 319-320, which transcribes Ferris (1842, ITEM NO. 2.11635) that generally refers to the canyons below the confluence of the Grand and Green Rivers.

NOTE: The 1836 manuscript map by Ferris, without title, was first published in this 1940 volume. The map includes a prominent stretch of the "Rio Colorado" embraced by boxes on either side, labeled, "Great Chanion of the Colorado", which is placed below the confluence of "Green River or Soos Ke de" [*i.e.*, "Seeds-ke-dee"] and "Rio Grand" and extends between "Rio St. Michael" and "Rio Dolores". *Despite the map's clear portrayal of the landscape of Upper Basin only, some references have pointed to the obvious labeling as an early and inferred use of the term "Grand Canyon", although it is* ***not*** *in reference to the canyon of Arizona.* Contemporary usages leading up to the time of John Wesley Powell considered the great extent of canyons of the Green, Grand, and Colorado Rivers as a composite "Grand Canyon". Carl Irving Wheat, 1958 (*Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540-1861. Volume Two.* San Francisco: Institute of Historical Cartography, pp. 155-157, 241-242) provides significant remarks pertaining to this map.

Ferry, Philip

1948 2.23307 Marble falls of Havasu. *Pacific Discovery*, 1 (March/June): 11-14.

1949 2.2633 Thundering waters; a descent into the little-known northwestern section of the Grand Canyon to settle conflicting rumors about a spectacular waterfall. *Natural History*, 58(6): cover, 264-269, 284-285.

► Thunder River.

1950 2.2634 Return to Thunder River. *Pacific Discovery*, 3 (March/April): 5-13, (July/August): 32.

1951 2.2635 Storybook of the ages. *Frontiers* (Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia), 16(1) (October): 9-11.

1951 2.8327 A trip to Toroweap. *Buick Magazine*, 13(4) (October): 6.

Fess, Simeon D.

1917 2.2636 Colossus of canyons. *From:* Saturday, January 6, Morning Session. Subject, "The Grand Canyon." *In: Proceedings of the National Parks Conference : held in the auditorium of the new National Museum, Washington, D.C., January 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6, 1917.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 316-319.

► Seen also as an offprint, *Colossus of canyons : address delivered at the National Park Conference at Washington, January 6, 1917*, 6 pp.

Fetzek, Bonnie

2016 2.23536 [Letter.] *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 92(1) (January): 4.

► Letter commenting on the article by Annette McGivney and John Burcham in December issue (ITEM NO. 2.23314).

---

ffiske, Katrina

2013 2.21121 Small towns in the big country. *CGA Magazine* (Country Gentlemen's Association, Warminster, Wiltshire, United Kingdom), 120(4) (August): 5, 76-79.

► Grand Canyon and vicinity. *NOTE*: Author's surname, thus (corroborated through other mentions in this issue of *CGA Magazine* and in internet sources).

Field, A. G. [Field, Archelaus G.]

1914 2.8803 *Scraps.* Des Moines, Iowa: [no imprint], 88 pp.

► Reprinted letters and articles by the author, privately printed by Welch Printing Co. [Des Moines?]. See "A Day at the Grand Canyon of Arizona", pp. 86-88, regarding an American Medical Association excursion, reprinted from the *Des Moines Capital*, July 24, 1911.

Field, Maile

2005 2.10516 Getting it together *or* let's go trippin'. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(2) (Winter): 12-13.

► Includes "How to Play Butt Darts".

2018 2.29005 Liquid addiction. *In:* Kurtz, Beverly (ed.), *Why we boat : running rivers on our own.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 173-187.

Field and Stream Publishing Company

1909 2.15808 "Roping Lions in the Grand Canon" by Zane Grey. *In:* Pearson's Advertiser [SECTION]. *Pearson's Magazine*, 21(4) (April): [unpaginated].

► Full-page advertisement for the forthcoming series by Zane Grey in *Field and Stream* (see Grey, 1909, ITEM NO. 6.1239).

Fierman, Floyd S.

1985 2.21153 *Guts and ruts : the Jewish pioneer on the trail in the American Southwest.* New York: Ktav Publishing House, 217 pp.

► See p. 185, note briefly regarding the putative ownership of Grand Canyon by Solomon Barth.

Figg, Laurann

1990 2.27678 *Clothing adaptations of Civil War amputees.* Master's thesis, Iowa State University, 82 pp.

► General remarks concerning John Wesley Powell, pp. 20, 25.

Filippi, Maurizio

2016 2.29462 Viaggio nel Sud Ovest degli Stati Uniti. *Club Alpino Italiano, Sezione di Padova, Annuario*, 2015: 80-85. [Volume cover title: *Annuario CAI Padova duemilaquindici*. Published Spring 2016.] [In Italian.]

► Includes Grand Canyon and Horseshoe Bend.

Fillmore, Gary

NO DATE 2.31050 *Canyon magic : Grand Canyon paintings from the Picerne Collection of Arizona Landmark Art. Kolb Studio, Grand Canyon Village, Arizona, April 7th to June 21st, 2010 : sponsored by The Grand Canyon Association [and] Arizona Centennial Landmark Art Collection : exhibit organized and catalog published by The Blue Coyote Gallery.* Cave Crek, Arizona: Blue Coyote Gallery, "2nd Edition", 77 pp. [An on-demand publication; actually a 2nd printing(?).]

2010 2.18008 *Canyon magic : Grand Canyon paintings from the Picerne Collection of Arizona Landmark Art. Kolb Studio, Grand Canyon Village, Arizona, April 7th to June 21st, 2010 : sponsored by The Grand Canyon Association [and] Arizona Centennial Landmark Art Collection : exhibit organized and catalog published by The Blue Coyote Gallery.* Cave Creek, Arizona: Blue Coyote Gallery, 77 pp.

Film Ideas [firm]

2002 2.9514 *Francisco Vasquez de Coronado : instructional guide.* Wheeling, Illinois: Film Ideas, Inc., 13 pp. (Famous Explorers Series, no. [4].)

Finch, B. J.

1929 2.2638 The road that links three parks. *American Forestry*, 35: 513-515.

Finch, Erika Ayn, AND Weinkauff, Debbie

2008 2.11617 Cool! Places to go to beat the Arizona heat! *Sedona Monthly*, (July/August): cover, [contents page], 29-35.

Finck, Henry T.

[Note also Finck (1922, ITEM NO. 19.3275 in Part 19 of this bibliography).]

1887 2.15271 From Los Angeles to St. Louis. *The Nation* (New York), 45 (1166) (November 3): 349-350.

► Principally about the Grand Canyon at Peach Springs and Diamond Creek.

1890 2.2640 *The Pacific Coast scenic tour : from southern California to Alaska, the Canadian Pacific Railway, Yellowstone Park and the Grand Cañon.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 309 pp.

► See pp. 294-305.

1893 2.2641 From Flagstaff to the Grand Cañon. *The Nation* (New York), 57(1471) (September 7): 169-170.

1893 2.2642 The most sublime of earthly spectacles. *The Nation* (New York), 57(1472) (September 14): 187-188.

1907 2.7435 *The Pacific Coast scenic tour : from southern California to Alaska, the Canadian Pacific Railway, Yellowstone Park and the Grand Cañon.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 309 pp.

Finck, Henry T. (Mr. and Mrs.)

1899 2.13909 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 66.

Findlay, Alexander George

1870 2.17471 *A directory for the navigation of the North Pacific Ocean : with descriptions of its coasts, islands, etc., from Panama to Behring Strait and Japan, its winds, currents, and passages. Second edition.* London: *for* Richard Holmes Laurie, 1,007 [1,008] pp. [Cover title: *North Pacific Directory*.]

► See "The Rio Colorado", pp. 131-133. Includes note of "that most wonderful natural phenomenon—the Grand Cañon", which is "quite useless to man"; also with a footnote mentioning the James White affair.

Findley, John M.

2007 2.11249 In over his head? *Arizona Highways*, 83(9) (September): 36-39.

► Tubing Colorado River in Grand Canyon (swimming, with tubes for carrying supplies).

2010 2.27748 *Just lucky.* Bloomington, Indiana: AuthorHouse, 623 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► See "Swimming the Grand Canyon", pp. 590-623, regarding the author's three attempts.

Fine, John C.

2000 2.7436 Arizona's water world; Lake Powell offers all sorts of water sports as well as hiking and camping. *MotorHome*, 37(5): 137-138, 140.

► Includes Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam.

Finger, Charles J.

1931 2.2645 *Adventure under sapphire skies* (with sketches made en route by Helen Finger). New York: William Morrow and Co., 293 pp.

► See pp. 111, 139-144. Tips for the traveler to the South Rim.

1932 2.2646 *Foot-loose in the West : being the account of a journey to Colorado and California and other western states* (with sketches made en route by Helen Finger). New York: William Morrow and Co., 302 pp.

► See pp. 108, 121-142. Trip through the desert to Lees Ferry, Kaibab forest, and North Rim.

Finkbine, Bob

1993 2.2647 *Mosi-Oa-Tunya (smoke that roars) : poems of the Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 124 pp.

► Includes prose story of a river trip.

2000 2.9681 *Smoke that roars : stories and poems about the Grand Canyon.* [Arizona: Bob Finkbine], 197 pp.

2002 2.9491 *Smoke that roars : the Grand Canyon and the creation of a new century.* Phoenix: Atwell Publishing, 254 pp.

Finkle, Phil

2019 2.28772 Local resident takes dream trip, rafts the Grand Canyon. *Lassen County Times* (Susanville, California), 41(50) (October 1): 1A, 10A; (51) (October 8): 10A-11A.

► Article is written in the first person.

Finley, Bruce

1995 2.2648 The new Canyon. (Photos by Shaun Stanley.) *Denver Post Magazine*, (April 9): cover, 6-7, 9-13.

Finley, Carole; Hughes, Jerry; Mills, Carter; AND Smith, Megan

2023 2.31501 Carole Finley and Jerry Hughes. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(3) (Fall): cover, inside front cover, 20-44, 46.

► Finley–Hughes oral history interview.

Finley, John

1917 2.30394 Traveling afoot. *The Outlook* (New York), 115 (April 25): 733-734.

► See p. 734: "Sometimes the long walk is the only medicine. Once when suffering from one of the few colds of my life (incurred in California) I walked from the rim of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado down to the river and back (a distance of fourteen miles, with a descent of five thousand feet and a like ascent), and found myself entirely cured of the malady which had clung to me for days." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Finley, John H.

1909 2.30796 (ED.-IN-CHIEF) *Nelson's perpetual loose-leaf encyclopaedia : an international work of reference. Volume V.* New York, London, Edinburgh, and Toronto: Thomas Nelson and Sons, 617 pp.

► See "Grand Canyon of the Colorado", pp. 527-528.

1913 2.15607 (ED.-IN-CHIEF) *Nelson's perpetual loose-leaf encyclopaedia : an international work of reference.* New York, London, Edinburgh, and Toronto: Thomas Nelson and Sons, 648 pp.

► See "Arizona", pp. 361-363A.

1920 2.23284 (ED.-IN-CHIEF) *Nelson's perpetual loose-leaf encyclopaedia : an international work of reference.* New York, London, Edinburgh, Toronto, Melbourne, Paris, and Bombay: Thomas Nelson and Sons, 618+ pp.

► See: "Colorado Plateau, Great", p. 247B; "Colorado River", p. 247B, with map (p. 247A), "Cañons of the Colorado".]

Finn, Linda

1973 2.31866 Redwood National Park. *The Lava Flow* (U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, National Park Service Women), [October]: [unpaginated].

► See "Linda Finn's account of her Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon". Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek in 12 days on 17-foot oared rafts on low water. (Dates not indicated.)

Finnegan, Lora J., AND Shaw, Kerry

1999 2.2649 Planes, trains—but no automobiles. *Sunset*, (April): 41, 43-46.

► Item signed "L.J.F. and Kerry Shaw". See also Dale Conour (ITEM NO. 2.2064).

Finson, Bradley A.

2014 2.23118 Selling the Southwest: Native arts and identities. *American International Journal of Contemporary Research*, 4(1) (January): 41-51.

Firve, Harry

1899 2.13977 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 95.

Fischer, Adelheid

2007 2.11185 Trash, treasure and tragedy; a museum stuffed with 800,000 cataloged items from ancient spear points to airliner debris captures the Canyon's nitty gritty secrets. *Arizona Highways*, 83(6) (June): 42-43.

► Grand Canyon National Park Museum Collection.

Fischer, Al

1993 2.2653 (CREATOR) *Arizona crosswords : a collection of Arizona crossword puzzles.* Phoenix: Golden West Publishers, 62 pp.

Fischer, Al, AND Fischer, Mildred Morris

1993 2.2654 *Arizona museums : your guide to Arizona's treasures!* Phoenix: Golden West Publishers, 232 pp.

Fischer, Barbara

1999 2.2655 Hilary [*sic*] Clinton visits the South Rim. *Canyon Echoes* (Coalition for the Canyon's Future, Flagstaff, Arizona), 1(2) (June): 1.

► First Lady Hillary Clinton.

Fischer, Bobbi, AND Fischer, Bruce

2012 2.18775 *Grand Canyon cookbook : southwestern recipes from Arizona's natural wonder!* Phoenix: Golden West Cookbooks, 95 [96] pp.

► For earlier ed. see Bruce Fischer and Bobbi Fischer (1997, ITEM NO. 2.2656).

Fischer, Bruce, AND Fischer, Bobbi

1997 2.2656 *Grand Canyon cook book : southwestern recipes from Arizona's natural wonder!* Phoenix: Gold West Publishers, Inc., 117 pp.

► For later ed. see Bobbi Fischer and Bruce Fischer (2012, ITEM NO. 2.18775).

Fischer, Heinrich

1904 2.17742 Der VIII. internationale Geographenkongreß. *Geographische Zeitschrift* (Leipzig), 10(12): 691-706. [In German.]

► 8th International Geographical Congress. Includes notes of excursion to Mexico, which also stopped at Grand Canyon. See pp. 692, 699; and under "Der große Ausflug" (p. 701 and following), specifically, pp. 702-703.

1908 2.14536 *Landeskunde der Vereinigten Staaten von Nordamerika. II.* Leipzig: G. J. Göschen'sche Verlagshandlung, 103 pp. + advertisements, map, plates. (Sammlung Göschen.) [In German.]

► See pp. 72-74.

Fischer, Robert E.

2008 2.11559 Tolerances don't lie . . . and stories of the Grand Canyon! *In:* Sasian, José M., and Youngworth, Richard A. (eds.), Optical system alignment and tolerancing II. *SPIE Proceedings* (International Society for Optical Engineering), (7068):. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Fish, Peter

1996 2.2657 Bright Angel, bright mule. *Sunset* (Central West ed.), 196 (March): 14.

2001 2.7927 Havasu Falls, Arizona. *In:* The West's best waterfalls [FEATURE]. *Sunset* (Mountain Edition), (March): 118.

Fishbein, Seymour L.

1991 2.2658 *Grand Canyon country : its majesty and its lore.* Washington, D.C.: Book Division, National Geographic Society, 199 pp.

1995 2.11961 *El Gran Cañón.* Barcelona: Folio, 2 volumes. (El Mundo de National Geographic, 33-34.) [In Spanish.]

1997 2.2659 *Grand Canyon country : its majesty and its lore.* Washington, D.C.: Book Division, National Geographic Society, 199 pp. (National Geographic Park Profiles series.)

► Reprint of 1991 ed. with new cover and minor modifications.

1999 2.2660 [Excerpts.] *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 178, 209-210, 215, 232, 244.

► Excerpts as filler, from Fishbein (1991).

Fisher, Eric

2014 2.21517 A story of incredible restoration; divorced twice from each other and trapped in alcoholism, Joe and Gerri Begay have spent 40 years following God. *Navajo Neighbors* (Navajo Ministries, Farmington, New Mexico), 8(1) (Spring): cover, contents page, 6-9.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Fisher, George Alexander

1909 2.9650 Down the Colorado; some impressions of a river voyage in the land of canyon and desert. *Border Magazine*, 1(12) (December): 3-.

► Lower Colorado River, but includes Grand Canyon *in passing*.

Fisher, George Alexander, AND James, George Wharton

1909 2.13325 Down the Colorado; some impressions of a river voyage in the land of canon and desert. (Photography by George Wharton James.) *Field and Stream*, (October): 494-498.

► Lower Colorado River, but includes Grand Canyon *in passing*.

Fisher, Herb

1960 2.7673 Grand Canyon eagles. *Flying*, 67(3) (September): 14-15.

► Hudgin brothers and Grand Canyon Airlines. Item has the appearance of an article but does not appear in the table of contents; apparently an advertisement for Champion Spark Plug Co.

Fisher, Karen

1981 2.2665 (PRODUCER) White-water raft trip. (Photographs by Richard Steedman.) *Cosmopolitan*, 190 (May): 244-247.

Fisher, Mary Wager

1893 2.2666 A day in the Grand Cañon. *Outing*, 22(4) (July): 261-264.
► Diamond Creek and "Grand Cañon Hotel" (*i.e.*, Farlee Hotel).

1997 2.2667 A day in the Grand Canyon. *Mohave Museum, Newsletter*, (268) (June), pp. 1-2.
► Reprinted from Fisher (1893, ITEM NO. 2.2666).

Fisher, Richard D.

1991 2.2668 *Mystical canyons of water, light, and stone.* Tucson: Sunracer Publications, 145 pp.
► See pp. 73-80.

1995 2.2669 *Earth's mystical Grand Canyons.* Tucson: Sunracer Publications, 151 pp.

2006 2.15167 *Grand Canyons worldwide.* Tucson: Sunracer Publications, 340 pp.

Fisher, Ron

1977 2.2670 *Still waters, white water : exploring America's rivers and lakes.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society.

Fisher, Steve

2007 2.22241 A trip in time. *The Costco Connection* (Costco Wholesale, Seattle, Washington), 22(7) (July): 49.
► Grand Canyon Railway.

Fisher, Thornton

1915 2.33071 Real Stories from Reel Studios [CARTOONED COLUMN]. *The Moving Picture World* (New York), 26(1) (October 2): 67.
► Includes cartoon "The Lubin lighting plant resembled an armored car", with farm character commenting, "Gee, I didn't know the U.S. was at war!" With legend: "Lubin's portable lighitng plant which was used in Grand Canyon, Arizona, resembled an armored auto battery going to the front."] [Pertains to the film, "The Great Divide", filmed in part at Grand Canyon (see Lubin Manufacturing Co., 1915, ITEM NO. 26.310).]

Fisk-Williams, Alan

2014 2.21539 Evolution of Grand Canyon passengers—a warped 45-year history; and interview with Alan Fisk-Williams. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (17) (Summer): 7-8.

Fiske, John

1892 2.2671 *The discovery of America, with some account of ancient America and the Spanish conquest.* Boston and New York: Houghton, Mifflin and Co., 2 volumes.

1892 2.2672 *The discovery of America, with some account of ancient America and the Spanish conquest.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: Riverside Press, large-paper ed., 2 volumes in 4.

1895 2.2673 *The discovery of America, with some account of ancient America and the Spanish conquest.* Boston and New York: Houghton, Mifflin and Co., 2 volumes.

1902 2.2674 *The discovery of America, with some account of ancient America and the Spanish conquest.* Boston: Houghton, Mifflin and Co., 3 volumes, 384, 452, 482 pp.

Fiske, Stephen

1913 2.30490 The Stage [SECTION]. *The Field Illustrated* (New York), (September 6): 241-242.

► See p. 241. "America, the splendid new spectacle with which the Hippodrome reopened last Saturday, does for the United States what previous spectacles have done for the world at large. [Tableaux include] . . . the Grand Canyon in Colorado [*sic*] . . . . To compare this Hippodrome production with its predecessors is impossible [. . .] it must be seen to appreciate its grandeur and picturesqueness."

Fiske, Turbesé Lummis, AND Lummis, Keith

1975 2.7437 *Charles F. Lummis : the man and his west.* Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 230 pp.

Fitch, George

1911 2.15276 The Grand Canon. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 5(12) (November): 92.

► Quotation, with editorial introductory note, "In writing about the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, George Fitch, in his Vest Pocket Essays (copyright, 1911, by George Matthew Adams), humorously says: . . ." [Fitch authored a syndicated column, to which the credit presumably refers; but see also Fitch (1914, ITEM NO. 2.16232).]

1914 2.16232 *Sizing up Uncle Sam : vestpocket essays (not especially serious) on the United States.* New York: Frederick A. Stokes Co., 238 pp.

► See "Arizona; the Youngest State", pp. 19-20; "The Grand Canyon", pp. 71-72. See also end-papers map.

Fitem, Ike N. [*pseudonym*]

1907 2.32904 A shoe man from coast to coast. Away Southwest where people could go without shoes if they wanted to, but won't—a boom word for the Angel City. *Boot and Shoe Recorder* (Boston), 51(25) (September 18): 29, 31.

► Writing from Los Angeles, the author comments on his trip West, having stopped at the Grand Canyon en route (p. 29) where his traveling companion said, "I wish that every customer of mine could go out and stand on the rim for a few minutes just before I open up my sample case. I have an idea selling goods would be a good deal easier." The author also observes: "One is naturally reminded of shoes when one comes to 'foot' the hill [*sic*] at the big hotel by the Canyon. It is a beautiful hotel and probably worth the money they charge, but there is also another, cheaper hotel which

is always full, or they tell you it is, until after the big, expensive hotel has all the guests it can accommodate."

Fitzgerald, Jim

2001 2.8091 Grand interpretation; Grand Canyon Field Institute. *Flagstaff Live!*, (April 12-18): 22.

2001 2.8092 Experience the trails. *Flagstaff Live!*, (April 12-18): 22.

Fitzharris, Tim

2002 2.8804 *National Park photography.* Heathrow, Florida: AAA Publishing, 192 pp.

2006 2.30619 Canyon calling. Here are 6 tips, a pack list, and a schedule. Get going! *Popular Photography and Imaging*, 70(10) (October): 32-34, 36.

► Includes Grand Canyon. See also letter from Max Trombly, 71(1) (January 2007): 12, who recommends Havasu Canyon.

Fitzhugh, D. K.

1899 2.13938 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 85.

Fitzhugh, William W.

2020 2.29392 Notes from the Director. *Arctic Studies Center Newsletter* (Smithsonian Institution, National Museum of Natural History, Arctic Studies Center, Washington, D.C.), (27) (May): 1-2.

► See p. 2, brief remarks noting the December 2019 "symposium organized by [Smithsonian Department of Anthropology Chair] Igor Krupnik to commemorate the 150th anniversary of John Wesley Powell's 1869 Grand Canyon expedition".

Fitz-Mac [MacCarthy, Fitz-James] [MacCarthy, James Philip]

NO DATE 2.25157 A rhapsody bt [*sic*] "Fitz-Mac." *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 138-147. [2016?] [An on-demand publication.]

► Volume text reset, illustrations omitted.

1899 2.2675 The world is cleft. *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Gra Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, A. T., pp. 137-140, 143-146.

► From *Rocky Mountain News* (Denver).

1895 2.2676 The world is cleft. *Great Divide*, 12: 202-203.

1902 2.2677 A rhapsody by "Fitz-Mac". *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Railroad, pp. 91-96.

1906 2.2678 A rhapsody by "Fitz-Mac". *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 91-96.

1909 2.26634 A rhapsody by "Fitz-Mac". *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 91-96.

Fitzpatrick, Grace

2019 2.28000 Mewling spawn. *Hibernacle News*, 2019: 55.

► Item signed "Grace Fitzpatrick 'Newer River Rat'".

Fitzpatrick, James A.

1948 2.7928 *Fireside travels in North America.* Saint Paul, Minnesota: Brown and Bigelow, 256 pp.

Fitzwilliam, David, AND Huey, John

2002 2.9533 Delaware North Parks Services follows the GreenPath. *NSF-ISR Register* (NSF International Strategic Registrations, Ltd.), (Winter): 1, 3-4.

Flack, E. E.

1908 2.32783 Twelfth Annual Convention, National Association of Railway Agents, Los Angeles, Cal. *Railway Journal* (Chicago), 14(4) (April): 14-15.

► Report on the convention held in February. See p. 14, "Next in turn came that gigantic freak of nature, Grand Canyon of Arizona, and our train stopped there about midnight in the rare atmosphere of about 5,000 [*sic*] feet altitude and a foot of snow. In the early morning, nothing daunted, about forty members of the party mounted a like number of sure footed 'mountain canaries' and made the round trip over a ten-mile tortuous trail into the depths of the canyon. The remainder of the party indulged in drives and sightseeing, and all departed at 9 p. m., realizing as never before the grandeur of the canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Flader, Louis

1928 2.33036 Telling and selling; an address. *The Photo-Engravers Bulletin* (American Photo-Engravers Association, Chicago), 18(4) (November): 187-196.

► The speaker is the Commissioner of the American Photo-Engravers Association. See p. 192: "You have all heard of the Grand Canyon, you know what it is and where it is. If you haven't seen it you cannot possibly have any conception of what it is like. Men have been writing about the Grand Canyon ever since it was first discovered. Books have been written on the subject. I could talk to you for an hour in an effort to describe the wonders of the Grand Canyon, and when I got through you would have no more conception of what it is like than when I began, but if I sent you

a picture post card, printed in colors, measuring 3½ x 5 inches, you will get a better impression and understanding of the Grand Canyon than you can get by reading a thousand words on the subject. That is what we are dealing with—the power of the picture. What we are selling is the ability to reproduce and broadcast the picture." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Flagg, James Montgomery

1925 2.9709 *Boulevards all the way—maybe : being an artist's truthful impression of the U.S. from New York to California and return, by motor.* New York: George H. Doran Co., 225 pp.

Flagstaff Business News, Staff

2022 2.31102 Capturing the grandest wedding proposals; northern Arizona photographer sneaks in for the big moment. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 15(2) (February): 1, 40.

► Focus on Veronica "Ronnie" Tierney of Fresh Focuses Photography.

***Flagstaff Live!*, Staff**

2001 2.8552 Call to adventurous story lovers; Grand Canyon series explores mystery and history. *Flagstaff Live!* (September 13-19): 34.

► Grand Canyon Suite Lecture Series, Museum of Northern Arizona.

2001 2.8553 Grand Canyon Railway celebration; Railroad Days begins on 100th anniversary. *Flagstaff Live!* (September 13-19): 34.

► *NOTE*: Railroad Days cancelled following the September 11 terrorist attacks.

2002 2.8999 Grand Canyon Greenway; trails to experience and enjoy. *Flagstaff Live!*, (May 30-June 5): 32.

2007 2.11389 Vintage modernity; local photographer Jay Showers unveils brand new work with an old school feel. *Flagstaff Live!*, 13(36) (September 6-12): 1, 3, 22-24, 27.

2010 2.14646 Mercurial wonder; the Grand Canyon Celebration of Art links to the enigmatic and the terrestrial. *Flagstaff Live!*, 16(37) (September 16-22): 1, 16-19.

2016 2.25704 Editor's Choice Awards 2016; paying tribute to the year that nearly killed us. *Flagstaff Live!*, 22(52) (December 22-28): 1, 3, 14-17.

► Includes (p. 16): "Best thing That Should Definitely Become a Thing: Grand Canyon National Monument" (*i.e.*, Greater Grand Canyon Heritage National Monument); "Worst Thing That Should never, Ever Become a Thing: The Escalade Project"; "Coolest Trek In Support of the Above: Kevin Fedarko and Pete McBride's thru-hike of the Grand Canyon (the story was featured in *National Geographic*'s September issue)" (see Fedarko and McBride, 2016, ITEM NO. 2.24803).

Flagstaff Mountain Film Festival

2016 2.23757 *Flagstaff Mountain Film Festival : 2016 : February 11-14 : Orpheum Theater : Flag Bike Revolution.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Flagstaff Mountain Film Festival, 20 pp. [including wraps].

► Includes numerous showings and events pertaining to Grand Canyon.

2018 2.26778 *Flagstaff Mountain Film Festival : February 15-18, 2018.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Flagstaff Mountain Film Festival, 64 pp. [including wraps].

► Includes numerous showings and events pertaining to Grand Canyon.

***Flagstaff Progress Magazine*, Staff**

2017 2.26341 As the Grand Canyon goes . . . . . so goes Flagstaff, which is looking toward another robust economic year. *Flagstaff Progress Magazine*, 2017: 6-7. [Ellipses are part of title.]

Flagstaff Symphony Guild for the Flagstaff Centennial Celebration

1976 2.7438 *Flagstaff: 1876-1976 : a random collection of antique photographs and writings.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Flagstaff Symphony Guild for the Flagstaff Centennial Celebration, 36 [40] pp. (Printed by Nagle Printers.)

Flake, Carol

1989 2.2679 The grand scheme of things. *Boston Globe Magazine*, (January 8): 4, 22-26, 28, 30-34, 36, 38-40.

Flanagan, George A., Jr.

1960 2.18032 29. *In:* Class notes [SECTION]. *Princeton Alumni Weekly*, 60(23) (April 22): 25.

► Includes note of Frank Ashley "planning to ride the mud-gray Colorado river through the Grand Canyon on a rubber pontoon" and with "a Peterborough canoe". Also note of Bright Angel Trail.

Flanagan, Tara

2011 2.15172 Getting a move on. *Mountain Gazette*, (177) (April): 14.

► See "Don't be them"; a few "Actual tourist questions at Grand Canyon National Park". Cursory.

Flannery, Maura C.

1997 2.29089 Rambling in the desert of the mind. *American Biology Teacher*, 59(2) (February): 118-122.

► Regarding the desert in literature; including Grand Canyon.

Flannery, Tim

2000 2.8093 *The eternal frontier : an ecological history of North America and its peoples.* Melbourne, Victoria, Australia: Text Publishing Co.

2000 2.8094 *The eternal frontier : an ecological history of North America and its peoples.* New York: Atlantic Monthly Press, 404 pp.

► See p. 124.

***Flare*, Staff**

1998 2.2680 The Canyon on a canvas. *Flare* (Arizona Daily Sun), (September 3): A4.

Flavell, George F.

1987 2.2681 *The log of the Panthon : an account of an 1896 river voyage from Green River, Wyoming to Yuma, Arizona through the Grand Canyon.* (Neil B. Carmony and David E. Brown, eds.) Boulder, Colorado: Pruett Publishing, 109 pp.

2011 2.15774 The log of the *Panthon*. *In:* Newman, Lance (ed.), *The Grand Canyon reader.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 142-152.

► Excerpt from *The Log of the Panthon* (Flavell, 1987).

Flavelle, J. W.

1899 2.13910 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 69.

Flax, Peter

2005 2.10473 Hiking at the speed of sound; seven national parks in 7 days—starring a ragtop, Red Bull, and one scary rabbit. *Backpacker*, 33(9) (December): 25-26, 28-29, 31.

2005 2.10475 The future of national parks. *Backpacker*, 33(9) (December): 58-62, 64, 106-111.

Fleck, Richard F.

2000 2.7439 (ED.) *A Colorado River reader.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 192 pp.

2000 2.7440 Preface. *In:* Fleck, Richard F. (ed.), *A Colorado River reader*. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. vii-xv.

2008 2.11663 John Muir's historic visits to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River and later. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 14*, pp. 137-140. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.)

Fleck, Richard F., AND Hughes, J. Donald

2007 2.11161 John Muir's historic visit to the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2007 History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 10.

Fleischer Museum

1989 2.2682 *American Impressionism California School.* Phoenix: FFCA Publishing Co., 111 pp.

► See John Bond Francisco, pp. 32-35; Hanson Duvall Puthuff, pp. 68-69; George Gardner Symons, pp. 88-91.

1990 2.2683 *The Gilcrease comes to Scottsdale.* Scottsdale, Arizona: FFCA Publishing Co., 105 pp.

► See William R. Leigh, pp. 46-49; Thomas Moran, pp. 56-61.

Fleming, Anna M.; Hafford, F. S.; White, Mary L.; McGill, Mary; Windes, Stanly; AND Opdyke, C. Ruth

1899 2.14030 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 112.

Fleming, Nigel

2005 2.16667 Camper decolorizes Painted Desert. *Weekly World News*, (November 14): 24.

► Parody about "cleaning up" a messy landscape. Concludes with a "new project", ostensibly to fill in the Grand Canyon with dirt collected throughout the Southwest.

Fleming, Robert E.

1981 2.7441 Charles F. Lummis. *Boise State University Western Writer's Series*, (50), 53 pp.

Fleming, Wes

1994 2.2685 My beginning. *In:* Carr, John N. (collector), *It was a rough road! . . . and other Arizona Game and Fish stories.* Phoenix: Heart Track Publications, pp. 62-64. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Arizona Game and Fish Department anecdotes.

1994 2.2686 My North Kaibab buck. *In:* Carr, John N. (collector), *It was a rough road! . . . and other Arizona Game and Fish stories.* Phoenix: Heart Track Publications, pp. 87-88. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Arizona Game and Fish Department anecdotes.

1994 2.2687 Old Grandpa. *In:* Carr, John N. (collector), *It was a rough road! . . . and other Arizona Game and Fish stories.* Phoenix: Heart Track Publications, pp. 197-198. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Arizona Game and Fish Department anecdotes. House Rock buffalo.

1994 2.2688 The buffalo cowboys. *In:* Carr, John N. (collector), *It was a rough road! . . . and other Arizona Game and Fish stories.* Phoenix: Heart Track Publications, pp. 225-226. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Arizona Game and Fish Department anecdotes.

Fletcher, Colin

NO DATE 2.29182 *The man who walked through time.* Berkeley, California: Colin Fletcher, folded brochure. [1968.]

► Lecture promotional brochure.

1964 2.2690 Backpacking the Grand Canyon. *Field and Stream*, 68 (March): 33-37, 126, 147, 149, 151, 153, 155.

1968 2.2691 *The man who walked through time.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 239 [242] pp., map. [First printing; copyright 1967, dust jacket front leaf indicates "1/68".]

► Fold-out map, "Grand Canyon National Park", following p. [242], depicts "Colin Fletcher's Route". "Map by Evelyn Bingham".

1968 2.29176 The many joys of walking. *The Humble Way* (Humble Oil and Refining Co., Public Relations Department, Houston, Texas), 7(4) (4th Quarter): 10-13.

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 13.

1970 2.2692 The man who walked through time. *In:* Braun, Ernest, *Grand Canyon of the living Colorado.* San Francisco: Sierra Club, and New York: Ballantine Books, pp. 22-30.

► *From* Fletcher (1968).

1972 2.2693 *The man who walked through time.* New York: Vintage Books, 239 pp.

1973 2.2694 Colin Fletcher's Grand Canyon. *Backpacker*, 1(3): 36-39, 102-105, 107-108.

► Excerpt from *The Man Who Walked Through Time*.

1978 2.2695 Transition. *In:* Babbitt, Bruce (compiler), *Grand Canyon: An anthology.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, pp. 219-230.

► From Fletcher (1968).

1985 2.2696 The man who walked through time. *Arizona Highways*, 61(6) (June): 12-21.

► Text from Fletcher (1968).

1989 2.2697 *The secret worlds of Colin Fletcher*. (Illustrations by Tom Lacey.) New York: Alfred A. Knopf, Inc., 268 pp.

1990 2.29177 (WITH Mark Jenkins)
The Backpacker profile: Colin Fletcher. *Backpacker*, (October): 28.

► Answers to questionnaire. Includes: "Short-Term Goal: Writing a book on recent backpacking/rafting trip from the source to mouth of Green/Colorado River."

1990 2.2698 *The secret worlds of Colin Fletcher*. (Illustrations by Tom Lacey.) New York: Vintage Books, 268 pp.

1994 2.2699 Quote. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 5.

► Quote, without specific credit, from *The man who walked through time*.

1997 2.2700 *River : one man's journey down the Colorado, source to sea.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 400 [401] pp.

1998 2.2701 *River : one man's journey down the Colorado, source to sea.* New York: Vintage Books, 400 [401] pp.

► In this printing, p. [401], "Photographic Credits", revised to include minor erratum.

1999 2.2702 Transition; a solo journey on foot leads to inner discovery. *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 187-200.

► Reprinted from Fletcher (1968).

2000 2.7675 Colin Fletcher (b. 1922); from *The Man Who Walked Through Time*. *In:* Roberts, David (ed.), *Points unknown : a century of great exploration*. New York and London: W. W. Norton and Co., pp. 173-184. (An Outside Book.)

2000 2.15736 *Wanderer durch die Zeit : allein im Grand Canyon: eine Entdeckungsreise.* (Arnd Kösling, translator.) München und Zürich: Diana Verlag, 271 pp. + advertisement, map. [In German.]

► Translation of *The man who walked through time*. Includes "Vorbemerkung", dated "C. F. 1990" (p. 9), and "Nachtrag 1989", dated "C. F., März 1989" (pp. 265-266). Fold-out map, "Grand Canyon National Park" (between pp. 128/129) depicts "Colin Fletchers Route"; legend and some labels translated to German. "Ursprüngliche Karte von Evelyn Bingham Bearbeitung von Achim Norweg".

2001 2.7994 The house of time. *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, and O'Reilly, James (eds.), *American Southwest : Arizona, New Mexico, Nevada, and Utah : true stories* (James O'Reilly and Larry Habegger, series eds.). San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 69-74. (Travelers' Tales Books.)

► Reprinted from Fletcher (1997).

2001 2.9074 *Wanderer durch die Zeit : allein im Grand Canyon: eine Entdeckungsreise.* (Arnd Kösling, translator.) München und Zürich: Heyne (Diana Verlag), 2nd ed., 271 pp. (Heyne-Bücher 62, Nr. 189.) [In German.]

► Includes "Vorbemerkung", p. 9, and "Nachtrag 1989" by Fletcher, pp. 265-266. Translation of *The man who walked through time*.

2011 2.15763 The man who walked through time. *In:* Newman, Lance (ed.), *The Grand Canyon reader.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 39-56.

► From *The Man Who Walked Through Time* (Fletcher, 1968).

Fletcher, Roger

2007 2.26395 *Drift boats and river dories : their history, design, construction, and use.* (Boat building illustrations by Samuel F. Manning.) Mechanicsburg, Pennsylvania: Stackpole Books, 290 pp.

2012 2.26396 *Drift boats and river dories : their history, design, construction, and use.* (Boat building illustrations by Samuel F. Manning.) Guilford, Connecticut: Stackpole Books, 256 pp. [Also "First Stackpole Books paperback edition, 2017".]

Fliege, Beatrice

1931 2.32699 A trip to some of our great national parks. *Advocate and Family Guardian* (American Female Guardian Society and Home for the Friendless, New York), 99(2) (February): 17, 19-21.

Flint, Richard, AND Flint, Shirley Cushing

1997 2.2704 (EDS.) *The Coronado expedition to Tierra Nueva : the 1540-1542 route across the Southwest.* Niwot, Colorado: University Press of Colorado, 442 pp.

2003 2.27137 (EDS.) *The Coronado expedition from the distance of 460 years.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 338 pp.

2005 2.21426 (EDS., TRANSLATORS, ANNOTATORS) *Documents of the Coronado expedition, 1539-1542 : "they were not familiar with His Majesty, nor did they wish to be his subjects".* Dallas, Texas: Southern Methodist University Press, 746 [747] pp.

2011 2.27106 (EDS.) *The latest word from 1540 : people, places, and portrayals of the Coronado expedition.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 505 pp.

Flint, Richard; Flint, Shirley Cushing; Johnson, Douglas; AND Webster, Chris

2011 2.27136 Painting the Coronado expedition. *In:* Flint, Richard, and Flint, Shirley Cushing (eds.), *The latest word from 1540 : people, places, and portrayals of the Coronado expedition.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, pp. 439-451.

► Grand Canyon, pp. 443, 446; and see Figure 17.1, "Sketch of the painting *Descent into the Grand Canyon"* (p. 447), the painting by Douglas Johnson.

Flipworkz [firm]

2013 2.22838 *Grand Canyon National Park flipbook.* [No place]: Flipworkz, *for* Grand Canyon Association, [48] leaves.

► Booklet 4 × 2½ inches, comprising two series of photographs as like frames of a movie, which when the leaves are fanned produce the effect of short films of two Grand Canyon views; one fans from front to back of booklet, the other from back to front. Credits: Worldwide Media Corp/Footage Search; Wilderness Video/Footage Search; Santa Fe Railroad [Santa Fe Railway]; Fred Harvey Co.; and U.S. National Park Service.

Flitzenblad Enterprizes [*pseudonym*]

1985 2.28057 *Fluvial Pursuits : a captivating game of river trivia for 2 to 4 players.* [No imprint], 4 leaves on card stock.

► Instructions, game "board", leaf of cut-outs for playing pieces, and two-sided leaf of question-and-answer cards to be cut out. This is modeled after the *Trivial Pursuit* game, initially licensed to (and still the licencee in 1985) Selchow and Righter (in 1988 licensed to Parker Brothers). *NOTE*: *Fluvial Pursuits* appeared as the third of three irregular releases that preceded the serial *Hibernacle News*. The first two ("Historic Fort Warner Calendar", 1979, and "Winter Moves, Voluminous and Numbered", 1980, are not pertinent to this bibliography.

Flock, Jessica

2021 2.30818 Waves of wonder. *In:* Minckley, Thomas, Kikut, Patrick, and Flock, Jessica, *A river out of time.* [No place]: Blurb, pp. 141-. [An on-demand publication.]

► Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition (SCREE Expedition) of 2019.

Flores, Dan L.

1998 2.2705 Environmentalism and multiculturalism. *In:* Rothman, Hal K. (ed.), *Reopening the American West.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 24-37.

2001 2.8329 *The natural West : environmental history in the Great Plains and Rocky Mountains.* Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 285 pp.

► Revision of thesis, 1978. See pp. 105, 191, 195, 196.

Flores, George

2018 2.26987 May 2018. *In:* Garden Grove Elks; The Lodge Travel Club [SECTION]. *Elk Call* (Benevolent and Protective Order of the Elks, Lodge No. 1952, Garden Grove, California), 62(2) (May): 7.

► Begins with brief remarks on the April trip to "Grand Canyon West, Glass Sky Walk" (Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation).

Flores, Rick, AND Berry, Shane

2012 2.26949 Exploring the Colorado Plateau. *The Adventurers' Club News* (Adventurers' Club, Los Angeles), 56(12) (December): cover, inside front cover, 2-6. [Continued in January 2013 issue.]

2013 2.26950 Exploring the Colorado Plateau (part 2) *The Adventurers' Club News* (Adventurers' Club, Los Angeles), 57(1) (January): 4-5. [Concluded from December 2012 issue.]

Florio, Jill

2001 2.8330 Cake art; geologic layer cake and impressionist pastry. *Flagstaff Live!*, (May 10-16): 11.

2001 2.8331 Wolfson and wine; two great tastes, one debut show. *Flagstaff Live!*, (August 2-8): 9.

► Joel Wolfson, photographer.

2002 2.8723 Winter trippin' in the Canyon. *Flagstaff Live!*, (January 10-16): 8-9.

2002 2.8724 A hiking primer; what to take to the Canyon, or anywhere. *Flagstaff Live!*, (January 10-16): 28.

2003 2.9475 Paddling Glen Canyon; 15 miles of unsubmerged beauty. *Flagstaff Live!*, 9(22) (May 29-June 4): 22.

► Below Glen Canyon Dam.

2004 2.10395 Life's an Arizona beach. *Sweat*, (August): 8-9.

Flowers, Sandra H., AND Abbott, Michael H.

NO DATE 2.9651 *Women in aviation and space.* Ozar, Alabama: Alabama Aviation and Technical College , [45] pp.

► See p. [4], Shirly Shannon, airline captain formerly a Grand Canyon tour pilot.

Focardi, Dave

2001 2.8332 (ED.) How to organize a science trip—the old way. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), (23): 10-40.

► Reproductions in facsimile of correspondence and ephemera, chiefly from Otis "Dock" Marston and about Cataract Canyon, Utah, but includes various items that relate to Grand Canyon. Includes a transcription from Marston's 1956 diary from the day when Willson "Willie" Taylor died in Marble Canyon.

Foerster, Jeanne F.

1994 2.2711 Into the Grand Canyon; the burdened national park still has natural secluded places. *Nude and Natural*, 14(1): 33.

► *NOTE*: Publication contains material for mature audience (nudity).

1994 2.2707 Bras across Grand Canyon. *Nude and Natural*, 14(1): 34.

► *NOTE*: Publication includes material for mature audience (nudity) but this article does not.

Fogle, Beverly

2001 2.12104 The great American Southwest IFFR Flyaway. *International Fellowship of Flying The Rotarians, World Bulletin*, (September): 3.

► Includes note of flying over Grand Canyon.

Folger, R. C.

1922 2.2708 Airplane lands in Grand Cañon; treacherous air currents spectacularly negotiated by former Army airman and motion-picture operator—Indians gather to witness feat. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 38(6) (December): cover, 838-840.

► Royal D. Thomas and Anthony Ungren (*sic*, Royal V. Thomas and Anthony Ugrin). Legend on cover illustration: "First Landing in Grand Cañon". **NOTE**: Not the first landing, though publicized as such.

Folkman, Kevin H.

2011 2.32022 "The most desert lukking plase I ever saw, Amen!" The "failed" 1873 Arizona mission to the Little Colorado River. *Journal of Mormon History*, 37(1) (Winter): 115-150.

► See p. 119, note of the survey party's crossing of the Colorado River at Lee's Ferry; led by Lorenzo Roundy, bishop of Kanarraville.

Font Téllez, Sandra

2011 2.28542 Llagosterencs arreu del món. *El Butlletí de Llagostera* (Barcelona), 4a etapa, (15) (August): 40-. [In Catalan.]

► Interview with Font Téllez, who has been teaching Spanish in American schools. Includes note and photo of her at Grand Canyon.

Fontaine, Gene

2016 2.25170 [Remarks on travel in the Grand Canyon area.] *In: Class News* [SECTION]. *Pinkerton Alumnus* (Pinkerton Academy, Derry, New Hampshire), (Fall): 6.

Fontaine, William M.

1879 2.18015 *Introductory lecture by Wm. M. Fontaine, M. A., Professor of Geology and Natural History, University of Virginia: with a short account of the Lewis Brooks' Museum of Natural History.* Charlottesville, Virginia: Chronicle Steam Book and Job Printing House, 48 pp.

► See p. 11, note of the geology collection possessing "a splendid relief map (6 feet square) of the Grand Canon of the Colorado river, and the cliffs of southern Utah, prepared from data obtained in the survey of the Rocky Mountain region under Major Powell." (ENTIRE NOTE) *NOTE*: This pertains to the commercially produced relief map by Howell (no date, ITEM NO. 24.309; 1931, ITEM NO. 24.783), about which see also McCalmont (2015, ITEM NO. 21.7612).

Fontana, Bernard L.

1960 2.2709 Arizona place names. *Arizona Highways*, 36(3) (March): 2-5.

1994 2.2710 *Entrada : the legacy of Spain and Mexico in the United States.* Tucson: Southwest Parks and Monuments Association, 286 pp.

Fonze, Tony

2004 2.12762 Flying the canyon. *Autorotate* (Professional Helicopter Pilots' Association), 3(8) (November/December): cover, 3, 4-9.

Forbes, David

1899 2.14027 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 111.

Forbes, Litton

1884 2.2713 Notes on the Territory of Arizona. *British Association for the Advancement of Science, Report, 53rd Meeting, Southport, September, 1883.* London: John Murray, pp. 590-591.

Forbes, Rosita

1919 2.13061 *Unconducted wanderers.* London: John Lane, and New York: John Lane Co., 198 pp.

► See pp. 8-9.

Forbess, Dani

2021 2.30908 Welcoming change. *Northminster News* (Seattle, Washington), (June/August): 1.

► Inspirational message from this "village church in the city"; signed only as "Pastor Dani" but identity established in online sources. Comments on "the most beautiful things in the world [that] exist because of the powerful forces that press in on them." "The Grand Canyon—carved by glaciers . . ." [*sic*!].

Forcioni, Giovanna

2019 2.30248 Pequenos oásis. *Azul Magazine* (Brasil), (72) (April): 136-140, 142. [In Portuguese.]

► See no. 9, "Havassu [*sic*] Falls, Grand Canyon, Estados Unidos" (p. 142).

Ford, Brian J.

2018 2.29519 Feces, from start to finish. Excrement may be repulsive, but the study of dung casts light on many ostensibly unrelated aspects of civilization, including a fascinating microscopical view of bacterial communities. *The Microscope*, 66(4): 169-180.

► See p. 174, photo and remarks on the Bat Cave guano-mining operation in Grand Canyon. "It is an unusual reminder of an industry founded on bat crap."

Ford, Byron C.

1996 2.2715 *I hiked the Canyon after 50.* Escondido, California: Byron C. Ford, 36 pp.

1999 2.2716 *I hiked the Canyon after 50.* Escondido, California: Byron C. Ford, revised ed., 64 pp.

2001 2.9323 *I hiked the Canyon after 50 (and still hiking!).* Escondido, California: Byron C. Ford, revised ed. [*i.e.*, 3rd ed.], 92 pp.

Ford, C. D.

NO DATE 2.8725 *Zion National, Bryce Canyon and Grand Canyon National Parks : Kaibab National Forest, Cedar Breaks in Utah and Arizona. Hand colored.* [No imprint], 12 leaves.

► Cover title thus. String-tied photo album, perhaps produced by Union Pacific Railway. No title-page or text other than photo legends and credit on each, "Photo by C. D. Ford". Date uncertain. One catalogued copy located at Denver Public Library, February 2002, catalogued 1996 (revised 1998) with 11 leaves and date "1935 1936" but without further notes.

Ford, James Tooker

1921 2.16165 From the rim of the Grand Canyon; an impression. *The Continent*, 52(25) (June 23): 744.

Ford, John Anson

1915 2.33134 A letter from Ford. Editor of Forest Leaves writes of mountain climbing and canyon delving on western trip. *Forest Leaves* (Forest Park, Illinois), 9(30) (July 23): 16.

► Includes, "But what can one say of the Grand canyon [*sic*]? to stand at its rim and gaze down into the miles of depth of that great, vari-colored gorge, almost overcomes one. In quite a different sense we were almost overcome when we spent half a day climbing down into the canyon's depth by a trail of five miles in length and then after lunch toiled up again, the steep rocky paths taking three and one-half hours to climb. Some travelers fainted in the hot sun, others were carried up on horses or mules, but we—my wife and I—were unscathed." (entire note) [See Ford (1915, ITEM NO. 2.33135) for much more detail.

1915 2.33135 Grand Canyon trip. John A. Ford describes descent into gigantic gorge in Arizona—a ten-mile wearying journey. *Forest Leaves* (Forest Park, Illinois), 9(33) (August 13): 12-13.

1921 2.31633 Motorcycle conquers Grand Canyon. *Motorcyle and Bicycle Illustrated* (Hartford, Connecticut), 17(5) (February 3): 18-20.

1921 2.30443 Harley-Davidson Sport Model first to bottom of the Grand Canyon. *The Harley-Davidson Enthusiast* (Milwaukee, Wisconsin), (34) (March): cover, 6-8, 15, 21.

► Biker John Edwin Hogg rides a Harley from Los Angeles to Peach Springs and down to the Colorado River. Well illustrated (Blaine Walker, a Fox Film Company motion picture cameraman met him at Peach Springs), and pack animals accompanied them. The cover illustration scenically shows Hogg and the motorcycle at the Colorado River—the mouth of Diamond Creek.

Ford, Susan Jezak

1999 2.28010 *Mary Elizabeth Colter : architect, engineer; 1869-1958.* Kansas City, Missouri: Kansas City Public Library, 2 pp. (Missouri Valley Special Collections: Biography.) [Fact sheet.]

Ford, Tirey L.

1911 2.15599 Impressions of the Grand Canyon. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 5(10) (September): 87.

► "Excerpts from a talk on the Grand Cañon, made by Mr. Ford at a dinner given by the Association of Traffic Managers of San Francisco. The speaker was introduced by F. J. Harrington, who had shortly before conducted to the Grand Cañon an excursion party in which were Mr. Ford and family." Byline: "By Gen. Tirey L. Ford, San Francisco, Cal."

Forden, Lesley

1973 2.23448 *The Ford air tours, 1925-1931.* Alameda, California: Nottingham Press, 202 pp.

2003 2.12064 *The Ford air tours, 1925-1931 : a complete narrative and pictorial history of the Seven National Air Tour competitions for the Edsel B. Ford Reliability Trophy : reprinted in support of the 2003 National Air Tour* (2003 additions and corrections by Gregory Herrick). New Brighton, Minnesota: Aviation Foundation of America, 202 pp.

► See "Frank Free", p. 172.

Fordyce, Charles

1915 2.13312 (ED.) History of America [SECTION]. *In:* McMurry, Frank M. (general ed.), *The world visualized for the class room : 1000 travel studies through the stereoscope and in lantern slides, classified and cross referenced for 25 different school subjects. Teachers' manual.* New York and London: Underwood and Underwood, pp. 341-372.

► See p. 350.

Fordyce, Claude P.

1922 2.12836 America's great outdoors. *The Rotarian*, 20(5) (May): 231-233, 259-262.

1922 2.23875 Your vast playground; what the National Park-to-Park Highway offers in the way of a motor tour de luxe in the West. *Outers' Recreation* (Outers'-Book Co., Chicago), 66(6) (June): 476-479, 553-554.

► Grand Canyon, see p. 554.

1924 2.32961 The Zion Park Highway. *Outdoor Life*, 53(4) (April): 284-288.

► Includes Grand Canyon North Rim.

1925 2.32977 The Grand Canyon tour. *In:* Autocamping Department. *Outdoor Life*, 56(5) (November): 394-396.

► Travelers' tips.

1927 2.2718 Afoot through Grand Canyon. One of the famed hikes iin America is the walking tour across the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in northern Arizona. *Sunset*, 58(5) (May): 23, 78-79.

Foreman, Dave, AND Wolke, Howie

1989 2.2719 *The big outside : a descriptive history of the big wilderness areas of the United States.* Ned Ludd Books, 458 pp.

1992 2.2720 *The big outside : a descriptive inventory of the big wilderness areas of the United States.* New York: Harmony Books, revised ed., 499 [500] pp.

► See pp. 40, 302-305.

Foreman, dDamian

2025 2.32547 (TEXT AUTHOR) *Resilience : the life and Grand Canyon art of Curt Walters* (Susan Hallsten McGarry, ed.). Albuquerque, New Mexico: SF Design/Fresco Books, 388 pp.

► Author's given name, thus. He is the grandson of Curt Walters.

Foreman, Rebecca

1998 2.11554 A grand ride to the canyon. *RailNews*, (421) (December), pp. 62-69.

► Grand Canyon Railway.

Foresta, Ronald A.

1984 2.2723 *America's national parks and their keepers.* Washington, D.C.: Resources for the Future, Inc., 382 pp.

Forgo, William

1915 2.10940 *Colorado, Utah, Nevada and the Grand Canyon in Arizona.* Brooklyn, New York, New York: Forgo Guides, 80 pp.

Forman, Ken

2004 2.12033 Fans upon the Colorado; a true life adventure. *In:* Hooper, Andy (compiler), *How green was my Vegrant : some of the best of* Wild Heirs. Seattle, Washington: Drag Bunt Press, pp. 14-19.

► Reprinted from *Wild Heirs*, no. 8 [*ca.* 1995] [original not thus far located for this bibliography]. Canoe trip, Pearce Ferry into lower Grand Canyon on Lake Mead.

Formisano, Paul A.

2012 2.17282 *A river of voices: Confluences and cross-currents in the discourse of the Colorado River.* Doctoral dissertation, University of New Mexico, 276 pp.

2016 2.32044 The paradox of desert writing: Bridging epistemological and discursive gaps in Craig Childs' *The Secret Knowledge of Water. Landscapes* (Journal of the International Centre for Landscape and Language), 7(1, Ecotones as Contact Zones): article 22 [24 pp.].

► Notes the Ives expedition and Childs' recount of the fatal flash flood in Phantom Creek, Grand Canyon.

Forquer, Johnnie Louise Bailey

2017 2.26276 In reference to the article *A word sketch of the Canyon country dating back for 28 years*, submitted by Robert Lauzon in *The Ol' Pioneer* Vol. 28, No 3, Summer 2017. *In:* Letters [section]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 28(4) (Fall): 3.

► Refers to Lauzon (2017, ITEM NO. 2.25920).

Forrest, Earl R.

1956 2.2725 Louis Akin—Artist of Old Arizona. *The Westerners brand book, Los Angeles Corral, Book 6.* Los Angeles Westerners, pp. 30-47.

Forsberg, Walter

2013 2.31814 God must have painted those pictures: Illuminating Auroratone's lost history. *In:* Kashmere, Brett, and Forsberg, Walter (eds.), *INCITE Journal of Experimental Media* (Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania), (4, Exhibition Guide) (Fall): 238-251.

► See p. 247, "Also gone are reverse engineering attempts, which [Cecil] Stokes [inventor of Auroratone] claimed to be developing, at rendering photographs of the Grand Canyon into audible harmonies." (ENTIRE NOTE) Cites Laura DeWitt James (1944, ITEM NO. 2.31813).

Forsman, Chuck

1991 2.9327 [Foreword.] *In: Willam Wallace Carson: Journey home. An exhibition held at the University Galleries, Sibell-Wolle Fine Arts Building, University of Colorado at Boulder, April 1-14, 1991.* Boulder, Colorado: University Libraries, [unpaginated].

Forsyth, Chris

2020 2.29038 Grand Canyon Hiking Symposium 2020; fifteen Grand Canyon adventure stories—brought to you by the Grand Canyon Hikers and Backpackers Association. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(1) (Winter): 16.

► Announcement.

Forsythe, Gordon J.

1969 2.15508 Centennial to honor J. W. Powell. *Reclamation Era*, 55(1) (February): 1-5.

Forsythe, Robert

1989 2.2726 Towards a better measure of player performance. *Buzzer* (The Original Journal of Academic Buzzer Competitions, Intercollegiate Buzzer Association), 2(2): 4-5.

► Grand Canyon mentioned.

Fortey, Richard

2000 2.8096 *Trilobite! Eyewitness to evolution.* London: HarperCollins, 269 pp.

2000 2.8097 *Trilobite! Eyewitness to evolution.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 1st American ed., 284 [287] pp.

► See p. 57.

2004 2.9986 *The earth : an intimate history.* London: HarperCollins Publishers, 501 pp.

2004 2.25669 *The earth : an intimate history.* London: HarperPerennial, 501 pp.

2011 2.25670 *The earth : an intimate history.* (With a new introduction by the author.) London: The Folio Society, 416 pp.

Fortier, Alcée, AND Ficklen, John Rose

1907 2.14303 *The history of North America. Volume IX. Central America and Mexico.* Philadelphia: George Barrie and Sons, for subscribers only, 531 pp. (The History of North America, Francis Newton Thorpe, ed.)

► See Chapter 27, "The Territory of Arizona", pp. 481-486; specifically, Grand Canyon, p. 486.

Foster, Bruce; Ember, Dave; AND Compton, Don

2013 2.22944 *America's national parks : a pop-up book.* Bend, Oregon: W.W.West, Inc., [9] leaves, with affixed small booklets some of which have their own pop-ups, + package sales insert (product plastic-wrapped).

► Cover credits: "Paper Engineering by Bruce Foster; Illustrations by Dave Ember; Concept and Text by Don Compton". Copyright information page indicates: "Art Direction and Paper Engineering by Bruce Foster; Cover and Pop-Up Illustrations by Dave Ember; Text by Don Compton; Cover and Map Design by Linda McCray; Copy Editor, Barbara Fifer". Cover illustrations include Grand Canyon. With supporting foreword by Thomas Kiernan, President, National Parks Conservation Association.

Pop-up pages for (in order) Everglades, Great Smoky Mountains, Grand Canyon, Yellowstone, Glacier, and Yosemite National Parks. Additional texts (without pop-ups) for Shenandoah, Acadia, Cuyahoga Valley, Mammoth Cave, Rocky Mountain, Grand Teton, Zion, Saguaro, Death Valley, Channel Islands, Crater Lake, and Olympic National Parks.

The Grand Canyon pop-up leaves include an affixed, 3-panel fold-out, "The Divine Abyss", the inside of which is a 3-panel panorama of a canyon view with El Tovar; an affixed 3-leaf booklet, "Down the Great Unknown"; and an affixed small pop-up that portrays two boaters in a rapid (one of whom improbably wears a backpack, and both just as improbably in a wooden boat that is shown only as its front half despite a two-panel scene).

Although pop-ups books are usually for youthful users, the texts herein are for adults and advanced youthful readers. The fold-outs are elaborate, hence easily damaged in careless or inexperienced hands, and most affixed items are further secured by the use of photo-style corner hinges.

Foster, Dennis

2013 2.19710 The Walcott journal: Deciphering the Grand Canyon expedition of 1882-1883. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 179-184.

► Charles D. Walcott in the Nankoweap area.

2020 2.29939 Old maps and forgotten trails in Grand Canyon. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], pp. 62-66.

Foster, Emily

1987 2.23052 Getaways! Vacation ideas: Where to find adventure, and where to find tranquillity [*sic*]. *Cincinnati Magazine*, 20(7) (April): 107-109, 110-111.

► See "Rafting the Grand Canyon", p. 108, and page background photo, p. 107.

Foster, George H., AND Weiglin, Peter C.

1992 2.2727 *The Harvey House cookbook : memories of dining along the Santa Fe Railroad*. Atlanta, Georgia: Longstreet Press, 193 pp.

2006 2.13260 *The Harvey House cookbook : memories of dining along the Santa Fe Railroad*. Lanham (Maryland), New York, Boulder (Colorado), Toronto, and Oxford: Taylor Trade Publishing, 193 pp.

Foster, Granville F.

1899 2.14252 The wonderful tides of the Bay of Fundy. *Overland Monthly*, 33 (March) (195): 239-244.

► See p. 242, referring to the "absolute destruction" of small wood boats on the rocky tides of the bay, this misnomer: ". . . nor would metal boats, such as . . . Lieutenant [*sic*] Powell used in the Grand Cañon fare much better . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Foster, Jack

1970 2.2728 The sound of silence. *Arizona Highways*, 44(6) (June): inside front cover, 10-17.

1979 2.2729 The sound of silence. *Arizona Highways*, 55(6) (June): 10-17.

1981 2.2730 The grandest canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 57(4) (April): 14-27.

2018 2.27600 The sound of silence. *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.), *Grand Canyon National Park : 10 decades of stories and photographs from Arizona Highways : 1919-2019.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 150-154.

► Reprinting of Foster (1979, ITEM NO. 2.2729).

2025 2.32184 The grandest canyon; an essay. *Arizona Highways*, 101(1) (January): 18-21.

► Illustrated with two color photos by Robert Freeberg and William Eymann that had appeared in the August 1947 issue of *Arizona Highways*.

Foster, Jack, AND Foster, Nancy

1990 2.2731 On revisiting Arizona after twelve years. *Arizona Highways*, 67(3) (March): 21-22, 27 [with accompanying photographs by various photographers].

Foster, Lee

1997 2.2732 Great national park lodgings. *Travel 50 and Beyond*, 8(3) (Summer): 34-42.

Foster, Tony

1989 2.2733 *Exploring the Grand Canyon : watercolour diaries 1988-1989.* Penzance, Cornwall, England: Newlyn Orion Galleries, in association with Montgomery Gallery, San Francisco, 32 pp.

2009 2.11977 Watercolour diaries. *Sojourns* (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), 4(1) (Winter/Spring): 40-43, back cover.

2016 2.26426 Infinite beauty. *In:* Lewis-Jones, Huw, and Herbert, Kari, *Explorers' sketchbooks : the art of discovery and adventure.* Farnborough: Thames and Hudson, pp. 200-203.

► See p. 200, detail photo of the artist's studio, in which an open drawer shows a watercolor study of the Grand Canyon among other items (the paintings are not identified); see also p. 202, brief note of working in Grand Canyon.

2016 2.26427 [Infinite beauty.] *In:* Lewis-Jones, Huw, and Herbert, Kari, *Het logboek van de ontdekkingsreiziger.* Utrecht: Omniboek, pp. 200-203. [In Dutch.]

► Volume is a translation of *Explorers' sketchbooks : the art of discovery and adventure.* Foster item not seen for this bibliography.

2017 2.26428 Infinite beauty. *In:* Lewis-Jones, Huw, and Herbert, Kari, *Explorers' sketchbooks : the art of discovery and adventure.* San Francisco: Chronicle Books, pp. 200-203.

► See p. 200, detail photo of the artist's studio, in which an open drawer shows a watercolor study of the Grand Canyon among other items (the paintings are not identified); see also p. 202, brief note of working in Grand Canyon.

Fountain, Paul

1901 2.31075 *The great deserts and forests of North America.* New York: Longmans, Green, and Co., 295 pp.

► See in Chapter 10, "The Yosemite Valley (*continued*), the California and Colorado District"; specifically pp. 277-291.

1905 2.2735 *The eleven eaglets of the West.* London: John Murray, 362 pp. [Later printings.]

► See pp. 291-296.

1906 2.2736 *Eleven eaglets of the West.* New York: E. P. Dutton, 362 pp.

► See pp. 291-299.

Fournier, Isabelle

2015 2.29962 Les Petits Chanteurs de Trois-Rivières: Tournée Américaine. *Le Billet Bleu* (Collège Marie-de-l'Incarnation, Trois-Rivières, Québec), 13(2) (Spring): 13. [In French.]

► Trip report; includes notes, *in passing*, of Grand Canyon, and photo of group at Grand Canyon.

Fousekis, Susan

1968 2.8098 (ED.) Preview of 1969 outings program. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 53(11): 13-.

Fowler, Don D.

1969 2.2737 Foreword. *In: Down the Colorado. John Wesley Powell, Diary of the first trip through the Grand Canyon, 1869 : Eliot Porter, photographs and epilogue, 1969 : foreword and notes by Don D. Fowler.* New York: E. P. Dutton and Co., pp. 9, 11-12, 14-18, 20-21, 23.

► See also Powell *et al.* for other imprints.

1972 2.2738 (ED.) *"Photographed all the best scenery": Jack Hillers' diary of the Powell expeditions, 1871-1875.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press.

1989 2.2739 *The western photographs of John K. Hillers: Myself in the water.* Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution Press, 166 pp.

► See pp. 14-59.

1999 2.11602 Powell, John Wesley. *In:* Garraty, John A., and Carnes, Mark C. (general eds.) *American National biography : published under the auspices of the American Council of Learned Societies, Volume 17.* New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press, pp. 780-781.

2012 2.16899 (ED.) *Cleaving an unknown world : the Powell expeditions and the scientific exploration of the Colorado Plateau.* (Foreword by Roy Webb.) Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press and Utah State Historical Society, 251 pp.

► Comprises a reprint of Fowler and Fowler (eds.), "John Wesley Powell's Journal", *Smithsonian Journal of History* (1968, ITEM NO. 2.2740); Fowler, ed., "'Photographed all the best scenery': Jack Hillers' Diary of the Powell Expeditions, 1871-1875", University of Utah Press (1972, ITEM NO. 2.2738); Rusho, ed., "Francis

Bishop's 1871 River Maps, *Utah Historical Quarterly* (1969, ITEM NO. 2.5536); Crampton, ed., "F. S. Dellenbaugh of the Colorado", *Utah Historical Quarterly* (1969, ITEM NO. 2.2162); and Marston, ed., "The Lost Journal of John Colton Sumner", *Utah Historical Quarterly* (1969, ITEM NO. 2.4339).

2012 2.16902 (ED.) "Photographed all the best scenery"; Jack Hillers's diary of the Powell expeditions, 1871-1875. *In:* Fowler, Don D. (ed.), *Cleaving an unknown world : the Powell expeditions and the scientific exploration of the Colorado Plateau.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press and Utah State Historical Society, pp. 33-174.

Fowler, Don D., AND Fowler, Catherine S.

1968 2.2740 (EDS., TRANSCRIBERS) John Wesley Powell's journal: Colorado River exploration, 1871-72. *Smithsonian Journal of History*, 3(2): 1-44.

1969 2.2741 John Wesley Powell, anthropologist. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 37(2) (Spring): 150-172.

1990 2.2742 John Wesley Powell's journal: Colorado River expedition 1871-1872. *Canyon Legacy* (Dan O'Laurie Museum), (5): 2-12.

2012 2.16901 (EDS.) John Wesley Powell's Journal; Colorado River exploration, 1871-1872. *In:* Fowler, Don D. (ed.), *Cleaving an unknown world : the Powell expeditions and the scientific exploration of the Colorado Plateau.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press and Utah State Historical Society, pp. 1-32.

Fowler, Gene

2006 2.10545 Spring 2006 Service Project. *Footprints*, (14) (February): 18.

► Announcement.

2006 2.10832 Fall 2006 Service Project. *Footprints*, (15) (November): 3.

► Report and announcement.

2007 2.11212 Spring 2007 Service Project. *Footprints*, (16) (April): 6.

► Announcement.

Foy, John J.

1903 2.18417 Master plumbers in California; the St. Louis delegations trip. *The Plumbers Trade Journal and Steam and Hot Water Fitters' Review*, (July 15): 72, 74, 76.

► Grand Canyon visit en route homeward from San Francisco convention, see p. 76.

Fox, Charles

1989 2.2744 Rangers in paradise. *Inquirer* (*Philadelphia Inquirer* magazine), (March 19): 24-28.

Fox, Dottie

NO DATE 2.2745 *Below the rim : one woman's adventures in the Grand Canyon.* [No imprint; privately published], 98 pp. [*Ca.* 1990-1993.]

► Five Quail Books, Catalogue Seven, first indicates place of publication as Snowmass, Colorado.

2000 2.7929 *Below the rim : footsteps through the Grand Canyon.* Basalt, Colorado: Who Press, 159 pp.

► Unstated revised ed.

Fox, Frederic

1966 2.17849 David Brower. *In:* Letters to the Editors [SECTION]. *Life*, 60(24): 27.

► Response to "Close-up" article on David Brower, which appeared in (21) (May27) (Unsigned, 1966, ITEM NO. 2.13050).

Fox, John

1903 2.13675 Some trans-continental impressions. *Bible Society Record*, 48(7) (July): 103-106.

► See pp. 104, 105-106.

Fox, Kel M.

1983 2.2746 Murder at Marble Canyon. *Journal of Arizona History*, 24(4) (Winter): 331-338.

Fox, Martha

2010 2.14819 Seeking information on trail cooks/crews, 1920s and 1930s. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(6) (November): 3.

Fox, Richard C.

2000 2.16927 A new CA+ treatment. *Current Anthropology*, 41(1) (February): v.

► Editorial, "with the assistance of Glenn Stone and John Muenning", regarding a new approach to publication in which print and web-based online versions are not the same. "To [this] end, this issue presents a major article, 'Ghost Dancing the Grand Canyon' by Richard Stoffle and others [ITEM NO. 17.1186], for which the print and the electronic version are not exactly alike. The on-line version includes enhancements developed collaboratively by the authors and Dr. Glenn Stone, of CA's Advisory Editors. I expect that at least one major article in each upcoming issue of CA will be equivalently enhanced in the electronic version." *NOTE*: The print version of the article does not state the nature of any online material, nor how it may be accessed. Although the entire issue has not been seen, and such notice may be elsewhere therein, offprints of this paper likewise will omit that information.

Fox, William L.

2001 2.22583 *View finder : Mark Klett, photography, and the reinvention of landscape.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 309 pp.

2002 2.9022 *The Black Rock Desert.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press.

► See p. 44, Grand Canyon in passing.

Fradkin, Philip L.

1981 2.2749 *A river no more: the Colorado River and the West.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 384 pp.

1984 2.2750 *A river no more : the Colorado River and the West.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 360 pp.

1996 2.26223 *A river no more : the Colorado River and the West.* Berkeley and Los Angeles: University of California Press, expanded and updated, 360 pp.

2000 2.7442 Canyon country: The ultimate ditch. *In:* Fleck, Richard F. (ed.), *A Colorado River reader*. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 112-118.

► From *A River No More*.

2006 2.10708 Foreword. *In:* Stegner, Wallace, *Clarence Edward Dutton : an appraisal*. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. vii-xvi.

Fraedrich, W., AND Fuhrmann, M. K.

1994 2.12075 Der Grand Canyon—Mutter Erde tiefste Wunde. *Geographie Heute* (Seelze, Germany), 126: 18-21. [In German.]

Frailey, Fred W.

1996 2.18330 Twenty-four hours at Supai summit. *Trains*, 56(11) (November): 38-51.

► A day photographing trains four miles east of Williams, Arizona.

1998 2.15515 Take the A trains. This continent's most magnificent rail trips aren't for the rushed or budget-conscious traveler. All aboard. *Kiplinger's Personal Finance Magazine*, 52(5) (May): 115-120.

► Grand Canyon, p. 120.

Frame, Paul N.

1964 2.15496 The great surveyors: Hayden, King, Powell and Wheeler. *Mountain Plains Library Quarterly*, 8(4): 19, 20-22.

Francaviglia, Richard

2011 2.27134 *Go East, young man : imagining the American West as the Orient.* Logan, Utah: Utah State University Press, 350 pp.

2015 2.23912 *The mapmakers of New Zion : a cartographic history of Mormonism.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 272 pp.

Frances, Cate

2017 2.31447 *Into Eden : finding life, the universe and everything at the bottom of the Grand Canyon.* Great Britain: Breakwater Press, [x], 259 [269] pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Narrative of a trip into Havasu Canyon.

Francis, Devon

1962 2.14908 Testing the new four-banger: 10,000 miles in a Chevy II. *Popular Science*, 180(1) (January): 68-73, 212.

► Includes visit to Grand Canyon; photo, p. 71.]

Francis, Earl L.

1961 2.8333 "I ran the Colorado River rapids!" (As told to Joseph Stocker.) *Cavalcade*, 4(1) (May): 24-26, 91-95.

► *NOTE*: Publication contains material for mature audience (adult situations).

Francis, Elaine Hallmark

1989 2.2751 A corner out of time: Pioneering the Arizona Strip. *Journal of Arizona History*, 30(2) (Summer): 117-142.

Francis, James A.

1917 2.30858 An Everyday Message for Everyday Man; for the Brotherhood of the Morning Watch [COLUMN]. *Association Men* (Young Men's Christian Associations of North America, International Committee, New York), 42(11) (August): 639-643.

► See p. 639, interjected in the inspirational message for August 4, "The Kind of God We Find": "An Irishman on first sight of the Grand Canyon said, 'It's the first thing I ever saw that was so big you could not lie about it.' Such is the kindness of God to the sinner who turns and tries him out." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Francis, Jane

2022 2.31042 Technically not a widow. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(2) (Summer): 19-21.

► About the author's life with Dugald Bremner.

2024 2.31682 Learning to row. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(1) (Spring): 20-23.

Francis, Perry C.

2018 2.26893 Barry Goldwater and the power of labels. *Counseling Today*, (April): 12-13.

► Article begins with the author's childhood reminiscence of attending a travelogue presentation given by Goldwater at a local church, with note of Goldwater's also presenting his "legislative agenda to protect Grand Canyon National Park and the surrounding areas." (ENTIRE NOTE) Article pertains to psychiatrists' postulations of Goldwater's mental health during his campaign for President in 1964.

Franck, Thomas M.

1986 2.10586 Unnecessary UN-bashing should stop. *American Journal of International Law*, 80(2) (April): 336-337.

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 337. (UN, United Nations.)

Frank, Alyce

2009 2.12549 Alyce Frank; artist's statement. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), *Grand Canyon celebration of art : 2009 modern masters.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 12-13.

Frank, Bill

1985 2.17070 A grand archive. *Huntington* (Huntington Library), (May/June): 1-2.

► Cataloging completed for Otis "Dock" Marston papers.

1985 2.16815 [Acquisition of C. E. Van Gundy papers.] *In:* Intramuralia [SECTION]. *Huntington Library Quarterly*, 48(4) (Autumn): 396-398.

► Includes photograph of Van Gundy field party in Grand Canyon, 1934, p. 397.

Frank, Lois Ellen

2002 2.16798 *Foods of the Southwest Indian nations : tradition and contemporary Native American recipes.* Berkeley, California: Ten Speed Press, 208 pp.

Frank, Michael

2018 2.27310 1997: Michael Frank. *From:* More First Grand Canyon Visits. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(4) (Fall): 14.

Frankel, Marjorie Mildred

2008 2.11584 *Photography in place experience.* Master's thesis, University of Colorado at Denver, 87 pp.

Frankeberger, Robert, AND Garrison, James

2002 2.12220 From rustic romanticism to modernism, and beyond: Architectural resources in the national parks. *Forum Journal* (National Trust for Historic Preservation), (Summer): 8-21.

Franklin, Chris

1997 2.9037 Let the Colorado River run free. *Earth Island Journal*, 12(2) (Spring): 23.

1997 2.11880 Un-dam it! Says Glen Canyon Institute. *Wild Earth*, 7(3): 55-56.

Franklin, Marian Scott

1899 2.13965 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 90.

Franklin, Marte

1977 2.2752 Phantom Ranch: Yesterday and a mile deep; visited only by mule train riders, river runners, and hardy hikers in the Grand Canyon, Phantom Ranch, deep within the inner gorge, continues the traditions of a resort of yesterday. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 51(12) (December): cover, 3, 4-9.

Franse, H. G.

1937 2.2753 Mountains upside down. *Arizona Highways*, 13(4) (April): 3-5, 22.

1937 2.8806 Shiva Temple takes a bow. *Arizona Highways*, 13 (November): 1, 3-5, 18, 33.

► Regarding the American Museum of Natural History expedition to Shiva Temple. Includes photos. Also note photo of the expedition members at the South Rim, with identifications (p. 5).

1938 2.9875 Shooting the rapids for science and thrills. *Arizona Highways*, 14(3) (March): 4-5, 23-24.

1938 2.2754 Vest-pocket horses. *Arizona Highways*, 14(10) (October): 18-19.

1939 2.2755 Seven-down seventy-seven up. *Arizona Highways*, 15(11) (November): 12-13, 30-31.

1939 2.27584 Christmas weather at Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, (December):.

2018 2.27585 Christmas weather at Grand Canyon. *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.), *Grand Canyon National Park : 10 decades of stories and photographs from Arizona Highways : 1919-2019.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 26-33.

► Reprinting of Franse (1939, ITEM NO. 2.27584).

Fraser, George C.

1915 2.32780 A new tourist route to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *The Arrowhead* (Los Angeles), (June): 12-13.

► Promoting tourism to the North Rim.

1916 2.17979 A desert incident. *Commerce and Finance* (New York), 37 (September 13): 1049-1051.

► House Rock Valley area.

1916 2.26547 Reaching Grand Canyon from the North; and description of Little Zion Valley. *Railway and Marine News* (Seattle, Washington), 14(4) (April): 17-22.

► Without by-line, but first paragraph (by editor) notes that the item is by Fraser, beginning, "His article continues:" but without source.

2005 2.10325 *Journeys in the canyon lands of Utah and Arizona, 1914-1916.* (Frederick H. Swanson, ed.; foreword by Hal K. Rothman.) Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 224 [225] pp.

Fraser, Sandy

1923 2.32837 Sunny California. *The Farmer's Advocate and Home Magazine* (London, Ontario), 58(1620) (October 11): 1432.

► Written phonetically in a Canadian-Scottish brogue, concerning a trip to California. Includes: "One o' the things that a guid mony travellers mak' a point o' seeing, while they are in this part o' the country, is the Grand Canyon National Park. Hughie and I took this in, of course, but I'm thinkin' I'll pass over oor experiences here for the present and, gin I hae the time, I may tell ye something aboot it later on." See Fraser in the December 13 issue for that account.

1923 2.32838 In the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River. *The Farmer's Advocate and Home Magazine* (London, Ontario), 58(1629) (December 13): 1774, 1828.

► Written phonetically in a Canadian-Scottish brogue. Includes a mounted trip to the Colorado River, with a Kolb photo (not credited), "Sandy is Fourth from the Rear in this Mule Train". (Sandy is a man.) An example of the writing as they reach the river (p. 1828): "It seemed as though we were never gaein' tae reach the bottom o' this hole we had got into, but after about three hours and a half o' crawling and sliding we made it oot. Juist aboot twelve o'clock we arrived at what some poet or ither has called the 'Silvery Colorado.' It's a wee river, not mair than aboot three hundred feet wide, but it is this same river that has washed oot the whole o' the Grand Canyon. And it's still at wark on the job, for it's that muddy that a pail o' the water will show aboot four inches o' ground at the bottom, after it has been allowed tae settle. There's naething 'silvery' aboot it that I could see."

FRASERdesign

2008 2.12342 *Bridges : Arizona Historic Bridge Inventory.* Loveland, Colorado: FRASERdesign, *in association with* EcoPlan Associates, Inc., Mesa, Arizona; *for* Arizona Department of Transportation, Phoenix, 725 pp.

Frasure, Carrie

2014 2.21227 Exploring the Colorado River. *In:* Epplin, Luke (ed.), *Fodor's 2014 Arizona and the Grand Canyon.* New York: Fodor's Travel, pp. 182-189.

Frauman, David C.

2005 2.10677 Mary Elizabeth Jane Colter, Grand Canyon architect: Stories in stone. *In:* Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13*, pp. 43-47.

Frazer, Elizabeth

1920 2.22207 The land of the whopper. *Saturday Evening Post*, 192(44) (May 1): 40, 42, 44, 46, 49-50, 53-54, 57.

► Tall tales. Text relates to the Yellowstone region, but p. 46 (appropriately?) includes illustration of Grand Canyon of Arizona.

Frazier, C. E.

1907 2.22790 Texas Department; All aboard for Los Angeles. *Los Angeles Journal of Eclectic Medicine*, 4(6) (June): 194-196.

► National Eclectic Medical Association annual meeting, Los Angeles. Grand Canyon, see p. 195.

Frazier, Dan

____ 2.2758 Railroad rewards make Grand Canyon even grander. *Flare* (Arizona Daily Sun), _____.

► Incomplete copy seen. Grand Canyon Railway.

2001 2.7930 The man who walked in water; inventor of Teva sandals recalls humble beginnings. *Flagstaff Tea Party*, 2(2): 1, 17-18.

► Also a related story, by Frazier, "Made in China", pp. 15-16.

Frazier, Deborah

1986 2.2759 Challenging the wild waters. *In: Colorado River recreation guide : an atlas of the Colorado River from Grand Lake, Colorado to Yuma, Arizona.* Denver: Aquamaps, Inc., pp. 4-10 to 4-16.

Frazier, G. C.

1915 2.32907 New tourist road. *In:* General Passenger Traffic [SECTION]. *International Railway Journal*, 23(5) (August): 9.

► Quoted from "the Salt Lake Route's 'Arrowhead'", pointing out "how close the north rim is to the regular lines of travel and how easily and comfortably one may now enjoy unsurpassed scenery heretofore inacessible to the general tourist." "A traveler

leaving Salt Lake on the midnight train arriving at Lund 9.30 the following morning, will be able next now to motor comfortably in two days to Bright Angel Point on the north rim of the Grand Canyon directly opposite the Santa Fe's hotel El Tovar. Every one of the intervening 200 miles is replete with interest."

Frazier, Ian; Harr, Jonathan; Dunn, Katherine; Bean, Alan; Friend, Tad; AND Blount, Roy, Jr.

1998 2.2762 The list. *Outside*, 23(12): 84-.

► See p. 86.

Frazier, Pam [Frazier, Pamela]

1992 2.2763 Foreword. *In:* Grattan, Virginia L., *Mary Colter : builder upon the red earth.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. ix.

1999 2.2764 Annual grants program receives $125,000. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 5(1) (Spring): 7.

2001 2.8334 Cooperating Associations gather in St. George. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association Newsletter), 7(2) (Summer): 5-6.

2003 2.9320 The art of Bruce Aiken; one with the Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 9(1) (Winter): 5.

2004 2.9869 Art exhibit draws a crowd. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 10(1) (Spring): 3.

2004 2.9871 GCA's art collection grows. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 10(1) (Spring): 4.

2004 2.10035 Armchair aficionados. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 10(2) (Summer): 6.

2005 2.10839 A legacy of Grand Canyon art. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(4) (Winter): 10.

2006 2.11363 A relic comes home. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 12(3) (Fall): 1-2.

► Kolb Studio, Power's Cameragraph projector.

Fre, Silvana

2018 2.28834 Ruta 66; se menea de Chicago hasta L.A. *Todo Control* (Obra Social del Personal de los Organismos de Control Externo, Argentina), 19(99) (December): 29-30. [In Spanish.]

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Fred Harvey [firm]

NO DATE 2.3209 *Through the Southwest along the Santa Fe.* Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey, 24 sepia-toned photos, string-tied.

NO DATE 2.3210 *Selected views of the Grand Canyon, done in hand color.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: [Fred Harvey] El Tovar Art Rooms, 12 plates, string-tied.

NO DATE 2.3216 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona.* [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: [Fred Harvey] El Tovar Studio, 15 hand-colored plates, string-tied.

NO DATE 2.3223 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, 17 pp.

NO DATE 2.3211 *The camera in the Southwest.* [No place], 32 pp. [1904.]

NO DATE 2.3212 *Grand Canyon from Hermit Rim Road.* [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: [Fred Harvey] El Tovar Studio, 12 sepia-tone photographs, string-tied. [*Ca.* 1905-1920.]

NO DATE 2.3213 *Scenic treasures of California, including Grand Canyon of Arizona.* [Fred Harvey]: 40 pp. [1908?]

NO DATE 2.3218 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona.* [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: Fred Harvey, 13 hand-colored photos, string-tied. [*Ca.* 1908.]

NO DATE 2.3219 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona.* [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: Fred Harvey, 15 hand-colored photos, string-tied. [*Ca.* 1908.]

NO DATE 2.3227 *Grand Canyon National Park in photogravure.* [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: [Fred Harvey] El Tovar Studio, 13 pp. (including 12 sepia plates), string-tied. [Undated and dated eds., *ca.* 1910-1920s.] [Various formats, edition dates, and number and arrangement of plates.]

NO DATE 2.3225 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona.* [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: El Tovar Studio, 18 colored views, cover with additional colored view, string-tied. [1911.] [Date identified in Library of Congress, Copyright Office, *Catalogue of copyright entries, Part 1: Books, Group 2, new series, volume 8, for the year 1911* (Washington, D.C., 1911), p. 535: "Hand colored view, Grand Canyon of Arizona. Grand Canyon, Ariz., El Tovar studio [1911] cover-title, 18 mounted col. prints obl. 4to. $5.00 [11952] © Apr. 15, 1911 . . . Fred Harvey, Kansas City, Mo." (square brackets are part of quote).]

NO DATE 2.30045 *The Lookout, Grand Canyon, Arizona.* [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: Fred Harvey, [2] pp. [including wraps]. [*Ca.* 1915.]

NO DATE 2.3224 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona.* [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: El Tovar Studio, 14 colored views, cover with additional colored view, string-tied. [*Ca.* 1920.]

NO DATE 2.3226 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona.* [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: El Tovar Studio, 13 colored views, cover with additional colored view, string-tied. [*Ca.* 1920.]

NO DATE 2.3228 *Grand Canyon of Arizona in photogravure.* [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: El Tovar Studio, 29 monotone photos. [1920s.]

NO DATE 2.3220 *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, 24 plates on heavy stock. [Five Quail Books, Catalogue Four, queries date as "1920s?".]

NO DATE 2.3214 *Grand Canyon National Park.* [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: [Fred Harvey] El Tovar Studio, 12 hand-colored photos. [*Ca.* 1920s.]

NO DATE 2.13194 *East bound.* Albuquerque, New Mexico: Fred Harvey, [unpaginated]. [1920s?] [Santa Fe Railway, California Limited route.]

NO DATE 2.15845 *Grand Canyon National Park in photogravure.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, El Tovar Studios, 24 black-and-white prints. [*Ca.* 1922.]

NO DATE 2.15844 *Grand Canyon National Park in photogravure.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, El Tovar Studios, 24 black-and-white prints. [*Ca.* 1920-1925.] [Two views are hand-tinted.]

NO DATE 2.3215 *Grand Canyon of Arizona.* [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: [Fred Harvey] El Tovar Studio, 12 hand-colored photographs, string-tied. [One copy seen had been purchased at Grand Canyon in August, 1926.]

NO DATE 2.3221 *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, 25 black-and-white photos. [*Ca.* 1930.]

NO DATE 2.15846 *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, 24 black-and-white prints. [*Ca.* 1935.]

NO DATE 2.16584 *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: El Tovar Studio, 24 black-and-white photos. [*Ca.* 1935-1940.]

NO DATE 2.11902 *There's something new at Grand Canyon : Bright Angel Lodge and cabins.* [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: Fred Harvey, [8] pp. [1936?].

► Also includes El Tovar.

NO DATE 2.3217 *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [No imprint], 24 black & white plates. [Copy seen was hand-dated July, 1937.]

NO DATE 2.3222 *Grand Canyon automobile cabin camp.* Fred Harvey, 8-page foldout. [Ca. 1937.]

NO DATE 2.8914 *Grand Canyon National Park and other Arizona scenes* (arranged by Fred Harvey). Chicago: Curt Teich and Co., Inc., [40] pp. [1940s?]

NO DATE 2.3229 *The Watchtower guide.* [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: Fred Harvey, An Amfac Resort. [Fold-out sheet.] [*Ca.* 1980s.]

NO DATE 2.3230 *Hospitality by Fred Harvey*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey Co. [Reprinting, *ca.* 1985.]

► Cook book.

NO DATE 2.15111 *The Watchtower guide : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: Fred Harvey Trading Company, 8 pp. on large fold-out sheet.

1904 2.3231 *El Tovar : a new hotel at Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Chicago: Santa Fe Railroad.

1905 2.3232 *El Tovar : Grand Canyon of Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe Railway.

1905 2.11899 *Hopi House.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, 1 leaf.

1906 2.30429 *El Tovar by Fred Harvey : a new hotel at Grand Canyon of Arizona : Santa Fe.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe Railway, 32 pp. [including wraps]. ("Text by William Haskell Simpson; Cover by Louis Akin; Photos by Detroit Photographic Co., Putnam & Valentine, and others.") ("Ad.236. 7-10-06. 5 M".)

1907 2.3233 *El Tovar : a new hotel at Grand Canyon of Arizona.* [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: The Company [Rand McNally and Co., Chicago], 32 pp. [Text by William Haskell Simpson, photographs by Detroit Photographic Co., date May 14, 75,000 copies.]

1908 2.3234 *El Tovar : Grand Canyon of Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe Railroad, [24] pp. [Dated November 11, 1908.]

1908 2.3235 *El Tovar, a new hotel at Grand Canyon of Arizona.* (Text by W. H. Simpson.) Putman and Valentine and others, 32 pp.

1908 2.3236 *Scenic treasures of California, including Grand Canyon of Arizona.* [Imprint?], 40 pp.

1908 2.16536 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Grand Canyon: El Tovar Studios, 15 plates, string-tied.

1909 2.3237 *El Tovar : Grand Canyon of Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe Railroad, [24] pp.

1909 2.3238 *Hotel El Tovar, on the rim of the Grand Canyon.* New York: Norman Pierce Co., 23 pp.

1909 2.8814 *El Tovar by Fred Harvey : a new hotel at Grand Canyon of Arizona.* [No place]: Santa Fe, [32] pp. ("Text by W. H. Simpson; Cover by Louis Akin; Photos by Detroit Photographic Co., Putnam & Valentine, and others.") [Cover title: *El Tovar : Grand Canyon of Arizona*.]

1911 2.3239 *Hotel El Tovar, on the rim of the Grand Canyon.* New York: Norman Pierce Co., 23 pp. [Printing dated December 28, 1911.]

1911 2.3240 *El Tovar : Grand Canyon of Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe Railroad, [24] pp. [Dated March 16, 1911.]

► The 1977 *Historical Review* (ITEM NO. 2.3258) is a facsimile reprint of this printing, with new wraps.

1912 2.3241 *Grand Canyon from Hermit Rim Road.* [Brooklyn, New York, New York]: Fred Harvey, 12 mounted plates.

1912 2.16514 *Hotel El Tovar, on the rim of the Grand Canyon.* New York: Norman Pierce Co., [23] pp. [Dated December 12, 1912.]

1913 2.3242 *El Tovar : Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Santa Fe Railroad, [24] pp. [Dated February 27, 1913.]

1913 2.7452 *El Tovar : Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Santa Fe Railroad, [24] pp. [Dated August 21, 1913.]

1914 2.3243 *The great Southwest along the Santa Fe.* Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey, 29 colored views, string-tied.

1914 2.3244 *California and the Grand Canyon of Arizona.* La Grand Station, Los Angeles: Fred Harvey, [104] pp., illustrations. [Cover title: *California*.]

► Color "postcard" views of Grand Canyon comprises 9 plates at end. Later eds. with fewer pages?

1921 2.24698 American delegates to the Press Congress of the World at the Grand Canyon, Arizona, en route to Honolulu. *Editor and Publisher* (New York), 54(20) (October 15): 9.

► Photo only, credited to Fred Harvey. See related article, in advance of the trip, 54(17) (September 24): 14, 58 (Unsigned, 1921, ITEM NO. 2.22732).] [See also Elder (1922, ITEM NO. 2.13462).

1922 2.19509 *Off the beaten path in New Mexico and Arizona.* Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey, 64 pp. [April.]

1923 2.7453 *Off the beaten path in New Mexico and Arizona.* Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey, 64 pp. [May.]

1925 2.3245 *Grand Canyon National Park in photogravure.* [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: [Fred Harvey], 16 views, string-tied.

1926 2.3246 *The great Southwest along the Santa Fe.* Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey, 62 pp.

1926 2.3247 *Off the beaten path in New Mexico and Arizona.* Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey, 64 pp.

1927 2.3248 *The great Southwest along the Santa Fe.* Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey, 9th ed., 27 colored views, string-tied.

1929 2.3249 *The great Southwest along the Santa Fe.* Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey, 10th ed.

1932 2.3251 *Indian detours : off the beaten path in the Great Southwest.* Chicago: Rand McNally and Co., fold-out, 48 panels.

1933 2.7454 *Indian detours : off the beaten path in the Great Southwest.* Chicago: Rand McNally and Co., fold-out, 48 panels. [May.]

1948 2.3252 *The Grand Canyon beckons! Come to Arizona's all-year vacation land this year.* Grand Canyon National Park, 16 pp., fold-out.

1952 2.15524 *The Watchtower—guide.* Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona: Fred Harvey, [16] pp.

1956 2.3253 *The Grand Canyon beckons! Arizona's all-year vacationland.* Grand Canyon National Park, 16 pp., fold-out.

1956 2.11900 *An introduction to the Watchtower at Desert View : a re-creation from the Southwest's remote past.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, 1 folded sheet. [Other eds.]

1957 2.3254 *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona : South Rim—open all year.* Chicago: Curt Teich and Co., Inc., [16] pp.

1957 2.7348 *The Watchtower—guide.* Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona: Fred Harvey, twice-half-folded sheet.

1962 2.3255 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona: South Rim open all year.* Grand Canyon National Park, 24 pp., fold-out.

1965 2.3256 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona: South Rim open all year.* Grand Canyon National Park, 24 pp., fold-out.

1966 2.15525 *The Watchtower—guide.* Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona: Fred Harvey, [16] pp.

1967 2.3257 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona: South Rim open all year.* Grand Canyon National Park, 24 pp., fold-out.

1977 2.3258 *Hotel El Tovar historical review : Grand Canyon of Arizona.* [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: Fred Harvey, Inc.

► Reprinted from March 16, 1914 printing.

1979 2.27669 *Grand Canyon National Park Lodges handbook.* [Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon National Park Lodges (Fred Harvey)], 2nd revision, 30 pp. (Classic Printers, Prescott, Arizona.)

Fred Harvey [firm]**, AND Simpson, William Haskell**

2011 2.15721 *El Tovar: A new hotel at Grand Canyon of Arizona.* [No place]: Nabu Press, 34 pp.

► On-demand reprint of unspecified edition of item originally published by Santa Fe Railway. Author attributions as printed on cover.

Frederick, Dave

2011 2.16973 *Ramblings of a ranger.* Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: Dorrance Publishing Co, Inc., 163 pp.

Frederick A. Stokes Company

1921 2.21788 100,000 readers are waiting for Honoré Willsie's new novel published April 8; The Enchanted Canyon; a western story that is different. *The Publishers' Weekly*, 99(15) (April 9): 1086 [inside front cover].

► Full-page display advertisement.

Frederiksen, N. C.

1893 2.13524 Kvægavlen i de Forenede Stater. *Tilkskueren* (København), 10 (November/December): 890-918. [In Danish.]

► See section III, pp. 905-911, which includes canyons of the Colorado River.

1902 2.13526 Från Amerika. *Finsk Tidskrift för Vitterhet, Vetenskap, Konst, och Politik* (Helsinki), 53 (Senare Halfåret): 8-27, 131-155. [In Danish.]

► See pp. 25-26. Also seen as an offprint, 40 pp.

Fredricks, Leon

2017 2.26345 Rivers and canyons of flowing color. The watercolors of Erica Fareio; a current of affairs. *In:* It's the Arts [SECTION]. *The Noise* (Clarkdale, Arizona), (195) (seorsum Mundos édition) (November): cover, 5, 20-21.

Free and Accepted Masons of Pennsylvania, Grand Lodge of Pennsylvania

1918 2.23846 [Lecture listing.] *From:* Quarterly Communication, December 5, 1917 [SECTION]. *In: Grand Lodge of Pennsylvania. Abstract of the proceedings of the Right Worshipful*

Grand Lodge of the Most Ancient and Honorable Fraternity of Free and Accepted Masons of Pennsylvania and Masonic jurisdiction thereunto belonging : being extracts from the minutes of its Quarterly and Annual Grand Communications. Philadelphia: [Grand Lodge of Pennsylvania].

► See p. 150, "[1917] Mar. 9 Illustrated lecture, 'The Grand Canyon,' by Rev. Brother Dallas M. De Huze." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Freedman, Phil

2016 2.27683 A great story about hiking the Grand Canyon. *The Transmission* (Dartmouth College, Class of 1968 Newsletter), (Fall): 5.

Freeland, George Earl, AND Adams, James Truslow

1936 2.8807 *America's world backgrounds.* New York, Chicago, Boston, Atlanta, San Francisco, and Dallas: Charles Scribner's Sons, 501 pp. (The New Frontier Social Science Series.)

► See p. 24. Adams is listed as Contributing Editor.

Freeman, Jennie F.

1918 2.33096 Down the trail, and back; a little trip to nature's paint shop. *Autumn Leaves* (Reorganized Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints, Lamoni, Iowa), 31(11) (November): 500.

► An August mule trip to the river, during which on the trip back there occurred a storm with torrential rain and lightning.

Freeman, Judi

1993 2.15542 (ED.) *Mark Tansey.* Los Angeles: Los Angeles County Museum of Art.

► Exhibition catalogue.

Freeman, Judith

1998 2.2765 The time it takes falling things to land. *In:* Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, pp. 44-50.

1998 2.2766 In their own words; the diaries of Lucy Flake, Rachel Lee, and Emma Sykes. *Plateau Journal*, 2(2) (Winter 1998-1999): 34-48.

Freeman, Legh

1868 2.17603 On horseback from Montana to Arizona. *Latter-day Saints' Millennial Star* (Liverpool), 30(16) (April 18): 246-248, (17) (April 25): 263-265.

► From the *Frontier Index*, a migrating newspaper printed by the Freeman brothers, Legh and Frederick. Items signed only, "Legh."

Freeman, Lewis R.

1923 2.2768 *The Colorado River: yesterday, to-day and to-morrow.* New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 451 pp.

1923 2.7676 *The Colorado River: yesterday, to-day and to-morrow.* London: William Heinemann, 451 pp. (Printed by Quinn and Baden Co., Rahway, New Jersey.)

1923 2.2769 Boating in the bowels of the earth; six men and four boats buck the Colorado at the bottom of a mile-deep gorge. *Sunset Magazine*, 50 (May): 17-20, 84, 87-88, 90-94.

1923 2.30382 Bucking rapids in the inferno; six six-footers fight their way upstream in the gorge of the Colorado River. *Sunset Magazine*, (June): 40-43, 76-78.

1923 2.30383 The end of the water trail; past natural bridges and cliff-dwellings, the Colorado Navy reaches Hall's Crossing. *Sunset Magazine*, (July): 22-25, 83-90. [*NOTE*: There is no installment of this series in the August issue.]

1923 2.30384 Near sights of dam sites; eminent engineers discover how little they really know of the Colorado River. *Sunset Magazine*, (September): 21-23, 84-90.

1924 2.25437 Through gray rapids to the great stone bridge. Up the Colorado from Lee's Ferry—balky motors and swift water—a thunderstorm in Glen Canyon—airy bowers in the great red rift—the Rainbow Bridge. *Travel*, 43(2) (June): 32-36, 44, 46.

► Includes Lees Ferry and Marble Canyon.

1924 2.2770 Hell and high water; boating adventures in the rapids of the world's deepest river. *Sunset Magazine*, 53 (August): 9-13, 57-59.

1924 2.11415 Hell and high water. The Colorado dragon takes a bite out of the explorers. *Sunset Magazine*, 53 (September): 24-27, 62-63.

1924 2.11416 The Grand Cañon's roaring rapids vanquish the explorers. *Sunset Magazine*, 53 (October): 16-19, 52, 54, 56.

1924 2.2771 Surveying the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. An account of the 1923 boating expedition of the United States Geological Survey. *National Geographic Magazine*, 45(5) (May): 471-530, 547-548.

► Birdseye Expediton.

1924 2.2772 *Down the Grand Canyon.* New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 371 pp.

1924 2.2773 *Down the Grand Canyon.* London: William Heinemann, 371 pp.

1925 2.29660 Radio in the icefields of the Canadian Rockies; a remarkable account of reception under difficult and unusual conditions. *Radio* (San Francisco), (March): 10-12.

► See remark (p. 11), "Quality was not all that could be desired yet, though even on the stormiest nights static was by no means as bad as we had experienced the preceding year in the depths of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1925 2.3360 Radio in the Canadian Rockies. *Popular Mechanics*, 43(4) (April): 547-552.

► Freeman's early work in Grand Canyon noted, p. 547.

1926 2.18061 Up and down Glen Canyon of the Colorado. [Part 1.] How one of the most important and arduous explorations of the great gorge of the Southwest was made possible by

the use of outboard motors. *Motor Boating*, 39(2) (August): 13-15, 134, 136, 138, 142, 144, 146, 150.

► This is part 1 of 12 parts, a serialized reprinting from Freeman's *Down the Grand Canyon*, in monthly installments, which embrace Glen and Grand Canyons as well as the Colorado River below Grand Canyon to the delta. Series concludes 40(1) (July 1927), subtitle "Part XIII; The concluding installment of the adventures of the author—one of the few men who have journeyed the length of the Colorado River to the sea in small boats aided by outboard engines". ***NOTE***: Incomplete citation because not all parts have been seen.

1926 2.32806 Finding a river that went astray. In pursuit of a rambling river—fighting the rapids—strange illusions in a sunken orchard—how the river came to the sea. *Travel*, 49(4) (August): 17-21, 46, 48.

1928 2.22743 Boating on Arctic waterways. Chapter IV. Into the jaws of the Rockies. *Motor Boating*, 42(1) (July): 10-13, 54, 74, 76, 78.

► Remarks on Colorado River and Grand Canyon, see pp. 13, 54.

1928 2.19096 Boating on Arctic waterways. Chapter V. Wrecked in Rocky Mountain canyon. *Motor Boating*, 42(2) (August): 24-26, 54, 56, 138.

► Following Mackenzie's trail in Canada. See p. 56: "This reluctance to turn back [. . .] has been responsible for the death in uncounted scores of trappers and prospectors who have passed the upper portal of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado and would not retrace their route until it was too late. There was, indeed, something that recalls the most desperate situation of Powell's Grand Canyon voyage in the side-wall acrobatics the Mackenzie voyageurs were compelled to resort to . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1930 2.2776 *Down the Grand Canyon.* New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 2nd ed., 371 pp.

1937 2.2777 *Many rivers.* New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., Inc., 368 pp.

Freeman, M. P.

1899 2.14049 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 119.

Freiman, Steve

1997 2.2778 Literary historian looks at romance. *In:* Bookworms [SECTION]. *Flare* (Arizona Daily Sun), July 18): A6, A21.

► See p. A21, Zane Grey comment on Grand Canyon.

1998 2.2779 Moments of magic: Tom Sheeley. *Flare* (Arizona Daily Sun), (November 12): A17.

Frémont, Elizabeth Benton

1912 2.15999 *Recollections of Elizabeth Benton Frémont : daughter of the Pathfinder General John C. Frémont and Jessie Benton Frémont his wife* (compiled by I. T. Martin). New York: Frederick H. Hitchcock, 184 pp.

► Grand Canyon, p. 158, *in passing*; Hualapai and Havasupai, pp. 162-163.

French, Wilfred A.

1919 2.13028 Our illustrations. *Photo-Era*, 43(2) (August): 100. [See also p. 69.]

Frencken, Jean-Paul; Tas, Lianne; Schmeitz, Marco; Kitslaar, Koen; Loo, Theo van de; Meulen, Ronald van der; Dijk, Menno van; Saric, Ivan; Venne, Lore van de; Boel, Harm; Heugten, Roy van; Datema, Mattijs; Chakiri, Hamza; Schoenmakers, Steven; Lieven, Robbert; Stellingwerff, Douwe; Donkers, Tim; Hendricks, Jeroen; Jovic, Marko; AND Pluijmen, Roel

2010 2.25598 Studiereis Vereinigde Staten; dagverslagen. *KOersief* (KOers, Technische Universiteit Eindhoven, Sectievereniging Structural Design), (82) (October): 19-23. [In Dutch.]

► KOers engineering student organization's trip to southwestern U.S. Includes Grand Canyon West.

Fresonke, Kris

1997 2.2783 Inventing the Grand Canyon: E. O. Beaman's national landscape. *Journal of the Southwest*, 39(2) (Summer): 153-164.

Freudenthal, W. [Freudenthal, Wolff]

1898 2.19301 The climatic influence of our southwestern states on diseases of the respiratory tract. *The New York Medical Journal*, 67 (March 26): 418-422, (April 9): 492-496.

► "Read before the Section in Laryngology and Rhinology of the New York Academy of Medicine, November 24, 1897.") See the section, "Flagstaff", p. 496, including commentary on the Grand Canyon.

1898 2.22564 Die klimatische Behandlung der Hals- und Lungentuberculose [*sic*]. *In:* Wissenschaftliche Zusammenkunft der Aerzte der Deutschen Poliklinik. Sitzung vom December 1897. *New Yorker Medicinische Monatsschrift* (Deutschen Medicinischen Gesellschaft der Stadt New York), 10(7) (July): 359-361. [In German.]

► See p. 360, including commentary on the Grand Canyon.

1901 2.15324 Über einige neuere Bestrebungen in der Phthisiotherapie. *Zeitschrift für Tuberkulose und Heilstättenwesen*, 2(3): 194-201. [In German.]

► Grand Canyon, see p. 201.

1921 2.19267 *Geologie von Mexiko : dargestellt nach der Literatur und nach eigenen Forschungen.* Berlin: Verlag von Gebrüder Borntraeger, 232 pp. [In German.]

► See p. 16, with reference to the Copper Canyon area: "Die größte Depression ist der Gran Cannon de Bolanos, ein Seitenfluß des Santiago. Die Tiefe dieses Kannon ist das Ergebnis seiner Lage am Fuße der höchsten Gebirgserhebung, der Sierra de la

Yesca. Erfahrene Reisende bezeugen, daß die Szenerie in diesen Schluchten es aufnehmen kann mit dem Gran Cannon von Arizona, welcher seine Enstehung den gleichen Ursachen und der nämlichen Zeit verdankt."

Frey, Birgit, AND Fritz, Roland

2002 2.12001 *accolage* on tour (Teil 2). Das Akkordeonorchester des Landes Niedersachsen auf Konzertreise in Kanada und den USA. *Harmonika-Nachrichten* (Germany), (56) (1) (February): [4]-[5]. [In German.]

► Accordion orchestra *accolage* tour of Canada and U.S. This installment includes brief remarks on visit to Grand Canyon.

Frey, Joe, AND O., Thomi

2004 2.12108 Berichte, die es im bulletin nicht braucht. Mit einer Tonne Eis durch den Grand Canyon (auf den Spuren des Bruder Klaus!). *Kanu-Club Zug, Club Organ* (Switzerland), 20(3) (December): 23-28. [In German.]

Frick, Michael Gray

2004 2.9964 The kids down the canyon; 4th Annual Art Auction and River Runners Film Festival. *Flagstaff Live!*, 10(14) (April 1-7): 10.

2004 2.10256 Writing the storm out; camping with Matthew Henry Hall. *Flagstaff Live!*, 10(50) (December 9-15): 10, 18.

Frick, Mike

2002 2.9010 Tapeats Creek, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Lanza, Michael, Best seats (in the house); when nature calls, bring your binoculars. These backcountry privies boast the 10 best views in North America [FEATURE]. *Backpacker*, 30(7) (September): 67.

Frick-Wright, Peter

2015 2.24518 The Grand Canyon as it should be; what makes the sliver of land and river we call the Grand Canyon so special is what surrounds it. *Sierra*, (November/December):.

Fridmann, Tom

1988 2.2784 Shooting the rapids. *Industrial Photography*, 37 (March): 39-42.

► Applied technology.

Fried, Stephen

2004 2.10020 [Letter, asking for material and stories relating to Fred Harvey.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(7): 5.

2006 2.10898 Email to the members. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(6): 2.

► Asks for material and stories relating to Fred Harvey.

2010 2.13261 *Appetite for America : how visionary businessman Fred Harvey built a railroad hospitality empire that civilized the Wild West.* New York: Bantam Books, 518 [521] pp.

2011 2.29290 *Appetite for America : Fred Harvey and the business of civilizing the Wild West—one meal at a time.* New York: Bantam Books Trade Paperbacks, 518 [519] pp.

2011 2.21146 Frontier Jews of the Fred Harvey West. *Legacy* (New Mexico Jewish Historical Society, Albuquerque), 25(2) (June): 1, 4-5, 11.

Friederici, Peter

2005 2.10666 (ED.) *Earth notes : exploring the Southwest's canyon country from the airwaves : from the KNAU public radio show.* (Illustrated by Diane Iverson, foreword by Gary Paul Nabhan.) [Grand Canyon, Arizona, and Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Association, KNAU, and Center for Sustainable Environments, 70 pp.

2006 2.10870 Earth Notes. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 12(1) (Spring): 10.

2006 2.10946 *Nature's restoration : people and places on the front lines of conservation.* Washington, D.C., Covelo (California), and London: Island Press/Shearwater Books, 308 pp.

2010 2.23556 (ED.) *What has passed and what remains : oral histories of northern Arizona's changing landscapes.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 182 pp.

2010 2.23557 Introduction. *In:* Friederici, Peter (ed.), *What has passed and what remains : oral histories of northern Arizona's changing landscapes.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 1-9; and notes, p. 161.

2015 2.23531 Into the Great Unknown; the pursuit of a mystery in a shared future. *In:* Letter From Home [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 21(48) (November 26-December 2): 4.

2017 2.26350 Grand mother; notes from the occasional visit to the South Rim. *Flagstaff Live!*, 23(32) (Aujgust 3-9): 4.

► Regarding the author's mother.

2019 2.28500 Pinal County blues; many ends, and endings, on the Colorado River. *In:* Letter From Home [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 25(23) (May 30-June 5): 4.

► Extralimital to this bibliography, but includes remarks on dams, Colorado River rapids, Navajo Bridge.

2019 2.29104 C is for canyon; spelling out the landscape. *In:* Letter From Home [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 26(1) (December 26, 2019-January 1, 2020): 4.

► Includes brief remarks about remembering "the specific twists and turns of the North Kaibab Trail".

Friedlander, Judah

2010 2.14934 *How to beat up anybody : an instructional and inspirational karate book by the world champion.* New York: !t Books, 208 pp.

► Satire. Includes Grand Canyon.

Friedman, A. W.

1999 2.2785 [Excerpts from journal on Grand Canyon.] *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 5(2) (Summer): 7.

Friedman, Alexander S.

2013 2.21318 Pause and balance. *UBS House View: Digest* (US Edition) (UBS AG [Union Bank of Switzerland], New York), (July): cover, 1.

► Cover depicts high-wire performer Nik Wallenda while crossing the Little Colorado River gorge. Friedman's item is an editorial note.

Friedman, Nat

2006 2.22872 Space. *Hyperseeing* (International Society of the Arts, Mathematics, and Architecture, Journal), (November): [unpaginated].

► Concepts of form and space. Includes brief note of Grand Canyon. Two-page article.

Friedrich, Helmut

1998 2.2786 *Grand Canyon.* München: Cormoran, 64 pp. [In German.]

Friedrich, Helmut, AND Heeb, Christian

1992 2.9078 *Grand Canyon.* München: C. J. Bucher, 96 pp. (Traumziel Amerika.) [In German.]

► For later eds. *see under* Heeb and Friedrich.

Friedrich, Helmut, AND Sartorius, Witold

1992 2.2787 *Destination Canyon Country : the natural wonders of Arizona and Utah.* Oxford: Windsor Books International, 56 pp. (Copyright 1988.)

Friend, Llerena

1973 2.16817 Walter Prescott Webb and book reviewing. *Western Historical Quarterly*, 4(4) (October): 381-404.

► See p. 393, notice of Joseph Wood Krutch's *Grand Canyon and All Its Yesterdays* [*sic*]; p. 396, but Grand Canyon only *in passing*.

Friend, Madeline

2016 2.25070 We are West. *High Country News*, 48(19) (November 14): 35.

► Essay by the winner of the 2016 Bell Prize. Includes running the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

2016 2.25233 What, really, are rapids for? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(4) (Winter 2016-2017): 16.

Frier, Harry W.

1941 2.21775 85th Convention Special—trip to remember. *The Rattle of Theta Chi* (Theta Chi Fraternity), 29(6) (June): 16-20.

► Pre-convention article. Notes and illustrates Grand Canyon. See also in December issue, anonymous photographs from visits to Grand Canyon (ITEM NO. 28.1081).

Fries, Kenny

2007 2.12086 *The history of my shoes and the evolution of Darwin's theory.* New York: Carroll and Graf (distributed by Publishers Group West, Berkeley, California), 206 pp.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Friis, Herman R.

1952 2.12281 *Geographical exploration and topographic mapping by the United States government, 1777-1902, as reflected in official records : discussion.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Archives, 8 pp. (3rd Pan American Consultation on Geography, Washington, D.C.)

1967 2.2788 The image of the American West at mid-century (1840-60); a product of scientific geographical exploration by the United States Government. *In:* McDermott, John Francis (ed.), *The frontier re-examined.* Urbana, Illinois: University of Illinois Press, pp. 49-63.

Friman, Axel

1981 2.11411 Lewis Ransome Freeman—a Swedish American author. *Swedish American Genealogist*, 1: 141-143.

Frink, Ralph

2007 2.11766 [Comments.] *In:* Postcards from the Canyon [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (Fall): 8.

Fritz, Bonnie

2008 2.12192 Future trip: Grand Canyon rails to the rim. *Ski Chatter* (Don Diego Ski Club, San Diego, California), (81) (June), p. 2.

Fritz, C.

1991 2.2790 Tricks of the trade. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(4) (Fall): 18.

Fritzinger, Carol (Fritz)

2021 2.30055 Community composting. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(1) (Spring): 20-21.
► Complements the article by Westerfield on pp. 18-19.

Fritzinger, Carol (Fritz), AND Steiger, Lew

2007 2.11141 Fritz. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(1) (Spring 2006-2007) [*sic*]: 1, 20-37.
► Fritzinger oral history interview.

Frizzell, Barb

2004 2.9753 Emery Kolb remembered. *In:* Letters and e-mail [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 80(1) (January): 2.

Frome, Michael

1969 2.2792 *Kodak guide : America's national parks.* New York: Popular I, 96 pp.
► See pp. 35-37, and color photos between pp. 32, 33.

1981 2.2793 What is happening to our national parks? *National Parks*, 55(1): 10-15.

1985 2.2794 *America's favorite national parks.* Chicago: Rand McNally and Co., 72 pp. [See pp. 16-21.]

1988 2.2795 The twentieth anniversary of the Wilderness Act: Still in pursuit of the promised land. *In: Conservators of hope : the Horace M. Albright Conservation Lectures.* Moscow, Idaho: University of Idaho Press, pp. 523-536.

1990 2.2796 *Back then : a pictorial history of America's national parks.* North Word Press, Inc., 139 pp. [See pp. 51-63.]

1991 2.2797 *National Park guide.* Prentice-Hall, 247 pp. [See pp. 62-67.]

1992 2.2798 *Regreening the national parks.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press.

1996 2.2799 *Chronicling the West : thirty years of environmental writing.* Seattle, Washington: The Mountaineers, 239 pp.

1996 2.9927 A plea for the national parks. *Cosmos Journal*, 1996:.

Fromholz, Hugo

1897 2.22573 *An den küsten des Pacific. Reisebriefe von Hugo Fromholz.* Berlin: Druck von August Hoffmann, 160 pp. [In German.]

► See "Grand Canon des Colorado. (23.-26. September.)" (pp. 90-98); a communique written from El Paso, September 28.

1899 2.13970 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 93.

Frontier Press Company

1922 2.17100 *The standard dictionary of facts : history, language, literature, biography, geography, travel, art, government, politics, industry, invention, commerce, science, education, natural history, statistics and miscellany : a practical handbook of ready reference based upon everyday needs : originally prepared and subsequently reëdited, extensively revised, enlarged and improved by competent specialists exclusively under the supervision of The Frontier Press Company.* Buffalo, New York: Frontier Press Co., 908 pp.

► See p. 533: "Grand Canyon, a gorge through which the Colorado River flows in Arizona; sixty-five miles from Flagstaff. It is one of the natural wonders with which that country abounds. The canyon is a gorge 217 miles long, or with the addition of Marble Canyon, connected with it, 286 miles. It is from nine to thirteen miles wide and 6,300 feet below the level of the plateau. This depth is maintained for about fifty miles and surpasses that of any other canyon in the world." (ENTIRE ITEM)

Fronval

1965 2.9642 Le canyon du Colorado. *Pilote* (Paris), (286):. [In French.]

Frost, C. Alfred

1993 2.2800 *Rattlesnakes and wild horses and other campfire tales.* River Road Press, 111 pp.

Frost, Kayla

2014 2.19673 Backpack to Phantom Ranch (women only). *In:* Rare Opportunities [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 90(1) (January): 22. [See also letter from Mike Buchheit, 90(4) (April): 4 (ITEM NO. 2.20386).]

2015 2.22227 Carlos Elmer. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 91(3) (March): 10-11.

► Includes photograph (pp. 10-11), "Swimmers enjoy the emerald water of Havasu Creek in this Elmer photo from the September 1984 issue of *Arizona Highways*." (A view from above.)

2015 2.22627 Darwin Van Campen. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 91(5) (May): 10-11.

► Brief biographical sketch of one-time *Arizona Highways* photographer. Includes Grand Canyon view from Mather Point, reprinted from October 1962 issue (p. 11).

2016 2.23864 Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 92(5) (May): 6-7.

2018 2.26678 Zane Grey's Lees Ferry; the legend of Zane Grey runs deep in Arizona, and many of his Western novels featured his favorite places in the state, including Lees Ferry, which he first visited in 1907. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 94(3) (March): 8.

Frost, Warwick, AND Laing, Jennifer

2015 2.22795 *Imagining the American West through film and tourism.* New York: Routledge, 288 pp. (Contemporary Geographies of Leisure, Tourism and Mobility.)

► See chapters, "Grand Canyon".

Frothingham, Robert

1932 2.2802 *Trails through the golden West.* Robert M. McBride and Co., 272 pp.

► See pp. 61-88.

Frueh, Alfred

1925 2.32896 Around the world with Paavo Nurmi. *Life* (New York), (Travel Number, April 2): 8-9.

► Sequence of ten cartoons (signed "Frueh") depicting the Finnish long-distance runner Paavo Nurmi racing past world localities, including a long jump across Grand Canyon, to the finish in "ten seconds flat".

Fry, Hap

1998 2.2803 NAU Outdoors takes adventure to new heights. *Lumberjack* (Northern Arizona University), (September 23-29): 27.

Frye, Alexis Everett

1901 2.13102 *Geografía elemental.* Boston, Nueva York y Chicago [Boston, New York and Chicago]: Ginn y Cia. [Ginn and Co.], The Athenaeum Press, 166, xix pp. [In Spanish.]

► See pp. 58-60.

1911 2.8811 *Home geography and type studies.* Boston, New York, Chicago, and London: Ginn and Co., 116 pp.

► See pp. 76, 77, 111.

Fryxell, Fritiof

1958 2.2804 Thomas Moran, explorer in search of beauty. *In:* Fryxell, Fritiof (ed.), *Thomas Moran : explorer in search of beauty. A biographical sketch : an account of the history and nature of* The Thomas Moran Biographical Art Collection *in the Pennypacker Long Island Collection, at the East Hampton Free Library, New York : and selected articles and illustrations relating to the life and work of Thomas Moran.* East Hampton, Long Island, New York: East Hampton Free Library, pp. 3-35.

1962 2.16828 François Emile Matthes. *In:* Fritiof, Fryxell (ed.), *François Matthes and the marks of time : Yosemite and the High Sierra.* San Francisco: Sierra Club, pp. 12-39.

► "Reprinted from Proceedings Volume of the Geological Society of America, Annual Report for 1955, pages 153-168. July, 1956." [see ITEM NO. 4.87]. Includes Grand Canyon.

Fuchs, James R.

1953 2.2805 A history of Williams, Arizona, 1876-1951. *University of Arizona, Bulletin*, 24(5) (Social Science Bulletin 23), 168 pp.

Fuhgeddboudit [*pseudonym*]

1998 2.11555 Thinking about driving to the Grand Canyon? *In:* Patrick Bedard [SECTION]. *Car and Driver*, 43(12): 22-.

Fuhrmann, Mara K.

2002 2.9076 *Canyonland : der amerikanische Südwesten.* München: Bruckmann, 144 pp. [In German.]

Fujita, Masato [藤田 将人]

2013 2.30092 アメリカ南西部の国立公園の地形美を訪ねて [Amerika minamiseibu no kokuritsu kōen no chikei-bi o tazunete] [Visit the topographical beauty of a national park in the southwestern United States]. とやまと自然 (富山市科学博物館, 富山市) [toyamato shizen (Toyama-shi kagaku hakubutsukan, Toyama-shi)] [*Toyama and Nature* (Toyama Science Museum, Toyama City)], 36(3)(143) (Autumn): cover, 2-5. [In Japanese.]

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 4.

Fujiwara, Hidemitsu [藤原 秀光]

2015 2.24644 ラスベガス研修ツアー 2015 に参加して; 北海道札幌市 プルミエ歯科クリニック; mitsuレポート [Rasubegasu kenshū tsuā 2015 ni sanka shite; hokkaidōsapporoshi purumie shika kurinikku; Repōto]. [Participating in the Las Vegas Training Tour 2015; Hokkaido Sapporo City Premier Dental Clinic; Mitsu Report.] *ITX News Letter* (株式会社インプラテックス [Implatex Co., Ltd., Tokyo]), 2015(7): 1. [*Artitcle title* in mixed Japanese and Roman orthography, thus. *Serial title* in English, thus.] [In Japanese.]

► Report on Hokkaido Premier Dental Clinic training tour to Las Vegas. Includes brief note of visit to Grand Canyon.

Fulda, Ludwig

1920 2.32657 Der Grand Canyon; eine Reiseschilderung. *Über Land und Meer* (Deutsche Illustrierte Zeitung) (Stuttgart), "Oktober 1920-1921" "Copyright 1920" [Librarian's notation on copy seen: "v. 5/6"]: 6-8. [The serial is a weekly.] [In German.]

Full, Beverly

2011 2.27902 We love our rivers. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 47(2) (Spring): 15.

Fuller, Jon

2026 2.32995 *30 days below the rim : a Grand Canyon whitewater rafting adventure.* Phoenix: Clay Jar Publishing, 368 pp. [Stated first ed.] [An on-demand publication.]

► A private trip in summer 2014 from Lees Ferry to Pearce Ferry.

Fulton, Hugh

2003 2.20303 President's message. *Chip and Lick* (Miami Valley Mineral and Gem Club, Ohio), 49(4) (April): 3.

► Letter from a southwestern trip. Includes Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Fulton, Richard W.

1994 2.2806 *Arizona postcard checklist : an illustrated Arizona postcard checklist containing listings of more than 12,000 postcards, and their publishers, printers and distributors.* Fairfax, Virginia: Richard W. Fulton, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

Fultz, L. Michael

2004 2.10003 John Wesley Powell and his watch. *InSync Magazine*, 7(4) (March/April): 20-23.

► The Elgin watch.

Funston, C. M.

1896 2.18228 Coconino County. *In:* Franklin, B. J., *Report of the Governor of Arizona to the Secretary of the Interior. 1896.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 99-100.

Fuqua, Brad

1999 2.2807 Longtime canyon explorer honored. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(7): 2-3.

► George Steck. Reprinted from *Williams-Grand Canyon News*, (June 16-22).

1999 2.7229 The top Grand Canyon events of the century. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(10): 2.

► Request for candidate news events.

2001 2.8099 Anyone recognize this Santa? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(1) (Spring): 56.

► Reproduction of Fuqua article, "Christmas comes early for Supai Village children" and Scott Woods photo, from *Williams-Grand Canyon News*. Subject is Dick McCallum.

2003 2.9344 Returning to the site of canyon tragedy. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(2) (April/June): 3-5.

► Reprinted from *Williams-Grand Canyon News*.

Fuqua, Brad, AND Burris, Roy E., Jr.

2003 2.9496 Legion rededicates historic cemetery gate. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(8): [unpaginated insert, verso].

► Text by Fuqua, from *Grand Canyon News*, June 4, 2003.

Furey-Werhan, Carol

1988 2.2808 (COMPILER, ED.) *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society cook book*. Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, 108 pp.

1993 2.2809 Cookbook update. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(2): 6.

► Informational item.

1995 2.2810 Bruce Aiken speaks to GCPS at Verkamp's store. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(5) (May): 9.

Furman, Rachel

2006 2.25321 Why I chucked my big career and took off for the Wild Blue Yonder in a 1975 Airstream Camper. *Philadelphia Weekly*, (June 14-20): 1, 4, 20-21, 23-26, 28.

► See p. 28, photo of author at Grand Canyon, with legend, "Dry idea: It's tough to beat being alone in the desert"; no mention of Grand Canyon in text.

Furman, Richard, AND Parker, Allan

1976 2.8100 To run the Grand. *American Whitewater*, 21(2) (March/April): 59.

Furmaniuk, Zygmund W., Jr.

1988 2.8101 A grand squirting river trip. *American Whitewater*, 33(2) (March/April): 36-37, 47.

Furnas, I. L.

1922 2.13252 Itinerary of the "Cleveland Special" to the National Dental Association meeting and return, Los Angeles, California. *The Dental Summary*, 42(3) (March): 258-262.

► See particularly p. 259.

Furness, Grace L.

2024 2.31993 *Racing the rapids : how three men conquered the Grand Canyon's wildest waters.* [No imprint], 198 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► This is a rewriting of the story of the 1983 high-water speed run by Kenton Grua, Steve Reynolds, and Wally Rist in the *Emerald Mile*, all mentioned by name, although with the peculiar "Disclaimer" (p. 3), "The events described in this book are based on true events and the author's personal interpretation of those events. Any resemblance to actual persons, living or dead, or actual events is purely coincidental." Apparently a production utilizing Artificial Intelligence. [Regarding the actual story, see Kevin Fedarko, *The Emerald Mile : the epic story of the fastest ride in history through the heart of the Grand Canyon* (2013, ITEM NO. 2.18529).]

Furness, Horace Howard

1922 2.13467 *The letters of Horace Howard Furness : Volume II.* (H. H. F. J. [Horace Howard Furness Jayne], ed.). Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), 296 pp.

► See p. 234, passing reference to seeing Grand Canyon, in a letter to W. Aldis Wright, October 9, 1910.

Furniss, John

2020 2.31203 2020 Grand Canyon clean-up: Stewardship amidst a pandemic. *The Arizona Mountaineer* (Arizona Mountaineering Club), (Fall): 6-9.

► Grand Canyon Over-the-Rim Clean-up.

Furse, John

1990 2.2811 Exploring the Grand Canyon watercolour diaries, 1988-89. *Arts Review* (London), 42 (January 26): 49.

► Plymouth Arts Centre, traveling exhibit. Tony Foster.

Furuya, Ikuya [古谷 郁弥]

2018 2.29226 世界中の大学生と切磋琢磨．交換留学　アメリカ アリゾナ州立大学 （2016年8月 ~2017年5月）人文学部英語英文学科 4年生 [sekaijū no daigakusei to sessatakuma. kōkan ryūgaku Amerika Arizona shūritsu daigaku (2016-nen 8 tsuki ~ 2017-nen 5 tsuki) jinbungakubu eigo eibun gakka 4-nense] [Collaborative competition with university students around the world. Exchange student Arizona State University (August 2016-May 2017) 4th year student, Faculty of Humanities, Department of English and English Literature]. *In:* 海外留学の手引き 2018：広島修道大学 [*Kaigai ryūgaku no tebiki 2018 : Hiroshimashūdōdaigaku*] [Overseas Study Guide 2018 : Hiroshima Shudo University]. Hiroshima: 広島修道大学 国際センター

[Hiroshimashūdōdaigaku kokusai sentā] [Hiroshima Shudo University, International Center], p. 4. [In Japanese.]

► Includes photo of the author and friends at entrance to Grand Canyon National Park.

Fuson, William

1920 2.22722 The need for bill board regulation; an argument for effective billboard legislation. *The Harvard Magazine* (Harvard University students), (May): 3.

► "Everywhere advertisers destroy the scenery. There was even one member of this forward looking fraternity, who, upon gazing across the Grand Canyon, exclaimed, 'Just look at that wall over there—did you ever see a better place for an ad?'" (ENTIRE NOTE) Spellings of "bill board" and "billboard", thus.

Fuss, Jack

2004 2.10048 Jack Fuss and the Great Kaibab Deer Drive. (Brad Dimock, ed.) *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(2) (Summer): 1, 16-23.

► Edited from parts of an address to the Flagstaff Lions Club, 1963, and a 1975 interview by Susan Rogers; includes interjections from Mimi Fuss.

Fusselman, Ken

2013 2.21842 Grand Canyon hike to raise money for Leukemia and Lymphoma Society. *The Record* (National Tooling and Machining Association, Cleveland, Ohio), 34(4) (April): [unpaginated].

► Author is promoting a one-day South Kaibab-Tonto-Bright Angel Trail hike.

Futehally, Rabia

1977 2.27802 India 99s visit USA. *The 99 News* (The Ninety-Nines, Inc., International Organization of Women Pilots, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma), 4(1) (January/February): 10-11.

► Includes note, *in passing*, of visit to Lake Mead and Hoover Dam (p. 10), and brief remarks on an air visit to Grand Canyon and "a wonderful Copter trip into the Canyon" (pp. 10-11).

Füzes tánccosport [Füzes Dance Group]

2015 2.29989 A Füzes táncegyüttes Amerikában járt. *Biatorbágyi Körkép* (Biatorbágy Város Önkormányzatának, Biatorbágy, Hungary), (September): 22-23. [In Hungarian.]

► Includes notes, *in passing*, of visit to Grand Canyon (group photo at sign included).

Fynn, A. J.

1907 2.14299 *The American Indian as a product of environment : with special reference to the Pueblos.* Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 275 pp.

► See p. 58, brief general description of Grand Canyon.

G

G., C. F.

1896 2.15982 Cycling clubs. *Land of Sunshine*, 5(4) (September): 177-178.

► "In Arizona there are several well known clubs, those at Tucson, Phoenix and Flagstaff being the largest. The latter, the Coconino Cycling Club, holds an annual run into the Grand Cañon of the Colorado each August." (ENTIRE NOTE)

G., C. R.

1920 2.15227 C. R. G. writes: *In:* The Experience Exchange [SECTION]. *The Editor* (Highland Falls, New York), 53(3) (First August Number) (433): xi.

► ". . . I have a job . . . that permits me to sit and read eight hours a day—Sunday too. I am official lookout in a fire control tower for the National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park." (ENTIRE NOTE)

G., Chris

2017 2.28352 A road trip wake-up call. *In:* Client's Corner [SECTION]. *The Canine Listener* (Dogs for Better Lives, Central Point, Oregon), (131) (Fall): 22.

► Travel reminiscences with "Hearing Dog Raylene", including note, *in passing*, of Raylene "[riding] shuttles along the Grand Canyon's rim".

G., S. S.

1911 2.13808 American Library Association; Pasadena meeting, May 18-24, 1911. *Public Libraries*, 16(6) (June): 250-260.

► Grand Canyon, see under "The Journey There", p. 250.

Gaberscek, Carlo, AND Stier, Kenny

2014 2.27216 *In search of western movie sites.* [No place]: CP Ent Books (Jerry Schneider Enterprises LLC), 308 [309] pp. (A CP Entertainment Book.)

Gable, Gilbert E.

1923 2.13729 I am not a member of the lodge. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 17(11) (October): 53-54.

► Regarding inspiration, and the author's lack of "fear" unlike in many reports, on riding down Bright Angel Trail.

Gabrick, Robert

2019 2.28015 [Letter.] *Arizona Highways*, 95(5) (May): 4.

► Reminiscence of a sunset storm at the South Rim.

Gabriel, Ralph Henry

1929 2.8335 *The lure of the frontier : a story of race conflict.* New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, Toronto: Glasgow, Brook and Co., and London: Humphrey Milford, Oxford University Press, 327 pp. (The Pageant of America, Volume 2.)

► See "James Ohio Pattie, trader-explorer", pp. 242-244.

1963 2.23704 "The Image: or what happened to the American dream. By Daniel J. Boorstin. *American Historical Review*, 68(4) (July): 1076-1078.

► Review of Boorstin's work (see also Boorstin herein), taking note of Boorstin's comment, "Man fulfills his dream and by photographic magic produces a precise image of the Grand Canyon."

Gadd, Will

2005 2.12703 Grand Canyon dreams; Will Gadd climbs to 17,800 ft to make the glide of his life. *Cross Country* (International Free Flying Magazine), (98) (March/April): 58-61.

► Paraglider flight from south of Grand Canyon to Kaibab Plateau.

Gage, Earle W.

1922 2.2812 A treasure chasm of beauty; the Grand Canyon of the Colorado stands unequaled in grandeur among nature's wonders. *Illustrated World*, 37(5) (July): 717-719, 780.

1925 2.32843 Grand Canyon; trail of the first American [*sic*]. *Motor Camper and Tourist* (New York), 1(12) (May): 719-720, 759.

► Also see p. 718, which seems to be a frontispiece for this article, with caption, "Grand Canyon National Park; The World's Greatest Scenic Wonder, Where the Beholder Stands in Silent Awe", comprising three photographs: "Santa Maria Springs on the Hermit Trail, one of the few sources of water supply in this dry and thirsty land, the Colorado River in the Canyon far below being inaccessible"; "El Tovar Hotel, where many tourists visiting the Grand Canyon of the Colorado are entertained during their visit to this National Park. A modern hotel in the midst of this wild and desert region comes as a pleasant relief to the visitor."; and, inexplicably, a desert scene from near Phoenix, with saguaro cacti and automobile for scale, "The Camel's Back Mountain in Arizona and typical desert scenery in the foreground."

Gaillard, Cindy

2015 2.29703 *A boy named Cindy.* Master's thesis, Ohio State University, 336 pp.

► Master of Fine Arts in Creative Writing—Nonfiction. Abstract [*in its entirety*]: This work is a partial memoir about a journey I took at twelve years of age in 1973 encompassing the states of New Mexico, Arizona, Utah, Wyoming and Colorado. It is a personal story of both spiritual and sexual awakening. Set in a time when homosexuality was condemned, it traces the personal obstacles of self-identity as a

young lesbian who struggles with her love of God." (p. ii) See in particular: Chapter 5, "Phoenix to the Grand Canyon" (pp. 76-114); Chapter 6, "Grand Canyon to Lake Powell" (pp. 115-159).

Gajdusek, D. Carleton

1953 2.16799 The Sierra Tarahumara. *Geographical Review*, 43(1) (January): 15-38.

► Sierra Madre Occidental, northwestern Mexico. Principally a comparison to Grand Canyon of Arizona but more explanatory than usual; see pp. 15, 17.

Gale, Julie, AND Johnson, Tom

1995 2.2814 Grand Canyon Trust is not a bank! *Sedona Magazine*, 10(3) (Summer): 42-49.

Gale, Rick

2001 2.8555 [Remarks. (As told to Liz Roberts.)] *In: John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001*. [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], pp. 57-58.

Galeano Marín, Carlos, AND López Díaz, Marga

2007 2.32083 Las hierofanias de Ansel Adams. *Universidad Católica de Oriente, Revista* (Rionegro, Antioquia, Colombia), (23): 171-187. [In Spanish.]

► See p. 176, Ansel Adams photo, "Cape Royal from the South Rim, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, c. 1947". No separate text mention.

Galina, Décio, AND Mendes, Rui

2001 2.14896 Uma mulher sem máscaras. *Tpm* (Trip Para Mulher) (São Paulo, Brazil), (62) (February): cover, 16-25. [In Portuguese.]

► Elke Maravilha; with photograph at Grand Canyon, pp. 22-23.

Gallagher, Bonnie

2006 2.24508 The Grand Canyon in an open boat: Intrepid Gallagher finds heaven. *Waterlines* (Poudre Paddlers Club, Fort Collins, Colorado), (December): 2-3, 18.

Gallagher, Oscar Charles, AND Moulton, Leonard Bowdoin

1918 2.16018 *Practical business English.* Boston, New York, and Chicago: Houghton Mifflin Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), 226 pp.

► See pp. 26-27, brief passage on Grand Canyon, also transliterated with pronunciation markings based on Webster's *New International Dictionary*.

Galland, China

1980 2.2815 *Women in the wilderness.* New York: Harper and Row, 162 pp.

► See pp. 7-23.

Gallego, Cristina; Gorbs; Carles B.; AND Barrentina Ginesta, Jordi

2012 2.32072 Jordi Barrentina Ginesta; entrevista. *Terra de Lluerts* (Revista de Viladamat) (Viladamat, Catalonia), (Summer): 19-21. [In Catalan.]

► Barrentina Ginesta interview. See photo, p. 21, of Barrentina Ginesta at Grand Canyon.

Gallenson, Art

1997 2.8556 Dedication. *In:* Billingsley, George H., Spamer, Earle E., and Menkes, Dove, Quest for the pillar of gold; the mines and miners of the Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 10*, pp. iv-v.

► Dedication to John Riffey.

2001 2.8557 The Sparkies of Tuweep Ranger Station. *In: John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001*. [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], pp. 65-66.

2001 2.8558 [Remarks.] *In: John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001*. [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], pp. 67-68.

► Reprint of dedication in Billingsley *et al.* (1997).

Gallenson, Art, AND Steiger, Lew

2012 2.17155 Art Gallenson. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(2) (Summer): 1, 34-45.

► Gallenson oral history interview.

Gallery Books

1990 2.2816 *America's national parks.* [No place]: Gallery Books, 256 pp. [National Park Service 75th anniversary commemorative volume.]

Gallie, Harriet Hastings

1915 2.13054 Westward ho! *National Dental Association, Journal*, 2(4) (November): 415-417.

Gallois, L., AND Margerie, Emm. de [Margerie, Emmanuel de]

1912 2.2817 L'excursion transcontinentale aux États-Unis. *Annales de Géographie*, 21(120) (November 15): 466-467. [In French.]

► Transcontinental Excursion of 1912. Item signed "L. G. et Emm. de M."

1913 2.2818 L'excursion transcontinentale aux États-Unis (Août-Octobre 1912). *Annales de Géographie*, 22(122) (March 15): 113-114. [In French.]

► Item signed "L. G. et Emm. de M." This number is devoted to articles relating to portions of the Transcontinental Excursion of 1912, but none other than this introduction mention the Grand Canyon.

Galloway, John R. (Mrs.)

1915 2.17684 Our trip to the coast. A review of the N. E. C. A. convention. *National Electrical Contractor*, 14(11) (September): 41, 46, 121-122.

► National Electrical Contractors' Association of the United States. With editor's introductory paragraph. See p. 41: "Our train carried us across New Mexico and Arizona, where we had the first glorious sight of the Grand Canyon at sunrise. Would you believe it, our people were all up at 4 a. m. and waiting for the train to stop, anxious to get a glimpse of the wonderful canyon when the sun came over the rim? We spent a day (all too short) enjoying its beauty. Some of our young people went down the trail on mules, while others enjoyed a ride viewing the canyon from the new scenic boulevard along the rim." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Galsworthy, John

NO DATE 2.14499 *The complete essays of John Galsworthy.* Charleston, South Carolina: BiblioBazaar.

► See "Meditation on Finality", pp. 125-129.

1912 2.14500 Meditation on finality. *English Review*, 11 (July): 537-541.

► Begins: "In the Grand Canyon of Arizona, that most exhilarating of all natural phenomena, Nature has for once so focussed her effects, that the result is a framed and final work of Art. For there, between two high lines of plateau, level as the sea, are sunk the wrought thrones of the innumerable gods, couchant, and for ever revering, in their million moods of light and colour, the Master Mystery." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1912 2.31087 *The inn of tranquillity : studies and essays.* London: William Heinemann, 278 pp.

► See "Meditation on Finality", pp. 203-211.

1912 2.14099 *The inn of tranquillity : studies and essays.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 278 pp.

► See "Meditation on Finality", pp. 203-211.

1912 2.31074 *The inn of tranquillity : studies and essays. Copyright Edition.* Leipzig: Bernhard Tauchnitz. [Series: *Collection of British Authors; Tauchnitz Edition. Vol. 4375. The Inn of Tranquility. By John Galsworthy. In one volume.* Leipzig: Bernhard Tauchnitz; Paris: Librairie Henri Gaulon, and The Galignani Library.

► Series title-page notes: "The Copyright of this Collection is purchased for Continental Circulation only, and the volumes may therefore not be introduced into Great Britain or her Colonies." See "Meditation on Finality", pp. 201-.

1918 2.16331 Speculations. *Harper's Monthly Magazine*, 136(1815) (April): 646-655.

► See p. 652, reminiscence of viewing Grand Canyon.

1918 2.30178 Speculations. *The Fortnightly Review* (London and New York), 109(New Series, 103)(618) (June 1): 875-888.

► See pp. 883-884, reminiscence of viewing Grand Canyon.

1919 2.14861 *Addresses in America : 1919.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 109 pp.

► See in "Address at Columbia University", p. 60.

1919 2.30630 *Another sheaf.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 336 pp.

► A volume of collected writings. See "Speculations" (pp. 140-168); specifically, reminiscence of viewing Grand Canyon (pp. 158-159). This chapter includes the title-note, "A paper read on March 21st, 1918" and the end note, "1917-18".

Galuška, Vladislav

2006 2.30341 Colorado Grand Canyon. (Photo by Juri Poberaj.) *Dobrodruh* (Měsíčník pro Aktivity v Přírodě) (Praha), 10(4): 3. [In Czech.]

Galvin, John

1965 2.2819 (ED., TRANSLATOR) *A record of travels in Arizona and California, 1775-1776 : Fr. Francisco Garces.* San Francisco: John Howell—Books, [iv], xii, 113 [117] pp., 5 leaves of plates, 2 fold-out maps.

► "Diario que hà formado el Padre Fr. Francisco Garces". [1,250 copies.] [2nd printing, 1967, 1,500 copies.] "This book may be used in whole or in part by anyone who wishes to do so, with the Editor's compliments, for no copyright exists on this work." (title-page verso)

1976 2.2820 (ED., TRANSLATOR) *A record of travels in Arizona and California, 1775-1776 : Fr. Francisco Garces.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: Santa Fe Federal Savings and Loan Association.

► Abridged from 1965 ed.

2000 2.7443 (ED.) The adventure 100. *National Geographic Adventure*, 2(2) (March/April): 76-102.

► See pp. 76-79, 97, 98.

2000 2.22655 [ED.] 100 nejlepších outdoorových ackí v USA. *Dobrodruh* (Časopis pro Nenapravitelné Drsňáky) (Praha), 4 (March): 1, 4-5; (April): 4-6; (May): 4-5. [In Czech.]

► Source acknowledged as "National Geographic Society"; editor not acknowledged. Translation of Galvin (2000, ITEM NO. 2.7443).

2003 2.9732 Enduring enigmas; these classic cases have stumped investigators for years—and erhaps always will. *Outside*, 28(10) (October): 66.

► Includes "Glen and Bessie Hyde".

Gambino, Megan

2008 2.11610 Grand Canyon. *In:* 28 places to see before you die [FEATURE]. *Smithsonian*, 38(10) (January): 89.

Gamble, Felton O.

NO DATE 2.2821 *Your Grand Canyon adventure guide : 7 exciting ways to enjoy Grand Canyon.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: KC Publications], 72 pp. [*Ca.* 1968.]

1968 2.2822 *Your Grand Canyon adventure guide : instant fact and picture guide to scene and action at Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: KC Publications, 72 pp. [Cover omits subtitle.]

1971 2.2823 *Explore Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 32 pp.

Ganci, Dave [Ganci, J. D.]

1978 2.2824 Zoroaster at midnight. *In:* Special Grand Canyon Edition. *Arizona Highways*, 54(11) (November): cover, 1, 6-13.

1960 2.2825 Successful summit attempt. *Arizona Days and Ways* (June 26): 36-39. [Zoroaster Temple.]

1968 2.2826 Cool Tanner and the Supai superhike. *Arizona*, (August 4): 44-47.

1969 2.2827 The conquest of Mt. Sinyala. *Arizona*, (July 20): 30-35.

1993 2.2828 In search of flowers in the Inner Canyon. *Phoenix Magazine*, 28(6): 88-95.

Gandhi, Mahatma *see* Gandhi *in* Part 17/Hopi Tribe in this bibliography

---

Gangelhoff, Bonnie

2008 2.11435 Larger than life; California artist Gil Dellinger thinks and paints on a grand scale. *Southwest Art*, 37(9) (February): 102-105, 127.

Gammon, Carolyn, AND Unger, Israel

2013 2.22535 *The unwritten diary of Israel Unger.* Waterloo, Ontario: Wilfrid Laurier University Press, revised ed., 240 pp.

► Grand Canyon, see p. 147.

2014 2.22536 *Das ungeschriebene Tagebuch von Israel Unger.* (Erica Fischer, translator.) Berlin: Metropol Verlag, 268 pp. [In German.]

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 178-179.

Gannett, Henry

1876 2.2829 The Great Plateau region. *The Penn Monthly* (Philadelphia), 7 (November): 852-861.

1897 2.11843 The administration of the forests of the public domain. *American Geographical Society of New York, Journal*, 29(2): 181-192.

► See Grand Cañon Reserve, pp. 188-189.

1898 2.2830 *North America. Volume II. The United States.* London: Edward Stanford, 466 pp. (Stanford's Compendium of Geography and Travel (New Issue).)

► See pp. 61-80, 92-102, 128-130.

1901 2.13083 Colorado River, the Grand Canon of the. *The Current Encyclopedia*, 1(5) (November 15): 582-584.

1905 2.19861 The origin of certain place names in the United States (second edition). *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 258*, 334 pp.

► See p. 306: "Uinkaret; plateau in group of volcanic mountains in Grand Canyon, Colorado, and Arizona. [*sic*] An Indian word meaning 'pine mountain.'" (ENTIRE NOTE) Grand Canyon not listed separately.

1908 2.2831 The Colorado. *In:* Singleton, Esther (collector, ed.), *Great rivers of the world : as seen and described by famous writers.* New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., pp. 28-33.

Gannett, Henry; Page, James; AND Grosvenor, Gilbert H.

1905 2.8102 Preface. Committee on Printing (ed.), *Report of the Eighth International Geographic Congress : held in the United States 1904*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 11.

► See also p. 18. 8th International Geographical Congress; notes, *in passing*, of trip to Grand Canyon.

Gannett, Lewis

1934 2.32249 *Sweet land : the story of a months holiday exploring America by car.* (Illustrated with drawings by Ruth Chrisman Gannett.) Garden City, New York: Doubleday, Doran and Co., Inc., 237 pp.

► Travel in a Ford V-8. Includes a hike to the river at Grand Canyon.

Ganz, Caryn

2004 2.14885 Sons and Daughters. (Photograph by Tammy Schoenfeld.) *Spin*, 20(9) (September): 40.

► Sons and Daughters is a musical group. "Their cross-country journey also inspired a fairly ambitious fantasy: 'To play the bottom of the Grand Canyon,' says [drummer David] Gow. 'We could get Evel Kneivel to jump the canyon, and resurrect Johnny Cash,' [singer/guitarist Scott] Patterson says, grinning. 'That'd be the best gig ever.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)

Gapp, Jenny

2011 2.17105 Canyon wonderment: Travels of a ranger librarian. *OLA Quarterly* (Oregon Library Association), 17(1) (Spring): 5.

Garcés, Francisco Tomás Hermenegildo

see also Coues, Elliott
see also Galvin, John

1854 2.27888 Diario y derrotero que siguió el M. R. P. Fr. Francisco Garces en su viaje hecho desde Octubre de 1775 hasta 17 de Setiembre de 1776, al Rio Colorado para reconocer las naciones que habitan sus márgenes, y á los pueblos del Moqui del Nuevo-México. *In: Documentos para la historia de México. Segunda serie, Tomo 1.* México: F. Escalante y Comp., pp. 225-374. [In Spanish.]

1968 2.2833 *Diario de exploraciones en Arizona y California en los anos 1775 y 1776.* (Introducción y notas de John Galvin.) Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, 2nd ed., 103 [105] pp. + illustrations. (Cuadernos, Serie documental, 6 [Instituto de Investigaciones Históricos].) [In Spanish.]

► This stated 2nd edition is a reset new ed. of Garcés (1854, ITEM NO. 27888).

1993 2.2834 [Selection from journal.] *In:* McNamee, Gregory (ed.), *Named in stone and sky : an Arizona anthology.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 114-115.

► *From* Elliott Coues (1900), *On the Trail of a Spanish Pioneer* (ITEM NO. 2.2132).

2011 2.15779 Mojave Crossing to Oraibe Pueblo. *In:* Newman, Lance (ed.), *The Grand Canyon reader.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 198-207.

► *Reprinted from* John Galvin (ed., translator), *A Record of Travels in Arizona and California, 1775-1776* (ITEM NO. 2.2819).

Garcia, Guy, AND Gray, Spalding

1998 2.19258 Slippery slopes; monologue artist Spalding Gray reflects on skiing, middle age and the mountains as metaphor. *Snow Country*, 9(8) (December): 59-60, 63, 65, 67.

► Interview. Grand Canyon, see p. 60.

García Icazbalceta, Joaquín

1899 2.13121 *Vocabulario de Mexicanismos : comprobado con ejemplos y comparado con los de otros paises Hispano-Americanos : propónense además algunas adicioines y enmiendas á la última edición (12a) del Diccionario de la Academia* (obra póstuma publicada por su hijo Luis García Pimentel). México: Tip. y Lit. "La Europea," de J. Aguilar Vera y ca. (S. en C.). [In Spanish.]

► See p. 82, "Cañón", with specific reference there to "el famoso cañón del Río Colorado".

Garden Club of Virginia

2007 2.12346 *Wonders of our world : the Garden Club of Virginia presents the 65th Annual Lily Show : sponsored by the Winchester-Clarke Garden Club, assisted by the North American Lily Society : Millwood Station, 250 Costello Drive, Winchester, Virginia, Wednesday, June 20, 2007, Thursday, June 21, 2007*. Garden Club of Virginia.

► See "Class 55. 'The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River'", p. 18.

Gardiner, John H.

NO DATE 2.9738 Appendix A. Lees Ferry. July 14, 1943. *In:* Dodge, Frank B., *The saga of Frank B. Dodge : an autobiography.* [No imprint?] [Tucson: Privately printed], pp. 74-79.

► *Notes for volume*: 1966 or later. Privately printed (repeating 1944 issue)], [ii], 81 pp., 14 illustrations interleaved. Variant(?) of the 1944 stated issue (ITEM NO. 2.2413); retyped, appending "Lees Ferry. Updated July 1966. By Lucella Siberts", pp. 80-81. Entire document, including Siberts' update, was typed on one typewriter, as seen from typography and replicated flaws in individual letters in the concluding pages of the document.

1944 2.9739 Appendix A. Lees Ferry. July 14, 1943. *In:* Dodge, Frank B., *The saga of Frank B. Dodge : an autobiography.* Tucson: [no imprint].

► *Notes for volume*: "This limited edition of his autobiography which originally appeared as a serial in the Arizona Water Wheel News[,] Water Resources Division, Geological Survey[,] is dedicated to Frank B. Dodge by his Arizona District friends in grateful appreciation. Tucson, Arizona. 1944. Included, following the autobiography, is a short history of Lees Ferry, the site of that prominent gaging station with which Frank Dodge has been so intimately associated since its establishment."

Gardiner, Sarah D., AND Quincy, Mary P.

1915 2.14081 *Pages in azure and gold : the letters of Miss Gardiner and Miss Quincy.* [No place]: Privately Printed, To be had at the Library of the Society of the Colonial Dames of America in New York, 293 pp.

► Library of Congress record adds, "New Haven, The Tuttle, Morehouse & Taylor company". See p. 182, "In Winter and In Spring; Letter of Miss Quincy", June 15, 1903, "Some of our friends, who were leaving for a little journey to California, returning by way of the Grand Cañon, had been told by the German Ambassador that this marvel of nature 'would make an excellent boundary between the Fatherland and France!'" (ENTIRE NOTE).

Gardiner, Theodore L.

1928 2.33140 The Grand Canyon of Arizona. *The Sabbath Recorder* (American Sabbath Tract Society, Plainfield, New Jersey), 105(6)(4353) (August 6): 161-162.

► Editorial, following a visit during travel to a California convention. Fairly basic.

1928 2.33141 Two wonderful days in Yosemite National Park. *The Sabbath Recorder* (American Sabbath Tract Society, Plainfield, New Jersey), 105(20)(4367) (November 12): 611-612.

► Editorial, following a visit during travel to a California convention. See p. 612, in comparing Yosemite to the Grand Canyon, takes note: "To me the Grand Canyon stands alone as regards the *over-awing grandeur* of its scenery. [. . .] As you stand on the rim of Grand Canyon, and look down into the chasm you are simply *stunned!* You instinctively shrink back and stand overawed—almost an overmastering fear posssess you in spite of yourself. [. . .] To me Yosemite is full of happy uplifting surprises at the many-sided scenes of the sublimely *beautiful*. There is no end to these happy turns."

Gardini, Carlo

1887 2.13195 *Gli Stati Uniti. Volume II.* Bologna: Nicola Zanichelli, 392 pp. [In Italian.]

► See Capitolo Ventesimosecondo, pp. 177-209.

Gardner, A. H.

1935 2.2837 When Schieffelin rode high. *Arizona Highways*, 11(5) (May): 7, 21.

► Edward Schieffelin. Includes brief quote relating to prospecting in January 1877 in "the Hualapai country, on the borders of the Grand Canyon, not far from Hackberry."

Gardner, Bruce A.

2000 2.9412 Scouting: a grand adventure. *Braille Monitor*, (November):.

► Published in inkprint, in Braille, and on audio cassette. Rim-to-rim-to-rim hike with Explorer Scouts.

Gardner, Roberta Homan, AND Andrews, Peter

1982 2.2839 *Country inns of America. The Southwest : a guide to the inns of Arizona, New Mexico, and Texas.* (Photographed by George W. Gardner, designed by Robert Reid.) New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 96 pp.

► See El Tovar Hotel, pp. 8-13, and Phantom Ranch, pp. 14-15.

Gariboldi, Paolo

2006 2.20965 West America; California, Nevada, Utah ed Arizona; il sogno realizzato di un viaggio negli States. *Mototurismo* (Lurago Marinone, Italy), (138) (March): cover, 18-35. [In Italian.]

Garland, Hamlin [*see also* Underhill, Lonnie E.]

NO DATE 2.25150 The Grand Canyon at night. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 88-91. [2016?] [An on-demand publication.]

► Volume text reset, illustrations omitted.

1902 2.2842 The Grand Canyon at night. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 61-62.

► Reflections at the canyon bottom.

1902 2.2843 John Hance: A study. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 106-109.

1906 2.26569 The Grand Canyon at night. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 61-62.

1906 2.26586 John Hance: A study. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 106-109.

1909 2.26570 The Grand Canyon at night. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 61-62.

1909 2.26587 John Hance: A study. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 106-109.

1921 2.13749 *A daughter of the middle border.* New York: Macmillan Co., 405 pp. [See pp. 31, 55, 235, 253; includes notes of John Wesley Powell as the first to guide a "canoe" through the Grand Canyon.]

1930 2.28107 *Roadside meetings.* New York: The Macmillan Co., 474 pp.

► See in the chapter, "The Vanishing Legion", section V [5] (pp. 361-363), which relates to his meeting an infirm John Wesley Powell in Washington, D.C.; with two notes of Grand Canyon, *in passing*. Garland includes a poem, "The Stricken Pioneer" (p. 363), commemorating Powell and Garland's similarly infirm Uncle William, which does not specifically mention these men. However, see also Garland (1940, ITEM NO. 8.826), in which the poem is printed with an additional three preceding stanzas and with edits in the final three stanzas.

1981 2.2844 1902: The Grand Canyon at night. *In:* Schullery, Paul (ed.), *The Grand Canyon: early impressions.* Boulder, Colorado: Colorado Associated University Press, pp. 98-100.

► From Garland (1902).

Garlide, Annie J.

1899 2.14028 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 112.

Garner, O. S.

1899 2.13876 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 43.

Garnsey, Morris E.

1950 2.2845 *America's new frontier.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 314 pp.

► See pp. 26, 247-248.

Garollo, G.

1907 2.19052 *Dizionario biografico universale. Volume II. Haydon-Zwingli e appendice.* Milano: Ulrico Hoepli, pp. 1025-2118. (Manuali Hoepli.) [In Italian.]

► See p. 1582, "Powell, John Wesley". Brief.

1913 2.32635 *Piccola enciclopedia Hoepli : seconda edizione completamente rinnovata. Volume Primo, A-D.* Milano: Ulrico Hoepli, Editore-Libraio della Real Casa, 1522 pp. [In Italian.]

► See "Colorado" (p. 1183), which includes Colorado River and notes, "nella parte di NO dell'Arizona, nel profundissimo alveo chiamato «Great Colorado *Cañon*» (lungo 383 km, con pareti verticali alte da 800 a 1800 m a più".

Garrett, Ella

2006 2.11614 American beauty; Arts for the Parks celebrates the West's majesty. *Flagstaff Live!*, 12(18) (May 4-10): 14-15.

Garrett, Garet

1929 2.32804 Travel notes. *Saturday Evening Post*, 202(15) (October 12): 20-21, 165-166, 168-169, 172, 174.

► Part of a continuing feature; from Westwego, Louisiana, to Los Angeles. See note headed, "Grand Canyon, Arizona" (pp. 172, 174). Refers to the "Demon scenery" of the northern portions of New Mexico and Arizona, of which the canyon is the "culminating sight" (p. 172). Observes (p. 174), "People come thousands of miles, from all over the world, to see the Grand Canyon. The rule is that they look at it for a few minutes, snap their cameras at it, and then go in search of light diversion, which is provided in some variety. Some go to play billiards in the basement of the hotel. It is always crowded." See also photo, p. 21, "A Saddle Party at the Grand Canyon", credited to Santa Fe Railway.

Garrett, H. Dean

1994 2.7444 The Arizona Strip. *In:* Powell, Allen Kent (ed.), *Utah history encyclopedia*. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 23-24.

Garrett, John Work

1905 2.19204 John Work Garrett, Evergreen, Govans, Baltimore Co., Md. *In:* Imbrie, Andrew Clerk (ed.), *The Class of 1895, Princeton University, decennial record, 1895-1905.* New York: Printed for the Class, pp. 139-145.

► See p. 140: "I was often in the West, riding along the Grand Canon of the Colorado and over many other parts of Arizona . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Garrett, W. E. [Garrett, Wilbur E.]

1978 2.2846 The Grand Canyon. *National Geographic*, 154(1) (July): 2-15.

► Photographic portfolio; pagination includes fold-outs.

1978 2.2847 Grand Canyon; are we loving it to death? *National Geographic*, 154(1) (July): cover, 1, 16-51. [Pagination includes fold-outs.]

► Accompanied by map, "The Heart of the Grand Canyon" (National Geographic Society, Cartographic Division, 1978, ITEM NO. 24.145). For details regarding the states and printings of this map, see National Geographic Society, Cartographic Division (1978, ITEM NOS. 24.145, 24.357; 1990, ITEM NO. 24.827; 1999, ITEM NO. 24.828) (also in THE GRAND CANON Volume 2, Cartobibliography).

Garrison, Bob

1984 2.20670 Bob Garrison returns—and reports. *David Dunlap Doings* (David Dunlap Observatory, University of Toronto), 17(4; *sic*, 5) (November 5): 4.

► Includes note of three-day hike in Grand Canyon.

Garrison, Gene K.

2010 2.14997 Mary Elizabeth Jane Colter, architect. *Roundup Magazine*, (December): 7-11.

Garrison, Lemuel A. [Garrison, Lon]

1983 2.2851 *The making of a ranger : forty years with the national parks.* Salt Lake City: Howe Brothers; and Sun Valley, Idaho: Institute of the American West, 310 pp. (Institute of the American West Books, Volume 1.)

► See "At the Grand Canyon", pp. 207-225.]

Garrison, Lon [Garrison, Lemuel A.]

NO DATE 2.2852 *Grand Canyon's long-eared taxi.* [Reprinted from *Arizona Highways*, *for* Fred Harvey], 12 pp.

► Mules.

1946 2.2853 Grand Canyon National Park. *Arizona Highways*, 22(8) (August): 16-27.

1947 2.2854 "On the trail." (With color photographs by Gene Morris.) *Arizona Highways*, 23(8) (August): 16-27.

► Mule trip on the Bright Angel Trail. Color photos fill pp. 17-24. Also with black-and-white photo by Josef Muench (p. 16), and black-and-white photo by William Belknap, Jr. (p. 25).

1948 2.2855 Bright Angel Creek . . . the trout fishing stream in the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 24(6) (June): 24-27. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

1949 2.2849 John Hance; guide, trail builder, miner and windjammer of the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 25(6) (June): 4-11.

► See also letter from Alice Taylor Vis in October issue (1949, ITEM NO. 2.7853).

1950 2.32485 Grand Canyon long-eared taxi. (Photographs by Virgil Gipson.) *Arizona Highways*, 26(6) (June): 4-7, 26-27.

► Mules.

1953 2.2856 A camera and a dream. *Arizona Highways*, 29(1) (January): 30-35.

► Kolb brothers.

2018 2.27588 On the trail *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.), *Grand Canyon National Park : 10 decades of stories and photographs from Arizona Highways : 1919-2019.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 40-49.

► Reprinting of Garrison (1947, ITEM NO. 2.2854).

Garrison, Peter

1970 2.18013 Used-plane pilot report: the Beech Debonair. *Flying*, 87(3) (September): 61-68.

► Grand Canyon, p. 68.

Garry, Candace

1980 2.19642 Governors speak out on the parks. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 3(7) (June): 1-3.

► Bruce Babbitt (Governor of Arizona) and Grand Canyon, see p. 1.

1980 2.19643 DSC fields wide range of talent. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 3(9) (August): 1-2.

► Denver Service Center. See p. 1, note, *in passing*, "The Center was responsible for design of a hospital in Grand Canyon . . . ." See correction by Jerry Riddell, 3(13) (December): 18 (ITEM NO. 2.19644).

Garvey, Dan

2002 2.9114 From the Colorado: the 2002 alumni raft trip. *Transitions* (Prescott College), (Summer): 22-24.

Gash, A. D.

1899 2.16878 *The false star : a tale of the Occident.* Chicago: W. B. Conkey Co., 578 pp.

► Regarding the Mountain Meadows massacre; see specifically pp. 398-399, "Bishop Lee" at "Pareah Canon of the Colorado", briefly. John D. Lee. Paria Canyon.

Gaskell, G. A.

1889 2.21717 *Gaskell's compendium of forms, educational, social, legal and commercial, embracing a complete self-teaching course in penmanship and bookkeeping, and aid to English composition : together with the laws and by-laws of social etiquette and business laws*

and commercial forms. A political dictionary, a biographical dictionary, the government of the U. S., the states and territorial governments, colored charts, etc., etc., also a manual of agriculture, mechanics and mining, and a guide to parliamentary practice, the whole forming a complete encyclopedia of reference. New and Revised Edition, edited by Loomis T. Palmer. Chicago: National Library Association, 920 [923] pp. ("Fifty-Fourth Edition.").

► See under "The States and Territorial Governments", "Colorado" (p. 661): "Origin of Name.—The State received its name from the Rio Colorado River and its grand canyon; the name signifies ruddy or blood red, the color of the water of the river, although the river is not within the State." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Gassaway, Gordon

1914 2.18053 Trans-continental sign posting. *Motor* (New York), 22(6) (September): 42, 50, 128.

► Automobile Club of Southern California road-signing campaign. Of special interest is a photograph at Grand Canyon (p. 42) near Lookout Studio (visible in background), view downward of automobile beside a wooden boardwalk on the edge of the canyon, with two Harvey Girls standing before a wooden railing. Also a photograph (p. 50) of automobile in front of Hopi House (identified only as "an old Indian house on the sign-posted route"!). Grand Canyon is not specially mentioned in the text.

Gast, David K.

1973 2.31073 Motoring to the bottom of the Grand Canyon in 1914. *Horseless Carriage Gazette*, 35(2) (March/April): 44-49.

► Regarding F. L. Wing's trip to the South Rim and also down Peach Springs Canyon to Diamond Creek in a Metz automobile.

Gátai, Hajnalka

2010 2.28510 A Grand Canyon Nemzeti Park. *In:* Bokor, László, Marton, Gergely, Szelesi, Tamás, and Tóth, József (eds.), *Földrajzi tanulmányok a pécsi doktoriskolából VII.* Pécs: Pécsi Tudományegyetem, pp. 87-96. [In Hungarian.]

Gates, Charles Fuller

1920 2.23609 On the trail of the western road builder. *Western Highways Builder*, 2(14) (July 3): 10-11, 20.

► Principally reports on a survey of the road conditions between Peach Springs and the Colorado River.

Gates, Merrill Edwards

NO DATE 2.21786 Centennial oration. *In:* Robinson, Laura Bristol (ed.), *History of the centennial celebration : Warsaw, Wyoming County, New York, June 28-July 2, 1903 : 1803-1903.* Warsaw, New York: The Western New-Yorker (*by authority of* Warsaw Centennial Association), pp. 87-111. [1903?]

► Notes, *in passing* (pp. 95-96): "I was traveling by stage from Flagstaff, Arizona, down to that wonderful scenery in the Grand Canon, with Dr. W. T. Harris,

United States Commissioner of Education, and President Nicholas Murray Butler of Columbia College, three years since, when we were joined by one of the most prominent city superintendents in the country and his very agreeable wife . . . ." No further note of Grand Canyon. The superintendent is not identified, but the woman introduced herself, "I remember you from the early days, for I was a Miss Smallwood of Warsaw."

Gates Tours

NO DATE 2.2859 *What the tourists say about the Grand Canyon of Arizona.* (Photos by Henry G. Peabody, 1899.) Gates Tours. [Apparently various eds.: *ca.* 1902-1904?, 13 pp.; *ca.* 1910, 16 pp.]

Gateway to Canyon Country, Staff

2005 2.10305 Blazed by a mule, trail's pretty and cruel; Spencer Trail is a challenge, but the spectacular payoff is worth the exhaustion. *Gateway to Canyon Country*, (Winter): 21.

Gauba, Tony

1969 2.11076 Grand Canyon's forgotten corner. *Western Gateways*, 9(1) (January): 34-.

► Toroweap.

Gaudard, Jules

1898 2.23078 Études préliminaires pour chemin de fer dans les Cagnons du Colorado. *Société Vaudoise des Ingénieurs et des Architectes, Bulletin* (Lausanne), 24e Année, 5(8): 123-129. [In French.]

► Regarding the Stanton expedition (pp. 123-126), with remarks on rail projects elsewhere in the country and in other nations. ". . . les cagnons (gorges) de la rivière ouest du Colorado . . . ." pertains to the Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.

Gavin, Thea

2014 2.21482 Going rim to rim, barefoot. *In:* Kempa, Rick (ed.), *On foot : Grand Canyon backpacking stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 214-221.

Gay, Marie-Agnès

2009 2.18685 Les mots de la fin dans *A Multitude of Sins* de Richard Ford. *Cercles, Occasional Papers Series* (Paris), 2009: 171-184. (Cercles, Revue Pluridisciplinaire du Monde Anglophone.) [In French.]

► Analytical commentary on one's last words, as elucidated by characters in Richard Ford's collection of stories, *A Multitude of Sins*. Begins with event at Grand Canyon.

Gay, Terri

1994 2.2861 Time out. *Desert Skies* (Summit Hut), 6(1) (Spring): 3-4.

Gaydos, Kristie

2025 2.32514 [Remarks.] *In:* Reflecting on North Rim Memories [FEATURE]. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 32(2) (Winter 2025/2026): 7.

► In the aftermath of the Dragon Bravo fire.

Gaydos, Mike

NO DATE 2.27680 Hiking for a cause. *The Lantern* (Strongsville High School, Strongsville, Ohio), (Part 1) (November Student Edition): [5]. [2012.]

► Paul and Kevin Monahan, father and son, hiked Grand Canyon as a fund-raiser for the Wounded Warrior Project.

Gaye, Selina

1885 2.13569 *The world's lumber room : a gossip about some of its contents.* London, Paris, New York, and Melbourne: Cassel and Co., Ltd., 316 pp.

► See pp. 51-54; Colorado River canyons.

Gayet, Sandrine, AND Béroujon, Pascale

2005 2.25470 *Les parcs américains de l'Ouest.* Paris: Créations du Pélican, 335 pp. [In French.]

Gaylord, A.

1922 2.2862 Into the Grand Canyon, and out again, by airplane. *The Literary Digest*, 75(1) (October 7): 63-64, 66. [Reprinted from *Kansas City Star*, here with editor's introductory paragraph and interjection (to abridge the original?).] [Royal D. Thomas flight.]

1981 2.2863 1922: Into the Grand Canyon, and out again, by airplane. *In:* Schullery, Paul (ed.), *The Grand Canyon: early impressions.* Boulder, Colorado: Colorado Associated University Press, pp. 167-171.

► From Gaylord (1922, ITEM NO. 2.2862).

Geanious, Chris

1998 2.2864 For what it's worth. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(4) (Fall): 6-7.

► Comments on Grand Canyon River Guides.

Geary, Edward A.

1992 2.14722 *The proper edge of the sky : the High Plateau country of Utah.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 282 pp.

► Includes the Arizona Strip region.

Geddes, Auckland

1922 2.13029 What Sir Auckland Geddes sees ahead. *The Advocate of Peace* (American Peace Society), 84(5) (May): 192-193.

► With an introductory paragraph added editorially; address to Pilgrims Society by the British ambassador. Includes his impressions of the Grand Canyon.

Geerlings, Paul F.

1980 2.2865 *Down the Grand Staircase : Grand Canyon's living adventure.* Salt Lake City: Paragon Press, Inc., 132 pp. (Copyright by Paul F. Geerlings and Grand Canyon Publications, Inc.)

Geiger, Beth

1997 2.2866 It's the water. *Whitewater Paddling*, 1997: 14-18.

► See pp. 14, 17.

Geikie, Archibald

1924 2.2867 *A long life's work : an autobiography.* London: Macmillan and Co., 426 pp.

► See pp. 183-184. Includes note *in passing* of meeting John Wesley Powell, and of Powell's expeditions.

Geiser, Jeff

1999 2.2868 [Comment.] *In:* What kind of boat should I buy? A sprightly discussion compiled from the e-pages of gcboaters@songbird.com. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(2) (May): 24.

Geist, William

2007 2.11242 *Way off the road : discovering the peculiar charms of small-town America.* New York: Broadway Books.

► Includes Supai, Arizona.

2008 2.11709 [Remarks.] *In:* Kramer, Kelly (ed.), Winter wonderland. *Arizona Highways*, 84(12) (December): 27.

► Includes note of mail carrier Charlie Chamberlin delivering mail to Supai.

General Electric [firm]

NO DATE 2.29491 *General Electric : steps to color : complete color equipment for television broadcasters.* [No place]: General Electric, [20] pp. [including wraps]. [1950s.]

► Promotional item for GE single-tube color broadcast camera. See p. [4], "the whole world is a festival of color . . ." [*sic*], which includes remark, "You will show them . . . the riot of hues and shades in the Grand Canyon . . . ."

Gentry, Carlie

2018 2.26857 The ecstasy of life. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(1) (Spring): 22-23.

Gentry, Elizabeth Butler

1913 2.30405 The Old Trails Road proposed by the D. A. R. as a national ocean to ocean highway. *American Monthly Magazine* (National Society of the Daughters of the American Revolution, Washington, D.C.), 42(4)(249) (April): 161-165.

► Highway crosses the Colorado River at Yuma (see map, p. 162). Item also supports national highways generally and takes note (p. 164), ". . . the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, for its sublimity, is unparalleled in the whole world." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Gentry, Wayne

2010 2.29756 The Grand Canyon torqueathon—squirt boats invade the Grand Canyon. *The Eddy Line* (Georgia Canoeing Association, Atlanta, Georgia), 45(4) (July/August): 7.

Geological Society of America, Committee on Photographs

1891 2.18110 First annual report of the Committee on Photographs. *In:* Proceedings of the Third Annual Meeting, held at Washington December 29, 30 and 31, 1890. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 2 (August 7): 615-630.

► See in "Register of Photographs Received in 1890" (p. 617 and following): "Grand cañon of the Colorado at the foot of the Toroweap, in Arizona", J. K. Hillers photograph, 1882; and "Shinimo altar from the brink of Marble cañon of the Colorado river, Arizona", J. K. Hillers photograph, 1882 (p. 620); listed under "Erosion and Deposition".

Georg, Carl, AND Ost, Leopold

1889 2.15870 (EDS.) *Schlagwort-Katalog. Verzeichnis der Bücher und Landkarten in sachlicher Anordnung. 1883-1887.* Hannover: Fr. Cruse's Buchhandlung (Ost und Georg), 1,070 pp. [In German.]

► See p. 289, listing for "Charakterbilder, geographische, für Schule und Haus. 10 Leif. Imp.-Fol. Wien 86. Hölzel." Citation includes itemization, "*30. Der Grand Canon des Colorado.*" See also Toula (1886, ITEM NO. 21.4958).

George Kleine [firm]

1910 2.23887 *Catalogue of educational motion picture films : licensed by Motion Picture Patents Co.* Chicago and New York: George Kleine, 336 pp. (Printed by Bentley, Murray and Co., Chicago.)

► A typewritten note in the copy in the New York Public Library reads, "this is the first catalog of educational motion pictures ever published." The catalog lists films that are available on lease to schools, theaters and other parties. See p. 65, film no. 6608: "Stage Leaving Hoppi (*sic*) House and Panorama of Grand Canyon. Approximate Length, 150 feet." Description reads: "Within a stone's throw of the sheer wall of the canyon, the Hoppi House is located, an irregular stone and adobe structure built to resemble an Indian pueblo in miniature and from which point the start is usually made to Bright Angel Trail and the descent to the bottom. [¶] Our first picture shows a Hoppi Indian buck, squaw and papoose in the quaint garb of their tribe and changes to a very animated picture in which a 4-horse coach is loading with passengers leaving for Bright Angel Trail. On the way a panorama of the canyon walls is unfolded to view before the audience. A stupendous picture that lies wholly beneath the eye as if the spectator stood upon a mountain peak instead of the level brink of a fearful chasm in the plateau whose opposite shore is 13 miles away." (ENTIRE NOTE) Page 333 (General Alphabetical Index) correctly spells "Hopi House" in the title, where also is noted the lease price of the film at $19.50. Film is cited herein as Motion Picture Patents Company, no date, ITEM NO. 26.593. The original source is not indicated.

George, Aleta

2001 2.7995 Vertigo. *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, and O'Reilly, James (eds.), *American Southwest : Arizona, New Mexico, Nevada, and Utah : true stories* (James O'Reilly and Larry Habegger, series eds.). San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 95-101. (Travelers' Tales Books.)

George, Jean Craighead

1978 2.2870 *The American walk book : an illustrated guide to the country's major historic and natural walking trails from New England to the Pacific Coast.* New York: E. P. Dutton, 301 pp.

► See "The Grand Canyon Trails", pp. 144-149.

George, Kyle, AND Neal, Wes

2012 2.17145 Job announcement. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(2) (Summer): 11.

► Bicycle rental and tour services (Bright Angel Bike Rentals, South Rim).

George, Penelope

2006 2.10571 Inner Gorge Metaphors; the eternal pull of the Canyon and the art of Serena Supplee. *Flagstaff Live!*, 12(3) (January 19-25): 12-13.

Geeslin, Ned, AND Merritt, Jim

1989 2.2871 For a Hollywood script analyst and an Arizona river rat, ain't love grand, canyon style? *People Weekly*, 30(19) (November 7): 161-162, 164, 166.

Gerber, Rudy J.

1990 2.2872 *Grand Canyon Railroad : illustrated guidebook.* (Photos by Rudy J. Gerber; illustrations and maps by Peg Hogan.) Phoenix: Primer Publishers, 76 pp.

► Cover title adds: *A guide to the mileposts, explorations, history, scenery, ghost towns, wildlife, volcanoes, and railroad equipment*.

1995 2.2873 *The railroad and the Canyon.* Gretna, Louisiana: Pelican Publishing Co., 127 pp.

Gerber, Scott

2001 2.8103 Outfitting for the Grand made easy. *Paddler*, 21(2) (March/April): 110-111.

Gerbing, W.

1924 2.27631 Geographische Neuigkeiten. *Geographische Zeitschrift* (Leipzig), 30(3): 213-218. [In German.]

► See under "Nord-Amerika" (p. 216), general remarks on the U.S. Geological Survey expedition conducted by "D. H. Birdseye" [*sic*, Claude H. Birdseye]; with reference to Birdseye and Moore (1924, ITEM NO. 21.302) and Freeman (1924, ITEM NO. 2.2771).

Gerdts, William H.

1963 2.2874 *Thomas Moran, 1837-1926.* Riverside, California: University of California.

► Exhibition catalogue.

Gerdts, William H., AND South, Will

1998 2.7231 *California impressionism.* New York: Abbeville Press.

► See p. 81, reproduction of "Grand Canyon" by Hanson Puthuff (no date), oil on canvas, credited to Fleischer Museum, Scottsdale, Arizona. No separate text mention.

Gerlich, Glenn E.

1999 2.2875 Fun with tourists. *In:* Humor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 75(4) (April): 56.

Gero, David

1996 2.2876 *Aviation disasters : the world's major civil airliner crashes since 1950.* Sparkford, Somerset, England: Patrick Stephens, Ltd., 2nd ed., 240 pp.

► See pp. 22-24.

Gerould, Katharine Fullerton

1920 2.21660 *Modes and morals.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 278 pp.

► See p. 86: "You cannot determine the value of a Velasquez by putting your finger on the pulse of the man who is looking at it; or the value of Amiens Cathedral by registering the vibration of his internal muscles; or of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado by declaring that all perception of beauty is a function of sex." (ENTIRE NOTE, with a following discussion)

Gerritsen, C. V. [Gerritsen, Carel Victor]**, AND Jacobs, Aletta H.**

1906 2.12854 *Brieven uit en over Amerika door C. V. Gerritsen en Dr. Aletta H. Jacobs* [*transl.* 'Letters from and about America by C. V. Gerritsen and Dr. Aletta H. Jacobs']. Amsterdam: F. Van Rossen, 179 pp. [In Dutch.]

► See Letter X. [10] by C. V. Gerritsen, "3 Dec. 1904.", pp. 103-119; specifically, pp. 112-113. This letter regarding an eastbound trip from California includes remarks about a canyon visit from Williams station, with note of a trail descent by horse or mule, but it is unclear whether Gerritsen took that trail trip. Generally, the comments pertaining to the canyon read much the same as promotional materials.

Gershenowitz, Harry

1981 2.12155 John Wesley Powell: Staunch Neo-Lamarckian. *Indian Journal of History of Science* (New Delhi), 16(2) (November): 130-138.

Gerster, Arpad G.

1917 2.13843 *Recollections of a New York surgeon.* New York: Paul B. Hoeber, 347 pp.

► See pp. 308-309, regarding a visit to Grand Canyon after attending the meeting of the American Surgical Association in Denver, June 1911. Brief, generalized remarks about viewing the canyon, though with passing mention of the Kolb brothers.

Gervais, Joe

1998 2.9394 A grand adventure, indeed. *ARS Sojourner* (Adventure Radio Society), (August):.

Gessner, David

2015 2.22570 *All the wild that remains : Edward Abbey, Wallace Stegner, and the American West.* New York and London: W. W. Norton and Co., 354 pp.

2020 2.29664 *Leave it as it is : a journey through Theodore Roosevelt's American wilderness.* New York, London, Toronto, Sydney, and New Delhi: Simon and Schuster, 338 [339] pp.

Getchel, Dave

1985 2.7680 It's all in the draw of the cards. *Canoe*, 13(2) (April): 58-65.

► Open canoe descent of Colorado River through Grand Canyon.

Gfeller, P.

1995 2.28672 Zur Pensionierung von Werner Altherr. *In:* Persönliches Personalia [SECTION]. *Vermessung, Photogrammetrie, Kulturtechnik: VPK / Mensuration, Photogrammétrie, Génie Rural* (Schweizerische Gesellschaft für Photogrammetrie), 93(5): 403. [In German.]

► Includes note, *in passing*, of mapping by "Brad Washburn" (Bradford Washburn) on which he participated in its production; "davon ist wohl der Touristenplan des Grand Canyon das verbreiteste Produkt", referring to the "Heart of the Grand Canyon" map.

Ghavanloo, Fereshteh

2019 2.28723 *Resimde insan ve doğa ilişkisi. Relationship between human and nature in painting.* Master's thesis, Hacettepe Üniversitesi, 49 pp. [In Turkish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

► See pp. 17-18, regarding David Hockney's paintings of Grand Canyon.

Ghesquire, Mike, AND Ghesquire, Lynn

NO DATE 2.21321 Westward ho! Grand Canyon. *Millennium Magazine* (Millennium Luxury Coaches, Sanford, Florida), (17): 8-9. [2013?]

► Mule ride to Phantom Ranch.

Ghiglieri, Michael P.

1992 2.2881 *Canyon.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 311 pp.

1994 2.2882 [Crystal Rapid.] *In:* Cassady, Jim; Cross, Bill; and Calhoun, Fryar, *Western whitewater : from the Rockies to the Pacific : a river guide for raft, kayak, and canoe.* Berkeley, California: North Fork Press, p. 273.

1999 2.2883 The Green Room; don't even think about doing this. *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 40-43.

► Reprinted from Ghiglieri (1992).

1999 2.2884 Thunder. *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 102-109.

► Reprinted from Ghiglieri (1992).

1999 2.2885 [Excerpts.] *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 126, 150-151, 168, 182,185-186, 236, 239.

► Excerpts as filler, from Ghiglieri (1992).]

1999 2.2890 Jackass Canyon; sunset waits for no one. *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 220-224.

► Reprinted from Ghiglieri (1992).

2000 2.8337 Canyon. *In:* Kuhne, Cecil (ed.), *The armchair paddler : an anthology of canoeing, kayaking, and rafting adventures.* Birmingham, Alabama: Menasha Ridge Press, pp. 55-63.

► Excerpt from Ghiglieri (1992).

2003 2.9311 Put me in, Coach—I'm ready to play the game. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(1) (Spring): 28-29.

► About what is a Grand Canyon river guide. See also letter by Sarah Krall, 16(2): 4.

2003 2.9360 *First through Grand Canyon : the secret journals and letters of the 1869 crew who explored the Green and Colorado Rivers.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Puma Press, [xviii], 342 pp.

► "With writings by George Young Bradley, Andrew Hall, William Robert Wesley Hawkins, Oramel G. Howland, John Wesley Powell, Walter H. Powell, John Colton Sumner. With Foreword by Richard D. Quartaroli".

2003 2.9431 Moses tripped. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(2) (Summer): 10-12.

► About trip-leading and the day when one no longer is in the job.

2004 2.9796 Andy Hall, 1869 hero of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(1) (January/March): 5-9.

► Excerpt from *First Through the Grand Canyon*.

2005 2.10689 George Young Bradley: Chronicler of the 1869 John Wesley Powell expedition down the Green and Colorado Rivers. *In:* Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13*, pp. 137-144.

2010 2.22285 *First through Grand Canyon : the secret journals and letters of the 1869 crew who explored the Green and Colorado Rivers.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Puma Press, 2nd ed., revised, [xviii], 342 pp.

► "With writings by George Young Bradley, Andrew Hall, William Robert Wesley Hawkins, Oramel G. Howland, John Wesley Powell, Walter H. Powell, John Colton Sumner. With Foreword by Richard D. Quartaroli". Cover indicates "Revised Edition". Most added pages are in a revised appendix and index.

2015 2.22286 *First through Grand Canyon : the secret journals and letters of the 1869 crew who explored the Green and Colorado Rivers.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Puma Press, 3rd ed., revised, [xviii], 342 pp.

► "With writings by George Young Bradley, Andrew Hall, William Robert Wesley Hawkins, Oramel G. Howland, John Wesley Powell, Walter H. Powell, John Colton

Sumner. With Foreword by Richard D. Quartaroli". Cover indicates "Third Edition, Revised and Expanded". Most added pages are in a revised appendix and index.

2023 2.31362 *First through Grand Canyon : the secret journals and letters of the 1869 crew who explored the Green and Colorado Rivers.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Puma Press, 4th ed., revised and expanded.

2024 2.32017 *Into the unknown : high adventure and hard lessons exploring the world's great, lost wilderness rivers.* Albuquerque, New Mexico: University of New Mexico Press, 319 pp., color plates. [See particularly Chapter 7, "1983; High Water in the Great Unknown", pp. 146-180.]

Ghiglieri, Michael P., AND Quartaroli, Richard D.

2023 2.31340 Michael Ghiglieri. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(1) (Spring): cover, inside front cover, 28-45.

► Ghiglieri oral history interview. See also corrections to five photo legends: Williams, Mary (ed.), "Oops sorry my mistake...", 36(2) (Summer): 11. (Ellipsis is part of title.)

Ghirri, Luigi

1986 2.22079 Das Männchen am Rande des Grand Canyon. *Camera Austria* (Graz, Austria), (21): 9-12. [In German.]

Ghosh, Shubha

2011 2.15101 "The Soul of Creativity: Forging a Moral Rights Law for the United States", by Roberta Rosenthal Kwali. *IP Law Book Review* (IP Law Center, School of Law, Golden Gate University), 1(2) (February): 69-76.

► See p. 73, Grand Canyon as inspiration, *in passing*.

Gianelli, D.

1973 2.2893 A commitment to the Canyon. *Arizona*, (June 17): 56-63.

Gianelli, Sarah

2014 2.22076 It's the arts [SECTION]. *The Noise* (Flagstaff, Arizona), (155) (UltraSuperMega Edition) (April): 17-.

► See p. 17, regarding the work of Shawn Skyabelund, including (illustrated) his installation at Grand Canyon National Park Headquarters, "The Price of Entrance"; and see p. 23, regarding an exhibition of the work of the late Arline Tinus at West of the Moon Gallery, Flagstaff, including (illustrated) her "Finding the River Magic".

2017 2.27567 Sketching the unseen; paradox of Grand Canyon. *In:* It's the Arts [SECTION]. *The Noise* (Flagstaff, Arizona), (192) (merces vestitu édition) (August): 19.

► Alan Petersen exhibition of drawings and paintings, "Unseen/Scene", at Museum of Northern Arizona.

Giannone, Matt

1993 2.2894 A yawning look. *In:* Arizona Humor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 69(11) (November): 50.

Gibaud, Jean Michel

2010 2.28544 Forte délégation du District France Monaco pour un déplacement inoubliable! Las Vegas 2010. *Kiwanis Magazine District France-Monaco* (Pont-Sainte-Marie, France), (117) (August): 2-3. [In French.]

► Includes brief note of visit to Grand Canyon (p. 2).

Gibberd, Mabel

1927 2.30967 Travels with a mule. *Ariston* (College of St. Catherine, St. Paul, Minnesota), 21(3) (Spring): 5-6.

► Reflections on a mule ride into Grand Canyon.

Gibbon, Amanda

2018 2.29006 Take a chance on me. *In:* Kurtz, Beverly (ed.), *Why we boat : running rivers on our own.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 66-69.

Gibbon, David, AND Smart, Ted

1978 2.2895 *U.S.A. : picture book to remember her by.* Great Britain: Colour Library International Ltd.

1978 2.2896 *U.S.A. : picture book to remember her by.* [New York]: Crescent Books, [unpaginated].

Gibbon, Jocelyn, AND Jansen, Sam

2021 2.30649 Jocelyn Gibbon, age 45 [and] Sam Jansen, age 52. *In:* Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(3) (Fall): 22-24.

► Two separate question-and-answer interviews (Gibbon, p. 22; Jansen, pp. 23-24), but in tandem as husband and wife.

Gibbs, Noyl H.

1920 2.20067 National Park-to-Park Highway has impressive dedication; official mapping party on five-thousand-mile tour. *The Highway Magazine*, 11(11) (December): 3-5.

► See p. 4: Dedication ceremonies in Denver included "Governor Thomas E. Campbell of Arizona, who extended a welcome to the members of the official party and bade them lose no time in getting to the Grand Canyon National Park, located in his State." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Gibbs, Pete, AND Steiger, Lew

2015 2.23231 Pete Gibbs. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(3) (Fall): 1, 30-45.

► Gibbs oral history interview. "This Adopt-A-Boatman interview was conducted March 3, 2009, at Pete's home in Salt Lake City. It was edited for publication by Richard Quartaroli."

Gibson, Ad H.

1902 2.13652 Scenic wonders of Arizona. No. VIII. Famous monuments and places. *Every Other Sunday*, 17(16) (April 13): 121-122.

Gibson, Arrell Morgan

1983 2.2898 A visual feast from the Santa Fe Railway Company Collection of Southwestern Art. *In: Santa Fe Collection of Southwestern Art. An exhibition at Gilcrease Museum, Tulsa, Oklahoma, September 26, 1983-November 21, 1983.* (Foreword by Fred A. Myers.) [Tulsa: Gilcrease Museum.] (Copyright 1983, Santa Fe Railway.

► Includes Grand Canyon art by Louis Akin, Oscar E. Berninghaus, Carl Oscar Borg, Elliott Daingerfield, William Robinson Leigh, Thomas Moran, and Gunnar Widforss.

Gibson, Bill

2012 2.25951 Double the fun on the AZT. *Arizona Trail News* (Arizona Trail Association, Phoenix), 20(1) (Spring): 7.

► Author hiked North Kaibab Trail round-trip with twin granddaughters.

Gibson, Brenda

2011 2.15278 Descending the Grand Canyon. *The Niagara Bruce Trail Club Grapevine*, (Spring): [1].

Gibson, C.

1966 2.2899 *Spain in America.* New York: Harper and Row, 239 pp.

► See pp. 186, 190.

Gibson, C. D'W. [Gibson, Charles DeWolfe]

1950 2.9380 *Shoot if you must.* [New York]: [J. C. Dillon Co.], 46 pp. [250 copies.]

Gibson, H. H.

1902 2.33119 The commercial forests of New Mexico. The great white pine forests of the American Lumber Company, of Chicago, in western New Mexico—topography and timber growth pictured—character of the wood and range of distribution—history of the property—the operating plans of the company—lumber operations at Flagstaff and Williams, Arizona—cheapness of production—markets and prices of the wood—high values of

refuse material—personnel of the American Lumber Company. *American Lumberman* (Chicago), (1409) (May 24): 35-42.

► Well illustrated. Note photos on p. 40: "Forest Scene near Grand Canon", "On the Rim of the Grand Canon", "Colorado River—Foot of Grand View Trail"; photo on p. 41: "On the Grand Canon Trail" (view of rider from behind, no other details notable). No text mentions.

Gibson, Marjorie

1936 2.23811 [Item regarding Tumble Weed.] *In:* Fanfare [SECTION]. *Stand By* (Prairie Farmer Publishing Co., Chicago), 2(9) (April 11): 11.

► "We have just had news that will be of interest to Tumble Weed's many friends. He has secured his old job as a Grand Canyon guide again. Quoting from his letter: 'It sure seems like Heaven to again be in the wide open spaces, and to be back in the old saddle again.' Readers will recall that Mrs. Weed was ill before leaving Chicago, but we are now happy to say that she is again feeling fine." (ENTIRE NOTE) Stanley Leland Weed.

Gibson, Susana

2011 2.18655 Riding the Canyon. *Trail Blazer* (Prescott Valley, Arizona), 33(5) (June): 72-.

► Rim-to-rim solo ride on horseback.

Giclas, Henry

NO DATE 2.2900 Charles Spencer. (Line illustrations by Sharon Tippetts Avery.) *Northerner* (Pioneers Historical Society, Flagstaff), (12): [4] [1995.]

Giddings, Judy

1993 2.2901 [Letter.] *In:* Dimock, Brad, Why we're here. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 2-3.

1995 2.2902 *The national park cookbook.* Hot Springs, Arkansas: Park Press, 128 pp.

Giddings, Roger

1977 2.19626 Grand Canyon concessioner older than park. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 1(2) (December): 6.

► Verkamp's.

1981 2.19646 There are far, far easier hikes at Grand Canyon. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 4(2) (February): 11.

► Bob Marley and Robert Cree complete 55-day hike, Diamond Creek to Lees Ferry.

1981 2.19649 Mr. Harvey would be proud. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 4(7) [*sic*, 8] (August): 7-9.

► Regarding the present operations of the Fred Harvey concession at Grand Canyon, with notes regarding personnel.

Gidth, Kedar

2009 2.12821 Hiking in Grand Canyon. *Marathi Mandal of Philadelphia, Newsletter*, 2(1) (October/December): 10-11. [Article in English; serial in Hindi.]

Giegerich, Steve

2010 2.14631 A grand plan; in the land of the Grand Canyon. *Lumina Foundation Focus* (Lumina Foundation for Education, Indianapolis, Indiana), (Summer): 1-21 [entire issue].

► Arizona.

Gierke, Budge

2002 2.8911 Conquistadores of the useless. *Mountain Gazette*, (85) (March/April): 50-.

► Grand Canyon mentioned *in passing*.

Gifford, Erin

2024 2.31932 A foodie's guide to our national parks; savor the flavors of the wild on an epicurean journey across America's great landscapes. *AAA World* (AAA Club Alliance, Wilmington, Delaware), 26(3) (August/October): 24-26.

► See under "Lunch" (p. 25), "Three Sisters Chili; Grand Canyon National park, Arizona", from the Harvey House Café, Bright Angel Lodge. Illustrated, but not a recipe.

Gifford, John

1902 2.17753 *Practical forestry : for beginners in forestry, agricultural students, woodland owners, and others desiring a general knowledge of the nature of the art.* New York: D. Appleton and Co., 284 pp. + advertisements.

► See "Map showing location and extent of the forest reserves and national parks, western United States", facing p. 227; list of Arizona forest reserves, p. 230; general description of the Grand Canyon, p. 236; Colorado River, p. 237.

Gifford, Terry

2014 2.22064 Lunch with Steck and Roper. *In:* Alpine Club Notes [SECTION]. *The Alpine Journal* (Alpine Club, London), 118: 392-394.

► Climbers Steve Roper and Allen Steck. Mentions (p. 393), "Steck's older brother, George, who pioneered long hiking routes in the Grand Canyon and wrote the guidebooks to them". George Steck.

Gil, Eve, AND Randall, Margaret

2007 2.28182 Lo cotidiano en la poesía (entrevista con Margaret Randall). *Alforja* (Revista de Poesía) (Revista de la Fraternidad Universal de los Poetas) (Universidad Autónoma de Sinaloa, México), New Series, 43 (Winter): 103-107. [In Spanish.]

► Includes remarks on Randall's book of Grand Canyon poems (2006 translation, ITEM NO. 8.828), *Dentro de otro tiempo: reflejos del Gran Cañón.*

Gil, Soledad, AND Eliano, Mariana

2018 2.28635 Grand Canyon y Antelope; Arizona al norte. Es el estado del desierto, los grandes parques y los "slot canyons", esas cuevas moldeadas por el viento y la lluvia por donde se cuela el sol. Ya sea en versión grandilocuente o en las más secretas y escondidas, es cuestión de elegir la aventura a tu medida. *Lugares* (Argentina), (July): 70-84. [In Spanish and English.]

► Main text also in English, pp. 103-104, thus: "Grand Canyon and Antelope; To the North of Arizona. It is the state of the desert, the large parks, and the slot canyons, these caves molded by the wind and the rain, where the sun trickles in. Whether in a flow-blown version, or in a more secret, reclusive scale, it's up to you to choose an adventure to measure."

Gilbert, Alma

1995 2.2903 *Maxfield Parrish : the masterworks.* Berkeley, California: Ten Speed Press, 2nd ed., 248 pp.

► See pp. 57 (figure 3.4, "The Grand Canyon"), 61.

1998 2.2904 *Maxfield Parrish : the landscapes.* Berkley, California: Ten Speed Press, 129 pp.

► See p. 6.

Gilbert, Charles B.

1913 2.30280 *What children study and why : a discussion of educational values in the elementary course of study.* Boston, New York, and Chicago: Silver, Burdett and Co., 331 pp.

► Under the section, "Enriching Vocabulary", see remark (p. 65), "I was visiting the Grand Canyon of the Colorado in Arizona. A lady, after gazing long at the stupendous, awe-inspiring panorama, turned to a companion and said, 'Isn't it just the cutest thing you ever saw in your life?' [¶] To remove this poverty of words to express varying ideas should be one aim of the language lesson."

Gilbert, Grove Karl

1902 2.16512 Logan, Mount. *In:* Johnson, Rossiter, (ed. of revision), *Universal cyclopaedia and atlas : a new edition under direction of Charles Kendall Adams. Volume VII.* New York: D. Appleton and Co., newly revised and enlarged ed., p. 294.

► Mount Logan of Alaska, named for Sir William Logan, former chief of Canadian Geological Survey. "Two other peaks bear the same name. One in Northern Utah (10,000 feet) overlooks Cache valley; the other, in Northern Arizona (7,700 feet), stands near the Grand Cañon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1903 2.22833 John Wesley Powell. V. The investigator. *The Open Court*, 17(4) (563) (April): 228-239, (5) (564) (May): 281-290.

► *NOTE*: For Parts I-IV see (Mrs.) M. D. Lincoln (Bessie Beech) (1902-1903, ITEM NOS. 2.22829-2.22832).

1903 2.22834 John Wesley Powell. VI. The promoter of research. *The Open Court*, 17(6) (565) (June): 342-347.

Gilbert, Helen

2006 2.14884 *"Okay, girls—man your bunks!" Tales from the life of a WWII Navy WAVE.* Toledo, Ohio: Pedestrian Press, 157 pp. [Subtitle from cover.]

► Air flight. Grand Canyon, p. 105, *in passing*.

Gilbert, Hope

1944 2.19976 He discovered the Southwest for Americans. *Desert Magazine*, 7(11) (September): 13-16.

► Charles Fletcher Lummis.

Gilbert, Paul J.

1912 2.15610 Illustrations from current events. *The Expositor and Current Anecdotes*, 13(10) (July): 580-582.

► See p. 581: "Constant Activity. 1 Cor. 4: 2; Mark 25: 23." Comparison of erosion of Grand Canyon to the steady work of faith and prayer.

Gilbert, Richard

2010 2.17966 Pilgrim in the desert; best known for his trips down the Grand Canyon, John Wesley Powell may have been the first American to understand the realities of life in the arid West. *Wyoming Wildlife*, (December): 32-39.

Giclas, Henry L.

1985 2.28814 Stanley Sykes. *Journal of Arizona History*, 26(2) (Summer): 203-225.

► Includes notes of Colorado River trip with brother from Needles to the Gulf of California, and (p. 224) brief note of the author having accompanied Sykes on a "short junket" overland "to the junction of the Colorado and Little Colorado Rivers in the Grand Canyon in May of 1936".

Gilder, J. L.

1875 2.27181 New York letter. *The Academy* (London), 7 (158, New Series) (May 15): 505-506.

► Includes: "Mr. Thomas Moran, who is best known as the painter of the *Cañon of the Yellowstone* [sic], and *The Chasm of the Colorado*, which pictures now adorn the walls of the Capitol at Washington, and are, by the way, among the few good

works of art owned by our Government, has just finished another important painting." (ENTIRE NOTE) Text continues to describe Moran's *Mountain of the Holy Cross*.

Gilkey, Charles W.

1917 2.2905 The spiritual uplift of scenery as exemplified by the Grand Canyon. *In:* *Proceedings of the National Parks Conference : held in the auditorium of the new National Museum, Washington, D.C., January 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6, 1917.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 134-143. [Seen also as an offprint, separately paginated, 11 pp.]

Gill, Ardian

2001 2.8104 Who was Kitty Clyde anyway? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(2) (Summer): 44-45.

► Relates to the Powell expedition boat, *Kitty Clyde's Sister*.

2002 2.9102 Regarding "Jack Sumner Looks Back" by Don Lago, BQR 15: 2. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(3) (Fall): 7.

2003 2.9788 All dead except the gunsmith. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(4) (Winter): 41-42.

► Regarding the false report of the demise of the first Powell expedition.

Gill, Paul

2005 2.10519 Rimside seat. *In:* Spirit of place [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 81(12) (December): 38-39.

Gillett, Simon

2005 2.10574 Rafting the Colorado. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (1) (Fall): 3.

Gillette, Bill

1973 2.2906 Grand Canyon in winter. *Ford Times* (Ford Motor Co.), (December): 24-28.

Gilliland, Beatrice S.

1927 2.28799 [Community athletic field established through the effort of the American Legion Auxiliary Unit of the John Ivens Post, Grand Canyon.] *In:* Keeping Step [SECTION]. *The American Legion Monthly*, 2(2) (February): 56-57.

► Item is largely a quotation of a communication from Gilliland, prefaced by an editor's note.

Gillmor, Frances

1945 2.9080 Old-timer yarns and sayings. *University of Arizona, Bulletin*, 16(1) (January): 5-9. (*University of Arizona, General Bulletin 9*.)

► Includes John Hance.

Gillmore, Parker ("Ubique")

1896 2.31086 *Leaves from a sportsman's diary.* London: W. H. Allen and Co., Ltd., 341 pp.

► See p. 169, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

1896 2.14215 *Leaves from a sportsman's diary.* London: Gibbings and Co., Ltd., 2nd ed., 341 pp.

► See p. 169, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Gilman, Daniel Coit

1872 2.11851 Annual address; The last ten years of geographical work in this country. *American Geographical Society of New York, Journal*, 3: 111-133.

► See pp. 113, 121, exploration of Colorado River in Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

1874 2.2907 Annual address; Geographical work in the United States during 1871. *American Geographical Society of New York, Journal*, 4: 119-144.

► See pp. 128-129.

Gilman, Daniel Coit; Peck, Harry Thurston; AND Colby, Frank Moore

1907 2.21510 (EDS.) *The new international encyclopædia. Volume V.* New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 819 pp.

► See "Colorado River", p. 173.

Gilmer, Penny J.

2011 2.26879 Irène Joliot-Curie, a Nobel laureate in artificial radioactivity. *In:* Chiu, Mei-Hung, Gilmer, Penny J., and Treagust, David F. (eds.), *Celebrating the 100th anniversary of Madame Marie Sklodowska Curie's Nobel Prize in chemistry.* Rotterdam, Boston, and Taipei: SensePublishers, pp. 41-57.

► See p. 45, note of the Curies' visit to America, including "riding ponies down the Grand Canyon" (ENTIRE NOTE). Irène Joliot-Curie, daughter of Nobel laureates Marie and Pierre Curie. *NOTE*: Marie Curie's health was not good during her American trip; she did not ride into the canyon, although Irène and her sister, Ève, did ride to the Colorado River, as noted in Ève Curie's biography of their mother.

Gilmore, C. P.

1966 2.2908 It's a grand old canyon—and they're all promising to keep it that way (somehow). *True*, 47 (September): 34-35, 95-98.

Gilpin, V. C. [*sic*] [9]

1914 2.17672 That wonderful scenery. *National Electrical Contractor*, 14(1) (November): 81, 117.

► Prospectus for excursion to Grand Canyon en route to convention of the National Electrical Contractors' Association of the United States.

1914 2.17673 California—N.E.C.A. Convention, July 1915. *National Electrical Contractor*, 14(2) (December): 66-67.

Gilpin, William

1857 2.15917 The mountain formation of North America.—The great table lands.—Geographical features. *Mining Magazine* (New York), 9(2) (August): 154-165.

► Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River region, pp. 157-158.

1860 2.15918 *The central gold region. The grain, pastoral, and gold regions of North America. with some new views of its physical geography : and observations on the Pacific railroad.* Philadelphia: Sower, Barnes and Co.; and St. Louis: E. K. Woodward, 194 pp.

► Grand Canyon ("the Canon of the Colorado"), pp. 26-27; Colorado River basin, pp. 51-52.

1860 2.15919 Appendix. I. Speech of Col. William Gilpin, on the subject of the Pacific railway. Delivered at Independence, Mo., at a mass meeting of the citizens of Jackson County, held November 5, A.D. 1849. *In:* Gilpin, William, *The central gold region. The grain, pastoral, and gold regions of North America. With some new views of its physical geography : and observations on the Pacific railroad.* Philadelphia: Sower, Barnes and Co.; and St. Louis: E. K. Woodward, pp. 145-180.

► Grand Canyon and Colorado River, p. 150.

1860 2.15920 Appendix. III. Pike's Peak and the Sierra San Juan. Extracts from an address by Col. William Gilpin, delivered at Kansas City, November 15th, 1858; on the gold production of America and the Sierra San Juan. *In:* Gilpin, William, *The central gold region. The grain, pastoral, and gold regions of North America. With some new views of its physical geography : and observations on the Pacific railroad.* Philadelphia: Sower, Barnes and Co.; and St. Louis: E. K. Woodward, pp. 183-.

► Grand Canyon and Colorado River, p. 187.

1873 2.8884 *Mission of the North American people, geographical, social, and political. Illustrated by six charts delineating the physical architecture and thermal laws of all the continents.* Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott and Co., 217 pp.

► Colorado River basin, including Grand Canyon, pp. 19-20; Grand Canyon and Colorado River, pp. 47, 49, 171.

1874 2.19465 *Mission of the North American people, geographical, social, and political. Illustrated by six charts delineating the physical architecture and thermal laws of all the*

---

[9] V. C. Gilpin has been noted as a transportation agent in the electrical contractors business, consistently signing items as "Gilpin, V. C." [*sic*] (see also *National Electrical Contractor*, July 1914, p. 56, which there prints a photograph of V. C. Gilpin). In 1915 he formed the firm of "Gilpin, V. C., Co." [*sic*] in New York, brokers in electrical mechandise (see *Electrical Record*, September 1915, p. 73). All references cited in this bibliography have referred to "Gilpin, V. C.", although in one instance it also referred to one Lee Gilpin.

continents. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott and Co., and London: Trübner and Co., 2nd ed., revised, 223 pp.

► Contains: "The Central Gold Region. The Grain, Pastoral, and Gold Regions of North America. With Some New Views of its Physical Geography, and Observations on the Pacific Railroad. First Published in 1860 [ITEM NO. 2.15918].", pp. 1-130 (see pp. 46-50).

1890 2.15921 Pike's Peak and the Sierra San Juan. Extracts from an address by Colonel William Gilpin, delivered at Kansas City, November 15, 1858, on the gold production of America and the Sierra San Juan. *In:* Gilpin, William, *The Cosmopolitan Railway : compacting and fusing together all the world's continents.* San Francisco: The History Co., pp. 354-363.

► Grand Canyon and Colorado River, p. 356.

Gilruth, Robert R.

1965 2.25044 The making of an astronaut. *National Geographic*, 127(1) (January): 122-144.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 126-127, 144; regarding geological training in the canyon.

Gilson, Jewett C.

1913 2.11012 *Wealth of the world's waste places and Oceania.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 327 pp. (Redway's Geographical Readers.)

► See Chapter 2, "The Grand Canyon of the Colorado".

Ginn, Ralph

2008 2.12808 The Grand Canyon of politics. *Tallgrass Sierran* (Sierra Club, Heart of Illinois Group), 36(3) (May/June): 1-2.

► Although content is a metaphorical use of "Grand Canyon", the article begins with a one-paragraph generalized description of the Grand Canyon itself.

Giovanni, Melissa

2021 2.30232 Foreword. *In:* Collins-Ranadive, Gail, *Inner Canyon : where deep time meets sacred space.* [No place]: Little Bound Books (Homebound Publications), 2nd ed., trade paperback, pp. xi-xv.

Girard, Pascal

2018 2.29007 Two paddles and a pedal. *In:* Kurtz, Beverly (ed.), *Why we boat : running rivers on our own.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 167-172.

► Concludes with a note of Grand Canyon.

Gist, Sally, AND Steiger, Lew

2021 2.30650 Mustang Sally. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(3) (Fall): cover, inside front cover, 30-44.

► Gist oral history interview, which "took place over a couple of Zoom calls in mid-May of 2020".

Gitlin, Alicyn

2013 2.22140 Alicyn Gitlin; Grand Canyon Program Coordinator. *In:* Getting to Know Your Chapter Staff [SECTION]. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (Winter): 3.

Gladden, Washington

1918 2.13036 *The interpreter.* Boston and Chicago: Pilgrim Press, 268 pp.

► See pp. 27-28, regarding the age of the Grand Canyon. Inspirational writing.

Glade, James

2002 2.8912 Power rangers. (Illustration by Mark Todd.) *Outside*, (March): 26.

Gladieux, Elisabeth

2018 2.28668 Un merveilleux voyage dans l'Ouest Americain. *Le p'tIPArisien* (International Police Association, Délégation de Paris, Journal), (42) (September): 13. [In French.]

► Brief trip report, which included visits to local police departments. Visit to Grand Canyon as tourist noted *in passing*.

Glasier, Jessie C.

1918 2.16826 Cleveland. *American Art News*, 16(14) (January 12): 6.

► "A display of colorful canvases by the 'Society of Men Who Paint the Far West' is now on at the museum. There are three interpretations of the Grand Canyon: F. Ballard Williams's 'Afternoon'; E. H. Polltrast's [*sic*] 'Rising Mists', and De Witt Parshall's 'Great Abyss'." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Glass, Bradford L.

2014 2.29847 A river runs through it [life lessons offered by nature]. *Purposeful Wanderings* (The Road Not Taken, Cape Cod, Massachusetts), 13(12) (December): [2]. [Square brackets are part of title.]

► Inspirational message based on Grand Canyon.

Glass, Mary Cynthia

1997 2.2909 *Nature writing, narrator, and configurations of desire: Thoreau and some contemporaries.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arkansas, 226 pp.

► Includes John Wesley Powell.

Glass, Steve

2006 2.24494 Who is Buzz? *Colorado Runner*, (18) (July/August): 14, 16.

► Buzz Burrell. Includes brief note of his ascent of Zoroaster Temple and a one-day rim-to-rim-to-rim run in Grand Canyon (p. 14).

Gleason, Herbert W.

1919 2.2911 Our national parks in winter. *In: Report of the Director of the National Park Service to the Secretary of the Interior for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 1919*, pp. 371-373.

► See p. 371.

1921 2.21779 Unfamiliar scenes in national parks. *American Forestry*, 27 (June): 343-355, 375.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 354-355.

1972 2.8338 *The western wilderness of North America : photos by Herbert W. Gleason* (introduction and commentary by George Crossette, foreword by Stewart L. Udall). Barre, Massachusetts: Barre Publishers, 106 pp.

Gleed, Charles Sumner

NO DATE 2.25152 The canyon by dark and by day. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 97-100. [2016?] [An on-demand publication.]

► Volume text reset, illustrations omitted.

1882 2.14304 (ED.) *From river to sea : a tourists' and miners' guide from the Missouri River to the Pacific Ocean via Kansas, Colorado, New Mexico, Arizona and California.* Chicago: Rand, McNally and Co., 240 pp. + advertisements.

► See "Arizona in General", pp. 100-109.

1883 2.2912 (ED.) *Rand McNally and Co.'s overland guide from the Missouri to the Pacific Ocean via Kansas, Colorado, New Mexico, Arizona, and California.* Chicago: Rand McNally and Co., revised ed., 246 pp.

1885 2.2913 (ED.) *Rand McNally and Co.'s overland guide from the Missouri River to the Pacific Ocean via Kansas, Colorado, New Mexico, Arizona and California.* Chicago: Rand McNally and Co., revised ed., 246 pp.

1899 2.24509 Romance and reality in a single life; Gen. Fredeick Funston. *Cosmopolitan*, 27(3) (July): 321-331.

► See pp. 324-325: "West of New Mexico, the bottomless pit of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado river divides the main Rocky mountain regions to the north from the southern slopes which reach to the Mexican border. South of this great gulf of the Colorado, the land is mostly deprived of mountain streams, and is characterized

by much that is fierce and hostile, as well as by much that is quaint and grand and beautiful." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1902 2.2915 The canyon by dark and by day. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 66-67.

1906 2.26572 The canyon by dark and by day. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 66-67.

1909 2.26573 The canyon by dark and by day. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 66-67.

1912 2.13754 The rehabilitation of the Santa Fe Railway System. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 7(1) (December): 34-49.

► See p. 44, notice of West Rim Drive and Hermit's Rest, although neither is mentioned by name.

1915 2.13755 The rehabilitation of the Santa Fe Railway System. *Kansas State Historical Society, Collections*, 13[1913-1914]: 451-468.

► See pp. 461-462.

Glendinning, Victoria

1983 2.22899 *Vita : the life of V. Sackville-West.* London: Weidenfeld and Nicolson, 430 pp., plates.

1983 2.2916 *Vita : the life of V. Sackville-West.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 1st American ed., 436 pp., plates.

1983 2.22900 *Vita : the life of V. Sackville-West.* New York: Quill, 436 pp., plates.

1984 2.22898 *Il mondo di Vita Sackville-West.* (Riccardo Mainardi, translator.) Milano: Feltrinelli, 477 pp., plates. (Tempo Ritrovato, 9.) [In Italian.]

1994 2.22901 *Vita : het leven van V. Sackville-West.* (Marianne Gossije, translator.) Amsterdam: VITA, 496 pp., plates. [In Dutch.]

1997 2.22902 *Vita : het leven van V. Sackville-West.* (Marianne Gossije, translator.) Breda: De Geus, 699 pp. (Geuzenpocket, 97.) [In Dutch.]

1998 2.22903 *Vita : the life of V. Sackville-West.* London: Weidenfeld and Nicolson, xviii, 430 pp., plates.

2005 2.22904 *Vita : the life of V. Sackville-West.* London: Phoenix, 436 pp., plates.

Glenn, Robert

2007 2.28956 The Grand. *Good News Paper* (Shepherdstown Ministerial Association, Shepherdstown, West Virginia), (Fall): 10.

► Recounting a six-day Colorado River trip, Lees Ferry to Phantom Ranch. *NOTE*: Cover displays title "Good Shepherds Good Town Good Newspaper".]

Glenn, Tim

2017 2.26386 River Runners Hall of Fame recipients. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(4) (Winter 2017-2018): 18-20.
► Jack Currey, Glade Ross, and Ron Smith.

2018 2.27618 New inductions to the River Runners Hall of Fame. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(4) (Winter 2018-2019): 18-19.
► George Wendt, Gaylord Staveley, and Kenny Ross.

Glischinski, Steve

1997 2.9068 *Santa Fe Railway.* Osceola, Wisconsin: MBI Publishing Co., 128 pp.
► See pp. 85-86, 95.

Gloaguen, Philippe

2005 2.11965 *Parcs nationaux de l'ouest Américaine.* Paris: Hachette, 579 pp. [In French.]

Globočnik, Katarina, AND Drol, Nina

2013 2.29442 Glasba je univerzalni jezik. *Loški Utrip* (Škofja Loka, Slovenia), (198): 36-37. [In Slovenian.]
► Globočnik interview. Grand Canyon, see p. 37.

Glocker, Stephan, AND Neumann, Michael

2011 2.18464 La mère de toutes les gorges; descente du Grand Canyon en kayak. *Outdoor Guide* (Altstätten, Switzerland) [French ed.], (Summer): 58-69. [In French.]

2011 2.18465 Die Mutter aller Schluchten; im Kajak durch den Grand Canyon. *Outdoor Guide* (Altstätten, Switzerland) [German ed.], (Summer): 58-71. [In German.]

Gloeckler, Bill, AND Winter, Bruce

1995 2.2917 Gloeckler and Winter. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(2): 1, 36-45.
► Transcript of oral history interview conducted by Lew Steiger.

Glossbrenner, A. M.

1926 2.30522 The golden West. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 20(6) (May): 33-36.
► See "The Grand Canyon", p. 35-36.

Gluck, Jon

1994 2.2918 Grand Canyon or bust. *Outside*, (August):.

Glur, Tom

2024 2.32074 Der Grand Canyon, mal etwas anders: Teil I. *Laupe Zytig* (Gemeinderat Laupen, Laupen, Switzerland), 129(2) (April 25): 1. [In German.]

► A brief, mixed-summary report following a visit to Grand Canyon. Part 1 notes Grand Canyon physiographical origin, the Cardenas report of the 1540 Spanish visit, note of Theodore Roosevelt, and present-day entrance fee of $40 and brief visitations.

2024 2.32075 Der Grand Canyon, mal etwas anders: Teil II. *Laupe Zytig* (Gemeinderat Laupen, Laupen, Switzerland), 130(3) (July 11): 1. [In German.]

► A brief, mixed-summary report following a visit to Grand Canyon. Part 2 mostly pertains to a hike to Phantom Ranch on the South Kaibab Trail, returning to the rim on Bright Angel Trail.

Glusman, John A.

1995 2.2919 The Grand Canyon; a journey through time. (Photographs by I. Alston.) *Gourmet*, 55(5): 150-153, 222-225.

Göbel, Peter

1997 2.8559 *Das Naturerbe der Menschheit : Landschaften und Naturschätze unter dem Schutz der UNESCO.* (Ursula Saling, ed.) München: Frederking und Thaler, 254 pp. [In German.]

► UNESCO natural treasures.

1999 2.15538 *Природное наследие человечества; Ландшафты и сокровища природы под охраной ЮНЕСКО.* [*Prirodnoe nasledie chelovechestva; Landshafty i sokrovishcha prirody pod okhranoĭ Iunesko.*] [The natural heritage of mankind; Landscapes and natural treasures protected by UNESCO.] Moskva: БАМ АО [BAM AO], 256 pp. [In Russian.]

► Translation of Göbel (1997, ITEM NO. 2.8559).

Goble, R. F.; Goble, B. D.; AND Cushing, O. K.

1899 2.13968 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 90.

Goblet d'Alviella (comte) [Goblet d'Alviella, Eugène]

1905 2.17916 Des voyages dan l'Union Américaine. *Revue de Belgique* (Trente-Septième Année), Series 2, 43: 131-148. [In French.]

► See p. 136, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

1906 2.17815 *A travers le Far-West : souvenirs des États-Unis. Des voyages dans l'Union Américane.—Les Montagnes rocheuses.—Les Mormons.—San Francisco.—Universités californiennes.—Le parc du Yosémité et le grand Canyon.—Le progrès religieux aux États-Unis.* Bruxelles: P. Weissenbruch, Imprimeur du Roi, 236 pp. [In French.]

► Capitaliization in extended sub-title thus. See p. 12, reference, *in passing*, to "prodigieux cirque du Grand Canyon". See illustration, "Le Grand Canyon de l'Arizona" (after Holmes), Plate 2 (facing p. 36); and see Chapter 5, "Le Parc du Yosémité, le grand Canyon de l'Arizona et les Indiens des Pueblos", pp. 137-155.

1906 2.13161 Dans le Far West. V.—Le Parc du Yosémité, le Grand Canyon de l'Arizona et les débordements du Rio Grande. *Revue de Belgique* (Trente-Huitième Année), Series 2, 46: 203-227. [In French.]

Goddard, John

2001 2.8979 *The survivor : 24 spine-chilling adventures on the edge of death.* Deerfield Beach, Florida: Health Communications, Inc., 245 pp.

► See "Devil's Highway—The Demonic Colorado River", pp. 189-201; "White-Water Death Trap", pp. 202-206.

Godfrey, Mark

2007 2.31926 Spencer Finch; measures and pleasures. *Parkett* (Parkett series with contemporary artists/Die Parkett-Reihe mit Gegenwartskünstiern) (Zürich and New York), (79) (May): 14-19.

► Regarding New York artist Spencer Finch. See p. 18, "As another group of his drawings suggest, vision can be deceptive, partial, and descriptive only of itself. Finch has made drawings of the colors seen through his eyelids at the Grand Canyon, and of afterimages caused by a blinding sun glimpsed at the OK Corral." (ENTIRE NOTE)

2007 2.31927 Spencer Finch; Mass und Vergnügen. (Wolfgang Himmelberg, translator.) *Parkett* (Parkett series with contemporary artists/Die Parkett-Reihe mit Gegenwartskünstiern) (Zürich and New York), (79) (May): 20-26. [In German.]

► Regarding New York artist Spencer Finch. See p. 24, "Wie eine andere Gruppe seiner Zeichnungen zeigt, kann der Gesichtssinn trügerisch sein, partiell und selbstdescriptiv. Finch hat Farben, die er mit geschlossenen Augen im Grand Canyon sah, und von einer blendenden Sonne im OK Corral hervorgerufene Nachbilder auf Zeichnungen festgehalten." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Goebeler, E.

1892 2.13836 Der Grand Cañon-District des Coloradoflusses. *Prometheus* (Berlin), 4(6)(162) (November 9): 86-91, (7)(163) (November 16): 103-108, (8)(164) (November 23): 119-123. [In German.]

Goemaere, Pierre

[*Note:* Various imprints, thus.]

1920 2.30263 *A travers l'Amérique avec le Roi des Belges.* Bruxelles: J. Goemaere, Imprimeur du Roi, Éditeur, 167 pp. [In French.]

1920 2.30264 *A travers l'América avec Le Roi des Belges.* Burxelles: J. Goemaere, Éditeur, Imprimeur du Roi), and Paris: Plon, Nourrit et C^{ie}, Libraires-Éditeurs, 167 pp. [In French.]

► Regarding the American visit of Albert, King of the Belgians. See "Le Grand Canyon—Les Peaux-Rouges" (pp. 128-130). "Les Peaux-Rouges" (*sic*) refers to the Native American dances at Grand Canyon, noting the presentation of a medal to Sekakuku.

1920 2.30265 *A travers l'Amérique avec le Roi des Belges.* Paris: Librairie Plon, Plon-Nourrit et C^{ie}, Imprimeurs-Éditeurs, 167 pp. (Title-page stamped beneath imprint, "Imprimé en Belgique".) [In French.]

1921 2.30266 *Across America with the King of the Belgians.* (Authorized translation from the French by Beatrice Sorchan.) New York: E. P. Dutton and Co., 149 pp.

► See "The Grand Canyon. The Red-Skins[.]" (pp. 111-112).

Goerner, Virginia

2003 2.9711 *A sketch in time : a young girl's diary of the 1920 Frank Reaugh sketch trip to the Grand Canyon* (Virginia Howard, ed.). *With an essay on Frank Reaugh by Elizabeth Skidmore Sasser and notes by Gardner Smith. Also includes the diary of the 1921 sketch trip edited by Gardner Smith.* Stephenville, Texas: Moccasin Rock Press, 74 pp., plates. [An on-demand publication.]

Goes, Edmund

1904 2.22083 Kolorados Berggewässer und deren Bewohner; eine fischereiliche Skizze. *Fischerei-Zeitung* (Neudamm), 7(52) (December 24): 829-830. [In German.]

► "Kolorado-Kañon" briefly noted, p. 829; from the description it is the Grand Canyon of Arizona.

Goetz, Peggy Newland, AND Goetz, Brian

2001 2.9026 (WITH June Meyer Newland)
The adventure of two lifetimes. Liberty Corner, New Jersey: Anacus Press, Inc., 304 pp.

► Bicycling across America, 1956, 1996.

Goetzmann, William H.

1959 2.2921 *Army exploration in the American West, 1803-1863.* New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, 509 pp.

1979 2.15506 The heroic age of western geological exploration; the U.S. Geological Survey and the men and events that created it. *American West*, 16(5): 4-13, 59-61.

1960 2.28084 The West and the American Age of Exploration. *Arizona and the West*, 2(3) (Autumn): 265-278.

1962 2.2922 Foreword. *In:* Dellenbaugh, Frederick S., *A canyon voyage : the narrative of the second Powell expedition down the Green-Colorado River from Wyoming, and the explorations on land, in the years 1871 and 1872.* New Haven, Connecticut, and London: Yale University Press, pp. xv-xxvi.

1962 2.8812 Introduction. *In:* Pattie, James O., *The personal narrative of James O. Pattie : the 1831 edition, unabridged.* Philadelphia and New York: J. B. Lippincott Co., pp. v-x.

1963 2.2923 The Wheeler Survey and the decline of Army exploration in the West. *In:* Ferris, Robert G. (ed.), *The American West : an appraisal : papers from the Denver Conference on the History of Western America.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: Museum of New Mexico Press, pp. 37-47, 230-232.

1966 2.2924 *Exploration and empire : the explorer and the scientist in the winning of the American West.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, Inc., xxvi, 656, xviii pp.

1977 2.26222 (TEXT) *William H. Holmes panoramic art.* Fort Worth, Texas: Amon Carter Museum of Western Art, [18] pp. (Lithography: Broadnax Printing Co., Dallas, Texas.)

1978 2.2925 *Exploration and empire : the explorer and the scientist in the winning of the American West.* New York: W. W. Norton and Co., Inc., xxvi, 656, xviii pp.

1978 2.2926 Limner of grandeur: William H. Holmes and the Grand Canyon. *In:* "The most sublime of all earthly spectacles"; the Grand Canyon and two of its most eminent biographers [FEATURE]. *The American West*, 15(3) (May/June): 20-21, 61-63.

1979 2.2927 *Army exploration in the American West, 1803-1863.* Lincoln, Nebraska: University of Nebraska Press, Bison ed., 489 pp.

1986 2.2928 *New lands, new men : America and the second great age of discovery.* New York: Viking Penguin, Inc., 528 pp.

1991 2.2929 *Army exploration in the American West, 1803-1863.* Austin, Texas: Texas State Historical Association, 489 pp.

1993 2.2930 *Exploration and empire : the explorer and the scientist in the winning of the American West.* Austin, Texas: Texas State Historical Association, xxvi, 656, xviii pp. (History Book Club, Monticello Editions of History of Classics, Volume 1. Texas State Historical Association, Fred H. and Ella Mae Moore Texas History Reprint Series, no. 12.)

Goetzmann, William H., AND Goetzmann, William N.

1986 2.2931 *The West of the imagination.* New York and London: W. W. Norton and Co., 458 pp.

2009 2.11981 *The West of the imagination.* Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, 2nd ed., 604 pp.

► See particularly Chapter 19, "The Grandest Canyon of Them All", pp. 233-240; see also pp. 157-161, 371-373, 531-532, 541-543. [Illustrates the painting, "Constructing the Grand Canyon", by Mark Tansey, 1990 (pp. 542-543), which is reminiscent of the *National Lampoon* parody item by Wayne McLaughlin and Gerald Sussman (1975, ITEM NO. 2.4465). —*E.E.S.*]

Goetzmann, William H., AND Williams, Glyndwr

1992 2.2932 *The atlas of North American exploration : from the Norse voyages to the race to the pole.* New York: Prentice Hall General Reference, 224 pp.

1998 2.2933 *The atlas of North American exploration : from the Norse voyages to the race to the pole.* Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 224 pp.

Goff, John S.

1974 2.2934 *Arizona civilization.* Cave Creek, Arizona: Black Mountain Press, 222 pp.

1978 2.2935 *Arizona, land of many colorful days.* Cave Creek, Arizona: Black Mountain Press, 62 pp.

1983 2.2936 *Arizona biographical dictionary.* Cave Creek, Arizona: Black Mountain Press, 107 pp.

1988 2.2937 *Arizona : an illustrated history of the Grand Canyon State.* Northridge, California: Windsor Publications, Inc.; produced in cooperation with the Arizona Historical Society, 224 pp.

Goff, Kevin

2012 2.21211 Natural cycles in deep time: The geological origins of Essex County and the lower Rappahannock. *In: Essex County Countryside Alliance : 2012 report.* Supply, Virginia: Essex County Countryside Alliance, pp. 32-39.

► See pp. 37-38, reminiscence of first view of Grand Canyon.

Goffery, Thomas (Mr. and Mrs.)

1899 2.13990 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 102.

Gohier, Urbain

1903 2.22591 *Le peuple du XX^e^ siècle aux États-Unis.* Paris: Bibliothèque-Charpentier, 311 [313] pp. [In French.]

► Grand Canyon note regarding a guide's comment, p. 15: "Et j'entends encore le guide du Grand Cañon annoncer pathétiquement: 'Nous allons faire une course horriblement dure!' pour une promenade telle qu'on en fait tous les jours quand on passe ses vacances en Suisse." (ENTIRE NOTE) See also Chapter 19, "Le Grand Cañon.—Saint-Louis World's Fair[—]Washington. Boston. New-York[.]" p. 299 and following; Grand Canyon, pp. 299-302.

1903 2.13567 The people of the twentieth century. *The Independent* (New York), 55 (January 29) (2826): 250-257.

► See p. 255: "I can still hear the guide to the Grand Cañon pathetically announce: 'This is an awfully hard trip;' in regard to a walk which would be taken every day if you passed your vacation in Switzerland." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1903 2.22597 American energy is a myth. *The Booklovers Magazine*, 1(3) (March): 330.

► Credited to Urbain in *The Independent* (ITEM NO. 2.13567); concludes with the remark: "I can still hear the guide to the Grand Cañon pathetically announce: 'This is an awfully hard trip;' in regard to a walk which would be taken every day if you passed your vacation in Switzerland."

1903 2.15346 As seen by a Frenchman; some criticisms of America that will at least bear thoughtful reading by Americans. *New Century Path*, 6(29) (May 31): 18-19.

► From "The People of the Twentieth Century" (ITEM NO. 2.13567), but not quoted exactly: "I still hear the guide of the Grand Canyon announce pathetically, 'We are going to make a terribly rough trip,' such as we make every time we take a holiday in Switzerland." (p. 18) Item includes an editor's title and introductory paragraph.

Gokaldas, Virali

1997 2.2938 "What have you learned?"; a trail of thought. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 13(1) (Spring): 10-11.

► "A student Conservation Association volunteer reflects on her time at Grand Canyon".

Gold, Frank M.

1929 2.9910 "Lonely Dell" was the original name given to Lees Ferry by its founder, John Doyle Lee. *In: Official program of the dedication of Grand Canyon Bridge, Arizona : June 14, 15, 1929.* Phoenix: Arizona State Highway Commission.

Goldberg, Robert Alan

1995 2.2940 *Barry Goldwater.* New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, 463 pp.

Goldberg, Samuel

1984 2.17928 Canyon comments. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Backpacker*, 12(5) (September): 8.

► Comment on article by David Abrahamson (1984, ITEM NO. 9.14).

Goldberger, Gail

1999 2.2941 Under Lava; this is the one place you do not want to be. *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 211-219.

Goldblatt, Laura, AND Handler, Richard

2023 2.31677 *The American stamp : postal iconography, democratic citizenship, and consumerism in the United States.* New York: Columbia University Press, 349 pp., plates.

► Includes Grand Canyon commemorative stamps.

Golding, Jim

1997 2.11500 San Francisco: First stop in [*sic*] the West Coast, for His All Holiness. *In:* Patriarchal Visit [FEATURE]. *Orthodox Observer* (Greek Orthodox Archdiocese of America, New York), 62 (December): 14.

► His All Holiness Ecumenical Patriarch Bartholomew. Flight from Dallas passed over Grand Canyon (no details).

Golding, Val J.

1984 2.13814 Programs and art. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *InfoWorld*, 6(11) (March 12): 5.

► Comment on Scott Wilson, "Programmers: nerds or artists?", 6(7) (February 13): 7 (ITEM NO. 2.13815).

Goldman, Rosalie, AND Goldman, Melvin

1964 2.2942 The wrinkled pink walls of Kanab Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 40(7) (July): cover, 1, 16-35.

► Includes tributaries, Colorado River, Fishtail Canyon, Deer Creek, and Thunder River.

Goldman, Ross

2011 2.28825 My trip to Las Vegas. *The Buzz* (Hope House Foundation, Norfolk, Virginia), 3(1) (April 29): 3.

► Includes brief remark on visiting Grand Canyon.

Goldman, Stuart J.

1993 2.2943 (ED.) Books and Beyond [SECTION]. *Sky and Telescope*, 86(3) (September): 54-56.

► "Vanguards of the glass giants"; reviews of "Pauper and Prince: Ritchey, Hale, and big American telescopes", by Donald E. Osterbrock (review by Leif J. Robinson, pp. 54-55), and "To a Rocky Moon: A geologist's history of lunar exploration", by Don E. Wilhelms (review by Harrison H. Schmitt, pp. 55-56). The first review is illustrated with George Ritchey depiction of observatory on rim of Grand Canyon; the second is illustrated with a photograph of astronauts in training in Grand Canyon, 1964.

Goldsmith, Margie

2007 2.11250 The wisdom of stones; sometimes, traveling heavy can lighten your load. *In:* Along the Way [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 83(9) (September): 42.

Goldstein, Milton

1973 2.2944 *The magnificent West: Grand Canyon.* Garden City, New York: Doubleday and Co., Inc., 201 pp.

1977 2.2945 *The magnificent West: Grand Canyon.* Garden City, New York: Doubleday and Co., Inc., 201 pp. (Bonanza ed.)

1977 2.2946 Grand Canyon: A color portfolio by Milton Goldstein. *American West*, 14 (July/August): 39-47.

► Excerpt from Goldstein (1977, The Magnificent West).

1980 2.2947 *The magnificent West: Grand Canyon.* New York: Bonanza Books, 201 pp.

Goldston, Steve

2019 2.27883 [Letter regarding the February 2019 issue on Grand Canyon National Park.] *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 95(4) (April): 4.

Goldwater, Barry M.

1939 2.19914 [Letter.] *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 2(12) (October): 2 [inside front cover].

► Regarding article by Arthur Woodward in December 1938 issue (ITEM NO. 2.19905). With editor's acknowledgment.

1940 2.2948 *A journey down the Green and Colorado Rivers : from the diary of Barry M. Goldwater.* Phoenix: H. Walker Publishing Co. [privately published], 106 + xiii [xv] pp.

► 300 copies. Ford describes this as "mimeographed on one side; map; stapled gray paperback" and notes, "All . . . hand numbered and signed by the author."

1940 2.7682 *Arizona portraits.* [No imprint], [25] pp.

► Stated "First Edition—October 7, 1940. Variant states: stated 1st ed. with date, string-bound with holes; stated 1st ed. without date, hardbound. Printed on double leaves, Chinese-style.

1940 2.7683 *Arizona portraits.* [No imprint], 2nd ed., [25] pp.

► Photographs. Stated "Second Edition—December 15, 1940". Printed on double leaves, Chinese-style.

1941 2.2950 *An odyssey of the Green and Colorado Rivers : the intimate journal of three boats and nine people on a trip down two rivers.* [Privately printed], [32] pp.

1941 2.2951 An odyssey of the Green and Colorado; the intimate journal of three boats and nine people on a trip down two rivers. *Arizona Highways*, 17(1) (January): 7-13, 30-37.

1946 2.7684 *Arizona portraits.* [No imprint], [25] pp.

► Photographs. 3rd ed.? Printed on double leaves, Chinese-style.

1955 2.2952 Natural bridge discovery in Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 31(2) (February): 8-13.

► Kolb natural bridge.

1955 2.2953 [Discovery of Kolb natural bridge, Grand Canyon.] *Appalachia*, 30(3): 424.

1967 2.2955 *People and places.* New York: Random House, 87 pp.

► Slipcased limited ed., 1,000 numbered copies. *NOTE*: This is the latest known newly published work on the Grand Canyon or Colorado River in English that spells "canyon" as "cañon" throughout, though apparently for literary effect.]

1967 2.2956 *People and places.* New York: Random House, 87 pp.

► Trade ed. *NOTE*: This is the latest known newly published work on the Grand Canyon or Colorado River in English that spells "canyon" as "cañon" throughout, though apparently for literary effect.]

1970 2.2957 *Delightful journey.* Tempe, Arizona: Arizona Historical Foundation, 209 pp.

► Deluxe ed. of 100 copies with leather spine and slipcase.

1970 2.2958 *Delightful journey.* Tempe, Arizona: Arizona Historical Foundation, 209 pp.

► Trade ed.

1975 2.2959 Foreword. *In:* Rusho, W. L., and Crampton, C. Gregory, *Desert river crossing : historic Lee's Ferry on the Colorado River.* Salt Lake City: Peregrine Smith, p. 3.

1976 2.2960 [Introduction]. *In:* Murray, Troy, and Murray, Marilyn (compilers, eds.), *Barry Goldwater and the Southwest.* Scottsdale, Arizona: Troy's Publications, [unpaginated].

1987 2.2961 Down the mighty Colorado. *Phoenix Home and Garden*, 7(3) (January): 98-100, 104, 107-110, 112-114.

► Extracts from *Delightful Journey* (1970).

1989 2.2962 Preface. *In:* Kolb, Ellsworth L., *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. xvii-xx.

► Preface written for this edition. Goldwater mistakenly refers to "Emory" (for Emery) Kolb and "Herman" (for Norman) Nevills (p. xviii). The volume is a facsimile reprint of Ellsworth L. Kolb (1914), in which the publisher erroneously attributes authorship to Ellsworth's brother Emery C. Kolb, who is miscited and misspelled as Emory L. Kolb. All errors were corrected by the publisher in a second state of the one printing (see details in Appendix II in this bibliography).

1991 2.2963 Foreword. *In:* Nelson, Nancy, *Any time, any place, any river : the Nevills of Mexican Hat.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, p. II.

1992 2.23909 Foreword. *In:* Rusho, W. L., and Crampton, C. Gregory, *Lee's Ferry : desert river crossing.* Salt Lake City: Cricket Productions, revised, expanded ed., p. [ix].

► Reprinted from 1975 ed.

1994 2.2964 Barry Goldwater. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(4): 1, 24-29.

► Oral history interview.

1996 2.2965 [Letter.] *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(8): 6.

► Name misspelled "Berry Goldwater"; corrected 7(10): 2.

1998 2.23910 Foreword. *In:* Rusho, W. L., *Lee's Ferry : desert river crossing* (with contributions by C. Gregory Crampton). Salt Lake City and St. George, Utah: Tower Productions, revised [3rd] ed., p. [ix].

► Reprinted from 1975 ed.

1999 2.2966 Odyssey on the Colorado River. (Illustrations by Greg Hargreaves.) *In:* Arizona Highways Classics [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 75(4) (April): 28-31.

► Reprint of *Arizona Highways* article by Goldwater (1941).

1999 2.2967 [Excerpt.] *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 23-24.

► Excerpt as filler, from Goldwater (1970).

2018 2.26857 [Facsimile of letter to Tom Moody, February 10, 1993.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(1) (Spring): 10.

► Accepts invitation to attend Guides Training Seminar, March 1993; notes his plan to make "my third, or fourth, trip through the Grand Canyon this coming June".

2018 2.27469 Photographs by Barry M. Goldwater; the Arizona Highways Collection. (Portfolio edited by Robert Stieve and Alison Goldwater Ross. Photographs courtesy of the Barry and Peggy Goldwater Foundation.) *In:* Photographs by Barry M. Goldwater; the Arizona Highways Collection [special collector's issue]. *Arizona Highways*, 94(12) (December): 22-91.

2018 2.27593 Natural bridge discovery in Grand Canyon. *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.), *Grand Canyon National Park : 10 decades of stories and photographs from Arizona Highways : 1919-2019.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 89-97.

► Reprinting of Goldwater (1955, ITEM NO. 2.2952).

2019 2.28019 An odyssey of the Green and Colorado; the intimate journal of three boats and nine people on a trip down two rivers. *Arizona Highways*, 95(5) (May): 32-41.

► Reprinted from the January 1941 issue (Goldwater, 1941, ITEM NO. 2.2951). See also letter by Van Pruitt, 95(7) (July): 4.

Goldwater, Barry, AND Muench, David

1978 2.2968 *Arizona.* Chicago: Rand McNally and Co., 128 pp.

► See pp. 46-65. Also at least one later printing.

Golub, Siniša

2018 2.26915 Voda kao atrakcija u američkim nacionalnim parkovima; voda je jedan od tvorbenih elemenata krajobraza gotovo svih američkih nacoinalnih parkova, pa čak i u pustinjskim parkovima gdje su ljudi pokušali akumulirati sezonske vodotoke. *Hrvatska Vodoprivreda* (Zagreb), 26(222) (January/March): 80-83. [In Bosnian.]

► Water as an attraction in U.S. national parks. See pp. 82-83, photo of Horseshoe Bend, Colorado River in Glen Canyon, with legend, "Potkovasti zavoj tj. uklješteni meandar na riject Colorado." Corresponding text note (p. 82) indicates Grand Canyon.

Gomes, Beat

2025 2.32603 Bruno Kuhns Leben verlief auf der Überholspur. Oberrohrdorf/Busslingen: Als Baumeister, Architekt und Immobilier hat er die Entwicklug am Rohrdorferberg entscheidend mitgeprägt. *Reussbote* (Mellingen, Switzerland), 65 (August 22): 15-16. [In German.]

► Bruno Kuhn, 87 years of age, entrepreneur and architect, was also a "passionate aviator", having even flown through the Grand Canyon (note twice *in passing*).

Gómez, Arthur R.

1994 2.10610 *Quest for the golden circle : the Four Corners and the metropolitan West, 1945-1970.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press.

► See pp. 133, and notes pp. 213-214.

Gonya, Gerry

2012 2.17913 [Note on Grand Canyon rim-to-rim hike.] *Harvey Oaks Jeweler* (Fremont, Ohio), (October/December): [2].

Gonzales, Norm

2022 2.31167 The Phantom Ranch crew 10/08/1974. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 33(4) (Fall): 8.

► Group photo in front of the Phantom Ranch canteen, with remarks and identifications. On the occasion of Emery Kolb's 92nd birthday; also in the photo are his daughter, Edith (78) and the author.

González Herrero, Patricia

2015 2.27112 Viajando al Gran Cañón del Colorado; nuestro viaje comienza el último miércoles de noviembre por la noche volando de San Francisco a Las Vegas (hora y media de trayecto en vuelo directo). *Mass Bienestar* (Madrid), (9) (March): 120-123. [In Spanish.]

Gonzalez Palencia, Angel

1938 2.32259 *The flame of hispanicism : lecture given by Dr. Angel Gonzalez Palencia, Professor at the University of Madrid.* New York: Peninsular News Service, Inc., 14 pp.

► Lecture given at Stanford University, July 28, 1938. Regarding early Spanish explorations, see p. 5, not mentioning any individual, "California and the lands between this region [South America] and the mouth of the Mississippi, and the Colorado River with its Grand Canyon were reached." (ENTIRE NOTE)

González Ruiz, Felipe

1949 2.11004 *De la Florida a San Francisco, los exploradores españoles en los Estados Unidos : aguafurertes originales de Aristizábal.* Buenos Aires: Ibero-Americana, 452 pp. [In Spanish.]

► See chapter on the Grand Canyon.

Gooch, Verson W.

1928 2.33111 United Fruit Company selects men from American universities. Letters from a company traveler to the president; No. 2. *Unifruitco* (United Fruit Company, Boston), 4(5) (December): 288-292.

► See pp. 289-290: "I was last at Williams twenty-five years ago, a sort time only in the history of the neighboring Grand Canyon which has been millions of years in the making. Then there were two Canyon shuttle trains a day of two coaches each; now doubleheaders pull ten and twelve Pullmans, and the new Hotel El Tovar pays $250. a day for its drinking water. And speaking of water, out here in the west everytime I ordered a large bottle of Poland wter they brought up with it, unordered, a spoon, four glasses, a basin of ice cubes and a corkscrew—unnecessary scenery for a tee-totaler." (ENTIRE NOTE) (Recall that this was the time of Prohibition.)

Goode, Bud

1954 2.24324 Busy Bill Cullen. *TV Radio Mirror* (New York) (Keystone Edition), 42(8) (August): 36-37, 88.

► See p. 88, remarks on Grand Canyon. Bill Cullen, TV and radio star.

Goode, Eliza Lily

2015 2.28224 *The smell of cedars steeped in rain: A history of film and the national parks.* Master's thesis, Montana State University, 39 pp.

► Grand Canyon noted briefly; p. 10, with respect to "Bryce–Zion–Grand Canyon" (Castle Films, 1942, ITEM NO. 26.1334), and p. 17, with respect to "Grand Canyon Adventure 3D: River At Risk" (MacGillivray Freeman Films, 2008, ITEM NO. 26.480).

Goode, G. Brown

1890 2.16276 The origin of the national scientific and educational institutions of the United States. *American Historical Association, Papers*, 4(2) (April): 93-167 (also concurrently paginated 1-77; with unpaginated title sheet).

Goodhue, Catherine E.

1922 2.18047 John Burroughs and his friends. *In:* Goldsmith, Gertrude B. (director), A Burroughs-Day project. Nature study class. *General Science Quarterly* (Salem, Massachusetts), 6(4) (May): 540-543.

► See pp. 540-541 (thus): "On their trip to the Pacific coast and the Hawaiian Islands, John Muir took Burroughs through the Petrified Forests of Arizona and in and

around the Grand Canon of Colorado. Making their camp near by the Canon, they would take day tramps in the Mojave Desert." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Goodman, Al W., Jr.

2007 2.20343 Musings from the Chair. *News and Views* (Association of Floodplain Managers, Madison, Wisconsin), 19(6) (December): 2, 5.

► Article regarding Quantum Floodplain Management, which begins with the author's note of a visit to the Grand Canyon with attendees to the meeting of the Arizona Floodplain Management Association.

Goodman, C. W.

1904 2.18212 Report of school at Phoenix, Ariz. *In:* Annual reports of the Department of the Interior for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1903. Indian Affairs. Part I. Report of the Commissioner, and appendixes. *U.S. 58th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Document 5*, pp. 411-412.

► See p. 411: "The school band, which we are confident will rank with any in the service, has recently returned from a seven weeks' tour of Arizona and California, visiting the Grand Canyon and going as far north [*sic*] as San Francisco. They received the most complimentary notices at every point. Not only their high-class music, but the excellent conduct of the 25 boys was commented upon and given highest praise." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Goodman, L. A.

1888 2.23679 Letters from California. *Missouri State Horticultural Society, 30th Annual Report*, pp. 353-374.

► See "San Bernardino", pp. 367-371; specifically the remarkable note, p. 371: "Well, our homeward journey on the Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railroad, a delightful and pleasant one it was, and although it was our aim to stop a day at the Grand Canyon of Colorado [*sic*], and one day at Santa Fe and one day at Las Vegas [New Mexico], yet when we started on the trip and the nearer we got towards home, the more anxious we became, and first one stop was passed by, and then when we reached the other place it was more easy to pass it by, so that by the time we reached the third we came right along and arrived at Kansas City February 19th, the day before we had agreed to come when we started away on the 12th of January." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Goodspeed, George S.

1915 2.32787 Grand tour of the D K E fraternity and the San Francisco convention. Transcontinental tour to the 69th Annual Stated Convention of the Delta Kappa Epislon fraternity at San Francisco and to the Panama-Pacific and Panama-California Expositions and the Northwest, for members of the fraternity only. Leaving New York Tuesday, June 29th, 2.00 P. M. returning to New York Wednesday, July 28th, 3.30 P. M., 1915. "See America Now." *The Delta Kappa Epsilon Quarterly* (ΔKE Fraternity, New York), 33(2) (May): 96-108.

► See details about the stop at Grand Canyon, p. 99. Curiously includes the following remark concerning the trail trip into the canyon: "The descent into the Canyon takes eight hours. The trail leads down to a granite ledge, 1,500 feet above

the river and 4,000 feet below the hotel. The greater part of the trip is made on burros, although the last stretch is almost straight down climbing over rugged rocks polished by water."

1915 2.32788 A brief description of the trip. *The Delta Kappa Epsilon Quarterly* (ΔKE Fraternity, New York), 33(2) (May): 108-114.

► Regarding the stop at Grand Canyon (p. 110), after a prefunctory description of the canyon, adds misinformatively, "The Canyon may be explored by tally-ho along the rim or with guides and ponies by various trails to the Colorado River. Here the most primitive Indians in our country perform ceremonies hundreds of years old, among them the famous Snake Dance."

Goodwin, Garland O.

2007 2.22523 Acro Memories [COLUMN]. *The Dixie Acro Flyer* (International Aerobatic Club, Chapter 19, North Carolina), 22(5) (May): 4.

► Includes reminiscences about Paul Mantz. "Mantz told us that he spent many days plotting the curves and turn rates on a map to fly his Cinerama B-25 through the Grand Canyon well below the rim. The film was thrilling, of course, but I admired his very smooth flying around those blind curves, barely missing the canyon walls left and right." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Goodwin, Harold

2012 2.20460 The 2012 Virgin Holidays Responsible Tourism Awards. *In:* Goodwin, Harold, and Font, Xavier (eds.), *Progress in responsible tourism : the 2012 Virgin Holidays Responsible Tourism Awards.* Woodeaton, Oxford, United Kingdom: Goodfellow Publishers Limited, pp. 3-28.

► See in category, "Best in responsible transport"; specifically, p. 8, "Highly Commended: Grand Canyon Railway, USA".

Goodwin, Katherine R.

1998 2.9470 Entrada: The first century of mapping the greater Southwest; an exhibition. *In:* Reinhartz, Dennis, and Saxon, Gerald D. (eds.), *The mapping of the entradas into the greater Southwest.* Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, pp. 152-206.

Goodyear, Frank H., III

2009 2.12487 *Faces of the frontier : photographic portraits of the American West, 1845-1924.* (Essay by Richard White; contributions by Maya E. Foo and Amy L. Baskette.) Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, *in association with* National Portrait Gallery, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C., 181 [182] pp.

Goppert, Ernest J.

2012 2.20371 Buffalo Bill—Cody. *The Glendale Masonic Lodge #23 Trestleboard* (Glendale, Arizona), 2 (March/April): 3-4.

► Notes, *in passing*, Cody's hunting expedition "through the Grand Canyon and into the Kaibab country of Utah". The author is Past Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of Wyoming.

Goranson, Nelson

2003 2.9987 *"Untrammeled by man" : trails, wilderness, and scripted space at the Grand Canyon.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 192 pp.

Gorbunov, Yuri

1999 2.20639 An esotericist's journey in America. Part 3; Among esotericists of California and Arizona. (David Keane, translator.) *The High Country Theosophist* (Boulder, Colorado), 14(7) (July): 12-19.

► Grand Canyon, see p. 14.

Gordon, Dan

2009 2.12312 A grand unifier. *Temple Beth Torah News* (Temple Beth Torah, Humble, Texas), (May) (Iyar/Sivan 5769): [3].

► Grand Canyon visit.

Gordon, Dave

2004 2.18709 Chairman's chat—July 2004; USA South, 2004. *Canopus* (Astronomical Society of Southern Africa, Johannesburg Centre), (July): 5-7.

► See p. 7, visit to Grand Canyon. Includes comment overheard, ". . . an American visitor standing behind me remarked 'Now, if they had built the Hoover Dam a little earlier, all of this destruction would have been avoided!'"

Gordon, Edna Wolfe

1996 2.2972 [Letter regarding Cups 'a Coffee and Pasture Wash.] *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(9): 2.

► See also Unsigned (1996, ITEM NO. 2.3200). "Package of Coffee".

2003 2.9602 Shorty's birthday party. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(4) (October/December): 8-9.

► Shorty Yarberry. George Armstrong Custer Yarberry.

Gordon, Samuel G.

1916 2.20723 The Philadelphia Mineralogical Society. *American Mineralogist*, 1(1) (July): 12-13.

► Includes notice of meeting at the Wagner Free Institute of Science, Philadelphia, June 8, 1916: "Mr. John G. Rothermel gave a short illustrated talk on 'The Geology of the Grand Canyon District.'" (ENTIRE NOTE) Rothermel, writer and educator.

Gordon, Will (Mrs.) [Gordon, Winifred]

1916 2.16509 *A woman in the Balkans.* New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 298 pp.

► See p. 200: "In Colorado [*sic*], by that titanic underworld of mystery and shadow, the Grand Cañon, I have listened to the Indians—to whom a paternal United States Government are endeavouring to give all the advantages of a modern education—burst forth into a majestically moving chant to the Sun God, an invocation like unto the mighty prayer the ancient Egyptians may have voiced centuries ago to Amon Ra, Lord of the Light and Day." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Gordon, William A.

1995 2.2973 *Shot on this site : a traveler's guide to the places and locations used to film famous movies and television shows.* New York: Citadel Press Book, Carol Publishing Group, 274 pp.

► See p. 83.

Gordon, Yvonne

2018 2.32099 Raising Arizona; there's more to the rock star landscapes of this state than the Grand Canyon. *Irish Independent, Weekend Magazine* (Dublin), (July 14): 40-41.

► Includes Vermilion Cliffs, Horseshoe Bend, and mentions Lees Ferry although not by name.

Gordon-Cumming, Constance F.

1883 2.14399 The mountain ranges of California. *The Churchman* (London), 8 (July): 248-262.

1884 2.2974 *Granite crags.* Edinburgh and London: William Blackwood and Sons, 384 pp.

► See pp. 221-225. "Probably the greatest chasm in the known world is the Grand Canyon of the Colorado river [*sic*] (the Rio Colorado Grande), which is a gorge upwards of 200 miles in length and of tremendous depth. [. . .] Throughout this canyon there is no cascade; and though the river descends 16,000 feet [*sic*] within a very short distance, forming rushing rapids, it is nevertheless possible to descend it by a raft—and thishas actually been done, in defiance of the most appalling dangers and hardships." (p. 221) Notes the James White saga ("It was first discovered by two bold explorers, by name of Strobe and White . . ." [p. 222]) and the Powell expedition.

1886 2.14408 *Granite crags of California.* Edinburgh and London: William Blackwood and Sons, new ed., 384 pp.

► See pp. 221-225.

1900 2.30197 The Grand Canyon of the Colorado (United States). *In:* Singleton, Esther (ed., translator), *Wonders of nature as seen and described by famous writers.* New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., pp. 134-138.

► Reprinted from *Granite Crags* (Gordon-Cumming, (1884, ITEM NO. 2.2974).

1906 2.30198 The Grand Canyon of the Colorado (United States). *In:* Singleton, Esther (ed., translator), *Greatest wonders of the world as seen and described by famous writers.* New York: The Christian Herald, pp. 134-138.

► Reprinted from *Granite Crags* (Gordon-Cumming, (1884, ITEM NO. 2.2974).

1907 2.2975 The Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *In:* Singleton, Esther (ed., translator), *Nature : wonders of nature as seen and described by famous writers.* Buffalo, New York: Corlis Co., pp. 134-138.

► Reprinted from *Granite Crags* (Gordon-Cumming, (1884, ITEM NO. 2.2974).

1911 2.2976 The Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *In:* Singleton, Esther (ed., translator), *Nature : wonders of nature as seen and described by famous writers.* New York: P. F. Collier and Son, pp. 134-138.

► Reprinted from *Granite Crags* (Gordon-Cumming, (1884, ITEM NO. 2.2974).

Goria, Gianfranco

2002 2.30342 La frontiera di Tex. *Piemonte Parchi* (Torino), 17(1)(113) (January): 6-11. [In Italian.]

► Regarding place names as used in the *Tex* graphic novel series, which features Arizona and the Grand Canyon region (refer to listings under Giovanni Luigi Bonelli in Part 7 of this bibliography). For other studies of place names, see Sangiorgio (1998, ITEM NO. 2.30343) and Scremin (2012, ITEM NO. 2.29987).

Gorman, Jim

2002 2.8913 Wild in the parks; the big 10. *National Geographic Adventure*, 4(4) (May): cover, 7, 64-80, 82.

► See pp. 70-71.

2005 2.10476 Where rangers hike. *Backpacker*, 33(9) (December): 84-88, 90, 92, 94.

► See p. 92.

2007 2.11363 Perfect substitutes. *Backpacker*, (August): 74-78, 80, 82, 84.

► Substitute hikes for those in "big-name parks". See "Swap out: Grand Canyon National Park; Swap in: Owyhee Uplands, ID/OR", pp. 74-75, 84.

Gorman, Jim; Howells, Robert Earle; AND the Editors [of *National Geographic Adventure*]

2009 2.12208 50 best American adventures. *National Geographic Adventure*, 11(3) (April/May): 82-93.

► See "No. 3; Our Grandest River Trip; Rowing Down the Grand Canyon, Arizona", p. 86.

Gorospe, Raymond

2011 2.15143 Crystal @ 72,000 . . . *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(1) (Spring): 44-46. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Gosling, C. S. R.

1905 2.18249 A few impressions of the Grand Canyon of Arizona, compiled from various sources. *Western Journal of Education* (San Francisco), 10(12) (December): 934-939.

► Lengthy sections are quoted, but without citations. Seemingly a promotional piece by the Santa Fe Railway, in that p. [940] is a full-page Santa Fe advertisement for Grand Canyon.]

Gosman, Linda M.

2001 2.8339 Recent images, recent concerns. *Watercolor*, 7(28) (Fall): 24-41.

► "Masters of Watercolor" exhibition, Pogan Gallery, Tahoe City, California. See Dale Laitinen, pp. 30-31; Glen Canyon Dam.

Goštautaitė, Daiva, AND Vitkūną, Andrių

2018 2.28537 JAV mokyklose neteko matyti mobilaus telefono. *Aukštaitiškas Formatas* (Vilniaus), 2018(2)(76): cover, 15-20. [In Lithuanian.]

► Interview, regarding English teacher Vitkūną's trip to America. Grand Canyon, see p. 20.

Gottesleben, Monika

1985 2.23069 [Travel in the Southwest.] *PULS* (Monatsheft der Gruppen IMPULS und Ce Be eF, Club Behinderter und Ihrer FreundInnen) [Switzerland], 27(8) (September): 32-35. [In German.]

► Includes an untitled poem, p. 32. Grand Canyon noted, pp. 32, 33-34.

Gottfried, Katalin M. Hedvig

2016 2.29998 Egy év vakáció? Vagy mégsem? *Szignum* (A Szent István Egyházi Általános Iskola és Kollégium, Makó, Hungary), 12(8/9) (September): 7. [In Hungarian.]

► Regarding an academic study trip to the U.S., February-April 2016. Includes note and photo of visit to Grand Canyon.

Gottlieb, Laura Penny, AND Gottlieb, Steve

2021 2.30176 Grand Guardian spotlight. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 28(1) (Spring/Summer): 32.

► GCC supporters, quoted.

Gottlieb, Robert

1993 2.28133 *Forcing the spring : the transformation of the American environmental movement.* Washington, D.C.: Island Press, 423 pp.

1998 2.2977 The meaning of place; reimagining community in a changing west. *In:* Rothman, Hal K. (ed.), *Reopening the American West.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 183-202.

2005 2.28134 *Forcing the spring : the transformation of the American environmental movement.* Washington, D.C.: Island Press, revised and updated ed., 503 pp.

Gormley, Phil

2003 2.9583 On rivers and humility. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(3) (Fall): 24.

► Refers to other rivers but applies to all.

Gourley, Geoff

NO DATE 2.16581 *River journal.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Hakatai Press, 64 pp. [2005.]

► Wirebound blank notebook containing eight photographic postcard views by river guide and photographer Gourley. Effectively ephemera.

Gourmet

1946 2.2978 *Gourmet's guide to good eating in the United States and Canada.* New York: Gourmet Magazine. [Also later eds.]

Gove, Aaron

1871 2.21548 Illinois Normal. *The Chicago Schoolmaster*, 4(36) (May): 146-148.

► See p. 148: "The Topographical and Geographical survey of the Green and Colorado rivers, in charge of J. W. Powell and A. H. Thompson, left Normal for its destination, April 20th. The *personnel* of the party is as follows: . . . ." (With additional notes.)

Grabe-Taffe, Lisa

2019 2.28644 Colorado River trip inspires Grabe family to support the Grand Canyon Endowment. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 29.

Graber, Alfred

1926 2.31941 Wandermenschen. *Neue Schweizer Rundschau/Nouvelle Revue Suisse* (Zürich), 19(11) (November 1): 1110-1117. [In German.]

► A review of 15 publications by world explorers and travelers, including (p. 1115) Sven Hedin's *Grand Canyon* (citing the German ed. [of 1926]).

Grady, William E.

1915 2.13310 (ED.) Geographical classification [SECTION]. *In:* McMurry, Frank M. (general ed.), *The world visualized for the class room : 1000 travel studies through the stereoscope and in lantern slides, classified and cross referenced for 25 different school subjects. Teachers' manual.* New York and London: Underwood and Underwood, pp. 1-62.

► See p. 19.

Graf, Andreas

1991 2.2979 *Der Tod der Wolfe : das abenteuerliche und das burgerliche Leben des Roman schriftstellers und Amerikareisenden Balduin Möllhausen (1825-1905).* Berlin: Duncker und Humbolt, 422 pp. [In German.]

► After the author's doctoral dissertation, 1989, Universität Köln.

1995 2.23514 Das abenteuerliche Leben des Balduin Möllhausen. *In:* Otte, Wilma (ed.), *Balduin Möllhausen (1825-1905) : ein Preusse bei den Indianern : Aquarelle für Friedrich Wilhelm IV : Ausstellung in den Römischen Bädern 28. Mai bis 23. Juli 1995.* Berlin-Brandenberg: Stiftung Preussische Schlösser und Gärten, pp. 5-11. [In German.]

► With regard to this bibliography, principally concerns the lower Colorado River region but includes note of Grand Canyon.

Graf, William L.

1992 2.2980 The Grand Canyon geographical suite. *In:* Janelle, Donald G. (ed.), *Geographical snapshots of North America : commemorating the 27th Congress of the International Geographical Union and Assembly.* New York and London: Guilford Press, pp. 137-140.

► 27th International Geographical Congress, Washington, D.C. Geographical perspectives of North America.

Graff, Reginald

1931 2.23769 "It's beyond me to describe the canyon". *The Union Pacific Magazine* (Union Pacific System, Omaha, Nebraska), 10(1) (January): 14.

Grah, David

2006 2.12036 Four states and the Grand Canyon. *Southern California Soaring* (Region 12 Soaring Council), (July/August): 1-4.

Graham, Robert G., AND Kupel, Douglas E.

2000 2.9534 *A historic structures report for Lee's Ferry and Lonely Dell Ranch, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area.* Phoenix: Alliance Architects, LLC, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, 402 pp. (Alliance Architects Project No. 1084.)

► Includes historical notes as well as the cultural resources report.

Graham, Stephen

1924 2.30529 *In quest of El Dorado.* London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 346 pp. + 2 pp. advertisements.

► See "Descent Into the Grand Canyon", pp. 258-267. Trip to Hermit Camp.

Graham, Vickie M.

1985 2.30453 Confined to a wheelchair, this former fighter pilot now draws his attention to . . . illustrating a point. *Airman* (U.S. Air Force, Air Force Service Information and News Center, Kelly Air Force Base, Texas), 29(4) (April): 21-27. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Captain Blake Morrison, now a painter of aircraft and western scenes. See p. 27: "Everything I really love is within a five-hour drive of here. The Grand Canyon, for instance—oh Lord, what a place it is! I go there at least twice a year to reclaim my soul. It's really gorgeous country and great for a western painter—or somebody who wants to be."

Graham, Wade

2004 2.9834 Killing a river. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (11) (Winter): 2. [Editorial.]

Grahame, John

2001 2.8105 Katie Lee; return of a river goddess. *Flagstaff Live!*, (April 26-May 2): 11.

Grand Canyon Association *see also*: Grand Canyon Conservancy; Grand Canyon Natural History Association

2013 2.25028 *Grand Canyon Celebration of Art 2013.* (Designed by Barbara Glynn Denney.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 28 pp.

► 5th Annual Grand Canyon Celebration of Art, exhibition catalog. *NOTE*: For earlier years see under Todd Berger.

2014 2.25029 *Grand Canyon Celebration of Art 2014.* (Designed by Barbara Glynn Denney.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 28 pp.

► 6th Annual Grand Canyon Celebration of Art, exhibition catalog.

2015 2.25031 *Grand Canyon Celebration of Art 2015.* (Designed by Barbara Glynn Denney; Faith Marcovecchio, ed.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 28 pp.

► 7th Annual Grand Canyon Celebration of Art, exhibition catalog.

2016 2.25032 *Grand Canyon Celebration of Art 2016.* (Designed by Barbara Glynn Denney; Faith Marcovecchio, ed.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 28 pp.

► 8th Annual Grand Canyon Celebration of Art, exhibition catalog.

2017 2.27085 *Grand Canyon Celebration of Art 2017.* (Designed by Barbara Glynn Denney; Faith Marcovecchio, ed.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 28 pp.

► 9th Annual Grand Canyon Celebration of Art, exhibition catalog. *NOTE*: For later years see under Mindy Riesenberg.

2018 2.27667 *Grand Canyon National Park 2019 centennial program : licensing agreement, signature guidelines, brand guide.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 14 pp.

Grand Canyon Association, Staff

2011 2.16316 Top ten reasons to visit the Canyon in winter from GCA's staff. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(4) (Winter): 3.

Grand Canyon Chamber and Visitors Bureau

2011 2.15539 *2011 Grand Canyon summer events.* [Tusayan, Arizona: Grand Canyon Chamber and Visitors Bureau], [12] pp.

Grand Canyon Conservancy *see also*: Grand Canyon Association; Grand Canyon Natural History Association

2019 2.27789 *Celebrating 100 years of wonder, adventure, and stewardship : 1919-2019 : Grand Canyon National Park Centennial.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, 8 pp. [including wraps].

2020 2.29212 *Grand Canyon Conservancy : 2019 centennial year in review.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy.

2025 2.32446 *Grand Canyon Conservancy : Background Statement : Fall-Winter 2025.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, [7] pp.

2025 2.32515 Reflecting on North Rim Memories [FEATURE]. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 32(2) (Winter 2025/2026): 4-9.

► In the aftermath of the Dragon Bravo fire.

Grand Canyon Dories

1982 2.2983 Southwest news. *Hibernacle News*, 1982: 11.

Grand Canyon Historical Society, Board of Directors

2023 2.31485 Hot times at the Shoshone Point annual picnic. *From:* GCHS News [SUBSECTION]. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 34(3) (Summer): 16-17.

► Report.

2024 2.31713 President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(2) (Spring): 2.

► Report prepared on behalf of President Dave Mortenson, who is preoccupied.

2024 2.31911 GCHS Annual Picnic and award ceremony at Shosone Point. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(3) (Summer): 16.

► Report.

2026 2.32623 [Acknowledgements.] *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *Grand Canyon History* (Magazine of the Grand Canyon Historical Society), 37(2) (Spring): 20.

► Acknowledgements of donations: Jean Thomas in memory of her husband, Robert McClamroch (died December 2024), who "loved the Grand Canyon and wanted him to be memorialized in this way"; and Linda Braden for donations in memory of her husband, Mark (died 2025).

Grand Canyon Natural History Association *see also*: Grand Canyon Conservancy; Grand Canyon Association

NO DATE 2.2986 *Through the eyes of the beholder.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 7 pp., fold-out, plus front. [*Ca.* 1984.]

NO DATE 2.27790 *A human look: An overview of human history at Grand Canyon.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 5 pp., fold-out, plus front. [*Ca.* 1984.]

1991 2.2988 Grand Canyon index. *Regarding:* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association newsletter), (July): [2]-[3].

► Facts and figures about Grand Canyon and Grand Canyon National Park.

Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association

2000 2.7344 New Grand Canyon listserver sponsored by GCPBA. *In:* Newswire quarterly review. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(1) (Spring): 26-27.

► Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, December 30, 1999.

[Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association], *gcpba Newswire*

1999 2.7230 Bright Angel reopens. *In:* Newswire quarterly review. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(4) (December): 22.

► Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, July 25, 1999.

2000 2.7677 Stolen gear. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 6.

► Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, April 28, 2000.

2000 2.7678 Calling all volunteers. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 6-7.

► Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, May 4, 2000.

2000 2.7679 Georgie Rapid. *In:* Newswire quarterly review. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 23.

► Originally distributed electronically via *gcbpa Newswire*, August 22, 2000.

Grand Canyon Railway Staff

2023 2.31951 Meet Annabel Chhun from Grand Canyon Railway and Hotel. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 16(8) (August): 12.

► Interview. Chhun is the talent recruiter for the business.

Grand Canyon River Guides

1998 2.2989 Revisiting our editorial policy. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(4) (Fall): 5.

1999 2.2990 Giving thanks. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(1) (Winter 1998-1999): 21.

2010 2.15123 Grand Canyon's proposed River Heritage Museum to be part of interpretive education campus on the South Rim. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (11) (Winter): 12.

2011 2.15135 GCRG's letter to Superintendent Steve Martin, dated December 13, 2010. *In:* We'll Miss You Steve! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(1) (Spring): 6. [Retirement of Grand Canyon National Park Superintendent Steve Martin.]

2020 2.29411 *QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. (*QuaranZine* cover illustration by Chelsea Arndt.) *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 21-62.

► *BQR* issue cover tag: "Special COVID Issue Inside!"

"The Grand Canyon Relief Coalition developed the *QuaranZine* to be a place for our community to share thoughts and ideas about the emotions each of us are moving through [during the COVID-19 pandemic] . . . to display what the world has been coping with." (From Margeaux Bestard's introductory note to *QuaranZine*.)

2026 2.32987 Colorado River survey. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 39(2) (Summer): 11.

► Relating to the question, "What do we want the future of the Colorado River Corridor to look like?" Provides a QR code to access the survey.

[Grand Canyon River Guides]

1998 2.2991 Survey results. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(3) (Summer): 35-38.

► Guide members poll.

1998 2.2992 A very important questionnaire. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(4) (Fall): [insert].

► On the matter of Wilderness status for the Grand Canyon and Colorado River; see also pp. 8-9 of this issue.

Grand Canyon Theatre Venture

1984 2.2993 *Grand Canyon : the hidden secrets.* Grand Canyon Theatre Venture, 24 pp.

Grand Canyon Trust

____ 2.2994 Annual reports. Flagstaff, Arizona, and Washington, D.C. [Various dates.] [Later referred to as: Accountability reports; and later as: Impact Reports.]

2000 2.7446 Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument; just the facts. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 6(1) (Spring): 3.

2001 2.7931 *Painting down the rapids : Grand Canyon expressions : exhibit at Forbes Gallery.* New York, and Flagstaff, Arizona: Forbes Gallery, and Grand Canyon Trust, 52 pp.

2001 2.8560 *Painting down the rapids : Grand Canyon expressions : exhibit at Forbes Gallery. Catalog supplement.* Flagstaff, Arizona, and Burlingame, California: Grand Canyon Trust, and Forbes Gallery, 16 pp.

Grand Canyon Trust, AND National Geographic Live

2017 2.26336 Grand Canyon Trust and National Geographic Live present "Between River and Rim: Hiking the Grand Canyon". *In: Grand Canyon Trust : report to donors : 2017.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 14-15.

► Scheduled presentations in 2018 by Kevin Fedarko and Pete McBride, regarding their 800-mile hike through Grand Canyon.

Grand Canyon Valle Airport

2009 2.12810 *Have you flown a Ford lately?* [Newsletter], 1(1) (Summer): 1-6.

► Entire issue; inaugural issue of serial, *Have you flown a Ford lately?* Central feature is Grand Canyon Valle Airport 1929 Ford Tri-Motor N414H with Grand Canyon Airlines livery.

Grande, Jan

2016 2.25016 Mit dem Schlauchboot durch den Grand Canyon. *Roadrunner* (Fliegerischen Ausbildungszentrums der Luftwaffe, Zeitung) (Holloman Air Force Base, New Mexico), (August): 22-25. [In German.]

Granger, Byrd Howell

1960 2.2995 *Will C. Barnes' Arizona Place Names.* (Revised and enlarged by Byrd H. Granger, illustrated by Anne Merriman Peck.) Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 519 pp.

► For original ed. see Barnes (1935, ITEM NO. 2.1300).

1960 2.2996 *Grand Canyon place names.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 26 pp. [Also a 1980 ed.]

1969 2.2997 Folklore along the Colorado River. *Western Review*, 6(2) (Winter): 3-11.

1976 2.30878 The myth of the cowboy and westerner: Names in some works by Zane Grey. *In:* Alvarez-Altman, Grace (ed.), *Literary onomastics studies III.* Brockport, New York: State University College, pp. 120-144.

1983 2.2998 *Arizona's names (X marks the place).* Falconer Publishing Co.; distributed by Treasure Chest Publications, Inc., Tucson, 824 pp.

Granger, Ernest

1922 2.22574 *Nouvelle géographie universelle. Le Monde Nouveau : les aspects de la nature, les ressources agricoles industrielles et commerciales : la vie des hommes. Tome II.* Paris and Londres: Librairie Hachette, 496 pp. [In French.]

► See "Les Hauts Plateaux", pp. 280-281; specifically, p. 281, "Plateaux et Cañons du Colorado". See also illustrations of Grand Canyon, pp. 284, 299.

Granillo, Gabriel

2017 2.26349 Sound and color; how hearing color helps Deb Strong Napple heal through art. *Flagstaff Live!*, 23(40) (September 28-October 4): cover, 3, 14-17.

► Grand Canyon noted in article, but not illustrated with paintings.

2017 2.26346 Art of the land: the Kane Ranch Artist Retreat gives voices to the Colorado Plateau. *Flagstaff Live!*, 23(45) (November 2-8): cover, 3, 14-17.

► See also a verse "Made from words found in [this article]" by Kirsten Marea Mathisen, in *Flagstaff Live!*, 23(46) (Mathisen, 2017, ITEM NO. 8.773).

2018 2.27199 The message behind the music; Tha 'Yoties on their new album and the shared plight of humankind. *Flagstaff Live!*, 24(27) (June 28-July 4): 1, 3, 14-17.

► Tha 'Yoties musical group. See cover photo (p. 1), "Tha 'Yoties howling in front of the Sound of Flight mural at the Orpheum Theater" (mural depicts a coyote howling on rim of Grand Canyon). Text includes note *in passing* of the song, "The River", which "explores the exploitation of the Colorado River".

2020 2.30035 Landscapes and love; the adventure of wedding photography in northern Arizona. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (Spring): cover, 4, 8-20 [includes advertising].

► See also "Editor's Notes" by MacKenzie Chase, p. 6.

Granit, R., AND Ratliff, F.

1985 2.10635 Haldan Keffer Hartline. 22 December 1903-18 March 1983. *Biographical Memoirs of Fellows of the Royal Society*, 31(Nov.): 262-292.

► See p. 287. In his 70s Hartline, against the recommendation of his cardiologist, went on a Colorado River trip through the Grand Canyon with his wife; "both enjoyed it immensely". Hartline was a Nobel Laureate in Physiology or Medicine, 1967.

Grant, Alexander "Zee" G., Jr.

1941 2.2999 Cockleshell on the Colorado; through the Grand Canyon in a foldboat. *Appalachia*, 23(4) (92) [New Series, 7(12)]: 485-494.

► Nevills Grand Canyon trip.

1953 2.3000 I tamed the world's worst river. *Cavalier*, 1(2): 36-39, 66-67.

1958 2.8106 Cockleshell on the Colorado; through the Grand Canyon in a foldboat. *American Whitewater*, 4(2) (Summer): 26-.

Grant, George A.

1942 2.31223 The country beyond; photographs by George A. Grant for the Department of the Interior. *National Parks Magazine*, 16(71) (October/December): 13-16.

► Aerial views. See p. 13, view northwestward over Marble Canyon (with Navajo Bridge), Vermilion Cliffs, and Paria Plateau.

Grant, Heber J.

1928 2.21055 President Heber J. Grant. *In: Ninety-Ninth Semi-Annual Conference of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints : held in the Tabernacle, Salt Lake City, Utah, October 5, 6, and 7, 1928 : with a full report of all the discourses.* Salt Lake City: Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, pp. 2-12.

► See "An Interesting and Profitable Trip", pp. 5-6, pertaining to an official trip of some 200 people to visit the natural wonders of southern Utah and the Grand Canyon North Rim, as guests of the Union Pacific Railroad.

Grant, Jean

2010 2.21683 The Grand Canyon: Beyond the South Rim. *Mature Living*, (October): 22-25.

► Includes several photographs of South Rim locales, plus Navajo Bridge, a Colorado River rafting scene, falls on the Havasupai Indian Reservation, and the Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.

Grant, Richard

2007 2.12286 Lost horizons. *High Life* (British Airways), (June):.

2009 2.12287 A river runs through it. *High Life* (British Airways), (January):.

Grant, Sheryl

1998 2.11566 Set to the canyon. *River*, 1(5) (September): 70.

1999 2.3001 The grooming of Zach Frankel. *River*, (August/September): 49.

Grantham, Andi

2006 2.14959 Rising to greater heights (part 3). *In Action* (National Society for Histotechnology, Bowie, Maryland), 33(3) (Summer): 1, 4-5.

► Grand Canyon, p. 5, *in passing*. Article is truncated by a line at the bottom of p. 5.

Gränzer, Monika

2013 2.20325 Wilde tage am Farbenfluss; eine Familie folgt dem Colorado-River. *Landpost* (Stuttgart), (32): 27-29. [In German.]

► Visit to Marble Canyon and Grand Canyon South Rim.

Grasberger, Lor. [Grasberger, Lorenz]

1888 2.13090 *Studien zu den Griechischen Ortsnamen* [*transl.* 'Studies on Greek place names'] *: mit einem nachtrag zu den Griechischen Stichnamen.* Würzburg: Druck und Verlag der

Stahel'schen Universitäts-Buch- und Kunsthandlung, 391 pp. [In German; with interlinear Greek.]

► See p. 198 in the section, "Αὐλών" [courtyards], comments on the Spanish "Cañon", with passing remark, ". . . auch unser „Schlucht" oder „Klamm" entspricht nicht völlig, wohl aber das aus dem Spanischen stammende Cañon, welches bekanntlich im Westen der Vereinigten Staaten die gewöhnliche Bezeichnung ist für die dortigen ungeheuren Steilschluchten, z. B. das . . . Marble-Cañon in Arizona, der „Grosse Cañon" des Rio Colorado u. a." [*transl.* '. . . even our terms "gorge" or "valley" don't quite correspond, but the Spanish word "cañon" does, which, as is well known, is the common term in the western United States for the enormous steep gorges found there, e.g., the Marble Canyon in Arizona, the Grand Canyon of the Rio Colorado, etc.'].

Grass, Björn

2014 2.22532 *Laufen und leben auf der Überholspur.* Hamburg: tredition, 232 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [In German.]

► See "Im Höllentempo durch den Grand Canyon", pp. 204-210; Grand Canyon speed run.

Grasso, Rachael

2019 2.29823 Lessons and landscapes: Lived experience in the outdoors. *Summit to Salish Sea: Inquiries and Essays* (S2SS) (Western Washington University, Huxley College Environmental Education Graduate Journal) (Western CEDAR [Contributing to Education through Digital Access to Research]), 4(1)(16): Article 3, 24 pp.

► See "Grand Canyon, Arizona: Traditional territory of the Havasupai, the Hopi, the Ute and others" (pp. 11-12).

Grattan, Virginia L.

1980 2.3002 *Mary Colter : builder upon the red earth.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 131 pp.

1992 2.3003 *Mary Colter : builder upon the red earth.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 131 pp.

► New foreword by Pam Frazier, p. ix.

Grater, Russell K.

1946 2.3004 Pipe Spring. *Arizona Highways*, 22(7) (July): 34-35.

1954 2.3007 Arizona's lost canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 30(3) (March): 32-35.

► Western Grand Canyon.

Graves, Frank K.

1894 2.19594 Report of the Forty-third Annual Convention of the Vermont Teachers' Association, at Montpelier, September 29, 30, and October 1, 1932. *In: The Thirty-third Vermont*

School Report, made by the State Superintendent of Education, to the Legislature, October, 1894. Montpelier: Watchman Publishing Co., pp. 53-56.

► See p. 53: "Professor G. H. Perkins of the University of Vermont then delivered a lecture on 'The Grand Canon of Colorado.' [*sic*]" (ENTIRE NOTE)

Graves, John Temple

1915 2.14077 The world's sublimest spectacle. *The Cosmopolitan*, 59(4) (September): 417.

1920 2.14075 The world's sublimest spectacle. *In:* Johnson, Gertrude E., *Modern literature for oral interpretation : practice book for vocal expression.* New York: The Century Co., pp. 128-129.

Grawshay, Robert

1899 2.13853 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 32.

Gray, Asa

1893 2.13801 *Letters of Asa Gray. Volume II.* (Jane Loring Gray, ed.) Boston and New York: Houghton, Mifflin and Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), pp. 369-838.

► See in an extended, rambling letter to J. D. [Joseph Dalton] Hooker, September 26, 1884, to May 8, 1885: [¶] "May 4. In Farlie's Chalet hotel in the Grand Cañon of the Colorado." [Farlee Hotel, Peach Springs Canyon] (p. 769). [¶] "Breakfast at Mohave. (I must send you a railroad map.) There took the Atlantic & Pacific Railroad, over the sandy desert to the Great Colorado at supper, to Peach Spring station at two A. M., and next morning in an easy 'buckboard wagon' twenty-two miles and 4,000 feet descent into this wonderful cañon, a piece of it, which its explorer, Major Powell, has made famous. [¶] This afternoon and evening we are to get up and back, and on in the night and morning to Flagstaff, and the ancient cliff dwellings." (p. 771) [he did not make it to the cliff dwellings (Walnut Canyon)]. [¶] "May 8 [. . .] The cañon trip well repaid the journey and its rough accessories. Some of the views are those depicted by Powell. [. . .] From Mohave to the Colorado is very sandy and complete desert, descending eastward many hundred feet. Near Mohave lots of tree yuccas [Joshua trees], looking very like those in northern part of Mexico. From the Colorado to Peach Spring we passed in the dark, but had risen to about 6,000 feet, and we kept on an elevation of 4,000 to nearly 8,000 feet all across the rest of Arizona and New Mexico, the higher parts wooded with conifers, that is, Pinus ponderosa of the Rocky Mountains form and Juniperus." (p. 772). (ENTIRE NOTES)
NOTE: Although Gray does not mention any botanizing at Grand Canyon in this series of correspondence, see Gray (1888, ITEM NO. 19.4561), Gray's notes of "Conspicuous plants of the Grand Cañon" that he wrote in the Farlee Hotel visitors' register, May 3 [*sic*], 1885, as transcribed later by S. M. Tracy. Gray's western trip was in the company of Mrs. Gray. Also 1894 printing.

1893 2.26758 *Letters of Asa Gray. Volume II.* (Jane Loring Gray, ed.) London: Macmillan and Co., pp. 369-838. ("The Riverside Press, Cambridge, Mass., U.S.A. Printed by H. O. Houghton & Company." [title-page verso].)

► See Gray (1893, ITEM NO. 2.13801), the [1st] American ed., for transcriptions of pertinent remarks.

Gray, C. R. [Gray, Carl R.]

1928 2.32940 Report of the President. *In: Union Pacific System : Thirty-first annual report of Union Pacific Railroad Company : year ended December 31, 1927*. Omaha, Nebraska: Union Pacific System, pp. 9-12.

► See p. 12: "During the year the Utah Parks Company, whose entire capital stock is owned by the Los Angeles & Salt Lake Railroad Company, made an agreement with the United States National Park Service for the operation of tourist facilities at Grand Canyon National Park and acquired the franchises and property of the Utah & Grand Canyon Transportation Company, which was operating motor coaches between Zion National Park and Bryce Canyon on the one hand, and Grand Canyon National Park on the other, thus extending its own motor coach operations, which were inaugurated in 1923 between Cedar City, Zion National Park, Cedar Breaks and Bryce Canyon, to the Grand Canyon and including in its five-day motor coach circle tour, reached by the Union Pacific through Cedar City, Utah, three National Parks, namely, Zion, Bryce Canyon and Grand Canyon, a National Park having beene established by Congress at Bryce Canyon. [¶] Construction was authorized of a central lodge and guest cabins at the Grand Canyon, capable of accommodating 294 guests, and of a hydro-electric plant which will assure an ample supply of water and electric current for power and light in the operation of the new facilities. Additional facilities for the accommodation of tourists were constructed at Bryce Canyon and Zion National Park. All of these improvements will be completed at the beginning of the tourist season, June 1, 1928." (ENTIRE NOTE) See also colored frontispiece to the annual report, an artist's depiction, "The New Grand Canyon Lodge Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona Owned by the Utah Parks Company, a Subsidiary of the Union Pacific System".

1928 2.32941 Union Pacific Railroad Company. Thirty-first annual report—year ended December 31, 1897. *In:* Reports and Documents. Published as Advertisements [SECTION]. *The Commercial and Financial Chronicle* (New York), 126(3279) (April 28): 2665-2668.

► Not signed, but see p. 2667, remarks concerning business in Utah and Arizona including Grand Canyon, the same as which appeared by Gray in the annual report (see Gray, 1928, ITEM NO. 2.32940).

Gray, Don

2005 2.10198 Greenlaw photo collection. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(1) (January/March): 3.

Gray, George W.

1928 2.7686 Riding the rivers down to the sea. *American Magazine*, (May): 48-51, 159-164.

► Includes Colorado River in Grand Canyon, based on the Birdseye expedition, lengthily quoting Lewis R. Freeman.

Gray, Grant

2014 2.22260 Ken stories. *In:* Alario, Celia, and Ham, Martha (compilers) *Ken Sleight's allies and accomplices.* St. George, Utah: [Martha Ham], pp. 11-12.

► See Alario and Ham (ITEM NO. 2.22259) for bibliographical details pertaining to the volume.

Gray, Horace

1915 2.19508 Horace Gray. *In:* Autobiographies and Addresses [SECTION]. *Sexennial Report [1909], Class of 1849, Harvard College.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: Sexennial Report Committee, pp. 132-133.

► Autobiographical sketch, noting in particular his post-college travel to China. Includes: ". . . the Grand Canyon with a ride along the brim that left me so lame that in San Francisco I saw little more than the view from the high-scramble limit of the dumpy cable-cars . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Gray, Jennie Edeth

1899 2.14052 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 122.

Gray, John

2013 2.25013 The Grand Canyon Clean-up. *The Arizona Mountaineer* (Arizona Mountaineering Club, Phoenix), wrap-around cover, 16-17.

► Report on annual Over-the-Edge On-Rappel Grand Canyon Trash Pickup.

Gray, Ralph

1980 2.3011 Foreword. *In:* Geerlings, Paul F., *Down the Grand Staircase : Grand Canyon's living adventure.* Salt Lake City: Paragon Press, Inc., pp. 11-12.

Grayson, Richard

2011 2.16653 *Indian Summer, Park Slope, 1985.* Phoenix: Superstition Mountain Press, 201 pp. [See pp. 82, 185, 198, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

Grayson, Todd

1991 2.3013 A grand journey; a walk of discovery through the tributaries of the Colorado. (Photography by John Annerino/Gamma-Liaison.) *Desert Skies* (Summit Hut), (Summer): cover, 12-15.

Greany, Ed

2004 2.22651 *REACT* teams help make Grand Canyon rally safer. *The REACTer* (*REACT* International, Suitland, Maryland), 38(2) (March/April): 6-7.

► Ramada Express Off-Road Rally, Hualapai Indian Reservation, coordinated and led by CREST *REACT* members. Radio Emergency Associated Communication Teams. Citizen Radio Emergency Service Teams.

Grebowicz, Margret

2015 2.22606 *The national park to come.* (Photographs by Jacqueline Schlossman.) Stanford, California: Stanford Briefs (Stanford University Press), 91 pp.

► Grand Canyon, pp. 12, 25, 31, 49.

Grebstad, Sverre

1985 2.29631 Uforglemmelige inntrykk fra USA; døve nordmenn på rundtur med bil. *Døves Tidsskrift* (Norges Døveforbund, Bergen, Norway), 66(43) (October 25): 6-7. [In Norwegian.]

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Green, Douglas

2013 2.31745 Douglas green, canoeist. *From:* Chapter 15, Stories of and by soloists. *In:* Cline, Bruce, *Never boat alone without having read this guide* . . . (Judy Karasik, ed.) Littleton, Colorado: ReCline Books, 1st ed., pp. 57-59. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [An on-demand publication.]

► Title cited from title-page. Cover title: *Never Boat Alone* A Guide to Solo Boating the Colorado River through Grand Canyon. *Without Having Read This Guide* . . .

2024 2.31757 Douglas Green, canoeist. *From:* Chapter 16, Personal Experiences of and by Soloists. *In:* Cline, Bruce H., *A guide to solo boating the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 2nd ed., revised, pp. 94-96. [An on-demand publication.]

Green, J. D. [Green, John D.]

1999 2.32232 *A land called Ur : the Gulf War through my eyes, I was there.* Kissimmee, Florida: Tower of Ra Publishing, 287 pp.

► See p. 281: After not having bathed for 40 days, "I saw one of the women who had worked at Grand Canyon for a number of years. She started to laugh. [¶] 'Where have you been?' she said. 'On the Kaibab Trail?' She laughed again. The women joked about having to hold their noses." [ENTIRE NOTE]

Green, Kass

2010 2.20340 Interview with Kass Green, president of Kass Green & Associates (Catherine Burton, ed.) *BAAMA Journal* (Bay Area Automated Mapping Association, Oakland, California), 4(2) (Fall): 9, 11.

► Green notes a current project remotely mapping vegetation in the Grand Canyon.

Green, Keith

1994 2.3014 Phantom Ranch is nearly as old as the park. *In:* Grand Canyon National Park; celebrating 75th anniversary. *Williams-Grand Canyon News* [special supplement, Grand Canyon 75th Anniversary Edition], pp. 14-15.

1995 2.3015 A hike up Phantom Creek. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(7): 6.

► From *Williams News*, 19 April 1995.

1997 2.3016 Swimming at the oasis. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(7) (Summer): 3-5.

► Phantom Ranch pool. See also corrections by Bob Cornelius (2020, ITEM NO. 2.29541).

1999 2.7447 Guess where I'm callin' from. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 10(1) (January/March): 11-12.

► Phantom Ranch telephone service; from "an undated clipping out of the Williams-Grand Canyon News".

2000 2.7687 Stories from Phantom Ranch. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(2) (July/September): 8.

2003 2.9458 Shorty lives on. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(3) (July/September): 6-7.

► Shorty Yarberry. George Armstrong Custer Yarberry.

2008 2.11489 Through the Grand Canyon . . . *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 19(1) (Spring): 3. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Casual discussion of Ellsworth Kolb's *Through the Grand Canyon From Wyoming to Mexico*.]

2009 2.12518 Supai Camp improvements planned. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 13(5) (September): 3.

2010 2.13353 Mules: A dying species at Grand Canyon. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 21(2) (Spring): 1, 2, 3-5.

► Administrative plans to curtail mule use of Grand Canyon trails.

2010 2.13421 Cheyava Falls flowing. (Photo by Chris Forsyth.) *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(3) (May): 1.

2011 2.15517 The great Grand Canyon pigeon races. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 22(3) (Summer): 1, 3-4.

► "Original research by Bob Audretsch".

2013 2.18693 BA trailhead improvements. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical society), 17(3) (May/June): 3.

► Photographs of new Bright Angel Trailhead area.

2014 2.20972 1956 crash site designated historic landmark; commemoration events June 30th and July 8th 2014. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(3) (May/June): 1.

2015 2.22223 Recollections. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 26(1) (Winter): 3-6.

► See also cover photo, "Silver Bridge. Grand Canyon National Park." (legend, p. 2).

2015 2.23459 A murder at Grand Canyon? *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 19(6) (November/December): 2.

► Note of Parker Anderson's work on a book about Grand Canyon's Pioneers Cemetery, with focus here on the fate of interree Elsie Reed.

2022 2.31064 Remembering Roy Starkey. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 33(3) (Summer): 3-5.

Green, Lee

1986 2.3017 The old man and his river. *Outside*, (May): 40-44, 102-104.

► Martin Litton.

1987 2.3018 Disappearing beaches. *Outside*, (July): 15-16.

Green, Nancy [Green, Nancy Rivest]

2001 2.8342 Flash flood at Phantom Creek. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(3) (July/September): 3-4.

2001 2.8561 From a river journal. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(4) (October/December): 7-8.

2001 2.8562 Backpacking adventures. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(12): 1, 3.

2002 2.8726 1st Grand Canyon History Symposium. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(2): 4.

2002 2.8881 Grand Canyon Post Office. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(4): 1-2.

2002 2.8930 Katie Lee's Glen Canyon. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(5): 1.

2002 2.9090 Orphan Mine. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(9): 1, 3.

2002 2.9134 Grand Canyon aviation history. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(10): 1-3.

► Summary of presentation given by Ron Warren.

2002 2.9148 Below the rim and beyond the lake (two commanding canyons—Grand Canyon and Glen Canyon's Lake Powell). *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(11): 1-2.

► Summary of presentation given by Gary Ladd.

2002 2.9150 Grand Canyon Pioneers Society; minutes of Board meeting, October 19, 2002. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(11): 3-4.

2003 2.9286 Arizona Historical Society Museum. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(3): 1-2.

2003 2.9408 The story of Tolchaco, a mission for the Navajos 1900-1918. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(6): 1, 3.

2003 2.9454 Annual picnic at Shoshone Point. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(7): 1-3.

2003 2.9598 Anita Mine. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(10): 1-2.

► Outing.

2003 2.9748 A tribute to George Steck, Grand Canyon hiker (part I). *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(12): 1-2.

2004 2.9801 A tribute to George Steck, Grand Canyon hiker (part II). *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(1): 1-3. (Photos by Diane Cassidy.)

2004 2.9888 GCA Canyon Country Lecture Series: Living with change in the American Southwest. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(4): 2-3.

2004 2.9930 April at Phantom Ranch. (Photos by Diane Cassidy.) *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(5): 1, 3-6.

► Meeting report, including note that "Henry Karpinski presented the first PowerPoint presentation at the bottom of the Canyon at the outdoor amphitheater at Phantom Ranch on Friday evening, April 16"; and items, "A Bridge Worthy", "Phantom Ranch Tour", and "Trails".

2004 2.9957 Kolb Studio tour. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(6): 1-2. (Photo by Diane Cassidy.)

2004 2.10029 American history with fire in its eye; presentation by Stephen Pyne. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(3) (July/September): 9-10.

2004 2.10030 Writing down the river: Into the heart of the Grand Canyon. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(3) (July/September): 10.

► Report on presentation by Kathleen Jo Ryan.

2004 2.10079 Community service project. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(9): 1-2.

2004 2.10130 Grand Canyon's greatest hiker. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(10): 1, 3-4.

► Harvey Butchart. See also "Corrections", 8(11): 4.

2005 2.10235 A walk in the park with Mike Coltrin. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(3): 3.

► Report.

2002 2.10409 Orphan Mine. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(3) (July/September): 5.

► Reprint of Green (2002, ITEM NO. 2.9090); including "2005 Editor's Note".

2005 2.10465 Lillian Wilhelm Smith. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(4) (October/December): 5, 14.

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

2005 2.10497 U.S. Forest Service (photo by Mike Coltrin). *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(12): 1-2; with "Editors [*sic*] Note", p. 2.

► Report.

2006 2.10894 A 1914 journey across the Kaibab (photo by Mike Coltrin). *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(5): 1, 4.

► Fred Swanson presentation about George C. Fraser.

2006 2.10896 Grand Canyon Community Book Club. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(6): 2.

2006 2.10905 Grand Canyon Community Book Club. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(7): 2.

2008 2.11723 (WITH Sally Underwood)
Ruth Stephens Baker memorial. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 12(2) (July): 1-2.

2008 2.11725 A great day for the annual picnic [and Society business]. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 12(2) (July): 2-3.

2008 2.11727 Red Butte airfield and the Planes of Fame Museum in Valley—August 9th outing. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 12(3) (October): 1-2.

2008 2.11732 Dave Rust: A life in the canyon. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 19(2) (Fall): 7.

► Report of presentation by Fred Swanson.

2008 2.11734 Historic boats tour. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 19(2) (Fall): 9-10.

2009 2.11876 Grand Canyon Historical Society Board. Meeting minutes; Saturday, November 1, 2008. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 13(1): 2-4.

2009 2.12080 October outing; Grand Canyon Historical Society outing on October 4, 2008 at Page, Arizona. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 20(1) (Spring): 9-10.

2009 2.12445 GCHS presentation; July 11, 2009 by Jean Luttrell, accompanied by sons Dave and Chuck, "John H. Riffey: The Last-Old Time Ranger." [*sic*] *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 20(3) (Fall): 6, 15-16.

2012 2.17142 Keith Green guest commencement speaker at Grand Canyon High School. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(3) (May): 1.

2014 2.21796 Steam car replica run, August 26-27, 2014. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 25(4) (Fall): 10-12.

► Flagstaff to Grandview Point, Grand Canyon. Nick and Chris Howell drive the same 1902 Toledo steam car that made the first automobile run from Flagstaff to Grandview in 1902; also the brothers' first visit to Grand Canyon.

2016 2.25397 Final gift. *In: Northern Arizona Authors Association collected works : Volume 2.* Williams, Arizona: Moonlit Press, pp. 74-78.

► Regarding the Greens' black Labrador dog, Keetna; see also Green (2012, ITEM NO. 4.383).

2016 2.25398 Gifts from the canyon. *In: Northern Arizona Authors Association collected works : Volume 2.* Williams, Arizona: Moonlit Press, pp. 79-83.

2018 2.27148 1961: Nancy Rivest Green. *From:* Celebrating the 100th anniversary, Grand Canyon National Park 1919-2019; describe your "first Grand Canyon visit". *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(3) (Summer): 9.

Green, Nancy, AND Cassidy, Diane

2003 2.9493 Jacob Lake campout. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(8): 1-2.

2004 2.9833 GCNP Library tour. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(2): 1-2.

2004 2.10062 Mists of Jacob Lake; or you missed Jacob Lake. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(8): 1-3.

2005 2.10296 Lovely day at Lonely Dell. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(4): 1, 3.

► See also "Correction", 9(5): 3.

Greenawalt, Robert O.

1958 2.3025 Guano tramway in Granite Gorge. (Map and diagram by Norton Allen.) *Desert Magazine*, 21(1) (January): 19-22.

► Bat Cave.

Greene, Richard Gleason

1890 2.23893 (AMERICAN ED.-IN-CHIEF) *The international cyclopedia : a compendium of human knowledge. Vol. III* [Brazil-Cincinnati]. New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 898 pp.

► See p. 394: "CAÑON (Sp. a 'tube'), used in the western states and territories to designate a deep ravine, especially if worn down by running streams. Of late the word is often spelled *canyon*. There are many cañons in the Rocky mountain region and further westward; but the greatest is the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, which is more than 300 m. long, with nearly perpendicular walls from 3,000 to 7,000 ft. high. Through this awful gorge the river flows, now down swift declines, now in peaceful pools, or long stretches of navigable water." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Greene, Virginia A.

1981 2.3021 Into the Grand Canyon with a mop; cruising Lake Mead in a houseboat, a peaceful respite from the chaos of civilization. *Desert Magazine*, 44(8) (September): 27-29.

Greening, Jack Kenneth

1991 2.3024 Good clean fun at Grand Canyon Village in the 1930's. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 2(2): 1.

1999 2.7448 Grand Canyon Village 1930s, 1940s, and 1950s. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 10(1) (January/March): 4-6.

2002 2.8983 Victory Gardens at Grand Canyon Village during World War Two. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(3) (July/September): 4-6.

Greenough, Grafton

1922 2.14131 *Log of the "Manhattan" : with Mr. Samuel M. Vauclain and party to the Pacific coast and the Northwest, July 5-August 6, 1922.* Philadelphia: [no imprint], 91 pp.

► The "Manhattan" is a private rail car. The party visited Grand Canyon but despite details written of other places the canyon is noted only *in passing*, p. 19; but see also the frontispiece, "Mr. Vauclain at the Grand Canyon".

Greenspun, Philip

1990 2.9521 Beauty and beast in canyons. *Narcissism Today* (AutoEros Society, Melrose, Massachusetts), 1(1) (February 15): 3.

Greenwald, Mercer

2019 2.29344 Looking through, at, and beyond in *Thelma and Louise*. *The Oswald Review* (University of South Carolina at Aiken, Department of English), 21: 78-89.

► Pertains to the film (Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer, 1991, ITEM NO. 26.459). References to Grand Canyon, pp. 79, 87, 88.

Greer, Bonnie

2008 2.12140 The first women to run the Colorado. *In:* Arizona Capitol Times (compiler), Barry Gartell (ed.), *Times past : reflections from Arizona History*. Phoenix: Arizona Capitol Times, pp. 48-49.

► Originally published in *Arizona Capitol Times*, February 28, 1990.

2008 2.12141 Ralph Cameron: The man who ran Bright Angel Trail. *In:* Arizona Capitol Times (compiler), Barry Gartell (ed.), *Times past : reflections from Arizona History*. Phoenix: Arizona Capitol Times, pp. 148-149.

► Originally published in *Arizona Capitol Times*, May 16, 1990.

Gregg, Gini

2018 2.27042 [Letter.] *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 94(7) (July): 4.

► Remarks on the reprinting of Josef Muench's 1965 article in the May issue (Muench, 2018, ITEM NO. 2.26902).

Gregg, W. J. (Mr. and Mrs.), AND Sawyer, William

1899 2.13912 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 69.

Gregg, W. W.

1924 2.30287 The mighty majesty and magic mystery of the Grand Canon. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 18(2) (January): 27-28.

Gregory, Herbert E.

1915 2.11848 The oasis of Tuba, Arizona. *Association of American Geographers, Annals*, 5: 107-119.

► Includes regional historical perspectives.

1945 2.10636 Population of southern Utah. *Economic Geography*, 21(1) (January): 29-57.

► See pp. 32-33, and "Base of the Vermilion Cliffs—Arizona", pp. 55-57.

1949 2.3029 Stephen Vandiver Jones, 1840-1920. *In:* The exploration of the Colorado River and the High Plateaus of Utah in 1871-72. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 16-17: 11-18.

Gregory, Herbert E.; Darrah, William Culp; AND Kelly, Charles

2009 2.12447 (EDS.) *The exploration of the Colorado River and the high plateaus of Utah by the second Powell Expedition of 1871-1872.* (Introduction by Dale L. Morgan.) Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, and Utah State Historical Society, 540 pp.

► Facsimile reprint of *Utah Historical Quarterly*, Vols. 16-17 (1948-1949).

Gregory, Herbert E.; Keller, Albert G.; AND Bishop, Avard L.

1910 2.23385 *Physical and commercial geography : a study of certain controlling conditions of commerce.* Boston, New York, Chicago, and London: Ginn and Co., 469 pp., maps.

► Colorado River canyons, pp. 49, 64.

Gregory, Stephanie

1999 2.3030 Camping special: X marks the spot. *Outside*, 24(4): 108-.

1999 2.3031 The boat builder; River Benz; running the Colorado in style—and in one piece. *In:* Going to the source [FEATURE]. *Outside*, 24(8): 56.

► Regan Dale.

2000 2.7232 The trip-finder. *Outside*, 25(1): 78-.

► See pp. 86-87.

Gremmen, Hans

2012 2.17618 Yosemity [*sic*] revisited. *In:* Gremmen, Hans (designer, ed.), *Objects in mirror : the imagination of the American landscape.* Utrecht: Fw:Books (produced and co-published by FOTODOK; distribution by Idea Books), pp. 16-32. ("Printed and bound in the Netherlands in edition of 750 copies".) [Glassine dust jacket.]

► See pp. 28, 29, illustration of 1995 Grand Canyon National Park poster by Ranger Doug's Enterprises, which is after a 1930s National Park Service poster. (See p. 27 regarding Ranger Doug's Enterprises.)

Grenfell, Jill

1996 2.3033 Zane Grey pilgrimage. *Zane Grey Review* (Zane Grey's West Society), 12(6) (October): 1, 3-10.

Gresham, Phil

2022 2.31172 Riding the USA pt2. *BMWMCQmag* (BMW Motorcycle Club of Queensland, Australia), (November): 51-56.

► Part 2 embraces days 5-9 of a motorcycle trip in the West between Cody, Wyoming, and Las Vegas. See "Day 7 Pleasant Grove [Utah] to Marble Canyon Arizona", which inicludes comments on a stay at Vermilion Cliffs; and "Day 8 Marble Canyon to Seligman Arizona", which includes remarks on Cameron Trading Post and bare mention of passing through Grand Canyon National Park in a "constant drizzle" ("I rode on without putting a foot down"), and passing by Hoover Dam on the new bridge, without stopping to visit.

Greswell, William Parr

1899 2.13481 *The United States and their industries.* London: George Philip and Son, 91 pp.

► See pp. 45-46.

Grey, Elmer

1913 2.18242 The Panama-Pacific International Exposition of 1915. *Scribner's Magazine*, 54(1) (July): 44-57.

► See p. 57: "A reproduction of the Grand Canyon of Arizona by the Santa Fé Railway will be another attraction." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Grey, Zane[10]

NO DATE 2.3034 Don: The story of a lion dog. *In:* Gentles, Ruth G. (ed.), *The Zane Grey omnibus.* Princess Anne, Maryland: Yestermorrow, pp. 253-282. [1993?].

► Reprint of Grey (1943, ITEM NO. 2.3043).

1908 2.16058 Tige's lion. *Field and Stream*, (May):.

1908 2.3035 Lassoing lions in the Siwash (with photographs by the author and decorations by R. Weir Crouch). *Everybody's Magazine*, (June): 776-785.

► Kaibab Plateau.

1915 2.15976 Nonnezoshe, the Rainbow Bridge. *Recreation*, New Series, 52(2) (February): 63-67.

► Includes notes of Grand Canyon.

1921 2.15795 An appreciation of Arizona and New Mexico. *Southern Pacific Bulletin* (Southern Pacific Company, Bureau of News), 10(2) (February): 15.

► ["To see the Grand Canyon full of purple smoke at dawn or sublimely fired at sunset is to be elevated in soul." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1922 2.3038 *Tales of lonely trails.* New York and London: Harper and Brothers, 394 pp.

► See Roping lions in the Grand Canyon, pp. 57-168.

1922 2.15526 *Tales of lonely trails.* New York: Blue Ribbon Books, 394 pp.

1924 2.30189 What the desert means to me. *American Magazine* (New York), 98 (November): 5-8, 72, 74, 76, 78.

► See p. 5: "The Grand Canyon appalled and depressed, yet exalted me. Never yet have I attempted to write of it as I hope to." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1925 2.3039 An appreciation of Grand Canyon. *In:* Kane, John Francis (ed.), *Picturesque America : its parks and playgrounds. An illustrated volume with special articles contributed for park and playground sections and numerous selections from the works of well known authors expressing the varied appeal of out-doors in America.* New York: Resorts and Playgrounds of America, p. 125.

1925 2.17422 Don: The story of a lion dog. *Harper's Monthly Magazine*, (August): 257-272.

1926 2.3040 The man who influenced me most. *American Magazine*, 102 (August): 52-55, 130-136.

► Jim Emett.

1927 2.3041 Grand Canyon. *American Motorist*, (December):.

1928 2.17567 Don, the story of a lion dog. *In:* Hanson, Charles Lane, and Gross, William J. (eds.), *Short stories of today.* Boston and New York: Ginn and Co.

1937 2.3042 An appreciation of Grand Canyon. *In:* Kane, John Francis (ed.), *Picturesque America : an illustrated volume designed to perpetuate the beauty of the American landscape and preserve appropriate selections from well known authors expressing the varied*

10 Some of Zane Grey's titles are novelized texts of actual events, written for a young-reader audience. These titles will be found listed in Part 6, Section 2 of this bibliography, although Grey anthologies cited in the present part (Part 2) may also include these young-reader works.

appeal of out-door life in America, with particular emphasis on government parks and playgrounds. Garden City, New York: Garden City Publishing Co., Inc., revised reprint, p. 87.

1943 2.3043 Don: The story of a lion dog. *In:* Gentles, Ruth G. (ed.), *The Zane Grey omnibus.* New York and London: Harper and Brothers, pp. 253-282.

1972 2.10729 *Zane Grey: Outdoorsman : Zane Grey's best hunting and fishing tales published in commemoration of his centennial year* (selected, ed. George Reiger). Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey: Prentice-Hall, 349 pp.

► See "Roping Lions in the Grand Canyon", pp. 19-48, and "Don, the Story of a Lion Dog", pp. 99-118.

1981 2.3046 1922: An appreciation of Grand Canyon. *In:* Schullery, Paul (ed.), *The Grand Canyon : early impressions.* Boulder, Colorado: Colorado Associated University Press, pp. 105-106. [From Grey in Kane (1925).]

1981 2.16059 Tige's lion. *In:* 85th Anniversary Bonus Section. *Field and Stream*, 85(11) (March): 60-62.

► Reprint of Grey (1908).

1983 2.17568 *Amber's Mirage, and other stories.* Great Britain: BBC Audiobooks, 236 pp.

► See "Don: the story of a lion dog".

1984 2.10730 *The wolf tracker and other animal tales.* (Foreword by Loren Grey.) Santa Barbara, California: Santa Barbara Press, 164 pp.

► See "Roping Lions in the Grand Canyon".

1986 2.3047 *Tales of lonely trails.* (Foreword by Loren Grey.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 394 pp.

1988 2.15824 *Zane Grey. Volume 2. Tales of lonely trails.* New York: Charter Books, 186 pp.

1990 2.7688 Roping lions in the Grand Canyon. *In:* Greenberg, Martin H., and Waugh, Charles G. (eds.), *Loaded for bear : a treasury of great hunting stories.* New York: Bonanza Books.

1990 2.17566 Don. *In:* Caras, Roger A., *Roger Caras' treasury of great dog stories.* New York: Galahad Books.

1992 2.17424 *The best of Zane Grey.* Mechanicsburg, Pennsylvania: Stackpole Books.

► Originally published 1972 as *Zane Grey, Outdoorsman*. See "Roping Lions in the Grand Canyon" and "Don, the Story of a Lion Dog".

1999 2.3048 [Excerpt.] *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 172.

► Excerpt as filler, from Grey (1925, as quoted in Schullery, 1981).

2008 2.16060 Tige's lion. *In:* Cassell, Jay (ed.), *The gigantic book of hunting stories.* New York: Skyhorse Publishing, [unpaginated].

► Reprint of Grey (1908, ITEM NO. 2.16058).

2010 2.16061 Tige's lion. *In:* Cassell, Jay (ed.), *The greatest hunting stories ever told.* New York: Skyhorse Publishing, [unpaginated].

► Reprint of Grey (1908, ITEM NO. 2.16058).

Greyhound, Inc.

1947 2.8107 *America's national parks : your heritage of beauty, best reached by Greyhound.* [No imprint], 1 sheet, 10 pp. (fold-out).

1964 2.3049 *Utah parks, Zion, Bryce, Cedar Breaks, Grand Canyon : 7 day escorted tour.* [No imprint], 1 sheet, 12 pp. (fold-out).

Gribb, Bill

2021 2.30805 The spirits and landscapes of John Wesley Powell. *In:* Minckley, Thomas, Kikut, Patrick, and Flock, Jessica, *A river out of time.* [No place]: Blurb, pp. 22-. [An on-demand publication.]

► Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition (SCREE Expedition) of 2019.

Griffin, Dori

2010 2.24687 *Reading maps, writing landscapes: Cartographic illustration in Arizona, 1912-1962.* Doctoral dissertation, Arizona State University, 358 pp.

2011 2.16032 Mapping an imaginary Arizona: George Avey, *Arizona Highways*, and illustrated cartography. *Journal of Arizona History*, 52(3) (Autumn): 245-270.

2013 2.18606 *Mapping wonderlands : illustrated cartography of Arizona, 1912-1962.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 219 pp.

2019 2.27856 Cartoon maps of canyonland [ABSTRACT]. *In: Mapping Grand Canyon Conference : February 28-March 1, 2019 : Arizona State University, Tempe.* [Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University], p. 21.

► *NOTE*: Video recordings of each presentation at this conference were posted online at this website: https://lib.asu.edu/mapping-grand-canyon-conference/program (March 2019).

Griffith, Alfred P.

1899 2.13956 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 87.

Griffith, Effie B.

1899 2.13957 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes,*

and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 87.

Griffith, Elizabeth

1963 2.3051 Adventure in Havasu. *Arizona Highways*, 39(7) (July): cover, inside front cover, 8-43, 48, inside back cover, back cover.

► Havasu Canyon.

Griffith, Gary

1990 2.3052 USPS releases designs for five October items. *Linn's Stamp News*, 63(3230) (October 1): 1, 38.

► New postage stamps from U.S. Postal Service. Includes Pre-Columbian America (Grand Canyon) 25¢ commemorative (Scott 2512).

Griffith, James R.

1931 2.32914 The high cost of poor roads. In addition to the discomfort they cause, poor roads exact a huge financial toll both from the vehicles that use them and from the districts that tolerate them, as this analytical article demonstrates. *The Highway Magazine*, 22(7) (July): 190-192.

► See p. 191: "Grand scenery means nothing to the driver if it has to be viewed from a road that is rough and dangerous. I was thoroughly disgusted with the Grand Canyon because of the road leading in from the main highway." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Griffiths, Mel

1970 2.3053 A geologist's view of the Grand Canyon. *Ford Times* (Ford Motor Co.), (June): 24-27.

► General interest; not geological.

Griggs, Edward Howard

1922 2.14098 *Blossomed hours : book of the mind and heart.* Croton-on-Hudson, New York: Orchard Hill Press, 251 pp.

► See "The Grand Canyon", pp. 45-47 ("Grand Canyon, 6 A. M., June 22, 1915."). Poetic in reflection on watching the canyon for a day.

Griggs, Robert F.

1922 2.3054 *The valley of ten thousand smokes.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, 341 pp.

► See pp. 80, 122, 123, 249. Includes comparisons to, and some comments about, Grand Canyon by Emery C. Kolb, who was on the 1919 expedition to Katmai Canyon, Alaska.

Grilli, Stefano

2018 2.28376 L'intervista; conosciamo meglio Stefano Grilli. *Atletica75* (G.S. Atletica 75 Cattolica, Cattolica, Italy), (6): 16. [In Italian.]

► Interview with distance runner Grilli. Questions include which races he has never done but wants to run in, answering in part, ". . . una in particolare è quella del Grand Canyon negli Stati Uniti." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Grimes, Ben

2009 2.12530 Feature teacher: Mr. Young. *In:* Student News [COLUMN]. *The Lion Times* (Prescott Valley Charter School), 4(2) (November 13): 3.

Grinnell, Jodi

2013 2.18795 From the North. *In:* Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 89(8) (August): 4.

► Comment from "North-Rimmers", seasonal employees at Grand Canyon North Rim.

Grinnell, Joseph

1915 2.3055 (ED., Subcommittee in Charge) *Nature and science on the Pacific coast : a guide-book for scientific travelers in the West. Edited under the auspices of the Pacific Coast Committee of the American Association for the Advancement of Science.* San Francisco: Paul Elder and Co., 302 pp.

Grisham, Mark

1998 2.3056 Cell phones: sometimes you need a crutch. *High Country News*, (September 28): 11. [Letter.]

1999 2.3057 A word from GCROA. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(1) (Winter 1998-1999): 8. [Grand Canyon River Outfitters Association.]

Griswold, P. R. "Bob"

2006 2.11238 *The Grand Canyon Railway.* Brighton, Colorado: Sherm Conners, 11 pp., [28] pp. plates.

► "A look at this century old railway; its origins, demise, and rebirth." "This book prepared especially for members of The Rocky Mountain Railroad Club and The Intermountain Chapter of the National Railroad Historical Society."

Grodin, Joseph R.

1989 2.32176 *In pursuit of justice: Reflections of a State Supreme Court Justice.* Berkeley and Los Angeles: University of California Press, 208 pp.

► Notes that his appointment by California Governor Jerry Brown was communicated to him by Brown via telephone when he checked in to a Grand Canyon

hotel following an eight-day rafting trip on the Colorado River; celebrating with his wife over "a small bottle of scotch".

Grofé, Ferde

1938 2.3058 Story of the "Grand Canyon Suite". *Arizona Highways*, 14(12) (December): 6-9.

1963 2.7689 And then I wrote . . . American music. *Hammond Times* (Hammond Organ Co.), 25(3) (August): 1-3. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Page 1 is cover. See also advertisements, p. 13, and "Ferde Grofé and 'Grand Canyon Suite'", p. 16 (back cover).

1995 2.3059 Story of the Grand Canyon Suite. *In:* Classics Section. *Arizona Highways*, 71(4) (April): Classics 14-16.

► Originally published in *Arizona Highways*, December 1938.

2019 2.27707 Grand Canyon Suite. *Arizona Highways*, 95(2) (February): 52-55.

► Reprinted from the December 1938 issue (ITEM NO. 2.3058).

Groff, Frances A.

1915 2.19574 Exposition moths. *Sunset*, 35(1): 133-148.

► "Exposition moths" are showmen and adventurous people attracted to the wanderlust life of fairs and expositions. Regarding principally the Panama-Pacific Exposition. Grand Canyon and Painted Desert exhibit [by the Santa Fe Railway], see pp. 141, 142, 143; produced by W. F. Sesser (portrait, p. 137).

Gronberg, W. E.

1969 2.25041 Down the wild Colorado. *Illinois Highway Engineer*, 21(1) (First Quarter): 2-4.

► Regarding a 1968 Colorado River trip in Grand Canyon with Western Rivers Expeditions, Phantom Ranch to Temple Bar. The author and his wife met the trip via mule on Bright Angel Trail.

Gronert, Gerald A.

2008 2.32319 *Anesthesia : its mysteries.* [No imprint] [Mayo Clinic], 170 pp., https://history.mayoclinic.org/wp-content/uploads/2024/11/MHU-0670_F556_Gronert_2008.pdf. ("Memoir/PDF Revised August 5, 2008" [accessed May 23, 2025].)

► See p. 47, remarks concerning travel en route to assignment in Los Angeles in August 1960 with pregnant wife and 16-month-old son, visiting Grand Canyon at Toroweap Overlook. With two illustrations.

Grosjean, Doug

2018 2.29008 Paying dues in plastic; a story of how rivers shape all they touch. *In:* Kurtz, Beverly (ed.), *Why we boat : running rivers on our own.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 95-106.

► Includes remarks on Grand Canyon.

Gross, Pete, AND Steiger, Lew

2017 2.26852 Pete Gross a.k.a. "Dirtbag". *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(2) (Summer): cover, 3, 30-45.

► Gross oral history interview.

Grosse, Robert

2009 2.32066 A Grand Canyon adventure. *In:* De Beule, Filip (ed.), *Itinerarium amicorum : Daniël Van Den Bulcke / Travels with Danny : experiences shared with a globetrotting "International Business" professor from Belgium.* Antwerp: University of Antwerp, pp. 84-85.

► Regarding a visit to Grand Canyon in November 2001 with "Danny", with comment on a hike into the canyon "down a steep, rock-strewn, icy and narrow mountain trail while still carrying on a detailed conversation about international business theory and stopping to take pictures every five minutes." (Volume is a Van Den Bulcke festschrift.)

Grossman, Kathy

2002 2.18701 Red dust at morning: Ten things I learned on our Havasupai hike. *Continuum* (LLLI Alumnae Association, La Leche League International, Schaumburg, Illinois), 15(5): 8.

► Regarding group hike into Havasu Canyon.

Grossman, Mark

1994 2.7690 *The ABC-CLIO companion to the environmental movement.* Santa Barbara, California: ABC-CLIO, 445 pp.

Grossman, Mary; Grossman, Shelly; AND Hamlet, John N.

1969 2.3060 *Our vanishing wilderness.* New York: Madison Square Press, 324 pp.

Grosvenor, Gilbert

1963 2.3061 The romance of the Geographic. *National Geographic*, 124(4): 516-585.

► See p. 546.

Grosvenor, John R.

NO DATE 2.18191 A history of the architecture of the USDA Forest Service. [Ann Arbor, Michigan]: MLibrary, 299 pp. [*Ca.* 2010.] [An on-demand publication.]

► Facsimile reprint of University of Michigan Library's holding of Grosvenor (1999).

1999 2.18190 A history of the architecture of the USDA Forest Service. *U.S. Forest Service, Engineering Staff, Engineering Management Series EM-7310-8*, 299 pp.

Grotzinger, John P.

2014 2.22873 Into the unknown. Turning point: Signs of water on Mars. *Turning Points* (Star Media Group; The New York Times News Service and Syndicate, and Toronto Star), 2014: 21-23. (Global Agenda 2014.)

► Includes analogies throughout to John Wesley Powell's explorations on the Colorado River.

Grounds, I. T.

1977 2.21840 [Historical comment.] *In:* Grounds, John Cureton, *Trail dust of the Southwest.* Marysvale, Utah: [The author], pp. 332-333.

Grounds, John Cureton

1977 2.21839 *Trail dust of the Southwest.* Marysvale, Utah: [The author], 333 pp.

► Centers on Mohave County, Arizona.

Grout, Bill

1983 2.3062 Riding the rivers. *Express* (Amtrak), 3(6) (June): 26-30, 32, 34.

Grove, Ed

1991 2.3063 The Colorado's red hair turns gray. *Canoe*, 19(2): 42-.

Grove, Frances

1930 2.32441 Following the sunset. *In:* Travel Department [SECTION]. *Normal Instructor and Primary Plans* (Dansville, New York), 39(4) (February): 82, 89-91.

► Recounting a trip through the West. The author is a first grade teacher in Luray, Virginia. Grand Canyon, see p. 82.

Grua, Diane *see also* Boyer, Diane

1994 2.3064 An invitation. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(4): 20.

► Resources of Cline Library, Northern Arizona University.

1995 2.3065 Old-timers river trip. *Check It Out* (Cline Library, Northern Arizona University), 3(1) (January 3): 1-2. [Year on cover is printed in error as 1994; *fide* Richard Quartaroli, Cline Library.]

1997 2.3066 NAU Library honors photographer. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (October): 58-59.

► Bill Belknap collection, Northern Arizona University, Cline Library.

1998 2.3067 Bill Belknap—A lifetime of photographs. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(1) (Winter 1997-1998): 14-21, 52. [Issue mailed late January or early February, 1998.]

1998 2.3068 Saving the life work of two daring Grand Canyon photographers: The Emery Kolb Collection at Northern Arizona University's Cline Library. *Annotation* (National Historical Publications and Records Commission), 26(4) (December): 7-8, 19.

Grua, Kenton

1989 2.3069 The ramp at the Ferry has seen some pretty strange trips rigging out but this one had to take the prize. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 2(1) (May): 4. [Issue number erroneously marked 2(2).]

► First annual Guides Training Seminar river trip.

2000 2.7932 Back in the saddle. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(4) (Winter): 3. [Issue distributed late January 2001.]

2008 2.11464 Kenton Grua (who with Rudi Petschek and Steve Reynolds set the speed record (36.5 hrs) through Grand Canyon on 72,000 cfs on June 27, 1983, in a dory named Emerald Mile). *From:* Snippets from 1983. *In:* 1983; the 25th anniversary [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(1): 28.

► Excerpt from oral history interview with Lew Steiger.

2026 2.32582 *From stem to stern : the journals of Kenton Grua : the first recorded through-hike of Grand Canyon.* (Michelle Grua, compiler; foreword by Tom Myers; introduction by Michelle Grua.) [No place]: Written In The Starrs Publishing [*sic*], xv, 136 pp.

► Relates to Kenton Grua's attempt at the through hike in 1973 and his successful 1976 hike. Produced in three states: 1) hard cover, illustrations in full color, 26 copies only; 2) hard cover, black-and-white illustrations; 3) soft cover, black-and-white illustrations; color covers for all states. Trim size of the paperback state is slightly smaller than that of the hardback state. [Earlier notations state 20 color copies; updated here from information conveyed by Michelle Grua to Richard Quartaroli, March 2026.]

Grua, Kenton, AND Steiger, Lew

1998 2.6034 Kenton Grua. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(1) (Winter 1997-1998): 1, 36-47, 49. [Issue mailed late January or early February, 1998.]

► Grua oral history interview.

2008 2.11473 Grand Canyon River Guides: The beginning. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(1) (Spring): 43-47.

► Interview.

Grua, Michelle

2026 2.32583 Introduction. *In:* Grua, Kenton, *From stem to stern : the journals of Kenton Grua : the first recorded through-hike of Grand Canyon* (Michelle Grua, compiler). [No place]: Written In The Starrs Publishing [*sic*], pp. xi-xv.

Grubbs, Bruce

1999 2.3070 The case for backpacking; the law of inverse appreciation. *Flagstaff Live!*, (April 15-21): 22.

1999 2.3071 Wild Arizona; "Where man himself is a visitor . . .". *Flagstaff Live!*, (May 13-19): 24. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

1999 2.7233 Labyrinths of paradise; hiking in the Grand Canyon. *Flagstaff Live!*, (July 22-28): 22.

1999 2.7234 Plateau cruising . . . and the gran'daddy of all trails. *Flagstaff Live!*, 5(46) (November 8-14): 22. [Includes Grand Canyon Stage Route. Ellipsis is part of title.]

2000 2.7345 Grand Canyon-Parashant; just where is this new National Monument? *Flagstaff Live*, 6(7) (February 17-23): 22.

2003 2.9395 On the edge: QRP afield from the rim of the Grand Canyon. *ARS Sojourner* (Adventure Radio Society), (April):. [Cover article.]

► QRP: reduced-power amateur radio operation.

2008 2.11714 Four days in the underground: Paria Canyon. *Inside/Outside Southwest*, 11(2) (February/March): 40-43.

2008 2.11711 Bagging peaks in the upside-down mountains; 10 summits along the Nankoweap Trail of the Grand Canyon. *Inside/Outside Southwest*, 11(4) (June/July): 42-44.

2011 2.15197 *Grand Canyon guide.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Bright Angel Press, 167 pp.

2013 2.18378 *Publish! How to publish your book as an e-book on the Amazon Kindle and in print with CreateSpace.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Bright Angel Press, "updated", 121 pp.

► Includes notes on author's Grand Canyon publication, *Grand Canyon Guide*.

2018 2.26911 *Exploring Grand Canyon : Lees Ferry to the Grand Wash Cliffs.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Bright Angel Press, 198 pp. ("Copyright 2010-2018", "March 2018".)

Gruber, Frank

1970 2.3072 *Zane Grey : a biography.* New York: World Publishing Co., 284 pp.

Gruber, John, AND Jensen, Joel

2012 2.16496 Western steam glory; Joel Jensen's love of steam and the West began less than 30 years ago, but his photos capture early 20th century railroading essence. *Trains*, 72(1) (January): cover, 3, 24-29.

► Excerpts from *Steam: An Enduring Legacy : the Railroad Photographs of Joel Jensen*. See p. 24, photo, "Grand Canyon Railway's Karl Zicopoulus".

Gruiţa, Octavian

2012 2.25173 Spectacolul Marelui Canion. *In:* Jurnal de călătorie [SECTION]. *Dialog cu Cetăţenii* (Consiliul Local şi Primăria Giroc, Giroc, Romania), 13(7) (April 24) (199): 6. [In Romanian.]

Gründler, Sebastian, AND Reinhold, Jens

2007 2.31091 Der Grand Canyon des Colorado. *Kanu-Sport* (Wien), (February): 18-23. [In German.]

Grundsten, Claes, AND Hanneberg, Peter

2000 2.11988 *Världsarv : naturens mästerverk.* Stockholm: Max Ström, 224 pp. [In Swedish.]

2000 2.11989 *Naturens mesterverk : FNs utvalgte naturperler.* Oslo: Genesis, 224 pp. [In Norwegian.]

2002 2.11990 *Our magnificent wilderness : forty of the world's most beautiful places selected by UNESCO.* (Julie Martin, translator.) London: Duncan Baird, 224 pp.

► Translated from the 2000 Swedish ed. (ITEM NO. 2.11988).

2002 2.11991 *Our magnificent wilderness : forty of the world's most beautiful places selected by UNESCO.* (Julie Martin, translator.) Guilford, Connecticut: Lyons Press, 224 pp.

► Translated from the 2000 Swedish ed. (ITEM NO. 2.11988).

Gruner, Heinz

1972 2.11413 Colonel Claude H. Birdseye. *Photogrammetric Engineering*, 38: 865-875.

Grunsky, Carl E.

1920 2.22723 Report of the President of the Academy for the year 1919. *California Academy of Sciences, Proceedings*, Series 4, 9(14/15) (August 4): 357-388.

► See listing of Sunday afternoon lectures; specifically, p. 360: "February 9. Trees and Shrubs of the Grand Cañon. Miss Alice Eastwood, Curator, Department of Botany, California Academy of Sciences." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Grusin, Richard

2004 2.10193 *Culture, technology, and the creation of America's national parks.* New York and Cambridge: University of Cambridge Press, 232 pp.

Grusy, Bob

1996 2.3073 [Item on Patty Ellwanger.] *In:* In the mail [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(3): 4.

1998 2.3074 1998 Guides Training Trip. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(3) (Summer): 31.

1998 2.3075 G thanks. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(4) (Fall): 7.

► Comments on Grand Canyon River Guides.

1999 2.3076 Heroes of summer. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(2) (Spring): 25.

► Thoughts. (Best described as river time vs. rim time.)

1999 2.7235 Looking forward. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(4) (Winter): 3.

2000 2.7691 Looking back upstream. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 2.

Gryder, Teresa

2000 2.7933 The language of river runners. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(4) (Winter): 44. [Issue distributed late January 2001.]

► "Have you noticed that river runners have a distinct vocabulary?" Request for information.

Grzegorzewski, Adam

2015 2.30253 Od Pacyfiku do Atlantyku. *Motocykl Moje Hobby* (Polskiego Związku Motorowego, Warszawa), 2015(3)(169): 25-38, (4)(170): cover, 29-47. [In Polish.]

Grzesik, Frank

2016 2.24867 *The grand mistress : hiking the Grand Canyon in your fifties and beyond.* [No imprint], 133 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Guangzhou Symphony Orchestra [广州交响乐团]

2019 2.28683 广州交响乐团. 音乐总监：余隆 / Guangzhou Symphony Orchestra. Long Yu, Music Director. *In: 2019* 第三届广东国际青年音乐周 [2019 dì sān jiè guǎngdōng guójì qīngnián yīnyuè zhōu] *[2019 The 3rd Guangdong International Youth Music Week] : 2019 Youth Music Culture Guangdong :* 中国·广州 *: Guangzhou, China : 2019.1.11-1.19.* Guangzhou, Guangdong Province, China: Youth Music Culture Guangdong, pp. 13-16+. [In parallel Chinese and English texts.]

► See p. 28, "罗杰·卡萨，圆号. Roger Kaza, Horn", which includes remark, "Kaza is interested in the acoustical and aesthetic pleasures of outdoor performance, and his performance of Olivier Messiaen's *Appel Interstellaire*, recorded at the bottom of the Grand Canyon, was personally critiqued by the composer and documented on Alex Ross's blog *The Rest is Noise: Canyons in the Canyon*." (ENTIRE NOTE).

(Recording was made at Fern Glen Canyon during a three-week private rafting trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon. This information gleaned from the Ross blog online, blog "*Canyons* in the canyon" [https://therestisnoise.com/canyons-in-the-canyon/, accessed December 16, 2025], which comprises almost entirely a communication from Kaza describing the recording.)

Gudaltytė, Jūratė, AND Paleckienė, Rasa

2019 2.29687 Pasaulinis slaugos ir sveikatos priežiūros kongresas Las Vegase: esame nebe recipientai, o lygiaverčiai partneriai. *Ave Vita* (Lietuvos Sveikatos Mokslų Univeriteto ir Kauno Klinikų Savaitraštis) (Kauno, Lithuania), (40)(2246) (December 6): 3, 5. [In Lithuanian.]

► Includes brief note of activity following the congress; Grand Canyon visit noted, *in passing*.

Guedalla, Philip

1928 2.32954 *Conquistador : American fantasia.* New York and London: Harper and Brothers Publishers, 276 pp. + advertisements.

► See "Grand Canyon" (pp. 64-65), regarding "the ranged insanity of that demented landscape" (p. 64), "Something, perhaps, had built it in an evil mood to be a parody of Creation." (p. 65).

Güenechea, Juan Ignacio

2019 2.29237 Spanish legacy in the symbols of the United States. *The Hispanic Council, Policy Paper 14* (Madrid) [English ed.], 28 pp. [including wraps].

► Brief notes of Grand Canyon, pp. 4, 6.

2019 2.29238 El legado español en los síbolos de Estados Unidos. *The Hispanic Council, Policy Paper 14* (Madrid) [Spanish ed.], 28 pp. [including wraps]. [In Spanish.]

► Brief notes of Grand Canyon, pp. 4, 6.

Guénot (Monsieur)

1885 2.15255 Les Pâturages d'hiver dans les Montagnes Rocheuses. *Société d'Histoire Naturelle de Toulouse, Bulletin*, 19: 70-101. [In French.]

► "J'ai trouvé les éléments de cette étude dans un travail remarquable de M. le général Alvord 'The Winter grazing in the rocky mountains.'" (p. 70, *note*). See pp. 86-87; Kaibab Plateau and Grand Canyon noted, as described by "Le capitaine Button" (*sic*, Clarence E. Dutton).

Guerrero, Manuel P.

1999 2.9535 Hallowed wall and halls. *Respirando Alegria* (University of Minnesota, Chicano Latino Learning Resource Center), 7(2) (Spring): 2.

Guery, Suzanne

2005 2.10448 "Books & Co." *Arizona Insight*, (August): 11.

► Notice of new KAET-TV feature program; first program includes Brad Dimock and Lisa Michaels discussing their books about the expedition of Glen and Bessie Hyde.

Guest, Antony

1917 2.14472 A. L. Coburn's vortographs. *Photo-Era*, 28(5) (May): 227-228. ("From The American Photographer".)

► Includes note *in passing* of "'Rim Edge,' one of the Grand Canyon group, is perhaps the most pleasing specimen of a decorative effect." (p. 228).

Guidi, Ruxandra

2025 2.32392 Sticking with it; a history of the Grand Canyon Trust. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 4-11.

► On the 40th anniversary of the Grand Canyon Trust.

Guinn, James M.

1896 2.17198 Captain Jedediah S. Smith. The pathfinder of the Sierras. *Historical Society of Southern California, Annual Publication*, 3(4): 45-53, [78].

► See p. 49, note of Smith having "reached the Colorado at the Great Cañon" and crossing the Colorado River farther downstream. [Misdirected.]

Guinn, James M.; Barrows, H. D.; AND Dooner, P. W.

1895 2.16782 Report of the Publication Committee. *Historical Society of Southern California, Annual Publication*, 3(3): 60.

► Includes title of paper read at the September 1895 meeting: "'The Grand Cañon of the Colorado,' by Mrs. Mary E. Hart."

Gulbins, Jürgen

2012 2.31171 Reisebericht aus dem Westen der USA. *FotoEspresso* (www.fotoespresso.de, Heidelberg), (June): cover, 4-16. [In German.]

► Includes Grand Canyon and Hoseshoe Bend.

Guldberg, Jørn

____ 2.26936 From Salten Langsø to Grand Canyon; popularization of the sublime in Harold Foss and Thomas Moran, 1870-1900. *Statens Museum for Kunst Journal* (*Kunstmuseets Årsskrift*, New Series) (København), _____. [2010?]

► Seen in an incomplete copy.

Gulley, Aaron, AND Judge, Jen

2017 2.26332 Information freeze. *Outside* (December): 92-97, 126.

► Regarding technology-free experiences. See p. 94, brief note of "best vacation" earlier, a "2012 paddle trip through the Grand Canyon" with "no [phone] service for ten continuous days."

Gulliford, Andrew

2014 2.20906 (ED.) *Outdoors in the Southwest : an adventure anthology.* Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 413 pp.

2014 2.20907 Preface. *In:* Gulliford, Andrew (ed.), *Outdoors in the Southwest : an adventure anthology.* Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, pp. xiii-xxiii.

2014 2.20908 Introduction. *In:* Gulliford, Andrew (ed.), *Outdoors in the Southwest : an adventure anthology.* Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, pp. 3-15.

► Not signed.

2014 2.20909 Canyons and deserts. *In:* Gulliford, Andrew (ed.), *Outdoors in the Southwest : an adventure anthology.* Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, pp. 189-202.

► Not signed. Includes Havasupai.

2014 2.20911 Running western rivers. *In:* Gulliford, Andrew (ed.), *Outdoors in the Southwest : an adventure anthology.* Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, pp. 235-245.

► Not signed.

2014 2.20912 White water, scorpion stings, and a steep hike out: Welcome to Grand Canyon. *In:* Gulliford, Andrew (ed.), *Outdoors in the Southwest : an adventure anthology.* Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, pp. 261-264.

2023 2.31593 Bombers below the rim. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(4) (Winter 2023/2024): 5.

► Recounts the World War II flight by the author's Marine Corps father, David Gulliford, leading a formation of B-24 Liberators below the rim of Grand Canyon.

Gulløv, Laurits

2025 2.32484 Grand Canyon. *Art Hub, Newsletter* (København), (40) (April): 1-12. [In Danish; with editor's introduction in Danish and English.]

► From the English introduction (p. 2 [*i.e.*, p. ii]): "Last summer, we sent five talented artists to New York for a residency . . . . [Here we present] an incredible text . . . written by artist Laurits Gulløv, who took part in the Summerworks residency programme last year. The text is based on the diary Laurits kept during the hot month of July in New York in 2024 as he worked to make sense of the material he had travelled there to explore: a collection of photographs taken by his great-great-grandfather in Palestine in the early 1920s. Laurits Gulløv reflects on his project and the way it is perceived and interpreted through a series of conversations with people in New York . . . ." In the main text, conversations that include Grand Canyon appear in "Del 1—New York 25. Juli 20" (p. 1), "6. Juli Ateliersamtale" (p. 6), "9. Juli Bryant Park" (pp. 6-7), and "27. Juli" (p. 11).

Gundy, Lloyd W.

2000 2.12231 (ED.) *William Henry Jackson: An intimate portrait : the Elwood P. Bonney journal.* Boulder, Colorado: Colorado Historical Society and University Press of Colorado, 163 pp. (Colorado History, 4.)

Gunnell, Jana

2010 2.14171 [Remark.] *In:* Buchheit, Mike, Tackling Tuckup: GCFI river runners move to higher ground. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(2) (Summer): 9. [Grand Canyon Field Institute.]

Günther, Frieder

2006 2.16793 *Heuss auf Reisen : die auswärtige Repräsentation der Bundesrepublik durch den ersten Bundespräsidenten.* Stuttgart: Franz Steiner Verlag, 178 pp. [In German.]

► Includes Theodor Heuss at Grand Canyon.

Gunther, John

1947 2.3079 *Inside U.S.A.* New York and London: Harper and Row, 979 pp. (Copyright Curtis Publishing Co.)

► See pp. 29, 56, 118, 235, 901.

1997 2.3080 *Inside U.S.A. 50th anniversary edition.* (Foreword by Arthur Schlesinger, Jr.) New York: The New Press, 978 pp.

► See pp. 29, 56, 118, 235, 901. Main text is facsimile reproduction of 1947 ed.

Günther, S.

1901 2.16697 *Das Zeitalter der Entdeckungen.* Leipzig: B. G. Teubner, 144 pp., map. (Aus Natur und Geisteswelt. Sammlung wissenschaftlich-gemeinverständlicher Darstellungen aus allen Gebieten des Wissens. 26. Bändchen.) [In German.]

► Coronado expedition and Grand Canyon, pp. 109-110.

Guntner [Güntner] [firm]

NO DATE 2.18342 *Guntner—The global partner in heat exchange technology.* [No place]: Guntner, 22 pp. [including wraps].

► See historical section, "Traces of Origin: Captivating Development", illustrating and noting Grand Canyon, pp. 4-5.

Gurgenidze, Davit, AND Khmelidze, Tamaz [გურგენიძისა, დავით; ხმელიძის, თამაზ]

2019 2.29304 (EDS.) სამშენებლო ენციკლოპედიური ლექსიკონი. ტომი II. დ–ლ. [Samsheneblo entsik'lop'ediuri leksik'oni. T'omi II. D–L.] / *Building encyclopedic dictionary. Volume II. D–L.* თბილისი: საქართველოს ტექნიკური უნივერსიტეტი [Tbilisi: Sakartvelos T'eknik'uri Universit'et'i] / Tbilisi: Georgian Technical University, [646] pp. [In Georgian; with bilingual title and publication information.]

► See: "კანიონი (ესპ. cañón მილი, ხეობა) – მდინარის ღრმა ხეობა, ძალზე ციცაბო ფერდობებითა და ვიწრო ფსკერით, რომელიც, ჩვეულებრივ, მთლიანად მდინარის კალაპოტს უკავია (ნახ. 1). მსოფლიოს ერთ-ერთი უდიდესი კანიონის - დიდი კანიონის (მდინარე კოლორადო, აშშ), სიგრძეა 320 კმ, სიღრმე - 1800 მ-მდე. კანიონები გვხვდება მთიან მხარეებსა და მაღალ ვაკეებზე." [[k'anioni] Canyon

(Spanish: cañón pipe, valley) a deep river valley with very steep slopes and narrow bottoms, which usually occupy the entire river bed (Fig. 1). One of the largest canyons in the world - the Grand Canyon (Colorado River, USA), is 320 km long and 1800 m deep. The canyons are found on mountainous sides and high plains.] (ENTIRE NOTE). Figure 1, not identified, portrays a very narrow canyon with a sandy bed; in the Grand Canyon this scene would be a tributary.

Gurman, Lew

1982 2.15536 Master mountain mapper: Bradford Washburn. *The Explorer* (Cleveland Museum of Natural History), 24(1): 18-21.

Gurrisi, Tiziana

2014 2.21802 Razze Americane Missouri Fox Trotter. *Italian Stock Horse Association, News Magazine* (Bagnolo Mella, Italy), (2) (November): 32-34. [In Italian; with English serial title and organizational name, thus.]

► See p. 34: "Questa razza è stata usata per fare la prima discesa del bordo nord del Grand Canyon." [*transl.* This breed was used to make the first descent of the North Rim of the Grand Canyon] (ENTIRE NOTE)

Gurrutxaga, Myriam, AND Etxeberria, Enara

2019 2.29311 Route 66 moto gainean. *Ataria* (Tolosaldeko Komunikazio Taldea, S.M.ko, Udala, Spain), (1136) (November 1): 12. [In Basque.]

► Motorcycle trip, Chicago to Los Angeles. Includes brief note of helicopter tour over Grand Canyon.

Guruianu, Virgil

2005 2.30249 America (2). *In:* Caleidoscop [SECTION]. *Viaţa Liberã* (Galaţi, Romania), 17(4729) (May 28/29): [22]. [In Romanian.]

► See "Rezervaţia Naturală Marele Canion" [*sic*].

Gurung, Dipendra

2013 2.29741 250 Gurkha Signal Squadron (250 GSS) Newsletter. Ex CANYON DRAGON–AT expedition to USA. *The Kukri* (Brigade of Gurkhas, Journal) (Headquarters Brigade of Gurkhas, Pewsey, Wiltshire, United Kingdom), (63) (July): 100.

► Brief report of Level 3 Adventurous Training exercise to U.S., July 27-August 7, 2012; included Grand Canyon (noted *in passing*).

Gusset, Urs

1981 2.28255 *Beziehungsfeüge an vier ausgewählten Beispielen : der Yellowstone Nationalpark—der Grand Canyon Nationalpark—das Death Valley Nationaldenkmal—das Navajo Indianderreservat.* Thesis, Universität Bern, 46 pp. [In German.]

Gust, Debra

2011 2.20133 Grand Canyon treasure. *Image File* (Lake County Discovery Museum: Curt Teich Postcard Archives, Wauconda, Illinois), 18(1): 14-15.

► Documentary evidence of a faked Grand Canyon view in a Bright Angel Lodge lounge postcard.

Gustafson, A. F.; Ries, H.; Guise, C. H.; Hamilton, W. J., Jr.

1940 2.3081 *Conservation in the United States.* Ithaca, New York: Comstock Publishing Co., Inc., 445 pp.

► See pp. 241, 244.

Guth, Peter L.

1975 2.18664 *George Montague Wheeler, last Army explorer of the American West.* West Point, New York: United States Military Academy, 74 pp. [Thesis.]

Guthrie, Patricia

1985 2.3082 The Grand Canyon area could host large-scale uranium mining. *High Country News*, (February 4):.

1985 2.3083 The Grand Canyon area could host large-scale uranium mining. *Hibernacle News*, 1985: [10-11].

► Facsimile of item from *High Country News*.

1985 2.3084 Easter sunrise services. *Northern Arizona Life*, (March/April): 7.

1985 2.3085 Aiken's reality; an artist paints his home—the Grand Canyon. *Northern Arizona Life*, 2(2) (March/April): 21-23.

► Bruce Aiken.

1985 2.3086 Fallout at the Grand Canyon. *Northern Arizona Life*, 2(5) (July): 12-17.

Guthrie, William Norman

1918 2.17220 *The religion of Old Glory.* New York: George H. Doran Co., 415 pp.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 93-94, 304, 367-369.

Gutíerrez, F. R.

2010 2.21306 CLSU International Alumni Group 2nd Grand Reunion in Las Vegas—Highlights. (Photographs by Bart Cinense and Ohma Viray.) *CIAG Newsletter* (Central Luzon State University, International Alumni Group), (October): 1-3.

► See "The Grand Canyon Tour", p. 3.

2010 2.24707 The Grand Canyon tour..... *CIAG Newsletter* (Central Luzon State University, International Alumni Group), (October): 3. [Ellipsis is part of title, thus.]

► Brief trip report, with photos by Bart Cinense and Ohma Viray.

Güttler, Thomas, AND Dorn, Ulrich

2019 2.28673 *Langzeit-Belichtung : Fotopraxis mit ND-, GND- und Pol-Filter.* Haar bei München, Germany: Franzis Verlag GmbH, 128 pp. [In German.]

► Under "Landschaft mit hoher Schärfentiefe", see "Sonnenaufgang am Pima Point im Grand Canyon", pp. 18-19.

Guy and Rodd

2012 2.17339 [Untitled cartoon.] *High Country News*, 44(13) (August 6): 4.

► Two extraterrestrials flying over Grand Canyon. Credited to distributor Universal Uclick via CartoonStock.corr [*sic*].

Guziak, Margaret Melloy

1997 2.3088 The enduring saga of John Wesley Powell. *Indian Trader*, 28(8): 24-26.

Guzik, Hannah

2008 2.11502 On the cutting edge of sacred; Sacred Cut, a new company based in Ventura, uses holy water and sand to make jewelry. *VC Reporter* (Ventura County, California), (January 3):.

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Gwin, Peter

2013 2.18831 The mystery of risk. *National Geographic*, 233(6) (June): 30-45.

► See pp. 32-33, John Wesley Powell and Colorado River.

György, Aladár

1881 2.27807 A sziklahegység és Colorado cañon-ai. [*transl.* The Rocky Mountains and the canyons of the Colorado.] *Földrajzi Közlemények* (Magyar Földrajzi Társaság, Budapest), 9: 111-119. [In Hungarian.]

► "Felovastatott a magy. földr. társ. 1880. decz. 16-án tartott ülésén." [*transl.* 'Read at the meeting of the Hungarian Geological Society held on 16 Dec. 1880.']

H

H.

1890 2.3089 Washington letter. *American Geographical Society, Journal*, 22: 317-350.

► See "Colorado Cañon", pp. 334-337; apparently from correspondence received from Robert Brewster Stanton, from the Colorado River.

H., M. M.

1922 2.13570 *Memorial sketches : Mary Bell Lewis, Ellen Emerson Davenport.* [No place]: Privately printed, 47 pp. (Printed by W. F. Humphrey, Geneva, New York.)

► See the memorial to Mary Bell Lewis, pp. 7-24; specifically pp. 17-18. Mentions her first visit to the Grand Canyon, but provides some greater detail pertaining to a later horseback trip into Cataract Canyon.

H., Patty

2000 2.18703 Letter from Arizona: Patty's Havasupai trip. *The Yodel* (Lynnwood, Washington), 9(4) (June): 2, 4.

H., T. v.

1920 2.27686 Im Gran Cañon del Rio Colorado. *D.A.V. Mitteilungen* (Organ des Deutschen Ausflug-Vereins zu Valparaiso, Zeitschrift für Naturfreunde und Wanderer) (Deutscher Ausflug-Verein, Valparaiso, Chile), 1(6) (May/June): 13-18. [In German.]

► Item title given on cover as "Im Gran Cañon del Rio Colorado (Arizona U.S.A.)". Includes a mule trip to the Colorado River.

H. R. Mallinson and Company, Inc.

1922 2.30311 Wonders of the world. *The Smart Set*, 67(4) (April): back cover.

► Full-page advertisement, printed in blue ink with white lettering. Features photo of silent motion picture actress and producer Hope Hampton, with background of Grand Canyon scene (with a person and dog on the edge in the distance), apparently a stock image. Photo legend: "Hope Hampton of Hope Hampton Productions sees the 'wonders' in this dress and coat of Roshanara Crepe for traveling." Advertising blurb begins, "*The Grand Canyon*—a most striking example of Nature's handiwork always alluring to the tourists from all over the globe. Mallinson's Silks de Luxe 'The National Silks of International Fame' likewise arouse the keenest interest and admiration of all who appreciate the highest development in silk originality and style creation."

H. V. and H. W. Poor [firm]

1900 2.15274 *Poor's manual of the railroads of the United States.* New York: American Banknote Co., 1,536 pp.

► See "Santa Fe and Grand Canon RR.", pp. 1454-1455; "Santa Fé and Grand Canyon Ry.", p. 1523.

Haag, Martin

2005 2.25072 Der lange Weg nach Havasu. Der Grand Canyon gilt vielen als schönste Platz im Grand Canyon wiederum ist das Wasserfall-Wunderland von Havasu. Globetrotter-Redakteur Martin Haag stieg hinunter in den großen Graben (auch, um seiner Midlife Crisis etwas Tiefgrüdiges entgegenzusetzen). (Photos by Martin Haag, Michael Neumann, and Jürgen Kurapkat.) *4-Seasons.de* (Das Globetrotter Magazin) (Hamburg), (11) (October): 58-64. [In German.]

► Havasu Canyon.

Haag, Michael von, AND Crew, Anna

1980 2.3090 (EDS.) *The moneywise guide to North America.* London: Travelaid Publishing, 15th ed., 367 pp.

► See pp. 198-201.

Haaland, Bjørn

2008 2.27242 Route 66—amazing! Det dundrar våldsamt och taktfast från avgasrören. Det är varmt, djävulskt vrmt, men så ska det vara i mellanvästern i början av augusti. Dessutom har vi värmen från en glödhet Harley Davidson-järn under rumpan och mellan benen. *Curious* (World Association of Friendship Societies), (3) (June): 8-9. [In Swedish.]

► Brief trip report. Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Haanstad, A.

1923 2.15336 Denver Program Committee. *Trail and Timberline* (Colorado Mountain Club, Denver), (52) (January): 8.

► Includes note of lecture given December 12, 1921, "'The Painted Desert,' by F. P. Clatworthy, illustrated by his wonderful autochromes of the desert and Grand Canon."

Haapasalo, Sinikka

1965 2.29309 Opintomatkalla Yhdysvalloissa. *Kuurojen Lehti / Tidskrift för Döva* (Suomen Kuurojen Litto/Finlands Dövas Förbund, Helsinki), 70(2): 10-11. [In Finnish, with serial title and publisher's information in Finnish and Swedish.]

► The author, a teacher at a school for the deaf, reports on his visits to schools in the United States. Included are remarks on his visit to the Grand Canyon, which, even though he does not mention the deaf in that context, this item is included for its

communication through the "Finnish Deaf Magazine" (in Swedish, "Journal for the Deaf").

Habgood, Helen

2001 2.8563 [Remarks.] *In: John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001*. [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], pp. 62-63.

Habib, William G.

2004 2.31799 Winged migration; paraglider Will Gadd soared into the record books with a harrowing solo flight across the Grand Canyon. *Sports Illustrated*, (October 11):.

► Four-hour flight from south of Grand Canyon to Kaibab Plateau.

Habner, Logan

1984 2.3091 A morning alone. *Hibernacle News*, 1984: [13-14].

1988 2.3092 [Parents on the river.] *Hibernacle News*, 1988: 10-11.

Hackl, Jeris

1994 2.3093 Grand Canyon heights. *In:* Arizona Humor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 70(10) (October): 50.

Haddara, Diana [ديانا حدّارة]

2017 2.28967 عيشي وعائلتك إجازة ربيع : عنوانها المغامرة [eishi waeayilatuk 'iijazat rbye : eunwaniha almughamara] [Live with your family on a spring vacation; its title is adventure]. مجلة لها [majalat laha] [*Laha Magazine/Her Magazine*] (دار الحياة [dar alhayat] [House of Life, Beirut]), (March 22): 126-131. [In Arabic.]

► See " منطقة كانيون في الواليات المتحدة ألميركية " [mintaqat kaniun fi alwaliat almutahidat aalamirkia] [Canyon country of the United States], p. 127.

Haddock, Frank Channing

1915 2.14388 *Culture of* courage *: a practical companion book for unfoldment of fearless personality.* Meriden, Connecticut: Pelton Publishing Co., 16th ed., 450 pp. (The Power-Book Library, Volume 4.)

► See p. 406, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Hadwen, Walter R.

NO DATE 2.3096 *First impressions of America.* London: Hutchinson and Co., 320 pp. [Foreword dated 1921.]

► See Chapter 14, "The Grand Canyon of the Colorado", pp. 221-236. With notes on arrival by rail from Williams; includes a mule ride to the Colorado River on Bright Angel Trail.

Haedrich, Ken, AND Bean, Tom

2001 2.8108 The glory of nothing. *National Geographic Traveler*, 18(3) (April): 106-111.

► Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.

Haeggman, Rickard

2016 2.25853 14 October—The Navajo Bridge. *In:* Åslund, Henrik (ed.), *The US Cordillera Excursion 2015.* Gothenberg, Sweden: University of Gothenberg, Department of Earth Sciences, Geovetarcentrum/Earth Science Centre, p. 11. (University of Gothenberg, Department of Earth Sciences, Report, 2016 C122.) (Göteborgs Universitet. Naturvetenskapliga fakulteten.)

► Brief essay on a portion of the day's drive.

Hafen, A. K.

1961 2.18538 *Dixie folklore and pioneer memoirs.* St. George, Utah: Privately published, 42 pp.

► Includes Arizona Strip.

Hafen, Ann Woodbury

1969 2.3097 *Campfire frontier : historical stories and poems of the Old West.* Denver: Old West Publishing Co., 248 pp.

► Includes James Ohio Pattie.

Hafen, Lyman

NO DATE 2.3098 *Pipe Spring National Monument : landscape and history on the Arizona Strip.* [No imprint], [8] pp. including wraps.

► Cover title is cited. Title with by-line on pp. [2]-[3]: "Beneath Vermilion Cliffs; the Pipe Spring story is as old and colorful as Chinle sandstone."

1984 2.3099 The River. *St. George Magazine*, 2(1) (Spring): 48-51, 53-57.

► See also Hafen and McCowan (1999, ITEM NO. 2.7346).

1991 2.3100 Three who dared; when luck ran out for a trio of Colorado River explorers. *Arizona Highways*, 67(9) (September): 12-17.

2006 2.11126 *Far from Cactus Flat : the 20th century story of a harsh land, a proud family, and a lost son.* St. George, Utah: Arizona Strip Interpretive Association, 230 pp.

► Bundy family.

2007 2.11125 Far from Cactus Flat. *Sojourns* (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), 2(1) (Winter/Spring): 16-27.

► Bundy family.

2008 2.11433 A dairy in the desert. *Sojourns*, 3(1) (Winter/Spring): 37.

► Pipe Spring.

2008 2.29063 Settlement and livestock production history on the Arizona [*sic*] [ABSTRACT]. *In: 30th Annual Arizona/Utah Range Livestock Workshops : April 8, 2008, St. George, UT, Washington County Fairgrounds; April 9, 2008, Kanab, UT, Frontier Movie Town; April 10, 2008, field tour, House Rock Valley area, Fredonia, AZ*, p. 7.

► Title from table of contents, p. 6; abstract headed only "Lyman Hafen". Brief biographical sketch and summary of what Hafen will present; written in the third person. Arizona Strip.

Hafen, Lyman, AND Marinella, Tony

2003 2.9805 In search of the originals. *Plateau Journal*, 7(2) (Fall/Winter): 4-5, 46-55, back cover.

► Original cowboys of the Arizona Strip.

Hafen, Lyman, AND McCowan, Milo

1999 2.7346 *Edward Abbey: An interview at Pack Creek Ranch.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: Vinegar Tom Press. ["A much edited version of this interview was published in *St. George Magazine*." (p. 37); see Hafen (1984, ITEM NO. 2.3099).]

Hafford, William

1991 2.3101 Pipe Spring's old fort. *Arizona Highways*, 67(5) (May): 38-45.

1992 2.3102 The journey's end. *Arizona Highways*, 68(9) (September): 36-44.

1993 2.3103 Shrine of the Ages; Christmas Eve at the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 69(12) (December): 48-53.

1999 2.3104 The journey's end; or is it the beginning? *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 142-151.

► Reprinted from Hafford (1992).

2004 2.9846 Who knows what lurks on those Grand Canyon buttes? We do. *Arizona Highways*, 80(4) (April): 34-35.

► Chiefly regarding the American Museum of Natural History's Shiva Temple expedition of 1937.

2018 2.27608 Shrine of the Ages: Christmas Eve at the Grand Canyon. *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.), *Grand Canyon National Park : 10 decades of stories and photographs from Arizona Highways : 1919-2019.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 191-195.

► Reprinting of Hafford (1993, ITEM NO. 2.3103).

Hafford, William, AND Janovsky, Paul

1996 2.3105 Bundyville; forlorn ghost of the Arizona Strip. *Arizona Highways*, 72(8) (August): 34-37.

Hafford, William, AND Ladd, Gary

1992 2.3106 Rim to rim to rim; the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 68(5) (May): cover, inside front cover, 38-47.

1993 2.3107 Plunge into the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 69(4) (April): 38-44.

► Lava Falls route from Toroweap Point.

Hafford, William, AND Tallon, James

1992 2.3108 Return of the desert bighorn. *Arizona Highways*, 68(6) (June): cover, 14-19.

Hagedorn, H.

1925 2.3110 Beauty and the dollar. *The Outlook* (New York), 139 (January): 101.

Hagan, Charity

2025 2.32511 [Remarks.] *In:* Reflecting on North Rim Memories [FEATURE]. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 32(2) (Winter 2025/2026): 5.

► In the aftermath of the Dragon Bravo fire.

Hagerman, Eric

2009 2.12911 Wingman. *Popular Science*, 274(2) (February): cover, 36-43, 76, 79.

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 79. About Fusionman or Jet Man, Yves Rossy. See also editorial, "Up and Away", by Mark Jannot, ed.-in-chief, p. 6.

Hagerty, Donald J.

1996 2.3111 *Beyond the visible terrain: The art of Ed Mell.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, 164 pp.

1996 2.3112 Ed Mell; alliance of land, light and sky. *Southwest Art*, 26(4) (September): cover, 70-76.

► Excerpt from *Beyond the Visible Terrain*.

1997 2.3113 (IN COOPERATION WITH *Southwest Art*)
Leading the West : one hundred contemporary painters and sculptors. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, 214 pp.

1998 2.3114 Grand Canyon views. *Southwest Art*, (February): 22, 24.

► "Afternoon Shadows at Maricopa Point" by Peter Adams; "Studies for Arizona Suite" by Wilson Hurley; "Canyon Morning" by Merrill Mahaffey.' Excerpt from Hagerty, *Leading the West* (1997, ITEM NO. 2.3113).

2001 2.22199 James Swinnerton (1875-1974). *In:* Swinnerton, James, *James Swinnerton.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: Gerald Peters Gallery, pp. 7-23.

2013 2.24709 A perfect union: the Library and Courts Building Maynard Dixon Frank Van Sloun murals. *Bulletin* (California State Library Foundation), (106): 14-23.

► See p. 19, note that Dixon completed his "last great mural, *the Grand Canyon of the Colorado*, for the Santa Fe Railroad's Los Angeles ticket office only three weeks before his death on November 13, 1946." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Hagman, Christina

1964 2.14459 Across America on holiday. *American Swedish Historical Foundation, Yearbook 1964*, pp. 86-91.

► See pp. 89-90. Student from Sweden.

Hahn, Emilie F.

1899 2.14002 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 104.

Hahn, Frank J.

1899 2.14001 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 104.

Hahn, Mannel

1940 2.14104 Liars—unlimited. *The Rotarian*, 57(6) (December): 22-24.

► See p. 24, brief notice of a story that is unattributed but surely from John Hance.

Hahn, Martha

2006 2.10548 Trust steps up to the plate with ranch purchase. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter) [February]: 5.

► Grand Canyon Trust; Kane Ranch, Two Mile Ranch.

Hahnfeld, Matt

2005 2.12235 Western Michigan Chapter members hike Grand Canyon. *Due North* (North Country Trail Association, Western Michigan Chapter), 8(2) (April): 1, 3.

Haile, Rahawa

2017 2.25686 We go it alone. *Outside*, 42(4) (May): 92-96, 98, 124.

► See p. 124, reference to and quoting Oprah Winfrey at Grand Canyon. This (without citation) pertains to the January 2017 issue of *O* (The Oprah Magazine) (see Winfrey, 2017, ITEM NOS. 2.25401-2.25404).

Haines, Helen

1891 2.14302 *History of New Mexico : from the Spanish conquest to the present time, 1530-1890 : with portraits and biographical sketches of its prominent people.* New York: New Mexico Historical Publishing Co., 631 pp.

► See pp. 53-57.

Haines, Lynn

1916 2.22663 Ferreted Facts for Farmers; Inside News From Our Washington Correspondent [SECTION]. *Successful Farming* (Des Moines, Iowa), 15(6) (June): 8.

► Includes note: "The Forest Service of the United States Department of Agriculture seems to have manifold duties. An interesting note just issued by this service seems to indicate that the slogan 'See America First' took some effect. In 1915 it is estimated that 20,000 persons were carried by automobile to the Grand Canon and those reaching the Canon by railroad number[ed] 92,000. This means that five times as many people traveled about that section of the United States as in 1914." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Haines, Robert D., Jr.

1982 2.15829 *Carl Moon : photographer and illustrator of the American Southwest. Catalogue 83—A selection of vintage photographs, original art and related material.* San Francisco: Argonaut Book Shop, [48] pp.

► Five Quail Books *Catalogue 20* (p. 40) notes, "Carl Moon had a studio in the El Tovar Hotel on the Canyon's rim from 1907 to 1914. He was hired by the Fred Harvey firm to photograph the Indians. Over 80 photographs and illustrations appear in this catalog."

Hair, Michael L.

1961 2.31263 Doing the parks with the Hairs. (Illustrations by Garnet Jex.) *National Parks Magazine*, 35(170) (November): 8-11.

► A planned tour of the West by a recently married couple includes their six-week-old new arrival (who returned home at three months). Grand Canyon (including illustration), see p. 11.

Hait, Pam

1979 2.3115 This scenic land—a color portfolio by Dick Dietrich. *Arizona Highways*, 55(1) (January): 16-33.

► See p. 17.

1979 2.3116 *Discover Arizona canyons* (research by William Breed and E. Linwood Smith). Phoenix: Arizona Highways, 64 pp.

2015 2.23234 More is more. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 14-15.

► On the 30th anniversary of Grand Canyon Trust. Includes personal remarks about Grand Canyon.

Haitink, Elke

2015 2.28521 Wereldse werkweek. Een HR-professional stelt een werkweek van vijf droombanen in vijf verschillende steden samen. Tijd, geld en afstand zign geen belemmering. *HR&Business Magazine* (Nieuwegein, The Netherlands), (6) (September): 7. [In Dutch.]

► A descriptive summary of five "dream jobs" for a five-day working week, with money and distance no object. Includes "Park ranger Phantom Ranch, Arizona, USA".

Hale, Charles

2003 2.9346 The Watchtower's birthday. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(2) (April/June): 6-7.

► Desert View Watchtower. See also photo on p. 2, "The first was the 'Blessing of the Kiva'."

Hale, Charley

1999 2.7236 Foto gallery. *The Ol' Pioneer*, 10(4) (October/December): 8-9.

► See also p. 2, including comment by editor Bill Suran. Item signed "Charley" Hale, p. 9; Suran's text and photo credits indicate "Charlie" Hale.

Hale, J. B.

2003 2.9243 Correspondence with a kid brother. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(1) (January/March): 11-12.

► Letters from *ca.* 1927. Includes remark on Mary E. J. Colter.

Hale, M. Ellen

1976 2.3128 (ED.) *Arizona energy : a framework for decision.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 160 pp.

Hales, David F.

1980 2.32142 Does the World Heritage Convention really work? *Parks* (An International Journal for Managers of National Parks, Historic Sites, and Other Protected Areas) (International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources [IUCN], Washington, D.C.), 4(4) (January/March): 1-3.

► See p. 3, "New Entries in the World Heritage List", at the Third meeting, Cairo and Luxor, Egypt, 22-26 October 1979; includes Grand Canyon National Park.

1980 2.32143 La Convention du patrimoine mondial est-elle efficace? *Parcs* (Revue Internationale pour Gestionnaires de Parcs Natiionaux, de Lieux Historiques et Autres Lieux Protégés) (Union internationale pour la conservation de la nature et des ressources [UICN], Washington, D.C.), 4(4) (January/March): 1-3. [In French.]

► See p. 3, "Nouvelles inscriptions à la Liste du patrimoine mondial"; includes "Le parc national du grand Canyon" [*sic*]. [Serial is the French ed. of *Parks*.]

1980 2.32144 ¿Es realmente operante la Convención del Patrimonio Mundial? *Parques* (Revista Internacional para Administradores de Parques Nacionales, Lugares Históricos y Otras Áreas Protegidas) (Unión Internacional para la Conservación de la Naturaleza y los Recursos Naturales [UICN], Washington, D.C.), 4(4) (January/March): 1-3. [In Spanish.]

► See p. 3, "Nuevos inscripciones en la Lista del Patrimonio Mundial"; includes "Parque Nacional de Gran Cañón". [Serial is the Spanish ed. of *Parks*.]

Hales, Peter B.

1988 2.3129 *William Henry Jackson and the transformation of the American landscape.* Philadelphia: Temple University Press, 355 pp.

Hall, Abe

2011 2.15730 *The untold story of the Grand Canyon: From its ancient beginnings to its contemporary uses : edited by Abe Hall from high quality Wikipedia articles.* [No imprint], 134 [135] pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Hall, Abram

1932 2.31816 Los Angeles, Cal. [NEWS SECTION]. *Deaf-Mutes' Journal* (New York), 61(31) (August 4): [3].

► Includes a recount of a nine-day trip by Mr. and Mrs. John W. Barrett and son, Romney, through Arizona and southern Utah; with visits to both rims of Grand Canyon. No particular details. It is also not clear whether any of the party were themselves deaf or deaf-mutes, but the serial, published by the New York Institution for the Instruction of the Deaf and Dumb "is the best paper for deaf-mutes published" (from the masthead).

Hall, Ansel Franklin

1935 2.3130 The romance of modern exploration. *Scientific Monthly*, 41 (September): 272-274.

Hall, C. O.

1899 2.13944 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 86.

Hall, Donald J.

1932 2.3131 *Enchanted sand : a New Mexican pilgrimage.* London: Methuen and Co., Ltd., 242 pp.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

1933 2.3132 *Enchanted sand : a New Mexican pilgrimage.* New York: W. Morrow and Co., 275 pp.

► See Grand Canyon, pp. 183, 246-249.

Hall, Edward T.

1994 2.3133 *West of the thirties : discoveries among the Navajo and Hopi.* New York: Doubleday. [Anchor Books edition, 1995, 190 pp.]

► Includes notes of Grand Canyon (pp. 6, 60, 110, 127, 176).

Hall, Eleanor McAllister

1963 2.31764 (COMPILER) *The book of Jared : the family record of John Jared whose ancestors and descendants run the gamut of America's history.* [Volume 1.] [No imprint], 742 pp. (Lithographed by Publishers Press, Salt Lake City, Utah.)

► Genealogy. See pp. 117-122, Brigham Lawrence Young (1846-1924) ("Brig", not related to Brigham Young). Notes (pp. 119-120) Young's recruitment to the Powell Survey in Kanab, in 1872, serving first as a cook, but whose talents caught the eye of Frederick S. Dellenbaugh whereafter he became a "pencilman" working on mapping projects. Before moving to Kanab, the family had gone from Utah to the Muddy River mission at the time of the Civil War, to raise cotton.

Hall, Frank

1889 2.15933 *History of the State of Colorado.* Chicago: Blakely Printing Co., 564 pp.

► "For the Rocky Mountain Historical Company." See pp. 31-32, Coronado *et al.*; Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 32.

Hall, Hal

1930 2.30420 Getting on in the world; the ability to play a flute landed Glenn Kershner in Hollywood as a cinematographer. *American Cinematographer*, 10(11) (February): 15, 40.

► See p. 40, remarks concerning Kershner having accompanied "a band of motion picture makers" on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. (This was the Pathé-Bray Colorado River expedition.)

Hall, Jimmy, AND Dimock, Brad

2003 2.9787 Jimmy Hall. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(4) (Winter): 1, 30-40.

► Hall oral history interview.

Hall, Natasha E. A.

2013 2.27256 Merging science and art: The bigger picture. *The STEAM Journal* (Claremont Colleges Library, Claremont, California), 1(1) (Article 9), 7 pp.

► Features the Grand Canyon art of David Hockney (not illustrated). Science, Technology, Engineering, Arts, and Mathematics.

Hall, Richard G.

1923 2.30631 To the Ga--lor--ious West, and return. *The Seventh Regiment Gazette* (Seventh Regiment Gazette Association [107th Infantry, New York, National Guard; and 7th Regiment Veteran Association], New York), 38(2) (November): 17-18. [Title typographically thus.]

► Regarding representatives' trip to the 5th Annual National Convention of the American Legion in San Francisco. Includes lengthy remarks of visit to Grand Canyon (p. 17).

Hall, Sharlot M.

NO DATE 2.7450 *A Christmas at the Grand Canyon*. (Illustrations by Homer H. Boelter.) [No imprint], [12] pp.

► Oversize edition; a reprint of Hall (1907, *Out West*). Front wrap reads, "Christmas Greetings" and "Homer H. Boelter Lithography". Apparently a gift edition. The Boelter firm was active in the mid-20th century in Los Angeles and Hollywood.

1897 2.3134 How I saw the Grand Canyon of the Colorado at Midnight. *Travel*, 2 (September): 724-727.

► On Grandview Trail.

1905 2.3135 Beautiful Hávasu, the great arm of the Grand Cañon. *Out West*, 23(4) (October): 305-317.

► In this dreamscaped travelogue Hall dallies for quite a while in the upper reaches of Cataract Creek, before following it into Havasu Canyon.

1906 2.3136 Arizona. *Out West*, 24(2) (February): 70-125.

1907 2.3137 A Christmas at the Grand Canon. *Out West*, 26(1) (January): 2-14.

► Arizona's own poet–historian spends time down the Grandview Trail some ten years earlier (about 1897), stealing away from her companions to be "alone with the Cañon and the night". An intimately delightful account, which part way through drifts for a while to Christmas past.

1907 2.22737 A Christmas at the Grand Canyon. *Santa Fe Employe's Magazine*, 2(1) (December): frontispiece, 15-23.

► Reprinted from the January 1907 *Out West* (ITEM NO. 2.3137).

1908 2.17951 The burden of the Southwest. *Out West*, 28(1) (January): 2-19.

1911 2.28039 Arizona's unknown treasure land. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 2(2) (November): 7-8.

► Northern Arizona.

1911 2.23301 Diary of a journey through northern Arizona and the "Arizona Strip". *Arizona* (Phoenix), 2(3) (December): 4-5; *continued* 1912, 2(4) (January): 7-9, 15; 2(6) (April): 6-7; 2(7) (May): 14; 2(8) (June): 9-10; 2(9) (July): 9, 13-14; 2(11) (September): 6-7, 14-15; *continued* 1913, 3(4) (February): 7-8,13; 3(5) (March): 9, 13; 3(6) (April): 9, 13, 15.

1975 2.3138 *Sharlot Hall on the Arizona Strip : a diary of a journey through northern Arizona in 1911.* (C. Gregory Crampton, ed.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 97 [98] pp.

1988 2.16533 *Sharlot Hall on the Arizona Strip : a diary of a journey through northern Arizona in 1911.* (C. Gregory Crampton, ed.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 97 pp. [First paperbound printing.]

1993 2.3139 [Selection from Sharlot Hall's diary.] *In:* McNamee, Gregory (ed.), *Named in stone and sky : an Arizona anthology.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 104-107.

► From Hall (1975).

Hall, Thelma Bonney

1947 2.3140 Jewel of canyons. *Appalachia*, 26(4): 456-466.

► Havasu Canyon.

Hall, Troy

1998 2.3141 [Website comment.] *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(2) (May): 23.

Hall, W. A.

1899 2.14012 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 106.

Hallenberg, Juha

2014 2.29424 Amerikan kuulumisia. *Suomelan Sanomat* (Asociación Finlandesa Suomela), (November): 10-12. [In Finnish.]

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Halliburton, Richard

1941 2.3142 *Richard Halliburton's complete book of marvels.* Indianapolis, Indiana, and New York: Bobbs-Merrill Co., 316 pp.

► See pp. 28-36, Grand Canyon.

Halliday, William R.

2005 2.11481 Foreword; Clarence Dutton's Hawai'i, then and now. *In:* Dutton, Clarence Edward, *Hawaiian volcanoes*. Honolulu: University of Hawai'i Press, pp. vii-xix.

► Grand Canyon, see p. vii. (Dutton's Hawaiian volume itself has no reference to Grand Canyon.)

Halmbacher, Otto

1924 2.21011 Letter from Otto. *Mueller Record* (Hieronymus Mueller Museum, Decatur, Illinois), 12 (July): 15.

► Letter from western trip. Includes note: "Our next point of interest [after Petrified Forest] was the Grand Canyon of Arizona which was a magnificent sight. It was so grand that it is impossible for me to describe it, the immensity of it is so great." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Halpern, David

2006 2.10802 David Halpern. *In:* Piedrda, Linda Elvira, Black and white? or color? *Sojourns* (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), 1(2) (Summer/Fall): 26.

► Grand Canyon photography.

Halsey, L.

1902 2.18217 Arizona notes. *The Standard* (A Baptist Newspaper) (Chicago), 49(44) (July 5): 1350-1351 [issue pagination, 22-23].

► See p. 1351: "The new branch road of the Santa Fe to the Grand Canon gives easy access to this wonder of nature." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Haltman, Kenneth H.

1998 2.3144 Holmes, William Henry. *In:* Lamar, Howard R. (ed.), *The new encyclopedia of the American West.* New Haven, Connecticut, and London: Yale University Press, pp. 491-492.

1998 2.3145 Möllhausen, Heinrich Balduin. *In:* Lamar, Howard R. (ed.), *The new encyclopedia of the American West.* New Haven, Connecticut, and London: Yale University Press, pp. 727-728.

Halus, Siegfried

2011 2.25435 A photographic sojourn: In the footsteps of Friars Escalante and Domínguez. *In:* Mac Gregor, Greg, and Halus, Siegfried, *In search of Domínguez and Escalante : photographing the 1776 Spanish expedition through the Southwest.* Santa Fe, New Mexico Press, pp. 9-15.

Halversen, Adeline Cooley

1991 2.3146 [Letter to Gene Wendt, October 6, 1991.] *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 2(5): 5.

Halverson, Karen

2008 2.11532 *Downstream : encounters with the Colorado River.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, 142 [143] pp.

Halvorson, Pete

1994 2.3147 Got to see it. (Photos by Charly Heavenrich.) *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(1): 9.

► Large rockfall at Nankoweap; with three photos.

Hamann, L. C. E.

1927 2.32939 Notes on our travels. *The New Zealand Railways Magazine*, 2(5) (September 1): 18-21.

► First installment of a series, which this installment includes a visit to Grand Canyon (p. 19). The former Chief Accountant of the N.Z.R. offers only a few perfunctory notes about the canyon, but with more special references to the Pullman sleeping car being transferred to the canyon train, and, "Whilst we were at the Grand Canyon we met a party of Shriners who came from all parts of the United States to attend a Convention at Los Angeles (taking the opportunity of visiting this wonder region en route). Five special trains were utilised to convey this party." Arrival and departure times are not noted, but after the canyon visit "We left the Junction station (Williams) at 3.40 a.m. on Sunday, 31st May". See also two photos (p. 20) with caption, "In the Region of the Grand Canyon": "Colorado River, foot of Hermit Trail" and "Antelope at Hermit Cabins (Tonto Trail)", the latter which only shows a mounted trail party at the edge of the Inner Gorge.]

Hamblin, Jacob

1995 2.3148 *Jacob Hamblin : his life in his own words.* (Foreword by Richard Lloyd Dewey.) New York: Paramount Books, 127 pp.

Hamburg, Stacey

2007 2.27896 My Grand Canyon. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 43(6) (November/December): 6.

2008 2.21049 Keeping Arizona Grand. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (July/August): 1.

Hamer, Melesa

2001 2.8564 Grand Canyon lecture series; from the bottom up, the canyon inspires as it educates. *Flagstaff Live!*, (October 18-24): 28.

Hamer, Melesa, AND Kammerzelt, Steve

2001 2.8343 Down to the core; the art of canyoneering. *Flagstaff Live!*, (July 26-August 1): 1, 3, 8-9.

Hamid, Germay

2026 2.32993 What were they thinking? The night three men launched into the deadliest flood the Grand Canyon had ever seen. [No imprint], 156 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Regarding the 1983 speed run in a dory by Kenton Grua, Rudi Petschek, and Steven Reynolds. Apparently an A.I.-produced title.

Hamilton, Andrew

1958 2.3149 Bat Cave bonanza. *Westways*, 50 (January): 4-5.

Hamilton, Ann

2008 2.11506 [Comments.] *In:* Postcards from the Canyon [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (6) (Spring): 9.

Hamilton, Jon

2010 2.16804 [Comments.] *From:* Uprun Accounts from other Expedition Members. *In:* Hamilton, Joyce, *White water : the Colorado River Jet Boat Expedition.* (Tony Kean, ed.; foreword by Phil Smith and Buzz Belknap.) Christchurch, New Zealand: Joyce Hamilton and Tony Kean, 50th anniversary ed., pp. 248-253.

Hamilton, Jon; Steiger, Lew; AND Dimock, Brad

2010 2.13218 Jon Hamilton. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(1) (Spring): 1, 2, 24-39.

► Hamilton oral history interview.

Hamilton, Joyce

NO DATE 2.3150 *Diary kept during the upriver conquest of the Colorado River, June/July, 1960.* [No place]: Buehler Turbocraft, 30 pp.

1963 2.3151 *White water : the Colorado Jet Boat Expedition 1960.* Christchurch, New Zealand: Caxton Press, 259 pp.

► Dust jacket subtitle omits "1960". 1st printing October, 1963; 2nd printing October, 1963. The two printings are identical except the color page in the 2nd printing is lighter than in the 1st, and the notation of the reprinting. Also a limited, privately distributed full white suede leather-bound state of 2nd printing, 10 or fewer copies, bound by the book binder David Cookson by arrangement with Guy Mannering. Double box impressed into front and rear covers near edges; five raised bands on backstrip, brown/tan striped head and tail bands; two pebbled white leather labels in gilt ("WHITE WATER" and "JOYCE HAMILTON"); all edges marbled; front and rear endpapers patterned, heavyweight paper; the endpaper map from the front and rear endpapers of the trade copies is accordion-folded and bound in after p. [260], which is

blank. (Points regarding the limited leather-bound state of the 2nd printing courtesy of Bill Bishop, Canyon Books, partly in correspondence with Jon Hamilton via Phil Smith.)

2010 2.16800 *White water : the Colorado River Jet Boat Expedition : the Colorado River Jet Boat Expedition : 50th Anniversary Edition, 1960-2010.* (Tony Kean, ed.; foreword by Phil Smith and Buzz Belknap.) Christchurch, New Zealand: Joyce Hamilton and Tony Kean, 50th anniversary ed., 264 pp. + DVD.

► Dust jacket also notes, "Includes a special edition Colorado Uprun DVD"; disk in pocket affixed to rear flyleaf of dust jacket. Title on DVD: *Grand Canyon Uprun*, Black Magic, producer (Australia).

Hamilton, Kristen, AND Glover, Anna

2020 2.29862 Then and now; river travel. *In:* Scott, Annie, and Snow, Eleanor, The 150th anniversary of the 1869 Powell Expedition; USGS participation in the Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition and reflections from the ~1,000-mile journey down the Green and Colorado Rivers. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1475*, pp. 58-59.

Hamilton, Lynn

1998 2.3152 Sincere thank yous. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(2) (Spring): 35.

1999 2.3153 Canyon music. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(1) (Winter 1998-1999): 45. [Sale. Item signed "Lynn".]

1999 2.7237 Reflections. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(4) (Winter): 3.

2000 2.7451 What a weekend! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(2) (Spring): 14-15. [Guides Training Seminar.]

2002 2.8947 Executive Director's plea. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(2) (Summer): 3.

2002 2.9099 Changing of the guard. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(3) (Fall): 2.

2002 2.9108 What are all those numbers? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(3) (Fall): 41-42.

2002 2.9216 River runner photos. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 44.

2003 2.9572 Changes and thanks to the Board of Directors. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(3) (Fall): 9.

2003 2.9578 Building momentum. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(3) (Fall): 44.

2003 2.9779 Fall Meeting 2003 wrap-up. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(4) (Winter): 6-7.

2003 2.9783 Announcing the GTS 2004. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(4) (Winter): 12-13. [Guides Training Seminar.]

2004 2.9850 GTS 2004. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(1) (Spring): 13. [Guides Training Seminar.]

2004 2.10045 GTS land session finale. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(2) (Summer): 12-13. [Guides Training Seminar.]

2004 2.10091 Changing of the guard. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(3) (Fall): 4.

2004 2.10097 Circle success! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(3) (Fall): 41.
► *Boatman's Quarterly Review* Circle of Friends.

2004 2.10098 Financial narrative. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(3) (Fall): 42.

2004 2.10182 The history behind the histories. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(4) (Winter 2004-2005): 23.
► Oral history interviews.

2005 2.10278 Guides Training Seminar 2005. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(1) (Spring): 16-17.
► Announcement.

2005 2.10354 GTS land session 2004. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(2) (Summer): 8-9. [Guides Training Seminar.]

2005 2.10428 Changes to the board. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(3) (Fall): 9.

2006 2.10695 Adopt-a-Boatman. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(1) (Spring): 10-11.
► Oral history project.

2006 2.10700 Get set for the GTS! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(1) (Spring): 44. [Guides Training Seminar.]

2006 2.10811 Success for the GTS! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(2) (Summer): 7. [Guides Training Seminar.]

2006 2.10819 River runners oral history project. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(3) (Fall): 6-7.
► Includes "River Runners Oral History Projects List".

2006 2.10825 Financial statement explanation. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(3) (Fall): 45.

2006 2.11046 Changing the guard. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 6.
► Grand Canyon River Guides board.

2006 2.11048 Lynn Hamilton. *In:* Board bios. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 8.
► Biographical comment.

2006 2.11056 Fall Rendezvous rocked! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 10.

2006 2.11059 2007 Guides Training Seminar. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 18.
► Announcement.

2007 2.11257 GCRG Fall Rendezvous—join us! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(3) (Fall): 2. [Grand Canyon River Guides.]

2007 2.11261 1983 footage needed for GTS 2008. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(3) (Fall): 8. [Guides Training Seminar.]

2007 2.11262 Adopt-a-Boatman update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(3) (Fall): 12.

2007 2.11398 Shop at Bashas and help GCRG! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(4) (Winter 2007-2008): 7. [Grand Canyon River Guides.]

2007 2.11405 Fall Rendezvous success! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(4) (Winter 2007-2008): 29.

2007 2.11408 Adopt-a-Boatman marches on. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(4) (Winter 2007-2008): 46-47.

2008 2.11738 GTS success! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(2) (Summer): 10-12.

► Guides Training Seminar. Article followed by an unsigned photo feature, "Every Picture Tells a Story—GTS River Trip 2008", pp. 13-15.

2008 2.11785 Changing of the guard. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(4) (Winter 2008-2009): 3.

2008 2.11789 To boldly go where no bus has ever gone before—the GCRG Fall Rendezvous at Toroweap. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(4) (Winter 2008-2009): 9-10. [Grand Canyon River Guides.]

2009 2.12133 Adopt-a-Boatman news. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(1) (Spring): 47.

2009 2.12427 Last issue's artwork. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(3) (Fall): 2.

► Regarding artwork by Jerry Weber.

2010 2.13214 Almost GTS time! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(1) (Spring): 7. [Guides Training Seminar.]

2010 2.13215 Adopt-a-Boatman update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(1) (Spring): 7.

2010 2.14160 The boats will speak: Introducing the Grand Canyon River Heritage Coalition. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(2) (Summer): 16-17.

2010 2.14167 Adopt-a-Boatman update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(2) (Summer): 47.

2010 2.14576 Grand Canyon River Heritage Coalition. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(3) (Fall): 9.

2011 2.15130 Patience please. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(1) (Spring): 2.

► Conclusion of interviews in the Adopt-a-Boatman oral-interview project.

2011 2.15296 Great time shared at the GTS 2011. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(2) (Summer): 13-15. [Guides Training Seminar.]

2011 2.15950 Changing of the guard—and other musings. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(3) (Fall): 3-4.

2011 2.16617 Fall Rendezvous 2011. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(4) (Winter 2011-2012): 16-17.

► Report on Grand Canyon River Guides' Fall Rendezvous, focusing on South Rim uranium mining.

2012 2.17622 Changing of the guard. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(3) (Fall): 5.

2012 2.18002 Dues going up . . . *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(4) (Winter 2012-2013): 10. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

2013 2.18787 The gathering of the guides: GTS 2013—"Go big or go home" 25th anniversary celebration. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(2) (Summer): 14-15. [Guides Training Seminar.]

2013 2.19246 Changing of the guard. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(3) (Fall): 25.

► Grand Canyon River Guides elections.

2014 2.20428 The skinny about the GTS weekend, 2014. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(1) (Spring): 22. [Guides Training Seminar, agenda.]

2014 2.21032 Annual migration—The 2014 Guides Training Seminar. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(2) (Summer): 14-15.

2014 2.21386 Fall Rendezvous you won't want to miss—Page and Glen Canyon, here we come! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(3) (Fall): 13.

► Grand Canyon River Guides Fall Rendezvous.

2015 2.22847 GTS success! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 14. [Guides Training Seminar.]

2015 2.22848 GTS river trip 2015 by the numbers. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 17. [Guides Training Seminar.]

2015 2.23539 The changing of the guard. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(4) (Winter 2015-2016): 2.

2015 2.23549 Fall Rendezvous 2015: Celebrating community in style. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(4) (Winter 2015-2016): 14-15. (Photos credited to Hakatai Images.)

2016 2.24556 GCRG endowment—Leaving a legacy for Colorado River protection. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(2) (Summer): 25. [Grand Canyon River Guides.]

2016 2.24944 Endowment Fund news. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(3) (Fall): 17-18. [Grand Canyon River Guides.]

2016 2.25229 Changing of the guard. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(4) (Winter 2016-2017): 2.

2016 2.25231 GCRG Fall Rendezvous wrap up: Finding our park. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(4) (Winter 2016-2017): 10-11. [Grand Canyon River Guides.]

2017 2.26379 Changing of the guard. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(4) (Winter 2017-2018): 2.

2020 2.29921 Changing of the guard (and endless gratitude). *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(4) (Winter 2020-2021): 2.

2021 2.30056 Mark your calendars—Guides Training Seminar 2021! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(1) (Spring): 24-25.

► Virtual Guides Training Seminar—aka V-GTS (online due to COVID-19 pandemic), and GTS River Sesison.

2021 2.30295 V-GTS success! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(2) (Summer): 3.

► Guides Training Seminar, held virtually due to COVID-19 pandemic.

2021 2.30953 Changing of the guard and other news. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(4) (Winter 2021-2022): 22.

2022 2.31184 Changing of the guard, key successes, and other news. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(4) (Winter 2022-2023): 2-3.

2023 2.31430 Good things come to those who wait: Guides Training Seminar 2023. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(2) (Summer): 12-13.

2023 2.31592 Changing of the guard. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(4) (Winter 2023/2024): 2.

2024 2.32188 Changing of the guard. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(4) (Winter 2024/2025): 2.

2025 2.32290 From the archives. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 38(1) (Spring): 24-29.

► Pages [25]-[29] comprise a facsimile reproduction of *Grand Canyon River Guides*, Volume 1, Number 1 (April 1988); the newsletter of the GCRG.]

2025 2.32341 That's a wrap!—2025 Guides Training Seminar land session. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 38(2) (Summer): 6-7.

► For river trip see Sims.

2025 2.32448 Changing of the guard. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 38(4) (Winter 2025/2026): 4-5.

2026 2.32591 From the archives. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 39(1) (Spring): 18-24.

► Pages [19]-[24] comprise a facsimile reproduction of *Grand Canyon River Guides*, Volume 1, Number 2 (November 1988); the newsletter of the GCRG. This item not signed but placed with Hamilton's complementary notice for an earlier facsimile (2025, ITEM NO. 2.32290).

2026 2.32985 2026 Guides Training Seminar land sesson wrap-up. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 39(2) (Summer): 6-7.

► For river trip see Kates, 2026, ITEM NO. 2.32986.

Hamilton, Lynn, AND Crossey, Laura

2013 2.18788 Guides Training Seminar river trip: Cooperation and learning in action. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(2) (Summer): 16-17.

Hamilton, Lynn; AND Grand Canyon River Guides, Officers and Directors

2015 2.22557 A game changer for Grand Canyon River Guides. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(1) (Winter 2014-2015 [*sic*, Spring 2015]): 10.

► $100,000 trust established by an anonymous donor.

Hamilton, Margo

1977 2.3155 Canyon fever. *American Home*, 80 (April): 40-41.

Hamilton, Parker, AND Hamilton, Hildegard

1985 2.3156 *The Colorado Plateau.* (Introduction by Michael Collier.) [No imprint], 55 pp.

► Photographs.

Hamilton, Patrick

NO DATE 2.3157 (COMPILER) *The resources of Arizona.* [Florence, Arizona?]: [no imprint], 71 pp. [1881. Arizona State Library catalogue record indicates, "Date of publication derived from penciled date on cover".]

1881 2.3158 (COMPILER) *The resources of Arizona: Its mineral, farming, and grazing lands, towns and mining camps, its rivers, mountains, plains, and mesas, with a brief summary of its Indian tribes, early history, ancient ruins, climate, etc., etc. A manual of reliable information concerning the territory.* Prescott, Arizona: [no imprint], 120 pp.

► See p. 8, flawed note that on the Alarcon expedition in 1540, "Two boats ascended [the Colorado River] to the Grand canyon [*sic*; ENTIRE NOTE]. See also Grand Canyon, p. 11.

1883 2.3159 (COMPILER) *The resources of Arizona : a description of its mineral, farming, grazing and timber lands : its rivers, mountains, valleys and plains : its cities, towns and mining camps : its climate and productions : with brief sketces of its early history, pre-historic ruins, Indian tribes . . . .* San Francisco: A. L. Bancroft, 2nd ed. [See pp. 10, 26-28.]

1884 2.3160 *The resources of Arizona, its mineral, farming, grazing and timber lands : its history, climate, productions, civil and military government, pre-historic ruins, early missionaries, Indian tribes, pioneer days, etc., etc.* San Francisco: A. L. Bancroft and Co., 3rd ed., 414 [415] pp., map.

Hamilton, Peggy

1969 2.8344 *Wild Irishman.* Wellington, Auckland, Sydney, and Melbourne: A. H. and A. W. Reed, 214 pp.

► See opposite p. 193, pp. 198-206, 207-208. Charles William Feilden Hamilton. Dust jacket adds subtitle, "the story of Bill Hamilton, New Zealand farmer, inventor, engineer, and jet boat pioneer".

Hamilton, Tom

1909 2.13287 For all the world to see. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 3(10) (September): 1137-1143.

Hamilton, W. J.

1849 2.11853 Address to the Royal Geographical Society of London; delivered at the anniversary meeting on the 28th May, 1849. *Royal Geographical Society of London, Journal*, 19: xxxiii-xcii.

► See pp. lxxxii-lxxxv.

1849 2.3161 Address to the Royal Geographic Society of London; delivered at the anniversary meeting on the 28th May, 1849. *In: Address to the Royal Geographic Society of London : delivered at the anniversary meeting on the 28th May, 1849. Preceded by*

brief addresses on presenting the medals awarded by the Council of the Society. London: Printed by W. Clowes and Sons, pp. 9-69.

► See pp. 58-61.

Hamilton-Holway, Bill

2011 2.29843 From the President . . . [COLUMN]. *UUMA News* (Unitarian-Universalist Ministers Association, Boston), 44(3) (Spring/Summer): 1. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Item signed "Bill"; full name shown, thus, in UUMA Leadership list on back page. Item begins with brief remarks on a winter hike on the South Kaibab Trail.

Hammer, Dianne

1992 2.3162 REA in action in the Grand Canyon. *Telephone Engineer and Management*, 96(6) (March 15): 40-.

► U.S. Department of Agriculture, Rural Electrification Administration. Microwave communications.

Hammond, George P.

1940 2.3163 *Coronado's seven cities.* Albuquerque: United States Coronado Exposition Commission, 82 pp.

1956 2.3165 The search for the fabulous in the settlement of the Southwest. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 24: 1-19.

1979 2.3166 The search for the fabulous in the settlement of the Southwest. *In:* Weber, David J. (ed.), *New Spain's far northern frontier : essays on Spain in the American West, 1540-1821.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press.

1983 2.32177 The Spanish period: 1540-1821 [section 1]. *In:* Roessel, Robert A., Jr., Dinétah *: Navajo History Vol. II* (T. L. McCarty, ed.). Rough Rock, Arizona: Rough Rock Demonstration School, Navajo Curriculum Center and Title IV-B Materials Development Project, pp. 43-67.

► See p. 43, brief remarks concerning the Coronado *entrada* and, *in passing*, the "discovery" of the Grand Canyon by Pedro de Castañeda.

1989 2.3167 The search for the fabulous in the settlement of the Southwest. *In:* Weber, David J. (ed.), *New Spain's far northern frontier : essays on Spain in the American West, 1540-1821.* Dallas, Texas: Southern Methodist University Press, pp. 20-47 [with editor's introduction, pp. 17-19].

► See p. 22.

Hammond, George P., AND Rey, Agapito

1940 2.3168 *Coronado Cuarto Centennial publications. Volume 2. Narratives of the Coronado expedition: 1540-1542.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 413 pp.

► Includes a new English translation of Pedro de Castañeda's manuscript (the 1596 copy of the lost 1560s original), *Relación de la Jornada de Cíbola, conpuesta por*

Pedro de Castañeda de Naçera donde setrata de todos aquellos poblados y ritos, y costumbres, la qual fue el Año de 1540. See Castañeda (1596, ITEM NO. 2.1909).

1977 2.29605 *Narratives of the Coronado Expedition 1540-1542.* New York: AMS Press, 413 pp.

► Reprinting of Hammond and Rey (1940, ITEM NO. 2.3168).

1978 2.3170 The Coronado expedition. *In:* Babbitt, Bruce (compiler), *Grand Canyon: An anthology.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, pp. 11-13.

► Abridged from Hammond and Rey (1940, ITEM NO. 2.3168).

Hammond, John J.

2007 2.29361 The 1876 journal of Frank Hammond: "Travailing" to the Little Colorado. *Journal of Mormon History*, 33(1) (Spring): 65-120.

► Includes House Rock Valley and Lee's Ferry. Francis Asbury "Frank" Hammond, Jr. The author is his great-great-grandson.

Hammond, Peter

____ 2.12196 The scientific heritage of Christianity. *Joy! Magazine*, _____: 48-51.

► Foreign author's visit to the Creation Museum near Cincinnati, Ohio. Includes Grand Canyon. (Cited from an incomplete issue.)

Hamptom, Herbie

2011 2.20322 Cats in the canyon (in retrospect). *The Desert Octagon* (Tucson British Car Register), 17(10) (October): [5]-[6].

► Jaguar automobiles driven to Williams, Arizona, with a trip to Grand Canyon on the Grand Canyon Railway.

Han, Huimin, AND Yu, Jing

2018 2.28682 Chinese style and Chinese manners on artistic style of Li Qun's prints. *In:* Li Qun, Yan Han, and Wang Qi, *Li Qun* 力群 *: National Artworks Collected and Donated Project.* (谭平 [Tan Ping], ed.-in-chief; 申 淼 [Shen Yu], translator). [Beijing]: 北京 : 文化艺术出版社 [wénhuà yìshù chūbǎn shè] Culture and Art Publishing House, 2nd ed., pp. 62-70. [In English; with bilingual title, publisher, and illustration legend, thus.]

► See p. 67, analytical remarks on Li Qun's "Dawn" and the musical composition, "the Meandering Footpath" (*i.e.*, "On the Trail"), from Ferde Grofé's "Grand Canyon Suite". See p. 11 for reproduction, "1957 黎明 Dawn 35.5cm × 25.4cm A Colored Woodcut Print 套色木刻版画".

Han, Mei, AND Kanade, Takeo

2000 2.19494 Creating 3D models with uncalibrated cameras. *Fifth IEEE Workshop on Applications of Computer Vision : proceedings : WACV 2000, December 4-6, 2000, Palm Springs, California, USA*, pp. 178-185.

► Includes oblique aerial image sequence of Grand Canyon and model reconstruction. Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers Computer Society.

Hanauer, Creek

2006 2.10984 A hero story. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 119-120.

2011 2.16619 Tales from the truck—That day in Crystal. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(4) (Winter 2011-2012): 26-27.

Hance, Eva

2020 2.29206 Getting even. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(2) (Spring): 6-7.

► Eva Hance, daughter of George Hance and niece of John Hance. Item introduced by Michael Mauer's "Aunt Eva Visits Ganado" (p. 6) (ITEM NO. 2.29205). See also corrections in Summer issue from Harvey Leake (Maurer, 2020, ITEM NO. 2.29539).

Hance, John *see also* Woods, G. K.

1993 2.31342 The story of the silver salmon. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(3) (May): 8.

► Introduced by an unsigned paragraph under the title, "John Hance", which explains that this is quoted from "Burton Holms' (*sic*, Holmes) Travelogues Vol. 6 page 172, published in 1898". The year is erroneous, perhaps a copyright year; he did not begin to publish volumes with his Grand Canyon lecture until 1901. The quoted passage is truncated, omitting the end of the sentence (as compared to Holmes' published volumes; see Holmes herein).

1995 2.12930 The brightest angel. *In:* The Rapture of the Wild [FEATURE]. *Backpacker*, 23(6) (August) (143): 99.

► "Hermit John Hance, 1907, on how the Bright Angel Trail, located in Arizona's Grand Canyon, got its name." Source uncredited.

Handel-Bajema, Ramona

2012 2.28451 *Art across borders: Japanese artists in the United States, 1895-1955.* Doctoral dissertation, Columbia University, 288 pp.

► See in Chapter 5, "Sojourning Artists Return to Japan": "Yoshida Hiroshi and the Japanese Market for Woodblocks" (pp. 155-161); brief remarks on Yoshida's Grand Canyon work (pp. 158-159).

Haney, Chuck

2005 2.27218 Second chances at the North Rim of the Grand Canyon. *Adventure Cyclist* (Missoula, Montana), 44(8) (October/November): 24-32, 49.

Hangan, Margaret

2018 2.27202 A study of the historic occurrence of African Americans in the Grand Canyon region. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of the National Park Service, November 2016 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 14-21.

► (Refer also to W. E. B. Du Bois. —*E.E.S.*)

Hanmer, Karen

2008 2.12643 Over the edge; 2008. *In: West of the Plains : a juried exhibit of contemporary book works by members of the Rocky Mountain chapter of the Guild of Book Workers : Denver Public Library, Denver, CO, Oct. 5-Dec. 18, 2008 : Hayden Library, Arizona State University, Tempe, AZ, Jan. 20-March 8, 2009 : Salt Lake City Public Library, Salt Lake City, UT, March 17-April 30, 2009*.

► Exhibited is a customized tooled binding made for a copy of the book, *Over the Edge* (authored by Thomas M. Myers and Michael P. Ghiglieri).

Hanna, Mark

1988 2.11640 *Autobiography of Mark Hanna : as told to Richard Emerick*. (John Reyhner, ed.) Billings, Montana: Eastern Montana College, 108 pp.

► See "Theodore Roosevelt's Visit", pp. 28-29.

Hanna, Phil Townsend

1925 2.32813 The fabulous kingdom of Cibola. (Photographs by Edward S. Curtis.) *Touring Topics*, 17(5) (May): 18-20, 40, 42; (6) (June): 26-28, 44-45.

► See in May issue, p. 40, "At Williams the traveller turns north for a distance of 60 miles to the south rim of the Grand Canyon, at El Tovar. In fair weather this road is not bad, except for one or two dusty stretches, but during the rainy season, bad going would be encountered. Excellent accommodations may be obtained at El Tovar. After viewing the canyon from its many points of interest, the tourist turns east through Rowes Ranch to the Cameron Bridge across the Little Colorado, 6[] miles. This road is geneally good, but a few rough stretches will be found. At Cameron Bridge, an Indian trading station and the location of the government suspension bridge across the Little Colorado . . . ." ["6[]" undecipherable in copy seen.]

1928 2.3171 From park to park about the great Southwest. *Motor Land* (California State Automobile Association, San Mateo, California), 22(6) (June): 8-10, 36-37.

► Prominently features Grand Canyon.

1928 2.3172 Behind the beyond. *Progressive Arizona and the Great Southwest*, 7(4) (October): 12-15, 25-26, 31-32.

► Arizona Strip, Lees Ferry.

1929 2.9067 Desert sepulture. (Illustrations by Raymond P. Winters.) *Touring Topics* (Automobile Club of Southern California, Los Angeles), 21(8): 22-24.

► House Rock Valley.

Hannah, Norman

2011 2.15540 Welcome to Tusayan and the Grand Canyon. *In: 2011 Grand Canyon summer events.* [Tusayan, Arizona: Grand Canyon Chamber and Visitors Bureau], p. [3].

Hannau, Hans W.

1967 2.3173 *Arizona.* Munich: Wilhelm Andermann Verlag (distributed by Doubleday and Co., Inc., New York), 62 pp. [In English.]

Hanrahan, Chris

2011 2.24890 The President's corner [COLUMN]. *Saguaro Skies* (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix), 35(5) (July): 1.

► Remarks on the 2011 Grand Canyon Star Party, North Rim.

2012 2.24889 The President's corner [COLUMN]. *Saguaro Skies* (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix), 36(6) (July): 1.

► Remarks on the 2012 Grand Canyon Star Party, North Rim.

Hansen, Alta

2001 2.8565 [Remarks.] *In: John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001*. [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], p. 70.

► From the John Riffey gravesite "Riffey Storybook".

Hansen, Brian, AND Steiger, Lew

2014 2.21387 Brian Hansen. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(3) (Fall): 1, 2, 28-40.

► Hansen oral history interview.

Hansen, Eric

2001 2.13449 Dana Design Terraplane LTW. *In:* Outfitting [SECTION]. *Backpacker*, 29(5) (June) (196): 106.

► Backpack product review based on 2-week mid-winter trip in Grand Canyon.

2007 2.11115 How she rolls; it's a rude, happy awakening when Grandma road-trips better than you. *Outside*, 32(1) (January): 56-59.

► See p. 59.

2014 2.20274 A boy and his drone. *Outside*, (March): 56-.

► Regarding small-scale photographic drones. See p. 58, note, *in passing*, of "drone-enabled footage" posted to YouTube from national parks including Grand Canyon.

Hansen, Heather

2015 2.24673 *Prophets and mooguls, rangers and rogues, bison and bears : 100 years of the National Park Service.* (Foreword by Jonathan B. Jarvis.) Seattle, Washington: Mountaineer Books, 350 [352] pp.

Hansen, Jim

2009 2.12269 [Remarks.] *In:* Postcards From the Canyon [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (8) (Spring): 9.

Hansen, Lillian E.

1930 2.32879 Over the Rockies and through the woods. *The Balance Sheet* (Cincinnati, Ohio), 11(9) (May): 265-266, 271.

► A high school teacher's summer trip in the West. Remarks on sunrise and sunset at Grand Canyon (p. 265).

Hansen, Matt

2000 2.9188 The skinny on big boats; a reminder from sweepers on the Snake that bigger is better. *Paddler*, (March/April):.

2004 2.9955 Peace, love, community . . . rafting. *Paddler*, (March/April): 71-72. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Part of a kayaks vs. rafts double column in "Different Strokes" section.

Hansen, Nate

2005 2.10573 Fun with the feeble-minded; intellectual dating in the Grand Canyon; Nate the (Not So) Great says, "Wonder of the World, my ass!" *Flagstaff Live!*, 11(47) (November 23-30): 12.

Hansen, Tom

2008 2.11748 Tom Hansen, age 54. *In:* Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(3) (Fall): 6-7.

► Interview.

Hansman, Heather

2024 2.32633 Glory to the Grand; why the call of the wild persists. *Deseret Magazine* (Salt Lake City), (June): 28-32.

Hanson, J. W.

1896 2.13345 *The American Italy: The scenic wonderland of perfect climate, golden sunshine, ever-blooming flowers and always-ripening fruits : southern California.* Chicago: W. B. Conkey Co., 296+ pp.

► Also notes of Grand Canyon, pp. 24, 25, 28-29.

1902 2.26594 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 110.

► Credited to Conkey's Home Journal.

Hanson, Kenneth M.

1985 2.14973 Image processing: Mathematics, engineering, or art? *In:* Schneider, R. H., and Dwyer, S. J., III (eds.), Applications of Optical Instrumentation in Medicine XIII. *SPIE Proceedings* (SPIE, The International Society for Optical Engineering), 535: 70-81.

► See p. 71, regarding manifestation of "null space", for example in the view at a right angle to the view in a photograph; the example used is "El Tovar Lodge"; ". . . unless one knew beforehand that El Tovar is perched on the rim of the magnificent Grand Canyon" one would not know what this view was beyond a photograph of El Tovar. The El Tovar example is also noted on p. 73. Mathematical applications; El Tovar not illustrated!

Hanson, Roseann, AND McCain, Edward

1994 2.3176 Challenging the Canyon in winter. *Arizona Highways*, 70(2) (February): 38-44.

Hanson, Roseann, AND St. John, Julie

1994 2.3177 Grand problems at the Canyon. *Desert Skies* (Summit Hut), 6(1) (Spring): 14-16, 19

1994 2.3178 Hear no evil, see no evil. *Desert Skies* (Summit Hut), 6(1) (Spring): 15, 18.

Hanzlik, Stanislav

1905 2.15743 Osmý mezinárodní geografický kongres. *Věstník* (České Akademie Císaře Františka Josefa, Praze), 14(8) (November): 519-530. [In Czech.]

► Signed as "St. Hanzlik" and is not a surname with "Saint". See "Výprava do Mexika", pp. 527-529; Grand Canyon noted, p. 528. 8th International Geographical Congress.

Harada, Marvin

2010 2.14846 Reflections on the Grand Canyon. *Korin* (Orange County Buddhist Church, Anaheim, California), (November): [unpaginated].

2011 2.28822 *Discovering Buddhism in everyday life.* Anaheim, California: Buddhist Education Center, 128 [129] pp. + errata slip.

► Essays compiled from *Korin*, Orange County Buddhist Church newsletter, Anaheim, California. Also a "Corrected second printing, 2014". See "Reflections on the Grand Canyon", pp. 126-128 (reprinted from Harada, 2010, ITEM NO. 2.14846).

2017 2.28823 Reflections on the Grand Canyon. *Metta* (Buddhist Study Center, Honolulu, Hawaii), (April): 1, 3.

► Credited to Harada (2011, ITEM NO. 2.28822).

Haraden, Tom

2011 2.15062 The cataract boats; Hardy survivors of Norm Nevills's Grand Canyon expeditions. *WoodenBoat* (WoodenBoat School, Brooklin, Maine), (219) (March/April): 38-43.

Harbin, A. E. *see also* Skinney [pseudonym]

1923 2.13727 Grand Canyon. *In:* Among Ourselves [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 17(12) (November): 69-70.

1929 2.31646 Grand Canyon. *In:* Among Ourselves [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 23(8) (July): 83.

► Includes two notes of interest here: "Scenic Airways have added a sunset trip over the cañon as a new attraction, and it is a very popular time of day to see the Big Split." [and] "Twenty-five hundred Shriners westbound and six hundred eastbound passed through Grand Cañon before and after the convention. They semed to have a glorious time as usual."

1929 2.31647 Grand Canyon. *In:* Among Ourselves [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 23(12) (November): 96.

► "Eddy Newman has taken Emmet Graham's place as Scenic Airways representative at the El Tovar. Eddy made a five-hour [*sic*] trip recently in which he covered Lee's Ferry bridge, Tuba City, Oraibi, Toreva, Rainbow Natural Bridge, House Rock Valley, Bryce Cañon, Fredonia and V. T. Park. They covered more than six hundred miles and took hundreds of pictures."

1930 2.32504 Grand Canyon. *In:* Among Ourselves [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 24(8) (July): 92.

► Includes: "Charlie Grant, stone mason, has completed a stone wall at the east end of the station ground. The wall is to keep young cloudbursts from washing the Pullman cars down to Coconino [Wash] and is a very solid neat appearing job." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1930 2.32503 Grand Canyon. *In:* Among Ourselves [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 24(9) (August): 73.

► Includes: "Among visitors of note this month were President W. B. Storey [William Benson Storey, Jr., President, Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railway], Franklin Roosevelt Jr., George Eastman, the Kodak king, and H. M. Albright, superintendent of National Parks [Director, National Park Service]."

Harbin, A. E., AND Nelson, Elmer

1923 2.17699 Grand Cañon. *In:* Among Ourselves [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 17(5) (April): 74.

► Includes notes of orchestra's name change from "Piñon Nut orchestra" to "Grand Cañon band" under V. I. "Red" Keen (with some further information). Also, "The B. & B. [Building & Bridge] department, Mr. Shope, foreman, has completed large chicken houses at both Hermit Camp and Phantom Ranch" (with some further information, including the construction of "special carriers to hold twenty-five hens each, and each mule will pack two carriers").

Harbin, Adrian C.

1929 2.31644 Traversing the road to paradise; glowing account of an automobile journey over the Nava-Hopi Road to Tuba City, Arizona. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 23(4) (March): 43-46.

► Story begins at Grand Canyon.

1937 2.7238 *Golly! What a gully : or—Four days at the Grand Canyon of the Colorado in northern Arizona.* (Drawings by E. M. Arnold.) Chicago: Adrian Harbin [privately printed] 21 pp.

► Cover stock light, smooth; trim size 19.0 × 14.2 cm; compare to 2nd ed.

1939 2.3180 *Golly! What a gully : or—Four days at the Grand Canyon of the Colorado in northern Arizona.* (Drawings by E. M. Arnold.) Los Angeles: Adrian Harbin [privately printed], 21 pp.

► This is an unstated 2nd ed. with different illustrations and slightly different layout. Cover stock darker than in 1st, and slightly textured. Trim size smaller than 1st, 18.9 × 13.3 cm.

2013 2.20975 *Golly! What a gully : or—Four days at the Grand Canyon of the Colorado in northern Arizona.* (Drawings by E. M. Arnold.) [No place]: Literary Licensing, LLC, 24 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Harbster, David

1984 2.3181 Scorpion! *Backpacker*, 12(3) (May): 8, 97.

Hardeen, Shonie

2021 2.30053 Shonie Hardeen, age 26. *In:* Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(1) (Spring): 15.

► Interview.

Harden, Paul

NO DATE 2.32107 Western Union and the railroad telegraphers (and, the early days of wireless). [Socorro, New Mexico]: [National Radio Astronomy Observatory], 8 pp.

► Posted online by the author and seen at: https://hyse.org/pdf/www.aoc.nrao.edu/~pharden/hobby/History/WESTERN_UNION.pdf (last accessed December 16, 2025). "Originally published in the *El Defensor Chieftan* newspaper, March 4, 2006, Socorro, New Mexico. Additional photographs

included not appearing in the original article." See "Telegrapher Sam Padilla", pp. 4-5, which relates to activities in the Williams-Grand Canyon area.

2012 2.20345 [Western Union railroad telegraphs in the Southwest.] *Bandspread* (Cedar Valley Amateur Radio Club, Cedar Rapids, Iowa), (September): 14-21.

► Reprinted from the *El Defensor Chieftain* (Socorro, New Mexico), without title. See "Telegrapher Sam Padilla", pp. 17-18, which relates to activities in the Williams-Grand Canyon area.

Hardenberg, Rue H.

1899 2.13955 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 87.

Harder, Erwin E.

1917 2.23817 *"Jokes", "Episodes" and "Poems".* [Chicago]: Erwin E. Harder, [ii], 28, [ii] pp.

► Grand Canyon, see under "Harder's Jokes", p. 3; "Reminiscences of the 'Enchanted City'" (pp. 15-20; specifically, p. 16); and "The Grand Canyon of Arizona. Grand Operatic Phantasmagoria No. 3 (Prologue to The Sun God.)", p. 27, dated "Grand Canyon, October, 1915."

Harding, Sharon

2001 2.9377 General meeting June 4, 2001. *The Polished Slab* (Clark County Gem Collectors, Las Vegas), (July/August): 5.

► Brief notice of talk by Jim McGlasson and Karen Wenrich [misspelled "Weinrich"] on nine mines in Arizona and Grand Canyon minerals.

Hardt, H. B.

1905 2.13580 (COMPILER) *Official catalogue of the Lewis and Clark Centennial and American Pacific Exposition and Oriental Fair, Portland, Oregon, U.S.A., June 1 to October 15, 1905. Lewis and Clark Centennial Exposition, 1905. Celebrating the one hundredth anniversary of the exploration of the Oregon country by Captains Meriwether Lewis and William Clark.* Portland, Oregon: Albert Hess and Co.; press of F. W. Baltes and Co.

► See "Department of the Interior", pp. 36-37; specifically p. 37, listing of a panorama in oil, "39 feet long, the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, Grand Canyon Forest Reserve, Arizona".

Hardwick, Bonnie Skell

1977 2.3182 *Science and art: the travel writings of the great surveys of the American West after the Civil War.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Pennsylvania, 409 pp.

Hardy, Dunbar

2000 2.7693 Tight and technical is tougher. *Paddler*, 20(5) (September/October): 34-35.

Hare, J. K.

1899 2.14053 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 122.

Harford, Justin

2017 2.28353 People with disabilities access languages. *A World Awaits You* (A Journal of People with Disabilities Traveling with a Purpose) (Mobility International USA, Eugene, Oregon), 2017: 1-36 [entire issue].

► See "Natural Born Advocate Goes Abroad", pp. 6-7; about Jameyanne Fuller, a blind person, on a Fulbright English teaching assistantship in Italy. Notes, *in passing*, that "In high school, she hiked in the Andes and river-rafted the Grand Canyon as part of a youth adventure group." Issue authored by Harford; credit on back cover.

Harker, Peter

2004 2.21201 The chance of a lifetime—the Grand Canyon. *Friends of Durham University Canoe Club* (Durham, County Durham, United Kingdom), (3) (Spring): 4-5.

► Report on kayak trip on Colorado River through Grand Canyon.

Harker, Ray Clarkson

1912 2.13794 *The ministry of nature, music, and tears.* Cincinnati: Jennings and Graham, and New York: Eaton and Mains, 80 pp.

► See pp. 28-31 in a dialogue on the sublime.

Harkless, Megan

2000 2.7694 For the first time. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 20-21.

Harlan, Gabrielle Rachel

2013 2.30879 *"Playing Indian" in the American Southwest: the development of the Pueblo Revival style, 1890-1930.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Virgin, 558 pp. + figures [766 pp. total].

► See in particular "Chapter Three—Playing Indian at the Edge of the Grand Canyon: Consuming Identities at Hopi House" (pp. 254-326, Figures 3.1-3.35). All figures follow p. 558; they are not paginated.

Harley-Davidson Motor Co.

1921 2.31632 Harley-Davidson Sport Model conquers Grand Canyon! First motorcycle to descend 3-4 of a mile into Earth and climb out again. *Motorcyle and Bicycle Illustrated* (Hartford, Connecticut), 17(6) (February 10): 2-3.

► A double-page illustrated advertisement, regarding the trip made by John Edwin Hogg on Peach Spirngs Wash and Diamond Creek.

Harlin, John, III

2003 2.11451 Grand Canyon National Park, Comanche Point, Comanche Ridge. *American Alpine Journal* (American Alpine Club, New York), 45(77): 202-.

Harlow, Eugene

1899 2.13870 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 39.

Harman, Arlie

2010 2.14768 Skywalking above the Grand Canyon. *The Wesley Window* (Wesley Commons, Greenwood, South Carolina), (November 22): [1].

► Arlie and Barbara Harman on the Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.

Harman, David

1989 2.3185 Scenes of wonder; encounters with the present. *In:* Harmon, David (ed.), *Mirror of America : literary encounters with the national parks.* Washington, D.C.: National Park Foundation, and Boulder, Colorado: Roberts Reinhart, Inc., p. 39.

Harms, Kay, AND Pegelow, Lainee

2013 2.18250 Look what God is blessing. The Great Arizona Road Trip. *Portraits* (Arizona Southern Baptist Convention, Scottsdale), 17(1) (January/February): cover, 3-9, 12-17.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Harnwell, Bob

2007 2.12216 The architecture of the Grand Canyon (Mary Elizabeth Jane Colter 1869-1958). *Kangaroo Valley Voice* (Kangaroo Valley, New South Wales, Australia), 13(1) (July): 8.

Harolson, Carol

2000 2.7935 *Arizona eats!* Tempe, Arizona: Resort Gifts Unlimited, 60 pp.

► Cookbook.

Harolson, Carol, AND Morehouse, Kari

2001 2.8110 A lexicon of the lost (near-lost, and regained). *Plateau Journal*, 5(1) (Spring/Summer): 40-47.

Harper, Gary

2025 2.32611 *A man of rubber : a true story of love, adventure and the fine art of staying flexible.* [No imprint], 2nd ed., 188 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [First ed. not thus far located.]

► Regarding the co-owners of River Gear, Gary and Beth Harper. Begins with boating through Grand Canyon on the high water of 1983.

Harper, Judy

2003 2.9990 "Do what you know"; featured artist, Clyde Ross Morgan. *Sedona Magazine*, (Summer).

Harper, Zina Lucretia Roseberry

1974 2.27486 Life history of Neils Joseph Roseberry. *In:* Clayton, Roberta Flake, *Pioneer men of Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 430-434.

► Includes Lees Ferry.

2001 2.27356 Joseph Neils Roseberry—Lucretia Keeler. *In:* Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads.* Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, p. 68.

► Includes Lees Ferry.

Harper and Brothers [firm]

1878 2.3186 *Harper's introductory geography : with maps and illustrations prepared expressly for this work by eminent American artists.* New York: Harper and Brothers, 112 pp.

► See pp. 71-72. See also maps, pp. 34, 69, each of which depicts the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon region differently.

1880 2.16827 *Harper's introductory geography : with maps and illustrations prepared expressly for this work by eminent American artists.* New York: Harper and Brothers, 112 pp.

► See pp. 71-72. See also maps, pp. 34, 69, each of which depicts the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon region differently.

Harpootlian, Tom

2019 2.29359 Spring trip—Nevada, Arizona and Utah. *SPPC Perspective* (Seven Ponds Photography Club, Dryden, Michigan), 2(3) (May/June): 3-4.

► Trip report. Includes Grand Canyon.

Harriman, Henry I.

1930 2.32895 Address of Henry I. Harriman, President of Boston Chamber of Commerce. *New England Railroad Club* (Boston), (January 14): 243-246.

► See pp. 244-245, comments regarding an airplane flight though Grand Canyon: "Last summer I went with a private party from Los Angeles to Salt Lake City, and we varied the customary route by following for a long distance the general course of the Colorado River, for some of the distance, actually flying between the canyon walls of the river, when we got up into the region of the Grand Canyon, where it is some 13 miles from rim to rim. I can assure you if you want to see the site of the Boulder Dam in comfort and clearness, and if you want to see the beauties of the Grand Canyon and the Marvel Canyon [*sic*], take such a trip, and it will be a revelation to you of the beauties of America, as can be obtained in no other way." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Harrington, Adam

2019 2.28079 In town on tap; centennial, hazy, helles [*sic*] bock and a special smoky porter. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (February): 20.

► Includes notes on five new beers from Historic Brewing Company, in partnership with the Grand Canyon Conservancy, to celebrate the centennial of Grand Canyon National Park.

2019 2.28077 Light, crisp, hoppy; new season draws fresh brews. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (April): 22.

► Includes note, "Historic Brewing Company will be releasing a Maibock as their second installment in a year-long collaboration with the Grand Canyon Conservancy."

Harrington, Blaine

2016 2.23645 Dust never sleeps; here's how I keep my images clean and safe. *Shutterbug*, 45(5) (March) (546): 26, 28.

► See p. 28, photograph of Little Colorado River above its confluence with Colorado River. Legend notes "high winds carrying sand and dust."

Harrington, Emma, AND Harrington, George F.

1899 2.14043 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, pp. 118-119.

Harrington, Helen

1920 2.19203 A genius of the screen; Edgar Lewis understands not only life but art and literature as well. *Theatre Magazine* (New York), 31 (May): 414.

► See also Lewis portrait, p. [391].] [Includes note: "There have never been more wonderful effects on the screen than he has produced in 'The Great Divide,' where he has verily caught the vast, mysterious beauty of the Grand Cañon. This is one of the examples where he demonstrates his power to put into his pictures what painters call 'feeling.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)

Harrington, Joe

2012 2.18716 Expendables 2. *In:* Joe Harrington's Movie Madness [COLUMN]. *PV Mirror* (Puerto Vallarta City Paper, Puerto Vallarta, Jalisco, Mexico), (217) (December 15-21): 12.

► Includes recollection from a trip to North Rim of Grand Canyon, including a ranger's discussion of actor Sylvester Stallone requesting a helicopter to fly out of the canyon.

Harrington, Johns H.

1957 2.3189 Fugitive from a Fred Harvey mule. *Arizona Highways*, 33(5) (May): 34-35.

► Hiking across canyon.

1968 2.3188 Confessions of a summer ranger. *National Parks Magazine*, 42(244) (January): 17-19.

► Reminiscences from Grand Canyon.

Harrington, Mary

1979 2.18642 Colorado River trip. *The Big Sur Gazette* (Big Sur, California), 2(9) (September): 23.

Harrington, William

2022 2.31266 *Unkar Delta : a trip through the Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 65 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Colorado River trip with 16 other people, Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek. Diary format; dated July 6-26.

Harris, Al

NO DATE 2.3190 Doin' the Canyon hustle. *Bush League*, [premiere issue]: 8-16. [1978.]

Harris, Bill

1986 2.3191 *Landscapes of the Grand Canyon.* New York: Crescent Books [unpaginated]. (Illustrations and text copyright Colour Library Books, Ltd., Gilford, Surrey, England. Text filmsetting by Acesetters Ltd., Richmond, Surrey. Printed and bound in Spain by Cronion, S.A. Distributed by Crown Publishers, Inc., New York.)

1990 2.3192 *Grand Canyon : a picture memory.* New York: Crescent Books, 64 pp. (Copyright Colour Library Books Ltd., Godalming, Surrey, England; distributed by Outlet Book Co., Inc., New York.)

Harris, Corra

1914 2.23738 New wine in old bottles. *Harper's Weekly*, 58 (January 17): 24-25.

► Regarding a "review" of the first issues of the *Harper's Weekly* produced under a new editor, as read by "an elderly country-woman living in the South." See p. 25: "There are, in the WEEKLY, no meadow spaces unpeopled by the littleness of man: no familiar hills—though I believe there is a reference to the Grand Cañon, which is a freak out of Nature with the 'sublime mildness' of the Earth." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Harris, Dean [*pseudonym*] [Harris, W. R. (Harris, William Richard)] *see also* Crawford, Oswald [*pseudonym*]

1908 2.11644 *By path and trail.* Chicago: Chicago Newspaper Union, 225 pp.

► See pp. 25-26, 33-35, 154 (Grand Canyon and vicinity).

Harris, Don; Harris, Mary; Dimock, Brad; AND Steiger, Lew

1993 2.2399 River water in his blood. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3) (Late Summer): 1, 26-34.

► Don Harris and Mary Harris interviewed by Dimock and Steiger; additional material from Don Harris' talk at 1993 Guides Training Seminar; transcription by Teresa Yates; edited by Brad Dimock.

Harris, Georgia

2008 2.12232 My summer vacation of 1965. *Inscriptions* (New Mexico State University at Grants Literary Arts Magazine), (Spring): 5-7.

Harris, Grant B.

1980 2.7695 *Shanley : pennies wise—dollars foolish.* New York: Vantage Press, 334 pp.

► Arizona Strip.

Harris, Hendon Mason [Jr.]

NO DATE 2.8345 *The Asiatic fathers of America. (Two books in one volume). Book One : "The Chinese Discovery and Colonization of Ancient America" (2640B. C. to 2200B. C.). Book Two : "The Asiatic Kingdoms of America" (458A. D. to 1000A. D.).* [No imprint], 319, 475, [1], [1] pp. (Privately printed, Wen Ho Printing Co., Ltd., Taitung, Taiwan, R.O.C.) [1973 according to Library of Congress; 1975 according to Abridged ed. of 2006.] "Copyright on original book was obtained 6/6/2003" (title-page verso of 2006 Abridged ed.)

► Dust jacket adds: "Including marvelous maps and proofs which unlock the secrets of ancient America!" Two books in one: Book One, "The Chinese Discovery

and Colonization of Ancient America, 2640 B.C. to 2200 B.C."; Book Two, "The Asiatic Kingdoms of America, 458 B.C. to 1000 A.D.)".

Dust jacket includes title in Chinese, which is also stamped in the cloth of front cover:

美洲的始祖—亞洲人

► Page [479] indicates, "The type in the two books in this volume were hand-set by Chinese printers, with great skill and diligence. However, since they were dealing with an unfamiliar language, we beg the forbearance of our readers for any errors we did not detect." Notes also that copies of the publication could be obtained from "Dr. Hendon M. Harris, 88 Yung Sheng Street, Taitung, Taiwan, R.O.C. or Box 6874, Kowloon, Hong Kong." Page [477] includes a photograph of typesetters at work, with the author's credits to the supervisors.

► See in particular Chapter 7, "The Great Canyon & The Classic", pp. 153-168. *NOTE*: See also Charlotte Harris Rees (2013, ITEM NO. 2.20047).

2006 2.20003 *The Asiatic fathers of America : Chinese discovery and colonization of Ancient America.* (Ed., abridged by Charlotte Harris Rees.) Lynchburg, Virginia: Warwick House Publishers, abridged ed., 147 pp.

► See Chapter 7, "Mysteries of the Grand Canyon", pp. 44-51.

Harris, James A., Jr.

1913 2.16676 Touring in prehistoric America. An interesting account of an automobile visit to a section of the country rich in relics of a race whose existence antedates every known period. *The Automobile Journal*, 36(10) (December 25): 49-53.

► See p. 52, visit to Grand Canyon, without reference to archaeology.

1914 2.16260 Motoring among the ruins of our mystic Southwest. *The American Chauffeur*, 2(3) (March): 73-77.

► See pp. 75-76, visit to Grand Canyon, without reference to archaeology.

Harris, Kennett F.

1898 2.13188 The Rough Riders. *In: The Chicago Record's war stories by staff correspondents in the field. Reprinted from the Chicago Record.* Chicago: The Chicago Record, pp. 148-155.

► See p. 153, note of ". . . Daniel Hogan, who followed Gardenas [*sic*] and Powell in the exploration of Grand canyon [*sic*] of the Colorado . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Harris, Marianna

2011 2.16969 *Continental drifter.* [No place]: Xlibris Corporation, 173 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Harris, Nathan

2001 2.9814 (COMPILER) Essential Grand Canyon.; an insider's guide to the national park. 2nd in a series. *National Geographic Traveler*, 18(2) (March): 108-117.

Harris, William Richard

1912 2.27322 Utah. *In:* Herbermann, Charles G., Pace, Edward A., Pallen, Condé B., Shahan, Thomas J., and Wynne, John Jr. (eds., assisted by numerous collaborators), *the Catholic encyclopedia : an international work of reference on the constitution, doctrine, discipline, and history of the Catholic Church. Volume XV, Tournon-Zwirner, Errata.* New York: Robert Appleton Co., pp. 238-241.

► Item signed, "W. R. Harris"; full name given on p. vii. See pp. 238-239 regarding the Escalante-Domínguez expedition of 1776-1777, which notes (p. 238), ". . . crossed from the east, for the first time by white men, the Grand Canyon of the Colorado . . . . [*sic*]" (ENTIRE NOTE)

1913 2.27323 Utah. *In:* Herbermann, Charles G., Pace, Edward A., Pallen, Condé B., Shahan, Thomas J., and Wynne, John Jr. (eds., assisted by numerous collaborators), *The Catholic encyclopedia : an international work of reference on the constitution, doctrine, discipline, and history of the Catholic Church. Volume XV, Tournon-Zwirner, Errata. Special edition under the auspices of the Knights of Columbus Catholic Truth Committee.* New York: The Encyclopedia Press, Inc., pp. 238-241.

► Item signed, "W. R. Harris"; full name given on p. vii. See pp. 238-239 regarding the Escalante-Domínguez expedition of 1776-1777, which notes (p. 238), ". . . crossed from the east, for the first time by white men, the Grand Canyon of the Colorado . . . . [*sic*]" (ENTIRE NOTE)

Harrison, Greg

1988 2.14900 Travelin'. *American Motorcyclist*, 42(12) (December): 6.

► Editorial. Includes visit to Grand Canyon.

Harrison, Jim

2006 2.20658 Vin blanc. *Kermit Lynch Wine Merchant* (Berkeley, California), (August Sampler): [8]-[11] [pagination includes wraps].

► See p. [9]: "I find that I often discover things that many people know. It reminds me that when we discovered the Grand Canyon there were already a thousand Havasupai Indians living within it." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Harrison, Joe

2010 2.20615 The preacher, the undertaker and the merchant vs. the Grand Canyon. *From the Hawk's Perch* (Gateway Church of the Nazarene, Murietta, California), 10(4) (July/August): 2, 7.

Harrison, Laura Soullière

1986 2.3194 *Architecture in the parks : National Historic Landmark theme study.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, 482 pp.

► See pp. 3, 87-133, 257-267, 285-309.

1990 2.26522 *Historic housing in the National Park system.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Park Historic Architecture Division, 380 pp.

► Principally a facsimile reproduction of printout of computerized data. Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 316-330.

Harrison, Michael

1970 2.9347 The sage of the dollar mark bull. *The Branding Iron* (The Westerners, Los Angeles Corral), (June):.

1976 2.3195 Mr. Galsworthy spoils a beautiful plan *In:* People on the River [FEATURE]. *Journal of Arizona History*, 17(1) (Spring): 43-44.

1994 2.3196 A little white lie. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(7): 10.

► Glen and Bessie Hyde, Frank Johnson, and Glen Sturdevant.

1996 2.3197 The three liars. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(1): 6. [Letter.]

1996 2.3198 The saga of the dollar mark bull. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(1): 7.

1997 2.3201 How I built a poor man's library. *Biblio*, 2(3): 42-45.

1998 2.3202 [Letter regarding correction of story relating to search for missing Hyde couple.] *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 9(3) (September/December): 6-7.

► For original article see Bill Suran (Suran, William, 1998, ITEM NO. 2.6154).

2000 2.7239 A letter from Michael Harrison. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(2): 2.

► Shiva Temple climb, Emery Kolb, Bill Bass, W. W. Bass.

2000 2.7347 More letters from Michael Harrison. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(3): 2.

2001 2.7936 [Letter.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(2): 2.

► With cover letter from Vincent J. Lozito, acting conservator for Harrison.

2003 2.9348 The sage of the dollar mark bull. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(2) (April/June): 9-10.

► Reprinted from Harrison (1970, ITEM NO. 2.9347).

Harrison, Mike; Williams, John; AND Khera, Sigrid

2012 2.19805 *Oral history of the Yavapai.* (Carolina C. Butler, ed.) Gilbert, Arizona: Acacia Publishing, Inc., 414 pp.

► Also includes notes regarding Grand Canyon, pp. 2, 3, 68, 210, 212. *NOTE*: Author and editor information cited here are taken from the title-page. The cover lists Harrison and Williams as authors, and Khera and Butler as editors.

Harrison, Nancy

2007 2.11542 The color and the contrast; the old art of hand-painting photographs, revised. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (December): 38-41.

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 41.

Harrub, Brad

2004 2.27132 [Remarks on church-and-state issues at Grand Canyon.] *In:* In the News [SECTION]. *R&R Resources* (Reason and Revelation, Montgomery, Alabama), 3(2) (February): 8-R.

► Takes note of book by Tom Vail, *Grand Canyon: A Different View*, and religious plaques that had been placed at Grand Canyon locations.

Harsh, Bob

2001 2.9368 (ED.) Starlight and sedimentary rocks. *Origins Insights* (Creation Science Fellowship, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania), (September): 1-3.

Harshberger, John W.

1928 2.3203 *The life and work of John W. Harshberger, Ph.D. : an autobiography.* Philadelphia: [no imprint], 40 pp. (Printed by Lancaster Press, Inc., Lancaster, Pennsylvania.)

► See p. 24, mention of Grand Canyon in travel itinerary, 1925.

Hart, Albert Bushnell

1905 2.18863 *Essentials in American history (from the discovery to the present day).* New York, Cincinnati, and Chicago: American Book Co., 583, xlviii pp. (Essentials in History.)

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 22, 501.

1907 2.15924 *National ideals historically traced, 1607-1907.* New York and London: Harper and Brothers, 401 pp. (The American Nation: A History. Commonwealth Edition. Volume 26.)

► "A century ago tourists began to visit the waterfalls and the few and rather unimpressive gorges of the eastern states . . . yet it was not till . . . 1869 that Powell descended the Colorado River and explored that wondrous cañon . . . . The proof that Americans appreciate their own scenery is the effort of the railroads to open up these wonders to the tourist: the Cañon of the Colorado can be reached by rail at Bright Angel . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTES)

1913 2.30419 The story of America in pictures; the explorers. *The Mentor*, 1(22): 1-12, 6 color plates.

► See under "Coronado" (pp. 4-6), "One member of the expedition got as far as the brink of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, probably not far from the wealth-absorbing spot now crowned by the Hotel El Tovar" (p. 5, ENTIRE NOTE). Text associated with the color plate, "Coronado On the Trail", notes *in passing*, "Parts of the expedition discovered the Moki settlements of Arizona, and the Grand Canyon of the Colorado . . . ."

1916 2.19257 See America first. *The Outlook* (New York), 114 (December 27): 932-938.
► Grand Canyon, see pp. 932, 933, 938.

Hart, Albert Bushnell, AND Ferleger, Herbert Ronald

1941 2.3204 *Theodore Roosevelt cyclopedia.* (Foreword by William Allen White.) New York: Roosevelt Memorial Association, 674 pp.
► See pp. 216-217.

Hart, Edward

1903 2.13811 Dr. Hart's Death Valley trip. *The Lafayette* (Lafayette College, Easton, Pennsylvania), 29(16) (February 13): 131, (17) (February 20): 139-141.
► Grand Canyon, see p. 139. "One is tempted to exaggerate."

Hart, Frances

1900 2.18448 Some antiquity in America. *The Arena* (Boston), 24(2) (August): 175-187.
► Grand Canyon, see pp. 185-187.

Hart, James D.

1995 2.3205 *The Oxford companion to American literature* (with revisions and additions by Phillip W. Leininger). New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press, 6th ed., 779 pp.
► See John Wesley Powell, p. 530.

Hart, Kay

1992 2.3206 A memory. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 2(2): 2.
► About the author's father, Harry Hibbe. Includes mention of Grand Canyon Railway.

Hart, Mary E.

1899 2.13950 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 87.

1998 2.27863 [Comment.] *From:* About Grand Canyon [BOX]. *In:* Saving Grand Canyon [SPECIAL EDITION]. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 34(5) (Special Edition—June): 2. [Credit: "Mrs. Mary E. Hart, M.D., June 5, 1895".]

Hart, Russell

2002 2.18092 America wide; the Kodak Colorama was a shining icon of our postwar paradise, and a larger-than-life tribute to photography. *American Photo*, 13(5) (September/October): 54-55.

► See p. 55: The large Kodak Colorama was a backlighted advertisement in Grand Central Station, New York. Promotional mandate by Kodak required the view to include a camera so as to be seen large enough to be identified as a Kodak camera; "though an exception was granted for the ad's first true landscape, a large-format view of the Grand Canyon by Ansel Adams." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Hart, W. T.

1889 2.3207 Down in Grand Cañon. *Frank Leslie's Illustrated Newspaper*, 69(1777) (October 5): 160.

► Brief item recounting an unfavorably experienced descent into the canyon to examine a mine that turned out to be worthless.

Hartle, Patricia W.

1960 2.26980 Princeton authors. *In:* Class Notes [SECTION]. *Princeton Alumni Weekly*, 61(3) (October 7): 32.

► About Robert K. Heimann, '48, author of *Tobacco and Americans* (McGraw-Hill, New York; see Heimann, 1960, ITEM NO. 2.32039). Notes his summer vacations river-running. "The above picture was taken at river level during a run through the Grand Canyon, and the briar pipe is said to be filled with Half and Half." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Hartman, Joseph H.

1985 2.12213 Rafting the Grand Canyon. *Encounters* (Science Museum of Minnesota), (January/February):.

► Lake Mead section only, up from the lake into the Lower Granite Gorge of Grand Canyon.

Hartman, Tom

1981 2.12768 First things. *Sweet Briar College Library Gazette* (Friends of the Mary Helen Cochran Library, Sweet Briar College, Sweet Briar, Virginia), 15(1) (Winter): 3-4.

Hartney, H. E.

1921 2.13791 The Air Service and civilian aeronautics. *Aviation and Aircraft Journal*, 10(10) (March 7): 307-309.

► See in "Airways Section", "Grand Canyon Development", pp. 308-309.

Hartz, Deborah

1993 2.11622 A different view of the Grand Canyon. *Future Reflections* (National Federation of the Blind Magazine for Parents and Teachers of Blind Children), 12(2) (Spring/Summer).

1994 2.9179 A different view of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Jernigan, Kenneth (ed.), *When the blizzard blows*. Baltimore, Maryland: National Federation of the Blind, pp. 46-51. [Large-print ed.]

► Volume comprises essays by blind authors who demonstrate that they "are ordinary people and far from helpless". This essay relates to the author's family hike with their young blind daughter and a baby, Bright Angel Trail to Tonto Plateau and to Bright Angel Campground and Phantom Ranch.

1995 2.11623 A different view of the Grand Canyon. *Braille Monitor*, 38(1) (January).

► Excerpt from Hartz (1993), with introductory comments by editor Barbara Pierce.

Hartz, Donna, AND Hartz, George

2013 2.19806 *Arizona's national parks and monuments.* Charleston, South Carolina: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Images of America.)

Hartzell, Eric

2014 2.19830 Train of thought. *In:* Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 90(2) (February): 4.

► Identifies locomotive pictured in an earlier issue as a Baldwin Locomotive Works engine built in 1887, one of nine that year produced for the Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railway. Refers to feature edited by Robert Stieve and Kelly Vaughn Kramer in November 2013 issue (ITEM NO. 2.19329).

Harvard College, Class of 1877, Secretary

1902 2.17279 *Harvard College Class of 1877 Secretary's report. No. VI. Upon the twenty-fifth anniversary of graduation, 1902.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: The Riverside Press.

► See "Records of the Class of 1877"; specifically pp. 71-72, Thomas Morrison Sloane: "Upon his last trip to the Pacific coast, in 1901, he mentions as a particularly interesting feature a visit to the Grand Cañon of the Colorado in Arizona, which he describes as a place not yet very commonly visited, but one of the wonders of the world. The scenery is grand, unusual, and extremely impressive." (ENTIRE NOTE) (p. 71).

Harvard Travellers Club

2003 2.23844 *100 years—750 meetings : a keepsake produced for the 750th meeting of the Harvard Travellers Club held on May 27, 2003 at the Harvard Club of Boston, 374 Commonwealth Avenue, Boston, Massachusetts.* [Boston]: Harvard Travellers Club, 12 pp. (Printed by Savron Graphics, Jafrey, New Hampshire.) (Produced by Robert B. Stephenson.) [Edition of 150 copies.]

► Lists "The Regular Meetings of the Harvard Travellers Club", 1902-2003. Includes: "17. March 31, 1905, at the house of A. Lawrence Rotch 235 Commonwealth Avenue, Boston. François E. Matthes, U.S. Geological Survey, *Mapping in the Rocky Mountain Region—the Bighorn Range, the Montana Rockies, and the Colorado Canyon.* Arthur H. Clark, *A Trip to the Genadine Islands, West Indies.*" (p. 4); "251. November 8, 1937. Walter A. Wood, Jr., *American Museum of Natural*

History Expedition to Shiva Temple in the Grand Canyon. Arthur B. Emmons, 3d, *From Burma through Southwestern China.*" (p. 6); "503. October 3, 1972. Dr. Michael Wiedman, *Running the Colorado River Rapids and Exploring the Inner Grand Canyon.*" (p. 9).

Harvey, Byron, III

1963 2.3208 *The Fred Harvey Collection, 1889-1963.* [Flagstaff: Museum of Northern Arizona], 53 pp.

► Reprinted from *Plateau*.

Harvey, Eleanor Jones

2020 2.29814 *Alexander von Humboldt in the United States : Art, Nature, and Culture.* Washington D.C.: Smithsonian American Aert Museum, *in association with* Princeton University Press, Princeton (New Jersey), and Oxford, 442 [444] pp.

► Notes (p. 443), "Published in conjunction with the exhibition of the same name, on view at the Smithsonian American Art Museum, Washington, D.C., March 20 to August 16, 2020." However, the exhibition was rescheduled, September 18, 2020-January 3, 2021, due to the COVID-19 pandemic; but closed again temporarily beginning November 23.

► Although Grand Canyon is noted *in passing* (pp. 127, 390, 391), and likewise notes of Balduin Möllhausen and Joseph C. Ives (p. 126), this title is cited for its inclusion of Humboldt's preeminent *Carte du Mexique et des Pays Limitrophes Situés au Nord et à l'Est* (1811) (including as endpapers for this volume), and his 1804 manuscript map of this region, published by others without credit to him in 1810. See the citations for Humboldt's maps, and notes therewith, in the Cartobibliography (Cartobibliography is THE GRAND CANON Volume 2).

Harvey, Ford

1912 2.14464 Remarks by Mr. F. F. Harvey, Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railway System. *In: Proceedings of the National Park Conference held at the Yellowstone National Park, September 11 and 12, 1911.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 15-16.

1915 2.14465 [Comments by] Mr. Ford Harvey. *In: Proceedings of the National Park Conference held at Berkeley, California, March 11, 12, and 13, 1915.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 21-23 (followed by comments by Stephen Mather and response by Harvey, pp. 23-24).

1917 2.14466 The public and the Grand Canyon. *From:* Saturday, January 6, Morning Session. Subject, "The Grand Canyon." *In: Proceedings of the National Parks Conference : held in the auditorium of the new National Museum, Washington, D.C., January 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6, 1917.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 322-326.

Harvey, James M.

1871 2.15892 Annual message of James M. Harvey, Governor, to the Legislature of Kansas. 1871. *In:* Kansas. Legislature. *State of Kansas. Public documents of the state officers and*

state institutions. For the year 1870. Topeka: S. S. Prouty, Public Printer, 19 pp. [separately paginated document in volume].

► See p. 14 (imaginatively): "Running near the 36th parallel of latitude, it [a route for the Pacific railway] is much more direct, and in a better climate, and passes through more arable land. By the use of a suspension bridge, the great canyon of the Colorado can be crossed at an elevation above the river sufficient to permit the road to follow a succession of plateaus, or comparatively elevated valleys, thus avoiding much of the minor undulation so detrimental to a great thoroughfare, with a patronage requiring a full equipment and a heavy freight business." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Harvey, Jim

2001 2.8347 Remarkable events of 1901—GCRY's first year. *In: Railroad Days centennial celebration of the Grand Canyon railway's first trip to the Canyon, Sept. 17, 1901 : Williams, Arizona, September 15-17*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, pp. 6-7.

► Railroad Days—Official Program.

2013 2.29663 Arizona—web of time. *In:* The Arizona Trail [COLUMN]. *Territorial News* (Apache Junction, Arizona), 20(5) (March 6): 2.

► Includes brief note of John Hance "offering sightseers mule rides to the bottom of the Grand Canyon north of Williams", in 1887.

Harvey, Thomas J.

2011 2.18122 *Rainbow Bridge to Monument Valley : making the modern Old West.* Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, 237 pp.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Harvick, Dan

1971 2.28474 The Canyon Diablo train robbery. As told to William Sparks. *Frontier Times*, (January): 8-11, 48-51.

► Events of 1889. Includes Lees Ferry and House Rock Valley, and Yavapai County sheriff William O. O'Neill (Buckey O'Neill).

Hashna, Ed [اد هاشنا]

2018 2.28903 أجمل الأماكن الطبيعية والتاريخية حول العالم ['ajmal alamakin altabieiat walttarikhiat hawl alealam] [The most beautiful natural and historic places in the world]. *Flynas /* طيران ناس (الرياض) [Riyadh, Saudi Arabia]), (28) (April/May): 22, 24, 26-32. [In Arabic and English, with item titles as indicated; serial title in Roman and Arabic orthography, thus.]

► See p. 26, "02 غد انه كانيون - أريزونا" [02 ghad 'anah kanywn — 'arizuna] [02 Tomorrow it's the canyon—Arizona]. Although illustrated by views in Bryce Canyon, Utah, and Glen Canyon, Arizona, the text title is "The Grand Canyon, USA".

Haskell, David [Haskell, Dave]

1994 2.3259 An ode to the boatmen. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(1): 8.

2009 2.12380 Grand Canyon Celebration of Art in September. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 15(2) (Summer): 10.

2009 2.12550 David Haskell; artist's statement. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), *Grand Canyon celebration of art : 2009 modern masters.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 14-15.

Haskett, Bert

1913 2.28045 An undeveloped Eldorado; a description of the resources of northern Arizona. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 3(10) (August): 7, (11) (September): 5, 19.

Hassell, Hank

1999 2.7455 *Rainbow Bridge : an illustrated history.* (Line drawings and maps by R. Sean Evans.) Logan, Utah: Utah State University Press, 173 pp.

► Includes Lees Ferry and Grand Canyon.

Hassrick, Peter H.

2009 2.11976 Art and the Parks; capturing the power of wildlands on canvas inspires their preservation. *Sojourns* (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), 4(1) (Winter/Spring): 25-27.

Hast, M. C. (Mr. and Mrs.)

1899 2.14050 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 120.

Hastings, Charlotte

1964 2.22102 American Journey—9. The Grand Canyon and the "Queen of Valleys". *Our Times* (Watford, Hertfordshire, England), 80 (September): 16-17, 25.

► Grand Canyon and Yosemite.

Hastings, David

2017 2.31868 Coast to coast in the USA. *AOPA UK* (Aircraft Owner and Pilots Association, London), (October): 24-28.

► Includes Grand Canyon, pp. 27, 28.

Hasty, E. E.

1904 2.21597 Hasty's Afterthoughts [COLUMN]. *American Bee Journal*, 44(7) (February 18): 122.

► Includes note: "Grand Canyon—Home of Bad Angels. The last front picture for the year 1903—Grand Canyon as Hutchinson gives us a peep into it, is a very *unearthly* sort of looking place. Still less does it look heavenly. Kind of a home of the bad angels, with the angels all gone on a vacation. (All gone but one, and he tempted 'em to go down.)" (ENTIRE NOTE) Refers to uncredited photo on cover of December 31, 1903, issue (ITEM NO. 2.21598), which in turn refers to the unsigned account of the visit by convention delegates to Grand Canyon in the September 24, 1903, issue (Unsigned, 1903, ITEM NO. 2.21372).

Hatch, Don

1993 2.3263 [Comment on Lew Steiger–Martin Litton interview, 1992).] *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 4.

► Refer to Litton and Steiger (1993, ITEM NO. 2.6012).

Hatch, Heather S.

1972 2.18324 (COMPILER) The bicycle era in Arizona. *Journal of Arizona History*, 13(1) (Spring): 33-52.

► Compilation of photographs. See p. 51, Coconino Cycling Club of Flagstaff, with passing note of "autumn rides to Grand Canyon".

Hatch, Ted, AND Steiger, Lew

2003 2.9435 Ted Hatch. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(2) (Summer): 1, 24-40.

► Hatch oral history interview.

Hatfield, Dot Ferguson

NO DATE 2.7697 *Marvelous Medina folks.* [No imprint], 48 pp.

► See "Sam Fenner, A Grand Canyon Cowboy", pp. 32-39.

1997 2.3264 A Grand Canyon cowboy. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(6): 1-2.

► Part 1. From Hatfield's *Marvelous Medina Folks*.

1997 2.3265 A Grand Canyon cowboy; part 2. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(7) (Summer): 9-10.

Hatten, Greg

2012 2.17972 Historic wooden dories in the Grand Canyon. *Epoxyworks* (Gougeon Brothers, Inc., Bay City, Michigan), (35) (Fall): cover, 2-3.

► Features the dory *Portola*, built by the author.

2022 2.31261 A deep canyon connection; how wooden whitewater dories helped save the Grand Canyon. *WoodenBoat* (WoodenBoat School, Brooklin, Maine), (289) (November/ December): 34-38.

Hauck, Otto

2006 2.22175 John Wesley Powell. *In:* Powell, John Wesley, *Průzkum řeky Colorado a jejích kaňonů : zpráva majora J. W. Powella, Washington 1895.* Praha: Dokořán, pp. 9-12. [In Czech.]

► Volume is a translation by Hauck of Powell's (1895) *Canyons of the Colorado* (see ITEM NOS. 2.5137 [English original], 2.11236 [translation]).

Hauer, John

2005 2.11013 *The natural superiority of mules.* (Sena Hauer, ed.) Guilford, Connecticut: Lyons Press, 152 pp.

2014 2.21090 *The natural superiority of mules : a celebration of one of the most intelligent, sure-footed, and misunderstood animals in the world.* (Sean Hauer, ed.; foreword by Sue Cole.) New York: Skyhorse Publishing, 2nd ed., 190 pp.

Haug, Kristin, AND Töpper, Verena

2021 2.30570 *Mittagspause auf dem Mekong : Auswanderer über ihr neues Leben in 22 Ländern.* München: Penguin Verlag (Penguin Random House Verlagsgruppe GmbH), 254 [255] pp. [Cover includes the logos of Penguin Verlag and Spiegel Buchverlag.] [In German.]

► See "Hamburg ⟶ Las Vegas; Vier Mal am Tag über den Grand Canyon", pp. 134-137. Regarding Sundance helicopter pilot Ingo Nehls (see also photo on p. [9] of color inserts).

Hauger, Caroline Micaela

2016 2.29961 Amerikas beein druckendste Aussichtsterrasse. Es gibt Orte, die muss man einfach gesehen haben! Spektakuläre Einblicke in die megaschlucht des Grand Canyon geniesst man vom Südrand. Wer hier campiert, ist näher am Abgrund. *Schweizer Illustrierte* (Zürich), (November 4): 80-81. [In German.]

► Brief.

Hauger, Nok-Noi

2001 2.8349 Cycling competitions race into town for RR Days. *In: Railroad Days centennial celebration of the Grand Canyon railway's first trip to the Canyon, Sept. 17, 1901 : Williams, Arizona, September 15-17*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 18.

► Railroad Days—Official Program.

2001 2.8350 Maintenance crew keeps GCRY rolling. *In: Railroad Days centennial celebration of the Grand Canyon Railway's first trip to the Canyon, Sept. 17, 1901 : Williams, Arizona, September 15-17*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 19.

► Railroad Days—Official Program.

Haverstock, Mary Sayre

1999 2.12135 (COMPILER, ED.) *Artists in Ohio, 1787-1900 : a biographical dictionary.* Kent, Ohio: Kent State University Press, 1066 pp.

► See Frederick Samuel Dellenbaugh, pp. 221-222.

Havice, Marcus Hill

1907 2.9770 *The Grand Canyon of the Colorado.* [No imprint], 32 pp. (Printed by Sun Printing and Binding Co., Williamsport, Pennsylvania.)

Hawgood, John A.

1972 2.3266 *America's western frontiers : exploration and settlement of the trans-Mississippi West.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, xxiii, 440, x [xii] pp.

Hawkes, Logan

2011 2.16247 *Ancient aliens of the Americas.* [No place]: CreateSpace, 182 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Hawkes, Marilyn

2007 2.11181 Grand Canyon Association celebrates 75 years. *In:* Off-Ramp [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 83(6) (June): 7.

Hawkings, Keith

2003 2.9703 Bed rocks. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(3) (Fall): 45.

Hawkins, Mark

2006 2.14363 Tuweep update. *Air Mail* (Utah Back Country Pilots), 5(1) (Spring): 4-5.

► Tuweep air strip closure.

Hawkins, W. W.

1920 2.9839 [Account of first Powell expedition.] *In:* Bass, William Wallace, *Adventures in the canyons of the Colorado, by two of its earliest explorers, James White and W. W. Hawkins, with introduction and notes by William Wallace Bass, the Grand Canyon guide*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: The authors, pp. 15-29.

2011 2.16219 [Account of first Powell expedition.] *In:* Bass, William Wallace, *Adventures in the canyons of the Colorado, by two of its earliest explorers, James White and W. W. Hawkins, with introduction and notes by William Wallace Bass, the Grand Canyon guide*. Lexington, Kentucky: Dunda Books, pp. 15, 17-33. [An on-demand publication.]

► Reprint of 1920 ed.

Hawks, Diana

2005 2.24443 Field trip reports. *Vestiges* (Utah Rock Art Research Association), 25(11): 3.

► Brief, generalized report of trip to Mount Trumbull and Toroweap.

Hawley, Frances

1912 2.19568 The Grand Canyon. *The Citizen* (Freeville, New York), 14(9) (April): 155.

Haworth, Al

1950 2.10108 He explored the unknown Colorado. *Desert Magazine*, 13(3) (January): 5-10, (4) (February): 17-21.

► Joseph C. Ives. See also letter from Frank Schilling in February issue, p. 22 (ITEM NO. 2.20097).

Haworth, Charles C.

1918 2.33025 The Santa Fe Trail to California. *The American Friend* (Philadelphia), New Series, 6(39) (Old Series, 25(39)) (September 26): 803-805.

► Camping trip with a Ford automobile. Includes brief remarks on a stop at the Grand Canyon (p. 805).

Hawthorne, Hildegarde

1915 2.19265 Things we never do. *In:* Speaking Editorially: [SECTION]. *McClure's Magazine*, 46(2) (December): 28.

► "You've meant to take a trip to the Grand Canon, year in and year out. You could do it, except for this same intangible yet so powerful prohibition [against taking the "untaken path"]. But you don't get there. You don't see that rose and purple vastness season after season. And, at last, it will be too late." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1916 2.19181 *Old seaport towns of New England.* New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 312 pp.

► See p. 18: ". . . to speak of your appetite merely as being good in that sea-city [Portland, Maine] is to equal in inordinate restraint that lady who, looking upon the Grand Cañon, turned away remarking that it was 'cute.'" (ENTIRE NOTE) *NOTE*: The remark possibly is derived from an anecdote in Gilbert (1913, ITEM NO. 2.30280).

1917 2.14442 *Rambles in old college towns.* New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 364 pp.

► Chapter 6, "Providence and Brown University", begins with an anecdote about Hop, "a Chinaman who was employed as a cook at the station restaurant that was the

only eating place at the Grand Cañon before the hotel was built on the rim." (pp. 155-156)

Hawthorne, Julian

1899 2.16885 *Spanish America from the earliest period to the present time.* New York: Peter Fenelon Collier, 491 pp. (Nations of the World.)

► Coronado, Cibola, Colorado River and Grand Canyon, see pp. 91-93.

Hawthorne, Robert L.

1930 2.33031 A trip to Lake Louise. *Los Angeles School Journal*, 13(36) (May 26): 14-17.

► Tour concludes in southern Utah, with brief remarks: "The new Mt. Carmel Highway is now open. It shortens thetimie and distance between Bryce and Zion and between Zion and the North Rim of Grand Canyon. There is a new bridge over the Colorado River at Lee's Ferry, but practically no road for about fifty miles on either side of it."

Hay, Vicky

1990 2.3267 Such a deal we have for you . . . *In:* Arizoniques [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 66(1) (January): 46-47. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

1990 2.3268 Companions in the trail. *In:* Arizoniques [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 66(1) (January): 46-47.

1990 2.3269 (ED., "Arizoniques" section) Calendar . . . September 28-October 7, Grand Canyon Village. *Arizona Highways*, 66(9) (September): 47.

► Grand Canyon to Mexico Almost Across Arizona Bike Tour, 10th anniversary.

1990 2.14375 *The essential feature : writing for magazines and newspapers.* New York, Chichester, and West Sussex: Columbia University Press.

► See Hay's critical annotations to Page Stegner's "The Arizona Strip of Clarence Dutton", pp. 213-219.

Hay, Vicky, AND Keith, Christine

1991 2.3270 Trek to the land of the blue-green waters; Havasu Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 67(4) (April): 38-45, outside back cover.

Hayashi, Hidenori [林 秀憲]

2025 2.32411 留学報告, Texas Children's Hospital, Congenital Heart Surgery, Clinical Instructor 林 秀憲 [Study abroad report . . . Hidendori Hayashi]. *From:* 海外留学報告 [kaigai ryūgaku hōkoku] [Overseas Study Reports] [SECTION]. *In:* 2024年 一般社団法人 心臓血管外科振興会年報 No. 5：Society for Promotion and Enhancement of Cardiovascular Surgery (SPECS) 一般社団法人心臓血管外科振興会 [2024 Annual Report of the Japanese Society for the Advancement of Cardiovascular Surgery, No. 5], Tokyo, pp. 14-16. [In Japanese, with bilingual item and volume titles, thus.]

► Includes remarks and photos of travel. See p. 16, two photos with legend, "グランドキャニオン：左 アンテロープ・キャニオン、右 ホースシュー・ベンド"

[gurando kyanion: Hidari anterōpu kyanion, migi hōsu shū bendo] [Grand Canyon: Antelope Canyon (Left), Horseshoe Bend (Right)] [*sic*].

Hayden, Ferdinand V., AND Selwyn, A. R. C.

1883 2.3272 (EDITED AND ENLARGED BY) *North America.* London: Edward Stanford, 652 pp. (Stanford's Compendium of Geography and Travel, based on Hellwald's "Die Erde und ihre Völker.").

► See pp. 61-80, 402, and maps.

Hayden, Mark

2009 2.21143 Ironman Brian Shwer. *Jewish Scene* (Cordova, Tennessee), 4(1) (September/October): 26.

► Training for triathlon, notes a preparatory run in Grand Canyon, rim-to-rim-to-rim.

Hayden, Scott

1962 2.3273 The Arizona Strip. *Arizona Highways*, 38(5) (May): 42-47.

Haydock, Adam

2020 2.31770 Diving the Little Colorado River resurgence. *NSS News* (National Speleological Society), 78(3) (March): 4-8.

► Blue Springs. See also letter from Donald G. Davis in the April issue. See also Sheck Exley in this bibliography. [The divers hiked/climbed with their gear from the rim on the Navajo Reservation, and return.]

Hayes, A. A., Jr.

1881 2.13515 *New Colorado and the Santa Fe Trail.* London: C. Kegan Paul and Co., 200 pp.

► See p. 128, "great cañon of the Colorado", *in passing*.

Hayes, Derek

2004 2.14177 *America discovered : a historical atlas of North American exploration.* Vancouver, British Columbia: Douglas and McIntyre, 224 pp. [Also first paperback ed., 2009.]

2009 2.12538 *Historical atlas of the American west : with original maps.* Berkeley, California: University of California Press, 288 pp.

► See: Colorado River, pp. 18, 22, 27, 33, 40, 42, 43, 66, 74, 131, 167, 177, 178, 185, 187, 195, 241, 251-253; Grand Canyon, pp. 16, 40, 177, 178, 222; John Wesley Powell, pp. 8, 160, 177, 178.

Hayes, G. T. (Mr. and Mrs.)

1899 2.13869 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 38.

Hayes, Jeff W.

1916 2.13264 *Autographs and memoirs of the telegraph. First edition.* Adrian, Michigan: S. F. Finch Printing Co., 224 pp.

► See "Supai", pp. 108-110; refers to the Supai section house on "one of the transcontinental roads passing through Arizona" (*i.e.*, Atlantic & Pacific or Santa Fe Railway). Includes brief description of the depot, notes about its telegraph operator, and various incidents.

1916 2.23449 *Autographs and memoirs of the telegraph.* Adrian, Michigan: S. F. Finch Printing Co., 2nd ed. [2nd printing?], 224 pp.

Hayes, Joe

2000 2.8111 Always above Lava. *American Whitewater*, 40(4) (July/August): 91-.

2002 2.8815 Always above Lava. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 10-14. [Distributed March 2002.]

2003 2.9790 Phantom Ranch guitar. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(4) (Winter): 47.

2005 2.10513 Phantom Ranch guitar. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(2) (Winter): 10.

Hayes, Laird

1982 2.18028 71. *In:* Class Notes [SECTION]. *Princeton Alumni Weekly*, (June 1): 48.

► Includes note, "Chip Kaufman is an architect in San Diego, and between projects he can be seen kayaking down the Colorado through the Grand Canyon and singing the ballad, 'Lava Falls is a Piece of Cake.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)

Hayes, Peter

2013 2.18786 In response to John Blaustein's oral history in Spring 2013 BQR, Volume 26:1. *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(2) (Summer): 4-5.

► With reference to J. Blaustein *et al.* (2013, ITEM NO. 2.18373).

Hayes, R. S., AND Hayes, Ann N.

1899 2.13988 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance,*

guide, story-teller, and path-finder. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 101.

Hayes, Ron, AND Hayes, Peter

2014 2.21031 Photos from the archives: Ron Hayes. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(2) (Summer): 10-13.

► Historical photos from Ron Hayes discovered by daughter Heidi, and communicated by Peter Hayes. With introductory notes by Peter Hayes and editor.

Hayes, Ronn

1996 2.3274 Dog day at Crystal, 1970. *Hibernacle News*, 1996: 2.

Hayler, John

2013 2.18847 TCB . . . Takin Care of Business. *Propwash* (Hastings District Flying Club, Port Macquaire, New South Wales, Australia), (July): 5-8. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Flight in twin-engine Beechcraft 58P Baron from Greensborough, North Carolina, U.S.A., to Macquaire, New South Wales, Australia. See p. 5: "Mid afternoon saw us landing at the Grand Canyon airport, and it was a truly breathtaking sight from the air in '58TT' [N158TT]. It's quite a ditch they have there!!" (ENTIRE NOTE)

Haynes, Henry W.

1886 2.3276 Early explorations of New Mexico. *In:* Winsor, Justin (ed.), *Narrative and critical history of America. Volume II. Spanish explorations and settlements in America from the fifteenth to the seventeenth century.* Boston and New York: Houghton, Mifflin and Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), pp. 473-503; Editorial notes, pp. 503-504.

► Includes Cardenas' "discovery" of the Grand Canyon, pp. 484-486.

Haynie, Henry

1896 2.3277 The Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *Boston Sunday Herald*, (July 26):. [Newspaper.]

Häyrén, Ernst

1903 2.18962 Den geografiska studentexkursionen 1902. Föredrag vid Geografiska föreningens möte den 15 april 1903. *Geografiska Föreningens Tidskrift* (Helsingfors), 15(2/3): 83-176, (4): 209-224, (5/6): 281-322. [In Swedish.]

► See "Colorado platån", pp. 102-105; "Arizona" (including Grand Canyon), pp. 174-175.

Hays, Robert G.

1980 2.12753 *State science in Illinois : the scientific surveys, 1850-1978.* Carbondale and Edwardsville, Illinois: Southern Illinois University Press, and London and Amsterdam:

Feffer and Simons, Inc., *for* Illinois Institute of Natural Resources, Board of Natural Resources and Conservation, 257 pp.

► See mainly pp. 28-29.

Hays, Samuel P.

2009 2.13781 *The American people and the national forests : the first century of the U.S. Forest Service.* Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: University of Pittsburgh Press, 198 pp.

Hazard, Christopher G.

1903 2.15589 A Presbyterian abroad. What he saw on a Raymond and Whitcomb train going to California. *New York Observer*, 81(23) (June 4): 732-733.

► See p. 732, paragraph regarding a stop at Grand Canyon. Raymond and Whitcomb Company, sponsored train car.

Hazelton, George C., Jr.

1914 2.13826 *The national Capitol : its architecture, art and history.* New York: J. F. Taylor and Co., 201 pp.

► See p. 171, notice of Thomas Moran paintings.

Hazelton, Joel

2019 2.29959 *Arizona's backcountry : photographs by Joel Hazelton.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, 40 pp.

Hazen, William B.

1875 2.3279 *Our barren lands : the interior of the United States west of the 100th meridian, and east of the Sierra Nevadas.* [Printed by Robert Clarke and Co., Cincinnati], 53 pp.

Hazen-Hammond, Susan

1999 2.7456 *Into the unknown : adventure on the Spanish colonial frontier.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways Books, 141+ pp.

Heacox, Kim

1996 2.3280 *Visions of a wild America : pioneers of preservation.* Washington, D.C.: Book Division, National Geographic Society, 200 pp.

2001 2.8946 *An American idea : the making of the national parks.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, 288 pp.

2009 2.12450 *An American idea : the making of the national parks.* (Foreword by Jimmy Carter.) Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, 192 pp.

2016 2.23640 *The national parks : an illustrated history.* (Susan Straight, ed.) (Foreword by Jonathan B. Jarvis.) Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, 368 pp. (Prepared by the Book Division.) [Dust jacket adds to subtitle: "100 Years of American Splendor".] [1st or early printings, at least, add sticker to dust jacket, "Official Companion 2016 National Park Service Centennial".]

Head, Elan

2008 2.21187 First jobs. *Autorotate* (Professional Helicopter Pilots' Association), 8(1): cover, 3, 6-12.

► Includes David Bales, who is featured on cover and pp. 7-8, flying helicopter trips to Grand Canyon out of Las Vegas. *NOTE*: Cover photo legend (p. 3) indicates "Pilot David Bales flying over the Grand Canyon", but photo depicts lower Colorado River.

Heald, Weldon F.

1942 2.3283 The Colorado is still wild. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 27(4) (August): 50-58, 6 plates between pp. 78/79.

1942 2.3282 Riding the rapids of the Grand Canyon. *Travel*, 79 (October): 14-17+.

1946 2.7698 Fast water in the desert. *Appalachia*, 12(7) (June): 15-22. [San Juan River, to Lees Ferry.]

1948 2.3284 Canyon preview. *In:* Peattie, Roderick (ed.), *The inverted mountains : canyons of the West.* New York: Vanguard Press, Inc., pp. 83-108.

1948 2.3285 Three hundred years of Spain. *In:* Peattie, Roderick (ed.), *The inverted mountains : canyons of the West.* New York: Vanguard Press, Inc., pp. 83-108.

1948 2.3286 The Americans come. *In:* Peattie, Roderick (ed.), *The inverted mountains : canyons of the West.* New York: Vanguard Press, Inc., pp. 129-150.

1948 2.3287 The Colorado River. *In:* Peattie, Roderick (ed.), *The inverted mountains : canyons of the West.* New York: Vanguard Press, Inc., pp. 151-184.

1948 2.3288 Riding Grand Canyon rapids. *In:* Peattie, Roderick (ed.), *The inverted mountains : canyons of the West.* New York: Vanguard Press, Inc., pp. 185-208.

► About Norman Nevills.

1948 2.3289 The canyon wilderness. *In:* Peattie, Roderick (ed.), *The inverted mountains : canyons of the West.* New York: Vanguard Press, Inc., pp. 209-252.

1950 2.3290 Cash in on the tourist trade! Build your own Grand Canyon. *Tucson Magazine*, 3 (November): 24-25.

1959 2.3291 A winter visit to Grand Canyon; Grand Canyon in the "off season": the crowds have gone . . . the awesome view is sharp and clear . . . the winter air is like wine. *Desert Magazine*, 22(10) (October): 39-41, 43. [Ellipses are part of title.]

1961 2.31265 Urbanization of the national parks. *National Parks Magazine*, 35(160) (January): 7-9.

1962 2.3292 *Arizona scenic guide* (cartography by Cy Johnson). Susanville, California: Scenic Guides, 60 pp. (Copyright H. Cyril Johnson, printed by Challenge Press.)

1963 2.31268 The Colorado River of the West. *National Parks Magazine*, 37(193) (October): 5-9.

► "Adapted from the chapter 'The Colorado River' in *the Inverted Mountains*, Vanguard Press, New York, 1948" [Heald, 1948, ITEM NO. 2.3287].

1965 2.3293 Thomas Moran: Painter of grandeur. *Montana* (The Magazine of Western History) (Historical Society of Montana, Helena), 15(4) (October): 42-53.

1981 2.3294 1941: The eighteenth expedition. *In:* Schullery, Paul (ed.), *The Grand Canyon : early impressions.* Boulder, Colorado: Colorado Associated University Press, pp. 173-189.

► From Heald in Peattie (1948, ITEM NO. 2.3288).

Healy, Jay

2022 2.31040 Jay Healy, age 47. *In:* Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(2) (Summer): 16-17.

► Interview.

2023 2.31591 Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(4) (Winter 2023/2024): 1.

► Includes remarks on the "Deer Creek mailbox", which was discovered and cleaned up by "some of our indigenous friends", and opening a discussion on a culturally acceptable location along the river for a new mailbox.

Heath, Bernadette

2005 2.11303 *Grand Canyon impressions.* Helena, Montana: Farcountry Press, 80 pp.

2011 2.18074 North Rim ride: Photographer's point of view. *In:* Farnsworth, Janet Webb, and Heath, Bernadette, *Grandma needs a four-wheel drive : adventure travel for seniors.* Tucson: Wheatmark, pp. 31-32.

2011 2.18075 Survival and orienteering class: Photographer's point of view. *In:* Farnsworth, Janet Webb, and Heath, Bernadette, *Grandma needs a four-wheel drive : adventure travel for seniors.* Tucson: Wheatmark, pp. 51-52.

2011 2.18076 Grapevine Creek, Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Farnsworth, Janet Webb, and Heath, Bernadette, *Grandma needs a four-wheel drive : adventure travel for seniors.* Tucson: Wheatmark, pp. 85-89.

2011 2.18077 The roll and crash. *In:* Farnsworth, Janet Webb, and Heath, Bernadette, *Grandma needs a four-wheel drive : adventure travel for seniors.* Tucson: Wheatmark, pp. 89-92.

Heath, S. H.

2001 2.25386 Herbert E. Gregory, pioneer geologist of the Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Erskine, M. C. (ed.), Faulds, James E., Bartley, John M., and Rowley, Peter D. (co-eds.), The geologic transition, High Plateaus to Great Basin; a symposium and field guide; the

Mackin Volume. *Utah Geological Association, Publication 30* [and] *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Pacific Section, Guidebook 78*, p. 423.

► Includes quotation from correspondence from Gregory to his wife, writing of the view from Fifty Mile Point, Kaiparowits Plateau, Utah, "For scenery, the Grand Canyon must take second place." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Heathcote, Waldemar

1915 2.13044 [Captain John Hance.] *In:* Interesting Westerners [SECTION]. *Sunset*, 35(4) (October): 760.

Heaton, Ellis W.

1907 2.14350 *A scientific geography. Book IV. North America.* London: Ralph, Holland and Co., 132 pp.

► See pp. 109, 111; Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Heaton, Kirk

2012 2.17488 Our new McCrometer CONNECT product line; the benefits of wireless monitoring in drought and extreme heat conditions. *McCrometer Great Plains* (Aurora, Nebraska), (3) (Summer): [2].

► Automated monitoring of water level in a remote stock tank near Kanab Point.

Heaton, Leonard

1932 2.21845 Pipe Springs [*sic*] National Monument. *Southwestern Monuments Monthly Report* (U.S. National Park Service), (October): 28-30.

► Historical notes, including extensive remarks concerning the tunnel.

1933 2.21846 [Letter written in response to a historical inquiry about Pipe Spring National Monument.] *In:* Supplement [SECTION]. *Southwestern Monuments Monthly Report* (U.S. National Park Service), (September): K-L.

1934 2.21848 Pipe Spring National Monument. *Southwestern Monuments Monthly Report* (U.S. National Park Service), (April): 11-12, and Suppement, E-H.

► Chiefly regarding examinations of the tunnel at Pipe Spring.

1936 2.21849 Some early history of Pipe Spring National Monument. *In:* The Supplement [SECTION]. *Southwestern Monuments Monthly Report* (U.S. National Park Service), (April): 299-304.

Heaton, Leonard, AND Udall, Eliza Luella Stewart

1933 2.21847 [Regarding the telegraph office at Pipe Spring.] *In:* Supplement [SECTION]. *Southwestern Monuments Monthly Report* (U.S. National Park Service), (November): A-B.

► Includes transcript of letter from Udall to Heaton. Udall had been telegraph operator for a month, December 1871 or January 1872.

Heatwole, Thelma

1982 2.3295 *Arizona off the beaten path!* Phoenix: Golden West Publishers, 142 pp.

Heavenrich, Charly

1994 2.3296 GTS river trip. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(3) (Summer): 8-9. [Guides Training Seminar.]

1996 2.3297 Changing lives. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(3) (Summer): 24.

1998 2.3298 *Dancing on the edge : a Grand Canyon adventure.* Boulder, Colorado: Beyond the Edge Publishing, 222 [224] pp.

► Cover subtitle: "A veteran river guide shares the transforming power of the Grand Canyon".

2010 2.13213 Charly Heavenrich, age 67. *In:* Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(1) (Spring): 6.

► Interview.

Hebard, Grace Raymond

1911 2.21642 *The pathbreakers from river to ocean : the story of the great West from the time of Coronado to the present.* Chicago: The Lakeside Press, 263 pp.

► See in Chapter 1: "Coronado", pp. 1-7. Grand Canyon, p. 5: "In August of this year, 1540, the famous Grand Cañon of the Colorado was discovered by a division of the expedition under the command of Garcia Lopez de Cardenas. One ofter wonders if this Cañon were the real 'city of gold,' for the discovery and possession of which more than one continent wasted its blood and treasure. It would take no great stretch of the imagination to fancy that the glittering and sparkling mica-bearing formations responding to the sun's rays were houses built of gold. The tradition of this city was not a dream. Some one had observed something. For want of better description the vision was called a 'city of gold.' Was this the end of the rainbow with is proverbial 'pot of gold'?" (ENTIRE NOTE)

Hébert, Claudine

2000 2.24118 Un toast dans le Grand Canyon. *In:* Vacances/Voyage [SEPARATE ADVERTISING SECTION]. *La Presse* (Montréal), (October 21): H10. [In French.]

► Helicopter tour from Las Vegas to Grand Canyon West.

Hebner, Logan

1996 2.3299 Community. *Hibernacle News*, 1996: 4-5.

1999 2.3301 Hoping for river magic on a trip with Dad. *High Country News*, (May 10): 11.

1999 2.7240 [Introduction to article by Eldon McArthur (1999, ITEM NO. 2.7270).] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(4) (Winter): 10.

2019 2.27999 Returning home. *Hibernacle News*, 2019: 51-54.

Hecht, Melvin E., AND Reeves, Richard W.

1981 2.26060 *The Arizona atlas.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Office of Arid Lands Studies, 164 pp.

Hedden, Bill

2016 2.24937 In love with the wild. I want to reach far back into time, because, of course, the landscapes of the Colorado Plateau have stories stretching back forever. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 15-17.

► "This piece is an excerpt adapted from Grand Canyon Trust Executive Director Bill Hedden's April 21, 2016 speech at the Getches-Wilkinson Center for Natural Resources, Energy and the Environment at the University of Colorado Boulder College of Law.") For text of speech see Hedden (2017, ITEM NO. 2.26816).

2017 2.26816 Speech. In love with the wild: Thoughts about the public lands in the 21st century. *Colorado Natural Resources, Energy and Environmental Law Review*, 28(1): 199-214.

► "2016 Distinguished Lecture for the Getches-Wilkinson Center for Natural Resources, Energy, & the Environment" [University of Colorado at Boulder, College of Law].

Hedeman, John

1972 2.18213 72. *In:* Class Notes [SECTION]. *Princeton Alumni Weekly*, 73(2) (October 3): 46.

► Notice, with photograph, of chance meeting at Grand Canyon of Paul Sinsar, Owen Curtiss, Lowell Miller, and Harry Kolb.

Hedgpeth, Mel

2008 2.17918 Grand Canyon by mule. *The Northwest Connection* (Troutdale, Oregon), 2(12) (January): 1, 9.

Hedin, Sven

1925 2.3304 *My life as an explorer.* (Alfhild Huebsch, translator.) Garden City, New York: Garden City Publishing Co., Inc., 544 pp.

► See p. 523. Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

1925 2.3305 *Grand Canyon.* Stockholm: Albert Bonniers Förlag, 295 [297] pp., fold-out map ("Karta över Grand Canyon i Arizona") affixed to leaf corresponding to p. [299] in advance of the rear free flyleaf. [In Swedish.]

► Reproduces original artwork throughout.

1926 2.3306 *Gran Cañon : Mein Besuch im amerikanischen Wunderland.* Leipzig: F. A. Brockhaus, 245 pp., folded map ("Sonderkarte des Gran Cañon in Arizona") laid in with cloth strap inside rear cover.

► Translation of Hedin (1925), *Grand Canyon* (ITEM NO. 2.3305).] [In German.]

1927 2.23650 *Gran Cañon : Mein Besuch im amerikanischen Wunderland.* Leipzig: F. A. Brockhaus, 2nd ed., 245 pp., folded map ("Sonderkarte des Gran Cañon in Arizona") laid in with cloth strap inside rear cover. [In German.]

► Translation of Hedin, *Grand Canyon* (1925, ITEM NO. 2.3305).

1928 2.11947 *Восьмое чудо света : Большой Каньон* [*Vos'moe chudo sveta : Bol'shoĭ Kan'on*]. [The eighth wonder of the world : Grand Canyon.] (С. П. Кублицкой-Пиоттух [S. P. Kublitskoĭ-Piottukh], translator.) Москва́ и Ленингра́д [Moscow and Leningrad]: Государственное Издательство [Gosudarstvennoye Izdatel'stvo] [State Publishing House], 161 pp. [*NOTE*: The publisher is most often cited in abbreviated format, "Гос. изд-во" [Gos. izd-vo].] [In Russian.]

► Translation of Hedin's *Grand Canyon*, although it is not determined here whether the translation was made from the 1925 Swedish ed. (ITEM NO. 2.3305) or the 1926 German translation (ITEM NO. 2.3306). Thus far not seen, so uncertain whether this ed. includes the map or artwork. Author's name in Cyrillic orthography is Свен Хедин.

2022 2.31144 Grand Canyon. *An English translation.* (Earle E. Spamer, ed.) Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, xii, 165 pp., map; PDF, https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2022/08/SVEN-HEDIN.pdf. [Cover title: *Grand Canyon : An English translation of the original 1925 edition*.]

► Translation of Hedin (1925, ITEM NO. 2.3305). Includes all artwork and map. Translation methods explained in prefatory matter. [For a review of this translation see Don Lago, "Book review; 'Sven Hedin. "Grand Canyon: An English translation of the original 1925 edition"'. Translated and edited by Earle Spamer", *Swedish-American Historical Quarterly*, 74(4) (October 2023): 257-260.]

Heeb, Christian

2007 2.28264 *Traumziel USA : New York, das neue England, Florida, der tiefe Süden, Chicago, Route 66, Grand Canyon, Kalifornien.* München: Sconto in der Bucher-Verlag-GmbH, 728 pp. [In German.]

Heeb, Christian, AND Friedrich, Helmut

1993 2.3307 *Destination Grand Canyon.* (Naomi Sidaway Sollinger, translator.) Oxford: Windsor Books International, 64 pp. (English text copyright Verlag C. J. Bucher GmbH, Munich.)

► English translation of *Grand Canyon*, by Friedrich and Heeb (1992, ITEM NO. 2.9078).

1998 2.3308 *Grand Canyon.* München: Verlag C. J. Bucher GmbH und Co., 96 pp. (Edition USA; Traumzeil Amerika.). [In German.]

► For first ed., see Friedrich and Heeb (1992, ITEM NO. 2.9078).

1998 2.3309 *Cormoran : Grand Canyon.* München: Sudwest Verlags GmbH und Co., *for* Cormoran, 64 pp. (Copyright Verlag C. J. Bucher GmbH und Co., München.) [In German.]

2000 2.9191 *Grand Canyon.* München: C. J. Bucher Verlag GmbH und Co. KG, 96 pp. (Edition USA, Traumzeil Amerika.) [In German.]

Heeb, Christian, AND Jeier, Thomas

1995 2.7241 *Traumziel Amerika : Arizona, Wüsten, Canyons, Rote Felsen.* München: C. J. Bucher, 95 pp. [In German.]

Hefley, Flood

2001 2.8351 The modern pioneer: John Riffey. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(7): 2.

2003 2.9308 Wrangler training. *In:* Humor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 79(4) (April): 44.

2006 2.10790 Swimming the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *In:* Off-Ramp [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 82(8) (August): 6-7.

► Fiftieth anniversary of the trip by Bill Beer and John Daggett.

2010 2.15816 *Grand Canyon trivia trek.* Boulder, Colorado: Johnson Books, 184 pp.

Hefley, Jack

1999 2.7242 Memories. *The Ol' Pioneer*, 10(4) (October/December): 7.

1999 2.7243 A remembrance. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(12): 3.

2000 2.7244 John Wesley Powell's right arm. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(2): 2.

2000 2.7457 The biggest liar. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(2) (April/June): 6.

► John Hance.

2000 2.7458 Coronado was at the Grand Canyon! *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(4): 4.

► "April Fool".

2000 2.7699 Powell escapes. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(7): 2.

2000 2.7700 Joseph Christmas Ives. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(2) (July/September): 7.

2000 2.7701 Jack Hefley's corner. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(4) (October/December): 8-9.

► Regarding the term "Tonto".

Hegemann, Elizabeth Compton

1963 2.3311 *Navaho trading days.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 388 pp.

► Includes Grand Canyon. The author was married briefly to Michael Harrison who at the time was chief clerk at the new Grand Canyon National Park.

1990 2.3312 *Navajo trading days.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 388 pp. [Format change.]

Heggen, Richard J.

2009 2.17445 *Underground rivers : from the River Styx to the Rio San Buenaventura with occasional diversions.* [No imprint], 1,081 pp.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 245, 490, 1041.

2013 2.20057 *Underground rivers : from the River Styx to the Rio San Buenaventura with occasional diversions.* [No imprint], 1,479 pp.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 654, 834, 1258-1259, 1436.

Hegi-Modellbau [firm]

NO DATE 2.22502 *Hegi Modellbau : MK 13 : Flugmodelle, Schiffsmodelle, Funkfern-Steuerungen, Zubehör.* Nürnberg: Hegi-Modellbau, 112 pp. [1975.] [In German.]

► Sport-models catalog. See p. 10, model aircraft "SB 7 201 121, RC-Segelflugmodell mit vorgefertigtem Styroporrumpf; Superschnellbaukasten", which includes illustration of a model at a canyonland viewpoint. Legend reads in part, "HEGI-Modelle international! Das beweist dieses Bild eines US-Modellsportiers vom Gran Cañon." The illustration, though, does not depict Grand Canyon.

Heiderich, Franz

1896 2.30117 *Die Erde. Eine allgemeine Erd- und Länderkunde.* Wien, Pest, and Leipzig: A. Hartleben's Verlag, 876 pp. + advertisements. [In German.]

► See in the section "Die Gestaltung der Erdoberfläche", p. 125, brief note of "die Cañons des Coloradoflusses in Nordamerika". See also pp. 744-746, regarding Colorado River basin, with notes of Powell and illustration (p. 745), "Des große Canon des Rio Colorado", a view on the river with three boats in the middle ground.

Heidinger, Lisa Schnebly

2003 2.9682 *Chief Yellowhorse lives on!* Phoenix: Arizona Highways Books.

► Includes Lees Ferry vignette.

2017 2.26214 A woman by the name of Sedona. *Arizona Highways*, 93(11) (November): 3.

► Sedona Miller Schnebly. See p. 49, Kolb photograph of Sedona on mule on Bright Angel Trail (no separate text note).

2020 2.29034 Remembering Emma. For river runners, Lees Ferry marks the beginning of a journey that continues 277 miles through the Grand Canyon. For Emma Lee, it's where her life in the brutal American wilderness began. *Arizona Highways*, 96(2) (February): 40-43.

2023 2.31503 Grand Canyon Pioneer Cemetery. As burial grounds go, few are as interesting as the small cemetery on the South Rim of the Grand Canyon, where headstones feature so many familiar names, including John Hance, William Wallace Bass, Gunnar Widforss,

and Emery and Ellsworth Kolb. There are some unfamiliar names, too, such as Lizzie Clawson. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 99(10) (October): 10-11.

► See also letters from Robert M. Lauzon and Robert McDonnell in 99(12) (December): 4; and letter from Barb Carver, 100(1) (January): 4.

Heidinger, Lisa Schnebly, AND Morrison, Julie

2025 2.32227 *Arizona friend trips : stories from the road.* (Prose and photos by Lisa Schnebly Heidinger, poetry by Julie Morrison.) Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 224 pp.

Heidt, Terry, AND Heidt, Glenda

2020 2.29514 Epic ride—Utah national parks and the Grand Canyon North Rim. *Wing Word* (Gold Wing Road Riders Association, Chapter AB-C, Innisfail, Alberta, Canada), (April): [14]-[17].

► Motorcycle trip in June-July 2019.

Heilprin, Angelo

1904 2.21641 *The Tower of Pelée : new studies of the great volcano of Martinique.* Philadelphia and London: J. B. Lippincott Co., 62 pp., 22 plates.

► See in Chapter 2, "The Tower of Pelée", p. 17: "None of the grand scenes of nature which I had before seen—the Matterhorn, the Domes of the Yosemite, the colossus of Popocatepetl soaring above the shoulder of Ixtaccihuatl, or the Grand Cañon of the Colorado—impressed me to the extent that did the view of Pelée's tower, from the crater-rim on the afternoon of June 13 [1903]." (ENTIRE NOTE) (*NOTE*: The Tower of Pelée, some 840 feet in height, is illustrated by a photograph by Heilprin as the frontispiece to the volume.)

Heimann, Robert K.

1960 2.32039 *Tobacco and Americans.* New York, Toronto, and London: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 265 [278] pp. [See p. 258: "Virtually the only place where the big cigarette brands are not on sale is the bottom of the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE) [See also Hartle (1960, ITEM NO. 2.26980).]

Heiner, L. A.

1899 2.14037 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 113.

Heiniger, Ernst A.

1971 2.3313 *Grand Canyon : Natur und Tierwelt in 157 Farbaufnahmen.* Bern, Switzerland: Kümmerly and Frey Geographischer Verlag; and München, Bern, and Wien: BLV

Verlagsgesellschaft, 236, [17] pp. (pagination continues through interleaved unpaginated leaves containing 157 photos); with anaglyphoscope. [In German.]

► Red/green plastic-lensed cardboard anaglyphoscope accompanying the volume has printed on it: "KÜMMERLY & FREY—GRAND CANYON", with image of a thumb printed on right-hand side of the card. Also a card laid in, "Grand Canyon Bildlegenden", 10 × 29.5 cm, which is keyed to "Anaglyphenkarte des Grand Canyon; Massstab 1:62 500" (the map between pp. [124]/[125] that is to be viewed with anaglyphoscope producing a three-dimensional image).

1973 2.15971 *Grand Canyon du Colorado : suite pour nature et faune en 157 images.* (Pierre Champendal, translator.) Paris: Elsevier Séquoia, 244 [285] pp. (pagination continues through interleaved unpaginated leaves containing 157 photos); with anaglyphoscope. [In French; translated from German.]

► Translation of Heiniger (1971, ITEM NO. 2.3313). Red/green plastic-lensed cardboard anaglyphoscope accompanying the volume has printed on it: "KÜMMERLY & FREY—GRAND CANYON", with image of a thumb printed on right-hand side of the card.

1975 2.3314 *Grand Canyon.* (Ewald Osers, translator.) Washington, D.C., and New York: Robert C. Luce Co., Inc., 240 pp. (pagination continues through interleaved unpaginated leaves containing 157 photos); with anaglyphoscope. [In English; translated from German.]

► Translation of Heiniger (1971, ITEM NO. 2.3313). Red/green plastic-lensed cardboard anaglyphoscope accompanying the volume has printed on it: "KÜMMERLY & FREY—GRAND CANYON", with image of a thumb printed on right-hand side of the card.

Heiniger, Jean

1971 2.3315 Ein Jahr am Grand Canyon. *In:* Heiniger, Ernst A., *Grand Canyon : Natur und Tierwelt in 157 Farbaufnahmen.* Bern, Switzerland: Kümmerly and Frey Geographischer Verlag; and München, Bern, and Wien: BLV Verlagsgesellschaft, pp. 213-236. [In German.]

1975 2.3316 A year at the Grand Canyon. (Ewald Osers, translator.) *In:* Heiniger, Ernst A., *Grand Canyon.* Washington, D.C., and New York: Robert B. Luce Co., Inc., pp. 217-239. [In English; translated from German.]

Heiniger, Jeanne [Heiniger, Jean]

1973 2.15973 Un an au Grand Canyon. *In:* Heiniger, Ernst A., *Grand Canyon du Colorado : suite pour nature et faune en 157 images.* (Pierre Champendal, translator.) Paris: Elsevier Séquoia, pp. 221-268. [In French; translated from German.]

Heins, Kirstin

2009 2.12375 Pioneer Award—Brad Dimock. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 13(4) (July): 2-3.

2009 2.12515 Earth Science Weekend—Desert View Drive geology field trip with George Billingsley. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 13(5) (September): 1.

► Announcement.

Heinsius, Ryan

2004 2.9882 Blues and roots. *Flagstaff Live!*, 10(5) (January 29-February 4): 4.

2007 2.11386 Infatuations with infinity; chronicling the life of Grand Canyon icon, pioneer and legend Harvey Butchart. *Flagstaff Live!*, 13(35) (August 30-September 5): 1, 20-22, 29.

2008 2.11613 The game of (canyon) life; Flag locals perfectly capture the Southwest's greatest natural wonder in a 2-D package. *Flagstaff Live!*, 14(3) (January 17-23): 14-15, 28. [Bronze Black and Marti Phillips, Grand Canyon Adventure Board Game.]

2010 2.14645 Converging visions; cinematographer Ed George captures southwestern artists at the moment of collective inspiration. *Flagstaff Live!*, 16(34) (August 26-September 1): 12-13.

► Includes Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

2010 2.14647 Classical deadhead; Craig Yarbrough on his love of music, from Shostakovich to Jerry Garcia. *Flagstaff Live!*, 16(38) (September 23-29): 12-13.

► See p. 13.

2012 2.17934 Water born; Flag kayaker Harlan Taney attempts a speed record in the Grand Canyon and pushes more than just the boundaries of sport. *Flagstaff Live!*, 18(50) (December 13-19): 12, 20.

2013 2.22778 No joke: the shutdown comes home. *Flagstaff Live!*, 19(40) (October 3-9): 8.

► Editorial, regarding U.S. government economic shutdown and Grand Canyon.

Heisenberg, Werner

1969 2.31690 *Der Teil und das Ganze : Gespräche im Ukreis der Atomphysik.* München and Zürich: Piper. [In German.]

► See in Chapter 11, "Diskussion über die Sprache (1933)", which includes brief, casual remarks pertaining to the idea of (in quotes) "inverses Bergsteigen" ["inverse mountaineering"] such as that experienced at Grand Canyon. Cited from a reset version of the 6th ed., 1986; pagination uncertain. The author is the well known 20th-century German-American theoretical physicist. [Heisenberg did visit Grand Canyon during an American tour in 1929.]

1971 2.31691 *Del og helhed—samtaler i atomfysikens periferi.* København: Thaning & Appel, 253 pp. [In Danish.]

1971 2.31692 *Helbet og del samtaler i lys av atomfysikken.* (Eva Wyller, translator.) Oslo: Gyldendal, 245 pp. [In Norwegian.]

1971 2.31693 *Encounters and conversations.* London: Allen and Unwin, 256 pp.

1971 2.31694 *Physics and beyond : encounters and conversations.* (Arnold J. Pomerans, translator.) New York: Harper and Row, 247 pp. [Also 1st Harper Torchbook ed., 1972.]

1972 2.31695 *La partie et le tout le monde de la physique atomique (sourvenirs 1920-1965).* (Paul Keßler, translator.) Paris: Michel, 335 pp. [In French.]

1972 2.31696 *Dialólgos sobre la fisica atómica.* Madrid: La Editorial Católica, 319 pp. [In Spanish.]

1973 2.31697 *Der Teil und as Ganze : Gespräche im Ukreis der Atomphysik.* München: Deutscher Taschenbuch, 288 pp. [In German.]

1974 2.31698 部分と全体：私の生涯の偉大な出会いと対話 [Bubun to zentai : watakushi no shōgai no idaina deai to taiwa]. (Kazuo Yamazaki, translator.) Tokyo: みすず書房 [Misuzu Shobō], 403 pp. [Translation of *Der Teil und das Ganze*.] [In Japanese.]

1975 2.31699 *Diálogos sobre fisica atômica.* (José Cardoso Ferreira, translator.) Lisboa: Verbo, 356 pp. [In Portuguese.]

1977 2.31700 *Del in celota : pogovori v območju atomske fizike.* (Katarina Bogataj-Gradišnik, translator; preface to the Slovenian ed. by Miroslav Adlešič.) Celje: Mohorjeva Družba, 278 pp. [In Slovenian.]

1978 2.31701 *A rész és az egész Beszélgetések az atomfizikáról.* (Translated from the English by Marx György and Falvay Mihály.) Budapest: Gondolat, 349 pp. [In Hungarian.]

1984 2.31702 [Guftagūhā-i muqaddamātī dar bāra-i-rābiṭa-i ʿlm wa dīn.] (Husain Nağafīzāda, translator.) [O.O.]: [Našr-i nuqra], 82 pp. [Persian date 1363.] [In Persian.]

1984 2.31703 [Der Teil und das Ganze (in Arabic).] [Kairo]: [GEBO], 297 pp. [In Arabic.]

1987 2.31704 *Część i całość rozmowy o fizyce atomu.* (Kazimierz Napiórkowski and Carl Friedrich von Weizäcker.) Warszawa: Państowowy Instytut Wydawniczy, 309 pp. [In Polish.]

1990 2.31705 *Физика и философия : Часть и целое* [Fizika i filosofiya : Chast' i tseloye]. Moskva: "Наука" [Nauka], 399 pp. [Russian translation of *Der Teil und das Ganze*.] [In Russian.]

1990 2.31706 *Parça ve bütün.* (Atalay Ayşe, translator.) İstanbul: Düzlem, 282 pp. [In Turkish.]

1993 2.31707 *Delen och helheten.* Stockholm: Hallonquist, 318 pp. [In Swedish.]

1996 2.31708 *Část a celek rozhovoroy o atomové fyzice.* Olomouci: Votobia, 275 pp. [In Czech.]

1998 2.31709 부분과 전체 [bubungwa jeonche]. 서울: 지식산업사 [Seoul: Knowledge Industry Co.], 372 pp. [In Korean.]

2004 2.31710 *La parte y el todo conversando en torno a la fisica atómica.* Castellón: Ellago Ed., 315 pp. [In Spanish.]

2008 2.31711 *Partea şi întregul discuţii în jurul fizicii atomice.* Bucureşti: Humanitas, 353 pp. [In Romanian.]

2016 2.31712 *La partie et le tout : le monde de la physique atomique : souvenirs, 1920-1965.* (Paul Kessler, translator.) Paris : Flammarion, 422 pp. [In French.]

Heisey, Adriel

2007 2.11040 Raw wonder; an aerial photographer illuminates why he takes to the sky to get close to the land; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 83(1) (January): cover, inside front cover, 22-33.

► See also "Flight of Fancy Turns Into Magic Carpet Ride", p. 4.

Heisey, Adriel, AND Watkins, T. H.

1996 2.3317 Hawk high over Four Corners. *National Geographic*, 190(3) (September): cover, 80-97.

Hekkers, James

1980 2.31628 The Colorado River Railroad survey. *Colorado Outdoors*, (January/February): 35-44.
► Stanton expedition.

1981 2.3318 The Colorado River Railroad survey. *American History Illustrated*, 16(4): 30-37.
► Stanton expedition.

Held, Klaus

2011 2.31663 Nationalparks der USA—Naturwunder im Colorado-Plateau. *Flugmedizin, Tropenmedizin, Reisemedizin* (Stuttgart), 18(5): 252-257. [In German.]

Helfferich, Karl

1923 2.22734 *Georg von Siemens : ein Lebensbild aus Deutschlands großer Zeit. Dritter Band.* Berlin and Heidelberg: J. Springer. [In German.]
► Grand Canyon of the Colorado River on the Atlantic & Pacific Railroad, see p. 316; noted in a letter written from Manitou Springs, Colorado, October 5, 1883.

Helin, Bruce, AND Steiger, Lew

2011 2.16620 Bruce Helin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(4) (Winter 2011-2012): 1, 2, 28-45.
► Helin oral history interview.

Helin, Nancy Coker

1992 2.3319 By the light of the silvery moon. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(4) (Fall): 6.

1994 2.3320 By the light of the silvery moon. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, pp. 48-50.

2001 2.8566 River music. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 24.

2006 2.10963 By the light of the silvery moon. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 15-16.

Heller, Arno

2011 2.32255 German scientists and artists exploring the Trans Mississippi West. *In:* Zacharasiewicz, Waldemar (ed.), *Riding/writing across borders in North American travelogues and fiction.* Wien: Verlag der Österreichischen Akademie der

Wissenschaften, pp. 83-98. (Volume: Österreichische Akademie der Wissenschaften, Philosophisch-Historische Klasse, Sitzungsberichte, 818. Band.)

► Includes Balduin Möllhausen and Friederich Wilhelm von Egloffstein.

Heller, Pauly

2000 2.7702 [Introductory text.] Ahhh . . . autumn; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 76(9) (September): 22-31, back cover. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Heller, Peter

1999 2.3321 An improbable expedition; a journey down the Grand Canyon. *River*, (August/ September): 42-45.

Hellerman, Chris

2014 2.26995 Down and up the Grand Canyon. Bowlines *(Bluegrass Wildwater Association, Lexington, Kentucky)*, (March/April): 1, 3-12.

► Colorado River private trip.

Hellman, Geoffrey T.

1967 2.3322 *The Smithsonian : octopus on the Mall.* Philadelphia and New York: J. B. Lippincott Co.

► See p. 105. Casual mention of the Powell expeditions.

Hellwald, Federico de [Hellwald, Friedrich von]

1886 2.30147 *La tierra y el hombre : descripcion pintoresca de nuestro globo y de las diferentes razas que lo pueblan hecha con arreglo à los datos geograficos, etnograficos y estadisticos mas recientes.* (Manuel Aranda y Sanjuan, translator.) Barcelona: Montaner y Simon, Editores, 416 pp. [In Spanish.]

► Translation after Hellwald (1877, ITEM NO. 2.30143). See under "América del Norte", section 2, "La Meseta del Nuevo Mexico y el Desierto del Rio Colorado" (pp. 8-11), which includes note of "*Big Cañón*" (p. 11).

Hellwald, Federico di [Hellwald, Friedrich von]**, AND Strafforello, Gustavo**

1886 2.25976 Terra e l' uomo : secondo l'opera di Federico di Hellwald da Gustavo Strafforello : Parte I—Volume I—Divisione prima. America Settentrionale : secondo le notizie più recenti. Torino, Firenze, and Roma: Ermanno Loescher, 2nd ed., 230 pp. [In Italian.]

► Translation after Hellwald (1877, ITEM NO. 2.30143). See "L' altopiano del Nuovo Mesico ed il deserto del Rio Colorado", pp. 15-22, and Tavola I following p. 24.] [Also note citation of "*Big Cañon* (grande gola)", p. 19.

Hellwald, Friedrich von

1877 2.30143 *Die Erde und ihre Völker. Ein Geographisches Hausbuch. Erster Band.* (Mit Illustrationen von G. Franz, F. Kesser-Leuzinger, Th. Beber u. A.) Stuttgart: Verlag von W. Spemann, 647 pp. + 57 pp. tables (some fold-out). [In German.]

► In the section, "Amerika", see "§. 2. Das neumexicanische Tafelland und die Colorado-Wüste." (pp. 15-21). Includes note of "Big Cañon (große Schlucht)" (p. 19).

1877 2.30144 *Земля и ея народы. Томъ I* [Zemlya i yeya narody. Tom' I] [The land and its peoples. Volume I]. (Гъмецкаго [Gemetskago], translator.) Санкт Петербургъ: Типографія Товарищества «Овщественная Польза» [Sankt Peterburg': Tipografíya Tovarishchestva "Ovshchestvennaya Pol'za"] [Saint Petersburg: Printing House of the "Public Benefit" Partnership], 651, III pp. + tables. [Author's name in Cyrillic orthography: Фридриха фонъ Гельвальда (Fridrikha fon' Gel'val'da)]. [In Russian.]

► Translation after Hellwald (1877, ITEM NO. 2.30143). See in section, "Америка" [America], "Глава II. Ново-Мексиканское плато и пустыня Колорадо" [Glava II. Novo-Meksikanskoye plato i pustynya Kolorado] [Chapter II. New Mexico Plateau and Colorado Desert] (pp. 31-37). See also in "Глава III. Калифорнсія горы Приморскія горы Сіерра Невада" [Glava III. Kalifornsíya gory Primorskíya gory Síerra Nevada] [California mountains, coastal mountains, Sierra Nevada], p. 35, brief note, "Колорадо течетъ ущелья, называемаго Большнмъ (Big Canon) [*sic*], по прямому наравленію съ св-вера на югъ . . . ." [Kolorado techet' ushchel'ya, nazyvayemago Bol'shnm' (Big Canon), po pryamomu naravleníyu s' sv-vera na yug' . . . .] [The Colorado flows in a gorge, called the Big (Big Canyon) [*sic*], directly south from St. Vera [Virgin River?] . . . .]

1884 2.30146 *De werelddeelen : bewerkt naar Friedrich von Hellwald's die Erde und ihre Völker. Amerika en Australië.* (J. C. van den Berg, ed.) Haarlem: J. M. Schalekamp en G. van den Berg, 531 pp. [In Dutch.]

► Translation after Hellwald (1877, ITEM NO. 2.30143). See "Het Tafelland van Nieuw-Mexico en de Colorado-Woestijn" (pp. 10-16), including note of "*Big Canon* (groote kloof)" (p. 14).

Hellwald, Frigyes [Hellwald, Friedrich von]**, *et al.***

1879 2.30145 *Észak-, Közép- és Dél-Amerika : földrajzi és népismei leirása.* Budapest: Kiadja Mehner Vilmos, 824 pp. [Series title-page: *A föld és népei. Föld és népismei kézikönyv. Első Kötet: Amerika.* (László Toldy, ed.; preface by János Hunfalvy.)] [In Hungarian.]

► Translation after Hellwald (1877, ITEM NO. 2.30143). See "Második Fejezet. Az Uj-Mexikói Fensík és a Colorádó-Vidéki Sivatag." (pp. 19-27). See also note, p. 25, of "*Big-hasadéktól*", with footnote clarifying, "Nagy hasadék" [big canyon]. Also take note, p. 20, of term, "nagy *cañon*on" [*sic*], with footnote: "Ejtsd: Kányon. Magyarra a „*hasadék*" szóval is fordíthatjuk amely szót a következökben meg is tartjuk. Ilyenféle híres hasadék hazánkban a *tordai*." [*transl.* 'Pronounce: Kanyon. We can also translate it into Hungarian with the word "rift", which we will keep in the following. Such a famous fissure in our country is the Turda.']

Hellyer, Dave [Hellyer, Clement David]

1991 2.3323 A newsbrief on the Havasupai flood, in case you missed the news. *In:* [Five Quail Books] *Western Americana : the Colorado River : the Grand Canyon of Arizona : the*

Colorado Plateau. Catalogue five. Spring Grove, Minnesota: Five Quail Books, pp. 17-18.

1991 2.3324 A very special Canyon-related item. *In:* [Five Quail Books] *Western Americana : the Colorado River, the Grand Canyon of Arizona, the Colorado Plateau. Catalogue five.* Spring Grove, Minnesota: Five Quail Books, p. 27.

► Sale notice and illustration of bronze insignia plaque from U.S.S. *Grand Canyon*. Ephemera as such are not included in this bibliography, but this item is cited here for the special information that is contained in the catalogue entry. [*NOTE*: This plaque, acquired later, is presently in the collections of Earle Spamer. It is illustrated, along with a variant plaque, in the frontispiece to Part 32 of the 1st edition (2012) of THE GRAND CANON.]

[Hellyer, Dave]

1995 2.3325 Epilogue. *In: The Mountain Meadows Massacre by Brevet Major James Henry Carleton.* Spring Grove, Minnesota: Five Quail Books, River-Canyon Historical Reprints, No. 1, 17 pp., wraps [Epilogue inside rear wrap].

► Volume is facsimile reprint of: Carleton, James Henry. 1902. Special report of the Mountain Meadow Massacre, by J. H. Carleton, Brevet Major, United States Army, Captain, First Dragoons. *U.S. 57th Congress, 1st Session, House Document 605*, 17 pp. Report dated May 25, 1859, but not published until 1902. [Carleton (1902) is extralimital to this bibliography, but this reprint is cited here for the Lees Ferry content of Hellyer's Epilogue.]

Helman, Cora W.

NO DATE 2.18630 *A heap of living : stories concerning the J. Edson Ulerys and The Church of the Brethren at Onekama, Michigan.* [Onekama, Michigan]: [no imprint], 136 pp.

► See p. 53, anecdote pertaining to Ulery's visit to Hopi House at Grand Canyon.

Helmer, Todd W.

2002 2.16980 *Guerrillas in our midst: Anarchy in Edward Abbey's* The Monkey Wrench Gang*.* Master's thesis, University of St. Thomas, Saint Paul, Minnesota, 33 pp.

Helminiak, Raymond

1971 2.9881 The about-face of a buffalo hunter. *Frontier Times*, (October/November): 26-29, 64-66.

► Buffalo Jones.

Helms [Helms, N. C.]

1922 2.22714 Ex-Editor Helms arrives in West. *The Seed World* (Chicago), 11(12) (June 16): 22.

► Communications, including: "Grand Canyon, Colo. [*sic*], June 3.—At Grand Canyon last two days. It is fully up to advertisements. Last night saw twelve Navajos dance around a camp fire—a strange sight, indeed." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Helsláb, Laura

2013 2.27711 „West coast is the best coast?“ Viva Las Vegas és a Grand Canyon. *PBÚ* (Pesti Bölcsész Újság, Budapest), 16(211) (October 11): 19l. [In Hungarian.]

Hemmel, Jeff

2001 2.17134 Boating's America; wet and wild from coast to coast. *Boating*, (January): 138-141.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Henderson, Bart, AND Steiger, Lew

2006 2.10699 Bart Henderson. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(1) (Spring): 1, 31-43.

► Henderson oral history interview. Includes cover photo explanation by John Kramer (p. 43); photo in Sumatra.

Henderson, David

2000 2.7459 Visions of the river. *Colorado River Life*, 1(1): 16-21.

2000 2.7460 Rafting through a river wonderland. *Colorado River Life*, 1(1): 24-26, 28.

Henderson, Denise

2014 2.20385 Close to the edge. *In:* Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 90(4) (April): 4.

► Reminiscences of growing up at Grand Canyon.

Henderson, Emery

1971 2.7703 The Grand Canyon rim to rim on a Morgan horse. *Morgan Horse Magazine*, 31(6) (July): cover, 6, 19-21.

Henderson, Esther

2019 2.28490 Maricopa Point. *Arizona Highways*, 95(9) (September): 56.

► Regarding the composition of Henderson's 1950s photo, "Maricopa Point", which features photographic model Jay Gaza and a horse.

Henderson, Henry

NO DATE 2.17001 *True story of the discovery of the Klondike by Bob Henderson.* [No imprint] (printed by H. H. Hull Printing Co., Edmonton, Alberta), 30 pp.

► Author notes a near-mishap on the Yukon River. "However, I landed safely; not that I was a better man than the rest but I had had eight years of experince [*sic*] in the Grand Canon in Colorado [*sic*]."

Henderson, James David

1969 2.3326 *"Meals by Fred Harvey" : a phenomenon of the American West.* Fort Worth, Texas: Texas Christian University Press, 69 pp.

Henderson, Randall

1939 2.3327 New gateway to Grand Canyon. *Desert Magazine*, 3(2) (December): 18-24.

► Lake Mead (lower Grand Canyon).

1939 2.16067 Just Between You and Me [COLUMN]. *Desert Magazine*, 3(2) (December): 44.

► Includes Clyde Eddy expedition of 1927.

1942 2.3329 We camped by turquoise waters. *Desert Magazine*, 5(8) (June): 5-10.

► Havasu Creek. See also letter from G. Willett, (9) (July): 37 (ITEM NO. 19.4128), regarding white-throated swifts. See also letter from A. E. Vandercook, 5(10) (August): 4 (ITEM NO. 21.6272), regarding mining investigations in 1913. See also letter from Ed. F. Williams, 5(11) (September): 2, regarding the Havasupai (ITEM NO. 17.1528) and a note about an early prospector (ITEM NO. 21.6273).

1947 2.20034 [Editorial reply to letter from L. P. Jordan.] *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 10(10) (August): 30.

► Jordan's letter, not pertinent to this bibliography, printed under the title, "Let's Forget the Palms". Henderson's reply notes that "if things go according to schedule I am going to give the palms a recess while I spend a month in a boat with Norman Nevills counting the rapids in Grand Canyon." Regarding that trip, see ITEM NOS. 2.3333 (Henderson, 1947), 2.3334 (Henderson, 1948).

1947 2.20037 Just Between You and Me [COLUMN]. *Desert Magazine*, 10(11) (September): 46.

► Notes meeting with Emery Kolb at Grand Canyon. Author refers to the Kolb brothers' 1911-1912 filming trip as "one of the grittiest episodes in the epic of Colorado river navigation."

1947 2.3333 Grand Canyon voyage. [Parts 1 and 2 of 4.] *Desert Magazine*, 11(1) (November): cover, 3, 4-10; (2) (December): 7-12.

► Regarding the author's participation in a Nevills Expedition trip through Grand Canyon; continued in January and February 1948 issues. See also letters by George O. Bauwens, Elwyn Blake, and George R. Winn in February 1948 issue, 11(4): 37, 38; and Otis Marston, March 1948 (11(5): 30.

1948 2.3334 Grand Canyon voyage. [Parts 3 and 4 of 4.] *Desert Magazine*, 11(3) (January): 4-14; (4) (February): 9-16.

1949 2.3335 Just Between You and Me [COLUMN]. *Desert Magazine*, (November): 46.

► About Norman Nevills.

1950 2.20113 Just Between You and Me [COLUMN]. *Desert Magazine*, 13(10) (August): 46.

► Includes note of a visit with Harold Bryant, superintendent of Grand Canyon National Park.

1951 2.20185 Just Between You and Me [COLUMN]. *Desert Magazine*, 14(14) (December): 42.

► Notes the visit to the *Desert Magazine* office of Otis Marston and his wife, Margaret. Remarks on motor-powered trips on the Colorado River, but the author

prefers the oar-powered trips such as those of Norman Nevills. "Just why anyone should want to race through those gorgeous canyons at break-neck speed is beyond my ken."

1952 2.20206 Glen Canyon voyage. (Map by Norton Allen.) *Desert Magazine*, 15(10) (October): 6-12.

► Hite, Utah, to Lees Ferry, Arizona; arriving the day before the dedication of the Nevills plaque at Navajo Bridge. Narrative concludes at Cliff Dwellers Lodge.

1954 2.20248 Just Between You and Me [COLUMN]. *Desert Magazine*, 17(9) (September): 42.

► Includes note on drought-induced low flows curtailing river trips. Notes, "The only chartered expedition to go through Grand Canyon was one piloted by Georgia White [Georgie White] and her husband, 'Whitey.' They took three rubber life rafts with 10 passengers from Lee's Ferry to Boulder City in 21 days—making portages where there was not enough water to take loaded boats through the rocks exposed in the rapids."

1956 2.20413 Just Between You and Me [COLUMN]. *Desert Magazine*, 19(7) (July): 42.

► Regarding the pending flooding of Glen Canyon. The writer encourages desert travelers to take the opportunity to visit the area, noting in addition to boatman guides from Hite on the Colorado River and Mexican Hat on the San Juan River, "my old friend Art Green of Cliff Dwellers' Lodge charters up-river excursions from Lees Ferry."

1958 2.3336 Trail to the canyon of turquoise water. (Map by Norton Allen.) *Desert Magazine*, 21(11) (November): 9-13.

► Havasu Canyon.

1959 2.20707 Just Between You and Me [COLUMN]. *Desert Magazine*, 22(10) (October): 42.

► Includes comment that he is against Otis "Dock" Marston's disuse of "River Rat" in favor of "Canyoneer". He refers to Marston as "Doc" Marston. See also comments by Mary Beckwith (ITEM NO. 2.20709) and Otis Marston (ITEM NO. 2.20710) in 22(12) (December): 28-29, and by Martin Vanderveen in 23(2) (February 1960): 4-5 (ITEM NO. 2.20725).

1960 2.20739 Just Between You and Me [COLUMN]. *Desert Magazine*, 23(11) (November): 38.

► Includes remark pertaining to relocating the United Nations. He proposes locating it "on an isolated bluff on the North Rim of Grand Canyon", where delegates "would eat together in a big mess hall and sleep in bunkhouses with big picture windows".

1961 2.3337 *On desert trails : today and yesterday.* Los Angeles: Westernlore Press, 357 pp.

1965 2.7704 Rapid descent with Norman Nevills. *Westways*, 57(10, Part 1): 17-19.

Hendley, Charles M.

1924 2.30202 *Trifles of travel.* Washington, D.C.: [no imprint], 299 pp.

► Letters, "principally from the Orient", from the author to his son, Charles W. Hendley, of Baltimore, Maryland. See p. 243, at the beginning of a letter from Agra, India, January 6, 1923, writing of the Taj Mahal: "There are a few things that have such a subtle influence upon one that they can not be described, as for instance the Grand Canyon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Hendon, David W., AND Tyler, Aaron

2004 2.27127 Notes on church-state affairs. *Journal of Church and State*, 46(1) (January): 173-193.

► Includes remarks on the placement of religious plaques at Grand Canyon and on the sale of creationist-themed literature.

Hendrick, Jimmy, AND Steiger, Lew

2001 2.8449 Jimmy Hendrick. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(3) (Fall): 1, 18-32.

► Hendrick oral history interview.

Hendricks, J. Robert

2019 2.28375 [Correspondence.] *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 95(8) (August): 4.

► With regard to the article on dories by Brad Dimock (2019, ITEM NO. 2.28018), recollecting a 1970s Colorado River trip in which the writer's boat flipped in Lava Falls.

Hendricks, Larry

2000 2.7349 Tom Bean: Photographing the Canyon's new millennium. *Flare* (Arizona Daily Sun), (January 6): A20, A18 [*sic*].

2000 2.7461 Flag gets a taste of Mountain Air Community Radio programming menu. *Flare* (Arizona Daily Sun), (February 24): A17.

2000 2.7462 Millennium's first dawn. *Flare* (Arizona Daily Sun), (March 30): A12.

2016 2.25248 Saving beauty; adventurers Kevin Fedarko and Pete McBride champion for the Grand Canyon with an epic thru-hike. *Flagstaff Live!*, 22(36) (September 1-7): 1, 3, 16-19.

2017 2.25907 Other side of the mountain; the Abineau-Bear Jaw loop; a hike a little off the beaten path. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (July): 26-28.

► San Francisco Peaks. Includes remark and photo pertaining to view of Grand Canyon.

Hendrix, E. R.

1907 2.30278 In "God's reservation". *Christian Advocate* (Methodist Episcopal Church, South, Nashville, Tennessee), 68(33)(3480): 1030-1031 (also paginated concurrently for issue, 6-7).

► Begins with remarks on the Petrified Forest, but is principally about Grand Canyon. Includes the notable statement (p. 1031/7) (among other misstatements): "It is not strange, then, that men should be afraid of these awful depths, which dispute any one's right to enter them. Only two successful expeditions have ever been made the entire length of the canyon, and even the leaders of these, Major Powell and Mr. Stanton, were once and again dragged by their men from the water after losing consciousness."

Hendy, Lisa

2025 2.32281 The first Phantom Ranch Scorpion Drop. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Magazine of the Grand Canyon Historical Society), 36(1) (Winter): 10-11.

► Annual New Year's event at Phantom Ranch, begun December 31, 2008/January 1, 2009.

Heneli (Dr.)

1996 2.3341 Whaler lives. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(4): 14-15.

► Followed by a call for more stories about "Whale" (boatman Curtis Hansen), who died in 1995.

Heneli, H. U.

1994 2.3342 An unsolicited commentary. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(3) (Summer): 16-17.

Henkel, Kim

2010 2.31213 Seasonal resident artist speaks out. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 26(3) (Summer): 13-14.

► Henkel has been a seasonal interpretive park ranger, who in December 2009 was a resident artist at Grand Canyon. "A typical requirement of a residency is to donate a piece of your art work to the park's museum collection. While I was at the Grand Canyon, I was able to view the collection of artists' work dating back to 1905. I wondered why these aren't available for the visitors to see, but space always is an issue." Regarding the art collections here and at other parks, "If only there was a way to exhibit the wonderful collection of work that interprests the parks so well. I'm interested in curating a traveling exhibit of artist-in-residence work to various national parks."

Hennemann, Frank

2009 2.21876 Grand Canyon: 90jähriges Bestehen. *Southwest Chronicle* (USA Reporter, Magazin über den Südwesten der USA, Stolberg, Germany), (February): 1. [In German.]

► Translated from desertusa.com.

Hennessey, Erin

1991 2.3343 *Grand Canyon and the national parks of Arizona and Utah.* New York: Gallery Books, an imprint of W. H. Smith Publishers, Inc., [64] pp.; copyright The Image Bank, Inc. (American Traveler series.)

Henning, T. L.

2003 2.18057 West Block Leadership Seminar. *Unification News* (Newspaper of the Unification Community) (New York), 22(10) (October):.

► Conference in Las Vegas. Includes brief note of visits to Grand Canyon.

Henningsohn, Lars

2014 2.22252 Det är stort att få vara ordförande! SUFs Ordförande har Ordet. *Svensk Urologi* (Svensk Urologisk Förening, Tidskrift), 2014(3): 6. [In Swedish.]

► Author is chairman of the Swedish Urology Association. Article notes family visit to Southwest USA, including Grand Canyon (with photo at Grand Canyon).

Henrick, Betty

1958 2.11207 *Two weeks on the Colorado River with Georgie White* (diary by Betty Hendrick, edited by "Uncle" Charlie). [No imprint], [24] pp. [including wraps]. (Printed by Bob Saltsman, [no place].)

Henrie, Samuel Nyal

2001 2.8977 (COMPILER, ED.) *Writings of John D. Lee.* Tucson: Fenestra Books, 427 pp. [Paperbound only.]

2002 2.8978 (COMPILER, ED.) *Writings of John D. Lee.* Tucson: Fenestra Books, 2nd ed., 441 pp. [Hardbound and paperbound states.]

Henry, Gary

2009 2.12334 Delighting in God. *NSD Notes* (North San Diego Church of Christ), 2(5) (May 3): 1-2.

► Excerpt from *Focus Magazine*, March 5, 2009.

Henry, George T.

NO DATE 2.3344 *Row away from the rocks.* [No imprint], 92 pp. [Cedar Rapids, Iowa, 1996.] [Hardbound (limited ed.) and paperbound states.]

Henry, Helen

1928 2.32918 A desert pilgrimage—III. *The Christian Leader* (Boston and Chicago), 31(16) (April 21): 490-492.

► This installment of Henry's travelogue includes visits to Pipe Spring, the Kaibab Plateau, and the North Rim of Grand Canyon. Leaving the canyon, she also briefly describes a weather-fouled view of the Painted Desert and a storm en route to V.T. Park.

Henry, Joseph

1873 2.3345 Report of Professor Joseph Henry, Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, for 1871. *Smithsonian Institution, Annual Report for 1871*, pp. 13-41.

► See p. 26.

1876 2.3346 Report of Professor Henry, Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, for 1876 [*sic*]. *Smithsonian Institution, Annual Report for 1875*, pp. 7-57.

► See pp. 17-18.

Henry, Marguerite

1969 2.8937 *Dear Readers and Riders,* . Chicago, New York, and San Francisco: Rand McNally and Co., 224 pp.

► See "Was Brighty Born Free?", pp. 75-84.

1974 2.26431 A weft of truth and a warp of fiction. *Elementary English*, 51(7) (October): 920-925.

► See p. 922, author's remarks on "fact-minded" children's questions, including, "Did Brighty actually uncover a murder in the Grand Canyon?" (referring to the author's *Brighty of the Grand Canyon* [Henry, 1953, ITEM NO. 6.116]). (ENTIRE NOTE)

1980 2.23723 The wedding between truth and fiction. *In:* Waterman, David C., and Gibbs, Vanita M. (organizers), *Proceedings of the 1979 Ninth Annual Reading Conference, June 14; Rhythm, Rhyme, and Reason; Curriculum Research and Development Center, School of Education, Indiana State University, Terre Haute.* Terre Haute, Indiana: Indiana State University, School of Education, Curriculum Research and Development Center, pp. x, 1-7.

► See p. 2, author's remarks on "fact-minded" children's questions, including, "Did Brighty actually uncover a murder in the Grand Canyon?" (referring to the author's *Brighty of the Grand Canyon* [Henry, 1953, ITEM NO. 6.116]). (ENTIRE NOTE)

Henry, Sheila

2016 2.24916 Leave a legacy at one of the Seven Natural Wonders of the World. *In:* Your Impact at Grand Canyon [SECTION]. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 23(3) (August): 12.

Henry, T.

1925 2.30656 Learning from the silence. *The Theosophical Path*, 28(1) (January): 34-36.

► See p. 36, "An echo from somebody's outline of history must have found its way into the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Hensel, Doug

2013 2.21208 Blister in the sun. *Carolina Godiva Track Club* (Durham, North Carolina), 38(10) (July): 1, 4.

► Rim-to-rim run; an attempt at a rim-to-rim-to-rim run. See also a different perspective by Hensel in the December 2013 issue (ITEM NO. 15.791).

Hensel, Rudolf

1928 2.32658 *Amerika : aus Tagebuchblättern einer Reise.* [No imprint], 277 [278] pp., map of Reiseroute. ("Als Manuskript gedruckt". "Presse: Dr. Selle-Eysler A.G. Berlin".) [1st ed.?] [In German.]

► See "Der Grand Canyon von Arizona" (pp. 135-141).

1928 2.32659 *Die Neue Welt : ein Amerikabuch.* Hellerau: Jakob Hegner, 288 pp., map of Reiseroute, 3rd ed. ("Dies Buch ersheint für eine weiters Öffentlichkeit gleich in der dritten Auflage.", p. 9). [In German.]

► Foreword indicates that this volume (*i.e.* as originally produced as *Amerika : aus Tagebuchblättern einer Reise*; see Hensel, 1928) was *(in translation here)* addressed to a limited readership, specially printed, intended for the employees and associates of a major insurance group. See "Der Grand Canyon von Arizona" (pp. 140-147).

Hensley, Jim

1998 2.3347 Grand photos. *River*, (December): 10. [Letter.]

Henze, Dietmar

1983 2.23870 *Enzyklopädie der Entdecker und Erforscher der Erde. 10. Lfg. Her-Ju.* Graz: Akademische Druck und Verlagsanstalt. [In German.]

► See "Ives, Joseph Christmas", p. 691.

1991 2.23871 *Enzyklopädie der Entdecker und Erforscher der Erde. 14. Lfg. McNair-Moskwitin.* Graz: Akademische Druck und Verlagsanstalt. [In German.]

► See "Möllhausen, Balduin", p. 508.

1999 2.23872 *Enzyklopädie der Entdecker und Erforscher der Erde. 20. Lfg. Polo-Quirós.* Graz: Akademische Druck und Verlagsanstalt. [In German.]

► See "Powell, John Wesley", pp. 425-426.

Heo, Yeong-saeng

2011 2.15045 [United States, "Grand Canyon".] *Forest* (Korea), (January): 32-35. [In Korean.]

Hepburn, Tom, AND Jacobson, Selwyn

1983 2.3348 *America's most difficult golf holes*. Los Angeles: Price/Stern/Sloan Publishers, Inc., [40] pp.

► Humor. Grand Canyon, see "Canyons Country Club", pp. [4]-[5]; "Grand Canyon Golf Course", pp. [24]-[25].

1989 2.3349 *America's most difficult golf holes : the* new *course!* Los Angeles: Price Stern Sloan, [39] pp.

► Humor. Grand Canyon, see "Grand Canyon Country Club", pp. [6]-[7].

Heppe, Wilhelm

1995 2.3350 Great views! Going nuts! Wish you were here! *Outside*, (March): 23. [Quotation.]

Heppenheimer, T. A.

1995 2.3351 *Turbulent skies : the history of commercial aviation.* New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 388 pp.

► See pp. 177-179, 181, 206, 264.

Hepworth, James, AND McNamee, Gregory

1989 2.3352 (EDS.) *Resist much, obey little : some notes on Edward Abbey.* Tucson: Harbinger House, 152 pp.

1996 2.3353 (EDS.) *Resist much, obey little : remembering Ed Abbey.* San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, 254 pp.

Herben, Stephen J.

1904 2.28627 Across the continent to the General Conference—II. *The Christian Advocate* (New York), 79(19) (May 12): 28-29 (concurrently paginated for volume, 756-757).

► En route to Los Angeles, Grand Canyon, and Needles, California, *in passing*, p. 28/756. Also, regarding the train's schedule delayed ten hours by the time they arrived in New Mexico (p. 29/757): "The chief anxiety was to get to the Grand Canyon, in order to spend the Sabbath there in mute admiration of the wonders of nature as spread out in the most marvelous panorama ever presented to the gaze of mortal man. But the Canyon program was not carried out according to the original arrangement; more of which later."

1904 2.28628 Across the continent to the General Conference—III. *The Christian Advocate* (New York), 79(20) (May 19): 19-20 (concurrently paginated for volume, 795-796).

► This installment pertains chiefly to the stay at Grand Canyon, which with 2,000 people there at once caused problems in food and water supplies and train departure times. [See also Earle Spamer, "From End-Of-Track to Black Sunday: Riding the Rails to Grand Canyon Village's First Hotels (1901–1904)", *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 34(3) (Summer 2023): 5-12 (ITEM NO. 2.31477).]

Herbert, Charles W.

1968 2.3354 The Fred Harvey story. *Arizona Highways*, 44(6) (June): 10-11, 30-35.

2018 2.27597 The Fred Harvey story. *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.), *Grand Canyon National Park : 10 decades of stories and photographs from Arizona Highways : 1919-2019.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 121-132.

► Reprinting of Herbert (1968, ITEM NO. 2.3354).

Hereter, Román

2014 2.27933 El Cafetal en el Far West; un recorrido por los parques Nacionales del Circulo Dorado. *El Cafetal* (Cialven s.l., Sant Joan Despi, Spain), (September): 30-44. [In Spanish.]

► See "Grand Canyon", pp. 41-42.

Hergesheimer, Joseph

1922 2.22152 The magnetic West. (Illustrated by Arthur D. Fuller.) *Saturday Evening Post*, 195(10) (September 2): 3-5, 94,97-98.

► See p. 4: ". . . I deserted [the Los Angeles area] for the appalling downward space of the Grand Cañon and the high keen mesas of New Mexico." (ENTIRE NOTE) [Part 1 of a serialized article. Other parts are not pertinent to this bibliography.]

Herman, E. R.

1899 2.13872 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 40.

Hermann Costenoble [firm]

1860 2.11938 *In der unterzeichneten Verlagshandlung erscheint: Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico, unternommen als Mitglied der im Auftrage der Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten ausgesandten Colorado-Expedition. Von Balduin Möllhausen.* Leipzig: Druck von Ferber und Seydel, 1 sheet [2 pp.]. [In German.]

► Broadside prospectus.

Hernandez, Peter B.

NO DATE 2.7937 Thus is not education. *Call of the Canyon* (Civilian Conservation Corps Company 819, Camp NP-2A, Grand Canyon National Park), no. [1], p. [4]. [*Ca.* 1933-1934.]

Herner, Charles H.

1995 2.3356 Cowboy cavalry; a photographic history of the Arizona Rough Riders. *Journal of Arizona History*, 36(3): 267-275.

Hernley, CJ

2016 2.24868 *In over my head : a Grand Canyon rafting adventure on the Colorado River.* [No imprint], 168 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Herrada, J.

1995 2.3357 Sentimental journey. *Washingtonian*, 30 (April): 90-91.

Herrera i Perea, Conxa

2017 2.29422 *La Festa Major de Campdàsens : Els pregons de la Festa Major de Campdàsens, un llegat històric de tradició i paisatge.* Thesis, Universitat Oberta de Catalunya, 50 pp. [In Catalan.]

► Grand Canyon, see p. 46.

Herring, Charlanne F.

1984 2.3358 Christmas at the Canyon. *Trailer Life*, 44(12): 55-57.

Herring, Laura

2008 2.12471 Within or without withness? *3808* (University of Pennsylvania, Critical Writing Program), (Fall): 44-47.

► Notes Grand Canyon-related remarks in Percy Walker's "The Loss of the Creature" (for which refer to Part 14 in this bibliography).

Herrman, Matt

2006 2.11049 Matt Herrman. *In:* Board bios. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 7.

► Biographical comment.

2008 2.11786 Matt Herrman, age 48. *In:* Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(4) (Winter 2008-2009): 4.

► Interview.

Hershfeld, Margaret R.

1922 2.30987 Arizona News Notes [SECTION]. *New York Hotel Review*, 16(40) (March 4): 33.

► See "Building Roosevelt Chalet—The Santa Fe Railway and the Fred Harvey company have a force of from 15 to 20 men busy in constructing Roosevelt Chalet, near the mouth of Bright Angel Creek, on the north side of the Colorado River at Grand Canyon. Substantial stone cottages and a central mess hall and social centre are well under way and will be ready for guests by May 1." (ENTIRE NOTE) (Later named Phantom Ranch.)

Herzog, Len

1948 2.28813 The geologists and "gorgeous gorge" (or, 1000 miles of bridge, beer, and "bull"-sharp). *The California Tech* (California Institute of Technology), 49(21) (April 1): 1, 4.

► Report on "the annual, required-for-graduation 'Spring' field trip" by "The Geology Division", to Grand Canyon and northern Arizona. Written with cheerful exaggeration, if not outrightly a sample of April Foolery.

Hess, Nancy

2024 2.32036 My river adventures. *In:* Merrill, Zan, and Naiser, Nikki (eds.), *Where are your men? Rafting western rivers with the ladies.* [No place]: Z Press, pp. 86-93.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 86-87.

Hesse-Wartegg, Ernst von

1878 2.3359 Die Wunder der Felsengebirge. IV. Die Cañons des Colorado-Flusses. *Geographischen Gesellschaft in Wien, Mittheilungen*, 221: 528-534. [In German.]

1878 2.13087 In Spanisch-Nord-Amerika. *Westermann's Jahrbuch der Illustrirten Deutschen Monatschefte*, 44 (Series 3, 12): 290-296. [In German.]

1880 2.3360 *Nord Amerika, seine Städte und Naturwunder, sein-Land und seine Leute.* Leipzig: Gustav Weigel, [Band I-IV, separately paginated, in one volume]. [In German.]

► See Band III [262 pp.], "Arizona", pp. 165-172; "Das Cañon Land des Colorado", pp. 172-181; "Die Pueblo- und Moqui-Indianer", pp. 182-194.

1886 2.19050 *Nord-Amerika, seine Städte und Naturwunder, das land und seine Bewohner in Schilderungen. III. Band. Californien, der Nord- und Südwesten.* Leipzig: Gustav Weigel, 207 pp. [In German.]

► See "Das Cañon-Land des Colorado", pp. 178-187, and additional illustrations on pp. 188, 189.

1888 2.16685 *Nord Amerika, seine Städte und Naturwunder, das land ind seine Bewohner in Schilderungen.* Leipzig: Gustav Weigel, 2nd improved and enlarged ed., 4 volumes in 1. [In German.]

► See III. Band, separately paginated 207 pp. See "Arizona", pp. 169-178; "Das Cañon-Land des Colorado", pp. 178-187; "Die Moqui-Indianer von Arizona", pp. 187-195.

Hester, Sharon (Shay)

2013 2.31743 Sharon (Shay) Hester, kayaker. *From:* Chapter 15, Stories of and by soloists. *In:* Cline, Bruce, *Never boat alone without having read this guide* . . . (Judy Karasik, ed.) Littleton, Colorado: ReCline Books, 1st ed., pp. 55-56. [An on-demand publication.]

► Title cited from title-page. Cover title: *Never Boat Alone* A Guide to Solo Boating the Colorado River through Grand Canyon. *Without Having Read This Guide* . . . Ellipses are part of title.

2024 2.31755 Sharon (Shay) Hester, kayaker. *From:* Chapter 16, Personal Experiences of and by Soloists. *In:* Cline, Bruce H., *A guide to solo boating the Colorado River through*

Grand Canyon. [No imprint], 2nd ed., revised, pp. 91-93. [An on-demand publication.]

2026 2.32989 The power of the ammo can and why guides make a difference. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 39(2) (Summer): 16-19.

2026 2.32989 Vietnam veteran, Grand Canyon river guide, and homing pigeon enthusiast. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 39(2) (Summer): 19-20.

► "This article was reprinted with permission from Arizona Raft Adventures blog on Augut 18, 2025." Regarding Wesley Smith, who took homing pigeons on river trips, which would (usually) return to home in Williams.

Hester, Sharon, AND Quartaroli, Richard

2018 2.27281 Sharon Hester. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(3) (Fall): cover, 2, 30-46.

► Hester oral history interview.

Hewett, Edgar L.

1915 2.27189 Eighth annual report of the School of American Archaeology. *Archaeological Institute of America, Bulletin*, 6(December): 42-46.

► See "IV. Exposition Work", regarding the proposed exhibits at the Panama-California Exposition; specifically, p. 45, note of the Santa Fe Railway Company's sponsorship of "a full-size replica of a typical Indian pueblo and to fill it with representatives of living tribes, the Pueblo, Navaho, Apache, and Havasupai, engaged in their customary occupations."

1930 2.3361 *Ancient life in the American Southwest.* Indianapolis, Indiana: The Bobbs-Merrill Co., 392 pp.

► Grand Canyon, quoting Charles F. Lummis, see pp. 325-328.

Hexamer, Gunhild

2015 2.22531 *Arizona erleben: 33 Geschichten aus dem land des Grand Canyon.* [No place]: CreateSpace, 228 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [In German.]

Heyborne, Mary

1999 2.3362 Open studios tour; Sedona artists invite you in. *Flagstaff Live!*, (April 29-May 5): 24.

Heyn, Ellen

2019 2.28066 Troubled trails. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 32-35.

► Grand Canyon trails.

Heyneman, John

2006 2.10551 Kane-Two Mile conservation project attracts Wyoming rancher. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter) [February]: 11.

► News from North Rim Ranch, LLC. Kane Ranch and Two Mile Ranch.

2007 2.11255 Kane and Two Mile Ranches: A storied history. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer/Fall): 26-27.

Heywood, Margaret S.

2017 2.27413 [Excerpt from a biography of Francelle Heywood.] *From:* "Author Unknown", Sarah Francelle Coleman Heywood. *In:* Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., *Pioneer women of Arizona.* Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies Center, *in cooperation with* Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., p. 274.

► As part of a postscript by Ellis and Boone; full sketch, pp. 269-274. Includes brief remarks of Colorado River crossing at Lees Ferry and the ascent of Lee's Backbone.

Hibarger, Rio

2022 2.31033 Rio Hibarger. *In:* Guide Profile [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(1) (Spring): 20-21.

► Interview.

Hibben, S. W.; Clement, H.; AND Mitchell, D.

1899 2.13899 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 63.

Hibler, Barrie Beer

2001 2.7938 Thanks via e-mail. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(3): 3.

► Thanks from daughter of Bill Beer for memorial notice.

Hickey, Mary Ellen, AND Thompson, Kate

2010 2.13209 Down by the river. *Arizona Highways*, 86(5) (May): 48-51.

► Glen Canyon below Glen Canyon Dam.

Hickman, Hawk [Hickman, Hawk Hickok]

2018 2.29783 *Hawk and Red Fox—modern day gypsies—Volume Four—full color version : years six and seven.* [No place]: Triple H Productions, 128 pp. (Copyright Triple H Enterprises.) [An on-demand publication.]

► Cover title is cited; no title-page; no spine title. Red Fox is Hawk's wife, Karen. See: "Chapter 3—The Great Hiking Adventure" (pp. 77-91), "Chapter 4—Mooney and Beaver Falls" (pp. 92-101), "Chapter 5—Fifty Foot Falls" (pp. 102-111, "Chapter Six—The Hike Out" (pp. 112-116), "Chapter Seven—The Bus Ride home and Pizza Orgy" [in Kingman] (pp. 117-118), and "Epilogue" (pp. 119-128) — all relating to a 2017 group hike in Havasu Canyon.

Hickman, Joe

2003 2.9239 A visit with Uncle Jimmie Owens; a veteran hunter of mountain lions chats with an inquisitive guest in the Kaibab Forest. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(1) (January/March): 4-6.

► From the *Salt Lake Tribune*, December 14, 1923. Uncle Jim Owens.

Hickman, R. E.

1999 2.3364 [Letter regarding typographic error about Little Colorado River photo.] *Arizona Highways*, 75(9) (September): 2.

Hickok, L. B.

1899 2.13931 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 78.

Hicks, A. C. Reeves

1967 2.22619 46. *In:* Class Notes [SECTION]. *Princeton Alumni Weekly*, 67(30) (July 4): 31-32.

► See p. 32: "*Don Mercer* ran the Colorado River last summer form Lees Ferry, Ariz. to Diamond Creek, Ariz. through Grand Canyon. He reports it is as 'really getting away.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)

Hicks, Meghan M.

2014 2.32609 An exploration of the fastest-known-time (FKT) concept. *Trail Runner* (Boulder, Colorado), (March):.

► See "Canyon Krarnage: Rob Krar and the Grand Canyon Rim-to-Rim-to-Rim". May 10, 2013; 6:21:47.

Hidalgo, Anneli

2013 2.22291 Mäktiga nationalparker; unika naturupplevelser väntar i USAs vildmark. *Upptäck Världen* (Råsberg, Sweden), (1) (March): cover, 5. [In Swedish.]

► Includes illustration of Horseshoe Bend of Colorado River (near Page, Arizona), with caption, "Grand Canyon bjuder på spektkulära vyer." Text indicates that Grand Canyon is 44 miles long [*sic*].

Hideaki, Kono; Teruo, Iwase; AND Toshiyuki, Iino [コウノ ヒデアキ; イワセ テルオ; イイノ トシユキ] [鴻野 英明; 岩瀬 照雄; 飯野 俊幸]

2000 2.25182 ハイビジョン体感生中継制作報告『これがアメリカ大西部だ』-グランドキャニオン-からのハイビジョン生中継 [Haibijon taikan-sei chūkei seisaku hōkoku "kore ga Amerika dai seibuda"—Gurandokyanion—kara no haibijon-sei chūkei] [Hi-vision experience sensation live broadcast production report, "This is the Great Western West"—High-definition live broadcast from—Grand Canyon]. 映像情報メディア学会技術報告 [*Eizō jōhō media gakkai gijutsu hōkoku*] [*Institute of Image Information and Television Engineers, Technical Report* (Tokyo)], 24(19) (February): 37-41. [In Japanese; authors' names in Japanese and Chinese orthography, thus.]

Hietter, Paul T.

2006 2.28475 "No better than murderers": The 1889 Canyon Diablo Train Robbery and the Death Penalty in Arizona Territory. *Journal of Arizona History*, 47(3) (Autumn): 273-298.

► Includes Lees Ferry and House Rock Valley, and Yavapai County sheriff William O. O'Neill (Buckey O'Neill).

Higgins, C. A. [error]

The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.
see under **The Santa Fe [Santa Fe Railway], Passenger Department**

Higgins, C. A.; Powell, John Wesley; AND Lummis, Charles F.

Booklet, **Titan of Chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona**, *often miscited as Higgins.*
See under **The Santa Fe [Santa Fe Railway], Passenger Department**

Higgins, C. A. [Higgins, Charles A.] [11]

NO DATE 2.25143 The titan of chasms. *In:* [Santa Fe Railway], *The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 1-14. [2016?] [An on-demand publication.]

► Volume text reset, illustrations omitted.

1892 2.3365 *Grand Cañon of the Colorado River.* [Chicago]: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Route (printed by Henry O. Shepard Co., Chicago), 32 pp.

► Cover title: *Grand Canon of the Colorado River : illustrated*. Surely the most engaging of the early promotional materials, by the man who was not surprisingly "in special charge of advertising" for the Santa Fe Railway. It was reprinted and

[11] Higgins died suddenly on July 4, 1900, but the Santa Fe Railway continued to publish his work for years. He was succeeded by William H. Simpson, his long-time assistant.

extracted from by the Santa Fe for more than two decades afterward. Profusely artistic and poetic in his descriptions of the canyon's forms and moods, it really all comes down to: "There is but one Grand Canyon. Nowhere in the world has its like been found." It was in this publication that the well-reused term, "Titan of Chasms," originated (p. 4, mentioned only once), later freely borrowed by numerous authors, not the least of which is the Santa Fe Railway's own very popular sequel booklet, *Titan of Chasms* (1902), which took its title from Higgins's chapter of the same name. Higgins is also the source for the lettering on the lintel of the canyon-side veranda of El Tovar Hotel (in italics below), which in its fuller context reads (p. 25), "Then darkness falls, and should there be a moon, the scene in part revives in silver light, a thousand spectral forms projected from inscrutable gloom; *dreams of mountains, as in their sleep they brood on things eternal*."

1893 2.3366 *Grand Cañon of the Colorado River, Arizona. By C. A. Higgins. With original illustrations by Thomas Moran, F. H. Farny and F. H. Lungren.* Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Route, 32 pp.

1893 2.3367 *To California and back*. (Illustrations by J. T. McCutcheon.) Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fé Route, 152 pp.

► See pp. 44-47.

1894 2.3368 *New guide to the Pacific Coast : Santa Fé route. California, Arizona, New Mexico, Colorado, Kansas, Missouri, Iowa, and Illinois.* Chicago and New York: Rand, McNally and Co., 282 pp. + advertisements.

► See "Flagstaff", pp. 119-120; "Grand Cañon of the Colorado", pp. 120-127; "Peach Springs", p. 156; "The Colorado River", pp. 157-158.
For earlier eds., see James W. Steele.

1896 2.3369 *New guide to the Pacific coast. Santa Fe Route. California, Arizona, New Mexico, Colorado, Kansas, Missouri, Iowa, and Illinois.* Chicago and New York: Rand McNally and Co., 282 pp., map.

► See pp. 120-127.

1897 2.3370 *Grand Cañon of the Colorado River, Arizona. By C. A. Higgins. With original illustrations by Thomas Moran, F. H. Farny and F. H. Lungren.* Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Route, 32 pp.

► H. O. Shepard, printer(?) erroneously cited as another ed.?

1897 2.3371 *To California and back.* Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Route, 175 pp.

1899 2.8112 *To California and back : a book of practical information for travelers to the Pacific*. (Illustrations by J. T. McCutcheon.) Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Route, 175 pp.

1900 2.3372 *Grand Cañon of the Colorado River, Arizona : with original illustrations by Thomas Moran, H. F. Farney, and F. H. Lungren.* Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Railroad, 32 pp.

1900 2.3373 Description of the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Graphic*, 1 (March 17): 1-3.

1900 2.15825 *To California and back*. (Illustrations by J. T. McCutcheon.) Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fé Route, 175 pp.

1901 2.3374 *Grand Cañon of the Colorado River, Arizona : with original illustrations by Thomas Moran, H. F. Farney, and F. H. Lungren.* Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Railroad, 32 pp.

1901 2.3375 *Grand Cañon of Arizona.* Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Route, 32 pp.

1901 2.3376 *To California and back*. (Illustrations by J. T. McCutcheon.) Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Route, 175 pp.

1902 2.3377 The titan of chasms. *In: Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Chicago: The Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 3-10.

1902 2.26554 The titan of chasms. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 9-17.

1902 2.3378 *To California over the Santa Fe Trail*. (Illustrations by J. T. McCutcheon and Carl N. Werz.) Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe, 208 pp.

► See pp. 74-82, 84.

1902 2.16537 *To California and back*. (Illustrations by J. T. McCutcheon.) Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe, 208 pp.

1903 2.3379 *To California and back : a book of practical information for travelers to the Pacific : with some notes on southern California by Charles Keeler.* New York: Doubleday, Page and Co., 317 pp.

1904 2.3380 *To California over the Santa Fé Trail*. (Illustrations by J. T. McCutcheon and Carl N. Werz.) Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe, 207 pp.

► See pp. 69, 71-80.

1904 2.22820 The titan of chasms. *In: Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Chicago: The Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 3-10.

1905 2.26550 The titan of chasms. *In: Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Chicago: The Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 3-10.

1905 2.3381 *To California over the Santa Fé Trail*. (Illustrations by J. T. McCutcheon and Carl N. Werz.) Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe, 208 pp.

1906 2.26555 The titan of chasms. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 9-17.

1906 2.3382 *To California over the Santa Fé Trail*. (Illustrations by J. T. McCutcheon and Carl N. Werz.) Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe, 201 pp.

► See pp. 71-82.

1907 2.3383 *To California over the Santa Fé Trail*. (Illustrations by J. T. McCutcheon and Carl N. Werz.) Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe, 201 pp.

► See pp. 69-80.

1908 2.22821 The titan of chasms. *In: Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Chicago: The Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 3-10.

1909 2.26556 The titan of chasms. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 9-17.

1912 2.3384 *To California over the Santa Fé Trail*. (Illustrations by J. T. McCutcheon, Carl N. Werz, and John W. Norton.) Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe, 232 pp.

► See pp. 77-86.

1914 2.3385 *To California over the Santa Fe Trail*. (Illustrations by J. T. McCutcheon, Carl N. Werz, John W. Norton, and James Allen McCracken.) Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe, 232 pp.

► See pp. 77-86.

1915 2.3386 *To California over the Santa Fe Trail*. (Illustrations by J. T. McCutcheon, Carl N. Werz, John W. Norton, and James Allen McCracken.) Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe, 230 pp.

1916 2.22822 The titan of chasms. *In: Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, pp. 2-9 (with interleaved photographs).]

1972 2.3387 The titan of chasms. *In:* "The Grand Canyon of Arizona"; a panorama by Jules Baumann. *Journal of Arizona History*, 13(1) (Spring): 32.

Highsmith, Jim

2026 2.32628 For my 80th birthday, I bought myself a new brain: my experiences with adaptive deep brain stimulation to assist my Parkinson's disease. *British Journal of Sports Medicine*, 60(9): 677-678.

► Illustrated with photo of the author, "Age 61, after a 25-mile, 4200-ft elevation gain bike ride from Cameron, Arizona to desert view on the South Rim of the Grand Canyon." Otherwise no other references to Grand Canyon.

Hightower, Elizabeth

2008 2.11629 Charged! Going off the grid, one Gatorade-soaked onion at a time. *In:* Code Green [SECTION]. *Outside*, (August): 48-49.

► See p. 49.

Hilburn, Hal

2002 2.18613 Brush pilot—Southern Utah report. *Air Mail* (Utah Back Country Pilots), 2(1) (June): 6-7.

► Tuweep airstrip, see p. 7.

2003 2.18537 Southern Utah report. *Air Mail* (Utah Back Country Pilots), 2(3) (February): 4.

► Air strip checks. Includes Bar 10 Ranch and Tuweep airstrips.

Hilburn, Hal, AND Durtshi, Steve

2001 2.8567 [Remarks.] *In: John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001*. [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], p. 72.

► From the John Riffey gravesite "Riffey Storybook".

Hilgedick, W. C.

1938 2.28868 The place of radio in the national parks. *The Regional Review* (U.S. National Park Service, Region One, Richmond, Virginia), 1(5) (November): 9-10.

► See brief note on p. 10, "An outstanding demonstration of long distance communication with one of these sets occurred when an expedition down the Colorado River talked each day for two months to the Grand Canyon South Rim headquarters station." (This was the Carnegie-CalTech expedition of 1937, which was on the river for about 46 days during two calendar months.)

Hill, Bradley

2010 2.21203 The San Diego Coal Company: An early Mormon enterprise on Point Loma. *Journal of San Diego History*, 56(1/2) (Winter/Spring): 67-82.

► See under "The Founders of the San Diego Coal Company"; specifically, pp. 70-71, Seth Tanner, with notice of Grand Canyon.

[Hill, F. Ann]

2007 2.21287 Armand E. Singer. *Postal Himal* (Nepal and Tibet Philatelic Study Circle, Quarterly), (131) (3rd Quarter): cover, 2-3.

► Text from *The Morgantown Post* (West Virginia). Obituary, noting (p. 3): "An avid hiker, Armand hiked the Grand Canyon 15 times, the last time at the age of 87. He attempted a 16th time at the age of 91 with his daughter, but stopped when common sense took over." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Hill, J. Rowland

1888 2.3401 Arizona's development. *Golden Era*, 37 (September): 467-476.

► Includes railroad to Grand Canyon.

Hill, Joseph J.

1923 2.28417 Ewing Young in the fur trade of the Far Southwest, 1822-1834. *Oregon Historical Society, Quarterly*, 24(1) (March): 1-35.

► See section, "Difficulty of harmonizing Pattie's dates with other events" (pp. 20-21), which includes Grand Canyon. James Ohio Pattie.

1923 2.25075 New light on Pattie and the southwestern fur trade. *Southwestern Historical Quarterly*, 26(4) (April): 243-254.

► James Ohio Pattie. Grand Canyon, p. 253.

Hill, Marion

1898 2.14516 A lesson in reporting. *The Editor* (Highland Falls, New York), 8(5) (November): 392-395.

► An exercise in the recording of facts, based on an encounter with John Hance.

Hill, Patrick

2015 2.24448 School board hears proposal to rename Harding H.S. for St. Paul teacher/architect Mary Colter. *Dayton's Bluff District Forum* (Dayton's Bluff Community Council, St. Paul, Minnesota), 28(10) (November): 6.

► Proposed renaming of Harding High School for Mary Jane Colter. Includes remarks on Grand Canyon work.

Hill, Thomas E.

1912 2.15085 *Hill's reference guide for land seekers, travelers, schools, tourists, emigrants and general readers.* Chicago: Hill Standard Book Co., 235, 2 pp.

► See "Relief Map Showing Mountains, Oceans, Lakes, River and Plains", p. 6 (key on pp. 7-9). See also "State and the 14 Counties of Arizona With Their Boundaries", p. 16 (the map on this page labels "Grand Canyon" between southern Utah and the Arizona-Nevada boundary. See also "The New State of Arizona. Admitted to the Union in 1911 [*sic*]. Arizona. Large Territory in Southwest Portion of the United States. Inducements Offered to New Settlers in Arizona", pp. 17-19. On p. 17 note the following remarks: "The Gulf of California, the Colorado and Gila rivers, were discovered in 1542 [*sic*], and two boats ascended the Colorado to the Grand Canyon [*sic*]." "The general government has set aside, in the northern part of Mohave [*sic*] county, 2,893 square miles of area as a national park, in a portion of which is the Cataract Canyon, at which point it is wisdom for the tourist to remain for several days, going out sight-seeing from the well-kept hotels which the guest finds on arrival here."

1915 2.30375 *The open door to independence : making money from the soil : what to do—how to do on city lots, suburban grounds[,] country farms together with outline maps of all parts of the United States, irrigated regions, climates, cities, villages, market towns, locations and populations : how to fertilize the soil, landscape—beautify—cultivate—and successfully grow fruits, flowers, vegetatbles and grains. While obtaining food and support, how to have comfort and luxury on the farm, in the suburb, and on the city lot : how to care for domestic animals, sheltering, feeding, humanely and profitably increasing breeds and flocks.* Chicago: Hill Standard Book Co., 448 pp. [Half-title page: *Back To the Land*.]

► The geographical portion of the book, to p. 235, is effectively the same as *Hill's Reference Guide* (1912, ITEM NO. 2.15085). See "Relief Map Showing Mountains, Oceans, Lakes, River and Plains", p. 6 (key on pp. 7-9). See also "State and the 14 Counties of Arizona With Their Boundaries", p. 16 (the map on this page labels "Grand Canyon" between southern Utah and the Arizona-Nevada boundary. See also "The New State of Arizona. Admitted to the Union in 1911 [*sic*]. Arizona. Large Territory in Southwest Portion of the United States. Inducements Offered to New Settlers in Arizona", pp. 17-19. On p. 17 note the following remarks: "The Gulf of California, the Colorado and Gila rivers, were discovered in 1542 [*sic*], and two boats ascended the Colorado to the Grand Canyon [*sic*]." "The general government has set aside, in the

northern part of Mohave [*sic*] county, 2,893 square miles of area as a national park, in a portion of which is the Cataract Canyon, at which point it is wisdom for the tourist to remain for several days, going out sight-seeing from the well-kept hotels which the guest finds on arrival here."

Hillard, Jane Tupper

1999 2.3407 Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 75(5) (May): 2. [Letter.]

Hillerman, Tony

1991 2.3408 *Hillerman country : a journey through the Southwest.* (Photos by Barney Hillerman.) New York: HarperCollins, 240 pp.

Hillers, John K.

1874 2.10386 The "Venus" Box. *The Photographic Times* (New York), (November): 170.

► Indirectly mentions his photographic work while with the Powell surveys.

Hillman, J. Constantine

1915 2.33127 Cross country Fording. A transcontinental trip for the sole benefit of the Fordowner's readers. The start from Pasadena, Cal., with the joyful preparations made for the long tour in faithful Hannah Maria. *The Fordowner* (Milwaukee, Wisconsin), 3(5) (August): 16-20.

► Article with map depicting 4,000-mile automobile trip from New York; stop at Grand Canyon on the westbound leg ("Grand Canon" on map), and Colorado River crossing at Needles. Article is principally plans for the trip and advice on preparation for and requirements. No text mention of Grand Canyon except (p. 18), at Kansas City ". . . we will pick up the signs of the National Old Trails, and be guided by them through the great mountains and spaces and signs of ancient civilization to the rim of that world wonder, the Grand Canyon, where we will cool our heels for the home stetch . . . ."

1916 2.22505 Voyage of the "Hannah Maria"; two seekers of adventure rough it across the continent and back. *Motor Age* (Chicago), 29(19) (May 11): 5-10, 37.

► Illustrated article with map depicting 4,000-mile automobile trip from New York; stop at Grand Canyon on the westbound leg, and Colorado River crossing at Needles. Article is principally advice on preparation for and requirements of a transcontinental trip. No text mention of Grand Canyon except the price of gasoline noted in table, p. 7 (35 cents); no illustrations at Grand Canyon.

Hills, H. H.

1912 2.33126 Alkali memoirs of a sales manager. *The Packard* (Packard Motor Car Co., Detroit, Michigan), (28) (April): 7. [Prinicipally a brief extract from Hills' Alkali Memoirs, with editor's introductory notes, about an automobile camping trip with Packard Motor Car Co. president Joy. Includes: "From Ash Fork to the Grand Canyon it is 71 miles of complete and perfect isolation, and [*sic*] abandoned stage trail where you don't see a living soul, a drop of water or a blade of grass. For purposes of assassination the

route is positively ideal. At the finish of the seventy-one miles you come to the other end. [¶] We were not [*sic*?] satisfied to have seen the world's grandest jumping off place at Grand Canyon. We went back and struck out west over a lot of territory where nothing but the block tint is shown on the map." (ENTIRE NOTE) [See also Henry B. Joy (1912, ITEM NO. 2.33090; 1917, ITEM NO. 2.30393).]

Hilner, Jens C.

2024 2.32401 Flyga helikopter över Grand Canyon. *Magazine Börsvärlden* (BörsVärlden Nordic, AB, Stockholm), 2024(7): 48-53. [In Swedish.]

► Helicopter tour from Las Vegas to Grand Canyon West with Maverick Helicopters.

Hilton, John W.

1941 2.3409 Nature is his teacher. *Desert Magazine*, (July): 10-12.

► Jimmy Swinnerton, artist of "Canyon Kiddies" for *Good Housekeeping*.

1943 2.3410 Grand Canyon artist. *Desert Magazine*, 6(11) (September): 25-26.

► Carl Hoerman.

Himoe, H. C.

1894 2.13806 Atlantic and Pacific Surgical Association. *In:* Notes of Societies [SECTION]. *The Railway Surgeon* (National Association of Railway Surgeons, Chicago), 1(7) (August 28): 163.

► Regular quarterly meeting held in Williams, Arizona. "On August 2 the members and their ladies left by stage trip to the Grand Canon of the Colorado, seventy miles distant." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Hinchliffe, Louise

NO DATE 2.20668 [Note on the 50th anniversary of the Grand Canyon Natural History Association, and the 75th birthday of its founder, Edwin (Eddie) D. McKee.] *Regarding:* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association newsletter), [January 1982], pp. [1-2].

1990 2.3411 Foreword. *In:* Spamer, Earle E. (compiler), Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River; from 1540. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 8*, pp. v-vi.

2003 2.9497 [Letter of thanks.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(8): 3.

Hinchman, Hannah

1995 2.3412 Grand canvas. *Sierra*, 80(3) (May/June): 50-57.

Hine, Robert V.

1960 2.3414 The Kern brothers and the image of the West. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, (October): 351-361. [*NOTE*: Richard Kern happens to have captured the first image of any part of the Grand Canyon, a view in 1851 of the distant North Rim from the San Francisco Peaks, as published in the Sitgreaves expedition report (1853). —*E.E.S.*]

Hingley, Audrey T.

2014 2.21676 Wondrous waterfalls; 10 grand and glorious cascades. *American Profile*, (April 13-19): 6-9.

► Includes "Havasu Falls, Ariz." (pp. 6, 8).

Hingson, Dick

2005 2.12707 Point Sublime honored. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (March/April): 8.

Hinkle, Kitty

2012 2.16928 *Tips for teens on intelligent design : a study guide for defeating Darwinism.* [No place]: CreateSpace, 82 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Creationist perspective. Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 12: an artist says it is "sublimely beautiful", a scientist says, "look at the big hole".

Hinsley, Curtis M. [Hinsley, Curtis M., Jr.]

1990 2.29090 Authoring authenticity. *Journal of the Southwest*, 32(4, Inventing the Southwest) (Winter): 462-478.

► See p. 468, remarks on F. H. Cushing's (1882, ITEM NO. 17.90) journey to Havasu Canyon and description of Grand Canyon.

1991 2.10719 Powell, John Wesley. *In:* Library Anthropology Research Group (compilers), Christopher Winters (general ed.), *International dictionary of anthropologists*. New York and London: Garland Publishing, pp. 549-550.

1997 2.3418 Dirty Devil, Bright Angel; Powell's progress in the chasm of the Colorado. *Plateau Journal*, 1(2) (Winter 1997/1998): 52-62.

1999 2.29091 Life on the margins: The ethnographic poetics of Frank Hamilton Cushing. *Journal of the Southwest*, 41(3) (Autumn): 371-382.

► See p. 372, remarks on Cushing's (1882, ITEM NO. 17.90) journey to Havasu Canyon.

Hinson, William A.

2012 2.18253 *Discovering ancient giants : evidence of the existence of ancient human giants.* Long Island City, New York: Seaburn Publishing Group, 343 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► In a chapter on "Egyptian Giants" see "Explorations in Grand Canyon. The Phoenix Gazette. April 5, 1909", pp. 157-167. Also relates to the Doheny expedition, about which see citations in Part 16 of this bibliography.

Hinton, Richard J.

1878 2.3421 *The hand-book to Arizona : its resources, history, towns, mines, ruins and scenery. Amply illustrated. Accompanied with a new map of the territory.* San Francisco: Payot, Upham and Co., and New York: American News Co., 431, ci, 43 pp.

► See pp. 46-71 and plates. *NOTE*: Some lithographic plates and the fold-out map in Berton (1878, ITEM NO. 2.1442) were reproduced from Hinton. Berton (1878, p. [1]) acknowledged Hinton for the use of lithographic stones that had been used for the *Hand-Book*.

(Illustrations were also used by Charles D. Poston (1878), *Apache-Land* (San Francisco: A. L. Bancroft and Co., Printers), a memoir in verse with prose Introduction (pp. 3-6) and lithographic illustrations. [Pertains to the lower Colorado River and thus is not cited separately in this bibliography.] Illustrations include: "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado" (between pp. 110/111), "From Hinton's Hand Book of Arizona". The only reference to the canyons of the Colorado is on p. 111, upon arriving at Fort Yuma: "Arrived on Colorado's banks, / We held a mass and rendered thanks. / This turbid river issues forth / From mystic cañons of the north, / Where Spaniards centuries ago / With wonder saw its waters flow / Two thousand varas 'neath the brink. / While perishing for some to drink, / They followed it three hundred miles / By precipice, through Indian wilds.")

1954 2.3423 *The hand-book to Arizona : its resources, history, towns, mines, ruins and scenery.* Tucson: Arizona Silhouettes, 431, ci, 43 pp.

► Facsimile reprint of 1878 ed.; 1,000 numbered copies.

1970 2.3424 *The handbook to Arizona : its resources, history, towns, mines, ruins and scenery.* Glorieta, New Mexico: Rio Grande Press, 431, ci, 43 pp.

► Facsimile reprint of 1878 ed.

Hinton, Wayne K.

2008 2.12923 (WITH Elizabeth A. Green)
With picks, shovels and hope : the CCC and its legacy on the Colorado Plateau. Missoula, Montana: Mountain Press Publishing Co., 288 pp. [Civilian Conservation Corps.]

Hintz, Diane

1985 2.3425 The Grand Canyon crisis. *Power for Living*, 43(2) (March/April): 4-7.

Hinz, Juliane K., AND Werneburg, Ingmar

2019 2.28788 The historical archive of the Palaeontological Collection of Tübingen, Germany. *Palaeontologia Electronica*, 22(2): 26A, 94 pp.

► From the collections of Georg Wagner are photo plates "Grand Canyon I" and "Grand Canyon II" (p. 76); apparently not paleontological. See also brief biographical note of Wagner, p. 10.

Hipkoe, A. R.

1940 2.3426 Indian Watch Tower. *Desert Magazine*, 3(8) (June): 38.

► The Watchtower, Desert View, Grand Canyon.

Hiroaki, Takashima [高島博明]

2016 2.27922 Report 2; アメリカ研修報告書 [Report 2; Amerika kenshū hōkoku-sho] [Report 2; USA training report]. こすもす [*Kosu mosu*] [Soar] (社会医療法人財団，新行橋病院広報誌 [Shakai iryō hōjin zaidan, shin'yukuhashibyōin kōhō-shi, Shinyukibashihospital PR Magazin] [Social Medical Corporation Foundation, Shin Yukuhashi Hospital, Yukuhashi, Fukuoka Prefecture, Kyushu, Japan]), 32(11): 4-5. [In Japanese, with bilingual subtitle and "Report 2" in Roman orthography, thus.]

► Brief. Includes photo taken during visit to Grand Canyon South Rim.

Hirosi, Hisashi [廣瀬 就久]

2018 2.30574 小圃千浦 —カリフォルニアに生きる：岡山の美術 特別展示 岡山の作家☆再発見Ⅷ [Obata Chiura—Kariforunia ni ikiru : Okayama no bijutsu tokubetsu tenji Okayama no sakka ☆ Saihakken Ⅷ] [Chiura Obata-Living in California : Okayama Art Special Exhibition Okayama Artist ☆ Rediscovery VIII]. 美術館*NEWS* [bijutsukan nyūsu] [Museum News] (岡山県立美術館 (岡山市) [okayama kenritsu bijutsukan (Okayama-shi)] [Okayama Prefectural Museum of Art (Okayama)]), (123) (Winter) (December): [2]-[3]. [In Japanese, with serial title in mixed Japanese and Roman orthography, thus.]

► Notice of the exhibition of the art of Chiura Obata, January 18-March 10, 2019. Item includes color reproduction of "《グランドキャニオン》水彩・絹 1940年 アムバー アンド リチャード･サカイ コレクション" ["Gurandokyanion" suisai kinu 1940-nen amubā Ando richādo Sakai korekushon] ["Grand Canyon" Watercolor on silk 1940 Ambah and Richard Sakai Collection].

Hirsch, Bob

1971 2.23304 Havasu—the blue green wonder. *Outdoor Arizona*, 43 (May): 31-37.

1977 2.3427 Take a trek into the Grand Canyon. *Outdoor Arizona*, 49 (November): 5-7.

1979 2.3428 *Arizona roamin' : 25 easy Arizona trips, specially selected for fall, winter and spring.* Cave Creek, Arizona: Rock Along Publishing, 96 pp.

Hirsch, Emile

2007 2.15602 Into the cinema. Hollywood takes on a survival classic. *Backpacker*, 35(8) (October): 13.

► Interview with actor Emile Hirsch. Includes comment on kayak running on Colorado River in Grand Canyon during filming of *Into the Wild*.

Hirsch, John

1990 2.3429 GTS a hit again. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 3(3) (May): 2. [Guides Training Seminar.]

Hirschel, Petra

2007 2.12083 Steinige Schönheit. *Travel One* (Das Magazin für Reiseprofis) (Darmstadt), (6) (March 21): cover, 32-35. [Cover tag: "Grand Canyon".] [In German.]

Hirschfeld, Aver [אבנר הירשפלד 4Z4NH]

1987 2.28965 רשמי טיול .בארה"ב [Official trip to the USA].
(בטאון אגודת חובבי הרדיו בישראל - תל-אביב) הגל / *Hagal* (Israel Amateur Radio Club Newsletter) (Tel Aviv), (December): 3-5). [In Hebrew, with bilingual serial title and publisher's information.]

► Includes remarks on Grand Canyon. (Author's call-sign is registered in Netanya, Israel [information obtained online].)

Hirschmann, Fred, AND Thybony, Scott

1990 2.3430 *Portrait of Arizona.* (Text by Scott Thybony.) Portland, Oregon: Graphic Arts Center Publishing Co., 159 pp.

Hirsh, Jon, AND Williams, Tyler

2024 2.31683 Jon Hirsh. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(1) (Spring): cover, 24-45.

► Hirsh oral history interview.

Hirst, Lois

2007 2.11342 [Comment.] *In:* Feedback from the 2007 Grand Canyon History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(3) (Fall): 10.

Hirt, Paul, AND Youngs, Yolonda

2012 2.17908 A century of tourism at Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 19(4) (Fall): 6-7.

Hiser, Sue

2022 2.31173 *Touched by a canyon : rafting the Grand Canyon during COVID-19.* Marietta, Georgia: Author's Tranquility Press, 96 pp.

Hitchcock, A., AND Lindgren, J.

1980 2.3433 *Country inns, lodges, and historic hotels of California and the West.* New York: Burt Franklin and Co., 245 pp.

► See pp. 10-11.

Hitchcock, C. C.

1899 2.13874 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 43.

Hitchcock, C. C., AND Hitchcock, M. E.

1899 2.13873 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, pp. 40, 43.

Hitchcock, G. P.

1904 2.15338 Annual report of the High School for the year 1903. *Pratt Institute Monthly* (Brooklyn, New York, New York), 12(7) (April): 179-200.

► See under "Lectures and Public Exercises", p. 184, "In connection with the work in Physiography, Mr. E. E. Randall, of Madison, N.J., will give a lecture on 'The Grand Cañon.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)

Hitchcock, J. R. W.

1886 2.15809 In the San Francisco forests. *Outing*, 7(4) (January): 398-405.

Hitchcock, Susan Tyler

2015 2.23644 *Rarely seen : photographs of the extraordinary.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic, 400 pp. (Prepared by the Book Division.)

► See p. 177, Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.

Hitchman, Robert

2006 2.22520 The Grand Canyon's South Rim. *Photograph America Newsletter*, (93) (February): 1-12 [entire issue].

2011 2.18612 Great photo locations in North America. *Photograph America Newsletter*, (61) (January 2000, updated November 2011).

► See p. 5, "Toroweap Overlook on the North Rim of the Grand Canyon".

2011 2.22521 North Rim of the Grand Canyon. *Photograph America Newsletter*, (120) (October): 1-9.

Hite, John

1995 2.3434 A letter from John Hite. *In:* Pioneer Footprints [SECTION]. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(3) (March): 7-8.

► Letter to the Kolb brothers, 1912.

Hite, Stefani

2010 2.16949 *Nothing but the water : a Grand Canyon adventure : September 2010.* [No imprint], [31] pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon; Lees Ferry to Phantom Ranch.

Hitesman, J. P.

2008 2.12468 The central coast of California. *The Beta* (Hampshire College, Amherst, Massachusetts), 7(1) (Spring): cover, 8-14, back cover.

► Grand Canyon (Arizona): cover, 12-13, back cover.

Hitt, Amy, AND Riesenberg, Mindy

2024 2.32358 (EDS.) *Grand Canyon Celebration of Art : 2025.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, 60 pp.

► Features artists Steve Atkinson, Elizabeth Black, Philip Alexander Carlton, John D. Cogan, Michelle Condrat, tom Conner, Bill Cramer, Cody DeLong, Monica Esosito-Mann, Bruce A. Gómez, Richard Graymountain, Linda Glover Gooch, Tom Lockhart, Tim McDavid, James McGrew, Jose Luis Nunez, Robin Purcell, Matagi Sorenson, Kathryn Stedham, Dawn Sutherland, Paula K. Swain, Priscilla Tacheney.

Hitt, Jack

1996 2.3435 On Earth as it is in heaven; field trips with the apostles of creation science. *Harper's Magazine*, 293(1758) (November): 51-60.

► See p. 58. Creationist perspective.

Hobart, Joseph R.

2014 2.26057 Arizona Full Scale Communications Exercise. *High-Country Static* (Coconino Amateur Radio Club, Flagstaff, Arizona), (December): [unpaginated].

► "Coconino County conducted a highly successful amateur radio communications exercise during the Arizona Full Scale Communications Exercise

Wednesday, 19 November. Good high frequency communications were established among . . ." stations listed include Cane Beds (west of Fredonia), Fredonia, Jacob Lake, Marble Canyon, Page. No further details. (Item signed only as "Joe, W7LUX"; Hobart is identified here through Federal Communications Commission records.)

Hobbs, Glenn M.

1914 2.14989 (CLASS SECRETARY) 1891. *In:* News of the Classes [SECTION]. *University of Illinois, Alumni Quarterly*, 8(3) (July): 228-231.

► See p. 230, comments on letter from Opal Heller, then a teacher in the Junior High School, Santa Barbara, who "speaks of a wonderful camping trip she took through northern Arizona from Phoenix to the Grand Canyon . . . and, as a fitting climax, the grand old Canyon of the Colorado. We envy her the environment." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Hobbs, Greg [Hobbs, Gregory J., Jr.]

2005 2.11567 *Colorado : mother of rivers : water poems by Justice Greg Hobbs.* Denver: Colorado Foundation for Water Education, 190 pp.

► Verse and prose. Of prose, see: "Introduction; Of Watersheds and Water Folk" (pp. xi-xv); and "Essay. John Wesley Powell, Scientist, Poet, and Botched Politician: How a Non-College Graduate Invented from the Rhythms of Nature a Western Persona" (pp. 177-190).

2011 2.18553 Into the Grand. *The Docket* (Denver Bar Association), 33(5) (May): 20-21.

► Colorado River trip. Includes passing note that the author's brother, Will Hobbs, is the author of young-reader fiction about Grand Canyon. Greg Hobbs is a justice on the Colorado Supreme Court.

Hobbs, Jessica, AND Venditti, Lynda

2013 2.21272 On the edge with Nik Wallenda. *North Port Magazine* (North Port, Florida), (July): 51-53.

► High-wire performer Nik Wallenda training for walk over Grand Canyon (*i.e.*, Little Colorado River Gorge).

Hoberman, Mara

2013 2.26315 Adel Abdessemed. (Studio visit and portrait by Robert Lakow.) *Whitewall* (New York), (Spring): 92-101.

► Artist and performance artist. See p. 95, reference to Abdessemed having "dangled over the Grand Canyon while scratching 'DEATH' onto the rock face." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Hochderffer, George

1965 2.3437 *Flagstaff whoa! The autobiography of a western pioneer.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Museum of Northern Arizona, 171 pp.

► Grand Canyon trip in 1893 mentioned; see pp. 124-125.

Hochfield, Victoria

2010 2.15728 *An unauthorized guide to the seven natural wonders of the world, including the Grand Canyon, Great Barrier Reef and Mount Everest.* [No place]: Webster's Digital Services, 260 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Hochreutiner, B. P. G. [Hochreutiner, Bénédict Pierre Georges]

1912 2.30260 (AVEC LA COLLABORATION DE PLUSIEURS SPÉCIALISTES)
Plantæ Hochreutineranæ; étude systématique et biologique des collections faites par l'auteur au cours de son voyage aux Indes Néerlandaises et autour du monde pendant les années 1903 a 1905. Fascicule I. *Conservatoire et du Jardin Botaniques de Genève, Annuaire*, 15-16 [for 1911-1912] [1911-1913], 145-247 (item also concurrently paginated 1-103). [Fascicule I was the only one published.] [In French.]

► Systematic botany in this paper pertains chiefly to "Java", "Samoa", and "Sandwich", with the collaboration of (from volume table of contents) "MM. Aug. et C. de Candolle, Cardot, Christ, Herter, Hieronymus et Stephani"; gatherings do not pertain to this bibliography. The round-the-world voyage itinerary (pp. 148-151/4-7) includes in the U.S., (May 10, 1903) "Excursion au fond du Gran Canon de Colorado, en suivant la route appelée Saint Angel's trail [*sic*, Bright Angel Trail]." (p. 151/7) (ENTIRE NOTE) The party seems to have not spent longer than a day at Grand Canyon; no plant gatherings.

Hocker, Don

2012 2.17336 Before it's too late . . . *In:* Letters to Editor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 88(9) (September): 4. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► In response to an invitation in July 2012 issue for readers "to tell [*Arizona Highways*] what they'd include on a list of 'things to do in Arizona before you die.'"

Hockney, David

1999 2.7245 *Space and line : Grand Canyon pastels on paper 1998 and works on paper 1966-1994.* [London]: [Annely Juda Fine Art], 95 pp.

► Exhibition catalogue, Richard Gray Gallery, New York, and Annely Juda Fine Art, London.

1999 2.28260 *David Hockney : Espace/Paysage.* Paris: Centre Georges Pompidou, 227 [228] pp. [In French.]

► Exhibition catalogue for "David Hockney : Espace/Paysage", Galerie Sud, Centre Georges Pompidou, 27 January-26 April 1999. Gatefold wraps illustrate "A Closer Grand Canyon", 1998 (wrap-around illustration); Grand Canyon paintings and drawings illustrated, pp. 30-31, 39, 42-43, 53, 62, 64-65, 108-109, 154-165, 206; photograph, p. 207.

Hodge, Carle, AND Sieve, Jerry

1992 2.3439 Wild rivers; environmentalists battle to keep them flowing. *Arizona Highways*, 68(2) (February): 4-11.

Hodge, Frederick Webb

1907 2.3441 (ED.) The narrative of the expedition of Coronado, by Pedro de Castañeda. *In: Spanish explorers in the southern United States, 1528-1543.* (Original Narrative of Early American History.) New York: Charles Scribner's Sons.

1916 2.19183 [Note] 38. Moqui Nation. *In: The memorial of Fray Alonso de Benavides, 1630 : translated by Mrs. Edward E. Ayer : annotated by Frederick Webb Hodge and Charles Fletcher Lummis.* Chicago: "Privately Printed", pp. 256-259. (Volume copyright Edward E. Ayer.)

► Grand Canyon, p. 257. (*Memorial which Fray Juan de Santander of the Order of Saint Francis, Commissary-General of the Indies, presents to His Catholic Majesty, the King, Philip IV, Our Lord.* Includes a facsimile reproduction of the original Spanish text: *Memorial qve Fray Ivan de Santander de la Orden de San Francisco, Comissario General de Indias, presenta a la Magestad Catolica del Rey don Felipe Qvarto nuestro Señor.* Madrid: Imprenta Real.)

1918 2.21787 Excavations at the Zuñi pueblo of Hawikuh in 1917. *Art and Archaeology*, 7(9) (November/December): 367-379.

► Notes on p. 367, "It was from Hawikuh that Fray Juan de Padilla and Pedro Tobar set out for the Hopi villages, and whence Cárdenas started on his journey of discovery of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1946 2.3442 (ED.) The narrative of the expedition of Coronado, by Pedro de Castañeda. *In: Spanish explorers in the southern United States, 1528-1543.* New York, Barnes and Noble, Inc., pp. 273-387.

1966 2.26797 [Note] 38. Moqui Nation. *In: The memorial of Fray Alonso de Benavides, 1630 : translated by Mrs. Edward E. Ayer : annotated by Frederick Webb Hodge and Charles Fletcher Lummis.* Albuquerque, New Mexico: Horn and Wallace, pp. 256-259.

► Facsimile reprinting of 1916 ed. (ITEM NO. 2.19183). Grand Canyon, p. 257.

Hodge, Hiram C.

1877 2.3443 *Arizona as it is : or, the coming country. Compiled from notes during the years 1874, 1875, and 1876.* New York: Hurd and Houghton; and Boston: H. O. Hougton, 273 pp.

► See pp. 229-241.

1962 2.3444 *1877 Arizona as it was.* Chicago: Rio Grande Press, 273 pp.

► Reprinting of Hodge (1877, ITEM NO. 2.3443).

Hodge, O. J., AND Hodge, Virginia Shedd

1899 2.13855 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance,*

guide, story-teller, and path-finder. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 32.

Hodgins, J. George

1877 2.19349 *Special report to the Honourable the Minister of Education, on the Ontario Educational Exhibit, and the educational features of the International Exhibition, at Philadelphia, 1876.* Toronto: Printed by Hunter, Rose and Co., 306 pp.

► See in "Appendix C. International Exchange of School Material.": "List of Articles asked for from the United States commissioner of Education" (p. 283), which includes, "Coloured model of Niagara Gorge, of the Yosemite Valley and Grand Canon of Colorado." [*sic*] (ENTIRE NOTE)

Hodgson, Godfrey

1996 2.3445 *Handbooks to the modern world. The United States. Volume 1.* New York and Oxford: Facts on File, 575 pp.

► See Arizona, pp. 23-32. *NOTE*: Map on p. 24 places Grand Canyon Village near Elves Chasm.

Hoefer, Hans Johannes

1987 2.3446 *American Southwest.* [Singapore]: Apa Productions, [New York: Prentice Hall Press], 2nd ed., 305 pp. (Edited by Editors of Apa Productions, updated by Katherin Gleason.)

► See especially pp. 87-95, 96, 97.

Hoegl, Andrew

1994 2.3447 (ED.) *Road trip : true travel across America.* New York: St. Martin's Press, 257 pp.

► See pp. 208-218.

Hoehn, Jack

2014 2.21176 Going to church in the Grand Canyon. *Adventist Today Update*, (May 3-9): [unpaginated].

Hoerth, Kristin

2009 2.12543 Foreword. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), *Grand Canyon celebration of art : 2009 modern masters.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, p. v.

Hoffa, Bob

2002 2.8971 On the road to Grand Canyon; scenic byway or super highway? *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 11.

► Arizona Route 64.

2002 2.8972 Asking what they can do for the Plateau; a new volunteer season gets underway. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 14.

Hoffman, Charlie

1996 2.3448 Four seasons of fly fishing in northern Arizona. *Arizona Wildlife Views*, 39(2): 10-12.

► Includes Lee's Ferry.

Hoffman, Elwyn

1905 2.18466 [Essay on travel to and in California.] *In:* California: Some words of truth [SECTION]. *California State Journal of Medicine*, 3 (May): 161-163. [See p. 161: "The traveler who comes to California by rail has a wide choice of routes. The Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railroad enters the State at its southern door. The Grand Canyon of Arizona, the cliff dwellings and the petrified forests are on the line of this railroad, and are so much a part of the sight-seeing of a California trip that they may be properly mentioned in this article, although they occur a little before crossing the California line." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Hoffman, John F.

1987 2.3449 *Grand Canyon visual.* San Diego, California: Scenic Visuals Publications, 80 pp.

Hoffmann, Michael, AND Krings, Alexander

NO DATE 2.24951 *100 Wunder der Welt : von Meisterwerken menschlicher Baukunst bis zu atemberaubenden Naturschauspielen.* Bath (United Kingdom), New York, Singapore, Hong Kong, Cologne, Delhi, Melbourne, Amsterdam, Johanesburg, and Shenzhen : Parragon Books, 240 pp. [2012.] [In German.]

► Boxed with DVD, *Wunder der Welt* (Pantheon Studios, 75:00). Includes Grand Canyon.

2006 2.24738 *100 Wunder der Welt : von Meisterwerken menschlicher Baukunst bis zu atemberaubenden Naturschauspielen.* Bath (United Kingdom): Parragon Books, 240 pp. [In German.]

► Includes Grand Canyon.

2007 2.24739 *100 wonders of the world.* (Maureen Basedow, translator.) Bath (United Kingdom), New York, Singapore, Hong Kong, Cologne, Delhi, and Melbourne: Parragon Books, 239, 1 pp. (U.S. ed. produced by APE International, Richmond, Virginia; Tammi Reichel, ed.) [Dust jacket adds subtitle, "From manmade masterpieces to breathtaking surprises of nature".]

► Translation of *100 Wunder der Welt*. See "The Grand Canyon", pp. 200-201.

2007 2.24740 *100 maravillas del mundo : tesoros naturales y grandiosas creaciones del hombre.* (Vicenç Prat Baqué, translator.) Bath (United Kingdom) and New York: Parragon Books, 240 pp. [In Spanish.]

► Translation of *100 Wunder der Welt*.

2007 2.24741 *100 divov sveta.* (Katrarina Šmidtová, translator.) Bratislava: Slovart, 240 pp. [In Slovak.]

► Translation of *100 Wunder der Welt*.

2008 2.24742 *100 čudes sveta.* (Jože Plešej, translator.) Tržič: Učila International, 240 pp. [In Slovenian.]

► Translation of *100 Wunder der Welt*.

2011 2.24743 *100 wonders of the world : from manmade masterpieces to breathtaking surprises of nature.* (Maureen Basedow, translator.) Bath, United Kingdom: Parragon Publishers, updated and revised, 240 pp.

► Translation of *100 Wunder der Welt*.

2015 2.24744 *100 cudów świtata.* (Wydawnictwo Olesiejuk, translator.) Ożarów Mazowiecki: Wydawnictwo Olesiejuk, 240 pp. [In Polish.]

► Translation of *100 Wunder der Welt*.

Hoffmann, R.

1914 2.14422 Travels through the United States in conjunction with the Eighth International Congress of Applied Chemistry at New York, by members of the congress. *Journal of Industrial and Engineering Chemistry*, 6(1) (January): 49-69.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 51, 62-63.

Hofmann, Tony

2024 2.31611 *Rim to rim to rim on a whim : an endurance junkie's guide to the Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 88 pp. (Endurance and Grit, Vol. 3.) [An on-demand publication.]

Hofmeister, Burkhard

2013 2.24445 Nationalparks in den westlichen Gebirgsstaaten der USA. *In:* Borsdorf, Axel (ed.), *Forschen im Gebirge : Investigating the mountains : Investigando las montañas : Christoph Stadel zum 75. Geburtstag.* Wien: Verlag der Österreichischen Akademie der Wissenschaften, pp. 249-259. (Volume: *Institut für Interdisziplinäre Gebirgsforschung, Band 5*.) [In German.]

Hofstadter, Douglas, AND Sander, Emmanuel

2010 2.28869 *Surfaces and essences : analogy as the fuel and fire of thinking.* New York: Basic Books (Perseus Books Group), 578 pp. [Also later printings.]

► See in Chapter 3 ("A Vast Ocean of Invisible Analogies"): "Danny and Dick, Canyon and Karnak: A Canonical Reminding" (pp. 159-161), "A Trivial Side Show that is More Fascinating than the Main Event" (pp. 162-166), "Events are Encoded Not by Rote but by Distillation" (pp. 171-172), "Do Our Brains Instantly Pinpoint Timeless Essences?" (pp. 172-174).

Hogaboom, Winfield C.

1902 2.3451 To the Grand Canyon on an automobile. *Los Angeles Herald Illustrated Magazine*, (February 2): 18-20.

1902 2.16673 All for want of gasolene [*sic*]. *Automobile Topics*, 3(20) (March 1): 753-755.

► "Winfield Hogaboom in Los Angeles Herald." Automobile trip to Grand Canyon.

1924 2.7707 A prehistoric motor tour. *Touring Topics* (Automobile Club of Southern California, Los Angeles), 16(1): 16-18, 30-31.

► First automobile to Grand Canyon.

1981 2.3452 1902: To the Grand Canyon on an automobile. *In:* Schullery, Paul (ed.), *The Grand Canyon: early impressions.* Boulder, Colorado: Colorado Associated University Press, pp. 57-69.

► From Hogaboom (1902).

2012 2.16893 The Bright Angel—John Hance tells Winfield Hogaboom how that place in the Grand Canyon got its name. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(1) (Spring): 13.

► "W. C. Hogaboom, in the *Los Angeles Herald* via *The Coconino Sun*, December 27, 1902."

Hogan, Elizabeth

1974 2.3453 *Rivers of the West. The story of the great western rivers : how to enjoy them and how they are used.* Menlo Park, California: Sunset Books, 224 pp. [Also a slipcased ed.]

Hogan, Jen, AND Riesenberg, Mindy

2021 2.30844 Grand Canyon National Park employee becomes first non-native woman to solo entire length of Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 28(2) (Fall/ Winter): 24-25.

► Interview format. Jen Hogan, Backcountry Ranger, hiked January 7-March 25, 2021.

Hogan, Linda

1998 2.3454 Plant journey. *In:* Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, pp. 61-69.

1999 2.3455 Dwellings. *Plateau Journal*, 3(1) (Summer): cover, 1, 2, 6-15.

2000 2.7463 Plant journey. *In:* Fleck, Richard F. (ed.), *A Colorado River reader*. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 185-187.

► From *Writing Down the River*.

2011 2.15776 Plant journey. *In:* Newman, Lance (ed.), *The Grand Canyon reader.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 177-179.

► From *Writing Down the River*.

Hoge, Robert H.

1926 2.21434 Vacationing in a flivver. *The Rattle of Theta Chi* (Theta Chi Fraternity), 14(3) (March): 181-184.

► About a Ford automobile trip to California in a used "$50 flivver". Grand Canyon, see pp. 182-183. "At the Grand Canyon we spent but one day and could have profited by spending two more, we know now, but at that time we were still working under the illusion that our real treat was in store for us further west. Pardon me again, please, while I say that the Grand Canyon is the greatest attraction, beyond a doubt, that the West has to offer. Its grandeur is indescribable; only a visit there can truthfully impart to you its magnificence." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Hogg, John Edwin

1918 2.3456 Sidecarring thrills to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River. *Motorcycling and Bicycling**, 16(23) (December 7): 13-16; (24) (December 14): 13-17.

[*To date this item has defied efforts to locate. It was cited as such in Appendix E of *Reports of the Department of Interior for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 1919 : Volume I* (U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, 1919), p. 1249. It is probable that the serial title is correctly *Motorcycle and Bicycle Illustrated*; even so, the item has as yet not been located. —*E.E.S.*]

Hogner, Dorothy Childs

1941 2.7708 Grand Canyon. *American Girl*, 24(1): 8-10, 45-46.

Hoig, Stan

2013 2.18152 *Came men on horses : the conquistador expeditions of Francisco Vázquez de Coronado and Don Juan de Oñate.* Boulder, Colorado: University Press of Colorado, 344 pp.

Højlund, Christoffer H., AND Kappel, Kristian

2011 2.22804 I skole for alvor—et rejsebrev fra de varme lande. *Dansk Tidsskrift for Teologi og Kirke* (Aarhus, Denmark), 38(1): 63-66. [In Danish.]

► Includes Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 66; and photograph of Grand Canyon, p. 65).

Holbrook, Stewart H.

1963 2.7246 *The wonderful West.* Garden City, New York: Doubleday and Co., Inc., 154 pp.

Holcombe, Sarah McDaniel

2020 2.29523 Afterword: After the River. *In:* Eggert, Charles, *The last canyon voyage : a filmmaker's journey down the Green and Colorado Rivers.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 343-353.

Holden, Wesley [Holden, Wes]

1977 2.3458 The Colorado River; a mainstream of life. *Arizona Highways*, 53(1) (January): 16.

1978 2.24814 Mine eyes have seen the glory. *In:* Special Grand Canyon Edition. *Arizona Highways*, 54(11) (November): 1. [Editorial.]

Holder, Charles Frederick

1908 2.3459 The great American abyss. *Country Life in America*, 14(2) (June): 151-152.

Holder, Charles Frederick, AND Jordan, David Starr

1909 2.13745 *Fish stories alleged and experienced : with a little history natural and unnatural.* New York: Henry Holt and Co., 336 pp. (American Nature Series. Group V. Diversions fom Nature.)

► See pp. 14-15, John Hance; 195, "Colorado salmon" and squawfish.

Holiday River Expeditions Crew, 1988; Baker, Pearl; Webb, Roy; AND Milligan, Mike

NO DATE 2.17341 *HRE history helper.* [No place]: Holiday River Expeditions, 38 pp.

► "A special thanks to all who participated and helped with this company project. The 1988 Holiday River Expeditions crew, Pearl Baker, Roy Webb, Mike Milligan" (p. 38). Green and Colorado Rivers history.

Holitscher, Arthur

1912 2.30122 *Amerika : heute und morgen : Reiseerlebnisse.* Berlin: S. Fischer, 429 [432] pp. [In German.]

► See section, "Der Canyon, der Göttergarten und der Vitagraph", pp. 260-270. (Apparently numerous other eds., though they perhaps are only printings; 14 at least, through 1923, same imprint.)

Holladay, Kris

2014 2.21304 Full circle. *The SOFT Times* (Support Organization for Trisomy 18, 13 and Related Disorders), (November 2013/January 2014): 2.

► Thoughts on seeing a full-circle rainbow from an aircraft flying over Grand Canyon.

Holland, Alfred E., Jr. [Holland, Al]

1998 2.3462 Shorty's back. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(3) (Summer): 1, 14-23.

► Jesse "Shorty" Burton.

2003 2.9432 GTS 2003! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(2) (Summer): 13-15. [Guides Training Seminar.]

2006 2.29969 Confluence, fun and fortune in the Colorado River drainage. *In: Colorado River Symposium : Sharing the Risks: Shortage, Surplus and Beyond.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 8-16. [Volume information: Glenn Totten and Sue McClurg, eds.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 28-30, 2005 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2005*.]

2007 2.11172 A conclave of curmudgeons: Authorities, collectors, and historians of the Colorado River, 1869-1969 [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2007 History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 13.

2020 2.29522 Introduction. *In:* Eggert, Charles, *The last canyon voyage : a filmmaker's journey down the Green and Colorado Rivers.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 1-31.

Holland, F. Ross, Jr.

1969 2.18038 *Hawikuh and the Seven Cities of Cibola : historical background study.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, Division of History, Office of Archeology and Historic Preservation, 69 pp., 10 plates.

Holland, Henrietta

1946 2.3463 The desert canary. *Frontiers* (Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia), 11(1) (October): 24-26.

► Includes note *in passing* of use of "burros" in Grand Canyon, p. 26.

Hollenbach, Margaret

2014 2.21465 Rock Bhakti: Dreaming the Vishnu Schist. *In:* Kempa, Rick (ed.), *On foot : Grand Canyon backpacking stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 16-31.

Hollenback, Amelia B.

1899 2.14007 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 105.

Hollenback, Josephine W.

1899 2.14008 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 105.

Hollis, Sherry A.

2007 2.12180 Las Vegas and Hoover Dam. *Mississippi Corvette Club*, (June): [4].

► Trip report. Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Hollister, Richard Dennis Teall

1918 2.16016 *Speech-making.* Ann Arbor, Michigan: George Wahr, 386 pp.

► See in chapter, "Analysis and Brief-Making": "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado. (Prepared for a popular audience.)", pp. 151-153. Sample outline for a lecture.

Hollon, W. Eugene

1961 2.3464 *The Southwest: old and new.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 487 pp.

1966 2.3465 *The great American desert : then and now.* New York: Oxford University Press, 284 pp.

Holloway, Gordon

1917 2.21375 Regulator for oil burner. *In:* Correspondence [SECTION]. *Power* (New York), 45(12) (March 20): 391.

► The writer gives his address as "Grand Canyon, Ariz." Illustrates "a regulator for oil burners that was rejected by the Patent Office about ten years ago, on *account* of previous patents." Inquires of readers whether any "have seen or used such a device."

Holloway, J. F.

1894 2.15905 Our club. *Cassier's Magazine*, 6(36) (October): 468-479.

► The Engineers' Club of New York. See p. 478, "Who, that was privileged to listen to our versatile member and mining engineer, can ever forget the splendidly painted word picture he gave us in an after-dinner talk, and which might well have been called 'The Vision of the Canyon of the Colorado?'". A brief recollection of a presentation probably made by Robert Brewster Stanton.

Holloway, Jon

2013 2.18939 Rafting the Grand Canyon; "river time". *Greenwood* (Greenwood, South Carolina), (July/August): contents page, 14-21.

Holloway, Randie

2025 2.32473 Local authors and Copper Quill award winners celebrated at April book fair. *Flag Live!*, 31(9) (May 1-14): 18.

► Includes awardee Melissa Sevigny, for her *Brave the Wild River* (2023, ITEM NO. 2.31440).

Holmes, Bonnie

1999 2.7247 Arizona's grand adventure; a "huge, big colorful crack". *Flagstaff Live!*, (November 4-10): 22.

2000 2.7709 Musical gems; Grand Canyon Music Festival. *Flagstaff Live!*, (September 7-13): 11.

Holmes, Bonnie; Lyons, Kay; AND Smith, Steve

1995 2.3466 Floating class. *Flagstaff Live!*, 1(4) (October 12-25): 16-17.

Holmes, Burton

NO DATE 2.31343 *The travelogues of Mr. Burton Holmes : all the delights of travel for those who stay at home : eleventh year in America : first year in England : under the direction of Mr. Louis Francis Brown[,] Mr. Lyman G. Bournique.* [No imprint], [20] pp. [including wraps]. [1904.] (Printed by Frank Presbrey Co., New York.)

► Promotional brochure apparently designed for Holmes' lectures and publications now in England; it includes British spellings and directs readers to his London agents, Brown and Bournique. See pp. [12]-[13], "The Grand Canyon of Arizona and The Snake Dance of the Moki Indians".

1901 2.26405 *The Burton Holmes lectures : with illustrations from photographs by the author. Volume Six.* Battle Creek, Michigan: The Little-Preston Co., Limited.

► Volume includes: "The Grand Cañon of Arizona".

1905 2.26406 *Burton Holmes lectures : with illustrations from photographs by the author. Volume Six.* New York: McClure, Phillips and Co., 336 pp.

► Volume includes: "The Grand Cañon of Arizona".

1908 2.3467 *Burton Holmes travelogues : with illustrations from photographs by the author. Volume Six.* New York: McClure Co., 336 pp.

► See "The Grand Cañon of Arizona", pp. 113-224.

1910 2.3468 *Burton Holmes travelogues : with illustrations from photographs by the author. Volume Six.* New York: McClure Co., 336 pp.

► See "The Grand Cañon", pp. 115-224.

1910 2.14275 *Burton Holmes travelogues : with illustrations from photographs by the author. Volume Twelve.* New York: McClure Co., 336 pp.

► See under "Norway", Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 6.

1914 2.3469 *Burton Holmes travelogues : with illustrations from photographs by the author. Volume Twelve.* Chicago: The Travelogue Bureau, 341 pp. [Series 1914-1917. Other later printings, including 1917, 1918, 1919, 1920.]

► See "The Grand Cañon", pp. 113-224.

1928 2.11982 (ED.) *A trip around the world through the telebinocular.* Meadville, Pennsylvania: Keystone View Company, 2nd ed., 321 pp.

► An indexed guide to stereoscopic views. [First ed., 1926, not seen for this bibliography.] See text, "One Hundred Thousand Miles Around the World" (pp. 44-95); specifically, p. 89: "The Grand Canyon of the Colorado is one of the most stupendous natural wonders of the world. It is reached by railway, and may be viewed from canyon trails or from the veranda of a modern hotel standing on the very brink of the chasm. The wonders of the canyon are veritably breathtaking." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1934 2.12975 The scenic wonders of the world. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 62(3) (September): 337-352.

► See pp. 339-340.

1939 2.3470 *Burton Holmes and the travelogue : a life story as told to Lothrop Stoddard, son of John L. Stoddard.* Philadelphia: George F. Lashner Printing Co., [48] pp.

► See pp. [18], [19].

1993 2.3471 John Hance. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(3): 8.

► Excerpt about the "silver salmon", indicated to be from Holmes (1898, p. 172) but apparently from Holmes (1908).

1994 2.3472 Notes on the Grandview Hotel. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(8): 7.

► Excerpt indicated to be from Holmes (1898) but apparently from Holmes (1908).

1996 2.3473 An 1898 trip to Grand Canyon. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(4): 1, 3-4.

► Excerpt from Holmes' Travelogue, Volume 6. See also comment by Betty Myer, 7(7): 6 (name omitted in error, see correction in 7(10): 2). This is from Holmes (1908).

1998 2.3474 A visit with Cap'n Hance. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(4) (Fall): 32.

► Without credit but without citation, excerpt and illustrations from Holmes' Travelogue. Illustrations also appear throughout the issue, on pp. 4, 5, 7, 11, 12, 17, 29. John Hance.

2002 2.8668 An 1898 trip to Grand Canyon. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(1) (January/March): 9-12.

► Without citation of source.

Holmes, E. L. (Mr. and Mrs.)

1899 2.13898 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 62.

Holmes, Henry

1873 2.16369 The Arizona mission. *Deseret News*, (July 23): 14 [issue pagination].

► Correspondence to F. D. Richards, from "Mohave Springs, Yavapat [*sic*] Co., Arizona, June 27, 1873." Notes of travel, including Kaibab Plateau and Lees Ferry.

Holmes, Joseph

2005 2.12708 My story: nature photographer Joseph Holmes; interview by Cyril Manning. *Breakthroughs* (University of California at Berkeley, College of Natural Resources), (Spring): 2-3.

Holmes, Joseph, AND Powell, John Wesley

1996 2.3475 *Canyons of the Colorado.* (Photographs and essays by Joseph Holmes; text excerpted from "The Exploration of the Colorado River and Its Canyons", by John Wesley Powell; foreword by David R. Brower.) San Francisco: Chronicle Books, 136 pp.

Holmes, Robert

1885 2.16393 That missing man. *Deseret News*, (February 25): 13 [issue pagination].

► Letter, dated St. Johns, Arizona, February 12th, 1885. Regarding news item of a "German named Bittner" who had left Salt Lake City the previous May. Supposed to have been seen at Badger Creek in late September and crossed the Colorado at Lees Ferry 30 September or 1 October, and last supposedly heard from in Winslow, Arizona.

Holmes, William H.

1917 2.13016 The painter and the national parks. *In: Proceedings of the National Parks Conference : held in the auditorium of the new National Museum, Washington, D.C., January 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6, 1917.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 131-134.

Holm's, Gus

1920 2.13689 Motoring trip over National Park to Park Highway; being last installment of a wonderful story telling joys in store for automobilists taking this journey of 4000 miles over world's greatest scenic road, which links together country's most marvelous natural beauties. *Motor West*, 32(6) (January 1): 39-41.

► See p. 40. (Author's surname thus.)

Holmstrom, Buzz [Holmstrom, Haldane]

1994 2.3476 Down the Colorado. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 1, 27-34.

► Abridged from Holmstrom diary, October 4-November 21, 1937, by Brad Dimock.

1999 2.3477 [Excerpts.] *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 65, 88.

► Holmstrom quotes, excerpted as filler, from Welch *et al.* (1998).

2003 2.9335 *Every rapid speaks plainly : the Salmon, Green and Colorado River journals of Buzz Holmstrom, including the 1938 accounts of Amos Burg, Philip Lundstrom, and Willis Johnson.* (Brad Dimock, ed.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Fretwater Press, 252 pp. (Colorado River Chronicles, 2.)

► Also released in slipcased edition with *The Brave Ones* (Kolb and Kolb [ITEM NO. 2.9336]), Colorado River Chronicles, 1; slipcased ed. of 200 numbered sets, and 11 lettered sets released only to libraries. One printing only (*fide* Brad Dimock, October 17, 2022.

Holmstrom, Christine

2011 2.29362 Grand Canyon pilgrimage. *Starlight* (Sophia Foundation of North America, San Francisco), 11(1) (Easter): 58-66.

► 2010 Colorado River trip in Grand Canyon, Lees Ferry to "Meadview" (*i.e.*, Pearce Ferry). See also article by Molly Rose, pp. 66-70 (ITEM NO. 2.29363).

Holt, Henry

1908 2.3479 A foreign tour at home. II. *Putnam's Monthly and The Reader*, 4(1) (April): 66-73.

► Grand Canyon, pp. 66-70. Descriptive portrayal of the canyon; illustrated.

1908 2.19528 A foreign tour at home. VI. *Putnam's Monthly and The Reader*, 4(5) (August): 523-530.

► Includes references to Grand Canyon, pp. 523-526, 529, *passim*.

[Holt, Henry]

1920 2.22686 Garrulities of an octogenarian editor. IV. More about Yale. The Columbia Law School. Piratical publishing days. Some authors. *The Unpartizan Review* (New York), 14(28) (October/December): 348-371.

► Item signed "The Editor"; name not indicated anywhere in volume. See p. 350, regarding Othniel Marsh of Yale University and "shows" displayed in the natural history museum. "I seem to remember that [Thomas] Huxley pronounced those two shows of Marsh's the most interesting things he saw in America. I'm not sure the Grand Canyon had been discovered at that time, or that Huxley would have preferred it if it had been." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Holt, Nancy D.

1997 2.16091 Rapid transit; for adventure and camaraderie, just add whitewater. *ABA Journal* (American Bar Association), 83 (April): 98-99.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Holt, Rosa Belle

1896 2.18114 A bird biographer. *The Observer* (Portland, Connecticut), 7(5) (May): frontispiece, 212-215.

► Florence A. Merriam, sister of C. Hart Merriam. Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 213.

Holtz, Holly

2017 2.25707 A magnetic attraction. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring): 19-21.

Holtzin, Richard Kerry [Holtzin, Rich] [12] *see also* Alleman, RK [*pseudonym*]

1996 2.3481 The river runner. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(5): 1, 6-7, 9.

1998 2.3482 Call me "Grand Canyon". *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 9(2) (Spring): 3-6.

2002 2.8878 Lost and found. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(2) (April/June): 5-6.

2018 2.26958 *Grand Canyon primer—the what, how, when, where, and why story.* [No imprint], 2nd ed., 143 pp. (Colorado Plateau Series, Book 1.) [An on-demand publication.]

► For 1st ed. see Alleman (2016, ITEM NO. 2.25683). See also Holtzin (2020, ITEM NO. 2.30243).

2018 2.26959 *Grand Canyon—a rim-to-river time machine.* [No imprint], 2nd ed., 260 pp. (Colorado Plateau Series, Book 2.) [An on-demand publication.]

► For 1st ed. see Alleman (2016, ITEM NO. 2.25684).

2018 2.26960 *Grand Canyon: An interpretive rim-to-river guided tour : Book I.* [No imprint], 2nd ed., 451 pp. (Colorado Plateau Series, Book 5.) [Series title from title-page. Cover gives series title as "Colorado Plateau Province Series".] [An on-demand publication.]

2018 2.26961 *Grand Canyon: An interpretive rim-to-river guided tour : Book II.* [No imprint], 2nd ed., 158 pp. (Colorado Plateau Series, Book 5.) [Series title from title-page. Cover gives series title as "Colorado Plateau Province Series".] [An on-demand publication.]

2020 2.30243 *Grand Canyon genesis: the SCIENCE of geology, the human chronicle, plants and animals.* [No imprint], 2nd ed., 213 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► "Originally published under the title: GRAND CANYON PRIMER: The What, How, When, Where & Why Story (Colorado Plateau Series, Book 1)" [see Holtzin, 2018, ITEM NO. 2.26958].

---

[12] Among Holtzin's self-published works without imprint are those that have over time been selectively re-released under new titles and dates apparently with little or no revision or new format other than cover and title-page. Once this approach was discovered, only those volumes that could be verifiably cited by physical examination have been listed in this bibliography.

2021 2.30230 *Grand Canyon encyclopedia : rim to rim enlightenment.* [No imprint], 572 pp. (Colorado Plateau Province Series, Book 5.) [An on-demand publication.]

► *NOTE*: Content is the same as Holtzin's 2018 "Grand Canyon: An interpretive rim-to-river guided tour, Book I" and "Book II" (ITEM NOS. 2.26960, 2.26961), though not so indicated in the volume.

Holub, Karen

2002 2.28168 Lawyer getaways. *Arizona Attorney*, (May): 16-21.

► See pp. 20-21, "Seeing Things Differently; The Canyon".

Holvandus, Siim

2012 2.27776 *Kõlupead Ameerikas.* Tallinn, Estonia: Tallinna Raamatutrükikoda, 398 pp. [In Estonian.]

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Holzman, Gerianne

2019 2.28950 Sitting on the porch. *Keeping In Touch* (National Garden Clubs, Inc., St. Louis, Missouri), (November/December): 20.

► Brief remarks on recent travels, including Grand Canyon.

Homan, Bob, AND Homan, Sandy

1999 2.12719 Greetings from Silverton, Colorado. *Powder Express* (Fall Line Ski Club, Cherry Hill, New Jersey), (July): 1, 5.

► Includes hike on Grandview Trail. Article ends with note to "Find out what happens to Bob in next month's issue!", but this article seems not to have been continued (as examined in issues through the end of 2000).

Homberger, Eric

1995 2.3483 *The Penguin historical atlas of North America.* New York: Penguin Books (published simultaneously by Viking), 144 pp.

► See pp. 39, 88. *NOTE*: Map on p. 39, showing Spanish explorations in the Southwest, shows "Coronado's route with Tovar" passing south of Grand Canyon and extending to the Colorado River opposite the Toroweap area. Grand Canyon mentioned in passing, p. 88, on which page is a Holmes illustration at Point Sublime, taken from Dutton's (1882) atlas, but without noting that it shows the Grand Canyon; it is labeled only, "A lithograph dated c. 1860 [*sic*]" (credits, p. 144, simply acknowledge U.S. Geological Survey).

Hombert, Lilane

2019 2.28547 Le rêve américain de la classe 54. *In:* Vie du village [SECTION]. *Mi Dorf / Mon Village* (Blodelsheim, Haut-Rhin, France), (70) (June): 39. [In French.]

► Regarding a group trip to America. Brief note Grand Canyon.

Honald, Alexander

2009 2.28125 Der Landvermesser: Balduin Möllhausen in Amerika. *In:* Gerhard, Ute, Grünzweig, Wlater, and Hamann, Christof (eds.), *Amerika und die deutschsprachige Literature nach 1848 : Migration—kultureller Austausch—frühe Globalisierung.* Bielefeld: transcript Verlag, pp. 39-58. [In German.]

Honan, William H.

1973 2.3484 They don't sell flight insurance at the Grand Canyon Heliport. *Saturday Review of the Society*, (April): 24, 26.

Honda, Takahide [本田隆]

2019 2.28880 川と私 [Kawa to watashi]. River in my memories. 河川 [kasen] [*River*] (公益社団法人 日本河川協 [kōeki shadanhōjin Nihon kasen-kyō] [Japan River Association, Tokyo]), (September): 64-68. [In Japanese, with bilingual item title.]

► See p. 65, brief remarks on having stopped at Grand Canyon during a motorcycle trip.

Honig, Louis

1915 2.23789 Railroads invest millions in exhibits at San Francisco Exposition; some of preliminary plans of railroads reviewed and results sought for analyzed. *Printers' Ink* (New York), 91(6) (May 6): 74, 77-78, 81-82.

► See "Advertising Scenic Features of Railroads" (pp. 81-82), which features the Santa Fe Railway's exhibits that include the Grand Canyon.

Hong, Yaochun [洪耀春]

2015 2.25098 中華郵政工會103年美國南加州；交流訪問團行程紀要；103年10月27–11月7日 [zhōnghuá yóuzhèng gōnghuì 103 nián měiguó nán jiāzhōu; jiāoliú fǎngwèn tuán xíngchéng jìyào; 103 nián, 10 yuè 27-11 yuè 7 rì] [China Postal Union 103 years, US Southern California; a summary of the itinerary of the exchange mission; Year 103, October 27-November 7]. 中華郵政工會 [*Zhōnghuá Yóuzhèng Gōnghuì*] [*China Post Trade Union*] (Taipei), (65) (April): 22-24. [In Chinese.]

► Grand Canyon, see p. 24. [Year 103 in the Minguo calendar of the Republic of China (Taiwan) era system.]

Hoobler, Dorothy, AND Hoobler, Thomas

1980 2.3485 *Photographing the frontier.* New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 192 pp.

Hood, J. E.

1869 2.14756 Lost and found in the Rocky Mountains. *The Western Monthly* (Chicago), 2(7) (July): 11-20.

► Recounting of a raft trip by "Karl" (*pseudonym*) on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon, prior to the supposed passage by James White (in 1867). In all probability fictional (and perhaps the story itself inspired by the White saga).

1976 2.14764 *Lost and found in the Rocky Mountains.* New York: Garland Publishing, 20 pp. (The Garland Library of Narratives of North American Indian Captivities, Volume 81.)

Hoofnagle, Keith

1980 2.19614 The Rangeroons present part one of a new series: Cartoon ideas contributed by our readers! (those that could be printed!). *In Touch* (U.S. National Park Service, Division of Interpretation), 1(33) (Fall): [24].

► Includes cartoon panel, "Help Save a Burro—Get Your Ass Out of the Grand Canyon!"; idea from Linda Borden, U.S. Forest Service, sent by Art Hathaway, U.S. National Park Service, Spokane. Also note p. 2: "This issue's art work is sponsored by the Grand Canyon Natural History Association. We want to thank Jack O'Brien, Executive Secretary, and the asociation members for their generosity and sensitivity to this situation."

Hoogstraten, Constance van

2012 2.16978 *Gloria mundi : een wereldreis in 1913-1914.* Zutphen: Walburg Pers bv, 160 pp. [In Dutch.]

► François van Hoogstraten, world trip. Includes Grand Canyon.

Hooke, Roger LeB.

1999 2.7248 Spatial distribution of human geomorphic activity in the United States: Comparison with rivers. *Earth Surface Processes and Landforms*, 24(8): 687-692.

► See p. 687; general comment on equivalence of earth moved filling Grand Canyon in >400 yr.

Hoon, Ron, AND Goldwater, Barry M.

1996 2.3486 Goldwater's Arizona favorites. (Photographs by Barry M. Goldwater.) *Highroads* (Arizona Automobile Association), 41(2) (July/August): 14-18.

Hoonbsbeen, Gary

2012 2.17118 Olds timer. *In:* Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 88(7) (July): 4.

► Comments regarding a photo in the February 2012 issue showing a 1904 one-cyclinder Curved Dash Oldsmobile, owned by George Green, in front of Bright Angel Lodge in 1938.

Hooper, Bruce

1986 2.3487 Arizona Territorial stereography, 1864-1906; documenting Arizona's natural wonders, towns, etc. before *Arizona Highways*. Part I: The early years, 1864-1874. *Stereo World*, 13(1) (March/April): 4-7, 39.

1986 2.3488 Arizona Territorial stereography. Part II. The rise of stereography in Arizona, 1875-1880. Part III. The railroad comes to Arizona Territory: Stereography along the rails, 1880-1890. *Stereo World*, 13(3) (July/August): cover, 1, 4-16, 40.

1986 2.3489 Arizona Territorial stereography. Part IV: The advent of the big stereopublishers of the East, 1890-1906. *Stereo World*, 13(4) (September/October): 24-29, 48.

1986 2.3490 Arizona Territorial stereography. Part V. Commercial stereography's waning years in Arizona: the Kolb brothers and Keystone c. 1910-1930. *Stereo World*, 13(5) (November/December): 28-33, 40.

1987 2.27236 Arizona stereo: An update. *Stereo World*, 14(1) (March/April): 19-21, 30.

1988 2.3491 Camera on the Mogollon Rim: nineteenth century photography in Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, 1867-1916. *History of Photography*, 12(2) (April/June): 93-101.

1990 2.12362 Arizona landmarks: Stereography of natural wonders in Arizona Territory, 1871-1930s. The Grand Canyon. *Stereo World*, 16(6) (January/February): 14-22.

Hooper, George D.

1899 2.14088 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 56.

Hooper, Mildred, AND Hooper, C. R.

1966 2.23308 The telephone line to Supai village. *Arizona Days and Ways*, (February 20): 15-16.

1976 2.32468 Travel the Honeymoon Trail. *Outdoor Arizona*, 38(5) (May): 16-18.

► Cover tag: "Retrace the Honeymoon Trail". Includes Lee's Ferry, House Rock Valley, and Pipe Spring.]

1976 2.32467 Bucking the Backbone. *Outdoor Arizona*, 48(10) (October): cover, 3, 16-19.

► Cover tag: "Climb Lee's Backbone". Table of Contents adds subtitle, "Retrace the dangerous passage paved by early settlers at Lee's Ferry".

1977 2.32455 The lore of Houserock Valley. *Outdoor Arizona*, 49(8) (August): 16-21, 77.

1977 2.32471 Exploring the Arizona Strip. *Outdoor Arizona*, 49(11) (November): cover, 3, 18-20, 32.

Hooper, R. Scott

1976 2.11639 Sex in the great outdoors; if you're going to do some heavy breathing, why not take in some fresh air? *Playboy*, 23(8) (August): 117-125.

► See p. 117. *NOTE*: Publication contains material for mature audience (nudity).

Hoops, Herm

2006 2.10693 The Powell Society. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(1) (Spring): 3.

2009 2.12603 A history of river guidebooks on the Colorado River system. *Conservation Connections* (Plateau Restoration, Moab, Utah), (Fall): 4-5.

2009 2.12604 The Powell Society. *Conservation Connections* (Plateau Restoration, Moab, Utah), (Fall): 6.

2010 2.13217 The history of rubber boats and how they saved rivers. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(1) (Spring): 20-23.

2016 2.26418 The history of inflatable boats and how they saved rivers [ABSTRACT]. *In: Rivers and Recreation in a Changing Climate : River Management Society and Society of Outdoor Recreation Professionals : The Riverside Hotel—Boise, Idaho—May 16-19, 2016*, p. 3.

2018 2.27064 Glade (Hardtack) Ross. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(2) (Summer): 22-28.

Hoover, Herbert, Jr.

1930 2.20620 Radio—a real aid to air navigation. An outline of what radio can do for the rapid development of aviation. Commercial aerial transportation is becoming vitally dependent upon communication with airports for weather and other important reports. *Radio News*, 11(7) (January): 596-598, 654.

► See p. 698, Grand Canyon noted, *in passing*, regarding communication of a flight path alteration.

Hoover, J. W. [Hoover, Joseph W.]

1928 2.32688 Cataract Canyon waterfalls. *Arizona Old and New* (Arizona Museum Journal) (Phoenix), 1(4) (October): 5-6, 31-32.

► Havasu Creek.

Hoover, Mary K.

1998 2.3492 [Response to Grand Canyon Hall of Fame Award.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(10): 1.

► See Richmond (1998, ITEM NO. 2.5398).

2003 2.9603 What I did during World War Two. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(4) (October/December): 4-5.

Hope, Carmeta Aitkin

1920 2.14082 The Pacific ahoy! Part I—Across the continent. *Motor Travel* (Automobile Club of America), 11(12) (March): 22-25.

► Includes Grand Canyon. A generalized travelogue.

Hopkins, A. D.

2003 2.11301 Preface. *In:* Ladd, Gary, *Gary Ladd's canyon light : Lake Powell and the Grand Canyon.* Las Vegas, Nevada: Stephens Press, LLC, pp. 8-9.

Hopkins, Anita Notdurft

1978 2.3493 How grand the canyon. *Outdoor Arizona*, 50(2): 20-21.

Hopkins, Virginia

1985 2.3494 *The Colorado River.* Secaucus, New Jersey: Chartwell Book Sales, Inc., 176 pp. (Portraits of America.)

Hopkins, W. H.

1918 2.3495 Log and story of monumental highway through America's Wonderland. *Good Roads Automobilist*, 8(1): 4.

► Spring 1917 trip with Dolph Andrus (Randolph Andrus, Jr.) in a 1916 Maxwell. See also Andrus (2009, ITEM NO. 2.28798).

1929 2.32956 (COMPILER) The Grande Route—Mexican boundary to Canada; The Salt Lake City-Phoenix Route. *Municipal Record* (Salt Lake City), 18(4) (April): cover, 3-5.

► Cover is devoted to a road map, "771 miles from Salt Lake City to Phoenix via the Grand Canyon Bridge; estimated running time 26½ hours". Map includes entire region, Salt Lake City to Yuma. Article is a travelogue, featuring the new Grand Canyon Bridge (Navajo Bridge.)

Hoppé, E. O. [Hoppé, Emil Otto]

1927 2.32641 *The United States of America.* London: "The Studio" Limited, XXVI, 304 pp. (Copyright Atlantis-Verlag, Berlin 1927. Printed in Germany.)

► Untitled introduction, pp. V-XXVI, which includes Grand Canyon, pp. IX-X. Book of photographs; Grand Canyon, see plates 110-114, 116. Photo legends are in English, German, French, and Spanish.

Hoppe, Geoffrey

2015 2.22951 The elephant in the room. *Shaumbra Magazine* (Crimson Circle Energy Co., Golden, Colorado), (July): 3-5.

► Includes notes of "a channel [channeling experience] at the Grand Canyon with Lee Carroll (world-class channeler for Kryon)" and notes on "the Grand Canyon

event, [where] Adamus gave an inspiring summary of the Shaumbra journey over the past six years."

Horan, James D.

1959 2.3496 *The great American West : a pictorial history from Coronado to the last frontier.* New York: Crown Publishers, 288 pp.

1966 2.3497 *Timothy O'Sullivan, America's forgotten photographer.* Garden City, New York: Doubleday, 334 pp.

Horgan, Bonnie, AND Hameroff, Stuart

1997 2.23656 Consciousness, microtubules and the quantum world; interview with Stuart Hameroff, MD. *Alternative Therapies*, 3(3) (May): 70-79.

► Includes brief remark concerning a hike in Grand Canyon with Roger and Vanessa Penrose, David Chalmers "and several other people", during which conversations "Roger's ideas began to fall together for me."

Horgan, Paul

1963 2.3498 *Conquistadores in North American history.* New York: Farrar, Straus and Giroux, 303 pp.

Horn, Amy

2000 2.7939 Aspen stories. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 16(2) (Winter): 1-4.

► Inscriptions carved in trees.

2007 2.11163 Stories among the aspen: Running cattle on the North Rim [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2007 History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 10.

2008 2.11665 Stories among the aspen: Running cattle on the North Rim and North Kaibab. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 14*, pp. 147-151. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.)

2009 2.12376 2009 annual picnic. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 13(2) (March): 1-2.

► Report.

2009 2.12377 March 2009 outing report. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 13(2) (March): 3-4.

2009 2.12519 Call of the Canyon by Tom Martin; GCHS August 22, 2009 outing. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 13(5) (September): 3-4.

2010 2.14817 Kane Ranch outing; Saturday, October 23, 2010. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(6) (November): 1.

► Report.

Horn, Walther

1903 2.14277 Briefe eines reisenden Entomologen. *Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift*, 1903(2) (August): 177-198. [In German.]

► See p. 180, notes regarding a brief visit to the Grand Canyon; not entomological in content.

Hornaday, William T.

1924 2.8669 *Tales from Nature's wonderlands.* New York and London: Charles Scribner's Sons, 235 pp.

► See Chapter 15, "The River Grand and Terrible", pp. 156-165.

1928 2.8670 *Tales from Nature's wonderlands.* New York and London: Charles Scribner's Sons, 235 pp.

► See Chapter 15, "The River Grand and Terrible", pp. 156-165.

Hornby, Frank

1927 2.29753 My tour round the world. *Meccano Magazine* (Liverpool), 12(8) (August): 670-672, 677.

► This part of a serialized story Grand Canyon.

Hornby, George

1980 2.3503 (ED.) *Your national parks : a state-by-state guide.* New York: Crown Publishers, Inc., 320 pp.

► See pp. 26-27.

Hornby, George, AND Editors of Eastman Kodak Company

1976 2.3504 (EDS.) *Photographing America. Know the land and the people . . . through photography.* New York: Crown Publishers, 256 pp. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► See cover, pp. 210-211.

Horne, Cecil

1911 2.13362 The Palo Duro Canon—A natural national park. *Watson's Jeffersonian Magazine*, 13(1) (May): 18-25.

► Texas; but includes notes of Grand Canyon, pp. 19, 23.

Horner, Skipp

2021 2.30048 [Letter.] *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(1) (Spring): 2-3.

► Comments on the memorial notice for Suzanne Jordan by Jeffe Aronson (2020, ITEM NO. 4.665). Comments include brief remarks about Grand Canyon.

Horst, Margaret S.

1953 2.31232 They have to be fought for. *National Parks Magazine*, 27(112) (January/March): 9.

► Letter to Harold C. Bryant, Superintendent, Grand Canyon National Park; her thoughts on the value of the national parks, and of the welcome changes from her Grand Canyon experiences of 1912 or 1913, and 1921, invoking also the poem *Thanatopsis* (by William Cullen Bryant).

Horton, Arthur G.

1941 2.17037 *An economic, political and social survey of Phoenix and the Valley of the Sun.* Tempe, Arizona: Southside Progress, 279 pp. (Coronado Edition.) [Cover title: *A survey of Phoenix and the Valley of the Sun, Arizona, 1867-1941 : an economical, political and social encyclopedia of Phoenix and Maricopa County*. [Limited edition, numbered.]

► Includes notes and illustrations of Grand Canyon. See in particular pp. 123-125.

Horton, Charles M.

1920 2.16511 *Opportunities in engineering.* New York and London: Harper and Brothers, 90 pp.

► See pp. 87-88, an engineer's perspective of Grand Canyon.

Horton, G. Michael

1967 2.3506 Land of the Havasupai. *Desert Magazine*, 30(7/8) (July/August): 28-30.

► See also letter from Katherine P. Baker, (10) (October): 42 (ITEM NO. 2.20801).

Horton, Jessica L.

2015 2.26811 A cloudburst in Venice; Fred Kabotie and the U.S. Pavilion of 1932. *American Art*, 29(1) (Spring): 54-81.

► Regarding the exhibition at the Vienna Biennale. See p. 69, reference *in passing* to Kabotie's "stint working at the Fred Harvey Company's gift shop in the Grand Canyon" before "his permanent return to Hopi". This segment of Horton's article relates to Kabotie's paintings portraying the Hopi Snake Dance, of which the story of Tiyo features prominently among his murals in the Watchtower at Grand Canyon, which is not mentioned in this article. (Kabotie was not a Fred Harvey "gift shop" employee but a contracted artist during the construction of the Watchtower.)

Horvitz, Eleanor F.

1980 2.21135 Marion L. Misch—An extraordinary woman. *Rhode Island Jewish Historical Notes* (Rhode Island Jewish Historical Association, Providence), 8(2) (November): 7-65.

► See p. 16: "She also traveled extensively in the United States. 'Just picture this 150 pound plus woman on a little donkey teetering down the rim of the Grand Canyon—but she did it. She would not think of not doing it!' exclaimed Dorothy [her granddaughter]." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Horwitz, Tony

2008 2.12452 *A voyage long and strange : on the trail of Vikings, conquistadors, lost colonists and other adventurers in early America.* New York: Picador (Henry Holt and Co.), 445 pp.

► See Chapter 6, "The Southwest; To the Seven Cities of Stone", pp. 134-164.

Horwood, Celia M.

2007 2.11356 Engulfed by the Canyon. *In:* Dear Editor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 83(11) (November): 2.

Hostetter, Kristin

1998 2.26398 A tent that glows. *In:* Outfitting [SECTION]. *Backpacker*, 26(6) (August): 122, 124.

► Product review of L.L. Bean Microlight tent. Review begins with anecdote about field test in Grand Canyon.

Hotchkin, William R.

1919 2.19249 What is the matter with retail advertising? Advertising men and not salesmen should write the copy, says Hotchin. *Printers' Ink* (New York), 106(9) (February 27): 61-62, 64, 67-68.

► See p. 68, remarking on the good qualities of the advertising by John Wanamaker: "There ought to be trained writers to take care of the detail of [writing advertising copy], and John Wanamaker sends those trained writers to factories, to warehouses, to Paris, to get the romance of the goods, and out to the Grand Canyon, to get new vitality and health, so that they can come back with new vim and vitality, so that he can get out that kind of advertising."

Houck, Louis

1908 2.17353 *A history of Missouri from the earliest explorations and settlements until the admission of the state into the union. Volume III.* Chicago: R. R. Donnelley and Sons Co., 380 pp.

► See pp. 88-91, exploits of James Ohio Pattie in the West.

Hough, Donald

1927 2.32692 The great family album. How to take good and bad outdoor photographs. Which kind do you take? *Field and Stream*, (June): frontispiece, 22-24, 101-102.

► Includes photo at the rim of Grand Canyon (p. 23), "This forest ranger does double duty. He adds the necessary touch of 'human interest' and with his glass he makes the Cañon look even larger than it is". Frontispiece for issue, "The Grand Cañon—the photographers' nightmare" (credit in table of contents as "Cover Painting Colcord Heurlin").

1929 2.32693 If you go West. *Outdoor America*, 7(8) (March): 11-13, 54-55.

► Includes Kaibab Plateau.]

Hough, Emerson

NO DATE 2.14210 *The frontier omnibus : containing three complete novels* [*sic*] *: The Way to the West : The Story of the Outlaw : The Way of a Man.* New York: Grosset and Dunlap, 428, 401, 345 pp.

► See "The Way to the West", pp. 231, 327-328.

1890 2.18247 Chicago and the West [SECTION]. *Forest and Stream*, 35(12) (October 9): 229.

► "Mr. J. O. Blake, of Spaldings, is back from his grand western tour in company with Mr. Geo. J. Charlton. At Denver they joined the excursion of the American Association of General Passenger and Ticket Agents, and went to all the great scenic localities of the Rockies and the West, from the Grand Cañon to the [Yellowstone] Park. That his is a country alike beautiful and stupendous Mr. Blake is ready now to attest to any extent." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1901 2.16177 Chicago and the West [SECTION]. *Forest and Stream*, 56(3) (January 19): 50-51.

► See p. 51, notice of Santa Fe Railway exhibition of "a 75-foot reproduction in model form of the Grand Cañon" by artist H. G. Maratta, to be displayed at the Sportsmen's Exposition in Chicago.

1901 2.16178 Chicago and the West [SECTION]. *Forest and Stream*, 56(4) (January 26): 68-69.

► See p. 69: "Mr. H. G. Maratta, the well-known Chicago artist, started this week for the Grand Cañon of the Colorado to make studies for the purpose of putting up a big model of this cañon on the main floor of the sportsmen's exposition which is to be held in Chicago this coming month. Mr. Maratta has already made a small model of the cañon, and it gives the best idea of that tremendous spectacle which has ever been offered in artistic form." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1901 2.16179 Chicago and the West [SECTION]. *Forest and Stream*, 56(7) (February 16): 127-128.

► See p. 128, under "Chicago Sportsmen's Exposition": "Mr. Maratta is well advanced with his work on the panorama of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1901 2.16180 The Chicago Sportsmen's Show. *In:* Chicago and the West [SECTION]. *Forest and Stream*, 56(10) (March 9): 186-187.

► See p. 186: "Mr. Maratta personally executed for the Santa Fe Railroad the beautiful panorama of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, which is one of the most brilliant and stirring attractions of the exposition." And: "Beyond . . . rises the approach to Maratta's Grand Cañon. I cannot describe this panorama, but it is worth going some distance to witness. The illusion is perfect. The opening of the

proscenium is about thirty feet, but there is no sense of distance possible. One sees the whole cañon and feels it is really 30 miles across. The light is superb. This is as sterling and artistic an attraction as has ever been seen in any city and under any proposition whatever." (ENTIRE NOTES)

1914 2.18030 Made in America; what Uncle Sam offers to Europe's tourist trade. *Saturday Evening Post*, 187(24) (December 12): 16-18, 40-43.

► Grand Canyon.

1915 2.12909 What Uncle Sam offers to Europe's tourist trade. *Santa Fe Magazine* (Santa Fe Railway), 9(3) (February): 17-26.

► From *Saturday Evening Post*. Grand Canyon.

1915 2.18016 Made in America; the Yosemite. *Saturday Evening Post*, 187(40) (April 5): 14-16, 77-82.

► See p. 77: "Silence you find here, just as you did at the Grand Cañon." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1915 2.15021 *Out of doors.* New York and London: D. Appleton and Co., 301 pp.

► See pp. 162-163.

1922 2.3508 The President's forest. *Saturday Evening Post*, 194(29) (January 14): 6-7, 65, 69, 72, 75; (30) (January 21): 23, 57-58, 60, 63.

► Kaibab Plateau.

Hough, Ian

2020 2.29549 Sixty-fourth anniversary of the 1956 Grand Canyon midair collision. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(3) (Summer): 16-17.

Hough, Katherine Plake

1990 2.3509 Carl Oscar Borg. *Southwest Art*, 19(11) (April): cover, 66-73.

Hough, Walter

1934 2.11811 Pilling, James Constantine. *In:* Malone, Dumas (ed.), *Dictionary of American biography : under the auspices of the American Council of Learned Societies. Oglethorpe-Platner. Volume 14.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, p. 603.

Houghton, Frederick

1917 2.18117 *Second book in English for foreigners in evening schools.* New York, Cincinnati, and Chicago: American Book Co., 180 pp. + advertisements.

► Colorado River and Grand Canyon, pp. 126-127.

Houk, Rose

1999 2.9006 *The pioneer women.* St. Louis, Missouri: Jefferson National Parks Association, 20 pp. [including wraps]. (Westward Expansion Series, 2.)

► Includes Lees Ferry.

2001 2.9007 *Trains and railroads.* St. Louis, Missouri: Jefferson National Parks Association, 20 pp. [including wraps]. (Westward Expansion Series, 6.)

► Includes Grand Canyon.

2001 2.8568 [Remarks.] *In: John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001*. [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], p. 73.

► From the John Riffey gravesite "Riffey Storybook". Author attribution given as Rose Hook.

2005 2.12351 *The guide to national parks of the Southwest.* Tucson: Western National Parks Association, 88 pp.

2010 2.14342 Is forever possible? *Sojourns* (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), 5(2) (Summer/Fall): 36-41.

► See "History Written in Water: Pipe Spring", pp. 36-38.

2014 2.21672 A new home on the range; hands-on, on-the-ground conservation at Kane Ranch. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (May): 10-14.

► House Rock Valley.

Houk, Rose, AND Collier, Michael

1990 2.3510 Explore the Arizona Trail. *Arizona Highways*, 66(10) (October): 4-11, outside back cover.

1992 2.3513 Sky trails to the backcountry. *Arizona Highways*, 68(10) (October): inside front cover, 4-11.

► Camping with aircraft. Includes Tuweep.

1994 2.3514 The Colorado River. *Arizona Highways*, 70(6) (June): 6-13, inside back cover.

2000 2.7464 AZ top to bottom; hiking the depths of the Grand Canyon and the summit of Humphreys Peak. *Arizona Highways*, 76(7) (July): 38-43.

2001 2.8353 Return to the river; sixty years after Buzz Holstrom [*sic*] became the first person to successfully complete a solo run of the Colorado and Green rivers, a group retraces his steps. *Arizona Highways*, 77(7) (July): 6-13, back cover [legend for back cover on p. 1].

► Buzz Holmstrom.

Houk, Rose, AND Kerrick, James

2003 2.9202 Canyon ranger; backcountry medic, educator, cop and psychologist goes to extremes. *Arizona Highways*, 79(1) (January): 6-13.

► Bryan Wisher.

Houk, Rose, AND Lawsen, Chuck

1999 2.7249 Twinkling lights, a parade, and a canyon train ride with Santa make Williams merry. *Arizona Highways*, 75(12) (December): 54-56, inside back cover.

► Includes Grand Canyon Railway.

Houk, Rose, AND McDonald, Robert G.

2000 2.7940 Winter pageant; Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 76(12) (December): cover, 10-17.

House, Dorothy A.

1990 2.23359 Introduction. *In:* Spamer, Earle E. (compiler), Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River; from 1540. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 8*, Part 7, History of Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 7-3 to 7-5.

1991 2.3511 Arizona's Grand Canyon. *Plateau*, 62(2): 1-32 [entire number].

1994 2.3515 Landscapes of the Colorado Plateau. *Plateau*, 65(3): 13-44.

1994 2.3516 Human history of Grand Canyon. *In:* Grand Canyon Trust, in association with Grand Canyon National Park, *Grand Canyon : toward a geography of hope. Proceedings, Grand Canyon National Park 75th Anniversary Symposium, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, October 6-8, 1994*, pp. 19-21.

Houser, Dave G.; Abbott, Mary Lu; AND Armstrong, Elizabeth

1996 2.3517 America's most beautiful vacation spots. *Vacations*, 10(3) (Summer): 28-49.

► See pp. 34-35, 37.

Houston, Chrystal

2006 2.14561 YC professor featured on national television. *York College Heritage* (York, Nebraska), (Summer): 13.

► Tim McNeese appearance in *Risk Takers, History Makers: John Wesley Powell and the Grand Canyon*.

Houston, Pam

1994 2.3518 A week of rapids, a new reality. *Headwaters*, (Summer): 17.

2003 2.9937 Redefining strength. *O* (The Oprah Magazine), (April):.

2004 2.9938 Redefining strength. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(4) (Winter/Spring): 20-24.

► Reprinted from *O*.

Hovens, Pieter

2018 2.27747 Southwest studies, Indian children's art, and tourism promotion: The American and Dutch career and collection of Lucy Schouten, 1950-1970. *Journal of the Southwest*, 60(3) (Autumn): 492-636.

► Includes Grand Canyon and Havasupai.

Hovey, Clarissa

1912 2.21501 Clarissa Hovey's paper. *From:* Women's Federation [SECTION]. *In:* Philadelphia convention of the P. A. of A. the greatest in its history. *Bulletin of Photography* (Philadelphia), 11 (August 7): 194-198.

► Grand Canyon, see p. 194.

1912 2.13840 Color photography. *The Photographic Times* (New York), 44(9) (September): 354-359.

► "A paper read before the Women's Federation of Photography, at Philadelphia." Grand Canyon, see p. 354.

Hovey, Horace Carter

1892 2.16002 The Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *Scientific American*, 66 (June 18): 392-393.

1892 2.3519 On the rim and in the depths of the Grand Canyon. *Scientific American*, 67(6) (August 6): 87-89.

1899 2.13877 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 43.

Howard, Allan

1996 2.29083 Reflections from the seat of another kind of bike. *In:* Chair's Column. *IPMBA News* (International Police Mountain Bike Association, Baltimore, Maryland), 5(5) (November/December): 2.

► Item signed "Allan"; full name given in box on same page that lists the association's Governing Board. Regarding a cross-country motorcycle trip. Includes note, *in passing*, of Grand Canyon.

Howard, Benjie

2020 2.30727 Lessons from the river. *In:* Poole, Jason Russell, and Howard, Benjie, *Separation point : the edge of wildness.* (Photographs by Jason Russell Poole, words by Benjie Howard.) Laguna Beach, California: Laguna Wilderness Press, pp. 8-9.

Howard, Dave

1977 2.3520 12 days on the Colorado. *Desert Magazine*, 40(8) (August): cover, 3, 24-29.

► ARTA (American River Touring Association) trip through Grand Canyon; rowing to Diamond Creek, motor below to Pearce Ferry.

Howard, Henry

2019 2.31803 A contract fulfilled; for 90 years, John Ivens American Legion Post 42 has watched over the historic Grand Canyon Pioneer Cemetery. *The American Legion Magazine*, 186(5) (May): 28-29.

Howard, Kathleen L., AND Pardue, Diana F.

1996 2.3521 Mary Jane Colter; designing the dream of the West. *Cañon Journal*, 2(1): 30-43.

1996 2.3522 *Inventing the Southwest : the Fred Harvey Company and Native American art.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, 150 pp.

2016 2.23687 *Over the edge : Fred Harvey at the Grand Canyon and in the Great Southwest.* Tucson: Rio Nuevo Publishers, 142 pp.

Howard, Keble ("Chicot")

1911 2.33148 Motley Notes [COLUMN]. *The Sketch* (London), 73(941) (February 8): 136.

► Bulletins from a trip aboard the "California Limited". See item headed, "Arizona", which begins, "I have left the 'California Limited,' my sleeper having been shunted on to a branch line that takes one to the Grand Canyon. this is what they call a 'side trip.' When they spoke, casually, of this 'side trip' to the Grand Canyon, I thought it meant a run out of some twenty to twenty-fiveminutes. Bless your heart, it takes the best part of twelve hours to get from the main line to the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1911 2.33149 Motley Notes [COLUMN]. *The Sketch* (London), 73(942) (February 15): 168.

► The entire column is headed, "The Child's Guide to the Grand Canyon", comprising a lengthy series of questions and answers (a refreshingly different way of running through "the usual" statistics and observations).

Howard, Martin

2012 2.24746 *Wonders of the world : 100 incredible and inspiring places on earth.* Sywell, Northampton, United Kingdom: Igloo Books Ltd., 224 pp.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Howard, Mary W.

1914 2.29397 An example of women in politics. *Improvement Era*, 17(9) (July): 865-868.

► Author was the chair of the all-woman town board of Kanab, Uah. See p. 867: "September 10, 1913, we prepared a great fruit festival, in honor of the Utah Automobile Club, on their pioneer trip to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, as they

are boosting for better roads into our country, and that is one of our greatest needs. We sent to Dixie for grapes and peaches, furnished the melons ourselves and treated the entire town." (ENTIRE NOTE) (*NOTE*: This was the trip to the North Rim under W. D. "Bill" Rishel.)

Howard, Robert West

1978 2.15489 John Wesley Powell—Conqueror of the Colorado. *The Conservationist*, 32 (November/December): 17-19, 48.

Howarth, Graham, AND Howarth, Dawn

2008 2.12160 Grand Canyon trek 14th September 2008. *Burnley Mountaineering Club, Newsletter* (Lancashire, England), [October]: [9-14].

Howarth, O. H.

1895 2.11005 The western Sierra Madre of Mexico. *Geographical Journal*, 6(5) (November): 422-437.

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 423.

Howe, E. W.

1909 2.15190 *Daily notes of a trip around the world. Vol. I. Hawaii, Japan, China, the Philippines, Ceylon.* Topeka, Kansas: Crane and Co., 2nd ed., 375 pp.

► By the editor of the *Atchison (Kansas) Globe*. See pp. 13-25, diary entry dated October 29, 1905); this entry beginning with descriptions of Williams and the railway to Grand Canyon. Includes a likewise unusual amount of detail in describing El Tovar and exceptional personal reflections while at the canyon.

Howe, Ed

1918 2.15994 Why is Io-Way! Don't grumble because Switzerland is closed; beautiful Iowa is open for travel. *The Country Gentleman* (Philadelphia), 83(46) (November 16): 11-12.

► Begins: "I once visited the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, and when I noted the hundred miles of gorgeous scenery in sight, this occurred to me: 'What an insignificant thing a two-column description of this will be!'" (no further note of Grand Canyon).

Howe, R. J.

2018 2.29596 Little boats. *The Gulch* (Durango, Colorado), (3) (June/July): 28-30

2019 2.29598 The buckskin apostle. *The Gulch* (Durango, Colorado), (7) (February/March): 32-33.

► Ammon Tenney. Includes Badger Canyon and Soap Creek, and crossing the Colorado River.

Howe, Steve

2000 2.14435 Tents; when Mother Nature shows her rough side make sure you have a secure backcountry shelter. *Backpacker*, 28(2) (March) (184): 50-52, 54-60, 62, 64-68, 70-72, 74.

► Product review. See p. 50, regarding a "Peregrin" tent used on a 14-day midwinter Grand Canyon trip.

2002 2.9012 Tanner Canyon Rapid, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Lanza, Michael, Best seats (in the house); when nature calls, bring your binoculars. These backcountry privies boast the 10 best views in North America [FEATURE]. *Backpacker*, 30(7) (September): 68.

Howell, John

2007 2.12324 Phantom Ranch is the place to stay, November 13 to 15, 2006. *From:* Chin, Diana, Clark, Don, and Howell, John, A Truly Grand Canyon; Hiking into the eighth wonder of the world requires careful planning. *In:* Northwest Explorer [SECTION]. *Washington Trails* (Washington Trails Association, Seattle), (March):.

Howells, Bob

1990 2.21282 Great American touring roads. *MotorHome*, (September): 47-51, 134-136.

► See "U.S. Highway 89, Utah" (pp. 50-51), beginning at Page, Arizona, concluding at Provo, Utah. Includes a photograph of a motor home on Navajo Bridge over Marble Canyon along U.S. Route 89A, noted in legend as "a popular side trip from Page".

Howells, Robert Earle

2003 2.9263 Four Corners; twenty-one trips; the wild heart of the West. *National Geographic Adventure*, 5(2) (March): 64-73.

2008 2.11510 The great eight; chase your dreams in red-rock country. *In:* The Best of the Parks [FEATURE]. *National Geographic Adventure*, 10(5) (June/July): cover, 5, 76-82, 84, 86-88.

Howland, Alice F.

1960 2.31235 Shrine of Ages. *In:* Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *National Parks Magazine*, 34(152) (May): 18.

► In opposition to the proposed Shrine of the Ages.

Howland, Henry R.

1923 2.26402 The Friday evening lectures. *Hobbies* (Buffalo Society of Natural Sciences, Buffalo, New York), 4(6) (November): 3-7.

► See p. 4: "'Hunting Mountain Lions with Rifle and Camera in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado'—November 16th[,] Robert Frothingham[.] The most remarkable pictures to be shown by Mr. Frothingham will bear witness that this delightful lecturer has a love for hunting with his camera even greater than with his

rifle. [Recommended readings] James, G. W. The Grand Canyon of Arizona [and] Van Dyke, J. C. The Grand Canyon of the Colorado". (ENTIRE NOTE)

Howland, Oramel G.

1947 2.9297 Letters of O. G. Howland to the Rocky Mountain News. *In:* The exploration of the Colorado River in 1869. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 15(1/4): 95-105. [Letters of 19 June 1869, 30 June 1869, 1 July 1869.]

Hoyt, W. G.

1942 2.22998 John Wesley Powell; pioneer conservationist. *Reclamation Era*, 31(1) (January): 8-10.

Hrubošová, Zuzana

2011 2.28513 *Geologie Země (dámská oděvní kolekce). The geology of the earth (women's wear).* Bachelor's thesis, Technická Univerzita v Liberci, Liberec, Czech Republic), 55 pp. [In Slovak, with bilingual title and abstract.]

► Thesis designs a women's apparel collection inspired by geology. Grand Canyon, see pp. 9-11, 18, 35, 38.

Hsinchu City Government (Taiwan), Urban Development Bureau [新竹市政府都市發展局]

1992 2.28524 公務出國報告（出國類別：觀摩考察）：美國西部重點城市都市景觀及海岸規劃：考察報告 [gōngwù chūguó bàogào (chūguó lèibié: guānmó kǎochá) : měiguó xībù zhòngdiǎn chéngshì dūshì jǐngguān jí hǎi'àn guīhuà : kǎochá bàogào] [*Official travel report (overseas category: observation tour) : Urban landscape and coastal planning of key cities in the western United States : examination results*]. [Hsinchu City, Taiwan]: [Hsinchu City Government, Urban Development Bureau], 26 pp. [In Chinese.]

► See "(二) 拉斯維加斯—大峽谷—卡力哥鬼鎮（92.09.28~92.09.30)" [(2) lā sī wéi jiā sī—dà xiágǔ—kǎ lì gē guǐ zhèn (92.09.28~92.09.30)] [(2) Las Vegas–Grand Canyon–Calico Ghost Town (92.09.28–92.09.30)].

Hualapai Ethnobotany Project, Students and Staff

2007 2.11885 *Recipes of the Hualapai Tribe.* [Peach Springs, Arizona]: Hualapai Ethnobotany Project, 55 pp.

2011 2.17039 *Recipes of the Hualapai Tribe.* [Peach Springs, Arizona]: Hualapai Ethnobotany Project, 50 pp.

Huang, Samuel D.

1977 2.28634 *Focalism : a new dimension in art : 17th Annual Faculty Lecture, Riverside City College 1977.* [Riverside, California]: Riverside City College, 24 pp. [including wraps].

► See "Integration of Art and Science", pp. 11-22, which relates to Grand Canyon artwork. (Illustrated.)

Hua'ōlelo, Kōmike; Kuamo'o, Hale; AND Leo, 'Aha Pūnana

2003 2.25076 *Māmaka kaiao : a modern Hawaiian vocabulary : a compilation of Hawaiian words that have been created, collected, and approved by the Hawaiian Lexicon Committee from 1987 through 2000.* Honolulu: University of Hawai'i Press, 383 pp. [Translations in Hawaiian.]

► See p. 18, "Haka·'ama *i'oa* Grand Canyon. (*Hualapai* elder river.)"; p. 91, "Kolo·'lako *i'oa* Colorado; Coloradan. [. . .] *Ka muliwai 'o Koloako.* Colorado River."

Hubbard, David

2011 2.15171 Arizona celebrates 100 years; take a Centennial trek through the Grand Canyon State. *In: Arizona official state visitor's guide : the Grand Canyon State*. Phoenix: Arizona Office of Tourism, cover, pp. 6-9.

Hubbard, Elbert

1905 2.16155 *Little journeys to homes of great scientists. Tyndall.* East Aurora, New York: The Roycrofters. (*Little Journeys To Homes of Great Scientists*, 17(4) (October): 59-84 [entire number].)

► See p. 77: "The only man who ever braved the full dangers of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado was killed by a suburban train in Chicago while on his wedding tour." (ENTIRE NOTE) Item is about mountaineer John Tyndall, but this particular remark pertains to a man unnamed.

1913 2.24306 The wonders of the world. *The Fra* (The Roycrofters, East Aurora, New York), (March): x-xi.

► Principally regarding the Grand Canyon. An essay, apparently disguising an advertisement for the Santa Fe Railway.

1922 2.14870 *Selected writings of Elbert Hubbard : his mintage of wisdom, coined from a life of love, laughter and work, lovingly gathered by Elbert Hubbard II and made into goodly volumes by The Roycrofters at their shops, which are at East Aurora, New York, and issued as a memorial edition.* New York: William H. Wise and Co., 412 [413] pp.

► Half-title: *Hundred-Point Men*. Selected Writings of Elbert Hubbard, Volume 10 (from printer's and binder's page, p. [413]. See "Buffalo Jones", pp. 174-186.

Hubbard, Elbert; James, George Wharton; AND Elbertus, Fra

1903 2.14247 *So here then is a little journey to the home of Joaquin Miller, by Elbert Hubbard : also a study of the man and his work, by George Wharton James : to which is appended a slight study of the man who wrote the study, by Fra Elbertus, with sundry selected poems by the poet, giving a goodly taste of his rare quality.* Aurora, New York: The Roycrofters, 107 pp.

► Grand Canyon noted, p. 31: ". . . the bottomless but colorful abysses of the Grand Canyon . . . ."

Hubbard, Gardiner G.

1887 2.13706 The transcontinental railroads. *Science*, 10 (September 16) (241): 133-137, map between pp. 136/137.

► Notes access to Grand Canyon from Peach Springs and also from "Flagg Staff, 60 miles from Point Sublime".

1887 2.26548 The transcontinental railroads. *Scientific American Supplement*, 24(624) (December 17): 9969-9971.

► Credited to *Science* (*i.e.*, Hubbard, 1887, ITEM NO. 2.13706).

1893 2.23892 [La parole.] *In:* Procès-Verbaux des Séances [SECTION], Séance d'Ouverture. Mercredi 26 Août, 1891 [SUBSECTION]. *Congrès Géologique International. Compte rendu de la 5^{me} session, Washington, 1891.* Washington, D.C.: Imprimerie du Gouvernement, pp. 57-58. [In French.]

► 5th International Geological Congress. See p. 58, pertaining to the planned field excursion to Grand Canyon: "En traversant le grand plateau vous franchirez le Colorado, la rivière de cañons les plus considérables du monde. A 300 milles plus loin, à l'extrémité sud du plateau, vous reverrez le Colorado, qui ne sera pas alors au niveau de ce plateau mais à une mille audessous, car dans sa course il s'est frayé un chemin à travers les roches à une profondeur de plus de 5,000 pieds. C'est là où le Major Powell viendra à votre rencontre. Demandez-lui de vous raconter son admirable voyage de la source à l'embouchure de cette rivière, passant par tous ces cañons et au milieu de tant de dangers, le premier et seul parcours qui ait jamais été fait de toute la longueur de ce fleuve." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Hubbard, Howard A.

1936 2.8354 Transportation. *In:* Arizona and its heritage. *University of Arizona, Bulletin*, 7(3), *General Bulletin 3*, pp. 285-291.

Hubbard, Ken

2018 2.26378 (PHOTOGRAPHER) Picture this. Along with a stunning panoramic poster of Grand Canyon's South Rim, this section gives you details behind the best shot and how to take your best photos while at the Grand Canyon. *National Park Journal* (Grand Canyon Edition) (National Park Trips Media, Boulder, Colorado), 2018: 45-52.

► Pages 47-50 comprise a gatefold panoramic view of Grand Canyon. Pages 46/51 on verso of gatefold comprise facing-page advertisement for Tamron telephoto lens, of which the accompanying photos are credited to Ken Hubbard.

2019 2.27628 (PHOTOGRAPHER) Picture this. Along with a stunning panoramic poster of Grand Canyon's South Rim, this section gives you details behind the best shot and how to take your best photos while at the Grand Canyon. *National Park Journal* (Grand Canyon Edition) (Active Interest Media, Boulder, Colorado), 2019: 45-52.

► Pages 47-50 comprise a gatefold panoramic view of Grand Canyon. Pages 46/51 on verso of gatefold comprise facing-page advertisement for Tamron telephoto lens, of which the accompanying photos are credited to Ken Hubbard.

Hubbard, Sam, Jr.

1899 2.13934 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 81.

Huber, Otto

1978 2.31088 Katarakte im Grand Canyon; in der Waschtrommel des Colorado. *In:* Schäfer, Max (ed.), *Durch Strudel und wilde Wasser : Verwegene Fahrten mit Kajak, Floß und Dschunke : Abenteuerberichte aus 5 Kontinenten.* Würzburg: Arena Verlag Georg Popp, pp. 201-211. [In German.]

Huck, Rod

2003 2.9443 Les Jones, pioneer riverman. *American Whitewater*, 44(3) (May/June): 24, 26-28.

Hudon, Gary

2009 2.12467 An Out-West vacation. *The Informer* (Central Texas Gem and Mineral Society, Abilene), 2009(11): 4-5.

Hudson, Alice

2002 2.9541 Joseph Ives' exploration of the Grand Canyon; von Egloffstein's fanciful Colorado River. *In:* Cohen, Paul E., *Mapping the West : America's westward movement, 1524-1890*. New York: Rizzoli International Publications, pp. 176-177.

► The Chief of the Map Division of the New York Public Library digresses in a brief piece that noted only Egloffstein's "Map No. 1" (the lower Colorado River, which unlike his "Map No. 2" centered on the Grand Canyon is not fanciful but quite accurate) and then focuses distractedly on Egloffstein's peculiar scenic engravings and the story of the topographer's unexpected adventure in Havasu Canyon where he stranded himself after wrecking an old ladder.

Hudson, Alice C., AND Cohen-Stratyner, Barbara

2001 2.8113 *Heading West, touring West : mapmakers, performing artists, and the American frontier.* New York: New York Public Library, 80 pp., 8 plates.

Hudson River Museum

1983 2.19323 *Mountain men with cameras.* [Yonkers, New York]: Hudson River Museum, [16] pp.

► Exhibition catalog. Includes Grand Canyon region.

Huey, George H. H.

1985 2.3528 The Grand Canyon, water and stone. *Northern Arizona Life*, (July): 19-23.

Huff, Dan

1974 2.8355 The incompleat hiker's guide to the Grand Canyon. *Arizona* (Arizona Republic), (April 28): 36-38.

Hughes, Betty

1969 2.27646 Adventure on the Colorado River. *Redbook*, (May): 66, 68, 72.

► Colorado River rowing trip through Grand Canyon.

Hughes, Dave

2020 2.29923 Bill Austin: jet boatman, explorer, caver. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(4) (Winter 2020-2021): 6.

► "This vignette is in further reference to the 1960 jet boat uprun of the Grand Canyon as detailed in the Spring 1010 BQR, Volume 23, Number 1 [*i.e.* Philip Smith, 2010, ITEM NO. 2.13219]; in the Fall 2010 BQR, Volume 23, Number 3 [Buzz Belknap, 2010, ITEM NO. 2.14580]; and in *White Water: The Colorado Jet Boat Expedition* by Joyce Hamilton [1963, ITEM NO. 2.3151; 2010, ITEM NO. 2.16800]."

Hughes, Holly

2006 2.11582 *500 places to take your kids before they grow up.* Hoboken, New Jersey: Wiley, 567 pp.

Hughes, Howard

2009 2.21873 Chaplain's Witness [COLUMN]. *The Legionary* (Sons of Confederate Veterans, Lt. Gen. Wade Campton Camp No. 273, Columbia, South Carolina), (October): [unpaginated].

► Includes opinion of not accepting "such secular theories as the Grand Canyon's creation from the erosion of the Colorado River".

Hughes, J. Donald

1964 2.3529 Spanish explorers of the Grand Canyon. *Western Explorer*, 3(1) (August): 34-39.

1966 2.3530 Spanish explorers of the Grand Canyon, 1540-1821. Part II, Those who came after Coronado. *Western Explorer*, 4 (January): 7-9.

1967 2.3531 The story of man at Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Bulletin 14*, 195 pp.

► Superseded by *In the house of stone and light* (Hughes, 1978, ITEM NO. 2.3532).

1978 2.3532 *In the house of stone and light : a human history of the Grand Canyon.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 137 pp.

► Also later reprintings, 1985, 1988, 1991, 1997; the 1997 printing (ITEM NO. 2.3533) contains revised cover and minor unstated text correction. Supersedes *The story of man at Grand Canyon* (Hughes, 1967, ITEM NO. 2.3531).

1997 2.3533 *In the house of stone and light : a human history of the Grand Canyon.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 137 pp.

► This 1997 printing of Hughes (1978, ITEM NO. 2.3532) contains revised cover and minor unstated text corrections.

2008 2.11664 John Muir and Gifford Pinchot at Grand Canyon. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 14*, pp. 141-145. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.)

2013 2.19702 The making of *In the House of Stone and Light*. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 107-112.

Hughes, Jerry

2005 2.10563 [Email message.] *From:* Two emails and a photo; sent to an internet chat group upon mention of Fred's passing. *In:* Burke, Fred, *Pitch 'til you win : Fred Burke in his own words.* [No imprint], p. 81.

2013 2.18789 Whale and Snake. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(2) (Summer): 18-19.

► Curtis Hansen ("Whale") and Jerry Hughes ("Snake").

2018 2.28227 Whale. *In:* Linford, Dick, and Volpert, Bob (writers, compilers), *Halfway to halfway and back : more river stories.* Bend, Oregon: Halfway Publishing, pp. 276-293.

► Curt (Curtis) Hansen. Includes Grand Canyon.

Hughes, Mary Caroline; Frech, Fritz; Wrifinz (Dr.); Marchand, D.; Holhen, Sibney Wohrmann; Botpletz, A.; Credner, H.; Walther, Johannes; Credner, Rudolf; Ulrich, A.; Cadell, H. M.; Johnson, Willard D.; Harker, Alfred; Hughes, William Kerney; Streng, Aug.; Brannen, D. J.; Haynes, John R.; Berine, Georg V. J.; Plieninger, F.; Kayser (Dr.); Diermer, Carl; Tolliez, H.; Broek, Ernest Vanden; Lohertsiege, Morz; Zittel, V.; Margerie, Emm. De; AND Burgeart (Dr.)

1899 2.13871 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, pp. 39-40.

► "The above parties belonging to the International Geological Congress." [5th International Geological Congress, 1891].) Names are as published by Woods, *containing substantial errors in transcription*. (Also take note that in the original visitors' book the 5th IGC logo is drawn next to Hughes's signature; see in Murphy, 2021, ITEM NO. 2.30006.)

Hughes, Robert

1997 2.3534 *American visions : the epic history of art in America.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 635 pp.

► See pp. 200-201.

Hughes, Samuel

2004 2.9866 Dentist of the purple sage. *Pennsylvania Gazette*, 102(4) (March/April): cover, 3, 34-39.

► Zane Grey (a graduate of the dental school at the University of Pennsylvania).

Hughes, Winifred

1930 2.32818 "Out where the West begins"; Winifred Hughes '14 tells about the big trip. *The Alumni News* (Alumni Association of Syracuse University, Syracuse, New York), 11(9) (June): 10-11, 25-27, 31. [Her visit to Grand Canyon entails rim drives west and east and taking in the Kolb Bros. film (p. 27).]

Huggins, Jack W.

1965 2.15788 Folklore and fiction. *In:* Wallace, Andrew (ed.), *Sources and readings in Arizona history : a checklist of literature concerning Arizona's past.* Tucson: Arizona Pioneers' Historical Society, pp. 161-162.

Hugins, David

2017 2.25395 [Letter.] *Arizona Highways*, 93(2) (February): 4.

► Grand Canyon reminiscence, pertaining to the article by John Burcham and Annette McGivney (2016, ITEM NO. 2.25000).

Hugoson, Boel, AND Hugoson, Ola

2008 2.25430 "Get your kicks on Route 66!" *Polynews* (Polykemi AB, and Rondo Plast AB, Ystad, Sweden), 2008(4): 22-29. [In Swedish.]

► Motorcycle trip from Chicago, Illinois, to Santa Monica, California. Includes Grand Canyon (p. 27).

Hugues, Luigi

1903 2.15558 *Cronologia delle scoperte e delle esplorazioni geografiche dall'anno 1492 a tutto il secolo XIX.* Milano: Ulrico Hoepli, 487 [488], 64 pp. (Manuali Hoepli.) [In Italian.]

► See "1540-1542", pp. 55-56; "1721", p. 127; and, under "1869", notice of John Wesley Powell (as "colonnello POWELL"), p. 259.

Huhn, Heinrich

1894 2.21362 Eine Turnfahrt nach dem Stillen Meer. *Amerikanischer Turner-Kalender* (Milwaukee, Wisconsin), 15: 27-45. [In German.]

► "großen Colorado Canyon" accessible from the railroad at Peach Springs, p. 30. General statistics regarding the canyon.

Huhn, Susie

2024 2.31900 From the Interim CEO. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 31(1) (Summer): inside front cover.

2024 2.32282 From the Interim CEO. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 31(2) (Winter 2024/2025): 2.

Huisinga, Kristin

2009 2.12125 Kristin Huisinga, age 35. *In:* Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(1) (Spring): 10.

► Interview.

Hull, D. R.

1922 2.19295 Report of the Landscape Engineering Department. *From:* Appendix C. Reports of Officers in Charge of the National Parks and Monuments. *In: Report of the Director of the National Park Service to the Secretary of the Interior for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1922 and the travel season 1922.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 157.

► Includes, under the heading, "Work Completed or Underway": "*Grand Canyon*.—General scheme for community center and industrial area; administration building; superintendent's house, alteration; dwelling for assistant superintendent; clerks' quarters; dormitory; bathhouse and wood shed for dormitory; view finder for rim of canyon; Phantom Ranch (in canyon) consisting of kitchen and dining room and several cottages, all of native stone, the beginning of a splendid layout for travelers to the river or North Rim country; Kolb Bros. studio alteration." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Hull, Frank, Jr.

1899 2.14090 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 57.

1899 2.13896 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 62.

Hull, Gregory

2009 2.12551 Gregory Hull; artist's statement. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), *Grand Canyon celebration of art : 2009 modern masters.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 16-17.

Hull, W. F.

1899 2.13866 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 37.

Hüller, Christoph

2019 2.28973 Academic achievements and athletic activities. *In:* Studentenaustausch/Student Exchange [SECTION]. *Gazette* (Verband Deutsch-Amerikanischer Clubs/Federation of German-American Clubs e. V., Pommersfelden, Germany), 2019(3) (December): 14-15.

► Includes remarks and photo of visit to Havasupai Indian Reservation.

Hulsey, Dallas

2005 2.12657 *The iconography of nationalism: Icons, popular culture, and American nationalism.* Doctoral dissertation, Louisiana State University, 206 pp.

► See p. 12.

Hume, Greg

1997 2.3536 [Letter.] *In:* Forum [SECTION]. *National Geographic*, 192(5) (November): [xxii].

► Letter commenting on previously published article, "Grand Managed Canyon" (*National Geographic*, 192(1) (July) (see Long and Essick, 1997, ITEM NO. 2.4181).

Humphreys, A. A. [Humphreys, Andrew Atkinson]

1858 2.15438 Report from the Office of Explorations and Surveys. *From:* Report of the Secretary of War. *In:* Buchanan, James, Message of the President of the United States to the two houses of Congress at the commencement of the second session of the thirty-fifth Congress. *U.S. 35th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Executive Document 1*, pp. 220-227.

► See "Exploration of the Rio Colorado of the West", pp. 221-223.

1867 2.23878 Appendix V [letter "V", not 5]. *As a part of:* Report of the Chief of Engineers. *From:* Stanton, E. M., Report of the Secretary of War. Part II. *In:* Message of the President of the United States and accompanying documents, to the two houses of Congress at the commencement of the second session of the Fortieth Congress. *U.S. 40th*

Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives, Executive Document 1, pp. 865-866.

► Regarding a proposal to explore the Colorado River from Callville, Nevada, upstream to the Green River, first by steamboat thence by "slight skiffs", "commanded by an officer of engineers, and composed in the manner usual for exploring parties" (p. 865). Also notes "the necessity of the removal of the obstructions to the navigation of the Colorado below Callville" (p. 866).

Humphreys, Joe

2003 2.9778 The river extended. *In:* Dear Eddy [LETTERS SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(4) (Winter): 2.

Humphreys, Russ

2003 2.26863 [Remarks on watching stars in Grand Canyon.] *In:* Vail, Tom, *Grand Canyon : a different view.* Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, pp. 26-27.

► The book as a whole is one of creationist perspectives.

2018 2.26864 [Remarks on watching stars in Grand Canyon.] *In:* 湯姆 韦尔 [Vail, Tom], **大峡谷：一个非凡的视野** [Dà xiágǔ : yīgè fēifán de shìyě] [Grand Canyon : an extraordinary vision]. Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, pp. 26-27. [In Chinese.]

► In the translation of Vail's (2003) *Grand Canyon : a different view*.

Hundhausen, J.

1905 2.13818 Eindrücke von einer Weltreise. (Fortsetzung.) *Die Umschau* (Frankfurt), 9(3) (January 14): 44-49. [In German.]

► One installment of a series. Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 44.

Hungerford, Edward

1909 2.19215 Building a railroad—and rebuilding. *Outing Magazine*, 54(1) (April): 2-17.

► See p. 10, regarding "Rio Grande engineers" in "the Grand Cañon of the Colorado" constructing a braced bridge parallel to the river. *An erroneous note; this actually refers to the rail line through the Royal Gorge along the Arkansas River in Colorado* (cited here as a matter of disambiguation).

1922 2.13684 Santa Fe—a study in consistent railroad advertising. *Printers' Ink* (New York), 121(12) (December 21): 53-54, 56, 61-62, 64.

1923 2.13733 A study in consistent railroad advertising; what twenty-seven years of advertising have accomplished for a great railroad system. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 17(4) (March): 43-48.

Hunich, Ken

2010 2.21199 Ken at the Grand Canyon. *ARSCE News* (Association of Retired Seattle City Employees, Seattle, Washington), 38(2) (September/October): 4.

Hunke, Naomi Ruth

1996 2.3539 *Remember the wonders : a fifty year history of Grand Canyon Baptist Association.* Franklin, Tennessee: Providence House Publishers, 224 pp.

► Includes Grand Canyon First Baptist Church, but no index.

Hunt, Caroline L.

1912 2.18355 *The life of Ellen H. Richards.* Boston: Whitcomb and Barrows, 328 [329] pp.

► See letter (pp. 250-253), Richards to Mrs. Rogers, written from Grass Valley, California, July 3, 1885, noting a visit to the Grand Canyon (p. 251). Although the specific locality is not indicated, it must have been at Peach Springs. The writer was in the company of her geologist husband, Prof. Robert Hallowell Richards. (Hunt noted only that the letter was written to "Mrs. Rogers, widow of the founder of the Institute of Technology". The Massachusetts Institute of Technology was founded by William Barton Rogers, who had died in 1882.)

Hunt, David C.

1998 2.3543 Artists of the western surveys. *In:* Lamar, Howard R. (ed.), *The new encyclopedia of the American West.* New Haven, Connecticut, and London: Yale University Press, pp. 61-64.

1998 2.3544 Moran, Thomas. *In:* Lamar, Howard R. (ed.), *The new encyclopedia of the American West.* New Haven, Connecticut, and London: Yale University Press, pp. 735-736.

Hunter, Carolyn

1995 2.3546 Down the Great Unknown. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(2): 16.

► Actor Earll Kingston's one-man play portraying John Wesley Powell.

Hunter, Kathryn

2018 2.27039 *Greetings from . . . 24 vintage-style postcards of national parks across America.* New York: Clarkson Potter, 24 cards in glued binding with ornamental stiff paperboard wraps. ("2 each of 12 designs.") [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Hunter, Milton R.

1958 2.28473 *Utah in her western setting.* Salt Lake City: Deseret News Press, revised ed., 622 pp.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 13-14, 24, 32; and see "Cárdenas Discovers the Grand Canyon", pp. 25-26; and Chapter 17, "Exploring the Colorado River", pp. 157-167.

Hunter, Tony

2012 2.21122 One on one with . . . Tony Hunter; for the Kinase King and River Rat, the challenges aren't just in the lab. *Inside Salk* (Salk Institute for Biological Studies, La Jolla, California), (November): 12-15. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Interview. Includes running the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Hunter, Zena M.

1960 2.3547 *The story of the Colorado River.* Chicago: A. J. Nystrom and Co., school ed., 64 pp. (American Geographical Society, Know Your America Program.)

1964 2.3548 *The story of the Colorado River.* Chicago: A. J. Nystrom and Co., new ed., 64 pp. (American Geographical Society, Know Your America Program.)

► See also a teachers' guide by Le Blanc (1964, ITEM NO. 2.4049).

Hunting, Charles F.

1966 2.22280 On-the-spot broadcasts. *The Good News* (Radio Church of God, Pasadena, California), 15(9) (September): 11-13.

► See p. 11: "The first World Tomorrow on-the-spot broadcast was pioneered by Mr. Herbert W. Armstrong many years ago when he made a broadcast at the rim of the Grand Canyon with the wind whistling into the microphone." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Hunting, Dan

1994 2.3549 Old Shady. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 10.

► Walter Powell, and song of that name.

Huntington, Ellsworth

1902 2.10597 Through the great cañon of the Euphrates River. *Geographical Journal*, 20(2) (August): 175-200.

► Grand Canyon of Arizona, see pp. 194-196.

Huntington, Tom

1993 2.3550 Grand Canyon hike. *In:* Arizona Humor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 69(10) (October): 50.

Huntoon, M.

1921 2.27528 Angel City Division [SECTION]. *The Sleeping Car Conductor* (Order of Sleeping Car Conductors, Kansas City, Missouri), 4(9) (September): 15-16.

► See p. 16: "Brother and Mrs. A. E. Doty were recent guests at the El Tovar, Grand Canyon. Brother Doty is now an expert in all matters relating to the scenic wonders in and about the Grand Canyon, since we are informed that he took in everything there was in great detail." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Huntoon, Peter

1999 2.3551 Kaibab stream caves—early exploration. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(2) (Spring): 5-6.

2003 2.9785 The opening of Deer Creek and history of the Thunder River Trail. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(4) (Winter): 20-26.

2007 2.11168 The opening of Deer Creek and the history of the Thunder River Trail [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2007 History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 12.

2008 2.11671 The opening of Deer Creek and the history of the Thunder River Trail. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 14*, pp. 181-190. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.)

Hupke, Dave

2001 2.21124 The magical miracle tour. *Reflections* (Charles L. Sommers Alumni Association, Ely, Minnesota), 11(1) (Spring): 6.

► Plan for fund-raising journey across America on a motor scooter, benefiting the Children's Miracle Network; to begin and end at "the city of Grand Canyon".

Hurd, B. F.

1922 2.18097 Over the southern route in 'sixteen; notes taken from log kept by B. F. Hurd on his first Transcontinental Trip. *Motor Travel*, 13(12) (March): 5-12.

► Westbound automobile trip in 1916 on rough but marked roads. A side trip to Grand Canyon is mentioned (p. 10) though with no remarks on the canyon itself!

Hurd, Charles W.

1949 2.3552 The Fred Harvey system. *The Colorado Magazine* (State Historical Society of Colorado, Denver), 26(3): 176-183.

Hurd, Harry Elmore

1941 2.12915 Autos were made for walkers. *The Rotarian*, 58(5) (May): 20-23.

► Includes remarks about a visit at the South Rim and Bright Angel Trail but with illustration of tourists at Bright Angel Point, North Rim. "But walking is rapidly becoming a lost art—so much so that an apostle of sauntering, such as I, is almost regarded as a crackpot."

Hurd, W. A.

1924 2.28629 Second thoughts of a listener-in; the variety and significance of broadcast programs. *The Wireless Age* (New York), 11(12) (September): 47-49.

► Item signed "W. A. H." Author's name identified from contents page; he is Associate Editor of this serial. See p. 48, photo, "'Little Ahaspa,' a Navajo maiden listening-in on the brink of the Grand Canyon, Ariz." (with man and radio set). Also, p. 49, "C. H. Ingels, a construction engineer, reported reception of KGO, the Pacific Coast station, at Hermit Camp, in the Grand Canyon, 3,300 feet below the rim." (ENTIRE NOTE)

[Hurley, Wilson]

1977 2.3553 *Wilson Hurley: A retrospective exhibition.* Kansas City, Missouri: Lowell Press, *in association with* Albuquerque Museum and the Buffalo Bill Historical Center, Kansas City, [88] pp.

Hürlimann, Martin

1924 2.31939 *Tut Kung Bluff : das unvermeidliche Buch eines Weltreisenden.* Zürich: Grethlein und Co., 284 pp. [In German.]

1924 2.31940 In China und Amerika. *Wissen und Leben* (Neue Schwiezer Rundschau) (Zürich), 17(23) (November 10): 1370-1387. [In German.]

► From *Tut Kung Bluff*. Grand Canyon, pp. 1383-1394.

Hursch, Carolyn J.

1996 2.3554 Mapping the Colorado. *American History*, 39 (July/August): 34-40, 58-60.

Huseman, Ben W.

1995 2.3555 *Wild river, timeless canyons : Balduin Möllhausen's watercolors of the Colorado.* Fort Worth, Texas: Amon Carter Museum (distributed by University of Arizona Press, Tucson), 232 pp.

► *Note added by Spamer*: Although Möllhausen, accompanying the Ives expedition of 1858, did not travel on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, he was the first to depict (in watercolor) a Colorado River rapid in Grand Canyon, at the mouth of Diamond Creek. These original paintings are reproduced in Huseman, p. 121 (a view downstream from a location on the upstream side of the confluence) and p. 122 (a view upstream from a location on the downstream side of the confluence). The original paintings can be viewed online at the Amon Carter Museum of Western Art (Fort Worth, Texas): the downstream view is https://www.cartermuseum.org/collection/cottonwood-valley-1988133 (mislabeled online "Cottonwood Valley"); the upstream view is https://www.cartermuseum.org/collection/mouth-diamond-creek-colorado-river-view-south-1988136 (both last accessed 30 October 2025).

Möllhausen used the latter (upstream) view for a chromolithograph in his account of the Ives expedition, published in Germany, *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico, unternommen als Mitglied der im Auftrage der Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten ausgesandten Colorado-Expedition*

[*transl.* Travels into the Rocky Mountains of North America to the High Plateau of New Mexico, undertaken as a member of the Colorado Expedition on behalf of the United States Government] (Hermann Costenoble, Leipzig, 1861), Zweiter Band [volume 2], facing p. 54 ("Der Rio Colorado, nahe der Mündung des Diamant-Baches" [*transl.* The Rio Colorado, near the mouth of Diamond Creek]). There also was an undated [1860?] edition from Otto Purfürst [Leipzig]. Regarding the two imprints, see Earle E. Spamer, *The Leipzig Imprints of Balduin Möllhausen's* Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico *(1860, 1861): Bibliographical Notes* (Raven's Perch Media, 2022), 20 pp., 2 MB PDF online at https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2022/11/Mollhausen_Reisen_notes.pdf (also a third-party flip book accessible at https://online.fliphtml5.com/ryvqb/jtvi/) (URLs valid as of 1 November 2025). The "Bibliographical Notes" publication analyzes the dates of publication and advertisement of Möllhausen's narrative of the Ives Expedition, which preceded by months at least the publication of Lt. J. C. Ives' 1861 formal report of the expedition.

See also Earle E. Spamer (ed.), *Balduin Möllhausen's Grand Canyon* (Raven's Perch Media, 2022, ITEM NO. 2.31146).

2007 2.11626 Finding old friends and making new ones: Reflections of a cartographic artist. *Fronteras*, 16(1) (Spring): 2-4.

Huser, Verne

1971 2.22813 Floating western rivers. Part Two: The Grand Canyon experience. *High Country News*, 3(12) (June 25): 6-7, 10.

1973 2.12204 Stone Canyon. *Summit*, 19(4) (May): 8-10.

1975 2.3556 *River running.* Chicago: Henry Regnery Co.

1976 2.21424 Grand Canyon Easter. *Down River*, 3(4) (April): 14-17.

► Colorado River trip.

1977 2.21421 Rafting's grand lady. *Down River*, 4(3) (April): 16-17.

► Georgie White.

1979 2.3557 River running in the national parks of the West. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 53(8) (August): cover, 3, 4-9.

1984 2.16588 (ED.) *River reflections : an anthology.* Charlotte, North Carolina: East Woods Press, 268 pp.

1987 2.21432 Verne C. Huser: An interview. *Wildwater*, (Winter): 32.

1988 2.16589 (ED.) *River reflections : an anthology.* Chester, Connecticut: Globe Pequot Press, 268 pp.

2005 2.16590 (ED.) *River reflections : an anthology.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 273 pp.

Husinec, Antun, AND Husinec, Andrea

2000 2.9671 America deserta: Grand Canyon. *Priroda* (Hrvatsko Prirodoslovno Društvo, Zagreb), 90(5) (874): 27-29. [In Croatian.]

Hustead, Jerry

2014 2.21163 Safety concern. *In:* Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 90(8) (August): 4.

► Author notes that his work as a firefighter in the North Kaibab section of the national forest inspired him to become a forester. Editor's title for letter pertains to author's comment about how in a previous issue a firefighter was posed dangerously with an axe.

Husum, Christ

1916 2.32090 Grand Canyon. *Illustreret Tidende* (København), 57(21) (February 20): 253. [In Danish.]

Hutchins, E. T.

1899 2.14048 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 119.

Hutchins, John M.

2014 2.28452 *Coronado's well-equipped army : the Spanish invasion of the American Southwest.* Yardley, Pennsylvania: Westholme Publishing, 374 pp.

► Colorado River, pp. 152-153, 165; Grand Canyon, pp. 164-165, 322 *note* 46.

Hutchinson, Andy

2001 2.8114 Restoring *Sandra*. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(2) (Summer): 43.

► Norman Nevills boat.

2006 2.11050 Andy Hutchinson. *In:* Board bios. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 7.

► Biographical comment.

2019 2.27990 The *other* dories. *Hibernacle News*, 2019: 26-29.

Hutchinson, Charles F.

2000 2.9928 John Wesley Powell and the new West. *Cosmos Journal*, 2000:.

► Cited from an online posting.

Hutchinson, H. N.

1892 2.3558 The cañons of Colorado [*sic*]. *Knowledge* (London), 15 [New Series, 7] (January 1): 7-11, (February 1): 29-33.

Hutchinson, Lucy

2014 2.32040 [Remarks on Grand Canyon visit.] *In: CĬEE : 2014 : Internship USA, Professional Career Training USA : participant stories.* Portland, Maine: Council on International Education Exchange, p. [17].

► With group photo. The writer, from United Kingdom, was on a "2 month internship in clinical pharmacology at Greentech in South San Francisco, CA".

Hutchinson, Melvin

1939 2.9120 Blue water canyon. *In: The souvenir program : Southwest All-Indian Pow-Wow : 10th Annual Southwest All-Indian Pow-Wow, July 2, 3 and 4, 1939.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Pow-Wow, Inc., pp. 22, 31. [Cover title: *Souvenir program : Southwest All Indian Pow Wow, July 2, 3, 4, 1939, Flagstaff, Arizona*.]

► Havasu Canyon.

1959 2.3559 Backpack adventure in remote Asbestos Canyon; J. Harvey Butchart followed the old map into the ruggedness of Grand Canyon's Granite Gorge—and it paid off handsomely in the adventure and satisfaction that comes from exploring forbidding terrain. (Map by Norton Allen.) *Desert Magazine*, 22(1) (January): 19-21.

Hutchinson, Robert

1995 2.3560 *Grand Canyon National Park : a photographic natural history* (featuring the photography of Willard Clay, Carr Clifton, Kathleen Norris Cook, Jack W. Dykinga, Jeff Foott, Jeff Gnass, Fred Hirschmann, David Muench, Marc Muench, Steve Mulligan, William Neill, Randy A. Prentice, James Randklev, Tom Till, Larry Ulrich). San Francisco: BrownTrout Publishers, 127 pp.

Hutchinson, W. Z.

1904 2.15267 Preparedness is the secret of most successes. *The Bee-Keepers' Review*, 17(1) (January 10): 16-17.

► See p. 17: "I took my camera with me, made a picture of a small portion of the Grand Canyon, also of the car and the bee-keepers who made the trip in it across the continent." (ENTIRE NOTE) Santa Fe Railway trip to the National Association meeting in Los Angeles.

Hutchison, Ann

1934 2.3562 *Adventuring on desert roads.* San Francisco: Harr Wagner Publishing Co., 153 pp.

► See Chapter 9, "The Grand Canyon in Arizona", pp. 105-121.

Hutchison, J. S.; Hutchison, K. T.; Hutchison, E. C.; Hutchison, Lincoln; AND Hutchison, James S.

1899 2.13922 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 73.

Huth, Hans

1957 2.3563 *Nature and the American : three centuries of changing attitudes.* Berkeley, California: University of California Press, 250 pp.

► See pp. 153, 161, 181 and following.

Hutton, Jean

2025 2.32434 [Letter to the editor.] *Arizona Highways*, 101(12) (December): 4.

► Regarding the article in the September issue, "Our Land of Colorful Rocks" by Wayne Ranney (ITEM NO. 21.8686 in Part 21).

Huxley, Anthony

1962 2.3564 (ED.) *Standard encyclopedia of the world's mountains.* New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 383 pp.

► See pp. 116-117.

Hyatt, Alpheus

1868 2.3565 The chasms of the Colorado. *American Naturalist*, 2 (September): 359-365.

1868 2.14074 The chasms of the Colorado. *The Friend* (Philadelphia), 42(5) ("Seventh-Day, Ninth Month 26" [Saturday, September 26]): 33-34.

► "From 'The American Naturalist.'"

1868 2.14753 The chasms of the Colorado. *St. Louis Medical Reporter*, 3(16) (November 1): 526-533.

► From *American Naturalist*, "with some additions" that include notice of the James White affair as reported in the *Transactions of the Academy of Science of St. Louis*, vol. 2 (April 1868).

1869 2.14484 The chasms of the Colorado. *In:* Shuck, Oscar T. (compiler), *The California scrap-book: a repository of useful information and select reading.* San Francisco and New York: H. H. Bancroft and Co., pp. 570-572, 2 plates.

Hyde, Anne F.

1998 2.3566 Tourist travel. *In:* Lamar, Howard R. (ed.), *The new encyclopedia of the American West.* New Haven, Connecticut, and London: Yale University Press, pp. 1117-1119.

► Grand Canyon's El Tovar mentioned *in passing*, p. 1118.

Hyde, Charles Cheney

1912 2.16763 Notes on rivers as boundaries. *American Journal of International Law*, 6(4) (October): 901-909.

Hyde, James

2008 2.11507 [Comments.] *In:* Postcards from the Canyon [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (6) (Spring): 8-9.

Hyde, Philip

1957 2.3567 Through the Grand Canyon by boat. *National Parks Magazine*, 31(129) (April/June): 64-69, 81.

1959 2.31257 America's crown jewels. *National Parks Magazine*, 33(144) (September): 7-11.

1973 2.24950 *Mountain and desert : a portfolio of twelve lithographic prints*. New York: Charles Curtis, Inc., 12 loose prints in paper folder. (The Sierra Club Gallery.)

► Inside cover leaf of folder contains text by the photographer, "From perception, a gentling influence". Color prints. See: "Marble Gorge, Grand Canyon" [pothole], "Lava Canyon Rapids, Grand Canyon".

Hyer, Charlotte

2002 2.9015 [Letter inquiring about Harvey Girls Hertha and Clara Marquardt.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(8): 2.

Hylton, Teresa "TDawg"

2013 2.18370 Riverboarding Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(1) (Spring): 16-17.

I

Ichigo, Mannen [萬年一剛]

2012 2.30091 アメリカの国立公園 [Amerika no kokuritsu kōen] [American national parks]. 神奈川県温泉地学研究所観測だより [Kanagawa ken onsen chigaku kenkyūjo kansokuda yori] [News from the Hot Springs Research Institute of Kanagawa], (62): 21-27. [In Japanese.]

► Report on visits to eight parks across the U.S. Includes Grand Canyon.

Ichikawa, Yoshiteru [市川嘉輝]

1993 2.29587 アメリカにおける『寒冷地河川における水理・水文に関する国際ワークショップ』に参加して [Amerika ni okeru "kanrei-chi kasen ni okeru mizu ri. Mizu bun ni kansuru kokusai wākushoppu" ni sanka shite] [Participating in the International Workshop on "Hydraulics in cold districts. International workshop on hydrology"]. 開発土木研究所月報（北海道開発土木研究所) [kaihatsu dobokukenkyūsho geppō (Hokkaidōkaihatsu dobokukenkyūsho)] [*Civil Engineering Research Institute Monthly Report* (Hokkaido Institute of Civil Engineering), Sapporo], (487) (December): 123-128. [In Japanese.]

► Includes remarks on visit to Grand Canyon.

Ickes, Anna Wilmarth

1933 2.3570 *Mesa land : the history and romance of the American Southwest.* Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 235 pp.

Iglesias i Valls, Marina

2008 2.21138 (EDITORIAL DIRECTION) La indústria del reciclatge. La industria del reciclaje. (Henar Morera i Velázquez, translator.) *AZ Magazine* (Barcelona), (5) [2008/2009]: [entire issue]. [In parallel Catalan and Spanish texts.]

► See pp. 14-15, "Biblioteca de Dia Discoteca de Nit. Biblioteca de Día Discoteca de Noche." Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Iida, Toshihide [伊名田 利秀]

2006 2.25181 遥かなる地球創造の歴史を体験!!--グランドキャニオンなどアメリカ大西部国立公園，5大パノラマトレッキング記 [Harukanaru chikyū sōzō no rekishi o taiken!!—Gurandokyanion nado Amerika dai seibu kokuritsu kōen, 5 dai panoramatorekkingu-ki]. [Experience the history of far away earth creations!!—Grand Canyon and other American West western national parks; 5 major panorama treks.] 包装技術 [Hōsō gijutsu] [*Packaging Technology* (Japan Packaging Institute, Tokyo)], 44(11): 895-897. [In Japanese.]

Ikenberry, Donna

1997 2.11557 Happy trails: Hiking the depths of the Grand Canyon at Cheyava Falls. *American Fitness*, 15(2): 40-43.

2006 2.10784 Mesmerizing waterfalls. *RV Journal*, 14(2) (Summer): cover, 1, 10-12.

► Havasu Creek.

2006 2.12259 Hiking the Canyon, clearing the mind. *RV Life*, (June): 12-14.

Ildefonso, Therese A., AND Schultz, Judith S.

1988 2.22500 Introduction. *In: "That Exceptional One": Women in American architecture 1888-1988.* [No place]: American Architectural Foundation, pp. 9-25.

► Traveling exhibition, 1988-1991, "organized and circulated by the American Architectural foundation and the AIA women in Architecture Committee". See pp. 18, 20, Mary Colter and Grand Canyon.

Il'f, Il'ia, AND Petrov, Evgenii [Ильф, Илья; Петров, Евгений] [*pseudonyms*] [Илья Арнольдович Файнзильберг (Il'ya Arnol'dovich Faynzil'berg), AND Евгений Петрович Катаев (Yevgeniy Petrovich Katayev)]

1936 2.16837 Одноэтажная Америка [Odnoetazhnaia Amerika] [One-sided America]. *Знамя* [Znamya] [The Banner] (Moskva), 1936(10): 3-187, (11): 3-116. [In Russian.]

1936 2.16838 Американский фотографии [Amerikanski fotografii] [American photos]. *Огонёк* [Ogonёk; Ogonek; Ogoniok; Ogonyok] [The Twinkle] (Moskva), 1936(11): 2-6, (12): 5-9, (13): 10-14, (14): 10-13, (15): 13-17; (16): 9-13, (17): 11-15, (19/20): 18-22, (21): 13-17, (22): 14-17, (23): 5-9. [Not seen; not all parts will be within the scope of this bibliography.] [In Russian.]

1937 2.8118 *Одноэтажная Америка* [*Odnoetazhnaia Amerika*]. [*One-sided America.*] Moscow: _____, 405 pp. [In Russian.]

1944 2.12288 *América de un piso.* (Siama Tvishor, translator.) Buenos Aires: Cronos, 317 pp. [Translation of *Odnoetazhnaia Amerika*.] [In Spanish.]

1947 2.8119 *Одноэтажная Америка* [*Odnoetazhnaia Amerika*]. [*One-sided America.*] [U.S.S.R.]: _____, 405 pp. [In Russian.]

1966 2.12289 *Одноэтажная Америка* [*Odnoetazhnaia Amerika*]. [*One-sided America.*] [Kaliningrad]: Kaliningradskoe Knizhnoe izd-vo, 346 pp. [In Russian.]

1989 2.27664 *Одноэтажная Америка* [*Odnoetazhnaia Amerika*]. [*One-sided America.*] Moskva: Izd. Pravda, 491 pp. [In Russian.]

1993 2.27665 *Одноэтажная Америка* [*Odnoetazhnaia Amerika*]. [*One-sided America.*] Sankt-Peterburg: PIK, 334 pp. [In Russian.]

1996 2.27666 *Одноэтажная Америка* [*Odnoetazhnaia Amerika*]. [*One-sided America.*] Moskva: Khudozhestvennaya Literatura, 461 pp. [In Russian.]

2003 2.12290 *Одноэтажная Америка : Письма из Америки* [*Odnoetazhnaya Amerika : Pis'ma iz Ameriki*]. [*One-sided America : letters from America.*] Moskva: Текст [Tekst], 508 pp. [Also later printings.] [In Russian.]

► Credited to the series published in *Знамя* [Znamya] in 1936 (see ITEM NO. 2.16837).

2007 2.16839 *Ilf and Petrov's American road trip : the 1935 travelogue of two Soviet writers.* (Erika Wolf, ed.; texts by Aleksandr Rodchenko and Aleksandra Ilf; Anne O. Fisher, translator.) Brooklyn, New York, New York: Cabinet Books; and New York: Princeton Architectural Press, 158 pp.

Il'f, Il'ja, AND Petrov, Jevgenij [Il'f, Il'ia, AND Petrov, Evgenii]

1946 2.27663 *Amerika bez poschodí : dva sověťští humoristé v zemi dolaru.* (Obálku navrhl Josef Novák, mapku nakreslil Josef Bohuslav.) (Oto Jahůdka, translator.) Praha: Toužimský a Moravec, 363 pp. (Západ a východ, 7.) [In Czech.]

► Translation of *Одноэтажная Америка* [*Odnoetazhnaia Amerika*] [*One-sided America*].

2012 2.27662 *Putovanie po Amerike.* [Traveling through America.] (Yulia Smetanová, translator.) Bratislava: Vydavateľstvo Spolku Slovenských Spisovateľov. [In Slovak.]

► Translation of *Одноэтажная Америка* [*Odnoetazhnaia Amerika*] [*One-sided America*].

Ilif, Ilia, AND Petrov, Eugene [Il'f, Il'ia, AND Petrov, Evgenii]

1937 2.8115 *Little golden America : two famous Soviet humorists survey these United States.* (Charles Malamuth, translator; illustrated by Georg Hartmann.) New York and Toronto: Farrar and Rinehart, Inc., 387 pp.

► Translation of *Одноэтажная Америка* [*Odnoetazhnaia Amerika*] [*One-sided America*], ITEM NO. 2.16837.

1944 2.8116 *Little golden America : two famous Soviet humourists survey the United States.* London: G. Routledge and Sons, Ltd., 296 pp.

► See "Grand Canyon", pp. 162-167. Translation of *Одноэтажная Америка* [*Odnoetazhnaia Amerika*] [*One-sided America*], ITEM NO. 2.16837.

1974 2.8117 *Little golden America : two famous Soviet humorists survey these United States.* New York: Arno Press, 387 pp.

► Reprint of the Farrar and Rinehart ed. (1937, ITEM NO. 2.8115).

Impact Photographics [firm]

2007 2.27550 *Peaks, plateaus and canyons of the Grand Circle.* El Dorado Hills, California: Impact Photographics, 54 pp.

Imus, Don, AND Imus, Fred

1997 2.3571 *Two guys, Four Corners : great photographs, great times, and a million laughs.* New York: Villard, 116 pp.

► See pp. 28-29, 103.

Inception Group [firm]

NO DATE 2.27513 *Mr Fogg's Society of Exploration.* London: Mr Fogg's Society of Exploration, [22] pp. [including wraps]. [This item seen November 2018.]

► A mixed-drinks menu. See the geographical theme "Grand Canyon", pp. [14]-[15], which includes a one-page colored sketch (p. [14]) of two men in a rowboat on a canyon river (rowing facing downstream as like modern river runners), with a quotation from John Wesley Powell, whose portrait is also shown on p. [15], exemplifying the far-reaching history of the Powell expeditions.

This menu is also accessible at https://www.mr-foggs.com/propeller/uploads/sites/2/2018/09/menu_soe_web.pdf. "Inception Group is a fun, creative and dynamic company founded in 2009 by entrepreneurs Charlie Gilkes and Duncan Stirling. The company operates a group of unique bar, restaurant and club concepts in South West and central London." [from the firm's website]. "Mr Fogg's Society of Exploration" is one such bar, at 1A Bedford Street, London. There are five differently themed Mr Fogg's establishments as of 2018. "Mr Fogg's is a very British heritage brand based around the Victorian traveler, Phileas Fogg. The Jules Vernes [*sic*] novel, 'Around the World in Eighty Days', is the cornerstone of the Mr Fogg's narrative brought to life in all its venues.")

Industrial Commission of Utah

1920 2.19747 *Report of the Industrial Commission of Utah : period July 1, 1918, to June 30, 1920.* Kaysville, Utah: Inland Printing Co., 473 pp.

► See "Kane County", pp. 377-380, which includes highway construction through the Kaibab forest to the North Rim of Grand Canyon.

Ingalls, Kim

2008 2.12654 [Brief notice of family rim-to-rim hike in Grand Canyon.] *Tulip City Conglomerate* (Tulip City Gem and Mineral Club Bulletin, Holland, Michigan), 40(11) (November): 6.

► Excerpt from *South Haven Tribune*, October 28, 2007.

Ingersoll, Ernest

1884 2.13574 Memoranda of a naturalist. III. *The Current* (Chicago), 1(24) (May 31): 374.

► Begins with a defense of the writing style of C. E. Dutton in his "Geology of the Grand Cañon District" (*i.e.* Dutton, 1882, "Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District").

1885 2.3572 *Crest of the continent.* Chicago: R. R. Donnelley and Sons, 344 pp.

► See pp. 303-311. [*NOTE*: Many "editions"; *e.g.*, 36th, 1888; 38th, 1890.]

Ingersoll, Scott

1986 2.3573 (ED.) *Northern Arizona visitor's guide* (premier issue). Ingersoll/Bosse Associates.

► See pp. 12-26.

Ingersoll/Bosse Associates, Inc.

1998 2.3574 *Northern Arizona guide : 1998-99 edition.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Ingersoll/Bosse Associates, Inc., 24 pp. [including wraps].

Ingraham, Catherine

2006 2.29695 Expansive resourcefulness. *Log* (Anyone Corporation, New York), (8) (Summer): 77-87.

► Focus is observations of "the American desert in architecture or landscape architecture" during travel in the Colorado River Basin with her 13-year-old son. Notes of Grand Canyon and Colorado River, see pp. 78, 79, 83, 84, 87; without indication of a visit to Grand Canyon.

Ingram, Gaye G., AND Roe, Donna Jensen

2007 2.27223 (WRITERS, EDS.) *Tastes and treasures : a storytelling cookbook of historic Arizona.* Tempe, Arizona: Historical League, Inc., 208 pp.

► See pp. 12-15; "El Tovar; 'We're not just close, we're there'", pp. 30-37. For *Tastes and Treasures II* see Margaret T. Baker *et al.* (2018, ITEM NO. 2.27224).

Ingram, Jeff

2018 2.29009 A backpacker takes a ride. *In:* Kurtz, Beverly (ed.), *Why we boat : running rivers on our own.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 39-43.

Ingram, Tolbert R.

1927 2.14851 Utah gives up its liquid gold. *The Rig and Reel Magazine* (Parkersburg, West Virginia), (September): 3-4, 14.

► An oil-drillers' magazine. See p. 3, "A few miles to the southwest of Moab the muddy [Colorado] river cuts through a canon wall which marks the beginning of the Grand Canon of the Colorado." Also pp. 4, 14: "In the spring of 1921, the inhabitants of the little down of Green River, Utah, were enthused upon learning that some eastern men with visions had decided to establish an airplane service from that point down the Colorado River, over the rim of the Grand Canon and into Arizona for the benefit of tourists who might desire to see one of the greatest wonders of the world from the skies." A ruse to stake oil claims in "no-man's land". Article continued [not seen].

INKAFEST Mountain Film

2019 2.29474 *INKAFEST : 15º Festival Internacional de Cine de montaña : Mountain Film Festival : Arequipa [Peru] : del 14 al 19 de octubre.* [No place]: Inkafest Mountain Film, 50 pp. [including wraps]. [In parallel Spanish and English texts.]

► Under "Concurso/Competition", see "The Weight of Water", pertaining to the film directed by Michael Brown (Serac Adventure films, 2018, ITEM NO. 26.1293), about blind adventurer Erik Weihenmayer's kayak trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.

Inkersley, Arthur

1903 2.3577 The Grand Canyon of Arizona. *Overland Monthly*, New Series, 41(6) (June): 423-432.

1908 2.12952 The empire on the Pacific. *Bay View Magazine*, 15(7) (April): 421-442.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 422-423.

Inman, Henry, AND Cody, William F. "Buffalo Bill"

1898 2.21727 *The Great Salt Lake Trail.* New York: The Macmillan Co., and London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 529 pp.

► See p. 41; John D. Lee at Lees Ferry.

1899 2.13746 *The Great Salt Lake Trail.* Topeka, Kansas: Crane and Co., 529 pp.

► See p. 141; John D. Lee at Lees Ferry.

Inness, George, Jr.

1920 2.7350 *Random thoughts.* [No place]: "Privately Printed", 139 pp.

► See chapter, "The Grand Cañon", pp. 40-44. Remarks on seeing the canyon for the first time after detraining at Williams and riding aboard a wagon to the canyon. Concludes with a recounting of a story told by Berry at Grandview.

Page [5] notes: "This little book is dedicated to my friends[.] (Note: Don't show it to the public, if you love me. It's for you and me, to remind us of some things we used to talk about)[.] [facsimile signature] Geo. Inness Jr".

Inskip, Eleanor

1995 2.3578 (ED.) *The Colorado River through Glen Canyon before Lake Powell : historic photo journal 1872 to 1964.* Moab, Utah: Inskip Ink, and Page, Arizona: Glen Canyon Natural History Association, 95 pp. [Limited ed. of 1,200, silk bound, hand-tied; and a trade ed.]

► Includes Lees Ferry.

Intel Circuit News Team

2017 2.26424 *Intel® : 2017 Circuit News year in review.* [No place]: Intel Corporation, Circuit News Team, 19 pp.

► See p. 14: "FPGAs boost speed—and growth", illustrated with photo, "Intel FPGAs are turning up in amazing new places, like the edge of the Grand Canyon, where the Google Street View Trekker Backpack, with Intel Arria 10 FPGAs inside, is being used to map wilderness trails." FPGAs: Field Programmable Gate Array memory chips.

International Association of Ticket Agents

1914 2.13330 The 18th Convention; Grand Canyon, Arizona. March 11-13, 1914. *International Railway Journal*, 21(11) (February): 5, 7; (12) (March): 7, 9, 12.

► Itinerary, agenda, etc.

1914 2.13331 Proceedings of the 18th Sesqui-annual Convention, Grand Canyon, Arizona, March 11, 12, 13, 14. *International Railway Journal*, 22(2) (May): 6, 8; (3) (June): 6, 8; (4)

(July): 6, 8; (5) (August): 6, 10; (6) (September): 6, 11; (7) (October): 6-7; (8) (November): 6, 11; (9) (December): 6-7 [continued in 1915].

1915 2.13332 Proceedings of the 18th Sesqui-annual Convention, Grand Canyon, Arizona, March 11, 12, 13, 14. *International Railway Journal*, [continued from 1914] 22(10) (January): 6; (11) (February); (12) (March): 6; 23(1) (April): 6; (2) (May): 5; (3) (June); (4) (July); (5) (August): 6; (6) (September): 6; (7) (October): 6; (8) (November):.

International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources [IUCN]

1994 2.26299 *Masterworks of man and nature.* Patonga, New South Wales, Australia: Harper-MacRae Publishing, *for* International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources, limited ed., 2nd ed., 400 pp.

► For 1st ed. see United Nations Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organization, World Heritage Committee; and International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources

1994 2.2579 *Masterworks of man and nature.* New York: Facts on File, Inc., 2nd ed., 400 pp.

► See p. 382. For 1st ed. see United Nations Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organization, World Heritage Committee; and International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources.

International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources [IUCN], Secretariat

1975 2.3579 (COMPILER, WITH International Commission on National Parks) *World directory of national parks and other protected areas.* Morges, Switzerland: IUCN, loose-leaf, SEPARATELY ENUMERATED SECTIONS.

► See Grand Canyon National Park, UNI(3).2.5, [2] pp.

Iowa Board of Railroad Commissioners

1912 2.12853 *Twenty-fourth annual report of the Board of Railroad Commissioners for the year ending December 4, 1911 : State of Iowa.* Des Moines: Emory M. English, State Printer, 759 pp.

► See in table, "Wells Fargo & Company, Express. Mileage Covered.", p. 316, "Williams, Ariz. [to] Grand Canyon, Ariz. 68.80 [miles]" (ENTIRE ITEM).

Irish, Marian D.

1958 2.10658 The organization man in the presidency. *Journal of Politics*, 20(2) (May): 259-277.

► See pp. 264-265. Howard Pyle; Grand Canyon Easter Sunrise Service, *in passing*.

Irvine, Amy

2018 2.27740 Dear Mr. Abbey; a postmodern, post-#meetoo consideration of Edward Abbey's legacy. (Photographs by Hans Teensma.) *Orion* (Orion Society, Great Barrington, Massachusetts), 37(3) (Autumn): 62-73.

► Havasu Canyon, see pp. 68-69.

Irving, Jim "JB"

2019 2.27870 [Letter and photo.] *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(1) (Spring): 2.

► Regarding a launch at Lees Ferry in June 1983 when the Colorado River was closed by the National Park Service due to "extreme high water flows" (108,000 cfs).

Irwin, Mark

1994 2.3580 Grand Canyon. *Shenandoah*, 44(1) (Spring): 64-65.

Isaac, Albert

2017 2.25993 Travel and relaxation. *In:* From the Editor [COLUMN]. *Senior Times* (Gainesville, Florida), 18(8) (August): 6.

► Includes photo and brief note of visit to Grand Canyon.

Isetts, Rick

1998 2.27869 Milestones at Grand Canyon. *In:* Saving Grand Canyon [SPECIAL EDITION]. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 34(5) (Special Edition—June): 8. [History.]

Isham, Samuel

1913 2.15527 American landscape painters; George Inness, Thomas Moran, Homer Martin, D. W. Tryon, A. H. Wyant, F. E. Church. *The Mentor*, 1(26) (August 11): 1-12, [13]-[24] [entire number].

► Thomas Moran, pp. 5-6, [17]-[18]; "The Grand Chasm of the Colorado" [*sic*] noted, p. [18] (not illustrated).

Ishizuka, Seiichi [石塚 誠一]

____ 2.30058 不惑を過ぎて旅行の魅力にはまるもう一度訪れたい「アメリカ」[Fuwaku o sugite ryokō no miryoku ni hamaru mōichido otozuretai 'Amerika'] [Beyond the inconvenience I fall in love with travel and want to visit "America" again]. *In:* 今月のトピックス：特集 ： 会社訪問 –No.20：石塚運送有限会社 様 [kongetsu no topikkusu : tokushū kaisha : hōmon–nanbā 20 : Ishidzuka unsō yūgengaisha-sama] [This month's topics : special feature : Company visit No. 20 : Ishizuka Transport Co., Ltd.]. トラック情報ちば (千葉県トラック協会機関紙) [torakku jōhō chi ba (Chiba ken torakku kyōkai kikan-shi)] [Chiba Information (Chiba Trucking Association Bulletin) (Japan)], ____, pp. 2-3. [*Ca.* 2020.] [In Japanese.]

► Company profile includes brief personal remarks by Ishizuka, with photo of him and his wife at Grand Canyon South Rim.

Israel, Fred L.

2000 2.7250 Grand Canyon experiences. *In:* Schlesinger, Arthur M., Jr., and Israel, Fred L. (eds.), *Grand Canyon experiences : chronicles from* National Geographic. Philadelphia: Chelsea House Publishers, pp. ix-x.

Israel, Jay

2007 2.11251 Something grand. *In:* Dear Editor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 83(10) (October): 2.

Iszler, Robin

2003 2.12743 A grand vacation. *Hot Spots* (North Dakota Appaloosa Horse Club), (October): [2].

► Mule trip.

Ito, Taichi [伊藤 太一]

1984 2.26939 アメ リカ合 衆国 の国立公 園 と公共交通 [Amerika gō shū-koku no kokuritsu kō-en to kōkyō kōtsū]. The public transportation in the national parks of the United States. 造園作品選集 [Zōen sakuhin senshū] [*Japanese Institute of Landscape Architects, Journal (Tokyo)*], 48(5): 13-18. [In Japanese, with bilingual title and abstract.]

1998 2.25183 エコツーリズム手段としての国立公園における公共交通(1)--グランドキャニオン鉄道の復活と展開 [Ekotsūrizumu shudan to shite no kokuritsu kōen ni okeru kōkyō kōtsū (1)—Gurandokyanion tetsudō no fukkatsu to tenkai]. [Public transportation in national parks as a means of eco-tourism (1)—Restoration and development of the Grand Canyon Railway.] 国立公園 [Kokuritsu kōen] [*National Park* (Tokyo)], (May): 16-20. [In Japanese.]

Ito, Yacco

1966 2.7465 *Such a friendly country.* Schwyz, Switzerland: Sumax Private Publications.

► See pp. 19-21, 174. Yacco Ito's diary of her American trip.

Ittzés, Tamás

2014 2.28913 Képes amerikai élménybeszámoló. *Bohem Jazz Magazin* (Kecskemét, Hungary), 4(1) (February): 4-5. [In Hungarian.]

► Travelogue. Includes Grand Canyon.

Iverson, Peter

1997 2.3581 *Barry Goldwater : native Arizonan.* Norman and London: University of Oklahoma Press, 267 pp. (The Oklahoma Western Biographies, Volume 15.)

Ives, Halsey C.

1893 2.16670 (CHIEF) *World's Columbian Exposition, 1893 : official catalogue. Part X. Art galleries and annexes. Department K. Fine arts : painting, sculpture, architecture, decoration* (Department of Publicity and Promotion, ed., M. P. Handy, Chief). Chicago: W. B. Conkey Co., Publishers to the World's Columbian Exposition, 141 pp.

► See p. 15, under "Paintings in Oil", "284. The Inner Gorge of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado" by Samuel Colman, Newport. Not illustrated.

1893 2.21568 (CHIEF) *World's Columbian Exposition, 1893 : official catalogue. Part X. Department K. Fine arts* (Department of Publicity and Promotion, ed., M. P. Handy, Chief). Chicago: W. B. Gonkey Co. [*sic*, W. B. Conkey Co.], Publishers to the World's Columbian Exposition. [Variant.]

► See p. 16, under "Paintings in Oil", "284. The Inner Gorge of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado" by Samuel Colman, Newport. Not illustrated.

Ives, Joseph C.

1858 2.3582 Colorado exploring expedition. Preliminary report of 1st Lieutenant J. C. Ives, Topographical Engineers, to Captain A. A. Humphreys, Topographical Engineers, in charge of Office of Explorations and Surveys, War Department, November, 1858. *As a part of:* Humphreys, A. A., [Annual report to the Secretary of War, December 6, 1858]. *From:* Floyd, John B., Report of the Secretary of War. *In: Message of the President of the United States to the two houses of Congress at the commencement of the Second Session of the Thirty-fifth Congress : December 6, 1858.* Washington, D.C.: William A. Harris, Printer, pp. 608-619. (President's message: *U.S. 35th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Executive Document 1, Serial 975*.)

► Ives' report to Humphreys is dated "Washington, November 1, 1858." See also Ives (1859, ITEM NO. 2.30889).

1859 2.30889 Colorado exploring expedition. Preliminary report of First Lieut. J. C. Ives, Topographical Engineers, to Captain A. A. Humphreys, Topographical Engineers, in charge of the Office of Explorations and Surveys, War Department, November 1858. *In: Annual report of Captain A. A. Humphreys, Topographical Engineers, in charge of Office of Explorations and Surveys, War Department. December, 1858.* "Washington: 1859" [no imprint], pp. 31-42.

► This is in a separate of Humphreys' annual report (171 pp.). Also apparently released as a separate [not seen], 12 pp., as cited in Miscellaneous Intelligence [SECTION], *American Journal of Science and Arts*, Series 2, 27(80) (March 1859): 304: "Lieut. J. C. Ives: Colorado Exploring Expedition, Preliminary Report to Captain A. A. Humphreys, Topograph. Engineers. 12 pp. 8vo." (ENTIRE NOTE).

NOTE: Pestana (1972, ITEM NO. 1.104), p. 70, cites this as "Preliminary report of the Colorado exploring expedition." The title as cited here is as printed on the document. Pestana may have cited it from the differently titled separate (not seen).

This report was also reprinted in *New York Times*, December 27, 1858, p. 3 (ITEM NO. 3.9).]

1859 2.14825 The Colorado exploring expedition. *The Friend* (Philadelphia), 32(18) ("Seventh-day, First month 8, 1859" [Saturday, January 8]): 142-143, (19) ("Seventh-day, First month 15" [Saturday, January 15]): 149.

► Without by-line. This is a quotation of part of Ives' (1858, ITEM NO. 3582) preliminary report.

1859 2.3583 The Colorado expedition. The Colorado of the West and the country bordering it—the Grand Canon. *American Geographical and Statistical Society, Journal*, 1(2) (February): 41-45.

► Without by-line. This is reprinting of most of Ives' (1858, ITEM NO. 2.3582) report, with an unsigned, one-paragraph editorial introduction. This reprinting omits only some remarks pertaining to Native Americans. Ives' title is emended, and the subtitle is added here; thus "Grand Canon" is attributed to the editor, whose identity has not been determined.

1861 2.3584 *Report upon the Colorado River of the West, explored in 1857 and 1858 by Lieutenant Joseph C. Ives, Corps of Topographical Engineers, under the direction of the Office of Explorations and Surveys, A. A. Humphreys, Captain Topographical Engineers, in charge. By order of the Secretary of War.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 5 parts and four appendices in 1 volume, 2 maps. (Volume: *U.S. 36th Congress, 1st Session, House Document 90.) (Serial 1058, Volume 14.*) [HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES VARIANT.] The same report was also released as *Senate Executive Document [no number]*; see ITEM NO. 2.3585.

Sabin (citation follows) cites this publication only with the imprint, "*Washington.* 1861.", without notice of either the House or Senate variants that exist. Other than the inclusion of two extra maps in the Senate variant, and the banner on the title-page, there is no difference between the printings. In addition, Sabin indicates only "Map." (Joseph Sabin, *A Dictionary of Books Relating to America, from Its Discovery to the Present Time. Volume IX.* (J. Sabin and Son, New York, 1877), p. 167.) Poore (citation follows) likewise, but by design (p. iii), does not differentiate between the two Congressional variants, although it is listed as "Ex. docs., No. 90 36th Cong., 1st sess., Vol. XIV" (p. 780). Poore gives the pagination as 333 pp., with "map", and a publication date of June 5, 1860, which likely is the date ordered to be printed. (Poore, Benjamin Perley, *A Descriptive Catalogue of the Government Publications of the United States, September 5, 1774-March 4, 1881* (Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1885. U.S. 48th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Miscellaneous Document 67.)]

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES VARIANT. Parts and appendices paginated as follows: title-page, p. [1]; resolution of the U.S. Senate regarding printing information, attested by Asbury Dickins, Secretary, p. [2]; letter of transmittal from John B. Floyd, Secretary of War, p. [3]; letter of transmittal from Ives, pp. [5]-6; Part I, "General Report", by J. C. Ives, pp. [9]-131; Part II, "Hydrographic Report" , pp. 1-14 (*NOTE*: hydrographical work was conducted by Casimir Bielawski); Part III, "Geological Report", by J. S. Newberry, pp. 1-154; Part IV, "Botany", by "Professors Gray, Torrey, Thurber, and Dr Engelmann", pp. 1-30 (Asa Gray, John Torrey, George Thurber, George Engelmann); Part V, "Zoology", by S. F. Baird, pp. 1-31 (specifically only "List of Birds Collected on the Colorado Expedition"); Appendices cover sheet, p. [1]; Appendix A, "Remarks upon the Astronomical Observations", by G. P. Bond, pp. 3-4 (*NOTE*: astronomical work was conducted by Paul H. Taylor); "Remarks upon the Barometric Observations", pp. 4-5; Appendix B, "List of Camps, with Distances, Latitudes and Longitudes, Altitudes, etc.", pp. 6-8; Appendix C, "Barometric and Meteorological Observations", pp. 9-31 (*NOTE*: meteorological work was conducted by C. K. Booker); Appendix D, "Remarks upon the Construction of the Maps", p. 33. With two maps: "Map No. 1. Rio Colorado of the West", drawn by Frhr. F. W. v. Egloffstein, scale 1:380,160, shaded relief (from mouth of Colorado River to head of navigation); "Map No. 2. Rio Colorado of the West", drawn by Frhr. F. W. v. Egloffstein, scale 1:760,320, shaded relief (from head of navigation to Fort Defiance, including Grand Canyon).

For citations of the topographic maps see Egloffstein (1861, CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NOS. 25.493, 25.494). Cartobibliography is THE GRAND CANON Volume 2. *NOTE*: Two geologic maps, which are the Egloffstein topographic maps with overprinted geology portrayed by Newberry, accompany only the Senate Executive Document

variant (*fide* WAGNER–CAMP 375, p. 648), for a total of four maps with the Senate variant (ITEM NO. 2.3585).

1861 2.3585 *Report upon the Colorado River of the West, explored in 1857 and 1858 by Lieutenant Joseph C. Ives, Corps of Topographical Engineers, under the direction of the Office of Explorations and Surveys, A. A. Humphreys, Captain Topographical Engineers, in charge. By order of the Secretary of War.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 5 parts and four appendices in 1 volume, 4 maps [see note on collation of maps, below]. (Volume: *U.S. 36th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Executive Document [no number].*) [SENATE VARIANT.] The same report, accompanied only by the two topographic maps, was also released as *House Executive Document 90*; see ITEM NO. 2.3584. Refer also to some comments with the House version (above).

The four maps are: "*Map No. 1. Rio Colorado of the West*", drawn by Frhr. F. W. v. Egloffstein, scale 1:380,160, shaded relief (from mouth of Colorado River to head of navigation); "*Map No. 2. Rio Colorado of the West*", drawn by Frhr. F. W. v. Egloffstein, scale 1:760,320, shaded relief (from head of navigation to Fort Defiance, including Grand Canyon); "*Geological map no. 1.*", by *J. S. Newberry*, scale 1:760,320; "*Geological map no. 2.*", by *J. S. Newberry*, scale 1:760,320 (the base maps of the geologic maps are the Egloffstein shaded relief maps).

NOTE on collation of maps. Although some sources may indicate that the maps are laid in loose, the copy of the Senate variant held in the American Philosophical Society, presented by J. S. Newberry, is in its original binding, wherein the two Egloffstein topographic maps are fold-outs following the second free leaf of the volume, preceding the plate titled "General Report; Profile" and the frontispiece. The two Newberry geologic maps are fold-outs following Part III of the volume.

For citations of the topographic maps see Egloffstein (1861, CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NOS. 25.493, 25.494). For citations of the geologic maps see Newberry (1861, ITEM NOS. 24.146, 24.378 in Part 24 of this bibliography, which are also cited in the Cartobibliography (THE GRAND CANON Volume 2). The two geologic maps are the Egloffstein topographic maps with overprinted geology portrayed by Newberry. They accompany only the Senate variant (*fide* WAGNER–CAMP 375, p. 648), thus four maps accompany the Senate variant; further corroborated by Farquhar's citation of the House Executive Document variant (FARQUHAR 21) that notes only two maps (see ITEM NO. 2.3584). (Farquhar does not cite the Senate variant. See Part 1 of this bibliography for Farquhar citation.)

NOTE on binding. The original binding of the Senate variant has a unique spine, embossed and stamped as follows (gilt): [ornamental rule] / SENATE. / [ornamental rule] / COLORADO / EXPLORING / EXPEDITION / [rule] / J. C. IVES, / TOP^{L}. ENGINEER. / [rule] / 1857-8. / [ornamental rule] / [ornament, 8-pointed star in symmetrical design] / [ornamental rule] / WAR / DEPARTMENT. / [ornamental rule].]

1861 2.23665 General report. *In:* Ives, Joseph C., *Report upon the Colorado River of the West, explored in 1857 and 1858 by Lieutenant Joseph C. Ives, Corps of Topographical Engineers, under the direction of the Office of Explorations and Surveys, A. A. Humphreys, Captain Topographical Engineers, in charge. By order of the Secretary of War.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. [9]-131 [separately paginated]. (Volume: *U.S. 36th Congress, 1st Session, House Document 90*, *Serial 1058.*)

► See Ives (ITEM NOS. 2.3584, 2.3585), regarding the full volume. See also Earle E. Spamer (ed.), *Balduin Möllhausen's Grand Canyon* (Raven's Perch Media, 2022, ITEM NO. 2.31146).

1936 2.28932 Extract from Report Upon the Colorado River of the West, by Lt. Joseph C. Ives, Corps of Topographical Engineers, under the direction of the Office of Explorations and Surveys, by order of the Secretary of War; explorations in 1857 and 1858. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating

to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 15-33.

► Extract from Ives (1861, presumably the Senate variant, ITEM NO. 2.3585).

1969 2.3586 *Report upon the Colorado River of the West.* New York: Da Capo Press, 5 parts and appendices in 1 volume; pagination as in 1861 volume with [v] pp. preceding. (The American Scene Comment and Commentaries, Wallace D. Farnham, general ed.; A Da Capo Press Reprint Series.)

► Facsimile reprint of Ives (1861), Senate Executive Document variant, including colored plates, but fold-outs and maps are reduced in size.

1978 2.3587 Mojave Valley to Big Cañon. *In:* Babbitt, Bruce (compiler), *Grand Canyon: An anthology.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, pp. 14-19.

► From Ives (1861, ITEM NO. 2.3585).

1999 2.3588 Profitless locality. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(1) (Winter 1998-1999): 48.

► Excerpt from Ives (1861), with an unsigned introductory paragraph.

2002 2.9257 Digital archive—Report upon the Colorado River of the West explored in 1857 and 1858 by Lieutenant Joseph C. Ives, Geological Report with maps by John S. Newberry. (Kevin C. McKinney, ed.) *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 02-25*, CD-ROM.

2011 2.15778 Mojave Valley to Big Canyon. *In:* Newman, Lance (ed.), *The Grand Canyon reader.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 190-197.

► Reprinted from *Report on the Colorado River of the West* (Ives, 1861).

Ives, Ronald L.

1976 2.3592 Bert Loper—the last chapter. *In:* People on the River [FEATURE]. *Journal of Arizona History*, 17(1) (Spring): 49-54.

► On the discovery of Loper's remains.

Ivey, James E.; Rhodes, Diane Lee; AND Sanchez, Joseph P.

1991 2.18035 *The Coronado expedition of 1540-1542 : a special history report prepared for the Coronado Trail study.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, 154 pp., 5 map sheets.

Ivins, Anthony W.

1916 2.33151 Traveling over forgotten trails. *Improvement Era*, 19(4) (February): 350-356.

► Includes Pipe Spring (pp. 354-356).

1919 2.23616 Traveling over forgotten trails. 3. Timpe-nam-pats (Stone Foot) and his pledge of vengeance. *Improvement Era*, 22(8) (June): 678-682.

► Kaibab Paiute. Includes notes of Lees Ferry and Kaibab Plateau.

1924 2.15497 Traveling over forgotten trails. A mystery of the Grand Canyon solved. *Improvement Era*, 27(11) (September): 1017-1025.

► Ostensibly locates the site where William Dunn, Oramel Howland, and Seneca Howland were killed after leaving the Powell party in 1869. Includes a photo (p.

1023) of a prison "mug shot" of the putative killer with an opinion apparently influenced by eugenics (beliefs and practices taht were widely promoted at the time), "'John' To-ab who is said to have been responsible for the killing of Powell's men. His features are an index to his depraved nature." Also a photo (p. 1022), "Old Simon, the Indian who places the killing of the Howland Brothers and Dunn upon To-ab."

1928 2.10324 *Address of Mr. Anthony W. Ivins at the dedication of the Union Pacific's Grand Canyon Lodge at the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona, September 15, 1928.* [No place]: [Union Pacific System], 16 pp.

1929 2.3593 Early days of canyon country told by noted pioneer. *Arizona Highways*, 5(5) (May): 21-23.

1929 2.3594 Events of early days in Canyon Country. *Utah Genealogical and Historical Magazine*, 20: 115-122.

1935 2.10388 *An address delivered by President Anthony W. Ivins upon completion of the Union Pacific Lodge at Grand Canyon, Utah* [*sic*]. Salt Lake City: Union Pacific System, 16 pp. (Printed by The Seagull Press.).

► Cover title: *An address by Anthony W. Ivins*, with a pen and ink illustration of Grand Canyon Lodge. With an unsigned Foreword (p. 2) posthumously acknowledging Ivins and notes that at the time of his death he was First Counselor in the First Presidency of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints.

1940 2.3595 A mystery of the Grand Canyon solved. *In:* Nibley, Preston (compiler), *Pioneer stories : compiled under the direction of the Presiding Bishopric for the Youth of the Church.* Salt Lake City: Deseret News Press, pp. 199-210. [Also a 1952 printing of volume?]

► Killings of William Dunn, Oramel Howland, and Seneca Howland. Reprinted from Ivins (1924).

J

j., a

1901 2.27824 Möllhausen Balduin. *In: Ottův Slovník naučný. Illustrovaná encyklopædie obecných vědomostí. Sedmnáctý Díl. Median-Navarrete.* Praze: Vydavatel a Nakladatel J. Otto, p. 529. [In Czech.]

► Includes note, "V l. 1857-1858 vydal se znova do Ameriky v průvodě inž. Ivesa na střední tok ř. Colorada." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Author designated only as "*a j.*" (*sic*); key not located.]

Jacka, Lois Essary

2018 2.27606 Canyon magic: White-water adventure and calm contemplation work their spell on Grand Canyon rafters. *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.), *Grand Canyon National Park : 10 decades of stories and photographs from Arizona Highways : 1919-2019.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 182-185.

► Reprinting of Jacka and Jacka (1990, ITEM NO. 2.3596).

Jacka, Lois, AND Jacka, Jerry

1990 2.3596 Canyon magic. *Arizona Highways*, 66(4) (April): 10-15, outside back cover.

► Rafting the Colorado in Grand Canyon.

Jacks, L. P.

1933 2.7710 *My American friends.* New York: Macmillan Co., 263 pp.

► See Chapter 7, "The Grand Canyon of Arizona", pp. 126-131, "February 21st, 1932. *(From my wife's diary.)*" Brief notes regarding riding on the open end of the observation car all the way from Williams to Grand Canyon. Two hotels, "one cheap and the other dear"; accidentally had reserved to the cheap one but managed to transfer to the dear one. A motor tour to Hermit's Rest followed by a wandering afoot a mile and a half to the east in the snow to the "verandah of a log cabin" where they "fell into conversation with the Ranger of the Canyon, a highly intelligent man and a good geologist" (surely Eddie McKee at the Yavapai Observation Station).

Jackson, Bart

1979 2.3597 *White water : running the wild rivers of North America.* New York: Walker and Co., 128 pp. (A Walker Gallery Book.)

Jackson, Clarence S.

NO DATE 2.3599 *Picture maker of the Old West : William H. Jackson.* New York: Bonanza Books, 308 pp.

1947 2.3598 *Picture maker of the Old West : William H. Jackson.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, and London: Charles Scribner's Sons, Ltd., 308 pp.

► See p. 301.

Jackson, Clay

1999 2.3600 Pedaling in the parks; bicycling, an increasingly popular pursuit, provides an environmentally friendly way to tour parks. *National Parks*, 73(3/4) (March/April): 34-36.

► See "Grand Canyon", pp. 35-36. Notes (p. 35), "The Grand Canyon is one of the eight natural wonders of the world . . . . "

Jackson, Donald Dale

1997 2.3601 Go West, Moran. *Smithsonian*, 28(7) (October): 56-66, 68.

► Thomas Moran.

Jackson, Earl

1967 2.16583 *Your national park system in the Southwest : in words and color.* Globe, Arizona: Southwest Parks and Monuments Association, [unpaginated].

1976 2.3602 *Your national park system in the Southwest.* Globe, Arizona: Southwest Parks and Monuments Association, 69 pp. (Popular series, 11.)

Jackson, Elmer

1945 2.29030 Statement by Elmer Jackson, Kanab, Utah. *In: Administration and use of public lands : hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Public Lands and Surveys, United States Senate, Seventy-ninth Congress, First Session, pursuant to S. Res. 241 (76th Congress—extended by S. Res. 139, 79th Congress), Resolutions authorizing the Committee on Public Lands and Surveys to make a full and complete investigation with respect to the administration and use of public lands. Part 16. Phoenix, Ariz., May 10 and 11, 1945.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 5098-5099, 5163-5170.

► Jackson's statement relates to his historical perspectives of ranching on the Arizona Strip. [Refer also to V. Trent Jackson, 2018, ITEM NO. 2.28101.]

Jackson, J. F.

1899 2.14024 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 111.

Jackson, Kee, Jr.

NO DATE 2.32326 *Grand Canyon crossword puzzle : 50+ puzzles : fun for all ages.* [No imprint], [unpaginated]. [Copy acquired new in 2025.] [An on-demand publication.]

► 55 topically focused crossword puzzles, with solutions.

Jackson, Laura

1994 2.3604 Conserve Arizona. *Arizona Highways*, 70(2) (February): 46.

Jackson, Les

2007 2.18629 Special edition honoring the "Spirit of Southwest CARavan". *Arizona Classic Roadrunner* (Classic Car Club of America, Arizona Region, Scottsdale), (May/June): [entire issue].

► Grand Canyon, see cover, pp. 12-13.

Jackson, Opal

1937 2.20982 Vacations; many interesting fall journeys made by members of this organization. *Mueller Record* (Hieronymus Mueller Museum, Decatur, Illinois), (49) (October): 2-3, 5-6.

► See "Clara Ulh's Trip; Visited Many Points of Interest In a Two Weeks' Journey", in August 1937, pp. 5-6; specifically, p. 5: "Wednesday morning the party had their first glimpse of the Grand Canyon. After breakfasting at the Bright Angel Lodge, they took a two and one-half hour trip along the rim and lunched at El Tovar Hotel." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Jackson, Rachel

2001 2.8359 Intrepid explorer with a cause. *High Country News*, 33(11) (June 4): 7.

► Soren Jespersen, circumabulatory hike of the Colorado Plateau.

Jackson, Royal G.

1981 2.19612 Bass Collection bares historic concession roots. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 2(1) (Fall): 15.

► William Wallace Bass family.

Jackson, Royal G., AND Maurer, Stephen G.

NO DATE 2.3606 *The W. W. Bass Collection: A preliminary guide.* U.S. National Park Service, Oregon Cooperative Park Studies Unit, 27 pp. [1981.] (Report 81-4.)

Jackson, Sheldon

1883 2.3607 Arizona. *Chautauquan*, 3(5) (February): 255-257.

Jackson, V. Trent

2018 2.28101 *Rennaissance cowboy of the Arizona Strip : the biography of Lorum Elmer Jackson.* [No imprint], 129 pp.

► The author is the subject's grandson. [Refer also to Elmer Jackson, 1945, ITEM NO. 2.29030.]

Jackson, Victor L.

1980 2.3608 Introductory comment. *In:* Geerlings, Paul F., *Down the Grand Staircase : Grand Canyon's living adventure.* Salt Lake City: Paragon Press, Inc., p. 13.

Jacob, Bonnie, AND Kleine, Doug

1978 2.23873 The overland route. We found civilizations thriving in mud structures built 500 years ago. And—alive and well—we found more American cultures side by side than you

could fit in a dozen airline commercials. *Cincinnati Magazine*, 11(11) (August): 51-57, 59.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 54, 57, 59.

Jacobs, C. C.

NO DATE 2.21850 Report of reconnoissance from Flagstaff, Arizona, to Hurricane, Utah, across Kaibab and Kanab Plateaus, Arizona. *In:* McComie, A. M., Jacobs, C. C., and Bartlett, O. C., *The Arizona Strip : report of a reconnoissance of the country north of the Grand Canyon.* Phoenix: Arizona Board of Control, pp. 3-7. [1915.]

► Signed, "C. C. Jacob" [error].

Jacobsen, Steinbjørn B.

1982 2.29694 *Brá úr USA.* Tórshavn, Føroyar [Faroe Islands]: Forlagið Fannir, 127 pp. [In Faroese.]

► Includes Grand Canyon. See also Wilson (2015, ITEM NO. 2.29701). [*NOTE*: After years of trying to acquire this title, in 2023 I located a bookseller in the Faroe Islands who had offered a copy of this book on their Faroese-language website. For reasons unknown, the order was cancelled. I have never encountered this book, and I also have been unable to obtain a satisfactory English translation for the title, "Brá úr USA". —*E.E.S.*]

Jacobsen, Janet, AND Essenberg, Margaret

2011 2.15040 The Grand Canyon . . . on a train? *The Obsidian Bulletin* (Obsidian, Inc., Eugene, Oregon), 71(1) (January): 6-7. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Obsidian, Inc., is a not-for-profit organization.

Jacobsen, Kristin

1993 2.22078 Theft in the Southwest. *RBMS Newsletter* (Association of College and Research Libraries, Rare Books and Manuscripts Section), (18) (April): 4.

► Regarding book thief Patrick Moffatt. "During their investigations, police discovered that an AK-47 assault rifle found in the Grand Canyon was registered to Moffatt." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Jacobson, Abbi

2021 2.30594 Dory on the river. *In:* My Travel Tales [SECTION]. *American Way* (American Airlines), 54(6) (June): 122.

► Colorado River in Grand Canyon, when the writer was aged 17.

Jacobson, David

2002 2.8728 *Place and belonging in America.* Baltimore, Maryland: Johns Hopkins University Press, 234 pp.

► See pp. 24, 130, 159-161.

[Jacobson, Ora]

NO DATE 2.28789 September feature: Grand Canyon artist residency. *Arizona Gourds*, (September [2009]): [unpaginated].

► Unsigned but written in the first person. Several pages with numerous photos from the time when the author, a gourd carver, was the Artist-in-Residence on the North Rim. The serial is produced online by Jacobson on behalf of her business, Arizona Gourds. Issue not dated by year.

Jacoby, H. Murray

1922 2.14685 Among the cliff dwellers of northern Africa. *Illustrated World*, 38 (December): 522-524, 638.

► See p. 522, regarding "staying directly at the foot of a high, mountainous range": "Those who have ever camped out in the Hermit Camp at the foot of the Grand Canyon along the Colorado River will have experienced a similar thrill." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Jacoby, Karl Haywood

1997 2.3612 *The recreation of nature: a social and environmental history of American conservation, 1872-1919.* Doctoral dissertation, Yale University, 443 pp.

2001 2.8120 *Crimes against nature : squatters, poachers, thieves, and the hidden history of American conservation.* Berkeley, California: University of California Press, 305 pp.

Jacquin, Philippe

2003 2.9410 Le plus grand canyon de la terre. Parti pour explorer le Colorado en 1869, John Wesley Powell, disparu il y a cent ans, découvre ce qui deviendra le Grand Canyon. Les États-Unis ont enfin leur "merveille du monde"! *L'Histoire* (Paris), (272): 23. [In French.]

Jaeger, Oscar R.

1928 2.3614 Shooting the rapids of the Colorado. *American Forests and Forest Life*, 34: 643-648.

► Eddy expedition.

1929 2.31640 Shooting the rapids of the Colorado; how a business man courted adventure and found it aplenty. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 23(3) (February): 14-22.

► Eddy expedition. Reprinted from Jaeger (1928).

1930 2.31082 Shooting the rapids of the Colorado. *Arizona Highways*, 6(5) (May): 8-9, 16.

► Eddy expedition. Reprinted from Jaeger (1928).

1932 2.3615 *The great Grand Canyon adventure : a narrative of rapid-shooting on the Colorado, the world's wildest river.* Dubuque, Iowa: Oscar R. Jaeger, 196 pp.

► Cover title places a dash after "Colorado", instead of a comma. Cover also indicates "Pocket Edition".

Jaehne, Dennis

2001 2.10997 An early aesthetic for seeing the Grand Canyon: The diaries of Jack Hillers on the Powell expeditions, 1871-72. *In:* Short, C. Brant, and Hardy-Short, Dayle (eds.), *Proceedings of the Fifth Biennial Conference on Communication and Environment*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University School of Communication, pp. 377-392.

Jaffe, Matthew [Jaffe, Matt]

2016 2.23868 Up for hours. *Arizona Highways*, 92(5) (May): 38-41.

► Historical perspective of fire-lookout towers in the Kaibab National Forest.

2018 2.27045 The ultimate Arizona road trip. (Illustration by Susan Hunt Yule.] *Arizona Highways*, 94(7) (July): cover, 1, 16-51.

► A "circumnavigation" of the state. See also p. 3.

2018 2.27468 Barry Goldwater. *In:* Photographs by Barry M. Goldwater; the Arizona Highways Collection [special collector's issue]. *Arizona Highways*, 94(12) (December): 4-14.

2019 2.28488 Esther Henderson and Chuck Abbott. *In:* The Early Photographers [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 95(9) (September): 22-35.

2021 2.29917 Head over heels at the Grand Canyon. John Hance, the Kolb brothers, Eric Gueissaz . . . the Grand Canyon has attracted all kinds of characters over the years. This is the story of two more: "White Mountain" and Dama Smith, the stolid-as-a-rock park ranger and his smart, sometimes sassy wife, who fell in love and lived epic lives against the widescreen grandeur of a still-untamed Arizona. *Arizona Highways*, 97(1) (January): 24-29. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

2021 2.30615 It's time you get to know Jack. *Arizona Highways*, 97(9) (September): cover, 1, 16-25.

► Photographer Jack Dykinga.

2023 2.31299 The grand master. *Arizona Highways*, 99(1) (January): 38-43.

► Grand Canyon artist Gunnar Widforss. See also letters from Joy Poe, 99(4) (April): 4, and Anne McKinnon, 99(5) (May): 4.

2025 2.32186 This land is my land. In 1913, William Randolph Hearst bought a piece of land with one of the most beautiful views in the world. He was planning on building a dream house there. Or maybe a hotel. Or maybe nothing at all. No one knows for sure, because Stephen Mather, the director of the National Park service, thought that Grandview Point belonged to all Americans. *Arizona Highways*, 101(1) (January): 40-45.

Jaffe, Matthew, AND Burcham, John

2017 2.25216 Fringe benefits. Toroweap is one of the most isolated outposts in the National Park Service. It's off the grid, literally, and the nearest grocery store is a four-hour round-trip away. Yet, for the rangers who live and work there, the distant wonderland on the North Rim of the Grand Canyon is a home from which they never want to leave. And some don't. *Arizona Highways*, 93(1) (January): 32-39.

Jaffe, Matthew, AND Hegemann, Elizabeth Compton

2024 2.31948 Towering figure. To the Navajos, photographer Elizabeth Compton Hegemann was known as *Asdzddn Nez*, which means "Tall Woman." The reference was literal, but she stood out in a figurative way as well. Hegemann had genuine respect and admiration for the Navajo people. She learned their language and cultivated their traditional weaving skills. And in the process, she captured their rapidly changing world on film. *Arizona Highways*, 100(9) (September): 18-23.

► While the article is chiefly extralimital to this bibliography, about the woman who was also author of *Navaho Trading Days*, it begins with remarks pertaining to her short-lived marriage to Michael Harrison, who was at the time chief clerk at the new Grand Canyon National Park (and who is himself well represented in this bibliography).

Jaffe, Matthew, AND Kish, Dawn

2003 2.9481 Grand tour; exploring the Southwest. *Sunset*, (April): 126-136.

Jaffe, Matthew, AND McCauley, Adam

2022 2.30943 The tale of a donkey. It's hard to stand out in a place that's bigger than Rhode Island. Nevertheless, there have been a handful of colorful characters in the history of the Grand Canyon, including John Hance, Mary Jane Colter and a burro named Brighty, whose life is immortalized in a children's book, a feature film, and the pages of *National Geographic*, *Sunset* and *Arizona Highways*. *Arizona Highways*, 98(1) (January): 36-41.

Jaffe, Matthew, AND Merriam, Douglas

2000 2.7711 Grandest canyon. Eternal, ever-changing, intimate, profound: This is the one sight you must experience for yourself. *Sunset*, (May): 142-151.

Jaffe, Matthew, AND Zickl, David

2016 2.24502 Out of the ordinary. *Arizona Highways*, 92(7) (July): 42-47.

► Eric Gueissaz. See also note on photographer David Zickl, p. 3.

Jag (Monk)

2013 2.21173 Monk Jag's USA retreat. *BSV* (Buddhist Society of Victoria, Newsletter) (East Malvern, Victoria, Australia), 17(1) (February/April): 1-2.

► Visit to Grand Canyon.

Jaime, F. D.

1942 2.28594 Buenos Aires, 15 de octubre de 1942. Resolución. *Argentina, Ministerio de Justicia e Instrucción Pública, Boletín* (Edición Mensual), 5(32) (October): 989. [In Spanish.]

► Inspectors are delegated to review educational films for the Escuela Profesional de Mujeres de Santiago del Estero, including (film titles cited): "Inspector Profesor D. Armando Tagle: . . . El gran cañón del Colorado." (No specifics.) Refers to an authorization in a resolution of October 1 (see p. 987, "Escuelas Profesionales").

Jakle, John A.

1985 2.3616 *The tourist : travel in twentieth-century North America.* Lincoln, Nebraska: University of Nebraska Press, 382 pp.

Jakubiec, Tomasz "Tomanek"

2014 2.25126 Kanion zdobyty [*transl.* Canon conquered]. *Biuletyn AGH* (Akademii Górniczo-Hutniczej, Kraków), (74) (January): cover, 3, 14-17. [In Polish.]

► Cover tag: "Kanion zdobyty o wyprawie 'Bystrza' do Wielkiego Kanionu Kolorado" [*transl.* Canyon Conquered on the "Bystrz" expedition to the Grand Canyon]. Regarding the author's kayak trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon; apparently a group from Bystrz, Poland.

Jalbert, Linda

1998 2.3617 [Grand Canyon.] *In:* Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, p. 99.

2007 2.11223 [Comment.] *In:* Perspectives on the GTS. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(2) (Summer): 16. [Guides Training Seminar.]

2013 2.18898 [Comment.] *In:* Shimoda, Risa, Tomorrow's leaders are here today. *RMS Journal* (River Management Society), 26(2) (Summer): 16.

Jámbor, Eszter [Szabóné Jámbor, Eszter]

2017 2.29458 Csopak..., mert szeretem! *Csopaki Hírek* (Csopak Község Önkormányzatának közéleti havilapja) (Csopak, Hungary), 6(12) (December): 3. [In Hungarian.]

► Includes brief note of visit to Grand Canyon. Ellipsis is part of title, thus. The continuation of this article, with the title, '„Csopak, mert szeretem."', 7(3) (March 2018): 11, is extralimital to this bibliography. Take note also of Szendi (2018, ITEM NO. 2.29459; 2019, ITEM NO. 2.30001) and Kovács-Árvai (2020, ITEM NO. 2.30002).

James, George Wharton *see also* Grand Canyon Stage Line

NO DATE 2.3618 *G. Wharton James's magnificently illustrated lectures. I. Snake-dancers. II. Into the Grand Canyon. III. Sun-worshipers and cliff city of Acoma.* [Brochure], 4 pp. [*Ca.* 1905.]

NO DATE 2.9279 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona : how to see it.* McLean, Virginia: IndyPublish.com, 198 pp. [2002.] [An on-demand publication.]

1895 2.3619 The waterfalls of Cataract Canyon. *Southwestern Empire*, 1 (March): 5-6.

1895 2.3620 Hance, and the Grand Canyon. *Southwestern Empire*, 1 (May): 35-37.

1896 2.27014 *The H. M. M. B. A. in California.* Pasadena, California: G. Wharton James, 338 pp. + [16] pp. advertisements.

► Hotel Men's Mutual Benefit Association. Heavy boards in pebbled maroon cloth with gilt ornamental title and designs; gilt and green floral, textured end papers; all edges gilt. Grand Canyon, see pp. 27, 75, 77-78, 175-180. *NOTE*: The California excursions did not visit Grand Canyon. James's writings on the canyon herein are informational, mostly from work in preparation for his later *In and Around the Grand Canyon* (1900, ITEM NO. 2.3623).

1899 2.3621 A pilgrimage to some scenes of Spanish occupancy in our Southwest. *American Monthly Review of Reviews*, 20 (July): 51-59.

1899 2.3622 An enthusiastic description. *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, A. T., pp. 155-157.

1900 2.3623 *In and around the Grand Canyon: The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., "Pasadena edition" (limited), 341 pp.

► Farqhuar (1953, p. 44) cites, "500 numbered copies signed by the author, large paper, half leather binding." Also noted as three-quarter morocco, marbled boards with matching end papers.

1900 2.3624 *In and around the Grand Canyon: The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 341 pp. [Trade ed.]

1900 2.9588 Two men in a marble trap. *The Wide World* (London), 5(27) (June): 277-283.

► Adventures in Havasu Canyon.

1901 2.3625 *In and around the Grand Canyon: The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 356 pp.

1901 2.8360 Down the Topocobya Trail. *The Wide World* (London), 7(37) (April): 75-79.

1902 2.8361 North Rim of the Grand Canyon. *Los Angeles Sunday Herald*, (Illustrated Supplement), (October 26).

1903 2.17886 The Painted Desert. *The Four-Track News* (New York), 4(1) (January): 22-24.

1903 2.12904 The falls of Havasu Canyon. *The Four-Track News* (New York), 4(4) (April): 190-192.

1903 2.3627 *In and around the Grand Canyon: The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 356 pp.

1905 2.3628 *In and around the Grand Canyon: The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 346 pp.

1906 2.3630 The waterfalls of Havasupai Canyon. *Arizona Magazine*, 1 (July): 1-6.

1906 2.3631 By rowboat through the Grand Canyon; pulling an oar for four hundred miles on the Colorado River through the Indian summer country. *Travel Magazine*, (November): 72-73.

► Historical recounting; not a personal account.

1906 2.26629 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 117.

► Credited to Alkahest Magazine.

1907 2.3632 *In and around the Grand Canyon: The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 346 pp.

1908 2.3634 *In and around the Grand Canyon: The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 346 pp.

1908 2.27046 *Through Ramona's country.* Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 406 pp.

► Southern California and lower Colorado River region; although see also p. 39, reference to the author's encounter with a Havasupai man on the rim of Havasu Canyon.

1909 2.27047 *Through Ramona's country.* Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 406 pp.

► Southern California and lower Colorado River region; although see also p. 39, reference to the author's encounter with a Havasupai man on the rim of Havasu Canyon.

1909 2.3626 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 117.

► Credited to Alkahest Magazine.

1909 2.19232 (ED.) *The California birthday book : prose and poetical selections from the writings of living California authors with a brief biographical sketch of each.* Los Angeles: Arroyo Guild Press, 422 [428] pp.

► See brief biblio-biographical note of James, pp. 404-405. Also note, p. [428] list of "Books by George Wharton James", which lists first: "'In and Out of the Grand Canyons of the Colorado River in Arizona.' With 23 full-page plates and 77 illustrations in the text. Crown 8vo. $2.50." This is surely James's staple publication, *In and Around the Grand Canyon*.

1910 2.32868 A comrade of the wilds. *Suburban Life* (New York), 10(1) (January): 14, 35-36.

► An article regarding James's ostensible relationship with wild animals as if they are tame. Includes the remark (p. 14), "At my camp in the Grand Canyon, about half a mile from Boss' [*sic*, Bass'] Hotel, there are canyon wrens, hummers, pinion-jays and other birds. The canyon wrens come to me as I sit out in the sun and hop all over me, eyeing me [all] the while with great curiosity. On my last visit, in August, a new bird with which I am not familiar, a tiny brown creature, hunting for insects, came to me daily, and was as fearless as an old friend. She would alight on my head or arm, or lap, or foot, and then run over my whole body, now and again giving her cheery little chirp, and seemingly enjoying my presence. This is a common experience with the humming birds at the canyon; one little fellow used to visit me

daily, perching on a branch near where I sat, and singing his little song, stop occasionally to preen his feathers and bathe in the sunlight." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1910 2.3635 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona : how to see it.* Boston: Little, Brown and Co., 265 pp. [1st ed.]

► Binding cloth color, red and green variants noted; green cloth is with top edge gilt.

1910 2.3636 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona : how to see it.* Boston: Little, Brown and Co., and Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey, 265 pp.

► *NOTE*: Text of foreword (pp. v-vi) significantly modified from that of 1st ed., 1910 (ITEM NO. 2.3635), but this version appears only in this ed.; all subsequent eds. include the original text of the foreword.

1910 2.13035 With God in his out-of-doors. *Life and Health*, 25(5) (May): cover, 261-264, 280.

► Continued in subsequent numbers with modified titles, each a discrete item.

1910 2.15551 How to live out-of-doors. *Life and Health*, 25(8) (August): 470-477.

1910 2.15552 What some people have found with God in his great out-of-doors. *Life and Health*, 25(12) (December): 750-754.

1910 2.16141 The father of conservation and reclamation. *Twentieth Century Magazine*, 3(15) (December): frontispiece, 205-210.

► John Wesley Powell.

1910 2.3637 *Heroes of California : the story of the founders of the Golden State as narrated by themselves or gleaned from other sources.* Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 515 pp.

► See Chapter 29, The Outspoken Hero of the Public Service, J. W. Powell, pp. 308-316. See also pp. 332-335, regarding a visit to Grand Canyon at Diamond Creek by "Professor and Mrs. Lemmon" [John Gill Lemmon and Sara Plummer Lemmon] as published in *Overland [Monthly]* for September 1888 (ITEM NO. 2.4085). (See also Spamer, 2024, ITEM NO. 2.31908.)

1911 2.3638 *A little journey to strange places and peoples : for home and school intermediate and upper grades.* Chicago: A. Flanagan, 269 pp.

► See pp. 238-260.

1911 2.3639 *In and around the Grand Canyon: The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 352 pp.

1911 2.3640 *The 1910 trip of the H. M. M. B. A. to California and the Pacific Coast.* San Francisco: Bolte and Braden Co., 377 pp.

► See pp. 39, 42-52, 55. Hotel Men's Mutual Benefit Association. *NOTE*: This is distinct from the H.M.M.B.A. 1896 trip volume (James, 1896, ITEM NO. 2.27014).

1911 2.3641 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona : how to see it.* London and Leipsic: T. Fisher Unwin, 265 pp.

1911 2.27048 *Through Ramona's country.* Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 406 pp.

► Southern California and lower Colorado River region; although see also p. 39, reference to the author's encounter with a Havasupai man on the rim of Havasu Canyon.

1912 2.21573 Restfulness and peace of God's out-of-doors. *Out West*, 4(5) (November): 318-322. ("Reprint from Life and Health".)

► See p. 320: "I have been in cloudbursts, and seen the Colorado River in the heart of the Grand Canyon rise sixty feet in one hour." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1912 2.13603 [Reflections on tourists' comments overheard at Grand Canyon.] *In:* In the Editor's Den [SECTION]. *Out West*, 4(5) (November): 343.

1912 2.13057 [General proposal for an "aerial railway from the rim to the river in the Grand Canyon of Arizona".] *In:* In the Editor's Den [SECTION]. *Out West*, 4(5) (November): 343.

► Comparing the "Cable Incline on the Mount Lowe Railway [in California], which has two cars, each carrying twenty passengers, "the one ascending as the other descends", James continues, "What a wonderful railway this would be at the Grand Canyon. To descend to the plateau from the rim takes about three miles of trail traveling, and an hour's ride. With a railway of this kind it would be as easy as rocking in a cradle and occupy perhaps five minutes. Gentlemen who cater to tourist travel, engineers who wish to keep ahead, here is a task for you—easy enough surely if you go about it—invent, build, install and run an aerial railway from the rim to the river in the Grand Canyon of Arizona, and to Glacier Point in the Yosemite Valley. Travelers will soon come and pay for it."

1912 2.3643 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona : how to see it.* Boston: Little, Brown and Co., and Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey, revised ed., 266 pp.

1913 2.3644 *In and around the Grand Canyon: The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 351 pp.

1913 2.13114 *Through Ramona's country.* Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 406 pp.

► Southern California and lower Colorado River region; although see also p. 39, reference to the author's encounter with a Havasupai man on the rim of Havasu Canyon.

1913 2.32173 *The old Franciscan missions of California.* Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 287 pp.

► See pp. 4-5, comments on the Coronado *entrada* and the Cardenas trip to the Grand Canyon; also with mention of the Santa Fe Railway hotel, El Tovar.

1914 2.13326 *California : romantic and beautiful. The history of its old missions and of its Indians : a survey of its climate, topography, deserts, mountains, rivers, valleys, islands and coast line : a description of its recreations and festivals : a review of its industries : an account of its influence upon prophets, poets, artists and architects : and some reference to what it offers of delight to the automobilist, traveler, sportsman, pleasure and health seeker.* Boston: The Page Co., 433 pp.

► See pp. 32-33, 299-300; Chapter 29, "The Journey to California", pp. 406-412; and pp. 197-198; John Wesley Powell quoted on Grand Canyon and Colorado River.

1915 2.3645 *Our American wonderlands.* Chicago: A. C. McClurg and Co., 290 pp.

► See pp. 1-10, 158-166.

1916 2.14490 *Living the radiant life : a personal narrative.* Pasadena, California: Radiant Life Press, 291 pp.

► See pp. 2-3, 249, 251.

1916 2.19132 *Quit your worrying.* Boston: L. C. Page and Co., 262 pp.

► See p. 259, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

1917 2.3646 *Arizona the wonderland.* Boston: Page Co., 478 pp.

► See pp. 98-103.

1917 2.13387 *Exposition memories : Panama-California Exposition, San Diego, 1916*.

► See Chapter 4, "The Literature of San Diego", pp. 76-79.

1918 2.3647 *Arizona the wonderland.* Boston: Page Co., 2nd ed., 478 pp.

1918 2.3649 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona : how to see it.* Boston: Little, Brown and Co., revised ed., 265 pp.

► Reprint of the 1912 revised ed. but in same pictorial cover as 1910 1st ed.

1920 2.3650 *Arizona the wonderland.* Boston: Page Co., 3rd ed., 478 pp.

1920 2.9838 Foreword. *In:* Bass, William Wallace, *Adventures in the canyons of the Colorado, by two of its earliest explorers, James White and W. W. Hawkins, with introduction and notes by William Wallace Bass, the Grand Canyon guide*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: The authors, pp. 5-7.

1920 2.13076 *Singing through life with God.* Pasadena, California: Radiant Life Press, 483 pp.

1922 2.22033 Navaho Indian blankets. *Dyestuffs*, 23(8) (August): 869-875.

► See pp. 870-871, recollection of traveling across the Painted Desert with "a companion", discovering that their water canteens had leaked and it was as dangerous to return as to proceed to their goal, the rim of the Grand Canyon. James's companion fell into a delerium on arriving at the canyon, upon which James, "knowing that I had one of the very finest of the older weaves of Navaho blankets under my saddle, I rode a breakneck speed down the trail to the river, there held the four corners of my blanket, and filled it with water, and thus provided, hurried back to my suffering companion. With the water thus conveyed, I was able to save his life and we reached our camp in safety."

1922 2.18088 *Utah : the land of blossoming valleys.* Boston: The Page Co., 371 pp. (The "See America First" Series.)

► See pp. 272-273.

1923 2.33136 Navajo Indian blankets. *Cleaning and Dyeing World* (Chicago), 10(6) (June): 348-351, 353.

► "Published by courtesy of National Aniline and Chemical Company's 'Dyestuffs,' [*i.e.*, James (1922, ITEM NO. 2.22033)] also 'The American Carpet and Upholstery Journal.' [not otherwise identified for this bibliography]" See pp. 348-349, recalling the same event in the Grand Canyon as that told in ITEM NO. 2.22033.

1998 2.3652 The story of a boat. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(2) (Spring): 18.

► Excerpt from James *The Grand Canyon of Arizona* (Little, Brown and Co., Boston, 1910), Chapter 31. Bert Loper, Charles Russell, and Edward Monett, and the *Utah*.

1999 2.3653 [Excerpt.] *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 34.

► Excerpt as filler, from James (1909).

2007 2.11477 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona : how to see it.* [No place]: BiblioBazaar, Revised ed., 235 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Reprint of 1915 ed., reset.

2007 2.11478 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona : how to see it.* [No place]: BiblioBazaar, Revised ed. [Large-print], 261 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Reprint of 1915 ed., reset.

2008 2.11535 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona : Webster's Spanish thesaurus edition : for ESL, EFL, ELP, TOEFL, TOEIC, and AP test preparation.* San Diego: ICON Group International, Inc., 294 [295] pp. [In Spanish; title in English.]

2008 2.11591 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona : Webster's German thesaurus edition.* San Diego: ICON Group International, Inc. [In German; title in English.]

2008 2.13002 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona : Webster's French thesaurus edition : for ESL, EFL, ELP, TOEFL, TOEIC, and AP test preparation.* San Diego: ICON Group International, Inc., 293 pp. [In French; title in English.]

2008 2.13003 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona : Webster's Korean thesaurus edition : for ESL, EFL, ELP, TOEFL, TOEIC, and AP test preparation.* San Diego: ICON Group International, Inc., 295 pp. [In Korean; title in English.]

2008 2.15182 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona : Webster's Hungarian thesaurus edition : for ESL, EFL, ELP, TOEFL, TOEIC, and AP test preparation.* San Diego: ICON Group International, Inc., 294 pp. [In Hungarian; title in English.]

2008 2.27049 *Through Ramona's country.* [Whitefish, Montana]: Kessinger Publishing, 406 pp.

► Southern California and lower Colorado River region; although see also p. 39, reference to the author's encounter with a Havasupai man on the rim of Havasu Canyon. Facsimile reproduction.

2010 2.15724 *In and around the Grand Canyon: The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [No place]: Nabu Press, 410 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

2010 2.27050 *Through Ramona's country.* [No place]: Nabu Press, 406 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Southern California and lower Colorado River region; although see also p. 39, reference to the author's encounter with a Havasupai man on the rim of Havasu Canyon. Facsimile reproduction.

2011 2.15181 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona*. CreateSpace, 202 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

2011 2.16220 Foreword. *In:* Bass, William Wallace, *Adventures in the canyons of the Colorado, by two of its earliest explorers, James White and W. W. Hawkins, with introduction and notes by William Wallace Bass, the Grand Canyon guide*. Lexington, Kentucky: Dunda Books, pp. 3-6. [An on-demand publication.]

2012 2.27051 *Through Ramona's country.* [No place]: Hardpress Publishing, 406 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Southern California and lower Colorado River region; although see also p. 39, reference to the author's encounter with a Havasupai man on the rim of Havasu Canyon. Facsimile reproduction.

2012 2.27052 *Through Ramona's country.* [No place]: ULAN Press, 406 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Southern California and lower Colorado River region; although see also p. 39, reference to the author's encounter with a Havasupai man on the rim of Havasu Canyon. Facsimile reproduction.

2013 2.18267 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona : how to see it.* Hamburg: tredition GmbH, 256 pp. (tredition Classics.) [An on-demand publication.]

James, George Wharton; Burgoyne, Alan H.; AND Peake, Elmore Elliott

1920 2.24109 *The people's pictorial atlas of the world.* Cleveland, Ohio: R. C. Barnum Co., and Better Farming Association; Detroit, Michigan: F. B. Dickerson Co.; Toronto, Canada: Imperial Publishing Co., 390 pp. ("Copyright, 1920, by R. C. Barnum[.] Copyright, 1920, by John Thomas, Chicago, Ill.") [The pictorial atlas (text and maps) is a separately paginated part of the volume, with its own title-page though with the same imprint and date.]

► See "Arizona", pp. 23-24; and lower Colorado River notes under "California" on p. 25. Also see independent pages of illustrations in volume; specifically, p. 22, "Havasu Canyon, Arizona"; p. 30, "Views of the Grand Canyon, Colorado [*sic*]"; p. 106, "Stalagmites [stalactites, actually] in a limestone cave, Arizona" (further identified as "hidden in a cave on the Grand View Trail which leads into the Grand Canyon"). [See also map of Arizona (pp. 212-213), Unsigned, CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.1754. Cartobibliography is THE GRAND CANON Volume 2. The map, "New Series; Arizona" (pp. 212-213) labels "Marble Canon" between "Lees Ferry" and "Kanab Canon", with "Grand Canon of the Colorado" from there to "Grand Wash".]

James, Harlean

1939 2.3654 *Romance of the national parks.* New York: Macmillan Co., 240 pp. [Also later printings.]

► See pp. 86, 88, 89, 183-191.

James, Harold L.

1974 2.15544 The way of the fray: A pictorial diary of the Escalante expedition through north-central New Mexico, 1776. *In:* Siemers, Charles T. (ed.), *Silver anniversary guidebook: Central-northern New Mexico : Twenty-fifth Field Conference, Ghost Ranch, October 10, 11 and 12, 1974.* [Soccoro, New Mexico]: The Society, pp. 77-82.

► Includes notes of the route generally.

James, Harry

1973 2.8121 *Western campfires : reminiscences of western camping over half a century.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 60 pp.

James, Harry C.

1957 2.31254 In small proportions. *National Parks Magazine*, 31(128) (January/March): 2-5.

► Regarding Altar Falls (Ribbon Falls).

1959 2.20711 Riding into hot water. *In:* Reader Response [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 22(10) (October): 26.

► Comment on the cover photo by Stewart Cassidy in the August issue, which had shown a Havasupai mounted on a horse in the Havasu Falls plunge pool. See also Cassidy's reply, (12) (December): 28 (ITEM NO. 2.20712).]

James, Kerrick

2010 2.13761 Outa site! *Arizona Highways*, 86(7) (July): cover, 1, 14-21, back cover.

► See "Buck Farm Overlook, Grand Canyon", p. 16; "Point Sublime, Grand Canyon", p. 20.

James, Laura DeWitt

1944 2.31813 The color trail. *Rosicrucian Digest* (San Jose, California), 22(3) (April): 86-87, 105.

► In reference to "*Auroratone*, also known as 'Painting with Music' or 'Music in Color' is the invention of Mr. Cecil Stokes, an English scientist, who has perfected the process of transmuting the moods of music into color patterns, and then permanently recording the results upon 16 mm. Kodachrome film, or 35 mm. Technicolor film, and synchronizing those results simultaneously with the motion picture sound track." See p. 87: "Here too is a machine, far enough along towards completion to permit application for patents, that will reverse the process, turning color into harmony. That means that Mr. Stokes can photograph the Grand Canyon, or a master painting like the Sistine Madonna, and turn the color harmony into audible harmony." (ENTIRE NOTE) Refer also to Forsberg (2013, ITEM NO. 2.31814).

James, William

1920 2.14127 *The letters of William James. Volume II.* (Henry James, ed.) Boston: The Atlantic Monthly Press, 382 pp.

► See pp. 238-239, letter from James to Miss Pauline Goldmark, written at El Tovar, Grand Canyon, January 3, 1906. "The conditions have been unfavorable for intimate communion. Three degrees above zero, and a spring overcoat, prevent that forgetting of 'self' which is said to be indispensable to absorption in Beauty. [. . .] I meant to go down, having but this day; but they could n't send me or any one today; and I confess that, with my precipice-disliking soul, I was relieved . . . [. . .] But if ever I get here in summer, I shall go straight down and live there. I' m sure that it is indispensable." Includes reflective remarks upon the canyon's moods.

2000 2.12062 Grand Canyon Jan 4. 06. *Streams of William James* (William James Society, Boston), 1(3) (Winter): 5.

► Excerpt from a letter, William James to son, Alexander, 4 January 1906, with an illustration of Hopi House.

Jameson, W. C.

1993 2.3656 *Buried treasures of the Rocky Mountain West : legends of lost mines, train robbery gold, caves of forgotten riches, and Indians' buried silver.* Little Rock, Arkansas: August House Publishers, Inc., 191 [192] pp.

► See "The Gold Behind the Waterfall", pp. 23-27; Grand Canyon. Refer also to Gladwell Richardson (1953, ITEM NO. 2.5371).

2009 2.30023 *Lost mines and buried treasures of Arizona.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 178 pp.

Jamison, JoBeth

2007 2.11178 Grand Canyon icon still on track. *In:* Off-Ramp [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 83(6) (June): 6.

► Grand Canyon Railway.

Jamison, Levi R.

2023 2.31688 Caught in the middle: The Reynolds cataract boats within river-running history. *The Outlaw Trail Journal* (Vernal, Utah), (Summer): 2-14.

Janecek, Tom (TJ)

1997 2.3657 Parked in the no parking zone. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(4) (Fall): 19-21.

► Flash flood at mouth of Havasu Creek.

1999 2.3658 Flash flood; on the Colorado River, everything can change in an instant. *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 203-210.

► Reprinted from Janecek (1997).

2006 2.10965 A red-tailed friend tale. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 19-23.

Janetski, Joel C.

1997 2.3659 150 years of Utah archaeology. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 65(2) (Spring): 100-133.

► Includes notes of regional historical interest, including Lees Ferry.

Janglo, Hasunjib [장로, 하순집]

2016 2.24681 커버 스토리 [keobeo seutoli] [Cover story]. *Y* 한마음 [Y hanma-eum] [*Y One Heart*] (나성영락교회 [naseong-yeonglaggyohoe] [Na Seong Young Church] [Youngnak Presbyterian Church of Los Angeles]), (104) (May): cover, 11. [In Korean.]

► Cover photo is an overcolorized view of the Colorado River as seen eastward from Toroweap, Grand Canyon. The "Cover Story" is only an extended legend for the cover photo, on the contents page (p. 11).

Jansen, Sam

2006 2.11051 Sam Jansen. *In:* Board bios. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 7.

► Biographical comment.

Jansen, Sarah Ruth

2012 2.20295 *Plato on popular poetry.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Los Angeles, 123 pp.

► See pp. 93-96, which includes observations on visual illusion as perceived at the Grand Canyon Skywalk (Hualapai Indian Reservation).

Janssen, G. Arthur [Janssen, Art]

2015 2.26998 Eighty pounds of bronze. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 31(2) (Spring): 8.

► Regarding a series of plaques produced at various times to commemorate Stephen T. Mather's work in creating the National Park Service. Includes photo of the author with the plaque at Grand Canyon.

2015 2.23504 Eighty pounds of bronze—Grand Canyon's memorial Mather plaques [*sic*]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 26(4) (Fall): 1, 3-8.

► Regarding a series of plaques produced at various times to commemorate Stephen T. Mather's work in creating the National Park Service. Article also includes information about plaques distributed throughout the national park system.

2015 2.23458 Desert View outing. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 19(6) (November/December): 1-2. [Trip report.]

Janssen, Johnny

2003 2.9313 Calling all recipes. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(1) (Spring): 42.

► Preparation of a Grand Canyon River Guides cookbook.

Janssen, Raymond E.

1937 2.3660 *The earth before man : the story of how things began.* (Fay-Cooper Cole, ed.) Chicago: University of Knowledge, Inc., 380 pp. (University of Knowledge [Glenn Frank, ed.-in-chief], Volume 1.)

► See pp. 79-83.

Janus Associates, Inc.

1989 2.3661 *Transcontinental railroading in Arizona, 1878-1940 : a context for preserving railroad related properties.* Phoenix: Janus Associates, Inc., *for* Arizona State Historic Preservation Office, 71 pp. (James Garrision, historical architect; James Woodward, architectural historian; Susan Wilcox, ed.; Robert Trennert, historical consultant; James Ayers, archaeological consultant.)

Jaquette, David

1999 2.3662 Good news for Lava Falls. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(2) (May): 2.

► Humor.

Jaroff, Leon

2004 2.18487 Faith-based parks? *Time*, (November 17):.

Jarol, Scott

1996 2.3664 Beyond authoring programs: The making of Explore the Grand Canyon. *CD-ROM Professional*, 9(4): 80-85.

► Refers to the CD software product by Coriolis Group Media (1995, ITEM NO. 29.5 in Part 29 of this bibliography).

Jarratt, David Arthur

2008 2.17847 *Short hops. My life as a flyer!* [No place]: Xlibris Corp., 304 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Grand Canyon, *passim*.

Jastrow, Robert

1967 2.7712 *Red giants and white dwarfs : the evolution of stars, planets and life.* New York, Evanston (Illinois), and London: Harper and Row, 176 [177] pp.

► See pp. 108, 112-113.

Jatimov, Qodir [Ятимов, Қодир]

2012 2.27506 *Географияи материкҳо ва уқёнусҳо : Китоби дарсӣ барои синфи 7* [Geografijai materikho va uqjonusho : Kitobi darsj baroi sinfi 7] [Principles of geography and oceans : booklet for Grade 7]. Душанбе: «Мир издателей» [Dushanbe: "Mir izdateley"] [Dushanbe, Tajikstan: Mir Editions], 291 pp. [In Tajik.]

► Grand Canyon, p. 189, superficially; with callout for Figure 52 (p. 183), "Канони калони дарёи Колорадо" [Kanoni kaloni darjoi Kolorado] [Grand Canyon of the Colorado River] that actually depicts Bryce Canyon, Utah!

Jauker, Otto

1907 2.18023 Durch die Prärien Nordamerikas zum Grand Cañon. *Geographischer Anzeiger* (Gotha), 8 (October): 228-229. [In German.]

► Synopsis of Marek (1906, ITEM NO. 2.31081).

Jawurek, Karl

1927 2.23298 Am Grand-Canyon in Arizona. (Illustrations by Alexander Wiederseder.) *Der Naturfreund* (Mitteilungen des Touristen-Vereins "Die Naturfreunde") (Wien), 31(1/2): 13-18. [In German.]

Jeffers, Jo

1965 2.3666 Tales of the Little Colorado. *Arizona Highways*, 41(9) (September): 2-33.

Jeffers, Le Roy [Jeffers, Leroy]

1919 2.3667 Our newest national park; nature's wonders await the tourist at the Grand Canyon. *Motor Life*, 14 (September): 40-41, 92, 94.

1919 2.3668 Our new national park—the Grand Canyon. Along the northern rim, the greatest and least known of America's scenic wonders. *Travel*, 33(3) (July): 10-15, 41, 45.

1922 2.3669 *The call of the mountains : rambles among the mountains and canyons of the United States and Canada.* New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 282 pp.

► See Chapter 16, "The Grand Canyon of the Colorado", pp. 193-225.

Jefferson, Charles E.

1913 2.14431 The parable of the wedding garment. *The Bible Magazine* (New York), 1(9) (September): 667-675.

► See p. 672.

Jefferson National Expansion Historical Association

1995 2.26680 *National Parks Collection trading cards : 1st edition.* St. Louis, Missouri: Jefferson National Expansion Historical Association, [4] pp.

► Brochure. Cover features the "Grand Canyon" trading card. 100 cards in this series.

Jeffords, Bob

1978 2.3670 Take a trek to Supai. *Outdoor Arizona*, 50(10): 5-7.

Jelliffe, Smith Ely

1918 2.14805 *The technique of psychoanalysis.* New York and Washington, D.C.: Nervous and Mental Disease Publishing Co., 163 pp. (Nervous and Mental Disease Monograph Series, 26.)

► See p. 129. "A 'big hole' is all that some can see in the Grand Cañon of the Colorado. Almost the entire geological history of the North American continent lies thee revealed to the geologist. The former yawns and wonders whether it is worth while to go to the bottom and see the muddy river. The latter thrills with excitement and could spend a lifetime in working on the evidence." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1920 2.13779 *The technique of psychoanalysis.* New York and Washington, D.C.: Nervous and Mental Disease Publishing Co., 171 pp. (Nervous and Mental Disease Monograph Series, 26.)

► See p. 134.

Jenkins, C. Francis

1931 2.28617 *The boyhood of an inventor.* Washington, D.C.: [no imprint] (printed by National Captital Press, Inc., Washington, D.C.), 273 pp.

► See p. 86, a confused statement with regard to the author's experiment with a "Phantoscope" in time-lapse photography of plant growth, being useful in educational work: "To no one did this feature appeal more strongly than to Major W. B. Powell, at the time Superintendent of District of Columbia Schools, but best remembered for his voyage of discovery down the Grand Canon of the Colorado, the first white man to explore its length."

Jenkins, Jennifer L.

2013 2.19687 Sights and sounds: Fox Movietone visits Grand Canyon, June 1929. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 3-8.

Jenkins, Kenneth

1998 2.3671 Poet for every season. *In:* Humor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 74(5) (May): 48.

Jenkins, Mark

2001 2.8362 Temple of zoom; a speed ascent of a Grand Canyon spire proves that light is right. *Outside*, 26(6): 35-39.

► Zoroaster Temple.

2014 2.21481 Thus spake Zarathustra. *In:* Kempa, Rick (ed.), *On foot : Grand Canyon backpacking stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 191-198.

Jenkins, Mark Collins

2013 2.18067 *On assignment with National Geographic : the inside story of legendary explorers, photographers, and adventurers.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic, 134 [136] pp. [Cover adds: "125th Anniversary Edition".]

Jenkinson, Michael

1977 2.3672 *Land of clear light : wild regions of the American Southwest and northwestern Mexico : how to reach them and what you will find there.* New York: E. P. Dutton, 305 [307] pp.

► Includes Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

1981 2.3673 *Wild rivers of North America.* New York: E. P. Dutton, 2nd ed., 409 pp.

► See pp. 92-143.

1981 2.3674 *Wilderness rivers of America.* New York: Harry N. Abrams, Inc., Chanticleer Press edition, 280 pp.

► See "The Colorado", photographs by David Muench, pp. 76-107, 274.

Jennes, Gail

1978 2.3675 Barbara and Bradford Washburn put the Grand Canyon on the map and filled a cartographic hole. *People*, 10(6) (August 7): 40-42.

Jenness, Kelley

1912 2.13834 *The pilot flame.* Boston: Sherman, French and Co., 268 pp.

► Religious inspiration. See pp. 97-99, regarding a visit to the Grand Canyon in 1901.

Jennings, Kate F.

1998 2.3677 *Ansel Adams.* New York: Barnes and Noble (by arrangement with Belden Hill Press LLC), 128 pp.

Jennings, William Scott

2004 2.9994 Mastering the sublime landscape. *International Artist*, (38): 20-31.

2009 2.12552 William Scott Jennings; artist's statement. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), *Grand Canyon celebration of art : 2009 modern masters.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 18-19.

Jensen, Allan

2004 2.21102 Mine 10 bedste udsigter. *Globen* (De Berejstes Klub, København), (March): 62-63. [In Danish.]

► Grand Canyon, p. 62.

Jensen, Ethel R.

1981 2.15826 *Beneath the casing rock : the George Smith Rust family.* Provo, Utah: Stevenson's Genealogical Center, 323 pp.

Jensen, Frank

1960 2.3678 A visit to historic, out-of-the-way Lee's Ferry on the Colorado. *Desert Magazine*, 23(6) (June): 8-11.

► See also letters from Laura Armer, (8) (August): 6 (ITEM NO. 2.20733), and G. G. Burn, (10) (October): 5 (ITEM NO. 2.20734).

1962 2.3679 Riverman. *Desert Magazine*, 25(7) (July): 26-27.

► Art Greene.

Jensen, Jay E.

2008 2.12335 Arms of safety. *Ensign* (Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints), 38(11) (November): 47-49.

► See p. 47. A young man with emergency response training, Ian, goes into action when a two-year-old girl fell through a railing on the North Rim.

Jensen, Joel; Gruber, John; AND Lothes, Scott

2012 2.16497 *Steam: An enduring legacy : the railroad photographs of Joel Jensen*. New York: W. W. Norton and Co., 160 pp.

Jensen, Majbritt

2005 2.28176 Studietur til USA. *Skulderbladet* (Nørre Søby, Denmark), 15(2) (February/March): 4-5. [In Danish.]

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Jensen, Paul

1964 2.3680 *National parks : a guide to the national parks and monuments of the United States.* New York: Golden Press, 165 pp.

Jensen, Tom

1993 2.3681 Canyon redux. *Men's Journal*, (September): 20. [Letter.]

1994 2.3684 "The Grand Canyon wasn't built by attorneys and engineers". *Backpacker* (May): 14.

► Comment on a quotation by Jensen.

Jenson, Andrew

1886 2.13228 (COMPILER) *Church chronology: or A record of important events : connected with the history of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, and the Territory of Utah.* Supplement to the "Historical Record." Salt Lake City: [no imprint].

► See pp. 77, 82, 86; notices of John Wesley Powell and exploration of Colorado River.

1914 2.17288 (COMPILER) *Church chronology : a record of important events pertaining to the history of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints. Second edition, revised and enlarged, with two supplements and an elaborate index.* Salt Lake City: Deseret News, 204 pp.

1919 2.16071 (COMPILER) Origin of western geographic names. Associated with the history of the "Mormon" people. *Utah Geneological and Historical Magazine*, 10(3) (July): 120-128.

► See "Fredonia (Kanab Stake), Coconino County, Arizona", p. 128. (*NOTE*: Series begins 10(1) (January): 6; only those portions pertinent to this bibliography are cited.)

1920 2.19602 *Latter-day Saint biographical encyclopedia. A compilation of biographical sketches of prominent men and women in the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints. Volume III.* Salt Lake City: Andrew Johnson History Co., 828 pp.

► See Ashton Nebeker, p. 180, which includes the erroneous note, "He was with Major Powell's expedition exploring the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, being one of the first white men to go through all of the rapids of the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE). See also: James Brinkerhoff, pp. 327-328, which notes (p. 327, "Together with his parents he went to Lee's Ferry as an infant, his father helping Warren Johnson to run that ferry across the Colorado river." (ENTIRE NOTE); Anthony Woodward Ivins, pp. 750-752, which includes note (pp. 751-752) of him being manager of the Mojave Land and Cattle Co. and Kaibab Cattle Co. on the Arizona Strip.

1920 2.16075 (COMPILER) Origin of western geographic names. Associated with the history of the "Mormon" people. *Utah Geneological and Historical Magazine*, 11(4) (October): 170-177.

► See "Pah-coon Springs, in northern Arizona" (Pakoon Springs), p. 170; "Pahreah (Kanab Stake), Kane county, Utah" (Paria), p. 170; "Pipe Springs (Kanab Stake), Mohave county, Arizona", p. 174.

1921 2.16077 (COMPILER) Origin of western geographic names. Associated with the history of the "Mormon" people. *Utah Geneological and Historical Magazine*, 12(3) (July): 125-130.

► See "Shevwitts Mountain, or Kaib", p. 125. Shivwits, Kaibab; also noted is Mount Dellenbaugh and "Cahra-Shent" (Parashant).

1921 2.16078 (COMPILER) Origin of western geographic names. Associated with the history of the "Mormon" people. *Utah Geneological and Historical Magazine*, 12(4) (October): 188-192.

► See "Trumbull or Mount Trubull" (*sic*, Mount Trumbull), p. 191.

Jeong, Hannah [정한나]

2012 2.29986 그랜드캐년. 태고의 신비, 지질학의 노천 박물관, 원시자연의 아이콘, 살아있는 지구의 화석, 대자연의 장엄한 파노라마 [geulaendeukaenyeon. taegoui sinbi, jijilhag-ui nocheon bagmulgwan, wonsijayeon-ui aikon, sal-aissneun jiguui hwaseog, daejayeon-ui jang-eomhan panolama] [Grand Canyon. Ancient mysteries, open-air museum of geology, icons of primitive nature, fossils of living earth, majestic panoramas of Mother Nature]. 기독일보 [gidog-ilbo] [Christian Daily Report] (Los Angeles), 351 (August 9): 17. [In Korean.]

Jērāns, Pēteris

1985 2.15369 (ED.) *Latvijas padomju enciklopēdija. 6. Sējumos. Lauk-Monr.* Rīgā: Galvenā Enciklopēdiju Redakcija, 779 pp. [In Latvian.]

► See p. 99, "Lielais kanjons, Grandkanjons (Grand Canyons)".

Jerome, Ward

1911 2.30185 Karl [*sic*] Moon's photographic record of the Indian of today. *The Craftsman*, 20(1) (April): 24-32.

► Carl Moon. See p. 32, where it is noted that Moon "removed to Grand Canyon, Arizona, in the very heart of the Indian country, and where at the present writing he has his studio."

Jespersen, Soren

2001 2.8671 Soren Jespersen treks 2,200 miles; connects with Plateau. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 24. [Distributed January 2002.]

Jessop, Carolyn

2007 2.23318 (WITH Laura Palmer)
Escape. New York: Broadway Books, 413 pp. [Also widely reprinted in translations.]

► Regarding the author's former life in the Fundamentalist Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints in communities on the Arizona-Utah border. One note of Grand Canyon (p. 28), where the author's Uncle Roy, explaining "the intensity of God's power", said that "God created it on a day when he'd been extremely angry."

Jesup, Morris K.

1900 2.17873 Thirty-first annual report. *American Museum of Natural History*, [31st annual report, for 1899], pp. 9-33.

► See "Department of Public Instruction"; specifically, "Columbia University Course", which notes (p. 29) five lectures by George Wharton James relating to the Grand Canyon and vicinity, December 2, 9, 16, 23, 30, 1899.

Jett, Brandon

2011 2.16397 A grand jouney [*sic*] into the Big Ditch; 23 days of introspection, relaxation and beer! Bowlines *(Bluegrass Wildwater Association, Lexington, Kentucky)*, (May/June): 1, 3-11.

Jett, Stephen J.

1967 2.3686 *Tourism in the Navajo country: resources and planning.* Window Rock, Arizona: Navajo Tribal Museum, 184 pp., map. (Navajoland Publications, Series A.) [Revised and updated version of doctoral dissertation.]

1969 2.3687 Let's have more parks. *Western Gateways*, 9(3): 4. [Guest editorial.]

1974 2.3688 The journals of George C. Fraser '93; early twentieth-century travels in the South and Southwest. *Princeton University Library Chronicle*, 35(3): 290-308.

1976 2.3689 Pleasures afield on the Colorado Plateau. *Places* (Indiana, Pennsylvania), 3(2): 8-10.

Jeys, Gene

1987 2.8729 Twenty five years of hiking the Grand Canyon. (Illustrations by Louis Escobedo.) *Scouting* (Boy Scouts of America), 75(5) (October): 18-19, 72-73.

Jia, Judy, AND Li, Johnny

2019 2.28963 徒步科罗拉多大峡谷 [túbù kēluōlāduō dà xiágǔ] [Hiking the Grand Canyon of the Colorado]. 新华报 周刊 [xīnhuá bào zhōukān] [Xinhua News Weekly] / *New Chinese Journal* (Greenwood Village, Colorado), (April 19): 6. [In Chinese, with bilingual serial title.]

Jiang, Xianzhen [江顯楨]

2024 2.32258 記AZ、Utah峽谷遊，USCAP大會 [Jì AZ,Utah xiágǔ yóu,USCAP dàhuì] [Record of AZ, Utah Canyon Tour and USCAP Conference]. 景福醫訊 [Jǐng fú yī xùn] [Jingfu Medical News] / *Jing-Fu Bulletin* (台大醫院景福館 [táidà yīyuàn jǐng fú guǎn] [National Taiwan University Hospital, Jingfu Hall], Taipei City), 41(12) (December): 20-24. [In Chinese, with bilingual serial title.]

► Travel when attending the meeting of the United States and Canadian Academy of Pathology, including note, *in passing*, of a visit to Grand Canyon while en route to Utah.

Jibsa, Bagbeomlye [집사, 박범례]

2004 2.12046 하나님께서 이 땅에 행하신 사건의 흔적 그랜드 캐년! [hananimkkeseo i ttang-e haenghasin sageon-ui heunjeog geulaendeu kaenyeon!] [Traces of God in the Grand Canyon!]. 새문안 [Saemunan] [*Saemoonan Bulletin*] (Saemoonan Presbyterian Church, Seoul), 4(4) (April): 32-33. [In Korean.]

Jiménez, Alfonso, AND Cabeza, José María

1988 2.31729 *Tvrris Fortissima : documentos sobre la construcción, acrecentamiento y restauración de la Giralda.* Sevilla: Colegio Oficial de Aparajadores y Arquitectos Técnicos de Sevilla, 310 [313] pp. [In Spanish.]

► *NOTE*: Although this title does not refer to the region covered by this bibliography, it is a primary evidentiary work that can document a statement made by the first non-Indigenous exploration of the Grand Canyon, in 1540, when three Spaniards descended into the canyon and made reference to features in the canyon being taller than the Tower of Seville (La Giralda). This title provides documentary evidence for the size and state of La Giralda at that time, thus the evidentiary necessity of including this title here. See also, for a summary, Spamer (2019, ITEM NO. 2.28399). Regarding the 1540 encounters, see under Pedro de Castañeda here in

Part 2 of this bibliography (Castañeda, 1596, ITEM NO. 2.1909, and subsequent citations).

Jimenez, Tais

2017 2.27907 Experiencing beauty and friendship. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 53(4) (Fall): 12.

► The writer is a recent graduate of Pueblo High School, Tucson, a participant in the Outdoor Adventures Club partnered with the Sierra Club, which visited Grand Canyon. See also Bellavia (2017, ITEM NO. 2.27906), and Metzler (2018, ITEM NO. 6.1380).

Jimmink, Daan

2012 2.21196 The Grand Canyon. *Otter Bar Lodge Online Newsletter* (Otter Bar Lodge and Kayak School, Forks of Salmon, California), 2012: [10]-[11].

Jin, Jun-Hyeok [진준혁]

1994 2.28958 미국의 국립공원; "그랜드캐년" 紀行 [migug-ui guglibgong-won; "geulaendeukaenyeon" gihang] [National parks of the United States; "Grand Canyon" trip]. 國立公園 (韓國 國立 公園 協會) [Guólì gōngyuán (hánguó guólì gōngyuán xiéhuì)] [*National Park* (Korea National Park Association, Seoul)], (60): 54-58. [In Korean, with item and serial titles in mixed Chinese and Korean orthography.]

Jirge, Roz [Jirge, Rosalyn]

1993 2.3690 "Georgie's Rapid" project. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3) (Late Summer): 18.

1999 2.3691 Georgie Rapid? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(2) (Spring): 16.

2000 2.7713 "Georgie Rapid" officially recognized in Arizona. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(8): 4.

2000 2.7714 Georgie Rapid—to be, or not to be? *In:* Flipped out—letters to GCPBA [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 34.

2001 2.8571 Letter to the Editor. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(12): 3.

► Georgie Rapid.

2002 2.8816 [Letter regarding Georgie Rapid.] *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(1) (Spring): 5.

Jocks, Heinz-Norbert

2001 2.8573 David Hockney—"Exciting times are ahead"; die Geburt des Auges aus dem Geist der Malerei: Kunst- und Ausstellungshalle der Bundesrepublik Deutschland, Bonn. *Kunstforum International*, (156) (August/October): 409-411. [In German.]

► Includes canvas study of Grand Canyon.

Johansson, Göran

1980 2.25429 Är ni trötta på orientering? Luta er då bakåt och läs om det stora landet i väster. I vår besökt av ingen mindre än allas vår egen Göran Johansson. *Qvist-Knäckaren* (MAIF orienternas, Motala AIF [Allmänna Idrottsförening Fotbollsklubb], Motala, Sweden), 3(4) (15): 3-4. [In Swedish.]

► Correspondence from Johansson. Includes Grand Canyon.

Johansson, Herman

1899 2.13914 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 69.

Johansson, Linda

2004 2.25607 Lindas resebrev. *Fjellsprenger'n* (Dyno Nobel Europe, Lierstranda, Norway), 15(1) (July): 20-21. [In Norwegian.]

► Author's report of working in company's office in Salt Lake City, Utah, including brief note of visit to Grand Canyon.

John, Sebastian

2007 2.12116 An Indian's bus journey across America. *SPAN* [English ed.] (Public Affairs Section, American Center, New Delhi, India, *on behalf of* U.S. Embassy), (July/August): 29-36. [2nd of two parts.]

2007 2.12117 [An Indian's bus journey across America.] *SPAN* [Hindi ed.] (Public Affairs Section, American Center, New Delhi, India, *on behalf of* U.S. Embassy), (July/August): 29-36. [2nd of two parts.] [In Hindi.] [Number with same pagination as English ed.]

2007 2.12118 [An Indian's bus journey across America.] *SPAN* [Urdu ed.] (Public Affairs Section, American Center, New Delhi, India, *on behalf of* U.S. Embassy), (July/August): 29-36. [2nd of two parts.] [In Urdu.] [Number with same pagination as English ed.]

The John Herron Art Institute

1911 2.31317 *Exhibition of paintings of the Grand Canyon of Arizona by well-known American artists : The John Herron Art Institute, Indianapolis, Indiana, December the eighth to the twenty-sixth nineteen hundred eleven.* [No separate imprint], 4 pp. [including wraps].

► Works (some at that time loaned from other collections) are the result of the December 1910 trip by Thomas Moran, Elliott Daingerfield, F. Ballard Williams, DeWitt Parshall, and Edward Potthast under the patronage of the Santa Fe Railway; to which are added a few paintings by others. Elliott Daingerfield ("Twin Cathedrals", "The Lifting Veil"), George Inness, Jr. ("Grand View, Grand Canyon"), W. R. Leigh ("From El Tovar, Grand Canyon"), George McCord ("After the Storm, Grand Canyon (Pastel)"),

Thomas Moran ("The Titan of Chasms", "Grand Canyon", "Grand Canyon"), F. Luis Mora ("On the Rim of the Grand Canyon"), Parshall DeWitt ("The Granite Gorge", "Abyss of Shadows"), Edward H. Potthast ("On the Rim of the Grand Canyon", "Bright Angel, Grand Canyon", "Deepening Shadows"), William Ritschell ("The Hour of Mystery", "Near O'Neill Point, Grand Canyon"), F. Ballard Williams ("Grand View, Grand Canyon", "Morning, Grand View"). [The same exhibit was presented also at the Detroit Museum of Art (1912, ITEM NO. 2.31318).]

John Moran Auctioneers

2011 2.23614 *California and American fine art auction : Tuesday, February 15, 2011 : catalogue.* Altadena, California: John Moran Auctioneers, 36 pp.

► Title-page indicates *California and American Paintings Sale*. See p. 14: "69; Dana Bartlett (1882-1957 Los Angeles, CA); Grand Canyon Landscape . . . watercolor on paper under glass . . . ." (small illustration).

John W. Taylor Design

2016 2.26908 *National Parks : color by number : 32 iconic places and posters to color.* New York: Fall River Press, 32 single-sided detachable leaves.

► See "No. 10 Grand Canyon National Park, AZ".

John Wesley Powell River History Museum, River Runners Hall of Fame Selection Committee [Evans, Loie; Ham, Martha; Hatch, Barry; Jamison, Levi; Quist, Bob; Savino, Ryann; Smith, Latimer; Smoak, Janet; Webb, Roy]

2023 2.31429 Announcing the 2023 River Runners Hall of Fame induction ceremony. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(2) (Summer): 8-10.

► Kim Crumbo, Dick McCallum, Martin Litton.

Johns, Chris

2006 2.10509 From the Editor. *National Geographic*, 209(1) (January): [vi].

► Comment on photography by Michael Nichols in the article in this issue by Virginia Morell and Michael Nichols (ITEM NO. 2.10508).

Johns, Leonard G.; Downes, Gerard F.; AND Bibles, Camille D.

2005 2.14995 Resurrecting cold case serial homicide investigations. *FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin* (U.S. Federal Bureau of Investigation), 74(8) (August): 1-7.

► Features the murder cases against Robert Spangler, including the murder of his third wife, Sharon, in Grand Canyon in 1993.

Johnsen, John Einar

2008 2.29629 Holy Riders turen 27.08.-14.09.2008. *Tårnklang* (Menighetsblad for Falnes og Ferkingstad) (Skudeneshavn, Norway), 2008(4): 8-9. [In Norwegian.]

► Motorycyclists tour Route 66. Includes brief note and double-page background photo of Grand Canyon.

Johnson, A.

1901 2.17635 [Letter to John C. Bell.] *In:* Hitchock, E. A., Mineral claims, Navaho Indian Reservation, Arizona and New Mexico. Letter from the Secretary of the Interior, transmitting, in response to resolution of the Senate of February 7, 1901, a copy of a communication from the Commission of Indian Affairs, together with all papers relating to the location, right of location, claim, lease, acquisition, or the privilege of exploring any part of the Navaho Indian Reservation in Arizona and New Mexico. *U.S. 56th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 216*, p. 19.

► John Calhoun Bell, U.S. Representative (Populist) from Colorado, 1893-1902. Letter to Bell, dated "Flag Staff, June 6, 1900", cited here for Johnson's opening sentence (with no further elaboration), "I have just returned from a trip to Big Canyon." Preceded by letter from Bell to the Secretary of the Interior, dated "Montrose, Colo., June 25, 1900", pp. 18-19, forwarding the "letter from Mr. A. Johnson, a very old gentleman who has been trying for fourteen or fifteen years to secure some mining land now on the Navaho Reservation", noting also, "Mr. Johnson is very old, poor, and in wretched health". Note also the continued use of the term "Big Canyon", three decades after the term "Grand Canyon" came into common usage.

Johnson, Annette Thackwell

1922 2.3693 Silence. *The Independent* (New York), 109 (September 2) (3824): 96-98.

► Grand Canyon.

Johnson, Arthur

2025 2.32433 [Letter to the editor.] *Arizona Highways*, 101(12) (December): 4.

► Regarding the article in the September issue, "Our Land of Colorful Rocks" by Wayne Ranney (ITEM NO. 21.8686 in Part 21).

Johnson, Arthur Warren

1934 2.30412 Arthur Wesley Dow; historian—artist—teacher. *Ipswich Historical Society, Publications* (Ipswich, Massachusetts), (28), 111 pp.

► Dow at Grand Canyon in 1911, see pp. 92-95. Includes brief remarks on a trip down Bright Angel Trail.

Johnson, B. J., AND Openshaw, Sean

1995 2.3694 Coming to terms with the Canyon; backpacking is a test of will. *Pinnacle* (Arizona Daily Sun), (May): 8-9.

Johnson, Bob [1]

2008 2.12119 Rafting in Grand (Canyon) style. *The Interchange* (Idaho Transportation Department, District 4 Monthly Newsletter), (September): 2.

Johnson, Bob [2]

2009 2.20722 Chuckle of the month. *In:* The Word Hawk [COLUMN]. *Science Editor*, 32(1) (January/February): 22.

► Relates to the sentencing of Jeff Deck and Benjamin Herson for having vandalized historic signage at the Watchtower (correcting typographical errors). Regarding this, see also Deck and Herson (2010, ITEM NO. 2.14387).

Johnson, Brian J.

1994 2.22094 It's a grand new exhibit; Museum of Northern Arizona show highlights people, art. *Sundial* (Arizona Daily Sun, Flagstaff), (January 29): A6, A12.

Johnson, C. B.

1997 2.3696 This peak trail is tough, but you'll love the view. *Arizona Highways*, 73(7) (July): 56, inside back cover.

► Hack Canyon Road, Kaibab Creek Wilderness.

Johnson, Carol M.

2010 2.26926 Through magic lenses; Timothy H. O'Sullivan's stereographs from the King and Wheeler Surveys. *In:* Jurovics, Toby, Johnson, Carol M., Willumson, Glenn, and Stapp, William F., *Framing the West : the survey photographs of Timothy H. O'Sullivan.* Washington, D.C.: Library of Congress, and Smithsonian American Art Museum; New Haven and London: Yale University Press, pp. 161-173.

► See also in volume: *Appendix 2*, "Stereographs from Lieutenant George M. Wheeler's Explorations West of the One Hundredth Meridian, Published in 1873 by the U.S. Engineer Department", pp. 204-206 (includes photographs by O'Sullivan, 1871, and William Bell, 1872); *Appendix 3*, "Stereographs from Lieutenant George M. Wheeler's Explorations West of the One Hundredth Meridian, Published in 1873 by E. & H. T. Anthony & Company", pp. 207-208 (includes photographs by O'Sullivan, 1871, and William Bell, 1872); *Appendix 4*, "Stereographs from Lieutenant George M. Wheeler's Expedition of 1873, Published in 1874", pp. 209-211; *Appendix 5*, "Stereographs from Lieutenant George M. Wheeler's Western Survey, 1871 through 1873, Published 1874-1875", pp. 212-216 (includes photographs by O'Sullivan, 1871, 1873, and William Bell, 1872); *Appendix 6*, "Stereographs from Lieutenant George M. Wheeler's Western Survey, 1871 through 1874, Published 1875-1876", pp. 217-220 (includes photographs by O'Sullivan, 1871, 1873, 1874, and William Bell, 1872); *Appendix 7*, "Stereographs from George M. Wheeler, U.S. Geographical Surveys West of the One Hundredth Meridian, Published in 1875 or Later", p. 221 (includes photographs by O'Sullivan, 1871, 1873, 1874, and William Bell, 1872).

NOTE: The appendices are those which appear on the Library of Congress website https://www.loc.gov/rr/print/coll/western_survey/list2.html (and substitute

. . . /list3.html, /list4.html, /list5.html, /list6.html, /list7.html as pertinent [/list1 pertains solely to the King Survey and is extralimital to this bibliography]).

Johnson, Charles Granville

1868 2.3697 *History of the Territory of Arizona and the Great Colorado of the Pacific, illustrated with actual photographs*. San Francisco: B. F. Sterett, 9 pp. + 2 photographs. [Prospectus.]

1868 2.19100 *History of the Territory of Arizona and the Great Colorado of the Pacific. Illustrated with actual photographs.* San Francisco: Vincent Ryan and Co.

► "For Sale by Subscription Only." Title-sheet to "No. 3" (of a project 25 numbers) reproduced *in* Sandweiss, Martha A., *Print the legend : photography and the American West* (Yale University Press, New Haven and London, 2002), p. 280, and there credited to "Yale Collection of Western Americana, Beinecke Rare Book and Manuscript Library", but not otherwise located in the Yale and Beinecke online catalogues [2013]. Only three numbers were produced; *fide* Sandweiss.

1869 2.3698 *The Territory of Arizona, embracing a history of the territory : its mineral, agricultural, and commercial advantages : its climate and boundaries : and the Great Colorado of the Pacific : beautifully illustrated with actual photographs of the country, the rivers, the towns, the cities, and the different Indian tribes.* San Francisco: Vincent Ryan and Co., 3 parts: pp. 1-12 + 1 photograph; 13-20 + 3 photographs; 21-32 + 1 photograph.

Johnson, Clifton

1908 2.3699 *Highways and byways of the Pacific coast.* New York: Macmillan Co., and London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 323 pp. (American Highways and Byways.) [Also subsequent printings.]

► See "The Grand Canyon of Arizona", pp. 1-29.

1908 2.14243 The Grand Cañon in storm. *Outing Magazine*, 52(1) (April): 88-95.

1919 2.3701 *What to see in America.* New York: Macmillan Co., and London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 541 pp. [Also subsequent printings, 1919 and following.]

1926 2.3702 *Highways and byways of California : with excursions into Arizona, Oregon, Washington, Nevada, and Idaho.* New York: Macmillan Co., 320 pp.

1963 2.31897 (COMPILER) *What they say in New England and other American folklore* (ed., introduction, Carl Withers). New York and London: Columbia University Press, 263 pp.

► Under "Tall Tales", see "Jumping Across the Grand Canyon" (p. 228), a John Hance tale. Credited as "*Pacific*, pp. 3-4 (Arizona)", which is not identified here. This is a posthumous ed., but an earlier one by this or similar title has not been located for this bibliography. The only earlier "What they say in New England" work by Johnson that has been located is *What they say in New England; a book of signs, sayings, and superstitions* (Boston: Lee and Shepard, 1896, 1897), which does not contain either the "Tall Tales" category or mention of Hance.

Johnson, Debbie

2009 2.14510 What I did on my summer vacation; let Backroads do the work for you. *Around Concord* (Concord, New Hampshire), (Winter): 64-68.

► Backroads, a travel company.

Johnson, Dee Strickland

2003 2.17027 *Arizona herstory : tales from her storied past.* (Foreword by Marshall Trimble.) Phoenix: Cowboy Miner Productions, 264 pp.

► See "Journey to Turquoise Waters", pp. 239-240; Havasu Canyon.

Johnson, Don

NO DATE 2.3703 *The Grand Canyon, a place of beauty.* Orlando, Florida, 24 pp. [*Ca.* 1980.]

Johnson, Edwin F.

1854 2.13711 *Railroad to the Pacific. Northern route. Its general character, relative merits, etc.* New York: Railroad Journal Job Printing Office, 2nd ed., 174 pp.

► In "Supplement to Second Edition" see pp. 165-166, which includes note of "Big *Cañon* of the Colorado", in disparaging ways so as to support a proposed northern transcontinental rail route.

[Johnson, F. Coit (Mr. and Mrs.); Bok, Edward (Mr. and Mrs.); Doubleday, Frank N. (Mr. and Mrs.); AND Doubleday, Dorothy]

1903 2.16234 *On the new Santa Fé Trail : the record of a journey to the land of sunshine by six and a half tenderfeet : written and illustrated by all of us together.* New York and Philadelphia: "Privately printed and not published at all, because we are on vacation", 46 pp.

► Printed together with, and with pages inverted, *Toward the Sunrise on "The Sunset"*. Authors listed on p. [iv], "The Hayseeds from the East". See pp. 23-28 (Grand Canyon), and p. 43 (old Grand Canyon anecdote). Colorful remarks on the visit to the canyon, though due to snow and ice Captain Hance (John Hance) declined to conduct them into the canyon.

1903 2.16235 *Toward the sunrise on "The Sunset" : the record of a journey in the land of sunshine by six and a half tenderfeet : written and illustrated by all of us together.* New York and Philadelphia: "Privately printed and not published at all, because we are on vacation", 46 pp.

► Printed together with, and with pages inverted, *On the New Santa Fé Trail*. Authors listed on p. [iv], "The Hayseeds from the East". See p. 24, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Johnson, George

1995 2.3705 *Fire in the mind : science, faith, and the search for order.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 379 pp.

► See pp. 29-32, 35.

1996 2.3706 *Fire in the mind : science, faith, and the search for order.* New York: Vintage Books, 379 pp.

► See pp. 29-32, 35.

Johnson, Ginger

1996 2.9400 *Kate T. Cory, artist of Arizona, 1861-1958.* Prescott, Arizona: Ginger Johnson, 22 [23] pp.

Johnson, H. Cyril

1957 2.3708 *Scenic guide to Arizona.* Susanville, California: Science Guides, 56 pp.

► See pp. 16-20.

1959 2.3709 *Scenic guide to Arizona.* Susanville, California: Science Guides, 2nd ed.

Johnson, Haley

2017 2.25919 Introducing Board member Haley Johnson. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 28(3) (Summer): 7.

► Interview.

2023 2.31378 President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 34(2) (Spring): 2.

► Includes note of, and reproduction of certificate, Grand Canyon Historical Society's 2023-2024 Certified Historical Institution Tier 2 Certification, from the Arizona Historical Society.]

Johnson, Hattie, AND Kunz, Kestrel

2023 2.31684 Eight women, a world wonder, and a water crisis. *American Whitewater Journal* (Cullowhee, North Carolina), 63(3) (May/June): cover, contents page, 14-23.

► Based on kayakers' Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon.

Johnson, Herbert

1921 2.26919 The trippers. *Saturday Evening Post*, 194(15) (October 8): 21.

► Cartoon, depicting people speeding through the air as grasshoppers, representing rushing tourists. One comments, "I saw all of the Grand Canyon—was there over night!"

Johnson, Hoyt C.

1990 2.3710 A tourism cake with environmental frosting; reborn Grand Canyon Railway. (Photos by Tom Johnson.) *Scottsdale Scene*, (September): 24-30.

1994 2.3711 My view. *Canyon Magazine*, 1(1): 6-7.

1994 2.3712 Hissin', puffin' and chuggin' to the Grand Canyon . . . the way to go! (Photos by Tom Johnson and Al Richmond.) *Canyon Magazine*, 1(1): 8-15. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

1994 2.3713 Happy birthday to IMAX. *Canyon Magazine*, 1(1): 34-39.

1994 2.3714 The Grand Canyon Railway rides again! *Discovery* (Allstate Motor Club), 34(2) (Summer): 14.

1998 2.3715 Dear readers. *Sedona Magazine*, 13(4) (Fall): 22.

Johnson, Hoyt C., AND Johnson, Tom

2000 2.7466 Awesome sightseeing . . . the easy way. *Sedona Magazine*, 15(3) (Summer): cover, 19, 74-105. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► See "Part III; North of Sedona", pp. 96-105.

Johnson, James Yate

1880 2.15095 *The scientific and literary treasury : by Samuel Maunder.* London: Longmans, Green, and Co., new edition, with supplement, 871 pp.

► See "Supplement to the Scientific and Literary Treasury", p. 825: "Canon or Canyon (a great pipe, *Span.*, from *canna*, a pipe: *Lat.*), a long and very narrow ravine between high walls of rock. The cañons on the W. side of the Rocky Mountains are often of great length. The Grand Cañon of the Colorado is 550 miles long, and in one place is only 100 feet wide, whilst its depth at another is 6200 feet." (ENTIRE ITEM)

Johnson, John

1999 2.3716 Harding Rapid rearranged; "go left, young man!" *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(2) (May): 1.

► President Harding Rapid. See also correction, 3(3) (August): 28.

1999 2.3717 [Comment.] *In:* What kind of boat should I buy? A sprightly discussion compiled from the e-pages of gcboaters@songbird.com. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(2) (May): 23.

1999 2.3718 Not so big . . . *In:* Flipped out! Letters to the GCPBA. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 3(3) (August): 28. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Correction to item about President Harding Rapid published in 3(2).

Johnson, John, AND Johnson, Tom

1994 2.3719 Rafting the Canyon. *Canyon Magazine*, 1(1): 26-33.

Johnson, Julian

1916 2.16001 The shadow stage [SECTION]. *Photoplay Magazine*, 9(5) (April): 99-148+.

► See p. 102, note of Ethel Clay in "Great Divide"; Grand Canyon noted *in passing*.

1917 2.13789 The shadow stage [SECTION]. *Photoplay Magazine*, 11(5) (April): 75-82+.

► See pp. 77, 79, "*God's Crucible.* A play about the Grand Cañon and in the Grand Cañon." (See Bluebird Photoplays, 1916, ITEM NO. 26.295 in Part 26 of this bibliography.)

Johnson, Kaylene

2012 2.17993 *Canyons and ice : the wilderness travels of Dick Griffith.* Eagle River, Alaska: Ember Press, 280 pp.

Johnson-Sullivan, Kaylene

2017 2.25583 Canyon pioneer—Dick Griffith's early days of rafting and his final run on the Colorado River. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(1) (Spring): 22-29.

► Written in advance of Griffith's self-proclaimed final trip on the Colorado River, planned for April 2017.

Johnson, Lee

2004 2.9996 Sunken boat. *In:* Letters and e-mail [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 80(7) (July): 2.

► *Charles H. Spencer* remains at Lees Ferry. Notes that a guide had originally identified it as the remains of Lee's ferry boat.

Johnson, Linda J.

2022 2.31246 *George and Linda's adventure : September 29, 2022-October 12, 2022.* [No place]: Johnson Publishing House, 92 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► A picture book of the Johnsons' vacation to the Grand Canyon North Rim, beginning in Rainier, Washington, and returning via California.

Johnson, Lynn, AND O'Leary, Michael

1999 2.3720 *All aboard! Images from the golden age of rail travel.* San Francisco: Chronicle Books, 132 pp.

Johnson, Mark

1997 2.8123 Swimming Crystal. *American Whitewater*, 37(4) (July/August): 74-.

► Crystal Rapid.

Johnson, May

1918 2.30467 At the motion picture theaters. *Musical Courier*, 83(7)(2158) (August 18): 40.

► At the Capitol in Chicago, "Erik Bye gave Clayton Thomas' 'Invocation to the Sun God,' garbed as an Indian and amid the picturesque reproductions of a scene from the Grand Canyon, pictures of which immediately followed, replete with all the beauty which characterizes the Prizma production." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Johnson, Noreen, AND Johnson, Tom

1998 2.3721 Phantom of the Canyon. *Sedona Magazine*, 13(4) (Fall): 86-97.

Johnson, Paul C.

1971 2.3722 *The Grand Canyon.* Tokyo: Kodansha International Ltd., 122 pp. (This Beautiful World, 23.)

1972 2.3723 (ED.) *The beautiful Southwest : a Sunset pictorial.* Sunset Magazine, Lane Publishing Co., 223 pp.

► See pp. 70-87.

Johnson, Roabie

1991 2.3724 The Wild and Scenic Library. *Arizona Libraries*, (5) (Winter): 10-13.

Johnson, Rosalind

1976 2.3726 "Hooked" on the river. *In:* People on the River [FEATURE]. *Journal of Arizona History*, 17(1) (Spring): 44-47.

Johnson, Rufus David

1952 2.20207 Life on the desert. *Desert Magazine*, 15(11) (November): 19-20.

► "This was one of the winning stories in Desert Magazine's Life-on-the-Desert contest." Arizona Strip country.

1961 2.7715 *J. E. J. trail to sundown, Cassadaga to Casa Grande, 1817-1882 : the story of a pioneer, Joseph Ellis Johnson . . . He ground his wheel into the face of the continent.* [No place]: Joseph Ellis Johnson Family Committee (printed by Desert New Press), 514 pp.

Johnson, Russell

2011 2.23154 *Designing a sublime painting of the Grand Canyon.* Master's thesis, Prescott College, 108 pp.

Johnson, Sandra Jean

1993 2.18494 *Early conservation by the Arizona Federation of Women's Clubs from 1900 to 1932.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 133 pp.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Johnson, Stacy Jo

2008 2.12303 Road report. *Miss Rodeo Wyoming Association News*, 5(3) (Summer): 6-8.

Johnson, Tom

1994 2.3727 Inside the Canyon . . . a photo feature by Tom Johnson. *Canyon Magazine*, 1(1): 16-21. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Johnson, W. D., Jr. [Johnson, William Derby, Jr.]

1872 2.16366 Powell's Colorado River exploring expedition. *Deseret News*, 21(17) (May 29): 234-235.

► Letter from "Windsor [*sic*] Castle, Arizona, May 10, 1872." (Winsor Castle, Pipe Spring.)

1872 2.16367 Powell's exploring expedition. *Deseret News*, 21(27) (August 7): 398 [issue pagination, 10].

► Letter from "Camp at the Mouth of the Dirty Devil River, On the Colorado River. June 24th, 1872."

1872 2.22292 Powell's exploring expedition. *Deseret News*, 21(28) (August 14): 410-411.

► Letter from "Music Temple, Col. River, Utah, July 10, 1872."

1872 2.16368 Powell's exploring expedition. *Deseret News*, 21(29) (August 21): 430 [issue pagination, 10].

► Letter from Salt Lake City, August 10, 1872.

1993 2.17065 The diary of William Derby Johnson, Jr.; exploring southern Utah, 1872. (Compiled and edited by great-granddaughter Sherri Haver.) *Rangelands*, 15(3) (June): 111-119.

2005 2.10566 *William Derby Johnson, Jr.: Journal excerpts, 1850-1894.* (Dorothy Fillerup Boyer, ed.) Mesa, Arizona: The editor, 354 pp.

Johnson, William H.

1903 2.3728 *Pioneer Spaniards in North America.* Boston: Little, Brown and Co., 381 pp.

► See pp. 219-253.

Johnson, William Weber

1958 2.3729 The Southwest. *In:* Moseley, Hardwick (ed.), *The romance of North America.* Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., pp. 155-176.

Johnston, A. A.; Canavan, S., Jr.; AND Harding, Bruce

1913 2.16149 Gallup. *In:* Among Ourselves [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 7(5) (April): 98, 100.

► "On a recent pleasant Sunday, W. P. Cavanaugh, revising clerk, and E. R. Ball, stenographer to Mr. Johnson, disguised as gentlemen—excuse us, we mean tourists—made a trip to the Grand Cañon. They rode 'shanks' mare' down the trail and back, and there was a shortage of liniment at the village drug store immediately

after their return. They had a fine trip, but Ball is still wondering how much it cost Fred Harvey to build the cañon." (ENTIRE NOTE) (The term "shanks' mare" means on foot.)

Johnston, Lew

1954 2.21506 To file or not to file. *Flying*, 55(6) (December): 22-23, 48.

► See box, p. 48, "Round Robin Flight Plan"; a Prescott-to-Prescott, Arizona, flying loop embracing Grand Canyon Inn, Cape Solitude, and Supai.

Johnston, Melanie Lee

1994 2.3731 When you go to the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 70(2) (February): 46-47.

1994 2.3732 Greetings from Arizona. *Arizona Highways*, 70(12) (December): 19-37.

► Includes vintage postcards.

Johnston, Philip

1928 2.7716 A symphony in stone. *Touring Topics* (Automobile Club of Southern California, Los Angeles), 20 (October): cover, 26-27, 45.

1929 2.7717 It's "Lonely Dell" no longer; second highest highway bridge in the world opens a magical and mysterious land for the motorist. *Touring Topics* (Automobile Club of Southern California, Los Angeles), 21 (June): 14-19, 52. [Navajo Bridge.]

1932 2.3733 The Grand Canyon from a new and thrilling viewpoint; the world's mightiest chasm, seen from lonely, isolated and only recently re-discovered Toroweap Point, affords a new mecca for venturesome motorists. *Touring Topics* (Automobile Club of Southern California, Los Angeles), 24 (June): cover, 11-13, 37-40.

Jón Ásbergsson, AND Kaldal, Jón

2012 2.20461 A good story to tell. (Eygló Svala Arnarsdóttir, translator. Photos by Páll Stefánsson.) *Iceland Review* (Street Edition) (Reykjavík), 2012(5): 12-13.

► Interview with Jón Ásbergsson, manager of Promote Iceland. See p. 13, regarding requirement for paid admission to certain areas. "For example, in all national parks in the U.S. visitors pay an entrance fee. People can arrive to Grand Canyon and enjoy the view from certain viewing platform without paying but they don't enter the canyons unless they've paid an entrance fee and must have applied for admission a long time in advance." (ENTIRE NOTE, *sic*)

Jones (Major) [Jones, Evan Rowland]

1880 2.32330 *The emigrant's friend : containing information and advice for persons intending to emigrate to the United States.* London: Hamilton, Adams, and Co.; Newcastle-Upon-Tyne: P. J. Jackson and Co., 234 pp. + advertisements.

► See Chapter 6, "Arizona", pp. 30-31, which includes disjointedly, "The Colorado River, called the Mississippi of the Pacific coast, runs along the entire eastern boundary of Arizona, dividing it from California and Nevada [*sic*]: it averages half a

mile in width for hundred of miles, with a broad channel, ranging from four-and-a-half to eight feet depth of water. It rushes through great chasms or caverns, whose walls rise from 3,000 to 6,000 feet above the water's surface, for a distance of 300 miles. The Colorado flows into the Gulf of California."

1881 2.32331 *The emigrant's friend : containing information and advice for persons intending to emigrate to the United States.* London: Tyne Publishing Co., Ltd., revised ed., 351 pp. + advertisements, map.

► See Chapter 6, "Arizona", pp. 62-64.

Jones, Annie Campbell

1936 2.17933 Echoes from Grand Canyon. *Independent Woman*, 15(10): 324.

► Report from the West Central Regional Conference at Grand Canyon, August 23-25.

Jones, Bert, AND Steiger, Lew

2018 2.27620 Bert Jones. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(4) (Winter 2018-2019): cover, 26-42.

► Jones oral history interview.

Jones, Beverly F., AND Smith, Betty H.

1979 2.3734 We went white-water rafting. *Today's Education*, 68(2): 54-55.

Jones, Calico

1967 2.8363 First through the Grand Canyon. *Real West*, 10 (May): 27-29, 72-74.

► James White.

Jones, Charles

1972 2.3735 (ED.) *Explorer's guide to the West. Volume 5. Rivers and lakes.* San Jose, California: The H. M. Gousha Co., 154 pp.

Jones, Courtney Reeder

1993 2.3736 Memories of Wupatki: life in an ancient ruin. *Journal of the Southwest*, 35(1) (Spring): 3-52.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 5, 17, 41, 42. Diary and contemporary letters.

Jones, Cyndi

2016 2.25500 Nik Wallenda: Inspiring riggers worldwide. *Wire Rope News and Sling Technology* (Colonia, New Jersey), 38(1) (October): 16, 18, 20, 22.

► Includes Wallenda's high-wire walk over the "Grand Canyon" (*i.e.*, Little Colorado River gorge), 2013.

Jones, Daniel Hutchins

1997 2.3737 *The panorama from Point Sublime: John Wesley Powell's "religion of science" and the intellectual origins of his arid lands reforms.* Doctoral dissertation, Indiana University, 337 pp.

Jones, David

2021 2.30815 Thoughts on the Grand Canyon. *In:* Minckley, Thomas, Kikut, Patrick, and Flock, Jessica, *A river out of time.* [No place]: Blurb, pp. 129-. [An on-demand publication.]

► Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition (SCREE Expedition) of 2019.

Jones, Dewitt, AND Trimble, Stephen

1986 2.3739 *Canyon country.* Portland, Oregon: Graphic Arts Center Publishing Co., 160 pp.

► Grand Canyon, pp. 146-159.

1990 2.3740 *Portrait of canyon country.* Portland, Oregon: Graphic Arts Center Publishing Co., 80 pp.

Jones, Dewitt, AND Watkins, T. H.

1976 2.3741 *John Muir's America.* Portland, Oregon: Graphic Arts Center Publishing Co., 159 pp.

► See pp. 123, 131.

Jones, Helen Lukens

1902 2.25924 The forest ranger: His life, duties and responsibilities. *Overland Monthly*, 40(5) (November): 439-446.

► See p. 440, note, *in passing*, of Grand Canyon: "The Grand Canyon Reserve of Arizona comprises nearly 2,000,000 acres, and here Nature has blossomed into scenes of indescribable grandeur." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Jones, Jack

2000 2.24906 President's message. *SACNews* (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix, Arizona), (281) (August): 11.

► Includes brief remarks on the recent Grand Canyon Star Party.

2002 2.24907 Reflections; the 2002 Grand Canyon Star Party. *SACNews* (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix, Arizona), 26(7) (August): 3, 8.

2004 2.24909 Grand Canyon Star Party 2004—North Rim, June 12-19, 2004. *SACNews* (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix, Arizona), 28(8) (August): 1, 9.

2008 2.24895 Grand Canyon Star Party a great success. *Saguaro Skies* (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix), 32(7) (July): 3, 10-13.

Jones, Jack A., AND Wu, Jiunn Jeng

2000 2.12317 Exploring Mars with ambient gas balloons and inflatable rovers. *Workshops on Concepts and Approaches for Mars Exploration, Houston, TX, USA*.

► Separate seen, 2 pp. Includes note of plan for tire testing in Grand Canyon National Park.

Jones, Jenkin Lloyd

1901 2.14140 *Jess : bits of wayside gospel.* New York: The Macmillan Co., and London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 312 [313] pp.

► See p. 128: "One little stream in the Grand Cañon of Colorado [*sic*] has chiselled out a gorge three hundred miles long, and, in some places, six thousand feet deep."; and p. 141: "The Grand Cañon of Colorado [*sic*] is coarse and cheap work accomplished by the prentice hand of Nature, compared to the chiselled beauty of a Mater Dolorosa, a mother of grief." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1907 2.18115 *Love and loyalty.* Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 454 pp.

► Sermons. See "Little Waves (1896)", pp. 217-234; Grand Canyon, p. 223.

Jones, Jimmie; Smith, Jon M.; AND Aton, James M.

2009 2.23468 *Jim Jones : recent paintings.* Cedar City, Utah: Southern Utah University Press, 48 pp. + DVD. [DVD title: *Jimmie Jones red rock painter. A documentary video by Jon M. Smith and James M. Aton.*]

Jones, John

1976 2.3743 *Wonders of the stereoscope.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 1st American ed.

► See p. 78.

Jones, Karen R., AND Wills, John

2005 2.26445 *The invention of the park : recreational landscapes from the Garden of Eden to Disney's Magic Kingdom.* Cambridge, United Kingdom; and Malden, Massachusetts, 216 pp.

► Grand Canyon, see in Chapter 4, "Nature and Recreation in the National Park", pp. 64-91.]

2009 2.12485 *The American West : competing visions.* Edinburgh, Scotland: Edinburgh University Press, 344 pp.

Jones, Laura

2004 2.10010 (CHAIR, COOKBOOK COMMITTEE)
Recipes from the rim : a collection from the community members of Grand Canyon National Park. Kearney, Nebraska: Morris Press Cookbooks, 192 + [16] + [16] pp.

Jones, Les [Jones, Leslie Allen]

1965 2.8125 Grand Canyon at low water. *American Whitewater*, 11(1) (Summer): 4-.

1965 2.8126 The Colorado at low water. *American Whitewater*, 11(2) (Autumn): 29-.

2001 2.8124 Les Jones. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(2) (Summer): 22-31.

► Oral history interview. Interviewer not identified.

Jones, Ll. Rodwell, AND Bryan, P. W.

1924 2.8817 *North America : an historical, economic and regional geography.* London: Methuen and Co., Ltd., 537 pp.

► Grand Canyon and Kaibab Plateau, see p. 400.austin,

Jones, Marcus E.

1930 2.31048 [Remarks on the second Powell expedition.] *In: Contributions to Western Botany, No. 17*. Claremont, California: [no imprint] [Marcus E. Jones], p. 37.

► Scarce enough to reprint in its entirety:

"In June, 1929, I visited El Tobar [*sic*] on the southern side of the Grand Canon and saw the stately monument erected to Major Powell and the band of Government men who accompanied him down the Colorado river in 1871, on that blood curdling trip. The secrecy that has always surrounded that trip and his work surveying the Grand Canon has always been a puzzle to me. Forty years ago or more I made the acquaintance of one of his party, the topographer, Captain F. M. Bishop of Salt Lake City, and he was a fellow townsman for many years till my removal to California. His herbarium made on that expedition has always been in my own collection, all the types not now at Harvard.

"On the visit referred to I failed to see his name among the list of those who traversed the Grand Canon, and for this reason I hunted him up, now a very old man, at Salt Lake, and conferred with him about the matter. During the conversation his daughter showed me a transcript of his diary, fragmentary but complete as far as it went, which throws a flood of light on the expedition, and its asinine management. I borrowed the M.S. and have copied it, and some day, may possibly publish it. Captain Bishop was one of the very few educated men in the party, and was the center of the botanical activity, making the best collection, but Mrs. Thompson, the sister of Major Powell [Ellen Louella "Nellie" Powell], sent her collections to Harvard independently. Captain Bishop was later the Professor of Botany at the State University in Salt Lake City." (ENTIRE ITEM)

Jones, Meredith

1918 2.17023 Forthcoming conveniences at Grand Canyon. *In:* Communications [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 11 [*sic*, 12] (4) (March): 69. [Letter.]

► Encourages Fred Harvey to embrace air tours.

Jones, Ray S. (Mrs.)

1951 2.20116 Discovery of Pipe Spring. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 14(3) (January): 30.

► Regarding article by Jay Ellis Ransom in November 1950 issue (ITEM NO. 2.5293). Pipe Spring, Arizona. Includes editor's reply.

Jones, Roger

2005 2.29733 From Mars Hill to Mt Hamilton. *Society for the History of Astronomy, Newsletter*, (9) (December): 13-16.

► Includes brief note, *in passing*, of seeing sunrise at Grand Canyon.

Jones, Rufus M.

1917 2.15888 A constructive Quaker policy in the present national crises. *The Friend* (Philadelphia), 90 ("Fifth-day, Sixth Month 21) [Thursday, June 21]) (52): 615-616.

► First paragraph comprises remarks on seeing Grand Canyon; a metaphorical introduction for the theme of this article.

Jones, Stan [Jones, Stanley A.]

NO DATE 2.11881 *Spectacular Lake Powell and new Glen Canyon National Recreation Area : what to see and do in the fabulous vacationland surrounding Glen Canyon Dam, Wahweap Marina and Page, Ariz.* [No place]: Sun Country Publications, 40 pp. (Sun Country Scenic Adventure.)

1977 2.9860 There's something about the splash of an oar. *Outdoor Arizona*, 49(8) (August): 22-25, 74.

► Grand Canyon.

1998 2.3746 *Stan Jones' ramblings by boat and boot in Lake Powell country.* Page, Arizona: Sun Country Publications, 276 pp.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

2000 2.7251 [Letter to editor.] *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(1) (January/March): 8.

► Includes notes on Emery and Edith Kolb.

2000 2.7467 Lake Powell celebration: March 14, 2000. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(4): 2-3.

2001 2.8127 Memories. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(2) (April/June): 9-11.

► Principally regarding Grand Canyon hiking but includes brief remarks about his first Colorado River run with Sanderson Brothers Expeditions.

1964 2.3747 *Arizona's future : nineteen hundred and sixty-four.* Phoenix: Arizona State Republican Committee, 240 pp.

Jones, Stephen B.

1929 2.3748 The Coronado expedition. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(10) (June 30): 4-5 and map between pp. 5, 6.

1952 2.10638 The enjoyment of geography. *Geographical Review*, 42(4) (October): 543-550.

1994 2.3749 The Coronado expedition. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 161-163.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, June, 1929.

Jones, Stephen Vandiver

1949 2.9302 Journal of Stephen Vandiver Jones, April 21, 1871-December 14, 1872. (Herbert E. Gregory, ed.) *In:* The exploration of the Colorado River and the High Plateaus of Utah in 1871-72. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 16-17: 19-174.

Jones, T. Foster

2009 2.12744 Garage brand; Warren Tracy's Busted Knuckle is a total gas. *In:* Member Profile [SECTION]. *The Costco Connection* (Costco Wholesale, Seattle, Washington), (March): 19.

► Busted Knuckle Garage brand, created by former Phantom Ranch manager Warren G. Tracy. Phantom Ranch featured in article.

Jones, Thomas D.

2001 2.16867 A globe that fills the sky: Geography from the Space Shuttle. *Geographical Review*, 91 (1/2, Doing Fieldwork) (January/April): 252-261.

► Thomas David Jones, four-time Space Shuttle astronaut. See p. 259: "Although I miss the smell of pine needles and the crackle of the campfire, a crew sharing dinner on the shuttle's flight deck is not very different from a team breaking bread on a sandbar in the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Jones, Tom

1906 2.9403 *Scenic treasures of California, including Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey. (Copyright 1904-1906.)

1910 2.7719 *Scenic treasures, California and Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey.

► "Compiled, engraved, printed by Tom Jones, publisher of scenic sourvenirs, Cincinnati, O., made expressly and exclusively for Fred Harvey, Kansas City, Mo." Also compare similar title under "Fred Harvey [firm]", no date and 1908.

Jones, W. Paul

1992 2.3750 Trinitarian thoughts on descending into the Grand Canyon. *Theology Today*, 49(3) (October): 333-343.

1999 2.3751 Trinitarian thoughts. Take a look. Everything is connected. *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 169-174.

► Reprinted from Jones (1992, ITEM NO. 2.3750).

Jonušas, Kazys

2015 2.28540 Neparmirštamos *Fort Blisso* kopos. *Karys* ([Lithuania], Krašto apsaugos ministerija), 2015(4)(2032) (April). [In Lithuanian.]

► Regarding Bronius Basalykas on military training at Fort Bliss, Texas. See pp. 26-27, brief remarks on off-base recreational activities, which included a week-long hike in Grand Canyon.

2015 2.28236 Artileristų lūkesčiai ir studijos Oklahomoje. *Karys* ([Lithuania], Krašto apsaugos ministerija), 2015(7)(2035) (July): 22-27. [In Lithuanian.]

► Regarding Tomas Naudužas on military training at Fort Sill, Oklahoma. See p. 24, photo of Naudužas at Grand Canyon.

Jordan, David Starr

NO DATE 2.25155 The land of patience. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 132-134. [2016?] [An on-demand publication.]

► Volume text reset, illustrations omitted.

1898 2.15628 Red-letter days. *Land of Sunshine* 9(3) (August): 124-126.

1902 2.3752 The land of patience. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 88.

1906 2.26578 The land of patience. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 88.

1909 2.26579 The land of patience. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 88.

1922 2.3753 *The days of a man : being memories of a naturalist, teacher and minor prophet of democracy. Volume One, 1851-1899.* Yonkers-on-Hudson, New York: World Book Co., 710 pp.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 620-625.

1981 2.3754 1898: The land of patience. *In:* Schullery, Paul (ed.), *The Grand Canyon: early impressions.* Boulder, Colorado: Colorado Associated University Press, pp. 95-97.

Jordan, Glenn R.

2004 2.21324 39_Grand Canyon North Rim; "Top To Bottom Gang" rides again. *In:* Reports From the Field [SECTION]. *Arizona Trail News* (Arizona Trail Association, Phoenix), 10(2) (Summer): 6.

Jordan, Jeanie

1995 2.3755 *Grand Canyon National Park.* Salt Lake City: Great Mountain West Supply, 32 pp.

Jordan, John W.

1908 2.14416 (COMPILER, ED.) *A century and a half of Pittsburg* [*sic*] *and her people : genealogical memoirs of the leading families of Pittsburg and vicinity. Volume IV.* [Pittsburgh]: The Lewis Publishing Co., 491 pp.

► See under Hiram Edmund Friesell (pp. 164-166), reference to Frederick Charles Friesell: "His most noted trip was the exploration of the Grand Canon of the Colorado in Arizona, though which he and one companion passed in a boat, spending several months on the trip and facing death many times." (ENTIRE NOTE) [*Uncorroborated* and likely confused. See also Unsigned (1904, ITEM NO. 2.14101).] [*NOTE*: The city of Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, was spelled "Pittsburg" during 1891-1911 by the U.S. Board on Geographic Names, a spelling which was largely ignored there.]

Jordan, Nate "Tater"

2011 2.15956 Nate Jordan, age 33. *In:* Guide Profile [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(3) (Fall): 14.

► Interview.

2021 2.30955 [Remarks.] *In:* We'll Miss You Peggy. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(4) (Winter 2021-2022): 25.

► Regarding the retirement of Lees Ferry ranger Peggy Kolar.

Jordan, Peter

2017 2.32089 *Second global report on LGBT tourism. Affiliate members report: Volume fifteen : IGLTA, International Gay and Lesbian Travel Association.* Madrid, Spain: World Tourism Organization (UNWTO).

► See "Specialty tours and resorts" (p. 16), which notes, "Over the decades, some pioneering companies have set up tours to help LGBT people meet socialise and travel safely around new destinations. In 1973 Hanns Ebensten, widely considered the father of gay travel, ran his first tour—a trip down the Grand Canyon's Colorado River. Today, specialist travel agents and tour operators take LGBT people, their friends and families to some of the most exotic, far-flung locations on earth." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Jordan, Teresa

1998 2.3756 Sustenance. *In:* Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, pp. 120-127.

2000 2.7468 *Field notes from the Grand Canyon : raging river, quiet mind : an illustrated journal.* (Foreword by Ann H. Zwinger.) [No imprint], [56] pp. (Printed by Johnson Printing, Boulder, Colorado.)

Jordon, E. L.

1956 2.3757 *Hammond's illustrated travel guide : a pictorial encyclopedia of scenic America.* Maplewood, New Jersey: C. S. Hammond and Co., 208 pp.

► See pp. 125-128.

1973 2.3758 *Pictorial travel guide of scenic America.* Maplewood, New Jersey: Hammond, Inc., 256 pp.

► See pp. 200-201.

Jorgenson, Pat

1999 2.3759 The vision of John Wesley Powell; true grit geologist. *People, Land and Water* (U.S. Department of the Interior), 6(2) (March/April): 66-68.

Jorstad, Stan

1997 2.3760 *These rare lands : images of America's national parks.* (Text by Mark Strand, foreword by Robert Redford.) New York: Simon and Schuster Editions, 158 pp. (Copyright Questar, Inc.)

Joseph, Fran

1995 2.3761 Living the legend; Marge Tammen shares a memory. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 14.

2004 2.10050 Move the boats #2. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(2) (Summer): 27.

► Historic boats collection.

Joseph, Frank

2000 2.8128 Underground city of the Grand Canyon, fact or fable? *Ancient American*, 5(36): 20-23.

2009 2.12715 (COMPILER, ED.) *Unearthing ancient America : the lost sagas of conquerors, castaways, and scoundrels.* Franklin Lakes, New Jersey: New Page Books, 287 pp.

Joy, Henry B.

1912 2.33090 Camping tour through New Mexico and Arizona. *The Horseless Age* (New York), 29(12) (March 20): 537.

► Not signed but principally quoting Joy, with editor's brief remarks before and after. Regarding an automobile trip leaving in late January from Denver for Yuma, with Joy, president of the Packard Motor Car Co.; M. J. Budlong, president of Packard branches; and H. H. Hills, sales manager at the factory. Includes: "From Prescott to Ash Fork was good going and then came the most critical stage of the journey. Not a drop of water between Ash Fork and the Grand Canyon! There are many trails and it is easy to go wrong." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1917 2.30393 The traveler and the automobile. *The Outlook* (New York), 115 (April 25): 739-742.

► See p. 741: "How many Americans have seen the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, that magnificent spectacle beside which all European wonders fade? A lamentable few. The spot is isolated and can be reached only by a long, and to some disagreeable, railway journey. The man who attempts to drive to the Grand Canyon must in a measure break his own trails and take his chances of arriving at a spot which should be the center of a series of magnificent radiating boulevards, connecting with a system of roads reaching to every corner of the Nation." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Joyce, Gare, AND Duffy, Bryce

2013 2.20549 The life aquatic with Martin Strel; the world's greatest athlete is arrogant, obese, a little nuts—and a hero to a devoted following. *Sportsnet* (Toronto), (February 11): 52-55, 66-67.

► See p. 67 regarding his plan to swim the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.

Joyce, Molly, AND Stevens, Larry [Stevens, Lawrence E.]

2016 2.25391 History of exploration and settlement by Anglo-Europeans. *In:* Stevens, Lawrence E. (ed.), *The natural and human history of the proposed Greater Grand Canyon Heritage National Monument.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Museum of Northern Arizona, Springs Stewardship Institute, pp. 61-70. [Cover title for volume: *An ecological and cultural assessment of the proposed Greater Grand Canyon Heritage National Monument*.]

Judd, Harriet R.

NO DATE 2.16593 (COMPILER) *Major Powell's survey plays part in Kanab history.* Kanab, Utah: Kanab Heritage Council, [2], 8, 7, 9 pp., wraps. [*Ca.* 2000.] [Also reprinted 2002.]

► "[A] project of the Daughters of Utah Pioneers, Camp Margery Stewart, Pearl Little, Captain. Furnished to the teachers of the schools in Kanab to better acquaint the students in learning Pioneer History." Three chapters, each paginated separately. Revised 2019; see Chamberlain and Robinson (2019, ITEM NO. 2.28460).

Judge, Joseph, AND Edwards, Walter Meayers

1969 2.3765 Retracing John Wesley Powell's historic voyage down the Grand Canyon. *National Geographic*, 135 (May): 668-713.

Judge, Jury

2016 2.25256 Folks, the view of Grand Canyon is THIS WAY. *In:* Selfie/Self-Obsessed Culture [CARTOONS]. *The Noise* (Clarkdale, Arizona), (179) (June): 36.

► Cartoon of family all facing away from the canyon, taking "selfie" portraits.

Judson, H. D.

1926 2.33019 New P. P. O. O. branch route leads to Grand Canyon National Park. Connects P. P. O. O. Highway with five of the scenic wonders of the West—Bryce Canyon, Zion National Park, Cedar Breaks, Kaibab Forest and Grand Canyon. *The Appian Way of America* (Pikes Peak Ocean to Ocean Highway Association, St. Joseph, Missouri), 4(10) (October): 1, 3.

Juliano

2014 2.23277 (CHANNELED THROUGH David K. Miller)
The relationship between the Inner Earth, the Ascension, and planetary healing work. *Group of Forty, Monthly Newsletter* (Prescott, Arizona), (Connections Issue 215) (September): [1]-[2].

► Item signed as Juliano, representing "the Arcturians at the Grand Canyon."

Julliard, Georges

1898 2.13084 Au Nouveau Mexique; notes et impressions. *Les Missions Catholiques* (Paris), 30(1528) (September 10): 441-444. [In French.]

► Part of a serialized article. Includes Grand Canyon.

Junquera, Ernesto

2019 2.28180 Un ir y volver a los Estados Unidos. *Grupo TYPSA, Boletín Corporativo*, (52): 83-85. [In Spanish.]

► Includes note of visit to Grand Canyon (p. 85), with photo of the author at Grand Canyon (p. 84), which although unstated is at Grand Canyon West.

Jurek, Scott

2012 2.29277 (WITH Steve Friedman)
Eat and run : my unlikely journey to ultramarathon greatness. Boston and New York: Mariner Books (Houghton Mifflin Harcourt), 260 pp.

► See Chapter 21, "Back to My Roots; Tonto Trail, Grand Canyon, 2010" (pp. 215-220).

2012 2.29278 (WITH Steve Friedman) *Eat and run : my unlikely journey to ultramarathon greatness.* London: Bloomsbury Publishing Plc., 260 pp.

2012 2.29279 (WITH Steve Friedman) *Jej in teci.* (Jerca Poznič, translator.) Mengeš: Ciceron, 232 pp. [Translation of *Eat and run*.] [In Slovenian.]

2012 2.29280 (WITH Steve Friedman) 호모러너스, 나는 달릴수록 살아난다 [homoleoneoseu, naneun dallilsulog sal-ananda]. (양병찬 [Yang Byeong-chan], translator.) [Korea]: 페이퍼로드 [peipeolodeu] [Paper Road]. [Translation of *Eat and run*.] [In Korean.]

2013 2.29281 (WITH Steve Friedman) *Eat and run : my unlikely journey to ultramarathon greatness.* London: Bloomsbury, 260 pp.

2013 2.29282 (WITH Steve Friedman) *Córer, menjar, viure : la increïble història d'un corredor llegendari.* (Raquel Garcia Ulldemolins, translator.) Barcelona: Angle, 317 pp. [Translation of *Eat and run*.] [In Catalan.]

2013 2.29283 (WITH Steve Friedman) *Eet en ren : mijn onwaarschijnlijke traject naar de ultramarathon.* (Amy Bais, translator.) Amsterdam: Prometheus, 311 pp. [Translation of *Eat and run*.] [In Dutch.]

2013 2.29284 (WITH Steve Friedman) EAT&RUN：100マイルを走る僕の旅 [EAT & RUN : hyakumairu o hashiru boku no tabi] [My 100 mile journey]. (小原久典; 北村ポ [Hisanori Ohara and Pauline Kitamura], translators.) Tōkyō: NHK出版 [NHK Shuppan] [NHK Publisher], 333 pp. [Translation of *Eat and run*.] [In Japanese.]

2013 2.29285 (WITH Steve Friedman) 跑得過一切 : 天生就會跑主角史考特的跑步與飲食之心 [Pǎo déguò yīqiè: Tiānshēng jiù huì pǎo zhǔjiǎo shǐ kǎo tè de pǎobù yǔ yǐn shí zhī xīn]. (李穎琦 [Li Yingqi], translator.) 遠流出版事業股份有限公司 [Yuǎn liú chūbǎn shìyè gǔfèn yǒuxiàn gōngsī] [Yuanliu Publishing Co., Ltd.], 303 pp. [Translation of *Eat and run*.] [In Chinese.]

2014 2.29286 (WITH Steve Friedman) *Jedz a behaj : moja neuveritel'ná cesta k ultramaratónskej špičke.* Reading: Audiolibrix Ltd, 276 pp. [Translation of *Eat and run*.] [In Slovak.]

2015 2.29287 (WITH Steve Friedman) *Eat & run : mon improbable ascension usqu'au sommet de l'ultramarathon.* (Jean-Philippe Lefief, translator.) Chamonix: Éditions Guérin, 317 pp. [Translation of *Eat and run*.] [In French.]

2017 2.29288 (WITH Steve Friedman) *Jedz i biegaj : niezwykła podróż do świata ultramartonów i zdrowego odżywiania.* (Jacek Żuławnik, translator.) Łódź: Galaktyka, 262 pp. [Translation of *Eat and run*.] [In Polish.]

2018 2.29289 (WITH Steve Friedman) *Eat & run : la vita straordinaria di uno dei più grandi ultramartoneti di tutti i tempi.* Parto: Piano B, 293 pp. [Translation of *Eat and run*.] [In Italian.]

Jurgen, Rick

2014 2.21475 The dead deer at Yuma Point. *In:* Kempa, Rick (ed.), *On foot : Grand Canyon backpacking stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 118-129.

Jurn, Arnie

2003 2.12816 Flying to the Grand Canyon. *Air Currents* (Arizona Soaring Association, Glendale, Arizona), (2nd Quarter): 1, 3.

Jurovics, Toby

2010 2.26925 Framing the West; the survey photographs of Timothy H. O'Sullivan. *In:* Jurovics, Toby, Johnson, Carol M., Willumson, Glenn, and Stapp, William F., *Framing the West : the survey photographs of Timothy H. O'Sullivan.* Washington, D.C.: Library of Congress, and Smithsonian American Art Museum; New Haven and London: Yale University Press, pp. 9-43.

Jurovics, Toby; Johnson, Carol M.; Willumson, Glenn; AND Stapp, William F.

2010 2.26924 *Framing the West : the survey photographs of Timothy H. O'Sullivan.* Washington, D.C.: Library of Congress, and Smithsonian American Art Museum; New Haven and London: Yale University Press, 255 pp.

► "This publication accompanies the exhibition Framing the West: The Survey Photographs of Timothy H. O'Sullivan, held at the Smithsonian American Art Museum, Washington, D.C., from February 12 to May 9, 2010." [title-page verso]

Jurow, Kate

2003 2.9565 A summer in Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association Member Newsletter), 9(3) (Fall): 1-2.

2006 2.10882 How the Grand Canyon changed my life. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 12(2) (Summer): 11.

Jusserand, Jules J.

1911 2.16196 Jules J. Jusserand (Ambassador of France) at the dinner in his honor, December 2, 1910. *In:* Elderkin, John, Lord, Chester S., and Price, Charles W. (arrangers), *Speeches at the Lotos Club*. New York: Printed for the Lotos Club, pp. 468-473. (Volume cover title: *After dinner speeches at the Lotos Club*.)

► See p. 471, in speaking of wonders of the West: "There is nothing to be compared with the Grand Cañon of Arizona, which in parts has a depth of which seems to lead to the nether regions, and wonders of coloring that remind you of the other extreme." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Juvanc, Aleš

2018 2.2655 S kolesom čez Severno Ameriko (1. del). *Mostiščar* (Glasilo Občine Ig, Občina Ig, Slovenia), 24(1) (February): 22-23. [In Slovenian.]

► Report of travel in the U.S. Includes Grand Canyon. Later installment in (2) (March): 16-18 is not pertinent to this bibliography, but see there p. 18, boxed notice of a talk to be given by Juvanc about his travels, March 21, at the Knjižnica Ig (Ig Library).

Jůzl, Jiří "Karas"

2017 2.28092 *Z Trutnova na Colorado River : splněný vodácký sen : Česko-slovensko-americká expedice 2017.* Trutnov, Czech Republic: Jiří Jůzl, 103 pp. [Privately published.] [In Czech.]

► Paddling trip on Colorado River through Grand Canyon to Diamond Creek.

2018 2.28093 Colorado River 2017. Grand Canyon—když se vysloví tato dvě slova, téměř každému se vybaví Severní Amerika a v ní Spojené státy americké, zvané zkratkou USA. O něco méně lidí ví, že se kaňon nachází v severní Arizoně, v jednom z padesáti členských států USA, nepočítáme-li federální distrikt Washington D.C. Každý jistě ví i to, že touto, z hlediska geologie a geografie, jedinečnou přírodní lokalitou protéká řeka. *Pádler* (Záboří nad Labem, Czech Republic), (Winter): 40-43. [In Czech.]

► Paddling trip on Colorado River through Grand Canyon to Diamond Creek.

K

K., Dana

2001 2.8364 [Comments.] *In:* Questions and answers—What happens when you go left at Bedrock? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 30.

Kaakkuriniemi, Ari

2014 2.29423 Arin matka maailman ympäri. *Hyvän Tuulen Kuivaniemi* (Kuivaniemi, Finland), (Summer): 2. [In Finnish.]

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Kabat, Sally G.

1994 2.3766 *Home away from home: The architectural geography of hotels in the American Southwest, 1880-1920.* Doctoral dissertation, University of New Mexico, 325 pp.

Kabotie, Fred

1977 2.3768 *Fred Kabotie, Hopi Indian artist : an autobiography told with Bill Belknap.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 149 pp.

Kačāne, Ilze

2010 2.27718 Landscape of self-identity in Gundega Repše's narrative *Other Disciples*. *Comparative Studies*, 5(2): 91-103.

► Critical analysis from the Latvian story collection, *Stāsti par mācekļiem*, by Repše (2009, ITEM NO. 7.978 in Part 7 of this bibliography). Includes Grand Canyon.

Kahn, Ben

2015 2.27564 Whitehalls on the Colorado; following John Wesley Powell through the Grand Canyon. *Small Boats Monthly*, (November): cover, _____.

► Seen as a web posting. Regarding the reconstructed whitehall boats used in filming of the BBC Two production, *Operation Grand Canyon with Dan Snow*, a

recreation of John Wesley Powell's expedition of 1869 (see BBC Two, 2014, ITEM NO. 26.1294).

Kahn, David

2011 2.20528 Member spotlight: David Kahn. *PSF News* (Planetary Studies Foundation, Galena, Illinois), 21.4 (Winter 2011, Fourth Quarter) [*sic*]: 6-7.

► Includes brief note of a visit to Grand Canyon, with photo.

[Kaibab Camper Village] [firm]

2018 2.26868 Campground near Grand Canyon's North Rim to put its inventory online. *Campground News* (*Campground Industry E-News*) (Smyrna, Tennessee), (464) (February 23): 5.

► "Source: Press Release". Chris and Ellen Winchester purchased Kaibab Camper Village on Kaibab Plateau.

Kaido, Betsy

2009 2.12746 Hiking and rafting the Grand Canyon. *The Blade* (Northern New York Paddlers, Schenectady, New York), (July 1): 2-3.

Kaiser, Harvey H.

1997 2.3770 *Landmarks in the landscapes: Historic architecture in the national parks of the West.* San Francisco: Chronicle Books.

2003 2.9401 *An architectural guidebook to the national parks : Arizona, New Mexico, Texas.* Salt Lake City: Gibbs Smith, 240 pp. [Cover title: *An architectural guidebook to the national parks : Southwest : Arizona-New Mexico-Texas*; spine title adds only "Southwest" to title.]

Kaiser, James

2004 2.10225 *Grand Canyon : the complete guide.* [Santa Monica, California]: Destination Press, 331 pp.

2005 2.10709 *Grand Canyon : the complete guide.* [No imprint], 2nd ed., 312 pp. (Copyright by Destination Press and its licensors.)

2007 2.11277 *Grand Canyon : the complete guide.* [No imprint], 3d ed., 295 pp. (Copyright by Destination Press and its licensors.)

2018 2.26937 *Grand Canyon : the complete guide.* [No imprint], 7th ed., 304 pp. (Copyright by Destination Press and its licensors.)

2023 2.31488 *Grand Canyon National Park : the complete guide.* [No imprint], 9th ed., 304 pp. (Copyright by Destination Press and its licensors.)

Kallik, Urszula

2011 2.25121 Podróż marzeń. Prawdziwa podróż powinna być zaprogramowana w człowieku nim ją rozpocznie. W marzeniach. [*transl.* 'A dream journey. A true journey should be programmed within a person before it even begins. In their dreams.'] *Informator* (Śląskiej Okręgowej Izby Inżynierów Budownictwa, Katowice, Poland), 3(30) (August): 26-31. [In Polish.}

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 28-29.

Kalman, Jerry L.

1977 2.32456 Grand Canyon's grandest island in the sky. *Outdoor Arizona*, 49(8) (August): 28-29.

► Powell Plateau.

Kalyani, Kesana

2016 2.32096 Jet Man. *Xtronics* (The Monthly Technical Magazine; Under the Aegis of Veda) (Sri Vasavi Engineering College, Department of Electronics and Communication Engineering, Pedatadepalli, Tadepalligudem, Andhra Pradesh, India), (1) (July): [12].

► Regarding wing-suit flyer Yves Rossy, with note of plan to fly "through the Grand Canyon"; but the next paragraph indicates: "Update: Yves Rossy has completed his flight over the Grand Canyon. He jumped out of a helicopter at 2,440 metres (8,000 feet) and soared over the Canyon at 330 km (205 mph) for eight minutes before deploying his parachute. [¶] 'My first flight in the US is sure to be one of the most memorable experiences in my life, not only for the sheer" [text truncated thus].

Kane, Brian M.

2013 2.18854 "See America First"; Hal Foster's Union Pacific Railroad paintings. *In:* Foster, Al, *Prince Valiant. Vol. 7: 1949-1950.* Seattle, Washington: Fantagraphics Books, pp. 69-73.

Kane, Elizabeth Wood

1974 2.14911 *Twelve Mormon homes visited in succession on a journey through Utah to Arizona.* (Introduction and notes by Everett L. Cooley.) Salt Lake City: Tanner Trust Fund, University of Utah Library, 149 pp.

► See p. 95, reference to Mormon construction of telegraph line to territorial limit, identified in footnote 50, with comments, as Pipe Spring. Other generalized regional references. The author traveled from Ogden to St. George, Utah; and beyond visited Harrisburg, Arizona, as noted on p. 136.

Kane, John Francis

1925 2.3771 (ED.) *Picturesque America : its parks and playgrounds. An illustrated volume with special articles contributed for park and playground sections and numerous selections from the works of well known authors expressing the varied appeal of out-doors in America.* Garden City, New York: Resorts and Playgrounds of America, 521 pp.

► See articles by Robert Sterling Yard and Zane Grey, and poem by Cale Young Rice.

1937 2.3772 (ED.) *Picturesque America : an illustrated volume designed to perpetuate the beauty of the American landscape and preserve appropriate selections from well known authors expressing the varied appeal of out-door life in America, with particular emphasis on government parks and playgrounds.* Garden City, New York: Garden City Publishing Co., Inc., revised reprint, 319 pp.

► See frontispiece, and see articles by Robert Sterling Yard and Zane Grey, and poem by Cale Young Rice.

Kang, MinGyu

2011 2.20925 "Saying good-bye always happens together with meeting new people." *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2011(15) (July 27): 3.

► Farewell from employee, borrowing a saying from Buddhist philosophy.

Kangur, Ülo

2008 2.25161 Matkajana Suures Kanjonis [*transl.* 'As a hiker in the Grand Canyon']. *In: Eesti matkajuhtide 41. kokkutulek : Kurgjärve, 29.-30. novembril 2008. a.* [*transl.* 'Estonian Ramblers Association, Estonian Hiking Leaders 41st Reunion'], pp. 23-24. [In Estonian.]

► Report of hike on Bright Angel Trail.

Kansas State Agricultural College

1914 2.15429 *Record of the Alumni of the Kansas State Agricultural College.* Manhattan, Kansas: Department of Printing, Kansas State Agricultural College, 308 pp.

► See p. 186; S. Ray Tilbury noted as ". . . Power Plant Engineer with A., T. & S. F. Railway, Grand Canyon, Ariz., 1908-'09; With Test Department, A., T. & S. F. Railway, 1909—." Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railway.

Kant, Candace C.

1984 2.3773 *Zane Grey's Arizona.* (Foreword by Loren Grey.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 184 pp.

Kaplan, Robert D.

1998 2.3774 *An empire wilderness : travels into America's future.* New York: Random House, 393 pp.

Kaplaniak, Sara

2012 2.18297 Jim Walker, Scottsdale, AZ. *In:* Stream Champion [SECTION]. *Trout*, (Summer): 56.

► Brief biographical sketch in recognition of Walker's conservation work, which includes note of participation in Trout Limited's Zane Grey Chapter efforts to oppose new uranium mining in Grand Canyon area; and note, "Favorite Place to Fish: Lees Ferry (AZ) on the Colorado River."

Kappel-Smith, Diana

1992 2.8730 *Desert time : a journey through the American Southwest.* Boston, Toronto, and London: Little, Brown and Co., 262 pp.

1994 2.8731 *Desert time : a journey through the American Southwest.* Tucson and London: University of Arizona Press, 262 pp.

Kaptur, Konrad

2015 2.25131 Upał i hotel pod gwiazdami. *Gazeta Polkowicka* (Gminy Polkowice, Poland), 2015(22) (468) (October 29): 10. [In Polish.]

► Summary of lecture given by Sławomir Bieniek on October 20 at the Polkowice library, regarding his kayak trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon. This item not illustrated.

Karakaş, Gökhan

2018 2.28720 Uzak ülke ABD'de dalgalanan Siyah Beyaz sevda. *Beşiktaş* (Beşiktaş Sportif Ünrünler San. ve Tic. A.Ş., Beşiktaş-İstanbul), (September): 64-65. [In Turkish.]

► Turkish football enthusiasts. Includes displays at Grand Canyon.

Karamyševos, Natalijos

2011 2.28237 *Dykumų geografinių zonų : kompleksinė analizė ir jos turinio taikymas geografinėje edukacijoje.* Master's thesis, Vilniaus Pedagoginis Universitetas, 117 pp. [In Lithuanian.]

► Grand Canyon, *passim*; pp. 33, 38, 105, 107, 108.

Karash, Yuri [Караш, Юрий]

2005 2.13167 *Тайны лунной гонки : СССР и США, сотрудничество в космосе.* [Taĭny lunnoĭ gonki; SSSR i SShA, sotrudnichestvo v kosmose.] [Secrets of the lunar race; USSR-USA cooperation in space.] Москва: ОЛМА-Пресс Инвест [Moskva: OLMA-Press Invest, 471 pp. [In Russian.]

► See p. 320, photograph of astronaut Gordon Cooper [Mercury 9, 1963; Gemini 5, 1965] and cosmonauts Georgi Beregovoy [Soyuz 3, 1968] and Konstantin Feoktistov [Voskhod 1, 1964] at Grand Canyon; date not indicated.

Kardong, Don

1993 2.3775 Over the edge. *Runner's World* (Easton, Pennsylvania), 28 (September): 58-63.

1996 2.9138 *Hills, hawgs and Ho Chi Minh : more tales of a wayward runner.* Sandpoint, Idaho: Keokee Co. Publishing, 254 [256] pp.

► See "Grand Canyon", pp. 201-209.

1999 2.3776 Over the edge; a run from rim to rim is not for the faint-hearted. *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 92-101.

► Reprinted from Kardong (1993).

Karl, Dick

2003 2.17523 Cross country, the whole country. *In:* Gear Up [COLUMN]. *Flying*, 130(3) (March): 96-99.

► Grand Canyon, p. 98.

Karp, Marvin

1983 2.3777 *America : land of many dreams* (produced by Ted Smart and David Gibbon). Crescent Books, [unpaginated]. [First English ed., published by Colour Library Books, distributed by Crown Publishers, Inc.; copyright Colour Library International, Ltd.]

Karpinski, Henry

2009 2.12521 Light, river, rock, tree: Phantom Ranch's elemental music. *American Bungalow*, (63) (Fall): 70-81.

Karpiuk, Beata, AND Rożkiewicz, Darke

2007 2.25134 Wśród skorpionów i grzechotników. *In:* Życie z Pieprzem . . . Życie z Pieprzem . . . [SECTION]. *Medyk Białostocki* (Białostockiej Akademii Medycznej, Białystok, Poland), 2007(1) (January) (48): 40-41. [Ellipses are part of section title.] [In Polish.]

► Trip to America. Includes Grand Canyon.

Karpius, K. S.

1946 2.29878 Iš Californijos padangės; kelionė į Los Angeles. *Dirva / The Field* (Cleveland, Ohio), 31(52) (December 27): 2. [In Lithuanian; bilingual serial title.]

► First installment of a serialized feature. Visit to Grand Canyon is included in this installment. (No illustrations.)

Karr, Mike

2020 2.29536 In the Territory..... [COLUMN]. *MountainBrook Village Mountaineer* (Gold Canyon, Arizona), (March): 15. [Ellipsis is part of column title, thus.]

► Grand Canyon North Rim.

Karraker, Marin

2019 2.31221 NPS in the family; life cycles in the national parks. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 35(2) (Spring): 14.

► Includes reminiscences of her early life living at Grand Canyon National Park and her own start in an NPS career there, following in her father's footsteps.

Kartchner, Kenner Casteel

1990 2.3778 *Frontier fiddler : the life of a northern Arizona pioneer.* (Larry V. Shumway, ed.) Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 280 pp.

Kartofel, Graciela

2009 2.15061 Elizabeth Jobin and Tony Bechara; Lehman College Art Gallery. *ArtNexus*, 8(73) (June/August): 112-113.

► See p. 113, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Kashinski, David

2010 2.14574 In reference to "Allen Wilson Oral History" in the Summer 2010 BQR, Vol. 23 #2. *In:* Dear Eddy [LETTERS SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(3) (Fall): 5.

► Refers to interview titled, "Crazy Al" (cover title, "Allen Wilson. Interview") (see Wilson, 2010, item no. 2.14163).

2011 2.15294 David Kashinski, age $!. *In:* Guide Profile [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(2) (Summer): 5.

► Interview.

Kasindorf, Martin

1977 2.3779 The Grand Canyon high. *Newsweek*, 90 (July 18): 59-60.

► South Rim hiking.

Kask, Ilmar

1969 2.31980 . . . Arizona pildid. *Eesti Loodus* (Eesti NSV Teaduste Akadeemia, Tartu, Estonian S.S.R.), 1969(12) (December): 744-745, [2] pp. plates interleaved. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [In Estonian.]

► Text, but not photos, includes Grand Canyon.

Kasprzak, Jerzy

2008 2.28505 Nieziemskie krajobrazy; wystawa w muzeum UMCS [*transl.* 'Otherworldly Landscapes: An exhibition at the UMCS Museum]. *Wiadomości Uniwersyteckie* (Uniwersytet Marii Curie-Skłodowskiej w Lublinie, Lublin, Poland), 18(4)(145) (April): 38-42. [In Polish.]

► Photography exhibition, "Parki Narodowe USA. Historia Ziemi zapisana w krajobrazach". Grand Canyon, see pp. 39, 40.

Käß, Werner [Käss, Werner]

1964 2.22853 Gewaltiger Grand Canyon; eine Wanderung durch die größte Schlucht der Welt [*transl.* 'The magnificent Grand Canyon; a hike through the world's largest canyon']. *Die Natur*, 72(5): 173-180. [In German.]

Kast, Günter, AND Urbaniak, Sandra

2014 2.22000 Kurbeln am Rande des Abgrunds [*transl.* 'Cranking on the edge of the abyss']. *Mountains 4U*, (June/July): [unpaginated]. [In German.]

► Mountain biking at Grand Canyon. Contents page indicates "Genial Reisen mit dem Mountainbike durch den Grand Canyon".

Kastelic, Robert L.

1996 2.22063 A natural wonder. Perspectives of the Grand Canyon. *ΣΚΟΛΕ* [*SKOLE*] (the Journal of Alternative Education) (Down-to-Earth Books, Albany, New York), 3(1) (Winter): 20-24.

► See also accompanying article by Nathaniel Kastelic (ITEM NO. 6.981).

Kaswell, Alice Shirrell

2006 2.10630 (COMPILER) Grand Canyon research review; some scholarly reports from, of, or mentioning the canyon. *Annals of Improbable Research*, 12(2) (March/April): 26.

Kates, Bec

2021 2.30951 Bec Kates, age 24. *In:* Guide Profile [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(4) (Winter 2021-2022): 18-19.

2026 2.32986 Going with the flow: the 2026 Guides Training Seminar river trip. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 39(2) (Summer): 8-10.

► For land session see Hamilton, 2026, ITEM NO. 2.32985.

Katunarić, Vjeran

2000 2.14569 Keynote presentation; Global perceptions of cultural policy. *In:* Foss, Sonja K. (ed.), *Cultural Policy in the West II : symposium proceedings : The Aspen Institute, Aspen, Colorado, October 6-8, 2000.* Denver: WESTAF, Western States Arts Federation, pp. 18-32.

► See p. 18, Grand Canyon associated with cowboy movies, *in passing*.

Kaufman, Polly Welts

1996 2.3780 *National parks and the woman's voice : a history.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 305 pp.

2006 2.13331 *National parks and the woman's voice : a history.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, updated ed., 312 pp.

Kaufmann, Joseph G., Jr.

1991 2.32719 Powell's "skying": The artistic presentation of clouds in *The Exploration* [sic] *of the Colorado River and Its Canyons*. *Philological Papers* (West Virginia University), 37: 77-85.

Kaulakis, J. J.

1918 2.30186 Bolsheviki cannot "socialize" God. *Lithuanian Review* (Lithuanian Information Bureau, Philadelphia), 1918(12): 15-17.

► Item signed "J. J. K."; identified on title sheet as the editor. "Man is an atom at the side of the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Kauliņš, Juris

2018 2.29880 Pilns saules aptumsums un ceļojums pa ASV rietumiem. *Zvaigžņotā Debess* (Latvijas Zinātņu Akadēmljas, Latvijas Universitātes Astronomijas Institūta, Populārzinātnisks Gadalaiku Izdevums) (Riga, Latvia), (Spring): 50-58. [In Latvian.]

► Report on a tour through western U.S. as a part of a trip to witness the total solar eclipse of August 21, 2017. Includes Grand Canyon and Horseshoe Bend.

Kaun, Eeva

2006 2.26425 Grand Canyon. *Eesti Ekspress* (Tallinn, Estonia), (April 27): 20-21. [In Estonian.]

Kawaratani, Steve

2007 2.11195 [Comments]. *In:* My Best Day in the Grand Canyon [FEATURE]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (4) (Spring): 8.

Kay, Hubert

1941 2.18093 July 4; a record of life in the U.S. as Americans were living it 165 years after their declaration of independence. *Life*, 11(2) (July 14): 26, 29-30, 32.

► See photo, p. 26, "Old Glory at Grand Canyon"; three patriotic "majorettes" with American flag standing at rim of Grand Canyon.

Kay, James

2005 2.10265 Cover shot. *Outdoor Photographer*, 21(3) (April): cover, 9.

► Havasu Falls.

2007 2.11292 Cover shot. *Outdoor Photographer*, 23(9) (October): cover, 9.

► Nankoweap granaries.

Kay, Sean

2019 2.28940 An old river guide learns new tricks. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(4) (Winter 2019-2020): 18-20.

Kazin, Alfred

1987 2.3782 Southwestward: The great American space. *American Heritage*, 38(3) (April): 52-61.

Kazei, Kazuyasu [風井託恭]

1982 2.30090 アメリカ西部の一部を旅して [Amerika seibu no ichibu o tabi shite] [Traveling through parts of the western United States]. 佛教大学学報 [bukkyōdaigaku gakubō] [Bukkyo University Academic Bulletin], (32) (October 23): 26-31. [In Japanese.]

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Kaźmierczak, Janusz

2013 2.32103 Remembering America in the writings of the Polish participants of the University of Iowa International Writing Program: A phenomenological perspective. *University of Bucharest Review*, New Series, 3(1): 77-85.

► See p. 83: "... Adriana Szymańska in her 2007 *Dziedzice i barbarzyńcy* writes about the state of 'niemalże narkotycznego oszołomienia' "near narcotic stupefaction" ([p.] 181) that resulted from her encounter with the Grand Canyon ...." (Refers to Szymańska, 2007, ITEM NO. 2.32102.)

Keable, Ed [Keable, Edward T.]

2021 2.30842 [Field briefing.] *In:* Explorations with Ed [SECTION]. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 28(2) (Fall/Winter): 8.

► Remarks on a loop hike on South Kaibab Trail, Tonto Trail, Plateau Point Trail, Bright Angel Trail; with staff. (Keable is Superintendent of Grand Canyon National Park.)

2021 2.30843 [Field briefing.] *In:* Explorations with Ed [SECTION]. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 28(2) (Fall/Winter): 9.

► Remarks on the Little Colorado River confluence.

2025 2.32358 Foreword. *In:* Hitt, Amy, and Riesenberg, Mindy (eds.), *Grand Canyon Celebration of Art : 2025.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, pp. 4-5.

Kean, Tony

2010 2.16810 Afterword. *In:* Hamilton, Joyce, *White water : the Colorado River Jet Boat Expedition.* (Tony Kean, ed.; foreword by Phil Smith and Buzz Belknap.) Christchurch, New Zealand: Joyce Hamilton and Tony Kean, 50th anniversary ed., p. 264.

Keane, Bil

1984 2.3783 ["Family Circus" cartoons featuring Grand Canyon.] *Arizona Highways*, 60(9) (September): 36-37.

► "Family Circus" syndicated comics by Bil Keane.

2019 2.27704 The Circus hits the road. *Arizona Highways*, 95(2) (February): 48-49.

► "Family Circus" cartoons featuring Grand Canyon. Reprinted from the September 1984 issue (ITEM NO. 2.3783). "Family Circus" syndicated comics by Bil Keane.

Keane, Melissa, AND Bruder, J. Simon

2004 2.18292 *Good roads everywhere: A history of road building in Arizona.* (Contributions by Kenneth M. Euge; revisions by A. E. (Gene) Rogge.) Phoenix: URS Corporation, *for* Arizona Department of Transportation, Environmental Planning Section, Phoenix, 157 pp. + 3 maps. (URS Corporation, Cultural Resource Report 2003-28(AZ).) (Project No. STP-900-0(101), TRACS #999 SW 000 H3889 01D, Contract No. 97-02, URS Job 23442405.)

Keane, Webb

2003 2.12277 Self-interpretation, agency, and the objects of anthropology: Reflections on a genealogy. *Comparative Studies in Society and History*, 45(2): 222-248.

► Grand Canyon mentioned in abstraction of the "geographer's phenomena"; see pp. 226, 235, 238.

Kearney, Bill, AND Zickl, David

2021 2.30368 The odyssey: Traversing the Colorado River on a wooden dory. *American Way* (American Airlines), 54(6) (June): 5, 74-76, 78-82.

► Online version has title, "Bespoke, on the water: Cruising down the Colorado River on a custom wooden dory." Regarding Brad Dimock's Fretwater Boatworks, building mini-dories, and a run in Glen Canyon upstream from Lees Ferry. See also Abbi Jacobson in same issue (p. 122, ITEM NO. 2.30594).

Kearney, Chelly

2012 2.17148 [Comment.] *In:* GTS river trip fun [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(2) (Summer): 16-17. [Guides Training Seminar.]

Kearns, Dave

2001 2.14886 Grand masters of hype need to chill out. *In:* Wire Windows [COLUMN]. *Network World*, 18(47) (November 19): 18.

► Begins with note of relaxing at Grand Canyon, placing things in perspective.

Kearsley, Lisa

1993 2.3784 Volunteers in the Grand Canyon. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter*, 7: 8.

1993 2.3785 Volunteers in the Grand Canyon. *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update*, (Winter): 3.

Keating, Bern

1976 2.7720 *Chopper! The illustrated story of helicopters in action.* Chicago, New York, and San Francisco: Rand McNally and Co., 223 pp.

► See pp. 67-69, 161-162.

Keator, Glenn

2018 2.31872 Botanic Garden supervisor Joe Dahl retires. *Manzanita* (Friends of the Regional Parks Botanic Garden, Oakland, California), 22(1) (Winter): 9-11.

► See p. 10: "Joe loves to hike in desert climates and belonged for many years to a gorup that made an annual pilgrimage to the Grand Canyon; the group reserved room at the bottom of the canyon whenever it was available, going anytime from spring through fall. Sometimes the group hiked all the way from the south rim to the north rim. Sadly, the group changed when the leader retired, and Joe no longer makes his favorite annual trek." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Keats, Helen Snow

NO DATE 2.11971 (COMPILER) *Songs of Grand Canyon Lodge, 1929 : North Rim—Grand Canyon National Park.* [No imprint], [38] pp.

Keedinlihii, Janek

2011 2.15302 [Comments.] *In:* Memories and photos from the 2011 GTS river trip. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(2) (Summer): 18. [Guides Training Seminar.]

Keene, James

1996 2.3787 Looking at community with 20/20 vision. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 7.

Kegley, Howard C.

1914 2.16007 Money saving equipment. *The National Builder*, (August): 87-88.

► See p. 88, quoting J. Koenig, who worked with electric circular saws on building the Santa Fe Railway Depot at Grand Canyon.

Kegley, Max

1940 2.3788 Point Sublime. *Arizona Highways*, 16(9) (September): 24-25.

► Pictorial.

Kehoe, Kathy

2020 2.29700 A little folk history; Strasburg Harvey Girls. *Strasburg Heritage Association, Newsletter* (Strasburg, Virginia), 20(3) (Fall): 3-7.

► Strasburg women as Harvey Girls at Grand Canyon.

Keigwin, A. Edwin

1922 2.14857 *The meaning of life.* New York: George H. Doran Co., 260 pp.

► Grand Canyon anecdote, p. 181.

Keil, Annelie

2013 2.21001 Die Trommel des Schamanen; im matten Schein des Mondes schaute mich stumm das Gesicht eines alten Indianes an und lehrte mich: Der Mensch kann alle Stimmen hören und die eigene erheben. *Publik-Forum* (Oberursel, Germany), (19): 52-53. [In German.]

► Begins with note of Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon.

Keillor, Garrison

2000 2.18486 Walking down the canyon. *Time*, (July 31):.

2003 2.9486 Love me; a short story. *Atlantic Monthly*, (April): 115-.

► See p. 120, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Keim, de B. Randolph

1879 2.17640 *Keim's illustrated hand-book. Washington and its environs: A descriptive and historical hand-book of the capital of the United States of America.* Washington City: For the compiler, 13th ed. (Corrected to January, 1879), 252 pp.

► See p. 105, notice of the Thomas Moran painting, *Chasm of the Colorado* (1874), hanging in the hallway of the Senate Chamber in the U.S. Capitol. Includes a floorplan, p. 104.

1884 2.14283 *Keim's illustrated hand-book. Washington and its environs: A descriptive and historical hand-book of the capital of the United States of America.* Washington City: For the compiler, 20th ed. (Corrected to December, 1883).

► See p. 105, notice of the Thomas Moran painting, *Chasm of the Colorado* (1874), hanging in the hallway of the Senate Chamber in the U.S. Capitol. Includes a floorplan, p. 104.

Keiter, Robert

2019 2.28596 John Wesley Powell and the national park idea: preserving Colorado River Basin public lands [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for*

Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona, p. 63.

Keithley, Ralph

1949 2.3790 *Buckey O'Neill . . . he stayed with 'em while he lasted.* Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers, Ltd., 247 pp. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Kelland, Clarence Budington

1938 2.14296 Arizona's canyon. *In:* Letters to the Editors. *Life*, 5(2) (July 11): 2.

► One of three letters printed regarding an error in the June 27 issue that indicated the Grand Canyon is in the State of Colorado (other letters are from R. C. Stanford, Governor of Arizona, and from the Mayor of Wickenburg, Arizona, Harold Sullivan). Editorial apology follows.

1938 2.3791 Arizona—the ideal vacation land of the world. *Arizona Highways*, 14(8) (August): 18-34.

Keller, Gerard

NO DATE 2.18919 *Amerika in beeld en schrift. Naar het Verre Westen.* Amsterdam: Uitgevers-Maatschappij "Elsevier", 192 pp. [*Ca.* 1890.] [In Dutch.]

► See "De kloven van de Colorado", pp. 175-181.

Keller, Jennifer

2001 2.12177 Reflections: Observing at the Grand Canyon Star Party. *SACNews* (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix, Arizona), 25(8) (August): 2, 8.

Keller, L. Lynn

2008 2.11504 Equipment haul to Phantom Ranch; the Grand Canyon National Park Service called Western River Expeditions in the spring of 1980 asking if the company would be willing to haul some heavy equipment from Lee's Ferry to Phantom Ranch. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (6) (Spring): 6-7.

2011 2.19943 *A river runner's life.* [No imprint], 244 pp. + CD-ROM in pocket.

► Autobiography of owner and CEO of Western River Expeditions. CD-ROM is performance of "Ghost Riders in the Sky" by Stan Jones, performed by Keeter Stuart, nephew of Jones.

Keller, Maura

2018 2.27072 Inspiring spaces; memorable, out-of-the-box meeting places. *Corporate and Incentive Travel*, 36(6) (June): cover, 28-32.

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 32.

Keller, Rosanne

1988 2.3792 Pilgrimage to Havasupai. *Arizona Highways*, 64(4) (April): 4-9.

► Havasu Canyon.

Kelley, Brian

2019 2.28828 *Parks : United States National Park Service maps and brochures from the collection of Brian Kelley.* (Jesse Reed and Hamish Smyth, eds.) Brooklyn, New York: Standards Manual, 364 [384] pp.

► Principally reproductions of covers or display panels of booklets and brochures.

Kelley, C. A.

1904 2.20062 The Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *Northwestern Christian Advocate* (Chicago), 52(11) (March 16): 15-17.

Kelley, Donald G.; Edgemond, John W.; AND Chick, William D.

1931 2.3793 *Three scout naturalists in the national parks.* New York: Brewer, Warren and Putnam, 237 pp.

Kelley, Douglas L.

2020 2.32018 The person within the mask: Mask wearing, identity, and communication. *American Journal of Qualitative Research*, 4(3): 111-130.

► See remark with Kelley (2022, ITEM NO. 2.32019).

2022 2.32019 Identity, centripetal and centrifugal forces, and the indifference of love. *In:* Bénard Calva, Silvia M., Spinazola, Lisa P. Z., Raj, Rishi, Ivey, Christina L., Purnell, David F., Clemens, Cody M., Harrison, Marlen, Arellano, Amy, Díaz, Estefanía, Monetti, Elda, Gupta, Himanee, Fahey, Dawne, and Adams, Tony E. (ds.), *Proceedings of the 2022 International Symposium on Autoethnography and Narrative.* [No place]: International Association of Autoethnography and Narrative Inquiry, pp. 151-157.

► "This manuscript contains excerpts from a larger manuscript. The complete manuscript is available at *American Journal of Qualitative Research*." (see Kelley, 2020, ITEM NO. 2.32018). See p. 156, remarks concerning a rafting trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon, following a diagnosis of acute myeloid leukemia and eventual stem cell transplant.

Kelley, Matt

1998 2.3794 Grand Canyon West offers an Indian view of the canyon. *Flare* (Arizona Daily Sun), (October 29): A13.

► Hualapai Indian Reservation.

Kelley, R.

2016 2.25069 This is not a normal library job. *High Country News*, 48(19) (November 14): 32-34.

► Flagstaff City-Coconino County Public Library Bookmobile, also known as the Flagstaff Bookmobile. Article includes Grand Canyon region.

Kellner, Thomas, AND Langer, Freddy

2020 2.30572 Ein Bild, das uns zum Wanken bringt. Thomas Kellner hat den Grand Canyon so genau geschehen wie vielleicht kein Mensch vor ihm. Der Fotograf nimmt die Schlucht auseinandere und komponiert sie mit seinem extremen Querformat neu. *Frankfurter Allgemeine Magazin* (Frankfurt am Main), (October): 76-79. [In German.]

Kellogg, Day Otis

1897 2.19175 (ED.) *New American supplement to the latest edition of the Encyclopædia Britannica : a standard work of reference in art, literature, science, history, geography, commerce, biography, discovery and invention. Volume I.* New York and Chicago: Werner Company, 642 pp.

► See "Arizona", pp. 229-232; Grand Canyon, p. 230.

Kellogg, Kate

1993 2.18988 Promoting appreciation for plants and the biosphere. *LSAmagazine* (University of Michigan, College of Literature, Science, and the Arts), 17(1) (Fall): 20-24.

► See p. 21, notice of "rather heroic specimen-gathering expeditions", notably that of Elzada U. Clover and Mary Lois Jotter in the "Colorado River Canyon"; as quoted from Harley H. Bartlett, director of the Matthaei Botanical Gardens. Brief note.

Kellogg, Louise Phelps

1925 2.17139 *The French régime in Wisconsin and the Northwest.* Madison: State Historical Society of Wisconsin, 474 pp. (Publications of the State Historical Society of Wisconsin, Wisconsin History Series, Volume 1.

► See pp. 29-30, notice of Cardenas and Grand Canyon.

2007 2.17140 *The French régime in Wisconsin and the Northwest.* Westminster, Maryland: Heritage Books, 474 pp.

► Facsimile reprint of Kellogg (1925).

Kelly, Charles

1938 2.3795 *The Outlaw Trail : a history of Butch Cassidy and his wild bunch.* [No imprint.]

1938 2.3796 (ED.) *Journals of John D. Lee, 1846-47 and 1859.* Salt Lake City: Western Printing Co., 244 pp. (Privately printed for Rolla Bishop Watt, San Francisco.) [250 copies.]

1942 2.3798 River gold. *Desert Magazine*, (October): 15-17.

1943 2.3799 Lee's Ferry on the Colorado. *Desert Magazine*, 7(1) (November): 5-8.

1944 2.3800 Sand waves. *Arizona Highways*, 20(4) (April): 36-39.

1944 2.29404 Trailblazer of the Great Salt Desert. *Desert Magazine*, 7(7) (May): 23-26.

► William D. "Big Bill" Rishel. Grand Canyon, see pp. 24, 26.

1945 2.3801 The three who lost. *Desert Magazine*, 8(6) (April): 4-6.

► William H. Dunn, Seneca Howland, and O. C. Howland of the 1869 Powell expedition. See also letter from G. K. Dunkel, and Kelly's reply, (8) (June): 27.

1945 2.19985 [Reply to letter from G. K. Dunkel.] *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 8(8) (June): 27.

► Regarding the article by Kelly in April issue (ITEM NO. 2.3801).

1946 2.3802 John D. Lee's lost gold mine. *Desert Magazine*, 9(10) (August): 9-11.

1949 2.3804 Walter Clement Powell, 1850-1883. *In:* The exploration of the Colorado River and the High Plateaus of Utah in 1871-72. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 16-17: 253-255.

1959 2.3805 *The Outlaw Trail : a history of Butch Cassidy and his wild bunch.* New York: Bonanza Books, 374 pp. [Revised, enlarged version of 1938 ed.]

1968 2.20810 He had three wives. *In:* Letters and Answers [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 31(9) (September): 43.

► In response to Arnold Tilden's article on Lee's Ferry in the July issue (ITEM NO. 2.6327).

1984 2.3806 (ED.) *Journals of John D. Lee, 1846-47 and 1859.* (Introduction by Charles S. Peterson.) Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, xxviii, 244 [251] pp.

► Includes facsimile printing of 1938 ed., pp. 1-244.

Kelly, F. M.

1918 2.29727 What are "canions"? *The Burlington Magazine* (London), 32(180) (March): 102, 105-109.

► Regarding the 15th-17th century men's apparel worn over waist to thighs, with stockings. However, see p. 105: "The earliest English forms of the word all betray the *ñ* (=ny) of the parent Spanish *cañon* = a tube or pipe, and hence, by extension, any object more or less tubular in form." *Note* 6 therewith remarks on "the word" (including square brackets), in part: "As *canion*, *canyon*, *cannion*, *caneyane*. See the Oxford Dictionary. The *word* survives in the 'Grand Canyon' of Arizona. French: *canons* [*de chausses*]. Spanish: *cañones*, *muslos* [*de calças*], *çaragnelles*. Italian: *cannoni*, *cosciali*, *ginocchielli*."

Kelly, James Louis

1910 2.28426 An appreciation of American art. *Fine Arts Journal*, 22(6) (June): 315-323.

► See p. 322: "Thomas Moran has explored that awe-inspiring sight, The Grand Canyon of Arizona, and brought back the greatest conception that has ever been executed, and called to the attention of the American people the world's grandest natural wonder." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Kelly, Mike

2024 2.32014 Bag full of green stuff. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(3) (Fall): 43.

► Regarding the loss (and recovery) of an ammo can in a Can-X Lava Falls flip that had contained car keys, wallet, and tip money deposited from upper-half passengers.

Kelly, R. J., AND Duren, George B.

1921 2.18059 Personally conducted from ocean to ocean; the motor car enters the lists against the railway as an agent of transcontinental touring in our far-flung land. (Illustrations by B. G. Seielstad.) *Motor* (New York), 36(2) (July): 30, 86.

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 86.

Kelly, Tim

1966 2.3809 Norman Foster's Brighty of the Grand Canyon; a classic motion picture from the classic children's book. *Arizona Highways*, 42(5) (May): inside front cover, 1, 2-9.

► Illustrations by Wesley Dennis from the book *Brighty of the Grand Canyon* by Marguerite Henry [1953, ITEM NO. 6.116].

Kelsey, Harry

1998 2.9464 Spanish entrada cartography. *In:* Reinhartz, Dennis, and Saxon, Gerald D. (eds.), *The mapping of the entradas into the greater Southwest.* Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, pp. 56-106.

Kelsey, Robin

2007 2.17572 *Archive style : photographs and illustrations for U.S. surveys, 1850-1890.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, 273 [274] pp.

Kelso, Tessa L.

1899 2.13954 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 87.

Kemp, James Furman

1913 2.16051 The appeal of the natural sciences. *Columbia University Quarterly*, 16(1) (December): 1-15.

► See pp. 11-12, brief note of Thomas Moran and Clarence Dutton at Grand Canyon 30 years earlier, and their unique expressions of Grand Canyon.

Kemp, Theodore

1912 2.21377 Dr. Kemp's address. *In:* Sigma Kappas of nation here—Sorority convention welcomed—Large gathering of young women from many colleges are in Bloomington for annual meeting. *Sigma Kappa Triangle* (Sigma Kappa Sorority), 6(4) (August): 248-250.

► Meeting at Illinois Wesleyan College. See p. 249: "It may be of interest to some of you to know that while a teacher in this institution, Major Powell distinguished himself as the first white man to explore the grand canyon of the Arizonas [*sic*]. He became one of the foremost scientists of this country and a grateful country has perpetuated his memory by a monument in the canyon he explored." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Kempa, Rick

2014 2.21460 (ED.) *On foot : Grand Canyon backpacking stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, 243 pp.

2014 2.21461 Introduction. *In:* Kempa, Rick (ed.), *On foot : Grand Canyon backpacking stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. ix-xii.

2014 2.21462 Claim your due: A backpacker's view of river-runners. *In:* Kempa, Rick (ed.), *On foot : Grand Canyon backpacking stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 148-152.

2024 2.32016 *Truths of the trail.* [No place]: Deep Wild Press, 113 pp.

► Hiking tips and reminiscences. Grand Canyon, see pp. 39, 48, 74-78, 101-112.

Kemper, Maryalice

1995 2.3811 Grand Canyon Suite. *Arizona Highways*, 71(8) (August): 3. [Letter to the Editor.]

Kemper, Steve

2001 2.8129 Clippety-clopping along; thanks to several dozen surefooted beasts of burden, tiny Supai, Arizona, gets its mail every weekday. *Smithsonian*, 31(12) (March): 38-40.

2005 2.10336 Evolution on trial. *Smithsonian*, 36(1) (April): 52-.

► See p. 59, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Kempster, Jano

1992 2.3812 All women's trip. *Hibernacle News*, 1992: 17.

► Item signed "Jano".

1994 2.3813 Where the stern line ends . . . *Hibernacle News*, 1994: 19. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Kemsley, William, Jr.

1977 2.18096 *Wildlife country : how to enjoy it.* Washington, D.C.: National Wildlife Federation, 208 pp.

► See "A Family Backpack in the Grand Canyon".

1978 2.3814 A family backpack in the Grand Canyon. *Backpacker*, 6(1) (February) (25): cover, 2, 37-42, 74-78.

1980 2.3815 We thought we knew all about hiking until we tried . . . Grand Canyon in winter. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 54(10) (October): cover/back cover [wrap-around], 3, 16-18. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

1980 2.3816 Step by step through the Grand Canyon. *Sierra*, 65 (January/February): 55-57.

Kendall, Calvin N.

1916 2.16213 (ED.-IN-CHIEF) *Pictured knowledge : visual instruction practically applied for the home and school. Vol. I.* (Mrs. Eleanor Atkinson, associate ed.; A. W. Abrams, Director of Visual Instruction.) Chicago: Compton-Johnson Co., 486 pp.

► See in the section, "Uncle Sam's Great Playgrounds" (pp. 157-193). Grand Canyon, see pp. 188-192, comprising an uncredited "birdseye" view apparently redrawn from Dutton or Powell (p. 188); text and photo, "Looking Into the Grand Canyon" (pp. 189, 192); text, "The Chasm of the Colorado; A Geologit's Interpretation of an Artist's Picture" (p. 190); reproduction of Thomas Moran's "The Chasm of the Colorado", with caption, "A Great Painter's Description of Nature's Grandest Pice of Sculpture" (p. 191); and photo of Hermit Camp (p. 192).

Keneally, Thomas

1992 2.3817 *The place where souls are born : a journey into the American Southwest.* (Introduction by Jan Morris.) New York: Simon and Schuster, 249 pp.

Kenhama, Yamane [検浜諌 山根記]

2000 2.29273 '99 海外研修旅行．グランドキャニオンに感嘆! ['99 kaigai kenshū ryokō. Gurandokyanion ni kantan!] ['99 overseas study trip. Admiring the Grand Canyon!]. 三笠ニュース [Mikasa nyūsu] *Mikasa News* (御 三笠産業株式会社 [Mikasasangyō kabushikigaisha] [Mikasa Sangyo Co., Ltd., Kyoto]), (148) (January 8): 2-3. [In Japanese, with bilingual serial title.]

Kennard, J. R.

1928 2.3818 The pioneers and southern Utah. *Improvement Era*, 32(1) (November): 2-11.

► Includes North Rim of Grand Canyon.

Kennedy, Carol

1997 2.8366 A letter to an alum. *Transitions* (Prescott College), (Fall): 15.

Kennedy, Nancy

1950 2.8095 (COMPILER) *Ford treasury of favorite recipes from famous eating places.* New York: Simon and Schuster, 252 pp.

► See El Tovar Hotel, p. 204.

Kennedy, Robert F., Jr.

2008 2.11541 Preface. *In:* Davis, Wade, *Grand Canyon : river at risk*. San Rafael, California: Earth Aware Editions, pp. 15-16, 18.

2008 2.11588 Foreword. *In:* Robinson, Duncan, *Painting at the edge of the world : the watercolours of Tony Foster.* Seattle: University of Washington Press, and London: Royal Institution of Cornwall (distributed by Combined Academic, Chesham).

Kennedy, Robert F., Jr., AND Edmaier, Bernhard

2007 2.11081 Looking down on creation. *Life* (Weekend newspaper supplement), (February 9): 11-12.

► See Little Colorado River gorge, p. 11.

Kennedy, Robert J.

1923 2.32558 Pacific Coast bids party fond farewell; Biltmore Special leaves Los Angeles amid ovation from western hoteldom—memorable stop at Grand Canyon. *National Hotel Review*, 18(20) (October 13): 19, 64, 66-67, 70.

► Pertains to the conclusion of a 23-day trip by special train from New York and return for the purpose of commemorating the opening of the Biltmore Hotel in Los Angeles. See pp. 19, 64 regarding events at Grand Canyon, focusing on El Tovar.

1923 2.32562 Pilgrims praise hosts as great trip ends; Los Angeles Biltmore pilgrims back home after memorable journey—declare affair was unprecedented success—fine receptions en route to New York. *National Hotel Review*, 18(21) (October 20): 39-47.

► See photo, p. 40, "The Biltmore Party on the Edge of the Grand Canyon" (note also Navajo rugs on the ground, likely shot from a lower roof of Hopi House, with canyon view); photo no. 4 on p. 42 (two photos juxtaposed to create a panorama), "The entire party in front of the El Tovar at the Grand Canyon, Arizona" (apparently at the same location as that in the photo on p. 40 though at ground level and no view of the hotel). See also note, p. 47: "V. Patrosso, manager of the El Tovar (who succeeded S. L. Benedito, now of the Schenley, Pittsburgh), extended every courtesy to the visitors and afforded them every facility for viewing the Grand Canyon that was possible in one day's stay. His assistant, C. H. Ingels, was with the organization in Charley Brandt's [*sic*] time, and recalled the visit of several members of the party in previous years." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Kenney, Laura

2007 2.12476 Indian Wars staff ride educates GMD soldiers. *Army Space Journal*, (Winter): 32-35.

► Ground-based Midcourse Defense, 100th Missile Defense Brigade. Grand Canyon, *in passing*, pp. 32-33.

Kenny, Gill, AND Thure, Karen

1984 2.3819 *Arizona.* [Chicago]: Skyline Press, 88 pp.

Kenny, Ray

1993 2.3820 The only one they call the Grand. *Earth*, (May): 42-49.

Kent, Angie

2012 2.17853 It's a wide open road; on an American road trip, the real adventure can be just getting there in one piece. *Paradise Magazine* (Apollo Camper), (October): 20-21.

► Includes Grand Canyon, p. 21.

Kent, John L.

1946 2.13075 Your national parks are ready. *Popular Mechanics*, 86(1) (July): 106-111.

Kerkering, Heather

2020 2.29865 [Remarks.] *From:* Segment H [July 13-31, 2019; Lees Ferry to Pearce Ferry]—Personal Vignettes [SECTION]. *In:* Scott, Annie, and Snow, Eleanor, The 150th anniversary of the 1869 Powell Expedition; USGS participation in the Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition and reflections from the ~1,000-mile journey down the Green and Colorado Rivers. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1475*, pp. 80-81.

Kerkhoff, Harrell

2016 2.26882 Scottsdale, AZ's Transtyle; where the customer is always right. *Busline* (Arcola, Illinois), (March/April): cover, 4, 18-20, 22-27.

► See p. 19, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Kerler, Jim

2016 2.24446 From the Chair [COLUMN]. *The Muir View* (Sierra Club, John Muir Chapter, Madison, Wisconsin), [April]: 2. [Issue does not print month or year on it.]

► Includes remarks on a six-day mid-winter backpack trip on the Tonto Plateau, Grand Canyon.

Kerp, Heinrich

1904 2.14528 *Die Aussereuropäischen Erdteile nebst den deutschen Kolonien.* Trier: Verlag der Fr. Lintz'schen Buchhanlung, 356 pp. (Methodisches Lehrbuch einer begründend-vergleichenden Erdkunde. Mit begünder Darstellung der wirtschafts- und

Kulturgeographie. Einleitender Teil: Die Methodik des erdkundlichen Unterrichts. (2 Aufl. 1902.) Band III.) [In German.]

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 270-272. Includes "Am Rande des Großen Cañon des Colorado" (pp. 271-272), which quotes Balduin Möllhausen's observations.

1907 2.14530 *Die Außereuropäischen Erdteile nebst den deutschen Kolonien. 2 . und 3. Auflage.* Trier: Verlag der Fr. Lintzschen Buchhandlung, 383 pp. (Methodisches Lehrbuch einer begründend-vergleichenden Erdkunde. Mit begünder Darstellung der wirtschafts- und Kulturgeographie. Einleitender Teil: Die Methodik des erdkundlichen Unterrichts. 2 Aufl. 1902. Band III.) [In German.]

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 267-269.

Kerr, Alfred

1925 2.30267 *Yankee-Land : eine Reise.* Berlin: Rudolf Mosse, Buchverlag, 206 [208] pp. [In German.]

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 12, 52, 206; and "Der Grand Canyon", pp. 61-68.

Kerr, Elaine

2010 2.14384 A Scot on the rocks. *In:* Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 86(9) (September): 4.

Kerr, William J.

1894 2.13192 Mathematical science. I. Outline of mathematics. *The Contributor* (Salt Lake City), 15(3) (January): 157-164.

► See pp. 162-163, trigonometry problem illustrated by establishing the height of a cliff at Toroweap.

Kerry, Bob

1999 2.3824 [Excerpt.] *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 34.

► Excerpt as filler, from text of Kerry and Muench (1994).

2003 2.9355 Buck Farm inscription? *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(4): 3.

Kerry, Bob, AND Muench, Marc

1994 2.3825 A pilgrimage to Zoroaster; rock-climbing in the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 70(2) (February): cover, 1, 4-11.

Kesler, Michelle

2016 2.29479 Performance: *Voices from the Deep: An Aural Exploration of the Grand Canyon* [ABSTRACT]. *In:* [The College Music Society], *Fifty-Ninth National Conference, October*

27-29, 2016, Santa Fe, New Mexico : abstracts and program notes : updated September 12, 2016. [Missoula, Montana]: [The College Music Society], p. [35].

► Solo-cello pieces commissioned in 2010-2011, three of which, by John Kennedy, Dalit Hadass Washaw, and Jan Swafford, are selected for this performance. [*NOTE*: These three pieces are (information obtained from elsewhere): "Even the Stones Breathe" (Kennedy), "Naissance" (Washaw), and "The Silence at Yuma Point" (Swafford).]

Kesmez, Deniz

2016 2.27752 *"Uçarsa toy, kaçarsa ceylandır" : Tansu Gürpinar : doğayla geçen yıllar.* Çhankaya-Ankara: Kalkınma Atölyesi, 329 pp. (Kalkınmaya Katkı Verenler, 4.) [In Turkish.]

► See "ABD Millî Parkları" (pp. 181-192); includes Grand Canyon. Grand Canyon also noted, *in passing*, pp. 284, 285.

Kessel, Dmitri

1944 2.18331 The Colorado. *Life*, 17 (October 23):.

Kesselheim, Alan S.

1996 2.3826 Riding the spike. *Canoe and Kayak*, 25(5) (October): 34.

1998 2.3827 Private trip journal. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(2) (May): 2-3.

1998 2.3828 A century of Grand Canyon glory. *Canoe and Kayak*, 26(4) (August): 50-57.

Kessell, John L.

1970 2.3829 The making of a martyr: the young Francisco Garcés. *New Mexico Historical Review*, 45: 181-196.

1973 2.3830 Spaniards, environment, and the Pepsi generation: A historian's view. *The Historian* (Phi Alpha Theta), 36: 87-91.

1979 2.3831 *Kiva, cross and crown.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, 587 pp.

1979 2.3832 Spaniards, environment, and the Pepsi generation. *In:* Weber, David J. (ed.), *New Spain's far northern frontier : essays on Spain in the American West, 1540-1821.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press.

► Reprinted with minor modifications from Kessell (1973).

1989 2.3833 Spaniards, environment, and the Pepsi generation. *In:* Weber, David J. (ed.), *New Spain's far northern frontier : essays on Spain in the American West, 1540-1821.* Dallas, Texas: Southern Methodist University Press, pp. 287-291 [with editor's introduction, pp. 285-286].

► See p. 287.

1990 2.3834 Bolton's Coronado. *Journal of the Southwest*, 32(1): 83-96.

2002 2.26803 *Spain in the Southwest : a narrative history of colonial New Mexico, Arizona, Texas, and California*. Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 462 pp.

2013 2.26804 *Miera y Pacheco: a Renaissance Spaniard in eighteenth-century New Mexico.* (Illustrations by Bernardo de Miera y Pacheco.) Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 194 pp.

2017 2.26805 *Whither the waters : mapping the Great Basin from Bernardo de Miera to John C. Frémont.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 102 pp.

Kessler, Elizabeth A.

2014 2.26964 Displaying the beauty of the truth: Hubble images as art and science. *In:* Launius, Roger D., and DeVorkin, David H. (eds.), *Hubble's legacy; reflections by those who dreamed it, built it, and observed the universe with it.* Washington, D.C.,: Smithsonian Institution Scholarly Press, pp. 120-130. (A Smithsonian Contribution to Knowledge.)

► Concerning the Hubble Space Telescope. Includes remarks focusing on the painting, "The Chasm of the Colorado", by Thomas Moran.

Ketcham, Christopher

2014 2.22266 The original monkey wrencher. Ken Sleight inspired renegade writer Edward Abbey to create his most legendary character. Today, with sprawl and tourism devouring the West, the grand old man of environmental activism is still facing down the bulldozers. *In:* Alario, Celia, and Ham, Martha (compilers) *Ken Sleight's allies and accomplices.* St. George, Utah: [Martha Ham], pp. 117-122.

► See Alario and Ham (ITEM NO. 2.22259) for bibliographical details pertaining to the volume. Apparently an article written when Sleight was 77 years of age. Ken Sleight, said to be the inspiration for the character Seldom Seen Smith in *The Monkey Wrench Gang*.

Ketelsen, Dean

1991 2.24899 Grand Canyon Star Party, May 4th-12th. *SACNews* (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix, Arizona), (171) (April): 1.

► Announcement and logistics.

1994 2.24901 Grand Canyon Star Party. *SACNews* (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix, Arizona), (205) (February): 8.

► Announcement and logistics.

1995 2.12736 Grand Canyon Star Party. *SACNews* (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix, Arizona), (217) (February): 4.

► Announcement and logistics.

1998 2.24905 Grand Canyon Star Party; June 13-20, 1998. *SACNews* (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix, Arizona), (254) (March): 7.

► Announcement and logistics.

Keton, Jeannette S.

2003 2.20451 Everything old is new again for retired Captain Robert Wilson; from war to furlough to flying again. *Flightline* (Allied Pilots Association, American Airlines), (Spring): 12-13, 29.

► See p. 12, note of Army Air Corps pilot Wilson assigned to the South Pacific during World War II. "They flew there together across the Grand Canyon, where, Wilson recalls, they ducked their new B-25 Mitchell aircraft under a cable stretched across one end." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Kettering, C. F.

1921 2.28434 The spirit of adventure in education. *Journal of Education*, 94(16)(2352) (November 3): 427-429. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 428.]

Keyes, Charles R.

1921 2.14856 When Hopkins Geology was in flower. *Johns Hopkins Alumni Magazine*, 9(3) (March): 204-212.

► Johns Hopkins University, Department of Geology. See p. 211, reminiscence of being invited (by telegram) to travel to Grand Canyon with "the venerable Doctor [Theodor] Tschernyschew"; but Keyes was away and Tschernyschew died shortly later.

Keyes, Christopher

2017 2.25474 1. Purge. *In:* Schwartz, Jen, and Editors of *Outside*, Simplify 2017: Less Is More [FEATURE]. *Outside*, (March): 58.

► Includes reminiscence, *in passing*, of a sleeping bag in which the author as a child had slept in the back of a station wagon while en route from the North Rim to the South Rim "to catch the sunrise".

Keyes, Nelson Beecher

1957 2.3835 *America's national parks : a photographic encyclopedia of our magnificent natural wonderlands.* Garden City, New York: Doubleday and Co., Inc., 256 pp.

► See pp. 65-80.

1957 2.3836 *National scenic vacationlands.* Garden City, New York: Doubleday and Co., Inc., 64 pp.

1958 2.3837 *National scenic vacationlands.* Garden City, New York: Doubleday and Co., Inc., 64 pp.

1963 2.3838 *National scenic wonderlands.* Garden City, New York: Doubleday and Co., Inc., 64 pp.

1967 2.3839 *National scenic vacationlands.* Garden City, New York: Doubleday and Co., Inc., 64 pp.

Keys, M. J.

1899 2.13850 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 31.

Keyserling, Hermann (Graf) [Keyserling, Hermann (Count)]

1921 2.13568 *Das Reisetagebuch eines Philosophen. Zweiter Band.* Darmstadt: Otto Reichl Verlag, 5th ed., pp. 411-886 + advertisements. ("Gedruckt in der Spamerschen Buchdruckerei zu Leipzig".) [Numerous eds. and printings, 1919-2002.] [In German.]

► See "Am Gran Cañon des Colorado", pp. 759-764. Philosophical discourse.

1925 2.16847 *The travel diary of a philosopher.* (J. Holroyd Reece, translator.) New York: Harcourt, Brace and Co., 2 volumes, 338, 400 pp. [Numerous printings.]

► Translation of Keyserling (1921). See in Volume 2, "The Grand Cañon of Colorado" [*sic*] (pp. 290-294).

1928 2.32645 *Diario de viaje de un filósofo. Tomo Segundo.* (Manuel G. Morente, translator.) Madrid: Espasa-Calpe, S. A., 402 pp. [In Spanish.]

► Translation of *Das Reisetagebuch eines Philosophen*. See "En el Gran Cañon del Colorado", pp. 301-306.

Keyworth, Jim

2003 2.9461 Jim Weeks . . . an old time cowboy that handcrafts saddles. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(3) (July/September): 10-11. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Khalil, Elhami [إلهامي خليل]

2015 2.28964 الجبـال والوديـان [aljbal walwdyan] [Mountains and valleys]. أرثوذكس نيوز *Orthodox News* (Los Angeles), 15(309) (April 16-30): 6. [In Arabic, with bilingual serial title.]

► Includes photo of author at Grand Canyon South Rim.

Khan, Sarah

2003 2.12648 Grand Canyon. *In:* Field Trips [SECTION]. *Plants and People* (Society for Economic Botany Newsletter, Lawrence, Kansas), 17 (Fall): 11.

► Cursory report.

Kherlopian, Haig

2017 2.27775 Love destroys pride and fear. *Armenian Evangelical Church of New York, Monthly Bulletin / Հայ Աւետարանական Եկեղեցւոյ Նիւ Եորքի, Ամսաթերթիկ*, 106(1)

(September): 3-5. [Item is in English; serial, including title, is in English and Armenian.]

► Inspirational message begins with a note, *in passing*, of Nik Wallenda's tightrope walk "across the Grand Canyon" (*i.e.*, Little Colorado River Gorge).

Khusainov, J. A. [Хөсәенов, Ж. А.]

2013 2.30746 *Кызыклы география (географик сораулар һәм мәьәләләр). Яңартылган һәм тулыландырылган икенчө басма.* (А. Г. Мусин, Н. М. Биктимиров, рецеизентлары.) [Interesting geography (geographical questions and articles). Second edition updated and supplemented. (A.G. Musin, N. M. Biktimirov, reviewers.)] Казан [Kazan, Russia]: WebKitap.ru, 269 pp. [In Tartar.]

► Accessed at http://libweb.kpfu.ru/ebooks/02_128_000415.pdf, 27 October 2021 (URL not valid on 19 December 2025). Cited here as a sole citation in Tartar, which can be searched but not with the facilities afforded the compiler in 2021; no transliteration available. It does include Grand Canyon (Гранд Каньон) and Colorado River (Колорадо елгасы), and see figure 44 (p. 121) that shows a map of part of the Grand Canyon.

Kida, Geoffrey P.

2001 2.31805 *Colonel John Roberts White and sustainable management from the Philippines to Sequoia National Park.* Master's thesis, California State University at Northridge, 96 pp.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 43-47. White began his National Park Service career there cleaning stables (quoted). He went on to become Chief Ranger there, held superintendencies in several Park Service units, and was Regional Director for NPS Regions 3 and 4.

Kida, Jeff

2009 2.12384 Q&A: Susanne Mathia. *Arizona Highways*, 85(11) (November): 9.

2010 2.13202 A soft touch. *Arizona Highways*, 86(5) (May): 9.

► Photographer Patty DiRienzo.

2010 2.14385 (ED.) A Goldwater family album. *Arizona Highways*, 86(9) (September): cover, inside front cover, 16-29.

► See brothers Bob and Barry Goldwater with automobile on Navajo Bridge, p. 29.

2011 2.17969 Dawn Kish rocks. *Arizona Highways*, 87(11) (November): 9.

► Includes Dawn Kish photo, "A climber stands beneath a boulder near Lees Ferry."

2013 2.17980 Making the papers. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 89(2) (February): 9.

► Richard Jackson of Hance Partners, a fine-art printing firm. Illustrated with a Gary Ladd photograph of Marble Canyon viewed from Nankoweap granaries.

2013 2.18470 (ED.) Rim shots! A portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 89(5) (May): cover, inside front cover, 16-25, back cover.

► Kaibab Plateau views by Shane McDermott, Jack Dykinga, and Tom Bean.

2017 2.25214 (ED.) The big pictures: Grand Canyon; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 93(1) (January): 1, 16-27, back cover.

2017 2.25396 Visualization—or "pre-visualization". *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 93(2) (February): 9.

► Photographic technique. Item illustrated with a photograph of an inversion in Grand Canyon, seen from the North Rim, by Jack Dykinga.

2017 2.25968 Writing on the wall. *In:* Where Is This? [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 93(7) (July): 56.

► Quiz. Answer (Winsor Castle, Pipe Spring National Monument) given in 93(9) (September): 56.

2018 2.26906 (ED.) A river so long; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 94(5) (May): cover, 1, 24-37.

2019 2.27702 (ED.) Not just any old place; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 95(2) (February): 1, 22-41, back cover.

2021 2.30131 Full steam ahead. *Arizona Highways*, 97(5) (May): 14-15.

► Reminiscence of photographing during a 1989 trip on the Grand Canyon Railway. See Cook and Kida (1990, ITEM NO. 2.2078).

2022 2.30942 (ED.) Natural wonders are big in Arizona. Especially the Grand Canyon, which is 277 miles long, a mile deep and up to 18 miles wide. It's so big it can create its own weather, and it can be seen from outer space. A portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 98(1) (January): 20-35.

► All views are of the canyon, in this Grand Canyon themed issue.

2022 2.31154 (ED.) Heading north for the summer; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 98(8) (August): 26-37.

► Kaibab Plateau.

2023 2.31302 (ED.) We skipped to the good part; a portfolio. Like any place worth seeing, the Grand Canyon isn't easy to get to. It's a lengthy drive from most places, there can be incessant lines at the entrance station, and parking is a bugger. But the payoff . . . man, the payoff is well worth the effort. *Arizona Highways*, 99(1) (January): 26-37. [Ellipsis, thus.]

Kida, Jeff, AND Benford, Sally

2010 2.14611 (EDS.) Arizona then and now; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 86(11) (November): cover, inside front cover-1, 18-33, 56.

Kida, Jeff, AND Burcham, John

2012 2.16398 Getting to the bottom of this. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 88(1) (January): 9.

► Burcham photograph of Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation, from below.

Kida, Jeff, AND Ritchie, Kathy

2012 2.17719 (EDS.) Arizona then and now; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 88(11) (November): gatefold front cover, 18-31.

► See gatefold front cover (Bright Angel Lodge, *ca.* 1955/2012). See also "Editor's Letter" by Robert Stieve, p. 2.

Kida, Jeff, AND Schallau, Adam

2015 2.22226 Grand scheme; Photo Editor Jeff Kida and Grand Canyon specialist Adam Schallau discuss Schallau's fascination with Arizona's world-famous natural wonder. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 91(3) (March): 9.

► Photography.

Kida, Jeff, AND Whitney, Keith

2020 2.29117 (EDS.) This is the start of something big; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 96(1) (January): cover, inside front cover, 1, 22-35, back cover.

2024 2.31604 (EDS.) The Big Chill. As you'd expect from a place that's been designated one of the Seven Natural Wonders of the World, the Grand Canyon is beautiful any time of year. But, in the same way that a dusting of powdered sugar elevates a stack of buttermilk pancakes, a layer of snow adds even more allure to the Canyon's breathtaking landscape. It's our favorite season up there. At least until spring comes along. A portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 100(1) (January): cover, 1, 24-37.

► Features the photography of Claire Curran, Suzanne Mthia, and Adam Schallau. See also remarks by Adam Schallau in "Contributors" section, p. 3.

Kida, Jeff; Kramer, Kelly; AND Stieve, Robert

2011 2.15376 What's right with Arizona; Best of AZ 2011. *Arizona Highways*, 87(8) (August): cover, inside front cover, 18-51.

► See: "Natural Wonder", photo by George Stocking, pp. 18-19; "Survival", photo by John Cancalosi [condors]; "Adventure", photo by Tom Brownold, pp. 28-29 (rafter in House Rock Rapid); "Landmarks", photo by George Stocking, p. 43 (canyon view at Desert View with Watchtower).]

Kidd, Patrick W.

2010 2.20601 *Branding the Southwest: A preservation plan for the Fred Harvey Houses.* Master's thesis, University of Pennsylvania, 179 pp.

Kidder, Charles Holland

1876 2.8886 (ED.) *Burley's United States Centennial gazetteer and guide. 1876.* Philadelphia: S. W. Burley, 892 pp.

► See pp. 159-160, 399-401.

Kiefer, Gary L. (SSgt)

1982 2.31565 The Canyon. The Grand Canyon is unique in all the world. It is a sterling example of nature's awesome power and beauty. A veritable painter's palette of color was used

on the barren cliffs and windswept slopes. *Soldiers* (The Official U.S. Army Magazine) (U.S. Army Chief of Public Affairs, Alexandria, Virginia), 37(8) (August): 41-43.

Kiefer, Michael

2001 2.8367 Below the rim; exploring the natural wonders of the Grand Canyon. *America West Airlines Magazine*, 16(6) (August): cover, 6, 26-29, 62, 64-67.

Kieffer, Bruce

2008 2.31809 Grand Canyon El Tovar Hotel chair; build your own historic Stickley Brothers inspired dining chair using sturdy dowel-joint construction. *Woodworker's Journal*, 32(6) (November/December): 56-63.

► Regarding the original chairs in the El Tovar dining room, which were replaced in the 1950s by "nondescript" chairs. The Stickley Brothers firm had been consigned by the Fred Harvey firm to create furniture for the new El Tovar Hotel. When in 2003 during some renovations, the concessionaire hired the Schafer Commercial Seating Co., Denver, to make a prototype chair based on photos of the original. This article notes that Thomas Ratz, El Tovar waiter, owned an original chair that he acquired from an antique store in Scottsdale, which was sent to the Schafer Co. to help model newer, and more comfortable, chairs.

Kieley, James F.

1940 2.30765 *A brief history of the National Park Service.* [No place]: U.S. Department of the Interior, 56 pp.

► Grand Canyon, *passim*.

Kier, Jerry

1999 2.12785 The Colorado River from Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek. *DDRC Current News* (Dallas Downriver Club, Texas), 26(12) (December): 4.

Kiernan, Thomas C.

2000 2.13297 Self-expression; national parks represent our collective expression and also enhance our personal stories. *National Parks*, 74(9/10) (September/October): 6.

Kikut, Patrick

2020 2.29860 Then and now; art. *In:* Scott, Annie, and Snow, Eleanor, The 150th anniversary of the 1869 Powell Expedition; USGS participation in the Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition and reflections from the ~1,000-mile journey down the Green and Colorado Rivers. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1475*, pp. 12-13.

2021 2.30816 Transition to stasis. *In:* Minckley, Thomas, Kikut, Patrick, and Flock, Jessica, *A river out of time.* [No place]: Blurb, pp. 147-. [An on-demand publication.]

► Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition (SCREE Expedition) of 2019.

Kikut, Patrick, AND Minckley, Tom

2021 2.30817 Closing the circle. *In:* Minckley, Thomas, Kikut, Patrick, and Flock, Jessica, *A river out of time.* [No place]: Blurb, pp. 133-. [An on-demand publication.]

► Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition (SCREE Expedition) of 2019.

Kildare, Maurice [*pseudonym*] [Richardson, Gladwell]

1967 2.10194 Doctor Grandma French. *Frontier Times*, 41(4) (June/July) (New Series, (48)): 14-17, 63, 66-67.

► Emma Batchelder French.

1970 2.16982 John D. Lee's secret mine. *True Treasure*, (April):.

1970 2.9879 Bandit loot in Grand Canyon; Hermit Trail is so forbidding now it might be easier to work for a living than to risk your neck probing its stones and underbrush! *Old West*, 7(1)(25) (Fall): 32-35, 49-53.

Kilgore, Bruce M.

1959 2.31262 On park shrines and highways; editorial comments. *National Parks Magazine*, 33(140) (May): 2 [inside front cover], 11.

► Includes remarks in opposition to, and illustration of, the proposed Shrine of the Ages. Item is signed "*B. M. K.*"

Killick, David J.

2009 2.11685 Kiwis and other birds. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 85(1) (January): 4.

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Kim, Edward

2020 2.29216 [Comment.] *In:* Grand Canyon Conservancy supporters make a GRAND difference [SECTION]. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 27(1) (Spring/Summer): [inside back cover].

Kim, Eunsun [김은선]

2019 2.28883 Grand Canyon 그랜드캐년 신혼 여행기 [geulaendeukaenyeon sinhon yeohaeng-gi] [Grand Canyon; Grand Canyon honeymoon]. 한은소식은 [han-eunsosig-eun] / *Bank of Korea News*, 486 (March): 8-11. [In Korean, with item title in mixed Roman and Korean orthography, thus; and bilingual serial title.]

► Regarding the author's honeymoon trip to the U.S. Southwest. Photo spread, pp. 8-9, displays Horseshoe Bend, Glen Canyon, Arizona.

Kim, Yumi [김유미]

2019 2.28884 웅대한 대자연 탐험, 미서부 그랜드 서클 [ungdaehan daejayeon tamheom, miseobu geulaendeu seokeul] [Grand wilderness exploration, Western Grand Circle]. 롯데 [*Lotte*] (롯데지주(주) 커뮤니케이션실 홍보팀 [losdejiju(ju) keomyunikeisyeonsil hongbotim] [Lotte Jiju Communications Office PR Team, Seoul]), 50(6) (June): 30-31. [In Korean.]

Kimball, Ivory G.

1912 2.14212 *Recollections from a busy life, 1843 to 1911.* Washington, D.C.: The Carnahan Press, 229 pp.

► See pp. 197-199. Includes a mule trip into the canyon. Also notes that t Grand Canyon they were unable to reserved berths on the train for their return trip eastward from Williams and took a chance that they could obtain berths there. Although none were available, they were told to board, though if nothing could be found they would have to get off the train at the next stop, "but the fact that [the conductor] and I were Masons made everything all right, for he changed the passengers about and gave us the berths needed."

Kimball, Solomon F.

1906 2.17293 Adventures on the way to Arizona. *Improvement Era*, 9(8) (June): 621-626.

► Includes crossing the river at "Peirce's Ferry" (Pearce Ferry).

1906 2.24596 A brand plucked from the burning. *Improvement Era*, 9(9) (July): 685-691.

► Reference *in passing* to "Peirce's Ferry" (Pearce Ferry), p. 691.]

1909 2.17296 *Thrilling experiences.* Salt Lake City: Magazine Printing Co., 157 pp.

► See "Reaping Wild Oats" (pp. 25-34), which notes having crossed the Colorado River at "Peirce's Ferry" (Pearce Ferry) in 1877.

1918 2.15559 *Life of David P. Kimball and other sketches.* Salt Lake City: The Deseret News, 128 pp.

► Includes mention of Pierce Ferry (Pearce Ferry) and "the 'Grand South Gulch of the Colorado River'", pp. 31-32.

Kimball, Theodora

1920 2.13152 A review of city planning in the United States, 1918-1919. *National Municipal Review*, 9(1) (January) (43): 21-31.

► See p. 28, note *in passing* of plan for an air terminal at Grand Canyon village.

Kimball, William

1930 2.18489 (ED.) *The desert : 1930.* Tucson: [University of Arizona], Junior Class, *for* University of Arizona, 325 [326] pp. (Acme Printing Co., Tucson.)

► University of Arizona yearbook. See "The College of Music", p. 31. "This summer the Male Quartet are guests of the El Tovar hotel at the Grand Canyon, as

they have contracted with the hotel management for the entire summer season." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Kimber, Benjamin J.

1960 2.3841 *Grand Canyon deeps : words written by mortals and immortals.* Modesto, California: Roadrunner Guidebooks and Research, 64 pp.

Kimble, Dexter

1929 2.32673 (ED.) *The book of popular science. The wonders of modern discovery. The triumphs of inventive genius. The story of all created things and the world they live in. Volume X.* New York: The Grolier Society, pp. 3189-3536.

► See in "Group XII—Some Biographies of the Eminent Scientists—Chapter 29—The Historians of the Prehistoric World Studied in the Rocks"; specifically in "Geologists III": "John Wesley Powell; the geologist who first explored the Grand Canyon of the Colorado", pp. 3299-3300, with leading illustration page (p. 3298), "The Grand Canyon's First Explorer", comprising two photos, Sentinel Point and the Powell memorial.

Kimley-Horn [Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.]

NO DATE 2.12105 *Aviation.* [No place]: Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.

► See "Airside Services", p. [9]; photo and legend, "Grand Canyon National Park Airport opened its runways to larger aircraft—including 727s and even Air Force One—thanks to our pavement services."

Kincy, Ray

2009 2.21116 TCA 55th National Convention. *Central Texas Chapter Newsletter* (Train Collector's Association, Central Texas Chapter), 1(7) (July/August): 6-7.

► See also p. 5: "TCA 55th National Convention[,] Phoenix, AZ; photos by Pat Halpin". Text and photos include trip to Grand Canyon via Grand Canyon Railway.

Kinczel, Joe

1988 2.13536 [Commentary.] *In:* Segal, Fred, and Basten, Fred E., *The American Soviet Walk : taking steps to end the nuclear arms race.* Santa Monica, California: United World of the Universe Foundation. [Volume is in English, with corresponding Russian translation by Ljilja Grubisic.]

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Kindras, Kateryna, AND Labunsky, Valentin [Кіндрась, Катерина; Лабунський, Валентин]

2014 2.29802 Над безоднею землі [Nad bezodneyu zemli] [Above the abyss of the earth]. *In:* Від Штату До Штату [Vid Shtatu Do Shtatu] [From State To State] [SECTION]. *Нова Газета* (Український тижневик) [Nova Hazeta (Ukrayins'kyy tyzhnevyk)] [New

Newspaper (Ukrainian weekly)] (New York), 2014(20)(279) (May 22): 20-21. [In Ukrainian.]

► Cover tag: "Гранд-Каньйон: Над прірвою під рукою Творця" [Hrand-Kan'yon: Nad prirvoyu pid rukoyu tvortsya] [Grand Canyon: Above the abyss at the hands of the Creator].

King, A. Rowden

1915 2.19225 Taking liberties with one's trade-mark. The Sante [*sic*] Fe uses copy which pictures its design in a variety of ways—Reasons for this departure from traditional attitude toward "inflexible" trade-mark. *Printers' Ink* (New York), 92(12) (September 16): 27-28, 31-32.

► Grand Canyon, see p. 28.

King, Angus

2011 2.16974 *Governor's travels : how I left politics, learned to back up a bus, and found America.* [No place]: Down East, 159 pp.

► By a former Governor of Maine. Includes Grand Canyon.

King, Bert

1989 2.12107 *Moon trip : a personal account of the Apollo program and its science.* (Donna Peterson, ed.; artwork by Lee Sheffield and Jean Perkins.) Houston, Texas: University of Houston, 149 pp.

► Astronaut geological training at Grand Canyon, pp. 28-31.

King, C. A.

1913 2.22748 Phoenix, Ariz. *In:* From Local Unions [SECTION]. *The Typographical Journal* (Indianapolis, Indiana), 43(2) (August): 191-192.

► See p. 192: "W. P. Doheney, an operator on the Republican, and without doubt the most daring motorcycle rider in the entire west, proved his skill by joining a party of motorcyclists, riding to the Grand Canyon of Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE)

King, Christina

2005 2.10515 River recipes. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(2) (Winter): 11.

King, Clint

2014 2.21466 Falling down first. *In:* Kempa, Rick (ed.), *On foot : Grand Canyon backpacking stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 32-39.

King, Frank O.

2006 2.11956 *Walt and Skeezix. 1923 and 1924.* Montreal: Drawn and Quarterly. (Walt and Skeezix, Book Two.)

► Comics format. Also includes biographical information and photographs.

King, George

1964 2.8818 Grand Canyon Subdivision; Arizona's booming youngster. *Northern Gateways of Arizona*, 3: 32, 56.

King, Judson

1959 2.26329 *The conservation fight: From Theodore Roosevelt to the Tennessee Valley Authority.* Washington, D.C.: Public Affairs Press, 316 pp.

King, June O'Neill

1986 2.3845 John Hance/legend maker. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, 4(5): 16-17.

1989 2.24458 A most memorable mule trip. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living magazine*, (February):.

1991 2.24459 A most memorable mule trip. *Rimmin'* (Grand Canyon Pioneers), 6(1) (December 1990/January 1991): [4].

► Facsimile reproduction of King (1989, ITEM NO. 2.24458).

1994 2.3846 Grand rememberings of a canyon. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (March): 27.

Kingman, Lewis

1892 2.13411 [Discussion of Stanton, Robert Brewster, "Availability of the cañons of the Colorado River of the West for railway purposes".] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 26(523): 351-355.

Kingsley, Charles

1873 2.13415 (ED.) Winter in the Rocky Mountains. No. II.—Life in a new town. *In:* MacLeod, Donald (ed.), *Good Words for 1873.* London: W. Isbister and Co., pp. 203-209.

► Item separately "Edited by Canon Kingsley." See p. 206; notice of "Big Cañon". *Good Words* is a serial.

1873 2.13416 (ED.) Winter in the Rocky Mountains. No. III.—Christmas, New Year, and westward again. *In:* MacLeod, Donald (ed.), *Good Words for 1873.* London: W. Isbister and Co., pp. 382-388.

► Item separately "Edited by Canon Kingsley." See p. 388; notice of "Big Cañon". *Good Words* is a serial.

1874 2.13414 (ED.) *South by West : or Winter in the Rocky Mountains and spring in Mexico.* London: W. Isbister and Co., 411 pp.

► See pp. 150, 156; notices of "Big Cañon of the Colorado".

Kingsley, Darwin P.

1920 2.24503 The Pilgrims; the most successful adventurers in all history. *Munsey's Magazine*, 69(2) (March): 247-252.

► "This article is a reprint of an address delivered at the one hundred and fourteenth annual festival of the New England Society in the City of New York, on December 22 last." See p. 252: "Seventy years before Henry Hudson discovered Albany, or the site of Albany, Coronado [*sic*] saw what many of us have not yet seen—the Grand Cañon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Kingsley, Jared R.

1912 2.14518 The "bad man" myth; no longer does he roam the great Southwest—views of Dave Coolidge, author. (Decorations by E. Brock.) *The Texas Magazine*, 5(3) (January): 49-52.

► See p. 50, quoting Dave Coolidge in the Stanford *Alumnus* (no further credit), "It makes him laugh to see *Stephen Ghent* working a mine up in the cliffs of the Grand Canon", which refers to the play by William Vaughn Moody, later a film, "The Great Divide" (no further reference to this). The context in which this appears is the incredulous perspectives writers may have of the conditions of the field they describe.

Kingsolver, Barbara

2002 2.8819 Saying grace. *Audubon*, 104(1) (January/February): 40-42.

► Reflections, written shortly after the September 11 terrorist attacks. "I never knew what grand really was until I saw the canyon. [. . .] I've come to the Grand Canyon several times in my life most lately without really understanding the necessity."

2002 2.8820 *Small wonder*. (Illustrations by Paul Mirocha.) New York: HarperCollins, 269 pp.

► See "Saying Grace", pp. 22-30, reprinted from *Audubon*; see also photograph on rear of dust jacket. Dust jacket adds subtitle, "Essays".

2002 2.12315 Saying grace. *World Ark* (Heifer International, Little Rock, Arkansas), (Fall): 9, 22-24.

► Stated excerpt from *Small Wonder*.

Kinmont, Andrew

2012 2.16747 From the Chapel [COLUMN]. *Acta Ludi* (Saint Stephen's College, Coomera, Queensland, Australia), 17(1) (February 3): [2].

► Inspirational.

Kinnaman, J. O.

1919 2.27949 (WITH NOTE BY C. J. R.)
Who built Fort Ancient? *The Theosophical Path*, 16(2) (February): 150-163.

► Regarding "Fort Ancient", a Mound Builders' locale in Warren County, Ohio. See pp. 152-154, remarks concerning the putative interaction of Chinese in pre-Columbian America, including their description of the Grand Canyon, as outlined in McAllen (1913, ITEM NO. 2.4287).

Kinsey, Don J.

1930 2.32876 Spanish Discoveries—the river of destiny. *In:* Department of Water and Power [SECTION]. *Los Angeles City Employee* (Board of Directors, All City Employees' Association), 3(9) (January): 13.

► Historical notes relating to the Colorado River and the Grand Canyon, liberally worded.

Kinsey, Joni Louise

1989 2.3850 *Creating a sense of place: Thomas Moran and the surveying of the American West. (Volumes I-III.)* Doctoral dissertation, Washington University, 740 pp.

1990 2.3852 Thomas Moran's surveys of Yellowstone and the Grand Canyon: the coalition of art, business, and government. *In: Splendors of the American West: Thomas Moran's art of the Grand Canyon and the Yellowstone.* Birmingham, Alabama: Birmingham Museum of Art, in association with University of Washington Press, Seattle and London, pp. 29-41.

1992 2.3853 *Thomas Moran and the surveying of the American West.* Washington, D.C., and London: Smithsonian Institution Press, 237 pp.

► See pp. 93-137.

1997 2.3854 Moran and the art of publishing. *In:* Anderson, Nancy K., *with* Thomas Bruhn, Joni Kinsey, and Anne Morand, *Thomas Moran.* Washington, D.C.: National Gallery of Art, and New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, pp. 300-321.

2004 2.10215 *The majesty of the Grand Canyon : 150 years in art.* Petaluma, California: Pomegranate, 160 pp.

2006 2.10720 *Thomas Moran's West : chromolithography, high art, and popular taste.* Lawrence, Kansas: University Press of Kansas, 260 pp.

► See pp. 61-64, 167, 214-222, 179-180, 188.

Kinsey, Joni Louise, AND Skolnick, Arnold

1998 2.3855 *The majesty of the Grand Canyon : 150 years in art.* (Text by Joni Louise Kinsey; Arnold Skolnick, picture ed., designer. Foreword by James E. Babbitt.) Cobb, California: First Glance Books, 160 pp.

Kintner, J. E. (Mrs.)

2012 2.17274 By air from the Grand Canyon to Phoenix and Los Angeles. *In:* Koontz, Giacinta Bradley (*with* Gene Tissot), *The original Grand Canyon Airport : a 1930s scrapbook of life at Red Butte Aerodrome, Arizona.* Prescott, Arizona: Running Iron Publications, pp. 13-14.

► Reprinted from *Coconino Sun* (Flagstaff), January 6, 1928, p. 8.

Kipp, J. B.

1950 2.3856 *The Colorado River.* Los Angeles: private press of Muir Dawson, [iii], vi, 7, [i] pp. ("180 copies printed at the private Press of Muir Dawson. 45 in wrappers for presentation and 135 in boards for sale. June, 1950[.]").

► Regarding the James White affair, a communication by Kipp from Hardyville, September 10, 1867, contributed by "Mr. Wolff, of Wolff & Folks" of San Bernardino, California. Text originally printed in *The San Bernardino Guardian*, September 21, 1867. Introduction for the Muir Dawson printing by Francis P. Farquhar ("Did James White precede Major Powell through the Grand Canyon?", pp. i-vi).

Guidon (1969, p. 43), and Five Quail Books—West, Catalogue 13, indicate pagination vi, 7, [3]. Rose's (1984) unpublished listing of Colorado Plateau holdings in Grand Canyon National Park Research Library indicates that this volume was published in Los Angeles, by the author, containing 16 pp. Full collation taken from a hardbound copy by Spamer, here: [flyleaf]; [blank leaf]; [iii], [iv] blank; Farquhar introduction, i-vi; Kipp text title, [verso blank]; Kipp text 1-7, [8 blank]; Bibliography title, [verso blank]; Bibliography [iii] pp., [iv] blank]; [production information, [i], verso blank], [blank leaf], [flyleaf].

Kipp, Kathy

2012 2.17018 (ED.) *Art journey America : landscapes : 89 painters' perspectives.* Cincinnati: North Light Books, 192 pp.

Kipp, P. E.

1899 2.14005 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 105.

Kirchhoff, Gerd

2002 2.12039 Jugentraum erfüllt mit "Ridin' down the highway". *Das Profil* (Rheinmetall-Konzerns, Düsseldorf, Germany), 2002(1): 12-13. [In German.]

Kirchler, Wolfgang

2012 2.25611 Die Lackla bereisen Kalifornien. Um die Freundschaft und die Zusammenarbeit im Verein zu pflegen hat man sich bemüht, Zeit für die gemeinsame Reise zu finden. Tolle Eindrücke konnten gesammelt werden. *Lorenzner bote* (Marktgemeinde St.

Lorenzen, Mitteilungsblatt) (Gemeinde St. Lorenzen, Italy), 33 (January): 26-27. [Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam, *in passing*.] [In German.]

Kirk, John Foster

1896 2.15644 *A supplement to Allibone's critical dictionary of English literature and British and American authors. Vol. II. [H-Z].* Philadelphia and London: J. B. Lippincott Co., pp. 735-1562.

► See "Ives, Joseph C.", p. 890; "Powell, John Wesley", p. 1248. Other eds. not seen.

1899 2.15645 *A supplement to Allibone's critical dictionary of English literature and British and American authors. Vol. I. [A-G].* Philadelphia and London: J. B. Lippincott Co., pp. 1-734.

► See "Dutton, Captain Clarence Edward", p. 527. Other eds. not seen.

Kirk, Ruth

1998 2.3857 Of walls and time. *In:* Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, pp. 52-60.

Kirkpatrick, Raymond Leo

1944 2.18332 The Colorado. *In:* Letters to the Editors [SECTION]. *Life*, 17(20) (November 13): 2.

► Comment on the photo feature by Dmitri Kessel (1944, ITEM NO. 2.18331).

Kirkwood, Allen

2009 2.12211 Rafting the Grand Canyon (at least half of it). *Bowlines* (Bluegrass Wildwater Association, Lexington, Kentucky), (January/February): 1, 3-7.

► Lees Ferry to Phantom Ranch.

Kirkwood, Scott

2010 2.31287 Minty fresh; U.S. Mint follows up state quarters with "America the Beautiful" program, focusing on national parks and other uniquely American places. *National Parks*, 84(2) (Spring): 18-19.

► Illustrations include two potential designs for the Grand Canyon quarter.

Kirsch, Scott

1999 2.7252 Regions of government science: John Wesley Powell in Washington and the American West. *Endeavour*, 23(4): 155-158.

► *NOTE*: Photo of Powell (p. 157) is labeled "Major Tom Wesley Powell".

2002 2.15510 John Wesley Powell and the mapping of the Colorado Plateau, 1869-1879: Survey science, geographical solutions, and the economy of environmental values. *Association of American Geographers, Annals*, 92(3) (September): 548-572.

2003 2.10111 John Wesley Powell and the mapping of the Colorado Plateau, 1869-1879: Survey science, geographical solutions, and the economy of environmental values. *Canadian Geotechnical Journal* (*Révue Canadienne de Géotechnique*), 40(5):.

Kirschbaum, Walter

1960 2.8130 "Grand" adventure. *American Whitewater*, 6(3) (November): 5-10.

1972 2.8131 "Grand" adventure. *American Whitewater*, 17(4) (Winter): 125-.

Kirschner, Elena, AND Williams, Mary

2025 2.32451 Elena Kirschner. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 38(4) (Winter 2025/2026): cover, inside front cover, 20-41.

► Kirschner oral history interview.

Kirvan, Tom

NO DATE 2.32086 *Arizona; the Grand Canyon State features extraordinary beauty.* [No place]: Primerus [Primerus Law Firms], 2 pp.

2024 2.32058 A father's life lessons left lasting impressions on son. *Paradigm* (International Society of Primerus Law Firms™, Ada, Michigan), (Fall): 46-49.

► Regarding Phoenix-based lawyer R. J. "Bucky" Slomski. Includes photo of Slomski with wife and dog at Horseshoe Bend; no legend or text mention.

Kiser, S. E.

1906 2.14542 The Grand Canyon. *The Railway Conductor*, 23(12) (December): 910-912.

► Credited to *Chicago Record-Herald*. Employs a peculiar contrary explanation for the geological creation of the canyon through volcanic processes.

1907 2.30757 The Grand Canyon. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 1(11) (October): 435-438.

► Reprints without credit from Kiser (1906).

Kish, Dawn

2024 2.31944 This is my story. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 100(9) (September): 14-15.

► Night sky view in Blacktail Canyon, with canyon-wall outlines like a raven in flight. Illustrated.

Kissel, Mark

1984 2.20561 Amos Burg: Voyageur; our long-time columnist is honored for his exploits on western rivers. *Alaska Fish and Game* (Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Anchorage), 16(1) (January/February): 19-21.

► Includes Colorado River, Grand Canyon and Lake Mead.

Kissner, J.

1940 2.3858 First woman down the Colorado. *In:* Kissner, J. (ed.), *Foldboat holidays : America's newest vacation joys.* New York: Greystone Press, pp. 235-236.

► Mrs. Bernard de Colmont, Mr. de Colmont, and Antoine de Seynes; Green River, Wyoming, to Arizona, 200 miles upstream from Hoover Dam; kayak expedition in 1938. [Actually left the river at Lees Ferry.]

Kitcher, Patricia

1985 2.10639 Narrow taxonomy and wide functionalism. *Philosophy of Science*, 52(1) (March): 78-97.

► See p. 90.

Kitchin, William Copeman

1920 2.14128 *A wonderland of the East : comprising the lake and mountain region of New England and eastern New York.* Boston: The Page Co., 331 pp.

► See pp. 76-77, descriptive comparison of the Catskills and the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River.

Kitt, Edith S.

1970 2.3859 Motoring in Arizona in 1914. *Journal of Arizona History*, 11(1): 32-65.

► In a 1914 Studebaker touring car. From her diary. Arrives at Grand Canyon at Grandview, with side trips east to Hance's and Buggeln's ranch, and west to El Tovar. Includes a trail trip to the river on Bright Angel Trail.

Kittle, Robert A.

2017 2.27104 *Franciscan frontiersmen : how three adventurers charted the West.* Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 288 pp.

► Francisco Garcés, Pedro Font, and Juan Crespí; but also includes a chapter on Tomás Eixarch. Cited here for the Garcés section.

Kittredge, William

1990 2.3860 Mark Klett: owning it all. *Creative Camera*, (5) (August/September), pp. 22-29.

1996 2.3861 We are what we see: Photography and the Wheeler Survey party. *In:* Whitney Museum of American Art, *Perpetual mirage : photographic narratives of the Desert West.* New York: Whitney Museum of American Art, pp. 62-67.

2002 2.9021 Introduction. *In:* Singing to the grizzlies. *Outside*, (May): 58-59.

2002 2.9087 *Southwestern homelands.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic, 176 [181] pp. (National Geographic Directions.)

Kiuri, Eva *see also* Curie, Ève

1989 2.28291 *Marija Kiuri : siluetai.* (Valdas Petrauskas, translator.) Vilnius: Vyturys, 348 [350] pp. [In Lithuanian.]

► Translation of the biography, *Madame Curie*, by Ève Curie; translated from the French. See pp. 292-293, brief remarks regarding Mme. Marie Curie's 1921 visit to Grand Canyon with her daughters, Irène (aged 23) and Ève (16), and of the daughters' horseback ride on the rim and mule ride to the Colorado River. (See principally under Ève Curie in this bibliography.)

Kızılay, Yağmur

2025 2.32315 My Fulbright journey: Going beyond boundaries. *Fulbright Türkiye Newsletter* (Turkish Fulbright Commission/Türkiye Fulbright Eğitim Komisyonu, Ankara), (Spring): 31.

► Report concluding the grant to Kızılay, 2024-2025 Fulbright Postdoctoral Program Grantee, Ankara University, Ankara/University of California, Santa Cruz. Includes remark on her visit to Grand Canyon, with photo.

Klages, Bob

2018 2.27044 [Letter.] *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 94(7) (July): 4.

► Remarks on the reprinting of Josef Muench's 1965 article in the May issue (Muench, 2018, ITEM NO. 2.26902).

Klausman, Hank

1980 2.24437 Grand Canyon whitewater. *Georgia Canoeing Association, Inc., Newsletter* (Atlanta), 15(7) (July): [7]-[8]; (8) (August): [6]-[7].

► Raft-supported kayak trip on Colorado River through Grand Canyon, ending at Whitmore helipad where the author leaves the trip. One member of trip stays with raft to Pearce Ferry (but without details in this article). *NOTE*: Articles are reproduced as facsimile of typewritten pages, with pagination applied handwritten on these leaves as [1]-4 in July issue and 1-2 in August issue, but the newsletters are themselves unpaginated and true pagination is as indicated in the citation.

Kleihauer, Aylsworth

1965 2.7721 Last man on a mule train. *Westways*, 57(10, Part 1): 22-24.

Klein, Chuck

2008 2.11643 From the cab of 765. *The Flatwheel* (National Model Railroad Association, Mid-Central Region, Division 4), 42(8) (October):.

► Includes brief notice of trip on Grand Canyon Railway.

Klein, Félix

1908 2.16031 *An American student in France. Author's translation.* Chicago: A. C. McClurg and Co., 341 pp.

► See p. 79, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

1911 2.16881 *America of to-morrow.* Chicago: A. C. McClurg and Co., 359 pp.

► See p. 287: ". . . I preferred northern Arizona, with its strange deserts, its tribes of real savages, and its sublime Cañon of the Colorado, the wonder of the world." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Klein, Friedrich

1907 2.13667 *Nordamerika und Ostasien : Reiseerinnerungen mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Österreichischen interessen. Erster Teil.* Leipzig: Verlag von Karl W. Hiersemann, 285 pp. + advertisements. [In German.]

► See p. 90, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Klein, Herm. [Klein, Hermann J.]

1883 2.18960 *Jorden og dens naturforhold : en populær fremstilling af den fysiske geografi bearbejdet med særligt hensyn til Dasnsk forhold af F. C. Granzow.* Kjøbenhavn: P. G. Philipsens Forlag (trykt hos J. Jørgensen & Co), 656 pp. [In Danish.]

► Colorado River and Grand Canyon, see pp. 364-372.

Klein, Kerwin L.

1993 2.16868 Frontier products: Tourism, consumerism, and the southwestern public lands, 1890-1990. *Pacific Historical Review*, 62(1) (February): 39-71.

Kleindienst, Joe

1993 2.3863 Memories of R. E. Laws. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(1): 4.

Kleinhans, Lew

1989 2.3864 The grandest canyon experience. *Mine* (Colorado School of Mines), 79(3) (April): 14-15.

Kleinhuizen, Ray

2014 2.25800 President[']s Message. *The Dirt Devils Digest* (Dirt Devils, Southern California), (June): 2-5. [Includes photo and note of North Rim Grand Canyon trip report in this issue by Unsigned (2014, ITEM NO. 2.25799).]

Klett, Mark

1990 2.22635 A view of the Grand Canyon in homage to William Bell. *In:* Bruce, Chris (curator) and Easter, Deborah (ed.), *Myth of the West.* Seattle: University of Washington, Henry Art Gallery, pp. 78-89. [Volume "Published in conjunction with the exhibition, *Myth of the West*, held at the Henry Art Gallery, University of Washington, Seattle, September 16-December 2, 1990."]

1992 2.30257 *Revealing territory : photographs of the Southwest by Mark Klett.* (Essays by Patricia Nelson Limerick and Thomas W. Southall.) Albuquerque, New Mexico: University of New Mexico Press, 170 [173] pp.

2004 2.10241 (PROJECT DIRECTOR) *Third views, second sights : a rephotographic survey of the American West.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: Museum of New Mexico Press, *in association with* Center for American Places, 238 pp., and CD-ROM.

► *NOTE*: The volume by Klett and others, *Second view : the rephotographic survey project* (University of New Mexico Press, 1984), successor work to *Revealing Territory* (Klett 1992, ITEM NO. 2.30257), is extralimital to this bibliography.

Klett, Mark, AND Wolfe, Byron

2009 2.12087 *Charting the Canyon : photographs by Mark Klett and Byron Wolfe : March 21 to July 12, 2009, Doris and John Norton Gallery for Creative Photography, Phoenix Art Museum.* (Text by Rebecca Senf.) Phoenix: Phoenix Art Museum, [8] pp.

► Wide-format exhibition brochure.

2012 2.17823 *Reconstructing the view : the Grand Canyon photographs of Mark Klett and Byron Wolfe.* [Phoenix]: Phoenix Art Museum and Center for Creative Photography; and Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, 172 pp.

Klimaitė, Violeta

2011 2.28536 Amerikos užkariautoja: „Ji pavergė ne žėrinčiais miestais, o laukine gamta". *Druskonis* (Vilniaus), 2011(33)(1122) (August 19-25): 1, 8-9. [In Lithuanian.]

► Gabrielė Čepaitė trip to America. Includes Grand Canyon.

Klinck, Richard E.

1953 2.3865 *Land of room enough and time enough.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 135 pp.

1958 2.3866 *Land of room enough and time enough.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 136 pp.

Kline, Harold W.

1929 2.31974 Meksika fervojveturo. *La Fervojisto* (Internacia Asocio de la Esperantistaj Fervojistoj, Zagreb), 6(5) (May): 28-29. [In Esperanto.]

► Title translates as "Mexican rail ride." Regarding the Mexican Railway Co. Ltd., Mexico City to Veracruz; but oddly illustrated with a few scenes from California and "„Granda Kanjono" de hotelo El Tovar".

Klinka, Karen

1994 2.3867 Wilson Hurley; windows of the West. *Southwest Art*, 24(6) (November): cover, 48-53.

Klinkenborg, Verlyn

1998 2.3868 The *Audubon* canon. *Audubon*, 100(6) (November/December): 102, 104.

2016 2.24318 Beauty beyond reach. *In:* A salute to America's national parks; special centennial celebration [FEATURE]. *Travel and Leisure*, (June): 102-106.

Klinkenborg, Verlyn, AND Barnes, Richard

2012 2.16907 Rock of ages; millions of years in the making, Vermilion Cliffs National Monument remains a little-known wonder. *National Geographic*, 221(2) (February): 110-125.

► Cover tag: "Secret Southwestern Cliffs". Table of Contents: "Reclusive Rocks".

Klocki, Pete

2013 2.30898 Colorado River history. *In:* Klocki, Pete, and Mapel, Tiffany, *A wild red river tamed : a brief history of the Colorado River and Lake Powell.* Bloomington, Indiana: iUniverse, pp. 1-43.

► See also the chapter by Tiffany Mapel, "Below Glen Canyon Dam—The Grand Canyon", pp. 92-108.

Klocki, Pete, AND Mapel, Tiffany

2013 2.30897 *A wild red river tamed : a brief history of the Colorado River and Lake Powell.* Bloomington, Indiana: iUniverse, 118 pp.

Kloeden, Gustav Adolph von

1877 2.19365 *Handbuch der Länder- und Staatenkunde von Asien, Australien, Afrika und Amerika.* Berlin: Weidmannsche Buchhandlung, 3rd ed., 1411 [1412] pp. [In German.]

► See "Der Große Colorado", pp. 1120-1121; and see "Territorium Arizona", pp. 1251-1252.

1884 2.22581 *Handbuch der Länder- und Staatenkunde von Amerika und Afrika.* Berlin: Weidmannsche Buchhandlung, 4th revised ed., 940 pp. [In German.]

► See "Der Große Colorado oder Colorado des Westen", p. 288; and see "Territorium Arizona", pp. 502-505.

Kloepfer, Lauri

2024 2.32034 Rites of passage. *In:* Merrill, Zan, and Naiser, Nikki (eds.), *Where are your men? Rafting western rivers with the ladies.* [No place]: Z Press, pp. 58-61.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 60-61.

Klohr, Christina

1974 2.8672 The ashes of Nora Cundell; one look at Arizona's cliffs and canyons erased all thoughts of England as "home"—so Nora vowed to return and she did—never to leave again. *True West*, 21(5) (June): 20-22, 63-64.

► Title focus is on the scattering of Cundell's cremains at Marble Canyon (illustrated).

Klosinky, Otto

1929 2.32656 Wilhelm Benignus, ein deutsch-amerikanischer Dichter. *Freidenker des Pionier* (New Ulm, Minnesota), 59(2)(2928) (January 12): 12-13. [In German.]

► Regarding the German-American poet Benignus. Poses the literary question, "ist Rüdesheim oder Heidelberg schöner was ist gewaltiger: Der Niagara oder der Grand Canyon?" [*transl.* 'is Rüdesheim or Heidelberg more beautiful? Which is more awe-inspiring: Niagara Falls or the Grand Canyon?'], taking note of Benignus's *Epik und Lyrik*, which refers to his 1926 collection of poems and photos, *Epik und Lyrik der grossen amerikanischen Nationalparke und Aus der Seele der See* (ITEM NO. 8.934 in Part 8 of THE GRAND CANON Volume 1). [*NOTE*: Pertinent parts of *Epik und Lyrik*, are transcribed in *"My God, there it is!" The World Encounters the Grand Canyon, 1540–1926* (Earle E. Spamer, comp., ed.), Raven's Perch Media (2022), pp. 877-885. Parts are reprinted from earlier work by Benignus, which are also cross-referenced in that volume.]

Kloss, William, AND Skvarla, Diane K.

2002 2.20488 *United States Senate catalogue of fine art.* (Jane R. McGoldrick, ed.) Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 481 pp.

► See "Carl Trumbull Hayden (1877-1972)", pp. 184-185.

Klug, Foster

2002 2.8993 Rooms with a view; Mary Colter's buildings complement the Grand Canyon. *Travel 50 and Beyond*, 13(3) (Summer): 60, 62-64.

Kluge, Matthew

2026 2.32618 Replacing Bright Angel: The journey from "Camp" to "Lodge". *Grand Canyon History* (Magazine of the Grand Canyon Historical Society), 37(2) (Spring): cover, 2, 3-11.

► Historical perspectives of Bright Angel Camp and Bright Angel Lodge.

Kluge, P. F.

1972 2.13031 Notes from a little trip with Flip. *Life*, 73(5) (August 4): 44.

► Entertainer Flip Wilson. Accompanies the article by Dominis, John [ITEM NO. 2.13130], Flip hits the road; on vacation, TV's most popular comedian roams the country in a Rolls Royce named Killer (cover, 38-43).

Klüpfel, Karl

1860 2.15093 (ED.) *Literarischer Wegweiser für gebildete Laien. Die Jahre 1859-1860.* Leipzig: Verlag von Gustav Mayer. (Vierter Nachtrag zu dem Wegweiser durch die Literatur der Deutschen. Ein Handbuch für Laien.) [In German.]

► See p. 94, advertisement for Costenoble imprint of Balduin Möllhausen's *Reisen in die Felsengebrige Nordamerika's bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexiko*.

1862 2.15094 (ED.) *Literarischer Wegweiser für gebildete Laien. Die Jahre 1861-1862.* Leipzig: Verlag von Gustav Mayer. (Vierter Nachtrag zu dem Wegweiser durch die Literatur der Deutschen. Ein Handbuch für Laien.) [In German.]

► See p. 94, advertisement for Costenoble imprint of Balduin Möllhausen's *Reisen in die Felsengebrige Nordamerika's bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexiko*.

Klußmeier, Gerhard [Klussmeier, Gerhard]

2017 2.27690 Was ist damit eigentlich gemeint? Von "Geheimnissen" hinter Jazz-Titeln (Teil 9). *Just for Swing Gazette* (Mitteilungsblatt aus Leipzig für Freunde swingender Musik in aller Welt) (Just for Swing, Berlin), 5(1) (Jubiläumsausgabe Nummer 20) (December): 20-21. [In German.]

► See p. 21, "Along the Navajo Trail (Marks-Charles-DeLange) Gene Krupa & His Orchestra 1945", which mistakenly includes a detail from a topographic map of Bryce Canyon showing Navajo Loop Trail. The text notes: "Dies war die Titelmelodie des Western „Along The Navajo Trail" (1945, mit Roy Rogers) und bezog sich auf den Navajo Trail, einem alten indianischen Pfad, der später auch zum Schafe hüten benutzt wurde. Im Jahre 1871 durchquerte John D. Lee (1812-1877) die Buckskin Mountains (das Kaibab Plateau) auf einem viel benutzten Pferdeweg; er gilt als der erste „Weiße", der den heutigen Navajo Trail in Utah/Arizona betrat." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Kluth, Mary Anne

2018 2.29078 "Master Study, Grand Canyon Trail". *In:* Summer of Collage at the Palo Alto Art Center. *Enjoy!* (City of Palo Alto, California), (Summer): 3.

► Notice of Kluth exhibition, June 16-August 26, 2018. Illustrated is her "Proposal collage for *Master Study, Grand Canyon Trail*, 2016, hand-cut archival photo collage".

Knapp, Bruce

2013 2.20647 Knapp's Notes [COLUMN]. *The Oil Can* (National Model Railroad Association, Cincinnati Division 7), 7(9) (September): 12.

► See "Flagstaff", which includes trip to Grand Canyon aboard Grand Canyon Railway.

Knapp, Charles

1927 2.11866 Bellum Africum 27 again. *Classical Weekly*, 20(12) (January 17): 97.

► Notice of hunting-dog management by Uncle Jim Owens, with reference to Theodore Roosevelt's "A Cougar Hunt" (Kaibab Plateau).

Knapp, Deborah

2006 2.12215 A first ABFI desert hostel tour. *Desert Update* (Anza Borrego Foundation and Institute), (53) (Winter): 13.

► Grand Canyon.

Knapp, Lloyd

2018 2.29010 The packing party. *In:* Kurtz, Beverly (ed.), *Why we boat : running rivers on our own.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 44-53.

Knauer, Kelly

2016 2.24320 (ED.) *America's national parks : 100 years of preserving our land and heritage.* New York: Time Books, 96 pp.

Knausenberger, Marcus

2018 2.29873 Gemeindebrief. *In: Lukas-Kirche Volksdorf : Programm Advent Weihnachten Epiphanias 2018/19.* [Hamburg, Germany]: Lukas-Kirche Volksdorf, pp. [2]-[3]. [In German.]

► Inspirational message based on a visit to Grand Canyon.

Kneipp, L. F.

1917 2.14390 Utah's forest resources; their administration, development and use. Opportunities for business and pleasure. *In: State of Utah, Third report of the State Bureau of Immigration, Labor and Statistics, 1915-1916 (eleventh report of State Bureau of Statistics).* Salt Lake City: The Arrow Press, Tribune-Reporter Printing Co., pp. 172-192.

► Cover title: *Statistics and Resources of Utah. Report of the State Bureau of Immigration, Labor and Statistics.* See pp. 179-180, reference to and photograph of "Route of the Grand Canyon Highway through Kiabab [*sic*] forest" [Kaibab Plateau].

Knies, Scott

2019 2.28938 Dellenbaugh, Scoyen and the meaning of wilderness. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(4) (Winter 2019-2020): 12-17.

► Frederick S. Dellenbaugh and Eivind Thorsten "E.T." Scoyen. Includes illustrations of annotations by Dellenbaugh in presentation copies of his books.

2026 2.32588 How many trips is too many? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 39(1) (Spring): 1-2.

Knight, Dwight

2012 2.22620 *Lessons through the Word—Day by day : a daily study through the Word of God.* [No place]: Xulonpress.com, 665 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► See July 4 (p. 357); includes note of praise plaque at the Watchtower at Grand Canyon.

Knighton, Conor

2020 2.29198 *Leave only footprints : my Acadia-to-Zion journey through every national park.* New York: Crown (Random House), 323 [325] pp.

► Grand Canyon, see in Chapter 13 under the title, "Canyons (Grand Canyon, Black Canyon of the Gunnison)", pp. 159-167.

Knights Templar of Pennsylvania, Mary Commandery No. 36

1904 2.27948 *Pilgrimage of Mary Commandery No. 36, Knights Templar of Pennsylvania, to the Twenty-Ninth Triennial Conclave of the Grand Encampment U.S. at San Francisco, Cal.* Philadelphia: [Knights Templar of Pennsylvania, Mary Commandery No. 36], 190 pp. (Cover title: *From geyser to canon with Mary*.) (Made by Thomson Printing Company, 310 Cherry Street, Philadelphia.)

► Complete diary, August 22-September 22, 1904, from Philadelphia and return, by rail. See during return trip, from Needles, California to Williams, Arizona, pp. 142-143; one day at Grand Canyon, September 14, pp. 143-149. No traiil trips into the canyon.

Knipmeyer, James H.

1993 2.3878 A letter of interest [letter to Grand Canyon Pioneers Society]. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(4): 6.

► House Rock Valley.

1994 2.3879 Down Bright Angel Canyon. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 5(2): 5-7.

► See also Bill Suran (1994, ITEM NO. 2.6149).

1994 2.3880 [Letter mentioning historic inscriptions]. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(11): 6-7.

2000 2.7469 The writings of Otis R. "Dock" Marston. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(2) (Spring): 30-33.

2001 2.7943 The G. M. Wright inscriptions. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), (22) (February): 19-20.

► Includes Glen Canyon below the dam.

2002 2.9051 *Butch Cassidy was here : historic inscriptions of the Colorado Plateau.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 160 pp.

2004 2.9852 Historic inscriptions at Lees Ferry. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(1) (Spring): 21-23.

2005 2.10202 Padre Garces' "Puerto de Bucareli". *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(1) (January/March): 9-10.

Knoller, Rasso

1999 2.7253 *Arizona : Natur und Kultur im Südwesten der USA : aktiv erleben.* Frankfurt am Main: Peter-Meyer-Reiseführer, 412 pp. [In German.]

Knopf, S. A.

1899 2.13980 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 95.

Knowles, J. Harris

1898 2.14216 *A flight in spring : in the car Lucania from New York to the Pacific coast and back during April and May, 1898, as told by the Rev. J. Harris Knowles.* New York: [no imprint], 204 pp. ("Seven hundred and fifty copies privately printed for Frederick Humphreys, M.D.")

► Travel by private rail car, hosted by Frederick Humphreys. See pp. 168-170, about the "memory of a service" at the Denver cathedral, the "funeral of a gentleman who lost his life in the wild waters of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado." The man is not identified other than as a member of a "railroad surveying party", who certainly was Frank Brown, president of the Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad. The service (in 1889) was conducted as a funeral, as if the body were present. (Frederick K. Humphreys (1816–1900) in 1853 founded in New York the Humphreys Homeopathic Medicine Company.)

Knowlton, Smokey (family) [Knowlton, Robert V., *et al.*]

1985 2.3881 *River love : the Colorado River : from the Rockies 1,450 miles to Mexico : with the Smokey Knowlton family.* La Habra, California: Smokey Knowlton (printed by Litho Graphics, Garden Grove, California), 112 pp.

Knox, Israel

1957 2.10640 Comedy and the category of exaggeration. *Journal of Philosophy*, 54(25) (December 5): 801-812.

► See p. 801.

Knox, Patty

1998 2.3882 [Grand Canyon.] *In:* Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, p. 78.

Knudsen, Dagmar F.

1929 2.32889 A Swedish water color artist. *The Argus* (A Journal of Art) (San Francisco), 4(6) (March): 312 [also paginated separately for issue, 2].

► Regarding Gunnar Widforss. Notes, *in passing*, his portrayal of "the chasms, peaks and irregularities of the Grand Canyon."

Knudson, Tom

1998 2.3883 Introduction. *In:* Grand Canyon [PHOTO FEATURE]. *River* (The Magazine of Moving Water) (Bozeman, Montana), 1(5) (September): 64.

Knuth, Donald, AND others

1996 2.16403 Knuth meets NTG members. March 13th, 1996. *MAPS* (Nederlandstalige TeX Gebruikersgroep), 16(96.1): 38-49.

► Transcript of questions and answers. See p. 41: Knuth recalls that he wrote the METAFONT computer programs for letters A and B while sitting under a tree for an hour at the Grand Canyon, during a family camping trip.

Knutsen, Linda

2002 2.9014 [Letter soliciting information for a history of Tusayan, Arizona.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(8): 2.

Knyvett, Bill

1971 2.20825 The Grand Canyon by helicopter. *Desert Magazine*, 34(5) (May): 32-33.

Ko, Benny

2013 2.28969 Expedition to the great American Southwest (5). *Indy Asian American Times* / 印州华报 (Carmel, Indiana), (December 13): 7.

► Grand Canyon North Rim.

Kobbe, Herman

1899 2.13983 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 98.

Kober, Amy

2013 2.19426 Wild Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (15) (Spring): 4.

Kocsis, Csaba

2013 2.32101 Fekvenyomott világhír egy kisvárosból. *Biharország* (Nagyvárod, Romania), 5(9)(189) (September): 44-45. [In Hungarian.]

► Interview-format item with Romanian sporting figures János Ungai and Tamás Hajzer. See photo (p. 44) of the two men displaying a flag at Mather Point, Grand Canyon; with legend, "2012, Las Vegas, Grand Canyon [*sic*]: Ungai János es Hajzer Tamás". No separate text note.

Koby, D.

1962 2.3884 Arizona attractions: Grand Canyon's North Rim. *Arizona Today*, 1 (October): 20-21.

Koby, Howard

2015 2.23268 A concours in motion; sights, sounds and aromas of springtime in Arizona. Special event: 25th Annual Bell Lexus Copperstate 1000 Road Rally. *Arizona Driver*, 14(5) (September/October): cover, 14-19.

► Includes Grand Canyon and Marble Canyon.

Koch, Natalie

2021 2.31323 Desert geopolitics; Arizona, Arabia, and an arid-lands response to the territorial trap. *Compariative Studies of South Asia, Africa and the Middle East*, 41(1): 88-105.

► See "Alfalfa Geopolitics". Includes overviews of Saudi Arabian royal visits to the Southwest, including 1943 when "the royal party consisted of two sons of King Ibn Saud, Prince Faisel and Prince Khalid (each of whom would later become king of Saudi Arabia)", which included a visit to Grand Canyon (noted *in passing*).

Kochetov, V. [Кочетов, В.]

1956 2.17522 По заносным книжкам [Po zanusnim knuzhkam] [An introduction to books]. *Огонёк* [*Ogonëk*] (Moskva), (16) (1505) (April 15): 25-27. [In Russian.]

► Grand Canyon, p. 27, *in passing*.

Kochis, Maria

2015 2.22694 Nature writing: The creation of a bibliography of seminal books. *Journal of Academic Librarianship*, 41: 270-273.

► Includes John Wesley Powell's *Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and Its Tributaries* (1875, ITEM NO. 2.5132) and Mary Austin's *The Land of Little Rain* (1903, ITEM NO. 2.15962). The author's work contributed to an unpublished annotated bibliography, for which a link is provided in the article.

Kocis, Desiree

2017 2.26974 Submitted by Eastern New England Chapter member Desiree Kocis. *Squawk* (International Organization of Women Pilots, New England Section 99s), (March): [6].

► Includes photo and remarks, *in passing*, concerning flying an SR22 (Cirrus SR22 aircraft) over Hoover Dam and along Grand Canyon.

Kocks, Kathleen

2004 2.19452 Helicopter ownership; dreams of fun and profit. *Flying*, 131(4) (April): S1-S3, S5, S7, S9 [Special Advertising Section].

► See p. S3, note of interviewee Roger Bamford's wedding ceremony at Grand Canyon, flying into the canyon on a Sikorsky S-55 Whisper Jet; and p. S7, note of interviewee Maria Langer's desire to get a summer job with an air-tour operator at Grand Canyon.

Kodak (Eastman Kodak Co.)

____ 2.3886 *Picture-taking in Grand Canyon, Bryce Canyon, and Zion national parks and Glen Canyon National Recreation Area.* Kodak brochure AC-62, 1 sheet, folded. [Various dates. Also revisions.]

1953 2.8369 Kodak camera tour of Bryce, Zion, Grand Canyons. [No place]: Eastman Kodak Co., brochure 6-53L JPS C26, 1 sheet, folded.

1997 2.9379 *Picture-taking spots and tips : Grand Canyon National Park.* Eastman Kodak Co., brochure AC-26, 1 sheet, folded.

Koehler, Cee

2005 2.20505 Grand Canyon run an "awesome" experience. *Legacy* (Peachtree City Running Club, Peachtree City, Georgia), (January): 8.

Koehler, Fred W.

1943 2.19964 Likes far corners. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 6(5) (March): 28.

► Remarks on Havasu Canyon.

Koelling, Jill

2009 2.12357 Collecting parks. *Nebraska History*, 90(2) (Summer): 58-65.

Koeppel, Dan, AND Robbins, David Samuel

2002 2.9232 Grand Canyon; 15 wild reasons to go back. *Travel Holiday*, 185(9) (November): 100-105.

Koerner, Dave

2008 2.12093 Mushing the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Mountain Mushers News*, 3(4) (December): [2]-[3].

► Dog-sledding on the Kaibab Plateau.

Koerper, Henry C.

2016 2.32805 More on Arthur Sanger's skullduggeries. *Pacific Coast Archaeological Society Quarterly*, 52(2): 17-42.

► The focus of this article is on turn of the century "faux southern California Native artifacts . . . manufactured and traded in the local antiquities market". The specific attention to Arthur Sanger relates to his public persona, including his claiming to have, at age 23, traversed the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon in 1903. Grand Canyon so noted (pp. 18, 31), with extended *note 7* (pp. 33-34) regarding Dock Marston and P. T. Reilly's skeptical investigation into the story.

Kohlhase, Kopp & Co. GmbH & Co. KG

2020 2.29895 *Kohlhase & Kopp : new icons 2020.* Rellingen, Germany: V.i.S.d.P.: Kohlhase, Kopp & Co. GmbH & Co. KG, 52 pp. [including wraps]. [In German.]

► See p. 37, "Mit dem Helikopter zum Grand Canyon". Brief. Relates to Grand Canyon West tours from Las Vegas.

Kohli, Megan

2011 2.15356 The power of a canyon. (Photo by Kimberly Sieb.) *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(2) (Summer): 6.

Koichio, Hayashi [林 恒一郎]

2008 2.25180 世界遺産(7)アメリカ グランド-キャニオン 驚異のコロラド大峡谷 悠久の彫刻大地 [Seikaiisan (7) Amerika gurando—kyanion kyōi no Kororado dai kyōkoku yūkyū no chōkoku daichi] [World Heritage (7). America Grand Canyon—Amazing Colorado Great Canyon; eternal land sculpture]. 潮 [Ushio] [*The Tide*] (Tokyo), 2008(10): 20-26. [In Japanese.]

Koinuma, Nory [肥沼則明 (こいぬまのりあき)]

2010 2.29524 <息子と２人で行った> アメリカ西部アドベンチャードライブ旅行の記録（その４）10-Day Adventure Driving Tour in the U.S.A.（第４回） カジノの街と巨大な岩と谷の渓谷 [<musuko to 2-ri de okonatta> Amerika seibu adobenchādoraibu ryokō no kiroku (sono 4) 10-Day Adventure Driving Tour in the U.S.A. (dai 4-kai) kajino machi to kyodaina iwa to tani no keikoku] ["I went with my son"; a record of a Western American adventure drive (Part 4). (4th) Casino town and huge rocks and valleys]. *The Tsukuba English Times* (筑波大, 学附属中学校 [University of Tsukuba, Affiliated Junior High School, Tsukuba, Japan]), (262) (8 September) (第２学年英語科発行, 号外④ [dai 2 gakunen eigo-ka hakkō, Gōgai ④] [Second Grade

English Communication, Extra No. 4]): 9-12. [In Japanese, with bilingual item title and serial title in English, thus.]

► Author's name appears in these publications only in English; name in Japanese orthography shown here is as presented on his website. The fourth of seven installments. This installment includes Hoover Dam, Zion, North Rim of Grand Canyon, and Page, Arizona. See also photo of Koinuma and his son at the Grand Canyon North Rim entrance sign, in (259) (September 2) (号外① 第 1 回） 計画立案から出発まで [Gōgai ①, (dai 1-kai) keikaku ritsuan kara shuppatsu made] [Extra No. 1, (1st) From planning to departure], p. 1. See also his son's poster presentation displaying a map of their driving tour through the Southwest, illustrated with photos, in (265) (September 16), 号外⑦, （第 7 回：最終回） 旅のデータとこぼれ話 [Gōgai ⑦, (dai 7-kai: Saishūkai) tabi no dēta to koborebanashi] [Extra No. 7, (7th: Final) Travel data and summary], p. 17.

Kokh, Peter

1988 2.20301 Pavonis Mons; possibly the most strategic mountain in the solar system. *Moon Miners' Manifesto*, (17) (July):.

► Mars. Includes the note, "*Ulysses Junction* would be this writer's choice for the principal Martian settlement. That it is not smack in the middle of the most interesting geological terrain is not to the point. Sorry, Carl [not identified], but we didn't build Los Angeles on the rim of the Grand Canyon, much less in its bosom!"

2004 2.20302 Pavonis Mons; possibly the most strategic mountain in the solar system. *In: MMM Classics : the first ten years. Year 2: MMM #s 2-20, December 1987-November 1988.* [No imprint], pp. 37-38.

► Mars. Includes the note, "*Ulysses Junction* would be this writer's choice for the principal Martian settlement. That it is not smack in the middle of the most interesting geological terrain is not to the point. Sorry, Carl [not identified], but we didn't build Los Angeles on the rim of the Grand Canyon, much less in its bosom!"

Kolb, Anne

1974 2.3887 Elders of the tribe: 5. John Wesley Powell (1834-1902). *Backpacker*, 2(1): 62-65, 90, 94, 97.

Kolb, Ellsworth L. [13]

NO DATE 2.15036 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister.) [United Kingdom]: Dodo Press, 196 pp. [*Ca.* 2010.] [An on-demand publication.]

► Reprint of unspecified 1915 ed., text reset, omits illustrations.

---

[13] *NOTE* regarding E. L. Kolb's *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico*: *Variants of this title are cited separately herein.* The Macmillan variants of this publication, 1914-1971, hold the second-longest documented record of a Grand Canyon–Colorado River title *continously in print*, appearing in 27 editions/printings under the Macmillan imprint (Quartaroli variants A-AA), 57 years. Because it is not clear how long Macmillan sold copies itself (in later years Emery Kolb was essentially the principal outlet for sales, at Grand Canyon), it was likely continuously available for 62 years, until Emery's death in 1976. The disposition of remaining copies in Kolb's possession upon his death is not known, and it is not clear that the work was available from Macmillan thereafter (*fide* Richard D. Quartaroli). The Quartaroli variants A–FF, which include established reprintings following the Macmillan years, are itemized in Appendix II to this bibliography (see under Appendices). More recent reprintings published on demand by various producers (see undated ones listed first, and dated ones within the citations after 1971) are not assigned variant identifications by Quartaroli in that they are not true variants.

NO DATE 2.15038 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister.) Memphis, Tennessee: General Books, 133 pp. [*Ca.* 2010.] [An on-demand publication.]

► Reprint of Quartaroli variant D (June 1915); text reset, omits illustrations.

NO DATE 2.18266 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* Hamburg: tredition GmbH, 242 pp. (tredition Classics.) [*Ca.* 2012.] [An on-demand publication.]

► Text reset, omits illustrations; from an unspecified ed. but with Owen Wister's revised Foreword.

NO DATE 2.18273 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister.) [No place]: BiblioBazaar, 243 [244] pp. [*Ca.* 2012.] [An on-demand publication.]

► Text reset, omits illustrations; from an unspecified ed. but with Owen Wister's revised Foreword.

NO DATE 2.19604 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico, with a foreword by Owen Wister : new edition with (72 plates) from photographs by the author and his brother.* Miami, Florida: HardPress Publishing, 344+ pp. [Cover title is cited.] [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [Copy acquired new, 2013.] [An on-demand publication.]

► Facsimile reprint of 1915 ed. (= *Quartaroli variant D*) reproduced from the collections of the University of California at Los Angeles.

NO DATE 2.19668 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* [No imprint] [CreateSpace], 109 pp. [Copy acquired new, 2013.] [An on-demand publication.]

► Text reset, all lines including chapter heads run together without spaces; omits Foreword and illustrations.

NO DATE 2.23255 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* [No place]: [Sagwan Press], 344 pp. + [5] pp. advertisements. (Scholar Select.) [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [*Ca.* 2015.] [An on-demand publication.]

► Facsimile reproduction of a copy of 1914 ed. (= *Quartaroli variant A*) reproduced from the collections of Harvard University Library.

NO DATE 2.27511 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* [No place]: Palala Press, 528 pp. [2018.] [An on-demand publication.]

NO DATE 2.27512 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* [No place]: Franklin Classics, 526 pp. [2018.] [An on-demand publication.]

NO DATE 2.32540 Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico. *In:* Powell, John Wesley, and Kolb, E. L., *Epic explorations in the Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], pp. 122-291. [Copy acquired as new in January 2026.] [An on-demand publication.]

► Reset reprint, without illustrations, of an unspecified edition that incorporates the reworded Owen Wister foreword, thus June 1915 or after (refer to Appendix II to this bibliography). With improbable cover art, generated through Artificial Intelligence.

1914 2.3895 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and his brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., xix [xxii],

344 pp., 48 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [October, first state. **Quartaroli variant A**.]

► *NOTE*: Some early printings of Kolb were distributed by the publisher in boxes; see illustration in Appendix II to this bibliography.

1914 2.3896 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and his brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., xx [xxii], 344 pp., 72 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [October, second state. **Quartaroli variant B.**]

1914 2.3897 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and his brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., xix [xxii], 344 pp., 48 plates. [December. **Quartaroli variant C.**]

1915 2.3898 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and his brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx [xxii], 344 pp., 72 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [June. **Quartaroli variant D.**]

1915 2.3899 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and his brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xviii [xx], 344 pp., 36 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [October. **Quartaroli variant E.**]

1920 2.3900 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and his brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx [xxii], 344 pp., 72 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [**Quartaroli variant F.**]

1923 2.33021 Kolb (Ellsworth L.) Grand Canyon, Ariz. 3051, 3052. *In:* U.S. Library of Congress, Copyright Office, *Catalogue of copyright entries. Part 4: Works of art; reproductions of a work of art; drawings or plastic works of a scientific or technical character; photographs; prints and pictorial illustrations. 1923. New Series, Volume 18. No. 1.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 3026.

► "First airplane to land in the Grand Canyon of Ariz. © Aug. 11, 1922; 2 c. [2 copies submitted, as required] Aug. 23; J 259416. [¶] Grand Canyon, Ariz., south rim, from airplane. © Aug. 11, 1922; 2 c. Aug. 23; J 259432." (ENTIRE ITEM) [*NOTE*: Grand Canyon historians and aficionados will recognize that these photos recorded the first flight to land inside the canyon. From the Introduction (p. 3) of Earle E. Spamer, compiler, *Aerial Grand Canyon: The Bibliographical Record of Aviation and Flight Activity at the Grand Canyon of Arizona* (Raven's Perch Media, 2025): "The first landing in the canyon came . . . when former Air Service lieutenant Royal Vearl Thomas set his biplane down on a roughly prepared strip on the Tonto Plateau. [. . .] Thomas's paying passenger was Grand Canyon photographer Ellsworth L. Kolb, who made a motion picture of the adventure despite a malfunctioning camera. His photographer bother, Emery, awaited the landing near Plateau Point and documented part of the event with a still camera. Regretfully, this true first landing in the canyon was eclipsed a week and a half later when Thomas returned with a newsreel cameraman from Fox News, Valentine Anthony Ugrin; and that landing was widely promoted as the 'first' landing in the canyon." The photos are today in the Public Domain, copyrights having expired. Many Kolb Brothers' photographs were separately copyrighted, but these two are specially cited for their historical connection.]

1927 2.3901 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and His Brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx

[xxii], 344 pp., 76 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [**Quartaroli variant G.**]

1928 2.3902 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and His Brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx [xxii], 344 pp., 76 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [**Quartaroli variant H.**]

1930 2.3903 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and His Brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx [xxii], 344 pp., 76 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [**Quartaroli variant I.**]

1934 2.3904 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and His Brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx [xxii], 344 pp., 76 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [**Quartaroli variant J.**]

1936 2.3905 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and His Brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx [xxii], 344 pp., 76 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [**Quartaroli variant K.**]

1937 2.3906 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and His Brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx [xxii], 344 pp., 76 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [**Quartaroli variant L.**]

1938 2.3907 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and His Brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx [xxii], 344 pp., 76 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [**Quartaroli variant M.**]

1940 2.3908 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and His Brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx [xxii], 344 pp., 76 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [**Quartaroli variant N.**]

1941 2.3909 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and His Brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx [xxii], 344 pp., 76 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [**Quartaroli variant O.**]

1944 2.3910 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and His Brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx [xii], 344 pp., 76 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [**Quartaroli variant P.**]

1946 2.3911 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and His Brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx [xxii], 344 pp., 76 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [January. **Quartaroli variant Q.**]

1946 2.3912 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and His Brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx

[xxii], 344 pp., 76 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [October. **Quartaroli variant R.**]

1947 2.3913 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and His Brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx [xxii], 344 pp., 76 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [**Quartaroli variant S.**]

1952 2.3914 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and His Brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx [xxii], 344 pp., 76 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [**Quartaroli variant T.**]

1958 2.3915 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and His Brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx [xxii], 344 pp., 76 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [**Quartaroli variant U.**]

1963 2.3916 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and His Brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx [xxii], 344 pp., 76 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [**Quartaroli variant V.**]

1965 2.3917 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and His Brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx [xxii], 344 pp., 76 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [**Quartaroli variant W.**]

1967 2.3918 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and His Brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx [xxii], 344 pp., 76 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [**Quartaroli variant X.**]

1969 2.3919 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and His Brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx [xxii], 344 pp., 76 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [**Quartaroli variant Y.**]

1969 2.3920 River running 1921: The diary of E. L. Kolb. (W. L. Rusho, ed.) *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 37: 269-283.

1970 2.3921 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and His Brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx [xxii], 344 pp., 76 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [**Quartaroli variant Z.**]

1971 2.3922 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and His Brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx [xxii], 344 pp., 76 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [**Quartaroli variant AA.**]

1989 2.3923 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister, new preface by Barry Goldwater; "Photographs by the Author and His Brother, Ellsworth

[sic] Kolb".) Tucson: University of Arizona Press, xx [xxii], 344 pp., 34 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.]

► *First state.* **Quartaroli variant BB.** This is a facsimile reprint of the October 1914 Macmillan edition (Quartaroli variant A), containing Wister's original (unaltered) foreword but miscrediting and misspelling the author as Emory Kolb. The reprint is, however, not completely faithful to either of the October 1914 states, omitting some illustrations. There are two states to the University of Arizona reprint, Quartaroli variants BB and CC, as noted with more complete information in Appendix II to this bibliography.

1989 2.3924 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister, new preface by Barry Goldwater; "Photographs by the Author and His Brother, Emery Kolb".) Tucson: University of Arizona Press, xx [xxii], 344 pp., 34 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.]

► *Second state*. **Quartaroli variant CC.** Author correctly indicated as Ellsworth Kolb, and his brother Emery. Refer to Quartaroli variant BB (ITEM NO. 2.3923). There are two states to the University of Arizona reprint, Quartaroli variants BB and CC, as noted with more complete information in Appendix II to this bibliography.

1995 2.3925 A record of a deer hunt. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(2) (February): 2-5.

► Compiled from a 1906 journal now in the Kolb Collection, Special Collections, Cline Library, Northern Arizona University.

2003 2.9242 A trip to the Beamer Cabin. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(1) (January/March): 8-9.

► From *National Geographic* (1914), thus probably should be credited to Ellsworth and Emery Kolb; with editorial introduction and afterword by Bill Suran.

2005 2.10771 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister.) Boston: IndyPublish.com, 182 pp. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [An on-demand publication?]

2006 2.10827 Short of provisions in a sunless gorge. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(3) (Spring/Summer): 39-44.

► Chapter 22 from *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico*.

2007 2.11479 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister.) [No place]: BiblioBazaar, New ed., 217 pp. [Probably with other dates; an on-demand publication.]

► Reprint of unspecified 1915 ed., reset, without illustrations.

2007 2.17066 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and his brother".) [No place]: Book Renaissance, 344 pp., 72 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.]

► Digitized facsimile reprint of Quartaroli variant D (June 1915 ed.). "The book reprint was manually improved by a team of professionals, as opposed to automatic/OCR processes used by some companies. However, the book may still have imperfections such as missing pages, poor pictures, errant marks, etc. that were a part of the original text." (from publisher's standard disclaimer).

2007 2.11482 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, [6], xix [xxii], 344 pp., [6] pp.

advertisements from original volume, leaf with Grand Canyon Association colophon, two blank leaves. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [**Quartaroli variant DD.**]

► Facsimile reprint of October 1914 ed. (Quartaroli variant A), but title-page verso contains Grand Canyon Association copyright and publication data. *Other points*: 1) Cover pattern color dark blue; 2) photo ornamental border two dark-yellow parallel lines with four squares and a large diamond at each corner; 3) front cover title and author name in upper- and lower-case yellow letters; 4) front flyleaf blank; 5) 2nd leaf with portrait of the Kolb brothers; 6) 3rd leaf is original half-title page; 7) 4th leaf with "A Note About the 2007 Edition" by Todd R. Berger (p. [i]), with original frontispiece on verso.

2nd printing 2008 = **Quartaroli variant EE**. An unstated 3rd printing [2018] in a different state, 392 pp.; see details with Kolb (2018, ITEM NO. 2.27889 = Quartaroli variant FF).

2008 2.15037 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister.) [Monroe, Georgia?]: Walton Press, 344 pp. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [Probably with other dates; an on-demand publication.]

► Reprint of unspecified 1915 ed.

2008 2.15854 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister.) [Toronto?]: Bastian Books. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [An on-demand publication.]

2009 2.12426 Charlie Spencer's placer dredge at Lee's Ferry. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(2) (Summer): 48.

► Excerpt from *Through the Grand Canyon*, with photo from Kolb Brothers Collection, Northern Arizona University.

2010 2.15180 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister.) Nabu Press, 528 pp. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [Probably with other dates; an on-demand publication.]

► Reprint of unspecified 1915 ed.

2011 2.15193 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico : high quality paperback : affordable and high quality paperback book edition.* [No place]: Filiquarian Publishing, LLC/Qontro, 161 pp. [Probably with other dates; an on-demand publication.]

► Reset, without illustrations but with spaces for them(!); reprint of unspecified 1915 ed.

2012 2.18265 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico, with a foreword by Owen Wister : new edition with (72 plates) from photographs by the author and his brother.* [No place]: Ulan Press, 528 pp. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [An on-demand publication.]

► Cover gives authorship as "Owen Wister, E.L. b. 1876 Kolb" (*sic*).

2012 2.18275 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* [No place]: Ulan Press, 344+ pp. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [An on-demand publication.]

► Facsimile reprint of Library of Congress copy of 1914 first ed. (= *Quartaroli variant A)*, although with poorly reproduced illustrations.

2012 2.18274 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister.) [No place]: Forgotten Books, 344+ pp. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [An on-demand publication.]

► Facsimile reprint of Bancroft Library copy of 1914 first ed. (= *Quartaroli variant A*), with poorly reproduced illustrations.

2018 2.27008 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* [No place]: CreateSpace Independent Publishers. [An on-demand publication.]

2018 2.27889 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, xvii [xx], 392 pp., blank leaf, rear flyleaf with Grand Canyon Association colophon on verso. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [**Quartaroli variant FF.**]

► *Stated date (copyright) 2007; reprinting date not indicated but determined by Quartaroli (see points listed here).* Facsimile reprint of text of October 1914 ed. (= *Quartaroli variant A*); *variant FF* is an unstated 3rd printing of Kolb (2007, ITEM NO. 2.11482, *Quartaroli variant DD*), but with title-page verso containing Grand Canyon Association copyright and publication data.

Other points for variant FF: 1) Pagination revised to include plates, with plates repositioned such that the blank versos are omitted (the repagination eliminates the original pagination of the facsimile); 2) cover pattern color blue; 3) cover illustration refigured from Kolb photograph to include skyline of cliff at upper left of photo; 4) photo ornamental border is a single yellow line creating a box; 5) title typographically reset with "GRAND CANYON" in white capital letters, the remainder in yellow with "WYOMING" and "MEXICO" in capital letters, and author's name in white upper- and lower-case letters; 6) spine reset and redesigned to read horizontally with book standing; 7) back cover reset and redesigned, with photograph of the Kolb brothers and their boats added, and Grand Canyon Association colophon added; 8) title-page verso data revised and reset, omitting reprinting data and editorial information, addition of Ellsworth Kolb's dedication at top of page, and Grand Canyon Association colophon with pictorial relief, replacing two-tone colophon of earlier printings; 9) front flyleaf is the original half-title page (p. [i]) redesigned to include photographic portrait of the Kolb brothers with original frontispiece on verso (p. [ii]); 10) Todd R. Berger's "A Note About the 2007 Edition" moved to p. [v].

Kolb, Ellsworth L., AND Kolb, Emery C. *see also* Kolb Brothers

1913 2.3926 The picture story of a great adventure story. Through the almost impassable rapids of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River. ("Photographs copyrighted by the Kolb Brothers, the Two Adventurers".) *American Magazine* (New York), 76 (July): 59-66.

► In table of contents second author's name misspelled "Emory"; correctly spelled in text.

1913 2.3927 The picture story of a great adventure story. Part Two. Through the almost impassable rapids of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River. *American Magazine* (New York), 76 (August): 58-63.

1914 2.3928 Experiences in the Grand Canyon. *National Geographic Magazine*, 26(2) (August): 99-184.

2000 2.7254 Experiences in the Grand Canyon. *In:* Schlesinger, Arthur M., Jr., and Israel, Fred L. (eds.), *Grand Canyon experiences : chronicles from* National Geographic. Philadelphia: Chelsea House Publishers, pp. 1-90.

► Reprint of Kolb and Kolb (1914, ITEM NO. 2.3928).

2000 2.7470 From the Geographic Archives. Rock of ages. *National Geographic*, 198(1) (July): 132.

► Photograph of boulder wedged in slot canyon on North Bass Trail; from Kolb and Kolb (1914). Supplements article on slot canyons by Thybony and Hatcher (2000, ITEM NO. 2.7534).

2013 2.20438 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico—Primary Source Edition.* [No place]: Nabu Press, 476 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Both Kolb brothers listed on cover.

Kolb, Ellsworth L.; Kolb, Emery C.; AND Lauzon, Hubert R.

2003 2.9336 *The brave ones : the journals and letters of the 1911-1912 expedition down the Green and Colorado Rivers by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb, including the journal of Hubert R. Lauzon.* (William C. Suran, transcriber, ed.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Fretwater Press, 180 pp. (Colorado River Chronicles, 1.)

► Also released in slipcased edition with *Every Rapid Speaks Plainly* (Holmstrom; ITEM NO. 2.9335), Colorado River Chronicles series, 2; slipcased ed. of 200 numbered sets, and 11 lettered sets released only to libraries. Two printings (*fide* Brad Dimock, October 17, 2022).

Kolb, Emery C.

1935 2.3929 Cheyava Falls. *In:* History and exploration of the Grand Canyon region. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Natural History Bulletin 2*, pp. 10-17.

1967 2.11072 Conversation with: Emery Kolb. *Western Gateways*, 7(1) (Winter): 40-41.

1991 2.3930 [Letter to Bill Suran.] *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 2(1): 3.

1993 2.3931 The Canyon baby's prayer. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(9): 1.

2002 2.8875 "A Wild Ride". *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(2) (April/June): 1.

2004 2.10023 Cheyava Falls. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(3) (July/September): 3-5.

► Reprinted from Grand Canyon Natural History Association Natural History Bulletin 2 (1935).

Kolb, Emory C. [Kolb, Emery C.]

1989 2.25697 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister; new preface by Barry Goldwater; "Photographs by the Author and His Brother, Ellsworth Kolb" [*sic*].) Tucson: University of Arizona Press, xx [xxii], 344 pp., 34 plates. [**Various errors. See instead** Kolb, Ellsworth L. (1989, ITEM NO. 2.3923).]

Kolb Brothers [Kolb Bros.] *see also* "Kolb, Ellsworth L., AND Kolb, Emery C."

Numerous variants of albums of color prints of Kolb Bros. scenic views were assembled for commercial reproduction and sale. It not likely that a truly comprehensive list can be assembled. Those that were gathered either first-hand or through used-book sales catalogs are listed below. In addition, for the record Richard D. Quartaroli communicates (to E.E.S., January 30, 2026) that the Special Collections and Archives at the Cline

Library, Northern Arizona University, has five sets: one 1910, 13 plates; two 1911, 19 plates; two 1913, 13 plates; and his personal collection includes two 1913, "very different. 1 is 12 plates, Collotype Co., Inc., Elizabeth, N.J., tan cover, no cover image, signed in 1929 by Emery. 1 is 18 plates, Campbell Art Co., Elizabeth, N.J., brown cover, Kolb/Rope [*i.e.* the oft-reproduced photo of Emery Kolb dangling from a rope tied to a log straddlling a deep gap between rocks with a canyon view beond, while Ellsworth supervises standing atop of the log], signed by both Bros."

NO DATE 2.3888 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona.* [Folio; text 2 pp., 12 colored plates; seen by Spamer in the New York Public Library (Annex), 1982, in bound volume with other Grand Canyon publications. Listed previously in bibliography under Unsigned; provisionally listed here.]

1907 2.3889 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona.* [10 hand-tinted photos, string-tied. Cited on authority of Five Quail Books Catalogue Six, imprint not indicated.]

1910 2.3890 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona.* [12 hand-tinted photos, string-tied. Cited on authority of Five Quail Books Catalogue Eight, imprint not indicated.]

1910 2.3891 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Brooklyn, New York, New York: Albertype Co., 21 hand-colored photos.

1911 2.3892 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Elizabeth, New Jersey: Campbell Art Co., 19 hand-colored photos.

1912 2.3893 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Elizabeth, New Jersey: Campbell Art Co., 12 hand-colored photos.

1913 2.3894 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Elizabeth, New Jersey: Campbell Art Co., 1 p., 20 plates.

1913 2.16560 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Kolb Brothers, 12 hand-tinted prints, string-tied. [Wraps with photo laid on.]

1918 2.15847 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Kolb Brothers, 13 hand-tinted prints, string-tied. [Wraps with photo laid on.]

Koll, Chris

1991 2.3932 "Becuss uf you, Heinrich . . ." *American Whitewater*, 36(3) (May/June): 36-. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

1995 2.3933 Compulsive paddler? Float the Grand Canyon. *In:* Sedivy, Bill (ed., compiler), *River's end : a collection of bedtime stories for paddlers.* Newbury, Ohio: Big Dog Publications, pp. 34-45.

Kolpas, Norman

2013 2.21059 Soaring perspectives; large-scale landscapes by Arturo Chávez depict the wonders of the West. *Southwest Art*, 43(6) (November): 80-83.

► Includes Grand Canyon, illustrated by "Rock of Ages", in oil.

Kolvoord, Rense

1938 2.9069 *Wonders of the world : a guide book to wonders of ancient and modern times.* (Illustrated with International News photos.) Racine, Wisconsin: Whitman Publishing Co., 93 pp.

► See "The Grand Canyon of the Colorado", pp. 86-87.

Kompar, Dario, AND Kompar, Gordana Zwicker

2010 2.16993 Na dnu Velikog kanjona [*transl.* 'At the bottom of the Grand Canyon]. *Hrvatski Planinar* (Hrvatskog Planinarskog Saveza, Časopi) (Zagreb, Croatia), 102(6) (June): 202-205. [In Croatian.]

► Hike via South Kaibab and Bright Angel Trails.

Komukai (Dr.) [小向]

2020 2.29877 Dr. 小向　思い出の旅行記パート 2 [Dr. Komukai omoide no ryokō-ki pāto 2] [Dr. Komukai Memories of Travel Report Part 2]. Swan 広報誌スワン（南部病院 ・スワンクリニック）（社会医療法人博進会）[kōhō-shi suwan (Nanbubyōin suwankurinikku) (Shakai iryō hōjin hakushin-kai)] [Swan Public Relations Magazine (Southern Hospital, Swan Clinic) (Social Medical Corporation Hakushinkai)] (Okitaomote, Nambu-cho, Sannohe-gun, Aomori Prefecture, Japan), (October/December) (Autumn): 5-6. [In Japanese, with "Swan" and "Dr." in Roman orthography.]

► Grand Canyon, p. 5. "グランドキャニオンはアメリカ合衆国アリゾナ州北部にある峡谷。コロラド高原が長年のコロラド川による浸食作用で削り出された地形。アメリカ、グランドキャニオンです。" "写真では伝わらないどこまでも続く大渓谷、景色の雄大さに度肝を抜かれました。" ["The Grand Canyon is a canyon in northern Arizona, United States. Topography of the Colorado Plateau carved out by the erosion of the Colorado River for many years." "The Grand Canyon, USA. I was amazed at the magnificence of the scenery and the endless canyon that cannot be seen in the photographs."] (ENTIRE NOTE)

Kong, Chee

1998 2.9557 A testimony of thanksgiving to the Lord. *Maranatha Messenger* (Maranatha Bible-Presbyterian Church, Singapore), (April 5):.

König, Ubbo von

2006 2.12040 Pro Western—Amerikatour; von 18. Aug. bis 9. Sept. 2006. *Gazette* (Mitteilungsblatt des "Pro Western" Club der Western. Biker und Countryfreunde.) (Germany), 38 (Autumn): 2. [In German.]

Kooistra, Agaath, AND Collem, Chajim van

2022 2.31535 "Opties om te vertrekken zijn er niet voor ons". *Magazine Schaapsdrift e.o.* (Schaapsdrift, The Netherlands), (December 21): 12-13. [In Dutch.]

► Interviews. See remarks by Collem, which includes the anecdote, "Mijn aardrikskundeleraar verteide ooit dat hij in Amerika was, en dat de dop van zijn

camera bij de Grand Canyon van het fototoestel viel, naar de rand van het ravijn rolde, en daar bleef liggen. Moet ik die dop pakken of niet, vroeg hij zich af. Toen dacht hij: als die dop op een stoeprand zou liggen, liep ik er zo heen, maar nu twijfel ik." [My geography teacher once told me that he was in America and that the cap of his camera fell off the at the Grand Canyon, rolled to the edge of the ravine, and stayed there. Should I take that cap or not, he wondered. Then he thought: if that cap were on a curb, I would walk straight to it, but now I have doubts."]

Koonce, Maurice R.

1958 2.3934 Flying the Colorado. *Arizona Highways*, 34(6) (June): cover, 1, 14-27, 40, inside back cover, back cover.

Koons, Edwin Donaldson

2010 2.23559 "Don't build good roads"; Toroweap Valley. *In:* Friederici, Peter (ed.), *What has passed and what remains : oral histories of northern Arizona's changing landscapes.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 79-89; and notes, p. 165.

► Interview by Talise Dow and Matt Koons.

Koons, Jan

2000 2.7471 Grand Canyon Field Institute family classes and outings. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 6(1) (Spring): 6.

► Article.

Koons, Robert W. [Koons, Bob]

1992 2.3935 A message from the president. *Regarding:* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association newsletter), (February): [1].

1996 2.3936 From the Director's desk. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 2(2): 1, 5.

1996 2.3937 From the Director's desk. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 2(3): 1, 5.

1998 2.3938 From the Director's desk. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 4(2) (Summer): 1, 4.

1998 2.3939 From the Director's desk. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 4(3) (Fall): 1, 3.

1998 2.3940 From the Director's desk. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 4(4) (Winter): 1, 6-7.

► Grand Canyon National Park Foundation and Heritage Education Campus.

1999 2.3941 From the Director's desk. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 5(1) (Spring): 1, 5.

► Participatory programs.

1999 2.3942 From the Director's desk. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 5(2) (Summer): 1, 5.

► Operation of Grand Canyon Association.

1999 2.7255 From the President's desk. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 5(4) (Winter): 1, 4. [Operation of Grand Canyon Association.]

2000 2.7472 From the Director's desk. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 6(1) (Spring): 1, 3.

► Operation of Grand Canyon Association.

2000 2.7724 From the Director's desk. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 6(2) (Summer): 1, 4.

► Grand Canyon Association activities.

2000 2.7725 From the Director's desk. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 6(3) (Fall): 1, 7.

► Grand Canyon Association activities.

2000 2.7944 From the Director's desk. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 6(4): 1, 5.

► Canyon View Information Plaza and transportation changes at Grand Canyon.

2001 2.8132 From the Director's desk. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 7(1) (Spring): 1, 6.

► Canyon View Information Plaza, superintendent Joe Alston.

2001 2.8370 From the President's desk. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association Newsletter), 7(2) (Summer): 1, 6.

► Canyon View Information Plaza, Yavapai Observation Station.

2001 2.8673 In the aftermath . . . questions, comfort, and solace. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 7(4): 1. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Visitation at Grand Canyon.

Koontz, Giacinta Bradley

2012 2.17241 (WITH Gene Tissot)
The original Grand Canyon Airport : a 1930s scrapbook of life at Red Butte Aerodrome, Arizona. Prescott, Arizona: Running Iron Publications, 102 pp.

Kooten, Sonja van

2020 2.29788 Mijmeren in Coronatijd. *Het Peddelblad* (Clubblad Utrechtse Kano Club, The Netherlands), 36(1) (April): 28-29. [In Dutch.]

► Recounting a February 2017 trip on Colorado River through Grand Canyon, Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek. See also Unsigned (2017, ITEM NO. 2.29974).

Koppman, Lion, AND Koppman, Steve

1996 2.21162 *A treasury of American-Jewish folklore.* Northvale, New Jersey: Jason Aronson, Inc., 390 pp.

► See "He Got the Grand Canyon in a Trade", p. 10, briefly regarding the putative ownership of Grand Canyon by Solomon Barth.

Kort, Pamela, AND Hollein, Max

2006 2.11926 (EDS.) *I like America : Fiktionen des Wilden Westens.* München, Berlin, London and New York: Prestel, 398 pp. [In German.]

► Exhibition catalogue; Schirn Kunsthalle Frankfurt, September 28, 2006-January 7, 2007.

2006 2.11927 (EDS.) *I like America : fictions of the Wild West.* München, Berlin, London and New York: Prestel, 398 pp. [English ed.]

► Exhibition catalogue; Schirn Kunsthalle Frankfurt, September 28, 2006-January 7, 2007.

Korte, Nic

2014 2.21470 Freedom and risk. *In:* Kempa, Rick (ed.), *On foot : Grand Canyon backpacking stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 67-81.

2015 2.22953 Knowing the Grand Canyon in your bones. *High Country News*, 47(12) (July 20): 44-45.

Kósa, Ferenc

2016 2.29460 Az idő egésze. *Forrás* (Szépirodalmi, Szociográfiai és Művészeti Folyóirat) (Kecskemét, Hungary), 48(4) (April): 63-83. [In Hungarian.]

► Includes photo of Grand Canyon, p. [77]. See also accompanying article by Tornai, pp. 84-87.

Kostka, Robert

1996 2.27689 Die Faszination der Canyons. *Oesterreichischer Alpenverein, Akademische Sektion Graz, Mitteilungen* (Graz, Austria), 1996: 32-38. [In German.]

► Grand Canyon, pp. 32-34.

Köszegi, Jodie

2012 2.21169 Honors in Phoenix. *Areté* (University of Houston, Honors College), 27(1) (Winter): 9.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Kottke, Dagmara

2020 2.32069 Supposing the Germans "defeated Great Britain in the present war": Freud's death drive on three levels of narrative communication in Vita Sackville-West's *Grand Canyon*. *Studia Litteraria Universitatis Iagellonicae Cracoviensis* (Uniwersytet Jagielloński, Kraków), 15(1): 27-37.

Kottler, Jeffrey A.

1997 2.3943 *Travel that can change your life : how to create a transformative experience.* San Francisco: Jossey-Bass Publishers, 180 pp.

► See "Pain and Suffering", pp. 123-124. Supai.

Kounis, John T.

2009 2.14361 Flightplan [EDITORIAL PAGE]. *Pilot Getaways*, (November/December): 4.

► Includes note, "[The Recreational Aviation Foundation] also included efforts to prevent closure of Tuweep (featured in Spring 2000), which was my favorite airstrip in Arizona, tucked into a side canyon [*sic*] of the Grand Canyon . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE) (For Spring 2000 item see Unsigned, ITEM NO. 2.14367.)

Kourlimpini, Viky [Κουρλιμπινη, Βικυ] [Kurlimbin, Vicky]

2009 2.28522 Οδοιπορικό στις γωνιές του κόσμου; Ένα συναρπαστικό ταξίδι για τους περιπατητές του ονείρου μέσα από τα μάτια του συγγραφέα Βασίλη Καφούσια [Odoiporikó stis goniés tou kósmou; ena synarpastikó taxídi gia tous peripatités tou oneírou mésa apó ta mátia tou syngraféa Vasíli Kafoúsia] [Travel in the corners of the world; an exciting journey for dreamers through the eyes of author Vasilis Kafousia]. *Οδοντιατρικο Βημα (Μηνιαία Έκδοση)* [Odontiatriko Vima (Miniaía Ékdosi)] [Dental Tribune (Monthly Version)] (Αθήνα [Athens]), (64) (November/December): 48, 50. [In Greek.]

► See "Γκραν Κάνυον: η «τρομερή άβυσσος»" [Nkran Kányon: i «tromeí ávyssos»] [Grand Canyon: the "great abyss"] (p. 50).

Kovačič, Majda

2009 2.14979 Po narodnih parkih in nekaterih mestih ZDA. *Naš Stik* (Elektro-Slovenija, d.o.o., Ljubljana, Slovenia), (July/August): 48-51. [In Slovenian.]

► U.S. travelogue, including national parks.

Kovács-Árvai, Ágnes

2020 2.30002 Csodák nyomában. *Balatonfűzfői Hírlap* (A Balatonfűzfői Önkormányzat ingyenesen megjelenő havilapja) (Balatonfűzfői, Hungary), 30(11) (November): 17. [In Hungarian.]

► Regarding Szabóné Jámbor Eszter's (Eszter Jámbor) storybook idea for hikers with children, which was conceived during a hike in the Grand Canyon. Take note also of Jámbor (2017, ITEM NO. 2.29458).

Kovalik, Karen, AND Steiger, Lew

2006 2.10504 [Interview with Karen Kovalik.] *In:* Vladimir Kovalik [INTERVIEW]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(4) (Winter 2005-2006): 41, 43.

► Accompanies Vladimir Kovalik interview, see pp. 26-36, 38, 40, 42 (ITEM NO. 2.10502).

Kovalik, Kyle, AND Steiger, Lew

2006 2.10503 [Interview with Kyle Kovalik.] *In:* Vladimir Kovalik [INTERVIEW]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(4) (Winter 2005-2006): 37, 39.

► Accompanies Vladimir Kovalik interview, see pp. 26-36, 38, 40, 42 (ITEM NO. 2.10502).

Kovalik, Vladimir

2019 2.28208 Vladimir Kovalik, age 29. *In:* Guide Profile [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(2) (Summer): 6.

► Interview.

Kovalik, Vladimir, AND Steiger, Lew

2006 2.10502 Vladimir Kovalik. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(4) (Winter 2005-2006): 1, 26-36, 38, 40, 42.

► Transcript of portions of an oral history interview with Kovalik in January 2005, with editorial interjections; and with separate sidebars of interviews with others, "Kyle Kovalik", pp. 37, 39 (ITEM NO. 2.10503); and "Karen Kovalik", pp. 41, 43 (ITEM NO. 2.10504).

Kovařiková, Lucie, AND Jon, Michal

2007 2.11940 *Na hliníkovém oři Divokým západem : národními parky USA na kole.* Plzeň: Cyklo Knihy, 135 pp. [In Czech.]

► Cover adds (in English): "Yosemite, Death Valley, Zion, Bryce Canyon, Capitol Reef, Arches, Moab-Slickrock, Rocky Mountain, Mesa Verde, Monument Valley, Grand Canyon". Bicycle touring.

Kozak-Hamala, Edyta

2020 2.30732 Szczęście w podróży. *Biuletyn Informatcyjny* (Okręgowej izby Radców Prawnych w Krakowie) (Kraków), (4) (October/December): 30-33. [In Polish.]

► Includes Grand Canyon and Horseshoe Bend (p. 22).

Kozel, Kevin

2013 2.24888 SAC outreach: My first Grand Canyon North Rim Star Party. *Saguaro Skies* (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix), 37(8) (August): 12-13.

Kraft, Susan, AND Chappell, Gordon

1999 2.9338 Historic railroads in the National Park System and beyond. *Cultural Resource Management* (U.S. National Park Service), 22(1): 4-6.

Kraklio, Kirsten

2014 2.21290 Powell Museum; Page. *In:* Hometowns [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 90(9) (September): 7.

► Page, Arizona.

Krall, Sarah

2003 2.9429 In reference to "Put Me In Coach—I'm Ready to Play the Game" by Michael Ghiglieri, BQR 16: 1. *In:* Dear Eddy [LETTERS SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(2) (Summer): 4-5.

Kramer, Barbara

1991 2.3944 Railroad art; good art turned into good business for the Santa Fe Railway. *Southwest Profile*, 14(3) (August/October): 16-17.

Kramer, Evan

2010 2.22513 The "real" vacation begins. *Port Orford Today!* (Port Orford, Oregon), (October 13): 1-3, (October 20): 11-12, (October 27): 14-15, 18, (November 3): 1-3.

► Continuations have different titles: October 20: "Heading for Hillerman Country"; October 27: "America's Lonliest Road"; November 3: "The End of the Road!". See October 13, p. 14, visit to Grand Canyon North Rim.

Kramer, Kelly Vaughn

2008 2.11423 Weekend getaways. *Arizona Highways*, 84(1) (January): cover, inside front cover, 14-23.

2009 2.11815 Mane courses. *Arizona Highways*, 85(2) (February): 38-43.

► Travel by horse. See "North Kaibab Trail, Grand Canyon", p. 41.

2009 2.12164 Family adventures. *Arizona Highways*, 85(5) (May): 14-19.

2009 2.12410 Behind the camera. *Arizona Highways*, 85(9) (September): 14-19.

► See "Dry Run. Photographer: Christine Keith; Phoenix, Arizona", pp. 18-19.

2010 2.12777 Spinning the bottles. *Arizona Highways*, 86(4) (April): 6.

► Includes note of champagne consumption at Grand Canyon.

2010 2.13200 Field tested. *Arizona Highways*, 86(5) (May): 6.

► Grand Canyon Field Institute.

2010 2.13203 Off the beaten paths; the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 86(5) (May): 14-19.

2010 2.14312 Best of AZ. *Arizona Highways*, 86(8) (August): cover, inside front cover, 14-29.

► See "Best Spot to Wade Around; Lee's Ferry" (fishing), p. 23; "Best Way to Witness Strokes of Genius; Celebration of Art, Grand Canyon National Park", pp. 24-25; "Best Place to Go Where Seldom Is Heard a Discouraging Word; DeMotte Campground, North Rim, Grand Canyon", p. 26.

2012 2.17120 Bridging the gap. *In:* Where Is This? [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 88(7) (July): 56.

► Quiz. View of Navajo Bridges straight up from Colorado River. Answer to quiz is in September issue.

2015 2.22053 Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 91(1) (January): 6-7.

Kramer, Kelly Vaughn, AND Dirienzo, Patty

2010 2.13207 Living on the edge. *Arizona Highways*, 86(5) (May): 36-43.

Kramer, Kelly Vaughn, AND James, Kerrick

2011 2.15377 Local color. *In:* Where Is This? [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 87(8) (August): 56.

► Fred Kabotie painting inside Watchtower, Grand Canyon. Quiz; answer in October issue.

Kramer, Kelly Vaughn, AND Quinn, Michael

2009 2.12385 A place in the sun. *Arizona Highways*, 85(11) (November): 40-43.

► Grand Canyon visitors center, South Rim.

Kramer, Kelly Vaughn, AND Ritchie, Kathy

2012 2.16653 (EDS.) 100 years in pictures; a photographic look at Arizona's first century of statehood; 1912-2012. *Arizona Highways*, 88(2) (February): 20-74.

Kramer, Kelly Vaughn, AND Smith, Molly

2012 2.16401 Lights. Camera. Action. *Arizona Highways*, 88(1) (January): 48-51.

► January marks the centennial of the completion of the Colorado River trip by the Kolb brothers, 1911-1912.

Kramer, Lauren

2013 2.21134 Hike deep into the Grand Canyon. *The Canadian Jewish News* (Montreal Edition), 43(30) (August 29) (23 Elul 5773): 33.

Krannich, Richard S.; Luloff, A. E.; AND Field, Donald R.

2011 2.15176 *People, places and landscapes : social change in high amenity rural areas.* Dordrecht, Heidelberg, London, and New York: Springer. (Landscape Series, Volume 14.)

Kranz, Jim

2021 2.30049 The roaring twenties. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(1) (Spring): 7.

► Reflections on coincidences in the author's life on and off river, which involve the number 20, including a 17-day trip in 2000.

Krassel, Peter

2012 2.25612 Der weite Weg zu meinen weltmeisterlichen Eheren (Peter Krassel berichtet von den Senioren-Weltmeisterschaften in den USA). *Club Mitteilungen* (Akademischer Schiclub Wien), (174) (May): 2. [In German.]

► Includes brief note of Grand Canyon.

Krastman, Hank

2001 2.8574 Journey to Palatkwapi. *Hollow Earth Insider*, 2(5):.

► Interview in 1994. Regarding a supposed underground city at Grand Canyon, relating to the Hopi *sipapu*.

Kraus, Joe

1975 2.20849 Old forts of northern Arizona. *Desert Magazine*, 38(10) (October): 6-9.

► Includes Pipe Spring.

Kraus, Peter L.

2010 2.28820 John Wesley Powell: Soldier, professor, scholar, explorer, geologist, . . . development officer and lobbyist? [ABSTRACT]. *Utah Academy of Sciences, Arts, and Letters, Journal*, 87: 362. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Abstract of a presentation at the 2010 Annual Conference, Dixie State College, April 9, 2010.

Krause, Fritz

1907 2.12828 Die Pueblo-Indianer. Eine historisch-ethnographische Studie. *Kaiserlich Leopolidinisch-Carolinische Deutschen Akademie der Naturforscher, Abhandlungen, Nova Acta*, 87(1), 226 pp., 10 plates. [In German.]

► See "Die Tusayan", p. 111 and following, including note of Pedro de Tovar and Cibola.

Krauss, Judi

2019 2.29910 Airport spotlight; Grand Canyon West; Grand Canyon West Airport (GCW). *In:* ADOT Corner [SECTION]. *AzAA Matter of Fact* (Arizona Airports Association), (November): 6.

Krauss, Lawrence

2007 2.12329 Museum of misinformation; a religious motivation doesn't make distorting science any less fraudulent. *New Scientist*, (May 26): 22.

► Creation Museum; including Grand Canyon.

Krauss, Uwe

2016 2.25221 Desert dreams; Arizona, California, Nevada, and Utah. *In:* Touring America's Backroads ["Special Collector's Issue"]. *RoadRUNNER Motorcycle Touring and Travel*, Special Issue, 1: 20-29.

Kreilkamp, Ann

1990 2.12332 To be one with the river. *Crone Chronicles*, (4) (Spring Equinox):. [Editorial.]

Kreinbrink, Anthony

2018 2.27315 1963—Anthony Kreinbrink. *From:* More First Grand Canyon Visits. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(4) (Fall): 15.

Kreinbrink, Jeannine

2018 2.27316 2003—Jeannine Kreinbrink. *From:* More First Grand Canyon Visits. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(4) (Fall): 15.

Kremer, Stefan

2008 2.21875 Grand Canyon: Eisenbahn soll öfter fahren. *Southwest Chronicle* (USA Reporter, Magazin über den Südwesten der USA, Stolberg, Germany), (September): 2. [In German.]

► Grand Canyon Railway.

2010 2.21877 Grand Canyon: Mather Point Amphitheater eingeweiht. *Southwest Chronicle* (USA Reporter, Magazin über den Südwesten der USA, Stolberg, Germany), (November): 6-7. [In German.]

► Inaugural ceremonies.

Kremicrlt, Dietrich, AND Blucher, C. Graf

1899 2.13920 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 71. [Names thus!]

Kreutz, Douglas

1999 2.3947 [Excerpt.] *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 148.

► Excerpt as filler, from text of Kreutz and Elms (1994).

Kreutz, Douglas, AND Elms, David, Jr.

1994 2.3948 Miles of wonderland beckon hikers to the North Rim's Ken Patrick Trail. *Arizona Highways*, 70(8) (August): 56, inside back cover.

1995 2.3949 If you're into great scenic views, try Transept Trail on the North Rim. *In:* Hike of the Month [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 71(7) (July): 56.

1995 2.3950 Discover a spectacular trek on the North Rim's Uncle Rim Trail. *In:* Hike of the Month [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 71(9) (September): 56, inside back cover.

Kreutz, Douglas, AND James, Kerrick

1996 2.3951 Havasu Canyon; land of the blue-green water. *Arizona Highways*, 72(4) (April): cover, 1, 30-35.

1999 2.3952 The Little Colorado; more than 200 miles of surprises from sacred springs to chocolate falls to turquoise torrents. *Arizona Highways*, 75(6) (June): 4-13, back cover.

Kreutzkamp, Dieter, AND Ohlhoff, Kurt Jochen

1998 2.7726 *Rocky Mountains : zwischen New Mexico und Kanada, Colorado River und Prärien.* Frederking/Thaler, 190 pp. [In German.]

Kreuzer, Kimberlee

2008 2.24539 Passing it on. *In:* Underwood, John, Sportsmans Mail Pouch [LETTERS SECTION]. *Arizona Wildlife News* (Arizona Wildlife Federation), 51(1) (Winter 2008/2009): 4.

► Photograph of "Cory Kreuzer's first deer which was harvested in the Kaibab [district not indicated] in the beginning of November", and remarks on brother Ryan's interest in geochaching, with photo of "one of the cache's [*sic*] we found near Jacob Lake."

Krider, Jim

2003 2.9252 [Letter to the Editor.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(2): 4.

Kriege, Owen H.

1990 2.3953 *Arizona Territorial postmark catalog*. Sedona, Arizona: Owen H. Kriege, 5th ed., 131 pp.

Kristensen, Evald

1922 2.18963 *De Forenede Stater : landed og folket : ved Evald Kristensen 1921.* Omaha, Nebraska: Axel H. Andersen, Inc., 368 pp. [In Danish.]

► Grand Canyon, pp. 120-121.

Kristian, Ulf, AND B., Tom

1994 2.29448 Road trip: USA. *Rullebladet* (Norsk Organisasjon for Rullebrett, Oslo), 1994(3): [10]-[12] [page count includes covers]. [In Norwegian.]

► Skateboarding. Grand Canyon, see p. 12.

Kristjana Björg Guðbrandsdóttir

2017 2.27715 Finnur jarðtengingu heima á Íslandi. *Fréttablaðið* (Reykjavík), 153(17) (July 1): cover, 18-19. [In Icelandic.]

► Cover tag: "Hleður batteríin". Regarding singer/songwriter Jökull Júlíusson of the rock band Kaleo. Includes two photos of Jökull at Grand Canyon.

Kristóf, Ildikó Sz.

2017 2.31731 "No Visitors Beyond This Point:" Rules of conduct for tourists in Native American reservations and their cultural-political contexts in the USA. *In:* Cristian, Réka M., Kökény, Andrea, and Szőnyi, György E. (eds.), *Confluences: Essays mapping the Manitoba-Szeged partnership.* Szeged, Hungary: JATEPress, pp. 123-137. (Volume: University of Szeged, Institute of Engish and American Studies, *Papers in English and American Studies, 24*.)

► See pp. 123-124, opening remarks establishing context, which include note of "the enormous industry of . . . 'frontier tourism'" in the American Southwest", where "Grand Canyon tourism emerged first", "developed and promoted primarily by the Fred Harvey Company." Native American cultures were seen as "a touristic commodity . . . for the North American as well as European visitors, together with their 'primitivism' allegedly preserved" (with cited references). No further references directly pertinent to Grand Canyon.

Krogmann, Marian

2014 2.22264 Memories of Ken Sleight. *In:* Alario, Celia, and Ham, Martha (compilers) *Ken Sleight's allies and accomplices.* St. George, Utah: [Martha Ham], pp. 47-48.

► See Alario and Ham (ITEM NO. 2.22259) for bibliographical details pertaining to the volume.

Krone, Kent, AND Krone, Charlene

2011 2.21047 The Red Rock Ride. *The Trail Rider*, (March): 28-30, 32-34.

► Commercial six-day riding trip in southern Utah locations, and including Grand Canyon North Rim.

Kropotkin (Prince) [Kropotkin, Pyotr Alexeyevich (Кропо́ткин, Пётр Алексе́евич)**] [Kropotkin, Peter]**

1897 2.15884 From the Nineteenth Century. Recent Science. *The Living Age*, 215 (Series 6, 16) (2788) (December 11): 691-706.

► See pp. 691-692, notice of Colorado River basin, the "Colorado cañon" and "Grand Plateau of the Colorado" (*sic*).

Kruczała, J.

1961 2.30736 Amerykańskie parki narodowe—dzisiaj. *Wierchy* (Rocznik Poświęcony Górom) (Polskiego Towarzystw a Turystyczno-Krajoznaw, Kraków), 30: 161-170. [In Polish.]

Krueger, Martha McKee

2019 2.28979 (WITH Elizabeth Ann Wagner)
Bobby, Brighty, and the Wylie Way : a collection of stories, letters, and memoirs. Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, 104 pp. [pp. 102-104 enumerated but blank].

2019 2.28991 Early life at the North Rim. *In:* Krueger, Martha McKee, *Bobby, Brighty, and the Wylie Way : a collection of stories, letters, and memoirs.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 17-19.

Kruger, Verlen, AND Frentz, Brand

2005 2.10721 *The ultimate canoe challenge : 28,000 miles through North America.* New York: iUniverse, 229 pp.

► The circumambulation of North America by canoe traveled *up*steam on the Colorado River. See Chapter 13, "The Sea of Cortes; Cabo San Lucas, Baja California to Yuma, Arizona, January 1-February 8, 1983, 39 days, 1,120 miles" (pp. 171-179); Chapter 14, "Up the Grand Canyon; Yuma to Lees Ferry, Arizona; March 18-April 27, 1983, 40 days, 500 miles" (pp. 180-197); Chapter 15, "The Last Pass; Lees Ferry, Arizona to South Pass, Wyoming, May 1-June 25, 1983, 59 days, 1,100 miles" (pp. 198-208). Not so much a day-by-day travelogue, although some stretches do cover daily incidents. The passage by Hoover Dam is by portage on a service road. The passage through Grand Canyon pays particular attention to the portage past Sockdolager Rapid and a forced paddle up through Sheer Wall Rapid. The passage by Glen Canyon Dam is by portage through (inside!) the dam.

Kruk, A. S. [Крук, А. С.]

2018 2.28162 Интересные места в Соединённых Штатах Америки [interesnyye mesta v soyedinonnykh shtatakh ameriki] [Interesting places in the United States of America]. *Инновационная Наука* (Уфа, Башҡортостан Республикаһы) [Innovatsionnaya Nauka (Ufa, Respublikan Bashkortostan)] [Science Innovation (Ufa, Republic of Bashkortostan, Russia)], 2018(5, Part 2): 35-37. [In Russian.]

► See p. 35, "Национальный парк Гранд-Каньон" [Natsional'nyy park Grand-Kan'on] [Grand Canyon National Park]. Brief. Notes the "Skywalk" (in English, thus, without note of specific location) as the "best place" to view the Grand Canyon. Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.

Krulwich, Robert

2008 2.12784 Tell me a story. *Engineering and Science Monthly* (California Institute of Technology Alumni Association), (Fall): 10-16.

► See pp. 14-15.

Krutch, Joseph Wood

1958 2.3958 *Grand Canyon: Today and all its yesterdays.* New York: William Sloane Associates, Inc., 276 pp.

1958 2.24605 *Grand Canyon : American Museum of Natural History : A Doubleday Anchor Book.* Garden City, New York: Doubleday and Co., Inc., 252 pp.

1958 2.24606 *Grand Canyon: Today and all its yesterdays.* New York: Morrow Quill Paperbacks, 276 pp.

1962 2.3960 *Grand Canyon.* Garden City, New York: The Natural History Library, Anchor Books, Doubleday and Co., Inc., in cooperation with the American Museum of Natural History, 252 pp. (Natural History Library Edition by special arrangement with William Sloane Associates.)

1967 2.3961 The eye of the beholder. *American West*, 4 (May): 18-20.

1968 2.3962 *Grand Canyon: Today and all its yesterdays.* New York: William Sloane Associates, Inc., Apollo ed., 276 pp.

1969 2.3963 Dam Grand Canyon? *In: The best nature writing of Joseph Wood Krutch.* New York: William Morrow and Co., Inc., pp. 226-234.

1969 2.3964 Journey in time. *In: The best nature writing of Joseph Wood Krutch.* New York: William Morrow and Co., Inc., pp. 226-234.

1971 2.3965 The balance of nature. *In:* Wheeler, D. L., *The human habitat : contemporary readings.* New York: Van Nostrand Reinhold Co., pp. 121-134.

► From Krutch (*Grand Canyon*).

1971 2.3966 Vorwort. *In:* Heiniger, Ernst A., *Grand Canyon : Natur und Tierwelt in 157 Farbaufnahmen.* Bern, Switzerland: Kümmerly and Frey Geographischer Verlag; and München, Bern, and Wien: BLV Verlagsgesellschaft, pp. 9-12. [In German; translated from English]

1971 2.8575 Selections from *The Great Chain of Life*, *Grand Canyon*, and *Human Nature and the Human Condition*. *In:* Taylor, J. Golden (ed.), *The literature of the American West.* Boston: Houghton Mifflin, pp. 463-465.

1973 2.15972 Préface. *In:* Heiniger, Ernst A., *Grand Canyon du Colorado : suite pour nature et faune en 157 images.* (Pierre Champendal, translator.) Paris: Elsevier Séquoia, pp. 9-12. [In French.]

► The original ed. of Heiniger (1971, ITEM NO. 2.3313) was in German, with Krutch's text translated from English for it. Presumably the French translation was made from the German ed.

1974 2.3967 Water doesn't run uphill. *Arizona Highways*, 50(6) (June): 26-27.

► From Chapter 2 of Krutch (*Grand Canyon*).

1975 2.3968 Foreword. *In:* Heiniger, Ernst A., *Grand Canyon.* Washington, D.C., and New York: Robert B. Luce Co., Inc., pp. 9-12.

► The original ed. of Heiniger (1971, ITEM NO. 2.3313) was in German, with Krutch's text translated for it. Presumably this is Krutch's original text; otherwise it is translated again from the German. The remainder of this English ed. of the volume (Heiniger, 1975, ITEM NO. 2.3314) was translated from the German by Ewald Osers.

1978 2.3969 Thus far shalt thou go. *In:* Babbitt, Bruce (compiler), *Grand Canyon: An anthology.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, pp. 153-165.

► From Krutch (*Grand Canyon*).

1989 2.3970 *Grand Canyon : today and all its yesterdays.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 276 pp.

► Reprint of Krutch (1958, ITEM NO. 2.3958).

1999 2.3971 [Excerpt.] *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 17.

► Excerpt as filler, from Krutch (1958, ITEM NO. 2.3958).

2011 2.15764 Where solitude is easy to find. *In:* Newman, Lance (ed.), *The Grand Canyon reader.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 57-64.

► From Krutch (1958, ITEM NO. 2.3958).

Krutch, Joseph Wood, AND Muench, Josef

1958 2.3959 Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *Natural History*, 67 (February): 98-107.

Krutch, Joseph Wood, AND Valentine, Don

1968 2.3972 Lightning water. *Natural History*, 77(7): 50-55.

► Flash flood, Havasu Falls.

Krygier, John B.

1990 2.11580 *The landscape images of Baron Frederick W. von Egloffstein, topographic artist in the American West, 1853-1859.* Master's thesis, University of Wisconsin at Madison, 209 pp. [Friedrich Wilhelm von Egloffstein.]

1997 2.9492 Envisioning the American West: Maps, the representational barrage of 19th century reports, and the production of scientific knowledge. *Cartography and GIS*, 24(1): 27-50. [*Cartography and Geographic Information Systems*.]

► One of the main focuses of the paper is on the maps and illustrations by Friedrich Wilhelm von Egloffstein.

Kubota, Hroji

1992 2.3973 *From sea to shining sea : a portrait of America.* (Introduction by Charles Kuralt.) New York and London: W. W. Norton and Co., 228 pp.

Kuchurivski, Emily

2018 2.29846 How I almost died at the Grand Canyon. *Cedar Sentinel* (Kingsway College student magazine) (Oshawa, Ontario), 57(7) (March): 22-25.

► Inspirational. Somewhat embroidered, by the author's admission.

Kuester, Lanny

2011 2.15817 *Secrets of the Grand Canyon : a spiritual journey.* LaVergne, Tennessee: Xlibris Corporation, 244 [246] pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Kuhn, Albert

2009 2.23074 Fotografen am Rande der dritten Dimension. *Du* (Zeitschrift der Kultur) (Zürich), 69(797): 32-41. [In German.]

► Grand Canyon, see photograph, "*Pomme Frites*, 2006", p. 35 (legend, p. 34); text note, pp. 34, 40.

Kuhn, Sarah

2007 2.11401 Tales From the Truck—Diamond Creek chaos. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(4) (Winter 2007-2008): 20-21.

► Inaugural article in Tales From the Truck series.

Kuhn, Tom

1993 2.3975 The Bill Hall Trail to Deer Creek Falls is a steep plunge into Grand Canyon. *In:* Hike of the Month [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 69(9) (September): 56, inside back cover.

► Includes photographs by Peter Ensenberger and Gary Ladd.

2005 2.10229 Retracing Goldwater's route to Kolb Arch; a lone hiker dares a treacherous trail to revisit the isolated natural bridge. *Arizona Highways*, 81(4) (April): 50-55.

Kuhn, Tom, AND Danley, Richard L.

1996 2.3976 The irresistible challenge of the wild Rio Colorado. *Arizona Highways*, 72(8) (August): cover, 1, 4-13.

1998 2.3977 In the Kanab Creek Wilderness, venture to the brink of the Grand Canyon's North Rim. *Arizona Highways*, 74(6) (June): 54-56, inside back cover.

1998 2.3978 For 2,000 years, Hancock Spring served explorers and wandering tribes. *Arizona Highways*, 74(7) (July): 56, inside backcover.

1998 2.3979 Powell Plateau or the Colorado River: Your choice on the Grand Canyon's North Bass Trail. *Arizona Highways*, 74(8) (August): 56, inside back cover.

2000 2.7351 Grand Canyon's quiet side; camping, hiking, cycling and bird-watching on the remote Kaibab Plateau. *Arizona Highways*, 76(4) (April): 18-23.

2000 2.7473 The no-sweat Cape Final Trail ends near an inspiring Grand Canyon overlook. *Arizona Highways*, 76(7) (July): 56, inside back cover.

2002 2.8732 Canyon confrontation; hiking the lightly traveled Grandview and New Hance trails requires facing fears. *Arizona Highways*, 78(3) (March): inside front cover-1, 6-15.

Kuhn, Tom, AND Griffin, Fred

1995 2.3982 Christmas Eve at Phantom Ranch. *Arizona Highways*, 71(12) (December): 4-9.

Kuhn, Tom, AND Heath, Bernadette

2002 2.8822 Deserted Surprise Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 78(4) (April): 6-11.

2003 2.9542 Tonto East Trail; an uncrowded route for a great Grand Canyon view. *Arizona Highways*, 79(10) (October): 34-39.

Kuhn, Tom, AND Ladd, Gary

1993 2.3980 The lure of Thunder River. *Arizona Highways*, 69(5) (May): 40-44, back cover.

Kuhn, Tom, AND Lawson, Chuck

1997 2.3981 Four-wheel to Blue Spring in Cape Solitude country. *Arizona Highways*, 73(7) (July): 50-53.

Kuhn, Tom, AND McDonald, Robert G.

2005 2.10191 A monument to loneliness; the expansive Parashant stands proudly wild and inhospitable for the unprepared. *Arizona Highways*, 81(1) (January): 34-39. [Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.]

Kuhne, Cecil

1998 2.3974 The view upstream. *Canoe and Kayak*, 26(4) (August): 128.

► Includes Buzz Holmstrom quotation.

2017 2.26258 *River master : John Wesley Powell's legendary exploration of the Colorado River and Grand Canyon.* New York: The Countryman Press (W. W. Norton and Co.), 269 [270] pp. (American Grit.)

2026 2.32599 *The river wild : a celebrated journey down the whitewater rapids of the Grand Canyon.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 177 [178] pp.

Kühnemann, Eugen

1926 2.31006 *Aus dem Weltreich deutschen Geistes : Reden und Aufsätze* [*transl.* 'From the empire of the German spirit: Speeches and essays']. München: C. H. Beck'sche Verelagsbuchhandlung, 2nd revised and enlarged ed., 540 pp. [In German.]

► See in chapter, "Von der Tätigkeit des ersten Karl-Schurz Professors an der Staatsuniversität von Wisconsin [*transl.* 'On the work of the first Carl Schurz Professor at the State University of Wisconsin'] (pp. 237-274), which includes remarks on a trip to the West Coast, including (p. 266), "Der Grand Canyon verlangt einen Tag und

wirkt wie eine Götterburg und ein Riesenbau säkularer Gewalten." [*transl.* 'The Grand Canyon takes a day and looks like a castle of the gods and a gigantic building of secular powers.'] (ENTIRE NOTE)

Kulka, Andrzej

2002 2.11948 *Parki narodowe USA : praktyczny przewodnik turystyczny.* Warszawa: Wydawn (Ex Libris/Galeria Polskeij Książki), 175 pp. [In Polish.]

► See "Wielkiego Kanionu" (Grand Canyon).

2005 2.11949 *Parki narodwe USA : praktyczny przewodnik turystyczny.* Warszawa: Exlibris, 175 pp. [In Polish.]

► See "Wielkiego Kanionu" (Grand Canyon).

Kulkarni, R. K.

1995 2.26969 *Treatment of time in the works of J. B. Priestley.* Doctoral dissertation, Karnatak University, Dharwad, India, 338 pp.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Kultaeva A. K., AND Rajap kızı U. [Култаева, А. К.; Ражап кызы, У.]

2023 2.31979 *"Кыргызстандын географиясы" предмети боюнча окуу-усулдук колдонмо* ["Kırgızstandın geografiyası" predmeti boyunça okuu-usulduk koldonmo] [Study method on the subject "Geography of Kyrgyzstan"]. Ош: Кыргыз Республикасынын Билим Берүү Жана Илим Министрлиги, М.Адышев атындагы Ош Технологиялык Университети [Oş: Kırgız Respublikasının Bilim Berüü Jana İlim Ministrligi, M.Adışev atındagı Oş Tehnologiyalık Universiteti] [Osh: Kyrgyz Republic Ministry of Education and Science, Osh Technological University named after M. Adyshev], 75 pp. [In Kyrgyz.]

► Under "Терминдер жана түшүнүктөр" (Terms and Definitions) see pp. 55-56, "Каньон – капталдары өтө тик, таманы салыштырмалуу кууш, терең дарыя өрөөнү, кууш капчыгай. Таманын дарыя нугу толук ээлеп жатат. Платоолордо же тоолуу жерлерди суу жемирип жеп кетишинен пайда болот. Каньон көбүнчө агын сууларга жарды, климаты кургакчыл, акиташ же базальт тектеринен турган платолорго мүнөздүү. Дүйнөдөгү эң ири жана белгилүү каньон Колорадо дарыясындагы Чоң-Каньон (АКШда), анын узундугу.320км, 56 тереңдиги 1800 м ге чейин. Кыргыздар мындай жерди шаңшаар, танги деп да аташат." (Canyon—A canyon is a deep river valley, a narrow gorge with very steep sides and a relatively narrow base. Tama's riverbed is fully occupied. It is caused by water erosion in plateaus or mountainous areas. The canyon is often inundated with streams, and the climate is arid, typical of plateaus composed of limestone or basalt rocks. The largest and most famous canyon in the world is the Grand Canyon on the Colorado River (in the USA), its length is 320 km, the depth of 56 is up to 1800 m. Kyrgyz people also call this place shanshaar and tangi.) (ENTIRE NOTE)

Kumar, Navjotika

2014 2.22912 Repetition and remembrance: The Rephotographic Survey Project. *History of Photography*, 38(2) (May): 137-160.

► "This essay considers the role of repetition and remembrance in the Rephotographic Survey Project (1977-79) and the related Third Views project (1997-2000), directed by the photographer Mark Klett." Includes Grand Canyon. See also bibliographical entries for Mark Klett and for Mark Klett and Byron Wolfe.

Kumm, H. K. W.

1917 2.18925 *African missionary heroes and heroines.* New York: The Macmillan Co., 215 pp. + advertisements.

► Six Lectures Given Before the College of Missions, Indianapolis, Indiana. See in "Chapter VI (Continued) The Pathfinder—David Livingstone" (pp. 171-192): "One of the two greatest sights in the world (the other being the Grand Canyon) lay before him." (p. 178). Victoria Falls.

Kunaver, Jurij

2002 2.29445 Koloradska planota in kanjonske pokrajine jugovzhodnega Utaha. The Colorado plateau and the canyon lands of the Southeast Utah. *Geografski Obzornik* (Sekcija za šolsko geografijo Geografskega društova, Ljubljana, Slovenia), 49(2): 3-8. [In Slovenian, with bilingual title (thus) and abstract.]

► Includes remarks about John Wesley Powell and Grand Canyon.

Kunkel, Isabell

1953 2.22492 Second concert heard at college. *In:* On the Campus [SECTION]. *The Plain Truth* (Radio Church of God, Pasadena, California), 18(1) (June): 14.

► Ambassador College. Concludes with brief remarks on a performance of "The Cloudburst" from Ferde Grofé's "Grand Canyon Suite".

Kunße, Otto [Kunsse, Otto]

1905 2.21376 Der Achatwald von Adamana. *Deutsche Rundshau für Geographie und Statistik*, 27(8) (May): 358-363. [In German.]

► Regarding Petrified Forest, but includes notes of Grand Canyon (pp. 362, 363).

Kunth Verlag [firm]

2014 2.30348 *Die grossen Wunder der Natur : die beeindruckendsten Superlative der Erde.* München: Kunth Verlag, 736 pp.

► Text by Thomas Horsmann. See "Colorado River Canyons", pp. 256-257; also photo of Horseshoe Bend, pp. 4-5.

Küntzler, Theresa, AND Isvaran-Pandit, Gauri

2006 2.12102 "Arizona, . . . Alles klar! Alle wollen in den Westen . . ." *Club News* (Deutsch-Amerikanischen und Internationalen Frauenclubs Kaiserslautern / German American and International Women's Club Kaiserslauter (Kaiserslautern, Germany), 50(6) (June): 3. [Ellipses are part of title.] [Article title in German; text in German by Küntzler, with parallel text in English by Isvaran-Pandit.]

Kupel, Douglas E.

2002 2.11886 Lee's Ferry, the Colorado River, and the development of Bureau of Reclamation. *In: Symposium on the history of the Bureau of Reclamation : papers received, June 18-19, 2002, Donald C. Moyer Student Union [University of Nevada], Las Vegas, Volume 2.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.

2003 2.31619 Present at the creation; Art Greene and the development of recreational facilities on Lake Powell. *Journal of Arizona History*, 44(4) (Winter): 375-392.

► Includes Marble Canyon.

2003 2.9262 *Fuel for growth : water and Arizona's urban environment.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press.

2008 2.15861 Lee's Ferry, the Colorado River, and the development of the Bureau of Reclamation. *In: The Bureau of Reclamation: History essays from the Centennial Symposium. Volume 2. Project specific essays.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, pp. 753-778.

Kuppler, Lynda

2008 2.11634 We're number two. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Outside*, (September): 22.

► Comment on article by Kevin Fedarko and Kurt Markus, "They call me 'groover boy'", *Outside* (July); preceded by editors' note.

Kurilenko, Dmitry [Куриленко, Дмитрий]

2014 2.28165 Путешествовал [Puteshestvoval] [Traveled]. *Móntok* (газета о путешествиях [gazeta o puteshestviyakh] [travel newspaper]) [St. Petersburg, Russia], (14) (May/June): 1-19 [entire issue]. [In Russian, with serial title in Roman orthography, thus]

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Kurneta, David, AND Burke, Jordan

2016 2.24957 Warrior hike; in their own words. *Arizona Trail News* (Arizona Trail Association, Phoenix), 24(2) (Summer): 6-7.

► Warrior Expeditions program that puts combat veterans on National Scenic Trails.

Kurstjens, Pam

2005 2.12813 Nimbus 4's visit El Paso [*sic*]. *Dust Devil Tribune* (El Paso Soaring Society, El Paso, Texas), (46) (July/August): 1-2.

► Includes photo of the "Nimbus 4" glider over Grand Canyon as part of American Soaring Safari, p. 2.

Kurtz, Benjamin Putnam

1905 2.17914 *Studies in the marvellous.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California.

1910 2.23737 Studies in the marvellous. *University of California, Publications in Modern Philology*, 1(2): 69-244.

► Expanded from the author's 1905 doctoral thesis (as noted on p. [ii] of number). Regarding "surprise", see p. 126: ". . . who can look out now from the modern tavern-porch at the Grand Cañon of the Colorado without picturing the thrilling surprise of Cardenas and his Spaniards—when, as they advanced slowly over the mesas, suddenly, without the slightest hint of warning, they stood upon the brink of that endless, castellated chasm, doubly unusual, supremely unique, to the wondering eyes of those old *conquistadores* who for weeks had seen nothing but endless plain and mesa."

1910 2.14827 Studies in the marvellous. London and Leipsic: T. Fisher Unwin; and Berkeley, California: The University Press, 176 [179] pp.

► An offprint of ITEM NO. 2.23737, but with a title-page that also indicates *University of California, Publications in Modern Philology*, 1(2): 69-244. See p. 58.

Kurtz, Beverly

2018 2.28998 (ED.) *Why we boat : running rivers on our own.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, 256 pp.

2018 2.28999 Introduction. *In:* Kurtz, Beverly (ed.), *Why we boat : running rivers on our own.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 9-10.

2018 2.29000 Where I belong. *In:* Kurtz, Beverly (ed.), *Why we boat : running rivers on our own.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 122-131.

► Includes notes of Grand Canyon.

Kuss, Alfred

2025 2.32606 USA Reise: Von New York nach San Francisco. *Valentinsbote* (Mitteilungsblatt der propsteipfarre Tainach und der Filialkirchen Wabelsdorf und Elersdorf, Tainach, Austria), (364) (September/November): 6-7. [In German.]

► Report of travel July 6-August 16, 2025. Includes brief note of visit to Grand Canyon.

Kusserow, Brittany Decker

2008 2.18711 *The same hesitant rhythm : an honors thesis (HONRS 499).* Bachelor's thesis, Ball State University, Muncie, Indiana, 65 pp.

► See "May", pp. 24-28; experiences of a visit to the Havasupai.

Kusy, Jerzy

2011 2.25129 Szczęśliwa "17"!? *Forum* (Polish-American John Paul II Cultural Center, Cleveland, Ohio), 2011(5) (May) (108): 6-7. [In Polish.]

► Regarding Fr. Kusy's celebration with 17 brother priests from Poland on the occasion of the 25th anniversary of their ordination. Included a trip across America, noting (with photo) a stop at Grand Canyon. See also brief remarks in English, "Happy '17'!?", on back cover.

Kutz, Jack

1992 2.3984 *Mysteries and miracles of Arizona : guide book to the genuinely bizarre in the Grand Canyon State.* Corrales, New Mexico: Rhombus Publishing Co., 245 pp.

► See "Mysteries of the Grand Canyon", pp. 107-130; "John Lee's Gold", pp. 151-163.

Kvamme, Gary Lee

2022 2.31341 *Gunnar Widforss : watercolor paintings.* [No imprint], 104 pp. (Artworks Only Series, Volume 14.) [An on-demand publication.]

Kvinta, Paul

2002 2.8823 The secret parks; unspoiled, unknown, unforgettable; the 20 best places to play in America. *Men's Journal*, 11(4) (May): cover, 20-21, 23-24, 26, 28-29, 32.

► See cover, 28.

Kwain, Matt

2013 2.19729 Confluence; convergence of a pilgrim's love story and activist's plea to preserve the Grand Canyon. *Transitions* (Prescott College), (Fall): 18-19.

► "A version of this story was originally written for and printed in *The Raven Review*, a student publication of the Newspaper Journalism Practicum course at Prescott College." Relating to the proposed Escalade project at the confluence of the Little Colorado and Colorado Rivers.

Kwak-Hefferan, Elisabeth

2016 2.25089 We're just getting started; celebrate 100 years of national parks—and look ahead to 100 more. *National Park Journal* (Grand Canyon Edition) (National Park Trips Media, Boulder, Colorado), 2016: 5.

2016 2.25090 People of the park. *National Park Journal* (Grand Canyon Edition) (National Park Trips Media, Boulder, Colorado), 2016: 26-29.

Kyburg [*pseudonym*]

1956 2.31934 Notes and Gleanings [COLUMN]. *The Swiss Observer* (Swiss Colony in Great Britain), 15(876) (August 27): 2495-2496.

► See p. 2495 under "Let's all dance in a Beer Garden". Remarks on travel and things overheard in a beer garden in Zürich (emphasis is Kyburg's): "Well, I have travelled a bit this way and that, but this is the first time I have been in Switzerland. [¶]One reason why I avoided the place is that I am no lover of scenery. [¶]I have seen the Rockies and Pyrenees, the Grand Canyon and the Niagara Falls, and you can have them. [¶]*Scenery attracts too many scenery lovers who are a great nuisance. Wherever there is a waterfall or a pretty hill they swarm like flies on treacle.*" While the identity of Kyburg is not determined, confirmation of the pseudonym is found in Emily Keene Barnum, "Editorial; Come In Spring-Time!", *The Swiss Monthly* (Lausanne), 2 (April): 399-400: ". . . the talented writer of 'Notes and Gleanings' is our esteemed colleague *The Swiss Observer* of London, who modestly hides his identity under the pen-name of 'Kyburg'. . .."; possibly she means that serial's editor.

Kyçyku, Kopi

2010 2.21073 Kanioni i Madh i Kolorados, muze gjigand . . . *Nositi* (Pogradec, Albania), (480) (December 25): 6-7. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [In Albanian.]

Kyllönen, Tapio, AND Kettu, Pirja

2023 2.31533 Ikimuistoinen Route 66. *Tässä on Tie* (Gospel Riders, Kokkola, Finland), 2023(1): 11. [In Finnish.]

► Motorcycle trip on Route 66. See "Mykistävä Grand Canyon".

Kyte, Elinor C.

1984 2.31198 A tough job for a gentle lady. *Journal of Arizona History*, 25(4) (Winter): 385-398.

► Bessie Kidd Best and Coconino County schools; includes notes on Grand Canyon, Lees Ferry, and other locales.

L

L., C. Y.

1902 2.3985 A week of wonders. III. *Out West*, 16 (January): 19-24.

L., D.

1886 2.22551 Europe. *In:* Le Mouvement Geographique [SECTION]. *Journal des Voyages* (Paris), (477) (August 29): 131-133.

► See p. 132, in discussion of "les gorges du Tarn", in France, notes: "Nulle part on ne trouve de roches aussi flamboyantes, excepté dans les Alpes dolomitiques; dans la vallée de Arrasas, sur le versant espagnol du Mont-Perdu; et dans le grand cañon de Colorado, aux États-Unis." [Nowhere are such flamboyant rocks found except in the Dolomite Alps; in the Arrasas Valley, on the Spanish slope of Monte Perdido; and in the Grand Canyon of Colorado, in the United States.] (ENTIRE NOTE)

L., H.

1904 2.13804 Congrès de Géographie de Washington. *Société de Géographie Commerciale de Bordeaux, Groupe Géographique et Ethnographique du Sud-Ouest, Bulletin*, Series 2, 26: 71-72. [In French.]

► Announcement, with notice of cross-country trip including Grand Canyon.

L., H. S.

1895 2.16045 A trip to the Rockies. *Brotherhood of Locomotive Engineers, Monthly Journal*, 29(10) (October): 869-874.

► See p. 872: "At Green River [Utah] on looking toward the south, may be seen the broken wall of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, the most fearful chasm in the all the world." [*sic*] (ENTIRE NOTE)

L., L. G.

1932 2.31935 Wie man billig reisen kann [How to travel cheaply]. *Die Berner Woche in Wort und Bild* (Bern), 22(33) (August 13): 521-523.

► See p. 522: "Im Grand Canyon traf ich einen netten kleinen Engländer, der die sämtlichen Nationalparks des Westens „machte". Er woltte nich animieren, mitzumachen. Doch war ich damals noch nicht so weit amikanisiert, um mich innert 5 Minuten zu einem solchen Schritt aus der Bürgerlichkeit hinnaus ins Bagabundentum entschlietzen zu können." (ENTIRE NOTE) [In the Grand Canyon I met a nice little Englishman who had "done" all the national parks in the West. He wanted to encourage me to join him. But I hadn't yet become so Americanized at the time to be able to decide to take such a step from middle-class life into vagabondage within five minutes.']

L. R. Hamersly and Company

1910 2.30880 *Men and women of America : a biographical dictionary of contemporaries.* New York: L. R. Hamersly and Company, 1592 pp. + advertisements.

► See p. 889, "James, George Wharton".

La Mance, Thomas

2000 2.7728 Inexperienced riders only. *In:* Humor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 76(9) (September): 44.

La Pierre, Yvette

1999 2.3986 A walk in the parks. *National Parks*, 73(5/6) (May/June): 42-44.
► Grand Canyon, pp. 42-43.

La von La Don, *Waltero* [pseudonym]

2004 2.10166 The passenger speaks. *In:* Rappaport, Walter, Notes from the bow of the boat. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(1) (Fall): 36-37.
► Item signed "La von La Don, *Waltero*" [*sic*].

Laberge, Vincent

2012 2.17901 [Correspondence.] *In:* Postcards [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (14) (Summer): 9.

Lackland, Sam

1908 2.32762 Lackland. *In:* Personal; Pertinent Points Particularly Paragraphed About Prominent People [SECTION]. *The Hotel World*, (Chicago), 67(5) (October 3): 28.
► "Lackland—Mr. Sam Lackland, restaurant proprietor and hotel manager of San Franicsco, Cal., recently visited the Grand Canyon, Ariz., and on a postal souvenir card to the Hotel World says: 'Arrived here last eve' at 4:45; started down the 'Bright Angel' trail at 5:15; arrived at camp halfway down at 7:20; slept at bank of the river on sand; started back at 7:00 a. m. and landed here at 1:30. After seeing the San Franicsco quake and fire and this grand place I feel that I have seen the two greatest sights ever seen by man. I walked the entire distance.'" (ENTIRE ITEM)

Ladd, Gary

1990 2.3987 Canyon country images and impressions. *Arizona Highways*, 66(7) (July): cover, 22-31.

1994 2.3988 The wondrous Colorado. *Arizona Highways*, 70(2) (February): 24-31.

1994 2.3989 Dances with mice. *Arizona Highways*, 70(2) (February): 32-37.
► About George Steck.

1995 2.3990 *Landforms : heart of the Colorado Plateau : the Story Behind the Scenery.* Las Vegas: KC Publications, 48 pp.

1996 2.3991 Water worlds of the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 72(6) (June): cover, 1, 20-35.

1997 2.3993 [Notice of Grand Canyon book by Arizona Highways to commemorate the publisher's 75th anniversary in 2000.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3) (Summer): 43.

1997 2.3994 Time sculptures. *Arizona Highways*, 73(9) (September): 22-31, back cover.

2003 2.9411 Dancing with lightning on mighty Vishnu Temple. *Arizona Highways*, 79(7) (July): 44-49.

► Rock climbers Gary Ladd, Jacek Macias, Bob Kerry, Mike Coltrin, Dave Baker, and Brenda Baker. See also letter by Doug Bacso, 79(12) (December): 2.

2003 2.9804 A history of the universe in ten easy steps. *Plateau Journal*, 7(2) (Fall/Winter): 6-15.

2003 2.11300 *Gary Ladd's canyon light : Lake Powell and the Grand Canyon.* Las Vegas, Nevada: Stephens Press, LLC, 160 pp. (A CERCA Book.)

► *NOTE*: A second state is indicated by copies of the book in which the first page of the editor's Preface (by A. D. Hopkins) on page 8 is supplanted by "In memory" by Gary Ladd, who there commemorates the 2004 death of George Steck, the author of the Foreword to the volume. Only the end of Hopkins' signed Preface appears on p. 9. Publication information on title-page verso does not indicate either a revised or 2nd printing. Book also may be accompanied by a black-and-white pictorial cardboard mailer.

2004 2.10066 Letter of thanks. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(8): 4.

2006 2.11237 *Page, Arizona : hub of the visual universe : a curious guide to Lake Powell, Grand Canyon, Vermilion Cliffs, and beyond . . .* Page, Arizona: Laddscapes Press, 88 pp. [Cover title is cited; ellipsis is part of title. No separate title-page.]

2007 2.11186 Into the maw; Hermit Rapids teaches the meaning of life—and the value of fear. *Arizona Highways*, 83(6) (June): inside front cover-1, 44-47.

2007 2.11189 Atop the Battleship; Grand Canyon's interior peaks offer an arduous thrill. *In:* Hike of the Month [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 83(6) (June): 52-53.

2007 2.11191 Hitchhiking by boat through the Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (4) (Spring): 4-5.

2008 2.11538 *Grand Canyon : views beyond the beauty.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 82 pp.

2010 2.15124 Grand Canyon quiz—20 questions. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (11) (Winter): 14-15 (answers on p. 7).

2013 2.18770 *Time sculpture : the eloquence of stone in Grand Canyon, Glen Canyon and Vermilion Cliffs.* ("Stop-motion" montages by Carol Haralson.) Page, Arizona: Laddscapes Press, 128 pp.

2014 2.19832 Lines in the sandstone; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 90(2) (February): 28-37.

► Vermilion Cliffs National Monument.

2015 2.22054 The great beyond. *Arizona Highways*, 91(1) (January): 32-41.

► Includes Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam, Horseshoe Bend, Buckskin Gulch, Paria Plateau, Lees Ferry, Coyote Buttes.

2016 2.24952 *Photographing Grand Canyon : where, when, and how to capture the best photos.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 58 pp. + 4 removable postcards (format 6 × 9 inches).

2017 2.25917 Twists and turns at Horseshoe Bend. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 28(3) (Summer): 1 [cover], 2, 3-5.

► See also letter from Kern Nuttall, 28(4) Fall): 3.

2019 2.27998 Gary Ladd's wild ride. *Hibernacle News*, 2019: 48-50. [Regarding high-water trip in 1983.]

2024 2.32003 This is my story. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 100(10) (October): 14-15.

► Capturing "right moment" photography. A location "at the Page city limits. It's a place with no name, no easy access and almost no visitation, and it offers an interesting view of the Colorado River where it still flows through a section of Glen Canyon.

Ladd, Gary, AND Kida, Jeff

2015 2.23238 Shooting the moon; photo editor Jeff Kida and Garry Ladd discuss lunar eclipses and combining science with photography. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 91(10) (October): 9.

► Includes photo, "A 'blood moon' total lunar eclipse looms over the Vermilion Cliffs of Northern Arizona", by Ladd.

Ladd, Gary, AND Kish, Dawn

2024 2.31836 Preparing for takeoff. Lake an African safari or trekking in Nepal, whitewater rafting through the Grand Canyon is high on the list of just about every adventurer. It's the trip of a lifetime, one that reqires a tremendous amount of planning and prep work—long before anyone ever gets to the beach. *Arizona Highways*, 100(6) (June): 48-51.

Ladd, Gary, AND Maack, Richard

2004 2.10161 Grand Canyon's Kolb Studio; celebrating 100 years of photography on the edge. *Arizona Highways*, 80(12) (December): 38-43.

Ladd, Gary; Martin, Steve; Edwards, Dave; Dykinga, Jack; Mathia, Suzanne; Aiken, Bruce; AND Bean, Tom

2010 2.13205 Natural wonder; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 86(5) (May): cover, inside front cover, 22-31. [Authors and photographers are listed in their order of appearance in this issue.]

Laforet, Carmen

1967 2.32492 *Paralelo 35.* Barcelona: Editorial Planeta, 2nd ed., 313 [320] pp. [pagination begins with half-title]. [1st and 2nd eds. both dated April 1967; 1st ed. not seen.] [In Spanish.]

► Travel memoir. See Chapter 11, "Del Gran Cañón a Nuevo Méjico"; specifically, "El Cañón del Colorado", pp. 203-206; by bus from "Willian Juntion".

LaFrance, Cindy

2009 2.12614 [Letter.] *In:* Postcards from the Canyon [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (9) (Fall): 8.

LaFrance, Paul

2010 2.15121 [Letter.] *In:* Best Day Grand Canyon, AZ [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (11) (Winter): 9.

2010 2.15122 Hiking to Thunder River. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (11) (Winter): 10-11.

Lago, Don [Lago, Donald Russell]

1992 2.3995 The circle game. *Earth*, 1(3) (May): 10, 12-14.

1994 2.3996 Major Powell, I presume? *NORS Currents* (National Organization for River Sports), (Winter 1994-1995): 7-8.

1994 2.3997 Major Powell, I presume . . . *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(3): 22-23. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

1997 2.3998 The monkey wrench superintendent. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 30-31. [Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]

1998 2.9689 Terra incognita. *The Trumpeter* (Journal of Ecosophy), 15(1):.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

2000 2.7729 Davy Crocket: King of the Sockdolager. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 16-17.

2000 2.7730 Notes of a river sitter. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 38-39.

2001 2.8133 The James White conspiracy. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(2) (Summer): 40-41.

2001 2.8372 Billy Hawkins: Abducted by alias! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(3) (Fall): 10-11.

2002 2.8956 Jack Sumner looks back. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(2) (Summer): 40-41. [Jack Sumner letter to Lewis W. Keplinger, September 14, 1906.] [See also comment by Ardian Gill, 15(3) (Fall): 7.]

2003 2.9350 Last words before the launch. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(2) (April/June): 10-11.

► William H. Dunn.

2003 2.9436 The madness of Jack Sumner. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(2) (Summer): 42-43.

► See also comment by Brad Dimock, 16(3): 6-7.

2003 2.9585 The Toquerville myth. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(3) (Fall): 32-33.

► The killings of William Dunn, Oramel Howland, and Seneca Howland.

2004 2.9894 The westering star of Jack Sumner. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(2) (April/June): 6-9.

2004 2.10067 *On the Viking trail : travels in Scandinavian America.* Iowa City, Iowa: University of Iowa Press, 275 pp.

2004 2.10184 The curse of Howland Island. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(4) (Winter 2004-2005): 28-29.

► See also comment by Andrew McKenna, 18(1) (Spring): 7.

2007 2.11158 New documents shed new light on origins and disintegration of Powell Expedition [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2007 History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 9.

2007 2.11336 Hats off to Bishop Leithead. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(3) (Fall): 8.

2008 2.11491 Last words before the launch. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 19(1) (Spring): 6-7.

2008 2.11659 New evidence on the origins and disintegration of the Powell Expedition. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 14*, pp. 119-122. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.)

2008 2.11731 King of the road. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 19(2) (Fall): 1, 4-6.

► Singer Roger Miller once worked for (and was fired by) John Verkamp. See also follow-up, "Roger Miller Update", 21(4) (Fall, 2010): 14-16.

2008 2.11733 A Hardy welcome. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 19(2) (Fall): 8-9.

► Includes letter by William H. Hardy to Gen. William J. Palmer, September 20, 1869.

2008 2.11791 Wanted: James White. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(4) (Winter 2008-2009): 18-19.

2009 2.12079 Tropic of Canyon. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 20(1) (Spring): 1, 4-9.

► Henry Miller.

2009 2.12254 *Grand Canyon trivia.* Helena, Montana: Riverbend Publishing, 109 [111] pp.

► Cover adds subtitle: "The most incredible, unbelievable, wild, weird, fun, fascinating, and true facts about the Grand Canyon!"

2009 2.12371 "Looks like a Mulhatton story"; the origins of the Grand Canyon Egyptian cave myth. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 20(2) (Summer): 1, 3-11.

2009 2.12444 On the rim of creation. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 20(3) (Fall): 7-14.

► George Ritchey plan for astronomical observatory at Desert View.

2010 2.12583 With God and Teddy at El Tovar. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 21(1) (Winter): 10-16.

2010 2.12954 Neil Armstrong assists GCHS. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(2) (March): 2.

► Armstrong shares memories of geology training at Grand Canyon, toward Lago's research.

2010 2.13354 The yellow brick road. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 21(2) (Spring): 6-12.

► Historical notes regarding yellow fired brick from John Hance homestead site at Grand Canyon.

2010 2.13428 More on El Tovar impressions books. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(3) (May): 3.

2010 2.13429 Ghost story query. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(3) (May): 3.

2010 2.14339 Tall cliffs and tall tales: The origins of John Hance. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 21(3) (Summer): 1, 2, 5-12.

2010 2.14673 "There will never come an end to the good that he has done." The Stephen Mather memorial plaques. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 21(4) (Fall): 6-12.

2010 2.14674 Roger Miller update. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 21(4) (Fall): 14-16.

2010 2.25477 Storm Pattern. *Alaska Quarterly Review*, 27(3/4) (Fall/Winter): [1]-[42].

► Special Feature. "While on a 1920s visit to the Grand Canyon to select the site for the world's greatest observatory, astronomer Edwin Hubble encounters the Navajo creation myth. In this extended essay, Don Lago weaves Hubble's exploration for the best vantage point from which to view the universe with the emblematic story revealed in the Navajo Storm Pattern rug design." Includes Grand Canyon.

2011 2.15103 The tail that wagged the president. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 22(1) (Winter): 1, 4-16.

2011 2.15217 These infinities of beauty and terror: Poets and writers discover the Grand Canyon. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 22(2) (Spring): 1, 3-10.

2011 2.15519 These infinities of beauty and terror: Poets and writers discover the Grand Canyon, Part 2. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 22(3) (Summer): 6-16.

2012 2.16744 Pop go the Egyptians. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 23(1) (Winter): 3-4.

► More on the Egyptian cave story.

2012 2.16745 The impeachment of John Wesley Powell. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 23(1) (Winter): 1, 4-11.

2012 2.17075 That's one small step . . . in the Grand Canyon. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 23(2) (Spring): 1, 2, 3-12. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Astronauts' geology training.

2012 2.17419 The life, death, and afterlife of Brighty. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 23(3) (Summer): 1, 2, 4-15.

2012 2.17530 Ralph Cameron and the grand frontier. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 19(2) (Summer): 3-4.

2012 2.17906 Citizen Kane-yon. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 23(4) (Fall): 1-12 [entire issue] [first of two parts].

► William Randolph Hearst.

2013 2.18200 Citizen Kane-yon. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 24(1) (Winter): 1-15 [entire issue] [second of two parts].

► William Randolph Hearst.

2013 2.20001 Panda tracks in the Grand Canyon: Tales of the ancient Chinese. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 24(4) (Fall): 7-15.

2014 2.20000 *Canyon of dreams : stories from Grand Canyon history.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 368 pp.

2014 2.20125 No time for the river: Thomas Wolfe's experience of the Grand Canyon. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 25(1) (Winter): 7-11.

2014 2.20904 Haunted by time: British writers discover the Grand Canyon. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 25(2) (Spring): 6-15.

2015 2.25478 Tranquility Base here. *North American Review*, 300(1) (Winter): 36-47.

► Neil Armstrong. Includes Grand Canyon.

2015 2.23134 Horse feathers. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 26(3) (Summer): 1, 3-5.

► Regarding John Wesley Powell at the battle of Shiloh.

2015 2.23239 *Grand Canyon : a history of a natural wonder and national park.* Reno and Las Vegas: University of Nevada Press, 202 pp. (America's National Parks.)

2015 2.23505 The court-martial of William Hawkins. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 26(4) (Fall): 9-13.

2016 2.23801 What's eating the Howland brothers? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(1) (Spring): 19-23.

► Oramel Howland, Seneca Howland

2016 2.24106 Introducing William H. Dunn. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 27(2) (Spring): 7-11.

2016 2.24555 Call me No Name. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(2) (Summer): 20-24.

2016 2.24947 Why Jack Sumner stayed. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(3) (Fall): 23-29.

2016 2.24936 Stephen Mather's soapbox. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 12-14.

2017 2.25479 *Where the sky touched the earth : the cosmological landscapes of the Southwest.* Reno and Las Vegas: University of Nevada Press, 210 pp.

► See "Introduction: The Eclipse" (pp. 3-12), pertains to the annular solar eclipse of May 20, 2012 (though not so identified) as viewed at Grand Canyon; "Storm Pattern" (pp. 62-109), reprinted from *Alaska Quarterly Review* (Lago, 2010, ITEM NO. 2.25477); "Tranquility Base Here" (pp. 129-140), reprinted from *North American Review* (Lago, 2015, ITEM NO. 2.25478).

2017 2.26069 Andy Hall's promotion. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(3) (Fall): 22-26.

2018 2.26324 *The Powell Expedition : new discoveries about John Wesley Powell's 1869 river journey.* Reno and Las Vegas: University of Nevada Press, 396 pp. [Available in November 2017.] [*NOTE*: Paperback 2nd printing, 2018, distributed with new covers; redesigned front cover, with photo of boat at shore of river, and blurbs on back cover. 1st printing cover photo shows Powell and an American Indian.]

2023 2.31512 The town that still roots for John Wesley Powell. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 34(4) (Fall): 10-12.

► Hennepin, Illinois.

2023 2.31513 Who was George Strole? *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 34(4) (Fall): 12-14.

► James White affair.

2023 2.31514 The sole survivor. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 34(4) (Fall): 14-17, 20.

► John Risdon, the supposed survivor of the Powell expedition. Includes facsimile of "The Loss of the Powell Expedition" from *The New York Times*, July 6, 1869 (see ITEM NO. 3.11).

2024 2.31716 Two confusions. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(2) (Spring): 10-11.

► Remarks on an 1869 jail escape by horse thieves in St. George, Utah, who rafted to Callville on the Colorado River two and a half months before the Powell expedition's arrival at the Virgin River. Also remarks concerning the party of William Dunn, Oramel Howland, and Seneca Howland and the identity of one J. H. Powell, a mountaineer with suspect background, who might have been confused with John Wesley Powell.

2025 2.32281 The wounds that bind. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Magazine of the Grand Canyon Historical Society), 36(1) (Winter): 15-17.

► Pertaining to war veterans and John Wesley Powell.

2025 2.32418 History of the Brighty statue. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Magazine of the Grand Canyon Historical Society), 36(4) (Fall): 10-13.

► Not signed, but excerpted from Lago (2012, "The life, death, and afterlife of Brighty", *The Ol' Pioneer*, 23(3) (Summer 2012), ITEM NO. 2.17419. Published here as part of the Fall 2025's them on the Dragon Bravo wildfire that destroyed the Grand Canyon Lodge. See also box (p. 13), "Brighty Statue Post-Fire Update".

2025 2.32231 *Canyon and cosmos : searching for human identity in the Grand Canyon.* Reno and Las Vegas: University of Nevada Press, 353 pp.

Laine, Eero

2020 2.31285 No men, no boats: Directing and dance dramaturgy for Jaclyn Backhaus' *Men on Boats*. *Theatre/Practice* (The Online Journal of the Practice/Production Symposium of the Mid America Theatre Conference), Volume 9, 15 pp.

Laingen, Christopher

2019 2.29029 Christopher Laingen. *In:* The Faculty [SECTION]. *Eastern Illinois University, Department of Geology and Geography, 2018-2019 Annual Newsletter*, pp. 14-15. [Includes note of a three-day, 30-mile hike on the Boucher, Tonto, and Bright Angel Trails, Grand Canyon; and photo of Grand Canyon.

Lair, Patrick

NO DATE 2.23655 Patrick Lair, Fredonia, AZ. *In: Leading the Way. Letters home: Stories of accomplishment from central Illinois natives : a special supplement to the Journal Gazette and Times-Courier.* Mattoon, Illinois: Journal Gazette and Times-Courier, p. 14. [Writer presently works as legislative and public affairs specialist for the North Kaibab Ranger District, Kaibab National Forest.]

Lake, Christina

2022 2.31539 "Built in the Indian spirit": How Mary Colter sold the Southwest. *Journal of Arizona History*, 63(1) (Spring): cover, inside front cover, 3-33.

Lake, Shelley

2006 2.28749 Interview; Shelley Lake. *MAGNAchrōm* (MAGNAchrom LLC), 1(1): 16-24.

► Interview with photographer Shelley Lake includes reminiscence of losing and retrieving the remains of large-format equipment over the edge at Horseshoe Bend, Arizona (p. 18); with notes, *in passing*, of Grand Canyon (pp. 22, 23).

2006 2.28750 Portfolio; the sanctity of sacred places. *MAGNAchrōm* (MAGNAchrom LLC), 1(1): cover, 25-40.

► See pp. 34-35, panoramic view inside the Watchtower, Grand Canyon. See also technical specifications for photos, p. 39.

Lake Powell Communications

2001 2.8373 *Lake Powell USA : visitors guide. Spring/Summer 2001.* Page, Arizona: Lake Powell Communications, 36 pp.

► See particularly, "California Condors", p. 5; "North Rim of the Grand Canyon", p. 25. (In English, with additional texts in French and German [but not quite the same content as their English counterpart]. Also other eds.)

Lakes, Arthur

1905 2.30184 The great southwestern desert. *The Mining World* (Chicago), 23(10) (September 9): 278-279.

► Includes reference to "the great arterial drain of the country—the Grand canyon of the Colorado river" (p. 278).

Lal, Vinay

1997 2.21487 Ambiences of Hinduism in the Wild West of America: Perspectives from two citadels, the Grand Canyon and Las Vegas. *Suitcase* (A Journal of Transcultural Traffic) (University of California at Los Angeles, Program in Comparative Literature), 2(1/2): 84-97.

Lâm, Trần

2018 2.27693 Bố con mình C.Ù.N.G.Đ.I... Là người thích du lịch bụi, sau khi làm bố, tôi đã quyết định thường xuyên cùng bé cưng của mình đi khắp nơi để khám phá những điều mới mẻ, những miền đất lạ. [*transl.* 'My child and I are going... TOGETHER! As someone who loves backpacking and traveling, after becoming a father, I decided to frequently travel with my little one to explore new things and unfamiliar places.'] *Jetstar Pacific* (Jetstar Airways, Hồ Chí Minh, Vietnam), (July/August): 24-27. [Ellipsis is part of title, thus.] [In Vietnamese, with serial title in English, thus.]

2018 2.27694 Now let's go. A veteran backpacker, and a new dad, I decided to travel with my little baby all over the places [*sic*] to spot out something new and get off the beaten track. Ever thought about it? *Jetstar Pacific* (Jetstar Airways, Hồ Chí Minh, Vietnam), (July/August): 46-47.

► In English, this is an abbreviated version of the article in Vietnamese that appears on pp. 24-27 (ITEM NO. 2.27693). Includes Grand Canyon, but see the Vietnamese version for two photographs taken at Grand Canyon.

LaMar, Marie

1997 2.3999 Gale's tales of Grand Canyon Motor Lodge 1942-1943. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter), 8(4): 1-2.

► Gale Burak.

Lamar, Howard R.

1966 2.7945 *The Far Southwest, 1846-1912 : a territorial history.* New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, 560 pp.

1970 2.7946 *The Far Southwest, 1846-1912 : a territorial history.* New York: W. W. Norton and Co., Inc., 560 pp.

1998 2.4000 (ED.) *The new encyclopedia of the American West.* New Haven, Connecticut, and London: Yale University Press, 1,324 pp.

1998 2.4001 Water in the Trans-Mississippi West. *In:* Lamar, Howard R. (ed.), *The new encyclopedia of the American West.* New Haven, Connecticut, and London: Yale University Press, pp. 1186-1188.

2000 2.7947 *The Far Southwest, 1846-1912 : a territorial history.* Albuquerque, New Mexico: University of New Mexico Press, revised ed., 526 pp.

Lamb, Blaine P.

1977 2.27133 "A many checkered toga"; Arizona Senator Ralph H. Cameron, 1921-1927. *Arizona and the West*, 19(1) (Spring): 47-64.

Lamb, John

2003 2.12415 GABA 2002—the Great Arizona Bicycle Adventure (aka "The Grand Canyon to Mexico Almost Across Arizona Bicycle Tour"). *Pedalwheeling* (Quad Cities Bicycle Club, Davenport, Iowa), (April): 10-11.

Lamb, Susan

1987 2.19661 Paintings inspired by Southwest parks on exhibit. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 32(5) (May): 31.

► Artist Cynthia Bennett; includes Grand Canyon.

1994 2.4002 (ED.) *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes, 1926-1935.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 168 pp.

1995 2.4003 *Grand Canyon : the vault of heaven.* (Photography by Tom Bean, Gary Ladd, and Larry Lindahl; with additional photography by James Tallon, Liz Hymans, George H. H. Huey, Richard L. Canley, David Elms, Jr., Dennis Hamm, Jack Dykinga, Christopher Everett, and Joseph Hall.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 68 pp.

2007 2.11299 *Grand Canyon : the vault of heaven.* (Photography by Tom Bean, Gary Ladd, and Larry Lindahl; with additional photography by James Tallon, Liz Hymans, George H. H. Huey, Richard L. Canley, David Elms, Jr., Dennis Hamm, Jack Dykinga, Christopher Everett, and Joseph Hall.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, revised ed., 68 pp.

Lambert, Kirby

1996 2.4004 The lure of the parks. *Montana* (The Magazine of Western History) (Historical Society of Montana, Helena), 46(1) (Spring): 42-55.

► Grand Canyon, brief notices pp. 45, 53.

Lambert, Page

____ 2.11799 Faces of the Canyon. *Cahoots Magazine* (Saskatoon, Saskatchewan), ____.

► Excerpt from *Writing Down the River* (1998). [Seen as an incomplete copy.]

1998 2.4005 Faces of the Canyon. *In:* Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, pp. 6-15.

2009 2.11978 Writing life. *Sojourns* (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), 4(1) (Winter/Spring): 44-48.

Lambert, Steve

2013 2.18380 [Visit to Grand Canyon.] *In:* Spotlight [SECTION]. *Alliance Integrated Services Limited, Newsletter*, 2(1) (March): ii.

► Brief item, with photograph.

Lamberton, Ken

2015 2.22150 *Chasing Arizona : one man's yearlong obsession with the Grand Canyon State.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 364 [365] pp.

► See "Week 21; A Ring of Fire Above the Rim; Grand Canyon", pp. 145-149, which features the annular solar eclipse of May 20, 2012; "Week 38, Tripping the Strip; the Arizona Strip", pp. 259-268.

Lamishaw, Robert

2007 2.21866 Route 66—The Mother Road. *BMW Monthly Words* (BMW Club of Southern California), 2007(8) (August): 1, 3.

► Preliminary to a sponsored trip starting at Barstow, California, to Oatman, Kingman, Williams, Grand Canyon, and beyond.

2007 2.18702 Grand Canyon ride part II. *BMW Monthly Words* (BMW Club of Southern California), 2007(12): 1, 4-5.

► Route 66 and Grand Canyon.

2009 2.12788 Southwest tour part II. *BMW Monthly Words* (BMW Club of Southern California), 2009(9) (September): 1, 3-4.

Lamm, Dorothy

2012 2.17911 Member profile: Dorothy Lamm. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 19(4) (Fall): 12.

LaMoreaux, Phil

2009 2.27190 Downwind. *In: GSA GeoTales IV : memories from GSA members : Volume 4.* Boulder, Colorado: Geological Society of America Foundation, p. 42.

► Includes reminiscence of Cessna aircraft skidding off the runway on landing at Grand Canyon.

Lamp, Mike

1997 2.4006 Inward bound; hikers find each other while exploring the beauty of the Canyon. *In:* Outdoors! [FEATURE]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 3(10) (May 15-28): 28, 47.

Lampton, William J.

1907 2.14379 See America first. *Outing Magazine*, 50(3) (June): 320-323.

► See pp. 321, 323. Story.

Lan Hương [Nguyễn, Lan Hương]

2019 2.28902 Những miền địa chất "lạ lùng" nhất nước Mỹ. [The "weirdest" geological regions of America.] *VTV Truyền hìn* (Tạp Chí Truyền hìn Việt Nam [Vietnam Television Magazine]) (Hồ Chí Minh), (395) (March): 88-90. [In Vietnamese.]

► Copy seen includes on cover, "Ấn phẩm đặc biệt dành tặng khách hàng Vietnam Airlines" (Special publication for Vietnam Airlines customers). Includes Grand Canyon and Horseshoe Bend, Glen Canyon.

Lancaster, Justine

1966 2.4007 Crossing Grand Canyon by foot. *Desert Magazine*, 29(8/9) (August/September): 50.

Landau, Wilhelm von

1888 2.14539 *Travels in Asia, Australia and America, comprising the period between 1879 and 1887. Part I.* New York: George Landau, 357 pp.

► See pp. 195-196. Unclear whether Landau stopped to visit the canyon. "From Peach Springs is the departing point for the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, one of the greatest natural wonders in the world." Includes a few brief, generalized remarks about the canyon's geography, concluding, "The river, looking up the cañon, is magnificent and beyond the most extravagant conception of the imagination." No real details.

1889 2.14540 *Reisen in Asien, Australien und Amerika* [*transl.* 'Travels in Asia, Australia and America']. Berlin W.: Hugo Steinitz, Verlag, 508 pp. [In German.]

► See pp. 264-265. The text of this volume differs significantly from the English version of 1888 (ITEM NO. 2.14539). It seems a bit more probable that Landau had visited the canyon from Peach Springs, though without any details of the journey. [The train] ". . . hält in Ash Fork und Peach Springs an. Von da gelangt man per Stellwagen, nach etwa 5 stündiger Fahrt, zu einem der größten Naturwunder der Welt, dem „Grand Cannon of the Colorado" [*in English, thus*] . . ." [*transl.* '. . . stops in Ash Fork and Peach Springs. From there, one can reach, by stagecoach, after about a 5-hour journey, one of the greatest natural wonders of the world, the "Grand Canyon of the Colorado" . . .']. There are more contemplative, though brief, remarks on the physical geography and origin of the canyon.

Landes, H. D.

1921 2.19298 Salt Lake City District. *In:* Among the Contractors [SECTION]. *The Earth Mover*, 8(8) (October): 18.

► "There are rumors that the Salt Lake and Los Angeles R. R. Co., which was recently purchased by the Union Pacific System, will within a short time build a branch line running from Lund, Utah, to Bright Angle [*sic*] Point, which is on the North rim of the Grand Canyon. This branch will open up a large and fertile farming land in Southern Utah, as well as new coal fields and the Kaibab forest. This extension when

constructed will touch one of the largest timber reserves in the United States, and as well as a commercial road will be a scenic route." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Landi, Ann

2014 2.20984 Facing the blank canvas. Terror. Doubt. Anxiety. Artists offer their tricks and tips for getting beyond the roadblocks and starting new work. *ARTnews*, (June): 72-77.

► See p. 74, Elisabeth Condon; also illustrates her "Slipping Cheops Pyramid" (2013), painted during a visit to Grand Canyon.

Landi, V.

1978 2.4008 *The Bantam great outdoors guide to the United States and Canada.* New York: Bantam Books, Inc., 854 pp.

► See pp. 283-285.

Landon, Chris R.

1993 2.32174 *American Indian contributions to science and technology.* [Portland, Oregon]: Portland Public Schools, pp. S 1–S 139. (Portland Public Schools Geocultural Baseline Essay Series.) [Version seen: 1995-07-14.]

► In chronology, see p. S 100, "1540-41", regarding Cardenas's visit to the Grand Canyon, and more generally the Coronado *entrada*. Brief; notes *in passing*, without citation or elaboration, "The Canyon region is occupied by the Havasupai and had been a major Pueblo center of population some 300 years earlier."

Lane, D. R.

1953 2.7731 Down the Grand Canyon by rail; men were lost and boats were smashed in the perilous journey down the Green and Colorado Rivers to the Gulf of California. *Westways*, 45(1): 4-5.

► Stanton Expedition.

Lane, Ferdinand C.

1949 2.4009 *Earth's grandest rivers.* Garden City, New York: Doubleday and Co., Inc., 305 pp.

► See pp. 21, 24, 31, 184, 202-207.

Lane, Franklin K.

1916 2.13078 Report of the Secretary of the Interior. *In:* [Wilson, Woodrow], *The abridgment 1915 : containing the annual message of the President of the United States to the two houses of Congress, 64th Congress, 1st Session : with reports of departments and selections from accompanying papers. Volume II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1031-1218.

► See "Memorial to John Wesley Powell", pp. 1155-1156; regarding a memorial at Grand Canyon.

Lane, Franklin L.

1920 2.12949 A mind's-eye map of America. *National Geographic Magazine*, 37(6) (June): 479-518.
► See pp. 499-500, 518.

Lane, Gregory T.

1967 2.18585 ARA meeting. *NSS News* (National Speleological Society), 25(3) (March): 25, 43.
► Meeting of Arizona Regional Association (of National Speleological Society) held "at Vasey's Paradise", Thanksgiving weekend 1966. Skull Cave mapped; Falls Cave visited.

Lane, Rader

2020 2.29571 Rader Lane, park ranger. *From:* Interviews [SECTION]. *In:* Dundas, Zach (ed.), *Grand Canyon : "the ages at work".* Austin, Texas: Wildsam Field Guides, p. 98.

Lang, S.

1968 2.4010 Arizona. *In: Student travel in America.* Pyramid Publications, Inc., *for* National Student Association, Washington, D.C., pp. 242-256.

Lange, Joseph K.

2001 2.8375 *Photographer's guide to the Grand Canyon and northern Arizona.* Mechanicsburg, Pennsylvania: Stackpole Books, 122 pp.

Lange, Steve

2008 2.11603 Extreme deliveries; transporting the U.S. mail via land, air and water. *American Profile*, (December 7-13): 1, 8-9.
► Includes mail to Supai, Arizona.

Langer, Freddy

2010 2.14627 (ED.) *Grand Canyon und Las Vegas : ein Reiselesebuch.* Hamburg: Ellert und Richter Verlag, 156 pp. [In German.]

2010 2.14666 Vorwort. *In:* Langer, Freddy (ed.), *Grand Canyon und Las Vegas : ein Reiselesebuch.* Hamburg: Ellert und Richter Verlag, pp. 6-19. [In German.]

2010 2.14669 Lauter Träume aus Stein. *In:* Langer, Freddy (ed.), *Grand Canyon und Las Vegas : ein Reiselesebuch.* Hamburg: Ellert und Richter Verlag, pp. 89-91. [In German.]
► Originally in *Frankfurter Allgemeine*, October 2, 2000.

2010 2.14670 Maultiere rutschen nicht aus. *In:* Langer, Freddy (ed.), *Grand Canyon und Las Vegas : ein Reiselesebuch.* Hamburg: Ellert und Richter Verlag, pp. 92-101. [In German.]

► Originally in *Frankfurter Allgemeine*, October 1, 2002.

Langer, Mark

2002 2.29251 John Randolph Bray; animation pioneer. *In:* Bachman, Gregg, and Slater, Thomas J. (eds.), *American silent film : discovering marginalized voices.* Carbondale and Edwardsville, Illinois: Southern Illinois University Press, pp. 94-114.

► See p. 106, remarks on Bray's production of the never-released *Bride of the Colorado*, filmed on the river through Grand Canyon (see Pathé Exchange, Inc., 1928, ITEM NO. 26.1367). See also text of interview with Bray (2002, ITEM NO. 2.29252), pp. 107-114. See also Langer (2002, ITEM NO. 2.29291).

Langewiesche, Wolfgang

1957 2.4011 Things you learn at the Grand Canyon. *Reader's Digest*, 70 (February): 109-113.

Langfeld, Herbert Sidney

1913 2.15191 Voluntary movement under positive and negative instruction. *Psychological Review*, 20(6) (November): 459-478.

► Regarding psychological experiments to execute "skillful movement[s] . . . under the conditions of positive and negative instruction"; in this case, passing a stylus between the converging boundaries of a groove without touching the sides. See p. 465, a subject reported that with positive instruction subject formulated "a visual image of a long line, also of the Grande Cañon [*sic*]." (ENTIRE NOTE; the author's description).

Langhorne, Nicholas

2013 2.21241 Making connections; annual gifts to William and Mary give students access opportunity. *William and Mary Alumni Magazine* (College of William and Mary), 78(4) (Summer): 18.

► Business finance major Grace Fernandez, '15. Notes, "Last summer, Fernandez completed an internship with the National Park Service at the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Langland, James

1914 2.16243 (COMPILER) *The Troy Record almanac and year-book for 1914.* [No place]: Troy Record Co., 512 pp.

► See in "Notes on National Monuments", p. 41, "Grand canyon [*sic*]—in northwestern Arizona; greatest eroded canyon within the United States." (ENTIRE ITEM)

Langley, O.

1922 2.13629 Drifting sands [continued]. *Ax-i-Dent-Ax* (United States Smelting, Refining and Mining Co., and Subsidiaries, Employees Magazine, Midvale, Utah), "Chop 7 Chip 6" [7(6)]: 4-5, 11.

► Part of a series. Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 4.

Langlois, Krista

2016 2.27534 Love in the current; water was where they connected, and water took them where they needed to go. *Adventure Journal* (Monarch Beach, California), (3) (Winter 2016/2017): 86-87.

► Essay includes a January private trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon, during which she married on day 15.

Långström, Danne

2008 2.29786 Viva Las Vegas vaiko Huitsin Nevada? *Kuntatekniikka* (Helsinki), 2009(1): 35. [Regarding date, see also comment with ITEM NO. 2.29787.] [In Finnish.]

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

2008 2.29787 På svenska. *Kuntatekniikka* (Helsinki), 2009(1): 36. [In Swedish; serial in Finnish.]

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*, with photo "Grand Canyon & Colorado River, Arizona" (view from South Rim). *NOTE*: Not the same as item on p. 35 (ITEM NO. 2.29786). Footer on this page reads "Kuntatekniikka 8/2008".

Lanier-Graham, Susan

2014 2.29324 7 Southwestern watering holes; take a refreshing dip in one of these nearby destinations. *Highroads* (Arizona Automobile Association), (May/June): 30-33.

► Includes "Colorado River" (Grand Canyon, p. 31).

Lanigan, Catherine

2006 2.11476 *Writing the great American romance novel.* New York: Allworth Press, 213 pp.

► See pp. 21-22.

Lankford, Andrea

2010 2.14625 *Ranger confidential : living, working, and dying in the national parks.* Guilford, Connecticut: FalconGuides, 245 [246] pp.

Lanning, J. Frank

1920 2.14445 *Around South America with a sample case.* Richmond, Virginia: Williams Printing Co., 252 pp.

► See pp. 89, 107-108, 112-113, 186; comparisons to, and reminiscences of, Grand Canyon.

Lanza, Michael

2001 2.23734 Scrambling shoe field test. *Backpacker*, 29(4) (May): 88-90, 92-96.

► See "Montrail TRS Comp", p. 92; notes that tester Annette McGivney hiked off North Rim of Grand Canyon to test this ankle-height hiking shoe. See also testers' profiles, p. 129.

2005 2.10470 The ultimate park pass; write your own ticket to new adventures with these 10 territory-expanding skills. *Backpacker*, 33(9) (December): 49-50, 52, 54-56.

► See pp. 52, 55.

Lapham, Curt

1996 2.12529 *Major John Wesley Powell: Leadership on the Colorado River, 1869.* Master of Military Art and Science thesis, U.S. Army Command and General Staff College, 143 [145] pp. [Master's thesis.]

Lappin, Roy

1953 2.4012 James White's river trip. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 16(8) (August): 25.

► Regarding the writer's personal contact with Robert Brewster Stanton, pertaining to the James White saga. Includes editor's comment. See also letter from Otis Marston in October issue (ITEM NO. 2.4332).

Laramée, Guy, AND Schlatter, N. Elizabeth

2015 2.30832 Guy Laramée (interview by N. Elizabeth Schlatter). *In: Anti-Grand: Contemporary Perspectives on Landscape*. Richmond, Virginia: University of Richmond Museums, Joel and Lila Harnett Museum of Art, pp. 46-49.

► Volume published on the occasion of the exhibition of the same name, January 15-March 6, 2015. Item includes note of Grand Canyon (p. 47) and illustration (p. 49) of Laramée's sculpture, "The Grand Library" (2012), carved from 80 volumes of the *Encyclopedia Britannica*.

Laramore, Nina

2012 2.20449 Breaking the glass ceiling in Abu Dhabi. *The Southwesterly* (International Ninety-Nines, Southwest Section), (January/March): 4.

► Regarding helicopter pilot Elizabeth Cook Peebles. Notes previous work flying tourist helicopters over Grand Canyon from Las Vegas, and compares Abu Dhabi passengers to Grand Canyon passengers.

Larese, Steve

2012 2.17158 *Southwest reflections : Grand Canyon and the Four Corners.* Atglen, Pennsylvania: Schiffer Publishing, Ltd., 144 pp.

► Photo-documentary.

2018 2.26904 This isn't going to be easy. *Arizona Highways*, 94(5) (May): 42-47.

► Nankoweap Trail.

Large, Arlen J.

1993 2.18039 How far West am I?: The almanac as an explorer's yardstick. *Great Plains Quarterly*, 13 (Spring): 117-131.

► See p. 129, John Wesley Powell and Colorado River.

Largo, Jim

1991 2.4013 North Rim just around the corner. *Gateway to Canyon Country* (Supplement to *Lake Powell Chronicle*), (Spring/Summer): 38-39.

Larkin, Robert P.; Huber, Carole J.; AND Huber, Thomas P.

1998 2.4014 Defining the Southwest: the use of Geographic Information Systems for regional description. *Journal of the Southwest*, 40(2) (Summer): 243-260.

Larmer, Paul

2019 2.28114 A grand beginning. *High Country News*, 51(8) (May 13): 11.

► On the occasion of *High Country News*'s forthcoming 50th anniversary in 2020, remarks on the writer's "first Grand Canyon experience" on a river trip, Lees Ferry to Phantom Ranch, with Jim Enote, Zuni.

Larsen, Wesley P. [Larsen, Wes]

1993 2.4016 The "letter"; or Were the Powell men really killed by Indians? *Canyon Legacy* (Dan O'Laurie Museum), (17) (Spring): 12-19.

1994 2.4017 Folk tales; John D. Lee survives his execution. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(2) (Spring): 28.

1994 2.4018 Navajo Chief Peokon; impediment to the settlement of the San Juan. *Canyon Legacy* (Dan O'Laurie Museum), (22): 26-33.

1998 2.11573 (COMPILER) *Stories from the Arizona Strip.* Toquerville, Utah: Third Mesa Publishing Co.

2000 2.11882 (COMPILER) *Arizona Strip stories as told in their own words : including tales from the new Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.* Toquerville, Utah: W. Larsen, 116 pp. (Lois Larsen, photographer; Jeff Meyers, graphics. "Draft manuscript, printed April 2000.")

Larson, Gary

1988 2.4019 [Grand Canyon cartoon.] *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 1(1) (April): 1.

► Facsimile reproduction.

Larson, George C.

1976 2.15800 Westerlies [COLUMN]. *Flying*, 99(6) (December): 36-37, 92-93.

Larson, Kim

2021 2.31202 Arizona Highways exhibits its wild side. *The Inside Lane* (Arizona Department of Transportation), 5(10) (October): 3.

► Illustrations of exhibit at the Phoenix Zoo include photo, "'Canyon Magic,' taken on the South Rim of the Grand Canyon" by Suzanne Mathia.

Larson, Mark C.

1986 2.4020 The bland canyon. *River Runner*, (May): 4.

Larson, Roger Keith

1991 2.11906 *Controversial James : an essay on the life and work of George Wharton James.* (Foreword by Lawrence Clark Powell.) San Francisco: Book Club of California, 99 [100] pp. (Book Club of California, Publication 195.)

► Flexible maroon cloth, gilt-stamped Indian basket on front cover, no text, spine blank; maroon paperboard slipcase with paper label glued to top of spine, "*Controversial James* [vignette] *Larson*". 400 copies.

Larsson, Bodil; Larsson, Leif; Lindstedt, Evy; Lindstedt, Gunnar; Bogren, Berit; AND Bogren, Hans

2012 2.21104 USA-resan 2012. USA trip March 2012. *In:* Logen Höganäs Nr 634 [SUBSECTION], Swedish News [SECTION]. *The Vasa Star/Vasastjärnan* (Vasa Order of America, Richmond, California), 105(3) (Summer): 10. [In Swedish and English texts.]

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Larsson, Ola

2013 2.21107 Bara några rader . . . om slutna cirklar på CES. *ElektronikBranschen* (Stockholm), 2013(1): [3]. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [In Swedish.]

► Consumer Electronics Show, Las Vegas. Item includes note and photo of helicopter trip into Grand Canyon (photo shows it is a commercial "champagne" flight to Grand Canyon West).

Lasies, J. [Lasies, Joseph]

1920 2.31009 *La tragédie Sibérienne : le drame d'Ékaterinenbourg, la fin de l'Amiral Koltchak.* Paris: L'Édition Français Illustrée, 256 pp. [In French.]

► See in chapter, "France et Russie"; specifically, p. 28, brief remark of news obtained during a stop at the Grand Canyon while en route to San Francisco: "Au grand Canyon, un radio affiché dans l'hôtel m'a appris que M. Deschanel était élu président de la République." (ENTIRE NOTE) [Lasies was a French politician.]

Lassner, Phyllis

1998 2.29866 *British women writers of World War II : battlegrounds of their own.* Houndsmills, Basingstoke, Hampshire; and London, United Kingdom: Macmillan Press Ltd., 305 pp. [1st ed.]

► See chapter 3, "Dystopic Visions of Hitler's Victory: 'The future is our business'", which includes section, "'Deluded by the Nazis': Vita Sackville-West's *Grand Canyon*" (pp. 109-114).

1998 2.29867 *British women writers of World War II : battlegrounds of their own.* New York: St. Martin's Press, Inc.

Latimer, Rosa Walston

2019 2.28152 *Harvey Houses of Arizona : historic hospitality from Winslow to the Grand Canyon.* Charleston, South Carolina: The History Press, 142 [144] pp.

Lattimore, Rosa

1877 2.4021 The Colorado Plateau. *National Repository*, 2 (December): 481-499. [Author credit on volume table of contents, p. [iii].]

► Includes illustrations taken from J. W. Powell's (1875) report.

1879 2.12641 Canyons of the Colorado. *Canadian Methodist Magazine*, 10(2) (August): 96-107, (3) (September): 192-202, (4) (October): 289-298.

Lattre, Catherine de

1981 2.31922 Hi California! Les 4 "S" du Sun Corner. *Hotel Revue* (Touristick Revue/Revue Touristique) (Wochenzeitung für Hotellerie und Tourismus/Hebdomadaire suisse d'hôtellerie et de tourisme) (Bern), 1981(8) (February 19): 16-17. [In French.]

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Latvis, Laurynas

2019 2.28238 Praradimai. *Šiaurės Atėnai* (Šiaurės Atėnų, Vilnius), 2019(4)(1308) (February 22): 15. [In Lithuanian.]

► Includes reminiscence of visit to Grand Canyon.

Lau, Yui Yip; Tam, Ka-chai; AND Ng, Adolf K. Y.

2016 2.28477 Ferry services and the British colonial governance in Hong Kong. *In:* Lu, Chin-Shan, Choy, Petrus, Lai, Kee-hung, Lung, V. H. Venus, and Yip, Tsz Leung (eds.), *Proceedings of the International Forum on Shipping, Ports and Airports (IFSPA) 2015 : Empowering Excellence in Maritime and Air Logistics: Innovation Management and Technology : 29 November-2 December 2015, Hong Kong.* Hong Kong: Hong Kong Polytechnic University, pp. 142-151. [Volume cover title: *IFSPA 2015 : International Forum on Shipping, Ports and Airports : Empowering Excellence in Maritime and Air Logistics: Innovation Management and Technology : 29 Nov-2 Dec 2015 : The Hong Kong Polytechnic University, Hong Kong*.]

► *Cited here as a disambiguation for a remarkably peculiar disconnect in topics.* See p. 146, under "Research Materials and Issues of Discussion": "To date, only a handful of historical works have touched upon the development of ferry [*sic*], one of the key elements of public transportation. Some research studies have been discussed about ferry in different regions, for instance, . . . USA (Benenati et al., 1998 . . .)", followed by the remark, "To the degree that these research papers discuss Hong Kong ferry . . . ." The reference pertains to Benenati *et al.* (1998, ITEM NO. 19.237), an environmental paper on the phytobenthos of the Colorado River at Lees Ferry, Arizona. No further discussion of Lees Ferry by Lau *et al.*

Laubenbacher, Reinhard, AND Pengelley, David

1999 2.16924 *Mathematical expeditions : chronicles by the explorers.* New York: Springer, 275 pp.

► See p. v, John Wesley Powell's exploration of the Colorado River, *in passing*.

Lauer, Charles D.

1990 2.18781 *Tales of Arizona Territory.* Phoenix: Golden West Publishers, 158 [160] pp.

Laug, Kathie

2015 2.23261 [Brief report of Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon.] *In:* Trip Tales [SECTION]. *Mohican* (Adirondack Mountain Club, Mohican Chapter, Bedford, New York), (September/November): 3.

Laughton, Alice

1994 2.12162 Grand Canyon and beyond. *The PackRat* (Rocky Mountain Ramblers Association, Calgary, Alberta), (July): 3.

Lauritsen, Thomas Dam, AND Hansen, Peter Stie

2013 2.32080 *The Canyon : architecture, design, and media technology.* Master's thesis, Aalborg University (Aalborg Universitet, Denmark), 93 pp.

► Project responds to a competition proposing an "activity centre of 7000 m2, with a mixed programme focusing on climbing"; the "winning entry will be build [*sic*] in an area, which in the future will develop as a commercial district in Mladost in Sofia, the capital of Bulgaria." "The Canyon" design proposal is modeled on a high-altitude

aerial view of the Colorado River course in Marble Canyon and a narrow side-canyon corridor.

Lauritzen, Jonreed

1940 2.4022 Toroweap—a night with the gods. *Arizona Highways*, 16(9) (September): 10-11, 26-28.

1940 2.32162 Storm over Uinkaret. (Drawings by Ross Santee.) *Arizona Highways*, 16(12) (December): 22-25.

1941 2.4023 Thunder River; an adventure in the Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 17(6) (June): 14-15, 44-45.

► Hiking to Thunder River off the North Rim at Indian Holler; lost a couple of times.

1943 2.4024 Pipe Springs [*sic*]: A monument to the pioneers. *Arizona Highways*, 19(1) (January): 19-21, 38.

1947 2.4025 Path made of rainbow. *Arizona Highways*, 23(8) (August): 4-11.

1950 2.4026 Thunder River. *Arizona Highways*, 26(4) (April): cover, 3, 16-25.

► Cover photo by Allen C. Reed. Color photos by Reed, Chuck Vallentine, Charles C. Niehuis.

1951 2.4027 Arizona Strip: The lonesome country. *Arizona Highways*, 27(6) (June): 16-25.

1958 2.4028 They braved the wild, wild river. *Arizona Highways*, 34(6) (June): 34-39.

► Early river runners. Includes a "Chronological List of the Important River Runs". Grand Canyon, plus Green and Colorado Rivers in Utah, 1825-1937.

2000 2.7948 How the Grand Canyon came to be. *In:* On the Road [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 76(12) (December): 5.

► Reprinted from August 1947 issue.

2024 2.32163 Storm over Uinkaret. (Drawings by Ross Santee.) *Arizona Highways*, 100(12) (December): 38-43.

► Reprint of Lauritzen (1940, ITEM NO. 2.32162).

2025 2.32369 Thunder River: An adventure in the Grand Canyon. (Photographs by Rich Rudow.) *Arizona Highways*, 101(8) (August): 18-25.

► Reprinted from the June 1941 issue (ITEM NO. 2.4023), with new photographs here.

Laursen, Dan

2001 2.11995 Rapport fra NORDIA 2001 udstillingen i Tucson, Arizona. *Greenland Collector* [Danish ed.] (Post Greenland, Tasiilaq, Greenland), 6(2) (April): 14. [In Danish, with English serial title thus.

[Serial produced also in English ed. (see ITEM NO. 2.11996), and possibly also French and German eds. (not seen).]

► Philatelic exposition. Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

2001 2.11996 Report from the exhibition, NORDIA 2001 in Tucson, Arizona. *Greenland Collector* [English ed.] (Post Greenland, Tasiilaq, Greenland), 6(2) (April): 14.

► Philatelic exposition. Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Laut, Agnes C.

1911 2.4029 Through our national forests. The belt of forests between the Painted Desert and the Pacific—the petrified forests of Adamana—the Grand Cañon in the Tusayan forests. *Travel*, 18(1) (November): 38-42, 50.

1913 2.13292 Why go abroad? Wandering among the cave men. *Sunset*, 30(2) (February): 156-164.

1913 2.18108 The grand tour in America. *Saturday Evening Post*, 185(41) (April 12): 10-11, 68-70.

1913 2.4030 *Through our unknown Southwest.* New York: Robert M. McBride and Co., 271 pp. [Later printings, including 1915, 1925.]

► See Chapter 18, "The Grand Canon and petrified forests", pp. 137-152.

1914 2.17725 The Switzerlands in America. *American Forestry*, 20(12) (December): 839-857.

► Grand Canyon mentioned, *passim*.

Lauzon, Hubert R.

1990 2.26794 [Pigeons kept by Fred Harvey Company.] *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society* [newsletter], (February): 6. [*NOTE*: This issue predates the enumerated issues of the *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society Newsletter*.]

► Homing pigeons kept by Fred Harvey for use during tours to the Navajo country, to notify people at Grand Canyon in the event of vehicle breakdowns.

1992 2.4031 History of Grand Canyon school reviewed on 75th. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 3(5): 3-4.

► Reprinted from *Williams News*, February 26, 1987.

1994 2.4032 The Harvey Company's pigeons. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(10): 4.

2017 2.25920 A word sketch of the Canyon country dating back for 28 years; by Bert Lauzon circa 1928. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 28(3) (Summer): 8-9.

► See also letter from Johnnie Louise Bailey Forquer, 28(4) (Fall): 3.

Lauzon, Robert M.

2008 2.11730 Five generations down the Bass. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 19(2) (Fall): 3.

2013 2.18984 Grand Canyon schoolhouse; the old gal reaches 100 and is still looking good. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 24(3) (Summer): 14-15.

2013 2.19705 In the steps of my fathers. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 149-154.

2018 2.27043 [Letter.] *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 94(7) (July): 4.

► Remarks on the reprinting of Josef Muench's 1965 article in the May issue (Muench, 2018, ITEM NO. 2.26902); also with editor's reply.

2019 2.27726 Nooner Cave. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(1) (Winter): 3-4.

► See also unreferenced cover illustrations (legends on p. 2).

2021 2.30004 The more things change. . . *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(1) (Winter): 3.

► Remarks on the Bass family business at Grand Canyon.] [Ellipsis is part of title.

2023 2.31598 [Letter.] *Arizona Highways*, 99(12) (December): 4.

► Remarks on the article about the Grand Canyon Pioneer Cemetery by Lisa Schnebly Heidinger in 99(10) (October): 10-11.

2024 2.32061 Meet Board member Robert Lauzon. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(4) (Fall): 15.

► Interview format; with a genealogical diagram as a descendant of W. W. and Ada Bass.

2025 2.32145 Romance on the rim—three generations of lovers. *In:* Spamer, Earle E. (ed.), *Those Who Made a Difference : proceedings of the 6th Grand Canyon History Symposium, Grand Canyon, Arizona, November 1-4, 2023*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, pp. 1-8.

2026 2.32607 [Letter.] *Arizona Highways*, 102(5) (May): 4.

► Letter in response to the article about Remy Kelbel, a female wrangler at Grand Canyon (see Sevigny and Burcham, 2026, ITEM NO. 2.32532), who comments on his grandmother, Edith Bass Lauzon, and her adventures as a Grand Canyon wrangler.

Lavender, David

1980 2.4033 *The Southwest.* New York: Harper and Row, 352 pp.

1982 2.4034 *Colorado River country.* New York: E. P. Dutton, 238 pp. [1st ed.]

1982 2.4035 *Colorado River country.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 238 pp.

1982 2.4036 James White: First through the Grand Canyon? Mystifying tale of hardship and death (or coverup for crime?). *American West*, 19(6) (November/December): 22-28, 30.

1984 2.4037 Gale Burak of the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 60(9) (September): 32-35.

► Includes inner canyon experiences as a ranger, in the national park and at Supai.

1984 2.4038 Great news from the Grand Canyon! *Arizona Highways*, 60(1) (January): 32-35, 38-39.

1984 2.4039 *Pipe Spring and the Arizona Strip.* Springdale, Utah: Zion Natural History Association, 64 pp.

1985 2.4040 Up the down-river; exploring the lower Grand Canyon by canoe. *Arizona Highways*, 61(9) (September): 12-17.

1985 2.4041 *River runners of the Grand Canyon.* [Tucson]: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, and University of Arizona Press, 147 pp.

► Title-page verso indicates: "Clothbound edition published by the University of Arizona Press, Tucson, Arizona [AND] Paperbound edition published by Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Grand Canyon, Arizona." Title-page imprint of hardbound state lists both publishers; paperbound state lists Grand Canyon Natural History Association.

1986 2.4043 First conquest of the Colorado; the Powell expeditions. *National Parks*, 60(5/6) (May/June): cover, 3, 16-21.

► Excerpt from Lavender (1985), *River runners of the Grand Canyon*.

1997 2.4044 *The history of Arizona's Pipe Spring National Monument.* Springdale, Utah: Zion Natural History Association, "second printing (revised)", 58 pp.

1999 2.4045 [Excerpt.] *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 13.

► Excerpt as filler, from Lavender (1985).

2000 2.8376 River runners of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Kuhne, Cecil (ed.), *The armchair paddler : an anthology of canoeing, kayaking, and rafting adventures.* Birmingham, Alabama: Menasha Ridge Press, pp. 118-123.

Lavender, David, AND Edwards, David

1988 2.4046 Niches in time; side-trip adventures in the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 64(7) (July): 24-31.

► Side-canyon explorations during river trips.

Lavoie, Brian; O'Neill, Edward T.; AND McClain, Patrick

1997 2.9537 OCLC Office of Research examines Web-accessible information to find order in chaos. *OCLC Newsletter*, (30):.

► Includes example of key-word search for "Grand Canyon".

Lavoie, Johanne

2010 2.20644 Chronique voyage; scintillante Las Vegas, bien plus que des casions! [*sic*] *Action Beauce* (Saint-Georges, Québec), 2(4) (October): 49. [In French.]

► Includes notice Grand Canyon Skywalk.

Lavold, Jim

2017 2.25588 [Letter to the editor.] *Arizona Highways*, 93(4) (April): 4.

► Regarding having visited Grand Canyon at the time of an atmospheric inversion.

Lavretsky, J. [Лаврецкий, И.] [Lavretsky, Josef] [*pseudonym of* Iosif Romual'dovich Grigulevich (Иосиф Ромуальдович Григулевич)]

1972 2.9691 *Эрнесто Че Гевара.* [Ernesto Che Gevara.] Москва: Издательство ЦК ВЛКСМ "Молодая гвардия" [Moskva: Izdatel'stvo TSK VLKSM "Molodaya gvardiya"] [Moscow: Publishing House of the Central Committee of the Komsomol "Young Guard"], 348 pp. [In Russian.]

Series: (Жизнь замечательных людей. 1972. вып. 5 (512) [Zhizn' zamechatel'nykh liudei. Seriia biografii, vyp. 5 (512)] [Life of Wonderful People. 1972. issue 5 (512)]) [ВЛКСМ = Всесою́зный ле́нинский коммунисти́ческий сою́з молодёжи (All-Union Leninist Communist Youth Union (VLKSM) (or Komsomol, short for Communist Youth Union).]

► It is in this volume that Che Guevara's father is quoted that the family could have owned the Grand Canyon (Ernesto Guevara Lynch, 1900–1987, the father of Ernesto Guevara, more widely known as Che Guevara, 1928–1967, the Argentine Marxist revolutionary and guerilla leader). Lynch indicated that his grandfather, Juan Antonio Guevara Calderón, inherited through marriage (to María Concepción Castro Peralta) the lands of Don Guillermo de Castro, which ostensibly included the Grand Canyon. This potential connection of "owernship" of the Grand Canyon by the Guevara family is a postulation too curious and bibliographically too obscure to exclude from this bibliography. See the English translation (1976) below.

1973 2.9692 *Эрнесто Че Гевара.* [*Ernesto Che Gevara.*] Moskva: Molodaia gvardiia, 2nd ed., 346 pp. (Zhizn' zamechatel'nykh liudei ("Molodaia gvardiia"), vyp. 512.) [In Russian.]

1974 2.9693 *Che Guevara.* (Maria Teresa Rojas, translator.) [Bogotá, Colombia]: Ediciones Suramérica, 414 pp. (Colección América latina.) [In Spanish.]

1975 2.9694 *Ernesto Che Guevara.* (Mathias Moll, translator.) Frankfurt (am Main): Verlag Marxistische Blätter, 491 pp. [In German.]

1976 2.9695 *Ernesto Che Guevara. I. Lavretsky.* (A. B. Eklof, translator.) Moscow: Progress Publishers, 310 pp., errata slip. [English translation.]

► See pp. 10-11, which quotes Che Guevara's father. "As for my grandfather, the marriage made him the inheritor of all of Don Guillermo de Castro's properties, including the Grand Canyon. I'll point out right now that all of this land and the Grand Canyon were then deceitfully annexed by the American authorities [through the 1848 Treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo]. Our family waged a long battle in court. The matter went to the Supreme Court which took the side of the authorities, and we were left with nothing but court expenses, which added up to what was at that time a fabulous sum. However, we won't make a point of complaining on that score. After all, if they had returned the land to us, who knows, maybe our family's destiny would have been altered and instead of producing the heroic figure of Major Che, who gave his life for the freedom of America, we would have turned out just one more rich and idle lounger to litter the landscape."

1976 2.23990 *Eṛṇasṭō Cē Kuvērā.* (Cantikāntan, translator.) Ceṉṉai: Niyū Ceñcuri Puk Havus, 392 pp. [In Tamil.]

► Translated from the English translation, *Ernesto Che Guevara*, which was in turn translated from the original in Russian.

1978 2.9696 *Ernesto Che Gevara.* Moskva: Molodaia gvardiia, 3rd ed., 346 pp. (Zhizn' zamechatel'nykh liudei. Seriia biografii, vyp. [No.] 9 (512).) [In Russian.]

1982 2.9697 *Ernesto Che Guevara : Leben und Kampf eines Revolutionärs : Biografie.* Frankfurt am Main: Verlag Marxistische Blätter, 2nd ed., 492 pp. [In German.]

1985 2.9698 *Ernesto Che Guevara.* (A. B. Eklof, translator.) Moscow: Progress Publishers. [English translation.]

1989 2.9699 *Ernesto Che Guevara.* (A. B. Eklof, translator.) Moscow: Progress Publishers, 295 pp. [English translation.]

2002 2.9700 *Эрнесто Че Гевара.* [*Ernesto Che Gevara.*] Moskva: TERRA-Knizhnyi klub, 334 pp. (Portrety series.) [In Russian.]

2018 2.31349 *Che : Devrime adanmiş bir hayat.* İstanbul: Etkin Yayınları. [In Turkish.]

Law, Steven Wesley

2010 2.14578 Tales from the Truck [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(3) (Fall): 15.

► 2009 Wilderness S-rig flip in Pearce Ferry Rapid.

2011 2.15304 Tales from the Truck—It goes downhill fast: A crash course in rowing Lava Falls. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(2) (Summer): 22-27.

2011 2.30973 A crash course in rowing the Grand Canyon's Lava Falls. *Outdoor Sports Guide* (Salt Lake City), 29(4) (Late Summer): cover, 4, 10-11.

► Cover tag: "Surviving Lava Falls; Rowing the Grand Canyon's Fastest Rapid" (although the cover photo depicts "Canyoneers river guide, Jake Snyder, [driving] his 37-foot C-Craft boat through the tail of House Rock Rapid in Grand Canyon").

2017 2.29387 Deep respect. *Panorama* (Journal of Intelligent Travel) (United Kingdom), 2017(4) (Autumn): [unpaginated].

► Regarding this Colorado River guide's respect for John Wesley Powell.

Law, Suzy Hockmeyer

2010 2.14762 Reunion memories. *The Presbylighter* (First Presbyterian Church, Sapulpa, Oklahoma), 51(11) (November): 2.

► Includes note of cross-country trip on a motorcycle with sidecar. "Our favorite destination was the Grand Canyon, although it was a little bumpy, going down in the side car!" (ENTIRE NOTE) [Diamond Creek, apparently.]

Lawrance, William I.

1912 2.20063 Across the continent. *In:* Unitarian Sunday School Society [SECTION]. *The Christian Register* (Boston), 91(9) (February 29): 213-214.

► Largely a description of the author's visit to Grand Canyon. Includes a few excerpts from the guest book at the hotel.

Lawrence, A.

1927 2.32722 (ED.) *Who's who among North American authors : containing the biographical and literary data of living authors whose birth or activities connect them with the continent of North America, with a Press Section devoted to journalists and magazine write* [sic]. *Vol. III, 1927-1928.* Los Angeles: Golden Syndicate Publishing Co., 1088 pp.

► Grand Canyon notices; see "Dellenbaugh, Frederick S(amuel)." (p. 245); "Freeman, Lewis R(ansome)." (p. 319); "Van Dyke, Henry" (pp. 881-882); "Van Dyke, John C." (p. 882); "Yard, Robert Sterling" (p. 963).

Lawrence, Brad

2015 2.23674 Bryce Canyon weekened getaway; August 22 fly-in. *APA Newsletter* (Arizona Pilots Association), (October): 14-17.

► Includes flight over Grand Canyon (pp. 14, 16).

Lawrence, Elrond

2003 2.26033 Return of the Grand Canyon Limited. *Route 66 Magazine*, (Spring): 16-.

Lawrence, Jane

1963 2.20653 Vacationing "West of the Mississippi". *News Letter* (Ravenna Ordnance Plant [Ravenna Arsenal, Inc.], Ravenna, Ohio), 17(7) (July): 7.

► Notes having gone to Grand Canyon, "one of the most spectacular sights of all": "We had to see more, and a 6½-hour mule ride down into the Canyon gave us a closer view of the beautiful green Colorado River and was one of the highlights of our stay at Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Lawrence, L. S.

1913 2.33115 Some wonders of nature. *Pillar of Fire* (Zarephath Academy, Zarephath, New Jersey), 14(45) (November 5): 4-5.

► Features Grand Canyon, though including a lengthy quotation "from the language of another" (identified here as from Charles F. Lummis), without credit.

Lawson, James Gilchrist

1936 2.7352 *Seeing America : photographs and descriptions of 102 leading sights of North America.* Chicago: Rand McNally and Co., 64 pp.

► See cover, pp. 55-55.

1937 2.4047 *Seeing America.* Chicago: Rand McNally and Co., 64 pp.

Lawson, John

2018 2.26848 In reference to the article, *The Tale of the Wreck of the Niagra* [*sic*], in BQR Volume 30 Number 2, Summer 2017. *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(1) (Spring): 8.

► In response to the article by Vince Welch (2017, ITEM NO. 2.26847), "The tale of the wreck of the Niagara". Brief note with photo of a second dory *Niagara* having run a Grand Canyon trip "last winter".

Lawton, Becca, AND Hester, Sharon *see also* Lawton, Rebecca

2022 2.31211 Becca Lawton. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(4) (Winter 2022-2023): cover, inside front cover, 28-41.

► Lawton oral history interview. See also correction, 36(1) (Spring 2023): inside front cover. "Dave Whitacre's last name in Becca Lawtown's oral history was accidentally incorectly misspelled Whitaker instead of Whitacre (bottom of page 28, column 1)." [*sic*!].

Lawton, Rebecca *see also* Lawton, Becca

2002 2.26391 *Reading water : lessons from the river.* Sterling, Virginia: Capital Books, 198 pp. (A Capital Discoveries Book.)

2004 2.26392 *Reading water : lessons from the river.* Sterling, Virginia: Capital Books; and Poole, England: Chris Lloyd, 198 pp.

2006 2.10992 Faith in the dry season. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 181-186.

2014 2.28827 *Steelies and other endangered species : stories on water.* [No place]: A Little Curlew Press Trade Paperback, 206 [207] pp. [An on-demand publication.]

2019 2.28735 *The oasis this time : living and dying with water in the West.* Salt Lake City and Torrey, Utah: Torrey House Press, 201 [203] pp.

Laxalt, Robert

1984 2.7732 Unconquerable chasm: Exploring the Grand Canyon. *National Geographic Traveler*, 1(1) (Spring): cover, 4, 22-37.

1989 2.28962 El Gran Cañón del Colorado; un espectáculo de la naturaleza. *Rutas del Mundo* (Barcelona), (1) (December): 76-88, 90-92, 94. [In Spanish.]

Laycock, George

1983 2.10330 The biggest deer drive ever: Fifty-five cowboys on horseback and 70 Navajo braves on foot set out to drive 10,000 deer off the Kaibab, across the Grand Canyon, through

the Colorado River and onto the South Rim. *Outdoor Life*, 172 (October): 60-61, 96-97.

► (Failure.)

Layne, J. Gregg

1954 2.4048 *Western wayfaring: Routes of exploration and trade in the American Southwest.* (Introduction by Phil Townsend Hanna, maps by Lowell Butler.) Automobile Club of Southern California, 63 pp.

Layton, Roland V., Jr.

1970 2.16850 The *Völkischer Beobachter*, 1920-1933: The Nazi Party newspaper in the Weimar era. *Central European History*, 3(4) (December): 353-382.

► See p. 381, May 3, 1930 article about the Grand Canyon noted, *in passing*, as an example of "material with which the *VB* reader could relax from the political struggle".

Le Baron, J. Francis

1892 2.13409 [Discussion of Stanton, Robert Brewster, "Availability of the cañons of the Colorado River of the West for railway purposes".] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 26(523): 344-349.

Le Baron, John K.

1912 2.16505 Which way? The call of the Pacific coast, and the answer to the question. *Suburban Life*, 15(6) (December): 351-353.

► Rail travel. See p. 351, Grand Canyon.

Le Blanc, De N.

1964 2.4049 *The story of the Colorado River, guide book in map and globe interpretation.* Chicago: A. J. Nystrom and Co., 23 pp. (American Geographical Society, Know Your America Program.)

► Teacher's guide.

Le Gallienne, Richard

1915 2.17218 *Vanishing Roads and other essays.* New York and London: G. P. Putnam's Sons (The Knickerbocker Press), 377 pp.

► See pp. 11, 184, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Le Hardy De Beaulieu, Camille

1868 2.13551 Expédition du fleuve Colorado. *Société des Sciences, des Arts et des Lettres du Hainaut, Mémoires et Publications*, Series 3, 2: 393-405. [In French.]

► A curious review and summary of the Ives expedition of "1857", a decade afterward, mentioning the steamboat "*Explorateur*" (Explorer) but not Ives or any other person by name. Brief note of Grand Canyon, also not by name.

Le Lay, Yves-François

2019 2.29018 *Emotionscapes : s'é-mou-voir des situations géographiques. Volume 1: Position et projet scientifique.* Dossier pour une Habilitation à diriger les recherches, Ecole Normale Supérieure de Lyon, 338 [340] pp. [In French.]

► In the section, "La gestion de le domintion: maîtrise ou intendance?" (pp. 185-189), see p. 187, remarks and quotation from Edward Abbey's *Le retour du gang* (French translation of *Hayduke lives!*; Abbey, 2017, ITEM NO. 7.1047), regarding Kaibab National Forest.

Le Play, Albert E.

1908 2.15984 *Notes et croquis : d'Orient et d'Extrême-Orient.* Paris: Moreau Frères, 428 pp. [In French.]

► Tour around the world. Grand Canyon, see pp. 409-410, plate facing p. 410. Brief, geneal remarks on the canyon.

Le Tourneau, François-Michel

2019 2.32197 Mosaïques foncières en Arizona: paradoxe et complexités de la domination des terres publiques au pays de la propriété privée. / Land tenure in Arizona: public land domination and the paradoxal [*sic*] complexity of land management. *Cybergeo: European Journal of Geography, Espace, Société, Territoire*, document 888 (http://journals.openedition.org/cybergeo/31934) (doi:10.4000/cybergeo.31934), 27 pp. [In French, with bilingual title.]

► See p. 15 (paragraph 48), remarks concerning the reservations of the Hualapai and Havasupai.

Leach, Henry Goddard

1914 2.19597 American books in Denmark. *The Bay View Magazine*, 21(8) (May): 484-486.

► See p. 485: "On the streets of Copenhagen, recently, there was a scramble . . . to get at some object hidden in the center . . . . [. . .] The prize was an illustration of what appeared to be a murder in the Grand Canyon, and above in huge black type, *'Nick Carter Number,—America's Greatest Detective,'* and in red lettering, 'Sample copy, compliments of the *Evening Post*. [¶] 'Everything American goes in Denmark,' a bystander remarked." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Leach, John R.

NO DATE 2.10004 *Ox bows and bare feet : a few curt facts about John R. Leach. And some who were responsible for him. Where he came from and where is most likely going. By John*

Himself. (Illustrations reproduced from pen drawings by Colista Dowling.) [No imprint] [Portland, Oregon?: Leach Botanical Garden?], 60 pp. ("Mimeographed by Emily Moltzner".)

► Text dated (p. 60) December 30, 1952. Reprinted [date?] from the mimeographed version, of which "a few copies" of that version had been given by Leach to his family. Includes chapter, "The Marble Gorge".

Leach, Nicky

1992 2.16515 *The guide to the national parks of the Southwest.* Southwest Parks and Monuments Association, 80 pp.

1999 2.11309 *Pipe Spring National Monument : an ancient oasis on a storied frontier.* Springdale, Utah: Zion Natural History Association, 24 pp.

Leaf, Charlotte M.

1932 2.11006 *Walter Leaf, 1852-1927 : some chapters of an autobiography, with a memoir.* London: John Murray, 338 pp.

Leake, Harvey

2007 2.11169 The 1891 Nordenskiöld expedition to the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2007 History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 12.

2008 2.11672 The 1891 Nordenskiöld expedition to the Grand Canyon. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts. *Grand Canyon Association,* Monograph *14*, pp. 191-194. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.)

2013 2.19704 What they were searching for: The Wetherills and their explorations of the Colorado Plateau. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 143-148.

2018 2.27203 Through the camera's lens: Historic images help unravel the stories of forgotten pack trips to the Grand Canyon and beyond. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of the National Park Service, November 2016 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 22-26.

2020 2.29933 The 1909 Townsend expedition to the Grand Canyon and Rainbow Bridge. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], pp. 7-11.

2025 2.32147 Quentin Roosevelt's Grand Canyon adventures. *In:* Spamer, Earle E. (ed.), *Those Who Made a Difference : proceedings of the 6th Grand Canyon History Symposium, Grand Canyon, Arizona, November 1-4, 2023.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, pp. 17-22.

Leard-Coolidge, Lindsay

2019 2.27709 *Sublime impressions : prints and printmakers of the Grand Canyon.* Carlisle, Massachusetts: Benna Books (Applewood Books), 112 pp.

2020 2.29951 Printmakers of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], pp. 116-121.

Leatham, Nyle

1966 2.4051 The flight down into Grand Canyon. *Arizona Days and Ways*, (May 1): 52-55.

► Grand Canyon Airlines tourist flight in a single-engine Piper Cherokee. Notes flight a few hundred feet above the Colorado River.

Leavengood, Betty

1984 2.4052 Why did the two women hike the Canyon? *Tucson Lifestyle Magazine*, (March/April): 6, 26-30.

1996 2.4053 The W. W. Bass Collection comes home. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(6): 4.

1999 2.4054 *Grand Canyon women : lives shaped by landscape.* Boulder, Colorado: Pruett Publishing Co., 248 pp.

► Ada Bass, Mary Elizabeth Jane Colter, Elizabeth Kent Meyer, Bessie Haley Hyde, Polly Mead Patraw, Ruth Stephens Baker, Elzada Clover and Lois Jotter, Doris Nevills, Gale Burak, Georgie White Clark, Louise Hinchliffe, Katie Lee, Louise Teal, Denise Traver; and "Lady Mule Wranglers of the Grand Canyon", including Edith Bass, Bernice Reeves, and Kitty Marr.

1999 2.7259 The first GCPS Tucson outing. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(12): 2-3.

► Includes "Shiva Temple First Ascent", "Ada Diefendorf Bass Slides", and "Postal History Foundation".

2000 2.7734 North Rim adventure. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(8): 2.

2000 2.7735 History of Phantom Ranch. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(9): 1-3.

► Summary of Keith Green presentation.

2001 2.7949 Pioneers hike Powell Plateau. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(1) (January/March): 7-9.

2004 2.10082 *Grand Canyon women : lives shaped by landscape.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 2nd ed., 297 pp.

► In addition to those mentioned in the 1st ed.: Nampeyo (a Hopi potter), Elizabeth Wiley McKee, Geraldine Williamson, Phyllis Yoyetewa Kachinhongva (Grand Canyon interpretive ranger), Jean Mann (Navajo weaver), Mary Aiken, Ethel Jack

(Havasupai), Loretta Jackson (Hualapai, Tribal Preservation Officer), Ila Bulletts (Kaibab Paiute, Acting Cultural Resource Director).

1992 2.16515 *The guide to the national parks of the Southwest.* Southwest Parks and Monuments Association, 80 pp.

2006 2.10934 Ruth Stephens Baker. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(4) (October/December): 3-4.

► Excerpt from *Grand Canyon Women*.

2014 2.21829 Profiles of Grand Canyon women. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 21(3 [*sic*, 4]) (Fall): 4-5.

► "These two profiles are excerpted from the 2nd edition of Grand Canyon Association's *Grand Canyon Women: Lives Shaped by Landscape*". Not credited to Leavengood. The two women are Louise Teal, boatwoman, and Phyllis Yoyetewa Kachinhongva, ranger.

2014 2.22905 *Grand Canyon women : lives shaped by landscape.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 3rd ed., 242 pp.

► Includes those who were added to the 2nd ed., but omits Nampeyo and Geraldine Williamson; and updates the name of Loretta Jackson-Kelly.

Lebedeva, I. O. [Лебедєва, І. О.] [Лебедєва, Ірина Олександрівна] [Lebedeva, Irina Alexandrovna]

2003 2.12005 Відбір топонімічних одиниць за їх лексико-семантичними особливостями для використання на заняттях з англійської мови [Vidbir toponimichnykh odynyts' za yikh leksyko-semantychnymy osoblyvostyamy dlya vykorystannya na zanyattyakh z anhliys'koyi movy] [Selection of toponymic units according to their lexical and semantic features for use in English lessons]. *Наукові Праці—Педагогічні науки* (Видавництво МДГУ ім. Петра Могили, Миколаїв) [Naukovi Pratsi—Pedahohichni nauky (Vydavnytstvo MDHU im. Petra Mohyly, Mykolayiv)] [Scientific Works—Pedagogical Sciences (Petro Mohyla Moscow State University Publishing House, Mykolaiv)], 28(15): 179-184. [In Ukrainian, with abstract also in English.]

► See pp. 181-182: "Інша група топонімічних одиниць—гідроніми та їх похідні. До числа головних рік США відносять: . . . Colorado—Колорадо, [. . .] Разом з такими значними гідронімами, . . . для лінгвокраїнознавства США велике значення мають гідроніми й похідні відтопонімічні утворення, як: [. . .] The Colorado (The Colorado River Compact)—погодження про гідроенергетичний комплекс на р. Колорадо . . . ." [Another group of toponymic units—hydronyms and their derivatives. Among the major years of the United States include: . . . Colorado—Colorado, [. . .] Along with such significant hydronyms, . . . for linguistics of the USA of great importance are hydronyms and derivatives of toponymic formations, such as: [. . .] The Colorado (The Colorado River Compact)—agreement on the hydropower complex on the Colorado River . . . .] Also see pp. 182-183: "Географічний термін, за визначенням М.Л. Вайсбурда [. . .] The Grand Canyon – Гранд-Каньон / Великий Каньон (американізм canyon – глибока ущелина, глибока вузька долина з відвісними скелями) . . . ." [Geographical term, as defined by ML Weisburda, The Grand Canyon - Grand Canyon (Americanism, canyon—deep gorge, deep narrow valley with sheer cliffs)].

Leclercq, Jules [Le Clercq, Jules]

1877 2.15882 *Un été en Amérique : de Atlantique aux Montagnes Rocheuses.* Paris: E. Plon et Cie., 414 [415] pp. [In French.]

► See in Chapter 15, "Le Grand Cañon de l'Arkansas", pp. 195-207. Includes illustration, facing p. 202, "Un Cañon du Colorado", which, styled as it is, is more reminiscent of the Grand Canyon. Possibly some garbling of this canyon with Arizona's Grand Canyon.

1890 2.15797 Le Grand Cañon du Colorado. *In:* Dallet, G., *Le centenaire de la science, 1789-1889 : le monde vu par les savants du XIX^e siècle.* Paris: Librairie J.-B. Baillière et Fils, pp. 252-254.] [In French.]

1892 2.30259 Il Gran Cañon del Colorado. *In:* Dallet, G., *Centenario della scienza, 1789-1889 : il mondo visto dagli scienziati del secolo XIX.* (Diego Sant'Ambrogio, translator, annotator.) Milano: Edoardo Sonzogno, Editore, pp. 216-217. [In Italian.]

► Credited to "Le Clercq, *Un'estate in America*. Parigi, Plon, editore." (*i.e.*, Leclercq, 1877, ITEM NO. 2.15882; but see note accompanying that citation).

LeCompte, Brett A.

1998 2.10556 *Southwest circle quest : a walkabout in the American outback.* [Moab, Utah]: Canyon Country Publications, 191 pp.

LeCount, Albert L. [LeCount, Al]

2021 2.30026 *The Grand Canyon's Uncle Jimmy Owens.* Charleston, South Carolina: The History Press, 126 [128] pp.

2022 2.31120 The Grand Canyon's Uncle Jimmy Owens; a North Rim legend. *In: Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin History Symposium, 2021, hosted by The Grand Canyon Historical Society.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 92-95.

Ledbetter, Jeri

1991 2.4056 Swelling membership. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(2) (Summer): 9.

1993 2.4057 GTS river trip. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 19-20. [Guides Training Seminar.]

1994 2.4058 Phantom phone bandits. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 15.

► Telephone service. See also Tracy, Warren G.

1994 2.4059 Old boats. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(4): 20.

1994 2.4060 A mean season. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(1): 5.

1996 2.4061 Ha ha ha. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(4): 2-3.

1996 2.4062 In the beginning. *Hibernacle News*, 1996: 18.

1997 2.4063 If it isn't one thing . . . *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 2. [Ellipsis is part of title. Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]

1997 2.4064 Flip lines. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3): 2.

1998 2.4065 [Colorado River and Grand Canyon.] *In:* Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, p. 30.

1998 2.4066 Wise guise. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(4) (Fall): 16.

► Comments on Grand Canyon River Guides.

Ledbetter, Jeri, AND Steiger, Lew

2013 2.19726 Jeri Ledbetter. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(4) (Winter 2013-2014): 1, 32-45.

► Ledbetter oral history interview.

Lederer, Graham

2021 2.30806 Thoughts on a basin. *In:* Minckley, Thomas, Kikut, Patrick, and Flock, Jessica, *A river out of time.* [No place]: Blurb, pp. 53-. [An on-demand publication.]

► Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition (SCREE Expedition) of 2019.

Léderrey, Pierre

2010 2.21093 A la poursuite du rêve américain. Las Vegas, la Route 66, le Grand Canyon, Monument Valley ou Canyonlands: autant d'endroits magiques qui alimentent l'éternelle fascination pour les Etats-Unis. "Migros Magazine" a pris le guidon d'une Harley-Davidson pour deux mille kilomètres de légende. *Migros Magazine* (Zurich), (47) (November 22): 100-102. ("Photos LDD".) [In French.]

Ledes, A. E.

1995 2.4067 Exploring the American West. *Antiques*, 148 (September): 234-.

Ledon, Gilbert R.

1989 2.27559 *Sennaciece tra nia mondo.* [No place]: "Eldono de la Aŭtoro", 223 pp. [In Esperanto.]

► "Eldono de la aŭtoro, sen kopirajto [copyright-free], por la disvendantoj: Fonto . . . Chapecó-SC, Brazilio [*sic*], kaj Monatato . . . . Antwerpen, Belgio". "Kompostita de la eldonejo Fonto[.] Presita de IMPRIMAX (Xanxerê-SC, Brazilo)". Travelogue of a world tour. Grand Canyon, see pp. 119-120.

Lee, D. J.

2014 2.21476 The edge is what we have. *In:* Kempa, Rick (ed.), *On foot : Grand Canyon backpacking stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 131-139.

Lee, David R.

1991 2.20995 Music and landscape appreciation: A comparison of the experience. *California Geographical Society*, 31: 5-18.

► See p. 15, "Capture the Feeling of" [*sic*], which briefly notes Ferde Grofé's "Grand Canyon Suite".

Lee, Don

2013 2.20991 (COMPILER) Chapter News. *Trail Marker* (National Society of the Sons of Utah Pioneers), 9(6) (June): 7-14.

► See "Cotton Mission Chapter (St George, Utah)", notice of Arizona Strip trip taken on May 18, led by Ralph and Sidney Atkin and Clay Bundy (pp. 8-9).

Lee, Jeffrey

2007 2.18478 Great geographers: John Wesley Powell. *Focus on Geography*, 50(2) (Fall): 34-36.

Lee, Hugh J., AND Tobie, E. P., Jr.

1899 2.13942 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 86.

Lee, I. G. C.

1899 2.13895 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 61.

Lee, Ivy L., Jr.

1927 2.4068 *Seeing America : the personal diary of Ivy L. Lee, Jr. written on a tour of western United States and the Canadian Rockies during the summer of 1926.* [Privately printed], 75 pp.

► See pp. 21-23, plate opposite p. 24.

Lee, Jiyong

2023 2.31534 New at IMAU; Jiyong Lee. *Fylakra* / *EMMEΦ Nieuws* (Utrecht University, The Netherlands), 2023(2): 21.

► Brief autobiographical sketch of Lee, a postdoctoral researcher; illustrated with a background photo of Lee at the Grand Canyon (no text mention). [Item is in English.]

Lee, Joe

1974 2.7736 My wonderful country. *Frontier Times*, 48(2) (February/March): 6-15, 29, 33-35, 38, 48-51, 54-64.

► Submitted by Gladwell Richardson. Regarding Joe Lee, Navajo Indian trader. Includes Grand Canyon.

Lee, Jung Sun [이정선]

2013 2.28887 아름다운 미국 여행의 추억 [aleumdaun migug yeohaeng-ui chueog] [Beautiful American travel memories]. 영원한 친구들 [yeong-wonhan chingudeul] / *Lasting Friends* (사단법인 한미우호협회 (KAFS) [sadanbeob-in hanmiuhohyeobhoe] / Korean American Friendship Association, Seoul), (184) (March): 19-24. [In Korean, with bilingual serial title and publisher's information.]

► Includes remarks on an aircraft tour to Grand Canyon and rafting ride on Colorado River (*i.e.*, Grand Canyon West).

Lee, Katie

1954 2.4072 Folk songs of the Colorado. (Photographs by Tad Nichols.) *Arizona Highways*, 30(5) (May): 2, 14-23.

1960 2.4073 Traveling the Canyon's white water highway. *Arizona Highways*, 36(6) (June): 28-39.

1995 2.4076 [Letter regarding "Old-Timers Trip" of 1995, and Glen Canyon Environmental Studies.] *Canyon Country Zephyr*, (July): 38.

1998 2.4077 *All my rivers are gone : a journey of discovery through Glen Canyon* (introduction by Terry Tempest Williams). Boulder, Colorado: Johnson Books, 260 [261] pp. [Includes Grand Canyon.] [Hardbound and paperbound states.]

1999 2.9034 The river knows the way. *Wild Earth*, 9(1) (Spring): 47-.

1999 2.4078 Call of the canyon. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 3(3) (August): 6-8.

2000 2.7737 The cottonwood leaf. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 16-19.

2004 2.11289 *Sandstone seduction : rivers and lovers, canyons and friends.* (Foreword by Ellen Meloy.) Boulder, Colorado: Johnson Books, 242 pp.

2012 2.17624 From an email from Katie Lee herself . . . *In:* Mystery Skeleton [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(3) (Fall): 7. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Regarding a photo "from the Katie Lee archives" that appeared in bqr, 25(2) (Summer): 48).

2016 2.23867 Traveling the canyon's white water highway . . . *Arizona Highways*, 92(5) (May): 30-37. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Reprint of Lee (1960, ITEM NO. 2.4073), including photographs from Northern Arizona University Cline Library and Tad Nichols.

Lee, Katie, AND deRosset, Sue Ring

2010 2.15152 The grand dame of western environmentalism: A conversation with Katie Lee; interviewed by Sue Ring deRosset. *In:* deRosset, Sue Ring (managing ed.), *Matter Journal 13 : Edward Abbey.* Fort Collins, Colorado: Wolverine Farm Publishing, pp. 269-285.

Lee, Katie, AND Martin, Richard

2010 2.16638 At the confluence of life and time. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (10) (Summer): 6-7.

► Visit to the 1956 crash site of a TWA Constellation airliner. Includes an excerpt from Katie Lee's river journal, July 13, 1956, ten days after the collision of the Constellation and a United DC 7 over Grand Canyon.

Lee, Katie; Steiger, Lew; AND Dimock, Brad

1997 2.6038 Katie Lee. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 1, 40-52. [Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]

► Lee oral history interview.

Lee, Lawrence B.

1998 2.4079 Powell, John Wesley. *In:* Lamar, Howard R. (ed.), *The new encyclopedia of the American West.* New Haven, Connecticut, and London: Yale University Press, pp. 906-908.

Lee, LeFever M.

1929 2.22644 American chemists meet. *The Ohio State Engineer* (Ohio State University, College of Engineering), 12(7) (May): 10, 19.

► American Chemical Society convention, Ohio State University. Notes (p. 10) lecture by Julius F. Stone on a trip on the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon.

Lee, Leroy

1984 2.24793 Report from the President. *The Cactus Flat Lee Quarterly* (John Amasa Lee Family Organization), (February): 8.

► Report of 1983 reunion at Lonely Dell (Lees Ferry, Arizona).

Lee, Sunghee [이성희]

2012 2.28893 "사랑하는 연합교회 가족 여러분" ["salanghaneun yeonhabgyohoe gajog yeoleobun"] ["My beloved United Church family"]. 소망 [somang] [*Hope*] (피츠버그한인연합장로교회 [picheubeogeuhan-in-yeonhabjanglogyohoe] / Korean United Presbyterian Church of Pittsburgh), 2012(1): 4-5. ["담임목사인사글" [dam-immogsainsageul] [Senior Pastor's Greeting].] [Back page of issue indicates publication date of 2013 February (*sic*).] [In Korean, with bilingual publisher's information.]

► Inspirational message based on a trip to the Grand Canyon.

Lee, Valerie

2008 2.25053 Paradise. *MEMorandum* (Duke University, School of Engineering, Master of Engineering Management), (November 10):3-4.

► Remarks by a student from China after three years of study, including brief reminiscences from Grand Canyon.

Lee, Weston, AND Lee, Jeanne

1962 2.4081 *Torrent in the desert.* (End papers and maps by Don Perceval.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 186 pp.

Lee, Young [易驚]

1983 2.30969 미국 국립공원 기행 ② [migug guglibgong-won gihaeng ②] [U.S. national park tour, [part] 2]. 한국자연공원협회 (서울) [hangugjayeongong-wonhyeobhoe (seoul)] [Korea National Parks Association (Seoul)], (25): 42-47. [In Korean.]

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Lee Keedick [firm]

NO DATE 2.18584 *Lee Keedick presents Clyde L. Eddy, journalist, explorer and lecturer : leader of an epochal exploration expedition through the rapids of the Colorado River.* New York: Lee Keedick, [4] pp.

► Agent's promotional brochure.

Leen, Doug

2015 2.22934 *National parks : poster art of the WPA perpetual calendar.* Darien, Connecticut: Ziga Media, LLC, [28] pp. [including covers]. [Spiral-bound, long format.]

► Includes Grand Canyon National Park.

Leeth, Dan

1995 2.22059 The Arizona Strip; north of the Colorado River lies a wedge of land that once challenged settlers and now delights travelers who long for uncluttered spaces. *Wild West*, 8(1) (June): 60-.

Leffler, Albert

2012 2.19510 Recollections from the 3751 Grand Canyon trip 2012. *New Mexico Steam Locomotive Railroad Historical Society* (Albuquerque), 11(2) (April/June): 1-3.

► San Bernardino Railroad Historical Society's 4-8-4 locomotive Santa Fe No. 3751. Steam-powered excursion "The Grand Canyon Limited", May 14-19, 2012, from Union Station, Los Angeles, to Grand Canyon and return, in part as a celebration of the Arizona Centennial.

Legendre, A.-F.

1905 2.22553 *Le Far-West Chinois. Deux années au Setchouen : récit de voyage, étude géographique, sociale et économique.* Paris: Librairie Plon (Plon-Nourrit et Cie), 547 pp. [In French.]

► The author, having never seen Grand Canyon, supposes the Yangtse gorges superior. See in Chapter 8, "De Ou-Shan a Kewi-Tcheou-Fou", p. 62: "Je n'ai jamais contemplé le cañon de Colorado et autres cañons célèbres, mais je ne puis rien imaginer de plus *sauvage*, de plus *grandiose*, ni de plus *stupéfiant* à la fois, que les gorges de Yang-Tsé, dans leur longue succession de murailles sinistres, interrompues, de distance en distance, par des zones d'effondrement, où se décèlent les plus riants paysages, dans la beauté d'une végétation aux richesses presque tropicales." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Leggett, Herbert A.

1962 2.8377 Arizona; the nation's fastest growing state. *Arizona Highways*, 38 (February/March): 42-57.

Lehman, Anthony L.

1982 2.22650 Joseph Wood Krutch. *The Branding Iron* (Westerners, Los Angeles Corral), (148) (September): 10-16.

Lehmann, Doris

2020 2.29032 [Letter.] *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 96(2) (February): 4.

► Includes brief remarks on a winter visit to Grand Canyon.

Lehmann-Haupt, Rachel

1995 2.13404 Sacred raves. *Yoga Journal*, (May/June): 76-81.

Lehnertz, Christine

2018 2.27201 Superintendent's remarks. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of the National Park Service, November 2016 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 4-5.

2018 2.27318 Go Grand in 2019; Grand Canyon National Park turns 100. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 10-13.

Lehni, Caroline

2006 2.30349 De l'exploration au récit grand public; usages de l'image dans Canyons of the Colorado par John Wesley Powell (1895). *Études Photographiques* (Société française de photographie), 18 (May): 72-95. [In French.]

Leibowitz, Rachel

2008 2.16835 The million dollar play house: The Office of Indian Affairs and the Pueblo Revival in the Navajo capital. *Buildings and Landscapes*, 15 (Fall): 11-42.

► See "The Pueblo Revival Style and the 'Indianized Southwest'", p. 18 and following; includes Fred Harvey and Mary Colter architecture at Grand Canyon.

Leigh, W. R.

1911 2.4083 Impressions of an artist while camping in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, Arizona. *Out West*, New Series, 2(1) (June): 15-27.

► Divided into inspirational sections: "Morning", "Forenoon", "Noon", "Afternoon", "Evening", "Night", "Sunrise". Illustrated by six photographs, none of which pertain to the artist's vantage point in the canyon; and while there are no reproductions of any of the artist's works created there, each of the sections is a richly colored word painting.

Leis, Joe

2008 2.12308 A near miss. *Pacem in Terris* (St. Francis, Minnesota), 20 (Fall): 3.

Leis, Patrick

2013 2.25603 Små hvide løgne; det er let at rejse ind, men betydeligt sværere at rejse ud, erfarer Globens udsendte motorcykelreporter, da han pludseligt befinder sig i kachotten på en mexicansk grænsestation i forsøget på at nå tilbage til det forjættede land USA. *Globen* (De Berejstes Klub, København), (54) (Winter 2013/2014): 10-13. [In Danish.]

► Includes Grand Canyon West.

Leiser, Gary

1999 2.20452 Flight over the Grand Canyon. *Travis Air Museum News* (Travis Air Force Historical Society, Travis Air Force Base, California), 17(4): 10.

► Regarding Lt. Ralph O. Searle, who was the first to fly over Grand Canyon in February, 1919.

Leishman, Elaine

1970 2.31854 [Decorations.] *In:* Special Feature; Christmas Traditions. *The Smoke Signal* (U.S. National Park Service, Southwest Region, Women's Organization), (October): [unpaginated].

► Begins, "Many ladies of Grand Canyon can be found outside the park at this time of year busily gathering pine cones and dried pods and seeds to make Christmas wreaths with."

Leist, J. G.

1880 2.29667 Erinnerungen an Colorado. *Haus und Herd* (Cincinnatti, Ohio), 8(4) (April): 178-184, (5) (May): 242-248. [In German.]

► Part I features the Colorado River canyons, including "Grand Cannon" (*sic*), with illustrations from Powell.

Leister, Mary McFarland

1959 2.4084 Afoot in the Grand Canyon. *American Forests*, 65(8) (August): 32-34, 44-45.

► South Kaibab Trail to Phantom Ranch, return via Bright Angel Trail.

Leiva Aguilera, Javier

2015 2.22517 *Ruta por Estados Unidos: 6219 millas de viaje por la Costa Oeste.* [No place]: CreateSpace, 170 pp. [In Spanish.]

► See "Día 8: Flagstaff-Grand Canyon-Page", pp. 37-43.

Lėka, Aušra

2014 2.28539 Kelyje: virš, po, prie amerikietiškų stebuklų; beveik 7 tūkst. km klajonių po JAV pietvakarinę dalį užrašai. *Veidas* (Vilnius), 2014(40) (October 17): 48-53. [In Lithuanian.]

► Includes Grand Canyon and Horseshoe Bend.

Leland Stanford Junior University

1893 2.21556 *The Leland Stanford Junior University : second annual register, 1892-93.* Palo Alto, California: The University.

► See under "University Lecture Course", p. 114: "Major J. W. Powell, of Washington, D. C.—'The Grand Cañon of the Colorado.'" (ENTIRE NOTE) From list of public lectures for 1892-1893. No scheduled date indicated.

Lell, Thomas M.

1994 2.11553 How to beat the canyon crush; Arizona's Grand Canyon Railway. *Passenger Train Journal*, 25(6) (June): 36-41.

Lemke, Bill, AND Rivers, Carmin

2011 2.15102 The Grand Canyon then and now. Now photographs by Bill Lemke. Text by Carmin Rivers. *View Camera*, (January/February): cover, 16-25.

Lemmon, J. G. [Lemmon, John Gill]

1888 2.4085 Grand Cañon of the Colorado. *Overland Monthly*, New Series, 12(69) (September): 244-256.

► Based on a visit to the canyon at Peach Springs.

Lemon, Jake

2008 2.18876 Long distance packing. *Squaw Butte Back Country Horsemen* (Emmett, Idaho), (June): [unpaginated].

► Preparations for, and brief recounting of, a long-distance mule trip that began with a rim-to-rim crossing of Grand Canyon. Includes author's discussion with Ron Clayton at Grand Canyon.

NOTE: Among the follow-up articles under this author and serial, only those cited here were located. Note as well that the order of some articles seems to be awry. There may be two sets of printings, or reprintings.

2008 2.18877 Long distance packing—Day 1. *Squaw Butte Back Country Horsemen* (Emmett, Idaho), (July): [unpaginated].

► South Rim to Phantom Ranch.

2008 2.18878 Long distance packing; day 2. *Squaw Butte Back Country Horsemen* (Emmett, Idaho), (October/November): [unpaginated].

► Phantom Ranch to Cottonwood Campground.

2009 2.22142 Grand Canyon pack trip. *Squaw Butte Back Country Horsemen* (Emmett, Idaho), (September/October): 2-3.

► Day 1. Grand Canyon Village, Bright Angel Trail, Phantom Ranch.

2009 2.18879 Grand Canyon pack trip; continued. *Squaw Butte Back Country Horsemen* (Emmett, Idaho), (November/December): 9-10.

► Day 5, April 19. North Rim to De Motte Campground.

2010 2.18880 Grand Canyon pack trip; continued. *Squaw Butte Back Country Horsemen* (Emmett, Idaho), (January/February): 3-4.

► Days 3-4, April 17-18, 2004. Cottonwood Campground to North Rim.

2010 2.18881 Grand Canyon pack trip—continued; week 2, day 5, Monday, 4/19/2004. *Squaw Butte Back Country Horsemen* (Emmett, Idaho), (May/June): 4.

► North Rim to De Motte Campground. (*NOTE*: This repeats the text of the November/December 2009 issue (ITEM NO. 2.18879).)

2010 2.18882 Grand Canyon pack trip—continued. *Squaw Butte Back Country Horsemen* (Emmett, Idaho), (July/August): 6-8.

► Week 2, days 6-7, April 20-21, 2004. De Motte Campground to Jacob Lake.

2010 2.18883 Grand Canyon pack trip—continued. *Squaw Butte Back Country Horsemen* (Emmett, Idaho), (September/October): 6-8.

► Week 2, days 8-9, April 22-23, 2004. Jacob Lake through Orderville Canyon to a point 14 miles from Stateline Campground.

Lemons, Roy C.

2004 2.10017 Member update—Roy Lemons. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(7): 5.

2005 2.10685 A hard, rocky road to nowhere. *In:* Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13*, pp. 87-89.

► Civilian Conservation Corps.

Lenz, J. M.

1914 2.21453 [Postcard quoted.] *In:* Out of the Mail Bag [SECTION]. *Telephony*, 66(22) (May 30): 47.

► "From J. M. Lenz, treasurer of the Runzel-Lenz Electrical Manufacturing Company, Chicago, who is making a business trip through the West, comes a post card on which he writes: 'Did the Grand Canyon last week. Some scenery! The only place yet where I failed to see *Telephony*. Regards to the Chi-feds.'" (ENTIRE ITEM)

Lenz, Lee W.

1986 2.4086 *Marcus E. Jones : western geologist, mining engineer and botanist.* Claremont, California: Rancho Santa Ana Botanic Garden, 486 pp.

Leonard, J. A.

1899 2.13919 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 70.

Leonard, Tom

2014 2.22871 Travel tips from the stacks. *Fiat Lux* (University of California Library, Berkeley), (30) (Winter): 2-3.

► With quotations from literature about travel experiences, including (p. 3) Joseph C. Ives' observation on the Grand Canyon region.

Leonard-Stuart, Charles

1909 2.24441 (ED.-IN-CHIEF) *New century reference library of the world's most important knowledge.* [Volume 2, Codex-Grouchy]. New York and Philadelphia: Syndicate Publishing Co., [unpaginated].

► See "Colorado River, or Colorado of the West" and "Grand Canyon".

Leonard-Stuart, Charles, AND Hagar, George J.

1912 2.18087 (EDS.-IN-CHIEF) *Everybody's cyclopedia.* [Volume 1. A-Constance.] New York: Syndicate Publishing Co., [unpaginated].

► See "Colorado River, or Colorado of the West". *NOTE*: With editing, this is otherwise identical even in typography to H. Mann (1903, ITEM NO. 2.18086), *The Crown Encyclopedia and Gazetteer*.

Leopold, Aldo

2013 2.28659 [Letter] To Clara Leopold, May 11, 1917. *In: Aldo Leopold : a Sand County almanac and other writings on ecology and conservation.* (Curt Meine, ed.) New York: The Library of America, pp. 758-760.

► Includes brief remarks on a trip into Grand Canyon, p. 758.

2013 2.28660 [Letter] To Estella Leopold, Grand Canyon, July 18 [1917]. *In: Aldo Leopold : a Sand County almanac and other writings on ecology and conservation.* (Curt Meine, ed.) New York: The Library of America, pp. 760-762.

► Describes a trip into Grand Canyon.

Lert, Frédéric

2004 2.12110 Smooth and silent take-off for Papillon; EC130. *In:* In Operation [SECTION]. *Rotor* (Helicopter Association International), (June/July): 32.

2014 2.28593 A day at the fuel farm; the operations of Maverick Helicopters leave nothing to chance, and here's the proof: a fuelling station right in the desert! / Une journée à la ferme; les opérations de Maverick Helicopters ne laissent rien au hasard. Pour preuve, cette station d'avìtaìllement en plein désert! *Helicopter Magazine Europe* (Les Ulis, France), (July 19): 18-25. [In parallel English and French texts.]

► Las Vegas-Grand Canyon air tour market.

Leslie, Arthur

1923 2.30463 Dare-devils of the magic box; every day the news cameraman takes his life in one hand and his camera in the other and sees what fate has up her sleeve. *Illustrated World*, 39(1) (March): 74-77, 148.

► See p. 76: "The same element of danger [unpredictable air currents] existed when a cameraman flew over the Grand Canon grinding away. The currents between the narrow walls created atmospheric whirlpools which threatened to dash the pilot and cameraman to instant death." (ENTIRE NOTE)] No illustration pertinent to Grand Canyon.

Leslie, Mitchell

2001 2.9558 Roadside attractions; an offbeat adventurer prefers molehills to mountains. *Stanford Magazine*, (January/February):.

Lessard, F. Dennis

1987 2.8378 "E. O. Who?" *American Indian Art Magazine*, 12(2) (Spring): 52-61.

► E. O. Beaman.

Lesure, Thomas R.

1953 2.4091 Wonder trip. *Travel*, 100 (July): 31-33.

1956 2.4092 *Adventures in Arizona.* San Antonio, Texas: The Naylor Co., 169 pp.

1957 2.4093 *All about Arizona—the healthful state.* Greenlawn, New York: Harian Publications. [Several editions.]

1959 2.15528 *All about Arizona—the state where it's great to live and vacation.* Greenlawn, New York: Harian Publications, 120 pp.

1959 2.15529 *The heart of the Southwest : Arizona—Colorado—New Mexico—Texas—Utah—Nevada.* New York: Greenlawn, New York: Harian Publications, 247 pp.

1961 2.4094 Grand Canyon in May. *Desert Magazine*, 24(5) (May): 31-32.

1962 2.4095 Grand adventure at Grand Canyon. *Points West*, 4 (June): 56-60.

1966 2.4096 Arizona's Colorado. *Travel*, (December): 66-70.

1978 2.4097 *All about Arizona.* Floral Park, New York: Harian Publications, 12th ed., revised, 194 pp.

1979 2.4098 *All the Southwest : Arizona, southern California, Colorado, Nevada, New Mexico, Texas, Utah.* Floral Park, New York: Harian Publications, 2nd ed., revised [*i.e.*, 4th] ed., 364 pp. (Distributued by Grosset and Dunlap, New York.)

Let13 [*pseudonym*]

2017 2.30339 West USA: questo è viaggiare; honeymoon. *CiSonoStato.it Digital Magazine* [Italy], 1(3) (Winter) (December): 28-42, 44-63. [In Italian.]

► Travelogue, July 27-August 31.

Letz, Oliver, AND Letz, Edith

2009 2.12797 Fly Boy Fly Girl Rally 2009. *Hangar-News* (Marcair, Inc., Roanoke, Texas), 6(1) (August):.

► Private-plane flight rally through Southwest; includes Grand Canyon. Item signed at end, "Oliver, Edith, Gilbert"; but by-line is as cited here.

Leuschner, A. O.

1915 2.13649 Scenic excursions. *In:* Grinnell, Joseph (ed., Subcommittee in Charge), *Nature and science on the Pacific coast : a guide-book for scientific travelers in the West. Edited under the auspices of the Pacific Coast Committee of the American Association for the Advancement of Science.* San Francisco: Paul Elder and Co., pp. 276-294.

► See p. 290.

Lévai, Eszter

2015 2.28914 Egyszer volt egy (mérsékelten) vad (dél)nyugat. [Once upon a time there was a (moderately) wild (South)West.] *Szinapszis* (Semmelweis Egyetem hallgatoinak lapja) (Budapest), 11(2) (February): 32-37. [In Hungarian.]

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Levein, Rona

2007 2.11256 From a letter to GCRG. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(3) (Fall): 2. [Grand Canyon River Guides.]

► Regarding Bert Loper.

Leventer, Amy, AND Seltzer, Geoffrey

1995 2.4100 *Earth from space.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 192 pp. (National Audubon Society Pocket Guide.)

► See pp. 48-49.

Levermore, Charles Herbert

1922 2.12920 *Samuel Train Dutton : a biography.* New York: Macmillan Co., 280 pp.

► See p. 109, note *in passing* of Andrew Carnegie at Grand Canyon, March 22, 1910.

Leverton, Bill

1986 2.4101 *On the Arizona road with Bill Leverton.* Phoenix: Golden West Publishers, 128 pp. (Copyright KTSP-TV, Inc., and Charles William Leverton, Jr.)

Levine, David

2000 2.7353 Liked the *Log*. *In:* Flipped out! Letters to the GCPBA. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(1) (Spring): 33.

2002 2.8824 [Item.] *In:* Lava's hungry jaws . . .; a collection of Lava tales gathered from gcpba@yahoogroups.com [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 16. [Ellipsis is part of title. Issue distributed March 2002.]

Levinienė, Vilija

2014 2.29319 Kelionė į Arizoną. *Dirva* (Lietuvių Tautinės Minties Laikraštis/The Lithuanian National Newspaper) (Amerikos Lietuvių Spaudos ir Radijo Drauglja „Viltis“, Inc., Chicago), 99(13) (June 24): 10. [In Lithuanian.]

Lévy, Bernard-Henri

2005 2.10396 In the footsteps of Tocqueville (part three). *Atlantic Monthly*, 296(1) (July/August): 71-96.

► See pp. 73-74.

2006 2.14446 Philosophy in America. *In:* In Box [SECTION]. *Foreign Policy*, (153) (March/April): 20.

► Interview. "The intelligent design movement frightened me. [. . .] This young guy I met at the Grand Canyon, telling me that the canyon was the place of the [flood], of Noah's Ark, and so on. That is frightening." (editorial square brackets are part of the quotation) No further elaboration.

Levy, Buddy, AND Martin, James Q.

2015 2.22648 Blind faith. Nothing intimidates blind adventurer Erik Weihenmayer more than the chaotic whitewater of the Grand Canyon, so why can't he walk away? *Canoe and Kayak*, (March): 34-43.

Levy, Dana, AND O'Connor, Letitia Burns

1994 2.4102 (EDS.) *Spectacular America.* (Photography by Tom Bean, Carr Clifton, Liz Hymans, Brad LaPayne, Charles Mauzy, David Muench, Chuck Pefley, Mike Sedam, and Richard Hamilton Smith; researched, compiled, and designed by Perpetua Press, Los Angeles.) [No place]: Hugh Lauter Levin Associates, Inc., 132 pp.

► See pp. 24-27.

1994 2.7739 (EDS.) *Spectacular America*. (Photography by Tom Bean, Carr Clifton, Liz Hymans, Brad LaPayne, Charles Mauzy, David Muench, Chuck Pefley, Mike Sedam, and Richard Hamilton Smith; researched, compiled, and designed by Perpetua Press, Los Angeles.) [No place]: Beaux Arts Editions, 132 pp. [Variant of Levin Associates ed. (ITEM NO. 2.4102).]

► See pp. 24-27.

Levy, S. Rutherford

1921 2.19419 Trip correspondence. *National Association of Chiropodists, Journal*, 11(6) (June): 17-19.

► Letter relates to what is to be expected during the "proposed convention trip after you leave San Francisco". Relates principally to the stop at Grand Canyon, reminiscing of his own earlier visit.

Levy, Stu

2005 2.28754 Side canyons of the Colorado. *LensWork* (Anacortes, Washington), (59) (July/August): cover, 4, 73-87.

► Photography portfolio.

Lewis, Brenda R.

1982 2.4104 North American El Dorado. *American History Illustrated*, 17(7): 10-19.

Lewis, Charlton T.

1906 2.26504 (ED.) *Harper's book of facts : a classified encyclopædia of the history of the world : a record of history from 4004 B.C. to 1906 A.D. : with more than one hundred thousand references to subjects in the realms of science, literature, art, and government.* New York and London: Harper and Brothers, [unpaginated].

► See "Arizona", among which notes, "Maj. J. W. Powell, for the Smithsonian Institution, with a party of 10, in 4 boats, descends the canyon of the Colorado from Green river to rio Virgin. May-Aug. 1869".

Lewis, Frances

2006 2.10604 A note from a member. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(3): 3.

► Daughter of long-time Grand Canyon employees.

Lewis, Hal

1990 2.8965 Steam to the Grand Canyon. *Railfan and Railroad*, 9(2): 42-50, 69.

► Grand Canyon Railway.

Lewis, Jay Russell

2007 2.11574 *The great unconformity.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, English Department, 57 pp.

► Semi-autobiographical; see p. 30, mention of Grand Canyon fires.

Lewis, Lawrence

1908 2.18024 The Royal Gorge of the Arkansas River in Colorado; the wonderful cañon, deep and narrow, through which a transcontinental railway runs. *Travel Magazine*, 13(4) (January): 194-197.

► See p. 196: "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado in Arizona is not traversed by a railroad; nor is it likely to be, for it leads nowhere." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Lewis, Louise

2007 2.17869 *No experts needed : the meaning of life according to* you*!* New York, Lincoln (Nebraska), and Shangai: iUniverse, Inc., 213 pp.

► Cover adds: "A true story of following Spirit's words to a life of meaning". See "Canyon Bliss", pp. 141-143, which includes Grand Canyon North Rim.

Lewis, Paul M.

1989 2.4111 (TEXT) *Beauty of America.* Portland, Oregon: LTA Publishing Co., 77 pp.

Lewis, Rhona

2012 2.21441 Sculpting faces and futures. *Mishpacha* (Brooklyn, New York, New York; and Har Hotzvim, Jerusalem, Israel), (400) (13 Adar 5772/March 7, 2012): 56-63.

► Regarding Robert Barron, a facial prosthetic specialist. See p. 58: "When he was young, Barron once spent weeks perfecting a painting of the Grand Canyon. It was so realistic that on the opening day of the state fair he found it hanging in the photo gallery. He won a blue ribbon." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Lewis, Sarah, AND Gamboni, Simon

2014 2.22519 Open road; on a road trip across southern America, Sarah Lewis soaks up endless desert scenes, modern marvels in Palm Springs and the dining highlights of Austin, Las Vegas and New Orleans. (Photos by Simon Gamboni.) *Mercedes-Benz Magazine* (Stuttgart), (July): 64-71.

► See pp. 64-65, double-page illustration, "A Grand Scale. Hiking across Plateau Point on the Bright Angel Trail, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona." See also pp. 68-69.

Lewis, William D., AND Singer, Edgar A.

1919 2.18244 (EDS.) *The Winston simplified dictionary : including all the words in common use defined so that they can be easily understood.* Philadelphia and Chicago: John C. Winston Co., 820 pp.

► See p. 769: "Grand Cañon (kăn'yŭn), gorge of the Colorado riv. in Ariz., 217 m. long." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Leydet, François

1964 2.4105 *Time and the river flowing: Grand Canyon*. (David Brower, ed.) San Francisco: Sierra Club, 179 pp.

► With heavy stock exhibition dust jacket, the entire inside of which contains photographs and information on Sierra Club membership and publications.

1968 2.4107 *Time and the river flowing: Grand Canyon.* (David Brower, ed.) San Francisco: Sierra Club; and New York: Ballantine Books, Abridged ed., 160 pp. (A Sierra Club-Ballantine Book.)

1987 2.4108 Time and the river flowing. *Hibernacle News*, 1987: 21-22.

► Pages in facsimile from uncredited source.

Leydet, François, AND Braun, Ernest

1967 2.4106 Down the Colorado. *Holiday*, 41(6) (June): 50-55, 118-119.

Leydet, François, AND Jones, Dewitt

1980 2.4109 Coal vs. parklands; a nation's quandary. *National Geographic*, 158(6) (December): 776-803.

Li, Tianshu, AND Feng, Weinian [李天舒; 冯伟年]

2003 2.30241 [ED.-IN-CHIEF; ED.] 最新简明英语口译教程 [Zuìxīn jiǎnmíng yīngyǔ kǒuyì jiàochéng] [The latest concise English interpretation course]. [Beijing]: 世界图书出版公司 [shìjiè túshū chūbǎn gōngsī] [World Books Publishing Co.]. [See "第六单元 Unit 6. 旅游观光 Tour and Sightseeing. I. 阅读材料 Reading Material. 第一篇 Passage 1. The Grand Canyon." [Dì liù dānyuán Unit 6. lǚyóu guānguāng Tour and Sightseeing. I. Yuèdú cáiliào Reading Material. dì yī piān Passage 1. The Grand Canyon]. [In Chinese and English; "The Grand Canyon" text in English]

Liang, Danfeng [Liang, Tan-feng] [Liang, Dan Fong]

1982 2.4112 大峽谷之旅 [*Daxiagu zhi lü*] : *Grand experience Grand Canyon*. Taibei Shi: Kuai le hua shi, min guo, 59 pp. [In Chinese and English.]

1984 2.4113 穿越大峽谷 [*Chuānyuè dà xiágǔ*]. [*Through the Grand Canyon.*] Taibei Shi: Da di chu ban she, 174 pp., [12] pp. plates (some folded). (Wan juan wen ku, 140.) [Later printings, 1985, 1986.] [In Chinese.]

Liao, Binliang [廖彬良]

2018 2.28793 遊美二三事; 活動集錦 [yóuměi èrsān shì; huódòng jíjǐn] [Two or three things from a nice tour; activity highlights]. 台灣環境 (台北市) [Táiwān huánjìng (táiběi shì)] [*Taiwan Environment* (Taipei)], (172) (October): 46-48. [In Chinese.]

► Visit to the Southwest U.S. includes Grand Canyon (p. 47.)

Libkind, Marcus

1997 2.4114 Why another organization? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(3) (April): 8. [Letter.]

Library of Congress

NO DATE 2.27514 *Hispanic exploration in America : teacher's guide : primary source set.* [Washington, D.C.]: Library of Congress, 9 pp. (Library of Congress, Teaching with Primary Sources.)

► See p. 2: "1540. Francisco Vasquez de Coronado explored Arizona, New Mexico, Kansas, Colorado, the Grand Canyon and the Texas panhandle while

searching for the Seven Golden Cites [*sic*] of Cibola in what is now Arizona." "1540. Grand Canyon, Colorado River, Ariz. The first European known to have viewed the Grand Canyon was García López de Cárdenas from Spain." (ENTIRE NOTE)

LiButti, Renée

2007 2.11283 The prince of prints; landscape photographer Peter Lik takes the shots seen 'round the world! (photos of Peter Lik by Michael Plumridge). *What's On* (Las Vegas), 53(22) (October 8-21): cover, 54, 56.

LiCausi, Anthony

2019 2.29056 Modeling, simulation, and analysis of MOPs, MOEs, and MOOs. The analysis pyramid reimagined. *Phalanx* (Military Operations Research Society), 52(1) (March): 46-51.

► See p. 49, remarks on "performance and effectiveness" in the hypothetical situation of a race between a Maserati sports car and a mule to the bottom of the Grand Canyon. [Measures of Performance; Measures of Effectiveness; Measures of Objectives.]

Lichterman, Don

2011 2.17846 *Three weeks in June.* New York: S2E Publishing Co., 214 pp. ["Manufactured by Create Space/Amazon"; self-published.]

► See Chapter 4, "Supai", pp. 56-72.

Lidz, Fritz

1988 2.4115 The flip slide. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 1(1) (April): 3.

► Quote from Lidz article in March 27, 1988, *New York Times* travel section.

Liebig, Sally

1995 2.4116 Hearty pioneers trek to Havasupai. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(7): 8-9.

1991 2.4118 America's crown jewels. *In:* Our national parks; a 75th anniversary celebration. *Life*, 14(6): 10-25.

► See pp. 23-25 (fold-out).

Liefmann, Robert

1910 2.30163 Aus den Gebirgen der Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika. *Deutschen und Österreichischen Alpenvereins, Zeitschrift* (München), 41: 59-84. [In German.]

► See section 4, "Der Grand Cañon des Colorado-Flusses", pp. 73-74; plate between pp. 74/75, "Powells Plateau im Colorado-Cañon", by the author.

Liggett, Deb

2016 2.27629 Grand Canyon National Park; mud balls and feathers. *In:* Yosemite Conservancy (ed.), *The wonder of it all : 100 stories from the National Park Service.* Yosemite National Park, California: Yosemite Conservancy, pp. 122-123.

► A Horace Albright Training Center guest instructor visits a park ranger's home for dinner. Mostly regarding five-year-old Gabriel.

2021 2.31195 *Pilgrim, paddler poet : the ranger chronicles.* (Maps and illustrations by Nathalie Aall.) Tucson: Jackrabbit Press, 171 pp.

► Cover adds: "Tales from a life in the national parks". Grand Canyon noted throughout but see particularly pp. 10-21.

Lightbourne, J. H., Jr.

1963 2.27939 Across our country with the Lightbournes. *The Christian Sun* (United Church of Christ, Southern Convention of Congregational Christian Churches, Asheboro, North Carolina), 115(35) (September 3): 16.

► Includes brief note of visit to Grand Canyon.

Lightman, Herb A.

1971 2.7262 Filming in "Shangri-La". *American Cinematographer*, 52(11): cover, 1085, 1110-1114.

► Havasu Canyon.

Ligner, James L.

1967 2.28609 [Title not determined.] *Arizona Water Wheel News* (U.S. Geological Survey, Water Resources Division, Arizona Office), 29(7) (March):.

► Remarks on Lees Ferry. See also Ligner (1997, ITEM NO. 2.28610).

1997 2.28610 [Remarks on U.S. Geological Survey buildings at Lees Ferry.] *In:* Hudson, Hugh H., Cragwall, Joseph S., Jr., and others, *A history of the Water Resources Division, U.S. Geological Survey: Volume VI, May 1, 1957, to June 30, 1966 : the years of change.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 338. (Volume sold by U.S. Geological Survey Information Services, Denver.)

► Credited to Ligner (1967, ITEM NO. 2.28609). Perhaps originally written as verse? Entire note reads as follows, thus: "'—Lees Ferry, where—a D-9 Cat completely demolished—our old buildings.—the Survey's history at Lees Ferry has been long—the news that an era has passed will bring a tear or two—. —offered to turn—buildings over to the Park Service—they turned the idea down.' Ligner; The Arizona Water Wheel News, Vol. 29, No. 7, March 1967."

Likens, Terri

2002 2.9230 Wingbeats. *Plateau Journal*, 6(2) (Fall/Winter): 56-62.

Lim, Jenny

2011 2.15100 A drive through paradise. *SMA News* (Singapore Medical Association), 43(2) (February): 28-29.

Limerick, Jeffrey; Ferguson, Nancy; AND Oliver, Richard

1979 2.4119 *America's grand resort hotels.* New York: Pantheon Books, 303 pp.

► See pp. 47, 255; and "El Tovar", pp. 126-129.

Limerick, Patricia Nelson

1987 2.4120 *The legacy of conquest : the unbroken past of the American West.* New York: W. W. Norton and Co., 396 pp.

Limerick, Patricia Nelson, AND Puska, Claudia

2003 2.23615 *Making the most of science in the American West: An experiment.* Boulder, Colorado: University of Colorado at Boulder, Center of the American West, 32 pp. (Center of the American West, Report from the Center, 5.)

► See "John Wesley Powell Professionalizes Science and Thereby Renders Himself Outmoded" (p. 6). See also photos on cover (legend inside front cover), and p. 12.

Limerick, Patricia Nelson; Milner, Clyde A., II; AND Rankin, Charles E.

1998 2.4121 (EDS.) *Trails : toward a new western history.* Lawrence, Kansas: University Press of Kansas, 295 pp.

► See center illustrations section.

Lin, Jingzhu [林靜竹]

2017 2.29419 年會在賭城及西南區國家公園遊 [nián huì zài dǔ chéng jí xīnán qū guójiā gōngyuán yóu] [Annual conference tour, casinos and southwestern national parks]. *In:* 休閒旅遊 [xiūxián lǚyóu] [Leisure Travel] [SECTION]. 景福醫訊 [Jǐng fú yī xùn] [Jingfu Medical News] / *Jing-Fu Bulletin* (台大醫院景福館 [táidà yīyuàn jǐng fú guǎn] [National Taiwan University Hospital, Jingfu Hall], Taipei City), 34(2) (February): 15-19. [In Chinese, with bilingual serial title.]

► Travel following the meeting of the North America Taiwanese Medical Association. Includes Horseshoe Bend and Grand Canyon (pp. 18-19).

Lin, Zhuli [里主任]

2017 2.27290 中華民國參加 2017 年美國第 68 屆 英特爾國際科技展覽會出國報告書 [*Zhōnghuá mínguó cānjiā 2017 nián měiguó dì 68 jiè yīngtè'ěr guójì kējì zhǎnlǎn huì chūguó bàogào shū*] [Republic of China, 2017, 68th Intel International Technology Exhibition, United States : Overseas Report]. [Taipei City, Taiwan]: 國立臺灣科學教育館 [Guólì táiwān kēxué jiàoyù guǎn] [National Taiwan Science Education Center], 34 pp. [In Chinese.]

► Report dated "民國 106 年 8 月 14 日"; *i.e.*, 民國 106 in the Minguo calendar of the Republic of China (Taiwan) era system, August 14. See pp. 20-23, "5

月 20 日(六)至 22 日(一)－國家公園之旅（錫安、布萊斯峽谷、大峽谷)" [5 yuè 20 rì (liù) zhì 22 rì (yī)—guó jiā gōngyuán zhī lǚ (xī ān, bù lái sī xiágǔ, dà xiágǔ)] [May 20 (Saturday) to 22 (Monday)—National Park Tour (Zion, Bryce Canyon, Grand Canyon)]. Includes visit to Grand Canyon South Rim.

Lincoln, M. D. (Mrs.) (Beech, Bessie)

1902 2.22829 John Wesley Powell. I. Boyhood and youth. *The Open Court*, 16(12) (559) (December): 705-715.

1903 2.22830 John Wesley Powell. II. The soldier. *The Open Court*, 17(1) (560) (January): frontispiece, 14-25.

1903 2.22831 John Wesley Powell. III. The professor. *The Open Court*, 17(2) (561) (February): 86-94.

1903 2.22832 John Wesley Powell. IV. The explorer. *The Open Court*, 17(3) (562) (March): 162-174.

► [*NOTE*: For Parts V and VI see Grove Karl Gilbert (ITEM NOS. 2.22833, 2.22834).]

Lindahl, Larry

2005 2.10205 Following an ancient route to Elves Chasm; Grand Canyon backpackers trace 45 rough miles into remote terrain. *Arizona Highways*, 81 (February) (2): 1, 18-27, back cover.

2007 2.11182 Falling for falls; remote North Rim trail plunges down to the canyon's most mystical waterfalls. *Arizona Highways*, 83(6) (June): 1, 8-15, outside back cover.

► Thunder River Trail.

2008 2.11699 Reaching new heights. *Arizona Highways*, 84(7) (July): 32-37.

► Climbing in Grand Canyon with brothers Aaron and Pernell Tomasi.

2010 2.13208 Just another day at the office. Sally Underwood used to be a veterinarian, but she wanted a bigger office. Much bigger. So, she sold her business, followed her heart and now leads rigorous, multiday backpack trips into the Grand Canyon, where she's an instructor for the Grand Canyon Field Institute. On a recent trip to Phantom Creek, she took one of our writers to work with her. *Arizona Highways*, 86(5) (May): 44-47.

Lindau, Paul *see also* Trautmann, Frederic

1885 2.22870 *Aus der Neuen Welt. Briefe aus dem Osten und Westen der Vereinigten Staaten.* Berlin: Verlag von Ferndinand Salomon, 385 pp. [In German.]

► See Chapter 19, "Das 'Grand Cañon of the Colorado' in Arizona." (pp. 286-306). See also "Anhang", pp. 380-381, and "Zurückgelegte Strecken" (pp. 382-383).

Lindeman, Helen

2007 2.11333 Cowboys, Indians, and the Grand Canyon. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(3) (Fall): 3.

Lindeman, Helen R. Rowan Cabeen

2009 2.15052 *I was born at the Grand Canyon.* Griswold, Iowa: Helen R. Lindeman, 59 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

2014 2.21255 [Letter to Traci Wyrick.] *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 25(3) (Summer): 6.

► Regarding Lindeman's life at Grand Canyon, 1936-1950.

Lindgreen, Paul

1999 2.12041 . . . men vinduer gør det muligt at se lyset! *Lykeion nyt* (Denmark), (3) (September): 4-6. [In Danish.]

► See p. 4, general commentary pertaining to Grand Canyon. [Ellipsis is part of title, which continues the previous article titled, "Et vindue er ikke et vindue" by Bjørn Bindslev (p. 3). Titles translated (here): "A window is not a window . . . but windows make it possible to see the light!"]

Lindquist-Cock, Elizabeth M. *see also* Cock, Elizabeth M.

1977 2.4125 *The influence of photography on American landscape painting, 1839-1889.* New York: Garland Publishing, 205 pp. (Outstanding Dissertations in the Fine Arts.)

Lindsay, Sarah

1992 2.4123 "A vision unspeakable"; the Santa Fe Railroad's Southwest became a source of national originality. *Express* (Amtrak), 12(4) (July/August): 6-9.

Lindsay, Tess

1999 2.4124 Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 75(5) (May): 2. [Letter]

Lindsey, Kelsey

2021 2.30098 And old-timers are still blowing our minds. *In:* Tell Me Something Good [SECTION]. *Outside*, (April/May): 48.

► Brief note of Dale Sanders, 85, completing Grand Canyon Rim-to-Rim-to-Rim hike.

Lindstrom, Gaell

NO DATE 2.4126 *Thomas Moran in Utah : 68th Faculty Honor Lecture.* Logan, Utah: Utah State University, 21 pp.

► Lecture delivered November 29, 1983.

Line, Francis Raymond, AND Line, Helen E.

1984 2.4127 *Grand Canyon love story : a true living adventure.* West Allis, Wisconsin: Pine Mountain Press, Inc., 300 pp.

1988 2.4128 *Grand Canyon love story : a true living adventure. 60th Anniversary Edition.* Irvine, California: Wide Horizons Press, 300 pp.

1989 2.19549 "Lines on the world". *Rimmin'* (Grand Canyon Pioneers), 5(5) (June/July): [2]. [Newsy letter to "Dear Friends". Facsimile.]

Line, Francis Raymond, AND Line, Winfield H.

1986 2.4129 *Foot by foot through the U.S.A. : a high adventure odyssey to every state in the union.* Irvine, California: Wide Horizons Press, 312 pp.

Line, Les

1981 2.4130 The words of Watt. *Backpacker*, 9(3): 25-26.

► James Watt, Secretary of the Interior.

1986 2.4131 Earth music. *Audubon*, 84(6): 5.

► About Paul Winter.

Lineback, Neal G.

2006 2.20360 The mighty Colorado River. *Geography In The News*, (843) (July 28).

Linedecker, Cliff

2000 2.13009 Ancient Chinese discovered America, new evidence proves! *Weekly World News*, (September 19): 35.

► Includes passing reference to Grand Canyon.

Linenthal, Edward T.

2006 2.16842 The National Park Service and civic engagement. *The Public Historian*, 28(1) (Winter): 123-129.

Linford, Dick

2018 2.28225 Bryce Whitmore. *In:* Linford, Dick, and Volpert, Bob (writers, compilers), *Halfway to halfway and back : more river stories.* Bend, Oregon: Halfway Publishing, pp. 134-146.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

2018 2.28226 Vladimir Kovalik. *In:* Linford, Dick, and Volpert, Bob (writers, compilers), *Halfway to halfway and back : more river stories.* Bend, Oregon: Halfway Publishing, pp. 276-293.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Linford, Keith

2001 2.8135 [Letter.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(1) (Spring): 4.

► Compliments Grand Canyon River Guides organization and Grand Canyon river guides.

Linford, Laurance D.

2005 2.12054 *Tony Hillerman's Navajoland : hideouts, haunts, and havens in the Joe Leaphorn and Jim Chee mysteries* (forword by Tony Hillerman). Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, expanded 2nd ed., 318 pp.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 121-125.

Lingenfelter, Richard E.

1958 2.4134 *First through the Grand Canyon.* (Foreword by Otis Marston.) Los Angeles: Glen Dawson, 119 pp. (Early California Travels Series, 45.) ("300 copies composed and printed by Paul Bailey at his Westernlore Press[;] Bound at the Silverlake Bindery".)

Link, Martin

1997 2.4136 Good things come to those who wait. *Indian Trader*, 28(8): 35.

► Review of "In Search of the Wild Indian", by Tom Driebe (Maurose Publishing Co., Moscow, Pennsylvania, 1997); feature about Carl Moon, including Grand Canyon *in passing*.

Linthicum, Richard

1903 2.19730 *The educational encyclopedia of common things : containing useful facts to supply the daily need of all classes of people.* Chicago: The Educational Co., [ii], 398, 122, xvii, ii pp.

► Two parts, individually paginated. See [Part 1], under "American Rivers", specifically p. 14, listing rivers of the "Pacific Coast System": "Colorado, Wash., navigable 400 miles." [*sic*; ENTIRE NOTE]. See also [Part 1], "Grand Canyon", p. 94.

Linton, W. J. [Linton, William James]

1882 2.13461 *The history of wood-engraving in America.* Boston: Estes and Lauriat, 71 pp.

► See pp. 39-40, and "Walls of the Grand Cañon. After Thos. Moran. Engraved by Annin. From Picturesque America. Published by D. Appleton & Co.", facing p. 40.

1889 2.15270 The history of wood-engraving in America. Part V. *In:* Montgomery, Walter (ed.), *American art and American art collections : essays on artistic subjecs by the best art writers, fully illustrated with etchings, photo-etchings, photogravures, phototypes, and engravings on steel and wood by the most celebrated artists. Vol. I.* Boston: E. W. Walker and Co., pp. 465-482.

► See pp. 474, 475, "Walls of the Grand Cañon. Engraved by Annin. After Thomas Moran. From 'Picturesque America.' Published by D. Appleton & Co."

Lintum, C. te [Lintum, Cris te]

1923 2.23055 *De geschiedenis van het Amerikaansche volk : geographisch-historisch.* Zutphen: W. J. Thieme en C[ie], 2nd ed., 320 pp. [In Dutch.]

► See "Arizona", pp. 156-157; Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Liou, Hwong-Chang

2004 2.12045 *Ecological consciousness in American literature.* Doctoral dissertation, National Cheng Kung University, Taiwan, 201 pp. [In English, with abstract also in Chinese.]

Lipkin, Harry

2006 2.12262 Canyons of children's confusion. *Annals of Improbable Research*, 12(4) (July/August): 2-3.

► Letter; response to Spamer (2006, ITEM NO. 2.10629) in March/April issue.

Lippard, Lucy R.

2001 2.8675 Too much: The Grand Canyon(s). *Harvard Design Magazine*, (10) (Winter/Spring):.

2014 2.29665 *Undermining : a wild ride through land use, politics, and art in the changing West.* New York and London: The New Press, 200 pp.

Lipps, Oscar H.

1909 2.19310 *The Navajos.* Cedar Rapids, Iowa: The Torch Press, 136 pp. (Little Histories of North American Indians, [No. 1].)

► Early Spanish expeditions and Grand Canyon, see pp. 18-20.

Lipsett, T. L.

1914 2.18433 A brief of the itinerary *The American Pomologist, Bulletin* (8) (July): 64-66.

► Regarding the American Pomological Society's proposed railway excursion to a convention in Los Angeles. Notes one-day stop at Grand Canyon.

Lisk, Mark

2020 2.29803 *Arizona : the Grand Canyon State : photographs by Mark Lisk.* [Sanger, California]: Familius LLC, 238 [240] pp.

Liste Noya, José

2016 2.31369 "Too vast, too, complex, too grand"; writing space in John Wesley Powell's *Exploration of the Colorado River and Its Canyons*. *Western American Literature*, 51(1) (Spring): 1-38.

Little, Arthur

1904 2.15798 A rapid run across the continent; from Boston to Los Angeles, San Francisco, Seattle and intervening points. *The Congregationalist and Christian World*, 89(33) (August 13): 222.

► Includes brief, enthusiastic remarks about the Grand Canyon, seen en route to the west coast.

Little, James A.

1881 2.4138 *Jacob Hamblin : a narrative of his personal experience, as a frontiersman, missionary to the Indians and explorer : disclosing interpositions of Providence, severe privations, perilous situations and remarkable escapes.* Salt Lake City: Juvenile Instructor Office, 144 pp. (The Faith Promoting Series.)

1909 2.4139 *Jacob Hamblin : a narrative of his personal experience, as a frontiersman, missionary to the Indians and explorer : disclosing interpositions of Providence, severe privations, perilous situations and remarkable escapes.* Salt Lake City: The Deseret News, 2nd ed., 151 pp. (The Faith Promoting Series.)

1971 2.4140 *Jacob Hamblin : a narrative of his personal experience, as a frontiersman, missionary to the Indians and explorer, disclosing interpositions of Providence, severe privations, perilous situations and remarkable escapes.* Freeport, New York: Books for Libraries Press, 140 pp.

► Reprint of Little (1881, ITEM NO. 2.4138).

1995 2.9837 *Jacob Hamblin : his life in his own words.* (Foreword by Richard Lloyd Dewey.) New York: Paramount Books, 127 pp. [Reprinted 2001.]

Little, Jane Braxton

2012 2.16926 A restless giant; environmental warrior Martin Litton is as fired up as ever. *High Country News*, 44(3) (February 20): 8.

Little, Stanley E.

1957 2.31252 Shrine of the Ages. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *National Parks Magazine*, 31(128) (January/March): 40-41.

► In opposition to the rimside location of the proposed project.

Littlejohn, Pat

1977 2.4141 Grand Canyon climb. *Mountain*, 56: ____.

1978 2.4142 Grand Canyon climb. *In:* Wilson, Ken (ed.), *The games climbers play.* London: Diadem Books, Ltd., pp. 568-577.

► From Littlejohn (1977, ITEM NO. 2.4141).

1980 2.4143 Grand Canyon climb. *In:* Wilson, Ken (ed.), *The games climbers play.* San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, pp. 568-577.

► From Littlejohn (1977, ITEM NO. 2.4141).

Litton, Martin [Litton, Clyde Martin]

1968 2.4144 The dory story. *Sunset*, (May): 86-91.

1969 2.8901 North Rim country. *Chevron USA*, (Summer): 8.

1971 2.4145 Rip-roaring river . . . the rumbling Colorado—architect of the Grand Canyon. *Holiday*, 49(5): 50-53. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [Also Unsigned in *Travel Handbook* section, pp. 24, 73.]

1974 2.21425 The dory idea. *Oar and Paddle*, 1(1) (May/June): 14-21, 37.

1977 2.4146 Introduction. *In:* Blaustein, John, *The hidden canyon : a river journey.* New York: Viking Press, pp. 8-15.

1978 2.4147 Introduction. *In:* Blaustein, John, *The hidden canyon : a river journey.* New York: Penguin Books, pp. 8-15.

1985 2.4148 The dory story. *Hibernacle News*, 1985: [13-18].

► Facsimile of Litton (1968).

1985 2.4149 The Grand Canyon from the bottom up . . . *Westways*, 77(6): 51-55. [Ellipsis is part of title; conjoined with article by John R. Skinner (ITEM NO. 2.5830).]

1987 2.4150 [Quotation from October 1964 *Sunset*.] *Hibernacle News*, 1987: 23.

1992 2.4151 Eliot Porter and the Grand Canyon. *In:* Porter, Eliot, *The Grand Canyon.* Munich: Prestel-Verlag (copyright Prestel-Verlag/ARTnews, New York), pp. 11-13.

1999 2.4152 The hidden canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(1) (Winter 1998-1999): 24-25.

► Excerpt from introduction to "The Hidden Canyon" by John Blaustein and Edward Abbey, in an announcement of a reprinting.

1999 2.4153 Introduction. *In:* Blaustein, John, *The hidden canyon : a river journey.* San Francisco: Chronicle Books, pp. 9-15.

► Revised introduction for this revised reissue of Blaustein (1977).

Litton, Martin, AND Steiger, Lew

1993 2.6012 "My God, it's Waltenberg!" *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(1) (Winter 1992/1993): 22-26.

► Litton oral history interview. See also comment by Don Hatch (1993, ITEM NO. 2.3263).

2015 2.22563 "My God, it's Waltenberg!" *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(1) (Winter 2014-2015 [*sic*, Spring 2015]): 42-46.

► Litton oral history interview. Reprint of Litton and Steiger (1993, ITEM NO. 2.6012).

Litwiller, Hannah

2018 2.31531 *The story of the Grand Canyon's establishment : 100 years later.* Ocala, Florida: Atlantic Publishing Group, Inc., 172 [175] pp. (Events That Changed the Course of History.) [An on-demand publication.]

Litz, Joyce

1968 2.20812 Arizona's little known Pipe Spring National Monument. *Desert Magazine*, 31(8) (August): 32-33.

► See also letter from W. E. Smith, (11) (November): 42.

Live Stock Sanitary Board of Arizona

1908 2.14927 *Brands and marks of cattle, horses, sheep, goats and hogs : as they appear of record in the office of the Live Stock Sanitary Board of Arizona at Phoenix, Arizona.* Phoenix: Press of the McNeil Co., 399 pp.

► "This volume includes all brands and marks recorded to July 13, 1908". Of note: Allen Akabu, Supai (p. 53); P. D. Berry and Mrs. M. J. Thompson, Williams (p. 54); Jesse Chickaponya, Supai (p. 62); Arthur Kooska, Supai (p. 74); Hance Asbestos Mining Co., Grand Canyon (p. 91); Ed. Gale, N. J. Cameron, P. D. Berry and R. H. Cameron, Flagstaff (p. 123); Bert Wes-ca-ga-me, Supai (p. 123); Le-no-man Sinilla, Supai (p. 123); Mexican Jack, Supai (p. 132); Panahameta, Supai (p. 153); Prince-Wodo, Supai (p. 153); Fred Harvey, Grand Canyon (p. 182); George Yumthska, Supai (p. 220); W. W. Bass, Williams (p. 271). Others will likely be of interest to users; volume is indexed.

Livingston, Haven

2011 2.21185 A grand and revealing journey. Of the many warning signs at Lee's Ferry put-in for the Grand Canyon, one is missing: *Caution! Following this river may change the course of your life*. *Adventure Sports Journal*, (June/July): 20-24.

Livingstone, Marco

2001 2.8576 Bonn: David Hockney. *Burlington Magazine* (U.K.), 143 (September): 587-589.

► Includes Hockney painting, "A Closer Grand Canyon".

Ljungbergmuseet

2018 2.27571 *Lungbergmuseet hösten 2018.* Ljungby, Sweden: Ljungbergmuseet. [In Swedish.]

► Cover and first item promote the exhibit, "Gunnar Widforss—Akvarellmålaren, 16.6-16.9 2018", which features his watercolors of Grand Canyon. (See also http://www.ljungbergmuseet.se/exhibition/gunnar-widforss-vildmarksmalaren-som-forsvann/.) See also Sjöberg and Petersen (2018, ITEM NO. 2.27572).

Lladó i Badia, Carles

1983 2.29420 *32.000 passos.* [No place]: Editorial Pòrtic, 247 pp. [In Catalan.]

► In chapter, "El Monument a Colom", Grand Canyon mentioned, pp. 182-183.

Llewellyn, Bernard

1952 2.29750 Across America by "Greyhound" bus. II. From Grand Canyon to New York. *Meccano Magazine* (Liverpool), 37(6) (June): 258-259.

Llewellyn, C. L.

1922 2.21346 Grand Canyon of the Colorado; incomparable in magnitude, in individualism and sublime aspect. *Western Magazine* (St. Paul, Minnesota), 20(4) (October), frontispiece, 96-101.

1924 2.33070 Among American antiquities; National Park Service [*sic*] has built roads from Grand Canyon of the Colorado to the seldom seen regions eastward in the country of the Navajoes. *Western Magazine* (St. Paul, Minnesota), 23(4) (April): 92-93.

► Includes special note (p. 92): "Points which will be visited on trips from the Grand Canyon are widely scattered but arrangements are being made to keep those traveling through this country in touch with park headquarters at all times. Specially built seven-passenger touring cars which are being put into service will be equipped with quarters for two or more fast carrier pigeons trained, when released, to fly direct to park headquarters with information in the event of any delay, breakdown, or change of schedule. Drivers of cars out on prolonged trips will communicate their whereabouts to headquarters at stated intervals. This service may later be extended to include the conveyance of messages from passengers to friends remaining at Grand Canyon or for further transmission by telegraph to all parts of the world. [¶] Carrier pigeons have proved their utility in times of war but this, so far as is known, is the first attempt to put them to practical and useful peace time work—in this instance as a functional part of one of the transportation systems designed, under supervision of the Interior Department, to provide unequaled service in the National Parks of the country." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Llewellyn, Rich

2018 2.29833 The Grand Canyon Railway. *The Semaphore* (North County Model Railroad Society, Oceanside, California), (51) (July): 18-21.

Lloyd, Elwood

1933 2.4154 *Arizonology (knowledge of Arizona) : a compilation of more than 2000 names found on the maps of Arizona, together with information concerning their meaning, history, and many other interesting facts about this wonderful state.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Coconino Sun, 92 pp.

Lloyd, Michele

2012 2.17893 Jumping out of a perfectly good plane. *In:* Slenk, David (compiler, ed.), *From the Grand Canyon to the Great Wall : travelers' best, worst and most ridiculous stories from the road.* [No place]: SlenkDee LLC, pp. 239-247.

► The volume title is misleading. There is only one mention of Grand Canyon in the volume, in the Lloyd item cited here, a retrospective note, *in passing*, p. 240.

Lockett, Amanda; Lockett, H. C.; Clark, Rosa; AND Greenlaw, E. F. (Mrs.)

1899 2.13891 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 52.

Locke, Harry

1913 2.21561 (COMPILER) *Arizona Good Roads Association illustrated road maps and tour book*. [Prescott, Arizona?]: Harry Locke [Prescott, Arizona: Arizona Good Roads Association] (printed by Frank E. Garbutt Co., Los Angeles), 200 pp.

1976 2.21562 (COMPILER) *Arizona Good Roads Association illustrated road maps and tour book*. Phoenix: Arizona Department of Transportation, Arizona Highways Magazine Division, 200 pp.

► Facsimile reprint of 1913 ed.

1987 2.21563 (COMPILER) *Arizona Good Roads Association illustrated road maps and tour book*. Phoenix: Arizona Highways, 200 pp.

► Facsimile reprint of 1913 ed.

Lockwood, C. C. [Lockwood, CC]

1995 2.4155 [Request for "humorous, fantastic, or tragic photo stories about the Canyon".] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(2): 46.

1996 2.4156 *Beneath the rim : a photographic journey through the Grand Canyon.* Baton Rouge, Louisiana: Louisiana State University Press, 130 pp.

2016 2.24942 In reference to the Oral History, "Henry and Grace Falany", in BQR volume 29 number 2, Summer 2016. *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(3) (Fall): 7-8.

► Regarding the item by Henry Falany *et al.* (ITEM NO. 2.24595).

Lockwood, Frank C.

1928 2.4157 *Arizona characters.* Los Angeles: Times-Mirror Press, 230 pp.

1929 2.4158 *The life of Edward E. Ayer.* Chicago: A. C. McClurg and Co., 300 pp.

► See pp. 98-100 and one photo. Trip into Grand Canyon, 1884, and first non-indigenous woman into Canyon. [But see Spamer, 2024, ITEM NO. 2.31908, "Sara

Lemmon and Jane Gray; the first and second non-Indigenous women to reach the bottom of the Grand Canyon", *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(3) (Summer): 8-12.]

1929 2.4159 American hunters and trappers in Arizona. *Arizona Historical Review*, 2(2) (July): 70-.

1932 2.4160 *Pioneer days in Arizona, from the Spanish occupation to statehood.* New York: Macmillan Co., 387 pp. [Cloth color states noted: orange, blue.]

1934 2.4161 Arizona pioneer soldier-explorers. *Arizona Highways*, 10(2) (February): 14, 17-18.

1936 2.8379 Spanish-American history. *In:* Arizona and its heritage. *University of Arizona, Bulletin*, 7(3), *General Bulletin 3*, pp. 134-148.

1940 2.4162 Captain John Hance; he built trails and spun yarns at Grand Canyon. *Desert Magazine*, 3(9) (July): 15-18.

► See also letter from Charles H. Edwards in August issue (ITEM NO. 2.19920).

1942 2.4164 More Arizona characters. *University of Arizona, General Bulletin*, 13(3) (July).

► See "III Captain John Hance and the Grand Canyon" (pp. 41-52).

1946 2.4165 Thumbnail sketches of famous Arizona desert riders, 1538-1946. *University of Arizona, Bulletin*, 17(2) (General Bulletin, 11).

1968 2.4166 *Pioneer portraits : selected vignettes.* (Introduction by John Bret Harte.) Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 240 pp. [Dust jacket title: *Frank Lockwood's pioneer portraits*.]

Lockwood, J. E.

1885 2.17771 The World's Industrial and Cotton Centennial Exposition. *In:* Wilson, Augustus (Mrs.) (ed., compiler), *Parsons' Memorial and Historical Library Magazine. History of the Memorial and Historical Library at Parsons, Kansas, and other libraries in the state and elsewhere. With history of Parsons and Kansas in brief : how to go to the world's fair, La., and where to find it : letters : sketches : general literature : art : history : reminiscence : notes and comment.* St. Louis, Missouri: Becktold and Co., pp. 181-193.

► Exposition in New Orleans, Louisiana. A promotional piece for the Memphis Short Route South Railway (Kansas City). See p. 190, regarding an exhibition by the U.S. Department of the Interior, including: "It exhibits models from the Patent Office and of natural scenery—the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, the Yosemite Valley, National Park [*i.e.* Yellowstone], and, the Lakes of the North-west. It illustrates the methods by which the blind, the deaf and dumb, and the feeble-minded are taught to drink from the sweet fountain of knowledge." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Lodewijks, Ed, AND Meyst, Frits

1997 2.30269 Steengoed; een roadtrip door West-Amerika. *ANWB Kampioen* (Algemene Nederlandsche Wielrijders-Bond), 125(1) (January): 60-68. [In Dutch.]

Loeffler, Jack

2002 2.8577 *Adventures with Ed : a portrait of Abbey.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 298 pp.

Loether, J. Paul

2013 2.19168 National Register of Historic Places; Notification of pending nominations and related actions. *Federal Register*, 78(175) (September 10): 55292.

► Includes: "Albright, Horace M., Training Center, Albright Ave. & Center Rd., Grand Canyon, 13000784." (ENTIRE NOTE) Horace M. Albright Training Center, U.S. National Park Service.

Loew, Oscar

1874 2.4168 Lieutenant Wheeler's expedition nach Neu-Mexiko und Arizona. *Mittheilungen aus Justus Perthes' Geographischer Anstalt über Wichtige Neue Erforschungen auf dem Gesammtgebiete der Geographie von Dr. A. Petermann* [*Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen*], 20: 401-416, Plate 21. [See plate 21.] [In German.]

1876 2.4169 Lieutenant Wheeler's expedition durch das südliche Californien im Jahre 1875. *Mittheilungen aus Justus Perthes' Geographischer Anstalt über Wichtige Neue Erforschungen auf dem Gesammtgebiete der Geographie von Dr. A. Petermann* [*Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen*], 22: 327-340, Plate 18. [In German.]

1876 2.4170 Lieutenant Wheeler's expedition durch das südliche Californien im Jahre 1875. *Mittheilungen aus Justus Perthes' Geographischer Anstalt über Wichtige Neue Erforschungen auf dem Gesammtgebiete der Geographie von Dr. A. Petermann* [*Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen*], 22: 410-427. [In German.]

1877 2.4171 Lieutenant Wheeler's geographischen Expeditionen nach dem Südwesten der Vereinigten Staaten. *Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin, Verhandlungen*, 4(1): 29-36. [In German.]

1879 2.18468 Major Powell's Fahrt durch die Klammen des Großen Colorado. *Deutsche Rundschau für Geographie und Statistik*, 1(11) (August): 541-546, (12) (September): 602-608. [In German.]

Lofaro, Rick

2011 2.17328 Celebrating the Colorado River watershed. *River Currents*, (Winter/Spring): 1.

Loftus, Margaret

2010 2.13739 The year of adventure; tours of a lifetime; our fifth annual list of the 50 of the world's best guided expeditions. *National Geographic Traveler*, 27(4) (May/June): 86-94.

► See p. 94, "From Rim to Shining Rim".

Logan, M. H.

1902 2.32958 Grand Canyon of Arizona. *The Pacific Vedantin* (The Vedanta Society, San Francisco), 1(9) (September): 1, 3-7.

► A narrative overview of Grand Canyon's scenery, picking out the very numerous points and peaks by name (with misspellings and contrivances).

Loghin, Vasile

2014 2.27636 *Studii—jurnale de călătorie.* Târgovişte, Romania: Cetatea de Scaun, 162 pp. [In Romanian.]

► Volume comprises unique chapters on geology. Cited here for the "Jurnal Geografic de Călătorie în S.U.A. (11 iulie-5 august 1994)" (pp. 123-146), which comprises a travelogue of a U.S. tour (see map, p. 127) with a focus on natural history but with cursory details. See in particular "1 august 1994: Phoenix-Flagstaff-Grand Canyon Village" (pp. 141-142, and photos on p. 144).

Lohman, Ash

2022 2.31499 Frozen in time; Grand Canyon Conservancy's 2022 Artist In Residence sculpts canyon-scapes. *Flagstaff Live!*, 28(11) (November 3): 18-19.

► Sculptor Leah Aegerter; experimenting with paper pulps.

Lomax, Becky

2008 2.12675 Twin peeks. *AAA World* (American Automobile Association), (May/June): 49-53.

Lombard, Johanna "Jo"

2019 2.28463 Letter from the Editor. *In: Grand Canyon : 100 years, one million lives, 1 Grand Canyon.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, p. 1.

Lonely Planet [firm]

2016 2.24715 *Ultimate travelist colouring book : the 100 best places on the planet . . . to colour.* Carlton, Victoria, Australia; Oakland, California; and London: Lonely Planet Publications Pty Ltd, [unpaginated]. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► An adult-genre coloring book; cover title is cited. See "06 Grand Canyon National Park USA", and brief note in thumbnail index at rear of volume.

Long, Ben

1998 2.4172 Dining for the long haul. *River*, 1(5) (September): 50-51.

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 51.

Long, E. John

1960 2.7950 *America's national monuments and historic sites : a guide in pictures and text to our magnificent natural and historic treasures.* (Introduction by Nelson Beecher Keyes, maps by Rafael Palacios.) Garden City, New York: Doubleday and Co., Inc., 260 pp.

Long, Haniel

1941 2.4173 *Piñon country.* New York: Duell, Sloane and Pearce, Inc., 2nd ed., 327 pp. (American Folkways, Erskine Caldwell, ed.)

1950 2.4174 *A letter to St. Augustine.* New York: Duell, Sloan and Pearce.

1975 2.4175 *Piñon country.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: Sunstone Press, 327 pp.

1978 2.4176 When we peer into the colored canyon. *In:* Babbitt, Bruce (compiler), *Grand Canyon: An anthology.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, pp. 125-126.

► From Long (1950).

1978 2.4177 The Canyon. *In:* Babbitt, Bruce (compiler), *Grand Canyon: An anthology.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, pp. 127-130.

► From Long (1941).

1986 2.4178 *Piñon country.* (Foreword by Tony Hillerman.) Lincoln, Nebraska, and London: University of Nebraska Press, 327 pp.

Long, J. C., AND Long, John D.

1923 2.24600 *Motor camping.* New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 340 pp.

► Grand Canyon, see illustration, "Camping ground in Grand Canyon National Park", between pp. 114/115; p. 173; and "Arizona", pp. 206-207.

Long, John, AND Sponholz, Hai-Van K.

1999 2.4179 (EDS.) *The liquid locomotive : legendary whitewater river stories.* Helena, Montana: Falcon Publishing, Inc., 264 pp.

► Cover and spine list only Long as editor. Separate articles are cited elsewhere in this bibliography.

Long, John D.

1925 2.32844 Our marvelous system of national parks; Uncle Sam's playgrounds containing the wonders of the world. *Motor Camper and Tourist*, 1(12) (May): 709-717, 757-758.

► Grand Canyon, see photo (p. 709) and "The Grand Canyon—Arizona" (pp. 717, 757).

Long, John Luther

1917 2.16228 Is there sublimity in Japanese art? *The Art World*, 2(4) (July): 323-325.

► See p. 324: ". . . do you suppose that a painted picture or a sculpture, if such a thing were possible, of the Grand Canyon would have so moved the *Kurumaya?*" (ENTIRE NOTE)

Long, R. L.

1906 2.14928 *Biennial report of the Superintendent of Public Instruction of the Territory of Arizona : for the years ending June 30, 1905, and June 30, 1906.* Phoenix: H. H. McNeil Co., 120 pp.

► See "Clerks of Boards of Trustees and Teachers", for Coconino County (p. 109); there listed include J. S. Emmett, Lee's Ferry clerk; J. D. Leigh, Lee's Ferry teacher (salary $60.00); no further information listed.

Long, Michael E., AND Essick, Peter

1997 2.4181 The grand managed canyon. *National Geographic*, 192(1) (July): 114-135.

► See also comments by: Brabham, Vernon; Hume, Greg; Ocasek, Pamela; and Wasserman, Gabrielle—all in 192(5) (November).

Long, William Simon

NO DATE 2.11984 *Doubling the North American isle : a review of Nova Scotia, Newfoundland, British America, the Pacific slope, and ancient Quivera, with a graphic description of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado.* Camden, New Jersey: The Long Art Studios, 53 pp. [1910?]

► Mounted illustrations. See p. 33; and "The Great Grand Canyon", pp. 34-40; "The Need of an Airship Line", p. 36; "The Chasm by Day", p. 37; "The Earth's Greatest Gash", pp. 37-38; "The Midnight Battle in the Depths", pp. 38-39; "Down the Bright Angel Trail", pp. 39-40; "Arizona View of the Grand Cañons and Mount San Francisco", between pp. 40-41.

1913 2.18870 The charms of the great Southwest. *American Catholic Quarterly Review*, 38 (April) (150): 305-321.

► Grand Canyon, pp. 317, 318-321. Effusive.

1918 2.14118 Importance of irrigation to New Mexico and Arizona. *American Catholic Quarterly Review*, 43 (April) (170): 330-339.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 336, 338-339.

Longaker, Mark

2016 2.26370 Holiday exhibit celebrates Park Service centennial. *The Dupont Current* (Washington, D.C.), 15(27) (November 30): 17.

► Includes photo, "The Grand Canyon cliffs . . . are among the landmarks on display at the U.S. Botanic Garden this season", which shows stylized landscaping on a model-train layout.

Longino, John T.

2005 2.19330 Revisiting the Grand Canyon. *Science*, 310 (October 28): 619.

► Letter in response to the book review by John C. Schmidt (ITEM NO. 30.403), of James Powell's *Grand Canyon* (ITEM NO. 2.4079).

Longley, Robert F.

2007 2.11253 An axle to grind. *In:* Dear Editor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 83(10) (October): 2.

► Comment on "Drive-thru Canyon" in June issue; including editor's response.

Longstreth, T. Morris

1918 2.13665 *The Catskills.* New York: The Century Co., 321 pp.

► See pp. 70, 73, comparison to Grand Canyon.

1919 2.16233 *The Adirondacks.* New York: The Century Co., 370 pp.

► See p. 4: "The Grand Canyon is so unbearably grand, the open ocean so intolerably open, that we soon find nothing to admire in any prospect that is not palpably monstrous." See p. 43: "But I do remember thinking that if my remains were to garnish the bottom of some precipice I hoped it would be a taller one—the Jungfrau's, perhaps, or the Grand Canyon." See p. 270: "But local history tells of nobody being killed by these falling rocks. [. . .] Pehaps it is a safety like that of the burro trail down into the Grand Canyon. Nature may disdain the obvious." (ENTIRE NOTES)

1922 2.16508 *The Laurentians : the hills of the habitant.* New York: The Century Co., 459 pp.

► See p. 344, regarding the author's refusal to see the Capes first from an excursion steamer. "Imagine being wheeled by the Grand Cañon on a 'Seeing the Cañon' bus!" (ENTIRE NOTE)

Lonie, Steve

2009 2.12596 Steve Lonie, age 61. *In:* Guide Profile [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(4) (Winter 2009-2010): 25.

► Interview.

Lönnkvist, Fred. [Lönnkvist, Frederick]

1893 2.13535 (ED.) *De Hem vi lemnade och de Hem vi funno : det pittoreska Sverige och det pittoreska Amerika : en fulständig historia och en fängslande beskrifning af det skönaste land i Europa tillika med de viktigaste händelser, episoder och tilldragelser, som egt rum under de fyra hundra år, som förflutit, sedan Kolumbus landsteg i den nya verlden.* Minneapolis, Minnesota: I. M. Ayer Publishing Co., 509 pp. [In Swedish.]

► See pp. 488-493.

1893 2.23291 (ED.) *De Hem vi lemnade och de Hem vi funno : det pittoreska Sverige och det pittoreska Amerika : en fulständig historia och en fängslande beskrifning af det*

skönaste land i Europa tillika med de viktigaste händelser, episoder och tilldragelser, som egt rum under de fyra hundra år, som förflutit, sedan Kolumbus landsteg i den nya verlden. Philadelphia: John C. Winston and Co., 509 pp. [In Swedish.]

► See pp. 488-493.

Loomis, John B.

1995 2.4183 Shifting and broadening the economic paradigm toward natural resources. *In:* Knight, Richard L., and Bates, Sarah F. (eds.), *A new century of natural resources management.* Washington, D.C., and Covelo, California: Island Press, pp. 221-234.

► See p. 228.

Look, David W., AND Perrault, Carole L.

1986 2.29054 *The Interior Building : its architecture and its art.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. National Park Service, Preservation Assistance Division, 201 pp.

► U.S. Department of Interior Building, Washington, D.C. See under "Murals and Sculpture": "Powell Exploring the Grand Canyon" (pp. 122-123), sculpture bas-relief in Indiana limestone by Ralph Stackpole, 1938-1940, displayed in first floor auditorium (Conference Hall), right of stage.

Loper, Bert

1996 2.4184 Thoughts that come to me in the still of the night (of men that have traveled with me on my many trips). *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 3(3) (Summer): 11-15.

► Unpublished manuscript, transcribed by Rosalyn Jirge; John Weisheit, ed.; from the Marston Collection, Huntington Library, San Marino, California.

2002 2.8825 Bert Loper's testimony from the Colorado River Case. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), (25) (February): 16-19, back cover.

► Continued from (24), which part is not pertinent to this bibliography.

2011 2.15773 Three boys and an old man. *In:* Newman, Lance (ed.), *The Grand Canyon reader*. Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 137-141.

► Previously unpublished.

Lopez, Barry

1981 2.31062 Into the earth; a journey for the soul. *Notre Dame Magazine*, (May):.

► Accompanying the Paul Winter Consort on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.

1981 2.4185 Into the earth. *Plateau*, 53(3): 29-32.

► Excerpted from *Notre Dame Magazine*.

1983 2.4186 Renegotiating the contracts. *Parabola*, 8 (Spring):.

1988 2.4187 *Crossing open ground.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 208 pp.

1989 2.4188 *Crossing open ground.* New York: Vintage Books, 208 pp.

1989 2.4189 Barry Lopez. *In:* Lyon, Thomas J. (ed.), *This incomparable lande : a book of American nature writing.* New York: Penguin Books, pp. 381-388.

► From Lopez (1983).

1998 2.4237 Gone back into the earth. *In:* Murray, John A. (ed.), *The river reader.* New York: Lyons Press, pp. 13-20. (A Nature Conservancy Book.)

► Reprinted from Lopez (1988).

1998 2.14637 *About this life : journeys on the threshold of memory.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, Inc., 273 pp.

► See "Arizona, 1954", pp. 196-200.

1999 2.4190 Gone back into the earth; the Canyon becomes music for the spirit. *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 14-24.

► Reprinted from Lopez (1988).

1999 2.14638 *About this life : journeys on the threshold of memory.* New York: Vintage Books, 273 [275] pp.

► See "Arizona, 1954", pp. 196-200.

2011 2.15770 Gone back into the earth. *In:* Newman, Lance (ed.), *The Grand Canyon reader*. Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 108-114.

► Reprinted from *Crossing Open Ground* (Lopez, 1988).

López Gimeno, Marivi

NO DATE 2.25418 Horizontes lejanos. *FunZeen* (Pamplona, Spain), (4) (El Western número): 18-20. [2014.] [In Spanish.]

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Loree, L. F.

1922 2.19280 *Railroad freight transportation.* New York and London: D. Appleton and Co., 771 pp.

► See p. 728: "A prominent engineer who has much service in the West is fond of recalling, as an example of high activity, that in April, 1915, he, then weighing 175 pounds, walked from the water's edge of the Colorado River, three miles, to the Indian Village [Indian Garden] in the Grand Canyon, making the ascent of 2600 feet in 82 minutes. His energy output was .17 of a horsepower." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1922 2.20058 [Passages quoted from *Railroad Freight Transportation*.] *From:* Sexton, J. R., Craine, A., Gaines, R. H., Haugh, J. L., Penfield, W. H., Starkie, J. L., and O'Rourke, G. M. (subcommittee), Appendix A, (1) Continue the study and report on plans and methods for obtaining railway labor. *In:* Johnston, C. E. (chairman), Report of Committee XXII—Economics of Railway Labor. *American Railway Engineering Association, Bulletin*, 24 (December).

► Committee report, pp. 263-293; Appendix A, pp. 264-287. See p. 283 (quoting L. F. Loree): "A prominent engineer who has much service in the West is fond of recalling, as an example of high activity, that in April, 1915, he, then weighing 175 pounds, walked from the water's edge of the Colorado River, three miles, to the

Indian Village [Indian Garden] in the Grand Canyon, making the ascent of 2,600 feet in 82 minutes. His energy output was .17 of a horsepower." (ENTIRE NOTE) For the original volume, see Loree (1922, ITEM NO. 2.19280).

Lorentz, Halli

2000 2.7740 The real thing; a trip through the Grand Canyon. *INmagazine* (College Marketing Bureau, Glencoe, Illinois), 15(2): 26.

Lorenz, David E.

1997 2.4192 *Tree towers of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Fire Lookout Research, Volume 1.

1998 2.4193 *Fire lookout towers of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Fire Lookout Research, Volume 2.

Lorenzo, Eufemio

1985 2.24548 *Castilla y León en América : descubridores, conquistadores y colonizadores.* Valladolid, Spain: Ambito Ediciones, S.A., 2nd ed., 204 pp. [In Spanish.]

► See "Estados Unidos Explorado por Castellano-Leóneses", pp. 107-117. Grand Canyon, p. 116, *in passing*.

Lorimer, George Horace

1919 2.14103 *Let's go! Let's go!* *In:* Van Loan, Charles E., *Buck Parvin and the movies : stories of the moving picture game.* New York: George H. Doran Co., pp. vii-xiii. (The Books of Charles E. Van Loan. Memorial Edition.)

► This is the introduction to the volume. See pp. ix-xiii; involves Grand Canyon.

Lorimer, Kerry

2006 2.11986 *Code green : experiences of a lifetime.* Melbourne: Lonely Planet, 215 pp.

2006 2.11987 *Code green : trips of a lifetime that won't cost the Earth.* Footscray (Victoria) and London: Lonely Planet, 215 pp.

Lorimer, Norma

1917 2.19351 *By the waters of Africa : British East Africa, Uganda, and the Great Lakes.* London: Robert Scott, 342 pp.

► See p. 23: "Personally I don't think the Great Rift Valley can compare for beauty and splendour with the Grand Cañon in Arizona, which, to my mind, is one of the wonders of the world, if not the greatest, in the way of natural scenery. In the Rift Valley there is none of the gorgeous colour which gives the Grand Cañon its spectacular effect." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1917 2.19352 *By the waters of Africa : British East Africa, Uganda, and the Great Lakes.* New York: Frederick A. Stokes Co., 342 pp.

Los Angeles Examiner

1912 2.19141 *Press reference library (Southwest edition) : notables of the Southwest : being the portraits and biographies of progressive men of the Southwest, who have helped in the development and history making of this wonderful country.* Los Angeles: Los Angeles Examiner, 500 pp.

Lotsy, J. P. [Lotsy, Johannes Paulus]

1923 2.33000 *Van den Atlantischen oceaan naar de Stille Zuidzee in 1922 : dagboek van een botanicus, die niet alleen naar planten keek.* 's-Gravenhage: G. Naeff, 491 [492] pp. [In Dutch.]

► Subtitle in translation: "diary of a botanist who didn't just look at plants"; with botanical observations nearly throughout. See Chapter 16, "Op weg naar den Grand Canyon" (pp. 220-247). Regarding his Grand Canyon visit, beginning in Williams, Arizona, on 1 June 1922 see pp. 232-241, with that first day at the canyon essentially devoid of botanical observations. See June 2 (pp. 241-243), which embraces botanical observations at Grand Canyon. He does not appear to have gone into the canyon.

Lott, Casey

1996 2.4194 From the Little Colorado to the foot of Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(4): 9.

► Modern rewrite of the Powell narrative.

Louder, Dean R., AND Bennion, Lowell

1978 2.16608 Mapping Mormons across the modern West. *In:* Jackson, Richard H. (ed.), *The Mormon role in the settlement of the West.* Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Press, pp. 135-169.

Lounds, Melanie

2011 2.15363 [Remarks.] *The Congregational Connection . . .* (First Congregational Church, St. Johns, Michigan), (July): 8. [Ellipsis is part of serial title.]

► Begins with brief comment about Grand Canyon.

Lounsbery, H. C. (Mrs.)

1903 2.14414 Spanish-American War Nurses. *The Trained Nurse and Hospital Review*, 31(1) (July): 49-50.

► S.-A.W.N. fourth annual meeting in San Francisco; with itinerary of trip from Chicago, including "Side Trip to the Grand Canon of Arizona", p. 50.

1903 2.16173 Meeting of the Spanish-American War Nurses in San Francisco. *In:* Official Reports of Societies [SECTION]. *American Journal of Nursing*, 3(10) (July): 804-806.

► S.-A.W.N. fourth annual meeting in San Francisco; with itinerary of trip from Chicago, including "Side Trip to the Grand Canon of Arizona", p. 806.

Louvigny, Vincent de

2011 2.29328 *Tant de façons d'imager le monde.* Poissy, France: Àvos Pages, [128] pp. [In French.]

► Book of photographs. See "Points de vue du Monde", Chapitre 1; two views of Grand Canyon.

Louvish, Simon

2007 2.22774 *Cecil B. DeMille : a life in art.* New York: Thomas Dunne Books (St. Martin's Press).

► See regarding the film, "The Road to Yesterday", which includes location shots at Grand Canyon, pp. 243-247.

Love, Lee

2000 2.9396 Radio adventuring at the Grand Canyon. *ARS Sojourner* (Adventure Radio Society), (June):.

LoVecchio, Janolyn G.

2013 2.19712 Business women tourists at the Grand Canyon. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 189-193.

Lovegren, Judy

1970 2.31852 From Grand Canyon. *In:* Special Feature; Christmas Traditions. *The Smoke Signal* (U.S. National Park Service, Southwest Region, Women's Organization), (October): [unpaginated].

► Repurposed Christmas tree with "raggly branches".

1970 2.31853 [French tuiles recipe.] *In:* Special Feature; Christmas Traditions. *The Smoke Signal* (U.S. National Park Service, Southwest Region, Women's Organization), (October): [unpaginated].

Lovejoy, Marguerite

2003 2.9660 River adventure. *In:* Letters and e-mail [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 79(11) (November): 2.

► Brief reminiscence of an April 1970 ten-day rafting trip on the Colorado River, Lee's Ferry to Temple Bar with geologist husband Earl [M. P.] Lovejoy.

Loven Contracting

2020 2.32070 *Grand Canyon Visitor Center.* [No place]: Loven Contracting, 1 p.

► Fact sheet regarding the remodeling of the Visitor Center, with a new theater addition and sustainability features such as a rain-water harvesting system and solar photovoltaic system.

Lovenich, Julia

2016 2.26943 Havasu Falls; Wasserfall-Wunderland im Grand Canyon. *Terra* (Steinfurt, Germany), (April): 106-109. [In German.]

Lovett, Diane

2005 2.11014 Arizona riding. *In:* Hauer, John, *The natural superiority of mules* (Sena Hauer, ed.). Guilford, Connecticut: Lyons Press, p. 89.

Lovett, Richard

1891 2.15996 *United States pictures drawn with pen and pencil.* London: The Religious Tract Society, 223 [224] pp. + advertisements.

► Includes (p. 160) engraving, "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado", a view at Toroweap, not credited but accompanied by extended quotations (pp. 161-164) from J. W. Powell's *Exploration of the Colorado River of the West* (1875).

Lovett, Richard A.

2004 2.9952 The infancy of rubber rafts. *Paddler*, (March/April): 56.

Lovich, Jeffrey E.

2018 2.27841 Biographical sketch and bibliography of Jeffrey E. Lovich. *Smithsonian Herpetological Information Service*, (153), 29 pp.

► Lovich was Chief, U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 2003-2005.

Lowe, J. M.

1915 2.13156 [Quotation from Kansas City *Journal*.] *In:* National Old Trails Road Department [SECTION]. *Daughters of the American Revolution Magazine*, 46(2) (February) (271): 111.

► National Old Roads Trail "passes through New Mexico and the Grand Canon of Colorado" [*sic*] (ENTIRE NOTE).

Lowe, Sam

1981 2.4198 El Tovar at 76. *Arizona Highways*, 57(4) (April): 6-9, 12-13.

1988 2.4199 Little Colorado River. *Arizona Highways*, 64(6) (June): inside front cover, 22-31.

1999 2.7263 Christmas at the Canyon. *Highroads* (AAA Arizona), 44(4) (December): cover, 4, 12-14.

2001 2.8136 River runners. *Highroads* (AAA Arizona), 46(2) (May/June): 35.

2010 2.14626 *Mysteries and legends of Arizona : true stories of the unsolved and unexplained.* Guilford, Connecticut: Globe Pequot Press, 198 pp.

2013 2.19819 *Southwest curiosities : quirky characters, roadside oddities and other offbeat stuff.* Guilford, Connecticut: Globe Pequote Press, 314 pp. (Curiosities Series.)

Lowe, Sam, AND Berezenko, Nick

1983 2.4200 From Baldy Mountain to the Sipapu; Little Colorado adventure trek. *Arizona Highways*, 59(6) (June): 30-43.

Lowe, Sam, AND Maack, Richard

2008 2.11692 Last stop! *Arizona Highways*, 84(11) (November): 38-43.

► Train depots; includes Grand Canyon Railway, Williams and Grand Canyon.

Lowe Airship Construction Corporation

1990 2.18460 *T. S. C. Lowe and his Planet Airships : the story of the man who mastered flight.* [No imprint], 24 pp.

► Pamphlet. Grand Canyon, see pp. 14, 20, 21.

Lowell, Percival

1909 2.13776 *The evolution of worlds.* New York: Macmillan Co., 262 pp.

► Grand Canyon, see p. 108.

Lowell, Susan

2004 2.10122 *Clouds for desert : sweet treats from the Wild West.* (Photography by Robin Stancliff.) Tucson: Rio Nuevo Publishers.

► See "Grand Canyon Ice Cream Cake" and "Chocolate Meringue Buttes and Boulders" with "Colorado River Sauce or 'Chocolate Soup'", pp. 113-117.

Lowenthal, David

1968 2.10641 The American scene. *Geographical Review*, 58(1) (January): 61-88.

Lown, Albert J.

1976 2.31439 The Grand Canyon. *Herald of Holiness* (Kansas City, Missouri), 65(21)(3217) (November 1): 3.

► Inspirational message following a three-hour visit by a man from Keighley, Yorkshire, England.

Lozito, Vincent J.

2001 2.7951 [Cover letter accompanying letter from Michael Harrison.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(2): 2.

2002 2.9089 [Letter regarding Michael Harrison, with introductory note by Jeanne and Fred Schick.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(9): 2.

2003 2.9750 Former Grand Canyon ranger . . . reaches age 106. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(12): 3. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Michael Harrison; also note of Michael and Margaret B. Harrison Western Research Center, a part of the Library of the University of California at Davis.

LTA Publishing Co.

1991 2.4201 *Beauty of America.* (Text by Paul M. Lewis; concept and design by Robert D. Shangle.) Portland, Oregon: LTA Publishing Co., 79 pp.

► See p. 19.

Lucado, Max

1996 2.28171 *Next door savior.* Nashville, Tennessee: W Publishing Group.

2003 2.28172 *Next door savior.* Nashville, Tennessee: W Publishing Group.

2003 2.28173 *Mi salvador y vecino : tan cerca que podemos tocarlo, tan fuerte que podemos confiar en Él.* Nashville, Tennessee: Betania, 226 pp. [In Spanish.]

2011 2.28174 *Salvatorul de lângă tine : suficient de aproape ca să te poată atinge, suficient de puternic ca să te poţi increde în El.* Oradea: Editura Scriptum. [In Romanian.]

► Grand Canyon, p. 17.

2012 2.28175 *Next door savior : near enough to touch, strong enough to trust.* Nashville, Tennessee: Thomas Nelson, 229 pp.

► Grand Canyon, pp. 5-6.

Lucas, Eric

2009 2.12633 World Heritage Sites; UNESCO designation helps preserve the world's natural and cultural treasures. *Alaska Airlines Magazine*, (July): 24-25, 27, 29-33.

Lucchitta, Ivo

1992 2.4202 *Ivo*king the Canyon spirit. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(4) (Fall): 24.

2004 2.10178 Connections; in reference 'Farewells: Bob Sharp" by Diane Boyer and 'Don Briggs' by Lew Steiger in BQR 17:3. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(4) (Winter 2004-2005): 5.

2006 2.12034 Mr. Luchitta's lucky bus [*sic*]. *Arizona Bus Club News*, (February): 3.

► Editor's title (p. 2); Lucchitta's name misseplled, thus. Regarding Lucchitta's Volkswagen bus. In the article, editor's introduction refers to author as "Mr. Ivo Lucchetta" [*sic*]. Concluded by "Ivo's Travels Part Two" (editor's title) in (March): 3, with no reference there to Grand Canyon or Colorado River; and there the editor's introduction refers to author as "Mr. Ivo Lucchita" [*sic*].

2012 2.17904 Into the canyon, time, and silence. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (14) (Summer): 14-15.

2012 2.18000 Remembrance of things past. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(4) (Winter 2012-2013): 12-14.

2012 2.18004 Into the canyon: time and silence. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(4) (Winter 2012-2013): 34-35.

2013 2.19362 Into the canyon, time and silence; a geologist's perspective on a half-century's study of the Grand. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (March): 10-15.

2020 2.29926 Boots. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(4) (Winter 2020-2021): 10-11.

Lucchitta, Ivo, AND Quartaroli, Richard D.

2014 2.21036 Ivo Lucchitta. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(2) (Summer): 1, 26-44.

► Lucchitta oral history interview.

Luchetti, Cathy, AND Olwell, Carol

1992 2.8137 *Women of the West.* New York: Orion Books, 240 pp.

► Includes Havasupai.

Luck, Jake

1998 2.4203 Jake Luck. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(2) (Spring): 1, 21-33.

► Oral history interview by Lew Steiger, edited by Steiger and Brad Dimock. Photos courtesy of Peggy and Jake Luck, Mike Denoyer, and Richard Quartaroli.

Lucke, John B.

1947 2.13676 Grand Canyon. *In:* Letters to the Editors [SECTION]. *Life*, 23(13) (September 29): 23.

► Comment on article in *Life*, (September 8) [ITEM NO. 2.206 (Unsigned 1947)].

Ludden, Brad

2006 2.10570 Kayak the Grand. *In:* Adventure Life List [FEATURE]. *Outside*, 31(1) (January): 68.

Ludtke, Melissa

1977 2.4204 Grandeur and turmoil. *In:* Blaustein, John (photographs), Just keep your head above water. *Sports Illustrated*, 47(5) (August 1): 29.

Luetkemeier, Kristen

2018 2.27142 Collections update. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(3) (Summer): 6-7.

► Cline Library Special Collections and Archives, Northern Arizona University; John Riffey Collection, Gale Burak Collection, John Azar Collection.

2020 2.29542 Introducing Board member Kristen Luetkemeier. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(3) (Summer): 9.

► Interview.

2020 2.29545 GCHS archive digitization update. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(3) (Summer): 13-14.

► Archive housed at Northern Arizona University, Cline Library, Special Collections and Archives.

Luik, Riina

2009 2.29438 Unustamatu Las Vegas. *Reisimaailm* (Tallinn, Estonia), (February): 34-37. [In Estonian.]

► Includes Grand Canyon West and Grand Canyon South Rim.

Łukasik, Jagoda

2012 2.25111 Sulejowianie w podróżach; USA.—wielki kraj. *Sulej* (Towarzystwa Przyjaciół Sulejowa i ziem okolicznych, Sulejów, Poland), (51) (June): 13-14, and photos, p. 12. [In Polish.]

► Grand Canyon, see p. 14; no pertinent photos.

Lukins, Julian

2000 2.7953 Muleskinner honored. *The Brayer* (American Donkey and Mule Society), ____: 16.

► Excerpt from "The NYO Register", May 27-28, 2000. About "Fred Burke: 'The last of the Mohicans'"; submitted to *The Brayer* by "Roberta". [Specific issue in 2000 not identified here.]

Lummis, Charles F.

NO DATE 2.25145 The greatest thing in the world. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 41-49. [2016?] [An on-demand publication.]

► Volume text reset, illustrations omitted.

1892 2.4207 *A tramp across the continent.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 270 pp.

► See pp. 241-254. A solo tramp by foot from Cincinnati, Ohio, to Los Angeles. He began on September 12, 1884, and walked 3,507 miles in 143 days. In Arizona (by now 1885) he followed the railroad, pausing to tramp afoot to see the Grand Canyon at Peach Springs, with a climb of Diamond Peak (while suffering from an arm broken earlier in the trip). He had also acquired the company of a dog.

1892 2.4208 *Some strange corners of our country (The wonderland of the Southwest).* New York: Century Co., 270 pp.

1893 2.22601 The cities that were forgotten. *Scribner's Magazine*, 13(4) (April): 466-477.

► See p. 467: "[Coronado's] expeditions discovered the greatest chasm on earth—the Grand Cañon of the Colorado—and most of the other marvels of the Southwest, three centuries before a Saxon ever saw any of them." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1893 2.4209 The Grand Cañon of the Colorado. *The Californian Illustrated Magazine*, 4(1) (June): 10-18.

1893 2.15323 By stage into the cañon. *In:* Pen Pictures of Travel [SECTION]. *Current Literature*, 13(3) (July): 394.

► Brief extract from Lummis article in *Californian Illustrated Magazine* (ITEM NO. 2.4209).

1893 2.4210 *The Spanish pioneers.* Chicago: A. C. McClurg and Co., 292 pp.

1893 2.21659 *The land of poco tiempo.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 310 pp.

► See p. 6: "Cañons [in New Mexico] are rare, and inferior to those of Colorado and the farther Southwest." And see p. 288, regarding Coronado: "His expeditions discovered the greatest chasm on earth—the Grand Cañon of the Colorado—and most of the other marvels of the Southwest, three centuries before a Saxon ever saw any of them."

1895 2.4211 The greatest thing in the world. *Land of Sunshine*, 3(4) (September): 195-198.

► Author attribution appears in index, p. [301] as "C. F. L."; listed there as "Grand Cañon, The, illustrated".

1896 2.4212 The southwestern wonderland. *Land of Sunshine*, 4(5) (April): 204-213.

► Continued in the next issue, but not there pertinent to this bibliography.

1897 2.4213 The country of standing rocks. *Land of Sunshine*, 6: 183-186.

1902 2.4214 The greatest thing in the world. *In: Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Chicago: The Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 23-32.

1902 2.4215 A week of wonders. III. *Out West*, 16(1) (January): 18-24.

► Item signed "C. F. L."

1902 2.4216 The greatest thing in the world. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 33-37.

1903 2.16329 In the Lion's Den [COLUMN]. *Out West*, 18(6) (June): 751-756.

► See p. 752, regarding Theodore Roosevelt's speech at Grand Canyon.

1903 2.4217 *Some strange corners of our country : the wonderland of the Southwest.* New York: Century Co., 270 pp.

1904 2.22825 The greatest thing in the world. *In: Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Chicago: The Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 22-25.

1905 2.26552 The greatest thing in the world. *In: Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Chicago: The Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 22-25.

1906 2.26559 The greatest thing in the world. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 33-37.

1908 2.22826 The greatest thing in the world. *In: Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Chicago: The Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 22-25.

1909 2.26560 The greatest thing in the world. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 33-37.

1910 2.19746 In the Lion's Den [COLUMN]. *Out West*, 32(1) (January): 81-87.

► See p. 84, remarking on the "Human Hogs" of public greed, "Pretty soon someone will be making a dam-site of the Grand Cañon of Arizona, or painting letters half a mile high along its side advising us to take Mr. Tutti-frutti's little liver pills." Also decries (pp. 84-85) the threatened despoilation of Hetch-Hetchy Valley for water supply, "as much a heritage to all California and all the United States and all the world as the Yosemite, or the Yellowstone, or the Grand Cañon."

1915 2.4218 *Some strange corners of our country.* New York: Century Co. [See pp. 1-19.]

1916 2.4219 *Los exploradores españoles del siglo XVI.* Barcelona, Spain: R. de S. N. Araluce, 317 pp. [In Spanish.]

1916 2.22827 The greatest thing in the world. *In: Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Chicago: The Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 23-27.

1917 2.4220 *A tramp across the continent.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 270 pp.

1919 2.7264 A cosmic intaglio; an appreciation of Grand Canyon National Park. *In: Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [No place]: United States Railroad Administration, pp. 3-4. (National Parks Series.) [Printed by Henry O. Shepard Co., Chicago, "Season 1919-20", "9-1-19".]

1920 2.4221 [Foreword.] *In: A cosmic intaglio : an appreciation of Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. Railroad Administration, National Park Series, Grand Canyon National Park 1920 ed. Chicago: Henry O. Shepard Co., pp. 3-4. (Cover title: *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, Season 1919-20.* "A.T. & S.F. Ry.—Reprint".) [See also other imprints under U.S. Railroad Administration.]

1922 2.17707 *Los exploradores españoles de Siglo XVI : vindicación de la acción colonizadora española en América.* Barcelona: Casa Editorial Araluce, 5th ed., 236 [237] pp. [In Spanish.]

1924 2.33116 Mesa, cañon and pueblo. *The Centurion* (A Review of Century Publications) (New York), (March): 22-23.

► Excerpt from the new volume, *Mesa, Cañon and Pueblo* (The Century Co.). Includes Grand Canyon. With a photograph of a bust of Lummis. ["THE CENTURION is published each month first as a 16-page insert in The Century Magazine, and then is bound separately in a cover of its own and sent without charge to anyone upon request."]

1925 2.4222 *Mesa, cañon and pueblo : our wonderland of the Southwest, its marvels of nature, its pageant of the earth building, its strange peoples, its centuried romance.* New York and London: Century Co., 517 pp.

► See pp. 20-49.

1925 2.4223 *A tramp across the continent.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 270 pp.

1927 2.33117 The Grand Canyon, Arizona. *The Blue Peter* (The Magazine of Sea Travel) (London), New Series, 7(68) (November): 397-399.

1969 2.4224 *A tramp across the continent.* Albuquerque, New Mexico: Calvin Horn, 270 pp.

1982 2.4225 *A tramp across the continent.* (Introduction by Robert E. Fleming.) Lincoln, Nebraska: University of Nebraska Press, 270 pp.

1989 2.4226 *Some strange corners of our country (The wonderland of the Southwest).* (Foreword by Lawrence Clark Powell.) Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 270 pp.

1989 2.8887 *Letters from the Southwest : September 20, 1884, to March 14, 1885.* (James W. Byrkit, ed.) Tucson: University of Arizona Press, xlix [lii], 309 [311] pp.

► See pp. 255-259.

Lund, Folmer

1982 2.17666 Turen til USA-Canada. *Sortbroget Kvæg* (Avlsforeningen for Sortbroget Malkevæg i Danmark), (April): 16-19. [In Danish.]

► Grand Canyon, p. 18.

Lundean, J. L., AND Payne, J. E.

1948 2.4227 Mule college. *Saturday Evening Post*, 221(14) (October 2): 30-31, 120-123.

Lundström, Wilma; Lundström, Pelle; Ekström, Britt-Marie; AND Ekström, Lasse

1988 2.29627 USA-resan sommaren 1988. *Square-Info* (Swedish Association of American Square Dance Clubs) [Sweden], 5(4): 4-5. [In Swedish.]

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Lunn, Joanathan

1993 2.11827 The Great Unconformity. *Dance Now*, 2(3) (Autumn): 5-9.

Luong, Q. T.

2016 2.26741 *Treasured lands : a photographic odyssey through America's national parks.* Petaluma, California: Cameron + Company, 456 pp.

Lush, Tom

1985 2.18696 Six weeks of American hospitality (continued from Jan/March Bulletin). *The Bulletin* (The Allard Register), (April/June): 2-3.

► The Allard Register, organization of owners and enthusiasts of automobiles from the Allard Motor Company. Includes notes of visits to Grand Canyon, referring to "National Canyon Park". Earlier installment not pertinent to this bibliography.

Lusk, Brian

2002 2.8826 A Southwest cockpit odyssey. *Airways*, 9(3) (May): cover, inside front cover, 24-30.

► See p. 29.

Lusky Brothers and Company

____ 2.4228 *Lusky's Flagstaff, Oak Creek Canyon, Sedona, Bellemont, Parks, Grand Canyon and Williams "blue book" criss-cross city directory*. Anaheim, California: Luskey Brothers and Co.

► Serial; social directory. Various dates, 1960s–?

Luten, Daniel B., AND Taylor, Paul Schuster

1967 2.4229 The use and misuse of a river. *American West*, 4 (May): 47-53, 73-75.

Luttrell, Chuck [Luttrell, Charles]

2013 2.19327 *The making of a ranger : a life in the great outdoors.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, 219 pp.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

2014 2.20903 Grand Canyon's Lava Falls "Trail". *In:* Luttrell, Jean, Some things change. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 25(2) (Spring): cover, 2, 3-4.

2019 2.28872 *Craftsmen work here : my life as a National Park Service carpenter.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, 152 pp. [Lake Mead National Recreation Area and Arizona Strip.]

Luttrell, Jean

1988 2.4230 *Arizona Strip, Christmas on the Homestead and other true stories.* Boulder City, Nevada: Shade Tree Books, 46 pp.

1998 2.4231 Unexpected visit. *In:* Humor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 74(10) (October): 48.

2001 2.8578 [Remarks.] *In: John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001*. [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], pp. 60-62.

2005 2.10236 Do you remember John Riffey? *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(3): 4.

► Request for reminiscences.

2007 2.11431 *The last old-time ranger, John H. Riffey.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, 150 [152] pp.

► Cover title: *John H. Riffey : the last old-time ranger*.

2008 2.11490 John H. Riffey. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 19(1) (Spring): 4-5.

2014 2.20902 Some things change. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 25(2) (Spring): 3-4.

► Introduces an item by Charles Luttrell (ITEM NO. 2.20903).

2018 2.27159 *The last homesteader on the Arizona Strip.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, 240 pp.

► First-person account of growing up on the Arizona Strip as the daughter and granddaughter of homesteaders near Mt. Trumbull beginning in the 1930s.

Lutzke, P.

1919 2.30886 Die Konferenz der Missionare in Arizona. *In:* Aus der Mission [SECTION]. *Ev.-Luth. Gemeinde-Blatt* [Evangelisch-Lutherisches Gemeinde-Blatt] (Organ der Allgemeinie Evangelisch-Lutherisches Synode von Wisconsin, Minnesota, Michigan u. a. St.) (Milwaukee, Wisconsin), 54(12)(1307) (June 8): 184-185. [In German.]

► See p. 185, brief remarks concerning a visit to Grand Canyon.

Luz, Edgard

2015 2.30363 SAD; nurturing hope for a new generation. *Journal of Adventist Education* (General Conference of Seventh-day Adventists, Department of Education, Silver Spring, Maryland), 77(4) (April/May): 32-35.

► See p. 34, photo, "South American Division delegates to the 2014 International Conference on the Bible and Science, St. George, Utah, U.S.A., visit the Grand Canyon."

2015 2.30364 Division Sud-Américaine; cultiver l'espoir dans les cœurs d'une nouvelle génération. *Revue d'Éducation Adventiste* (Conférence Générale des Adventistes du Suptième

Jour, Département de l'Éducation, Silver Spring, Maryland) [*Journal of Adventist Education*, French ed.], Édition Spéciale 38: 52-55. [In French.]

► See p. 54, photo, "Les délégués de la Division Sud-Américaine au Congrès International Bible et Science lors de la visite au Grand Canyon du Colorado (États-Unis)."

Lynch, Fred

1911 2.4232 An automobile trip to the Grand Canyon of Arizona. *Out West*, 34 (October): 243-245.

Lynch, Sarah

2010 2.14606 [Reponse to question, "What was your favorite summer vacation?"] *In:* Member to Member [SECTION]. *AALL Spectrum*, 15(1) (September/October): 54. [American Association of Law Libraries.]

Lyngholm, Donovan

1979 2.7742 Planning the granddaddy: A Grand Canyon trek. *Arizona Alumnus*, 51(4) (May/June):.

Lyon, Thomas J.

1987 2.14086 The nature essay in the West. *In:* Taylor, J. Golden, and Lyon, Thomas J. (eds.), *A literary history of the American West.* Fort Worth: Texas Christian University Press, pp. 221-265. [Volume sponsored by Western Literature Association.]

1989 2.4233 Part I; A history. *In:* Lyon, Thomas J. (ed.), *This incomparable lande : a book of American nature writing.* New York: Penguin Books, pp. 1-91.

Lyons, Antony

2020 2.29966 Sensitive chaos: Geopoetic flows and wildings in the edgelands. *In:* Harrison, Rodney, DeSilvey, Caitlin, Holtorf, Cornelius, MacDonald, Sharon, Bartolini, Nadia, Breithoff, Esther, Fredheim, Harald, Lyons, Antony, May, Sarah, Morgan, Jennie, and Penrose, Sefryn, *Heritage futures : comparative approaches to natural and cultural heritage practices.* London: UCL Press, pp. 396-422.

► See p. 411, brief reference to the author's 2011 participation in the artist-in-residence program at Grand Canyon. Notes his video-essay, *No Concept* (https://vimeo.com/51288400 [2012], online only), that was based on his experience here and in Aldo Leopold's descriptions of the Colorado River delta.

Lyons, Barry

1995 2.4236 Good night's sleep. *In:* Arizona Humor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 71(10) (October): 48.

Lyons, Brad, AND Barkhauer, Bruce

2019 2.28153 *America's holy ground : 61 faithful reflections on our national parks.* St. Louis, Missouri: Chalice Press, 256 pp.

► See "Grand Canyon National Park. Arizona, 1919, Grandeur", pp. 104-107; and see photos, pp. 244, 246-247.

Lyons, Lana

1993 2.4238 Looking up at the Grand Canyon: An artist's view. *Courier* (newsmagazine of the National Park Service), 38(3): cover, inside front cover, 5-6.

► Artist Kevin Adams.

Lytle, Victor H.

1998 2.4239 *Canyon memories.* Mexico City: TecnoArte Editorial S. A. de C. V., 125 [129] pp.

► "Edition of 50 copies. This is part of our 'Books on Demand' project so any amount of additional copies can be made at anytime." July 1997, ed. 60 copies; January 1998, ed. 25 copies; January 1998, ed. 50 copies; trim sizes may vary slightly.

M

M., Ken

2006 2.20473 7 days in Grand Canyon; trip report Dec 17-23, 2005; Hermit's Rest, Tonto Plateau, Bright Angel by way of Ribbon Falls. *The Yodel* (Lynnwood, Washington), 13(2) (October): 4, 6-7.

M., R.

2013 2.25128 Ciekowostki; Wielki Kanion Kolorado. *ZOZ Biuletyn Informacyjny* (Zespół Opieki Zdrowotne, Sucha Beskidzka, Poland), 2013(4) (July/August) (164): 13. [In Polish.]

► Information credited to pl.wikipedia.org. Includes two photographs, one of the Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation; the other of Horseshoe Bend (Glen Canyon, Arizona).

Maack, Richard

1999 2.7265 (TEXT) Echoes of an ancient land; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 75(12) (December): 18-37.

2005 2.10226 The "lost" photographs of Ansel Adams; long a friend of Arizona Highways, the renowned camera artist left us a cache of unique prints. *Arizona Highways*, 81(4) (April): cover, 1, 6-17.

► See "Canyon of the Little Colorado", pp. 12-13.

Mabie, Hamilton W.

1917 2.17614 Provincialism in American life. *Harper's Magazine*, 134 (March): 579-584.

► See p. 584: "The Grand Cañon is beyond the brush of the most powerful [painter's] hand, but it is within the reach of the imagination: by selection, restraint, and suggestion, the impressing vastness of it may be transposed into a mystery of depth and darkness, a mystery of light and color, which make it companionable." (ENTIRE NOTE) Regarding prose and verse.

Mac Gregor, Greg

2011 2.25433 Photographer's note: Methodology and background. *In:* Mac Gregor, Greg, and Halus, Siegfried, *In search of Domínguez and Escalante : photographing the 1776 Spanish expedition through the Southwest.* Santa Fe, New Mexico Press, pp. 17-21.

Mac Gregor, Greg, AND Halus, Siegfried

2011 2.25432 *In search of Domínguez and Escalante : photographing the 1776 Spanish expedition through the Southwest.* Santa Fe, New Mexico Press, 232 pp.

MacArthur, Loren

1986 2.4241 Rite of passage. *Southwest Airlines Spirit*, (August): 42-43, 53-54, 56-57.

► Whitewater canoeing.

MacCarthy, Fitz-James
MacCarthy, James Philip
see **Fitz-Mac**

Maccaulay, David

1978 2.4242 *Great moments in architecture.* Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co.

► See plate 11, "Early work on the Grand Canyon". Humor.

MacCracken, William P., Jr.

1927 2.17584 Air-rail lines may span U.S.; great steam roads and government weigh plans to reduce transcontinental time by forty hours. *Popular Science Monthly*, 111(6) (December): 12-13.

► See p. 13, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Macdonald, A. B.

1919 2.23712 Kansas an ocean of wheat. *The Country Gentleman* (Philadelphia), 84(31) (August 2): 3-4, 30-31.

► See p. 3: "That wheat field [3,000 acres along the Union Pacific tracks east of Abilene] was such a wonderful thing that all transcontinental trains were stopped there so the passengers and might see it and brag about it afterward, as trains are

halted now at Niagara Falls and at the Grand Cañon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE) *NOTE*: A misnomer. The reference to Grand Canyon likely actually refers to the Grand Canyon of the Arkansas River (Royal Gorge) on the Santa Fe Railway tracks, where trains would pause for the benefit of tourists enroute through the canyon. *Cited here for its reference to "Grand Cañon of the Colorado".*

Macdonald, A. F.

1876 2.13383 [Letter, October 24 [1876].] *In:* Foreign Correspondence [SECTION]. *Latter-day Saints' Millennial Star*, 38(49) (December 4): 779.

► Brief mention of Mount Trumbull steam saw transported via Lees Ferry (presumably enroute to Little Colorado River communities).

Macdonald, Bill

2009 2.24515 Bill Macdonald, Cape Canaveral Section Treasurer. *In:* When did you know? [SECTION]. *Aerospace Frontiers* (American Institute of Aeronautics and Astronautics, Cape Canaveral Section), (October): 4-6.

► Pertaining to the topic, "When did you know you wanted to work in aerospace?" See p. 5, remark about and photo of Havasu Falls, viewed "straight down".

MacDonald, Dugald

2007 2.11007 Best damn weekend ever; Hike the Grand Canyon's North Rim waterfalls. *Backpacker*, 35(1) (February): 31.

2009 2.13004 Where solitude rules. *Backpacker*, (August): 66-73.

► See pp. 66-67, 71. Tanner Trail.

MacDonald, Sara

1991 2.12523 An interview with Doug Hall. *Offramp Magazine* (Southern California Institute of Architecture), 1(4): 84-86.

► Includes note on Grand Canyon as a "mediated experience".

Mace, Will

1990 2.4243 Lag bolts and ladders. *In:* People and places of the old Kaibab. *U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, Cultural Resources Management Report 10*, pp. 74-79.

Mace, William H.

1921 2.18409 *A beginner's history.* (Illustrated by Homer W. Colby.) Chicago, New York, and London: Rand McNally and Co., pp. i-x, 1-494, xi-xxvi.

► See p. 24, Coronado and Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Mace, William H., AND Tanner, Edwin P.

1922 2.14280 *The story of old Europe and young America.* Chicago and New York: Rand McNally and Co., revised ed., 366+ pp.

► See "Coronado and the Seven Cities of Cibolo" [*sic*], pp. 275-276, and "Discovery of the Grand Cañon", p. 276.

MacFarlane, Ernest J. H.

1920 2.23290 Australian sends greetings and pleasant American recollections. *The Optical Journal and Review of Optometry* (New York), 46(26) (December 23): 1819.

► Includes remark: "Yet, as for the cakes and maple syrup, and even the blueberry cobbler, of the North, and the strawberry shortcake of the South, the iced cantaloupe of the West? Well, O, Boy! These things, like Niagara, the Grand Canyon, with its Bright Angel Trail (and the feeling afterwards) cannot be adequately described." Letter to the editor, from Melbourne, Australia, after five months' travel in Canada and the U.S.

Macfarlane, Peter Clark

1912 2.23056 The Big Ditch; the man on the job. *Everybody's Magazine*, 27(2) (August): 236-245.

► About the Panama Canal. See p. 237: "I have stood on the rim of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado and looked across its purling depths of swimming air for seven miles to the other side. I have forced by eye downward past all those chromolithic wonders to the black wall at the bottom which frowns above a patch of gleaming silver and gray, knowing that patch to the be roaring flood of the river, one mile below its original channel. Gazing thus, I marveled. The soul of me was filled with awe—for this was the work of God." The author continues with his sight of the Culebra Cut of the canal from Contractor's Hill, ". . . and again my soul has been filled with awe—for this is the work of man."

MacGillivray, Greg

2008 2.11540 Finding inspiration in the Grand Canyon. [Foreword.] *In:* Davis, Wade, *Grand Canyon : river at risk*. San Rafael, California: Earth Aware Editions, pp. 9-10.

MacGillivray, Greg; Hübner, Ingo; AND Neumann, Michael

2008 2.21140 "Wasser gibt mir Seelenfrieden". *4-Seasons.de* (Das Globetrotter Magazin) (Hamburg), (19) (Autumn): 6, 10-21. [In German.]

► Table of contents gives title as "Träume Leben: IMAX-Filmer Greg MacGillivray". Ingo Hübner, interviewer. Photographs by MacGillivray and Michael Neumann. Colorado River in Grand Canyon. See also corresponding article by Michael Neumann (ITEM NO. 2.21141).

MacGillivray, Greg; Kennedy, Robert F., Jr.; AND Davis, Wade

2008 2.21433 Grand Canyon: Bigger than life; a new IMAX film captures the experience of rafting the Grand Canyon while illustrating the threats facing this fragile landscape. *National Parks*, 82(2) (Spring): 14-15.

► Interview.

MacGillivray Freeman Films

NO DATE 2.28336 *MacGillivray Freeman's Grand Canyon Adventure : River at Risk : A film for IMAX® Theatres and IMAX® 3D Theatres : production notes.* [No place]: MacGillivray Freeman Films, 48 pp. [2008?]

► Pertains to MacGillivray Freeman Films (2008, ITEM NO. 26.480).

Machen, Arthur W.

1917 2.13499 *Letters of Arthur W. Machen : with biographical sketch* (Arthur W. Machen, Jr., compiler). Baltimore, Maryland: privately printed, 380 pp.

► See p. 353.

Maciak, L'ubomír

2001 2.15057 Národný park Grand Canyon (postrehy turistu zo Slovenska) [*transl.* 'Grand Canyon National Park (observations of a tourist from Slovakia)']. *Ochrana Prírody Slovenksa* (Banká Bystrica, Slovakia), (January): 14-15. [In Slovak.]

MacKay, Alan

1975 2.29670 So you're going to be a river runner? Fine—but be prepared! *Pennsylvania Angler* (Pennsylvania Fish Commission), 44(5) (May): 28-29.

► Begins with brief reference to Grand Canyon: ". . . we've all at one time or another made the Grand Canyon run with the Kennedys and the National Geographic Society. 'I'd like to try that,' I've thought many times." The reference is to the well-publicized Colorado river trip by the Robert F. Kennedy family.

Mackay, Walker David

2008 2.11456 Walker David Mackay, age 31. *In:* Guide Profiles [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(1) (Spring): 4-5.

► Interview.

2015 2.23227 Tales from the truck; Karma, fate and rediscovery—Grand Canyon style. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(3) (Fall): 16-17.

► Regarding the recovery and return of a person's ammo can four years after its loss by "Bruce". Discovered at 110.5 Mile camp. Item includes excerpt from Bruce's river journal from 2011, after having lost his ammo can during a flip in Serpentine Rapid.

2020 2.29924 The first trip. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(4) (Winter 2020-2021): 7-9.

► The author's reflections on leading the first trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon, a one-boat motorized trip, following the 81-day closure of the river due to the COVID-19 pandemic.

MacKaye, Benton

1969 2.15499 Twin American conquests: Pacific railroad and Grand Canyon. *Cosmos Club Bulletin*, 22(3): 4-7.

Mackelprang, Jason

2008 2.11737 Jason Mackelprang, age 24. *In:* Guide Profile [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(2) (Summer): 9.

► Interview.

Mackey, Malcolm

1998 2.4251 Fire and flood in the Canyon. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 9(3) (September/December): 10-11.

► Bright Angel Canyon, 1944.

Mackintosh, Barry

1985 2.28337 *The national parks : shaping the system.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Division of Publications, 115 pp.

Mackintosh, Barry; McDonnell, Janet A.; AND Sprinkle, John H., Jr.

2018 2.28338 The national parks: Shaping the system. *The George Wright Forum*, 35(2), 132 pp. [entire issue]. [Fourth edition of this title.]

Mackintosh, Charles H.

1915 2.32738 Among the mountains of the moon. Ye editor visits the crowning wonder of the world—the Grand Canyon of Arizona—and is compelled to beg, borrow and steal words to describe it. *Logging* (Duluth, Minnesota), 3(10) (October): 351-356.

► Not signed; editor's name from masthead, p. 339.

MacLane, Mary

1917 2.17554 *I, Mary MacLane : a diary of human days.* New York: Frederick A. Stokes Co., 317 pp.

► Regarding Butte, Montana (p. 281): ". . . the Arizona Cañon looks vastly more fearfully beautiful . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)

MacLeod, Mike

1998 2.4252 Bagging the Canyon. *In:* Put-In [FEATURE]. *River*, 1(5) (September): 8.

Macmillan Company

1914 2.19099 The Macmillan Company's catalogue of books for holiday and Christmas presents. *Macmillan's Annual* (Macmillan Company, New York), 1914, 64 pp. [holiday catalogue separately paginated, appended to the *Annual* following its p. [196]].

► See therein, pp. 2-3 (inside front wrapper and opposing page), advertisement for *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico* by Ellsworth L. Kolb.

MacMurray, John

1998 2.8915 *By chance? Landscapes from the canvas of the Creator.* Sisters, Oregon: Multnomah Publishers, 77 pp.

MacNeille, John R.

1923 2.32701 Motoring in southern Utah. *Motor Travel* (Automobile Club of America, New York), 15(3) (June): 28-31, 56; (4) (July): 11-14, 21.

► "This memorandum has been dictated by a member, at the request of the Secretary of the Club, pursuant to a journey in the Fall of 1922." Includes Kaibab Plateau and Grand Canyon North Rim.

Macomber, Ben

1915 2.32443 *The jewel city: Its planning and achievement; its architecture, sculpture, symbolism, and music; its gardens, palaces, and exhibits.* San Francisco and Tacoma: John H. Williams, Publisher, 204 pp. + advertisements. (Title-page caption: "Panama-Pacific International Exposition".)

► In Chapter 6, "The Court of the Universe" ("Most important of the three great courts of the 'Walled City'"), see p. 50, remarking in generalities: "Paradoxically, the Court of the Universe suffers from its very magnificence. It is so vast that the beholder is slow to feel an intimate relation with it. The same is true of some of the noblest sights in nature. First seen, there is something disappointing in the Grand Canyon. There is too much in the view to be comprehended until after many days." See in Chapter 20, "The Joy Zone" ("A mile of amusement places, many of which are really educational"), p. 193: "In much the same class [as the Panama Canal] are the reproductions of the GRAND CANYON and the YELLOWSTONE PARK. The Grand Canyon has an added interest in the presence of Navajo and Hopi families living in reproductions of the desert homes." (ENTIRE NOTE) (The Santa Fe Railway had recreated a section of the Grand Canyon, through which visitors rode on full-size rail cars.)]

MacPheat, Will

NO DATE 2.15866 *Grand Canyon National Park : the North Rim.* [No imprint], [112] pp. [Copy acquired new, 2011.] [An on-demand publication.]

► One page of brief explanatory text, p. [3]; the remainder comprises full-page photos without legends.

MacRae, Gordon

1998 2.18555 Grand Canyon exchange. *Visions* (Canada Ministry of Environment, Lands and Parks, British Columbia Parks), 9(3) (June): 11-12.

► Information exchange visit to Grand Canyon between representatives from Glacier Bay/Wrangell-St. Ellias National Park (Alaska), Kluane National Park (Yukon), and Tatshenshini-Alsek Park (British Columbia), including Colorado River trip.

Macready, Jamie

2018 2.26867 Campgrounds see strong summer in northern Arizona. *Campground News* (*Campground Industry E-News*) (Smyrna, Tennessee), (464) (February 23): cover, 2-3.

► Cover photo, Grand Canyon.

Macready, John A.

2025 2.32239 The non-stop flight across America. (With illustrations from photographs by Lieutenant A. W. Stevens.) *National Geographic Magazine*, 46(1) (July): 63-83.

► Flight from Long Island to San Diego on May 2-3 in a U.S. Army Air Service Transport T-2 aircraft. Grand Canyon does not figure into the flight; however, the article is illustrated with photographs from a 48-state circuit of the U.S. also flown by Macready and Stevens, which included two aerial photographs of Grand Canyon (pp. 64, 65). See also the accompanying unsigned article, "America From the Air; no such series of airplane views has ever before been printed" (pp. 85-92), which does not include Grand Canyon.

Macrelli, Serena, AND Paci, Sabrina

2016 2.25809 On the road; sulle tracce della mitica Route 66 passione per l'Harley Davidson unisce quattro amici alla scoperta del profondo West Americano. *Rimini In Magazine* (Firli, Italy), (4) (October/November): 30-33. [In Italian.]

► General article; Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Madden, Fred J.; Tolfree, Edith M.; Tolfree, Gertrude; Fleming, Porter; AND Flemming, Charles S.

1899 2.13972 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 93. [Fleming and Flemming names spelled thus.]

Madden, John

1897 2.14301 *The wilderness and its tenants : a series of geographical and other essays illustrative of life in a wild country : together with experiences and observations culled from the great book of nature in many lands. Vol. II.* London: Simpkin, Marshall, Hamilton, Kent and Co., Ltd., 566 pp.

► See pp. 58-70.

Madison, Charlotte, AND Cook, Nana

1999 2.4256 G.B. and the rangers; doesn't everyone love the men and women in khaki? *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 152-156.

Madsen, John H.

2005 2.18579 In search of the Coronado trail. *Archaeology Southwest*, 19(1) (Winter): 6-7.

Madsen, Lisa D.

1980 2.4257 *The Grand Canyon tourist business of the W. W. Bass family.* Master's thesis, University of New Mexico, Albuquerque, 99 pp. (Copyright Heritage Associates, Inc.)

1986 2.4258 Georgie! Woman of the river. *Wildwater*, 7(2) (April/May): cover, 3, 20-35.

► "Part I: A Woman and a River", pp. 20-30; "Part 2: A Trip with Georgie", pp. 30-35.

Maestro, Vittorio

2006 2.12696 In remembrance of an apostle of the out-of-doors. *Wake-Robin* (Newsletter of the John Burroughs Association at the American Museum of Natural History), 39(1) (Summer): 9-12.

► Excerpts from *Services for the Open* by Laura I. Mattoon and Helen D. Bragdon (1923). See "A Quiet Humorist. (Reading by Spokesman.)", pp. 10-11.

Maggio, Marvi

2014 2.32082 *Invarianti strutturali nel governo del territorio.* Florence, Italy: Firenze University Press, 180 [181] pp. (Territori, 22.) [In Italian; with "Extended abstract" in English (pp. 179-180).]

► See section "2.6 Statuto dei luoghi e del territorio", illustration, "Grand Canyon, un processo continuo di transformazione, un luogo di vita" (a general scenic view); and section "7.5 Un importante tassello del governo del territorio", illustration, "Grand Canyon, per secoli è stata la casa dei nativi" (a view along the rim depicting the shadows of visitors and railing silhouetted on an outlying rock). Metaphorical uses, apparently; no separate text note of Grand Canyon.

Magill, Timothy

1997 2.4259 Mule trouble. *In:* Arizona Humor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 73(1) (January): 48.

Magnetite [firm]

NO DATE 2.25492 *It's not a window . . . it's Magnetite.* [Tempe, Arizona]: Magnetite, [unpaginated]. [An on-demand publication.]

► Replacement-window product brochure. See p. [10], "Desert View Grand Canyon" [*sic*], 1930 caretaker's residence.

Maguire, Shandy [*pseudonym*] [Fennell, Patrick]

1905 2.13071 Troubles and triumphs of travel. (Concluded.) *Brotherhood of Locomotive Engineers, Monthly Journal*, 39(9) (September): 765-768.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 767, 768. Earlier part of article not pertinent.

Mahaffey, Merrill

1979 2.26923 *Monumental landscapes*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 58 pp.

2009 2.12553 Merrill Mahaffey; artist's statement. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), *Grand Canyon celebration of art : 2009 modern masters.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 20-21.

2014 2.20666 *Upstream downstream.* Tucson: Nighthorses, 156 pp.

Maher, Neil M.

2008 2.15128 *Nature's New Deal : the Civilian Conservation Corps and the roots of the American environmental movement.* New York: Oxford University Press, 316 pp.

Mahnken, Scott, AND Hilburn, Hal

2001 2.9329 The Grand Gulch Mine; Arizona's richest copper mine (in 1911, that is). *SW Aviator*, (August/September):.

► Visit to the mine site.

Mahon, W. D.

1923 2.15090 Convention transportation notice. *The Motorman and Conductor*, 31(9) (August): 11.

► Amalgamated Association of Street and Electric Railway Employes of America convention, Oakland, California. Notes optional Grand Canyon stop-overs.

Mahood, Ruth I.

1974 2.4260 (ED.) *Photographer of the Southwest : Adam Clark Vroman, 1856-1916.* Los Angeles: Ward Ritchie Press, 127 pp.

Maiken, Peter T.

1989 2.4261 *Night trains : the Pullman system in the golden years of American train travel.* Baltimore, Md., and London: Johns Hopkins Press, 415 pp.

► See pp. 180, 261-262, 317-318, 343-344.

Maiorana, Marie

1993 2.4262 From the president. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(9): 9.

► "What IS the Grand Canyon Pioneers Society?"

1994 2.4263 Have plaque, will travel. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 5(5): 3, 4.

► Plaques on furniture at Desert View that was made by Ed Cummings.

Mais, S. P. B.

1934 2.9160 *A modern Columbus.* Philadelphia and London: J. B. Lippincott Co., 345 pp.

► See pp. 61, 170-174.

Maitland, James

1891 2.14437 *The American slang dictionary.* Chicago: R. J. Kittredge and Co., *for* the author, 308 pp. [250 copies.]

► See p. 57, "Canon (Sp.), a narrow valley or passageway between rocks, often of great height. The Grand Canon of the Colorado is the largest known." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Majcherczyk, Jerzy "Yurek"

1998 2.26099 *Zdobycie Rio Colca, najgłębszego kanionu na Ziemi.* (Wstęp, Elżbieta Dzikowska.) Warszawa: ABC, 245 pp., plates. [In Polish.]

► See remarks with English translation, 2000, ITEM NO. 2.26100.

2000 2.26100 *The conquest of Rio Colca, the world's deepest canyon.* (Introduction by Elzbieta Dzikowska and Gonzalo de Reparaz Ruiz.) (Mariusz Moryl, translator.) Arequipa, Perú: Layconsa Impresiones, 269 [270] pp., plates. [First English printing.]

► See p. 17: "Our dream was to run the legendary Grand Canyon of the Colorado River. Unfortunately, when we got there in February, any canoeing on the river was prohibited. We were a bit lucky and did run its first part, known as Marble Canyon, having obtained a semi-official permit. We did see the entire canyon having flown over it in a small airplane." (ENTIRE NOTE)

2001 2.26101 *Zdobycie Rio Colca, najgłębszego kanionu na Ziemi.* (Wstęp, Elżbieta Dzikowska.) Kraków: AA, 2nd ed. with supplement, 263 pp., plates. [In Polish.]

► See remarks with English translation, 2000, ITEM NO. 2.26100.

Majenty, Rory

2015 2.23265 From the CEO. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (17) (February):.

Majewski, Erazm

1895 2.30729 *Początek, przyszłość i koniec ziemi : drugie, pomnożone wydanie pracy zatytul owanej „Koniec Świata".* Warszawa: Druk i Nakład Rujbieszewskiego i Wrotnowskiego, 184 pp. [In Polish.]

► See in chapter 20, "Wyschnięcie mórz. – Ubywanie atmosfery"; specifically, p. 163 (and a bit confused): "Co może uczynić bieżąca woda, przekonywają nas najlepiej brzegi rzek i strumieni. Rzeka Colorado w Kalifornii, płynie w wąwozie, głębokim przeszło na 1,000 metrów, a w skalistem łożysku sama posiada głębokość 200 – 300 m etrów!" (*transl.* 'What running water can do we are best convinced by the banks of rivers and streams. The Colorado River in California flows in a gorge that is more than 1,000 meters deep, and in a rocky bed it is itself 200-300 meters deep!') (ENTIRE NOTE)

Makeda, Lillian

2016 2.25444 Visions of a limnal landscape: Mythmaking on the Rainbow Plateau. *Journal of the Southwest*, 58(4) (Winter): 633-696.

► See p. 646, quoting Zane Grey, remark *in passing* of seeing Grand Canyon as a distant line from atop Navajo Mountain.

Makleit, László

2018 2.28910 Arizona; túrák az USA nemzeti parkjaiban (1. rész). *Magyar Turista* (Budapest), (August): 32-22. [First of three installments of a series, the remainder of which are not pertinent to this bibliography. [In Hungarian.]

► Focus is Grand Canyon, Antelope Canyon, and Monument Valley; includes photo of Horseshoe Bend.

Makoe, Fumiko [馬 越 富美代]

1959 2.27920 自満話アレコレ [Ji Mitsuru-banashi arekore]. 自庭 [Ji niwa] [Own Garden] (広島修道大学軟式庭球部 0 B 会 誌 · 部誌) [Hiroshima shūdōdaigaku nanshiki teikyū-bu, 0 B-kai-shi-bu-shi] [Hiroshima Shudo University, Softball Court Ball Club, OB Association Departmental Magazine], (14): 16. [In Japanese.]

► Brief remarks on a trip to the western U.S., traveling alone, including Grand Canyon noted *in passing*.

Malach, Roman

1975 2.4264 Grand Canyon underground chambers. *Treasure*, (April): 25, 27, 56.

1975 2.4267 *The Arizona Strip in Mohave County.* Kingman, Arizona: Roman Malach (printed by Graphicopy, New York), 48 pp.

1975 2.4268 *Peach Springs in Mohave County.* Kingman, Arizona: Roman Malach (printed by Graphicopy, New York), 48 pp.

1976 2.4269 *Mohave County place names.* [Kingman, Arizona?]: [no imprint], 36 pp. (Official Bicentennial commemorative publication, Arizona Bicentennial Commission.)

1978 2.4272 *Early ranching in Mohave County.* [Kingman, Arizona?]: [Published under the auspices of the Mohave County Board of Supervisors], [42] pp.

1979 2.4273 *Mohave County album.* Kingman, Arizona: Mohave County Board of Supervisors, 52 pp.

1979 2.4274 *Early days in Mohave County.* [Kingman, Arizona]: Mohave County Board of Supervisors, 56 pp. (Printed by H. & H. Printers, Kingman, Arizona.)

1979 2.4275 *Mohave County northland.* Kingman, Arizona: [Mohave County Board of Supervisors], 44 pp.

1981 2.4277 *Northland pioneers in Mohave County.* Kingman, Arizona: H and H Printers, under auspices of the Mohave County Board of Supervisors, 48 pp.

1982 2.4278 *Mohave County in old photographs.* Kingman, Arizona: Mohave County Board of Supervisors, 40 pp.

1982 2.4279 *Mohave County lost treasures.* Kingman, Arizona: Mohave County Board of Supervisors, 72 pp.

Malcolm, Andrew H.

1974 2.4283 *Unknown America.* New York: Quadrange/The New York Times Book Co., 301 pp.

► See "Tuweep, Arizona", pp. 298-301.

Maldonado C., Roberto

1907 2.13098 *Comisión científica en Europa y Estados Unidos de N. A.* Valparaíso: Talleres Tipográficos de la Armada, 231 pp. ("Publicado en la Revista de Marina por orden de la Dirección General de la Armada.") [In Spanish.]

► See pp. 78-79, visit to Grand Canyon. A general description of the canyon, referring to "M. Reclus" (*i.e.*, Élisée Reclus).

Maley, Molly

1949 2.4284 Through hell and high water. *Transit Topics* (San Diego Transit System and San Diego and Coronado Ferry Co.), 6(10) (September/October): 4-9.

Maley, Molly, AND Reilly, P. T. "Pat"

1951 2.4285 How I became a Colorado River rat. *Transit Topics* (San Diego Transit System and San Diego and Coronado Ferry Co.), 8(4) (Autumn): 4-9.

Malfatti, Bartolomeo

1870 2.14538 Geografia e viaggi. *Annuario Scientifico ed Industriale* (Milan), 7: 579-603. [In Italian.]

► See p. 595, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Malinowski, Jay

1990 2.4286 The barely known. *Aqueduct* (Metropolitan Water District of Southern California), 56(1): 25-27.

► Lees Ferry.

Maller, Mark

2024 2.32322 Groundup ontology: A Cartesian perspective and exemplifications in science. *Logos and Episteme* (An International Journal of Epistemology) (Romanian Academy, Iasi Branch "Georghe Zane", Institute for Economic and Social Research, Iaşi, Romania), 15(2): 185-204.

► In the section, "Flashback in Time", see p. 197: "Five to six million years ago the Grand Canyon (USA) existed [*sic*] and no knowledge of or about it was possible. Its geological dimensions, colors, location, and attributes would have been unknown until intelligent humans were present, or possibly humanoids. Therefore, universal entities and properties of objects existed on *conditionally* when the first human ancestor perceived it—the variety of details and distinctions are unmemorable."

Malm, Siv

2015 2.28378 Arizona. *Äntligen* (Skara, Sweden), (August): 30-31. [In Swedish.]

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Malmquist, Allen J.

1968 2.8138 Exploring the western Grand Canyon. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 53(3): cover, 6-11.

1970 2.4288 Exploring the western Grand Canyon. *In:* Braun, Ernest, *Grand Canyon of the living Colorado.* San Francisco: Sierra Club, and New York: Ballantine Books, pp. 18-21.

Maltzan, Adolf Georg Otto "Ago" von

1927 2.33026 Our architecture suggested by canyon. *The Architect* (New York and Chicago), 9(1) (October): 49.

► "'The most impressive thing I saw in America,' says German Ambassador von Maltzan, 'was the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. And like a revelation it dawned upon me that there's where your architects got their ideas for your characteristic American style of building big structures. Take your latest skyscrapers, for instance, with their receding façade, each set of stories being a little further back from the street than the next lower series. The Grand Canyon shows just such formations.'" (ENTIRE ITEM) (Though not noticed in this item, Ago von Maltzan, German ambassador to the United States, had died September 23.)

Maly, Walter P.

1927 2.32767 A cowboy astray. With two good horses, and plenty of money in his belt, the Author set out to ride form Arizona to Montana, following the course of the Colorado River. First of all helost his way and then his horses—and during the terrible days that followed he came within an ace of losing his life as well. (Illustrated by Ernest Prater.) *Wide World Magazine*, 59, [July?]: 160-168.

► Adventure after American arrival in 1910. Map of area traveled (p. 165) depicts the quadrangle embracing Williams and Flagstaff on the south, and the Grand Canyon and Little Colorado River gorge on the north to Tuba City. Map marks "El Travers Hotel" [*sic*], "Cabin of Old Man" [Hance?], "Where the Horses Were Stolen" (along the Little Colorado River gorge), "Where the Author Descended Into the Canyon" (Little Colorado) and "Where the Author Left the Canyon" (west of "Bridge Across Little Colorado River"). Note that the map also misplaces "Jerome" and "A&A Mine" *northwest* of Williams. [This item might have been placed under "Fiction", but *Wide World Magazine* advertises on its volume cover pages, "an illustrated monthly of true narrative; adventure, travel, customs and sport" and (in quotation marks) "truth is stranger than fiction".]

Mama T Coloring Books

2025 2.32534 *The great Grand Canyon National Park coloring book.* [No imprint], 100 pp.

► Adult-genre coloring book.

Man, John; Schüler, Chris; Roy, Geoffrey; AND Rodgers, Nigel

1998 2.4292 *The traveler's atlas : a global guide to the places you must see in a lifetime.* Hauppauge, New York: Barron's, 224 pp.

► See pp. 18-21. Dust jacket subtitle ends "...in your lifetime".

Mancall, Peter C.

1996 2.4293 (ED.) *Land of rivers : America in word and image.* (Foreword by Edward Hoagland.) Ithaca (New York) and London: Cornell University Press, 208 pp.

Mangum, Richard K. [Mangum, Dick]

1995 2.4297 An idea. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(3) (March): 8-9.

► Letter regarding naming a Grand Canyon feature after Pete Berry.

1997 2.4298 The Pete Berry story, part one. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, 15(11) (November): 63.

1997 2.4299 The Pete Berry story, part two. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, 15(12) (December): 39.

1998 2.4300 History in the making. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 9(1) (Winter 1997-1998): 13-14 [see also photographs, p. 9].

1998 2.4301 The first car to Grand Canyon, part one. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, 16(7) (July): 60.

Mangum, Richard K., AND Mangum, Sherry G.

1993 2.4302 *Flagstaff album : Flagstaff's first 50 years in photographs, 1876-1926.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Hexagon Press, 64 pp.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 46, 47.

1997 2.4303 (IN COOPERATION WITH Museum of Northern Arizona)
One woman's West : the life of Mary-Russell Ferrell Colton. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, 151 pp.

1999 2.4304 *Grand Canyon-Flagstaff Stage Coach Line : a history and exploration guide.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Hexagon Press, Inc., 100 pp.

► Includes separate chapters, with their own endnotes, on "Bicycles" (pp. 74-79) and "Automobiles" (pp. 80-87); also an "Exploration Guide" (pp. 88-96). Grand Canyon-Flagstaff stagecoach line.

1999 2.4305 Tracking the stage; on the trail of the Garden of Eden. *Flagstaff Live!*, (June 3-9): 24.

2003 2.15828 *Flagstaff : past and present.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, 96 pp.

Manilève, Vincent

2025 2.32244 *Le veuf noir du Grand Canyon : trois épouses, quatre meurtres, une vie de mensonges.* Paris: 10 X 18, 240 pp. [In French.]

► True crime genre. Features Robert Spangler's murder of his third wife, Sharon, in Grand Canyon in 1993.

Manley, Ray

1956 2.8380 Arizona is my studio. *Arizona Highways*, 32(8) (August): 15-31, 40, all covers.

1965 2.4307 *Ray Manley's Arizona.* Tucson: Shandling Lithographing Co., 66 pp.

1979 2.4308 *Ray Manley's Indian lands.* (Text by C. L. Tanner, C. L.) Tucson: Ray Manley Photography, 72 pp.

Mann, Carl H.

1893 2.29666 Rundschau über eingelaufene Geschenke im Jahre 1891. *Jahresbericht der Geographischen Gesellschaft von Bern*, 11 [1891-1892]: 84-94. [In German.]

► "Vortrag von *Carl H. Mann*, gehalten in der Monatsversammlung vom 18. Februar 1892." See p. 94, brief remarks on "Dutton, Tertiary history of the *Grand Cannon* [sic] *District*, mit Atlas, (1882)."

Mann, Henry

1903 2.18086 (ED.) *The crown encyclopedia and gazetteer : a reference library of useful knowledge.* [Volume I. A-Cov.] New York: The Christian Herald, 608 pp.

► See p. 560, "Colorado River, or Colorado of the West". *NOTE*: With editing, this is identical even in typography with Leonard-Stuart and Hagar's (1912, ITEM NO. 2.18087) *Everbybody's Cyclopedia*.

Mann, L. H.

1924 2.32842 Pikes Peak Ocean-to-Ocean Highway; the American Appian Way. *Motor Camper and Tourist* (New York), 1(2) (July): 94-95.

► See p. 95, "Utah has recently brought forward some wonders that the world did not know, and the Pikes Peak Ocean-to-Ocean Highway is the only highway in the United States that passes near these natural formations. Salina Canyon, Cedar Breaks, Moab, head of the Grand Canyon, Kiabab [*sic*] Forest and Zion National Park, are all wonders of Southwestern Utah that eclipse most of the others of nature's formations in this or any other country. On a by-road from the Pikes Peak Highway is Angel Point [*sic*, Bright Angel Point], or the feature section of the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Mannering, Guy

2010 2.16802 [Comments.] *From:* Uprun Accounts from other Expedition Members. *In:* Hamilton, Joyce, *White water : the Colorado River Jet Boat Expedition.* (Tony Kean, ed.; foreword by Phil Smith and Buzz Belknap.) Christchurch, New Zealand: Joyce Hamilton and Tony Kean, 50th anniversary ed., pp. 234-245.

Mannering, Guy; Mannering, Margie; AND Latham, Nikki

2013 2.29066 *Guy : the adventures of New Zealand photographer Guy Mannering.* (Nikki Latham, ed.) [No imprint] [Hawea Flat, New Zealand: Nikki Latham], 374 [377] pp. (Printed by Blue Print Ltd.)

► Cover adds: "Written from his diaries by Margie Mannering and Nikki Latham". (Margie is Guy's wife; Nikki his granddaughter.) Includes Colorado River Jet Boat Expedition, pp. 20-77.

Mannering, Margie

2010 2.16803 [Comments.] *From:* Uprun Accounts from other Expedition Members. *In:* Hamilton, Joyce, *White water : the Colorado River Jet Boat Expedition.* (Tony Kean, ed.; foreword by Phil Smith and Buzz Belknap.) Christchurch, New Zealand: Joyce Hamilton and Tony Kean, 50th anniversary ed., p. 246.

Manning, Cyril

2002 2.9523 Call of the chasm; not much compares to a 25-mile, rim-to-rim trek across the Grand Canyon in one day. *Attaché* (US Airways), (August):.

Manning, Robert E.

1995 2.4310 Future perfect; our family visit to Grand Canyon (as it will have been). *Parks and Recreation*, 30(9) (September): 66-70, 72-74.

Manning, Reg

1938 2.4311 *Cartoon guide of Arizona.* New York: J. J. Augustin, printer, 121 pp.

► See pp. 26-31.

1968 2.4314 *What is Arizona really like?* Phoenix: Reganson Cartoon Books, 119 pp.

Manning, Thomas G.

1941 2.10101 *Science in a democracy : the origins and early history of the United States Geological Survey, 1867-1894.* Doctoral dissertation, Yale University.

1967 2.4315 *Government in science : the U.S. Geological Survey, 1867-1894.* University of Kentucky Press, 257 pp.

Manning, Warren

2002 2.12305 Making wheels a family tradition. *Ma'asei Yaldeinu* (Department of Youth Activities, United Synagogue of Conservative Judaism, New York), 3(2) (Fall/Winter): [1].

► "I fondly recall leading Schacharit services looking over one of the great majesties of God's creation, the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Manolova, Agata

2014 2.32055 To Little Rock and back. *Bulgarian-American Commission for Educational Exchange, Newsletter* (Fulbright, Sophia, Bulgaria), (79) (October/December): 9-12.

► Report on the writer's educational exchange in the U.S. See p. 12, note and photo of visit to Grand Canyon.

Manoncourt, Chantal

2013 2.20720 À la conquête de l'Ouest américain; sur la piste des cow-boys et des Indiens, de canyons en déserts, l'Ouest américaine offre, de la Californie à l'Arizona, d'éblouissants et gigantesques paysages à l'image du rêve américaine. *Climats* (Caisse Nationale de Retraites des Agents des Collectivités Locales, Bordeaux, France), (73) (July): 12-13. [In French.]

Mansfield, Edith

1899 2.13964 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 90.

Manso Porto, Carmen

2008 2.31011 La colección cartográfica de América de Alexander von Humboldt conservada en la Real Academia de la Historia. *Real Academia de la Historia, Boletín* (Madrid), 205 (Quaderno 3): 538-589 (also concurrently paginated 1-53). [In Spanish.]

Mapel, Tiffany

2013 2.30899 Below Glen Canyon Dam—The Grand Canyon. *In:* Klocki, Pete, and Mapel, Tiffany, *A wild red river tamed : a brief history of the Colorado River and Lake Powell.* Bloomington, Indiana: iUniverse, pp. 92-108.

► A loose travelogue of a Colorado River trip, Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek.

Maple, Leslie

2009 2.12326 Low County Paddlers meeting minutes, November 17, 2008. *The Yakker* (Low Country Paddlers Club Newsletter, Charleston, South Carolina), (January): 3-4.

► Includes notice of presentation by Wendy Wicke on Grand Canyon rafting and paddling trip.

Maratta, Hardesty G.

1901 2.16998 *Scenic structure. Specification forming part of Letters Patent No. 678,012, dated July 9, 1901. Application filed August 10, 1900. Serial No. 28,460. (No model.)* U.S. Patent Office, 3 pp.

► Patent for "a new and useful Improvement in Scenic Structures". "This invention relates to an improved scenic structure for more completely giving pictorial representations of objects—as, for example, landscapes . . . ." "The scene (usually a landscape) is painted upon the background . . . and upon the wings, according to the nature of the view. If this part of the work be done artistically, the effect is very pleasing to the eye, and an accurate impression of the natural scene can be conveyed even in cases when an ordinary drawing or flat picture does not succeed. This is notably true of such views as the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, where it is extremely difficult by ordinary means to give a correct impression of the vastness of the scene coupled with the descent of the ground before the eye, and which can be very successfully done by this means." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Marble, Fred E.

1929 2.4316 *Marble's round the world travel-guide.* New York and London: Harper and Brothers, new and revised ed., 429+ pp.

► See p. 22.

Marcell, Ervin [Schmutz, Ervin M.]

1986 2.11427 (NARRATOR) *Charley Chick Chicken : a history of mustangs on the Arizona Strip.* (Illustrated by Thomas P. Harlan.) Tucson: E. M. Schmutz, 107 pp.

Marcias, Angelica

2011 2.20928 Dear valued patients . . . *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2011(19) (September 21): 3. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Farewell message from North Country-Grand Canyon Clinic physician. Notes replacement Kristen Burkholder and nurse practitioner, Mary Gdula.

Marcinkevičius, Gintautas

2007 2.28538 Kelionės lavina (2). *Suvalkietis* (Lenkijos Lietuvių Draugija [Polish Lithuanian Society], Sejny, Poland), 2007)(__): 27-29. [In Lithuanian.]

► Travel report. This installment includes Grand Canyon.

Marconi, Degna

1962 2.29729 *My father, Marconi.* New York, Toronto, and London: McGraw Hill Book Co., Inc., 320 [321] pp.

► The author is the first daughter of Guglielmo Marconi. See p. 295: "From the Grand Canyon, Father mailed me a snapshot of himself looking very jaunty and wrote that a gang of cowboys had whooped it up for them." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Marconi, Maria Cristina

1995 2.23457 *Mio marito Guglielmo.* Milano: Rizzoli, 286 pp. [In Italian.]

2001 2.17556 *Marconi my beloved. 2001 U. K. Centenary Edition : edited, enlarged and updated by Elettra Marconi.* Boston: Dante University of America Press, 425 pp. [Title-page verso gives place of publication as Wellesley, Massachusetts. Distributed by Branden Publishing Co. This is the 2nd ed. of the 1st English ed., 1999; a translation of *Mio marito Guglielmo* (Marconi, 1995, ITEM NO. 2.23457); about the author's life with Guglielmo Marconi.]

► See photo, p. 183, "Marconi with Maria Cristina atop the Grand Canyon in Colorado [*sic*], 1933." See also in text, pp. 212-213.

Marcovecchio, Faith

1998 2.4317 Bringing the past to life; Grand Canyon National Park's Museum Collection. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 4(4) (Winter): 2-3.

1999 2.4318 Grand Canyon geology; an author's perspective. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 5(1) (Spring): 6.

► Regarding the forthcoming publication of *An introduction to Grand Canyon geology*, by L. Greer Price.

1999 2.4319 Escape into the trees; hiking the Arizona Trail. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 5(2) (Summer): 6-7.

1999 2.7267 grandcanyon.org hits the highway. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 5(4) (Winter): 7.

► Grand Canyon Association website.

2000 2.7478 Grants program 2000. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 6(1) (Spring): 4.

2000 2.7745 Selections from a century: exhibit of Grand Canyon art to open at Kolb Studio. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 6(2) (Summer): 6-7.

2000 2.7954 GCA hosts Yahoo! intern. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 6(4): 5.

2000 2.7955 Days to remember. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 6(4): 6-7.

► GCA Members' Days.

2001 2.8139 An interview with Mike Anderson, author of Polishing the Jewel, an administrative history of Grand Canyon National Park. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 7(1) (Spring): 2-3, 6.

2001 2.8381 Mining beauty; earth painter Ulrike Arnold exhibits at Kolb Studio. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association Newsletter), 7(2) (Summer): 2-3.

2012 2.17532 GCA's founder: Eddie McKee. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 19(2) (Summer): 5 [see also cover photo and legend (pp. 1, 2)].

► Edwin D. McKee.

2014 2.20920 The Belknaps: A Grand Canyon family from river to rim. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 21(2) (Spring): 8-9.

Marcy, R. B. [Marcy, Randolph B.]

1859 2.18010 *The prairie traveler. A hand-book for overland expeditions. With maps, illustrations, and itineraries of the principal routes between the Mississippi and the Pacific.* New York: Harper and Brothers, 340 pp., map.

► See under Itineraries (includes some illustrations): "Wagon-road from San Antonio, Texas, to El Paso, N. M., and Fort Yuma, Cal.", pp. 289-291; "From Fort Yuma to San Diego, California", pp. 292-293; "From El Paso, New Mexico, to Fort Yuma, California, via Santa Cruz", pp. 294-295; "Lieutenant E. F. Beale's route from Albuquerque to the Colorado River", pp. 307-308; "Captain Whipple's Route from Albuquerque, New Mexico, to San Pedro, California", pp. 308-315; "From Fort Yuma to Benicia, California. From Lieutenant R. S. Williamson's Report", pp. 315-317; "From Fort Thorne, New Mexico, to Fort Yuma, California", pp. 318-320; and map, "Sketch of the Different Roads Embraced in the Itineraries".

Of note: On the map, the "Rio Colorado" enters the Grand Canyon region from the east (apparently the San Juan River and another), and the "Colorado Chiquito" meets the Colorado in mid-region from the southeast, resembling the general map positions as would be portrayed by Egloffstein in Ives (1861). The labels for the Green and Grand Rivers in Utah are transposed, and the two rivers converge to a point at the 38th parallel where they end, not reaching the Colorado.

1863 2.18011 *The prairie traveler, a hand-book for overland expeditions. With illustrations, and itineraries of the principal routes between the Mississippi and the Pacific, and a map.*

[. . .] Edited (with notes) by Richard F. Burton . . . . London: Trübner and Co., 251 pp., map, 24 pp. advertisements.

► See under Itineraries (no illustrations in this ed.): "Wagon-road from San Antonio, Texas, to El Paso, N.M., and Fort Yuma, Cal.", pp. 217-219; "From Fort Yuma to San Diego, California", pp. 219-220; "From El Paso, New Mexico, to Fort Yuma, California, viâ Santa Cruz", pp. 220-221; "Lieutenant E. F. Beale's route from Albuquerque to the Colorado River", pp. 230-231; "Captain Whipple Route from Albuquerque, New Mexico, to San Pedro, California", pp. 231-234; "From Fort Yuma to Benicia, California", pp. 234-236; "From Fort Thorne, New Mexico, to Fort Yuma, California", pp. 237-239; and map.

1866 2.12861 *Thirty years of Army life on the border. Comprising descriptions of the Indian nomads of the plains : explorations of new territory : a trip across the Rocky Mountains in the winter : descriptions of the habits of different animals found in the West, and the methods of hunting them : with incidents in the life of different frontier men, &c., &c.* New York: Harper and Brothers, 442 pp.

► See Chapter 10, "Unexplored Territory"; lower Colorado River and "the 'Big Cañon of the Colorado'" (p. 278) and "the great cañon of the Colorado" (p. 279). Of note: "Antoine Lereux [*sic,* Leroux] . . . told me in 1858 that he had once been at a point of this cañon where he estimated the walls to be *three miles high*." (p. 279, emphasis is Marcy's).

1866 2.12862 Thirty Years of Army Life on the Border. *In:* New Publications [SECTION]. *Catholic World*, 3(17) (August): 716-717.

► Not a review but mostly an excerpt of pp. 278-282 from Marcy (1866, ITEM NO. 2.12861), which appears under the heading, "The Colorado Cañon", and which quotes most of Marcy's Chapter 10, "Unexplored Territory"; preceded by a one-paragraph introduction by an unsigned writer.

1963 2.30881 *Thirty years of Army life on the border : the 1866 edition, unabridged.* (Introduction by Edward S. Wallace.) Philadelphia and New York: J. B. Lippincott Co., xiv, 402 pp.

Marden, Orison Swett, AND Devitt, George Raywood

1902 2.21725 (ED.-IN-CHIEF, AND MANAGING ED.) *The success library. Volume Ten—Parts XXVIII, XXIX, XXX.* New York: The Success Company, pp. 5387-6386.

► See "Grand Cañon of the Colorado", p. 5732.

1903 2.14233 (ED.-IN-CHIEF, AND MANAGING ED.) *The consolidated encyclopedic library. Volume XIX.* New York: The Emerson Press, pp. 5387-5850.

► See "Grand Cañon of the Colorado", p. 5732.

Marean, R. P.

2011 2.15295 The way things worked in 1969. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(2) (Summer): 10-11.

► Facsimile reproduction of 6 June 1969 letter from Marean to C. Martin Litton, regarding purposely controlled flows from Glen Canyon Dam to aid Litton's runs in Grand Canyon rapids; ". . . I hope the flows were to your satisfaction." Most of the letter relates to plans for similarly adjusted flows to accommodate Litton's forthcoming trip on the Upper Colorado River. Marean was Chief, Operations Division, U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, CRSP (Colorado River Storage Project) Power Operations Office—Region 4, Montrose, Colorado.

Marek, Richard

1906 2.31081 Durch die Prärien Nordamerikas zum Grand Cañon des Colorado. *Zeitschrift für Schul-Geographie* (Wien), 27: 33-48. ("Nach einem am 8. April 1905 im Naturwissenschaftlichen Vereine für Steiermark gehaltenen Vortrage.) [In German.]

► A report of the field excursion of the 8th International Geographical Congress, held in the United States in 1904, with a side trip to the Grand Canyon. Based on a lecture given on April 8, 1905, at the Natural Science Association for Styria, Austria. Few records are had of this trip as written by international correspondents—in fact, few records by any members of the congress other than to simply state they went to the Grand Canyon en route to Mexico—so the entire entry on the visit to Grand Canyon (pp. 42-48) is reproduced in *The Grand Canyon!* (Spamer, 2022, ITEM NO. 2.31148, No. 659, pp. 415-420) in both German transcription and English translation.

Margison, Linda

2006 2.10867 Dream fulfilled: Cancer patient sees Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 12(1) (Spring): 1-2.

► Loran White.

Margolin, Peter

2000 2.9652 The making of lunar explorers. *Geotimes*, (August):.

► Astronaut geology training; includes Grand Canyon.

Mariger, Lawrence C.

1889 2.13179 The D. C. C. & P. R'y. *The Deseret Weekly*, 39(4) (July 20): 117 [concurrently paginated for issue, 20].

► Denver, Colorado Cañon and Pacific Railway.

Marin, Ileana

2004 2.29434 The Grand Canyon—An icon of American multiculturalism and pluralism: A self-subversive approach. *In:* Vlad, Eduard (coordinator), *"-ISMs & -NESSes" : Colecţia Salonului Internaţional de Carte „Ovidius" Constanţa : second edition : 18-21 September, 2003.* Constanţa, Romania: Ovidius University Press, pp. 122-130.

► Volume cover title: *"-ISMs & -NESSes" : 2nd Anti-Conference : Constanta, 18-21 September 2003*. Volume title-page includes caption: "Universitatea „Ovidius" Constanţa, Facultatea de Litere : Salonul Internaţional de carte „Ovidius" Constanţa 2003". Item is in English. Volume title-page in mixed English and Romanian, thus.

Marin, Norman E.

1986 2.21418 For the love of rivers. *Wildwater*, 7(3) (June/July): 26-27.

Marine, Howard

1899 2.13966 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 90.

Marinelli, Olinto

1913 2.32638 Un viaggio di istruzione negli Stati Uniti d' America (l'Escursione Transcontinentale). (Continuazione a fine, vedi fascioto precedente). *Rivista Geografica Italiana*, 20(9) (November): 513-536. [In Italian.]

► Regarding the Transcontinental Excursion of 1912. See section "49. Il Gran Cañon del Colorado" (pp. 515-518). *NOTE*: This report of the excursion was preceded by installments that are not pertinent to this bibliography: 20(5/6) (May/June): 273-308; (7) (July): 385-406; (8) (August): 460-478.

Mark, Jason

2017 2.30834 The view is made by walking. *Sierra* (March/April): 14-15.

► Arizona Trail between Moqui Station and Grand Canyon.

Mark, Larry R.

2012 2.17035 "Take it all in!" *Grace Notes* (Grace United Methodist Church of Pen Argyl, Pennsylvania), (April): [unpaginated].

Markelj, Milan

1975 2.27769 7 sedem čudes sveta; Bog in kanjon. *Dolenjski List* (Novo Mesto, Slovenia), 26(2)(1329) (January 9): 30. [In Slovenian.]

Markert, Kate

2020 2.29217 [Comment.] *In:* Grand Canyon Conservancy supporters make a GRAND difference [SECTION]. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 27(1) (Spring/Summer): [inside back cover].

Markey, John

2011 2.15134 From an email to GCRG. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(1) (Spring): 4. [Regarding professionalism in BQR's articles.] [Grand Canyon River Guides.]

► See also comments by Vince Welch, (2) (Summer): 3-4.

2013 2.19238 In reference to the 25th anniversary issue, BQR, volume 26, number 2. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(3) (Fall): 4-5.

2023 2.31339 Musings of an old boatman. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(1) (Spring): 21.

2024 2.31680 In reference to *The Emerald Mile* by Kevin Fedarko. *In:* Dear Eddy [LETTERS SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(1) (Spring): 5.

► Sets straight the record of "the often-repeated story of Jimmy Hendrick cussing the *Emerald Mile* while passing us on a Wilderness World trip." — "Didn't happen."

Markgraf, Diandra

2014 2.22919 Jumping for the dream; Dawn Kish takes a leap of faith behind the lens. *Flagstaff Live!*, 20(52) (December 25-31): 12, 23.

► Includes photo (p. 23) of Diana Baby Sue White Dove Uqualla at one of the Havasu Creek falls.

2015 2.22920 On the wall; gripping inspiration and spinning gold. *Flagstaff Live!*, 21(18) (April 30-May 6): 12, 23.

► See p. 23, photo, "Shana, Water is Life" by Dawn Kish; photo of Shana Watahomigie [at Lees Ferry].

2015 2.23528 On the wall; artistic adventures and those close to home. *Flagstaff Live!*, 21(23) (June 4-10): 14-15.

► Ani Eastwood paintings ("Hance Rapid, Mile 77.5" illustrated) and Amy Martin (including photograph from "River Life" collection, a scene in Marble Canyon).

2015 2.23525 On the wall; fortuitous seasons hinge on collaborations. *Flagstaff Live!*, 21(32) (August 6-12): 14-15.

► See "Dark Horizon", p. 14, regarding Terry Samples' paintings; including note of Grand Canyon.

2016 2.23752 On the wall; with ArtWalk taking five, a chance to reflect on '15. *Flagstaff Live!*, 22(1) (December 31, 2015-January 6, 2016): 12, 21.

► Includes reproduction and comment on Dawn Kish's photograph of Havasupai river guide Shana Watahomigie.

2016 2.23753 On the wall; when nature calls. *Flagstaff Live!*, 22(6) (February 4-10): 14.

► Includes remarks on "*The World Beneath the Rims*, the brand new film by local film and photo wonders James Q Martin, Andrew Paffrath and Meredith Meeks . . ." screening at the Orpheum Theater, Flagstaff.

Markgraf, Diandra, AND Mahoney, Taylor

2015 2.23530 Such great heights; Sky Black and the Mural Mice make their biggest mark yet. *Flagstaff Live!*, 21(45) (November 5-11): 1, 3, 14-17.

► "The Sound of Flight" mural in Flagstaff, Arizona, by Sky Black and the two Mural Mice, R. E. Wall and Margaret Dewar. Includes Grand Canyon.

Markham, Edwin

1912 2.13498 (ED.) *The golden quest : the age of conquest, 1506-1547. Volume II. Art edition.* New York and Chicago: William H. Wise and Co., 495 pp. (The Real America in Romance.) (Copyright 1909 Funk & Wagnalls Co., New York.)

► See pp. 429-433.

Markle, Sandra

1983 2.4320 The Grand Canyon and other holes in the ground. *Instructor*, 92 (May): 48-51.

Markus, Kurt

2005 2.10450 Visibility unlimited; pioneering climber, explorer, and mapmaker Bradford Washburn has shot some of the most epic mountain photography of all time—much of which has never seen the light of day. *Outside*, 30(9) (September): contents page, 92-101.

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Marley, Bob

2001 2.8382 [Comments.] *In:* Questions and answers—What happens when you go left at Bedrock? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 30.

Marley, Scott C.

1999 2.4321 [Comment.] *In:* What kind of boat should I buy? A sprightly discussion compiled from the e-pages of gcboaters@songbird.com. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(2) (May): 24.

Maroon, Fred J., AND Sidey, Hugh

1975 2.4322 *These United States.* McLean, Virginia: EPM Publications, Inc., 256 pp.

► See pp. 200-201, 210, 212. Maroon, photographer.

Marozick, Tim

2024 2.31754 Tim Marozick, PT, inflatable (non-self-bailing-kayaker). *From:* Chapter 16, Personal Experiences of and by Soloists. *In:* Cline, Bruce H., *A guide to solo boating the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 2nd ed., revised, pp. 87-91. [An on-demand publication.]

Marple, Albert

1916 2.18449 Ocean to ocean via the Southwest. *American Motorist*, 8(2) (February 1): 78-79.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Marquez de Paranaguá (Sr.) [Cunha Paranaguá, João Lustosa da (Marquês de Paranaguá)]

1915 2.26203 St. Louis, 31 de Outubro de 1904. *In:* Actas de 1905 [SECTION], Sessão de 4 março de 1905 [SUBSECTION]. *Sociedade de Geographia do Rio de Janeiro, Revista*, 18(1/4): 49-53. [In Portuguese.]

► This number was not published until 1915. Letter to the president of the society, Sr. Marquez de Paranaguá (João Lustosa da Cunha Paranaguá, Marquês de Paranaguá), regarding the author's representation of the society on the field trip of the 8th International Geographical Congress, which paid a visit to the Grand Canyon en route to Mexico.

Marquis, John A.

1903 2.33039 Overland to California. *The Presbyterian Banner* (Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania), 89(39) (March 12): 8-9, 26 [concurrently paginated for volume, 1262-1263, 1280].

► Remarks on three of the transcontinental rail routes. On the Santa Fe, "Its prize attraction in point of scenery is the Grand Canyon of the Colorado river." With some extended promotional remarks and two illustrations.

Marr, Alexander Brier

2017 2.31765 *Sites of belonging and renewal: Architectural themes in Native American art, 1904-1945.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Rochester, 284 pp.

► See particularly Chapter 3, "Built Environment Framing Native Art at Hopi House" (pp. 147-211).

Marsh, Bea

1955 2.4323 The mule I'll never forget. *Desert Magazine*, 18(1) (January): 9.

► Grand Canyon.

Marsh, F. C.

1926 2.32696 The Grand Canyon of Arizona. As viewed by a union engineer on a holiday jaunt—a job of excavation which nature has been carrying on for aes and will be ages in completing—the Pyramid of Cheops, the Temple of Isis, the Tonto Platform and other prodigies described. *The International Steam Engineer* (Chicago), 50(1) (July): 46-49.

1926 2.32697 The Grand Canyon of Arizona. Viewed from Hopi Point the scene is one of astounding magnificence—the view from Yavapai Point, also, is something to thrill a man's soul—easily-traveled trails lead to all points of vantage—region abounds with Indian lore and superstition—continued from the July number. *The International Steam Engineer* (Chicago), 50(2) (August): 128-130.

1926 2.32698 The Grand Canyon of Arizona. Forests roundabout cover a region of wonderful charm—abound with many species of game—the Grand Canyon is a place of rest and recreation—nothing that will make it attractive has been overlooked—continued from the August number. *The International Steam Engineer* (Chicago), 50(3) (September): 203-205.

Marsh, James Reid

1922 2.17107 *The charm of the Middle Kingdom.* Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 245 pp.

► See pp. vii-viii.

Marshall, George

1899 2.13881 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 49.

Marshall, Ian

1994 2.4324 Cliff notes, foot notes, and the literary canyon: Colin Fletcher's *The Man Who Walked Through Time. Journal of the Southwest*, 36(2): 176-184.

Marshall, James

1945 2.4325 *Santa Fe : the railroad that built an empire.* New York: Random House, Inc., 465 pp.

Marshall, John

1930 2.33122 *Vagabond de luxe.* New York and London: The Century Co., 319 pp., map endpapers.

► An around-the-world tour. See pp. 16-17, describing an arrival to Grand Canyon by automobile, in a snowstorm, which continued for two days but suddenly lifted on the second day. Also stock photo from the Santa Fe Railway between pp. 16/17.

Marshall, Jules

1994 2.26467 Zippies! *Wired Magazine*, (May):.

► "Zen-inspired professional pagans", "hippies with zip", to gather at Grand Canyon.

Marshall, Julie Hoffman

2006 2.12765 *Making burros fly : Cleveland Amory, animal rescue pioneer.* Boulder, Colorado: Johnson Books, 174 [175] pp.

► Includes feral burro rescues at Grand Canyon.

Marshall, Logan

1914 2.16230 *Seeing America : including the Panama Expositions : a descriptive and picturesque journey through romantic and historic cities and places, natural wonders, scenic marvels of national pride and interest.* [No imprint], 272 [368] pp.

► "There are 96 pages of illustrations in this book, which, added to the 272 pages of text, make a total of 368 pages." (p. [272] *368). Copyright L. T. Myers. See Chapter 18, "Nature's Supreme Miracle", pp. 153-160 + 2 pp. illustrations (only one of which pertains to Grand Canyon).

Marshall, Richard

NO DATE 2.8634 *Explore America : tours of discovery through our magnificent country.* [No place]: AAA [American Automobile Association]. (Copyright, distributed Avenues, Inc., New York.)

► See pp. 246-247.

Marshall, William I.

1899 2.4326 The Grand Cañon of the Colorado River in Arizona. *Birds and All Nature*, 6 (October): 120-122.

Marshman, Kevin

1983 2.7746 Zoroaster highlife; opting for ascension where going down is chic. *Summit*, 29(5) (September/October):.

Marston, Betsy

2000 2.7479 [Item on misprinted U.S. Postal Service stamp of Grand Canyon.] *In:* Heard Around the West [SECTION]. *High Country News*, (February 14): 15.

2000 2.7747 [Item on commercial raft stranding in Crystal Rapid.] *In:* Heard Around the West [SECTION]. *High Country News*, 32(13) (July 3): 19.

2002 2.8733 [Item on David Quamman article on Grand Canyon in *National Geographic Adventure*.] *In:* Heard Around the West [SECTION]. *High Country News*, 34(2) (February 4): 15.

2002 2.8935 [Mnemonic for rock layers upstream from Lees Ferry.] *In:* Heard Around the West [SECTION]. *High Country News*, 34(9) (May 13): 15. [Misidentified as Grand Canyon.]

2013 2.18875 [Grand Canyon River Guides magazine.] *In:* Heard Around the West [SECTION]. *High Country News*, 45(13) (August 5): 28. [Boatman's Quarterly Review.]

2013 2.23224 [Comments by visitors disappointed with Grand Canyon.] *In:* Heard Around the West [SECTION]. *High Country News*, 47(16) (September 14): 36.

2019 2.28700 [Note from *Boatman's Quarterly Review*.] *In:* Heard Around the West [SECTION]. *High Country News*, 51(17) (October 14): 32.

► Note selected from Grand Canyon river guide Erica Fareio interview (see Fareio, 2019, ITEM NO. 2.28602), regarding "craziest question" asked by tourists.

Marston, Garth

1984 2.31274 Looks can be deceiving. *In:* Feedback [SECTION]. *National Parks*, 58(1/2) (January/February): 7.

► Letter, complimenting the John Blaustein photo on the cover of the November/December 1983 issue (ITEM NO. 28.1601); with the remark, "As for the experience of going through the canyon these days with the mud and the vegetation on the banks—blech." See follow-up comment by Gaylord Staveley in the May/June issue (ITEM NO. 2.31275).

1994 2.4327 Garth Marston on Willie Taylor. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(4): 9.

► "Garth Marston told a group of us his account of Willie Taylor's passing as we stood at the grave on September 11, 1994." Transcript.

Marston, Glyn

2011 2.16933 *Thud, sweat and tears.* [No place]: CreateSpace, 509 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Includes portions about a Grand Canyon run on foot.

Marston, Nate

1997 2.4328 [Letter mentioning Bill Beer and Garth Marston.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 10. [Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]

Marston, Otis Reed "Dock" [Marston, O. Dock] [Marston, Dock]

NO DATE 2.4329 *River Rats of the roaring Colorado : by Otis Marston : lecturer–photographer–explorer.* San Francisco: Larry Allen, Inc., [4] pp. [1950s?]

► "Prospectus for Marston's films" (Guidon, 1969, p. 50). This is a promotional pamphlet for Marston's films and personal appearances, distributed by Larry Allen, Inc., Marston's agent.

NO DATE 2.4330 Introduction. *In:* Baker, Pearl, *Trail on the water.* Boulder, Colorado: Pruett Publishing Co. [1969-1970.]

1948 2.19874 Buzz found the blue water. *Desert Magazine*, 11(5) (March): 30.

► Letter, with brief extract from Buzz Holmstrom diary at Little Colorado River.

1949 2.4331 Conquering the Grand Canyon; braving the turbulent Colorado was a party of five in a 19-foot boat—first power boat to traverse the Grand Canyon. *Pacific Motor Boat*, 41(10) (September): cover, 9, 13-14, 58.

1951 2.20140 Those names in the cave. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 14(8) (June): 23.

► Regarding the 1873 F. S. Dellenbaugh inscription in Cave Lakes Canyon, north of Kanab, Utah, discussed in the William H. Behle article in the February issue (ITEM NO. 2.1395). Related to the Powell survey.

1953 2.4332 James White's voyage. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 16(10) (October): 26.

► Letter in response to the letter from Roy Lappin in the August issue (ITEM NO. 2.4012).

1955 2.4333 Fast water. *In:* Stegner, Wallace (ed.), *This is Dinosaur : Echo Park country and its magic rivers.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, pp. 58-70.

1958 2.4334 Foreword. *In:* Lingenfelter, Richard E., *First through the Grand Canyon.* Los Angeles: Glen Dawson, pp. 7-10.

1959 2.20710 A "historeer" speaks up. *In:* Reader Response [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 22(12) (December): 28-29.

► In reply to Randall Henderson's column in October issue (ITEM NO. 2.20707) in which he is against Marston's disuse of "River Rat" in favor of "Canyoneer". Item signed "Otis 'Doc' Marston" [*sic*].

1960 2.4335 Grand Canyon white water. *American Whitewater*, 6(1) (May): 19-21.

1960 2.4336 River runners: Fast water navigation. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 28(3) (July): 291-308.

1965 2.4337 The points of embarkation of James White in 1857 [*sic*]. *The Branding Iron* (The Westerners, Los Angeles Corral), (75) (December): 1, 3-6.

► Date correctly given in article as 1867.

1968 2.4338 Who named the Grand Canyon? *Pacific Historian*, 12(3) (Summer): 4-8.

1969 2.4339 The lost journal of John Colton Sumner. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 37(2) (Spring): 173-189.

1969 2.4340 For water-level rails along the Colorado River. *The Colorado Magazine* (State Historical Society of Colorado, Denver), 46(4) (Fall): 287-303.

► Stanton expedition.

1969 2.4341 Early travel on the Green and Colorado Rivers. *In:* Chidester, Otis H. (ed.), *Brand Book II : a collection of smoke signals.* Tucson: Tucson Corral of the Westerners, (20): 231-236. [Volume 500 copies.]

1970 2.4342 The first hundred. *In:* Goldwater, Barry M., *Delightful journey.* Tempe, Arizona: Arizona Historical Foundation, pp. 190-191.

1971 2.4343 The Grand Canyon boat parade. *The Wrangler* (The Westerners, San Diego Corral), 4(1) (March): 1, 7-9.

1971 2.4344 With Powell on the Colorado. *Brand Book II* (The Westerners, San Diego Corral), pp. 65-76.

1973 2.4345 The reluctant candidate—James White, first through the Grand Canyon? *In:* Ellis, George M. (ed.), *Brand Book Three : a collection of smoke signals.* San Diego, California: San Diego Corral of the Westerners (Arts and Craft Press, San Diego), pp. 166-176. [500 copies.]

1976 2.4346 Separation marks; notes on "the worst rapid" in the Grand Canyon. *Journal of Arizona History*, 17(1) (Spring): 1-20.

1982 2.4347 Commentary on Part One, James White's raft journey of 1867. *In:* Stanton, Robert Brewster, *Colorado River controversies.* Boulder City, Nevada: Westwater Books, pp. 233-250.

► Volume is facsimile reprint of Stanton (1932, ITEM NO. 2.5957).

1998 2.4348 Dock Marston explains how he got his name. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(2) (Spring): 36.

► From a May 28, 1976, interview with Marston by Jay Haymond and John Hoffman, Utah Historical Society. Item submitted by Richard Quartaroli, with photograph from Cline Library.

2002 2.9224 The Sportyak II expedition, Grand Canyon, August 5-31, 1963; the journal of Otis "Dock" Marston. (Transcribed by Rosalyn Jirge; John Weisheit, ed.) *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), (26) (December): 26-32, inside back cover [33].

2012 2.16905 (ED.) The lost journal of John Colton Sumner. *In:* Fowler, Don D. (ed.), *Cleaving an unknown world : the Powell expeditions and the scientific exploration of the Colorado Plateau.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press and Utah State Historical Society, pp. 223-242.

2014 2.22069 *From Powell to power : a recounting of the first one hundred river runners through the Grand Canyon.* (Tom Martin, ed.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, 532 pp. [Hardbound, with dust jacket; 100 copies, signed and numbered by the editor. Also a trade papberback.]

Martel, Daniel

2008 2.12740 Blériot mit Düsen—Fusionman in England. *SkyNews.ch* (Das actuelle Magazin der Schwizer Luftfahrt, Teufen ZH, Switzerland), 5(11) (November): 14. [In German.]

► Jet-powered human flight. Notes plan to fly in Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Martel, E.-A. [Martel, Édouard-Alfred]

1884 2.15881 Le cañon du Tarn. *Club Alpin Français, Annuaire*, 10 [for 1883]: 242-261. [In French.]

► See p. 247, Marble Canyon, *in passing*.

1885 2.15985 Bramabiau (Gard). *La Nature* (Paris), 13 (August 29): 200-202. [In French.]

► See p. 202, comparison of alcoves to "le Red-Wall du Grand-Cañon du Colorado".

1886 2.13644 Le Causse Noir et Montpellier-le-Vieux (Aveyron). *Le Tour du Monde*, 52(1349): 305-320. [In French.]

► Grand Canyon and Marble Canyon noted, p. 306.

1888 2.17601 Les Causses, les gorges du Tarn et Montpellier-le-Vieux. *In:* Variétés [SECTION]. *Société Languedocienne de Géographie, Bulletin* (Montpellier), 11: 328-332. [In French.]

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 330. Item credited only to "M[onsieur]. Martel".

1890 2.17515 Les Causses du Languedoc. *In: Association Française pour L'Avancement des Sciences, Conférences de Paris, Compete Rendu de la 19me Session, Première Partie, documents officiels, procès-verbaux.* Paris: Au Secrétariat de l'Association, and chez M. G. Mason, pp. 9-29. [In French.]

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*, pp. 11, 12: "Au point de vue de l'impression de grandeur et d'étrangeté produite sur le voyageur, il n'y a que trois sites au monde plus remarquables que les gorges du Tarn : les Alpes dolomitiques du Tyrol et de la Vénétie; le versant espagnol du mont Perdu (vallée d'Arrasas), dans les Pyrénées; et le grand canon du Colorado aux Étals-Unis (Arizona)." (p. 11); "A quatre points de vue différents les Causses présentent un intérêt capital. Le premier, le moins scientifique mais non le moins important, est celui des simples touristes et promeneurs qui trouveront dans leurs vallées et sur leurs rebords des paysages si remarquables, si étranges que plusieurs voyageurs ayant fait le tour du monde, MM. A. Tissandier, E. Cotteau, L. Rousselet, par exemple, n'ont pas craint de les comparer aux scènes fantastiques du nouveau monde, de l'Amérique du Nord, au grand canon du Colorado entre autres." (p. 12).

1891 2.25622 *Les cévennes et la région des Causses (Lozère, Aveyron, Hérault, Gard, Ardèche).* Paris: Ch. Delagrave, 3rd ed., revised and corrected, 407 [408] pp. [In French.]

► Grand Canyon and Colorado River, see pp. 5-9.

1894 2.13660 *Les cévennes et la région des Causses (Lozère, Aveyron, Hérault, Gard, Ardèche).* Paris: Ch. Delagrave, 5th ed., revised and corrected, 407 [408] pp. [In French.]

► Grand Canyon and Colorado River, see pp. 5-9, 12.

Marten, Jessica

2018 2.27011 Special guest. *ARTiculate* (University of Rochester, Memorial Art Gallery, Rochester, New York), (April/May): [8]-[9] [pagination includes wraps].

► David Hockney's "15 Canvas Study of the Grand Canyon" (1988), on loan from the Art Bridges foundation.

Martens, Mary Ellen

2014 2.20719 My NCOD pastoral week experience. *Hand in Hand* (Archdiocese of Milwaukee, Deaf and Hard of Hearing Ministry), (Spring): 6. [National Catholic Office for the Deaf.]

► Includes note of tour to Grand Canyon West.

Martensen, Charles

1959 2.31258 On park shrines and highways. *In:* Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *National Parks Magazine*, 33(141) (June): 16.

► Letter in opposition to the proposed Shrine of the Ages.\

Martin, Amy S.

2020 2.29468 Colorado River. *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.), The great escapes [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 96(7) (July): 31.

► Grand Canyon.

2021 2.30612 Adjusting focus. After too long away from the Grand Canyon, a casualty of the pandemic, our photographer returned to her place of refuge with a camera lens that creates an effect known as bokeh. "The focus is tight and narrow," she writes. "In the past year, this became a coping mechanism and a way to move forward, to concentrate on small beauty and let the periphery fade out." *Arizona Highways*, 97(9) (September): 40-45.

► See also interviewed remarks, p. 3. Refers to the COVID-19 pandemic.

2026 2.32490 Listening to the land: Reflections on the North Rim. *Arizona Highways*, 102(1) (January): 46-51. [Essay and photographs by Martin. "In the wake of the largest wildfires in Arizona history, our writer shares her thoughts, memories and new perspectives on a beloved place. 'The landscape changes,' she says, 'but it still holds the magic. If we put an ear to the ground, we might find ourselves falling in step with its heartbeat.' A piece commissioned by the editor in the aftermath of the Dragon Bravo wildfire of 2025 (see in "Editor's Letter", p. 2); see also biographical remarks in the "Contributors" section (p. 3).]

Martin, Bell

1899 2.14044 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 119.

Martin, Charles

NO DATE 2.9480 Arizona, a choice destination for meetings. *In: Events planning resource : Arizona*. Bothell, Washington: Sound Publishing, 2nd ed., pp. 4-11. [2003?]

Martin, Cyd, AND Martin, Steve [Martin, Stephen P.]

2019 2.28065 Always above Lava. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 20-25.

Martin, Edna Fay

1899 2.14046 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 119.

Martin, Eva Estella

1899 2.14042 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 118.

Martin, G. D. (Mrs.)

1916 2.28049 Arizona, a revelation. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 6(4) (February): 11-12.

► See p. 12: "Travelers who have visited all parts of the world say the Grand Canyon cannot be surpassed. It is stupendous and awe-inspiring." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Martin, George W.

1906 2.14757 Thomas Allen Cullinan, of Junction City. *Kansas State Historical Society, Transactions*, 9: 532-540.

► Memorial. Includes note of 1860 trip with companions who "explored the [upper] Colorado River eight years before Major Powell" and were confronted by Utes (pp. 534-535). The author adds in note (p. 535), "But for the Ute Indians, Thomas Allen Cullinan would have been the first exploror [*sic*] of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado." James White is also mentioned in the note.

Martin, Howard H.

____ 2.11414 Conquers Grand Canyon; Bro. Birdseye charts the gorge. *The Cadeceus of Kappa Sigma* (Kappa Sigma Fraternity, New York), 39(4) (February): 322-327. [1923-1924?]

► Contents page gives title as "Col. Birdseye Explores the Canyon". Claude H. Birdseye, Colorado River expedition of 1923.

Martin, J. C.

1982 2.19756 A Grand Canyon trip. How one may reach the greatest wonder of the world—Notes and incident by the way. *In:* Maurer, Stephen G. (ed.), *Grand Canyon by stage*. Albuquerque, New Mexico: Heritage Associates, pp. 5-6.

► Originally published in 1894 in the *Journal Miner*, Prescott, Arizona, "By the Editor".

1982 2.19757 It is indescribable! Grand beyond description is what all visitors say of the Grand Canyon, so say I. Thoughts and impressions suggested by a look at its marvelous magnificence. *In:* Maurer, Stephen G. (ed.), *Grand Canyon by stage*. Albuquerque, New Mexico: Heritage Associates, pp. 7-9.

► Originally published in 1894 in the *Journal Miner*, Prescott, Arizona, "By the Editor".

1982 2.19758 In the canyon's depths. A visit to the Grand Scenic Divide, from where a view of the river and the lower depths is obtained. *In:* Maurer, Stephen G. (ed.), *Grand Canyon by stage*. Albuquerque, New Mexico: Heritage Associates, pp. 9-11.

► Originally published in 1894 in the *Journal Miner*, Prescott, Arizona, "By the Editor".

1982 2.19759 Grand Canyon closing sketch. A thunderstorm.—The ruins of paradise.—St. Peter's Cathedral.—A night in the canyon. *In:* Maurer, Stephen G. (ed.), *Grand Canyon by stage*. Albuquerque, New Mexico: Heritage Associates, pp. 12-14.

► Originally published in 1894 in the *Journal Miner*, Prescott, Arizona, "By the Editor".

1982 2.19760 Down to Cataract Canyon. From the Grand Canyon to the Supai village.—A tortuous, tedious and steep trail. *In:* Maurer, Stephen G. (ed.), *Grand Canyon by stage*. Albuquerque, New Mexico: Heritage Associates, pp. 14-18.

► Originally published in 1894 in the *Journal Miner*, Prescott, Arizona, "By the Editor".

1982 2.19761 Supai Indian village. An Indian tribe who live in the recesses of the earth, hemmed in by immense walls of rock. *In:* Maurer, Stephen G. (ed.), *Grand Canyon by stage*. Albuquerque, New Mexico: Heritage Associates, pp. 18-20.

► Originally published in 1894 in the *Journal Miner*, Prescott, Arizona, "By the Editor".

Martin, John, AND Martin, Dot

2019 2.28102 Arizona sun brightens the day! The adventures of John and Dot Martin. *Central Vermont Runners Newsletter* (Middlesex, Vermont), 40(3) (May): 3-4.

► Includes Grand Canyon (Rim Trail).

Martin, Joy

2018 2.29553 Joy Martin has a change of heart. *In:* Inner Voice [SECTION]. *The Gulch* (Durango, Colorado), (5) (October/November): 6.

► Item title taken from issue table of contents. Includes note, and photo, of Havasu Creek.

Martin, Joy, AND Hopkinson, Glen

2018 2.29554 Downstream; celebrating 150 years of America's favorite one-armed explorer. (Paintings by Glen Hopkinson.) *The Gulch* (Durango, Colorado), (5) (October/November): 22-25.

► John Wesley Powell.

Martin, Judy

1997 2.8827 *Arizona walls : if only they could speak.* Phoenix: [no imprint].

► See "South Canyon Ranch in House Rock Valley; C. J. 'Buffalo' Jones and his cattalo, 1906", pp. 147-151.

Martin, Leo J.

1935 2.4352 The mighty chasm of the Colorado; its amazing beauty—its wondrous formation—and the story told by its walls. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 29(2) (January), 29(3) (February), 29(4) (March): 15-19.

Martin, Paul S.

1992 2.4353 Treasures of the Sierra Madre. *Journal of the Southwest*, 34(4): 391-428. [See p. 392.

► Pleistocene Period fossils of Grand Canyon mentioned in passing, in a general context.

Martin, Richard ("Ricardo")

1997 2.4354 Hey, let's go boating! *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(1): 1.

1997 2.4355 . . . and another. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(1): 3-4. [Point of view. Ellipsis is part of title.]

1997 2.4356 What's in a name? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), (July): 8.

► GCPBA name.

1998 2.4357 "Crankin" with the Park Service. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(2) (May): 6-8. (Artwork by Sirena Supplee.) [Item signed "Ricardo".]

1998 2.4358 Two years and going strong. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(4) (November): 1.

1998 2.4359 Hey! How come I got this magazine? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(4) (November): 23.

1999 2.4360 Here is a short serpentine [*sic*] tale. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1) (February): 21.

► Serpentine Rapid hole.

1999 2.4361 [Comment.] *In:* What kind of boat should I buy? A sprightly discussion compiled from the e-pages of gcboaters@songbird.com. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(2) (May): 24.

2000 2.7749 Who's in charge? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 1-4.

► Boat stranding, Hance Rapid.

2001 2.8384 What happens when you go left at Bedrock? *In:* Questions and answers—What happens when you go left at Bedrock? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 28-29.

2001 2.8678 What's it all aboat? Why I love to boat. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(3) (Fall): 13. [Name as Ricardo Martín.]

2002 2.8828 [Item.] *In:* Lava's hungry jaws . . .; a collection of Lava tales gathered from gcpba@yahoogroups.com [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 17. [Ellipsis is part of title. Issue distributed March 2002.]

2003 2.9270 A love story—slip slidin' away. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(2) (Winter 2002-2003): 24-25.

2003 2.9271 [Response to a query posted to internet group by "Bob".] *In:* Hot off the internet—How hot *is* hot? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(2) (Winter 2002-2003): 39.

Martin, Richard, AND Dimock, Brad

2001 2.7956 The brilliant, (not so) brief whitewater career of Brad Dimock. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(4) (Winter 2000-2001): 4-10.

► Dimock interview.

Martin, Richard J.

1964 2.4362 John Wesley Powell. *Arizona Highways*, 40(7) (July): 48.

► Letter to the editor.

Martin, Robyn S.

2017 2.26067 From private oar boater to commercial motor passenger: Observations along the route. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(3) (Fall): 12-13.

Martin, Russell

1981 2.4363 Bargaining for time. *Plateau*, 53(3): 4-13.

1989 2.4364 *A story that stands like a dam : Glen Canyon and the struggle for the soul of the West.* New York: Henry Holt and Co., 353 pp.

1991 2.4365 *A story that stands like a dam : Glen Canyon and the struggle for the soul of the West.* New York: Henry Holt and Co., Owl Book ed., 354 pp. [Paperbound ed.]

Martin, Steve [Martin, Stephen P.]

2015 2.23233 Message from the Chairman of the Board. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 2.

► On the 30th anniversary of Grand Canyon Trust.

2020 2.29722 Letter from the Board Chair. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 2.

Martin, Tom [Martin, Thomas C.]

1997 2.4366 A message from the President. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(1): 3.

1997 2.4367 Private trip tips. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(1): 4.

1997 2.4368 Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 6. [Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]

1997 2.4369 Here's what's been happening on the GCPBA river trip. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(9): 16.

1999 2.7268 "Brick" Mortenson and the flood of 57! *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(4) (December): 13.

► Vernon Mortenson.

1999 2.7269 A note from the take out. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(4) (December): 36.

2001 2.8141 Rivermaps Grand Canyon. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(1) (Spring): 11.

2004 2.11452 Grand Canyon, Clay Tank Castle, first ascent. *American Alpine Journal* (American Alpine Club, New York), 46(78): 174-.

2007 2.27897 Mountain lions on Isis. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 43(6) (November/December): 9.

► Reminiscence of concern for an overdue solo hiker during an attempt to climb Isis Temple.

2010 2.13426 Call of the Canyon on Youtube. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(3) (May): 3.

► "Posted by Tom Martin to the Grand Canyon History Yahoo! E-group".

2010 2.14672 The first fiberglass kayak run through Grand Canyon, 1960. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 21(4) (Fall): 3-5.

2012 2.17013 3rd History Symposium a success! *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(2) (March): 2-3.

2012 2.17062 *Big water, little boats : Moulty Fulmer and the first Grand Canyon dory on the last of the wild Colorado River.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, LLC, 240 pp.

2013 2.18255 GCHS conducts first ever stratgegic planning meeting. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(1) (January/February): 1-2.

2013 2.19691 The *Gem*: Grand Canyon's first dory. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 39-42.

2014 2.22129 Editor's preface. *In:* Marston, Otis Reed "Dock", *From Powell to power : a recounting of the first one hundred river runners through the Grand Canyon.* (Tom Martin, ed.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. ix-xiv.

2016 2.24774 The voyage of the DRIFTWOOD. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 27(3) (Summer): 7-20.

► Article is principally the journal a 1954 river trip, by Charles Bolte, as transcribed by Margaret Marston.

2016 2.25038 GCHS Oral History Program update *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 27(4) (Fall): 16.

2020 2.29934 Otis who? New discoveries in an old collection. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], pp. 12-16.

► Otis Reed "Dock" Marston Collection, The Huntington Library, San Marino, California. Dock Marston.

2024 2.31942 *Dock Marston : Grand Canyon's Colorado River running historian. Volume 1.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, 560 pp.

► "*Dock Marston: Grand Canyon's Colorado River Running Historian, Volume 1* was originally published in 2022 as *Dock Marston: The Colorado River Historian, Volume 1* in a series of Kindle ebooks on www.Amazon.com." [title-page verso]. Includes errata slip laid in, on comparable glossy paper, for p. 185, which replaces a misprinted photo. The photo as printed shows a powerboat on the river; the replacement shows an airplane about to fly under Navajo Bridge, as seen from the bridge. The legend printed on p. 185 is correct for that intended photo, "Norm[an Nevills] lines Cherry II up for a run under Navajo Bridge. This July 1949 photo courtesy GRCA."

Martin, Tom, AND Brown, Peter

2021 2.30135 Before Powell? A descent of the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon on a tule reed raft. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(2) (Spring): 10-12.

► The authors take a tule reed raft through the Grand Canyon.

Martin, Tom, AND Clark, Hazel

2001 2.8579 Mt. Trumbull Schoolhouse. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(12): 2.

Martin, Wesley M.

1966 2.4370 Small game big fun along the Colorado River. *In: Colorado River Adventures : an Arizona vacation guide*, (12) (Spring) (Norm's Publishing House, Mesa, Arizona), pp. 45-46, 65-66.

Martin-Taylor, Molly

1998 2.15163 Les Jones. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 5(1) (Spring): [12].

Martindale, Karen

2009 2.12615 [Letter and photo.] *In:* Postcards from the Canyon [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (9) (Fall): 8-9.

Martinez, Judy, AND Martinez, Brian-James

2019 2.28129 *Ghosts of the Grand Canyon.* Woodbury, Minnesota: Llewellyn Publications, 202 [203] pp. [Cover adds: "Personal Encounters that Will Have You *on the Edge*".]

Martinez, Katharine

2012 2.17825 [Foreword.] *From:* Directors' Forewords. *In:* Klett, Mark, and Wolfe, Byron, *Reconstructing the view : the Grand Canyon photographs of Mark Klett and Byron Wolfe.* [Phoenix]: Phoenix Art Museum and Center for Creative Photography; and Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, p. 11.

Martínez, Mireia

2005 2.27767 Viatge a l'Oest Americà; un recorregut per la costa oest dels Estats Units. *Alella* (Associacio Cultural Revista Alella, Allela, Spain), 45(275) (September/October): 35-36. [In Catalan.]

► Includes Grand Canyon, p. 36.

Martinez, Omar Eli

2020 2.29193 Omar Eli Martinez, age 35. *In:* Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(1) (Spring): 26-27.

Martinez, Rik

2011 2.20311 Meet Master Naturalist—Martha Mobley. *Lost Pines Master Naturalist* (Texas A&M University and Texas Parks and Wildlife), 11(1) (January): 2.

► Notes Mobley's "most memorable trip", a hike into Havasu Canyon.

Martinez, Ted

2022 2.30977 Introducing board member Ted Martinez. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 33(1) (Winter): 5.

Martinori, Edoardo

1888 2.13106 Sulle Montagne Rocciose; viaggio in ferrovia (Settembre 1887). *Club Alpino Italiano, Sezione di Roma, Annuario*, 2 [for 1887]: 7-32, Plates 1-6. [In Italian.]

► See "Gran Canon del Colorado", p. 23. Includes note of "White e Powell" (James White and John Wesley Powell) as first records.

1888 2.13470 *Sulle Montagne Rocciose : viaggio in ferrovia (Settembre 1887).* Roma: Tipografia Ippolito Sciolla, 30 pp., 6 plates. [In Italian.]

► "Gran Canon del Colorado", p. 21. Offprint of item published by Club Alpino Italiano (ITEM NO. 2.13106), with separate pagination.

Martonne, Emmanuel de

1905 2.19569 Le VIII^{e} Congrès International de Géographie (Washington, 1904) et sa grande excursion dans l'ouest et au Mexique. *Annales de Géographie* (Paris), 14(73) (January 15): 1-22; Panoramas, Plate 1; Photographs, Plates 1-3. [In French.]

► 8th International Geographical Congress, which included a field trip stop at the Grand Canyon en route to Mexico, noted *in passing*.

Martrès, Laurent

1998 2.13607 *Land of the canyons : a photographic guide to the American West.* Montclaire, California: Graphie International, Inc., 136 pp.

1998 2.13608 *Im Land der Canyons.* Montclaire, California: Graphie International, Inc. [In German.]

1998 2.13609 *Au pays des canyons.* Montclaire, California: Graphie International, Inc. [In French.]

1999 2.13610 *Land of the canyons : a photographer's guide to Utah and Arizona.* Montclaire, California, Graphie International, 2nd ed., 144 pp. (PhotoTripUSA.)

2002 2.11828 *Photographing the Southwest. Vol. 2. A guide to the natural landmarks of Arizona and New Mexico.* Alta Loma, California: Graphie International, 219 pp. (PhotoTripUSA, 2.)

2006 2.11829 *Photographing the Southwest. Vol. 2. A guide to the natural landmarks of Arizona.* Alta Loma, California, Graphie International, 2nd ed., 269 pp.

Martzen, Paul

2002 2.8829 [Item.] *In:* Lava's hungry jaws . . .; a collection of Lava tales gathered from gcpba@yahoogroups.com [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 16. [Ellipsis is part of title. Issue distributed March 2002.]

► Lava Falls.

Maruf, Sitara

2017 2.29848 Gas balloon races test skills, endurance, and luck. *Lighter than Air Flight Magazine* (Maryland), (5) (Winter 2017) (December 2016/February 2017): 2-9.

► Hydrogen balloons; unsuccessful attempt to fly westward to and over Grand Canyon. See p. 5, "The French team came to America's Challenge with a different goal, and they charted a different route by flying west [from Albuquerque, New Mexico]. Their aim was to fly over Grand Canyon and land in Utah which nobody in America's Challenge had done before."; also see p. 6, "The French team brought their balloon down on the Navajo reservation of Eastern Arizona, near White Ruin, after flying for 15 hours, and achieved an America's challenge first of a different kind by flying west. They were very pleased with their scenic flight and the memorable welcome by the locals." (ENTIRE NOTES)

Maruta, Nori [丸田典]

2012 2.29586 7 月 30 日 グランドキャニオン～ラスベガス～デンバー [7 tsuki 30-nichi Gurandokyanion ~ Rasubegasu ~ denbā] [July 30 Grand Canyon-Las Vegas-Denver]. *From:* 思い出の日記 [Shitau i-de no hi-ki] [Diary of Memories] [SECTION]. *In:* 2012：第２２回守谷市青少年海外派遣事業報告書：平成２４年７月２７日（金）～８月７日（火） [2012: Dai 22-kai Moriya-shi seishōnen kaigai haken jigyō hōkoku-sho: Heisei 24-nen 7 tsuki 27-nichi (Kin)~ 8 tsuki 7-nichi (hi)] [*2012: 22nd Moriya City Youth Overseas Dispatch Business*

Report: July 27 (Fri)-August 7 (Tue), 2012]. 守谷市, 茨城県 [Moriya, Ibaraki Prefecture, Japan]: 守谷市役所 生活経済部 市民協働推進課 [Moriya shiyakusho seikatsu keizai-bu shimin kyōdō suishin-ka] [Moriya City Hall, Life Economics Department, Civic Collaboration Promotion Section], p. 13. [In Japanese.]

► Brief remarks on visit to Grand Canyon South Rim and trip on Route 66. See also additional photo, p. 9.

Maryn, Ashley

2018 2.27319 Ashley Maryn. From: Flagstaff, AZ. Member since: 2018. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 32.

Masahiro, Abe [阿部 正浩]

2012 2.29585 フィールド・アイ Field Eye; サンディエゴにて——③. グランド・キャニオンへの道 [fīrudo ai Field Eye Sandiego nite ——③. gurando kyanion e no michi] [Field Eye; in San Diego—3. Road to the Grand Canyon]. 日本労働研究雑誌 (日本労働研究機構) [Nihon rōdō kenkyū zasshi (Nihonrōdōkenkyūkikō)] [*Japanese Labor Research Magazine* (Japan Labor Research Organization), Tokyo], (626) (September): 99-100. [In Japanese, with item title in Japanese and Roman orthography, thus.]

► Installment in a serialized article. Item focuses on labor relations, government debt, and a pending U.S. government shutdown, which threatened to cancel a trip to the Grand Canyon. The trip, however, was made.

Masatoshi, Araki [荒 木 真寿 男]

1975 2.29415 グランドキャニオン [Gurandokyanion] [Grand Canyon]. 長崎県地学会誌 第 [Nagasaki ken-chi gakkaishi dai] [Nagasaki Prefectural Geographical Society, Journal], (24): 29-33. [In Japanese.]

► A general article of an air tour to Grand Canyon South Rim from Las Vegas, with a focus on geology.

Mascaro, Kathleen

2018 2.27314 1993: Kathleen Mascaro. *From:* More First Grand Canyon Visits. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(4) (Fall): 15.

Masland, Frank Elmer, Jr.

NO DATE 2.4372 *By the rim of time. Being the diary and impressions of Frank E. Masland, Jr., a member of the Norman Nevills' 1948 Colorado River expedition. Written for his personal pleasure, and published at the insistence of his friends and associates.* Carlisle, Pennsylvania, and Philadelphia: [no imprint] (printed and distributed by Publication Division of C. H. Masland and Sons), 44 pp. [1949.] [Printing information and Masland and Sons advertisement inside rear cover.]

NO DATE 2.4373 *The Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 54 pp. [*Ca.* 1964.]

1949 2.4374 Rainbow below the rim. *Field and Stream*, 53(12): 61-63, 118-119.

1950 2.4375 *The goat run.* [No imprint], 30 pp.

► Mexican Hat, Utah, to Lees Ferry, Arizona. Variants: 1950 date on title-page; no date on title-page; slightly different brown-colored covers.

1957 2.4376 Colorado River epilogue. *The Shuttle* (C. H. Masland and Sons), 24(Book 3) (March): 28-32.

► Rug and carpet manufacturer, Carlisle, Pennsylvania; "Published for our Retailer Associates".

1957 2.4377 Running the Colorado rapids. *Explorers Journal*, 35(4): cover, 1-4.

1960 2.4378 National Park System planning and the layman. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 45(5) (June): 4-7, 17.

1964 2.4379 Exploring the Colorado: Lee's Ferry to Lake Mead. *National Parks Magazine*, 38(200) (May) (200): cover, 3, 4-7, 15.

1997 2.4380 *The Grand Canyon.* Phoenix: Five Quail Books—West, 54 pp.

► Facsimile reprint of Masland (no date, ITEM NO. 2.4373).

Masó, Albert

2002 2.27548 El dolç encant de la tardor. *Métode* (Universitat de València, València, Spain), (35) (Autumn): 94-95. [In Catalan.]

► Illustrated with photos of fall foliage on the North Rim of Grand Canyon.

Mason, Harold Dean

1916 2.4381 The Grand Canyon and its wonderful caves. *Overland Monthly*, New Series, 67: 113-116.

► Hiking Grandview Trail, including explorations of the caves.

Mason, Harry B.

1909 2.14094 The trip to Los Angeles. A daily diary written on board the Santa Fe train which took the eastern and middle-western members of the American Pharmaceutical Association to the meeting last month—interesting incidents which transpired along the way. *Bulletin of Pharmacy* (Detroit), 23(9) (September): 360-365.

► Item signed "H.B.M." See pp. 362-363, and additional photos on p. 365. Additional photo also in 23(10) (October): 405. Includes brief remarks concerning a mule trip to Havasupai Gardens.

Mason, Milo

1996 2.4382 Interview: Bruce Babbitt. *Natural Resources and Environment* (American Bar Association, Section of Natural Resources, Energy, and Environmental Law), 11(1) (Summer): 35-41.

Mason, Margaret Hodgkins

2016 2.25037 Mysteries of the Grand Canyon: Vintage Harveycar located in Williams, AZ. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 27(4) (Fall): 14-15.

2019 2.27737 1995: Margaret Hodgkins Mason, Tour Guide-ess, Marvelous Marv's Grand Canyon Tours. *From:* More First Grand Canyon Visits. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(1) (Winter): 12.

Massa, Mary

2004 2.9960 [Letter.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(6): 3.

► Asks for information on Harmons of Roaring Springs (re: Traci Wyrick article in April/June 2004 issue of *The Ol' Pioneer*); with a postscript that writer is neice of Jack Verkamp and note to O'Leary cousins.

Massey, Carissa

2003 2.25495 *Mary Colter: Southwestern architect and innovator of indigenous style.* Master's thesis, Marshall University, 101 pp.

► Grand Canyon throughout; see in particular Chapter 3, "The Grand Canyon: Colter's Indigenous Styles", pp. 45-67.

Mast, Connie

1985 2.4383 A grand flight. *Arizona Highways*, 61(5) (May): 14-15.

Masteller, Richard N.

1981 2.9234 Western views in eastern parlors: The contribution of the stereographer to the conquest of the West. *Prospects: An Annual of American Cultural Studies*, 6: 55-71.

Máté, Pálné, AND Máté, Pál

2009 2.11994 A Grand Canyon [*transl.* 'The Grand Canyon']. *In:* Utazás [TRAVEL SECTION]. *Rákóczi Lap* (*Rákóczifalviak Lapja*) (Rákóczifalva, Hungary), 2009(1): 9. [In Hungarian.]

Mateos, J.

1907 2.17415 *Á través del Istmo de Panamá : escenas é impresiones de viaje y descripción ilustrada del nuevo proyecto y obras del Gran Canal Interoceánico.* Barcelona: Herederos de Juan Gili, 164 [166]+ pp. [In Spanish.]

► Colorado River and Grand Canyon, pp. 149-151.

Mater, Rick

2022 2.31140 *Six hours : running for my life in the Grand Canyon : a memoir.* Los Angeles: Boulevard 55 Books, 243 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► The author's experience was running to the bottom of the canyon and up as a "64-year-old cardiac patient with multiple stents in his 'widow-maker' aorta." (from the back cover).

Mather, Kirtley F.

1927 2.33137 The search for God in a scientific world. *World Unity Magazine* (New York), 1(3) (December): 147-157.

► Regarding Grand Canyon, see pp. 150-151.

Mather, Steven T.

1921 2.21778 Your national parks. *American Forestry*, 27 (June): 342.

► Notes Grand Canyon.

1926 2.4384 Grand Canyon National Park. *Progressive Arizona and the Great Southwest*, 2(6) (June): 14-16, 35. [Author's middle initial erroneously given as "L."]

1926 2.14454 Annual report of the Director of the National Park Service. *In: Report of the Director of the National Park Service to the Secretary of the Interior for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1926 and the travel season, 1926.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1-57.

► See: "Swedish Royalty Visited Several National Parks", p. 12, and Plate 1. Refers to Crown Prince Gustaf Adolf and Crown Princess Louise, who crossed Grand Canyon from North to South by mule; see photograph, "Crown Prince and party on new Yaki Point section of Kaibab Trail".

1985 2.4385 [Excerpt from January, 1929, issue of *Arizona Highways*.] *In:* A sampler of sixty years of Arizona Highways [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 61(4) (April): 7.

Matheson, Teresa Yates *see also* Yates, Teresa

2002 2.9213 Calling all Georgie stories. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 25.

► Call for stories about Georgie White.

2006 2.10964 Wild kingdom. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 17-18.

2006 2.10980 Slithering company. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 101-103.

Matheson, Teresa Yates; Yates, Betty; AND Steiger, Lew

2019 2.28942 Teresa Yates-Matheson. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(4) (Winter 2019-2020): cover, 26-41.

► Teresa Yates Matheson oral history interview.

Mathews, Mitford M.

1951 2.11599 (ED.) *A dictionary of Americanisms on historical principles. Volume I. A-Lincolnism.* Chicago: University of Chicago Press, pp. 1-976.

► See "Colorado", pp. 360-361; and "Grand Canyon, Cañon", p. 729.

Mathewson, Kent

2006 2.16859 Alexander von Humboldt's image and influence in North American geography, 1804-2004. *Geographical Review*, 96(3, Humboldt in the Americas) (July): 416-438.

► Also includes John Wesley Powell, see p. 426.

Mathia, Suzanne

2013 2.18797 Havasu Canyon. *In:* Kida, Jeff, and Kramer, Kelly Vaughn (eds.), Excellence marks the spots; best of Arizona [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 89(8) (August): 22-23.

2020 2.29516 Picture perfect, Part 1, Havasu Canyon; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 96(8) (August): cover, 1, 22-29.

► See also "Contributors" section, p. 3, where Mathia discusses the composition of the cover photo.

Mathias, Fred S.

1944 2.12134 *The amazing Bob Davis : his last vagabond journey.* New York and Toronto: Longmans, Green and Co., 326 pp.

► See particularly: "Off for the Grand Canyon", pp. 262-264; "Wangling a Story from Porter Timeche, Indian Chief", 264-267; "Bob Tells How to Tell a Story", 267-271; "Bert Lauzon Spins Some Yarns of Heroism", 271-276; "Hunting an Outlaw with Ex-Sheriff Curley Ennis", 276-280; see also 281.

Mathis, Allyson

2019 2.31920 John Wesley Powell: geologist. "If he can only study geology he will be happy without food or shelter." *Moab Happenings* (Moab, Utah), (July):.

Mathis, Jack

2010 2.14933 *Mathis family and business history.* [St. George, Utah]: [privately printed by the author], 174+ pp. [Xerographically produced.]

► Mathis Land Company. Includes Arizona Strip.

Mathis, Marty

2015 2.23543 A note of thanks! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(4) (Winter 2015-2016): 4.

► Thanks to all Grand Canyon river guides.

Mathis, Marty; Steiger, Lew; Mathis, Sara; Mathis, Allison; AND Mathis, Adam

2026 2.32593 Marty Mathis. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 39(1) (Spring): cover, inside front cover, 28-44.

► Marty Mathis oral history interview conducted during "two different Zoom sessions around Christmas last year"; with Addendum (pp. 41-44) comprising posthumous interviews conducted by Steiger with Marty's wife, Sara, and children Allison and Adam.

Mathisen, David Warner

2011 2.16975 *The Mathisen Corollary : connecting a global flood with the mystery of mankind's ancient past.* Paso Robles, California: Beowulf Books, 308 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Matia, Walter

2012 2.22277 [Sculpture promotional publication.] *Walter Matia, Curlew Castings* (Dickerson, Maryland), (Summer), [4] pp.

► See p. [2], "Seeing Things Whole. American Bald Eagle.", sculpture in edition of 20, the sculptor's "portrait of Powell", borrowing its title from the book edited by Matia's friend Bill deBuys, *Seeing Things Whole : the essential John Wesley Powell*.

Matsuda, Yoshiteru [松田義輝]

1977 2.30095 アメリカ旅行の思い出 [Amerika ryokō no omoide] [Memories of traveling to the United States]. 生産と技術 (生産技術振興協会, 大阪大学生産技術研究会 編) [Seisan to gijutsu (seisan gijutsu shinkō kyōka, Ōsakadaigaku seisan gijutsu kenkyūkai-heni)] [*Manufacturing and Technology* (Manufacturing Technology Promotion Association, Osaka University Production Technology Study Group)], 29(2) (April): 20-30. [In Japanese.]

► Includes note of Grand Canyon.

Matsueda, Masako

2015 2.24642 世界遺産を訪ねてナバホネイションを行く [Seikaiisan o tazunete nabahoneishon o iku]. [Trip to the Navajo Nation to visit the World Heritage Site.] *From:* 海外レポート [Kaigai repōto] [Overseas Reports] [SECTION]. *In:* 特集：AG2015建築祭・保存問題東京大会(予告) [Toku-shū: AG 2015 kenchiku-sai hozon mondai Tōkyō taikai (yokoku)]. *Bulletin* (JIA 公益社団法人日本建築家協会 関東甲信越支部) [Japan Institute of Architects, Kanto Kotinetsu Branch, Public Interest Group], 255(5): 6-7. [In Japanese; serial title in English, thus.]

► AG2015 Building Festival, Tokyo. See p. 7, brief remarks on Grand Canyon.

Matthes, François E.

1927 2.4386 Breaking a trail through Bright Angel Canyon. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 2(6) (November 21): cover, 1-4 [entire issue].

1928 2.27578 Breaking a trail through Bright Angel Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 4(1) (January): 9, 21. [Issue enumeration on banner (p. 5) mistakenly printed as 3(10); is correct on cover and on the masthead, p. 10.]

1935 2.4387 Breaking a trail through Bright Angel Canyon. *In:* History and exploration of the Grand Canyon region. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Natural History Bulletin 2*, pp. 18-22.

1994 2.4388 Breaking a trail through Bright Angel Canyon. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 2-4.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, November 1927, ITEM NO. 2.4386.

2018 2.27579 Breaking a trail through Bright Angel Canyon. *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.), *Grand Canyon National Park : 10 decades of stories and photographs from Arizona Highways : 1919-2019.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 11-18.

► Reprinting of Matthes (1928, ITEM NO. 2.27578).

Matthews, Christopher N.

2012 2.24688 Gilded ages and gilded archaeologies of American exceptionalism. *International Journal of Historical Archaeology*, 16(4) (December): 717-744.

► Includes brief mention of early inspiration for the creation of Grand Canyon National Monument.

Matthews, Franklin

1909 2.14837 *Back to Hampton Roads : cruise of the U.S. Atlantic fleet from San Francisco to Hampton Roads, July 7, 1908-February 22, 1909 : supplementary to "With the Battle Fleet".* New York: B. W. Huebsch, 292 pp.

► See p. 74, remarks on visit in Australia to "a grand valley which resembles the Grand Cañon of the Colorado more than any other place on earth."

Matthews, Henry C.

1998 2.26372 Wilderness architecture and the American mind. *In: Constructing Identity : 86th ASCA Annual Meeting : proceedings.* [No place]: Association of Collegiate Schools of Architecture, pp. 468-473.

► Grand Canyon, see p. 471.

Matthews, John

1977 2.4389 The Grand Canyon caper. *Arizona Highways*, 53(8) (August): 36-41.

► First automobile to the Canyon.

1977 2.4390 The automobilist and the Canyon. *Frontier Times*, 51(6) (October/November) (New Series, 110): 7-9, 54-55.

2018 2.27598 The Grand Canyon caper. *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.), *Grand Canyon National Park : 10 decades of stories and photographs from Arizona Highways : 1919-2019.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 133-141.

► Reprinting of Matthews (1977, ITEM NO. 2.4389).

Matthews, Mike, AND Neville, Chris

2017 2.27098 Grand Canyon—nine days below the rim. *Answers*, 12(4) (July/August): cover, 50-67.

► Recounting a nine-day Creationism-focused Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon.

Matthews, Rupert O.

1988 2.4392 *The atlas of natural wonders.* New York and Oxford: Facts on File Publishers (copyright Marshall Editions Ltd.), 240 pp.

► See "Grand Canyon; a corridor through geologic time", pp. 140-143.

Matthías Leifsson

2012 2.27714 Skiptinám. *Hjálmar* (Ökonomia (Háskóla Íslands, Félag hagfræðinema)) [Ökonomia (University of Iceland, Association of Economics Students)], (Nýnemaútgáfa), 2: 19. [In Icelandic.]

► Brief item promoting "Kilroy", a travel agency for young people. Illustrated with a photograph of Grand Canyon.

Mattison, Patricia

2001 2.12158 A long time ago. *FAA Aviation News* (Federal Aviation Administration), 40(1) (January/February): 14-16.

► A winter general aviation flight in the vicinity of Grand Canyon turns dangerous.

Mattoon, Laura I., AND Bragdon, Helen D.

1923 2.12694 *Services for the open.* New York: The Century Co., 211 pp.

1947 2.12695 *Services for the open.* New York: Association Press, 211 pp.

Mattox, Don

2005 2.10222 A Steck story—unique "water" bottles; from the memories and pen of hiking partner Don Mattox. *Footprints*, (12) (January/February): 6.

► George Steck.

Mattson, John

2008 2.26711 *Dancing on the edge of an endangered planet : wild tales of adventure and a bit of inspiration : from a farm boy who found his soul in the mountains and canyons of the world.* [No imprint] [Farm Boy Publishing Co., Nederland, Colorado]: pagination [8] pp. color plates, 9-252, [8] pp. color plates. [Privately published.]

► Cover title is cited. Page 9 title: *Dancing on the edge of an endangered planet : a very diverse collection of adventure stories and inspirational quotes*. See in particular, "Too Much Fun; How Kayaking Ruined my Climbing Career", pp. 83-96 + p. [5] of second series of color plates. (Colorado River in Grand Canyon.)

Matula, Arthur

1983 2.4393 Ribbon Falls. *Diversions*, 5(2): 26-33.

Matusik, Barbara Ann

2017 2.27860 *The phenomena of Mary Elizabeth Jane Colter: Creating an architectural sense of place on Grand Canyon* [sic]. Doctoral dissertation, University of Florida, 184 pp.

2018 2.27208 The phenomenon of Mary Elizabeth Jane Colter: Creating an architectural sense of place on Grand Canyon. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of the National Park Service, November 2016 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 57-63.

Mauch, Scott

2014 2.21234 [Pastoral letter.] *Blessings Trinity Lutheran Church* (Lebanon, Indiana), (August): [1]-[2].

► Report of dory trip on Colorado River through Grand Canyon. Item signed "Pastor Scott"; surname acquired from church website.

Maughan, Rex

2008 2.16989 Descoperă-ţi mereu o motivaţie puternică [*transl.* 'Always find a strong motivation']. *Forever România & Republica Moldova* (Forever Living Products România & Republica Moldova, Bucureşti), (115) (November): 2. [In Romanian.]

► Includes Grand Canyon and the Havasupai.

Mauer, Christian

2013 2.20546 Weiter als er ist noch keiner geschwommen. *SonntagsBlick Magazin* (Zürich), (January 13): 26-29. [In German.]

► Martin Strel. See p. 29, plan to swim the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Mauer, Michael D.

2019 2.28400 Dock's Oct. 10, 1910 letter to Marshall. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(3) (Summer): cover, 2, 13-20.

► "On October 10, 1910 George Dock, M.D. wrote his brother-in-law, Edwin Jessop Marshall about his mid-August to mid-September sojourn to the Kaibab Plateau and the Bar Z spread in Northern Arizona."

2020 2.29037 George Dock's 1905 and 1910 trips to the Grand Canyon. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(1) (Winter): cover, 2, 6-14, 20.

2020 2.29205 Aunt Eva visits Ganado. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(2) (Spring): 6.

► Eva Hance, daughter of George Hance and niece of John Hance. Item also introduces "Getting Even", by Eva Hance (pp. 6-7). Author's name misspelled "Maurer". See also corrections in Summer issue from Harvey Leake (Maurer, 2020, ITEM NO. 2.29539).

2020 2.29539 Corrections to "Aunt Eva Visits Ganado" and "Getting Even". *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(3) (Summer): 3.

► Corrections sent by Harvey Leake.

2021 2.30005 George Dock's 1916 trip to Zion and the Kaibab Plateau. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(1) (Winter): cover, 2, 4-12.

2021 2.30535 George Dock's 1921 trip to the Kaibab. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(3) (Summer): cover, 2, 4-8. [*NOTE*: This issue mistakenly labeled on masthead (p. 2) as the Spring issue; correct on the cover.]

Maurer, Bruno

1991 2.31089 Der Grand Canyon des Colorado. *Kanu-Sport* (Wien), (January): 17-21. [In German.]

2011 2.31090 Traumziel Grand Canyon. *Kanu-Sport* (Wien), (February): 16-23. [In German.]

Maurer, Maurer

1987 2.15986 *Aviation in the U.S. Army, 1919-1939.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Air Force, Office of Air Force History, 626 pp. [See p. 139: "The Air Service . . . made an aerial survey of the Grand Canyon for the Department of the Interior . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Author's name thus.]

Maurer, Stephen G.

1982 2.4394 (ED.) *Grand Canyon by stage.* Albuquerque: Heritage Associates, 21 pp.

1983 2.4395 *Solitude and sunshine : images of a Grand Canyon childhood.* Boulder, Colorado: Pruett Publishing Co., 97 pp. (Based on conversations with William G. Bass.)

1985 2.4396 Frederic Hamer Maude: Photographer of the Southwest. *The Masterkey* (Southwest Museum, Los Angeles), 59(1): 12-17.

1986 2.4397 Grand Canyon trails: Following the footsteps of W. W. Bass. *Wildwater*, 7(2) (April/May): 12-15.

Mauthe, Markus, AND Engelhard, Michael

2002 2.9192 *Canyonland : Farben der Stille.* Steinfurt: Tecklenborg Verlag, 192 pp., map. [In German.]

Mautz, Rainer

This citation is repeated from THE GRAND CANON *Volume 1 with significant emendation appended April 2026.*

2008 2.21412 Sampling the world. *Coordinates* (Delhi), 4(3) (March): 22-24, 26, 27.

► "This article describes an ongoing project that has the goal to visit the degree intersections of each latitude and longitude on land, or within sight of land, around the world documenting the visit with photographs at each location and publish them on the Degree Confluence website." Global positioning technology. See p. 26: "What confluence has most unsuccessful attempts? 36°N 112°W, Arizona, USA has 7 unsuccessful attempts due to its location in the Grand Canyon. This point is tempting for many visitors, who then fail 200m from the goal at almost vertical Coconino Sandstone." (ENTIRE NOTE)

NOTE: The coordinate location was nearly visited by Woody Harrell on October 11, 2003, as reported on the Degree Confluence website, http://confluence.org/confluence.php?id=91 (accessed September 14, 2014; unchanged, December 22, 2025); the documented GPS-read coordinates of the visit were 35°59.998'N, 111°59.996'W. The precise 36/112 intersection seems to be effectively on the vertical cliff face.

► *Emendation as accessed on the Degree Confluence website, April 20, 2026*, (https://confluence.org/confluence.php?visitid=24169) *(text repeated in its entirety; see the website for photos and documentary evidence)*:

"*(visited by Jake Dayley)* **21-Mar-2026 --** 36N 112W lies within the Grand Canyon in the NW corner of Arizona, USA. I've spent much of my life exploring the intricacies of the Grand Canyon so when another Canyon aficionado emailed me and a handful of others information on the confluence project, and specifically this confluence, I was intrigued. He linked in an article written about the project which highlighted this confluence as being especially problematic. Previous attempts had been repelled and there were reports that the confluence may be located off the edge of a large cliff, specifically the Coconino Sandstone which can present vertical drops of 100m or more. After reviewing some topographic maps I was relieved to find that the point appeared to lie above the Coconino drop on a NW facing slope. Although the map's 40 foot contour interval may hide some 39 foot cliffs, they are far easier to deal with than one HUGE drop. I packed my bag with multiple short lengths of rope, enough webbing to anchor off multiple trees if need be, locking carabiners and mechanical means to ascend/descend ropes. The Kaibab Limestone, topmost layer in the Grand Canyon, often breaks down into many smaller cliff bands so I was anticipating some tricky navigation right off the rim. After finding a convenient roadside parking spot I shouldered my pack and hiked easily though the beautiful Ponderosa Pine forest to the rim of the Canyon. Wide contour lines gave clues as to possible spots to descend off the rim and it seems I chose well this time. Although steep and bushy in spots, the decent was uneventful and aside from some minor downclimbing of small cliff bands, completely non-technical. No ropes needed provided you find the correct way down. The day was unseasonably hot and I was happy for the shade provided by the forest canopy and north facing slopes. I was able to navigate right to the confluence without issue and found it situated on a steep forested slope just below a boulder and between

a Douglas Fir and a Pinyon Pine. I used a Garmin GPS unit in addition to the Caltopo app on my iPhone 16. Caltopo put the confluence underneath the branches of the Douglas Fir and Garmin put it about 2m away under the branches of the Pinyon Pine. It's about 135m below the rim and maybe 40m above the lip on the Coconino Sandstone which is fortunate as the Coconino presents a HUGE drop here. The ground is Pine duff mixed with limestone scree and footing is a bit precarious. The view is superb and looks out upon the wider Grand Canyon in the distance. I took a nice long break to soak it all in."

[*Historical aside*: Spamer, as a postscript to a message to Richard Quartaroli, mentioned the 112/36 confluence and provided bibliographical information and the link to the Degree Confluence website. Quartaroli forwarded the information to Dayley and others, with the result being finally a successful precise logging of the confluence.]

2010 2.32109 How arbitrary locations turn into places of interest. *Geodezija ir Kartografija / Geodesy and Cartography* (Vilnius), 36(1): 35-40.

► See p. 39, "What confluence [of degree intersections] has most unsuccessful attempts? 36°N 112°W, Arizona, USA has 7 unsuccessful attempts due to its location in the Grand Canyon. This point in the National Park is tempting for many visitors, who then fail 200 m from the goal at almost vertical Coconino Sandstone." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Max.

1913 2.16006 [Letter, July 21, 1913.] *In:* Menger, R., *Texas nature observations and reminiscences.* San Antonio, Texas: Guessaz and Ferlet Co., pp. 245-247.

► Grand Canyon, p. 246.

Maxa, Christine

2006 2.10651 10 most scenic hikes. *Arizona Highways*, 82(5) (May): cover, inside front cover-1, 20-33, back cover.

Maxa, Christine, AND Bruno, Steve

2001 2.8385 Paiute Wilderness. *Arizona Highways*, 77(10) (October): 38-43.

► Paiute Wilderness Area.

2004 2.10100 Slithering down Snake Gulch; the wilderness trail challenges hikers, but rewards with renowned Indian pictographs. *Arizona Highways*, 80(10) (October): 36-39.

► *NOTE*: Christensen *et al.* (2013, ITEM NO. 16.874), p. 37, take note that the rock art photograph is printed upsidedown.

Maxa, Christine, AND Danley, Richard L.

2002 2.9029 Canyon express; visions of a steak dinner compel our author to finish a grueling one-day Rim-to-river-to-Rim hike along Boucher Trail. *Arizona Highways*, 78(9) (September): 1, 18-23, back cover.

2004 2.9995 Nankoweap Trail challenges hikers, rewards with uncommon views. *Arizona Highways*, 80(8) (August): 48-inside back cover.

Maxa, Christine, AND McDonald, Robert G.

2000 2.7750 Following Diamond Creek along its canyon rewards hikers with pools and waterfalls. *In:* Hike of the Month [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 76(11) (November): 56, inside back cover.

Maxa, Christine, AND Smith, David H.

1999 2.7751 Cathedral Wash offers more than the celestial stroll its name suggests. *In:* Hike of the Month [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 75(2) (February): 56, inside back cover.

Maxwell, Arthur S.

1940 2.22111 The flight of time; a survey of world events. *Signs of the Times* (Seventh-day Adventists, Mountain View, California), 67(22) (May 28): 2-3.

► Item signed "by the Editor". See p. 2, photograph, "U.S. Army planes making a spectacular flight over the Grand Canyon, Arizona." (No text mention; accompanies the section of this item titled, "War Comes Nearer").

Maxwell, Everett Carroll

1910 2.28422 Art and artists of the Great Southwest. Chapter IV. *Fine Arts Journal*, 22(6) (June): 304-314.

► With regard to Grand Canyon, includes Thomas Moran and Edward Ertz.

1911 2.28420 William Keith—the man and the artist. *Fine Arts Journal*, 25(3) (September): 131-137.

► See pp. 135, 137: "He refused to travel; his friends would arrange trips for him to the Grand Canyon, Yosemite, and other beauty spots in the west, which have inspired artists to great effort [*sic*] since their discovery, and at the last moment Keith would refuse to go."

1916 2.21724 The structure of western art. *From:* Art in California [SECTION]. *In: Edition De Luxe : California's Magazine. Volume I.* San Francisco: California's Magazine Co., pp. 33-37 [separate pagination for "Art in California" section].

► See pp. 35-36, remarks on Thomas Moran, including the confused notes: "Thomas Moran came West with the Hayden expedition in 1871, first painting the natural freaks of the Yellowstone. In 1873 he painted his well-known 'Yosemite' canvas, which later became a companion piece for the equally well-known 'Grand Cañon' portrayal. The following year he explored the Grand Basin of the Colorado and painted throughout the region."

Maxwell, Jessica, AND Ballenberg, Bill

1993 2.4398 Great hotels of the national parks. *National Geographic Traveler*, 10(6) (November/December): 108-117.

► See El Tovar, pp. 116-117.

Maxwell, John Edward

1995 2.4399 *Alewives, Indians, sternwheelers, and a drop of water: An ecological map of American riverbooks.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Irvine, 235 pp.

1995 2.4401 John Wesley Powell and democracy: A textual politics for the arid region. *Journal of the Southwest*, 37(3): 482-494.

Maxwell, Margaret F.

1982 2.4402 *A passion for freedom: The life of Sharlot Hall.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 234 pp.

Maxwell, Nicholas

2016 2.24648 Orienteering musings in the USA. *Devon Orienteer* (Devon Orienteering Club, United Kingdom), (173) (July): 4.

► Includes notes on a one-day hike to bottom of Grand Canyon and return.

May, Dean L.

1985 2.29346 Utah writ small: Challenge and change in Kane County's past. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 53(2) (Spring): 170-183.

► Includes Grand Canyon North Rim.

May, Klara

1931 2.25613 *Mit Karl May durch Amerika.* Radebeul bei Dresden: Karl-May-Verlag, 189 pp. [In German.]

► See "Zum Grand Canyon des Colorado" (pp. 82-90) and "Ruhepause am Colorado" (pp. 90-97).

May, Roy H., Jr.

2024 2.32370 The Merriam Expedition to San Francisco Mountain: Life zones and the founding of ecology. *Journal of the Southwest*, 66(4) (Winter): 391-555 [entire issue].

► Includes Grand Canyon.

2025 2.32301 Florence, Hart, and Vernon: San Francisco Mountain, Flagstaff, and the Grand Canyon. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Magazine of the Grand Canyon Historical Society), 36(2) (Spring): 8-15.

► Florence Merriam Bailey, C. Hart Merriam, and Vernon Bailey.

May, Stephen J.

1998 2.4403 Thomas Moran. *Southwest Art*, (February): cover, 40-47, 139.

2000 2.7752 *Maverick heart : the further adventures of Zane Grey.* Athens, Ohio: Ohio University Press.

► See Chapter 3, "The Strong Brown God", pp. 49-72. Colorado River.

Maybeck, Bernard R.

1923 2.30179 Reflections on the Grauman Metropolitan Theater, Los Angeles. *The Architect and Engineer* (San Francisco), 73(3) (June): 99-102.

► See pp. 99, 101: "Another inspiration will be evoked by the deserts of Arizona and New Mexico. Go to the Grand Canyon, behold the history of ages of the earth, its surface rent apart to tell man the story. Watch the changing colors of the canyon. Let all this simmer in the heart of the architect." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Mayer, Brantz

1853 2.30612 *Mexico; Aztec, Spanish and Republican: a historical, geographical, political, statistical and social account of that country from the period of the invasion by the Spaniards to the present time: with a view of the ancient Aztec empire and civilization; a historical sketch of the late war; and notices of New Mexico and California. Volume II.* Hatford, Connecticut: S. Drake and Co., 399 pp.

► Under "Rivers of Mexico", see "Rio de Colorado" (pp. 20-21), which discusses it sources; and under "The State of California. continued.", see remarks (pp. 379-380), "The Rio Colorado of the West forms part of the eastern State boundary, from the 35th degree of north latitude to the Mexican line, but it flows through a region at present very little known or valued, yet future explorations may show it to be valuable. Its deep colored waters, similar to those of the Missouri and Red rivers east of the mountains, indicate that it probably has not passed through an entirely ungenerous soil. The valley of the Gila, whose waters are clear, is known to be barren." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Mayer, Elizabeth Lloyd

2001 2.22184 On "telepathic dreams?": An unpublished paper by Robert J. Stoller. *American Psychoanalytic Association, Journal*, 49(2): 629-657.

► See p. 645, regarding Stoller's discussion of a Colorado River trip, specifically at Lava Falls, and a subject's dream.

Mayer, Frank H.

1907 2.13489 Lewis B. France; an appreciation. *Western Field*, 11(1) (August): 20-22.

► See p. 21, passing reference to the author's viewing of Grand Canyon.

Mayfield, Geoff

1987 2.29704 Record Bar store on a roll; displays win 2 top prizes. *Billboard* (New York), 99(13) (March 28): 43.

► Record Bar store No. 23, Mobile, Alabama, awarded top prize in two national display contests conducted by Living Music. One is display (illustrated) is that for the

Paul Winter Consort documentary, "Canyon" (*i.e.*, "Canyon Consort"; see Winter, 1985, ITEM NO. 26.264).

Mayhew, Harry E.

1903 2.18416 (ED.) Plumbing news of the Far West [SECTION]. *The Plumbers Trade Journal and Steam and Hot Water Fitters' Review*, (September 15): 252.

► Includes, "Los Angeles plumbers are again figuring on the plans of the new hotel which the Santa Fe Railroad will erect in the Grand Canon of the Colorado. The hotel will cost $50,000, exclusive of furniture, and will be ready for the reception of guests next March." (ENTIRE NOTE).

► El Tovar.

Maynard, Phil

2017 2.29067 (COORDINATOR) Cartography Salon. *In:* Marsh, Denis, Final report; 17th International Congress of Speleology, Sydney 2017; Sydney, Australia, 23-30 July 2017; Caves in an Ancient Land. *UIS Bulletin* (Union Internationale de Spéléologie, Postojna, Slovenia), 59(2) (December): 27.

► "A total of 20 map entries submitted for judging with awards going to: Winner: Bob Richard, Leandras Cave . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE) Not illustrated; but see Rice (2012, ITEM NO. 2.29060), which depicts the detailed map at reduced scale.

Maynard, Reuben Leslie

1914 2.15229 *History of the Class of 1884, Hamilton College, 1884-1914. ('Άριστος Καρπός 'Υψιφύει.)* New York: [no imprint], 373 pp.

► See "Ivan Petroff Balabanoff, A.B., A.M., M.D., F.A.C.S.", pp. 133-136; specifically, p. 135, brief note on Grand Canyon.

Mayne, Michael

2001 2.26410 *Learning to dance.* London: Darton, Longman and Todd, 258 pp.

► Christian perspectives. Smart's review includes note of Mayne's discussion of fundamentalist and liberal temperaments "with reference to the Grand Canyon—and the characterisation of the two as 'North Rimmers' and 'South Rimmers' . . . ."

Mayo, W. B. [Mayo, William Benson]

1927 2.32929 W. B. Mayo tells of airplane trip to coast. *In:* Air News [SECTION]. *Ford News* (Ford Motor Co., Dearborn, Michigan), 7(22) (September 15): 2.

► Mayo was chief engineer of the Ford Motor Co.; his quoted account of a flight aboard a Ford Tri-motor being delivered to J. L. Maddux, Lincoln automobile dealer of Los Angeles. "Beyond the canyon [Bryce Canyon] we passed over the virgin Kaibab National Forest, the trees of which for eighty-five miles appear to the air traveler as a dense velvet carpet of green. [¶] Continuing south, we came upon the Grand Canyon, which, greatly superior in size to Bryce's Canyon, presents a contrast with the latter in the matter of color also, for its immense expanse of natural masonry is covered with tones as soft and dull as those seen in pastels." (ENTIRE NOTE) Accompanied by photo,

"View taken from the Ford plane while flying through the Grand Canyon." [For a photo of Mayo standing next to the Maddux Ford Tri-motor see Unsigned (1927, ITEM NO. 2.32930).]

Mayor des Planches, E. [Mayor des Planches, Edmondo]

1907 2.13823 Attraverso il continente Nord-Americano. *Nuova Antologia di Lettere, Scienze ed Arti* (Roma), Series 5, 131 (September/October) (215): 353-375. [In Italian.]

► Part of a series. See p. 362, Grand Canyon is bypassed, dismissively.

Mays, Anita

2011 2.20964 *Flygirl adventures: An autoflyography.* London: Austin and Macauley Publishers Ltd., 183 pp.

► Grand Canyon, pp. 28-29.

Mays, Buddy

1977 2.4404 *Wildwaters : exploring wilderness waterways.* San Francisco: Chronicle Books, 143 pp.

► See pp. 28-51.

Mazel, David

1996 2.28643 *American literary environmentalism, 1637-1872.* Doctoral dissertation, Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College, 243 pp.

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*, pp. 30, 48.

2000 2.7753 *American literary environmentalism.* Athens, Georgia, and London: University of Georgia Press, 198 pp.

Mazet, H. S.

1948 2.4405 (ED.) Riding the rapids of the Grand Canyon. *Travel*, 91 (June): 4-9+.

Mazzio, Joann

2005 2.12306 John Wesley Powell. *In: New York State Testing Program : English Language Arts, Book 3 : Grade 8 : Sample Test 2005*. [New York]: CTB/McGraw-Hill LLC, pp. 5-6.

M'Adams, Arnold [McAdams, Arnold]

1910 2.16488 "Come right in," says Uncle Sam. *Deseret News*, (July 15): 9 [issue pagination].

► Regarding statehood of New Mexico and Arizona. Includes note of Grand Canyon.

McAdams, Clark

1908 2.13396 The archaeology of Illinois. *Illinois State Historical Society, Transactions*, 1907(Part 2. Papers Read at the Annual Meeting 1907): 35-47. (*Illinois State Historical Library, Publication 12*.)

► See p. 35, recollection of John Wesley Powell visiting the author's father at home; "You may imagine what a very small corner I could stow into to keep out of the way of this very big man through those delightful evenings when he would tell us of the cliff dwellings, the Grand canyon [*sic*], or some other wonder in some far away land." (ENTIRE NOTE)

McAdams, Cliff

1981 2.4406 *Grand Canyon National Park guide and reference book.* Boulder, Colorado: Pruett Publishing Co., 63 pp.

McAleenan, Joseph

1924 2.4407 *Grand Canyon trails.* New York: Privately printed for the author and his friends, xiv, 141 pp.

► "Fifty copies only of this volume have been privately printed by H. S. Nichols." All copies apparently autographed by the author. Actually contains much less about Grand Canyon than the title implies.

M'Allan, Alexander [McAllan, Alexander]

NO DATE 2.15192 *Ancient Chinese account of the Grand Canyon, or course of the Colorado*. [No place]: Yokai Publishing, 44 pp. [*Ca.* 2011.]

► Facsimile reprint of M'Allan [1913]; an on-demand publication. Cover gives author's name as "Alexander Mcallan" (*sic*).

NO DATE 2.23252 *Ancient Chinese account of the Grand Canyon, or course of the Colorado.* [No place]: [Sagwan Press], 44 pp. (Scholar Select.) [*Ca.* 2015.]

► Facsimile reprint of M'Allen (1913); an on-demand publication.

1910 2.27934 *America's place in mythology : disclosing the nature of Hindoo and Buddhist beliefs.* Brooklyn, New York: [no imprint], 113 pp.

► Includes Colorado River, *passim*; but see in particular "Ancient Notice of the Colorado", pp. 80-86.

1913 2.4287 *Ancient Chinese account of the Grand Canyon, or course of the Colorado*. [No imprint], 44 pp. ("(Copyrighted, Brooklyn, 1913) By Alexander M'Allan".)

► Library of Congress, based on U.S. Copyright Office registration, acknowledges imprint as (within small square brackets, thus) "[College Corner, O., F.T. Snyder, ᶜ1913]", which information likely accompanied the registration as it does not appear in the publication. Sale price $0.35. (U.S. Copyright Office, *Catalogue of copyright entries : Part 1: Books, Group 1 : New Series, Volume 10 : for the year 1913* [no. 133, December] (U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C., 1913), p. 1129.) *NOTE*: Library of Congress also lists (but not seen for this bibliography) another title by McAllan, *Ancient Chinese account of Arizona and its cliff dwellings*, 1915, same imprint, 40 pp., which may include pertinent information.

2024 2.31990 *Ancient Chinese acocunt of the Grand Canyon, or course of the Colorado.* [No place]: Lettel Books, 62 pp.

► A resetting of McAllan (1913).

McAlpine, Ken

2012 2.25495 The seduction of solitude; to her boiling whitewater goes the glory, but there's a quiet side to the Colorado as she cuts a primordial swath through the Grand Canyon. *Ventana Monthly* (Ventura County, California), (May):.

► The same text, slightly edited, as in McAlpine and Wu (2004, ITEM NO. 2.25494).

McAlpine, Ken, AND Wu, Norbert

2004 2.25494 Climb atop the great, twisting snake of the Colorado River as it slithers and strikes through the Grand Canyon's depths and take the ride of your life. *American Way* (American Airlines), (May 1): 28-33.

► Photographs by Wu.

McArthur, Eldon

1999 2.7270 Eldon McArthur's big adventure. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(4) (Winter): 10-15.

McBee, Mary Richardson

1996 2.21751 *The land of long shadows.* [No imprint], SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. [Privately distributed?]

2014 2.21752 *A deep map of western Grand Canyon and upper Lake Mead country : history and memories of the land of long shadows.* Tama, Iowa: Old Lands Publishing, 2nd ed., 397 pp.

McBride, Erica

2014 2.28816 The Grand Canyon. After traversing Devil's Corkscrew at the Grand Canyon, intern year suddenly seemed a bit more manageable! Erica McBride, M.D. First-year resident. (Photo by Sean P. McBride.) *Cuentos* (A Collection of Art from the Internal Medicine Residents and Attendings at GW) (George Washington University, School of Medicine and Health Sciences, Medical Faculty Associates), 2014: 24.

► Photo and legend only. Bright Angel Trail.

McBride, Peter [McBride, Pete]

2011 2.15003 Preface; chasing water. *In:* McBride, Peter, and Waterman, Jonathan, *The Colorado River : flowing through conflict.* Boulder, Colorado: Westcliffe Publishers, pp. 12-15.

2018 2.27280 *The Grand Canyon : between river and rim.* (Foreword by Hampton Sides. Introduction by Kevin Fedarko.) New York: Rizzoli International Publications, Inc., 236 pp.

► Dust jacket cover, title-page and publisher's information page (p. 236) also include the logo of Grand Canyon Association, although information on p. 236 and on rear flap of dust jacket specify that the volume is "published by" Rizzoli, and spine is imprinted with the Rizzoli logo. Not stated, but sales of this title benefit Grand Canyon Association.

2020 2.29672 The last quiet places; to the ends of the earth in search of the healing power of silence. *Smithsonian*, (October): 50-61.

► See photo, "Marble Canyon, Grand Canyon, Arizona, U.S. (pp. 50-51, legend p. 52); Grand Canyon noted, pp. 52, 55, 60.

2021 2.30935 *Seeing silence : the beauty of the world's most quiet places.* (Foreword by Bill McKibben; prologue by Erik Weihenmayer.) New York: Rizzoli, 214 pp.

2021 2.30936 The power of silence. *Adventure Journal*, 6(21) (Summer): 48-55.

► Excerpt from *Seeing Silence* (McBride, 2021, ITEM NO. 2.30935).

2024 2.31652 Magnificent obsession. More than 15 years ago, inspired by my father's rich and ghostly memories of the Colorado River and its tributaries, I set out to photograph every mile of it, capturing its beauty and multiplying challenges, and underscoring why its preservation is essential to us all. *Outside*, (April): 14-19.

► Based upon his forthcoming book, *The Colorado River: Chasing Water*.

2024 2.31666 *The Colorado River : chasing water.* New York: Rizzoli International Publications, Inc., 224 pp.

► Title-page and colophon (p. 224) includes the imprints of Audubon, Grand Canyon Conservancy, and Rizzoli New York. Predominantly a photographic record, source to sea.

2026 2.32801 *Witness to water : one photographer's mission to defend the Colorado River.* San Antonio, Texas: Hierophant Publishing, 214 [217] pp.

McBride, Peter, AND Johnson, Sarah

2011 2.17329 Peter McBride: Seeing rivers through a new lens. Interview by Sarah Johnson. *River Currents*, (Winter/Spring): 4.

McBride, Peter, AND Waterman, Jonathan

2011 2.15002 *The Colorado River : flowing through conflict.* Boulder, Colorado: Westcliffe Publishers, 160 pp.

McBride, Pete [McBride, Peter]**; Fedarko, Kevin; AND Heyn, Ellen**

2017 2.26232 Wild friends; an 800-mile trek inside the Grand Canyon. *In:* Grand Canyon Issue. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 30-31.

► McBride and Fedarko interviewed by Heyn.

McBride, Scott

2013 2.31750 Scott McBride, kayaker. *From:* Chapter 15, Stories of and by soloists. *In:* Cline, Bruce, *Never boat alone without having read this guide* . . . (Judy Karasik, ed.) Littleton, Colorado: ReCline Books, 1st ed., pp. 63-64. [An on-demand publication.]

► "Excerpted from Scott's Trip Log, all rights reserved by Scott". Title cited here from title-page. Cover title: *Never Boat Alone* A Guide to Solo Boating the Colorado River through Grand Canyon. *Without Having Read This Guide* . . . [Ellipses are part of title.]

2024 2.31762 Scott McBride, kayaker. *From:* Chapter 16, Personal Experiences of and by Soloists. *In:* Cline, Bruce H., *A guide to solo boating the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 2nd ed., revised, pp. 103-105. [An on-demand publication.]

McBride, Stewart

1982 2.20275 The real Monkey Wrench Gang; a little field work with the eco-pranksters of Earth First! *Outside*, (December/January 1983): 34-38, 69-73.

► See also editorial by Lawrence H. Burke, "Send in the Clowns", p. 6.

McCabe, Constance

1996 2.4410 Preservation of the Stanton negatives. *In:* Webb, Robert H., *Grand Canyon, a century of change : rephotography of the 1889-1890 Stanton Expedition.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 34-35.

McCabe, P. B.

1899 2.13935 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 82.

McCain, John

1994 2.20487 Commemorating the 75th anniversary of Grand Canyon National Park. *Congressional Record*, 140(18) (February 25):.

► Text of remarks to the U.S. Senate, to which is appended "An Act To establish the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona", from the 65th Congress, Session 3.

2004 2.11530 *Why courage matters : the way to a braver life.* New York: Random House.

2007 2.11531 *Why courage matters : the way to a braver life.* New York: Ballantine Books, 209 pp.

► See pp. 52-67. John Wesley Powell.

2007 2.11360 Foreword. *In:* McGarry, Susan Hallsten, *Bruce Aiken's Grand Canyon : an intimate affair.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, p. vii.

McCairen, Patricia C.

1998 2.4411 *Canyon solitude : a woman's solo river journey through Grand Canyon.* Seattle, Washington: Seal Press, Adventure Books, 246 [247] pp.

1998 2.7754 Looking for Glen Canyon. *In:* Editors of Adventura Books, *Gifts of the wild : a woman's book of adventure.* Seattle: Seal Press, pp. 293-297.

► Excerpt from *Canyon solitude*; includes Grand Canyon.

1999 2.4412 Whitewater; a solo rafter finds her home on the Colorado River. *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 63-77.

► Reprinted from McCairen (1998).

1999 2.4413 [Excerpt.] *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 224.

► Excerpt as filler, from McCairen (1998).

2003 2.9316 *Wilde Wasser des Grand Canyon : eine Frau allein in den Strudeln des Colorado.* (Stefanie Mierswa, translator.) München: National Geographic, ein Buch der Partner Goldmann und National Geographic Deutschland, 221 pp. [In German.]

► Translation of McCairen (1998), *Canyon Solitude*.

2011 2.15768 Canyon solitude. *In:* Newman, Lance (ed.), *The Grand Canyon reader*. Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 95-103.

► Reprinted from *Canyon Solitude* (McCairen, 1998).

McCall, John A.

1902 2.26611 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 114.

McCall, Storrs, AND Lowe, E. J.

2005 2.16844 Indeterminist free will. *Philosophy and Phenomenological Research*, 70(3) (May): 681-690.

► Grand Canyon noted in section, "Decisions based on reasons are not due to chance."

McCallum, Dick, AND Steiger, Lew

1994 2.6015 Dick McCallum. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(2) (Spring): 1, 22-25.

► McCallum oral history interview.

McCambridge, Annie

2017 2.26423 Winter in sunny Arizona! *St. Paul's Post* (Sisters of the Cross and Passion, St. Paul's Province, Middleton, Manchester, United Kingdom), (59) (December 11): [2].

► Includes photos of Sister Annie at Grand Canyon.

McCann, Naomi Elizabeth

1929 2.32811 Interesting motor journey to Boulder Dam site and Death Valley points. *In:* Woman's News Department. *California Real Estate Magazine* (Los Angeles), 9(10) (July): 51.

► Notes, *in passing*, "In variation of form and color, Death Valley exceeds the Grand Canyon."

McCann, Siobhan

2015 2.23546 Siobhan McCann, age 33. *In:* Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(4) (Winter 2015-2016): 9.

► Interview. See also correction, 29(1) (Spring 2016): 3.

McCarran International Airport

2012 2.20456 *Terminal 3 media kit 2012.* Las Vegas: McCarran International Airport.

► Artwork displayed in the airport's Terminal 3. See "Public Art Installations: Lik", pp. 32-33, pertaining to artist Peter Lik. See in particular, "'Blaze of Beauty'; Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona", p. 33.

McCarry, Charles

1980 2.4414 *The Great Southwest.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, 200 pp.

McCarthy, Jim

2007 2.27895 The power of Grand Canyon. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 43(6) (November/December): 1.

McCarthy, Michael

2001 2.10400 American beauties. *Washington Flyer* (Metropolitan Washington Airports Authority), (November/December):.

► See "Phoenix. Upshot: Grand Canyon as you've never seen it".

McCarthy, Mike

2010 2.15120 Some of our favorite guides. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (11) (Winter): 8.

McCarthy, Tom, AND Stiles, Whit

2019 2.30743 *National Parks Conservation Association : a century of impact.* (Farrar Hood Cusomato and Lauren Hood, eds.) Franklin, Tennessee: Grandin Hood Publishers, 192 pp.

► See particularly in the "Victories" section: "Victory at Grand Canyon National Park; Watching Over a Natural Wonder" (pp. 162-169).

McCarty, Louis P.

1907 2.14097 *The great pyramid Jeezeh.* San Francisco: Louis P. McCarty, 586 pp.

► See under "The Seven Natural Wonders of the World"; specifically, "1. The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River", p. 413.

McCauley, Lena M.

1918 2.28447 Art and landscape conservation. *American Magazine of Art*, 9(5) (March): 197-199.

► See p. 198, regarding a possible exhibition, noting that the "Friends" in Chicago "should begin with native resources in painters . . . from local studios. As its purpose is to be educative, the spectacular features of the Grand Canyon paintings by the Painters of the Far West . . . need not be given the major space."

McClain, John Collins

1913 2.16492 *Sidelines of a business man : or The meanderings of a Sigma Chi.* Salt Lake City: The Deseret News, 241+ pp.

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*, pp. 28, 178-179.

McClain, Kandde

2008 2.11807 [Comments.] *In:* Postcards from the Canyon [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (7) (Fall): 8.

McCleary, Kathleen

2018 2.27197 America's best; your national parks must-see list. *Parade* [syndicated], (June 24): 1, 8-12.

► Grand Canyon listed, *in passing*, under "Best Stargazing".

McClellan, Bill

1981 2.4416 Back to the basics; life at the bottom of the Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 57(4) (April): 38-46.

► Bruce Aiken family at Roaring Springs. Includes remarks on Aiken's artwork, and photo of him sitting at an easel.

2018 2.27601 Back to the basics: Life at the bottom of the Canyon. *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.), *Grand Canyon National Park : 10 decades of stories and photographs from Arizona Highways : 1919-2019.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 155-164.

► Bruce Aiken family at Roaring Springs. Reprinting of McClellan (1981, ITEM NO. 2.4416).

McClellan, Laurie

2014 2.21464 Time's factory. *In:* Kempa, Rick (ed.), *On foot : Grand Canyon backpacking stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 12-15.

McClellan, Michelle

1996 2.4417 An unsung army of students maintains our national parks. *High Country News*, 28(11) (June 10): 10.

McClelland, Linda Flint

1993 2.30654 *Presenting nature: The historic landscape design of the National Park Service, 1916 to 1942.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, Cultural Resources, Interagency Resources Division, National Register of Historic Places, 314 pp.

1998 2.4418 *Building the national parks : historic landscape design and construction.* Baltimore, Maryland, and London: Johns Hopkins University Press, 591 pp.

McClintock, James H.

1899 2.13994 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 103.

1916 2.13397 *Arizona : prehistoric—aboriginal—pioneer—modern : the nation's youngest commonwealth within a land of ancient culture.* Chicago: S. J. Clarke Publishing Co., 2 volumes (pp. 1-312, 313-633).

1921 2.14958 Early "Mormon" settlement in Arizona. *Utah Genealogical and Historical Magazine*, 12(3) (July): 104-110.

► "An address delivered at the Maricopa Stake Conference, Mesa, Arizona, February 6, 1921." Author's name given as James M. McClintock. Mormon settlement in Arizona.

1921 2.4419 *Mormon settlement in Arizona : a record of peaceful conquest of the desert.* Phoenix: Manufacturing Stationers, 307 pp.

1928 2.4420 Crossing the mighty Colorado. *Arizona Highways*, 4(10) (October): 9-10, 19.

► Includes Lees Ferry.

1971 2.14701 *Mormon settlement in Arizona : a record of peaceful conquest of the desert.* New York: AMS Press, 307 pp.

► Facsimile reprint of McClintock (1921).

1985 2.14702 *Mormon settlement in Arizona.* (Foreword by Charles S. Peterson.) Tucson: University of Arizona Press, xxi, 307 pp.

► Facsimile reprint of McClintock (1921).

McClung, Barbara A.

1903 2.15318 The Grand Cañon of Arizona. *In:* Nature Studies [SECTION]. *Century Path*, 11(43) (August 30): 7.

McClure, Caleb

2016 2.25250 On the Wall; all wrapped up in the flow of art. *Flagstaff Live!*, 22(36) (September 1-7): 12.

► Includes remarks on the forthcoming Colorado River Days festival, and an illustration of the Joel Russel painting, "Crash Camp Sunset".

McClure, H. C. (Mr. and Mrs.)

1899 2.14010 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 106.

McClure, James G. K.

1906 2.21531 The summary of religion as expressed in love to God and to man. *In:* Colvin, S. S. (ed.), *University of Illinois : installation of Edmund Janes James, Ph.D., LL.D. as President of the University. Part IV. The general exercises of the week, October 15-21, 1905.* Urbana, Illinois: University of Illinois, pp. 318-326.

► See p. 321; regarding "The Communion of Kindred Souls", "It is the highest element of our being, because as we stand before some mighty expression of God in nature, as the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, the soul becomes conscious that it is dealing with the sublime, the almighty." (ENTIRE NOTE)

McClure, Linda

1987 2.31828 Concession operations are special over the edge. *In:* Grand Canyon—Managing over the edge [FEATURE]. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service, Washington, D.C.), 32(10) (October): 12-13.

► Focus is on Phantom Ranch, by the ranch manager.

McClure, William J.

1899 2.14015 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 109.

McConnell, Deanna

2007 2.11769 [Comments.] *In:* Postcards from the Canyon [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (Fall): 9.

McConnell, Tayloe

2005 2.10485 A river running West; a grand celebration to save the vessels that have passed before us. *Flagstaff Live!*, 11(43) (October 27-November 2): 10-11.

2006 2.10569 Passionate vision; Joella Jean Mahoney paints a landscape of emotions. *Flagstaff Live!*, 12(4) (January 26-February 1): 12-13.

2007 2.11379 The brothers grand; how the Kolb Brothers found adventure and art in the Grand Canyon. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (July): cover, 7, 14-19.

2007 2.11382 Handlebars to Hermit; taking one of Grand Canyon's byways by bicycle. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (September): 46-48.

► West Rim Drive.

McConnell, Tayloe, AND Muller, Seth

2007 2.11384 The long-eared legacies; building Grand Canyon history on the backs of mules. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (August): 14-19, 67.

McConnell, Tayloe, AND Torrance, Jill

2006 2.10942 An era of curiosity; Verkamp's Curios stays independent, and in the family. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (November): cover, 3, 10-17, 51.

► Cover tag: "100 Years of Verkamp's Curios".

McConnell, Virginia

1971 2.23902 Captain Baker and the San Juan humbug. *The Colorado Magazine* (State Historical Society of Colorado, Denver), 48(1): 59-75.

► Relating to incidents that precipitated the James White affair.

McCool, Daniel

2012 2.17842 *River republic : the fall and rise of America's rivers.* New York, and Chichester, West Sussex, United Kingdom: Columbia University Press, 408 pp.

McCool, Weston C.

2021 2.30813 Reflections on the river. *In:* Minckley, Thomas, Kikut, Patrick, and Flock, Jessica, *A river out of time.* [No place]: Blurb, pp. 115-. [An on-demand publication.]

► Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition (SCREE Expedition) of 2019.

McCorkle, Barbara B.

1998 2.4421 Cartography. *In:* Lamar, Howard R. (ed.), *The new encyclopedia of the American West.* New Haven, Connecticut, and London: Yale University Press, pp. 168-169.

McCormac, Patty

2016 2.25238 Drone pilot capturing northland adventures; Chad de Alva follows skiers, climbers, semi trucks for captivating footage. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 9(12) (December) 10, 27.

► Includes passing remarks of having worked with National Geographic in Grand Canyon; with the BBC that contributed to "a documentary about the proposed and controversial Grand Canyon Tramway" (Grand Canyon Escalade); and filming six racing semi trucks on "State Route 89A closed between Marble Canyon and the Grand Canyon".

2018 2.26785 Armored outdoor gear positioning for growth; company among the first accepted for Moonshot at NACET. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 11(1) (January): 6. [Northern Arizona Center for Entrepeneurship and Technology.]

► Jim Bell and Tom Monroe manufacturing the stainless steel mesh Ratsack Cache Storage Bag, inspired by a squirrel met by Bell in Grand Canyon that defeated his food cache system.]

McCormack, Marty

2000 2.9559 Getting the word out. *Brio* (Focus on the Family, Colorado Springs, Colorado), 11(8) (August): 18-22.

McCormick, Henry

1885 2.8830 *Practical work in geography, for the use of teachers and advanced pupils.* Chicago: A. Flanagan, 18th ed., revised, 326+ pp.

► See pp. 174, 175.

McCormick, Howard

1917 2.18387 Through the Navaho region. *American Museum Journal*, 17(7) (November): 473-480.

► See p. 479: "When facilities for travel are better, thousands of people will go to cañons de Chelly and del Muerto and find them more interesting than the Grand Cañon itself. One's impression of the Grand Cañon is of a tremendous spectacle, awe-inspiring and impersonal. The Cañon de Chelly, while large, is more intimate." (ENTIRE NOTE)

McCormick, J. A.

2002 2.8831 The Best Expedition of 1891. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), (25) (February): 3-6.

► James S. Best

McCormick, Molly

2014 2.21467 Grand connection. *In:* Kempa, Rick (ed.), *On foot : Grand Canyon backpacking stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 40-47.

McCormick, Rebecca S.

2008 2.22861 A fire watchtower was Mavis Rogers' summer home for 51 years. *The Beehive* ([Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints] Mesa, Arizona), (February 20-April 30): 21.

► Mavis Rogers, retired fire lookout on Kaibab Plateau. Worked with her husband, Royce, at Jacob Lake, Dry Park, Big Springs. Son, Ross, presently works at Big Springs.

McCormick, Richard C.

1865 2.4422 *Arizona: Its resources and prospects. A letter to the editor of the New York Tribune, (Reprinted from that journal of June 26th, 1865.)* New York: D. Van Nostrand, 22 pp., map.

► Map: "General Outline Map of Arizona", "A. Brown & Co. 65 Liberty St. N.Y." Generalized depiction of "Colorado River" shown between "Gulf of Califor[a]." to north of confluence with "San Juan River", Utah. "Little Colorado River" confluence is in central Grand Canyon region (canyon not labeled).

1968 2.4423 *Arizona: Its resources and prospects. A letter to the editor of the New York Tribune, (Reprinted from that journal of June 26th, 1865.)* (new introduction by Sydney B. Brinckerhoff). Tucson: Territorial Press, xviii, 18 pp., map.

► Reprinted with facsimile of 1865 cover (see ITEM NO. 2.4422).

McCoy, Matthew G.

2011 2.16033 Bouncing checks, union bosses, and newspaper wars: Arizona's 1958 gubernatorial election. *Journal of Arizona History*, 52(3) (Autumn): 271-292.

► See p. 270, photo of Ben Avery and Barry Goldwater at Navajo Bridge.

McCoy, Michael

1998 2.4424 *The wild West.* Old Saybrook, Connecticut: Globe Pequot Press, 2nd ed., 437 pp. (Travel Historic America Series.)

McCoy, Ronald [McCoy, Ron]

1990 2.26825 Hopi artist Fred Kabotie (1900-1986). *American Indian Art Magazine*, 15(4) (Autumn):.

1997 2.4425 Kolb brothers; pioneer photographers of the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 73(5) (May): 10-15.

McCrory, Roy, AND Kurs, Mitch

2015 2.23670 High School Deaf Academic Bowl 2015 highlights. *PAWSitive Reflections* (California School for the Deaf, Riverside, California), 61(2) (Spring/Summer): 14.

► Includes note of hike in Grand Canyon.

McCroskey, Mona Lange

1996 2.4426 (ED.) *Summer sojourn to the Grand Canyon : the 1898 diary of Zella Dysart.* Prescott, Arizona: HollyBear Press, 108 pp.

1999 2.4427 Grand Canyon National Park in its infancy, 1920-1923; the photographs of Robert H. Kuhne. (Photographs courtesy of Joan Kuhne Looney.) *Journal of Arizona History*, 40(2) (Summer): 201-212.

2003 2.16557 (ED.) *Summer sojourn to the Grand Canyon : the 1898 diary of Zella Dysart.* Prescott, Arizona: HollyBear Press, 2nd ed., 108 pp.

2004 2.10216 *A mule's eye view of the Grand Canyon : the photograph collection of trail guide Ray Tankersley.* Prescott, Arizona: HollyBear Press, 122 pp.

2005 2.10676 The 1898 diary of Zella Dysart. *In:* Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13*, pp. 39-42.

2005 2.10682 The photographs of Robert H. Kuhne: Grand Canyon National Park in its infancy, 1920-23. *In:* Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13*, pp. 69-72.

2007 2.11157 A mule's eye view of the Grand Canyon—the photograph collection of trail guide Ray Tankersley [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2007 History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 9.

2008 2.11658 A mule's-eye view of Grand Canyon: The photograph collection of trail guide Ray Tankersley. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 14*, pp. 113-118. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.)

McCullaugh, Jim

1986 2.24728 Paul Winter's small-budget "Canyon Consort" tape makes big dent in market. *Billboard* (New York), 98(23) (June 7): 63.

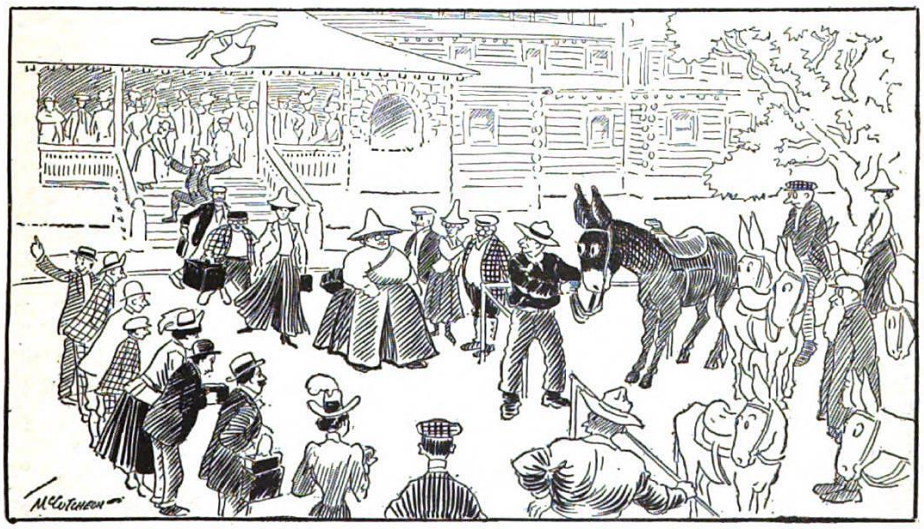
McCutcheon, John T.

1905 2.14921 *The Mysterious Stranger and other cartoons.* New York: McClure, Phillips and Co., [unpaginated].

► See "Mr. Roosevelt in the Grand Canyon".

1909 2.4428 Doing the Grand Canyon. *Appleton's Magazine*, 13(6) (June): 641-648.

► First appearance herein of the set of humorous cartoons that complement the text; for example:



"The start from the hotel."

1909 2.4429 *Doing the Grand Canyon.* Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey, 19 pp. [Also later printings.]

1909 2.4430 *Doing the Grand Canyon.* [Separate, reprinted from *Appleton's Magazine*, 13(6) (June, 1909).] 8 pp.

► Different from Fred Harvey editions; larger format. Fred Harvey eds. probably all dated 1922 (see ITEM NO. 2.4432); some include credit to *Appleton's Magazine*, 1909.

1914 2.4431 Doing the Grand Canyon; being some impressions of the "Titan of Chasms", the greatest natural wonder on the American continent. *In: The World Traveller De Luxe*, pp. 25-36.

► Reprinted from *Appleton's Magazine*.

1922 2.4432 *Doing the Grand Canyon.* [No place]: Fred Harvey, 19 pp.

► Reprinted from *Appleton's Magazine*, June, 1909.

1981 2.4433 1909: Doing the Grand Canyon. *In:* Schullery, Paul (ed.), *The Grand Canyon: early impressions.* Boulder, Colorado: Colorado Associated University Press, pp. 111-120.

► Reprint of McCutcheon (1909).

2008 2.11592 *Doing the Grand Canyon (1922)*. Whitefish, Montana: Kessinger Publishing, LLC, 24 pp.

► Facsimile reprint of 1922 ed.

McDaniel, Douglas

2015 2.23529 Protest pickers; Muskellunge's new bluegrass release a call for conservation and protection of the Grand Canyon. *Flagstaff Live!*, 21(29) (July 16-22): 1, 3, 14-17.

► Audio recording, see Muskellunge (2015, ITEM NO. 27.244).

2015 2.23523 Abbey class; creative writing instruction from the author of *The Monkey Wrench Gang* a lesson to last a lifetime. *Flagstaff Live!*, 21(31) (July 30-August 5): 1, 3, 14-17.

2016 2.25247 Guard duty; the National Park Service's centennial reflects a legacy of conservation in defense mode. *Flagstaff Live!*, 22(35) (August 25-31): 16.

► Features Grand Canyon.

2018 2.26784 This Disney biz. Theme parks as nature, and vice versa: the trend toward leaving it the hell alone. *Flagstaff Live!*, 24(4) (January 18-24): 10.

► Includes the proposed Grand Canyon Escalade, and contrasts the (former) Flinstones Bedrock City attraction in Valle, Arizona.

M'Daniel, Walton Brooks [McDaniel, Walton Brooks]

1922 2.13845 Art and the classics. *The Pennsylvania Gazette* (University of Pennsylvania), 20(17) (February 17): 390.

► Refers to a student writing (exactly as printed) "that we should visit the Grand Canon and Niagra Falls before seeing St. Paul's and the Vacuum." Article principally a quotation of M'Daniel, with an explanatory introduction by the editor.

McDermott, Shane

2025 2.32334 This is my story ... *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 101(7) (July): 14-15. [Ellipsis, thus.]

► Regarding photo (illustrated) taken on the rim of Marble Canyon.

McDonald, Dan

1950 2.24514 Tell It To Danny [COLUMN]. *Let's Dance!* (Folk Dance Federation of California, Northern Section), 7(2) (February): 6-7.

► See p. 7, note that "some of the Santa Barbara Folk Dancers are planning a trip to Hava-Supai, Arizona", where also Winifred Gunther currently teaches school. Supai, Arizona.

McDonald, Howard

1994 2.4434 The Boston Whaler and the rapids. *In:* Carr, John N. (collector), *It was a rough road! . . . and other Arizona Game and Fish stories.* Phoenix: Heart Track Publications, pp. 187-189. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Arizona Game and Fish Department anecdotes.

McDonald, Julie

2015 2.25999 *Saints and scoundrels : colorful characters of Arizona.* [No imprint], 96 pp. [Produced by funhistories.com.]

2017 2.26000 *Saints and scoundrels : colorful characters of Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 76 pp. [Produced by funhistories.com.]

McDonnell, Anne Haven

2014 2.21035 River lessons. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(2) (Summer): 24-25.

McDonnell, Janet A.

2015 2.28652 "Far-reaching effects:" The United States military and the national parks during World War II. *The George Wright Forum*, 32(1): 89-110.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 95-96, 98. Punctuation style in title thus.

McDonnell, Robert

2023 2.31599 [Letter.] *Arizona Highways*, 99(12) (December): 4.

► Remarks on the article about the Grand Canyon Pioneer Cemetery by Lisa Schnebly Heidinger in 99(10) (October): 10-11.

McDougal, Anne

2008 2.31918 Alpine SoCal May 2008 Rally—Lake Powell Resorts and Marine; Anne McDougal—Rally Master. *A View From the Summit* (Alpine Coach Association, Renton, Washington), 12(3) (June): 4.

► Report on trip to southern Utah and Lake Powell, including a tour of Glen Canyon Dam, visit to the North Rim of Grand Canyon, and a float trip on the Colorado River from the dam to Lees Ferry.

McDougal, James N.

1965 2.30670 Mohave County attracts elderly, sportsmen with climate, water and sun; range country invaded. *Progressive Agriculture in Arizona* (University of Arizona, College of Agriculture), 17(3) (May/June): 10-13.

McDougall, Christopher, AND Davidson, Eric Ray

2014 2.21974 FKT up? *Outside*, (December): cover, 68-69, 72-73. [Fastest Known Times.]

► See p. 73, sidebar, "Faster, Higher, Crazier". Includes "Grand Canyon (Rim-to-Rim): Rob Krar, 2h, 51m, 38s; May 5, 2012" (ENTIRE NOTE).

McDougall, J. A. [McDougall, James Alexander]

1852 2.13223 The Pacific railroad. Great speech of Gen. J. A. McDougall, delivered at the Verandah, in San Francisco, on the 24th August, 1852. *In:* The Pacific railroad. *The Western Journal and Civilian* (St. Louis), 9(2) (November): 89-101 [with editorial introduction, pp. 88-89].

► See pp. 90, 92, 94; notes of Colorado River and "the 'big Canon'" (*sic*) (p. 90), also refered to as "the Canon" (p. 92). Possibly the first occurrence in print of "Big Canyon" as a name for the Grand Canyon. McDougall was not an army general. At the time, he was between his position as Attorney General for California (to 1851) and his election to the U.S. House of Representatives (term began March 4, 1853), and he is clearly stumping for the position here.

McDowell, Jeanne, AND Woodbury, Richard

1991 2.4435 A fight over liquid gold. *Time*, 138(3) (July 22): 20-26.

McDowell, Matt, AND Sanford, Ron

1986 2.12837 Wrestling white water; a tale of 12 survivors. *The Rotarian*, 148(2) (February): 30-33.

McEachern, John, AND Gardner, Doug

2005 2.12300 Hello once again from Cheyenne Mountain. *The Strathconian* (Lord Strathcona's Horse (Royal Canadians), Edmonton, Alberta), 2005 [March 2006]: 61-62.

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

McElya, Bruce W.

1999 2.4436 Solo sojourn. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1) (February): 8-13.

2000 2.7755 Rock slide!! *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 5-6.

2001 2.8142 Art in the corridor—solo excursion, number six. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(1) (Spring): 14-23.

2001 2.8679 Velvet ants. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(3) (Fall): 26.

► Political satire, letter of "Col. VanDyke Boudreaux Patchoully, Esq. III, Ph.D, ret."

2004 2.10164 The uncommon hamburger stand. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(1) (Fall): 23.

► Snow Cap Drive-In; Juan Delgadillo, proprietor. A favored stop after having left a river trip at Diamond Creek.

McEntee, J.

1879 2.15757 American artists at the exposition. *The Aldine*, 9(8): 259-262, 265-.

► American exhibition in Paris. See "Thomas Moran", p. 265.

McFadden, Maud Wickman

1931 2.12491 *The history of the Colorado River from 1848 to 1879.* Master's thesis, University of Oklahoma, 114 pp.

McFadden, Ralph R.

1991 2.23361 (COMPILER) *"From ground wire to microwave" : a chronicle of fifty years of telephone and radio system development in our national park system.* U.S. National Park Service, NPS-WASO-OE, 271 pp.

McFarland, Elizabeth

1954 2.4437 This is the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 30(3) (March): 12-31.

1970 2.4438 *This is Grand Canyon.* Phoenix: W. A. Krueger Co., 32 pp.

1978 2.4439 *Grand Canyon viewpoints.* Phoenix: W. A. Krueger Co., 64 pp.

McFarland, J. Horace

1907 2.22549 [Address as President, American Civic Association.] *In:* Woodruff, Clinton Rogers (ed.), *Proceedings of the Providence Conference for Good City Government and the Thirteenth Annual Meeting of the National Municipal League : held November 19, 20, 21, 22, 1907 at Providence.* [No place]: National Municipal League, pp. 8-10.

► ". . . we are told the Grand Canyon of Colorado [*sic*] is in danger and we must do what we can to arouse the country to a sense of its duty in that respect." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1909 2.19847 The value of natural scenery. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 7(1) (January): 64-69.

► "Address delivered at the White House Conference on the Conservation of Natural Resources, May 14, 1908". See p. 65: "Is the Grand Cañon of the Colorado to be really held as nature's great temple of scenic color, or must we see that temple punctuated and profaned by trolley poles?" (ENTIRE NOTE)

McGahee, Andy

1948 2.4440 Arizona from the saddle. *Enthusiast*, (September): cover, 2-5, 21-22.

► Motorcycles.

McGarry, Susan Hallsten

2007 2.11358 *Bruce Aiken's Grand Canyon : an intimate affair.* (Foreword by John McCain, introduction by James Ballinger.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 150+ pp.

2008 2.11437 An intimate affair; a new book chronicles the 30 years Bruce Aiken spent painting—and living in—the Grand Canyon. *Southwest Art*, 37(9) (February): 8, 112-113.

► Excerpted from *Bruce Aiken's Grand Canyon: An intimate affair*.

McGee, Emma R.

1915 2.19373 *Life of W J McGee : distinguished geologist, ethnologist, anthropologist, hydrologist, etc., in service of the United States government : with extracts from addresses and writings : by his sister Emma R. McGee.* Farley, Iowa: Privately printed (printed by The Torch Press, Cedar Rapids, Iowa), 240 pp.

► Includes historical remarks on early Southwest expeditions by the Spanish, and about the lower Colorado River region. See also p. 217, notice of Grand Canyon: "... the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, foremost among the wonders of a wonderful mountain land, was carved by the sand-reddened river despite the obstructions thrown in its course by earth movement. This appalling chasm is commonly regarded as the most impressive illustration of the efficiency of rivers in trenching the rocky earth crust, yet attentive reading of the geologic record shows that even lesser rivers have wrought even greater results."

McGee, W. J.

1897 2.10312 Bureau of American Ethnology. *In:* Goode, George Brown (ed.), *The Smithsonian Institution, 1846-1896 : the history of its first half century.* City of Washington: [Smithsonian Institution], pp. 367-396.

McGill, Tom

1923 2.32561 Artist Tom McGill's clever pen sketches of members of the Bowman-Woods Los Angeles Biltmore party made on the transcontinental trip. *National Hotel Review*, 18(2) (October 13): 38-39 + interspersed on pp. 37, 40-41. [See cartoon on p. 41, "Snap of Louis Lukes in Grand Canon". *Note:* There is a photographic portrait of Louis Lukes in the October 20 issue, p. 44.]

McGill, Vernon

1922 2.18045 *Diary of a motor journey from Chicago to Los Angeles : with many pen and ink sketches made by the author en route.* Los Angeles: Grafton Publishing Corporation, 95 pp.

► Includes the journey across northern Arizona. Grand Canyon mentioned only *in passing*, p. 76.

McGivney, Annette

2000 2.7756 Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument. In the 1800s, cowboys didn't think much of this place. Luckily, times and attitudes have changed. *In:* A Public Lands Celebration; More Room to Roam [FEATURE]. *Backpacker*, 28(9) (December): 72-75, 125.

2000 2.7757 Trekking poles; field test. *Backpacker*, 28(9) (December): 89-96, 121.

2001 2.8386 Arizona. *In:* Jory, Taryn C. (researcher), The best backpacking in America; 50 states, 150 great hikes. *Backpacker*, 29(8) (October): 41.

2001 2.8580 Hike through geologic time. *In:* Life List [FEATURE]. *Backpacker*, 29(9) (December): 64.

2002 2.9009 A ditch in a day; traverse a billion years of weathered rock when you hike deep into a canyon (and back) in a day. *In:* Are you tough enough to be a day hiker? [FEATURE]. *Backpacker*, 30(7) (September): 42.

2003 2.9444 Ultimate road trips. *Camper*, (Summer): 18-24, 26-28, 30-45.

► See "North Rim of the Grand Canyon, AZ, Mountain Biking on the Edge", pp. 20-21; and p. 24.

2005 2.10474 Generation Y speaks up. *In:* Flax, Peter, The future of national parks. *Backpacker*, 33(9) (December): 64.

► Flax, pp. 58-62, 64, 106-111.

2007 2.11362 [Item.] *In:* Staff picks; favorite post-hike meal. *Backpacker*, (June): 10.

► "Onion rings at Bright Angel Lodge, Grand Canyon, AZ" (ENTIRE ITEM).

2009 2.12919 Depth perception. The best view in the Grand Canyon can't be seen from the rim. Brave the trek to Royal Arch, hidden deep in the gorge, and your world will never look the same. *In:* Base Camp: Destinations [SECTION]. *Backpacker*, (May): 12-21.

► Contents page indicates, "National Parks Project: Part 1. Secret Grand Canyon". Inadequate page editing obscures pagination limit of McGivney item.

2012 2.17084 A matter of perspective; venturing deep into Grand Canyon has a way of putting life into balance and making you feel wonderfully small. *Grand Canyon Journal*, 2012: 5. (Photo by Elias Butler.)

2013 2.18283 Take me to the river; rafting Grand Canyon is equal parts excitement and inspiration. *Grand Canyon Journal*, 2013: 5.

2015 2.22628 Hull Cabin. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 91(5) (May): 14. (Photo by John Burcham.)

2017 2.26207 *Pure land : a true story of three lives, three cultures, and the search for heaven on earth.* Detroit, Michigan: AUXmedia (Aquarius Press), 353 pp.

► Centers on the life and family of Tomomi Hanamure of Japan, who was murdered by a Havasupai near Supai, Arizona, in 2006, and McGivney's relationship with the story of the author and the murderer's family.

2019 2.28081 Spotlight; Annette McGivney, author and journalist. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (February): 35.

► Interview.

2021 2.30496 The perfect week in Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.), Park yourself; a guide to Arizona's national parks, monuments, historic sites, recreation areas and more [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 97(8) (August): 12-19.

2025 2.32185 What the doctor ordered. Not many people would go through med school and most of an internship and then decide to walk away. But for Tom Myers, his heart was somewhere else—at the Grand Canyon—and following his heart was most important. Turns out, he didn't have to choose. He found a way to take care of others and himself when he took a job as a doctor on the South Rim. *Arizona Highways*, 101(1) (January): 32-37.

McGivney, Annette, AND Archibald, Timothy

1997 2.4441 A grand obsession. *Backpacker*, 25(5) (June): cover, 46-49, 52, 54, 56, 108-109.

McGivney, Annette, AND Burcham, John

2015 2.22055 Scouting trip. *Arizona Highways*, 91(1) (January): 42-45.

► Boy Scouts of America Troop 65 from Wood Dale, Illinois; trip to Grand Canyon and rim-to-rim hike. See also letter from Mike Blaskiewicz, 91(3) (March): 4.

2015 2.23314 Desert oasis. *Arizona Highways*, 91(11) (November): 34-39.

► Phantom Ranch. See also letter from Bonnie Fetzek, 92(1) (January 2016): 4; and letter from Beth Ann O'Toole, 92(2) (February): 4.

2016 2.23635 Across the great divide. *Arizona Highways*, 92(3) (March): 46-51.

► Regarding the trans-canyon water pipeline between Roaring Springs and the South Rim, Grand Canyon. See also letter from Audrey Clayton, (9) (September): 4.

McGivney, Annette, AND Butler, Elias

2012 2.17720 Arch rival. Of all the backcountry hikes in the Grand Canyon, the Point Huitzil Route to Royal Arch is among the most challenging—it was even a nemesis is the great Harvey Butchart. Although some people would say you'd have to be crazy to dangle from the edge of the South Rim to get there, others would say the payoff is worth a few dozen death-defying maneuvers. Our writer is one of the others. *Arizona Highways*, 88(11) (November): 40-45.

► See also p. 3, sketch about photographer Elias Butler.

McGivney, Annette, AND Markow, Paul

2013 2.18473 Mail dominant. *Arizona Highways*, 89(5) (May): 50-51.

► Thomas Ratz, El Tovar employee, and his collection of Grand Canyon correspondence from the first half of the twentieth century.

McGivney, Annette, AND Richardson, Whit

2012 2.17086 Jobs with benefits; a day in the life of seven people who live and work in Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Journal*, 2012: 30-31.

► Chris Streit, Preventative Search and Rescue Ranger; Bernie Hiemenz, Conductor, Grand Canyon Railway; John Lindsey, shuttle bus driver; Tom Ratz, server, El Tovar restaurant; Dean Reese, Backcountry Ranger; Katreena Haswood, bike rental attendant; Chris Burns, fire lookout, Grandview Tower, Kaibab National Forest.

McGivney, Annette, AND Sexton, John

2002 2.12953 Colin Fletcher is not dead . . . But after a near-fatal accident, the world's best-selling backpacking author is struggling to walk and write again. *Backpacker*, 30(6) (August): 46-50, 94-97. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

McGlinn, Evan

2009 2.12532 What camera's right for you? *Departures*, (July/August): 70-.

► See p. 72, "Wildlife photographer Moose Peterson's shot of the Grand Canyon's Havasu Falls".

McGovern, Nicole

2017 2.25408 Lady of the Canyon. This year Oprah's ready to live on the edge! *In:* Behind the Scenes [SECTION]. *O* (The Oprah Magazine), 18(1) (January): 10.

► Oprah Winfrey.

McGowan, Mike

2001 2.28805 Private car IORP 800290 was headed west on Amtrak No. 5 on 3/3/01. The Budd car is ex-Chicago, Burlington & Quincy 558, a pool car on the North Coast Limited. Tom McOwen out of Cincinnati, Ohio, owns the car. The car ran on the Grand Canyon Railway for a while. *Rocky Mountain Rail Report* (Rocky Mountain Railroad Club, Denver), (499) (April): 6.

► Dome car. Photo and legend only.

McGowan, Nathaniel

1977 2.4442 [One of several letters under "Canyon Capers".] *Playboy*, 24(11) (November): 11.

► In reference to photo feature by Richard Fegley in August issue. *NOTE*: Publication contains material for mature audience (nudity).

McGrady, Chuck

2000 2.7758 Foreword. *In:* Birkett, Bill (general ed.), *Classic treks : the 30 most spectacular hikes in the world.* Boston, New York, and London: Little, Brown and Co., p. 5.

McGregor, Cheryl

2018 2.27221 [Letter.] *Arizona Highways*, 94(9) (September): 4.

► Remarks on the May 2018 issue on the Colorado River.

McGuire, F. E.

1913 2.15237 A sermon on the Grand Cañon. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 7(6) (May): 73.

► With a brief introductory paragraph by the editor.

McHenry, Chuck

2006 2.12723 Grand Canyon—a combined trip with KCKA and MWA members. *The Kansas Paddler* (Kansas Canoe and Kayak Association, Lawrence, Kansas), 33(1) (Winter): 3-5.

McHenry, Donald Edward

1935 2.4443 W. H. Edwards; a Colorado River pioneer. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(11): 378-382.

► Stanton expedition.

McInnis, Doug

2009 2.21271 Adventures in environmental science; four professors share a major, a zest for field research—and a close call or two. *St. Norbert College Magazine* (St. Norbert College, De Pere, Wisconsin), 41(2) (Summer): 15-17.

► See p. 17, "Flash Flood", regarding the experience of Department of Biology's Anindo Choudhury with a flash flood in the Little Colorado River and helicopter evacuation.

McIntosh, Phyllis

2005 2.31283 Pictures worth a thousand acres; throughout the years, artists have played a crucial role in advocating for the national parks. *National Parks*, 79(2) (Spring): cover, 1, 30-35.

► See p. 30 (legend, p. 31), "Arts in the Parks 2004 winner Ron Shell interprets Grand Canyon National Park in an oil painting." Text mentions, *in passing* (p. 31), Thomas Moran's "The Chasm of the Colorado". Article includes painters and photographers.

McIsaac, C. H.

1904 2.16720 U.S. Government exhibits. *Lewis and Clark Journal* (Portland, Oregon), 2(6) (December): 10-11, 14-15.

► Lewis and Clark Centennial Exposition. See p. 15, notice of display of paintings by the U.S. General Land Office: "The immensity of the Grand Canon of the Colorado can be shown only imperfectly in the space available for the picture. The variety of coloring, however, is well brought out, and a good idea of the character and shapes of the formations can be obtained. The principal features of the Canon have received fanciful names suggested by their likeness to temples, pagodas and towers." (ENTIRE NOTE)

McK., Thomas

1911 2.18127 [Letter of inquiry.] *In:* From the Letter File [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 5(5) (April): 92.

► Published haughtily. "Here is a promising lead for our friend Shellaberger of Pittsburg to chase up: 'Butlers PA. February 27 1910 Santy fee passenger de partment Chicago I want to goy to Calefornig from hear I want to goy through the grand canon of arsona and reno nevada and then hand ford Caleforney please send me cost and all nesery directions clear from hear and obleg Thomas McK——, Butler P A'". (ENTIRE ITEM) [*NOTE*: The city of Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, was spelled "Pittsburg" during 1891-1911 by the U.S. Board on Geographic Names, a spelling which was largely ignored there.]

McK., W.

1893 2.13335 Between the cigars' welcome whiffs. *The Station Agent* (Order of Railroad Station Agents, Chicago), 9(3) (May): 18-19.

► See p. 19, regarding Mr. S. H. Wallace, "One of his regrets was that he failed to see the Grand Canon of the Colorado River, with Flag Staff at its top and Peach Springs at its bottom and 7,000 feet stretching between them." (ENTIRE NOTE)

McKee, Barbara Hastings

1933 2.4444 The naming of the Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(8) (November): 210-212.

1994 2.4445 The naming of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 160-161.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, November, 1933.

McKee, Edwin D.

1933 2.4446 On Canyon trails. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(5) (August): 173-177, (6) (September): 191-194.

► First part pertains to eastern Grand Canyon National Park; second part to western portion.

1933 2.7354 Spade, hammer, scalpel, vasculum. *In: C.C.C. Year Book : Company 819 : Grand Canyon, Arizona.* [No imprint], unpaginated [1 p.]. [Mimeographed. Civilian Conservation Corps. Year handwritten on cover leaf, between "Year" and "Book"; 1933 and 1934 versions identical.]

1934 2.4447 Regarding the Nankoweap Trail. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(11) (February): 246.

► Postscript and correction to the author's "On Canyon Trails" in 8(5) (ITEM NO. 2.4446).

1935 2.4449 Grand Canyon: eine Schranke des Lebens. (Emma Richter, ed., translator.) *Natur und Volk*, 65(1): cover, 23-27. [In German.]

1948 2.4450 On foot and in the saddle. *In:* Peattie, Roderick (ed.), *The inverted mountains : canyons of the West.* New York: Vanguard Press, Inc., pp. 253-286.

1948 2.4451 The Canyon trails. *In:* Peattie, Roderick (ed.), *The inverted mountains : canyons of the West.* New York: Vanguard Press, Inc., pp. 287-322.

1994 2.4453 On Canyon trails, parts I and II. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 9-10.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, August and September, 1933.

1994 2.4454 History note. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 163.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, September, 1934; Beamer cabin.

McKee, Oliver

NO DATE 2.10317 *U.S. "snap shots" : an independent, national, and memorial encyclopedia.* [No imprint] (copyright A. M. Thayer and Co., Boston), 565+ pp. [*Ca.* 1892.]

► See "Arizona", p. 44.

McKee, Robert Wylie

2019 2.28993 The Wylie Way. *In:* Krueger, Martha McKee, *Bobby, Brighty, and the Wylie Way : a collection of stories, letters, and memoirs.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 21-23.

2019 2.28994 Life at the Grand Canyon: A memoir. *In:* Krueger, Martha McKee, *Bobby, Brighty, and the Wylie Way : a collection of stories, letters, and memoirs.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 25-74.

2019 2.28997 [Correspondence to granddaughter Beth Wagner, 1990, regarding life during his childhood on the North Rim.] *In:* Krueger, Martha McKee, *Bobby, Brighty, and the Wylie Way : a collection of stories, letters, and memoirs.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, p. 98.

► Reproduced in facsimile.

McKee, S. L.

1906 2.26632 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 118.

McKee, Thomas Heron

1920 2.17565 Travel experiences in southern Utah. *The Hotel Monthly* (Chicago), 28 (January): 40-41.

► Extract from a letter, with editor's introductory note. In part regarding Bright Angel Camp and Grand Canyon.

1920 2.21806 The story of a wonderful dog. "Old Pot," an extraordinary animal, to whom we all owe a debt; for he saved from extinction the cattle and sheep industry in a section of 16,000 square miles. *American Magazine* (New York), 90 (October): 62-64, 226, 229-230.

► Regarding Uncle Jim Owens and cougars on the Kaibab Plateau.

1920 2.23850 Colorado River in Grand Canyon to be bridged. *In:* What They Say [SECTION]. *The Hotel Monthly* (Chicago), 28(333) (December): 33.

► Includes the note: "Thomas H. McKee, manager of the Wylie Camp, North Rim of Grand Canyon, Arizona [reports]: 'The season at our camp was quite successful this year, tho the gasoline shortage frightened away a number of people who would have made this trip. [. . .] A road to Harris Point and Greenland is also prospected.'" See McKee (1920, ITEM NO. 12.5806) for the citation pertinent to bridging.

1922 2.4455 Brighty, free citizen; how the sagacious hermit donkey of the Grand Cañon maintained his liberty for thirty years. *Sunset*, 49 (August): 42, 70-71.

► Also appends editors' note (p. 71) added in press, reporting Brighty's recent death.

1924 2.20635 When cowboys heard bedtime stories; an adventure in receiving at a Grand Canyon "dead spot". *Radio Broadcast* (New York), 4(4) (February): 338-340.

► Bright Angel Point, Grand Canyon North Rim.

1924 2.4456 "Uncle Jim" Owen [*sic*] and his dogs have killed 1500 cougars. Thrilling adventures with the great cats that skulk in the Kaibab Forest, and hide in the caves and among the rocks of the Grand Canyon—by waging war on the cougars this veteran hunter has saved the lives of thousands of horses, cattle, and other animals. *The American Magazine* (New York), 97(4) (April): 50-51, 172-174.

► Uncle Jim Owens.

2019 2.28992 Brighty discovered; a saga of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Krueger, Martha McKee, *Bobby, Brighty, and the Wylie Way : a collection of stories, letters, and memoirs.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 11-15.

McKee, Thomas Heron, AND Henry, Marguerite

2019 2.28995 [Correspondence, regarding Brighty the burro, Henry's book, *Brighty of the Grand Canyon*, and life on the North Rim.] *In:* Krueger, Martha McKee, *Bobby, Brighty, and the Wylie Way : a collection of stories, letters, and memoirs.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 75-81, 84-86.

McKee, Thomas Heron; Carlson (Mr.) [Carlson, Raymond]; Bryant, Harold C.; AND Garrison, Lon,

2019 2.28996 [Correspondence between McKee and the others.] *In:* Krueger, Martha McKee, *Bobby, Brighty, and the Wylie Way : a collection of stories, letters, and memoirs.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 87-97.

► Regarding the Swedish flag flown over the Wylie Way Lodge, North Rim, when Crown Prince Gustav and Crown Princess Louise visited there in July 1926; and regarding life on the North Rim

---

McKelvey, G. E.

2011 2.21289 Preposterous experience. *Author's Bazaar Online*, (3) (January): 8-18.

► Preposterous Landscape photography workshop through Arizona Highways. Includes Marble Canyon, Glen Canyon, Grand Canyon.

McKenna, Andrew

2002 2.8832 Mexican Hat Expeditions memories. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(1) (Spring): 3.

2005 2.10277 In reference to "The Powell Centennial—August, 1969" by Pete Winn and "The Curse of Howland Island" by Don Lago in bqr 17:4. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(1) (Spring): 7.

McKibben, B.

1990 2.4462 David Brower: Interview. *Rolling Stone*, (June 28): 59-62, 87.

McKiernan, Martha Lee

1985 2.17231 Western whirlwind; taking wing on a four-week flight of fancy to the best scenery in the West. *American Motorcyclist*, 39(2) (February): cover, 4, 14-18.

McKinney, Katherine

2017 2.31290 For love and trains; a modern-day troubadour hops aboard and spreads her love of parks through song. *National Parks*, 91(4) (Fall): 16-18.

► About singer and guitarist Gigi Love, a Trails & Rails Volunteers in Parks troubadour traveling aboard trains to the national parks. Includes Grand Canyon (pp. 16, 17).

McKinney, Matthew, AND Vigil, Daryl

2021 2.30809 Drift boat diplomacy: Sharing the future of the river. *In:* Minckley, Thomas, Kikut, Patrick, and Flock, Jessica, *A river out of time.* [No place]: Blurb, pp. 73-. [An on-demand publication.]

► Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition (SCREE Expedition) of 2019.

McKinnon, Anne

2023 2.31371 [Letter.] *Arizona Highways*, 99(4) (April): 4.

► Letter in response to the article by Matte Jaffe, "The Grand Master", in the January issue, ITEM NO. 2.31299.

McKitrick, May, AND West, Marietta Hyde

1930 2.33112 *English composition.* New York, Cincinnati, Chicago, Boston, and Atlanta: American Book Co., 595 pp.

► See under "Lesson 12; Curing the Incomplete Sentence Fault": "Exercise II. Punctuate the following paragraphs correctly" (p. 293). The paragraphs are general descriptions of the Grand Canyon.

McKnight, Jenna

1999 2.4463 Activists: reclaim the canyon. *Lumberjack* (Northern Arizona University), 99(3) (April 14): 1, 4.

McKnight, William Q.

1920 2.16003 After a much-postponed journey. *The Herald of Gospel Liberty*, 112(27) (July 1): 636.

► Chicago to Japan. Grand Canyon, by rail, *in passing*.

McLaughlin, Herb; Mclaughlin, Dorothy; AND Dedera, Don

1974 2.4464 *Arizona the beautiful.* Garden City, New York: Doubleday and Co., Inc., 192 pp.

McLaughlin, John S.

1957 2.30421 Re: Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Your Letters [SECTION]. *The Rotarian*, 91(5) (November): 59.

► Remarks in response to the cover photo and legend on p. 4 of the September issue (Unsigned, 1957, ITEM NO. 28.754). With editor's note appended. McLaughlin, Superintendent of Grand Canyon National Park and President of the Grand Canyon Rotary Club, comments on the Grand Canyon Rotary and the Colorado River of Texas.

McLaughlin, Wayne, AND Sussman, Gerald

1975 2.4465 The Grand Canyon. *National Lampoon*, 1(67) (October): 49-51.

► Parody. Includes illustrations appearing as like sepia-toned photographs that portray the building of Grand Canyon by Chinese "coolie" laborers during the Great Depression.

McLean, John

1991 2.4466 *Arizona puzzles.* (Dixie McLean, ed.) Tucson: Arizona Puzzles, 63 pp.

McLeod, Malcolm James

1908 2.13493 *A comfortable faith.* New York, Chicago, Toronto, London, and Edinburgh: Fleming H. Revell Co., 2nd ed., 191 pp.

► See pp. 23-24. Remarks on overhearing a visitor's dismissive comment about the canyon.

McLeod, Robert W.

1983 2.27724 A Grand Canyon railroad. *NMRA Bulletin* (National Model Railroad Association), (April): 38-42.

► Robert Brewster Stanton; Denver, Colorado Cañon and Pacific Railroad.

McLuhan, T. C. [McLuhan, Teri C.]

1985 2.4467 *Dream tracks : the railroad and the American Indian, 1890-1930 : with photographs from the William E. Kopplin Collection.* New York: Harry N. Abrams, Inc., 208 pp. ("Published in 1985 by Harry N. Abrams, Incorporated, New York. Published in France by Editions Filipacchi." "Printed and bound in Italy.")

1985 2.23641 *Voyage en terre indienne : le cheval de fer et les peaux-rouges, 1890-1930.* (Preface by Yves Berger. Translated by Catherine Cullaz and Gérard Mannoni.) Paris: E.P.I./Filippachi, 208 pp. [In French.]

► Translation of *Dream Tracks* (ITEM NO. 2.4467).

1985 2.23642 *Indiani del Gran Cañon : quel favoloso treno per Santa Fe, 1980-1930.* Milano: Rusconi Libri S.p.A., 199 pp. [In Italian.]

► Translation of *Dream Tracks* (ITEM NO. 2.4467).

1985 2.23643 *Bilder für den weissen Mann : Eisenbahntourismus und der amerikanische Indianer, 1890-1930.* (Inge Leipold, translator.) München: Schirmer/Mosel, 200 pp. [In German.]

► Translation of *Dream Tracks* (ITEM NO. 2.4467).

1987 2.4468 Dream tracks—the railroad and the American Indian, 1890-1930. *Arizona Highways*, 63(6) (June): 4-9.

McLure, Marcelene

2014 2.22289 Editor's note. *Carolina Breaths* (North Carolina Association of PeriAnesthsia Nurses, New Bern, North Carolina), 33(2) (July): 5, 17.

► Includes notes and photos of visit to Grand Canyon West.

McMahon, Bucky

2010 2.13095 SUP dude. *Outside*, (April):.

► Stand-up paddlebording. See p. 46.

► *Note to the future*: "'sup" is a colloquialism for "what's up"; in turn, the title, about this "Stand-up Paddling dude" pointing to a specific "dude", is also a play on the greeting, "what's up, dude?". — *E.E.S.*

McMahon, Pat

1997 2.4469 It's grand to be ridin' the rails. *Highroads* (Arizona Automobile Association), 41(6) (March/April): 30.

McManus, Reed

2001 2.8387 Six million sweet acres; from the quiet canyons of Vermilion to the lavish wildflowers of Carrizo, Americans have nearly two dozen new national monuments to explore. *Sierra*, (September/October): cover, 2, 40-53.

McMillan, Carol

2014 2.23257 *White water, red walls : rafting the Grand Canyon : poems, paintings, and photos.* Bellingham, Washington: Village Books, 53 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

McMillan, Libby Boren

2007 2.12175 Glorious Grand Canyon; no trip out west is complete without a visit to one of nature's greatest wonders. *Times of the Islands Magazine* (Sanibel Island, Florida), (November/December): 40-43.

McMillin, Laurie Hovell

2013 2.20393 Words, times, and worlds: Nine days in the Grand Canyon. *ISLE: Interdisciplinary Studies in Literature and Environment*, 20(4) (Autumn): 885-896.

► River trip.

McMillin, T. S.

2006 2.10711 Unconformity and unfathomability: Literary potamology. *International Conference on Rivers and Civilization, Book of Abstracts, June 25-28, 2006, La Rosse Center, La Rosse, Wisconsin*, pp. 32-33.

2011 2.21005 *The meaning of rivers : flow and reflection in American literature.* (Foreword by Wayne Franklin.) Iowa City, Iowa: University of Iowa Press, 220 [222] pp.

► See in particular, "Down the River", pp. 87-125.

McMillon, Bill

1983 2.31277 *The old lodges and hotels of our national parks.* South Bend, Indiana: Icarus Press, 130 pp., [32] pp. plates.

► Grand Canyon, pp. 63-78.

McMullan, Theresa

2019 2.28437 Celebrating change, protecting what's timeless. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 26(2) (Summer): 2.

► First message as CEO of Grand Canyon Conservancy.

2019 2.28694 From the CEO. From rim to river. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 26(3) (Fall): 2.

2020 2.29218 [Letter to Grand Canyon Conservancy supporters.] *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 27(1) (Spring/Summer): [inside front cover].

2020 2.29772 [Letter to Grand Canyon Conservancy supporters.] *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 27(2) (Fall/Winter): [inside front cover].

► Also notes the transition of *Canyon Views* to a digital format only (online), "[t]o reduce expenses and protect the environment". [*NOTE*: This issue distributed in a "flip-book" digital format, although the initial announcement indicated that a printable PDF format is available on request. However, the paper version returned with the next issue, 28(1), Spring/Summer 2021.]

2021 2.30171 [Letter to Grand Canyon Conservancy members.] *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 28(1) (Spring/Summer): inside front cover.

2021 2.30841 [Letter to Grand Canyon Conservancy members.] *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 28(2) (Fall/Winter): inside front cover.

2022 2.31026 From the CEO. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 29(1) (Spring/Summer): inside front cover.

► Introduces an issue focusing on water at Grand Canyon.

2022 2.31160 Introduction. *In:* Riesenberg, Mindy (ed.), *COA : Grand Canyon Celebration of Art : 2022.* (Sammy Schwarcz, designer.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, pp. 6-7.

2023 2.31308 From the CEO. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(1) (Winter): inside front cover.

► Remarks on a visit to the Tipoff Shelter, Tim's Hut, on South Kaibab Trail.

2023 2.31422 From the CEO. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(2) (Spring/Summer): inside front cover.

► Remarks introducing this issue, which focuses on the North Rim.

2023 2.31589 From the CEO. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(3) (Winter 2023/2024):2.

► Remarks introducing this issue, which focuses stewardship and outreach.

McMullin, Helen

2001 2.8581 Memories of John Riffey. *In: John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001*. [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], pp. 63-65.

McMurry, Charles

1902 2.15932 *A teacher's manual of geography to accompany Tarr and McMurry's series of geographies.* New York: Macmillan Co., and London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 107 pp.

► Colorado River and Grand Canyon, p. 59.

McMurry, Charles A.

1905 2.4470 *Pioneers of the Rocky Mountains and the West.* New York: The Macmillan Co., and London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 248 pp. (Pioneer History Stories. Third Book.)

► See Chapter 5, "Powell's Journey Through the Grand Cañon", pp. 114-164; "(From Powell's *Journal*, mostly direct quotation, with occasional connecting statements.)"

1907 2.16043 *Larger types of American geography : second series of type studies.* New York: Macmillan Co., and London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 271 pp.

► See pp. 44-46, 52.

McMurtry, Larry

2000 2.8680 *Roads : driving America's great highways.* New York: Simon and Schuster, 206 pp.

► See pp. 147, 150.

2001 2.8681 *Roads : driving America's great highways.* New York, London, Toronto, Sydney, and Singapore: Simon and Schuster, 206 pp. (A Touchstone Book.)

► See pp. 147, 150.

2001 2.8582 *Sacagawea's nickname : essays on the American West.* New York: New York Review Books, 178 pp.

► See "Powell of the Colorado", pp. 95-104.

McNab, D. Gorden

1987 2.4471 *Those forgotten places : Volume 1, Arizona.* Reno, Nevada: Western Research Co.

McNamee, Gregory

1993 2.4472 (ED.) *Named in stone and sky : an Arizona anthology.* Tucson and London: University of Arizona Press, 196 pp.

1994 2.4473 The Nordic Rim; trails with a view on the Grand Canyon's northern edge. *Outside*, (December): 136.

1997 2.4474 *Grand Canyon place names.* Seattle, Washington: The Mountaineers, 125 pp.

2003 2.9744 North Rim; spectacular, little-visited landscape. *In:* Three views of the Grand Canyon [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 79(12) (December): 32-43.

2004 2.9899 Arizona's four untamed corners; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 80(5) (May): inside cover-1, 14-29.

2004 2.10112 *Grand Canyon place names.* Boulder, Colorado: Johnson Books, 2nd ed., 125 [127] pp.

2007 2.11245 "Profitless" splendor; Lt. Ives' epic journey upriver to the Grand Canyon yielded stirring adventure and a foolish prediction. *Arizona Highways*, 83(8) (August): 32-35.

2007 2.29340 *Monumental places : national parks and monuments in the Grand Canyon State.* (Images by Arizona Highways photographers.) Phoenix: Arizona Highways, 80 pp. (Arizona Highways Scenic Collection.)

McNary, J. W.

1908 2.16226 The Grand Canyon. *In:* Vacation Experiences [FEATURE]. *The Independent* (New York), 64 (June 4): 1255.

McNeese, Tim

2005 2.10555 Into the great unknown. *American History*, 40(1) (April): 52-59, 78-80.

► John Wesley Powell.

McNeice, Renwick

1969 2.26362 [Early travel to Grand Canyon.] *From:* Wuerth, Gustav C., '07. *In:* Class Notes [SECTION]. *Princeton Alumni Weekly*, 70(5) (October 21): 22.

► Wuerth quotes reminiscences of McNeice, regarding a trip to the North Rim of Grand Canyon by wagon in 1912 (*in passing*) and in 1914 a one-month trip by

horseback that culminated descending "Bright Angel Trail" (*i.e.*, Old Bright Angel Trail, down Bright Angel Creek to the Colorado River).

McNeill, Joe, AND Korn, Steven

2008 2.11618 Call of the Grand Canyon; Arizona's little Hollywood extra. *Sedona Monthly*, (June): 6, 32-39.

McNeill, Fiona

2005 2.12505 The other Grand Canyon; Fiona McNeill finds paradise among the Havasupai. *Travel Savvy*, (May/June):.

McNulty, T. J.

1921 2.13560 Mr. McNulty writes from California. *The Oil Miller* (Dalton and Atlanta, Georgia), 13(3) (May 15): 18-19.

► ". . . will stop at Grand Canyon to see what is there as I have heard so much about this place." (ENTIRE NOTE)

McNutt, Jan

1997 2.4475 From the Editor. *Art Revue Magazine*, 7(3): 5.

► Includes note of Curt Walter, artist. See also Phillips, Dick (1997, ITEM NO. 2.5076).

McOmie, A. M.

NO DATE 2.21851 Reconnoissance of the country north of the Grand Canyon, Arizona, known as the "Arizona Strip." *In:* McComie, A. M., Jacobs, C. C., and Bartlett, O. C., *The Arizona Strip : report of a reconnoissance of the country north of the Grand Canyon.* Phoenix: Arizona Board of Control, pp. 20-39. [1915.]

McOmie, A. M.; Jacobs, C. C.; AND Bartlett, O. C.

NO DATE 2.4476 *The Arizona Strip : report of a reconnoissance of the country north of the Grand Canyon.* Phoenix: Arizona Board of Control, 39 pp. [1915.]

McPhee, John

1971 2.24569 Encounters with the archdruid. III—A river. *The New Yorker*, (April 3): 41-.

► The first two installments of this series — subtitled, "I—A Mountain" [(March 20): 42-] and "II—An Island" [(March 27): 42-] — are not directly pertinent to this bibliography.]

1971 2.4477 *Encounters with the archdruid.* New York: Farrar, Straus and Giroux, 245 pp. [First paperbound ed. 1977.]

► See Part 3, A River, pp. 151-245.

1993 2.15945 森からの使者 [*Mori kara no shisha*]. (Kazuyo Takeuchi, translator.) Tokyo: 東京書籍 [Tokyo Shoseki], 302 pp. (Shirīzu nachurarisuto no hondana, 2.) [In Japanese.]

► Translation of Encounters with the Archdruid.

1994 2.16601 *Encounters with the archdruid.* New York: Noonday Press, 245 pp. [With later printings.]

1998 2.4479 *Annals of the former world.* New York: Farrar, Straus and Giraux, 696 pp.

► One-volume reprint of four McPhee books. See pp. 29 (from *Basin and Range*); 298, 411 (from *Rising from the plains*); and 441 (from *Assembling California*).

2000 2.7481 Encounters with an archdruid. *In:* Fleck, Richard F. (ed.), *A Colorado River reader*. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 87-96.

► From *Encounters with the Archdruid*.

2001 2.24567 森からの使者 [*Mori karano shisha*]. (Jun Saitō, translator.) Tokyo: 徳間書店 [Tokuma Shoten], 285 pp. [In Japanese.]

► Translation of Encounters with the Archdruid.

2009 2.15944 *Recontres avec l'archidruide.* (Laura Derajinski, translator.) Paris: Éditions Gallmeister, 220 pp. [In French.]

► Translation of *Encounters with the Archdruid*.

2011 2.15771 A river. *In:* Newman, Lance (ed.), *The Grand Canyon reader*. Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 115-128.

► Reprinted from *Encounters with the Archdruid* (McPhee, 1971).

2015 2.24568 与荒野同行 [*Yu huang yuan tong xing*]. (Wei Yue, translator.) Shanghai: 上海译文出版社 [Shanghai yi wen chu ban she], 223 pp. (Yi wen ji shi.) [In Chinese.]

► Translation of *Encounters with the Archdruid*.

McPhee, John C.

1935 2.4480 The romantic Strip is the last frontier. *Arizona Highways*, 11(7) (July): 6-7, 19-21, 23.

► Arizona Strip.

McPherson, Robert

1994 2.7482 The Colorado River. *In:* Powell, Allen Kent (ed.), *Utah history encyclopedia*. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 109-110.

McPhilmon, Wesley Wezi

NO DATE 2.32541 *Whispers of the Grand Canyon: Spirits beneath the vastness; a helicopter journey into the mysteries and marvels of the canyon.* [No imprint], 129 pp. [Copy acquired as new January 2026.] [An on-demand publication.]

► A metaphorical helicopter trip perhaps inspired by an actual flight, but otherwise an inspirational publication calling upon aspects and perceptions of Grand

Canyon. Oddly composed, in that every section is composed of one paragraph, sometimes pages long.

McQuaid, Matilda

1996 2.4482 (WITH Karen Bartlett)
Building an image of the Southwest: Mary Colter, Fred Harvey Company architect. *In:* Weigle, Marta, and Babcock, Barbara A. (eds.), *The Great Southwest of the Fred Harvey Company and the Santa Fe Railway.* Phoenix: The Heard Museum, pp. 24-35.

McQuiston, Don; McQuiston, Debra; Bush, Lynne; AND Till, Tom

1995 2.8902 *The woven spirit of the Southwest.* San Francisco: Chronicle Books, 118 pp.

McRae, Michael, AND Bremner, Dugald

1997 2.4483 Wilderness rafting Siberian style. *National Geographic*, 192(5) (November): 32-45.

► Notice on p. 34 of Bremner's death, including brief mention of his work as a dory guide in Grand Canyon.

McRight, Mark

2020 2.29896 Le Titan du Grand Canyon. (Photos by Nissan USA.) *Offroad 4x4 Magazine* (Labenne, France), (56) (November): 38-43. [In French.]

► Purpose-built Nissan Titan XD crew cab truck with configuration for camping, and with camping trailer, donated by the National Park Foundation to Grand Canyon Conservancy. Well illustrated. Although the GCC logo is clearly shown on the vehicle's door, the text cites the organization as the "Grand Canyon Service Conservancy". See also remark in editor's introduction to this issue (p. 3).

McSally (Ms.) [McSally, Martha]

2019 2.28386 Grand Canyon centennial. *Congressional Record—Senate*, (February 26): S1487.

2020 2.29812 Farewell to the Senate. *Congressional Record—Senate*, 166(196) (November 18): S7060-S7061.

► Final remarks on the floor of the U.S. Senate. See p. S7061: ". . . I, like many other Arizonans, took in the beauty of our great landscapes by hiking sections of the Arizona trail. On a day-long trek to the bottom of the Grand Canyon and back with a dear friend, we were joined for part of the hike by the park's new superintendent. We saw firsthand the benefits the Great American Outdoors Act would bring to this national treasure and crowning jewel of our State—legislation we championed in this very room." (ENTIRE NOTE)

McVay, Scott

1967 2.19603 55; Scott McVay. *In:* Class Notes [SECTION]. *Princeton Alumni Weekly*, 67(18) (February 21): 25.

► In part notes Jerry Johnson's communication regarding a Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon.

McWhirter, William A.

1971 2.18232 An American family arrives in Paris. *Life*, 70(24) (June 25): 59-62, 64.

► See p. 64, reference to "the solitude" at Grand Canyon.

Meacham, Jim

2006 2.12776 President's letter. *Wavelengths* (American Society for Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing, Columbia River Region), 2006(1): 1.

► Includes notice about presentation by Mike Renslow on 1923 Birdseye Expedition through Grand Canyon.

Mead, C. H.

1911 2.32881 Editorial correspondence. *The National Advocate* (National Inter-Church Temperance Federation, New York), 46(8) (August): 118-119.

► Delegates travel from New Jersey to the International Sunday-school Convention in San Francisco. See p. 118, "But if New Mexico was the "valley of dry bones" the Grand Canyon of Arizona was 'the Mount of Transfiguration.'" Inspirational remarks on the canyon visit, ending with "A service of song and prayer, and an address by the writer in the parlor of the hotel on Sabbath morning".

Mead, Tray

NO DATE 2.31972 *Amazing Grand Canyon National Park.* [No imprint], 136 pp. [Copy acquired as new in 2024.] [An on-demand publication.]

Mead, Tray C.

1987 2.4612 (ED.) *Capturing the Canyon: Artists in the Grand Canyon.* [Mesa, Arizona]: Mesa Southwest Museum, 48 [53] pp.

► "Created in conjunction with the exhibit 'Capturing the Canyon,' May 23-July 26, 1987".

Meador, JP

2017 2.26002 *A journal of the Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], [32] pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Meador, Tom

1970 2.24534 Date: June/July 1970. Destination: Marble and Grand Canyons of the Colorado. Personnel: Tom Meador and others (unnamed). Reported by: Tom Meador. *In:* Trips [SECTION]. *The Texas Caver* (Texas Speleological Association), 15(10) (October): 196.

► Superficial report of trip on Colorado River through Grand Canyon, passing by numerous cave locations.

Meadows, Bernice

2000 2.7759 Childhood memories. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(4) (October/December): 1.

Meadows, Paul

1952 2.4491 John Wesley Powell: Frontiersman of science. *University of Nebraska, Studies*, New Series, (10), 106 pp.

Meagher, Brian Christian

2011 2.17089 *The wilderness, the wild man and the wound : a sacred quest for God and the masculine soul.* [No imprint], 216 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Grand Canyon, see cover, pp. 14-15, 64-70, 73, 91, 138-143.

Meares, Bill

1971 2.4492 Grand Canyon checkride. *Western Gateways*, 11 (Summer): 6-7.

► Author flies with pilot Fred Maurer in a Hughes 500 helicopter to provide Maurer's "annual standardization checkride on the 'Havasupai' scenic flight route" over Grand Canyon.

Measeles, Evelyn Brack

1981 2.4493 *Lee's Ferry: a crossing on the Colorado.* Boulder, Colorado: Pruett Publishing Co., 130 pp. [Fabrikoid and paperbound states.]

Medes, Elizabeth

1979 2.4494 *Exciting river running in the U.S.* Chicago: Contemporary Books, Inc., 192 pp.

► See pp. 89, 90, 95, 96.

Medlock, Rose Flores, AND Wallis, Jason

2008 2.12840 How to make the Grand Canyon feel bigger. *Orange Coast* (Orange County, California), 34(4) (April): 40.

► Filmmaker Greg MacGillivray and IMAX film.

Medoff, Theresa Gawlas

2009 2.12209 Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* America's Crown Jewels [FEATURE]. *AAA World* (New Jersey, Metro Washington and virginia regions, AAA Mid-Atlantic), 11(3) (May/June): cover, 3, 58-59.

Meeks, Jeanne

2024 2.31989 From rim to writing books. *In:* Member Spotlight [SECTION]. *The GCWA Gazette* (Gulf Coast Writers Association), 1(4) (August): 2-3.

► Reflections on writing the novel, *Rim To Rim: Death in the Grand Canyon* (see Meeks, 2013, ITEM NO. 7.701).

Meelker, Bas

2010 2.14614 Fotograferen op reis; tips van natuur- en landschaptsfotograaf. *Camera Magazine* (Groningen, The Netherlands), (September/October): 54-55. [In Dutch.]

Meers, E. S.

1899 2.14036 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 113.

Meguire, S. F. (Mr. and Mrs.); Meguire, Alvie; Meguire, Frankie; Bailey, William G.; AND Stone, Leotia

1899 2.13937 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 85.

Meijer, Bernard

1904 2.26202 (HEAD ED.) *Nordisk familjebok : konversationslexikon och realencyklopedi. Första Bandet, A-Armati.* Stockholm: Nordisk Familjeboks Förlags Aktiebolag, new, revised ed., columns 1-1512. [In Swedish.]

► See "Arizona", column 1483. Grand Canyon and Colorado River, *in passing*.

Meikle, Jeffrey L.

2015 2.23639 *Postcard America : Curt Teich and the imaging of a nation, 1931-1950.* Austin, Texas: University of Texas Press, 508 pp.

Meinig, D. W.

1998 2.8391 *The shaping of America : a geographical perspective on 500 years of history. Volume 3. Transcontinental America, 1850-1915.* New Haven, Connecticut, and London: Yale University Press, 457 pp.

Meister, Nancy

2013 2.29478 What the Social Service ministry does. *In:* Parish Life [SECTION]. *The Briefly* (Grace St. Paul's Espiscopal Church, Tucson, Arizona), (August): 10-11.

► See p. 10: "One person who had been coming to the pantry for two years got a job as a prep cook at the Grand Canyon. With the support of Joseph Pantry and the Social Services ministry, he received required shoes for the job and transportation to his new employment." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Meiszles, Norbert

2015 2.22529 *Easy riding : die ultimativen Motorrad-Touren durch die USA.* Königswinter: Heel Verlag GmbH, 208 pp. [In German.]

Mel, Jan

1988 2.4496 *Grand Canyon.* New York: Crestwood House, 47 pp. (National Parks series.)

Melbo, Irving Robert

1941 2.4497 *Our country's national parks.* Indianapolis, Indiana: Bobbs-Merrill Co., 2 volumes.

► See Volume 1, Chapter 11, pp. 167-192.

1960 2.7760 *Our country's national parks. Volume One. 50 States edition.* Indianapolis, Indiana, and New York: Bobbs-Merrill Co., Inc., 278 pp. [3rd ed.?]

► See Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 204-230.

1973 2.4498 (WITH Robert Irving Melbo)
Our country's national parks. Centennial edition. Indianapolis, Indiana: The Bobbs-Merrill Co., Inc., 2 volumes, 340, 365 pp.

► See Volume 1, pp. 204-230.

Melcher, Susan

2009 2.12123 [Letter.] *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(1) (Spring): 3.

► Reminiscences of past trips.

Melendez, Maria

2010 2.12578 Hunters and gatherers; a brief psychology of collecting. *Sojourns* (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), 5(1) (Winter/Spring): 22-29.

Meline, James F.

1867 2.12365 *Two thousand miles on horseback. Santa Fé and back : a summer tour through Kansas, Nebraska, Colorado, and New Mexico, in the year 1866.* New York: Hurd and Houghton, 317 pp. [Later printings.]

► See "Letter XXXII.", pp. 259-270; specifically diary notes dated "Canadian (or Red) River, *August* 16", p. 264. "A cañon with sides of one hundred and fifty to two hundred feet is certainly a handsome thing, in its way; but over on the Colorado of the West they have them on a finer scale. That river emerges from the bowels of the mountain range through a narrow gateway, flanked by walls to the height of more than a thousand feet, rising perpendicularly out of the water. That is the Black Cañon. The Big Cañon is hemmed in by walls two thousand feet high, and is in turn far exceeded by the Great Cañon of the Colorado, at the mouth of Diamond River, where its walls have an altitude of over three thousand feet above the Colorado. A few miles further east, where the surface of the table-lands has an altitude of nearly one thousand feet [higher], the dimensions of the cañon are far more imposing, and its cliffs rise—hold your breath—*to the height of more than a mile from the river!* [italics are Meline's]. [¶]This river is the paradise of the geologist, if he could only get there. Imagine a section of a mile in depth of successive strata of rock, whereon to read, as in a book, the world's geological history." — An interesting mix of information apparently gleaned from Sitgreaves (1853) and Ives (1861), and prescient observations and comments of the first Powell expedition of 1869. Note the discrete separation of "Black Cañon" and "Big Cañon" (both Ives expedition terms from contemporary usage) and "Great Cañon" (a Sitgreaves expedition term also from contemporary usage).

1868 2.32323 *Two thousand miles on horseback. Santa Fé and back : a summer tour through Kansas, Nebraska, Colorado, and New Mexico, in the year 1866.* London: Sampson Low, Son, and Marston, 317 pp.

1966 2.12366 *Two thousand miles on horseback. Santa Fe and back : a summer tour through Kansas, Nebraska, Colorado, and New Mexico, in the year 1866.* Albuquerque, New Mexico: Horn and Wallace, 317 pp.

Melis, Ted [Melis, Theodore S.]

1997 2.4500 [Comments made at book signing and presentations at Cline Library, Northern Arizona University, "Grand Canyon: The Next Century of Change".] *In:* Abyssus, C. V., ". . . recovering hippies and river rats . . ." *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 26. [Ellipses are part of title. Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]

1997 2.4501 The real flood. *Flagstaff Live!*, 3(23) (August 28-September 3): 4.

► Letter, regarding Havasu Canyon.

Mell, Ed

2009 2.12554 Ed Mell; artist's statement. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), *Grand Canyon celebration of art : 2009 modern masters.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 22-23.

Mell, Jan

1988 2.4502 *Grand Canyon.* Crestwood House, 47 pp.

Mellone, Michael A.

1997 2.7761 *Mellone's Planty photo encyclopedia of cacheted first day covers. Volume VIII—1935-1936 (includes Scott 772-775, C20 and CE2)* (Barry Newton, ed.-in-chief). Stewartsville, New Jersey: F.D.C. Publishing Co.

Mellone, Michael A.; Eiserman, Monte; AND Zorn, Edwin

1985 2.7762 (COMPILERS, EDS.) *First day covers of the 1960s. Volume I, 1960-1963, Scott #1139-1231 : Volume II, 1963-1966, Scott #1232-1320 : Volume III, 1966-1969, Scott #1321-1386, C25-C45.* Stewartsville, New Jersey: FDC Publishing Co.

Meloy, Ellen

1999 2.4504 The silk that hurls us down its spine. *In:* Collier, Michael, *Water, earth, and sky : the Colorado River basin.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 105-121.

Melton, Marcia, AND Daane, Jeanette

1998 2.9113 *The grand adventure : readers choose their favorite books on Arizona.* Arizona Humanities Council.

► See pp. 22-23.

Melville, Bob

1990 2.4505 GCRG annual spring meeting. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 3(3) (May): 5.

1993 2.4506 Share your membership. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 6.

1994 2.4507 The truth or tomatoes? A loose story about a loose boat. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, pp. 103-105.

1996 2.4508 [Personal item.] *In:* In the mail [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(3): 4.

1997 2.4509 The best life in the world, it's a hard act to follow. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 12-13. [Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]

2006 2.10983 The truth or tomatoes? A loose story about a loose boat. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 115-117.

2012 2.17924 *The Grand Canyon : the stories and photography of Bob Melville.* (John Cassidy, ed.) [No imprint], 70 pp. [*Two states (available simultaneously)*: large format (11 × 13 inches), small format (8½ × 10 inches).] [An on-demand publication, produced through blurb.com (p. 70). "All proceeds to benefit Bob Melville." (p. 70); a benefit arranged on behalf of Melville for palliative care.]

Melvin, J. Tracy

1909 2.18864 A doctor's vacation trip; a Colorado doctor and his family cross not the Rubicon but the Rio Grande, and make a trip into the mountains and canons of the Southwest to the ancient home of the Aztecs. *American Journal of Clinical Medicine*, 16(6) (June): 650-652.

► See concluding paragraph: "The odometer registered 856 miles, the horses were leg-weary from averaging over fifty miles a day the last four days, but otherwise in good condition, and two people said, 'Next time we have a vacation we shall take time enough and go clear through the land of Tusyan [*sic*] to the Grand Canon of the Colorado'—and we did!" (ENTIRE NOTE)

Melzer, Richard

2008 2.13262 *Fred Harvey Houses of the Southwest.* Charleston (South Carolina), Chicago, Portsmouth (New Hampshire), and San Francisco: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Title-page includes additional imprint of Arizona Historical Foundation.)

Memminger, Hans

2006 2.25615 "Wasser und Licht". Hans Memminger darf man getrost als einflussreichsten Paddler der letzten 40 Jahre bezeichnen. Mit legendären Expeditionen setzte er Maßstäbe in Wildwasser und Eismeer. Seine Filme infizierten Abertausende mit dem Paddlevirus. Dieses Jahr ist Hans Memminger 70 geworden—und blickt zufrieden auf einen erfüllten Lebenstraum. *Kanu-Magazin* (Stuttgart), (May): 36-39. [In German.]

► Interview. See p. 37, in response to the question, "Dein Lieblingsfluss?" [Your favorite river?], "Der Grand Canyon des Colorado!".

Menetre, Elmo

1973 2.20829 Canyon buff. *Desert Magazine*, 36(6) (June): 46.

► In response to Robert Cronin's article on Grand Canyon mules in the March issue (ITEM NO. 2.2186), but specifically pertains to hiking tips, Bright Angel Trail vs. South Kaibab Trail.

Menke, Lyle

2009 2.25505 NASCC recap. *Steel Fabricators' Review* (Peddinghaus, Bradley, Illinois), 31 (Summer): 14-15. [North American Steel Construction Conference.]

► See p. 14, "The Peddinghaus 2009 Motorcycle Fabrication Tour". Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Menkes, Dove [Menkes, Elchanan Dov]

2002 2.8984 Powell's telegrapher. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(3) (July/September): 6-7.

► Henrietta Lunt in Cedar City, Utah.

2004 2.10181 A little history revisited. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(4) (Winter 2004-2005): 21.

► Georgie White.

2006 2.10531 Red Wolf. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(1) (January/March): 3-5.

► Willard Dale.

2007 2.20459 A young man goes West: The 1879 letters of Leonard Herbert Swett. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 76 (Summer): 204-220.

2007 2.11304 A young man returns to the West—the 1880 letters of Leonard Herbert Swett. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 76 (Fall): 342-363.

2008 2.11625 The lost Grand Canyon painting of S. N. Carvalho. *Canyon Legacy*, (63) (Summer): cover, 20-27.

► Cover title: "Unraveling an Artistic Mystery; the story of a lost Grand Canyon painting". Table of contents page gives issue date in error as Spring.] [Cited here as a matter of disambiguation; the painting is actually a scene of the canyon of the Grand River during one of John C. Frémont's expeditions.

2011 2.15104 An anecdote. *The Ol' Pioneer*, 22(1) (Winter): 3.

► Shorty Yarberry.

2014 2.20124 Le Conte Plateau. *The Ol' Pioneer*, 25(1) (Winter): 1, 2, 6.

► Cover photo, "Looking into Canyon from Havasupai Point", by R. S. Leding, *ca.* 1952, depicting Ruby Canyon and Le Conte Plateau.

2014 2.20127 Did you know? *The Ol' Pioneer*, 25(1) (Winter): 12.

► "Illinois Wesleyan University awarded John Wesley Powell a PHD in 1877." (ENTIRE ITEM) "[S]ubmitted by Dove Menkes".

Menkes, Dove [AND McKee, Barbara]

2016 2.24104 Inseparable companions on South Rim. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 27(2) (Spring): 1.

► Brief paragraph of explanation for the accompanying two photos taken by Barbara McKee, *ca.* 1930, of "inseparable" deer and rabbit.

Menzies, Gavin

2003 2.9219 *1421 : the year China discovered America.* New York: William Morrow, 552 pp.

► See p. 424.

Merakis, Lisa

1994 2.4515 4,000-year-old UFO found in Grand Canyon! *Weekly World News*, 15(52) (September 27): 1, 8-9.

► See also Dexter (1995, ITEM NO. 2.2359).

2000 2.7763 4,000-year-old UFO found in Grand Canyon! The government cover-up continues: Secret U.S. military force carries off alien spaceship! *Weekly World News*, 21(32) (May 2): 68-69.

Mercado, Mary

1979 2.28800 River run is rain, rapids, rainbows. *The Missile Ranger* (White Sands Missile Range, New Mexico), 31(46) (November 23): 4.

► About the author's trip on the Colorado River, Lees Ferry to Phantom Ranch. [*NOTE*: The serial "is published by Wendall Faught, an individual, in no way officially connected with the Department of Army"; banner indicates, "Published in the interest of personnel at White Sands Missile Range"; a notice on p. 5 indicates that all news copy and photos should be sent to the Public Affairs Officer, White Sands Missile Range.]

Mercurio, Gian, AND Peschel, Maxymilian L.

2009 2.22933 *Stamp history : a collector's travel guide to national parks, monuments, and historic places.* Brownsville, Oregon: Lonewolf Publishing, [unpaginated].

► Alphabetically arranged by geographic region. Grand Canyon and Colorado River, see "Arizona".

Merkle, John

1955 2.31234 Grand Canyon church. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *National Parks Magazine*, 29(121) (April/June): 86.

► Letter in opposition to the proposed Shrine of the Ages.

Merkle, Sandra

1983 2.4516 The Grand Canyon and other holes in the ground. *Instructor*, 92(9) (May): 48-51.

Mernit, Judith Lewis, AND Warren, Brooke

2015 2.26318 The West in 72 hours; Asian tourists look for space, spectacles and a decent bowl of noodles. *High Country News*, 47(6) (April 13): cover, 14-21.

► Includes Grand Canyon West.

Merrell, William

1899 2.13865 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 37.

Merriam, Daniel F. [Merriam, Dan]

2003 2.9512 Raymond Cecil Moore: A great 20th century geological synthesizer. *GSA Today* (Geological Society of America), 13(8): 16-18.

► Rock Stars feature. See p. 18.

2007 2.12663 *Raymond Cecil Moore : legendary scholar and scientist, world-class geologist and paleontologist.* Lawrence, Kansas: Department of Geology, University of Kansas; and Paleontological Institute, 169 pp.

2009 2.27191 Life after death. *In: GSA GeoTales IV : memories from GSA members : Volume 4.* Boulder, Colorado: Geological Society of America Foundation, p. 71.

► Recollection of one of Raymond C. Moore's "favorite stories", that of reading of his own obituary published during the 1923 U.S. Geological Survey on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon (the Birdseye expedition).

Merriam, John Campbell

1929 2.4517 The contribution of science toward the appreciation of nature. *Buffalo Society of Natural Sciences, 68th Annual Report*, pp. 7-12.

1929 2.4518 The meaning of the national parks. *American Forests and Forest Life*, 35(8): 471-472, 542.

1929 2.4519 The meaning of the national parks. *National Parks Bulletin*, 10(57): 1.

1929 2.4520 Lessons of the past as guides for the future. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, News Service Bulletin*, (38) (1929 series, 7) (April 21): 49-54.

► Text of a radio address delivered under the auspices of the American Association for the Advancement of Science and of Science Service, December, 1928.

1930 2.4521 *The living past.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons.

► See Chapter 5, "An abyss in time", pp. 73-92; and see Chapter 6, "Footprints on the path of history", pp. 95-110, which is a slightly revised, expanded reprint of "Ancient footprints in the Grand Canyon", *Scribner's Magazine*, 79 (January): 77-82 (ITEM NO. 21.2338).

1931 2.4522 The unity of nature as illustrated by the Grand Canyon. (Address at inauguration of President H. L. Shantz, University of Arizona, Tucson, April 24, 1930.) *University of Arizona, Inaugural Bulletin* (June, 1931).

1931 2.4523 The unity of nature as illustrated by the Grand Canyon. *Scientific Monthly*, 33: 227-234.

1935 2.4524 The origin of Henry Van Dyke's poem on the Grand Canyon. *In:* History and exploration of the Grand Canyon region. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Natural History Bulletin 2*, pp. 7-9.

1936 2.4525 Shelley and men of science. *The Christian Register* (Boston), 116(45): 747-749.

1938 2.4526 Influence of science upon appreciation of nature. *University of the State of New York, Bulletin*, (1143): 11-21.

1938 2.4527 Influence of science upon appreciation of nature. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Supplementary Publications*, (44), 11 pp.

1938 2.4528 An abyss in time. *In:* Published papers and addresses of John Campbell Merriam, Volume 3. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 500*, pp. 1904-1911.

► Reprint of chapter in Merriam (1930 ITEM NO. 2.4521).

1938 2.4529 Lessons of the past as guides for the future. *In:* Published papers and addresses of John Campbell Merriam, Volume 3. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 500*, pp. 1934-1940, 4 figures between pp. 1940-1941.

► Reprint of Merriam (1929 ITEM NO. 2.4520).

1938 2.4530 The contribution of science toward the appreciation of nature. *In:* Published papers and addresses of John Campbell Merriam, Volume 4. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 500*, pp. 2178-2185.

► Reprint of Merriam (1929 ITEM NO. 2.4517).

1938 2.4531 The meaning of the national parks. *In:* Published papers and addresses of John Campbell Merriam, Volume 4. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 500*, pp. 2223-2224.

► Reprint of Merriam (1929 ITEM NO. 2.4519).

1938 2.4532 The unity of nature as illustrated by the Grand Canyon. *In:* Published papers and addresses of John Campbell Merriam, Volume 4. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 500*, pp. 2225-2235.

► Reprint of Merriam (1931 ITEM NO. 2.4523).

1938 2.4533 The origin of Henry Van Dyke's poem on the Grand Canyon. *In:* Published papers and addresses of John Campbell Merriam, Volume 4. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 500*, pp. 2292-2293.

► Reprint of Merriam (1935 ITEM NO. 2.4524)

1938 2.4534 Shelley and men of science. *In:* Published papers and addresses of John Campbell Merriam, Volume 4. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 500*, pp. 2299-2303.

► Reprint of Merriam (1936 ITEM NO. 2.4525).

1938 2.4535 Influence of science upon appreciation of nature. *In:* Published papers and addresses of John Campbell Merriam, Volume 4. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 500*, pp. 2327-2337.

► Reprint of Merriam (1938, ITEM NO. 2.4527).

1943 2.10591 *The garment of God : influence of nature in human experience.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 162 pp.

Merrill, Harrison R.

1929 2.33106 Latter-day Saint artists. Joseph A. Packer, cowboy sculptor. *Young Woman's Journal* (Young Ladies' Mutual Improvement Association, Salt Lake City), 40(1) (January): [81]-[82] [inside and outside back cover].

► Includes photograph and remarks upon Packer's sculpture, "The Spirit of the Grand Canyon", a Native American peering downward from a horse stopped abruptly at an edge.

1929 2.4536 Dave Rust, lover of the Grand Canyon. *Improvement Era*, 32(6) (April): 471-473.

Merrill, W. Earl, AND Crismon, Charles H.

2001 2.27397 Mesa Company. *In:* Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads.* Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 237-241.

► Includes notes on the death at House Rock Springs of "Grandfather Crismon's Indian Dick" (quoting Addie Sirrine), who was a boy purchased from slavery and adopted; and remarks on the Lees Ferry area. (The boy was buried under a sandstone headstone with the name "Dick Crismon".)

Merrill, Zan

2024 2.32035 There's been an accident. *In:* Merrill, Zan, and Naiser, Nikki (eds.), *Where are your men? Rafting western rivers with the ladies.* [No place]: Z Press, pp. 67-75.

► The essay is not pertinent to this bibliography, but the editorial introduction (p. 67), providing a bit of biographical information about Merrill, has a couple of mentions of Grand Canyon.

Merrill, Zan, AND Naiser, Nikki

2024 2.32027 (EDS.) *Where are your men? Rafting western rivers with the ladies.* [No place]: Z Press, 184 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Merritt, William E.

2003 2.20326 Mussels and eagles and gobies, oh my! It's getting damned near impossible to be an environmentalist these days. *Liberty* (Liberty Foundation, Port Townsend, Washington), (September/October): 39-40, 44.

Mersereau, Bob

2003 2.9384 Grand Canyon memories. *Arizona Alumnus*, 80(3) (Spring): 4. [Letter.]

Mertz, Henriette

1953 2.4537 *Pale ink : two ancient records of Chinese exploration in America*. Chicago: Ralph Fletcher Seymour, 158 pp.

1972 2.4538 *Pale ink : two ancient records of Chinese exploration in America*. Chicago: Swallow Press, Inc., 2nd revised ed., 175 pp.

1975 2.4539 *Gods from the Far East : how the Chinese discovered America*. New York: Ballantine Books, 208 pp.

► Reprint of Mertz (1972, ITEM NO. 2.4538) under new title.

2008 2.13023 *Gods from the Far East : how the Chinese discovered America*. [No place]: Forgotten Books, 137 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Reprint of Mertz (1975, ITEM NO. 2.4539).

Merz, Terri

1996 2.4540 No lone rangers. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(3): 23.

Messersmith, Dan W.

1991 2.4541 *The history of Mohave County to 1912.* (Illustrations by Joe Wheeler.) Kingman, Arizona: Mohave County Historical Society, 230 pp. [Signed limited ed. of 500 numbered copies.]

2001 2.25061 The Arizona Strip and the Kanab Plateau. *Desert Explorers* (Mojave River Valley Museum, 4WD Section, Phelan, California), (65) (August): 2-6.

Messinger, Helen

1921 2.32756 The "Titan of Chasms" in natural-colour photograph[ ]: autochromes of the Grand Canyon of Arizona. Reproduced from autochromes by Miss Helen Messinger [ ]S., of Boston, U.S.A., by her permission. (Copyright.) *The Illustrated London News*, 158 (March 12): 342-343.

► Double-page spread of six color photographs of the Grand Canyon; South Rim and one from along Bright Angel Trail below Indian Garden. (Portions of title between square brackets not seen in reproduction examined for this bibliography.)

Messner, Cal

1921 2.28055 "See Arizona First". *In:* The Pathfinder [SECTION]. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 11(11) (May): cover, 9-10.

Metcalfe, Dillon

2014 2.21471 About water. *In:* Kempa, Rick (ed.), *On foot : Grand Canyon backpacking stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 82-89.

Metcalfe-Shaw, Gertrude E.

1926 2.4542 *English caravanners in the Wild West : the old pioneers' trail.* (With sketches by Una Shaw Lang and othr illustrations.) Edinburgh and London: William Blackwood and Sons, Ltd., 400 pp., maps.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 94-113.

Methvin, Michelle

1975 2.20848 Arizona's Pipe Spring. *Desert Magazine*, 38(9) (September): 24-27.

Metzger, Art

1996 2.4543 A story to tickle your funny bone; the wet bed. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(1): 3.

2017 2.26279 Letters from Art Metzger. (Submitted by Barb Carver.) *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 28(4) (Fall): 12-14.

► Excerpts from letters from Metzger to Jeanne Cummings Schick, Carver's mother, regarding life at Grand Canyon.

Metzger, Art; Turnbull, John; AND Schick, Jeanne

1994 2.4544 Laura and Elmer Nelson of Grand Canyon. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(8): 6.

Metzger, Ethel Abbot

1947 2.9159 Old Smokey and the deer patrol. *Safety Education*, (January): 11.

1993 2.4545 J. W. Thurber. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(4): 4.

1993 2.4546 The road to Cameron. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(6): 5.

1995 2.4547 Sky-line boulevarding! *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(6): 1-2, 5.

► Ford tri-motor over Grand Canyon.

Metzler, Brian

2008 2.12880 New Grand Canyon record. *In:* Running Shorts [SECTION]. *Running Times*, (354) (March): 10.

► Dave Mackey rim-to-rim-to-rim run in 6:59:56.

2018 2.32610 Father of the Fastest Known Time; legendary trail runner Buzz Burrell lived an adventurous life before helping turn the world on to the FKT craze. *DIRT*, _____. [Not seen for this bibliography, but posted to Trail Runner Magazine online with the notices, "This article first appeared in the 2018 edition of *DIRT*" and "Updated December 6, 2024"; https://www.trailrunnermag.com/people/profiles-people/father-of-the-fastest-known-time (accessed 16 April 2026).] [Includes four paragraphs about a 43-mile rim-to-rim-to-rim run in 2014 by Burrell, Peter Bakwin, and Charles Corfield, via the *South and North Bass Trails* [!], crossing the Colorado in wetsuits. Only Bakwin reached the North Rim. "Burrell named it the 'R2R2R.Alt'."]

Meulenbergs, Wilfried

2004 2.12066 Friends of Nature and outdoor sports education—an adventurous and sustainable relationship. *In:* Neuman, Jan, and Turčová, Ivana (eds.), *Outdoor Sports Education, 18-21 November 2004, Hrubá Skála, Czech Republic : proceedings from the international symposium*. [No imprint], pp. 17-20.

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 18.

Mews, Siegfried, AND Hardin, James N.

1993 2.11931 (EDS.) *Nineteenth-century German writers, 1841-1900.* Detroit: Gale Research, 533 pp. (Dictionary of Literary Biography, Volume 129.)

► Includes Balduin Möllhausen.

Meyer, Betty Kent [Meyer, Elizabeth Kent]

NO DATE 2.26791 Life in the Grand Canyon in the twenties and thirties. [Untitled newsletter] (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), ([*ca.*] November/December 1989): 3-7. [With by-line, Elizabeth Meyer" but signed (p. 7), "Betty Meyer".]

1991 2.4548 Trains. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 2(2): 1.

► Glad that the Grand Canyon trains have started again, with brief reminiscence of riding the trains years ago.

1991 2.4549 Bunny hunt. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 2(2): 2.

► Grand Canyon Railroad.

1993 2.4550 Gunnar Widforss. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(7): 3-5.

1994 2.4551 A romance at Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 5(5): 5-6.

► Personal reflections from the 1920s.

1994 2.4552 Memories of life at Grand Canyon in the 1920s and 30s. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(8): 5.

1994 2.4553 The Grand Canyon post office. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(8): 5.

► See also letter from John Turnbull, *O' Pioneer* 5(9): 4.

1995 2.4554 Water. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(6): 3.

► Water supply at Grand Canyon. Item appears to have been truncated.

Meyer, Eduard

1920 2.18918 *Die Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika. Geschichte, Kultur, Verfassung und Politik.* Frankfurt am Main: Heinrich Keller, 290 pp. [In German.]

► Grand Canyon, see p. 120.

Meyer, John M.

1997 2.16819 Gifford Pinchot, John Muir, and the boundaries of politics in American thought. *Polity*, 30(2) (Winter): 267-284.

► See p. 272, Pinchot's first view of Grand Canyon.

Meyer, Kathleen

2003 2.15083 Sometimes a great myth. *In:* Leo, Jennifer L. (ed.), *Sand in my bra : and other misadventures : funny women write from the road.* Palo Alto, California: Travelers' Tales, pp. 46-60.

Meyer, Kimberly Erin

2008 2.13282 *Accidental pilgrims.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Houston, 227 pp.

Meyer, Lincoln Edward

2022 2.31122 Zane Grey along the Arizona Strip. *In: Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin History Symposium, 2021, hosted by The Grand Canyon Historical Society.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 109-111.

Meyer, Valerie

1990 2.4555 General introduction. *In:* Spamer, Earle E. (compiler), Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River; from 1540. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 8*, p. xxiii.

Meyhoefers (The)

1999 2.4557 [Letter pertaining to item by Dubit (1998, 1999).] *In:* Northwest River Supplies, Inc., *NRS : 1999 paddlesports equipment guide*. Moscow, Idaho: Northwest River Supplies, Inc., p. 92.

► Supply catalogue. Refer to Dubit, ITEM NOS. 2.2440, 2.441.

Meylert, G. W. (Mr. and Mrs.); Keen, A. A. (Mr. and Mrs.); Smith, Andrew (Mrs.); Hirst, Lillian; Woodside, T. J. (Mrs.); Pratt, S. S. (Mrs.); Latta, L. M.; AND Perkins, H.

1899 2.13868 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 38.

Meysenbug, Hermann U.

1929 2.32654 *Amerikanisches Englisch : leitfaden der amerikanischen Umgangs- und Handelssprache.* Ettlingen (Baden) und Leipzig: J. Bielefelds Verlag, 104 pp. + advertisements. [In German.]

► See p. 49, the geographical misstatement [including square brackets], "ca·nyon (spanisch cañon), *gorge:* Schlucht [mit Wasserlauf]. Am berühmtesten der Grand Canyon im Yellowstone National Park, dem riesigen Naturschutzgebiet der U. S., einer der grössten landschaftlichen Schönheiten der Welt." [*transl.* '*gorge*: Gorge [with watercourse]. Most famous is the Grand Canyon in Yellowstone National Park—the vast U.S. nature reserve and one of the world's greatest scenic wonders.']

Michelet, Maren

1916 2.13105 *Glimt fra Agnes Mathilde Wergelands liv. Mindeutgave.* [No imprint] (Folkesladet Publishing Company Trykkeri, Minneapolis, Minnesota), 280 pp. [In Norwegian.]

► See in "Til det Fjerne Vesten", pp. 101-120, an extended recollection by June E. Downey quoted (pp. 117-120), who notes Wergeland in a rare moment of free expression (pp. 118-119), "Jeg husker hvordan hun endog efterlignet indianerne som hun hadde set danse ved Grand Canyon i Colorado. Med sin følelse for det historiske

hadde hun moret sig over dette glimt av en forbigangen tidsalder og et primi tivt folkeslag. Men selve Grand Canyon—den store flænge i jordens skjød—forekom hende forfærdelig, overvældende med sin groteskhet, med sin vilde pragt. Alt dette stod for hende som aarhundreders gravplads—altfor rædselsfuldt til at bli beundret." (ENTIRE NOTE) See also photo (between pp. 256/257), "Dr. Wergeland skriver digtet 'Rosen' ved Grand Canyon, sommeren 1913." (Refer to Wergeland, 1914, ITEM NO. 8.369 in Part 8 of this bibliography.) [*NOTE*: Both the English- and Norwegian-language editions were written by Michelet.] [In Norwegian.]

1916 2.30404 *Glimpses from Agnes Mathilde Wergelands life. Memorial edition.* [No imprint]: "Privately Published" (Folkebladet Publishing Company Press, Minneapolis, Minnesota), 236 pp.

► See in "The Lure of the West", pp. 87-112, extended recollection by June E. Downey quoted (pp. 104-107), who notes Wergeland in a rare moment of free expression (p. 105), "I recall how she even imitated for us the curious steps of the Indians whom she had seen dance at the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. With her instinct for the historic, she had deeply enjoyed this glimpse of primitive times and of a primitive people. But the Grand Canyon itself—that immense gash in the earth—had appalled her, overwhelmed her with its grotesqueness, with its savage magnificence. It was to her as a graveyard of the centuries—too awesome to be loved." (ENTIRE NOTE) See also photo (p. 202), "Dr. Wergeland at Grand Canyon writing 'The Desert Rose'. Summer 1913." (Refer to Wergeland, 1914, ITEM NO. 8.369 in Part 8 of this bibliography.) [*NOTE*: Both the English- and Norwegian-language editions were written by Michelet.]

Michelini, Alberto

1991 2.28742 *Fault zone structure determined through the analysis of earthquake arrival times.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Berkeley, 191 pp.

► See in "Acknowledgements", p. vii, "The first person I became close [to] after my arrival [at Berkeley] was Anthony [not otherwise identified] with whom I have shared the 'joy of fractals' as applied to the rims of the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE) The dissertation is otherwise not pertinent to this bibliography. Also distributed as University of California, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, Earth Sciences Division, document LBL-31534.

Michelmore, Peter

1992 2.4558 Capsize at Crystal Rapids; a river adventure meant to draw a family closer now threatened to destroy it. *Reader's Digest*, 141 (October): 68-73.

Michelotti, Valentina

2013 2.21285 Q&A with Maria Lentsman. *Русскій Вѣстникъ Журналъ* (*Vestnik*) (Pomona College, Russian Department, Pomona, California), (Fall): 9-10. [In English.]

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 9.

Michener, James A.

1986 2.12832 *James A. Michener's USA.* (Peter Chaitin, ed.) New York: Crown Publishers, Inc., 342 pp.

1986 2.12833 James A. Michener's USA. *Popular Mechanics*, 163(7) (July): 109, 112-114, 116, 118, 120, 122, 124.

► See "The Southwest", pp. 118, 120. Excerpt from *James A. Michener's USA* (ITEM NO. 2.12832).

Middlebrook, Nancy, AND Petersen, James

2000 2.20298 A geographic foray into the Four Corners. *GeoNews* (Southwest Texas State University, Department of Geography, San Marcos, Texas), (Fall): 12.

Midge, Tiffany

2024 2.31657 Heard Around the West [COLUMN]. *High Country News*, 56(1) (January): 50.

► Includes remarks concerning Alfredo Aliago, aged 92, the oldest person to complete a rim-to-rim hike at Grand Canyon, his third (the first was in 2019). He plans a fourth hike in 2024. (No details.)

Midwest Special Service

1913 2.17876 In the Middle West. *In:* Correspondence [SECTION]. *Moving Picture World* (New York), 18(11) (December 13): 1293.

► "Kolb Brothers, who made a famous trip through the Grand Canon of Arizona and got some wonderful still pictures as well as moving pictures, are showing their films in the Middle West, but mainly before church and similar organisations." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Mieler, Jacki

2012 2.16400 Rafting; Grand Canyon West. *In:* In Search of Adventure? [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 88(1) (January): 24-25.

Miettinen, Harri

2015 2.27650 Puusuutarit Amerikassa. *Tampereen Rakennusmestari* (Tampereen Rakennusmestarit ja -insinöörit AMK ry, Tampere, Finland), 61(6) (September): 13-17. [In Finnish.]

► Tampere University of Applied Sciences construction engineering students' trip to America in May. Includes helicopter trip over [western] Grand Canyon.

Migliavacca, Lidia, AND Rambelli, Ermanno

2006 2.12008 Natura, sconvolgente e sconfinata; a un Usa Rockies trek. *Avventure nel Mondo, Viaggi Avventure*, 2006(1): 42-46. [In Italian.]

Mihalič, Leon

2012 2.29443 30. jubilejni potopisni večer društva KK Tim Mlin Beltinci. *Mali Rijtar* (Informativno Glasilo Občine Beltinci) (Beltinci, Slovenia), (October): 20-21. [In Slovenian.]

► Includes notes, *in passing*, of "Travelogue Evenings", including a 2008 presentation by Miran Muhič at the Belticini Castle hall, on "Amerika (Nevada, Grand Canyon, Dolina smrti)" (ENTIRE NOTE).

Mikołajczyk, Nina

2012 2.30731 Parki narodowne USA. *Co Słychać?* (Polskiego Towarzystwa Tatrzańskiego, Kraków), 2012(7/8)(259/260) (July/August): 8-9. [In Polish.]

► Includes Grand Canyon.

2013 2.25115 Wspaniały Grand Canyon. *Co Słychać?* (Polskiego Towarzystwa Tatrzańskiego, Kraków), 2013(3)(267) (March): 10-12. [In Polish.]

Mikulski, Józef

1935 2.28506 Parki naradowe Ameryki Północnej—ida i rzeczywistość. The national parks of North America in idea and reality. *Ochrona Przyrody* (Panstwowej Rady Ochrony Przyrody, Rocznik) (Kraków), 15: 47-55. [In Polish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 49, 54.

Milar, Brandon

2014 2.26842 Late season, long haul means WMA for Grand Canyon surfacing. *Pavement Preservation Journal*, 7(1) (Spring): cover, 4, 9-11.

► Warm mix asphalt surfacing of North Rim roads. Mix transported from portable hot plant in Fredonia, Arizona.

Miles, John C.

1995 2.15831 *Guardians of the parks : a history of the National Parks Conservation Association.* Washington, D.C.: Taylor and Francis, *in cooperation with* National Parks Conservation Association, 363 pp.

Miles, Nelson A.

1895 2.15756 Our acquisition of territory. *North American Review*, 161 (November): 561-565.

1896 2.4560 *Personal recollections of observations of General Nelson A. Miles, embracing a brief view of the Civil War : or, From New England to the Golden Gate and the story of his Indian campaigns with comments on the exploration, development, and progress of our great western empire.* Chicago and New York: Werner Co., 591 pp.

► See particularly pp. 441-442, general remarks concerning Grand Canyon.

1911 2.15613 *Serving the Republic : memoirs of the civil and military life of Nelson A. Miles, Lieutenant-General, United States Army.* New York and London: Harper and Brothers, 340 pp.

► See p. 231: "Arizona and New Mexico had many features of interest for me—healthful climate, productive soil, and rich mineral deposits. It [*sic*] has three attractions worth a journey from the Atlantic to see. The petrified forests, the Grand Cañon of Colorado [*sic*], and the beauty and grandeur of the sunrise and sunset in that clear, rarefied atmosphere are something unequaled elsewhere." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1969 2.4561 *Personal recollections and observations of General Nelson A. Miles.* New York: Da Capo Press, 590 pp.

1992 2.4562 *Personal recollections and observations of General Nelson A. Miles, embracing a brief view of the Civil War : or, From New England to the Golden Gate and the story of his Indian campaigns with comments on the exploration, development, and progress of our great western empire.* Lincoln, Nebraska: University of Nebraska Press, 2 volumes.

Miles, Rita Hansen

2001 2.8583 [Remarks.] *In: John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001*. [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], p. 70.

► From the John Riffey gravesite "Riffey Storybook".

Miley, Douglas

2009 2.12555 Douglas Miley; artist's statement. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), *Grand Canyon celebration of art : 2009 modern masters.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 24-25.

Mill, Hugh Robert

1904 2.12851 The vengeance of the rain gods. *Symons's Meteorological Magazine* 39 (November) (466): 181-185.

► Article signed "By the Editor." Relates to a trip to the Grand Canyon.

Millard, Bailey

1908 2.17268 The poet mayor of San Francisco. *The Bookman*, 27 (July): 467-473.

► Edward Robeson Taylor. Grand Canyon, p. 470.

Millard, Rosie

2007 2.12285 American idyll. *High Life* (British Airways), (October):.

Miller, Albert D.

1916 2.14554 *Distinguished residents of Washington, D.C. Science—art—industry. Biographical sketches and references.* [No imprint] (printed by National Capital Press, Washington, D.C.), 90 pp.

► See "Matthes, Francois Emile", pp. 61-62. See also (but which biographical notes do not mention Grand Canyon), "Walcott, Charles Doolittle", pp. 85-86, and "White, David", pp. 86-87; these latter-noted men have pertinent relations to Grand Canyon as will be noticed in the present bibliography.

Miller, Anne

2002 2.8682 Canyon experience. *In:* Humor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 78(2) (February): 44.

Miller, Arthur P.

1934 2.11830 Pasadena Special. *American Journal of Public Health*, 24 (November): 1190-1194.

► See pp. 1191, 1192. American Public Health Association special train tour from New York to meeting in Pasadena, California, and return to New York; includes visit to Grand Canyon. Item signed "A.P.M."

Miller, C. C.

1903 2.22683 Stray Straws [COLUMN]. *Gleanings in Bee Culture*, 31(20) (October 15): 871.

► Refers to item by A. I. Root (ITEM NO. 2.22682), regarding visit to Grand Canyon. "What is said on p. 850 about the scarcity of water reminds me that all the water at Grand Canyon is brought in great tanks on cars, and I was told that it was brought from a distance of 150 miles!" (ENTIRE NOTE)

Miller, C. C. [AND Root, E. R.]

1903 2.22681 Stray Straws [COLUMN]. *Gleanings in Bee Culture*, 31(19) (October 1): 832.

► Refers to photographs (not reproduced in this item) received from W. Z. Hutchinson during the National Bee-keepers' Association national convention in Los Angeles. "But the one [photograph] that thrills me is a view of that wonder of nature, the Grand Canyon. I didn't suppose he could get such a fine picture of it. Makes me wish I could sit there again for a few hours and drink it in." Followed by remark, signed "Ed." (*i.e.*, E. R. Root, Editor), which notes that the photo series is available for sale from Hutchinson in Flint, Michigan. The "Stray Straws" column is under Miller's name only. See also George W. York (1919, ITEM NO. 2.23822).

Miller, Char

2001 2.8636 *Gifford Pinchot and the making of modern environmentalism.* Washington, D.C.: Shearwater Books/Island Press, 458 pp.

Miller, Charles B.

2000 2.7766 *Work in progress. E. O. Beaman: A visionary robbed of his legacy.* [No imprint], [33] pp. [100 signed copies; "limited manuscript" in autograph note.]

2005 2.13285 *Flowing downstream and against the current: E. O. Beaman, survey photographer and writer with John Wesley Powell's geological survey of the Green and Colorado Rivers, in 1871-1872.* Master's thesis, University of Northern Colorado, 103 pp.

Miller, Charles E.

1931 2.23772 Now for summer vacations. *The Union Pacific Magazine* (Union Pacific System, Omaha, Nebraska), 10(6) (June): 5-7, 28-30.

► Includes North Rim of Grand Canyon.

Miller, Chinle

2000 2.7960 Song of the land. *Plateau Journal*, 4(2) (Winter 2000/2001): 6-15.

Miller, David E.

1976 2.28502 (ED.) *The route of the Dominguez-Escalante expedition, 1776-77 : a report of trail research conducted under the auspices of the Dominguez-Escalante State/Federal Bicentennial Committee and the Four Corners Regional Commisson.* [No place]: Dominguez-Escalante State/Federal Bicentennial Committee, 210 pp.

Miller, David H.

1970 2.11930 *Balduin Möllhausen : a Prussian's image of the American West.* Doctoral dissertation, University of New Mexico, 289 pp.

1972 2.4570 The Ives Expedition revisited; a Prussian's impressions. *Journal of Arizona History*, 13(1) (Spring): 1-25.

1972 2.4571 The Ives Expedition revisited: Overland into Grand Canyon. *Journal of Arizona History*, 13(3) (Autumn): 177-196.

2013 2.19709 Baron von Egloffstein and the first published images of Grand Canyon. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 171-177.

► Friedrich Wilhelm von Egloffstein.

Miller, Donald

2000 2.11891 *Prayer and the art of Volkswagen maintenance : finding God on the open road.* Eugene, Oregon: Harvest House Publishers, 289 pp.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

2001 2.11892 *Prayer and the art of Volkswagen maintenance : finding God on the open road.* London: Marshall Pickering, 303 pp.

2005 2.11893 *Through painted deserts : light, God, and beauty on the open road.* Nashville, Tennessee: Thomas Nelson Publishers, 256 pp. [Revised ed. of *Prayer and the art of Volkswagen maintenance*.]

Miller, Douglas Kirby

2007 2.11165 The Miller family at the Grand Canyon—a personal history [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2007 History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 11.

2008 2.11668 Lillie Jane Woodrome: A Grand Canyon pioneer. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 14*, pp. 165-170. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.)

Miller, E. M.

1901 2.13648 A snow blizzard at the Grand Canyon. *American Amateur Photographer*, 13(11) (November): 499-505.

► A long and engaging narrative of a photographer's hike into the canyon with a companion. Includes five photos, only one of which shows snow. Travel was on Bright Angel Trail, though not indicated by name.

Miller, Francis Trevelyan

1915 2.13452 *America : the land we love : a narrative record of the achievements of the American people : their history—government—wars—inventions—discoveries—great men—famous women—industry-commerce—and the essential elements that have entered into the building of the republic.* Philadelphia: Uplift Publishing Co., 514 pp.

► See pp. 492, 496.

Miller, G. A.

1913 2.10614 Mathematical troubles of the freshman. *American Mathematical Monthly*, 20(8) (October): 235-242.

► See p. 241. "We do not hesitate to talk about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado or about the grandeur of Yosemite to those who never expect to visit these places."

Miller, George

2000 2.7767 An unexpected oasis; Havasu Falls. *In:* Southwest Region Feature Highlight [SECTION]. *Hooked On the Outdoors*, 2(4) (Winter): 136-137.

► *NOTE*: Contents, p. 8, indicates an erroneous title, "Feature highlight: Arizona's Lake Havasu".

Miller, Helen Markley

1966 2.4572 *Lens on the West : the story of William Henry Jackson.* Garden City, New York: Doubleday and Co., 192 pp.

Miller, Henry

1945 2.4573 *The air-conditioned nightmare.* New York: James Laughlin. (A New Directions Book.) [Later printings are under the New Directions imprint.]

► Memoir of a year-long road trip in 1940 in a 1932 Buick. Grand Canyon, see in Volume 1 in the chapter, "A Desert Rat", with engaging conversations on the rim. [Volume 2 (1947) is titled *Remember to remember.* All titles below are reprintings and translations.]

1945 2.31566 *The air-conditioned nightmare*. London: Heinemann, 264 pp.

1954 2.7768 *Le cauchemar climatisé.* Paris: Gallimard, 326 pp. [In French.]

1954 2.31567 冷房装置の悪夢 [Reibō sōchi no akumu]. (康雄 大久保 Yasuo Ōkubo, translator.) Tokyo: 新潮社 [Shinchosha], 313 pp. (Henrī mirā zenshū, 9.) [In Japanese.]

1964 2.31568 *Ilmastoitu painajainen.* (Pentti Saarikoski, translator.) Jyväskylä: K. J. Gummerus, 294 pp. [In Finnish.]

1967 2.31569 冷房装置の悪夢 [Reibō sōchi no akumu]. (康雄 大久保 Yasuo Ōkubo, translator.) Tokyo: 新潮社 [Shinchosha], 313 pp. (Henrī mirā zenshū, 9.) [In Japanese.]

1972 2.31570 *L'incubo ad aria conizionata.* Torino: Einaudi, 2nd ed., 293 pp.) [In Italian.]

1974 2.31571 *A légkondicionált lidércnyomás.* (Takács Ferenc and Bart István, translators.) Budapest: Magvetö, 356 pp. [In Hungarian.]

1977 2.31572 *Der klimatisierte Alptraum.* (Kurt Wagenseil, translator.) Hamburg: Rowohit, 245 pp. [In German.]

1979 2.31573 *The air-conditioned nightmare.* St. Albans and London: Frogmore, 189 pp. (Panther Books.)

1993 2.4574 [Selection from *The Air-Conditioned Nightmare*.] *In:* McNamee, Gregory (ed.), *Named in stone and sky : an Arizona anthology.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, p. 169.

1995 2.31574 空调恶梦 [Kong diao e meng]. (金蕾 [Jin Lei], translator.) Chang Chun: 时代文艺出版社 [Shi dai wen yi chu ban she], 295 pp. (亨利. 米勒全集. 10 [Hēnglì. Mǐ lēi quánjí. 10] [The Complete Works of Henry Miller, 10].) [In Chinese.]

1996 2.31575 *Le cauchemar climatisé.* Paris: Gallimard, 335 pp. [In French.]

1996 2.31576 *Klimatizovaná noční můra.* (Věra Lamperová and Jan Lamper, translators.) Olomouc: Votobia, 307 pp. [In Czech.]

2000 2.31577 *Klimatyzowany koszmar.* (Robert Sodół, translator.) Warszawaj: Noir sur Blanc, 280 pp. [In Polish.]

2001 2.31578 *Аэро-кондиционированный кошмар* [Aėro-konditsionirovannyĭ koshmar]. (Compilation by Alexey Zverev, comments by Alexey Zverev and Evgeny Khramov.)

Moskva: Б.С.Г.-Пресс: Пушкинская библиотека [B.S.G.-Press: Pushkin Library], 428 pp. [In Russian.]

2002 2.31579 *Coşmarul climatizat.* Bucureşti: EST, Samuel Tastet Editeur, 298 pp. (Biblioteca Internatională, 18.) [In Romanian.]

2013 2.31580 *Incubo ad aria condizionata.* (Vincenzo Mantovani, translator.) Milano: Feltinelli, 292 pp. (Universale Economica Feltinelli, 8007.) [In Italian.]

2019 2.31581 *Una pesadilla con aire acondicionado.* Barcelona: Navona, 3rd ed., 353 pp. (Navona People.) [In Spanish.]

Miller, J. Martin

1902 2.18125 (IN COLLABORATION WITH John Stevens Durham)
The Martinique horror and St. Vincent calamity : containing a full and complete account of the most appalling disaster of the modern times. Including a vivid description of the terrible volcanic eruptions : the destruction of St. Pierre and other towns and loss of nearly 50,000 lives : heart-rending scenes, etc. Philadelphia: National Publishing Co., 8, 17-560 pp.

► Includes examples of other volcanic regions in the world. Grand Canyon region, pp. 383-385. A general description, which take note is also included in *Italy's Great Horror* (Jay Henry Mowbray, compiler, 1909, ITEM NO. 2.18126).

1905 2.13688 (ED.) *The triumphant life of Theodore Roosevelt : citizen, statesman, president.* [No imprint], [388] 436 pp.

► See illustration between pp. 176/177; and "The Welcome at Grand Canyon", pp. 211-212. Pagination of volume given as "436*" pp. on final page, following p. 387, with notation, "The forty-eight full page illustrations are added to the last folio, making a total of 436 pages in this book"; however, illustration pages are not paginated and they are interleaved in the text pages.]

Miller, Jeremy

2014 2.32256 Grand plan. *Harper's Magazine*, (May):.

► Regarding the eight-day Colorado River expedition through Grand Canyon by Google, to create a complete digital recreation of the river-level view through the entire canyon for Google Street View.

Miller, Jeremy, AND Herzog, Lena

2012 2.16493 The long draw; on the trail of an artistic mystery in the American West. *Harper's Magazine*, 324(1940) (January): 50-59.

► Regarding the "unrecognizable" illustrations by Friedrich von Egloffstein in J. C. Ives' 1861 report on exploration of the Colorado River and Grand Canyon; they apparently depict Black Canyon of the Gunnison River, as shown by the authors.

Miller, Joan

2014 2.19671 Pool reporters. *In:* Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 90(1) (January): 4.

► Response to the article by Kathy Montgomery, "Is that a swimming pool on the South Rim?" in the December 2013 issue (ITEM NO. 2.19126).

Miller, Joaquin

NO DATE 2.25149 A new wonder of the world. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 82-87. [2016?] [An on-demand publication.]

► Volume text reset, illustrations omitted.

1901 2.4575 A new wonder of the world. *Overland Monthly*, New Series, 37(3) (March): 786-790.

1902 2.4576 A new wonder of the world. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 58-60.

1904 2.30190 The sea of silence. *Sunset*, 13(5) (September): 394-404.

► About Crater Lake, Oregon, but see remark (p. 396), "The painter, all peoples, in truth, who really love grandeur in color, will haunt the Grand canyon [*sic*] of the Colorado to the end." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1906 2.26567 A new wonder of the world. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 58-60.

1909 2.26568 A new wonder of the world. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 58-60.

1999 2.4578 [Excerpt.] *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 139.

► Excerpt as filler, from Miller (1909 ed. of *The Grand Canyon of Arizona*).

Miller, Joseph

1943 2.4580 Navajo Bridge. *Arizona Highways*, 19(2) (February): 43.

1944 2.4581 *Arizona pictorial.* [No imprint], [168] pp. (Distributed by Peterson, Brooke, Steiner and Wist, Phoenix.)

1952 2.4582 (ED.) *The Arizona story : compiled and edited from original newspaper sources.* (Drawings by Ross Santee.) New York: Hastings House, 345 pp.

1962 2.4583 (ED.) *Arizona cavalcade.* (Illustrated by Ross Santee.) New York: Hastings House, 306 pp.

► Another edition of Miller (1952, ITEM NO. 2.4582), with new title.

Miller, Juanita

1926 2.32754 Milford [NEWS]. *The Union Pacific Magazine* (Omaha, Nebraska), 5(9) (September): 63-64.

► Includes note, "Engineer A. E. Smith and family accompanied the 'Kaibab Caravan' on its recent trip to Kaibab forest and other scenic points in southern Utah. The Caravan consisted of about fifty Masons, and their families. They spent two days at Bryce Canyon, two days at Zion Park and three days at Grand Canyon. The snapshot [photo is reproduced on p. 63] shows Mr. Smith and family at 'Fawn Farm,' in Kaibab Forest." [*NOTE*: Regarding the visit to the Kaibab Forest by the Masons, see Belt (1927, ITEM NO. 2.32700).]

Miller, Mary

2015 2.22515 *The national park and recreation area: Most popular and visited places.* [No place]: CreateSpace, 110 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 95-105.

Miller, Nell

1996 2.4584 "Marston wrote to Charlie Russell's sister, Mrs. Nell Miller, in Kirkwood, Missouri, September of 1949. She responded: " *In:* Letters concerning Charles Russell. (Compiled by John Weisheit, transcribed by Rosalyn Jirge.) *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 3(3) (Summer): 17.

Miller, P. W. (Bill)

2016 2.23562 [Letter.] *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 92(2) (February): 4.

► Remarks on viewing Grand Canyon.

Miller, Peter

1985 2.17559 The crazies. *Ski*, (March): cover, 22-29, 32.

► Acrobatic-jump skiers. Text of article actually does begin on cover. Grand Canyon, see pp. 29, 32.

Miller, Peter D.

1994 2.4585 Vision for the West; John Wesley Powell. *National Geographic*, 185(4) (April): 85-115.

2012 2.17046 Foreword to the paperback edition. *In:* Eddy, Clyde, *A mad, crazy river : running the Grand Canyon in 1927*. Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press and Avanyu Publishing, pp. vii-x.

► Volume is a reprint of Eddy (1929), *Down the world's most dangerous river*. Cover indicates, "Introduction by Peter D. Miller".

Miller, Robert F.

1998 2.4586 Canyon maker. *In:* Humor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 74(12) (December): 52.

Miller, Rolly

2017 2.26970 Amtrak bucket list; back on the move. *Division 11* (National Model Railroad Association, Mid-Central Region, Keystone Corridor, Allegheny Plateau Division, Division 11), 24(5) (May): [2].

► Includes brief note of drive from Flagstaff to Grand Canyon, to see "absolutely nothing, but fog".

Miller, Rose

2010 2.21543 *Mules, mules and more mules : the adventures and misadventures of a first time mule owner.* [No place]: BookLocker.com, Inc., 272 pp.

► See first three chapters, pp. 3-40, pertaining to the author's mule ride in Grand Canyon.

Miller, Sally M.

1993 2.4587 (ED.) *John Muir : life and work.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 324 pp.

► See pp. 190, 193.

Miller, Stanley M., AND Noble, Ruth V.

1975 2.4588 *The U.S.A. in pictures.* New York: Sterling Publishing Co., Inc., 80 pp.

Miller, Steve

2005 2.10512 *The Grand : the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon, a photo journey.* Berkeley, California: Wilderness Press, and Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 192 pp.

► Also a "2nd Edition (1st ebook Edition)", iBooks, 2013 (although books produced solely for unpaginated tablet readers are not eligable citations in THE GRAND CANON.

2006 2.11079 *The Grand Canyon from below : photographs by Steve Miller*. San Francisco: Pomegranate, booklet of 30 postcards with introduction.

Miller, Susan Cummins

2000 2.10722 *A sweet, separate intimacy : women writers of the American frontier, 1800-1922.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 447 pp.

Miller, Tom

1986 2.4590 (ED.) *Arizona : the land and the people.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 297 pp.

Miller, Warren

1998 2.4591 Cowboy poetry [is alive and well] on the Colorado Plateau. *Plateau Journal*, 2(1) (Summer): 49-61. [Square brackets are part of the title.]

Milligan, Mike

2004 2.22172 *Westwater lost and found.* Logan, Utah: Utah State University Press, 281 pp.

► Numerous references to Grand Canyon.

Milligan, Ray Edson *see* Worlds, Clint

Million, Phil

2023 2.31502 [Letter.] *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 99(10) (October): 4.

► Regarding the item "When It Rains, It Pours", by Craig Childs, (7) (July): 36-45 (ITEM NO. 2.31442), in part about a deadly flash flood in Phantom Canyon.

Millman, David

1990 2.20358 Frederick S. Dellenbaugh (1846-1935). *Nevada Historical Society Quarterly*, 33(2) (Summer): 80-82.

Milne, Larissa, AND Milne, Michael

2020 2.29231 Cruising the main streets of America; a classic road trip on Route 66 through Arizona captures the spirit of a bygone era in America. *AAA World* (AAA Club Alliance, Wilmington, Delaware), 22(3) (May/June): cover, 40-42.

► Includes note of Grand Canyon.

Mills, Carter

2025 2.32448 Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 38(4) (Winter 2025/2026): 1.

2026 2.32587 Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 39(1) (Spring): 1.

2026 2.32984 Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 39(2) (Summer): 1. [Not signed.]

► Regarding "The Modern River".

Mills, Enos A.

1914 2.16152 Our national parks. *In:* Scientific Notes [SECTION; Gertrude I. Streator, ed.]. *The Mountaineer* (Seattle), 7: 100.

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

1917 2.4593 Grand Canon of the Colorado. *Pleasureland*, 22(11) (November): 3-4, 19.

1917 2.4594 *Your national parks.* Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Co., 431 pp.

► See "The Grand Cañon, pp. 190-210.

1919 2.22206 Rivers as scene shifters. *Saturday Evening Post*, 191(52) (June 28): 69-70.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

1921 2.16150 *Waiting in the wilderness.* Garden City (New York) and Toronto: Doubleday, Page and Co., 241 pp.

► See pp. 64-66, 144, 238, 240.

1922 2.18934 Grizzly's high-power nose. *The Atlantic Monthly*, 129 (January): 36-40.

► See p. 40: "N. T. Galloway, the famous beaver-trapper, hunter, and Grand Cañon explorer, came on the scene." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Mills, John

2005 2.12172 Grand Canyon rim to rim (R2R). *The Long Run* (Pikes Peak Road Runners, Colorado Springs, Colorado), 29(8) (November): 1, 11-13.

Mills, Ken, AND Mills, Maureen

2019 2.28771 Trains in the midwest. *The Looker* (New Romney, Kent, England), (223) (September 25): 27.

► Brief report of a trip by English railway enthusiasts, from Las Vegas to Denver. Includes Grand Canyon Railway.

Mills, Keri

2003 2.9272 A river odyssey. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(2) (Winter 2002-2003): 27.

Mills, Wayne, AND Mills, Todd

2009 2.18640 Wayne and Todd's excellent adventure. *Ore-Cutts* (Orcutt Mineral Society, Santa Maria, California), 45(6) (June): 3-5.

► Road trip in the Southwst, including stops at North Rim and South Rim of Grand Canyon.

Millspaugh, Dick D.

2003 2.23153 Who needs a chaplain at the bottom of the Grand Canyon? *Chaplaincy Today* (Association of Professional Chaplains, Journal), 19(2): 16-21.

► Regarding a mule ride into Grand Canyon. "This article is the author's personal reflection following a family medical crisis through which the value of pastoral care provided by professional chaplains became evident by its absence. It was presented as a speech delivered to the Association of Professional Chaplains (APC) at the 2002 conference during his term as president and is reprinted here in response to members' requests."

Milowski, Daniel

2021 2.30573 The railroad giveth and the railroad taketh away; the Santa Fe Railway, Route 66, and the development of Seligman, Arizona, 1910-1985. *California History*, 98(3) (Fall): 54-77.

Milstein, Michael

1992 2.4597 Water woes. *National Parks*, 66(5/6): 39-45.

► See also Editor's Note, p. 3.

Minard, Anne

1998 2.4598 Twin brothers create "River of Renewal". *Flagstaff Live!*, 4(48) (December 3-9): 1, 8-9.

► Art.

2004 2.10125 Editor's outlook. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (October): 8.

2005 2.10572 The marriage of an art and a life; finding love with a camera. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (December): 20-23.

► Geoff Gourley and Susan Hamilton.

2006 2.11230 Rafting the Grand Canyon. *National Parks*, 80(3): 46.

2006 2.10783 Stories of the boat life; "There's This River" revamped and reissued. *Flagstaff Live!*, 12(22) (June 1-7): 16.

2006 2.13037 Below the rim; time slows down and life gets real on a rafting trip through Grand Canyon National Park. *National Parks*, 80(3) (Summer): cover, 1, 46-51.

2007 2.11190 Quiet splendor; a lonely meander to little-known Canyon viewpoints puts the ridiculous into perspective. *Arizona Highways*, 83(6) (June): 54-56, inside back cover.

► Back Road Adventure feature.

2009 2.11861 The lunar legacy. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (January): cover, 6, 14-19.

► Astronaut training; Grand Canyon, *in passing*, with photograph of Neil Armstrong on a mule at Grand Canyon.

2011 2.25265 Raised from the rails; early northern Arizona towns were mostly along the Santa Fe. *In:* Arizona Centennial, 1912-2012 [SECTION]. *Arizona Daily Sun* (Flagstaff), Centennial Special Edition (November 6): 1, 7-8.

► "A version of this article originally appeared in Northern (in November 2004, written by then-editor Anne Minard[])." Includes Grand Canyon.

Minard, Anne, AND Biggs, Josh

2007 2.11241 The superintendent and the maverick: Grand Canyon's Joe Alston talks about his days with Ed Abbey. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (January):.

Minard, Anne, AND Torrance, Jill

2004 2.10128 Calling Marble Canyon home; Rona Levein lives in beauty and solitude. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (October): 28, 52-53.

Minckley, Thomas [Minckley, Tom]

2018 2.27063 The Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition: From John Wesley Powell to the future of the west. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(2) (Summer): 17-18. [SCREE expedition.]

2019 2.27966 John Wesley Powell and his legacy on American geography and future in the arid West [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Minckley, Thomas (chair), John Wesley Powell and his legacy on American geography and future in the arid West [SESSION]. *American Association of Geographers, Annual Meeting*. [Accessible online: https://aag.secure-abstracts.com/AAG%20Annual%20Meeting%202019/abstracts-gallery/18098.] [SCREE expedition.]

2019 2.28678 Notes from the Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition: John Wesley Powell and the future of the West [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 75-4 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/331011). [SCREE expedition.]

2021 2.30803 Preface. *In:* Minckley, Thomas, Kikut, Patrick, and Flock, Jessica, *A river out of time.* [No place]: Blurb, pp. i-iii. [Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition (SCREE Expedition) of 2019.] [An on-demand publication.]

Minckley, Thomas; Kikut, Patrick; AND Flock, Jessica

2021 2.30802 *A river out of time.* [No place]: Blurb, 174 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Comprises chapters and sections by various authors (pertinent ones are cited separately herein), regarding the Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition (SCREE Expedition) of 2019.

Minear, Tish, AND Limon, Janet

1990 2.4599 *Hippocrene U.S.A. guide to the Southwest : a family adventure.* New York: Hippocrene Books, 440 pp.

Miner, Carrie

1999 2.4600 (ED., Mileposts [SECTION]) Attend a berry festival, use a solar calendar, get a view of pioneer life on the Arizona strip. *Arizona Highways*, 75(6) (June): 54-55.

► See "On the Lookout", p. 54; "Explore the western frontier", p. 55.

2003 2.9511 Music with a view. *In:* Experience Arizona [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 79(9) (September): 54.

► Grand Canyon Music Festival.

2005 2.10320 Let's go swimmin'; Arizona's backcountry water holes are world-class spots for a dip. *Arizona Highways*, 81(6) (June): cover, inside front cover, 20-31, back cover.

► Cover tag: "Get wet! 9 Top Swimming Holes"; table of contents, "Time for a Swim in the Great Outdoors". Includes "Havasu Canyon" (pp. 26-27, back cover [back cover photo legend on inside front cover]).

2007 2.11180 Exploring outer space, geologically speaking. *In:* Off-Ramp [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 83(6) (June): 7.

Miner, Carrie M., AND James, Kerrick

2001 2.8392 The "back way" to Marble Canyon; a tough three-day trek leads to Grand Canyon views usually seen only by rafters. *Arizona Highways*, 77(9) (September): cover, 1, 6-13.

Minguy, Pierre; AND usmint.gov, Wikipédia

2011 2.21094 La pièce du parc Grand Canyon en Arizona; du programme "America the Beautiful Quarters®" de la monnaie américaine. *Bulletin de Liaison* (Société Numismatique de Québec), 11(6) (June): 150-151. [In French.]

► U.S. Mint commemorative series, Grand Canyon quarter.

Minick, Roger

2019 2.28923 Sightseer. *Stranger's Guide* (Austin, Texas), (5, The US National Parks Issue): 72-85. [Photo essay.] [See p. 82, "Family at Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. 1980." (Oriental.)] [See also DeGroff (2021, ITEM NO. 2.31293).]

Miniuk, Colleen J.

2024 2.31895 *So said the river : life, loss, and pie on the Colorado.* Chandler, Arizona: Analemma Press, L.L.C., 351 [352] pp.

► Paddleboarding the Colorado River. Includes Lake Powell, Grand Canyon, and Lake Mead.

Miniuk-Sperry, Colleen

2008 2.11694 Remote possibilities; although it's located in the middle of nowhere, the food at Cliff Dwellers Restaurant is out of this world. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 84(10) (October): 7.

► Cliff Dwellers Lodge, Marble Canyon.

Mink, Randy

2003 2.9680 All aboard! *Travel America*, 19(2) (September/October): cover, 44-49.

► Cover tag: "America's Scenic Trains".

Minor, J. Harry

1915 2.15988 Motoring across the Mojave Desert. A motor car tour through the heart of Arizona which will be illuminating to automobile tourists from states east of the Mississippi River. *The Automobile Journal*, 39(10) (June): 11-16.

► Includes Grand Canyon. Of particular interest (pp. 12-13, capitalizations thus): "The deepest and most picturesque sections of the Grand canon of the Colorado lie in Mohave county and lesser, but no less beautiful chasms, such as the Iceberg, the Black, the Bouler [*sic*] and the Mohave canons are also found here. Diamond canon, which forms a junction with the Grand canon, 20 miles from Peach Springs, is equal in its way to the others. One of its features is the Diamond creek caves, which are of extraordinary size and beauty." [Notwithstanding the fact that most of these places are inaccessible to automobiles!]

Minot, John Clair

1915 2.30407 Coast to coast and back. *The Delta Kappa Epsilon Quarterly* (ΔKE Fraternity, New York), 33(3) (October): 262-294.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 270-272. Includes trip down Bright Angel Trail afoot.

Minshall, Sharlene

1994 2.4601 On the road with the Silver Gypsy. *Writer's Digest*, 74(3): 88.

Minshull, Janet

NO DATE 2.18995 (TRANSLATOR) *Land, sea and sky, or, wonders of life and nature. A description of the physical geography and organic life of the earth. Translated from the German of Dr. Herman, J. Klein and Dr. Thomé, by J. Minshull.* London and New York: Ward, Lock, and Co., 832 pp. [Author's name spelled in full at end of Preface, p. iv.] [1883?]

► "Dr. Thomé" is Otto W. Thomé. Colorado River, pp. 210-213 (illustrated with an engraving, "The Grand Canon", which depicts the Royal Gorge, Colorado, Grand Canyon of the Arkansas, p. 212). Grand Canyon of Arizona, see pp. 212-213.

NO DATE 2.14124 (TRANSLATOR) *God's glorious creation : or, The mighty marvels of earth, sea and sky. The earth's place in the universal plan. Wonders of the water. Wonders of the land. Wonders of the atmosphere. Translated from the German of Dr. Herman, J. Klein, and Dr. Thomé, by J. Minshull.* London and New York: Ward, Lock and Co., 376 pp. + advertisements. [1884?].

► "Dr. Thomé" is Otto W. Thomé. Colorado River, pp. 210-213 (illustrated with an engraving, "The Grand Canon", which depicts the Royal Gorge, Colorado, Grand Canyon of the Arkansas, p. 212). Grand Canyon of Arizona, see pp. 212-213. *NOTE*: Text is exactly the same as Part I of *Land, Sea and Sky* (Minshull, no date [1883?], ITEM NO. 2.18995).

Minsker, Justin

2015 2.23509 Preparing Texas students for tomorrow's workforce. *Solutions* (Texas Workforce Commission, Austin), 12(3) (Summer): 9.

► Includes photo, "GeoFORCE students on Pima Point at the Grand Canyon as part of the 10th grade Southwest Academy." Individuals not identified; no text mention.

Minter, Darcy; Barr, Christina; Glaser, Meg; Seemann, Charlie; Telonidis, Taki; Cannon, Hal; Haueter, Sally; AND Green, Steven

2005 2.12095 Western Folklife Center programs and exhibits. *American Folklore Society, Public Programs Bulletin*, 22 (Spring): 18-20.

► See p. 19, notice of promotional program at Grand Canyon relating to Deep West release of "Songs and Stories of the Grand Canyon" CD.

Miquel Bescansa, Ramón

1993 2.23663 *El Gran Cañon : la historia de la tierra esculpida por el paso de un rio escarlata en los estratos rocosos de una colosal garganta.* Madrid: Gallery/Healthcom, 1st ed., 63 pp. (Printed by Datagrafic, S.L.) ("Copyright 1992 Alonga". "Primera edición: Marzo 1993".) [In Spanish.]

► "N.B. El Dr. Miquel Jr. visitó el Gran Cañón del Colorado en el Otoño de 1991, escribiendo dos crónicas sobre el mismo, algunas de cuyas vivencias han sido vertidas en este libro. (Nota del Editor, Diniz Almeida)" (p. [3]). Cover title: *Las Maravillas Universales : El Gran Cañon*. Rear cover includes imprint of Laboratorios Alonga, S.A., Madrid.

Mir Amorós, Jesús

1957 2.4602 Visita al Gran Cañón del Colorado. *Real Academia de Ciencias y Artes de Barcelona, Memorias*, Series 3, 32(10) (September) (658): 323-341, 6 plates. [In Spanish.]

Mississippi. State Librarian.

1886 2.21558 *Biennial report of the State Librarian, and Keeper of the Capitol, to the Legislature of Mississippi, for the years 1884-'85.* Jackson, Mississippi: J. L. Power, State Printer, 26 pp.

► This is a separately paginated section in *Biennial reports of the departments and benevolent institutions, of the State of Mississippi, for the years 1884'-85* [*sic*]. See in Appendix C, "Books Added by Donation from the United States Government . . .", the separate listings (p. 24): "Atlas of the Grand Canon District, by J. W. Pinell." [*sic*] and "Tertiary History Grand Canon District—monographs." (ENTIRE NOTES)

Mitchell, Daniel Holmes

1910 2.4604 *God's country.* Cincinnati, Ohio: The Ebbert and Richardson Co., 233 pp.

► See Chapter 11, "The Grand Cañon".

Mitchell, Elliott

1917 2.18019 Mukuntuweap, a desert Yosemite; a little known national monument in southern Utah, that closely resembles Yosemite Valley but has distinct characteristics of its own—once a refuge of the Mormons. *Travel*, 29(2) (June): 7-12.

► Zion National Park. Grand Canyon mentioned, p. 9. See also p. 12, "Proposed Grand Canyon National Park" noted on map; and note, " . . . you may trek southward a short journey to the Grand Cañon itself, the father of all gorges. You can take along a small outfit of supplies and camp on the northern brink of the Cañon, where there is pure water in plenty, and stay for a day or for a month." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Mitchell, F. A.

1920 2.32943 See America first. *Printers' Ink* (New York), 113(12) (December 23): 156.

► Letter to the editor under letterhead of The Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railway Company, dated December 14, 1920, from "E. A. Mitchell, In Charge of Advertising." Takes note of increased visitation to Grand Canyon. "You can, therefore, readily see that the continual effect of our advertising working with the public's realization of the Grand Canyon as a place of beauty, has inicreased the number of travelers to the Grand Canyon quite materially, and, of course, in 1921 we are expecting to have even a larger number of persons visit this place of beauty."

1921 2.32944 "See America First". *International Railway Journal* (Philadelphia), 28(11) (February): 4, 6.

► Reprints the letter from Mitchell in *Printers' Ink* (Mitchell, 1920, ITEM NO. 2.32943) but does not identify the writer's position at the railway.

Mitchell, Guy Elliot

1924 2.7355 Boat survey of the Grand Canyon. *Appalachia*, 15(4): 440-445, 2 plates. [Concurrently identified on masthead as *Appalachian Mountain Club, Bulletin*, 17(8) (April).]

► Birdseye Expedition.

1924 2.4605 Running the rapids of the Grand Canyon; an exceptionally hazardous piece of surveying and mapping by Uncle Sam's topographers. *Scientific American*, 130(4): 226-227.

► Birdseye Expedition.

1925 2.4606 Heroes of mapmaking; from Alaska's snows to dismal swamps, pluck and energy is completing the largest map in the world. *Scientific American*, 133(4) (October): cover, 219, 222-223.

► Grand Canyon is featured; but see particularly the artistic cover illustration by the well-known pulp artist Howard V. Brown that depicts a rodman hanging from a cable over a rapid, with the legend, "All in the Day's Work". It surely relates to the Birdseye Expedition.

Mitchell, John

2014 2.22278 Ships on deck. *Forecastle Report* (Midwest Model Shipwrights, Arlington Heights, Illinois), (January): 2-4.

► See p. 2, painted model of [Kolb brothers'] boat, *Edith*, by Steve Wheeler.

Mitchell, John G., AND Essick, Peter

1998 2.4608 Wilderness; America's lands part. *National Geographic*, 194(5) (November): 2-33.

► See map, p. 13, and Grand Canyon *in passing*, p. 26.

Mitchell, John G., AND Farlow, Melissa

2001 2.8393 The big open; going public with the public lands. *National Geographic*, 200(2) (August): 2-29.

Mitchell, John Lendrum

1906 2.13336 *In memoriam : John Lendrum Mitchell, 1842-1904.* Milwaukee, Wisconsin: [no imprint], 175 pp.

► See Chapter 13, "Description of Trip to California to Locate Branch Home for Disabled Volunteer Soldiers", pp. 123-138; principally the text of a lecture by Mitchell, with an unsigned introductory paragraph. The end relates to his return trip home, including brief note of Grand Canyon visited at Peach Springs, although it is unclear whether Mitchell went into the canyon.

Mitchell, Kerry

2005 2.21136 "The soul of things: " Spirituality and interpretation in national parks. *Epoché* (University of California Journal for the Study of Religion), 23(1) (Spring): 33-58.

Mitchell, M. K.

1976 2.4609 John Blaustein: Canyon of contrasts. *Popular Photography*, 79 (July): 84-91+.

Mitchell, Mike

2013 2.19245 The Dunn Party. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(3) (Fall): 16-17.

► Joe Dunn. Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon.

Mitchell, Roger

1967 2.4610 Hualapai holiday. *Desert Magazine*, 30(7/8) (July/August): 24-27.

► Hualapai Indian Reservation.

Mitchell, Rosie

2014 2.25447 The Grand Canyon. *ZimTrader* (Harare, Zimbabwe), (111) (August Mid Month): 2-3.
► Remarks on a visit to South Rim.

2014 2.25448 Exploring below the rim. *ZimTrader* (Harare, Zimbabwe), (111) (August Mid Month): 3-4.
► Remarks on hiking New Hance Trail.

Mitchell, W. J. T.

1994 2.23690 Imperial landscape. *In:* Mitchell, W. J. T. (ed.), *Landscape and power.* Chicago and London: University of Chicago Press, pp. 5-34.
► Grand Canyon, briefly, see p. 15.

2002 2.23691 Imperial landscape. *In:* Mitchell, W. J. T. (ed.), *Landscape and power.* Chicago and London: University of Chicago Press, 2nd ed., pp. 5-34.
► Grand Canyon, briefly, see p. 15.

Mitchson, Mitch S. O. A., AND Earthbaggy, Lionel

1992 2.4613 The linguistics of the archaic "Dory Culture". *Hibernacle News*, 1992: 5-7.
► Humor.

Miyamoto, Kana [宮本 果奈（みやもと かな）]

2019 2.29613 自分自身を見つめ返す; ことができた1か月. アリゾナセミナー（2018年1月～2018年3月）人文学部教育学科 3年生 [Jibun jishin o mitsume kaesu; koto ga dekita 1-kagetsu. arizonaseminā (2018-nen 1 tsuki ~ 2018-nen 3 tsuki) jinbungakubu kyōiku gakka 3-nensei] [Look back at yourself; I was able to do it for a month. Arizona Seminar (January 2018-March 2018) 3rd year student, Department of Education, Faculty of Humanities]. *In:* 留学の手引き 2019 [ryūgaku no tebiki 2019] [Study Abroad Guide 2019]. Hiroshima: 広島修道大学 国際センター [Hiroshimashūdōdaigaku kokusai sentā] [Hiroshima Shudo University International Center], p. 14. [In Japanese.]
► Includes photo of student at the Grand Canyon.

Mizell, Mary

1978 2.4614 The view from the top was grand, but the climb out of the canyon nearly floored the Tempe tykes. (Photography by Jim McHugh/Sygma.) *People*, 9 (June 5): 72-74.

Mizumoto, Yoshiaki [水元惟暁]

2020 2.29614 とにかく日本から出てみる。アリゾナで経験したこと [tonikaku Nihon kara dete miru. Arizona de keiken shita koto] [Anyway, let's get out of Japan. What I experienced in Arizona]. *In:* 特集：海外で研究するということ [tokushū: Kaigai de kenkyū suru to iu koto] [Special feature: Studying abroad]. 個体群生態学会会報

[Kotaigunseitaigaku-kai kaihō] [*Society of Population Ecology, Bulletin*] (Kyoto), (77): 28-32. [In Japanese.]

► See p. 29, "写真 1 アリゾナの名所グランドキャニオン。写真と現実のギャップがここまで大きい場所は他に知らない。" [shashin 1 Arizona no meisho Gurandokyanion. Shashin to genjitsu no gyappu ga koko made ōkī basho wa hoka ni shiranai.] [Photo 1 Grand Canyon, a famous place in Arizona. I don't know of any other place where the gap between photography and reality is so big.]

Moag, Jeff

2016 2.32452 River ritual; Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *Canoe and Kayak*, (Fall): 46. (Photo by James O. Martin.)

► "The sweet, gradual surrender to river time." Brief.

Moburg, D.

1979 2.9234 Chrysler dug its own grave. *In These Times*, (38) (August 22): 3.

Mock, Ed

1915 2.23730 The cruise of the Universal Special. *Motography* (Chicago), 13(20) (May 15): 774-776.

► Part of a series, regarding a special train from New York to California for the dedication of Universal City (see also Unsigned, 1915, ITEM NO. 2.23729). A page of photographs (p. 774) is keyed to notes in the text; two photos depict views inside the canyon, about which the text takes note of "Jacob's Trail". Grand Canyon is featured prominently in this article. Includes special remarks about the Kolb brothers (p. 776).

Mockett, Marie Mutsuki

2019 2.29055 Color therapy. *Ploughshares* (A Literary Magazine), 45(1) (Spring): 145-157.

► Regarding the color red. See p. 150, remarks on the Grand Canyon.

Modahl, Amy

1999 2.7272 Sweet sampler of art; just desserts at Brandy's. *Flagstaff Live!*, (September 9-15): 10.

Moe, H. H.

1910 2.21595 Bee-keepers as I have known them. *From:* Wisconsin Convention Report. *In:* Convention Proceedings [SECTION]. *American Bee Journal*, 50(3) (March): 92.

► One paragraph recounts a visit to Grand Canyon with other convention attendees.

Moe, Jeanne

2010 2.22616 National news. *Project Archaeology* (Montana State University, College of Letters and Science; and U.S. Bureau of Land Management), 5(1) (December): 3.

► See photo: "Project Archaeology's mascot, 'Indy' at the Conference in the Grand Canyon!", which depicts a "Mr. Potato Head" toy wearing an "Indiana Jones" hat at the South Rim.

Moffat, James D.

1903 2.33040 Editorial correspondence. *The Presbyterian Banner* (Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania), 89(44) (April 16): 7-8 [concurrently paginated for volume, 1429-1430].

► Recounting a three-month vacation. See "The Grand Canyon" (p. 7). "It took us two days to get there, because the train connections were—not connections at all." General remarks on views from the rim, as "the trail was too icy for safe descent".

Moffat, W. D.

1915 2.19728 The Open Letter [COLUMN]. *The Mentor*, 3(16) (October 1) (92): [12]. (The Mentor, Department of Travel.)

► Commentary following Dwight L. Elmendorf's article and its accompanying color plates (ITEM NO. 2.2511).

1917 2.27539 The Open Letter [COLUMN]. *The Mentor*, (February 1): [12]. (The Mentor, Department of Fine Arts.)

► Commentary following the article by Esther Singleton, "Precious Gems", which itself is not pertinent to this bibliography. Moffat's commentary includes remarks on beautiful, though worthless, stones gathered in the Grand Canyon.

Moffett, Ben

1974 2.31826 Frank Kowski passes the torch. *NPS Newsletter* (U.S. National Park Service, Washington, D.C.), 9(8) (May 6): 3-4.

► Article about Kowski's retirement banquet in Albuquerque, New Mexico, with notes from his career. He was Superintendent of the Albright Training Center, 1957–1966.

1981 2.19651 Recalling a 50-year NPS romance. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 4(11) (November): 22.

► Preston and Pauline Patraw (Pat and Polly Patraw), who met and first worked at Grand Canyon.

Mohr, Rebecca

2007 2.12658 River rider. *Viking Views* (Hoover High School, North Canton, Ohio), 57(10): 25.

► Pamela Mathues.

Mohr, Richard D.

2006 2.13309 The western lodge; inspired by residential styles, the grand hotels of the national parks are, in fact, your old house away from home. *Old-House Journal*, 34(4) (July/August): 74-81.

► See Grand Canyon Lodge and North Rim cabins, p. 77.

Mölder, Liisi, AND Weiss, Fabian

2016 2.25614 Alles XXL. Fast jeder US-Amerikaner strahlt einen an. Und alles ist "awesome", genial. Doch was steckt hinter den Superlativen? Unsere Autoren erfahren es, in 25 Tagen, auf knapp 10.000 Kilometern, Zwischen San Francisco und New York. *ADAC Urlaub* (Allgemeiner Deutcher Automobil-Club Reisebüros, Stuttgart), (May): 24-31. [In German.]

► Includes Grand Canyon, Desert View, p. 26.

Molina, Mark

2001 2.8144 Ask a silly question. *In:* Humor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 77(5) (May): 44.

Møller, Flemming, AND Steen, Erik

2009 2.25606 MC på Alaska Highway. *Virago News* (Virago MC Club Danmark), 16(4): 16-19. [Part 1.] [In Danish.]

► Motorcycle trip. Note of Grand Canyon (pp. 16-17).

Moline, Kelsey

1991 2.4615 *The first river runner : John Wesley Powell.* Glendale, California: [no imprint], [44] pp. [Privately printed.]

Moll, Nigel

1980 2.22546 In a 404: Seeing the sights. *In:* Collins, Richard L., and Moll, Nigel, Cessna Titan task force; the 404 may be low on romance, but it can take on just about any job. *Flying*, 106(6) (June): 38.

► Cessna 404 fleet used by Scenic Airlines for Grand Canyon air tours.

Mollard, Gé

2014 2.20646 Go West! Road movie d'enfer sur 5300 bornes. USA—Ouest américain—1re partie. *Le Journal des Motards* (France), (January): 59-63. [In French.]

► Includes Grand Canyon. (Part 2 in February issue does not pertain to this bibliography.)

Möllhausen, Balduin [Möllhausen, Heinrich Balduin] [Möllhausen, Baldwin] *see also* Moellhausen

NO DATE 2.4616 *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico, unternommen als Mitglied der im Auftrage der Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten ausgesandten Colorado-Expedition* [*transl.* 'Travels in the Rocky Mountains of North America to the High Plateau of New Mexico, undertaken as a member of the Colorado Expedition dispatched by order of the Government of the United States']. Leipzig: Otto Purfürst, 2 volumes, 455, 406 pp. [1860. See also Appendix I to this bibliography.] [In German.]

NO DATE 2.4617 *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nordamerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico, unternommen als Mitglied der im Auftrage der Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten ausgesandten Colorado-Expedition.* München: Verlag Lother Borowsky, 2 volumes. [*Ca.* 1975.] [In German.]

1858 2.16680 Der Rio Colorado des Westens. *Zeitschrift für Allgemeine Erdkunde*, New Series, 5: 438-443. [In German.]

1861 2.4623 *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico, unternommen als Mitglied der im Auftrage der Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten ausgesandten Colorado-Expedition* [*transl.* 'Travels in the Rocky Mountains of North America to the High Plateau of New Mexico, undertaken as a member of the Colorado Expedition dispatched by order of the Government of the United States']. Leipzig: Hermann Costenoble, 2 volumes, 455, 406 pp. [In German.]

► See also Appendix I to this bibliography.

1861 2.4624 *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico, unternommen als Mitglied der im Auftrage der Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten ausgesandten Colorado-Expedition.* Jena: _____. [In German.]

► *NOTE*: Howes' notation of an 1861 edition with a Jena imprint has not been seen for this bibliography; it is, however, accepted on the authority of Howes. If correct, the imprint is likely that of Hermann Costenoble; otherwise it is a lapsus for another known place of publication for Costenoble.

1864 2.4626 Reliquien. Erzählungen und Schilderungen aus dem westlichen Nord amerika. *Deutsche Roman-Zeitung*, Jahrgang 1, Band 4: columns 27-72, 113-156, 187-234, 273-312. [In German.]

1865 2.4627 *Reliquien. Erzählungen und Schilderungen aus dem westlichen Nord amerika.* Berlin: Janke, 3 volumes in one. [In German.]

► *NOTE*: A citation of "no place" is also noted for this reprint of the serialized "Reliquien" from the *Roman-Zeitung* of 1864.

1867 2.4628 *Resor i Norra Amerikas klippberg till Ny-Mexicos högslätt, företagna af Colorado-Expeditionen, enligt uppdrag af Förenta Staternas regering, och beskrifna af Balduin Möllhausen, Medlem af expeditionen.* (C. E. Möller, translator.) Stockholm: Tryckt hos R. G. Berg, 2 volumes (*Förra Delen*, 355 [359] pp.; *Sednare Delen*, 313 [314] pp.). [In Swedish.]

► Translation of *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord Amerikas . . . .*

1960 2.4631 *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico, unternommen als Mitglied der im Auftrage der Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten ausgesandten Colorado-Expedition.* Louisville, Kentucky: Lost Cause Press, (2 volumes, 455, 406 pp.) on 11 microopaque cards. [In German.]

1975 2.4635 *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico.* Hildesheim: H. A. Gerstenberg, 2 volumes. ("Reprographischer Nachdruck der Ausgabe Leipzig 1861.") [In German.]

1975 2.26227 *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico.* (Introduction by Erich Heinemann.) München: Borowsky, 2 volumes. [Author's name given as Balduin von Möllhausen.] [In German.]

1979 2.32252 *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nordamericas.* München: Verlag Lothar Borowsky, 2 volumes. [Cover title is cited.] [In German.]

1997 2.4641 *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico, unternommen als Mitglied der im Auftrage der Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten ausgesandten Colorado-Expedition.* Woodbridge, Connecticut: Research Publications, 2 volumes on 11 microfiche. [In German.]

2009 2.28112 *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico, unternommen als Mitglied der im Auftrage der Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten ausgesandten Colorado-Expedition.* Saarbrücken: Fines Mundi, 2 volumes. (Edition Terra Incognita.) ("Unveränderter Faksimile-Reprint".) [Facsimile reprinting of 1861 Costanoble imprint, with color illustrations and folded map.] [In German.]

2010 2.18287 *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord Amerikas: Bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico* . . . [No place]: Nabu Press, 2 volumes in 1, 455 [456], 406 pp. [Ellipsis is part of cover title. Facsimile reprint of 1861 Costenoble (Leipzig) ed. (ITEM NO. 2.4623).] [An on-demand publication.] [In German.]

2011 2.18288 *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nordamerikas.* Paderborn: Salzwasser-Verlag GmbH, 2 volumes, 378, 330 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [In German.]

2011 2.26228 *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico, unternommen als Mitglied der im Auftrage der Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten ausgesandten Colorado-Expedition.* [London]: British Library, Historical Print Editions, 2 volumes. [An on-demand publication.] [In German.]

2012 2.18289 *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nordamerikas.* Hamburg: tredition GmbH, 2 volumes, 416, 372 pp. (tredition Classics.) [Text reset.] [An on-demand publication.] [In German.]

2012 2.26229 *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico, unternommen als Mitglied der im Auftrage der Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten ausgesandten Colorado-Expedition.* [No place]: Gale ECCO, 2 volumes. (Sabin Americana.) [An on-demand publication.] [In German.]

2012 2.28110 *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico, unternommen als Mitglied der im Auftrage der Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten ausgesandten Colorado-Expedition.* [No place]: Hansebooks, 2 volumes in 1, 740 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [In German.]

2012 2.28111 *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico, unternommen als Mitglied der im Auftrage der Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten ausgesandten Colorado-Expedition.* Hannover: hoesufer.com, 2 volumes in 1, 740 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [In German.]

2012 2.32253 *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nordamericas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico, unternommen als Mitglied der im Auftrage der Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten*

ausgesandeten Colorado-Expedition. [No place]: Gale, 2 volumes. (Sabin Americana, Print Editions 1500-1926.) [An on-demand publication.] [In German.]

2015 2.25585 *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nordamerikas.* [No place]: Salzwasser-Verlag GmbH, 2 volumes. [An on-demand publication.] [In German.]

2016 2.26230 *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas.* [No place]: Hansebooks, 2 volumes. [An on-demand publication.] [In German.]

2017 2.26231 *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas.* [No place]: Relnk Books, 2 volumes. [An on-demand publication.] [In German.]

2022 2.31146 *Balduin Möllhausen's Grand Canyon: An English Translation from Chapters 21–25 of* Travels into the Rocky Mountains of North America to the High Plateau of New Mexico [Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico] *(Leipzig, 1861) : with a transcription of coinciding parts from Chapters 6–8 of the "General Report" of Lt. Joseph C. Ives'* Report Upon the Colorado River of the West *(1861)*. (Earle E. Spamer, ed.) Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, xxxi, 111 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

► Regarding that portion of the Ives expedition between the Colorado River and the Grand Canyon, including the party's descents into the canyon at Peach Springs Wash/Diamond Creek and Cataract Canyon.

Molnár, Krisztina

2019 2.32093 Első külföldi front desk gyakornokként a Greenbrier Resortnál (2. rész). *Kutasi Hírek* (Hódmezővásárhely, Hungary), 10(11) (November): cover, 8. [In Hungarian.]

► After the writer's contract as the Greenbrier Resort's first foreign front desk intern ended, she notes a trip to the Southwest, including visits to Grand Canyon and Horseshoe Bend; a photo on the cover shows her at Grand Canyon West.

Momaday, N. Scott

1989 2.4642 The Southwest. *In: Discover America! A scenic tour of the fifty states.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, pp. 222-253.

Monaghan, J. H.

1907 2.13666 America a land of unlimited opportunities. *The Dental Cosmos*, 49(1) (January): 78-81.

► See p. 81: "Someone said you couldn't begin to describe the Colorado cañon without lying . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Monaghan, Jay

1977 2.17619 *Schoolboy, cowboy, Mexican spy.* (Foreword by Ray Allen Billington.) Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, 218 pp.

► From the dust jacket: An "unofficial personal history of events in the Old West and Mexico in the early years of this century . . . ." See p. 209, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Monahan, Linda

2006 2.23114 It's our airspace too! *PMLAA News* (Pine Mountain Lake Aviation Association, Groveland, California), 21(1) (January): 4.

► Includes notes on flying in eastern Grand Canyon airspace.

Monahan, Rosemary

NO DATE 2.15230 Photographer of mountains and volcanoes; Dr. Tempest Anderson 1846-1913. *Northlight* (Arizona State University, Department of Art) (7, Forgotten Victorians; Problems in 19c Photography): 54-57.

► See p. 54, quotation from Anderson mentioning having visited "in 1900, the district of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado in the Arizona Desert, which contains many extinct volcanoes . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Monast, Jim

2021 2.30668 My favorite national park in the United States; enjoying America's diverse landscapes. *Workers' COMPanion* (Monast Law Office, Upper Arlington, Ohio), (October): 1.

► Grand Canyon. Includes remark on riding "donkeys" into the canyon.

Moncrieff, A. R. Hope

NO DATE 2.16161 *The world of to-day : a survey of the lands and peoples of the globe as seen in travel and commerce. Volume VI.* London: Gresham Publishing Co., 380 pp. + advertisements. [*Ca.* 1907.]

► See p. 39, brief mention of Grand Canyon, including John Wesley Powell and the putative journey of "an ignorant trapper" (James White, though not noticed by name).

Mondell, Frank W.

1916 2.16224 Additional statement of Hon. Frank W. Mondell, a Representative in Congress from the State of Wyoming. *In: Game refuges : hearings before the Subcommittee of the Committee on Agriculture, House of Representatives, Sixty-fourth Congress, First Session, on H. R. 11712 : Saturday, June 17, 1916.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 46-49.

► See p. 46, comments on lands now a national monument but will be a national park; with specific reference to Grand Canyon.

Moneta, Daniela P.

1985 2.8888 A tramp across the continent. *In:* Moneta, Daniela P. (ed.), *Chas. F. Lummis : the centennial exhibition commemorating his tramp across the continent.* Los Angeles: Southwest Museum, pp. 17-20.

Mong, Becky [Mong, Rebecca]

1990 2.4643 Silly questions? *In:* Arizoniques [SECTION] (Vicky Hay, ed., illustrated by Bob Boze Bell). *Arizona Highways*, 66(1) (January): 46.

1991 2.4644 By the dusk's fading light. *In:* Mileposts [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 67(9) (September): 47.

1995 2.4645 (ED., Mileposts [SECTION]) Grand Canyon star party. *Arizona Highways*, 71(6) (June): 46.

1995 2.4646 (ED., Mileposts [SECTION]) Getting to know the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 71(7) (July): 54.

1997 2.4647 (ED., Mileposts [SECTION]) How suite it is. *Arizona Highways*, 73(3) (March): 54.

► Grand Canyon Suites hotel, Tusayan, Arizona.

1998 2.4648 (ED., Mileposts [SECTION]) Phantom Ranch reservations. (Illustration by Jack Graham.) *Arizona Highways*, 74(7) (July): 54.

2000 2.7961 The many faces of Arizona; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 76(12) (December): 22-39.

Monroe, Harriet

NO DATE 2.25148 Beauty. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 75-81. [2016?] [An on-demand publication.]

► Volume text reset, illustrations omitted.

1899 2.4649 The Grand Cañon of the Colorado. *Atlantic Monthly*, 84(506) (December): 816-821.

1902 2.4651 Its ineffable beauty. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 54-57.

1902 2.26606 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 113.

► Credited to Chicago Record-Herald.

1906 2.26565 Its ineffable beauty. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 54-57.

1906 2.26607 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 113.

► Credited to Chicago Record-Herald.

1909 2.26566 Its ineffable beauty. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 54-57.

1909 2.4652 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In:* *The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 113.

► Credited to Chicago Record-Herald.

1915 2.13778 A nation-wide art. *Poetry*, 7(2) (November): 84-88.

► Editorial comment; see pp. 85-86.

1922 2.28415 Nature the source. *Poetry*, 20(5) (August): 266-268.

► Item signed "H. M." See p. 266, ". . . she builds the Grand Canyon . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1922 2.28409 His home town. *In:* Reviews [SECTION]. *Poetry*, 20(6) (September): 332-338.

► Item signed "H. M." A review of *Slabs of the Sun-burnt West*, by Carl Sandburg. See p. 338, Monroe's remark, "As for the title-poem, in the second section it succeeds at first in suggesting something of the exalted but flabbergasting betwilderment—as of a man knocked cold by sublimity—which overwhelms many a tourist at his first view of the Grand Canyon of Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1981 2.4653 1899: The Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *In:* Schullery, Paul (ed.), *The Grand Canyon: early impressions.* Boulder, Colorado: Colorado Associated University Press, pp. 47-55.

► From Monroe (1899).

2011 2.15767 The Grand Cañon of the Colorado. *In:* Newman, Lance (ed.), *The Grand Canyon reader*. Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 84-90.

► Reprinted from *Atlantic Monthly* (Monroe, 1899).

2017 2.25465 The Arizona pioneer. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 28(1) (Winter): 7.

► John Hance. Item submitted by Shane Murphy, with credit: "*The Topeka State Journal*, July 2, 1903. Citation reads: 'Harriet Monroe in New York Journal.'"

2018 2.27141 The Arizona pioneer. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(3) (Summer): 5.

► John Hance. Item submitted by Shane Murphy, with credit: "*The Topeka State Journal*, July 2, 1903. Citation reads: 'Harriet Monroe in New York Journal.'"

2020 2.29579 Its ineffable beauty. *From:* Stories [SECTION]. *In:* Dundas, Zach (ed.), *Grand Canyon : "the ages at work".* Austin, Texas: Wildsam Field Guides, pp. 136-139.

Monsen, Frederick I.

1900 2.32886 Photographing under difficulties. *Camera Craft* (San Francisco), 1(1) (May): 9-12.

► See pp. 9-11, remarks and discussion of the photography done by Robert Brewster Stanton on the survey for the Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad in 1889-1890. Takes note of the Powell exploration on the Colorado River, but does not mention that his second expedition employed a photographer.

Monser, Ashley

2011 2.21128 Seeing the Grand Canyon for the first time. *In:* It's a Mitzvah [SECTION]. *Voices* (Congregation B'nai B'rith, Santa Barbara, California), 85(4) (Fall) (Tishrei/Tevet 5772): 6.

Montagu, Jean-Yves, AND Thomas, Alain

1996 2.4654 *L'Ouest américain.* Paris: Éditions du Chêne, 159 pp. [Also later printings in *Grands Voyageurs* series.] [In French.]

1998 2.4655 *Western America : the national parks.* (Andrew Wilson, translator, *in association with* First Edition Translations, Ltd.) Köln: Evergreen (Benedikt Tashcne Verlag GmbH), 159 pp.

► Translation of *L'Ouest américain.*

1998 2.25468 *El Oeste Americano : los parques nacionales.* (Nuria Caminero Arranz, translator.) Köln: Evergreen (Benedikt Tashcne Verlag GmbH), 159 pp. [In Spanish.]

► Translation of *L'Ouest américain.*

2001 2.25469 *West-Amerika : de nationale parken.* (Jaap Sietse Zuierveld, translator.) Hedel: Librero, 159 pp. [In Dutch.]

► Translation of *L'Ouest américain.*

Montagu, Judy

2025 2.32577 *The Greyhound diary.* (Anna Mathias, ed.) London: Zuleika Books and Publishing, 422 pp. (Printed and bound by Short Run Press Ltd, Exeter.) [Title-page verso includes paste-down correction or emendation to ISBN no. 978-1-739-8212-7-2.]

► The editor is the author's daughter. The diary of Montagu's trip by Greyhound bus across America and back—Washington, D.C., to New York, 25 April-14 July 1949. Includes a day at Grand Canyon ("Forty-seventh Day, Friday 10 June", pp. 244-250, with lunch and a Fred Harvey bus trip to Hermit's Rest. Their guide was Clint Worlds, a cowboy artist about whom see under Worlds in this bibliography. [See also review by Spamer (2026, ITEM NO. 30.1700).]

Montaigne, Grace Wharton

1926 2.30441 The formal opening of Bryce Canyon, 1925. *Improvement Era*, 29(8) (June): 749-754.

► A continuation of a tale of a grandfather telling of the origin of features at Bryce Canyon. See under the section, "Lore of Mythology", p. 752: Vulcan, in an outrage, "kicked over the huge tub, full of flaming color, in high dugeon; the immense flood of red water thus dashed against the cliffs, stained them the ruddy reds you see, and thus was Bryce Canyon in scenic Southern Utah given its charm of color. The great mass of water, thus suddenly thrown out, cut and wore, tumbled and churned, and chiselled its way to the sea, cutting that great gorge behind Bryce Canyon, which crass men unknowingly dub 'The Grand Canyon of the Colorado,' retaining in that appellation nothing of the true origin of the gorge except the Spanish word Colorado, which means red, ruddy." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Montaner y Simón, Editores [firm]

1893 2.27823 *Diccionario enciclopedico hispano-americano de literatura, ciencias y artes. Tomo Décimotercero.* Barcelona: Montaner y Simón, Editores, 1208 [1209] pp. [In Spanish.]

► See p. 225, "Moellhausen (Balduino)" (Balduin Möllhausen), which notes, "En 1857 hizo su tercer viaje á América y exploró los países del Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE) The titles of Möllhausen's publications cited in this item are translated into Spanish; they are not Spanish editions of those titles.

Montebruno López, Julio

1908 2.32646 *Jeografía de América i de Chile.* Santiago [Chile]: Imp., Lit. i Enc. Barcelona, 337 pp. [In Spanish.]

1909 2.32647 *Jeografía de América i de Chile. Segunda Edición.* Santiago [Chile]: Imp., Lit. i Enc. Barcelona. (Curso Jeneral de Jeografía por Julio Montebruno.) [In Spanish.]

► See in Tomo I, "Meseta del Colorado" (pp. 38-39), which includes a separate section on "El Gran Cañon del Colorado" (p. 39) that also takes note of "Cañon de Mármol (*Marble Cannon)*" [*sic*].

1921 2.32648 *Geografía de América y de Chile. Edición Provisional.* Santiago de Chile: Imp. Universitaria. (Curso General de Geografía por Julio Montebruno.) [In Spanish.]

► See in Tomo I, "Meseta del Colorado" (pp. 42-43), which includes a separate section on "El Gran Cañon del Colorado" (p. 43) that also takes note of "Cañon de Mármol (*Marble Cannon)*" [*sic*].

1925 2.32649 *Geografía de América y de Chile.* Santiago de Chile: Imprenta Universitaria. (Curso General de Geografía por Julio Montebruno.) [In Spanish.]

► See in Tomo I, "Meseta del Colorado" (pp. 42-43), which includes a separate section on "El Gran Cañon del Colorado" (p. 43) that also takes note of "Cañon de Mármol (*Marble Cannon)*" [*sic*].

Monteith, James

1877 2.4656 *Comprehensive geography : local, physical, descriptive, historical, mathematical, comparative, topical, and ancient : with map-drawing and relief maps.* New York, Chicago, and New Orleans: A. S. Barnes and Co. [cover indicates only New York and Chicago], 104 pp. (The Independent Course.) (Monteith's Independent Course [as on cover].)

► Various customized printings add several pages after p. 104, for different parts of the country; *e.g.* "New Jersey Edition" as noted on cover. See p. 46: "The banks of the Colorado are in some places more than 4,000 feet high, and very precipitous. [¶] The principal canyons are between the Virgin River and the junction formed by the Green and Grand Rivers." (ENTIRE NOTE) See maps, pp. 44, 48-49, each which depict the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon region differently.

Montel, Adeline

1994 2.8889 *Les Rocheuses.* Nancy, France: Presses Universitaires de Nancy, 191 pp. (Histoire Régionale des États-Unis.) [In French.]

► See pp. 10, 13, 14, 96, 139.

Montes, Eduardo

2002 2.8751 History on the rails. *Travel 50 and Beyond*, 13(1) (Winter): 12-14.

► Grand Canyon Railway.

Montesinos, José L.

1997 2.27545 L'esperit de la frontera. *Pòrtula* (Pòrtol, Marratxí, Mallorca, Spain), (183) (Juliol, 1ª quinzena) (July): 27. [In Catalan.]

► Includes note of Cárdenas and Grand Canyon.

Montezuma [*pseudonym*]

1908 2.13780 Fresh pastures. Part II. *Western Field*, 12(1) (February): 18-25.

► See p. 21; author notes, "I have . . . 'run' the Grand Cañon of the Colorado in a flimsy batteau, and the cañons of the Yampah and Green Rivers in a home-made canvas canoe." (ENTIRE NOTE) [Grand Canyon reference is doubtful.]

Montgomery, D. H.

1891 2.23678 *The leading facts of American history.* Boston: Ginn and Co., xii, 359, lxvii pp. (The Leading Facts of History Series.)

► See p. 39, note of "the Cañon of the Colorado", with footnote: "Cañon (Can'yon); the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River in Arizona is a gorge or chasm extending for about three hundred miles. Its rocky walls rise from 3000 to 7000 feet perpendicularly from the river." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1894 2.18914 *The leading facts of American history.* Boston: Ginn and Co., 359, lxix pp. (The Leading Facts of History Series.)

► See p. 39, note of "the Cañon of the Colorado", with footnote: "Cañon (Can'yon); the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River in Arizona is a gorge or chasm extending for about three hundred miles. Its rocky walls rise from 3000 to 7000 feet above the river." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Montgomery, Kathy

2011 2.14879 Family business. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 87(1) (January): 6-7.

► Silas Aiken, son of Bruce Aiken, is a Grand Canyon park ranger.

2011 2.14880 Backpacking the Canyon; Grand Canyon Field Institute, South Rim. *In:* Weekened Getaways [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 87(1) (January): 26.

2011 2.15201 Rest stops. *Arizona Highways*, 87(7) (July): cover, 1, 18-29.

► Arizona lodges. See "El Tovar, Grand Canyon", pp. 22, 23.

2011 2.15969 Counting his blessings. *Arizona Highways*, 87(11) (November): 6-7.

► Grand Canyon National Park volunteer "Sjors (no last name)". California condor observer.

2012 2.17276 Best of AZ; 31 things to do before you kick the bucket. *Arizona Highways*, 88(8) (August): 18-29.

► See: "Crash at the Iconic Rest Stops. 3. El Tovar, Phantom Ranch, Indian Garden Campground", p. 20; "Countdown to Takeoff. 10. Vermilion Cliffs National Monument", pp. 23, 24; "Hook Up in the River. 15. Lees Ferry, Glen Canyon", p. 25 [fishing]; "Get Your Hands Dirty. 16. Grand Canyon Field Institute", p. 25; "Take the Scenic Routes. 18. Oak Creek Canyon, Kaibab Plateau, Hart Prairie, Saguaro National Park", p. 26; "Walk Over the Grand Canyon. 19. Navajo Bridge", p. 26; "Look to the Sky. 21. Grand Canyon Lodge", p. 26; "Run the Colorado. 22. Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek", pp. 26, 27 [*NOTE*: Photo, p. 27, "Rafting the Colorado River, Grand Canyon", by Kerrick James, depicts rafts in the Little Colorado River]; "Take a Rim-to-Rim-to-Rim Shot. 23. Grand Canyon National Park", p. 27; "Hit the trails. 26. Seven Falls, Widforss, Inner Basin, Humphreys Peak", p. 28; "Listen to the Blues. 27. Havasu Canyon", p. 28 [see also front cover and legend, p. 1]; "To to the Flow. 28. Toroweap Overlook", p. 29.

2013 2.18195 Corps values. *Arizona Highways*, 89(3) (March): 44-49.

► Civilian Conservation Corps in Arizona.

2013 2.19126 Is that a swimming pool on the South Rim? *Arizona Highways*, 89(10) (October): 46-49.

► Grand Canyon Inn. See also "Editor's Letter", p. 2 (ITEM NO. 2.19127 [R. Stieve, 2013]). See also letters from Carol Rodriguez (ITEM NO. 2.19670) and Joan Miller (ITEM NO. 2.19671), (January 2014 issue, 90(1): 4).

2014 2.19833 Life on the edge. (Photographs courtesy of Caroline Kenny and Grand Canyon National Park Museum collection.) *Arizona Highways*, 90(2) (February): 38-43.

2015 2.22869 Grand Canyon Railway Hotel. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 91(7) (July): 14.

► Williams, Arizona.

2016 2.24637 This land is your land. *Arizona Highways*, 92(8) (August): cover, 1, 12-42, 44-55.

► See pp. 12-13; "Grand Canyon National Park" (pp. 24-25), "Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument (p. 26), "Pipe Spring National Monument" (pp. 38-39).

2019 2.27699 Grand Canyon National Park, 1919-2019. *Arizona Highways*, 95(2) (February): 6-14.

2020 2.29116 He took a toll. In 1903, a handsome, engaging and ambitious man named Ralph Cameron bought the rights to the Bright Angel Trail on the South Rim of the Grand Canyon. That same year, he built a hotel, erected a gate and began collecting tolls. It was an aggressive move that led to a long series of legal battles and his eventual fall from grace. *Arizona Highways*, 96(1) (January): 18-21.

2021 2.30497 Obscure references; from rare art at Hubbell Trading Post to an aerial tramway at Fort Bowie, Arizona's national parks are rife with interesting trivia. (Illustrations by Eric Hanson.) *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.), Park yourself; a guide to Arizona's national parks,

monuments, historic sites, recreation areas and more [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 97(8) (August): 44-45.

► Includes Glen Canyon National Recreation Area (Horseshoe Bend), Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Pipe Spring National Monument.

Montgomery, Kathy, AND Markow, Paul

2015 2.23453 Sir David. *In:* 7 Decades of David Muench [special issue]. *Arizona Highways*, 91(12) (December): 4-7.

Montgomery, Kathy, AND Ward, Sam

2024 2.31606 To the bat cave!!! The Grand Canyon is best known for its broad panoramas, billion-year-old geology and backcountry adventure. Caves aren't on that list, but one cave in particular is about to make headlines—it contains something so rare that nothing like it has ever been seen anywhere else in the world. *Arizona Highways*, 100(1) (January): 38-43.

► Sam Ward's illustrations are paintings. The cave, "in a remote area of Grand Canyon National Park", was discovered by Jason Ballensky. It contains the well-preserved remains of bats that died between a century and more than 50,000 years ago.

Montgomery, Walter

1889 2.15240 (ED.) *American art and American art collections : essays on artistic subjects by the best art writers, fully illustrated with etchings, photo-etchings, photogravures, phototypes, and engravings on steel and wood bythe most celebrated artists. Vol. II.* Boston: E. W. Walker and Co., pp. 529-1004.

► See "Thomas Moran", pp. 793-799.

Monvert, Adolphe de

1919 2.12850 *Aux États-Unis : a French reader for beginners.* Boston: Allyn and Bacon, 265, 70 pp. [In French.]

Moody, Charles Amadon

1900 2.92 To the cañon by rail. "The Santa Fé & Grand Cañon R. R. is now prepared to handle passengers from Williams to the Grand Cañon of the Colorado." *Land of Sunshine*, 13(1) (June): 28-37.

► Item signed "C. A. M." Regarding the Grand Canyon Railway. *NOTE*: In 1900 the rail line still had not reached the rim of the canyon, with a stage connection from end of track.

Moody, John

1908 2.13189 The romance of the railways. VIII. The Atchison Topeka and Santa Fe system. *Moody's Magazine*, 6(3) (September): frontispiece (recto and verso), 145-156.

Moody, Margaret

1968 2.31886 San Diego Chapter. *Ninety-Nine News* (The Ninety-Nines, Inc., International Organization of Women Pilots, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma), (February): 28.

► Includes note, "Lois and Harry Bartling spent some time at the Grand Canyon. They report that the new airport and facilities are tremendous and they had a wonderful time seeing the sights." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Moody, Tom

1990 2.4658 [Letter to membership.] *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 3(3) (May): 1.

1991 2.4659 Being a boatman. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 4(1) (February): 14.

1992 2.4660 Moving up to second boatman. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(2) (Spring): 2.

1994 2.4661 Time and the river flowing; of long days, long trips, and naps in the afternoon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(3) (Summer): 18-20.

1994 2.4662 The times they are a-changin'. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(4) (Fall): 7.

1995 2.4663 So goes the flow. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(3) (Summer): 13.

1995 2.4664 A new hand on the throttle. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(3) (Summer): 18-19.

1995 2.4665 The many faces of the Colorado River. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 7.

1996 2.4666 The state of the river. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(3): 3.

1997 2.4667 [Comments made at book signing and presentations at Cline Library, Northern Arizona University, "Grand Canyon: The Next Century of Change".] *In:* Abyssus, C. V., ". . . recovering hippies and river rats . . ." *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 27-28. [Ellipses are part of title. Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]

Moody, Tom, AND Steiger, Lew

2002 2.8954 Tom Moody. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(2) (Summer): 1, 18-33.

► Moody oral history interview. See also correction by Joan Nevills Staveley, 15(3) (Fall): 5.

Moody's [firm]

1917 2.13582 Grand Canyon Ry. *In:* Steam railroad companies of the United States. *Moody's Manual of Railroads and Corporation Securities*, 1917, Volume 1, p. 49.

Moon, Beth McClellan

2001 2.27371 David Alvin McClellan—Esther Turley. *In:* Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads.* Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 145-146.

► Includes brief notes of Pipe Spring, Buckskin Mountains, and Lees Ferry area.

Moon, Ellie

2002 2.8924 Havasupai Falls; canyon of the blue-green waters. *Flagstaff Live!*, (April 25-May 1): 28

Moon, G. Washington

1891 2.10399 *Men and women of the time. A dictionary of contemporaries. Thirteenth edition, revised and brought down to the present time.* London: George Routledge and Sons, Ltd.

► See "Powell, Major John Wesley", pp. 729-730.

Moon, Hyo Jin

1981 2.18058 Excerpt from "After Touring the Grand Canyon". *In:* Moon, Sun Myung, *Day of Hope in review : part 3. vol. 1 1976-1981.* [Tarrytown, New York?]: International One World Crusade, Inc., p. 136.

Moon, Ron

2016 2.31098 In the belly of the beast; rafting the Grand Canyon you are spoilt for choice, but you'll want to book well in advance if you intend tackling this stretch of the Colorado River. *Australian Geographic Outdoor*, (January/February): 74-79.

► Advice and planning.

Moon, Yoon Sung [윤성문]

2015 2.28214 미서부5대 캐년을 찾아서#1 그랜드캐년. 아득한 시간여행, 그 장엄함과 경이로움에… [miseobu5 dae kaenyeon-eul chaj-aseo#1 geulaendeukaenyeon. adeughan sigan-yeohaeng, geu jang-eomhamgwa gyeong-iloum-e…] [US West 5: Finding Grand Canyon #1: Grand Canyon. Time travel, in its majesty and wonder . . .]. 주안에 [juan-e] / *News InChrist* (주안에교회 [juan-egyohoe] InChrist Community Church, Valley Chapel, Northridge, California), 3(10) (October): 11. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [In Korean, with bilingual serial title and publisher's information.]

Moone, J. Alexander

1899 2.13985 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 101.

Mooney-Melvin, Patricia

1991 2.11867 Harnessing the romance of the past: Preservation, tourism, and history. *The Public Historian*, 13(2) (Spring): 35-48.

► See pp. 47-48, reference to Irvin Cobb's *Roughing It De Luxe*.

Moore, Bob

1998 2.4671 Hiking to the Keyhole. *Span* (Newsletter of the Natural Arch and Bridge Society), 10(2) (April): 5-6.

► Keyhole Natural Bridge, 140 Mile Canyon.

Moore, C. I. D.

1920 2.17874 In desert places; here nature discloses that mysterious charm and colorful beauty so peculiar to the Southwest. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 14(11) (October): 19-32.

► Grand Canyon, p. 26.

Moore, Dewey

2019 2.30972 *Death on the North Rim.* [No place]: Outskirts Press, Inc., 341 [342] pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Volume is a work of fiction (cited as ITEM NO. 7.1131) based on the Powell expedition and the deaths of William Dunn, Oramel Howland, and Seneca Howland, but see the "Afterword" (pp. 339-341) that offers the author's personal reflections.

Moore, James Gregory

2006 2.13314 *King of the 40th parallel : discovery in the American West.* Stanford, California: Stanford University Press, 387 pp.

► See Chapter 9, "An Unparalleled Fraud", pp. 221-251. Includes the Wheeler Survey and John Wesley Powell.

Moore, John A., Sr.

2008 2.29082 Get out and enjoy nature via the bus and train. *The Travelin' Grampa: Touring the U.S.A. without an automobile* (Clifton Heights, Pennsylvania), 1(4) (June): 8-9.

► See p. 9, remarks on visiting Grand Canyon National Park via Amtrak rail to Flagstaff, and Greyhound bus from Flagstaff to Williams and Grand Canyon; also Grand Canyon Railway between Williams and Grand Canyon. Also notes "Limited air service from Las Vegas to Grand Canyon Airport".

Moore, John A., AND Kooda, Marcia

1989 2.4672 *Nature portrayed : the natural world of the Americas. An art exhibition celebrating the centennial of the American Society of Zoologists, 27-30 December 1989, Boston.* Riverside, California: Department of Biology, University of California, 92 pp.

Moore, John Bassett

1899 2.13077 Boundaries of the United States. *In: Verhandlungen des Siebenten Internationalen Geographen-Kongresses, Berlin, 1899, Zweiter Theil.* Berlin: W. H. Kühl; London: Sampson Low and Co.; and Paris: H. Le Soudier, pp. 691-703.

Moore, Kenny

1985 2.4673 Grandeur and torment; traversing the Grand Canyon in midwinter is no picnic, the author found, especially with a go-go governor as guide. *Sports Illustrated*, 62(14) (April 8): 96-100, 102, 104, 106-108, 110.

► Cross-canyon hike with Arizona Governor Bruce Babbitt.

Moore, L.

1971 2.4674 Havasupai—still no problems in paradise. *Outdoor Arizona*, 13 (May): 10-12.

1971 2.4675 Concert in the Canyon. *Phoenix Magazine*, 6 (May): 29-31.

► Concert for Havasupai children, Havasu Canyon.

Moore, Mary Lu

1978 2.4676 Additional readings on the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 54(11) (November): 48.

Moore, Meredith

1973 2.12314 "Ames Airings" [COLUMN]. *The Astrogram* (U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Ames Research Center, Moffett Field, California), 15(18) (June 7): 4.

► Includes notice of Paul Bennett and Jack Connolly, who "plan to float the Grand Canyon in life rafts for ten days"; actually a commercial rafting trip.

Moore, Paul B.

2012 2.18009 *Grand Canyon impressions.* [No imprint], 66 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Rear cover: "An Impressionistic Photography Study". Text pp. [iii], 64-66; color photographs, without legends, are printed in an impressionistic style.

2025 2.32245 *The Grand Canyon : aerial images.* [No imprint], 90 pp. [Cover title is cited.] [An on-demand publication.]

Moore, R. [Moore, Richard]

1874 2.15898 *The artizans' guide and everybody's assistant: Containing over three thousand new and valuable receipts and tables in almost every branch of business connected with civilized life, from the household to the manufactory.* Montreal: John Lovell, 284, 22, 71, [1] pp.

► See "Appendix to 'The Artizan's Guide. On Correspondences.", 71 pp. [separately paginated]; specifically p. 65: "Myriads of ages have elapsed while the

rushing waters have been cutting out those tremendous ravines in the hard rock, known as the Canyons of Mexico, Texas, Colorado, and the Rocky Mountains. The great Canyon of the Colorado river is 298 miles long, and the sides rise perpendicularly above the water to a height of 5000 or 6000 feet." (ENTIRE ITEM) Swedenborgian literature. Very similar to the passage in Élisée Reclus (1872, p. 133; ITEM NO. 21.5515).

1882 2.15899 *The universal assistant, and complete mechanic, containing over one million industrial facts, calculations, receipts, processes, trade secrets, rules, business forms, legal items, etc., in every occupation, from the household to the manufactory.* New York: R. Moore; Montreal: Lovell Printing and Publishing Co.; London: William Dunham; and London: James Spiers, standard export ed., 1016 pp.

► Swedenborgian literature. See p. 734: "Myriads of ages have elapsed while the rushing waters have been cutting out those tremendous ravines in the hard rock, known as the Canyons of Mexico, Texas, Colorado, and the Rocky Mountains. The great Canyon of the Colorado river is 298 miles long, and the sides rise perpendicularly above the water to a height of 5000 or 6000 feet." (ENTIRE ITEM)

Moore, R. C. [Moore, Raymond C.]

1924 2.32425 Some of our profs—adventurous and interesting. *University of Kansas, Graduate Magazine*, 22(5) (February): cover, 7.

► Not signed but written in the first person, with editorial introductory paragraph. Moore recounts briefly the Birdseye Expedition of 1923. Cover illustration is a photographic portrait of Moore.

Moore, Randy

2016 2.24115 Canyon Ministries. *In:* Place and Time [SECTION]. *National Center for Science Education, Reports*, 36(1) (Winter): 6.

► Regarding Tom Vail and Canyon Ministries.

Moore, Randy, AND Witt, Kara Felicia

2018 2.27069 *The Grand Canyon : an encyclopedia of geography, history, and culture.* Santa Barbara (California), and Denver: ABC-CLIO, xliii, 391 [393] pp.

► Includes "Themaic Essays", pp. 1-92; "Topical Entries", pp. 97-366.

Moore, Rick

2003 2.9448 Cleaning up the San Juan power plant; standing on the shoulders of Trust members. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 5.

► Includes photograph of Curt Walters painting on the South Rim of Grand Canyon.

2006 2.10549 The Kane and Two Mile Ranches; a project grounded on the land and based in optimism. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter) [February]: 6-7.

Moore, Robert

1893 2.16195 (CHAIRMAN, EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE) *Ethical Society of St. Louis : what it is and its work.* St. Louis: Nixon-Jones Printing Co., 26 pp.

► See p. 23, "Sunday Afternoon Popular Science Lecture Course"; list includes "March 5th—'The Grand Canon of the Colorado.' Prof. Wm. B. Potter." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Moore, Robert J., Jr.

1999 2.8145 *America from the air.* San Diego, California: Thunder Bay Press, 303 pp.

1999 2.8146 *America from the air.* New York: Barnes and Noble Books, 304 pp. (Copyright White Star S.r.l., Vercelli, Italy.)

2006 2.10723 *The Civilian Conservation Corps in Arizona's rim country: working in the woods.* Reno: University of Nevada Press, 156 pp.

► See pp. 5, 33, 73-74.

Moore, Sarah J.

2013 2.18646 *Empire on display : San Francisco's Panama-Pacific International Exposition of 1915.* Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 240 pp.

► Grand Canyon exhibit, by Santa Fe Railway, pp. 9, 147, 155-164.

Moore, W. Clement

1915 2.14451 The latest discovery of the West; W. Clement Moore, Special Correspondent, tells of what he saw on a trip across the continent. *St. Louis Furniture News*, 53(6) (September): 27-28.

► See p. 27, the sole remarks at Grand Canyon: "Far up on the heights surrounding the Grand Canou [*sic*] we visited the Indian relic and novelty store of Fred Harvey [Hopi House], where rugs, blankets, and reed goods are sold. There is one feature always noticeable about the Harvey goods and methods—that's the price. If you are able to reach it you will be sure of getting good quality goods in every way. I am not sure that the Harvey system is a wise one for furniture merchants to follow, for the secret of his success lies mainly in the lack of competition." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Mooregood, Bestus

2013 2.22779 The Winslow zone; Station to Station invades La Posada with a train full of hipsters, and, of course, I'm there. *Flagstaff Live!*, 19(39) (September 26-October 2): 12-13.

► Concludes with a land trip to Soap Creek Rapid on the Colorado River.

Moorhead, M. V., AND Hardiman, Billy

2014 2.21132 Cover story: A grand trip to the Grand Canyon proves memorable in many ways. German boys choir shares its magical talents in an equally magical venue. *Wrangler News* (Tempe, Arizona), 25(8) (May 3-16): cover, 3, 8-9.

► Regensburger Domspatzen, the boys choir of Regensburg Cathedral, Regensburg, Germany.

Moorman, Jane

2026 2.32627 *Whitewater rafting through the Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], [70] pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Cover title (ellipsis is part of title): *The river is calling . . . rafting through the Grand Canyon*. Principally photos from a raft trip through Grand Canyon.

Moose, Clyde P.

1990 2.4677 Memoirs of Clyde P. Moose. *In:* People and places of the old Kaibab. *U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, Cultural Resources Management Report 10*, pp. 1-42.

Mooz, Bill [Mooz, William E.]

2005 2.10426 In reference to "Take Me to the River" by Vince Welch in bqr 18:2. *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(3) (Fall): 7.

2008 2.11454 Dear Eddy. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(1) (Spring): 2. [Letter.]

2011 2.15139 The mystery stick. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(1) (Spring): 20.

2011 2.15300 [Comments.] *In:* Memories and photos from the 2011 GTS river trip. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(2) (Summer): 17. [Guides Training Seminar.]

2018 2.26860 In reference to multiple articles in BQR Volume 30 Number 4, Winter 2017-2018. *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(1) (Spring): 8.

► References to oral history interview of Bill Skinner (Skinner and Steiger, 2017, ITEM NO. 2.26388), riverboarding by Munger (2017, ITEM NO. 2.26384).

Mora, Carmen de [Mora Valcárcel, Carmen de]

1990 2.17014 La *Relación de la jornada de Cíbola*, de Pedro Castañeda Nájera: ¿un texto censurado? *Insula*, 45(522): 14-15. [In Spanish.]

1991 2.17015 Códigos culturales en la *Relación de la jornada de Cíbola* de Pedro Casteñeda Nájera. *Nueva Revista de Filología Hispánica*, 39(2): 901-912. [In Spanish.]

1992 2.17016 *La siete ciudades de Cíbola : textos y testimonios sobre la expedición de Vázquez de Coronado.* Sevilla: Ediciones Alfar, 228 pp., map. (Alfar Universidad: Ediciones, Textos y Documentos, 46.) [In Spanish.]

Moran, Ruth B.

1924 2.4678 Thomas Moran; an impression. *The Mentor*, 12 (August): 38-52.

Moran, Thomas

NO DATE 2.25154 American art and American scenery. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 127-131. [2016?] [An on-demand publication.]

► Volume text reset, illustrations omitted(!).

1902 2.4680 American art and American scenery. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 85-87.

1903 2.15754 Knowledge a prime requisite in art. *Brush and Pencil*, 12(1) (April): 14-16.

1906 2.26576 American art and American scenery. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 85-87.

1909 2.26577 American art and American scenery. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 85-87.

1978 2.4681 *Thomas Moran : the Grand Canyon sketches.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, portfolio of 11 loose leaves (10 sketches and text, 11¾ × 16 inches) in embossed ornamental folder (12 × 16¼ inches). (Designed by Christina Watkins. Lithographed by Tewell's Printing and Lithography, Denver, Colorado.)

► First leaf is an introduction by T. J. Priehs; remaining leaves are duotone reproductions of previously unpublished sketches by Moran, from the collection of the Jefferson National Expansion Memorial, St. Louis, Missouri. 5,000 sets produced.

1997 2.17975 Appendix 3: Letters from the Far West. *In:* Anderson, Nancy K., *with* Thomas Bruhn, Joni Kinsey, and Anne Morand, *Thomas Moran.* Washington, D.C.: National Gallery of Art, and New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, pp. 358-367.

► See "The Colorado Canon. A Trip to the Verge of the Chasm. Major Powell's Second Survey—Peculiarities of the Country—Water Pockets in the Rocks—Looking Down the Abyss—The Colorado and Niagara. From Our Own Correspondent, Kanab, Utah Territory, Wednesday, 13 August 1873", pp. 363-366. From *The New York Times*, September 4, 1873. And see "Letter From Thomas Moran to Mary Nimmo Moran, Kanab, 13 August 1873", p. 367.

Moran, Thomas, AND Dutton, Clarence Edward

NO DATE 2.4682 *Thomas Moran at Grand Canyon : words by Captain Clarence Dutton. A folio of engraving reproductions by artist Moran. Suitable for framing.* Toquerville, Utah: Third Mesa Publishing, 13 leaves (loose), offset on single sheets (6 views of engravings, 6 texts, and introductory page); in illustrated paper envelope. [1978. Set seen was purchased new at Grand Canyon in 1995.]

► Cited title is from the envelope. Publisher's imprint is from an adhesive sticker at bottom of envelope verso. Leaf sets: "Thomas Moran" [introduction]; "De Motte Park"; Marble Cañon"; "An Amphitheater Second Order Of Magnitude"; "Kanab Cañon"; "The Toroweap"; "Witches' Water Pocket". Illustration on paper envelope is the "De Motte Park" engraving.

Morand, Anne R.

1990 2.4683 Thomas Moran; Yellowstone and the Grand Canyon—In the field and from the studio. *In: Splendors of the American West: Thomas Moran's art of the Grand Canyon and the Yellowstone.* Birmingham, Alabama: Birmingham Museum of Art, in association with University of Washington Press, Seattle and London, pp. 11-27.

1996 2.4684 *Thomas Moran : the field sketches, 1856-1923.* Norman, Oklahoma, and London: University of Oklahoma Press, *for* Thomas Gilcrease Institute of American History and Art, Tulsa, 313 pp. + 40 pp. color plates. (Gilcrease-Oklahoma Series on Western Art and Artists, Volume 4.)

1996 2.4685 "The artistic side of the trip": the travels and field sketches of Thomas Moran. *In:* Morand, Anne, *Thomas Moran : the field sketches, 1856-1923.* Norman, Oklahoma, and London: University of Oklahoma Press, *for* Thomas Gilcrease Institute of American History and Art, Tulsa, pp. 11-100.

Morand, Anne, AND Ewing, Norma

1996 2.4686 Checklist of field sketches of Thomas Moran. *In:* Morand, Anne, *Thomas Moran : the field sketches, 1856-1923.* Norman, Oklahoma, and London: University of Oklahoma Press, *for* Thomas Gilcrease Institute of American History and Art, Tulsa, pp. 101-301.

Morand, Anne, AND Friese, Nancy

1986 2.4687 *The prints of Thomas Moran in the Thomas Gilcrease Institute of American History and Art.* Tulsa, Oklahoma: Gilcrease Museum Association, 255 pp.

Morawietz, Karl-Heinz

2019 2.28095 Las Vegas. *DUSmomente* (Flughafen Düsseldorf GmbH, Düsseldorf), 2019(2) (April): 8-9. [In German.]

► Travel tips. See "Raus in die Natur" (p. 9), which notes Grand Canyon *in passing*.

Moreau, F. Frédéric [Moreau, Félix Frédéric]

1888 2.4688 *Aux États-Unis : notes de voyage par F. Frédéric Moreau : avec un croquis de l'auteur.* Paris: E. Plon, Nourrit et C^{ie}, 263 pp. (Librarie Plon.) [In French.]

► The sketches referred to appear only as a collage in the frontispiece. A travelogue from the summer of 1886. See: frontispiece; Chapter 10, "Le Grand-Cañon", pp. 99-110 (visit to Peach Springs, Arizona, and descent to Colorado River along Peach Springs Canyon and Diamond Creek). Also note "Erratum" leaf tipped in on half-title page, which indicates for p. 100 and following, "*Lire* Stage *au lieu de* Stadge." The misspelling also appears on the frontispiece collage, wherein a small sketch is labeled "Peach Springs Stadge Office" (*sic*) that depicts actually the "Grand Cañon Stage Office" in Peach Springs.

2018 2.27296 The Grand Cañon. *In:* Spamer, Earle, Demons at the Farlee Hotel. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(4) (Fall): 3-6.

► Translation of the chapter, "Le Grand Cañon" in Moreau (1888, ITEM NO. 2.4688), with introductory remarks and postscript by Spamer. Moreau's account of his 1886 visit to Peach Springs, Arizona, and the Farlee Hotel at Diamond Creek.

Translation from the French by Spamer with the assistance of Google Translate (not indicated in article). [*Erratum*: Page 5, figure legend line 8, *for* west *read* east. (Figure and legend added by editor.)]

Moreau, George

1906 2.22579 *L'envers des États-Unis.* Paris: Plon-Nourrit et C^{ie} , 295 [297] pp. (Librarie Plon.) [In French.]

► Grand Canyon, pp. 35-36. Refers to "le grand cañon du Colorado" and as well to "les noms de Glen Cañon et de Great Cañon."

Morehouse, George W.

1898 2.15895 *The wilderness of worlds : a popular sketch of the evolution of matter from nebula to man and return. The life-orbit of a star.* New York: Peter Eckler, 246 pp. + advertisements.

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*, pp. 108-109.

Morell, Virginia

1981 2.20277 To be a boatman. *Outside*, 6(7) (December 1981/January 1982): 28-34, 77-78.

Morell, Virginia, AND Nichols, Michael

2006 2.10508 The unexpected canyon. *National Geographic*, 209(1) (January): 36-55.

► Table of contents lists article as "The Grandest Canyon", p. [v]; also on this page is cover photo credit, "Photographer Michael Nichols perches on Toroweap Overlook in Grand Canyon National Park", but cover shows a photo from another article—however, another copy was seen with the indicated photo, thus there are multiple states of this issue. See also in this issue: "From the Editor", by Chris Johns, p. [vi]; "On Assignment", pp. [xxviii-xxix]; and "Do It Yourself", p. [126]. See also "Letters" section of May 2006 issue of *National Geographic*, comments by Patrick Walters and W. B. Price, and response by Nichols.

2006 2.23651 El Gran Cañón; una imagen insólita. *National Geographic España*, 18(1) (January): cover, [iii], 2-21. [In Spanish.]

► Cover tag and table of contents (p. [iii]) lists article as "Gran Cañón del Colorado". See also in this issue, "Editorial", by Chris Johns, p. [1].

2006 2.25102 Grand Canyon segreto; la nebbia invernale reinventa il paesaggio sopra il sentiero Bright Angel. *National Geographic Italia*, 17(1) (January): cover, 52-71. [In Italian.]

Moretti, Laura

1998 2.9035 I'm a believer. *Animals' Agenda*, 18(2) (March): 14.

Morgan, D. B.; Graham, Tom; Iverson, Ken; Neves, Vic; Monger, Wayne; Stiles, Hank; Hall, Gary; McGrath, Judy; AND Palmer, Jeff

1997 2.29822 To "B" or not to "B" that is the question. *The Train Sheet* (Feather River Rail Society and Portola Railroad Museum, Portola, California), (85) (May/June): 7.

► Regarding the "great swirl of debate going on about the sale of the ALCO FPA-4B unit", or the "ALCO 'B' unit", a purchase offer for which was received from the Grand Canyon Railway. Not illustrated.

Morgan, Dale L.

1947 2.9290 Introduction. *In:* The exploration of the Colorado River in 1869. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 15(1/4): 1-8.

1949 2.9301 Introduction. *In:* The exploration of the Colorado River and the High Plateaus of Utah in 1871-72. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 16-17: 1-9.

1964 2.24454 The map of Oregon and Upper California. *In:* Frémont, John Charles, *Geographical memoir upon Upper California, in illustration of his map of Oregon and California : newly reprinted from the edition of 1848 with introductions.* San Francisco: Book Club of California, pp. xxi-xxxi, folded map in pocket.

Morgan, Len

1979 2.19185 Flying the Ford; half a century later, the Tin Goose is still a corrugated, cantankerous delight. *Flying*, 104(1) (January): cover, 50-54, 78-80, 82.

► Ford Tri-Motor. Grand Canyon noted, p. 82.

Morgan, Lewis Henry

1869 2.4689 The Seven Cities of Cibola. *North American Review*, 108(April): 457-498.

Morgan, Neil

1963 2.4690 *Westward tilt : the American West today.* (Foreword by James A. Michener.) New York: Random House, 411 pp.

Morgan, Speer

1976 2.29709 River tripping. *Mountain Gazette*, (43) (March): 10-17.

► See pp. 11-12 for remarks concerning Grand Canyon.

Mori, Takashi [森 隆資]

2001 2.24643 私のユネスコ活動 (2); 世界遺産グランドキャニオンを訪ねて(米国・アリゾナ州) [Watashi no Yunesuko katsudō (2); Seikaiisan Gurandokyanion o tazunete (Beikoku Arizona-shū)] [My UNESCO activities (2); Visit the world canyon, Grand Canyon (Arizona, USA)]. AU通信 [AU Tsūshin] [*AU Communication*] (芦屋ユネスコ協会 [Ashiya UNESCO Association, Japan]), (2) (January 15): 8. [United Nations

Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organization.] [In Japanese; with Roman orthography in serial title, thus.]

Moriarty, Hilary

2013 2.22077 Letter from America. (The Director's Column.) *Boarding School* (Boarding Schools' Association, London), (38) (Winter): 3.

► Includes remarks, and photo, of the author's visit to Grand Canyon.

Moring, John

1998 2.15490 *Men with sand : great explorers of the North American West.* Helena, Montana: TwoDot, 207 pp.

► John Wesley Powell, pp. 185-199.

Morley, Christopher

1937 2.19130 A successor to Mark Twain. *Michigan Alumnus* (University of Michigan), 43(24) (July 24) (Quarterly Review, Summer 1937): 602-616.

► "The Annual Hopwood Address, Delivered June 2, 1937". Don Marquis. See p. 615: "He remarked once that publishing a volume of verse was like dropping a rose petal down the Grand Canon and waiting for the echo." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Morris, Catherine

2012 2.17072 The mystery that abounds; how Glen and Bessie Hyde remain intriguing figures. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (April): 18-23.

Morris, Charles

1911 2.14273 *The blue book of biography.* Philadelphia: John C. Winston Co., new, revised ed., 607 pp.

► See "Powell, John Wesley", p. 447. Superficial.

1915 2.14253 (ED.-IN-CHIEF) *Winston's cumulative encyclopedia : a comprehensive reference book. Volume 5.* Philadelphia and Chicago: John C. Winston Co., [unpaginated].

► See "Grand Cañon of the Colorado".

1917 2.29661 (ED.-IN-CHIEF) *Winston's cumulative encyclopedia : a comprehensive reference book. Volume 3.* Philadelphia and Chicago: John C. Winston Co., [unpaginated].

► See "Colorado, a name of two rivers of the United States", which includes illustration, "Grand Cañon of the Colorado (not credited but from Dutton).

1919 2.22005 *Heroes of discovery in America.* Philadelphia and London: J. B. Lippincott Co., 365 pp.

► See chapter, "John C. Frémont, the Pathfinder of the West", pp. 319-328; in particular, photographic plate between pp. 322/323, "Grand Cañon of the Colorado", which does *not* portray the Grand Canyon (nor did Fremont visit the Grand Canyon).

Morris, Charles Smith

1898 2.13837 (ED.) *The imperial reference library, [Volume Elec-Here].* Philadelphia: Syndicate Publishing Co., pp. 1057-1584.

► See p. 1426, "Grand Cañon, in *Colorado*" [*sic*].

1898 2.15268 (ED.) *The imperial reference library, [Volume Satu-Zyg].* Philadelphia: Syndicate Publishing Co., pp. 2641-3170.

► See pp. 2988-2989, "Utah"; specifically p. 2989: "The celebrated Grand Cañon of the Colorado commences in *U.* below the magnificent valley in which Green and Grand rivers unite to form the Colorado, and extends a distance of over 400 m. into Colorado [*sic*] and Nevada." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Morris, Christopher

2009 2.29530 Only a river. *The Iowa Review*, 39(2) (Fall): 149-165.

► See p. 150: The Mississippi Valley "is rather a continental depression that the river slowly fills with mud. It is a rising, not a sinking valley, the Grand Canyon reversed. And, like the Grand Canyon etched into the desert by the Colorado River, the Mississippi Valley is a work in progress, its clay shaped and reshaped by its own sculptor river."

Morris, Donna L.

1996 2.23285 The wilderness world of Disney. *Log Home Living*, (February/March): 58-63.

► Regarding Wilderness Lodge at Walt Disney World, Orlando, Florida, which includes an 82-foot-tall fireplace replicating the strata of the Grand Canyon.

1996 2.12881 Log lodges of the national parks. *Log Home Living*, (April/May): 50-53, 101-103.

► See "El Tovar, Grand Canyon National Park", pp. 53, 101-103.

Morris, Edmund

2001 2.8584 *Theodore Rex.* New York: Random House, 772 [774] pp.

► See pp. 225-226, 519. Theodore Roosevelt.

Morris, Eleanor

1987 2.4699 *Guide to the recommended country inns of Arizona, New Mexico, and Texas.* Chester, Connecticut: The Globe Pequot Press, 290 pp.

► See pp. 12-13.

Morris, Jan

1956 2.7770 *Coast to coast.* London: Faber and Faber, 271 pp.

1956 2.7771 *As I saw the U.S.A.* [New York]: Pantheon, 245 pp.

► Same as 1956 London ed. with different title.

2002 2.8941 *Coast to coast : a journey across 1950s America.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, 283 pp.
► Reprint of 1956 New York ed., *As I saw the U.S.A.* (ITEM NO. 2.7771).

Morris, John D.

2007 2.20994 Communicating creation. *Acts and Facts* (Institute for Creation Research), 36(5) (May): 2-3.

2008 2.12662 Reflecting on Grand Canyon. *Acts and Facts* (Institute for Creation Research), (July): 3.

Morris, John Miller

2002 2.17017 Introducción histórica. Historical introduction. *In:* Castañeda de Nájera, Pedro de, *Relación de la jornada de Cíbola. Narrative of the Coronado expedition.* (John Miller Morris, ed.) Chicago: R. R. Donnelley and Sons Co., The Lakeside Press, pp. xxxiv-cxv. (The Lakeside Classics, Centennial Edition.) [In parallel Spanish and English texts.]
► Introduction includes Grand Canyon. For the citation of the manuscript and further notes, refer to Castañeda, 1596, ITEM NO. 2.1909).

Morris, Juddi

1994 2.4693 *The Harvey Girls : the women who civilized the West.* New York: Walker and Co., 101 pp. [First paperback printing 1997.]

1995 2.4694 Indian detours. *Southwest Passages Magazine*, (March): 73-76.

Morris, Lindsey Gardner

1947 2.9177 *John Wesley Powell : scientist and educator.* Master's thesis, Illinois State Normal University, 128 pp. (Studies in Education, 26.)

1969 2.15491 John Wesley Powell: Scientist and educator. *Illinois State University, Journal*, 31(3): 3-46.

Morris, Richard B., AND the Editors of Time-Life Books

1974 2.4695 *The Life history of the United States. Volume 1: Before 1775. The New World.* New York: Time-Life Books, revised ed., 176 pp.
► See pp. 38-39.

Morris, Robert T.

1916 2.30491 *A surgeon's philosophy.* Garden City, New York: Doubleday Page and Co., 581 pp. (To-Morrow's Topics Series.)

► See p. 13: "A man is not less thrilled by the grandeur, or less careful about his steps in the Grand Canyon of Arizona, simply because he realizes that the Grand Canyon is only a part of the world." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Morris, Samuel B.

1947 2.4696 The Colorado River—the Southwest's greatest natural resource. *American Water Works Association, Journal*, 29: 945-967.

Morris, Sharon M.

1997 2.4697 Canyon lure. *Arizona Highways*, 73(10) (October): 2. [Letter.]

Morris, W. J.

1925 2.33027 Touring the Pacific coast; Vice-president Morris, an old timer, gives his impressions of the gorgeous panorama which awaits convention delegates. *Purchasor* (National Association of Purchasing Agents, New York), 4(17) (December): 207-210; 5(1) (January 1926): 10.

► See a stock photo of mounted group on the edge of the Inner Gorge (p. 207), "On Tonto Trail—Grand Canyon National Park, Colorado [*sic*]; no text mention of Grand Canyon. [For final itinerary, see in the April issue (Anonymous, 1926, ITEM NO. 2.33028); and photos in the July issue (Anonymous, 1926, ITEM NO. 2.33029).]

Morrisey, Richard J.

1950 2.11118 The early range cattle industry in Arizona. *Agricultural History*, 24: 151-156.

► Lees Ferry, *in passing*, p. 152.

Morrison, Bob, AND Morrison, Mary

2009 2.24488 The Grand Canyon by helicopter. *The Log* (Erie Yacht Club, Erie, Pennsylvania), 7(2) (March/April): 20-21.

► Includes Grand Canyon West.

Morrison, C. G.

1929 2.23495 Grand Canyon—Old Trails Highway. *Arizona Highways*, 5(5) (May): 44.

► New highway to the Grand Canyon from a point on Route 66 (National Old-Trails Highway) east of Williams.

Morrison, Charles R.

2015 2.23762 Kayaks and coaches. *SVHS Newsletter* (Sierra Vista Historical Society), 13(1) (March): 5-6.

► Summary of presentation by Jim Turner on "Arizona Tourism: From Stagecoaches to Kayaks". Includes brief note of a Santa Fe Railway "house tourist campground" at Grand Canyon by 1890.

[Morrison, Chrissie]

2019 2.29696 Yak tracks. *YSS Newsletter* (New York Library Association, Youth Services Section), 2 (Summer): [13].

► "Yancey [a stuffed-toy yak] has been on the move since our last issue. In April, he went with Past president and current 1st year Director Chrissie Morrison's family to the Grand Canyon." With two photos at entrance to Grand Canyon National Park South Rim: "Yancy getting ready to tour the South Rim of the Grand Canyon National Park", and "Yancey doing a #VacationHandstand with gymnast Kiley Morrison". (ENTIRE ITEM)

Morrison, David

2020 2.29698 Time in the canyon; in review. *In:* Abundance and Scarcity [THEME]. *Open Rivers: Rethinking Water, Place and Community* (University of Minnesota), (16) (Winter): 64-71.

Morrison, George

1961 2.4698 Up the Colorado—by jet boat. *Power Boat*, (May).

► Cited from an offprint, 8 pp.

2010 2.16805 [Comments.] *From:* Uprun Accounts from other Expedition Members. *In:* Hamilton, Joyce, *White water : the Colorado River Jet Boat Expedition.* (Tony Kean, ed.; foreword by Phil Smith and Buzz Belknap.) Christchurch, New Zealand: Joyce Hamilton and Tony Kean, 50th anniversary ed., p. 247.

Morrison, William H.

1884 2.19481 *Morrison's stranger's guide for Washington City. Illustrated with numerous engravings and map. Revised and brought down to the present time.* Washington, D.C.: William H. Morrison, 56 pp.

► See regarding the U.S. Capitol, under "Senate Chamber", p. 17: "In the northeast vestibule of the Ladies' Gallery may be found two of the finest paintings in the building, viz.: 'The Grand Cañon of the Yellowstone' and 'The Grand Cañon of the Colorado,' [*sic*] both the work of the eminent American artist, Thomas Moran." (ENTIRE NOTE) ["The Chasm of the Colorado".]

Morrissey, Jenifer

2016 2.24874 *Lookin' at Lava : poems inspired by rafting the Grand Canyon of the Colorado.* [No place]: CreateSpace, 70 pp. (Copyright Jenifer Morrissey and Willowtrail Farm.) [An on-demand publication.]

► Five poems, illustrated with photographs. Title-page verso notes, "With thanks to Tom Morrissey from whom I learned to have a photographic eye making it possible that both our works could illustrate this book."

Morrissey, Katherine G., AND Jensen, Kirsten M.

2005 2.16791 (EDS.) *Picturing Arizona: The photographic record of the 1930s.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 247 pp.

Morrissey, Peter

2011 2.15362 Breathless awe and other unexpected experiences. *Mount Vernon Report* (Morrissey and Co., Boston), 11(2) (Summer): [1].

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Morritt, Robert D.

2011 2.18666 *The lure of Olde Arizona.* Newcastle upon Tyne, United Kingdom: Cambridge Scholars Publishing, 370 pp.

Morrow, Pat

1988 2.4700 Im Reiche der roten Klüfte. *Kosmos* (Stuttgart), (March): cover, 8-17. [In German.]

Morse, Harry C.

1921 2.14860 *To lovers and others.* East Aurora, New York: The Roycrofters, 98 [99] pp.

► See pp. 89-90.

Mortensen, A. R.

1960 2.4703 (ED.) The Colorado . . . River of the West. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 28(3) (July) [entire issue]. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Mortenson, Dave

1999 2.4704 The story of "The Sub". *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 3(3) (August): 1-4. [*Flavell II*.]

1999 2.7273 Thanks from and a thanks to the Mortensons. *In:* Flipped out! Letters to the GCPBA. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(4) (December): 33.

2001 2.8147 Yesterday and today on the Colorado River; private trip journals—Dave Mortenson. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(1) (Spring): 6-10.

2001 2.8585 [Remarks.] *In: John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001*. [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], pp. 56-57.

2001 2.8684 [Comments.] *In:* Flipped out: Letters to the GCPBA [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(3) (Fall): 41.

2002 2.9180 The story of "The Sub"; bleach bottles, styrofoam and plywood. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1) (Summer/Fall): 18-21. [*Flavell II*.] [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]

2007 2.11164 Grand Canyon winter cowboy camps of the Esplanade [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2007 History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 11.

2008 2.11666 Winter cowboy camps of the Esplanade. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 14*, pp. 153-158. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.)

2012 2.17012 Replica boat launching. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(2) (March): 1.

2012 2.17484 Historic River Boats Afloat road shows. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(4) (July): 3.

2013 2.19690 The biggest water ever run. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 31-37.

2014 2.20380 Historic river boats afloat again. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/February): 2.

2015 2.22508 Running down the Colorado River when it was dynamic and wild. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (18) (Winter): 7-10.

2018 2.26671 President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(1) (Winter): 2-3.

2018 2.26674 Interview with board president Dave Mortenson. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(1) (Winter): 6-7.

2018 2.26895 President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(2) (Spring): 2.

2018 2.27139 President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(3) (Summer): 2.

2018 2.27299 President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(4) (Fall): cover, 2-3.

2018 2.29011 Running the Big Red. *In:* Kurtz, Beverly (ed.), *Why we boat : running rivers on our own.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 16-28.

2019 2.27725 President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(1) (Winter): 2.

► Content devoted to the upcoming 5th Grand Canyon History Symposium.

2019 2.28086 President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(2) (Spring): 2-3.

► Remarks on the 5th Grand Canyon History Symposium.

2019 2.28387 President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(4): 2.

2019 2.28762 President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(3) (Summer): 2.

2020 2.29035 President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(1) (Winter): 2.

2020 2.29203 President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(2) (Spring): 2.

► Includes remarks on the COVID-19 pandemic.]

2020 2.29538 President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(3) (Summer): 2.

► Includes remarks on the COVID-19 pandemic and the Magnum Fire on the Kaibab Plateau.

2020 2.29717 President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(4) (Fall): 2-3.

2020 2.29931 Opening remarks. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], pp. 1-2.

2022 2.31114 Colorado River Basin History Symposium, October 14-16, 2021—Kanab Center, Kanab[,] Utah. *In*: *Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin History Symposium, 2021, hosted by The Grand Canyon Historical Society.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, p. 5.

► Introduction to volume.

2023 2.31482 Update: 6th Grand Canyon History Symposium; Theme: Those Who Have Made a Difference; November 1-4, 2023—South Rim, Shrine of the Ages. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 34(3) (Summer): 13.

2024 2.31616 Another successful history symposium! *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(1) (Winter): 16-17.

► 6th Grand Canyon History Symposium, South Rim, November 1-4, 2023.

2024 2.31907 President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(3) (Summer): 2.

► Regarding the mission of the Grand Canyon Historical Society; includes the mission statement.

2024 2.32059 President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(4) (Fall): 2.

► Personally reflective final message as president.

Mortenson, Dave, AND Richards, Arnie

2025 2.32310 [Remarks.] *From:* Opening Remarks [SECTION]. *In:* Spamer, Earle E. (ed.), *Those Who Made a Difference : proceedings of the 6th Grand Canyon History Symposium, Grand Canyon, Arizona, November 1-4, 2023*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, p. xiii.

Mortenson, Pam

2018 2.27146 1970: Pam Mortenson. *From:* Celebrating the 100th anniversary, Grand Canyon National Park 1919-2019; describe your "first Grand Canyon visit". *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(3) (Summer): 9.

Morton, Agnes H.

1894 2.14486 *Letter writing : suggestions, precepts, and examples for the conduct of business and social correspondence.* Philadelphia: Penn Publishing Co., 222 pp. [Various reprintings.]

► See pp. 206-208, dated letter from "Laurence McKenzie" to "Eleanor Loring", and reply, regarding a collection of ferns from the Grand Canyon; likely contrived examples for this instructive volume on business-letter writing.

Morton, Frederick W.

1900 2.13658 Thomas Moran, painter-etcher. *Brush and Pencil*, 7(1) (October): 1-16.

Morton, J. Sterling

1899 2.14413 Notes of trans-continental travel, February, 1899. *The Conservative* (Nebraska City, Nebraska), 1(34) (March 2): 8.

► Includes notice of "the perfect photographic car of that celebrated photographer of natural scenery, Mr. W. H. Jackson" attached to the train, Jackson under commission of the Detroit Photographing Co. Item signed "J.S.M." Grand Canyon noted *in passing*.

Morton, Oliver

2002 2.15022 *Mapping Mars : science, imagination, and the birth of a world.* London: Fourth Estate, 351 pp.

2003 2.15023 *Mapping Mars : science, imagination, and the birth of a world.* New York: Picador, 357 pp.

► Grand Canyon, pp. 80, 80, 146-148.

Möschlin, Felix

1930 2.31936 *Amerika vom Auto aus : 20,000 km USA.* Erlenbach-Zürich and Leipsig: E. Rentsch, 186 pp. [In German.]

1930 2.31937 Die Vereinigten Staaten, wie Felix Möschlin sie sah. *Die Berner Woche in Wort und Bild* (Bern), 20(435) (November 9): 621-623. [In German.]

► From *Amerika vom Auto aus*. Grand Canyon, see p. 622.

Moseley, Keith

1984 2.21312 Conference report: Leicester 1984. *Geology Teaching* (Association of Teachers of Geology, Journal) (United Kingdom), 9(4) (December): 113-114.

► See p. 114: "On Sunday morning the programme was prefaced by a lecture from Trevor Ford about the Geology of the Grand Canyon. He presented an excellent set of slides with expertise and wit, and this made for a most enjoyable show. Two things, at least, were apparent: first, that the Americans are more willing than we are to sponsor both education and research; and second, that they need to start by educating the signwriter who wrote, 'You can decend by helicopter into the Grand Canyon'!" (ENTIRE NOTE)

Mosher, Leroy E. (Wagoner, Hank)

1905 2.13000 *"The Stranded Bugle" and other poems and prose including "The Eagle" (originally contributed to the Los Angeles Times:) together with an introduction by Gen. Harrison Gray Otis, and personal tributes from former associates and co-workers with The Times staff : with portrait.* Los Angeles: The Times-Mirror Co., 379 pp.

► See "The Sublime Gorge", pp. 358-365, dated June, 1894. *NOTE*: The author was a guest of W. W. Bass at Grand Canyon.

Moss, J. L. (Mr. and Mrs.)

1899 2.14029 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 112.

Moss, John

1877 2.26738 Through the Grand Canyon on a raft. *Weekly Arizona Miner* (Prescott, Arizona), (Supplement), 14(18) (April 20): [1], (May 4):. [With editor's introductory paragraph, followed by a first-person retelling of a solo raft trip in Summer 1861 from Lees Ferry through Grand Canyon, in four days to Fort Mohave on the lower Colorado River. Although written in the first person, it begins with a parenthetical ". . . (said Captain Moss to his listener)".] [Fiction, of course, but listed in Part 2 of this bibliography as a matter of historical disambiguation.]

Moss, R. Waddy

1904 2.23267 An unusual conversion. *The Epworth Herald* (Chicago and New York), 15(4) (June 25): 91 (concurrently paginated for issue, 11).

► Regarding an incidence of religious conversion of the [Santa Fe Railway] "negro attendant Joe" during a rail delay at Grand Canyon when delegates of the Wesleyan Methodist church were en route to their General Conference. Quoted from a letter to the *Methodist Recorder* (London). No special note about the Grand Canyon.

Motluck, B. (Mrs.)

1966 2.17848 David Brower. *In:* Letters to the Editors [SECTION]. *Life*, 60(24): 27.

► Response to "Close-up" article on David Brower, which appeared in (21) (May27) (Unsigned, 1966; ITEM NO. 2.13050).

Motorliebe [firm]

2015 2.23653 *Auf der Vespa durch die USA.* (Concept by Motorliebe; text by Dani Heyne; photographs by Daniel Phakos and Dani Heyne; layout by Lars Ringel and Dani Heyne.) Bielefeld, Germany: Delius Klasing Verlag (printed by Westermann Druck, Zwickau), 272 pp. [In German.]

► Three riders on Vespa motorscooters cross the United States from Santa Monica, California, to New York. Includes Grand Canyon South Rim and Little Colorado River gorge (pp. 98-101).

Motoyama, Noriko

2001 2.8395 Library study tour to Arizona by Horner Japan Exchange Fellowship. *Arizona Library Association Newsletter*, 34(6): 7.

Mott, Basil J. F.

1998 2.4705 At Stone Creek Falls. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(3) (Summer): 9.

Mott, William Penn, Jr.

1987 2.4706 Interpretation: To see and understand. *In:* Albright, Horace M., Dickenson, Russell E., and Mott, William Penn, Jr., *National Park Service : the story behind the scenery*, (Mary Lu Moore, ed.). Las Vegas: KC Publications, Inc., pp. 36-50.

Motter, H. L.

1912 2.21644 (ED.) *The International who's who : who's who in the world, 1912 : a biographical dictionary of the world's notable living men and women.* New York: International Who's Who Publishing Co., 1133 pp.

► See "Cameron, Ralph Henry", pp. 228-229. Notes, "Is interested in copper and silver mines in Northern and Western Arizona; locater and builder of the Bright Angel Trail into the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, in Arizona."

Moving Picture Age

1920 2.21552 (COMPILER) *1001 films : suggestions for the compilation of film programs for—Americanization, Boy Scouts, churches, clubs, community meetings, Girl Scouts, hygiene, industrial relations associations, juvenile, safety, schools, social work, Sunday schools, Y.M.C.A., Y.W.C.A.* Chicago: Moving Picture Age, 145 pp.

► Cover title: *1001 films : a reference book for non-theatrical film users.* Grand Canyon, see pp. 84, 86, 90.

Mowbray, Jay Henry

1909 2.18126 (COMPILER) *Italy's great horror of earthquake and tidal wave : terrible devastation and heart-rending scenes : immense loss of life and hundred millions of property destroyed : the most appalling disaster of modern times : containing vivid descriptions of this overwhelming calamity—suddenness of the blow—great number of victims—fall of great buildings—thousands driven from their homes : this unparalleled catastrophe leaves Messina and other beautiful cities heaps of ruins : from stories told by eye witnesses to which is added graphic accounts of the eruptions of Etna, Vesuvius and other volcanoes, explaining the causes of earthquakes, tidal waves and volcanic eruptions.* Philadelphia: National Publishing Co., xviii, 33-320 pp.

► Includes examples of other volcanic regions in the world. Grand Canyon region, see pp. 383-385. A general description, which take note is also included in *The Martinique Horror and St. Vincent Calamity* (J. Martin Miller, 1902, ITEM NO. 2.18125).

Moya, Adelina

1992 2.31790 A propósito de Mark Klett. *Zehar* (Boletín de Arteleku ko boletina) (Gipuzkoa, Spain), (18) (September/October): 10-11. [Running footer in this issue missnumbered as no. 17.] [In Spanish. Serial in Spanish and Bosque.]

► Cañón del Colorado noted *in passing*.

Moyon, Jacqueline, AND Moyon, Alain

2017 2.29758 Le grand ouest Americain. *Eriba Info* (Eriba Club Sud Ouest, Rodez, France), (58) (2017, 1er semestre): 24-26. [In French.]

► Report of a trip through the American West; includes brief note of Grand Canyon.

Mrachek, Bill

2001 2.8586 [Remarks.] *In: John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001*. [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], p. 75.

► From the John Riffey gravesite "Riffey Storybook".

Mueller, Paul

2016 2.32077 Father Paul Mueller, S.J. *From:* A Year in Review; Staff Activities [SECTION]. *In: Making an impact : the Vatican Observatory Annual Report 2016.* Vatican City State: Vatican Observatory; and Tucson: University of Arizona, Steward Observatory, Vatican Observatory Research Group, pp. 28-29.

► Mueller has been since 2010 the "religious superior of the Jesuit community of the Observatory, both at Castel Gandolfo and at Tucson". Includes brief remark on hosting "Fr. Arturo Sosa S.J., the newly elected Superior General of the Society of Jesus", including a snowed-out quick visit to the Grand Canyon with him and Br. Bob Macke S.J. Item includes a photo of Mueller and Sosa at one of the viewpoints.

Muench, David

1983 2.4712 (PHOTOGRAPHER) *This great land : scenic splendors of America.* Chicago: Rand McNally and Co., 160 pp.

► See title-page; and in "The Southwest; a land of infinite variety", by Tony Hillerman, pp. 113-135.

1987 2.4713 *American landscape.* (Text by T. H. Watkins.) Portland, Oregon: Graphic Arts Center Publishing Co., 208 pp.

1995 2.4714 *Nature's America.* (Text by Patrick O'Dowd.) Niwot, Colorado: Roberts Rinehart Publishers, 155 pp.

1997 2.4715 Adventuring in Arizona. (Text by Lawrence W. Cheek.) *Arizona Highways*, 73(10) (October): cover, 20-33.

1997 2.4716 *David Muench's Arizona.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, 144 pp.

2005 2.10521 Showtime. *In:* Spirit of place [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 81(12) (December): 45.

2015 2.23455 7 Decades of David Muench; a portfolio edited by Barbara Glynn Denney and Jeff Kida. *Arizona Highways*, 91(12) (December): cover, 1, 10-49, back cover. [Special David Muench issue.]

2017 2.26004 *David Muench's timeless moments : Grand Canyon National Park.* Helena, Montana: Farcountry Press, 96 pp.

Muench, David, AND MacDonald, Don

1981 2.20871 The best of David Muench. *Desert Magazine*, 44(4) (May): 54-59.

Muench, David, AND Frome, Michael

1977 2.4717 *The national parks.* Chicago: Rand McNally and Co., 144 pp. [See pp. 55-60.] [Also later eds., revised.]

1977 2.7772 *Western national parks.* Chicago: Rand McNally and Co., 72 pp.

Muench, David, AND Lawrence, James

1998 2.4718 *Plateau light.* Portland, Oregon: Graphic Arts Center Publishing, 116 plates.

Muench, David, AND Smith, Roland

2016 2.24689 *Wild America : a personal celebration of the national parks.* Edinburgh: Rucksack Readers; and Northampton, Massachusetts: Rucksack Readers USA (Interlink Publishing), 96 pp.

► See "Grand Canyon: A Sublime Experience", pp. 39-42.

Muench, David, AND Udall, Stewart L.

1993 2.4719 *National parks of America* (with an essay by James R. Udall). Portland, Oregon: Graphic Arts Center Publishing Co., 224 pp.

Muench, David; Neill, William; Ulrich, Larry; AND Harris, Mark Edward

2003 2.9264 American icons. *Outdoor Photographer*, 19(2) (March): 42-55.

Muench, Josef

1940 2.4720 The home of the Blue-Green Water People. *Natural History*, 45(4): 220-223.

► Havasupai.

1948 2.23834 Photographing the Indian. *Popular Photography*, 23(1) (July): 60-61, 168-170.

► Includes Havasupai.

1951 2.7773 Christmas in the Grand Canyon. *In: Christmas : an American annual of Christmas literature and art. Volume 21.* Minneapolis, Minnesota: Augsburg Publishing House.

1952 2.4721 Home of the Blue-Green Water People. *Westways*, 44 (January): 8-9.

► Havasupai.

1952 2.4722 The Grand Canyon trail. *Westways*, 44 (July): 22-23.

1953 2.20215 Art Greene of Cliff Dwellers Lodge. *Desert Magazine*, 16(6) (June): cover, 3.

► Accompanied by unsigned item, "Well Known Desert Rat is Featured on Cover", p. 12 [Greene]. See also letter from Lawrence L. Brown in August issue (ITEM NO. 2.20220).

1965 2.8396 Camera touring through two of Americas' most colorful canyons. *Arizona Highways*, 41(4) (April): 13-29.

1983 2.13657 *The Grand Canyon : a place of beauty.* [No place]: Don Johnson (produced by Graphic House, Inc., Orlando, Florida), [28] pp. [including wraps].

Muench, Josef, AND Muench, Joyce Rockwood

1965 2.4723 River trip through the Marble and Grand Canyons; a white water adventure. (As told to Joyce Rockwood Muench. Photographs by Josef Muench.) *Arizona Highways*, 41(4) (April): cover, 1, 10-12, 30-35.

2018 2.26902 White water adventure. (As told to Joyce Rockwood Muench. Photographs by Josef Muench.) *Arizona Highways*, 94(5) (May): 16-23.

► Reprinting of Muench (1965, ITEM NO. 2.4723). See also letters by Bob Klages, Gini Gregg, and Robert M. Lauzon in July issue.

Muench, Joyce Rockwood *see also* Rockwood, Joyce

1951 2.8397 Thunder in Grand Canyon. *Ford Times*, 43(4): 34-37.
► Thunder River.

1954 2.23302 The green roof of the Kaibab. *Arizona Highways*, 30 (June): 17-24.

1955 2.8398 Pilgrimage into Spring. *Arizona Highways*, 31(2) (February): 14-29.

1960 2.4734 We go hiking in Grand Canyon. (Photographs by Josef Muench.) *Arizona Highways*, 36(6) (June): 2-5, 35, 36, inside back cover.

1964 2.4737 Art Greene; a friend by the side of the road. (Photographs by Josef Muench.) *Arizona Highways*, 40(1) (January): 44-47.

1965 2.8399 Georgie White; queen of the rivers. *Arizona Highways*, 41(4) (April): 2-3.

1965 2.4725 John Wesley Powell. *Arizona Highways*, 41(4) (April): 4-9.

1965 2.8400 Chasing rainbows; come along with us on the world's most colorful trip. *Arizona Highways*, 41(6) (June): 1, 6-36, 40, all covers.

2018 2.27595 Phantom Ranch. *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.), *Grand Canyon National Park : 10 decades of stories and photographs from Arizona Highways : 1919-2019.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 106-116.
► Reprinting of Muench (1960, ITEM NO. 2.4734).

2018 2.27596 Georgie White. *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.), *Grand Canyon National Park : 10 decades of stories and photographs from Arizona Highways : 1919-2019.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 117-120.
► Reprinting of Muench (1965, ITEM NO. 2.8399).

Muench, Joyce Rockwood, AND Muench, Josef

1946 2.4726 Marble Canyon country. *Arizona Highways*, 22(4) (April): 4-11.

1947 2.4727 Taking the measure of the Colorado River. *Arizona Highways*, 23(6) (June): 4-7.

1950 2.4729 *Grand Canyon : a pictorial interpretation.* New York: Hastings House, 101 pp.

1963 2.4735 Arizona 64. *Arizona Highways*, 39(3) (March): 14-33.

1964 2.22526 Fill 'er up: A new lake is born. Behind Arizona's new Glen Canyon Dam, Lake Powell fills a rugged red land with blue. *Motor Boating*, 113(5) (May): cover, 3, 21-23, 110.
► Includes Grand Canyon and Lees Ferry, p. 21.

2000 2.7774 Taking measure of the Colorado River. *In:* On the Road [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 76(9) (September): 9.
► Excerpt from Muench and Muench (1947).

Muff, Eric

2003 2.21117 But, hey!!! . . . that's the adventure. *Spar and Prop* (Toronto Hydroplane and Sailing Club, Toronto, Ontario), (155) (February): 7, 9. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Southwestern trip. Includes Grand Canyon South Rim.

Muffoleto, Mary-Ann

2011 2.15020 Rivers run through him; recipient of the National Park Service's prestigious Director's Award, USU's Jack Schmidt is the source from which preparation flows for the next generation of river managers. *Utah State* (Utah State University), 16(4) (Winter) [January]:.

Mugan, Esther L.

1910 2.13671 (ED.) In the Harvey Service [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 4(6) (May): 60-61.

► See p. 60, note on Los Angeles hotelkeepers' visit to El Tovar.

1910 2.31905 (ED.) In the Harvey Service [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 4(10) (September): 76-77.

► See p. 76: "C. A. Brant, manager at the El Tovar, accompanied by his wife, is enjoying a trip through Japan, Hawaii and the Philippines, taken largely for the benefit of Mr. Brant's health. During his absence R. K. Starkweather is acting as manager." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1910 2.31906 (ED.) In the Harvey Service [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 4(12) (November): 81-82.

► See p. 81: "C. A. Brant, manager of the El Tovar, at the Grand Cañon, who recently returned from a trip to the Orient, promises that after he has celaned [*sic*] up the work that accumulated during his absence, and the events of his delightful journey have resolved themselves into classified memories, he will try to give us something interesting for our readers." (ENTIRE NOTE) [Apparently nothing produced?]

[An "Inward Passenger List" recorded in Honolulu, October 8, 1910, for the S.S. *Mongolia* (E. P. Kitt, Master), lists among those in "Cabin for San Francisco" Mr. and Mrs. Charles A. Brant, aged 45 and 40 years [*sic*], respectively, traveling with nine pieces of baggage. (Accessed via Ancestry.com)]

1911 2.15590 (ED.) In the Harvey Service [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 5(4) (March): 91-.

► See p. 91: "Fred Henderson, another one of our travelling men, has been known to walk on the brink of the Grand Cañon late at night and lose his hat. Of course he was alone." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1911 2.15591 (ED.) In the Harvey Service [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 5(5) (April): 55-.

► See p. 55: "Several of the Harvey houses, including El Paso, the Grand Cañon and Albuquerque, had the pleasure of entertaining Theodore Roosevelt and party during the past month. Mr. and Mrs. Ford Harvey accompanied Mr. Roosevelt from El Paso to Albuquerque, where a banquet was tendered the distinguished guest at the Alvarado." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1911 2.31881 (ED.) In the Harvey Service [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 5(6) (May): 75.

► "A. C. Anderson of the El Tovar newsstand makes himself generally agreeable to the guests of the hotel when 'off duty.' He is an expert with the kodak and knows how to jolly the Indians into posing 'for the lady.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)

1911 2.15593 (ED.) In the Harvey Service [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 5(6) (May): 75-7.

► See pp. 75-76, anecdote regarding Hopi House at Grand Canyon; and see p. 76, note reporting William D. Rose's favorable experiences with the Santa Fe and Harvey hospitality, including El Tovar.

1911 2.15594 (ED.) In the Harvey Service [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 5(7) (June): 75-76.

► See p. 75: Employee note, resignation and marriage of Earl Clevenger, chief clerk at El Tovar Hotel, to Anna Hohn [*sic*], former office cashier at El Tovar. [They are apparently the Earl R. Clevenger who is buried in the Belmont Memorial Park, Fresno, California (see https://www.findagrave.com/memorial/89023219/earl-r-clevenger), who was married to Anna Mary Clevenger (*née* Hahn).]

1915 2.13351 Doing the Zone at San Francisco. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 9(9) (August): 35-40.

► Panama Pacific International Exposition. Note p. 36, illustration, "In the wonderful Grand Canyon exhibit at San Francisco."

Muḥammad 'Alī Bāshā [محمد علي باشا]

2004 2.13165 الر الرحلة الأميركية، 1912 [*al-Rihlah al-Amīrkīya, 1912*] [American trip, 1912]. (Ed., introduction by محمد باشا علي ['Alī Aḥmad Kan'ān].) [Bayrūt]: المؤسسة العربية للدراسات والنشر [al-Mu'assasah al'Arabīyah lil-Dirāsāt w-al-Nashr] [Arab Foundation for Studies and Publishing], 325 pp. [In Arabic.]

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 21, 107-109.

Muir, John

NO DATE 2.26171 *The Grand Canyon of the Colorado / Stickeen.* [No place]: CreateSpace, 40 pp. [2014.] [An on-demand publication.]

NO DATE 2.32568 *The Grand Cañon of the Colorado.* [No place]: Binker Books, 26 [32] pp. [Copy acquired as new February 2026.] [An on-demand publication.] ["The Grand Cañon of the Colorado was first published in 1902." This printing "All rights reserved." Title-page gives author as John Stuart Muir; cover as John Muir. The 1902 publication, not otherwise cited, was published in *Century Illustrated Monthly Magazine*, 65(1) (November): 107-116 (ITEM NO. 2.4741).]

1898 2.14406 The wild parks and forest reservations of the West. *Atlantic Monthly*, 81 (January) (483): 15-28.

1898 2.30768 A natural wonder. The most tremendous canyon in the world. *Western Journal of Education* (San Francisco), New Series, 3 (Old Series, 43) (4) (April): 21.

► Without by-line but editor's introductory sentence includes Muir's name, and credit is given to "Atlantic Monthly" (*i.e.*, an excerpt from Muir, 1898, item no. 2.14406).

1901 2.4740 *Our national parks.* Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 382 pp.

► Grand Canyon (as the "Grand Cañon Reserve"), see pp. 34-36.

1902 2.4741 The Grand Cañon of the Colorado. *Century Illustrated Monthly Magazine*, 65(1) (November): 2, 107-116.

1902 2.30518 Our three greatest canons—Yosemite, Yellowstone, and Grand Canon of the Colorado—compared. *In:* Something For Everybody [SECTION]. *Timely Topics* (Lansing, Michigan), 7(10)(235) (November 7): 156.

► Credited as "John Muir in the November Century" (*i.e.*, Muir, 1902, ITEM NO. 2.4741).

1902 2.4742 John Muir's impressions of the Grand Cañon. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 4: 168-169.

► John Chetwood's title. Extracts from "Our National Parks".

1902 2.13810 Clouds in the Grand Canon. *Friends' Intelligencer* (Philadelphia), 59(45) ("Eleventh Month 8" [November 8]): 717-718.

► Credited as "John Muir, in the Century."; refers to Muir (1902, ITEM NO. 2.4741).

1906 2.26615 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 114.

► Credited to The Century Magazine.

1909 2.4743 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 114.

► Credited to The Century Magazine.

1916 2.9908 *Our national parks.* Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Co., 400 pp. (The Writings of John Muir, Manuscript Ed., Vol. 6.) [750 copies.]

► See pp. 39-40.

1918 2.7274 *Steep trails : California, Utah, Nevada, Washington, Oregon, the Grand Cañon.* (William Frederick Badé, ed.) Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Co., 391 pp. (The Writings of John Muir, Sierra Edition, Volume 8.)

► See "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado", pp. 347-382, "nature's own capital city" (p. 355). Includes extended remarks on trips into the canyon on Bright Angel Trail and, more effusively, the "new Hance Trail" (pp. 369-372).

1918 2.16604 *Steep trails : California, Utah, Nevada, Washington, Oregon, the Grand Cañon.* (William Frederick Badé, ed.) Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), 391 pp.

► Large-paper ed.; 380 copies (350 for sale). See "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado", pp. 348-382.

1918 2.4744 *Steep trails : California, Utah, Nevada, Washington, Oregon, the Grand Cañon.* (William Frederick Badé, ed.) Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Co., Manuscript edition, Volume 8, first frontispiece, pp. 347-382.

► Apparently a special edition including original manuscript pages and illustrations, thus many variants.

1981 2.4745 *Grand Canyon of the Colorado.* (William P. Jones, ed.) Golden, Colorado: Outbooks.

1981 2.4746 1902: Our Grand Canyon. *In:* Schullery, Paul (ed.), *The Grand Canyon: early impressions.* Boulder, Colorado: Colorado Associated University Press, pp. 71-91.

► From Muir (1902, *Century Illustrated Magazine*).

1991 2.4747 *Our national parks.* (Foreword by Alfred Runte.) San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, 278 pp.

► See pp. 26-27.

1998 2.27864 [Comment.] *From:* About Grand Canyon [BOX]. *In:* Saving Grand Canyon [SPECIAL EDITION]. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 34(5) (Special Edition—June): 2.

2011 2.15766 The Grand Cañon of the Colorado. *In:* Newman, Lance (ed.), *The Grand Canyon reader.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 77-83.

► From *Steep Trails* (Muir, 1918).

2011 2.16245 *Steep trails : California, Utah, Nevada, Washington, Oregon, the Grand Canyon.* [No place]: Benediction Classics, 208 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

2020 2.29581 The Grand Cañon of the Colorado. *From:* Almanac [SECTION]. *In:* Dundas, Zach (ed.), *Grand Canyon : "the ages at work".* Austin, Texas: Wildsam Field Guides, p. 37.

► "From *The Century Magazine*, 1901"; *i.e.*, Muir (1902, ITEM NO. 2.4741) in *Century Illustrated Monthly Magazine*.]

Mukai, Junichi [向井 淳一]

2009 2.25423 グランド キャニオン川下り : 泥まみれの谷底旅行記 : 米国駐在ファミリーの [Gurando kyanion kawa-kudari : coromamire no tanizoko ryokō-ki : beikoku chūzai famirī no]. *Grand Canyon rafting : a wonderful journey on the Muddy River.* [Chicago?]: Junichi Mukai, 176 pp. [In Japanese, with bilingual title.]

► Privately published. Printing by InstantPublisher.com; printed in U.S.A. 1st printing, June 22, 2009; 2nd printing, August 31, 2009. Slip with table of contents translated into English included with American sales at least. Regarding a commercial trip on the Colorado River, Lees Ferry to South Cove, August 10-16, 2008.

Mukhametova, A. T. [Мухаметова, А. Т.]

2018 2.28899 Исследование штата Аризона в культурно-языковом аспекте [Yelabuga Issledovaniye shtata Arizona v kul'turno-yazykovom aspekte] [Study of Arizona from its cultural-linguistic aspect]. *In: XXX Международной научно-практической конференции: «Вектор развития современной наки», проведенной 25 января 2018 г, Москва* [XXX Mezhdunarodnoy nauchno-prakticheskoy konferentsii: «Vektor razvitiya sovremennoy naki», provedennoy 25 yanvarya 2018, Moskva] [XXX International Scientific and Practical Conference: "Vectors of Development of Modern Science", held January 25, 2018, Moscow]. Москва: Издательство «Олимп» [Moskva: Izdatel'stvo «Olimp»] [Moscow: Olympus Publishing House], pp. 34-36. [In Russian.]

► Volume cover title: *Научный центр «Олип» : Сборник мамериалов : XXX Международной научно-практической конференции: «Вектор развития современной наки» : 25 января 2018 г., г. Москва* [Nauchnyy tsentr «Olip» :

Sbornik mamerialov : XXX Mezhdunarodnoy nauchno-prakticheskoy konferentsii: «Vektor razvitiya sovremennoy naki» : 25 yanvarya 2018 g., g. Moskva] [Olympus Scientific Center : Collected papers: XXX International scientific-practical conference: "Vectors of Development of Modern Science": January 25, 2018, Moscow].

► "Изучение текстов англоязычной художественной литературы позволило выделить следующие слова-реалии, касающихся штата Аризона США." (A study of the texts of English-language fiction allowed us to highlight the following word-realities relating to the state of Arizona, USA.) (p. 34). "Названия парков: Национальный парк Гранд-Каньон (англ. Grand Canyon National Park)—один из старейших национальных парков США, расположен в штате Аризона. На территории парка расположен Гранд-Каньон—Великий каньон реки Колорадо, одно из признанных природных чудес света." (Names of parks: Grand Canyon National Park (English Grand Canyon National Park)—one of the oldest national parks in the United States, located in Arizona. In the park is the Grand Canyon—the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, one of the recognized natural wonders of the world.) (p. 35). No further details.

Mulder-Wollan, Malia, AND Marke, Gladys Lillian

1998 2.17009 Harvest stories: Interviews with Gladys Lillian Marke. *Frontiers: A Journal of Women Studies*, 19(2): 1-15).

► See p. 11, reference to an unrealized honeymoon trip to Grand Canyon (going instead to Yosemite).

Muldoon, Chris

2014 2.21827 From Grand Canyon Association's board chair. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 21(3 [*sic*, 4]) (Fall): 2.

Muleady-Mecham, Nancy Eileen

2004 2.10060 *Park Ranger : true stories from a ranger's career in America's national parks.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, 244 pp.

2008 2.11533 *Park Ranger sequel : more true stories from a ranger's career in America's national parks.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, 218 pp.

Mulford, Karen Surina

1995 2.4748 *Arizona's historic restaurants and their recipes.* (Drawings by Patsy Faires and Debra Long Hampton.) Winston-Salem, North Carolina: John F. Blair, 204 pp.

► See pp. vi, 1-8.

Mullen, Leroy A.

1915 2.13063 When Greek met Greek. *Βήτα Θήτα Πί* (Beta Theta Pi), 43(1) (October): 10-20.

Müller, Günter

2011 2.22859 Grand Canyon—Zu Fuß durch ein Weltwunder. Von Günter Müller (1976). *D.A.V.* (Deutscher Alpenverein, Sektion Lübeck e. V., Nachrichtenblatt) (Lübeck, Germany), 52(180) (June): 8-11. [In German.]

► Regarding a trip in 1971.

Muller, Hendrik P. N.

1905 2.30331 *Door het land van Columbus : een reisverhaal. Vereenigde Staten.—Mexico.—Cuba.—Costa-Rica.—Colombia.—Venezuela.—Trinidad.—Curaçao.—Suriname.* Haarlem: Erven F. Bohn, 504 pp. [In Dutch.]

► See "Grand Cañon of the Colorado-River" (pp. 163-170).

Müller, Eure [Müller, Katherine]

2018 2.27504 19th World Veteran Championships; Las Vegas, NV, 18 June-24 June 2018. *Netzroller* (Tischtennisclubs Herisau, Club-Bulletin) (Herisau, Switzerland), 31(3) (October): 20-23. [In Geerman, with title thus.]

► Item signed "Eure Katherine", with full name displayed in two photos of competition documents. Includes notes on a trip to Grand Canyon West.

Müller, Fr.

NO DATE 2.32653 *Mit der zweiten schweizerischen Studienkommission Gruppe Landwirtschaft durch die Vereinigten Staaten von Nordamerika und durch Kanada. Sommer 1920. Verfasser: Fr. Müller, Kantonsingenieur, Zug.* [No imprint], 279 pp. [WorldCat provides date as 1922.] [In German.]

► See in section "IV. Die Reise durch die Südstaaten und durch Californien", remarks on departure by train from Williams, Arizona, to the Grand Canyon (pp. 56-60). Includes photographs, facing p. 58, "Lehmhütten bei Grand Canyon" [*sic*], which shows Native American log structures with thatched roofs by Hopi House; "Indianer-Wohnungen bei Grand Canyon", which shows Hopi House; and photograph, facing p. 60, "Lehmhütt bei Grand Canyon" (another logged structure).

Muller, Seth

2003 2.9267 Pete's revenge; tough Spencer Trail blazed by sure-footed mule. *In: Gateway to Canyon Country*, (Winter 2003): 10-11.

2003 2.9268 An overlook overlooked; Pipe Spring's Ridge Trail seldom visited, but it provides perspective. *In: Gateway to Canyon Country*, (Winter 2003): 12-13.

2003 2.9503 Truly sublime; Grand Canyon backway offers best views. *Gateway to Canyon Country*, (Summer): 10-11.

2005 2.10262 The great arches search. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (January): 38-39.

2005 2.10452 North Rim feeling; summertime means a journey to the other side. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (August): 40-41.

2005 2.10453 Editor's outlook. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (September): 8.
► Lees Ferry area.

2006 2.10619 Editor's outlook. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (March): 8.
► Grand Canyon women.

2006 2.10620 Building on the edge; Mary Colter, architect of the Grand Canyon. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (March): cover, 6, 10-13.

2006 2.10796 Near wild heaven; finding a top-of-the-world feeling on Red Butte. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (June): 46-48.

2006 2.10794 Editor's outlook. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (July): 8.

2006 2.15219 The geologic supermodel; following the curves of Coyote Buttes. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (October): 50-52.

2006 2.10944 Condors, choirs and confluences; let another Grand Canyon hiking season begin. *Flagstaff Live!*, 12(42) (October 19-25): 1, 3, 22-24, 28.

2006 2.11083 At the very bottom of everything; the mystical domain of Grand Canyon's Phantom Ranch. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (December): 32-37.

2007 2.11124 Woman of the river; a life with the Colorado. Woman of the canyon; a life in the great gorge. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (March): 26-32.
► Katie Lee and Mary Aiken, respectively.

2007 2.11383 Restoring the natural order; Grand Canyon Trust seeks volunteers. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (June): 9.

2007 2.11378 Editor's outlook. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (July): 8.

2007 2.11380 The call of the other side; travels in the Grand Canyon's North Rim country. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (July): 20-25,70-71.

2007 2.11381 Science and the muse; when the disciplines and creativity intersect. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (September): 20-27, 69.

2007 2.11520 Editor's outlook. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (November): 8.

2007 2.11521 Beyond the river; adventures and stories on land in Lees Ferry. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (November): 6, 14-19, 73.

2008 2.11513 Editor's outlook. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (March): 6.

2008 2.11515 Editor's outlook. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (May): 8.

2008 2.11518 Getting to the point; in search of sublime at Plateau Point. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (May): cover, 7, 22-26.

2008 2.11519 Sometimes forgotten splendor; making time for the Little Colorado River Gorge. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (May): 38-41.

2008 2.11716 Editor's outlook. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (July): 8.

2008 2.11717 Hitting the road. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (July): cover, 7, 20-24.

2008 2.11718 Border to border; the story and miles of the Arizona Trail. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (August): cover, 7, 14-19, 70.

2008 2.11719 Greatness on the Grandview; stories and scenery from an east canyon trail. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (October): 36-39.

2008 2.11720 Editor's outlook. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (December): 8.

2009 2.12150 Slipping into the frame; the sublime work of photographer Jay Showers. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (March): 34-36.

2009 2.15222 Editor's notes. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (July): 8.

► Includes notice of former Verkamp's Curios.

2009 2.12394 Editor's notes. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (August): 6.

► Monsoon on the Kaibab Plateau.

2009 2.12393 The canyon canvas; how artists of today approach the ultimate grand subject. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (September): cover, 6, 12-17, 48.

► Includes illustrations of artwork by Serena Supplee, Doug Miley, John Cogan, Elizabeth Black, and M. L. Coleman.

2009 2.12601 A desert's mighty mountain; retreating to Hualapai Mountain Park. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (November): 36-39.

► Also Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

2010 2.12611 Of roots and resurgence; Ted Danson, his career and his Flagstaff connections. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (January): 12-16.

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

2010 2.14650 Essence of the moment; the watercolor work of Robert Dalegowski. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (August): 36-38.

2010 2.15067 Hikes of the Glen; short treks around Lake Powell. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (October): 38-39.

► Includes Horseshoe Bend.

2010 2.15071 Into the great expanse; artist Steve Bledsoe captures stunning people and landscapes. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (November): 32-34.

2010 2.15031 The South Kaibab Trail: Defying the topography. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(4) (Winter): 8-9.

► Excerpt from Muller's forthcoming book, *Canyon Crossing*.

2011 2.15114 Visual love letters; Jana Aukon's art captures a passion for the land. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (February): 28-30.

2011 2.15146 Editor's head. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (April): 8.

2011 2.15677 Forty years of the archdruid; author John McPhee talks about his famed book and its subject. (Illustration by Ralph Schmid.) *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (August): 10-13, 40.

2011 2.15678 The archdruid effect; David Brower's impact on environmental activism. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (August): 13.

2011 2.15199 *Canyon crossing : experiencing Grand Canyon from rim to rim.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 260 pp.

2011 2.16627 The house friendship built; Brad Dimock's "Pole House" helped along by friends and family. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (October): 34-36.

► Flagstaff, Arizona. Brad Dimock, Colorado River-runner, boat builder, author, publisher.

2011 2.17971 Of the sensuous line; Serena Supplee talks art, joy and the great plateau. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (November): 18-23.

2012 2.16922 The grandest location; a home tour of the Kolb residence at the South Rim. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (February): 34-36.

► Kolb Studio.

2012 2.25269 Journey to the other side; heading to the North Rim for its fall season. *In:* Autumn Visitor Guide 2012. *Arizona Daily Sun* (Advertising Supplement), 2012(4) (September 15-October 31): 1, 6-7, 10-11.

2014 2.21667 On the wall; visual love affairs for February's Art Walk. *Flagstaff Live!*, 20(6) (February 6-12): 12.

► Notes Grand Canyon work by painter Gwendolyn Waring, and illustrates "Havasu" by Kristen Caldon (p. 24).

2014 2.21540 Angel ascending; basking in the wonder of the Grand Canyon's great Bright Angel Trail. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (17) (Summer): 10-11.

2014 2.22089 In this issue. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (October): 7.

► Regarding an online ranking for a hike on an unidentified Grand Canyon trail noted in the previous issue.

2014 2.21485 Bright Angel and the heat spirit. *In:* Kempa, Rick (ed.), *On foot : Grand Canyon backpacking stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 229-232.

2015 2.22924 House of the Grand; the Grand Canyon Trust home office with history and a new addition. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (January/February): 44-46.

2015 2.23533 Pedaling to the points; South Rim offers bicycle opportunities with rental service and a great scenic road. *Visitor Guide* (Summer Visitor Guide 2015) (Arizona Daily Sun, and Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine), 3 (August 8-September 11): 8-11.

2015 2.23534 Telling stories with spaces; visits to works by architect Mary Colter. *Visitor Guide* (Autumn Visitor Guide 2015) (Arizona Daily Sun, and Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine), 4 (September 12-October 31): 8-11.

► Notes Grand Canyon work, but is principally about Painted Desert Inn (Petrified Forest) and La Posada (Winslow, Arizona).

2015 2.23527 A tale of two spills. *In:* Guest Editor's Head [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 21(33) (August 13-19): 8.

► Regarding flash floods; in particular, a storm at the Vermilion Cliffs with "house-size boulders rolling across U.S. 89A", and a Paria River flood at the confluence that "kicked off a wondrous brown mist".

2015 2.23755 Bright Angel, waning light; Grand Canyon's busiest trail a beautiful revisit in the winter days. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (November/December): 32-34.

2016 2.25254 On the walls, on the streets; public art becomes a major draw in Flagstaff, with new projects, soaring imagery and innovative works. *In:* Summer Visitor Guide 2016. *Visitor Guide* (Arizona Daily Sun, and Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine, Flagstaff), 2016(2) (July 10-August 12): 8-10.

► Features Taylor Mahoney mural, "Sound of Flight", which depicts a scene at Grand Canyon.

2017 2.26342 Ferried away; adventures around Lees Ferry turn into a perennial favorite. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (May): 31-32.

2020 2.30031 Lives in the letter; how postal correspondences can enrich our understanding of history and humanity. *Flagstaff Live!*, 26(24) (June 4-10): cover, 3, 6-7.

► Features Northern Arizona University Cline Library's Special Collections and Archives. Includes Grand Canyon.

2021 2.30823 In the footsteps; thoughts and reflections on backpacking with the family. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (Spring): 29-30.

► Grand Canyon.

Muller, Seth, AND Calleri, Fred

2006 2.10795 Rescue of a relic; one Flagstaff family's efforts to save an historic airport. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (June): cover, 6, 10-17, 58-59.

► Red Butte Airport.

Muller, Seth, AND Lehner, Emery

2012 2.16917 A legacy on the edge; interview with Kolb descendant reveals insights in famous canyon brothers. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (Special Centennial Edition): 38-39.

► Emery Kolb grandson Emery Lehnert.

Muller, Seth, AND Running, John

2014 2.22098 Capturing the essence; photographer John Running sees a special exhibit of his work as it finds a home at NAU. *Flagstaff Live!*, 20(42) (October 16-22): 1, 3, 14-17. [Northern Arizona University.]

Muller, Seth, AND Williams, Tyler

2012 2.17960 The canyons calling; an ode to area gorges in all their glory. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (September): cover, 7, 12-17, 40.

Mulvhill, Bob

2010 2.22275 Who's who at Riverside. John C. Sumner. *Fairmount Heritage Foundation* (Riverside and Fairmount Cemeteries, Denver), 10(4) (July/August): 5.

Mumford, Edward W.

1912 2.14439 Book reviews. Three Pennsylvanian writers for boys. *University of Pennsylvania, Alumni Register*, 14(3) (March): 192-195.

► Remarks on Zane Grey, pp. 193-195; with note *in passing* of Grand Canyon and Buffalo Jones, and a few of Grey's titles. Not so much book reviews as condensed commentary on the content of Grey's books, with occasional reflections on Grey's years at the university [studying dentistry].

Mummert, Roger

2007 2.12637 The Seven Wonders of the World vs the "new" Seven Wonders of the World or we never stop wondering . . . or making lists. *Primavera Magazine*, (Fall): 36-38. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Münch, Niels-Arne

2015 2.22672 Anmerkungen zur Übersetzung. *In:* Powell, John Wesley, *Die Erforschung des Colorado Rivers und des Grand Canyons, 1869-1870.* Wiesbaden: Edition Erdmann (Verlagshaus Römerweg GmbH), pp. 307-311. [In German.]

Munger, Julie

2002 2.8962 Riverboard ecstasy. *Rescuer*, (36) (January/March), pp. 1-3.

2002 2.8834 Riverboarding. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(1) (Spring): 16-19.

2017 2.26384 Riverboarding Grand Canyon—an incredible experience, and not "extreme". *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(4) (Winter 2017-2018): 10-11. [See also remarks by William Mooz, 31(1) (Spring 2018): 8.]

2020 2.29570 Julie Munger, riverboarder. *From:* Interviews [SECTION]. *In:* Dundas, Zach (ed.), *Grand Canyon : "the ages at work".* Austin, Texas: Wildsam Field Guides, pp. 96-97.

Munger, Julie, AND Steiger, Lew

2007 2.11226 Julie Munger. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(2) (Summer): 1, 28-41.

► Munger oral history interview.

Muniz, Vik

2008 2.21240 Campana brothers. *BOMB* (X Motion Picture and Center for New Art Activities, New York), (102) (Winter):.

► Interview with Brazilian sculptors Humberto and Fernando Campana. Includes brief note by Humberto Campana about a Colorado River trip through Grand

Canyon, when a boat flip led him the next day to design his "first [sculptured] chair", "made from iron plates cut in a swirling pattern", which he fashioned on returning to Brazil.

Munk, Joseph Amasa

1893 2.4749 Arizona. *California Medical Journal*, 14 (November): 473-478.

1899 2.4750 Canyon echoes. *California Medical Journal* (California Medical College, San Francisco), 20(9) (September): 247-253.

1905 2.4751 *Arizona sketches.* New York: The Grafton Press, 230 pp.

► See "Canyon Echoes", pp. 130-150.

1907 2.22789 Wayside attractions to the National. *Los Angeles Journal of Eclectic Medicine*, 4(6) (June): 169-173.

► National Eclectic Medical Association annual meeting, Los Angeles. Grand Canyon mentioned, see pp. 171, 172.

1914 2.12978 Grand Canyon of Arizona. *California Eclectic Medical Journal* (Los Angeles), 7(9) (September): 223-225.

1920 2.4752 *Southwest sketches.* New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons (The Knickerbocker Press), 311 pp.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 105-106, and throughout.

1926 2.32681 Arizona scenery and history in literature. *Progressive Arizona* (Automobile Club of Arizona), 2(5) (May): 6-10, 33-35.

► Grand Canyon is limited to the opening remarks: "Arizona is a wonderful country and has a remarkable history. Its greatest scenic attraction is, of course, the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, which is acknowledged to be the greatest natural wonder in the known world. It is here almost at your door, and you who live here do not have to travel far to see it. I hope you have all been there, and if you have seen it once, I am sure that you will want to see it again. I have seen it a dozen times, and expect to see it again." Includes an opening photo, "Marble Canyon of Colorado River at a point 36 miles below Lee's Ferry", credited to College of Mines, University of Arizona.

1927 2.26444 *The story of the Munk Library of Arizoniana.* Los Angeles: The Times-Mirror Press, 78 pp.

► Chiefly southern Arizona in perspective. Grand Canyon reminiscences, pp. 14-15. Remarks on William T. Hornaday's ideas of the origin of Grand Canyon, pp. 51-52 (refer to Hornaday citations in this bibliography).

Munoz, Laura

2016 2.24860 *Rim to rim : an emotional, physical and spiritual journey.* [No imprint], 658 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Munro, Julie

2015 2.22845 In reference to BQR volume 28, number 1, Winter 2015-2015 [*sic*]. *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 7.

► With reference to the item by Brad Dimock (2015, ITEM NO. 2.22562).

Munroe, Susan

2024 2.32190 2024 River Runners Hall of Fame: Celebrating history and connecting community. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(4) (Winter 2024/2025): 16-18.

Munsell, Steve

2011 2.15303 [Comments.] *In:* Memories and photos from the 2011 GTS river trip. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(2) (Summer): 19. [Guides Training Seminar.]

Munson, Carl A.

1977 2.4753 *Grand Canyon venture.* Lynwood, Washington: CAM Projects, 16 pp.

Muona, V-P

2013 2.27649 Route 66 motoristin "pyhiinvaellusmatka". *Kokko MC-Club r.y.* (Kokkola, Finland), 2013: 24, 26, 28. [In Finnish.]

► Motorcycle trip on Route 66. Includes Grand Canyon (pp. 24, 26).

Murata, Hiroo [村田洋志夫]

2019 2.28882 七十歳でアメリカ一周 二四、〇〇〇㎞の旅 [Nana jū-sai de Amerika isshū; 24,000 km no tabi] [Around the United States at the age of 70; a trip of 24,000 km]. 報会 窓同 [hō-kai mado dō] [*News Report*] (宮城県仙台第二高等学校同窓会, 仙台市 [Miyagi ken Sendaidainikōtōgakkō dōsōkai, Sendai-shi] [Miyagi Sendai Second High School Alumni Association, Sendai City, Japan]), (52) (June 1): 9-10. [In Japanese.]

► Includes note of Grand Canyon.

Murbarger, Nell

1958 2.4755 Trail-blazer of Grand Canyon. *Desert Magazine*, 21(10) (October): 5-9.

► Interview with William G. Bass, son of William Wallace Bass. See also letter from Mary M. Bartlett, 21(12) (December): 26.

1964 2.4757 *Ghosts of the adobe walls : human interest and historical highlights from 400 ghost haunts of old Arizona.* Los Angeles: Westernlore Press, 398 pp. (Westernlore Ghost Town series, Volume 3.)

Murd, Carl

2007 2.25162 Üliõpilasena Las Vegases. *Saue Sõna* (Saue, Estonia), 2007(2) (January 20) (247): 8-9. [In Estonian.]

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Murdock, Charles A.

1916 2.16328 Liberal evangelism on the Pacific coast. *The Christian Register* (Boston), 95(41) (October 12): 980.

► Notes the westward travels of Rev. and Mrs. William L. Sullivan; ". . . at the Grand Canyon in Arizona they were touched by the awe and sublimity of nature." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Murdock, John R.

1933 2.4759 Arizona characters in silhouette. *Arizona State Teachers College, Bulletin, General Series*, (9).

► "The following collection of short sketches of notable Arizona chracters appeared first in the Arizona Republic of April and May, 1933."

1939 2.4760 *Arizona characters in silhouette.* [No imprint], Fray Marcos de Niza Edition, 151 pp.

► "Right of publication reserved when first published serially in 1933." Contents, from a library catalog record: "Hone Hohokum -- Father Kino -- Juan B. Anza -- Padre Garces -- James Ohio Pattie -- Pauline Weaver -- Charles D. Poston -- Cochise -- Major Powell -- Jacob Hamblin -- Charles Trumbull Hayden -- Al Sieber -- Ed Schieffelin -- Nellie Cashman -- Isaac Polhamus -- Edward Ayer -- John P. Clum -- General George Crook -- Geronimo -- James Addison Reavis -- Bucky O'Neil -- Frank Luke, Jr. -- Dwight B. Heard -- James Lee Felton".]

Murfin, James V.

1980 2.4761 *National parks of the U.S.A.* New York: Mayflower Books, 320 pp.

► See pp. 90-105.

Murison, Stacy

2023 2.31963 The unplanned. *In:* Letters From Home [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 29(12) (December 7, 2023-January 3, 2024): 4.

► Includes remarks on her experience with her husband, Marc, while viewing an annular solar eclipse on the North Rim. (Not indicated in article, but this eclipse occurred May 20, 2012.)

Murlin, E. L.

1896 2.15904 (COMPILER) *The United States Red Book : containing the portraits and biographies of the president and his cabinet, senators and members of the House of Representatives, with a description and photographs of the chief buildings in Washington, and statistical tables for 1896, showing the financial condition, gold and silver production, imports*

and exports, and value of various farm products of the United States for the year 1895. Albany, New York: James B. Lyon, 591 pp.

► See under "Paintings and Statuary", p. 43: "In the Senate portion of the building [U.S. Capitol] there [are paintings of] . . . the Canyon of the Yellowstone and the Canyon of the Colorado, by Thomas Moran . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Murphy, Dan

1991 2.4763 *John Wesley Powell : voyage of discovery : the story behind the scenery.* Las Vegas: KC Publications, Inc., 64 pp.

Murphy, J. A.

1916 2.15382 [Photographing an echo.] *In:* Breathless Announcements From the Press-Agent's Corner: Picked, Pasteurized and Parcelled [SECTION]. *Photoplay Magazine*, 10(5) (October): 42.

► "Gearin Cogs, camera man, has succeeded in photographing an echo. The echo was started through a megaphone at the upper end of Grand Canyon. Mr. Cogs panoramed with the camera catching the echo three times. Then the echo struck the sharp pointed Van Dyke beard of a tourist and split in half, one half slid over a smooth rock and was killed, while the other half blew up an alley. Mr. Cogs will repeat the experiment and use two cameras." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Satire, but also is one example of numerous items wherein the Grand Canyon is assumed by writers to act as an echo chamber. However, take note, too, of the musical recording by David Dunn, 1996, ITEM NO. 27.337 in Part 27 of this bibliography, which embraces acoustic reverberation in Hermit Canyon.]

Murphy, James A., AND Pollock, Horatio M.

1911 2.13578 *Handbook for the railway mail and custom service.* Albany, New York: New York Education Co., 266 pp.

► See pp. 51-52; cursory notice of Colorado River and Grand Canyon.

Murphy, Jamie

1986 2.4764 A bunch of little gnats. *Time*, 127 (April 28): 60.

► Air tours over Grand Canyon.

Murphy, Joy Waldron

1988 2.4765 Bob Barlow. *Southwest Art*, 17 (May): 42-47.

Murphy, Melissa Canepa

1999 2.4766 [Open letter to membership on evaluation of GCA membership program.] *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 5(1) (Spring): 4-5.

1999 2.4767 Membership update. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 5(2) (Summer): 4.

1999 2.7275 Membership update. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 5(4) (Winter): 4.

2000 2.7775 The Jack Dudley Memorial Fund: Ensuring a legacy of art at Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 6(3) (Fall): 6-7.

2001 2.8685 Canyon View Information Plaza celebrates year one. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 7(4): 2-3.

2002 2.8835 VIPs . . . very important people indeed. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 8(1) (Spring): 2-3. [Volunteers In the Parks. Ellipsis is part of title.]

2002 2.9056 Learning and lodging. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 8(2) (Summer): 3.

Murphy, Mernice

1936 2.8401 National monuments. *In:* Arizona and its heritage. *University of Arizona, Bulletin*, 7(3), *General Bulletin 3*, pp. 246-255.

► Includes Grand Canyon *National Park*.

Murphy, N. O.

1893 2.18929 Report of the governor of Arizona. *In:* Report of the Secretary of the Interior; being part of the message and documents communicated to the two houses of Congress at the beginning of the Second Session of the Fifty-second Congress. Volume III. *U.S. 52nd Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 1, Part 5*, pp. 311-342.

1901 2.18161 Report of the Governor of Arizona. *In:* Annual reports of the Department of the Interior for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1901. Miscellaneous reports. Part II. Governors of territories, etc. *U.S. 57th Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives Document 5*, pp. 89-230.

► See in particular, information on railroads, pp. 108-109; photograph, "Scene on Supai Trail, Cataract Creek, Coconino County"; and "Coconino County", pp. 121-122.

Murphy, Pat

1998 2.4768 Driving U.S. 89A. *Highroads* (AAA Arizona—American Automobile Association), 43(2) (July/August): cover, 12-14.

► See also letter from Wilson, Alice (1998).

Murphy, Ron

1998 2.4769 [Letter from former employee at Grand Canyon.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(9): 2-3.

► See also corrections, 2(10): 2.

Murphy, Shane

1992 2.4771 On big boats without water. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(2) (Spring): 16-17.

1992 2.4772 A report on recent developments at Pearce Ferry, AZ. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(4) (Fall): 17.

1993 2.4773 Common misconceptions about big boats. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 1, 25-27.

1993 2.4774 Guides Training Seminar. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 16-18.

1994 2.4775 Whosit and why. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(2) (Spring): 12.

► Author's name misspelled "Murhy".

1994 2.4776 On big boats without water. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, pp. 78-81.

1994 2.4777 Jumping with mice. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, pp. 136-142.

1994 2.4778 Driving a "baloney boat". *NORS Currents* (National Organization for River Sports), (Summer): 5-6.

1994 2.4779 Dimock. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(4): 3.

► Brad Dimock.

1994 2.4780 1955. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(4): 12-13.

1994 2.4781 Ancient history. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(1): 3.

1994 2.4782 Ten years after. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(1): 19.

1995 2.4784 River of dreams. *Paddler*, 15(1) (February): 46-48.

1995 2.4785 Where it has went. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(2): 3.

1995 2.4786 9½ East Aspen Street, Flagstaff, AZ. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(3) (Summer): 2-3.

1995 2.4787 In 1985. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(3): 16-17.

1995 2.4788 Webb photo identified. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(3): 25.

► Re: *BQR* 8(2).

1995 2.4789 1995. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(4): 10-12.

1995 2.4790 On big boats without water. *Paddler*, 15(6) (December): 32.

2006 2.10979 On big boats without water. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 97-99.

2006 2.10989 Jumping with mice. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 141-145.

2012 2.16711 Seeking information on William Hull. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(1) (January): 2.

2013 2.18354 Captain John Hance, first Grand Canyon tour guide. *Fort Delaware Notes* (Fort Delaware Society, Delaware City, Delaware), (February): 31-35.

2015 2.23632 "I've got to tell stories"; separating fact from fiction in the life and legend of Grand Canyon pioneer John Hance. *Journal of Arizona History*, 56(4) (Winter): 425-458.

2016 2.24773 A few words from Cap'n Hance. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 27(3) (Summer): 1, 4-7.

► John Hance.

2016 2.24557 A few words from Cap'n Hance. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(2) (Summer): 27-30.

► John Hance. See notice in 29(3) (Fall): 29: "Ahem. An article appearing in the last BQR by Shane Murphy (A Few Words from Cap'n Hance) was originally submitted for sole publication in *The Ol' Pioneer*, the quarterly journal of the Grand Canyon Historical Society. The editors of the BQR regret this mistake. All future citations of this article should note its original published location as appearing in *The Ol' Pioneer*, vol. 27, #3; Grand Canyon Historical Society [see ITEM NO. 2.24773]. Thank you."

2016 2.25036 Old Hance Trail. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 27(4) (Fall): 11-14.

► John Hance's original trail.

2016 2.25234 Concerning Havasupai Point. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(4) (Winter 2016-2017): 18-21.

► William Henry "Bill" Ashurst, Godfrey Sykes, John Hance, William Wallace Bass, and others. Grand Canyon mining routes. Includes Morse's Ferry, Cañon City Toll Road.

2017 2.26851 John Hance's asbestos mine. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(2) (Summer): 23-26.

2017 2.26278 The death of John Hance. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 28(4) (Fall): 3-7.

2018 2.27140 John Hance and the dovetailed joints [*sic*]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(3) (Summer): cover, 2, 3.

► *NOTE*: This item as published underwent unintended editorial changes (*fide* Shane Murphy, August 15, 2018). See also "Correction", 29(4) (Fall): 16: "The editor mis-identified the image above, on the cover of the Summer 2018 *Ol' Pioneer*, as Hull Cabin, when in fact, the real Hull Cabin is to the left. You will notice the saddle notched joins referenced in the article about John Hance in the real Hull Cabin."

2018 2.27204 Julius Farlee, John Hance, W. W. Bass, and the birth of Grand Canyon tourism, 1883-1893. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of the National Park Service, November 2016 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 27-31.

2019 2.28763 Henry Fountain Ashurst tells a story. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(4) (Fall)): 8.

2020 2.29194 John Hance's Glendale Springs. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(1) (Spring): 30.

2020 2.29619 *John Hance : the life, lies, and legend of Grand Canyon's greatest storyteller.* Salt Lake City, Utah: University of Utah Press, 230 pp.

2020 2.29937 Hance Trail tells Hance tales. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], pp. 41-45.

2021 2.30006 John Hance's visitors' book(s). *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(1) (Winter): 13-14.

2021 2.30537 Rob Arnberger 2019 oral history. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(3) (Summer): 10-13. [*NOTE*: This issue mistakenly labeled on masthead (p. 2) as the Spring issue; correct on the cover.]

Murphy, Terrence

1973 2.12363 [Introduction.] *In:* An 1883 expedition to the Grand Canyon; pioneer photographer Ben Wittick views the marvels of the Colorado; as told by Tom Wittick with an introduction by Terrence Murphy. *American West*, 10(2) (March): 38-39.

Murphy, Thomas D.

1912 2.4791 *Three wonderlands of the American West*. (Illustrations by Thomas Moran.) Boston: L. C. Page and Co., 180 pp.

1913 2.4792 *Three wonderlands of the American West.* (With pictures by Thomas Moran.) Boston: L. C. Page and Co., new revised ed., 184 pp.

► See "The Grand Canyon", pp. 113-165.

1917 2.30276 *Oregon the picturesque : a book of rambles in the Oregon country and in the wilds of northern California; descriptive sketches and pictures of Crater and Klamath Lakes, the Deschutes River Canyon, the new Columbia Highway, the Willamette and Rogue River Valleys and the cities and towns of Oregon; also of the little-known lakes, rivers, mountains, and vast forests of northern California, to which is added a trip to the Yosemite and to the Roosevelt Dam and the Petrified Forest of Arizona, by motor car.* Boston: The Page Co., 317 pp.

► Note of Grand Canyon, *in passing*, pp. 117, 118. See also the chapter, "A Run to the Roosevelt Dam and the Petrified Forest", which includes note of Grand Canyon, *in passing* (p. 283), and relating a conversation with the driver on "mountain lions" (pp. 296-297), mentioning that Theodore Roosevelt had hunted them "near the Grand Canyon", but the driver interrupted "with a snort of disgust. [¶] 'Roosevelt is the biggest ——— faker in the whole country. You can bet your life he never hunted mountain lions in Arizona.' [¶] 'But I read it yesterday in his new book,' I insisted. [¶] 'Mebbe you did—he may write about it, all right, but I'll gamble this Ford agin a copper cent that he never did.'"

1919 2.4793 *Three wonderlands of the American West* (with pictures by Thomas Moran). Boston: L. C. Page and Co., 184 pp.

1925 2.4794 *Seven wonderlands of the American West : being the notes of a traveler concerning various pilgrimages to the Yellowstone National Park, the Yosemite National Park, the Grand Canyon National Park, Zion National Park, Glacier National Park, Crater Lake National Park and the petrified forests of Arizona.* Boston: L. C. Page and Co., 352 pp. (The "See America First" Series.)

2010 2.15723 *Three wonderlands of the American West : being the notes of a traveler concerning the Yellowstone Park, the Yosemite National Park, and the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River . . .* [No place]: Nabu press, 332 pp. [Title on cover, thus, including ellipsis.] [An on-demand publication.]

Murray, James A. H.

1893 2.17604 (ED.) *A new English dictionary on historical principles : founded mainly on the materials collected by the Philological Society. Volume II. C.* Oxford: Clarendon Press, and New York: Macmillan and Co., 1,308 pp.

► See p. 75, "Cañon", which includes brief note of Grand Canyon. See also p. 83, "Canyon", with no specific note. Oxford English Dictionary.

Murray, James W.

1913 2.15188 Reminiscences of the San Francisco convention. *The Postal Record* (National Association of Letter Carriers), 26(10) (October): 375.

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Murray, John A.

1998 2.4797 *The Colorado Plateau : a complete guide to the national parks and monuments of southern Utah, northern Arizona, western Colorado, and northwestern New Mexico.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, 178 [180] pp.

2000 2.7485 *Cinema Southwest : an illustrated guide to the movies and their locations.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, 162 pp.

► Includes Marble Canyon area, but not Grand Canyon.

2001 2.8402 *Mythmakers of the Southwest : shaping America's imagination.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing Co.

Murray, John A., AND Gnass, Jeff

1998 2.9043 *Desert awakenings.* Minnetonka, Minnesota: NorthWord Press, 160 pp.

► Dust jacket adds subtitle, "A Unique Journey Through America's Splendid Southwest".

Murray, Karen

2004 2.10054 Trust volunteers connect with the earth. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 18-19.
► Grand Canyon Trust.

Murray, Michele

2005 2.10456 Wolves, the Grand Canyon, fear, the Murrays and Abbey. *Mountain Gazette*, (115) (July): 37-40.

Murray, Ray E.

2011 2.16976 *Life isn't always good . . . sometimes it's CRAP!* Bloomington, Indiana: AuthorHouse, 207 pp. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [An on-demand publication.]

Murray, Troy, AND Murray, Marilyn

1976 2.4798 (COMPILER, ED.) *Barry Goldwater and the Southwest.* (Foreword by Ansel Adams.) Scottsdale, Arizona: Troy's Publications, [unpaginated].

Murtagh, Jack

2025 2.32390 A block-stacking problem with a preposterous solution. In principle, this impossible math allows for a glue-free bridge of stacked blocks that can stretch across the Grand Canyon—and into infinity. (Graphics by Amanda Moñtanez.) *Scientific American*, 333(3) (October): 72-73.

Murtin

1965 2.9643 Le Grand Canyon. *In:* Pilotorama [SERIES]. *Pilote* (Paris), (286):. [In French.]

Musselman, Sara

1988 2.31282 Grand Canyon plans to add new lodge to North Rim. *In:* NPCA Report [SECTION]. *National Parks*, 62(9/10) (September/October): 10. [National Parks and Conservation Association.]

Mussen, Jayson Scott

2007 2.11375 The Robot Army shovels the Gay Army into the Grand Canyon. *In:* Black Like Me [COLUMN]. *Philadelphia Weekly*, (November 7-13): 37.

Muzlanova, E. S. [Музланова, Е. С.]

2019 2.30362 *Английский язык : 10 тренировочных вариантов экзаменационных работ для подготовки к единому государственному экзамену* [Angliyskiy yazyk : 10 trenirovochnykh variantov ekzamenatsionnykh rabot dlya podgotovki k yedinomu

gosudarstvennomu ekzamenu] [English language : 10 training options for examination papers to prepare for the Unified State Exam]. Москва: Издательство АСТ [Moskva: Izdatel'stvo AST] [Moscow: AST Publishing House]. (ЕГЭ-2020 [YeGE-2020].) [In Russian.]

► ЕГЭ = Единый государственный экзамен (Yedinyy gosudarstvennyy ekzamen) (Unified State Exam). See "Вариант 1. Раздел, Раздел 2. Чтение" [Variant 1. Razdel, Razdel 2. Chteniye] [Option Section 1, Section 2. Reading] (pp. 12-15), a reading and comprehension quiz based on an English-language text regarding a kayak trip through Grand Canyon by Willie Stewart, a man with a prosthetic left arm. The text is credited, "Adapted from 'Kayak Adventurer on the Colorado River' by Doug Colligan". No publication by that title has been identified; however, the text comprises excerpts from the *Reader's Digest* article by Colligan (2007, ITEM NO. 2.11243). The test text is in English; otherwise the volume is in Russian.

Myall, William

1929 2.4800 *The scenic West : a travelogue.* Boston: The Stratford Co., 231 pp.

► See Foreword, pp. i-iv; "The Grand Canyon of Arizona—South Rim", pp. 1-32; and "The Grand Canyon—North Rim", pp. 166-188.

Myer, Betty

1996 2.4801 [Remarks on article about 1898 trip to Grand Canyon.] *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(7): 6.

► Letter; writer's name omitted in error, corrected in 7(10): 2.

Myer, Magnus C.

1899 2.13984 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 98.

Myers, D. G.

2010 2.14743 In praise of Prose; a lesser-known writer of the first rank reinvigorates the moral novel. *Culture and Civilization*, (May): 51-55.

► Francine Prose. See p. 53, passing reference to cryptobiologists' conference at Grand Canyon as included in Prose's novel, *Bigfoot Dreams*.

Myers, Dawn

2022 2.31141 *The river years; a memoir from the muddy banks of Lee's Ferry.* [No imprint], 148 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Myers, Debs

1960 2.4802 Arizona. *In: American panorama : west of the Mississippi : a Holiday Magazine book.* Garden City, New York: Doubleday and Co., Inc., pp. 201-215.

Myers, Tom [Myers, Thomas M.]

1997 2.4803 River runners and the numbers game. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 22-23. [Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]

► Includes "Table of River Travelers on the Colorado in Grand Canyon", with comparison to Dock Marston's list.

1997 2.4804 River runners and the numbers game. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(7) (Summer): 7-8.

2001 2.8148 Flipped out on the Colorado. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(2) (Summer): 47.

► Call for photos.

2001 2.8403 Flipped out on the Colorado. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), (23) (June): 5.

► Call for photos.

2007 2.11159 Why James White's 1867 raft trip doesn't float (James White through Grand Canyon) [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2007 History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 9.

2008 2.11661 Why James White's 1867 raft trip doesn't float—at least through Grand Canyon. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 14*, pp. 125-129. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.)

2012 2.17961 The Fun Five; Thomas Myers. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (September): 42.

2013 2.19698 Down the gorge with Uncle George: Hiking the length of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 65-72.

► A retrospective of canyon-length hikers, in memory of George Steck.

2020 2.29932 Hard not to panic, ain't it? The story of Ron Mitchell, first to hike through Marble Canyon. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], pp. 3-6.

2025 2.32302 *The grandest trek : unforgettable people, stories, and lessons for life from hiking the length of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Puma Press, 430 [432] pp.

2026 2.32583 Foreword: tricky business. *In:* Grua, Kenton, *From stem to stern : the journals of Kenton Grua : the first recorded through-hike of Grand Canyon* (Michelle Grua, compiler). [No place]: Written In The Starrs Publishing [*sic*], pp. vii-ix.

Myers, Tom, AND Black, Bronze

2015 2.24572 *Flipped out for Grand Canyon : one-of-a-kind Grand Canyon photographs.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Puma Press, 224 pp. [Limited hardbound ed. of 500; and paperbound ed.]

► Cover (dust jacket in hardbound ed.) adds, "All proceeds from this book benefit Grand Canyon Youth".

Myrick, David F.

NO DATE 2.4805 *A brief survey of the histories of pioneer Arizona railroads.* Golden, Colorado: Colorado Railroad Museum, 29 pp. [*Ca.* 1969.]

Myrick, Robert M., AND Emmett, William W.

1997 2.28611 Geomorphic and sediment processes—the rest of the story. *In:* Hudson, Hugh H., Cragwall, Joseph S., Jr., and others, *A history of the Water Resources Division, U.S. Geological Survey: Volume VI, May 1, 1957, to June 30, 1966 : the years of change.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 194-196. (Volume sold by U.S. Geological Survey Information Services, Denver.)

► Reminiscences of events during field work. See pp. 195-196, brief recollections from the 1965 hydrographic survey of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon under Luna Leopold.

N

Naaijkens, Jan, AND Spronk, B.

1988 2.11955 *De Grand Canyon.* Gorinchem: De Ruiter, 12 pp. (Informatie, 746.) [In Dutch.]

Nabham, Paul

2003 2.9735 Bringing Powell's vision to fruition. *The Wild Thing* (Grand Canyon Wildlands Council Newsletter), (Fall): 16.

Nabhan, Gary

2001 2.8686 Pilgrims on the pollen path. *Plateau Journal*, 5(2) [Fall/Winter]: 20-27.

Nadeau, Remi

1959 2.7777 Crossing of the pioneers. *Westways*, 51(9): 28-29.

► Lees Ferry.

Nadilo, Branko

2011 2.16994 Neki suvremeni izbori sedam svjetskih čuda. Some present-day selections of wonders of the world. *Građevinar* (Zagreb, Croatia), 63(7): 681-696. [In Croatian; also with English title and abstract.]

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Naef, W. J., with Wood, J. N.

1975 2.4806 *Era of exploration : the rise of landscape photography in the American West, 1860-1865.* Boston: New York Graphic Society, Albright-Knox Gallery, The Metropolitan Museum of Art, 260 pp.

Nagai, Nausuke [有住直介]

1960 2.16065 気象の英語 (12) [Kishō no eigo (12)] [Weather English (12)]. 黙天気 [Dama Tenki] (Meteorological Society of Japan, Journal), 7(1) (January): 21. [In Japanese.]

► Serialized English grammar of weather-related terms. This installment: "14. valley, canyon など" [*sic*], which includes note of Grand Canyon.

Naille, Carol

2010 2.13427 South Rim anecdote. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(3) (May): 3.

► Tourists ask how far it is to Old Faithful.

2013 2.18475 Bright Angel Tavern? El Cardenas? *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 24(2) (Spring): cover, 3.

► Regarding original names proposed for El Tovar Hotel. Includes transcription of letter from M. J. Riordan to Santa Fe Railway, September 18, 1903.

2014 2.20126 Remberances [*sic*]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 25(1) (Winter): 11.

► Item dated January 18, 1994.

Nakamura, Kaju

1931 2.29690 [Remarks.] *In:* The Pan-Pacific Club of Tokyo, Program of March 27, 1931; Speakers: Carroll Lunt, "China Digest." Kaju Nakamura, a member of the House of Representatives." *Mid-Pacific Magazine* (Honolulu, Territory of Hawaii), 42(65) (December): 531-533.

► See p. 533. "Brazil is a wonderful place—the air is so fine, the sky so blue, and the scenery like Japanese scenery. In the United States and Europe the trees are all the same. If there is pine, everything is pine; if there are firs, everything is fir, but in South America there are varieties of vegetable life. The rocks are like Japanese rocks. They are not so grand as the Grand Canyon rocks or the Yosemite rocks, but there is more moss, and they are more beautiful to the Japanese tastes. So I think Japanese people should go to South American countries." (ENTIRE NOTE) *NOTE*: Contents page of issue indicates, "Permission is given to reprint any article from the Mid-Pacific Magazine."

Nakamura, Tsuneo [中村庸夫] [なかむらつねお]

2012 2.30550 『ラス・ベガスとフーバー・ダム』["rasu begasu to fūbā damu"] ["Las Vegas and Hoover Dam"]. *In:* Pastorale / パストラーレ [pasutorāre] [SECTION]. *Engineering* (Engineering Advancement Association of Japan / 一般財団法人エンジニアリング協会 [Ippan zaidanhōjin Enjiniaringu kyōka]), (130) (January): 28. [In Japanese; with serial title, publisher's information in Roman orthography, and bilingual section title.]

► Mostly a description of visit to Las Vegas and Hoover Dam, with note, *in passing*, of a sightseeing flight over Grand Canyon.

Nakatani, Hiroshi [中谷 博]

2019 2.28094 ウエスティングハウス社とアメリカ合衆国の思い出（12）[uesutinguhausu-sha to Amerikagasshūkoku no omoide (12)] [Westinghouse and memories of the United States (12)]. 京機短信 [Kyō-ki tanshin] *KEIKI Short Letter* (Keikikai, Kyoto University, Mechanical Engineering Alumni Association), (324) (April 5): 28-43. [In Japanese, with bilingual serial title.]

► See "ネバダ州、ラスベガス" [Nebada-shū, Rasubegasu] [Las Vegas, Nevada] (pp. 37-38), which includes "アリゾナ州、グランドキャニオン" [Arizona-shū, Gurandokyanion] [Grand Canyon, Arizona] (pp. 39-40) (visit to South Rim).

Nam, Lok Yue Louie

2013 2.22649 On fire. *Mercer Street* (New York University, College of Arts and Science, Expository Writing Program), 2012-2013: 25-32.

► Grand Canyon, pp. 26-27.

Nanfeldt, James

2013 2.20963 I once rode a Norton to California. *New Sweden BMW Riders, Monthly Newsletter* (New Jersey), (August): 5-8.

► Trip on a Norton 850 motorcycle in 1976. See p. 7, Grand Canyon. (No illustrations.)

Napoletano, Denice

2022 2.31185 In reference to every issue of the BQR and in appreciation of the BQR editors. *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(4) (Winter 2022-2023): 4-5.

► Includes reminiscence of the earliest days of the newsletter/journal.

Napoli, James, AND McBride, Pete

2019 2.28343 "The Grand Canyon respects nobody"; so says National Geographic photographer Pete McBride '93, who learned to love it the hard way. *Dartmouth Alumni Magazine* (Dartmouth College, Hanover, New Hampshire), 113(6) (July/August): cover, 11, 40-49.

Narvydaitė, Margarita

2009 2.25167 Mylių Amerika; kelionių virusu užsikrėtę žinomi Lietuvos vyrai ir seni bičiuliai Martynas Tarkus ir Vytaras Radzevičius vasarą pasitiko už Atlanto [*transl.* 'Miles from America; famous Lithuanian men and old friends Martynas Tarkus and Vytaras Radzevičius, who contracted the travel bug, met across the Atlantic in the summer']. *Ti£sa Kiekvienam Sava* [*Tiesa Kiekvienam Sava*] (London), 2009(14) (July 9-22) (21): 16-17. [In Lithuanian.]

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Nash, Clyde

2001 2.8587 [Remarks.] *In: John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001*. [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], p. 69.

Nash, Gerald D.

1999 2.7276 *The federal landscape : an economic history of the twentieth-century West.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press.

Nash, Roderick Frazier

1967 2.4808 *Wilderness and the American mind.* New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, 256 pp.

1969 2.4809 Conservation and the Colorado; conservation comes of age in twentieth-century controversies. *In:* Watkins, T. H., and contributors, *The grand Colorado : the story of a river and its canyons.* [Palo Alto, California]: American West Publishing Co., pp. 258-271.

1970 2.4810 A canyon log. *In:* Braun, Ernest, *Grand Canyon of the living Colorado.* San Francisco: Sierra Club, and New York: Ballantine Books, pp. 76-82.

1971 2.8588 Can we afford wilderness? *In:* Wullstein, L. H., McNulty, I. B., and Klikoff, L. (eds.), *Environment, man, survival : Grand Canyon symposium, 1970.* [Salt Lake City]: University of Utah, Department of Biology, pp. 97-111.

1973 2.4811 *Wilderness and the American mind.* New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, revised ed., 300 pp.

1978 2.4812 *The big drops : ten legendary rapids of the American West.* San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, 215 pp.

1980 2.4813 An environment for exploration. *Plateau*, 52(1): 10-17.

1982 2.4814 *Wilderness and the American mind.* New Haven, Connecticut, and London: Yale University Press, 3rd ed., 425 pp.

1986 2.4815 The people's canyon. *Hibernacle News*, 1986: 2.

► Facsimile from undocumented publication.

1986 2.4816 Wilderness values and the Colorado River. *In:* Weatherford, Gary D., and Brown, F. Lee (eds.), *New courses for the Colorado River : major issues for the next century.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, pp. 201-214.

► Based on proceedings of the Colorado River Working Symposium, Bishop's Lodge, Santa Fe, New Mexico, May 23-26, 1983.

1988 2.4818 [Boatmen.] *In:* The bright side [FEATURE]. *Hibernacle News*, 1988: 9.

1989 2.4819 *The rights of nature : a history of environmental ethics.* Madison, Wisconsin: University of Wisconsin Press, 290 pp.

► See pp. 41, 161, 167, 168, 192.

1989 2.4820 *The big drops : ten legendary rapids of the American West.* Boulder, Colorado: Johnson Books, revised ed., 216 pp.

1994 2.4821 ["from Remembering June 1983".] *Hibernacle News*, 1994: 23.

1996 2.4817 The best guide knows how to let go. *High Country News*, 28(11) (June 10): 9.

► Excerpt from *Boatman's Quarterly Review* (see Lew Steiger, 1996, ITEM NO. 2.6028).

1997 2.4823 Why wilderness? *Plateau Journal*, [1(1)] (Summer): 55-62.

1997 2.4824 Author offers support. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(3) (April): 8.

► Letter; includes note of new book in progress.

1998 2.4825 (REVISED BY Steven B. Stoll)
Sierra Club. *In:* Lamar, Howard R. (ed.), *The new encyclopedia of the American West.* New Haven, Connecticut, and London: Yale University Press, pp. 1046-1047.

2014 2.22267 Bridge over troubled waters. *In:* Alario, Celia, and Ham, Martha (compilers) *Ken Sleight's allies and accomplices.* St. George, Utah: [Martha Ham], p. 140.

► See Alario and Ham (ITEM NO. 2.22259) for bibliographical details pertaining to the volume.

2019 2.28104 A fierce geography. [Foreword.] *In:* Blagden, Tom, Jr., *The Grand Canyon : unseen beauty: running the Colorado River.* New York: Rizzoli International Publications, Inc., pp. 6-14 [with interleaved photos by Blagden].

Nash, Roderick, AND Blaustein, John

1979 2.4826 The biggest drop. *Mariah/Outside*, 4(1): 99-101, 104, 106, 110.

Nash, Rod [Nash, Roderick]**, AND Steiger, Lew**

1996 2.6025 Somewhat different stories; Rod Nash. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(2): 1, 31-46.

► Nash oral history interview.

Nash, Roderick Frazier, AND Wingfield, Andrew

2004 2.10011 Roderick Frazier Nash. *Wild Earth*, 14(1/2) (Spring/Summer): cover, inside front cover, 24-27.

► Interview.

Nash, Stephen

2017 2.26072 *Grand Canyon for sale : public lands versus private interests in the era of climate change.* Oakland, California: University of California Press, 288 pp.

Nash, Steven A.

1982 2.17937 *Dallas Collects American Paintings: Colonial to Early Modern: An exhibition of paintings from private collections in Dallas.* Dallas: Dallas Art Museum.

► See p. 80, "*Canyon Mists: Zoroaster Peak, Grand Canyon*, 1914", by Thomas Moran.

The Nation of Islam, Historical Research Department

1991 2.21119 *The secret relationship between Blacks and Jews.* Boston [Chicago?]: The Nation of Islam.

2006 2.21120 *The secret relationship between Blacks and Jews.* "Internet": AAARGH Publishing House, 222 pp.

► See p. 102, *note* 532, briefly regarding the putative ownership of Grand Canyon by Solomon Barth.

National Geographic

2011 2.15107 *America's national parks.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic, 96 pp.

2013 2.27040 *The world's most beautiful places : 100 unforgettable destinations.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic, 128 pp.

► Grand Canyon, see front flyleaf [p. 1], "88. Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 112-113.

2019 2.30236 *Epic journeys : 245 life-changing adventures.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic, 414 pp.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 320-321, 324-327.

National Geographic Society

1959 2.4827 *America's wonderlands : the scenic national parks and monuments of the United States.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, 511 pp., map in back pocket. (Also 1966 ed.)

1970 2.4828 *Vacationland U.S.A.* (Merle Severy, ed.) Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, 424 pp.

► See pp. 328-341.

1975 2.4829 *The new America's wonderlands : our national parks.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, 464 pp.

1979 2.4830 *America's majestic canyons.* (R. L. Breeden, ed.) Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, 208 pp.

1984 2.4831 *A guide to our Federal lands.* [Washington, D.C.]: National Geographic Society, 228 pp.

► See pp. 24, 25, 27.

1985 2.4832 *Atlas of North America : space age portrait of a continent.* (Wilbur E. Garrett, ed.) Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, 264 pp.

► See Four Corners, pp. 108-119.

1992 2.4833 *National Geographic's guide to the national parks of the United States.* (Elizabeth L. Newhouse, ed.) Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, 432 pp.

1993 2.4834 *National Geographic picture atlas of our world.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, 276 pp.

► Grand Canyon listed on p. 261 as largest gorge, but not mentioned in text or illustrated.

1995 2.4835 *National parks of North America : Canada, United States, Mexico.* (Leah Bendavid-Val, managing ed.) Washington, D.C.: Book Division, National Geographic Society, 336 pp.

► See pp. 158-163.

1998 2.4836 *National Geographic guide to America's hidden corners.* (Barbara A. Noe, ed.) Washington, D.C.: Book Division, National Geographic Society, 384 pp.

► See Arizona Strip, pp. 317-321.

National Geographic Society, Special Publications Division

1986 2.8973 *Our awesome earth : its mysteries and its splendors.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, 199 [200] pp.

National Geographic Visitors Center, Grand Canyon

NO DATE 2.10379 *Discovery and adventure : tour operator's guide to the Grand Canyon. Vol. 1, Number 1.* [Tusayan, Arizona]: National Geographic Visitors Center, Grand Canyon, 8 pp. [including wraps]. [2004?] [No more produced, as such?]

National Heritage Museum

2004 2.10724 *The western pursuit of the American dream : exhibition, National Heritage Museum, 2004-2005 : selections from the collection of Kenneth W. Rendell.* Natick, Massachusetts: Historical Publications (distributed by University of Okahoma Press, Norman), 358 pp.

► See pp. 127, 132, 136.

The National Magazine

1905 2.13630 *Heart throbs in prose and verse dear to the American people and by them contributed to the $10,000 prize contest initiated by the National Magazine, 1904-1905.* Boston: Chapple Publishing Co., Ltd., *for* World Syndicate Co., New York, 436 pp.

► *State 1.* See p. 210, "A square deal for every man". ("All I ask is a square deal for every man. Theodore Roosevelt, May 6, 1903, at Grand Canyon, Ariz.") (ENTIRE ITEM) See also Chapple (1905, ITEM NO. 2.13632).

1905 2.13631 *Heart throbs in prose and verse dear to the American people and by them contributed to the $10,000 prize contest initiated by the National Magazine, 1904-1905.* Boston: Chapple Publishing Co., Ltd., *for* World Syndicate Co., New York, 469 [479] pp.

► *State 2.* See p. 231, "A square deal for every man". ("All I ask is a square deal for every man. Theodore Roosevelt, May 6, 1903, at Grand Canyon, Ariz.") (ENTIRE ITEM). See also Chapple (1905, ITEM NO. 2.13632).

National Park Foundation

1979 2.4837 *The complete guide to America's national parks.* National Park Foundation, 292 pp.

► See pp. 24-25.

1981 2.4838 *The complete guide to America's national parks.* New York: Viking Press, revised ed., 325 pp.

► See pp. 25-26.

1981 2.4839 *American photographers and the national parks : a catalog of the exhibition.* Washington, D.C.: National Park Foundation, [40] pp.

1988 2.4840 *The complete guide to America's national parks. 1988-1989 edition.* New York: Prentice Hall, 572 pp.

► See pp. 25-27, 348, 564.

[National Park Foundation]

NO DATE 2.4841 [Untitled publication with U.S. National Park Service logo on cover, commemorating the 75th anniversary of the NPS.] [No imprint], [16] pp. [1991.]

► See pp. [2]-[3]. With pocket inside back cover to hold additional material. Remark on back cover reads, "This publication has been made possible through a generous contribution from MCI Communications Corporation to the National Park Foundation to commemorate the 75th Anniversary of the National Park Service."

National Parks Association

1946 2.31226 National parks. *National Parks Magazine*, (86) (July/September): 8-34.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 15-16.

1946 2.31227 National nature monuments. *National Parks Magazine*, (87) (October/December): 8-33.

► Grand Canyon National Monument, see p. 17.

1956 2.31242 Shrine of the Ages. *National Parks Magazine*, 30(126) (July/September): 133.

► Board discourages the National Park Service from allowing the construction of the Shrine of the Ages. For NPS position, see Wirth (1956, ITEM NO. 13.5287).

National Parkways

1977 2.4843 *National Parkways, a photographic and comprehensive guide to Grand Canyon National Park.* (Photography by Michael D. Yandell; Michael D. Yandell, ed.-in-chief; Constance R. Yandell, ed.; Edward R. Yandell, managing ed.; text, "The Grand Canyon; horrid abyss, wondrous titan of chasms", by John F. Hoffman, ed. by World-Wide Research.) Casper, Wyoming: National Parks Division, World-Wide Research and Publishing Co., 118 pp.

National Watch Co. [Elgin Watch Co.]

1871 2.8926 *The National Watch Co's (Elgin,) illustrated almanac, 1871.* Chicago and New York: National Watch Co., 32 pp.

► See pp. 19, 29. Cover title: *1871 The National Elgin Watch Company illustrated almanac*. [Relates to John Wesley Powell's watch (refer to Powell, 1870, ITEM NO. 2.26297.]

1977 2.8927 *The National Watch Co's (Elgin,) illustrated almanac, 1871.* (Copyright Bernard J. Edwards, Northbrook, Illinois.)

► Facsimile reprint of 1871 ed., with additional wrap and inserts (see pp. 19, 29 of facsimile). Cover title from facsimile: *1871 The National Elgin Watch Company illustrated almanac*. Collation: wrap (facsimile), [introduction, 2 pp., insert], pp. 1-16 (facsimile), "Clock and Watch Makers and Factories in the Midwest", 4 pp., insert], pp. 17-32 (facsimile), [historical note; verso, Elgin National Watch Co. advertisement, *Keystone Magazine*, 15(6) (June, 1894), 2 pp. (insert)], wrap (facsimile). [Relates to John Wesley Powell's watch (refer to Powell, 1870, ITEM NO. 2.26297.]

[National Youth Center of Korea]

2015 2.27746 OWLS Leadership Center 2015 리더십 강의 프로그램 [lideosib gang-ui peulogeulaem] [Leadership Lecture Program] : 위대한 모험들 그리고 모험의 리더십… [widaehan moheomdeul geuligo moheom-ui lideosib] great adventurers and their leadership . . . : terra incognita : OWLS presents the center for outdoor leadership. [Cheonan, South Korea]: [국립중앙청소년수련원 우 [guglibjung-angcheongsonyeonsulyeon-won u] [National Youth Training Center], [8] pp. [including wraps]. [Ellipses are part of title.] [In Korean; with bilingual titles, thus.]

► See p. [5], "존 웨슬리 파월의 콜로라도 강 탐사 미지의 대협곡, 의지와 결단 [jon weseulli pawol-ui kollolado gang tamsa mijiui daehyeobgog, uijiwa gyeoldan] [John Wesley Powell exploration of the Colorado River; unknown Grand Canyon, will and commitment]. Regarding the Colorado River Powell Expedition, 1869.

Natuur & Milieu [Natuur en Milieu]

NO DATE 2.29022 *Droombestemmingen voor jouw vakantie zonder vliegen : reisgids.* Utrecht, The Netherlands: Natuur & Milieu, [unpaginated]. [In Dutch.]

► See "Bucketlist 8. Verkies Torcal de Antquera boven de Grand Canyon". Promotes visiting the Torcal de Antequera nature reserve in Andalusia over flying to the Grand Canyon, with an environmental savings of 4,950 kg of CO_2 emissions.

Navajo Nation Parks and Recreation Department

NO DATE 2.11313 *The 7 wonders of Navajoland : parks of the Navajo Nation.* [Window Rock, Arizona]: Navajo Nation Parks and Recreation Department, [24] pp. [2007 or earlier.]

► See "Little Colorado River Gorge Overlook", pp. [16]-[17].

NO DATE 2.11377 *Little Colorado River gorge : gateway to the Grand Canyon.* Window Rock, Arizona: Navajo Nation Parks and Recreation Department, folded brochure.

Navarro, Judy

2008 2.21192 Spotlight on guests: The Happy Hoofers. *Foote Notes* (Len Foote Hike Inn at Amicalola Falls, Dawsonville, Georgia), (Autumn): 4.

► Notes that the Texas hiking group, The Happy Hoofers, "began their excursions by going to the bottom of Grand Canyon and staying overnight at the Phantom Lodge." [*sic*] (ENTIRE NOTE) Phantom Ranch.

Navas, Federico

1926 2.32642 Conversaciones de conversaciones. *Blanco y Negro* (Madrid), 36(1849) (October 24): [unpaginated] [five-page article]. [In Spanish.]

► Features Grand Canyon.

Naylor, Roger

2007 2.11248 Hikes to write home about. *Arizona Highways*, 83(9) (September): cover, 1, 22-35.

► See "North and South Kaibab Trails", p. 28.

2016 2.25261 Take a hike; explore a handful of Arizona's stunning recreation areas during National Park Service's 100th year. *In: Arizona : the Grand Canyon State : official state visitor's guide.* Phoenix: Madden Media, pp. 10-15.

► Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 10-11.

2017 2.25915 *The amazing Kolb brothers of Grand Canyon : photographers, adventurers, pioneers.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 154 pp.

2019 2.28401 The knuckleheads; the amazing story of how the adventurous Kolb brothers helped inspire the creation of Grand Canyon National Park. *True West*, 68(5) (May): cover, 5, 14-19.

► Cover tag: "Knuckleheads of the Grand Canyon! How the crazy Kolb brothers inspired the creation of a national park."

Neary, John

1987 2.4846 Rebel genius, relentless perfectionist . . . Eliot Porter at 85. *Arizona Highways*, 63(7) (July): 26-31. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

1988 2.4847 Rollin' down the river; Martin Litton's dory is the one to board in western white water. *Travel and Leisure*, (September): 78, 80-81.

Neal, Saralie E. Martin

1977 2.27955 *Romance and realism—the Grand Canyon painters between 1874-1920: Thomas Moran, William Robinson Leigh, and Fernand H. Lungren.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 280 pp.

Neale, Walter

1929 2.26422 *Life of Ambrose Bierce.* New York: Walter Neale, Publisher, 489 pp.

► See Chapter 27, "His End", which features the author's conjecture that Bierce committed suicide somewhere at the Grand Canyon, perhaps in December 1913.

Nedelchev, Sabine

2019 2.28674 Kontinent des Lichts; Wer in zwei Wochen das Beste von Kultur bis Natur erleben will, der macht sich auf den Weg nach Arizona. *Elle Magazin Deutschland*, (January): 180-185. [In German.]

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Neeff, G. A.

1895 2.4848 The Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *Southwest Illustrated Magazine*, 1 (October): 187-188.

1899 2.13960 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 89.

Neff, Don

1994 2.4849 A toy crescent wrench. *In:* Carr, John N. (collector), *It was a rough road! . . . and other Arizona Game and Fish stories.* Phoenix: Heart Track Publications, p. 244. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Arizona Game and Fish Department anecdotes.

1994 2.32321 [Wayne Wilson and his "Water Trotter" bubble.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(4) (Fall): back cover.

► Piloted by Neff mostly on the San Juan River; but includes two photos of the Water Trotter in the Paria Riffle, as photographed by *Life* magazine (see Unsigned,

1961, "Adventure on a great river", *in* The Summer Spectacle; Its Lures, Thrills, Risks [FEATURE], *Life*, 51(5) (August 4): 56-65 [ITEM NO. 2.16519]). The Water Trotter was not taken through Grand Canyon.

Neff, Don, AND Steiger, Lew

1999 2.6037 Don Neff. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(3) (Summer): 1, 14-21.

► Neff oral history interview.

Negri, Sam

1997 2.4850 Trysting with the Kaibab Plateau. *Arizona Highways*, 73(4) (April): 44-49.

Negri, Sam, AND Fisher, Rick

1984 2.4851 Backpacks filled with courage: Rick Fisher's wilderness treks for the handicapped. *Arizona Highways*, 60(3) (March): 34-39.

► See p. 38.

Negri, Sam, AND Milbradt, Morey K.

2003 2.9478 Don't get "stuck" or "tired out" on your visit to North Timp Point at the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 79(8) (August): 50-53.

Negri, Sam, AND Prentice, Randy

1998 2.4852 Grand Canyon West; Diamond Creek to Spencer Canyon; rafting with the Hualapais. *Arizona Highways*, 74(6) (June): 12-15.

Negri, Sam, AND Smith, David H.

1995 2.4853 Arizona's remote northwest corner. *Arizona Highways*, 71(7) (July): 4-11.

Negri, Sam, AND Stocking, George

1998 2.4854 Tatahatso Point overlooks the Colorado River and offers views not usually seen. *Arizona Highways*, 74(6) (June): 48-51.

Neher, Jon O.

2011 2.15277 Significant figures. *In:* From the Editor [SECTION]. *Evidence-Based Practice*, 14(6): 3.

► Number of peas needed to fill the Grand Canyon.

Nehrling, Heinrich

1891 2.21504 *Die Nordamerikanische Vogelwelt.* Milwaukee, Wisconsin: Verlag von Geo. Brumder, 637 [638] pp., 36 plates. [In German.]

► See pp. 118-119, Plate 9, "Der weißkehlige Zaunkönig. Cañon Wren. *Catherpes mexicanus consperus* Ridgway."; and for Plate 9 see also "Druckfehler", p. 637. In text, notes Elliott Coues's work at Fort Whipple Arizona, and notes the lack of prominent canyons in the area; "Sie sind ähnlich, aber kleiner wie der Grand Cañon des Colorado, welcher die wunderbarste Felsenschlucht ganz Amerika ist." (p. 119)

[*transl.* 'They are similar to but smaller than the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, which is the most wonderful canyon in America.']

Neider, Susan M.

2002 2.12227 *Color country : touring the Colorado Plateau.* Salt Lake City: Gibbs-Smith, 119 pp.

2005 2.18352 *Color country : touring the Colorado Plateau.* Guilford, Connecticut: Globe Pequot Press, 2nd ed., 119 pp.

2012 2.18353 *Color country : touring the Colorado Plateau.* Princeton, New Jersey: Rainstone Press, 184 pp. [Back cover notes: "Expanded 3rd Edition".]

Neill, Ada P.

1919 2.4855 Bright Angeling on a mule; two hundred pounds and not ashamed, but she went down and came back. *Outing*, 75(2) (November): 75-79, 114.

Neill, Ariel

2010 2.15012 Ariel Neill, age 27. *In:* Guide Profile [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(4) (Winter 2010-2011): 3-4.

Neill, William

1993 2.4856 *Grand Canyon*. (Text by Cynthia Horwitz.) San Francisco: Chronicle Books, [32] pp. and 15 postcards, in slipcase.

Nelson, Barbara, AND Nelson, Mike

2022 2.31025 1956 midair collision 66th anniversary June 30th. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 33(2) (Spring): 19.

► Announcement of commemorative events at Grand Canyon and Flagstaff.

Nelson, Bernice

1998 2.4857 Chicken Point. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 9(1) (Winter 1997-1998): 4-5.

Nelson, Carlyle LaMar

1974 2.4858 Flying the tunnel; "underground" in the Grand Canyon. *Journal of Arizona History*, 15(4) (Winter): 319-324.

► The author piloted Western Air Express Flight 2 (Los Angeles to Albuquerque), January 12, 1930, in a Fokker F-10 aircraft, encountering blizzard conditions in northern Arizona. A white-knuckle series of events with notes of historical interest, with the flight eventually forced into and west through the Grand Canyon to return to Kingman.

Nelson, Cleland Kinloch

1902 2.27324 Diary of the Bishop. *In: Journal of the Eighteenth Annual Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Georgia, held at Augusta, Georgia, May 14th, 15th and 16th, 1902. Together with the constitution and canons of the diocese.* Macon, Georgia: Press of The J. W. Burke Co., pp. 66-75.

► See p. 69 for October 1901: "26. At the Grand Canyon, Arizona. Celebrated the Holy Eucharist in the sitting-room of the hotel, with an attendance of twenty-four church people." (ENTIRE NOTE) Item unsigned, but bishop's name indicated on title-page verso.

Nelson, Dan A., AND Howe, Steve

2001 2.8590 All-purpose undies; winter wanderers' gear guide. *Backpacker*, 29(9) (December): 72-76.

► See pp. 72, 74.

Nelson, David A.

1995 2.28215 Rabbi on the road. *Ha Kol* (Congregation Beth Shalom, Oak Park, Michigan), (Iyar-Sivan 5755) (May): 3.

► Brief remarks, with photo, of visit to Grand Canyon

Nelson, Kimo

2008 2.11457 Kimo Nelson, age 27. *In:* Guide Profiles [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(1) (Spring): 4.

► Interview.

Nelson, M. Alexandra

1994 2.17227 Dots of illusion; stare at these images and they become dioramas that reveal 3-D secrets. *Popular Science*, 245(3) (September): 56-59.

► See p. 57, autostereogram hosts Grand Canyon with bird in flight and a helicopter.

Nelson, Matthew J.

2014 2.20516 Arizona Trail Association celebrates 20 years of building trail and partnerships. *American Trails*, (Spring): 8-9.

2016 2.24958 Featured AZT expedition: Kaibab Plateau. *Arizona Trail News* (Arizona Trail Association, Phoenix), 24(2) (Summer): 10.

2017 2.25957 AZT Wild Mesquite Bar—bring the nutritious flavors of Arizona on your next trail adventure. *Arizona Trail News* (Arizona Trail Association, Phoenix), 25(1) (Spring): 1.

► Huppy Bar, "the official energy bar of the Arizona Trail", developed by Lyndsay Hupp, Flagstaff. Its beginning was "deep in the heart of the Grand Canyon" while Hupp was a river guide.

Nelson, N. L.

1906 2.13067 The real Arizona. *Improvement Era*, 9(7) (May): 528-533.

Nelson, Nancy

1991 2.4859 *Any time, any place, any river : the Nevills of Mexican Hat.* (Foreword by Barry Goldwater.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, 83 pp.

Nelson, Roy E.

2006 2.10916 [Letter to the Editor.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(11): 2.

Nelson, Russell M.

2001 2.9186 "Set in order thy house." *Ensign* (Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints), (November): 69-.

Nelson, W. H. de B.

1915 2.31364 Contemporary exhibitions of modern art. *The International Studio*, 54(216) (February): cv-cxiv. [Pagination in this serial utilizes Roman numerals; Arabic numerals are reserved for the advertising pages.]

► In reporting on an exhibition at the Corcoran Gallery, Washington, see p. cx: "Mrs. Chauncey J. Blair's *Genius of the Canyon*, by Elliott Daingerfield, is the best work of his that we know; it was a pleasure to see it again. The artist has made the canyon look like a phantom city while preserving the character of the rocks, and in the distance [*sic*] a nude figure lies brooding over the scene. The genius of the canyon is not particularly good, but the rest of the picture is delightful." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1917 2.12962 The allied artists. *The International Studio*, 61 (June) (244): cxxx-cxxxii. [Pagination in this serial utilizes Roman numerals; Arabic numerals are reserved for the advertising pages.]

► See p. cxxxi. Regarding the Vanderbilt Gallery, "The place of honour fell to [Arthur J. E.] Powell with a portrayal of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, which may well be styled monumental. Good composition and good colour values mark it out as a fine rendering of a very difficult subject." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Nelson, William H.

1927 2.4860 *Alluring Arizona.* San Francisco: William Hamilton Nelson [privately published], 133 pp.

► See pp. 39-48, 74, 81-88.

1929 2.4861 *Alluring Arizona.* San Francisco: William Hamilton Nelson, 2nd ed., 133 pp.

1932 2.4862 *Alluring Arizona.* San Francisco: William Hamilton Nelson, 3rd ed., 133 pp.

1934 2.4863 *Twelve wonders of the western world.* San Francisco: [no imprint], 108 pp. (Manufactured by Danner Publishing Co., San Francisco.)

► See cover, pp. 12-16, 30-34.

Nemes Nagy, Ágnes

1993 2.28911 Iowa, 1979; Amerikai napló; részletek. *Holmi* (Budapest), 5(1) (January): 32-42. [In Hungarian.]

► Selections from a diary. Includes several remarks relating to Grand Canyon, pp. 35-37. See also poem in Nemes Nagy (1986, ITEM NO. 8.908 in Part 8 of this bibliography).

Nepa, Stephen E.

2005 2.29149 *The last quiet place: Pipe Spring and the Latter-day Saints.* Master's thesis, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 112 pp.

Nerrière, Jean-Paul

2003 2.22182 Parlez-vous English ou Globish? *Gérr et Comprendre* (Paris), (71) (March): 31-39. [In French.]

► See p. 35, reference to Coronado and the 1540 sighting Grand Canyon, *in passing*. ["Un article paru dans la *Revue de l'Association des Membres de l'Ordre des Palmes Acadèmiques* sous le titre '*English* ou *Globish*, le paradoxal et fabuleux déclin of the *English* language' a attiré notre attention et l'auteur nous a transmis une version plus développée de cet article." The original article in the *Revue* has not been located; it is not known to this bibliography's compiler whether it includes the passing mention of Grand Canyon.]

2010 2.22183 Do you speak English or Globish? *Gérr et Comprendre* (Paris), (100) (June): 56-64.

► Translation, by Noal Mellot, of the March 2003 article (ITEM NO. 2.22182). See p. 61, reference to Coronado and the 1540 sighting of Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Nering, Doug

2002 2.9154 Don't let this happen to you. *Grand Canyon Footprints*, 1(5) (Fall): [2]. [*NOTE*: Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 5".]

2004 2.9903 Four years. *Footprints*, (9) (March/April): 1-2.

2005 2.10221 Shinumo and Hakatai revisited; a trip report. *Footprints*, (12) (January/February): 2-5.

2005 2.10437 From the President. *Footprints*, (13) (September): 1-2.

2007 2.11210 Message from the President. *Footprints*, (16) (April): 1-2.

2013 2.19697 Exploring the John Hance Inner-Canyon Toll Road. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 59-64.

Nesbet, Anne

2010 2.16836 Skyscrapers, consular territory, and Hell: What Bulgakov and Eizenshtein learned about space from Il'f and Petrov's America. *Slavic Review*, 69(2) (Summer): 377-397.

► See pp. 387-388.

Nesbit, Wilbur D.

1909 2.16135 Another playground for the world. *The World To-Day*, 17(4) (October): 1027-1034.

► Canadian Rockies. See p. 1028: "Folk who have bragged of riding slow-but-sure mules down into and up out of the Grand Cañon, will, after five hours behind Demon Webster [the author's Calgary-based chauffeur], realize that they have been loitering in the kindergarten of thrills, making paper butterflies and playing birdie on the tree." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Neset, Arne

2001 2.31180 Plenary lecture. Caverns measureless to man; Thomas Moran and the *Grand Canyon of the Yellowstone*. *In: Trading Cultures—The Biennial Conference of the Nordic Association for American Studies, Copenhagen, August 8-11, 2001*, 21 pp.

► See "5. Grand Canyon" [of Arizona], pp. 10-13, which includes Moran's *Chasm of the Colorado*.

Nestler, John

2024 2.31752 John Nestler, kayaker. *From:* Chapter 16, Personal Experiences of and by Soloists. *In:* Cline, Bruce H., *A guide to solo boating the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 2nd ed., revised, pp. 84-85. [An on-demand publication.]

Netboy, Anthony

1957 2.31251 Shrine of the Ages. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *National Parks Magazine*, 31(128) (January/March): 40.

► In opposition to the proposed project.

Netherby, Steve

1985 2.4864 Floating the Colorado; this raft trip through spectacular canyons and thunderous rapids, also offers great fishing and camping for the whole family. *Field and Stream*, 89(12) (April): 123-124.

► Grand Canyon.

Neto, Fernando Tourinho

2015 2.32056 Las Vegas: Cidade cassino, cidade alegre, cidade luz (II). *In:* Próximo Destino [SECTION]. *Justiça Federal Hoje* (Justiça Federal, Seção Judiciáno do Estado do Bahia, Salvador, Bahia, Brasil), (4319) (June 19): [1]. [In Portuguese.]

► Includes note and photo of visit to Grand Canyon West.

Neuhaus, Eugen

1915 2.17372 *The galleries of the exposition : a critical review of the paintings, statuary and the graphic arts in the Palace of Fine Arts at the Panama-Pacific International Exposition.* San Francisco: Paul Elder and Co., 96 [98] pp.

► See in Gallery 59, p. 53: "Really great pictures of the Yellowstone, the Grand Cañon, and the lofty mountain-tops still remain to be painted." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1918 2.15810 *Painters, pictures and the people.* San Francisco: Philopolis Press, 224 pp.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 102-103.

Neumann, Mark

1988 2.9235 Wandering through the museum. *Borderlines*, (12): 19.

1994 2.4865 The commercial canyon: culturally constructing the "other" in the theater of the West *In:* Norris, Scott (ed.), *Discovered country : tourism and survival in the American West.* Albuquerque: Stone Ladder Press, pp. 196-209.

1999 2.7277 *On the rim : looking for the Grand Canyon.* Minneapolis (Minnesota) and London: University of Minnesota Press, 373 pp.

2002 2.11577 Making the scene; the poetics and performances of placement at the Grand Canyon. *In:* Coleman, Simon, and Crang, Mike (eds.), *Tourism : between place and performance.* New York: Berghahn Books, pp. 38-53.

2012 2.16977 Critical vehicles crash the scene: Spectacular nature and popular spectacle at the Grand Canyon. *In:* Patin, Thomas (ed.), *Observation points : the visual poetics of national parks.* Minneapolis and London: University of Minnesota Press, pp. 77-99.

Neumann, Michael

2008 2.21141 Grand Canyon de luxe. *4-Seasons.de* (Das Globetrotter Magazin) (Hamburg), (19) (Autumn): 22, 24-25. [In German.]

► See also corresponding article by MacGillivray *et al.* (ITEM NO. 2.21140).

Neumark, H.

2001 2.8836 Mule ride. *Christian Century*, 118(34) (December 12): 4-5.

Nevada Supreme Court

1921 2.16714 Allen v. Allen. (No. 2304.) (Supreme Court of Nevada. Dec. 1, 1920.) *In: The Pacific Reporter. Volume 193. Permanent edition. Comprising all the decisions of the Supreme Courts of California, Kansas, Oregon, Washington, Colorado, Montana, Arizona, Nevada, Idaho, Wyoming, Utah, New Mexico, Oklahoma : and of the Courts of Appeal of California and Criminal Court of Appeals of Oklahoma. December 13, 1920-January 24, 1921.* St. Paul, Minnesota: West Publishing Co., pp. 539-543.

► Case of marital intrigue and infidelity in a pseudonymous relationship. See p. 540, a 1906 visit to Grand Canyon by the parties involved.

Neville, Tim, AND Pearson, Stephanie

2014 2.20552 Planet of the escapes. *Outside*, (April): 52-54, 56, 58, 60, 62, 64, 66, 68, 70, 72, 74.

► See p. 66, "Best River Trip", winner is "Chilko and Chilcotin Rivers, British Columbia". Notes in addition, "The July 19 excursion features *Outside* contributing editor Kevin Fedarko reading from his book about the Grand Canyon, *The Emerald Mile* . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Nevills, Norman D.

1940 2.4866 Canyon wonderlands. *Region III Quarterly* (U.S. National Park Service), 2(3) (July): 37-42.

► Principally Upper Colorado River Basin, with remarks on Grand Canyon.

1941 2.4867 Descent of the canyons. *Region III Quarterly* (U.S. National Park Service), 3(3) (July): 37-44.

New York Institute of Photography

1920 2.14501 *A condensed course in motion picture photography.* (Carl Louis Gregory, ed.) New York: New York Institute of Photography, 382 pp.

► See pp. 250, 251.

New York Public Library

1909 2.16945 List of works in the New York Public Library relating to Mexico. Part III. *New York Public Library, Bulletin*, 13(12) (December): 748-829.

► See particularly p. 759: "Castañeda de Naçera (Pedro de). Relacion de la jornada de Cibola, donde se trata de aquellos poblados y ritos y costumbres, la qual fué el año de 1540; Historia del Conde Fernando Gonzales impressa. Dated 1596. 157 l. 4°." (*i.e.*, Castañeda, 1596, ITEM NO. 2.1909 herein).

New York Supreme Court, Appellate Division—First Department

1930 2.29852 *Pathe Exchange, Inc., Plaintiff-Respondent, against Bray Pictures Corporation, J. R. Bray and Margaret Bray, Defendants-Appellants, Impleded with Cinema Finance Corporation, Defendant. Papers on Appeal from Order.* [No place]: New York

Supreme Court, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [160 pp. total]. (N. Y. Co. Clerk's Index No. 15230—1930.)

► Regarding the Pathé-Bray Colorado River Expedition in Grand Canyon (filming the never-released silent film, *Bride of the Colorado*); exhibits include notices of Clyde Eddy. See Pathé Exchange (1928, ITEM NO. 26.1367).

1931 2.22208 *Pathe Exchange, Inc., Plaintiff-Appellant and Respondent, against Margaret Bray, Bray Pictures Corporation and J. R. Bray, Defendants-Respondents and Appellants : Case on Appeal from Judgment and Order.* [No place]: New York Supreme Court (printed by Loder Printing Co., Inc., New York), 2 volumes, pp. i-x, 1-402; i-x, 403-861.

► Case heard 1928-1930, regarding the Pathé-Bray Colorado River Expedition in Grand Canyon (filming the never-released silent film, *Bride of the Colorado*); exhibits include notices of Clyde Eddy. See Pathé Exchange (1928, ITEM NO. 26.1367).

Newberry, Christina

2017 2.29824 Las Vegas: Up, out and away. *Pax Magazine* (Toronto and Montréal), 4(5) (June/July): 50-54.

► Includes Grand Canyon West.

Newberry, John Strong

1898 2.4868 The Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *American Antiquarian*, 20 (March/April): 114-117.

Newbold, R.

1953 2.4869 Grand Canyon grandeur. *The American Mercury*, 77 (November): 257-272.

Newbold, Rodger

2011 2.18771 *62 laps around the sun. Volume I—Grand Canyon and Capitol Reef.* [No place]: Blurb, 56 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Photographs. No title-page; no title on hard-cover binding. Title taken from dust jacket.

Newby, Neal

2011 2.16036 Lost in the Grand Canyon. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 22(4) (Fall): 1, 2, 6-13.

► Neal Newby and Frank Moltzen Colorado River trip, 1956, using one-man life rafts; Lees Ferry to Phantom Ranch.

Newcom, S. Joshua

2003 2.22075 Getting to know the Great Unknown: A personal look at white water boating on the Colorado River. *River Report*, (Summer):.

Newcomb, Rexford

1930 2.30514 [Editorial.] *The Western Architect, Current Architecture* (Chicago), 39(6) (June): 87.

► Includes remarks on Grand Canyon as "architecture in the making".

1930 2.30515 A point of vantage. *In:* Over The Editor's Desk [SECTION]. *The Western Architect, Current Architecture* (Chicago), 39(6) (June): 102.

► "Airplane cross-canyon service has been established at Grand Canyon National Park." (ENTIRE ITEM)

Newcomer, Susan

1978 2.4870 *Natural wonders.* Secaucus, New Jersey: Chartwell Books, Inc., 61 pp. (Designed, produced, copyright Albany Books, London.)

► See pp. 26-28.

Newell, Chris

2004 2.9808 Reflections on a watershed. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 20.

Newell, L. Jackson

2006 2.21020 En route: A journey of the spirit. *Dialogue* (A Journal of Mormon Thought) (Dialogue Foundation, Salt Lake City), 29(4) (Winter): 157-193.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 163-164.

Newell, Suzann

2012 2.19072 Explorers Over-the-Hill Hikers. *Meadview Monitor*, (May/June): 10.

► Brief trip report, to Grapevine Wash, Grapevine Springs; Grand Canyon West airport; Antelope Wash.

2012 2.19076 Explorers Over-the-Hills Hikers. *Meadview Monitor*, (November/December): 5.

► Brief trip report embracing Antares, Hackberry Road, old Route 93, Cane Springs/Blake Ranch Road, Antelope Wash, Flag Mine, Hualapai Mountain Road; Buck and Doe Road; Hualapai water pipeline from Peach Springs to Grand Canyon West.

2013 2.19079 Explorers and Over the Hill Hikers. *Meadview Monitor*, (January/February): 9.

► Brief. North Rim; Pearce Ferry Rapids; Portland Wash Mine; Grand Canyon Railway.

Newhall, Beaumont

1946 2.4871 Early western photographers. *Arizona Highways*, 22(5) (May): 5-11.

1949 2.31179 *The history of photography from 1839 to the present day.* New York: Museum of Modern Art (distributed bySimon and Schuster, New York), 256 pp. [Numerous later eds.]

Newhart, Jan

2006 2.20550 Rafting wild and wonderful in the Grand Canyon. *The Outrigger* (Outrigger Canoe Club, Honolulu, Hawaii), (February): 16-17.

► Bright Angel Creek to Lake Mead.

Newhouse, Eric

2008 2.21048 Crew remembers MacDonald as "inspiring firefighter". *Smoke Signals* (U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, National Interagency Fire Center, Boise, Idaho), 10 (July): 1-3.

► Reprinted from the *Great Falls Tribune*, commemorating the life of Michael James MacDonald, a Blackfeet tribal member and Chief Mountain Hot Shot firefighter, who died in a medevac helicopter accident after "fighting a huge fire on the edge of the Grand Canyon." (p. 2). "Maurice St. Goddard said MacDonald drew pictures of horses on his leather gloves and made up a story about how the Blackfeet Tribe had stolen the horses from the Spanish and driven them across the Grand Canyon." (p. 2). (ENTIRE NOTES)

Newman, Barbara

2023 2.31334 [Letter.] *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 99(3) (March): 4.

► With regard to the article on the Birdseye expedition of 1923, "Birdseye View", by Wayne Ranney (1) (January), ITEM NO. 2.31300.

Newman, Bernard

1943 2.31108 *American journey.* London: Robert Hale Limited, 296 pp.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 120-127.

1945 2.9225 *American journey.* London: Travel Book Club, 296 pp.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 120-127.

Newman, Lance

2011 2.15759 (ED.) *The Grand Canyon reader.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, 245 [246] pp.

Newman, Paul A.

2012 2.20661 The Grand Canyon. *Ipso Jure* (Geauga County Bar Association, Chardon, Ohio), 35(3) (June): 8-11.

► Rim to Rim to Rim hike.

Newman, Suzanne S.

1999 2.4873 Adventure into the canyon in question. *Flare* (Arizona Daily Sun), (January 7): cover, A2, A3, A13.

Newman, Suzanne S., AND Newman, Albert

1997 2.4874 The Nankoweapers. *Flare* (Arizona Daily Sun), (December 19): A1, A3, A12-A14.

► Nankoweap Trail.

Newton, Charles H.

1954 2.4875 *The reasons why place names in Arizona are so named!* Phoenix: C. H. Newton Publishing Co., 47 pp.

Newton, Fred

2000 2.7778 A mellow version of Grand Canyon. *Flare* (Arizona Daily Sun), (March 28): A17.

► Soap Creek, Marble Canyon.

Newton, Helmut

1998 2.4876 The Vegas fantasy. *Condé Nast Traveler*, (September): 120-.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Newton, Matthew

2015 2.31099 High-flow fun. Fancy a ride on one of the world's great river trips through the spectacular Grand Canyon? It will be more than the view that leaves you breathless. *Australian Geographic Outdoor*, (January/February): cover, 9, 62-71.

Newton, Ray

2020 2.30040 Country doctor celebrates a lifetime of memories in northern Arizona; ninetieth birthday crowd delivers stories about Dr. George Yard, a man who delivered many. *In:* Community Profile [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 13(4) (April): 12, 31.

► Interview (p. 31) includes: "What is your most memorable experience? 'Taking a pontoon boat trip down the Grand Canyon with my wife. My son, since he was a river-runner, made arrangements and accompanied us in another boat.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)

Ng, Nathaly

2014 2.24481 The beauty of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Davidson, Camille (ed.), *Milestones : a collection of essays from Florida's adult learners.* Orlando, Florida: Florida Literacy Coalition, Inc., Florida's Adult and Family Literacy Research Center, p. 172.

Ng Shiu-him, Andy

2019 2.28278 US national parks; showcasing nature's gifts. *Travel* (The Standard, Hong Kong), (Summer): 40-43.

► Includes Grand Canyon and Horseshoe Bend.

Nguyên, Ánh Hoàng

2007 2.29305 Việc tìm hiểu các địa danh trong dạy học phấn địa lý tự nhiên các lục địa [*transl*. 'The study of landmarks in the teaching of continental geography']. *Thông tin khoa học công nghệ / Technological and Scientific Review* (Trường Đụi học Hùng Vương, Thành phố Việt Trì, Phú Thọ, Vietnam), (9): 44-47. [In Vietnamese, with bilingual serial title.]

► See "2. Nguyên tấc dựa vào màu sắc của dối tượng địa lý. Sông Côlôradô (tiếng Anh: Colorado river)." [*transl.* 'Originally based on the color of a geographic feature. Sông Côlôradô (in English: Colorado River).'] (p. 45).

NicBride, Morag

2004 2.21137 Call to the Morrigan. *A Druid Missal-Any* (An Un-Official Publication of the Reformed Druids), 20(7) (Samhain, Year 42) (October 30, 2004): 830-832.

► Ravens. Grand Canyon, Colorado River trip note, p. 832. Samhain celebrated at sundown October 31-November 1.

Nichols, J. W.

1895 2.16085 The Canon Diablo train robbery. *In:* Reminiscences [SECTION]. *Express Gazette* (Express Service of America, Cincinnati, Ohio), 20(11) (November 15): 256.

► Event of 1889. Includes Lees Ferry.

Nichols, J. Marvin

1906 2.29375 Inaccessible wealth. *The Christian Register* (Boston), 85(34) (August 23): 933.

► Inspirational message beginning with remarks on "Old Capt. Hance" at Grand Canyon. John Hance.

Nichols, Jeffrey D.

1995 2.9143 Daredevil Georgie White ran Utah's great rivers. *History Blazer*, (August):.

Nichols, Marshall, AND Martin, Richard

2006 2.11129 A review of the 2006 GCBPA annual membership meeting. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 7(4) (Winter): 6-7.

Nichols, Michael

2006 2.23652 Gran Cañón. Un autorretrat inesperado; correr riesgos para alcanzar logros creativos. *In:* NGS en Acción [SECTION]. *National Geographic España*, 18(1) (January): [116]-[117]. [In Spanish.]

► Photograph of Nick Nichols reflected in vehicle mirror while lightning strikes near Toroweap Overlook (no view of Grand Canyon).

2006 2.10779 [Reply to comments by Patrick Walters and W. B. Price.] *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *National Geographic*, 209(5) (May):.

► Comments regarding article by Virginia Morell and Michael Nichols in the January issue (ITEM NO. 2.10508).

Nichols, O. F.

1892 2.13406 [Discussion of Stanton, Robert Brewster, "Availability of the cañons of the Colorado River of the West for railway purposes".] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 26(523): 339-342.

Nichols, Quentin

1999 2.9524 Grand Canyon—Colorado River '99; a personal view. *Bristol Canoe Club Magazine* (Bristol, U.K.), (Summer):.

Nichols, Roger L.

2005 2.22670 Western attractions: Europeans and America. *Pacific Historical Review*, 74(1) (February): 1-17.

Nichols, Tad [Nichols, E. Tad]

1976 2.4878 Glen Canyon as it was; a photographic record. *Journal of Arizona History*, 17(1): 57-68.

1999 2.7278 *Glen Canyon : images of a lost world.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: Museum of New Mexico Press, 157 pp.

► Includes Lees Ferry, p. 148.

2000 2.7486 Tad Nichols. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(2) (Spring): 1, 36-41.

► Oral history interview.

Nichols, Tad, AND Ladd, Gary

2001 2.7963 Images of a lost world. *Arizona Highways*, 77(4) (April): 22-33.

► Glen Canyon. See "Gary Ladd Portfolio; Glen Canyon after 1963". See pp. 28-33, pertaining to the reach below Glen Canyon Dam.

Nicholson, Doc

2011 2.15133 In reference to the "John Daggett Farewell" in BQR volume 23, number 4, Winter 2010-2011. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(1) (Spring): 4.

► Refers to Tom Myers (2010, ITEM NO. 4.341).

2013 2.18371 Tales from the Truck—Number 5. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(1) (Spring): 24-25.

► Rediscovery and recovery from Lake Mead sediment of *Numero Cinco*, a Domar raft lost in the 1984 Diamond Creek flash flood.

2019 2.28207 Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(2) (Summer): 2-3.

► Principally a recounting of a first trip of the year on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.

Nicholson, Steve

2008 2.11463 The three day Grand trip of 1983. *In:* 1983; the 25th anniversary [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(1) (Spring): 24-25.

Nickens, Edward T.

2008 2.19182 Mad River Explorer canoe. *In:* 2008 gear hall of fame [FEATURE]. *Field and Stream*, 113(4) (August): 71.

► About "The first open canoe to descend the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Nickens, Paul, AND Nickens, Kathleen

2009 2.13263 *Touring the West with the Fred Harvey Co. and the Santa Fe Railway.* Atglen, Pennsylvania: Schiffer Publishing, Ltd., 112 pp.

Nicks, Oran W.

NO DATE 2.13025 (ED.) *This island Earth.* [No place]: Forgotten Books, 182 pp. (Classic Reprints Series.)

► Facsimile reprint of Nicks (1970). See pp. 120-121, 124, 127, 128.

1970 2.13024 (ED.) *This island Earth.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Office of Technology Utilization, 182 pp.

► See pp. 120-121, 124, 127, 128.

Nicoară, Ioan

2011 2.27637 Marele Canion—fragment. *Noua ProVincia Corvina* (Hunedoara, Romania), 15(57/58): 22-23. [In Romanian.]

► General remarks on the Grand Canyon.

Nicolai, Daniel

2011 2.20926 In search of things past. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2011(17) (August 24): 1.

► Reminiscence of Betty Scribner's family visit to Grand Canyon, circa 1924.

2013 2.20953 Need to get out of the canyon? Try the Rec Center! *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2013(5) (March 6): 9.

► Grand Canyon Community Recreation Center.

2013 2.20954 Bright Angel Trail—Part I (history). *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2013(10) (May 15): 1.

2013 2.20955 Bright Angel Trail—Part II (present–future). *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2013(11) (May 29): 1.

Nicolson, John

1974 2.4880 (ED.) *The Arizona of Joseph Pratt Allyn : letters from a pioneer judge : observations and travels, 1863-1866.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 284 pp.

Niehuis, Charles C. [Niehuis, Charley]

1949 2.4882 Kaibab. *Arizona Highways*, 25(7) (July): 30-35.

1949 2.4883 Kaibab North. *Arizona Wildlife Sportsman*, 10 (July): 8-10+, (August): 8-9+.

1953 2.4884 Trout fishing in Arizona. *Arizona Highways*, 29(5) (May): 30-37.

1953 2.8688 The Fishtail buck. *Field and Stream*, 58(5) (September): 56-57, 125-126.

1977 2.4890 Personalities of the Colorado. *Arizona Highways*, 53(1) (January): 10-15.

1983 2.4891 Strip characters, Strip cronies. *Arizona Highways*, 59(8) (August): 2-10.

Nielsen, Carl M., III "Chip"

2014 2.21194 The Pastor Shares [COLUMN]. *The Builder* (Arlington Hills United Methodist Church, Maplewood, Minnesota), (April): 2.

► Inspirational message relating to a hike along Grand Canyon's South Rim. Signed "Pastor Chip".

Nielsen, Majbritt

2017 2.27782 Portræt; Jacob Mchangama. *In: Guiden til jurastuderende 2017/18.* København: Karnov Group Denmark A/S, pp. 38-45. [In Danish.]

► Interview (publication is a guide to law students). See full-page photo of Mchangama standing at the rim of Grand Canyon (no separate text note).

Nielson, Alex

2015 2.23271 Foreword. *In:* Bedwell, Lonnie, *226 : how I became the first blind person to kayak the Grand Canyon.* Wilmington, Delaware: Pro Player Publishing, pp. xi-xiii. [Volume cover reads: *Lonnie Bedwell : blind adventurer : 226 mile Grand Canyon adventure : Lonnie Bedwell's amazing kayak adventure through the Grand Canyon.*] [An on-demand publication.]

Niemi, Nels, AND Steiger, Lew

2006 2.11061 Nels Niemi. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 1, 26-39.

► Niemi oral history interview.

Nienaber, Gawie

2013 2.19682 Route 66—Live to ride a dream. *Kick Start* (Vintage Motorcycle Club, Johannesburg, South Africa), 27(12) (December): 11-14.

► Includes note of Grand Canyon.

Nigh, Steve, AND Nigh, Sue

2001 2.8591 [Remarks.] *In: John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001*. [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], pp. 58-60.

Nilby, Preston

1940 2.15658 (COMPILER) *Pioneer stories : compiled under the direction of the Presiding Bishopric for the Youth of the Church.* Salt Lake City: Deseret News Press, pp. 199-210. [Also later printings.]

Niles, Katharine

2008 2.11715 Lucky. *In:* The Final Word [SECTION]. *Inside/Outside Southwest*, 11(2) (February/March): 52.

Nimmer, Dave

2014 2.21437 Growing old gracefully. *Minnesota Good Age* (Minneapolis), 33(2) (February): 10-11.

► See p. 11, brief note of wishing to hike across Grand Canyon.

Nims, Franklin A.

[Whereas Nims, photographer on the Stanton expedition, was injured and carried off of the river in Marble Canyon, the citations here are included for their historical perspective.]

1890 2.4892 Through the Colorado River. *Commonwealth* (Commonwealth Publishing Co., Denver), 3 (August): 257-272.

1892 2.4893 Through mysterious cañons of the Colorado. *Overland Monthly*, Series 2, 19 (March): 253-270.

1896 2.10382 Profile negatives canned. *Wilson's Photographic Magazine*, 33: 73-78.

1896 2.10387 Photography in exploration. *Photography*, (August 27): 562-563.

► Reprint of most of the article from *Wilson's Photographic Magazine* (1896, ITEM NO. 2.10382), with an editor's brief introductory paragraph.

1967 2.4894 *The photographer and the river, 1889-1890 : the Colorado cañon diary of Franklin A. Nims with the Brown-Stanton railroad survey expedition.* (Dwight L. Smith, ed.) Santa Fe, New Mexico: Stagecoach Press, 76 pp.

► "Limited Edition[.] The first printing is limited to six hundred copies." Dust jacket title: *The photographer and the river, 1889-90 : Franklin A. Nims' Colorado canyon diary*.

Nippert, Alfred R.

1905 2.30127 Eine unbekannter Winkel unseres Landes. Vortrag von Herrn Alfred R. Nipper, 1. Dezember 1904. *From:* Vortragsabende [SECTION]. *In: Vorstands-Bericht des Deutschen Pionier-Vereins von Cincinnati, Ohio, für das 37. Verwaltungsjahr, endigend am 30. Juni 1905.* Cincinnati, Ohio: Druck von Chas. F. Lotz, pp. 36-42. [In German.]

► Features the Havasupai.

Nisbet, P. A.

2009 2.12556 P. A. Nisbet; artist's statement. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), *Grand Canyon celebration of art : 2009 modern masters.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 26-27.

Nisbet, Sandie

2007 2.11768 [Comments.] *In:* Postcards from the Canyon [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (Fall): 9.

Nishi, Yasushi [西 靖]

2021 2.30741 「『面白そう』の直感に従う」 ['"omoshiro-sō" no chokkan ni shitagau'] ["Follow the intuition of 'looks interesting'"]. *In:* 活躍する卒業生 I [katsuyaku suru sotsugyōsei I] [Active Graduates I] [SECTION]. 青雲会 会報 (大阪大学大学院法学研究科内) [seiunkai kaihō (Ōsakadaigaku daigakuin hōgaku kenkyū-ka-nai)] [Seiunkai Bulletin (Osaka University Graduate School of Law)], (April 27): 10. [In Japanese.]

► Illustrated with a photo, "グランドキャニオンにて" [Gurandokyanion nite] [At the Grand Canyon] [not mentioned in text]. (Item concludes (*translated here*): ". . . my instinct is to obediently follow the intuition that 'Oh, this looks interesting.' Isn't it boring when you get older that 'my life is as expected'?")

Niskanen, Seppo

2003 2.25165 Lännen ihmeet. *Heijaste* (Suomen Urantia-seura r.y., Helsinki), 19(2) (June 18): 14-15. [In Finnish.]

► Report of trip to the western U.S. Includes Grand Canyon.

Niver, Harmon B.

1916 2.21694 *Advanced geography.* New York: Hinds, Noble, and Eldredge, 439 pp.

► Grand Canyon, pp. 21, 148.

Nix Travel Guides

2023 2.31529 *Grand Canyon National Park : a majestic journey : a comprehensive guide to Grand Canyon wonderland* [sic]. [No place]: Nix Travel Guides, 71 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Apparently derived from a website, inasmuch as the unillustrated printed text ends with a "Back to Top" hyperlink.

Nixon, Bill

1967 2.4895 Lasting love affair. *Arizona*, (January 22): 16-21.

► About Emery Kolb.

Nixon, Harry C.

1908 2.30192 Isaac Pitman & Sons "squelched". *The Shorthand Writer* (Chicago), 3(11) (August): 723-724.

► See the preamble, "(An Echo of the Contest.)", which briefly recounts a story of a young girl asking who made the Grand Canyon.

Noble, Allison, AND Burcham, John

2021 2.29916 Rarefied air. *Arizona Highways*, 97(1) (January): 18-23.

► Brothers Pernell and Aaron Tomasi have climbed Grand Canyon summits since 1994; Pernell thus far 137.

Noble, Henry S.

1914 2.15605 Superintendent's report. *In: Report of the Connecticut Hospital for the Insane to the Governor for the two years ended September 30, 1914.* Hartford: Published by the State, pp. 9-23. (Volume: *State of Connecticut, Public Document 20*.)

► See "Amusements—Season of 1912-13", p. 20: "Jan. 16. [1913] Illustrated Lecture, 'The Grand Canyon of the Colorado,' by Miss M. V. Worstell." Listing only.

Noble, Matt, AND Lanni, Aaron

2018 2.26746 *America's national parks : a photographic tour of all 59 of our greatest natural treasures.* [No place]: CreateSpace, 68 pp. (A National Parks Book.) [An on-demand publication.]

2018 2.27510 *Grand Canyon, Bryce, and Zion: Your visual travel guide to the Grand Canyon, Bryce Canyon, and Zion national parks.* (Matt Noble, compiler, ed.) [No place]: Impressive Inspirations, [79] pp. [Cover title: *Grand Canyon, Bryce, and Zion : a photographic travel guide to the national parks of the Southwest*.] [An on-demand publication.]

Nobue, Fujii [藤井 信栄]

2019 2.29224 私の仕事 [Watashi no shigoto] [My job]. *In:* 回想録 連載3 [kaisō-roku rensai 3] [Memoir Series, 3] [SECTION]. あいみっく [*Aimikku*] [IMIC] ((一財) 国際医学情報センター [(ichi zai) kokusai igaku jōhō sentā] / International Medical Information Center) (Tokyo), 40(3) (August 31): 80(26)-82(28) [concurrent pagination for volume and issue]. [In Japanese, with publisher given in both Japanese and English.]

► Includes note of visit to Grand Canyon.

Nofzinger, Cinda Marie

2012 2.21629 *Vacation views: Tourist photographs of the American West, 1945-1980.* Master's thesis, University of Iowa, 404 pp.

► See particularly: Chapter 3, "The West Through the Windshield: Photographs of Family Road Trips" (pp. 106-203); Chapter 4, "Shooting the Rapids: Photographing the Grand Canyon's Colorado River" (pp. 204-301).

Noguchi, Miho [野口 美帆]

2019 2.29271 退役軍人病院 (VA) 病院での研修を終えて [taieki gunjin byōin (VA) byōin de no kenshū o oete] [After training at Veterans Administration (VA) hospital]. 專齋 Sensai (長崎医療センター [Nagasaki iryō sentā] [Nagasaki Medical Center]), (369) (May): 7. [In Japanese.]

► Brief note of personal activity following a professional visit to U.S. Includes Grand Canyon South Rim.

Nogueira, Bruno Torturra, AND Koehler, Kelly

2009 2.12846 X-man. *Trip* (São Paulo, Brazil), (174) (February): 6-15.

► Including skateboard-parachuting into "Grand Canyon", *i.e.*, Little Colorado River gorge. *NOTE*: Publication contains material for mature audience (nudity) but this article does not.

Nolan, Michael

2006 2.10745 Our national monuments; celebrating a century of treasured landmarks. *American Profile* (West Edition) (July 9-15): 1, 4-7.

► Includes Grand Canyon National Monument, *in passing*, p. 5.

Noland, David

2001 2.8407 Schools of hard hikes; national park institutes deliver wilderness in the Big Three. *National Geographic Adventure*, 3(4) (July/August): 10, 35-37.

Nolen, John

1910 2.11008 The parks and recreation facilities of the United States. *American Academy of Political and Social Science, Annals*, 35(2) (Public Recreation Facilities) (March): 1-12 (paginated also for volume, 217-228).

► See p. 2/218.

Nomadic Matt [*pseudonym*]

2019 2.28975 Cheap holiday ideas: 8 budget vacation deals. *Bikinis and Martinis* (Phuket, Thailand), 7(4) (October/December): 22-23.

► See p. 22, "Cheap Vacation Idea 3; Go To National Parks", which includes author's remark, "While hiking the Grand Canyon, I stayed at a national park lodge at the bottom. I had a room in a dormitory, but for a few nights, it was the cheap accommodation I needed." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Nonnac [*pseudonym*]

1883 2.16388 [Letter.] *Deseret News*, (June 20): 5 [issue pagination].

► Correspondence dated Denver, Colorado, June 7, 1883. The Grand Canyon of the Arkansas River "produces a sensation more thrilling than anything it has been my lot heretofore to experience, (when, except a passage I once made through the Grand Canyon of the Colorado some years since, in an old scow, in company with six others, over numerous rapids, fearing our frail tub-like boat, would be dashed to pieces every few minutes, while the precipitous mountains towering up on either side, thousands of feet, the holes in the rocks studded with flowers of varied hues and in great variety and profusion, and that early in January)." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Noonan, Mary

2016 2.28976 [Questionnaire.] *Poetry Ireland Review* (Poetry Ireland/Éigse Éireann, Dublin), (118, The Rising Generation) (April): 126-128.

► Regarding the questionnaire given to contributors to this issue, "30 Questions for The Rising Generation" (pp. 7-8), Noonan's response to the question, "If your best poem were a weekend away, where would it be?": "Arizona, featuring the desert and a mule-ride along the terraces of the Grand Canyon: stark, unforgiving, and very high drama." (p. 127). (ENTIRE NOTE)

Noonan, Meg Lukens

1996 2.4896 Horseback riding; the Grand Canyon. *Outside* (January): 72.

► Trip announcement.

Noorzad, Rita

2001 2.21200 GeoClub goes to the Grand Canyon. *GeoNews* (Hunter College of the City University of New York, Department of Geography, New York), 15(1) (October): 8-9.

► Grand Canyon and elsewhere.

Nordenskiöld, Gustaf

1892 2.7964 *Från fjärran västern : minnen från Amerika.* [*From Far West; memories from America.*] Stockholm: P. A. Norstedt och Söners Förlag, 115 pp. [In Swedish.]

► Includes two chapters on Grand Canyon. Library of Congress catalogue adds notation: "Appeared originally in Stockholms dagblad. cf. Förord."; *i.e.*, serialized in the *Stockholm Daily*.

1893 2.23190 *Ruiner af klippboningar i Mesa Verde's cañons : med talrika illustrationer efter originalfotografier at författaren.* Stockholm: P. A. Norstedt & Söner, 193 pp., plates. [In Swedish.]

1893 2.14715 *The cliff dwellers of the Mesa Verde, southwestern Colorado : their pottery and implements.* (D. Lloyd Morgan, translator.) Stockholm and Chicago: P. A. Norstedt & Söner, 174+ pp., plates. ("Stockholm 1893; Royal Printing Office".)

► English translation of Nordenskiöld (1893, ITEM NO. 2.23190). Pagination: frontispiece (portrait), [i-vi], 1-174 with Plates I-XVI interleaved, Plates XVII-LI, i-iv [index]; Appendix, [ii], i-xi, Plates I-X; map.] [See regarding Grand Canyon region ruins, pp. 116, 121; and pertinent southwestern history generally, pp. 154-155. The map (1 leaf), scale 1:3,700,000, includes central and eastern "Grand Cañon", although "Painted Desert" embraces the North Rim, crossing the Kaibab Plateau. Map also depicts roads and Indian reservations. (*NOTE*: "Appendix. Human Remains from the Cliff Dwellings of the Mesa Verde. By G. Retzius." is not pertinent to this bibliography.)

1979 2.16559 *The cliff dwellers of the Mesa Verde, southwestern Colorado : their pottery and implements.* (D. Lloyd Morgan, translator.) Glorietta, New Mexico: Rio Grande Press, 174+ pp., plates. (A Rio Grande Classic.)

► "Translation of Ruiner af klippboningar i Mesa Verde's cañons" [Nordenskiöld, 1893, ITEM NO. 2.23190]. Facsimile reprint of the English translation (Nordenskiöld, 1893, ITEM NO. 2.14715). See regarding Grand Canyon region ruins, pp. 116, 121; and pertinent southwestern history generally, pp. 154-155.

1990 2.14716 *The cliff dwellers of the Mesa Verde, southwestern Colorado : their pottery and implements.* (D. Lloyd Morgan, translator.) Mesa Verde National Park, Colorado: Mesa Verde Museum Association, Inc., 174+ pp., plates.

► Facsimile reprint of the English translation (Nordenskiöld, 1893, ITEM NO. 2.14715). See regarding Grand Canyon region ruins, pp. 116, 121; and pertinent southwestern history generally, pp. 154-155.

Norling, Bill

2014 2.20514 Boy Scouts. *American Legion Talks* (American Legion Post 44, Scottsdale, Arizona), 2014(4) (April): [unpaginated].

► Notes in part Grand Canyon hikes on Bright Angel Trail and an overnight trip on Hermit Trail.

Norman, Roger

2002 2.9233 Report from DSA's first Grand Canyon rafting/geology field trip! *Design Science Association Newsletter*, (October 19): 2-3.

Norment, Christopher

2012 2.17113 *In the memory of the map : a cartographic memoir.* Iowa City: University of Iowa Press, 253+ pp. (Sightline Books, the Iowa Series in Literary Nonfiction; Patricia Hampl and Carl H. Klaus, series eds.).

► Grand Canyon, see chapter, "In the Fullness of Time", pp. 147-179.

Norris, Tony

2015 2.22923 Mariachi static; seen while flying. *In:* Letter From Home [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 21(4) (January 21-28): 4.

► Remarks include Grand Canyon.

Norris, John

2006 2.10772 Running the Grand Canyon; tortuous descents and climbs eased by overwhelming beauty. *Tail Winds*, (June/July):.

Norris, Tony

2009 2.12154 Lees Ferry; where is my blue-eyed boy tonight? *Flagstaff Live!*, 15(6) (February 5-11): 4.

► Includes excerpt from "Lees Ferry", a song by Romaine Lowdermilk.

2013 2.19357 Querencia; at rest off the grid. *In:* Full Frontal [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 19(5) (January 31-February 6): 4.

► Comments on interviewing Eric Guisse, who has lived on the border with Grand Canyon National Park, near Tusayan, for more than 40 years.

2014 2.21671 Waiting for the harvest. *Flagstaff Live!*, 20(31) (July 31-August 6): 4.

► Elk hunting on the North Rim.

North, John

2013 2.18294 Rim 2 rim (2 rim). *In Passing* (Second Wind Running Club, Champaign, Illinois), 30(1) (January/February): 20-25.

2013 2.19755 Seven Summits over the Grand Canyon. *In Passing* (Second Wind Running Club, Champaign, Illinois), 30(6) (November/December): cover, 2, 36-37.

► Due to the U.S. government budgetary shutdown, the planned rim-to-rim run was converted to "The Federal Government Shutdown Edition of the Phoenix 'Seven Summit Challenge.'"

North, Mark

1999 2.4900 North Rim of the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* The great escape II. Beyond the beyond [FEATURE]. *Sports Afield*, (September): cover, 5, 86.

Northern Arizona Normal School

NO DATE 2.8837 *Northern Arizona Normal School and places of historic interest : Flagstaff, Arizona.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona Normal School], [24] pp. (Printed by Richmond and Backus Co., Ann Arbor, Michigan.) [*Ca.* 1903-1910.]

► Grand Canyon, see pp. [16], [18]-[22].

***Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, Staff**

2008 2.11609 Real cliffhangers. *In:* Out and About [SECTION]. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (February): 11.

► Scott Thybony lecture.

2008 2.11514 Unbridled spirits; pioneering women of the Grand Canyon. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (March): 18-21, 62.

2008 2.15221 An icon made immortal. *In:* Catching Up [SECTION]. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (November): 65.

► Butchart Butte named by Arizona State Board on Geographic and Historic Named for Harvey Butchart.

2010 2.12612 Desert sojourns; five lowland retreats to escape the winter doldrums. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (January): 17-21.

► See "Secluded Wonder: Lees Ferry", p. 21.

2010 2.15223 Wild for Widforss. *In:* On the Town [SECTION]. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (February): 10.

► Exhibition of Gunnar Widforss art at Museum of Northern Arizona.

2010 2.14649 Pure mastery. *In:* On the Town [SECTION]. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (August): 10.

► Ed Mell art exhibition at Museum of Northern Arizona; note of Grand Canyon and Vermilion Cliffs, *in passing*.

2010 2.14651 Observing the observers; a new novel explores Pluto discoverer Clyde Tombaugh. *In:* Book Beacon [SECTION]. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (August): 49.

► Review of "Percival's Planet", by Michael Byers; with brief comparisons to *Grand Ambition* by Lisa Michaels.

2012 2.16918 Test your knowledge; 1912-2012. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (Special Centennial Edition): 40-41.

► Quiz. Includes photo of tram to Indian Garden, Grand Canyon.

2012 2.16919 Uncertain prognostications; what we can expect a hundred years from now. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (Special Centennial Edition): 42.

► Includes bullet train to Grand Canyon.

2012 2.16921 Reveling in the romance; favorite ways to rekindle in the high country. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (February): 11-15.

► See "Dinner and a Night at El Tovar", p. 13.

2012 2.17955 Prime real estate; a showcase of five favorite homes with flair and distinction. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (May): 16-20.

► Flagstaff, Arizona, homes ranked 5 to 1. See no. 4, "River-Runner's Dream House", Brad Dimock's "Pole House".

2012 2.17920 Business (not) as usual; celebrating new, innovative and expanding businesses. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (November): 16-21.

► See p. 19, "Peddling Forward: Bright Angel Bicycle Rentals".

2013 2.19364 Sixty years of Brighty; Grand Canyon classic one of many about the mules. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (July): 17.

2014 2.22090 Meet the youngbloods; up and coming leaders and forward thinkers. (Photography by Tangled Lilac Photography.) *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (November): cover, 7, 10-16.

► See p. 13, "Alicyn Gitlin; Organization: Sierra Club Grand Canyon (Arizona) Chapter".

2015 2.22925 To the four deserts; great jaunts and locales to explore in the lower elevations. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (January/February): 16-21, 48-49.

2016 2.25243 A century of wonders; historic National Park Service photographs to celebrate the centennial. *In:* On the Map [SECTION]. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (September/October): 33.

2017 2.26339 Between the anniversaries; Grand Canyon National Park history shines with recent centennials. *In: 99 things to do in northern Arizona : 2017.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Arizona Daily Sun, and Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine, pp. 12-13.

2017 2.25699 In honor of the earth; local women advocates for the environment and western lands. (Photography by Melissa Dunstan.) *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (March): cover, 4, 8-13, 18-21.

► Kelly Burke, Alicyn Gitlin, Natasha Kaye Hale, Claire Martini.

2017 2.26343 Return to the wilds; the wilderness areas of northern Arizona offer a chance for reconnection. ("Photos by and courtesy of Coconino and Kiabab [*sic*] National Forests".) *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (July): cover, 4, 8-15.

► See "Paria Canyon-Vermilion Cliffs", p. 12; "Saddle Mountain", p. 13.

Northern Arizona University, Cline Library, Special Collections and Archives

2025 2.32454 Journey to the Grand Canyon. NAU has a long history of studying topics like ecology, geology, and art at the Grand Canyon. Step back in time with these explorers,

courtesy of the Cline Library Special Collections and Archives. *In:* Final Frame [SECTION]. *Pine* (Northern Arizona University Advancement/Foundation), (Spring): 25.

► Five photos with legends from 1947-2019. Individuals appearing in photos: Agnes Allen, Harvey Butchart, Gary Mercado, Abe Springer.

Northrop, Albert Allen

1920 2.15413 Brazil as seen in passing. *Stone and Webster Journal*, (December): 405-424.

► See p. 420 in section, "Rio Harbor": "No one is ever disappointed in the Grand Canon of Arizona, because it is not possible for the mind to comprehend the Canon's tremendous depths and grandeur without having actually been there." (ENTIRE NOTE) Compared to Rio de Janeiro.

Northrop, Henry Davenport

NO DATE 2.15804 *Queen of republics : being a standard history of the United States from the discovery of the American continent to the present time. Containing accounts of the discoveries and explorations of the Norsemen, Spaniards, English and French : the Mound Builders : the American Indians : the settlement of the New World : the French and Indian wars : the Revolutionary War : the establishment of the American Republic : the second war with England : the Mexican War : long period of peace : the history of the great Civil War : the centennial of American independence : war with Spain and with the Filipino insurgents : and all events to the present time. Including a full description of our new possessions.* Boston: Bay State Company, 993+ pp. [Various other imprints: Chicago, Monroe Book Co.; Chicago, A. B. Kulhman; Washington, D.C., J. R. Jones; Denver, J. M. Stevensen; Cleveland, Ohio, J. S. Stetson.]

1886 2.15803 (ED.) *Marvelous wonders of the whole world : being an account of thrilling adventures, famous sights, celebrated voyages, and renowned explorations and discoveries in all parts of the globe. Containing wonders of the dark continent : the land of the pyramids : the flowering kingdom of the celestials : the ancient empire of the Mikado : the sea-girt isles of the Pacific, etc. And including the discoveries of Livingstone, Stanley, Baker, Speke, Du Chaillu, and other renowned travelers in the tropics : the explorations of Franklin, Kane, Greely, and other famous navigators in the polar regions, with world-renowned scenes and objects of interest in all lands : to which is added a full and graphic description of the wonders of the ocean and of the atmosphere : the wonders of animal, insect and vegetable life : the wonders of astronomy, geology, light, heat, electricity, etc., etc. The whole comprising a vast museum of all that is marvelous and wonderful in the earth, sea, air, and skies.* Philadelphia, Chicago, and St. Louis: National Publishing Co., 816 pp. [Various eds.; copy seen with no date on title-page, verso with copyright 1886; and with librarian's emendation, "[1899?]".]

► See pp. 362-368.

Northwood, Caleb

2025 2.32535 *Grand Canyon National Park photography book.* [No imprint], 40 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Norton, Charles Ledyard

1892 2.24683 The United States in paragraphs. [Continued.] *Magazine of American History*, 28(3) (September): 221-225.

► Entire installment refers to Arizona, which includes (p. 221), "1540. July. Vasquez de Coronado, with a considerable force of Spaniards and Indians, invades the territory from Mexico, and assaults the Pueblo towns, while Hernando de Alarcon ascends the Colorado river as far as the Grand Cañon [*sic!*]. The river was named Buena Guia by Alarcon, and Rio del Tizon, by Coronado.—Expedition of Captain Tobar."; and (p. 224), "1869. Adventurous trip of Major J. W. Powell down the Colorado. (Washington, 1875.)" (ENTIRE NOTES)

Norton, William H.

1901 2.14378 A series of typical views in physiography. *Journal of School Geography*, 5(2) (February): 60-62.

► Refers to "The excellent series of Charakterbilder published by E. Hölzel, of Vienna . . . ." Noted in passing is "Grand Cañon, Colorado river", p. 61. Refer to Georg and Ost (1889, ITEM NO. 2.15870).

Notgrass, Charlene

2011 2.28385 *America the beautiful.* Gainesboro, Tennessee: Notgrass Co., 2 volumes, pp. 1-438, 439-1007.

► Biblical perspective. See "Lesson 100—God's Wonders: God Created the Grand Canyon", pp. 583-592.

Notlaw, Bill

1921 2.30194 Oak Creek and rainbow trout. The observations and experiences of a fishing party to one of Nevada's [*sic*] favorite waters. Part I. *The American Angler* (New York), 6(6) (October): 291-295.

► Oak Creek, Arizona. See p. 293: "'And furthermo',' continued Doc unblushingly, 'Oak Crick Canyon is the purtiest spot in the hull durn state of Arizona!' Now the two pilgrims had but recently returned from the Grand Canyon where they had gaped so continuously that their mouths still refused to close except with difficulty, so it was no wonder that they regarded Doc's unqualified statement as requiring sodium chloride in appreciable quantities." (ENTIRE NOTE) (The story concludes in (7) (November): 362-366; not pertinent to this bibliography.)

Novak, Barbara

1995 2.4903 *Nature and culture : American landscape and painting, 1825-1875.* New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press, revised ed., 329 pp.

► See pp. 142-144, 147, 148.

Növresli, Terlan

2010 2.28710 *Azerbaycan turizm potansiyelinin kalkınma amaçlı değerlendirilmesi. The assessment of Azerbaijan tourism potencial* [*sic*]. Doctoral thesis, Dokuz Eylül Üniversitesi, 285 pp. [In Turkish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

► See p. 22, "'Rafting' Turizmi", which includes the note: "Ilk kez 1869 yılında Colorado Nehri üzerinde Büyük Kanyon'da gerçekleştirilmiştir. 1939 yılında Colarado [*sic*] Nehri üzerinde organize edilen ikinci rafting büyük ilgi çekmiş ve o tarihten itibaren düzenli organizasyonlar yapılmaya başlanmıştır." (*translated here*: It was first held in 1869 in the Grand Canyon on the Colorado River. The second rafting on the Colorado River in 1939 attracted great attention and since then, regular events have started.) [*NOTE*: This incomplete information is essentially identical and similarly phrased in Tetik (2012, ITEM NO. 2.28712), Baktaş and Zenginsoy (2013, ITEM NO. 2.30085), and Oktay (2019, ITEM NO. 2.28711.]

Nowak, Reinhard

2001 2.27652 USA på tværs på motorcykel—fra San Francisco/Ca. til Clearwater/Fl. 15.-30. juli 2000. *Kubikken* (Sundsvall Motor Cycle Club, Bolderslev, Denmark), 2001(1) (February): 3-6. [In Danish.]

► Regarding the author's motorcycle trip across the U.S. See p. 4, brief remark Grand Canyon.

Nowlin, C. H.

1928 2.32858 The call of the Grand Canyon of Arizona. *The Earth* (Santa Fe System Lines, Topeka, Kansas), 25(8) (August): 14.

► Credited to the Oskaloosa, Kansas, Independent. Recounts his two-day stay, including a mounted trip to the river.

Nowlin, Taylor

2020 2.29573 Taylor Nowlin, ultrarunner. *From:* Interviews [SECTION]. *In:* Dundas, Zach (ed.), *Grand Canyon : "the ages at work".* Austin, Texas: Wildsam Field Guides, pp. 104-105.

Nowłkowski, Wacław

1903 2.22598 Kaníony. *In: Wielka encyklopedya powszechna ilustrowana. Tom XXXIII-XXXIV. Joerg Jan Krystyan Goffryd-Karyszew Mokołaj.* Warszawa: Drukarnia Aleksandra Tadeusza Jezierskiego, p. 629. [In Polish.]

► Item signed "W. N."; author's name shown in full on p. VII (at end of volume). Includes note of Grand Canyon.

Nox, Cassiel E.

2024 2.32161 *Kincaid's discovery: The hidden mysteies* [sic] *of the Grand Canyon.* [No place]: Cassiel E. Nox, 121 [124] pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Stated "First edition. October 4, 2024." Rear cover of copy acquired in November 2024 indicates "Announcing the New 3rd Edition—Updated on 10/4/24". Expands on the G. E. Kincaid story of the putative Egyptian cave of Grand Canyon. Subtitle word "mysteries" misspelled on cover, title-page, and title-page verso; correctly spelled in Table of Contents and on p. 1.

Nummelin, Albert

2005 2.21106 Arizona dream del II. *Mofly Newsletter* (Aeroklubben i Göteborg, Säve, Sweden), 2005(2) (April): [2]-[3]. [In Swedish.]

► Flying trip through Arizona. See p. [2], Grand Canyon and Page, Arizona. (*NOTE*: "Arizona Dream del I", (1) (February), is not pertinent to this bibliography.)

Nuño, Abel, AND Peinado, Rafi

2019 2.32067 Visit to the United States. *Prayer Letter* (Misión Cristiana Europea-Iberoamérica, Córdoba, Spain), (August): [2].

► Includes photo of the couple at Grand Canyon.

Nussbaum, F. [Nussbaum, Fritz]

1914 2.4906 Die Transkontinentale Exkursion der Amerikanischen Geographischen Gesellschaft im Sommer 1912. *Geographischen Gesellschaft von Bern, Jahresbericht*, 23: 163-192. [In German.]

► Transcontinental Excursion of 1912. See pp. 189-190.

Nuttall, Kern

2015 2.24877 *In a better place : cemeteries and gravesites of Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, 237 pp.

► See also the selected guide to the Grand Canyon Pioneers Cemetery on a fold-out sheet by Cindy Stafford (2015, ITEM NO. 2.24876).

2017 2.26277 In reference to the article *Twists and Turns at Horseshoe Bend*, in *The Ol' Pioneer* Vol. 28, No 3, Summer 2017. *In:* Letters [section]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 28(4) (Fall): 3.

► Refers to Ladd (2017, ITEM NO. 2.25917).

2018 2.26858 Art Greene's capstans. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(1) (Spring): 29.

2018 2.26896 Grand Canyon's 1924 whodunnit; the death of Elsie Reed and the George C. Bolton manuscript. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(2) (Spring): 3-10.

► Includes a transcript of the Bolton manuscript (pp. 3-9).

2018 2.27060 The Lovie Reiff plaque: Tightly woven threads. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(2) (Summer): 9.

► Plaque in memory of Lovie "Dee" Reiff, at Navajo Bridge.

2018 2.27211 The Park Service Cemetery at Grand Canyon. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of the National Park Service, November 2016 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 91-96.

2019 2.27878 The Lee monument—rehabilitating an outcast. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(1) (Spring): 20-21.

► Monument to John Doyle Lee at Navajo Bridge.

2020 2.29036 Why is a Japanese name on the American Legion memorial? *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(1) (Winter): 3-5.

► Robert Kishi; John Ivens Post 42 war memorial at Grand Canyon Cemetery. (Author's surname misspelled "Nutall".)

2020 2.29544 Frances Allison, Grand Canyon's heiress. Let me ride through the wide open country that I love Don't fence me in. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(3) (Summer): cover, 2, 10-13.

2021 2.30851 Charles Gebler. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(4) (Fall): 15-17.

► Gebler (1931-1984), Park Service employee.

2022 2.31065 Leonard Welborn: A cemetery mystery. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 33(3) (Summer): 8-9.

► Grand Canyon Cemetery.

2025 2.32280 Cemetery coincidences. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Magazine of the Grand Canyon Historical Society), 36(1) (Winter): 8-10.

► Ernest Halyvi and Stetson Pahayeoma in the Santa Fe National Cemetery; both also listed on the American Legion memorial in the Grand Canyon Cemetery.

2025 2.32300 The early days of Grand Canyon Cemetery: Not so tall tales. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Magazine of the Grand Canyon Historical Society), 36(2) (Spring): 3-7.

2025 2.32150 Tillotson at Dominguez Pass. *In:* Spamer, Earle E. (ed.), *Those Who Made a Difference : proceedings of the 6th Grand Canyon History Symposium, Grand Canyon, Arizona, November 1-4, 2023*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, pp. 71-76.

► Miner R. Tillotson.

2025 2.32347 Tillotson's criminal career. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Magazine of the Grand Canyon Historical Society), 36(3) (Summer): 3-5.

► Miner Tillotson was arrested August 31, 1926, for "Forced entry into a private home" (quoting from the Bert Lauzon logbook when he was deputy sheriff for Coconino County).

Nutting, C. C.

1909 2.13827 Mistakes about Darwin and his theory. *The Iowa Alumnus*, 6(7) (April): 202-207.

► See p. 207, general comments regarding Grand Canyon.

Nutting, Dave

1999 2.12728 Grand Canyon quiz. *Think and Believe* (Alpha Omega Institute, Grand Junction, Colorado), 16(2) (March/April): 3.

► Creationist perspective.

Nutting, Dave, AND Nutting, Mary Jo

2006 2.11968 Creation road trip; explore God's creation as a family vacation! *Answers*, 1(1) (July/September):.

► Creationist perspective.

Nutting, Mary Jo

1994 2.21198 One step at a time. *Think and Believe* (Alpha Omega Institute, Grand Junction, Colorado), 11(4) (July/August): [1].

► Inspirational reminiscence on hiking in Grand Canyon.

Nyberg, Helena, AND Wipel, Günter

2020 2.29626 Grand Canyon: Auch 2019 Schlagzeilen um das UNESCO-Weltnaturerbe. *MagazINC* (Incomondios, Zürich), (53) (August) (Jahresbericht 2019): 15. [In German.]

Nydegger, Wale

2004 2.18894 Töfftour durch den "Wilden Westen". *CN* (Swiss British Motorcycle Club, Basel, Switzerland), (January): 5-7. [In German.]

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Nye, David E.

1994 2.4907 *American technological sublime.* Cambridge, Massachusetts, and London: MIT Press, 362 pp. [First paperback ed., 1996.]

1995 2.4908 [Passage from *American Technological Sublime*, on incredulous questions received by Grand Canyon rangers.] *Science*, 267 (March 3): 1369.

1995 2.10773 De-realizing the Grand Canyon. *Nordlit* (Universitetet i Tromsø, Humanistiske Fakultet), (1): 47-71. [In English.]

1995 2.26914 Constructing the tourist's gaze: Niagara Falls and the Grand Canyon. *In: American images.* Copenhagen: United States Information Service, pp. 183-203.

1997 2.10746 *Narratives and spaces: Technology and the construction of American culture.* Exeter, U.K.: University of Exeter Press, 224 pp.

► See chapter, "Niagara Falls and the Grand Canyon".

1997 2.10996 *Narratives and spaces: Technology and the construction of American culture.* New York: Columbia University Press, 224 pp.

► See chapter, "Niagara Falls and the Grand Canyon".

1997 2.9538 Die Niagara-Fälle, der Grand Canyon und das Erhabene. *In:* Gärten und Parks. *Zeitschrift für Semiotik*, 19(1/2): 7-20. [In German.]

1997 2.10725 De-realizing the Grand Canyon. *In:* Hoffmann, Gerhard, and Hornung, Alfred (eds.), *Emotion in postmodernism*. Heidelberg: Universietsverlag C. Winter, pp. 75-94. (Volume: American Studies, 74.)

2003 2.10726 Visualizing eternity: Photographic constructions of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Schwartz, Joan M., and Ryan, James R. (eds.), *Picturing place: Photography and the geographical imagination*. London: I. B. Taurus, pp. 74-79. [Volume reprinted 2006, 2009.]

2003 2.16750 *America as second creation: Technology and narratives of new beginnings.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: MIT Press, 371 pp.

Nyiri, Alan

NO DATE 2.11305 *Bright Angel Trail : a journey from rim to river : 12 panoramic views : Grand Canyon postcard collection.* Poultney, Vermont: Park Places Publishing, 12 postcards. [2007 or earlier.]

► Stapled, with pictorial text on verso of each postcard, and pictorial text endpapers.

Nyström, J. F.

1904 2.13523 Amērika. *In:* Meijer, Bernard (head ed.), *Nordisk familjebok : konversationslexikon och realencyklopedi. Första Bandet, A-Armati.* Stockholm: Nordisk Familjeboks Förlags Aktiebolag, new, revised ed., columns 778-814. [In Swedish.]

► Signed "J.F.N."; author attribution from p. vi.

1906 2.27811 Colorado. *In:* Meijer, Bernard, and Westrin, Th. (eds.), *Nordisk familjebok : konversationslexikon och realencyklopedi. Femte Bandet, Cestius-Degas.* Stockholm: Nordisk Familjeboks Förlags Aktiebolag, new, revised ed., columns 565-567. [In Swedish.]

► Signed "J.F.N."; author attribution from p. vi. See "1. (Rio C. del occidente)", columns 565-566.

O

O.

1920 2.33007 The Grand Canyon of Arizona. *In:* Van Reizen en Trekken [SECTION]. *Weekblad voor Indië* (Amsterdam), 17(14) (July 11): 211-215. [In Dutch.]

Obama, Barack; McCain, John; AND Licata, Anthony

2008 2.17410 The sportman's choice. *Field and Stream*, 113(6) (October): 48-51, 83, 85, 87.

► Interviews by Licata with presidential candidates. See p. 87, John McCain quoted favoring Canyon de Chelly over Grand Canyon.

Ober, Frederick A.

1884 2.13577 *Mexican resources: A guide to and through Mexico.* Boston: Estes and Lauriat, 57, 37 pp. + maps, advertisements.

► See "A Guide to Mexico", a separately paginated second part of the volume. See there the railroad map facing p. 5, and see p. 9: ". . . seventy miles north-west of [petrified forest near Holbrook] is Cataract Cañon [*i.e.*, Havasu Canyon], where a stream falls over a precipice 1,800 feet high [*sic*] . . .", and continuing, ". . . at Peach Springs one may leave the train, and penetrate to the heart of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, twenty miles distant, through a gradually descending gorge called Diamond Wash [Peach Springs Wash to Diamond Creek], and behold the sullen waters of the imprisoned Colorado flowing between its mile-high walls of rock." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1890 2.13342 Acoma; a picturesque pueblo. *American Architect and Building News*, 29 (August 2) (762): 65-68.

► See p. 66: "Coming back to Albuquerque I went over the Atlantic and Pacific Railroad to the Grand Cañon, as far as it was then finished, descending to the cañon at 'Diamond Wash,' [Peach Springs Wash to Diamond Creek] and at midnight, June 29, took the return train at Peach Springs for the Pueblo country." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Oberländer, Richard

1885 2.18081 *Von Ozean zu Ozean : Kulturbilder und Naturschilderungen aus dem Fernen Westen von Amerika.* Leipzig and Berlin: Verlag und Druck von Otto Spamer, viii, 256, iv pp. [In German.]

► See in chapter, "Der Neue Südwesten", pp. 199-254.

O'Brien, Christopher, AND Bacon, Jake

2006 2.10943 Working from life again; Kathryn Greenwald and her brushes with landscapes. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (September): 52-53.

O'Brien, Howard Vincent

1934 2.31811 More O'Brien writeups on the parks. *Park Service Bulletin* (U.S. National Park Service, Washington, D.C.), 4(4) (June/July): 20-21.

► Reprinted from the *Chicago Daily News*. Recounts the writer's trip by mule to Phantom Ranch and return, on the mule "Granite".

O'Brien, John, AND Quartaroli, Richard

2020 2.29195 John O'Brien. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(1) (Spring): cover, 32-46.

► O'Brien oral history interview.

O'Brien, John C.

1977 2.8409 Message from the Executive Secretary. *re:* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), 2(1) (January): 2.

O'Brien, Matt, AND Hughes, Bill

2005 2.10447 A brush with history; how an iconic Las Vegas painting emerged from an era of dust and disinterest. *Las Vegas City Life*, 12(45) (July 28-August 3): 24-27.

► Regarding the Frederick S. Dellenbaugh painting, "Las Vegas, Nevada", March 16, 1876; but includes a comment on the Colorado River expedition.

O'Callaghan, Owen

1981 2.27673 October 25, 1980; On Safari Around 706 with Owen O'Callaghan; the night of high adventure. *Adventurers' Club News* (Adventurers' Club, Los Angeles), 24(1) (January): 18-20.

► Report of program presentations. See "Part II" (p. 20), which is about the showing of club ex-president John Mahon's film, "Concert at the Grand".

Ocasek, Pamela

1997 2.4910 [Letter.] *In:* Forum [SECTION]. *National Geographic*, 192(5) (November): [xxii].

► Letter commenting on previously published article, "Grand Managed Canyon" (*National Geographic*, 192(1) (July) (see Long and Essick, 1997, ITEM NO. 2.4181).

Ochsenius, Carl

1896 2.14531 Ueber das Alter einiger Theile der Anden. *Deutsche Geologischen Gesellschaft, Zeitschrift*, 48(3) (July/September): 468-498. [In German.]

► See p. 489, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Ochsenschlager, Mary Shevlin

2022 2.31170 Mary Shevlin Ochsenschlager 2019 oral history. (Jack Reid, ed.) *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 33(4) (Fall): 14-17.

Ochsner, David C.

1976 2.8410 Message from the president. *re:* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), 1(1) (March): 4.

O'Connell, James

1902 2.19148 Across the Rockies. *International Association of Machinists, Monthly Journal*, 14(10) (October): 654-659.

► Part of a serialized article. See pp. 656-657, the retelling of a story heard at Grand Canyon; surely a John Hance story.

O'Connell, Jeff, AND Bean, Matt

2008 2.14112 15 must-see sights; power down the computer and turn off the Tivo: some scenes pack more punch when they're witnessed in the flesh. *Men's Health*, 23(7) (September): 92.

► See "1. The Grand Canyon from a 767."

O'Connell, Kim A.

2005 2.18633 Southwest sojourn; the rehabilitation of the hotel La Posada preserves not only architect Mary Colter's masterpiece, but a lavish emblem of a bygone age. *Clem Labine's Traditional Building*, (June): 24-27.

► Includes the Watchtower at Grand Canyon.

O'Connell, Margaret LeB.

1912 2.14357 *The romance of reality.* Lancaster, Pennsylvania: press of the New Era Printing Co., xxiv, 307 pp.

► See "From Cincinnati Commercial Gazette"; specifically, "II. The Sunset Land" (addressed "Phoenix: Arizona: February: 1886"), pp. 137-144, in which Grand Canyon is noted *in passing*, p. 142.

O'Connor, Cameron, AND Lazenby, John

1989 2.8150 (EDS.) *First descents : in search of wild rivers*. Birmingham, Alabama: Menasha Ridge Press, 163 pp.

O'Connor, Letitia Burns

1992 2.4911 *The Grand Canyon.* (Photography by Tom Bean, John Blaustein, Michael Collier, D. T. DeDomenico, Dana Levy, David Muench, Greg Probst, John Running, Paul Vucetich.)

[No place]: Hugh Lauter Levin Associates, Inc., 128 pp. (Distributed by Macmillan Publishing Co., New York.) [Faux leather binding.]

1992 2.7779 *The Grand Canyon.* (Photography by Tom Bean, John Blaustein, Michael Collier, D. T. DeDomenico, Dana Levy, David Muench, Greg Probst, John Running, Paul Vucetich.) [No place]: Beaux Arts Editions, 128 pp.

► Variant of Levin Associates ed. (ITEM NO. 2.4911); points are pictorial cover, dust jacket without fold-back flaps on top and bottom.

1995 2.4912 *Der Grand Canyon.* Köln: Könemann, 126 pp. [In German.]

► Translation of *The Grand Canyon* (1992).

1996 2.11950 *Le Grand Canyon.* (Michèle Schreyer, translator.) Köln: Könemann, 126 pp. [In French.]

► Translation of *The Grand Canyon* (1992).

2000 2.11951 *Grand Canyon.* (Eva Mazetti-Nissen, translator.) Köln: Könemann, 126 pp. [In Swedish.]

► Translation of *The Grand Canyon* (1992).

2000 2.11952 *De Grand Canyon.* (Jantsje Post, translator.) Köln: Könemann, 126 pp. [In Dutch.]

► Translation of *The Grand Canyon* (1992).

O'Connor, Letitia Burns, AND Levy, Dana

1999 2.4913 (EDS.) *America's spectacular national parks.* (Principal photography by Tom Bean, Craig Blacklock, Liz Hymans, David Muench, Pat O'Hara, Mike Sedam, and Scott Smith.) [No place]: Hugh Lauter Levin Associates, Inc., 134 pp. (Distributed by Publishers Group West.)

► See pp. 48-53.

O'Connor, Patricia

2002 2.9072 A spiritual refuge. *Art of the West*, 15(6) (September/October): 36-41.

O'Connor, Sandra Day

2012 2.16648 Lasting impressions; thoughts on growing up in the 48th state by Arizona native Sandra Day O'Connor. *Arizona Highways*, 88(2) (February): 4-5.

► Interviewed by Kelly Kramer; photo by David Zickl. Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Odderstol, Barbara Stephens

2006 2.10927 Memories of Dad at the Canyon in 1941-1946. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(3) (July/September): 5.

► Stanley G. Stephens.

2012 2.17420 [Message.] *In:* Emails/Letters [SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 23(3) (Summer): 16.

► Brief reminiscences regarding the author's father, Stanley Stephens, and Louis Schellbach, Frank and Mabel Spencer, Joe Ernst, and Blanche Kolb.

2013 2.19706 The trails of an Early Canyon Kid. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 155-160.

2019 2.27729 The trails of an Early Canyon Kid. [Part 1.] *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(1) (Winter): 12-16.

► See also "Correction", (2) (Spring): 3; photos were courtesy of Barbara Stephens Odderstol.

2019 2.28764 The trails of an Early Canyon Kid, Part 2. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(4) (Fall): 9-10.

Odell, Frank G.

1916 2.21369 The rural telephone in Europe; what an extended investigation of rural telephone conditions in Europe and America reveals—government has left rural telephony undeveloped—paper presented at convention of U.S. Independent Telephone Assn. *Telephony* (Chicago), 71(25) (December 16): 15-18.

► See p. 17, a list of "random" appropriations in Congressional Public Buildings' bills to illustrate the perceived misuse of "extravagant appropriations for the benefit of local political interests". The list includes "Grand Canyon, Ariz.", an appropriation of $25,000 for a town of population 299. (No further details relating to Grand Canyon.)

Odenthal, Kathleen *see also* Romano, Kathleen Odenthal

NO DATE 2.21580 *Tour of the Grand Canyon through photographs.* [No imprint], [49] pp. [Copy acquired new, 2014.] [An on-demand publication.]

► Photos only, with section headings.

Odland, Norine

1968 2.26432 Marguerite Henry: Mistress of Mole Meadows. *Elementary English*, 45(1) (January): 7-11.

► Remarks on *Brighty of the Grand Canyon*, p. 9; and see photo, p. 10, "Brighty and Marguerite".

O'Donnell, Bonnie

2011 2.15214 How do you change the world? Donor profile of Bob and Marcie Matthies. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 17(1) (Spring): 8.

Oehlmann, E., AND Simon, Eberlehrer

1888 2.14529 *E. v. Seydlitzsche Geographie. In drei Ausbaben. C: Größere Schul-Geographie.* Breslau: Ferdinand Hirt, 20th ed., 2nd revised reprint, 542 pp., maps. [In German.]

► See generally pp. 107-109, 112-113. Ernst von Seydlitz.

Oehser, Paul H.

1949 2.4918 *Sons of science : the story of the Smithsonian Institution and its leaders.* Abelard-Schuman Ltd.

1968 2.4919 *Sons of science : the story of the Smithsonian Institution and its leaders.* New York: Greenwood Press.

► See pp. 81-84, 145-147, 190.

1983 2.4920 (WITH Louise Heskett, research associate)
The Smithsonian Institution. Boulder, Colorado: Westview Press, 2nd ed.

► See p. 180. Casual mention of Powell expeditions.

Oeri, Albert

1930 2.32655 *Europäeische Briefe über Amerika. Separatabdruck aus den „Basler Nachrichten".* Basel: Buchdruckerei zum Basler Berichthaus A. G., 131 pp. [In German.]

► Published for the attention of the European press, as a travel guide. See "Natureindrücke" (pp. 28-35), credited as "Nr. 180 der „Basler Nachrichten"."; specifically, "Grandcanyon-Nationalpark" (pp. 33-35).

Oesdean, John

1999 2.4921 First Grand Canyon impression. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 10(3) (July/September): 12.

2000 2.7780 Reflections of two sisters raised at the Grand Canyon. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(4) (October/December): 6-8.

► Pinky Moore Oesdean and Ethel Moore Cole.

2001 2.7965 Bobsled. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(1) (January/March): 5-6.

2001 2.8151 The bob cat kittens. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(2) (April/June): 3-5.

2001 2.8411 A stove for a mother. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(3) (July/September): 6-11.

2002 2.8689 Grand Canyon school days. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(1) (January/March): 6-8.

2002 2.8987 Cox's Canteen. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(3) (July/September): 9.

2002 2.9129 Little known fact. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(4) (October/December): 9-10.

► Identity of photograph in Bright Angel Lodge.

2004 2.9795 First view. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(1) (January/March): 4.

Oeser, Hans Ludwig

1937 2.30347 *Wunder der grossen und kleinen Welt : ein Bilderwerk von den Formen und Kraften der Natur.* Berlin: Deutsche Buch-Gemeinschaft, 236 pp. [In German.]

O'Gara, Geoffrey

2016 2.24777 The Grand, without handrails. *High Country News*, 48(14) (August 22): 26-27.

► Remarks on a trip by dory through the Grand Canyon.

Ogburn, Charlton

1971 2.8690 *The continent in our hands.* New York: William Morrow and Co., Inc., 314 pp.

► Travelogue. Grand Canyon, pp. 109-117; Grand Canyon-Lake Mead region, pp. 118-121.

O'Hara, C. C.

1913 2.13141 The literature of science. *The Pahasapa Quarterly* (Rapid City, South Dakota), 2(3) (April): 15-25.

► See pp. 21-22, excerpt from Clarence E. Dutton's "Tertiary History of the Grand Canyon District".

O'Hara, Pat; McNulty, Tim; AND McQuiston and Daughter [firm]

1986 2.4923 *Grand Canyon National Park : window on the river of time.* San Rafael, California: Woodlands Press, *with* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 72 pp. (Distributed by Kampmann, New York.)

► Photography by Pat O'Hara, text by Tim McNulty, design by McQuiston and Daughter.

O'Hayre, John

1966 2.22688 *Gobbledygook has gotta go.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 113 pp.

► Writing style manual. In the chapter on article lead styles, see pp. 106-107, regarding a lead (as originally written and rewritten) from a Bureau of Land Management document that pertained to a visit by members of the African Wildlife Leadership Federation to the Upper Clayhole Resource Conservation Area, 25 miles south of Colorado City, Arizona.

Ohlman, Janece

2007 2.11252 Something grand. *In:* Dear Editor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 83(10) (October): 2.

Ohlman, Jim

1984 2.17929 Canyon comments. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Backpacker*, 12(5) (September): 8.

► Comment on article by David Abrahamson (ITEM NO. 9.14). See also reply by Abrahamson (ITEM NO. 15.638.)

1994 2.4924 The airline crash of 1956. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 5(4): 7.

1994 2.4925 Dana Butte. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(7): 6-7.

1994 2.4926 A snake story. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(8): 4.

1994 2.4927 [Photograph of bin mentioned on Dana Butte.] *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(9): 6.

1998 2.4928 Update on Easter hike. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(5): 4.

2005 2.10671 The 1919 transcanyon aerial tramway survey. *In:* Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13*, pp. 7-14.

► *NOTE*: The so-called "Spamer album" cited with others in this article is no longer in his possession; it was donated to the Grand Canyon National Park Museum Collection in 2015. (*E.E.S.*)

2015 2.22758 The 1919 trans-canyon aerial tramway survey. *The Ol' Pioneer*, 26(2) (Spring): 1, 3-16 [19].

► "Portions of this article were previously published by Grand Canyon Association in the '2005 Grand Canyon History Symposium Monograph, Volume 1.'" [*i.e.*, Ohlman, 2005]. "Endnotes are included with the online version of this issue in the '*Ol* [*sic*] *Pioneer* archives found online at GrandCanyonHistory.org." [same layout, paginated 17-19].) Includes some previously unpublished photographs. [*NOTE*: The so-called "Spamer album" cited with others in this article is no longer in his possession; it was donated to the Grand Canyon National Park Museum Collection in 2015. —*E.E.S.*]

Ohlsson, Hans-Olof, AND Thörn, Bertil

2010 2.29980 Grand Canyon. *In:* Thörn, Bertil (compiler), *Föredrag presenterade under Indianklubbens medelemsresa till Sydvästern år 2008 : Helsingborg 15 november 2010.* [No place]: Indianklubben i Sverige, pp. 60-64. [Volume: "Första reviderade utgåvan" (first revised edition).] [In Swedish.]

Ohrlin, Glenn

1973 2.10615 *The hell-bound train : a cowboy songbook.* (Biblio-discography by Harlan Daniel.) Urbana, Illinois: University of Illinois Press, 290 pp., phonodisk.

► See "Lee's Ferry", pp. 115-116, 266, [291], and hear phonodisk.

Ohry, A.

2014 2.27675 On limbless heroes. *Progress in Health Sciences* (Medical University of Białystok, Poland), 4(1): 254-264.

► John Wesley Powell, see pp. 258-259 (brief).

Oinonen, Marko

2019 2.29429 Route 66, kaikkien automatkojen äiti. *SAM Magazine* (Suomi-Amerikka Yhdistys, Helsinki), (February): 20-23. [In Finnish.]

► Includes Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Ojeda, T. de

1918 2.4929 The publisher sees the Canyon. *World Traveller*, 10(1) (October): 19-21.

Oko, Dan

2006 2.10659 Careening through the Grand Canyon. *US Airways*, (April): 76, 78, 80, 83-84.

Oktay, Hatice

2019 2.28711 *Ekoturizmin turistin genel amaçları ve turizm sektörü içerisindeki konumu üzerine bir araştırma. A research on the location of ecotourism in the general objectives of the tourist and the tourism sector* [sic]. Master's thesis, Balıkesir Üniversitesi, 99 pp. [In Turkish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

► See under "Akarsu Turizmi (Kanoculuk Ve Rafting)", brief remark (pp. 25-26): "Rafting ilk kez 1869 yılında Colorado Nehri üzerinde Büyük Kanyon'da gerçekleştirilmiştir. 1939 yılında Colorado Nehri üzerinde organize edilen ikinci rafting büyük ilgi çekmiş ve o tarihten itibaren düzenli organizasyonlar yapılmaya başlanmıştır" (*translated here*: Rafting was first performed in 1869 in the Grand Canyon on the Colorado River. The second rafting organized on the Colorado River in 1939 attracted great attention and since then regular organizations have been held.) [*NOTE*: This incomplete information is essentially identical and similarly phrased in Növresli (2010, ITEM NO. 2.28710), Tetik (2012, ITEM NO. 2.28712), and Baktaş and Zenginsoy (2013, ITEM NO. 2.30085).]

Olberding, Susan Deaver

1993 2.23554 *A history of Fort Valley, Arizona, and its Forest Experiment Station, 1850 to 1992.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 149 pp.

► Includes notes of Grand Canyon.

1994 2.4930 Water, water nowhere: a history of water use at the South Rim of the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 5(6): 3.

1997 2.4931 Telling the story. *Plateau*, New Series, (2): 1-48 [entire number].

2016 2.23896 Our chance to make a good impression; U.S. Forest Service rangers establish the groundwork for Grand Canyon National Park, 1893-1919. *Journal of Arizona History*, 57(1) (Spring): 61-80.

Olcott, Charles S.

1914 2.4932 *The lure of the camera.* Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), 296 pp.

► See Chapter 10, "The Grand Cañon of Arizona", pp. 273-296.

Oldaker, Elizabeth

1929 2.32687 The Turner gift. *Arizona Old and New* (Arizona Museum Journal) (Phoenix), 2(1) (January): 8-10.

► Regarding the gift to the museum of the oil painting "In the Grand Canyon" by Frederick S. Dellenbaugh, from the estate of H. Godfrey Turner of New York City.

O'Leary, Dorothy

1948 2.8838 Those Grand Canyon mules; world's safest transporation. *Pacific Pathways*, 3(1): 22-23, 32-34.

Oleata, Christopher

2007 2.12673 Grand Canyon. *Brazilian Pacific Times* (San Diego, California), 9(13) (January): 25.

► Essay on hiking in Grand Canyon.

Oleksak, Barry

2015 2.22842 Member profile: Barry Oleksak. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 22(2) (Summer): 16.

Olesen, Ruth, AND Olesen, Vagn

2008 2.12470 Fra Nova Scotia til Grand Canyon (fortsat fra nummer 4-2007). *Nyt Under Solen* (Dansk Naturist Union, Sønderborg, Denmark), 2008(1): 8-12. [In Danish.]

► See p. 11. Earlier number not pertinent to this bibliography. *NOTE*: Serial may contain material for mature audience (nudity) but this article does not.

Oleson, Herman D.

1899 2.13854 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 32.

Oliva, Andrew, AND Whitlock, R. Winston

2001 2.8592 Farewell to the star of the fleet. *Airways*, 8(9) (November): 13-15.

► Delta Airlines' last active TriStar 1 L-1011, N728DA, final flight, including flight over Grand Canyon at 15,000 feet.

Oliver, Bill

2015 2.23683 Adventuring in the Grand Canyon and up Cheops Pyramid (5,401'); May 3-6, 2015. *The Desert Sage* (Sierra Club, Desert Peaks Section), (358) (July/August): 14-16.

► See also a related article by Oliver (2015, ITEM NO. 15.870 in Part 15 of this bibliography).

Oliver, Tim

2001 2.9562 Oliver's travels; or, "not bad for a bunch of hippies". *The Paddler* (Carolina Canoe Club), (January/February):.

2009 2.24296 East meets West—a beginners guide to paddling the Colorado River. *American Whitewater*, 49(6) (November/December): 6-11.

Olmsted, Larry

1999 2.4934 Full boil. *Attaché* (US Airways), (June): 111, 113-115.

Olsen, Robert W., Jr.

1965 2.4937 Pipe Spring, Arizona, and thereabouts. *Journal of Arizona History*, 11(1): 11-21.

1965 2.4938 *Pipe Spring, Arizona, and thereabouts.* Arizona Pioneers Historical Society, *for* Zion Natural History Association, [15] pp.

► Offprint, with wraps, of article in *Journal of Arizona History* (ITEM NO. 2.4937). Wrapper title: *Pipe Spring*.

1966 2.21874 Conflict in the Arizona Strip: First skirmish of the 1865-1969 Mormon-Navaho war. *Pacific Coast Archaeological Society Quarterly*, 2(1) (January): 53-60.

1966 2.9073 Winsor Castle: Mormon frontier fort at Pipe Spring. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 34 (Summer): 218-226.

1968 2.4939 Clem Powell and Kanab Creek. *The Kiva*, 34(1) (October): 41-50.

1969 2.4940 The Powell Survey Kanab base line. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 37(2) (Spring): 261-268.

Olson, Carla

2013 2.20395 Elias Butler Photography: focused on conservation. *Arizona Wild*, (Spring/Summer): 13-14.

Olson, Don

2009 2.12616 [Letter and photo.] *In:* Postcards from the Canyon [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (9) (Fall): 8.

Olson, Jack

2014 2.29838 North of the zoo. *In:* Jack's Jaunts [COLUMN]. *Rocky Mountain Outdoors* (Rocky Mountain Outdoor Writers and Photographers), (January/February): 2.

► Trip to Grand Canyon North Rim.

Oltrogge, Maureen

2009 2.12167 Grand Canyon National Park celebrates its 90th anniversary; Verkamp's Visitor Center officially opens. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 15(1) (Spring): 5-7.

Oltrogge, Maureen, AND Probst, Greg

1990 2.28351 Taking the train. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 35(2) (March): 16-17.

► Inaugural run of the revived Grand Canyon Railway.

Olufsen, Ole

1913 2.24721 Den transkontinentale Ekskursion 1912 igennem de Forende Stater i Nordamerika. *Geografisk Tidskrift* (Kongelige Danske Geografiske Selskabet, København), 22(2): 46-68, (3): 69-96. [In Danish.]

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 91-93. Transcontinental Excursion of 1912.

O'Meara, Stephen James

2016 2.24585 The face of beauty? Does anyone hate the stars? *In:* Secret Sky [COLUMN]. *Astronomy*, 44(2) (February): 22.

► Includes the rhetorical question, "Why are the Everglades 'flat and boring' while a fantastic rent in Earth 'Grand'?"

O'Neill, Liam Brecker Thomas

2015 2.23226 Liam Brecker Thomas O'Neill, age 37. *In:* Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(3) (Fall): 4.

► Interview.

O'Neill, Wendell

1958 2.31076 Now that Lake Mead is up again . . . Into the Grand Canyon by boat. *Sunset*, 121 (July): 24-. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Running up into Grand Canyon from Lake Mead. Principally advice to boaters.

O'Neill, William O. [Buckey O'Neill]

1887 2.19826 *Central Arizona : for homes, for health, for wealth.* Prescott, Arizona: Hoof and Horn Print., 130 pp.

► See chapter, "Central Arizona, What and Where It Is.", pp. 18-25, which includes notice of Grand Canyon; p. 49, note, ". . . a survey has been made and the route selected for a railroad from Flagstaff to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado . . . ."; p. 50, note of "rich silver mines now being opened upon Cataract Creek"; notes on the "Cataract District", pp. 108-109; and generally, the concluding chapter, "To the Curious", pp. 119-121. Also note illustrations reproduced from John Wesley Powell's reports (without credit) with new legends, "Climbing an Arizona Canyon" (p. [21]), "Boating on the Colorado" (p. [53]), "An Arizona Amphitheater" (p. [63]), "A Sunset Scene in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado north of Prescott, Arizona." (p. [75]); and, from an undetermined source, "Mooney's Falls, north of Prescott, Arizona—250 feet high" (p. [87]).

1899 2.13902 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 64.

Onsager, Dolly

2007 2.12271 Traditions; celebrating Hal's birthday at the Grand Canyon. *Posten* (Desert Fjord, Scottsdale, Arizona), (November): 5.

Onstott, Tullisse Antoinette

1970 2.4942 *Man and the northern Kaibab Plateau.* Master's thesis, New Mexico State University, 134 pp.

Ooi, Lucy [the author's surname is pronounced "we"]

2013 2.29500 An aeronautical Arizona vacation. *Flying Club 1* (Flying Club 1, Springfield, Virginia), 13(12) (December): 10-12.

► Part 3 of a series about a cross-country trip in "a beautifully restored Aeronca L16 (7BCM)" (as noted in Part 1 in the May issue). This installment includes flight from Grand Canyon Caverns, over Grand Canyon, to Valle and on to Page. Other installments in the series are not pertinent to this bibliography.

Ordelheide, Grant

2016 2.25091 Round the clock. What do 24 hours in the Grand Canyon look like? From night hikes lit by headlamp to glorious sunrises to afternoon rainbows, every hour in the park brings countless surprises. Bonus: Pro tips for capturing memorable photos any time of the day. *National Park Journal* (Grand Canyon Edition) (National Park Trips Media, Boulder, Colorado), 2016: 49-56 [double-gatefold section].

2017 2.25399 Best shots; along with a stunning panoramic poster of the Grand Canyon, this section gives you the details behind the poster shot and how to take your best photos from a helicopter. *National Park Journal* (Grand Canyon Edition) (National Park Trips Media, Boulder, Colorado), 2017: 49-56.

► Pages 51-54 comprise gatefold photograph, "Pink In the Night", sunset view of canyon on South Rim. Pages 50, 55 comprise a gatefold advertisement.

Ordway, Frederick I., III

1975 2.4943 *Pictorial guide to the planet earth.* New York: Thomas Y. Crowell Co., 191 pp.

► See pp. 91, 97.]

O'Regan, Pat

2005 2.12310 Grand Canyon trek Part I: The descent. *North Star Journal* (Sierra Club, North Star Chapter, Minneapolis, Minnesota), 25(6) (December 2005/January 2006): 3.

2006 2.12311 Grand Canyon trek; Part II The ascent. *North Star Journal* (Sierra Club, North Star Chapter, Minneapolis, Minnesota), 26(1) (February/March): 3.

O'Reilly, Bill

2004 2.9984 "It takes your breath away". *Parade* [syndicated], (July 18): cover, 4-5.

► Cover tag: "Her Untamed Majesty; for TV host and author Bill O'Reilly, a rafting trip through the Grand Canyon with friends became a journey to the essence of America."

O'Reilly, James, AND O'Reilly, Sean

2005 2.10365 *Grand Canyon.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, updated ed., 320 pp.

O'Reilly, Sean

1999 2.4944 [Excerpt.] *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 43.

► Excerpt as filler, from "Canyon Light".

1999 2.4945 Riders to the rim; get out of your car and take the iron horse. *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 115-118.

2001 2.8000 The American Southwest: An introduction. *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, and O'Reilly, James (eds.), *American Southwest : Arizona, New Mexico, Nevada, and Utah : true stories* (James O'Reilly and Larry Habegger, series eds.). San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. xiii-xviii. (Travelers' Tales Books.)

O'Reilly, Sean, AND O'Reilly, James

2001 2.7992 (EDS.) *American Southwest : Arizona, New Mexico, Nevada, and Utah : true stories.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, 301 [303] pp. (Travelers' Tales Guides.)

O'Reilly, Sean; O'Reilly, James; AND Habegger, Larry

1999 2.4946 (EDS.) *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, 282 pp. (Travelers' Tales Guides.)

1999 2.4947 Grand Canyon: An introduction. *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. xvi-xix.

Orman, Bill

2002 2.9157 National Trails Day on the Old Bright Angel Trail. *Grand Canyon Footprints*, 1(5) (Fall): [4]. [*NOTE*: Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 5".]

Ormiston, Neil, AND Ormiston, Karen

2018 2.29850 Grand Canyon National Park; exploring the North and South Rim. *In:* Road Scholar® Trip Report [SECTION]. *Direction* (Loyal Christian Benefit Association, Erie, Pennsylvania), 18(3) (Fall): 7.

Ornig, Joseph R.

1994 2.7781 *My last chance to be a boy : Theodore Roosevelt's South American expedition of 1913-1914.* Mechanicsburg, Pennsylvania: Stackpole Books, 258 pp.

► See pp. 24, 29.

1998 2.7782 *My last chance to be a boy : Theodore Roosevelt's South American expedition of 1913-1914.* (Foreword by Tweed Roosevelt.) Baton Rouge, Louisiana: Louisiana State University Press, 258 pp.

► See pp. 24, 29.

Oronhyatekha (Dr.)

1902 2.23820 Official Circular No. 25. *The Forester* (Independent Order of Foresters, Supreme Court, Toronto), 23(2) (February): 33-34. [Also repeated as "Official Circular No. 26", 23(3) (March): 65-66.]

► Announcing the next regular session of the Supreme Court of I.O.F. in Los Angeles. Includes notice of special I.O.F. train that will run from Chicago to Los Angeles and "will stop at the Grand Canyon of Arizona for a few [eight] hours". Item signed "Oronhyatekha, M.D., *S.C.R.*" (Supreme Chief Ranger). The author was a Mohawk Indian, Oronhyatekha (Burning Cloud), baptised as Peter Martin. See also photo of Grand Canyon (p. 45) with legend on p. 38 (Unsigned, 1902, ITEM NO. 28.1173 in Part 28 of this bibliography).

Orr, Cathy

2002 2.26742 Southwestern sojourn; replete with wonders of nature, nostalgia, artistry, and human history, Arizona and New Mexico will reel you in for an unrivaled Old West adventure. *American Cowboy*, 9(4) (November/December): 40-46, 48-54.

► See "Arizona", pp. 48-54; includes Grand Canyon.

2002 2.26743 Where the ride becomes restorative; with glorious peaks, plains, and every terrain betwixt, Arizona and New Mexico trails will take you far. *American Cowboy*, 9(4) (November/December): 56-58.

► Includes Arizona Trail.

Orr, Chris

2014 2.21536 Fr Chris Orr and Wylie Coyote's travel update. *St. Mary's School Newsletter / Te Panui Kura o Hato Mere* (Christchurch, New Zealand), (Term 3, Week 10) (September 25): [2].

► Brief letter with photos, signed "Fr Chris & Willie E Coyote" [*sic*]; reporting American travels with stuffed toy of cartoon character Wile E. Coyote. Includes photo of toy at Grand Canyon. [In English, with newsletter title also in Maori.]

Orr, H. Nelson

1910 2.7280 A hike through the Grand Canyon of Arizona. *The Bur* (Chicago College of Dental Surgery, Alumni Association), 15(1) (January): 2-8, (2) (March): 39-46, (3) (May): 63-68, (4) (July): 95-107.

► Cross-canyon travel on the Bass trails. Also features the Arizona Strip. Seen also as a separately paginated offprint, 32 pp.

Orr, Nancy

1998 2.4948 [Website comment.] *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(2) (May): 23.

Ortega i Gonzàlez, Enric

2012 2.27546 La xarxa d'espais naturals dels Estats Units d'Amèrica: protegir per conservar. *Omnis Cellula* (Societat Catalana de Biologia, Revista) (Barcelona), (29) (December): 8-13. [In Catalan.]

► Grand Canyon, pp. 12-13.

Orth, Donald J.

1990 2.32601 *Diary of actions, policies and events: 1890-1990.* Reston, Virginia: U.S. Board on Geographic Names, 450+ pp.

► "This document represents a diary of notable actions, policies, and events associated with the United States Board on Geographic Names and its committees from the beginning in 1890 through July 1990." Arranged in "strict chronological order". See for March 7, 1906, "Grand Canyon Names" (p. 53, square brackets are part of the quotation): "The Board approved 110 placenames on the Bright Angel map

of the Grand Canyon, Arizona published by the Geological Survey. All of these names were submitted by Henry Gannett and include the so-called exotic theme names found in various religions, past and present, i.e. Krishna Shrine, Solomon Temple, Wotans Throne, Venus Temple, and Angels Gate. [It is difficult to determine who in the Geological Survey began the pattern but, at the time, it probably seemed natural to give exotic names to an exotic landscape. One or all of these men may have been responsible for the name selection: John W. Powell, Clarence E. Dutton, Charles E. Wolcott, Francis E. Matthes, and Henry Gannett.]" (Note Charles D. Walcott's middle initial and surname are misspelled.)

Ortner, Jon

2008 2.13611 *Canyon wilderness of the Southwest.* New York: Welcome Books, [Deluxe ed.], 248 pp.

► See "Paria Canyon-Vermilion Cliffs Wilderness and Vermilion Cliffs National Monument, Arizona/Utah", pp. 22-53; "Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona", pp. 172-187.

2010 2.13612 *Canyon wilderness of the Southwest.* New York: Welcome Books, [Mini ed.], 280 pp. (Distributed in United Kingdom by Publishers Group UK, Enfield.)

► See "Paria Canyon-Vermilion Cliffs Wilderness and Vermilion Cliffs National Monument, Arizona/Utah", pp. 26-57; "Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona", pp. 204-213.

Orvis, Linda

1998 2.4949 I'm 43 years old and afraid of the water—so why am I cliff-diving into the Colorado? (Illustration by Frank Ybarra.) *Arizona Highways*, 74(6) (June): 3.

Orwig, Larry

2016 2.24753 [Remarks on item by John Blaustein in May issue.] *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 92(9) (September): 4.

► See Blaustein (2016, ITEM NO. 2.23866).

O'Ryan, J. Vincent

1952 2.4950 Where God worked overtime! *Household*, 52 (October): 22-23, 70-76, 92-93.

Osbon, Cal.

1899 2.13859 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 33.

Osborn, Henry Fairfield

1932 2.17812 Foreword. *In:* Stone, Julius F., *Canyon country : the romance of a drop of water and a grain of sand*. New York and London: G. P. Putnam's Sons, pp. vii-x.

Osborn, Juliet

1938 2.19899 On the trail to Havasupai. *Desert Magazine*, 1(12) (October): 14-17.

► Arizona State Teachers' College Hiking Club.

Osborne, Erika

2021 2.30810 Groundings in place and time. *In:* Minckley, Thomas, Kikut, Patrick, and Flock, Jessica, *A river out of time.* [No place]: Blurb, pp. 82-. [Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition (SCREE Expedition) of 2019.] [An on-demand publication.]

Osborne, William Frederick

1910 2.24486 *The faith of a layman : studies in the recoil from a professionalized religion.* London, New York, Toronto and Melbourne: Cassell and Co., Ltd., 238 pp.

► See pp. 63-64, pertaining to wealthy Americans "who seem not to know what to do with themselves in the quest of pleasure." As an example (p. 64), "You are staying at an hotel in the neighborhood of the Grand Cañon in Colorado [*sic*]. A wealthy family arrives from Chicago or New York. They announce their intention of staying three weeks. In three days they are gone."

Osburn, Annie

1997 2.13593 The land of stone and light; a long week's journey into light: a rim-to-rim hike in the Grand Canyon. *Orange Coast* (Orange County, California), 23(12) (December): 178-186.

O'Shaughnessy, Thomas J. H.

1915 2.13596 *Rambles on overland trails.* Chicago: Privately printed, 125 pp. (Printed by The Lakeside Press, R. R. Donnelley and Sons Co.)

► See pp. 45-46 (visits to Grand View and El Tovar); general remarks.

Oskison, John

1914 2.16026 The road to Betatakin. I. On the way. *Outing*, 64(4) (July): 393-409.

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*, pp. 395, 404.

Osorio, Andrea

2024 2.32283 A conversation with *A Walk in the Park* author, Kevin Fedarko. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 31(2) (Winter 2024/2025): 24-25.

► Not directly an interview.

2024 2.31901 Preserving access and tradition: The ongoing story of Grand Canyon's trails. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 31(1) (Summer): 18-19.

► Includes the removal and planned replacement of the Ribbon Falls Bridge.

Ossana, Diana

2008 2.11710 [Remarks.] *In:* Kramer, Kelly (ed.), Winter wonderland. *Arizona Highways*, 84(12) (December): 33.

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Ostapowicz, Bogdan

2003 2.30733 Bujny życiorys wuefiaka (10). *Biuletyn Absolwenta* (Akademii Wychowania Fizycznego we Wrocławiu, Stowarzyszenie Absolwentów), (25) (April): 26-28. [In Polish.]

► Apparently part of a series, "Wspomnień czar". See p. 28, remarks on visit to Grand Canyon.

2014 2.25122 "Klan" Ostapowiczów. *Biuletyn Absolwenta* (Akademii Wychowania Fizycznego we Wrocławiu, Stowarzyszenie Absolwentów), (61) (September): 20-30. [In Polish.]

► Grand Canyon, see p. 28.

Østbø, Rolf

2016 2.29632 USA funker for funkisere! *Sørvesten* (Medlemsblad for Norges Handikapforbund Sørvest, Rogaland og Hordaland) (Norges Handikapforbund Sørvest, Nesttun, Bergen, Norway), 13(2): 16-17. [In Norwegian.]

► Disabled author's remarks on travel in the U.S. Includes Grand Canyon.

Østbø, Rolf, AND Aanes, Peter

2012 2.29440 Alleveiersmor; fra øst til vest i USA. *Sørvesten* (Medlemsblad for Norges Handikapforbund Sørvest, Rogaland og Hordaland) (Norges Handikapforbund Sørvest, Nesttun, Bergen, Norway), 2012(4): 14-18. [In Norwegian.]

► Travelogue by disabled author Østbø of a trip along Route 66, Chicago to Los Angeles. Grand Canyon, see pp. 17-18.

Øster, Jakob

2010 2.28517 USA—tværs over håbets og drømmenes land. *Globen* (De Berejstes Klub, København), (40) (June): 40-44. [In Danish.]

► Cross-country tour includes Grand Canyon.

Osterberg, John

1995 2.10238 (COMPILER) *Detroit Photographic Co. chromolithographs of the United States and other North American views : a collectors' guide.* Aurora, Colorado: John Osterberg, [unpaginated].

Osterbrock, Donald E.

1993 2.4951 *Pauper and prince : Ritchey, Hale, and big American telescopes.* Tucson and London: University of Arizona Press, 359 pp.

► See pp. 104, 203, 204, 209, 242. Also, dust jacket reproduces image of large observatory proposed for Desert View at Grand Canyon.

Osterman, Dorothy

1994 2.4952 [Quotation regarding Peach Springs Hotel.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(1): 40.

Ostroff, Eugene

1981 2.8944 *Western views and eastern visions.* [Washington, D.C.]: Smithsonian Institution Traveling Exhibition Service, *with the cooperation of* U.S. Geological Survey, 120 pp.

Ōta, Masahiro [Ohta, Masahiro] [大田正豁]

1982 2.4371 グランドキャニオン：グランド キャニオン 国立 個片 ガイド [*Gurando Kyanion : Gurando Kyanion kokuritsu kohen gaido*] [Grand Canyon : Grand Canyon National Park guide]. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, [28] pp. [including wraps]. [In Japanese.]

► An illustrated guidebook to the Grand Canyon's South Rim. (See also Unsigned, 1981, ITEM NO. 14.1434 in Part 14 of this bibliography.)

Oter, Jorge, AND Jost, Jon

2014 2.28347 Canyon once again. Interview with Jon Jost. *Fotocinema* (Revista Científica de Cine y Fotografía) (Universidad de Málaga, Málaga, Spain), (9): 361-367. [Item in English; serial is multilingual.]

► Regarding the 1970 and 2013 films, *Canyon*, by Jost (see Jost, 1970, 2013, ITEM NOS. 26.1347, 26.1348).

Othman, Abu Bakar Bin

NO DATE 2.29653 [Comments and photos.] *In:* We know what we did last summer at Stanford. GLP at Stanford University [SECTION]. *BTS (Behind the Scenes)* (Singapore University of Technology and Design), (4): 17. [2020.]

► Global Leadership Programme. Includes note and photo of visit to Grand Canyon (South Rim).

Otis, Harrison Gray

1902 2.25591 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 110.

► Credited to Los Angeles Times.

1906 2.26592 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 110.

► Credited to Los Angeles Times.

1909 2.4953 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 110.

► Credited to Los Angeles Times.

O'Toole, Beth Ann

2016 2.23561 [Letter.] *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 92(2) (February): 4.

► Letter commenting on the article by Annette McGivney and John Burcham in December issue (ITEM NO. 2.23314).

Ott, Adolf

1882 2.16655 *Der Führer nach Amerika. Ein Reisebegleiter und geographisches Handbuch enthaltend Schilderungen über die Ver. Staaten von Amerika, Canada, Argentinien, Chile, Uruguay, Paraguay und Südbrasilien : unter steter Berücksichtigung der wirthschaftlichen Verhältnisse sowie der Kolonisation.* Basel: Verlag von Felix Schneider (Adolf Geering), XVII, 668, XV pp., 6 plates, unnumbered plates. [In German.]

► Cover title: *Der Führer nach Amerika. Ein Reisebegleiter und geographisches Handbuch über die Vereinigten Staaten, Canda, Argentinien, Uruguay, Chile, Paraguay und Süd-Brasilien : unter steter Berücksichtigung der wirthschaftlichen Verhältnisse und der Kolonisation.* See "Arizona", pp. 440-443. Of extralimital interest also is a Thomas Moran illustration from J. W. Powell's publications, here with legend, "Im Cannon Ladoronoe am Colorado (Im Bereich der Union Pacific-Bahn)".

Ott, Cindy

2011 2.15256 A visual critique of Ken Burns's *The National Parks: America's Best Idea*. *The Public Historian*, 33(2) (May): 30-36.

► Grand Canyon, pp. 32, 33, *in passing*. A critique of the documentary by Burns and Duncan (2009, ITEM NO. 26.1301).

Otte, Wilma

1995 2.11933 (ED.) *Balduin Möllhausen (1825-1905) : ein Preusse bei den Indianern : Aquarelle für Friedrich Wilhelm IV : Ausstellung in den Römischen Bädern 28. Mai bis 23. Juli 1995.* Berlin-Brandenberg: Stiftung Preussische Schlösser und Gärten, 123 pp. (with map endpapers). [In German.]

► Exhibition catalogue. Pertains principally to the lower Colorado River region, but essays also note Grand Canyon.

Otten, Nicole

2020 2.29452 Colorado trip 2022. *'t Skeggien* (Kanovereniging Hardenberg-Vecht, Hardenberg, The Netherlands), (February): 19. [In Dutch.]

► Announcement for kayaking trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.

Ottenhijm, Stephanie; Rubens, Wilfred; Schut, Suzanne; AND Vorstenbosch, Pieter

2011 2.16191 *Trendrapport PO en VO : technologieën van de toekomst.* Zoetermeer: Stichting Kennisnet, 32 pp. [including wraps]. [In Dutch.]

► See in section "Verrijkte content": "Wat", p. 19; Grand Canyon as search subject matter.

Ottenson, Jan

1982 2.4954 Rafting through the Grand Canyon. *Cosmopolitan*, 192 (June): 102, 104, 108.

Ottlik, Iván. [Ottlik, Ivántól]

1894 2.25642 Úti levelek Amerikából. Harmadik és utolsó közlemény [part 3]. *Budapesti Szemle* (Magyar Tudomanyos Akadémia, Budapest), 78(210): 398-415. [In Hungarian.]

► See "VI.", dated "Flagstaff, Arizona, 1893 október havában." (pp. 398-409), which comprises a visit to Grand Canyon at the hostelry of John Hance. Author signs as "Ottlik Iván." (p. 415); name given on volume contents pages as "Ottlik Ivántól".

Otto, Julie

1999 2.4955 SEP gives students head start to college. *NAU Today* (Northern Arizona University), 12 (June 28): 3, 6. [Summer Enrichment Program.]

1999 2.7281 Grand Canyon Semester returns to NAU. *NAU Today* (Northern Arizona University), (September 27): 3-4.

Ottolengui, Rodrigues

1916 2.30413 [Miscellaneous remark.] *In:* Around the Table [COLUMN]. *Dental Items of Interest* (New York), 38 (November/December): 872.

► "Los Angeles had no quips or jests aimed at her sister cities on the Coast, but when I mentioned stopping at the Grand Canyon one man said to me, 'I suppose you know the peculiarities of that State? No? Well, Arizona has more rivers and less water, more cows and less milk, and you can see farther and see less than in any other State in the Union.' [¶] Even so! Arizona has the Grand Canyon!" (ENTIRE NOTE)

The Ousley Family

2017 2.25995 *The Ousley family 2016 Christmas trip.* [No place]: CreateSpace, 142 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Cover photo at Grand Canyon.

Out, Edward

2020 2.29928 Not this day. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(4) (Winter 2020-2021): 16-18.

2021 2.30299 Mile 76.5. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(2) (Summer): 22-25.

► See also "Editorial Apology", 34(3) (Fall): 6. Part of the middle of the story is hidden under a photograph; the full article has been posted to the Grand Canyon River Guides website, gcrg.org/bqr.php (direct link is https://gcrg.org/bqr/pdfs/76.5.pdf) (accessed October 1, 2021).

2021 2.30952 Mile 179. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(4) (Winter 2021-2022): 20-22.

Outside Magazine

2015 2.23053 Outside encyclopedia of gear; 187 amazing stores about everything we use. *Outside Magazine*, (April): [entire issue].

► See "Teva Sandal", pp. 82-83; and "USGS Topographical Map", p. 84, which notes, "The charts were the brainchild of Major John Wesley Powell, the explorer who made the first European passage through the Grand Canyon in 1884 [*sic*]." See also item by Kevin Fedarko, p. 30 (ITEM NO. 2.23054).

Outwater, Alice

1996 2.4957 *Water : a natural history.* New York: BasicBooks, 212 pp.

Outwater, Dennis L.

2023 2.31264 *Grand Canyon ecstasy : the psyche of water and stone.* Rockport, Massachusetts: Protean Press, 212 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

OutWest Publishing LLC

2006 2.11064 *Northern Arizona : a panoramic journey through nature's hidden treasures.* Munds Park, Arizona: OutWest Publishing LLC, 48 pp. [including wraps]. ["Volume 1, Number 1"; "an annual publication and is published and distributed late winter each year".]

2006 2.11065 *Northern Arizona newcomer's guide : a relocation guide for the communities of northern Arizona.* Munds Park, Arizona: OutWest Publishing LLC, 48 pp. [including wraps].

2009 2.12605 *Northern Arizona and beyond : a panoramic journey through nature's hidden treasures in Arizona, Nevada, Utah, Colorado and New Mexico.* Gilbert, Arizona: OutWest Publishing LLC, 54 pp. ["Northern Arizona & Beyond is an annual publication for 2009 and will publish two issues beginning in 2010, a Spring/Summer and a Fall/Winter."]

2011 2.15310 *Northern Arizona newcomer's guide : a relocation guide for the communities of northern Arizona.* Gilbert, Arizona: OutWest Publishing LLC, 32 pp. [including wraps].

Overgaard, Kasper

2006 2.25605 På tur med verdensholdet. *Horneposten* (Horne, Denmark), 35(278) (April/May): 20-22. [In Danish.]

► See "USA med Rocky Mountains, Grand Canyon og besøg i indianerreservat" (p. 21). Brief.

Overton, Grant M.

1918 2.19844 *The women who make our novels.* New York: Moffat, Yard and Co., 368 pp.

► See "Mary Austin", pp. 164-176. Includes note of *The Land of Little Rain* (p. 169 and following) and notice of Grand Canyon (p. 171).

Owen, A. Y.

1956 2.13010 The Grand Canyon's hidden wonders; long trek into the chasm finds scenes of grandeur that few men ever view. *Life*, 40(20) (May 14): 104-113.

► Photo feature. See also comments by Avis M. Elkins, and by Dale Slocum, 40(23) (June 4): 19.

Owen, Carolyn

2019 2.28453 Cory Owen's special trip. By Carolyn Owen (proud mother). *Linked* (Lafayette Industries, Manchester, Missouri), (July): [4].

► Brief report of the Owens family's western trip, including North and South Rims of Grand Canyon. Includes photo of Cory Owen at Grand Canyon. (Lafayette Industries provides "employment opportunities to persons with developmental disabilities and to persons with other disabilities who are 18 years or older".)

Owen, Cecil

2009 2.12106 Buddy, can you spare an extra pair of shoes? *In:* Bizarre, Fascinating, and Wacky World War I and II Secrets [SECTION]. *The People News of Bradley County* (Cleveland, Tennessee), 12(2) (March): 19.

► B-24 Army parachutists in Grand Canyon (1944). From existing sources.

Owen, Collinson

1929 2.32874 *The American illusion.* London: Ernest Benn Limited, 288 pp.

► See chapter, "Nature's Biggest and Best" (pp. 127-132). The Grand Canyon visit in a snowstorm (pp. 129-130) is described with despair, but for a few minutes the pale sun shines, "the vapours in the titanic bowl dissolve", and "for ten minutes or so the magic of that view holds. [. . .] Such is the Grand Canyon, or my bit of it." See also p. 153, written during Prohibition (ellipsis is part of the quote), "Fancy a country being able to show you a Grand Canyon, but not a bottle of Bass in a tankard. . . . A country which contains millions of people whose faces grow wistful at mention of such things." And see p. 180, "When Washington lived at Mount Vernon (itself named after an English admiral) such things as San Francisco, Chicago, the

Grand Canyon, peanuts, ice-cream freezers, and vacuum cleaners had never been heard of."

1929 2.32884 Bits of U. S. A. I have seen; wherein the editor will take you on a personally conducted tour in two or three spasms. "All aboard.") *The Corrector* (The House of Correction, Chicago), 14(8 [*sic*, 10]) (April): 3; (11) (May): 3; (12) (June): 3.

► *NOTE*: This serial is "a monthly newspaper edited and printed by and for the inmates of the House of Correction." "All articles unless otherwise specified are written by inmates—unsigned articles are by the Editor, No. 385." This unsigned item is nearly verbatim, with occasional variations, from the chapter in Owen's *The American Illusion* cited above (1929, ITEM NO. 2.32874). It is not determined whether it pre- or post-dates Owen's book—or even if perchance it is plagiarized.

Owen, David, AND Friedman, Douglas

2007 2.12897 Closing the distance: My great American family road trip. *Best Life* (Emmaus, Pennsylvania), 4 (June): 116-121, 140-141.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Owen, Steve

2003 2.9253 [Letter to the Editor.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(2): 4.

Owens, Evan

2002 2.18713 Electronic journal publishing seven years on: Is the revolution over or just beginning? *In:* Corbin, Brenda G., Bryson, Elizabeth P., and Wolf, Marek (eds.), *Emerging and preserving: Providing astronomical information in the digital age : Library and Information Services in Astronomy IV : proceedings of a conference held in Prague, Czech Republic July 2-5, 2002.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Naval Observatory, pp. 83-90.

► See p. 90, brief discussion of the "enhancement" of printed articles with online postings of digital material, including photo essays and sound clips. The example is the article by Richard W. Stoffle *et al.* (2000, ITEM NO. 16.452), "Ghost Dancing the Grand Canyon: Southern Paiute Rock Art, Ceremony, and Cultural Landscapes".

Owens, Max

2021 2.30062 Off the map. *The Gulch* (Durango, Colorado), (15) (Spring): 8-17.

► Historical mapping in the Southwest and at Grand Canyon.

Owings, Nathaniel Alexander

1973 2.32393 *The spaces in between : an architect's journey.* Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 303 pp.

► By the internationally renowned architect. See pp. 123-124, reminiscence of traveling for nine days with Barry Goldwater in 1945 to gain inspirations for designing a new Goldwater department store in Phoenix (never built). After visiting Canyon de Chelly, notes succinctly, "At the Grand Canyon the next day I called Emily [at the time Owings' first wife] from El Tovar and agreed to the move to the Southwest she had

always wanted to make. I was suddenly aware of the power of the land." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Oyarzún, Luis

1995 2.29232 *Diario íntimo.* (Edición y prólogo de Leonidas Morales T.) Santiago, Chile: Universidad de Chile, Talleres del Departamento de Estudios Humanísticos, 638 [640] pp. (Serie Documentos.) [In Spanish.]

► Under "Año 1957", see "Gran Cañón del Colorado, Arizona, 21 de mayo (The Angel Lodge)" (pp. 261-262). Bright Angel Lodge.

2017 2.29233 *Diario íntimo.* (Edición y prólogo de Leonidas Morales T.; illustraciones de Carlos Pedraza.) Valparaiso, Chile: Editorial UV de la Universidad de Valparaiso, [new ed.], 720 pp. [In Spanish.]

► WorldCat record indicates, "Originally published: Concepción: Edic[i]ones LAR, 1990."

Ozawa, Ichirō [小沢一郎]

1993 2.4961 日本改造計画 [*Nihon kaizō keikaku*] [Blueprint for a new Japan]. Tokyo: 講談社 [Kōdansha], 258 pp. [In Japanese.]

1994 2.4960 *Blueprint for a new Japan : the rethinking of a nation.* (Introduction by Jay Rockefeller; Louisa Rubinfein, translator; Eric Gower, ed.) Tokyo and New York: Kodansha International, 208 pp.

► Translation of Ozawa (1993, ITEM NO. 2.4961). See also Uchihashi (1994, ITEM NO. 2.6422).

Ozawa, Kenshi [小沢 健市]

2011 2.28685 所長の海外体験記. その11. Grand Canyon: およそ 20 年ぶりの再訪. [Shochō no kaigai taiken-ki. Sono 11. Gurandokyanion: Oyoso 20-nen-buri no saihō.] [Director's overseas experience. Part 11. Grand Canyon: Revisited after about 20 years.] 観光研究所だより [kankō kenkyūjoda yori] [*News from the Tourism Institute*] (立教大学観光研究所ニューズレター [Rikkyōdaigaku kankō kenkyūjo nyūzuretā] [Rikkyo University Tourism Institute Newsletter]) (Tokyo), 7(2) (Spring): 8. [In Japanese, with item title in mixed Japanese and Roman orthography.]

Özdağ, Ufuk

2022 2.31733 Feeling like the Colorado River: A groundwork for restoration ecocriticism. Colorado Nehri gibi hissetmek: Restorasyon çevreci eleştirisi'nin temelleri. *Folklor/Edebiyat* (Kıbrıs Uluslararası Üniversitesi, Lefkoşa (Nicosia), Turkish Republic of Northern Cyprus), 28(109): 1-18. [In English, with item title and abstract also in Turkish.]

Özdoğan, Murat

2008 2.12043 Dünyanin 7 harikası. [Seven Wonders of the World.] *Yüzme e-m@gazin* [Yüzme e-magazin], (4) (April): 14. [In Turkish.]

Özren, Eyüp

2017 2.28706 *Allah : meslek : insan.* Ankara: DNT Ortadoğu Yayıncılık A.Ş., 378+ pp. [In Turkish.]

► See p. 158, "Dünyanın Büyüleyici 10 Doğal Harikası", which includes, "1. Grand Canyon, Las Vegas [*sic*]—Amerika. Colorado Nehri geçiyor, Nevada-Arizona Eyaletlerini ayırıor." (ENTIRE NOTE)

P

p.

1892 2.14306 Colorado. *In: Ottův Slovník naučný. Illustrovaná encyklopædie obecných vědomostí. Pátý Díl. C-Čechůvky.* Praze: Vydavatel a Nakladatel J. Otto, pp. 527-528. [In Czech.]

► Author designated only as "*p.*" (*sic*); key not located. Colorado River and Grand Canyon noted.

P. F. Collier and Son [firm]

1905 2.32644 *Collier's self-indexing annual : 1905 : a contemporaneous encyclopedia and pictorial history of men and events of the past year.* New York: P. F. Collier and Son, 928 pp.

► See "Arizona" (pp. 838-839). Includes the notable misnomer (p. 838), "Arizona was entered by white men for the first time in 1526, when Don Jose de Vasconcellos crossed the Territory and visited the Grand Canyon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Paar, Lydia

2021 2.31981 Erasure. *North American Review*, 306(1) (Spring): 19-29.

► First place winner of the Terry Tempest Williams Creative Nonfiction Prize. Grand Canyon, see pp. 24-25.

Pacak, Dariusz

2015 2.29982 Desert ritual of reality. *Destine Literare* (Asociaţia Canadiană a Scriitorilor Români, Brossard, Québec), 8(67/70) (July/October): 172-176; (71/72) (November/December): 192-195. [Item in English; serial in Romanian.]

► Creative non-fiction. See p. 176, brief notes of "Havasupai Village" and Colorado River.

Pace, Michael Dean

1982 2.15543 *Emery Kolb: Grand Canyon photographer and explorer.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 140 pp.

1983 2.4962 Emery Kolb and the Fred Harvey Company. *Journal of Arizona History*, 24(4) (Winter): 339-362.

Pace, Paul S.

2016 2.24959 To a far shore; Robert Brewster Stanton and the Colorado River railroad survey. *The Nevada Traverse* (Nevada Association of Land Surveyors), 43(1): 4-6, 24-26; (2) (June): cover, 3, 4-6, 24-25.

Pace, Steve

2011 2.15116 Grand Canyon pioneer; John Seibold's Stinson SM-1. *Flight Journal*, (April): 38-41.

► The term "pioneer" refers to the aircraft, in Seibold's collection of historical planes.

Pacheco, Joaquín F., AND Cárdenas, Francisco de

1864 2.4963 (EDS.) *Coleccion de documentos inéditos relativos al descubrimiento, conquista, y colonizacion de las posesiones españolas en América y Occeanía, sacados.* Madrid: 42 volumes [1864-1884]. [In Spanish.]

Pachón, Arsenio

2010 2.28912 Rektorképző Arsenio Pachónnal 2010. április 23-25. Leányfalun; folytatás. 2. előadás: A „tökéletes biztonság"—beszéd (kiscsoport és ultreya). *De Colores* (Esztergom-Budapest Cursillo Hírlevele) (Budapest), 19(4) (December): 8-10. [In Hungarian.]

► Includes inspirational note when having seen Grand Canyon (p. 8). Other part of this series are not pertinent to this bibliography.

Pacific Coast Dental Conference

1926 2.31521 *The 1926 Conference Magazine : official organ of the Pacific Coast Dental Conference, Portland, oregon, June 21-26, 1926.* [*The 1926 Conference Magazine*, [1(5)]: [entire issue].] ("Published by the Pacific Coast Dental Conference in the interests of the First Triennial Pacific Coast Conference, Portland, Oregon, June 21 to 26, 1926".)

► See "Another Wonderful Western Playground", pp. 38-44; see specifically, "On To Kaibab Forest" and "The Grand Canyon", p. 39. See also itinerary of tours that include "Zion National Park five-day tour, covering Zion National Park, Pipe Spring National Monument, Grand Canyon (North Rim), Kaibab Forest, Bryce Canyon and Cedar Breaks".

Pack, Arthur N.

1930 2.4964 From rim to rim; camera hunting in the land of the Grand Canyon. (Photographs by William L. Finley and Arthur N. Pack.) *Nature Magazine*, 15(6) (June): 363-366, 397.

1930 2.4965 The halls of Zion; where rich and fantastic beauty reigns. *Nature Magazine*, 16(1) (July): 10-16.

1956 2.31239 Shrine of the Ages. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *National Parks Magazine*, 30(126) (July/September): 137-138.

► Letter in opposition to the proposed Shrine of the Ages.

Pack, Cameron

2013 2.19750 *Restored Project Blue Book UFO files: June 1947 and before. Restored and compiled by Cameron Pack.* [No place]: CreateSpace, 322 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Facsimile reproductions of original documents. See "File Number 25; Date: June 30, 1947; Location: Williams Air Force Base, Arizona [*sic*]". Pertains to the report of a P-80 pilot flying at 25,000 feet over Grand Canyon towards Williams Field, who sighted "2 round objects going at inconceivable speeds straight down", apparently striking the ground approximately 25 miles south of Grand Canyon. Presumed to have been a meteor sighting.

Packard, Alpheus S.

1898 2.13700 A half-century of evolution, with special reference to the effects of geological changes on animal life. *American Naturalist*, 32 (September) (381): 623-674.

► See p. 636, notice of Charles D. Walcott's description of Precambrian fossils from Grand Canyon. A general article.

Packard, Fred M.

1955 2.23071 Bewahrte Natur. (Doris Flach, translator.) *Du* (Schweizerische Monatsschrift) (Zürich), 15 (May): cover, 34-41. [In German.]

► Includes Grand Canyon, pp. 40-41.

Packard, Fred M., AND Packard, Jean

1955 2.7488 Afield with your Executive Secretary. *National Parks Magazine*, 29(123) (October/December): 167-170.

1956 2.7489 Afield with your Executive Secretary; part II. *National Parks Magazine*, 30(124) (January/March): 41-42.

Packard, Gar, AND Packard, Maggy

1970 2.12364 *Southwest 1880 with Ben Wittick, pioneer photographer of Indian and frontier life. Photos : from the collection in Museum of New Mexico.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: Packard Publications, 47 pp.

Packard, Hanscom

1903 2.18360 Mount Kineo. *New England Magazine*, New Series, 28(6) (August): 727-737.

► Mount Kineo, Maine. See pp. 734, 736: "Dutton, in his description of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River, in Arizona, dwells at some length upon the disappointment which is commonly felt at first view of this greatest example of the effects of erosion. He points out the truth, that the mind is unprepared, incapable of

comprehending at first sight, such immense masses." (Page 735 is an illustration not related to this comment.)

Packard, W. Carleton

1904 2.22685 "A man is a debtor to his own defects". *The Inlander* (University of Michigan), 14(6) (March): 265-266.

► See p. 265: "Lookout Point is a great rock which commands one of the noblest views of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado [*sic*]." *Apparently the writer actually refers to the Grand Canyon of the Yellowstone.*

Packard, Winthrop

1917 2.14219 *White Mountain trails : tales of the trails to the summit of Mount Washington and other summits of the White Hills.* Boston: Small, Maynard and Co., 311 pp.

► See p. 118: "I have heard a man on the rim of the Grand Cañon in Arizona declaring that he could throw a stone across its thirteen miles. So on those days in the high air miles seemed but yards, and only in the actual test of travel did one realize how far the feet fall behind the eye in the passage of distances." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Paden, Glenn

2001 2.12121 Grand Canyon DXing. *Scope* (Palomar Amateur Radio Club, Vista, California), (December): 3-4.

► Main base at Pearce Ferry. Also included are a drive to Diamond Creek, followed by a non-DXing canoe trip upriver on the Colorado to the Bat Cave area and to Separation Canyon. (DX: Distance Unknown. DXing: communicating with far-away radio stations.)

Paden, William M.

1903 2.16433 Straight to the Bright Angel amphitheater of the Grand Canyon. *Deseret News*, (August 29): 12 [issue pagination].

► Text of lecture in the First Presbyterian Church, regarding visit to Grand Canyon and brief note of descent into Bright Angel Canyon with "President Woolley" (Edwin D. Woolley, Jr.) of the Kanab stake. Woolley is affiliated with a company to build a cable to cross the Colorado River, joining trails on both sides of the canyon.

Padget, Martin

1993 2.4966 *Cultural geographies: Travel writing in the Southwest, 1869-1897.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at San Diego, 242 pp.

2004 2.10110 *Indian country : travels in the American Southwest, 1840-1935.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 250 pp.

Padrón, Erika Ma.

2018 2.27077 Sobrevolando el Gran Cañón [Flying over the Grand Canyon]. *Metro* (Quito, Ecuador), (April 24): 12. [In Spanish.]

Page, Jake

1995 2.4968 John Wesley Powell: Champion of the West. *Destination Discovery*, 11(2) (May): 32-37.

2001 2.8734 Writer of the purple prose. *Smithsonian*, 32(9) (December): 84-91.

► Zane Grey.

Page, Jake, AND Rickman, Rick

1995 2.4969 Havasu Canyon; a desert Shangri-La. *National Geographic Traveler*, 12(3) (May/June): 5, 60-69.

Page, Ralph W.

1915 2.14389 The confessions of a back-to-the-lander. *In:* The New Business of Farming [SECTION]. *Country Life in America*, 28(1) (May): 69.

► Includes creating a painting of Grand Canyon as an analogous, but purposely ludicrous, example of projecting crop profits.

Page, Walter H.

1906 2.26631 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 117-118.

► "Editor World's Work, in newspaper interview, May 25, 1905."

1909 2.4970 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 117.

► "Editor World's Work, in newspaper interview, May 25, 1905."

Paher, Stanley W.

1976 2.4972 Colorado River ghost towns. (In collaboration with Robert L. Spude, with etchings and illustrations by Roy E. Purcell.) Las Vegas: Nevada Publications, 63 [80] pp. ["Greatly enlarged clothbound edition".] [Also a Deluxe ed., slipcased, with original etching of "Colorado Steamer" by Purcell, numbered, laid in.]

► Pages [64]-[80] of the hardbound ed. comprise art work and running verse, "On the Banks of the Mother River", by Roy E. Purcell, which includes Grand Canyon.

1976 2.4973 Colorado River ghost towns. (In collaboration with Robert L. Spude.) Las Vegas: Nevada Publications, 49 pp. + [16]-p. insert. [Abridged. Heavy pictorial wraps. Page 49 is inside of back cover.]

► Cover adds: "with art and poetry 'On the Banks of the Mother River' by Roy E. Purcell"; this is a [16]-page insert between pp. 24/25, which includes Grand Canyon.

Pahmenberg, E. T.

1899 2.13929 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, pp. 77-78.

Paicu, Adina

2018 2.29433 America between past and present. *„Constantin Brâncuşi" University of Târgu Jiu, Annals (Letter and Social Science Series, Supplement)*, 2018(1): 107-130. [In Romanian, with serial title and abstract in English.]

► See in "America—In Trecut", specifically p. 109, Grand Canyon and Coronado, *in passing*.

Paine, Albert Bigelow

1912 2.14444 *Mark Twain : a biography : the personal and literary life of Samuel Langhorne Clemens. Volume III.* New York and London: Harper and Brothers, pp. 1111-1718.

► See p. 1465, note about Clemens' "wish to see the Grand Cañon of Arizona" but he figured that he would have no peace from reporters and public.

1921 2.19416 In one man's life. II.—The return to power. *Harper's Magazine*, 143 (October): 632-641.

► Regarding Theodore N. Vail and the history of the telephone. See p. 641: "President Vail, at Grand Cañon, Arizona, on his way home from California, where he had been attending the Panama-Pacific Exposition, was apprised of this great triumph [a single telephonic and wireless transmission between New York and Paris and between New York and Honolulu]." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1921 2.19417 *In one man's life : being chapters from the personal and business career of Theodore N. Vail.* New York and London: Harper and Brothers, 359 pp.

► See p. 281: "President Vail, at Grand Cañon, Arizona, on his way home from California, where he had been attending the Panama-Pacific Exposition, was apprised of this great triumph [a single telephonic and wireless transmission between New York and Paris and between New York and Honolulu]." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1921 2.19678 *The car that went abroad : motoring through the Golden Age.* New York and London: Harper and Brothers, 341 pp.

► See in the chapter, "The Road to Pont du Gard", p. 179: "I had been disappointed in natural wonders, and I expected no great things of the Natural Bridge [in Virginia]. [. . .] Then all at once I turned a corner and stood speechless and stupefied. Far up against the blue a majestic span of stone stretched between two mighty cliffs. I have seen the Grand Cañon since, and Niagara Falls, but nothing ever

quite overwhelmed me as did that stupendous Virginia stone arch—nothing until we rounded a bend in the road and stopped facing the Pont du Gard." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Paine, Justin

2005 2.12748 Boiling rapids in the Grand Canyon. *Gone Paddling* (New South Wales Canoeing, Glebe, New South Wales, Australia), 1(1) (August): 11-12.

Pairan, Ron

2011 2.15745 Pigeons. *Project Idea Starters* (Ohio State University Extension), 3 pp. (4-H 365.22.)

► Ohio 4-H Youth Development, Ohio State University Extension, Columbus, Ohio. See p. 2, ". . . homing pigeons . . . are still used for an amazing variety of tasks. Among the more interesting jobs include . . . delivering film from the bottom of the Grand Canyon to the rim . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Paiva, Fred Melo

1998 2.12847 Brincando Deus; Patrick de Gayardon, 1960-1998. *Trip* (São Paulo, Brazil), (62) (June): [105]-110 [probably]. [In Portuguese.]

► Memorial to Gayardon; including his parachuting with wingsuit into Grand Canyon; *i.e.*, Grand Canyon West. *NOTE*: Serial contains material for mature audience (nudity) but this article does not.

Paláez, Ana María

2005 2.28591 *Le toucher du visuel.* Master's thesis, Université du Québec, 73 pp. [In French.]

► See Chapter 4, "Le Détachement de la Perspective dans l'Œuvre de David Hockney" (pp. 55-69), which features Hockney's Grand Canyon work.

Palau Vera, Juan

1915 2.17416 *Geografía universal. Libro II.* Barcelona: S. A. Industrias Gráficas—Seix & Barral Herms, 202 pp. + advertisements. [In Spanish.]

► See "La región del Oeste (Far West)", pp. 141-143.

Palen, Cheryl

2008 2.13162 Tarzan Tony: Terrific or terrible? *In:* Flowers and Flames, Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Running Times*, (354) (March): 8.

► Grand Canyon mentioned in personal account. The referred article in the December 2007 *Running Times* does not mention Grand Canyon.

Pallas, Linda, AND Pallas, Tom

2013 2.19585 Member profile; Linda and Tom Pallas. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 20(4) (Fall): 12.

Palmer, Dewey H., AND Kittle, George L.

1968 2.4975 Rafting down the Colorado; the best and most exciting way to see the Grand Canyon is from the river at the bottom. *Ford Times* (Ford Motor Co.), 61(7) (July): cover, contents page, 11-15.

► Commercial trip with Georgie White.

Palmer, Fred

2015 2.29827 When in Vegas, tour the Grand Canyon by helicopter. *Outword Magazine* (Sacramento, California), (524) (March 26): 22. [LGBT serial.]

Palmer, Kit, AND Jones, Kinney

1992 2.4976 The Grand Canyon and beyond. *Cycle News*, 23(46) (November 25): 4-6.

Palmer, Ralph F.

1979 2.31549 *Doctor on horseback : a collection of anecdotes largely but not exclusively medically oriented : Ralph F. Palmer, M.D. 1875-1954.* Mesa, Arizona: Mesa Historical and Archaeological Society, 168 pp. ("Copyright © 1979 Harriet Palmer McCarter, Mesa, Arizona".)

► See Chapter 8, "George Hance's Hernia", which begins with a brief anecdote about George's brother, John, and the latter's presence at Grand Canyon; with a retold John Hance tall tale.

Palmer, Tim

1980 2.4977 Rivers on the land. *Nature Conservancy News*, 30(4): 4-8.

1982 2.14901 *Stanlislaus : the struggle for a river.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, 297 pp. [Colorado River and Grand Canyon mentioned throughout.]

1986 2.4978 *Endangered rivers and the conservation movement.* Berkeley, California: University of California Press, 316 pp.

1994 2.4979 *Lifelines : the case for river conservation.* Washington, D.C., and Covelo, California: Island Press, 254 pp.

1996 2.4980 *America by rivers.* Washington, D.C., and Covelo, California: Island Press, 336 pp.

Palmer, William J.

1869 2.4981 *Report of surveys across the continent, in 1867-'68, on the thirty-fifth and thirty-second parallels, for a route extending the Kansas Pacific Railway to the Pacific Ocean at San Francisco and San Diego. By Gen. Wm. J. Palmer. December 1st, 1868.* Philadelphia: W. B. Selheimer, Printer, 250 pp., map, profile. [Privately printed.]

► There are two states of the map; see chorographical notes with, respectively, Palmer (no date [1868], CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.600; 1869, CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

ITEM NO. 25.900). (Cartobibliography is THE GRAND CANON Volume 2.) Map title is: **Map of the Route of the Southern Continental R.R. with connections from Kansas City Mo.[,] Ft. Smith Ark. and Shreveport La. Giving a general View of the Recent Surveys of the Kansas Pacific Railway Co[.], across the Continent Made in 1867 & 1868. under the direction of Gen. W^m. J. Palmer. On the Routes of the 32^nd. and 35^th. Parallels.** Even though the Palmer volume has been indicated to have been first available in 1869, it is clear that the map had already been produced by 1868. This is the first map to display the "Grand Canyon" name, specifically as "Grand Cañon of the Colorado River" (so labeled between the confluences of "Rio San Juan" and "Rio Virgen"). But although it is correctly cited as the first map to include the name, the canyon's modern name was introduced in print at least two times earlier, as early as 1857.[14]

Palmeri, Christopher

1997 2.4982 Shopping, anyone? If you want to build a mall near the Grand Canyon, the Clinton Cabinet will listen. *Forbes*, 160(1): 45.

Paluch, Paweł

2015 2.28249 Lazurowe wodospady Havasu. *Zwój Jeremiasza* (Dwutygodnik Polonijny) (Miami, Florida), 1(15) (November 1): 16-19. [In Polish.]

Panama-Pacific International Exposition Company

1915 2.17658 *The red book of views of the Panama-Pacific International Exposition. Official publication.* San Francisco: Robert A. Reid, [unpaginated].

► Cover title: *The red book of views of the Panama-Pacific International Exhposition. San Francisco. 1915.* See: "The Grand Canyon. The Grand Canyon exhibit is made by the Santa Fe Railroad Company [*sic*]. It occupies a commanding position on The Zone. It is a gigantic undertaking to given an adequate idea of the Grand Canyon, but the result attained is wonderful in its realism." (ENTIRE ITEM) Photo depicts outside view of the entrance to the exhibit. The building is signed "Grand Canyon of Arizona".

1915 2.21783 *Panama-Pacific International Exposition : popular information : the Panama Canal divides continents to unite the world : universal celebration of its opening to commerce at San Francisco : 1915.* [No imprint], [24] pp. [including wraps].

► Note "the awe-inspiring Grand Canyon of the Colorado" to the southeast of the exposition (p. [11]); "Nature in the Grand Canyon seems to have put further her utmost efforts to baffle all attempts of human powers of description" (p. [14]).

---

[14] Earle Spamer, "Once again, 'Who named the Grand Canyon?'—and other obscure Grand Canyon 'firsts'", *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), Volume 24, No. 2 (Spring 2013), pp. 4-16 (ITEM NO. 2.18476; the citation there adds significant errata and emenda); this was updated and refined by Earle Spamer, "An Ill Wind Blows: Did John Wesley Powell Claim Jump the Grand Canyon?", *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, Volume 31, No. 2 (Summer 2018), pp. 10-12 (ITEM NO. 2.27061). See also Spamer, "Big Canyon, Great Canyon, Grand Canyon: The mysterious evolution of a name", *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), Volume 33, no. 1 (Winter 2022), pp. 8-18. See also Earle E. Spamer, *Naming the Grand Canyon* (Raven's Perch Media, 2024, ITEM NO. 2.32180), 48 pp.

Panasonic [firm]

2008 2.12960 Little Panasonic robot climbs the Grand Canyon. *HWM (HardwareMAG)* (Singapore), (November): 18.

► Probably an advertisement. Photo illustrates Little Colorado River gorge.

2008 2.32112 Panasonic Evoia power reaches new heights. *In:* Evoia. "It's in the Guiness World Records™! Shouldn't it be in your store?". [No place]: Panasonic Battery Sales Europe.

► "To demonstrate its record breaking credentials a robot powered by 2 x AA Evoia batteries scaled the Grand Canyon. The 17 cm robot climbed a 530 m (1729 ft) rope in less than 7 hours!"

2011 2.32113 *Battery catalogue : 2011.* [No place]: Panasonic Energy Europe.

► See "Alkaline Evolta. The world's no. 1 long lasting AA alkalilne battery as recognized by Guiness World Records!. Developed to meet the power needs of today's electronic appliances", which includes a window box stating, "I am 17 cm tall, 134g, powered by only two AA EVOLTA batteries, and I love a challenge! I climbed the 500 m wall of the Grand Canyon (wind and rain, no problem!)".

Panasonic Connect

2024 2.31653 *Panasonic projectors bring David Hockney's California love affair to life. Client: Lightroom. Location: King's Cross, london. Product(s) supplied: PT-RQ22K, PT-RZ12K.* [No place]: Panasonic Connect, [7] pp.

► See p. [2], brief note of "the enormous *A Bigger Grand Canyon* painting that can be viewed as intended within Lightroom's vast space."

2024 2.31654 *Les projecteurs Panasonic donnent vie à l'œuvre de David Hockney et son amour pour la Californie.* [No place]: Panasonic Connect, [7] pp. [In French.]

2024 2.31655 *Panasonic-Projektoren erwecken Davbid Hockneys kalifornische Liebensaffäre zum Leben.* [No place]: Panasonic Connect, [7] pp. [In German.]

2024 2.31656 *Projektory Panasonic oživují dílo Davida Hockneyho a jeho lásku ke Kalifornii.* [No place]: Panasonic Connect, [7] pp. [In Czech.]

Pangborn, Mark W., Jr.

1957 2.10259 Popular geology in print. *Geotimes*, 2(3) (September): 16.

► Includes notice of 1957 republication of Powell's *Exploration of the Colorado River*.

Panjei, Egawati

2014 2.20383 Reflections on joining Fulbright Pre-Academic Program 2013 and experiencing American Midwest life at the University of Kansas (KU) in Lawrence, Kansas. *AMINEF* (American Indonesian Exchange Foundation, Jakarta, Indonesia), 6 (February): 13-16.

► See p. 15, notes regarding visiting the South Rim of Grand Canyon and Horseshoe Bend near Page, Arizona.

Pankratz, Dan

2001 2.8413 Monstrous moon? *In:* Eddy Lines [SECTION]. *Paddler*, 21(4) (July/August): 14.

► Letter regarding photograph by Amy Wiley and Chuck Wales, "Full moon on the Grand Canyon", (January/February): 56-57. Followed by editorial response.

Panos, Rob

2014 2.22171 [Brief essay.] *In:* Kayaking Blind [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(4) (Winter 2014-2015): 22-23.

► "Kayaking Blind" feature includes comments about supporting the Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon by blind kayakers Erik Weihenmayer and Lonnie Bedwell. Photos by James Q. Martin. See also brief essays by Harlan Taney and Katie Proctor (ITEM NOS. 2.22169, 2.22170). See also letter from Bryan Brown, 28(4) (Winter 2015-2016): 4 (ITEM NO. 2.23542).

Panu, Dave

2015 2.27565 Eating on the river; interview with Dave Panu. *Sojourns* (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), 10(1) (Winter/Spring): 30-31.

Papanikolas, Zeese

1995 2.8001 *Trickster in the land of dreams.* Lincoln, Nebraska: University of Nebraska Press, 184 pp.

2001 2.8002 News from nowhere. *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, and O'Reilly, James (eds.), *American Southwest : Arizona, New Mexico, Nevada, and Utah : true stories* (James O'Reilly and Larry Habegger, series eds.). San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 62-67. (Travelers' Tales Books.)

► Reprinted from Papanikolas (1995).

Papp, Csilla

2019 2.29457 Grand Canyon; beszélő képek. *Élet és Tudomány* (Budapest), 74(22) (May 31): cover, 674, 684. [In Hungarian.]

► Cover title: "A Nagy Kanyon".

Pappas, Theoni

2004 2.10072 *The mathematics calendar 2005.* San Carolos, California: Wide World Publishing/Tetra, [32] pp.

► See cover, pp. [1]-[2].

Paradis, Tom

1998 2.4983 Geographers converge on NAU. *NAU Today* (Northern Arizona University), (October 26): 3.

► Association of Pacific Coast Geographers. Grand Canyon trip mentioned *in passing*.

Paré, Madeline Ferrin

1965 2.4984 (WITH Bert Fireman)
Arizona pageant : a short history of the 48th state. Tempe, Arizona: Arizona Historical Foundation, 336 pp.

1970 2.4986 (WITH Bert Fireman)
Arizona pageant : a short history of the 48th State. Tempe, Arizona: Arizona Historical Foundation, 336 pp.

Parera, Xavi

2008 2.27765 De viatge per Califòrnia. *Taní* (Revista de Comunicació) (Hospital Comarcal de l'Alt Penedès, Vilafranca del Penedès, Spain), (10) (December): 26-27. [In Catalan.]

► Brief note of Grand Canyon, p. 27.

Park

1874 2.16375 Snow and rain—Temple—Progress. *Deseret News*, (April 1): 4 [issue pagination].

► Letter. Includes note: "Pres. John W. Young and party returned last evening from the East, where they have been locating a site for a road to Mount Trumbull, from which locality we expect to receive our lumber in the future."

Park, Jihyun (Jenny)

2007 2.12651 A brief diary. *International Inquirer* (California State University at Sacramento, College of Continuing Education, English Language Institute), (Special DEU Issue, June/July): 5.

► Dong-eui University, Busan, South Korea. Includes brief mention of visit to Grand Canyon during trip in Southwest.

Park, Ken

1955 2.15649 Shrine of the Ages: Proposed chapel at scenic shrine will be place of worship for all. *Arizona Highways*, 31(8) (August): 8-15.

Park, M. Irene, AND Towler, Patricia

1956 2.9025 *Two went west.* Lockerbie, Scotland: Herald Press, 132 pp.

► Two women from Scotland tour the U.S. and Canada.

Park, Mun-Gyu [朴文圭]

1992 2.30021 外國國立公園紀行(中). 브라이스캐년, 자이언,그랜드캐년 , 요세미테. [oegugguglibgong-wongihang (jung). beulaiseukaenyeon, jaieon, geulaendeukaenyeon, yosemite.] [Journey to foreign national parks (middle). Bryce Canyon, Zion, Grand Canyon, Yosemite]. 國立公園 (韓國 國立 公園 協會) [Guólì gōngyuán (hánguó guólì gōngyuán xiéhuì)] [*National Park* (Korea National Park Association, Seoul)], (54/55): 54-59. [In Korean, with item and serial titles in mixed Chinese and Korean orthography.]

► Second of three installments; the other two are not pertinent to this bibliography.

Park, Robert

2007 2.12330 What's new [SECTION]. *The North Texas Skeptic* (North Texas Skeptics, Carrollton, Texas), 21(2) (February): 5.

► See "Grand Canyon: A Gorge That Separates Science From Ideology".

Parke, Harry

1932 2.22029 Ed Wynn joins Radio's Laugh Parade. *Radio Digest* (New York), 29(1) (June): 16-17.

► Comedian Ed Wynn as the Fire Chief on NBC-WEAF network radio. Includes among "interpolations from the act": "*Graham* [McNamee of Texas Fire-Chief gas]. Fill up your tank with this gas, start from New York in the morning and you'll be in the middle of the Grand Canon by midnight. *Wynn*: Wouldn't that be terrible! I'd hate to pull up in the middle of the Grand Canon at midnight . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE) [Ellipsis is part of quotation.]

Parker, Bill

2002 2.8747 Civilization ahead. *In:* Humor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 78(3) (March): 44.

Parker, Charles Franklin

1941 2.9023 *Peace unto you : a book for personal devotions*. Phoenix: McGrew Commercial Printery, 102 pp. (Distributed by Peterson, Brooke and Steiner, Prescott, Arizona.)

► Arizona pictorial studies by Bate Studio, Ernest A. Born, R. M. Fronske, Norman Rhoads Garrett, Floyd R. Getsinger, George K. Geyer, Barry M. Goldwater, Sharlot M. Hall, Forman Hanna, Esther Henderson, Tom Imler, Jr., Max Kelgley, McCulloch Bros., A. Frank Purcell, Cliff Segerblom, W. M. Tillery, U.S. Forest Service.

1952 2.4988 Host to the world. *Arizona Highways*, 28(6) (June): 8-17.

1957 2.4989 The Kaibab and the North Rim. *Arizona Highways*, 33(5) (May): 4-9.

1957 2.4990 (WITH Jeanne S. Humburg)
The trailblazers of Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 33(5) (May): 26-31.

1961 2.4991 Lord of the beasts; the saga of Buffalo Jones. *Arizona Highways*, 37(10) (October): 36-39.

1962 2.8414 Senator Carl Hayden. *Arizona Highways*, 38 (February/March): 36-41.

2018 2.27591 Host to the world. *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.), *Grand Canyon National Park : 10 decades of stories and photographs from Arizona Highways : 1919-2019.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 54-65.

► Reprinting of Parker (1952, ITEM NO. 2.4988).

Parker, Charles Franklin, AND Humburg, Jeanne S.

1954 2.4992 Vacation call from the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 30(3) (March): 2-11.

1957 2.4993 Phantom Ranch. (Photographs by Virgil Gipson.) *Arizona Highways*, 33(5) (May): 32-33.

2018 2.27592 Vacation call from the Grand Canyon. *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.), *Grand Canyon National Park : 10 decades of stories and photographs from Arizona Highways : 1919-2019.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 66-88.

► Reprinting of Parker and Humburg (1954, ITEM NO. 2.4992).

2018 2.27594 Phantom Ranch. *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.), *Grand Canyon National Park : 10 decades of stories and photographs from Arizona Highways : 1919-2019.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 98-105.

► Reprinting of Parker and Humburg (1957, ITEM NO. 2.4993).

Parker, Charles Franklin, AND Muench, Josef

2013 2.18472 The Kaibab and the North Rim. *Arizona Highways*, 89(5) (May): 34-39.

► Text reprinted from May 1957 *Arizona Highways*. See also letter from Bill West, 89(7) (July): 4 (ITEM NO. 2.18648), correcting "muletail deer" to "mule deer".

Parker, Charles Franklin, AND Nelson, Kitty Jo Parker

1966 2.4994 Arizona, the enchanted land, land of color and contrast. *Arizona Highways*, 42(11) (November): 4-47.

Parker, James

2023 2.31445 America inside out; a road trip across my adopted country. (Photographs by Sinna Nasseri.) *Atlantic*, 332(1) (July/August): 90-99.

► An eastbound trip in a Toyota Camry. Includes note of stop at Grand Canyon, pp. 93-94.

Parker, Kathleene, AND Till, Tom

1999 2.7490 *The Colorado Plateau : the land and the Indians.* Los Alamos, New Mexico: Thunder Mesa Publishing, Inc., 88 pp.

Parker, O. K. [Parker, Orlando K.]

NO DATE 2.4995 *A strenuous trip into the Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Syracuse, New York: Franklin Automobile Co., 25 pp. [1914?]

► Five passengers in Franklin touring car, from Peach Springs to the Colorado River, on behalf of Automobile Club of Southern California to determine feasibility of road construction.

NO DATE 2.4996 *Through the Grand Canyon.* Waltham, Massachusetts: Metz Co., [30] pp. (Arranged and printed by Perry and Searle Co., Lynne and Boston, Massachusetts.)

► In 1914, Metz automobile is driven to South Rim then to Peach Springs and the Colorado River at Diamond Creek.

1914 2.18052 The Grand Canyon route to the Pacific. *Motor* (New York), 22(4) (July): 52-53, 150, 156.

1915 2.14125 National Old Trails Road. Great road work along the Santa Fe-Grand Canyon-Needles branch of the National Old Trails through New Mexico, Arizona, and California. *Better Roads and Streets*, 5(3) (March): 18-20.

1916 2.32769 Motoring to Grand Canyon's depths. *Motor West*, 25(4) (June 1): 3-9.

► Parker's trip in "Death Valley Dodge" from Peach Springs down "Peach Springs Canyon" to the Colorado River. Well illustrated. Also remarks on regional road routings. Well illustrated, and includes a couple of photos on the South Rim.

Parker, Steve

1986 2.17608 The great American chase; PM toughs it out on America's side roads. *Popular Mechanics*, 163(12) (December): 55-57, 108.

► Cross-country Great American Race, in vintage automobiles. See "Day 2—Palm Springs to Grand Canyon", p. 56.

Parkerson, Gary

2007 2.18719 NEAF 2007. *Astronomy Technology Today*, (May): 58-80.

► Report on Northeast Astronomy Forum and Northeast Astro-Imaging Conference. See p. 78, "SLOOH", with note of the author's first encounter with a web-based live-camera view of the Grand Canyon. (SLOOH, LLC, manufacturer of remote telescope controller equipment and software.)

Parkhill, Forbes

1965 2.30853 *The blazed trail of Antoine Leroux.* Los Angeles: Westernlore Press, 235 [237] pp. (Westernlore Great West and Indian Series XXX.)

Parkman, Mary R.

1917 2.13371 *Heroes of to-day : John Muir, John Burroughs, Wilfred Grenfell, Robert F. Scott, Samuel Pierpont Langley, Edward Trudeau, Bishop Rowe, Jacob A. Riis, Herbert C. Hoover, Rupert Brooke, George W. Goethals.* New York: The Century Co., 326 pp.

► See "The Seer of Woodchuck Lodge: John Burroughs", pp. 27-50; specifically, p. 50.

Parks, Charles E.

1916 2.14840 Down Bright Angel Trail afoot—personally conducted. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 10(5) (April): cover, 22-29.

1921 2.19212 The lure of old Santa Fe. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 15(11) (October): 15-24.

► Begins with comment of the author's presence at Grand Canyon to appraise an unnamed photographer's "out of focus", "futuristic" pictures of the canyon (none of them reproduced here). He also notes that this article on Santa Fe, New Mexico, was written at the canyon.

Parks, Stephen

1989 2.4997 The greatest subject on earth. *Southwest Profile*, 12(2): 26-30.

1990 2.4998 Grand paintings of the Canyon. *Southwest Profile*, (February): 23-26.

► Merrill Mahaffey.

Parks Company

2000 2.7491 *Greetings from Grand Canyon, Ariz. : 20 post cards from the past.* Salt Lake City: Gibbs Smith, 21 cards (bound, with perforations, wraps).

Parra, Mary

2009 2.12624 The Grand Canyon; even more breathtaking from the air. *Northern Arizona and Beyond*, [inaugural issue?]: 12.

2010 2.15077 The Grand Canyon; even more breathtaking from the air. *Northern Arizona and Beyond*, 2010: 22.

2012 2.16914 The Grand Canyon; even more breathtaking from the air. *Northern Arizona and Beyond* (Winter/Spring Special Issue): [12].

Parreño, Miguel

2014 2.26454 Las Vegas; ciudad del pecado. (Fotografía Archivo Terra-Press y los autores indicados.) *Experiencias + Viajes* (La Revista de Viajeros y para Viajeros, De Ruta) (Spain), (16) (July): cover, 22-27. [In Spanish.]

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Parrish, Maxfield

1902 2.18406 The Southwest in color. *In:* Open Letters [SECTION]. *Century Magazine*, 65(1) (November): 160-161.

► See p. 161, note on Grand Canyon. This item refers to the set of color illustrations presented as front matter to this issue (Parrish, 1902, ITEM NO. 28.776, "The great Southwest; seven pictures in color by Maxfield Parrish"), which comprises the following pieces: I. View in the Grand Cañon of the Colorado. II. Pueblo dwellings. III. The desert without water. IV. The desert with water. V. Formal growth in the desert. VI. Water let in on a field of alfalfa. VII. Bill Sachs: A southwestern type. Legend for Grand Canyon illustration reads, "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado".

Parry, C. C. [Parry, Charles Christopher]

1868 2.5001 Account of the passage through the Great Cañon of the Colorado of the West, from above the mouth of Green River to the head of steamboat navigation at Callville, in the months of August and September, 1867, by James White, now living at Callville. Reported January 6, 1868, to J. D. Perry, Esq., Pres't of the Union Pacific Railway, Eastern Division, by C. C. Parry, Ass't Geologist, U. P. R. Surv. *Academy of Science of St. Louis, Transactions*, 2: 499-503.

► Published April, 1868 (see date at beginning of signature 32, p. 491 of volume). Delivered to meeting of Academy of Science of St. Louis by George Engelmann, February 17, 1868 (see notation p. 584 of volume). James White affair.

1869 2.5002 Comparative advantages of railroad routes along the 32d and 35th parallels of north latitude. *In:* Palmer, William J., *Report of surveys across the continent, in 1867-'68, on the thirty-fifth and thirty-second parallels, for a route extending the Kansas Pacific Railway to the Pacific Ocean at San Francisco and San Diego. By Gen. Wm. J. Palmer. December 1st, 1868.* Philadelphia: [privately printed] (W. B. Selheimer, Printer), pp. 229-231.

1869 2.5003 Grand Canon of the Colorado. Account of the passage of the Great Canon of the Colorado, from above the mouth of Green River to the head of steamboat navigation at Callville, in the months of August and September, 1867, by James White, now living at Callville. *In:* Palmer, William J., *Report of surveys across the continent, in 1867-'68, on the thirty-fifth and thirty-second parallels, for a route extending the Kansas Pacific Railway to the Pacific Ocean at San Francisco and San Diego. By Gen. Wm. J. Palmer. December 1st, 1868.* Philadelphia: [privately printed] (W. B. Selheimer, Printer), pp. 232-236.

► James White affair.

1869 2.5004 Preliminary report of Dr. C. C. Parry, geologist and naturalist of the survey. *In:* Palmer, William J., *Report of surveys across the continent, in 1867-'68, on the thirty-fifth and thirty-second parallels, for a route extending the Kansas Pacific Railway to the Pacific Ocean at San Francisco and San Diego. By Gen. Wm. J. Palmer. December 1st, 1868.* Philadelphia: [privately printed] (W. B. Selheimer, Printer), pp. 196-212.

1869 2.5005 The habitable features of the North American continental plateau, near the line of the thirty-fifth parallel of north latitude. *American Association for the Advancement of Science, Proceedings*, 17: 312-316.

1869 2.5006 [Correspondence, January 6, 1868.] *In:* Schofield, J. M., *Report of the [U.S. Army] Chief of Engineers to the Secretary of War, for the year 1868.* Washington, D.C.: U.S.

Government Printing Office, Appendix X1, pp. 1191-1195. (Volume *U.S. 40th Congress, 3rd Session, House Executive Document 1, Part 2, Volume 5, Serial 1368.*)

► James White affair.

Parshall, Arthur L.

1895 2.30448 The Grand Canon of the Colorado. *Locomotive Firemen's Magazine* (Peoria, Illinois), 19(3) (March): 234-235.

Parshall, DeWitt

1916 2.14849 Society of Men Who Paint for Far West [*sic*]. *In: Exhibition of paintings by Men Who Paint the Far West : twelve American artists and Sandor Landeau.* [Detroit]: Detroit Museum of Art, p. [1].

► Begins with note, "Thomas Moran, Elliott Daingerfield, Edward Potthast, F. Ballard Williams, and DeWitt Parshall were invited by the Santa Fe R. R., with their wives, in Nov., 1910, to visit the Grand Canyon." Exhibition list includes six paintings of Grand Canyon by Thomas Moran, DeWitt Parshall, and Frederick Ballard Williams. Men Who Paint the Far West.

Parsons, Charles L.

1910 2.16862 San Francisco meeting of the American Chemical Society. *Science*, New Series, 32 (September 2): 318-320.

► See p. 319: "Friday, July 8, was passed at the Grand Canyon, without question the greatest of all nature's marvels. Rides were enjoyed by many along the rim, while a number went on mule back or on foot to the bottom of the canyon, a mile below." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1913 2.19235 Our radium resources. *Mining Science*, 68 (December): 319-324.

► See p. 319: "[Carnotite] is usually exposed high on the sides of the canyons [of the Paradox region of Utah], some of which are excelled in extent and in natural beauty by only the Grand canyon [*sic*] itself." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Parsons, Edward T.

1904 2.5007 The San Francisco Peaks in April. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 5(2) (June): 108-114.

► See p. 112.

Parsons, Eugene

1905 2.23765 The Gunnison Tunnel. *The World To-Day*, 9(2) (August): 872-875.

► In Colorado, and illustrates "The Mesa Verde and Grand Canon" [of the Gunnison River], and also quotes A. L. Fellows, ". . . through the very center of this elevated plateau, running through a canon, well named the Grand Canon (for in many respects it equals and in some it surpasses in scenic grandeur even the more widely known Canon of the Colorado), is the Gunnison River . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1911 2.23885 Sightseeing in the Rockies; where to go and how to get there. *The New Age*, (Supreme Council, 33rd Degree Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry, Southern Jurisdiction U.S.A., New York), 14(3) (March): 219-227.

► Grand Canyon, "Earth's greatest wonder", pp. 226-227. Notes in part, "If you are willing to take your life in your hand [*sic*], you can sail down Green River in a boat and shoot the swirling rapids, finally emerging, perhaps, from a gloomy gorge in Arizona. Some venturesome boatmen have attempted the laborious and dangerous passage, and lived to tell the tale; others have not. The safer way of reaching the Grand Canon is to board the train of the Atchinson [*sic*], Topeka, and Santa Fe."

1911 2.14854 *A guidebook to Colorado.* Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 390 pp.

► See, in variously mixed fashion: p. 118: ". . . to the top of Royal Gorge. On the brink of this mighty chasm has been erected a monument to John W. Powell, whose trips down Grand Cañon in 1869 and 1872 were exploits of perilous venture." (ENTIRE NOTE) On p. 119 is a notation, "The Royal Gorge, in the Grand Cañon of the Arkansas, is one of the earth's wonders." Also, p. 231, note of Ute Indian legend regarding, in part, the origin of "the Grand Cañon of the Colorado". Table, pp. 366-367, "Distances and Rates From Denver to Other Points", lists "via Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fé Ry.", "Grand Cañon Line" (p. 367), including stations at Flagstaff, Grand Cañon, and Williams.

Parsons, I.

1975 2.5008 (ED.) *The magnificent continent.* New York: Rand McNally and Co., 320 pp.

► See pp. 72-75.

Parvin, Eugene E.

2000 2.7282 Packin' 'em out! *In:* Humor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 76(1) (January): 44.

Parýzek, Stanislav

2018 2.30351 Národní parky v USA. *Domovníček* (Domov pro seniory Věstonická, Brno, Czech Republic), 2018(2): 7-14. [In Czech.]

► Continuation of a serialized article. See "Grand Canyon" (pp. 9-11).

Pasqualino, Lisa

2003 2.9661 River adventure. *In:* Letters and e-mail [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 79(11) (November): 2.

► In response to the article by Aleshire in the June issue (ITEM NO. 2.9393).

Passe, Bruno

2011 2.16190 Jetman dans le Grand Canyon. *ParaMag* (Loos en Gohelle, France), (289) (June): 30-35. [In French.]

Pašteka, Anton

2004 2.29307 Pavol Čaniga sa v USA nestratil. *Malcký Hlas* (Malacky, Slovakia), 14(12): 5. [In Slovak.]

Pasti, Daniela

1969 2.25198 Nero Wolfe a casa sua. Chi è il "giallista" Rex Stout, creatore del detective Nero Wolfe, le cui avventure sono state ora riprese dalla nostra TV. Abbiamo trascorso una giornata con lo scrittore, nella sua casa di Prato Alto vicino a New York. *Domina*, (March): 100-101. [In Italian.]

► In discussing his means of having made a living, Stout notes, *in passing* (p. 101), that he had driven tourists at the Grand Canyon (no elaboration).

Patberg, Judythe Pearson

2015 2.24588 *Rushing to sunset : Hiking in the Himalayas (young) and Grand Canyon (old).* Bloomington, Indiana: AuthorHouse, 186 pp. ((Mostly) Minnesota Editions.) [An on-demand publication.]

► See "Part Two: Rim-to-Rim-to-Rim", pp. 101-175.

Patchell, W. T.

1902 2.30486 The Grand Canon and its unspeakable grandeurs; Arizona's marvelous gorge, surpassing the Yellowstone and the Yosemite. *The Congregationalist and Christian World*, 87(40) (October): 475-477.

Patchen, Inez

1991 2.5009 Liniment lament. *Arizona Highways*, 67(9) (September): 3.

► Letter in response to article by Stocker and Tallon (1991).

Patin, Thomas

2004 2.26956 Exhibitions and empire: National parks and the performance of manifest destiny. *Journal of American Culture*, 22(1) (Spring): 41-60.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

2012 2.17573 (ED.) *Observation points : the visual poetics of national parks.* Minneapolis and London: University of Minnesota Press, 296 pp.

2012 2.17574 Introduction; naturalizing rhetoric. *In:* Patin, Thomas (ed.), *Observation points : the visual poetics of national parks.* Minneapolis and London: University of Minnesota Press, pp. ix-xxvi.

► Grand Canyon, pp. ix, x.

2013 2.19719 Vignettes of America at the Grand Canyon. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 263-268.

Paton, Bruce C.

2006 2.11231 *Adventuring with boldness: the triumph of the explorers.* Goldon, Colorado: Fulcrum Publishing, 247 pp.

Patoski, Joe Nick

1990 2.5010 Isn't it grand? Up above, down below, over the edge; 10 great ways to see the Canyon. (Photography by Brian Smale.) *Travel and Leisure*, 20(2): 104-116, 158, 162-165.

Patrick, Darryl

1978 2.5011 *The iconographic significance of selected western subjects painted by Thomas Moran.* Doctoral dissertation, North Texas State University, 283 pp.

Patrick, Shirley

2006 2.10917 [Letter to the Editor.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(11): 2.

Patronato de la Alhambra y Genealife

2013 2.28585 *Memoria 2013 : Patronato de la Alhambra y Generalife.* Granada, Spain: Junta de Andalucia, Consejería de Educación, Cultura y Deporte, Patronato de la Alhambra y Generalife, 246 pp. [including wraps]. [In Spanish.]

► See section 7.5.8 (p. 235), "Tesoros Naturales del Mundo", regarding an exhibition of 77 images of natural wonders of the world, including the Grand Canyon. Exhibit runs September 25, 2013-January 20, 2014.

Pattee, C. R.

1897 2.5012 Flagstaff and the Grand Canyon. *Land of Sunshine*, 7 (August): 124-135.

1897 2.5013 From Chicago to California. *Land of Sunshine*, 7 (November): 275-279.

1975 2.5014 *Flagstaff and the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona Pioneers' Society, 11 pp. + advertisements.

► Facsimile reprint of an advertising booklet, "Flagstaff.... the gateway to the..... Grand Cañon of the Colorado and other scenic and pre-historic attractions" [ellipses thus]; with notation, "Facsimile of an article on Flagstaff, Arizona from the August 1897 edition of the Land of Sunshine Magazine", with explanation of photographs on last page.

Pattee, F. A.

1899 2.14014 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes,*

and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 106.

Pattee, F. A. (Mr. and Mrs.)

1899 2.14013 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 106.

Patten, Alan

2016 2.25485 *Equal recognition : themoral foundations of minority rights.* Princeton (New Jersey) and Oxford: Princeton University Press, 344 pp.

► See p. 20, brief remarks regarding Grand Canyon's "great impersonal value".

Patterson, Ann, AND Vinson, Mark

2004 2.10061 *Landmark buildings : Arizona's architectural heritage.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, 176 pp.

Patterson, B. S. (Mrs.)

1913 2.28044 An overland trip; how it feels to rub elbows with Mother Nature in the hills and vales of Arizona. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 3(9) (July): 9, 19.

Patterson, Harold L.

2011 2.15813 The Grand Canyon reversed. *American Philatelist*, 125(6) (June): cover, 544-548.

► U.S. Postal Service Grand Canyon stamp, which illustrated the canyon in reverse; an error.

Patterson, Jack O.

2002 2.13313 *Scribbled stories.* Lincoln, Nebraska: Writer's Club Press (iUniverse, Inc.), 136 [137] pp.

► See "Scribble 4: A New God", pp. 11-13. The deities Vishnu and Brahma, and Grand Canyon are noted, p. 11.

Patterson, Roger

2010 2.14161 Waiting. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(2) (Summer): 17-18.

► Long wait to be given his own boat as boatman in Grand Canyon. "This article was written twelve years ago . . . ."

Patterson, Shelia

2015 2.26440 Red rock. *Ride Nipomo Horse and Trail Newsletter* (Ride Nipomo Equestrian Trail Alliance, Nipomo, California), (Summer): 6.

► Report of trail rides by horse in Utah and Arizona, including mule ride on North Kaibab Trail to Supai Tunnel.

Pattie, James Ohio

NO DATE 2.14494 *1831—Pattie's personal narrative of a voyage to the Pacific and in Mexico, June 20, 1824-August 30, 1830.* Carlisle, Massachusetts: Applewood Books, [ii], [ii], [25]-379 pp. ("Volume 58".) [Early 21st century?]

► Facsimile reproduction of the Thwaites "Early Western Travels" (1905, ITEM NO. 2.5017) ed., without acknowledgement; including facsimile reproduction of the title-page and Ohio registration page of 1831 ed. (ITEM NO. 2.5015) Authorship for this printing is given as Thomas Flint and James Pattie.

1831 2.5015 *The personal narrative of James O. Pattie, of Kentucky, during an expedition from St. Louis, through the vast regions between that place and the Pacific Ocean, and thence back through the City of Mexico to Vera Cruz, during journeyings of six years : in which he and his father, who accompanied him, suffered unheard of hardships and dangers, had various conflicts with the Indians, and were made captives, in which captivity his father died : together with a description of the country, and the various nations through which they passed.* (Timothy Flint, ed.) Cincinnati, Ohio: Printed and published by John H. Wood, 300 pp.

► Grand Canyon attribution ("these horrid mountains"), see p. 97.] [Page 152 misnumbered 125; page 251 misnumbered 151. For a biography of Flint see *Timothy Flint : pioneer, missionary, author, editor, 1780-1840 : the story of his life among the pioneers and frontiersmen in the Ohio and Mississippi Valley and in New England and the South*, by John Ervin Kirkpatric (Arthur H. Clark Co., Cleveland, Ohio, 1911), 331 pp. (See therein p. 189, passing notice of editing Pattie's (1831) *Personal Narrative*.)

1833 2.5016 *The personal narrative of James O. Pattie, of Kentucky, during an expedition from St. Louis, through the vast regions between that place and the Pacific Ocean, and thence back through the City of Mexico to Vera Cruz, during journeyings of six years : in which he and his father, who accompanied him, suffered unheard of hardships and dangers, had various conflicts with the Indians, and were made captives, in which captivity his father died : together with a description of that country, and the various nations through which they passed.* (Timothy Flint, ed.) Cincinnati, Ohio: E. H. Flint, 300 pp. (Copyright 1833 John H. Wood.)

► Grand Canyon attribution ("these horrid mountains"), see p. 97.] [Howes (1962, p. 442) indicates this printing "re-issued, from unsold sheets of above [1831 ed.], with new t-p . . . ." Wagner and Camp (1982, p. 129) indicate that there are for this printing "four variant copyrighted notices".] [Page 251 misnumbered 151.]

1847 2.1452 *The hunters of Kentucky : or the trials and toils of trappers and traders, during an expedition to the Rocky Mountains, New Mexico, and California. "O Kentucky, the hunters of Kentucky."* New York: William H. Graham, 100 pp. + advertisements.

► Imperfect reprint of Pattie's *Narrative*, authored as Benjamin Bilson (noted only on pp. 3, 90; no credit on title-page). Bilson is a fictitious name created by a literary pirate; it is not a pseudonym employed by the true narrator, James Ohio Pattie, nor by the editor of the true work, Timothy Flint. See Pattie, James Ohio (1831, 1833; ITEM NOS. 2.5015, 2.5016). The putative "narrator" in this ed. notes on the first text page (p. 3), "My father's name was Ben. Bilson. [. . .] I was named after

him." On p. 90 he notes his name is "Benjamin Bilson". The passage that purportedly refers to the Grand Canyon ("these horrid mountains") appears on p. 40. Howes (1962, p. 58) calls this a "Shameless piracy" in which the names of Pattie and son have been changed to Ben Bilson and son. Wagner and Camp (1982, p. 129, indicate this is "a pirated and slightly abridged reprint of Pattie's *Narrative* . . . published under the pseudonym Benjamin Bilson."

1905 2.5017 Pattie's personal narrative of a voyage to the Pacific and in Mexico, June 20, 1824-August 30, 1830; reprint of the original edition: Cincinnati, 1831. *In:* Thwaites, Reuben Gold (ed.), *Early western travels, 1748-1846 : a series of annotated reprints of some of the best and rarest contemporary volumes of travel, descriptive of the Aborigines and social and economic conditions in the Middle and Far West, during the period of early American settlement. Volume 18, Patties' personal narrative, 1824-1830 : Willard's inland trade with New Mexico, 1825, and Downfall of the Fredonian Republic, and Malte-Brun's account of Mexico.* Cleveland, Ohio: The Arthur H. Clark Co., 379 pp.

1930 2.5018 *The personal narrative of James O. Pattie.* (Timothy Flint, ed.; historical introduction and footnotes by Milo Milton Quaife.) Chicago: The Lakeside Press, R. R. Donnelley and Sons Co., 428 pp.

1962 2.5019 *The personal narrative of James O. Pattie : the 1831 edition, unabridged.* (Introduction by William H. Goetzmann.) Philadelphia and New York: J. B. Lippincott Co., 269 pp. (Keystone Western Americana series.)

1966 2.5020 *The personal narrative of James O. Pattie, of Kentucky, during an expedition from St. Louis, through the vast regions between that place and the Pacific Ocean, and thence back through the City of Mexico to Vera Cruz, during journeyings of six years : in which he and his father, who accompanied him, suffered unheard of hardships and dangers, had various conflicts with the Indians, and were made captives, in which captivity his father died : together with a description of that country, and the various nations through which they passed.* (Timothy Flint, ed.) Ann Arbor, Michigan: University Microfilms, 300 pp.

► Facsimile reprint of 1833 ed. Grand Canyon attribution ("these horrid mountains"), see p. 97.

1966 2.10285 *The personal narrative of James O. Pattie, of Kentucky.* [No place]: Readex Microprint Corporation, 300 pp. (Great Americana series.)

► Grand Canyon attribution, see p. 97. Facsimile reprint of 1833 ed. Formats seen: microprint cards and bound hardcopy.

1973 2.5021 *The personal narrative of James O. Pattie, of Kentucky.* New York: Arno Press.

1984 2.5022 *The personal narrative of James O. Pattie : the 1831 edition, unabridged : introduction by William H. Goetzmann.* Lincoln, Nebraska: University of Nebraska Press, 269 pp. (March of America Facsimile Series, 67.)

► Introduction, pp. v-xi; and with an unsigned new Foreword, pp. [iii-iv].

1988 2.5023 *Personal narrative of James O. Pattie.* (Richard Batman, ed.) Missoula, Montana: Mountain Press Publishing Co., 200 pp. (A Copper Mountain Books, Inc., Book.) (Classics of the Fur Trade.)

Pattison, Harold

1909 2.18872 A sense of humor as a minister's tool. *The Standard* (A Baptist Newspaper) (Chicago), 56(31) (April 3): 5-7 (concurrently paginated for volume, 933-935).

► See p. 6: "There are certain regions where humor is out of place. [. . .] We want no humor to lighten our grief by a dying bed nor to heighten our appreciation as we stand gazing into the Grand Canon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Pattison, James William

1910 2.28418 Some artists represent, some interpret nature. *Fine Arts Journal*, 23(6) (December): 351-366.

► See p. 366, remarks on Grand Canyon as portrayed by Elliott Daingerfield, De Witt Parshall, F. Ballard Williams, Edward Potthast, and Thomas Moran. No illustrations of Grand Canyon work.

1913 2.16863 Some important picture sales. *Fine Arts Journal*, 28(3) (March): 164-166, 168-184.

► See pp. 164 (illustration), 183-184, regarding Elliott Daingerfield's canvas, "The Genius of the Canyon" in the collection of Mrs. Chauncey J. Blair, of Chicago; including a verse by the artist.

Pattison, M. J.

2022 2.31788 Reflections from M. J. Pattison [COLUMN]. *The Lighthouse* (Presbyterian Women in the Synod of the North Northeast) (Presbyterian Women in the Presbyterian Church (U.S.A.), Synod of the North Northeast), (Winter): 11-12.

► Reflections on rail travel across the U.S. and a visit to Grand Canyon. The author "is the woman clergy representative of the coordinating team of the Presbyterian Women of the Synod of the Northeast."

Patton, Michael Quinn

1999 2.5024 *Grand Canyon celebration : a father-son journal of discovery.* Amherst, New York: Prometheus Books, 357 pp.

2000 2.7966 (WITH Brandon O. Tchombiano Patton)
What's in a name? *Plateau Journal*, 4(2) (Winter 2000/2001): 16-29.

Paul, George F.

1924 2.7356 Surveyors make perilous trip down Grand Canyon. *Sporting Life*, 71(11) (February): 36-37, 51.

► Birdseye Expedition.

1924 2.30289 Surveyors make perilous trip down the Grand Cañon. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 18(3) (February): frontispiece, 19-22.

► Birdseye Expedition.

1931 2.32915 New trail to Grand Canyon makes visit safer. *The Highway Magazine*, 22(8) (August): 203.

► Kaibab Trail (*i.e.*, South Kaibab Trail). Also notes that Bright Angel Trail "is owned by the county, which imposes a toll of one dollar on travelers for the privilege of using it". [See also a clarification in the November issue (p. 293), relaying information from M. R. Tillotson, that the Kaibab trail is not "new" and that Bright Angel Trail was deeded to the government June 1, 1928, when also the toll charge was done away with.]

Paul, Howard

1904 2.32964 To southern California by the Santa Fe Route. *Home Journal* (Boston), 60(50) (December 24): 10-11.

► Includes, interestingly, the application to Grand Canyon of impressions first written by Edgar Allan Poe in his tale, "The Domain of Arnheim".

Paul, Mart-Jan

2009 2.14977 De eindeloze discussie over Genesis 1-3. *Profetisch Perspectief* (Stichting Christenen voor Israël, Nijkerk, The Netherlands), (Fall):. [In Dutch.]

2010 2.14978 Het geloof in de Schepper. Deel 2. De eindeloze discussie over Genesis 1-3. *Evangelisch Nieuws Blad* (Gent-Zwijnaarde, The Netherlands), 30(2) (June): 5-7. [In Dutch.]

► Reprinted from *Profetisch Perspectief* (2009, ITEM NO. 2.14977). Grand Canyon, pp. 5-6.

Paul, Ryan, AND Seegmiller, Janet

2020 2.30928 *Singaway : working and playing for the Utah Parks Company 1923-1972.* [No imprint], xxiv, 168 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Includes Grand Canyon North Rim.

Paulk, Reggie

2010 2.15097 Your 2010 national champion Jeff Boerboon. *Sport Aerobatics*, (December): 6-15.

► See pp. 10, 13.

Paullin, Charles O.

1932 2.11576 *Atlas of the historical geography of the United States.* (John K. Wright, ed.) [No place]: Carnegie Institution of Washington, and American Geographical Society of New York, 162 pp., 166 plates. (*Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 401.*)

Paulsen, Deirdre *see also* Rider, Rowland W.

1975 2.25393 (COMPILER) *Stories and storytelling techniques of Rowland W. Rider, cowboy on the Arizona strip in the early 1900's*. Master's thesis, Brigham Young University, 180 pp.

Paulsen, Gerrit

1999 2.9325 Flying the Grand Canyon; don't let the airspace restrictions stop you. *SW Aviator*, (June/July).

Paulson, Beth

2009 2.12620 An unforgettable summer adventure. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (9) (Fall): 15.

Paulson, Chris

2000 2.7967 Paul Pixler: A review of the man and the revised version of his classic guidebook to trails of southwest Colorado. *Inside/Outside Southwest Magazine*, (September): 22-23.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Paulson, David

1915 2.22106 A brief trip to the golden West. *The Life Boat* (Hinsdale, Illinois), 18(3) (March): 78-80.

► Includes Grand Canyon. See also inside front cover, Kolb Brothers photograph of Colorado River in Marble Canyon, with editor's legend, "Where the Creator Fills the Creature With Awe", with reference to the Paulson article.

Paulson, F. M.

1970 2.18391 Roundup on river tours; white-water adventure rides these river rafts, and for everyone, from fishermen to photographers, hunters to housewives, the floating's great. *Field and Stream*, 74 (April): 160-167, 170.

► Includes Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

1977 2.17455 The blow-up boat; just because it's inflatable doesn't mean it's only a lot of hot air. *Field and Stream*, 82(5) (September): 124-126, 128, 1340.

► See p. 125, Colorado River, *in passing*.

Paumgarten, Nick

2023 2.31999 Canyon years: Getting loose at the bottom of the Big Ditch, no apologies necessary. *Adventure Journal* (Monarch Beach, California), 8(28) Spring): 40-49.

2024 2.31669 Foreword. *In:* McBride, Pete, *The Colorado River : chasing water.* New York: Rizzoli International Publications, Inc., pp. 10, 13-14. [Title-page and colophon (p. 224) includes the imprints of Audubon, Grand Canyon Conservancy, and Rizzoli New York.]

Payne, Charles A.

1906 2.13103 The Grand Canyon; the greatest of all mountain wonders—its awe-inspiring grandeur—a maze of color—seen in storm and sunshine—like a change of worlds. *The Advance* (Chicago), 51(2112) (May 3): 558-559.

Payne, Matt

2018 2.29597 Chasing light: Mountain photography by Matt Payne; local photographer captures regional landscapes in a new light. *The Gulch* (Durango, Colorado), (4) (August/September): 28-31.

► See p. 30, photo, "'Nyctophilia.' Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona."

Paźniak, Zianon [Пазьняк, Зянон]

2012 2.31978 *Добрая фатаграфія : Фтаграфічныя эсэ пра фатаграфіі з краінаў Эўропы і Амэрыкі ад сярэдзіны XIX стагоддзя і да нашых дзён* [Dobraja fatahrafija : Ftahrafičnyja ese pra fatahrafii z krainaŭ Eŭropy i Ameryki ad siaredziny XIX stahoddzia i da našych dzion] [Good photography : photographic essays on photography from Europe and America from the mid-19th century to the present day]. Варшава, Нью-Ёрк, Горадня: „Беларускія Ведамасьці", „Гарадзенская Бібліятэка" [Varšava, Ńju-Jork, Horadnia: „Bielaruskija Viedamaści", „Haradzienskaja Biblijateka"] [Warsaw, New York, and Hrodna: "Belarusian News" and "Hrodna Library"]. [In Belarusian.]

► See pp. 24-25, "Нястомны майстра і падарожнік Энсэл Адамс" (Niastomny majstra i padarožnik Ensel Adams) ("Biblical Landscape" by Ansel Adams). Photo is not pertinent to this bibliography, but text includes the following remark: "Нястомны майстра і падарожнік Энсэл Адамс абхадзіў, аб'езьдзіў і аблазіў горы і даліны велічнага амэрыканскага захаду, запаведныя тэрыторыі прыроды, што пад аховай дзяржавы. Асабліва ўражвае экзатычны Вялікі каньён з чырвонымі фантастычнымі скаламі, гарамі, перасохлымі чырвонымі рэкамі. Праўда, на колер Адамс здымаў мала (а Вялікі каньён, як мне падаецца, трэба здымаць якраз на колер, каб выявіць яго „чырвона-цагельную" экзотыку). Энсэл Адамс быў майстрам клясычнай чорна-белай пэйзажнай фатаграфіі і дасягнуў тут прафэсійнай дасканаласьці і вяршыні." (*transl.* 'Ansel Adams, a tireless craftsman and traveler, went around and climbed the mountains and valleys of the majestic American West, in areas of nature protected by the state. The exotic Grand Canyon with fantastic red rocks, mountains, dry red rivers is especially impressive. True, Adams shot little in color (and the Grand Canyon, it seems to me, should be shot in color to reveal its "red-brick" exoticism). Ansel Adams was a master of classic black and white landscape photography in which he achieved the pinnacle of professional excellence.')

Peabody, Henry G.

1900 2.5026 *Glimpses of the Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey, 4 pp., 35 plates.

► *NOTE*: Not to be confused with *Glimpses of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado* by Frank S. Thayer (no date [1900], ITEM NO. 2.6275).

1902 2.5027 *Glimpses of the Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey, 4 pp., 35 plates.

► *Variant 1*: Two-color imprint of Grand Canyon on cover, gilt title. *Variant 2*: black-and-white photo laid on cover.

1902 2.26624 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 116.

► Credited to *Glimpses of the Grand Canyon of Arizona.*

1906 2.26625 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 116.

► Credited to *Glimpses of the Grand Canyon of Arizona.*

1909 2.5028 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 116.

► Credited to *Glimpses of the Grand Canyon of Arizona.*

Peacock, Howard, AND Bryers, Duane

1984 2.5029 A Texan looks at Arizona. *Arizona Highways*, 60(5) (May): 36-39.

Pearce, Liston Houston

1922 2.22244 *Hilltop views.* New York and Cincinnati, Ohio: The Methodist Book Concern, 110 pp.

► See "The Grand Cañon of Arizona", pp. 85-91. Of additional note: The Grand Canyon Railway line is referred to as "The Bright Angel Trail" (p. 85).

Pearl, Mary Corliss

1998 2.5030 Ecology and the environment. *In:* Bulliet, Richard W. (ed.), *The Columbia history of the 20th century.* New York: Columbia University Press, pp. 508-527.

► See p. 512.

Pearson, Byron E.

2019 2.29045 (GUEST ED.) Grand Canyon National Park at 100. *Journal of Arizona History*, 60(4) (Winter): 391-674 [entire issue].

2019 2.29046 Introduction: Some reflections about the Grand Canyon National Park centennial. *In:* Pearson, Byron E. (guest ed.), Grand Canyon National Park at 100. *Journal of Arizona History*, 60(4) (Winter): 391-394.

2019 2.29047 "These dismal abysses": An environmental history of Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Pearson, Byron E. (guest ed.), Grand Canyon National Park at 100. *Journal of Arizona History*, 60(4) (Winter): 395-436.

► Historical perspective on broadly diverse topics.

Pearson, Helen

1994 2.5032 Different in those days; early trip to Grand Canyon, story of travail. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(11): 6.

► From *Arizona Republic*, April 15, 1965.

Pearson, James

2012 2.26972 2012 International Air Cadet Exchange to Arizona. *The Contact* (Canadian Forces Base Trenton, 8 Wing, Astra, Ontario), 47(39) (September 28): 8.

► Flight Sergeant James Pearson, 608 Duke of Edinburgh Royal Canadian Air Cadet Squadron, Belleville, Ontario, selected for the 2012 U.S. exchange. Includes note, *in passing*, and photo of group at Ooh Aah Point [South Kaibab Trail], Grand Canyon.

Pearson, John

2005 2.10862 GCA completes its 72nd year of service to Grand Canyon National Park and its visitors. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(3) (Fall): 3.

Pearson, Julie Elizabeth

1989 2.14333 *Native American motifs in architectural ornament and design (1900-1940).* Master's thesis, Texas Tech University, 228 pp.

Pease, Donn

2004 2.22514 Guitar story. *Central Arizona Model Railroad Club Newsletter* (Paulden, Arizona), (January/March): [unpaginated].

► Regarding Berry "Big B" Brenner, Bright Angel Hotel entertainer being photographed with his guitar after arrival of Grand Canyon Railway steam locomotive. Article notes that the author had written in the previous issue "about the special steam run the Grand Canon Railroad had to celebrate their 20th anniversary." That issue was not available at the time this article was compiled for the bibliography.

Pease, Abraham Per Lee

1910 2.14130 *Winter wanderings : being an account of travels in Abyssinia, Samoa, Java, Japan, The Philippines, Australia, South America and other interesting countries.* New York: Cochrane Publishing Co., 387 pp.

► See "Back To America", pp. 192-199; Grand Canyon.

Peattie, Donald Culross

1941 2.28404 *The road of a naturalist*. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 315 pp.

1946 2.28405 *The road of a naturalist*. London: R. Hale, 220 pp.

1946 2.5033 Two sights in the U.S. never forgotten. *Reader's Digest*, 49 (August): 41-45.

1951 2.5034 Armchair travelogue. *Reader's Digest*, 58 (April): 124-127.

1986 2.28406 *The road of a naturalist*. Boston: G. K. Hall, 315 pp.

1994 2.28408 [Line from "The Road of a Naturalist".] *In: Nature : the beauty and the wonder.* Kansas City, Missouri: Ariel Books/Andrews and McMeel, p. 43.

2013 2.28407 *The road of a naturalist*. San Antonio, Texas: Trinity University Press, 315 pp.

Peattie, Roderick

1948 2.5035 (ED.) *The inverted mountains : canyons of the West.* New York: Vanguard Press, Inc., 390 pp.

► Individually authored chapters are cited separately in this bibliography.

Peavy, Robert

1957 2.8153 Grand Canyon adventure. *American Whitewater*, 3(3) (Fall): 18-.

Pechin, Warren

2018 2.27959 Father Garces. *Levan Humanities Review* (Bakersfield College, Norman Levan Center for the Humanities), 6(1):.

► Includes primarily the lower Colorado River region, but briefly mentions Garcés's encounter with Grand Canyon.

Peck, Arthur K.

1902 2.26622 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 116.

1906 2.26623 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 116.

1909 2.5036 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 115.

Peck, Harry Thurston

1899 2.19156 (ED.-IN-CHIEF) *The international cyclopædia : a compendium of human knowledge : revised with large additions. Vol. I.* New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 898 pp.

► See p. 148, "Agassiz, Mount", "near it is the wonderful canyon of the Colorado".

1912 2.14744 (ED.-IN-CHIEF) *The standard illustrated book of facts : a comprehensive survey of the world's knowledge and progress : with an historical, scientific, statistical, geographical and literary appendix.* New York: Syndicate Publishing Co., 1150 pp.

► See "Colorado River", p. 189; and "Grand Cañon", p. 360; neither illustrated.

Peck, J. K.

1885 2.21614 *The Seven Wonders of the New World. In one volume.* New York: Hunt and Eaton, and Cincinnati, Ohio: Cranston and Stowe, 320 pp.

► See Chapter 4 (pp. 158-202), "The Cañons and Gardens of the Gods, Colorado." Despite the wording, it comprises a retelling of the Powell expedition on the Colorado River, with embellishment and some geographic confusion. See also in Preface, pp. 5-6, the tease, "I can show you where a man was saved from a fall of a thousand feet by clinging to a pair of pants that had been swung to him by a companion, who claimed his garments afterward."

Peck, Robert McCracken

1990 2.12486 *Land of the eagle : a natural history of North America.* New York, London, Toronto, Sydney, Tokyo, and Singapore: Summit Books, 288 pp.

► See pp. 205-208, 273.

2004 2.12136 The Explorers Club. *Antiques*, 166(6) (December): 96-101.

► Notes Frederick S. Dellenbaugh.

Peckham, Barry

2005 2.12699 A plane ticket to everything else. *The Astronews* (Hawaii Astronomical Society, Honolulu), 53(11) (November): 10-11.

2007 2.11496 Surprising the public at national parks. *The Astronews* (Hawaii Astronomical Society, Honolulu), 55(8) (August): 1, 5-6.

Pecora, W. T.

1969 2.5037 Foreword. *In:* The Colorado River region and John Wesley Powell. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 669*, p. v.

Pector, Désiré

1900 2.19406 *Notes sur l'Americanisme : quelques-unes de ses lacunes en 1900.* Paris: J. Maisonneuve, 242 pp. [In French.]

► See p. 32, notes regarding the Snake Dance of the Hopi, citing John G. Bourke (1895, refer to ITEM NO. 17.646): ". . . on ne sait la signification à atribuer au cadeau d'une racine de cotonnier ayant poussé dans le grand cañon des rives du Colorado que font aux Moki les Ko-ho-ni-no ou Havasupai, lors des cérémonies de la danse du serpent."

Pederson, Miriam

1998 2.5038 [Letter with mention of Dock Marston, Harvey Butchart, and Elmer Purtyman.] *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 9(2) (Spring): 7.

Pedrick, W. E.

1899 2.13971 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 93.

Peek, Bruce, AND Peek Ann

2015 2.23251 Member profile: Bruce and Ann Peek. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 22(3) (Fall): 16.

Peerdeman, Ria

1997 2.15614 Vrijheid, blijheid in Amerika; beroemde natuur- end pretparken zijn dé ingrediënten voor een fantastische gezinsreis met de camper door Californië, Arizona, Utah en Nevada. *ANWB Kampioen* (Algemene Nederlandsche Wielrijders-Bond), (April): 46-51. [In Dutch.]

Peet, Stephen D.

1898 2.5039 The Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *American Antiquarian and Oriental Journal*, 20 (March): frontispiece, 114-117.

1898 2.13723 Spanish and American explorations. *American Antiquarian and Oriental Journal*, 20(3) (May/June): 143-168.

1899 2.12341 *The cliff dwellers and pueblos.* Chicago: Office of the American Antiquarian, 398 pp. (Prehistoric America, Vol. III.)

1900 2.5040 The Great Plateau and its inhabitants. *American Antiquarian*, 22(1) (January): frontispieces, 1-16.

Peglar, Tori

2018 2.26377 Editor's note. *National Park Journal* (Grand Canyon Edition) (National Park Trips Media, Boulder, Colorado), 2018: 3.

2019 2.27627 Editor's note. *National Park Journal* (Grand Canyon Edition) (Active Interest Media, Boulder, Colorado), 2019: 3.

2020 2.28917 Editor's note. *Grand Canyon National Park Journal* (Active Interest Media/National Park Trips, Boulder, Colorado), 2020: 3.

2020 2.28918 The grandest canyon. *Grand Canyon National Park Journal* (Active Interest Media/National Park Trips, Boulder, Colorado), 2020: 8.

2020 2.28920 Into the deep; a family hikes to the bottom of the Grand Canyon, discovering there's more than meets the eye. *Grand Canyon National Park Journal* (Active Interest Media/National Park Trips, Boulder, Colorado), 2020: 80-82.

2022 2.31142 Editor's note. *National Park Journal* (Grand Canyon Edition) (National Park Trips, Boulder, Colorado), 2022: 2.

Pehrson, Jayne

2007 2.14968 Jayne Pehrson '98. *In:* Alumnae News [SECTION]. *The Mercian* (Mercy High School Alumnae and Development Office, Omaha, Nebraska), 31(3) (June): 7.

► ". . . I have worked in the Grand Canyon at the El Tovar Hotel as a cook . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Peiker, E. J.

2012 2.20718 Navajo Country and North Rim of the Grand Canyon workshop (leader: E. J. Peiker). *Quack* (E. J. Peiker, Nature Photographer, Newsletter), 10(3) (Autumn): [unpaginated].

Peixotto, Ernest

1916 2.5041 *Our Hispanic Southwest.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 245 pp.

► See "The Grand Canyon, an Impression", pp. 129-135.

Pelletier, John Jay

2022 2.31157 [Letter.] *Arizona Highways*, 98(8) (August): 18-25.

► Regarding the article by Austin and Rudow on Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument in the August issue (ITEM NO. 2.31153).

Peltier, Pierre

2012 2.21982 Pavement preservation helps contractor meet challenges. *In:* Paving Section. *Construction Equipment Guide* (Southeast Edition), 25(12) (June 13): 49, 56.

► Road paving, Grand Canyon North Rim.

Peltz, E. M.

1918 2.25829 National parks and reclamation projects. *Reclamation Record*, 9(8) (August): cover, 371-372.

► See p. 372: ". . . Grand Canyon—which must one day very soon be a national park . . ."; and "[¶] Grand Canyon is the biggest gully in the world. It is more than a mile deep and many miles wide. Its temples and buttes of carved red standstone are the most astonishing examples of water erosion to be found on this terrestrial ball. Its rim, though crowded with visitors, is one of the stillest places in

the world. The view is so overwhelming and awe-inspiring that one is silent." (ENTIRE NOTE) Also of note as an early example of observation on natural quiet at Grand Canyon. Item is further an example of authorship by a woman writer with the nascent National Park Service.

Peltzer, J.

1884 2.16968 Le Nouveau-Mexique; notes géographiques, historiques et ethnographiques. *Société Royale Belge de Géographie, Bulletin*, 8: 323-359, 458-495. [In French.]

Peña, Luis de la

2005 2.14974 La montaña invertida. *Salamanca Médica* (Revista del Colegio Oficial de Médicos de Salamanca, Spain), (11) (June/July): 42. [In Spanish.]

Pence, F. C. (Mrs.)

1926 2.30525 Topeka. *In:* Among Ourselves [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 20(10) (September): 82, 84, 86, 88.

► See p. 86: ". . . the Crown Prince of Sweden, Gustavus Adolphus, and Princess Louise, together with their party, have been making an American tour, and while visiting the Grand Cañon and other interesting places on our line were tendered the use of Mr. Engel's car and the services of his two faithful lieutenants."

Penciolelli, Valérie

2009 2.26242 Chez les Indiens Havasupai. *In:* Expé Voyage [SECTION]. *Calanques et Montagne* (Comité Départemental des Bouches du Rhône Fédération Française, Marseille), Series 5, 13 (335) (2er Quadrimestre) (May): 102. [In French.]

Pendley, William Perry

1995 2.5042 *War on the West : government tyrrany on America's great frontier.* Washington, D.C.: Regnery Publishing, Inc., 312 pp.

► See pp. 99-101.

Penfield, Thomas

1968 2.15053 *Dig here!* Tucson: Treasure Chest Publications, revised, enlarged ed., 240 pp.

► Includes John D. Lee's lost mine.

1971 2.8963 *Directory of buried or sunken treasures and lost mines of the United States.* Conroe, Texas: True Treasure Publications, Inc., 134 pp.

1973 2.5043 *A guide to treasure in Arizona.* True Treasure Publishing, Inc., 134 pp. (Reprinted, distributed by Carson Enterprises, Deming, New Mexico.)

Penn, Daniela

2014 2.22533 *2200 Meilen : mit der Familie durch die USA.* Hamburg: tredition, 340 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [In German.]

► See "Tag 17: Gran Canyon oder Deutschland is ein Dorf", pp. 248-262.

Penn, James R.

2001 2.8735 *Rivers of the world : a social, geographical, and environmental sourcebook.* Santa Barbara, California: ABC-CLIO, 357 pp.

Pennell, Joseph

1913 2.5044 The Grand Cañon of the Colorado; six lithographs drawn from nature in 1912 for the Century by Joseph Pennell. *Century Illustrated Magazine*, 86(2) (June): 202-207.

► No text; illustrations are black-and-white. Also note separate colored cover illustration by George Inness, Jr.

1925 2.30099 *The adventures of an illustrator mostly in following his authors in America and Europe.* Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 372 pp.

► Author's name given on title-page stylistically as Ioseph Pennell. See in Chapter 7, "In and Out of the Philadelphia Studio", dated 1881, reflections on William Henry Holmes, John Wesley Powell, and Grand Canyon (pp. 82-83); Chapter 35, "Work in the Years 1912 and 1913", Grand Canon noted *in passing*, and illustration, "Storm in the Grand Canyon Arizona. Lithograph made on my return East 1912".

Penner, Jonathan

1998 2.5045 Reading under bridges. *In:* Fox, William L. (ed.), *TumbleWords : writers reading the West.* (Foreword by Donald Meyer.) Reno, Las Vegas, and London: University of Nevada Press, pp. 1-2.

Pennington, Jack

2004 2.9873 A little chilly, though. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 10(1): 6.

► Grand Canyon Field Institute winter hike.

2010 2.15035 Experience Grand Canyon anytime, anywhere. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(4) (Winter): 10.

► Lecture series on Grand Canyon Association YouTube channel and at GCA website.

2016 2.25385 Annual board meeting minutes, December 3, 2016. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 20(4) (Fall): 2-3. [This issue distributed January 2017.]

Pennsylvania Academy of the Fine Arts

1916 2.19224 *The Philadelphia Water Color Club, the Pennsylvania Society of Miniature Painters : catalogue of the Fourteenth Annual Philadelphia Water Color Exhibition, and the*

Fifteenth Annual Exhibition of Miniatures, November 5 to December 10, 1916. Philadelphia: Pennsylvania Academy of the Fine Arts, [2], 98, xv pp.

► See "Plan of the Academy Galleries", p. 7; and under "South Corridor", notices of illustrations by Dodge MacKnight ("Ruins: Grand Canyon (Water Color)." and "A Side Canyon: Grand Canyon (Water Color).") (p. 26), and by Birger Sandzen ("In the Grand Canyon: Arizona (Lithograph).") (p. 26). (Not illustrated.)

Pennsylvania Railroad

1901 2.15243 Tour to the Pacific coast. Another opportunity to visit California under the auspices of the Pennsylvania Railroad's personally-conducted system. *Puck*, 50 (September 4): [unpaginated advertisements section].

► Appearance as like an article but is an advertisement; includes two notices of Grand Canyon.

1901 2.13807 Tour to the Pacific coast. Another opportunity to visit California under the auspices of the Pennsylvania Railroad's personally-conducted system. *Life* (Life Publishing Co., New York), 38 (September 12) (984): [202].

► Appearance as like an article but is an advertisement; includes two notices of Grand Canyon.

Pennsylvania State Board of Censors (Motion Pictures)

1918 2.14290 *List of films, reels and views examined : act passed May 15, 1915, P. L. 534.* Harrisburg, Pennsylvania: J. L. L. Kuhn, Printer to the Commonwealth, 478 pp.

► See pp. 36, 158-159.

Pennybacker, Percy V. (Mrs.)

1916 2.21409 Club women's part in conservation. *In:* The Woman's Club This Spring [SECTION]. *Ladies' Home Journal*, 33(3) (March): 37.

► "It is the spiritual influence, however, that makes beauty preservation really worth while. Eloquently writes Mrs. [John D.] Sherman: 'I know of the inspiration that comes from a climb to the summit of Long's Peak in the new Rocky Mountain Park. I have stood on the glacier at timber line on the breast of noble, snow-crowned Mount Rainier. From Glacier Point I have seen the alluring beauty of Yosemite Valley. Standing on the rim of Crater Lake I have looked down into the depths of that marvelous blue water and I have felt the wondrous mystery of the Grand Cañon. To me these scenic wonderlands are no longer in the Far West, but with me, wherever I may go—an ever-present inspiration.'"

Pentkowski, Greg

2025 2.32406 Beyond the Slab [CARTOON SERIES]. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (Fall): 10.

► Editorial cartoon; includes the recovery of the iconic statue of Brighty from the ruins of the Grand Canyon Lodge following the Dragon Bravo wildland fire.]

Peñuelas, M. C.

1964 2.5046 *Lo Español en el Suroeste de los Estados Unidos.* Madrid: Ediciones Cultura Hispanica, 295 pp. [In Spanish.]

► See p. 67.

Peot, Meghan

2010 2.26731 A note about the monkey wrench on the next page. *In: Matter Journal 13 : Edward Abbey.* Fort Collins, Colorado: Wolverine Farm Publishing, pp. 15-16.

► Monkey wrench in Grand Canyon with affixed plaque, "In Memoriam Edward Abbey 1927-1989 Hayduke Vivat".

Peper, Sanne

2010 2.29451 ~~*Black Noise*~~ *[A Trinity Trilogy] : Sanne Peper : 25.09-06.11.2010 : Corrosia! Expo*. [Almere Haven, Almere, The Netherlands]: [Corrosia Theater, Expo & Film], 12 pp.

► Photo-exhibition guide. See p. 4, "Painted Desert, AZ/Grand Canyon, AZ [+keywords]"; p. 11, "Grand Canyon. AZ 2007 c- print op dibond epoxy layer 120×180 cm". Title typography thus. Use of square brackets also in photo legend thus.

Pepin, S. D.

1916 2.5047 *Origin of Grand Canyon : including discovery and brief history.* [No imprint] ("J. A. Alles Co. Printers L. A."), 30 pp. ("Copyright 1916 By S. D. Pepin".) [Pagination written out as words; count includes front free flyleaf but not rear free flyleaf.] [Heavy paper wraps, yapped, with title and subititle embossed on front.]

► The title-page promotes the author as "Geologist" and "Writer of 'The Legend of Bright Angel Trail.' 'The Rim Road Drive.' Etc." Superficial history, imprecise. Superficial geology, clumsily paraphrasing existing work. (The author is noted in another source to have been a curio shop operator at Grand Canyon.)

Peplow, Edward H., Jr.

1962 2.8415 Arizona . . . illustrious chapter in the epic of America. *Arizona Highways*, 38 (February/March): 12-35. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

1969 2.8416 A tribute to the National Park Service; Grand Canyon National Park, 1919-1969. *Arizona Highways*, 45(3) (March): 44-47.

Pepper, Jack

1963 2.20760 A lake is born. *Desert Magazine*, 26(7) (JulY): cover, 4, 20-24.

► Lake Powell. Lees Ferry also noted.

Peralta, Dante A. J.

2021 2.32038 *La ciencia y* La Razón *: los temas de ciencia y medicina en un diario de circulación masiva (1917-1930).* Los Polvorines, Prov. de Buenos Aires, Argentina: Ediciones UNGS (Universidad Nacional de General Sarmiento), 555 pp. [In Spanish.]

► See p. 284, in discussion of heroism, remarks and quotation pertaining to the Birdseye Expedition mapping on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, in 1923. (This is included, oddly, in section "3.2 Astrónomos, vulcanólogos, sismólogos".)

Percival, Charles G.

1912 2.30492 *The trail of the "Bull-dog" : a 50,000 mile journey by motor car through the United States, Canada, Mexico, B.C., Alaska, and the Klondike.* [No imprint], 96 pp.

Peregoy, Nate

2015 2.23669 Life between two (grand) canyons. *Our Father Monthly Connection* (Our Father Lutheran Church, Centennial, Colorado), (May): [1].

► Pastor's message, including remarks on trips to Grand Canyon.

Pereira, Carlos

2017 2.27076 Trabajar en Arizona, una nueva experiencia; Crónica de un viaje a Mahagi, Graduaciones en la Universidad "Lago Alberto". *Grupo TYPSA, Boletín Corporativo*, (50) (2º Cuatrimestre): 93-94. [In Spanish.]

► Includes photo at Grand Canyon.

Pereyra, Carlos

1920 2.17652 *Historia de América Española. Tomo I. Descubrimiento y exploración del Nuevo Mundo.* Madrid: Editorial "Saturnino Calleja" S.A., 374 pp. [In Spanish.]

► See pp. 301-302, 326, 340.

Perez, Edgar

2007 2.12197 President's message. *California Border Section Newsletter* (Institute of Transportation Engineers, California Border Section), 13(7) (September): 1-4.

► See p. 1, note of hike to Havasupai (*i.e.*, Supai).

Pérez, Patrick

2015 2.25449 Mary Colter au Grand Canyon ou l'invention d'un paysage. Mary Colter in the Grand Canyon or the invention of a landscape. *Projets de Paysage* (Revue Scientifique sur la Conception et l'Aménagement de l'Espace) (France), 9 (1 July 2015), 27 pp. (Dossier Thématique, No. 12, Paysage et Culture.) [In French, with bilingual title.]

► Originally seen online at http://www.projetsdepaysage.fr/mary_colter_au_grand_canyon_ou_l_invention_d_un

_paysage. [URL no longer valid; relocated 26 December 2025 at: https://doi.org/10.4000/paysage.10858]

Pergiel, Chris

2003 2.9463 Foreword. *In:* Lankford, Andrea, *Biking the Grand Canyon area.* Englewood, Colorado: Westcliffe Publishers, pp. 6-7.

Perilli, Giovanni

1922 2.30493 *Colorado and the Italians in Colorado. Il Colorado e gl'Italiani nel Colorado.* [Denver]: [No imprint], 208 pp.

► Cover title: *Il Colorado e gl'Italiani nel Colorado. Colorado and the Italians in Colorado.* Volume in mixed English and Italian but no parts are in translation one way or the other. Item cited here is in English. See in "Outline of History; Introduction", which includes the Spanish *entradas* in the Southwest; specifically p. 18: ". . . the tales and incidents repeated by a tribe of Indians called Moqui, caused Coronado to fit up another expedition under Garcia de Carenas [*sic*] to explore the river mentioned by the Moquis and where was supposed to be the stores of riches and the haibtation of a large race of men. The river was discovered and this was without doubt the first view that the Europeans had of the Grand Canon of the Colorado in Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Perkins, Charlton B.

1909 2.15091 *Travels from the grandeurs of the West to the mysteries of the East : or From Occident to Orient and around the world.* San Francisco: Charleton B. Perkins Co., 595 pp.

► *State 1.* See "Grand Canyon of Arizona", pp. 84-90. General remarks and tips for the tourist.

1909 2.21337 *Travels from the grandeurs of the West to the mysteries of the East : or From Occident to Orient and around the world.* San Francisco: Charleton B. Perkins Co., 482 pp.

► *State 2.* See "Grand Canyon of Arizona", pp. 65-71. General remarks and tips for the tourist. [Point of reference, *added here*: A photo on p. 68 shows an erosional feature on the South Rim, titled "Point de la Olla", which apparently was the author's contrivance. The location has been corroborated by Nancy Brian (correspondence to Spamer, 6 January 2026) as on the east side of Grandview Point.]

Perkins, David [1]**, AND Crumb, R.**

1998 2.5048 Edward Abbey throws a monkey wrench. *Spirit Magazine*, 11(2): cover, 4, 10-15, 38-41. [Cover title of serial is *Western Spirit*.]

Perkins, David [2]

2020 2.30427 [Quotation.] *Shower and Bath* (Speakman), 3 (1st Quarter): 6.

► Promotional serial by and about the Speakman firm and products. See "For the Love of Water" (pp. 6-7), which includes quotation box of David Perkins, Sustainability Director, Grand Canyon National Park Lodges: "Sustainability is

essential to our mission of providing Legendary Hospitality with a Softer Footprint. With this in mind, we carefully tested dozens of different shower heads before deciding Speakman's Echo 1.5 GPM [gallon-per-minute] was our best option. Now installed in hundreds of guest rooms and employee residences at Grand Canyon National Park, we are thrilled to report that our only complaint is from guests expressing disbelief that we are in fact using a low flow shower head." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Perkins, Kenneth E.

1995 2.5049 Grand Canyon Suite and the donkey. *Planetarian*, 24(4) (December): 31.

► Planetarium show.

Perkins, Lucy Fitch

1903 2.14521 Municipal art. *The Chautauquan*, 36(5) (February): 516-527.

► See p. 527: "A western guide is accustomed to respond to the enthusiasm of tourists by saying, with a comprehensive sweep of his hand toward the Grand Cañon, 'I dug it myself!'" (Reference to John Hance, without identification or further remark.)

Perkins, Michelle

2019 2.28135 *National parks : a visual tour of the 59 parks, including history and preservation of America's best idea.* Buffalo, New York: Amherst Media, Inc., 127 pp.

[Perlberg, Fr.]

1895 2.16665 [Paintings exhibited.] *In: Katalog der Ausstellung des XI. Deutschen Geographentages : geöffnet vom 14. bis 21. April in den Räumen des Künstlervereins zu Bremen. Herausgegeben im Auftrage des Ortsausschusses von der Ausstellungskommission.* Bremen: Verlag des Ortsausschusses. [In German.]

► See pp. 95-96: "50 Aquarelle aus Nordamerika, gemalt und ausgestellt von Fr. Perlberg, Kunstmaler in München. Die einzelnen Bilder sind käuflich; Preislisten sind von dem in der Nähe befindlichen Aufseher zu erhalten." Paintings are itemized by title and include Colorado River scenes apparently reproduced from the publications of J. W. Powell and possibly C. E. Dutton.

Perlman, Marc

2012 2.24650 Ecology and ethno/musicology: The metaphorical, the representational, and the literal. *Ecomusicology Newsletter* (American Musicological Society, Ecocriticism Study Group; and Society for Ethnomusicology, Ecomusicology Special Interest Group), 1(11) (October): 1, 15-21.

► Includes notes on Ferde Grofé's *Grand Canyon Suite*.

Perlmutter, Nina

2014 2.21145 Grand Canyon thru Jewish eyes—Rabbi Nina Perlmutter. *The Bulletin* (Heichal Baoranim, Flagstaff, Arizona), 23 (May) (Iyar/Sivan 5774): 1-2.

Permoda, Tim

2010 2.20344 Hello from "The Canyon State". *Michigan Trooper* (Michigan State Police Troopers Association), 46(2) (March/April): 17.

► The author's son, Josh, graduated from Arizona Law Enforcement Academy, is assigned to the Williams Office of the Arizona Department of Public Safety, and resides in Valle. Grand Canyon, *in passing*, and photo of Josh Permoda at Grand Canyon.

Perret, Gene

1996 2.5050 There's more to a shower than water. (Photograph by Peter Ensenberger.) *Arizona Highways*, 72(6) (June): 44.

► Includes remarks on Havasu Creek waterfalls, and with photo with legend, "Dave Smith, refreshing himself at the Grand Canyon's Walthenberg Creek Falls, could have told our author rhere s more than one way to take a shower."

1999 2.5051 A thing is lost or it isn't, like, for instance, a canyon or a favorite pair of golf shorts. *Arizona Highways*, 75(9) (September): 3. (Illustration by Marice Lewis.)

► Includes Grand Wash Cliffs Wilderness.

Perrigo, Lynn I.

1960 2.5052 *Our Spanish Southwest.* Dallas, Texas: Banks Upshaw and Co., 518 pp.

Perron, Suzie

2012 2.20645 Excursion en Arizona; virée dans le sud-ouest américain. *Le Trait* (Club de Minéralogie du Saguenay–Lac-Saint-Jean, Québec), 2012: 28-29. [In French.]

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Perry, Earl

1995 2.5053 "There are a million Whale stories—and most of them are true". *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(4): 8-9.

1999 2.5054 [Comments.] *In:* Wet and wild: Big water on the Colorado [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 3(3) (August): 16-17.

1999 2.5055 "O my God in Heaven!" *In:* Flipped out! Letters to the GCPBA. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 3(3) (August): 29.

1999 2.7283 Britt Ready and the Vegas Cadillacs. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 6(2) (Fall): 26-28.

► A story(?), with reminiscences worked in(?); down the canyon's river, run-out on the lake, upstream again; rambling, drink it in—if you hold the virtual talking stick.

2001 2.8417 [Comment.] *In:* Flipped Out—Letters to the GCPBA [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 37.

2003 2.9701 Viking; Earl Perry on river romance. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(3) (Fall): 24-26.

2005 2.10433 There are a million whale stories and most of them are true. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(3) (Fall): 16-17.

► Reprint of Perry (1995).

2015 2.22850 A Ted Hatch story. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 22-23.

Perry, Emily *see also* Dale, Emily

2008 2.11787 Emily Dale Perry, age 27. *In:* Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(4) (Winter 2008-2009): 4-5.

► Interview.

Perry, John, AND Perry, Jane Greverus

1985 2.5056 *The Sierra Club guide to the natural areas of New Mexico, Arizona, and Nevada.* San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, 412 pp.

► See "The natural areas of Arizona", pp. 132-297.

Perry, Michael

2004 2.10242 Running the river righteous. *Backpacker*, 32(9) (December): 60-67, 98-99, 103, 105, 111.

Perry, Philip S.

1959 2.31259 On park shrines and highways. *In:* Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *National Parks Magazine*, 33(141) (June): 16.

► Letter in opposition to the proposed Shrine of the Ages.

Perry, Sean

2013 2.21065 Arizona trike tour 2012. *Axcess* (C16 Virago Star Owners Club), (Winter/Spring): [10]-[11].

► Trip with three-wheeler Harley Davidson motorcycles, including Grand Canyon South Rim.

Perry, Will

2020 2.29191 A tourist in the Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(1) (Spring): 28-29.

► January 1913 visit to Grand Canyon by the author's grandmother, Rosamond Underwood, with her mother and father, Grace and George; including mule trip to the Colorado River. With five photographs.

Pershing, John J.

2013 2.32509 *My life before the World War, 1860-1917 : a memoir.* (John T. Greenwood, ed., introduction.) Lexington, Kentucky: University Press of Kentucky, 727 pp. (American Warriors series.).

► An "edited version of General Pershing's autobiographical memoir of his years prior to the U.S. entrance into World War I . . .", the unpublished "Autobiography of General of the Armies John J. Pershing" in the Library of Congress's Manuscript Division (from Greenwood's introduction, p. 1). See "Journey to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado" (pp. 65-67). [? Also refer to O. M. Smith *et al.* (no date, ITEM NO. 2.32900).]

Pession, Daniele Milano

2018 2.28377 Toyota Rock 'n' Roll Marathon & 1/2 Las Vegas; 4Running vola a Las Vegas per correre una delle 42K più colorate e glam al mondo. *4Running* (4Actionmedia s.r.l., Milano), 2018(5) (October/November): 46-49. [In Italian.]

► See "Ma là fuori la natura vi chiama!" (p. 49); includes Grand Canyon, *in passing*, with photo.

Peter, Christian

2016 2.26990 WW-Abenteuer Grand Canyon. Teil 1. *Platsch* (Solothurner Kajakfahrer, Mitteilungsblatt) (Solthurn, Switzerland), 2016(2): cover, 22-31. [In German.]

► Cover tag: "Der ganz grosse Abenteuer in Amerika". (WW: *Wildwasser*.)

2017 2.26991 WW-Abenteuer Grand Canyon. Teil 2. *Platsch* (Solothurner Kajakfahrer, Mitteilungsblatt) (Solthurn, Switzerland), 2017(1): 16-34. [In German.]

► Includes "Grand Canyon-Hikes" by Reto Schläppi (pp. 32-33) Cover tag: "Der ganz grosse Abenteuer, Teil2". (WW: *Wildwasser*.)

Peter, René

2018 2.27057 Voyage de l'amicale aux USA. *B.O.A.P.* (Amicale du 1er RTP, Bulletin) (Amicale 1er Régiment du Train Parachutiste, Armée Française, Cugnaux, France), (58) (January): [unpaginated]. [In French.]

► Trip October 6-18, 2017. Grand Canyon noted *in passing*.

Peter and Donna Thomas [firm]

2007 2.24301 *The Grand Canyon.* Santa Cruz, California: Peter and Donna Thomas, [unpaginated].

► Miniature book, 3 × 2¼ inches. Accordion-fold production of ten panels, affixed to boards, with quotations from John Wesley Powell, Aldo Leopold, Nancy and Roger Kayser, and Donna and Peter Thomas. "50 copies for Donna's 50th birthday" (recto of accordion-fold leaf). *WorldCat notes from a bookseller's description, which helps identify this production*: "Brown paper covered boards varnished to look like wood with paper label on front board."; "The paper is 'duplex', or two sided: the sheet is off white, shaded with umber pigment, and the back has a layer of darker paper pulp with petroglyph-like imagery onlayed over the surface. It was printed with a red

brown rainbow roll, so the ink is subtly shaded from the top of the page to the bottom, an attempt to visually allude to the colors of the Grand Canyon. Both the front and the back of the accordion page are printed with imagery that depicts the elevations of the Grand Canyon. This image is a duplication from one of the original technical drawing[s] from Powell's book."

Additional remarks by E.E.S.: Front board with paste-down illustration repeating a detail from the accordion-fold illustrations, on which is affixed in turn a paste-down title, "THE GRAND CANYON". The "petroglyph-like imagery" of the rear board comprises a few block letters, largely undecipherable. The graphical reproduction of the recto and verso of the accordion fold are details, greatly enlarged, from the Grand Canyon panoramas [by William Henry Holmes]. Quotation on recto of accordion fold: "The wonders of The Grand Canyon cannot be adequately represented in symbols of speech, [row of graphical symbols here].... John Wesley Powell - Exploring The Colorado: 1875" (ellipsis thus). The verso illustration, labeled with numerals, is identified here as a detail from the "Panorama from Point Sublime—Looking West" a William Henry Holmes illustration (first published in Dutton, 1882) that appears in Powell (1895, *Canyons of the Colorado*, ITEM NO. 2.5137).

2010 2.26009 *The Southwest.* Santa Cruz, California: Peter and Donna Thomas, [unpaginated].

► Miniature book, 2¼ × 1¾ inches. Accordion-fold production 16 panels; 50 copies. *Description from the Peter and Donna Thomas website*: "This book is a series of watercolor paintings of landscapes that Donna painted in National Parks we passed through in the Southwest during our wandering book artist's gypsy wagon trip in April and May of 2010. The watercolor illustrations have been color copied on Peter's handmade paper. Pictographs, patterns after Navajo rock paintings, have been stenciled on the first and last pages using pigments gathered from the base of ? rock in Sedona, AZ. The panels used to bind the book are covered with Peter's paper made form cotton rag mixed with Yucca fiber gathered in the high desert near the California Arizona border." (Question mark thus.)

2013 2.24302 *The Grand Canyon.* Santa Cruz, California: Peter and Donna Thomas, [unpaginated].

► Miniature book. Accordion-fold production of 18 panels, with quotations from John Wesley Powell, Aldo Leopold, Nancy and Roger Kayser, and Donna and Peter Thomas, overprinted on elevational depiction from Powell. *WorldCat entry for 2013 production further indicates*: "Contains nine watercolor landscape paintings painted on-site in the Grand Canyon in 2007 by Donna Thomas. Watercolor illustrations are tipped in with decorative handmade corners, which have been hand-stitched to pages. Includes a section of pages cut out resembling a view of the river and the different rock layers of the canyon. Bound with exposed coptic binding on wooden boards. Paper leaves irregular on fore-edge. Issued in beige cloth covered clamshell box (21 cm) with ribbon ties and paper title label on lid. Handmade paper and wooden boards by Peter Thomas. Paper cutting, stitching and clamshell box by Donna Thomas."

Peterman, Audrey

2012 2.22943 *Our true nature : finding a zest for life in the National Park System.* Plantation, Florida: Earthwise Productions, Inc., 219 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 56-65.

Peterman, Audrey, AND Peterman, Frank

2009 2.27788 *Legacy on the land: A black couple discovers our national inheritance and tells why every American should care.* Atlanta, Georgia: Earthwise Productions, Inc., 223 [224]

pp., 6 pp. color plates. (Title-page verso gives place of publication as Plantation, Florida.)

► See Chapter 7, "The Grand Canyon: A Natural Wonder of the World" (pp. 41-46, of which only pp. 41-43 pertain to Grand Canyon. See also p. 77.

Peters, DeWitt C.

1883 2.15926 *Pioneer life and frontier adventures. An authentic record of the romantic life and daring exploits of Kit Carson and his companions from his own narrative.* Boston: Estes and Lauriat, 567 pp.

► See pp. 40-41, "In four days more they came in sight of the great Cañon of the Colorado, which failed not to awaken a thrill of delight in every member of the party. [. . .] The party remained three days on the banks of the Colorado . . . ." This is a free and incorrect rephrasing of Carson's dictated narrative of about 1856 (see Carson, 1926, ITEM NO. 2.1896). See also remarks with Camp (1922, ITEM NO. 2.28416).

Peters, G. P. (Mrs.)

1899 2.13889 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 52.

Peters, James Edward

1986 2.5057 *Arlington National Cemetery : shrine to America's heroes.* Rockville, Maryland: Woodbine House, Inc., 313+ pp.

► See John Wesley Powell, pp. 176-177.

Peters, Jenny

2005 2.14461 Destination Arizona. *Los Angeles Magazine*, (September) (special advertising section): 195-198.

Peters, Peter

2012 2.17577 Roadside wilderness; U.S. national park design in the 1950s and 1960s. *In:* Patin, Thomas (ed.), *Observation points : the visual poetics of national parks.* Minneapolis (Minnesota) and London: University of Minnesota Press, pp. 55-76.

Peters, Ray J.

1973 2.28654 The surveyor is a planner. *The California Surveyor* (California Land Surveyors Association, Hayward, California), (29) (Summer): 12-15, 23.

► See remark, p. 15: "One wonders how some things would ever have been built, if the Environmental Act processes had always been required. [. . .] Or, what if God had had to file a report on the Grand Canyon?" (ENTIRE NOTE)

Petersen, Alan

2012 2.20477 2012 activities. *The Gunnar Widforss Catalogue Raisonné Project*, [1] (January): [1].

► Asks assistance in locating the original of a painting of the mouth of Bright Angel Creek.

2012 2.20478 An interesting find. *The Gunnar Widforss Catalogue Raisonné Project*, [1] (January): [2].

► Hand-colored photographic print of the Watchtower at Desert View, as viewed from below and to its east.

2013 2.17941 An unexpected find. *The Gunnar Widforss Catalogue Raisonné Project*, [2] (January): [3].

► Union Pacific postcard depicting Gunnar Widforss and Thomas McKee family at Bright Angel Point. Postcard view was produced from a McKee family photo.

2013 2.19718 Gunnar Widforss: The artist and the myths. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 245-250.

2014 2.20565 Other treasures. *The Gunnar Widforss Catalogue Raisonné Project*, [3] (April): [3].

► Selection from Gunnar Widforss's personal scrapbook, a black-and-white photograph annotated, "my first picture of Grand Canyon. Watercolor 14 x 18—1923 [*sic*]." Legend indicates this was in "July 1924 [*sic*] from a location on the North Rim that was later named for him."

2014 2.20566 Other news. *The Gunnar Widforss Catalogue Raisonné Project*, [3] (April): [4].

► Includes color reproduction: "*Grand Canyon*, 1924, watercolor on paper, 7 1/4 x 10 inches (18.4 x 25.4 cm). Courtesy private collector. A painting from Gunnar's second season at Grand Canyon, formerly in the collection of Ansell Hall."

2015 2.22946 [Introduction.] *The Gunnar Widforss Catalogue Raisonné Project*, [4] (June): [1].

► Relatives of Gunnar Widforss visit Museum of Northern Arizona and Grand Canyon, including Widforss grave.

2015 2.22947 Adventures with Gunnar in Switzerland. *The Gunnar Widforss Catalogue Raisonné Project*, [4] (June): [1]-[3].

2015 2.22948 A big surprise on eBay! *The Gunnar Widforss Catalogue Raisonné Project*, [4] (June): [3]-[4].

► Gunnar Widforss' first Grand Canyon painting, "North Rim View" (1923) purchased by friends in Flagstaff.

2015 2.22949 Gunnar Widforss visits Grand Canyon. *The Gunnar Widforss Catalogue Raisonné Project*, [4] (June): [4].

► Gunnar Widforss of Åkersberga, grandson of Gunnar's oldest brother, Pelle, and brother of Eva Wendlandt. Includes photos of the younger Widforss at Point Sublime and with Bruce Aiken in Flagstaff.

2015 2.22950 Gunnar Widforss and the Sands family. *The Gunnar Widforss Catalogue Raisonné Project*, [4] (June): [4].

► Includes note of North Rim and Wylie Way Camp.

2016 2.25051 Gunnar's love for trees. *The Gunnar Widforss Catalogue Raisonné Project*, [5] (October): [1]-[2].

► Includes watercolor, "Grand Canyon Rim" (no date indicated), and Gunnar's brief remarks on Grand Canyon Lodge and Wylie Camp.

2018 2.27325 Big news worth waiting for—publishing the catalogue. [and] You can help publish the Gunnar Widforss Catalogue Raisonné. *The Gunnar Widforss Catalogue Raisonné Project*, [6]: [1].

2018 2.27326 The Gunnar Widforss Institute at the Museum of Northern Arizona. *The Gunnar Widforss Catalogue Raisonné Project*, [6]: [1]-[2].

2018 2.27327 Summer research trip, 2017. *The Gunnar Widforss Catalogue Raisonné Project*, [6]: [2]-[4].

► West Coast U.S.

2018 2.27328 Summer 2018—a visit to Sveadahl. *The Gunnar Widforss Catalogue Raisonné Project*, [6]: [4].

► Sveadahl, California.

2018 2.27672 The Gunnar Widforss Catalogue Raisonné Project. *In:* Sjöberg, Fredrik, and Petersen, Alan, *Gunnar Widforss : Akvarellmålaren.* Rimforsa, Sweden: Almlöfs Förlag, pp. 53-61. [Item in English.]

2020 2.30894 Release of the Catalogue Raisonné. *The Gunnar Widforss Catalogue Raisonné Project*, [7]: [1].

► Catalogue available online at www.gunnarwidforss.org.

2020 2.30895 Grand Canyon centennial. *The Gunnar Widforss Catalogue Raisonné Project*, [7]: [3]-[4].

2021 2.30896 "Painter of the National Parks," 1925-1927. *The Gunnar Widforss Catalogue Raisonné Project*, [8]: [1]-[4] (entire issue).

► An excerpt from a chapter in a "forthcoming monograph on Gunnar Widforss."

2022 2.31176 Exciting new catalogue entries! *The Gunnar Widforss Catalogue Raisonné Project*, [9]: [1].

► Includes note and illustration of one painting made "near the Colorado River and Phantom Ranch".

2024 2.32166 Gratitude for your interest and support. *The Gunnar Widforss Catalogue Raisonné Project*, [10]: [1].

2024 2.32167 2023 Grand Canyon History Symposium: Gunnar and his inner canyon exploits. *The Gunnar Widforss Catalogue Raisonné Project*, [10]: [1]-[4].

► Excerpt from presentation. See also Petersen (2025).

2025 2.32149 Gunnar Widforss: Master of the Inner Canyon. *In:* Spamer, Earle E. (ed.), *Those Who Made a Difference : proceedings of the 6th Grand Canyon History Symposium, Grand*

Canyon, Arizona, November 1-4, 2023. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, pp. 49-56.

2025 2.32549 Interpreters of Grand Canyon, past and present. *In:* Walters, Curt, *Resilience : the life and Grand Canyon art of Curt Walters* (Susan Hallsten McGarry, ed.). Albuquerque, New Mexico: SF Design/Fresco Books, pp. 214-229.

2026 2.32545 A newly revealed Grand Canyon painting. *The Gunnar Widforss Catalogue Raisonné Project*, [11]: [3].

► "Shiva Temple", c. 1930, watercolor on paper, in a private collection. Illustrated here.

Petersen, James R.

2015 2.22785 Eine Wilde Horde auf dem weg nach Westen; International Fellowship of Motorcycling Rotarians. *Rotary Suisse Liechtenstein* (Mitglieder der Rotary Clubs in der Schweiz und im Fürstentum Liechtenstein, Monatszeitschrift) (Uster, Switzerland), 89(5) (May): cover, contents page, 12-17. [In German.]

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Petersen, Sherrie

1994 2.8418 Going back to school. *Arizona Desert Digest* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 4(2) (Fall): cover, 4-5.

► Mount Trumbull Schoolhouse.

Peterson, Andrew Christian

2001 2.27396 [Reminiscence quoted.] *From:* Ellsworth, Laurel: Andrew Christian Peterson. *In:* Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads.* Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 233-234.

► Lees Ferry crossing and Lee's Backbone.

Peterson, Brenda

1998 2.5061 River Tao. *In:* Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, pp. 34-42.

2000 2.7786 *Singing to the sound : visions of nature, animals and spirit.* Troutdale, Oregon: NewSage Press, 200 pp.

► See "River Tao", pp. 53-60.

Peterson, Charles S.

1984 2.17571 Introduction. *In:* Kelly, Charles (ed.), *Journals of John D. Lee, 1846-47 and 1859*. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. vii-xxviii.

Peterson, Dale

1999 2.7284 *Storyville USA.* Athens, Georgia: University of Georgia Press, 299 pp.
► See p. 236.

Peterson, Dean F., AND Crawford, A. Berry

1978 2.5062 (EDS.) *Values and choices in the development of the Colorado River basin.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 337 pp.

Peterson, Jodi

2006 2.11114 Farewell, Philip Hyde. *In:* Dear Friends [SECTION]. *High Country News*, 38(8) (May 1): 2.

Peterson, Joe

2003 2.18616 The year of the cicada. *Sunstone*, (October): 52-56.
► Includes Mount Trumbull.

Peterson, John Alton

NO DATE 2.32847 *Brigham's bastion : Pipe Springs* [sic] *and its place on the Mormon frontier : historic resource study : prepared for Pipe Springs National Monument*. [No imprint], 801 pp.

2016 2.24879 *Brigham's bastion: "Winsor Castle" at Pipe Springs* [sic] *and its place in the great game : Juanita Brooks Lecture Series, St. George, Utah, the 33rd annual lecture.* St. George, Utah: Dixie State University Press, 43 pp.
► Lecture March 23, 2016.

Peterson, Marylee

2021 2.30015 [Remarks.] *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 97(3) (March): 4. [Comments on the article by Austin and Burcham in the January issue (ITEM NO. 2.29919).]

Peterson, Neil J.

2000 2.7787 The Georgie Rapid; making history on the Colorado. *Flagstaff Live!*, 6(32) (August 10-16): 1, 8-9.
► Regarding Georgie White.

2000 2.7788 Danger can be fun; the first women to run the Colorado. *Flagstaff Live!*, 6(32) (August 10-16): 9.
► Regarding botanists Elzada Clover and Lois Jotter on a Nevills river expedition.

Peterson, Phil, Sr.

2006 2.18758 *All things are possible : the Verlen Kruger story: 100,000 miles by paddle.* Cambridge, Minnesota: Adventure Publications, Inc., 304 pp.

► See "Chapter 12: 1983; Up the Grand Canyon", pp. 124-129. Regardng the "Ultimate Canoe Challenge" continental canoeing trip of Verlen Kruger and Steve Landick, which included an up-river run on the Colorado River. (Refer to Kruger and Frentz (2005, ITEM NO. 2.10721.)

Peterson, Randall

1995 2.5063 The collective mind of the spigotmasters. (Kelly Burke, translator.) *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(3): 24-25.

► Reservoir management. Author is with the Bureau of Reclamation; "translator" created an easier-to-understand text!

Peterson, Roger Tory, AND Fisher, James

1955 2.5064 *Wild America.* New York: Weathervane Books, 434 pp.

► See pp. 258-266.

Peterson, Thomas H.

1965 2.15787 Haulers and travelers. *In:* Wallace, Andrew (ed.), *Sources and readings in Arizona history : a checklist of literature concerning Arizona's past.* Tucson: Arizona Pioneers' Historical Society, pp. 92-94.

Peterson, Tom

1969 2.7789 The first conquest of the Grand Canyon by automobile. *Horseless Carriage Gazette*, 31(2) (March/April): 20-23.

► Compiled from stories in *Los Angeles Herald*, February 2, 1902; *Coconino Sun* (Flagstaff), February 8, 1902; *Motor Life*, January, 1925; *Progressive Arizona*, October, 1925.

Peterson, Willis

1957 2.5065 Pipe Spring National Monument. *Arizona Highways*, 33(3) (March): 5-9.

2020 2.29518 Glen Canyon: A trip to remember. *Arizona Highways*, 96(8) (August): 30-37.

► YMCA members trip on the Colorado River through Glen Canyon in 1953. Previously unpublished photographs and text by Peterson, who died two weeks before this issue went to press. (See also "In memoriam; Willis 'Pete' Peterson, 1923-2020", by Robert Stieve, p. 2.) Story concludes with note of last camp at the site where Glen Canyon Dam may be built, take-out at Lees Ferry and trip home by way of Cameron. Also of interest is the photo, p. 36 (legend, p. 37), "A young crew member examines inscriptions made by members of John Wesley Powell's second journey down the Colorado River in 1871."

Petit, Charles W.

2005 2.10445 Making a splash on Mars; two robot explorers. *National Geographic*, 208(1) (July): 58-77.

► See p. 60, John Wesley Powell and Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Petitt, Jan

2004 2.10159 River trip. *In:* Letters and e-mail [SECTION]. Arizona *Highways*, 80(12) (December): 2.

Petretti, Francesco

NO DATE 2.26392 (TEXT) *Nordamerica meraviglie naturali.* Vercelli: Edizione White Star, 272 pp. [2009 or earlier.] [In Italian.]

Petrie, Ken

2008 2.11697 Thumbs up from Down Under. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 84(7) (July): 4.

Petrillo, R. J.

1972 2.12734 *Catching it whole : a first collection of poems.* Windsor, Colorado: Petrillo, [54] pp. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► See in "About Poet Petrillo . . .", p. [51], with note *in passing* of Grand Canyon; but no mention of Grand Canyon in these poems.

Petro, Joseph

2005 2.10733 (WITH Jeffrey Robinson)
Standing next to history : an agent's life inside the Secret Service. New York: St. Martin's Press, 292 pp.

► See pp. 254-256, Vice President Dan Quayle's family trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.

2006 2.10734 (WITH Jeffrey Robinson)
Standing next to history : an agent's life inside the Secret Service. New York: Thomas Dunne Books, 292 pp.

Petrovčič, Mojca M.

2010 2.27660 Trekkng po Grand CANYONU, enem od sedmih čudes sveta. *Glasilo Skupine Tehnik* (Skupina Tehnik, Škofja Loka, Slovenia), 2010(7/8) (July): 54-57. [In Slovenian.]

Petrovij, Mirolijub [Петровић, Мирољуб]

2014 2.29883 Лепа Србија на длану [Lepa Srbija na dlanu] [Beautiful Serbia in the palm of your hand]. *Глас Гусала* (Школа гусала Сандић, Београд) [Glas Gusala (Škola gusala Sandić, Beograd)] [Gusala's Voice (Sandal Gusala School, Belgrade)], 2014(2) (September): 28. [In Serbian.]

► Rather disparages "desert" canyons like Grand Canyon, in favor of those of Serbia. Begins, "Кањон Колорадо у Америци сваке године посети више од 4 милиона туриста и представља најпосећенији природни локалитет на свету. Овај кањон јесте леп, али то је кањон у пустињи кроз који протиче мутна река Колорадо. Са друге стране, Србија има кањон Лима, кањон Таре и многе друге кањоне који су много лепши од кањона Колорадо, који се налазе у предивној природи пуној зеленила, и кроз које протичу реке чија се вода може пити као са најчистијег извора." [The Colorado Canyon in America is visited by more than 4 million tourists every year and is the most visited natural site in the world. This canyon is beautiful, but it is a canyon in the desert through which the muddy Colorado River flows. On the other hand, Serbia has the Lima canyon, the Tara canyon and many other canyons that are much more beautiful than the Colorado canyon, which are located in beautiful nature full of greenery, and through which rivers flow whose water can be drunk as from the purest source.]

Petschek, Rudi

1998 2.5066 Five hundred dollars—easy come, easy go. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(1) (Winter 1997-1998): 34-35. [Issue mailed late January or early February, 1998.]

2005 2.10269 The best knot. *Hibernacle News*, 2005: 9.

2008 2.11472 Filming the flip for the IMAX movie Hidden Secrets, September 1, 1983 on 28,000 cfs. *In:* 1983; the 25th anniversary [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(1) (Spring): 42.

Petschek, Rudi, AND Steiger, Lew

2023 2.31597 Rudi Petschek. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(4) (Winter 2023/2024): cover, inside front cover, 26-40.

► Petschek oral history interview.

Petschek, Rudi, AND Welch, Vince

2019 2.27995 Long ago and far away; an ongoing email interview with Rudi. *Hibernacle News*, 2019: 37-43.

Pettee, Florence M.

1918 2.5067 The camping craze in the Far West; how the car is helping motorists to flock back to nature. *Motor Life*, 13(1) (April): 27.

1918 2.5068 Exploring Grand Canyon and the American desert; the trail to the Eighth Wonder of the World, the Gulch in Arizona. *Motor Life*, 13(4) (July): 38, 54.

Petty, Wendell

1992 2.5069 Canyon mule rides. *In:* Arizona Humor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 68(4) (April): 52.

Pevny, Bogdan [Певний, Богдан]

1993 2.30739 Вітаїзм Михайла Мороза [Vitayizm Mykhayla Moroza] [The vitaism of Mikhail Moroz]. *Сучасність / Sučasnist* (Республіканської асоціації українознавців, Київ, Україна [Respublikans'koyi asotsiatsiyi ukrayinoznavtsiv, Kyyiv, Ukrayina] [Republican Association of Ukrainian Studies, Kyiv, Ukraine], and South Orange, New Jersey, USA), (May 5): 130-141. [In Ukrainian.]

► See p. 139, mention, *in passing*, of Moroza's travel in Colorado and Arizona in 1965. See p. 136, color reproduction, "'Ґренд каньйон', 1965, полотно, олія, 30" x 25"" ["Grand Canyon", 1965, canvas, oil, 30"× 25"]. No text mention of this painting.

Peyton, John Howe

1909 2.15245 *The American transportation problem : a study of American transportation conditions : with a view to ascertaining what policy Americans should adopt in order to effectively meet existing conditions and be prepared to continue to lead the nations in the march of progress and civilization.* Louisville, Kentucky: Courier-Journal Job Printing Co., 311 pp.

► See pp. 23, 29, 275; brief notices of earlier suggestions to incorporate an "Inland Waterway" from the Gulf of Mexico to the Pacific Ocean, "by way of the Mississippi and Missouri Rivers, across the crest of the Rocky Mountains and down the Colorado River, through the Grand Canon [!] and the Gulf of California to the 'South Sea.'" (p. 23) No further details.

Pfaendler, Tom

2002 2.21157 A grand adventure. *Desert Trumpet* (Friends of Red Rock Canyon, Blue Diamond, Nevada), (June): 2, (July): 5, 7.

Pfeifer, Netta

1989 2.5070 John Cogan; Cogan's landscapes will transport you . . . to the heart of Arizona in the Grand Canyon and to its soul in Sedona. *Southwest Art*, 19(5): 124-128. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Pfeiffer, Charles G.

1990 2.15834 *The surprise valleys of Zane Grey : the hidden valleys of The Heritage of the Desert, Riders of the Purple Sage, The Rainbow,* [sic] *Trail, and The Vanishing American.* Columbia, South Carolina: C. G. Pfeiffer, 16 pp. [100 copies.]

2001 2.15837 *The surprise valleys of Zane Grey : the hidden valleys of The Heritage of the Desert, Riders of the Purple Sage, The Rainbow Trail, and The Vanishing American.* Columbia, South Carolina: C. G. Pfeiffer, revised, 25 pp. [50 copies; but also a 2nd printing, 2003.]

Pfeiffer, Dennis

2005 2.22254 And the Prez sez . . . *Montour Trail-Letter* (Montour Trail Council, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania), 16(2) (March/April): 4. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Begins with remarks on the newly paved Greenway Trail at Grand Canyon.

Phair, Scott

2020 2.29187 Grand Canyon magic. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(1) (Spring): 14-15.

Pham, Tony

2001 2.9669 Who are we? *Approach* (U.S. Navy, Naval Safety Center), (December): 19.

► Overflight; Grand Canyon *in passing*.

Phelan, Richard

1985 2.5071 Ranger John Riffey stayed faithful to the land he loved for 38 years. *Sports Illustrated*, 63(5) (July 29): 86-89.

Phelps, Andrew

2015 2.24589 *Cubic feet/sec.* Salzburg: FOTOHOF edition, [108] pp. [Galerie des Fotohof, Salzburg, Austria.]

► Back cover adds: "135 days, 9 trips, 8 cameras, 4 decades, 2 lives, 1 river". Inside front gatefold wrap indicates, "Photographs from the archives of Andrew and Brent Phelps, 1979-2013". Gatefold heavy paper pictorial wraps, open spine with sewn signatures glued. Principally photographs without legends, from nine Colorado River trips through Grand Canyon, 1979, 1984, 1985, 1990, 1998, 2001, 2002, 2009, 2013; with map on pp. [4]-[5] depicting color-coded locations of campsites during these years. Brief texts by the author ("The Grand Canyon. 1979-2013", pp. [2]-[3], signed "A.P.") and by Brent Phelps ("From my notes. Winter 1984-85", p. [102]).

Phelps, Andrew, AND Phelps, Brent

2011 2.25638 *Point Sublime : Brent Phelps, October 1984.* [Salzburg, Austria]: [no imprint], [23] pp. and one 30 × 36 cm C-print [color print].

► The place of publication and the notation, "self-published", are from Andrew Phelps' website, http://www.andrew-phelps.com/point-sublime/ (accessed March 30, 2017). Additional information is found there as well.] [200 copies, signed by Andrew Phelps. Product composed by Andrew Phelps, comprising a C-print depicting images of nineteen mounted 2-×-2-inch Kodak color transparencies made by Brent Phelps (Andrew's father, deceased), during a solo trip to Point Sublime in a Ford F250 truck in October 1984, and a 14.7 × 18.7-cm saddle-wired booklet portraying oversize images of color transparencies. The booklet contains a reduced image of the C-print, eight double-page images of a sequence of sunset views from the same position at Point Sublime, and three one-page images of mounted transparencies depicting scenes along the Point Sublime road, including one with the truck. The front and back covers reproduce the recto and verso of the same mounted transparency, which is one

of the sunset views. Andrew Phelps includes an introduction (p. [3]) and notes about the production (p. [23]).

Phelps, Brent

2015 2.24597 From my notes. Winter 1984-85[.] *In:* Phelps, Andrew, *Cubic feet/sec.* Salzburg: FOTOHOF edition, p. [102].

Phelps, Jim

1998 2.5072 Get back on the list. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(2) (May): 23.

► Personal miscellaneous comment regarding waiting list for private river trips.

Phelps, Kaye

1949 2.21365 Photographing the national parks; here's a camera guide to the marvels of our vast and majestic natural wonderlands. *Popular Photography*, 25(2) (August): 40-42, 124-127.

Phelps, William Lyon

1912 2.15433 *Teaching in school and college.* New York: Macmillan Co., 186+ pp.

► See pp. 9-10, Grand Canyon anecdote.

1918 2.21789 The advance of English poetry in the twentieth century. Part VII. *The Bookman*, 17(2) (April): 125-138.

► See pp. 131-132: "I have often wondered who would write a poem worthy of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. Vachel Lindsay is the only living American who could do it, and I hope he will accept this challenge. Its awful majesty can be revealed only in verse; for it is one of the very few wonders of the world which no photograph and no painting can ever reproduce. Who ever saw a picture that gave him any conception of this incomparable spectacle?" (Lindsay seems not to have accepted the challenge.)

1940 2.16039 Billy Phelps Speaking [COLUMN]. *The Rotarian*, 57(3) (September): 43-45.

► See p. 45: "I asked the famous Julius Frederick Stone, who has been everywhere, if the Grand Canyon were not the most sublime of all spectacles. 'Yes,' said he, 'with only one exception: a total eclipse of the sun.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)

Philibeck, Melissa

2010 2.18521 Little house in the Verde Valley. *The Ranger Review* (U.S. National Park Service, Montezuma Castle, Montezuma Well, and Tuzigoot National Monuments), (6) (August 15): 1.

► Regarding William B. Back at Montezuma Well; notes that "He would also board the horses and mules from the Grand Canyon and camps for the winter." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Philip, Leila

1998 2.5074 Paddling right. *In:* Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, pp. 69-75.

1999 2.7790 Paddling right. *In:* Manske, Laura (ed.), *Family travel : the farther you go, the closer you get.* San Francisco: Travelers's Tales, pp. 231-236. (Travelers' Tales Guides, James O'Reilly and Larry Habegger, series eds.)

► Reprinted from Philip (1998).

Philipp, Louis, Jr.

1915 2.19736 Chicago U. N. A. P. O. C. Special to California in September, leaving Chicago August 30th; arriving Los Angeles September 5th, 1915. Greatest trip ever attempted—Delegates, members—Their families and friends, welcome. *The Post Office Clerk* (United National Association of Post Office Clerks, Chigaco), 14(6) (July): 5-6.

► Grand Canyon stop offered during rail trip; see note, *in passing*, p. 5, and in Itinerary, p. 6.

Philips, Marcie

1998 2.5075 [Letter, and photograph of Harry Philips.] *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 9(2) (Spring): 7.

Phillips, B. J.

2013 2.21761 Passing it on.... with a twist. *Bowlines* (Bluegrass Wildwater Association, Lexington, Kentucky), (September/October): 1, 3-5. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► About Lonnie Bedwell, first blind solo kayaker to descend Colorado River through Grand Canyon, August 2013. Includes note (p. 5) of plan for Grand Canyon run.

Phillips, Charles

1928 2.33102 On universal change. *America* (New York), 39(21)(988) (September 1): 491-493.

► Includes (p. 493) an informal critique on the item by Derrick N. Lehmar [*sic*] in the University of California *Chronicle* concerning Lehmer's idea that the Grand Canyon was created by the work of a "prehistoric sea". (Refer to Lehmer, 1928, ITEM NO. 21.8782).

Phillips, David A., Jr., AND Ware, John A.

2002 2.18615 *Culture and environment in the American Southwest: Essays in honor of Robert C. Euler.* Phoenix: SWCA Environmental Consultants, Anthropological Research Paper 8, 218 pp.

Phillips, Dick

1997 2.5076 Curt Walters. *Art Revue Magazine*, 7(3) (Spring): cover, 18-19.

► Artist. See also editorial in this issue (McNutt, 1997, ITEM NO. 2.4475).

Phillips, Drury M.

1919 2.13799 Ellington Field, Houston, Texas. *Texaco Star* (Texaco Company, Houston), 6(9) (July): cover, frontispiece, 8-15.

► See p. 12, photo legend noting, "These ships [shown in El Paso, Texas] flew from Houston, Texas, to San Diego, California, and back, stopping at the Grand Canon to take pictures . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Phillips, Jeff

1996 2.10297 Can we save our national parks? *Sunset Magazine*, (June): cover, 74-80.

Phillips, Jessi

2018 2.27289 Letter from Phantom Ranch: Meet the man who lives at the bottom of the Grand Canyon. Sjors Horstman has spent the last 30 years of his life at the bottom of the Grand Canyon as a volunteer for the National Park Service—one of the longest-serving volunteers in NPS history. *Pacific Standard* (Social Justice Foundation, Santa Barbara, California), (September/October):.

Phillips, Jessi, AND Martin, James Q.

2018 2.27476 Return to Phantom Ranch. At the only lodge at the bottom of the Grand Canyon, some staffers stay for years, while others quickly bail. All are welcome back, anytime. *Adventure Journal* (Monarch Beach, California), (9): 38-47.

Phillips, Ken

2000 2.7791 Mirror flash rescue. *In:* Humor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 76(9) (September): 44.

► Factual. Grand Canyon Search & Rescue dispatched, only to find a caught-up mylar balloon.

Phillips, Matthew

2007 2.25197 Rock birds get married. *The Backbender's Gazette* (Houston Gem and Mineral Society, Houston, Texas), 38(7) (July): 25-26.

► Matthew and Theresa Phillips. Includes visit to South Rim, Grand Canyon.

Phillips, Melvin W.

1996 2.11392 *Mile hi docs.* Prescott, Arizona: M and J Publishing Co., 344 pp. [Also may be searched for as "Mile High Docs".]

Phillips, Rich

2006 2.11132 What does the GCPBA board do? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 7(4) (Winter): 56.

Phillips, Sandra K.

1994 2.5079 Ann and Myron Sutton. *Pinecone* (Northern Arizona University), (April): 9-10.

Phillips, William S.

2009 2.12557 William S. Phillips; artist's statement. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), *Grand Canyon celebration of art : 2009 modern masters.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 28-29.

Phoenix, Charles

2002 2.9018 *God bless Americana : a retro vacation slide show tour of the USA.* Portland, Oregon: Graphic Arts Center Publishing, 127 pp.

► See pp. 20-24.

Photo America Publishing Co.

1894 2.7285 *America photographed. No 1.* Chicago: Photo America Publishing Co., [18] pp. (The Photo America Series, no. 1. February 12, 1894. Donohue and Henneberry, printers and binders.)

► See pp. [10-11].

Phụngčhit Supphamit [พึงจิตต์ ศุภมิตร]

1992 2.14962 ตามเสด็จฯ ต่างประเทศ : คุณหญิงพึงจิตต์ ศุภมิตร [*Tām sadet tāng prathēt : khuṇhỹing phụng citt̒ s̨uphmitr*] [Following her majesty abroad : ladies and gentlemen]. กรุงเทพ: อมรินทร์พริ้นติ้งกรุ๊ฟ [Krungthēp: Bǭrisat ʻAmmarinprintingkrup] [Bangkok: ʻAmmarin Printing Group Ltd], 297 pp. (Published Thai date 2535.) [In Thai.]

► Volume comprises the reminiscences of Phungchit, a lady-in-waiting to Sirikit, the queen consort of King Bhumibol Adulyade, during state visits of 1950s–1960s.

[It is unclear whether the king and queen visited the Grand Canyon, inasmuch as the record depends upon Phungchit's memoir, which has not been read in translation. The U.S. State Department does note that they visited Yellowstone National Park, thus the reference to Grand Canyon that seems to appear in Phungchit's memoir could pertain to the "Grand Canyon" geographic feature there. The American itinerary for the king and queen has not been seen. Although they paid two state visits to the U.S., in June 1960 and 1967 (U.S. Embassy to Thailand, https://th.usembassy.gov/our-relationship/king-bhumibol-adulyadej-u-s-enduring-friendship/; accessed 20 June 2024), it is noted that on the 1960 visit they had gone to California among other places, and on the 1967 visit they remained in the Northeast. The king, inicidentally, was born in Cambridge, Massachusetts.]

2004 2.24697 ตามเสด็จฯ ต่างประเทศ [*Tām sadet tāng prathēt*] [Following her majesty abroad]. [No place]: ไพลินบุ๊คเน็ต [Phịlin búkh nět] [Sapphire Booknet]. [In Thai.]

► Volume comprises the reminiscences of Phungchit, a lady-in-waiting to Sirikit, the queen consort of King Bhumibol Adulyade, during state visits of 1950s–1960s. (See remark with Phủngčhit, 1992.)

Phylos the Thibetan [Yol Gorro] [*pseudonym*] [Oliver, Frederick Spencer]

1905 2.10344 *A dweller on two planets : or The dividing of the way.* Los Angeles: Baumgardt Publishing Co., 423 pp.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 171-172. "All over this hideous work of destruction, when the sea Miti had fled away into Ixla (Gulf of California) the rains and torrents of eleven thousand winter seasons, and the desiccating, powdering influences of as many torrid summers have smoothed and chiseled and wrought the ruptured, ragged surfaces into yet more fantastic shapes, and claimed the whole work as its own, denying the hand of Pluto as the major worker. And the geologist seems to have admitted the claim, and placed the lake time far back, in order to allow a sufficient term for the execution of the gigantic work. And it is not so, for I saw that lake, only twelve thousand years ago." Followed by a lengthy quotation from John Wesley Powell.

1920 2.10345 *A dweller on two planets : or The dividing of the way.* Los Angeles: Poseid Publishing Co. (Press of Will A. Kistler Co., Los Angeles), 423 pp.

1940 2.10346 *A dweller on two planets : or The dividing of the way.* Los Angeles: Borden Publishing Co., 423 pp.

1974 2.10347 *A dweller on two planets : or The dividing of the way.* Baluvelt, New York: Multimedia Publishing Corp., 423 pp.

1981 2.10348 *A dweller on two planets : or The dividing of the way.* San Francisco: Harper and Row, 423 pp.

Piasecki, Barb

1985 2.5080 Boatwomen of the Colorado. *Northern Arizona Life*, 2(6) (August): 15-18.

Picard, M. Dane

1980 2.25059 Run to the Virgin junction. *In:* Henry Mountains Symposium. *Utah Geological Association, Publication 8*, pp. 369-370.

► Powell Expedition.

Picchio, Barbara

2009 2.12574 Vivere l'America; ricordo con entusiasmo ed emozione il mio ultimo viaggio negli Stati Uniti. *Plus Magazine* (Associazione Fabi Plus, Torino, Italy), (10) (March): 60-65. [In Italian.]

Pico, Tamara

2019 2.28677 150 years later: Revisiting the legacy of John Wesley Powell and his expedition to the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 262-2 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/333925).

Pictet, Christine

2013 2.25440 Sebastião Salgado; Maison Européenne de la Photographie. *In:* Paris [SECTION]. *Scènes Magazine* (Genève), (258) (December 2013/January 2014): 77. [In French.]

► Photograph exhibition from the photographer's work, *Genesis* (see also Salgado, 2013, ITEM NO. 2.25441).

Piele, Donald

1998 2.9637 Grand Canyon hikes. *In: Mathematica* Pearls. *Mathematica in Education and Research*, 7(2): 48-49.

► Computer model for designing "a hike over an irregular landscape like the Grand Canyon."

Pieper, Craig D.

2017 2.26357 Letter from the publisher. (Photos by Melody Hood.) *Aero Crew News* (Atlanta, Georgia), (November): 8-9.

► Regarding driving trip taken during the National Business Aviation Association's Business Aviation Convention and Exhibition, Las Vegas, which included Horseshoe Bend, Arizona; and an air tour from Boulder City, Nevada, over western Grand Canyon. Regarding the air tour, see Meredith Edwards (2017, ITEM NO. 2.26358).

Pieper, Don

2008 2.18546 Jay (Leno) walking at Gettysburg; who won the battle? *The Lincoln Forum Bulletin* (Tiverton, Rhode Island), (24) (Fall): 9.

► Regarding the question, "who won the Battle of Gettysburg", posed to people across the country. Includes a clerk at Pipe Spring National Monument and a waitress at Grand Canyon Lodge.

Pierce, Jane H.

1970 2.5084 *The American Indian in the New Deal's four arts projects and W. P. A. sponsored ethnological research projects.* Master's thesis, Louisiana State University.

Pierce, Mark

2007 2.11138 Mark Pierce, age 38. *In:* Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(1) (Spring 2006-2007) [*sic*]: 8.

► Interview.

Pierce, Mary Ann

2014 2.24712 GFWC Convention, Chandler, Arizona. *General Federation of Women's Clubs of Massachusetts*, (8) (Summer): [unpaginated].

► Includes photo of Donna Shibley at Grand Canyon.

Pierce, Ulysses S.

1897 2.13248 Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *The Washingtonian* (Vancouver, Washington), 6(3) (October 16): [3].

► From *Christian Register*.

Pierre, Mon

2003 2.20643 2005 rafting: descente du Grand Canyon; Moki Mac River Expeditions. *In:* Informations Pratiques [SECTION]. *L'écho des Montagnes* (Association de Randonneurs, Bulletin d'Information; Te fetia o te mau mato) (Papeete, Tahiti), (9) (January): 23. [In French; subtitle and slogan for association are in French (Informational Bulletin of the Hikers' Association) and in Maori (Rock Stars).]

► Announcement for Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon in 2005.

Pierson, Arthur T.

1904 2.15335 *God's living Oracles : being the Exeter Hall Lectures on the Bible delivered in London, England in the months of January, February, March and April, 1903.* New York: Baker and Taylor Co., 257+ pp.

► See in lecture, "The Bible and God's Thoughts", p. 214: "He who hewed out the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, who stretched out the interstellar spaces of the heavens, is the God that gave this Book, and it shows that He is its Author, for in it we constantly meet the thoughts and terms of infinity, the natural dialect of God." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Pierson, Ralph

1926 2.5085 Browsing around the Grand Canyon. *Progressive Arizona*, 2(6) (June): 6-8, 34-35.

► Mule trip to Phantom Ranch.

Pierson, Robert H.

1968 2.22109 In the beginning God created; impressions gained from the 1968 Geoscience Institute field conference. *Review and Herald* (Seventh-day Adventists, Washington, D.C.), 145(41) (October 10): 1-3, 23.

► Chiefly biblical inspiration. Grand Canyon, *in passing* (p. 1), and photo of group gathering at Grand Canyon (p. 2).

Pike, Donald G.

1972 2.5086 Four surveyors challenge the Rocky Mountain West. *American West*, 9(3): 4-13.

► John Wesley Powell, George M. Wheeler, Ferdinand V. Hayden, and Clarence B. King.

Pilchowski, Jerzy Jacek

2011 2.25136 Viva Las Vegas. *Nowy Czas* (London), 2011(9) (May 23) (166): 20-21. [In Polish.]

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Pilkington, George

1997 2.29533 Beyond the edge. *In:* The Word [on] The Street [COLUMN]. *Sport Parachutist* (British Parachute Association, Glen Parva, Leicester), (December): 5.

► Cover gives serial date as December 1997/January 1998. Regarding Patrick de Gayardon. "Adrian Nicholas has flown camera for Patrick on some of these jumps. AD was wearing 16mm cameras to film jumps in Chamonix, France and the Grand Canyon, USA."

Pillar, Mark

2006 2.11052 Mark Pillar. *In:* Board bios. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 8.

► Biographical comment.

Pillo, Alexander

2020 2.29270 Take me home, Country Roads. 3.000 Meilen, 22 Tage, vier Bundesstaaten: Der Südwesten der Vereingten Staaten von Amerika ist so vielfältig wie kaum eine andere Gegend auf unserem Planeten. Ein Roadtrip zwischen Motels, Nationalparks und schier endlosen Straßen. *Motus* (ATR Service GmbH, Stuttgart), 2020(1) (Spring/Summer): 40-43. [In German.]

► Itinerary included Horseshoe Bend and Grand Canyon South Rim.

Pillsbury, A. C.

1950 2.7286 31 cars average 22.07 miles per gallon; 1950 cars prove performance and economy in touch Mobilgas run. *Grand Canyon News* (General Petroleum Corporation), 1(1): 1-2.

► Advertising, newspaper format, "distributed by Mobilgas dealers"; one number only.

1950 2.7287 Records set in new car test run; performance and economy marks made in Grand Canyon dash. *Grand Canyon News* (General Petroleum Corporation), 1(1): 4.

► Advertising, newspaper format, "distributed by Mobilgas dealers"; one number only.

1950 2.7288 1950 cars set economy marks in rugged run. *In:* Clymer, Floyd, *The 1950 Grand Canyon Economy Run : the story of the official A.A.A. championship economy contest*

sponsored by General Petroleum Corporation in which 31 American cars competed. Los Angeles: Floyd Clymer, back cover.

► As part of advertisement for Mobilgas.

Pinchot, Gifford

1899 2.13846 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 31. [Name printed in volume as "Gifford Pinchob".]

1930 2.9712 *To the South Seas : the cruise of the schooner Mary Pinchot to the Galapagos, the Marquesas, and the Tuamotu Islands, and Tahiti.* Philadelphia, Chicago, and Toronto: John C. Winston Co., 500 pp.

► See p. 479, author's brief recollection of a visit to Grand Canyon.

1947 2.16820 *Breaking new ground.* New York: Harcourt, Brace and Co., 522 pp.

1972 2.16821 *Breaking new ground.* (Introduction by James Penick, Jr.) Seattle: University of Washington Press, 522 pp. (Americana Library, 22.)

1974 2.16822 *Breaking new ground.* Washington, D.C.: Island Press, 522 pp. (Conservation Classics series.) [Reprinted 1987.]

1998 2.16823 *Breaking new ground* (introductory essay by Char Miller and V. Alaric Sample). Washington, D.C.: Island Press, Commemorative ed., xx, 522 pp.

Pinckley, Edna

1927 2.5089 At the Pipe Spring National Monument. *Progressive Arizona*, 4(3) (March): 22-23.

Pinder, Annette

2015 2.30608 The trip of a lifetime: The Guys Group. *Buffalo Healthy Living* (East Amherst, New York), (July): 14.

► People, Inc., formed The Guys Group for the special needs of young adult men transitioning from homes into communities. Notes that the group traveled 6,000 miles in an RV, including a visit to Grand Canyon (a photo is shown).

Pinfeathers, Abner [*pseudonym*]

1930 2.33002 Buckarooin' in the great Southwest. *The Baby Chick* (A Monthly Journal for Hatchery Owners and Poultry Supply Dealers) (Chicago), 7(2) (February): 20, 58-59; (3) (March): 26, 52; (4) (April): 14, 33-34.

► Part of a serialized travelogue of a trip from Denver to Los Angeles, with a side trip over the new Grand Canyon Bridge (Navajo Bridge) in order to visit the South Rim (see map in the April issue). Abner Pinfeathers was also a humorous radio personality; this series is written phonetically in the manner of a "country hick". The

drive to Grand Canyon is rendered in the February issue; the Grand Canyon visit in the March issue; and the return drive by way of Lees Ferry in the April issue.

Pinkerton, W. Stewart, Jr.

1969 2.7792 Evel Knievel and his flying motorcycle; oft-maimed cyclist hopes to jump Grand Canyon. *Science and Mechanics*, 40(9): 40-41, 87.

Pinkham, Patty

2012 2.18830 The Big Ditch adventure (part 1 of 2). *The Spray* (Colorado Whitewater Association, Denver), 58(6) (November/December): 4, 9-11.

► Part 2 not seen but probably in the January/February 2013 issue (not located), as later issues from 2013 that were seen do not include the second part.

Pinkwater, Daniel

2007 2.12822 *The Neddiad : how Neddie took the train, went to Hollywood, and saved civilization.* New York: Houghton Mifflin and Co., 307 pp.

► See Chapter 14, "Grand Canyon", pp. 62-65.

Pinzon Zuluaga, Soffy de

1942 2.25184 El Gran Cañón del Colorado. *Letras y Encajes* (Revista Femenina al Servicio de la Cultura) (Medellín, Colombia), 16(187) (December): 5750, 5752, 5754. [In Spanish.]

Piper, Jenny

NO DATE 2.32047 From the Publisher. *Travel and Cruise Weekly* (Parkside, South Australia), (042): 3.

► Issue not dated; another source online indicates issue no. 042 is dated 1 March 2021. Mentions a 2014 helicopter flight over Grand Canyon (with photo showing Piper beside helicopter inside the canyon, thus it was a flight from Las Vegas to Grand Canyon West).

Pitagora, Robby

1996 2.5091 Why wouldn't we? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(1): 5.

2007 2.11213 Whale tales—excerpts from "Winters with the Whale". *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(2) (Summer): [undated insert], 2 pp.

Pitagora, Robby, AND Steiger, Lew

2024 2.32013 Robby Pitagora. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(3) (Fall): cover, 24-42.

► Pitagora oral history interview.

Pitcaithley, Dwight T.

2001 2.27083 A dignified exploitation: The growth of tourism in the national parks. *In:* Wrobel, David M., and Long, Patrick T. (eds.), *Seeing and being seen : tourism in the American West.* Lawrence, Kansas: University Press of Kansas, *for* University of Colorado at Boulder, Center of the American West, pp. 299-312.

► Grand Canyon, *passim*.

Pitman (Mrs.)

2014 2.22065 Science trip. *Claverham Community College Newsletter* (Battle, East Sussex, United Kingdom), (December): 4-5.

► Report of trip with 34 students, aged 9-11, in the American Southwest, including Grand Canyon (noted briefly).

Pittas, Peggy A.

1992 2.12361 *Blow your little tin whistle : a biography of Richard Clarke Sommerville.* Lanham (Maryland), New York, and London: UniversityPress of America.

► See p. 56.

Pitts, Terence

1990 2.5092 (ESSAY) *Arizona photographers : the Snell and Wilmer Collection.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Center for Creative Photography, 80 pp.

Pizzella, Virginia (Ginny)

2024 2.32037 Fifty-five on the Gunny. *In:* Merrill, Zan, and Naiser, Nikki (eds.), *Where are your men? Rafting western rivers with the ladies.* [No place]: Z Press, pp. 114-121.

► Essay is not pertinent to this bibliography, but see photo (p. 121), "Ginny ready for anything on a Grand [Canyon] trip."

Plange, David

2013 2.18848 Single across the Pacific; it might be a PT6 but there's still only one engine—David Plange flies an overweight Caravan across lots of water. *General Aviation* (Aircraft Owners and Pilots Association, London) (Cornwall, United Kingdom), (April): 20-23.

► Cessna Caravan, flight from Wichita, Kansas, to Singapore. See p. 20: " . . . a breathtaking view of the Grand Canyon flying almost directly over KGCN, the Grand Canyon National Park Airport just off the rim of the canyon itself." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Plasse, Ron

2013 2.21202 From Ron Plasse. *In:* News of the World and Beyond [SECTION]. *Circle 'n Squares Newsletter* (Santa Rosa, California), (December): 2-4.

► Southwest trip, including Grand Canyon.

Platt, Andrew

2018 2.27062 Sediment thickness in the Grand Canyon: Maintaining food stock for the Vishnu aliens. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(2) (Summer): 14-15.

► Parody.

Platt, Rutherford

1961 2.5093 *Wilderness : the discovery of a continent of wonder.* New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 310 pp.

Pleasurebent Tours

2007 2.20320 The North Rim of the Grand Canyon trip, June 18-21, 2007. *Pleasurebent Tours* (Tucson), (76): 2.

► Announcement.

2007 2.20321 Skywalk at the Grand Canyon West and Grand Canyon Music Festival tour, September 6-9, 2007. *Pleasurebent Tours* (Tucson), (76): 4-5.

► Announcement.

Pletcher, Jodie

2002 2.12295 Van-O-Love: Phoenix or bust! *IMOK Zealot* (Lutheran Student Movement, Indiana-Michigan-Ohio-Kentucky Region, Columbus, Ohio), (Spring): 1-2.

► Includes Grand Canyon visit.

Plewe, Brandon S.; Brown, S. Kent; Cannon, Donald Q.; AND Jackson, Richard H.

2012 2.20294 (ED.-IN-CHIEF and ASSOCIATE EDS.) *Mapping Mormonism : an atlas of Latter-day Saint history.* Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Press, 270 pp.

2014 2.23911 (ED.-IN-CHIEF and ASSOCIATE EDS.) *Mapping Mormonism : an atlas of Latter-day Saint history.* Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Press, 2nd ed., 272 pp.

Plimer, Ian

1999 2.20156 Arizona, anodes and asininity. *The Skeptic* (Australian Skeptics Inc., Roseville, New South Wales), 19(3): 57.

► The author's account of a visit with "prized quartz crystal" to the New Age "power point" at Sedona, Arizona; but includes Grand Canyon.

Plotkin, Howard

1978 2.25424 Edward Charles Pickering's diary of a trip to Pasadena to attend meeting of Solar Union, August 1910. *Southern California Quarterly*, 60(1) (Spring): 29-44.

► Visit to Grand Canyon en route to meeting, pp. 33-34.

Plueddeman, Charles

1996 2.25074 Biker hikers; cruise where other boats fear to tread. *Boating Magazine*, (December): 88-92.

► Jet Ski travel on Lake Mead in lower Grand Canyon.

Plum, William O.

1902 2.26493 Heavenly in Morse characters. *The Telegraph Age* (New York), 19(2) (January 16): 29.

► Letter to the Editor. Describes having seen from a train in 1898 in Arizona, while en route to the Grand Canyon, a sunset display "upon a ribboned cloudlet, so broken by clear spacings, as to illumine the near-by heavens with these letters, in unmistakable telegraphic characters, ···· · ·— ···— · —· —— ·· ·· (Heavenly)." [*NOTE*: Perhaps a variant of Morse code or a typographical error, as "heavenly" in modern Morse code is transcribed as "···· · ·— ···— · —· ·—·· —·——". —*E.E.S.*]

Plummer, Charles Griffin

1923 2.29025 Winter trails in enchanted lands. *Overland Monthly and Out West Magazine*, 81(1) (May): 28-30, 44.

► Includes Lees Ferry area. Also see remark with Plummer (1923, ITEM NO. 2.29026).

1923 2.29026 Utah's Zion National Park. *Overland Monthly and Out West Magazine*, 81(2) (June): 27-28, 40.

► Includes photo of Grand Canyon from the North Rim (p. 28) that is out of place, not mentioned in this article, which probably should have been included with Plummer's article in the May issue (1923, ITEM NO. 2.29025).

Pociask, Martin J.

2002 2.12115 Elling Halvorson HAI chairman, driving spirit for the helicopter industry. *Rotor* (Helicopter Association International), (Summer): 4-5.

2010 2.21062 Elling Halvorson. *In:* HFI Heritage Series. *Rotor* (Helicopter Association International), (Winter 2010-2011): 36-46. [Helicopter Foundation International.]

Pocock, Roger

1903 2.12912 A gap in the world; the Grand Canyon of the Colorado—600 miles long, twelve miles wide, and over a mile deep: its romantic history and unearthly beauty. *Pearson's Magazine* (New York), 15 (July): 46-49.

1903 2.30128 Una brecha en el planeta; el Gran Cañón del Colorado. *La Nacion* (Suplemento Semenal Ilustrado) (Buenos Aires), 1(45) (July 9): [9]-[10]. [In Spanish.]

► Translation of Pocock (1903, ITEM NO. 2.12912).

1903 2.14246 *Following the frontier.* New York: Mcclure, Phillips and Co., 338 pp. + advertisements.

► Grand Canyon, see Chapter 15, "The Long Trail", pp. 257-282; Chapter 16, "The Trail of the Outlaw", pp. 283-300; and Chapter 17, "The Desert", pp. 301-332.

1904 2.14429 *Following the frontier.* London: Gay and Hancock, Ltd.

1911 2.14430 *A frontiersman.* London: Gay and Hancock, Ltd., Popular Shilling Edition.

► See Chapter 19, "The Long Trail", pp. 226-244; Chapter 20, "The Trail of the Outlaw", pp. 245-258; Chapter 21, "The Desert", pp. 259-282.

1913 2.18452 *Captains of adventure.* Indianapolis, Indiana: Bobbs-Merrill Co., 376 pp.

► Biographies. See "Kit Carson"; specifically, p. 97, note, "On one side lies the hollow Painted Desert, where the sands refract prismatic light like a colossal rainbow, and to the west the walls of the Navajo country drop a sheer mile into the stupendous labyrinth of the Grand Cañon." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Podmore, Zak [Podmore, Zachary]

2015 2.31101 Non-stop speed; the Grand Canyon's fastest descents set up the race for a new record. *Canoe and Kayak*, 43(3) (June): 22-23.

2019 2.28736 *Confluence : navigating the personal and political on rivers of the new West.* Salt Lake City and Torrey, Utah: Torrey House Press, 154 [158] pp.

► See "The Confluence", pp. 65-96; regarding a kayak trip down the Little Colorado River to the Colorado River, and packing out to the rim.

Podmore, Zak, AND Stauffer-Norris, Will

NO DATE 2.17312 Kayaking from source to sea on the Colorado River: The basin up-close and personal. *In: The 2012 Colorado College State of the Rockies Report Card. The Colorado River basin: Agenda for use, restoration, and sustainability for the next generation.* Colorado Springs: Colorado College, pp. 12-23.

2016 2.27233 The Confluence; taking the hard way into the sacred, threatened heart of the Grand Canyon. *Canoe and Kayak*, (Fall): 50-60.

► See also "Foreword: Earning It", p. 4. Kayaking Little Colorado River, Cameron to Colorado River confluence; with hike out (carrying kayaks) on the Salt Trail. Thematic focus is on the debate over the proposed Escalade project on Navajo Nation land at the Little Colorado River confluence.

Poe, John W. (Mrs.) [Poe, Sophie A.]

1916 2.12891 *Ten months on the wing.* Roswell, New Mexico: [The author], 179 pp.

► See pp. 29, 135-136, 179.

Poe, Joy

2023 2.31367 [Letter.] *Arizona Highways*, 99(4) (April): 4.

► Letter in response to the article by Matte Jaffe, "The Grand Master", in the January issue, ITEM NO. 2.31299.

Poe, O. M.

1884 2.18987 Report on transcontinental railways, 1883. *U.S. Army, Ordnance Notes*, (345) (April 29), 58 pp., plate.

Pogue, James

2020 2.29578 Radiation days. *From:* Stories [SECTION]. *In:* Dundas, Zach (ed.), *Grand Canyon : "the ages at work".* Austin, Texas: Wildsam Field Guides, pp. 127-135.

Pohl, Marylou

2013 2.19108 Helen Maxson Pustmueller, new horizons. *Crosswind Chatter* (Ninety-Nines, International Organization of Women Pilots, Colorado Chapter, Highlands Ranch, Colorado), (September): 6.

► Obituary notice for Pustmueller, aged 100, which notes, "For fun she earned her pilot's certificate in 1956 and began flying with her first husband, John Maxson. Of note was Maxson's instrumental mapping of the Grand Canyon. After his untimely death, he was afforded the distinct honor of a burial site atop the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE) Comment pertains to John H. Maxson, geologist, buried in Pioneers Cemetery, Grand Canyon. Her second husband was geologist Paul Pustmueller.

Pohl-Imfeld, Martin

2014 2.21274 Einmotorig unterwegs . . . *EAS Newsletter* (Experimental Aviation of Switzerland), (August): 8-11. [Ellipsis is part of title. Serial title in English, thus.] [In German.]

► Flight over Grand Canyon in Sling2 Experimental Light Sport Aircraft.

Polakis, Tom

2011 2.24914 Minutes of the March 14, 2014 SAC General Meeting. *Saguaro Skies* (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix), 38(4) (April): 9.

► Notice of March meeting speaker, Dean Ketelsen. "Dean is responsible for starting the Grand Canyon Star Party." (ENTIRE NOTE) Includes photo of Ketelsen by Susan Trask.

Poling, Daniel A.

1925 2.32894 What I found in the Grand Canyon. *In:* Selected Sermons [SECTION]. *The Homiletic Review* (New York), 90(1) (July): 65-68.

► Inspirational, with numerous diversions. Concluding remarks begin (p. 68), "All of this I found in the Grand Canyon—geology, history, beauty, and much of it as I sat astride the much-maligned, indispensable mule . . . ." He takes special note of the grave of "Griffith" [Rees Bladen Griffiths, 1873-1922, National Park Service trail foreman] near the Kaibab Bridge. "There by his unsodded tomb I came upon the Canyon's greatest gift to me—Faith—faith that sees a way and builds a path where others have not dreamed of passing." (and more).

Poling, T. C.

1899 2.14011 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 106.

Poling-Kempes, Lesley

1989 2.5095 *The Harvey Girls : women who opened the West.* New York: Paragon House, 252 pp.

2015 2.23140 *Ladies of the canyons : a league of extraordinary women and their adventures in the American Southwest.* Tucson: University of Arizona Pres, 373 [375] pp.

Polk, Frank

1978 2.8976 *F-F-F-Frank Polk : an uncommonly frank autobiography.* (Illustrated by Joe Beeler, foreword by Slim Pickins.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 126 pp.

► 1978 printing includes specially bound ed. with Beeler portfolio, brown cloth, 100 numbered copies; and brown cloth with dust jacket. 2nd printing, 1981, paperbound.

Pollard, Agnes L.

1918 2.5097 Appendix. *In:* Annual Reports [SECTION]. *Staten Island Association of Arts and Sciences, Proceedings*, 7: 72-86.

► See p. 73. Notice of children's lecture given on November 2, 1917, on "The Grand Canyon of the Arizona [*sic*] and the Giant Trees of California", by Dr. [Arthur] Hollick.

Pollet, Grace

2002 2.12948 [Predictions.] *In:* World's wackiest psychics; crazy predictions for the year 2002 and beyond! *Weekly World News*, (January 1): 10.

► Features "UFO crash in the Grand Canyon" with 14 survivors.

Pollis, Mike

2000 2.9553 Krol engineers courteous attitude. *Constellation* (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Baltimore District), 26(6) (June): 4.

► John Krol. Includes note of Grand Canyon hike.

Pollock, Horatio M., AND Rowell, George O.

1908 2.15927 *American examination and review book.* Albany, New York: New York Education Co., 372 pp.

► See p. 118, in the section on "Geography", question no. 87, which includes Grand Canyon in question and answer.

Pollock, Jacob

2007 2.14987 USY on Wheels: Mission Mitzvah delivers smiles across North America. *Achshav!* (United Synagogue of Conservative Judaism, Department of Youth Activities, New York), (Fall): 11.

► "One of my favorite activities on USY on Wheels was sunrise *Shaharit* at Grand Canyon. It was an incredible view, even though we had to wake up at 4 a.m. to catch the sunrise!" (ENTIRE NOTE)

Pollock, Joe

2003 2.9433 GTS river trip. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(2) (Summer): 16-17. [Guides Training Seminar.]

Pollock, Linda

2009 2.14972 1 car + 2 nurses = 3 week road trip. *The Examiner* (Pennsylvania Association of School Nurses and Practitioners), (Winter): 4, 7.

► Includes Grand Canyon, p. 4.

Pollock, Paul W.

1947 2.8839 *Pictorial America. First edition—Nat'l Park Series.* Phoenix: Paul W. Pollock, [32] pp. [including wraps].

► Title from inside front cover, with copyright information. Cover typography: *National Parks : Bryce Canyon : Zion : Grand Canyon.* Grand Canyon, pp. [1]-[17].

1958 2.27480 *Arizona's men of achievement : Volume I.* Phoenix: Paul W. Pollock, 298 [301] pp.

1962 2.5098 *Arizona : centennial edition.* Phoenix: Paul W. Pollock, 176 pp.

1964 2.27481 *Arizona's men of achievement : Volume II.* Phoenix: Paul W. Pollock.

Pomeroy, Earl

1957 2.5099 *In search of the golden West : the tourist in western America.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 233 pp.

Pomeroy, Sarah Lucretia Phelps

2017 2.27430 Autobiography. *In:* Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., *Pioneer women of Arizona.* Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies Center, *in cooperation with* Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. 547-550.

► With a postscript by Ellis and Boone. Includes brief remarks on Colorado River crossing at Lees Ferry, and Lee's Backbone.

Pompermayer, Sergi

2025 2.32533 *Grand Canyon.* Tarragona: Arola Editors S.L., 104 pp. (Teatre Contemporani, 262.) [In Catalan.]

Ponder, James

2011 2.21170 GHI-sponsored trip has rough start, but becomes unforgettable adventure. *Today* (Loma Linda University, Loma Linda, California), 24(8) (June 24): 5, 10.

► Loma Linda University, Global Health Institute. Includes Grand Canyon.

2011 2.21171 Art unveiling at LLUMC East Campus reveals a lot about art and life. *Today* (Loma Linda University, Loma Linda, California), 24(8) (June 24): 12, 11 [pagination sequence thus].

► Loma Linda University Medical Center. Art exhibition includes work of 84-year-old Rhona Brandstater Hodgen, who is pictured with her triptych of Grand Canyon in the lobby of the Tom and Vi Zapara Rehabilitation Pavilion.

Ponech, Trevor

2006 2.16841 The substance of cinema. *Journal of Aesthetics and Art Criticism*, 64(1, Special Issue: Thinking through Cinema: Film as Philosophy) (Winter): 187-198.

► See p. 188 and *notes*, p. 197; regarding viewing a photograph of the Grand Canyon.

Ponomarenko, Veronika

2011 2.20367 Discovering Colorado. *In:* America Up Close [SECTION]. *Pax Press* (PAX Academic Exchange, Port Chester, New York), 16(3) (May): 5.

► Notes by an exchange-student visitor from the Ukraine hosted by the Horton family of Fort Collins, Colorado. Includes comment, "The next day we reached the Grand Canyon. Well, it's grand indeed! I was afraid to look down." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Ponte, Alessandra

2012 2.28229 Photographic encounters in the American desert. *Scapegoat* (Toronto), (3) (Summer): 13-18.

► Grand Canyon, see note *in passing*, p. 16; two photos, p. 18.

Pool, Raymond J.

1920 2.17740 At timber-line in the land of Tahosa; an introduction to the aged gnomes of Alpine elfin-wood. *Scientific Monthly*, 11(6) (December): 481-501.

► See tortured prose, p. 481: "Tahosa, the land whence myriads of sparkling mountain fonts bequeath perpetual laughter to the slender threads which, converging, evolve the mighty Colorado and start it on its silvery, winding way through the mighty chasm; a chasm sunken by the slowly laboring mechanic of the ages into the layered floor of that great plateau where the soft warm tones of the setting sun reflected from

rugged cliff and treacherous talus mingle with the twilight haze of the great southwest." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Poole, Jason Russell

2020 2.30728 Reconnecting with wildness. *In:* Poole, Jason Russell, and Howard, Benjie, *Separation point : the edge of wildness.* (Photographs by Jason Russell Poole, words by Benjie Howard.) Laguna Beach, California: Laguna Wilderness Press, p. 10.

► Text.

Poole, Jason Russell, AND Howard, Benjie

2020 2.30724 *Separation point : the edge of wildness.* (Photographs by Jason Russell Poole, words by Benjie Howard.) Laguna Beach, California: Laguna Wilderness Press, 96 pp.

► Features Grand Canyon and Colorado River.

Pope, Charles H.

1915 2.30474 Address. *In:* First Grade Meeting. *Our Paper* (Massachusetts Reformatory, Concord Junction), 31(34) (August 21): 399-400.

► Address includes remarks on a visit to Grand Canyon (p. 400).

Popham, William Lee

1913 2.5100 *Grand Canyon of Arizona romance.* Louisville, Kentucky: The World Supply Co., 94 pp.

Popov, Alexander [Попов, Александр]

2017 2.28906 Большой каньон. Часть первая. Желание побывать в американском Каньоне было давним, но казалось трудновыполнимым: далеко и дорого. Благоприятные условия для поездки сложились благодаря служебным командировкам в Хьюстон, однако вопросов было множество. Как добираться? Где жить и как питаться? Сложен ли спуск вниз (а особенно—подъём)? Сколько дней выделить на поездку? Как общаться, не зная толком языка? Какая нужна одежда и экипировка? Скажется ли влияние высоты? [Bol'shoy kan'on. Chast' pervaya. Zhelaniye pobyvat' v amerikanskom Kan'one bylo davnim, no kazalos' trudnovypolnimym: daleko i dorogo. Blagopriyatnyye usloviya dlya poyezdki slozhilis' blagodarya sluzhebnym komandirovkam v Kh'yuston, odnako voprosov bylo mnozhestvo. Kak dobirat'sya? Gde zhit' i kak pitat'sya? Slozhen li spusk vniz (a osobenno—pod"yom)? Skol'ko dney vydelit' na poyezdku? Kak obshchat'sya, ne znaya tolkom yazyka? Kakaya nuzhna odezhda i ekipirovka? Skazhetsya li vliyaniye vysoty?] [Grand Canyon. Part One. The desire to visit the American Canyon was old, but it seemed difficult to fulfill: far and expensive. Favorable conditions for the trip were due to business trips to Houston, but there were many questions. How to get there? Where to live and eat? Is the descent down (and especially the climb) difficult? How many days do you have to travel? How to communicate without knowing the language? What clothes and equipment are needed? Will the effect of altitude affect?] Калининградка (Газета Калининградская Правда Города Королёва) [Kaliningradka (Gazeta Kaliningradskaya Pravda Goroda Korolova)] [Kaliningradka (Kalingrad Truth Newspaper, City of Korolev)], (113)(18725) (October 12): 10. [In Russian.]

2017 2.28907 Большой каньон. Королёвский турист побывал на знаменитом американском Каньоне. Часть первая. [Bol'shoy kan'on. Korolovskiy turist pobyval na znamenitom amerikanskom Kan'one. Chast' vtoraya; Spusk k reke.] [Grand Canyon. Korolev tourist visited the famous American Canyon; Part Two; Descent to the river]. Калининградка (Газета Калининградская Правда Города Королёва) [Kaliningradka (Gazeta Kaliningradskaya Pravda Goroda Korolova)] [Kaliningradka (Kalingrad Truth Newspaper, City of Korolev)], (115)(18727) (October 17): 6. [In Russian.]

Porco, Carolyn C.

2000 2.18712 Destination moon. *Astronomy*, (February): 52-55.

► About Eugene Shoemaker. Includes Grand Canyon.

Porray, Kenneth J.

1950 2.5101 *Shrine of the Ages Series. Volume 1.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Coconino Sun Co., [48] pp.

Porter, Eliot

1969 2.5102 Colorado's canyons today. *Audubon*, 71 (November): 77-79.

► Excerpts from J. W. Powell *et al.* (1969, ITEM NO. 2.5175).

1979 2.23142 *Intimate Landscapes : photographs by Eliot Porter.* (Afterword by Weston J. Naef.) New York: The Metropolitan Museum of Art, and E. P. Dutton, 144 pp.

► Exhibition catalog. See color photographs: "Plate 28; Edge of the Colorado River at mile 16. Above House Rock Canyon, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. September 13, 1967", and "Plate 29; Edge of the Colorado River at mile 122. Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. June 22, 1967".

1992 2.5104 *The Grand Canyon.* Munich: Prestel-Verlag (copyright Prestel-Verlag/ARTnews, New York), 152 pp.

2000 2.8154 *The place no one knew : Glen Canyon on the Colorado : Commemorative Edition.* Salt Lake City: Gibbs Smith, 192 pp.

► Commemorative ed. of 1963 original ed., includes Grand Canyon.

Porter, Eliot; Stegner, Wallace; AND Stegner, Page

1981 2.5105 *American places*. (John Macrae, III, ed.) New York: E. P. Dutton, 224 pp.

Porter, Elizabeth Cannon

1927 2.5106 The great out-doors; the empire of southern Utah. *Improvement Era*, 31(1) (November): 44-45.

Porter, Henry M.

1929 2.10334 *Pencilings of an early western pioneer.* Denver: World Press, Inc., 198 pp.

Porter, Horace

1926 2.30651 Appendix II—Exhibit H. The genesis of the Colorado River movement—early history. *In:* Olson, Reuel Leslie, *The Colorado River Compact.* Doctoral dissertation, Harvard University, pp. 257-258. [Volume privately printed, Neuner Corporation, Los Angeles.]

► Item credited to "League of the Southwest, *Minutes of the Santa Barbara Meeting, June 7, 1923*, Santa Barbara, California, p. 17. Briefly recounts early explorations of the upper and lower basins of the Colorado River, 16th to 19th centuries.

Porter, Marianne Mullins

1992 2.5107 White knuckle holiday; rafting the Colorado. *Adventure West*, (Summer/Fall) [Premier Issue]: 18-24.

Poskuta-Włodek, Diana

2012 2.25135 (ED.) *Krakowski Salon Poezji w Teatrze im. Juliusza Słowackiego + 100 spotkań. Tom 3. Gospodarze o salonie : Felietony Pawła Głowackiego : artyści, przyjaciele, bywalcy : wokół salonu : facty.* Kraków: Teatr im. Juliusza Słowackiego w Krakowie, 323 pp. [In Polish.]

► See: "250. Poezja i korespondencja rodzinna Zbigniewa Herberta. 9 listopada 2008. Promocja książki: Zbigniew Herbert, *Korespondencja rodzinna*." Essay, "Sekrety ścieżek", pp. 122-123. Includes Grand Canyon.

Posporelis, Sotiris [Ποσπορέλης, Σωτήρης]

2013 2.29791 Road Trip USA. Η Εύα φεύγει από Τούμπα και προσγειώνεται Σαν Φρανσίσκο. Ανταμώνει με τον ανταποκριτή μας και αδελφό της, Σωτήρη, και σαν αφηνιασμένα άλογα καλπάζουν στην Ανατολική Ακτή. Αυτό είναι το οδοιπορικό τους. [I Éva févgei apó Toúmpa kai prosgeiónetai San Fransísko. Antamónei me ton antapokrití mas kai adelfó tis, Sotíri, kai san afiniasména áloga kalpázoun stin Anatolikí Aktí. Aftó eínai to odoiporikó tous.] [Eva leaves Toumba and lands in San Francisco. She meets our correspondent and her brother, Sotiris, and they gallop on the East Coast like wild horses. This is their journey.] *SOUL* (Η Ψυχη Τησ Πολησ 2310 Magazine [I Psychi Tis Polis 2310 Magazine] [Soul of Urban Life 2310 Magazine]) (Θεσσαλονίκη [Thessaloniki, Greece]), (71) (February/March): 90-95. [In Greek; with principal item title in English, thus.]

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Poss, John R.

1982 2.9857 The Grand Canyon's hidden hoard. *Westways*, (June): 37-39, 73-74.

► Bat Cave.

Post, Emily

1916 2.10647 *By motor to the Golden Gate.* New York and London: D. Appleton and Co., 312 pp.

► See pp. 184-186, 273-274; and hand-drawn maps, pp. 284, 304-307. Although having had to put their automobile onto a freight car bound for Los Angeles, due to ongoing mechanical problems, "we ourselves took the train to the Grand Canyon", where she writes astonishingly little of personal substance about her visit beyond the terse remark that, as "an effete Easterner, I very gratefully appreciate the genius of the man who built this hotel for such as I."

2004 2.10648 *By motor to the Golden Gate* (annotated and with an introduction by Jane Lancaster). Jefferson (North Carolina) and London: McFarland and Co., Inc., 267 pp. [Cover indicates Jane Lancaster, ed.]

Post, M. H.

1899 2.13851 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 31.

Postal, Bernard, AND Koppman, Lionel

1978 2.21152 *Guess who's Jewish in American history.* New York: New American Library, 322 pp.

► See p. 50, note briefly regarding the putative ownership of Grand Canyon by Solomon Barth.

Postlethwaite, John C.

1906 2.30459 [Remarks.] *From:* Kansas; Thirty-sixth Annual Conclave, held in the city of Topeka, May 9, 1905. *In: Fiftieth Annual Conclave, Grand Commandery Knights Templar of Michigan : held at Detroit, June 12, 13, and 14, A. D. 1906, A. O. 733.* Kalamazoo, Michigan: Ihling Bros. and Everrard, Printers and Stationers, p. 43.

► Remarks on a "trip to the Twenty-ninth Triennial", specifically about a day at the Grand Canyon.

Potochnik, Andre [Potochnik, André]

1988 2.5108 Ducks out of water and GCD history. *Hibernacle News*, 1988: 12.

► Grand Canyon Dories.

1997 2.5109 Big fun at 1997 GTS. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3) (Summer): 38. [Guides Training Seminar.]

1998 2.5110 Happy 10th birthday. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(1) (Winter 1997-1998): 2. [Grand Canyon River Guides.] [Issue mailed late January or early February, 1998.]

1998 2.5111 So long and keep the ball rolling! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(4) (Fall): 4.

► Signed "Andre". Comments as past president of Grand Canyon River Guides.

1999 2.5112 Dog days of summer; a boatman's journal. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(3) (Summer): 26.

2017 2.26070 André Potochnik. (Introductory note by Richard Quartaroli.) *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(3) (Fall): cover, 2, 28-44.

► Potochnik oral history interview.

Potochnik, Andre, AND Sadler, Christa

1998 2.5113 Toward a mission statement. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(1) (Winter 1997-1998): 3. [Grand Canyon River Guides.] [Issue mailed late January or early February, 1998.]

Potochnik, Andre, AND Toner, John

1993 2.5114 Professional guide workshop. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 22.

Potochny, Evy

2000 2.8419 Paddling pioneer John Sweet. *Paddler*, (November/December): 24.

Potrebic, Nemanja; Pavlovic, Tijana; and associates [Потребић, Немања; Павловић, Тијана; и сарадници]

2020 2.29885 "Планета се облачи слојевито" : приручник за васпитаче и учитеље : приручник за интегративно и искуствено учење о свету и човеку ["Planeta se oblači slojevito" : priručnik za vaspitače i učitelje : priručnik za integrativno i iskustveno učenje o svetu i čoveku] ["The planet is dressed in layers": A handbook for educators and teachers : a handbook for integrative and experiential learning about the world and man]. Београд [BEOGRAD] [Belgrade]: Повратак Природи / Povratak Prirodi [Return to Nature], 153 pp. [In Serbian; publisher noted in both Serbian and Roman orthography.]

► See under "План Радионица за Период од 25. 2. до 15.3. Планински Зонобиом" [Plan Radionica za Period od 25. 2. do 15.3. Planinski Zonobiom] [Workshop Plan for the Period from 25 February to 15 March. Mountain Zone Biome], section „Арт и мултимедија" [„Art i multimedija"] ["Art and Multimedia"]: "Упознајмо уметност: Фредерик Едвин Черч - слика „Срце Анда", Велики Кањон Колорада- Дејвид Хокни ..." (p. 128 [ellipsis is part of quote]) [Upoznajmo umetnost: Frederik Edvin Čerč - slika „Srce Anda", Veliki Kaćon Kolorada- Dejvid Hokni ...] [Let's get to know art: Frederick Edwin Church—painting "Heart of the Andes", Colorado Grand Canyon—David Hockney ...] (ENTIRE NOTE).

Potter, Janet Greenstein

1996 2.5115 *Great American railroad stations.* New York: John Wiley and sons, Inc., 570 pp.

► See pp. 418-419, 429.

Potter, Mark

2018 2.28737 The coming of I-40 to Flagstaff had immediate effects. *Route 66 Federation News* (National Historic Route 66 Federation), 24(4) (Winter): 10-18.

► Includes notes of Grand Canyon, p. 17.

Potts, Ben

1959 2.20627 Why does radio have to keep proving itself? *Broadcasting*, (January 26): 21.

► Includes note of a marketing test for "Bat Guano, a fabulous plant food hidden away in caves in the Grand Canyon by bats thousand[s] of years ago". In context refers to the Bat Cave operation.

Potts, James Henry

1911 2.32980 (ED.) *Sunshine on life's highway : arranged for the fifty-two weeks of the year : a well-spring of inspiration, hope, encouragement, courage, opportunity, contentment, joy and happiness for every day in the year.* Philadelphia: Uplift Publishing Co., 506 pp.

► See: [1] "Thirteenth Week"; specifically, "The Silent Hosts" (pp. 122-123), regarding human burials, supposing 270 billion "since time began", which then, "Allowing ten cubic feet for each burial, these silent hosts do not occupy more than twenty cubic miles of space. The Grand Canyon of Arizona may be estimated to contain 2000 cubic miles of space, and would therefore serve as a grave for one hundred times as many people as have ever lived." (ENTIRE NOTE) [2] "Fifty-Second Week"; specifically, "The Sun-Lit Hills Beyond" (pp. 503-506), which begins, "I stood one day on the brink of the Grand Canyon of Arizona. In rainbow tints, the sun was decking the higher hills, across the chasm, fourteen miles away. [¶] In the dim distance, I could discern very little of detail, but enough to assure me that the hills were there, as solid and immovable as those upon which I stood. [¶] The view reminded me of the opening words of that old song:", which is of a spiritual nature, and which continues in kind without further allusion to the Grand Canyon itself.

Potts, Meredith

1999 2.5116 Elementary and ecosystems; students visit the Glen Canyon Dam. *Flagstaff Live!*, 5(23) (June 10-16): 24.

► Includes Colorado River to Lees Ferry.

Poulson, Don, AND Steiger, Lew

2008 2.11793 Don Poulson, aka Wolf. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(4) (Winter 2008-2009): 1, 24-39.

► Poulson oral history interview.

Poulton, Edward B.

1909 2.13159 Fifty years of Darwinism. *In: Fifty years of Darwinism : modern aspects of evolution : centennial addresses in honor of Charles Darwin before the American Association for*

the Advancement of Science, Baltimore, Friday, January 1, 1909. New York: Henry Holt and Co., pp. 8-56.

► See p. 38, reference to Grand Canyon and the psychological effects of grandeur; briefly.

1909 2.16154 Fifty years of Darwinism. *In:* Poulton, Edward Bagnall (ed.), *Charles Darwin and the Origin of Species : addresses, etc., in America and England in the year of the two anniversaries.* London, New York, Bombay, and Calcutta: Longmans, Green, and Co., pp. 1-56.

► Address in Baltimore, January 1, 1909. See p. 37, reference to Grand Canyon and the psychological effects of grandeur; briefly.

Poupart, Mike

2021 2.30014 [Remarks.] *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 97(3) (March): 4.

► Responding to Robert Stieve's editorial in the January issue (ITEM NO. 2.29913), regarding reflections from Stieve and others on where they would spend the day at Grand Canyon, were it their last day there. [*NOTE*: Poupart remarks that "I've never responded to a magazine article, but your January 2021 *Editor's Letter* touched many emotions." See, however, Poupart and Poupart (2012, ITEM NO. 2.17337), on the same subject. —*E.E.S.*]

Poupart, Mike, AND Poupart, Patty

2012 2.17337 Before it's too late . . . *In:* Letters to Editor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 88(9) (September): 4. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► In response to an invitation in July 2012 issue for readers "to tell [*Arizona Highways*] what they'd include on a list of 'things to do in Arizona before you die.'"

Poussee, Sous [*pseudonym?* (French: *sous pousse* indicates "going to press)]

2024 2.321347 *Grand Canyon: Facts about nature's masterpiece.* [No imprint], 87 pp. (The 100x100 CG Series.) [An on-demand publication.]

► Back cover notes specifically: "While some volumes [in the series] reference specific people, places, products, or events, it's important to note that these references reflect the outputs of ChatGPT at a particular moment in time, using a specific version of the AI [Artificial Intelligence]. The answers may vary when generated by a different version, at another time, or by another person asking similar questions." An unusual early example of admitting the use of AI to create a publication.

Pouw, Lars

2018 2.28519 Amerika; hiken in de Grand Canyon. *In: 50 reisverhalen : de reiziger aan het woord : 20 jaar : inspired by stories.* The Netherlands: Experience Travel, p. 46. [In Dutch.]

Powell, Charles S.

1935 2.12506 (COMPILER) *History and genealogies of the Powells in America.* St. Petersburg, Florida: St. Petersburg Printing Co., 297 pp.

► John Wesley Powell, pp. 271-272; and elsewhere.

Powell, E. W.

1916 2.28425 New York art notes. *Fine Arts Journal*, 34(10) (November): 566-570.

► See pp. 568-569, notice of exhibition of photographs by Alvin I. Langdon Coburn, in the possession of Clarence H. White, "two of which are views of the Grand Canyon and, it is said, no other photographs taken in this region appoach Mr. Coburn's in the impression of immensity." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Powell, Earl A., III

1997 2.17974 Foreword. *In:* Anderson, Nancy K., *with* Thomas Bruhn, Joni Kinsey, and Anne Morand, *Thomas Moran.* Washington, D.C.: National Gallery of Art, and New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, p. 9.

Powell, Edith Williams

1921 2.14865 George Elmer Burr; an etcher of the desert. *The Print Connoisseur*, (June): 311-321.

► See p. 312, note of "a vigorous view in the Grand Canyon" from "a *Desert Set*" by Burr (not illustrated).

Powell, Eyre

1925 2.32707 Southern Utah parks; Union Pacific line to Cedar City opens up recreational area "absolutely different". *The Union Pacific Magazine* (Omaha, Nebraska), 4(3) (March): 5, 31-34.

► Includes Grand Canyon North Rim (p. 31).

Powell, John Wesley *see also* Powell, Wesley

NO DATE 2.5119 *First through the Grand Canyon : being the record of the pioneer exploration of the Colorado River in 1869-70.* (Horace Kephart, ed.) Oyster Bay, New York: Nelson Doubleday.

NO DATE 2.5120 *Appendix D. Major J. W. Powell's report on his exploration of the Rio Colorado in 1869.* Spring Grove, Minnesota: Five Quail Books. [Offered for sale, 1989; none produced?]

► Facsimile production from: Bell, William A., *New tracks in North America: A journal of travel and adventure whilst engaged in a survey for a southern railroad to the Pacific Ocean during 1867-8*, London: Chapman and Hall (see Bell, 1870, ITEM NO. 2.1411).

NO DATE 2.5118 The cañons of the Colorado. *Scientific American Supplement*, 5(118): 1869-1871, (121): 1917-1919, (124): 1965-1967, (131): 2075-2077, (135): 2139-2141. New Orleans, Louisiana: Historical Publications, Inc., pp. [1]-[15] of [16]. [1993.]

► Facsimile reprint of Powell's (1878, ITEM NO. 2.5134) serial article in single newspaper format. Adds item on back page (p. [16]), "What Became of Powell's Vision", by L. Greer Price (ITEM NO. 2.5202) signed August 30, 1993. Copy purchased as new, June 1994; published 1993 (*teste* L. Greer Price, 1999).

NO DATE 2.12091 *Report of explorations in 1873 of the Colorado of the West and its tributaries, by Professor J. W. Powell, under the direction of the Smithsonian Institution.* Michigan: University of Michigan, University Library, Scholarly Publishing Office, 36 pp. (Michigan Historical Reprint Series.) [*Ca.* 2008.]

► Facsimile reprint of the item published by U.S. Government Printing Office, 1874 (Powell, ITEM NO. 2.5126).

NO DATE 2.13820 The Grand Cañon of the Colorado. *In:* Iles, George [ed.], *Little masterpieces of science: Explorers.* Memphis, Tennessee: General Books, pp. 53-70. [Copy acquired as new 2010.] [An on-demand publication.]

► Text reset; transcribed reprint of 1902 ed. (ITEM NO. 2.13802), with corrections).

NO DATE 2.20974 *First through the Grand Canyon : being the record of the pioneer exploration of the Colorado River in 1869-70.* (Horace Kephart, ed.) (Outing Adventure Library.) [No place]: Old South Books [CreateSpace], 320 pp. [*Ca.* 2013.] [An on-demand publication.]

► Facsimile reprint of 1915 ed. (Powell, ITEM NO. 2.5143). Old South Books imprint on rear cover.

NO DATE 2.22541 *Canyons of the Colorado.* [No imprint] [CreateSpace], [unpaginated]. [2015.] [An on-demand publication.]

► Text reset; illustrations omitted.

NO DATE 2.23254 *First through the Grand Canyon*. [No place]: [Sagwan Press], 322 pp. (Scholar Select.) [*Ca.* 2015.] [An on-demand publication.]

► Facsimile reproduction of 1915 ed. (Kephart, ed.).

NO DATE 2.25144 The scientific explorer. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 15-40. [2016?] [An on-demand publication.]

► Volume text reset, illustrations omitted.

NO DATE 2.32539 First through the Grand Canyon. *In:* Powell, John Wesley, and Kolb, E. L., *Epic explorations in the Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], pp. 5-120. [Copy acquired as new in January 2026.] [An on-demand publication.]

► Reset reprint, without illustrations, of the Kephart ed. of this title (see Powell, 1915, ITEM NO. 2.5141, and other printings. With improbable cover art, generated through Artificial Intelligence.

1868 2.30611 [Letter to General Ulysses S. Grant, dated Normal, Illinois, April 2, 1868.] *From:* Colorado exploring expedition. *In:* Rives, F., Rives, J., and Bailey, George A., *The Congressional Globe: Containing the debates and proceedings of the Second Session Fortieth Congress; together with an appendix, comprising the laws passed at that*

session; and a supplement, embracing the proceedings in the trial of Andrew Johnson. Washington, D.C.: Office of the Congressional Globe, p. 2407.

► Letter entered into the proceedings of the House of Representatives, May 11, 1868, in pertinence to funding for the Powell Expedition. This letter, there formally published as a matter of record, includes one of Powell's early, pre-expedition uses of the term "Grand Canyon": "It is hoped that a survey of that river ['the Colorado river of the West'] can be made from its source to the point where the survey made by Lieutenant Ives was stopped. [. . .] I need not urge upon your attention the importance of the general scientific survey to the increase of knowledge. It is believed that the grand cañon of the Colorado will give the best geological section on the continent."

1868 2.31350 [Letter to General Ulysses S. Grant, dated Normal, Illinois, April 2, 1868.] *From:* Colorado exploring expedition. *In:* Rives, F., Rives, J., and Bailey, George A., *The Congressonal Globe: Containing the debates and proceedings of the Second Session Fortieth Congress; together with an appendix, comprising the laws passed at that session; and a supplement, embracing the proceedings in the trial of Andrew Johnson.* Washington, D.C.: Office of the Congressional Globe, p. 2564.

► Letter entered into the proceedings of the Senate, May 25, 1868, in pertinence to funding for the Powell Expedition. This letter, there formally published as a matter of record, includes one of Powell's early, pre-expedition uses of the term "Grand Canyon": "It is hoped that a survey of that river ['the Colorado river of the West'] can be made from its source to the point where the survey made by Lieutenant Ives was stopped. [. . .] I need not urge upon your attention the importance of the general scientific survey to the increase of knowledge. It is believed that the grand cañon of the Colorado will give the best geological section on the continent."

1869 2.27801 Scenery of the Colorado. Interesting report from Col. [*sic*] Powell. The most wonderful scenery in the world—925 miles of canon and 300 waterfalls—rock walls 4,000 feet high—shooting rapids and cascades—hair-breadth 'scapes—loss of three men—ancient Indian towns—a fascinating story. *New-York Tribune*, 29(8886) (September 30): 1-2.

► A communication from Powell (with introduced errors). [*NOTE*: Daily newspapers are not normally cited in this bibliography but this item is of critical interest to Powell's explorations, and which was reproduced in abridgment shortly later in a biweekly serial (see Powell, 1869, ITEM NO. 2.13457).]

1869 2.13457 Scenery of the Colorado. Interesting report from Colonel [*sic*] Powell. (Correspondence of the New York Tribune.) *Supplement to the Courant* (*Connecticut Courant*, Hartford), 34(24) (October 9): 186-187. ("Published every other week as a part of the Connecticut Courant.").

► Abridged from Powell (1869, ITEM NO. 2.27801.

1869 2.31774 Scenery of the Colorado. *The Circular* (Oneida Community, Oneida, New York), 6(30) (October 11): 239.

► Abridged from Powell (1869, ITEM NO. 2.27801.

1870 2.26297 [Letter to T. M. Avery, President, National Watch Company, June 20, 1870.] *In:* The Elgin watches—testimonial from Major Powell. *Chicago Tribune* [newspaper], (July 17), p. 4.

► Powell remarks on the Elgin watch he carried during the Colorado River expedition of 1869. [Refer also to National Watch Co., 1871, ITEM NO. 2.8926; 1977, ITEM NO. 2.8927.]

1870 2.5121 Exploration of Colorado River. Letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting An estimate of appropriations to prosecute to completion the geological and topographical exploration of the Colorado River and its tributaries. *U.S. 41st Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 280*, 2 pp.

► Prefaced by letter from Secretary of the Interior J. D. Cox, p. 1.

1870 2.26801 Appendix D. Major J. W. Powell's report on his explorations of the Rio Colorado in 1869. *In:* Bell, William A., *New tracks in North America. A journal of travel and adventure whilst engaged in a survey for a southern railroad to the Pacific Ocean during 1867-8.* London: Chapman and Hall, and New York: Scribner, Welford and Co., pp. 559-563.

► Not signed but written in the first person. This actually is a reprinting, with minor editing, of Powell's correspondence to the *New-York Tribune* (1869, ITEM NO. 2.27801). [*NOTE*: Appendix D is added to the 1870 ed. of Bell; not present in 1869 ed. See also a note by Bell appended to p. 453. Also note that by the inclusion of Powell's use of "Grand Cañon", this ed. of Bell is the only contemporary publication to use all three early names for Grand Canyon, also using "Great Cañon" and "Big Cañon".]

1871 2.10005 The Grand Cañon of the Colorado. *In:* Lanoye, Ferdinand de [Tugnot de Lanoye, Ferdinand], *The sublime in nature : compiled from the descriptions of travellers and celebrated writers.* New York: Charles Scribner and Co., pp. 133-143.

► Attribution as "Col. J. W. Powell. Letter to the New York Tribune."

1872 2.10006 The Grand Cañon of the Colorado. *In:* Lanoye, Ferdinand de [Tugnot de Lanoye, Ferdinand], *The sublime in nature : compiled from the descriptions of travellers and celebrated writers.* New York: Scribner, Armstrong and Co., pp. 133-143.

► Attribution as "Col. J. W. Powell. Letter to the New York Tribune."

1872 2.5122 Survey of the Colorado River of the West. Letter from the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, transmitting Report preliminary for continuing the survey of the Colorado of the West and its tributaries, by Professor Powell. *U.S. 42nd Congress, 2nd Session, House Miscellaneous Document 173, Serial 1562*, 12 pp.

1873 2.5123 Report of progress made in the survey of the Colorado River of the West, and its tributaries. *U.S. 42nd Congress, 3rd Session, House Miscellaneous Document 76*, pp. 2-16.

► Prefaced by "Report of the Survey of the Colorado of the West. Letter from the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, transmitting A report of the survey of the Colorado of the West, and its tributaries.", pp. 1-2, signed by Joseph Henry.]

1874 2.5125 Professor Powell's report on the survey of the Colorado of the West. Letter from the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, transmitting a report of Professor Powell on the survey of the Colorado River of the West and its tributaries, &c., &c. *U.S. 43rd Congress, 1st Session, House Miscellaneous Document 265, Serial 1621*, 29 pp.

► See also separate (Powell, 1874, ITEM NO. 2.5126).

1874 2.5126 *Report of explorations in 1873 of the Colorado of the West and its tributaries, by Professor J. W. Powell, under the direction of the Smithsonian Institution.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 36 pp.

► Same as House Miscellaneous Document 265 (Powell, 1874, ITEM NO. 2.5125).

1874 2.5127 The Colorado cañons. *In: New-York Tribune, Extra, No. 19, Lectures and Letters*, (May): 9-10.

► Additional title-page indicates *The Tribune. Lecture and Letter Extras. No. 19. Pamphlet Edition.*

1874 2.5128 The Colorado cañons. *In: Tribune popular science.* Boston: Henry L. Shepard and Co., Part 3, pp. 9-10.

1875 2.5129 The cañons of the Colorado. *Scribner's Monthly*, 9(3) (January): 293-310, (4) (February): 394-409, (5) (March): 523-537.

1875 2.5130 An overland trip to the Grand Cañon. *Scribner's Monthly*, 10 (October): 659-678.

► Map, p. 661: "Map of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado Showing Route Traveled by Major Powell". Roughly illustrates Powell's land-based mapping work in the Grand Canyon region. This also is the first overall accurate portrayal of the Colorado River in the region between Glen Canyon and the Grand Wash Cliffs. "Glen Cañon", "Marble Cañon", and "Grand Cañon" each is labeled.

1875 2.5131 The ancient province of Tusayan. *Scribner's Monthly*, 11(2) (December): 193-213.

1875 2.5132 *Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and its tributaries. Explored in 1869, 1870, 1871, and 1872, under the direction of the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 291 pp., map and river profile on two sheets laid in. (*U.S. 43rd Congress, 1st Session, House Miscellaneous Document 300*, Serial 1622.)

► This volume is traditionally cited as by Powell. Powell's name not on title-page, but appears on the next leaf, p. [III], "Report of J. W. Powell", with the report following on pp. [i]-xi, 1-214 (p. [i] is a letter of transmittal from Joseph Henry to J. G. Blaine, Speaker of the House of Representatives). Chapter 10 (pp. 133-145) is "Report on a trip to the mouth of the Dirty Devil River", by A[lmon]. H[arris]. Thompson, which is extralimital to the region covered by this bibliography. "Part Third", Zoology (pp. 215-285), by Elliott Coues, contains two papers related only partly to the Colorado River region, and a third paper communicated to Coues by G. Brown Goode, "Notes on the 'Salamander' of Florida (*Geomys tuza*)", which is not pertinent to this bibliography.] [Two sheets are laid in: 1) map, "Green River from the Union Pacific Rail Road to the Mouth of White River. 1873" (scale 1 inch = 4 miles) (extralimital to the region covered by this bibliography; this map is WHEAT V:1261); 2) "Profile of the Green River and Colorado River of the West From the crossing of the U.P.R.R. to the mouth of the Colorado, compared with the Profile of the Ohio and Mississippi Rivers From Pittsburg to Vicksburg" (horizontal scale 1 inch = 40 miles, vertical scale 1 inch = 2000 feet).

NOTE: Poore, p. 1021, gives a publication date of June 16, 1874, which is two days earlier than Henry's letter of transmitted and which may be the date ordered to be printed. [Poore, Benjamin Perley, *A Descriptive Catalogue of the Government Publications of the United States, September 5, 1774-March 4, 1881* (Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1885; U.S. 48th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Miscellaneous Document 67).]

1875 2.26008 The cañons of the Colorado. *In:* Beach, Alfred E. (ed.), *The science record for 1875. A compendium of scientific progress and discovery during the past year.* New-York: Munn and Company, Office of the "Scientific American.", pp. 508-523.

► Credited to "Scribner's Monthly" (p. 597); *i.e.* Powell (1875, ITEM NO. 2.5129).

1877 2.5133 Valley of the Colorado; Major Powell's explorations of the most wonderful river on the continent. (From the *New York Engineering and Mining Journal*.) *Salt Lake City Tribune* [newspaper], 8(44) (November 3), 8(46) (November 17).

► Without by-line. Cited here are parts 2 and 4, of 5 or more?

1877 2.13454 The Colorado Plateau. *National Repository*, 1 (December): 481-499.

► Excerpt from Powell (1875), without credit to author.

1878 2.5134 The cañons of the Colorado. *Scientific American Supplement*, 5(118): 1869-1871, (121): 1917-1919, (124): 1965-1967, (131): 2075-2077, (135): 2139-2141.

► See also facsimile reprinting (no date, ITEM NO. 2.5118).

1889 2.5135 [Commentary on a Colorado River railroad.] *New York Tribune*, (August 18) (newspaper).

1895 2.5136 Scenery on the Colorado. *American Antiquarian*, 17 (July): 240-247.

► "Reprinted from the Canyons of the Colorado; published by Ford & Vincent, Meadville, Pa."

1895 2.5137 *Canyons of the Colorado.* Meadville, Pennsylvania: Flood and Vincent, The Chatauqua-Century Press, 400 pp.

► 100 copies only? [*NOTE*: A full-page display advertisement by the publisher, seen in *The Chautauquan*, 24(6) (March 1897): 772, quotes several reviews, including in the extensive blurb, "THREE HUNDRED MAGNIFICENT ENGRAVINGS, from original photographs and artists' drawings, of which one hundred and eighteen are full page. THERE IS A PICTURE WHEREVER THE BOOKS OPENS. It also contains ten double-page panoramic and topographical views of great value." Two binding states are specified: "Notwithstanding the enormous cost entailed in producing this volume, it is offered at the following low prices : 1—In Extra Fine Cloth Binding, with ornamental cover design stamped in gold and color, printed on fine plate paper, gilt top, per copy—$10.00; 2—In Half Morocco Binding, stamped in gold, printed on fine plate paper, gilt top, per copy—$12.00". Inasmuch as this edition did not sell well, the full-page advertisement two years after publication was obviously an attempt to move limited stock. The different states are corroborated by Dan Cassidy and Bill Bishop; Bishop further remarks that the cloth is copper-colored (in correspondence, May 2026).]

1896 2.5138 Report of the Director. *U.S. Bureau of Ethnology, 14th Annual Report, Part 1*, pp. xxv-lxi.

► See p. lvii. Coronado expedition.

1898 2.19213 The greatest sculptor of the Rockies. *In:* Chapman, Arthur E. (compiler), *Everyday science.* New York: Eaton and Mains, and Cincinnati, Ohio: Curts and Jennings, pp. 175-195.

► Also double-page color frontispiece, painting of "Grand Cañon of the Colorado", artist not credited, "Used by courtesy of the A., T. & S. F. Ry." Text credited, "Notes from Major J. W. Powell's Report on the Exploration of the Cañons of the Colorado".

1899 2.17444 The Grand Cañon of the Colorado. *Birds and All Nature*, 6(3) (October): 106-109.

► "From Major J. W. Powell's Report of the Exploration of the Cañons of the Colorado—1869." With colored illustration (p. [106]), "Grand Cañon", credited to Santa Fe Railway. Text is interjected with editorial notes that allow for the omission of portions of Powell's text.

1899 2.27079 [Signature.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 39.

► Powell signed the guest register of John Hance at Grand Canyon when he accompanied the 5th International Geological Congress trip to Grand Canyon in September 1891. Woods mistranscribed as: "J. W. Powers [*sic*], Washington, D. C." (ENTIRE ENTRY). The other members who signed (pp. 39-40) are cited herein under Hughes, Mary Caroline *et al.* (1891, ITEM NO. 2.13871). Powell cited here as documentary evidence for his participation in the trip; he had met the group in Flagstaff. See also Murphy (2021, ITEM NO. 2.30006).

1902 2.5139 The scientific explorer. *In: Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Chicago: The Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 11-22. [Reprintings, 1902-1916, with various paginations.]

1902 2.5140 The scientific explorer. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 18-32.

1902 2.13726 The Grand Cañon of the Colorado. *In:* Hale, Edward Everett (ed.-in-chief), *Modern achievement. VIII. Men of Achievement: —Travelers and explorers.* New York: The University Society, pp. 122-136.

1902 2.13802 The Grand Canon of the Colorado. *In:* Iles, George (ed.), *Little masterpieces of science : explorers.* New York: Doubleday, Page and Co., pp. 131-171.

1904 2.22828 The scientific explorer. *In: Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Chicago: The Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 11-21.

1905 2.26551 The scientific explorer. *In: Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Chicago: The Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 11-21.

1906 2.26557 The scientific explorer. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 18-32.

1908 2.22823 The scientific explorer. *In: Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Chicago: The Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 11-21.

1909 2.26558 The scientific explorer. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 18-32.

1914 2.13347 The Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *From:* Chapter II. Grand Canyon, geysers, etc. *In:* Banta, Nathaniel Moore (ed.), *Nature neighbors : embracing birds, plants, animals, minerals. Vol. XI—Minerals.* Chicago: American Audubon Association, pp. 17-18.

► See also associated unpaginated color plate, "Grand Canyon, Colorado" [*sic*], A. W. Mumford illustration. *NOTE*: Despite the subsection title, "The Grand Canyon of the Colorado", the selection from Powell's narrative is actually about Flaming Gorge and Horseshoe Canyon.

1915 2.5141 *First through the Grand Canyon : being the record of the pioneer exploration of the Colorado River in 1869-70.* (Horace Kephart, ed.) New York: Macmillan Co., 320 pp.

► *NOTE*: Five Quail Books *Catalogue Three* (no. 112a) lists a 1915 ed. as published in Oyster Bay, New York , by Nelson Doubleday, and notes, "To confuse matters even further, Macmillan is listed as publisher in Farquhar 42b. Macmillan may have sold reprint rights to Outing and/or Doubleday, both of which published the Kephart under an 'Outing Adventure Library' logo. Same general description, except no ads at rear." Five Quail Books—West *Catalogue Ten* (no. 321) notes, "This title exists in various editions variously dated."

1915 2.5142 *First through the Grand Canyon : being the record of the pioneer exploration of the Colorado River in 1869-70.* (Horace Kephart, ed.) Oyster Bay, New York: Nelson Doubleday, 320 pp.

1915 2.5143 *First through the Grand Canyon : being the record of the pioneer exploration of the Colorado River in 1869-70.* (Horace Kephart, ed.) (Outing Adventure Library.) New York: Outing Publishing Co., 320 pp.

1916 2.5144 *First through the Grand Canyon : being the record of the pioneer exploration of the Colorado River in 1869-70.* (Horace Kephart, ed.) New York: Macmillan Co., 320 pp. (The Outing Adventure Library.)

1916 2.7796 *First through the Grand Canyon : being the record of the pioneer exploration of the Colorado River in 1869-70.* (Horace Kephart, ed.) New York: Outing Publishing Co., 320 pp. (Outing Adventure Library.) [Title-page date 1916; copyright 1915 on title-page verso.]

1916 2.22824 The scientific explorer. *In: Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, pp. 9-21 (with interleaved photographs).

1917 2.5145 *First through the Grand Canyon : being the record of the pioneer exploration of the Colorado River in 1869-70.* (Horace Kephart, ed.) New York: Macmillan Co., 320 pp.

1925 2.5146 *First through the Grand Canyon : being the record of the pioneer exploration of the Colorado River in 1869-70.* (Horace Kephart, ed.) New York: Macmillan Co., 320 pp.

► Reprint of Powell (1915).

1928 2.5147 *First through the Grand Canyon : being the record of the pioneer exploration of the Colorado River in 1869-70.* (Horace Kephart, ed.) New York: Macmillan Co., 320 pp.

► Reprint of Powell (1915).

1935 2.5148 *First through the Grand Canyon : being the record of the pioneer exploration of the Colorado River in 1869-70.* (Horace Kephart, ed.) New York: Macmillan Co., 320 pp.

► Reprint of Powell (1915).

1940 2.16563 *First through the Grand Canyon : being the record of the pioneer exploration of the Colorado River in 1869-70.* (Horace Kephart, ed.) New York: Macmillan Co., 320 pp.

► Reprint of Powell (1915).

1947 2.9292 Major J. W. Powell's report on his explorations of the Rio Colorado in 1869. *In:* The exploration of the Colorado River in 1869. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 15(1/4): 21-27.

► Reprinted from Bell (1870, ITEM NO. 2.1411), pp. 559-564.

1947 2.9294 Letters of Major J. W. Powell to the Chicago Tribune. *In:* The exploration of the Colorado River in 1869. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 15(1/4): 73-88.

► Letters of 24 May 1869, 2 June 1869, 7 June 1869, 18 and 20 June 1869, 23 June 1869, 29 June 1869, 20 and 29 July 1869.

1947 2.9299 Major Powell's journal, July 2-August 28, 1869. (William Culp Darrah, ed.) *In:* The exploration of the Colorado River in 1869. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 15(1/4): 125-131.

1957 2.5149 *The exploration of the Colorado River.* (Introduction by Wallace Stegner.) Chicago and London: University of Chicago Press, 138 pp. [Various printings; variant dust jackets with hardbound ed.]

► Abridged from Powell (1875), *Exploration of the Colorado River of the West*.

1961 2.5150 *The exploration of the Colorado River.* Garden City, New York: Natural History Library, Anchor Books, Doubleday and Co., Inc., *in cooperation with* American Museum of Natural History, 176 pp. (Natural History Library, no. N11.)

► Reprint of 1957 title.

1961 2.5151 *Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and its tributaries. Explored in 1869, 1870, 1871, and 1872, under the direction of the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution.* Garden City, New York: Doubleday/Natural History Library.

1961 2.5152 *The exploration of the Colorado River and its canyons. (Formerly titled: Canyons of the Colorado.)* New York: Dover Publications, Inc., 400 pp.

► Facsimile reprint of Powell (1895, *Canyons of the Colorado*). Cover variants, but Dover does not indicate different printings of its books.

1961 2.5153 *The exploration of the Colorado River and its canyons.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: William Gannon. [Date uncertain.]

1964 2.5154 *Canyons of the Colorado : with many illustrations.* New York: Argosy-Antiquarian, Ltd., 400 pp.

► Facsimile reprint of Powell (1895). 750 copies.

1964 2.5155 *Down the Colorado!* (George A. Diehl, ed.). Princeton, New Jersey: Secondary School Science Project, Princeton University, 98 pp.

► Condensed from Powell (1895, *Canyons of the Colorado*).

1965 2.5156 The Canyon. *In:* Borland, Hal (compiler, ed.), *Our natural world : the land and wildlife of America as seen by writers since the country's discovery.* Garden City, New York: Doubleday and Co., Inc., pp. 196-212.

1965 2.26801 Appendix D. Major J. W. Powell's report on his explorations of the Rio Colorado in 1869. *In:* Bell, William A., *New tracks in North America. A journal of travel and adventure whilst engaged in the survey for a southern railroad to the Pacific Ocean during 1867-8.* Albuquerque: Horn and Wallace, pp. 521-538.

► Facsimile reprint of 1870 ed. Appendix not signed but written in the first person. Bell appends (p. 564) a table, "Approximate Distances by River", from "Head-waters of Green River" to "Head of the Gulf of California".

1966 2.5157 *First through the Canyon.* St. Louis, Missouri: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Webster Division, 26 pp.

► From Chapter 8 of Powell (1875), *Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and its tributaries*.

1969 2.5103 Down the Colorado. *American Heritage*, 20(6) (October): front cover, 3, 52-61, 83, back cover.

► Journal excerpt from August 1869, with introduction signed "The Editors", and with comments on Lake Powell by Eliot Porter (p. 61). See also brief comment in "The American Land: An Announcement", by David G. McCullough, pp. 4-5.

1969 2.5158 The Canyon. *In:* Borland, Hal (compiler, ed.), *Our natural world : the land and wildlife of America as seen and described by writers since the country's discovery.* Philadelphia and New York: J. B. Lippincott and Co., pp. 196-212.

1972 2.5159 *The ancient province of Tusayan.* Palmer Lake, Colorado: Filter Press, 36 pp.

► Reprint of Powell (1875[-1876], entire series).

1974 2.5160 *An overland trip to the Grand Canyon: northern Arizona as Powell saw it in 1870.* Palmer Lake, Colorado: Filter Press, 40 pp. (Wild and Wooly West Series, 28.)

► Facsimile reprint of title by Powell (1875, ITEM NO. 2.5130).

1980 2.5161 *The cañons of the Colorado : the 1869 discovery voyage down the Colorado River from Wyoming, into Colorado, through Utah, to Arizona and Nevada* (William R. Jones, ed.). Golden, Colorado: Outbooks, 64 pp. [Also 1981 printing noted.]

► Facsimile reprint of Powell (1875), *Scribner's Monthly*, with editor's preface and map.

1980 2.5162 Exploration of the Colorado River. *In:* Bergon, Frank (ed.), *The wilderness reader.* NAL Penguin, Inc., and New American Library of Canada, Ltd.

1981 2.5163 *The cañons of the Colorado : the 1869 discovery voyage down the Colorado River from Wyoming, into Colorado, through Utah, to Arizona and Nevada* (William R. Jones, ed.). Golden, Colorado: Outbooks, 64 pp.

► Facsimile reprint of Powell, 1875, *Scribner's Monthly*, with editor's preface and map.

1981 2.5164 1869: First through the Grand Canyon. *In:* Schullery, Paul (ed.), *The Grand Canyon: early impressions.* Boulder, Colorado: Colorado Associated University Press, pp. 5-32.

► From Powell (1915).

1981 2.7797 [Quotations from Powell, with illustrations.] *Journeys Magazine*, 1(3) (Fall): [4-5], [8].

1983 2.9256 *La exploracion del Gran Cañon del Colorado.* (Marta Perez, translator.) Barcelona: Laertes S. A. de Ediciones, 254 [256] pp. (Nan Shan, 8.) [In Spanish.]

► Spine title: "La Exploración del Gran Cañón". Translation of Powell (1895).

1987 2.5165 *The exploration of the Colorado River and its canyons.* (Introduction by Wallace Stegner.) New York: Penguin Books, 394 pp.

► Facsimile reprint of Powell (1895, *Canyons of the Colorado*).

1990 2.5166 From Exploration of the Colorado River. *In:* Finch, Robert, and Elder, John (eds.), *The Norton book of nature writing.* New York and London: W. W. Norton and Co., pp. 258-263 [introduction, pp. 257-258].

1990 2.26448 John Wesley Powell, 1834-1902. *In:* Work, James C. (ed.), *Prose and poetry of the American West.* Lincoln and London: University of Nebraska Press, pp. 119-142.

► See "From the Little Colorado to the Foot of the Grand Canyon", pp. 121-142. *From* Powell (1895, ITEM NO. 2.5137).

1993 2.5167 From The Exploration of the Colorado River and its Canyons. *In: The Ragged Mountain portable wilderness anthology*. (Illustrations by Jan Adkins, design by Brian Jones.) Camden, Maine: Ragged Mountain Press, pp. 32-33, 65, 83-84 [three separate excerpts, each with the same title].

1993 2.5168 A nursery of great silence. *In:* McNamee, Gregory (ed.), *Named in stone and sky : an Arizona anthology.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 103-104.

► Selection from *Canyons of the Colorado*.

1993 2.5169 [Quotation including comment on Grand Canyon.] *In:* The land I love [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 69(12) (December): 15.

► Quotation from Colorado River journal.

1994 2.5170 Exploration of the Colorado River. *In:* Bergon, Frank (ed.), *The wilderness reader.* Reno, Nevada: University of Nevada Press, pp. 151-170.

1995 2.7798 *Les canyons du Colorado.* (Récit adapté de l'Anglais par Gail Wagman et Marc de Gouvenain.) Arles, France: Actes Sud, 223 [227] pp. (Terres d'Aventure; série dirigée par Marc de Gouvenain). [In French.]

► Translation of Powell (1895), *Canyons of the Colorado*.

1996 2.5171 Excerpt from *The Exploration of the Colorado River.* *In:* Mancall, Peter C. (ed.), *Land of rivers : America in word and image.* Ithaca (New York), and London: Cornell University Press, pp. 109-111.

► Excerpt from Powell (1875), accompanied by a John K. Hillers photo (p. 108), "John Wesley Powell and his party on the Colorado River, 1871" (which shows the party at Green River).

1996 2.7799 [Text.] *In:* Holmes, Joseph, and Powell, John Wesley, *Canyons of the Colorado.* (Photographs and essays by Joseph Holmes; text excerpted from "The Exploration of the Colorado River and Its Canyons", by John Wesley Powell; foreword by David R. Brower.) San Francisco: Chronicle Books, 136 pp.

1997 2.8738 The Canyon. *In:* Caras, Roger, *Roger Caras' treasury of classic nature tales.* New York: Galahad Books, pp. 73-92.

1998 2.27865 [Comment.] *From:* About Grand Canyon [BOX]. *In:* Saving Grand Canyon [SPECIAL EDITION]. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 34(5) (Special Edition—June): 2.

1998 2.5172 From *Exploration of the Colorado River and its Canyons*. *In:* Murray, John A. (ed.), *The river reader.* New York: Lyons Press, pp. 119-140. (A Nature Conservancy Book.)

1999 2.5173 Through the Grand. *In:* Long, John, and Sponholz, Hai-Van K. (eds.), *The liquid locomotive : legendary whitewater river stories.* Helena, Montana: Falcon Publishing, Inc., pp. 143-156.

1999 2.5174 [Excerpt.] *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 159-160.

► Excerpt as filler, from Powell (1875).

2001 2.9075 *Höllenfahrt durch den Grand Canyon : Expeditionsbericht über die erste Befahrung und Erforschung des Green River und des Colorado River.* (Übersetzung und bearbeitung von Elmar Engel.) Oberschleissheim: Pollner Verlag, 136 pp. + advertisements [139-151] (but in which [140]-[143] are illustrations for the book). [In German.]

2002 2.9063 *The exploration of the Colorado River and its canyons.* (Introduction by Anthony Brandt.) Washington, D.C.: National Geographic, 269 pp. (National Geographic Adventure Classics.)

2002 2.9116 *Exploring the Grand Canyon.* Luray, Virginia: Treasures Beyond Measure, 20 pp.

► Reprint of Chapter 25 from Powell's (1895) *Canyons of the Colorado*.

2002 2.9201 From the Little Colorado River to the foot of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Underwood, Lamar (ed.), *The greatest adventure stories ever told.* Guilford, Connecticut: Lyons Press.

2005 2.11797 *Canyons of the Colorado.* [No place]: Lightning Source, Inc., 196 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

2005 2.11798 *Canyons of the Colorado.* McLean, Virginia: IndyPublish.com, 196 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

2006 2.11809 *Canyons of the Colorado.* [No place]: BiblioBazaar, 211 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

2006 2.10710 Selected prose of John Wesley Powell. *International Conference on Rivers and Civilization, Book of Abstracts, June 25-28, 2006, La Rosse Center, La Rosse, Wisconsin*, p. 41.

2006 2.11536 From the Little Colorado to the foot of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Savoy, Lauret E., Moores, Eldridge M., and Moores, Judith E. (eds.), *Bedrock : writers on the wonders of geology.* San Antonio, Texas: Trinity University Press, pp. 212-218.

► Extract from *Canyons of the Colorado* (ITEM NO. 2.5137).

2006 2.11236 *Průzkum řeky Colorado a jejích kaňonů : zpráva majora J. W. Powella, Washington 1895.* (Afterword by Václav Cílek. Otto Hauck, translator.) Praha: Dokořán, 272 pp. [In Czech.]

► Translation of *Canyons of the Colorado* (ITEM NO. 2.5137).

2007 2.11953 科罗拉多河探险记 [Ke luo la duo he tan xian ji] [*transl.* 'The Exploration of the Colorado River and its Canyons']. (雷立美 [Lei Limei], translator.) 广州：花城出版社 [Guangzhou: Hua cheng chu ban she] [Guangzhou, China: Huacheng Publishing

House], 380 pp. + [2] pp. advertisements. (三尺书架·第一辑 [San chi shu jia di yi ji] [Three-Foot Bookshelf, Series 1].) [In Chinese.]

► Although the title's translation suggests it is the same as that of Powell's original report (*Exploration of the Colorado River . . .* , 1875, ITEM NO. 2.5132), this is an abridgment from the 1895 ed., *Canyons of the Colorado* (ITEM NO. 2.5137), including illustrations. *NOTE*: Cover illustration imaginatively portrays the expedition in birch bark canoes. Author's name in Chinese orthography: 约翰 韦斯利 鲍威尔 (Yuēhàn Wéi sī lì Bàowēi'ěr).

2008 2.12463 *Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and its tributaries.* [No place]: Grigson Press, 448 pp. [An on-demand publication?]

► Cover gives authorship only as "Anon" (Unsigned).

2008 2.12461 *Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and its tributaries. Explored in 1869-72*. Whitefish, Montana: Kessinger Publishing, LLC, 452 pp.

► Author is given as Almon Harris Thompson, in error.

2008 2.15110 *The exploration of the Colorado River and its canyons.* Norwalk, Connecticut: Easton Press, 397 pp.

2008 2.18410 *Canyons of the Colorado.* [No place]: Cosimo Classics, 428 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

2009 2.12464 *Exploration of the Colorado River of the west and its tributaries: Explored in 1869, 1870, 1871, and 1872, under the direction of the secretary of the Smithsonian Institution : Smithsonian Institution, Making of America Project, Goode, G. Brown (George Brown), Couse, Elliott, Powell, John Wesley, Thompson, A. H. (Almon Harris)* [*sic*]. Charleston, South Carolina: BiblioLife, 291 pp.

► Title thus. Facsimile reprint of Powell (1875).

2010 2.14668 Im Boot durch den Grand Canyon. *In:* Langer, Freddy (ed.), *Grand Canyon und Las Vegas : ein Reiselesebuch.* Hamburg: Ellert und Richter Verlag, pp. 65-88. [In Geerman.]

► From *Höllenfahrt durch den Grand Canyon : Expeditionsbericht über die erste Befahrung und Erforschung des Green River und des Colorado River* (übersetzung und bearbeitung von Elmar Engel), Pollner Verlag (Oberschleissheim, 2001; Powell, 2001, ITEM NO. 2.9075).

2010 2.15722 *First through the Grand Canyon*. (Horace Kephart, ed.) [No Place]: General Books LLC, 92 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Reprinting of 1915 ed. (Powell, ITEM NO. 2.5143).

2010 2.18411 *Canyons of the Colorado.* [No place]: Kessinger Publishing, LLC, 178 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

2010 2.18412 *Canyons of the Colorado.* [No place]: HardPress Publishing, 164 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

2011 2.15775 The Grand Cañon of the Colorado. *In:* Newman, Lance (ed.), *The Grand Canyon reader.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 153-171.

► Reprinted from *Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and its Tributaries* (Powell, 1875).

2011 2.18413 *Canons of the Colorado.* [No place]: Aeterna, 164 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

2011 2.18414 *Canyons of the Colorado.* Hamburg: tredition GmbH, 432 pp. (tredition Classics.) [An on-demand publication.]

► Facsimile reprinting of Powell (1895).

2012 2.18415 *The exploration of the Colorado River and its canyons.* [No place]: Digireads.com, 288 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

2012 2.20435 *Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and its Tributaries.* [No place]: RareBooksClub.com, 108 pp.

► An on-demand publication. Advertisement notes: "This historic book may have numerous typos and missing text. Purchasers can download a free scanned copy of the original book (without typos) from the publisher. Not indexed. Not illustrated."

2013 2.18367 *The exploration of the Colorado River and its canyons.* [No place]: Simon and Brown, 216 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► A reset ed. of *Canyons of the Colorado*, without illustrations.

2015 2.22724 Wasser, Windhosen und verbrannte Ohren. Lesprobe: Als erster durch den Grand Canyon. *exLibris* (Verlagshaus Römerweg GmbH, Wiesbaden), (February): 54-57. [In German.]

► Excerpt from new translation of Powell (1875), forthcoming in March from Verlagshaus Römerweg (see Powell, 2015, ITEM NO. 2.22530).

2015 2.22530 *Die Erforschung des Colorado Rivers und des Grand Canyons, 1869-1870. Aus dem Amerikanischen übersetzt und kommentiert von Niels-Arne Münch. Herausgegeben und mit einer Einführung versehen von Dietrich Denecke.* Wiesbaden: Edition Erdmann (Verlagshaus Römerweg GmbH), 320 pp. [In German.]

► Title thus. Includes translation of Powell's preface to his 1895 edition, pp. 70-74. Volume includes attached cloth strip bookmark.

2015 2.23161 *First through the Grand Canyon : being the record of the pioneer exploration of the Colorado River in 1869-70.* (Horace Kephart, ed.) (Outing Adventure Library.) [No place]: Forgotten Books, [2], 320, [2] pp. (Classic Reprint Series.) [An on-demand publication.]

► Facsimile reprint of 1915 ed. (Powell, ITEM NO. 2.5143).

2019 2.27843 *The Grand Canyon expedition : the exploration of the Colorado River and its canyons.* Layton, Utah: Gibbs Smith, 281 [282] pp.

► Text reset from *Canyons of the Colorado* (Powell, 1895, ITEM NO. 2.5137), with selected illustrations reproduced. Hardbound, 8¼ × 5¼-inch format, illustrated boards, no dust jacket.

2020 2.29580 Report of J. W. Powell. *The Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and Its Tributaries* (1875). *From:* Almanac [SECTION]. *In:* Dundas, Zach (ed.), *Grand Canyon : "the ages at work".* Austin, Texas: Wildsam Field Guides, p. 49 (and drawing, p. 48).

► Brief excerpt.

2020 2.31448 *First through the Grand Canyon : by Major John Wesley Powell, 1915.* [No place]: Big Byte Books, 145 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Spine title: *First Through the Grand Canyon (Expanded, Annotated)*. The annotations are conveyed as a few footnotes. A reset version of one of the 1915 eds.

edited by Horace Kephart; with the notation at the beginning of the Introduction (p. 2), "The editor of this work, Horace Sowers Kephart (1862-1931) was a travel writer, outdoor adventurer and advocate for the establishment of the Great Smoky Mountains National Park."

2024 2.32139 *First through the Grand Canyon : being the record of the pioneer exploration of the Colorado River in 1869-70.* [No place]: Libri Immortales Books, 165 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Volume not seen, although apparently a reset reprinting of the Kephart edition (1915, ITEM NO. 2.5141).

Powell, John Wesley *as portrayed by* Clay Jenkinson

1999 2.29968 Reflections of an adventurer and a visionary. *In: Colorado River Project Symposium : Managing the Colorado River: Past, Present and Future.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 6-17.

► "The role of Mr. Powell was portrayed by Clay Jenkinson, a professional actor/historian." Includes questions from the audience, and responses (pp. 14-17) and Afterword by Jenkinson (p. 17). Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *September 16-18, 1999 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 1999*.

Powell, John Wesley, AND Dellenbaugh, Frederick S.

2010 2.20437 *A canyon voyage: The narrative of the second Powell expedition down the Green-Colorado River from Wyoming, and the explorations on land.* [No place]: Nabu Press, 420 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Authors as credited on cover, thus. The original publication is actually the work solely by Dellenbaugh (*see under* Dellenbaugh).

Powell, John Wesley, AND Thompson, Almon Harris

NO DATE 2.20436 *Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and its Tributaries: Explored in 1869, 1870, 1871, and 1872, under the direction of the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution—Primary Source Edition.* [No place]: [Nabu Press], 291 pp. [2013.] [An on-demand publication.]

► Facsimile reprint of Powell (1875). Authors as credited on cover, thus.

Powell, John Wesley; Porter, Eliot; AND Fowler, Don D.

1969 2.5175 *Down the Colorado. John Wesley Powell, Diary of the first trip through the Grand Canyon, 1869 : Eliot Porter, photographs and epilogue, 1969 : foreword and notes by Don D. Fowler.* New York: E. P. Dutton and Co., 168 pp.

1969 2.5176 *Down the Colorado. John Wesley Powell, Diary of the first trip through the Grand Canyon, 1869 : Eliot Porter, photographs and epilogue, 1969 : foreword and notes by Don D. Fowler.* New York: Promontory Press, 168 pp. [Printed and bound in Japan.]

1969 2.5177 *Down the Colorado. John Wesley Powell, Diary of the first trip through the Grand Canyon, 1869 : Eliot Porter, photographs and epilogue, 1969 : foreword and notes by Don D. Fowler.* New York: Promontory Press, *in collaboration with* Chanticleer Press, 168 pp. [Printed in Italy.]

Powell, Lawrence Clark

1963 2.5178 *Southwestern book trails : a reader's guide to the heartland of New Mexico and Arizona.* Albuquerque: Horn and Wallace, 91 pp.

1972 2.15501 The man who ran the river. *Westways*, 46(6): 37-39, 50-51.

1976 2.5179 The Southwest: An essay on the land. *In:* Adams, Ansel, *Photographs of the Southwest : selected photographs made from 1928 to 1968 in Arizona, California, Colorado, New Mexico, Texas and Utah.* Boston: New York Graphic Society, pp. xi-xxxv.

1976 2.5180 Arizona . . . the peaceful land. *Arizona Highways*, 52(12) (December): 8-48. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

1976 2.5181 *Arizona : a bicentennial history.* New York: W. W. Norton and Co., Inc., and Nashville, Tennessee: American Association for State and Local History, 154 pp.; with section of photographs, "Arizona; a photographer's essay", by Joe Munroe.

1980 2.5182 *Where water flows: the rivers of Arizona.* (Photographs by Michael Collier.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 64 pp.

1982 2.5183 *Southwestern book trails : a reader's guide to the heartland of New Mexico and Arizona.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: William Gannon, 91 pp.

► Reprint of 1963 ed.

1985 2.27246 The Southwest: An essay on the land. *In:* Adams, Ansel, *Photographs of the Southwest : selected photographs made from 1928 to 1968 in Arizona, California, Colorado, New Mexico, Texas and Utah.* Boston: New York Graphic Society Books, and Little, Brown and Co., 3rd printing, pp. xi-xxxv.

1990 2.5184 *Arizona : a history.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 154 pp. [With a preface to the new edition.]

1990 2.27245 *Southwest : three definitions.* Benson, Arizona: Singing Wind Bookshop, 70 [71] pp.

► See "The Southwest: An Essay on the Land", pp. 37-70. Reprinted from Powell (1976, ITEM NO. 2.5179).

1993 2.5185 *Mysterious transformation : or When does history become literature and other uncollected essays and addresses on landscape, literature, history and morality.* Tucson: Books West Southwest, 246 pp.

Powell, Lyz-Nagan

2019 2.28829 From pictures to words: Persuation and the national parks. *In:* Kelley, Brian, *Parks : United States National Park Service maps and brochures from the collection of Brian Kelley.* Brooklyn, New York: Standards Manual, pp. 5-17.

► Colophon (pp. [382]-[383]) identifies this item as "Introduction".

Powell, Marbeth Sedgwick

1976 2.21422 The great unknown. *Down River*, 3(4) (April): 8-10.

► John Wesley Powell.

Powell, Robert [1]

2014 2.27676 From the desk of Fr. Powell. *St. Lawrence Martyr Parish Bulletin* (New Bedford, Massachusetts), 17(17) (March 23): [3].

► Inspirational reminiscence of his first visit to the rim of Grand Canyon. Item signed, "Fr. Bob"; full name given on p. [1].

Powell, Robert [2]

2010 2.29509 Pilgrimage to the Grand Canyon and journey to Turkey. *Starlight* (Sophia Foundation of North America, San Francisco), 9(2) (Fall): 12-14.

► Thoughts after a Colorado River trip in Grand Canyon.

Powell, Walter Clement

1949 2.5186 Journal of W. C. Powell, April 21, 1871-December 7, 1872. (Charles Kelly, ed.) *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 16-17: 257-478.

1949 2.9304 W. C. Powell's account of the Hopi towns. *In:* The exploration of the Colorado River and the High Plateaus of Utah in 1871-72. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 16-17: 479-490.

► Undated letter reprinted from *Chicago Tribune* for February 25, 1873. Includes crossing the Colorado River.

Powell, Walter Henry

1947 2.9295 Letter of W. H. Powell to the Chicago Evening Journal. *In:* The exploration of the Colorado River in 1869. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 15(1/4): 90-92.

► Reprinted from *Chicago Evening Journal*, July 19, 1869.

Powell, Wesley [*error*] **[Powell, John Wesley]**

NO DATE 2.22173 *First through the Grand Canyon.* [No place]: First Rate Publishers, [unpaginated]. [An on-demand publication.]

► Reset reprint of the Kephart ed. of this title (see Powell, ITEM NO. 2.5141 and other printings).

Powers, Cameron

2015 2.24873 *Naked, wild and free in the Grand Canyon : rowing and roaming.* Boulder, Colorado: GL Design, 101 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► "This book contains a small taste of the adventures enjoyed by a communal group of friends from Steamboat Springs, Colorado. The author was fortunate enough to be included on four river trips which took place between 1969 and 1975." (back cover). Not entirely in Grand Canyon; includes other rivers of the Colorado River basin. *NOTE*: Publication contains material for mature audience (nudity).

Powers, M. I.

1907 2.19865 Flagstaff, Arizona. *Out West*, 26(3) (March): 269-273.

► See p. 269: "Beaver Creek, Montezuma's Castle, the cañon of the Little Colorado, and last but not least the Grand Cañon of Arizona are yearly visited in many overland trips from Flagstaff." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Powers, Mike, AND Powers, Megan

2008 2.11693 Slippery slope. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 84(10) (October): 4.

► South Canyon.

Powers, Noah

2020 2.30830 Ruminations at the Grand Canyon. *Zephyrus* (Western Kentucky University, English Department, Bowling Green, Kentucky), 2020: 47-48.

Powers, Rachel Chenven

2016 2.31197 *To Disappear.* Master's thesis, Portland State University, 107 pp.

► Thesis is in creative writing. See the chapter, "To Disappear", specifically p. 26, regarding the writer's visit to the museum exhibition, "Seeing Nature", with brief remarks on Thomas Moran's and David Hockney's visions of Grand Canyon.

Powers, William E.

1952 2.21413 Introduction. *In:* Powers, William E., and Logan, Richard F. (co-leaders), *International Geographical Union, XVIIth International Geographical Congress, United States, 1952 : transcontinental excursion guidebook.* Washington, D.C.: International Geographical Union, pp. 11-15. (Volume: 17th International Geographical Congress, Publication 4.)

Prager, Felice

2009 2.25680 *Quiz it: Arizona : 101 fun facts about the Grand Canyon State.* Scottsdale, Arizona: Extra Medium Publications, 211 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Prague, Mel

2006 2.12113 America the beautiful: Grand Canyon. *In:* Spring 2006 study group leaders [FEATURE]. *sTILLlife* (Osher Lifelong Learning Institute, Tufts University), 9 (Winter): 5.

Pramode, Indulekha (Mrs.)

2017 2.27787 The Grand Canyon wonder. *In: A dedication to Dr. A.P.J[.] Abdul Kalam on his 2nd death anniversary.* [Chennai, Tamil Nadu, India]: PSBB Millennium School, OMR Branch, pp. [11]-[12] [pagination count includes wraps].

► Recent visit to Arizona and Grand Canyon. (PSBB: Padma Seshadri Bala Bhavan. OMR: Old Mahabalipuram Road.)

Prang, Louis (Mr. and Mrs.)

1906 2.18116 [Correspondence.] *In:* Ruddy, Ella Giles (ed.), *The mother of clubs, Caroline M. Seymour Severance : an estimate and an appreciation.* Los Angeles: Baumgardt Publishing Co., p. 173.

► Extract from letter to Severance, written at Grand Canyon, April 21, 1902.

Prat, Ramon

2006 2.24759 (BOOK CONCEPT) *Desert America : territory of paradox.* (Michael Kubo, Irene Hwang, Jaime Salazar, eds.; Peter Granser, Joseph Masco, Steve Rowell, Tom Vanderbilt, AUDC: Kazyrs Varnelis and Robert Sumrell, contributors; Reinhard Steger, graphic design.) Barcelona: Acta, 320 pp.

► Back cover adds "verb Monograph". See "Book 7, Isolation", which comprises panoramic photos with legends only, including Navajo Bridges (labeled as "Grand Canyon", pp. 314-315), and Grand Canyon (pp. 316-319).

Pratley, Dirk

1994 2.5188 Mary Jane Colter. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(1): 10-12.

Pratt, Alan

2013 2.19717 Zane Grey on the North Rim. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 237-244.

2014 2.22193 Appalling beauty, dangerous crossing; Zane Grey's experience at Lee's Ferry. *Journal of Arizona History*, 55(4) (Winter): 453-468.

Pratt, Dave

2008 2.11511 Sandra Day O'Connor, former Associate Justice of the Supreme Court. *In:* Celebrity Q&A [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 84(6) (June): 6.

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

2008 2.11698 Janet Napolitano, Arizona Governor. *In:* Celebrity Q&A [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 84(7) (July): 6.

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

2008 2.11706 Alice Cooper. *In:* Celebrity Q&A [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 84(12) (December): 6.

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

2010 2.13201 Steve P. Martin, Superintendent, Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Pratt's Q&A [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 86(5) (May): 6.

2011 2.15145 Meghan McCain; author, *Dirty Sexy Politics*. *In:* Pratt's Q&A [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 87(5) (May): 7.

► In part, equates her father, John McCain, to the Grand Canyon.

Pratt, E. Harold

1994 2.5189 Tales from the Arizona Strip. *In:* Carr, John N. (collector), *It was a rough road! . . . and other Arizona Game and Fish stories.* Phoenix: Heart Track Publications, pp. 125-126. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Arizona Game and Fish Department anecdotes.

Pratt, Edwin A.

1903 2.14254 *American railways : reprinted (with additions) from "The Times".* London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., and New York: The Macmillan Co., 309 pp.

► See pp. 168-169. The sole remark pertaining to Grand Canyon: "Of the Santa Fé route as it exists to-day I can only add that is presents an abundance of points of interest for the traveller in America. [. . .] As for the Grand Cañon of Arizona, to my mind it far surpasses in grandeur and sublimity even the Falls of Niagara, and constitutes a still greater 'wonder,'—one, indeed, which it would be worth the while of any one who visits the United States to go across the American continent to see." No specific notice about transportation to the canyon.

Pratt, George D.

1914 2.5190 Five reproductions from autochrome photographs of the Grand Canyon. *Brooklyn Museum Quarterly*, 1(2) (July): 81 and following.

► Page 81, followed by five leaves tipped in between pp. 82, 83; in color. See also item in "Notes" section, p. 116.

Pratt, Lora E.

1928 2.5191 Something new from the Kaibab. *Improvement Era*, 31(10) (August): 835-840.

Pratt, M. Kathleen

2007 2.13146 Take five; great clubs to visit on a travel break. *The Rotarian*, 185(9) (March): cover, 25-39.

► In category "Take 5 Clubs for Nature Lovers" (p. 26), see "Rotary Club of Grand Canyon, Ariz., USA".

Pratt, Mary, AND Danley, Richard L.

2004 2.9998 Grand Canyon Lodge on the North Rim exudes quiet coziness. *Arizona Highways*, 80(7) (July): 46-47.

Preisig, Erika

2000 2.12074 "Im Süde isch mer eh gäng z'heis . . ."; einige sommerliche Lesetipps für Reisemuffel und andere Daheimbleibende aus der Gemeindebibliothek. *Tüüfner Poscht* (Teufen, Germany), 5(6) (July/August): 20. [In German.]

► Summer reading suggestions from the municipal library, which includes "*Wanderer durch die Zeit* von Colin Fletcher" (Fletcher, 2000, ITEM NO. 2.15736).

Prentice, Randy

1992 2.5193 A window on eternity. *Arizona Highways*, 68(7) (July): 26-33.

2010 2.12577 See the light. *Arizona Highways*, 86(2) (February): 24-33.

Prentis, Noble L.

1882 2.13653 *South-western letters.* Topeka, Kansas: Kansas Publishing House, 133 [135] pp.

► Wrapper title: *Southwestern Letters.* See "Out on the Atlantic & Pacific", pp. 117-125. The end of track at the time of writing was at Canyon Diablo. Grand Canyon noted, *in passing*.

Prentiss, Sean, AND Phelan, Katie

2012 2.21989 Ken Sleight: "Duty to disobey". *The Zephyr*, (April/May): 17-19.

Prero, Mike

2006 2.18704 Verkamp's—100 years. [*Flashback!*] (Auburn, California?), (November/December): [2] pp.

► Seen as an untitled serial, but individual articles in the corresponding *Flashback!* series are posted to website http://matchpro.org, a matchbook cover collectors' website.

Prescott, B. M.

1931 2.23776 L. A. & S. L. Notes [SECTION]. *The Union Pacific Magazine* (Union Pacific System, Omaha, Nebraska), 10(10) (October): 60-63.

► See p. 63: "Christabel Troxel, comptometer operator, is vacationing in Denver. She is accompanied by her mother. They laid over a few days at the Grand Canyon and visited the north rim. Christabel is an interior decorator of quite some reputation and has often helped decorate the domes of large buildings, but since looking down into the immense depth of Grand Canyon she has developed an altitude complex that will not permit her to even mount a step ladder." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Prescott, Sam

2026 2.32997 *So you want to see the Grand Canyon : a one-armed explorer, a deadly river, and the first journey through the Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 76 pp. [Stated first ed.] [An on-demand publication.]

► A retelling of the Powell expeditions, with modern-day observations added. With A.I.-generated illustrations, some of them quite inventive.

Presto Geosystems [firm]

NO DATE 2.24122 *GEOWEB® : stabilization solutions for airport applications.* Appleton, Wisconsin: Presto Geosystems, [2] pp.

► Fact sheet. Includes "Project 4: Grand Canyon Airport, Grand Canyon, Arizona; taxiway shoulder".

Preston, Douglas

1992 2.5197 *Cities of gold : a journey across the American Southwest in Coronado's footsteps.* New York: Simon and Schuster, 480 pp.

1999 2.5198 *Cities of gold : a journey across the American Southwest.* Albuquerque, New Mexico: University of New Mexico Press, 480 pp.

Preston, E. C., AND Le Clert, R. J.

1910 2.30196 Fresno. *In:* Among Ourselves [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 4(8) (July): 87-88.

► See p. 88: "Division Accountant Malott is spending a well earned vacation at Santa Barbara and the Grand Canyon. The pack mules on the trail all take kindly to ECM on account of his light weight." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Preston, Steve

2009 2.20914 *Ancient history of flying.* [No imprint], 3rd ed., 267 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► See "Grand Canyon Underground City", pp. 95-99.

2009 2.20915 *The antediluvian years : book 4 history of mankind.* [No imprint], 3rd ed., 254 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► See "Grand Canyon Underground City", pp. 33-37.

Pretes, Michael

2019 2.27967 Exploring, painting, and protecting: Frederick S. Dellenbaugh and the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Minckley, Thomas (chair), John Wesley Powell and his legacy on American geography and future in the arid West [SESSION]. *American Association of Geographers, Annual Meeting*, [accessible online: https://aag.secure-abstracts.com/AAG%20Annual%20Meeting%202019/abstracts-gallery/17968].

Preuss, Olaf

____ 2.5199 Patroville am Grand Canyon. *Stern*, ____: 6-9. [In German.]

► Seen as an incomplete copy.

Prévost, Robert

2003 2.12283 *Mémorial de Canadiens français aux USA.* Sillery, Québec: Septentrion, 249 pp. [In French.]

► See "Lantier, Felix", p. 130; cites Benjamin Sulte (1913, ITEM NO. 2.12282), "Les Canadiens sont partout!".

Preyer, David C.

1908 2.17478 *The art of the Netherland galleries : being a history of the Dutch school of painting illuminated and demonstrated by critical descriptions of the great paintings in the many galleries.* Boston: L. C. Page and Co., 380 pp.

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*, pp. 15, 209.

Price, Beverly B.

2011 2.19822 Nude rafting the Grand Canyon. *N* (Nude and Natural) (Naturist Society, Oshkosh, Wisconsin), 32(2) (Winter): cover, 2, 3, 14-19.

► Commercial trip, with Hatch River Expeditions. *NOTE*: Publication contains material for mature audience (nudity).

Price, Edna Calkins

1973 2.5200 *Burro Bill and me : Death Valley to Grand Canyon by burro via Arizona Strip.* Idyllwild, California: Strawberry Valley Press, 275 pp.

1993 2.5201 *Burro Bill and me : Death Valley to Grand Canyon by burro via Arizona Strip.* Death Valley, California: Death Valley Natural History Association, 279 pp.

► "Text from the 1973 edition. Death Valley Natural History Association added photos and captions." (p. [ii]).

2004 2.10113 *Burro Bill and me : Death Valley to Grand Canyon by burro via the Arizona Strip.* Santa Barbara, California: Narrative Press, 198 pp. (Historical Adventure and Exploration Series, 86.)

► Cover uses subtitle, "Ramblings in the American Desert".

Price, Edward T.

1964 2.16873 A geography of color. *Under:* Cultural Geography [HEADING]. *In:* Geographical Record [SECTION]. *Geographical Review*, 54(4) (October): 590-592.

► Color names in geography and place names. See p. 591: "Nor are our topographic maps loaded with color-bearing names. The reason probably lies in the small number of basic colors rather than in any failure of the land to bear color or of the observer to note it. The Bright Angel (Grand Canyon) sheet reveals only

Greenland Spring, Whites Butte (probably named for a person), and, of course, Colorado River." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Price, George B.

1907 2.18237 *Gaining health in the West (Colorado, New Mexico, Arizona) : being impressions of a layman, based on seven years' personal experience with "climate".* New York: B. W. Huebsch, 139 pp. + advertisements.

► Grand Canyon noticed, *in passing*, pp. 36, 137.

Price, Homer C.

1915 2.13311 (ED.) Agriculture [SECTION]. *In:* McMurry, Frank M. (general ed.), *The world visualized for the class room : 1000 travel studies through the stereoscope and in lantern slides, classified and cross referenced for 25 different school subjects. Teachers' manual.* New York and London: Underwood and Underwood, pp. 63-80.

► See p. 64.

Price, L. Greer

NO DATE 2.5202 "What became of Powell's vision . . ." National parks—"the best idea America ever had". *In:* Powell, John Wesley, The cañons of the Colorado. New Orleans: Historical Publications, Inc., p. [16]. [1993.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► This item is printed on the back page of a facsimile reprint of the serial articles by John Wesley Powell (1878, ITEM NO. 2.5134; facsimile, see ITEM NO. 2.5118) that originally appeared in *Scientific American Supplement*, nos. 118, 121, 124, 131, 135. Price's item signed August 30, 1993; copy purchased new in June 1994; published 1993 (*teste* L. G. Price, 1999).

1991 2.5203 *Grand Canyon : the story behind the scenery.* (Mary L. Van Camp, ed.) Las Vegas: KC Publications, 64 pp.

► Revised ed. of book of same title and publisher by Merill D. Beal (see in Part 21 of this bibliography).

1993 2.5204 (WRITER, ED.) *A quick look at Grand Canyon National Park.* Grand Canyon National Park, in cooperation with Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 8 pp.

1994 2.5205 Grand Canyon impressed conquistadors, people today. *In:* Grand Canyon National Park; celebrating 75th anniversary. *Williams-Grand Canyon News* [special supplement, Grand Canyon 75th Anniversary Edition], pp. 3-4.

1996 2.5206 . . . if you can't help me, please tell me why; letters to the Grand Canyon. *Cañon Journal*, 2(1): 44-47. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

1998 2.5207 The International Book Fair in Frankfurt. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 4(4) (Winter): 5.

2000 2.7969 Language and the land. *Plateau Journal*, 4(2) (Winter 2000/2001): [2].

► Editor's introduction.

2001 2.10782 *A quick look at Grand Canyon National Park.* [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, with Grand Canyon Association, 8 pp.

► Newspaper format.

2009 2.18766 *Grand Canyon : the story behind the scenery. New version.* (Mary L. Van Camp, ed.) Wickenburg, Arizona: KC Publications, Inc., 64 pp.

Price, Morgan Philips

1936 2.16320 Part 3. Impressions of America under the New Deal. *In:* Price, Morgan Philips, *America after sixty years : the travel diaries of two generations of Englishmen.* London: George Allen and Unwin Ltd.

► See in Chapter 8, "National Parks, Los Angeles and the Grand Cañon", p. 165.

1974 2.16321 Part 3. Impressions of America under the New Deal. *In:* Price, Morgan Philips, *Foreign travelers in America, 1810-1935.* New York: Arno Press, Inc.

► Facsimile reprint of Philips (1936), *America after sixty years : the travel diaries of two generations of Englishmen.* See in Chapter 8, "National Parks, Los Angeles and the Grand Cañon", p. 165.

Price, Tom

2004 2.9948 The 2004 American adventure almanac. *OutsideTraveler*, (Summer): 24-.

► See p. 25.

Price, Virginia N., AND Darby, John T.

1867 2.32274 Preston Nutter: Utah cattleman, 1886-1936. *Utah Historical Society Quarterly*, 32(3) (Summer): 232-251.

► Includes Arizona Strip.

Price, W. B.

2006 2.10778 The grandest canyon. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *National Geographic*, 209(5) (May).

► Comment on Morell and Nichols (2006, ITEM NO. 2.10508); with reply by Nichols.

Prideaux, Michael

1975 2.8593 (COMPILER) *Disaster.* London: Phoebus Publishing Co.

1976 2.8594 (COMPILER) *World disasters.* Secaucus, New Jersey: Chartwell Books, Inc., in association with Phoebus, 128 pp.

► See "The Grand Canyon Collision", pp. 56-57; regarding the 1956 air crash.

Pridham, Mary E.

1899 2.14064 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 125.

Pridmore, Jay

1996 2.5209 *Inventive genius : the history of the Museum of Science and Industry, Chicago.* Chicago: Museum of Science and Industry, 190 pp.

► See p. 137, note of Omnimax (IMAX) film, "Grand Canyon: The Hidden Secrets".

Priehs, T. J.

1978 2.5210 [Introduction.] *In: Thomas Moran : the Grand Canyon sketches.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, [leaf 1].

► Publication is a portfolio of 11 loose leaves (10 sketches and text, 11¾ × 16 inches) in embossed ornamental folder (12 × 16¼ inches). See Moran (1978, ITEM NO. 2.4681). 5,000 sets produced.

1979 2.5211 [Introduction.] *In: The Mountain Lying Down : views of the North Rim.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. [1].

Priehs, T. J., AND Houk, Rose

1980 2.5212 (EDS.) *Bright Angel Point.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 1 sheet, folded.

1980 2.5213 (EDS.) *Cape Royal.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 1 sheet, folded.

1980 2.5214 (EDS.) *Point Imperial.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 1 sheet, folded.

1980 2.5215 (EDS.) *Toroweap.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 1 sheet, folded.

Priestley, J. B. [Priestley, John Boynton]

1935 2.5217 Grand Canyon; notes on an American journey. *Harper's Monthly Magazine*, 170 (February): 269-276, (March): 399-406.

1937 2.5218 *Midnight on the desert : a chapter of autobiography.* London and Toronto: William Heinemann, Ltd., 312 pp. [1st printing, February; 2nd, March.]

► See pp. 82-83, 93, 109-115, 144, 282-310.

1937 2.5219 *Midnight on the desert : being an excursion into autobiography during a winter in America, 1935-36.* New York and London: Harper and Brothers, 310 pp.

► See pp. 82-83, 93, 109-115, 143, 280-308.

1939 2.21262 *Rain upon Godshill : a further chapter of autobiography.* London and Toronto: William Heinemann Ltd., 308 pp.

► Grand Canyon, pp. 12, 125, 129, 140, 145, 149, all *in passing*.

1939 2.21263 *Rain upon Godshill : a further chapter of autobiography.* New York and London: Harper and Brothers, 308 pp.

► Grand Canyon, pp. 12, 125, 129, 140, 145, 149, all *in passing*.

1959 2.5220 Reflections at the canyon's rim. *Reader's Digest*, 74 (February): 197-198+.

► Abridged from Priestley (1937).

1978 2.5221 Midnight on the desert. *In:* Babbitt, Bruce (compiler), *Grand Canyon: An anthology.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, pp. 101-111.

► Abridged from Priestley (1937).

1981 2.5222 1934: Grand Canyon. *In:* Schullery, Paul (ed.), *The Grand Canyon: early impressions.* Boulder, Colorado: Colorado Associated University Press, pp. 107-110.

► From Priestley (1935).

1998 2.27866 [Comment.] *From:* About Grand Canyon [BOX]. *In:* Saving Grand Canyon [SPECIAL EDITION]. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 34(5) (Special Edition—June): 2.

1999 2.5223 [Excerpt.] *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 195.

► Excerpt as filler, from Priestley (1937).

Primbault, Henri

1906 2.30336 Au pays de la jeunesse et de l'énergie. (Suite.) *La Revue Générale* (Bruxelles), 83(1) (January): 31-49. [In French.]

► Part of a serialized article; this part includes Grand Canyon (pp. 31-33). Series begins in the March 1905 issue.

[Prince, Fred W.]

1906 2.19572 The Santa Fe trip to Moqui Land and the Grand Canyon. *In:* Notes and Comment [SECTION]. *Camera Craft*, 13(1) (July): 267-268.

► Announcement.

Prince, John J.

1885 2.14222 *The elements of physiography. For the use of science classes, elementary and middle-class schools, and pupil teachers.* Manchester and London: John Heywood, 6th ed., revised and greatly enlarged, 262 pp.

► See p. 86, brief notice of canyons, with passing note of Colorado River and Grand Canyon. General.

Prince, John T.

1894 2.16504 (PREPARER) *Arithmetic by grades : for inductive teaching, drilling and testing. Book number eight.* Boston: Ginn and Co., 118 pp. + advertisements.

► See p. 113, under "Miscellaneous Exercises": "At one point of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado the walls rise 7000 ft. above the river. If a boulder weighing several tons were rolled over the edge of the precipice at the top, how long would it be before the crash of the stone on the rocks below would be heard by a person at the top?" (Answer not provided in this volume.)

Princeton University Art Museum

2002 2.11865 Acquisitions of the Princeton University Art Museum 2001. *Princeton University, Record of the Art Museum*, 61 (The Bequest of John B. Elliott): 101-142.

► See pp. 122-123, photographs by William Bell (none illustrated).

Pringle, James

1899 2.13987 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 101.

Prins, A. Winkler

1884 2.13471 (ED.) *Geïllustreerde encyclopædie : woordenboek voor wetenschap en kunst, beschaving en nijverheid. Vierde deel, Brennus-Christinos.* Rotterdam: Uitgevers-Maatschappij "Elsevier", 762 [763] pp. [In Dutch.]

► See "Canons", pp. 410-411.

The Print Club of Philadelphia

1926 2.31053 *Memorial exhibition of the works of the late Joseph Pennell held under the auspices of the Philadelphia Print Club and the Pennsylvania Museum, in Memorial Hall, Fairmount Park, Philadelphia, from October 1st to October 31st, 1926.* Philadelphia: The Print Club of Philadelphia, 59, [36] pp. (Printed and copyright by J. B. Lippincott Company.)

► Cover title: *Catalogue of the Pennell Memorial Exhibition 1926*. Half-title: *Catalogue of Etchings, Lithographs, Water Colors, Drawings and Books*. See p. 36, "Grand Canyon 1912", which lists: "The Black Gulf", "Bright Angel Trail", "The Walled City", The Façade of the Cathedral", "The Temple", "The Cathedral Door", "Sunset in the Canyon", and "Mist in the Canyon". Although selected items are illustrated in the non-enumerated pages of the volume, none of them show the Grand Canyon items.

Pritchard, Harriet S.

1905 2.19850 A great tour to the Pacific coast; sights in store for the New York and New Jersey delegation; Annual Convention of the National Woman's [*sic*] Christian Temperance

Union, Los Angeles, Cal., Oct. 27 to Nov. 1, 1905. *Christian Nation*, 43 (August 30): 6-7.

► See p. 7, notice of Grand Canyon. (National Women's Christian Temperance Union.)

Pritchard, John W.

1905 2.19851 Across the continent in good company. Being a description of a trip with five car loads of women whose business is to make the world better. *Christian Nation*, 43 (December 13): 14-15.

► Item signed "J. W. P." National Women's Christian Temperance Union meeting in Los Angeles. See p. 14, comments on the stop at Grand Canyon.

Probst, Jean-Robert

2001 2.31996 La magie du Grand Canyon. *In:* Reportage [SECTION]. *Générations* (Lausanne), 2001(6) (June): 28-29. [In French.]

► Item signed "J.-R. P." See also "Les mois prochain" [SECTION], "Voyages; Les parcs américains" (p. 74) (brief).

Probst-Gipson, Debbie

2016 2.26075 *Stories the Canyon keeps.* [No place]: Quickstep Publishing, www.GrandCanyonProject.com, 259 pp.

► Cover adds: *A "Grand" family legacy*. Bass family.

Prochazka, Tanya

2006 2.12345 Good vibrations . . . Sabbatical with a twist. *In Tune: Words On Music* (University of Alberta, Department of Music), 17(2) (Winter 2006-2007): 9. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► String quartet concert tour on Colorado River through Grand Canyon, June/July 2005.

Proctor, Katie

2014 2.22170 [Brief essay.] *In:* Kayaking Blind [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(4) (Winter 2014-2015): 21-22.

► Kayaking Blind feature includes comments about supporting the Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon by blind kayakers Erik Weihenmayer and Lonnie Bedwell. Photos by James Q. Martin. See also brief essays by Harlan Taney and Rob Panos (ITEM NOS. 2.22169, 2.22171).

2017 2.26065 Katie Proctor, age 37. *In:* Guide Profile [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(3) (Fall): 6.

2017 2.26068 China's Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(3) (Fall): 15-16.

► Salween River, Nu Jiang canyon, Yunnan province of China. Includes remarks on Grand Canyon of Arizona.

Professor Dock [*pseudonym*]

1922 2.29376 Salt and Pepper [HUMOR COLUMN]. *Dry Goods Economist* (New York), 76(4045) (January 14): 57.

► Includes: "The store paper of Faris-Walker of Los Angeles, Cal., tells us that Max Widdowson, while on his trip to the Grand Canyon, commenced Thanksgiving Day with a bath and ended with a cowpuncher's dance. There is one man who certainly had a lot to be thankful for. It's a great thing to be able to take a bath and have it recorded in a magazine, Mr. Widdowson." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Prokopczyk, Czesław

1989 2.28533 Literature and its peripheries. *Zeszyty Literackie:* The first five years. *The Polish Review* (Polish Institute of Arts and Sciences in America), 34(4): 349-365.

► Pertains to the Polish émigré quarterly, first published in Paris in Winter 1983.] [See p. 355, regarding concepts of identifying language with reality. Notes, "There is no longer a magical identity, or a one-to-one correspondence between, words and the world, or the relation in which words represent elements of the world, like descriptive words in a tourist brochure about the Grand Canyon referring to its geological layers, where the relation *per procura* is logically possible, but only because it makes no sense at all to look for words among the Grand Canyon layers." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Proper, Lauren

2009 2.11688 Weekend getaways. *Arizona Highways*, 85(1) (January): cover, 1, 14-23.

► See cover, 1, 16, 17, 20.

2010 2.12576 What's with the names? *Arizona Highways*, 86(2) (February): 14-23.

Proper, Lauren, AND Schwepker, Peter

2009 2.12412 Birth voyage. *Arizona Highways*, 85(10) (October): 32-37.

► Novice campers and hikers at Grand Canyon.

Propst, Chris

2014 2.21474 The unnamed side canyon. *In:* Kempa, Rick (ed.), *On foot : Grand Canyon backpacking stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 107-117.

Prosser, Billie

2022 2.31041 Billie Prosser, age 45 (gosh, it sure went by fast!). *In:* Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(2) (Summer): 17-18.

Prosser, Billie, AND Williams, [Mary]

2025 2.32345 Billie Prosser. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 38(2) (Summer): cover, inside front cover, 22-45.

► Prosser oral history interview.

Prow, Retta

1998 2.5224 Grand Canyon hike. *Arizona Highways*, 74(8) (August): 2. [Letter.]

Prudden, T. Mitchell

1897 2.5225 An elder brother to the Cliff Dwellers. *Harper's New Monthly Magazine*, 95 (June/November): 56-62.

1898 2.5226 Under the spell of the Grand Cañon. *Harper's New Monthly Magazine*, 97(579) (August): 377-392.

1898 2.14835 How the canons of the Colorado were made. *Michigan School Moderator*, 19(4) (October 20) (464): 118.

► "From 'Under the Spell of the Grand Canon,' by T. Mitchell Prudden, M. D., in Harper's Magazine." (ITEM NO. 2.5226).

1906 2.5227 *On the Great American Plateau : wanderings among canyons and buttes, in the land of the cliff-dweller, and the Indian of to-day.* New York and London: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 243 pp., map.

► See pp. 36-89.

1927 2.15530 *Biographical sketches and letters of T. Mitchell Prudden, M.D.* New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, 311 pp.

► See "Western Vacations", pp. 126-156.

1973 2.5228 An elder brother to the Cliff Dwellers. *In:* Hedrick, Basil C., Kelley, J. Charles, and Riley, Carroll L. (eds.), *The classic Southwest : readings in archaeology, ethnohistory, and ethnology.* Carbondale, Illinois: Southern Illinois University Press, and London: Feffer and Simons, Inc., pp. 1-10. [Reprint.]

1990 2.8840 Under the spell of the Grand Cañon. *In: The West : a collection from Harper's Magazine.* London: Octopus Group Ltd., pp. 36-50.

► Reprinted (without by-line) in facsimile from Prudden (1898).

1991 2.8841 Under the spell of the Grand Cañon. *In: The West : a collection from Harper's Magazine.* New York: Gallery Books, pp. 36-5.

► Reprinted (without by-line) in facsimile from Prudden (1898).

Prugh, H. H., AND Prugh, Carrie M.

1899 2.13959 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 88.

Pruitt, Van

2019 2.28200 [Letter.] *Arizona Highways*, 95(7) (July): 4.

► Comment on the reprinted article by Barry Goldwater in May issue, 2019, ITEM NO. 28019).

Pry, Dan, AND Pry, Nancy

2014 2.21232 [Report on trip to Page, Arizona, Colorado River to Lees Ferry, and Grand Canyon South Rim.] *In:* Your Assistant Chapter Directors [SECTION]. *Colonial City Wings* (Gold Wing Road Riders Association, Region D, Mount Vernon, Ohio), (August): [unpaginated].

Pry, Mark E., AND Andersen, Fred

2011 2.18511 *Arizona transportation history.* Tempe, Arizona: History Plus, *for* Arizona Department of Transportation, Phoenix, 168 pp. (*Arizona Department of Transportation, Research Center, Final Report 660*.) (FHWA-AZ-11-660. Prepared in cooperation with U.S. Federal Highway Administration.)

2012 2.18005 *Arizona journeys : how transportation shaped the Grand Canyon State.* Phoenix: Arizona Department of Transportation, 192 pp.

Przybilla, Steve

2009 2.21017 Lernen vom Meister; Beim Freiburger Unisport unterrichten auch Profis. *Chilli Freiburg* (Freiburg, Germany), (December 2009/January 2010): 21. [In German.]

► Kayaking. Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Pucker Gallery [Clift, Ali]

2007 2.20986 *Threads of Light: Cloth paintings by Ali.* Boston: Pucker Gallery, 20 pp. [including wraps].

► Exhibition catalogue. Artwork by Ali Clift; surname not noted in catalog. Includes Grand Canyon. Grand Canyon paintings illustrated: "Grand Canyon VIII" (p. 1 [cover]), "Grand Canyon IX" (p. 3) [Deer Creek Falls], [?] "Nicky Juggling" (p. 4), "Grand Canyon III" (p. 7) [Deer Creek Falls], "Grand Canyon I" and "Grand Canyon II" (p. 8), "Grand Canyon IV" (p. 9), "Grand Canyon X" (p. 11) [Deer Creek Falls], "Grand Canyon VII" (p. 13), "Grand Canon VI" (p. 15), "Grand Canyon V" (p. 17), "Red Wall Canyon" (p. 20 [back cover]) [Redwall Cavern].

Puckett, Jim

2008 2.12531 Return from Fresno, California (or what in the world am I doing buying another BMW). *The Shaft* (BMW Riders Association of the Mid-South, Tennessee), 27(10) (October): 4-8.

► See p. 4, comments on descending Diamond Bar Road returning from the Grand Canyon Skywalk.

Puerdon, Stancy

1920 2.22781 Prisoners in a canyon. *Gleanings in Bee Culture*, 48(6) (June): 343-344, 376.

► Regarding a snowbound train along the Grand River in Colorado. See remark on p. 344: "I always did prefer mountains only on one side, and hereafter I don't intend to go out of my way to see any canyon less than the Grand Canyon in Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Puig Ribera, Joan, AND Pedrós Faura, Anivid

2021 2.32071 Una enginyera aeroespacial agramuntina; entrevista. *Sió* (Revista d'Agramunt i de la Ribera) (Agramunt, Urdell, Catalonia), 58(688) (June): 35-39. [In Catalan.]

► Pedrós Faura interview. See photo (p. 39) of Pedrós Faura at Grand Canyon, April 2019.

Puik, Vahur

2008 2.25176 Üllatav üle-pildistamine. *Cheese* (Fotojakiri/Estonian Journal of Photography) (Tartu, Estonia), 7(32): 48-57. [In Estonian.]

► Regarding the rephotography work by Mark Klett and Byron Wolfe. Includes Grand Canyon.

Pulaski, Lee

2008 2.11528 Horseshoe Bend: A twist for visitors. *Gateway to Canyon Country*, (Spring): 13.

► Glen Canyon National Recreation Area.

2008 2.11529 Rimview Trail: Taking life to the edge. *Gateway to Canyon Country*, (Spring): 23.

► Near Page, Arizona.

Pultz, John

2002 2.12139 Timothy H. O'Sullivan's photographs of the West, 1871-1873. *In:* West Point, points West. *Western Passages* (Institute of Western American Art, Denver Art Museum), (1): 61-71.

Pumpelly, Raphael

1870 2.19101 *Across America and Asia : notes of a five years' journey around the world and of residence in Arizona, Japan and China.* London: Sampson Low, Son, and Marston, 454 pp.

► Grand Canyon noted briefly, p. 61 [similarly in later eds.]

1870 2.24332 *Across America and Asia : notes of a five years' journey around the world and of residence in Arizona, Japan and China.* New York: Leypoldt and Holt, 2nd ed., revised, 454 pp.

1870 2.5229 *Across America and Asia : notes of a five years' journey around the world and of residence in Arizona, Japan and China.* New York: Leypoldt and Holt, 3rd ed., revised, 454 pp.

1870 2.5230 *Across America and Asia : notes of a five years' journey around the world and of residence in Arizona, Japan and China.* New York: Leypoldt and Holt, 4th ed.

1871 2.5231 *Across America and Asia : notes of a five years' journey around the world and of residence in Arizona, Japan and China.* New York: Leypoldt and Holt, 5th ed., revised, 454 pp.

2003 2.24333 *Across America and Asia : notes of a five years' journey around the world and of residence in Arizona, Japan and China.* London: Ganesha Publications; and Tokyo: Edition Synapse, 454 pp. (Japan in English, Volume 15.)

► Facsimile reprint of 1870 ed.

Pumphrey, Clint, AND Kichas, Jim

2017 2.26526 From tire tracks to treasure trail: Cooperative boosterism along U.S. Highway 89. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 85(3) (Summer): 257-272.

► Includes Grand Canyon North Rim.

Pupic, Tamara

2019 2.28877 Overcoming adversity (for real); Erik Weihenmayer; the world's first blind person to reach the summit of Mount Everest, on what it means to live "a no barriers life". *Entrpreneur Middle East* (Dubai, United Arab Emirates) [English ed.], (November): 42-43.

► Includes Weihenmayer's kayak trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.

2019 2.28878 التغلب على الصعاب (حقا). إريك واينماي. أول شخص ضرير في العالم يصل إلى قمة جبل إفرست تحدث عن معنى العيش «بال عوائق». [Overcoming difficulties (really). Erik Weihenmayer. The first blind person in the world to reach the summit of Mount Everest spoke about the meaning of living "without obstacles"]. الإلكترونية *Entrepreneur* [Entrepreneur Middle East] (Dubai, United Arab Emirates) [Arabic ed.], (November): 42, 44. [In Arabic; with serial title in mixed Roman and Arabic orthography, thus.]

► Includes Weihenmayer's kayak trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon. Author's name in Arabic orthography: تمارا بوبيش.

Purcell, Roy E.

1976 2.24934 On the Banks of the Mother River. *In:* Paher, Stanley W., *Colorado River ghost towns.* Las Vegas: Nevada Publications (hardbound ed.), pp. [64]-[80].

► Art work and running verse, which includes Grand Canyon.

1976 2.24935 On the Banks of the Mother River. *In:* Paher, Stanley W., *Colorado River ghost towns.* Las Vegas: Nevada Publications (paperbound ed.), [16] pp. between pp. 24/25.

► Art work and running verse, which includes Grand Canyon.

Purdy, Emily A., AND Purdy, Bess M.

2003 2.28968 *Musings out loud : Emily A. Purdy and ballads by Bess.* New York, Lincoln (Nebraska), and Shanghai: iUniverse, Inc., 200 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► See "Paddling the Colorado. The Means of Travel: An Adventure in Time" (pp. 67-83).

Purdy, T. E., Jr.

1909 2.13011 President Taft's opinion. *In:* Communications [LETTERS SECTION]. *Santa Fe Employee's Magazine* (Chicago), 4(1) (December): 85.

► Writer provides brief quotation from *Leslie's Weekly*; William Howard Taft said of Grand Canyon, "It is the most stupendous manifestation of nature in all the world."

Purpus, C. A.

1899 2.18083 Bericht über meine Tour in die La Sol-Mountains. *Deutschen Dendrologischen Gesellschaft, Mitteilungen*, (8): 142-146.

► Upper Colorado River basin. See p. 143: "Hier beginnt der wunderbare Cañon, der weiter flussabwärts Grand Cañon genannt wird, nachdem sich der Grand River mit dem Green River vereinigt hat und dann Rio Colorado heist." [*transl.* 'Here begins the wonderful canyon, which is called Grand Cañon further downstream, after the Grand River joins the Green River and is then called Rio Colorado.'] (ENTIRE NOTE)

Pursell, G. W.

1899 2.14020 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 109.

Purviņš, Arivds

2004 2.31977 (COMPILER) *Zināmais, nezināmais un neizskaidrojamais dabā : Kalni, alas, ūdeņi un citi fenomeni.* (Ints Vilcāns, artist; Indra Andersone, ed.) [Rīga, Estonia]: Avots, 220 pp. [In Latvian.]

► See "Lielais kanjons", pp. 202-205.

Purvis, Louis Lester

1989 2.5234 *The ace in the hole: A brief history of Company 818 of the Civilian Conservation Corps.* Columbus, Georgia: Brentwood Christian Press, 142 pp.

2005 2.10684 Civilian Conservation Corps Company 818: Building the Colorado River Trail. *In:* Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13*, pp. 81-85.

Putnam, Charles E.

1885 2.5235 *Elephant pipes and inscribed tablets in the museum of the Academy of Natural Sciences, Davenport, Iowa.* Davenport, Iowa: [Academy of Natural Sciences], Glass and Hoover, printers, pp. 253-347 [separately published, continuing the pagination of *Davenport Academy of Natural Sciences, Proceedings*, Volume 4 (1882-1884), and included as an Appendix to that volume].

► See p. 281, footnote, indictment of John Wesley Powell.

1886 2.14354 *Elephant pipes and inscribed tablets in the museum of the Academy of Natural Sciences, Davenport, Iowa.* Davenport, Iowa: Glass and Axtman, printers and binders, 95 [96] pp. ("Second Edition—Reprinted from Vol. IV., Proceedings Davenport Academy.").

► See p. 29, footnote, indictment of John Wesley Powell.

Putnam, Daniel A.

1985 2.11036 Music and the metaphor of touch. *Journal of Aesthetics and Art Criticism*, 44(1) (Autumn): 59-66.

► See pp. 62-63.

Putnam, Nina Wilcox

1922 2.16160 A jitney guide to the Santa Fé Trail. *Saturday Evening Post*, 194(50) (June 10): 26, 28, 30, 76-77.

Putnam, William Lowell

2002 2.11286 *Percival Lowell's big red car : the tale of an astronomer and a 1911 Stevens-Duryea.* Jefferson, North Carolina, and London: McFarland and Co., 175 pp.

Putnam, William Lowell, AND others

1994 2.5236 *The explorers of Mars Hill : a centennial history of Lowell Observatory 1894-1994.* West Kennebunk, Maine: Phoenix Publishing, *for* Lowell Observatory, 289 pp.

► See pp. 73, 81, 122, 256.

Putt, Patrick J.

1990 2.5237 A very green bunch of boys. *In:* People and places of the old Kaibab. *U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, Culture Resources Management Report 10*, pp. 49-63.

1990 2.5238 The Mace memoirs. *In:* People and places of the old Kaibab. *U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, Cultural Resources Management Report 10*, pp. 64-73.

Pyatt, Edward

1980 2.5239 *The Guiness book of mountains and mountaineering facts and feats.* (Anne Smith, ed.) Enfield, Middlesex, United Kingdom: Guiness Superlatives, Ltd., 256 pp.
► See pp. 196, 198.

Pyle, Betsy

1989 2.5240 Paddling an open boat through the Grand Canyon—not your typical vacation for a couple. *American Whitewater*, 34(2) (March/April): 42-.

Pyle, Ernie

1937 2.5241 *Home country.* New York: William Sloane Associates, Inc., 472 pp.
► See pp. 412-413.

1947 2.5242 *Home country.* New York: William Sloane Associates, Inc., 472 pp.
► See pp. 412-413.

1965 2.5243 *Ernie Pyle's Southwest* (trail-notes by E. Ainsworth). Palm Desert, California: Desert-Southwest, Inc., 107 pp.
► See pp. 47-50, two items by Pyle written at Grand Canyon, August 15-16, 1939.

1984 2.9002 Home country. *In:* Huser, Verne (ed.), *River reflections : an anthology.* Charlotte, North Carolina: East Woods Press, pp. 93-97.

1985 2.9003 Home country. *In:* Huser, Verne (ed.), *River reflections : an anthology.* Chester, Connecticut: Globe Pequot Press, pp. 93-97.

2005 2.16592 Home country. *In:* Huser, Verne (ed.), *River reflections : an anthology.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press.

Pyle, J. Howard

1993 2.5245 Easter sunrise at Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(2): 1-2.

Pyne, Leslie

2007 2.11198 [Comments]. *In:* My Best Day in the Grand Canyon [FEATURE]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (4) (Spring): 8-9.

Pyne, Lydia

2016 2.23629 *Bookshelf.* New York: Bloomsbury Academic, 136 pp. (Object Lessons.)
► See pp. 62-63, recalling bookmobile visit to Grand Canyon (in context, North Rim).

Pyne, Stephen J.

1982 2.5246 Dutton's Point; an intellectual history of the Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 5*, 64 pp.

1982 2.5247 *Fire in America : a cultural history of wildland and rural fire.* Princeton, New Jersey: Princeton University Press, 654 pp.

1984 2.5248 *Introduction to wildland fire : fire management in the United States.* New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 455 pp.

► Single example from Grand Canyon. The 2nd ed. (1996) omits this example. [*NOTE*: Pyne's curriculum vitae notes for 1984 ed.: "Translated into Russian by Laboratory for Forest fire Research, Russian Academy of Sciences, Krasnoyarsk." (item not seen)]

1986 2.5249 *The Ice : a journey to Antarctica.* Iowa City, Iowa: University of Iowa Press, 428 pp.

► Includes Grand Canyon remarks.

1988 2.5250 Monsoon lightning. *Antaeus*, 61 (Autumn): 374-382.

► Grand Canyon forest fire crew.

1989 2.5251 *Fire on the rim : a firefighter's season at the Grand Canyon.* New York: Weidenfeld and Nicolson, 323 pp.

1990 2.16811 Firestick history. *Journal of American History*, 76(4) (March): 1132-1141.

► See p. 1141, note on firefighting on North Rim of Grand Canyon.

1990 2.5252 *Fire on the rim : a firefighter's season at the Grand Canyon.* New York: Ballantine Books, 299 pp.

1993 2.12690 Monsoon lightning. *In:* Slovic, Scott H., and Dixon, Terrell F. (eds.), *Being in the world : an environmental reader for writers*. New York: Macmillan, pp. 299-409.

► Grand Canyon forest fire crew. Reprint of Pyne (1988).

1995 2.5253 *World fire : the culture of fire on earth.* New York: Henry Holt and Co., 379 pp.

1995 2.5254 *Fire on the rim : a firefighter's season at the Grand Canyon.* Seattle, Washington: University of Washington Press, 323 pp.

1997 2.5255 *Fire in America : a cultural history of wildland and rural fire.* Seattle and London: University of Washington Press, 654 pp.

► 1st paperback printing of 1982 Princeton University Press ed., with new preface.

1997 2.5256 *America's fires : management on wildlands and forests.* Durham, North Carolina: Forest History Society, 54 pp. (Forest History Society Issues Series.)

► Brief mention only of Grand Canyon.

1997 2.7800 Stephen J. Pyne. *In:* Adelson, Roger (ed.), *Speaking of history : conversations with historians.* East Lansing, Michigan: Michigan State University Press, pp. 200-220.

► Interview.

1997 2.12692 *World fire : the culture of fire on earth.* Seattle and London: University of Washington Press, 379 pp.

1998 2.5257 *How the Canyon became Grand : a short history.* New York: Viking, 199 pp.

1998 2.5258 *The Ice : a journey to Antarctica.* Seattle, Washington, and London: University of Washington Press, 428 pp.

► With a new preface. See pp. xii, 6, 152, 253-255.

1999 2.7493 *How the Canyon became Grand : a short history.* New York: Penguin Books, 199 pp.

1999 2.5259 [Excerpts.] *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 33, 109, 140-141, 156, 200.

► Excerpts as filler, from Pyne (1989).

2001 2.8691 Dutton's Point. [Foreword.] *In:* Dutton, Clarence E., *Tertiary history of the Grand Cañon district.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. xiii-xxv.

► Volume is facsimile reprint of text volume of Dutton (1882, ITEM NO. 21.922).

2001 2.8842 *Year of the fires : the story of the great fires of 1910.* New York: Viking, 322 pp.

► See dedication, p. [vi], and p. 278, Outlet fire of 2000, Grand Canyon.

2002 2.12691 How the Canyon became Grand. *In:* Lears, T. F. Jackson (ed.), *American Victorians and virgin nature*. Boston: Isabella Stewart Gardner Museum, pp. 79-90; also cover wraps (legend on p. [iv]). (*Fenway Court, Volume 29*.)

2006 2.15158 Seeking newer worlds: An historical context for space exploration. *In:* Dick, Steven J., and Launius, Roger D. (eds.), Critical issues in the history of spaceflight. *U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Special Publication 2006-4702*, pp. 7-35.

► Grand Canyon, see p. 27.

2007 2.12718 The extraterrestrial Earth: Antarctica as analogue for space exploration. *Space Policy*, 23: 147-149.

► See p. 148, "One need only to compare the descent of the bathyscape [*sic*] *Trieste* into the Marianas Trench with the descent of John Wesley Powell's dories [*sic*] through the Grand Canyon . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)

2009 2.12772 *Voice and vision : a guide to writing history and other serious nonfiction.* Cambridge (Massachusetts) and London: Harvard University Press, 314 pp.

2010 2.14423 *Voyager : seeking newer worlds in the third great age of discovery.* New York: Viking, 444 pp.

► Grand Canyon and Colorado River, pp. 47, 55, 72, 73, 219-220, 225.

2012 2.17827 The shock of the old. *In:* Klett, Mark, and Wolfe, Byron, *Reconstructing the view : the Grand Canyon photographs of Mark Klett and Byron Wolfe.* [Phoenix]: Phoenix Art Museum and Center for Creative Photography; and Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 47-53.

2016 2.27213 *The Southwest : a fire survey.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 192 [193] pp. (To the Last Smoke, Volume 4.)

2018 2.27214 *The Interior West : a fire survey.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 192 [193] pp. (To the Last Smoke, Volume 6.)

► See "Outlier: Strip Trip", pp. 69-78. Arizona Strip.

Pyper, George D.

1928 2.33114 *The romance of an old playhouse.* Salt Lake City: The Seagull Press, 342 pp. [See p. 314: "Nat M. Brigham had an exquisitely sweet and tender voice which was not always used with its native quality, as he afterwards became U. S. Marshal for Utah and needed something more than 'sweetness' in the conduct of that office. He afterwards married Luella Young, a stepdaughter of Brigham Young, and became a popular lecturer on 'The Grand Canon of the Colorado.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Q

Q. (V.P.) [Quartaroli, Richard D.]

2001 2.8155 From the Veep: Fall meeting up north?? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(2) (Summer): 3. [Vice-President, Grand Canyon River Guides.]

Q., P.

1976 2.24103 グランドキャニオンの切手 地質ニュース [Gurandokyanion no kitte]. [Grand Canyon on stamps.] 地質ニュース [*Geology News*] (Geological Survey of Japan), 51(9) (265) (September): 57. [In Japanese.]

Quadrozzi, Jaye

2014 2.26058 Jay Quadrozzi; Young & Associates, Farmington Hills. *Michigan Lawyers Weekly*, (March 24):.

► Interview. Includes remarks on visit to "Havasupai Falls in the Grand Canyon".

Quail Run Writers

2013 2.19808 *Hatched : an eclectic collection from the Quail Run Writers.* [No place]: Quail Run Writers, 390 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Cover title. Photograph, p. 390, seems to portray (all of?) the Quail Run Writers: Florence Marks; Roberta Schlesinger; Ben F. Williams, Jr.; Sharon Landeen; Jeanne P. Glasgow, Beverly J. Malnar; Penny Porter; and Sam Turner. Individual pertintent items are cited separately in this bibliography.

Quammen, David

2002 2.8692 The river jumps over the mountain. (Photography by Mark Gamba.) *National Geographic Adventure*, 4(1) (January/February): cover, 3, 50-67, 103-104.

2020 2.29112 Golf at last: An apologia. *Outside*, (March/April): 90-95.

► Includes brief comment on having been on a 17-day kayak trip in Grand Canyon, "nearly incommunicado", during which the 9/11 attacks occurred. No details.

Quammen, David, AND Wilkes, Stephen

2016 2.23522 This land is your land; a national park is more than just a scenic place. It's a nation's common ground. *National Geographic*, 229(1) (January): fold-out cover, 24-47 [page count encompasses all panels of fold-out pages].

► As the first installment of the National Geographic series, "The Power of Parks; A yearlong exploration". Grand Canyon, see pp. 24-25, 44-45 [double-page spreads but not fold-outs].

Quang, Le [Quang, Le Duy]

2022 2.31135 *The funniest quotes about Grand Canyon National Park.* [No imprint], [28] pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Cover title and author credit: "The Funniest Quotes About Grand Canyon National Park : Grand Canyon Quotes : Quang Le". Pages are not enumerated, but table of contents indicates page numbers. Quotations are broken into sections, "Funny Grand Canyon Quotes" (just three pages), "Famous Quotes About the Grand Canyon", and "Unsigned Grand Canyon Captions, Slogan [*sic*] & Short Quotes". The compiler is an engineer in Ho Chi Minh City, Vietnam.

Quartaroli, Richard David [15]

1990 2.5264 Introduction. *In:* Spamer, Earle E. (compiler), Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River; from 1540. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 8*, Part 1, Popular works about the Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River, pp. 1-3 to 1-5.

1996 2.5265 [Comment on Grand Canyon Outfitters Association solicitation in Grand Canyon River Guides postcard.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(4): 6. [Including editorial reply.]

1999 2.5266 Not trying to Hyde anything! *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(3): 2-3.

► This is "a short update regarding my talk [to GCPS] on January 16, 1999, about Glen and Bessie Hyde".

1999 2.5267 Epilogue. *In:* Reilly, P. T., *Lee's Ferry : from Mormon crossing to national park* (Robert H. Webb, ed., with contributions by Richard D. Quartaroli). Logan, Utah: University of Utah Press, pp. 460-468.

---

[15] Numerous items in this bibliography have been written by Quartaroli under pseudonymous names: C. V. Abacus; C. V. Aboatus; C. V. Abozo'r'us; C. V. Abyssus; Q. S. O. Abyssus; Q. V. Abyssus; C. V. Adaguerreotype; C. V. Advocatus-devili; C. V. Agydus; C. V. Argonautus; E Campus Vitus; C. V. Equusasinus; R. I. Pollo; R. Quartarplj; A. Bert I. Sciurus; F. Splendens. [The frequent recurrence of "C.V." is adopted from the former scientific name for the endemic Grand Canyon Rattlesnake, *Crotalus viridus abyssus*; the use of "F. Splendens" similarly to the ocotillo, *Fouquieria splendens*.

2000 2.7289 GTS 2000—Guides just wanna have fun! (and learn something, too). *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(1) (Winter): 44. [Guides Training Seminar announcement.]

2001 2.8421 Rat pin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(3) (Fall): 44.

► Illustrated is a "rat pin" owned by Katie Lee, given to river runners by Nevills Expeditions (prior to Mexican Hat Expeditions), with brief notes of their history.

2001 2.8595 $E=mc^2$. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 2-3.

► Item signed "Q." First column written as president of Grand Canyon River Guides. "So, how do Einstein's Theory of Relativity, September 11th, and dam decommissioning relate? . . ."

2001 2.8596 Autumn sun and Sand Island fun. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 14-15.

► Item signed "Q."

2002 2.9100 "Pride of the Canyon". *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(3) (Fall): 2.

► Item signed "Q." "Presidential blurb" column.

2003 2.9337 Variants on a tome: A journey *Through the Grand Canyon*. *In:* Kolb, Ellsworth L., and Kolb, Emery C., *The brave ones : the journals and letters of the 1911-1912 expedition down the Green and Colorado Rivers by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb, including the journal of Hubert R. Lauzon* (William C. Suran, transcriber, ed.). Flagstaff, Arizona: Fretwater Press, pp. 171-174.

► A facsimile reprinting also appears as a part of Appendix II in the present bibliography.

2003 2.9361 Foreword. *In:* Ghiglieri, Michael P., *First through Grand Canyon : the secret journals and letters of the 1869 crew who explored the Green and Colorado Rivers.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Puma Press, pp. xi-xii.

2003 2.9581 Saving boats and river history: History in the making. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(3) (Fall): 18-19.

2004 2.9940 Ross Wheeler update. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(4) (Winter/Spring): 34-35.

2004 2.10000 The Peoples' Marg (or, just "The Peoples'"). *In: Leo cooks, Volume Two.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Library Employee Organization, Northern Arizona University, p. 3.

► Margarita recipe; "version originated on river trips through Grand Canyon".

2004 2.10025 Ross Wheeler update. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(3) (July/September): 6.

2004 2.10052 Ross Wheeler update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(2) (Summer): 29.

2004 2.10094 All the people come together for the right purposes. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(3): 6.

► Historic boats.

2004 2.10258 Their lips are moving; Grand Canyon river runner tribal elders tell tales. *American Whitewater*, 14(4) (September/October): 36-37.

► Regarding the Grand Canyon River Guides' oral histories program.

2005 2.10425 Oral histories online. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(3) (Fall): 5.

2005 2.10575 Rites of passage. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (1) (Fall): 4-5.

2005 2.10436 Three pards—100 seasons—600 plus trips. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(3) (Fall): 48.

► Michael "Spike" Denoyer, Neal "Bear" Shapiro, and Richard "Itchie" Quartaroli, on the occasion of Bear's 200th Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon, the first trip of the three together since their last in 1983.

2005 2.10688 GPS in 1869: The Geographical Powell Survey. *In:* Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13*, pp. 129-136.

2006 2.10694 GCRG members Katie Lee and Martin Litton honored. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(1) (Spring): 9.

► Grand Canyon River Guides; Southwest Literature Project.

2006 2.10697 Over the Edge—over 100k in print! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(1) (Spring): 23.

► *Over the Edge: Death in Grand Canyon*, by Michael Ghiglieri and Tom Myers.

2006 2.10813 Willie "Necktie" Taylor—Leather and rope, Berkeley to Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(2) (Summer): 20-21.

2006 2.11060 Second Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 24.

► Announcement.

2007 2.11219 Stanton finds the original Powell journal. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(2) (Summer): 15.

2007 2.11387 Simply messing about in boats. *Arizona Insight* (Arizona Humanities Council), (August): 6.

2008 2.11448 Simply messing about in boats. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 14(1) (Spring): 8.

2008 2.11459 More than fair: The ladies speak up. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(1) (Spring): 11.

2010 2.22287 Foreword. *In:* Ghiglieri, Michael P., *First through Grand Canyon : the secret journals and letters of the 1869 crew who explored the Green and Colorado Rivers.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Puma Press, 2nd ed., revised, pp. xi-xii.

2011 2.16318 The Amazing Kolb Brothers: A Grand Life at Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(4) (Winter): 11.

► Exhibition on the centennial of the Kolbs' Colorado River trip of 1912.

2012 2.17152 Continuing history. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(2) (Summer): 25.

► Harry McDonald inscriptions. See also corresponding articles by Scott Fahrney (pp. 20-21) and Marieke Taney (pp. 21-25).

2013 2.19088 Thank you from Richard Quartaroli. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(4) (July/August): 1.

► Signed, "Q". Thanks for being honored with the society's Pioneer Award.

2013 2.19684 (COMPILER, ED.) *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, 303 pp.

► Designed by Hazel Clark, indexed by Earle E. Spamer. Print production and distribution by Grand Canyon Association.

2013 2.19685 Introduction. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. iii-iv.

2013 2.19688 Otis "Dock" Marston: Dean of Colorado River historians and fastwater boatmen. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 15-24.

2014 2.21034 "The Ghosts of Dandy Crossing", by Katie Lee. *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(2) (Summer): 22.

► Reviewed book and the review itself are extralimital to this bibliography. Cited here for Quartaroli's comment on having "cut my teeth as a commercial Grand Canyon boatman, listening over and over to her *Folk Songs of the Colorado River*."

2015 2.22198 Foreword for the fortieth—and onward. *In:* Spamer, Earle E., *The Grand Canon: Second edition, 1542-2014. A bibliography of 65,000 published items in printed and other media about or including the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River Regions—Arizona, Nevada, California, Baja California, Sonora—Southwestern United States–Northwestern Mexico.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch, pp. 17-19.

► Volume on DVD. 40th anniversary of Grand Canyon-Lower Colorado River bibliography project. Foreword with Postscript by Spamer, p. 20.

2015 2.22288 Foreword. *In:* Ghiglieri, Michael P., *First through Grand Canyon : the secret journals and letters of the 1869 crew who explored the Green and Colorado Rivers.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Puma Press, 3rd ed., revised, pp. xi-xii.

2017 2.26071 [Introductory note.] *In:* Potochnik, André, André Potochnik. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(3) (Fall): 28.

► For the Potochnik oral history interview.

2018 2.27160 (COMPILER, ED.) *Celebrating 100 years of the National Park Service, November 2016 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* (Designed by Rudy Ramos Design.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 114 pp.

► Symposium proceedings.

2019 2.27855 John Wesley Powell and crew's 1869 Grand Canyon river mapping: What did they know and when did they know it? [ABSTRACT]. *In: Mapping Grand Canyon Conference:*

February 28-March 1, 2019 : Arizona State University, Tempe. [Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University], p. 16.

► *NOTE*: At the time of presentation the title had been changed to "'The Great Unknown' of river mapping: What did Powell and the 1869 crew know and when did they know it?" Video recordings of each presentation at this conference were posted online at this website: https://lib.asu.edu/mapping-grand-canyon-conference/program (March 2019).

2019 2.27965 The Old Red of John Wesley Powell: Using geology to solve the historical question of Powell's 1869 Grand Canyon camps [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Karlstrom, Karl E., Crossey, Laura J., Semken, Steven, Stoeberl, Todd, and Calhoun, Jeanne (convenors), *Grand Canyon Geology and Geoscience Education Public Symposium, April 18-20, 2019 : in honor of Grand Canyon National Park's 2019 centennial celebration, Earth Day 2019, and the 150th anniversary of John Wesley Powell's 1869 pioneering Colorado River expedition.* [No imprint], pp. 34-35.

2020 2.29930 (COMPILER, ED.) *Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* (Designed by David Jenney Design.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], 200 pp. (Grand Canyon Conservancy Monograph Series.)

► Symposium proceedings. Cover title. Title-page omits "February 2019". An unstated 2nd printing (February 2021) corrects back cover blurb by changing "Grand Canyon Historian Symposium" to "Grand Canyon History Symposium".

2020 2.29936 "Boys left us"; from the Powell Memorial to the plaques at Separation. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], pp. 35-40.

2021 2.30997 Field of green, keg of blue; Green River's "Jake" Field, blue head whiskey, and John Wesley Powell. *Annals of Wyoming* (Wyoming State Historical Society), 93(4) (Autumn): 2-11.

► Regarding the start of the Powell Expedition at Green River, Wyoming, but also includes remarks pertaining to the Powell Memorial at Grand Canyon.

2022 2.31116 John Wesley Powell, Jacob Hamblin, and "a Mormon map". *In: Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin History Symposium, 2021, hosted by The Grand Canyon Historical Society.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 42-49.

2022 2.31129 WANTED: Grand Canyon and Colorado River historians. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(3) (Fall): 19.

2023 2.31511 Dock's data of navigational numbers: The first 100 Grand Canyon river runners. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 34(4) (Fall): 5-9.

► "This article first appeared with the byline C.V. Abacus in *The Grand Canyon River Runner*, Spring 2009, Number Eight. This version is essentially the same, with only slight emendations." Refers to Abacus (2009, ITEM NO. 2.12266).

2025 2.32151 In the campsites of John Wesley Powell—Grand Canyon, 1869. *In:* Spamer, Earle E. (ed.), *Those Who Made a Difference : proceedings of the 6th Grand Canyon History Symposium, Grand Canyon, Arizona, November 1-4, 2023*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, pp. 77-88.

Quartaroli, Richard D., AND Steiger, Lew

2016 2.23798 Q; Richard Quartaroli. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(1) (Spring): cover, 2, 30-44.

► "Q" on cover; "Richard Quartaroli" as titled on p. 30. Quartaroli oral history interview.

Quartarplj, R. [Quartaroli, Richard D.]

2004 2.10123 The Shigella Cup falleth over. *Mountain Gazette*, (107) (September/October): 20.

► Author's name purposely misspelled, repeating the misspelling that appeared on the ID token on the award cup itself (*fide* R.D.Q.).

Quatro, Jamie, AND Johnson, Kyle RM

2021 2.30029 The depth of life. It's one of America's most iconic sites, yet few visitors ever descend into the mile-deep heart of the Grand Canyon. On an intense three-day hike, Jamie Quatro heads below the rim of this extraordinary natural wonder to reconnect with her brother—and push her mind and body to their limits. (Photographs by Kyle RM Johnson.) *Travel and Leisure*, 51(1) (January): cover, 8, 62-73.

► Rim-to-rim, South to North.

Quayle, Amil D.

1997 2.5268 [Letter regarding feelings toward Grand Canyon.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3) (Summer): 7.

2011 2.16086 *Upset in Upset.* (Foreword by Christa Sadler.) St. Anthony, Idaho: Henry's Fork Books, 20 pp.

2014 2.20430 Amil Quayle. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(1) (Spring): 1, 2, 30-43.

► Oral history, not in interview format. Introduced by Lew Steiger.

2014 2.20431 Upset in Upset. *In:* Amil Quayle [BIOGRAPHICAL FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(1) (Spring): 30-35.

Queenan, Art

1994 2.5270 Let's eat it all . . . we might die in our sleep tonight. *In:* Carr, John N. (collector), *It was a rough road! . . . and other Arizona Game and Fish stories.* Phoenix: Heart Track Publications, pp. 165-167. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Arizona Game and Fish Department anecdotes.

Quest, Mark

1933 2.20617 Stage vet makes good in radio at 74! *Radio Digest* (New York), 30(2) (March): 13, 16.

► De Wolf Hopper. See p. 13: "One woman in Tennessee sent him a long poem her husband had written about the Grand Canyon, and thought the veteran actor with his remarkable voice was the ideal person to read it. He may find an

opportunity to do it some time. He was enthusiastic over its beauty. [¶] 'There were 52 lines,' he said, 'and it was the most splendid description of the grandeur of Grand Canyon I have ever read. It ended with lines to the effect that the colors in the walls of the canyon had been painted by "a million sunsets".'" (ENTIRE NOTE) [*NOTE*: The reference to "a million sunsets" actually was borrowed from Santa Fe Railway advertising.]

Quick, Ben

2009 2.24300 Lee's Ferry; essay. *Terrain.org* (Journal of the Built and Natural Environments), (24) (Fall/Winter): 161-169.

Quick, Herbert

1916 2.24285 Handling the parks. *Life*, 188(52) (June 24): 16-17, 45, 48.

► Grand Canyon and Kaibab Plateau, see pp. 17, 48 (marked 46 in error). *NOTE*: Several contiguous pages were mistakenly marked "46" in this issue.

Quick, Herman

1951 2.26354 Go West . . . to the cameraman's paradise. Josef Muench, top-flight pictorialist and veteran pro, gives you hints on where and how to find picture thrills on your forthcoming Western vacation. *Popular Photography*, 29(1) (July): 37-41, 98, 100. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Quill, Gypsy

2012 2.24978 *The canyon's shadow : based on a true story.* [No place] Xlibris, 472 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Partly memoir, focused on a work of historical fiction about the Ives Expedition of 1857-1858, and which also includes some original verse.

Quimby, Harriet

1912 2.30418 Painting the cliff dwellings of the Bad Lands. *Leslie's*, 115(2966) (July 11): 30-31, 39, 42.

► About artist F. Melville Du Mond and paintings of the Four Corners region. Grand Canyon noted, *in passing* (p. 30). See also reproduction of painting (p. 31), "The Petrified Forest of the Grand Canyon" [*sic*], clearly not pertinent. Note also the photo with legend (p. 30): "F. Melville Du Mond and his little daughter. Mr. Du Mond is the first and only artist who has ventured into the heart of the Bad Lands to preserve pictorially the country of the cliff dwellers and of the Arizona Grand Canyon." [*sic*].

Quinn, David B.

1979 2.14547 (ED.; WITH Alison M. Quinn and Susan Hillier)
New American world : a documentary history of North America to 1612. Volume I. America from concept to discovery. Early exploration of North America. New York: Arno Press and Hector Bye, Inc., 486 pp., maps.

► See "Voyages to the West and the Southwest, 1538-1579", pp. 341-477, and pertinent maps.

1979 2.14548 (ED.; WITH Alison M. Quinn and Susan Hillier)
New American world : a documentary history of North America to 1612. Volume II. Major Spanish searches in eastern North America. Franco-Spanish clash in Florida. The beginnings of Spanish Florida. New York: Arno Press and Hector Bye, Inc., 594 pp., maps.

► Grand Canyon, see in Introduction, p. xviii.

Quinn, Kerri

1999 2.5272 Getting outfitted for your river trip. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, 17(6): 11.

1999 2.5273 Canyon storm; Aspen Fine Art opening. *Flagstaff Live!*, (July 29-August 4): 10.

Quinn, Lucy M.

1936 2.26724 *The railroad as a factor in Arizona history.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 124 pp.

Quinn, Mike

2003 2.9599 Letter to the editor [regarding historic photographs of Grand Canyon Victory Gardens]. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(10): 3.

Quinn, Rick

2018 2.27231 Rolling on the river. *In:* Feedback [SECTION]. *Outside*, (September): 6.

Quinn, Vernon

1923 2.5274 *Beautiful America.* New York: Frederick A. Stokes Co., 333 pp. [Also later printings.]

► See pp. 51-56, in Chapter 3, "Picturesque Rivers"; and p. 254. Note p. 55: "The Colorado River is formed by the junction of two large rivers, the Greene [*sic*] and the Grand, which come together in Utah bringing with them an accumulation of rain and snow and spring water from the Rockies. Through miles of wild canyons and gorges the Colorado then rushes, gathering sediment and débris as it goes. Finally it enters the Marble Canyon, in Utah [*sic*]. This gorge, the beginning of the Grand Canyon, is exquisite, the bare strata of richly colored marble gleaming with all the brilliancy of an adamant rainbow. Where the Marble Canyon merges into the Grand Canyon, the plateau is cut at right angles by the Canyon of the Little Colorado; and where these three come together the scenery is startling in its weirdness and awful

lonesomeness. This is believed to be the point at which the canyon was first seen by a white man."

Quintenz-Fielder, Amanda

2011 2.15157 Deep into the Canyon; Chris Brown. *Rangefinder*, (May):.

Quirk, Allen H.

2000 2.12763 The pleasures of trail riding. *Kaleidoscope* (Cornell University Library), 8(6) (January): 4-5.

Quirk, Patrick J., AND Fise, Thomas F.

1979 2.5275 (COMPILERS) *The complete guide to America's national parks.* Washington, D.C.: National Park Foundation, 292 pp.

Quist, Alisa

2011 2.15955 In response to the "Fred and Margaret Eiseman Oral History" in the last BQR, volume 24:3. *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(3) (Fall): 5.

► Regarding F. Eiseman *et al.* (2011, ITEM NO. 2.15305).

Quist, Bob, AND Steiger, Lew

1994 2.6020 Bob Quist. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(3): 29-31.

► Quist oral history interview.

R

R., A. T.

1900 2.16022 Old Bill Williams. *The Conservative* (Nebraska City, Nebraska), 3(11) (September 20): 7.

► Principally about Williams, Arizona, but notes Grand Canyon and the railway, *in passing*.

R., E.

2020 2.29692 23. Get to a national park by Amtrak. *From:* Bucket List. *In:* Dispatches [SECTION]. *Outside*, (November): 29.

► Includes "Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona". Brief.

R., J. W.

1911 2.13026 The San Francisco meeting of the American Institute of Mining Engineers. *Metallurgical and Chemical Engineering*, 9(11) (November): 564-565.

► Includes visit to Grand Canyon. Item signed "J.W.R.", who possibly is J. W. Richards, President of Electrochemical Publishing Co., publisher of this journal.

R., S.

2013 2.25897 Vorsicht, schwebende Models! House running, bungy und stunts—Sport Unlimited setzt spektakuläre Wünsche professionell in Szene. *Megazin* (Ingoldstadt, Germany), 18(203) (April): 20-21. [In German.]

► See p. 21, references to stunt performed by Stefan Roos, "Heli-Bungy-Sprung in den Grand Canon fürs englische Fernsehen" (a bungy jump from a helicopter into Grand Canyon staged for English television); not otherwise identified. A photo view upward also shows Roos jumping from a helicopter.

R. R. Donnelley and Sons Company

2002 2.29219 Prólogo de los editores. Publishers' preface. *In:* Castañeda de Nájara, Pedro de, *Relación de la jornada de Cíbola. Narrative of the Coronado expedition.* (John Miller Morris, ed.) Chicago: R. R. Donnelley and Sons Co., The Lakeside Press, pp. x-xxvii. (The Lakeside Classics, Centennial Edition.) [In parallel Spanish and English texts.]

► Signed "Los Editores"/"The Publishers".

Rabbitt, Mary C.

NO DATE 2.7357 *John Wesley Powell's exploration of the Colorado River.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Geological Survey, 27 [28] pp. [1995?]

1969 2.5276 John Wesley Powell—his life and times. *Geotimes*, 4(5): 10-12.

1969 2.27621 Powell's quest. *American Forests*, (September): cover, 8-9, 60-62.

1969 2.5277 John Wesley Powell: Pioneer statesman of Federal science. *In:* The Colorado River region and John Wesley Powell. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 669-A*, pp. 1-22.

1974 2.5278 *John Wesley Powell's exploration of the Colorado River.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Geological Survey, 28 pp. (INF-74-19.)

1974 2.15492 John Wesley Powell: Soldier, explorer, scientist. *Greater Llano Estacado Southwest Heritage*, 4(4): 7-15.

► Unsigned, but same text as pp. 5-23 of ITEM NO. 2.5277 (Rabbitt, 1969).

1976 2.5279 *John Wesley Powell's exploration of the Colorado River.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Geological Survey, 28 pp. (U.S. Government Printing Office, 1976-211-345/67.)

1978 2.5280 *John Wesley Powell's exploration of the Colorado River.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Geological Survey, 28 pp.

1980 2.8156 *John Wesley Powell/soldier, explorer, scientist.* U.S. Department of the Interior, 24 pp.

1981 2.5281 *John Wesley Powell's exploration of the Colorado River.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Geological Survey, 28 pp.

1981 2.15502 *John Wesley Powell's exploration of the Colorado River.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Geological Survey, 28 pp.

Rabil, Mark

2004 2.12676 The message in the bottle: The life and letters of Tom Fowler. *North Carolina State Bar Journal*, (Fall): 8-12.

► See p. 9.

Raczko, Dariusz

2011 2.25119 USA—pocztówka z parku. *FotoGeA.com o Fotografowaniu i Podróżach* (Poland), (3) (March): 61-70. [Bezpłatny magazyn do pobrania z www.fotogea.com.] [In Polish.]

Radebaugh, Ray

1992 2.29085 Building a waterfall. *American Rock Garden Society, Bulletin*, 50(1) (Winter): 21-40.

► See pp. 37-38, three color photos by Loraine Yeatts: "*Mimulus cardinalis*, Deer Creek Falls, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona", and "Waterfall on Deer Creek, with *Adiantum capillaris-veneris*". As inspirational examples for home garden waterfalls.

Radinger, Elli H.

2021 2.30914 *Das Geschenk der Wildnis : Freiheit, Gelassenheit, Mut, Dankbarkeit—Wie die Natur jedem das gibt, was er braucht.* München: Wilhelm Heyne Verlag, 272 pp. [In German.]

► See "Stille Tage im Grand Canyon", pp. 151-172; with photos, pp. 148-150, and two color plates in the third color plate section between pp. 240/241.

2021 2.30915 *Darilo divjine : svoboda, sproščenost, pogum, hvaležnost—narava vsakomur daje tisto, kar potrebuje.* (Petra Piber, translator). Ljubljana, Slovenia: Mladinska knjiga, 272 pp. [In Slovenian.]

► Translation of Radinger (2021, ITEM NO. 2.30914).

Radley, Charles

1975 2.20489 The U.S.A. *Orwell Astronomical Society, Journal* (Ipswitch, Suffolk, United Kingdom), (September): [unpaginated].

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Ragle, Larry

2013 2.30828 良き友、良き石、良き人生（10） 霊感—グランドキャニオン [Yoki tomo, yoki ishi, yoki jinsei (10) reikan — Gurandokyanion] [Good friends, good stones, good life (10). Inspiration—Grand Canyon]. 愛石 [Aiseki] [月刊愛石] [Aiseki Monthly; Love Stone] (Tokyo), (August): 2-3. [In Japanese.]

2019 2.30829 Inspiration—the Grand Canyon. *California Aiseki Kai* (Laguna Beach, California), 37(2) (February): 5.

► Reprinted in translation from Ragle (2013, ITEM NO. 2.30828). Remarks on collecting naturally sculpted stones. Includes comment on viewing the Grand Canyon, concluding, "it presents countless images to be replicated in the palm of your hand!"

2019 2.30830 Suiseki in California. Inspiration—the Grand Canyon. *California Aiseki Kai* (Laguna Beach, California), 37(2) (February): 5.

► Reprints the item that appeared in the February 2019 issue (Ragle, ITEM NO. 2.30829); in turn reprinted in translation from Ragle (2013, ITEM NO. 2.30828). Remarks on collecting naturally sculpted stones. Includes comment on viewing the Grand Canyon, concluding, "it presents countless images to be replicated in the palm of your hand!"

Rain, D. A.

1993 2.14887 *The water book : a compendium of facts and fables for the modern reader.* Boston: Branden Publishing Co., 307 pp.

► See "Grand Canyon", pp. 84-85.

Raine, William MacLeod

1905 2.14242 Frontier transportation in the Southwest. *Outing*, 46(1) (April): 46-49.

► Grand Canyon, p. 47, *in passing*.

Raivio, Päivi, AND Tate, Justin Tyler

2013 2.29318 Kaip padaryti turistinę nuotrauką? / How to take a tourist photo. *In:* Martini, Federica, and Michelkevičius, Vytautas (kuratoriai/curators), Interformato simpoziumas; apie kritinį turizmą, vietiškumą ir postromantinį būvį; VDA Nidos meno kolonija, 2013 m. gegužės 16-19 d. / Inter-format symposium; On Critical Tourism, Site-Specificity and Post-Romantic Condition; Nida Art Colony, May 16-19, 2013 [SECTION]. *Nidos Meno Kolonija, Žurnalas / Nida Art Colony Log* (Vilniaus dailės akademija, Nidos Meno Kolonija / Vilnius Academy of Arts, Nida Art Colony), 2013(1)(5) (January/September): 174-179. [In parallel Lithuanian and English texts; with bilingual titles.]

► See p. 176: "„Aš pats." Didysis Kanjonas, Arizona, JAV" / "'Selfie'—Grand Canyon, Arizona, USA". Though the article refers to photos, this is a drawing.

Rakha, Naseem

2018 2.29012 Everything is stardust. *In:* Kurtz, Beverly (ed.), *Why we boat : running rivers on our own.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 231-237.

Rakoff, David

2000 2.7801 I, nature boy. *Outside*, 25(10): 90-.

► Self-sufficiency survival; Grand Canyon mentioned, p. 92, *in passing*.

Ralston, Aron

2004 2.10441 *Between a rock and a hard place.* New York, London, Toronto, and Sydney: Atria Books, 354 pp. [Also 1st paperback printing, 2005.]

► The book centers on a canoneering accident in Utah where the author was forced to cut off his arm. Includes notes on Grand Canyon.

Ramade, François

2008 2.21189 *Dictionnaire encyclopédique des sciences, de la nature et de la biodiversité.* Paris: Dunod, 726 pp. [In French.]

► See "Colorado [fleuve]", pp. 140-141 [entry includes "Grand Canyon du ~"]; and see "Kaibab, plateau de (*Kaibab plateau*)", p. 319. Brief entries.

Raman, Praveena

2005 2.12352 Grand Canyon National Park Library. *Bayline* (San Francisco Bay Region Chapter, Special Libraries Association), 76(2) (November/December): 20.

Ramesh, Kumar Chamala

2010 2.20362 Heaven is 21-miles long and 6000 ft. deep; rim-to-rim Grand Canyon hike. *Public Relations Voice* (CVN Public Relations Foundation, Hyderabad, Andhra Pradesh, India), 14(3/4) (44) (April/December): 24-25.

Ramond, Albert

1960 2.8422 Mexican Hat Expeditions. *In:* Yours Sincerely [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 36(8) (August): 40.

Ramsay, Cynthia Ross

1978 2.5282 Domínguez and Escalante in the Southwest. *In: Into the wilderness.* (Photographed by Lowell Georgia, illustrated by H. Tom Hall.) Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, Special Publications Division, pp. 8-33.

Ramsdell, Becky

1996 2.5284 Guide to the globe: program shows unique side of vacation hot spot. *Sundial* (Arizona Daily Sun), (February 22): A1, A4-A5.

1996 2.5285 "The ultimate landscape". *Sundial* (Arizona Daily Sun), (March 21): cover, A4.

Ramsey, C. T.

1929 2.5286 A naturalist in the Grand Canyon; where nature stages the most magnificent color symphonies in the world. *Country Life*, 56 (June): 41-43.

Ramsey, Nikolai

2001 2.8693 Afterword. *In:* Walka, Ann Weiler, Water from the rock. *Plateau Journal*, 5(2) [Fall/Winter]: 19.

Rancourt, Linda M.

1999 2.5288 80 years of vigilance. *National Parks*, 73(5/6) (May/June): 8.

Rand, Edward A.

1881 2.13769 *All aboard for sunrise lands. A trip through California across the Pacific to Japan, China and Australia.* Boston: D. Lothrop and Co., 384 pp.

► See p. [10] and Chapter 2, "Western Freaks", pp. 23-41, which through a fictional narrator, "Uncle Nat", and with free use of illustrations from John Wesley Powell, describes to "Rick" and "Ralph" the Colorado River and its canyon lands.

Rand, Harry

2001 2.7970 Canyon views; Merrill Mahaffey paints the southwestern landscape. *Southwest Art*, (February): 136-138, 162.

► See also editor's introduction to this issue (Brown, Margaret L., 2001).

Rand-McNally [firm]

1900 2.13668 *Rand-McNally dollar atlas of the world : historical—political—commercial.* Chicago and New York: Rand, McNally and Co., 189 pp.

► See "Arizona", p. 86, which includes, "Chief river, Colorado; most noted gorge, Grand Cañon of Colorado [*sic*], walls of which rise from 3,000 to 6,000 feet sheer from water's edge." Also see map, p. 87.

1902 2.30485 *The Rand-McNally official railway guide and hand book : Sept. 1902.* Chicago: American Railway Guide Co., cxliv, 558 pp. [Roman numeral pages comprise *The Rand-McNally travelers' hand-book giving a condensed description of all cities and important towns of the United States and Canada . . . .*]

► See "Arizona" (p. xx), which notes, "The prominent natural feature of the Territory is the Grand Canon of the Colorado, formed by the passage of the Colorado River through the mountainous region of the northwestern portion." In the railway guide, see Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railway System, pp. 289-312; officers of the Grand Canyon Railway listed, p. 290, and Grand Canyon Railway schedule, p. 312.

Randall, Brianna

2021 2.31295 Wranglers of the West; a fully loaded mule train is a rare sight in most parts of the country, but traditional livestock packing is still thriving in Glacier National Park. *National Parks*, 95(1) (Winter): 14-16.

► See photo, p. 15, "A mule loaded up with a washing machine in Grand Canyon National Park in 1939." No text mention. (The photo occasionally appears in other publications.)

Randall, Glenn

1992 2.5289 Dammed Colorado. *Buzzworm*, 4(3): 2-3, 26-30, 32.

Random, Jack

2016 2.23636 *The Grand Canyon Zen golf tour : a memoir by Jack Random : featuring the handbook of Zen golf.* Turlock, California: Crow Dog Press, 218, [33] pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► See in particular the chapter, "Grand Canyon", pp. 31-38.

Rane, Jordan, AND Schallau, Adam

2015 2.29978 Three men and a canyon; a band of brothers discovers the obvious—that hiking down is the easy part. *Cowboys and Indians* (Dallas, Texas), 23 (July): 120-126.

Rankin, Charles E.

1996 2.5291 (ED.) *Wallace Stegner : man and writer.* (Foreword by Stewart L. Udall, preface by William E. Farr.) Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 280 pp.

Rankin, Rachel

2007 2.11218 Rachael Rankin, age 29. *In:* Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(2) (Summer): 9.

► Interview.

Ranney, Helen

2011 2.15353 A Grand Celebration of Art; now on the North Rim, too! *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(2) (Summer): 1, 2, 3.

► Includes schedule of events for Grand Celebration of Art 2011, p. 3.

2011 2.15937 Grand Canyon's 2012 History Symposium: A true Grand Canyon experience. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(3) (Fall): 5.

► Announcement.

2018 2.27149 1967: Helen Ranney. *From:* Celebrating the 100th anniversary, Grand Canyon National Park 1919-2019; describe your "first Grand Canyon visit". *In:* The Bulletin

[NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(3) (Summer): 10.

2020 2.29720 Introducing Board member Helen Ranney. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(4) (Fall): 14-15.

► Interview format.

Ranney, Wayne

1993 2.5292 Canyon country. *Plateau* 64(1): 1-32 [entire number].

2000 2.7496 The millennium at Phantom Ranch. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(2) (April/June): 8-10.

2000 2.7497 The millennium reunion at Phantom Ranch. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(2) (Spring): 34-35.

2008 2.18807 Natural history. *In:* Dykinga, Jack, Bowden, Charles, and Ranney, Wayne, *Images : Jack Dykinga's Grand Canyon.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 88-103.

2011 2.16272 GCHS goals to be supported by nominal dues increase. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(6) (November): 1.

2012 2.17533 The passing of the last of the Kolb residents. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 19(2) (Summer): 6-7.

► Emery Carl "Sonny" Lehnert. Article includes historical background on the Kolb brothers.

2013 2.18199 President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 24(1) (Winter): 2.

2013 2.18474 President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 24(2) (Spring): 2.

2013 2.18982 President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 24(3) (Summer): 2.

2013 2.19091 Annual picnic. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(4) (July/August): 2-3.

► Report. Presentation of Pioneer Award and Hall of Fame Awards.

2013 2.20002 President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 24(4) (Fall): 2.

2014 2.20122 President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 25(1) (Winter): 2.

2014 2.20378 Oral History Project update. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/February): 1.

2014 2.20901 President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 25(2) (Spring): 2.

2014 2.20910 Grand Canyon trail guide: A job worth living for. *In:* Gulliford, Andrew (ed.), *Outdoors in the Southwest : an adventure anthology.* Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, pp. 224-234.

2014 2.21251 President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 25(3) (Summer): 2.

2014 2.21257 58th anniversary Historic Landmark reception, June 30, 2014. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 25(3) (Summer): 9-10.

► Remarks read at the 58th anniversary commemoration of the 1956 Grand Canyon TWA-United Airlines aviation accident, with the attendance of victims' descendants and family.

2014 2.21258 Formal National Historic Landmark dedication, July 8, 2014. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 25(3) (Summer): 11-12.

► Remarks read to the dedication of the 1956 Grand Canyon TWA-United Airlines Aviation Accident Site as a National Historic Landmark.

2014 2.21296 Annual picnic. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(4) (July/August): 3.

► Report.

2014 2.21793 President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 25(4) (Fall): 2.

2015 2.22221 President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 26(1) (Winter): 2.

2015 2.22759 President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer*, 26(2) (Spring): 2.

2015 2.23135 President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 26(3) (Summer): 2.

2015 2.23503 President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 26(4) (Fall)): 2.

2016 2.24771 President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 27(3) (Summer): 2.

2016 2.25033 President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 27(4) (Fall): 2.

2017 2.25463 President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 28(1) (Winter): 2.

2017 2.25689 President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 28(2) (Spring): 2.

2017 2.25916 President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 28(3) (Summer): 2.

2017 2.26096 Lois and Steve Hirst receive first Lee C. Albertson Award. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 21(3) (Summer): 1, 3.

► Award plaque indicates "Grand Canyon Historical Society Pioneer Award".

2017 2.26275 President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 28(4) (Fall): 2.

2017 2.26311 President's letter: Elect your Board! *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 21(4) (Fall): 1.

► With nominees' statements, p. 2.

2018 2.26672 (Outgoing) President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(1) (Winter): 3.

2018 2.26677 Board meeting summary, December 9, 2017. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(1) (Winter): 10.

2018 2.27150 1973: Wayne Ranney. *From:* Celebrating the 100th anniversary, Grand Canyon National Park 1919-2019; describe your "first Grand Canyon visit". *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(3) (Summer): 10.

2018 2.27200 Opening remarks. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of the National Park Service, November 2016 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 1-3.

2018 2.28929 Natural history. *In:* Dykinga, Jack, Bowden, Charles, and Ranney, Wayne, *Grand Canyon : a photographer's favorite viewpoints.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 88, 90, 92-94, 97, 99-100, 102-103.

2020 2.29214 A 45-year reflection of life and work at Grand Canyon National Park. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 27(1) (Spring/Summer): 30.

2021 2.30542 Nancy and Keith Green receive Pioneer Award in Flagstaff. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(3) (Summer): 14-15. [*NOTE*: This issue mistakenly labeled on masthead (p. 2) as the Spring issue; correct on the cover.]

2022 2.30974 The centennial of Phantom Ranch. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 33(1) (Winter): cover, 3-4.

► Cover title: "Phantom Ranch 100 Years"; legend for cover collage, p. 2; key and credits to cover photos, p. 6.

2022 2.31165 Phantom Ranch Centennial Series—thank you! *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 33(4) (Fall): 2.

► Also cover illustration, legend p. 2; and illustration, back cover.

2022 2.31169 The millennium gathering at Phantom Ranch. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 33(4) (Fall): 10-13.

► "This article was written by Wayne Ranney just one week after the big millennium reunion held at Phantom Ranch from December 30, 1999 to January 1, 2000. It was published previously in a small private newspaper in Prescott, AZ called 'The Raven Review.' Only minor corrections or updates have been made from the original article but most of it reads as if you will be reading it in early 2000." Includes group photo of 68 people, with identifications.

2023 2.31300 Birdseye view. One hundred years ago this summer, in July 1923, Claude H. Birdseye led a 76-day government-sponsored odyssey through the Grand Canyon. Its purpose was to survey the Colorado River and identify potential dam sites. Like most of the early river trips, the Birdseye Expedition was racked with drama, including the boat

accident that inspired the name Upset Rapid. *Arizona Highways*, 99(1) (January): 44-49.

► See also p. 3. See also letter from Barbara Newman (3) (March): 4.

2023 2.31508 Vice-President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 34(4) (Fall): 2.

► Focuses on the 6th Grand Canyon History Symposium, scheduled for November 1-4.

2025 2.32153 The 1923 Birdseye Expedition in Grand Canyon—A centennial remembrance. *In:* Spamer, Earle E. (ed.), *Those Who Made a Difference : proceedings of the 6th Grand Canyon History Symposium, Grand Canyon, Arizona, November 1-4, 2023*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, pp. 97-102.

Ranney, Wayne, AND Brown, Bryan

2017 2.25692 The night the Kolb house burned down. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 28(2) (Spring): 13-16.

► Kolb cabin, Pinyon Park.

2019 2.28388 Wanda Nevada: A failed search for cinematic gold in the Grand Canyon. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(3) (Summer): 3-4.

► Regarding the filming of the movie, *Wanda Nevada* (see United Artists, 1979, ITEM NO. 26.444), which includes locales near, at and in Grand Canyon.

Ranney, Wayne [AND Richards, Phil]

2026 2.32619 Oral history interview: Mother's Day 1976 Grand Canyon hang gliding flight. *Grand Canyon History* (Magazine of the Grand Canyon Historical Society), 37(2) (Spring): 12-14.

► Ranney interviews Phil Richards, one of five who flew sanctioned flights into the canyon from Maricopa Point to Plateau Point on May 9, 1976. "This is a highly shortened version of the 40 minute interview." The National Park Service was considering allowing hang-glider use in the park, and these flights were a test, though later NPS did not permit the use of hang gliders. Ranney also by chance happened to witness the flights from Bright Angel Trail. The interview was conducted in advance of the 50th anniversary of the flights, and the hang gliders will reunite on May 9, 2026, at Maricopa Point.

Ranney, Wayne; Dimock, Brad; [AND Wheeler, George M.]

2015 2.22852 The Wheeler Survey in Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 1, 2, 30-46, 48.

► Regarding Wheeler's upriver survey on Colorado River to Diamond Creek. Includes reprint of Wheeler's (1889) section, "Ascent of the Colorado River and Exploration of the Grand Cañon to the Mouth of Diamond Creek in 1871."

Ransom, Jay Ellis

1950 2.5293 Guardians of an ancient fort. *Desert Magazine*, 14(1) (November): 15-17.

► Charles Heaton and family, Pipe Spring National Monument. See also letter from Mrs. Ray S. Jones in January 1951 issue (ITEM NO. 2.20116).

Rao, Zongxi, AND Deng, Weixlong [饶宗颐; 邓伟雄]

2011 2.16012 [Rao, AUTHOR; Deng, COMPILER]
大峡谷写生；北美洲美国 [*Daxiagu xie sheng : bei mei zhou meiguo*] [Grand Canyon painting; North America]. Shenzhen Shi: 海天出版社 [Hai tian chu ban she] [Ha tian Publishing House], 13 pp. (饶宗颐书画册页丛刊 [Ráo zōngyí shūhuà cèyè cóngkā] [Rao Zongxi's calligraphy and painting album series]; 选堂游展写生丛刊, 饶宗颐 [xuǎn táng yóu jī xiěshēng cóngkān, ráozōngyí] [Rao Zongxi selected exhibition tour].) [In Chinese.]

Raoult, Yves

2010 2.21095 L'Amérique—l'Amérique, je veux la voir . . . *ARANO Bulletin* (Association des Retraités de l'Apave Nord Ouest, Mont Saint Aignan, Québec), (53) (September/October): 7-23. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [In French.]

► "Reportage d'un voyage aux U.S. réalisé en mai 2009 par Yves Raoult (accompagné de sa femme et d'un groupe d'amis)".

Rappaport, Susanne

2010 2.28335 The Curator's Notebook [COLUMN]. *Bley House News* (Dorset Historical Society, Dorset, Vermont), (Spring): [2].

► Includes notes on a forthcoming exhibit of the artwork of Dean Fausett, the society having "just acquired five large sepia drawings . . . of the well-known Powell expedition into the Grand Canyon in 1869." Illustrates one drawing, "The party of three who separated find an Indian encampment", which portrays William Dunn, Oramel Howland, and Seneca Howland climbing a cliff, atop which is a party of Indians.

Rappaport, Walter

2004 2.10165 Private trip journals; Notes from the bow of the boat. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(1) (Fall): 36.

Rasmussen, Lora

2004 2.10044 What next? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(2) (Summer): 11.

► Reflections on fate and life after river running.

Rasmussen, William M. S.

1975 2.5294 *Art in the nineteenth century government explorations in the West: Changing concepts of the western landscape.* Master's thesis, University of Delaware.

Ratay, Ruth Ann

2024 2.31681 Ruth Ann Ratay, age 44. *In:* Guide Profile [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(1) (Spring): 8-9.

Ratcliffe, Graham

2023 2.31312 A recently discovered, hitherto unknown painting. The first ever painting of Grand Canyon's Inner Gorge. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 34(1) (Winter): 3-10.

► Painting in oil on which the signature was originally misread as "G.S.B.", 1882, ascertained to have been S.H.B., Sumner H. Bodfish; the same scene as which appears (with no apparent credit) as "Figure 1.—Grand Cañon of the Colorado" in John Wesley Powell's 1875 *Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and its Tributaries*. The artwork appears to have been the model for the Powell illustration, not copied from the illustration. Article includes much about Bodfish's work with the Powell Survey.

Rath, Gerhard vom

1885 2.5295 *Arizona : Studien und Wahrnehmungen. Nach Vorträgen gehalten in Freundeskreisen von G. vom Rath . . . .* Heidelberg: [C. Winter's Verlag], 103 pp. [In German.]

► Sammlung von Vorträgen [für das Deutsche Volk], 14(7/8). Imprint and pagination *fide* synopsis by Oscar Loew, *Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin, Verhandlungen*, 12: 523 (1885, ITEM NO. 30.175).

1888 2.5296 *Arizona, das alte Land der Indianer, Studien und Wahrnehmungen. Nach Vorträgen gehalten in Freudeskreiser von G. vom Rath . . . . Zweite Ausgabe.* Heidelberg: Carl Winter's Universitätsbuchhandlung, paginated concurrently [238]-350 and [1]-112. [In German.]

► See in "Arizona", p. 243 and following.

1888 2.13131 *Pennsylvanien. Geschichtliche, naturwissenschaftliche und soziale Skizzen.* Heidelberg: Carl Winter's Universitätsbuchhandlung, 156 pp. [In German.]

► Includes notice of Thomas Moran's "große Cañon des Colorado" on display in the U.S. Capitol, p. 117.

Ratzel, Friedrich

1878 2.5297 *Die Vereinigten Staaten von Nord-Amerika. Erster Band. Physikalische Geographie und Naturcharakter der Vereinigten Staaten von Nord-Amerika.* München: R. Oldenbourg, 667 pp. [In German.]

► See pp. 103-118, 220-228.

1880 2.5298 *Die Vereinigten Staaten von Nord-Amerika. Zweiter Band. Culturgeographie der Vereinigten Staaten von Nord-Amerika unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der wirthschaftlichen Verhältnisse.* München: R. Oldenbourg, 762 pp. [In German.]

► See pp. 400, 406, 715-716.

Rauber, Paul

1997 2.5299 Kaiparowits for keeps. *Sierra*, 82(2) (March/April): 34-41, 114-117.

► Article about Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument, Utah, but includes comments on Grand Canyon.

Raupp, Donna, AND Hatcher, Bill

1996 2.7971 Rock and roll. *Rock and Ice*, (April): 58-64.

Rawlinson, H. C.

1873 2.5301 Address to the Royal Geographical Society. *Royal Geographical Society, Journal*, 43: clv-ccxxviii.

► See pp. cxci-cxcii.

1873 2.10598 Address to the Royal Geographical Society. *Royal Geographical Society, Proceedings*, 17(4): 237-310.

Ray, Jimmy

2011 2.24913 Astroimaging with a Hyperstar on a C-11. *Saguaro Skies* (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix), 35(3) (May): 8-9.

► See p. 9, photo, "Mr. Ray at the Grand Canyon, 2010", "crawling" to the edge. (Reference to C-11 is to a Celestron 11-inch reflecting telescope.)

Raymond, Paul

1956 2.31237 Shrine of the Ages. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *National Parks Magazine*, 30(127) (October/December): 183.

► Letter in opposition to the proposed Shrine of the Ages.

Raymond, Rossiter Worthington

1890 2.5302 The Grand Cañon of the Colorado. *New York Academy of Sciences, Transactions*, 9 (March 10): 128.

► Lecture, noticing only, "The lecture was fully illustrated by projections of original photographs."

1904 2.13831 Biographical notice. *In: Clarence King memoirs*. New York and London: G. P. Putnam's Sons, *for* King Memorial Committee of The Century Association, pp. 303-374.

► See pp. 347-348.

1911 2.13724 Excursions and entertainments. *In:* Proceedings of the One Hundred and First Meeting, San Francisco, October, 1911. (Transactions of the American Institute of Mining Engineers.) *American Institute of Mining Engineers, Bulletin*, (59) (November): xii-xxxviii.

► Refers to travel by "special train" from Chicago to San Francisco, with a stop at Grand Canyon. The train "comprised a combination club- and baggage-car, *San Luis;* a dining-car, No. 14123; and the following Pullman cars: two 10-section, 2-drawing-room cars, *Vallejo* and *Verdugo;* the 7-compartment, 2-drawing-room car, *Tularosa;* and the 6-compartment, 1-drawing-room observation-car, *Jarilla*. See "The Grand Cañon", pp. xiii-xiv, which notes arrival October 3 at 4:30 a.m. and "a large number made the picturesque trip down to the Colorado River (6,500 ft. below the

hotel) and back; and not a few were content to simply sit all day upon the edge of the great chasm of glory, and watch the changing, though unchanged, scene, as it passed through innumerable phases of form and color, under the magic touch of sun and shadow and passing cloud." The writer concludes, "Let no one expect here a description of the Grand Cañon" but refers the reader to Clarence Dutton and quotes briefly from Charles F. Lummis.

Razbeiko, L. V. [Разбейко, Л. В.]

2014 2.28900 (COMPILER) *Діяльнісно орієнтований підхід щодо навчання географії* [diyal'nisno oriyentovanyy pidkhid shchodo navchannya heohrafiyi] [A field oriented approach to teaching geography]. Тростянець: Тростянецька Районна Державна Адміністрація Відділ Освіти, Комунальний Заклад Тростянецької Районної Ради «Районний Методичний Центр» [Trostyanets': Trostyanets'ka Rayonna Derzhavna Administratsiya Viddil Osvity, Komunal'nyy Zaklad Trostyanets'koyi Rayonnoyi Rady «Rayonnyy Metodychnyy Tsentr»] [Trostianets, Ukraine: Trostyanets District State Administration Department of Education, Communal Institution of Trostyanets District Council "District Methodical Center"], [76] pp. [including wraps]. (Науково-Методичний Збірник, Випуск 26 м. [Naukovo-Metodychnyy Zbirnyk, Vypusk 26 m.] [Compendium of Science, Issue 26].) (Біліотека Педагога [Bilioteka Pedahoha] [Teacher's Library].) [In Ukrainian.]

NOTE: Volume title-page verso further credits: "Журнал «Географія та основи економіки в школі» (Видавництво МОН України «Педагогічна преса») № 10 (2007), № 3 (2009р.). Журнал ВД «Основа» «Географія» № 4 (2005 р), № 5 (2007 р.), № 7 (2007 р.)".

► See p. [70]: "Гранд-Каньйон (США). Великий каньон — один із наглибших каньйонів в світі. Знаходится на плато Колорадо, штат Аризона, США, на территорії національного парку Гранд-Каньйон. Прорізаний річкою Колорадо в товщі вапняків, сланців і піщанників. Довжина каньйона — 446 км. Ширина (на рівні плато) коливається от 6 до 29 км, на рівні дна — менше кілометра. Глибина — до 1600 м. З 1979 року Гранд-Каньйон входить в список Всесвітньої спадщини ЮНЕСКО." [Grand Canyon (USA). The Grand Canyon is one of the deepest canyons in the world. Located on the Colorado Plateau, Arizona, USA, in the Grand Canyon National Park. It is cut by the Colorado River in strata of limestones, shales and sandstones. Canyon Length–446 km The width (at the plateau level) ranges from 6 to 29 km, at the bottom level–less than a kilometer. Depth–up to 1600 m. Since 1979, the Grand Canyon has been on the UNESCO World Heritage List.] (ENTIRE NOTE)

Ré, Pedro

2013 2.18714 Ritchey's fixed universal telescope. *Astronomia de Amadores* (Associação Portuguesa de Astrónomos Amadores, Lisboa), (44) (January/June): 33-40.

► Regarding George Willis Ritchey's plans that included a large observatory at Desert View, Grand Canyon. [Article in English; serial in Portuguese.]

Rea, Paul W.

1996 2.7498 *Canyon interludes : between white water and red rock.* Salt Lake City: Signature Books, 280 pp.

Read, Barry

2015 2.23547 River reflections. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(4) (Winter 2015-2016): 12-13.

Reader's Digest Association *see also* Séleccion du Readers' Digest

1973 2.5303 *Scenic wonders of America.* Pleasantville, New York: The Reader's Digest Association, 575 pp. [Subsequent copyrights to 1978.]

► See pp. 374-387.

1980 2.5304 *Natural wonders of the world.* (Richard L. Scheffel and Susan J. Wernert, eds.) Pleasantville, New York: Reader's Digest Association, 463 pp.

► See pp. 162-163.

1982 2.5305 *America from the road.* (Carroll C. Calkins, project ed.) Pleasantville, New York: Reader's Digest Association, Inc., 448 pp.

► See pp. 346, 348.

1985 2.5306 *Our national parks : America's spectacular wilderness heritage.* (Susan J. Wernert, project ed.) Pleasantville, New York: Reader's Digest Association, Inc., 352 pp.

► See Grand Canyon, pp. 126-135. See also Unsigned (1985), "The story behind Our National Parks", which includes mention and illustration of squirrel studies at Grand Canyon.

1993 2.5307 *National parks.* (Carolyn Jackson, series ed.) Pleasantville, New York, and Montreal: Reader's Digest Association, Inc., 144 pp. (Explore America series.)

► See cover, pp. 48-59. [*National Parks* created and produced by St. Remy Press. Staff for *National Parks* and for Reader's Digest listed on copyright page.]

1997 2.5308 *The most scenic drives in America.* (Richard L. Scheffel, project ed.) Pleasantville, New York, and Montreal: Reader's Digest Association, Inc., 400 pp.

1997 2.5309 *Our national parks.* (Susan J. Wernert, project ed.) Pleasantville, New York, and Montreal: Reader's Digest Association, Inc., new revised ed., 352 pp.

► See pp. 11, 14, 126-135.

Reagan, Albert B.

1921 2.28414 Archæological notes on Pine River Valley, Colorado, and the Kayenta-Tuba region, Arizona. *In:* Fifty-second Annual Meeting, Kansas Academy of Science, Pittsburg [Kansas], April 23, 24, 1920. *Kansas Academy of Science, Transactions*, 30 [1919-1921]: 244-331.

► See pp. 253-254, historical note on the visit to Grand Canyon by "Cardenes" [*sic*].

1932 2.7358 The national monument of Canyon de Chelly. *Roger Williams Naturalist* (Roger Williams Park Museum, Providence, Rhode Island), 4(2) (July): 1-3.

► Includes comparison to Grand Canyon.

Reaume, Michele

1996 2.5310 America Outdoors conference. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 3(1) (Winter): 13.

1997 2.5311 The invention of rubber rafting. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 4(2) (Summer): 30-31.

Rebová Ivi

2012 2.27773 (PHOTOGRAPHER) Cestou inými svetmi; roadtrip juhozápadom USA. *Nový Populár* (Bratislava, Slovakia), (5): 26-29. [In Slovak.]

► Includes "Konská Podkova (Horseshoe Bend), Glen Canyon, Arizona" and "Grand Canyon, Arizona" (p. 29).

Rébuffat, Gaston

1971 2.23072 Les parcs nationaux: des jardins pour tous. L'affaire de la Vanoise. *Habitation* (Association Suisse pour l'Habitat, Section Romande), 44(3): 46-47. [In French.]

► Credited to *Le Monde*. Regarding *parc national de la Vanoise*, but includes Grand Canyon of Arizona.

Rechel, Diane

2003 2.9474 Down the river; Bledsoe drawings nab nature. *Flagstaff Live!*, 9(22) (May 29-June 4): 11.

► Artwork by Steve Bledsoe.

2003 2.9482 Art that will grow on you; Waring's colorful nature work. *Flagstaff Live!*, (June 10-16): 10.

► Artwork by Gwendolyn Waring.

Rechner, Carl "Cullie"

2018 2.26945 A walk with a wisdom keeper. *Blue Wings* (Atheletic Club of Columbus, Columbus, Ohio), (January/February): 13.

► Hike into Havasu Canyon, with remarks on meeting "Roland Manajaka, an Elder of the Havasupai tribe" (Roland Manakaja).

Recht, Patrick

2017 2.25996 *Tséghàhoodzání.* [No place]: lulu.com, 2nd ed., 196 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [In French.]

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Reclamation Era

1969 2.5312 Centennial issue: 1869-1969; Colorado River explorer Powell. Washington, 24 pp.

Reclus, Élisée

NO DATE 2.19214 *The Earth and its inhabitants. The universal geography.* (A. H. Keane, ed.) *Vol. XVI. The United States.* London: J. S. Virtue and Co., 504 pp.

► Volume issued in parts, "sold to subscribers only", as part of the continuously enumerated series with wrapper title, *A universal geography: The earth and its inhabitants with numerous illustrations & maps.* This volume issued as Parts 121-128. See in Part 126: map, and Figure 168 (p. 373), "Bluff on the Green River at upper end of the Grand Cañon. See in Part 127: "The Sacramento and Colorado Basins", pp. 393-401.

1892 2.30125 *Nouvelle géographie universelle : la terre et les hommes. XVI. Les États-Unis.* Paris: Librairie Hachette et C[ie], 846 [847] pp. [In French.]

► See pp. 531-536, 557-558, 566-579.

1893 2.5313 *The Earth and its inhabitants. North America.* (A. H. Keane, ed.) *Volume III. The United States.* New York: D. Appleton and Co., 504 pp.

► See pp. 395-401, 436, map.

1898 2.14758 *Земля и люди : Соединенные Штаты* [*Zemlya i lyudi : Soedinennye Shtaty*]. [Land and people; United States.] (Translated and edited from the French by N. Berezin). [St. Petersburg, Russia]: A. Porokhovshchinova, 2 volumes, 382+, 313+ pp. [In Russian.]

► See Volume 2, pp. 22-24, 44-54; and "Arizona", pp. 87-89. Translation of Reclus (1892, ITEM NO. 2.30125).

1899 2.19378 *Земля и люди. Выпуски IV. Соединенные Штаты. Часть' вторая.* [*Zemlya i lyudi. Vypuski IV. Soyedinennyye Shtaty. Chast' vtoraya.*] [The land and the people. Volume IV. United States. Part two.] (Translated from the French by N. Berezin.) S. Peterburg': O. N. Popovoy, 313+ pp. [In Russian.]

► Translation of Reclus (1892, ITEM NO. 2.30125).

Reclus, Onésime

1877 2.18909 *La terre a vol d'oiseau. Tome Second.* Paris: Librairie Hachette et C[ie], 3rd ed., 672 pp. [See generally, "Rocheuses.—Terres du Pacificque. Le Colorado. La Colombie." (pp. 297-300), "Plateau d'Utah ou des Mormons" (pp. 300-303), "Colorado. Arizona. Nouveau-Mexique. Texas." (pp. 303-305).] [In French.]

1892 2.13334 *A bird's-eye view of the world : a popular scientific description of the great natural divisions of the globe, their lakes, rivers, mountains, and other physical features, and their political divisions : and of the peoples that inhabit them, their growth, distinctive characteristics, languages, and religions, with description and population of all the principal cities.* (Translated, edited, corrected, and brought down to date by Malvina Antoinette Howe; with America (through the United States) rewritten and enlarged by Forrest Morgan; the whole under the editorial supervision of Charles Hopkins Clark.) Boston: Ticknor and Co., 920 pp. [Other eds. noted.]

► See pp. 580, 672-680.

Redburn, Ralph A.

1931 2.25629 The Colorado River. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(11) (September): cover, 110-114.

1994 2.5314 The Colorado River. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 33-34.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, September, 1931.

Reddig, Erhard, AND Hammer, Achim

2008 2.12780 Dance South-West. *EAASDC Bulletin* (European Association of American Square Dancing Clubs), (February): 74-79. [In parallel English and German texts; English translation by Margot Wilhelm.]

► See passing notes about spontaneous square dancing at Grand Canyon (with photo), p. 75.

Reddin, Paul

1999 2.5315 *Wild West shows.* Urbana, Illinois: University of Illinois Press, 312 pp.

► See p. 174.

Redfern, Ron

1980 2.5316 *Corridors of time : a spectacular view of 1,700,000,000 years of Earth's history as exposed in the Grand Canyon.* (Unique photography and narrative by Ron Redfern, illustrations by Gary Hincks, introduction by Carl Sagan.) London: Orbis Publishing Ltd., 198 pp.

► 1st printing. 12 × 12-inch format. *NOTE*: Dust jacket text varies from other imprints. Also, dust jacket this printing gives price as £25.00.

1980 2.5317 *Corridors of time : 1,700,000,000 years of Earth at Grand Canyon.* (Panoramic photography and text by Ron Redfern, illustrations by Gary Hincks, introduction by Carl Sagan.) New York: Times Books, 198 pp.

► 12 × 12-inch format. *NOTE*: Dust jacket text varies from other imprints. Also, dust jacket of 1st(?) Times Books printing gives prices: $39.95 until December 31, 1980; $55.00 thereafter.

1983 2.5318 *Corridors of time : 1,700,000,000 years of Earth at Grand Canyon. Reader's Digest edition.* (Panoramic photography and text by Ron Redfern, illustrations by Gary Hincks, introduction by Carl Sagan.) New York: Times Books, 198 pp.

► 10 × 10-inch format. *NOTE*: Dust jacket text varies from other imprints. No price on dust jacket.

1983 2.5319 *The making of a continent.* New York: Times Books, 242 pp.

Redfield, Marc

2016 2.23638 *Theory at Yale : the strange case of deconstruction in America.* New York: Fordham University Press, 256 [257] pp. (Lit Z series.)

► See Chapter 6, "Querying, Quarrying; Mark Tansey's Paintings of Theory's Grand Canyon" (pp. 158-186), particularly the illustrated discussion of Tansey's "Constructing the Grand Canyon" (1990), pp. 175-183).

Redl, U.

NO DATE 2.28181 Un amigo a mi lado. *In:* Experiencias con Maitreya [SECTION]. *Emerger Mundial* (Share Ediciones, Barcelona), (50): 2. [In Spanish.]

► Letter signed "U.R.", but an online posting by Share Internacional provides the writer's surname. The writer reports an experience in Grand Canyon of the spiritual presence of Maitreya, a future Buddha.

Redmond, Tim, AND Mowrey, Marc

1993 2.5320 Earth. *Omni*, 16(1) (October): 14.

Redway, Jacques W.

1890 2.14141 *The reproduction of geographical forms. I. Sand- and clay-modelling with respect to geographical forms. II. Map-drawing and map-projection.* Boston: D. C. Heath and Co., 84 pp. [Also later printings.]

► See pp. 23-24, canyons generally, and Grand Canyon.

1894 2.16884 The status of geography teaching. *Canada Educational Monthly and School Magazine*, 16 (February): 60-62 [first of a series].

► See p. 62: "A most admirable series of pictures illustrating mountain formation may be found in Powell's *Cañon of the Colorado*, but I have never heard a geography instructor refer to it; I certainly have never seen one in use by a normal or a training school teacher." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Reed, Allen

1977 2.5321 The Lake Powell grand circle tour. *Arizona Highways*, 53(5) (May): 2-23.

Reed, Douglas

2025 2.32396 [Letter to the editor.] *Arizona Highways*, 101(11) (November): 4.

► Regarding the article in the September issue, "Our Land of Colorful Rocks" by Wayne Ranney (ITEM NO. 21.8686 in Part 21).

Reed, Edward

1872 2.26189 *America as it is : a hand book for emigrants, and all others, desiring official information respecting the United States : giving an account of every state and territory, the rates of wages paid in each, cost of subsistance : railway fares to all*

parts of the country, from ports of landing, and much useful additional information compiled from official sources. London: Reed and Keim, United States and Canadian Emigration and Banking Agency, 130 pp., map + advertisements.

► Under "Utah" (pp. 93-94) see p. 94, "One of the great natural curiosities of the United States is the Colorado Canon, a river-bed 4,000 feet below its exterior, and 1,000 below its interior banks, over which waterfalls from many smaller streams descend into the river." See also under "Arizona" (p. 95), "The remarkable Colorado Canon, beginning in Utah, continues through Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTES) A summary of the principal river systems of the United States on p. 10 notes "another Colorado" to distinguish it from the Colorado River of the "Texas Slope".

1873 2.26190 *Amerika zoo als het is. Een handboek voor den Landverhuizer en voor elkeen, die oficiëele opgaven verlangt, omtrent de Vereenigde Staten, gevende eene beschrijving van elken staat en elk gebried, de loonen, die in elk hunner worden betaald, de kosten van levensonderhoud, enz. Zoomede eene opgave van de vrachtprijzen per spoortrein naar alle deelen des lands, van af de havens van aankomst en vele andere nuttige inlichtingen, uit officiëbronnen bijeenverzameld.* Veenendaal: Le Cosquino de Bussy, 158 pp., map + advertisements. [In Dutch.]

► Colorado River and Grand Canyon (which is also considered as partly in Utah), see pp. 12, 85, 110, 111. Translation of Reed (1872, ITEM NO. 2.26189).

Reed, John, AND Reed, Judy

2004 2.12766 John and Judy Reed, reporting from the "grandest of canyons," Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Thompson, Brian (member news west compiler), CBHL Members' News [SECTION]. *Council on Botanical and Horticultural Libraries, Newsletter*, (93) (May): 10.

Reeder, Ben

2009 2.12421 GTS river trip 2009. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(2) (Summer): 14-16. [Guides Training Seminar.]

2013 2.19723 Fall Rendezvous 2013—Connecting rim to river. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(4) (Winter 2013-2014): 6-7.

► Grand Canyon River Guides.

2015 2.22483 Ben Reeder, age 33. *In:* Guide Profile [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 4-5.

2015 2.23550 Tales from the truck—A bad day in Badger Falls. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(4) (Winter 2015-2016): 16-17.

► Badger Rapid.

2019 2.27880 Ken Sleight: A boatman's perspective. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(1) (Spring): 44-45.

Reeder, Stuart

2021 2.30296 Rowing big boats. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(2) (Summer): 12-13.

► In response to the photo that appeared in the Spring issue (see Harper, 2021, ITEM NO. 28.1494), regarding rowing large boats. This item illustrated with photos by the author's father, Grant Reeder, taken during 1965-1967.

Reel, Estelle

1899 2.18358 Report of the Superintendent of Indian Schools. *In: Annual reports of the Department of the Interior for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1899. Indian Affairs. Part I.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 437-447.

► See in "Appendix. Programme for Institute", p. 447: Notes address, "Moqui Indians and the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, F. H. Maude." at Indian School Service Institute, Los Angeles, July 1899.

1899 2.18359 *Report of the Superintendent of Indian Schools. 1899.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 54 pp.

► See in "Appendix. Programme for Institute", p. 15: Notes address, "Moqui Indians and the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, F. H. Maude." at Indian School Service Institute, Los Angeles, July 1899.

Rees, Charlotte Harris

2013 2.20047 *Did ancient Chinese explore America? My journey through the Rocky Mountains to find answers.* Durham, North Carolina: Torchflame Books, 164 pp.

► *NOTE*: This book by the daughter of Hendon Mason Harris includes a color photographic reproduction (p. VII) of the Tian Xia map that is prominently noted but reproduced only as a sketch in Harris's (no date, ITEM NO. 2.8345) *The Asiatic Fathers of America*.

Rees, Hannah M.

2013 2.28824 A crewel story. *In:* Selected Writing by Hannah Rees [SECTION]. *The Bay View Literary Magazine* (United Methodist Church, Bay View Association, Petoskey, Michigan), 8 (Summer) ("Connections"): 13-14.

► Regarding the author's teen daughters' stitching a crewel pattern for their grandmother during a cross-country trip to visit her at Bay View. Includes remarks on "several days at the Grand Canyon where the girls rode the donkeys down half way before having lunch and coming back up" (a reference to the Plateau Point mule trip).

Rees, Mal

1967 2.18103 [Correspondence.] *From:* McVay, Scott, 55. *In:* Class Notes [SECTION]. *Princeton Alumni Weekly*, 67(22) (April 18): 32.

► In part, briefly recalls 1966 mule trip in Grand Canyon. (The McVay class notes for the Class of 1955 are continued in the next issue, but do not continue Rees's correspondence.)

Reeve, George B.

1902 2.26610 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 114.

1906 2.26628 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 117.

1909 2.5326 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 116-117.

Reeve, James K.

1893 2.13748 The Grand Canon of the Colorado. *American Agriculturist*, 52(12) (December) [New Series, (563)]: cover [665], 669-670.

Reeve, W. Paul

2006 2.29592 *Making space on the western frontier : Mormons, miners, and Southern Paiutes.* Urbana, Illinois: University of Illinois Press, 231 pp.

Reeves, Hazard

1999 2.30428 This is Cinerama. *Film History*, 11: 85-97.

► "Hazard Reeves died on 24 December 1986. The above discussion of Cinerama was written in the mid-1980s and it has been extracted from his unpublished autobiography, *Nine Lives and More*." See p. 91, noting air-speed record and aerobatic pilot Paul Mantz: "In a converted B-52 [*sic*, B-25] bomber, with cameraman Harry Squires filming the landscape from the nose of the plane, Mantz flew [from Pittsburgh to San Francisco] . . . swooping into the gorges of the Grand Canyon . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Regela, David

1999 2.5327 Becoming Deano. *Paddler*, 19(5) (September/October): 32-33.

Reggio, Godfrey

2020 2.30725 Reading the hieroglyphics of nature. *In:* Poole, Jason Russell, and Howard, Benjie, *Separation point : the edge of wildness.* (Photographs by Jason Russell Poole, words by Benjie Howard.) Laguna Beach, California: Laguna Wilderness Press, p. 6.

Regimbal, Chuck; Regimbal, Betsy; Wible, Patti; AND Ross, Debbie

2020 2.29513 Grand Canyon trip February 2020. *The Trailhead News* (Backcountry Horsemen of Washington, Ellensburg, Washington), 45(3) (May/June): 14-15.

► Mule ride to Phantom Ranch.

Regis, Ed

1990 2.8424 *Great Mambo Chicken and the transhuman condition : science slightly over the edge.* Reading, Massachusetts: Addison-Wesley Publishing Co., 308 pp.

► See pp. 20-21. Evel Knievel. Includes Grand Canyon.

1990 2.8425 *Great Mambo Chicken and the transhuman condition : science slightly over the edge.* London, New York, etc.: Viking, 308 pp.

Regnier, John R.

2016 2.24752 [Remarks on 1956 aircraft disaster.] *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 92(9) (September): 4.

► In response, and with a correction, to the article by McGivney and Smith (2016, ITEM NO. 15.877).

Reheis, Marith

2017 2.25838 2017 President's message. *Colorado Scientific Society, Newsletter*, (April): 4.

► Includes remarks on a recent trip on Colorado River through Grand Canyon.

Reichel, Willy

1906 2.31054 *Kreuz und Quer durch die Welt; Okkultistische Reiseerlebnisse* [*transl.* 'Criss-crossing the world. An occultist's travel experiences.']. Leipzig: Druck und Verlag von Oswald Mutze, 214 pp. [In German.]

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 72-73. Simply reflects: "Auf dem Wege durch Arizona machte ich von Williams aus einen Abstecher nach dem „Grand Canyon". Dieser ungeheure Schlund hat in seinem zugünglichen Teil eine Länge von 217 Meilen neben einer vertikalen Tiefe von ungefähr 6000 Fuss und ist 13 Meilen breit an dem Punkt, von wo aus ihn die Besucher meist betrachten. Der Verfasser von „Etidorhpa" hätte seine Fahrt durch die Unterwelt hier beginnen lassen sollen." (ENTIRE NOTE) With footnote: "*„Etidorhpa" oder das Ende der Erde von John Uri Lloyd, Leipzig, (Wilh. Friedrich)." [*transl.* 'On the way through Arizona I made a detour to the 'Grand Canyon' from Williams. This immense chasm, in its accessible portion, is 217 miles long by a vertical depth of about 6000 feet, and is 13 miles wide at the point from which visitors usually view it. The author of 'Etidorhpa' [*Etidorpha* in English] should have started his journey through the underworld here.']

1907 2.31055 *A travers le monde : investigations dans le domaine de l'occultisme.* Paris: Frédéric Gittler, 111 [113] pp. [In French.]

► Translation of Reichel (1906). Grand Canyon, see pp. 41-42. [*Transl. from French,* 'The author of "Etidorhpa" should have placed the gate of hell there.']

1908 2.14135 *An occultist's travels.* New York: R.F. Fenno and Co., 244 pp.

► Translation of Reichel (1906). Grand Canyon, see pp. 55-56. "The author of 'Etidorpha' ought to have had his journey to the Under World commence here." *Etidorpha* cited as: "*Etidorpha or The End of the World*, by John Uri Lloyd".

Reichhold, Jane

2009 2.23637 Preface. *In:* Steiner, B., *Immersion : a Haiku journey through the Grand Canyon.* Gualala, California: AHA Books, pp. 5-6.

Reid, Charlotte B.

1995 2.31470 *Tiki : spirit unbroken.* Jacksonville Beach, Florida: Egret Press, 141 [142] pp. + errata slip laid in.

► Cover adds: "Recollections of the life, love and laughter of a delightful young woman coping with Hodgkins Disease." Biography of Charlotte "Tiki" West Galt (1951-1971). While this publication does not mention Grand Canyon, nor did Tiki ever visit Grand Canyon, it is cited here for its background information that pertains to a journal written by Tiki, which was cached in the canyon by Reid, Tiki's aunt, at Mile 114.0 Right. The journal seems to have been stolen later, but which may yet exist in another locale nearby. A replacement version was cached before August 1997. Regarding this see Peg Bartlett (1996, ITEM NO. 2.1332; 2010, ITEM NO. 2.15014). Reid's biography includes a transcription of most of the journal.

Reid, Frank C.

1899 2.14069 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 126.

Reid, Gary

2009 2.12270 [Remarks.] *In:* Postcards From the Canyon [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (8) (Spring): 8-9.

Reid, Jack

2021 2.30137 Jack Reid. *In:* Meet Our Board Members [FEATURE]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(2) (Spring): 13.

► Interview.

Reiff, Greg

2021 2.30950 Norm Nevills; a 20th century Tom Sawyer. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(4) (Winter 2021-2022): 10-13.

► With reminiscences by Sandy Nevills Reiff, Joan Nevills Staveley, and (through Richard Quartaroli) Sandy and Joanie Nevills Staveley. Geographically

extralimital to this bibliography, but the Quartaroli share (p. 12) reports old-time occasions when large rocks (and once "an old car on fire") were toppled from Navajo Bridge to startle passengers on Nevills river trips.

Reiger, George

1992 2.17425 Foreword. *In: The best of Zane Grey.* Mechanisburg, Pennsylvania: Stackpole Books, pp. viii-xviii.

Reik, Henry Ottridge

1920 2.16858 *A tour of America's national parks.* New York: E. P. Dutton and Co., 209 pp., plates, endpapers map.

► See Chapter 4, "The Grand Canyon of Arizona", pp. 55-68, in which Grand Canyon is generally described on pp. 63-68; see also plates between pp. 58/59, 66/67.

Reik, Martina, AND Reik, Oliver

2017 2.31672 Heading West. *Eagle's Propwash* (Experimental Aircraft Association, Chapter 113, "The Backyard Eagles", Canton, Michigan), (January): [10]-[12].

► Flight to the West Coast in December 2016, the first time in their own aircraft. Mentions only in passing a flight over Grand Canyon en route to Page, Arizona, where they were weathered in. They flew west again to Las Vegas where they used a rented car to visit Death Valley (where they had stopped briefly at Furnace Creek aiport during the earlier flight). Returning eastward they flew again over Grand Canyon, with the only note being: "The FAA has established several corridors over the Grand Canyon—the views we [*sic*] breath taking and we enjoyed the flight a lot!" (p. [10]). See also an aerial photograph of Grand Canyon, p. [11].

Reilly, Charles A.

1916 2.31584 A pharmacist at play. *Meyer Brothers Druggist* (St. Louis), 37(1) (January): 12, (2) (February): 44, (3) (March): 76, (4) (April): 115.

► Stop at Grand Canyon, see end of March issue and start of April issue. (The January issue misspells the author's name as Chase A. Reilly.)

Reilly motors in a Ford from St. Louis to Los Angeles, sending his messages in installments, pausing at the Grand Canyon. His entire note of that stop (spread between the end of the March and start of the April issues): [p. 76] "Feeling the need of a little constitutional before breakfast we hiked down the 'Bright Angel' trail, seven miles long, descending down a mile below the surface to the river at the bottom of the Canon. [p. 115] The wonders of the Grand Canyon are simply beyond description. The trail leads through numerous lesser canons, each deeper than the preceding one, until finally one stands on the solid rock bank of the Colorado River. Words cannot do justice to the coloring in the various mineral-bearing walls of rock. And a thousand well written pages of manuscript used as a prelude would seem a meager apology in describing the beauty and grandeur of this greatest of wonders. We got back in time for dinner at 4 p. m. and left immediately on our last lap to Los Angeles . . . ."

A tragic postscript was discovered when for another bibliography Reilly's dates were researched (1882-1928). Reilly's year of death was ascertained from a serendipitous find of the unsuccessful appeal (*State v. Murphy*) of a capital-murder

conviction of a defendant who had murdered the pharmacist during a robbery of his drug store at 3400 Chippewa Ave., St. Louis, on 16 June 1928. Reilly's birth date (February 4, 1882) then was ascertained through St. Louis cemetery records.

1916 2.31585 A pharmacist at play. *Ford Times*, 10(3) (October): 110-115.

► Credited to "Myers Brothers Druggist" [*sic*], but reproduced with editing, and misspells the author's name as Chase A. Reilly the same as it was misspelled in the January *Meyer Brothers Druggist*. See p. 115 regarding the stop at Grand Canyon. His entire note in this rendition: "Feeling the need of a little constitutional before breakfast we hiked down the 'Bright Angel' trail, seven miles long, descending a mile below the surface to the river at the bottom of the canyon. [¶] The wonders of the Grand Canyon are simply beyond description. The trail leads through numerous lesser canyons, each deeper than the preceding until finally one stands on the solid rock bank of the Colorado River. We got back in time for dinner and left immediately on our last lap to Los Angeles . . . ."

Reilly, James F., II

2020 2.29858 Foreword. *In:* Scott, Annie, and Snow, Eleanor, The 150th anniversary of the 1869 Powell Expedition; USGS participation in the Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition and reflections from the ~1,000-mile journey down the Green and Colorado Rivers. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1475*, p. iii.

Reilly, P. T. [Reilly, Plez Talmadge]

1960 2.5330 Aerial discoveries in the Grand Canyon. *Plateau*, 32: 68-72.

1962 2.5331 Who was Elias B. Woolley, fifth riverrunner to traverse the Colorado? *Desert Magazine*, 25(1) (January): 22-29, 31-36.

► See also additional information in October issue (Reilly, ITEM NO. 2.5332).

1962 2.5332 To the question asked in our January issue: An answer . . . and a rare photo. *Desert Magazine*, 25(10) (October): 16-17. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Regarding Reilly's article, "Who was Elias B. Woolley, fifth riverrunner to traverse the Colorado?" (ITEM NO. 2.5331).

1972 2.9861 Discovery of Keyhole Natural Bridge. *The Masterkey* (Southwest Museum, Los Angeles), 46(2) (April/June): 61-70.

1978 2.5335 Roads across Buckskin Mountain. *Journal of Arizona History*, 19(4) (Winter): 379-402.

► Kaibab Plateau.

1985 2.5336 "The glory of the dories . . ." *Hibernacle News*, 1985: [35]. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Quote.

1987 2.5337 Norman Nevills: Whitewater man of the West. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 55(2): 181-200.

1996 2.5338 Search for the site of the Hansbrough-Richards tragedy. *In:* Webb, Robert H., *Grand Canyon, a century of change : rephotography of the 1889-1890 Stanton Expedition.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, p. 19.

1997 2.5339 My high water experience in Marble and Grand Canyons. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(2) (Spring): 17-19.

► With introductory paragraph by Bob Webb, indicating that lack of space precluded adding this sidebar to Webb's (1996, ITEM NO. 18.844) *Grand Canyon, a century of change*.

1999 2.5340 *Lee's Ferry : from Mormon crossing to national park.* (Robert H. Webb, ed.; with contributions by Richard D. Quartaroli.) Logan, Utah: University of Utah Press, xviii, 542 pp.

Reilly, P. T.; Reilly, Suzie; Steiger, Lew; AND Underhill, Karen

2002 2.9214 Curmudgeons' chronicles; the dark side of river history. (Introduction by Brad Dimock.) *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 40-42.

► Compilation from oral history interviews with P. T. Reilly and Suzie Reilly.

Reilly, P. T.; Reilly, Suzie; Steiger, Lew; Underhill, Karen; Quartaroli, Richard; AND Dimock, Brad

2002 2.11783 P. T. Reilly. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 28-39.

► Compilation from oral history interviews conducted with P. T. Reilly and Suzie Reilly. Introductory paragraph by Brad Dimock. See also "Scuttling the Fleet" (p. 48).

Reimers, Frederick

2004 2.9954 Julie Munger: The trailblazer. *In: Paddler's* guide guide; 8 classics from the culture of raft guiding [FEATURE]. *Paddler*, (March/April): 61-62.

Reing (Family)

2015 2.24193 Wedding of Scott and Kei. *Temple Times* (Temple Beth Shalom, Mahopac, New York), (September/October 2015) (Elul/Tishri/Heshvan 5776): 19.

► Scott Reing–Kei Swenson wedding at Grand Canyon South Rim.

Reinhartz, Dennis

1998 2.9465 *Legado*: The information of the entradas portrayed through the early nineteenth century. *In:* Reinhartz, Dennis, and Saxon, Gerald D. (eds.), *The mapping of the entradas into the greater Southwest.* Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, pp. 132-151.

2005 2.17042 Spanish military mapping of the northern borderlands after 1750. *In:* Reinhartz, Dennis, and Saxon, Gerald D. (eds.), *Mapping and empire : soldier-engineers on the southwestern frontier.* Austin: University of Texas Press, pp. 57-79.

2012 2.30957 *The art of the map : an illustrated history of map elements and embellishments.* new or: Sterling, 218 pp.

► See "Natural Wonders and Empire" (pp. 114-115); with an ormamental fade-out background illustration Dutton's (1882) *Tertiary History*. Though there is brief text note of Grand Canyon, the illustration is without a notice or credit to the original source. It is Dutton's Atlas Sheet VI.

2013 2.26907 Soldier-engineer of the greater Southwest: The cartography. *In:* Díaz, Josef (ed.), *The art and legacy of Bernardo Miera y Pacheco : New Spain's explorer, cartographer, and artist*. Santa Fe, New Mexico: Museum of New Mexico Press, pp. 31-47.

Reinhartz, Dennis, AND Colley, Charles C.

1987 2.5341 (EDS.) *The mapping of the American Southwest.* College Station, Texas: Texas A&M University Press, 83 pp. (University of Texas at Arlington Special Collections Publication.)

Reinhartz, Dennis, AND Saxson, Gerald D.

1998 2.9468 (EDS.) *The mapping of the entradas into the greater Southwest.* Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 227 pp.

2005 2.17040 (EDS.) *Mapping and empire : soldier-engineers on the southwestern frontier.* Austin: University of Texas Press, 204 pp.

Reinhold, Ruth M.

1982 2.5342 *Sky pioneering : Arizona in aviation history.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 232 pp.

Reinka, W. E.

1993 2.5343 Canyon redux. *Men's Journal*, (September): 20. [Letter.]

Reissner, Michael

2010 2.14605 Grand-Canyon-Nationalpark; der Grand Canyon beeindruckt durch seine immense Größe und inspirierende Landsachft. Am 20. Februar 1893 wurde er zur nationalen Stätte ernannt. *Münzen Journal*, 2010(4): 28. ["Teil 4" in the series, "America the Beautiful Quarters".] [In German.]

Reitz, Frank

1958 2.9054 Grand Canyon tour. *Antique Automobile*, 22(4) (October): 244-245, 252-253.

Rekittke, Joerg; Ninsalam, Yazid; AND Paar, Philip

2013 2.21283 Open to ridicule; deploying plaything technology for 3D modelling of urban informal settlements in Asia. *In:* Stouffs, Rudi, Janssen, Patrick, Roudavski, Stanislav, and Tunçer Bige (eds.), Open systems; Proceedings of the 18th International Conference on Computer-Aided Architectural Design Research in Asia (CAADRIA 2013). Hong Kong: Association for Computer-Aided Architectural Design Research in Asia; and Singapore: National University of Singapore, Department of Architecture, Center for Advanced Studies in Architecture, pp. 541-550.

► See "State of the Art", p. 548, which features the Google *Street View* project making images of trails in Grand Canyon National Park.

Remy, Jean S.

1909 2.13306 The log book at the canyon. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 3(8) (July): 880-882.

► Includes selections from visitors' registers at El Tovar and Bright Angel. Credited to *Great Southwest Magazine*.

Renaissance House Publishers

1988 2.5347 *Parks and monuments of Arizona : a scenic guide.* Frederick, Colorado: Renaissance House, 48 pp. (Copyright Deborah Smith.)

1988 2.5348 *Discover Arizona, the Grand Canyon State.* Frederick, Colorado: Renaissance House, 48 pp. (Copyright Eleanor H. Ayer.)

Rennicke, Jeff

1988 2.7290 The Colorado River; Grand Canyon. *In:* Rennicke, Jeff (contributing ed.), *River days : travels on western rivers : a collection of essays.* Golden, Colorado: Fulcrum, Inc., pp. 34-43.

► Reprinted slightly revised from *River Runner* (not seen).

1991 2.12957 Into the heart of the Grand. *Backpacker*, 19(6) (September) (109): [3], 24- [including fold-out feature].

1994 2.5349 In concert with nature; the music of Beethoven and the canyon wren harmonize when you're rafting down a river with a string quartet. (Photography by Tom Bean.) *Backpacker*, 22(3)(131) (April): 82-87.

► Chiefly about a trip on the Dolores River, but includes the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

1994 2.15604 Howling at the moon. Is the wilderness a little wilder when the moon is full? Are you? *Backpacker*, 22 (October): 82-86.

► See section, "Lunar Landings. Five places to get closer to the moon without ever leaving the ground", p. 86; specifically, "Diana Temple, Arizona" in Grand Canyon.

1996 2.13594 Hermit hikes; where you can follow in the footsteps of guys who *really* appreciated the solitude. *Backpacker*, 24(3) (April) (149): 94, 96.

► See "Louis D. Boucher; Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona", pp. 94, 96.

1998 2.5350 Deep in the Canyon. *National Geographic Traveler*, 15(3) (May/June): cover, 5, 66-75; and see "Grand Canyon travel wise", pp. 78-79.

► Cover title: "The Colorado! America's Great River Ride".

1999 2.5351 Grandest ride on earth; no roller coaster has the awesome power of America's wildest rapids. *Reader's Digest*, 155 (September): 118-125.

► From Rennicke (1998).

2003 2.9595 The mother of all white water; Lava Falls is a maelstrom of river, rock and terror—offering one of the greatest of all thrills. *In:* Experiences of a Lifetime [FEATURE]. *National Geographic Traveler*, 20(7) (October): 66, 68.

2008 2.11560 Mary Jane Colter, architect; called "the best-known unknown architect in the national parks," Mary Jane Colter left her mark on a profession and on our parks. *National Parks*, 82(2) (Spring): 30-35.

► See also "Corrections", 82(3) (Summer): 8; regarding photo credits.

Rentschler, Bill

2000 2.7804 *Goldwater : a tribute to a twentieth-century political icon.* (Foreword by John McCain.) Lincolnwood, Illinois: Contemporary Books, 238 pp.

► See pp. 37-39 and fourth page of photos following p. 96.

Repanshek, Kurt

2001 2.8158 *America's national parks for dummies.* New York, Cleveland (Ohio), and Indianapolis (Indiana): Hungry Minds, Inc., 526 pp.

Repik, Dolores

2020 2.29211 [Letter.] *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 96(5) (May): 4.

► Regarding the article on ranger Ken Patrick by Robert Stieve in January issue (ITEM NO. 2.29119).

Resser, Charles E.

1930 2.5352 Nankoweap Valley in the Grand Canyon. *Progressive Arizona and the Great Southwest*, 11 (July/August): 25-26.

Rettie, Dwight F.

1995 2.5353 *Our national park system : caring for America's greatest natural and historic treasures.* (Foreword by Stewart L. Udall.) Urbana, Illinois, and Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 293 pp.

Rettl, Lisa

2014 2.22537 *Flugstunden zwischen Ost und West : Rolf Dolinas abenteuerlicher Weg zum Erfolg.* Wien, Graz, and Klagenfurt: Styria GmbH und Co KG, 304 pp. [In German.]

► Grand Canyon, pp. 86-90.

Reuben, Angela

2014 2.24407 *Conquering the great unknown.* (Illustrations by J. Rae Chipera.) [No place]: Two Owls Press, LLC., 227 pp.

► A narrative of the Powell expedition of 1869.

Reuger, Charles C.

1913 2.14440 Biographical notices. *American Institute of Mining Engineers, Bulletin*, (78) (June): xxxvi-xl.

► See Alfred Wartenweilder, p. xxxix and following, with brief note, "During a prospecting tour down the Colorado river in 1872, he narrowly escaped death by drowning, and afterwards by starvation and thirst, in the Grand Cañon region." (ENTIRE NOTE) [Not on the river in Grand Canyon.]

Revilla Briongos, Agustí

2016 2.27547 Bright Angel Trail, Gran Canyó del Colorado. *SEAS* (Secció Excursionista de l'Ateneu de Sant Just Desvern, Butlletí) (Sant Just Desvern, Spain), (323) (March/April): cover, 5-9. [In Catalan.]

Revis, Bill G.

1993 2.9187 Grand Canyon of death. *Treasure Cache*, (January): 12-.

Rew, Paul

2008 2.12284 Rafting into history; Paul Rew, 60, a solicitor from Shropshire, bravely takes on the rapids—and wins—in the Grand Canyon. *In:* Palin, Michael, Writes of passage. *High Life* (British Airways), (April):.

Reyher, Ken

2003 2.15960 *Wilderness wanderers : the 1776 expedition of Domínguez and Escalante.* Montrose, Colorado: Western Reflections Publishing Co., 174 pp.

Reynolds, Arthur R.

1899 2.14054 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 122.

Reynolds, E. B., AND Reynolds, E. A.

1899 2.13880 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 45.

Reynolds, E. L. (Mrs.)

1899 2.13991 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 102.

Reynolds, Ethan Allen

1889 2.5354 In the whirlpools of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado. *The Cosmopolitan*, 8(1) (November): 25-34.

► Remark in Stanton (1965, p. 45, footnote 2), by editor Dwight L. Smith: "None of the first railway party ever saw the Grand Canyon, and Reynolds left the party at Lee's Ferry, sixty-five miles above the head of the Grand Canyon." The article, however, includes the drownings of Brown, Hansbrough, and Henry in Marble Canyon.

1890 2.5355 In the whirlpools. *Great Divide*, 3 (May): 44-45.

Reynolds, G. E.

1925 2.12170 The park superitendents' [*sic*] tour. *Yosemite Nature Notes*, 4(20) (November 30): 105-107, 111-112.

► National Park Service, Park Superintendents' tour, including both rims of Grand Canyon.

Reynolds, Janet L.

1999 2.7291 Wrong park. *In:* Humor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 75(12) (December): 52.

Reynolds, Robert L.

1967 2.9471 Canyonlands. *American Heritage*, 18(6) (October): 53-61.

► Canyonlands National Park; includes mentions of Grand Canyon.

Reynolds, Steve

1998 2.19429 Too Much Coffee. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(2) (Spring): 33.

► Lyrics from title-song of CD by Steve Reynolds and the Nightcrawlers. Submitted by Richard Quartaroli to Brad Dimock. Refers to Steve Reynolds and the Nightcrawlers (1997, ITEM NO. 27.81).

2019 2.27991 Wrenage. *Hibernacle News*, 2019: 29. [Without by-line; lyrics from "Too Much Coffee".

► Refers to Steve Reynolds and the Nightcrawlers, 1997, ITEM NO. 27.81.)

[Reynolds, Steve]

1992 2.5356 Rudi interviews Wren. *Hibernacle News*, 1992: 20.

► Crystal Rapid, June 27, 1983.

Režná, Helena

1999 2.29308 Kalifornia—mýty a báje. *Slovenských Zlatokopov, Ročenka* (Slovenská Asociácia Zlatokopov, Trenčín, Slovakia), 1998: 6-16. [In Slovak.]

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Rhebeck, Amalie; Montgomery, Kathy; Vaughn, Kelly; Austin, Noah; AND Stieve, Robert

2026 2.32983 250 things we love about Arizona. (Design by Lisa Altomare, illustrations by Patti Blau.) *Arizona Highways*, 102(7) (July): [entire issue].

► Principally photographs with extended legends. See particularly (in page order): Mooney Falls (photo by Suzanne Mathia, p. 5); in "Eat + Drink" section, "Lemonade, Phantom Ranch Canteen" (with illustration by Patti Blau, p. 10); in "Historic Restaurants" section, "El Tovar Dining Room (Est. 1905) (p. 12), "Delgadillo's Snow Cap (Est. 1953) (with photo by Richard Maack, p. 13); in "Sleep" section, "Buckey O'Neill Cabin; Grand Canyon South Rim" (p. 14), "Covered Wagon; Bar 10 Ranch" (p. 14); in "Roadside Historical Markers", "Jacob Lake Lookout Tower" (p. 16); in "Learn" section, "Kolb Studio" (p. 20); in "Places to Make a Photograph" section, "Moran Point, Grand Canyon National Park" (with photo by Adam Schallau, p. 30); "Glen Canyon National Recreation Area" (below Glen Canyon Dam, with photo by Gary Ladd, p. 30), "Deer Creek Canyon" (with photo by Shane McDermott, pp. 38-39); in "Explore (Hiking Boots)" section, "Deer Creek Falls" (p. 42), "Shoshone Point" (p. 44), "Toroweap" (with illustration by Patti Blau, p. 45), "Twin Point" (p. 45); in "Explore (Flip-Flops)" section, "Grand Canyon Celebration of Art" (p. 52); in "Hit the Road" section, "Navajo Bridge, Marble Canyon" (p. 56), "Seligman to Kingman, Historic Route 66" (p. 56).

Rhee, George

2015 2.23226 In reference to the article *History in the Making—River Outfitters Run Hybrid-Electric Motor Through Entire Grand Canyon*, in BQR volume 28, number 2, Spring [*sic*, Summer] 2015. *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(3) (Fall): 7-8.

► Comments on the article by John Dillon (ITEM NO. 2.22846).

Rhees, William Jones

1901 2.5357 (COMPILER, ED.) *The Smithsonian Institution documents relative to its origin and history : 1835-1899.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 2 volumes; Volume 1, 1835-1887, pp. 1-1044; Volume 2, 1887-1899, pp. 1045-1983.

► See Volume 1, Twenty-fourth Congress to Forty-ninth Congress, pp. 679, 686, 699; transcripts of House and Senate resolutions relative to appropriations for Powell expeditions under the auspices of the Smithsonian Institution. [Included in *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 42.]

Rhoads, Norman

1941 2.5358 Winter . . . Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 17(12) (December): 4-5. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Pictorial.

Rhodehamel, Josephine DeWitt, AND Wood, Raymund Francis

1973 2.14107 *Ina Coolbrith : librarian and laureate of California.* Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Press, 531 pp.

► See p. 180.

Rhodes, Chuck

1978 2.5359 To become an eagle; flying into the Grand Canyon. *Hang Gliding*, (September): 42-46.

Rhoades, Rebecca L.

2016 2.24525 Connecting the country by car. The National Park-to-Park Highway helped promote accessibility of our national parks in a pioneering way: via the automobile. *AAA World* (American Automobile Association, AAA Mid-Atlantic, Metro Washington and New Jersey areas, Wilmington, Delaware), (July/August): 26-30.

Rhodes, William Wallace

1984 2.5360 *Pocket Books guide to national parks.* New York: Pocket Books, 366 pp.

► See pp. 1-7, 299.

Ribokas, Bob

1997 2.5361 A hike down Nankoweap Trail. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(2): 5-6.

1998 2.5362 Grand Canyon love story; "love means never having to say you're thirsty". *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 9(3) (September/December): 3-6.

► Backpacking trip in western Grand Canyon dureing late April–early May 1998.

Ribun, Inoue [井上 理文]

2020 2.29228 50年前の技術交流海外旅行－1＄360円時代の世界一周－ [50-nen mae no gijutsu kōryū gaigairyokō - 1 $ 360-en jidai no sekai isshū -] [Technology Exchange Overseas Travel 50 Years ago—around the world in the era of 360 Yen]. *KTC* (Kobe University Technology Promotion Club) / 神戸大学工学振興会 一般社団法人 [Kōbedaigaku kōgaku shinkō-kai ippan shadanhōjin], (90) (March 1): 68-72. [In Japanese, with bilingual serial title.]

► See under "（９）アメリカへ" [(9) Amerika e] [(9) To the United States]: "③ラスベガス経由グランドキャニオン" [③ Rasubegasu keiyu Gurandokyanion] [3. Grand Canyon via Las Vegas]. Brief remarks on a stop at the South Rim.

Ricciuti, Ed

1999 2.17610 Bugged? *In:* By the Way [SECTION]. *Field and Stream*, (January): 76.

► Ten trillion mosquitos would fill the Grand Canyon and extend from the Earth to Venus and back. Also compare Unsigned (1999, ITEM NO. 2.17609).

Rice, A. F.; Hopping, Clyde; Maier, Walter A.; AND Blomquist, Eric W.

1911 2.15597 Richmond. *In:* Among Ourselves [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 5(8) (July): 112.

► Complimentary note regarding trip to Grand Canyon by California Association of Traffic Agents.

Rice, Charles F.

1969 2.10001 [A river.] *Association of the Miraculous Medal, Bulletin* (Perryville, Missouri), 2(7) (September 1): [2].

Rice, Larry

1996 2.5364 Geography quiz. *Canoe and Kayak*, 24(2) (May 1): 54.

► Grand Canyon in Arizona or France?

2005 2.10350 Whitewater Bob. *Canoe and Kayak*, (July): 7, 70-73, 106.

► Bob Foote.

Rice, M. L.

1956 2.22104 "We are going." *Lake Union Herald* (Seventh-day Adventists, Lake Union Conference, Berrien Springs, Michigan), 48(29) (July 17): 1.

► Title quotation refers to the last radio message from a United Air Lines DC-7 prior to crashing in Grand Canyon.

Rice, Steven E. [Rice, Steve]

2012 2.20382 Surveying Leandras Cave, longest in Arizona. *Inside Earth* (U.S. National Park Service, Cave and Karst Programs), 15(1) (Spring): 4-5.

► Grand Canyon National Park.

2012 2.29060 Hidden wonder; the discovery and survey of Leandras Cave, Grand Canyon National Park. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 29(1) (Spring/Summer): 12-15.

2013 2.20375 Grand Canyon National Park. *Inside Earth* (U.S. National Park Service, Cave and Karst Programs), 16(1): 9-10.

► Notes among other things, Leandras Cave length extended in new surveys, and Cave Management program to document and inventory caves in Marble Canyon along the Colorado River.

Rice, Tom

1994 2.5365 Conversation with Frank Wright. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 1(1) (Winter): 10-11.

Rice, William S.

1909 2.5366 Afoot down the Grand Canon. *Overland Monthly*, New Series, 54(6) (December): 544-550.

► Bright Angel Trail to Plateau Point.

Rich, B. Ruby

2003 2.14882 Two for the road; a new DVD release revisits *Thelma & Louise*, which starving queer audiences embraced as their own in 1991. *The Advocate* (The National Gay and Lesbian Newsmagazine, Los Angeles), (February 18): 48-49.

► A review of *Thelma & Louise* (special edition DVD); cited here not for the review of the film (MGM Home Entertainment, 2003, ITEM NO. 26.460) that ends at Grand Canyon, but for comment by co-star Susan Sarandon, p. 49, who was at Grand Canyon coincidentally on the 10th anniversary of the film.

Rich, Melinda Snow

2010 2.14932 *To drink from places: Uncovering a rich way of life near the Grand Canyon's North Rim.* Master's thesis, Utah State University, 127 pp.

► "The chapters of this thesis focus on the history and stories of the people who built and traveled down the highways—Highway 89A, Highway 89, and Highway 67—that branch out from the junction in front of Jacob Lake Inn, the Bowman/Rich family's 87-year-old lodge."

2020 2.29568 Melinda Rich, innkeeper. *From:* Interviews [SECTION]. *In:* Dundas, Zach (ed.), *Grand Canyon : "the ages at work".* Austin, Texas: Wildsam Field Guides, p. 94.

► Jacob Lake Inn.

Richard, Carolyn

1997 2.5367 Out of the closet; boxes of school records shed light on bygone days. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 13(4) (Winter): 1-3.

► Grand Canyon school.

Richard, Carolyn, AND Richard, Ellis

1998 2.5369 Past tense, future perfect. (Data collected by Carolyn Richard, text by Ellis Richard.) *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 14(2) (Winter): 1-4.

Richard, Ellis

1994 2.5368 Nature Notes returns. Ivo Lucchitta's dream: or why the Grand Canyon is not a "DOS" but a true "Windows" platform. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 10(1): 1-2.

► Regarding the continuation of *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*. (DOS = IBM's Disk Operating System [pre-Microsoft Windows].)

Richards, A. D. (Mrs.)

1924 2.32691 [Contribution.] *In:* "The Best Auto Trip"; more prize winners in auto trip contest. *Wallaces' Farmer* (Des Moines, Iowa), 49(47) (November 21): 1508 (also concurrently paginated for issue, 8). [Includes, "We camped at Needles, then thru Arizona to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, a grand sight . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Richards, Annette H.

1951 2.27941 Vacation vandals. *The Survey* (Survey Associates, Inc., East Stroudsburg, Pennsylvania), 87(6) (June): 286-287.

► Regarding vandalism in national parks. Begins with brief remarks on Grand Canyon's Yavapai Observation Station.

Richards, Arnie

2007 2.11338 [Comment.] *In:* Feedback from the 2007 Grand Canyon History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(3) (Fall): 10.

2014 2.21478 The discovery of the Cranberry Canyon route. *In:* Kempa, Rick (ed.), *On foot : Grand Canyon backpacking stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 157-166.

2016 2.24316 The all-wooden-boat brigade—and the Toroweap mirror flash. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 20(2) (Spring): 3.

2017 2.26320 Separation Canyon; which way did they go? *In:* The Powell sesquicentennial and the West [FEATURE ISSUE]. *Journal of the West*, 56(2) (Spring): 56-70.

► Field investigation of the possible routes taken by Oramel G. Howland, Seneca Howland, William H. Dunn, 1869.

2017 2.26280 Introducing Board member Arnie Richards. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 28(4) (Fall): 15.

► Interview.

2019 2.27734 1960: Arnie Richards. *From:* More First Grand Canyon Visits. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(1) (Winter): 11.

2022 2.31119 Separation Canyon. Which way did they go? *In: Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin History Symposium, 2021, hosted by The Grand Canyon Historical Society.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 80-86.

► Field investigation of the possible routes taken by Oramel G. Howland, Seneca Howland, William H. Dunn, 1869.

2025 2.32152 Separation Canyon—Which way did they go? *In:* Spamer, Earle E. (ed.), *Those Who Made a Difference : proceedings of the 6th Grand Canyon History Symposium, Grand Canyon, Arizona, November 1-4, 2023*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, pp. 89-96.

► Field investigation of the possible routes taken by Oramel G. Howland, Seneca Howland, William H. Dunn, 1869.

Richards, Carrie

2007 2.14323 Greetings from Houghton. *Michigan Technological University, School of Forest Resources and Environmental Science*, (Summer): 2.

Richards, Lucy, AND Crane, Michelle

2020 2.29805 (SENIOR EDS.) *USA : national parks : lands of wonder.* New York: DK Publishing, 256 pp. (DK Eyewitness.)

Richards, Smokey

1979 2.20856 Toroweap fan. *In:* Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 42(2) (February): 47.

► In response to article by Bill Jennings in the December 1978 issue (ITEM NO. 2.3676).

Richardson, Albert D.

1867 2.7805 *Beyond the Mississippi: From the great river to the great ocean. Life and adventure on the prairies, mountains, and Pacific coast. With more than two hundred illustrations, from photographs and original sketches, of the prairies, deserts, mountains, rivers, mines, cities, Indians, trappers, pioneers, and great natural curiosities of the new states and territories. 1857-1867.* Hartford, Connecticut: American Publishing Co.; and Philadelphia, Cincinnati, Chicago, St. Louis, New Orleans, Atlanta, and Richmond: National Publishing Co.; and New York: Bliss and Co., 572 pp.

► See pp. 472-474, Big Canyon, but on fold-out map as "Great Canyon"; and see illustration credits, p. vii. (Map drawn on wood by Tudor Horton; engraved by Fay & Cox.) Map title: "Map of the region between the Mississippi and the Pacific. to accompany Richardson's 'Beyond the Mississippi.'"

1867 2.17741 *Jenseit des Mississippi. Von dem großen Strome bis zum großen Ocean. Leben und Abenteuer auf den Prärien, Bergen und an der Küste des Pacific. Mit mehr als zweihundert nach Photographien und Original-Skizzen augefertigten Illustrationen der Prärien, Wüsten, Berge, Flüsse, Städte, Indianer, Pelzhändler, Pioniere und großen Naturmerkwürdigkeiten der neuen Staaten und Territorien. 1857-1867.* (Carl Theodor Eben, translator.) Hartford, Connecticut: Amerikanische Publications-Compagnie; Philadelphia, Cincinnati (Ohio), Chicago, St. Louis, and Atlanta (Georgia): National-Publications-Compagnie; and New York: Bliß & Co., 570 pp., map. [In German.]

► See pp. 473-476; "Der große Cañon am Colorado, Arizona."

1869 2.13242 *Beyond the Mississippi: From the great river to the great ocean. Life and adventure on the prairies, mountains, and Pacific coast. With more than two hundred illustrations, from photographs and original sketches, of the prairies, deserts, mountains, rivers, mines, cities, Indians, trappers, pioneers, and great natural curiosities of the new states and territories. New edition. Written down to Summer of 1869.* Hartford, Connecticut: American Publishing Co., Newark (New Jersey) and Toledo (Ohio): R. W. Bliss and Co., Chicago: F. G. Gilman and Co., Cincinnati: Nettleton and Co., and San Francisco: H. H. Bancroft and Co., 620 pp.

► "Big Canyon", see pp. 473-474, 575-578, 610-611; on fold-out map as "Great Canyon". Map title: "Map 1869. of the region between the Mississippi and the Pacific. to accompany Richardson's 'Beyond the Mississippi.'" See pp. 614-617, with illustration ("A Most Wonderful Voyage", p. 576), which recounts the James White affair.

1885 2.31345 *Beyond the Mississippi: From the great river to the great ocean. Life and adventure on the prairies, mountains, and Pacific coast. With more than two hundred illustrations, from photographs and original sketches, of the prairies, deserts, mountains, rivers, mines, cities, Indians, trappers, pioneers, and great natural curiosities of the new states and territories. New edition. Written down to Summer of 1869.* Hartford, Connecticut: American Publishing Co., 620 pp.

► Reprinting. "Big Canyon", see pp. 473-474, 575-578, 610-611; on fold-out map as "Great Canyon". Map title: "Map 1869. of the region between the Mississippi and the Pacific. to accompany Richardson's 'Beyond the Mississippi.'" See pp. 614-617, with illustration ("A Most Wonderful Voyage", p. 576), which recounts the James White affair.

Richardson, Gladwell

1953 2.5371 Gold behind a waterfall. (Illustrated by Ted Littlefield.) *Desert Magazine*, 16(3) (March): 22-25.

► Story of "Long Tom" Watson along the South Rim of Grand Canyon.

1986 2.5372 *Navajo trader.* (Phillip Reed Rulon, ed.) Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 217 pp. [1st paperbound ed., 1991.]

2001 2.8598 John Azar's John Hance story. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(4) (October/December): 12.

Richardson, Jim, AND Carrier, Jim

1992 2.5373 *The Colorado : a river at risk.* Englewood, Colorado: Westcliffe Publishers, Inc. (produced by Rich Clarkson), 184 pp.

Richardson, John

1985 2.15659 *Southwest landscapes : Mitchell Museum, Mount Vernon, Illinois, June 1-July 28, 1985.* Mount Vernon, Illinois, Mitchell Museum, [32] pp.

► Exhibition catalogue. Photography by Richardson.

Richardson, Mozelle Groner

1985 2.7292 *Six days from Sunday : a Grand Canyon odyssey.* (Illustrated by Fred Olds.) Muskogee, Oklahoma: Western Heritage Books, 120 pp.

► Family trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.

Richardson, Newell Kay

1984 2.24795 To the family of John D. Lee. *The Cactus Flat Lee Quarterly* (John Amasa Lee Family Organization), (February): 6-7.

► "The following talk was prepared by Newell Kay Richardson to be delivered at the John Amasa Lee family reunion held last October at Lees Ferry. Due to a last nimute [*sic*] change in his schedule which could not be avoided, he was unable to attend. Newell Kay lives in Idaho Falls, Idaho with his family where he is a practicing physician."

Richardson, Rupert N., AND Rister, Carl C.

1934 2.5374 *The greater Southwest.* Glendale, California: A. H. Clark.

► See pp. 19, 318-319.

Richardson, Tony

2013 2.18985 Adventure in the Grand Canyon. *La Jolla Sports Club, Newsletter* (La Jolla, California), (July/August): 3.

► Rim-to-river-to-rim run.

Richardson, Whit

2012 2.17087 The big picture; follow these tricks of the trade to make your Grand Canyon photographs look like they were taken by a pro. *Grand Canyon Journal*, 2012: 33, 35-38, 40.

► Pages 35-38 comprise gatefold pages; pp. 34, 39 compose facing pages with one advertisement.

2013 2.18285 Pictures perfect. Venture into Grand Canyon's depths for amazing photo opportunities around every bend. Follow these expert tips on where to go and how to shoot like a pro. *Grand Canyon Journal*, 2013: 37, 39-42, 44.

► Pages 39-42 comprise gatefold pages; pp. 38, 43 compose facing pages with one advertisement.

Richfield, Paul J.

1993 2.5376 The turbulent times of a tour pilot. *Flying*, 120(3) (March): 74-75.

1999 2.5377 The turbulent times; there are some things which shouldn't fly. *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 157-160.

► Reprinted from Richfield (1993).

Richie, Michael

1990 2.5378 Arizona byway. *Phoenix Magazine*, (September): 74-81.

Richman, Irwin

2010 2.14583 Lloyd Mifflin; artist of the Susquehanna. *Pennsylvania Heritage*, 36(4) (Fall): 16-25.

► See p. 19, note of, and reproduction of, Mifflin's painting "Grand Canyon of Arizona" (1913, apparently not from a visit to the canyon).

Richmond, Al [Richmond, Albert J.]

1985 2.5379 *Cowboys, miners, presidents, and kings : the story of the Grand Canyon railway*. (Albert J. Richmond, Sr., ed.) [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Inc., 187 pp.

1986 2.5380 The Grand Canyon Railway: a history. *Journal of Arizona History*, 27(4) (Winter): 425-438.

1988 2.5381 Apex, a vanished Arizona logging community. *Journal of Arizona History*, 29(1): 75-88.

1989 2.5382 *Cowboys, miners, presidents and kings : the story of the Grand Canyon Railway.* [Williams, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Railway, revised ed. [*i.e.* 2nd ed.], 230 pp. (Printed by Northland Printing, Flagstaff, Arizona.)

1990 2.5383 Railway museum opens. *Arizona History Magazine*, 7(1) (January/February): 6.

1991 2.5385 Notes from the secretary. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 2(4): 1.

1991 2.5386 53 years ago . . . *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 2(4): 2. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

1992 2.10459 Renaissance: Breathing new life into a legendary railway. *Journal of the West*, 31(1) (January): 60-68.

► Grand Canyon Railway.

1992 2.5387 Notes from the secretary. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 3(2): 3.

1993 2.5388 Steam power returns to the Santa Fe Railway. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(2): 8.

1994 2.5389 Geologic and climatological forces made Grand Canyon. *In:* Grand Canyon National Park; celebrating 75th anniversary. *Williams-Grand Canyon News* [special supplement, Grand Canyon 75th Anniversary Edition], pp. 5-6.

1994 2.5390 Railroad and Park Service: For the benefit of the Grand Canyon from beginning of train service on into the future. *In:* Grand Canyon National Park; celebrating 75th anniversary. *Williams-Grand Canyon News* [special supplement, Grand Canyon 75th Anniversary Edition], pp. 21-22.

1995 2.5391 All aboard for the Grand Canyon: A brief history of railways on the Colorado Plateau. *Cañon Journal*, 1(2): 16-24.

1995 2.5392 The GCPS scholarship 1995. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(6): 9.

1995 2.5393 *Cowboys, miners, presidents and kings : the story of the Grand Canyon Railway.* [Williams, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Railway, revised ed. [*i.e.* 3rd ed.], 230 pp. (Printed by Northland Graphics, Flagstaff, Arizona.)

1996 2.5394 [Letter to the editor.] *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(1): 5.

1996 2.5395 Tram? What tram? *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 12(2) (Summer): 1-3.

1996 2.5396 Return to yesteryear preceded by difficult journey. *Grand Canyon Railway Territorial Times*, 8(1): 8.

1996 2.5397 Rebuilding a legend: Number 4960 nears completion. *Grand Canyon Railway Territorial Times*, 8(1): 9.

1998 2.15673 Santa Fe's El Tovar—Unique train or mirage? *Journal of the West*, 37(3) (July): 71-76.

► Grand Canyon Railway.

1998 2.5398 The Grand Canyon Hall of Fame Award. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 9(3) (September/December): 12, 15.

► See also "Our apology" (omitted names of recipients: Buford and Myra Belgard, Mary Hoover, Jack and Betty Verkamp, Donna Baird and Albert Dunaway, Commander, American Legion, John Ivens Post No. 42 and Auxiliary), *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(10): 1. And see responses from Buford and Myra Belgard and Mary K. Hoover, and comment from Albert Dunaway, 2(10): 1.

1999 2.7500 *Cowboys, miners, presidents and kings : the story of the Grand Canyon Railway.* [Williams, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Railway, 4th ed., 230 pp.

2000 2.11450 (COMPILER, ED.; WITH Buford B. Belgard and Mary K. Hoover) *History of John Ivens Post No. 42: The first seventy five years, 1923-1998.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: The Post, 171 pp.

2000 2.7293 Buckey O'Neill: A debt we cannot repay. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(1) (January/March): 7.

2001 2.8426 Cowboys and kings rode the Grand Canyon Railway. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(3) (July/September): 12.

2001 2.8427 Buckey O'Neill and the Grand Canyon Railway. *In: Railroad Days centennial celebration of the Grand Canyon railway's first trip to the Canyon, Sept. 17, 1901 : Williams, Arizona, September 15-17*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 6.

► Railroad Days—Official Program.

2001 2.8428 Cowboys and kings rode the Grand Canyon Railway. *In: Railroad Days centennial celebration of the Grand Canyon railway's first trip to the Canyon, Sept. 17, 1901 :*

Williams, Arizona, September 15-17. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, pp. 8-9.

► Railroad Days—Official Program.

2001 2.8429 Arizona State Railroad Museum planned for Williams. *In: Railroad Days centennial celebration of the Grand Canyon railway's first trip to the Canyon, Sept. 17, 1901 : Williams, Arizona, September 15-17*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 14.

► Railroad Days—Official Program.

2002 2.9200 *Cowboys, miners, presidents and kings : the story of the Grand Canyon Railway*. [Williams, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Railway, 5th ed., 258 pp.

2005 2.10287 The other El Tovar. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(2) (April/June): 3, 10.

► Santa Fe Railway train.

2005 2.10672 Rails at both rims. *In:* Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13*, pp. 15-18.

2005 2.10675 Grand Canyon's railroad culture. *In:* Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13*, pp. 33-38.

2005 2.15674 *Cowboys, miners, presidents and kings : the story of the Grand Canyon Railway.* [Williams, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Railway, 6th ed., 258 pp.

2007 2.11155 American Legion John Ivens Post No. 42—eighty-four years of service to community [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2007 History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 8.

2007 2.11330 Sad news. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 11(4) (September): 1.

► Death of Sibyl Suran, and ill health of Bill Suran.

2007 2.11331 Grand Canyon Hall of Fame awards. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 11(4) (September): 1.

2008 2.11656 American Legion John Ivens Post No. 42: Eighty-four years of service to community. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts. *Grand Canyon* Association*, Monograph 14*, pp. 97-99. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.)

2009 2.12374 Hall of Fame awards—Becky Crumbo and Leo Schnur. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 13(4) (July): 2.

2010 2.14565 Hall of Fame Award for Community Service—Don Keil and Robert Thurston. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(5) (September): 2.

2012 2.17482 Hall of Fame awards; GC Rotary Club and William H. Lockridge. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(4) (July): 1-2.

2013 2.19090 Hall of Fame Awards; GC Lions Club and Miner R. Tillotson. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(4) (July/August): 1-2.

2014 2.20612 Adriann Partrick awarded GCHS scholarship. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(2) (March/April): 1-2.

2014 2.21295 Hall of Fame awards; Grand Canyon Association and John Cunningham. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(4) (July/August): 1-2.

2015 2.23063 Hall of Fame awards; Dr. Thomas Myers and Carl H. Guthrie. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 19) (4) (July/August): 1.

2017 2.26841 *The story of Grand Canyon Railway : cowboys, miners, presidents and kings.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, new ed., 194 pp.

2020 2.29550 Hall of Fame awards; Ron Brown, Daniel Tobin and Terry Tobin. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(3) (Summer): 18-19.

2020 2.29942 One hundred thirty-seven years of railroads to the Grand Canyon. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], pp. 81-85.

2021 2.30543 Hall of Fame Award; Ken Phillips and Annie Phillips. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(3) (Summer): 16-17. [*NOTE*: This issue mistakenly labeled on masthead (p. 2) as the Spring issue; correct on the cover.]

2022 2.31071 Hall of Fame award; Greg Walker and Judy Walker. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 33(3) (Summer): 18.

2023 2.31486 Gaylord Staveley receives Pioneer Award [and] Hall of Fame Award; Matthew A. Yost and Jeanne E. Yost. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 34(3) (Summer): 17-19.

2024 2.31907 (WITH Steve Verkamp and Dick Brown)
The early years of the Grand Canyon Pioneers Society. 2024 marks the 40th anniversary of the Grand Canyon Pioneers Society's founding, now called the Grand Canyon Historical Society. Al Richmond recounts the founding and early years below. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(3) (Summer): 3-5.

2024 2.31912 Dave Mortenson receives Pioneer Award. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(3) (Summer): 18.

2024 2.31913 Hall of Fame Award; Fred Nanacasia and Monica Nanacasia. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(3) (Summer): 18-19.

2024 2.31914 Call for Hall of Fame Chair. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(3) (Summer): 19.

2024 2.32064 Susie Verkamp takes over as Hall of Fame Chair. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(4) (Fall): 18.

Richmond, Al, AND Pearsall, Marc

2004 2.10009 *The Grand Canyon Railway : sixty years in color.* [Williams, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Railway, 112 pp.

2007 2.15675 *The Grand Canyon Railway : sixty years in color.* [Williams, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Railway, 2nd ed., 112 pp.

Richmond, Al, AND Richmond, Rich

2004 2.10133 Letter to the members. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(10): 2.

► Grand Canyon Pioneers Society and Bill and Sybyl Suran.

Richmond, Maurice

1926 2.19801 The music trade in Tucson, Ariz., "The jewel of the Santa Cruz Valley". *In:* Walsh, V. D., In the World of Music Publishing [SECTION]. *Music Trade Review*, 82(26) (June 26): 38-39.

► See p. 39 (thus): "What you should see if you ever come to Tucson: The Indian villages, the Apache trail, the Grand Canyon of Arizona, the petrified forest, the wishing shrine, and two thriving, modern music stores." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Richmond, Renny

2007 2.12969 Salt Lake sprints; the saltiest rowers on earth. *Rowing News*, (April): 40-42.

► See p. 41, "Utah, land of . . . the Grand Canyon . . . ."

Richter, E.

1907 2.14278 Annin, P., amerikan. Holzstecher. *In:* Thieme, Ulrich, and Becker, Felix (eds.), *Allgemeines Lexikon der bildenden Künstler von der Antike bis zur Gegenwart. Erster Band, Aa-Antonio de Miraguel.* Leipzig: Wilhelm Engelmann, p. 533. [In German.]

► Brief notice of Annin, specifically citing his engraving in wood of the illustration by Thomas Moran, "The walls of the Grand Cañon", as illustrated in the volume by W. J. Linton (1882, ITEM NO. 2.13461).

Richter, Wilhelm

1888 2.30332 Streifzüge auf dem Gebiete der heutigen Schulgeographie. *In: Vierundsechzigster Jahresbericht über das Königliche Gymnasium Theodorianum zu Paderborn im Schuljahre 1887-88, mit welchem zu den öffentlichen Prüfungen und der Verteilung der Prämien am 26. März ergebenst einladet der Dirktor des Gymnasiums Dr. Adolf Hechelmann. Voran eine Abhandlung: Streifzüge auf dem Gebiete der heutigen Schulgeographie, von Herrn Gymnasiallehrer Wilhelm Richter.* Paderborn: Junfermannsche Buchdruckerei, pp. 1-28. (Volume: "188. Progr.-Nr. 342.") [*Königliche Gymnasium Theodorianum, Jahresbericht*.] [In German.]

► See p. 23, note of "30) Der Grand Canon des Colorado", from "Hölzel's Geographische Charakterbilder" (*i.e.*, No. 30, "Der Grosse Cañon (Grand Cañon) des Colorado" in *Hölzel's Geographische Charakter-Bilder für Schule und Haus* [see Toula, 1886, ITEM NO. 21.4958]); and see also note on p. 27.

Rickard, T. A.

1920 2.14993 Address of T. A. Rickard. *In:* Memorial Service to Dr. Rossiter W. Raymond. *American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers, Transactions*, 61: xlv-l.

► See p. xlix, regarding Raymond, "That he could write serious poetry we know; for example, the lines to the Grand Canyon engraved on the silver tray that formed part of the gift presented to him on his 70th birthday." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Ricker, George M.

1898 2.13557 The Grand Canon—a titanic chasm. *The National Magazine* (Boston), 8(5) (August): [viii]-[xii].

► Five unpaginated pages at beginning of issue, preceding the (unrelated) frontispiece, in appearance as like an article but is a promotion for the Santa Fe Railway.

Ricketts, J. G.

1930 2.32864 Coast to coast by bus; a trip by an Army pharmacist from San Franciso to New York City via Grand Canyon. *In:* Correspondence [SECTION]. *The Practical Druggist* (New York), 48(8) (August 15): 37-39.

► Dated "Philadelphia, June, 1930." See "Grand Canyon" (p. 38). Includes the following peculiar notes: "To get to the bottom is a four mile journey on a burro and the same back." "There is a train trip around the canyon called the rim trip and is well worth while spending the day there. At one place there is a cable bridge (swinging) across the gorge. Some day the crowds will go to see a Blondin cross the twelve mile gap on a tight rope or some daring chute jumper will make a name for himself."

Ricketts, Norma Baldwin

2001 2.8599 (ED.) *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads.* (Foreword by David B. Haight, commentary by Marshall Trimble, map by Jim Byrkit.) Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, 300 pp. (Printed by Cox Printing Co., Mesa, Arizona.)

Ricketts, Norma B., AND Malouf, Beatrice B.

1994 2.8600 The Honeymoon Trail. *In: Pioneer potpourri.* [Salt Lake City]: Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 233-276.

Ricks, Joel

1893 2.15565 Traveling through southern Utah into Arizona. (Second letter.) *The Deseret Weekly*, 47(10) (August 26): 289-290.

Riddell, Jerry

1980 2.19644 [Letter.] *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service, 3(13) (December): 18.

► Corrects statement made by Candace Garry in August issue, 3(9, ITEM NO. 2.19643). "I should like to point out, however, that the Grand Canyon Hospital was not designed at DSC [Denver Service Center]. It was done in the San Francisco Service Center (SSC), which later became the Western Service Center. It was completed and dedicated in the latter part of 1968, approximately 3 years before DSC was established." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Riddle, Dorothy Lees

2003 2.9579 Sing for the River. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(3) (Fall): 13.

► Book announcement.

Rideing, William Henry

____ 2.10554 Through the deepest canyon; or, the wildest of the Wild West (based on the narrative of the explorer, Major J. W. Powell). *Boys' Own Paper*, ____. [*Ca.* 1880.]

1880 2.5399 A chapter of American exploration. *Lippincott's Magazine*, 26 (October): 393-410.

► Powell expedition.

1882 2.5400 The canons of the Colorado. *Potter's American Monthly*, 19 (September): 217-228.

1882 2.5401 *Boys in the mountains and on the plains : or, The western adventures of Tom Smart, Bob Edge, and Peter Small.* New York: D. Appleton and Co., 345 pp.

► A younger-reader title of fiction, but the chapter, "Through the Deepest Cañon", pp. 183-212, is a rewriting of John Wesley Powell's factual accounts of the expeditions on the Colorado River, which chapter also omits the boy-adventurers of the title. See also the introductory comment to this chapter in the narrative, pp. 181-182.

1883 2.5402 The phenomenal in western scenery. *The Manhattan* (New York), 2(3) (September): 197-207.

1885 2.10153 A chapter of American exploration. *In: Here and There In Our Own Country*. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott, pp. 116-133.

► Powell expedition.

Rider, Rowland W. *see also* Paulsen, Deirdre

1975 2.27522 *Stories and storytelling techniques of Rowland W. Rider : cowboy on the Arizona Strip in the early 1900's.* Master's thesis, Brigham Young University.

1979 2.5403 *Sixshooters and sagebrush: cowboy stories of the Southwest. By Rowland W. Rider, as told to Deidre Paulsen.* Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Press, 152 pp.

1985 2.5404 *The roll away saloon : cowboy tales of the Arizona Strip.* (As told to Deidre Murray Paulsen.) Logan, Utah: Utah State University Press, 114 pp.

Ridgeway, James

1984 2.5406 River rafting companies grow with the flow. *In Business*, 6(3) (May/June): cover, 4, 39-40, 42-43.

► Cover tag: "Special Section: Take a Break '84. Fun and Profits Flow on the Colorado".

Ridpath, John Clark

1908 2.30512 (ED.-IN-CHIEF) *The Ridpath library of universal literature : a biographical and bibliographical summary of the world's most-eminent authors, including the choicest selections and masterpieces from their writings, comprising the best features of many celebrated compilations, notably the Guernsey Collection[,] the De Puy Collection[,] the Ridpath Collection[,] carefully edited and arranged by a corps of the most capable scholars. With revisions and additions by William Montgomery Clemens. Vol. XVIII.* New York: Fifth Avenue Library Society, 500 pp. [Ornamental title-page: *The Ridpath Library of Universal Literature. Renaissance Edition De Luxe Limited to One Thousand Copies*.]

► See "Powell, John Wesley" (pp. 399-402, with portrait facing p. 399). Notes (p. 399), "In 1868 [*sic*] he explored the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, and in 1870 [*sic*] made a geological and topographical survey of the Colorado River."

Riedman, H.

1899 2.14000 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 104.

Rieseberg, Harry E.

1913 2.28043 Arizona, the land of mystery; a word picture of the nation's most picturesque plateau. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 3(9) (July): 7, 18.

Riesenberg, Mindy

2018 2.27329 (ED.) *Grand Canyon Celebration of Art 2018 : celebrating 10 years.* (Barbara Glynn Denney, designer.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 28 pp.

► 10th annual Grand Canyon Celebration of Art. [For earlier years see under Todd Berger and under Grand Canyon Association.]

2019 2.28812 (ED.) *Grand Canyon Celebration of Art 2019 : celebrating Grand Canyon National Park's centennial.* (Barbara Glynn Denney, designer.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, 56 pp.

2020 2.29600 (ED.) *COA : Grand Canyon Celebration of Art : 2020.* (David Jenney, designer.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, 56 pp.

2020 2.29773 A conversation with Grand Canyon National Park Superintendent Ed Keable. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 27(2) (Fall/Winter): 2-3.

2020 2.29776 Supporter profile: Barbara Bigelow, Bright Angel Circle. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 27(2) (Fall/Winter): 42-43.

2022 2.31158 (ED.) *COA : Grand Canyon Celebration of Art : 2022.* (Sammy Schwarcz, designer.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, 60 pp.

2023 2.31493 (ED.) *Grand Canyon—Celebration of Art 2022.* (Sammy Schwarcz, designer.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, 64 pp. [including wraps].

2023 2.31546 (ED.) *Grand Canyon : Celebration of Art 2023.* (Photography by Fresh Focus Photography, Lear Miller, NPS, Off Madison Ave., and Deb Weinkauff.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, 60 pp. (Designed and printed by Prisma.)

2025 2.32337 A legacy in every brushstroke: The Sutherlands' enduring gift to Grand Canyon art. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 32(1) (Summer): 12-15.

► Dawn and Stan Sutherland Art Venue Endowment.

Riffey, James A. (Jim)

2001 2.8601 [Remarks.] *In: John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001*. [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], pp. 70-71. [From the John Riffey gravesite "Riffey Storybook".]

Rigby, Amyanne

2018 2.27447 Standing through time; historic cabins, inns, and lodges. *Etched Magazine* (St. George, Utah), 12(3): 26-31.

► See "Grand Canyon Lodge, North Rim, Arizona" (p. 30), "Jacob Lake Inn, Fredonia, Arizona" [*sic*] (p. 31).

Rigby, Thomas, AND Rigby, Elizabeth

1944 2.5408 *Lock, stock and barrel : the story of collecting.* Philadelphia, New York, and London: J. B. Lippincott Co., 570 pp.

► See p. 70. Refers briefly to inspiration of Grand Canyon.

Rigg, Bob

1997 2.5409 Hard hulled adventure. Bob Rigg. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(2) (Spring): 1, 31-33.

► Interview. The continuation on p. 31 is titled, "The Rescue of the *Esmeralda*".

Right Guide [*pseudonym*]

1928 2.32740 Keeping Step [SECTION]. *The American Legion Monthly*, 4(5) (May): 34-38..

► See "Top of the World" (p. 36), regarding expansion of the Legion clubhouse at Grand Canyon to accommodate Legionnaires' visits.

1928 2.32741 Keeping Step [SECTION]. *The American Legion Monthly*, 5(1) (July): 34-41.

► See photo, p. 41, "The openest part of the great open spaces! Mrs. Irene McIntyre Walbridge, National President of the Auxiliary, and Mrs. Edna M. Davol, Chapeau National of the Eight and Forty, with Arizona Auxiliaries on a pinnacle at the very edge of the mile-deep Grand Canyon."

1929 2.32665 Keeping Step [SECTION]. *The American Legion Monthly*, 6(6) (June): 32-40.

► See "Below Grand Canyon" (p. 34), regarding Bob Francy, Commander, John Ivens Post, Grand Canyon, and his participation in the search for the honeymooners, Glen and Bessie Hyde, lost on the Colorado River. Also notes that he had found the body of Glenn Sturdevent [*sic*, Glen Sturdevant], who had drowned earlier in the Colorado and who was a post Legionnaire. "After participating in the funeral of Mr. Sturdevent, John Ivens Post's firing squad drove to the canyon rim and fired a volley as a last salute for Fred Johnson, one of the men whose bodies were not found [*sic*]. Johnson was not a member of the post was was preparing to join it at the time he lost his life." The article includes a photo of Francy in his long johns, tending to "a fire to dry his clothes after a perilous struggle to free his water-logged boat stranded on the rocks of an icy rapoids of the Colorado river—an incident of the 139-mile mid-winter voyage through the Grand Canyon made by Francy and a fellow-Legionnaire in an effort to finid and rescue Mr. and Mrs. Glen Hyde, who disappeared while trying to cruise through the canyon in a scow."

Riis, Jacob A.

1909 2.16227 Wearing our way. *The Survey* (Charity Organization Society of the City of New York), 22(5) (May 1): 169-172.

► Begins with a parable of two men at the Grand Canyon.

Riley, Frank, AND Riley, Elfriede

1986 2.17177 The way West; explore the scenic sights of the Old Frontier. *The Rotarian*, 148(3) (March): 36-43.

► Grand Canyon, p. 38.

Rinaldi, Fabrizio

2018 2.27932 (ED.) *I colori di Gunnar Widforss : a cura di Fabrizio Rinaldi.* [The colors of Gunnar Widforss : edited by Fabrizio Rinaldi.] Lerma, Italy: Viandanti delle Nebbie, 20 pp. (Album dei Viandanti.) [In Italian.]

► "Questo non è il catalogo di una mostra perché non c'è stata e probabilmente non ci sarà mai nessuna retrospettiva—almeno in Italia—su un artista da noi sconosciuto, che ha trascorso la vita ritraendo nei suoi quadri gli immensi paesaggi americani." (p. 3) [*transl.* This is not the catalog of an exhibition because there has not been and probably never will be any retrospective—at least in Italy—on an artist

unknown to us, who spent his life portraying immense American landscapes in his paintings.]

Rindge, Debora

1999 2.10936 Science and art meet in the parlor; the role of popular magazine illustration in the pictorial record of the "Great Surveys". *In:* Carter, Edward C., II (ed.), Surveying the record; North American scientific exploration to 1930. *American Philosophical Society, Memoirs*, 231: 173-193.

Rinehart, Mary Roberts

1921 2.14495 Desert Caravaners. *The Cosmopolitan*, 70(4) (April): 38-42, 116-118, 121-122.

► At Grand Canyon, down Hermit Trail to Hermit Camp and up Bright Angel Trail.

1921 2.14496 The spirit of the sightseer; the Desert Caravaners in the land of the cliff-dwellers. *The Cosmopolitan*, 70(5) (May): 67-69, 145-150.

1921 2.13699 Adventuring *de luxe*—with Mary Roberts Rinehart and her joyous Desert Caravaners. *The Cosmopolitan*, 70(6) (June): 71-73, 124-128.

► At Grand Canyon, down Hermit Trail to Hermit Camp and up Bright Angel Trail.

1923 2.5413 *The out trail.* New York: George H. Doran Co., 246 pp. [1st ed.]

► See Chapter 5, Adventuring De Luxe, pp. 155-161; at Grand Canyon, down Hermit Trail to Hermit Camp and up Bright Angel Trail. *NOTE*: Copyrights given as: 1921, International Magazine Co. (Cosmopolitan Magazine); 1922, Crowell Publishing Co.; 1923, International Magazine Co. (Good Housekeeping).

1923 2.5414 *The out trail.* Garden City, New York: Garden City Publishing Co., Inc., 246 pp.

► See pp. 155-161. *NOTE*: Copyrights given as: 1921, International Magazine Co. (Cosmopolitan Magazine); 1922, Crowell Publishing Co.; 1923, International Magazine Co. (Good Housekeeping); 1923, George H. Doran Co.

1927 2.5415 *The out trail.* New York: Robert M. McBride and Co., 246 pp.

► See pp. 155-161.

1932 2.5416 *The out trail.* New York: Robert M. McBride and Co., 246 pp.

► See pp. 155-161.

Riney, Trish

2010 2.21125 Seventy-four years, five days, thirty-five hundred miles. *The Biking Life Magazine* (Troy, Illinois), (June): 10.

► Harold Corse, 74, and nephew Danny Heberlie, 32, ride a long trip, begun because "Danny wanted to see the Grand Canyon."

Ring, Bob, AND Ring, Al

2008 2.25048 Ambrose E. Ring's photo record of AIME's 1916 tour of Arizona mines. *Arizona History Convention, Chandler, Arizona, April 26, 2008*, 23 pp. [American Institute of Mining Engineers.]

► Includes a trip to the Grand Canyon.

Ring, Ray

2010 2.13341 Death of an era; the mixed legacy of Stewart Udall. *High Country News*, 42(6) (April 12): 3, 5.

Ringel, Jayson

2018 2.29013 Rafting through cancer on the river of no return. *In:* Kurtz, Beverly (ed.), *Why we boat : running rivers on our own.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 219-228.

► Includes notes of Grand Canyon.

Ringer, Herb

2012 2.21040 "Shorty" Yarberry and the South Rim; Herb recalls Shorty Yarberry and the Grand Canyon. *In:* Herb Ringer's American West [SECTION]. *Canyon Country Zephyr*, 24(2) (June/July): 15.

► Includes note regarding Ringer, with photo, by publisher Jim Stiles, signed "J.S." George Armstrong Custer Yarberry.

2013 2.29584 Herb remembers . . . Shorty Yarberry of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Herb Ringer; his lifelong love affair with the American West (in words and images) [FEATURE]. *Canyon Country Zephyr*, 25(3) (August/September): 26. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► George Armstrong Custer Yarberry.

Rink, Glenn

1995 2.5417 What do you do in the winter? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(4): 12.

► Slide shows presented by Lenore Bass in Wickenberg.

1997 2.5418 Life at the Marble Canyon damsites. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(2) (Spring): 26-30.

2001 2.8159 [Letter regarding trail realignments.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(2) (Summer): 4.

► See also comment by Don Sharlow, 14(3): 5.

2007 2.11224 [Comment.] *In:* Perspectives on the GTS. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(2) (Summer): 16. [Guides Training Seminar.]

Rink, Glenn, AND Dimock, Brad

1997 2.5419 Damming Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(2) (Spring): 24.

1997 2.5420 Meanwhile, downstream... *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(2) (Spring): 25. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Coconino Dam, Little Colorado River.

Rinne, F. [Rinne, Friedrich]

1905 2.19565 *Praktische Gesteinskunde für Bauingenieure, Architekten und Bergingenieure, Studierende der Naturwissenschaft, der Forstkunde und Landwirtschaft.* Hannover: Verlag von Dr. Max Jänecke, 285 pp. [In German.]

► Grand Canyon, p. 186, *in passing*.

1914 2.19566 *Gesteinskunde für Studierende der Naturwissenschaft, Fortskunde und Landwirtschaft, Bauingenieure, Architekten und Bergingenieure.* Leipzig: Dr. Max Jänecke, Verlagsbuchhandlung, 336 pp. [In German.]

► Grand Canyon, p. 215, *in passing*.

Rion, Abe [安部 里音]

2018 2.29225 夢を現実に．アリゾナセミナー （2017年1月~2017年3月）人間環境学部人間環境学科 3年生 [Yume o genjitsu ni. Arizonaseminā (2017-nen 1 tsuki ~ 2017-nen 3 tsuki) ningen kankyō gakubu ningen kankyō gakka 3-nense] [Dream come true. Arizona Seminar (January 2017-March 2017) 3rd year student]. *In:* 海外留学の手引き 2018：広島修道大学 [*Kaigai ryūgaku no tebiki 2018 : Hiroshimashūdōdaigaku*] [Overseas Study Guide 2018 : Hiroshima Shudo University]. Hiroshima: 広島修道大学 国際センター [Hiroshimashūdōdaigaku kokusai sentā] [Hiroshima Shudo University, International Center], p. 9. [In Japanese.]

► Includes photo of the author and friends at Grand Canyon.

Riordan, M. J. [Riordan, Michael J.]

1900 2.29405 *Foot prints of the Spanish padres in New Mexico and Arizona.* Los Angeles: The Tidings Company, 32 pp.

Ripley, Bruce

2015 2.24489 Spring's here and things are heating up! *In:* President's Corner [COLUMN]. *Oregon Whitewater Association* (Portland, Oregon), 16(4) (April): 3.

► Includes remarks on an upper-half trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.

2016 2.25489 Grand Canyon trip report—fossils galore! *Oregon Whitewater Association* (Portland, Oregon), 17(4) (April): 1, 4-5, 8.

► 23-day trip on Colorado River through Grand Canyon, Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek, exchanging three at Phantom Ranch. "Fossils" refers to the age of some of the trip members, the "Fossil 5".

Ripley, Roy B.

1966 2.22194 Travelling nature's masterpiece. *The Kraftsman* (Kraft Foods, Chicago), (May/June): cover, contents page, 4-13.

► Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon with Georgie White. Also features Georgie's use of Kraft brand foods at meals.

Rishel, Virginia

1983 2.29401 *Wheels to adventure : Bill Rishel's western routes : with chapters by W. D. "Bill" Rishel.* Salt Lake City and Chicago: Howe Brothers, 133 pp., fold-out map laid in.

► Map: "Bill Rishel's West; from *The End of the Trail* (New York, 1910)". Also printed on map is the notation,: "front cover [*i.e.*, dust jacket] reproduced from cover of the 1929 edition of the *Official touring guide of the Utah State Automobile Association Touring Bureau and Auto Club of Utah Bureau of Information*", which illustration includes the label, "Rishel's Routes 1929".

Regarding the guides, see in Part 9 of this bibliography, under Utah State Automobile Association.

Rishel, W. D. [Rishel, William D. "Bill"]

1982 2.5421 The view from the North Rim. Driving to the West's great natural wonders used to require both courage and resourcefulness! *Beehive History* (Utah State Historical Society), (8): 25-28.

► "This extract appears here by arrangement with Howe Brothers, publishers of *Wheels to Adventure—Bill Rishel's Western Routes* by Virginia Rishel." First-person account, 1913, about the first automobile trip to the North Rim, sponsored by Utah touring agencies. [Virginia Rishel's book (1983, ITEM NO. 2.29401) was then in press.]

1983 2.29400 The view from the North Rim. *In:* Rishel, Virginia, *Wheels to adventure : Bill Rishel's western routes*. Salt Lake City and Chicago: Howe Brothers, pp. 71-76.

► See also photo, p. 70. First-person account, 1913, about the first automobile trip to the North Rim, sponsored by Utah touring agencies.

Riske, Dave

2004 2.12109 Confronting Lava Falls. *Desert Oracle* (Paralyzed Veterans of America, Arizona Chapter, Phoenix), 6(4) (April): 17.

Rist, Wally [Rist, Walter], AND Steiger, Lew

2021 2.30302 Wally Rist. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(2) (Summer): cover, inside front cover, 30-44, 46.

► Rist oral history interview. See also letter from Cort Conley, (3) (Fall): 1, regarding bird-rattlesnake combat (Conley, 2021, ITEM NO. 19.6663).

Ritch, W. G.

1882 2.16202 (COMPILER) Chronological annals of New Mexico, etc. Compiled by Hon. W. G. ritch, Secretary of the Territory. (Fourth revised edition.) *In:* Ritch, W. G. (compiler), *The*

legislative blue-book, of the Territory of New Mexico. With the rules of order, fundamental law, official register and record, historical data, compendium of facts, etc., etc. First edition. 1882. 25th Session. Santa Fe, New Mexico: Charles W. Green, Public Printer, SEPARATELY PAGINATED APPENDIX.

► See p. 13: "1540. Grand Canon of the Colorado visited by Fernando Alarcon [*sic*]." (ENTIRE NOTE) (*NOTE*: Hernando de Alarcón headed the aborted mission on the Colorado River that was meant to contact and supply the land-based Coronado *entrada*.)

Ritchey, George Willis

1929 2.5422 *L'évolution de l'astrophotographie et les grands télescopes de l'avenir. The development of astro-photography and the great telescopes of the future.* [No place]: Publié sous les auspices de la Société Astronomique de France, 64 pp. [In French and English texts.]

► See plate 34 and explanation, regarding a "Super-Telescope" designed for a site at Desert View.

1930 2.5423 La grande aventure. *L'Illustration* (Paris), (4538) (February 22): 255-259. [In French.]

► Including the Desert View telescope.

Ritchie, Kathy

2013 2.18558 Boat maker; Brad Dimock, Flagstaff. *In:* Odd Jobs [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 89(6) (June): 10-11.

2014 2.20165 Wildland firefighter; Jackie Wren, Grand Canyon. *In:* Odd Jobs [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 90(3) (March): 10-11.

2014 2.20998 Filling station attendant; Chuck Stretch, North Rim, Grand Canyon. *In:* Odd Jobs [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 90(7) (July): 10-11.

2014 2.21291 Yoga teacher; Kelly Ingols, Grand Canyon. *In:* Odd Jobs [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 90(9) (September): 10-11.

2014 2.21394 Train robber; Allen "Tucker" Bauder, Williams. *In:* Odd Jobs [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 90(10) (October): 10-11.

► Grand Canyon Railway entertainment "holdup" man, and sometimes marshal.

River [serial]

1998 2.5425 Grand Canyon [PHOTO FEATURE]. *River*, 1(5) (September): cover, 62-69.

► Includes introduction by Tom Knudson, and photographs by John Drew, Jack Dykinga, Frank Moster, David Muench, Marc Muench, Tom Till, and Larry Ulrich.

River Runners Hall of Fame Selection Committee

2025 2.32289 John Wesley Powell River History Museum announces 2025 Hall of Fame inductees. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 38(1) (Spring): 22-23.

► Loie and Buzz Belknap, Gary Nichols, Brad Dimock.

Rivers, Dorine Currey

2018 2.27886 *Jack Currey : the best of times.* [No imprint], [20] pp. + DVD (the documentary by Jack Currey, *Run the Wild River* [Currey, 1970, ITEM NO. 26.628]). (Spine: *The Best of Times* by Dorine Currey Rivers.)

Rivers, W. Napoleon

1934 2.10616 Why negroes should study romance languages and literatures. *Journal of Negro History*, 19(2) (April): 118-136.

► See p. 122: "We remember Estevanico, called *El Turco*, who discovered the Grand Canyon of Colorado [*sic*], and led expeditions into Arizona and New Mexico." (ENTIRE NOTE) (*NOTE*: Remark pertains to Estevan, a black man with the 16th century Coronado expedition, here confused with a Native American the Spanish called El Turco, or "The Turk". Neither Estevan nor El Turco were at the Grand Canyon. While Estevan traveled with the advance party until his murder, neither he nor El Turco would have "led" expeditions.)

Roach, Gerry

2012 2.17088 *Orthogonal adventures.* Montrose, Colorado: Summit Sight, 179 [180] pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Robbins, Andy

2016 2.25139 *Grand Canyon National Park : a cautionary coloring book.* Ranchester, Wyoming: Caput Mortuum Books, [32] pp. (Produced by Sweetgrass Books, Helena, Montana.)

► An adult-genre coloring book.

Robbins, Jenna Rose

2008 2.12981 Romance in the desert; find wedded bliss among [*sic*] the beauty of the Southwest. *Exquisite Weddings*, 2(2) (Fall/Winter): 175-177.

► See p. 175, "West Rim of the Grand Canyon", mentioned *in passing* not specifically as a wedding locale.

Robert Clarke and Co. [firm]

1886 2.22600 *Bibliotheca Americana, 1886. Catalogue of a valuable collection of books and pamphlets relating to America. With a descriptive list of Robert Clarke & Co's historical publications.* Cincinnati, Ohio: Robert Clarke and Co., vii, 280, 51 pp.

► See Catalogue, p. 261; "6891 Dutton (Clarence E.) Tertiary History of the Grand Canon District. 42 plates, Maps, Views, etc. 4to. pp. 264. Without atlas.

Washington, 1882. 5 00" (ENTIRE NOTE) Listed here as a matter of econometric bibliography; a used copy of the *Tertiary History*, four years after its publication, selling for $5 without the atlas. (On publication the set sold for $10.12.)

Robert, Cynthia

2019 2.29159 Strip au Canyon, Vegas vous attend! *Flash Magazine* (Sainte-Thérèse, Québec), (12) (August/September): 17. [In French.]

Roberts, Alton T.

1929 2.31802 When Foch came to America. *American Legion Monthly*, 7(2) (August): 20-23, 67-69.

► Marshal Foch of France. See photo, p. 21, "On the edge of the Grand Canyon in the great tour of 1921 under Legion auspices: Past National Commander D'Olier, Marshal Foch, national Commander Hanford MacNider, elected a few days earlier at Kansas City, and Chairman Alton T. Roberts, in charge of the Foch tour." Also see note, p. 68: "The Marshal's sense of humor was constantly in evidence and added greatly to the enjoyment of our association with him. As he stood on the edge of the Grand Canon, in Arizona, he sighed and said, 'What a wonderful boundary line this would make between France and Germany!'"

Roberts, D. (Mrs.)

1899 2.13856 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 33.

Roberts, David

1982 2.5429 *Great exploration hoaxes.* San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, 182 pp.

► See Chapter 5, "Captain Adams Runs the Colorado", pp. 77-87.

2000 2.7359 *A newer world : Kit Carson, John C. Fremont, and the claiming of the American West.* New York: Simon and Schuster, 320 pp.

2001 2.7991 *Great exploration hoaxes.* (Introduction by Jan Morris; Jon Krakauer, series ed.) New York: Modern Library, 225 pp. (Modern Library Exploration series.)

► See Chapter 5, "Captain Adams runs the Colorado", pp. 93-105.

2012 2.17620 The greenest presidents. *Corporate Knights*, 1(4) (Summer): covers, [unpaginated].

2019 2.28494 *Escalante's dream : on the trail of the Spanish discovery of the Southwest.* New York and London: W. W. Norton and Co., 337 pp.

Roberts, Edwards

1883 2.19464 By-ways of Utah. *The Continent* (Philadelphia), 3(20) (May 16): 609-619.

► See p. 618, note of John Wesley Powell's departure from Green River, Utah, to explore the Green and Colorado River canyons. Includes a conversation with an "old fellow" who disbelieved Powell's trip.

Roberts, Elsie Reed Hayes [Hayes, Elsie]

2011 2.16906 *Very lovingly yours, Elsie : adventures of an Arizona schoolteacher, 1913-1916* (Barbara Anne Waite, compiler). Vista, California: Palomar Mountain Bookworks, 217 pp.

► Regarding Elsie Hayes, the compiler's grandmother.

Roberts, George E.

1863 2.5432 The great cañons of the Colorado River. *The Intellectual Observer* (London), 4(5) (December): frontispeice, 309-316.

► The colored-plate frontispiece, "Face of Big Canon, on the Colorado River", signed "G.E.R.", is an awkward and peculiarly colored reproduction, not credited, of the lithograph, "Big Cañon", by J. J. Young, from a sketch by F. W. von Egloffstein, *in* Joseph C. Ives, *Report Upon the Colorado River of the West, Explored in 1857 and 1858....* (U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, 1861), Part I (General Report), Plate IX.

Roberts, John

1981 2.5433 Floating the Colorado's autumn flush. *High Country News*, 13(15) (July 24): 10.

Roberts, Liz

2001 2.31212 What makes a good ranger? Can we learn from John Riffey? *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 18(1) (Winter 2001/2002): 18-29.

2001 2.8602 (TRANSCRIBER) *John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001.* [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], 85 pp.

► Cover sheet: "John Riffey, Tuweep ranger 1942-1980, 'good samaritan, gentle friend, teller of tale tales.'" Loose-leaf format to accommodate updates; original pages dated April 21, 2001. Pages 2-40, transcription of Tale Tales Rendezvous; pp. 41-75, stories "submitted for this project by people who were unable to attend in person and also by attendees who had previously written essays on John Riffey and wanted to share them with the group"; also appendices, index.

Also subsequent additions to loose-leaf format: 1) distributed April 2002, pages dated April 21, 2001, pp. 76-82 + photocopy of Martin Litton article (1969), 1 p., and photocopy of undated [1969] U.S. Department of the Interior Citation for Meritorious Service to John H. Riffey, 1 p.

Reminiscences and remarks were contributed by (in alphabetical order here, a few are credited to the John Riffey gravesite "Riffey Storybook"): Tom Bean, George Billingsley, Stephan Block, Paul Broyles, Vades Brueck, Sharon (Penny) Carter, Mary Craig, Walt and Evie Davie, Tim Duck, D. Duniviz, Steve Durtshi, Robert Dye, Edie

Eilender, Jody Elsley, Howard and Pearl Ferriss, Elizabeth Frazer, Rick Gale, Art Gallenson, Helen Habgood, Alta Hansen, Hal Hilburn, Rose Houk, Jean Luttrell, Helen McMullin, Rita Hansen Miles, Dave Mortenson, Bill Mracheck, Clyde Nash, Steve and Sue Nigh, James A. (Jim) Riffey, Joe Rumburg, DeWayne and Shirley Schmutz, Tryntje Seymour, Jim Stiles, Georgia Thompson, Gene and Marvyl Wendt. The individual items are also cited separately in this bibliography.

2001 2.8603 Postscript. What makes a good ranger? *In: John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001*. [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], pp. 80-82.

► "This essay was written following the Tall Tale Rendezvous for publication in *Ranger Magazine*, the official magazine of the Association of National Park Rangers." (see Roberts, 2001, ITEM NO. 2.31212).]

Roberts, Michael

2008 2.11611 Wake them up with a splash. *Outside*, 33(3) (March): 100-102, 105-106.

► See also p. 10. Cover tag: "Grand Canyon in 3-D; Behind the Scenes on an Epic Imax Adventure".

Robertson, Donald B.

1986 2.5436 *Encyclopedia of western railroad history. The desert states. Arizona, Nevada, New Mexico, Utah.* Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers, 318 pp.

► See "The Grand Canyon Railway", p. 88.

Robertson, Dwight

NO DATE 2.12783 (WITH Amy Kaylor)
A view of heaven. *The Laborer's Journal* (Kingdom Building Ministries, Aurora, Colorado), 3: 10-14.

► Grand Canyon, p. 12, *in passing*.

Robertson, Jay C.

1954 2.8433 Arizona flagstone. *Arizona Highways*, 30(5) (May): 36-39.

Robinson, Betty

2005 2.10607 Mules and the Grand Canyon. *In:* Hauer, John, *The natural superiority of mules* (Sena Hauer, ed.). Guilford, Connecticut: Lyons Press, pp. 48-57.

2014 2.21091 Mules and the Grand Canyon. *In:* Hauer, John, *The natural superiority of mules : a celebration of one of the most intelligent, sure-footed, and misunderstood animals in the world* (Sean Hauer, ed.). (Foreword by Sue Cole.) New York: Skyhorse Publishing, 2nd ed., pp. 50-59.

Robinson, Corinne Roosevelt

1921 2.16009 *My brother Theodore Roosevelt.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 365 pp.

► See p. 312, regarding a forthcoming visit to Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Robinson, Duncan

2008 2.11587 *Painting at the edge of the world : the watercolours of Tony Foster.* (Foreword by Robert F. Kennedy, Jr.) Seattle: University of Washington Press, and London: Royal Institution of Cornwall (distributed by Combined Academic, Chesham), 324 pp.

Robinson, Jim

2006 2.10804 Canyon memories. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (2) (Spring): 2.

Robinson, John

2005 2.12219 *Qualis ab incepto. From the beginning onwards.* Geneva, Switzerland: Edition Limitée, 3 volumes [privately published].

► See in Volume III [2000-2005], "Grand Canyon", pp. 1055-1077.

Robinson, John W.

2015 2.23630 Chester Versteeg and the early history of the Desert Peaks Section, part 2; presented at the Desert Peaks Section's annual banquet on May 15, 2011. *The Desert Sage* (Sierra Club, Desert Peaks Section), (357) (May/June): 16-19.

► See p. 18, regarding some prominent early members of the section, including Georgie White (noted *in passing* on pp. 16, 18, with reference to her later work in Grand Canyon).

Robinson, Joyce B.

2018 2.32394 Things you should know about the U.S. Postal Service. *In:* Research and Education [SECTION]. *The American Postal Worker* (American Postal Workers Union, AFL-CIO, Washington, D.C.), (May/June): 36.

► Under "Non-Traditional Mail Delivery Methods" includes "Mule Train Delivery—The Peach Springs Post Office in Arizona has walk-in freezers for food, destined for delivery to the bottom of the Grand Canyon by mule train." (ENTIRE NOTE) "Resource: Postal Facts 2017".

Robinson, Will H.

1919 2.5445 *The story of Arizona.* Phoenix: The Berryhill Co., 458 pp.

► See "Scenic Arizona", pp. 367-378.

1928 2.5446 *Under turquoise skies : outstanding features of the story of America's Southwest from the days of the ancient cliff-dwellers to modern times.* New York: Macmillan Co., 538 pp.

► See "The Grand Canyon", pp. 358-368, 490.

Robinson, William J.

1917 2.13602 Two months in Hawaii and some other places, and how I came back. *The Medical Critic and Guide*, 20(9) (September): 321-358.

► Signed, "By the Editor." Grand Canyon, see pp. 352-357.

1924 2.30187 The Editor's 1924 trip. 30,000 miles by land, water and air. *The Medical Critic and Guide*, 25B(11) (November): 405-435.

► See section 4, "The Grand Canyon of Arizona", pp. 408-411. Includes reference to and quote from his 1917 article (ITEM NO. 2.13602), and an unfavorable description of the ride to the Colorado River on Bright Angel Trail.

Robison, Jason Anthony

2021 2.30812 Walking. *In:* Minckley, Thomas, Kikut, Patrick, and Flock, Jessica, *A river out of time.* [No place]: Blurb, pp. 103-. [Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition (SCREE Expedition) of 2019.] [An on-demand publication.]

Robison, Jason; McCool, Daniel; AND Minckley, Thomas

2020 2.29763 (EDS.) *Vision and place : John Wesley Powell and reimagining the Colorado River Basin.* Oakland, California: University of California Press, 317 [318] pp.

Rocheleau, William F.

1913 2.30767 (ED.-IN-CHIEF) *The home and school reference work. Volume II.* (Loran D. Osborn, Associate Ed.; Bertha M. White, Literary Ed.) Chicago, New York, Boston, Detroit, Kansas City, San Francisco, Windsor (Ontario), and Winnipeg (Manitoba): The Home and School Education Society, pp. 545-1088.

► See "Colorado, Grand Canyon of the", p. 653; "Colorado River", pp. 653-654.

Rochlin, Harriet, AND Rochlin, Fred

1984 2.21151 *Pioneer Jews : a new life in the Far West.* Boston: Houghton Mifflin and Co., 243 pp.

► See p. 78, note briefly regarding the putative ownership of Grand Canyon by Solomon Barth.

Rock, Ryna

2008 2.26051 Historical tales; "AGPA to Place Bronze Plaque at Jacob Lake on Kaibab" (taken from an article printed in the AGPA Outdoor News of January 1958). *Arizona Wildlife News* (Arizona Wildlife Federation), 50(3) (Summer): 6. [Arizona Game Protective Association.]

► Pertaining to the dedication of plaque commemorating Theodore Roosevelt at Jacob Lake, June 22, 1958.

2014 2.26052 Historical tales; reproduced by Ryna Rock from AGPA Outdoor News June 1958; Arizona's wildlife rights defended; Goldwater to dedicate Roosevelt memorial June 22.

Arizona Wildlife News (Arizona Wildlife Federation), 56(3) (Fall): 20-21. [Arizona Game Protective Association.]

► Pertaining to the dedication of plaque commemorating Theodore Roosevelt at Jacob Lake, June 22, 1958.

Rockwood, Ella E.

1917 2.33138 The Grand Canyon. *Michigan Farmer and Live Stock Journal*, 149(3)(3950) (July 21, Magazine Section): 43—7 to 44—8.

► Remarks on a West Rim Drive tour. Includes notes on the "stillness" and of hearing Hermit Rapid from the rim.

Rockwood, Joyce

2025 2.32384 The green roof of the Kaibab. *Arizona Highways*, 101(9) (September): 22-27.

► Reprinting of the article from the 1954 issue (Joyce Rockwood Muench, ITEM NO. 2.23302) with new photos by Shane McDermott and George H. H. Huey.

Rodriguez, Carol

2014 2.19670 Pool reporters. *In:* Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 90(1) (January): 4.

► Response to the article by Kathy Montgomery, "Is that a swimming pool on the South Rim?" in the December 2013 issue (ITEM NO. 2.19126).

Rodríguez Serrano, Carmen

2018 2.28959 La fascinación por el paisaje: una vista del Gran Cañón del pintor José Arpa Perea. / The fascination for the landscape: a view of the Grand Canyon by the painter José Arpa Perea. *Laboratorio de Arte* (Universidad de Sevilla, Departamento de Historia del Arte), 30: 551-556. [In Spanish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Rodriguez-Soto, Ana

2018 2.29485 Chapel ministers amid Grand Canyon splendor. *In:* Summer Planning and Joyful Living [SECTION]. *Florida Catholic*, (April 13-26): B8.

► El Cristo Rey Chapel.

Roe, Dick

2009 2.12712 Bonding . . . Oregon or bust. *Route 66 Courier* (Route 66 Car Club of Flagstaff), (September): [12]. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Includes a one-day drive from Boise, Idaho, to Flagstaff, Arizona, by way of Jacob Lake and Marble Canyon.

Roeder, Lynn

2000 2.7501 Grand Canyon Youth clothing drive. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(2) (Spring): 45.

Roger, Allen D.

2024 2.32141 *The legendary mile : a journey down the world's most dangerous river : the story of the legendary three river runners in the Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], [unpaginated]. [An on-demand publication.]

► Apparently a product produced by Artificial Intelligence based on Kevin Fedarko's *The Emerald Mile*. Includes misnomers throughout; for example, "Colorado Waterway" and "Colorado Stream" on the same page, and "Glen Gully Dam" and "Glen Gulch Dam" on the same page; "a profound feeling of misfortune when Glen Ravine was overwhelmed"; and so forth. Furthermore, the cover art depicts a reach of the Colorado River apparently in Marble Canyon, with a superimposed cut-emerald gem.

Rogers, Brent M.

2019 2.31676 When Buffalo Bill came to Utah. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 87(2): 116-131.

► Grand Canyon, *passim*.

Rogers, Claire, AND Rogers, Bob

2007 2.11123 Here's a surprise; the quest to find the famous valley portrayed by Zane Grey. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (February): 16-21.

► Surprise Valley of *Riders of the Purple Sage*.

Rogers, Earl

2002 2.19469 *Flying the rim.* Sacramento, California: Earl Rogers, 119 pp.

2010 2.19470 *Flying the rim : 2nd edtion with a sequel—Flying to Alaska.* [No imprint], 178 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Includes chapters on the Grand Canyon region.

Rogers, Elizabeth Barlow

2015 2.22633 Time and place: Deep thoughts on a journey down the Colorado River. *In:* Strange Beauty: Landscapes of the American West [FEATURE]. *SiteLines* (Foundation for Landscape Studies, New York), 10(11) (Spring): 3-6.

Rogers, Katrina S.

1998 2.5454 Grand Canyon Trust and the El Tovar Hotel: A Grand Canyon partnership. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 18.

1999 2.7294 Grand Canyon Trust landscape artists' Colorado River trip. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 24.

2025 2.32548 Foreword. *In:* Walters, Curt, *Resilience : the life and Grand Canyon art of Curt Walters* (Susan Hallsten McGarry, ed.). Albuquerque, New Mexico: SF Design/Fresco Books, pp. 13-14.

Rogers, W. Lane

1995 2.5455 *Crimes and misdeeds : headlines from Arizona's past.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, 155 pp.

2008 2.12146 Grand Canyon Railway. *In:* Arizona Capitol Times (compiler), Barry Gartell (ed.), *Times past : reflections from Arizona History*. Phoenix: Arizona Capitol Times, pp. 254-255.

► Originally published in *Arizona Capitol Times*, November 28, 1990.

Rogerson, Josiah

1893 2.15564 Faint and thirsty. *The Deseret Weekly*, 47(4) (July 15): 127-128.

► Trip from Pahrashant's Ranch to Colorado River.

Rohn, A.

1916 2.23073 Reise-Eindrücke aus Nord-Amerika. *Schweizerische Bauzeitung* (Zürich), 68(12) (September 16): 127-131. [In German.]

► Focuses on engineering projects, particularly bridges. Part of a series, but only this installment pertains to this bibliography, which notes in a general fashion a visit to Grand Canyon (pp. 130-131), not referring to bridges.

Rohrer, Stan, AND Rohrer, Barbara

2017 2.27684 Appetite for adventure; one couple's extraordinary journey through the Pacific Northwest. *The Paddlewheeler* (American Queen® Steamboat Company, Memphis, Tennessee, *for* Steamboat Society of America), 3(2) (Spring): 5-6.

► See note on p. 6, "Before my [Stan's] amputations I had already kayaked/canoed a lot of the Colorado River from Mexico up to Separation Point [*sic*] in the Grand Canyon. (ENTIRE NOTE) [*NOTE*: Regarding the canoe trip to Separation Canyon up from Lake Mead see Paden (2001, ITEM NO. 2.12121).]

Rolf, Linda

2014 2.20997 Back to school. *In:* Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 90(7) (July): 4.

► Reminiscence of work at Grand Canyon, 1972-1975.

2017 2.25589 [Letter to the editor.] *Arizona Highways*, 93(4) (April): 4.

► Regarding having worked in summer 1968 at Grand Canyon, and reminiscence of daily communications by radio with Toroweap ranger John Riffey.

Rolfe, Mary A.

1928 2.8739 *Our national parks. Book one.* Chicago, New York, and Boston: Benj. H. Sanborn and Co., 317 pp.

► Novelized travelogues. See "Grand Canyon National Park", pp. 247-303.

1930 2.30516 Three and a quarter million tourists. *The Western Architect, Current Architecture* (Chicago), 39(6) (June): 90-92, 96, Plates 94, 95.

► Tourism in the National Park System. Includes Grand Canyon.

Roll, Harold W.

1896 2.18229 Coconino County. *In:* Hughes, L. C., *Report of the Governor of Arizona to the Secretary of the Interior. 1895.* Washington, D.C.: [U.S. Government Printing Office], pp. 89-91.

Roller, Duane

1990 2.9447 Grand Canyon. *In:* Hot Box [LETTERS SECTION]. *Passenger Train Journal*, 21(2) (February): 7.

Rollins, Ralph

1920 2.23608 Building Arizona's roads. *Western Highways Builder*, 2(11) (May 22): 9-11+.

► Includes note of proposed highway to Grand Canyon from a point between Flagstaff and Williams, and proposed highway between Kingman, Arizona, and Utah. *NOTE*: Article ends in mid-sentence with a notation of continuation on p. 19. No continuation was located in this issue, nor in the following issue.

Rolston, Holmes, III

1989 2.5453 *Philosophy gone wild : environmental ethics.* Buffalo, New York: Prometheus Books, 269 pp.

1998 2.17006 Aesthetic experience in forests. *Journal of Aesthetics and Art Criticism*, 56(2) (Spring): 157-166.

► See pp. 158, 164, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Rolt-Wheeler, Francis

1921 2.30527 *The quest of the western world.* New York: George H. Doran Co., 314 pp. (Romance-History of America: II.)

► See map facing p. 225; and confused notes, ". . . Hernando de Alarçon [*sic*] . . . followed along the Pacific Coast, sailed up the Gulf of California, and explored the Colorado River by boats, as far as the lower end of the Grand Canyon." (p. 231); "[Melchior] Diaz [*sic*] explored the region at the head of the Gulf of California, crossed the Colorado River, and made a survey to the westward. A party sent to the eastward, under Pedro de Tovar, explored Tusayan, and De Cardenas [*sic*] discovered the Grand Canyon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTES)

Romania, Head of the Delegation

2000 2.9676 Opening address by the head of the delegation of Romania. *In:* The tourism and Antarctic environment, two components of the modern civilization. Submitted by Romania. *Antarctic Treaty, XII Special Consultive Meeting (XII SATCM/IP2), October 2002, Agenda Item (CEP) 4a*, 4 pp. ["Original: English" version referred.]

► Grand Canyon mentioned *in passing*: "Grand Canyon without millions of sightseers would be only a gap in the crust of the Earth, to which only the human eye awards the quality of the unique landscape in the world." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Romano, Cara L.

2007 2.18632 *Gallery 66: Selling the Southwest.* Master's thesis, Ohio University, 145 pp.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Romano, Kathleen Odenthal *see also* Odenthal, Kathleen

NO DATE 2.27477 *A guide to the Grand Canyon's South Rim.* [No imprint], [65] pp. [Copy acquired new, 2018.] [An on-demand publication.]

► Photos, with superficial text.

Rome, Lori

2005 2.10850 The adventures of Salt and Soap. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(2) (Summer): 5-6.

► About the real dogs who are the subject of a young-reader title, *The Adventures of Salt and Soap* (by Lori Rome and Tanja Bauerle, 2009, ITEM NO. 6.500).

Ronald, Ann

1987 2.5457 (ED.) *Words for the wild : the Sierra Club trailside reader.* San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, 365 pp. (A Sierra Club Totebook.)

1996 2.5458 Stegner and stewardship. *In:* Rankin, Charles E. (ed.), *Wallace Stegner : man and writer.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, pp. 87-103.

Ronda, James P.

2003 2.9646 *Beyond Lewis and Clark : the Army explores the West.* Tacoma, Washington: Washington State Historical Society, 106 pp.

Roof, Katharine Metcalf

1917 2.15253 *The life and art of William Merritt Chase.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 352 pp.

► See pp. 250-251.

1975 2.15254 *The life and art of William Merritt Chase.* New York: Hacker Art Books, 352 pp.

► Facsimile reprint of Roof (1917); author's given name misspelled "Katherine".

Roosa, Wayne L.

2011 2.21167 Some ruminations on "This Here Now: Nature and Human Conciousness". *In: Flaten Art Museum, Annual Report, June 1, 2010-May 31, 2011.* Northfield, Minnesota: St. Olaf College, Dittmann Center, pp. 15-18.

► Remarks on exhibition. Grand Canyon mentioned, p. 15.

Roosevelt, Eleanor

1945 2.31608 *My Day* [SYNDICATED NEWSPAPER COLUMN], (April 20).

► Written in the aftermath of the death of Franklin D. Roosevelt. "[I] remember something he had said some years ago, whe we first took a look at the Grand Canyon. I thought it the most beautiful, and majestic sight I had ever seen, but my husband said: 'No, it looks dead. I like my green trees at Hyde Park better. They are alive and growing.'" The date of their visit is undetermined; it could have been in 1932 as there is a photograph of FDR with other politicians at the Isabella Greenway Ranch (Quarter Circle Double X Ranch) in Williams, Arizona on September 26, 1932, when he was campaigning for president. (Greenway herself was not there, but would in fact be a U.S. Representative from Arizona during 1932-1937.) Nothing has thus far been found, other than Eleanor's statement, that directly connects the Roosevelts with a Grand Canyon visit.

1956 2.31609 *My Day* [SYNDICATED NEWSPAPER COLUMN], (July 7).

► Begins with thoughts on the recent (June 30) mid-air collision of two airliners over the Grand Canyon.

Roosevelt, Elliott

1947 2.31610 Testimony of Elliott Roosevelt, Hyde Park, N. Y., accompanied by his counsel, Joseph Sharfsin, Philadelphia, Pa.—resumed. *In: Investigation of the National Defense Program : hearings before a Special Committee investigating the National Defense Program, United States Senate, Eightieth Congress, First Session, Pursuant to S. Res. 46 (80th Congress) (Extending S. Res. 71—77th Congress) : a resolution authorizing and directing an investigation of the National Defense Program : Part 40, Aircraft Contracts (Hughes Aircraft Co. and Kaiser-Hughes Corp.) : July 28, 29, 30, 31; August 1, 2, 4, 5, 6,7, 8,9, and 11, 1947.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 24045-24061; and Exhibit No. 2509 (file Hughes under Elliott Roosevelt) [specifically pp. 24630-26632].

► Elliott Roosevelt, son of Franklin and Eleanor Roosevelt. Selections cited, including part of Roosevelt's testimony before a subcommittee on August 5, pertain to the wedding of Roosevelt to Faye Emerson, which took place at the Yavapai Observation Station on December 3, 1944. This exhibit includes the itemized charges and billing for the Roosevelt party and guests at El Tovar, which were provided to the committee by the Fred Harvey company.

Roosevelt, Theodore

NO DATE 2.5460 *The works of Theodore Roosevelt in fourteen volumes. Presidential addresses and state papers : Part One.* New York: P. F. Collier and Son, Executive Edition, 400 pp. ["1905?" date cited in Library of Congress catalogue.]

► See "At Grand Canyon, Arizona, May 6, 1903", pp. 369-372; and see p. 326, in "At laying of cornerstone of gateway to Yellowstone National Park, Gardiner, Montana, April 24, 1903" [pp. 324-328].

1903 2.13500 From the President's speeches. The third instalment of pertinent extracts from speeches delivered by Mr. Roosevelt on his western tour. *Public Opinion*, 34(20) (May 14): 618.

► Includes an abridgement of Roosevelt's speech at Grand Canyon.

1903 2.14520 Our natural scenery. *From:* The President's Speeches in the West [SUBSECTION]. *In:* Current Comment [SECTION]. *Gunton's Magazine*, 24 (June): 541-542.

► Excerpt from Roosevelt's speech at Grand Canyon, May 6.

1904 2.5461 Wilderness reserves. *Forestry and Irrigation*, 10: 250-259, 300-309.

1904 2.9609 Wilderness reserves. *In:* Grinnell, George Bird (ed.), *American big game in its haunts : the book of the Boone and Crockett Club.* New York: Forest and Stream Publishing Co., pp. 23-51.

► See pp. 50, 51.

1906 2.26630 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 117.

► Excerpt from speech at Grand Canyon, May 6, 1903.

1908 2.16056 The value of natural scenery. *In:* Our Contemporaries' View [SECTION]. *The Westminster* (*The Presbyterian Journal*, New Series) (Philadelphia), 33(40) (October 3): 7.

► Excerpt quoted; with editor's introductory paragraph. Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

1909 2.5462 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 117.

► Excerpt from speech at Grand Canyon, May 6, 1903.

1911 2.15232 Introduction. *In:* Mozans, H. J., *Along the Andes and down the Amazon : following the conquistadores.* New York and London: D. Appleton and Co., pp. ix-xii.

► Brief note of Grand Canyon (p. xii): "I confess that, as an ardent admirer of the Grand Canyon, it was rather a shock to me to have Doctor Mozans speak of it as inferior to the extraordinary gorge of the Marañon, the headwaters of the Amazon. It does not seem to me that anything on this earth can be grander than the Grand Canyon!" [*NOTE*: Mozans (p. 306) writes: "So deep is this rocky gorge that it reminds one forcibly of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado . . . ." And later (pp. 357-358), "The gorge of the Marañon does not, it is true, exhibit the superb coloring that distinguishes the noted cañon of the Yellowstone, nor the precipitous cliffs which characterize the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, but it is, in many respects, more imposing, and excites emotions that neither of the other marvels of nature is competent to inspire. The *quebrada* of the Marañon is much deeper than the great

cañon of the Colorado river, although the latter channel is so deep that, if Mt. Washington were placed in it, its summit would be a thousand feet below the upper brink of the cañon."]

1913 2.5464 A cougar hunt on the rim of the Grand Canyon. *The Outlook* (New York), 105(5) (October 4): 259-266, and two illustrations on p. [4] of the unpaginated section, "Current Events Pictorially Treated", between pp. 258/259.

1913 2.24971 Across the Navajo desert. *The Outlook* (New York), 105(6) (October 11): 308-317.

► Article begins with the departure from the Kaibab Plateau and crossing the Colorado River at Lees Ferry.

1913 2.5463 *Theodore Roosevelt : an autobiography.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 615 pp.

► See p. 435, Grand Canyon Game Preserve mentioned in passing.

1916 2.5465 *A book-lover's holidays in the open.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 373 pp. [Also numerous later printings.]

► See color frontisiece, "On the brink of the Grand Canyon", painting of a treed mountain lion with hunter; and Chapter 1, "A Cougar Hunt on the Rim of the Grand Canyon" (pp. 1-28).

1919 2.7295 *A book-lover's holidays in the open.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, Uniform ed., 373 pp.

1919 2.5466 *Theodore Roosevelt's letters to his children.* (Joseph Buklin Bishop, ed.) New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 240 pp.

► See pp. 45-46; brief letters, to Ethel and to Kermit, both May 10, 1903, which mention briefly his visit to Grand Canyon. To Ethel: ". . . the Grand Canyon of Arizona, wonderful and beautiful beyond description. I could have sat and looked at it for days. It is a tremendous chasm, a mile deep and several miles wide, the cliffs carved into battlements, amphitheatres, towers and pinnacles, and the coloring wonderful, red and yellow and gray and green." To Kermit: ". . . on Wednesday at the Grand Canyon I had long rides, and the country has been strange and beautiful." [Bibliographical note regarding the volume, by R. W. G. Vail in Roosevelt (1926, ITEM NO. 2.32948, p. 554): "The first issue of the first edition, consisting of about 100 copies, isidentified by the presence of the word *twenty* in the third line of the introduction. In later printings this word was changed to read *a dozen*."]

1920 2.5467 *A book-lover's holidays in the open.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 373 pp.

1926 2.15660 *Outdoor pastimes of an American hunter, II.* [AND] *A book-lover's holidays in the open.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 473 pp. (The Works of Theodore Roosevelt, National Edition, Volume III.)

1926 2.32948 *The foes of our own household : The great adventure : Letters to his children.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 554 pp. (3 volumes in 1). (The Works of Theodore Roosevelt National Edition, Volume 19.)

► See "Theodore Roosevelt's Letters To His Children" (Joseph Bucklin Bishop, ed.) (pp. 409-551); specifically, pp. 435-436, brief letters, to Ethel and to Kermit, both May 10, 1903, which mention briefly his visit to Grand Canyon. To Ethel: ". . . the Grand Canyon of Arizona, wonderful and beautiful beyond description. I could have sat and looked at it for days. It is a tremendous chasm, a mile deep and several miles wide, the cliffs carved into battlements, amphitheatres, towers and pinnacles, and the coloring wonderful, red and yellow and gray and green." To Kermit: ". . . on

Wednesday at the Grand Canyon I had long rides, and the country has been strange and beautiful."

1951 2.15868 Golden days of the West; newly published letter by Theodore Roosevelt tells of a rousing trip in 1903 to land of old Rough Rider pals and other "thoroughly good American citizens". *Life*, 31(24) (December 10): 147-148, 153-154, 156, 161, 164.

► See p. 156, visit to Grand Canyon. Editorial title. Item signed "T. R. Roosevelt".

1978 2.5473 A cougar hunt on the rim of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Babbitt, Bruce (compiler), *Grand Canyon: An anthology.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, pp. 193-202.

► From Roosevelt (1916).

1981 2.5474 1903: Remarks to the people of Arizona. *In:* Schullery, Paul (ed.), *The Grand Canyon: early impressions.* Boulder, Colorado: Colorado Associated University Press, pp. 101-102.

► Speech given at the Grand Canyon, May 6, 1903; from the *New York Sun*, May 7, 1903.

1985 2.5475 *Theodore Roosevelt : an autobiography.* New York: Da Capo Press, Inc., 615 pp.

► Facsimile reprint of Roosevelt (1913), with a new introduction by Elting Morison.

1993 2.5476 From "Speech at the Grand Cañon". *In: The Ragged Mountain portable wilderness anthology*. (Illustrations by Jan Adkins, design by Brian Jones.) Camden, Maine: Ragged Mountain Press, p. 66.

1995 2.5477 *A bully father : Theodore Roosevelt's letters to his children* (with a biographical essay by Joan Pateson Kerr; foreword by David McCullough). New York: Random House, 260 pp.

► See p. 116.

1997 2.5478 ["Leave it as it is" quotation, from 1903 visit to Grand Canyon.] *Native News* (Maryland Native Plant Society Newsletter), 5(2) (July): 7.

► Only as a supporting feature for article on local environmental concerns.

1997 2.5479 "I have come here to see the Grand Canyon . . .". (Introduction by Earle Spamer.) *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(7) (Summer): 12-15. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Transcriptions of two versions of Theodore Roosevelt's speech at Grand Canyon, May 6, 1903.

2011 2.15765 A cougar hunt on the rim of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Newman, Lance (ed.), *The Grand Canyon reader.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 65-76.

► From *A Book-Lover's Holidays in the Open* (Roosevelt, 1916).

Roosevelt, Theodore, AND Grinnell, George Bird

1893 2.17649 (EDS.) *American big-game hunting : the book of the Boone and Crockett Club.* Edinburgh: David Douglas, 345 pp. + advertisements.

► See "Our Forest Reservations", pp. 326-333; specifically, p. 331: "Arizona. Grand Cañon Forest Reserve. In Coconino County. Estimated area, 2893 square miles; 1,851,520 acres. Proclamation issued February 20, 1893." (ENTIRE ITEM)

Root, A. I.

1897 2.13708 Notes of Travel [COLUMN]. *Gleanings in Bee Culture*, 25(8) (April 15): 297-300.

► Winter trip to Grand Canyon abandoned, pp. 297-298.

1903 2.22680 Our Homes [COLUMN]. *Gleanings in Bee Culture*, 31(18) (September 15): 810-811.

► Entire item pertains to a visit to Grand Canyon en route to the National Bee-keepers' Association national convention in Los Angeles. Focuses on the concerns of an excursion on the Sabbath.

1903 2.22682 A glimpse of the Grand Canyon, on the Santa Fe road. *In:* Notes of Travel [column by Root]. *Gleanings in Bee Culture*, 31(19) (October 1): 850.

► Comments on Grand Canyon, referring to photograph on p. 846, "The Grand Canyon of Arizona, on the Santa Fe.", credited to Santa Fe Railway. See also comment by C. C. Miller, (20) (October 15): 871 (ITEM NO. 2.22683).

1903 2.22684 Michigan travels continued. *In:* Notes of Travel [COLUMN by Root]. *Gleanings in Bee Culture*, 31(21) (November 1): 932-935.

► See p. 934: "Before night of the same day [en route by rail on the Santa Fe Railway] we stood on the brink of the Grand Canyon, which I have already described [see Root, 1903, ITEM NO. 2.22680]. Monday afternoon, when we started our trip, there was considerable said about the heat we should experience in passing the Needles, where the railway crosses the Colorado River. The Needles are about as far west as Yuma on the Southern Pacific. Unfortunately we passed it in the night, so I could not get a view of the wonderful river we had been thinking and talking about at the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Roper, Roger V.

1998 2.5481 Hotels revisited; retracing a 1919 Utah road trip. *Utah Preservation*, 2: 38-43.

► Includes automobile trip to North Rim via Kanab.

Roper, Steve

1988 2.5482 America's Grand Canyon. *Backpacker*, 16(6) (November): 52-57.

Rosberg, J. E.

1903 2.13782 Nordamerikas fysiska och biogeografi (forts.). *Geografiska Föreningens Tidskrift* (Helsinki), 15(2/3): 97-152. [In Swedish.]

► Colorado Plateau and Grand Canyon, pp. 102-103. [*NOTE*: Series begins 15(1): 49; this continuation begins in mid-sentence. Other than the pages cited here the series is not pertinent to this bibliography.]

Roscoe, Gerald, AND Larkin, David

1995 2.5483 *Westward : the epic crossing of the American landscape.* (Principal photography by Paul Roucheleau.) New York: Monacelli Press, 240 pp. (A David Larkin Book.)

► See particularly Chapter 19, "Joseph Ives: the Lower Colorado River", pp. 201-207; Chapter 20, "John Wesley Powell: the exploration of the Grand Canyon", pp. 208-231.

Rose, C. Kimball

2004 2.10158 River trip. *In:* Letters and e-mail [SECTION]. Arizona *Highways*, 80(12) (December): 2.

Rose, Clair Anna

2011 2.15306 It's the arts. *The Noise*, (121) (June): 17-21.

2011 2.15307 Go chase your own Light 8! Riding the rapids with a boatload of artists . . . *The Noise*, (121) (June): 44-45. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

2013 2.18328 It's the arts. *The Noise*, (March): 13-17, 20.

► See "Starry Night with Salamander" by Scott Kraynak, with note (p. 13) that Kraynak has been a Grand Canyon park ranger for six years.

Rose, Daniel Asa

2015 2.23675 Beetle juiced; river rafting through the Grand Canyon with a tiny passenger in my ear. (Illustration by Yuta Onoda.) *American Way* (American Airlines), 48(4) (April): 65-68, 70.

Rose, Elizabeth R.

2011 2.15164 Cameron Trading Post; a Grand Canyon stop. *Sun City Living*, (June): 1, 7.

Rose, H. B.

1921 2.21593 A main line road to the Grand Canyon; proposed new highway would serve many purposes. *Western Highways Builder* (Los Angeles), 3(8) (August): 13-15, 28.

► Durango, Colorado, to Grand Canyon, Arizona, via Shiprock, New Mexico, and Kayenta, Arizona, approaching Grand Canyon from the east after crossing the Little Colorado River.

Rose, Kathee

1998 2.5484 Introducing Richard Quartaroli. *In:* Who's new in Cline [FEATURE]. *LEO Roars* (Cline Library Employee Organization, Northern Arizona University), (February 13): 1-2.

Rose, Louise

2001 2.8604 A glorious adventure. *Sunrise Chapel Territorial* (Tucson), (November): 8-9.

Rose, Marian

1998 2.7806 Mr. Damian builds his dream house. *Soap Opera News*, (December 15): 38-47.

► Actor Michael Damian. Grand Canyon mentioned at beginning of article.

Rose, Molly

2011 2.29363 From the Grand Canyon to Washington D.C. and beyond: Pilgrimage reflections four months later. *Starlight* (Sophia Foundation of North America, San Francisco), 11(1) (Easter): 66-70.

► See pp. 66-67, regarding a 2010 Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon. Follows the article by Christine Holmstrom, pp. 58-66 (ITEM NO. 2.29362).

Rose, Will

1915 2.17294 Enchanted park. *Improvement Era*, 18(9) (July): 772-776.

► Kaibab Plateau.

1915 2.32779 Where the Colorado calls. *The Arrowhead* (Los Angeles), (September): 17.

► Promoting tourism to the North Rim.

Rosebrook, Jeb J., AND Rosebrook, Jeb S.

1997 2.5486 Arizona's celluoid cowboys. *Arizona Highways*, 73(7) (July): 18-25.

Rosen, Arthur

2010 2.14967 Traveling Las Vegas and Arizona. *Plane and Pilot News* (Ravenna, Ohio), 34(5) (May): 9.

Rosenmayr, Leopold

2016 2.25687 *Die Weisheit ist ein unruhiger Geist : Impulse aus den Weltkulturen, Skizzen aus dem eigenen Leben.* Wien, Köln, and Weimar: Böhlau Verlag Ges.m.b.H & Co. KG, 219 pp. + advertisements. [In German.]

► See "Auf gewagtem Feissteig: Abstieg in den Grand Canyon in Arizona/USA", pp. 186-190. An icy hike into the canyon.

Rosenthal, David A.

2002 2.14325 Satellite DXing "to go". *QST* (Amateur Radio Relay League), (June): 40-43.

► See pp. 42-43, DXing at Kanab Point. (DX: Distance Unknown. DXing: communicating with far-away radio stations.)

Rosenthal, Rachel

2001 2.13365 *Rachel's brain and other storms. Rachel Rosenthal: Performance texts.* (Una Chaudhuri, ed.) London and New York: Continuum, 232 pp.

► See "Grand Canyon", pp. 220-227.

Roske, Ralph J., AND Green, Michael S.

1986 2.5487 Octavius Decatur Gass; Pah-Ute County pioneer. *Journal of Arizona History*, 29(4) (Winter): 371-390.

Ross, A. C. S.

2001 2.29734 Upside down mountaineering. *The Royal Engineers Journal* (Institution of Royal Engineers, Chatham, Kent, United Kingdom), 114(1) (April): 29-31.

► Brigadier Ross's day hike on Bright Angel Trail to the Colorado River and return, at age 71.

Ross, Andrew

2022 2.31292 Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *In:* Your Park Stories [FEATURE]. *National Parks*, 96(4) (Fall): 36.

Ross, Doug

2000 2.7360 The thing about dories. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(1) (Spring): 20.

2002 2.9181 The thing about dories. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1) (Summer/Fall): 33. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]

Ross, Frank Edward

1932 2.11812 Ives, Joseph Christmas. *In:* Malone, Dumas (ed.), *Dictionary of American biography : under the auspices of the American Council of Learned Societies. Hibben-Jarvis. Volume 9.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, pp. 520-521.

1940 2.10314 Colorado River, exploration of. *In:* Adams, James Truslow (ed.-in-chief), *Dictionary of American History, Volume 1.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, pp. 427-428.

Ross, H. D., Jr.

1919 2.22793 A city park on shop roofs; the result of the efforts of the residents of Warren District in the Mule Mountains of Arizona. *The House Beautiful*, 45(3) (March): 131, 170.

► See p. 131: "Where she [Nature] throws open the breast of the earth to gouge the Grand Canyon she denies man the spacious lawn and the tastily arranged yard." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Ross, John F.

2018 2.27116 *The promise of the Grand Canyon : John Wesley Powell's perilous journey and his vision for the American West.* New York: Viking (Penguin Random House LLC), 381 pp.

2019 2.27964 Retracing an explorer's journey down the Colorado River; following John Wesley Powell's pioneering 1869 trip, a writer and his family are swept along by more intimate currents. *The National* (Amtrak), (April/May): 72-78.

Ross, John M.

1879 2.19062 (ED.) *The globe encyclopædia of universal information. Volume VI. She-Zym.* Boston: Estes and Lauriat, 600 pp.

► See "Utah", p. 383. "[The] San Rafael, Uintah, Dirty Devil, and other rivers . . . unite in the Rio Colorado of the W., which gives its name to the Great Cañon, a narrow, tortuous chasm, 300 miles long." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Ross, Margaret Wheeler

NO DATE 2.20313 (WRITER, COMPILER) *History of the Arizona Federation of Women's Clubs and its forerunners. Forerunners, 1889 to 1901. Federation history, November 18th, 1901 to April 12th, 1944, inclusive.* [No imprint], 401 pp.

► Cover title: *The Tale is Told*. Regarding Grand Canyon, see: "Biography of Margaret Wheeler Ross", p. 82 and following, specifically pp. 86, 88; "Biography of Mrs. J. H. Westover", p. 116 and following, specifically p. 118; "Biography of Edith O. Kitt", p. 137 and following, specifically pp. 147, 152; "The Fourteenth National Biennial Council of the General Federation of Women's Clubs, held in Phoenix, April 27th to May 2nd, 1931", p. 165 and following, specifically pp. 172, 179, 182; "Biographical Sketch and Achievements of Mrs. Bess McDole Prather", p. 206 and following, specifically pp. 213, 214; "Biographical Sketch and Achievements of Mrs. G. L. (Edna) Bissinger", p. 225 and following, specifically p. 226; "List of book suggested by Chairman of Reciprocity A. F. W. C., for General Headquarters Library", pp. 339-340; and song by Etta J. Oliver (p. 344) and poem by Margaret Wheeler Ross (pp. 347-348).

Ross, Olin J.

1904 2.13821 *The sky blue : a tale of the iron horse and of the coming civilization.* Columbus, Ohio: The author, 280 pp.

► See p. 104. About the imagined runs of great trains; in this case the "Sky Blue" running eastward, which ". . . runs down by the Grand Cannon [*sic*], where the

Colorado river has cut its way for three hundred miles through the rock to an average depth of nearly a mile . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Ross, Raleigh E.

1915 2.14291 The lighter side of the 1915 convention trip; splendid entertainment en route—San Francisco Chapter caps the climax. *The Bank Man*, 10(9) (September): 215-216.

► American Institute of Banking.

Ross, Robert E.

2000 2.7296 Grand Canyon East. *Arizona Highways*, 76(1) (January): 2.

► Letter. Regarding the article by Thomas, 75(8) (August 1999), ITEM NO. 2.32426.

Ross, Tracy

2013 2.18940 This is what whitewater kayaking looks like to Erik Weihenmayer [BLACK PAGE]. The world's most accomplished blind adventurer has jumped out of airplanes, mountain-biked Leadvill, and summited Everest. But nothing has proven to be as challenging as his current goal: to solo-kayak the Grand Canyon. *Outside*, (August): cover, 2, 72-77.

► Cover and p. 2 photographs by Carlos Serrao. Table of Contents title: "What does kayaking look like to Erik Weihenmayer?" Cover tag: "A blind man kayaks the Grand Canyon".

Ross-Bryant, Lynn

2013 2.17133 *Pilgrimage to the national parks : religion and nature in the United States.* New York: Routledge. (Routledge Studies in Religion, Travel, and Tourism, 1.)

► See in Part II, "Seeing America in Grand Canyon and Glacier National Parks".

2014 2.31215 A new mythic narrative for the national parks? *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 30(2) (Spring): 2-3.

► About "religion in the national parks". Features the Easter sunrise services at Grand Canyon and the Shrine of the Ages.

Rossman, George, AND Allen, Richard

1963 2.18042 (ED.-IN-CHARGE, AND ASSISTANT [for section]) Aeronautical law . . . collisions. *In:* What's New in the Law [SECTION]. *American Bar Association, Journal*, 49(4) (April): 372. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Regarding *Ahmann* v. *United Air Lines, Inc.*, United States Court of Appeals for the Eighth Circuit, February 6, 1963, Vogel, J.; respecting suit relating to the collision of two commercial airliners over Grand Canyon in 1956.

Rossy, Yves, AND Rapaz, Jean-Marc

2011 2.31928 "Je dois me pincer pour être sûr de ne pas rêver". Pionnier génial pour les uns, dérangé pour les autres, Yves Rossy ne laisse personne indifférent. Qu'importe, il poursuit son rêve de gosse. Au-dessus de la Manche ou entre les falaises du Grand Canyon, il vole comme l'oiseau. *Générations Plus* (Lausanne), (26) (July/August): cover, 6-9. [In French.]

► Rossy interview by Rapaz. Includes various remarks by Rossy about his Jet Man flight over Grand Canyon.

Roth, Anna

2011 2.24655 52 weekend getaways. *San Diego Magazine*, 63(4) (April)cover, 40-.

► See "Grand Canyon", p. 42. Mentions only the "SkyWalk, a 70-foot, all-glass platform 400 miles above the Colorado River [*sic!*]." Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.

Roth, Barry

2005 2.12094 In case you missed it . . . Franklin Carter. *Colorado MUFON News* (Colorado Mutual UFO Network), (77) (July): 1, 5. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Notice of presentation by Franklin Carter; "Franklin showed us a photo of a UFO over the Grand Canyon traveling at an estimated speed of 18,000 mph." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Rothman, Hal K.

1989 2.9061 *Preserving different pasts: The American national monuments.* Urbana, Illinois: University of Illinois Press, 255 pp.

1993 2.5489 Ruins, reputations, and regulation: Byron Cummings, William B. Douglass, John Wetherill, and the summer of 1909. *Journal of the Southwest*, 35(3): 318-340.

► See p. 324, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

1996 2.11877 Selling the meaning of place: Entrepreneurship, tourism, and community transformation in the twentieth-century American West. *Pacific Historical Review*, 65(4) (November): 525-557.

1998 2.5490 (ED.) *Reopening the American West.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 208 pp.

1998 2.5491 *Devil's bargains : tourism in the twentieth-century American West.* Lawrence, Kansas: University Press of Kansas, 434 pp.

2001 2.27081 Shedding skin and shifting shape: Tourism in the modern West. *In:* Wrobel, David M., and Long, Patrick T. (eds.), *Seeing and being seen : tourism in the American West.* Lawrence, Kansas: University Press of Kansas, *for* University of Colorado at Boulder, Center of the American West, pp. 100-120.

► Grand Canyon, *passim*.

2005 2.10326 Foreword. *In:* Fraser, George C., *Journeys in the canyon lands of Utah and Arizona, 1914-1916.* (Frederick H. Swanson, ed.) Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. ix-xiii.

Rothman, Milton A.

1940 2.31810 The next trend. *Fantascience Digest* (Philadelphia), 3(1) (12) (January/February): 10-11. [Serial mimeographed.]

► Regarding trends in science fiction fandom, previously done through correspondence, now effected through travel. See p. 11, remark *in passing*, "They will come in carloads, in trainloads, over hill and dale, making the Grand Canyon ring with the reverberation of their strange cries."

Rothschild, Mary Logan, AND Hronek, Pamela Claire

1992 2.5492 *Doing what the day brought : an oral history of Arizona women.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 174 pp.

Rotramel, Rick

2016 2.24882 SAC outreach: 2016 Grand Canyon Star Party, North Rim; thoughts of my first time . . . as a volunteer. *Saguaro Skies* (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix), 40(6) (June): 15. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Notes, "Look for a full report in the July issue", for which see Steve Dodder *et al.* (ITEM NO. 2.24883).

Roush, Eric

2004 2.12239 Colorado River trip; Grand Canyon. *River Log* (Missouri Whitewater Association Newsletter), (July/August): 12-13.

Roussis, Orea

2018 2.27274 Orea Roussis, age 49. *In:* Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(3) (Fall): 5.

► Interview.

Rovira, Joan

2004 2.14976 El gran esvoranc; Grand Canyon del Colorado. *Enjòlit* (Vilafranca del Penedès, Spain), (8) (May): 8-9. [In Catalan.]

Rowan, Marvin, AND Rowan, Merilyn

2007 2.11345 [Comment.] *In:* Feedback from the 2007 Grand Canyon History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(3) (Fall): 10.

Rowan, Steven

2012 2.17340 *The baron in the Grand Canyon : Friedrich Wilhelm von Egloffstein in the West.* Columbia (Missouri) and London: University of Missouri Press, 208 pp.

► More of a biographical treatment of Egloffstein and his cartographical work, including his participation in the Ives expedition, 1858.

Rowe, Jeremy

1997 2.16534 *Photographers in Arizona, 1850-1920 : a history and directory.* Nevada City, California: Carl Mautz Publishing, 126 pp.

2007 2.23096 *Arizona real photo postcards : a history and portfolio.* Nevada City, California: Carl Mautz Publishing, 182 pp.

2008 2.13170 George H. Rothrock; Arizona pioneer photographer. *Journal of Arizona History*, 49(4) (Winter): 355-408.

2014 2.23097 *Arizona stereographs, 1865-1930.* Nevada City, California: Carl Mautz Publishing, 306 pp.

Rowe, Samuel M.

1892 2.13407 [Discussion of Stanton, Robert Brewster, "Availability of the cañons of the Colorado River of the West for railway purposes".] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 26(523): 342.

Rowell, Galen

1977 2.30392 Discover the Wests. *The Rotarian*, 130(2) (February): 24-35.

► Item comprises three essays by Galen. See p. 33, photo, "Young woman wearing contemporary Indian silver; beyond is one of nature's masterpieces, Grand Canyon." No specific text mention.

2001 2.8161 *North America the beautiful.* Heathrow, Florida: AAA Publishing, 320 pp. (Copyright White Star S.r.l., Vercelli, Italy.)

Rowland, Howard P.

1924 2.33121 "California or Bust"; the rainbow's end. *Hunter-Trader-Trapper* (Columbus, Ohio), 48(2) (February): 62-65.

► Automobile trip. See p. 65, brief, general remarks about a stop at the Grand Canyon, having reached there via Maine, Arizona, returning to Williams.

Rowland, John

2021 2.30845 Member spotlight: John Rowland. John Rowland is a Grand Canyon Conservancy Grand Guardian and Bright Angel Circle Member who shared with us his connection to Grand Canyon National Park. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 28(2) (Fall/Winter): 29.

Rowland, W. E.

1921 2.18060 Conquering the canyon; to the depths of the Grand Canyon and up again by motor. *Motor* (New York), 36(2) (July): 31, 104, 106.

► About a drive down Peach Springs Wash in a Velie automobile.

Roy, Geoffrey

1998 2.5493 River wild. *Wanderlust* (United Kingdom), (29) (August/September): 35-38, 41.

► Whitewater rafting worldwide.

Royal Academy of Arts

1905 2.14270 *The Exhibition of the Royal Academy of Arts, MDCCCCV : the one hundred and thirty-seventh.* London: William Clowes and Sons, Ltd., 80 pp.

► "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado River, Arizona", Thomas Moran, p. 10; also notes Moran's contact address in London, p. 73.

Roybal, G. E.

1997 2.5494 Sites that are destinations in themselves. *Flare* (Arizona Daily Sun), (March 21): A20.

► Grand Canyon internet websites.

1997 2.5495 Local company has some big fans. *Flare* (Arizona Daily Sun), (May 2): A16.

► Canyon WebWorks and Multimedia, Flagstaff, internet website developers.

Roylance, Ward J.

1963 2.5496 Lovely, lonely land. *Desert Magazine*, (April): 18-21, 24-27.

Royle, Ian

2011 2.16651 A "grand" day out; paddling the Grand Canyon, August 2011. *Trasher* (Kingfisher Canoe Club, Abingdon, Oxford, United Kingdom), (3rd Quarter): 13-16.

RRFW Riverwire [River Runners for Wilderness]

2010 2.27681 50th anniversary of Kirschbaum kayak run. *The Eddy Line* (Georgia Canoers Association, Atlanta, Georgia), 45(4) (July/August): 7.

Rubel, Sandy

2010 2.20641 Route 66/Grand Canyon tour; August 20 thru August 24[,] 2010. *Corvette Club Santa Barbara* (Santa Barbara, California), 4(7) (July): 8.

► Announcement.

2010 2.21177 Route 66/Grand Canyon tour. *Corvette Club Santa Barbara* (Santa Barbara, California), 4(9) (September): 1, 8-9.

► Report.

Rubinstein, Andrea D.

1980 2.5497 Arizona and the visiting photographer. *In:* Ballinger, James K., and Rubinstein, Andrea D., *Visitors to Arizona 1846 to 1980.* Phoenix: Phoenix Art Museum, pp. 38-53.

Ruch, Jim

1991 2.26442 Foreword. *In:* Aitchison, Stewart, *A wilderness called Grand Canyon.* Stillwater, Minnesota: Voyageur Press, p. 5.

1993 2.26443 Foreword. *In:* Aitchison, Stewart, *The Grand Canyon.* Stillwater, Minnesota: Voyageur Press, p. 5. (A Pictorial Discovery Guide.) [Also first paperbound ed. 2001.]

Rudd, Connie

1989 2.5498 *Grand Canyon, North Rim : the story behind the scenery.* Las Vegas: KC Publications, Inc., 48 pp.

1990 2.5499 *In pictures. Grand Canyon. The continuing story* (Cheri Cinkoske, ed.; book design by K. C. DenDooven). Las Vegas: KC Publications, Inc., 48 pp.

► *NOTE*: Specific volumes for non-English use are packaged with page-by-page translation booklets by KC Publications; all published in cooperation with Grand Canyon Natural History Association. Booklets in French, Chinese, German, Italian, Japanese, Korean, Spanish, and Russian (see ITEM NOS. 2.5500-2.5507.) For each translation a pertinent sticker bringing attention to the enclosed booklet is also affixed to the cover of the English volume.]

1990 2.5500 [FRENCH TRANSLATION BOOKLET TO ACCOMPANY] *In pictures. Grand Canyon. The continuing story.* (Yvon Lebras, translator.) Las Vegas: KC Publications, Inc., *in cooperation with* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 12 pp.

1990 2.5501 [GERMAN TRANSLATION BOOKLET TO ACCOMPANY] *In pictures. Grand Canyon. The continuing story.* (Martina Aleson, translator.) Las Vegas: KC Publications, Inc., *in cooperation with* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 12 pp.

1990 2.5502 [JAPANESE TRANSLATION BOOKLET TO ACCOMPANY] *In pictures. Grand Canyon. The continuing story.* (Saori Petzinger, translator.) Las Vegas: KC Publications, Inc., *in cooperation with* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 16 pp.

1990 2.5503 [KOREAN TRANSLATION BOOKLET TO ACCOMPANY] *In pictures. Grand Canyon. The continuing story*. Las Vegas: KC Publications, Inc., *in cooperation with* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 12 pp.

1993 2.5504 [CHINESE TRANSLATION BOOKLET TO ACCOMPANY] *In pictures. Grand Canyon. The continuing story.* (Frances Yufen Lee, translator.) Las Vegas: KC Publications, Inc., *in cooperation with* Grand Canyon Natural History Association.

1993 2.5505 [ITALIAN TRANSLATION BOOKLET TO ACCOMPANY] *In pictures. Grand Canyon. The continuing story.* (Adriano Comollo, translator.) Las Vegas: KC Publications, Inc., *in cooperation with* Grand Canyon Natural History Association.

1993 2.5506 [SPANISH TRANSLATION BOOKLET TO ACCOMPANY] *In pictures. Grand Canyon. The continuing story.* (Carolos Marapodi, translator.) Las Vegas: KC Publications, Inc., *in cooperation with* Grand Canyon Natural History Association.

1994 2.5507 [RUSSIAN TRANSLATION BOOKLET TO ACCOMPANY] *In pictures. Grand Canyon. The continuing story.* (Alekseya Popova, translator.) Las Vegas: KC Publications, Inc., *in cooperation with* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 16 pp.

2000 2.7502 *En photos : Grand Canyon : l'historie continue.* (Yvon Le Bras, translator.) Las Vegas: KC Publications, Inc., 48 pp. [In French.]

2000 2.7503 *In Bildern : Grand Canyon : die fortdauernde Geschichte.* (Brigitte Morales, translator.) Las Vegas: KC Publications, Inc., 48 pp. [In German.]

2000 2.7504 [*In photographs : Grand Canyon : the story continues.*] Las Vegas: KC Publications, Inc., 48 pp. [In Japanese.]

Rudkin, Charles N.

1953 2.23442 Foreword. *In:* Berton, Francis, *A voyage on the Colorado—1878.* (Charles N. Rudkin, translator, ed.) Los Angeles: Glen Dawson, pp. 7-9.

► Volume is Rudkin's translation of Berton's (1878, ITEM NO. 2.1442) *Un Voyage sur le Colorado*.

Rudner, Ruth

2015 2.23454 The timeless moment. *In:* 7 Decades of David Muench [SPECIAL ISSUE]. *Arizona Highways*, 91(12) (December): 56.

► Illustrated with a photograph, "Josef Muench photographed his young son, David, at the Grand Canyon."

2021 2.30132 Little Colorado River. *In:* A Splash of Nature [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 97(5) (May): 32-35.

2022 2.30944 The bard of rock history. Clarence Dutton, a geologist by trade, first arrived at the Grand Canyon in 1877 to report on the Tertiary history of the natural wonder. He didn't write like a scientist, though. He was a poet who had the heart, the mind, the vision, the vocabulary and the literary background to describe not only the geology of the Canyon, but also the feelings it evoked in him. *Arizona Highways*, 98(1) (January): 42-47.

2023 2.31298 Seven wonders of the Grand Canyon. Buzz Holmstrom, one of the early explorers of the Grand Canyon, once said: "Women have their place in the world, but they do not belong in the Canyon of the Colorado." Despite his ignorant opinion, many incredible women moved there anyway, and through passion, determination and know-how,

they left indelible impressions on a place not easily impressed. *Arizona Highways*, 99(1) (January): 18-25.

► Features Ada Bass, Blanche Kolb, Polly Mead Patraw, Elzada Clover and Lois Jotter, Georgie White, and Katie Lee.

2024 2.32005 This place is cool. Sitting at an elevation of 8,000 feet, the North Rim of the Grand Canyon is a mountain landscape leveled into a high plateau, a respoite from the heat and bustle of the South Rim and from so much of the summer world. *Arizona Highways*, 100(8) (August): 18-23.

Rudner, Ruth, AND Muench, David

2005 2.10392 Blue water state of mind; at Havasu Falls and the Little Colorado River, the color's the real deal. *Arizona Highways*, 81(8) (August): 8-15.

Rudrow, Rich

2024 2.32284 Board spotlight: Rich Rudow *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 31(2) (Winter 2024/2025): 26.

► Interview.

Ruffner, Budge [Ruffner, Lester Ward]

1972 2.5510 *All Hell needs is water.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 96 pp.

1974 2.5511 The first? resort. *Arizona* (Arizona Republic), (March 31): 12-13.

► Farlee Hotel, Peach Springs Wash.

1982 2.5512 Curt Walters: The immortal dignity of massive stone. *Southwest Art*, 11(11): 98-105.

1999 2.7506 *All Hell needs is water.* Prescott, Arizona: Primrose Press, 111 pp.

Ruffner, Elisabeth F.

2007 2.11166 Encounters with Grand Canyon, 1940-2006 (. . . not a pioneer . . . I came on the train!) [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2007 History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 11. [Ellipses are part of the title.]

2007 2.11341 [Comment.] *In:* Feedback from the 2007 Grand Canyon History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(3) (Fall): 10.

2008 2.11669 Encounters with the Grand Canyon, 1940-2006. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 14*, pp. 171-174. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.)

Rufiange, François

2010 2.29975 From the President [COLUMN]. *Moneta* (Ottawa Coin Club, Ottawa, Ontario), 1(8) (September): 191.

► Begins with brief remarks of a Colorado River trip in Grand Canyon.

Ruge, Sophus

1881 2.15576 *Geschichte des Zeitalters der Entdeckungen.* Berlin: G. Grote'sche Verlagsbuchhandlung, 542 pp. (Allgemeine Geschichte in Einzeldarstellungen, Wilhelm Oncken, ed. Zweite Haputabtheilung. Neunter Theil.) [In German.]

► See "Coronado's Feldzug nach Cibola und Quivera", pp. 415-424. Includes Grand Canyon illustration (plate between pp. 420/421).

1892 2.5513 Die Entwickelung der Kartographie von America bis 1570. Festschrift zur 400 jährigen Feier der Entdeckung Amerikas. *Dr. A. Petermanns Mitteilungen aus Justus Perthes Geographischer Anstalt, Ergänzungsband 23, Heft 106* [*Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen*], 85 pp., 32 maps on 2 plates. [In German.]

1896 2.5514 *The development of the cartography of America up to the year 1570.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 281-296.

1903 2.15577 *Storia della epoca delle scoperte. Primia versione Italiana del Prof. Diego Valbusa.* Milano: Società Editrice Libraria, 704 pp. (Storia Universale Illustrata, Guglielmo Oncken, ed. Sezione Seconda. Volume Nono. Storia dell'Epoca delle Scoperte.) [In Italian.]

► See "27. Spedizione del Coronado a Cibola ed a Quivira." (pp. 527-542), which includes Grand Canyon (pp. 532-535). See also p. 700, in a listing of full-page engravings, which repeats the legend from the illustration on p. 533 but adds source credit: "Aspetto ['Prospetto' on p. 533] del grande Cañon del Colorado (Powell I. W., *Exploration of the Colorado River of the West* 1858-1872) [*sic*]."

1962 2.5515 *Die Entwicklung der Kartographie von Amerika bis 1570.* Hildesheim: G. Olms, 85 pp. [In German.]

Rugg, Kristi

2014 2.21473 Night hike, South Kaibab. *In:* Kempa, Rick (ed.), *On foot : Grand Canyon backpacking stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 99-103.

Ruggles, Frank Lee

2017 2.29691 *Chasing light : an exploration of the American landscape.* Wheat Ridge, Colorado: Four Winds Trading, 254 pp.

Ruhlow, Jerry

1967 2.5516 Ride the wild river. *California Living* (Los Angeles Herald-Examiner), (August 20): 8-12.

Ruiz de Larramendi, Alberto

1989 2.28266 *Colosos de naturaleza.* [Madrid]: Incafo, Ediciones S.M., Unesco, 31 pp. (Patrimonio de la Humanidad, 12.) [In Spanish.]

1990 2.28267 *Colosses de la nature.* [Paris]: Unesco, Bordas francophonie, 31 pp. (Patromoine de l'humanité, 5.) [In French.]

Rukkila, Jean

2009 2.12153 Love is exploration; celebrate that! *Flagstaff Live!*, 15(7) (February 12-18): 4.

2009 2.15148 A well-seasoned life; one road at a time. *In:* Full Frontal [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 15(16) (April 16-22): 4.

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

2009 2.12359 Not available online; a place for books that breathe. *Flagstaff Live!*, 15(34) (August 20-26): 4.

2011 2.16626 Jean Rukkula [*sic*]. *In:* The Fun Five [SECTION]. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (September): 42.

► Interview. Includes note, *in passing*, of hike from Flagstaff to Grand Canyon on Arizona Trail.

2012 2.16911 A fiercely creative life; where stone steps lead to song. *In:* Full Frontal [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 18(3) (January 19-25): 6.

► Focus piece on Kate Watters.

2012 2.17959 Empty that pack! Lighten up and move on. *In:* Full Frontal [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 18(18) (May 3-9): 4.

2012 2.17956 Graced by silence; words and the river flowing. *In:* Full Frontal [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 18(48) (November 29-December 5): 4.

2013 2.19605 Heading north with a plan; feasting there, on "nothing". *In:* Full Frontal [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 19(47) (November 21-27): 4.

2014 2.22099 Awake with Orion; dancing wishes, dreaming yellow. *In:* Letter From Home [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 20(43) (October 23-29): 4.

► Includes Grand Canyon recollections while watching an Orionid meteor shower.

2015 2.23751 Go for the glow; share the fit of presence. *In:* Letter From Home [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 21(52) (December 24-30): 4.

► Includes reminiscence of watching the canyon in moonlight from the suspension bridge near Phantom Ranch.

2016 2.25241 What costume does your heart wear? Mine takes the shape of a pilot bear. *In:* Letter From Home [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 22(44) (October 27-November 2): 4.

► Includes imaginative reminiscences and remarks on Grand Canyon.

2018 2.27194 Dirt roads through the decades; my drives into solo. *In:* Letter From Home [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 24(24) (June 7-13): 4.

► Includes note of working at Grandview Lookout.

Ruland, Mikaela

2022 2.31143 One-star parks. Meet the illustrator behind the viral @subparparks Instagram account, Amber Share. *National Park Journal* (Grand Canyon Edition) (National Park Trips, Boulder, Colorado), 2022: 69-70.

► Interview format. Includes Grand Canyon. Refer to Share's book, *Subpar Parks* (2021, ITEM NO. 2.30438).

2026 2.33076 The year the North Rim burned. On July 12, 2025, the Dragon Bravo Fire exploded, devastating much of the North Rim. *In: Grand Canyon National Park Journal*. Boulder, Colorado: National Park Trips, p. 53. (National Park Journal Grand Canyon Edition.)

Ruland, Mikaela, AND Hubbard, Ken

2026 2.33075 Capture the moment. (Photographs by Ken Hubbard.) *In: Grand Canyon National Park Journal*. Boulder, Colorado: National Park Trips, pp. 26-27. (National Park Journal Grand Canyon Edition.)

Ruland-Thorne, Kate, AND Ladd, Gary

1989 2.5517 Lees Ferry reunion. *Arizona Highways*, 65(9) (September): 22-31.

Ruman, Ondrej

2018 2.27772 USA—1. časť. *Poddubáčik* (Časopis Spojenej Školy Bijacovce) (Bijacovce, Slovakia), 2017/2018(1): 30-36. [In Slovak.]

► Part 1 of a serialized article. See "Národný park Grand Canyon (Arizona)", pp. 35-36.

Rumburg, Joe

2001 2.8605 [Remarks.] *In: John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001*. [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], p. 57.

Rumsey, David

2002 2.9540 Introduction; the history of the American West in maps. *In:* Cohen, Paul E., *Mapping the West : America's westward movement, 1524-1890*. New York: Rizzoli International Publications, pp. 12-15.

Rumsey, David, AND Punt, Edith M.

2004 2.10728 *Cartographica extraordinaire : the historical map transformed.* Redlands, California: ESRI Press, 147 pp.

Runge, Peter

2019 2.27854 Footprints on the sands of time: Retracing Harvey Butchart's exploration of the Grand Canyon through his annotated Matthes-Evans maps [ABSTRACT]. *In: Mapping Grand*

Canyon Conference : February 28-March 1, 2019 : Arizona State University, Tempe. [Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University], p. 13.

► *NOTE*: Video recordings of each presentation at this conference were posted online at this website: https://lib.asu.edu/mapping-grand-canyon-conference/program (March 2019).

Running, John P.

1992 2.5519 Cleaning up. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(2) (Spring): 3.

2001 2.8162 GTS river trip. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(2) (Summer): 18-19.

► Report; Guides Training Seminar.

2001 2.22088 *John Running, photographer.* [No place]: John Running, [14] leaves [including cover leaves]. [Sprial-bound with semi-opaque plastic covers added. 12 leaves are fold-out leaves. 7 × 5¾ inches.]

► Promotional. Includes Grand Canyon.

Running, JP, AND Hatch, Sarah

2025 2.32389 JP Running. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 38(3) (Fall): cover, inside front cover, 23-45.

► Running oral history interview.

Runs, Vanessa [Rodriguez, Vanessa]

2013 2.18366 *The summit seeker.* [No imprint], 168 pp. (Produced by Y42K Production Services.). [An on-demand publication.]

► See "On Running the Grand Canyon", pp. 133-143.

Runte, Alfred

1974 2.31269 Pragmatic alliance; western railroads and the national parks. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 48(4) (April): 14-21.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

1976 2.31270 Blueprint for comfort: A national park-to-park railway. Revival of passenger trains to western parks could provide efficient and comfortable service. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 50(11) (November): 8-10.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

1979 2.5520 *National parks : the national experience.* Lincoln, Nebraska: University of Nebraska Press, 240 pp.

1979 2.5521 Legacy of the parks. *In:* Smithsonian Institution, *The American land.* Smithsonian Exposition Books (distributed by W. W. Norton and Co., New York), pp. 136-143.

1984 2.5522 *Trains of discovery : western railroads and the national parks.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 89 pp.

► See "Preservation Express; Glacier, the Grand Canyon, and the National Park Service", pp. 38-59.

1987 2.5523 *National parks : the American experience.* Lincoln, Nebraska, and London: University of Nebraska Press, 2nd ed., revised, 335 pp.

1990 2.5524 *Trains of discovery : western railroads and the national parks.* Niwot, Colorado: Roberts Rinehart, Inc., revised ed., 86 pp.

► See "Return to the Grand Canyon", pp. 69-74.

1992 2.5525 Promoting wonderland: Western railroads and the evolution of national park advertising. *Journal of the West*, 31 (January): 43-48.

1994 2.5526 *Trains of discovery : western railroads and the national parks. Collector's edition.* Niwot, Colorado: Roberts Rinehart Publishers, [3rd ed.], 86 pp.

1994 2.5527 Trains for parks: A second chance. Restored rail service to Glacier, Denali, and Grand Canyon offers a way to protect the environment by easing traffic problems. *National Parks*, 68(3/4) (March/April): 30-34.

1994 2.5528 Celebrating rails and parks. *Trains*, 54(10): 32.

1994 2.5529 The West, philanthropy, and the national parks. *In:* Grand Canyon Trust, in association with Grand Canyon National Park, *Grand Canyon : toward a geography of hope. Proceedings, Grand Canyon National Park 75th Anniversary Symposium, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, October 6-8, 1994*, pp. 23-25.

1996 2.5530 The meaning of Grand Canyon and its remarkable railway. *Grand Canyon Railway Territorial Times*, 8(1): 1, 10-11.

1996 2.10938 Pictures for profit: Public history as anecdote. *The Public Historian*, 18(1) (Winter): 89-92.

1997 2.5531 *National parks : the American experience.* Lincoln, Nebraska, and London: University of Nebraska Press, 3rd ed., 335 pp.

1998 2.9199 *Trains of discovery : western railroads and the national parks.* Boulder, Colorado: Roberts Rinehart Publishers, 4th ed., 106 pp.

2005 2.10775 The greater realities of privatization: A historian's perspective. *The George Wright Forum*, 22(2): 21-25.

2006 2.10800 Every magic mile; railroads and renewal. *Sojourns* (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), 1(1) (Winter/Spring): 22-31.

2011 2.16923 *Trains of discovery : railroads and the legacy of our national parks.* Boulder, Colorado; Roberts Rinehart Publishers, 5th ed., 176 pp.

Runyon, A. Milton, AND Bergane, Vilma F.

1956 2.5532 (EDS.) *Around the U.S.A. in 1,000 pictures.* Garden City, New York: Nelson Doubleday, Inc., 416 pp. [See p. 295.]

Ruoff, Henry W.

1919 2.21550 (ED.-IN-CHIEF) *The circle of knowledge : essential facts of everyday interest in nature, geography, history, travel, government, science, invention, education, language, literature, fine arts, philosophy, religion, industry, biography, human culture, and universal progress. Easy to read : easy to understand : easy to retain.* Boston, Washington, Chicago, and Iowa City: The Standard Publication Co.; and Toronto: John A. Hertel Co., Ltd., 1004 pp.

► See p. 58, "Remarkable Canons of the Rocky Mountain Plateaus". See p. 582, "Colorado River", which also includes a section, "The Grand Cañon". Grand Canyon also noted on p. 584, *in passing*.

1921 2.16184 (ED.-IN-CHIEF) *The volume library : a concise, graded repository of practical and cultural knowledge designed for both instruction and reference.* Ann Arbor, Michigan: Educators Association, [SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS, some of them unpaginated].

► See "Grand Canyon" in "Universal Gazetteer", p. 290.

Ruppert, Jim

1983 2.10953 Paula Gunn Allen and Joy Harjo: Closing the distance between personal and mythic space. *American Indian Quarterly*, 7(1): 27-40.

► See p. 31.

Rusby, H. H.

1916 2.19589 Floral features of the American equatorial belt. *New York Botanical Garden, Journal*, 17 (August): 115-140.

► See p. 122, regarding the eastern slopes of the Andes of Peru. "With all its grandeur, the grand cañon of the Colorado appears bleak and poor when one views it with this picture in his memory." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Rusch, Rebecca

2014 2.31106 (WITH Selene Yeager)
Rusch to glory : adventure, risk and triumph on the path less traveled. Boulder, Colorado: Velo Press, 280 pp.

► Grand Canyon, see p. 3; pp. 31-39 (river-boarding trip through Grand Canyon); and pp. 270, 274; first-ever self-supported descent, 2001.

Rush, Elizabeth

2002 2.9171 Preserving nature in black and white; Ansel Adams the environmentalist. *California Wild*, 55(1) (Winter):.

Rush, Philip S.

1920 2.17211 The national parks of America; sections of the great West, rich in mountain and valley landscape and containing many of nature's masterpieces, set apart as public

playgrounds for all those who love the great outdoors. *Dun's International Review*, 35(3) (May): 132-138.

Rusho, W. L.

1962 2.5533 Charlie Spencer and his wonderful steamboat. *Arizona Highways*, 38(8) (August): 34-39.

1965 2.7807 The fugitive's ferry. *Westways*, 57(10, Part 1): 45-46.

► Lees Ferry.

1968 2.5535 Living history at Lee's Ferry. *Journal of the West*, 7 (January): 64-75.

1969 2.5536 (ED.) Francis Bishop's 1871 river maps. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 37(2) (Spring): 207-213.

► To Lees Ferry/Paria River only.

1969 2.5537 (ED.) River running 1921: The diary of E. L. Kolb. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 37(2) (Spring): 269-283.

► To Lees Ferry only.

1969 2.5538 *Powell's canyon voyage.* Palmer Lake, Colorado: Filter Press, 44 pp. (Wild and Wooly West Series, 11.)

1994 2.7507 Lee's Ferry, Arizona. *In:* Powell, Allen Kent (ed.), *Utah history encyclopedia*. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, p. 322.

1998 2.5540 *Lee's Ferry : desert river crossing* (with contributions by C. Gregory Crampton). Salt Lake City and St. George, Utah: Tower Productions, revised [3rd] ed., 187 pp.

► Cover adds: "Includes a special section on Marble Canyon Lodge". See Rusho and Crampton for earlier eds.

2003 2.16564 *Lee's Ferry : desert river crossing* (with contributions by C. Gregory Crampton). Salt Lake City and St. George, Utah: Tower Productions, 5th ed., 244 pp.

2012 2.16903 (ED.) Francis Bishop's 1871 river maps. *In:* Fowler, Don D. (ed.), *Cleaving an unknown world : the Powell expeditions and the scientific exploration of the Colorado Plateau.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press and Utah State Historical Society, pp. 175-189.

► Between Green River, Wyoming, and Lees Ferry, Arizona.

Rusho, W. L., AND Carrell, Toni

1987 2.18104 The place of Charlie Spencer's mining operation in Lee's Ferry history. *In:* Carrell, Toni (ed.), Bradford, James E., and Rusho, W. L., Submerged cultural resources site report: Charles H. Spencer's mining operation and paddle wheel steamboat, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area. *Southwest Cultural Resources Center, Professional Paper 13*, pp. 7-14.

► Authorship given in table of contents.

Rusho, W. L., AND Crampton, C. Gregory

1975 2.5541 *Desert river crossing: Historic Lee's Ferry on the Colorado River.* (Foreword by Barry M. Goldwater.) Salt Lake City: Peregrine Smith, Inc., 126 pp.

1981 2.5542 *Desert river crossing: Historic Lee's Ferry on the Colorado River.* (Foreword by Barry M. Goldwater.) Santa Barbara, California, and Salt Lake City: Peregrine Smith, Inc., "second printing, revised", 126 pp.

1992 2.5543 *Lee's Ferry : desert river crossing.* Salt Lake City: Cricket Productions, revised, expanded ed. [2nd ed.], 168 pp. [Cover adds: "With a special section on Marble Canyon Lodge and House Rock Valley". [See Rusho (1998, ITEM NO. 2.5540) for 3rd ed.]

Ruskin, Herbert B.

1995 2.5544 Grand Canyon, grand trip: going the white-water way. *Experience* (American Bar Association, Senior Lawyers Division), (Spring): 47-48.

Rusling, James F.

1867 2.29072 [Correspondence from Fort Bridger, Utah Territory, October 11, 1866.] *In:* Inspection by Generals Rusling and Hazen. Letter from the Secretary of War, in answer to a resolution of the House of January 3, transmitting reports of inspection made by Generals Rusling and Hazen. January 19, 1867. *U.S. 39th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives, Executive Document 45*, pp. 48-65.

► See "Rail, river, and wagon transportation" (pp. 57-60), which pertains chiefly to the Colorado River between Callville and Yuma, but with reference to the "Great cañon of the Colorado" (p. 59) and the river in Utah (pp. 59-60).

1872 2.23879 Extract from report of Colonel James F. Rusling, inspector of the Quartermaster's Department, to the Quartermaster General, dated November 5, 1866, on Camp Douglas, Utah. *In:* Belknap, William M., Frieight to Salt Lake City by the Colorado River. Letter from the Secretary of War, relative to the carriage and freight to Salt Lake City by the Colorado River. *U.S. 42nd Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 166*, pp. 1-5.

► Extracted by J. D. Bingham. Regarding the Colorado River from Green River to Yuma.

1872 2.23880 Extract from report of Colonel James F. Rusling, inspector of the Quartermaster's Department, to the Quartermaster General, dated May 16, 1867, on affairs of the Quartermaster's Department at Fort Yuma. *In:* Belknap, William M., Frieight to Salt Lake City by the Colorado River. Letter from the Secretary of War, relative to the carriage and freight to Salt Lake City by the Colorado River. *U.S. 42nd Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 166*, pp. 6-8.

► Extracted by J. D. Bingham. Regarding the Colorado River from Green River to Yuma.

Russel, Bailey

2021 2.30814 Challenges from the past remain. *In:* Minckley, Thomas, Kikut, Patrick, and Flock, Jessica, *A river out of time.* [No place]: Blurb, pp. 123-. [Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition (SCREE Expedition) of 2019.] [An on-demand publication.]

Russell, Brown

1994 2.7297 *A special report for Grand Canyon river guides. "The secrets of getting wealthy the* easy *way".* Flagstaff, Arizona: Financial Freedom, Inc., 24 pp.

Russell, Carl P.

1940 2.10315 Parks, national. *In:* Adams, James Truslow (ed.-in-chief), *Dictionary of American History, Volume 4.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, pp. 217-218.

Russell, Charles

2006 2.21411 Arizona. *Recreational Pilot* (Recreational Aircraft Association of New Zealand, Hamilton), (27) (October): [unpaginated].

► Two pilots from New Zealand. Article begins with comments about having been at North Rim of Grand Canyon and driving (down off the Kaibab Plateau but not mentioned by name) to an otherwise unidentified "desert" airstrip (with 5000-foot concrete runway).

Russell, Charles Edward

1919 2.27527 Why not be American? *Hearst's* (New York), 36(4) (October): [10]-[11].

► See comment, *in passing*, p. [11]: "I have known Americans to undergo labor and expense to see the Aarschlucht near Meiningen and talk about it afterward, as if it could be mentioned in the same world with the Grand Canyon of Arizona."

Russell, Francis R.

1925 2.30284 An undergraduate goes conventioning. *Delta Upsilon Quarterly* (Delta Upsilon Fraternity, New York and Burlington, Vermont), 43(4) (October): 412-415.

► See "At the Canyon" (p. 414): "After a day's ride across the desert we spent a day at the Grand Canyon. There, after a rainy morning, the sun broke forth in the afternoon and we beheld one of the greatest spectacles on the face of the earth. I'll have to let it go at that. It's beyond description." (ENTIRE NOTE) See also photo (p. 413, "They Got Up At 5 A. M. to See This".

Russell, J. E.

1996 2.5546 A letter dated December 20, 1947, from J. E. Russell, the brother of Charles Silver Russell, to Otis Marston. *In:* Letters concerning Charles Russell. (Compiled by John Weisheit, transcribed by Rosalyn Jirge.) *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 3(3) (Summer): 16.

1996 2.5547 A letter dated January 23, 1948, from J. E. Russell, to Otis Marston. *In:* Letters concerning Charles Russell. (Compiled by John Weisheit, transcribed by Rosalyn Jirge.) *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 3(3) (Summer): 16.

1996 2.5548 A letter dated August 23, 1949, from J. E. Russell to Otis Marston. *In:* Letters concerning Charles Russell. (Compiled by John Weisheit, transcribed by Rosalyn Jirge.) *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 3(3) (Summer): 16-17.

Russell, Terry, AND Russell, Renny

1967 2.5549 *On the loose.* (Afterword by David R. Brower.) San Francisco: Sierra Club, Ballantine Books, 122 pp. [1st state. Slipcased.] [Paperback printed by Ballantine Books, New York.]

1967 2.23469 *On the loose.* (Afterword by David R. Brower.) San Francisco: Sierra Club, Ballantine Books, 122 pp. [Variant, printed in Italy, with a different photo on the cover.]

1971 2.29563 *On the loose* (Afterword by David R. Brower.) New York: Sierra Club, Ballantine Books, 122 pp. (Sierra Club-Ballantine Book.)

2001 2.15531 *On the loose.* (Afterword by David R. Brower.) Salt Lake City (Layton, Utah): Gibbs Smith, 122 pp. [Hardbound, slipcased.]

Russell, Theresa

1906 2.29601 In pursuit of a graveyard; being the trail of an archaeological wedding journey. *Out West*, 24 (January): 39-49, (February): 139-147, (March): 201-207, (April): 278-289, (May): 405-414, (June): 544-548; 25 (July): 27-36, (August): 132-138, (September): 247-257, (October): 341-347, (November): 425-431, (December): 511-517.

► Arizona; not all parts will have pertinence to the area embraced by this bibliography.

Russell, Theresa; Parezo, Nancy J.; AND Fowler, Don D.,

2020 2.29602 *A marriage out West : Theresa and Frank Russell's explorations in Arizona, 1900-1903.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 424 pp.

Russell, Renny

2020 2.29562 *Rebel of the Colorado : the saga of Harry Leroy Aleson.* (Foreword by Roy Webb.) Questa, New Mexico: Animist Press, 285 pp.

► Copyright 2019; first available Summer 2020. "Acknowledgments" (p. [xii]) dated "Summer 2020"; and "Afterword" dated 2020. Privately published; hardbound and slipcased editions. 1000 copies. [*NOTE*: Aleson spelled his middle name as both "Leroy" and "LeRoy" (*fide* Renny Russell, 12 August 2020). It appears both ways in this book.]

Russell, Sharmon Apt

1998 2.5550 Hidden water. *In:* Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, pp. [xxvi], 1-4.

Russell, William F.

1920 2.14298 New films for teaching Americanism. *Visual Education*, 1(2) (April): 14-16.

► In passing: "It is not out of the realm of probability that *In Glacier Park* or *The Grand Canyon of the Colorado* will make our people appreciate something of the grandeur of our land. But in almost no degree are they furnishing ammunition to combat the enemy in our midst." (pp. 15-16)

Russett, Margaret

2005 2.16848 Race under *Erasure*; for Percival Everett, "a piece of fiction". *Callaloo*, 28(2) (Spring): 358-368.

► See pp. 360, 363, noting the novella, *Grand Canyon, Inc.* (Pertains to Percival Everett, *Erasure* (Hyperion, New York, 2001).)

Russo, Tony

2002 2.21228 Letter from Oregon. *Proclamation!* (Life Assurance Ministries, Glendale, Arizona), 3(2) (March/April): 2.

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Russon, Robert S.

1973 2.30225 *A trail guide to the Dominguez-Velez de Escalante expedition 1776.* Master's thesis, Utah State University, 79 pp. + 27 maps (unpaginated leaves).

Rust, David D. [Rust, Dave]

1901 2.7361 Boating on the Colorado. *Improvement Era*, 4(7) (May): 507-512.

1908 2.14919 "The Bright Angel." *Improvement Era*, 11(3) (January): 175-177.

► Bright Angel Creek and Bright Angel Canyon; with personal reflections.

1910 2.5551 From Salt Lake to the Grand Canyon. *Improvement Era*, 13(5) (March): 408-412.

1911 2.14929 De Motte Park. *Improvement Era*, 14(10) (August): 873-876.

1928 2.5552 A pioneer tourist. *Improvement Era*, 31(9) (July): 752-756.

► Excerpt from book of travels by French traveler Albert Tissandier (*i.e.*, Tissandier, 1886 [see ITEM NO. 2.7842]).

Rust, Joseph

2006 2.10543 From Joseph Rust (Dave's grandson). *In:* Beck, Cliff, From the last newsletter. *Footprints*, (14) (February): 2.

► Comments on the Rust Trail (Old Bright Angel Trail).

2006 2.10544 [Excerpts from] From the Dirty Devil to the Bright Angel, the history of David D. and Ruth W. Rust. *Footprints*, (14) (February): 2-18.

► "Excerpt #1, The Grand Canyon Venture", pp. 2-3; "Excerpt #2, The Building of the Grand Canyon Trail and Tram", pp. 3-15; "Excerpt #3, Dave, the Outfitter and Guide", pp. 15-18. Includes extensive selections from the journal of David Rust.

Rust, Val D.

2013 2.19978 The V.T. Ranch Hotel and the dawn of tourism on the Kaibab Plateau. *Journal of Arizona History*, 54(4) (Winter): 355-374.

Rusz, Joe

2001 2.8606 A Grand (Canyon) adventure; off-roading in Porsche 911s? Sometimes truth is stranger than fiction; despite cut tires and considerable loss of coolant, Zuffenhausen's finest soldier on to the canyon's rim. *Road and Track*, 52(7) (March): 84-86.

Ruth, Robert J.

1926 2.33100 The Grand Canyon's deadly silence. *In:* Mount, Veron, "American Notes" [SECTION]. *The Pharmaceutical Journal and Pharmacist* (London), 117 (Series 4, 63) (3279) (September 4): 327-328.

► "Dr. Robert J. Ruth, of 'Pharmacy Week' fame, recently viewed the Grand Canyon, and has this to say: 'At the first sight one loses one's breath completely. The sensation is one of delight, awe, fear-all mixed up with a great many other indescribable sensations, which produces a brand-new one which I cannot name. I was speechless and perfectly oblivious of other persons around me. Perhaps I felt like crying, and a bit lonely. When once I could break the spell that had come over me I wanted to shout out and tell all the world to come and share with this wonderful sight. The drop from the rim of the Canyon is a perpendicular one of one mile, and the Canyon varies from ten to twenty-three miles in width. This goes on for a length of 150 miles. The shapes and colourings of the sides of the Canyon and the unbelievable formations down in the Canyon simply cannot be described. The thing that comes to you after a bit is the intense stillness. I think it is the most deadly still place in the world. Occasionally a man will live there for a while alone. The stillness "gets" him. They all become "queer," and some become completely insane. Peculiarly, they always "get religion," and that isthe subject they go insane on.'" (ENTIRE ITEM) (The original source has not been identified for this bibliography.)

Rutherford, Tristan

2015 2.23904 Rebirth of a legend; a pioneering jet boat that briefly flourished in the sixties is about to make a splashy comeback. *PrivatAir: The Magazine* (London), (Summer): 68-74.

► Turbocraft manufacturing resurrected in the Turbocraft Thunderclap. See p. 74, remarks on the Colorado River jetboat expedition in Grand Canyon.

Ryan, David Stuart

2011 2.18033 *America—a guide to the experience.* (Photographs by David Stuart Ryan and Lisa Norfolk.) London and Washington, D.C.: Kozmik Press [via CreateSpace], 129 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► See "From Colorado onwards through Arizona and Las Vegas to the far sea", pp. 82-88; and p. 127.

Ryan, Jerry

2006 2.12176 So you want to be a chef . . . ? *Edible Boston*, (Fall): 35-37. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► See p. 37, "Chef Karen Osterberg", an El Tovar "extern".

Ryan, Kathleen Jo

1998 2.5556 (PHOTOGRAPHER, PRODUCER) *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon.* (Foreword by Gretel Ehrlich.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, 134 pp. [Essays by Denise Chávez, Linda Ellerbee, Judith Freeman, Linda Hogan, Teresa Jordan, Ruth Kirk, Page Lambert, Brenda Peterson, Leila Philip, Sharman Apt Russell, Annick Smith, Barbara Earl Thomas, Evelyn C. White, Ann Haymond Zwinger, and Susan Zwinger.]

1998 2.5557 Introduction. *In:* Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, pp. xvii-xxiv.

2004 2.10353 (PHOTOGRAPHER, PRODUCER) *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon.* (Foreword by Gretel Ehrlich.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 1st American paperback ed., 134 pp. [Essays by Denise Chávez, Linda Ellerbee, Judith Freeman, Linda Hogan, Teresa Jordan, Ruth Kirk, Page Lambert, Brenda Peterson, Leila Philip, Sharman Apt Russell, Annick Smith, Barbara Earl Thomas, Evelyn C. White, Ann Haymond Zwinger, and Susan Zwinger.]

Ryan, Mary P.

1980 2.19641 The "good old days". *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 3(6) (May): 17.

► Reminiscences of a former National Park Service concessioner at Grand Canyon.

Ryan, Mike

2021 2.30827 Mike Ryan; river legacy society member and supporter for nearly 35 years. *In:* Q+A My Life Needs Rivers [SECTION]. *The Source* (American Rivers, Washington, D.C.), (Spring): 7.

► Interview format. Includes brief remarks on first-time kayaking on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, 1983.

Ryan, Sara Bendel

2024 2.31968 Letter from the Director. *In:* Theatrikos Theatre Company, *Men On Boats. By Jacilyn Backhaus. Directed by Sara Bendel Ryan. May 17-June 9, 2024.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Theatrikos Theatre Company, p. [9] [page count includes wraps].

► Program for the Flagstaff performance of the comedic play about John Wesley Powell's Colorado River expedition, with an all-female cast. John Wesley Powell, Sunny Richardson; William Dunn, Lisa Coe; John Colton Sumner, Gracie Sanchez; Andrew Hall, Jacquelyn Lucille Hire; William Hawkins, Jenny Bain; Frank Goodman, Elizabeth Woolstenhulme; O. G. Howland, Monica Burres; Seneca Howland, Lina Kanaley; George Bradley, Clairence Twomey; Walter "Old Shady" Powell, Jeanine Ives.

Ryan, Stephen Pintard

1942 2.30836 *Alfred Noyes : poet of tradition.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Ottawa, 179 pp.

► See p. 158, remarks on Grand Canyon as inspiration in Noyes' *The Book of Earth*, with a quote from the poem, "The Grand Canyon". (Refer to Noyes in Part 8 of this bibliography.)

Ryberg, Erica

2006 2.12096 (WITH FURTHER REPORTING BY Mary Lin)
We sent our students down the river; WELS course retraces John Wesley Powell's arduous journey down the Green and Colorado rivers. *Transitions* (Prescott College), 27(2) (Winter/Spring): 15-16. [Wilderness Exploration and Landscape Studies.]

Ryder, Richard C.

1978 2.29023 Environmental history in stereo. *Stereo World*, 5(3) (July/August): cover, 3, 4-16.

► See p. 12, reproduction of stereocard by John K. Hillers, "Views on Kanab Creek: Marble Pinnacle" and p. 14, stereocard by Underwood & Underwood, "Thos. Moran, America's great scenic artist, sketching at Bright Angel Cove, Arizona"; and text, pp. 14-15.

Rye, Damon, AND Rye, Sandy

2016 2.24283 Crosstrek gets us there. *In:* Letters from Readers [SECTION]. *Drive* (Subaru), (Spring): 6.

► 2013 Subaru Crosstrek owners drive through the West. Includes Toroweap Overlook (with photo at entrance to Tuweep area).

Rypp, Steven

2010 2.21214 Freo, Vegas style. *In:* Welcome to the Purple Patch! [SECTION]. *Docker* (Fremantle Football Club, Fremantle, West Australia), 6(2) (July): 22.

► Writer wears Fremantle purple jacket "at the Grand Canyon while I was in Las Vegas". Images actually show the writer at Horseshoe Bend near Page, Arizona.

S

S., C. J.

1921 2.16779 Kansas City, Mo. *American Art News*, 19(35) (June 11): 8.

► "The women's clubs of Mulvane, Kan., have recently purchased one of Berger Sandzen's paintings of the Grand Canon for the schools of that city, from a recent exhibition of his work held there." (ENTIRE NOTE)

S., J. [1]

2001 2.8163 Sirajul and Mujibur rock America. *TV Guide*, 49(15) (April 14): 30.

► Sirajul Islam and Mujibur Rahman, occasional guests on "Late Show With David Letterman". Includes Grand Canyon.

S., J. [2]

2019 2.28670 Kalenderblatt. *Dresdner Universitätsjournal* (Technische Universität Dresden), 30(4) (February 26): 6. [In German.]

► Notes on Grand Canyon on the centennial of the national park.

S., J. E.

1874 2.16374 Among the Navajoes. Jacob Hamblin and Pioche prospectors in a tight place. *Deseret News*, (March 11): 2 [issue pagination].

► Letter dated "Moweabbe, Mohave Co., Arizona, Feb. 5, 1874." Includes notes of Lees Ferry and John D. Lee.

S., K.

2015 2.23181 Flagstaff, Arizona; trail city, USA. *In:* Best Towns 2015 [FEATURE]. *Outside*, (September): 62.

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*; including note of "weathered Grand Canyon guides".

S., L. E.

1912 2.15896 National Academy of Design. *In:* Art [SECTION]. *The Nation* (New York), 95 (December 19): 597-598.

► Winter Exhibition at the National Academy of Design. See p. 598: "De Witt Parshall's Abyss of Shadows gives the ghostly rock formations of the mighty Canyon of the Colorado with the shadows of night around them. He expresses by a suggestive glimpse more successfully than most, something of the awe which that restless, illusive depth inspires in the mind of man." (ENTIRE NOTE)

S., T. O. I.

1920 2.33079 Arizona. *The Black and Red* (Northwestern College, Watertown, Wisconsin), 23(9) (February): 378-382; 23(10) (March): 418-423; 24(2) (May): 39-45.

► An automobile trip through Arizona, south to north and back. The approach to Grand Canyon begins on p. 421 in the March issue and continues through p. 40 in the May issue. (Although the writer states in that last installment, "In the last number of the 'Black and Red' we succeeded in getting the whole party safely to Slumberland on their first evening at Grand Canyon", the April issue does not have an installment and in fact the account does continue from the March issue.)

S. Orgelbranda Synów [firm]

1899 2.13191 *S. Orgelbranda encyklopedja powszechna z ilustracjami i mapami. Tom IV. Od wyrazu Constans do Dżyhad.* Warszawa: S. Orgelbranda Synów, 624 pp. [In Polish.]

► See p. 418, "Dolina" [valley], including a rough redrawing of the view from Toroweap.

1902 2.27808 *S. Orgelbranda encyklopedja powszechna z ilustracjami i mapami. Tom XII. Od Polska do Rohan.* Warszawa: S. Orgelbranda Synów, 640 pp. [In Polish.]

► See p. 249, "Powell John Wesley, geolog i etnolog". Very brief biographical sketch with notes by title of publications, "„Exploration of the Colorado River" (1875)" and "„Canons of the Colorado" (1895)".

Saar, Meghan

2017 2.25220 (ED.) Best of the West collector's edition. *True West*, 64(1) (January): 1-128 [entire issue].

► With cover tag, "The 100 Best Historical Photos of the American Frontier". Regarding Grand Canyon and Colorado River history, see in particular photos: "Leaders of the Great Geological Surveys of the West", p. 32; "Man on the Ledge", p. 38 (John K. Hillers at Toroweap); "Camp Along the Colorado", p. 44 (Wheeler expedition); "Mohave Indians", p. 64 (Wheeler expedition); "Grand Cañon of the Colorado", p. 94; "Devil's Anvil", p. 98; "Powell's Boat", p. 118.

Saarinen, Kauko

2018 2.29427 Tiedetuubin USA:n auringonpimennysmatka 14.-25.8.2017. *Valkoinen Kääpiö* (Jyväskylän Sirius ry, Muurame, Finland), 35(1) (Spring): cover, 2, 10-13. [In Finnish.]

► Includes visit to Grand Canyon South Rim (p. 12).

Sabak, Serena

1994 2.12947 Serena Sabak's predictions through the year 2000! *Weekly World News*, (May 24): 1, 10-11.

► See p. 11, "The Grand Canyon is closed to tourists in 1996 after the federal government decides to use the area as a nuclear waste dump!" (ENTIRE NOTE)

Sabin, Edwin L.

1914 2.13308 *Kit Carson days (1809-1868).* Chicago: A. C. McClurg and Co., 669 pp.

► See Chapter 7, "To the Grand Canyon, and On", pp. 44-53. Regarding the Grand Canyon, includes extensive narrative material about, and interjected quotations from, the Ives expedition (Ives, 1861), with the remarks (pp. 49-50), "But Lieutenant Ives' party was not the first [. . .] And the party of Ewing Young, containing Kit Carson, were the first Americans, and the first white men after Garces, to cross it. [. . .] From the camp beside the water it was another four days' *entrada* . . . to the Colorado, which was struck at the Grand Cañon. I am inclined to think that this point was near the western end of the Grand Cañon proper, or about at the sharp elbow (on the map) where it is marked Diamond Creek and the present Walapai reservation. [¶] It 'failed not to awaken a thrill of delight in every member of the party,' inscribes Peters, Carson's earliest biographer." (reordering Peters, 1883, ITEM NO. 2.15926). But see remarks with Camp (1922, ITEM NO. 2.28416). See also Sabin (1913, ITEM NO. 6.1638) for a historical fiction rendition of Kit Carson's adventures for younger readers, through the eyes of "the boy Oliver".

Sackman, Douglas Cazaux

2010 2.22001 Introduction. *In:* Sackman, Douglas Cazaux (ed.), *A companion to American environmental history.* Chichester, West Sussex, United Kingdom: Wiley-Blackwell, pp. xiii-xxi.

► See also cover illustration, an artistic rendering of "an image of the American sublime—the Grand Canyon" (p. xiii), also depicting icons of American environmental history.

Saddlier, Kim

2019 2.32046 Principal's message..... Greetings from the USA! *KFPS News* (Kangaroo Flat Primary School, Kangaroo Flat, Victoria, Australia), 2019(10) (April 24): [1]. [Ellipsis is part of title, thus.]

► Notes visit to Grand Canyon (the Skywalk is mentioned).

Sadler, Christa

1991 2.5561 Dusty old treasures—the GCRG archives. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(4) (Fall): 15.

1994 2.5564 (ED.) *There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, 182 pp.

1994 2.10955 Introduction. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, pp. 1-3.

1994 2.5565 Blacktail. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, pp. 64-67.

1995 2.5566 No turning back. *Cañon Journal*, 1(1): 54-59.

► Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

1997 2.5567 Some thoughts on a GCRG mission statement. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(2) (Spring): 4-5. [Grand Canyon River Guides.]

1997 2.5568 Farewell Jeri. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(4) (Fall): 3.

► Jeri Ledbetter's departure as president of Grand Canyon River Guides.

1998 2.5569 [Colorado River and Grand Canyon.] *In:* Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, p. 24.

1998 2.5570 Out of the frying pan . . . *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(4) (Fall): 2-3. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Signed "Christa". Future perspectives of Grand Canyon River Guides.

1998 2.5571 Thanks, Andre. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(4) (Fall): 4.

► Signed "Christa". Comments as incoming president of Grand Canyon River Guides; see also Andre Potochnik's comments as past president.

1999 2.5572 Creating your future. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(1) (Winter 1998-1999): 6.

► Signed "Christa".

1999 2.5573 The river tribe. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(2) (Spring): 2-3.

► Signed "Christa".

1999 2.5574 (WITH TECHNICAL DETAILS BY Mark Grisham)
New toys on the river. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(2) (Spring): 4.

► Electric outboard motor prototype.

1999 2.5575 Dave, we hardly knew ye . . . *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(2) (Spring): 26-27. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Signed "Christa". Letter "to be included in a 'Book of Letters' being compiled for the retirement party for Dave Haskell, Director of the Grand Canyon Science Center".

1999 2.5576 Blacktail ghost; there are lessons in the sounds of the night. *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 225-228.

► Reprinted from Sadler (1994).

2001 2.8164 Calling all river stories and artwork. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(1) (Spring): 35.

2001 2.8165 Messing around in boats. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(2) (Summer): 15.

► Call for stories and pictures.

2002 2.8845 Leaving Eden. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(1) (Spring): 14-15.

► Reflections from having been on a river trip at the time of the September 11 terror attacks.

2002 2.8846 Still messing about in boats. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(1) (Spring): 33.

► Request for art and story submissions for proposed book.

2002 2.8847 Still messing about in boats. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 30. [Issue distributed March 2002.]

► Request for art and story submissions for proposed book.

2002 2.9001 The shape of the land; an architecture of place. *Plateau Journal*, 6(1) (Spring/Summer): cover, 6-23.

2005 2.10424 Once more with feeling. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(3) (Fall): 5.

► Request for stories for a revision of *There's This River: Grand Canyon Boatmen Stories*.

2006 2.10881 On the road with *Life in Stone*. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 12(2) (Summer): 10.

2006 2.10705 (ED.) *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., 216 pp. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

2006 2.10956 Preface to the second edition. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. xiii-xiv.

2006 2.10957 Introduction. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. xix-xxii. [Revised for the second ed.]

2006 2.10958 Blacktail. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 67-69.

2006 2.10959 Leaving Eden. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 105-107.

2006 2.11133 [Introduction from *There's This River . . .*, 2nd ed.] *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 7(4) (Winter): 30-32.

2007 2.11188 Canyon ghosts; a boatman's tale turns on sounds in the dark in a hidden slot. (Illustration by Joseph Daniel Fiedler.) *Arizona Highways*, 83(6) (June): 50.

2007 2.11355 Water shapes land shapes water; portfolio. *Sojourns* (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), 2(2) (Summer/Fall): 22-35.

2009 2.12148 One woman's utopia; ranger Gale Burak and her Grand Canyon. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (March): 18-21.

2010 2.13196 Whitewater women; the female river runner perspective. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (March): cover, 6, 12-15, 48.

2010 2.13741 Water, rock and sky; hiking Grand Canyon's Tapeats Creek to Deer Creek loop. *Inside/Outside*, 13(6) (June): 13-15.

2010 2.14341 The geography of hope: Conservation and preservation on the Colorado Plateau. *Sojourns* (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), 5(2) (Summer/Fall): 14-23.

2010 2.15070 Tuning fork. *In:* Stone, sage and spirit; three authors express a love of place in the Colorado Plateau. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (November): 23.

2011 2.32480 River town. *High Country News*, 43(11) (June 27): 26.

► Personal reflections on moving to and living in Flagstaff, her "base camp" between trips on the Colorado River.

2011 2.17943 Foreword. *In:* Quayle, Amil, *Upset in Upset.* St. Anthony, Idaho: Henry's Fork Books, pp. i-iii.

2011 2.31216 No turning back. *In:* Wyatt, Kim, and Bechtol, Erin (eds.), *Permanent vacation : twenty writers on work and life in our national parks.* Tahoe Paradise, California: Bona Fide Books, pp. 159-166.

► Colorado River in Grand Canyon. Reprints Sadler (1995, ITEM NO. 2.5566).

2013 2.20306 House of stone and time: The Grand Canyon as home. *In:* Native Ground, Architectural Substance: Landscapes of Stone [FEATURE]. *SiteLines* (Foundation for Landscape Studies, New York), 9(1) (Fall): cover, 2, 11-14.

2018 2.26957 *The Colorado.* Brooklyn, New York: National Sawdust, *in association with* This Earth Press, Flagstaff, Arizona, 270 pp.

► "Companion book to the motion picture *The Colorado* (projectcolorado.com)" (see VisionIntoArt, 2016, ITEM NO. 26.594 in Part 26 of this bibliography).

Sadler, Christa, AND Edwards, Dave

1994 2.5577 High water. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, pp. 125-135.

2004 2.16611 High water. *In:* Engelhard, Michael (ed.), *Hell's half mile : river runners' tales of hilarity and misadventure.* Halcottsville, New York: Breakaway Books, pp. 63-71.

2006 2.10960 High water. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 147-154.

Sadler, Christa, AND Potochnik, Andre

1995 2.5578 Whew! (the 1995 GTS). *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(2): 4-5. [Guides Training Seminar.]

► By-line only as "Christa and Andre".

Sadler, Christa, AND Steiger, Lew

2011 2.15957 Christa Sadler. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(3) (Fall): 1, 28-41.

► Sadler oral history interview.

Sadler, Christa; Friederici, Peter; AND Thybony, Scott

2010 2.15069 Stone, sage and spirit; three authors express a love of place in the Colorado Plateau. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (November): 22-25.

Saeki, Asuka [佐伯 明日香]

2019 2.29272 20 時間 1,200km の旅 in アメリカ [20-jikan 1,200 km no tabi in Amerika] [20-hour 1,200 km trip in USA]. よかネット [yokanetto] *Yokanet* (㈱よかネット [Ltd. yokanetto] [Yokanet Co., Ltd.], 福岡市 [Fukuoka City]), (135) (July): 14-16. [In Japanese, with bilingual serial title.]

► Includes Grand Canyon and Horseshoe Bend.

Saffray (Dr) [Saffray (Docteur)] [Saffray, Charles]

1880 2.30270 Les montagnes et les vallées. *In:* Variétés [SECTION]. *Manuel Général de l'Instruction Primaire* (Journal Hebdomadaire des Instituteurs et des Institutrices), (Supplément; Enseignement Primaire Supérieur—Enseignement Complémentaire) (Paris), 4 (Supplément 21) (October 9): 325-328. [In French.]

► See p. 327: "Le grand canon du Colorado serpente, large de 30 à 60 mètres [*sic*!], sur une longeur de 480 kilomètres, entre deux murailles à pic dont la hauteur moyenne dépasse 900 mètres. Voilà ce qu'un ruisseau peut accomplir dans le cours des siècles!" (ENTIRE NOTE)

Sagan, Carl

1980 2.15958 Introduction. *In:* Redfern, Ron, *Corridors of time : a spectacular view of 1,700,000,000 years of earth's history as exposed in the Grand Canyon*. London: Orbis Publishing Ltd., p. 6.

1980 2.5579 Introduction. *In:* Redfern, Ron, *Corridors of time : 1,700,000,000 years of earth at Grand Canyon*. New York: Times Books, p. 6.

1983 2.15959 Introduction. *In:* Redfern, Ron, *Corridors of time : 1,700,000,000 years of Earth at Grand Canyon. Reader's Digest edition*. New York: Times Books, p. 6.

Sagmyr, Ellen

2007 2.12789 Staff page—The wild waters of the Grand Canyon. (Photos by Drew Thate and Ellen Sagmyr.) *Beyond Basecamp* (Montana Yellowstone Expeditions), (November): 5-6.

Sahlberg, Eric

2015 2.22554 *Baptism : pictures of grace.* [No place]: CreateSpace, 1st ed., 56 pp. (Copyright 2001 by "Crossway, a publishing ministry of Good News Publishers".) [An on-demand publication.]

► Grand Canyon, see p. 29.

Sailor, Rachel McLean

2007 2.20132 *Meaningful places : nineteenth-century photography and the local landscapes of the American West.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Iowa, 337 pp.

2009 2.12440 Performing the pioneer: The Kolbs, the Grand Canyon, and photographic self-representation. *New Mexico Historical Review*, 84(2) (Spring): 233-262.

2014 2.20118 *Meaningful places : landscape photographers in the nineteenth-century American West.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 207 pp.

► See in particular Chapter 5, "Performing the Pioneer; The Kolbs, the Grand Canyon, Photographic Self-Representation, and Moving Pictures", pp. 105-134. *NOTE*: Dust jacket displays photograph of Kolb brothers.

St. Clair, F. L.

1984 2.17927 Canyon comments. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Backpacker*, 12(5) (September): 8.

► Comment on article by David Abrahamson (1984, ITEM NO. 9.14).

Saint-Germain, Adamus

2013 2.21131 (CHANNELED THROUGH Geoffrey Hoppe)
Grand Canyon journey with Adamus Saint-Germain : Grand Canyon Tour 2013, Arizona USA : transcript : featuring Adamus Saint-Germain, channeled through Geoffrey Hoppe, assisted by Linda Hoppe, and Amir Yakobi on djembe. Golden, Colorado: Crimson Circle Energy Co., 17 pp.

► Inspirational state-of-consciousness talk by Adamus Saint-Germain regarding the canyon's "interdimensional energy highway", recorded at Shrine of the Ages, Grand Canyon. Available as digital-audio .mp3 file online, with text transcript in PDF. The PDF transcript is also available in translations in Finnish, French, German, Polish, Norwegian, Romanian, and Swedish. The .mp3 and PDF files were accessed July 2014.

St. John, Allen

2001 2.8166 Silicon backcountry; cell phones and GPS units can save your life—or put you at risk. *National Geographic Adventure*, (May/June): 53-54.

► See p. 54.

St. John, C. E.

1903 2.16856 A secretary's journal. *The Christian Register* (Boston), (April 9): 433-435.

► See p. 433, brief notice of a stop at Grand Canyon en route to the Pacific Coast.

St. John, Graham

2004 2.13402 Techno millenium; dance, ecology and future primitives. *In:* St. John, Graham (ed.), *Rave culture and religion.* New York: Routledge, pp. 213-235. (Routledge Advances in Sociology.)

► See p. 222.

St. John, Rachel C.

2019 2.28598 Strange resurrection: the fall and rise of John Wesley Powell [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 104.

Saint-Martin, Vivien de, AND Rousselet, Louis

1884 2.26429 *Nouveau dictionnaire de géographie universelle. Ouvrage commencé par M. Vivien de Saint-Martin [. . .] et continué par Louis Rousselet. Tome Deuxième (D-J).* Paris: Librairie Hachette et C^ie^, 1008 pp. [In French.]

► See "États-Unis de l'Amérique du Nord" (pp. 209-233), which includes various remarks concerning the Colorado River region, particularly the lower Colorado region. In the section "Hydrographie fluviale" there are specific remarks, briefly, concerning the Colorado River, its canyons and tributaries, with reference to [J. S.] Newberry (p. 212).

1894 2.25654 *Nouveau dictionnaire de géographie universelle. Ouvrage commencé par M. Vivien de Saint-Martin [. . .] et continué par Louis Rousselet. Tome Sixième (So-U).* Paris: Librairie Hachette et C^ie^, 998 pp. [In French.]

► See "Utah" (pp. 992-995); particularly "La Grand River" (p. 993), which also notes Marble Canyon and Grand Canyon.

1900 2.25655 *Nouveau dictionnaire de géographie universelle. Ouvrage commencé par M. Vivien de Saint-Martin [. . .] et continué par Louis Rousselet. Supplément, Tome Deuxième (D-Z).* Paris: Librairie Hachette et C^ie^, [unpaginated]. [In French.]

► See "Grand Junction. V[ille]. de l'Etat de Colorado", which notes the Grand River as a branch of "Colorado de l'Ouest". Concludes, "C'est de la que Stanton, avec un matériel spécial de bateaux, a descendu les cañons du Grand et du Colorado, puis la vallée élargie jusqu'à son embouchure."

Saito, Haruna [齋藤春菜]

2018 2.29276 失ればトリコ！ 世界遺産を歩く Vol. 4. 地球が創造する大地の芸術. グランド・キャニオン国立公園. アリゾナ州 [Shitsureba Toriko! Seikaiisan o aruku, Vol. 4. Chikyū ga sōzō suru daichi no geijutsu. Gurando kyanion kokuritsu kōen. Arizona-

shū] [If you lose Toriko! Walking World Heritage, Vol. 4. Art created by the earth. Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona]. *U.S. FrontLine* [フロントライン (furonto rain)] (STS Innovation, Inc., Torrance, California), (626) (May): 20. [In Japanese, with serial title in English.]

Saitoh, Masao [斉藤公男]

2003 2.28690 空間 構造 物語：ストラクチュラル・デザインのゆくえ [kūkan kōzō monogatari : sutorakuchuraru dezain no yukue]. *Story of space and structure—structural design's future.* Tokyo: 彰国社 [Shoukokusha Publishing Co. Ltd.], 271 pp. [In Japanese, with bilingual title.]

► Grand Canyon, see p. 7; illustrated with a pencil and pastel (?) sketch with label, "Grand Canyon".

Sajovic, Tomaž

2016 2.27768 Uvodnik; svetloba sveta. *Proteus* (Prirodoslovono Društvo Slovenije, Ljubljana, Slovenia), (May): 388-391. [In Slovenian.]

► Discusses the inspirational photography of Sebatiña Salgada, including (in translation here) "A view of the confluence of the Colorado and Little Colorado Rivers from the Navajo Indian Reservation and Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, USA 2010". The photograph appears in a full-page spread on pp. 390-391. The view is from the southern rim of the Little Colorado River gorge, looking westward.

Salamon, Justin

2020 2.29189 Into the darkness and back again: The story of the 2020 speed run. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(1) (Spring): 16-22.

► Eight people on a specially built cataraft, 40 feet long, 12 feet wide, attempted to break the speed record on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.

Salamon, Justin, AND Williams, Tyler

2014 2.20429 Our speed(y) trip through (most of) Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(1) (Spring): 25-27.

► Group of kayakers travel the Colorado River from Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek on a 37,000 cfs flow from Glen Canyon Dam, November 2013.

Salcines, E. J.

1989 2.27073 Austurian footprints in America. *The Sunland Tribune* (Tampa Historical Society, Journal, Tampa, Florida), 15: 32-36.

► See end of text; note, *in passing*, of Spanish having "found the Grand Canyon (1546)" [*sic*].

Salgado, Sebastião

2013 2.25441 *Genesis.* (Editing, concept, and design by Lélia Wanick Salgado.) Köln: Taschen, 517 pp.

► Photographs.

Salinger, Johanne Biétry

1928 2.32890 In San Francisco galleries. *The Argus* (A Journal of Art) (San Francisco), 3(6) (September): 194-195, 198 [also concurrently paginated for issue, 8-9, 12].

► Regarding first contacts with "powerful" paintings, makes the observation, "When for the first time you come upon the rim of the Grand Canyon, you neither smile, nor laugh; you do not feel exhilarated or transported with an exuberant enthusiasm. You stand before this grand scene of nature practically not quite satisfied at the feeling that all these impressive masses are so masterfully organized and that there seems to be some conscious planning back of them." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Salisbury, Harrison E.

1976 2.14294 Travels through America. *Esquire*, (February): 29-50.

Salmons, C. H.

1904 2.12910 To the land of the sunset sea. *Brotherhood of Locomotive Engineers Monthly Journal*, 38(5) (May): 309-322.

► Item signed "The Editor". Includes Grand Canyon (brief promotional remarks only , pp. 311-313 [interrupted by photographs pertaining to other places along the journey]).

Salvagno, Kara

2012 2.20934 Divine intervention. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2012(4) (February 22): 1, 3.

Sammon, Rick, AND Butler, Yvonne J.

2013 2.28535 Digital travel photography. *In:* Butler, Yvonne J. (ed.), *The advanced digital photographer's workbook : professionals creating and outputting world-class images.* Burlington, Massachusetts: Focal Press, pp. 159-190.

► See pp. 177, 179, comments on and illustration of photo of the Colorado River at Lees Ferry, Arizona.

Sammons, Jeffrey L.

1998 2.31553 Ideology, mimesis, fantasy; Charles Sealsfield, Friedrich Gerstäcker, Karl May, and other German novelists of America. *University of North Carolina Studies in the Germanic Languages and Literatures*, no. 121, 342 pp.

► See "Excursus I. The Emergence of the German Western: Balduin Möllhausen and Friedrich Armand Strubberg" (pp. 90-110).

Sample, Dave

1999 2.5580 [Comment.] *In:* What kind of boat should I buy? A sprightly discussion compiled from the e-pages of gcboaters@songbird.com. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(2) (May): 23.

Samples, Terry

1994 2.5581 As the river flows. *Southwest Art*, 24(4) (September): 66-70.

Samson, Carl

1998 2.5582 Shooting the Grand Canyon: Tips for photographers. *In:* Wells, Alex, *Frommer's Grand Canyon National Park.* New York: Macmillan USA, p. 64.

Samuels, Mabel, AND Samuels, Ray

2011 2.26365 The Ugly Truth—U.S. visit. *The Burmese Association of Western Australia Newsletter*, 31(3) (December 2010-May 2011): [9].

► The writers were winners of a trip to Los Angeles in a competition sponsored by *The Ugly Truth* movie. Remarks include brief note, without details, of helicopter flight from Las Vegas to Grand Canyon West. Byline under title is "Mabel and Ray Samuels", but column is signed "Ray & Mabel Samuels".

Samuelsen, Rob

2017 2.26982 Parashant National Monument. *The Vail Voice* (Tucson, Arizona), (August): 29.

► Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.

Samuelson, Michael Hayes

2001 2.9560 *Moments . . . not years : essays, poetry, and photos capturing the spirit and soul of everyday life.* Greenglass Productions (Ann Arbor, Michigan: Samuelson and Associates), 113 pp. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► See "Spirituality", pp. 18-25.

San Roman, Francisco J.

1896 2.13272 *Desierto i cordilleras de Atacama. Tomo primero. I. Itinerario de las esploraciones. II. Mision a los Estados Unidos.* Santiago de Chile: Imprenta Nacional, 671 pp. [In Spanish.]

► See in part II, section III, pp. 423-440, which includes the Grand Canyon and the explorations by John Wesley Powell; and see generally, "Quinto Congreso Jeológico, Washington, 1891" [5th International Geological Congress], pp. 609-613.]

1896 2.20061 *Desierto i cordilleras de Atacama. Tomo segundo. Jeografía.* Santiago de Chile: Imprenta Nacional, 720 pp. [In Spanish.]

► See section, "Esploraciones Jeograficas i Levantamiento del Mapa de los Estados Uniodos", specifically pp. 57, 64-65; section "Trabajos Jeolojicos i Mineros", specifically pp. 111-118 (this section seems to have been taken from *U.S. Geological Survey 2nd Annual Report* (for 1880-1881), but is not credited.

Sandage, Della Willis

1974 2.27479 Allen Frost. *In:* Clayton, Roberta Flake, *Pioneer men of Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 188-196.

► Includes brief remarks on crossing Buckskin Mountains and Colorado River.

Sandall, Sigmund

2002 2.12011 Med privatflysertifikat i USA. *Flynytt* (Norsk Aero Klubb, Oslo), 2002(6): 40-45. [In Norwegian.]

► Includes sidebar by the author, "Nye regler for utstedelse av sertifikater i USA", p. 45.

Sandberg, Victor O.

1934 2.28217 Arizona and its national forests. *Gopher Peavey* (University of Minnesota, Forestry Club), 1934: 50-57.

► Grand Canyon region, see pp. 50-51.

Sanden, Bernie

1995 2.12735 Grand Canyon public star party 1994. *SACNews* (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix, Arizona), (217) (February): 1-5.

Sanders, E. J.

1951 2.8694 The history of the Economy Runs, 1936 to 1950. *In: The Grand Canyon Economy Run*. Los Angeles, California: Floyd Clymer, pp. 53-55.

► Grand Canyon Economy Run automobile performance races.

Sanders, John

2020 2.29188 This big one didn't get away! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(1) (Spring): 15.

► While fishing at the boat beach at Phantom Ranch, Sanders "caught" with his sinker an absent party's boat that had drifted loose. Includes photo; also a photo of his catch of a trout.

Sanderson, Bill, AND Steiger, Lew

2005 2.10435 Bill Sanderson. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(3) (Fall): 1, 26-31, 37-40.

► Sanderson oral history interview.

Sanderson, Jerry; Sanderson, June; Sparks, Tony; Whitney, Tim; Quist, Bob; Dimock, Brad; Sleight, Ken; Moody, Tom; Dierker, Dan; Silva, Dennis; Jensen, Marv; AND Rails, Clifford

2016 2.25235 Panel discussion vintage 1992. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(4) (Winter 2016-2017): 1, 2, 30-43.

► ". . . recorded at the GCRG [Grand Canyon River Guides] Guide's Training Seminar in Page, Arizona, at the Wilderness River Adventures warehouse, in the spring of 1992. The moderator is Tim Whitney. The discussion is between Jerry Sanderson, June Sanderson and Tony Sparks." Appended, pp. 40-42, is ". . . a panel discussion at the GCRG Fall Meeting in 1993, held at Ken Sleight's Pack Creek Ranch in Moab, Utah. To fully appreciate this story you have to hear Tony Sparks tell it first, which you can do [in the 1992 panel discussion]." Additional credits in the author field are listed in the order in which they appear first in the transcript.

Sanderson, Jerry; Sparks, Tony; Steiger, Lew; AND Whitney, Tim

1994 2.6019 Sanderson and Sparks: Where it all started. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(3) (Summer): 1, 24-29, 32-34.

► Jerry Sanderson and Tony Sparks interview; moderator Tim Whitney. See also Sparks and Steiger (2022, ITEM NO. 2.31132).

Sanderson, Lois

2005 2.10523 A Sanderson trip journal. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(3) (Fall): 32-36.

Sandler, Martin W.

1980 2.5583 *This was America.* Boston: Little, Brown and Co., 274 pp. (Copyright Media Enterprises, Inc.) [See p. 92.]

2000 2.8943 *America : a celebration!* New York: Darling Kindersley Publishing, Inc., 1st American ed., 1,024 pp.

Sands, Ann

2025 2.32395 [Letter to the editor.] *Arizona Highways*, 101(11) (November): 4.

► Regarding the Arizona Highways podcast online about the 2025 Dragon Bravo Fire that destroyed the Grand Canyon Lodge on the North Rim, numerous other structures, and thousands of acres of forest; with personal reflections of North Rim visits and brief editor's postscript. The podcast is not otherwise identified, but its three episodes are located on the Arizona Highways website at https://www.arizonahighways.com/article/stories-north-rim (last accessed October 15, 2025).

Sands, Preston

2017 2.25959 Arizona Trail history; Passage 41—Kaibab Plateau: Central. *Arizona Trail News* (Arizona Trail Association, Phoenix), 25(2) (Summer): 9.

Sandweiss, Eric

2012 2.16979 *The day in its color : Charles Cushman's photographic journey through a vanishing America.* New York: Oxford University Press, 240 pp.

Sandweiss, Martha A.

1991 2.5585 (ED.) *Photography in nineteenth-century America.* Fort Worth, Texas: Amon Carter Museum, and New York: Harry N. Abrams, Inc., 336 pp.

► See pp. 191, 237-239, 256.

1996 2.5586 Dry light: Photographic books and the arid West. *In:* Whitney Museum of American Art, *Perpetual mirage : photographic narratives of the Desert West.* New York: Whitney Museum of American Art, pp. 20-29.

1998 2.5587 Photography. *In:* Lamar, Howard R. (ed.), *The new encyclopedia of the American West.* New Haven, Connecticut, and London: Yale University Press, pp. 860-864.

2002 2.9836 *Print the legend : photography and the American West.* New Haven (Connecticut) and London: Yale University Press, 402 pp.

2006 2.28428 A stereoscopic view of the American West. *Princeton University Library Chronicle*, 67(2) (Winter): 271-289.

► Stereoviews chiefly from the Wheeler Survey's visit to Canyon De Chelly, but includes Colorado River.

Sandzen, Birger

1915 2.27964 The Southwest as a sketching ground. *Fine Arts Journal*, 33(3) (August): 332-344, 346-352.

► Notes of Grand Canyon, *in passing*, pp. 339, 341, 349; and illustration of Elliott Daingerfield's "Genius of the Canyon", p. 338 (noted in text, p. 350).

Saner, Reg

1990 2.5588 The ideal particle and the great unconformity. *Georgia Review*, 44 (Fall): 369-408.

2005 2.25903 The tree beyond imagining. *In:* Hofer, Jackie (ed.), *Tree magic : nature's antennas.* Longmont, Colorado: SunShine Press Publications, Inc., pp. 338-344.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 343-344.

Sanford, Ron

1986 2.12838 A water log. *The Rotarian*, 148(2) (February): 33.

Sanger, Arthur R.

1952 2.31724 Browsing around Santa Cruz Island. *Sea* (Western Yachting and Boating) (Los Angeles), 16(3) (March): 16-17, 45-48.

► See p. 47, "Looking out beyond the cliffs at the raging white seas, it took be mack [*sic*] to the year 1903, when I drifted down the Colorado River with two friends from Lee's Ferry to Yuma. Through the gorges we could see the terrible white rapids at night when we were camped near the bank of the river." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Sangiorgio, Aurelio

1998 2.30343 *In viaggio con Tex : la geografia del Far West in cinquant'anni di avventure del più famoso pesonaggio del fumetto italiano.* (Preface by Sergio Bonelli; afterword by Bruno Pianta.) Milano: Il Minotauro, 132 pp. (Gli Argonauti, 6.) [In Italian.]

► A study of place names as used in the *Tex* graphic novel series, which features Arizona and the Grand Canyon region (refer to listings under Giovanni Luigi Bonelli in Part 7 of this bibliography). For other studies of place names, see Goria (2002, ITEM NO. 2.30342) and Scremin (2012, ITEM NO. 2.29987.

Sankey, Eleanor

1978 2.31667 Cross-country flight. *In:* Gone Flying [SECTION]. *The 99 News* (The Ninety-Nines, Inc., International Organization of Women Pilots, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma), 5(5) (June): 22-23.

► Greenville, South Carolina, to Bay Area of California and return, with husband in a 1971 Piper Cherokee 140. Includes the brief note: "On our return via the southern route . . . interesting sights were the London Bridge at Lake Havasu City; the Meteor Crater; the Petrified Forest, the Painted Desert, and the lower portion of the Grand Canyon. It was amazing how very different these places look from the air, after having visited all of them by car."

Sanno, Charles

1989 2.9445 Santa Fe's Grand Canyon Railway; born in 1897 and put to rest in 1969, the only railroad to directly serve Grand Canyon National Park now stands at the brink of revival. *Passenger Train Journal*, 21(10) (October): 26-31.

► See also letter by Duane Roller, *PTJ* (February 1990): 7.

1990 2.9446 Grand Canyon Railway: the trains are back. *Passenger Train Journal*, 21(2) (February): 12-15.

Santa Fe Railway *see also* Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railway Company

[For bibliographical convenience, all general and travel literature produced by the Santa Fe is listed here.]

NO DATE 2.5589 *Captain John Hance : a romantic character of the early days of the Grand Canyon of Arizona.* [No place]: Santa Fe Railway, by arrangement with the University of Arizona, 8 pp. [July 1933 date mentioned in the text, p. 5.]

NO DATE 2.7808 *The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* Chicago: Poole Bros., 20 pp.

► The same as U.S. Department of the Interior (no date, ITEM NO. 2.6482) except smaller trim size, 9 × $5^{5}/_{16}$ inches; and back cover has Santa Fe Railway advertisement and Poole Bros. imprint.

NO DATE 2.15836 *An exhibition of paintings of the Southwest : from the Santa Fe Railway Collection.* [No imprint], 26 pp., 30 sepia tone prints.

NO DATE 2.30988 *Saddle horse trips along the rim of Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 12 pp., fold-out. [1920s?]

1894 2.7509 *Announcement of summer tourist rates : 1894 : Grand Cañon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* Santa Fe Route, [8] pp.

1899 2.12296 *Among the pines : Flagstaff, Coconino County, Arizona.* Chicago: Atchison, topeka and Santa Fe Railroad Co., [12] pp.

► Includes "Grand Canyon of the Colorado river; Hance's trail".

1899 2.14559 *Arizona health resorts.* [No place]: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Route, 101 [103] pp. (Healthseekers' Series No. 1.) (Printed by Henry O. Shepard Co., Chicago.)

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 82-83, 93.]

1901 2.8434 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona : over a mile deep, thirteen miles wide, two hundred and seventeen miles long : Electric Diorama Gallery west end of Agriculture Building : Pan-American Exposition : exhibited by the Santa Fe.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, fold-out brochure. (7-24-01.)

1902 2.30989 Information for tourists. *In: Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Chicago: The Santa Fe, Passenger Department.

1902 2.30990 Information for tourists. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 117-123.

1904 2.30991 Information for tourists. *In: Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Chicago: The Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 26-32.

1905 2.30992 Information for tourists. *In: Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Chicago: The Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 26-32.

1906 2.30993 Information for tourists. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 121-127.

1908 2.30994 Information for tourists. *In: Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Chicago: The Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 26-32.

1908 2.31321 *The California Limited : Fourteenth season 1908 1909.* Chicago: Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railway System, Eastern Edition, November 10, 1908, [28] pp. [including wraps].

► See pp. [14]-[15], "Hotel El Tovar, Grand Canyon of Arizona".

1909 9.325 Information for tourists. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 121-127.

1909 2.5590 *Hotel El Tovar : on the rim of the Grand Canyon.* New York: Norman Pierce Co., 23 pp.

1911 2.15838 *Hotel El Tovar : on the rim of the Grand Canyon.* New York: Norman Pierce Co., [23] pp.

1913 2.19128 A wonderful painting of the Grand Canyon by Thomas Moran. *The American Magazine* (New York), 75(4) (February): 81.

► Not illustrated. A promotional piece for the Santa Fe Railway.

1913 2.12893 Have you ever met John Hance? *The World's Work* (New York), 26 (May). (The World's Work Advertiser.)

► Volume of advertisements; likely other issues as well.

1913 2.5591 *El Tovar : on the rim of the Grand Canyon.* Santa Fe Railway. (11-21-13.)

1913 2.27525 *The California Limited. Nineteenth season, 1913-1914.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe Railway, 24 pp. ("Adv. 768 9-30-13. 66,500. East Ed. Press of The Henry O. Shepard Co., Chicago. Artwork and plates by the Newman-Monroe Co., Chicago".)

► Grand Canyon, see particularly pp. 12-13, 18-19.

1914 2.7298 *Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Chicago: Santa Fe Railway, 7-panel folded brochure, 2 sides, paginated 1-6 on one side. [Copyright 1909, J. Bond Francisco; some illustrations copyright 1911, Fred Harvey; map dated "11-6-13"; publication code "1-10-14. 20m", printed by Rand McNally, Chicago.]

1915 2.18118 *The California Limited. Twentieth season, 1914-1915.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe Railway, 24 pp. ("Adv. 895 4-19-15—15,000 East Ed. Press of Poole Bros. Chicago. Artwork and plates by the Newman-Monroe Co., Chicago".)

► Grand Canyon, see particularly pp. 11-13, 15-16, back cover.

1915 2.5592 *Grand Canyon outings.* Santa Fe, 18 pp.

1915 2.5593 *Hermit rim road and trail, Grand Canyon.* Santa Fe, 20 pp. [including wraps]. [Printed by Rand McNally and Co., Chicago. Date given in publisher's code, p. 20, "Adv.-906-6-17-15-25M".]

1916 2.30995 Information for tourists. *In: Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, pp. 21-40 [p. 40 is inside back cover].

1916 2.27526 *The California Limited. Twenty-first season, 1915-1916.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe Railway, 24 pp. ("Adv. 920 2-24-16—30M East Ed. Press of Poole Bros. Chicago. Artwork and plates by the Newman-Monroe Co., Chicago".)

► Grand Canyon, see particularly pp. 11-13, 15-16, back cover.

1921 2.5594 *Grand Canyon outings.* Santa Fe, 48 pp.

1922 2.5595 *Grand Canyon outings.* Santa Fe, 46 pp.

1922 2.16517 *Stop off and visit Grand Canyon National Park.* Chicago: Santa Fe, 16 pp. (fold-out). [February.]

1923 2.22235 *Grand Canyon outings.* Santa Chicago: Rand McNally and C o., [56] pp. [including wraps].

1923 2.5596 *Stop off and visit Grand Canyon National Park.* Chicago: Santa Fe, 16 pp. (fold-out).

1924 2.5597 *Grand Canyon outings.* Santa Fe, 54 pp.

1924 2.16538 *Grand Canyon outings.* Santa Fe, 56 pp.

1925 2.5598 *Santa Fe System Lines—By the way by the way.* Chicago: Santa Fe, 78 pp.

1925 2.7362 *Hermit Rim Road and Trail : Grand Canyon.* Chicago: Santa Fe, 20 pp.

1926 2.5599 *Santa Fe System Lines—By the way by the way.* Chicago: Santa Fe, 78 pp.

1926 2.5600 *Grand Canyon outings.* Santa Fe, 64 pp. [pagination by column].

1926 2.5601 *The Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railway System : Santa Fe, Grand Canyon line*. Chicago: Santa Fe, 112 pp.

► See front cover, pp. 51-52, 55-56. Timetable, dated June 13, 1926.

1927 2.7510 *Grand Canyon outings.* Santa Fe, 64 pp. [pagination by column].

1927 2.7511 *Stop off and visit Grand Canyon National Park : the thrill that is never forgotten.* Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe, folded brochure. [January.]

1927 2.16516 *Stop off and visit Grand Canyon National Park : the thrill that is never forgotten.* Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe, folded brochure. [July.]

1926 2.16543 *Santa Fe System Lines—By the way by the way.* Chicago: Santa Fe, 74 pp.

1928 2.16544 *Santa Fe System Lines—By the way by the way.* Chicago: Santa Fe, 74 pp.

1928 2.5602 *Arizona winter.* Chicago: Santa Fe, 64 pp.

► See pp. 57-60, 63-64.

1928 2.5603 *Grand Canyon outings.* Santa Fe, 64 pp.

1928 2.7512 *Stop off and visit Grand Canyon National Park.* Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe, folded brochure. [April.]

1929 2.16539 *Grand Canyon outings.* Santa Fe, fold-out, 64 panels.

1930 2.7513 *Grand Canyon outings.* Santa Fe, fold-out, 64 panels. [July.]

1931 2.5604 *Grand Canyon outings.* Santa Fe, fold-out, 62 panels.

1931 2.5605 *Stop off and visit Grand Canyon National Park : the thrill that is never forgotten.* Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe, folded brochure.

1932 2.5606 *Grand Canyon outings.* Santa Fe, fold-out, 64 panels.

1932 2.5607 *By the way.* Santa Fe, fold-out, 78 panels.

1933 2.5608 *Santa Fe System Lines railway exchange—Indian-detours, off the beaten path in the great Southwest.* Chicago: Santa Fe, 48 pp.

1933 2.5609 *The Grand Canyon Limited : for you.* Chicago: Santa Fe, 4 pp.

1935 2.5610 *Grand Canyon outings.* Santa Fe, 64 pp.

1935 2.5611 *Indian-detours : off the beaten path in the great Southwest.* Santa Fe Railway, 48 pp., fold-out.

1935 2.5612 *Stop off and visit Grand Canyon National Park : the thrill that is never forgotten.* Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe, folded brochure.

1935 2.7514 *By the way.* Santa Fe System Line, 78 panels. [July]

1936 2.5613 *Grand Canyon outings.* Santa Fe, 64 pp. [March.]

1936 2.16540 *Grand Canyon outings.* Santa Fe, 64 pp. [May.]

1936 2.8607 *Grand Canyon outings.* Santa Fe, 64 pp. [November.]

1936 2.5614 *Santa Fe System Lines railway exchange—Indian-detours, off the beaten path in the great Southwest.* Chicago: Santa Fe, 48 pp.

1936 2.5615 *Indian detours : off the beaten path in the great Southwest.* Fred Harvey and Santa Fe, 48 pp., fold-out.

► Five Quail Books—West, Summer 1998 list, notes date September, 25,000 copies.

1937 2.5616 *Grand Canyon outings.* Santa Fe, [38] pp.

1937 2.5617 *Stop off and visit Grand Canyon National Park : the thrill that is never forgotten.* Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe, 4-fold.

1938 2.5618 *Stop off and visit Grand Canyon National Park : the thrill that is never forgotten.* Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe, 4-fold.

1938 2.5619 *Grand Canyon outings.* Santa Fe, [38] + [6] pp.

1938 2.5620 *Grand Canyon outings.* Santa Fe, [40] pp.

1938 2.5621 *Santa Fe System Lines railway exchange—Indian-detours, off the beaten path in the great Southwest.* Chicago: Santa Fe, 48 pp.

1939 2.5622 *Grand Canyon outings.* Santa Fe, [38] pp.

1939 2.5623 *Santa Fe System Lines—By the way by the way.* Chicago: Santa Fe, 78 pp.

1939 2.5624 *Stop off and visit Grand Canyon National Park.* Chicago: Santa Fe, 16 pp. (fold-out).

1940 2.5625 *Stop off and visit Grand Canyon National Park.* Chicago: Santa Fe, 16 pp. (fold-out).

1940 2.5626 *Grand Canyon outings.* Chicago: Santa Fe, [40] pp. (Printed by Rand McNally, Chicago.)

1940 2.5627 *Grand Canyon outings.* Santa Fe, [40] pp.

1941 2.5628 *Grand Canyon outings.* Santa Fe, [38] pp.

1941 2.5629 *Along your way.* Chicago: Santa Fe, 40 pp.
► See pp. 25-27, 40.

1941 2.5630 *Stop off and visit Grand Canyon National Park : the thrill that is never forgotten.* Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe, folded brochure.

1943 2.5631 *Along your way.* Chicago: Santa Fe, 40 pp.
► See pp. 25-27, 40.

1943 2.16541 *Grand Canyon outings.* Santa Fe, [38] pp.

1945 2.8848 *Along your way : facts about stations and scenes on the Santa Fe.* Chicago: Santa Fe Railway, 42 pp. [September 10 printing seen.]

1946 2.16542 *Grand Canyon outings.* Santa Fe, [38] pp.

1946 2.7809 *Grand Canyon outings.* Chicago: Santa Fe, [40] pp. (Printed by Rand McNally, Chicago.]

1948 2.5632 *Along your way : facts about stations and scenes on the Santa Fe.* Chicago: Santa Fe, 44 pp.
► See pp. 25-26, back cover.

1948 2.8435 *Grand Canyon National Park.* Chicago: Santa Fe, [6] pp. (as full-size 3-panel fold-out). [Printed by Rand McNally.]

1949 2.5633 *Grand Canyon National Park, northern Arizona : go Santa Fe.* Chicago: Santa Fe, 16 pp. (fold-out).

1950 2.5634 *Along your way : facts about stations and scenes on the Santa Fe.* [Printed by Rand McNally and Co., Chicago], 44 pp.
► See p. 26.

1950 2.5635 *Grand Canyon National Park, northern Arizona.* Chicago: Santa Fe, 24 pp.

1950 2.5636 *Go Santa Fe.* Chicago: Santa Fe, 16 pp., fold-out.

1952 2.8740 *Grand Canyon National Park, northern Arizona.* Chicago: Santa Fe, 24 pp.

1953 2.5637 *You can afford a trip to the Grand Canyon!* Chicago: Santa Fe, 4 pp.

1953 2.5638 *Grand Canyon National Park, northern Arizona : the epic of the Canyon.* Chicago: Santa Fe, 28 pp.

1955 2.5639 *Points of interest along the Santa Fe.* Chicago: Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railway Co., 37 pp.

1961 2.5640 *Time schedules of principal trains : passenger edition*. Chicago: Santa Fe, 32 pp.
► See pp. 8-9.

[Santa Fe Railway]

NO DATE 2.18694 *Grand Canyon of Arizona replica : Panama-Pacific International Exposition, San Francisco.* [No imprint], [20] pp. [10-panel folded brochure]. [1915.]

► Includes a section on "How to Reach the Grand Canyon". [*NOTE*: This brochure is reproduced in reduced size in *Empire on Display* (Sarah J. Moore, 2013, ITEM NO. 2.18646, pp. 164-165).]

1902 2.30764 A few facts about the Titan of Chasms. *Country Life in America*, 3(2) (December): xlvii.

► A full-page item, illustrated with photo by Putnam and Valentine, "Grand Canyon of Arizona, from Rowe's Point". As like an article, but actually an advertisement for the Santa Fe, as revealed in a fine-print footer promoting the railway and its free pamphlet, "Titan of Chasms". This item appears in the Roman-numeral advertising pages of this serial.

1913 2.13158 An American School of Painting. *The Fra* (The Roycrofters, East Aurora, New York), 11(3) (June) (Travel Number): xvii.

► An essay about art and artists in the Grand Canyon, written in the first person without by-line, but in context an advertisement placed by the Santa Fe Railway, which solicits requests for the book obtained gratis, *Titan of Chasms*; essay printed in the Roman-numeral advertising section of this serial.

Santa Fe Railway, Fred Harvey

1937 2.5641 *Grand Canyon all expense tours.* Chicago: Santa Fe, 16 pp. (fold-out).

1941 2.30996 *Information and rates : Grand Canyon outings : hotels—lodges—camps[—]motor trips—trail trips[—]all-expense tours : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, South Rim—open all year.* [No place]: Santa Fe/Fred Harvey, [6] pp. [small square-format fold-out brochure].

► Copy seen dated "June—1941 (38M—Reprint)".

The Santa Fe [Santa Fe Railway], Passenger Department

NO DATE 2.15200 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona: Being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [No imprint], 125 pp. [*Ca.* 2011.]

► Facsimile reprint of a damaged copy in the Library of the University of California. Authorship given as "Atchison, Topeka, and Santa Fe Railway Company".] [An on-demand publication.]

NO DATE 2.23253 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [No place]: [Sagwan Press], 132 pp. (Scholar Select.) [*Ca.* 2015.] [An on-demand publication.]

► Facsimile reprint.

NO DATE 2.25142 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [No imprint], 192 pp. [2016?] [An on-demand publication.]

► Text reset, illustrations omitted. Authorship given on cover as C. A. Higgins; taken in error from the author of the first essay in the volume.

1902 2.3388 *Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Chicago: The Santa Fe, Passenger Department, 32 pp.

► 1902 first ed.; thereafter in various printings, dates, pagination, and imprints. 1909 ed. cover title: *Grand Canyon of Arizona.* In later eds., a map of the region printed on tissue paper is tipped in at back of volume. [*NOTE*: Many cite these volumes under "Santa Fe"; Farquhar (1953, p. 41) cites volume under "Higgins & others", noting for later printings, "No formal imprint; published by the Santa Fe; various dates—1913 and 1915 noted; various pp.—36 and 40 noted . . . ."]

1902 2.5642 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, 124 pp., map inside back cover.

1903 2.3389 *Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Chicago: The Santa Fe, Passenger Department, 32 pp. ("Ad 92-4-20-03 10M.")

1904 2.23563 *Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Chicago: The Santa Fe, Passenger Department, 32 pp. ("Ad 168—12-5-04—5M.")

1905 2.3390 *Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Chicago: The Santa Fe, Passenger Department, 32 pp. ("Ad 187—5-10-05—5 M.")

1906 2.3391 *Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Chicago: The Santa Fe, Passenger Department, 32 pp.

1906 2.5643 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, 128 pp., map inside back cover.

1908 2.3392 *Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Chicago: The Santa Fe, Passenger Department, 32 pp.

1909 2.3393 *Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Chicago: The Santa Fe, Passenger Department, 32 pp.

1909 2.5644 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, 128 pp., map inside back cover.

1910 2.3394 *Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Chicago: The Santa Fe, Passenger Department, 32 pp.

1911 2.3395 *Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Chicago: The Santa Fe, Passenger Department, 32 pp. [Two printings noted; February 3 and May 17; 10,000 copies each.]

1912 2.3396 *Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Chicago: The Santa Fe, Passenger Department, 32 pp. [Two printings noted; January 30 and December 12; 10,000 copies each.]

1913 2.3397 *Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Chicago: The Santa Fe, Passenger Department, 36 pp. ("9-10-13".)

1914 2.3398 *Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Chicago: The Santa Fe, Passenger Department, 40 pp. ("2-19-14".)

1915 2.3399 *Titan of chasms : Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Chicago: The Santa Fe, Passenger Department, 40 pp. [Two printings noted; January 26; May 17.]

1916 2.3400 *Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Chicago: The Santa Fe, Passenger Department, 40 pp. [Printing noted: December 12, 25,000 copies.]

2012 2.18263 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona: Being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [No place]: HardPress Publishing, 140 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Facsimile reprint.

2016 2.27096 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [No imprint] (distributed by Pronoun), [unpaginated]. [An on-demand publication.]

► "Copyright © 2016 by C. A. Higgins" [*sic*]. Cover mis-credits authorship to C. A. Higgins. Cover title: *The Grand Canyon of Arizona*. Text reset; no illustrations.

Santa Fe Trailways

NO DATE 2.5645 *Grand Canyon and the Indian empire. Indian detour and the Grand Canyon.* [Wichita, Kansas]: Santa Fe Trailways, [unpaginated].

Santamaría, Alberto

2018 2.29236 Más allá de lo sublime. Arte, turismo, y tecnología en Estados Unidos. *Monograma* (Revista Iberoamericana de Cultura y Pensamiento) (Fundación Iberoamericana de las Industrias Culturales y Creativas & Bergische Universität Wuppertal, Pedro Muñoz, Castile-La-Mancha, Ciudad Real, España), (20): 59-80. [In Spanish, with abstract also in English.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Santamarina Macho, Carlos

2016 2.29682 *Cultura y representación del* Man Made Landscape *: la construcción de la imagen de un territorio EE. UU. 1925-1975.* Doctoral dissertation, Universidad de Valladolid, 335 pp. [In Spanish.]

► Includes Grand Canyon in these chapters: "Los *Geological Surveys* y su fotografía topográfica" (pp. 29-37), "La commercialización de los primeros paisajes americanos" (pp. 38-43).

Santos, Maria Clara da Cunha

1908 2.18383 *America e Europa : impressões de viagens.* Rio de Janeiro: Typ. do Instituto Profissional Masculino, 326 [327] pp. [In Portuguese.]

► Grand Canyon, pp. 155-156.

Santos, Ricardo

1983 2.32175 Missionary beginnings in Spanish Florida, the Southwest *and California* [typography thus]. *In:* Sandoval, Moíses (ed.), *Fronteras: A history of the Latin American church*

in the USA since 1513. San Antonio, Texas: Mexican American Cultural Center, pp. 3-54.

► In discussion of the Cononado *entrada*, see p. 14: "One of the armies marched into what would later be known as Arizona and practically stumbled upon a great discovery; the Grand Canyon. In awe they beheld and recorded the existence of the magnificent creation." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Sanville, F. L.

1962 2.5646 Starlight on Phantom Ranch. *National Parks Magazine*, 36 (December): 13.

Sapanti, Rahayu; Eny, Wiji Lestari; AND Maryadi

2009 2.14640 *Nuansa geografi : untuk SMA/MA Kelas X.* (Sri Milangsih, ed.) Jakarta: Pusat Perbukuan, Departemen Pendidikan Nasional. (Nuansa Geografi 1.) [In Indonesian.]

► See pp. 46, 52.

Sargeant, Winthrop

1944 2.14113 Toscanini; an orchestral autocrat, he uses keen knowledge and deep intuition to create great music. *Life*, 16(3) (January 17): 76-77, 79, 81, 83-84, 87.

► See p. 84, photo of Mr. and Mrs. Arturo Toscanini at Grand Canyon, 1941.

Sarjeant, William A. S.

1996 2.5647 [Review of] "Strange Genius. The Life of Ferdinand Vandeveer Hayden." By Mike Foster. *Geoscience Canada*, 23(2): 105-106.

► Review includes note *in passing* of John Wesley Powell and Grand Canyon, although not pertaining to the subject of the book.

Sáros, László [Sáros, György László]

2014 2.32092 Építész vagyok. *From:* Művészet [SECTION]. *In: Jászsági Évkönyv 2014.* Jászberény[?], Hungary: Jászsági Évkönyv Alapítvány, pp. 25-37. [In Hungarian.]

► Reflections by architect Sáros. See "A „canyonvilág"" (pp. 27-30), dated "Szentendre, 2004. február 19."; accompanied by photos of architectural structures and corresponding natural features (and Hopi House) at Grand Canyon and Monument Valley (pp. 30-37).

Sarles, Frank B., Jr.

1968 2.5648 *John Wesley Powell and the Colorado River : a special study of the Colorado River expeditions of 1869 and 1871 : September 1968.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, Office of Archeology and Historic Preservation, National Survey of Historic Sites and Buildings, [iii], iv, 212, [11] pp., 50 plates.

2005 2.24949 *John Wesley Powell and the Colorado River : a special study of the Colorado River expeditions of 1869 and 1871.* Prescott, Arizona: Five Quail Books, [iii], iv, 212, [11] pp., 50 plates.

► Facsimile reproduction of Sarles (1968, ITEM NO. 2.5648); postbound, heavy paper wraps. Cover title: *John Wesley Powell and the Colorado River : September 1968*.

Sartorius, Tara Cady

2010 2.14940 Park it! *Arts and Activities*, 148(1) (September): 38-40.

► Artists in national parks; features Thomas Moran.

Sartorius, Witold; Friedrich, Helmut; AND Heeb, Christian

1995 2.9079 *Canyonland : Las Vegas und das Colorado-Plateau.* München: C. J. Bucher, 96 pp. (Traumziel Amerika.) [In German.]

Sasowski, Ira

1987 2.20981 Caving adventure. *P.B.S.S. Spylunk* (National Speleological Society, Permian Basin Speleological Society Grotto, Texas), 4(3) (May/June): 4.

► Aborted attempt to raft in Thunder River Cave and Tapeats Cave. Also "hitchhiked" with a commercial group on the Colorado River from Tapeats Creek to Deer Creek, stopping to see Christmas Tree Cave.

Sassaman, Richard

1984 2.5649 Beating the crowds: Grand Canyon's Clear Creek Trail. *Backpacker*, 12(3) (May): 62-64.

Sauer, Carl Ortwin

1971 2.5651 *Sixteenth Century North America: the land and the people as seen by Europeans.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, 319 pp.

Sauer, Connor

2007 2.11135 From a recent letter to GCRG. *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(1) (Spring 2006-2007) [*sic*]: 4.

► Guides Training Seminar.

2012 2.16895 To be of courage, to be of heart. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(1) (Spring): 24-27. ("Connor Sauer ©1994".).

► On all-women river trips.

Saunders, Andrea

2017 2.28756 State of the art; history and culture weave together in Arizona—from ancient wall markings to contemporary galleries. *Club Wyndham Faces and Places* (Fairshare Vacation Owners Association, Orlando, Florida), (Winter): 20-23.

► Article relates to Wyndham resort properties in Arizona. However, see interest-catcher photo for this article on table of contents page (p. 3), "Havasu Falls, Arizona", which otherwise is not mentioned.

Saunders, Charles Francis

1912 2.14308 *The Indians of the terraced houses.* New York and London: G. P. Putnam's Sons (The Knickerbocker Press), 293 pp.

► See pp. 168-169, note of Pedro de Tovar and El Tovar hotel.

1918 2.5652 *Finding the worth while in the Southwest.* New York: Robert M. McBride and Co., 231 pp.

► See Grand Cañon National Park, pp. 150-161.

1924 2.8168 *Finding the worth while in the Southwest.* New York: Robert M. McBride and Co., 2nd ed., revised, 231 pp.

► See Grand Cañon National Park, pp. 150-161.

1928 2.5653 *Finding the worth while in the Southwest.* New York: Robert M. McBride and Co., "third printing, revised", 231 pp.

► See Grand Cañon National Park, pp. 150-161.

1937 2.5654 *Finding the worth while in the Southwest.* New York: Robert M. McBride and Co., "completely revised", 231 pp.

► See Grand Cañon National Park, pp. 150-161.

Saunders, Sallie

1933 2.26259 Indian Watchtower at Grand Canyon is dedicated by Hopi Indians. Colorful ceremony, probably never before witnessed by white men, takes place on high promontory at Desert View Point in Arizona *Santa Fe Magazine*, 27(8) (July): 27-31.

► The Watchtower, Desert View, Grand Canyon.

1994 2.5655 The Indian Watchtower. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(7): 4-5.

► The Watchtower, Desert View, Grand Canyon. Adapted from a story originally in the *Santa Fe Magazine* (Saunders, 1933, ITEM NO. 2.26259).

Saunt, Claudio

2014 2.21259 *West of the Revolution : an uncommon history of 1776.* New York and London: W. W. Norton and Co., 283 pp.

► See Chapter 4, "Across the Colorado Plateau", regarding the Domínguez-Escalante expedition. Does not mention Francisco Garcés's visit to the Havasupai of Grand Canyon, which also was in 1776.

Saurine, Angela

2011 2.32052 It's an adventure, go with the flow; leave the luxury at home, and check out the Grand Canyon the way nature intended; rafting Grand Canyon. *Escape.com.au* (*The Sunday Telegraph*, Sydney, Australia), (September 25): cover, 10-12.

Savage, Henry, Jr.

1979 2.5656 *Discovering America, 1700-1875.* New York: Harper and Row, 394 pp.

Savage, Jock

2000 2.9531 Grand Canyon crash. *RUPAnews* (Retired United Pilots Association), 2(3) (March): 21.

► Notice of receipt of copy of accident investigation report for 1957 Grand Canyon air crash. Item signed "Ed." (Editor).

Savage, Maxwell

1914 2.21612 Riding the fierce red flood of the Colorado. The first modern canoe to undertake the navigation of the Colorado was similar to the 16-foot Peterborough of this tale, for whose occupants the river-wise citizens of Needles predicted everything from wet feet to an untimely entrance within the Golden Gate. 'Better write what letters you want to send home,' suggested a grizzled mulewhacker, who claimed to know the river from its head spring to the Gulf of California. 'Leave 'em with the storekeeper, an' he'll hunch 'em along if we don't hear nothin' from you in a month or so.'" *Outdoor World and Recreation*, New Series, 50(3) (March): 142-145.

► Regarding a canoe trip from Needles to Yuma, but includes the notable statement (p. 142), "Boats have passed through the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, but the trip will never achieve popularity with summer tourists."

Savant, Marilyn vos

2003 2.10239 Ask Marilyn; this year's most dumbfounding questions. *Parade* [syndicated], (December 21): 12.

► Includes question (not answered) about how long it would take to fill the Grand Canyon. (Marilyn vos Savant, columnist once listed as the woman with the highest IQ.)

2004 2.9856 Ask Marilyn [COLUMN]. *Parade* [syndicated], (April 11): 13.

► Includes question about filling Grand Canyon with trash.

2004 2.10240 Ask Marilyn [COLUMN]. *Parade* [syndicated], (May 30): 12.

► Comment by Steven Flowers, regarding item in April 11 *Parade*, inquiring about "which" Grand Canyon would be filled.

Savory, Theodore H.

1979 2.5657 *The mule : a historic hybrid.* Durham, England: Meadowfield Press Ltd., 49 pp. (Patterns of Progress, Zoology Series, 4.)

► Grand Canyon noted, p. 29.

Savoy, Lauret E.

1992 2.17058 Encounters with the land. *GSA Today* (Geological Society of America), 2(10) (October): 213, 216-218.

► "The feature article this month, 'Encounters with the Land,' commemorates the 500th anniversary of Columbus's landing in North America. As such, it is a departure from the usual science article." See Grand Canyon photo, "Early morning fog at Cape Royal, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.", p. 216.

2009 2.12709 The view from Point Sublime. *In:* A Stone's Throw [SECTION]. *Terrain.org* (Journal of the Built and Natural Environments), (24) (Fall/Winter): 20-24.

2015 2.28924 *Trace : memory, history, race, and the American landscape.* Berkeley, California: Counterpoint Press, 225 [226] pp.

► See "The View From Point Sublime", pp. 5-13.

2019 2.28925 Grand Canyon National Park. "Trace: Memory, History, Race, and the American Landscape" by Lauret Savoy. *In:* Literary Tour [SECTION]. *Stranger's Guide* (Austin, Texas), (5, The US National Parks Issue): 94.

► Brief excerpt from Savoy (2015).

Sawkins, George W.

1908 2.17216 Grocers Portland Special. *Trade* (Detroit, Michigan), 15(50) (December 16): 32.

► Grand Canyon noted, *in passing*.

Sawyer, David

1995 2.28131 Balduin Möllhausen's exotic West: Nature and landscape in his travel narratives. *In:* Schmidt, Klaus H. (ed.), *Flip sides : new critical essays on American Literature.* Frankfurt am Main, Berlin, Bern, New York, Paris, and Wien: Peter Lang, pp. 1-13.

Sawyer, Don

2010 2.18833 Trip report; Trip Lees Ferry Fall Meeting, September 19-24, 2009, Cliff Dwellers Lodge and Lees Ferry Anglers, Marble Canyon, Arizona; Equine Surgery, presented by Dr. Jan Hawkins, Associate Professor Large Animal Surgery, Purdue University. *Fly Lines* (International Association of Fly Fishing Veterinarians, Tucson), (Winter): 10.

► Fly fishing trip at Lees Ferry, and professional lecture.

Sax, Joseph L.

1988 2.5658 Recreation policy on the Federal lands. *In: Conservators of hope : the Horace M. Albright Conservation Lectures.* Moscow, Idaho: University of Idaho Press, pp. 351-369.

Saxifrage, Carrie

2015 2.29220 *The big swim : coming ashore in a world adrift.* Gabriola Island, British Columbia, Canada: New Society Publishers, 181 [182] pp.

► See Chapter 11, "River Creatures" (pp. 139-160), regarding a Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon.

Saxlehner, Kálmántol

1898 2.13822 Utazás Alaszkába. *Földrajzi Közlemények* (Magyar Földrajzi Társaság, Budapest) (Société Hongroise de Géographie, Bulletin), 26(7) (October): 231-250. [In Hungarian.]

► See pp. 233-235.

Sayers, James

1943 2.14905 Stalin's shadow. *In:* Pictures to the Editors [SECTION]. *Life*, 14(26) (June 28): 107.

► Rim-shadow cast into Grand Canyon portrays likeness of Josef Stalin.

Sayle, W. D.

1920 2.7299 *A trip to the Rainbow Arch.* [No imprint], [13] pp., [13] plates.

► Regarding Rainbow Bridge but includes Grand Canyon.

1999 2.7300 *A trip to the Rainbow Arch*. Santa Fe, New Mexico: Rydal Press, unpaginated, [72] pp. [including title-page].

► Rainbow Bridge. Includes Grand Canyon. Reprint of Sayle (1920) in reset ed. of 100 copies, of which 70 are numbered and handbound, and 26 are specially bound lettered copies in slipcase.

Saylor, Henry H.

1929 2.33092 The Editor's Diary [COLUMN]. *Architecture* (New York), 60(3) (September): 185-186.

► Not signed; editor's name found in the Statement of the Ownership, Management, etc. box on p. 60 of the December issue. See p. 186: "Saturday, July 20th.—Arrived at the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, and having seen it heretofore only from the top rim, explored its depths on muleback. Its depth from rim to river is something less than a mile, to descend which one traverses about six and a half miles of trail. So far as I know, no one has succeeded in describing the Grand Canyon either in words, or by lens, or on canvas, so it may be as well for this Diary to remain innocent of any futile attempt to do so. Up the long Bright Angel Trail again by evening and into a sleeper once more after a strenuous and memorable day." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Saylor, Valerie

1993 2.5659 A researcher's day in the Canyon. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter*, 5 [*sic*, 6] (Spring): 3-5. [Volume misnumbered; *should be* 6.]

Sayous, André

1904 2.22215 Un état de l'ouest américain; le Wyoming. *La Réforme Social* (Société d'Économie Sociale, Bulletin) (Paris), Series 5, 7(4) (February 16): 307-330. [In French.]

► See p. 311, Grand Canyon, *in passing*: "Des photographies des cañons de la *North Platte* prouvent qu'au centre même de l'État se trouvent des sites aussi saisissants que le celèbre *Grand Cañon* du Colorado; ils sont malheureusement très peu accessibles aux personnes qui n'apprécient pas les joies très américaines du 'camping'."

Sayre, Joel

1958 2.5660 Georgie's roaring river; "the average can't imagine!". *Sports Illustrated*, 8(24) (June 16): 61-72.

► Georgie White.

1958 2.5661 Georgie's roaring river; "characters and cataracts". *Sports Illustrated*, 8(25) (June 23): 66-72.

► Georgie White.

Scaffidi, Marjorie

1992 2.5662 *Best of Arizona : chef's recipes from Arizona's favorite resorts and restaurants* (design and production by Kimura/Bingham Design). Tucson: Treasure Chest Publications, 297 pp.

Scafuri, Jenna

2018 2.28639 Flying in the Grand Canyon: A dream job with unique challenges. *Rotor* (Helicopter Association International), (Spring): cover, 1, 16-19.

► Grand Canyon National Park helitack team.

Scandrett, H. V.

1899 2.14018 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 109.

Scandrett, Leah D.

1899 2.14017 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 109.

Scanlan (Bishop) [Scanlon, Lawrence]**, AND Harris, W. R.**

1909 2.3193 *The Catholic church in Utah : including an exposition of Catholic faith by Bishop Scanlan. A review of Spanish and missionary explorations, tribal divisions, names and regional habits of the pre-European tribes. The Journal of the Franciscan explorers and discoverers of Utah Lake. The trailing of the priests from Santa Fe, N. M., with map of route, illustrations and delimitations of the Great Basin. By Very Reverend W. R. Harris, D. D., L. L. D.* Salt Lake City: Intermountain Catholic Press, 350 pp.

► See several passages with confused histories: See p. 35, regarding the 1776 expedition of Padres Francisco Atanasio Domínguez and Silvestre Velez de Escalante: "On their return to Santa Fe, in January, 1776 [*sic*, 1777], they wrote out a history of their expedition which carried them to the Grand Canyon of Arizona . . . ." [*NOTE*: They did not see the canyon but followed the Vermilion Cliffs to the confluence of the Paria River but unable to cross the Colorado there they retreated northward into Utah where they found the Ute ford later named "El Vado de los Padres" (the Crossing of the Fathers).] See also pp. 96-97, regarding Padres Francisco Garcés (who visted the Havasupai in 1776; see Garcés in this bibliography) and Escalante: "According to Arricivita, he [Garcés] was the first white man who ever saw and crossed the Grand Canyon from east to west [he did not], and gave to this gorge—one of the natural wonders of the world—a specific name [not noted in this publication but which was Puerto de Bucareli]. [. . .] In his letter to Father Garces, Escalante called the Colorado the Rio Grande de los Cosninos, after a sub-tribe of the Havasupa [*sic*], then settled in a deep depression of Cataract river in northwestern Arizona. He mentioned, on representations made to him by the Indians, that the Colorado was impassable, and that no one knew if any people lived on the other side of the Great Gorge." And on pp. 97-98: "During his visit to the Moquis [Hopi] Escalante attempted to cross the Grand Canyon of the Colorado and failed. In his 'Informe y Diario que in Junio de 1775 hizo en la Provincia de Moqui'—his diary kept while among the Moquis—he recounts the obstacles he encountered when he essayed the crossing of the tremendous chasm." The accompanying map, "Map Showing Route taken by Fr. Silvestre Velez de Escalante July 29th. 1776-Jan 2nd. 1777" delineates the travel route as returning down the Virgin River nearly to the Grand Canyon thence eastward across the Arizona Strip north of "Grand Cañon" and crossing the Colorado River approximately at the Utah-Arizona boundary.

Scanlon, T. M.

1998 2.17007 *What we owe to each other.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: Belknap Press of Harvard University Press, 420 pp.

► Grand Canyon, p. 220.

Scardamalia, Paula Chaffee

2001 2.8608 If canyon walls could talk. *Crafts Report*, 27 (September): 30-32.

► Jewelry.

Scenic Airlines

1987 2.27670 *Grand Canyon : travel agent's handbook.* [Las Vegas]: Scenic Airlines.

Scenic Airlines, AND Grand Canyon Airlines

1986 2.5663 *The Grand Canyon : your souvenir book.* (Color photography by Dick Dietrich.) Las Vegas: Scenic Airlines, Inc., [16] pp. [In parallel English, Chinese, French, German, Italian, and Japanese texts.]

Schaack, Emily

2016 2.24438 Aim high; Ames residents share their bucket list goals and how to reach them. *Ames Living* (Johnston, Iowa), (February): cover, 5-7.

► See "Extreme Sightseeing", p. 6, regarding Jody and Joyce Fisher hike into Grand Canyon.

Schad, Terry

1978 2.5664 The canyon challenge. *Runner's World* (Easton, Pennsylvania), 13 (February): 56-60.

1979 2.5665 Adventure running. *Mariah/Outside*, 4(1): 32-34, 36, 70-71.

Schaefer, Sara

2020 2.29567 *Grand : a memoir.* New York, London, Toronto, Sydney, and New Delhi: Gallery Books (Simon and Schuster), 279 [281] pp.

Schaelchli, Rudy

1999 2.18676 Profile of a Swiss stamp collector; Rev. Dr. Ernest Bartels. *TELL* (American Helvetia Philatelic Society), 25(6) (November): 11.

► "His first really special stamp was the 2¢ from the 1934 National Parks set showing the Grand Canyon . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Schäfer, Bruno

NO DATE 2.21002 *Reflexionen am Meilenstein 75 : zweite Halbzeit mit Verlängerung.* Welschdbillig, Germany: Verein zur Förderung persönlichen Wachstums e.V., 75 pp. [2005.] [In German.]

► See "'Ich kreise um Gott, den uralten Turm' (R. M. Rilke); im Labyrinth des Suchens", pp. 22-38, in which Grand Canyon is noted, p. 26.

Schäfer, Tim

2011 2.25591 Route 66—Die Mutter aller Straßen. *Miet24 Magazin* (Berlin), (6) (April): 11. [In German.]

► Includes Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Schaffer, Grayson

2014 2.21714 For his next trick, the spectacular Wallenda will defy death by dancing on a quarter-inch cable above the streets of Chicago. How does high-wire walker Nik Wallenda attract such massive TV audiences? Simple: He's one of this generation's greatest entertainers. *In:* Dispatches [SECTION]. *Outside*, (November): 26-28.

► Includes notes and photo of Wallenda wire-walking over the "Grand Canyon" (Little Colorado River gorge) in 2013.

Schaick, John van, Jr.

1925 2.30794 Cruising cross country. XXII. At the Grand Canyon of Arizona. *The Universalist Leader* (Boston and Chicago), New Series, 28(24) (June 13): 6-7.

► Item dated "The Grand Canyon, May 7, 1925." Includes a walk part way down Bright Angel Trail.

1926 2.33016 Cruising cross country; or The journeyings of an editor. Boston and Chicago: Universalist Publishing House, 552 pp.

► See Chapter 5, "At the Grand Canyon of Arizona". Reprinted from Schaick (1925, ITEM NO. 2.30794).

Schall, Lawrence Lee

NOTE: This series of articles was cited in THE GRAND CANON Volume 1 as a single incomplete citation for parts 2 and 3 only [ITEM NO. 2.5666, now discarded], the others having then not yet been seen. The citation had been carried over from Grand Canyon Natural History Association Monograph 8 (1990), page 1-73. The four parts are now properly accounted for here, with pertinent annotations.

1930 2.32494 Grand Cañon; its heights and its depths. An intimate narrative of four days' sojourn at the Titan of Chasms. [Part 1.] *Santa Fe Magazine*, 24(6) (May): 32-41.

► Travel to the canyon, remarks upon arrival and touring the rim, and a descent on Hermit Trail. The narratives are engaging, with remarks on other visitors.

1930 2.32498 Grand Canyon—its heights and its depths; an intimate narrative of four days' sojourn at the Titan of Chasms. *Railroad Men* (New York), 43(9) (June): 129-137.

► "Reprinted by courtesy of the Santa Fe Magazine." Reprints from the May issue of *Santa Fe Magazine* (Schall, ITEM NO. 2.32494). Subsequent parts apparently not reproduced in *Railroad Men*.

1930 2.32495 Grand Cañon; its heights and its depths. An intimate narrative of four days' sojourn at the Titan of Chasms. [Part 2.] *Santa Fe Magazine*, 24(7) (June): 36-45.

► Remarks on a stay at Hermit Camp, on the Tonto Plateau, and along Hermit Creek.

1930 2.32496 Grand Cañon; its heights and its depths. An intimate narrative of four days' sojourn at the Titan of Chasms. [Part 3.] *Santa Fe Magazine*, 24(8) (July): 48-57.

► Hermit Creek to the Colorado River, and starting the ascent to the rim.

1930 2.32497 Grand Cañon; its heights and its depths. An intimate narrative of four days' sojourn at the Titan of Chasms. [Part 4.] *Santa Fe Magazine*, 24(9) (August): 38-47.

► "Thus ended what was decidely the most singular trail trip I have ever made . . . ." Concludes with a rim tour to Yaki Point and remarks on Yaki Trail (South Kaibab Trail) though he did not go down that trail.

Schallau, Adam

2013 2.18938 Grand-prize winner. Thunderstorm, Grand Canyon. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Best Picture 2013 [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 89(9) (September): 36-37.

2014 2.22863 *Chasing the light : Grand Canyon.* Henderson, Nevada: Park Partners, Inc., 192 pp.

► "Poetic Text by Lynn Wilson. Publisher: Kevin Poulson. Canyon Notes by Jim Wilson." "Photo Captions", pp. 182-188.

2016 2.23538 Something old. Something new. A portfolio by Adam Schallau. *Arizona Highways*, 92(1) (January): inside front cover-1, 34-43.

► Grand Canyon.

2019 2.28011 Journey through the center of the earth; a portfolio by Adam Schallau. *Arizona Highways*, 95(5) (May): cover, inside front cover-1, 24-31, back cover.

2020 2.29467 Angels Window. *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.), The great escapes [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 96(7) (July): 23.

2020 2.29960 *Grand Canyon: Earth and sky : photographs by Adam Schallau.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, 40 pp.

2021 2.29918 Grand Canyon: Earth and sky; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 97(1) (January): cover, 1, 30-41.

Schallau, Adam, AND Kida, Jeff

2019 2.28679 Q&A: Adam Schallau. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 95(11) (November): 12-13.

► Interview, focusing on a black-and-white photograph by Schallau along the Colorado River upstream from the Little Colorado River.

Schaller, David A.

2017 2.25918 Death of a Russian poet recalls memorable 1972 poem "Who are you, Grand Canyon?". *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 28(3) (Summer): 6-7.

► Yevgeny Yevtushenko. See also Yevtushenko in Part 8 of this bibliography.

2019 2.27735 1966: David Schaller. *From:* More First Grand Canyon Visits. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(1) (Winter): 11.

2019 2.28397 Annual picnic. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(3) (Summer): 7-8.

► Report.

2020 2.29208 Introducing Board member David Schaller. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(2) (Spring): 9-10.

► Interview.

2020 2.29940 The 1967 Kennedy river trip; looking back. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], pp. 67-74.

► Robert F. Kennedy.

Schaller, David A., AND Evans, Joy

2016 2.24939 Meet David Schaller and Joy Evans. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 32.

► Grand Canyon Trust members' profile. Brief comment on hiking Grand Canyon.

Schanz, Marc V.

2010 2.14998 Air sovereignty never sleeps; Adm. James Winnefeld, the new NORAD and NORTHCOM boss, closely monitors what's needed to defend North America. *Air Force Magazine*, (December): 54-56.

► Article capped, p. 54, by illustration, "Two National Guard F-16s power over the Grand Canyon during an Operation Noble Eagle sortie." No text mention.

Scharbach, Paul

2013 2.30838 *Arizona then and now : people and places.* Chicago: Trafalgar Square Publishing (IPG: Independent Publishers Group), 400 pp.

Scharff, Robert

1967 2.5668 (ED.) *Grand Canyon National Park.* New York: David McKay Co., Inc., 198 pp.

1968 2.5669 *The magic of frontierland : romantic and ingenious vacation ideas in America's colorful western wonderland.* New York: Grosset and Dunlap, 160 pp.

1969 2.5667 *Exploring Grand Canyon National Park.* (Edited and produced by Donald D. Wolf; design and layout by Margot L. Wolf.) New York and Cleveland, Ohio: The World Publishing Co., 48 pp. (Published simultaneously in Canada by Nelson, Forster and Scott Ltd.) ("Prepared in association with The H. M. Gousha Company.") ("0295; "Q3196".) [Title-page verso and back cover give imprint in "Cleveland and New York".] [Cover title adds: "Geology, History, Plant Life, Wildlife, Maps, Scenic Wonders, Neighboring Indian Reservations, Illustrated with Photographs—24 in Full Color".]

Scharff, Virginia

1995 2.5670 The crooked roads of genius. *Cañon Journal*, 1(2): 34-41.

Scharieff, Afzal; Kahn, Masood Ali; AND Balakishan, A.

2007 2.13431 (CHIEF ED., AND EDS.) *Encyclopaedia of world geography. Volume—22. The geography of America.* New Delhi: Sarup and Sons, 444 pp. ("Published by Probhat Kumar Sharma for Sarup & Sons".)

► Grand Canyon, pp. 153, 342.

Scharmer, Claus Otto, AND Douglas, Frank

2009 2.16992 Izgradnja kolektivnih polja kreativnosti. Razgovor s dr. Frakom Douglasom, Isvršnim potpredsjednikom tvrtke Aventis, Frankfurt Hoechst Njemačka, 28. srpnja 2003 g. *q21* (Quantum21.net), (March), 9 pp. (Tema mjeseca: Znanost i umjetnost liderstva.) [In Croatian.]

► Interview with Frank Douglas. See p. 5, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Scharns, Leah, AND Ireland, Jenn

2006 2.10714 Blooming deserts, dry lakes; making statements with installation art. *Flagstaff Live!*, 12(17) (April 27-May 3): 10-11.

Schaub, George

1991 2.17611 The wide view. *Popular Mechanics*, 168(8) (August): 98-99.

► Article on 35mm "panorama" cameras, which begins with a comment on photographing the Grand Canyon, and illustrated with a photo of the canyon.

Schauffler, Robert Haven

1912 2.32444 The Grand Canyon. *The Metropolitan Magazine* (New York), 37(1) (November): 30-32, 61-63.

► See also the color frontispiece for this number, "Packing Through the Grand Canyon"; "Illustration for 'The Grand Canyon' Painted by F. Melville Du Mond" (Frederick Melville DuMond).

1913 2.5671 *Romantic America.* New York: The Century Co., 339 pp.

► Grand Canyon, see frontispiece, pp. [vii], [ix], [xii], 157-158, 224-248, 249.

1914 2.5672 *Romantic America.* London: Grant Richards, 339 pp.

1914 2.18461 Some enthusiasms I have known. *Atlantic Monthly*, 114 (July): 47-55.

► See p. 51: ". . . among mountains, the glowing one called Isis as seen at dawn from the depths of the Grand Canyon . . . ."

1914 2.18462 *The joyful heart.* Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), 247 pp.

► See Chapter 4, "A Chapter of Enthusiasms"; specifically, p. 53: ". . . among mountains, the glowing one called Isis as seen at dawn from the depths of the Grand Cañon." Edited reprinting from *Atlantic Monthly* (1914, ITEM NO. 2.18461).

Scheid, Ann

2017 2.28219 Understanding Underwood. *Architecture For Sale Quarterly* (Beverly Hills, California), (Winter 2017/2018): 66-77.

► Architect Gilbert Stanley Underwood. Includes original Grand Canyon Lodge (North Rim, 1928) (pp. 68, 72, 73).

Scheid, Christopher

2003 2.9502 On the Grand Canyon Railroad . . . getting there is half the fun. *Gateway to Canyon Country*, (Summer): 9. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Grand Canyon Railway.

Scheier, Josephine

2003 2.9356 [Letter to the editor.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(4): 2.

Scheillie, Don

1979 2.5675 The dramatic skies of Arizona. *Arizona Highways*, 55(6) (June): 18-39.

► See p. 36.

Schellbach, Craig P.

2007 2.11273 Schellbach Butte: A Grand Canyon family legacy comes full circle. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 13(2) (Summer): 18-19.

2017 2.25921 The naming of Schellbach Butte. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 28(3) (Summer): 10-12.

► Includes facsimile reproductions of letter from Joe Hall to Mrs. [Louis] Schellbach [no date] and letter from U.S. Board on Geographic Names to Hall, March 20, 1975.

Schellbach, Craig P., AND Wyrick, Traci Schellbach

2020 2.29943 Louis Schellbach, III, aka "Mr. Grand Canyon"; life and legacy. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], pp. 90-93.

Schellbach, Ethyl

2010 2.14820 Quitting canyon trips impossible for true explorer like Emery Kolb. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(6) (November): 3.

► Facsimile reproduction of newspaper clipping, "1955 Article by Ethyl Schellback [*sic*], Submitted by Traci Schellbach Wyrick, Ethyl's granddaughter", under the caption, "Kolb and Clubb Hike to Kolb Natural Bridge"; clipping includes photo of Emery Kolb. Newspaper not identified. No additional text in *The Bulletin*.

Schellbach, Louis, III

see also under Schellbach-Wyrick, Traci *and under* Wyrick, Traci

1949 2.5676 *Captured moods of Grand Canyon : a series of fifteen colored plates of unusual canyon views.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon National Park [Grand Canyon: Verkamp and Schellbach], 30 pp. ("Litho by Curt Teich & Company, Inc. Chicago, Illinois".)

► Cover title: *Captured moods of Grand Canyon : a series of color studies of Grand Canyon National Park*.

1980 2.5677 Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *In:* Bennett, Ross (ed.), *The new America's wonderlands : our national parks.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, revised ed., pp. 96-109.

Schellbach, Louis, III, AND Locke, Justin

1955 2.5678 Grand Canyon: Nature's story of creation. *National Geographic Magazine*, 107 (May): 589-629.

Schellbach, Preston W.

2004 2.9849 Letter to GCHS. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(3): 2.

► Son of Louis Schellbach, III.

Schellbach-Wyrick, Traci *see also* Wyrick, Traci

2003 2.9357 [Letter to the editor.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(4): 2.

2014 2.20379 Shirley Temple visits Grand Canyon—1938. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/February): 1.

► Photograph of writer's grandfather, Louis Schellbach, III, park naturalist, with Shirley Temple at Grand Canyon.

Scheller, William G.

1981 2.5679 *Train trips : exploring America by rail.* Charlotte, North Carolina: Eastwoods Press, East and McMillan Publishers, Inc., 269 pp.

► See p. 206; bus connection to Grand Canyon.

Scher, Zeke

1969 2.15504 On the trail of John Wesley Powell; the voyage that shaped the West. (Photography by George Crouter.) *Empire Magazine* (*Denver Post*), 77(290) (May 18): cover, 8-15, (297) (May 25): 14-23.

Scherer, H. C.

1921 2.32963 Go a'touring this year! *The Harley-Davidson Enthusiast* (Milwaukee, Wisconsin), (34) (March): 9-11, 16-17.

► Grand Canyon noted briefly, p. 17.

Scherler, Burl

2015 2.24592 President's report. *International Flying Farmer* (International Flying Farmers, Mansfield, Illinois), 69(4) (47) (July/August): 4, 8.

► Includes brief note of Grand Canyon.

Scherman, David E.

1940 2.18231 (PHOTOGRAPHER) Flight across America; from a light plane Life gets a fine look at a great land. *Life*, 9(12) (September 16): cover, 60-71.

► Sewage disposal plant "near Grand Canyon", p. 68. No other canyon views!

Scheunemann, Jürgen; Gonzalez, Arturo; Hare, Sara; King, Anita; McKechnie, Gary; AND Midgette, Anne

1996 2.5680 *U.S.A. : the West, Rockies and Texas.* (Marton Radkai, translator.) München: Nelles Verlag GmbH, 255 pp. (Explore the World Nelles Guide.)

Schick, Fred, AND Schick, Jeanne

1990 2.5681 Notes on the Pete Berry homestead. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 1(2): 4.

2001 2.8609 Mike Harrison. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(10): 1, 3.

Schick, Jeanne

NO DATE 2.26790 The Vice-President's message. [Untitled newsletter] (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), ([*ca.*] November/December 1989): 2.

► Regarding society field trips.

1990 2.26793 [Pigeons kept by Fred Harvey Company.] *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society* [newsletter], (February): 5-6. [*NOTE*: This issue predates the enumerated issues of the *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society Newsletter*.]

► Homing pigeons kept by Fred Harvey for use during tours to the Navajo country, to notify people at Grand Canyon in the event of vehicle breakdowns.

1991 2.5682 From the vice-president. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 2(2): 4.

1991 2.5683 Note from Jeanne Schick. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 2(4): 2.

► Driving on the Lees Ferry Dugway, 1926.

1991 2.5684 New books. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 2(4): 3.

► Includes note of John Hance relatives.

1992 2.5685 The Harvey Girls. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 3(3): 5.

1992 2.5686 The 1992 old timers reunion. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 3(5): 2.

1993 2.5687 The chairs at the Watchtower at Desert View. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(2): 2.

► [Author's name misspelled "Shick". Hand-crafted chairs made by the author's father, Ed Cummings, who "made some furniture for Hermits Rest, Phantom Ranch, Bright Angel Lodge and the Watchtower", working with architect Mary Jane Colter. He also assisted in crafting the geological fireplace in Bright Angel Lodge.

1994 2.5688 The Grand Canyon 75th anniversary. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(7): 1.

1995 2.5689 Bert Lauzon gets his man. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(7): 1, 3.

1999 2.5690 Our friend Betty. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 10(3) (July/September): 10-11.

► Betty Kent Meyer.

1999 2.5691 My father, Edwin Wayne Cummings. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(8): 3.

2000 2.7810 Can you identify these people? *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(4) (October/December): 15.

► Photograph submitted.

2002 2.8985 A note to a friend about Emery Kolb. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(3) (July/September): 7-8.

2003 2.9287 Mike Harrison. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(3): 2.

2004 2.9889 Raised at Grand Canyon. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(4): 3.

2005 2.10410 Bert Lauzon gets his man. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(3) (July/September): 6.

► Reprint of Schick, 1995, ITEM NO. 2.5689; including "1995 [*sic*, 2005] Editor's note".

Schicketanz, Dale

1987 2.5692 Arizona territories. *Wilderness*, 50(176) (Spring): 41-49.

Schieffelin, Edward

1988 2.9487 *History of the discovery of Tombstone, Arizona : as told by the discoverer, Edward Lawrence Schieffelin.* (Ben T. Traywick, ed.) [No place]: Red Marie's, 40 pp.

► "The following account was written by Ed Schieffelin in 1888 at his Alameda, California home. It was wirtten for Hubert Howe Bancroft for his use in his publication of a West Coast History. The words and the sentence structure are Ed Scheiffelin's—his own style." (title-page) Includes brief note of an attempted mining trip into westernmost Grand Canyon (p. 4).

1996 2.5693 *Destination Tombstone : adventures of a prospector.* (Marilyn F. Butler, compiler.) Evergreen Mesa, Arizona: Royal Spectrum Publishing, 136 pp.

► See pp. 15-16, 30-34, 36-38, 40-45, 50-61.

2017 2.27260 *Portrait of a prospector.* (R. Bruce Craig, ed.) Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 115 pp.

► See particularly, "Up the Colorado, 1872", pp. 34-43. Includes present-day Lake Mead region and westernmost Grand Canyon.

Schiffgen, Marion

2002 2.8849 Is it the Grand Canyon or Disney Canyon? *In:* Patrons Say the Darnedest Things [SECTION]. *Arizona Library Association Newsletter*, 35(2): 3.

Schilling, Frank

1950 2.20097 Discoverer of the Colorado. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 13(4) (February): 22.

► Comment, with editor's reply, regarding the first part of the article by Al Haworth in January issue (ITEM NO. 2.10108).

Schindler, Kevin S.

2007 2.11385 Riding to the rim; the early bicycle rides from Flagstaff to the Grand Canyon. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (April): 57.

2016 2.25043 *Lowell Observatory.* Charleston, South Carolina: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Images of America.)

► Grand Canyon, p. 19.

2019 2.28485 The Grand Canyon. *In: Flagstaff lunar legacy : commemorative edition.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Discover Flagstaff, p. 17.

► Regarding Apollo astronauts' geological training in 1964.

2020 2.29957 In the footsteps of giants; retracing the astronaut training at Grand Canyon. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], pp. 182-185.

2021 2.30136 Kevin Schindler. *In:* Meet Our Board Members [FEATURE]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(2) (Spring): 12-13.

► Interview.

2023 2.31453 Local reporter tells story of early river-running effort to document plant life; Melissa Sevigny releases "Brave the Wild River". *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 16(6) (June): 12.

► Relates to the river trip of Elzada Clover and Lois Jotter, 1938.

2024 2.31612 *The Grand Canyon : past and present.* Charleston, South Carolina: Arcadia Publishing, 96 pp. (Past and Present.)

Schindler, Kevin S., AND Kitt, Michael

2019 2.28873 *Historic tales of Flagstaff.* Charleston, South Carolina: The History Press, 142 [144] pp.

Schindler, Kevin S., AND Sheehan, William

2017 2.26708 *Northern Arizona space training.* (Foreword by Carolyn Shoemaker.) Charleston, South Carolina: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Images of America.)

► See Chapter 2, "A Grand Classroom", pp. 21-38; regarding astronaut geology training at Grand Canyon.

Schiner, Lok

2006 2.12082 25 Jahre American Railroadfans in der Schweiz, 1981-2006; die 13th Convention (Ausstellung) in Adliswil bei Zürich vom 14/15. Oktober 2006. *Modellbörse* (Die Zeitschrift für Modellsport, Hobby und Sammeln), 2006(10): 6-9. [In German.]

► Includes Grand Canyon Railway (not in miniature).

Schinto, Jeanne

2017 2.26876 Lady of the canyon: Mary Elizabeth Jane Colter, interior designer, architect, collector. *Maine Antique Digest* (Waldoboro, Maine), (September): 7-B to 9-B.

► Colter's work at Grand Canyon.

Schlagen, Maik, AND Kalthoff, Christian Schulze

2020 2.30252 Mit totaler Hypophyseninsuffizienz auf achtmonatiger Abenteuerreise. *Glandula* (Netzwerk Hypophysen- und Nebennierenerkrankungen e.V., Fürth, Germany), (51): 30-32. [In German.]

► Interview with Schlagen, who began a motorcycle tour down the Pan-American Highway after a pituitary operation that left him with total insufficiency. The tour was interrupted by the outbreak of the COVID-19 pandemic but he had en route visited Toroweap (photo only, p. 30, with legend, p. 32).

Schläppi, Reto

2017 2.26992 Grand Canyon-Hikes. *Platsch* (Solothurner Kajakfahrer, Mitteilungsblatt) (Solthurn, Switzerland), 2017(1): 32-33. [In German.]

► Appended to part 2 of Christian Peter's article on whitewater rafting in Grand Canyon (ITEM NO. 2.26991).

Schlegel [Schlegel, Carl W.]

1917 2.15228 *Schlegel's German-American families in the United States : genealogical and biographical : illustrated. New York Edition, Edition De Luxe, Volume II.* New York: American Historical Society, 402 [408] pp.

► See "Florence Edith (Clinton) Sutro", pp. 34-43. See p. 37, Mr. and Mrs. Theodor Sutro "explored almost every State and Territory in the Union . . . in the south penetrating the Grand Canyon of the Colorado in Arizona, which, before Mrs. Sutro, few women had ventured to reach." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Schlenz, Mark A.

1988 2.5695 *Exploring the Southwest's Grand Circle.* Santa Barbara, California: Companion Press, 48 pp.

1990 2.5696 *Exploring the Southwest's Grand Circle.* Santa Barbara, California: Companion Press, in cooperation with Grand Circle Association, Foreign Language edition, 48 pp. [English, French, German, and Japanese texts in one volume.]

1993 2.5697 *Exploring the Southwest's Grand Circle.* Santa Barbara, California: Companion Press, in cooperation with Grand Circle Association, Multiple Language edition, 48 pp. [Spanish, French, German, and Japanese texts in one volume; contents, section headings, and legends in English.]

Schlesinger, Arthur M.

1978 2.11430 *Robert Kennedy and his times.* Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1066 pp. [Also later eds.]

Schlesinger, Arthur M., Jr., AND Israel, Fred L.

2000 2.7301 (SENIOR CONSULTING ED., AND GENERAL ED.)
Grand Canyon experiences : chronicles from National Geographic. Philadelphia: Chelsea House Publishers, 107 pp.

► Reprint of two articles from *National Geographic Magazine*: Ellsworth and Emery Kolb (1914 [see ITEM NO. 2.3928], about the brothers' Colorado River trip) and Harriet Chalmers Adams (1921 [see ITEM NO. 12.5009], about the Kaibab bridge); texts reset. 1st-printing copy of book purchased November, 1999. "This work is neither endorsed by, nor sponsored by, nor affiliated with the National Geographic Society or any of its publications." Catalogued as "Juvenile" but hardly so.

2001 2.8610 *Grand Canyon experiences: the awesome Grand Canyon in the early years of the 20th century.* Broomall, Pennsylvania: Chelsea House, and Northam: Roundhouse, 144 pp.

Schlie, Kasper

2015 2.25169 Fanget i Grand Canyon. I 1869 stævner ti mand op [*sic*] ad Coloradofloden for at udforske den sidste hvide plet på USA's landkort. Ingen af mændene har før prøvet at besejle en flod, og de har valgt de værst mulige både. *Historie* (København), 2015(7): 34-41. [In Danish.]

► Author's given name misspelled "Kapser". *NOTE*: The spread-page artwork on pp. 34-35 is credited to "Gregory Manchess & Getty Images". The artwork depicting Powell and his men riding rapids is the same as on the cover of *The Last River* (Stuart Waldman, 2005, ITEM NO. 6.407), a young-reader title.

Schmid, Max, AND Höh, Rainer

1999 2.7811 *Canyonlands : Arizona, Colorado, New Mexiko, Utah.* Luzern: Reich Verlag, 190 pp. [In German.]

Schmidburg, Rudolf (Baron)

1896 2.32639 *Anleitung zur Orientirung im Gebirge : nach den Grundlinien der in die physikalisch vergleichende Terrainlehre eingreifenden Geologie der Gegenwart. Als Behelf zur schnelleren Auffassung des Gebirgszusammenhanges bei Ausführung militärischer Terrain-Recognoscirungen.* Graz: Im Verlage des Verfassers [published by the author] (Druckerei „Leykam", Graz), xviii, four irregularly numbered sections, variously paged (V Abschnitt, pp. 1-98; IX Abschnitt, pp. 1-389; X Abschnitt, 391-446; XI Abschnitt, 1-50) [594 pp. total], 2 pls. [In German.]

► See IX Abschnitt, §334 (pp. 311-315), "Die Cañons als gigantische Klammen", including Grand Canyon throughout.

Schmidt, C. W. [Schmidt, Carl Walter]

1936 2.32625 *Im Wunderreich der Welt Naturwunder und Kulturschöpfugen in Wort und Bild.* Berlin: Karl Voegels Verlag G.m.b.H., 464 pp. [In German.]

► See in chapter "Die Vereinigten Staaten" (pp. 428-444): "Am Colorado-Cañon".

Schmidt, E. C.

1928 2.32830 Grand Canyon Lodge formally dedicated. Two hundred business men from California, Utah and eastern points present for the ceremonies—much enthusiasm shown both for the southern Utah and northern Arizona attractions and for the service rendered. *The Union Pacific Magazine* (Omaha, Nebraska), 7(11) (November): 19.

Schmidt, Jeremy

1999 2.5698 [Excerpts.] *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 5, 95.

► Excerpts as filler, from Schmidt (1993, *Grand Canyon National Park : a natural history guide* [see Part 19 or 21 of bibliography].

1999 2.5700 From Anasazi to aircraft; the lure of the vanished world is strong and mysterious. *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 229-239.

► Reprinted from Schmidt (1993, *Grand Canyon National Park : a natural history guide* [see Part 19 or 21 of bibliography]).

1999 2.5701 Temples to water; some memories are forever. *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 249.

► Reprinted from Schmidt (1993, *Grand Canyon National Park : a natural history guide* [see Part 19 or 21 of bibliography]).

Schmidt, John

2003 2.26098 Twenty five years of forest insect research and related events. The Founders' Award Address / La Presentación del premio Fundador. *In:* Steed, Brytten (compiler), *Proceedings of the 1st Joint Meeting of the 12th National Symposium on Forest Parasites and the 54th Western Forest Insect work Conference (WFIWC) / Memorias de la Primera Reunión Conjunta XII Simposio Nacional de Parasitología Forestal y 54ava Conferencia de Entomología Forestal de Oeste : Guadalajara, Mexico, November 3-6, 2003 : Enhancing our Partnerships : Fomentando Nuestra Colaboración.* [No place]: Western Forest Insect Work Conference; and México, Secretaría Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, Comisión Nacional Forestal, pp. 4-8.

► See pp. 6-7, anecdote regarding lunch at Jacob Lake Lodge, Kaibab Plateau.

Schmidt, John C. (Jack)

2004 2.12803 Heading downstream: College of Natural Resources graduation 2004. *In:* Aquatic, watershed, and earth resources; learning, discovery, outreach. *Utah State University, College of Natural Resources, First Biennial Report, July 2004*, p. 18.

► Commencement address.

2020 2.29767 Afterword. *In:* Robison, Jason, McCool, Daniel, and Minckley, Thomas (eds.) *Vision and place : John Wesley Powell and reimagining the Colorado River Basin.* Oakland, California: University of California Press, pp. 290-295.

2023 2.32200 John (Jack) C. Schmidt, Janet Quinney Lawson Chair in Colorado River Studies, Dept. of Watershed Sciences, Quinney College of Natural Resources, Utah State University. *In:* William W. "Bill" Emmett, 85 [obituary]. *USGS Retirees Newsletter* (U.S. Geological Survey), (199) (May): 22-23.

► Schmidt's reminiscence of Emmett includes note of a provenencial lineage of a copy of the Julius Stone book, *Canyon Country* (containing a handwritten note of thanks from Stone to Herbert E. Gregory, in turn given to Charlie Hunt, to Bill Emmett, to Schmidt). Notes owning a copy of typewritten notes from Bill's 1965 Colorado River trip in Grand Canyon with Luna Leopold, including a brief quote from therein.

Schmidt, Peter

2012 2.21016 Negative Gebirge; Wenn der Berg im tiefen Tal gipfelt. *MinD-Magazin* (Mensa in Deutschland e. V.), (90) (October): 14-15. [In German.]

Schmidt, Rachel, AND Williams, Mary

2020 2.29607 Rachel Schmidt. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(3) (Fall): cover, inside front cover, 24-42.

► Schmidt oral history interview.

Schmidt-Nielsen, Knut

1998 2.5702 *The camel's nose : memoirs of a curious scientist.* Washington, D.C., and Covelo, California: Island Press/Shearwater Books, 339 pp.

► See p. 88.

Schmidtz, David

2002 2.10642 How to deserve. *Political Theory*, 30(6) (December): 774-799.

► See p. 777.

Schmieding, Samuel J.

2008 2.26727 *From controversy to comprise to cooperation: The administrative history of Canyonlands National Park.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, 293 pp.

► Grand Canyon noted throughout Chapters 1 ("Finding Terra Incognita: The Exploration and Settlement of Canyon Country", pp. 13-46) and 2 ("Defining Canyon Country: Natural Bridges to the Escalante and Beyond", pp. 47-80).

Schmutz, DeWayne, AND Schmutz, Shirley

2001 2.8611 [Remarks.] *In: John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001*. [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], p. 66.

[Schneider, Adolph]

1909 2.16477 Journalist's description of Utah's Dixie Land. *Deseret News*, (December 23): 1 [issue pagination].

► Unsigned. Includes Arizona Strip country.

Schneider, Katherine

2005 2.15007 *To the left of inspiration: Adventures in living with disabilities.* Indianapolis, Indiana: Dog Ear Publishing, 121 pp.

► See p. 55, ". . . *Brighty of the Grand Canyon* and other Braille stories allowed me to lose myself in someone else's world." (ENTIRE NOTE) (Refer to Henry in Part 5/Section 1 of this bibliography.)]

2008 2.11624 I love libraries, and I'm blind. *Library Journal*, (July 15).

► Author notes having read *Brighty of the Grand Canyon* in Braille (refer to Henry in Part 5/Section 1 of this bibliography).

Schneider-Hector, Dietmar

1995 2.5706 White Sands: national monument or national park? *Journal of the Southwest*, 37(1) (Spring): 53-78.

► See p. 56.

2014 2.23060 Forging and National Park Service: "The necessity for cooperation". *Journal of the Southwest*, 54(4) (Winter): 643-682.

► Includes notes on Grand Canyon National Monument and Grand Canyon National Park.

Schniewind, Garrett

1994 2.5707 Three's a crowd. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(1): 17.

► Regarding site congestion on river trips.

Schnur, Leo

1961 2.28686 セドナR.Cむよりご案内 [Sedona R. C muyori go an'nai] [Sedona Rotary Club news information]. *In:* Invitation to Los Angeles International Conference, June 3-7, 1962; ロスアンゼルス世界大会ご案内 [Rosanzerusu sekai taikai go an'nai] [SECTION]. *Rotary International, District No. 360, Governor's Monthly Letter* (Gifu, Japan), 1961(7) (December 15): 6. [In Japanese; with serial title in English, thus; and with bilingual section title, thus.]

► Invitation to visit and exchange flags with the Sedona Rotary Club, Arizona. Notes Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Schnur, Paul

2019 2.27727 Why not? *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(1) (Winter): 4.

► Youthful purchase of a 1937 Buick Roadmaster at the Rowe Well Bar; determined not to be a good idea.

Schnyder, Joe

2019 2.28811 Fall color tour of the Grand Canyon; October 14-17, 2018, Joe Schnyder, excursion coordinator. *Line Up* (Motorcar Operators West), 27(1) (June): 18-21, back cover (back cover illustration legend inside front cover).

► Motorcar ("speeder") excursion via Grand Canyon Railway tracks.

Schoenemann, Meg

2005 2.18728 Rafting on the Colorado River. *Bootprints* (Pioneer Valley Hiking Club, Southwick, Massachusetts), 9(5) (September): 1, 3-5.

Schoenenberger, Peter, AND Schoenenberger, Paula

2006 2.12002 Vagabunden mit dem Amphibium; von Baja California ins Land der Canyons. *Flieger Magazin* (Germany), (4) (April): 4, 12-18. [In German.]

► Amphbious aircraft flight.

Schoenwald, E. J.

1915 2.23818 Delegates hold annual dinner; San Francisco convention and trip reacted. *The Bank Man* (Chicago), 10(12) (December): 264, 272.

► See p. 264: "Following the dinner, Rollie Coleman, a member of the Bright Angel 'Cult,' was called upon to relate his exploits down the trail of that impression in the earth called the Grand Canyon, and, among other numerous things, divulged the secret of its beauteous coloring, which he requested us to keep strictly confidential as he, himself, was only able to obtain the information through the exercise of diplomacy. We are thankful indeed to Mr. Coleman for enlightening us." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Schofield, Martha

1896 2.17207 The Grand Canyon of Colorado [*sic*]. *Friends' Intelligencer and Journal* (Philadelphia), Intelligencer, 53(41), Journal, 24(1247) ("Tenth Month 10" [October 10]): 693-694.

Scholing, Marshall

2014 2.21252 A record. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 25(3) (Summer): 1, 3-4.

► Diary excerpt from August 1958; first meeting with Harvey Butchart at foot of Tanner Trail.

Scholl, Barry

2016 2.25388 Arth Chaffin and Cass Hite; the adventures of two Colorado River pioneers. *Canyon Country Zephyr*, 28(1) (April/May): 30-31.

► Includes references to Lees Ferry and Bright Angel Trail as nearest "neighbors".

Schönichen, W.

1904 2.13634 Ein versteinerter Wald in der Farbenwüste von Arizona. *Naturwissenschaftliche Wochenschrift*, New Series 3 [Old Series, 19] (46) (August 14): 731-733. [In German.]

► Petrified Forest; but Grand Canyon mentioned, *in passing*, p. 731.

Schott, Kristen

2008 2.12264 Miss Rodeo Nebraska 2008 Kristen Schott; "Oh, the places you will go!" *Miss Rodeo Nebraska Association*, (Fall): 1-2.

► Grand Canyon Railway and Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Schrader, F., AND Gallouédec, L. [Schrader, Franz, AND Gallouédec, Louis]

1897 2.18910 *Géographie générale Amérique. Classe de Quatrième.* Paris: Librairie Hachette et C[ie], 2nd ed., 386 pp. [In French.]

► Colorado River, see pp. 94, 138, 195; Grand Canyon, p. 204.

Schrag, Myles

2017 2.26347 Visionary; blind adventurer to speak on embracing a No Barriers Life. *Flagstaff Live!*, 23(18) (April 27-May 3): 18-19.

► Blind Colorado River kayaker Erik Weihenmayer to speak about his experiences and book, *No Barriers : a blind man's journey to kayak the Grand Canyon*, at the Orpheum Theater, Flagstaff, Arizona. Refer to Weihenmayer and Levy (2017, ITEM NO. 2.25475).

Schrager, Tom

2018 2.27615 Tom Schrager, age 49. *In:* Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(4) (Winter 2018-2019): 4.

► Interview.

Schreck, Christopher

2023 2.31630 The Ralph O. Searles [*sic*] Collection. *The Friends of the Air Force Academy Library Newsletter* (U.S. Air Force Academy, Colorado), (Spring): [2].

► Remarks on the "rediscovery" of the Ralph O. Searle collection that had been donated to the library by Michael W. Bennett in 1981. Pertains to the cross-country Army Air Service mission, round trip from Houston, Texas, to San Diego and return, commanded by Searle. Eight men in four De Havilland DH-4 airplanes were "to make observations for a proposed transcontinental aerial mail route". The collection contains "a 1919 photo album from this mission, which includes the earliest known arial [*sic*] photographs of Houston, the Grand Canyon, and other cities and towns along their route. The Grand Canyon crossing, the first ever by airplane, included the first recorded negative-altitude flight. One of the pilots flew 600 feet below the canyon rim, fighitng erratic winds and unpredictable updrafts along the way. This mission was also part of a Hollywood publicity stunt to sell war bonds."

Schreiber, Émile

1934 2.9674 A travers l'Amérique de 1934 (voir les numéros des 18 et 25 août, 1[er] et 8 septembre). *L'Illustration* (Paris), 189(4776) (September 15): 84-85. [In French.]

► Misnomers. Aerial photograph of "Un village indien . . . en bordure de l'immense crevasse du Grand Cañon du Colorado" (pp. 84-85) is one of the Hopi

mesas. Another photograph, "Porteurs indiens à l'arrivée à l'hôtel du Grand Cañon" (p. 85) is at the Watchtower at Desert View.

Schreiber, Norman

1981 2.17586 John Jonny and his canyon joy. *In:* Pop Photo Snapshots [SECTION]. *Popular Photography*, 88(12) (December): 66, 68.

► R360-degree, 150-foot-long 9-foot-high composite photograph taken in Grand Canyon (on Tonto Plateau). Illustrated in part.

Schreier, Jim, AND Wall, Russ

1995 2.5708 Grand music for the grandest canyon lives in the artistry of Ferde Grofé. *In:* Along the Way [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 71(1) (January): 2.

Schroeder, Albert H.

1993 2.16943 Comments on Henry Dobyns' "Sixteenth-century Tusayan". *American Indian Quarterly*, 17(3) (Summer 1993): 379-384.

Schroeder, Glenna R.

1984 2.26404 "It may do somebody some good after I am gone": Joseph Amasa Munk as collector of Arizoniana. *Journal of Arizona History*, 25(2) (Summer): 111-128.

Schroeder, Susan E.

2009 2.12378 In the current: A midstream report from GCA's Executive Director. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 15(2) (Summer): 3.

2009 2.12387 From the Executive Director. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 15(3) (Fall): 3.

2010 2.13273 From the Executive Director. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(1) (Spring): 2.

2010 2.14168 From the Executive Director. Staying connected. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association members newsletter), 16(2) (Summer): 2.

2010 2.14590 From the Executive Director: In an artistic place. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(3) (Fall): 2.

2010 2.15026 From the Executive Director: Making a difference. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(4) (Winter): 2.

2010 2.19386 Introduction. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), *2010 Grand Canyon celebration of art.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association.

2011 2.15205 From the Executive Director: Serving the greater good. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 17(1) (Spring): 2.

2011 2.15936 From the Executive Director; Grand Canyon touchpoints. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(3) (Fall): 2

2011 2.16315 From the Executive Director; Stewardship. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(4) (Winter): 2.

2011 2.19387 Introduction. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), *2011 Grand Canyon celebration of art.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association.

2012 2.17529 From the Executive Director; celebrating our past and our future. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 19(2) (Summer): 2.

► Grand Canyon Association 80th anniversary.

2012 2.17907 From the Executive Director; a place of healing and discovery; *salut*, *hola*, 今日は, привет. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 19(3) (Fall): 2.

2012 2.19390 Introduction. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), *2012 Grand Canyon celebration of art.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association.

2013 2.18276 From the Executive Director; experiencing Grand Canyon up-close and personal. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 20(1) (Winter): 2.

2013 2.19581 From the Executive Director; first impressions to building connections. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 20(4) (Fall): 2.

2014 2.20388 From the Executive Director; birds of a feather flock together. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 21(1) (Winter): 2.

2014 2.21260 From the Superintendent [*sic*]; connections between people and place. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 21(3) (Summer): 2. [From the Executive Director.]

2015 2.22839 From the CEO. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 22(2) (Summer): 2.

2015 2.23462 From the CEO. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 22(4) (November): 2.

2016 2.23666 From the CEO; celebrating our past . . . with an eye to the future. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 23(1) (February): 2. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

2016 2.24614 From the CEO. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 23(2) (June): 2. [Thoughts on canyon trails.]

2016 2.26872 From the CEO. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 23(4) (December): 2.

2017 2.26872 From the CEO. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 24(2) (July): 2.

2018 2.27163 From the CEO. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 25(2) (Summer): 2.

2018 2.27499 From the CEO; sharing the canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 25(3) (Fall): 2.

2019 2.28108 From the CEO. Celebrating 100 years: Fostering meaningful memories in the canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 26(1) (Spring): 2.

2019 2.28435 Happy trails. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 26(2) (Summer): 2.

► Farewell message as CEO of Grand Canyon Conservancy.

2019 2.28436 A grand farewell; after serving as Grand Canyon Conservancy's CEO for 11 years, Susan Schroeder reflects on her tenure and what's to come—for Grand Canyon and herself. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 26(2) (Summer): 11.

► Interview.

Schroedl, Judy

2001 2.8170 Riding the rapids on the Colorado River transforms a doubting mother in a role reversal. *In:* Along the Way [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 77(6) (June): 49.

Schruers, Fred, AND Chavkin, Dan

1998 2.12946 Artist in residence; from his perch in the Hollywood Hills, David Hockney holds forth on his adopted home, stuccoed minimals and painting the Grand Canyon. *LA Magazine* (Los Angeles), 43(10) (October): 108-115, 173.

Schuchert, Charles

1934 2.15650 Presentation of the Charles Doolittle Walcott medal and honorarium to D. White. *Scientific Monthly*, 39 (July): 90.

► David White.

1934 2.15651 Presentation of the Charles Doolittle Walcott medal and honorarium to D. White. *Science*, New Series, 79: 554-555.

► Excerpts. David White.

Schuhmacher, Eugen

1967 2.5710 *The last paradises : on the track of rare animals.* (Gwynne Vevers and Winwood Reade, translators.) Garden City, New York: Doubleday and Co., Inc., Natural History Press, 315 pp.

► See p. 61.

Schullery, Paul

1981 2.5711 (ED.) *The Grand Canyon: Early impressions.* Boulder, Colorado: Colorado Associated University Press, 195 pp.

1989 2.5712 (ED.) *The Grand Canyon: Early impressions.* Boulder, Colorado: Pruett Publishing Co., 195 pp.

2001 2.8612 *America's national parks : the spectacular forces that shaped our treasured lands.* New York: DK Publishing, Inc., 1st American ed., 408 pp. (A Tehabi Book.) [Title-page carries imprint stating only "Discovery Channel".]

Schulten, Susan

2007 2.30258 Mapping American history. *In:* Ackerman, James R., and Karrow, Robert W., Jr. (eds.) *Maps : finding our place in the world.* Chicago and London: University of Chicago Press, pp. 159-205.

2012 2.19177 *Mapping the nation : history and cartography in nineteenth-century America.* Chicago and London: University of Chicago Press, 246 pp.

2017 2.25220 A mapmaker's tragic end; Gouverneur Warren made the first reliable and comprehensive map of the U.S. west of the Mississippi. *In:* Best of the West collector's edition. *True West*, 64(1) (January): 22-23.

Schultheis, Rob

1978 2.5713 *The hidden West : journeys in the American Outback.* New York: Random House.

1982 2.5714 *The hidden west : journeys in the American Outback.* New York: Random House, 176 pp.

1983 2.5715 *The hidden west : journeys in the American Outback.* San Francisco: North Point Press, 176 pp.

1996 2.5716 *The hidden West.* (Introduction by Stephen J. Bodio.) New York: Lyons and Burford, 176 pp.

Schulthess, Emil, AND Widmer, Sigmund

1987 2.5717 *Landschaft der Urzeit : Utah, Arizona, Colorado, New Mexico. Paysage de l'aube des temps. Eternal landscape.* Zürich: Meridian-Press, 143 pp. [In German, French, and English.]

► Photos by Emil Schulthess; text by Sigmund Widmer; English translation by Anthony J. Lloyd; French translation by Pierre Räber and Hélène Räber. See pp. 44-57.

1988 2.16525 *Landschaft der Urzeit : Utah, Arizona, Colorado, New Mexico. Paysage de l'aube des temps. Eternal landscape.* Zürich and München: Artemis-Verlag, 143 pp. [In German, French, and English.]

► Photos by Emil Schulthess; text by Sigmund Widmer; English translation by Anthony J. Lloyd; French translation by Pierre Räber and Hélène Räber. See pp. 44-57.

1988 2.16526 *Eternal landscape : Utah, Arizona, Colorado, New Mexico.* (Anthony J. Lloyd, translator.) New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 1st American ed., 139 pp. (A Borzoi Book. Distributed by Random House, New York.)

1988 2.16527 *Landschaft der Urzeit : Utah, Arizona, Colorado, New Mexico. Paysage de l'aube des temps. Eternal landscape.* Zürich and München: Artemis-Verlag, 2nd ed., 143 pp. [In German, French, and English.]

► Photos by Emil Schulthess; text by Sigmund Widmer; English translation by Anthony J. Lloyd; French translation by Pierre Räber and Hélène Räber.

1990 2.16528 *Landschaft der Urzeit: Utah, Arizona, Colorado, New Mexico. Paysage de l'aube des temps. Eternal landscape.* Sonderausgabe Schweizer Buchzentrum, 143 pp. [In German, French, and English.]

► Photos by Emil Schulthess; text by Sigmund Widmer; English translation by Anthony J. Lloyd; French translation by Pierre Räber and Hélène Räber.

Schultheß, Louis [Schulthess, Louis]

1920 2.32652 *Durch den amerikansischen Kontinent.* Aarau, Switzerland: Verlag H. R. Sauerländer & Co., 152 pp. [In German.]

► See in the section, "Die Wunder Amerikas", remarks on a visit to Grand Canyon (pp. 95-97, and photograph facing p. 128, "Grand Canyon von Arizona", a South Rim view).

Schultz, Arv

2012 2.17243 Afterword. *In:* Koontz, Giacinta Bradley (*with* Gene Tissot), *The original Grand Canyon Airport : a 1930s scrapbook of life at Red Butte Aerodrome, Arizona.* Prescott, Arizona: Running Iron Publications, pp. 97-98.

Schultz, Penny

2013 2.18282 Member profile; Penny Schultz. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 20(1) (Winter): 12.

Schulze, Robin G.

2013 2.18855 *The degenerate muse : American nature, modernist poetry, and the problem of cultural hygiene.* New York: Oxford University Press, 336 pp.

Schumann, Roger

1995 2.12697 A grand idea: Sea kayaking the Colorado River. *Sea Kayaker*, (47) (August): 50-57.

1998 2.5718 Different strokes: Sea kayaking the Grand Canyon. *Paddler*, 18(1) (February): 84-85.

Schuppe, Joe

2017 2.27632 Navigating America's Big Ditch. *Vision* (Hurt and Proffitt, Inc., Lynchburg, Virginia), (March/April): 2-4.

► Solo canoe trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon, January 2017.

Schuppert, Thomas

1993 2.5719 *Central Arizona Railroad and the railroads of Arizona's central timber region.* San Marino, California: Golden West Books, 101 pp.

► See "On to the Grand Canyon", pp. 85-90.

Schwab, Claudia

2009 2.20560 Grand Canyon of the Colorado River. *Eddyline* (Vancouver Kayak Club, Vancouver, British Columbia), (Fall): 12-13.

► Colorado River rafting trip in Grand Canyon.

Schwab, Peter J.

1928 2.33011 More of the lure of the bypaths. *Outdoor Life*, 61(1) (January): 56-58.

► Regarding an automobile trip from Los Angeles to Phoenix by way of the Salton Sea, thence northward intending to reach the Grand Canyon. At Williams, driving in snow and ice, the travelers "learned that the road to the Grand Canyon was next to impassable under the snow and mud", so "continued on in hope of finding the road from Maine to the canyon in better shape." Sliding off the road, the auto suffered some minor damage, which was repaired in Flagstaff. Returning to Ashfork, "we were told that it would take a week of clear weather at this season (April) to dry up the road to the canyon." They returned to the desert.

Schwahn, P.

1898 2.16668 Das Märchenland des Yellowstone. *Himmel und Erde*, 11(3): 109-121. [In German.]

► See p. 121, Grand Canyon of Arizona, *in passing*.

Schwan, Marie

1999 2.9144 Grand Canyons, Grand Creator. *Journey* (Sisters of St. Joseph of Medaille), (Fall):.

Schwartz, Cornelia

1984 2.11037 That's my sky! *Orion* (Orion Nature Quarterly) (Myrin Institute, New York), (Winter):.

Schwartz, David

2008 2.11702 Closing up shop; for more than a century, the Verkamp family has run an eponymous gift shop in the South Rim of the Canyon; this month, the doors close forever. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 84(9) (September): 6.

Schwartz, David, AND Wagner, John

2013 2.17982 History major. *Arizona Highways*, 89(2) (February): 50-51.

► Photograph and postcard collector Jeremy Rowe. Includes note of continuing quest for a photograph rumored to have been taken during the "1857 Joseph Christmas Ives expedition of the Colorado River [*sic*]" (p. 51). No further note.

[The photo in question surely was the single one taken during the assembly the expedition's steamer, *Explorer*, at the mouth of the Colorado River in December 1857, after which Ives's camera equipment was destroyed in a wind storm. The photo seems not to survive, though it had been used to create a lithographic view of the scene that is used as the frontispiece in Ives's 1861 report on the expedition that was in the field chiefly in 1858.]

Schwartz, Jeniver L.

2011 2.15315 Bigger river man; Slovenian superswimmer Martin Strel wants to tackle the Colorado. *In:* Dispatches [SECTION]. *Outside*, (June): 38.

► Table of Contents, p. 6, gives item as "Epic: Amazon swimmer Martin Strel tackles the mighty Colorado for world peace". Trip to begin May 6 at Glen Canyon Dam.

Schwartz, Oliver H.

NO DATE 2.16491 *History of CCC Camp NP-3-A : Company 818 : Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Phoenix: [no imprint]. [1936?] [Mimeographed.] [Civilian Conservation Corps.]

Schwartz, Seymour I.

2000 2.8211 *This land is your land : the geographic evolution of the United States.* New York: Harry N. Abrams, 304 pp.

Schwarz, Ted

1982 2.5720 The Santa Fe and Southwest artists. *American West*, (September/October): 32-41.

Schweikart, Larry, AND Birzer, Bradley J.

2003 2.24734 *The American West.* Hoboken, New Jersey: John Wiley and Sons, 542 pp. (Wiley Desk Reference.)

Schylberg, Sven

1978 2.29757 Äntligen drömresa till USA för dej med dina specialintresseu; glimtar från USA-resan. *Karburatorn* (Jemtlands Veteranbilklubb, Östersund, Sweden), 7(2): [unpaginated]. [In Swedish.]

► See last page, note, *in passing*, of visit to Grand Canyon.

Science Service

1929 2.5721 Airplane service across the Grand Canyon. *In:* Science News [SECTION]. *Science*, New Series, 70(1807) (August 16) (Supplement): xii, xiv.

Sciurus, A. Bert I. [*pseudonym*] [Quartaroli, Richard D.]

2000 2.7515 Lost and found: The grand old man of the Colorado. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(2) (Spring): 29.

► Bert Loper. Stated as first of two parts. Second part never published (*fide* Quartaroli, 3 June 2015).

Sciuto, Alex W.

2004 2.22652 Science Club has grand olde time. *Prep News* (St. Louis University High School), 68(25) (March 26): 4, 11.

Scobel, A. [Scobel, Albert]

1882 2.13458 *Nordamerika : Mexico, Mittelamerika und Westindien : kommerziell, politisch und statistisch.* Leipzig: Metzger und Wittig, 148 pp. [In German.]

► See pp. 11-12.

1899 2.17223 (ED.) *Geographisches Handbuch zu Andrees Handatlas : mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der politischen, wirtschaftlichen und statstischen Verhältnisse.* Bielefeld and Leipzig: Velhagen und Klasing, 994 pp. [In German.]

► See pp. 683, 730.

Scodellaro, Nadine M.

1994 2.5722 The photographing of America. *Friendly Exchange*, 14(4) (Winter): 28-33.

Scolari, Carlos

2008 2.26733 Online brands: Branding, possible worlds, and interactive grammars. *Semiotica* (International Association for Semiotic Studies), 169(1/4): 169-188.

► See p. 173, reference *in passing* to " . . . the cowboy smoking while he looks towards the Grand Canyon silhouetted on the horizon . . . [*sic*]."

Scott, Amy

2013 2.22181 *Printing place: Mass media and the arid West, 1840-1910.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Irvine, 168 pp.

Scott, Andrew C.

2014 2.30831 Arizona and all that is red. *Royal Holloway University of London, Department of Earth Sciences Graduates Newsletter*, 2014: 46-48.

► Report of travels. See p. 46, brief note of visit to Grand Canyon; with two photos.

Scott, Annie, AND Snow, Eleanor

2020 2.29857 The 150th anniversary of the 1869 Powell Expedition; USGS participation in the Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition and reflections from the ~1,000-mile journey down the Green and Colorado Rivers. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1475*, 88 pp. [SCREE expedition.]

Scott, C. S.

1913 2.5723 The Grand Canyon; a Phoenix man has at last discovered what the big gorge is good for. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 3(10) (August): 8.

► Masonic rites.

1913 2.15234 Phoenix man discovers what the big Grand Canyon is good for. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 7(10) (September): 41-42.

► Masonic rites.

Scott, David L., AND Scott, Kay Woelfel

1998 2.5724 *The complete guide to national park lodges.* Old Saybrook, Connecticut: Globe Pequot Press, 240 pp. [Cover and spine title: *The complete guide to the national park lodges.*]

2000 2.7516 *The complete guide to the national park lodges.* Guilford, Connecticut: Globe Pequot Press, 2nd ed., 251 pp.

2002 2.8850 *The complete guide to the national park lodges.* Guilford, Connecticut: Globe Pequot Press, 3rd ed., 254 pp.

Scott, Derek

1971 2.7302 "All the best camera angles were in five feet of water." *American Cinematographer*, 52(11): 1122-1125, 1150, 1166-1167, 1174.

Scott, Don [Scott Donald C.]

1981 2.25383 The Don Scott story. (As told to Annette Scott.) *Journal of Arizona History*, 22(4) (Winter): 445-464.

► An engineer's reminiscences. See pp. 460-464, regarding the Lake Mead and western Grand Canyon regions.

Scott, Donald C.

1983 2.25419 *Eighty years in Arizona.* (As told to Annette Scott.) [No imprint], 100 pp.

► Reminiscences. Includes Grand Canyon and Lake Mead regions.

Scott, Eugenie C.

1993 2.5725 Creation Research Society gets Arizona headquarters. *NCSE Reports* (National Center for Science Education), 13(2): 21.

Scott, Gus

2004 2.10027 (PHOTOS) Move the boats—phase two. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(3) (July/September): 7.

► Historic boat collection, Grand Canyon.

2006 2.15160 Glen Canyon: The living heart. A diary: June 20-July 16, 1955. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), (28) (Winter): 26-40.

► Scott-Robertson river trip; concludes at Lees Ferry.

Scott, James E.

1922 2.5727 Grand Teton to Grand Canyon. *American Forestry*, 28: 269-270.

Scott, John D.

1925 2.30283 Delta U's greatest convention. *Delta Upsilon Quarterly* (Delta Upsilon Fraternity, New York and Burlington, Vermont), 43(4) (October): frontispiece, 379-394.

► See "The Grand Canyon" (p. 393), the heading for which is misplaced a paragraph too far. Brief notes, including "Many descend the Bright Angel Trail, others hike or motor along the rim of the Canyon for new angles of vision." See also p. 386, lower left, photo, "On the Floor of the Canyon"; view at foot of Bright Angel Trail.

Scott, John M.

1965 2.5726 The grand adventure. *Arizona Highways*, 41(4) (April): 36-39.

Scott, Joseph

1914 2.30206 [Excerpt from a banquet speech in Washington, D.C., following the unveiling ceremonies of a Christopher Columbus memorial.] *In:* Field, Maria Antonia, *Chimes of mission bells : an historical sketch of California and her missions.* San Francisco: The Philopolis Press, pp. 66-68.

► See under "The Courage of Catholic Spain", p. 67: ". . . the Grand Canyon of Arizona, now one of the greatest natural wonders of the world, was seen by a young Spanish lieutenant and his twenty soldiers three hundred years before the Anglo-Saxon took a glimpse at its wonderful and awe-inspiring beauty." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Scott, Keri

2006 2.15162 Diamond down. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), (28) (Winter): 15-16.

► Colorado River below Diamond Creek.

Scott, Paula Spencer

2016 2.25242 Feeling awe may be the secret to health and happiness. *Parade* [syndicated], (October 9): cover, 6-8.

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 7.

Scott, Robert

2004 2.11151 *Married to murder.* New York: Pinnacle Books, Kensington Publishing Corp., 303 pp.

► Robert Spangler.

Scott, Sandra

1990 2.5728 [Creativity and expression of the Grand Canyon.] *Regarding:* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association newsletter): (April): [1-2].

1990 2.5729 [Essay on storms and blooming plants.] *Regarding:* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association newsletter), (October): [1].

1992 2.5730 [Essay on rock slides and trail maintenance.] *Regarding:* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association newsletter), (July): [1-2].

[Scott, Sandra, AND Spamer, Earle E.]

NO DATE 2.13 [Notes on the preparation and availability of Earle E. Spamer's *Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the Lower Colorado River, 1540-1980* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 2).] *Regarding:* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association newsletter), [January 1982], pp. [2]-[3]. [Issue undated.]

► Item unsigned; by the Editor. Sandra Scott. Includes quotations from communication with Earle Spamer. Pertains to the first edition of this bibliography, 1981.

Scott, Steve

1993 2.27115 Eloy, Arizona. *In:* DZ's around the world [SECTION]. *Sport Parachutist* (British Parachute Association, Glen Parva, Leicester), (April/May): 40-41.

► See p. 40, brief remark on a side trip in a Twin Otter (no parachuting) to visit Grand Canyon. (DZ: Drop Zone.)

Scott, Tracy

2007 2.11259 Tracy Scott, age 32. *In:* Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(3) (Fall): 6-7.

► Interview.

Scott, W. W.

1926 2.32775 Two ad men take in the Grand Canyon. *In:* The Pied Typer [HUMOR SECTION]. *Printers' Ink* (New York), 13(6) (December): 136.

► "Astonishing!" "Stupendous!" "Amazing!" "Marvel of the age!" "A positive sensation!" "Leading educators and business men endorse it!" "An Arizona product!" "A banner canyon of a banner State!" "A super-canyon!" "The country has gone Grand Canyon!" "I like it, too. Say, let's get back to the hotel and shoot a game of pool." (ENTIRE ITEM)

Scott, William Henry

1908 2.19740 Quarter-Centennial address delivered at the commencement of the Ohio State University, June 24, 1908. *Ohio State University, Bulletin*, 12(15, Commencement Number) (June): 26-40.

► See p. 33: "Annihilate all power to perceive, to use, and to enjoy, and of what worth would be corn and wheat, or houses and lands, or stocks and bonds? Of what worth would be the Grand Canon, or Niagara, or the wide ocean, or the midnight sky? Land has value, not in itself, but by what it will produce." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Scotter, Alicia

2013 2.20992 Grand Canyon river trip; June 15-July 2, 2013. *The Rambler* (Wasatch Mountain Club, Salt Lake City), (September): 16-19.

Scoulding, J.

2015 2.29743 2 MED Brigade's "grand" expedition. *ARQ* (Army Reserve Quarterly) (Great Britain, Army Headquarters, Army Media and Communication, Andover, Hampshire, United Kingdom), (Winter 2015/2016): 50.

► Brief report of rim-to-rim crossing of Grand Canyon, south to north.

Scow, Ruth D.

1990 2.27108 The Great Depression years. Second Plage [*sic*] Recollection. *In: Saga of the Sanpitch : Volume XXII : winning entries of the Sanpete Historical Writing Contest : selected pictures and poems : sponsored by Sanpete Historical Writing Committee.* Mt. Pleasant, Utah: North Sanpete Publishing Co., pp. 40-42.

► A 1930 honeymoon trip in a Model T automobile from Manti, Utah, with visits including Pipe Spring and Kaibab Plateau (but the cost of gasoline encouraged them to forego the trip to the North Rim of Grand Canyon).

Scoyen, Eivind T., AND Taylor, Frank J.

1931 2.5731 *The rainbow canyons.* (Foreword by Horace M. Albright.) Stanford, California: Stanford University Press, 105 pp.

Scremin, Mauro

2012 2.29987 Fuori pista. *Baci e Spari Presenta Texiani in Libera Uscita*, (1) (January): 23-41. [In Italian.]

► A study of place names as used in the *Tex* graphic novel series, which features Arizona and the Grand Canyon region (refer to listings under Giovanni Luigi Bonelli in Part 7 of this bibliography). For other studies of place names, see Sangiorgio (1998, ITEM NO. 2.30343) and Goria (2002, ITEM NO. 2.30342).

Seaman, Daisy Hatton

1915 2.21854 A cross country frolic. *Motordom* (Albany, New York), 9(5) (September): 139-140, 145, (6) (October): 180-182.

► Two installments in a longer, serialized article about the author's eastward drive across the country in a Franklin automoble. These two parts include crossing the Colorado River at Needles, and a drive to Grand Canyon through Williams. Notes a carriage excursion on Hermit Rim Road, describes at length a mule trip on Bright Angel Trail, and departs Grand Canyon via the Grandview route.

Searcy, Paula Marie

2000 2.7517 Ansel Adams and *Arizona Highways*; a mutually beneficial relationship. *In:* On the Road [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 76(6) (June): 8-9.

Seares, Mabel Urmy

1921 2.33065 The color plates and the work of Dana Bartlett. *California Southland* (Pasadena), (19) (June): 9.

► Includes remarks on, and illustration of, "one of the new series of water colors by Dana Bartlett—The Grand Canyon".

Seargeant, Helen Humphreys

1959 2.5734 Mooney Falls. *Arizona Highways*, 35(8) (August): 18-28, 40, back cover.

► Contents, p. 5, adds subtitle, "A visit to Supailand and how spectacular falls were named."

1960 2.5735 *House by the Buckeye Road.* San Antonio, Texas: Naylor Co., 210 pp.

► See pp. 167-171, 177-179 (Arizona Strip, Lees Ferry crossing, 1927); 190-200 (Havasu Canyon and Mooney Falls).

Searl, Clyde C.

1932 2.5736 A deeper canyon. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 6(3) (January): 26.

► Brahmaputra River.

Sears, Alfred Francis

1892 2.13405 [Discussion of Stanton, Robert Brewster, "Availability of the cañons of the Colorado River of the West for railway purposes".] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 26(523): 332-339.

Seavey, Charles A.

1980 2.5737 Exploration and mapping of the Grand Canyon, 1859-1903. *Special Libraries Association, Geography and Map Division, Bulletin 119*, pp. 4-15.

1994 2.7363 ". . . the most sublime of all earthly spectacles." Exploration and mapping of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Johnson, Jenny Marie (ed.), Exploration and mapping of the national parks. *American Library Association, Map and Geography Round Table, Occasional Paper 4*, pp. 148-181. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Sebo, Debbie

2014 2.21833 Member profile; Debbie Sebo. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 21(3 [*sic*, 4]) (Fall): 12.

Seckel, Scott

2019 2.32320 Love and loss in the Grand Canyon. *ASU News* (Arizona State University), (February):.

► Ioana Hociota and Andy Holycross. Ioana, Andy's wife, died in a fall while distance hiking in western Grand Canyon. Andy is a canyon through-hiker.

Sedaris, David

2000 2.16070 *Me talk pretty one day.* New York and Boston: Back Bay Books (Little, Brown and Co.), 272 pp.

► See p. 189, reference *in passing* to the term "Grand Canyon" having the male gender in the French language.

Šedivý, František

2003 2.30344 Indiáni nás zklamali; František Šedivý na výpravě v USA—7. *Našy Noviny* [Praha?], 2003(10)(343) (June 3): 8. [In Czech.]

► This part of the serialized article includes Grand Canyon and vicinity.

Sedláček, J. V.

1905 2.26188 V severní Americe r. 1904. *Vlast* (Praze), 22(1) (October): 32-43, (2) (November): 127-136. [In Czech.]

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 132. Serial article. Other installments are not pertinent to this bibliography.

Seegers, Will

2012 2.29342 [Remarks.] *In:* Memories of Avi Kurganoff [SECTION]. *The Water Tower* (University of Vermont, Burlington), 11(8) (March 20): 12.

► Includes brief remarks of having during the past winter break spent "a month kayaking the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River with Avi", a group of ten from the university. (This section comprises some memorial thoughts about Abraham S. Kurganoff, who had died from an unwitnessed fall in his dorm room.)

Seegmiller, Janet B.

2012 2.27109 Selling the scenery: Chauncy and Gronway Parry and the birth of southern Utah's tourism and movie industries. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 80(3) (Summer): 242-257.

► Includes notes of Grand Canyon and Kaibab Plateau.

Seeley, Ellen

1998 2.5739 Editor's note. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 14(2) (Winter): 12.

► New *Nature Notes* editor, Tom Pittenger.

Seeley, Tim, AND Patterson, Russell

2005 2.12255 Trip talk: Tapeats Cave. *The Rambler* (Wasatch Mountain Club, Salt Lake City), 84(9) (September): 12-13.

► Exploration of Tapeats Cave in a raft.

Seely, Beth, AND Price, L. Greer

2000 2.7812 *A Century of Grand Canyon Art : selected works from 1900 to 2000 : exhibit catalog.* (Pam Frazier and Faith Marcovecchio, eds.) Grand Canyon: Grand Canyon Association, 32 pp.

Seely, Rob

1993 2.26951 Havasu Canyon backpack, Grand Canyon National Park, October 29-November 1. *The Rambler* (Wasatch Mountain Club, Salt Lake City), 70(12) (December): 27-29.

Seese, Ron

2014 2.24540 The MISSING national park. *The Centurion* (The 3905 Century Club, Stanley, Virginia), 2014(5) (December): 11-17.

► Item signed "Ron Seese, WB7ASC". Serial by ham radio enthusiasts. Article is an account of a trip through the West with radio gear. Includes Grand Canyon South Rim. (The reference to the "missing" national park is the inability to find a camping site in or relatively near Zion National Park.)

Segerblom, Gene

1950 2.5740 Shooting the Grand Canyon in a power boat. *Popular Mechanics*, 93(4) (April): 144-147.

1965 2.7813 An amazing river adventure; down the Colorado to Lake Mead. (Paintings by Cliff Segerblom.) *Nevada Highways and Parks*, 25(2) (Summer): 28-35.

► Trip through Grand Canyon in sportyaks.

Seglund, Wanda

1976 2.5745 Butchart of the Grand Canyon; the foremost authority on its trails has spent 30 years hiking it and has climbed 71 of the 132 summits. *Arizona* (*Arizona Republic* magazine) (December 12): 32+.

► J. Harvey Butchart.

Segui, Carlos

2026 2.32992 *National Parks #1 : watercolor worlds : Grand Canyon, Fiordland and Nahanni collection.* [No imprint], 147 pp. (Nature Reserves in Watercolor.) [An on-demand publication.]

Seidel, Jim

2016 2.28817 Ringgold celebrates 100 years of the National Park Service; 164th Annual Spring Concert. *Ringgold Band News* (Ringgold Band, Reading, Pennsylvania), (Spring): 1.

► Concert will include "music and corresponding video with scenes from the Grand Canyon to Ferde Grofe's *Grand Canyon Suite*". Ferde Grofé.

Seidel, Keith

2015 2.32051 A word of thanks to our sponsor. *E News* (Australian Photographic Society, Forster, New South Wales, Australia), (February): cover, [unpaginated].

► The writer had won a "U-Design phototour of the Canyonlands area", which concluded at Grand Canyon National Park. Notes "memories of unusual sights such as smoke from controlled forest fires filling the Grand Canyon at dawn." Also one photograph of the canyon among several photographs shown in this item.

Seidenberg, Robert

1988 2.5746 (ED.) *Crossing America.* Singapore: Apa Publications, 338 pp.

► See pp. 244-245, 254, 256-258.

Seidenstein, Francoise

1959 2.30968 Diary. *Ariston* (College of St. Catherine, St. Paul, Minnesota), 53(2) (Spring): 17-27.

► Travelogue. Grand Canyon, see p. 24.

Şekerci, Volkan

2006 2.29436 The Birdman; Patrick De Gayardon; 23 Ocak 1960-13 Nisan 1998. *4x4 Freelife* (İstanbul), (May): 56-59. [In Turkish.]

► See "Wing Suit'le The Grand Canyon geçişi" (p. 56), in interview with De Gayardon (p. 57, with photo), and p. 58.

Selbert, Pamela

2004 2.21078 America'a amazing abyss; the Grand Canyon welcomes all coaches—gas, diesel or steam! *MotorHome*, (September): 54-55, 102-104.

Séleccion du Readers' Digest *see also* Reader's Digest Association

2007 2.28265 *Trésors de la terre : joyaux de l'humanité.* Bagneux: Séleccion du Readers' Digest, 367 pp. [In French.]

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Seliga, Todd

2010 2.15080 (ED.) Oh, Ranger!® *In: Grand Canyon : your complete guide to the parks : 2010/11.* New York: American Park Network, p. 64.

Sellars, Richard West [Sellars, Dick]

1991 2.29820 Home is where the heart is. The Cook family and NPS housing. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), (Special Issue, August): 2-3.

► John E. Cook, son John O. Cook, and grandson John Cook all worked for the Park Service at Grand Canyon.

Sellars, Robert

1980 2.23664 Andanzas por el Gran Cañon. (Documentación y fotografías de Don Pickells, Ken Reece y Kenneth Storm.) *Revista de Geografía Universal* (Organo Oficial de la Fundación Cultural Amigos del Universo) (Edicion Española), 8(4) (October): cover, 337, 338-363. [In Spanish.]

Selvagge, Terre

2009 2.20662 Salvare le Alpi; il pensiero di Edward Abbey. *Club Alpino Italiano, Sezione di Brescia, Sottosezione di Manerbio, Notiziario* (Bollettino on line della Sottozezione), (December): [unpaginated]. [In Italian.]

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Semenova, Sofiya N. [Семенова, София Н.]

2018 2.28514 Structure of cognitive type of scientific article on mountain ecosystems. Структура когниотипа научной статьи о горных экосистемах [Struktura kogniotipa nauchnoy stat'i o gornykh ekosistemakh]. *Российского Университета Дружбы Народов, Вестник (Серия: Теория языка, Семиотика, Семантика)* [Rossiyskogo Universiteta Druzhby Narodov, Vestnik (Seriya: Teoriya yazyka, Semiotika, Semantika)] *RUDN Journal of Language Studies, Semiotics and Semantics* (People's Friendship University of Russia), 9(2): 302-319. [Item seen in English, with nomenclatural translations in Russian; serial title given in English and Russian, thus.]

► Grand Canyon geological and geographical nomenclature, see under "General Geology (общая геология)", p. 310.

Semken, Steve

2019 2.29074 The Grand Canyon State welcomes you! *GSA Today* (Geological Society of America), 29(5) (May): 13.

► Concerning the GSA Annual Meeting scheduled for September 22-25, Phoenix. Includes brief general remarks on the centennial of Grand Canyon National Park, the sesquicentennial of John Wesley Powell's first Colorado River expedition, and Colorado Plateau.

Semmelmann, Elizabeth

2001 2.8613 A photographer's obsession; the willingness to live and die for good art. *Flagstaff Live!*, (October 11-17): 10.

► George Lamont Mancuso.

2001 2.8614 Mancuso's memorial; beloved Flagstaff photographer dies doing what he loves in the Canyon. *Flagstaff Live!*, (October 11-17): 18.

► George Lamont Mancuso.

2003 2.9341 Grand Canyon journals; different motivations, different perspectives. *Flagstaff Live!*, 9(12) (March 20-26): 10.

Semple, Ellen Churchill

1903 2.17500 *American history and its geographic conditions.* Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), 466 pp.

1911 2.5747 *Influences of geographic environment on the basis of Ratzel's system of anthropo-geography.* New York: Henry Holt and Co., 683 pp.

► See pp. 352 (Colorado River), 524 (Grand Canyon); both *in passing*.

Sender, Ramón J.

1970 2.29620 *Relatos fronterizos.* México: Editores Mexicanos Unidos, S. A., 351 [352] pp. [In Spanish.]

► Half-title page verso indicates: "Primera Edición, 1970.", "Printed in México Impreso en México". Paperbound (no hardbound state identified). Printed on watermarked paper, image of a gazelle with text "Gacela BOND" [*sic*]. Memoir. See "En el Grand Canyon" (pp. 51-64).

1972 2.29621 *Relatos fronterizos.* Barcelona: Ediciones Destino, 2nd ed., 334 [335] pp. (Colección Áncora y Delphín, Volumen 390.) [In Spanish.]

► Title-page verso indicates: "Primera edición: Editores Mexicanos Unidos, S. A., México, 1970", "Segunda edición: Ediciones Destino, Setiembre, 1972", "Impresso en España–Printed in Spain". Reset. Hardbound with paper dust jacket. Memoir. See "En el Grand Canyon" (pp. 49-62).

Senecah, Susan Louise

1992 2.5748 *The environmental discourse of David Brower: Using advocacy advertising to save the Grand Canyon.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Minnesota, 261 pp.

1992 2.10998 The sacredness of natural places: How a big canyon became a grand icon. *In:* Oravec, Christine L., and Cantrill, James G. (eds.), *The Conference on the Discourse of Environmental Advocacy*. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Humanities Center, pp. 203-223.

Senegačnik, Jurij

2007 2.12055 Spust v Veliki kanjon [*transl.* 'Descent into the Grand Canyon']. *Planinski Vestnik* (Ljubljana, Slovenia), 112(1) (January): 45-48. [In Slovenian.]

2008 2.12015 Veliki kanjon. *Geografski Obzornik* (Sekcija za šolsko geografijo Geografskega društova, Ljubljana, Slovenia), 55(1/2): cover, 3-9. [In Slovenian.]

Senf, Rebecca A.

2009 2.25416 *Charting the Canyon : photographs by Mark Klett and Byron Wolfe : March 21 to July 12, 2009 : Doris and John Norton Gallery for the Center for Creative Photography, Phoenix Art Museum.* Tucson: Center for Creative Photography; and Phoenix: Phoenix Art Museum, [8] pp.

► Exhibition brochure.

2012 2.17826 Reconstructing the view; an illustrated guide to process and method. *In:* Klett, Mark, and Wolfe, Byron, *Reconstructing the view : the Grand Canyon photographs of Mark Klett and Byron Wolfe.* [Phoenix]: Phoenix Art Museum and Center for Creative Photography; and Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 15-45.

Senior, Jeanienlar

2006 2.12336 Around the world and back; Mary Jean Lord still enjoys seeing how people live in foreign lands. *Klickitat* (Klickitat Public Utility District, Klickitat County, Washington), (May): 4-5.

► Includes notes about a Colorado River rafting trip in Grand Canyon.

Sente, Marjory J.

2011 2.19699 No fries 'til mail—how tourism brought mail service to the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Postal History Symposium, "How Commerce and Industry Shaped the Mails", Friday and Saturday, September 16-18, 2011, American Philatelic Center, Bellefonte, Pennsylvania : abstracts of papers*.

► Based on mail service to Supai.

2013 2.19700 No fries 'til mail: How tourism brought mail service to the Grand Canyon. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon*

History Symposium, January 2012. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 87-93.

► Based on mail service to Supai.

Sentenach, Narciso

1892 2.21741 La Exposición Histórico-Americana. Estados Unidos. *La Ilustración Española y Americana* (Madrid), 36(44) (November 30): 372-376, (45) (December 8): 402-403. [In Spanish.]

► Colorado River noted, pp. 373, 402.

Sepp, Tuul

2018 2.27777 Metsiku Lääne ringreis. *Eesti Loodus* (Populaarteaduslik ajakiri) (Eesti NSV Teaduste Akadeemia, Tartu, Estonia), 69(1) (January): 50-56. [In Estonian.]

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 56.

Seppala, Richard

2015 2.23270 How this book came to be. *In:* Bedwell, Lonnie, *226 : how I became the first blind person to kayak the Grand Canyon.* Wilmington, Delaware: Pro Player Publishing, pp. vii-x. [An on-demand publication.]

► Volume cover reads: *Lonnie Bedwell : blind adventurer : 226 mile Grand Canyon adventure : Lonnie Bedwell's amazing kayak adventure through the Grand Canyon.*

Ser, Edward Everett

1899 2.13993 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 102.

Serafini, Valter

2007 2.22798 Las Vegas e il Grand Canyon; turismo alternativo. *Tempo Libero Sotto le due Torri* (Associazione Dopolavoro Ferroviario Bologna), 40(7) (September): 12. [In Italian.]

Serafino, Giorgio

2011 2.30920 *L'America in vespa : da Chicago a Los Angeles sulla Route 66.* Milano: Mursia, 191 pp. [In Italian.]

► Touring Route 66 on a Vespa motorscooter.

2017 2.30921 *L'America in vespa : sotto la pelle della Route 66.* [No place]: Terra e Asfalto, 303 pp. [In Italian.]

► Touring Route 66 on a Vespa motorscooter.

Serras-Herman, Helen

2013 2.26359 Tours from Laughlin, Nevada; historic mines, museums, and petroglyph sites within a hour's drive. *Field Trips* (Rock and Gem), 2013/2014 Snowbird Issue: 48-51.

► Includes note of Grand Canyon West, Hualapai Indian Reservation.

Service, Charles A., Jr.

1956 2.31243 Shrine of the Ages. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *National Parks Magazine*, 30(125) (April/June): 87.

► Letter in opposition to the proposed Shrine of the Ages.

Setiawan, Arif Takwa

2001 2.29456 *Museum Geologi : dengan pendekatan perwujudan proses sedimentasi : landasan konsepsual perancangan.* Thesis, Universitas Islam Indonesia, 82 [83] pp. [In Indonesian.]

► A thesis in architectural engineering, on a conceptual design foundation for a geology museum. See p. 48, at the beginning of "Bab III, Tinjauan Teori", section "III.1. Sedimentasi", illustration of Grand Canyon with legend, "Sedimentasi sebagai pembentuk—perusak lapisan kulit bumi tampak pada Grand Canyon yang berasal dari sedimentasi batuan yang berlangsung selama jutaan tahun dan Sungai Colorado yang mengalir pada lembah-lembahnya." (ENTIRE NOTE) [Free translation *(here)* roughly communicates: 'Sedimentation as a former—destruction of the earth's crust is seen in the Grand Canyon which originates from rock sedimentation that has taken place over millions of years and the Colorado River which flows in its valleys.']

Seton, Grace Gallatin

1907 2.31044 *Nimrod's wife.* (Pictures by Walter King Stone and Ernest Thompson Seton.) London: Archibald, Constable and Co., 406 pp. [1st ed.]

► See Chapter 3, "The Grand Cañon and What It Did To Nimrod", pp. 55-80. A visit to Hance's but a trail trip was not possible due to damage to the trail.

1907 2.10057 *Nimrod's wife.* (Pictures by Walter King Stone and Ernest Thompson Seton.) New York: Doubleday, Page and Co., 406 pp.

► See Chapter 3, "The Grand Cañon and What It Did To Nimrod", pp. 55-80. A visit to Hance's but a trail trip was not possible due to damage to the trail.

2004 2.10058 *Nimrod's wife.* (Foreword by Mary Zeiss Stange.) Mechanicsburg, Pennsylvania: Stackpole Books, 406 pp. (Sisters of the Hunt.)

► Facsimile reprint of 1907 ed.

Seton-Thompson, Ernest

1901 2.18936 *Lives of the hunted, containing a true account of the doings of five quadrupeds and three birds, and, in elucidation of the same, over 200 drawings.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 360 [361] pp.

► See "The Kangaroo Rat", pp. 233-259, which includes a rat's metaphorical view of its cage as the landscape of the Grand Canyon region (pp. 251-252, 255).

Seval Cömertler, Öğretim Üyesi

2018 2.28721 Kamusal alan tasarımında soyutlama [Abstraction in public space design] [ABSTRACT]. *In: Sanat ve Estetik : 2. International Symposium and Exhibition on Arts and Aestethics* [sic] *: 2. Uluslararasi Sanat, Estetik Sempozyumu ve Sergisi : 19-20-21 Nisan 2018 : Fırat Üniversitesi—Elazığ : sempozyum özet kitapçığı : arts and aestethics* [sic] *2018 conference abstracts.* [No place]: T.C. Kültür ve Turizm Bakanlığı, and Fırat Üniversitesi, p. 216. [In Turkish, with bilingual volume title.]

► Public space design is examined through examples of Ira Keller in Portland, Oregon, and Fort Worth Water Gardens, Texas, as representative of the Grand Canyon.

Severance, Mark Sibley

1873 2.5751 Checkmate to Apaches. *Old and New*, 8(6) (December): 702-710.

► A long narrative from 1872 about getting across the Colorado River below the mouth of Grand Canyon. With an admixture of Native American myths and an encounter with Apaches.

1874 2.21364 An adventure in the Colorado. *The People's Monthly* (London), (February 2): 27-30.

► Without by-line; credited only to "*Old and New.*" Identified here as from Severance's (1873, ITEM NO. 2.5751) "Checkmate to Apaches".

Severson, Ed

1988 2.5752 Harvey Butchart and his Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 64(1) (January): 38-45.

2018 2.27605 Harvey Butchart and his Grand Canyon. *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.), *Grand Canyon National Park : 10 decades of stories and photographs from Arizona Highways : 1919-2019.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 176-181.

► Reprinting of Severson (1988).

Sevigny, Melissa L.

2013 2.24298 *Mythical river : encounters with water in the American Southwest.* Master's thesis, Iowa State University, 221 pp.

► Creative writing; non-fiction.

2016 2.25715 *Mythical river : chasing the mirage of new water in the American Southwest.* Iowa City, Iowa: University of Iowa Press, 272 pp.

2019 2.28741 The wild ones. People said that women had no place in the Grand Canyon and would likely die trying to run the Colorado River. In 1938, two female scientists set out to prove them wrong. *The Atavist Magazine*, (96) (October):.

► Online only? https://magazine.atavist.com/the-wild-ones-grand-canyon-colorado-river-first-women. Botanists Elzada Clover and Lois Jotter; Nevills Expedition.

2023 2.31387 Tenacious specimens. A survey of the Grand Canyon's plants by the first non-Native women to run the river—and survive. *High Country News*, 55(5) (May): 34-41.

► Excerpt from Sevigny's forthcoming book, *Brave the Wild River: The Untold Story of Two Women Who Mapped the Botany of the Grand Canyon*.

2023 2.31440 *Brave the wild river : the untold story of two women who mapped the botany of the Grand Canyon.* New York: W. W. Norton and Co., 290 pp.

► About Elzada Clover and Lois Jotter on a Nevills Expedition trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.

[*BIBLIOGRAPHICAL NOTE*: In 2023, Amazon.com promoted a title, *Summary of Brave the Wild River*, which was only a contrived "summary and analysis" of the book, likely produced with the use of Artificial Intelligence software. Two items were seen in November 2023; one by "Ben Isaac", with a cover photo of two young women sitting on a wall alongside an undefined riparian stream (certainly neither the Colorado River nor the Grand Canyon), the other, with no cover illustration, by "John L. Lemon". The first title advertises in broken English, "This is not a book by Melissa L. Sevignys nor is it affiliated with them. It is an independent publication that summarizes Sevigny's book in details." The second title, in similarly broken English, advertises, "This is an independent publication by John L. Lemon that summarizes Melissa L. Sevigny's book in details[.] The contents of the outline is never to supplant the original book but rather to help readers figure out a smart read. This outline has been approximately created nailing down the fundamental central issues and realities, and summoned to assist developing comprehension you might intrepret the book." A Kindle electronic tablet version attributes the author as "LIFE Summary" and adds to the unillustrated title image, "(A guide to Melissa L. Sevigny book)"; it also noted (citing a different "author"): "Disclaimer!! This is not a book by Melissa L. Sevigny, nor is it affiliated with them. It is an independent publication by Nora Alonzo that summarizes Melissa L. Sevign's book in detail. It is a summary. The contents of the outline are never to replace the original book but rather to help readers figure out a smart read. This outline has been approximately created nailing down the fundamental central issues, and realities, and summing up subtleties to assist in developing comprehension you might interpret the book." Such productions are not cited in this bibliography, but this note is added here as a matter of contemporary bibliography focusing on one conventionally published title. Note the various attributed authors and similar (though not perfectly identical) disclaimers. This bibliographical note also serves as a cautionary example of what probably are artificially produced texts that may be of interest to humans who will research the evolution of AI, a technology that demonstrably can do terrible disservice to works that are more rigorous, human-guided surveys—not to overlook the intents and intellectual rights of the original authors!]

Sevigny, Melissa L., AND Burcham, John

2026 2.32532 Riding high. Remy Kelbel always wanted to be a cowgirl. She wasn't born into it but started riding when she was 4. Now, she's enjoying her dream job as a wrangler at the Grand Canyon, one of the most beautiful—and most dangerous—places to ride. "I count my blessings every day," she says. *Arizona Highways*, 102(1) (January): 32-39.

► Xanterra mule trips into the canyon. Burcham's photographs show Remy at work though none with tourists or packing supplies to Phantom Ranch. [See also letter from Robert M. Lauzon in the May issue (p. 4), who comments on his grandmother, Edith Bass Lauzon, and her adventures as a Grand Canyon wrangler.]

Sevin, Dieter

2012 2.28256 *Zwischen Deutschland und Amerika : mein Lebensweg.* Hildesheim, Germany: Olms, 200 pp. [In German.]

► See "Fahrt zum Grand Canyon".

Seward, Franklin D.

1923 2.30410 Optometrist's impressions after 75,000 miles of traveling in North America. *The Optical Journal and Review of Optometry* (New York), 52(8) (August 23): 42.

► Quoting Seward; with editor's introductory paragraph. Includes, "For awe-inspiring, weird wonder of wonders, the Grand Canyon of Arizona stands out alone, a challenge to the world—that riot of beautiful colors, those angles and rock formations, heights, breadths, depths and distances in the peculiar rock strata. I cannot describe it, save to exclaim wonderful—wonderful!" (ENTIRE NOTE)

Sexton, Brian

2010 2.18293 Grand Canyon. Rim to rim. *Solvikingen* (Skatås Motionscentral, Göteborg), 48(2): 6. [In Swedish.]

Sexton, Dorrance

1936 2.19317 '33. *In:* With the Classes [SECTION]. *Princeton Alumni Weekly*, 36(17) (February 7): 413.

► Reporting on a letter from T. Fuzzola Woodward, apparently one who was often sleeping; notes that "we can personally testify that he is the only man who has slept from coast to coast in a rumble seat, including a trip to the bottom of the Grand Canyon, where sleep again put him on the rumble seat of a mule." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Sexton, Grover F.

1925 2.5753 *The Arizona Sheriff.* (Illustrated by Benton H. Clark.) [No place]: Studebaker Corporation of America, 47 pp.

► "The Sheriff" automobile, a Studebaker Big 6 Duplex-Phaeton employed by the author in pursuit of law and order as far away as Grand Canyon.

Seydlitz, Ernst von, AND Ohelmann, E.

1905 2.17510 *E. v. Seydlitzsche Geographie. Ausgabe B: Kleines Lehrbuch der Geographie. 22. Bearbeitung. Zweiter, durchgesehner Neudruck. Unter Mitwirkung vieler Fachmänner besorgt von Dr. E. Oehlmann.* Breslau: Ferdinand Hirt, 372 pp. [In German.]

► See pp. 68, 331.

Seyer, Jim, AND Seyer, Cindy

2013 2.17935 Cycle analysis. *In:* Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 89(1) (January): 4.

► Regarding the rental concession, Bright Angel Bicycles, at Grand Canyon.

Seymour, Catryna Ten Eyck

1973 2.5754 *Enjoying the Southwest.* Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., 252 pp.

Seymour, Tryntje

2001 2.8615 [Remarks.] *In: John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001*. [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], pp. 73-74. [From the John Riffey gravesite "Riffey Storybook".]

Sfraga, Michael

2004 2.28443 *Bradford Washburn : a life of exploration.* Corvallis, Oregon: Oregon State University Press, 260 pp.

► Grand Canyon, see cover, pp. 195-196.

Sgamma, Phil

2017 2.26383 Whitewater time. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(4) (Winter 2017-2018): 9.

► General observations regarding Stgamma's timing of periods in each rapid during which passengers will be splashed.

Shackelford, James B.

1941 2.31780 The world through the camera. *International Photographer* (Los Angeles), 13(3) (April): 1, 3-5, 10.

► See p. 1, photo with editor's legend, ". . . set-up in plane to film dropping of supplies to party of explorers on Shiva Temple expedition in Grand Canyon. While banking a turn over the temple the plane hit an air pocket and went into a thousand-foot side slip. Forward momentum carried Shackelford and his party to safety over the edge after just grazing the tree tops." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Shacochis, Bob

1992 2.5755 Toss me up! Throw me down! *Outside*, 17(10) (October): 7, 78-85, 198, 200-209.

► Photographs by Dugald Bremner. River running.

Shaffer, Mark

1991 2.23362 A new hotel on the Grand Canyon's North Rim? *High Country News*, 23(8) (May 6): 6.

Shaffer, Karen A., AND Greenwood, Neva Garner

1988 2.11376 *Maud Powell, pioneer American violinist.* Arlington, Virginia: Maud Powell Foundation, and Ames, Iowa: Iowa State University Press, 530 pp. + [70] pp. plates.

Shaffer, Marguerite S.

1998 2.5756 Negotiating national identity; western tourism and "See America First". *In:* Rothman, Hal K. (ed.), *Reopening the American West.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 122-151.

Shaffer, Mark

2006 2.28807 Grand Canyon Railway for sale. *Canadian Rail* (St.-Constant, Quebec), (512) (May/June): 128-129.

Shah, Diane K., AND Lord, Mary

1978 2.5757 Cleaning up the canyon. *Newsweek*, 91 (April 17): 74.

Shah, Veena [वीणा शहा] [Śahā, Vīṇā]

2016 2.25071 पहिलं प्रेम.. ग्रँड कॅननयन! [Ahilaṁ prēma.. Graṁḍa Kĕnanayana!] [First love.. Grand Canyon!]. रतेहबंक्ष [*Ratehabanksa* or *Rateh Binshak*] (महाराष्ट्र मंडळ डेट्रॉईट [Mahārāṣṭra maṇḍaḷa ḍēṭrŏ'īṭa] [Maharashtra Mandal of Detroit]), "2016 Sankrant Edition": 14-15. [Ellipsis is part of item title, thus.] [Maharashtra Mandal of Detroit, Michigan, newsletter.] [In Marathi, with some serial information also given in English.]

Shakespeare, Lyndon, AND Sleeth, Matthew

2012 2.28743 Blessed Earth; the love of neighbor and the care for creation. *Cathedral Age* (Washington National Cathedral, Washington, D.C.), (Spring): 12-15.

► Regarding a partnership between the cathedral and Blessed Earth. See pp. 12-13, panoramic photo, "Grand Canyon of the Colorado (West Coast Art Co.), c. 1909".

Shaler, Nathaniel Southgate

1884 2.5759 Introduction. Physiography of North America. *In:* Winsor, Justin (ed.), *Narrative and critical history of America. Volume 4. French explorations and settlements in North America and those of the Portuguese, Dutch, and Swedes, 1500-1700.* Boston: Houghton, Mifflin and Co., pp. i-xxx.

► Volume primarily concerns northeastern and midwestern U.S.

1894 2.5760 What nature has done for the West. *In:* Shaler, Nathaniel Southgate (ed.), *The United States of America : a study of the American commonwealth, its natural resources, people, industries, manufactures, commerce, and its work in literature, science,*

education, and self-government. Volume I. New York: D. Appleton and Co., pp. 102-189.

► See pp. 158-168.

Shaler, Sophia P.

1913 2.14498 *The masters of fate : the power of will.* New York: Duffield and Co., 358 pp.

► See in Chapter 9, "Accidental Malformations", John Wesley Powell, pp. 217-222; regarding Powell's accomplishments lacking one arm.

Shalla, Elyssa

2020 2.29575 Elyssa Shalla, park ranger. *From:* Interviews [SECTION]. *In:* Dundas, Zach (ed.), *Grand Canyon : "the ages at work".* Austin, Texas: Wildsam Field Guides, pp. 110-111.

Shangle, Robert D.

1992 2.5761 *Images of Arizona.* Auburn, Indiana: LTA Publishers, [unpaginated].

Shangle, Robert D., AND Lewis, Paul M.

1979 2.5762 *Beautiful America.* Beaverton, Oregon: Robert D. Shangle.

1981 2.5763 *Beauty of America.* Beaverton, Oregon: Robert D. Shangle, 79 pp. (Copyright Beautiful America Publishing Co.) [See pp. 58, 73-74.]

1989 2.5764 *Beauty of America.* Portland, Oregon: LTA Publishers, 79 pp.

1989 2.5765 *Beauty of Arizona.* Portland, Oregon: LTA Publishers, 77 pp.

Shanholtzer, Patty

1997 2.5766 Mell's unsentimental grandeur. *Flare* (Arizona Daily Sun), (March 21): A6.

► Artist Ed Mell.

Shanks, Ralph, AND Shanks, Lisa Woo (ED.)

1986 2.5767 *The North American Indian travel guide.* Petaluma, California: Costaño Books (updated 1987), 278 pp.

Shannon, William J., AND Shannon, Hannah M.

1936 2.5768 *Camera trails through the Southwest.* Nutley, New Jersey: Moorfield and Shannon.

► See pp. 37-43, 51-64.

Shanos, Greg

1996 2.9172 Close encounter at Holbrook. *Meteorite* (International Quarterly of Meteorites and Meteorite Science, Auckland), (November):.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Shantz, Homer LeRoy

1936 2.8438 Preface. *In:* Arizona and its heritage. *University of Arizona, Bulletin*, 7(3), *General Bulletin 3*, pp. [3]-[4].

Shapiro, Doug

2015 2.22849 Glory days—then and now. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 19-21.

► Colorado River trips in Grand Canyon.

Shapiro, Michael

2011 2.16932 Beneath the rim. *In:* O'Reilly, James, Habegger, Larry, and O'Reilly, Sean (eds.), *The best travel writing, 2011 : true stories from around the world.* Palo Alto, California: Solas House, Inc., pp. 109-127. (Travelers' Tales.)

Shapiro, Neal; Steiger, Lew; AND Quartaroli, Richard D.

2019 2.28213 Bear aka Neal Shapiro. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(2) (Summer): cover, 2, 30-45.

► Shapiro oral history interview. Interviews with Steiger and with Quartaroli done at different times; this text edited by Quartaroli.

Sharber, Joe, AND Ranney, Wayne

2008 2.11462 Memories of the "way too fast trip". *In:* 1983; the 25th anniversary [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(1) (Spring): 19-21.

Share, Amber

2021 2.30438 *Subpar parks : America's most extraordinary national parks and their least impressed visitors.* New York: Plume (Penguin Random House LLC), 206 pp.

Sharlow, Don

2001 2.8439 Dear Eddy; regarding Dear Eddy by Glen [*sic*] Rink, BQR 14: 2. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(3) (Fall): 5. [Letter.]

Sharma, Sita Ram

1998 2.14256 *Media and world education. Volume-II, Media and learning.* New Delhi: Sarup and Sons, 314 pp.

► See pp. 227-228, geological diagrams of the development of Grand Canyon mentioned in the context of computer-generated drawings of canyon profiles as substitutions for landscapes.

2000 2.14257 Visual media. *In:* Hota, A. K. (ed.), *Encyclopaedia of new media and educational planning. Volume—5 (T-Z).* New Delhi: Sarup and Sons.

► See p. 1418, geological diagrams of the development of Grand Canyon mentioned in the context of computer-generated drawings of canyon profiles as substitutions for landscapes.

Sharp, Alfred

1905 2.13543 The Grand Canyon of Arizona. *The British Friend* (Society of Friends, London), New Series, 14(1) (January): 6-7, (2) (February): 38-39.

► In the January number the author's name is given as Alfred I. Sharp; in the February number as Alfred J. Sharp.

Sharp, Jeanie

2012 2.20943 No 2012 Grand Canyon Marathon. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2012(15) (July 25): 9.

Sharpe, C. F. Stewart

1938 2.14893 What is soil erosion? *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Miscellaneous Publication 286*, 84 pp.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 80-81.

Sharpe, Mike

1998 2.7973 *Air disasters.* London: Greenwich Editions, 96 pp.

► See pp. 48-49; regarding the 1956 Grand Canyon midair collision.

Sharples Centrifugal Engineers

1930 2.32832 Sharples—"A Great Force" at the Grand Canyon. *Diesel Power* (New York), 8(10) (October): 508.

► Full-page, illustrated advertisement for Sharples Centrifugal Engineerrs, Philadelphia. Scenic photo of Grand Canyon and two photos of interior of Santa Fe Railway powerhouse at Grand Canyon. "On the rim of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado—standing guard over the Diesel lubricating oil system in the Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe power house at Grand Canyon, Arizona—this Sharples Super Centrifuge is doing a mighty important piece of work. Its "Great Force"—Sharples Super Centrifugal Force, 13,200 times gravity—spins the oil to absolute safety, removing the impurities that would endanger the bearings and impair the

performance of the two 560 H. P. Fairbanks-Morse Diesel Engines, which supply light and power to the El Tovar Hotel and Village."

Sharpless, F. F.

1922 2.21343 San Francisco meeting. *In:* Institute Affairs [SECTION]. *Mining and Metallurgy* (American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers, New York), (187) (July): 49.

► Announcement for the fall meeting of the Institute; with excursion train stopping at points of interest. ". . . the Grand Canyon trip and the trip over the Apache Trail, the estimated cost of which is between $651 and $811 per person, depending on the number in the party." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1922 2.21345 The week in San Francisco and the homeward journey. *Mining and Metallurgy* (American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers, New York), (191) (November): 23-26.

► Personal account of travel. See p. 26; a train trip to Grand Canyon with a two-day stay is noted (no details).

Sharrow, Barbara, AND Balsom, Janet

1987 2.19660 Women at Grand Canyon. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 32(4) (April): front cover, 3, 39-40, rear cover.

► Historical overview. Women noted: Janet R. Balsom, Pat Baker-Buccello, Meg Benke, Cindy Burns, Jennifer Burns, Gail Burak, Ann Carter, Kathleen Davis, Cathy Green, Martha Hahn-O'Neil Sonja Hoie, Julie Jackson, Kimmy Johnson, Anne Trinkle Jones, Mary Langdon, Becca Lawton, Jennifer Lawton, Sid Martin, Mary Lou Mauer, Ruthann Murray, Randy McPheron, Barb Sharrow, Marie Tuxhorn, Sue Vulich. (Cover illustration shows Grand Canyon ranger-naturalist Pauline (Polly) Patraw, but the legend [p. 3, which pertains also to the back cover] reads only, "the NPS woman then and now". The back cover shows an unidentified woman Grand Canyon ranger mounted on a mule on trail.) [Regarding the cover photo, see also Cook (1988, ITEM NO. 2.32230) found at a later time.]

Shaum, J. J.

1899 2.13916 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 70.

Shavel, Alenoy [Шавель, Аленой]

2017 2.28166 Моя Америка [Moya Amerika] [My America]. *Что Почем* (ОДО Рекламное агентство «Твайс», Минск) [Chto Pochem (ODO Reklamnoye agentstvo «Tvays», Minsk)] [*What, How Much?* (ALC "Twice" Advertising Agency, Minsk) (Belarusian advertising magazine)], 2017(4)(109) (April): 84-89. [In Russian.]

► Includes note of Grand Canyon.

Shaver, C. E.

1899 2.14016 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 109.

Shaver, W. Waldo

1977 2.8741 *Notes from a pioneer's journal : selections of stories of events in the daily life of an early Scout Executive in the Boy Scouts of America.* [Denver]: [W. Waldo Shaver], 178 pp.

► Cover title: *A pioneer's journal of scouting stories*. See "Grand Canyon [Council] under First Class Council supervision", pp. 84-86; but only anecdotal notice of Grand Canyon, p. 84.

Shaw, D. A.

1900 2.19154 *Eldorado or California as seen by a pioneer, 1850-1900.* Los Angeles: R. R. Baumgardt and Co., 313 pp.

► Hopeful dreamer, regarding the ferry across the Green River, in Wyoming: "I would give something to know what ever became of that unique relic of emigration of fifty years ago. If it was replaced by something more modern and turned adrift from the place where it so faithfully served its day and generation could it have made the passage of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado and reached the waters of the Gulf of California or was it wrecked by the way, as so many of those were whom it served and helped to reach the land of gold in '49 and '50?" (ENTIRE NOTE)

Shaw, Fred

2019 2.28085 The genuine genesis of Hopi House. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(2) (Spring): cover, 2, 10-16.

► Editor's note: "This article is derived from Fred Shaw's book 'False Architect: The Mary Colter Hoax.' Fred also gave an author talk at the 2019 History Symposium; the video can be viewed at this link: https://vimeo.com/322919890 password is '2019'." *NOTE*: Shaw's book is an ebook only. Publications that are so produced are not eligible for citation in this bibliography. The Kindle version is accessible at https://www.amazon.com/False-Architect-Mary-Colter-Hoax-ebook/dp/B07CJRX2F5 (accessed 30 April 2019).

2020 2.29950 Who designed Hopi House? *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], pp. 110-115.

Shaw, George H.

1996 2.12159 Message from the Chair. *Union College, Geology Department Newsletter*, (70) (November): 1-2.

► Includes notice of trips as a boatman on Colorado River through Grand Canyon.

Shaw, Jim

2008 2.20983 Spring 2008 tour-log of the Southwest. *Gateway Gazette* (Gateway Riders BMW Club, Clayton, Missouri), 36(5) (October): 8-9.

► Brief notes. Includes Grand Canyon North Rim and Marble Canyon. BMW motorcycles.

Shaw, Monica

2004 2.12688 Tissue in the desert; SCA Flagstaff, Arizona works with the community to conserve water and preserve jobs. *Tissue World* (UBM Asia Trade Fairs PTE Ltd, Singapore), (August/September): 45, 47-48.

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 45.

Shea, Gregory P., AND Gunther, Robert

2008 2.15006 *Your job survival guide : a manual for thriving in change.* Upper Saddle River, New Jersey: FT Press, 241 pp.

► See in "Preface: We Surely All Will Die", pp. xix-xxii; specifically see pp. xix-xxi, John Wesley Powell and Colorado River. Also, river and canyon metaphors throughout.

Shea, Paul

1999 2.29835 Union Pacific Railroad dining lodges and cafeterias for the national parks. *Cultural Resource Management* (U.S. National Park Service), 22(10): 26-28.

► Includes notes of Grand Canyon North Rim.

Shealey, Tom

2001 2.12900 Canyon magic. *Backpacker*, 29(3) (April) (194): 13-14. [Editorial.]

Shearin, Laura

2011 2.15301 [Comments.] *In:* Memories and photos from the 2011 GTS river trip. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(2) (Summer): 18. [Guides Training Seminar.]

Shearing, Graham

2006 2.12642 Andy's not the only one; Carnegie Mellon's art school enters a new century. *Pittsburgh Quarterly*, (Fall): 56-58, 125-126.

► See p. 126, passing reference to Don Celendar request to H. J. Heinz Co. to fill Grand Canyon with ketchup. "Andy" refers to Andy Warhol.

Shelby, Ward

1928 2.7814 Straight from the shoulder. *Progressive Arizona and the Great Southwest*, 7(2) (August): 7.

► Grand Canyon from the air.

Sheldon, Stewart

1890 2.18143 *Gleanings by the way, from '36 to '89.* Topeka, Kansas: George W. Crane and Co., 262 pp.

► See p. 188: "Stopping on the way to see the Grand Canon, the grandest of all the grand ones, ten miles long and two thousand feet deep, a look down into the everlasting abyss was well nigh overwhelming." *Grand Canyon of the Arkansas River. Cited here for its incongruity.*

Sheldon, W. L.

1893 2.16719 Ethical Society, St. Louis. *The Conservator* (Philadelphia), 4(2) (April): 28.

► Includes note of lecture in popular science given: "Geology; or, the Grand Cañon of the Colorado", by William B. Potter. (no further note)

Sheldon Memorial Art Gallery and Scultpure Garden

1993 2.29732 *Pictures on Stone: American Color Lithography, 1836-1913 from the Sheldon Memorial Art Gallery and Sculpture Garden, University of Nebraska-Lincoln : Seventh Annual Sheldon Statewide Touring Exhibition.* Lincoln: University of Nebraska, Sheldon Memorial Art Gallery and Sculpture Garden, [6] pp.

► Exhibit guide for 11 venues, September 1993-July 1994. See p. [4], "Thomas Moran, 1837-1926, Grand Canyon of Arizona From Hermit Rim Road 1913, chromolithograph . . . ."

Shelsé, Ronne C.

1924 2.5770 The Pageant Highway; a 6,000-mile ride from park to park. *The Mentor*, 12(6) (July): 29-45.

Shelton, Jenn, AND Etzel, Ken

2015 2.26948 [Not] getting religion in the Grand Canyon; the author, ultrarunning legend Connie Gardner and the enigmatic Lance Armstrong bond on a desert adventure. *Trail Runner Magazine*, (July): 28-37. [Square brackets are part of the title.]

► Hike into Havasu Canyon.

Shepard, Frederick J.

1924 2.30628 (COMPILER) *Index to illustrations : preliminary edition.* Chicago: American Library Association, 89 pp.

► See p. 21: "Canyon, Grand, of the Colorado. Nat. Geog. M. 41:376 Ap '22" (ENTIRE NOTE). This refers to Bryce (Viscount) (1922, ITEM NO. 2.30627) even though that article has two South Rim panoramic views (pp. 350, 376).

Shepherd, C. K.

1922 2.27938 *Across America by motor-cycle.* New York: Longmans, Green and Co.; and London: Edward Arnold and Co., 248 pp.

► See Chapter 18, "The Grand Canyon" (pp. 178-191). Across America by motorcycle.

2009 2.27939 Across America by motor-cycle. *In:* Fransen, Tim (ed.), *An anthology of early British motorcycle travel literature.* [United Kingdom]: Essex-Daker Books.

2019 2.31554 *Across America by motor-cycle.* New York: Longmans, Green and Co.; and London: Edward Arnold and Co., 205 pp. [Produced by AABMC Publications.] [An on-demand publication.]

► "This book is a remastered and reset reproduction of the 1922 book. It has been transcribed with all text faithfully reproduced, and all photographs re-scanned in high resolution from either the 1922 book or the photographs in the personal collection of C. K. Shepherd (including the cover). All new images, transcription, typesetting, and digitization are copyright © 2019 AABMC Publications, LLC." (signed M. L. Hunnibell). See Chapter 18, "The Grand Canyon" (pp. 147-159).

2019 2.31555 *Across America by motor-cycle : fully annotated centennial edition : featuring the complete original text by Captain Charles Kenilworth Shepherd : annotated by Captain Mark Leslie Hunnibell : foreword by Dr. Charles Drury Shaw, son of Captain C. K. Shepherd.* Union Square Publishing. ["First imprint", Apparently an e-book only; cited here for completeness.]

2020 2.31556 *Across America by motor-cycle : fully annotated centennial edition : featuring the complete original text by Captain Charles Kenilworth Shepherd : annotated by Captain Mark Leslie Hunnibell : foreword by Dr. Charles Drury Shaw, son of Captain C. K. Shepherd.* Yellow Springs, Ohio: AABMC Publications, 451 pp. ["Second imprint"; an on-demand publication.]

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 296-301, notes on pp. 307-314.

Shepherd-Lanier, Claire

1996 2.5772 Trading on tradition: Mary Jane Colter and the romantic appeal of Harvey House architecture. *Journal of the Southwest*, 38(2) (Summer): cover, 163-195.

Sheppard, Ron

2003 2.21279 Crossing the USA. *Motorcycle Roads* (Motorcycle Touring Association, Pahrump, Nevada), 20(4) (July/August): 16-18.

► First installment of a serialized article. Notes in misinformed or lost fashion (p. 17), "Pulling into the visitor center parking lot at the North Rim, I removed my camera from the saddlebag and walked out onto the Navajo Bridge that spans the Colorado River." After ascending to the Kaibab Plateau (p. 18), "I was disappointed to see a sign near the store saying that the upper part of the canyon was closed until summer."

Sherbert, Linda

2008 2.18591 El Tovar; the Grand Canyon's iconic lodge. *Veranda*, (October):.

Sheridan, Thomas E.

1995 2.5775 *Arizona : a history.* Tucson and London: University of Arizona Press, 235 pp.

1998 2.5776 *A history of the Southwest : the land and its people.* Tucson: Southwest Parks and Monuments Association, 80 pp.

Sheridan, Thomas E.; Koyiyumptewa, Stewart B.; Daughters, Anton T.; Brenneman, Dale S.; Ferguson, T. J.; Kuwanwisiwma, Leigh; AND Lomayestewa, Lee Wayne

2015 2.23396 (EDS.) *Moquis and Kastiilam : Hopis, Spaniards, and the trauma of history. Volume I, 1540-1679.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 346 [348] pp.

Sheridan, Thomas E.; Koyiyumptewa, Stewart B.; Daughters, Anton T.; Ferguson, T. J.; Kuwanwisiwma, Leigh; Brenneman, Dale S.; AND Lomayestewa, Lee Wayne

2013 2.21395 Moquis and Kastiilam: Coronado and the Hopis. *Journal of the Southwest*, 55(4) (Winter): 377-434.

► "The following document and interview constitute the first chapter in Volume I of *Moquis and Kastiilam: Hopis, Spaniards, and the Trauma of History*." Series title as yet in preparation. See Sheridan *et al.* (2015, ITEM NO. 2.23396). Includes Grand Canyon.

Sherk, Katrina

1997 2.5777 Grand Canyon sweet. *Phoenix Downtown*, (November): 6-7.

► About Margaret Mullen.

Sherman, Donald

1997 2.19209 Those dancing feet. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Michigan Alumnus* (University of Michigan), 103(4) (Late Spring): 5.

► Includes reminiscence of 1950 performances of the Michigan Marching Band, which included a performance at Grand Canyon. (No details.)

Sherman, Frederic Fairchild

1917 2.30200 *Landscape and figure painters of America.* New York: Privately Printed, 71 pp.

► See "Elliott Daingerfield", pp. 49-57; Grand Canyon, see pp. 55-56 (no Grand Canyon works illustrated).

Sherman, John Dickinson (Mrs.)

1917 2.13014 Women's part in national parks development. *In: Proceedings of the National Parks Conference : held in the auditorium of the new National Museum, Washington, D.C., January 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6, 1917.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 45-49.

Sherman, John King

1916 2.18447 Estes Park and the Rocky Mountain National Park; scenic wonderlands for touring motorists. *American Motorist*, 8(3) (March 1): 9-13.

► See p. 12: The "canon trip along the Big Thompson [River] is a famous drive. Is [*sic*] similar to motoring along the banks of a miniature Colorado in a miniature Grand Canon—for of course there is nothing that we may compare with that immense spectacle of river and cliff—The Canon of the Colorado."

Sherman, Leonard Dewitt

1914 2.15624 A front-row seat in Grand Canon. *Recreation and Outdoor World*, 51(2) (August): 68, 81-83, 119-120.

►Contents page gives title as "A front-row seat in Grand Cañon". Slip and fall on the brink of the Inner Gorge at Plateau Point.

Sherman, Susan J.

2008 2.20504 The Grand Canyon. *The Parklander* (Coral Springs, Florida), 18(3) (June): 70-71.

Sherwood, Robert E.

1920 2.30513 A phrase book for flappers. (A continuation of Life's compact compendium of clever remarks, collected for the benefit of all sub-débutantes, débutantes, ex-débutantes, and those who like to believe that they are still débutantes at heart.) *Life*, 76(1990) (December 23): 1181.

► Includes: "*Ain't nature grand?*—You should use this to express your emotions when first you look out over the Grand Canyon, or the Vale of Cashmere, or some other scenic wonder. It will prove conclusively that you are not a slave to sentiment—which is another of those qualities that passed out with the Victorian era." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Sherwood, Robert M., III

2008 2.29144 *The cartography of Alexander von Humboldt: Images of the Enlightenment in America.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Texas at Arlington, 190 pp.

Shibata, Kenichi [柴田健一]

2003 2.29275 しし座流星群とアメリカ中西部の旅 [shishizaryūseigun to Amerika chūseibu no tabi] [Leo meteor shower and southwestern US trip]. *Pleiades* (札幌天文同好会 [Sapporo tenmon dōkō-kai] Sapporo Astronomy Club [Sapporo, Hokkaido, Japan]), (141) (May 1): 21-31. [In Japanese, with serial title in Roman orthography, thus, and bilingual publisher's information.]

► See p. 27, "11. グランドキャニオン" [11. Gurandokyanion] [11. Grand Canyon].

Shibusawa Memorial Museum; AND University of Missouri at St. Louis, St. Louis Mercantile Library

2005 2.29416 *Different Lands/Shared Experiences: The Emergence of Modern Industrial Society in Japan and the United States* / 日米実業史競 [Nichibei mi-gyō-shi Kei] [Japan-U.S. Industrial History Exhibition]：主催 渋沢史料館 ミズーリ大学セントルイス校セントルイス・マーカンタイル・ライブラリー / *An exhibition organized by the Shibusawa Memorial Museum and the St. Louis Mercantile Library at the University of Missouri-St. Louis : 2005.10.2-2005.11.27.* Tokyo: 渋沢史料館 / Shibusawa Memorial Museum, 87 pp. [In English and Japanese.]

► See in "アメリカ側資料一覧 List of American Documents", p. 78, object 2A-10: "*The USS Explorer* [sic] *from 'Report upon the Colorado River of the West'* 「西部のコロラド川に関する報告書」掲載の米艦船エクスプローラ Joseph Ives; H. Mollhausen; Washington ジョセフ・アイブス、H.モールハウゼン（ワシントン）" (which is the frontispiece lithograph to Ives, 1861, ITEM NO. 2.3584; not illustrated in the catalog).

Shields, Kenneth D., Jr.

2000 2.8172 *The Grand Canyon : native people and early visitors.* Chicago: Arcadia Publishing, 160 pp. (Images of America.)

► Numerous photos are not from Grand Canyon–proper but are regional.

Shigeji, Īda [飯田茂次]

1956 2.26940 欧米素描 (一八) [Ōbei sobyō (18)]. [Western sketches (18).] 日本醸造協会誌 [Nihon jōzō kyōkai-shi] [*Japan Brewery Association, Journal* (Tokyo)], 51(1): 26-31. [In Japanese.]

► Travel record. "二二 グランキャニオン (Grand Canyon)" [22; gurankyanion (Grand Canyon)], pp. 26-29. Illustrated with photos and a map of the U.S. journey.

1956 2.26941 欧米素描 (二一) [Ōumǐ sùmiáo (21)]. [Western sketches (21).] 日本醸造協会誌 [Nihon jōzō kyōkai-shi] [*Japan Brewery Association, Journal* (Tokyo)], 51(4): 199-203. [In Japanese.]

► Travel record. Regarding hotels; see p. 202, El Tovar *in passing*. Not illustrated.

Shine, Jim

1929 2.32694 Echoes from the canyon. *Outdoor America*, 7(10) (May): 27-27, 105.

► Enlighting recollections from a stay at the canyon.

1929 2.5779 Echoes from the canyon. *Progressive Arizona and the Great Southwest*, 9 (July): 24-25.

Shinn, Charles Howard

1922 2.14875 California and forestry. I. *University of California Chronicle*, 24(4) (October): 442-449.

► See p. 444: "Among the persons who delivered lectures to the young Sierra Club in 1892 and 1893 were . . . Major Powell, of the Geological Survey, who told of the 'Grand Canyon of the Colorado;' . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Shinn, David

2008 2.22622 It's just you and me, God: A life of prayer. *In:* Presa, Neal D. (ed.), *Insights from the underside : an intergenerational conversation of ministers.* Elizabeth, New Jersey: Broadmind Press, pp. 58-.

► See pp. 60-61, note of praise plaque at Grand Canyon.

Shirakawa, Yoshikazu [白川 義員]

1975 2.23476 アメリカ建国200年記念; アメリカ大陸; 白川義員写真展 [*Amerika kenkoku 200-nen kinen : Amerika tairiku : Shirakawa Yoshikazu shashin-ten*]. [Eternal America.] Tōkyō: 白川義員写真展事務局 [Shirakawa Yoshikazu Shashinten Jimukyoku] [Yoshikazu Shirakawa Photo Exhibition Secretariat], [unpaginated]. [In Japanese.]

► Yoshikazu Shirakawa photo exhibition catalog. Exhibitions to commemorate the American bicentennial: Odakyū Gurando Gyararī, Tōkyō, May 16-28, 1975; Ōsaka, Umeda Hanshin Hyakkaten, Ōsaka, June 5-10, 1975; Fujisaki, Sendai, August 16-20, 1975; Ehime Kenritsu Bijutsukan, Matsuyama, September 27-October 12, 1975.

1975 2.5780 *Eternal America.* Tokyo: Kodansha International, Ltd. (distributed by Harper and Row, New York), 228 pp.

► English translation of Shirakawa (1975, ITEM NO. 2.23476).

Shiraichi, Kaoru [白一詔薫]

2021 2.30059 [Personal remarks.] *In:* 営農部 米麦言果 [Einō-bu beibaku gen hate] [Rice and Wheat Farming Department]. JAいしかり [JA Jeieiishikari] [JA Ishikari] (Japan) (Home ed.), 2021 (2/3) (February/March): 6-7. [In Japanese.]

► Includes photo at Grand Canyon; no text mention.

Shirley, J. E.

1921 2.14198 Aeroplaning in Grand Canyon. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 15(9) (August): 36.
► Lt. Alexander Pearson.

1921 2.21397 Aeroplaning in Grand Canyon. *The Hotel Monthly* (Chicago), 29 (September): 65.
► Lt. Alexander Pearson. From *Santa Fe Magazine* (ITEM NO. 2.14198).

Shiva, Shahram, AND Wing, Kevin

2006 2.18645 *BMW R1200GS adventure : "extreme off-roading on the 'Humvee' of bikes". Iron Horse Magazine*, (August): 60-64.
► Includes Grand Canyon West.

Shive, Ian

2015 2.24520 *The national parks : an American legacy : celebrating 100 years of the National Park Service.* (Photographs by Ian Shive; introduction by Clark Bunting.) San Rafael, California: Earth Aware Editions, 240 pp.
► Grand Canyon, see pp. 230-231.

2017 2.26806 *The national parks postcard coloring book : 20 colorable postcards of America's national parks.* San Rafael, California: Earth Aware Editions, 20 postcards perfect-bound with covers.

Shock, Donald Paul

1952 2.28167 *The history of Flagstaff.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 164 pp.
► Includes Grand Canyon.

Shoemaker, Eugene M. [Shoemaker, Gene]

1988 2.7815 A note about the illustrations. *In:* Cooley, John, *The great unknown : the journals of the historic first expedition down the Colorado River.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, pp. ix-x.

2000 2.7303 Gene Shoemaker. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(1) (Winter): 1, 28-41.
► Oral history interview, published posthumously.

Shoemaker, Gene [Shoemaker, Eugene M.]**, AND Stieger, Lew**

1997 2.6033 Excerpts from an oral history of Gene Shoemaker. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(4) (Fall): 5-6.
► Shoemaker interviewed by Steiger.

Sholl, Arthur L.

1899 2.13979 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes,*

and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 95.

Shonts, Marguerite

1899 2.14022 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 111.

Shook, Mike

2009 2.29498 My trip with Paul. *The Flying Wire* (Experimental Aircraft Association, Chapter 124, Windsor, California), 48(8) (August 5): 5-7.

► One of several remembrances of Paul Reinders (about whom see p. 2). Recalls an October 2008 ferry flight in "a new RV9a" with Reinders, from Whichita, Kansas, to California. "We fueled up in Page, Az, flew around Glen Canyon Dam and then thru the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Shore, Debra

1994 2.5782 Bad lands. *Outside*, 19(7): 56-71.

1995 2.5783 Where the deer and the presidents play. *Outside*, 20(5): 120-121.

► "From the ranger desks at our national parks, spectacular questions posed by a curious citizenry"; *i.e.*, misinformed visitors.

Shore, Stephen

2007 2.29352 The fractal geometry of experience. *In: Stephen Shore*. New York: Phaidon, pp. 12-19. (Volume series: Contemporary Artists.)

► Volume includes interview and essays by others. See p. 13, brief remarks on fractal geometry at Grand Canyon.

Short, Vaughn

1978 2.5784 *Lonely Trail : tales told by the campfire's glow.* Tucson: Two Horses Press, 159 pp.

► Verses, with narrative preceding each poem.

1994 2.5785 *Two worlds : recollections of a river runner.* (Illustrated by Joanna Coleman.) Tucson: Two Horses Press, 166 pp.

2000 2.7519 *A step and a half : the trials and tribulations of Vaughn Thomas Short.* [Tucson: Two Horses Press].

Short, Vaughn, AND Steiger, Lew

2009 2.12438 Vaughn Short. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(3) (Fall): 1, 26-35.

► Oral history interview with short.

Shoshone [*pseudonym*] [Wolfe, Walter M.]

1891 2.19532 Ducking in the mountains. *Forest and Stream*, 36(15) (April 30): 286.

► Introductory comment includes note, "And the rivers that cut their way out of this great wildernes [*sic*] make the grandest cañons to be found on the continent. . . . and, far to the south, far as the glass can spy, beyond the Buckskin plateau, the Grand Cañon of the monarch stream stands—the crowning wonder of this mountain land." Otherwise principally about southern Utah.

1895 2.15320 The outing of six.—I. From Provo to Panguitch. *Forest and Stream*, 45(9) (August 31): 180.

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

1895 2.15321 The outing of six.—II. Columbine and clematis, trout and more trout. *Forest and Stream*, 45(10) (September 7): 202-203.

► Includes Grand Canyon and Kaibab Plateau.

1895 2.30400 The outing of six.—III. Vermilion Ranch, an alcove in the Pink Cliffs. *Forest and Stream*, 45(11) (September 14): 224-225.

► Includes Grand Canyon and Arizona Strip.

1895 2.30401 The outing of six.—IV. The desert and the timber reserve. *Forest and Stream*, 45(12) (September 21): 246-247.

► Arizona Strip and Kaibab Plateau.

1895 2.30402 The outing of six.—V. Point Sublime—the Grand Canyon—homeward. *Forest and Stream*, 45(13) (September 28): 266.

1897 2.15991 Tim, hic jacet.—III. *In:* The Sportsman Tourist [SECTION]. *Forest and Stream*, 48(6) (February 6): 102.

► Part of a serialized feature; this part relates to activities on the Kaibab Plateau. Other parts have different titles and do not pertain to the scope of this bibliography.

Shoumatoff, Alex

1997 2.5786 *Legends of the American desert : sojourns in the greater Southwest.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 533 pp.

Showalter, Dave

2023 2.31375 *Living river : the promise of the mighty Colorado.* (Foreword by Anne Castle.) Seattle, Washington: Braided River (Mountaineers Books), 192 pp.

Showalter, Katie

2005 2.10253 Hayduke hikes! An 812-mile effort to revive the spirit, if not the tactics, of the West's most notorious monkey-wrencher. *In:* Dispatches; Wild Roads [SECTION]. *Outside*, 30 (March): 42.

► Hayduke Trail.

Showalter, William Joseph

1924 2.10954 The automobile and the pioneer. *American Academy of Political and Social Science, Annals*, 116 (November, The Automobile: Its Province and Its Problems): 21-25.

► See pp. 22, 24-25.

Shrayer, Maxim D.

1996 2.10661 Pilgrimage, memory and death in Vladimir Nabokov's short story "the Aurelian". *Slavic and East European Journal*, 40(4) (Winter): 700-725.

► See p. 720. Notes Nabokov's discovery of new species of butterfly at Grand Canyon, and his poem on the subject.

Shribman, David M.

2024 2.31725 The man who died for the liberal arts. In 1942, aboard ship and heading for war, a young sailor—my uncle—wrote a letter home, describing and defining the principles he was fighting for. (Photo-illustrations by Gabriela Pesqueira.) *The Atlantic*, (May):.

► About Philip Shribman and Bertha Lou Logan, who "met Phil at the Grand Canyon in July 1939".

Shuford, Jeanne

1992 2.5787 Unseen vista. *In:* Arizona humor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 68(1) (January): 52.

Shugrue, Mary Turner

1930 2.32442 From Colorado to the Grand Canyon. *In:* Travel [SECTION]. *Normal Instructor and Primary Plans* (Dansville, New York), 39(7) (May): 78.

► Travel by train, but at Williams, Arizona, passengers boarded buses to Grand Canyon. Half of this short column is devoted to the canyon visit.

Shulenburg, F. A.

1922 2.23796 Angel City Division [SECTION]. *The Sleeping Car Conductor* (Order of Sleeping Car Conductors, Kansas City, Missouri), 5(6) (June): 30-32.

► See p. 31: "This one is funny. Lady passenger without any clothes. Why? She had space in car 410 which is the rear car. Had friends in one of the forward cars which was a straight room car. She undressed there and went back to car 410 and to bed. On arrival of train No. 4 at Williams, car 410 was put on train No. 12 which leaves Williams ahead of No. 4. When arising in the morning, found she was without

apparel and was very much excited. Found it necessary to remain in bed until train was switched together again at the Grand Canyon and her apparel recovered. The practice of handling cars in this manner was immediately discontinued. Why? Santa Fe service." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1922 2.23797 Angel City Division [SECTION]. *The Sleeping Car Conductor* (Order of Sleeping Car Conductors, Kansas City, Missouri), 5(9) (September): 11-13.

► See p. 12: "(NOTICE). Wish to correct error in July issue, pages 31 and 32, in regard to cost of living. The rate for meals mentioned in the article is at the El Tovar Hotel, Grand Canyon, only, and we are very much in hopes that the new manager there has by this time had it cut to the old rate. He has told me that he has taken the matter up with the Harvey management at Kansas City. We all wish him luck in his undertaking of same." (ENTIRE NOTE) The manager there noted was Sidney L. Beneditto, who had assumed management of El Tovar after the death of Charles A. Brant (refer to Unsigned, 1922, ITEM NOS. 2.23784, 2.23785; and Henry J. Bohn (1922, ITEM NO. 4.538).

The item noted in the July issue does not mention El Tovar or Grand Canyon, and is cited here thus: Shulenburg, F. A., 1922, Angel City Division [SECTION], *The Sleeping Car Conductor*, 5(7) (July): 31-33; see pp. 31-32: "Speaking of the cost of living coming down, how is this one? The rate to Pullman Conductors for dinner has been raised from 75 cents to $1.00, for no known reason, but guess we will have to stand for it. But it is some meal. It is not to be wondered at that the boys all like the good old SANTA FE, for you know there is an old saying, feed well and we'll all be happy. The Harvey meals can not be equalled anywhere in the United States, and the way they treat the railway employees—well it's cheap advertising, that's all." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Shull, Carol D.

1994 2.14615 National Register of Historic Places; notification of pending nominations. *Federal Register*, (December 8).

► Includes Desert View Watchtower Historic District, Grand Canyon National Park (listed only).

1997 2.14634 National Register of Historic Places; notification of pending nominations. *Federal Register*, 62(194) (October 7): 52353.

► Includes "Lee's Ferry and Lonely Dell Ranch, Confluence of Colorado and Paria Rs., near Utah and Arizona border, Marble Canyon vicinity".

Shumway, Maria Annanettie Hatch

2017 2.27434 Autobiography. *In:* Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., *Pioneer women of Arizona.* Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies Center, *in cooperation with* Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. 641-644.

► With a postscript by Ellis and Boone. Includes brief note of driving cattle across a frozen Colorado River at Lees Ferry, but also of wagons crossing on "the big boat". An editorial footnote addresses the conflict.

Shute, Nancy

1988 2.7816 Canyon pioneers; Harvey Butchart, the grand master. *Outside*, 13(10): 39.

1988 2.7817 Canyon pioneers; John Annerino, the answer man. *Outside*, 13(10): 40.

2011 2.16629 If we only had wings. *National Geographic*, 220(3) (September): cover, 66-79.

► Cover title: "Can We Fly?" See p. 76, photo of Patrick de Gayardon soaring in nylon wing suit over Grand Canyon, and reference to Yves Rossy's jet-powered body flight over Grand Canyon.

Siber, Kate

2009 2.12402 A grand initiation; entering the cult of the Grand Canyon river runner. *Inside/Outside Southwest*, 12(6) (June): cover, 5, 8-11.

► "For an expanded version visit *InsideOutsideMag.com*".

2016 2.31289 The space between things. A writer returns to the Grand Canyon again and again. And again. *National Parks*, 90(1) (Winter): 16-18.

► Includes river trips.

2020 2.31296 The space between things. A writer returns to the Grand Canyon again and again. And again. *National Parks*, 94(3) (Summer): 52-54.

► Reprinting of Siber (2016, ITEM NO. 2.31289). Includes river trips.

Siberts, Lucella

NO DATE 2.9740 Lees Ferry. Updated July 1966. *In:* Dodge, Frank B., *The saga of Frank B. Dodge : an autobiography.* [No imprint?] [Tucson: Privately printed], pp. 80-81. [1966 or later.]

► See comments in main entry for Dodge (1944, ITEM NO. 2.2413).

1997 2.28612 Lees Ferry, a special place. By Lucella Siberts (updated to July 1966). *In:* Hudson, Hugh H., Cragwall, Joseph S., Jr., and others, *A history of the Water Resources Division, U.S. Geological Survey: Volume VI, May 1, 1957, to June 30, 1966 : the years of change.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 334-335. (Volume sold by U.S. Geological Survey Information Services, Denver.)

► Regarding the U.S. Geological Survey hydrographic gage station at Lees Ferry.

Sibley, George

1977 2.5788 The desert empire. *Harper's Magazine*, 255(1529) (October): 49-56, 61-68.

1997 2.5789 A tale of two rivers: The desert empire and the mountain. *High Country News*, 29(21) (November 10): 8, 12-15.

2008 2.29707 Does a river care if it doesn't get to the ocean? *Mountain Gazette*, (143) (May): 26-29.

2009 2.12618 The day of the thousand thousand-foot waterfalls. *Mountain Gazette*, (155) (May):.

2009 2.12619 The day of the thousand thousand-foot waterfalls. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (9) (Fall): 10-11.

► Reprinted from *Mountain Gazette*.

2012 2.17968 The Colorado: First river of the Anthropocene. *Mountain Gazette*, (188) (May): 16-19.

2019 2.29557 Abbey: A legend in his own time, doing time in his own legend; on the occasion of the 50th anniversary of the publication of *Desert Solitaire*. *The Gulch* (Durango, Colorado), (8): 20-24.

► Edward Abbey.

2022 2.31174 The Colorado River and the romance of the Anthropocene: And why we need to either get our anthropomojo back—or just walk away from what we've been. *Mountain Gazette*, (198): 18-23.

Sidders, Mike

2005 2.18291 Tuweep Airstrip; the Grand Canyon secret. *In:* Backcountry Update [SECTION]. *Pilot Getaways*, (March/April): 64.

Sides, Hampton

1994 2.5791 Smells like Zippy Spirit. *Outside*, 19(12): 106.

1996 2.5792 And the bureaucrats said: Let there be high water. (Photographs by Dugald Bremner.) *Outside*, 21(7): 5, 38-43, 104, 106.

2004 2.9993 *Americana : dispatches from the new frontier.* New York: Anchor Books, 450 pp.

2018 2.27288 Foreword. *In:* McBride, Pete, *The Grand Canyon : between river and rim.* New York: Rizzoli International Publications, Inc., pp. 8, 11, 12, 14 [with interleaved photographs by McBride].

Siegel, Dick

2007 2.13113 Freak winds knock man into Grand Canyon—"a blanket saved my life!" *Weekly World News*, (July 16): 36-37.

► Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation. Contrived.

Siegel, Gilbert

2002 2.9189 Gilbert and Teresa's 2001 Grand Canyon river trip. *San Diego Kayak Club*, 3(12) (April): 1, 5-6, 8; (13) (May): 1, 4-5.

Siegler, Mitch

2021 2.31199 Charting the course; great unconformities in geology, economics and investing. *The Pathfinder Report* (Pathfinder Partners, San Diego, California), (June): cover, 2-4.

► Interleaves comments on and photographs of the Great Unconformity in Grand Canyon, from a Colorado River trip.

Siegmund, Ferdinand

1877 2.29872 (ED.) *Untergegangene Welten. Eine populäre Darstellung Geschichte der Schöpfung und der Wunder der Vorwelt. Nach den neuesten Forschungen der Wissenschaft.* Wien, Pest, and Leipzig: A. Hartleben's Verlag, 836 pp. [In German.]

► See p. 53, remarks on river downcutting in horizontal strata of uplifted plateaus, with concluding note, ". . . die werden in Amerika, wo die vielfach typisch namentlich am Coloradofluß vorkommen, Cannons genannt." [*transl.* '. . . they are called cannons [canyons] in America, where they often occur by name on the Colorado River.'] (ENTIRE NOTE)

Siegrist, Stella

1930 2.32790 Our trip through the Canadian Rockies down the western coast and home by way of Grand Canyon. *In:* The Great Outdoors [SECTION]. *The Mixer* (Illinois Steel Company, Joliet Works), (160) (March): 10-11.

► See p. 11 regarding the stop at Grand Canyon, October 12, which included a mule trip to the river. (Although "mule" is noticed twice, the writer also refers to "our donkey".)

Siemering, Art

1998 2.18926 Seafood on American menus, past and present, sacred and profane. *In:* Walker, Harlan (ed.), *Fish : food from the waters : proceedings of the Oxford Symposium on Food and Cookery 1997.* Totnes, Devon, England: Prospect Books, pp. 274-279.

► See p. 277, with regard to facts gleaned from *The Route 66 Cookbook* (1993) by Marian Clark: An "authentic exception" to seafood availability being El Tovar Hotel at Grand Canyon.

Sienkiewicz, Henryk

1883 2.13172 *Американские очерки и разсказы* [*Amerikanskīe ocherki i razskazy*]. [American essays and stories.] (V. M. Lavrova and L. I. Pal'mina, translators.) Moskva: Izd. V. M. Lavrova Tip. M. N. Lavrova, 2 volumes in 1. [In Russian.]

► Author's name transliterated as Генрика Сенкевича (Genrika Senkevicha).

1884 2.13171 *Pisma Henryka Sienkiewicza. Tom III. Listy z podróży po Ameryce. (dokończenie.) Listy z Rzymu i Paryża. Komedya z Pomyłek.* Warszawa: Nakład Gebethnera i Wolffa, 3rd ed. [Also various later eds.] [In Polish.]

► See in "Listy z podróży po Ameryce", p. 62 and following; Colorado River and Grand Canyon.

1901 2.23477 *Pages d'Amérique : récits de l'émigration.* (B. Jardetski and A. Savine, translators; preface by Albert Savine.) Paris: Chamuel et C^{ie}, 308 pp. [In French.]

► Translation of *Listy z podróży po Ameryce*.

1901 2.23478 *Pages d'Amérique : récits de l'émigration.* (B. Jardetski and A. Savine, translators; preface by Albert Savine.) Paris: Nilsson per Lamm, 308 pp. [In French.]

► Translation of *Listy z podróży po Ameryce*.

1950 2.13175 *Listy z podróży po Ameryki : 2.* Warszawa: Państwowy Instytut Wydawniczy, 349 pp. [In Polish.]

1956 2.13176 *Listy z podróży po Ameryki.* Warszawa: Państwowy Instytut Wydawniczy, 655 pp. [In Polish.]

1978 2.13177 *Listy z podróży po Ameryki.* Warszawa: Państwowy Instytut Wydawniczy, 433 pp. (His Pisma wybrane, 4.) [In Polish.]

2004 2.13178 *Listy z podróży po Ameryki.* Warszawa: Świat Książki, 557 pp. [In Polish.]

Sierra Ron, Marko

2000 2.15001 Otros records de la naturaleza. *Hazi* (Haritzalde Naturzaleen Elkarteak, Donostia, Spain), (3) (June): 24. [In Basque.]

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Sieve, Jerry

1995 2.5798 Panoramic Arizona. *Arizona Highways*, 71(7) (July): 20-31.

1999 2.5799 The Arizona Trail; a portfolio by Jerry Sieve. A something-for-everybody route from border to border. *Arizona Highways*, 75(7) (July): 24-31.

Silas, Ranjit

2014 2.32097 Canyon of grandeur. *Kirkspire* (St. Andrew's Church (The Kirk), Chennai, Tamil Nadu, India), 42(11) (November): 11-12.

► Focus is on a visit to Grand Canyon West.

Silkes, Elizabeth

2025 2.32336 From the CEO. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 32(1) (Summer): 4-5.

► Message as the new Chief Executive Officer of Grand Canyon Conservancy.

2025 2.32359 Introduction. *In:* Hitt, Amy, and Riesenberg, Mindy (eds.), *Grand Canyon Celebration of Art : 2025.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, pp. 6-7.

2025 2.32510 From the CEO. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 32(2) (Winter 2025/2026): 2-3.

Silverthorn, Suzanne, AND Chiang, I-Ting

2014 2.20979 *Grand Canyon National Park : past and present.* Atglen, Pennsylvania: Shiffer Publishing Ltd., 128 pp.

Silvestre, Armand

1885 2.27180 *The gallery of contemporary art : an illustrated review of the recent art productions of all nations.* (J. Eugene Reed, ed.) Philadelphia: Gebbie and Co., [viii], 60 photogravures with texts [unpaginated], 94 pp. [separately paginated].

► Under "The American School", see "Thomas Moran" (pp. 74, 76), which includes: "In 1871 he accompanied the Exploring Expedition to the Yellowstone Country, and in 1873 went on a similar expedition with Major Powell, when he made studies for *the Grand Cañon of the Yellowstone* and *The Chasm of the Colorado*, which were purchased by Congress for $10,000 each." (p. 76) (ENTIRE NOTE)

Simmons, David R., AND Spence, Leslie

2016 2.32091 Experimental cognitive toponymy: A new approach to understanding the origins of place-names [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Geographic Grounding: Place, Direction and Landscape in the Grammars of the World : Conference at the University of Copenhagen, 30-31 May 2016.

► "A more modern example is the array of names given to the rock formations in the Grand Canyon, such as 'The Alligtor', 'Diana Temple' and 'The Battleship'. Why is it that certain names are chosen, and persist, while others are not?"

Simmons, G., AND Simmons, V.

1977 2.5800 First photographers of the Grand Canyon. *American West*, 14 (July/August): 34-38, 61-63.

Simmons, George

1999 2.7304 The diary of Grove Karl Gilbert; the George M. Wheeler river expedition of 1871. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 6(3) (Winter): cover, 5-19, back cover.

Simmons, George; Tubbs, Robert; AND Tubbs, Deanna

2020 2.29323 Black George Simmons. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), (29) (Spring): 4-20.

► Simmons oral history interview. Grand Canyon, see pp. 12-13, 20.

Simmons, Ralph B.

1936 2.32329 (COMPILER) *Boulder Dam and the great Southwest : a narrative historical, pictorial and biographical work, containing a complete history of the Boulder Canyon Project, the turbulent Colorado River, Grand Canyon, each of the seven Basin States and compact biographical sketches of personalities prominent in the materialization of the Boulder Dam Project and in the development of southwestern America. De luxe edition.* Los Angeles: Pacific Publishers, 312 pp.

Simmons, Tracey Buswell

2012 2.17490 Driver profile: Driving to the sky with Kathy Barker; Silver State Trailways, Nevada. *Trailways Traveler*, 2012: 20.

► Charter bus driver on trips to Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.

Simmons, Ralph B.

1963 2.16565 The turbulent Colorado. *Colorado River Adventures*, (7) (Spring): 14, 40-47.

Simmons, Virginia McConnell

2007 2.11335 A note about William Chesley Richmond. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(3) (Fall): 6-7.

2007 2.16605 *Drifting West : the calamities of James White and Charles Baker.* Boulder, Colorado: University Press of Colorado, 210 pp.

Simon, Cheryl

1983 2.5801 In with the older. *Science News*, (May 7): 300-301.

Simon, Chris, AND Weisheit, Susette

2005 2.10279 Kent Frost video. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(1) (Spring): 19.

► Fundraising announcement.

Simon, Lyle

2011 2.15729 *Exploring the details of ten can't miss American landmarks including the Statue of Liberty, Grand Canyon, and Empire State Building.* [No place]: Webster's Digital Services, 208 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Simonson, John P.

1950 2.20114 Memorial to a river rat. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 13(12) (October): 29.

► Dedication of memorial to Bert Loper in Green River, Utah. Includes photo of monument.

Simopoulos, Dionisis P., AND Delivorias, Alexis A.

2008 2.22196 *Τα 7 Θαύματα του Κόσμου* [*Ta eptá Tháftsata tou Kóstsou*]. [*The 7 Wonders of the World.*] Athens: Eugenides Foundation, New Digital Planetarium, 130 pp. [In Greek.]

► See p. 13, scene on Colorado River in Marble Canyon [no legend]; Grand Canyon, pp. 27-28 (which includes illustration of Horseshoe Bend in Glen Canyon).

Simpich, Frederick, Jr.

1974 2.5805 *Dynasty in the Pacific.* New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co.

► Amfac, Inc., a later owner of the Fred Harvey company.

Simpson, C.

1975 2.5806 Helicoptering in to Havasupai. *Westward* (*Prescott Courier*), 2: (October 10): 3-5+.

Simpson, Daisy

1899 2.13862 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 34.

Simpson, Elizabeth J.

NO DATE 2.5807 *Recollections of Phantom Ranch.* (Photographed by George Huey.) Grand Canyon Natural History Association, [22] pp. [including wraps]. [1979.]

1984 2.5808 *Recollections of Phantom Ranch.* (Photographed by George Huey.) Grand Canyon Natural History Association, [24] pp. [including wraps].

► Format change from [1979] ed.

Simpson, Hank

1998 2.5809 Rolling on the river with the Museum of Northern Arizona. *Flagstaff Live!*, 4(8) (February 26-March 4): 1, 3, 8-9, 25, 30.

► Contents page gives title as, "Rolling on the river: Education and vacation with the MNA; whitewater, petroglyphs and the meaning of life".

1999 2.5810 By rotor and wing; flying the Grand Canyon. *Flagstaff Live!*, 5(23) (June 10-16): 1, 3, 8-9.

1999 2.7305 The deep range; a Grand Canyon mule trip. *Flagstaff Live!*, 5(46) (November 18-24): 1, 3, 8-9.

2000 2.7364 The Grand Canyon Field Institute. *In:* Distant Doorways [FEATURE]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 6(7) (February 17-23): cover, 8-9.

Simpson, J. H. [Simpson, James H.]

1850 2.5811 Journal of a military reconnaissance from Santa Fe, New Mexico, to the Navajo country, made with the troops under the command of Brevet Lieutenant Colonel John M. Washington, chief of the 9th military department, and governor of New Mexico, in 1849. *From:* Crawford, George W., Report of the Secretary of War, communicating the report of Lieutenant J. H. Simpson of an expedition into the Navajo country in

1849; and also the report of Captain S. G. French relative to the road opened between San Antonio and El Paso del Norte. *In:* Reports of the Secretary of War, with reconnaissances of routes from San Antonio to El Paso . . .; also, the report of Capt. R. B. Marcy's route from Fort Smith to Santa Fe; and the report of Lieut. J. H. Simpson of an expedition into the Navajo country; and the report of Lieutenant W. H. C. Whiting's reconnaissances of the western frontier of Texas. *U.S. 31st Congress, 1st Session, Senate Executive Document 64, Serial 562*, pp. 56-168.

► Little Colorado River and lower Colorado River, see pp. 137-138; in particular, p. 137: ". . . the guide, Carravahal, who has been down the Rio de Zuñi to its junction with the Colorado of the West, says it continues practicable all the way along this tributary to the point mentioned. [. . .] . . . I have conversed with two or three trappers, who represent that the Colorado is so deeply cañoned from its mouth upwards as to make a wagon-route in the direction proposed impracticable. These persons, however, have at the same time stated that they know nothing personally of the *continuous* existence of this cañon, never having been immediately on the ground: the representations, then, should not counterbalance the statement of those who have." (*NOTE*: Carravahal had, in fact, not been to many of the places about which he pretended knowledge.)

1871 2.5814 Coronado's march in search of the "Seven Cities of Cibola," and discussion of their probable location. *Smithsonian Institution, Annual Report for 1869*, pp. 309-340.

1874 2.5815 The ruins to be found in New Mexico, and the explorations of Francisco Vasquez de Coronado in search of the Seven Cities of Cibola. *Geographical Society of New York, Journal*, 5: 194-216.

► Colorado River, see pp. 206-207)

1884 2.21239 *Coronado's march in search of the "Seven Cities of Cibola," and discussion of their probable location.* Washington, D.C.: [no imprint], 34 pp.

► "From the Smithsonian Report for 1869." Reprint of Simpson (1871, ITEM NO. 2.5814).

Simpson, J. M.

1899 2.13847 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 31.

1899 2.14032 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 113.

Simpson, John Warfield

1999 2.32114 *Visions of paradise; glimpses of our landscape's legacy.* Berkeley, California: University of California Press, 398 pp.

► See Chapter 7, "Looking Ahead, Looking Back", pp. 116-128 regarding John Wesley Powell.

Simpson, Mary

2001 2.8173 Thinking light—packing light. *Grand Canyon Footprints*, 1(2) (Spring): [5]. [*NOTE*: Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 2".]

Simpson, W. H. [Simpson, William Haskell]

1900 2.22625 Santa Fe advertising. *Printers' Ink* (New York), 31(10) (June 20): 12-13.

► Regarding the Santa Fe Railway. Article, credited to *Agricultural Advertising*, comprises a quotation of the article by Simpson, with an editorial introductory paragraph. See pp. 12-13: "You will find in ticket offices, in clubs and reading rooms all over the country large lithographic reproductions of Moran's painting, 'The Grand Canon.' Smaller pictures we frame in groups, and hang them where they will attract public attention." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1906 2.16257 To California along the Old Santa Fe Trail. *The School Journal*, 72(16) (April 21): 399-403.

1906 2.26241 The aerial cable bridge across the Colorado River. *In:* Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Engineering News*, 55(18) (May 3): 501.

► "Referring to the editorial note in Engineering News of April 19 (p. 447) we will say that on again reading our news sheet you will note that the cable is to be stretched from *bank to bank across the granite gorge* of the Colorado River, and not from rim to rim of the Canyon itself. The Grand Canyon may be likened to a deep trough—the river runs through the bottom of the trough in a narrow gorge, through the granite, about 1,000 ft. deep and from 300 to 400 ft. wide. [¶] In using this aerial ferry, the tourist will go down Bright Angel trail from the hotel, eight miles on horse back to the top of the granite wall, take the cable across about 400 ft. and then ascend the north wall about twelve miles. Of course a cable, stretched 18 miles from rim to rim would be impossible and absurd." (ENTIRE ITEM) Pertains to the item about the Santa Fe's proposed cableway, noted in the April 19 issue (see Unsigned, 1906, ITEM NO. 2.26240).

1907 2.13355 To California along the Old Santa Fe Trail. *School Science and Mathematics*, 7(6) (June) (53): [in unpaginated advertisements section at end of issue].

► See also illustrations on pp. 450, 501.

1917 2.5817 The Grand Canyon in war time. *Cook's American Traveler's Gazette*, 67(10): 7-9.

1921 2.24607 Advertising the Santa Fe Railroad. *Judicious Advertising*, 19(4) (May): 41-42.

► Includes "this trinity of names, 'Santa Fe—Fred Harvey—Grand Canyon.'"

1921 2.17645 [Comment.] *In:* Along the Trail [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 15(8) (July): 72.

► "'I do not understand why chasms have the yawning habit,' writes F. B. T. No? Did you ever hear the chatter of the tourists on the rim of the Grand Cañon?—Chicago *Tribune*. [¶] Commenting on the foregoing, W. H. Simpson, in charge of advertising for the Santa Fe, says: 'Perhaps it is also because the said tourists go hither and yon!' [¶] Or, also, perhaps it is because nearly all of the them arrive at the cañon in sleepers. [¶] Or, again, as the Hoosier would say, the Grand Cañon is 'quite a stretch'—and of course every good stretch is accompanied by a yawn." (ENTIRE ITEM, thank heaven)

1922 2.27543 The Grand Canyon today; the development of one of America's most magnificent spectacles. *Point of View* (Kansas City, Missouri), 1(11) (November): 20, 25.

1923 2.32951 Into the depths. Grand Canyon of the Colorado offers the world's only opportunity to descend a mile or more into the earth. But it cannot be seen in a day. *Western Magazine* (St. Paul, Minnesota), 21(2) (February): cover, frontispiece, 42-48.

1926 2.30524 The Grand Canyon of Arizona; a world wonder and a wonderful outing. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 20(8) (July): 25-26.

► Credit: "Santa Fe System Lines Bulletin for July".

1930 2.31083 Travel to the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 6(5) (May): 12.

► Historical overview.

Sims, Billy R.

2005 2.10260 Stargazing; planets, stars, and other wonders of the night sky are easy to find and to observe—if you know where to look. *Cooking Light*, 19(3) (April): 96-98, 102.

► Includes Grand Canyon Star Party.

Sims, Cora

2024 2.32011 Cora Sims, age 25. *In:* Guide Profile [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(3) (Fall): 21.

► Interview.

2025 2.32342 Respect and protect—2025 GTS river trip. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 38(2) (Summer): 8-11.

► Guides Training Seminar. Includes many photos, without legends. For land session see Hamilton.

Sims, Mark

2014 2.21118 Hello Texas! *The Connection* (First Baptist Church, Perrin, Texas), 13(2) (February): [1].

► Item signed "bro. mark". Includes remarks on visit to Grand Canyon.

Sims, Richard

1981 2.8440 Introduction; remembering the land. *In:* Stories from the land. *Plateau*, 53(2): 2-3.

Sims, Warren

2016 2.29343 Ministry Minutes [SECTION or COLUMN]. *Thrive* (Peachtree City Church of Christ, Peachtree City, Georgia), (June 26): [2].

► Includes brief reminiscence of visit to Grand Canyon when he was young.

Sinclair, Jon

1993 2.5819 Grand Canyon memories. *Runner's World* (Easton, Pennsylvania), 28(11): 14. [Letter.]

Sinclair, Upton

1918 2.23854 The lion's den. *Upton Sinclair's* (Pasadena, California), 1(8) (December): 2.

► "Last week there came a Swedish traveler, something about six feet six, I should estimate, with the head of an ancient prophet. His last stop had been the Grand Canyon, where he had sat out on the peaks and had the mystic inwards of the universe revealed to him." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Singh, Gary [AND Spiazzi, Renata]

2010 2.29821 Alive and digital. *In:* About the Cover [COLUMN]. *IEEE Computer Graphics and Applications* (IEEE Computer Society, Los Alamitos, California), (May/June): cover, 2, 4-5. [Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers.]

► Regarding the cover illustration, "Dry Tree", by Renata Spiazzi, which "originated with a photograph of a juniper near the Grand Canyon." Includes quote from Spiazzi explaining how the digitization was carried out.]

Singh, P. J.

2001 2.9592 A visit to the Grand Canyon Railway. *ISRS Quarterly Newsletter* (Indian Steam Railway Society, New Delhi), (6) (Summer):.

Singleton, Esther

1906 2.15661 (ED., TRANSLATOR) *Greatest wonders of the world : as seen and described by famous writers.* New York: The Christian Herald, 366 pp.

► See "The Grand Canyon of the Colorado", by Constance F. Gordon-Cumming, pp. 134-138.

1908 2.16566 (COLLECTOR, ED.) *Great rivers of the world : as seen a described by famous writers.* New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 358 pp.

► See "The Colorado", by Henry Gannett, pp. 28-33.

Singleton, William R.

1848 2.19000 Internal improvement in southwestern Missouri. *The Western Journal, of Agriculture, Manufactures, Mechanic Arts, Internal Improvement, Commerce, and General Literature* (St. Louis), 1(9) (September): 489-496.

► Excerpted correspondence from Singleton, of Independence, Missouri, to Major D. D. Berry, of Springfield, Greene County, Missouri, copied from the *Springfield Advertiser* (Springfield, Missouri), pp. 491-496; with unsigned editorial introduction, pp. 489-491. Regarding improvements to the rail line between Missouri and Arkansas and general improvements therein. See specifically p. 494 and following, remarks pertaining to the observation of M. F. Maury's previous comments that "the nearest point on the Mississippi river, from China to the United States, via. Monterey on the

Pacific, is Memphis, in Tennessee . . . .” Includes remarkably naive speculations on a rail line to the head of the Gila River “and by slack water render that stream navigable to the head of the Gulf of California, and thence to Monterey” (p. 495), and (p. 496) a rail line to the confluence of the Jaquesella [*sic*, Little Colorado] and Colorado Rivers, from which point “the Colorado may be easily rendered navigable for steamers of a large class to the head of the California Gulf. And from thence to San Diego, on the Pacific coast, a railroad may be constructed.”

NOTE: The writer refers to the article, “Steam-Navigation to China” by Lt. M. F. Maury, U.S.N. (1848) “Steam-navigation to China. Addressed to the Hon. T. Butler King”, *Southern Literary Messenger* (Richmond, Virginia), 14(4) (April): 246-254.

Sinurmuang, Kevin

2026 2.32586 [Nos.] 6+7. The golden age of the Grand Canyon motel; from the North Rim to Route 66, these two properties are turning the pre-hike crash pad into a destination all its own. *In:* America’s Best Hotels [SECTION]. *Outside*, 50(1) (Spring): 78.

► Item signed “K.S.” Marble Canyon Lodge (Marble Canyon) and Trailborn Grand Canyon (Williams). Brief.

Siquig, Shayleen

2014 2.28354 A net of support; accomplishing goals and learning about myself. *Hands Across the Pacific* (University of Hawai’i at Manoa, Pacific Outreach Initiative Center on Disability Studies, Hawai’i-Pacific Deaf Blind Project), (Fall/Winter): [11].

► The author is a hearing-impaired university student. Notes, *in passing*, of travel to Grand Canyon.

Sîrghie, Anca

2017 2.29890 *America visului românesc.* Sibiu: Editura D*A*S, 408 pp. [In Romanian.]

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Sisto, Tony

2017 2.31217 The Wonder of It All: 100 Stories from the National Park Service. Yosemite Conservancy [ed.], 2016. Preface by Jon Jarvis. Foreword by Dayton Duncan. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 33(2) (Spring): 22.

► Sisto’s notice of this new publication begins with personal reminiscence of visiting Grand Canyon at the age of 13, later attending the Horace M. Albright Training Center.

Sitterly, Charles Fremont

1922 2.15894 (ED.) *Henry Anson Buttz : his book : lectures, essays, sermons, exegetical notes. Volume I. Parts I and II.* New York and Cincinnati: The Methodist Book Concern, 250 pp.

► See p. 25: “One other supreme experience came to him when he turned with his life mate into the canyon of the Colorado. The wonderful Alps and the awful desert were here at last outdone and in silence and deep humility he discovered God as never before.” (ENTIRE NOTE)

Sitgreaves, L. [Sitgreaves, Lorenzo]

1853 2.5820 Report of an expedition down the Zuñi and Colorado Rivers. Washington: Robert Armstrong, Public Printer, *U.S. 32nd Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Executive Document 59, Serial 668*, 198 pp. + plates.

► Grand Canyon itself is mentioned twice in Sitgreaves' journal (pp. 8, 9), but only as "the great cañon". With respect to the Colorado River, the accompanying map (see Sitgreaves, 1853, CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.916; Cartobibliography is THE GRAND CANON Volume 2) depicts the lower Colorado between Ogden's Landing and the coincidental confluence of both the "Rio Virgen" (on the west) and "Yampay Creek" (on the right); the Colorado arrives from off of the map to the north [*sic*] along which reach it is labeled "Big Cañon" on one state of the map and "Great Cañon" on another state. It has not been determined which state appeared first, although they appear to be contemporaneous. That Grand Canyon portion of the two states of the map were first noticed and illustrated in Spamer (2022, ITEM NO. 2.30979).

1854 2.5821 Report of an expedition down the Zuñi and Colorado Rivers. Washington: Beverly Tucker [Beverley Tucker], Senate Printer, *U.S. 33rd Congress, 1st Session, Senate Executive Document* [no number], 2nd ed., 198 pp. + plates.

1962 2.5823 *Report of an expedition down the Zuni and Colorado Rivers in 1851.* Chicago: Rio Grande Press, 198 pp. + plates.

► Facsimile reprint of Sitgreaves (1853).

Sizemore, Joan

2008 2.12111 Profile: Heather Seamans. *Women's Maritime Association Newsletter*, (Spring): 6-7.

► River guide.

Sjöberg, Fredrik

2006 2.11453 *Flyktkonsten.* Nora, Sweden: Nya Doxa, 192 pp. [In Swedish.]

► About artist Gunnar Widforss.

2014 2.27927 *Die Kunst zu fliehen : vom Glück, sich in kleine Dinge zu versenken und große Kontinente zu entdecken.* (Paul Berf, translator.) Köln: Bastei Lübbe Taschenbuch, 190 pp. [In German.]

► Translation of *Flyktkonsten* (Sjöberg, 2006, ITEM NO. 2.11453).

2014 2.27928 *Die Kunst zu fliehen : vom Glück, sich in kleine Dinge zu versenken und große Kontinente zu entdecken.* (Paul Berf, translator.) Berlin: Verlag Galiani, 201 pp. [In German.]

► Translation of *Flyktkonsten* (Sjöberg, 2006, ITEM NO. 2.11453).

2014 2.27929 *Kunsten at flygte.* København: Hr. Ferdinand, 190 pp. [In Danish.]

► Translation of *Flyktkonsten* (Sjöberg, 2006, ITEM NO. 2.11453).

2016 2.27930 *The art of flight.* (Peter Graves, translator.) United Kingdom: Particular Press (Penguin Random House UK), 550 pp.

► Dust jacket adds: "Accidental journeys with the bestselling author of *The Fly Trap*". See "The Art of Flight", pp. 1-254; and see dust jacket illustration. About artist Gunnar Widforss; a translation of *Flyktkonsten* (Sjöberg, 2006, ITEM NO. 2.11453). (The second work in this volume is "The Raisin King" (pp. 255-550), which is not pertinent to this bibliography.)

2016 2.24194 *Wozu macht man das alles? Geschichten und essays.* (Paul Berf, translator.) München: Carl Hanser Verlag, 224 pp. (Edition Akzente.) [In German.]

► See "Bing!", pp. 11-22; Grand Canyon and Bat Cave, pp. 13-14. "Die schwedischen Originaltexte erschienen erstmals in *Den utbrände kronofogden som fann lyckan* (Nya Doxa, Nora 2008) und *Varför haller man pa?* (Albert Bonniers Förlag, Stockholm 2012)." (title-page verso)

2017 2.27931 *L'arte della fuga*. (Fulvio Ferrari, translator.) Milano: Iperborea, 187 pp. [In Italian.]

► Translation of *Flyktkonsten* (Sjöberg, 2006, ITEM NO. 2.11453).

2018 2.27671 Den försvunne vildmarksmålaren. *In:* Sjöberg, Fredrik, and Petersen, Alan, *Gunnar Widforss : Akvarellmålaren.* Rimforsa, Sweden: Almlöfs Förlag, pp. 7-25. [In Swedish.]

Sjöberg, Fredrik, AND Petersen, Alan

2018 2.27572 *Gunnar Widforss : Akvarellmålaren.* Rimforsa, Sweden: Almlöfs Förlag, 64 pp. [In Swedish and English.]

► Complements, but is not an exhibition catalogue for, the exhibit, "Gunnar Widforss—Akvarellmålaren", at Ljungbergmuseet, Ljungby, Sweden, June 16-September 16, 2018 (see Ljungbergmuseet, 2018, ITEM NO. 2.27571).

Sjöden, Eríc

1987 2.5825 Dories, something personal. *Hibernacle News*, 1987: 1.

1988 2.5826 The river yam. *Hibernacle News*, 1988: 23.

[Sjöden, Eríc, AND Sjöden, Teri]

2019 2.27993 Then and now—the evolution of GCD. *Hibernacle News*, 2019: 30-31.

► Item signed "Eric and Teri". Grand Canyon Dories.

Sjoden, Sigmund, AND staff

1985 2.5827 Boating . . . ten career counselling points. *Hibernacle News*, 1985: [33]. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Sjogren, Morgan

2019 2.29556 The path of light; the footsteps of an old explorer lead the way home. *The Gulch* (Durango, Colorado), (8): 8-19.

► About John Wetherill. Item begins with meeting Wetherill's great grandson Harvey Leake at the "Shrine of the Ancients" [*sic*, Shrine of the Ages] at Grand Canyon.

2023 2.31418 A long strange trip. In 1928, author Hoffman Birney traveled more than 7,000 miles across Arizona and the American West in a Chrysler roadster named Betsy. Almost a century later, our writer retraced the route and took Birney along for the ride. It was a road trip romance that would quickly run its course. *Arizona Highways*, 99(6) (June): 28-33.

► See also Birney (1930, *Roads to roam*, ITEM NOS. 2.1461, 2.1462).

Skafte, Peter

1984 2.22188 Rubber rafting western rivers—yesterday and today. With a loud hurrah, through the foam we went! *American West*, 21(2) (March/April): 26-35.

Skårderud, Finn

1998 2.30909 *Uro : en reise i det moderne selvet.* Oslo: H. Aschenhoug & Co., 461 pp. [In Norwegian.]

1999 2.30910 *Uro : en rejse i det moderne selv.* (Nina Bolt, translator.) København: Tiderne Skifter, 476 pp. [In Danish.]

► Translation of Skårderud (1998, ITEM NO. 2.30909).

2001 2.30911 *Nerimas : klajonės po modernųjį aš.* (Translated from Norwegian by Aušra Bagočiūnaitė.) Vilnius: „Tyto alba", 485 pp. [In Lithuanian.]

► See in section "Džiugioji beprotystė, Gyventi pavojingai"; specifically, "Ramybė pskui" (p. 433), which reflects on a raft trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon. Translation of Skårderud (1998, ITEM NO. 2.30909).

The original Norwegian and the Danish translation (both cited above) have thus far not been seen for this bibliography.

Skarstedt, Ernst

1910 2.12855 Intryck och minnen från en sommarresa till östern. *Prärieblomman Kalender för 1911* (Rock Island, Illinois), 11: 51-77. [In Swedish.]

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 72-75.

1910 2.12856 *California och dess Svenska befolkning.* Seattle: Washington Printing Co., 463 pp. [In Swedish.]

► See Kapitel 6, "Dödsdalen och Yosemite-parken"; specifically, p. 84, Grand Canyon of Arizona, *in passing*.

Skeen, Jake

2025 2.32287 Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 38(1) (Spring): 1.

2025 2.32340 Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 38(2) (Summer): 1.

2025 2.32387 Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 38(3) (Fall): 1.

Sketch, Kenny

2026 2.32567 *History of the Grand Canyon : an accident that took five million years.* [No imprint], 62 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Skidmore, Ryan

2009 2.12558 Ryan Skidmore; artist's statement. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), *Grand Canyon celebration of art : 2009 modern masters.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 30-31.

Skinner, Bill

2015 2.23541 In reference to the article *River Archaeology*, in BQR volume 28, number 3, fall 2015. *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(4) (Winter 2015-2016): 4.

► In reply to the article by Tracie Rodriquez (ITEM NO. 16.1055). Skinner takes blame for cutting free and abandoning below Blacktail Canyon a main frame from a J-rig that wrecked at Crystal Rapid during the 1983 high river flows. Item also includes a photo of the National Park Service's typewritten note dropped to Skinner's group at Redwall Cavern (with a quarter-dollar coin for scale); the notes dropped to parties then on the river. Complete text of note: "DAM RELEASE UPDATE 70,000 cfs will be released from Glen Canyon on June 22 during the afternoon. Flows to continue at this level for several days. CAMP HIGH--BE CAUTIOUS National Park Service 6/22/83".

Skinner, Bill, AND Steiger, Lew

2017 2.26388 Bill Skinner. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(4) (Winter 2017-2018): cover, 2, 26-42.

► Skinner oral history interview, 1998; with brief "Addendum", p. 42. See also remarks by William Mooz, 31(1) (Spring 2018): 8.

Skinner, Bob, AND Skinner, Sherie

NO DATE 2.10080 *Canyon rim shotz.* [No place]: Bob and Sherrie Skinner.

► Calendar, first produced 2004; also known as the "Potty Calendar". Images of portable toilets along the Colorado River through Grand Canyon. Produced on demand in various formats. Individual copies may have 12 or 16 months, and may begin on any month of a year. [Technically ephemera, which would not be cited in this bibliography, but this one really "goes".]

Skinner, C. M.

1902 2.26598 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 112.

► Credited to Brooklyn Eagle.

1906 2.26599 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 112.

► Credited to Brooklyn Eagle.

1909 2.5828 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 112.

► Credited to Brooklyn Eagle.

Skinner, Constance Lindsay

1925 2.8441 The founding of New Spain. *In:* Wissler, Clark, Skinner, Constance Lindsay, and Wood, William, *Adventures in the wilderness.* New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, Toronto: Glasgow, Brook and Co., and London: Humphrey Milford, Oxford University Press, pp. 123-146. (The Pageant of America, Volume 1.)

► See p. 146.

Skinner, Emory Fiske

1908 2.16025 *Reminiscences.* Chicago: Vestal Printing Co., 358 pp.

► See p. 313.

Skinner, John R.

1985 2.5830 The Grand Canyon . . . from the top down. *Westways*, 77(6): 56-59. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Conjoined with article by Martin Litton (ITEM NO. 2.4149).

Skinner, Kathryn

2008 2.11508 [Comments.] *In:* Postcards from the Canyon [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (6) (Spring): 8-9.

Skinner, Peter

2009 2.12237 Jon Ortner; canyon wilderness of the Southwest. *Rangefinder*, (April):.

► Photographer Jon Ortner.

Skinny [or **Skinney]** [*pseudonym*] [Harbin, A. E.]

1922 2.13736 Wild dudes I have met at Grand Cañon. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 17(1) (December): 50-51.

► Item signed "Skinny [*sic*], the Ticket Clerk".

1923 2.13728 Seeing Arizona a la Lardner [*sic*]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 17(12) (November): 42-43.

► Item signed "Skinney [*sic*], the Ticket Clerk". (Seeing Arizona a la Gardner.)

Skonie, Valerie

2002 2.24485 Journey into Myanmar with Cealo. *In:* Spirit, Mind and Body [SECTION]. *The Petaluma Post* (Petaluma, California), 15 (December) (194): 4.

► Regarding Japanese-born Buddhist monk Gayuna Cealo. Illustrated with a photo of Cealo at Grand Canyon, but no text mention of Grand Canyon. See also p. 3, a full-length portrait of Cealo at Grand Canyon by Jacqueline Miller, which accompanies an unsigned, untitled item on Cealo as part of the Spirit, Mind and Body section, also without text mention of Grand Canyon.

Škorić, Vladimir

1929 2.27716 U zemlji plamenih kanjona. [In the land of flaming canyons.] *Hrvatski Planinar* (Hrvatskog Planinarskog Saveza, Glasilo) (Zagreb, Croatia), 25(3) (March): 69-74. [In Croatian.]

Skrenda, Alfred, AND Juergens, Isabel

1933 2.8695 *Minute wonders of the world.* New York: Grosset and Dunlap, 160 pp.

► See "The Grand Canyon of the Colorado", p. 24. *NOTE*: "Minute" in title refers to one-minute reading time of each one-page item in book.

SKS Germany (Team von)

2019 2.28674 [Editorial introduction.] *Ride on! das Magazin* (SKS Germany, Sundern), 2019: 1. [In German.]

► Includes note regarding an article in this issue, "Lasst euch begistern von Adam Klimeks Bikepacking-Tour durch den Grand Canyon . . . ." However, the article (pp. 38-39) is actually "Highway Through Hell; Adam Klimeks Bikepacking-Tour durch den Canyonlands National Park", on the White Rim Trail.

Slack, John P.

NO DATE 2.31305 *The Coronado Expedition : a brief account of the Coronado Expedition of 1540-42, the first major exploration of Europeans into the American Southwest.* Globe, Arizona: Southwest Parks and Monuments Association, 6 pp. ("Published in cooperation with the National Park Service.") [1960. Various printings.]

► Accompanied by a map by Don Perceval (see CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.1925). (Cartobibliography is THE GRAND CANON Volume 2.)

Slack, Joseph A.

2014 2.25506 A river trip. *Waterways* (Coos History Museum, North Bend, Oregon), (Summer): 2-3.

► Regarding a Colorado River trip in Grand Canyon from Phantom Ranch, and about Buzz Holmstrom.

Slack, Judy

2015 2.30607 Another evening with Anthony. *GF&RD* (Gilbert Fire and Rescue Department Volunteers, Gilbert, Arizona), 8(6) (June): [6].

► Regarding several volunteers' attendance at the premier of "'Anthony's Adventure,' an inspirational film about a 14 year old boy [Anthony Castle] with Duchene muscular dystrophy . . . [whose wish it was through Daring Adventures] to put his feet in the Colorado River, at the bottom of the Grand Canyon." See also item by Erickson, p. [2].

Slack, Mark

2010 2.22423 Grand Canyon Airlines. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (August): cover, ____.

Slayton, Emily

2012 2.17150 [Comment.] *In:* GTS river trip fun [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(2) (Summer): 16. [Guides Training Seminar.]

Slayton, Robyn

1997 2.5831 Leavings. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(4) (Fall): 27.

1998 2.5832 Sacred ground. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(3) (August): 4-5, 17.

1999 2.5833 Surfacing. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(2) (May): 20-22.

► "Private Trip Journals" feature.

1999 2.7306 Keeping it straight. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(4) (December): 16-17.

2004 2.10043 Dear Eddy. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(2) (Summer): 5.

► Letter from a river guide "temporarily exiled to the urban wilds of North Carolina".

Sleicher, John A.

1913 2.5834 The Grand Canyon. *Leslie's*, (June 19): 650-651, 664.

1915 2.8442 The Grand Canyon; Arizona's matchless scenic wonder. *In:* Sleicher, John A. (ed.), *Around the world with a camera.* New York: Leslie-Judge Co., pp. [42]-[43].

Sleight, Ken

2010 2.20557 For Harry Aleson, life was heaven and home in Glen Canyon. *Canyon Country Zephyr*, (June/July): 14-15.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Sleight, Ken; Savino, Ryann; AND Smith, Latimer

2019 2.27879 Ken Sleight. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(1) (Spring): cover, 24-43.

► Sleight oral history interview.

Slemmons, Rod

2012 2.28752 Laura Mackin. *In: Laura Mackin: 120 years : January 13th-February 25, 2012.* Chicago: Threewalls, pp. 2-3.

► Exhibition catalogue. Essay includes writer's observation of having once seen a trash barrel at Grand Canyon South Rim "about half full of polaroid prints of the view in front of me, all almost exactly the same".

Slessor, Mary M.

2025 2.32325 *Grand Canyon for the ultra-hiker : routes beyond the trails.* [No imprint], 45 pp.

► Despite the title and notes in the Foreword, this is a superficial narrative, without route-guiding information. The cover photo is obviously derived by Artificial Intelligence.

Sliker, E. A.

1899 2.13976 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 95.

► "The Coconino Cycling Club."

Sloan, Dorothy L.

2003 2.9254 [Letter to the Editor.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(2): 4.

2004 2.9935 Letter to GCHS. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(5): 2.

Sloan, Isabelle P.

1926 2.32755 Beauties of Bryce and Zion Canyons portrayed by enthusiastic visitor. *In:* They Like the Union Pacific [LETTERS SECTION]. *The Union Pacific Magazine* (Omaha, Nebraska), 5(10) (October): 20.

► Includes substantially some remarks concerning her visit to the Kaibab Forest and North Rim of the Grand Canyon.

Sloan, Lester

1984 2.5836 The long hike; one couple's determined (and foot-blistering) trek through the Grand Canyon. *Black Enterprise*, 14(11) (June): 266, 268.

Slocum, Bette

1960 2.5838 Pack trip to Thunder River. *Arizona Highways*, 36(6) (June): 6-11.

► Backpacking.

Slocum, Dale

1956 2.17596 The Grand Canyon. *In:* Letters to the Editors [SECTION]. *Life*, 40(20) (June 4): 19.

► Comment on photo feature by A.Y. Owen (1956, ITEM NO. 2.13010).

1960 2.23303 There may be oil . . . but. *Arizona Wildlife Sportsman*, 31 (August): 14-17. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Editorial piece opposing oil wells on the Kaibab Plateau.

Slusser, Shelly D.

2012 2.18323 *The history of American national parks.* Master's thesis, Humboldt State University, 96 pp.

Small, Ricardo

2023 2.8456 [Letter.] *Arizona Highways*, 99(5) (May): 4.

► Letter regarding the article about Bat Cave by Noah Austin in the March issue, ITEM NO. 21.8452.

Smalley, George Herbert

1966 2.5839 *My adventures in Arizona : leaves from a reporter's notebook.* (Yndia Smalley Moore, ed.) Tucson: Arizona Pioneers' Historical Society, 147 pp.

Smarandache, Florentin

2013 2.28504 *În Vestul NeSălbatic : fotojurnal instantaneu.* [In the Wild West; instant photojournalism.] Craiova, România: Editura SITECH, 128 pp. [In Romanian.]

► Cursory travelogue. See regarding Marble Canyon, pp. 54-55; Pipe Spring, pp. 56-58; Grand Canyon, pp. 65-66.

Smart, Ted, AND Gibbon, David

1979 2.15535 (DESIGNERS, PRODUCERS) *U.S.A. : a picture book to remember her by*. Surrey, England: Colour Library International, Ltd. [1st printing.]

1979 2.5841 (DESIGNERS, PRODUCERS) *Grand Canyon, Arizona, and New Mexico : a picture book to remember her by.* (Photography by E. Nägele.) New York: Crescent Books, [64] pp.

Smit, Paul

2006 2.18814 Wellen in der Wüste. *4-Seasons.de* (Das Globetrotter Magazin), (13) (November): cover, 38-43. [In German.]

► Vermilion Cliffs Wilderness Area.

Smit, Paul, AND Richter, Pia

2008 2.18815 Wellen in der Wüste. Waves in the desert. *ham.airport Magazine* (Hamburg Airport; Flughafen Hamburg GmbH), (February): 18-23. [In German.]

► Vermilion Cliffs Wilderness Area.

Smith, A. R.

1909 2.22103 A visit to the Grand Canyon. *The Educational Messenger* (Seventh-day Adventists, Central Union Conference, Educational Department, College View, Nebraska), 5(20) (August 5): 2-3.

Smith, Annick

1998 2.5843 Falling into the Canyon. *In:* Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, pp. 82-89.

Smith, Annie Christie

1903 2.9876 The Grand Canyon. *In:* Sharp, Sara S., *The twenty-one wonders of the world : with illustrations of the fourteen existing subjects.* Denver: Williamson-Haffner Engraving Co., p. [47]. ("Copyright 1903 By Sara S. Sharp, Denver, Colo.").

► Illustrated with a Putnam & Valentine photograph, "The Grand Canyon of Arizona" (p. [46]).

2014 2.23475 The Grand Canyon. *In: The twenty-one wonders of the world : with illustrations of the fourteen existing subjects.* [No place]: Book on Demand Ltd. [An on-demand publication.]

Smith, Anthony Wayne

1959 2.31260 To all members of the National Parks Association. Re: Shrine of the Ages. *National Parks Magazine*, 33(140) (May): inside back cover-back cover.

► Open letter in opposition to the proposed Shrine of the Ages.

Smith, Barry, AND Varzi, Achille C.

2000 2.10643 Fiat and bona fide boundaries. *Philosophy and Phenomenological Research*, 60(2) (March): 401-420.

► See p. 405: "Consider the Grand Canyon. That part of its boundary which serves as a (virtual) lid, separating it from the body of air above it, is a fiat boundary: it corresponds to no physical discontinuity." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Smith, Beatrice Scheer

1994 2.5844 The 1872 diary of and plant collections of Ellen Powell Thompson. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 62(2): 104-131.

► See also p. 103. Item relates to the Powell Survey operating out of Kanab, Utah.

Smith, Benjamin E.

1909 2.21579 (PREPARED UNDER THE DIRECTION OF) *The century dictionary supplement. In: The century dictionary and cyclopedia : a work of universal reference in all departments of knowledge with a new atlas of the world. Volume XII.* New York: The Century Co., 92 pp. [separately paginated section in volume].

► Supplement also titled on p. 1, "the Century Cyclopedia of Names Supplement". See p. 17: "Cárdenas . . . , Don Garcia Lopez de. A Spanish nobleman who became one of Coronado's captains on the expedtion of 1540 to New Mexico and beyond. With his party he was the first to see and describe the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, which he looked into about September, 1540. He reported the gorge as extremely deep with a distance of three or four leagues from brink to brink." [García López-Cárdenas.]

Smith, Brad

2001 2.8174 *First to journey through the Grand Canyon: the life story of James White*. Cochise, Arizona: Brad Smith, 28 pp.

► "First edition. First printing. Limited to 100 signed and numbered copies."

Smith, Brian

2006 2.12069 The secret to enjoying the world (another plug for internships). *B.A.C.O.N. Bits* (Bryn Athyn College's Only Newspaper, Bryn Athyn, Pennsylvania), 5(7) (May): 10.

Smith, CW (Bill)

2015 2.24490 Missing aviator rides into Sanderson; was given up for lost. *Terrell County Memorial Museum News* (Sanderson, Texas), (February): [unpaginated].

► Title reproduced in facsimile from a newspaper. Regarding Lt. Alexander Pearson, Jr., Army pilot who had gone missing in Las Vegas de los Ladrones, Mexico. Article briefly notes his work in aeronautical investigations at Grand Canyon in 1922.

Smith, Charlotte B.

2025 2.32538 *River of life; inspired by a 30-day, 280-mile Grand Canyon private raft expedition; read it for the adventure to grow closer to God; a devotional for water lovers.* [No imprint], 172 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Cover title: *River of life; a devotional for water lovers; inspired by my 30-day 280-mile Grand Canyon private raft expedition*.

Smith, Clarence M.

1899 2.13948 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 86.

Smith, Cora A.

1899 2.13861 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 34.

Smith, Craig S.

2016 2.24330 James E. Talmage and the 1895 Deseret Museum Expedition to southern Utah. *Utah Historical Society Quarterly*, 84(2) (Spring): 146-151.

► Includes North Rim of Grand Canyon.

Smith, Dama Margaret (Mrs. White Mountain) [Smith, White Mountain (Mrs.)]

1923 2.5848 Going down "Bright Angel". *Good Housekeeping*, 76(6) (June): 30-31, 181-185.

1930 2.5849 *I married a ranger.* Stanford, California: Stanford University Press; and London: Humphrey Milford, Oxford University Press, 179 pp. [Reprinted 1931.]

► Title-page verso adds to imprint: New York: Baker and Taylor Co.; The Hague: Martinus Nijhoff; and Tokyo, Osaka, Kyoto, and Sendai: The Maruzen Co. Principal focus is the author's years spent at Grand Canyon, from the early 1920s.

1938 2.18729 Henry Chee Dodge, Navajo. *Desert Magazine*, 1(9) (July): 18-20.

► Grand Canyon, p. 19.

1940 2.16326 "Old Bill Ashurst's kid". *Desert Magazine*, 3(8) (June): 3-5.

► Henry Ashurst. Item signed as "Mrs. White Mountain Smith".

2006 2.10533 A Grand Canyon Christmas. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(1) (January/March): 8-9, 11.

► Selection from Smith (1930, ITEM NO. 2.5849).

Smith, Dave

1998 2.5850 *Disney A to Z : the updated official encyclopedia.* New York: Hyperion, 633 pp.

► See "Grand Canyon (film)", "Grand Canyon Diorama", and "Grand Canyonscope (film)", pp. 242-243.

Smith, Dean

1976 2.5851 Coronado: Magnificent failure. *American History Illustrated*, 10(10): 4-9, 43-47.

1986 2.5852 *The Goldwaters of Arizona.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 273 pp.

1987 2.5853 (ED.) *Arizona Highways album : the road to statehood* (J. Peter Mortimer, designer and photography editor). Phoenix: Arizona Highways, 176 pp.

1989 2.5854 *Brothers five : the Babbitts of Arizona.* Tempe, Arizona: Arizona Historical Foundation, 270 pp.

1994 2.5855 Legends of the lost. *Arizona Highways*, 70(2) (February):.

1997 2.5856 The lost Coronado epistle. *Arizona Highways*, 73(10) (October): 38-39.

1997 2.7520 James Ohio Pattie. *In:* Farrell, Robert J. (ed.), *Arizona Highways : they left their mark.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, Book Division, pp. 94-102.

1999 2.5857 Legends of the lost; gold! *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 119-124.

► Reprinted from Smith (1994, ITEM NO. 2.5855).

2000 2.7818 *The great Arizona almanac : facts about Arizona.* Portland, Oregon: WestWinds Press, 224 pp.

Smith, Dean, AND Weiss, Kateri

1994 2.5858 Site of John D. Lee's golden hoard still remains a mystery after 117 years. *In:* Legends of the Lost [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 70(2) (February): 48-49.

Smith, DeWayne

1977 2.5859 [One of several letters under "Canyon Capers".] *Playboy*, 24(11) (November): 11.

► In reference to photo feature by Richard Fegley in August issue. *NOTE*: Publication contains material for mature audience (nudity).

Smith, Drifter

1999 2.5860 . . . a 10 or 12 foot raft is "a little small for the Canyon". *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(2) (May): 25. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

2000 2.7819 ". . . a bit inconsistent to rename the Rapid . . ." *In:* Flipped out—letters to GCPBA [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 35.

► Georgie Rapid. Ellipses are part of subsection title.

2001 2.8443 [Comments.] *In:* Questions and answers—What happens when you go left at Bedrock? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 29.

2001 2.8444 [Comments.] *In:* Questions and answers—What happens when you go left at Bedrock? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 31.

2003 2.9273 Fun with history; a Deer Creek anthology. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(2) (Winter 2002-2003): 20-23.

► River-running perspectives of the history of encounters with Deer Creek.

2003 2.9586 Fun with history. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(3) (Fall): 35-37.

► Reprinting from *The Waiting List*.

2003 2.9704 (COMPILER) Unlikely stories. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(3) (Fall): 46-49.

► Includes: "Grand Canyon Mystery. By Harry Aleson July 19, '43"; "What Happened to Bessie Hyde?", by Scott Thybony, *Outside Magazine*.

2017 2.25467 Alleson [*sic*] Grand Canyon mystery redux. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 28(1) (Winter): 9-12.

► Aleson's name misspelled only in title. Regarding Harry L. Aleson's find of skeletons in Lower Granite Gorge. Follows on Aleson item in 27(2) (Spring 2016): 11-12 (ITEM NO. 2.24107). Includes facsimile of a letter from Harvey Butchart to Drifter Smith, April 3, 1989 (pp. 11-12).

Smith, Drifter, AND Stieger, Lew

2013 2.19247 Drifter Smith. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(3) (Fall): 1, 26-39.

► Smith oral history interview.

Smith, Dwight L.

1960 2.5861 The engineer and the canyon. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 28(3) (July): 263-274.

► Robert Brewster Stanton.

1962 2.5862 (ED., ANNOTATOR) Robert B. Stanton's plan for the Far Southwest. *Arizona and the West*, 4(4): 369-380.

1963 2.7521 A survey of the history of exploration of the Colorado River. *The 1962 brand book of the Denver Posse of the Westerners : eighteenth annual volume.* Denver: Johnson Publishing, pp. 249-271.

1971 2.23901 The Nims and Czar incidents in the Denver press. *The Colorado Magazine* (State Historical Society of Colorado, Denver), 48(1): 49-58.

Smith, Dwight L., AND Crampton, C. Gregory

1987 2.5863 (EDS.) *The Colorado River survey : Robert B. Stanton and the Denver, Colorado Canyon & Pacific Railroad.* Salt Lake City: Howe Brothers, 305 pp.

► Robert Brewster Stanton. Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.

Smith, E. Quincy

1911 2.13097 *Travels at home and abroad. Volume II : The second trip to Jamaica, the California trip, the bond sale trip.* New York and Washington: Neale Publishing Co., 169 pp.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 91-95. Includes brief remarks about a ride down Bright Angel Trail; the author rode the mule "Moses".

Smith, Edwin Burritt

NO DATE 2.25151 As seen by a layman. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 92-96. [2016?] [An on-demand publication.]

► Volume text reset, illustrations omitted.

1902 2.5864 As seen by a layman. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Railroad, pp. 63-65.

► An "average professional man", Smith is a "layman" by virtue of a first visit to the Grand Canyon. This is unremarkably written, with the clinical gaze and judicious bias of a lawyer from the East; more suited for a geography, really.

Smith, Ellen Johanna Larson

2017 2.27436 Autobiography. *In:* Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., *Pioneer women of Arizona.* Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies Center, *in cooperation with* Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. 663-669.

► With a postscript by Ellis and Boone. Includes brief remarks on Kaibab Forest, House Rock, and Lees Ferry.

Smith, Emily Frances

1906 2.22736 Sunday at the Grand Canyon. *The American Thresherman* (Madison, Wisconsin), 9(3) (July): 7-8.

Smith, F. Dumont [Smith, Frederick Dumont]

1913 2.26352 Titan of chasms; the Grand Canyon of Arizona. *Santa Fe Trail Magazine* (Santa Fe, New Mexico), 1(1) (July): 25-35.

Smith, Frank

1964 2.5865 Grand Canyon: famous first says (continued). *Arizona Highways*, 40(5) (May): 48. [Letter.]

Smith, Frank Kingston

1968 2.21774 Weekend Pilot [COLUMN]. *Flying*, 83(2) (August): 122.

► Includes comments on viewing Grand Canyon from an airliner.

Smith, Frederick R.

1915 2.32893 Annual address to the Imperial Council and Nobles of the Mystic Shrine. *In: The Imperial Council; Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America : Forty-first Annual Proceedings, July 13, 14 and 15, 1915 held at Seattle, Wash. A. H. 1333—A. D. 1915*, pp. 21-. [The title-page of this publication gives the title in interlinear Arabic and English (Roman) orthographies.]

► Smith's address as "Imperial Potentate", which includes extensive, clearly appended, reports from various individuals and sections. Under "Official Visitations", written in the third-person, see "El Zaribah Temple, Grand Canyon, October 5th and 6th" (pp. 78-80), which summarizes ceremonies and activities, "quartered at the El Tovar Hotel". Includes remarks, "In the afternoon, headed by 'your humble servant' and followed by members of the Imperial party, the candidates who were later to be initiated into the mysteries of the Order, and the Nobles of El Zaribah, we started down 'Bright Angel' trail. [. . .] A half mile down the trail Potentate [Shirley] Christy halted the caravan and told the candidates that they were a 'bunch of pikers,' and would be taken back to the rim and turned loose, and back the caravan went, but the novices were not turned loose, as promised, as they still had many things to do to prove their fitness to be called 'Nobles.'" Following "an elaborate banquet" at the hotel, "At eight o'clock we were escorted to the large tent which had been erected for the ceremonial at Hopi Point." "The following day, October 6th, we were left to our own devices as to the means by which we desired to be amused . . . ."

Smith, Gardner, AND Reitz, Robert

2003 2.9774 *In considerable style : the sketch trips of Frank Reaugh. Including a complete transcript of the 1921 trip and a gallery of clippings.* Stephenville, Texas: Moccasin Rock Press, 18th ed., 169 pp., plates. [Apparently produced on demand. Other eds. (printings?) not seen.]

Smith, George M.

1899 2.14047 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 119.

Smith, Geraldine

1972 2.5866 The undiscovered Colorado. *In:* Jones, Charles (ed.), *Explorer's guide to the West. Volume 5, Rivers and lakes.* San Jose, California: H. M. Gousha Co., pp. 1-16.

Smith, Gregory B.

2005 2.12764 *God's art.* Mesa, Arizona: Grand Canyon Publishing, 248 pp.

Smith, Guen L.

1993 2.29564 Smoke Signal. *Blue Mountain Shadows* (San Juan Historical Commission), 12 (Summer) (July): 64-68.

► Regarding the filming of *Smoke Signal* (see Universal International Pictures, 1955, ITEM NO. 26.325), ostensibly filmed in the Grand Canyon but actually filmed on the San Juan River, with take-out at Lees Ferry.

Smith, Gusse Thomas

1929 2.5867 Adventuring luxuriously. *Progressive Arizona and the Great Southwest*, 8(6) (June): 21-23, 31, 35.

1947 2.5868 The unconquerable Colorado. *Arizona Highways*, 23(2) (February): 34-39.

Smith, H.

2019 2.28597 A snapshot of pioneer women scientists on the Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 101.

Smith, Harrison

1914 2.13529 American wonderlands; the Yellowstone and the Grand Canon. *In:* Smith, Harrison (ed.), *North America.* New York: The Century Co., frontispiece, pp. 143-162.

Smith, Ida

1968 2.5869 Waterfalls of the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 44(6) (June): 36-39.

Smith, J. B.

1899 2.13857 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 33.

Smith, J. Russell [Smith, Joseph Russell]

1921 2.18398 *Human geography. Book One : Peoples and countries.* Philadelphia, Chicago, and Toronto: John C. Winston Co., 369 pp.

► See pp. 93, 95.

1921 2.12932 *Human geography. Book Two : Regions and trade.* Philadelphia, Chicago, San Francisco, Dallas, and Toronto: John C. Winston Co., 434 pp. + appendices + index.

► See pp. 85-86, 100-103, 146.

1925 2.30385 *North America : its people and the resources, development, and prospects of the continent as an agricultural, industrial, and commercial area.* New York: Harcourt, Brace and Co., 849 pp.

► See in "The Colorado Plateaus", specifically pp. 466-472; see also "The Colorado River" (pp. 498-502).

Smith, Jack Beale

1991 2.11898 *The true story of how Peach Springs, Arizona received its name.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Tales of the Beale Road Publishing Co., 20 [24] pp. (Tales of the Beale Road, 6.)

Smith, James

1899 2.14055 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 122.

Smith, James N.

1937 2.5870 Cliffs and waters of the Grand Canyon. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 22 (February): 80-84.

Smith, John Y. T.

1899 2.13967 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 90.

Smith, Katharine Louise

1909 2.15977 Suggestions for travelers to the Pacific Coast. *Travel Magazine*, 15(1) (October): 36-38.

Smith, L. Eaton

1903 2.5876 *Flying visits to the City of Mexico and the Pacific coast.* Liverpool, England: H. Young and Sons, 111 pp.

► See Chapter 11, "The Grand Cañon" (pp. 97-111), with interesting remarks on the train from Williams to Grand Canyon (pp. 102-103); arrival at night with the next morning fogged in, and rim tours when the weather cleared. Concludes (p. 111): "The [Grand Canyon] is now so accessible that people are beginning to visit it more and more. With the march of civilisation the picturesque Bright Angel Hotel is to give way to a large modern one, so that it is an added pleasure to have seen the cañon before all the local colour was wiped away, and possibly the wonderful landscape, which depends for part of its charm at least on its remoteness, vulgarised."

Smith, Latimer

2007 2.11397 In reference to the Susan Billingsley oral history interview in BQR: 20:3. *In:* Dear Eddy [LETTERS SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(4) (Winter 2007-2008): 3.

► Name corrections. Refer to Billingsley and Steiger (2007, ITEM NO. 2.11264).

2009 2.12434 Guide profile; Latimer Smith, age 28. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(3) (Fall): 8-9.

► Interview.

2010 2.14159 Guides Training Seminar 2010. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(2) (Summer): 14-15.

2010 2.14575 In reference to coverage of the 1960 Jet Boat up-run in the Spring 2010 BQR, Vol. 23, #1. *In:* Dear Eddy [letters ection]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(3) (Fall): 5.

► Additional comments on article by Philip M. Smith.

2011 2.16618 Emery Kolb runs Crystal. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(4) (Winter 2011-2012): 21-23.

► Grand Canyon Expeditions, May 20-23, 1974; Kolb joined trip from Little Colorado River to lower Tuna. Includes facsimile of Kolb's signed Liability Release/Photo Release form.

2012 2.17146 Ken, the two Arts, and Ron. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(2) (Summer): 2-13.

► Ken Sleight, Art Gallenson, Art Fenstermaker, Ron Smith.

2013 2.18372 Tales from the Truck—Bobcat trip: Going feral. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(1) (Spring): 26-27.

► Delivery of a Bobcat Trackhoe from Lees Ferry to Phantom Ranch.

2014 2.21388 S (Smith)—Rigs. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(3) (Fall): 42-43.

► S rigs.

2021 2.30298 Announcing the 2021 River Runners Hall-of-Fame inductees. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(2) (Summer): 21.

► Dave Rust, Harry Aleson, and Les Jones.

2023 2.31595 River Runners Hall of Fame ceremony success. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(4) (Winter 2023/2024): 14-17.

► Commemorating Kim Crumbo, Dick McCallum, and Martin Litton.

Smith, Laura

2018 2.29716 What if Edward Abbey's "Monkey Wrench Gang" had succeeded? The ghosts of Glen Canyon past, present, and future. *Antipode* (A Radical Journal of Geography) (Oxford, United Kingdom), 50(5) (November): 1396-1414.

Smith, Lenny

2014 2.28803 "Lenny's Corner" [COLUMN]. *Spur Line* (National Model Rail Road Association, Pacific Southwest Region, Arizona Division), 48(1) (January): 28.

► Reminiscences of a chartered-parlor car trip on the Grand Canyon Railway.

Smith, Marc

2014 2.22261 Allies and Accomplices Marc Smith submission. *In:* Alario, Celia, and Ham, Martha (compilers) *Ken Sleight's allies and accomplices.* St. George, Utah: [Martha Ham], pp. 17-19.

► See Alario and Ham (ITEM NO. 2.22259) for bibliographical details pertaining to the volume.

2015 2.22561 Remembering Art—Part 1. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(1) (Winter 2014-2015 [*sic*, Spring 2015]): 23-24.

► Art Gallenson.

Smith, Mary

1899 2.13890 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 52.

Smith, Matt, AND Smith, Karen

2012 2.17160 *Dear Bob and Sue. Volume One: Into the national parks.* [No imprint], 193 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

2017 2.26459 *Dear Bob and Sue.* [No imprint], 314 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Cover title: *Dear Bob and Sue : one couple's journey through the national parks.* Grand Canyon, see pp. 275-288.

2017 2.26450 *Dories, ho! Floating the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 257 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Lees Ferry to Phantom Ranch.

2018 2.28586 *Dear Bob and Sue: Season 2.* [No imprint], 353 [361] pp. + advertisements. [An on-demand publication.]

2019 2.28587 *Dear Bob and Sue: Season 3.* [No imprint], 330 [335] pp. + advertisements. [An on-demand publication.]

Smith, Megan

2016 2.28693 *Testing the shallow structure hypothesis in L2 Japanese.* Doctoral dissertation, Michigan State University, 173 pp.

► See "Acknowledgements. Or: Backpacking in the Grand Canyon as an Extended Metaphor for Dissertation Writing" (pp. iv-viii).

Smith, Melvin T.

1987 2.5881 Before Powell: Exploration of the Colorado River. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 55(2): 104-119.

Smith, Michael

2022 2.31168 Employees of the deep: Phantom Ranch memories from 1976. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 33(4) (Fall): 9-10.

Smith, Michael S.

2007 2.28676 Outdoor triad. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 43(6) (November/December): 6.

► An experience of camping on the Tonto Plateau near Clear Creek.

2008 2.27899 A canoeist visits the Colorado. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 44(3) (May/June): 8.

► The author on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Smith, Mike

1998 2.9169 Life and work: Spirit gives power for daily living. *Baptist Standard* (Texas Baptitsts' Weekly NewsJournal), (September 9).

Smith, Molly

2012 2.17338 The alumni club. *Arizona Highways*, 88(9) (September): 44-47.

► Regarding previous winners of the Arizona Highways Online Photography Contest. Includes "Rapids cut through Marble Canyon near Lees Ferry", by Chikku Baiju, pp. 44-45.

Smith, Muriel W.

1990 2.5882 *Grand Canyon rapids : running the Green and Colorado Rivers.* New York: Carlton Press, Inc., 192 pp.

► Historical overview.

2004 2.10008 *Grand Canyon rapids : running the Green and Colorado Rivers.* [No imprint], 99 pp. [Privately printed.]

► Historical overview.

Smith, O. M.; Wassell, W. H.; AND Appleton, Daniel S.

NO DATE 2.32900 *History of the Twenty-second United States Infantry, 1866-1922.* (John McA. Palmer and William R. Smith, eds.; preface by G. C. Graham.) [Imprint?], 162 pp.

► Seen in an imperfect copy. See in Chapter 4, "Campaigns Against the Ute, Apache, and Navajo Indians"; specifically these remarks: (p. 12) "During the months of November and December, 1887, and January, 1888, a military reconnaissance was mde form Fort Lewis to the Grand Canon of the Colorado River by 1st Lieutenant Edward W. Casey, with a detachment consisting of 1st Lieutenant Theodore Mosher, 2nd Lieutenant Frank B. Jones, and 8 enlisted men, all of the 22nd Infantry. The officers were mounted on their private horses, the enlisted men on government mules." (p. 13) "The Little Colorado River was crossed about 30 miles above its mouth; thence along the base of the Coconino Mountains, the entrance to the Grand Canon of the Colorado was reached December 7. The descent to the river bed, over a faint trail, was effected the same day. [¶] Five days were spent on the river bank, during which period the canon was examined to the eastward for ten miles, as far as the mouth of the Little Colorado." (p. 13) "The return to Fort Lewis was accompanied by much hardship from cold and snow. Two animals fell from the trail into the Grand Canon and were lost, while several others succumbed to short rations and the severity of the weather." (There are no further details in this history that pertain to the Grand Canyon.) [? See also Pershing (2013, ITEM NO. 2.32609).]

Smith, Philip M. [Smith, Phil]

2010 2.13219 The 1960 Grand Canyon jet boat expedition—Part 1: Planning and the downstream run. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(1) (Spring): 40-46.

► See also comments by Latimer Smith, 23(3): 5. For Part 2 see Belknap, Buzz, 23(3): 32-37.

2010 2.16806 [Comments.] *From:* Uprun Accounts from other Expedition Members. *In:* Hamilton, Joyce, *White water : the Colorado River Jet Boat Expedition.* (Tony Kean, ed.; foreword by Phil Smith and Buzz Belknap.) Christchurch, New Zealand: Joyce Hamilton and Tony Kean, 50th anniversary ed., pp. 254-256.

2013 2.19693 Part I: Planning and the downrun. *From:* Smith, Philip M., and Belknap, Buzz, Audacity, logistics, and skill: The 1960 jet boat trip in the Grand Canyon. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 43-47.

Smith, Philip M., AND Belknap, Buzz

2010 2.16801 2010 foreword. *In:* Hamilton, Joyce, *White water : the Colorado River Jet Boat Expedition.* (Tony Kean, ed.; foreword by Phil Smith and Buzz Belknap.) Christchurch, New Zealand: Joyce Hamilton and Tony Kean, 50th anniversary ed., pp. viii-ix.

2013 2.19692 Audacity, logistics, and skill: The 1960 jet boat trip in the Grand Canyon. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians :*

ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 43-50.

Smith, Robert Elmer

NO DATE 2.9946 *Nature songs : Mount Rainier, The Grand Canyon, General Sherman Tree, Crater Lake, Lake Tahoe.* Visalia, California: Great Western Music Co., 32 pp.

► "The Grand Canyon", copyright 1926.

Smith, Robert L.

1983 2.7820 Fred Harvey. *Motor Coach Age*, 35(8/9) (August/September): cover, 3-34.

► Mostly the entire issue devoted to the history of Fred Harvey transportation at Grand Canyon. Cover is page 1.

Smith, Roger A.

2020 2.30292 *Batchit, Arizona : the rise and fall.* Kingman, Arizona: Batchit Books (BatchitAZ Books, LLC), 83 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Bat Cave guano mining operation, by a man who worked there.

Smith, Ron

1999 2.7307 Thanks from and a thanks to the Mortensons. *In:* Flipped out! Letters to the GCPBA. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(4) (December): 33.

Smith, Russell

2003 2.21322 Other news. *In:* Columbia/Franklin Chapter [SECTION]. *Tennessee Trails* (Tennessee Trails Association, Nashville, Tennessee), 34(12) (December): 5.

► Brief report on three-day backpacking trip in Grand Canyon.

Smith, Sandy R.

2018 2.27739 8 life lessons I learned at the Grand Canyon. *Orion* (Orion Society, Great Barrington, Massachusetts), 37(3) (Autumn): 80.

Smith, Sherry L.

2003 2.12156 From the Associate Director. *Clements Center for Southwest Studies, Newsletter* (Southern Methodist University), 4(2) (January): 1-2.

Smith, Stan, AND Griffin, Fred

1994 2.5884 Diamond Creek Road. *Arizona Highways*, 70(5) (May): 40-44.

Smith, Thomas G.

1980 2.5885 Lewis Douglas, Arizona politics and the Colorado River controversy. *Arizona and the West*, 22(2): 125-161.

2006 2.11229 *Green Republican : John Saylor and the preservation of America's wilderness.* Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: University of Pittsburgh Press, 433 pp.

2012 2.28331 Worshipping at the Grand Canyon; the Shrine of the Ages Chapel controversy. *Journal of Arizona History*, 53(3) (Autumn): 221-252.

2017 2.25923 *Stewart L. Udall : steward of the land.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 415 pp.

Smith, Thomas W.

1873 2.16084 [Correspondence.] *In:* Utah News [SECTION]. *Latter-Day Saints' Millennial Star* (Liverpool), 35(48) (December 2): 764.

► From *Deseret News*. "Thomas W. Smith wrote from Pahreah, Oct. 15, as follows: —'Brother John L. Blythe and David Bennett, two of the Arizona missionaries, myself and son, have just completed a ferry boat on the Colorado river, for the benefit of the Arizona mission and the public in general.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)

Smith, Uriah

1885 2.13531 *The marvel of nations : our country, its past, present, and future, and what the Scriptures say of it.* Battle Creek, Michigan: Review and Herald Publishing Co., 298 pp.

1902 2.13532 *De Forenede Stater nationernes under : dets fortids, nutids og fremtids historie hvad de hellige Skrifter siger derom.* Battle Creek (Michigan), and Chicago: Review and Herald Publishing Co.; and Oakland (California), Kansas City (Missouri), and New York: Pacific Press Publishing Co., 324 pp. [In Danish.]

► Translated from the 3rd English revised ed. See p. 92.

Smith, W. E.

1968 2.20816 Road paved. *Desert Magazine*, 31(8) (August): 32-33.

► Regarding the article by Joyce Litz on Pipe Spring National Monument in the August issue (ITEM NO. 2.20812), noting the paving of Arizona Route 389 across the Arizona Strip.

Smith, W. W.

1913 2.5886 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona and the river that made it—the Colorado.* [No imprint], 32 pp.

Smith, Wesley; Steiger, Lew; Edwards, Dave; AND Dimock, Brad

1996 2.6041 Wesley Smith. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(3): 1, 25-32.

► Smith oral history interview.

Smith, White Mountain (Mrs.) *see* **Smith, Dama Margaret**

Smith College Museum of Art

2014 2.28534 Smith College Museum of Art : the year in review : 2013/4. *SCHEMA* (Smith College Museum of Art, Northampton, Massachusetts), 2013-2014, 52 pp.

► Under "Gifts and Purchases of Art", see p. 44, "Struss, Karl. American, 1886-1981 . . . *Untitled (Detail of Grand Canyon)*, n.d.; *Untitled (Grand Canyon)*, n.d. . . ." These pieces are not illustrated. Struss was a photographer.

Smith-Graham, Marlene

1998 2.7308 *Headfirst into America! How the Graham family's year-long second-generation 50-state adventure connected the country!* Wichita, Kansas, and Fort Myers, Florida: Colcourt Publishing, 704 pp.

► See pp. 246-247, 249-250, 252-253.

Smith-Southwestern, Inc.

NO DATE 2.5888 *Grand Canyon : a full color pictorial guide.* [No place]: Terrell Publishing Co., Inc. (distributed by Smith-Southwestern, Inc., Tempe, Arizona), 32 pp.

NO DATE 2.5889 *Le Grand Canyon : guide illustre tout en couleur.* [No place]: Terrell Publishing Co., Inc. (distributed by Smith-Southwestern, Inc., Tempe, Arizona), 32 pp. [Translation of *Grand Canyon : a full color pictorial guide*.] [In French.]

NO DATE 2.5890 *Der Grand Canyon : ein reisefurer in Farbbildern.* [No place]: Terrell Publishing Co., Inc. (distributed by Smith-Southwestern, Inc., Tempe, Arizona), 32 pp. [Translation of *Grand Canyon : a full color pictorial guide*.] [In German.]

NO DATE 2.5891 *Gran Cañon : un guia a plenos colores.* [No place]: Terrell Publishing Co., Inc. (distributed by Smith-Southwestern, Inc., Tempe, Arizona), 32 pp. [Translation of *Grand Canyon : a full color pictorial guide*.] [In Spanish.]

NO DATE 2.5892 [*Grand Canyon : a full color pictorial guide.*] [No place]: Terrell Publishing Co., Inc. (distributed by Smith-Southwestern, Inc., Tempe, Arizona), 32 pp. [Translation of *Grand Canyon : a full color pictorial guide*.] [In Japanese.]

NO DATE 2.5893 [*Grand Canyon : a full color pictorial guide.*] [No place]: Terrell Publishing Co., Inc. (distributed by Smith-Southwestern, Inc., Tempe, Arizona), 32 pp. [Translation of *Grand Canyon : a full color pictorial guide*.] [In Chinese.]

Smithson, Karen Suzanne

2014 2.26102 Something to say. *Sage-ing With Creative Spirit, Grace and Gratitude* (A Journal of the Arts and Aging) (Okanagan Institute, Kelowna, British Columbia), (11) (Spring): 8-10.

► See pp. 9-10, remarks on viewing Grand Canyon from an airliner, inspiring the writer's song, "Day Flight".

Smithson, Shelley

2012 2.17957 ADOT proposing expansion of Grand Canyon Airport. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 5(8) (August): 6, 35. [Arizona Department of Transportation.]

Smithsonian Institution

1979 2.5887 *The American land.* [Washington, D.C.]: Smithsonian Exposition Books (distributed by W. W. Norton and Co., New York), 288 pp.

Smithsonian Institution, National Gallery of Art

1924 2.25714 *Catalogue of a collection of water-color paintings of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, Yellowstone National Park, Yosemite Valley, Zion National Park, Utah National Park, and the Monterey coast of California. Of special interest to the Interior and Agriculture Departments. By Mr. Gunnar Widforss. On view in the central room of the National Gallery, Natural History Building, U.S. National Museum, December 10 to January 10.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 4 pp.

► List headed, "Water Colors By Gunnar Widforss"; 72 paintings, listed by title only.

Smorag, Pascale

2005 2.31735 De *Baton Rouge* à *Yellowstone* : les couleurs de la carte américane. *Revue Française d'Études Américaines* (Paris), (105) : 7-26. [In French.]

► References to Colorado River and Little Colorado River, see pp. 13-14.

Smout, Kary D.

1998 2.26409 *The creation/evolution controversy : a battle for cultural power.* Westport, Connecticut: Praeger, 209 pp.

Smyser, W. G.

1922 2.31783 More early history of the Atlantic & Pacific Railway *Santa Fe Magazine*, 16(9) (August): 28.

► Submitted as an introduction to the article by W. A. Drake (1922, ITEM NO. 2.31782).

Smythe, Donald

1963 2.5894 "Never have I witnessed a sight so marvelous"; "Black Jack" Pershing's brilliant career almost ended in an attempt to view Arizona's awesome Grand Canyon in 1889. *Montana* (The Magazine of Western History) (Historical Society of Montana, Helena), 13(2): 11-23.

Snow, Eleanor, AND Scott, Annie

2020 2.29859 Then and now; women in science. *In:* Scott, Annie, and Snow, Eleanor, The 150th anniversary of the 1869 Powell Expedition; USGS participation in the Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition and reflections from the ~1,000-mile journey down the Green and Colorado Rivers. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1475*, pp. 6-7.

Snow, Jerry

2013 2.19708 Getting history right: The Ives Expedition of 1857-1858. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 167-170.

Snow, Jerry, AND Ives, Ken

2022 2.31117 Letters from the Colorado River Ives expedition of 1857-1858. *In: Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin History Symposium, 2021, hosted by The Grand Canyon Historical Society.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 54-59.

► Correspondence of Joseph C. Ives to his wife, Cora. Not pertinent to the Grand Canyon segment of the expedition, but cited for historical perspective.

Snow, Le Roi C.

1952 2.5898 The wily chief. *In:* Nibley, Preston (compiler), *Pioneer stories : compiled under the direction of the Presiding Bishopric for the Youth of the Church.* Salt Lake City: Deseret News Press, pp. 240-243.

Snow, Steven E.

1998 2.8851 Skipping the Grand Canyon. *In:* Williams, Terry Tempest, Smart, William B., and Smith, Gibbs M. (eds.), *New Genesis : a Mormon reader on land and community.* Salt Lake City: Gibbs Smith, pp. 242-244.

Snow, Vicky

1994 2.5899 [Cartoon.] *Arizona Highways*, 70(2) (February): 50.

► Grand Canyon mules: "Can you BELIEVE the recruits they send us these days?"

Snowberg, Rich

2012 2.32078 RONE and Gigi; addendum. *In:* Cover Spotlight [SECTION]. *Clowning Around* (World Clown Association, Merrillville, Indiana), 30(8) (December): cover, 32.

► Remniscence of a 20-year friendship with clowns RONE and Gigi from Japan, including mention, *in passing*, of an early visit to Grand Canyon (with photo of the two [without makeup] clowning around by pretending they are frantically hanging from a rock guard along a rim trail.

Snyder, Brian

2013 2.18853 *Off the map : fifty-five weeks of adventuring in the great American wilderness and beyond.* [No place]: CreateSpace Independent Publishing Platform. [An on-demand publication.]

► Grand Canyon, pp. 81-83.

Snyder, Gary

2019 2.27877 Just over the Silver Bridge on the way to Phantom Ranch there is a water stop . . . *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(1) (Spring): 19. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Boatman meets a Lower Half river trip; with a surprise ending.

Snyder, Jacob

2010 2.14158 Jacob Snyder, age 36. *In:* Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(2) (Summer): 9.

► Interview.

Snyder, Jim

2016 2.29371 The magnificence of the Grand Canyon. *In:* A Patriot's Opinion [COLUMN]. *The Steel County Bee* (Daingerfield, Texas), 50(39) (December 1): 4.

Snyder, Joel

1981 2.5900 *American frontiers : the photographs of Timothy H. O'Sullivan, 1867-1874.* Philadelphia Museum of Art, 119 pp.

1986 2.11120 Aesthetics and documentation: Remarks concerning critical approaches to the photographs of Timothy O'Sullivan. *In:* Walch, Peter, and Barrow, Thomas F., *Perspectives on photography : essays in honor of Beaumont Newhall*. Albuquerque, New Mexico: University of New Mexico Press, pp. 125-150.

Snyder, L. T., AND Searle, Dave

2010 2.24491 Japanese sport-touring shootout. *Motorcycle Consumer News*, (August): 12-23.

► Road test of Honda VFR1200F, Yamaha FJR1300, and Kawasaki Concours 14. Includes South Rim of Grand Canyon (with photographs). Article is chiefly evaluations of and specifications for the motorcycles.

Snyder, Terry

2001 2.8175 [Letter regarding Doom Cloud, Bryce Mackay.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(2) (Summer): 4.

SOBEK's International Explorers Society

1982 2.5901 *The adventure book : 237 adventure trips throughout the world.* (Christian Kallen, ed.) New York: Frommer/Pasmantier Publishers, 92 pp.

► See pp. 57-58.

Sobel, Dava

2024 2.32079 *The elements of Marie Curie : how the glow of radium lit a path for women in science.* New York: Atlantic Monthly Press (Grove Atlantic), 318 pp.

► Grand Canyon visit by Mme. Curie and her daughters noted, p. 191.

Sobol, Laurel Marie

NO DATE 2.23246 *Grand Canyon National Park.* [No imprint], [89] pp. [Print copy acquired new 2015.] [Cover adds, "Succint—" (*sic*).] [An on-demand publication.]

► Includes some material not pertinent to Grand Canyon. Peculiar. In print format apparently reproduces the screen images of a lengthy PowerPoint presentation, originally with sound.

NO DATE 2.24871 *Grand Canyon National Park centennial celebration.* [No imprint], [123] pp. [Print copy acquired new 2016.] [An on-demand publication.]

► Cover adds, "Quientessential!" (*sic*). Includes some material not pertinent to Grand Canyon.] [Title is a misnomer, likely intended to commemorate the 2016 centennial of the National Park Service (the centennial Grand Canyon National Park will not be until 2019). Peculiar. In print format apparently reproduces the screen images of a lengthy PowerPoint presentation, originally with sound. A different layout and varied content as compared to Sobol (no date [2015], ITEM NO. 2.23246). The final 22 pages are nothing more than repeated reproductions of the same Grand Canyon photograph with images of "lined paper" and "spiral binding" superimposed, with on the second of these the label, "Write a story . . ." (ellipsis thus).

NO DATE 2.26003 *Grand Canyon springtime journal.* [No imprint], [42] pp. [Print copy acquired new 2017.] [An on-demand publication.]

► A deceptive title. Author's blurb on back cover reads, "Insights of Mother Nature, God's firsthand lady in waiting, nurturing the earth with his love. Soli Deo gloria forever." However, the product comprises identical pages each portraying an image of a spiral-bound notebook with a blurred Grand Canyon photo and lines, for a user's personal journal.

Social Register Association

1913 2.30865 *Social Register, New York, 1914. Vol. XXVIII, No. 1. November, 1913.* New York: Social Register Association.

► See p. 440, "Moran Mr Thomas–C./Lt." and "Moran Miss Ruth Bedford" } "Phone No 1181 Bry 59 W 45"; but see particularly the supplemental *April 1914 Dilatory Domiciles Social Register New York*, p. 55 [separately paginated], wherein both Morans are listed, "Jan 2 Hotel El Tovar Grand Canyon Ariz". The was at the time when several famous American painters went to the Grand Canyon as the guests of the Santa Fe Railway. (Club abbreviations: "C.", Century; "Lt.", Lotos.)

Sohn, Jackie

2010 2.29510 Reflections on the pilgrimage to the Grand Canyon. *Starlight* (Sophia Foundation of North America, San Francisco), 9(2) (Fall): 17-20.

► Thoughts after a Colorado River trip in Grand Canyon. Includes verses.

Sojourner, Mary

1994 2.5902 Flip. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(1): 22-23.

1995 2.5903 Fire ants. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 11(3): 5.

► Essay.

1997 2.27890 Flip; "beginning the world again". *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 33(4) (May/June): 4.

1997 2.27891 Spirit level. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 33(8) (November): 5.

► Regarding a revisit to an Oklahoma limestone cave, noting, "I promised I would send them [the cave owners] postcards of the blue-green falls and shining travertine at Havasupai." (ENTIRE NOTE) Havasu Creek.

2002 2.8919 *Bonelight : ruin and grace in the new Southwest.* Reno and Las Vegas: University of Nevada Press, 168 pp.

2005 2.12705 What was, what is, what will be: Corvid. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (March/April): 4.

2012 2.17071 Jail time in Cell 4 in the Coconino County Jail. *Mountain Gazette*, (187) (April): 8.

► Mentions in passing the last time she was arrested, "twenty-five years ago to protest a breccia pipe uranium mine being drilled into sacred Havasupai land thirteen miles south of the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE) (Relates to the Canyon Mine, corporately renamed Pinyon Plain Mine in 2020.)

2013 2.19361 Women and the word; a conversation with Flagstaff women poets and authors. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (March): 16-20, 40.

► Interviews, including Margaret Erhart, which notes Grand Canyon and her novel, *Butterflies of Grand Canyon*.

Sokol, Marienka J.

1993 2.5904 From wasteland to oasis; promotional images of Arizona, 1870-1912. *Journal of Arizona History*, 34(4): 357-390.

► Includes Grand Canyon (pp. 382-385).

Sokolowski, Chris

2013 2.19583 What inspires you to give? *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 20(4) (Fall): 10.

► Solicitation.

Solnit, Rebecca

2013 2.21223 *The faraway nearby.* New York: Viking, 259 pp.

► Colorado River in Grand Canyon, see pp. 32 and following, 250 and following.

2013 2.21224 *The faraway nearby.* London: Granta, 259 pp.

2014 2.21225 *The faraway nearby.* New York: Penguin Books, 259 pp.

Solomon, Maudie

2011 2.16644 [Comment.] *In:* Postcards [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (12) (Spring): 9.

Soltis, Bill

2001 2.8697 Excerpts from a Grand Canyon Trust member. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 26. [Distributed January 2002.]

Somers, Jeff

2007 2.21207 A morality car wash; a trip to Las Vegas. *The Inner Swine* (Hoboken, New Jersey), 13(3) (September): 36-41.

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Somerville, Mary

1870 2.16041 *Physical geography*; sixth edition, thoroughly revised by H. W. Bates. London: John Murray, 564 pp. + advertisements.

► See p. 132.

Sommer, M. S.

1918 2.29353 The preacher's darkness. *In:* Editorial [SECTION]. *The Lutheran Witness* (Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Missouri, Ohio, and Other States, St. Louis, Missouri), 37(19) (September 17): 297-298. [Item signed "S."; name shown on p. 304 as M. S. Sommer. See p. 297, which includes a lengthy quotation of an unidentified "Doctor of

Theology" in *The Christian Herald*: "'Are we sure that man will yet unravel the riddle of life, and compass the mysteries involved in a universal social upheaval? Then let us take a look at the Grand Canyon of Arizona. Perhaps we shall feel as did the famous artist, who went thither quite confident he could capture the glories of that scene for his canvass [*sic*]. He came away without unpacking his brushes. When asked for an explanation, he said, "I dared not insult God."'" (ENTIRE NOTE)

Sommer, Robin Langley

NO DATE 2.8176 *America the beautiful.* New York: Metro Books (Robert Friedman Publishing Group), 304 pp.

► Reprint. Copyright 1993 Brompton Books, Michael Friedman Publishing Group.

Sommerville, Joseph

1886 2.15260 Report on the Library, 1883-84. *From:* Annual General Business Meeting. 13th November, 1884. *In:* Proceedings for Session 1884-85. (27th Session.) *Geological Society of Glasgow, Transactions*, 8(Part 1): 189-190.

► "Exchanges with other societies still continue, the most noteworthy additions from this source being those from America. I have great pleasure in making special reference to the excellent monograph on the Grand Canon District, by Captain Dutton . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Sondhi, Jiwan Prakash

2007 2.18056 What happened in . . . Vegas; Bharatiya seniors recount exciting four-day trip. *Chetana* (Bharatiya Temple Quarterly) (Troy, Michigan), (Spring): 11-12. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Sonklar Edlen von Innstädten, Carl [Sonklar, Karl Albrecht]

1873 2.13130 *Allgemeine Orographie. Die Lehre von den Relief-Formen der Erdoberfläche.* Wien: Wilhelm Braumüller, 254 pp. [In German.]

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 120-121.

Sonley, Moyra

2014 2.22085 Moyra's migrations. Phoenix to Salt Lake City; part 2. *Gargrave and Coniston Cold Parish Magazine* (North Yorkshire, United Kingdom), (June): 13-14.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Sonnenberg, Steve

2008 2.18586 A grand adventure; excerpts from Steve Sonnenberg's travel log. (Nick Sutcliffe, ed.) *Mines* (Colorado School of Mines), 98(3) (Fall): contents page, 26-31.

SoRelle, Rupert P., AND Kitt, Charles W.

1911 2.16201 (COMPILERS) *Words : their spelling, pronunciation, definition and application. (Thoroughly revised and enlarged by Rupert P. SoRelle, 1911.)* New York, Chicago, Boston, San Francisco, and London: Gregg Publishing Co., 162 pp.

► See "Twenty-second Lesson—Homophonous Words", pp. 50-51, which includes "canon", "cañon", and "cannon", which includes the example (p. 51, thus), "The grand *cañon* of the Colorado River in Colorado is an inspiring sight." (ENTIRE NOTE) [Not strictly homophonous, of course. —*E.E.S.*]

Sorem, Ron

2006 2.18567 Grand Canyon Rally warm way to start 2006. *Northwest Sports Car News*, (January/February): 5.

► Includes Grand Canyon West.

2006 2.18887 Grand Canyon Rally 2006. *The Wishbone Alley Gazette* (Rainier Auto Sports Club, Kirkland, Washington), (February): 1.

► Report. Includes Grand Canyon West.

Sorensen, Jeff A.

2012 2.26295 *Visions of Grand Canyon—a river runner's perspective.* [No place]: Blurb, 80 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Chiefly pictorial; occasional text and verse.

Sorgenfrei, Robert

1979 2.5907 Ralph Cameron. *Northlander* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 1(47) (September 13): 5, 11.

1998 2.5908 "A fortune awaits enterprise here": The Best mining expedition to the Grand Canyon in 1891. *Journal of the Southwest*, 40(4) (Winter): 437-462.

► James S. Best.

Sornosa, Alicia

____ 2.17854 Recorriendo USA de Sur a Norte. *Auto Aventura 4x4*, _____: 72-77. [2012?] [In Spanish.]

► Complete issue not seen. Serial published in Spain? See "El Grand Canyon y la Ruta 66", pp. 76-77.

Soto, Gloria

2011 2.29266 Un estat dels EUA; Nevada. *Or i Flama* (Centre Moral i Instructiu de Gràcia "El Centre", Barcelona), (90) (December): 18-19. [In Catalan.]

► Includes brief note (p. 19) of helicopter flight over Grand Canyon from Las Vegas.

Souhrada, Cherie, AND Souhrada, Dave

2008 2.13595 A lasting impression. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *National Parks*, 82(3) (Summer): 8.

Soule, Park (Mrs.) [Soule, Jean]

1970 2.19619 Marge Bendt. *In:* Silhouette [COLUMN]. *National Park Courier* (U.S. National Park Service, Employees and Alumni Association), 16(10) (November): 4.

► Margaret Vose Bendt, one-time Grand Canyon employee.

Soule Art Company

1902 2.17162 *Complete art reference catalogue.* Boston: Soule Art Co., 1460 pp.

► See in the section, Views, "Grand Canon", pp. 1450-1451. Locale listed as "Colorado, U.S.A." [*sic*].

Soulsby, L. H. M. [Soulsby, Lucy Helen Muriel]

1920 2.14129 *The America I saw in 1916-1918.* London, New York, Bombay, Calcutta, and Madras: Longmans, Green, and Co., 205 pp.

► See in "Arizona", an essay written at "El Tovar Hotel, Grand Canyon, Arizona, April 28, 1917" and April 29, pp. 140-144. (The author was Headmistress of the Oxford High School for Girls (Oxford, England) and a women's suffrage *antagonist*.)

Sousa, David

2009 2.18720 Grand Canyon National Park, Ariz. *In:* Drop Zone [SECTION]. *Battle Born* (Nevada National Guard), (Summer): 6.

► 422nd Expeditionary Signal Battalion soldiers' extension ceremony at Grand Canyon South Rim. Photo and legend.

Southall, Thomas W.

1996 2.5909 *Second view:* A search for the West that exists only in photographs. *In:* Whitney Museum of American Art, *Perpetual mirage : photographic narratives of the Desert West.* New York: Whitney Museum of American Art, pp. 192-198.

Southan, Jenny

2010 2.12779 Grand Tour; a road trip to the awesome Grand Canyon. *Business Traveller* (English Edition), (February): 76-77.

Southern Arizona Bank and Trust Company

NO DATE 2.5910 *Let's take a ride—and really see Arizona.* Tucson: Southern Arizona Bank and Trust Co., [16] pp.

Southern California Edison

NO DATE 2.31104 Marble *: the little boat that could.* [No place]: Southern California Edison, folded brochure.

► Exhibit brochure regarding the Birdseye expedition boat, *Marble*, which was exhibited by the company in various venues, including Hoover Dam. "This exhibit has been made possible through the cooperation of the Southern California Edison Company in partnership with the Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Dams Facilities Office."

Southwestern Monuments Association

1938 2.17894 The guide to Southwestern national monuments. *Southwestern Monuments Association, Popular Series*, (1), 49 pp.

► See "Pipe Spring National Monument", pp. 33-34.

Southwick, C. E.

1907 2.17269 The Albert Lea, (Minn.) Assembly. *In:* The Chautauquas [SECTION]. *The Lyceumite and Talent* (Chicago), (*The Lyceumite*, 6(1)) (*Talent*, 18(5)) (November): 68.

► " 'The Grand Canon' was presented by Nat Brigham, and proved that our audiences are interested in America illustrated lectures as well as foreign." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Spagna, Ana Maria

2011 2.15118 Re-entry. *Mountain Gazette*, (175) (January, Deep Winter): 10.

Spahn, Clint

2007 2.11260 Clint Spahn, age 19. *In:* Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(3) (Fall): 6.

► Interview.

Spalding, Eliot

1901 2.17215 1900. *In:* News from the Classes [SECTION]. *Harvard Graduates' Magazine*, 10(38) (December): 306-307.

► See p. 306: "J. H. Page is acting superintendent of a copper mine in the Grand Cañon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Spallholz, Julian E.; Spallholz, Lance O.; AND Vaughan, Arthur S.

2024 2.32507 *Auto touring America's national parks : the photography of H. A. Spallholz.* Lubbock, Texas: Texas Tech University Press, 319 pp.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 201-217.

Spamer, Earle E.[16] [*also as* Spamer, Early [*pseudonym*]] *see also* Corax, Early C. [*pseudonym*]

1991 2.5913 Preserving the Grand Canyon: Final report. *Journal of Irreproducible Results*, 36(5): 4-6.

► Humor. Filling the Grand Canyon with styrofoam packing piffles.] [*Erratum*: p. 5, *for* 473 cm^2 *read* 473 cm^3.

1996 2.5914 Preserving the Grand Canyon; final report. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 12(1): 1-3.

► Humor. Filling the Grand Canyon with styrofoam packing piffles. Text reprinted from Spamer (1991, ITEM NO. 2.5913), with new illustrations.

1996 2.5915 Fill 'er up! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(2): 12-13.

► Humor. Filling the Grand Canyon with styrofoam packing piffles.

1997 2.5916 [Brief note on Grand Canyon Pioneers Society.] *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter), 8(3): 2. [Letter.]

1997 2.5917 ANSP—PH; an annotated guide to publications that itemize the nomenclatural types of natural history specimens in the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia. *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Proceedings*, 147: 205-225.

► See p. 211, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

1997 2.5918 The Grand Canyon—further final report, and users' guide. *Annals of Improbable Research*, 3(4) (July/August): 15-18.

► Humor.

1997 2.5919 The Canyon Grand by any other name. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 13(1) (Spring): 7-9.

► See also box, ". . . So, who did name the Canyon?" (ellipsis thus). See also erratum, 13(2): 7. [Since superseded.]

1997 2.5920 [Letter, pertaining to Gale Burak article on Blondie Jensen in *The Ol' Pioneer*.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), (July): 4.

1997 2.5921 [Introduction.] *In:* Roosevelt, Theodore, "I have come here to see the Grand Canyon . . ." *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(7) (Summer): 12-13. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Roosevelt, pp. 13-15. Item compares two different published versions of Roosevelt's famous speech at Grand Canyon, 1903.

1997 2.5922 But you're Eddie McKee! (Photo research by Diane Grua.) *Plateau Journal*, 1(2) (Winter 1997/1998): 22-36.

► Edwin D. McKee.

1998 2.5923 [Reply to request by Juanita Bowman for biographical leads on John Strong Newberry.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(12): 2.

---

[16] Regarding the various citations for publications produced by Raven's Perch Media (https://ravensperch.org), see that website, or more concisely the current Publications List there (https://ravensperch.org/publications-list) where URLs are provided for publications that can be downloaded through the Raven's Perch website, readable through a third-party flip book provider, or archived and downloadable through the Internet Archive (https://archive.org).

1999 2.7309 Grand vision of Edwin D. McKee. *GSA Today* (Geological Society of America), 9(11): 18-19.

► Rock Stars feature.

2000 2.7821 Lt. Ives, Messrs. Reaney and Neafie, and the Explorer: The Philadelphia story. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(4) (October/December): 13-15.

2000 2.7822 Just where did I see that? GC-CR internet resource on line. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 33.

2002 2.9019 "The Eternal Frontier: An Ecological History of North America and Its Peoples." By Tim Flannery. *Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography*, 126(3) (July): 528-529.

► Book review; includes mention of Grand Canyon.

2003 2.9255 First depiction of Grand Canyon. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(2): 3.

► Pertains to the Richard Kern lithograph in Sitgreaves' 1853 report. Image poorly reproduced by the publisher; but this is the first record of this observation. A better reproduction appears in Spamer (2013, ITEM NO. 2.18476) and now elsewhere.

2003 2.9288 Zane Grey Ol' Yeller? (as heard by Earle Spamer). *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(3): 4.

2003 2.9751 Flight forecast. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(12): 4.

2003 2.9811 *The Colorado River by the book : a seldom seen confession.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Fretwater Press, 8 pp.

► "200 produced to mark the 2003 reprint of *The Books of the Colorado River and The Grand Canyon, A Selective Bibliography* by Francis P. Farquhar and the publication of *The Books of the Grand Canyon, The Colorado River, The Green River and The Colorado Plateau, 1953-2003, A Selective Bibliography* by Mike S. Ford" [see Farqhuar, 2003, ITEM NO. 1.218, and Ford, 2003, ITEM NO. 1.219]. Fifty signed and numbered copies of this booklet accompanied the slipcased ed. of the two books.

2004 2.9895 "Did I ever tell you about the time the King of Belgium gave me a medal?" As reminded by Earle Spamer. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(2) (April/June): 9.

► Regarding the award of the Order of Leopold by King Albert to an injured Grand Canyon Railway employee at Grand Canyon when the king and queen visited there aboard their special train.

2006 2.10627 Flying mules. *Annals of Improbable Research*, 12(2) (March/April): 3.

► Letter; humor.

2006 2.10628 Is the Grand Canyon a fake? *Annals of Improbable Research*, 12(2) (March/April): 18-22.

► Science humor.

2006 2.10629 Other Grand Canyons; incarnations around the world and on other worlds. *Annals of Improbable Research*, 12(2) (March/April): 24-25.

► See also response by Harry Lipkin, 12(4) (July/August): 2-3.] *NOTE*: For a greatly expanded and elaborated listing see THE GRAND CANON Volume 3, *Grand Canyon, Colossal Mirror* (https://ravensperch.org).

2010 2.14635 What lies behind the Grand Canyon? *Annals of Improbable Research*, 16(5) (September/October): cover, 1, 6-10.

► Humor.

2012 2.17480 Thank you from Earle Spamer. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(4) (July): 1.

► Acknowledging the society's 2012 Pioneer Award. (Read at the GCHS picnic where awards are given.)

2013 2.18476 Once again, "Who named the Grand Canyon?"—and other obscure Grand Canyon "firsts". *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 24(2) (Spring): 4-16.

See also Spamer (2018, ITEM NO. 2.27061); and partly superseded by Spamer (2022, ITEM NO. 2.30979; 2024, ITEM NO. 2.32180).

► ***Errata et emenda* (PUBLISHED HERE).**

***ERRATA*:** Figure legends (*omitted in press*):

Figure 1. "Grand Canon. Mountains of Chiricahui, opposite Head Springs Valle de Sauz Cienega." *(Gray, 1856, plate facing p. 48.)* This is the first illustration of any place labeled as "Grand Canyon." It is in the Chiricahua Mountains of southern Arizona.

Figure 2. "View Looking West, from Camp 16." *(Sitgreaves, 1853, Plate 13.)* The detail (*top*) is enlarged from the right half of the horizon line, which depicts the North Rim of the Grand Canyon about 70 miles distant. The published legend, "View Looking West," is not precise; the view is more panoramic and northwesterly.

Figure 3. Excerpt from Samuel Washington Woodhouse's diary, October 11, 1851, where he mentions seeing the Grand Canyon from the San Francisco Peaks. His writing lacks punctuation and some capitalization: "*from here was to be seen the course of the great Colorado and the tops of the mountain and rocky bluffs which form the great canon this must really be an awful yet grand spectacl* [sic] *I should suppose that the nearest point was about 70 miles nothing like water was to be seen*". Illustrated here for the first time. *(Courtesy of the Archives, Academy of Natural Sciences of Drexel University, Philadelphia, Collection 387B, Box 1, folder 8, p. 124.)*

Figure 4. The edited and emended title to Joseph C. Ives' preliminary report of the Colorado River expedition, as published in the February 1859 issue of the *Journal of the Geographical and Statistical Society*.

Figure 5. Lorin Blodget (1823–1901). Detail from an undated professional photograph taken in his study in Philadelphia, received by the American Philosophical Society in 1900. *(Courtesy of the American Philosophical Society.)*

Figure 6. A footnote in Grand Canyon history, by Lorin Blodget. This is the earliest record thus far found of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River by this name, twelve years before John Wesley Powell's first expedition and even a year before the Ives expedition reached parts of the canyon's South Rim. *(Blodget, 1857, p. 97, footnote.)*

Figure 7. Antonio María Bucareli y Ursúa (1717–1779), Viceroy of New Spain, honored in 1776 by Padre Francisco Tomás Garcés in naming the Grand Canyon "Puerto de Bucareli." *(Library of Congress website in partnership with Biblioteca Nacional de España, "Parallel Histories: Spain, the United States, and the American Frontier" : image* http://international.loc.gov/intldl/eshtml/images/in1377.jpg*).*

***EMENDA*:** *page 6, right column*, for "This must be . . ." read "This must really be . . .".

[¶] The "Chop" hill locale stated to be the place of the Richard Kern illustration of 1851 (published by Sitgreaves, 1853) seems not to be correct. Based on field observations and comparisons by R. D. Quartaroli *et al.*, from "Chop" hill and elsewhere in the San Francisco Peaks during Fall 2013, the scene depicted by Kern seems to be higher in elevation and on the west side of the San Francisco Peaks. Further investigations still are to be made; the onset of winter weather precluded continued work in 2013.

[¶] Tom Jonas and Andrew Wallace have likewise reinvestigated the vantage point of Kern's drawing. The locale seems to be on the western side of the San Francisco Peaks, as the twin hills in Kern's drawing are the White Horse Hills. The vantage point, at about 9100 ft elevation, seems now to have been obscured by trees, but Jonas and Wallace believe that the position has been identified within a few hundred feet. (*fide* Tom Jonas in correspondence, January 2015). *NOTE*: This revised information also appeared in Spamer (2022, ITEM NO. 2.30979).

2015 2.22222 The men from Bass Station vs. Glen Canyon Dam; hunting and rescuing Grand Canyon's most exclusive animal. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 26(1) (Winter): 6-12.

► Focuses on the discovery of the Kanab ambersnail living at Vasey's Paradise. *Erratum*: p. 12, *note* 6: Mount Hayden was not named for Ferdinand Vandiveer Hayden. It was named for Charles Trumbull Hayden, a Salt River ferry operator where today is Tempe, Arizona. He was the father of Carl Trumbull Hayden, who was a U.S. Representative and U.S. Senator from Arizona from statehood in 1912 to 1968. The geographic name was proposed by Frank Bond in 1929, who later was the chairman of the U.S. Board on Geographic Names. See also a sequel in Spamer (2016, ITEM NO. 2.24105).

2015 2.22836 The other "Woman of the River"—Harriet Strong, the dame who would dam Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 24-25.

► Refer also to Strong (1918, ITEM NO. 12.4888). Harriet Williams Russell Strong.

2015 2.23501 Where in the world . . . is the Grand Canyon? *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 26(54) (Fall): 13-16. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► *NOTE*: For a hugely expanded and elaborated listing see THE GRAND CANON Volume 3, *Grand Canyon, Colossal Mirror*.

2016 2.24105 The men from Bass Station again; or, the Keystone Kops on the Kaibab. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 27(2) (Spring): 3-6.

► Sequel to Spamer (2015, ITEM NO. 2.22222).

2016 2.24528 In reference to the article, "Analysis of the Cooling Rate of Fermented Beverages in the Grand Canyon" by Rebecca and Virginia Zaunbrecher, in BQR volume 29 number 1, Spring 2016. *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(2) (Summer): 2.

► Signed "Early Spamer". With reference to Zaunbrecher and Zaunbrecher's study pertaining to chilling beverages in drag bags. Spamer's comment, introducing the "Crystal Corollary" to Z&Z's "Immersion Conjecture", is a parody in physics.

2018 2.27061 An ill wind blows: Did John Wesley Powell claim jump the Grand Canyon? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(2) (Summer): 10-12.

► Who named the Grand Canyon? [Partly superseded by Spamer (2022, ITEM NO. 2.30979; 2024, ITEM NO. 2.32180).]

2018 2.27297 Demons at the Farlee Hotel. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(4) (Fall): 3-6.

► Translation of the chapter, "Le Grand Cañon", in Moreau (1888, ITEM NO. 2.4688), with introductory remarks and postscript by Spamer. Regarding Moreau's account of his 1886 visit to Peach Springs, Arizona, and the Farlee Hotel at Diamond Creek. Translation from the French by Spamer with the assistance of Google

Translate (not indicated in article). *Erratum*: Page 5, figure legend line 8, *for* west *read* east. (Figure and legend were added by *The Ol' Pioneer* editor.)

2018 2.27313 1974: Earl [*sic*] Spamer. *From:* More First Grand Canyon Visits. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(4) (Fall): 14-15.

2019 2.28399 ". . . bigger than the great tower of Seville": Sizing up the 1540 encounter in Grand Canyon. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(3) (Summer): 11-12.

2020 2.30008 *Grand Canyon, colossal mirror : the term "Grand Canyon" as used in geographical nomenclature, analogy, metaphor, and neology.* [No place]: Raven's Perch Media, PDF, 181 pp.

► Version 1, 10 December 2020; original URL https://ravensperch.org/the-colossal-mirror/.

2022 2.31151 *Grand Canyon, colossal mirror : the term "Grand Canyon" as used in geographical nomenclature, analogy, metaphor, and neology : with an Appendix on Colorado River nomenclature.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, viii, 192 pp. (1st ed. The Grand Canon, Volume 3.) [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

2022 2.30979 Big Canyon, Great Canyon, Grand Canyon: The mysterious evolution of a name. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 33(1) (Winter): 8-18.

See also Spamer (2024, ITEM NO. 2.32180).

2022 2.31024 Grand Canon bibliography update. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 33(2) (Spring): 18.

► Announcement of updated series, *The Grand Canon*.

2022 2.31161 World adventurer Sven Hedin bailed out of Phantom Ranch, 1923. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 33(4) (Fall): 6-7.

► Excerpt from the English translation of Hedin's *Grand Canyon* (Hedin, 2022, ITEM NO. 2.31144, a translation of Hedin, 1925, ITEM NO. 2.3305).

2022 2.31145 (ED.) *Sven Hedin.* Grand Canyon. *An English translation of the 1925 edition* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, xii, 165 pp., map. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

► Translation of Hedin (1925, ITEM NO. 2.3305).

2022 2.31148 (ED., COMPILER) *The Grand Canyon! A worldwide, year-by-year anthology and annotated bibliography of personal encounters with the world's greatest draw 1540–2022.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, xii, 1343 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

2022 2.31149 (ED., COMPILER) *"My God, there it is!" The world encounters the Grand Canyon, 1540–1926.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, xii, 885 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

2022 2.31150 *The Leipzig imprints of Balduin Möllhausen's* Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico *(1860, 1861): Bibliographical notes.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 20 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

2022 2.31146 (ED.) *Balduin Möllhausen's Grand Canyon: An English Translation from Chapters 21–25 of* Travels into the Rocky Mountains of North America to the High Plateau of New Mexico [Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico] *(Leipzig, 1861) : with a transcription of coinciding parts from Chapters 6–8 of*

the "General Report" of Lt. Joseph C. Ives' Report Upon the Colorado River of the West *(1861)*. Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, xxxi, 111 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

2022 2.31147 *Explorer : Andrew J. Carroll on the Colorado River, 1857-1858.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, vi, 102 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

► Not pertinent to the Grand Canyon directly, but contributory to the Ives expedition.

2023 2.31356 The life and death of *Explorer*; excerpt from the [*sic*] Earle E[.] Spamer's book *Explorer*—Andrew J. Carroll on the Colorado River 1857-1858. *Grapevine News* (Colorado River Historical Society Museum, Bullhead City, Arizona), 4(3) (March): 1-2.

► Not pertinent to the Grand Canyon directly, but contributory to the Ives expedition.

2023 2.31478 *Contrary Canyon: A bibliographical guide to the Grand Canyon's unconventional past.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 113 [115] pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

2023 2.31479 *The Colorado River of the West: Cartographic styles of the 16th to 19th centuries.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 194 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

► Illustrated, cartobibliographical presentation.

2023 2.31480 *"It was this way..." The Grand Canyon's indubitable James White and John Hance: An introduction and annotated bibliography.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 117 [118] pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

2023 2.31481 *Art of the Grand Canyon: An introduction and annotated bibliography.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 340 [342] pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

2023 2.31771 *View finders: Grand Canyon photographers and cinematographers. Volume 1: Introduction and annotated photobibliography and filmography* 648 pp. Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 511 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

2023 2.31772 *View finders: Grand Canyon photographers and cinematographers. Volume 2: Annotated collection of selected postcards of the early tourist era to the mid-20th century.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 370 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

2023 2.31773 *Grand Canyon underground. The bibliographical record of caves in Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon–Parashant National Monument, and vicinity (Arizona)*. Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 90 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

2023 2.31477 From end-of-track to black Sunday: Riding the rails to Grand Canyon village's first hotels (1901-1904). *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 34(3) (Summer): 1, 2, 5-12.

► Maps (cover, legend on p. 2 [inside front cover], p. 12) were added by the editor.

2024 2.31685 Harry Rieseberg takes the Santa Fe Railway for a ride (a plagiarist exposed). *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(2) (Spring): 3-7.

► See also Pinkerton (2024, ITEM NO. 32.143 in Part 32 of this bibliography).

2024 2.31686 *Miles and miles of mules : an annotated bibliographical record of Grand Canyon's assistants and equine associates.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 114 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

2024 2.31908 Sara Lemmon and Jane Gray; the first and second non-Indigenous women to reach the bottom of the Grand Canyon. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(3) (Summer): 8-12.

2024 2.32065 *"Too numerous to name" : noteworthy (and unfamiliar) people of the Grand Canyon of Arizona : an annotated biographical bibliography of historic connections, individual accomplishments, records of peculiar or transient interest, and notable visitors since 1540.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, xviii, 1234 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

► Cover title: *"Too numerous to name" : noteworthy (and unfamiliar) people of the Grand Canyon of Arizona : an annotated biographical bibliography*.]

2024 2.32180 *Naming the Grand Canyon : with an appendix, Grand Canyon echoes.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 48 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

2025 2.32348 *A big misunderstanding : F. W. von Egloffstein's 1858 map of the Grand Canyon and its influence.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 286 pp. [PDF.]

► *This highly graphical publication is best viewed in book format as opposing pages. It is not recommended for black-and-white printing.* Available in three formats: full size (54 MB, https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2025/04/A-BIG-MISUNDERSTANDING_full.pdf); smaller size (slightly reduced image resolutions, 36 MB, https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2025/04/A-BIG-MISUNDERSTANDING_small.pdf); PDF optimized for sequential single-page viewing (36 MB, pages with vertically turned illustrations that take advantage of the long margin of the page are rotated so that all pages in the volume can be viewed in horizontal orientation, https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2025/04/A-BIG-MISUNDERSTANDING_opt-single.pdf.

2025 2.32309 From the Editor. *In:* Spamer, Earle E. (ed.), *Those Who Made a Difference : proceedings of the 6th Grand Canyon History Symposium, Grand Canyon, Arizona, November 1-4, 2023*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, pp. xi-xii. [Signed "E.E.S."]

2025 2.32349 Baron F. W. von Egloffstein's 1858 map of the Grand Canyon—reassessed. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Magazine of the Grand Canyon Historical Society), 36(3) (Summer): 6-9.

► A synoptical introduction to Spamer, *A Big Misunderstanding* (2025, ITEM NO. 2.32348).

2025 2.32420 Hopi Point, 117 years later. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Magazine of the Grand Canyon Historical Society), 36(4) (Fall): 19.

► Rephotography of the 1908 cover illustration from *Those Who Made a Difference : proceedings of the 6th Grand Canyon History Symposium, Grand Canyon, Arizona, November 1-4, 2023* (Grand Canyon Conservancy, 2025) [refer to Richard Thomson and Chris Thomson, 2025, ITEM NO. 2.32155].

2026 2.32585 *Charles Alfred Brant, the baron of El Tovar 1904-1921 : biographical traces of a legendary innkeeper.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 64 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

► This is also concurrently produced without change as the Appendix in *Queen of the Rim : El Tovar, Grand Canyon's legendary hotel : a bibliographical record* (Spamer, 2026, ITEM NO. 1.496).

Spangler, Jerry D.

2007 2.11826 *Vermilion dreamers, sagebrush schemers : an overview of human occupation in House Rock Valley and the eastern Arizona Strip.* Ogden, Utah: Colorado Plateau Archaeological Alliance, *for* Grand Canyon Trust, Flagstaff, Arizona, 99 pp.

Sparke, Philip

2011 2.28532 [Composer's notes for "Sunrise at Angel's Gate".] *In:* Olivet Nazarene University, Department of Music, *Concert Band, Dr. Neal McMullian, conductor : Wind Symphony, Prof. Ryan Schultz, conductor : 7:00 p.m., Tuesday, April 19, 2011, Kresge Auditorium, Larsen Fine Arts Center*. [Bourbonnais, Illinois]: Olivet Nazarene University, Department of Music.

► *NOTE*: This piece "was commissioned by Colonel Finley Hamilton, conductor of the United States Army Field Band, and first performed by them in March 2001." (For score, see Sparke ([date?], ITEM NO. 27.236.)

Sparkes, Grace M.

1923 2.28059 Playground of the northland. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 13(7) (August): 6-7, 13.

Sparks, Tony, AND Steiger, Lew

2022 2.31132 Tony Sparks. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(3) (Fall): cover, 32-43.

► Sparks oral history interview. See also Jerry Sanderson *et al.* (1994, ITEM NO. 2.6019).

Spassky, Natalie

1985 2.19210 (WITH Linda Bantel, Doreen, Bolger Burke, Meg Perlman, and Amy L. Walsh) *American Paintings in the Metropolitan Museum of Art. Volume II. A catalogue of works by artists born between 1816 and 1845.* (Kathleen Luhrs, ed., *with* Jacolyn A. Mott.) [New York]: Metropolitan Museum of Art, *in association with* Princeton University Press, lv, 670 pp.

► See "Thomas Moran, 1837-1926", pp. 519-524.

Spaulding, Jonathan

1995 2.5924 *Ansel Adams and the American landscape : a biography.* Berkeley (California), Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, 516 pp.

Spearman, Rupert B.

1938 2.5925 A lone boatman navigates the Colorado River. *Reclamation Era*, 28(3) (March): 50-51.

► Buzz Holmstrom. Author's name given as "Rupert *P.* Spearman.

1938 2.11605 Expedition including women safely navigates Colorado River. *Reclamation Era*, 28(9) (September): 177-179.

► Nevills Expedition, with botanists Elzada Clover and Lois Jotter.

Spears, Alan

2017 2.31218 This we'll defend. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 33(3) (Summer): 17.

► Includes general remarks about efforts to establish Grand Canyon as a protected reserve.

Spector, Michael

1978 2.5926 Road to the river. *In:* Special Grand Canyon Edition. *Arizona Highways*, 54(11) (November): 38-41.

► Diamond Creek Road.

Spector, Tom

2003 2.26373 Is pragmatism the next big thing? *In: Recalibrating Centers and Margins : 91st ASCA International Conference, Helsinki, July 27-30, 2003.* [No place]: Association of Collegiate Schools of Architecture, pp. 417-422.

► Grand Canyon, pp. 419, 420.

Speer, E. Lacy

1907 2.17732 Travel wisdom. *Sunset*, 18(6) (April): 595-596.

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 595.

Speirs, Jack

1958 2.7974 The world's roughest cruise. *Outboard*, 5(7) (August): 42-44.

► Dock Marston, Grand Canyon.

1959 2.8743 Colorado River conquest. *Powerboat Quarterly*, 1 (Fall): 38-44.

Spellman, Lawrence E.

1969 2.28429 The world on paper and plastic: Some maps and charts, old and new. *Princeton University Library Chroncicle*, 30(2) (Winter): 126-128.

► Map Division exhibit at the library includes "Five separate but complementary geologic maps of the Grand Canyon". (ENTIRE NOTE)

Spencer, Barbara

2008 2.11804 [Comments.] *In:* Postcards from the Canyon [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (7) (Fall): 7.

Spencer, C. B.

1902 2.26604 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 113. [Credited to Rocky Mountain Advocate, Denver.]

1906 2.26605 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 113. [Credited to Rocky Mountain Advocate, Denver.]

1909 2.5927 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 113. [Credited to Rocky Mountain Advocate, Denver.]

Spencer, Darrell

2011 2.24912 Astrophotography—cheaply and easily. *Saguaro Skies* (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix), 35(3) (May): 3-5.

► See p. 5, photo of Milky Way, "From Grand Canyon North Rim, May, 2010".

2011 2.24891 Grand Canyon North Rim meadow. *Saguaro Skies* (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix), 35(5) (July): 5.

► Remarks on astronomical observing on the Kaibab Plateau at elevation 9200 feet.

Spencer, G. L. (Mrs.)

1938 2.19896 [Letter.] *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 1(10) (August): inside back cover.

► Complimentary letter regarding "The Gift of the Genii" by Wilfred Parks (1938, ITEM NO. 7.708).

Spencer, H. P.

1899 2.13943 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 86.

Spencer, James

2002 2.10362 An ace. *Topic Magazine*, (1) (Summer):.

► B-17 flight in Grand Canyon noted *in passing*.

Spencer, R. H., AND Floyd, R. E.

1995 2.11495 Educating technical professionals to communicate [ABSTRACT]. *In: Professional Communication Conference, 1995 : IPCC APOS 95 Proceedings : Smooth Sailing to the Future*, pp. 27-29. [IEEE International.]

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Spender, Stephen

1987 2.5928 David Hockney's magical quest. *Art and Antiques*, (December): 58-65+.

► Painting.

Sperry, Willard L.

1922 2.17097 A religion for to-day. Part II. The interpretation of life, and the holy church universal. *The Christian Register* (Boston), 101(7) (February 16): 152-153.

► Part of an address before the Unitarian Club of Boston. See p. 153, Grand Canyon, regarding inbred burros supposedly left stranded by cliffs when the Grandview Mine was abandoned (Grandview not mentioned by name).

Spicer, Edward H.

1957 2.5929 Worlds apart: Cultural differences in the modern Southwest. *Arizona Quarterly*, (Autumn).

1962 2.5930 *Cycles of conquest : the impact of Spain, Mexico, and the United States on the Indians of the Southwest, 1533-1960.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 609 pp.

Spicer, Rockey

2004 2.9841 High wire; in one of the toughest construction jobs ever, steelworkers built a tramway across the Grand Canyon. *Invention and Technology*, 19(4) (Spring): 34-38.

► Bat Cave tram.

Spieszny, Anna

2016 2.28509 Drogą matką do Wielkiego Kanionu. *Głosiciel* (Zakliczyn, Poland), 2016(7/8) (238) (July/August): 12-13. [In Polish.]

► Traveling in the American West and on Route 66. Includes Grand Canyon; also notes, *in passing*, Horseshoe Bend.

Spillane, Richard

1918 2.23733 Lights and shadows on current events. *Commerce and Finance* (New York), 7(35) (August 28): 924-926.

► See p. 925, "Another Invasion of Our Liberties", regarding the request of the War Industries Board "that the manufacture of Navajo blankets stop." Pertains to the need of wool for military uses. Includes remark, ". . . but think of how colorless will

be journeys of the ladies who travel to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado and who come back without Navajo blankets and without vivid stories of purchasing them from real Indians."

Spiller, Robert E.; Thorp, Willard; Johnson, Thomas H.; AND Canyby, Henry Seidel

1948 2.11600 (EDS., WITH Howard Mumford Jones, Dixon Wecter, and Stanley T. Williams) *Literary history of the United States.* New York: Macmillan Co., 1422 pp. in 2 volumes, and Bibliography, 817 pp.

► See Volume 2, pp. 874-877; Bibliography, pp. 272-273.

Spillman, Robert

1990 2.5932 The Canyon by shanks' mare. *Sports Illustrated*, 72(23) (June 4): 96-97.

► On foot.

Spinazola, Lisa P. Z.

2022 2.32020 Moving forward and looking back: Reflections from the road. *In:* Bénard Calva, Silvia M., Spinazola, Lisa P. Z., Raj, Rishi, Ivey, Christina L., Purnell, David F., Clemens, Cody M., Harrison, Marlen, Arellano, Amy, Díaz, Estefanía, Monetti, Elda, Gupta, Himanee, Fahey, Dawne, and Adams, Tony E. (ds.), *Proceedings of the 2022 International Symposium on Autoethnography and Narrative.* [No place]: International Association of Autoethnography and Narrative Inquiry, pp. 253-260.

► Regarding autoethnography, photography, memory, and perspective during a 14,000-mile road trip in the summer of 2019. See photos of Desert View Watchtower (p. 258) and Horseshoe Bend (p. 259).

Spindler, Robert

2019 2.27857 Celebrating with archives: Building "100 Years of Grand" [ABSTRACT]. *In: Mapping Grand Canyon Conference : February 28-March 1, 2019 : Arizona State University, Tempe.* [Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University], p. 24.

► Cursory abstract for Arizona State University Library's online presentation. *NOTE*: Video recordings of each presentation at this conference were posted online at this website: https://lib.asu.edu/mapping-grand-canyon-conference/program (March 2019).

Spindler, Robert; Oetting, Ed; AND Runge, Peter

2020 2.29938 100 years of Grand; the Grand Canyon National Park Centennial Project. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], pp. 46-50.

Spitzer, Leo

1956 2.16818 A new Spanish etymological dictionary. *Modern Language Notes*, 71(4) (April): 271-283.

► Regarding Juan Corominas, *Diccionario crítico etimológico de la lengua castellana. Vol. 1 (A-C).* (Francke, Bern), 994 pp. See p. 274 *note* 3: ". . . *cañón* (the *Grand Canyon* ch.) not from *caña*, but from *calle* (*callón*) . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Spitzka, Edward Anthony

1903 2.14284 A study of the brain of the late Major J. W. Powell. *American Anthropologist*, New Series, 5(4) (October/December): 585-643, Plate 1.

Spofford, A. R., AND Annandale, Charles

1901 2.13417 (EDS.) *XX Century cyclopaedia and atlas : biography, history, art, science and gazeteer of the world. Vol. II.* New York and Philadelphia: Gebbie and Co., 512 pp.

► See "Colorado", p. 488; including notice of "Big Cañon of the Colorado" even at this late date.

Spooner, Mike *see* **Walczak, Thom**

Spofford, William B.

1935 2.31817 Talking it over. *The Witness* (Episcopal Church, Chicago and New York), 20(9) (November 14): 5-6.

► Includes remarks (p. 5) about viewing the Grand Canyon and the human insignificance that it can represent, while some people then "seek to perpetuate themselves by carving their initials on the face of a rock."

Sprague, Gary

2013 2.19139 Ministry with single-parent families. *The Bridge* (Barnabas Center Ministries, Shreveport, Louisiana), 10(9) (September): 6-7.

► Begins with note from a visit to the bridge at Glen Canyon Dam, which "regulates its flow into the Colorado River as it rushes along the Grand Canyon floor." Here the author notes, ". . . God gave me a vision for *Single Parent Family Ministry*." This metaphorical vision notes "south rim" and "north rim".

Sprague, Marshall, AND the Editors of Time-Life Books

1967 2.5933 *The mountain states : Arizona, Colorado, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, New Mexico, Utah, Wyoming.* New York: Time-Life Books, 192 pp. (Time-Life Library of America.)

Sprecher, Stanley

1956 2.31240 Shrine of the Ages. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *National Parks Magazine*, 30(126) (July/September): 138.

► Letter in opposition to the proposed structure.

Spring, Anselm, AND Taylor, Mark A.

1998 2.7823 *Wild and beautiful : Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument.* Salt Lake City: Gibbs Smith, 128 pp.

► Includes Grand Canyon, pp. 14-15.

Spring, Joe

2009 2.12492 Check your head. *Outside*, (November): 82.

► John Wesley Powell included among others ranked according to formulas presented in Ben Sherwood's *The Survivor's Club* (2009). Regarding brain volume.

Springs Preserve

2010 2.21250 *Nevada: The Photography of Cliff Segerblom : March 15-June 13, 2010 : Springs Preserve : the Big Springs Gallery.* [Las Vegas]: Springs Preserve, [12] pp. [including wraps].

► Exhibition guide, principally pertaining to Nevada, Hoover Dam, and Lake Mead. Booklet contains selected photographs, including: "Lake Mead View from Quartermaster Canyon" [Arizona], c. 1941.

Spurr, David

1992 2.31925 New Mexico: Landscapes of the colonizing imagination. *In:* Blair, John G., and Wagnleitner, Reinhold (eds.), *Empire American studies : selected papers from the bi-national conference of the Swiss and Austrian Associations for American Studies at the Salzburg Seminar, November 1996.* Tübingen: Gunter Narr Verlag, pp. 13-35. (SPELL; Swiss Papers in English Language and Literature, 10.)

► See p. 16 and Fig. 2, Dr. and Mrs. Albert Einstein at Grand Canyon, with he in "full-feathered headdress of the Plains Indians".

Spurr, Stephen H.

1988 2.5936 Wilderness management. *In: Conservators of hope : the Horace M. Albright Conservation Lectures.* Moscow, Idaho: University of Idaho Press, pp. 119-132.

Spurrier, Jeff

1997 2.14889 The International House of Bob. *Los Angeles Magazine*, (October): 42, 44-46.

► Rogger Steffens collection of memorabilia related to Reggae musician Bob Marley. Of note (pp. 42-43, *in passing*): "The Life of Bob Marley" lecture series, which

has been presented at "Hopi Prophecy Rock on the floor of the Grand Canyon for the Havasupai and Hopi tribes, who revere Marley as a prophet."

Squadrilli, Armanda, AND Neuhauser, Christa

2008 2.12258 Grand Canyon Suite. *Road Runner*, (July/August): 50-58.

► Travel.

Srinivasan, Lakshmi

2008 2.29794 A thrilling sojourn to the Grand Canyon (USA). *सीआरपीएफ समाचार* (भारत सरकार, केंद्रीय रिजर्व पुलिस बल) [CRPF samaachaar (bhaarat sarakaar, kendreey rijarv pulis bal)] [*CRPF News* (Government of India, Central Reserve Police Force)], 59(8) (November/December): [unpaginated].

► Five-page item in English. Serial title is in Hindi, with texts inside variously in Hindi and English.

Srinivasan, V. R.

2012 2.29430 Vivez til la limito: *Jet-viro* flugas alte supera Rio de Janeiro. *ALI: Aziana Letro Ide* (Chennai, India), (7) (June 7): 8-9. [In Ido.]

► Regarding Yves Rossy, "Jet Man". Includes note (p. 9) of Rossy's 2011 flight over Grand Canyon. Cover displays logo used for Ido, Linguo Internaciona Universala.

Srnka, Elaine

2018 2.29507 Don't fence me in; below the rim, a Grand Canyon trek delves deeper. *Virtuoso Traveler* (Virtuoso, Fort Worth, Texas), (April/May): 44.

St. *see as if spelled* **Saint**

Staberg, Grace, AND Doran, Liam

2023 2.31635 A runner, a wannabe, and a coming of age. *Mountain Gazette*, (199) (Spring): 28-37.

► "The weekend before I left in 2020, Helen [Cospolich] and I ran the Grand Canyon Rim-to-Rim-to-Rim route."

Stacey, Joseph

1973 2.7824 Drive America first. *Arizona Highways*, 49(5) (May): 1.

1974 2.5938 Open roads, open eyes, open minds. *Arizona Highways*, 50(6) (June): 1.

1981 2.5939 Great painters of the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 57(4) (April): 28-37.

► Reproduces paintings by the following artists: Thomas Moran ("The Chasm of the Colorado" and "Grand Canyon in Mist", oil on canvas); Gunnar Widforss ("Grand Canyon Panorama" and untitled, watercolor); Wilson Hurley ("Bright Angel Point", oil

on canvas); Clark Hulings ("Grand Canyon, Bright Angel Trail", oil on canvas); William R. Leigh ("Grand Canyon of the Colorado", oil on canvas).

Stachelscheid, Joachim

2010 2.15735 *Mit der Cessna durch den Westen der USA : ein spannender Reisebericht.* [Norderstedt]: Books on Demand, GmbH, 72 pp. [In German.]

Stackpole, George F.

1912 2.14221 *My travels through Europe and my western trip.* Riverhead, New York: The County Review Press, 133 pp.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 101-105.

Stadling, J. [Stadling, Jonas Jonsson]

1883 2.18964 *Genom den stora Vestern. Reseskildringar.* Stockholm: Författarens Förlag, 328 pp. [pp. 323-328 are advertisements]. [In Swedish.]

► See Chapter 11, "Genom Arizona och Colorado-öknen", pp. 85-99; Chapter 30, "Indianer och ruiner", pp. 204-207, which includes notice of the Hualapai (p. 204) and "Pah-Uterna" in Colorado River canyons and Cataract Creek (pp. 204-209).

Stafford, "Check"

1935 2.23808 The Latch String [COLUMN]. *Stand By* (Prairie Farmer Publishing Co., Chicago), 1(34) (October 5): 8.

► See photo and legend, "Tumble Weed and Tonto. Howdy pardners. Meet Tumble Weed, singing cowpuncher from the Soda Springs Ranch near Rimrock, Ariz. He's being heard regularly on the National Barn Dance and daily programs. That little ditch behind Tumble Weed and his horse Tonto is known as the Grand Canyon." Stanley Leland Weed.

1936 2.23809 The Latch String [COLUMN]. *Stand By* (Prairie Farmer Publishing Co., Chicago), 1(47) (January 4): 10-11.

► See p. 11, "Don't Slip!". Photo with legend, "Tumble Weed demonstrates his confidence in his rope-swinging ability as he executes a trick on the rim of the Grand Canyon where he once was a guide." Stanley Leland Weed.

Stafford, Cindy

2015 2.24876 *In a better place: At rest in Grand Canyon Cemetery : a guide to pioneers, Harvey Girls, National Park Service, scholars, community members, veterans, and the 1956 airline crash memorial.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, large folded brochure, 1 sheet.

► See also the comprehensive book by Kern Nuttall (2016, ITEM NO. 2.24877).

2018 2.27311 1969: Cindy Stafford. *From:* More First Grand Canyon Visits. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(4) (Fall): 14.

2020 2.29540 Mary Dean Powell at Grand Canyon: No room at the inn? "For arrogance, bad breeding, and ill treatment, my reception at El Tovar beggars description." *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(3) (Summer): 4-7.

► Focus on the November 1924 visit to Grand Canyon by John Wesley Powell's daughter.

2020 2.29718 Suff's campaign gains steam at El Tovar. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(4) (Fall): 3-5.

► Women's suffrage cross-country train campaign stopped at Grand Canyon in April, 1916.

2021 2.30134 Theodore Roosevelt at Grand Canyon in 1911 let the damming begin. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(2) (Spring): cover, 3-7.

2024 2.32062 Architect Charles F. Whittlesley's Albuquerque connections. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(4) (Fall): 16-17.

2024 2.32189 Going against the flow: Up the creek with a paddle. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(4) (Winter 2024/2025): 12-13.

► Regardng the "Ultimate Canoe Challenge" continental canoeing trip of Verlen Kruger and Steve Landick, which included an *up*-river run on the Colorado River (including all of Grand Canyon). (Refer to Kruger and Frentz (2005, ITEM NO. 2.10721.)

2025 2.32148 "I'll honeymoon at Grand Canyon"—Eloise Fain Turner. *In:* Spamer, Earle E. (ed.), *Those Who Made a Difference : proceedings of the 6th Grand Canyon History Symposium, Grand Canyon, Arizona, November 1-4, 2023*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, pp. 23-28.

Stafford, Kim

2016 2.26010 *Water braids a rope : at Ha Tay Gam, the River Colorado.* Santa Cruz, California: Peter and Donna Thomas, [unpaginated].

► 9⅜ × 11⅞ × ⅝ inches. With verse text leaves facing illustrations. Description from website http://www.baymoon.com/~peteranddonna/4-water.htm (first viewed September 2, 2017; last viewed June 26, 2025): "Six watercolors painted in the Grand Canyon. Hand-drawn initial letters. Cover: squirrel-skin tanned by Donna, enamel-over-copper abstract landscape frontispiece. Clamshell box[.] $1850.00". Unique? Regarding Peter and Donna Thomas see also "Peter and Donna Thomas [firm]".

Stager, Madge

2001 2.8616 Arizona odyssey; a scenic drive explores the state's natural beauty, cultures and history. *Travel 50 and Beyond*, 12(4) (Fall): 32-37.

Stagner, Howard R.

1957 2.26533 *The national park wilderness.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, 37 pp.

► See p. [32], "View from North Rim, Grand Canyon National Park", credited to Union Pacific Railroad Co.

Stahl, Richard G.

1988 2.5941 A short history of Mohave County. *Arizona Highways*, 64(3) (March): 4-8.

1991 2.5942 The Canyon in winter. *Arizona Highways*, 67(2) (February): 22-27.

1997 2.5943 [Introduction to photo article by title] Classic scenes of a timeless land. *Arizona Highways*, 73(4) (April): 13.

Stainier, X. [Stainier, Xavier]

1893 2.13757 A travers les États-Unis. Fin. *Revue des Questions Scientifiques* (Bruxelles), Series 2, 3 (January): 190-234. [In French.]

► "Voir la livraison de juillet 1892, pp. 122 et suiv." [which are not pertinent to this bibliography]. See pp. 218-231, including Grand Canyon visit. (See also remarks with Gilbert, 1893, ITEM NO. 23.35 in Part 23 of the present bibliography.)

Staley, Rebecca R., AND Staley, Frederick A.

1988 2.5944 *Using the outdoors to teach language arts.* Las Cruces, New Mexico: ERIC Clearinghouse on Rural Education and Small Schools, 96 pp.

Stalter, Jennifer

2007 2.11117 Between worlds; artist/scientist Larry Stevens merges the hemispheres of his life. *Flagstaff Live!*, 13(8) (February 22-28): 13, 16.

► Lawrence E. Stevens.

Stam, Cathy

2000 2.9084 Grand Canyon rafting trip. *On the Run* (South Coast Roadrunners Running Club, Orange County, California), (September): 2-4.

Stam, Mike

1992 2.21544 *The mule alternative: The saddle mule in the American West.* [No place]: Medicine Wolf Press, 161 [162] pp.

► Copy acquired in 2014 with added sticker: Battle Mountain, Nevada: Medicine Wolf Press; p. [iii] specifies that a current address will be available on "address label on the first page of this book." See illustration, p. 77, "Mules have become a tradition in the Grand Canyon, no doubt due in part, to surefootedness"; p. [v] gives legend as "Mules in the Grand Canyon". Volume is not indexed.

Stampoulos, Linda L.

2004 2.10068 *Visiting the Grand Canyon : views of early tourism.* Chicago: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Images of America.)

► Includes photos not from the Grand Canyon area.

2008 2.12621 *Postcards of America : visiting the Grand Canyon : 15 historic postcards.* Charleston (South Carolina), Chicago, Portsmouth (New Hampshire), and San Francisco: Arcadia Publishing, 17 cards total [15 postcards reproduced in black-and-white].

Stankov, Stefan, AND Milosevij, Bojana [Станков, Стефан; Милошевић, Бојана]

2014 2.29884 Ради и путуј! [Radi i putuj!] [Work and travel!] *Екогеа* (Лист студената Геопросторних основа животне средине) [Ekogea (List studenata Geoprostornih osnova životne sredine)] [Ecogea (Geospatial Fundamentals of the Environment, Student Newspaper)] (Универзитет у Београду, Географски факултет [Univerzitet u Beogradu, Geografski fakultet] / University of Belgrade, Faculty of Geography), (4) (December): 10-14. [In Serbian, with bilingual publisher's information.]

► Includes brief remarks on a visit to Grand Canyon West.

Stanard, Edwin O., Jr.

1899 2.14035 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 113.

Standard Oil Company of California

NO DATE 2.8446 *See your West.* [No place]: Standard Oil Company of California, [2], [60] pp. [1960s?].

► This is an album designed to hold 30 of a collectible set of 60 photographic prints of the western contiguous U.S., Hawaii, and British Columbia. Each print in the series is mounted on a sheet which contains a descriptive text of the view in the print. The album is composed of title-page and (verso) check-list index of prints with locator map and directions for mounting the prints on the "Ad-Here Miracle Strip" adhesive tab that is affixed to the comb spine. The prints were distributed free by Standard Oil gasoline stations.

1953 2.15753 Plane fax. Your best week-end flight plan for September. Sightseeing by air inside the Grand Canyon. *Flying*, 53(3) (September): 45.

► Actually an advertisement for Standard Oil products.

Standard Stations, Inc.

1940 2.8744 *How to see the best in the West.* [No place]: Standard Stations, Inc., [28] pp.

► See Arizona, pp. [14-15]; and spaces for regionally obtained gummed stamps, affixed on p. [28]-inside back cover.

Standiford, Les, AND Abbey, Edward

1970 2.26732 Desert places: An exchange with Edward Abbey. *Western Humanities Review*, 24(4) (Autumn): 395-398.

Stanford, Charles

1899 2.14004 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 104.

Stanford, R. C. [Stanford, Rawghlie Clement]

1938 2.14295 Arizona's canyon. *In:* Letters to the Editors. *Life*, 5(2) (July 11): 2.

► Letter from the Governor of Arizona, one of three letters printed regarding an error in the June 27 issue that indicated the Grand Canyon is in the State of Colorado (other letters are from Clarence Budington Kelland and from Harol Sullivan, Mayor of Wickenburg, Arizona). Editorial apology follows.

Stanley, R.

1951 2.5945 Cataract Creek, Grand Canyon's Shangri-La. *Arizona Wildlife Sportsman*, 22 (July): 23-33.

► Havasu Canyon.

Stano, Mary G.

1996 2.22060 The Walapai War; a toll road helped trigger a two-year war that left a bloody trail through northwestern Arizona Territory. *Wild West*, 9(3) (October): 56-.

Stanton, Robert Brewster

NO DATE 2.25147 Engineering in the depths of the Grand Canyon. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 56-74. [2016?] [An on-demand publication.]

► Volume text reset, illustrations omitted. Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.

1889 2.15640 The Colorado Canon survey. *Engineering News*, 21 (June 8): 532.

► Letter to the editor, signed "S."; with appended note by the editor: "We shall hope to be able to give further details later of this interesting survey through one of the greatest wonders of the globe." Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.

1889 2.5948 The Denver, Colorado Canon and Pacific Railroad project. *Engineering News and American Railway Journal*, 22 (September 21): 269-272, folded leaf facing p. 276.

1890 2.5949 Colorado Cañon. *American Geographical Society, Journal*, 22: 334-337.

► From Stanton's notebook; with introductory paragraph and an interjection by unsigned author. Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.

1890 2.5950 Col. Stanton's recent descent of the Colorado River. *American Naturalist*, 24(281) (May): 463-466.

► From Stanton's notebook; with introductory paragraph and an interjection by an unsigned writer. Reprinted from *The Evening Star* (Washington, D.C. newspaper).

Introductory paragraph also notes that the account was given to *The Republican* (Denver newspaper). Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.

1890 2.17597 The Denver, Colorado Canon and Pacific Railway project. *Engineering News*, 24(42) (October 18): 341-344, 353-357.

► Includes Stanton photos and drawings made from Stanton photos by [F. P.] Burt of *Engineering News*. Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad. *NOTE*: Regarding F. P. Burt, see in Charles Whiting Baker, "The Story of 'Engineering News'", *Engineering News-Record*, 78(1) (April 5, 1917): 6. Staff expansion in early 1887 brought Baker and "At the same time, F. P. Burt, a young Canadian engineer with a special artistic talent, was brought to establish the nucleus of an illustration department." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1890 2.5951 Through the Grand Cañon of the Colorado. *Scribner's Magazine*, 8(5) (November): 591-613.

► Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.

1890 2.13453 Through Great Granite Gorge. *The Railway Conductor*, 7(22) (November 15): 792-793.

► From Stanton (1890, *Scribner's Magazine*; see ITEM NO. 2.5951). Author's name given as "R. B. Stannon" [*sic*]. Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.

1891 2.13448 Through Granite Gorge. *The Railroad Trainmen's Journal*, 8(83) (January): 7.

► From Stanton (1890, *Scribner's Magazine*; see ITEM NO. 2.5951). Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.

1892 2.5952 Availability of the cañons of the Colorado River of the West for railway purposes. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 26(523): 283-361, Plates 26-36 [*NOTE*: Plate 26 follows p. 361; other plates inserted within article.]

► Includes "Discussion" by various authors, pp. 332-361: Alfred Francis Sears (pp. 332-339); O. F. Nichols (pp. 339-342); Samuel M. Rowe (p. 342); John E. Early (pp. 342-344); J. Francis Le Baron (pp. 344-349); Laltham Anderson (p. 349); J. L. Barlow (pp. 349-351); Lewis Kingman (pp. 351-355); and reply by Stanton (pp. 355-361). Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.

1892 2.13412 [Reply to discussions of Stanton, Robert Brewster, "Availability of the cañons of the Colorado River of the West for railway purposes".] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 26(523): 355-361.

► Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.

1893 2.5953 Engineering with a camera in the cañons of the Colorado. *The Cosmopolitan*, 15(3) (July): 291-303.

► Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.

1893 2.5954 *The cañons of the Colorado River of the West, U.S.A. : three papers.* New York: The author.

► Collected reprints of Stanton (1890, 1892, 1893). Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.

1902 2.5955 Engineering in the depths of the Grand Canyon. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 43-53.

► Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.

1906 2.26563 Engineering in the depths of the Grand Canyon. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 43-53.

► Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.

1909 2.26564 Engineering in the depths of the Grand Canyon. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 43-53.

► Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.

1919 2.5956 The alleged journey, and the real journey of James White, on the Colorado River, in 1861 [*sic*]. *The Trail* (Society of Sons of Colorado), 12(4) (September): 5-26.

► The text does refer to the correct year, 1867.

1932 2.5957 *Colorado River controversies. By Robert Brewster Stanton (1846-1922). Edited by James M. Chalfont. Foreword by Julius F. Stone, author of "Canyon Country".* New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 232 pp.

► A review of the 1982 facsimile reprinting (Stanton, ITEM NO. 2.5961) by Gary Topping (*Utah Historical Quarterly*, 51(3) (July 1983): 300-301) noted that the 1932 volume was published "at the expense of wealthy industrialist and river explorer Julius F. Stone" but was "a commercial disaster. Only 1,500 copies of the 2,500-copy press run were ever bound, and even those quickly found their way to the remainder table." (p. 300).

1961 2.5958 The Hoskaninni papers; mining in Glen Canyon, 1897-1902. (C. Gregory Crampton and Dwight L. Smith, eds.) *University of Utah, Department of Anthropology, Anthropological Papers*, (54) (Glen Canyon Series, 15), 177 pp.

► See pp. 49, 50, 169.

1965 2.5959 *Down the Colorado.* (Dwight L. Smith, ed.) Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 237 pp.

► Stanton's unpublished manuscript. Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.

1978 2.5960 Through the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *In:* Babbitt, Bruce (compiler), *Grand Canyon: An anthology.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, pp. 37-45.

► Abridged from "Through the Grand Cañon of the Colorado", *Scribner's Magazine* (1890); see ITEM NO. 2.5951. Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.

1982 2.5961 *Colorado River controversies.* (James M. Chalfant, ed.; foreword by Julius F. Stone.) Boulder City, Nevada: Westwater Books, 261 pp.

► Volume is facsimile reprint of Stanton (1932, ITEM NO. 2.5957), with added commentaries by Otis R. Marston and Martin J. Anderson.

1999 2.5962 Marie's bad week. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(3) (Summer): 40.

► Excerpt from Stanton (1890, *Scribner's Magazine*; see ITEM NO. 2.5951). Wreck of the boat *Marie* in the Granite Gorge.

Stanton, William A.

1891 2.13635 *A record, genealogical, biographical, statistical, of Thomas Stanton, of Connecticut, and his descendants, 1635-1891.* Albany, New York: Joel Munsell's Sons, 613 pp.

► Robert Brewster Stanton, p. 464; Grand Canyon noted.

Stapen, Canyce H.

1997 2.5963 10 affordable getaways for fall. *Travel 50 and Beyond*, 8(3) (Summer): 44-48, 50, 52.

Staples, L. W.

1904 2.32735 A Sabbath at the Grand Canyon. *Zion's Herald* (Boston), 82(19) (May 11): 587.

► Regarding the stay by travelers to the Methodist convention in Los Angeles. Includes remarks on a trip to Plateau Point: "The descent on the Bright Angel Trail is almost perpendicular for the first 4,000 feet, zigzagging down by a narrow bridle-path cut into the face of the cliff and around its mighty rock-towers to Indian Spring Garden, then one and one-half miles across the plateau, and we stand on the very verge of the lower gorge, at the bottom of which flows the great Colorado River. It is here pent between perpendicular walls of granite, muddy white in its mad rage at such narrow confinement, and rushes on impetuous and undetainable to the sea. [. . .] That view from the plateau, looking down upon the mad river 2,000 [*sic*] feet below, and up to these vast battlements 4,000 feet above, with all these towers and domes of rock beautifully colored in cream-white, deep red, and greenish gray, and all bathed in a purplish glow, is probably the sublimest view to be seen on earth. [. . .] God is here, and we stand face to face with some of His sublimest handiwork. Our hearts are uplifted, our heads are bared; we stand silent before Him, but thrilled with the vast glory of His works. A Sabbath in such a temple is an inexpressible blessing to our hearts."

Stapp, William F.

2010 2.26927 Chronology; Timothy H. O'Sullivan. *In:* Jurovics, Toby, Johnson, Carol M., Willumson, Glenn, and Stapp, William F., *Framing the West : the survey photographs of Timothy H. O'Sullivan.* Washington, D.C.: Library of Congress, and Smithsonian American Art Museum; New Haven and London: Yale University Press, pp. 187-199.

Stark, John

2007 2.11343 [Comment.] *In:* Feedback from the 2007 Grand Canyon History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(3) (Fall): 10.

Stark, John Thomas [Stark, Jack] [Sharp, Robert P. *(error)*]

1995 2.10237 A page from the *Doggerel Log*. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(2) (Spring): 48.

► One page illustrated from the manuscript *Doggerel Log of a Canyon Trip* from the Carnegie–Cal Tech expedition on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon, 1937; showing original art work and handwritten poem. Attributed to Robert P. Sharp, but actually by Jack Stark; see Errata for this item, 8(3): 15. *NOTE*: The original is in the

Special Collections and Archives, Cline Library, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff. The entire log has been digitized and is online at https://archive.library.nau.edu/digital/collection/cpa/id/33498.

Stark, Peter

2026 2.32727 *The lost cities of El Norte : Coronado's quest, the unconquered West, and the birth of American Indian resistance.* New York and Boston: Mariner Books, 405 [407] pp.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 10-11, 87, 124-130, 170, 326-327, 338. See also dust jacket photo of Grand Canyon. And see plates section between pp. 200/201; specifically, the eighth page, a color plate of the painting, "*La Conquista del Colorado*, or 'The Conquest of the Colorado,' depicting Fieldmaster Cardeñas as the first European to peer into the Grand Canyon on Coronado's 1540-42 expedition, by Augusto Ferrer-Dalmau, 2017", which, differently, depicts the men mounted on a trail below the rim.

Stark, W. C.

1915 2.32781 To the Grand Canyon by automobile. *The Arrowhead* (Los Angeles), (August): 10-11.

► Promoting tourism to the North Rim.

Starkey, Michelle

2002 2.18697 Take a hike! *Continuum* (LLLI Alumnae Association, La Leche League International, Schaumburg, Illinois), 15(5): 5.

► Regarding a group hike into Havasu Canyon.

Starr, Kevin

1996 2.5965 *Mesa, Cañon and Pueblo* by Charles Fletcher Lummis. *In:* Whitney Museum of American Art, *Perpetual mirage : photographic narratives of the Desert West.* New York: Whitney Museum of American Art, pp. 92-97.

Starrett, Kim

2000 2.7524 The Udisco's last dance. *River Explorer*, 1(1) (April/May): 62-63.

Staveley, Cam [Staveley, Cameron]

1988 2.5966 50 years ago. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 1(1) (April): 4.

Staveley, Cam [Staveley, Cameron]**, AND Steiger, Lew**

2009 2.12597 Cam Staveley. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(4) (Winter 2009-2010): 1, 28-40.

► Staveley oral history interview.

Staveley, Gaylord

1969 2.11071 Running the Major's river. *Western Gateways*, 9(2) (March): 6-8, 10, 84-85, 87-88.

1971 2.5967 *Broken waters sing: Rediscovering two great rivers of the West.* Boston: Little, Brown and Co., 283 pp.

1984 2.31275 Grand Canyon watermarks. *In:* Feedback [SECTION]. *National Parks*, 58(5/6) (May/June): 6.

► Letter, commenting on the letter by Garth Marston in the January/ February issue (ITEM NO. 2.21374), about the supposed mud and vegetation along the Colorado River, including, ". . . he must be thinking of some other canyon. The Colorado River's beaches in Grand Canyon are not 'mud and vegetation'; they are still sand." With brief comment on hydropower variations affecting sand supplies.

2000 2.8448 Broken waters sing. *In:* Kuhne, Cecil (ed.), *The armchair paddler : an anthology of canoeing, kayaking, and rafting adventures.* Birmingham, Alabama: Menasha Ridge Press, pp. 110-117.

2004 2.9853 Norm Nevills. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(1) (Spring): 1, 26-43.

► Excerpt from forthcoming book by Staveley, *From Nevills to Nowadays*.

2007 2.11152 'Than the man—the life and times of Nathaniel T. Galloway [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2007 History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 7.

2008 2.11654 'Than the man: The life and times of Nathaniel Galloway. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 14*, pp. 53-57. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.)

2009 2.12516 Grand Canyon Historic Boat Project. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 13(5) (September): 2.

2011 2.15137 Thinking outside the box . . . of boats. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(1) (Spring): 12-13. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Grand Canyon River Heritage Museum.

2013 2.20284 A tale of two boats. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (16) (Winter): 1, 12-13.

► "Based on excerpts from a forthcoming book on the human history of the Colorado River system and the Grand Canyon."

2015 2.22607 *The rapids and the roar : a boating history of the Colorado River and Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Fretwater Press, 333 [334] pp. [Distributed by the author.]

2016 2.24067 *Taking Big Red : the Colorado River-Grand Canyon water war.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Fretwater Press, 306 pp. [Distributed by the author.]

Staveley, Gaylord, AND East, Ben

1966 2.5968 Last days of the Colorado? *Outdoor Life*, 138(1) (July): 24-27, 70-73, 95.

Staveley, Joan Nevills

2002 2.9101 Regarding interview with Tom Moody, BQR 15;2—fascinating! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(3) (Fall): 5.

► Correction.

Steadman, William E.

1969 2.5969 *La tierra encantada : paintings and watercolors by Hurlstone Fairchild.* Tucson: [no imprint], 160 pp. (Printed by Walker Lithographic Printing.)

Stearley, Harold

2024 2.32012 Of canyons and rivers. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(3) (Fall): 22-23.

Stearns, J. W.

1886 2.13339 Notes of a vacation ramble—IV. Albuquerque and beyond. *Wisconsin Journal of Education*, 16(12) (December): 493-498.

► Includes remarks on Grand Canyon at the Peach Springs stop on the railroad, though it is unclear whether the author is one of the tourists therein mentioned.

Stebbins, Sara

1985 2.5971 Historical architecture of the Plateau country. *Plateau*, 56(2): 1-32 [entire issue].

Stechschulte, Nancy Stickels

1994 2.5972 *The Detroit Publishing Company postcards : a handbook for collectors of the Detroit Publishing Company postcards : including checklists of the Regular Numbers, Contracts, Harveys, Miscellaneous Art cards, the 50,000 series, sets, Little Photostint Journeys, Mechanical postcards, the Panoramas, and many others.* Big Rapids, Michigan: Nancy Stickels Stechschulte, 447 pp.

► Cover gives subtitle as: "Everything You Always Wanted to Know About The Detroit Publishing Company Postcards". Items listed by series and serial number; only a few selected items are illustrated. Includes brief historical introduction.

Steck, George

2003 2.11302 Foreword. *In:* Ladd, Gary, *Gary Ladd's canyon light : Lake Powell and the Grand Canyon.* Las Vegas, Nevada: Stephens Press, LLC, pp. 10-13.

2005 2.10674 Whatever happened to Jazz? *In:* Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13*, pp. 29-32.

► A series of short stories: "Whatever Happened to Jazz?", "Walking Eagle", "Fire in the Park?", "Pete and Repete", "Emmitt, Is That You?", "Small World Times Two", "The Lost Is Found", "Woolly Hat", "Camera".

Stecker, Elinor

1991 2.5973 Larger than life? Much. You might even call it the Grandiose Canyon. *Popular Photography*, 98 (September): 28-29+.

Stecker-Orel, Elinor

1994 2.21443 Skies the limit. Land's had enough of a chance in pictures. Try letting the sky dominate for a fascinating change. *Popular Photography*, 59(9) (September): 46-49.

► See p. 47, photo of monsoon clouds at Grand Canyon (no landscape view), by Greg Probst.

Stedman, Ray C.

1995 2.12328 Isaiah: The salvation of the Lord. *Adventuring Through the Bible* (Peninsula Bible Church, Palo Alto, California), (23), 6 pp.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Steed, Henry Wickham

1921 2.32520 Among the silent gods: The Grand Canyon. *The Times* (London), (September 12): 9.

► See remarks with Steed (1922).

1922 2.31787 Silent gods. The Grand Cañon—a timeless ecstasy of contemplation. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 16(2) (January): 27-30.

► This item is published as a memorial to Charles A. Brant, late manager of El Tovar Hotel. Editors' note (p. 27): "This appreciation of the Grand Cañon was written by Henry Wickham Steed, editor of the great London 'Times,' and appeared as a special article in that paper. Many of our readers doubtless would recognize, without being told, that the High Priest mentioned by Mr. Steed was the late Charles A. Brant, manager of El Tovar. We had this article in type prior to Mr. Brant's demise, intending to run it as a tribute to the living—instead it now appears as a requiem over the departed." [The article first appeared as "Among the Silent Gods: The Grand Canyon", *The Times* (London), September 12, 1921, p. 9.]

Steel, Joan

2014 2.29725 Valley friends; the Grand Canyon. *Outlook* (Hughenden Parish Magazine, St. Michaels and All Angels) (Hughenden Church, Hughenden, High Wycombe, Buckinghamshire, England), (December 2014/January 2015): [22]-[23].

► Brief summary of a presentation by Michael Hoey, retired from the Royal Engineers, about a north-to-south Grand Canyon hike on the "Bright Angel Trail", but with some confusing notes (such as, "an Indian reservation where cattle were grazing") and misstatements (such as, "Bright Angel Trail is used by mules carrying freight that is heavier than their own body weight").

Steele, Bill

2004 2.21126 Cave exploration in the Grand Canyon. *The Maverick Bull* (National Speleological Society, Maverick Grotto, Dallas, Texas), 17(8) (June): cover, 2, 4, back cover.

Steele, Dale

2000 2.7826 Arizona State Library preserves Lon Megargee painting. *Southwestern Archivist*, 23(2) (May): 7.

► Includes notice of a previous Megargee restoration, "Grand Canyon of the Colorado".

Steele, David M.

1917 2.32920 Sunday at the Grand Canyon. *The Churchman* (New York), 115 (June 23): 745-746.

► Rev. Steele is appropriately spiritual in his perspectives of the canyon—notably "in the echoes from its all but fathomless abyss, there sounds the deep toned chant of Judgment Day"—on this a repeat visit with eight hundred other souls, though regretfully some social biases tarnish his thoughts. Includes remarks on Williams, Arizona, and the trip to the canyon.

1917 2.5974 *Going abroad overland : studies of places and people in the Far West.* New York and London: G. P. Putnam's Sons (The Knickerbocker Press), 197 pp., map.

► Regarding train travel; travelogue style. See Chapter 4, "Grand Canyon, Titan of Chasms", pp. 34-44, and plate. Mostly about impressions of the canyon, with a few casual notes regarding the trip to the canyon.

1918 2.5975 *Vacation journeys East and West : descriptive and discursive stories of American summer resorts.* New York and London: G. P. Putnam's Sons (The Knickerbocker Press), 244 pp.

► See Chapter 11, "A Sunday at the Grand Canyon. A Study of Hell; a Similitude and a Conjecture", pp. 217-228, and plate.

Steele, James W.

1886 2.14396 *Rand, McNally and Co.'s guide to southern California direct. Narrative, historical, descriptive. With notes on California at large.* Chicago: Rand, McNally and Co, 139 pp.

► See in chapter, "Arizona", pp. 47-59.

1890 2.5976 *Rand McNally and Co.'s new guide to the Pacific coast. Santa Fe Route. California, Arizona, New Mexico, Colorado and Kansas.* Chicago: Rand McNally and Co., 212 pp.

► See chapter on Arizona, pp. 101-126.

1891 2.5977 *Rand McNally and Co.'s new guide to the Pacific coast. Santa Fe Route. California, Arizona, New Mexico, Colorado and Kansas.* Chicago: Rand McNally and Co., 212 pp.

► See chapter on Arizona, pp. 101-126.

1893 2.5978 *Rand McNally and Co.'s new guide to the Pacific coast. Santa Fe Route. California, Arizona, New Mexico, Colorado and Kansas.* Chicago: Rand McNally and Co., 212 pp.

► See chapter on Arizona, pp. 101-126.

See also C. A. Higgins for subsequent editions.

Steele, Rufus

1925 2.30285 Wild horses as scenery; in new Zion Park mustangs vie with mountain marvels in visitors' eyes. *The Outlook* (New York), 141(3) (September 16): 84-86.

► See p. 86, remarks on wild horses seen near Bright Angel Point on Grand Canyon's North Rim, and one sorrel mare that was unwittingly chased over the edge.

1925 2.5979 In Roosevelt's cougar trail; the North Rim of the Grand Canyon opens to a marveling tide of tourists. *The Outlook* (New York), 141(13) (November 25): 480-482, 484.

1926 2.5980 The celestial circuit. A six-ring show that has been playing for centuries and is still going strong. *Sunset*, 56 (May): 24-26, 92-94.

► Zion, Cedar Breaks, Kaibab Forest, Grand Canyon.

Steele-Carlin, Sherril

2006 2.30308 *101 Grand Canyon tips.* Boston: LifeTips, 117 pp. (LifeTips Book Series.) [An on-demand publication.]

Stegall, Angie Mattson

2016 2.24869 *Make some room : powerful life lessons inspired by an epic 16-day Colorado River rafting trip through Grand Canyon.* Pisgah Forest, North Carolina: Angie Mattson Stegall, 184 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

2021 2.30742 *Making your life some room : a Colorado River rafting trip through Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], [124] pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Chapters begin with thoughts from a 2013 rowing trip through Grand Canyon, followed by a usually more substantial "Beyond the Canyon" section.

Stegner, Page

1988 2.5982 The Arizona Strip of Clarence Dutton. *Arizona Highways*, 64(9) (September): 16-29.

1989 2.5983 *Outposts of Eden: A curmudgeon at large in the American West.* San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, 226 pp.

1990 2.14376 The Arizona Strip of Clarence Dutton. *In:* Hay, Vicky, *The essential feature : writing for magazines and newspapers.* New York, Chichester, and West Sussex: Columbia University Press, pp. 213-219.

► With critical annotations by Hay.

1993 2.5984 [Selection from *Outposts of Eden*.] *In:* McNamee, Gregory (ed.), *Named in stone and sky : an Arizona anthology.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 107-111.

► Arizona Strip.

1995 2.5985 *Grand Canyon : the great abyss.* (Photography by Jeff Garton.) New York: HarperCollins*West* (a Tehabi Book), 132 pp. (The Genesis Series.)

1999 2.5986 [Excerpts.] *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 19, 246.

► Excerpts as filler, from Stegner (1995).

1999 2.5987 Revelation; it has never been easy to grasp the immensity of the Grand Canyon. *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 25-34.

► Reprinted from Stegner (1995).

2002 2.9117 *Winning the wild west : the epic saga of the American frontier, 1800-1899.* New York, London, Toronto, Sydney, and Singapore: The Free Press, 400 pp.

► See p. 162.

2008 2.11590 *Adios amigos : tales of sustenance and purification in the American West.* Berkeley, California: Counterpoint (distributed by Publishers Group West), 206 pp.

2010 2.26931 Introduction. *In:* Jurovics, Toby, Johnson, Carol M., Willumson, Glenn, and Stapp, William F., *Framing the West : the survey photographs of Timothy H. O'Sullivan.* Washington, D.C.: Library of Congress, and Smithsonian American Art Museum; New Haven and London: Yale University Press, pp. 1-4.

Stegner, Wallace

NO DATE 2.5989 *Clarence Edward Dutton, an appraisal.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 19, [3] pp. [1935.]

► Five copies known. But see Stegner (2006, ITEM NO. 2.10706).

NO DATE 2.5990 *Mormon country.* New York: Bonanza Books, 362 pp.

1935 2.7827 *Clarence Edward Dutton, geologist and man of letters.* Doctoral dissertation, State University of Iowa, 103 pp.

1937 2.5991 C. E. Dutton—explorer, geologist, nature writer. *Scientific Monthly*, 45 (July): 82-85.

1942 2.5992 *Mormon country.* New York: Duell, Sloan and Pearce 362 pp.

1947 2.32517 Packhorse paradise. *The Atlantic Monthly*, 180(3) (September): 21-26.

► Trip into Havasu Canyon.

1949 2.5993 Jack Sumner and John Wesley Powell. *The Colorado Magazine* (State Historical Society of Colorado, Denver), 26(1): 61-69.

1953 2.5994 Powell and the names on the Plateau. *Western Humanities Review*, 7: 105-110.

► "The present article forms a chapter in Mr. Stegner's forthcoming biography of Major John Wesley Powell."

1954 2.5995 *Beyond the hundredth meridian : John Wesley Powell and the second opening of the West.* (Introduction by Bernard DeVoto.) Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 438 pp.

► The frontispiece—"The Grand Canyon of the Colorado Panorama looking east, south, and west from Point Sublime, by William H. Holmes"—is a 40-inch, 8-fold leaf that portrays a panorama, the originals of which are lithographic views from Dutton's (1882, ITEM NO. 21.918) *Atlas*, Plates 15-17.

1957 2.5996 Introduction. *In:* Powell, John Wesley, *The exploration of the Colorado River.* Chicago: University of Chicago Press, pp. xi-xxi.

1962 2.5997 A dedication to the memory of John Wesley Powell, 1834-1902. *Arizona and the West*, 4(1): 1-4.

1962 2.5998 *Beyond the hundredth meridian : John Wesley Powell and the second opening of the West.* Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., Sentry ed., 438 pp.

1969 2.5999 *The sound of mountain water.* New York: Doubleday and Co., Inc., 286 pp.

► Includes "Packhorse Paradise" (Stegner, 1947).

1969 2.6000 Foreword. *In:* Watkins, T. H., and contributors, *The grand Colorado : the story of a river and its canyons.* [Palo Alto, California]: American West Publishing Co., pp. 10-13.

1970 2.16567 *Mormon country.* Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press, 362 pp.

1975 2.16742 Powell, John Wesley. *In:* Gillespie, Charles Couston (ed.-in-chief), *Dictionary of scientific biography. Volume 9. A. Pitcairn–B. Rush.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, pp. 118-120.

1977 2.6001 Introduction. *In:* Dutton, Clarence Edward, *Tertiary history of the Grand Cañon district : with atlas.* Santa Barbara, California, and Salt Lake City: Peregrine Smith, Inc., pp. vii-xiii.

► Facsimile reprint of Dutton (1882), *U.S. Geological Survey, Monograph 2* (ITEM NO. 21.922).

1978 2.7828 [Excerpt from Introduction to 1978 reprint of C. E. Dutton's *Tertiary history of the Grand Cañon district*.] *Sierra*, 63(3) (April): 17-19.

1978 2.6002 Packhorse paradise. *In:* Babbitt, Bruce (compiler), *Grand Canyon: An anthology.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, pp. 113-123.

► From Stegner (1969).

1978 2.6003 The scientist as artist: Clarence E. Dutton and the Tertiary history of the Grand Cañon District *In:* "The most sublime of all earthly spectacles"; the Grand Canyon and two of its most eminent biographers [FEATURE]. *The American West*, 15(3) (May/June): 17-19, 61.

1982 2.31209 *Beyond the hundredth meridian : John Wesley Powell and the second opening of the West. Limited edition.* (Introduction by Bernard De Voto.) Lincoln, Nebraska, and London: University of Nebraska Press, 438 pp.

► In illustrated slipcase, 250 copies, signed and numbered by Stegner. This limited ed. includes the fold-out frontispiece reproducing the William H. Holmes illustration (from Dutton, 1882) of the panorama from Point Sublime, looking east.

1982 2.6004 *Beyond the hundredth meridian : John Wesley Powell and the second opening of the West.* Lincoln, Nebraska, and London: University of Nebraska Press, Bison Books, 438 pp.

► The Bison Books ed. omits the fold-out frontispiece reproducing the William H. Holmes illustration (from Dutton, 1882) of the panorama from Point Sublime,

looking east (part of which is used for the cover illustration of this ed.); but retains the map endpapers at front.

1984 2.6005 Ansel Adams and the search for perfection. *Arizona Highways*, 60(1) (January): 11-13.

1987 2.6006 Introduction. *In:* Powell, John Wesley, *The exploration of the Colorado River and its canyons.* New York: Penguin Books, pp. vii-xii.

► Facsimile reprint of Powell (1895, *Canyons of the Colorado*).

1992 2.15493 *Beyond the hundredth meridian : John Wesley Powell and the second opening of the West.* New York: Penguin Books.

1998 2.6007 *Marking the sparrow's fall : Wallace Stegner's American West.* (Page Stegner, ed.) New York: Henry Holt and Co., 359 pp.

2001 2.8698 Introduction. *In:* Dutton, Clarence E., *Tertiary history of the Grand Cañon district.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. v-xi.

► Volume is facsimile reprint of text volume of Dutton (1882, ITEM NO. 21.922). This introduction is a reprint of Stegner's introduction (ITEM NO. 2.6001) to the 1977 facsimile reprinting published by Peregrine Smith.

2006 2.10706 *Clarence Edward Dutton : an appraisal.* (Foreword by Philip L. Fradkin.) Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, xvi, 23 pp.

► Stegner's text, pp. 1-23, reproducing in facsimile Stegner (no date [1935], ITEM NO. 2.5989.

2011 2.15777 Packhorse paradise. *In:* Newman, Lance (ed.), *The Grand Canyon reader.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 180-189.

► Reprinted from *The Sound of Mountain Water* (Stegner, 1969).

Stegner, Wallace, AND Etulain, Richard W.

1996 2.6008 *Stegner : conversations on history and literature* (with a new foreword by Stewart L. Udall). Reno and Las Vegas: University of Nevada Press, revised ed., 207 pp.

Steiger, Brad

1976 2.7975 *Mysteries of time and space.* (Special archaeological research by Ron Calais.) New York: Dell Publishing Co., Inc., and Confusian Press, Inc., 283 pp.

► See pp. 13, 224-226.

Steiger, Lew [Steiger, Lewis] [17]

1991 2.6009 We could have danced all night. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 4(1) (February): 2, 8-9.

► Georgie White 80th birthday party.

[17] Regarding the numerous oral history interviews conducted by Lew Steiger and published in *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, the authorships noted in this bibliography reflect the interviewee's name first, with Steiger's and others as appropriate. In the earlier interviews, items carried the Steiger by-line, sometimes with other interviewers. In later interviews, no by-line appears. In this bibliography, the citations of interviews have been standardized, listing the interviewee's name first, followed by the interviewers' names.

1991 2.6010 Glory days; a boatman's story. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(2) (Summer): 10-12.

1992 2.6011 Trim. *Hibernacle News*, 1992: 8.

► Item signed "Lew".

1994 2.6013 History. *Hibernacle News*, 1994: 3-5.

1994 2.6014 Oral history update. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 3.

1994 2.6016 Havasu. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, pp. 82-87.

1994 2.6017 Glory days; a boatman's story. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, pp. 109-115.

1994 2.6018 "Speed." *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, pp. 143-177.

1995 2.6022 Dog days of Fall. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(4): 2-5.

1996 2.6023 Winter 1996. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(1): 2-3.

1996 2.6026 Spring. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(2): 2-3.

1996 2.6027 Summer 1996. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(3): 2.

1996 2.6028 Lew staggers off. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(4): 4-5.

1996 2.6029 Chas. Smith. *Hibernacle News*, 1996: 20-21.

► Includes excerpts from Ellsworth Kolb's *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico*, with reference to Charles Smith.

1997 2.6030 [Comments made at book signing and presentations at Cline Library, Northern Arizona University, "Grand Canyon: The Next Century of Change".] *In:* Abyssus, C. V., ". . . recovering hippies and river rats . . ." *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 27. [Ellipses are part of title. Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]

2005 2.10274 Notes from the bottom of the Big Ditch. *Hibernacle News*, 2005: 24-26.

2005 2.10561 [Preface.] *In:* Burke, Fred, *Pitch 'til you win : Fred Burke in his own words.* [No imprint], p. [vi].

2006 2.10817 An oral history retraction. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(3) (Fall): 2.

► Correction to interview with Brad Dimock in *BQR*, 19(2).

2006 2.10978 Havasu. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 93-96.

2006 2.10987 Glory days; a boatman's story. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 129-133.

2006 2.10990 "Speed." *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 155-178.

2010 2.15010 [Brief biography of Pete Gibbs.] *In:* Adopt-a-Boatman update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(4) (Winter 2010-2011): 2.

2012 2.17898 The best idea. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (14) (Summer): 10-11.

2014 2.20432 [Introductory note.] *In:* Quayle, Amil D. [BIOGRAPHICAL FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(1) (Spring): 30.

2019 2.27985 Me and Martin. *Hibernacle News*, 2019: 16-20.

► Martin Litton.

Steiger, Lew [AND Kolb, Emery]

2006 2.10806 Rescue!! *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (2) (Spring): 4-5.

► "From an interview with Emery Kolb, recorded at Kolb studio July 31, 1962. (Tape number 69 in the NPS archives at the South Rim Visitor Center.)"

Steiger, Lew; Napolitano, Denise; Dimock, Brad; Dierker, Dan; Whitney, Pam; Hamilton, Lynn; Edwards, Dave; Potochnik, Andre; Ledbetter, Jeri; Sadler, Christa; Silva, Dennis; AND Grua, Michele

2013 2.18792 GCRG at 25. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(2) (Summer): 28-46.

► Grand Canyon River Guides; oral history. Names given in the order of first appearance in transcript.

Steiger, Lew; Quartaroli, Richard; AND Dale, Regan

2025 2.32292 Lew Steiger. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 38(1) (Spring): cover, 30-44.

► Steiger oral history interview.

Stein, Amy Ilona

2019 2.29049 Cultural artifact *and* work of art: Grand Canyon landscape painting. *In:* Pearson, Byron E. (guest ed.), Grand Canyon National Park at 100. *Journal of Arizona History*, 60(4) (Winter): 475-505.

Stein, Jeff, AND Bono, Joey

2017 2.26272 Seeing Things Whole: Converging on Arcosanti. *In:* Arts Briefs: November 2017 [SECTION]. *The Noise* (Flagstaff, Arizona), (November): 19.

► Includes notice of "*Seeing Things Whole*, a book about the explorer [John Wesley Powell] by William DeBuys [*sic*]". (Refer to William deBuys (ed., 2001, ITEM NO. 2.8311), *Seeing things whole : the essential John Wesley Powell*.)

Stein, Pat H.

1994 2.6042 *Historic trails in Arizona from Coronado to 1940: Historic context study.* Flagstaff, Arizona: SWCA, Inc., SWCA Report 94-72, *for* Arizona State Historic Preservation Office, 76 pp.

2004 2.23498 *The treasure of Bat Cave.* Valentine, Arizona: Truxton Canon Agency, U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, 1 folded sheet.

Stein, Rita

1979 2.7310 *A literary tour guide to the United States: South and Southwest.* New York: William Morrow and Co., Inc., 189 pp.

► See pp. 19-20.

Steinbacher-Kemp, Bill

2001 2.9647 John Wesley Powell: How a one-armed naturalist from Bloomington became the nation's greatest explorer. *Illinois Heritage*, 4(1) (Fall): 7-12.

Steinberg, Ted

2002 2.9278 *Down to Earth : nature's role in American history.* New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press, 347 pp.

► See pp. 243-246.

Steiner, Edward A.

1915 2.29372 *Intoducing the American spirit.* New York, Chicago, Toronto, London, and Edinburgh: Fleming H. Revell Co., 274 pp.

► The author serves as narrator for a tour across America that he had conducted for "Herr Director" and "Frau Directorin" (neither named); the Director having been across America three times before but had not seen it through American eyes. Grand Canyon, see pp. 232-236.

Steinwehr, A. von

1876 2.24110 *The centennial gazetteer of the United States. A geographical and statistical encyclopædia of the states, territories, counties, townships, villages, post-offices, mountains, rivers, lakes, etc., in the American union, showing the extent of its growth, the vastness of its wealth and resources, and its educational, industrial and political status at the end of the first century of the Republic, embracing the data furnished by the census of 1870, and the most recent official reports.* Philadelphia, Cincinnati, Chicago, and St. Louis: J. C. McCurdy and Co., 1016 pp.

► See "the Colorado River of the West", pp. 11-12; "Arizona", pp. 64-65; "Colorado River, also called the Colorado of the West", p. 230.

Stensrud, E. M.

1916 2.15092 *The Lutheran Church and California.* San Francisco: [no imprint], 287 pp.

► See in chapter, "How to Reach California; on the Southern Pacific", pp. 276-282; specifically, "Grand Canyon", pp. 278, 279.

Stephan, Judy

2018 2.29744 Feeling insignificant. *Vancouver Island Voyager* (British Columbia, Canada), (June): 14.

► "Just Judy" editorial column. Reflections on seeing a display of the stratigraphic column in an exhibit at Grand Canyon.

Stephens, Becky

2019 2.28605 Andy Hall found his home in the Arizona Territory. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(3) (Fall): 24-25.

Stephenson, Bertha

1925 2.31052 The Special. *Woman's Home Missions* (Cincinnati, Ohio), 42(12) (December): 18-20.

► Item signed as "B. S."; full name acquired from serial masthead, p. 2. A recap of the trip to the annual meeting in Pasadena, California. See p. 19, remarks on the stop at Grand Canyon.

Stephenson, David

1985 2.32049 (EXHIBITION CO-ORDINATOR) Introduction. *In: New Landscapes: Photographs from Two Continents.* Hobart, Tasmania: University of Tasmania, Tasmanian School of Art, pp. 3-9.

► See p. 3: "Natural spectacles, such as Australia's Ayers Rock or America's Grand Canyon, have been elevated to the status of icons through their ritualised appropriation by masses of snapshooting tourists." (ENTIRE NOTE) The exhibition includes (checklist, p. 40, not illustrated in exhibition guide) a photo by Mark Klett, " 'Picnic on the edge of the rim Grand Canyon, Arizona, 2/12/83' (40.5 × 51cm)".

Stephenson, Mark

2005 2.18563 Jaguar Club of Central Arizona Route 66 Fun Run; Roadrunner BMW Club, your [*sic*] invited! Please join us! *Bimmer Beat* (BMW Car Club of America, Roadrunner Chapter, Phoenix), 28(2) (April): [unpaginated].

Stephenson, Robert L.

1899 2.14041 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 118.

Stere, Lester

2019 2.27881 [Letter regarding the February 2019 issue on Grand Canyon National Park.] *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 95(4) (April): 4.

Sterling, Eleanor

1976 2.20281 Elder of the tribe; Thomas Moran (1837-1926). *Backpacker*, 4(3) (June): 52-55, 79, 81-83.

Sterling, Keir B.

1974 2.18119 *The last of the naturalists: The career of C. Hart Merriam.* New York: Arno Press, 478 pp.

1977 2.18120 *The last of the naturalists: The career of C. Hart Merriam.* New York: Arno Press, revised ed., 472 pp.

1997 2.28433 U.S. Army contributions to American natural science, 1864-1890. *Army History* (Washington, D.C.), PB-20-97-3 (No. 42) (Summer): 1-10.

► Includes George M. Wheeler and Elliott Coues.

Stern, Bernhard J.

1946 2.10662 (ED.) The Ward-Ross correspondence II, 1897-1901. *American Sociological Review*, 11(6) (December): 734-748.

► See p. 738. Lester F. Ward, Edward A. Ross.

Stern, Jean; McGarry, Susan Hallsten; AND Dunn, Terry Lawson

2013 2.18805 *Art of the national parks : historic connections, contemporary interpretations.* [Albuquerque, New Mexico]: Fresco Fine Art Publications, LLC, 432 pp.

► See "Grand Canyon National Park", pp. 150-221, featuring the historic art and photography of Thomas Moran and William Henry Jackson; and contemporary art of Bruce Aiken, Elizabeth Black, Arturo Chávez, Linda Glover Gooch, Matthew Higginbotham, Peter Holbrook, William Scott Jennings, Merrill Mahaffey, Louisa McElwain, Tom Murray, P. A. Nisbet, Dave A. Santillanes, and Curt Walters.

Stevens, A. W., AND MacCready, John A.

1923 2.31077 Viewing America's scenic wonders from aloft. *Air Service News Letter* (U.S. Army Air Service, Information Division, Washington, D.C.), 7(22) (November 22): 1-5.

► Includes sections: "The Reclamation Projects of the Grand Canyon" (pp. 3-4), "Value and Possibilities of Grand Canyon Reclamation Projects" (p. 4), and "Pictures of Grand Canyon" (p. 4).

Stevens, Bonnie

2013 2.22776 Flagstaff's original tourism adventure retraced; ultrarunners follow historic stagecoach route to Grand Canyon. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 6(11) (November): 4, 36-37.

2019 2.28074 New year, new life after the fall; a mountain of care puts paralyzed climber back on his feet. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 12(1) (January): 1, 18, 32-33.

► Caleb Cordasco, severely injured in a climbing accident. Article includes notes of attempts to contact family members who were in Grand Canyon at the time.

2019 2.28068 Teddy Roosevelt comes to life for Grand Canyon celebrations; actor portrays charismatic president, Rough Rider, conservationist in performances around the state. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 2(12) (February): 12, 36.

► Theodore Roosevelt as portrayed by actor Derek Evans.

2019 2.28496 Enhancing the journey along the Arizona Trail; volunteers encouraged to camp, hike and construct trail during Babbitt Ranches Singletrack Project. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 12(7) (July): 11, 38.

2020 2.30041 Celebrating the Arizona Trail: A dream forged from history, friendship and a passion for the outdoors. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 13(9) (September): 4, 29.

► John Hildebrand and Dale Shewalter.

2020 2.30042 It's about the journey. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 13(9) (September): 28.

► Babbitt Ranches CO Bar Ranch segment of the Arizona Trail.

2023 2.31953 Celebrate Fall: Immerse yourself in nature, be unapologetically messy. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 16(10) (October): 18, 34.

► About author and science reporter Melissa Sevigny and her new book, *Brave the Wild River*, about the 1938 Colorado River botanical expedition of Elzada Clover and Lois Jotter.

2024 2.31957 Lamberson, McLaughlin, honored for Flagstaff ATHENA Leadership; award recipients share a commitment to community building. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 17(3) (March): 1, 28, 30.

► See p. 30, "Grand Canyon Railway Honored for Green Practices". (ATHENA is not an acronym.)

Stevens, C. L. McCluer

1913 2.33017 The perils of picture players. (Illustrated by Fred Holmes, and from photographs.) *The Wide World Magazine* (London), 31(182) (June): 108-116.

► See two photos (p. 115), "Mr. G. M. Anderson ('Broncho Billy'), who fell over the brink of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado", and "The struggle on the edge of the Grand Canyon—Mr. Anderson fell over the cliff when rehearsing this scene." (the view is not convincingly the Grand Canyon). And see p. 116: "Mr. G. M. Anderson, of the Essanay Company, however, claims to have established a record in this particular type of accident, he having fallen upon one occasion from the top of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado at a spot where the cliffs are more than two thousand feet high. [¶] It happened while he was rehearsing for a film known as 'Broncho Billy's Bible.' He

didn't fall to the bottom, of course, or he would have been dashed to pieces. But in making what is termed in picture-play parlance a 'breakaway' from the 'villain' of the piece he stepped back too far and over the brink. He fell some distance; then his clothing caught in a projecting branch, and to it he managed to cling desperately until a rope could be got and lowered to him." (ENTIRE NOTE) Refers to the film, *Broncho Billy's Bible* (see Anderson, 1912, ITEM NO. 26.1431).

Stevens, Errol Wayne

2000 2.28633 Frederic Hamer Maude: A photographer and his collection. *Southern California Quarterly*, 82(1) (Spring): 43-60.

Stevens, Gertrude B.

1899 2.13885 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 50.

Stevens, H. B.

1918 2.18820 Camp cookery. *American Cookery*, 23(2) (August/September): 95-97.

► Grand Canyon, pp. 95, 97. See p. 97, description of "a wonderful Mulligan stew, prepared down Grand Canyon by a famous guide of Northern Arizona." (Probably John Hance.) "Analyzed, the stew consisted of a ham bone, a bit of diced bacon, a little 'jerked' (dried) beef, cut fine, diced potatoes, died carrots, a few beans; all cooked over a slow fire for several hours."

Stevens, Harriet Connor

1918 2.13249 The encouragement of individual ideals. *American Annals of the Deaf*, 63: 279-285.

► While in an imaginary tour in a Ford automobile, mention of Grand Canyon, p. 284.

Stevens, I. W.

1903 2.32861 An Arizona wild man. *The Religious Telescope* (Dayton, Ohio), 69(25) (June 24): 784 [also concurrently paginated for issue, 16].

► Not signed, but quotes Stevens' account from the Colorado River at length, from the *Albuquerque (New Mexico) Journal-Democrat* (date not indicated). Editor's introduction: "Many strange stories have been told of the 'wild man' of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, and while some persons have credited these wierd [*sic*] tales, they have for the most part been regarded as the ingenious inventions of imaginative travelers, and have passed them into tradition as such. But according to I. W. Stevens, of Cedar, Col., the 'wild man' is not a myth, and he gives a thrilling account of an encounter he had with the creature." Stevens is quoted, begining: "Two years ago I had business in the northwestern part of Arizona that took in the neighborhood of the extreme lower end of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, in Mohave County, Arizona. Having the misfortune of getting my arm broken, I took a trip to the

river to kill time and catch a few beaver. I constructed a skiff, with the aid of a friend, and when my arm got strong enough, I took a trip up the canyon as far as I could go with a boat. A few miles above the entrance I hauled my boat upon the sand, and got ready to examine the rock walls." Ends: "Tradition records that years ago hostile Indians captured three men, bound them to logs far up the canyon, and set them adrift upon the swollen river. It may be that this wild creature is one of those unfortunate men who, by chance, freed himself and escaped death, but was made insane by his awful experience."

Stevens, Kim

2009 2.14999 Grand Canyon Airport employees move into new housing. *TranSend* (Arizona Department of Transportation), (February): 10.

Stevens, Lawrence E. [Stevens, Larry]

1981 2.6044 A boatman's lessons. *Plateau*, 53(3): 24-28.

1994 2.6046 Farvana. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, pp. 11-15.

► "Excerpt from The Book of Lesser Delights: Chapter 17, preceding the section entitled, 'Bowling for Sheep'".

1997 2.6047 [Comments made at book signing and presentations at Cline Library, Northern Arizona University, "Grand Canyon: The Next Century of Change".] *In:* Abyssus, C. V., ". . . recovering hippies and river rats . . ." *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 28. [Ellipses are part of title]. [Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]

2006 2.10961 Farvana. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 7-10.

► "Excerpt from *The Book of Lesser Delights*: Chapter 17, preceding the section entitled 'Bowling for Sheep'".

Stevens, Larry [Stevens, Lawrence E.]**, AND Steiger, Lew**

1999 2.6035 Larry Stevens. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(1) (Winter 1998-1999): 1, 34-39.

► Stevens oral history interview.

Stevens, Mitch

2012 2.17669 Kanab Creek Wilderness. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (Fall): 17.

2013 2.18846 Deer Creek to Kanab Creek—an epic Grand Canyon trek. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 49(3) (Summer): 15.

2016 2.25020 Adventuring at Nankoweap. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 52(1) (Winter): 9.

Stevens, Nina Spalding

NO DATE 2.11078 *Souvenir of a journey to the Grand Canyon of Arizona, the artist's paradise : a story of a pilgrimage from New York City made by five artists and their friends, November, Nineteen Hundred and Ten. Written by Mrs. Nina Spalding Stevens.* Chicago: Print of the Fine Arts Journal Press, paginated 105-117.

► Apparently an offprint of Stevens (1911, ITEM NO. 2.17936), with addition(?).

1911 2.17936 A pilgrimage to the artist's paradise. *Fine Arts Journal*, 24(2) (February): 105-113. [The contents page for the February issue misprints the volume number as 25.]

Stevens, Payson R., AND Kelley, Kevin W.

1992 2.6048 *Embracing Earth : new views of our changing planet.* (Foreword by James Burke, essay by W. Stanley Wilson.) London: Thames and Hudson, 176 pp.

► See pp. 22-23.

Stevens, Robert C.

1965 2.15784 Men of Spain. *In:* Wallace, Andrew (ed.), *Sources and readings in Arizona history : a checklist of literature concerning Arizona's past.* Tucson: Arizona Pioneers' Historical Society, pp. 44-46.

Stevens, Thomas Wood

1902 2.26588 Mysteries of Arizona's Grand Canyon. *Leslie's Weekly*, 94 (2429) (March 27): 310, 313.

1902 2.6049 A Grand Canyon bivouac. *The Independent* (New York), 54 (2792) (June 5): 1358-1365.

► A hike to the river, camping along Pipe Creek.

1902 2.26612 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 115.

► Credited to Leslie's Weekly.

1906 2.26613 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 115.

► Credited to Leslie's Weekly.

1909 2.6050 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 115.

► Credited to Leslie's Weekly.

Stevenson, Brooks

2001 2.8177 The mystery around two "sunk without a sound". *In:* The Out Trail [SECTION]. *Utah Outdoors*, 15(3): 68.

► Glen and Bessie Hyde. Article about the book by Brad Dimock, *Sunk Without a Sound*, though not a book review.

Stevenson, Douglas K.

1987 2.20966 (WITH Jürgen Bodenstein and Elke Daun-Barausch)
American life and institutions. Stuttgart: Ernst Klett Schulbuchverlage GmbH und Co. KG., 144 pp.

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

1989 2.20967 (WITH Jürgen Bodenstein and Elke Daun-Barausch)
La Vie et les institutions américaines. Nancy: Presses Universitaires de Nancy, 136 pp. [Translation of *American Life and Institutions*.] [In French.]

1993 2.20968 (WITH Jürgen Bodenstein and Elke Daun-Barausch)
अमरजीत जीवन *एवम रीति रिवाज* [*Amareeki jan jivan evam reeti-rivaaj*] [American life and customs]. Naī Dillī [New Delhi]: Ṣṭāra Pablikeśanja (Prā) Li, 164 pp. [Translation of American Life and Institutions.] [In Hindi.]

1993 2.20969 (WITH Jürgen Bodenstein and Elke Daun-Barausch)
Америка : народ и страна. [*Amerika : narod i strana*]. [America : people and country.] Moskva: PPP, 191 pp. [Translation of *American Life and Institutions*.] [In Russian.]

1995 2.20970 (WITH Jürgen Bodenstein and Elke Daun-Barausch)
Amerika : khalyq pen el. Almaty: "Ghylym", 198 pp. [Translation of *American Life and Institutions.*] [In Kazakh.]

1996 2.20971 (WITH Jürgen Bodenstein and Elke Daun-Barausch)
Америкийн нийгэм, амьдрал, зан заншил [*Amyerikiin niigem, amidral, zanshil*]. [American society, life, customs.] Stuttgart: Ernst Klett Schulbuchverlage GmbH und Co. KG., and Washington, D.C.: U.S. Information Agency, Bureau of Educational and Cultural Affairs, 189 pp. [In Mongolian.]

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*, see in box, "Үндэсний парк" [Ündesnii park] [National Park], p. 96.

Stevenson, Gene M.

2019 2.27837 *Canyon country explorations and river lore : the remarkable resilient life of Kenny Ross.* Bluff, Utah: Living Earth Studios LLC, xviii, 498 pp.

► Principally concerning the Upper Colorado River Basin, but peripherally includes Glen Canyon Dam and lower Glen Canyon to Lees Ferry. Kenneth Irving Ross.

Stevenson, J. H.

1899 2.13939 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes,*

and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 85.

Stevenson, Pam Knight

2013 2.19711 Harvey Girls at the Grand Canyon. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 185-187.

Steward, John F.

1903 2.15911 *Lost Maramech and earliest Chicago : a history of the Foxes and of their downfall near the great village of Maramech : original investigations and discoveries.* Chicago, New York, Toronto, London, and Edinburgh: Fleming H. Revell Co., 390 pp.

► See pp. 9-10, recollection of a personal incident in "the cañons of the Colorado river", where apparently injured or ill the writer was rescued by a passing Navajo. No details! Perhaps not in the Grand Canyon.

1949 2.9303 Journal of John F. Steward, May 22-November 3, 1871. (William Culp Darrah, ed.) *In:* The exploration of the Colorado River and the High Plateaus of Utah in 1871-72. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 16-17: 181-251.

Stewart, Audley D.

1954 2.9266 Eastman a good man for camping companion. *Rochester Commerce*, 41(7) (Eastman Commemorative Issue): 25, 73.

► George Eastman.

Stewart, D. M.

1979 2.6053 The life and times of Colonel Claude H. Birdseye, explorer, surveyor, geographer, soldier, humanitarian [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 11: 130.

Stewart, Frank

1995 2.6054 *A natural history of nature writing.* Washington, D.C.: Island Press, and Covelo, California: Shearwater Books, 279 pp.

► See p. 127.

Stewart, George

1920 2.19599 Beauty spots in southern Utah. *Improvement Era*, 23(10) (August): 894-898.

► Part of a series. See p. 898, concluding remarks take note of the confluence of the Green and Grand Rivers. "Then from out the shaded past comes the long-lost story of J. W. Powell, and how, in 1869, and again in 1871-72, he twice traversed the entire [*sic*] length of the Grand canyon [*sic*]. It was this party who mapped the

canyon, its pools and rapids, its tributaries and mighty gorges. No romance of Mediaeval days is more stirring than this adventure. [¶] The glory of the past and the meagerness of the present for a moment clasp hands, and then, phantom-like, disappear." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Stewart, Caitlin, AND DeSantiago, Edlin

2025 2.32279 From Zane Grey to construction camp: The story of South Canyon Ranger Station. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Magazine of the Grand Canyon Historical Society), 36(1) (Winter): 3-7.

Stewart, Martha Clark

2010 2.14588 Cook a great meal in the backcountry. (As told to Ryan Krough.) *In:* The life list; 2010. *Outside*, (September): 70, 72.

► Colorado River.

Stewart, Rick

1995 2.18254 Foreword. *In:* Huseman, Ben W., *Wild river, timeless canyons : Balduin Möllhausen's watercolors of the Colorado.* Fort Worth, Texas: Amon Carter Museum (distributed by University of Arizona Press, Tucson), p. vi.

Stewart, Ronald

2018 2.27850 *Mysterious explorer: solving the puzzle of an African explorer in America—180 years before Columbus : new evidence for Abu Bakr II in the American Southwest—circa 1312 CE : this book reveals many elephant and camel petroglyphs, translates African writings, solves four mysteries in the Spanish records, and explains four pieces of Pueblo Indian art as well as one Diné (Navajo) myth.* [No imprint], xvi, 267 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Copyright [text only] Ronald Stewart History's Mysteries, LLC. See "Elephants near the Grand Canyon?" (pp. 175-184). Despite the chapter titles and number of pages, these sections are largely superficial as relating directly to the geographical areas.

Stewart, Sharon

2002 2.23152 Grand Canyon rafting. *In:* Life Beyond Academia [SECTION]. *Perspectives on Issues in Higher Education*, 5 (October): 13-14.

Stickler, Samantha

1999 2.6055 Tusayan girl honors First Lady. *Canyon Echoes* (Coalition for the Canyon's Future, Flagstaff, Arizona), 1(2) (June): 1.

► During a Grand Canyon visit by First Lady Hillary Rodham Clinton.

Stier, Kenny

2006 2.18377 *The first fifty years of sound western movie locations (1929-1979).* [No place]: Corriganville Press, 437 [438] pp.

Stieve, Robert

2007 2.11254 North Rim of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Albano, Bob, Spectacular scenic drives. *Arizona Highways*, 83(10) (October): 20-23.

2008 2.11419 Hotel Weatherford. *Arizona Highways*, 84(1) (January): 8.

► Flagstaff, Arizona. Includes Grand Canyon.

2008 2.11700 Editor's letter. *Arizona Highways*, 94(8) (August): 2.

2008 2.11696 Autumn in Arizona. *Arizona Highways*, 84(10) (October): cover, inside front cover-1, 14-25, back cover.

► See pp. 18-19.

2010 2.12534 Water to wine tour. *Arizona Highways*, 86(1) (January): 22-27.

► See "California Condor Release, Vermilion Cliffs".

2010 2.13199 Editor's letter. *Arizona Highways*, 86(5) (May): 2.

2010 2.13447 Something Grand; although El Tovar and the South Rim get most of the attention, the Grand Canyon Lodge and its rustic cabins make the north side equally impressive. If you factor in the quiet, the north side is even better. *Arizona Highways*, 86(6) (June): 8.

2010 2.14309 Editor's letter. *Arizona Highways*, 86(8) (August): 2.

2012 2.16650 Editor's letter. Issue of the century. *Arizona Highways*, 88(2) (February): 2.

2012 2.17117 Coming in August. *In:* Editor's Letter. *Arizona Highways*, 88(7) (July): 2.

► Havasu Falls.

2012 2.17719 Everybody loved Raymond. *In:* Editor's Letter. *Arizona Highways*, 88(11) (November): 2.

► Raymond Carlson, one-time editor of *Arizona Highways*. See in this letter regarding comments on the cover photographs of Bright Angel Lodge, and about Ann McGivney and Elias Butler's article about the Point Huitzil route to Royal Arch.

2013 2.18471 Notes from up north; the North Rim. *Arizona Highways*, 89(5) (May): 26-33.

2013 2.18647 Campgrounds, constellations and "the Colonel". *Arizona Highways*, 89(7) (July): 2.

► Includes note of DeMotte Campground.

2013 2.19127 That inn was far out. *In:* Editor's Letter. *Arizona Highways*, 89(10) (October): 2.

► Grand Canyon Inn. Regarding the article by Kathy Montgomery, pp. 46-49 (ITEM NO. 2.18647).

2013 2.19328 Pancakes and 20-cent sundaes. *In:* Editor's Letter. *Arizona Highways*, 89(11) (November): 2.

► Reminiscences of earlier days at Grand Canyon; as a preface to the feature photograph portfolio in this issue (Stieve and Kramer, ITEM NO. 2.19329).

2014 2.20384 Pumas don't like to share. *In:* Editor's Letter. *Arizona Highways*, 90(4) (April): 2.

► Reminiscence of a possible close encounter with a puma on Kaibab Plateau.

2014 2.20996 Time at the Canyon. *In:* Editor's Letter. *Arizona Highways*, 90(7) (July): 2.

2015 2.23313 The coolest squirrel in the world. *In:* Editor's Letter. *Arizona Highways*, 91(11) (November): 2.

► Kaibab squirrel.

2016 2.24756 (ED.) George Alexander Grant. *Arizona Highways*, 92(9) (September): 36-41.

► See p. 39, photo, "Women take in a westward view of Grand Canyon National Park, which Grant visited in 1930." Grant was the first Chief Photographer of the National Park Service.

2017 2.25212 Editor's letter. *Arizona Highways*, 93(1) (January): 2.

► Remarks concerning this "Special Collector's Issue" (as stated on cover), "Explore Grand Canyon". Includes special remarks on the cover illustration by Chris Gall.

2018 2.26901 Editor's letter. *Arizona Highways*, 94(5) (May): 2.

► Personal remarks pertaining to the feature, "Explore the Colorado River". See also letter from Cheryl McGregor, 94(9): 4.

2018 2.26903 Deer Creek; an essay. *Arizona Highways*, 94(5) (May): 38-41.

2018 2.27041 Editor's letter. *Arizona Highways*, 94(7) (July): 2.

► Includes remarks on the forthcoming centennial of Grand Canyon National Park.

2018 2.27575 (ED.) *Grand Canyon National Park : 10 decades of stories and photographs from Arizona Highways : 1919-2019.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, 216 pp.

2018 2.27576 From the editor. *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.), *Grand Canyon National Park : 10 decades of stories and photographs from Arizona Highways : 1919-2019.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 6-9.

2019 2.27554 Trip down the Colorado. *In:* Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 95(1) (January): 14-15.

► Features period photograph at Wickenburg movie theater with station wagon advertising the 29-minute color film, "Mr. Barry Goldwater's 'Trip Down the Colorado'".

2019 2.27698 Amery Bohling. *Arizona Highways*, 95(2) (February): cover, 1, 4-5.

► Issue commemorates the centennial of Grand Canyon National Park. The cover art, "Approaching the Windy Ridge 40×30", is an oil painting by Bohling (also shown with the artist on p. 4) that depicts two packers with mules ascending a Grand Canyon trail. Editor's note on p. 5 indicates that the painting will be availble for purchase at the Grand Canyon Celebration of Art, September 14, with proceeds benefiting the Grand Canyon Conservancy.

2019 2.28013 Editor's letter. *Arizona Highways*, 95(5) (May): 2.

► Introduces this issue's main feature, the Colorado River. See also letter from Rick Anstey, 95(7) (July): 4.

2019 2.28016 Deer Creek Falls. *Arizona Highways*, 95(5) (May): 14-15.

► Illustrated by a photograph taken by Barry Goldwater, 1940.

2020 2.29114 Editor's letter. *Arizona Highways*, 96(1) (January): 2-3.

► Remarks on Grand Canyon and this Grand Canyon-focused issue of *Arizona Highways*, with a focus on Pansy Greer, aged 102, the mother of ranger Ken Patrick.

2020 2.29119 The unsettling story of Ken Patrick. If you've ever been to the North Rim, you may have seen signs for the Ken Patrick Trail, which winds for 10 miles through an alpine forest along the edge of the Grand Canyon. There's a reason the trail was named for him. It's a story we've never told before. Until now. *Arizona Highways*, 96(1) (January): 46-51.

► See also the Editor's Letter (pp. 2-3 [Stieve, ITEM NO. 2.29114]), which focuses on Pansy Greer, aged 102, mother of Ken Patrick. See also letter from Paul R. Thompson, (3) (March): 4 (ITEM NO. 2.29120); and letter from Dolores Repik, (5) (May): 4 (ITEM NO. 2.29211).

2020 2.29183 From cover to cover. In nine and a half decades, we've published well over a thousand covers—the number is getting close to 1,150. As much as we'd like to have detailed accounts of every cover photo, we don't. We do, however, have several cover stories to tell, and these are some of our favorites. *Arizona Highways*, 96(4) (April): 6-13.

► Also mailing wrapper utilizes reproduction of cover from Volume 1, No. 1, April 1925.

2021 2.29913 Editor's letter. *Arizona Highways*, 97(1) (January): 2.

► Reflections from Stieve and others on where they would spend the day at Grand Canyon, were it their last day there. See also letter by Mike Poupart, 97(3) (March): 4.

2021 2.30129 Editor's letter. *Arizona Highways*, 97(5) (May): 2.

► Includes remarks on the May 1946 cover illustration of a Grand Canyon sunset by Ansel Adams (Adams, 1946, ITEM NO. 28.1498), while commenting on the cover photo for the present issue by Dawn Kish, which accompanies the article by Dimock and Kish (ITEM NO. 2.30130).

2021 2.30946 (ED.) *The year in pictures : 2021.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, 79 [80] pp.

► "In the publishing world, what you're holding in your hands is called a '13th issue.' It's a bonus issue to express our gratitude for your subscription to the other 12. . . . They're outtakes from 2021. . . . a lot of impressive work ends up on the cutting room floor. Instead of leaving it there, we thought we'd gather some of our favorites and put together a 13th issue." (p. 3) Received late December 2021 with the January 2022 issue. Pertinent individual photos are cited herein under the photographers' names, in Part 28 of this bibliography.

2022 2.30939 Editor's letter. *Arizona Highways*, 98(1) (January): 2.

► Regarding this month's themed issue, "The Grand Canyon. It Never Gets Old (well...figuratively, anyway)".

2022 2.31159 Foreword. *In:* Riesenberg, Mindy (ed.), *COA : Grand Canyon Celebration of Art : 2022.* (Sammy Schwarcz, designer.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, pp. 4-5.

2022 2.31303 (ED.) *The year in pictures : 2022.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, 79 [80] pp.

► Received late December 2022 with the January 2023 issue. Pertinent individual photos are cited herein under the photographers' names, in Part 28 of this bibliography.

2023 2.31297 Editor's letter. *Arizona Highways* 99(1) (January): 2.

► Reflections on the 100th "Grand Canyon" cover illustration (see Condrat, 2023, ITEM NO. 28.1605).

2023 2.31607 (ED.) *The year in pictures : 2023.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, 79 [80] pp.

► Received late December 2023 with the January 2024 issue. Pertinent individual photos are cited herein under the photographers' names, in Part 28 of this bibliography.

2024 2.31601 Editor's letter. *Arizona Highways*, 100(1) (January): 2.

► Relections on the actual and threatened developments at Grand Canyon over more than a century.

2024 2.32182 (ED.) *The year in pictures : 2024.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, 79 [80] pp.

► Received late December 2024 with the January 2025 issue. Pertinent individual photos are cited herein under the photographers' names, in Part 28 of this bibliography.

2025 2.32183 Editor's letter. *Arizona Highways*, 101(1) (January): 2.

► Includes remarks on friends' visits to Grand Canyon.

2025 2.32385 Editor's letter. *Arizona Highways*, 101(10) (October): 2-3.

► Personal reflections and the experiences of others regarding the Dragon Bravo fire that destroyed the Grand Canyon Lodge, other structures, and significant portions of the North Rim forest.]

2025 2.32491 (ED.) *The year in pictures : 2025.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, 79 [80] pp.

► Received late December 2025 with the January 2026 issue. Pertinent individual photos are cited herein under the photographers' names, in Part 28 of this bibliography.

2026 2.32487 Editor's letter. *Arizona Highways*, 102(1) (January): 2-3.

► Personal reflections and editorial perspectives on writing about the North Rim and the Grand Canyon generally, with additional reflections on the Dragon Bravo fire.

Stieve, Robert, AND Kramer, Kelly Vaughn

2013 2.19329 (EDS.) A look back. For a place that's evolved over millions of years, it's probably an overstatement to refer to a collection of photos as "historic." However, in terms of the Grand Canyon as a national park, these old black-and-whites offer an interesting glimpse of the good old days. *Arizona Highways*, 89(11) (November): cover, 1, 16-33.

► See also letter from Eric Hartzell, 90(2) (February 2014): 4, which identifies locomotive pictured in an earlier issue as a Baldwin Locomotive Works engine built in 1887, one of nine that year produced for the Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railway.

Stieve, Robert, AND Whitney, Keith

2012 2.16650 Arizona timeline, 1912-2012. *Arizona Highways*, 88(2) (February): 8-13.

2019 2.27555 The 1950s; an Arizona Highways scrapbook. *Arizona Highways*, 95(1) (January): cover, 1, 18-51, back cover.

► Cover tag: "The 1950s; A Flashback From the Archive of Arizona Highways". See: p. 47, March 1957, Jack Moore photo at Navajo Bridge; p. 50 (legend, p. 51), Tad Nichols photo along Little Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Stieve, Robert; Kramer, Kelly Vaughn; AND Smith, Craig

2013 2.17981 Historic places. *Arizona Highways*, 89(2) (February): cover, inside front cover, 16-27.

► See "El Tovar; Grand Canyon", pp. 20-21.

Stiles, E.

1977 2.6056 Eight days in the Grand Canyon: a diary. *Olé* (Tucson Daily Citizen), (June 4): 6-8.

Stiles, Helen J.

1964 2.7829 Down the Colorado in 1889. *The Colorado Magazine* (State Historical Society of Colorado, Denver), 41(3) (Summer): 225-246.

► Robert Brewster Stanton.

Stiles, Jim

2001 2.8618 Meeting Ranger Riffee [*sic*]. *In: John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001*. [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], pp. 51-52.

► Contributed by "Edie Eilander" (*sic*, Eilender).

2011 2.25390 Watching Lake Powell go up and down. *In:* Take It or Leave It . . . [COLUMN]. *Canyon Country Zephyr*, (June/July): 2. [Ellipsis is part of column title.]

► Regarding Glen Canyon Dam and Glen Canyon, but includes references to Grand Canyon.

2016 2.25391 Restore Glen Canyon? Or keep it in "liquid storage"? *In:* Take It or Leave It . . [COLUMN]. *Canyon Country Zephyr*, 28(1) (April/May): 2. [Ellipsis is part of title, thus.]

► Regarding Glen Canyon Dam and Glen Canyon, but includes references to Grand Canyon. Not so indicated, but this is a reprint of Stiles' column in the June/July 2011 issue (ITEM NO. 2.25390).

2016 2.25389 "The Monkey Wrench Gang" movie? Forty years later, would the "New West" of 2016 even "get" Ed Abbey's classic novel? *Canyon Country Zephyr*, 28(1) (April/May): 26-27.

Stillion, Ann Marie

1997 2.6057 Touching beauty; artists of the Colorado Plateau speak of their love for land and water. *Flagstaff Live!*, 3(32) (October 30-November 5): cover, 11-13.

► Cover and contents page (p. 3) give title as "Haunted by water".

1997 2.6058 River artists; slide show brings Colorado River art to life. *Flagstaff Live!*, (November 20-25): 17.

Stipa, Anthony

2013 2.22250 Carol's troupe; after two decades of musical memories, assistant professor of music Carol Evans and her local vocal group is all grown up. *Today* (Gwynedd-Mercy College, Gwynedd Valley, Pennsylvania), (Spring): 2-4.

► "Voices of Gwynedd" choral group. Includes note (p. 3) of having performed patriotic songs at Grand Canyon on July 4, 2007; but photograph legend (p. 4) indicates Memorial Day Weekend, 2007. As part of a Southwest U.S. tour.

Stirrup, Mark

1890 2.14526 Earth-sculpture, as illustrated in the gorges of the Tarn, and at Montpellier-le-Vieux, southern France. *Manchester Geographical Society, Journal*, 6(10/12) (October/December): 364-369.

► See p. 368, high plateaus of the Southwest and Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Stitt, Merle E.

1980 2.6060 Introductory comment. *In:* Geerlings, Paul F., *Down the Grand Staircase : Grand Canyon's living adventure.* Salt Lake City: Paragon Press, Inc., pp. 12-13.

Stix, Gary

1997 2.6061 Postdiluvian science. *In:* Science Versus Antiscience? [FEATURE]. *Scientific American*, 276(1): 96, 98.

► Partly creationist in perspective.

Stocchero, Davide

2006 2.11999 L'invenzione del Sudovest. La compagnia ferroviaria Atchison Topeka & Santa Fe inventò il business di vendere bestiame al nord all'andata e il turismo nel sudovest al ritorno, grazie al connubio con la compagnia di catering di Harvey. *Hako* (Padova, Italy), (Winter 2006/2007): 17-25. [In Italian.]

► Fred Harvey. Includes Grand Canyon.

Stocker, Joseph, AND Tallon, James

1991 2.6069 Those marvelous mules. *Arizona Highways*, 67(2) (February): inside front cover [legend on p. 1], 28-33.

► See also letter from Inez Patchen, 67(9) (September): 3.

Stocker, Joseph F.

1955 2.6062 *Arizona: A guide to easier living.* New York: Harper and Brothers, 216 pp.

1987 2.6066 Arizona's Vermilion Cliffs; rocky ribbon of the north. *Arizona Highways*, 63(6) (June): 16-19.

1987 2.6067 High, wide, and lonesome on the Arizona Strip: the Hurricane Cliffs. *Arizona Highways*, 63(7) (July): 20-22.

1988 2.6068 Ponderosa! *Arizona Highways*, 64(7) (July): 12-16.

1997 2.7525 Zane Grey. *In:* Farrell, Robert J. (ed.), *Arizona Highways : they left their mark.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, Book Division, pp. 52-59.

Stockert, Drake

2010 2.14700 The joys of the obscure marathon XIV. *On the Road* (Illinois Valley Striders, Peoria), (March): [unpaginated].

► Includes note of visit to Grand Canyon.

Stocking, George

2011 2.15203 The howling winds; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 87(6) (June): inside front cover-1, 30-41.

► Monsoon photography. See pp. 32-33, Grand Canyon; p. 36, Vermilion Cliffs National Monument.

2012 2.17277 The Canyon, by George; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 88(8) (August): 30-41.

► Photography.

Stoddard, Hope

1950 2.31884 Music in Arizona. *International Musician* (Newark, New Jersey), 49(4) (October): 10-11, 33.

► Begins with some extended remarks and photo about the Easter sunrise services in the Grand Canyon. Concludes with remarks about Native American music, focusing on the Hopi Snake Dance, with a footnote that includes the cursory remark, "The Havasupai Indians live in a small canyon that is part of the Grand Canyon."

Stoddard, John L.

NO DATE 2.6070 *Scenic America : the beauties of the western hemisphere.* Chicago and London: Werner Co., 120 pp. [189-? date from Library of Congress catalog.]

NO DATE 2.6071 *Sammlung photographischer Aufnahmen der grossartigen Naturwunder, Stadte und Meisterwerke von Nord-, Central- und Sud-Amerika.* (German text by Gerhard Stein.) Chicago: Werner Co., 256 pp. [189- date from Library of Congress catalog.] [In German.]

NO DATE 2.25146 A gash in natures eared breast [*sic*]. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 50-55. [2016?] [An on-demand publication.]

► Volume text reset, illustrations omitted. *NOTE*: The title, which actually is "A gash in Nature's bared breast", seems to have been butchered by unedited optical character recognition resetting of the text.

1898 2.6072 *John L. Stoddard's lectures. Volume Ten.* Boston: Balch Brothers Co., and Chicago: George L. Shuman and Co., 304 + 58 pp.

► Numerous later printings through 1912 by Balch Brothers Co. (Boston). Published also by George L. Shuman and Co. (Chicago and Boston, 1914, 1925 (also later printings), with the 1925 printing also noting copyright renewed 1926, by Stoddard. (This title is now in the public domain.)

1899 2.6073 *John L. Stoddard's lectures. Volume Ten.* Boston: Balch Brothers Co., 304 + 58 pp.

► See "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado".

1900 2.6074 *John L. Stoddard's lectures. Volume Ten.* Boston: Balch Brothers Co., 304 + 58 pp.

► See "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado".

1901 2.6075 *John L. Stoddard's lectures. Volume Ten.* Boston: Balch Brothers Co., 304 + 58 pp.

► See "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado".

1902 2.6076 *John L. Stoddard's lectures. Volume Ten.* Boston: Balch Brothers Co., 304 + 58 pp.

► See "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado", pp. 105-204.

1902 2.6077 *Beautiful scenes of America from Battery Park to the Golden Gate.* Akron, Ohio, and New York: Saalfield Publishing Co., 128 pp.

1902 2.6078 A gash in Nature's bared breast. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 38-41.

1903 2.6079 *John L. Stoddard's lectures. Volume Ten.* Boston: Balch Brothers Co., 304 + 58 pp.

► See "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado", pp. 105-204.

1904 2.6080 *John L. Stoddard's lectures. Volume Ten.* Boston: Balch Brothers Co., 304 + 58 pp.

► See "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado", pp. 105-204.

1905 2.16172 *John L. Stoddard's lectures. Volume Five. [Paris. La Belle France. Spain.]* Boston: Balch Brothers Co., 368 pp. [Other eds.]

► See in "La Belle France" (pp. 127-250); specifically, p. 203: "The route [through the Pyrenees] is the most difficult I ever traversed on a mule, save the descent into the Grand Cañon in Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1905 2.6081 *John L. Stoddard's lectures. Volume Ten.* Boston: Balch Brothers Co., and Chicago: George L. Shuman and Co., 304 + 58 pp.

► See "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado", pp. 105-204.

1906 2.26561 A gash in Nature's bared breast. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 38-41.

1906 2.6082 *John L. Stoddard's lectures. Volume Ten.* Boston: Balch Brothers Co., and Chicago: George L. Shuman and Co., 304 + 58 pp.

► See "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado", pp. 105-204.

1909 2.26562 A gash in Nature's bared breast. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 38-41.

1910 2.16568 *John L. Stoddard's lectures. Volume Ten.* Boston: Balch Brothers Co., and Chicago: George L. Shuman and Co., 304 pp.

► See "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado", pp. 105-204.

1911 2.6083 *John L. Stoddard's lectures. Volume Ten.* Chicago and Boston: George L. Shuman and Co., revised ed., 304 pp.

1912 2.6084 *John L. Stoddard's lectures. Volume Ten.* Boston: Balch Brothers Co., pp. 103-204.

► See "Grand Cañon of the Colorado River".

1913 2.6085 *John L. Stoddard's lectures. Volume Ten.* Chicago and Boston: George L. Shuman and Co.

► See "Grand Cañon of the Colorado River".

1914 2.6086 *John L. Stoddard's lectures. Volume Ten.* Chicago and Boston: George L. Shuman and Co.

► See "Grand Cañon of the Colorado River".

1925 2.6087 *John L. Stoddard's lectures. Volume Ten.* Chicago and Boston: George L. Shuman and Co., 304 + 58 pp.

► See "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado", pp. 103-204. Copyright renewed 1926 [*sic*], John L. Stoddard. Also later printings.

1996 2.6088 [Short passage and illustrations of the Grand Canyon from *John L. Stoddard's Lectures*.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(2): 16, 48.

► Page 16 is untitled, with author attribution erroneously as James L. Stoddard. Page 48 is a separate but obviously related item, titled "How to Control Crowding at Grand Canyon."

Stoddard, S. R. [Stoddard, Seneca Ray]

1906 2.6089 The Grand Canyon of Arizona. *Anybody's Magazine* (Sacramento, California), 1(3) (July): 17-28.

► Includes (p. 28) a transcription of the letter from James White to his brother, regarding James's putative trip down the Colorado River through Grand Canyon in 1867. *NOTE*: The Contents page for this issue lists the author as E. R. Stoddard, an error.

Stoddart, Veronica

2021 2.30370 Your national parks visitors guide. These popular destinations are preparing for busy months to come. Here's how to get ahead of the crowds. *AARP Bulletin* (AARP [formerly American Association of Retired Persons], Washington, D.C.), 62(5) (June): 36-37.

► Illustrated with photo of Grand Canyon South Rim.

Stoeberl, Todd

2025 2.32312 [Remarks.] *From:* Opening Remarks [SECTION]. *In:* Spamer, Earle E. (ed.), *Those Who Made a Difference : proceedings of the 6th Grand Canyon History Symposium, Grand Canyon, Arizona, November 1-4, 2023*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, pp. xiv-xv.

Stoffel, Dan

2004 2.10141 A monumental task. A filmmaker's journey: The making of "Monumental". *Flagstaff Live!*, 10(41) (October 7-13): 19.

2016 2.25239 Anything but this, please. *Flagstaff Live!*, 22(50) (December 8-14): 10.

► Review of the film, "Incarnate", directed by Brad Peyton. Recommends several things rather than watch the 87-minute film, including an 87-minute drive from Kachina Village to Grand Canyon to watch the canyon.

Stoffle, Richard W.

1994 2.6090 Through whose eyes should we view Grand Canyon? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(4): 16.

1994 2.6091 Through whose eyes should we view Grand Canyon? *Desert Skies* (Summit Hut), 6(2) (Summer): 4.

1995 2.6092 A different perspective: cultural landscapes of the Grand Canyon. *Desert Skies* (Summit Hut), (Spring/Summer): 14-15.

Stoica, Cristina

2019 2.30621 16 locuri din SUA care merită vizitate. *Romanian Journal* (Sunnyside, New York), (383) (July 3): 16-19, 36. [In Romanian, with serial title in English.]

► Includes "Marele Canion". Brief note, with photos.

Stojakovič, Petar D.

2018 2.32057 *Fenomeni : eseji i autobiografski zapisi.* Banja Luka, Bosnia and Herzagovina: [no imprint] (printed by Grafopapir d.o.o., Banja Luka). [In Bosnian.]

► See in chapter, "Godine Školovanja i Rada"; specifically, pp. 287-288, remarks on a visit to the Grand Canyon, although he indicates that it is *(in translation*

here) "almost not even necessary to describe this grandiose work of nature here, because it has been described so many times in various geography textbooks and other books dealing with geological phenomena in nature".

Stokes, Colin

2016 2.25458 Coast to Canyon: Cycling to beat Parkinson's. *National Parkinson Foundation Voice*, (May): 1, 6.

► 700-mile cylcing fundraiser for Team Hope™ for Parkinson's, planned for May, from San Clemente, California, to Grand Canyon South Rim.

Stolarski, Sophie

1929 2.32863 An ideal vacation. *Hamtramck Public School Bulletin* (Hamtramck, Michigan), 3(2) (October): 29.

► Miss Stolarski includes the following note, "Be sure to stop off at the Grand Canyon of Arizona and you will see one of the scenic marvels of the world. Within a day's ride by auto or saddle are the reservations of the Hopis, the Supais, and the Navajos. In that magic circle are petrified forests and painted deserts. You may climb to the summits of the snow-capped mountains. You may crawl into the depths of canyons. The Grand Canyon offers even more than this."

Stoljarova, Monika

2014 2.32041 [Remarks on Grand Canyon visit.] *In: CĬEE : 2014 : Internship USA, Professional Career Training USA : participant stories.* Portland, Maine: Council on International Education Exchange, p. [12].

► With photo. The writer, from Estonia, was on a "12 month internship in biotechnology at University of North Texas Health Center in Fort Worth, TX".

Stolpe, Herman

1954 2.32193 Indianerna i U.S.A. *Svensk Tidskrift* (Uppsala), 41: 505-514. [In Swedish.]

► See p. 505, remark on seeing "Indians" selling wares next to one of the hotels, noting parenthetically that he saw it had been "made in Japan" (in English, thus). He was neither appreciative nor kind of the Eagle Dance, remarking that he left prior to its conclusion, that it *(translated here)* "reminded me most of all of fattened ducks". See p. 507, remarks on the Coronado *entrada*, with the egregiously ill-informed statement (*translated here*), "Francisco de Coronado's famous expedition in the years 1540-42 to the Grand Canyon in Colorado is not associated with abuses against the Indians."

Stone, Abraham

1953 2.11019 Planned Parenthood around the world. *Marriage and Family Living*, 15(2) (May): 98-101.

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 101, but not in the context of the title.

Stone, Barry

2016 2.25054 *The 50 greatest walks of the world.* London: Icon Books Ltd. (*in association with* Timpson), 230 [240] pp.

► See "Bright Angel Trail/South Kaibab Trail Circuit, Grand Canyon, Arizona, USA", pp. 199-203.

Stone, Evelyn

1995 2.6093 Grand Canyon hike. *In:* Arizona Humor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 71(3) (March): 50.

Stone, Ivy Williams

1920 2.17995 My impressions of the Kaibab forest. *Young Woman's Journal* (Young Ladies' Mutual Improvement Association, Salt Lake City), 31(9) (September): 540-545.

Stone, Julius F.

1932 2.6094 *Canyon country : the romance of a drop of water and a grain of sand.* (Foreword by Henry Fairfield Osborn.) New York and London: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 442 pp. [150 plates included in pagination]. [With errata slip bound in before p. 3.]

1932 2.7526 Foreword. *In:* Stanton, Robert Brewster, *Colorado River controversies.* New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., pp. vii-xiii.

1982 2.7527 Foreword. *In:* Stanton, Robert Brewster, *Colorado River controversies.* New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., pp. vii-xiii.

► Volume is facsimile reprint of Stanton (1932, ITEM NO. 2.5957).

Stone, Karen

2002 2.9146 Laughing River. *Currents* (Splore, Salt Lake City), 2(1) (March): 1, 3-4.

2002 2.9190 On Laughing River. *Inside MS* (National Multiple Sclerosis Society), 20(3) (Summer):.

Stone Consulting, Inc.

NO DATE 2.28810 *Stone Consulting, Inc. : tourist and passenger rail projects.* Warren, Pennsylvania: Stone Consulting, Inc., [8] pp.

► Includes note of "Xanterra Parks & Resorts, Inc. Grand Canyon Railway Inspection Report".

Stoner, Jon, AND Steiger, Lew

2010 2.15016 Jon Stoner. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(4) (Winter 2010-2011): 1, 30-45.

► Stoner oral history interview.

Stoner, Ruthie; Stoner, Jon; AND Steiger, Lew

2009 2.12131 Ruthie Stoner. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(1) (Spring): 1, 30-45.

► Ruthie Stoner oral history interview.

Stoner, Victor R.

1954 2.8450 Canyon story continued. *In:* Yours Sincerely [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 30(5) (May): 40.

Stoppani, Antonio

1876 2.13380 *Il bel paese : conversazioni sulle bellezze naturali la geologia e la geografia fisica d'Italia.* Milano: Tipografia e Libreria Editrice ditta Giacomo Agnelli, 488 pp. [In Italian.]

► See pp. 141-142; specifically *note 6*, which refers to "cannone del *Rio-Colorado* descritto da Newberry".

1908 2.21636 *Il bel paese : 1ª edizione illustrata da circa 1000 incisioni fotopiche : con aggiunta delle* Marmitte dei Giganti di Spirola: *e delle lettere sulla* Cascata della Troggia: *sulle* Valli di Non, di Sole e di Rabbi; *e sul* Tonale e l'Aprica *: e note di eminenti scienziati Italiani : per cura del Prof. Alessandro Malladra.* Milano: Casa Editrice L. F. Cogliata, 1102 pp. [In Italian.]

► See p. 216, reference to "*cannoni* del Rio Colorado in miniatura", with *note 1* (pp. 216-217), in which see (p. 217) notice of [J. S.] Newberry's description of the canyon of the Colorado River.

1915 2.13268 *Il bel paese : conversazioni sulle bellezze naturali la geologia e la geografia fisica d'Italia.* Milano: Casa Editrice L. F. Cogliati, "94a Edizione Economica", 662 pp. [In Italian.]

► See p. 150; specifically *note 1*.

Storey, Joan, AND Reece, Daphne E.

1980 2.6096 *USA West : a travel guide to Hawaii, the Pacific states and the Southwest.* South Yarra, Victoria, Australia: Lonely Planet Publication Party, Ltd., 572 pp.

► See pp. 401-405.

Storrs, Augustus

1825 2.19110 *Answers of Augustus Storrs, of Missouri, to certain queries upon the origin, present state, and future prospect, of trade and intercourse, between Missouri and the internal provinces of Mexico, propounded by the Hon. Mr. Benton. January 3, 1825. Printed by order of the Senate of the United States.* Washington, D.C.: Gales and Seaton, 14 pp. (U.S. 18th Congress, 2nd Session, [Document] 7.)

► *Title at head of text*: Answers of Augustus Storrs to queries addressed to him by the Hon. Thomas H. Benton, Senator in Congress from the State of Missouri, upon the origin, present state, and future prospect, of trade and intercourse between Missouri and the internal provinces of Mexico. See p. 8: "The *Rio Colerado* [*sic*] of the Gulf of California, the next principal river of the internal provinces, penetrates the

country more than eight hundred miles, but its whole course is through a wilderness, and a chain of mountains intervenes between it and the settlements. Roads must be made, settlements formed, and much time elapse, before its navigable advantages can become useful." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Story, Daisy Allen (Mrs. William Cumming Story)

1916 2.17665 Official trip of the Daughters of the American Revolution to the Pacific Coast, September 2-27, 1915. (As told by the President-General.) *Daughters of the American Revolution Magazine*, 48(2) (February): 70-77.

► Panama-Pacific International Exposition, San Francisco. See p. 74: "The California Daughters maintained headquarters in the Grand Canyon of Arizona Building, which were admirably conducted and beautifully equipped, and we have reason to be proud of this representation of our Society." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Story, Isabelle Florence

1925 2.30442 The highway to heaven. *Touring Topics* (Automobile Club of Southern California, Los Angeles), 17(10) (October): 14-16, 35.

► Grand Canyon.

1941 2.6097 *Glimpses of our national parks.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, revised and expanded, 107 pp.

► See pp. 63-68. In this bibliography see also Yard, Robert Sterling

1941 2.6098 The unbelievable places. *Independent Woman*, 20 (March): 70-72, 84-85.

1961 2.6099 *The national park story in pictures.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, 88 pp. [Reprint.]

Stott, L. N.

1899 2.13946 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 86.

Stout, Wayne D.

1944 2.13392 *Our pioneer ancestors : genealogical and biographical histories of the Cox-Stout families.* [No imprint], 405 pp.

► Includes Arizona Strip.

Stoutamire, William

2013 2.22176 *Creating the monuments: Exploiting, owning, and protecting the past in Flagstaff, Arizona.* Doctoral dissertation, Arizona State University, 528 pp.

► Principally regarding Wupatki, Sunset Crater, and Walnut Canyon National Monuments, but Grand Canyon noted throughout, with other historical perspectives.

Stovall, Roy

2015 2.27187 Grand Canyon—trip of a lifetime. *Pack and Paddle* (The Ozark Society, Little Rock, Arkansas), (Fall/September): 1, 5-6.

► Motorized raft trip on Colorado River through Grand Canyon.

Stover, Dawn

1994 2.18146 Park place. *Popular Science*, 244(5) (May): 56.

► National Park Service/National Renewal Energy Laboratory effort to build energy-efficient housing for national park employees. Notes one such home at Grand Canyon.

Stover, James

2012 2.20455 Best in show: "Milky Way over the Grand Canyon". *The Flash!* (Plano Photography Club, Plano, Texas): (July): 1.

► Time exposure photograph of Milky Way seen from the Colorado River in Marble Canyon; with text.

Strange, Richard

NO DATE 2.11311 (PHOTOGRAPHER) *Grand Canyon National Park.* [No imprint], 32 pp. (Distributed by Mostly Postcards, Inc., Scottsdale, Arizona; printed by Dynacolor Graphics, Inc., Miami, Florida.) [2007 or earlier.]

Strange, Thomas Lumisden

1874 2.13487 *The development of creation on the earth.* London: Trübner and Co., 109 pp.

► See p. 46, notice of "Great Cañon of the Colorado, California" [*sic*], with brief description. Source indicated as: "*Dates and Data*, 1, citing *New Tracks in North America*, by W. A. Bell."

Strange, Wanda

2019 2.29255 Experiencing unmarred beauty. *BurlesonNOW* Magazine (Now Magazines, LLC, Waxahachie, Texas), 13(5) (May): 32-35.

► Grand Canyon.

2019 2.29256 Experiencing unmarred beauty. *CorsicanaNOW* Magazine (Now Magazines, LLC, Waxahachie, Texas), 16(5) (May): 32-35.

► Grand Canyon.

2019 2.29257 Experiencing unmarred beauty. *EnnisNOW* Magazine (Now Magazines, LLC, Waxahachie, Texas), 16(5) (May): 46-49.

► Grand Canyon.

2019 2.29258 Experiencing unmarred beauty. *MansfieldNOW* Magazine (Now Magazines, LLC, Waxahachie, Texas), 14(5) (May): 32-35.

► Grand Canyon.

2019 2.29259 Experiencing unmarred beauty. *MidlothianNOW* Magazine (Now Magazines, LLC, Waxahachie, Texas), 15(5) (May): 30-33.

► Grand Canyon.

2019 2.29260 Experiencing unmarred beauty. *North Ellis Co.NOW* Magazine (Red Oak, Ferris, Glenn Heights, Oak Leaf, Ovilla) (Now Magazines, LLC, Waxahachie, Texas), 14(5) (May): 26-27.

► Grand Canyon.

2019 2.29261 Experiencing unmarred beauty. *SouthwestNOW* Magazine (Cedar Hill, DeSoto, Duncanville) (Now Magazines, LLC, Waxahachie, Texas), 13(5) (May): 32-35.

► Grand Canyon.

2019 2.29262 Experiencing unmarred beauty. *WaxahachieNOW* Magazine (Now Magazines, LLC, Waxahachie, Texas), 16(5) (May): 30-33.

► Grand Canyon.

2019 2.29263 Experiencing unmarred beauty. *WeatherfordNOW* Magazine (Now Magazines, LLC, Waxahachie, Texas), 9(5) (May): 30-33.

► Grand Canyon.

Strangeland, Torbjørg

2005 2.29622 På 4 hjul fra Seattle til Housten. *TS-nytt* (Stangeland Gruppen, Stavenger, Norway), (80) (July): 37-40. [In Norwegian.]

► Briefly includes Grand Canyon, with three photos at Grand Canyon.

Stranz, Stefan

1999 2.29892 Big in America. *Klärwerk* (Andreas-Gymnasium, Berlin), (18) (September): 16-17. [In German.]

► Recounting a trip to America. Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Strasnitzky, Ed.

1871 2.26186 Geographische Arbeiten in Nordamerica. *In:* Notizen [SECTION]. *Kaiserlich-Königlichen Geographischen Gesellschaft in Wien, Mittheilungen*, 14(3): 155-157. [In German.]

► Yearly summary from the American Society for Geography and Statistics. See p. 157: "Beschreibung des Colorado Canon von Jves [*sic*] und Newberry, dessen Entdecker Herr White and wissenschaftlicher Erforscher Coloril Pawell [*sic*] gewesen . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE). Take notice here that James White is credited with the discovery of Grand Canyon.

Stratton, Dave

2008 2.11468 Dave Stratton (boatman for Tour West). *From:* Snippets from 1983. *In:* 1983; the 25th anniversary [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(1): 31-32.

► Excerpt from interview with Lew Steiger.

Stratton, Deane

1903 2.13751 The Arizona "Dreibund". *The Shield* (Theta Delta Chi, Ithaca, New York), 19(4) (December): 357-358.

► Letter, with introductory paragraph by the editor; see p. 358.

Stratton, Frank

1998 2.6100 Frank Stratton of Tour West, Orem, Utah (adapted from an oral history), July 18, 1995. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 5(3) (Fall): 21-23.

Strauss, David

2001 2.8178 *Percival Lowell : the culture and science of a Boston Brahmin.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard University Press, 333 pp.

► See pp. 259-261.

Strauss, Louis

1867 2.19403 *Les États-Unis : renseignements historiques, renseignements géographiques, industrie, agricole.* Paris: Librarie Internationale; and Bruxelles, Leipzig, and Livourne: A. Lacroix, Verboeckhoven et C[ie], 436 pp. [In French.]

► Colorado River, pp. 156-157.

Strazza, Suzanne

2010 2.29706 The lost art of being a slut, or: I am a dory whore. *Mountain Gazette*, (167) (May): 9-10.

Streep, Abe

2012 2.17333 The interview special; Robert and Jamie Redford. *Outside*, (July): 68.

► Regarding *Watershed*, a documentary about the Colorado River system, produced by Jamie Redford and narrated by Robert Redford.

Street, Julian

1914 2.16730 *Abroad at home : American ramblings, observations, and adventures of Julian Street : with pictorial highlights by Wallace Morgan.* New York: The Century Co., 517 pp.

► See p. 427, comment on Grand Canyon of the Colorado River (which Street has not seen), while traveling by rail through Colorado.

1915 2.14772 [Comment on attempts to write about Grand Canyon.] *In:* Along the Trail [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 9(3) (February): 72-73.

► Credited to *Collier's Weekly*.

Streeter, Harrison G.

1929 2.33080 The canyon of the sky blue water. Out on the Havasupai Reservation in Arizona, lies the little, unspoiled village of the Supai Indians, and beside the village flows the poetic river Havasu, the blue-of-the-sky water, creating a veritable and exquisitely lovely little oasis of the desert. *Nomad* (New York), 5(10) (September): 15-16, 46-47, 50.

Streeter, J. C. (Mrs.)

1899 2.13858 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 33.

Streit, Jon

NO DATE 2.26521 Welcome. *In: Our softer footprint : Grand Canyon National Park Lodges : legendary hospitality by Xanterra.* [No place]: Xanterra, p. [2] [inside front wrap]. [2014?]

► Remarks in a promotional item regarding environmental sustainability in the operation of the concessioner's South Rim facilities.

2013 2.20960 Grand Canyon National Park South Rim prospectus. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2013(17) (August 21): 1.

► Regarding contract prospectus for Xanterra Parks and Resorts for continuation of concession at South Rim.

Strel, Martin, AND Sturm, Alexander

2012 2.16748 Alles im Fluss. *Financial Times Deutschland*, (January 27): 27. [In German; serial title thus.]

► Interview with Martin Strel, swimmer. Includes photo of Strel swimming in Marble Canyon, with note of plan to swim the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.

Strembel, Harry L.

1915 2.16157 Garfield County; the southern extremities of the great Sevier valley very much unknown. *In: Utah State Bureau of Immigration, Labor and Statistics, 2nd Report* (for 1913-1914), pp. 108-110. ("Tenth Report of State Bureau of Statistics").

► See p. 109, Grand Canyon, *in passing*. See also p. 110: "It is quite assured that the State highway is to have its ultimate terminus at Bright Angel Point, on the north side of the Grand Canyon in Arizona, which is something like one hundred miles from the south end of the Sevier valley. It is expected that by the end of the present year considerable progress shall have been made looking to the entire completion of the State highway." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Streshinsky, Maria

1998 2.9305 The Canyon: From rim to river. *Via*, (May):.

Stribling, Emily Blair

2012 2.32085 *Friend Memorial Public Library : the first hundred years : 1912-2012.* [Brooklin, Maine]: Friend Memorial Public Library, 19 pp.

► See pp. 1, 2, notes, *in passing*, of "Colonel John Powell" [*sic*] having been among the "restless minds" of the "Owls Club, a group of scientists, professors and intellectuals who summered in the Haven" (the Haven Colony, about a mile from the center of Brooklin Corner). To help raise money to establish this library, admission fees for lectures were charged, among which included "Colonel Powell [who] gave a lecture on the Grand Canyon".

Stricker, Milton

2000 2.32076 The source of art and architecture—Design through the abstraction of nature. *Taliesin Fellows Northern California Newsletter* (Northern California Taliesin Fellows, Woodside, California), (13) (March 20): 5.

► Includes reproductions of the author's sketches of an Inner Canyon landscape in profile, first as a photograph then as the sketch, "nature phenomena", then as an interpreted sketch, "design phenomena". Also includes a verse, "The Grand Canyon".

2000 2.12319 The source of art and architecture: Organic design through the abstraction of nature. Part II. *Taliesin Fellows Northern California Newsletter* (Northern California Taliesin Fellows, Woodside, California), (14) (June 7): 4-5.

► Includes a small reproduction of the author's "Grand Canyon Suite" (medium not indicated) that was inspired by the musical pieces of the same name by Ferde Grofé.

Stright, Mary L.

1899 2.13893 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 61.

Stringham, Brooke

2025 2.32513 [Remarks.] *In:* Reflecting on North Rim Memories [FEATURE]. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 32(2) (Winter 2025/2026): 6.

► In the aftermath of the Dragon Bravo fire.

Strochlic, Nina

2020 2.29130 Trailblazers. Women: A Century of Change: A Yearlong Series. (Archival research by Sara Manco.) *National Geographic*, (March): 114-135.

► See "Barbara Washburn, 1914-2014. First woman to summit Denali; with husband Bradford Washburn, mapped the Grand Canyon" (pp. 126-127).

Stroeer, Suzanne "Sunny", AND Rudow, Rich

2022 2.31126 Trapped in a fractal. Hiking the Tuckup Trail isn't easy—there's no definitive route, the high-desert vegetation is inhospitable, and there's a maze of side canyons and arroyos to navigate and overcome. Hikers who have done it say it's "like being trapped in a fractal." Our writer would agree. *Arizona Highways*, 89(3) (March): 44-47.

Strœhlin, Ernest [Stroehlin, Ernest]

1903 2.15887 *Aux États-Unis : impressions de nature et souvenirs historiques : conférence faite le 26 février 1903 à l'Athénée pour la Séance Annuelle de la Société des Arts.* Genève: Henry Kündig, 47 pp. [In French.]

► See p. 19.

Strong, Douglas H.

1969 2.6101 The man who "owned" Grand Canyon; an adventure in extremely free enterprise. *American West*, 6 (September): 33-40.

► Ralph H. Cameron.

1971 2.26301 *The conservationists.* Menlo Park, California: Addison-Wesley Publishing Co., 196 pp. (Specialized Studies in American History.)

1978 2.6102 Ralph H. Cameron and the Grand Canyon (Part I) [and] (Part II). *Arizona and the West*, 20(1) (Spring): 41-64, (2) (Summer): 155-172.

1988 2.6103 *Dreams and defenders : American conservationists.* Lincoln, Nebraska, and London: University of Nebraska Press, 295 pp.

► Revised, enlarged ed. of *The conservationists* (Strong, 1971, ITEM NO. 2.26301).

Strong, Edward K.

1925 2.33010 *The psychology of selling and advertising.* New York and London: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 468 pp.

► See in section, "Man Wants to Be Doing Something All the Time", subsection, "Avoidance of Exertion" (p. 151): "A 180-pound man does the equivalent of lifting 450 tons 1 foot when he climbs out of Grand Canyon, not counting the work performed in transporting his body horizontally seven miles. Yet he may grumble a good deal at walking a few blocks or at carrying out the ashes. When a man wants to do anything energy is forthcoming, and when he does not want to, there apparently is no energy available." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Strong, James R.

1915 2.17674 Chairman Strong's trip to the coast. The Convention Committee has made arrangements for the annual convention of the National Electrical Contractors' Association, to be held at San Francisco, California, in July, 1915. *National Electrical Contractor*, 14(3) (January): 44-49.

1915 2.17675 National Electrical Contractors' Association; 1915 Convention, San Francisco, Calif., July 20th-24th, 1915. Convention Committee Bulletin No. 9. A few of the high spots. *National Electrical Contractor*, 14(7) (May): 41-43, 113.

Strong, Jim

1999 2.7311 Names of rivers and their name changes. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 6(2) (Fall): 6-13.

Strong, Josiah

1903 2.14417 Uncle Sam's talks on our country. III.—The underground wealth of the nation. *Success* (New York), 6 (March): 147-148, 179.

► See p. 148, brief note of Grand Canyon, principally for "building stones suggest[ing] color schemes in architecture the possibilities of which have never yet been realized."

Strong, ReaJoy

2025 2.32542 *The Grand Canyon Arizona rim to rim to rim trekkathon 2025* [sic]. [No place]: Prayer Trekking [Yuma, Arizona: Reajoy Strong Organization], 37 pp. [Spellings of "Reajoy" thus.] [An on-demand publication.]

Strong, Tom

1991 2.23499 Crumbling Cave, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona; preliminary report. *Geo*^{2} (National Speleological Society, Cave Geology and Geography Section, Newsletter), 18(3): 66-68.

Struck, Adrienne

2013 2.20956 Gourmet food now available at the E-Café. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2013(10) (May 15): 5.

► Xanterra employee cafeteria.

Strutin, Michele

1979 2.6104 The white-water queen. *New West*, 4(18) (August 27): 34-37, 40-46.

► Georgie White.

1991 2.6105 "Somebody's got to try this stuff". *Landscape Architecture* (American Society of Landscape Architects), 81(3): cover, 50-59.

Stuart, Edwin

2003 2.14263 *Bad trips.* [No place]: 1st Books Library, 136 [137] pp. [See pp. 105-108.]

Stuart, Evelyn Marie

1915 2.15755 Our private galleries—the Paul Schulze collection. *Fine Arts Journal*, 32(6) (June): 242-258.

► See pp. 244, 246, "Grand Canon of Colorado" by Thomas Moran.

1917 2.16870 Exhibitions at the Chicago galleries. *Fine Arts Journal*, 35(4) (April): 302-311.

► See pp. 305-306, remarks on an exhibition by Bertha Menzler Peyton at the Art Institute, including Grand Canyon studies, "Thor's Hammer", "A Glimpse from Bright Angel Trail", and "On the Canyon's Rim".

Stubblefield, Blaine

1929 2.33064 [Atmospheric effect.] *In:* Hanger Flying [HUMOR SECTION]. *Western Flying* (Los Angeles), 6(5) (November): 78.

► "Seeing two shadows of one's self in the daytime might ordinarily be considered sufficient reason for a general examination or a change of habit, but it's no cause for alarm if one is at the bottom of the Grand Canyon just as the sun is setting and the moon is rising. At least that is the contention of Major LaMar Nelson, Scenic Airways pilot who has flown nearly 300 times over the canyon with plane-loads of sightseers. Nelson looked down into the gorge so much he got curious and one day rode a mule down a seven-mile trail from the hotel to the river. [¶] 'When I saw my two shadows,' Nelson said, 'I thought of the ground hog and went back up the trail.'" (ENTIRE ITEM)

Stuck, Hudson

1914 2.17540 *The ascent of Denali (Mount McKinley).* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 188 pp. [Also later printings.]

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 103, 110-111.

1977 2.17541 *The ascent of Denali : first complete ascent of Mt. McKinley, highest peak in North America.* Seattle: The Mountaineers, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [251 pp. total].

► Includes Walter Harper's diary and short biographical sketch of Harper by Yvonne Mozée.

2003 2.17542 *Ascent of Denali : a narrative of the first complete ascent of Mt. McKinley, highest peak in North America.* Santa Barbara, California: Narrative Press, 123 pp. (Historical Adventure and Exploration Series, 91.)

► From 1917 printing of Charles Scribner's ed.

2007 2.17543 *Ascent of Denali.* New York: Cosimo Classics, 123 pp.

Stücke, Heinz

NO DATE 2.11997 *Ĉirkaŭ la mondo per biciklo.* [Around the world by bicycle.] [No imprint], 14 pp. [In Esperanto.]

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 14.

Stuebner, Steve

1996 2.6106 Phil Wallin. *In:* Nation's top river environmentalists [FEATURE]. *Paddler*, 16(5) (October): 40-41.

Stults, E. C.

1927 2.32867 Arizona Pharmaceutical Association will meet at Grand Canon. *The Rocky Mountain Druggist* (Denver), 40(10)(465): 24, 26.

► Date not as yet established but will be "about the last of August".

Stumpf, Herb

2014 2.22534 *2 Jahre mit dem VW-Bus um die Welt : eine Reiseerzaehlung mit praktischen Tips.* München: Hofbauer (CreateSpace), 308 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [In German.]

► Volkswagen bus. See "Reisabschnitt: USA (Westküste bis Kanada)", pp. 183-210; includes Grand Canyon.

Sturdevant, Glen E.

1928 2.6107 A visit to an un-frequented part of the Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 2(9) (February 28): cover, 1-7.

► South side of Colorado River, Bass Trail area. Includes natural history and archaeological notes (both Native American and 20th century resources).

1928 2.6108 A reconnaissance of the northeastern part of Grand Canyon National Park. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(5 [*sic*, 6]) (December 1): 1-6 [entire issue].

► Tanner Trail and Chuar Creek into Nankoweap area. Includes natural history and archaeological notes.

Sturdevant, Tyler R.; AND Harrison, Michael

1998 2.23654 1929 Grand Canyon tragedy revisited—nearly 70 years later. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 14(3) (Summer): 14-16.

► Regarding the 1929 drowning deaths of Glen E. Sturdevant and Fred Johnson in the Colorado River. Tyler Sturdevant is a son of Glen Sturdevant. Accompanied by reprint of M. R. Tillotson's (1929) memorial (ITEM NO. 4.131, reprinting as ITEM NO. 4.535). *NOTE*: At the time of writing, Harrison was 100 years old.

Sturm, Gary L., AND Landgraf, Mark J.

1996 2.6111 *The compendium of American railroad radio frequencies.* Waukesha, Wisconsin: Kalmbach Publishing Co., 14th ed., 200 pp. (Railroad Reference Series, 18.)

► See Grand Canyon Railway, p. 75.

Sturtevant, R. B.

2008 2.14324 History of the Deseret telegraph. *Mercury Northwest Newsletter* (Mercury Northwest Amateur Radio Club, Startup, Washington), (March): 18-22.

Stutzenberger, Albert

1971 2.7976 *American historical spoons : the American story in spoons.* Rutland, Vermont: C. E. Tuttle Co., 535 pp. [1st ed. 1953, as *The American story in spoons*.]

Stuver, E.

1911 2.16965 The Los Angeles meeting of the American Academy of Medicine and of the American Medical Association. *Denver Medical Times and Utah Medical Journal*, 31(2) (August): 55-56.

► See p. 55: "We stopped two days in Colorado Springs and two days at the Grand Canon of the Colorado River, and were fully repaid for our time and efforts in both places." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1918 2.16964 Dr. T. D. Crothers—An appreciation and a reminiscence. *Western Medical Times* (Reno, Nevada), 37(11) (May): 446-447.

► See p. 447, passing reminiscence of a discussion with Crothers while sitting for two or three hours at the edge of Grand Canyon, on "philosophy, science, medicine and the 'Great Beyond' that lies before us in the hereafter.'"

1926 2.32898 Physical, mental and moral development and conservation. *Western Medical Times* (Denver), 46(4) (October): 102-105.

► Begins with remarks concerning the author's trip in an "open row boat" with J. W. Menach and B. S. Ross (all of Rawlins, Wyoming) from Green River, Utah, to the confluence of the Green and Grand Rivers, thence up the Grand to Moab. While that accounting is extralimital to the present bibliography, Stuver continues: "This trip of about 225 miles through the multicolored and wonderful scenery of the canons left an ineffaceable impression on the mind which in my case was deepened and intensifield by a trip to the Grand Canon of the Colorado, in Arizona, in 1911." Followed by brief thoughts on "the truth of the enormous antiquity of the rock formations and the resistless forces which have worn them away" and similarly slow process of geology.

Suarez, Willie

2020 2.29534 1. Twin Point Overlook, Grand Canyon National Park, AZ. GPS: 35.98484, -113.62953. *In:* 10 Favorite Boondocking Spots [FEATURE]. *Rootless Living Magazine*, (1) (January/February): 38.

Subissi, Alessandro, AND Bertini, Giovanni

2015 2.13473 CAI Pisa e CAI-PNW insieme nel Sud-Ovest Americano (3-23 maggio 2015). *Notiziario* (Club Alpino Italiano, Sezione di Pisa), 34(2): 2-5. [In Italian.]

► Includes South Rim of Grand Canyon. (CAI-PNW is the Pacific Northwest subsection of the Pisa Section of the Italian Alpine Club.)

Sugrue, Thomas

1935 2.6112 Book of magic. (Illustrated by John E. Sheridan.) *American Magazine*, 120 (July): 60-62.

Sukuri, Masashi [宿利正史]

2019 2.29227 3）2014年第6号 東京大学公共政策大学院客員教授宿利正史氏 [3) 2014-nen dai 6-gō Tōkyōdaigaku kōkyō seisaku daigakuin kakuinkyōju yadori Seishi-shi] [3) 2014 No. 6 Visiting Professor, Graduate School of Public Policy, The University of Tokyo Masashi Sukuri]. *In:* 一般社団法人交通環境整備ネットワーク 10年史 [10-year history of Transportation Environment Maintenance Network]. Tōkyō: 一般社団法人交通環境整備ネットワーク [Traffic Environment Maintenance Network], pp. 85-89. [In Japanese.]

► See pp. 85-86, remarks and photographs of a Grand Canyon Railway steam locomotive at the Grand Canyon Depot. One of several articles reprinted from the bulletin of the Transportation Environment Maintenance Network; this one from No. 6 (2014). The 2019 item seen online with the heading, "The history of ecotran 2009-2019".

Sullivan, Bryan

1984 2.6113 IMAX in the Grand Canyon. *American Cinematographer*, 65 (December): 74-76+.

Sullivan, Eugenia [Sullivan, Jean]

2012 2.17079 Ada Bass (1867-1951); Grand Canyon's first teacher. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 19(1) (Spring): 8-9.

Sullivan, Harold

1938 2.14297 Arizona's canyon. *In:* Letters to the Editors. *Life*, 5(2) (July 11): 2.

► Letter from the Mayor of Wickenburg, Arizona, one of three letters printed regarding an error in the June 27 issue that indicated the Grand Canyon is in the State of Colorado (other letters are from R. C. Stanford, Governor of Arizona, and from Clarence Budington Kelland. Editorial apology follows.

Sullivan, J. W.

1922 2.21516 "Far away and long ago." *In:* Miscellaneous [SECTION]. *The Typographical Journal* (Indianapolis, Indiana), 60(5) (May): 635-639.

► See pp. 635-637, reminiscence from 1868, including notes of Jack Sumner, Will Sumner, Will Dunn [*sic*] and the Howland brothers [William Dunn, Oramel Howland, Seneca Howland]. See p. 636: "While riding out from the Middle Park with Sumner's provisioner, before ascending into the Berthoud Pass, we saw, up along a creek in a valley to our right, the tents of a white men's camp. The frontiersman told me of the adventurous project of a Major Powell to explore the grand canyon of the Rio Colorado, its northern end not far distant from us, a two-years' job, he said. The Powell party, camped there, wanted more men, my informant further told me, and if I offered my services he had no doubt I would be accepted. I laughed at the idea." Followed by a brief recounting of the (first) Powell expedition.

Sullivan, John

2001 2.8452 Chamber welcomes our RR Days visitors. *In: Railroad Days centennial celebration of the Grand Canyon railway's first trip to the Canyon, Sept. 17, 1901 : Williams, Arizona, September 15-17*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 9.

► Railroad Days—Official Program.

Sullivan, Martin, AND Pardue, Diana

1996 2.31497 Westward by rail. *Humanities* (National Endowment for the Humanities, Washington, D.C.), 17(2) (May/June): 22-24.

► Promoting the exhibition, "'Inventing the Southwest: the Fred Harvey Company and Native American Art", at the Heard Museum through April 1997. Grand Canyon noted *in passing*, p. 24.

Sullivan, R. B.

1933 2.30638 Grand Canyon. *In:* Among Ourselves [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 27(5) (April): 68.

► Local news.

1933 2.30639 Grand Canyon. *In:* Among Ourselves [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 27(6) (May): 69-70.

► Local news. Notes iniclude: "The National Park Service is shipping six seats hewn from native pine trees to be placed in the Grand Cañon exhibit at the World's Fair at Chicago."

1933 2.30640 Grand Canyon. *In:* Among Ourselves [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 27(7) (June): 67.

► Local news.

1933 2.30641 Grand Canyon. *In:* Among Ourselves [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 27(8) (July): 73-74.

► Local news. Includes the note, "Art Metzger, our postmaster, has just completed the 9-hole golf course near his auto camp . . . ."

1933 2.30642 Grand Canyon. *In:* Among Ourselves [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 27(9) (August): 69-70.

► Includes: "Wanda Hall, assisted by Curley Ennis gave a picnic last week for the Shirley Seranaders in Long Jim Canyon, one of the most beautiful back country drives anywhere around the canyon. [¶] The group of musicians that play and entertain the visitors every evening at El Tovar met and voted on a number of names for their organization. The name 'Shirley Serenaders' was selected."; "The park service is constructing a drift fence about ten miles long between the village and Grand View in an effort to keep the cattle from entering the park where they cause damage to the shrubbery around the homes and hotels."; "R. H. Gibson, electrician from Los Angeles, is advocating either moving the pumps from Indian Gardens up on the Rim or building a house at Indian Gardens, as he is getting tired of riding a mule down the trail every time he comes to see us." (ENTIRE NOTES)

1933 2.30643 Grand Canyon. *In:* Among Ourselves [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 27(10) (September): 67-68.

► Local news.

1933 2.30637 A trip over the Grand Canyon by airplane. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 27(11) (October): 15-16.

► A half-hour commercial flight from the "Tusayan Forest" airport (Red Butte) in a five-passenger Grand Canyon Airlines Wasp Travelair. Flights promoted by Fred Harvey Company. Other aircraft noted in use are a nine-passenger Ford trimotor and a "two-passenger open biplane".

1933 2.30644 Grand Canyon. *In:* Among Ourselves [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 27(11) (October): 65-67.

► Local news. Includes the note (p. 65), "Among the many distinguished guests of the month was H. R. H. The Maharaja of Baroda and party of five, arrived in regular equipment and spent a day at the cañon, leaving on No. 15." Also (p. 67), "Dr. A. C. Miller of the Federal Reserve Board . . . was greatly impressed by the development throughout the park as he had visited Grand Cañon twenty-nine years ago, coming in by stage and stopping at the old Grandview Hotel."

1933 2.30645 Grand Canyon. *In:* Among Ourselves [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 27(12) (November): 63.

► Local news. Includes: "Guglielmo Marconi, inventor of the wireless, was a park visitor for one day, accompanied by H. C. Chase, superintendent of telegraph for the Santa Fe, who entertained the distinguished guest. Private car movement."

Sullivan, Robert

2001 2.8619 (ED.) *America revealed : tracing our history beneath the surface and behind the scenes.* (Introduction by Stephen Jay Gould.) [New York]: Time, Inc., 176 pp.

► See pp. 32-35.

2009 2.12457 (ED.) *Wonders of the world : 50 must-see natural and man-made marvels.* New York: Life Books, Time, Inc., 144 pp.

► See "The Grand Canyon", pp. 102-103; "The Grand Canyon, 1946, photographed by Frank Scherschel, 1907-1981", pp. 136-137, with removable print on p. 137.

2024 2.32508 *Double exposure : resurveying the West with Timothy O'Sullivan, America's most mysterious war photographer.* New York: Farrar, Straus and Giroux, 432 [433] pp.

► Includes the George M. Wheeler 1871 upriver expedition on the Colorado River that reached Diamond Creek.

Sullivan, Sharon

2018 2.27192 Confluence of color; a coming together of two artists and two mediums. (Paintings by Serena Supplee, glasswork by George Averbeck.) *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (February): 20-22.

Sullivan, Tim

2015 2.23141 *Ways to the West : how getting out of our cars is reclaiming America's frontier.* Logan, Utah: Utah State University Press, 324 pp.

Sulpizio, Thomas

2019 2.27736 1986: Thomas Sulpizio. *From:* More First Grand Canyon Visits. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(1) (Winter): 11-12.

2025 2.32278 President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Magazine of the Grand Canyon Historical Society), 36(1) (Winter): 2, 20.

2025 2.32299 President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Magazine of the Grand Canyon Historical Society), 36(2) (Spring): 2.

2025 2.32305 2027 History Symposium call for volunteers. *In:* The Bulletin [newsletter section]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Magazine of the Grand Canyon Historical Society), 36(2) (Spring): 19.

2025 2.32346 President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Magazine of the Grand Canyon Historical Society), 36(3) (Summer): 2-3.

► Remarks on this year's Pioneer Award and Hall of Fame Award, Grand Canyon Midair Collision cemetery visits, and North Rim Dragon Bravo wildfire that destroyed Grand Canyon Lodge and up to 70 other structures.

2025 2.32353 June 30, 2025 commemoration of the 1956 midair collision tragedy [and] Call for new Board members! [and] 2027 History Symposium call for volunteers. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Magazine of the Grand Canyon Historical Society), 36(3) (Summer): 18-19.

2025 2.32416 President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Magazine of the Grand Canyon Historical Society), 36(4) (Fall): 2.

► Remarks on the North Rim Dragon Bravo wildfire that destroyed Grand Canyon Lodge and up to 70 other structures, which is the feature of this issue.

2025 2.32423 2027 History Symposium call for volunteers. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Magazine of the Grand Canyon Historical Society), 36(4) (Fall): 18.

2026 2.32526 President's letter. *Grand Canyon History* (Magazine of the Grand Canyon Historical Society), 37(1) (Winter): 2, 15.

2026 2.32527 Meet Board member Tom Sulpizio. *Grand Canyon History* (Magazine of the Grand Canyon Historical Society), 37(1) (Winter): 15-16.

► Interview format.

2026 2.32617 President's letter. *Grand Canyon History* (Magazine of the Grand Canyon Historical Society), 37(2) (Spring): 2-3.

Sulte, Benjamin

1913 2.12282 Les Canadiens sont partout! *In:* Masicotte, Édouard-Zotique (compiler, annotator) *Anecdotes canadiennes suivies de Mœurs, coutumes et industries d'autrefois : mots historiques-miettes de l'histoire.* Montreal: Librarie Beauchemin Ltd., 236 pp. [In French.]

► Reference to, but without mentioning names, the Stanton Expedition's meeting of Felix Lantier in the Grand Canyon.

Summers, John B.

2002 2.21320 [Notes.] *Helpmate Bulletin* (284th Field Artillery Battalion WWII, Official Newsletter) (St. Louis, Missouri), 2(3) (June 16): 1-4 [entire issue].

► See p. 4, note relating to a recently deceased man identified as "Babe", who with his wife had gone "on lots and lots of trips, including a float trip down the Grand Canyon—an 18 day ordeal, in my opinion." (ENTIRE NOTE)] (The *Helpmate Bulletin* is written entirely by the author.)

Summit, Jodi

2020 2.29702 A life changed in a moment; Jason Goulet reflects on 1990 accident that left him paralyzed. *The Timberjay* (Tower, Minnesota), 31(30) (July 31): 1, 8.

► Includes note, *in passing*, of Goulet's travels on his own, including Grand Canyon. A photo of Goulet at Grand Canyon (apparently Grand Canyon West) is on p. 1.

Sumner, Cid Ricketts [Sumner, Bertha Louise Ricketts]

1957 2.6121 *Traveler in the wilderness.* New York: Harper and Brothers, 248 pp.

► Endpaper maps by Charles Eggert. U.S. ed. adds subtitle to dust jacket only: "One woman and seven men in an out-of-this-world adventure by rubber raft through the hazardous canyons of the Green and Colorado Rivers". Focus is Upper Colorado River Basin. Sumner did not continue through Grand Canyon.

1958 2.8179 *Traveller in the wilderness.* London: McDonald and Co., 253 pp.

► London ed. copyright 1957 with note on title-page verse first published in Great Britian, 1958. Smaller format than the U.S. ed. No photos in the London ed., and dust jacket blurb differs from U.S. ed.

Sumner, David

1981 2.6122 A terminal wave for the Grand Canyon. *Backpacker*, 9 (August/September): 23.

Sumner, David Thomas

2013 2.26920 The limits of violence: People and property in Edward Abbey's "monkeywrenching" novels. *Ecozon@* [Ecozona] (European Journal of Literature, Culture and Environment / Revista Europa de Literatura, Cultura y Medioambiente) (Universidad de Alcalá, Instituto Universitario de Investigación en Estudios Norteamericanos "Benjamin Franklin", Alcalá de Henares, Spain), 4(2): 166-181.

Sumner, John C.

1947 2.9298 J. C. Sumner's journal, July 6-August 31, 1869. (William Culp Darrah, ed.) *In:* The exploration of the Colorado River in 1869. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 15(1/4): 113-124.

1996 2.6123 Letters concerning John Sumner. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 3(2) (Spring): 7-12.

► Transcribed by Rosalyn Jirge. From the Marston Collection, Huntingdon Library, San Marino, California.

Sumner, Raymond V.

2017 2.26321 Introduction. The Powell sesquicentennial—is there anything left to be said? *In:* The Powell sesquicentennial and the West [FEATURE ISSUE]. *Journal of the West*, 56(2) (Spring): 9-12.

2018 2.27844 Major Powell turns 150: A sesquicentennial interdisciplinary reassessment of the expeditions of John Wesley Powell between 1867-75 [ABSTRACT]. *In: American Historical Society, 132nd Annual Meeting, Washington, DC, January 4-7, 2018*.

► *NOTE*: The extensive *Program* does not include abstracts; abstracts are posted online. This abstract: https://aha.confex.com/aha/2018/webprogram/paper23803.html.

2018 2.27845 *Major Powell turns 150: A sesquicentennial network analysis based reassessment of the Powell expeditions between 1867-1869.* Master's thesis, Colorado State University.

Sumner, Ray [Sumner, Raymond V.]**; Carpenter, Geoff; Crossey, Laura; AND Karlstrom, Karl**

2017 2.26850 An extract of an Aquitard's journal: A photo essay of the 2017 GTS river trip. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(2) (Summer): 20-22. [Guides Training Seminar.]

► Photos by Laura Crossey, Amy Martin, and Ray Sumner.

Sunde, Knut Olaf

2019 2.32108 *Site awareness in music—recontextualizing a sensation of another place.* [No imprint], 136 pp. (Version 3.0, 16 September 2019.)

► See p. 51, under "Einschub: September 2018—Espial": "Ole had suggested, four years ago, in 2014, that I look into David D. Dunn's work. I had bought the album *Music, Language and Environment* (1996 [Dunn, ITEM NO. 27.337]), and listened to *Nexus 1* from 1973, an experiment for the site Hermit's Gorge in the Grand Canyon with trumpets. I listened to the work and came to think of my own works *Molladalen* (2007) and *Fagervann* (2009)."

Sundeen, Mark

2000 2.7830 *Car camping : the book of desert adventures.* (Drawings by Erik R. Bluhm.) New York: Quill, 237 [241] pp.

► See pp. 6-7, North Rim of Grand Canyon.

2006 2.10735 Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* National parks insider's guide [FEATURE]. *Men's Journal*, 15(5) (June): 36.

► Feature, pp. 35-36, 38, 40-41.

Sundstrom, Hal

1976 2.6124 *Northern Arizona scene.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Arizona Creative Printers, [unpaginated].

Sunset Magazine

1983 2.6127 Our mighty and troubled Colorado. *Sunset* (Desert Edition) (May): cover, 1, 94-107.

1995 2.7977 *100 travel adventures from Sunset.* Menlo Park, California: Sunset Magazine, 24 pp. [Supplement to *Sunset*.]

Supanich, Alison M.

2026 2.32996 *Visiting the Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], [71] pp. [Stated first ed.] [An on-demand publication.]

► Principally documentary color photos and artistically rendered color photos of a trip to Grand Canyon West. "Contents The Grand Canyon Skywalk, Zipline, Helicopter ride, Colorado River run, Habitat and History."

Supplee, Serena

2005 2.10538 *Inner Gorge metaphors : an artist's perspective of the Grand Canyon.* Moab, Utah: Lily Canyon Books, [112] pp. [Also a hardound state, 100 copies, signed and numbered by the artist.]

2009 2.12559 Serena Supplee; artist's statement. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), *Grand Canyon celebration of art : 2009 modern masters.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 32-33.

2016 2.25483 *Grand Canyon calling : an artist's relationship with the Grand Canyon.* Moab, Utah: Lily Canyon Books, 112 pp. [Also a clothbound state, 250 numbered copies, signed.]

Supplee, Serena, AND Steiger, Lew

2012 2.16896 Serena Supplee. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(1) (Spring): 1, 28-41.

► Supplee oral history interview. Article and issue are illustrated with Supplee's artwork: [No title given], p. 1 [cover]; "Blooming Strength", p. 4; "Moonflower", p. 11; "Run Lava Run", p. 30; "A Yabba Dabba Do Time!", p. 35; "Violet Vitality", p. 36; "You Gotta See This", p. 38; "River Rapture", p. 39; "Riverside Attractions", p. 41.

Suran, Sibyl

1997 2.6131 January meeting of outstanding interest. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(3): 3.

1998 2.6132 The cookie jar [FEATURE]. The fox and hounds, western style. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(7): 3-4.

► Trip to Bass's Caves.

1998 2.6133 The cookie jar [FEATURE]. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(8): 2-3.

2001 2.8180 Grand Canyon river history. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(4): 1.

► Outing report.

2004 2.9797 Ode to the Canyon. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(1) (January/March): 10.

Suran, William C. [Suran, Bill]

1991 2.6134 *The Kolb brothers of Grand Canyon.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 60 pp.

► Cover adds subtitle: *Being a collection of tales of high adventure, memorable incidents, and humorous anecdotes*.

1991 2.6135 A report on a field trip to the Anita mines. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 2(2): 3.

1991 2.6136 Where two trails cross; a report on a field trip May 18, 1991. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 2(3): 1, 3.

► Hamblin Wash.

1991 2.6137 From Lee's Ferry to House Rock Springs. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 2(4): 2.

1992 2.6138 All aboard. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 3(1): 3.

► Report on the Grand Canyon Pioneers Society trip to the canyon aboard the Grand Canyon Railway.

1992 2.6139 The Grand Canyon Pioneers come of age. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 3(2): 1.

1992 2.6140 An outing to Glen Canyon Dam February 22. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 3(2): 2.

1992 2.6141 Pioneer Society's outing of April 25, 1992. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 3(2): 4-5.

► House Rock Valley.

1992 2.6142 The story the rocks can tell. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 3(3): 3.

► Inscriptions at House Rock Springs.

1992 2.6143 The first flight into Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 3(5): 5.

1993 2.6144 A trip to Sharlot Hall Museum. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(3): 6.

1993 2.6145 The little horses. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(5): 4.

1993 2.6146 An update on the inscriptions at House Rock Springs. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(6): 8.

1993 2.6147 The Harvey Girls. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(9): 5.

1994 2.6148 A short story about a short river. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 5(2): 1.

► Thunder River.

1994 2.6149 More on Bright Angel Canyon. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 5(3): 3-4.

1995 2.6150 Verkamp's—the oldest store on the rim of Grand Canyon. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(4): 7-8.

1995 2.6151 Will the real Mrs. Cameron please stand up? *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(7): 1-2.

1995 2.6152 The Shoshone picnic! *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(8): 8-9.

1996 2.6153 The road from Maine. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(3): 2-4.

► Ralph Cameron and Bright Angel Trail.

1998 2.6154 A skeleton in the closet. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 9(1) (Winter 1997-1998): 10-13.

► Glen and Bessie Hyde. See also note regarding a correction pending from Michael Harrison, *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(5): 1 (for that note see issue 9(2): 6-7 [Harrison (1998, ITEM NO. 2.3202)]).

1998 2.6155 Reflections and recollections. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(4) (April): 4.

► Reminiscence of encounter with tourist as seasonal ranger at Grand Canyon, mid-1950s.

1998 2.6156 Let's talk electronically. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(8): 3-4.

1999 2.7528 The little yellow butterfly. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 10(1) (January/March): 3-4.

► Edwin D. McKee and Barbara McKee.

1999 2.6157 The February meeting. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(4): 2.

1999 2.6158 The Kolb natural bridge. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 10(3) (July/September): 4-5.

► See also in the same number a letter from Harvey Butchart.

1999 2.6159 The man who put the West on the map. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 10(3) (July/September): 8-10.

► Zane Grey.

1999 2.7312 [Call for articles and photographs.] *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 10(4) (October/December): 1.

2000 2.7313 Dear readers. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(1) (January/March): 2.

2000 2.7314 A perilous run through Soap Creek Rapid. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(1) (January/March): 3-5.

► Kolb brothers.

2000 2.7529 The Editor's page. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(2) (April/June): 2.

2000 2.7831 [Editor's comments.] *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(2) (July/September): 2.

2000 2.7832 The Lees Ferry saga. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(2) (July/September): 1, 3-6.

► Author's name misspelled "Suarn".

2000 2.7833 The editors page [*sic*]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(4) (October/December): 16.

2001 2.7978 The editor's page. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(1) (January/March): 2.

2001 2.7979 With the toss of a coin. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(1) (January/March): 3-5. [Kolb brothers.]

2001 2.8181 The Grand Canyon Pioneers Society's birthday. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(2) (April/June): 2.

2001 2.8182 Who first ran the Colorado River? *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(2) (April/June): 5-7.

► James White.

2001 2.8455 Why is the unknown hole in the wall. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(3) (July/September): 2, 11.

► Kolb Studio.

2001 2.8620 The editors page. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(4) (October/December): 2.

2002 2.8699 Editors page. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(1) (January/March): 2.

► Grand Canyon History Symposium.

2002 2.8876 The Editors note. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(2) (April/June): 2.

2002 2.8981 The Editors page; bits and pieces. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(3) (July/September): 2.

2002 2.8988 Ole Bully Storm. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(3) (July/September): 11.

2002 2.8991 Letter to GCPS. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(7): 2.

2002 2.9130 From the Editor. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(4) (October/December): 2.

2002 2.9131 No place for a poor man. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(4) (October/December): 7-8.

► Ralph Cameron.

2003 2.9238 The Editor's page. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(1) (January/March): 2.

2003 2.9345 The Editors page. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(2) (April/June): 2.

2003 2.9455 The Editor's page. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(3) (July/September): 2.

2003 2.9604 The Editors page. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(4) (October/December): 2.

2003 2.9605 Emery Kolb and World War One. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(4) (October/December): 7.

2004 2.9896 Back in the early days. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(2) (April/June): 10-11.

2004 2.10018 Note to a GCHS member. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(7): 5.

2005 2.10289 A dream realized by two brothers. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(2) (April/June): 6.

► Kolb brothers.

Suran, Bill [Suran, William C.]**, AND Leake, Harvey**

2001 2.8453 Glen Canyon—the early fight. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(9): 1, 3.

Suran, Bill [Suran, William C.]**, AND Suran, Sibyl**

2001 2.8454 The big day at Shoshone Point. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(7): 1.

Surhone, Lambert M.; Tennoe, Mariam T.; AND Henssonow, Susan F.

2011 2.15732 (EDS.) *Historic places listings in Grand Canyon National Park.* [No place]: Betascript Publishing, 84 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Suruceanu, Nicu

2014 2.29432 Am traversat Statele Unite în camping-car. *Mecanicii '61* (Asociaţiei "Promoţia '61 Mecanică", Universitatea Politehnica București), 10(95) (April): 9-17. [In Romanian.]

► A serialized article. This installment includes Grand Canyon and Horseshoe Bend. Later installments (nos. 2 and 3) are not pertinent to this bibliography.

Sussman, Gordy

1976 2.21423 Kayaking the Grand Canyon. *Down River*, 3(4) (April): cover, 11-13.

Sussmann, M. Hal

1990 2.6160 Adventures West. *Southwest Art*, 19 (February): 88-97.

Sutcliffe, J. B.

1913 2.23603 Photography in Britain; a review of the month from our own correspondent. *Wilson's Photographic Magazine*, 50(11) (November): 487-489.

► See: "American Views" (p. 487), regarding American landscape views shown to the author by Miss Helen M. Murdock. "The American views referred to are in the same process and for the most part were in the district about the Grand Canyon of Colorado [*sic*]." And see: "The Art of the Skyscraper" (p. 489), which includes notes of an exhibition by Alvin Langdon Coburn in the Goupil Gallery, London. "Several post-impressionistic studies of the Grand Canyon in Colorado [*sic*] are arousing favorable criticism in art circles. Three in particular, 'The Temple of Ohm,' 'Temples Before Sunset,' and 'The Great Temple,' are arresting compositions of rock and sky."

Sutherland, Christine

2016 2.25140 *Grand Canyon National Park : a Classy Coloring Book : sketch, journal and color!* [No place]: CSutherlandArt.com, [84] pp. (Classy Coloring Books.). [An on-demand publication.]

► An adult-genre coloring book.

Sutherland, Dawn, AND Sutherland, Stan

2017 2.26888 An irresistible draw; Dawn and Stan Sutherland; supporter profile. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 24(3) (October): 8-9.

Sutherland, Laine

2002 2.8752 Explore "West By Southwest: Cultures and Collections" in Flagstaff. *Southwestern Archivist*, 25(1) (February): 1, 6.

Sutphen, Debra

1991 2.6161 "Too hard a nut to crack"; Peter D. Berry and the battle for free enterprise at the Grand Canyon, 1890-1914. *Journal of Arizona History*, 32(2) (Summer): 153-172.

1991 2.6162 *Grandview, Hermit, and South Kaibab Trails: Linking the past, present and future at the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, 1890-1990.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 164 pp., 2 plates.

1991 2.11973 *South Kaibab Trail historical research study : final report.* [No imprint]: *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 57 pp.

1992 2.6163 *Sinews of dirt and stone: Grand Canyon's backcountry trails system, an historic summary.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Historic Resource Study, 98 pp.

Sutro, Theodor

1908 2.13829 Wilhelm Benignus: ein urwüchsiger Dichtercharakter. *Der Deutsche Vorkämpfer* (New York), 2(10) (October): 25. [In German.]

► Sutro includes references to Benignus's verse description of Grand Canyon, noting his rhyming poem, "Der Kampf mit dem Colorado", which could be a lead-in to two stanzas in quotation. (Refer to Benignus, 1908, ITEM NO. 8.933.)

Sutter, Paul S.

1998 2.11871 "A blank spot on the map": Aldo Leopold, wilderness, and the U.S. Forest Service recreational policy, 1909-1924. *Western Historical Quarterly*, 29(2) (Summer): 187-214.

2002 2.9008 *Driven wild : how the fight against automobiles launched the modern wilderness movement.* (Foreword by William Cronon.) Seattle and London: University of Washington Press, 343 pp.

Sutton, Ann, AND Sutton, Myron

NO DATE 2.6165 *The American West : a natural history.* New York: Random House, 270 pp.

1954 2.31233 The man from Yosemite. *National Parks Magazine*, 28(118) (July/September): 102-105, 131-132, 140.

► A brief biography of Harold C. Bryant, retiring as Superintendent of Grand Canyon National Park.

1969 2.6166 *The American West : a natural history.* New York: Random House, 270 pp. (A Chanticleer Press edition.)

1971 2.6167 *The wilderness world of the Grand Canyon: "Leave it as it is".* (Photographs by Philip Hyde.) Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., 241 pp. (Copyright 1970.)

1974 2.6168 *Wilderness areas of North America.* New York: Funk and Wagnalls, 406 pp.

► See pp. 155-156.

1976 2.6169 *The American West : a natural history.* New York: Chanticleer Press, Promontory Press, 272 pp.

► See pp. 48-61.

Sutton, Brian

2008 2.11632 We're number two. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Outside*, (September): 22.

► Comment on article by Kevin Fedarko and Kurt Markus, "They call me 'groover boy'", *Outside* (July); preceded by editors' note.

Sutton, H.

1965 2.6170 Grand Canyon, world wonder. *McCall's*, 92 (July): 42+.

Suzuki, Hiromi, AND Sato, Ryoichi [鈴木博美; Sato, Ryoichi]

2013 2.30088 アートする 大土也. コロラド川, 遥か 1 [āto suru dai tsuchinari. Kororado-gawa, haruka 1] [The art of landscape. Colorado River, Part 1]. *Agora: JAL*グループ機内誌 [Agora : JAL gurupu kinaishi] [Agora: JAL Group In-flight Magazine (Japan Airlines)], Special Volume 257 (The Grand Circle) (August/September): 13-20. [In Japanese, with titles in mixed Japanese and Roman orthographies.]

► Text by Hiromi Suzuki; photos by Ryoichi Sato. Sato's byline in Roman orthography only.

Suzuki, Reiko [鈴木 榮子 様]

2011 2.28687 ＜日本文化の心「いかす」―― いけばな実践者の証言＞ [< nipponbunka no kokoro 'ikasu' — ikeba na jissen-sha no shōgen >] ["'Ikusu', the heart of Japanese culture—testimony of Ikebana practitioners"]. 広島廿日市ロータリークラブ会報 [Hiroshima Hatsukaichi rōtarīkurabu kaihō] [*Hiroshima Hatsukaichi Rotary Club Bulletin*], 2011-2012(357): 4. [In Japanese.]

► Summary of lecture by Suzuki. Includes remarks on Grand Canyon, seen during a summer vacation; item includes a photo taken during lecture in which a view of Grand Canyon is displayed.

Suzuki, Yūsuke [鈴木 祐輔]

2018 2.27951 海外研修報告 [kaigai kenshū hōkoku] [Overseas training report]. *In:* 教育に関する最近の動き [Kyōiku ni kansuru saikin no ugoki] [Recent Developments in Education] [SECTION]. 東工大土木・環境工学系だより [Tōkōdai doboku kankyō kōgaku-keida yori] [*Tokyo Tech Civil Engineering: News from Environmental Engineering*] (東京工業大学 [Tōkyōkōgyōdaigaku] [Tokyo Institute of Technology]), (14) (December): 26-29. [In Japanese.]

► Travelogue. Includes "Grand Canyon, Antelope Canyon, Horseshoe Bend ツアー" [tours] (pp. 26-27).

Svejda, Jim

1996 2.6171 *The Record Shelf guide to classical CDs and audiocasettes.* Rocklin, California: Prima Publishing, 5th ed., 866 pp.

► See "Grand Canyon Suite", pp. 307-308.

Svenson, Helena

2013 2.29981 Med sikte på stora upplevelser. Tålamod är måste för en naturfotograf, säger Björn Billing. För honom är det en hobby som ger både rekreation och nya tankar i jobbet som idéhistoriker. *GUjournalen* (Göteborgs Universitet, Göteborg, Sweden), 2013(1) (February): 24-25. [In Swedish.]

► Interview with photographer Billing. Includes Billing's remarks on, and reproduction of, photo of Havasu Falls, Grand Canyon (p. 25), one of his *(translated here)* "most appreciated and noticed pictures".

Svobodová, Terka "Blup"

2011 2.29995 Grand Canyon splněný sen; 3 týdny po Colorado river na raftech a kajacích. *H_2O Maniaks Production Team News* (Czech Republic), 2011: [1]. [In Czech; serial name in English, thus.]

► Rowing and kayak trip on the Colorado River, Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek.

Swagerty, W. R.

2004 2.12318 John Muir's connection with the creation of Grand Canyon National Park. *The John Muir Newsletter* (University of the Pacific, Stockton, California), 14(4) (Fall): 1, 4-13.

► Includes reprinting from Muir (1902), "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado", *Century Magazine*, 107-116 (pp. 4-13).

Swain, Donald C., AND Nash, Roderick

1998 2.6172 Grand Canyon. *In:* Lamar, Howard R. (ed.), *The new encyclopedia of the American West.* New Haven, Connecticut, and London: Yale University Press, pp. 442-443.

Swain, George F.

1902 2.19735 [Essay.] *From:* The value of non-resident lectures on engineering subjects, a symposium. *In:* Fletcher, Robert, Woodward, Calvin M., and Waldo, Clarence A. (editorial committee), *Society for the Promotion of Engineering Education, Proceedings of the Tenth Annual Meeting held in Pittsburg, Pa., June 27-28, 1902 : Volume X and index, Vols. I-X.* New York: Engineering News Publishing Co., pp. 39-46.

► Concludes with a list of "lectures before the Society of Arts" during the past year; see p. 46, "'Arizona and the Grand Cañon of the Colorado.' Mr. H. K. Burrison." (ENTIRE NOTE) [*NOTE*: The city of Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, was spelled "Pittsburg" during 1891-1911 by the U.S. Board on Geographic Names, a spelling which was largely ignored there.]

Swain, Glenn

2006 2.10568 Top ten things to do in Arizona. *Sweat Magazine*, 15(1) (January): 18-19.

Swain, Linda

2001 2.8456 Tour celebrates pioneering "Harvey Girls", Santa Fe Railway and Fred Harvey Company. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(9): 3.

► Announcement.

Swales, Francis S.

1913 2.22746 The railway hotel; its function, planning, and service equipment. *The Architectural Review*, 19 (New Series, 2) (4) (April): 54-57.

► See p. 56, photograph, "The El Tovar, Grand Canyon, Col. [*sic*]; Chas. F. Whittlesey, Architect". No text mention.

Swan, Chris

1986 2.6173 *The Colorado River.* (Text by Barbara Cooley.) New York: Crescent Books, 128 pp.

Swank, Wendell G.

1994 2.6174 About staff. *In:* Carr, John N. (collector), *It was a rough road! . . . and other Arizona Game and Fish stories.* Phoenix: Heart Track Publications, pp. 97-98. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Arizona Game and Fish Department anecdotes.

Swanson, E. B.

1924 2.6175 Photographing the Grand Canyon fifty years ago. *The Mentor*, 12(6) (July): 50-54.

► John K. Hillers. Illustrated.

Swanson, Frederick H. [Swanson, Fred]

2006 2.10542 From Fred Swanson (author and editor). *In:* Beck, Cliff, From the last newsletter. *Footprints*, (14) (February): 2.

► Comments on the Rust Trail (Old Bright Angel Trail).

2008 2.11724 Fred Swanson on David Rust. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 12(2) (July): 2.

► Talk announcement.

Swanson, Frederick H., AND Anderson, Michael F.

2007 2.11425 *Dave Rust : a life in the canyons.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 354 pp.

Swanton, W. I.

1929 2.6176 The Colorado River: explorations, investigations, and reports; a brief chronology. *New Reclamation Era*, 20(6) (June): 85-86.

1937 2.22971 A Reclamation engineer's vacation. *Reclamation Era*, 27(1) (January): 10-11.

► Includes Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon.

Swapp, Chyrel, AND Dewitz, Mary

1987 2.18776 (COMPILERS) *The Pipe Spring cook book : original pioneer recipes.* (Complimentary text by Mary Dewitz.) Springdale, Utah: Zion Natural History Association, and Moccasin, Arizona: Pipe Spring National Monument, 74 pp.

Swarth, H. S.

1914 2.28431 Minutes of Cooper Club meetings; Southern Division. *The Condor*, 16(4) (July/August): 190-191.

► See April meeting (p. 190), including among the new members elected, "C. A. Brant, El Tovar, Grand Canyon, Arizona". (Brant was the El Tovar manager.)

Swartz, Ted

1982 2.6177 The Santa Fe Railway and early Southwest artists. *American West*, 19(5): 32-41.

Sweat, Rebecca, AND Johnson, Scott

2006 2.14961 The destination with grand appeal. *Home By Design*, (February/March): 44-47.

Sweeney, J. Gray

1975 2.6178 *The artist explorers of the American West, 1860-1880.* Doctoral dissertation, Indiana University.

Sweet, Dan

2018 2.28640 Helicopter sightseeing at the Grand Canyon. It's not just a tour . . . it's an experience. *Rotor* (Helicopter Association International), (Spring): 20-21. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Sweetser, M. F.

1892 2.13135 *King's handbook of the United States. Planned and edited by Moses King.* Buffalo, New York: Moses King Corporation, 939 pp.

► See maps, pp. 8, 462; and "Arizona; the Apache State", pp. 53-58. Includes Grand Canyon.

Sweigert, Susan

1992 2.31059 Grand Canyon exploratory backpack; October 9-18. *The Rambler* (Wasatch Mountain Club, Salt Lake City), 69(12) (December): cover, 2, 23-25.

► Descent of Tuckup Canyon, with a hitch-hike on the river to Lava Falls, and a hike out from there.

Sweitzer, Paul

1993 2.6179 The Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(6): 1.

► Reprinted from *Arizona Daily Sun*, June 24, 1993, about the forthcoming publication of Margaret Verkamp's 1940 thesis, *History of Grand Canyon National Park*.

1993 2.6180 Peggy Verkamp: Grand Canyon historian. *In:* Verkamp, Margaret M., *History of Grand Canyon National Park.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, pp. [v-vi]. (Collectors Series, Volume 1.)

Swenson, James R.

2009 2.18498 *The Rephotographic Survey Project (1977-1979) and the landscape of photography.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 770 pp.

2023 2.31947 "A tyranical grace":" Mabel Frazer, the American West, and the navigation of a man's space. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 91(4) (Fall): cover, 302-314.

► Painter Mabel Pearl Frazer (1887-1981). Focus is Utah but includes "Sunrise, North Rim of Grand Canyon" (oil on canvas, 1928); see pp. 310-312.

Swiatek, Julie

2006 2.10787 Had a good laugh. *In:* Dear Editor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 82(9) (September): 2.

Swickard, Linda

1993 2.6181 From the staff. *Regarding:* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), (February): [1-2].

Swift, E. M.

1991 2.6182 Simply grand; roughriding in the Grand Canyon can be both unbelievable and unforgettable. (Photographs by Mark Gamba.) *Sports Illustrated*, 75(1) (July 1): 60-72, 74.

Swinnerton, Jimmy

2001 2.22195 *James Swinnerton.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: Gerald Peters Gallery, 66 [68] pp.

► Exhibition catalog; September 21-November 17, 2001.

Swint, Mark

2002 2.9331 Life on the edge—Tuweep, AZ; the Grand Canyon's most spectacular overlook. *SW Aviator*, (March/April).

2002 2.9332 Spanning the mighty Colorado at Lee's Ferry. *SW Aviator*, (November/December).

Swint, Mark, AND Bar 10 Ranch

2001 2.9333 Bar 10 Ranch; Grand Canyon adventure headquarters. *SW Aviator*, (February/March).

Swisher, James

1880 2.10469 *How I know : or Sixteen years' eventful experience. An authentic narrative, embracing a brief record of serious and severe service on the battle-fields of the South : a detailed account of hazardous enterprises, thrilling adventures, narrow escapes, and dire disasters on the western frontier and in the wilds of the West : life among the Mormons, the miners, and the Indians : the past, the present, and the future of the great West : the wonderful grandeur and beauty of its scenery and its landscapes : it great mineral and agricultural resources : a glance at the more important events in its history and development, etc., etc.* Cincinnati, Ohio: The author, 384 pp.

► See Chapter 10, "Through the Colorado Canons", pp. 133-152; and Chapter 11, "Through the Colorado Canons. (continued.)", pp. 153-164 pp.

Sykes, Christopher Simon

2014 2.21891 *David Hockney : the biography, 1975-2012 : a pilgrim's progress.* New York, London, Toronto, Sydney, and Auckland: Nan A. Talese / Doubleday, 430 pp.

► Grand Canyon, pp. 172, 173, 175, 176, 304, 322, 328-332; "A Bigger Grand Canyon", pp. 330, 331; "A Closer Grand Canyon", pp. 331, 384-385, color plates Section 4 (legend, p. xv).

Sykes, Claire

2011 2.22242 Whitewater wonder; O.A.R.S. takes adventure, adds water. *The Costco Connection* (Costco Wholesale, Seattle, Washington), 26(5) (May): 69-70. [Outdoor Adventure River Specialists.]

Sykes, Glenton Godfrey

1976 2.6184 Life a mile down. *In:* People on the River [FEATURE]. *Journal of Arizona History*, 17(1) (Spring): 39-43.

1981 2.6185 After supper. *Journal of Arizona History*, 22(3): 369-374.

► Phantom Ranch.

Sykes, Lisa

2000 2.7531 Rock and roam; Lisa Sykes avoids the crowds at the Grand Canyon. *Wanderlust*, (38): 22-25, 27-28.

Sykes, Maureen

2000 2.7834 International date line. *Arizona Highways*, 78(10) (October): 2. [Letter.]

Sykes, Percy M.

1933 2.6191 *A history of exploration from the earliest times to the present day.* London: G. Routledge and Sons, Ltd., 374 pp.

1934 2.6192 *A history of exploration from the earliest times to the present day.* London: Routledge and Kegan Paul, Ltd., 2nd ed. [Also reprinted 1936.]

1949 2.6194 *A history of exploration from the earliest times to the present day.* London: Routledge and K. Paul, 3rd ed., 426 pp. [Also reprinted 1950.]

1975 2.6196 *A history of exploration from the earliest times to the present day.* Westport, Connecticut: Greenwood Press, 426 pp.

► Reprint of 1949 London ed.

Sylvain, Diane

1991 2.6197 We can't own it all. *High Country News*, 23(20) (November 4): 13.

1991 2.22927 Night visions about a wild and strange place. *High Country News*, 23(3) (February 25): 15.

► First view of Grand Canyon was at night.

Sylvester, Charles H., AND Foster, Ellsworth D.

1914 2.18382 (ED.-IN-CHIEF, AND ASSOCIATE ED.) *The new practical reference library. Volume II.* [Chlorate-G.] Chicago and New York: Hanson-Bellows Co., [unpaginated].

► See "Colorado River or Rio Colorado", and associated illustration.

Sylvester, Terray

2014 2.20607 Mind over mountain; as adaptive adventure sports boom in the West, a partly paralyzed athlete pushes his limits. *High Country News*, 46(6) (April 14): 14-18.

► Jon Arnow. Includes Grand Canyon and Colorado River.

Szarkowski, John

2001 2.8852 *Ansel Adams at 100.* Boston, New York, and London: Little, Brown and Co., *in association with* San Francisco Museum of Modern Art, 200 pp.

Szeliski, Richard

2011 2.14572 Image stitching. *In:* Szeliski, Richard, *Computer vision : algorithms and applications.* London, Dordrecht, Heidelberg, and New York: Springer, pp. 375-408.

► Includes Grand Canyon example in the digital stitching together of overlapping digital images.

Szelock, Lynn

2008 2.11444 Too many tortillas. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 14(1) (Spring): 6.

Szendi, Péter

2018 2.29459 Az öt tornacsuka útinaplója, nemcsak gyerekeknek—barangolás a Balaton-felvidéken. *Lovasi Hírek* (A Lovasi Önkormányzat Hírlevele) (Veszprém, Hungary), 14(8) (August): 1-2. [In Hungarian.]

► Regarding Szabóné Jámbor Eszter's (Eszter Jámbor) storybook idea for hikers with children, which was conceived during a hike in the Grand Canyon (noted on p. 1). Take note also of Jámbor (2017, ITEM NO. 2.29458).

2019 2.30001 A Balaton-felvidéket népszerűsíti Jámbor Eszter könyve. *Csopaki Hírek* (Csopak Község Önkormányzatának közéleti havilapja) (Csopak, Hungary), 8(2) (February): 3. [In Hungarian.]

► Regarding Szabóné Jámbor Eszter's (Eszter Jámbor) storybook idea for hikers with children, which was conceived during a hike in the Grand Canyon (noted on p. 1). Take note also of Jámbor (2017, ITEM NO. 2.29458).

Szewczyk, Robert

2011 2.30247 Zupełnie niedawno w Ameryce. *Poznaj Świat* (Gdańsk), (July): 78-85. [In Polish.]

► Includes Glen Canyon below Glen Canyon Dam, and Grand Canyon.

Szewczyk, Roman

2024 2.31976 Podróż z flagą; korespondencja własna z USA. *Bank Spółdzielczy* (Bankowy Ośrodek Doradztwa i Edukacji Sp. z o.o., Poznań, Poland), 2024(2) (612) (April/June): 23-26. [In Polish.]

► The author displays the bank's "Wyzwanie Sportowe SGB 2024" banner at historical sites while following Route 66, including Grand Canyon (see p. 24).

Szikszay, Philip

2015 2.24195 [Exhibition note.] *In: Galerieführer Waldviertel : Ausstellungen September 2015-Februar 2016.* Mistelbach: Kulturvernetzung Niederösterreich, 20 pp. [In German.]

► See "Galerie Alte Schmiede", pp. 12-13; specifically, p. 13, illustration, "Linde Waber, Tageszeichnung vom 18.10.213 vom Grand Canyon, 35 x 35 cm, dünnes Japan-papier, farbige Tuschen". The exhibition note by Szikszay is principally about Waber's piece.

Szuchman, Paula

1998 2.6198 Meet your match; Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Special vacation supplement to Conde Nast Traveler. *Condé Nast Traveler*, (September): 28.

Szukalski, Bern

2008 2.21879 Underground Update [COLUMN]. *NSS News* (National Speleological Society), 66(8) (August): 25-.

► See "The CIG Newsletter, May 2008, Central Indian[a] Grotto" (pp. 25-26), summarizing article by Ty Spatta about a caving trip to the Arizona Strip. See ITEM NO. 21.5018 for citation of Spatta article.

Szykulski, Tomasz

2016 2.28250 Wielki Kanion i Dolina Śmierci. [Grand Canyon and Death Valley.] *iMagazine* (Warszawa), (64) (April):. [In Polish.]

Szymańska, Adriana

2007 2.32102 *Dziedzice i barbarzyńcy : notanik amerykański.* Rzeszów, Poland: Podkarpacki Instytut Książki i Marketingu, 215 pp. [In Polish.]

► Includes Grand Canyon; refer also to Kaźmierczak (2013, ITEM NO. 2.32103).

T

T., H. S.

1903 2.15345 On the Bright Angel Trail in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *New Century Path*, 6(30) (June 7): 12.

► See also cover (p. 1) and legend (p. 2), "On the Rim of the Grand Canyon". Article also includes photo, "In a Limestone Cavern on Grand View Trail".

T., M.

1983 2.6199 Southwest news. *Hibernacle News*, 1983: [4-5].

Taber, John O.

1922 2.23714 Report of Chief John O. Taber, Boston Fire Department, upon western inspection. *Boston, City Record*, 14(37) (September 16): 1013-1014.

► See p. 1014: "After leaving Los Angeles a stop was made at the Grand Canon, the beauty of which it is impossible for me to adequately describe." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Tabian, Iuliana

2018 2.29736 Research in Industrial Projects for Students program. *Imperial Engineer* (Imperial College London, *for* City and Guilds College Association and The Royal School of Mines Association), (29) (Autumn): 27.

► Brief report of travel study grant to the Old Centralians' Trust, for participation in the RIPS program. Includes note (and photo) of visit to Grand Canyon.

Tabori, Lena, AND Fried, Natasha Tabori

2002 2.9042 (EDS.) *The little big book of America* (designed by John Glick). New York and San Francisco: Welcome Books, 352 pp.

► See pp. 132, 140-141.

Tadiq, Millutin; Neshovska, Danijela; AND Rakiq, Urosh

2008 2.21074 *Gjeografia : për klasën e tetë shkollës fillore nëntëvjeçare : manual për mësuesit.* Podgoricë [Podgorica, Montenegro]: Enti i Teksteve dhe i Mjeteve Mësimore, 80 pp. [In Albanian.]

► See "Kanioni Kolorado", pp. 55-56.

Taft, Robert

NO DATE 2.6200 *Artists and illustrators of the Old West, 1850-1900.* New York: Bonanza Books, 400 pp.

1938 2.6201 *Photography and the American scene : a social history, 1839-1889.* New York: Macmillan Co., 546 pp.

1942 2.6202 *Photography and the American scene : a social history, 1839-1889.* New York: Macmillan Co., 546 pp.

1948 2.6203 The pictorial record of the Old West. VI. Heinrich Balduin Möllhausen. *Kansas Historical Quarterly*, 16(3) (August): cover, 225-244.

1948 2.28113 Heinrich Balduin Möllhausen. Topeka, Kansas: Allied Printing Trades Council, paginated 225-244. (Pictorial Record of the Old West, VI.)

► "Reprinted from the Kansas Historical Quarterly". Offprint of Taft (1948, ITEM NO. 2.6203).

1951 2.9525 The pictorial record of the Old West. XIV. Illustrators of the *Pacific Railroad Reports*. *Kansas Historical Quarterly*, 19(4): 354-380.

1953 2.6204 *Artists and illustrators of the Old West, 1850-1900.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 400 pp.

► See pp. 32, 34, 249, 284, figure 15 following p. 384. Reprinted 1982 by Princeton (ITEM NO. 2.6206). See also Bonanza imprint (no date, ITEM NO. 2.6200).

1964 2.6205 *Photography and the American scene : a social history, 1839-1889.* New York: Dover Publications, Inc., 546 pp.

► Reprint of Taft (1938, ITEM NO. 2.6201).

1982 2.6206 *Artists and illustrators of the Old West, 1850-1900.* Princeton, New Jersey: Princeton University Press, 400+ pp.

► Reprinting of Taft (1953, ITEM NO. 2.6204. See also Bonanza imprint (no date, ITEM NO. 2.6200).

Taft, Susan L. [Taft, Sue]

2001 2.9164 *The river chasers : a history of American whitewater paddling.* Mukilteo, Washington: Flowing Water Press and Alpen Books Press, 384 pp.

2006 2.11057 Martin Litton honored. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 15.

► International Whitewater Hall of Fame, Advocate.

Taft, William H.

1915 2.31634 President Taft's address. *In:* House of Representatives. Monday, January 18, 1915. *Congressional Record—House*, (January 18): 1797-1798.

► Address to the House, at the request of the Secretary of the Interior, as part of debate and discussion on "National Parks and Reservations" (p. 1794 *ff*), which was leading toward the establishment of the National Park Service. Taft's remarks note: "Those of you who have first been in the Yellowstone Park and admired its beauties and thought of the ability of the Army engineers to construct such roads as are there, and then have gone on to the Yosemite and have seen its beauties and have found the roads not quite so good, and then have gone to Grand Canyon and have found a place where you could bury the Yellowstone Canyon and the Yoesmite and never know that

they were there, and found no roads at all except a railroad, that was built at a great expense and probably at great loss, to the side of the canyon, and only a trail, called the 'Bright Angel Trail,' down into the canyon—down which they would not let me go, because they were afraid the mules could not carry me—you will understand that something needs to be done in respect to those parks if we are all to enjoy them."

1923 2.30458 Address by Honorable William H. Taft. *Minnesota Law Review* (Minnesota State Bar Association), 8 (Supplement, Proceedings of the Minnesota State Bar Association, 1923), pp. 61-64.

► See p. 63: "I remember meeting a national convention of undertakers on my travels as president out in the Grand Canon of Colorado [*sic*], and I was interested to hear the speeches made there in which that profession was exalted as one of the grandest under the sun. Now, I think, at least, we lawyers ought to have the same pride in our profession. (Laughter.)" (ENTIRE NOTE)

Taho, Reiku

2001 2.11958 [*Grand Canyon landscape*.] Tokyo: Sony Magazine. [In Japanese.]

Taillac, Claudine; Jenney, David; AND Santamaria, Lillian

2015 2.31506 (COMPILERS) *Grand reflections.* (Designed by David Jenney Design.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 126 pp.

Takagi, Isao [高木 勲]

1984 2.25177 ステレオ-ランドサット一3-グランドキャニオン [Sutereo—randosattō 3–Gurandokyanion]. [In stereo—Landsat 3–Grand Canyon.] 地理 [Chiri] [*Geography*] (大塚地理學會 [Ōtsuka chiri gakkai] [Otsuka Geography Society], Tokyo), 29(1): 6, 64-66. [In Japanese.]

Takeda, Mutsumi [武 田 むつみ]

1985 2.30982 私の西部旅行 [Watashi no seibu ryokō] [My western trip]. お茶の水地理 [Ochanomizu chiri] [*Ochanomizu Geography*] (お茶の水地理学会 [Ochanomizu chiri gakkai] [Ochanomizu Geography Society], Tokyo), (26): 88. [In Japanese.]

► Includes Grand Canyon and Kaibab Plateau, briefly.

Takeshi, Tsuruoka [鶴岡 武氏]

2013 2.25096 西海岸観光 [Nishikaigan kankō] [Sightseeing on the West Coast]. 協会だより [Kyōkaida Yori] [*From the Association*] (触媒資源化協会 [Shokubai shigen-ka kyōkai] [Japan Catalyst Recycling Association], Tokyo), (246) (June): 3-7. [In Japanese.]

► Includes Grand Canyon, p. 4.

Tallichet, Henri

1879 2.13553 La première exploration du Rio Colorado. *Exploration of the Colorado River of the West.* Report of J. W. Powell. Washington, Government Printing Office, 1875. *Bibliothèque Universelle et Revue Suisse*, 84(3), Tome I: 268-284. [In French.]

► Synopsis of Powell (1875, ITEM NO. 2.5132).

Tallmadge, John

1996 2.25097 Western geologists and explorers; Clarence King and John Wesley Powell. *In:* Elder, John (ed.), *American nature writers. Volume 2. Peter Matthiessen to Western Geologists and Explorers.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, pp. 1173-1187.

Tallon, James [Tallon, Jim]

1959 2.6207 Phantom Ranch. *Arizona Days and Ways*, (May 10): 24-26.

1959 2.6208 Grand Canyon guide. *Arizona Days and Ways*, (August 9): 18-19.

► About Tom Carr, tour guide.

1959 2.6209 Desert View watchtower. *Arizona Days and Ways*, (November 22): 28-30.

1960 2.6210 'Copter in the Canyon. *Arizona Days and Ways*, (September 11): 28-30.

1961 2.23299 Doctor in spurs. *Arizona Days and Ways*, (January 15): 7-9.

► Havasupai.

1961 2.20746 "These are my favorites"; Arizona photographer James Tallon selects five photos as his best. *Desert Magazine*, 24(4) (April): 41-43.

► See p. 43, photo of Ha-Da-Chaz-Zi, Navajo living near Cameron who once "watered his sheep at the foot of the Horse Thief Trail in the depths of the east-end of Grand Canyon"; and photo taken during a mule trip into Grand Canyon, when "a cloud came over the trail partly to increase the already brilliant sunlight colors, giving a sort of ethereal quality to this photo."

1961 2.6211 Chauffeur's scrapbook. *Arizona Days and Ways*, (May 21): 12.

1964 2.6212 The BIG hike. *Arizona Days and Ways*, (August 16): 7-8, 10-11.

1966 2.6213 The grocery truck to Supai Canyon. *Arizona Days and Ways*, (October 2): 14-16.

► Helicopter to Havasupai Indian Reservation, Havasu Canyon.

1966 2.6214 The "back" of the Canyon. *Arizona Days and Ways*, : 18-20.

1967 2.6215 A mule on the dodge. *Arizona*, (October 22): 20-23.

1967 2.6216 *Your Hughes Air West guide to seeing and photographing Grand Canyon.* Phoenix: Holland/Qualman Publishing, 32 pp.

1971 2.23305 Lee's Ferry—revisited. *Outdoor Arizona*, 43 (March): 14-16.

1971 2.6217 Arizona's national monuments. *Outdoor Arizona*, 43 (June): 10-14.

1977 2.6218 Phantom at the bottom of the canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 53(2) (February): 32-37.

1979 2.6219 Grand Canyon as a whole. *Outdoor Arizona*, 51(1): 23, 34.

1983 2.6222 Camping Arizona. *Arizona Highways*, 59(6) (June): 2-13.

1983 2.6223 The most pleasant 44 miles in America. *Arizona Highways*, 59(6) (June): 22-29.

► Kaibab Plateau.

1988 2.6224 The overlooked lookout. *Arizona Highways*, 64(6) (June): 45.

► Desert View Watchtower.

1989 2.6225 Rim-sitting at the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 65(5) (May): 16-21.

1990 2.6226 Trade-off. *In:* Arizoniques [SECTION] (Vicky Hay, ed.). *Arizona Highways*, 66(6) (June): 46.

1991 2.6227 [Essay on journey to Toroweap Point.] *In:* Along the Way [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 67(5) (May): 2.

► Also see photo by Jack Dykinga inside front cover, with legend on p. 1.

1991 2.6228 [Essay on riding mules in the Grand Canyon; reminiscences of events and wranglers, mid-1960s.] *In:* Along the Way [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 67(9): 2.

► See also letter from Barbara Clark Marsh, *Arizona Highways*, 68(5) (May 1992): 3.

1992 2.6229 Titillating tourists. *In:* "Arizona Humor" [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 68(2) (February): 52.

1994 2.6231 Grand Canyon's no-sweat trails lure eager sightseers. *In:* Hike of the Month [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 70(2) (February): 56-57.

1996 2.6232 Isn't it time we started talking turkey? *In:* Along the Way [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 72(11) (November): 2.

1997 2.6233 Hats off to the wicked wind of the Grand Canyon. (Illustration by Adair Payne.) *Arizona Highways*, 73(2) (February): 3.

Talmage, T. DeWitt

1896 2.13786 *The earth girdled : the world as seen to-day.* Philadelphia and St. Louis: People's Publishing Co., 504 pp.

► Illustrations, see pp. 52, 66.

Talman, Charles F.

1924 2.6236 The river of adventure. *The Outlook* (New York), 136: 474-477.

► This short text compares the Powell and Birdseye expeditions, but the focus is on Birdseye.

Tamulaitienė, Marija

2008 2.28245 Sveikata—tai darna su savimi ir passauliu. *Sveikatos ABC* (Kaunas, Lithuania), 2008(5) (May): cover, 6-12. [In Lithuanian.]

► Interview with physician Marija Tamulaitienė. See p. 9, photo, "Kelionė po JAV. Su dukromis Audrone ir Inga prie Dižiojo kanjono." [*transl.* 'Traveling in the USA. With daughters Audrone and Inga at the Grand Canyon.'] No text mention.

Tamura, Fumiko [田村 文子]

2008 2.28786 本当にグランドなグランドキャニオン [hontōni gurandona Gurandokyanion] [A truly Grand Canyon]. *In:* 2007 年 3 月：仙台 Riverside 姉妹都市交流 50 周年記念 ：祝賀式典参加ツアー報告 [2007-Nen 3 tsuki : Sendai ribāsaido shimai toshi kōryū 50 shūnenkinen : shukuga shikiten sanka tsuā hōkoku] [*March 2007: Sendai Riverside 50th anniversary of sister city exchange : Celebration ceremony participation tour report*]. [仙台] [Sendai]: 仙台リバサイド交流連絡会 [Sendai Ribasaido kōryū renraku-kai] / Sendai Riverside Exchange Liaison Committee, pp. 26-27. [In Japanese, with publication title in mixed Japanese and Roman orthography and bilingual publisher's data.]

► Report of a March 25, 2007, air tour from Las Vegas to Grand Canyon South Rim.] [Published March 2008; reporting on a 50th anniversary celebration of the sister-cities arrangement between Sendai, Japan, and Riverside, California.

Tandjung, Steve

2017 2.29785 Agency Regional Conference 2016 [*sic*] goes to Las Vegas. *Jendela* (QBE General Insurance Indonesia, Jakarta), 42(July/December): 9. [Item title in English; text in Indonesian.]

► Regarding Circle Of Excellence Agency Regional Conference, 7-12 April 2017. Note of helicopter flight over Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Tanev, Hristo T.

2003 2.13166 Socrates: A question answering prototype for Bulgarian. *In:* Nicolov, Nicolas, Bontcheva, Kalina, Angelova, Galia, and Mitkov, Ruslan (eds.), *Recent Advances in Natural Language Processing III : selected papers from RANLP 2003.* Amsterdam: John Benjamins Publishing Co., and Philadelphia: John Benjamins North America, pp. 377-385. (Current Issues in Linguistic Theory.) (Amsterdam Studies in the Theory and History of Linguistic Science, Series IV.) (Papers from the Recent Advances in Natural Language Processing Conference, September 10-12, 2003, Samokov, Bulgaria.)

► See p. 385, Grand Canyon noted in Table 2, "Examples of answers returned by Socrates".

Taney, Harlan

2014 2.22169 [Brief essay.] *In:* Kayaking Blind [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(4) (Winter 2014-2015): 20-21.

► Kayaking Blind feature includes comments about supporting the Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon by blind kayakers Erik Weihenmayer and Lonnie

Bedwell. Photos by James Q. Martin. See also brief essays by Katie Proctor and Rob Panos (ITEM NOS. 2.22170, 2.22171).

Taney, Marieke

2006 2.11053 Marieke Taney. *In:* Board bios. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 6.

► Biographical comment.

2008 2.11747 Marieke Taney, age 34. *In:* Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(3) (Fall): 5-6.

► Interview.

2012 2.17153 A story, a discovery and a guest who pays attention . . . *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(2) (Summer): 25. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Harry McDonald inscriptions. Newly discovered inscription at Upper Tanner camp, photos by Charly Heavenrich. See also corresponding articles by Scott Fahrney (pp. 20-21) and Richard Quartaroli (p. 25).

2014 2.24287 History of river running. *In:* Black, Bronze (compiler, designer), *Canyon Explorations/Expeditions guide interpretive manual : the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Canyon Explorations/Expeditions, pp. 112-145.

► Volume is a proprietary publication for the use of Canyon Explorations/Expeditions employees. See Black, ITEM NO. 10.85.

Taney, Marieke, AND Williams, Mary

2024 2.32191 Marieke Taney. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(4) (Winter 2024/2025): cover, 19-40, 46.

► Taney oral history interview.

Tanning, Dorothea

2001 2.8621 *Between lives : an artist and her world.* New York: W. W. Norton and Co., revised ed., 378 pp.

► See pp. 155-157. Memoir. Title-page verso notes, "Expands on: Birthday, 1986."

Tansill, Stuart

1915 2.32493 A pleasant trip to Frisco. *St. Louis Furniture News* (St. Louis, Missouri), 53(5) (August): 46.

► "My next stop was Grand Canyon, Arizona, and I took the Bright Angel ride down in the canyon while there, on a mule, and after the trip down and back I tell you I have more faith in a mule than I ever had before. My mule's name was 'Cy,' but I changed it to Ford, as they can go anywhee a mule can go. It's no use to try to describe my trip down in the canyon, but when you are riding a mule on a path about twelve inches wide and look down about 5,000 feet and your fool mule reaches over the edge to get a blade of grass—well, you think—what's the use, you can't describe your feelings at all, but I would not take a thousand dollars for my trip down in the canyon and would not go again for $10,000." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Tappe, Oliver

2014 2.21221 *Hurra! Die Deutschen kommen. In Socken und Sandalen von New York bis nach L.A.* [No place]: R.O.Y. Publishing, 244 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [In German.]

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 1-8 (*passim*), 72.

Targ, William

1946 2.11010 *The American West : a treasury of stories, legends, narratives, songs and ballads of western America.* Cleveland and New York: World Publishing Co., 591 pp.

Targos, Renée

2005 2.10608 Bruce Aiken: Love on the rocks. *Art Talk*, 25(2) (November/December): 34-35.

Tarr, Daniel

2012 2.29484 AIM plans to conquer the Grand Canyon. *The Merciad* (Mercyhurst University, Erie, Pennsylvania), 86(10) (December 12): 4.

► Fund raiser by the Asperger Initiative at Mercyhurst, for supporting a trip with the Conquer the Canyon agency in Arizona.

Tarr, Ralph S.

1899 2.6237 The Grand Cañon of the Colorado. *The Independent* (New York), 51 (March 23): 824-827.

1899 2.17395 The Grand Canon of the Colorado. *Scientific American Supplement*, 48(1228) (July 15): 19691-19692.

1902 2.26608 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 113.

1906 2.26609 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 113.

1909 2.6238 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 113.

1910 2.13154 Grand Canyon. *In: The encyclopaedia Britannica : a dictionary of arts, sciences, literature and general information. Eleventh edition. Volume XII, Gichtel to Harmonium.* New York: The Encyclopaedia Britannica Co., pp. 347-348.

Tarr, Ralph S., AND McMurry, Frank M.

1912 2.15910 *World geography : one-volume edition.* New York: Macmillan Co., 536 pp. + advertisements.

► Grand Canyon, pp. 233-234.

Tasala, Outi

2013 2.25620 Matka mantereen halki. *Jotailan Jutut* (Sovio-Sovelius Yhdistyksen Kotisivu, Espoo, Finland), (18) (May): 18-21. [In Finnish.]

► Travel across America. Includes Grand Canyon. (Sovio-Sovelius' Association is a geneological organization for Sovio and Sovelius families.)

Taşkale, İsmet

2016 2.28722 *Yedi haneli bir köyden New York'a : bu yapıt bir eğitimcinin bir döneme tanıklık yapan yaşanmış öykülerini içerir.* Ankara: Pegem Akademi Yayıncılık, 208 pp. [In Turkish.]

► See in "3. Bölüm. Gazete ve Dergilerde Yayımlanan Yazılardan Bazı Örnekler": "'Mutluluğun Resmini Çizebilir misin?' Grand Canyon—Büyük Kanyon" (p. 112). [Can you paint a picture of happiness?]

Tassé, Joseph

1871 2.13374 Les Canadiens de l'Ouest. Antoine Leroux. *Revue Canadienne*, 8 (September): 664-680. [In French.]

Tassin, Algernon

1913 2.15251 The Christmas pen and brush. *The Bookman*, 38 (December): 380-394.

► See p. 393, color in Grand Canyon, noted briefly; commenting on Schauffler's (1913, ITEM NO. 2.5671) observations. "But one has never seen colour until he sees the Grand Canyon. It is the prototype of all haunts of unearthly majesty, of all Ninevehs, Babylons, and Hesperides and Kubla Khans. Mr. Schauffler learns from the Grand Canyon that descriptions must not be too grand for steady diet. In leaving it he warns the visitor, however, to beware for a time of going anywhere else on earth."

Taxman, Phil

2010 2.15044 2010 Red Rock Rallye. *The Jaguar's Growl* (Jaguar Association of Greater St. Louis), 16(1) (December/January 2010-2011): 6-7.

► Notes, *in passing*, thus, ". . . Zion is part of the bottom of the Grand Canyon."

Tayler, Arthur

1996 2.6239 *Recreational railroads : the world's finest railroads restored to their former glory.* Edison, New Jersey: Chartwell Books, Inc., 192 pp. (A Quintet Book.)

► See "Grand Canyon Railway, Arizona", pp. 19-21.

Taylor, Ada

1924 2.33150 Business growing at St. Catherine, Catalina; interesting hotel notes gathered at several western hotel points on touring to Pacific coast. *National Hotel Review*, 18(50) (May 10): 46, 78. [Continuation notice missprinted as page 66.]

► See "Patrosso Making Many Changes", regarding El Tovar manager Victor Patrosso. Includes notes, "About seventy-five rooms and baths will be added very shortly, but it will not be long before an entire new hotel takes the place of the present one, in Mr. Patrosso's opinion." Also notes changes in the Bright Angel Camp, including enlarging the restaurant and kitchen and "Twenty-four new tents, each to accommodate three to four people, will soon be built." Bright Angel manager is E. L. Stelling.

Taylor, Alexander S.

1869 2.13247 Traces of the ancient half-civilized Indians in California. *In:* Shuck, Oscar T. (compiler), *The California scrap-book: a repository of useful information and select reading.* San Francisco: H. H. Bancroft and Co., pp. 399-405. ("in *San Francisco Bulletin*, 1862.").

► Includes lower Colorado River and note of "Big Cañon".

Taylor, Ancel

1994 2.6241 [Quotation regarding Peach Springs Hotel.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(1): 40.

Taylor, Chelsea

2012 2.17903 Too much sun. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (14) (Summer): 12-13.

Taylor, Danny G.

2013 2.21867 Mom, Mother Road, and me. *Route 66 Federation News* (National Historic Route 66 Federation), 19(1) (Spring): 35-38.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Taylor, E. A.

1914 2.16167 The paintings of Augustus Koopman. *The International Studio*, 52 (May): 215-220.

► See p. 218: "Last summer he held a successful exhibition in his own country, and while there spent some of the brighter days painting in the Grand Cañon of Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Taylor, Frank J., AND Taylor, Ruth

1935 2.30120 *Our U.S.A. : a gay geography.* (Text by Frank J. Taylor, maps by Ruth Taylor.) Boston: Little, Brown and Co., 113 pp.

► Full-page cartoon-illustrated maps for the 48 states and American possessions. *NOTE*: The volume scarcely appears in the used-book market, as many dealers have broken the volumes in order to sell individual maps at a premium.

Taylor, Gerald W.

1926 2.32751 Zion National Park, Bryce Canyon and Cedar City [NEWS]. *The Union Pacific Magazine* (Omaha, Nebraska), 5(7) (July): 63.

► Includes note, "The Utah Grand Canyon Transportation Co., has recently purchased eight new buses of the very latest type for handling the business to the North Rim of the Grand Canyon in connectin with the Utah Parks Transportation lines." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1926 2.32752 Zion National Park, Bryce Canyon and Cedar City [NEWS]. *The Union Pacific Magazine* (Omaha, Nebraska), 5(8) (August): 61.

► Includes note, "The Utah Grand Canyon Transportation Company has received two of the large 15 passenger buses which were put in operation June 29. These are larger and better looking buses than formerly operated by this company and are a credit to the transportation line."(ENTIRE NOTE)

1926 2.32753 Praise for Zion and Bryce from Crown Prince and Princess. "I know of no place in the world where there are such magnificent and inspiring landscapes," says Gustavus Adolphus, on his visit to southern Utah. *The Union Pacific Magazine* (Omaha, Nebraska), 5(9) (September): 9, 13.

► Visit by Crown Prince Gustavus Adolphus and Princess Louise of Sweden, who also visited the Grand Canyon. See photo (p. 9), "Papers from home! At Cliff Springs, on the road to Cape Royal on the north rim of the Grand Canyon. A courier brought Swedish newspapers to members of the royal party. They were read just after lunch, which was eaten from the table built for Theodore Roosevelt in 1913, when he hunted cougars in the Kaibab Forest. The Prince is third from the left, seated on the same rock that was used by Roosevelt as a chair during his visit to Cliff Springs." See also remarks (p. 13) on the royal party's visit to the North Rim and trip across the canyon to the South Rim (the latter not further mentioned).

1928 2.32824 Union Pacific System conductors tour southern Utah parks. *In:* Seen and Heard Along the Way [SECTION]. *The Union Pacific Magazine* (Omaha, Nebraska), 7(8) (August): 20, 30.

► Primilarily a quotation of the report from "G. W. Taylor". See p. 30: "We left [Kanab] at 1:30 and were soon in Kaibab Forest, which is inhabited by white-tailed squirrels. At six o'clock we arrived at Grand Canyon Lodge, which is under the management of Mr. and Mrs. H. E. Brown. We were assigned to cabins, and after a hearty dinner, viewed Grand Canyon in all its splendor from the lodge, through the powerful telescope on the balcony. [¶]The evening was spent in the lodge recreation hall, where we were entertained with music, singing, recitations and an educational lecture by C. W. Merriam, a graduate naturalist form the University of California. The lodge is at an elevation of 8,300 feet, and that night we had a wonderfully refreshing sleep. We slept under heavy woolen blankets. [¶]We remained at Grand Canyon the next day and night. The day was devoted to exploring the various points of interest. That evening we attended another entertainment in the recreation hall." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Taylor, Holman; Hannah, C. R.; Gilbert, Joe; Becton, Joe; AND Williams, C. B.

1915 2.30464 Report of Committee on Transportation. *In:* Transactions; Forty-ninth Annual Meeting of the State Medical Association of Texas. Fort Worth, May 4, 5, and 6, 1915. *Texas State Journal of Medicine*, 11(2) (June): 96-97.

► Reports on the selection of an "official route" to attend the annual session of the American Medical Association in San Francisco, June 22-26. Encourages the "side trip from Williams to the Grand Canon".

Taylor, J. A. (Mr. and Mrs.)

1899 2.14009 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 105.

Taylor, J. J. (Mr. and Mrs.)

1899 2.14091 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 58.

Taylor, Jan

2007 2.11767 [Comments.] *In:* Postcards from the Canyon [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (Fall): 8.

2009 2.12617 [Comment and photo.] *In:* Postcards from the Canyon [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (9) (Fall): 9.

2010 2.16640 [Contribution.] *In:* Some of Our Favorite Guides [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (10) (Summer): 8.

► Jeff Pomeroy.

2012 2.16846 River recollection. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (13) (Winter): 7.

► "Ed. Note: The above is an excerpt from an unfinished manuscript."

Taylor, Karen L.

1992 2.6243 *Grand Canyon's long-eared taxi.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 52 pp. [Also a later printing with revised cover.]

► Mules.

Taylor, Lisa

1998 2.6244 Flowing through the arteries. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(3) (Summer): 26.

► About Joy Ungricht Carber.

Taylor, Marilyn, AND Dykinga, Jack

1991 2.6247 Ski trek. (Photographs by Jack Dykinga.) *Arizona Highways*, 67(12) (December): 32-41.

Taylor, Maxwell D.

1956 2.18849 *General Orders No. 39. Soldier's Medal—Awards. Commendation Ribbon with Metal Pendant—Awards.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Army, The Adjutant General's Office, 4 pp. (TAGO 1085B—Aug. 40478°—56.)

► Awards of medals to U.S. Army officers relating to service in the Grand Canyon following the June 1956 crash of two commercial airliners. Gen. Maxwell D. Taylor, U.S. Army, Chief of Staff, by order of Wilber M. Brucker, Secretary of the Army (by direction of the President). Official: Maj. Gen. John A. Klein, U.S. Army, The Adjutant General.

Taylor, Ralph C.

1956 2.14460 [Frank J. Meyer, animal-shoe collector.] *In:* Hobby Hitching Post [SECTION]. *The Rotarian*, 88(3) (March): 62-63.

► Collection began with a thrown shoe during a "burro" ride into Grand Canyon.

Taylor, Will

2025 2.32234 Run the Grand Canyon from rim to rim to rim. *In:* The 50 Most Epic Adventures [FEATURE]. *Outside*, 49(1) (Spring): 52.

► From a checklist.

Tea, Evan

2007 2.11139 Evan Tea, age 32. *In:* Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(1) (Spring 2006-2007) [*sic*]: 8-9.

► Interview.

Tea, Jason

2019 2.27872 Jason Tea, age 37. *In:* Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(1) (Spring): 4.

► Interview.

Teachers' Geography Club

1901 2.14377 Current references in geography. *Journal of School Geography*, 5(2) (February): 65-71.

► Under "Book Notices" includes "In and Around the Grand Cañon" by George Wharton James, p. 69; and under "Map Notices" includes "Kaibab, Ariz.", p. 70.

Teague, David W.

1997 2.6250 *The Southwest in American literature and art : the rise of a desert aesthetic.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 207 pp.

Teal, Louise

1990 2.6251 Photos wanted . . . for a book about Grand Canyon boatwomen after Georgie. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 3(4) (October): 5. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

1994 2.6252 *Breaking into the current : boatwomen of the Grand Canyon.* Tucson and London: University of Arizona Press, 179 pp.

1999 2.6253 Lava Falls—at night! *In:* Long, John, and Sponholz, Hai-Van (eds.), *The liquid locomotive : legendary whitewater river stories.* Helena, Montana: Falcon Publishing, Inc., pp. 187-194.

► Reprinted from Teal (1994).

1999 2.6254 [Excerpts.] *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 38-39, 77, 83, 90-91, 213.

► Excerpts as filler, from Teal (1994).]

1999 2.6258 Women in the Canyon; they did more than they got credit for. *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 161-168.

► Reprinted from Teal (1994).

2001 2.19492 Grand Canyon boatwoman. *American Journal of Physics*, 69(1) (January): 87.

► Regarding Lorna Corson, whose "least-favorite rapid is unpredicatable Granite" and whose "favorite rapid is Deubendorff at low water". Excerpted from Louise Teal's *Breaking Into the Current: Boatwomen of the Grand Canyon*. *NOTE:* This item is added as filler at the end of the completely unrelated technical paper by Eric D. Black, "An introduction to Pound-Drever-Hall laser frequency stabilization" (pp. 79-87).

Teale, Edwin Way

1965 2.6260 *Wandering through winter.* New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 370 pp.

► See Chapter 6, Rock Rainbows, pp. 54-63.

Teale, Tamara

1999 2.7532 Her "ambiguous satisfaction": Simone de Beauvoir in the Southwest. *Journal of the Southwest*, 41(4) (Winter): 461-476.

Teasdale, Aaron

NO DATE 2.12702 North Rim of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Teasdale, Aaron (ed.), Ten top touring areas; a look at some of the most mouth-watering bicycling destinations in North America. *Adventure Cyclist* (Missoula, Montana), (Special Issue): 11.

2005 2.12460 Grand tour. *Adventure Cyclist* (Missoula, Montana), (May): 10-17.

► Grand Canyon North Rim.

2008 2.14664 North Rim of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Teasdale, Aaron (ed.), Ten top touring areas; a look at some of the most mouth-watering bicycling destinations in North America. *Adventure Cyclist* (Missoula, Montana), (January): 13-14.

Teetor, Henry Dudley

1889 2.13512 The Mountain of the Holy Cross. Study of a historical painting. *Magazine of Western History*, 11(1) (November): 3-8.

► See pp. 5-6, notice of Thomas Moran's work in the West, including his "Chasm of the Colorado"; and p. 7, notice of Colorado River and Grand Canyon.

Tefft, Roger

2000 2.7533 (ED.) *Daybreak 2000 : earth's natural beauty captured at the dawn of a new age.* Creative Publishing International, 144 pp.

Teich, Mitch

2004 2.10129 Sensible shoes; footloose in the Grand Canyon. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (October): 60.

Telford, John, AND Till, Tom

1989 2.16569 *Visions of the Colorado Plateau*. Salt Lake City: Peregrine Smith Books, [unpaginated].

► Photos, printed with perforations and designed as postcards.

Teller, Alex

2017 2.25758 Something to write home about; bursting with 500,000 individual images, the Curt Teich Postcard Archives Collection is the largest public collection of postcards in the country—and it's now open to researchers at the Newberry. *The Newberry Magazine* (Newberry Library, Chicago), (8) (Spring): cover, 6-12.

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 12.

Temel, Baybora

2014 2.27093 David Hockney'in sanatında ana başlıklar. Main topics in David Hockney's art. *Trakya Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi* (Edirne, Turkey), 16(2) (December): 125-136. [In Turkish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Temperidis, Akis [Τεμπερίδης, Άκης]

2009 2.25093 Οδός Αμερικής [Odós Amerikís]. [America's Street.] *4TPOXOI* [4Trochoi] [*4-Wheeler*] (Greece), (407) (August): 138-144. (The World Offroad.) [In Greek.]

► Route 66. Includes Grand Canyon.

2010 2.25094 Route 66; ανακαλύπτουμε την πιο νοσταλγική πλευρά της Αμερικής μέσα από την πιο «αρχαία» της εθνική. 4.500 χλμ. από το Λος Άντζελες στο Σικάγο, με άλλα λόγια . . . Route 66 [Route 66; anakalýptoume tin pio nostalgikí plevrá tis Amerikís mésa apó tin pio «archaía» tis ethnikí. 4.500 chlm. apó to Los Ántzeles sto Sikágo, me álla lógia . . . Route 66] [Route 66; we discover the most nostalgic side of America through its more "ancient" ethnic. 4,500 km from Los Angeles to Chicago, in other words . . . Route 66]. *4TPOXOI* [4Trochoi] [*4-Wheeler*] (Greece), (3) (February): 92-97. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [In Greek, with item title in Greek and Roman orthography, thus.]

► Includes Grand Canyon. For English version, see Temperidis (2010, ITEM NO. 2.25095).

2010 2.25095 Mother Road. We discover the nostalgic side of America crossing its most "ancient" road all the way from Los Angeles to Chicago. Let's get our kicks on Route 66. (Photos by Vula Netu and Akis Temperidis.) *Overlander* (Australia), (May): 44-54.

► Includes Grand Canyon. For original version in Greek, see Temperidis (2010, ITEM NO. 2.25094).

Tennant, Roy

2022 2.31189 At the bottom of the Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(4) (Winter 2022-2023): 14-17.

Tennessen, Michael

1998 2.6263 Older and wiser. *National Parks*, 72(11/12): 34-37.

► Elderhostel programs.

Tenney, E. P.

1879 2.16883 *The new West as related to the Christian College.* Colorado Springs, Colorado: Printed for the College, 5th ed., 106 pp., map.

► See p. 49: "Major Powell, having achieved the impossible in threading the cañon of the Colorado River, is now attacking Indian philology." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Tenshin Memorial Museum of Art, Ibaraki [天心記念五浦美術館]

2017 2.26765 三百六十度の世界 : 松本哲男展 : 平成29年度企画展 [*Sānbǎi liùshí dù no : sekai matsumoto tetsuo-ten : Heisei 29 Nendo kikaku-ten*] [*World of 360 Degrees : Tetsuo Matsumoto Exhibition : 29 Fiscal Year Exhibition*]. [Kitaibaraki, Ibaraki Prefecture, Japan]: 天心記念五浦美術館, Tenshin Memorial Museum of Art, Ibaraki, 4 pp. [In Japanese.]

► See p. 3,「地から宙グランド・キャニオン」1993 年 宇都宮美術館蔵" ["Ji kara chū gurando kyanion" 1993-nen Utsunomiya bijutsukan zō] ["From the Ground Grand Canyon", 1993; Collection of Utsunomiya Museum of Art] (illustrated; no accompanying text).

Termier, Pierre

1924 2.6264 Une visite au Grand Cañon du Colorado. *La Revue Universelle*, 19: 553-569. [In French.]

► Item is dated at end, "Novembre 1924". In part travelogue; in part geological. Includes a stay at Phantom Ranch.

1924 2.18454 *Une visite au Grand Cañon du Colorado.* Paris: Typographie Plon-Nourrit et Cie., 19 [20] pp. [In French.]

► Offprint in separately paginated format, from *La Revue Universelle* (ITEM NO. 2.6264).

1926 2.32518 *La joie de connaître : suite de À la Gloire de la Terre, souvenirs d'un géologue.* Paris: Nouvelle Librairie Nationale, 333 pp. (Bibliothèque français de philosophie.) [With subsequent editions with other imprints.] [In French.]

► See "Une visite au Grand Cañon du Colorado" (pp. 27-58); "Publié par la *Revue Universelle*, 1er décembre 1924."

Ternaux-Compans, H. [Ternaux-Compans, Henri]

1838 2.6265 *Voyages, relations et mémoires originaux pour servir a l'histoire de la découverte de l'Amérique, publiés pour la première fois, en français, par H. Ternaux-Compans.* [Volume 9.] *Relation du voyage de Cibola, entrepris en 1540. Inédit.* Paris: Arthus Bertrand, 392 pp. [In French.]

► Second title-page indicates binder's number, "9.", with the title, *Relation de voyage de Cibola entrepris en 1540 : ou l'on traité de toutes les peuplades qui habitent cette contrée, de leurs mœurs et coutumes, par Pédro de Castañeda de Nagera*. This volume also includes items by other writers, arranged as an appendix, pertinent ones of which are cited separately in this bibliography. With respect to this bibliography, see: Castañeda (1838, ITEM NO. 2.1910), Vazquez de Coronado (1838, ITEM NO. 2.9402).

Terrell, John Upton

1969 2.6269 *The man who rediscovered America : a biography of John Wesley Powell.* New York: Weybright and Talley, 281 pp.

1970 2.6270 *Search for the Seven Cities : the opening of the American Southwest.* New York: Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, 151 pp.

Terrill, Ann

1987 2.6271 The Grand Canyon loop. *Western RV Traveler*, 10(4): 36-39.

Tessler, Gloria

2022 2.31330 David Hockney is an artist who brings colour, humour and humanity to an often dour world. His north country plain-speaking contrasts with an art establishment often seen as too intellectual, too effete for his human touch. *In:* Art Notes: by Gloria Tessler [COLUMN]. *AJR Journal* (Association of Jewish Refugees, London), 23(1) (January): 8.

► Includes remark, "Hockney is seen experimenting with perspective, using photography as a way of 'drawing with a camera', capturing the passing of time in his Polaroid collages and using paint to evoke the vastness of the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Tessman, Norm

1997 2.6272 The rescue of the Liberator 107 crew. (Iillustration by Jack Fellows.) *Arizona Highways*, 73(7) (July): 12-15.

► World War II parachutists in Grand Canyon.

1997 2.16570 (WITH Charlotte Wolkin)
"Falling into a hole of some sort": Charles Goldblum's 1944 Grand Canyon adventure. *Pittsburgh History*, (Fall): 92-104.

► World War II parachutists in Grand Canyon.

Tetik, Nuray

2012 2.28712 *Turist rehberlerinin ekoturizm alanındaki yeterlilikleri: Doğu Karadeniz Örneği. Competence of tourist guides in the field of ecotourism: Case of East Black Sea.* Doctoral dissertation, Balıkesir Üniversitesi, 419 pp. [In Turkish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

► See under "Akarsu Turizmi (Rafting ve Kanoculuk)", brief note (p. 112): "Rafting ilk kez 1869 yılında Colorado Nehri üzerinde Büyük Kanyon'da gerçekleştirilmiştir. 1939 yılında Colarado [*sic*] Nehri üzerinde organize edilen ikinci rafting büyük ilgi çekmiş ve o tarihten itibaren düzenli organizasyonlar yapılmaya başlanmıştır" (*translated here*: Rafting was first performed in 1869 in the Grand Canyon on the Colorado River. The second rafting organized on the Colorado River in 1939 attracted great attention and since then, regular events have been organized.) [*NOTE*: This incomplete information is essentially identical and similarly phrased in Növresli (2010, ITEM NO. 2.28710), Baktaş and Zenginsoy (2013, ITEM NO. 2.30085), and Oktay (2019, ITEM NO. 2.28711.]

Tews, H.

2019 2.32198 Naturwuner in Rot; vor 100 Jahren wurde der »Grand Canyon National Park« gegründet. *Preußische Allgemeine Zeitung* (Hamburg), 2019(13) (March 29): 21. [In German.]

► Credited to "H. Tews/visitarizona.com".

Thailand, House of Representatives, Transportation Commission

[ประเทศไทย, คณะกรรมาธิการการคมนาคม สภาผู้แทนราษฎร] [Pratheṣthiy, khṇa krrmāṭhikār kār khmnākhm sp̄hā p̄hūthænrās̄d̄r]

2011 2.27743 รายงานการเดินทางไปศึกษาดูงานและเจรจาธุรกิจ ด้านการคมนาคมและขนส่ง ของคณะกรรมาธิการการคมนาคม สภาผู้แทนราษฎร : ระหว่างวันจันทร์ที่ ๑๐ ถึงวันพฤหัสบดีที่ ๒๐ มกราคม ๒๕๕๔ : ณ ประเทศสหรัฐอเมริกา [Rāyngān kār deinthāng pị ṣụks̄ā dū ngān læa cercā ṭhurkic dạā nkār khmnākhm læa k̄hn s̄ng k̄hxng Rāyngān kār deinthāng pị ṣụks̄ā dū ngān læa cercā ṭhurkic dạā nkār khmnākhm læa k̄hn s̄ng k̄hxng : rah̄ẁāng wạn cạnthr̒ thī̀ 10 t̄hụng wạn phvh̄ạs̄bdī thī̀ 20 mkrākhm 2554 : ṇ pratheṣ s̄hr̄ạṭhxmerikā] [*Report of travel to study and negotiate transport and transportation business by the Transportation Commission, House of Representatives : between Monday to Thursday, 10-20 January 2011 : in the United States*]. [Thailand]: กลุ่มงานคณะกรรมาธิการการคมนาคม สำนักกรรมาธิการ ๑ [klum ngān khṇa krrmāṭhikār kār khmnākhm lu, s̄ảā nạk krrmāṭhikār 1] [Group of Transport Commissioners, Office of the First Commissioner], 40 pp. [In Thai.]

► See "มลรัฐเนวาดา (เมืองลาสเวกัส)" [mlrạṭh newādā (meụ̄xng lā s̄ weka s̄)] [Nevada (Las Vegas)], pp. 16-17, which includes visit to Grand Canyon; and see in "ภาคผนวก" [p̣hākh p̄hnwk] [Appendix], specifically p. 38, three photos of Transportation Commission's visit to Grand Canyon West, January 14, 2011.

Thalheimer, M. E. [Thalheimer, Mary Elsie]

1880 2.26542 *The eclectic history of the United States.* Cincinnati (Ohio) and New York: Van Antwerp, Bragg and Co., 392 pp.

► See "Coronado" (pp. 28-29 and accompanying note, p. 34), which notes briefly, "ascended the river Gila, visited the magnificent gorges of the upper Colorado", "seeking the 'Seven Cities of Cibola'" [*sic*].

Thaxton, John

1984 2.6273 *Lodges, cabins, and resorts of state and national parks.* New York: Burt Franklin and Co., Inc.

1985 2.6274 *Lodges, cabins, and resorts of state and national parks.* New York: Burt Franklin and Co., Inc., 2nd ed., 623 pp.

► See pp. 36-43.

Thayer, Frank S.

NO DATE 2.6275 *Glimpses of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado.* Denver: Frank S. Thayer, 15 color plates, string-tied. ("Reproduced by Special Permission from Original Copyright Photographs by Oliver Lippincott, Los Angeles. Water Color Effects by J.P. Robertson, Denver. Plates and Color Press Work By The Williamson-Haffner Eng. Co., Denver. Frank S. Thayer. Publisher, Denver." [title leaf, thus].) [1900.]

► Stylized pictorial cover portrays an undefined canyon river scene, perhaps not even Grand Canyon. Each illustration in the volume is faced by a heavy tissue-paper interleaf, affixed, on which a legend is printed and a verse from fine literature. Includes two non-Grand Canyon views: "Flagstaff and Grand Cañon Stage and San Francisco Mountains", and "Cliff Dweller's Ruins, Walnut Cañon, Near Flagstaff". "The

last two pictures in this book are from the brush of Mr. J. P. Robertson, of Denver." (Publisher's Note [leaf 1].) The Robertson pictures are: "The Roaring Torrent" and "'Good Night'—Grand Cañon". Also variants?; see for example, Thayer (1905, ITEM NO. 2.16585).

Copyright 1900 is indicated in "Bibliography of Books, Government Reports, and Magazine Articles on Grand Canyon National Park", in *U.S. National Park Service Annual Report for Fiscal Year ended June 30, 1919* (p. 344). Date corroborated from *The Publishers' Weekly*, as collated in *The American Catalog, 1900-1904* (Office of the Publishers' Weekly, New York, 1905), p. 90, where the title is listed with titles from 1900 and with date in square brackets, "[1900]", thus, with the following description: "Fifteen views of the Grand Cañon reproduced by trichromatic color photography, a new process which resembles water color in effect." Original price $2.50. The volume (with credit only to the photographers) is also listed in *Book News*, 19 (December 1900): 219.

NOTE: Not to be confused with *Glimpses of the Grand Canyon of Arizona* by Henry G. Peabody (1900-1902, a Fred Harvey production).

1905 2.16585 *Glimpses of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado.* Denver: Frank S. Thayer, 15 photos.

Thayer, John Adams

1910 2.18132 *Astir : a publisher's life-story.* Boston: Small, Maynard and Co., 302 pp.

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 286.

1910 2.18133 *Les étapes du succès : souvenirs d'un "Business man" américain.* (Daniel Lynds Blount, translator.) Paris: P. Lafitte et Cie., 295 pp. [In French.]

► Translation of *Astir : a publisher's life story*.

Thayer, William F.

1887 2.6276 *Marvels of the new West : a vivid portrayal of the stupendous marvels in the vast wonderland west of the Missouri River. Six books in one volume.* Norwich, Connecticut: Henry Bill Publishing Co., 272 pp.

► See pp. 34-48.

1889 2.7315 *Marvels of the new West. A vivid portrayal of the stupendous marvels in the vast wonderland west of the Missouri River. Six books in one volume, comprising marvels of nature, marvels of race, marvels of enteprise, marvels of mining, marvels of stock-raising, and marvels of agriculture, graphically and truthfully described by William M. Thayer . . . .* Norwich, Connecticut: Henry Bill Publishing Co., 715 pp.

1892 2.6277 *Marvels of the new West : a vivid portrayal of the unparalleled marvels in the vast wonderland west of the Missouri River. Six books in one volume.* Norwich, Connecticut: Henry Bill Publishing Co., 715 pp.

Theall, Michelle

2015 2.22525 Up the down escalator. *In:* McDowell, Dimity, and Shea, Sarah Bowen (eds.), *Tales from another mother runner : triumphs, trials, tips, and tricks from the road.* Kansas City (Missouri), Sydney, and London: Andrews McMeel Publishing, pp. 140-144.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Theatrikos Theatre Company

2024 2.31967 *Men On Boats. By Jacilyn Backhaus. Directed by Sara Bendel Ryan. May 17-June 9, 2024.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Theatrikos Theatre Company, [20] pp. [including wraps].

► Program for the Flagstaff performance of the comedic play about John Wesley Powell's Colorado River expedition, with an all-female cast. John Wesley Powell, Sunny Richardson; William Dunn, Lisa Coe; John Colton Sumner, Gracie Sanchez; Andrew Hall, Jacquelyn Lucille Hire; William Hawkins, Jenny Bain; Frank Goodman, Elizabeth Woolstenhulme; O. G. Howland, Monica Burres; Seneca Howland, Lina Kanaley; George Bradley, Clairence Twomey; Walter "Old Shady" Powell, Jeanine Ives. *Men On Boats* was Theatrikos's entry into the Creative Flagstaff's Artx festival. [See citation for the script as Backhaus (2017, ITEM NO. 7.966).]

Theiss, J. W.

1915 2.30268 Die verjammlung der Walther Liga. *Vereinsbote, The Walther League Messenger* (Milwaukee, Wisconsin), 24(1) (August): 2. [In German.]

► Concerning the trip to the convention in Los Angeles, this note, *in passing*: "Nach einer scönen Reise mit Abstecher nach dem überwältigenden Grand Canon von Arizona wurde schon in Orange, Cal., den Ligaisten ein herzlicher Emfang zu teil."

Theo Keller GmbH

NO DATE 2.30261 *All the world's a rug. Die World Heritage Collection.* Bochum, Germany: Theo Keller GmbH, [15] pp. [In parallel English and German texts.]

► Carpet-design catalog; wide format. See p. [5], "Grand Canyon; C2440/B130". Although Grand Canyon is noted for inspiration, the accompanying scenery photo seems to have been taken at an unidentified cross-bedded sandstone locality in Mesozoic strata.

Theobald, John O.

1964 2.7981 Post Office panorama of the Grand Canyon. *Western Express* (Western Cover Society), 14(4) (October): 4-5.

► "In the later decades in Arizona's territorial period, four Post Offices were established on the Grand Canyon. These are, in order, Tolfree (8/13/94 - 2/2/94), Tourist (5/10/97- 4/12/99), Grand Canyon (3/14/03), Grandview (11/27/03 - 11/30/08)."

1971 2.6278 Before they had to ration the canyon. *Arizona*, (May 9): 50-54.

Theobald, John, AND Theobald, Lillian

1961 2.6279 *Arizona Territory post offices and postmasters.* (Publisher's note by Barry M. Goldwater.) Phoenix: Arizona Historical Foundation, 178 pp. [Clothbound with slipcase, and paperbound state.]

Thevenin, Paul; Steiger, Lew; AND Quartaroli, Richard D.

1996 2.6039 Paul Thevenin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(1): 1, 10-24.

► Thevenin oral history interview.

2014 2.20433 Paul Thevenin. *In:* Quayle, Amil D. [BIOGRAPHICAL FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(1) (Spring): 35-37.

► "Regarding the aftermath of Amil Quayle's Upset adventure, from an oral history interview conducted with Richard Quartaroli and Lew Steiger in July, 1995." [For the original published interview, see ITEM NO. 2.6039 (1996).]

Thiele, Howard

2014 2.20922 Member profile; Howard Thiele. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 21(2) (Spring): 12.

Thio, Patricia

2006 2.12299 No fear; members of Team PossAbilities, led by Willie Stewart, defy physical limits and become heroes. *Scope* (Loma Linda University, Adventist Health Sciences Center), 42(2) (Fall): 15-17.

Thistle

1873 2.16371 Conference—Cost—Lumber. *Deseret News*, (November 26): 7 [issue pagination].

► Letter, signed "Thistle", dated November 12, 1873, St. George, Utah. Includes note of the formation of the Mount Trumbull Lumbering Co. and steam engine for a mill.

1873 2.16372 Accident—Coal and lumbering operations—Big snow fall—Labor scarce. *Deseret News*, (December 24): 1 [issue pagination].

► Letter, signed "Thistle", dated December 6, 1873, St. George, Utah. Includes note: "The Mount Trumbull Lumber Company have been successful in taking their steam engine and appurtenances to the pinery, and a sample of the lumber is expected to be delivered here in the course of a few weeks."

1874 2.16376 The temple—Lumber business—The season. *Deseret News*, (April 29): 13 [issue pagination].

► Letter, signed "Thistle", dated "St. George, April 16th, 1874." Includes note on road to Mount Trumbull and lumber mill there.

Thom, Elizabeth Johnson

1928 2.21781 En route. *The Anchora of Delta Gamma* (Delta Gamma Fraternity, Menasha, Wisconsin), 44(3) (March): 246-248.

► Pre-convention travel information. Grand Canyon, see p. 246.

Thomas, Addison C.

1910 2.13686 *Roosevelt among the people : being an account of the fourteen thousand mile journey from ocean to ocean of Theodore Roosevelt, twenty-sixth president of the United States. Together with the public speeches made by him during the journey.* Chicago: L. W. Walter Co., 314 pp.

► See p. [153], photo at Grand Canyon; p. [154], "At Flagstaff, Grand Canyon, Arizona" [*sic*]; and pp. 210-212.

Thomas, Astrid

2022 2.31187 Astrid Thomas, age 37. *In:* Guide Profile [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(4) (Winter 2022-2023): 8.

► Interview.

Thomas, B.

1970 2.6281 Grand Canyon by helicopter. *Travel*, 133 (June): 46-50.

Thomas, Barbara Earl

1998 2.6282 Making peace. *In:* Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, pp. 90-95.

Thomas, Bob

1991 2.32412 Diamond Creek Road is Grand Canyon's hidden gem. *Route 66 News*, (February): 22.

► Credited to *The Arizona Republic*.

Thomas, Bob, AND Stocking, George

1999 2.32426 Discover the Grand Canyon's "secret" East Rim. *Arizona Highways*, 75(8) (August): 36-41.

► Southeastern portion of the Kaibab Plateau. Cover tag: "The Grand Canyon's Most Overlooked Overlook". See also letter from Robert E. Ross, 76(1) (January 2000): 2.

Thomas, Charles G. (Mr. and Mrs.)

1899 2.13848 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 31.

Thomas, Chip

2020 2.29576 Chip Thomas, doctor, photomuralist. *From:* Interviews [SECTION]. *In:* Dundas, Zach (ed.), *Grand Canyon : "the ages at work".* Austin, Texas: Wildsam Field Guides, pp. 112-113.

Thomas, D. H. [Darnall, Diane Thomas]

1978 2.6284 *The southwestern Indian detours : the story of the Fred Harvey/Santa Fe Railway experiment in "detourism".* Phoenix: Hunter Publishing Co., 327 pp.

Thomas, Doc

2001 2.8457 Argentine boat rides . . . a story. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 7. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Thomas, Douglas, AND Brown, John Seely

2011 2.29826 *A new culture of learning : cultivating the imagination for a world of constant change.* Lexington, Kentucky: CreateSpace, 137 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► See "Sam's Story" (pp. 20-23), regarding a nine-year-old boy playing with Gamestar Mechanic and Scratch basic game-designing software. "One of Sam's first programs was an animation in which he created an avatar, using his own picture, inside a virtual Grand Canyon."

Thomas, Earl D.

1907 2.14519 Colonel Earl D. Thomas, Eleventh Cavalry. *In:* Comment and Criticism [SECTION]. *Military Service Institution of the United States, Journal*, 40 (May/June) (147): 417-420.

► See p. 418, reference to the author's "experience with horseflesh", including "from the San Francisco mountains to the Grand Cañon of the Colorado" (without further elaboration). Item is one of many responses under "Arab Blood for Cavalry Horses", with reference to "The Arab Horse as a Factor in Horse Breeding" by Col. Leonard in an earlier issue of the *Journal*.

Thomas, Evan

2000 2.11429 *Robert Kennedy : his life.* New York: Simon and Schuster, 509 pp.

Thomas, Gabriel

2008 2.11550 *Becoming present. With intention.* [No imprint] (distributed by Original Writing Ltd.).

► See "Grand Canyon".

Thomas, J. C.

1893 2.15914 (COMPILER) *Manual of useful information : embracing more than 100,000 facts, figures and fancies, drawn from every land and language, and carefully classified for the ready reference of teachers, students and the family circle.* Chicago: The Werner Co., 480 pp.

► See p. 352: "The word cañon literally means a "tube," a "cannon," and is the name given in western North America to a deep gorge or river ravine between high precipitous cliffs. One of the best examples is the far-famed Cañon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE ITEM)

Thomas, John

2012 2.20480 Reflections on our 30 year anniversary. *The Wire* (SWCA Environmental Consultants, Phoenix), 12(1) (Winter): 2, 12.

Thomas, John L.

2000 2.7836 *A country in the mind : Wallace Stegner, Bernard DeVoto, history, and the American land.* New York and London: Routledge, 256 pp.

Thomas, Karl

2009 2.12560 Karl Thomas; artist's statement. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), *Grand Canyon celebration of art : 2009 modern masters.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 34-35.

Thomas, Lowell

NO DATE 2.8458 (ED.) *View-Master presents Exploring the Grand Canyon.* Portland, Oregon: GAF View-Master (GAF Corporation), [16] pp. (National Park Series.)

► Accompanies 3-reel View-Master Picture Reels set.

1976 2.31917 *Good evening everybody : from Cripple Creek to Samarkand.* New York: William Morrow and Co., Inc., 349 pp.

► Autobiography. Includes his 1915 visit to Grand Canyon when he crossed south to north, transiting the Rust cable car over the Colorado (pp. 104-106).

2003 2.9462 A trip across the Grand Canyon. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(3) (July/September): 11-12.

► Excerpt from Thomas's autobiography.

Thomas, Marcia L.

2006 2.10712 John Wesley Powell and the popular press [ABSTRACT]. *International Conference on Rivers and Civilization, Book of Abstracts, June 25-28, 2006, La Rosse Center, La Rosse, Wisconsin*, pp. 49-50.

2007 2.11148 John Wesley Powell and the popular press [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2007 History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 5.

2007 2.31969 John Wesley Powell: White water to White City. *Illinois Wesleyan University, Ames Library, Scholarly Publications*, (5), 9 pp. (http://digitalcommons.iwu.edu/ames_scholarship/5).

2008 2.11651 John Wesley Powell: White water to White City. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 14*, pp. 5-9. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.)

Thomas, Margaret

1988 2.6286 Travel Mohave County. *Arizona Highways*, 64(3) (March): 12-21.

Thomas, Mary Augusta

2002 2.9397 *An odyssey in print : adventures in the Smithsonian libraries.* Washington, D.C., and London: Smithsonian Institution Press, 179 pp.

► See p. 85.

Thomas, Morton

2000 2.7837 [Comment on Jack Hefley story on John Hance.] *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(2) (July/September): 6. [Letter.]

2001 2.8185 Matkatamiba, Harvey, and me. *Grand Canyon Footprints*, 1(2) (Spring): [2]. [*NOTE*: Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 2".]

► Harvey Butchart.

Thomas, Peter and Donna *see* **Peter and Donna Thomas** [firm]

Thomas, Ronald Glen

1998 2.6287 Remembrances and reflections. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(9): 4.

► Mary and Ralph Watahomigie.

Thomas, Steve

2011 2.15059 Wild West rider; the Grand Canyon and its scenic surrounds are laced with some of the best cycling routes on the planet. *Sawasdee* (Thai Airways International Public Company Ltd.), (January): 36-44.

► See also photo credited to Corbis with table of contents, p. [3].

2011 2.15060 Wild West rider. *Sawasdee* (Thai Airways International Public Company Ltd.), (January): 94-97. [Text in Thai; with English title, thus.]

Thomas, Steven

1999 2.6288 Glowing spots of color; the growth of the arts and craft woodblock print in America. *Style 1900*, 12(3) (Summer/Fall): cover, 1, 26-33.

► See "Pine—Grand Cañon, 1921", cover, 1.

Thomas, W. B.

1899 2.13951 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 87.

Thomas Cook and Son [firm]

1896 2.16166 [Special excursion to the Grand Canyon.] *In:* Publisher's Column [ADVERTISING SECTION]. *Overland Monthly*, Series 2, 27(162): 26.

Thompson, Almon Harris

1939 2.6289 Diary of Almon Harris Thompson, geographer; Explorations of the Colorado River of the West and its tributaries, 1871-1875. (H. E. Gregory, ed.) *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 7(1/3) (January/April/July): 3-138.

2009 2.12448 *Diary of Almon Harris Thompson : explorations of the Colorado River of the West and its tributaries, 1871-1875.* (Herbert E. Gregory, ed.) Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, and Utah State Historical Society, 143 pp.

► Facsimile reprint of *Utah Historical Quarterly*, Vol. 7, nos. 1-3 (1939), with a new index, pp. 141-142.

Thompson, Almon Harris [*error*] **[Powell, John Wesley]**

2007 2.12462 *Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and its tributaries: Explored in 1869-1872, under the direction of the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution*. Whitefish, Montana: Kessinger Publishing, LLC, 452 pp.

► On this reprint, Thompson is listed as author, in error.

Thompson, Bert M.

1913 2.18269 Teachers examinations. Uniform questions for high-school certificates, with answers. Physical geography. Answers by Supt. Bert M. Thompson, Byesville, Ohio. (Guernsey County Examiner.) *The Ohio Teacher*, 33(11) (June): 510-513.

► See p. 512, question no. 7, "Why are the slopes of Colorado Canyon step-like instead of uniform?", with answer.

1914 2.28631 Uniform questions for elementary certificates with answers. Physical geography. Answers by Bert M. Thompson, Guernsey County Examiner. *The Ohio Teacher*, 34(12) (July): 545-546.

► See p. 546, question no. 8, "Locate and describe Colorado Canyon. How may a canyon be formed." Answer specifies "Grand Canyon".

Thompson, Charles L.

1903 2.14449 *The perspective of missions : an address before the General Assembly in Los Angeles, California : May twenty-sixth Nineteen hundred and three.* [No imprint], 24 pp. (Board of Home Missions, General Assembly.)

► See p. 24. Inspirational thoughts on viewing the Grand Canyon.

Thompson, Dave

2015 2.23676 [Remarks.] *In:* What Have You Been Doing? [SECTION]. *Connections* (University of Oklahoma Health Sciences Center, American Indian Diabetes Prevention Center), 3(3) (March): 2.

► Brief remarks concerning a hike from the South Rim of Grand Canyon to Clear Creek. Item indicates "Continued on page 4" but there is no continuation in this issue.

Thompson, Doug

2008 2.11633 We're number two. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Outside*, (September): 22.

► Comment on article by Kevin Fedarko and Kurt Markus, "They call me 'groover boy'", *Outside* (July); preceded by editors' note.

Thompson, E. B. (Mrs.)

1915 2.30222 California. *From:* Thayer, Maynard Force, State Regents' Reports. *In: Proceedings of the Twenty-fourth Continental Congress of the Daughters of the American Revolution, Washington, D.C., April 19-24, 1915*, pp. 409-420.

► See pp. 409-410: "On February 20th, the opening day of the Panama-Pacific Exposition, the headuqarters [*sic*] of the California Daughters, in the Santa Fe Building, Grand Canon of Arizona, were the scene of a brilliant tea, at which Sons of the American Revolution, and visiting Daughters, were our guests." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Thompson, Fred, AND Abbott, Claudia

2016 2.26883 The Grand Canyon. *Roughing It Smoothly*® (Book Production Resources, Monroe, Georgia, *for* Tiffin Motorhomes, Inc., Red Bay Alabama), 13(1) (January): cover, 2, 28-41.

Thompson, George

1980 2.20862 Seven cans of gold; a desert mystery. *Desert Magazine*, 43(6) (July): 20-23.

► John D. Lee gold.

Thompson, Georgia

2001 2.8622 [Remarks.] *In: John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001*. [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], pp. 71-72.

► From the John Riffey gravesite "Riffey Storybook".

Thompson, Gerald Eugene

1989 2.6290 "Greetings from Arizona"; postcards of the Grand Canyon State. *Journal of Arizona History*, 30(3): 279-302.

Thompson, Helen

2006 2.12275 [Inquiry regarding book award program, with note of *Carving Grand Canyon* by Wayne Ranney.] *Four Corners Geological Society Newsletter*, (January): 9.

2007 2.11100 75 and counting. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 13(1) (Spring): 1-2.

► Grand Canyon Association 75 years old.

Thompson, Jackie

2016 2.25141 *Sedona and the Grand Canyon : nature therapy coloring book.* [No place]: naturecoloring.com, [48] single-sided leaves. [An on-demand publication.]

► An adult-genre coloring book.

2018 2.26764 *The Grand Canyon : nature therapy coloring book.* [No place]: coloring-nature.com, [48] single-sided leaves. [An on-demand publication.]

► An adult-genre coloring book.

Thompson, Jo Ann

1991 2.6291 John Wesley Powell. Part I. *Stamps Magazine*, 237(9) (3090) (November 30): 12/328. [Part 2 not seen.]

Thompson, John H.

1969 2.27645 A fine Colorado River madness; what did they think they were doing—a couple of middle-agers shooting the meanest rapids in the country? (Photography by Enra Thompson.) *Chicago Tribune Magazine* (*Chicago Tribune*, March 2, Section 7): cover, 32-37, 41, 43-44, 48, 50.

► Commercial Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon.

Thompson, Jonathan

____ 2.20447 Valiant wings. *Airpower*, _____: 8-19, 38-42, 44-45, 48-53.

► Date and volume undetermined; seen separately. See p. 19, photo, "BT-13A from Thunderbird Field, Phoenix, Arizona, flying over the Grand Canyon." (Vultee B-13 aircraft).

Thompson, Jonathan

2010 2.32481 Culture of the canyon. *In:* Editor's Note [COLUMN]. *High Country News*, 42(8) (May 10): 2.

► Reflections on the author's first Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon, mostly with "veteran raft guides". "And if anyone ever invites you on a river trip, drop everything and go."

Thompson, Jonathan P.

2020 2.29595 The flood of 1911. *The Gulch* (Durango, Colorado), (1) (February 2): 8-9.

► Regarding the San Juan River, but notes Grand Canyon, p. 9.

Thompson, Kate [Thompson, Kathryn S.]

1993 2.6292 The River Wild. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(4) (Fall): 11.

► Filming of movie by this name, in Montana and Oregon, and potential fallout for Grand Canyon river running.

2006 2.11054 Kate Thompson. *In:* Board bios. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 8.

► Biographical comment.

Thompson, Lewis O.

1882 2.13835 Prayer-meeting service. *Homiletic Monthly*, 7(1) (October): 49-51.

► See p. 51, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Thompson, Mark

2001 2.7982 *American character : the curious life of Charles Fletcher Lummis and the rediscovery of the Southwest.* New York: Arcade Publishing, Inc., 372 pp. (Distributed by Time Warner Trade.)

Thompson, Nancy

2011 2.16645 [Comment.] *In:* Postcards [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (12) (Spring): 9.

Thompson, Neal

2013 2.18530 *A curious man : the strange and brilliant life of Robert "Believe It or Not!" Ripley.* New York: Crown Archetype, 421 [422] pp.

► See pp. 271-272, regarding Emery Kolb and Barry Goldwater transmitting live radio transmission (albeit with problems) from aboard a boat in the Colorado River, for national radio. Also a brief, separate note of Norman Nevills.

Thompson, Paul R.

2020 2.29120 [Letter.] *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 96(3) (March): 4.

► Regarding the article on ranger Ken Patrick by Robert Stieve in January issue (ITEM NO. 2.29119). Reminiscence of Patrick, and note that Thompson was a member of the ranger honor guard when Patrick was buried in the Grand Canyon Cemetery.

Thompson, R. A.

1902 2.17639 The discovery of our Pacific coast. *Out West*, 16(4) (April): 352-366, (5) (May): 489-502.

► See p. 366, Colorado River and Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Thompson, Raymond Harris

2000 2.7839 An old and reliable authority; An Act for the Preservation of American Antiquities. *Journal of the Southwest*, 42(2): 191-381 [entire number]. ("A Special Issue: The Antiquities Act of 1906".)

Thompson, Susan

2022 2.31015 Grand Canyon trip highlights friendships, fitness and fun. *Lake Panorama Times* (Johnston, Iowa), 53(1) (January): 1, 4.

► About a group hike by "seven area women" down Bright Angel Trail. The author was not one of the group.

Thompson, Tiffany Leahan

2012 2.27122 *How to love yourself and the human race in seventeen days (or less).* Master's thesis, Western Carolina University, 298 pp.

► From the abstract: "Presented here for your consideration is a multimedia, genre-bending creative experiment in the form of a comedic travel memoir. Utilizing conventions from several creative genres including memoir, fiction, screenwriting and stand-up comedy, this work will take you on a journey through the psyche of a self-identified stoner as she takes an impromptu road trip across America." See: Chapter 9, "The Grand Canyon Pt. 1: The South Rim" (pp. 145-156; Chapter 10, "The Grand Canyon Pt. 2: The North Rim" (pp. 157-168).

Thomson, Barry

1979 2.6293 *The enchanted light : images of the Grand Canyon.* (Introduction by Steven Carothers.) [No place]: Grand Canyon National Park Lodges/Fred Harvey, Inc., 74 pp. (Copyright Museum of Northern Arizona Press and Fred Harvey Corp.)

Thomson, Richard (Tom), Jr., AND Thomson, Chris

2025 2.32155 An early 20th century convergence of opportunity and technology result in a historic Grand Canyon photograph. *In:* Spamer, Earle E. (ed.), *Those Who Made a Difference : proceedings of the 6th Grand Canyon History Symposium, Grand Canyon,*

Arizona, November 1-4, 2023. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, cover, pp. 133-140.

► One of the earliest photos of tourists observing the Grand Canyon at Hopi Point, 1908, taken with a Kodak Brownie camera. [See also Spamer (2025, ITEM NO. 2.32420) regarding rephotography of the cover illustration, August 2025.]

Þórdis Björnsdóttir

2013 2.29437 Á mótorhjóli um Bandaríkin. *Fregnir* (Soroptimistasamband Íslands), 39(102) (December): 12-13. [In Icelandic.]

► Motorcycle trip in western U.S. Grand Canyon noted *in passing*.

Thoreau, Sophie

2010 2.28982 (TEXT) *La terre, grandeur nature : 100 images d'exception pour raconter notre planète.* Paris: Gründ, 206 pp. [In French.]

2010 2.28983 (TEXT) *Landscapes of the world : 100 landscapes that amaze, inspire, and intrigue.* (Eleonore Morena, translator.) Paris: Olo Éditions, 206 pp.

2011 2.28984 (TEXT) *Wunder Erde : aussergewöhnliche Ansichten unseres Planeten.* (Marlene Nagel, translator.) Ostfildcern: DuMont-Reiseverlag, 206 pp. [In German.]

2012 2.28985 (TEXT) *Svet narave : najlepša čuda sveta.* (Katarina Bajželj, translator.) Ljubljana: Mladinska knjiga, 206 pp. [In Slovenian.]

2017 2.28986 (TEXT) *На край света : путешествия мечты* [Na kray sveta : puteshestviya mechty] [To the end of the world : dream travel] (М. А. Баско [M. A. Basko], translator.) Москва : Издательство «Э» [Moskva : Izdatel'stvo «E»] [Moscow: Publishing House "E"], 208 pp. (Коллекционное издание [Kolletsionnoye izdaniye] [Collector's edition].) [Author's name in Cyrillic orthography: Софи Торо.] [In Russian.]

Thorn, Henry B.

1899 2.13887 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 51.

Thorne, L. C.

1915 2.19346 A Brownielog. *Kodakery* (Eastman Kodak Co., Rochester, New York), 2(7) (March): 19-22.

► Story written from the perspective of a Kodak No. 2 Brownie camera, first acquired in Ogden, Utah, in 1902; an Eastman Kodak promotional piece. See p. 21: "One fall I was loaned to an old trapper and he took me overland to Green River City, Wyoming. Upon our arrival there we got into a boat and started down the Green River to Green River City, Utah, a distance of several hundred miles. On that trip we went through some rapids as bad and dangerous as those in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, farther down." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Thornley, Chris

2013 2.31746 Chris Thornley, rafter. *From:* Chapter 15, Stories of and by soloists. *In:* Cline, Bruce, *Never boat alone without having read this guide* . . . (Judy Karasik, ed.) Littleton, Colorado: ReCline Books, 1st ed., pp. 59-60. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [An on-demand publication.]

► Title cited from title-page. Cover title: *Never Boat Alone* A Guide to Solo Boating the Colorado River through Grand Canyon. *Without Having Read This Guide* . . .

2024 2.31758 Chris Thornley, rafter. *From:* Chapter 16, Personal Experiences of and by Soloists. *In:* Cline, Bruce H., *A guide to solo boating the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 2nd ed., revised, pp. 94-96. [An on-demand publication.]

Thorum, Reho Richard [Thorum, Richard]

1980 2.19648 Grand Canyon Lodge. *In:* Priehs, T. J., and House, Rose (eds.), *Bright Angel Point.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 1 sheet.

2018 2.31219 Being back is like never leaving at all. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 34(3) (Summer): 8-9.

► Thorum returns to duty as permanent ranger at age 66, now with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers at Dworshak Dam and Reservoir, Ahsahka, Idaho. Notes, "I see many of the same things that I experienced at my start. Many young fresh-out-of-academia faces like mine in 1974 on the North Rim of the Grand Canyon in Arizona, where I was a seasonal interpretive ranger for nine seasons. Then a jump to the Forest Service for two more seasons." (ENTIRE NOTE) Includes photo, "The author . . . with the North Rim crew at Grand Canyon National Park in 1975."

Thowe, Brenda

1993 2.6295 [Letter to Grand Canyon Pioneers Society.] *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(1): 3.

1993 2.6296 A letter to Al Richmond from Brenda Thowe, Topeka, Kansas. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(9): 6-7.

Thrapp, Dan L.

1990 2.10588 *Encyclopedia of frontier biography. Volume III, P-Z, Index.* Spokane, Washington: Arthur H. Clark Co.

► See "Pattie, James Ohio", pp. 1119-1120; "Powell, John Wesley", p. 1169.

Thrower, Norman J. W.

1996 2.6298 *Maps and civilization : cartography in culture and society.* Chicago and London: University of Chicago Press, 326 pp.

2001 2.8208 Lay of the land; relief representation in the United States in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. Part I: The nineteenth century. *Mercator's World*, 6(3) (May/June): 28-35.

Thune, Margaret Nelson

1991 2.6299 My father's trip on the tram. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 2(2): 5.

► Elmer Nelson. Tram to Hermit Camp.

1991 2.6300 I remember Christmas Eves at Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 2(4): 3.

1997 2.6301 Grand Canyon celebration—way back when. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(7) (Summer): 6.

Thüring, Jürg

1997 2.9142 Ein Reisebericht. *LDRS, Large and Dangerous Rocket Ships* (Switzerland), 16(7) (August):. [In German; serial title in English.]

► Model-rocket enthusiasts. Travel notes include Marble Canyon and Grand Canyon.

Thurber, James G.

1928 2.31498 As Europe sees us. *Sunset*, 60(3) (March): 17.

► "I met a Scotchman on a train in Italy who intends to visit the Grand Canyon someday. To him America is all grand canyon. It is a spectacular canyon that reaches from any given part of the country to any other given part. It is quite a picnicking place for North Dakotans and residents of Miami. But he doesn't want to go until prohibition is killed off." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Thurman, Len

1999 2.6302 [Comment.] *In:* What kind of boat should I buy? A sprightly discussion compiled from the e-pages of gcboaters@songbird.com. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(2) (May): 23.

Thwaites, Reuben Gold

1893 2.19342 *The colonies, 1492-1750.* New York and London: Longmans, Green, and Co., 5th ed., 301 pp. (Epochs of American History.)

► Early Spanish encounters with the Southwest and Grand Canyon, see pp. 28-32.

1914 2.10266 *A brief history of Rocky Mountain exploration : with especial reference to the expedition of Lewis and Clark.* New York: D. Appleton and Co., 276 pp. (Expansion of the Republic Series.)

► See pp. 10-13, 220-221.

Thybony, Scott

1977 2.6303 Standing wave. *CoEvolution Quarterly*, (Spring): 122-123.

1980 2.6304 The rediscovery of the Colorado Plateau. *Plateau*, 52(1): 2-9.

1985 2.6306 Canyon suites; finding refuge from winter in the Grand's side canyons. *In:* Destinations [SECTION]. *Outside*, 10 (February): 69-70.

1985 2.6307 The Grand Canyon; South Bass Trail to the Colorado River. *In:* America's greatest hikes. *Men's Journal*, (August):.

1985 2.6308 Waterproof jazz. *In:* Dispatches [SECTION]. *Outside*, (October): 16. [Paul Winter Consort.]

1985 2.17948 What happened to Bessie Hyde? *In:* Parting Shots [SECTION]. *Outside*, (October): 108.

1989 2.6309 A river mystery. *In:* O'Connor, Cameron, and Lazenby, John (eds.), *First descents : in search of wild rivers.* Birmingham, Alabama: Menasha Ridge Press, pp. 125-129.

► Glen and Bessie Hyde.

1992 2.6310 Hermit. *In:* Lyon, Thomas J., and Stine, Peter (eds.), *On Nature's terms : contemporary voices.* College Station, Texas: A&M University Press, pp. 25-28.

1993 2.6311 *Canyon country parklands : treasures of the Great Plateau.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, 200 pp.

1993 2.6312 Grand Canyon beneath the rim. *Men's Journal*, 2(2) (May/June): cover, 86-93, 96, 99, 100, 102.

► Article title on cover and on contents page (p. 5) reads "Grand Canyon: the great adventures". See also letters by W. E. Reinka and Tom Jensen, (September): 20.

1997 2.6313 *Burntwater.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 117 pp.

1997 2.8700 Downriver. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3) (Summer): 18-20.

► Dugald Bremner.

1997 2.8701 Downriver. *Transitions* (Prescott College), (Fall): 20-22.

► Dugald Bremner. Reprinted from *Boatman's Quarterly Review*.

1998 2.6314 *Canyon country parklands : treasures of the Great Plateau.* Washington, D.C.: Book Division, National Geographic Society, 200 pp. (National Geographic Park Profiles.)

1998 2.6315 The notebook. *Plateau Journal*, 2(2) (Winter 1998-1999): 1-7, 12-21.

1998 2.6316 Remembered rivers. *Plateau Journal*, 2(2) (Winter 1998-1999): 22-33.

► Includes excerpts from the journals of Dave Edwards, Jack Stark, Kate Thompson, John Running, Raechel Running, Teresa Jordan, John Wesley Powell.

1999 2.6317 Beneath the rim; something happens to you down there. *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 3-5.

► Reprinted from Thybony (1993, ITEM NO. 2.6312).

1999 2.6318 [Excerpts.] *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 8, 30, 112.

► Excerpts as filler, from Thybony (1994, ITEM NO. 9.375).

1999 2.6322 Shaman's Gallery; treasure is in the eyes of the beholder. *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 137-141.

► Reprinted from Thybony (1993, ITEM NO. 2.6312).

2000 2.7983 *Dry rivers and standing rocks : a word finder for the American West.* Albuquerque, New Mexico: University of New Mexico Press, 104 pp.

2000 2.7984 Dry rivers and standing rocks; a word finder for the American West. *Plateau Journal*, 4(2) (Winter 2000/2001): 30-41.

► Excerpt from book, *Dry Rivers and Standing Rocks*.

2000 2.8459 A river mystery. *In:* Kuhne, Cecil (ed.), *The armchair paddler : an anthology of canoeing, kayaking, and rafting adventures.* Birmingham, Alabama: Menasha Ridge Press, pp. 129-134.

► Glen and Bessie Hyde. Reprint of Thybony (1989).

2001 2.8460 *Phantom Ranch, Grand Canyon National Park.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 32 pp.

2002 2.9229 Cliff notes. *Plateau Journal*, 6(2) (Fall/Winter): 10-17.

2003 2.9742 South Rim; viewpoints from which to see the great open space. *In:* Three views of the Grand Canyon [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 79(12) (December): 8-19.

2004 2.9822 Brad Dimock receives Copper Quill Award. *Library* (Flagstaff City-Coconino County Public Library), 12(1) (Winter): 1.

2004 2.16614 Marble Canyon, the back door. *In:* Engelhard, Michael (ed.), *Hell's half mile : river runners' tales of hilarity and misadventure.* Halcottsville, New York: Breakaway Books, pp. 251-258.

2006 2.10707 Foreword. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories*. Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, pp. ix-xii.

2007 2.11140 A quart of Hayner. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(1) (Spring 2006-2007) [*sic*]: 13.

2007 2.11417 *The incredible Grand Canyon : cliffhangers and curiosities from America's greatest canyon.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 127 pp.

► *First state.* For second state see Thybony (2007, ITEM NO. 2.22906).

2007 2.22906 *The incredible Grand Canyon : stories, history and fun facts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 127 pp.

► *Second state.* Retains 2007 date, although published later with revised subtitle and revised cover design. For first state see Thybony (2007, ITEM NO. 2.11417).

2008 2.11461 Crystal Rapid, 1983—Georgie goes for the big one. *In:* 1983; the 25th anniversary [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(1) (Spring): 17-18.

► Georgie White.

2008 2.11742 A boatload of wild burros, cowboys, and Catahoula Curs. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(2) (Summer): 20-23.

2011 2.15212 *Canyon Views* talks with Steve Martin. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 17(1) (Spring): 4-5.

► Retired Grand Canyon National Park Superintendent.

2012 2.17919 Deep winter, deep canyon; a grand aventure on the river and beyond in the snowy season. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (December): 22-25, 40.

2014 2.21463 Fifty Mile: A search for ancient tracks. *In:* Kempa, Rick (ed.), *On foot : Grand Canyon backpacking stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 5-11.

► 50 Mile Canyon; searching for fossil footprints.

2016 2.24505 *Disappearances : a story of exploration, murder, and mystery in the American West.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 288 pp.

► Chiefly in Utah, with specific references to locales in northern Arizona.

2019 2.27937 *100 views : Grand Canyon National Park.* (David Jenney, Theresa McMullan, Lillian Santamaria, and Susan Tasaki, compilers; Susan Tasaki, ed.; designed by David Jenney Design.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, 153 [154] pp.

► Dust jacket adds: "Official Publication of Grand Canyon National Park's Centennial".

2022 2.31419 *Phantom Ranch, Grand Canyon National Park.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, 2nd ed., 44 pp.

► Cover adds a sticker reading "100th Anniversary Edition".

2023 2.31476 An expedition in winter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 34(3) (Summer): 3-4.

► "This article first appeared in *Mountain Living* December, 2012" (*i.e.* Thybony, 2012, ITEM NO. 2.7534) in *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*.

Thybony, Scott, AND Hatcher, Bill

2000 2.7534 Playing the slots. *National Geographic*, 198(1) (July): 118-131.

► Slot canyons.

Tibbets, Cathy

2005 2.11391 Havasu Canyon, Arizona; a home of blue-green waters. *Inside/Outside Southwest*, 8(7) (September/October): 22.

2009 2.12449 One mile deep; ten miles as the crow files, 20 miles from rim to rim. *Marathon and Beyond*, 13(6) (November/December): cover, 54-60.

Tibbetts, Ellen

1998 2.27763 Boating in the bathtub. *High Country News*, 30(24) (December 21): 1, 8-11.

► With original artwork. As a sidebar to the article by Alan S. Kesselheim (ITEM NO. 13.790).

Tibbetts, Ellen, AND Williams, Mary

2019 2.28606 Ellen Tibbetts. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(3) (Fall): 1, 2, 26-45, 48.

► Tibbetts oral history interview. Item illustrated with various pieces of Tibbett's artwork.

Tibbits, Connie, AND Steiger, Lew

2000 2.7840 Connie Tibbits. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 1, 22-37.

► Tibbits oral history interview.

Tice, Scott, AND Smith, Drifter

2004 2.9943 Hiking Royal Arch. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(4) (Winter/Spring): 1, 48-49.

► Query by Tice, response by Smith.

Tidball, John C.

1883 2.16503 Report of journey made by General W. T. Sherman in the northwest and middle parts of the United States in 1883. *From:* Sherman, W. T., Report of the General of the Army. *In:* Lincoln, Robert T., *Annual report of the Secretary of War for the year 1883. Volume I.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 203-252.

► See p. 244, in the vicinity of Canyon Diablo, Arizona, "brought us into the valley of the Colorado Chiquito at the crossing of which we met General Stanley on his way to view the Grand Cañon of the Colorado." And see p. 250, "When the world was still in its youth, all this Grand and Green River region was, no doubt, a vast sea of water which, bursting through the mountains, furrowed out the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, and left nothing behind but an unmitigated desert of clay, destitute of all elements of fertility."

Tierney, V. Ronnie [Tierney, Veronica]

2016 2.25251 Mule team boss enjoying the journey; from head to hoof, John Berry manages the ride and the riders. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 9(10) (October): 10, 44.

► Grand Canyon.

2017 2.26787 Grand Canyon National Park Lodges has new leader; Mia Bell enjoys the hike to the top. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 12(10) (December): 8, 43.

► Xanterrra.

2018 2.27196 Humming along the rim with Buck Wild; Grand Canyon tour company offers another way to experience the natural wonder. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 7(11) (July): 1, 39.

► Buck Wild Hummer Tours.

2018 2.27568 Grand Canyon worker keeps mule train operations running smoothly; wranglers, river runners, tourists benefit from award-winning Xanterra employee Anderson Mann. *In:* Community Profile [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 9(11) (September): 13, 42.

2019 2.28073 Women wranglers managing mules, rugged terrain, treacherous weather; Chelsea Plumb and Kricket Scheerer enjoy long days in the Grand Canyon. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 12(3) (March): 8, 40.

2019 2.28069 Canyon receving grand support. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 12(4) (April): 8.

2019 2.28070 Hospitality from Kabul to the Grand Canyon; Todd Rodemyer welcomes his new job as the food and beverage director at the South Rim, after serving meals in a war zone. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 12(4) (April): 13, 42.

► Xanterra Grand Canyon South Rim Lodges.

2019 2.28071 Stewards of the trails keeping Grand Canyon accessible; volunteers do blistering work in extreme conditions to maintain miles of trails for hundreds of thousands of hikers. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 12(4) (April): 18, 42.

2019 2.28072 Grand Canyon National Park celebrating 100 years. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 12(4) (April): 36.

2019 2.28497 Grand Canyon Railway General Manager: A man in motion; Bob Baker promotes train travel for education, entertainment and preservation. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 12(6) (June): 13, 40.

2019 2.29102 PJ Connolly scouts the Southwest for picture perfect scenery; former river runner helps production companies navigate the local filmmaking landscape. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 12(11) November): 13, 38.

2019 2.29105 Grand Canyon saddle maker enjoying the ride; Joe Marshall has been honing his craft for half a century. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 12(12) (December): 13, 38.

2020 2.30037 Huppy Bars send river runner on an entrepreneurial adventure. *In:* FBN Business Woman of the Month [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 13(4) (April): 10.

► Lindsay Hupp, creator of the Huppy Bars nutrition bar.

2020 2.30038 Quiet canyon; residents at Arizona's top tourism attraction helping each other in remote communities normally bustling with tourists. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 13(5) (May): 5, 24.

► Relates to the COVID-19 pandemic.

2020 2.30039 Promoting businesses from the Canyon; media consultant Elise Burnette hikes, designs and connects across continents. *In:* FBN Business Woman of the Month [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 13(10) (October): 10.

► Remote working from Grand Canyon village.

2020 2.30043 Marlboro Man in action at the Grand Canyon; bronc-riding stuntman Ed Forbis lives the Western persona in life and on the trails. *In:* Community Profile [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 13(12) (December): 17, 28.

2021 2.30044 Former wrangler shares Grand Canyon life through art; drawn to the Colorado River, Mary Lois Brown has lived a colorful life as a mule wrangler, camp cook and, now, artist. *In:* Community Profile [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 14(1) (January): 19, 27.

2021 2.30821 Brenda Halvorson soars with the Papillon Group; helicopter company CEO has spent a lifetime enjoying the Grand Canyon from top to bottom. *In:* FBN Business Woman of the Month [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 14(5) (May): 10.

2021 2.30822 Enjoying the ride; Soledaddy Longboards owner handcrafts his unique skateboards at the Grand Canyon. *In:* Community Profile [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 14(6) (June): 12, 35.

► Scott Rommel.

2021 2.30820 Saying "I do" to micro-weddings; with concerns about public health and travel, brides and grooms are choosing small, intimate celebrations. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 14(9) (September): 1, 39.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

2021 2.31016 Making holiday magic with the Polar Express; Jeff D'Arpa oversees the Grand Canyon Railway. *In:* Community Profile [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 14(12) (December): 15.

► Grand Canyon Railway and Hotel General Manager.

2022 2.31103 Architect Mary Colter's legacy captured in stone; Grand Canyon buildings continue to inspire one hundred years later. *Flagstaff Business News*, 15(4) (April): 14, 42.

2023 2.31952 Williams judge takes a break from courtroom on Honey Creek Farm. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 16(8) (August): 14, 32.

► Includes two photos (p. 32) of Judge Rob Krombeen performing marriages at the South Rim.

2023 2.31954 Grand Celebration of Art. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 16(11) (November): 6.

► 15th annual exhibition at Grand Canyon.

2024 2.31959 Grand Canyon wrangler moves mule trains throughg all seasons; Matthew Joseph delivers supplies for rangers, clinics, researchers, campers. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 17(4) (April): 12, 30.

► National Park Service packer had previously worked for Xanterra on the South Rim.

2024 2.31960 Grand Canyon Chamber shares campaign to promote the region. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 17(4) (April): 29.

► Grand Canyon Chamber of Commerce.

2024 2.31961 Grand Canyon Conservancy hears of grand adventure. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 17(6) (June): 16.

► Pete McBride, keynote speaker at Grand Gathering 2024.

2024 2.32474 Jamie Goyen Mowbray: Arizona Exposure and Marketing. *In:* FBN Business Woman of the Month [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Business News*, 17(12) (December): 10.

► Includes photo, "Mowbray enjoys the view at the South Rim of the Grand Canyon during a tour with Buck Wild Hummer Tours, one of her many Grand Canyon clients."

2024 2.32475 A passion for the outdoors, adventure, travel; world explorer Helen Ranney says the Grand Canyon changed her life. *In:* Community Profile [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Business News*, 17(12) (December): 12, 29.

2025 2.32478 Farm to table, river to flame: Chef Laura Chamberlin caters iin town or in the field. *In:* FBN Business Woman of the Month [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Business News*, 18(4) (April): 8.

► Includes brief notes of Chamberlin having had been a river guide and cook on the Colorado in Grand Canyon.

2025 2.32476 "A Walk in the Park" with bestselling author Kevin Fedarko; Grand Canyon trek describes natural beauty, inspires conservation. *Flagstaff Business News*, 18(6) (June): 12, 41.

► Fedarko presentation and book signing at the Grand Canyon Visitor Theater in late April, hosted by the Grand Canyon Conservancy.

2026 2.32924 From roller coasters to canyon rails; as Xanterra marks 150 years, Jim Stellmack helps shape the next chapter of Grand Canyon tourism. *In:* Community Profile [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Business News*, 19(1) (January): 11, 34.

► Xanterra Travel Collection, Regional Director of Sales and Marketing.

2026 2.32927 Savoring history through the El Tovar dining experience; Chef Bill Gallagher blends tradition with Arizona's wild nature at the iconic South Rim lodge. *In:* Community Profile [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Business News*, 19(5) (May): 9, 34.

► "Gallagher arrived in 1994 as a seasonal dishwasher. He later returned as a cook while also working for the National Park Service, eventually rising to chef."

2026 2.32928 Historic steam engines fired up for busy season; using recycled vegetable oil from Xanterra kitchens, the railway delivers a memorable ride on a Western relic. *In:* The Flagstaff Adventure Section. *Flagstaff Business News*, 19(5) (May): 20.

► Grand Canyon Railway.

Tietz, Christiane

2011 2.32237 Barth lesen in den USA. Laudatio anlässlich der Verleihung des Karl-Barth-Preises 2010 an Prof. Dr. George Hunsinger. *Berliner Theologische Zeitschrift*, 28: 346-53. [In German.]

► Includes short note of Barth's seven-week trip to the U.S., which briefly notes a visit to Grand Canyon. Karl Barth was a Swiss Reformed theologian and author.

2012 2.32238 Reading Barth in the USA. Laudation on the occasion of the award of the Karl Barth Prize 2010 to Prof. Dr. George Hunsinger. *Theology Today*, 69(2) (July):.

► English translation of Tietz (2011). Includes short note of Barth's seven-week trip to the U.S., which briefly notes a visit to "Grand Canyon, which I was very careful not to go down into for good reasons". Karl Barth was a Swiss Reformed theologian and author.

Tigay, Alan M.

1987 2.21150 (ED.) *The Jewish traveler :* Hadassah Magazine*'s guide to the world's Jewish communities and sights.* Garden City, New York: Doubleday, 400 pp.

► See under Phoenix, p. 406, note briefly regarding the putative ownership of Grand Canyon by Solomon Barth.

Tijink, Gert; Getkate, Henk (Tik); Pluimers, Wim (Kops); AND Denge, Henk ter (Mas)

2011 2.27751 Grand tour of the West. *EMC Allerlei* (Enterse Motor Club, Enter, The Netherlands), 2011(3) (September): 15, 17, 19, 21, 23, 25, 27. [In Dutch.]

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Tikalsky, Frank D.

1980 2.6323 Grand Canyon hiking. *In:* Euler, Robert C., and Tikalsky, Frank (eds.), *The Grand Canyon up close and personal.* [Dillon, Montana]: Western Montana College Foundation, pp. 79-84.

1982 2.6324 Historical controversy, science, and John Wesley Powell. *Journal of Arizona History*, 23(4) (Winter): 407-422.

1992 2.6325 Hiking the Canyon. *In:* Euler, Robert C., and Tikalsky, Frank (eds.), *The Grand Canyon : intimate views.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 94-112.

Tikalsky, Frank D., AND Euler, Robert C.

1980 2.6326 Introduction. *In:* Euler, Robert C., and Tikalsky, Frank D. (eds.), *The Grand Canyon up close and personal.* [Dillon, Montana]: Western Montana College Foundation, p. iii.

Tilbe, Jim

2018 2.26955 Apache Wells Thursday Hiking Club. *Apache Wells Roundup* (Apache Wells, Mesa, Arizona), (January): 9.

► Brief remark on November 2017 hike into Havasu Canyon.

Tilden, Arnold

1968 2.6327 Lee's Ferry. *Desert Magazine*, 31(7) (July): 12-14.

► See also letter from Charles Kelly, (9) (September): 43.]

Tilden, Freeman

NO DATE 2.6328 *The fifth essence : an invitation to share in our eternal heritage.* Washington, D.C.: National Park Trust Fund Board, 73 pp. [*Ca.* 1960.]

1951 2.6329 *The national parks : what they mean to you and me.* (Introduction by Newton B. Drury.) New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 417 pp. [See pp. 188-203.]

1954 2.6330 *The national parks: What they mean to you and me.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 326 pp.

► Reset and printed from new plates; several reprintings. See pp. 180-195.

1954 2.10565 [Text, from *The National Parks: What They Mean to You and Me*.] *In:* Keyes, Frances Parkinson, *The royal box. Our national parks : photographs from around the U.S.A. in 1000 pictures.* Garden City, New York: Doubleday.

1962 2.6331 Interpreting the Grand Canyon. *National Parks Magazine*, 36(175) (April): 4-8.

1968 2.6332 *The national parks.* (Foreword by George B. Hartzog.) New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 1st revised ed., [xvix], 562, xix pp.

1970 2.6333 *The national parks.* (Foreword by George B. Hartzog.) New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 2nd revised ed., 584 pp.

1976 2.6334 *The national parks.* (Foreword by George B. Hartzog.) New York: Alfred A. Knopf, revised, enlarged, xviii, 586, xx pp.

1986 2.6335 *The national parks : the classic book on the national parks, national monuments and historic sites* (revised and expanded by Paul Schullery). New York: Alfred A. Knopf (distributed by Random House), 3rd revised ed., 603 pp.

Tilker, Blake, AND Roberts, Matt

2016 2.25705 'Round the Bend; just in case you haven't gone already. *Gateway to Canyon Country* (Page, Arizona), (Spring): 42-43.

► Horseshoe Bend.

2017 2.26340 'Round the Bend; just in case you haven't gone already. *Gateway to Canyon Country* (Page, Arizona), (Fall/Winter): 36-37.

► Horseshoe Bend.

Till, Tom

1991 2.6336 One man's love affair with Arizona's natural arches; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 67(5) (May): 22-33.

► Grand Canyon noted (p. 28) but none of the photographs relate to the canyon.

1996 2.6337 Stormlight and alpenglow. *Arizona Highways*, 72(4) (April): inside front cover, 14-24. [See pp. 16, 17, 24.]

Till, Tom, AND DiZazzo, Ray

NO DATE 2.11307 *This is . . . Grand Canyon National Park : guidebook : classic series.* [No place]: ID Gear, 24 pp. [2007 or earlier.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

NO DATE 2.11308 *This is . . . Grand Canyon National Park : official souvenir book : classic series.* [No place]: ID Gear, 32 pp. [2007 or earlier.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Tiller, Everett

1921 2.28056 Northern Arizona—Nature's wonderland. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 12(1) (August): 6-7.

Tillich, Paul

1980 2.25935 *Ein Lebensbild in Dokumenten : Briefe, Tagebuch-Auszüge, Berichte.* (Renate Albrecht and Margot Hahl, eds.) Stuttgart and Frankfurt: Evangelisches Verlagswerk, 396 pp. (Ergänzungs- und Nachlassbände zu den Gesammelten Werken von Paul Tillich. Band V.) [In German.]

► See "Sommer 1938" (pp. 275-288), which includes notes of Grand Canyon and Colorado River (pp. 278-280).

Tillilie, Stacy

2000 2.7841 Play at your own risk; 10 adrenaline-pumping adventures to indulge your wild side. *AAA World* (American Automobile Association Mid-Atlantic, Keystone Division), 2(2) (March/April): cover, 1, 5-8.

2005 2.10227 States of grace; winners of our 2004 photo contest show us America the Beautiful, from sea to shining sea. *AAA World* (American Automobile Association Mid-Atlantic, Inc., Eastern Pennsylvania and New Jersey regions), 7(2) (March/April): 66-73.

► See "Grand Canyon National Park", by Lisa Moulton, pp. 68-69.

2022 2.31084 Prized images; the winning images of the 2021 *AAA World* Photo Contest take us on a trip through worlds of wonder. *AAA World* (American Automobile Association Mid-Atlantic, Inc., Eastern Pennsylvania and New Jersey regions), 24(2) (March/April): 26-29.

► See p. 27, "First Runner-Up. Photographer: Al Juliano"; sunrise photo of Grand Canyon at Toroweap.

Tillinghast, William H.

1915 2.15925 (TRANSLATOR) *Ploetz' manual of universal history : from the dawn of civilization to the outbreak of the Great War of 1914. Translated and enlarged by William H. Tillinghast : with additions covering recent events.* Boston, New York, and Chicago: Houghton Mifflin Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), 642, 63 pp.

► See p. 287, "1540 . . . Voyage up the Rio Colorado"; "1540-1542 . . . Discovery of the *Moqui cañon* of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTES)

Tillotson, C. C.

1927 2.32685 Trip to Marble Gorge on Colorado River. *Professional Engineer* (American Association of Engineers), 12(9) (September): 10-11.

► Drive from Flagstaff across the Painted Desert to the rim of Marble Canyon; with an eye toward identifying a damsite better than those at Boulder and Black Canyons.

Tillotson, M. R. [Tillotson, Miner R.]

1925 2.30766 Building a difficult trail in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado; air-driven rock drills and a portable compressor packed to the job on mule back make rapid construction possible. *Compressed Air Magazine*, 30(4) (April): 1199-1203.

► "Kaibab Trail". Well illustrated.

1926 2.32721 Kaibab Trail in Grand Canyon finished; portable compressors and air-driven rock drills made possible this marvelous scenic route. *Compressed Air Magazine* (New York), 31(3) (March): 1547-1551.

► Well illustrated.

1926 2.30521 The new trail off Yaki Point in Grand Canyon National Park. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 20(5) (April): 33-35.

► "Yaki section of the Kaibab trail"; *i.e.*, South Kaibab Trail.

1930 2.32776 Activated-sludge system installed in Grand Canyon National Park; this plant makes possible the re-use of sewage water for non-domestic purposes. *Compressed Air Magazine*, 35(3) (April): 3093-3097.

► Photos of equipment but others photos include scenery views and photos of Yavapai Observation Station, which are unrelated to the subject matter of the article.

1931 2.6341 "The Explorer". *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(3) (January): cover, 21-24.

► Regarding the Ives Expedition's steamboat; as such this is extralimital to this bibliography but is cited here for the historical connection to Grand Canyon and for the venue in which this item is published.

1932 2.25632 [Note of "illustrations, sketches, captions, etc." in *Grand Canyon Nature Notes* that are the work of George L. Collins.] *In:* Personnel Notes [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 6(4) (February): 37.

► Collins had declined to sign his work.

1994 2.6342 "The Explorer". *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 34-36.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, January 1931. Regarding the Ives Expedition's steamboat; as such this is extralimital to this bibliography but is cited here for the historical connection to Grand Canyon and for the venue in which this item is published.

Tillotson, M. R., AND Taylor, Frank J.

1929 2.6344 *Grand Canyon country.* (Foreword by Horace M. Albright.) Stanford, California: Stanford University Press, 108 pp.

► Hardbound, 6 × 9 inches, with black-print cartographic pictorial endpapers by Ruth Taylor White (see ITEM NO. 2.27258). Orange cloth with black printing, pictorial cover after a photograph overlooking the Inner Gorge.

1930 2.6345 *Grand Canyon country.* (Foreword by Horace M. Albright.) Oxford: Oxford University Press.

1930 2.6346 *Grand Canyon country.* (Foreword by Horace M. Albright.) Stanford, California: Stanford University Press, revised ed., 108 pp.

► Hardbound, 6 × 9 inches, with colored cartographic pictorial endpapers by Ruth Taylor White (see ITEM NO. 2.27258). Orange cloth with black printing, pictorial cover after a photograph overlooking the Inner Gorge.

1935 2.6347 *Grand Canyon country.* (Foreword by Horace M. Albright.) Stanford, California: Stanford University Press, 2nd revised ed., 108 pp.

► Hardbound, 5½ × 8 inches, with black-print cartographic pictorial endpapers by Ruth Taylor White (refer to ITEM NO. 2.27258). Orange cloth with black printing; pictorial cover, same scene overlooking the Inner Gorge as in 1929, 1930 eds. but refigured in the form of a drawing.

1937 2.27259 *Grand Canyon country.* (Foreword by Horace M. Albright.) Stanford, California: Stanford University Press, 3rd ed. [stated "fourth printing", counting from 1st ed. of 1929], 108 pp.

► Some or all of these later printings are indicated as in the Stanford Outdoor Books series. Cover title: *Illustrated Guide : Grand Canyon Country*. Pictorial cover with color photograph. The cartographic pictorial by Ruth Taylor White (refer to ITEM NO. 2.27258), placed as endpapers in previous eds., is reproduced in black ink on the two pages following the half-title. Paperbound, 5¼ × 7¼ inches.

2008 2.11586 *Grand Canyon country.* (Foreword by Horace M. Albright.) Whitefish, Montana: Kessinger Publishing, 108 pp.

► Facsimile reprint of 1929 ed.

Timmerman, Carolyn

1999 2.6349 Zane Grey's love affair with the Grand Canyon. *Zane Grey Review* (Zane Grey's West Society), 14(2): 1, 3-11, 15.

Timmerman, Wes

2009 2.12278 Rock art. *Arizona Highways*, 85(6) (June): 24-33.

► Photography in Grand Canyon.

2013 2.18800 Inner basin (Grand Canyon). *In:* Kida, Jeff, and Kramer, Kelly Vaughn (eds.), Excellence marks the spots; best of Arizona [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 89(8) (August): 30-31.

► On Kanab Creek.

Timmerman, Wes, AND Kida, Jeff

2013 2.18796 This photo reflects well. *In:* Photography [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 89(8) (August): 9.

► Photo by Timmerman, "Evening Sandbar, Granite Rapids, Grand Canyon"; with commentary by Kida, *Arizona Highways* photo editor.

2023 2.31441 Q&A: Wes Timmerman. *In:* Photography [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 99(7) (July): 14-15.

► Timmerman interview; with three photos from Grand Canyon.

Timmonds, Henry C.

1933 2.32506 A Santa Fe chronicle; survey of advancements made in passenger train service and equipment during recent years. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 27(4) (March): 33-34.

► See p. 33, in 1929 "A new train known as the Grand Canyon Limited was placed in service on a 66-hour schedule eastbound. This train offered an improved service to the famous Grand Canyon by including through Pullman service from Los Angeles to Chicago via the Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Timmons, Colin

1902 2.26621 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 115.

► Credited to Denver News.

Timmons, Heather

2010 2.15077 The Grand Canyon; below the rim. *Northern Arizona and Beyond*, 2010: 20-21.

2012 2.16912 The magic of winter at the Grand Canyon. *Northern Arizona and Beyond* (Winter/Spring Special Issue): 6-8, 14.

2012 2.16913 Havasu Falls; a spiritual journey. *Northern Arizona and Beyond* (Winter/Spring Special Issue): [10].

Timothy (Father)

2006 2.14327 [Comments.] *In:* Society Board of Directors dinner. *Saint Louis Abbey Journal*, 45 (Summer): 10-11.

► Includes brief recollection at Little Colorado River gorge overview, p. 11.

Tingley, Katherine

1921 2.17891 Glimpses from picturesque Maine; extracts from a letter by Katherine Tingley. *The Theosophical Path*, 21(4) (October): 398-400.

► Note on Grand Canyon, p. 399, *in passing*.

Tinker, George H.

1887 2.6350 *A land of sunshine. Flagstaff and its surroundings.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Arizona Champion Printers, 40 pp.

1969 2.6351 *Northern Arizona and Flagstaff in 1887 : the people and resources.* Glendale, California: Arthur H. Clark Co., 62 pp.

► Reprint of Tinker (1887, ITEM NO. 2.6350) under a new title.

1994 2.6352 The Canyon in 1887. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(1): 18.

Tinsley, Jody

2017 2.25581 Doing nothing at Stone Creek. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(1) (Spring): 10-11.

Tinus, Arline R.

2014 2.20608 *Finding the river magic : a painter's journey down the Colorado River.* [No place]: A.R.T. Publishing, 220 pp.

Tipton, Don

1981 2.6353 White waters . . . wild wonders. *The Living Wilderness* (Wilderness Society, Washington, D.C.), (45) (Winter): 26-33. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Tire, Soner

2019 2.29268 David Hockney: From canvas to iPad. David Hockney: Tuvalden iPad'e. *Route Educational and Social Science Journal* (Antakya, Turkey), 6(9) (October): 398-411. [In Turkish; with bilingual item title and abstract, and serial title in English, thus.]

► Includes Hockney's Grand Canyon artwork.

Tirpak, John A.

2011 2.15098 New life for old fighters; the A-10, F-15, and F-16 will be in the inventory for years, and the Air Force will make the most of them. *Air Force Magazine*, (February): 28-34.

► See pp. 28-29, photo, "Two F-16s pass near the Grand Canyon on a training mission from Luke AFB, Ariz."

Tisdale, Shelby Jo-Anne

1996 2.6354 Railroads, tourism, and Native Americans in the Greater Southwest. *Journal of the Southwest*, 38(4) (Winter): 433-462.

Tischler, Markus

2011 2.17818 *Highways im Land der Canyons: Traumstraßen in Arizona and Utah.* [No place]: Books on Demand, 2nd ed., 64 pp. [In German.]

Tisinger, Daryl

2021 2.30495 [Remarks on George White.] *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 97(7) (July): 4.

Tison, Marie

2005 2.25227 Randonnée pédestre dans les canyons du Sud-Ouest américain. Les neiges du Grand Canyon. *In:* Vacances/Voyage [SEPARATE ADVERTISING SECTION]. *La Presse* (Montréal), (August 27): 10. [In French.]

Tison, Marie, AND Mailloux, Robert

2006 2.28590 Le Grand Canyon; différentes façons de visiter. *In:* Vacances/Voyage [SEPARATE ADVERTISING SECTION]. *La Presse* (Montréal), (May 27): 1, 8-10. [In French.]

Tissandier, Albert

1886 2.7842 *Six mois aux États-Unis : voyage d'un touriste dans l'Amérique du Nord, suivi d'une excursion à Panama.* Paris: G. Masson, 298 pp. [In French.]

1886 2.13683 Lettres d'Amérique; Utah et Arizona.—un mois a Kanab et sur le Plateau de Kaïbab.—les Indiens.—les "cañons" du Colorado.—les Mormons. *La Nature* (Paris), 14 (February 27) (665): 198-203. [In French.]

► Part of a series. Kaibab Plateau.

1886 2.13136 Kanab und das Kaibab-Plateau in Arizona. (Nach dem Französischen von M. Albert Tissandier.) *Globus* (Illustrierte Zeitschrift für Länder- und Völkerkunde) (Braunschweig), 50(19): 289-294, (20): 305-309. [In German.]

► Translation of Tissandier (1886, ITEM NO. 2.13683). Kaibab Plateau.

1886 2.13144 Voyage d'exploration dans l'Utah et l'Arizona, Kanab et le Plateau de Kaibab, par M. Albert Tissandier, 1885. *Le Tour du Monde*, 1886(1): 353-368. [In French.]

► Kaibab Plateau.

1886 2.13193 Merkwaardigheden in Amerika. Naar brieven van A. Tissandier. (Vervolg van blz. 82). *De Natuur* (Utrecht), 6 (May 15): 142-147. [In Dutch.]

► Part of a series. This installment is "Utah en Arizona.—Een Maand te Kanab en op de Bergvlakte van Kaïbab.—De Indianen.—De „Canons" van de Colorado.—De Mormonen." Translation of Tissandier (1886, ITEM NO. 2.13683). Kaibab Plateau.

1886 2.30126 Reis in Utah en Arizona. *De Aarde en Haar Volken* (Haarlem), 1886: 377-388. [In Dutch.]

1986 2.13137 *Six mois aux États-Unis : the drawings of Albert Tissandier.* [Salt Lake City]: University of Utah, Utah Museum of Fine Arts, 6 pp.

► Exhibition catalogue.

2002 2.13138 *Albert Tissandier: Six months in the United States, 1885.* (R. Ryan Jensen and Mary F. Francey, translators.) [Salt Lake City]: Utah Museum of Fine Arts, 64 pp.

Tisserand, Michael

2018 2.28867 How the West was 'tooned. *In:* Segar, E. C., *Thimble Theatre and the pre-Popeye cartoons of E. C. Segar* (Peter Maresca, ed.). Palo Alto, California: Sunday Press Books, pp. 10-11.

► Includes reproduction of comic strip, "*The Katzenjammer Kids* tour the Grand Canyon" (August 22, 1915), and "In 1913, James Swinnerton took his popular *Jimmy* character to the Southwest [illustration shows Grand Canyon] . . . ." (*The Katzenjammer Kids* was a comic strip created by Rudolph Dirks and later drawn by Harold Knerr.)

Tissot, Gene

2012 2.17242 Preface. *In:* Koontz, Giacinta Bradley (*with* Gene Tissot), *The original Grand Canyon Airport : a 1930s scrapbook of life at Red Butte Aerodrome, Arizona.* Prescott, Arizona: Running Iron Publications, p. ix.

Titcomb, Mary

1891 2.13112 Rocks: Picturesque and curious. *Frank Leslie's Popular Monthly*, 32(3) (September): 372-381.

► See p. 378.

Tobey, Olive A. R.

1907 2.28626 [Letter to the editor.] *From:* Irrigation Fortunes and Aborigines. *In:* Editorials by Elizabeth [Towne]. *The Nautilus* (Holyoke, Massachusetts), 9(5) (March): 34-36.

► A letter in response to a previous article in this serial, on irrigation by "Professor [Edgar L.] Larkin". The letter concludes with unrelated remarks (p. 36): "You must ask Professor Larkin for a description of the Grand Canyon of Arizona. That is a cut in the face of the level mesa that takes one's breath away, it is the most glorious thing on earth. You put Niagara into it and it would only make a shining patch of misty water against one little bit of one of those awful, wonderful walls. [. . .] [¶] But, dear heart, the Canyon is the closest thing to the overpowering that exists. [¶] I was talking with a gentleman who was with the English when they entered Lhassa. He says nothing in the Himalayas can compare with this gorge, this Arizona Canyon, and it is true, I fancy, for when this man first looked down into this wonderful gorge he gasped with sheer pleasure."

Tobias, Michael

1998 2.6357 *Nature's keepers : on the front lines of the fight to save wildlife in America.* New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 238 pp.

► See p. 3.

Tobie, Edward P.

1892 2.13093 The country for which you fought. Scenes and incidents of a trip to the Pacific coast. II.—From Colorado to San Francisco. *First Maine Bugle* (First Maine Cavalry Association, Rockland, Maine), "Campaign II. Call 10." [*i.e.*, 2(10)] (October): 6-28.

► Of note: W. W. Bass was aboard author's train between Ash Fork and Peach Springs; also a quotation from Bass's book of poems, *The Grand Canyon of the Colorado*, pp. 10-11.

Todd, Andy

2013 2.21218 Acquisitions announcements. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2013(1) (January 9): 3.

► Xanterra purchases The Grand Hotel in Tusayan, Arizona.

Todd, Frank Morton

1921 2.17670 *The story of the Exposition : being the official history of the international celebration held at San Francisco in 1915 to commemorate the discovery of the Pacific Ocean and the construction of the Panama Canal. Volume Three.* New York and London: G. P. Putnam's Sons (The Knickerbocker Press), *for* The Panama-Pacific International Exposition Company, 410 pp., plates.

► See p. 23: "The Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fé's contribution to the Exposition attractions, the concession known as the Grand Canyon of Arizona, with its Old Faithful Inn [*sic*], was dedicated on March 18, with simple ceremonies in Festival Hall, in the presence of several Santa Fé officials. Captain A. H. Payson, Assistant to President Ripley, accepted the plaque for the Company." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Todorová, Jiřina, AND Klápšťová, Kateřina

2003 2.27784 Indiáni kmene Hopi ve fotografiích Enriqua Stanko Vráze. *Český lid* (Akademie ved České Republiky, Praha), 90(4): 345-358. [In Czech.]

► See p. 350, note, *in passing*, of the photographer's work at Grand Canyon.

Tohe, Laura

2000 2.11020 There is no word for feminism in my language. *Wicazo Sa Review*, 15(2) (Autumn): 103-110.

► See p. 103.

Tohono Chul [organization]

2013 2.20394 *Tohono Chul : the official guide.* Tucson: Tohono Chul, 38 pp.

► See p. 21, regarding the Geology Wall exhibit, which depicts regional geology, "inspired by the geologic formation fireplace by Mary Jane Colter in the Bright Angel Lodge at the Grand Canyon".

Tohono Chul Park [organization]

2009 2.12458 Canyons of the Southwest; cliffs, gorges and chasms. [AND] Wish you were here; fiber art postcards. [AND] Life, death, and redemption at the Grand Canyon. *Desert Corner Journal* (Tohono Chul Park, Tucson), (Fall):.

► Exhibitions.

Tokuhara, Aki, AND Ayano, Enfuku [徳原 章世; 円福 綾乃]

2016 2.27922 Report 1; ラスベガス・ロサンゼルス研修 [Rasubegasu Rosanzerusu kenshū] [Las Vegas, Los Angeles training]. こすもす [Kosu mosu] [Soar] (社会医療法人財団，新行橋病院広報誌 [Shakai iryō hōjin zaidan, shin'yukuhashibyōin kōhō-shi] Shinyukibashihospital PR Magazin) [Social Medical Corporation Foundation, Shin Yukuhashi Hospital, Yukuhashi, Fukuoka Prefecture, Kyushu, Japan], 32(11): 4. [In Japanese, with item title in mixed Roman and Japanese orthography, and with bilingual serial subtitle.]

► Brief. Includes photo taken during visit to Grand Canyon South Rim.

Tolan, Mary

1992 2.22926 A new town is proposed close to Grand Canyon rim. *High Country News*, (November 16): 4.

► Canyon Forest Village development near Tusayan.

1993 2.6358 Computerizing the Canyon. *Phoenix Magazine*, 28(5): 104-105.

The Toledo Museum of Art

1912 2.31363 *The Toledo Museum of Art : catalogue : May 1912 : catalogue permanent collection.* Toledo, Ohio: Toledo Museum of Art, 44 pp.

► See "Exhibition of Paintings of the Grand Canyon of Arizona by a Group of contemporary American Painters" (pp. 26-28); introductory paragraph, p. 26; listings as follows: **Elliott Daingerfield** ("'Twin Cathedral.' Lent by the Atchsion [*sic*], Topeka & Santa Fe Railway. 'The Lifting Veil.'"); **Bertha Menzler Dresser** ("Silvery Mists, Grand Canyon."); **George Inness, Jr.** ("'Grand View, Grand Canyon.' Lent by Mr. Wm. H. Simpson, Chicago."); **George McCord** ("'After the Storm, Grand Canyon.' Pastel. Lent by Mr. Wm. H. Simpson, Chicago."); **Thomas Moran** ("'The Titan of Chasms, Grand Canyon.' 'Grand Canyon.' Lent by Mr. S. C. Scotten, Chicago. 'Grand Canyon.' Lent by Mr. Chas. Allis, Milwaukee."); **DeWitt Parshall** ("Lifting Clouds." "The Granite Gorge." "Abyss of Shadows."); **Edward H. Potthast** ("'On the Rim of the Grand Canyon.' 'Bright Angel, Grand Canyon.' Lent by the Atchson [*sic*], Topeka & Santa Fe Railway. 'Deepening Shadows.'"); **Wm. Ritschell** ("The Hour of Mystery." "Near O'Neill Point, Grand Canyon."); **J. H. Sharp** ("The Canyon from Grand View." "Bright Angel Creek, Grand Canyon, on a gray day."); **F. Ballard Williams** ("Grand View, Grand Canyon." "'Morning, Grand View.' Lent by the Atchson [*sic*], Topeka & Santa Fe Railway."; **W. R. Leigh** ("From El Tovar, Grand Canyon.").

Tolerton, Hill

1916 2.21722 Etching and etchers. *In: Edition De Luxe : California's Magazine. Volume II.* San Francisco: California's Magazine Co., pp. 121-126.

► See p. 125: "In [Joseph Pennell's] dramatic plates depicting the awe-inspiring cliffs of the Grand Canyon, and the shorter series revealing his interpretation of the softer beauty of the Yosemite Valley, we see a remarkable example of the wonderful effects which may be produced by a master, when inspired by the landscapes and mountains of California and the great West."

Tolfree, J. H.

1899 2.13953 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 87.

Tolfree, L. H. (Mr. and Mrs.); Tolfree, Edith M.; AND Tolfree, Gertrude

1899 2.13928 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 77.

Toliver, Brooks

2004 2.10223 Eco-ing in the Grand Canyon: Ferde Grofé's *Grand Canyon Suite* and the transformation of wilderness. *American Musicological Society, Journal*, 57(2): 325-368.

► Includes illustrations from score.

Toll, David W.

1969 2.6359 The Powell exploration of the Green and Colorado Rivers. *Arizona Highways*, 45(3) (March): 8-12, 37-43, 48.

► See also photographs section, all covers, pp. 2-3, 13-36, 48, with photos by David Muench, Josef Muench, and Darwin Van Campen.

1969 2.7316 Six westerners; a gallery. *Westways*, 62(11): 2-13+.

► See "3. River runner (anonymous)", pp. 6-7, 36.

Tolman, William

1908 2.30275 [Remarks.] *In: Proceedings of the Nineteenth Annual Convention of the National Association of Life Underwriters, Berean Hall, Auditorium, Los Angeles, Cal., August 18, 19, and 20, 1908.* Boston: The Standard Printing Co., p. 137.

► Remarks during a "Five-Minute Topics" session on, "Is Twisting Ever Jutifiable?" Includes comment, "I arose in the early morning and left my little hotel,

the 'Hotel Telford,' [*sic*] to see the sun rise in the most horrible, strangest, wildest place in the whole world, the Grand Canyon of Arizona. I went to sleep on the bench and had a dream, and I saw in the distance the clouds trying to obscure the beautiful sunlight, and I looked down in that awful chasm below, and I saw the strong colorings, the red and yellow, and overhead the beautiful velvet blue, and I saw four words plainly printed on the horizon in [the] distance two hundred and ten miles off, 'Press towards the mark.' We know what our duty is on twisting." Speaker's name given only as "Mr. Tolman"; full name given in index. (Pertains to the unfavorable practice of life insurance twisting, when an agent misrepresents facts in order to replace a client's existing policy with that of another underwriter. The quote is biblical, *Philippians 3:14*.)

Tolonen, Romi

2017 2.29426 (ED.) *Lämpövoimakerho Pohjois-Amerikassa 2017.* [Espoo, Finland]: [Aalto University, Undergraduate Center, *with* Lämpövoimakerho, Aalto], 52 pp. [including wraps]. [In Finnish and English.]

► See "Excursion Director's Preface; Editorial by Romi Tolonen" (p. 4, in Engish), "Las Vegas ja Los Angeles" (p. 44, in Finnish, which includes Grand Canyon).

Tolppanen, Bradley P.

2014 2.21222 *Churchill in North America, 1929 : a three month tour of Canada and the United States.* Jefferson, North Carolina: McFarland and Co., Inc., 262 pp.

► Winston Churchill. Grand Canyon, see pp. 9, 10, 31, 183-185.

Tombs, John

1918 2.17695 Grand Cañon of Arizona—plus! *Santa Fe Magazine*, 12(2) (January): 37-39.

► A laudatory piece regarding Fred Harvey amenities at Grand Canyon, "Written on the way home from the Southwestern Conference on Tuberculosis, held at the Grand Cañon of Arizona." Includes special remarks concerning Hermit's Rest, and about a trip down Bright Angel Trail. See also correction, 12(3) (February): 69-70 (ITEM NO. 2.17696 [Unsigned, 1918]). See also letter from Meredith Jones, (March): 69 (ITEM NO. 2.17023).

Tomasi, Wayne

2008 2.11537 *Grand Canyon hiking adventures : South Rim edition.* Elgin, Arizona: Elgin Publishing Co., 328 pp.

Tomè, Ester

2016 2.25472 *I grandi parchi Americani.* Schio, Italy: Sassi, 240 pp. [In Italian.]

2016 2.25473 *Les grands parcs americains.* (Damien Zalio, translator.) Ivry-sur-Seine, France: Vilo, 232 pp. [In French.]

Tomforde, Rosie

2013 2.19428 River songs. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (15) (Spring): 8.

► Lyrics for "Cremation", "Good Hydration", and "River Song".

Tomov, Daniel [Томов, Даниел]

2016 2.28202 On the road; или Дзен и изкуството да се поддържа мотоциклет [ili dzen i izkustvoto da se poddŭrzha mototsiklet] [On the road; or Zen and the art of maintaining a motorcycle]. *Places To Go* („Болкан Медиа Груп", София [Bolkan Media Grup, Sofiya] [Balkan Media Group, Sofia, Bulgaria]), (Summer): 36-44. [In Bulgarian; with item title in Roman and Cyrillic orthography, thus, and serial title in English, thus.]

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 41.

Toms, Justine, AND Williams, Terry Tempest

2006 2.32427 Wild heart. The politics of place. Justine Toms, *New Dimensions Radio Show*, 1994. *In:* Austin, Michael (ed.), *Voice in the wilderness : conversations with Terry Tempest Williams.* University Press of Colorado, and Utah State University Press, pp. 21-33.

► Transcript of radio program; Williams interviewed by Toms. See pp. 30-31, remarks on Stone Creek Woman.

Töndury, Gian Andri

1972 2.31995 Reiseeindrücke aus USA. *Wasser- und Energiewirtschaft / Cours d'eau et énergie* (Zürich), 64(3): 67-83. [In German.]

► Travelogue with a focus on water-management projects. See "Page—Grand Canyon—Grand Canyon Village" (pp. 75-76); "Grand Canyon National Park" (pp. 76-77 and plate interleaved there).

Toner, J. M. [Toner, Joseph Meredith]

1874 2.29611 *Dictionary of elevations and climatic register of the United States; containing, in addition to elevations, the latitude, mean annual temperature, and the total annual rain fall of many localities; with a brief introduction on the orographic and other physical peculiarities of North America.* New York: D. Van Nostrand, xxxi, 93 pp.

► Listings include (e. = elevation in feet above mean sea level, t. = mean annual temperature, r. f. = annual rainfall): "Big Canon, Arizona, 1426 e., 35° 45′ n. lat., 113° 24′ lon. w." (p. 9); "Colorado Plateau", Ariz., 5673 e., 35° 43′ n. lat., 112° 49′ lon. w." (p. 15).

Toner, John, AND Reeder, Ben

2022 2.31035 John Toner. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(1) (Spring): cover, inside front cover, 27-43.

► Toner oral history interview.

Tonino, Leath

2023 2.32001 The lookout: On the North Rim of the Grand Canyon, an everswaying view is the point. *Adventure Journal* (Monarch Beach, California), 8(30) (Fall): 30-31.

Tooker, Jack

1948 2.7535 [Letter.] *In:* Yours sincerely [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 24(1) (January):.

2000 2.7536 What a gully. *In:* On the road [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 76(7) (July): 5.

► Reprint of 1948 letter, correcting attribution of Grand Canyon's "Golly, what a gully" statement. (Refer to Carlson, 1947, ITEM NO. 2.203; 1995, ITEM NO. 2.1876; 2018, ITEM NO. 2.27587.)

Tooley, Michael

1990 2.10644 Causation: Reductionism versus realism. *Philosophy and Phenomenological Research*, 50(Supplement) (Autumn): 215-236. [See p. 230, note.]

Toops, Connie

1996 2.6360 Hoofing it. *National Parks*, 70(11/12) (November/December): 44-47.

► Saddle trips. Grand Canyon, pp. 44-46.

Toothill, Chris

2012 2.20363 Canoeing, my escape to freedom. *Blofield News* (St. Andrew and St. Peter Parish, Blofield, and All Saints Parish, Hemblington, Norwich, United Kingdom), (August): 15.

► Notes, briefly, having paddled through Grand Canyon twice.

Toplak, Tomaž

2016 2.28909 *Nacionalni parki v Združenih državah Amerike.* Master's thesis, Univerza v Ljubljani, 114 pp. [In Slovenian, with title and abstract also in English.]

► Historical overview of administrative and environmental aspects of U.S. national parks. Grand Canyon National Park, *passim*.

Topping, Gary

1984 2.6361 Harry Aleson and the place no one knew. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 52(2): 165-178.

► Regarding Glen Canyon, but includes historical perspectives of Aleson in Grand Canyon.

1985 2.31874 Don Maguire's trading expedition in northern Arizona, 1879. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 53(4) (Fall): 380-395.

► Includes Lees Ferry.

1996 2.6363 Wallace Stegner the historian. *In:* Rankin, Charles E. (ed.), *Wallace Stegner : man and writer.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, pp. 145-161.

Topsöe, V. C. S.

1872 2.18922 *Fra Amerika.* Kjøbenhavn: Forlagt af den Gyldendalske Boghandel (F. Hegel); Thieles Bogtrykkeri, 498 [499] pp. [In Danish.]

► See p. 332, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Tornai, József

2016 2.29461 Kép és szellem. *Forrás* (Szépirodalmi, Szociográfiai és Művészeti Folyóirat) (Kecskemét, Hungary), 48(4) (April): 84-87. [In Hungarian.]

► "Az esszé Kósa Ferenc előkészületben lévő könyvéhez készült. Köszönjük az Éghajlat Kiadónak, hogy Tornai József és Kósa Ferenc írásait rendelkezésünkre bocsátotta. (*A. Szerk.*)" Begins with remarks on the Grand Canyon as seen in the photo by Ferenc Kósa. See also accompanying article by Kósa, pp. 63-83. The editor's notation credits a book in preparation by Kósa, which has not been identified for this bibliography.

Toro, Matthew

2019 2.27859 Welcome. *In: Mapping Grand Canyon Conference : February 28-March 1, 2019 : Arizona State University, Tempe.* [Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University], p. 4.

► Table of Contents (p. 2) lists this as "A Note from the Conference Director".

2019 2.27851 Mapping Grand Canyon—over 150 years of cartographic change, Part 1 [ABSTRACT]. *In: Mapping Grand Canyon Conference : February 28-March 1, 2019 : Arizona State University, Tempe.* [Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University], p. 8.

► *NOTE*: Video recordings of each presentation at this conference were posted online at this website: https://lib.asu.edu/mapping-grand-canyon-conference/program (March 2019).

2019 2.27852 Mapping Grand Canyon—over 150 years of cartographic change, Part 2 [ABSTRACT]. *In: Mapping Grand Canyon Conference : February 28-March 1, 2019 : Arizona State University, Tempe.* [Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University], p. 20.

► *NOTE*: Video recordings of each presentation at this conference were posted online at this website: https://lib.asu.edu/mapping-grand-canyon-conference/program (March 2019).

2019 2.27968 Mapping the Grand Canyon—over 150 years of cartographic change [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Minckley, Thomas (chair), John Wesley Powell and his legacy on American geography and future in the arid West [SESSION]. *American Association of Geographers, Annual Meeting*.

► Presentation accessible online: https://aag.secure-abstracts.com/AAG%20Annual%20Meeting%202019/abstracts-gallery/20949.

2019 2.29052 Rescaling geography: Grand Canyon exploratory and topographic mapping, 1777-1978. *In:* Pearson, Byron E. (guest ed.), Grand Canyon National Park at 100. *Journal of Arizona History*, 60(4) (Winter): 621-654.

Torrence, Ian

2015 2.25958 The 2015 Flagstaff to Grand Canyon Stagecoach Line Ultra and Relay. *Arizona Trail News* (Arizona Trail Association, Phoenix), 23(3) (Autumn): 10.

Torres, Themis Mizerkowski, AND Parmigiani, Leandro

2015 2.25456 Viva Las Vegas! *Sociedade Brasileira de Reumatologia, Boletim* (São Paulo), 39(3) (July/September): 16-17. [In Portuguese.]

► Includes remarks on visit to Grand Canyon West.

Torrey, Bo, AND Thomas, Ken

1978 2.6365 *A photographers guide to the Grand Canyon.* (Bob Petersen, producer.) Chandler, Arizona: Haggis House Publishers, Inc., 40 pp.

1978 2.5059 *A photographer's guide to the Grand Canyon.* (Bob Petersen, producer.) Paradise Valley, Arizona: Haggis House Publishing, Inc., 40 pp.

► Same text and layout but with different cover and place of publication than ITEM NO. 2.6365; this printing later but copyright date the same.

1978 2.5060 [*A photographer's guide to the Grand Canyon*.] Paradise Valley, Arizona: Haggis House Publishing, Inc., 40 pp. [In Japanese, except for map text in English.]

1979 2.15833 *A photographer's guide to the Grand Canyon : what to shoot and where, when and how.* (Bob Petersen, producer.) Paradise Valley, Arizona: Haggis House Publishing, Inc., 40 pp.

Tørrissen, Bjørn Christian

2005 2.14948 *I pose og sekk!* Oslo: Kolofon Forlag AS. [In Norwegian.]

2008 2.14949 *One for the road : translated from Norwegian by a Babel fish.* [No place]: USPN (Ursine Self-Publishing Nomads), 396 pp. ("Published by Lulu.").

► Translation of *I pose og sekk!* See p. 236; Grand Canyon, *in passing*. (Babel Fish was a web-based translation program.)

Tortorell, D.

1972 2.6367 How would you map the Grand Canyon? *Olé* (*Tucson Daily Citizen*), (October 7): 14-16.

Tory, Sarah

2015 2.22952 End of the trail wars. *High Country News*, 47(12) (July 20): 14-18.

► Regarding mountain bikers near Sedona, Arizona. See p. 16, reference to the "Sedona Five" who had attempted to bike across Grand Canyon but were arrested at Phantom Ranch.

2015 2.23535 Holiday publishing break. *High Country News*, 47(22) (December 21): 15.

► Includes note of Pete McBride having "recently walked all 600 miles of the Grand Canyon and has helped make a film about the late, renowned river guide Martin Litton. Look for *Litton's Boat* at the Wild and Scenic Film Festival." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Toscano, Tatiana

2011 2.21204 35 take part in Grand Canyon excursion. *The Concordia Courier* (Concordia University, Irvine, California), 6(5) (October 25): 3.

Tošovský, Jiří

2008 2.27648 Tenkrát na západě. *1. Jarní Zpravodaj* (Občasník pro kulturní a společenský život obcí Trnov, Houdkovice, Zádolí, Velká a Malá Záhornice) (Kulturní komise Obce Trnov, Trnov, Czech Republic), 6 (April): 11-18. [In Czech.]

► U.S. tour; includes Grand Canyon (pp. 13-14).

Totah, Paul

2012 2.27107 Across two worlds. *Genesis* (St. Ignatius College Preparatory, San Francisco), 49(4) (Winter 2012-2013): 12-32.

► Feature; interviews with St. Ignatius alumni. See "John Cunnane '75 Helps the City's Maritime History Sail Into Modern Times", pp. 22-23, about Cunnane's work as interim chief of interpretation and visitor services at San Francisco Maritime National Historical Park; specifically, p. 23, brief remark on Cunnane's work as a ranger on Grand Canyon's North Rim in the 1980s.

Tóth, Marcell

2015 2.28232 MFT—Jáky Katalin előadása. *GazMag* (Komárom, Hungary), 5(12) (December): 16. [In Hungarian.]

► Brief overview of a presentation by Katalin Jáky to the Kisalföld Department of the Hungarian Geographical Society (Magyar Földrajzi Társaság Kisalföldi Osztályának), on Grand Canyon, using slide transparencies.

Tóthová, Helena

2011 2.27771 Šamorínčania u Amerike pokorili Route 66. *Šamorín a Okolie* (Šamorín, Mestské zastopiteľstva, Šamorín, Slovakia), 21(9) (September): 7. [In Slovak.]

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Totty, Patrick

2003 2.9653 Toroweap, a remote area west of Grand Canyon National Park; the old man at the edge of the world. *Cultured Traveler* (Cultural Travels Newsletter), 5 (March):.

2003 2.9654 The great explorers; five all time greats and 10 (or so) others people should hear more about. *Cultured Traveler* (Cultural Travels Newsletter), 5 (July):.

Toula, Franz

1912 2.7537 Neue Erfahrungen über den geognostischen Aufbau der Erdoberfläche (XIII, 1909-11). *Geographisches Jahrbuch*, 35 [1912]: 143-256. [In German.]

► Literature review. See pp. 245-246.

Toumey, J. W., AND Wooton, E. O. [Swarthout, H. H.; Larkins, R. R.; Hagerty, Clawrence T.; Townsend, C. H. Tyler; Cordley, A. B.]

1899 2.13884 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 50.

► Authors noted in square brackets signed separately, without comments, but who were associated with the botanical and entomological survey noted by the Toumey and Wooten's comment.

Tourtellot, Jonathan B.

2005 2.10444 Destination scorecard: How do 55 national park regions rate? *National Geographic Traveler*, (July/August): 80-92.

► See p. 92.

Townsend, C. H. Tyler [Townsend, Charles Haskins Tyler]

1893 2.6370 A wagon-trip to the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River. *Appalachia*, 7(1) (February): 48-63.

► A trip to the canyon in July 1892. Townsend was an entomologist, the first to conduct such work at the Grand Canyon, as part of a group of naturalists who converged as two groups from New Mexico and Arizona. The group stayed at Hance's and spent several days in the canyon on the Old Hance Trail; a delightful tale with details unlike other stories about the trip down.

1893 2.6371 An ascent of San Francisco Mountain (Arizona) and the homeward route. *Appalachia*, 7(2) (December): 149-157.

► See p. 152.

1998 2.6372 Looking back/1898 [*sic*]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(1) (February): 2.

► Selections from Townsend (1893, A wagon-trip . . . [ITEM NO. 2.6370]), including a John Hance tale. (This item was originally submitted as an e-mail message from Earle Spamer to Tom Martin [name misspelled Spammer in acknowledgment]. The publication date of 1893 is noted correctly in the introductory paragraph.)

Townsend, Charles H. [Townsend, C. H. Tyler]

1899 2.14060 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes,*

and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 125.

Townsend, Chris

2002 2.29818 *Crossing Arizona; a solo hike through the Sky Islands and deserts of the Arizona Trail.* Woodstock, Vermont: The Countryman Press, 256 pp.

► See Chapter 7, "In and Out of the Wilderness; Flagstaff to the Grand Canyon, 107 miles" (pp. 154-187); Chapter 8, "The Canyon; Bright Angel Trail to the North Rim, 32 miles" (pp. 188-213); Chapter 9, "Winding Down; the North Rim to Utah, 116 miles" (pp. 214-230).

Townsend, James B.

1915 2.16812 The Spring Academy. *American Art News*, 13(24) (March 20): 2.

► Includes note of "a dramatic splendidly colored canyon picture 'Zoroaster Peak' from De Witt Parshall" (ENTIRE NOTE).

Townsend, W.

1874 2.6373 Geographical and geological surveys west of the Mississippi. *U.S. 43rd Congress, 1st Session, House Report 612*, 91 pp.

Townshend, Richard Baxter

1923 2.14808 *A tenderfoot in Colorado.* London: John Lane, 282 pp.

► Grand Canyon and Powell's explorations, from contemporary reminiscences and a bit novelized, see pp. 41-42, 49-50, 89.

1923 2.14809 *A tenderfoot in Colorado.* New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 282 pp.

1926 2.7843 *Last memories of a tenderfoot.* London: John Lane, The Bodley Head Limited, 270 pp.

1923 2.16571 *Last memories of a tenderfoot.* New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 270 pp.

1968 2.14810 *A tenderfoot in Colorado.* (Introduction by Jay Monaghan.) Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, 282 pp. (Western Frontier Library.)

2008 2.14811 *A tenderfoot in Colorado.* (Foreword by Thomas J. Noel.) Boulder: University Press of Colorado, 282 pp. (Timberline Books.)

Townsley, Carrie Gleeson

2019 2.28212 Lessons from the Grand Canyon: Living in peace. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(2) (Summer): 18-20.

Toyota, Yasunori [豊田 康則]

2021 2.30020 国外留学助成金　留学レポート [Kokugairyūgaku josei-kin ryūgaku repōto] [Study Grant Abroad report]. 讃 樹會 (香川大学医学部医学科同窓会会報) [Sanjukai (Kagawadaigaku igakubu igakka dōsōkai kaihō)] [*Sanjukai* (Kagawa University School of Medicine Alumni Association Bulletin)], (61) (令和３年２月１日発行 [Reiwa 3, February 1]): 38-40. [In Japanese.]

► Study trip to U.S. with family. Includes note, *in passing*, of seeing a Grand Canyon sunrise, with slightly longer note of visit to Horseshoe Bend (with photo).

Trachtenberg, Alan

1989 2.6374 *Reading American photographs : images as history, Matthew Brady to Walker Evans.* New York: Hill and Wang, The Noonday Press, 326 pp.

► See p. 129.

Tracy, Warren G.

1994 2.6375 A note from Phantom. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(2) (Spring): 19.

► Regarding telephone service and mail service at Phantom Ranch.

2022 2.31166 Phantom Ranch holds stories like a bowl holds soup and some stories can be tasty. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 33(4) (Fall): 4-6.

Traeger, Frank

1976 2.29710 Fustian and pompous. *Mountain Gazette*, (42) (February): 36.

► Letter, commenting on the item by Eastlake (1975, ITEM NO. 2.7226).

1976 2.29711 [Reply to comment by Frank Traeger.] *Mountain Gazette*, (42) (February): 36.

► See Traeger's (1976, ITEM NO. 2.29710) comment on Eastlake (1975, ITEM NO. 2.7226).

Trager, James

1979 2.6377 (ED.) *The people's chronology : a year-by-year record of human events from prehistory to the present.* New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1,026 pp.

► See pp. 179, 538, 696, 726, 796.

Trần, Mạnh Tung

2017 2.27692 Nghỉ hè. *Hội Y Nha Dược Sĩ Việt Nam Florida, Bản Tin* [Vietnamese Medicine and Pharmacy Association of Florida, Newsletter] (Summer): 1-2. [In Vietnamese.]

► Regarding a summer vacation trip. Grand Canyon, see p. 2.

Transcontinental and Western Air, Inc.; AND Hopper Paper Co.

NO DATE 2.8479 *America the beautiful : a series of 14 lithographic reproductions from direct color photography.* Kansas City, Missouri: Transcontinental and Western Air, Inc., and Taylorville, Illinois: Hopper Paper Co. [Early 1940s.]

Trask, John E. D.

1916 2.21721 The Department of Fine Arts at the Panama-Pacific International Exposition. *In: Edition De Luxe : California's Magazine. Volume II.* San Francisco: California's Magazine Co., pp. 81-91.

► See p. 89: "Piazzoni and Fernand Lungren are other names which remain in memory after one has passed through the galleries, although the single example by the last-named painter exhibits somewhat the impossibility of grasping the Grand Canyon in its entirety as a paintable subject, while in water color Lucia K. Mathews has, with a single example, made real impression upon the exhibition." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Traut, Hermann

1908 2.22768 (COMPILER) Aus den Vorträgen vom 24. Oktober 1906 bis 4. März 1908. Mit Benutzung der Mitteilungen der Herren Redner. *Frankfurter Vereins für Geographie und Statistik, Jahresbericht*, 71/72 (1906-1907, 1907-1908): 91-153. [In German.]

► See pp. 138-139: "Mittwoch, den 8. Januar 1908. Herr professor Dr. Siegmund Günther—München: 'Aus den Felsengebirgen von Nordamerika.' (Lichtbilder.)" Summary of a lecture; includes notice of Grand Canyon.

Trautmann, Frederic

1985 2.6378 (ED., TRANSLATOR) Germans at the Grand Canyon: the memoirs of Paul Lindau, 1883. *Journal of Arizona History*, 26(4): 375-394.

► Lindau and party had visited Grand Canyon at Peach Springs. (See also Lindau.)

Traveler [*pseudonym*]

1889 2.17950 A trip to the Grand Canon. *Mohave Miner* (Kingman, Arizona), (September 14): [unpaginated].

► Diamond Creek. More of a promotional piece for the Farlee Hotel.

Traver, Brad

2002 2.8853 North Rim exposed frame cabins. *Uplift and Erosion* (Grand Canyon National Park General Management Plan Implementation Team newsletter), (February): 1-2.

2003 2.9420 A new look at Desert View. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 9(2) (Summer): 6-7.

Traver, Denise

1998 2.6379 [Grand Canyon.] *In:* Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, p. 94.

Treadwell, Bill

1944 2.14132 *Give it to me easy : a thousand and one characters.* Cynthiana, Kentucky: The Hobson Book Press, 238 pp.

► Grand Canyon, pp. 8, 167-168.

Trecian, Alec

1925 2.32976 Alec talks; at last famous electrical worker tells the world. *The Journal of Electrical Workers and Operators* (International Brotherhood of Electrical Workers, Washington, D.C.), 24(11) (October): 805-806.

► Correspondence to the editor, "By Alec Trecian, Just One of the Delegates". Report on the trip "to the recent convention". Includes: "Grand Canyon, the next stop, I won't attempt to describe. The beauty and grandeur of it all overwhelms one. And the trip down Angel Trail [*sic*], which I won't forget for a long time, because that saddle on the donkey was no bed of roses. I'll tell the world." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Tree, Herbert Beerbohm [*né* Herbert Draper Beerbohm]

1916 2.33098 Impressions of America. (From an article by Sir Herbert Beerbohm Tree in the London "Times"). *The Herald of Asia* (Tokyo), 2(6) (November 4): 182-183.

► See p. 182, "Nature in a New Country", including an actor's remarks on a snowstorm visit to the Grand Canyon on Christmas Day, when the curtain was raised to reveal "the most wonderful transformation scene I have ever witnessed".

Trees, Jim

1995 2.6381 [Quotation.] *In:* Trust marks decade of protecting the Colorado Plateau. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall): 9.

Trego, Frank H.

1929 2.6382 *Boulevarded old trails in the great Southwest.* New York: Greenburg, 262 pp.

► See pp. 155-164.

Trelease, William

1903 2.13294 The Academy of Science of St. Louis. *In:* Societies and Academies [SECTION]. *Science*, New Series, 17 (June 5) (440): 907-908.

► See p. 908, notice of a lecture illustrated by lantern slides, by C. Barck, including Grand Canyon geology and a description of "its first deliberate crossing" by "Mr. James" [George Wharton James] and Barck, from Bass Camp to Point Sublime.

Trennert, Robert A.

1995 2.6383 The trials of travel in early Arizona. *Arizona Highways*, 71(6) (June): 20-23.

Trento, Salvatore M.

1994 2.6384 *Field guide to mysterious places of the West.* Boulder, Colorado: Pruett Publishing Co., 295 pp.

► See "1857-1858 Ives expedition up the Colorado River", pp. 182-192.

Trenton, Patricia, AND Hassrick, Peter H.

1983 2.6385 *The Rocky Mountains : a vision for artists in the nineteenth century.* Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, in association with the Buffalo Bill Historical Center, Cody, Wyoming, 418 pp.

Trépanier, Luc; Bregunat, Christophe; Bretin, Claire; Lecoq, Sarah; Vaumourin, Jean-Paul; AND Hamann, Jeff

2016 2.26056 Navajo tour. Le paramoteur est synonyme de liberté et rien ne l'incarne mieux que les grands espaces du sud-ouest américain. Une imposante délégation du club Atlantic Paramoteur s'y est rendu pour une envolée fantastique. *Paramoteur+* (Ivy-sur-Seine, France), (February/March): 52-58. [In French.]

► Paramotor flying over Lake Powell, Glen Canyon (including downstream from Glen Canyon Dam), and Grand Canyon. Text by Trépanier; photos by others.

Trepper, Beth

NO DATE 2.6386 Canyon canvas; transplanted artist finds beauty at the bottom of the Grand Canyon. *In: Bruce Aiken fine art.* [Grand Canyon, Arizona: Bruce Aiken], large-format folded brochure, 1 leaf. [Copy obtained new in 1998.]

► Advertising brochure. Trepper's interview occupies entire single side of leaf.

Tresić Pavičić, A. [Tresić Pavičić, Ante]

1907 2.13376 *Preko Atlantika do Pacifika : život hrvata u sjevernoj Americi : putopisna, estetska, ekonomska i politička promatranja.* Zagreb: Tisak Dioničke Tiskare, 268 pp. [In Croatian.]

► See p. 192, Grand Canyon and Colorado River, *in passing*.

2018 2.29331 *Preko Atlantika do Pacifika : život hrvata u sjevernoj Americi : putopisna, estetska, ekonomska i politička promatranja : kritičko izdanje prema tiskanom izvorniku iz 1907.* [Zagreb]: Hrvatska Matica Iseljenika, 209 pp. [In Croatian.]

► Reset reprinting of Tresić Pavičić (1907, ITEM NO. 2.13376). See p. 151 (and notes, p. 158), Grand Canyon and Colorado River, *in passing*.

Treves, Frederick

NO DATE 2.19205 *The other side of the lantern : an account of a commonplace tour round the world.* New York: Funk and Wagnalls Co., 424 pp. (Printed in Great Britain.)

► See "The Scene at the End of the World", pp. 415-419.

1905 2.14096 *The other side of the lantern : an account of a commonplace tour round the world.* London, Paris, New York and Melbourne: Cassell and Co., 424 pp. [Also later printings.]

► See "The Scene at the End of the World", pp. 415-419.

1906 2.14095 *The other side of the lantern : an account of a commonplace tour round the world.* New York: Funk and Wagnalls Co., Popular ed., 419 pp.

► See "The Scene at the End of the World", pp. 415-419.

1912 2.17409 *The land that is desolate : an account of a tour in Palestine.* New York: E. P. Dutton and Co., 287 pp.

► See p. 4: "I can, for my own part, only recall three occasions when the actual view far exceeded the anticipation of it. These were the first glimpse of Venice as seen from a ship's deck at the dawn of a summer's day, the first sight of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado from the brink at Bright Angle [*sic*], and the first sudden view of the Taj Mahal at Agra." (ENTIRE NOTE)

2000 2.19206 *The other side of the lantern : an account of a commonplace tour round the world.* New Delhi: Asian Educational Services, 424 pp.

► Facsimile reprint of the 1905 3rd printing.

Trevitt, Sue

2014 2.21393 Taken by surprise. *In:* Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 90(10) (October): 4.

Trewiler, Carl

1977 2.22082 Capturing the moment: River photography. *Down River*, 4(3) (April): 22-24.

Tribe, Ivan M.

2001 2.29368 Brother Bob Baker: A nearly forgotten Hollywood singing cowboy. *Knight Templar* (Grand Encampment of Knights Templar of the United States of America), 47(10) (October): 25-28.

► Notes Baker's work as a guide at Grand Canyon, where he also met his wife, Evelyn. Also takes note of "Tumble Weed" and Dorothy Fay.

2002 2.8982 A famous movie star and a Grand Canyon trail guide. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(3) (July/September): 3.

► "This story was sent in by Charlie Hale and was adapted from an article by Dr. Ivan M. Tribe that originally appeared in the Knights Templar [*sic*] in October 2001" (see Tribe, 2001, ITEM NO. 2.29368). Bob Baker and Dorothy Fay.

Tricoche, George Nestler

1905 2.15246 La géographie a l'Exposition de Saint-Louis. *Revue de Géographie* (Paris), 55 (January 1): 24-27. [In French.]

► See p. 26; Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

1905 2.15247 Dans les Mauvaises Terres des Dakotas (États-Unis). *Revue de Géographie* (Paris), 55 (October 1): 306-309. [In French.]

► Grand Canyon mentioned in comparison to the Badlands, p. 306.

Triggs, Oscar Lovell

1901 2.16882 A century of American poetry. *The Forum* (New York), 30 (January): 630-640.

► See p. 637: "Whitman declared he discovered the law of his poems in the rock-piled cañon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE; no citation) Apparently misnoted; see Whitman's "Spirit That Form'd This Scene. Written in Platte Cañon, Colorado." (refer to Walt Whitman, *Leaves of Grass* [David McKay, Philadelphia, 1891-1892], p. 368).

Trillo Lodeiro, Manuel

2019 2.28184 De Florida a Alaska: tres siglos de legado español en Estados Unidos. *The Hispanic Council, Policy Paper 12* (Madrid), 14 pp. [In Spanish.]

► See "El Gran Cañón y las Exploraciones 'Tierra Adentro' ", pp. 4-5.

Trilton, John J.

1899 2.13878 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 44.

Trimble, Marshall

1977 2.6387 *Arizona : a panoramic history of a frontier state.* Garden City, New York: Doubleday and Co., 404 pp.

1986 2.6388 *Roadside history of Arizona.* Missoula, Montana: Mountain Press Publishing Co., 482 pp.

1998 2.6389 *Arizona 2000 : a yearbook for the millennium.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, 195 pp.

2004 2.11285 *Roadside history of Arizona.* Missoula, Montana: Mountain Press Publishing Co., 2nd ed., 489 pp.

2007 2.11179 Trimble's tall tales. *In:* Off-Ramp [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 83(6) (June): 7.

► John Hance tale.

2012 2.16651 Arizona: 100 years and counting. *Arizona Highways*, 88(2) (February): 14-19.

2017 2.26316 John Hance. *West Side Storytellers* (Glendale, Arizona), 33(21) (Special Liar's Edition!) (October): 7.

► With editor's introduction. Credited to *True West Magazine*; apparently actually to Trimble's blog post, "John Hance, Grand Canyon's Windjammer", https://truewestmagazine.com/john-hance-grand-canyons-windjammer-2/, August 16, 2017 (accessed November 22, 2017). Trimble also had an earlier posting, "John Hance", July 8, 2015, https://truewestmagazine.com/john-hance/, July 8, 2015 (accessed November 22, 2017).

Trimble, Stephen

1979 2.6390 *The bright edge : a guide to the national parks of the Colorado Plateau.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Museum of Northern Arizona Press, 74 pp.

► Pre-publication title was announced as "The Bright Edge; Canyons and Deserts, People and Rock".

1980 2.6391 Paria journal. *Plateau*, 52(1): 18-25.

1980 2.6392 The well-read expeditioneer. *Plateau*, 52(1): 26-29.

1981 2.6393 Page one. *Plateau*, 53(3): inside front cover. [Editorial. This number of *Plateau* is the "Water on the Plateau" issue.]

1986 2.6394 Paul Winter's Canyon Consort. *Sierra*, 71(2) (March/April): 59-62.

1986 2.14726 (ED.) *Blessed by light : visions of the Colorado Plateau.* Layton, Utah: Gibbs M. Smith, 69 pp.

2006 2.18809 *Lasting light—125 years of Grand Canyon photography.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, *in cooperation with* Grand Canyon Association, 210 pp.

2017 2.26317 [Remarks.] *In:* Tonino, Leath, Wild reading; how bringing books into the backcountry deepens the experience. *High Country News*, 49(19) (November 13): 35.

► Notes, "I'm heading down the Colorado River in Grand Canyon soon, and Kevin Fedarko's *The Emerald Mile* is the perfect companion."

Trimlett, Andy

2017 2.26066 Record set! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(3) (Fall): 11.

► Dick Griffith, rowing Lava Falls in May 2017, becomes the oldest person ever to row Lava Falls, at age 89.

Trinklein, Michael J.

2010 2.19815 *Lost states : true stories of Texlahoma, Transylvania, and other states that never made it.* Philadelphia: Quirk Books, 160 pp.

► Dust jacket notes: "Cover Unfolds Into Giant Map!" (dust jacket contains expanded view of the map depicted on recto, with enumerated guide to the "lost states" there shown). *NOTE*: Additional sites are included in the book that do not appear on the map.

Triplett, Frank

1883 2.16080 *Conquering the wilderness : or New pictorial history and life and times of the pioneer heroes and heroines of America. [etc.]* New York and St. Louis: N. D. Thompson and Co., 742 pp.

► See Chapter 13, "Kit Carson", pp. 635-644. "They struck the Colorado near the Grand Cañon, a terrible desert plateau, deep in whose bowels pours along the rapid waters of this stream. For three hundred and seventeen miles the bed of the river is sixty-three hundred feet below the top of its cañon walls." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Trippel, Alex.

1888 2.17249 Arizona. *In: Report of the Director of the Mint upon production of the precious metals in the United States during the calendar year 1887.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 120-142.

► Regarding comments on steamboats and railroads in relation to the Colorado River, see pp. 120, 131, 141. See also p. 137: "Part of [Yavapai] county, more especially the portion north of the Colorado, is but little known." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Troccoli, Joan Carpenter

1996 2.6395 Introduction. *In:* Morand, Anne, *Thomas Moran : the field sketches, 1856-1923.* Norman, Oklahoma, and London: University of Oklahoma Press, *for* Thomas Gilcrease Institute of American History and Art, Tulsa, pp. 3-10.

Troeger, Thomas H.

2009 2.12441 *God, you made all things for singing : hymn texts, anthems, and poems for a new millenium.* New York: Oxford University Press, 77 pp.

► See "Home From the Grand Canyon".

Trojan, Krystyna

2013 2.28507 „prawie" Dziki Zachód . . . jak zdobywaliśmy. Od dłuższego czasu rodzina mieszkająca w USA zapraszała nas do siebie. Wzięliśmy więc mapy i przewodniki, ułożyliśmy plan zwiedzania i w lipcu 2009 r. polecieliśmy z Krakowa przez Paryż do Chicago. *Informator* (Śląskiej Okręgowej Izby Inżynierów Budownictwa, Katowice, Poland), 2013(1)(37) (March): 30-35. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [In Polish.]

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Trombly, Max

2006 2.30620 Grandest canyon. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Popular Photography and Imaging*, 71(1) (January): 12.

► Comments on the article by Fitzharris (2006, ITEM NO. 2.30619). Recommends Havasu Canyon.

Tronqued, Mitzi

2012 2.24656 A grand tour! Manila-based Assistant Manger Cutomer Services Mitzi Tronqued spent the Christmas holidays whizzing through the [*truncated, thus*]. *CX World* (Cathay Pacific Airways, Hong Kong), (193) (April): 16.

► Regarding a fast trip through the Southwest; brief item with photos, featuring principally Grand Canyon.

Trosset, Michael W.

1998 2.10590 Comment [on "Queueing at the Tax Office" by Richard Tweedie and Nell Hall]. *Statistical Science*, 13(1) (February): 23-24.

► See p. 24, Colorado River ecology generally, *in passing*; see also notes with Tweedie and Hall (1998, ITEM NO. 32.27).

Trost, Alex, AND Kravetsky, Vadim

2013 2.18852 *100 of the most famous landmarks in the world.* [No place]: CreateSpace Independent Publishing Platform. [An on-demand publication.]

► Ranked. See no. 20, "The Grand Canyon in Arizona".

Trost, Tina, AND Sherwood, Lori

2020 2.29160 Stop 5: Page, AZ—September 21-25, 2019. *In:* 54 days of ramblin' through the Southwest Texas Roses style [FEATURE] (photos by Jimmie Andrews and Susan Spruce). *RVW Magazine* (RVing Women, Apache Junction, Arizona), (March/April): 21-22, and photos p. 24.

► Includes brief notes of Glen Canyon Dam, Colorado River in Glen Canyon, Navajo Bridge, North Rim of Grand Canyon.

Trotter, Spencer

1903 2.18913 *The geography of commerce : a text-book.* New York: The Macmillan Co., and London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd, 410 pp. + advertisements. (Macmillan's Commercial Series, Cheesman A. Herrick, ed.) [Numerous later printings.]

► See p. 57: "In New Mexico and Arizona a desert plateau occurs in which the strata have been uplifted in a nearly horizontal position to an elevation of over six thousand feet. The region has been deeply dissected by river erosion, the Colorado flowing through one of the most remarkable cañons in the world." (ENTIRE NOTE) The index, p. 396, lists this as "Grand Cañon, the".

Trout-Oertel, Diane

2011 2.15733 "We can do better with a chisel or a hammer"; appreciating Mary Colter and her roots in St. Paul. *Ramsey County History* (Minnesota), 45(4) (Winter): 3-12.

Troxell, Edward L.

1938 2.20980 The geologist in lighter mood (with still and moving pictures in color). *In: The Connecticut Society of Civil Engineers, Inc., Annual Report for the Fifty-fourth Year of the Society, ending March 16, 1938*, pp. 96-99.

► "Address following the 54th Annual Banquet of The Connecticut Society of Civil Engineers, Inc., at Hartford, Conn., March 15, 1938." Grand Canyon, see pp. 97, 99.

Trudeau, Susan C.

NO DATE 2.6396 *Grand Canyon.* Tempe, Arizona: Petley Studios, 32 pp. [1988 or before.]

True, Webster Prentiss

1934 2.7317 *The Smithsonian Institution*. New York: Smithsonian Scientific Series, Inc., 330 pp. (Smithsonian Scientific Series [Charles Greeley Abbot, ed.-in-chief], Volume 1.) [Series also has a Patron's Edition with two-leaf registration notice tipped in before series title-page.]

Trueba, Alfonso

1955 2.30660 *Las 7 ciudades : expedición de Francisco Vázquez de Coronado.* México: Editorial Campeador, 80 pp. (Figuras y Episodios de la Historia de México, 27.) [In Spanish.]

► See "Tuzayan y el Gran Cañon" [*sic*], pp. 36-37; map, pp. 40-41.

Truemper, K.

2012 2.29844 Flying the Grand Canyon. *Hangar Echoes* (Experimental Aircraft Association, Chapter 168, Dallas, Texas), 43(7) (July): 1, 5-9.

► Includes a hike to Indian Garden, Bright Angel Trail, Grand Canyon. "This is an abbreviated version of a blog. For the full version, go to http://passionforflight.blogspot.com/ " (accessed December 2020; 18 pp., with many illustrations).

Truettner, William H.

1976 2.31344 "Scenes of majesty and enduring interest": Thomas Moran goes West. *The Art Bulletin* (College Art Association, New York) 58(2) (June): 241-249.

Trujillo, John Tree

2013 2.31747 John Tree Trujillo, kayaker. *From:* Chapter 15, Stories of and by soloists. *In:* Cline, Bruce, *Never boat alone without having read this guide* . . . (Judy Karasik, ed.) Littleton, Colorado: ReCline Books, 1st ed., p. 60. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [An on-demand publication.]

► Title cited from title-page. Cover title: *Never Boat Alone* A Guide to Solo Boating the Colorado River through Grand Canyon. *Without Having Read This Guide* . . ."

2024 2.31759 John Tree Trujillo, kayaker. *From:* Chapter 16, Personal Experiences of and by Soloists. *In:* Cline, Bruce H., *A guide to solo boating the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 2nd ed., revised, pp. 98-99. [An on-demand publication.]

Trulsson, Nora Burba

2001 2.7985 Happy trails; one man's dream has become the magnificent Arizona Trail. *Sunset* (Mountain Edition), (March): 54-55.

Trumbull, Frank

1917 2.6397 Railway touring in the United States. *The Outlook* (New York), 115 (April 25): 744-750.

► General article. Grand Canyon mentioned *in passing* (not in railway context), p. 749.

Trush, Tom

1999 2.6398 Into the white water—Patricia McCairen. *Sweat Magazine*, 8(6): 27.

Tryon, Connley J.

2001 2.27369 Oscar Tyler—Mary Ann Virginia Jeans. *In:* Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads.* Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 131-132.

► Includes note, *in passing*, of Mary Ann's driving a wagon for the whole trip except when "Joseph Bigler drove her wagon up Lee's Backbone" at the Colorado River (p. 132).

Tsaneva, Maria

2015 2.22540 *Thomas Moran : 122 paintings and watercolors.* [No imprint], 1st ed., 92 pp.

► Volume contains Foreword (pp. 3-6) with remainder comprising black-and-white reproductions with legends only, in chronological order. Color cover depicts Grand Canyon, without legend and not reproduced in the volume.

Tseng, Hua-pi [Zeng, Huazhen] [曾華璧]

2013 2.28526 戰後臺灣環境保育與觀光事業的推手：游漢廷先生訪談錄 [Zhàn hòu táiwān huánjìng bǎoyù yǔ guānguāng shìyè de tuīshǒu: Yóuhàntíng xiānshēng fǎngtán lù] [The push for environmental protection and tourism in Taiwan after the war: Interview with Mr. Eu Hunter]. 臺灣文獻 [táiwān wénxiàn] [*Taiwan Literature*], 64(4): 223-274. [In Chinese.]

► Interview with Hunter H. T. Eu. English abstract (p. 274) gives title as: "Hunter Eu's narration: The engineer behind conservation and tourism in post-war Taiwan". Eu participated in the "Introduction to Park Operations Program" at the

Horace M. Albright Training Center, Grand Canyon, March 7-May 27, 1966. Personal recollections on time at Grand Canyon, see pp. 240-242.

Tseng, Kwong-chi

1988 2.6399 Monuments and natural wonders. *Aperture*, (110) (Spring): 16. [Portfolio.]

Tseronis, I. Th. [Τσερονης, Ι. Θ.]

2008 2.14975 Ρηγαμε Λασ Βεγας, Hollywood, Αλ Κατραζ, Χαβαη. Εκει που δεν ειχαμε παει! [Pigame Las Vegas, Hollywood, Al Katraz, Chavai. Ekei pou den eichame paei!] [We went to Las Vegas, Hollywood, Alcatraz, Hawaii. Where none have gone!] *Τα νέα του Σλληνικού* [*Ta néa tou Ellinikoú*] [*Greek News*], 15 (September/October): 5. [In Greek, with item title in Greek and Roman orthography, thus.]

► Title with mixed Greek and Roman orthography, thus, and with spelling, "Al Katraz" in transliteration, thus. *Greek News* is the bimonthly newsletter of Worldwide Communications for Greeks, Gortynias, Greece). Author describes western Grand Canyon region, *in passing*: "Είναι μια ατελείωτη έκταση εκ-πληκτικών τοπίων και χρωμάτων." (Eínai mia ateleíoti éktasi ek-pliktikón topíon kai chromáton.) (It is a land of endless, boring landscapes and colors.) (ENTIRE NOTE)

Tsomondo, Dzana

2016 2.24587 Dana Neibert; shooting for the sun. *Typography Annual*, 2016: 52-59.

► Regarding the work of photographer Dana Neibert. Includes (and illustrates) Grand Canyon.

Tsujii, Eiji [辻井榮滋]

2018 2.29414 青年英語教師のアメリカ留学記ー1969年夏ーⅣ. 帰途の旅ー大西部を越えて [Seinen eigo kyōshi no Amerika ryūgaku-ki — 1969-nen natsu — Ⅳ. Kito no tabi — dai seibu o koete] [A study of young English teachers studying in America—Summer 1969—IV. The trip home—beyond the great West]. 立命館経済学 [Ritsumeikan keizai-gaku] [Ritsumeikan Economics] (立命館大学経濟学会 [Ritsumeikan University Economic Society]), 67(1) (May): 74-89. [In Japanese.]

► See "グランド・キャニオン" [Grand Canyon], pp. 80-84.

Tsutaya, Noriko [蔦 谷 典 子]

2025 2.32414 奈良原一高のアメリカ時代 [Narahara Ikkō no Amerika jidai] [Narahara Ikko's American Years]. 島 根 県 立 美 術 館 研 究 紀 要 [Shima Ne-ken Tachi Bi-jutsu-kan, Ken Kiwamu Ki yō] [Shimane Museum of Art Research Bulletin] (Matsue, Shimane Prefecture, Japan), (6): 4-29 [entire issue]. [In Japanese.]

► Photography exhibition; illustrated. See pp. 24, 25 (which also indicate credits): "29.《 グランド・キャニオンーアリゾナ 》1971年（『 消滅した時間 』 朝日新聞社、1975年)" [29. "Gurando kyanion — Arizona" 1971-nen ("shōmetsu shita jikan" Asahishinbunsha, 1975-nen)] [29. "Grand Canyon—Arizona," 1971 (Vanishing Time, Asahi Shimbun, 1975)]; and "32. グランド・キャニオン南壁に立つIKKO（『 カメラ毎日 』 1972年3月号)" [32. Gurando kyanion nanheki ni tatsu ikkō ("kamera

Mainichi" 1972-nen 3 tsuki-gō)] [32. IKKO Standing on the South Wall of the Grand Canyon (Camera Mainichi, March 1972)].

Camera Mainichi (カメラ毎日, Kamera mainichi [Tokyo]) was a Japanese monthly magazine of photography published 1954-1985.

Tucker, Edwin A., AND Fitzpatrick, George

1972 2.14479 *Men who matched the mountains : the Forest Service in the Southwest.* [No place]: U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, 293 pp.

Tucker, Gilbert M.

1957 2.14894 *Common-sense economics.* Harrisburg, Pennsyvlania: The Stackpole Co., 289 pp.

► See p. 229, Grand Canyon anecdote relating to its age and "vague approximations and estimates".

Tucker, John

2009 2.15000 Grand preparations go into presidents landing at Grand Canyon Airport. *TranSend* (Arizona Department of Transportation), (September): 5-6.

► Regarding a vacation visit by President Barack Obama and family to Grand Canyon, August, 2009.

Tucker, Randy

2011 2.15954 In response to the photo on the back of the last BQR, volume 24:3. *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(3) (Fall): 5.

► Regarding ITEM NO. 2.15952 (Unsigned, 2011).

Tucker, Sheila

2008 2.12276 Levi Noble—top geologist. *Cayuga Gazette* (Cayuga County Historian's Office, New York), (September): 1-2.

Tucker, William Jewett

1919 2.30406 *My generation : an autobiographical interpretation.* Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), 464 pp.

► See p. 369, "I will recall with peculiar pleasure the visit to Berkeley—the outward trip by the Santa Fé, though we missed for lack of time the Grand Canyon . . . ." Then, having missed the San Francisco earthquake by hours, which impacted rail traffic, "We had intended to return by the same route by which we came out, to recover the side trip to the Grand Canyon which we had missed, but for this we were in no mood had the way been open to us. There is no experience so depressing to a stranger as the sense that he is not only absolutely useless, but altogether in the way anywhere within the environment of a great local calamity." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Tufts, Lorraine Salem

1992 2.6401 *Secrets in the Grand Canyon, Zion and Bryce Canyon national parks.* North Palm Beach, Florida: National Photographic Collections, 94 pp.

1994 2.11296 *Secrets in the Grand Canyon, Zion and Bryce Canyon national parks.* North Palm Beach, Florida: National Photographic Collections, 2nd ed.

1998 2.11297 *Secrets in the Grand Canyon, Zion and Bryce Canyon national parks.* North Palm Beach, Florida: National Photographic Collections, 3rd ed.

2005 2.11298 *Secrets in the Grand Canyon, Zion and Bryce Canyon national parks.* North Palm Beach, Florida: National Photographic Collections, 4th ed., 94 pp.

Tuley, W. A., AND Keenan, W. S.

1894 2.19299 [Open letter "To the Physicians of Texas".] *Texas Medical Journal*, 9(11) (May): 610, 612.

► Regarding official transportation to the American Medical Association's annual meeting in San Francisco, June 1894. See p. 612: "As the Association Route, returning, will not be convenient for the Texas doctors, return tickets can be purchased via the Southern Pacific to Mojave, Atlantic & Pacific R. R. to Albuquerque, and the 'Santa Fe Route' to Texas. This route is known as 'The Grand Cañon Line of the Santa Fe Route,' leading through that portion of Arizona which has become famous by reason of the Cliff Dwellers, the Grand Canon of the Colorado, Chacedony Forest, and the San Francisco Mountains. The points of interest named can be easily reached from Flagstaff, Arizona, at which point, as well as other points on the A. & P. R. R., stopovers will be allowed within limit of the ticket." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Tupper, Edith Sessions

1896 2.13304 In the Grand Cañon of the Colorado. *Frank Leslie's Popular Monthly*, 41(6) (June): 677-684.

1901 2.16000 In the Crand [*sic*] Canyon of the Colorado. *The Christian Work*, 71 (November 14): 707-711.

1902 2.26600 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 112.

1906 2.26601 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 112.

1909 2.6403 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 112.

Turley, Kylie Nielson

2005 2.29402 Kanab's all woman town council, 1912-1914: Politics, power struggles, and polygamy. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 73(4) (Fall): 308-328.

► See photos (which have no text discussions), "Mary Chamberlain with horses on the 1905 Sutherland-Howell trip to the Grand Canyon" (p. 321), and "The Sutherland-Howell trip to the Grand Canyon in 1905" (p. 323; camp scene with Edwin D. Wooley, Joseph Howell, and Mary Chamberlain).

Turley, Richard E., Jr.

2023 2.31825 *Vengeance is mine : the Mountain Meadows massacre and its aftermath.* New York: Oxford University Press, 501 pp.

► Grand Canyon and Colorado River, *in passing*; Grand Canyon, pp. 251, 252; Colorado River, p. 133.

Turley, Richard E., Jr., AND Olson, Eric C.

2013 2.17949 Fame meets infamy: The Powell Survey and Mountain Meadows participants, 1870-1873. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 81(1) (Winter): 4-24.

Turnbull, John, Sr.

1992 2.6404 A letter from John Turnbull. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 3(3): 4.

1995 2.6405 Marble Canyon revisited. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(11): 1-3.

► Navajo Bridge twin spans.

2004 2.10078 [Letter.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(9): 4.

Turner, Eloise Fain

1950 2.7844 Grand Canyon. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 44(7) (July): 61-62.

1997 2.6406 Grand Canyon weekend or reunion of a town. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(8) (Fall): 14-17.

Turner, Erin H.

2017 2.25810 *It happened in the Old West : remarkable events that shaped history.* Guilford, Connecticut: TwoDot, 264 pp.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Turner, Frederick

1985 2.6407 *Rediscovering America : John Muir in his time and ours.* San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, 417 pp.

► See p. 302.

1985 2.6408 *Rediscovering America : John Muir in his time and ours.* New York: Viking Press, 417 pp.

1991 2.6409 *Rebirth of value : mediations on beauty, ecology, religion, and education.* Albany, New York: State University of New York Press, 188 pp.

1996 2.6410 Cultivating the American garden. *In:* Glotfelty, Cheryll, and Fromm, Harold (eds.), *The ecocriticism reader : landmarks in literary ecology.* Athens, Georgia, and London: University of Georgia Press, pp. 40-51.

► See p. 40. Excerpt from Turner (1991).

1997 2.6411 Oh, wilderness. *Outside*, 22(4): 64-70, 152-157.

► Article about Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument, but includes mention of Grand Canyon. Latter portion of article interrupted by unpaginated advertising between pp. 152/153, 156/157.

Turner, Frederick Jackson

1908 2.16175 The development of American society. *University of Illinois, Alumni Quarterly*, 2(3) (July): 120-136.

► "Delivered before the first joint meeting of Phi Beta Kappa and Sigma Xi at the University of Illinois, June 8, 1908." See p. 130: "As in the Grand Canon of the Colorado, under the crystal sky of the Great American Desert, the laws of erosion were written so plainly that American geologists were able to give new interpretations to that science, so in the arid west, contemporaneous social forces stand out in clear relief. Here nature was too vast, the problem of occupation too difficult, to be dealt with by the individual." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1914 2.14150 The West and American ideals. *Washington Historical Quarterly*, 5(4) (October): 243-257.

► Commencement address, University of Washington, June 17, 1914. See Grand Canyon, *in passing*, pp. 248-249.

Turner, Gary, AND Revel, Tamiko Turner

2010 2.19514 Thomas Jefferson Turner; a great American cowboy in the twilight of the American West. *The Branding Iron* (The Westerners, Los Angeles Corral), (259) (Summer): 1, 3-9.

► Mentions, *in passing* (p. 3) an as-yet undocumented story of Turner's work on the "Thurston property at Tusayan, just outside of Grand Canyon National Park, where the Red Feather Lodge and Café has been owned by the Thurston family for many years."

Turner, George Chittenden

1916 2.30475 Brooklyn Institute provides rich musical fare. *Musical America* (New York), 24(24) (October 14): 39, 43.

► See photo (p. 39), "Carl Fiqué, Director of the United Singers of Brooklyn, at the Grand Canyon", shown prone on a rock. No text mention of Grand Canyon.

[Turner, Herbert Hall]

1904 2.13702 From an Oxford Note-Book [COLUMN]. *The Observatory* (London), 27(350) (November): 417-422.

► Unsigned. An addendum to a previously concluded series of articles about the writer's travel by rail across the United States, chiefly pertaining to astronomical subjects; this part comprising miscellaneous notes not included in the series. See pp. 420-421, regarding troubles of rail travel in northern Arizona, and a visit to Grand Canyon in August 1904.

Turner, Jack

1998 2.6412 *Early images of the Southwest : the lantern slides of Ansel F. Hall.* Boulder, Colorado: Roberts Rinehart Publishers, 90 pp.

2004 2.9991 The possession principle. *Outside Buyer's Guide*, 2004 annual, p. 14.

► Lava Falls noted *in passing*.

2010 2.23296 *Landscapes on glass : lantern slides for the Rainbow Bridge-Monument Valley expedition.* (Foreword by Bill Clinton.) [No place]: Durango Herald Small Press, 127 pp.

► See "Colorado River and the Grand Canyon", pp. 77-94 (which includes Kaibab squirrel (p. 82), Kaibab Plateau (pp. 83, 84). See also Grand Canyon images on pp. 28, 29, 41, 42. See also images of balanced rocks near Lees Ferry (p. 36), Kaibab Plateau (p. 45), Pipe Spring (p. 76).

Turner, James E.

2001 2.12710 ASM's buffalo to roam again. *Lo Que Pasa* (University of Arizona), (April 12).

► Arizona State Museum mounted buffalo specimen from House Rock Valley.

2001 2.12711 ASM's buffalo to roam again. *Glyphs* (Arizona Archaeological and Historical Society), 52(1) (July): 4-5.

► Reprinted from *Lo Que Pasa*. Arizona State Museum mounted buffalo specimen from House Rock Valley.

Turner, Jim

2011 2.28151 *Arizona : a celebration of the Grand Canyon State.* Layton, Utah: Gibbs Smith, 336 pp.

2016 2.25017 *The mighty Colorado River : from the glaciers to the gulf.* Tucson: Rio Nuevo Publishers, 100 pp.

Turner, Rich

2016 2.24315 2016 History Symposium; don't just find your park—find your park's history. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 20(2) (Spring): 2-3.

► Scheduled presentations.

2020 2.29543 Introducing Board member Rich Turner. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(3) (Summer): 15, 20.

► Interview.

2021 2.30013 Seeking volunteer webmaster. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(1) (Winter): 19.

2025 2.32352 Shoshone Point Annual Picnic. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Magazine of the Grand Canyon Historical Society), 36(3) (Summer): cover, 2, 11-14.

► Report.

Turner, Rich, AND Quartaroli, Richard

2021 2.30956 Rich Turner. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(4) (Winter 2021-2022): cover, inside front cover, 28-40.

► Turner oral history interview.

Turner, S. E. [Turner, Sam?]**, AND Fellows, Jack**

2000 2.7986 Growling, gleaming World War II planes circling the canyon delighted local boys. *Arizona Highways*, 76(12) (December): 55.

Turner, Sam

2013 2.19809 P38s over Grand Canyon. *In:* Quail Run Writers, *Hatched : an eclectic collection from the Quail Run Writers.* [No place]: Quail Run Writers, pp. 67-68.

► Boyhood reminiscences of P-38 training activities at Grand Canyon during World War II. Also notes P-51s.

2013 2.19810 The nose fits! *In:* Quail Run Writers, *Hatched : an eclectic collection from the Quail Run Writers.* [No place]: Quail Run Writers, pp. 172-173.

► First-kiss remniscence, Kaibab forest near Grand Canyon.

2013 2.19811 Piñions [*sic*], pygmies, and canyon memories. *In:* Quail Run Writers, *Hatched : an eclectic collection from the Quail Run Writers.* [No place]: Quail Run Writers, pp. 336-338.

► Piñon seeds and birds. See also related verse by Turner, ITEM NO. 8.566.

Turner, Sam, AND Turner, Phyllis

2003 2.9499 [Letter of thanks.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(8): 3.

2013 2.19812 Spot fire. *In:* Quail Run Writers, *Hatched : an eclectic collection from the Quail Run Writers.* [No place]: Quail Run Writers, pp. 358-360.

2014 2.21256 Spot fire. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 25(3) (Summer): 8.

Turner, Samuel E.

1955 2.6413 The rim and the wheel. *The Rotarian*, 87(3) (September): 51.

► Rotarian speakers at Grand Canyon, and general note of Rotary Club at Grand Canyon.

2001 2.8624 Rite of passage. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(4) (October/December): 3-5.

Turner, Stephen P.

1987 2.32242 The Survey in nineteenth-century American geology: The evolution of a form of patronage. *Minerva* (Springer Nature), 25(3): 282-330.

► U.S. Geological Survey. Features John Wesley Powell.

Turner, Tom

1991 2.6414 *Sierra Club : 100 years of protecting nature.* New York: Harry N. Abrams, Inc., in association with the Sierra Club, 288 pp.

1992 2.6415 The Colorado River undammed. *Sierra*, 77(4) (July/August): 18-19.

2015 2.23186 *David Brower : the making of the environmental movement.* Oakland, California: University of California Press, 308 pp.

2016 2.24517 The National Park Service is celebrating its 100th birthday—here's a look at its major milestones; the NPS is an indispensable U.S. agency, but is mission took 150 years to evolve. (Additional reporting by Noah Schlager.) *Sierra*, (July/August):.

Turnipseed, Joel

2002 2.19495 *Baghdad Express.* [No place]: Borealis Books (Minnesota Historical Society Press).

► Grand Canyon, see p. 6.

2003 2.19496 *Baghdad Express : a Gulf War memoir.* New York: Penguin Books, 208 pp.

► Grand Canyon, see p. 8.

Turpin, Edna Henry Lee

1911 2.17638 *A short history of the American people.* New York: Macmillan Co., 478 pp. + advertisements.

► See "Topics For Study"; specifically "Picture List" for Chapter I, which includes (p. 408) "the Grand Cañon by Louis Akin" (no further note).

Turville, Dennis

1993 2.21973 Dories; not just for breakfast anymore. *In:* Marketplace Review; Gear [SECTION]. *Paddler*, 13(6) (December): 62-64.

► Includes Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Tuscano, Ambrose

2002 2.9033 A grand adventure. *American Whitewater*, 43(4) (July/August): 56-59.

Tuttle, Brad

2005 2.10218 Grand Canyon. *In:* Dream trips, 2005 edition [FEATURE]. *Arthur Frommer's Budget Travel*, (March): cover, 4, 76-77.

Tuttle, Charles R.

1876 2.13590 *Tuttle's new history of America : an historical and descriptive treasury of the countries of North and South America.* Madison, Wisconsin: Inter-State Book Co., 568 pp. [See "Colorado River of the West", pp. 21-22.]

Tuttle, E. D.

1928 2.6416 The River Colorado. *Arizona Historical Review*, 1(2) (July): 50-68.

► Principally pertains to the lower Colorado River region.

Tuttle, G. E.

1899 2.13875 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 43.

Tvorogov, A. [Творогов, А.]

2011 2.28990 Америка из окна автомобиля. Чтобы составить свое впечатление о США, достаточно иметь водительские права и толику авантюризма. Двое сотрудников института, сложив две составляющие, отправились в Америку в нелегкое для нее время. [Amerika iz okna avtomobilya. Chtoby sostavit' svoye vpechatleniye o SSHA, dostatochno imet' voditel'skiye prava i toliku avantyurizma. Dvoye sotrudnikov instituta, slozhiv dve sostavlyayushchiye, otpravilis' v Ameriku v nelegkoye dlya neye vremya.] [America from a car window. To make your impression of the United States, it is enough to have a driver's license and a bit of adventure. Two employees of the institute, having obtained the two components, went to America in a difficult time for her.] *Служу Закону* (Вологодский Институт Права и Экономики ФСИН России) (Вологда) [Sluzhu Zakonu (Vologodskiy Institut Prava i Ekonomiki FSIN Rossii) (Vologda)] [*Serving the Law* (Vologda Institute of Law and Economics of the Federal Penitentiary Service of Russia) (Vologda, Russia)], 2011(8)(41) (September): 15. [In Russian.]

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*; Colorado River illustrated by a photo of Horseshoe Bend (Glen Canyon, Arizona), but not identified.

TWA [Transcontinental and Western Air, Inc.]

1936 2.31516 *TWA The Lindbergh Line Airway Map and Air Log. Transcontinental & Western Air, Inc.* ("Copyright, 1936, by Rand Mc Nally & Company, Chicago. Made in U. S. A.").

► Pictorial strip maps with accompanying texts. See "Los Angeles–Winslow via Boulder Dam and Grand Canyon. 510 miles".

TWA [Trans World Airlines]

1951 2.31517 *TWA Air Routes in the United States.* [No place]: TWA. ("Litho in U.S.A. 150M 6-50".) ("Copyright 1951, Trans World Airlines, Inc. Litho in U.S.A. 507003".)

► See "Map No. 5", "San Francisco-Los Angeles-Albuquerque Fresno, Las Vegas—Boulder City, Phoenix, the Grand Canyon". ("© General Drafting Co., Inc., N. Y.") Descriptive text includes artistic vignettes, one of which is a stylized view of the Grand Canyon with a portion of the Kolb Studio in it (recognized here from color postcards of this view distributed by TWA around this time).

TWA Services, Inc.

NO DATE 2.6417 *Scenic pictorial guide : Bryce Canyon, Grand Canyon, and Zion national parks.* 24 pp. [*Ca.* 1980.]

Tweed, William C.

1980 2.16223 *Recreation site planning and improvements in national forests, 1891-1942.* [No place]: U.S. Forest Service, 29 pp. (FS-354.)

► Grand Canyon, pp. 6, 7. Kaibab National Forest not mentioned.

Tweed, William C.; Soullière, Laura E.; AND Law, Henry G.

1977 2.26747 *National Park Service rustic architecture: 1916-1942.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, Western Regional Office, Division of Cultural Resource Management, 119 pp.

Tweit, Susan J.

1999 2.6418 Grand Canyon. *In:* O'Connor, Letitia Burns, and Levy, Dana (eds.), *America's spectacular national parks*. [No place]: Hugh Lauter Levin Associates, Inc., p. 51.

Twiner, Rick

2016 2.29739 Exercise DESERT SCORPION; National Reserve Headquarters Artillery. *London Bridge* (Reserve Forces' and Cadets' Association for Greater London, Journal), (Winter 2016/2017): 21.

► Twenty-five London Reservists ascended Mount Whitney, crossed the High Sierra, and descended into Grand Canyon (rim-to-rim).

Twitchell, Ralph Emerson

1911 2.11021 *The leading facts of New Mexican history. Vol. I.* Cedar Rapids, Iowa: Torch Press, 506 pp. [5 volumes, 1911-1917.]

► Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River region, see pp. 178-181, 194-198.

1914 2.18419 *The Spanish archives of New Mexico : compiled and chronologically arranged with historical, genealogical, geographical, and other annotations, by authority of the State of New Mexico.* [No place]: The Torch Press, 2 volumes, 525, 683 pp.

1963 2.11022 *The leading facts of New Mexican history.* Albuquerque: Horn and Wallace, 2 volumes, 506, 631 pp.

2007 2.11023 *The leading facts of New Mexican history : facsimile of original 1911 edition.* (New foreword by Richard Melzer.) Santa Fe, New Mexico: Sunstone Press, 2 volumes.

Tyler, Brent

2003 2.12794 Confessions of the Zippo Car driver. *Zippo Click* (Zippo Click Collectors Club, Zippo Manufacturing Co., Bradford, Pennsylvania), (Spring): 15.

► Includes photo of Zippo Car at Grand Canyon; no text mention. See also "Letter from the President" by Gregory W. Booth, p. 2, which mentions in passing that Zippo Car was in photo stops at Grand Canyon. (Zippo is a brand of lighter.)

Tyler, Ron

1983 2.7845 *Visions of America : pioneer artists in a new land* (quotations compiled by Fred Erisman). New York: Thames and Hudson, 208 pp.

► See pp. 178-181.

1994 2.6420 *Prints of the West : prints from the Library of Congress.* Golden, Colorado: Fulcrum Publishing, 197 pp.

1996 2.6421 Prints vs. photographs, 1840-1860. *In:* Whitney Museum of American Art, *Perpetual mirage : photographic narratives of the Desert West.* New York: Whitney Museum of American Art, pp. 40-47.

1999 2.18941 Illustrated government publications related to the American West, 1843-1863. *In:* Carter, Edward C., II (ed.), Surveying the record; North American scientific exploration to 1930. *American Philosophical Society, Memoirs*, 231: 147-172.

Tymn, Mike

2008 2.14883 Meghan Abrogast. *In:* Age Group Ace [COLUMN]. *Running Times*, (358) (July/August): 37.

► Includes passing note regarding Abrogast's "fond memories" of rim-to-rim training run across Grand Canyon.

U

Ubach, Kris

2016 2.28960 Gran Cañón y los sensacionales parques de Arizona. *Viajes National Geographic* (196) (July): 82-95. [In Spanish.]

Uberuaga, David V. [Uberuaga, Dave]

2013 2.19686 Welcome. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 1-2.

2014 2.20916 Creating lifelong memories. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 21(2) (Spring): 2.

2015 2.23247 From the Superintendent. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 22(3) (Fall): 2.

► The superintendent of Grand Canyon National Park commemorates Grand Canyon trails.

2015 2.23433 Hello, and welcome to Grand Canyon National Park! *In: Trip planner.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, p. 2.

► Document produced in PDF format with embedded hyperlinks; available through the Grand Canyon National Park website; booklet format. ("05/15".)

2015 2.23434 大家好，欢迎来到 Grand Canyon National Park！ [Dàjiā hǎo, huānyíng lái dào Grand Canyon National Park!] [Hello, welcome to Grand Canyon National Park!] *In: Trip planner* [simplified Chinese ed.]. U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, p. 2. [In Chinese; item title with mixed Roman and Chinese orthography, thus.]

► Document produced in PDF format with embedded hyperlinks; available through the Grand Canyon National Park website; booklet format. Title, "Trip Planner", remains in English. ("07/15".)

2015 2.23435 Bonjour et bienvenue au Grand Canyon National Park! *In: Trip planner* [French ed.]. U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, p. 2. [In French.]

► Document produced in PDF format with embedded hyperlinks; available through the Grand Canyon National Park website; booklet format. Title, "Trip Planner", remains in English. ("07/15".)

2015 2.23436 Ich heiße Sie herzlich im Grand Canyon National Park willkommen! *In: Trip planner* [German ed.]. U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, p. 2. [In German.]

► Document produced in PDF format with embedded hyperlinks; available through the Grand Canyon National Park website; booklet format. Title, "Trip Planner", remains in English. ("07/15".)

2015 2.23437 Salve, e benvenuti al Grand Canyon National Park! *In: Trip planner* [Italian ed.]. U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, p. 2. [In Italian.]

► Document produced in PDF format with embedded hyperlinks; available through the Grand Canyon National Park website; booklet format. Title, "Trip Planner", remains in English. ("07/15".)

2015 2.23438 Grand Canyon National Parkへようこそ！ [E yōkoso Grand Canyon National Park!] [Welcome to Grand Canyon National Park!] *In: Trip planner* [Japanese ed.]. U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, p. 2. [In Japanese, with title in mixed Roman and Japanese orthography, thus.]

► Document produced in PDF format with embedded hyperlinks; available through the Grand Canyon National Park website; booklet format. Title, "Trip Planner", remains in English. ("07/15".)

2015 2.23439 안녕하십니까, Grand Canyon 국립공원에 오신 것을 환영합니다! [annyeonghasibnikka, Grand Canyon guglibgong-won-e osin geos-eul hwan-yeonghabnida!] [Hello, welcome to Grand Canyon National Park!] *In: Trip planner* [Korean ed.]. U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, p. 2. [In Korean, with title in mixed Roman and Korean orthography, thus.]

► Document produced in PDF format with embedded hyperlinks; available through the Grand Canyon National Park website; booklet format. Title, "Trip Planner", remains in English. ("07/15".)

2015 2.23440 ¡Hola! ¡Bienvenido al Grand Canyon National Park! *In: Trip planner* [Spanish ed.]. U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, p. 2. [In Spanish.]

► Document produced in PDF format with embedded hyperlinks; available through the Grand Canyon National Park website; booklet format. Title, "Trip Planner", remains in English. ("07/15".)

Uchihashi, Katsuto

1994 2.6422 Something sinister at the bottom of Ozawa's Grand Canyon. *Tokyo Business Today*, 62(3): 34-35.

► See also Ichiro Ozawa (1994, ITEM NO. 2.4960).

Udall, David King

1959 2.6423 (WITH Pearl Udall Nelson)
Arizona pioneer Mormon, David King Udall : his story and his family, 1851-1938. Tucson: Arizona Silhouettes, 304 pp.

► Includes Pierce Ferry [Pearce Ferry], Lees Ferry, and Kaibab Plateau.

Udall, James R.

1984 2.20293 The burble line. *Outside*, 9(3) (April): 73-74.

► Lava Falls.

Udall, Mark

2016 2.23869 Walking to water. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): cover, 2, 8-11.

► Grand Circle walkabout loop, circumambulating Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, including Lees Ferry and Paria River.

Udall, Morris K.

1988 2.10731 (WITH Bob Neuman and Randy Udall)
Too funny to be President. New York: Henry Holt and Co., 249 pp.

2001 2.10732 (WITH Bob Neuman and Randy Udall)
Too funny to be President. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 249 pp.

Udall, Stewart L.

1963 2.6425 *The quiet crisis.* (Introduction by John F. Kennedy.) New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 209 pp.

1965 2.8186 *The quiet crisis.* New York: Disus Books, 224 pp.

1966 2.6426 *The national parks of America.* Country Beautiful Corp., 225 pp. [See pp. 65-75.]

1968 2.6427 Shooting the wild Colorado. *Venture*, 5(1) (February): 62-71.

1968 2.25961 "Shooting the Wild Colorado". *In: Brooklyn Academy of Music.* [Brooklyn, New York]: Brooklyn Academy of Music, [March]: 18-20.

► Principally an excerpt from Udall's article in the February *Venture* (ITEM NO. 2.6427), with an editor's introductory remarks. Advertises a March 20 film showing and lecture by Udall, "An Evening at the Explorers Club". Undated, but publication advertises March 1968 events and quotes from the February article just mentioned.

1970 2.6428 Shooting the wild Colorado. *In:* Braun, Ernest, *Grand Canyon of the living Colorado.* San Francisco: Sierra Club, and New York: Ballantine Books, pp. 83-87.

► Reprinted from Udall (1968, ITEM NO. 2.6427).

1971 2.6429 *America's national treasures: national nature monuments and seashores.* Waukesha, Wisconsin: Country Beautiful Corp., 226 pp.

► See pp. 84-85.

1987 2.6430 *To the inland empire : Coronado and our Spanish legacy.* (Photographs by Jerry Jacka.) Garden City, New York: Doubleday and Co., Inc., 222 pp.

1993 2.6431 Arizona wild and free. *Arizona Highways*, 69(9) (September): 20-31.

1995 2.6432 *Majestic journey : Coronado's inland empire.* (Photographs by Jerry Jacka.) Santa Fe, New Mexico: Museum of New Mexico Press, 166 pp.

► A "newly composed, designed, and photographically re-edited edition of *To the Inland Empire*, published in clothbound edition in 1987 by Doubleday & Co., Inc." (see ITEM NO. 2.6430)

1995 2.6433 Introduction. *In:* Annerino, John, *Outdoors in Arizona : a guide to hiking and backpacking.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, 3rd ed., pp. 6-7.

1999 2.6434 Wild and free; the Bass Trail tests old and young alike. *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 110-114.

► Reprinted from Udall (1993, ITEM NO. 2.6431).

2002 2.27282 *The forgotten founders : rethinking the history of the Old West.* (Foreword by David M. Emmons.) Washington, D.C., Covelo (California), and London: Island Press/Shearwater Books, 237 [239] pp.

► Pioneers. Includes Mormon settlers of Arizona, and Lees Ferry.

2005 2.18581 Coronado matters. *Archaeology Southwest*, 19(1) (Winter): 15.

2018 2.27607 Arizona wild and free. *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.), *Grand Canyon National Park : 10 decades of stories and photographs from Arizona Highways : 1919-2019.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 186-190.

► Reprinting of Udall (1993, ITEM NO. 2.6431).

Udall, Stewart L., AND The Editors of Country Beautiful

1972 2.6435 *The national parks of America.* Waukesha, Wisconsin: Country Beautiful Corp., 226 pp.

► See pp. 64-75.

Udall, Stewart L., AND Jacka, Jerry

1984 2.6436 In Coronado's footsteps. *Arizona Highways*, 60(4) (April): 2-13. [A limited number of this issue also distributed hardbound.]

1991 2.14720 In Coronado's footsteps. Tucson: Southwest Parks and Monuments Association, 31 pp.

Uesugi, Takeo, AND Ito, Taichi [上杉武夫; 伊藤太一]

1988 2.31178 アメリカ造園史研究の現在 [Amerika zōen-shi kenkyū no genzai] [The current state of American landscape history research]. 造園雑誌 [Zōen zasshi] [Landscape Magazine] (日本造園学会 [Nihon zōen gakkai] [Japanese Institute of Landscape Architecture, Tokyo]), 51(3): 172-177. [In Japanese.]

The Ukrainian Museum / Український Музей

2009 2.29808 *Великодушний задум : Важливий дар творів Михайла Мороза* [Velykodushnyy zadum : Vazhlyvyy dar tvoriv Mykhayla Moroza] / *A generous vision : A major gift of works by Mychajlo Moroz.* New York: The Ukrainian Museum / Нью-Йорк: Український Музей, folded brochure. [In Ukrainian and English.]

► See "Earth's Sculpture, Grand Canyon, 1965 oil on canvas, 25 x 30 in. (63.5 x 76.2 cm) / Земська різьба, Ґренд кенйон, 1965 полотно, олія, 25 x 30 ін. (63.5 x 76.2 см)" [Zems'ka riz'ba, Grend kenyon, 1965 polotno, oliya].

Ule, Otto

1874 2.30360 *Die Erde und die Erscheinunge ihrer Oberfläche in ihrer Bezeihung zur Geschichte derselben und zum Leben ihrer Bewohner. Eine physische Erdbeschreibung nach E. Reclus von Dr. Otto Ule. I. Theil.—Das feste Land.* Leipzig: Verlag von Paul Frohberg, 512 pp. [In German.]

► Colorado River, see p. 83. Regarding "Cañons" (pp. 111-112), remarks include the Ives expedition and the James White affair; Powell is not mentioned.

Ullman, William

1916 2.18446 Springtime is motoring time; a medley of thoughts. *American Motorist*, 8(4) (April 1): 9-17.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 10, 13.

Ulrich, Larry

1987 2.6442 *Arizona : magnificent wilderness.* Englewood, Colorado: Westcliffe Publishers, Inc., 112 pp.

Ulrich, Larry, AND Ulrich, Donna

1994 2.6437 When winter comes. *Arizona Highways*, 70(1) (January): 20-29.

► See pp. 24-25.

Ulrich, Lindasusan

2015 2.22812 (WITH Drew Danielson, Janne Eller-Isaacs, Rob Eller-Isaacs, Lisa Friedman, K. P. Hong, Ruth Palmer, and Ben Pettee)
Wisdom. *commUNITY* (Unity Church—Unitarian, Saint Paul, Minnesota), 38(10) (June/July): 1.

► "If figuring out which path to take is one hallmark of wisdom, then (as K.P. Hong notes) the Colorado River discerns which way to go as it carves slowly through the stone, and we call its discernment the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Uncle Henry [*pseudonym*] [Creel, George]

1930 2.32770 Not Worth a Jam (COLUMN). *Collier's*, 85(26) (June 28): 32.

► Humorous perspective on federal prisons; specifically with regard to violators of prohibition. Notes, *in passing*, "Arizona offered the use of the Grand Canyon as a dormitory, pointin' out the size of the Colorado River's bed".

Underhill, Karen Jean

1990 2.18490 (ED.) *Albert J. Beveridge's congressional report on Arizona Territory in 1902.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 324 pp.

Underhill, Lonnie E.

2015 2.23363 (ED.) Hamlin Garland's "A Night in the Grand Canyon". *Journal of Arizona History*, 56(3) (Autumn): 353-376.

► Garland's unpublished manuscript, "A Night in the Grand Canon. Hance's Tent. Grand Canon, August 25, 1896", transcribed, pp. 359-363, 365-372. Reflections at the canyon bottom.

2015 2.29944 *Hamlin Garland, John Hance and the Grand Canyon.* Gilbert, Arizona: Roan Horse Press, 87 pp.

Underwood, Sally

2002 2.8950 GTS river trip 2002. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(2) (Summer): 12-13. [Guides Training Seminar.]

2004 2.9867 If only you walk far enough. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 10(1) (Spring): 1-2.

2004 2.10084 A day of tribute and fellowship. *Footprints*, (11) (July/October): 1-2.

2004 2.10085 If only you walk far enough. *Footprints*, (11) (July/October): 3.

► Reprinted from *Canyon Views*, Spring 2004.

2005 2.10373 A winter wonderland: Grand Canyon ski traverse 2005. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(1) (Spring): 9-10.

2005 2.10838 The Battleship. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(4) (Winter): 8-9.

2007 2.11109 Love is in the rock. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 13(1) (Spring): 8.

► Michael Frank-Karen Greig wedding.

Unger, Henry F.

1963 2.6444 He calls the Grand Canyon home. *Pen*, 38(8) (November): cover, 4-9.

► Emery Kolb.

Unger, Steven

2007 2.21213 Who is disabled? *Abilities Newsletter* (Putnam County Office for People with Disabilities, Carmel, New York), (Spring): 2.

► Lists some historical figures "who turned this adversity to advantage", including John Wesley Powell; with brief biographical notes.

Union Book and Publishing Co.

NO DATE 2.6445 *America: Her grandeur and her beauty. Part Four. Grand Canon.* Chicago and New York: Union Book and Publishing Co., [16] pp. [Subscription series, *ca.* 1900].

► Copy seen includes "Bright Angel Hotel", which came in 1896. *NOTE*: Cover title omits the *virgulilla* over "n", thus "Canon", but throughout the text this word is printed as "Cañon".

Union Pacific Railroad | **Union Pacific Railway Company** | **Union Pacific System**

NO DATE 2.17923 *Zion : Grand Canyon : Bryce Canyon National Parks : Kaibab National Forest, Cedar Breaks National Monument.* Chicago: Union Pacific Railroad, [32] pp., string-tied. [1945-1950.]

1925 2.6453 *Zion : Bryce Canyon : Cedar Breaks : Kaibab Forest, North Rim of Grand Canyon.* Omaha, Nebraska: Union Pacific Railroad Co., 48 pp.

► Cover title: *Zion National Park, Bryce Canyon*.

1926 2.6460 *Zion National Park, Bryce Canyon, Cedar Breaks, Kaibab Forest, North Rim of Grand Canyon.* [Omaha, Nebraska]: Union Pacific System, 48 pp.

► Printed by Poole Brothers, [Chicago]. Copyright W. H. Murray, General Pasenger Agent, Union Pacific System, Omaha, Nebraska. Cover title: *Zion National Park, Bryce Canyon, North Rim Grand Canyon*.

1927 2.6455 *Zion National Park, Grand Canyon National Park, Bryce Canyon, Cedar Breaks, Kaibab National Forest.* Omaha, Nebraska: Union Pacific Railway Co., 47 pp.

1928 2.6456 *Zion National Park, Grand Canyon National Park, Bryce Canyon, Cedar Breaks, Kaibab National Forest.* Omaha, Nebraska: Union Pacific Railway Co., 47 pp.

► Cover title: *Zion National Park, Grand Canyon National Park, Bryce Canyon*.

1928 2.11970 *Dedication of Grand Canyon Lodge and of the Kaibab Trail, Grand Canyon National Park, September fifteenth, nineteen twenty eight.* [No imprint], 7 pp.

1929 2.6462 *Zion, Grand Canyon, Bryce national parks, the Cedar Breaks, Kaibab National Forest.* Kansas City, Missouri: Union Pacific System, 56 pp.

1929 2.7846 *Western wonderlands.* [No place]: Union Pacific Railroad, 23 pp.

► Printed by Poole Brothers, Inc., Chicago.

1930 2.6463 *Zion, Grand Canyon, Bryce national parks, the Cedar Breaks, Kaibab National Forest.* Omaha, Nebraska: Union Pacific System.

► Printed by Poole Brothers, Inc., Chicago], 48 pp. Cover title: *Zion, Bryce Canyon, Grand Canyon : 3 national parks.*

1931 2.6464 *Zion, Grand Canyon, Bryce national parks, the Cedar Breaks, Kaibab National Forest.* Omaha, Nebraska: Union Pacific System. (Printed by Poole Brothers, Inc., Chicago], 48 pp. [Cover title: *Zion, Bryce Canyon, Grand Canyon : 3 national parks*.]

1934 2.6458 *Zion : Bryce Canyon : Grand Canyon—3 national parks.* Omaha, Nebraska: Union Pacific Railroad, 48 pp.

1935 2.6446 *Zion : Bryce Canyon : Grand Canyon national parks.* Kansas City, Missouri: Union Pacific Railroad, 47 pp.

1936 2.6447 *Zion : Bryce Canyon : Grand Canyon national parks.* Kansas City, Missouri: Union Pacific Railroad, 47 pp.

1939 2.6448 *Zion : Bryce Canyon : Grand Canyon national parks.* Kansas City, Missouri: Union Pacific Railroad, 47 pp.

1939 2.16518 *Zion : Grand Canyon : Bryce Canyon National Parks : Cedar Breaks National Monument : Kaibab National Forest.* Nebraska: Union Pacific Railroad, 47 pp. [January 10.]

1940 2.7847 *Zion : Bryce Canyon : Grand Canyon national parks : Cedar Breaks National Monument : Kaibab Nat'l Forest.* Omaha, Nebraska: W. S. Basinger, Union Pacific Railroad, 48 pp.

► Printed by Poole Brothers, Inc., Chicago. Cover title: *Zion, Bryce Canyon, Grand Canyon National Parks*.

1941 2.6449 *Southern Utah, Arizona national parks.* Kansas City, Missouri: Union Pacific Railroad, 24 pp., fold-out map.

1949 2.6450 *Zion : Bryce Canyon : Grand Canyon national parks.* Kansas City, Missouri: Union Pacific Railroad, 40 pp.

1950 2.6451 *Zion : Bryce Canyon : Grand Canyon national parks.* Kansas City, Missouri: Union Pacific Railroad, 40 pp.

1952 2.7318 *Zion : Bryce Canyon : Grand Canyon national parks.* Kansas City, Missouri: Union Pacific Railroad, 40 pp.

1956 2.6452 *Zion : Bryce Canyon : Grand Canyon national parks.* Kansas City, Missouri: Union Pacific Railroad, 40 pp.

The Union Pacific System

1930 2.23782 A travel suggestion. *The Anchora of Delta Gamma* (Delta Gamma Fraternity, Menasha, Wisconsin), 46(4) (May): 406.

► A promotional piece regarding travel to the fraternity convention in Asheville. Notes that trains coming from Los Angeles "travel through Las Vegas, gateway to the celebrated Boulder Dam project; and after traversing the rugged Rainbow and Nevada Canyons arrive at Lund, Utah, whence a branch line leads to Cedar City, starting point of a motor-bus tour to the newly established National Parks of Zion and Bryce Canyon, Utah, and the North Rim of Grand Canyon National Park in Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE)

U.S. Board on Geographic Names *see also* U.S. Geographic Board

NO DATE 2.6466 *A world of names : celebrating the centennial, United Statees Board on Geographic Names.* [No imprint], 24 pp.

► Exhibition guide; see p. 6, "Grand Canyon Exoticism; Panorama of the Grand Canyon in Arizona from Point Sublime, by William Henry Holmes".]

1892 2.6467 *First report of the United States Board on Geographic Names. 1890-1891.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 56 pp.

► See Colorado River, p. 18.

1996 2.6468 Arizona. *Decisions on geographic names in the United States, Decision List 1995*, pp. 3-4.

1997 2.6469 Arizona. *Decisions on geographic names in the United States, Decision List 1997*, pp. 5-6.

U.S. Bureau of Land Management

NO DATE 2.19753 *Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, [2] pp. [2013?] [Fact sheet.]

1980 2.17298 *Draft Environmental Impact Statement on the Allen-Warner Valley energy system.* [Cedar City, Utah]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

► Cover title: *Allen-Warner Valley energy system Environmental Impact Statement : draft.* Includes historical notes pertaining to northern Arizona.

1980 2.17299 *Final Environmental Impact Statement on the Allen-Warner Valley energy system.* [Cedar City, Utah]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

► Cover title: *Allen-Warner Valley energy system Environmental Impact Statement : final. Volume 1: Text.* Includes historical notes pertaining to northern Arizona.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, AND U.S. National Park Service

1969 2.27644 *Powell country : an exhibition of works on the subjects of Major John Wesley Powell, the Colorado River, and adjacent country : Carl Hayden Visitor Center, Glen Canyon Dam, August, 1969.* [No imprint], folded brochure, [4 pp.].

► Exhibit guide. "Exhibition sponsored by Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation, National Park Service".

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Needles Field Office

NO DATE 2.14985 *California explorers : John Wesley Powell.* Needles, California: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Needles Field Office, folded brochure.

► Peculiar. No mention of California; even the map of Powell's explorations does not show California.

U.S. Civil Aeronautics Authority

1939 2.30866 *Directory of airports and seaplane bases. Part VI. Arizona, California, Nevada, Utah : September 1, 1939.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 23 pp. (*Civil Aeronautics Bulletin 11*.)

► Provides location, elevation, technical specifics. *Arizona*, see "Fredonia.—Fredonia Airport" (p. 3), "Grand Canyon.—North Rim Airport" (p. 3), "Grand Canyon.—South Rim Airport" (p. 3).

U.S. Comptroller General

1970 2.12479 To Ireland, Stapleton, Pryor and Holmes, August 11, 1969. *Decisions of the Comptroller General of the United States*, 49(Pages 59-138, August 1969): 89-97.

► Findings on protest on behalf of client, Host International, Inc., against award of contract by U.S. National Park Service to Fred Harvey, Inc., Grand Canyon.

1975 2.12478 B-183291; travel expenses—delays—rest entitlement. *Decisions of the Comptroller General of the United States*, 54(Pages 999-1334, June 1975): 1059-1061.

► Expenses pertaining to individual travel from Port Angeles, Washington, to Grand Canyon and return.

U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy

NO DATE 2.25461 *Million Solar Roofs success stories : Project: National Park Service Shivwits Plateau photovoltaic installation : Type: Off-grid residential PV system : Location: Shivwits Plateau, Arizona.* [No place]: U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy, [2] pp.

► Fact sheet. Million Solar Roofs Initiative. Two dormatories for U.S. National Park Service seasonal resource management staff. Installation in 1997.

U.S. Department of Homeland Security, Federal Emergency Management Agency; U.S. Fire Administration, National Fire Data Center; AND National Fallen Firefighters Foundation

NO DATE 2.13289 *Firefighter fatalities in the United States in 2008.* [No imprint], 87 pp.

► See p. 62, Robert Roland, Firefighter.

U.S. Department of Justice, Environment and Natural Resources Division

NO DATE 2.28649 *ENRD : Public lands and national treasures: The first 100 years of the Environment and Natural Resources Division, 1909-2009.* [No place]: U.S. Department of Justice, Environment and Natural Resources Division, 94 [99] pp. [2009?]

U.S. Department of the Interior

NO DATE 2.6482 *The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [No place]: U.S. Department of the Interior, [20] pp. (Printed by Charles Scribner's Sons, New York.) [1910-1920?]

► See also this title under Santa Fe Railroad, and under Yard, Robert Sterling. This title apparently often reprinted by the U.S. Government, by Robert Sterling Yard under government imprints and reprints by Charles Scribner's Sons (New York) and the Santa Fe Railway. Trim size of Scribner's imprint 9-3/16 × 6-1/16 inches; varies in some others.

NO DATE 2.8626 *The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [No place]: U.S. Department of the Interior, [24] pp. (Printed by Charles Scribner's Sons, New York). [1915-1919?]

► See also this title under Santa Fe Railroad, and under Yard, Robert Sterling. This title apparently often reprinted by the U.S. Government, by Robert Sterling Yard

under government imprints and reprints by Charles Scribner's Sons (New York) and the Santa Fe Railway.

NO DATE 2.6483 *Glimpses of our national monuments.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of the Interior, 74 pp. [1930.]

► Includes Pipe Spring, pp. 52-53.

1915 2.6484 *National parks portfolio.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of the Interior, [unpaginated].

► Includes 26 pages on the Grand Canyon, prior to the establishment of Grand Canyon National Park.]

1929 2.30613 *Glimpses of our national monuments.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of the Interior, 81 pp.

► Includes Pipe Spring, pp. 54-55.

1963 2.6485 *Natural resources of Arizona.* U.S. Department of the Interior, 52 pp.

1965 2.30528 *Quest for quality.* U.S. Department of the Interior, Conservation Yearbook, 96 pp.

► See pp. 32-33, note of Grand Canyon National Park Airport; p. 64, photo of astronauts in geology training at Grand Canyon.

1966 2.6486 *The third wave . . . America's new conservation.* U.S. Department of the Interior, Conservation Yearbook 3, 128 pp. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► See pp. 98-99.

2012 2.22156 *2011 report : U.S. Department of the Interior.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Department of the Interior, 40 pp.

► See cover photo, President Barack Obama viewing Grand Canyon by himself (August 2009). Grand Canyon, see also pp. 7, 31.

U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, Road Inventory Program, Cycle 4

NO DATE 2.27102 *National Park Service : the road inventory of Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, GLCA-1440, Cycle 4.* [No place]: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, Road Inventory Program, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [426 pp. total]. ("Data Collected 12/13/2007".)

► Roadways at Lees Ferry, see pp. 2-2, 2-9, 2-11, 2-13, 5-6, 5-7, 5-46, 5-56, 5-64, 7-10 to 7-14, 7-47, 7-48, 8-2, 8-8, 8-10, 8-11, 9-14 to 9-19, 9-35, 9-69, 9-79, 9-88.

U.S. Entomological Commission

1880 2.23824 *Department of the Interior. Second report of the United States Entomological Commission for the years 1878 and 1879, relating to the Rocky Mountain locust, and the western cricket : and treating of the best means of subduing the locust in its permanent breeding grounds, with a view of preventing its migrations into the more fertile portions of the trans-Mississippi country, in pursuance of appropriations by Congress for this purpose, with maps and illustrations.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 322, 80 pp.

► Includes geographical notes. See "The Plateau Area" (pp. 293-296), "defined as the area drained by the Colorado River and its tributaries" (p. 293). Notes, "the

Kaibab Plateau, through which the Colorado cuts its Grand Cañon" (p. 293, entire note); and references *in passing* to Colorado River.

U.S. Foreign Operations Administration

1954 2.16131 *Report. North Africa and Middle East leader observation tour of land and water resource development, management, and use of arid and semi-arid lands in the western United States, September 1953-January 1954.* [No imprint], [SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS, interleaved illustrations].

► "Sponsored by: Foreign Operations Administration. Under Leadership of: U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land management. In Cooperation with: U.S. Department of Agriculture: Soil Conservation Service; Forest Service; Bureau of Plant Industry, Soil and Agricultural Engineering; [and] U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Indian Affairs." See tour itinerary in "Appendix A. North Africa and Middle East Leader Observation Tour." See specifically: "Friday—October 30—Springdale to Kanab, Utah", pp. 24-25, which also includes travel to Kaibab Lumber Company at Fredonia, Arizona; "Saturday—October 31—Kanab, Utah, to Grand Canyon, Arizona", "Sunday—November 1—Grand Canyon, Arizona".

U.S. Forest Service

1993 2.18169 *Remembering the centennial : national forests 1891-1991.* [No place]: U.S. Forest Service, 122 pp. (FS-535.)

► See p. 29, "Grand Canyon Historic Railway" (Grand Canyon Railway).

U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern District

1925 2.28041 National forests of Arizona. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 14(9) (April): 3-6, (10) (May): 3-4. [Kaibab National Forest appears in both parts.]

U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region

1989 2.6488 Lookouts in the Southwestern Region. *U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, Cultural Resources Management Report 8*.

► See Kaibab National Forest, pp. 99-106. Lookout towers.

1990 2.15830 People and places of the old Kaibab. *U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, Cultural Resources Management Report 10*, 83 pp.

► Individually authored papers are cited as pertinent separately in this bibliography.

U.S. Geographic Board *see also* U.S. Board on Geographic Names

1911 2.32178 *Correct orthography of geographic names : revised to January, 1911.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 168 pp. ("Prepared for use in the Government Printing Office by the United States Geographic Board".)

1932 2.6489 *No. 19. Decisions rendered May 4, 1932, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 16 pp.

1933 2.6490 *Sixth report, 1890-1932.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 834 pp.

U.S. Geological Survey

NO DATE 2.10380 *Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center programs.* Flagstaff, Arizona: U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 2 pp.

NO DATE 2.10381 *The role of the U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center in the Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program*. [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, 2 pp.

1884 2.15631 Advertisement. (Bulletin No. 9.) *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 9*.

► Copy seen was bound in at end of a volume containing *Bulletins 1-9*. Cited here for the pricing notice: "[Monograph] II. Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District, with atlas, by C. E. Dutton, Capt. U.S.A. 1882. 4°. 264 pp. 42 pl. and atlas of 26 double sheets folio. Price $10.12." Refers to Dutton (1882, (ITEM NO. 21.918). Advertisement corroborates price that the compiler (*E.E.S.*) had seen once as a rubber-stamp on an advertising sheet inside another U.S. Geological Survey publication.

1969 2.6491 The Colorado River region and John Wesley Powell. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 669*, 145 pp.

► Containing four separately authored chapters by Mary C. Rabbitt (ITEM NO. 2.5277), Edwin D. McKee (ITEM NO. 21.2234), Charles B. Hunt (ITEM NO. 21.1514), and Luna B. Leopold (ITEM NO. 22.2656).

1981 2.6492 *John Wesley Powell's exploration of the Colorado River.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 28 pp.

1987 2.6493 The national gazetteer of the United States of America — Arizona 1986. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1200-AZ*, pp. AZ1-AZ722.

1987 2.27217 *River basins of the United States: The Colorado.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, 10 pp. [folded brochure with enumerated panels].

1995 2.19468 Program of lectures and discussions. *In:* Carter, L. M. H. (ed.), Energy and the Environment—Application to Geosciences to Decision-Making; Program and short papers; Tenth V. E. McKelvey Forum on Mineral and Energy Resources, 1995. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1108*, pp. v-vi.

► See p. vi: "Adjournment session: Formal Luncheon—Palladian Room; 'John Wesley Powell's 1869 Grand Canyon Expedition'". (ENTIRE NOTE)

[U.S. Geological Survey]

1986 2.6494 The Grand Canyon. *In: Colorado River recreation guide : an atlas of the Colorado River from Grand Lake, Colorado to Yuma, Arizona.* Denver: Aquamaps, Inc., pp. 4-2 to 4-7.

► U.S. Geological Survey acknowledged as source of data.

U.S. Government Printing Office, Superintendent of Documents

1895 2.27756 *Checklist of public documents containing debates and proceedings of Congress from the First to the Fifty-third Congress together with miscellaneous lists of documents,*

and historical and bibliographical notes : second edition, revised and enlarged. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 222 pp.

► See p. 76, under 48th Congress, 2nd Session (December 1, 1884-March 3, 1885): Serial No. 2320, House Miscellaneous Document 35 (House Miscellaneous Documents, Volume 11, [Part 1]), "Tertiary history of the Grand Canyon district. Monograph of Geological Survey, v. 2. 4°"; and Serial No. 2321, House Miscellaneous Document 35 (House Miscellaneous Documents, Volume 11, Part 2), "Atlas accompanying same. 4°." These entries pertain to the reprinting of Clarence E. Dutton's *Tertiary history of the Grand Cañon District* (U.S. Geological Survey Monograph 2), text and Atlas (see Dutton, 1882, ITEM NO. 21.918), and corroborates the quarto format for the Atlas (which in 1882 was published as double-folio). For details see Dutton (1885, ITEM NO. 21.7711).

U.S. Green Building Council

2013 2.20468 *USGBC project profile : Grand Canyon National Park Airport operations + ARFF station, Tusayan, Arizona.* [No place]: U.S. Green Building Council, 2 pp.

► Fact sheet. ARFF = Aircraft Rescue and Firefighting.

U.S. House of Representatives

1868 2.30610 Colorado exploring expedition. *In:* Rives, F., Rives, J., and Bailey, George A., *The Congressional Globe: Containing the debates and proceedings of the Second Session Fortieth Congress; together with an appendix, comprising the laws passed at that session; and a supplement, embracing the proceedings in the trial of Andrew Johnson.* Washington, D.C.: Office of the Congressional Globe, pp. 2406-2408.

► In the House of Representatives, May 11, 1868. Regarding funding for the Powell Expedition.

1874 2.6502 Geographical and Geological Surveys West of the Mississippi. *U.S. 43rd Congress, 1st Session, House Executive Document 240.*

1874 2.10750 [Communication of] a report of Professor J. W. Powell on the Colorado River of the West. *U.S. House of Representatives, Journal*, 74 (June 20): 1271.

1921 2.12489 Change name of Grand River to Colorado River. *U.S. 67th Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives Report 97*, 5 pp.

1994 2.20485 Joint Resolution, To express the sense of the Congress in commemoration of the 75th anniversary of Grand Canyon National Park. *U.S. 103rd Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives, H. J. Res. 412*, 2 pp.

► Resolution introduced by Robert L. Stump.

U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Expenditures in the Interior Department, Subcommittee

1912 2.15257 *Salt and Gila Rivers—Reservations and Reclamation Service. No. 1. Hearings before a Subcommittee of the Committee on Expenditures in the Interior Department of the House of Representatives under H. Res. 103 to investiate the expenditures in the*

Interior Department. April 23, 1912. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 738 pp.

► See testimony of Thomas F. Weedin, p. 47 and following; specifically, pp. 56-57, regarding President Theodore Roosevelt's trip to Grand Canyon where a committee met him to present their case for the San Carlos Dam.

U.S. Interstate Commerce Commission

1901 2.18154 *Thirteenth annual report of the statistics of railways in the United States for the year ending June 30, 1900. Prepared by the Statistician to the Commission.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 690 pp.

► See in "Group X. Table I.—Classification of Railways and Mileage for the Year ending June 30, 1900."; specifically pp. 246-247, data for Santa Fe and Grand Canyon Railroad Company.

1915 2.15263 Passenger fare rule. Case No. 6742 (33 I.C.C., 521-522); Alfred Mosely vs. Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railway Co. et L. *In:* Decisions of Interstate Commerce Commission [SECTION]. *The Traffic World*, 15(17) (April 24): 878-879.

► Regarding reassessment of traveller's fare on balance of journey to California when travelling companion was to depart alone to Grand Canyon from Williams.

1928 2.32810 Valuation Docket No. 625. Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railway Company et al. Submitted December 17, 1927. Decided March 5, 1928. *Interstate Commerce Commission Reports*, 135 (Decisions of the Interstate Commerce Commission of the United States (Valuation Reports) November, 1927-March, 1928): 633-652. [Principally "Supplemental Report of the Commission", relating to the Grand Canyon Railway and facilities at Grand Canyon, Arizona.]

U.S. Library of Congress

1916 2.21498 *Report of the Librarian of Congress and report of the Superintendent of the Library Building and Grounds for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1916.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office.

► See "Appendix III, Manuscripts and Broadsides" (p. 211 and following), section I, "Gifts, 1915-16", p. 212: "From Charles H. Morss, West Medford, Mass.: George Y. Bradley's diary of the first Powell expedition through the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, 1869, May-Aug." (ENTIRE NOTE)

U.S. Mint

2008 2.26996 *United States Mint : report to Congress on operations from April 1 through June 30, 2008 : third quarter Fiscal Year 2008.* [No place]: U.S. Mint, 9 pp.

► See p. 7, "50 State Quarters® Program", which includes "Arizona Quarter", introduced on June 2, 2008, in Phoenix. Design features Grand Canyon.

U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Cultural Programs

2014 2.22230 *Imagining Deep Time : exhibition organized by Cultural Programs of the National Academy of Sciences, curated by J. D. Talasek, National Academy of Sciences, West Gallery, 2101 Constitution Ave., N.W., Washington, D.C., August 28, 2014 through*

January 15, 2015. [Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Academy of Sciences], [unpaginated] + 18 plates [Various dates.]

► See Plate 14 and in text, regarding "Views from the Marble Canyon Platform", 2008, by Mark Klett and Byron Wolfe.

U.S. National Archives and Records Administration, National Historical Publications and Records Commission

NO DATE 2.13250 *The American record : success stories from the National Historical Publications and Records Commission.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Archives and Records Administration, National Historical Publications and Records Commission, 48 pp. [2010?]

► See "Grand Canyon Archives", front cover, pp. 46-47, 48, back cover. Regarding the 1979 NHPRC grant to Cline Library, Northern Arizona University, to process the Kolb Brothers collection.

U.S. National Archives and Records Administration, Office of the Federal Register

2008 2.18730 100 years of celebrating the Grand Canyon as a national monument. *In: The United States Government manual, 2008/2009.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. National Archives and Records Administration, Office of the Federal Register, cover, pp. ii-iii. ("Revised June 1, 2008".)

U.S. National Archives and Records Service

1952 2.12280 *Geographical exploration and topographic mapping by United States government, 1777-1952 : an exhibit catalog.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Archives and Records Service, General Services Administration, 52 pp.

U.S. National Historical Publications and Records Commission

____ 2.21843 *Southwestern Monuments Monthly Report.* U.S. National Park Service.

► Mimeographed reports, distributed among the National Monument units of the Southwest, *ca.* 1932-1940. Reports in this serial will include those from the caretaker at Pipe Spring National Monument. Specific items of interest in some issues are cited separately in this bibliography.

NO DATE 2.22255 *The American record : success stories from the National Historical Publications and Records Commission.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Archives and Records Administration, National Historical Publications and Records Commission, 48 pp. [2009?]

► See pp. 46-47, "Grand Canyon Archives", about the 1979 NHPRC grant to the Cline Library, Northern Arizona University, to clean and catalog 17,000 images from the Kolb brothers' film collection, print 15,000 negatives, and copy 10,000 feet of motion picture film. See also wrap-around cover photo of Grand Canyon from the Kolb Collection.

U.S. National Park Service

NOTE for all U.S. National Park Service citations: After the Second World War, National Park Service guides to park units became essentially just guides to services and activities, foregoing the pre-war style of including essays and other culturally informative texts in addition to visitors' information and rules and regulations. The pre-war publications are cited here in Part 2 (GENERAL PUBLICATIONS) of this bibliography—see also under U.S. Department of the Interior. However, pre-war guides specifically for hiking, driving and similar activities are listed in Part 9 of this bibliography. Beginning in 1977 park-specific productions include the standardized "Unigrid" publications, which feature a black-background banner on the front of each, with at least the Park Service unit noted as text within the banner (see examples in the Notes to Part 9). Special accessibility guides for physically impaired users are also listed in Part 5 of this bibliography. See also Part 6/Section 1 for Park Service items that were produced for younger readers and users. See also Part 31 (NEWSPAPER GUIDE) of the bibliography for citations of pertinent park-unit newspapers, which served similar functions to the activities guides (for example, *Grand Canyon National Park Guide* and related titles, ITEM NO. 31.36).

____ 2.6506 Annual Reports of the Director. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office. [Various dates.]

► Usually within various Congressional documents. Specific items of interest in some issues are cited separately in this bibliography.

NO DATE 2.6503 *Southwest outings, New Mexico-Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, 16 pp., fold-out. [*Ca.* 1930.]

NO DATE 2.6504 *Southwest outings : New Mexico, Arizona, Colorado.* Kansas City, Missouri: [Fred Harvey?], 16 pp., fold-out. [1930s?]

NO DATE 2.18037 *Our heritage : a plan for its protection and use : "Mission 66".* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, [40] pp. [including wraps]. [1957?]

NO DATE 2.6505 *Grand Canyon National Park : the Lower Granite Gorge.* [U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park], 2 pp. (1 legal-size leaf, folded). [1990s.]

NO DATE 2.7539 *The back country : regulations and manners.* [No imprint], 6 pp. [Pagination "reversed"; right-hand pages even-numbered.]

NO DATE 2.18535 *HALS : Historic American Landscapes Survey.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, folded brochure.

► See illustration, "Tassi Ranch, Grand Canyon-Parashant Monument [*sic*]; view of ranch house; Jet Lowe, photographer, 2009." Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.

1917 2.6511 The National Park Conference, Washington, D. C., January 2-6, inclusive, 1917. Program. *In: Report of the Director of the National Park Service to the Secretary of the Interior for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 1917*, pp. 251-255. [U.S. National Park Service, 1st annual report.]

1917 2.6512 Schedule of national park tours arranged by the Massachusetts Forestry Association. *In: Report of the Director of the National Park Service to the Secretary of the Interior for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 1917*, pp. 256-258. [U.S. National Park Service, 1st annual report.]

1920 2.26637 *Rules and regulations : Grand Canyon National Park : 1920 : open all the year.* U.S. National Park Service, 42 pp.

1921 2.26638 *Rules and regulations : Grand Canyon National Park : 1921 : open all the year.* U.S. National Park Service, 44 pp.

1922 2.6513 *Summer trips : Grand Canyon National Park : 1922 : Supplement to "Rules and Regulations".* Chicago: Rand McNally and Co., 15 pp.

1923 2.26639 *Rules and regulations : Grand Canyon National Park : 1923 : open all the year.* U.S. National Park Service, 58 pp.

1924 2.7319 *Summer trips : Grand Canyon National Park : 1924 : Supplement to "Rules and Regulations".* Chicago: Rand McNally and Co., 24 pp. [including wraps].

1925 2.26640 *Rules and regulations : Grand Canyon National Park : 1925 : open all the year.* U.S. National Park Service, 59 pp

1926 2.26641 *Rules and regulations : Grand Canyon National Park : 1926 : open all the year.* U.S. National Park Service, 61 pp.

1926 2.6514 *Zion National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, 19 pp.

► See pp. 7, 9, 17-18, about North Rim of Grand Canyon.

1927 2.26642 *Rules and regulations : Grand Canyon National Park : 1926 : open all the year.* U.S. National Park Service, 69 pp.

1927 2.6515 *Glimpses of our national parks.* U.S. National Park Service, 62 pp.

► See pp. 49-53.

1928 2.6517 *Circular of general information regarding Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, 66 pp.

1929 2.6518 *Circular of general information regarding Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, 71 pp.

1930 2.6519 *Circular of general information regarding Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, 71 pp.

1931 2.6520 *Circular of general information regarding Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, 73 pp.

1932 2.6522 *Circular of general information regarding Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, 78 pp.

1933 2.6523 *General information regarding Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, 54 pp.

1934 2.26643 *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 42 pp.

1935 2.6524 *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 42 pp.

1936 2.6525 *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 35 pp.

1937 2.26074 America's wonderlands. *In:* Nature in Rotogravure [SECTION]. *Nature Magazine*, 29(5) (May): [287]-[289].

► Grand Canyon from Mojave Point, see p. [288].

1937 2.6526 *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 33 pp.

1938 2.6527 *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 34 pp.

1938 2.10328 *America's hour of destiny : radio series two.* [Washington, D.C.]: [U.S. Department of the Interior].

► Radio program scripts, 1938-1939. See No. 3, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.

1939 2.9086 *Facts about Grand Canyon.* U.S. National Park Service, [4] pp. (February 1939.)

1939 2.6528 *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 16 pp. [including wraps].

1939 2.6529 *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 16 pp. [including wraps].

1940 2.6530 *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, 16 pp. [including wraps]. ("W. H. Kistler Stationery Company, Denver, Colorado. 2-10-40—70M".)

1940 2.26644 *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, [16] pp. [including wraps]. ("W. H. Kistler Stationery Company, Denver, Colorado. 2-10-40—40M.")

1941 2.26646 *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, 16 pp. [including wraps]. ("W. H. Kistler Stationery Company, Denver, Colorado. 4-25-41—90M".)

1941 2.26647 *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, [16] pp. [including wraps]. ("W. H. Kistler Stationery Co., Denver, Colorado. 4-25-41—60M.")

1941 2.26668 *Pipe Spring National Monument, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, 6 pp. ("W. H. Kistler Stationery Co., Denver, Colorado, 7 -41—10M.")

1942 2.6531 *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, [16] pp. [including wraps]. ("Zabel Bros., Co., Inc., Phila., Pa. 2-42—100M".)

1942 2.26649 *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, [16] pp. [including wraps]. ("Zabel Bros. Co., Inc., Phila., Pa. 3-42—100M.")

1943 2.22503 *Pipe Spring National Monument, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, [6] pp. [folded brochure].

1944 2.26636 *Facts about Grand Canyon.* U.S. National Park Service, 4 pp.

1976 2.27009 *Bicentennial events.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, 32 pp. [including wraps]. [Back cover prints the American Revolution Bicentennial logo.]

► Although Lake Mead National Recreation Area and Pipe Spring National Monument are listed among regional sites, Grand Canyon is omitted.

1991 2.6534 *A quick look at Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, [4] pp.

► See also Price, Greer (1993).

2004 2.11324 *U.S. World Heritage Sites.* U.S. National Park Service, folded brochure.

2005 2.10438 Did you know? From the NPS website. *Footprints*, (13) (September): 6. [See also various responses with Cliff Beck, (14) (February 2006): 2-18.]

2006 2.11131 Lee's Ferry facilities to be renovated. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 7(4) (Winter): 55.

2007 2.11280 Hermit Road construction; excerpts from NPS release. *Footprints*, (17) (August): 1-2.

2009 2.18347 National Register of Historic Places; notification of pending. *Federal Register*, 74(118) (June 22): 29515-29516.

► Includes (p. 29515): John Osterman Gas Station, Peach Springs, Arizona; and Peach Springs Trading Post (boundary increase).

2016 2.24700 Happy 100th birthday, National Park Service! NPS presence in just one state. Arizona has them all—from monuments to memorials, from parks to trails, and more. These memorable destinations are enough to fill a lifetime of "bucket lists." *Western Outdoor times*, 12(3) (August): cover, 1, 15.

► Cover tag: "It's a Grand Event. NPS Celebrates 100 Years!"

2016 2.26779 *National Park Service centennial 1916-2016 : August 25, 2016.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 folded sheet. (Unigrid bochure format). ("GPO:2016—393-466/30740 New in 2016".)

2021 2.30177 *Mapping America's national parks : preserving our natural and cultural treasures.* (Foreword by Ken Burns and Dayton Duncan.) Redlands, California: Esri Press, 189 pp.

U.S. National Park Service, Division of Publications

1982 2.6536 *Exploring the American West, 1803-1879.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. News and World Report, Inc., 384 pp. (National Park Handbook 116.)

► See pp. 248, 274, 284.

U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area

1965 2.26635 *Glen Canyon National Recreation Area.* U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, folded brochure (12 panels). ["Revised".]

► Includes Lees Ferry.

2002 2.8856 Discovery at Lees Ferry; fact or fiction? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 31. [Issue distributed March 2002.]

► Regarding a lead sheet with message supposedly by John D. Lee.

U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park

NO DATE 2.12252 *Yavapai Observation Station re-dedication.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 pp.

NO DATE 2.23427 *Desert View.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded brochure. [2015?]

2004 2.10142 *Kolb Studio.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, flyer, 1 leaf.

2005 2.11325 *The Painted Desert.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded brochure.

2005 2.11326 *Phantom Ranch.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded brochure.

2006 2.11327 *Shoshone Point.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded brochure.

2007 2.11328 *Grand Canyon National Park Research Library.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded brochure.

2013 2.21276 *Shoshone Point.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded brochure.

2019 2.28063 *Grand Canyon : celebrating 100 years: 1919-2019.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 1 folded sheet. (Unigrid bochure format). ("GPO:2019—407-308/82254 New in 2019".)

2019 2.28461 *Grand Canyon : 100 years, one million lives, 1 Grand Canyon.* (Johanna "Jo" Lombard, ed.) U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 56 pp.

► Spine title: *100 years : one million lives : one Grand Canyon*.

U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park (Women's Organization)

____ 2.31831 *Canyon Calliope*.

► National Park Service Women's Organization newsletter. Not seen, but title and context cited from National Park Service History eLibrary online, http://npshistory.com/newsletters/npw/, which notes, "1940s: No electronic editions available." (Accessed June 2024.)

U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, Natural Resource Program Center

2005 2.12354 *Grand Canyon-Parashant : a* Views of the National Parks *virtual experience.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, 2 pp.

U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region, Heritage Partnerships Program

NO DATE 2.18668 *Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region, Heritage Partnerships Program, 6 pp. [2012?]

► Includes project pertaining to the 1956 Grand Canyon TWA-United Airlines Mid-Air Collision Site National Historic Landmark nomination (Grand Canyon).

U.S. News

2000 2.12047 全米トップ50大学 [Zenbei toppu 50 daigaku]. United States of America. U.S. News 2000 college rankings national universities, top 50. *Nihon University, College of Science and Technology, Circular*, 30(105) (Summer): 12-13. [In Japanese and English; with English serial title, thus.]

► U.S. map, including locations of various other sites, notably "Grand Canyon National Recreation Area".

U.S. News and World Report

1989 2.6539 *Great vacation drives.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. News and World Report, 168 pp.

U.S. Office of War Information

NO DATE 2.31002 Do you know that . . . ? *U.S.A.* (U.S. Office of War Information), 1(6): 57. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Issue appears not to have a date, but receipt stamp on back cover is dated March 23, 1944. Notice added to cover: "Restricted This publication is not for distribution in the United States or to American civilian or military personnel overseas." Includes: "The Grand Canyon in the state of Colorado [*sic*] is a great chasm about two hundred miles long and from eight to ten miles wide that the Colorado River has dug in the rock of the wilderness through millions of years. The rim of the canyon is from six thousand to eight thousand feet above sea level, and the river flows a mile below at the bottom of fantastically sheer cliffs of white, buff, bright red, and green stone." (ENTIRE NOTE)

NO DATE 2.31003 *This is the U.S.A.* [No place]: U.S. Office of War Information, 48 pp. [1946.]

► Cover notes, "Price Sixpence", thus for distribution in the United Kingdom. Photos with legends include Grand Canyon (p. 13).

NO DATE 2.31004 *Panorama degli Stati Uniti.* [No place]: Officia Internazioni di Guerra degli Stati Uniti d'America, 48 pp. [1946.] [In Italian.]

► Photos with legends include Grand Canyon (p. 15).

NO DATE 2.31005 *Panorama der Vereenigde Staten.* [No place]: Amerikaansche Bureau voor Oorlogsinlichtingen, 48 pp. [1946.] [In Dutch.]

► Photos with legends include Grand Canyon (p. 15).

U.S. Post Office Department, Division of Stamps

1937 2.12019 *A description of United States postage stamps issued by the Post Office Department from July 1, 1847, to December 31, 1936.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 119 pp.

► See "National Parks Postage Stamps (1-cent to 10-cent, inclusive)—Issue of 1934" (includes Grand Canyon), pp. 94-96; "Special Issue of Postage Stamps in Uncut Sheets and Blocks—Issue of 1935" (includes the National Parks Issue), p. 98; see also under "Plates Used in Printing Commemorative and Air-Mail Postage Stamps", National Parks Issue of 1934, p. 116.

U.S. Postal Service

2000 2.7849 *An American postal portrait : a photographic legacy.* New York: U.S. Postal Service and HarperResource, 172 pp.

► See pp. 142-143, mail delivery to Havasupai Indian Reservation.

2010 2.14331 *Postal facts 2010.* U.S. Postal Service, 20 pp. [including wraps].

► See "Fun Facts", pp. 16-17, including "Most Unusual Delivery Method", with photo, p. 17, "Mule train in the Grand Canyon."

2013 2.18327 *Postal facts 2013.* U.S. Postal Service.

► See "Post Office Fun Facts", p. 20, including "Most Extraordinary" (Peach Springs, Arizona) [with a freezer]; and "Just the Fun Facts", p. 21, including "Most Unusual Delivery Method" (Supai, Arizona), with photograph, without legend, of mules at trailhead corral. Both mentioned items are related.

U.S. Railroad Administration

NO DATE 2.6540 *Grand Canyon National Park (Arizona.)* Chicago: U.S. Railroad Administation, 32 pp. (National Park Series.)

1919 2.27935 *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [No place]: U.S. Railroad Administration, National Park Series, 32 pp. (National Park Series.)

► Printed by Henry O. Shepard Co., Chicago. "Season 1919". Also included in a bound set of U.S.R.A. national parks and monuments booklets, distributed to railroad advertising agents; cover title: *Booklets descriptive of national parks and national monuments : issued by United States Railroad Administration : Season 1919.*

1919 2.6541 *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [No place]: U.S. Railroad Administration, National Park Series, 32 pp. (National Park Series.)

► Printed by Henry O. Shepard Co., Chicago. "Season 1919-20", "9-1-19".

1920 2.6542 *A cosmic intaglio : an appreciation of Grand Canyon National Park.* [No place]: United States Railroad Administration, 42 pp.

► Printed by Henry O. Shepard Co., Chicago. "A.T. & S.F. Ry.—Reprint." Cover title: *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, Season 1919-20.*

U.S. Science Advisory Board

1934 2.15317 Standards of American cartography as a graphic art need elevation. *[1st] Report of the Science Advisory Board, July 31, 1933 to September 1, 1934.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Science Advisory Board, p. 179.

► Includes note of Eglofstein [*sic*, Egloffstein] maps and Ives Expedition.

U.S. Senate

1868 2.31351 Powell's Colorado expedition. *In:* Rives, F., Rives, J., and Bailey, George A., *The Congressional Globe: Containing the debates and proceedings of the Second Session Fortieth Congress; together with an appendix, comprising the laws passed at that session; and a supplement, embracing the proceedings in the trial of Andrew Johnson.* Washington, D.C.: Office of the Congressional Globe, pp. 2563-2566.

► In the Senate, May 25, 1868. Regarding funding for the Powell Expedition. Debate also includes brief notes of the James White affair, though not noting him by name.

1994 2.20486 Resolution, To express the sense of the Senate in commemoration of the 75th anniversary of Grand Canyon National Park. *U.S. 103rd Congress, 2nd Session, Senate, S. Res. 273*, 2 pp.

► Resolution submitted by John McCain.

U.S. War Department, Secretary of War

1858 2.6544 [Annual report of the Secretary of War.] *U.S. 35th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 1*.

► See part 13, Report from the Office of Explorations and Surveys, including the preliminary reports of Lieutenant J. C. Ives of the Colorado River Exploring Expedition.

University of Arizona

1936 2.8461 Arizona and its heritage. *University of Arizona, Bulletin*, 7(3), *General Bulletin 3*, 291 pp.

University of New Mexico Art Museum

NO DATE 2.21188 *Grand Canyon Trilogy.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Art Museum, Jonson Gallery, folded pamphlet.

► Introduction to exhibition of paintings by modernist landscape artist Raymond Jonson (1891-1982).

Unolda, Jacka

2008 2.25133 Stypendium Marie Curie dla profesora Jacka Unolda. *In:* Okno na Świat [SECTION]. *Portal* (Uniwersytetu Ekonomicznego we Wrocławiu, Kwartalnik) (Uniwersytet Ekonomiczny we Wrocławiu), 1(1) (April): 53-57. [In Polish.]

► Interview. Regarding the Marie Curie scholarship awarded to Jacek Unold for the project (a title in English), "Structuring Collective Behavior in a Global Information System: Reaching Toward a New Paradigm of Rationality", which continued and expanded research previously conducted in the U.S. while on a Fulbright Scholarship in 2002-2002. Includes Grand Canyon.

Unruh, Scott

1991 2.6548 The South Rim: The Grand Canyon's first and favorite host. *Gateway to Canyon Country* (Supplement to *Lake Powell Chronicle*), (Spring/Summer): 27, 33

Unsworth, Walt

1997 2.9161 *Far horizons : adventure travel for all—where to go and what to do.* Milnthorpe, Cumbria, United Kingdom: Cicerone Press, 128 pp.

► See cover, pp. 4, 26, 79, 104, 114-118, plate xxix.

Upchurch, Betty

2009 2.12081 Grand Canyon Book Club. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 20(1) (Spring): 11.

► Group's reading of *Dave Rust: A Life in the Canyons* by Frederick H. Swanson.

2012 2.17080 Grand Canyon National Park's Research Library. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 19(1) (Spring): 9.

Upchurch, Jonathan

2009 2.12729 Preserving a historic national park roadway; the Hermit Road. *Transportation Research Record* (Transportation Research Board, Journal), (2123): 163-171; doi:10.3141/2123-18.

2013 2.19696 2012 centennial of the Hermit Road: 100 years of history. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 51-58.

2014 2.20551 Points in time. *In:* Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 90(5) (May): 4.

► Remarks on Grand Canyon rangers, 1940 and 2008.

2018 2.27207 The George W. Parkins inscription: Now we know who he was! *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of the National Park Service, November 2016 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 42-49.

2024 2.32060 Letter to the editors. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(4) (Fall): 14.

► Historical remarks concerning the Bailey biological survey of the Grand Canyon (Roy H. May, Jr., 2024, ITEM NO. 19.6820), noting Edwin D. McKee, François Matthes, and Vernon Bailey, and the Baileys' probable crossing of the Navajo Bridge prior to its dedication in June 1929.

2025 2.32149 A man who made a difference—Dr. Harvey Butchart. *In:* Spamer, Earle E. (ed.), *Those Who Made a Difference : proceedings of the 6th Grand Canyon History Symposium, Grand Canyon, Arizona, November 1-4, 2023*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, pp. 41-48.

Upson, James W., AND Upson, Lillian B.

1899 2.13900 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 63.

Urbienė, Daiva

2013 2.28240 Olimpinė ekspedicija dviračiais: iš Pekino į Londoną. *Lietuva* (Vilnius), 2013(6) (February 4-10): 52-53. [In Lithuanian.]

► Bicycling from Beijing to London, by way of Korea, Japan, the U.S., and Ireland. Includes Grand Canyon, *in passing*, with photo.

Urquhart, Grant

2016 2.32720 Ain't life grand. *Scottish Mountaineering Club Journal*, 44(207): 21-28.

► 18-day, 280-mile private trip on the Colorado River in 2014.

Ursic, Ante

2018 2.28666 Towards a critical tight wire practice [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colloque dans le cadre de l'exposition ACROBATES : Du fil à la slackline une traversée des corps : organisé par la chaire ICiMa, la plateform CARP, le laboratoire TEC (Université Paris Descartes), la Faculté des sciences du sport de Nancy et les musées de la ville de Châlons-en-Champagne : en partenariat avec l'échangeur—CDCN Hauts-de-France et le PALC—Pôle national cirque en préfiguration Grand Est : 11, 12, 13 et 14 octobre 2018, Centre national des arts du cirque*. Châlons-en-Champagne: Centre National des Arts du Cirque, p. [13] [pagination count includes wraps].

► "I will bring into focus Nick Wallenda's recent high-wire crossings over the Grand Canyon Gorge [*i.e.* Little Colorado River gorge] and the Niagara Falls . . . [which] hyperbolize the white, male, heteronormative subject, which is the center of privilege in the colonial context."

Usher, Howie [Usher, Howell D.]**; Stein, Amy Ilona; AND Pearson, Byron E.**

2019 2.29051 An interview with the Great Unconformity: Howie Usher, scientist and river guide. *In:* Pearson, Byron E. (guest ed.), Grand Canyon National Park at 100. *Journal of Arizona History*, 60(4) (Winter): 525-555.

Utah. Legislature.

1915 2.19739 *House Journal : Eleventh Session of the Legislature of the State of Utah.* Salt Lake City: Century Printing Co.

► Synopses of memorials, bills, etc. Regarding "House Joint Memorial No. 5—By Mr. [O. F.] McShane", "Memorializing the Legislature of the State of Arizona to join with the State of Utah in building a highway to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, by way of the Kaibab Forest.", see the following entries: "Memorial" (p. 186), "Third Reading of Bills" (pp. 294-295), Communication from Alex. Buchanan, Jr. (p. 790), Communication from [Joseph H.] Fowles (pp. 843-844), Communication from Alex. Buchanan, Jr. (pp. 1068-1069). Passed and forwarded to the Governor.

Utah Parks Company

NO DATE 2.6553 *Zion, Grand Canyon, Bryce Canyon national parks : Kaibab National Forest : Cedar Breaks National Monument.* Utah Parks Co., 32 pp. [*Ca.* 1929.]

1946 2.6554 *Zion : Bryce : Grand Canyon national parks.* 16 pp. (fold-out).

1961 2.6555 *Zion : Bryce : Grand Canyon national parks.* 16 pp. (fold-out).

1965 2.6556 *Utah Parks Company motor bus tours.* 4 pp. [Also 1968 ed.]

Utah Office of Tourism

NO DATE 2.31200 *Southern Utah adventure guide.* [No place]: Utah Office of Tourism, 60 pp. [including wraps]. [2021.]

► See "North Rim of the Grand Canyon" (pp. 8-9), "Vermilion Cliffs/Paria Wilderness" (pp. 16-17).

Utah State Bureau of Immigration, Labor and Statistics

1915 2.16158 *State of Utah : second report of the State Bureau of Immigration, Labor and Statistics : for the years 1913-1914. (Tenth Report of State Bureau of Statistics.)* Salt Lake, Utah: The Arrow Press, Tribune-Reporter Printing Co.

► See "Forests and Timber" (pp. 44-53; "Information furnished by Mr. A. C. McCain . . ."; specifically p. 53: "The Grand Canyon highway, which crosses the Kaibab National Forest to the brink of the Grand Canyon, in Arizona, is to all intents and purposes a Utah project on account of the isolation of the Arizona strip from the balance of the State of Arizona. Since 1912 about 75 miles of road has been built from these [U.S. Department of Agriculture] funds. About 30 miles of road is now under construction." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Utah State Historical Society

1947 2.6552 The exploration of the Colorado River in 1869. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 15(1/4) (January/April/July/October): XIII, 270 pp.

► Articles are cited individually in this bibliography.

1947 2.9300 Newspaper reports of the expedition's end. *In:* The exploration of the Colorado River in 1869. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 15(1/4): 140-148.

► Reprintings from *Deseret Evening News*, (Corine) *Utah Daily Reporter*, *Chicago Tribune*, and *Cheyenne Leader*.

1949 2.2255 The exploration of the Colorado River and the High Plateaus of Utah in 1871-72. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 16/17 [1948-1949] [16(1/4) (January/April/July/October) – 17(1/4) (January/April/July/October)], 540 pp. (Copyright 1949.)

► Articles are cited individually in this bibliography.

1960 2.16572 The Colorado . . . River of the West. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 28(3) (July): 195-324 [entire number]. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Articles are cited individually in this bibliography.

1969 2.15509 John Wesley Powell and the Colorado River; Centennial Edition. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 37: 146-283 [entire number].

► Articles are cited individually in this bibliography.

Utah State Road Commission

1939 2.19944 *Utah—Land of endless scenic discovery.* Salt Lake City: Utah State Road Commission, [16] pp. [including wraps].

► See p. [11], "Bewildering Scenic Panorama", which includes Grand Canyon North Rim.

Utley, George B.

1911 2.14126 The pre-conference trip. *From:* The travel side of the conference. *In:* Papers and proceedings of the thirty-third annual meeting of the American Library Association held at Pasadena, California, May 18-24, 1911. *American Library Association, Bulletin*, 5(4) (July): 197-198.

► Grand Canyon visit. Item signed "G.B.U."

V

V., N.

1902 2.17381 The Alpine Journal (Periodico trimestrale illustrato dell'*Alpine Club* di Londra). Vol. XX, Num. 151 (febbraio 1901). *In:* Letteratura ed Arte [SECTION]. *Club Alpino Italiano, Rivista Mensile*, 21(1) (January 31): 24-27. [In Italian.]

► Summary, which includes (p. 26) note *(in Italian translation)* of "Il Gran Canon del fiume Colorado" by Tempest Anderson (ITEM NO. 2.10298). (The original is in English.)

Vaaler, Jim

2004 2.27893 Rowing soothes. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 40(1) (January/February): 4.

2007 2.27894 Lava Falls right. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 43(3) (May/June): 8.

Vageler, P.

1908 2.19567 *Die Mineralischen Nährstoffe der Pflanze.* Leipzig: Verlag von Johann Ambrosius Barth, 130 pp. [In German.]

► See p. 13, "Grand Cañon in Colorado" [*sic*], *in passing*; with reference to great gorges of the world.

Vail, Tom

1998 2.6557 Regarding "Ursula Ferrets Out the Truth," by Earl Perry. *In:* Dear Eddy: Buttals and rebuttals [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(2) (Spring): 3.

► Comment (and reply by Earl Perry), including Grand Canyon. Regarding the story by Perry published in *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(1): 9-12, which has nothing to do with Grand Canyon or Colorado River thus itself not included in this bibliography.

2007 2.11923 A changed view, a changed heart. *Answers*, 2(2) (April/June): 66-69.

► Creationist views of Grand Canyon.

2003 2.26861 *Grand Canyon : a different view.* Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, 104 pp.

► "Written and compiled by Tom Vail. Contributions by: Steve Austin, John Baumgardner, Ken Cumming, Duane Gish, Werner Gitt, Ken Ham, Bill Hoesch, Russ Humphreys, Alex Lalomov, John MacArthur, Henry Morris, John Morris, Terry Mortenson, Mike Oard, Gary Parker, Scott Rugg, Andrew Snelling, Keith Swenson, Larry Varidman, Tas Walker, John Whitcomb, Carl Weiland, Kurt Wise." [Principal photographer] Charly Heavenrich.

Creationist perspectives of Grand Canyon. Principally geological, but includes other perspectives based on natural history and personal feelings. *NOTE*: Various sidebars by contributors are cited separately within the parts of this bibliography to which they pertain.

2018 2.26862 **大峡谷：一个非凡的视野** [Dà xiágǔ : yīgè fēifán de shìyě] [Grand Canyon : an extraordinary vision]. Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, 104 pp. [In Chinese.]

► Translation of *Grand Canyon : a different view* (Vail, 2003, ITEM NO. 2.26861). Author's name in Chinese orthography: 湯姆 韦尔.

Vaile, Lucretia

1924 2.32907 Denver doings. *Trail and Timberline* (Colorado Mountain Club, Denver), (69) (June): 2-3.

► See p. 3 notice of lecture: "Colonel Birdseye took us through the Grand Canon of the Coloado on the first complete survey ever made there. Most of us had marvelled for years at the still pictures of Grand Canon cliffs and vistas. We were able to do the same this evening also. but it was the movies that really brought home the idea of the river itself. We were exceedingly glad that Colonel Birdseye took us with him—but also rather glad that we personally shot some of those rapids on board that good ship the 'Wolcott Auditorium.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)

1926 2.32908 Grand Canons and Blue Silk Umbrellas. *Trail and Timberline* (Colorado Mountain Club, Denver), (96) (September): 4-7.

► Regarding the writer's trek on Bright Angel Trail with a Blue Silk Umbrella (capitalized thus). She notes, "for me the chief difficulty was the fact that I should be hiking in rubber-heeled oxfords, and they have no grip on steep trails overlaid by an inch or so of dust. I needed a stick. [. . .] I rejoiced in my possession of it—although I did rather grudgingly figure that, in trouble and money, it had been a rather expensive hiking stick." After hiking to the river, she discovered upon reaching the Tonto Plateau the blazing sun, "the very sun-shiniest place I have ever seen" and "strolled along in my private shade". On the climb, she leap-frogged with two strings of pack mules. "In the end I came out later than I had guessed but in second place, and terribly pleased with myself and my day's trip." After discarding the Blue Silk Umbrella at the Bright Angel Cafe, with second thought she went to retrieve it to leave for some other unfortunate hiker, but upon opening it "that maligned, wronged and loved Umbrella split from the selvage to the center! Requiescat in pace."

Vaitasūtė-Keizikienė, Agnė

2015 2.28234 Kaip nepasiklysti Jungtinėse Amerikos Valstijose, arba Trys savaitės išsvajotoje žemėje [*transl.* 'How not to get lost in the United States, or Three weeks in a dreamland']. *Laisvalaikis su Respublika Mūsų* (Vilnius), 2015(43)(918) (October 23-29): 22-25. [In Lithuanian.]

► Includes brief note of Grand Canyon.

Valenta, Leopold

2013 2.21979 *From Concord to Moab: Ecocritical backgrounds and parallels in the works of Henry David Thoreau and Edward Abbey, and the effects on the Green Movement.* Master's thesis, Universität Wien, 90 pp.

► See p. 12, reference, *in passing*, to Operation Plowshare, the plan for civilian applications of atomic bombs, "up to and including blasting all rapids out of the Grand Canyon for easier boating access" [*sic*]. (ENTIRE NOTE)

Valentine, Dan

1992 2.6558 What is a dory cook? *Hibernacle News*, 1992: 16.

► Left in the Stone Creek mailbox, dated August 6, 1988.

2019 2.27978 What is a dory cook? *Hibernacle News*, 2019: 6.

► Reprinting of Valentine (1992, ITEM NO. 2.6558). See also photocollages of dory cooks, pp. 7, 9.

Valentine, Ethel

1899 2.14063 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 125.

Valentine, John J.

1899 2.14061 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 125.

Valentine, M. J.

1899 2.14062 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 125.

Valentini, Luca

2021 2.30237 Musica e dintorni 1985. *Lisippo* (Fano, Italy), 30(309) (March): 12. [In Italian.]

► See "Fandango", which mistakenly describes the 1985 film directed by Kevin Reynolds as having the characters "auto fino al confine con il Messico e raggiungere il Grand Canyon". However, in the film this is the Rio Grande.

Valentry, Duane

1958 2.22542 Spinning the time thread; after lying undisturbed for centuries, a fortune in fertilizer is being brought to market thanks to the helicopter and modern knowhow. *Flying*, 63(3) (September): 32-33, 66-67.

► Cable construction for Bat Cave tram.

Valero, Manuel

2014 2.25185 Gran Cañón del Colorado. *Viajes National Geographic* (Barcelona), (175) (October): 70-81. [In Spanish.]

Valle, Doris

1986 2.6559 *Looking back around the Hat : a history of Mexican Hat.* Mexican Hat, Utah: Dorris Valle, 60 pp.

► See Chapter 4, pp. 37-44.

Vallier, Jeannette, AND Vallier, Bob

2012 2.21190 Valley of Fire, Nevada. "After the ball is over": Camping out in Valley of Fire. *In:* Ready to Travel [SECTION]. *Turbo Diesel Register* (Diesel Registry, Tucker, Georgia), (75) (February/April): 70-72.

► See p. 72, brief note of driving to Toroweap in a Class C Serro Scotty Cummins Turbo Diesel-powered motorhome.

Valparaiso, Randy, AND Valparaiso, Rosie

2015 2.23446 A trip to Albuquerque, New Mexico[,] and the Grand Canyon 10/2-8. *Get-Around Gazette* (Corvettes Limited of Los Angeles, California), 59(6) (October): 11-12.

Valta, Jerkko

2019 2.28470 *Videon käyttäminen kotisivuilla : upotustekniikat, videon sisältö ja rajoitukset. / Using video in a website : embedding techniques, video content and limitations.* Bachelor's thesis, Tampereen Ammattikorkeakoulu, 40 pp. [In Finnish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

► See section 4.4.1, "Hero-videot ja taustat" (pp. 27-29); specifically, pp. 27-28, featuring the 2019 website homepage for leesferry.com (the travel website for Lees Ferry Anglers and Cliff Dwellers Lodge, Marble Canyon, Arizona).

Vamplew, Anton

2007 2.24804 The world's top 10 star parties. *BBC Sky at Night*, (May): 38-39.

► Includes "Grand Canyon Star Party, USA".

Van Alen, Barbara, AND Rand, Larry

2011 2.20471 Grand Canyon XXX. *The Last Word* (Independent Tournament SCRABBLE® Newsletter), (24) (December): 22-25.

► 30th SCRABBLE tournament at Grand Canyon, November 11.

Van Cott, Dee M.

1936 2.7543 *A tourist lodge on the North Rim of the Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Bachelor's thesis, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Department of Architecture, 28 pp.

Van Dyke, John C.

NO DATE 2.23255 *The Grand Canyon of the Colorado : recurrent studies in impressions and appearances.* [No place]: [Sagwan Press]. (Scholar Select.) [*Ca.* 2015.] [An on-demand publication.]

► Facsimile reproduction.

1901 2.6561 *The desert : further studies in natural appearances.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 233 pp. [Later eds.]

► Regarding the veracity of much of this book, specifically Van Dyke's adventures in the lower Colorado River country, see Wild and Carmony (1993, ITEM NO. 2.32002). In context, Van Dyke does note Grand Canyon (p. 73).

1920 2.6566 *The Grand Canyon of the Colorado : recurrent studies in impressions and appearances.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 218 pp.

1922 2.14694 *The open spaces : incidents of nights and days under the blue sky.* New York and London: Charles Scribner's Sons, 272 pp.

► Grand Canyon noted, pp. 104, 126-128, 132-134.

1929 2.32803 The Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *In:* Major, Mabel, and Smith, Rebecca W. (eds.), *The Southwest in literature : an anthology for high schools.* New York: The Macmillan Co., pp. 321-326.

► Excerpt from Van Dyke (1920, ITEM NO. 2.6566). Includes "Study suggestions" (p. 326).

1978 2.6570 From dawn to dusk. *In:* Babbitt, Bruce (compiler), *Grand Canyon: An anthology.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, pp. 77-81.

► From Van Dyke (1920).

1991 2.16597 *The open spaces : incidents of nights and days under the blue sky.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 272 pp.

► Facsimile reprint of Van Dyke (1922, ITEM NO. 2.14694). Grand Canyon noted, pp. 104, 126-128, 132-134.

1992 2.6573 *The Grand Canyon of the Colorado : recurrent studies in impressions and appearances.* (Foreword by Peter Wild.) Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, xxii + 218 pp.

► Foreword pp. vii-xvii; text in facsimile from Van Dyke (1920, ITEM NO. 2.6566).

1993 2.6574 *Autobiography of John C. Van Dyke: A personal narrative of American life, 1861-1931.* (Peter Wild, ed.) Reno, Nevada: University of Nevada Press, 274 pp.

2003 2.14629 The mountain; renewed studies in impressions and appearances. The Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *In:* Noda, Ken'ichi (compliler), *American nature writing, 1890-1930.* Tokyo: Han-no-Tomosha, Volume 7. [Series accompanied by textbook in Japanese, 19 pp.]

2006 2.11069 A view from the rim; excerpt from John C. Van Dyke's The Grand Canyon of the Colorado, 1920 (submitted by Traci Wyrick; photo by Diane Cassidy). *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(9): 3.

Van Dyke, T. S. [Van Dyke, Theodore Strong]

1899 2.13952 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 87.

Van Hise, Charles Richard

1913 2.6577 Shooting the Grand Canyon. *In:* Booth, William Stone (ed.), *Wonderful escapes by Americans.* Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Co., pp. 267-280.

► A reprinting from the author's 1903 memorial to John Wesley Powell, "Powell as an Explorer" in *Washington Academy of Sciences, Proceedings* (ITEM NO. 4.132).

Van Kirk, Craig W.

2006 2.16020 Greetings from Craig Van Kirk. *Newsletter, Petroleum Engineering* (Colorado School of Mines, Department of Petroleum Engineering), 11(1) (September): 1-4.

► Includes recreational Colorado River trip in Grand Canyon.

2012 2.21990 Craig W. Van Kirk. *In:* Faculty Letters [SECTION]. *Petroleum Engineering Newsletter* (Colorado School of Mines), 16(1) (December): 13-14.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Van Loan, Charles E.

1916 2.13605 John Jones—goat. *Saturday Evening Post*, 188(49) (June 3): 5, 80-82, 84-85.

► An invented situation but not fiction *per se*. A tourist at Grand Canyon discusses mining claims vs. tourist access.

1916 2.13599 John Jones—goat. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 10(11) (October): 41-47.

► From *Saturday Evening Post*.

Van Loan, Ida A.

1910 2.14394 *A tour through the West with the Jersey City Elks, No. 211.* New York: [no imprint] (Isaac H. Blanchard Co., New York, printer; Edward McWhood, New York, binder), 146 pp. ("Arranged and Written by Ida A. Van Loan"; frontispiece portrait of the author.)

► Cover title: *Los Angeles 1909 Elks' Tour*. See chapter, "Grand Canyon of Arizona", pp. 16-26 (Grand Canyon on pp. 16-21). Summary remarks about amenities and activities. Unusual for the time is the note of there being three trails (p. 16): "There are safe trails from three points on the southern side from rim to river,

Bright Angel, Berrys [*sic*, Grandview], and Bass", but only Bright Angel is given any description. It is not clear whether the author herself made the trip.

Van Loon, Hendrik Willem

1932 2.32324 *Van Loon's geography : the story of the world we live in : written and illustrated by Hendrik Willem Van Loon.* New York: Simon and Schuster, 525 pp.

► See Chapter 1, "And These Are the People Who Live in the World We Live In"; specifically, p. 3: a box half a mile on a side could contain the [then-present] population of the earth, nearly 2 billion people. Fancifully (with an equally fanciful illustration, p. 2), "If we transported that box to the Grand Canyon of Arizona and balanced it neatly on the low stone wall that keeps people from breaking their necks when stunned by the incredible beauty of that silent witness of the forces of Eternity, and then called little Noodle, the dachshund, and told him (the tiny beast is very intelligent and loves to oblige) to give the unwieldy contraption a slight push with his soft brown nose, there would be a moment of crunching and ripping as the wooden planks loosened stones and shrubs and trees on their downward path, and then a low and even softer bumpity-bumpity-bump and a sudden splash when the outer edges struck the banks of the Colorado River. [¶]Then silence and oblivion! [¶]The human sardines in their mortuary chest would soon be forgotten. [¶]The Canyon would go on battling wind and air and sun and rain as it has done since it was created."

2002 2.8857 Van Loon's box. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(1) (Spring): 48.

► Excerpt from *Van Loon's Geography*, 1932. (Refer to Van Loon, 1932, ITEM NO. 2.32324.)

Van Noy, Rick

1999 2.10102 *Surveying the interior: Literary cartographers and the sense of place.* Doctoral dissertation, Case Western Reserve University, 216 pp.

► Henry David Thoreau, Clarence King, John Wesley Powell, Wallace Stegner.

2002 2.23103 Surveying the sublime: Literary cartographers and the spirit of place. *In:* Rosendale, Steven (ed.), *The greening of literary scholarship: Literature, theory, and the environment.* Iowa City, Iowa: University of Iowa Press, pp. 181-206.

2003 2.9947 *Surveying the interior: Literary cartographers and the sense of place.* Reno: University of Nevada Press, 220 pp. (Environmental Arts and Humanities Series.)

Van Rheenen, Mary

1980 2.30906 The grand hole in the ground. *Spectrum* (Northwestern College, Orange City, Iowa), 3(1) (October): 4-6.

► Reminiscence of a family trip to Grand Canyon.

Van Sinderen, Adrian

1940 2.7545 *Vagaries and verities.* New York: "Privately Printed Christmas, 1940", 110 pp.

► The sixth of annual "Christmas books" by the author. See the section (in quotation marks, thus), "Thy Woods and Templed Hills" (pp. 61-111); Grand Canyon featured, pp. 68-85.

Van Trump, Isaac

1910 2.19179 Flushing streets under high pressure. *In:* From Workers in the Field [SECTION]. *Municipal Engineering*, 39(5) (November): 393.

► Notes, "The Grand Canon of Arizona is caused by the running waters of the Colorado river gradually wearing away the mountainous rocks, so it is not surprising that many of our modern thoroughfares are seriously injured by the high-pressure flushing system of street cleaning adopted by the officials of many of our cities." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Van Vaerenberg, Camille

2011 2.18657 Belgian metropole debarque aux States. *HOG News* (Harley Owners Group, Belgian Metropole Chapter), (Spring): 11. [In French.]

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Van Valkenburg, Jim

2002 2.9133 Each year finds local man back in Grand Canyon—afoot, alone. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(4) (October/December): 3-4.

► From *Lawrence* (Kansas) *Daily Journal*, May 5, 1954. Regarding Merrel D. Clubb. See also "Correction", *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(11): 4, which states, "Special thanks to Merrel D. Clubb Jr. for providing Dove Menkes with this information. And, a thank you to the people at the Lawrence Daily Journal for granting Copyright permission to reprint this article."

Vance, Edna

2002 2.9123 Big hole. *From:* Grand Canyon [ANECDOTES]. *In:* Humor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 78(11) (November): 44.

Vance, Jeffrey

2008 2.22595 *Douglas Fairbanks.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, and Academy of Motion Picture Arts and Sciences, 373 pp.

► Grand Canyon, pp. 53-54.

Vanderbilt, Tom

2005 2.12961 The sharpest image; the man behind the world's most powerful camera confronts killer viruses, nude sunbathers and the San Diego Padres. *Popular Science*, 267(5) (November): 62-68, 100, 103.

► See pp. 62-63. (Camera from a U-2 aircraft is used for landscape photography.)

2011 2.16290 You need to hear this. *In:* Natural Intelligence [SECTION]. *Outside*, (November): 52, 54, 56.

► Notes (p. 56) Karen Treviño and National Park Service's Natural Sounds and Night Skies Division that was established partly in response to concerns of overflight noise at Grand Canyon and other locales.

2020 2.29603 Ciao, Burmotti. (Photographs by Mattia Balsamini.) *Outside*, (September/October): 52-59.

► See p. 55, "You may have seen [Vittorio] Brumotti's popular YouTube videos: he pirouettes a bike on the edge of the Grand Canyon . . . ." (Pertains to https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=vcjIhn5sVKQ.)

Vanderploeg, Keaton

2025 2.32146 Pete Berry—Looking for Grandview. *In:* Spamer, Earle E. (ed.), *Those Who Made a Difference : proceedings of the 6th Grand Canyon History Symposium, Grand Canyon, Arizona, November 1-4, 2023*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, pp. 9-16.

Vanderveen, Martin

1960 2.20725 "Canyoneer," continued. *In:* Letters From Our Readers [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 23(2) (February): 4-5.

► In reply to Randall Henderson's column in October 1959 issue (ITEM NO. 2.20707) in which he is against Otis "Dock" Marston's disuse of "River Rat" in favor of "Canyoneer".

Vandiver, Vincent W.

1937 2.21844 Pipe Spring National Monument. *In:* The Supplement [SECTION]. *Southwestern Monuments Monthly Report* (U.S. National Park Service), (February): 111-122.

► History, geography, geology (stratigraphy), botany (including species list), and animals (common-name lists for birds, "animals" [mammals], and reptiles), Native Americans.

VanGorder, Rick

2007 2.23721 Arizona subjects on United Nations stamps. *United Nations Philatelists, Journal*, 31(6) (181) (December): 6-9.

► See p. 6, 20-cent "Grand Canyon, United States of America, World Heritage, UNESCO 1984". See also p. 7, 32-cent "Endangered Species" series stamp depicting American bald eagle (March 1995), with text notation, "One [Arizona population] lives in the depths of the Grand Canyon part of the year where it feeds on the trout stocked in the Colorado River." See also p. 9, 34-cent "Endangered Species" series stamp depicting the desert bighorn, with text notation, "The Grand Canyon population is mobile as well and will travel the 5000 to 6000 feet between the Colorado River and the canyon rims seeking food and shady rest areas."

Vankat, John L.

2022 2.31306 *The San Francisco Peaks and Flagstaff through the lens of time.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Soulstice Publishing, 310 pp.

► Repeat photography. Includes Grand Canyon, *passim*. See particularly, "Landscape North of the Peaks, October 1851" (pp. 12-13) and "Chapter 15, Along the Grand Canyon Stagecoach Route" (pp. 163-179).

Vänskä, Eeva

2007 2.12200 Karjatila houkuttaa turisteja; Bar10-karjatila sijaitsee Arizona Stripillä, Grand Canyonin pohjoispuolella, jossa maa on karua ja kivikkoista. *Yrittäjä* (Suomen Yrittäjäin Keskusliitto, Helsinki), 2007(3): 60-62. [In Finnish.]

► Bar-10 Ranch.

Vardiman, Larry

1999 2.9162 *Over the edge.* Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, 153 [159] pp.

► Cover adds subtitle: *Thrilling, real-life adventures in Grand Canyon*.

Varmer, John Z. T. (Mrs.)

1899 2.13883 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 50.

Varrato, Barb

2015 2.24439 TOSC's Barb Varrato and family—intrepid travelers. *Aerodyne News* (Aerodyne Industries), 2(4) (Winter): 10-11.

► Grand Canyon hike.

Vartabedian, Tom

2010 2.32043 The monumental pomp of age: 70. *In:* Poor Tom's Almanac [COLUMN]. *The Armenian Weekly* (Watertown, Massachusetts), 76(38) (October 2): 6.

► Notes, "I do not know where the next decade will lead me. [. . .] The world beckons me. I've yet to do the Grand Canyon. I mean visit, not climb." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Vasey, Paul

1991 2.7851 *Rivers of America.* New York: Gallery Books (W. H. Smith Publishers, Inc.), 120 pp. (Copyright 1990 Discovery Books [Canada].)

► See Grand Canyon, pp. 5, 92-93, 98, 100-103. (Also note misnomer, Roosevelt Dam placed in the Colorado River, p. 66.)

Vaughn, Heather

2002 2.9124 Spelunking. *From:* Grand Canyon [ANECDOTES]. *In:* Humor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 78(11) (November): 44.

Vaughn, Kelly

2018 2.26905 Havasu Creek; an essay. *Arizona Highways*, 94(5) (May): 48-51.

2023 2.31443 She goes. When it looks like there's no way out—that a route is at a dead end—Jen Hogan likes to say, "Oh, it goes." And she would know. She's the first non-Native woman to complete a solo, continuous below-the-rim hike through the entire length of Grand Canyon National Park. More people have stood on the moon than have made that perilous trek. *Arizona Highways*, 99(7) (July): 46-51.

2023 2.31527 (ED.) Feast meets West. Some of the best chefs in the West can be found at some of the most historic inns in Arizona. They're renowned for what they do, so when we needed a collection of recipes for Thanksgiving dinner, we figured they'd be the ones to ask. *Boy, were they ever*. *Arizona Highways*, 99(11) (November): 18-27.

► Recipes from chefs' personal collections, which may not appear on the menus of the dining rooms mentioned. See: "El Tovar Dining Room; South Rim, Grand Canyon National Park" (p. 24); Mark Otto, Executive Sous Chef; recipe for mesquite-smoked prime rib with herb crust and potato pavé. "Bright Angel Lodge; South Rim, Grand Canyon National Park" (p. 25); Daniel Woods, chef at Bright Angel Lodge's Arizona Steakhouse; recipe for rack of lamb with peach chutney and wild mushroom risotto.

2026 2.32608 [ADDITIONAL REPORTING BY Lisa Altomare and Kathy Montgomery.]
Small towns [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 102(5) (May): cover, 1, 18-51.

► See "Seligman" (photographs by Karen Shell), pp. 26-29, which includes Delgadillo's Snow Cap (with reference *in passing* as a stop "after hiking out of Supai" and Grand Canyon Caverns (p. 29).

Vaughn, Kelly, AND Baxter, Scott T.

2024 2.31835 A river runs through him. For more than 50 years, Dave Foster's life has centered on the Colorado River. As a young boy, it was his playground. As he got older, he started working with commercial rafting companies and later became a river ranger for the National Park Service. Today, he offers private guiding fishing trips out of Lees Ferry. But it's not just his livelihood, it's his lifeblood. *Arizona Highways*, 100(6) (June): 40-47.

Vaughn, Kelly, AND Brownold, Tom

2023 2.31301 Collecting souvenirs. *Arizona Highways*, 99(1) (January): 50-51.

► Memories of a bighorn sheep seen along the South Kaibab Trail.

Vaughn, Kelly, AND James, Kerrick

2017 2.25215 The call of the canyon. (Photographs by Kerrick James.) *Arizona Highways*, 93(1) (January): 28-31.

► Family connections in Havasu Canyon.

Vaughn, Kelly, AND Kish, Dawn

2017 2.25217 So far. So good. *Arizona Highways*, 93(1) (January): 40-43.

► "Ultra" race runner Rob Krar and rim-to-rim-to-rim runs.

Vautier, Mireille, AND De Naxe, Aline

1987 2.6581 *Natural treasures of the West.* (Text by Robin Langley Sommer, design by Mike Rose.) New York: Gallery Books (W. H. Smith Publishers, Inc.), copyright Bison Books Corp., 126 pp.

Vaux, George, Jr.

1916 2.13540 Our national parks. *The Friend* (Philadelphia), 90(5) ("Fifth-Day, Seventh Month 27" [Thursday, July 27]): 55.

► Grand Canyon National Monument, *in passing*.

Vavilov, Toomas, AND Fjuk, Liina

2006 2.31975 Oskus noote siduda; intervjuu Toomas Vaviloviga. *Muusika* (Tallinn, Estonia), 2006(12): cover, 2-8. [In Estonian.]

► Interview with Estonian clarinetist and conductor Vavilov. See pp. 4-5, when questioned about performing the music of [Edvard] Grieg. *(In translation here*) "But if there is a description of a storm in German music, then Grieg's music is the storm itself, and in fact you cannot see the maestoso and brightness, power, scale that the Norwegian rocks and fjords represent somewhere else. Even America's Grand Canyon didn't impress me like that." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Veeder, C. H.

1899 2.14034 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 113.

Vela, David

2021 2.31196 *Hola Ranger : my journey through the national parks.* [No imprint], 221 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Grand Canyon (Albright Training Center), see pp. 44, 54, 192.

Velie Motors Corporation

1921 2.18046 Velie conquers the Grand Canyon! Descends 5000 feet into precipitous abyss. *Motor Age*, 39(22) (June 2): 4.

► Full-page advertisement for Velie automobile. Photograph portrays vehicle on the South Rim of Grand Canyon. Road journey, though not precisely located, was down Peach Spring Wash to Diamond Creek.

1921 2.18101 Velie conquers the Grand Canyon! Descends 5000 feet into precipitous abyss. *Saturday Evening Post*, 193(50) (June 11): 70.

► Full-page advertisement for Velie automobile. Photograph portrays vehicle on the South Rim of Grand Canyon. Road journey, though not precisely located, was down Peach Springs Wash to Diamond Creek.

Velush, Lukas

1998 2.6585 Arizona's treasures. *Flare* (Arizona Daily Sun), (December 3): A1, A3.

1999 2.6586 Thybony: Writing the West. *Flare* (Arizona Daily Sun), (March 18): A14.

► Scott Thybony.

Venable, Justin

1998 2.9561 Excerpts from . . . The Grand Canyon Yahoo II expedition. *DDRC Current News* (Dallas Downriver Club, Texas), 25(3) (March): 1, 4. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Vendrell, Elisabeth

1995 2.27764 Estats Units de costa a costa. *Ca la Dona* (Barcelona), (22) (November): 20-23. [In Catalan.]

► Includes Grand Canyon, p. 23.

Venetiou, Elisabeth F.

2012 2.17932 Shutter storytelling; the photographic art of Joel Wolfson. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (December): 30-32.

Ventura i Lecha, Enric

2010 2.15042 Grand Canyon; un dels fenòmens més esbalaïdors de la natura. *Muntanya* (Club Alpi Català, Centre Excursionista de Catalunya, Barcelona), 134(892) (December): 12-17. [In Catalan.]

Veren, F. E. L.

1891 2.22566 De grotten van Noord-Amerika. *De Natuur* (Utrecht), 11 (May 15): 129-135, (June 15): 170-174. [In Dutch.]

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 129.

Veretennikov, Ivan [Веретенников, Иван]

2013 2.28897 Вид сверху; новый лёгкий *Eurocopter* повышенной комфортности—самая верная ставка, когда-либо сделанная в Лас-Вегасе [Vid sverkhu; novyy logkiy Eurocopter povyshennoy komfortnosti – samaya vernaya stavka, kogda-libo sdelannaya v Las-Vegase] [View from above; the new lightweight *Eurocopter* is superior—the surest bet

ever made in Las Vegas]. *Robb Report* [Russian ed.], 92(2) (February): 124-127. [In Russian, with item title in mixed Cyrillic and Roman orthography, and serial title in English.]

► "От первого лица тест-драйв" [ot pervogo litsa test-drayv] [first-person test-drive].) First paragraph notes (*translated here*): "Once, two travel companies from Las Vegas turned to the American representatives of the Eurocopter concern, taking their guests to the Grand Canyon with EU350 helicopters. The passengers were satisfied, but the practical and unpretentious vehicle, which earned a reputation as a reliable 'workhorse', still lacked comfort and visibility. For this, the Americans came to Eurocopter. The single-engine EC130 was a guide's dream." The remainder of the article refers to EC130 specifications and uses in Russian markets.

Verkamp, C. Michael [Verkamp, Mike]

1978 2.6596 (COMPILER) *Grand Canyon pocket guide : a digest of the information most asked for by visitors to the Grand Canyon.* [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: Canyon Productions, 35 pp.

2000 2.7852 Moonlight on the Topocoba Trail. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(4) (October/December): 3-5.

2002 2.8702 Dances with spiders. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(1): 3-4.

2010 2.12581 School days: The race is on! *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 21(1) (Winter): 1, 3.

Verkamp, Jack

1992 2.6597 Interview with Jack Verkamp during outing to Anita mines. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 3(1): 6.

► Interviewed by Ron Werhan.

Verkamp, John G. *see also* **Verkamp's** [firm]

NO DATE 2.6 *Views of Grand Canyon, Arizona.* [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: John G. Verkamp, 15 hand-colored photographs, string-bound. [Copyright 1910.]

NO DATE 2.6599 *Views of Grand Canyon, Arizona.* [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: John G. Verkamp, 12 hand-colored photographs, string-bound. [*Ca.* 1920.]

Verkamp, Margaret M.

1940 2.6600 *History of Grand Canyon National Park.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, iii, 88 pp., 2 blueprint maps in pocket.

1993 2.6601 *History of Grand Canyon National Park.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, 57 pp. (Collectors Series, Volume 1.)

► First publication of Verkamp's Master's thesis (1940, ITEM NO. 2.6600). (This volume is apparently the only one the stated series.)

Verkamp, Stephen L. [Verkamp, Steve]

1994 2.6602 Jack Verkamp, a character in a novel? *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 5(3): 2.

► Regarding the author's father, John G. Verkamp, Jr., who possibly is mentioned in Henry Miller's *The Air-Conditioned Nightmare*. [It is not a novel but a widely translated memoir; see Miller, 1945, ITEM NO. 2.4573.]

2001 2.8627 Rubber guns. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(4) (October/December): 8-9.

2004 2.30826 *The story of the U.S. Magistrate Court in northern Arizona.* [No imprint], 31 pp. (Printed by Aspen Printing, Flagstaff, Arizona.)

Verkamp, Susan [Verkamp, Susie]

2013 2.19707 Peggy Verkamp: A canyon life well-lived. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 161-166.

► Margaret M. Verkamp.

2018 2.27212 The Shrine of the Ages: Community and complexity. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of the National Park Service, November 2016 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 97-104.

2025 2.32354 Hall of Fame Award; Clarinda Vail and John Vail. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Magazine of the Grand Canyon Historical Society), 36(3) (Summer): 17-18.

Verkamp's [firm] *see also* **Verkamp, John G.**

NO DATE 2.6603 *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Verkamp's, [30] pp., string tied. [1930s?]

NO DATE 2.9648 *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Verkamp's, [32] pp., string tied.

1966 2.6604 *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Verkamp's, [12 pp.] (copyright Curt Teich and Co., Inc., Chicago).

► Photo book.

Vermillion, Lisa

2004 2.9816 Life on earth; as seen on a trip down the Colorado River, which becomes a voyage of discovery for an Evergreen student. *Evergreen* (Evergreen State College, Olympia, Washington), 25(1) (Winter): cover, 3, 10-15.

Verna, Paul

1997 2.14114 Winter takes his studio outside; cuts solo album in Grand Canyon. *Billboard*, 109(39) (September 27): 61.

► Paul Winter Consort.

Vernon, Paul E.

1930 2.6605 *From coast to coast by motor.* New York: W. E. Rudge.

► See pp. 85-87.

1930 2.6606 *Coast to coast by motor.* London: A. and C. Black, Ltd., 115 pp.

Veronico, Nicholas A.

2013 2.21871 NAHI winners recognized at Reno. *Aviation History*, (January): 10.

► Includes note of John Seibold, Scenic Airlines' founder and partner in Grand Canyon Airways, who flew in his 1929 Ford 5-AT Tri-Motor that flies over Grand Canyon. Also noted is Seibold's 1929 Stinson SM-1 in Scenic Airlines livery, the type that inaugurated Grand Canyon scenic flights in 1927. Brief note.

Verploegh, Curtis

2003 2.9358 Bert reluctantly catches a flight for SLC. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(4): 1, 4.

► The author discovered Bert Loper's remains in 1975, which were reinterred in Utah.

Verrill, A. Hyatt

1922 2.14381 *Rivers and their mysteries.* New York: Duffield and Co., 213 pp.

► Grand Canyon, p. 31, *in passing*.]

Veteran [Rougemont, Amédé de]

1896 2.13828 *Initiatory French readings. Premières lectures.* New York: William R. Jenkins, Éditeur et Libraire Français; and Boston, Carl Schoenhof, 155 pp. + advertisements.

► See pp. 6-7, Colorado River and Grand Canyon.

Veythorne, Comfort [*pseudonym*]

2026 2.32556 *Below the rim : a hiker's journey through the Grand Canyon's living depths.* [No imprint], 69 pp. (Hiking Guide 2026 Series.) [Narrative. Cover illustration does not depict Grand Canyon.] [An on-demand publication.]

Vickers, George W. (Mrs.)

1915 2.16333 Arizona. *From:* Appendix Q. Report of National Old Trails Road Committee. *In: Proceedings of the Twenty-fourth Continental Congress of the Daughters of the American Revolution, Washington, D.C., April 19-24, 1915*, p. 1364.

► "Arizona is hoping to put a bronze tablet upon a granite or tufa rock on the Old National Trail Road which goes through Flagstaff. They intend to have it ready for dedication when the convention is held at the Grande Canon [*sic*] in July, and it is to be erected at the point where the new motor road to the Canon leaves the old road. [¶] It is to the memory of the Pioneer Women of Arizona." (ENTIRE ITEM)

Viele, Cathy [Viele, Catherine W.]

1979 2.6607 Glen and Bessie Hyde. *In:* Northland Back Pages [SECTION]. *Northlander* (Flagstaff, Arizona), (March 8): 9-10.

1981 2.8462 Pioneer. John Hance: Yarn spinner. *In:* Stories from the land. *Plateau*, 53(2): 28-32.

Vila, H.

1884 2.13139 Le Grand Cañon du Rio-Colorado aux États-Unis. *La Nature* (Paris), 12(2) (June 7) (575): 23-27. [In French.]

Vilela, Caio

2015 2.32054 O lado B do Grand Canyon. Explore o trecho menos visitado do famoso cânion Norte-Americano em um trekking de quatro dias que cruza a belíssima reserva Indígena de Havasupai, no Arizona. *Go Outside* (Tres Comércio de Publicações Ltda., São Paulo, Brasil), (March): 42-45. [In Portuguese.]

► Regarding a trip to "the B side of Grand Canyon", in Havasu Canyon.

Villanueva, Jana

2019 2.31471 (ED.) *Grand Canyon photography : a Grand Canyon picture book*. [No imprint.] [An on-demand publication.]

► Cover title: *Grand Canyon photography : 100+ amazing photos*. "Images Licensed from Shutterstock—Licensed for Commercial Use". A misleading title, apparently based on a generically produced volume customized by title for specific localities; even the cover photograph is not Grand Canyon, but Bryce Canyon, Utah.

Vincenc, Goran

2009 2.28247 U zemlji Pueblo Indijanaca. *Hrvatske Šume* (Zagreb), 13(156) (December): 20-21. [In Croatian.]

► Arizona travel. Includes Grand Canyon.

Vining, Edward P.

1885 2.15922 *An inglorious Columbus : or, Evidence that Hwui Shăn and a party of Buddhist monks from Afghanistan discovered America in the fifth century, A.D.* New York: D. Appleton and Co., 788 pp.

► References to Colorado River or Grand Canyon, pp. 74, 198, 532.

Vint, Thomas C.

1930 2.31636 Landscape development in our national parks. *Western Architect/Current Architecture*, 39(6) (June): 99-101, Plates 94, 95.

► See pp. 100-101, note about the construction of the Kaibab suspension bridge; and Plate 94, photo and groundfloor plan for "Administration Building, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona; National Parks [*sic*] Service, Landscape Division, Architects".

Viol, Charles H.

1921 2.13091 The story of Mme. Curie's gram of radium. *Radium*, 17(3) (June): 37-52.

► See pp. 39-40, Mme. Marie Curie's desire expressed to visit Standard Chemical Company in Pittsburgh, and the Grand Canyon; *in passing*.

Viola, Herman J.

1987 2.6611 *Exploring the West.* Smithsonian Books (distributed by Harvey N. Abrams, Inc., New York), 256 pp.

Virine, Lev

2008 2.20539 Why good project managers make bad choices: An introduction to project decision-making. *In: PMI® Global Congress North America 2008, 18-21 October, Denver, Colorado, USA.* Newtown Square, Pennsylvania: Project Management Institute, and Evanston, Illinois, EIS, 8 pp.

► Includes Grand Canyon Skywalk (Hualapai Indian Reservation), with respect to overcoming fears.

Vis, Alice Taylor

1949 2.7853 Hance legend: continued. *In:* Yours Sincerely [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 25(10) (October):36.

► Letter, regarding John Hance and his brother Jim, in response to the article by Lon Garrison in the June issue (1949, ITEM NO. 2.2849).

2000 2.7854 John Hance and his brother Jim. *In:* On the Road [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 76(9) (September): 5.

► Letter, reprinted from October 1949 issue.

Visbak, Jorgen

2011 2.15299 [Comments.] *In:* Memories and photos from the 2011 GTS river trip. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(2) (Summer): 17. [Guides Training Seminar. Visbak was a speaker and one of the original 200 on the Dock Marston list of Colorado River runners who traversed the entire Grand Canyon.]

VisionIntoArt

NO DATE 2.24304 *The Colorado : a history in song and image.* [New York]: VisionIntoArt, *in association with* New Amsterdam Records, [4] pp.

► Informational brochure pertaining to the documentary film, *The Colorado* (VisionIntoArt, 2016, ITEM NO. 26.594). See also music CD (Roomful of Teeth, 2016, ITEM NO. 27.257).

Visions West Galleries

2008 2.29490 Sharron Evans; Bright Angel Trail. *Western Art Collector*, (12) (August): 160-164.

► Evans's paintings of horses, inspired by a hike on Bright Angel Trail.

Vitkus, Aleksas

2006 2.29973 Colorado upe per Grand Canyon. *Draugas* (Chicago), 97(24) (February 4): 5, (25) (February 7): 5, (26) (February 8): 5, (27) (February 9): 5, (28) (February 10): 5, (29) (February 11): 5, (30) (February 14): 5, (31) (February 15): 5. [In Lithuanian.]

► A 1978 Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon, Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek.

Vitte, Antonio Carlos, AND Ferraz, Maira Kahl

2016 2.29784 A pintura de paisagem e a formação da ciência geomorfológica nos Estados Unidos no século XIX. *Revista Brasileira de Geografia* (Fundação Instituto Brasileiro de Geografia e Estatística, Rio de Janeiro), 61(2) (July/December): 35-47. [In Portuguese, with abstract also in English.]

► See "As contribuições de Thomas Moran nas expedições de John Wesley Powell" (pp. 41-46).

Vitus, E Campus [*pseudonym*] [Quartaroli, Richard D.]

2001 2.32332 The campsite quandrary: Is there one? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(4) (Winter 2000-2001): 16-18.

► Colorado River campsites.

Vivern, Dani

2000 2.27719 Arizona: una «terra incognita» en el mapa dels EUA. *Revista de Girona* (Diputació de Girona, Spain), (199) (March/April): 101-106 (concurrently paginated for volume, 333-338). [In Catalan.]

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 102-103/334-335.

Vivien de Saint-Martin (Monsieur) [Vivien de Saint-Martin, Louis]

1872 2.13094 *L'Année géographique : revue annuelle des voyages de terre et de mer, des explorations, missions, relations et publications diverses relatives aux sciences géographiques et ethnographiques. Neuvième et dixième années (1870-1871).* Paris: Librarie Hachette et Cie., 497 pp. [In French.]

► See pp. 242, 244-245, 248.

1873 2.13364 *L'Année géographique : revue annuelle des voyages de terre et de mer, des explorations, missions, relations et publications diverses relatives aux sciences géographiques et ethnographiques. Onzième année (1872).* Paris: Librarie Hachette et Cie. [In French.]

► See pp. 247-249 under subsection "Nevada et Arizona."

Vivien de Saint-Martin (Monsieur) [Vivien de Saint-Martin, Louis], AND Rousselet, Louis

1892 2.13145 *Nouveau dictionnaire de géographie universelle. Ouvrage commencé par M. Vivien de Saint-Martin et continué par Louis Rousselet. Tome cinquième (R-Sn).* Paris: Librairie Hachette et Cie., 999 pp. [In French.]

► See "Rocheuses (Montagnes), en englais Rocky Mountains", pp. 174-188. Includes Grand Canyon region therein.

Vizuete, Pelayo

1908 2.30334 *Diccionario enciclopédico Hispano-Americano de literatura, ciencias y artes : apéndice segundo redactado por distinguidos profesores y publicistas de España y América, baja la dirección de Pelayo Vizuete. Tomo vigésimo séptimo.—Segundo de este apendice.* Barcelona: Montaner y Simón, Editores, 1278 [1279] pp. [In Spanish.]

► See p. 1074: "James (Jorge Wharton): *Biog.* Autor y explorador inglés contemporáneo, n. en Gainsborough en 1858. Exploró el río Colorado durante diez años consecutivos y publicó los detalles de su viaje en la obra: *In and around the Grand Cañon*. Además es autor de: *Missions and Mission Indians of California*; *The Indians of the Paiinted Desert Region* (1903), y otras." (ENTIRE ITEM) Regarding Geoge Wharton James.

Vlachos, Paul

2014 2.20519 Vlachos' views; America through the lens of Paul Vlachos. *Canyon Country Zephyr*, 26(1) (April/May): 32-33.

► See p. 33, "The Arizona Strip—1998".

Vlahos, James, AND Cohen, Lee

2005 2.10217 One trail to rule them all. *National Geographic Adventure*, 7(2) (March): 64-68.

► Hayduke Trail.

Vlasov, V. V. [Власов, В. В.] [Vlasov, Valentin Viktorovich] [Власов, Валентин Викторович]

2012 2.28980 Гранд-Каньон; мечта туриста и учебник для геолога [Grand-Kan'on; mechta turista i uchebnik dlya geologa] [Grand Canyon; the tourist's dream and a textbook for a geologist]. *Наука из Первых Рук* [Nauka iz pervykh ruk] [First-hand Science] (Новосибирск [Novosibirsk, Russia]), 45(3): 84-95. [In Russian.]

► Topically a general article.

Vlasyuk, Anna Vitalievna [Власюк, Анна Віталіївна]

2016 2.29799 4. Майстер-клас. Тема навчального заняття: Wonders of the world [4. Mayster-klas. Tema navchal'noho zanyattya: Wonders of the world] [Master Class 4. Theme of the lesson: The wonders of the world]. *Освіта та Розвиток Обдарованої Особистості* (Національна академія педагогічних наук України, Інститут обдарованої дитини НАПН України, Інститут психології імені Г. С. Костюка НАПН України, Київ, Україна) [Osvita ta Rozvytok Obdarovanoyi Osobystosti (Natsional'na akademiya pedahohichnykh nauk Ukrayiny, Instytut obdarovanoyi dytyny NAPN Ukrayiny, Instytut psykholohiyi imeni H. S. Kostyuka NAPN Ukrayiny, Kyyiv, Ukrayina)] [*Education and Development of the Gifted Personality* (National Academy of Pedagogical Sciences of Ukraine, Institute of Gifted Children of the National Academy of Pedagogical Sciences of Ukraine, GS Kostyuk Institute of Psychology of the National Academy of Pedagogical Sciences of Ukraine, Kyiv, Ukraine)], № 11 (54) (November): 50-54. [In Ukrainian and English, with bilingual item title.]

► See "Grand Canyon" (p. 54).

Voeks, Gretchen

2005 2.20448 Arizona. *In:* Regional News [SECTION]. *WAAC Newsletter* (Western Association for Art Conservation), 27(1) (January): 4.

► Includes note, "Brynn Bender continues working on cleaning and stabilization of the surface of historic wooden river boats for the Grand Canyon National Park . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Voelker, Ferderic E.

1982 2.6612 William Sherley (Old Bill) Williams. *In:* Hafen, LeRoy R. (ed.), *Mountain men and fur traders of the Far West.* Lincoln, Nebraska, and London: University of Nebraska Press, pp. 193-222.

► See p. 207.

Vogel, Al

2013 2.21180 Canyon trek: decades old dream. *The Dispatch* (U.S. Army Dugway Proving Ground, Utah), (May): 12-13.

► Jim Robertson.

Vogel-Prandtl, Johanna

2005 2.14551 *Ludwig Prandtl : ein Lebensbild Erinnerungen, Dokumente.* Göttingen: Universitätsverlag Göttingen, 218 pp. [In German.]

► See p. 113, letter about Prandtl's stay at Grand Canyon, written to his daughter, December 27, 1929.

Voie, Christian Hummelsund

2017 2.30833 *Nature writing of the Anthropocene.* Doctoral dissertation, Mid Sweden University, Sundsvall, 190 pp.

► See Chapter 1, "Confronting Environmental Change in Ellen Wohl's *Of Rock and Rivers*"; specifically pp. 46-49, relating to the Colorado River. Pertains to Wohl (2009, ITEM NO. 2.21293).

Vojnits, András

2018 2.28511 Barázdák a föld arculatán—kanyonok. *Természet Világa* (Királyi Magyar Természettudományi Társulat, Budapest), 149(1) (January): 28-35. [In Hungarian.]

► Article is about the Grand Canyon, Arizona (pp. 28-33) and Fish River Canyon, Namibia.

Vollmer, Clay

2007 2.18636 Grand Canyon cleanup. *The Arizona Mountaineer* (Arizona Mountaineering Club, Phoenix), (October): 1, 10-12.

► Report on annual Over-the-Edge On-Rappel Grand Canyon Trash Pickup.

Volpert, Bob

2012 2.18801 Dumpster diving on the Grand Canyon. *In:* Linford, Dick, and Volpert, Bob (writers, compilers), *Halfway to Halfway and other river stories.* Bend, Oregon: Halfway Publishing, pp. 66-70.

► Preparations for Colorado River trip.

Voltos, Danae

1968 2.6613 Grand Canyon float trips. *Venture*, 5(1) (February): 115-116.

Von Glahn, Denise

2003 2.11985 *The sounds of place : music and the American cultural landscape.* Boston: Northeastern University Press, 361 pp.

Votel, Missy

2021 2.30933 Fear, loathing and a pink bikini. *The Gulch* (Durango, Colorado), (16) (Summer): 46-49.

► Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon.

Voyles, Kyle D.

2008 2.20381 The discovery of KyPet Caverns. *Inside Earth* (U.S. National Park Service, Cave and Karst Programs), 11(1) (Summer): 1-4.

► Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.

Vries, Hugo de

1905 2.12857 Teunisbloemen in Noord-Amerika. *Album der Natuur* (Haarlem), 1905: 193-208. [In Dutch.]

► See p. 207, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

1907 2.6616 *Naar Californië II.* Haarlem: H. D. Tjeenk Willink & Zoon, 426 pp. [In Dutch.]

► See "Het Grand Canyon van den Colorado" (pp. 49-63) and plates opposite p. 16 and at start of chapter, "Arizona". Bright Angel, Grandview, Hance, and Bass Trails are mentioned, though the chapter is largely of descriptive views of the canyon.

Vroman, Adam Clark

2005 2.28220 Adam Clark Vroman travel diaries, 1895 and 1897. *In: Adam Clark Vroman platinum prints, 1895-1904*. (Essays by Jennifer A. Watts and Andrew Smith; travel diaries by Adam Clark Vroman, transcribed by Austin Lamont.) Los Angeles: Michael Dawson Gallery; and Santa Fe, New Mexico: Andrew Smith Gallery, Inc., pp. 19-32.

► 1897 trip includes Grand Canyon; see pp. 28-29, 32. No photographs from Grand Canyon.

Vrtis, George

2004 2.15055 Colorado River. *In:* Krech, Shepard, III, McNeill, J. R., and Merchant, Carolyn (eds.), *Encyclopedia of World Environmental History*. New York: Routledge, Vol. 1, pp. 248-249.

Vujković, Ljiljana [Вујковић, Љиљана]

2012 2.29317 Национални парк „Велики кањон Колорада" у Северној Америци [Nacionalni park „Veliki kanjon Kolorada" u Severnoj Americi] ["Grand Canyon Colorado" National Park in North America]. *Шуме* (Јавно предузеће за газдовање шумама "Србијашуме", Нови Београд) [Šume (Javno preduzeće za gazdovanje šumama "Srbijašume", Novi

Beograd)] [*Forests* (Serbia, "Serbian Forests" State Enterprise for Forest Management, New Belgrade)], 21(116) (June): 38-40. [In Serbian.]

Vuorenmaa, Tommi A.

2014 2.28516 Kaksi koleankaunista yötä. Suomen syksy on jo hyvää vauhtia taipumassa talven kainaloon, kun kone suuntaa Yhdysvaltoihin. Mukana on rinkka ja paljon tarvikkeita, koska säät eivät välttämättä ole juuri lämpimämpiä siellä, minne menen. Kyse on kahdesta länsirannikon vaikuttavasta kansallispuistosta. *Suomi-USA* (Suomi-Amerikka-Yhdistysten liitto, Helsinki), (April): 10-11. [In Finnish.]

► See "Syyskuu 30. Grand Canyon, Arizona" (p. 11).

Vyverman, Koen

2005 2.31416 Echoes in the ether. *Extant* (Paul Rhoads), (7) (October): 20-21.

► "The Laughing Mathematician offered these reflections on the VanceBBS (http://publ.ezboard.com/bjackvance) in a recent conversation there about LURULU". [*Lurulu* is the science fiction title by Jack Vance.] See p. 21, a comment on "language [being] the subject of fluctuations", to which is appended a footnote (unclear as to whether it is by Vyverman or by Rhoads, who was traveling the western U.S. while reading *Lurulu*), which because of the obscurity of *Extant* is repeated here: "A good example hereof is the following: at the drinks-and-munchies booth on the edge of the Grand Canyon [which must be the one at Bright Angel Lodge], the Asian-looking fellow in front of me points to a list of available wares, and declares in a high-pitched voice: 'Hooooooooo Shukelei'. The lady in the booth blinks and goes 'Whaa?'. The fellow points agitatedly at the list, and keeps repeating 'Hooooooooo Shukulei', interrupted by an occasional 'Whaa? Whatcha waaaan?'. The fellow now begins hopping from one leg onto the other, and the lady finally leans out and cranes her neck to see what he's pointing at: 'Awww... U waaan hawt chucklit!!!'" [Hot chocolate.]

W

W.

1901 2.28978 Der Grand Canyon des Colorado. *Die Abendschule* (St. Louis, Missouri), 47(25) (January 24): 400. ("Für die Abendschule.") [In German.]

W., E. T.

1903 2.23713 The Little Grande Manganese Mine of the Colorado Fuel and Iron Company on Wheeler's Desert, Grand County, Utah. *Camp and Plant* (Denver and Pueblo), 3(19) (May 16): 437-439.

► See remark on p. 438: "At Riverside the Green River takes its final plunge into the canon, there to unite with the Grand to form the Colorado River and, having roared and seethed through that marvel of Mother Nature, the Grand Canon of the Colorado, whose glory and vastness too few of our people see but none may ever

describe or paint with pen or picture, emerges 700 miles away only a few feet above sea level on the deserts of California." (ENTIRE NOTE)

W., I. H.

1899 2.13947 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 86.

W., J., AND K., E.

1912 2.14262 The Christmas trip of the Musical Clubs to the Pacific coast. *Michiganensian* (University of Michigan), 1912: 354-356.

► Grand Canyon, see p. 356.

W., J. F.

1884 2.23727 [Letter, addressed from Needles, California.] *In:* Fraternal [SECTION]. *The Railway Conductors' Monthly*, 1(5) (May 1): 246-248.

► See p. 246, "Echo of the shrill voice of the locomotive whistle follows echo, as we go bounding over the immense mountain divides, or whirling with lightning rapidity through the canons thousands of feet in depth, the most wonderful of which is the 'Grand Canon of the Colorado,' (and perhaps the most wonderful in the world,) the immensity of which must be seen to be realized; evidently formed by volcanic eruptions, thousands upon thousands of years ago. To give some idea of its height: as you stand at the bottom at noon in a clear day and look towards the heavens it seems as tho' the summit of the canon touched the skies, 7,500 feet up, and you see stars as distinctly as tho' 'twere midnight; one is struck with awe and admiration at the mighty works of nature. Such are some of the scenes along the line of the 'all the year 'round route,' the Atlantic & Pacific R. R." Entire item is chiefly about the men of the Aztec Division of the railroad.

1885 2.14777 [Letter, addressed from Needles, California.] *In:* Fraternal [SECTION]. *The Railway Conductors' Monthly*, 2(6) (June 1): 340-342.

► See p. 342, comment on scenery "along" the Atlantic & Pacific Railroad, including, "most beautiful, (the) Grand Canon of the Colorado, 8,500 high [*sic*], a most wonderful sight, and would repay any visitor a trip over the road". See also pp. 341-342: "H. L. Northrup, chief traveling auditor . . . has discovered an animal among the lateral canons to the 'Grand'—he has named the Prox—having two short legs on one side, seemingly formed by nature for running around sidehills—a wonderful freak in nature." (ENTIRE NOTES)

W., J. G.

2006 2.10776 Getting enough iron in your life? *Trains*, (April): 52-56.

► Includes Grand Canyon Railway.

W., R. B.

1885 2.24497 Grand Cañon of the Colorado. *Army and Navy Journal* (Gazette of the Regular and Volunteer Forces) (New York), 23(11) (October 10): 212.

► "Correspondence of [to] the Army and Navy Journal." Letter dated September 17, 1885; regarding descent into Grand Canyon from Peach Springs. Includes brief note also of the "An-Supies" (Havasupai) who cultivate land in "another cañon, 70 miles north" [*sic*].

1885 2.18137 Grand Cañon of the Colorado. *Internal Revenue Record and Customs Journal* (New York), 31(41) (October 12): 322.

► "Correspondence of [to] the Army and Navy Journal." Letter dated September 17, 1885; regarding descent into Grand Canyon from Peach Springs. Includes brief note also of the "An-Supies" (Havasupai) who cultivate land in "another cañon, 70 miles north" [*sic*].

[This item is typographically identical to that which appeared in the *Army and Navy Journal* two days earlier (ITEM NO. 2.24497). The publication office for both journals is the same, thus the same text block was used in both publications.]

W. & R. Chambers [firm]

1886 2.14202 *Chambers's encyclopædia : a dictionary of universal knowledge for the people. Vol. X.* London and Edinburgh: W. and R. Chambers, revised ed., 821 pp.

► See "Colorado (Rio C. or Colorado River of the West)", pp. 475-476.

W. W. Elliott and Company

1884 2.16579 *History of Arizona Territory : showing its resources and advantages.* San Francisco: W. W. Elliott and Co., 322 pp.

1964 2.16580 *The history of Arizona Territory, showing its resources and advantages.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 322 pp.

► Reprint of 1884 ed.

W. Wallace Waugh and Son [firm]

1907 2.13230 *Waugh's blue book of leading hotels and resorts of the world. Volume I.* Boston: W. Wallace Waugh and Son, 301 [304] pp.

► See "Grand Canyon, Arizona", pp. 176-177.

Wachholtz, Florence

1975 2.6617 (ED.) *Arizona, the Grand Canyon State : a history of Arizona.* Westminster, Colorado: Western States Historical Publishers, 2 volumes, 956 pp.

Wachter, Scott H.

2011 2.21303 [Message.] *The Messenger* (Surfside United Methodist Church, Surfside Beach, South Carolina), (August): [1].

► Inspirational message based on biblical passage, Psalm 66: 4, displayed on a praise plaque at the Desert View Watchtower, Grand Canyon.

Waddams, Adrian

2015 2.28127 Dowty Turbocraft; 56 years ago it was the dawn of the jet age in boating, and one boat started the revolution. *Motorboat Owner*, (September): 56-65.

► See p. 62, brief note of Hamilton water jets used on Buehler turbocraft on the down- and up-runs through Grand Canyon.

Wade, Henry R.

1899 2.13888 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 51.

Wade, Judy

2000 2.7855 Arizona; natural spelendors steal the show on vacations in the Grand Canyon State. *TravelAmerica*, 16(2) (November/December): cover, 3, 4, 20-23.

Wadsworth, Glenda, AND Buckley, Beth

2010 2.12566 Artistically inclined. *Northside Sun* (Ramey Agency, Jackson, Mississippi), (January): 14-17.

Wadsworth, Nelson B.

NO DATE 2.28228 Photographer Jack Hillers and the John Wesley Powell expedition of 1872. *In: Utah tribes : as photographed by John K. Hillers : original albumen prints.* Mt. Carmel, Utah: Thunderbird Foundation for the Arts, pp. [2]-[5]. [2001?] [Pagination includes wraps.]

Waesche, Hugh H.

1933 2.6618 How Pipe Creek received its name. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(3) (June): 155-156.

► "Information obtained from Mr. Emery Kolb, Grand Canyon."

1933 2.6619 Yesterdays on the Kaibab Trail and Phantom Ranch. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(8) (November): cover, 206-208.

1994 2.6620 How Pipe Creek received its name. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 162-163.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, June, 1933.

1997 2.6621 How Pipe Creek got its name. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(4): 5.

► As originally told by Emery Kolb, reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(3), June, 1933.

2002 2.9132 How Pipe Creek got its name. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(4) (October/December): 10-11.

Waggoner, Nathan, AND Torrance, Jill

2004 2.10127 The freedom to fish; a guide describes life at Lees Ferry. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (October): 26, 50-51.

Wagner, Jan

2019 2.29378 S.D. Miata Club road trip to the Grand Canyon and Grand Canyon Railroad. *Armed Forces Dispatch* (Carlsbad, California), 59(22) (September 26): 15.

► Item credited as "AutoMatters™ & More #609". (S.D.: San Diego. Regarding Mazda Miata automobiles. Grand Canyon Railway.

Wagner, Linda

2010 2.14174 A new Desert View visitor center and bookstore. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(2) (Summer): 10.

Wagner, Terry

2009 2.12504 Mules and the Grand Canyon (Part I). *Western Mule Magazine*, (August):.

2009 2.17944 Mules and the Grand Canyon (Part Two). *Western Mule Magazine*, (September):.

2009 2.17945 Mules and the Grand Canyon (Part Three). *Western Mule Magazine*, (October):.

2009 2.17946 Mules and the Grand Canyon (Part IV). *Western Mule Magazine*, (November):.

2010 2.17947 Mules and the Grand Canyon, the last ride. *Western Mule Magazine*, (June):. [Part 5 of a series.]

2011 2.15855 Mules in the Grand Canyon; Part VI. (Photos by Rich Granberg and Casey Murph.) *Western Mule Magazine*, (March):.

Wagner, Todd

2013 2.31751 Todd Wagner, rafter. *From:* Chapter 15, Stories of and by soloists. *In:* Cline, Bruce, *Never boat alone without having read this guide* . . . (Judy Karasik, ed.) Littleton,

Colorado: ReCline Books, 1st ed., pp. 64-66. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [An on-demand publication.]

► Title cited from title-page. Cover title: *Never Boat Alone* A Guide to Solo Boating the Colorado River through Grand Canyon. *Without Having Read This Guide* . . .

2024 2.31763 Todd Wagner, rafter. *From:* Chapter 16, Personal Experiences of and by Soloists. *In:* Cline, Bruce H., *A guide to solo boating the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 2nd ed., revised, pp. 105-107. [An on-demand publication.]

Wagner, Virginia L.

1989 2.6628 Geological time in nineteenth-century landscape paintings. *Winterthur Portfolio*, 24(2/3) (Summer/ Autumn): 152-163.

Wagner Free Institute of Science

1920 2.23728 *Wagner Free Institute of Science of Philadelphia : annual announcement : seventy-third year.* Philadelphia: Wagner Free Institute of Science.

► See syllabus for "Geology 2. Professor Mayville W. Twitchell." (pp. 21-24); specifically, p. 24, "Tuesday April 19. *Our Greatest Scenery: Grand Canyons.* How the elevating and wearing-down forces combine in the case of plateaus and produce wonderful scenic effects. The Grand Canyon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Wagoner, Jay J.

1970 2.6629 *Arizona Territory, 1863-1912 : a political history.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 587 pp.

1975 2.6630 *Early Arizona : prehistory to Civil War.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 547 pp.

Wahleen, Eric

1977 2.14902 Memoirs from the open road; 11,000 miles and 25 states in 1932. *AMA News* (American Motorcyclist Association), 31(8) (August): 14-16.

Wahlstrom, Jean L.

2008 2.12750 View from the study window . . . [COLUMN]. *MMUUSletter* (May Memorial Unitarian Universalist Society, Syracuse, New York), 72(16) (April 15): [1]. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Wahmann, Russell

1975 2.6635 Grand Canyon Stage Line. *Desert Magazine*, 38(1) (January): 32-35.

Waine, W. W.

1910 2.30415 Social features of the convention. *From:* Farnsworth, Fred E. (compiler), Proceedings of the Fourth Annual Meeting; Clearing House Section, American Bankers' Association; being the Twelfth Annual Meeting, Conference of Clearing Houses, at Los Angeles, California, Thursday, October 6, 1910. *In:* Farnsworth, Fred E. (compiler), *Proceedings of the Thirty-Sixth Annual Convention of the American Bankers' Association and annual proceedings of the Trust Company Section, Savings Bank Section and Clearing House Section : held at Los Angeles, California, October 3 to 7, 1910 : also constitution, by-laws, appendices, list of officers and members of the association.* New York: [American Bankers' Association], pp. 742-746.

► See p. 743: "A day was spent at the Grand Canyon in Arizona, arriving there the previous night. The travelers witnessed a sunrise and a sunset. Drives were taken to various points of view on the brink of the canyon and many of the sight-seers rode down the canyon on bronchos via 'Bright Angel Trail.' The sublime grandeur of the canyon must be seen to be appreciated, and it is then indelibly photographed on the mind." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Wainer, Sam

2006 2.10801 [President's remarks.] *Sojourns* (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), 1(2) (Summer/Fall): 7.

Waitman, Frank A.

1954 2.8465 Golly, how we get things mixed up. *In:* Yours Sincerely [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 30(5) (May): 40.

► Letter regarding "Golly, what a gully!"; a quote attributed to William Howard Taft. Refer also to Carlson (1947, ITEM NO. 2.203).

Waits, Dean

2018 2.28641 Pikes Peak Group program—September 18. Dean Waits presents: Grand Canyon's Kanab Canyon. *Pikes Pique* (Colorado Mountain Club, Pikes Peak Group), (249) (September): 1.

► Illustrated synopsis of a forthcoming presentation, regarding an October 2017 hike into Kanab Canyon from the north.

Wakayuta, Bennett

2022 2.31038 GTS river trip recap; April 1-16, 2022. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(2) (Summer): 8-10. [Guides Training Seminar.]

Wakefield, Edward H.

1915 2.23819 A route across the continent. *The Club Journal* (Automobile Club of America, Brooklyn, New York, New York), 7(1) (April): 35-42.

► See p. 40: "The road, crossing the Continental Divide between Grants and Callup [*sic*, Gallup], continues through Holbrook to Flagstaff. Here the detour north

for Goodview [*sic*, Grandview] and Grand Canyon turns off, the main route continuing via Ash Forks [*sic*, Ash Fork]. See also map, p. 36.

Wakefield, Eva Ingersoll

1956 2.31236 Shrine of the Ages. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *National Parks Magazine*, 30(127) (October/December): 183.

► Letter in opposition to the proposed Shrine of the Ages.

Wakeland, Bill

1994 2.20472 Grand Canyon 1994. *In:* Trip Reports [SECTION]. *Scree* (Mountaineering Club of Alaska), 37(7) (July): 2-3.

Walbridge, Dottie

2005 2.18745 Our trip to the Southwest; Part 4. *Club Capers* (Wally Byam Caravan Club International, Cape Cod Massachusetts Unit), (September): 7.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Walcott, Charles D.

1895 2.15891 The United States Geological Survey and its methods of work. *Engineers' Club of Philadelphia, Proceedings*, 12(1) (April): 44-61.

► Text of lecture. See p. 61, note at conclusion: "Before closing, I wish to have thrown upon the screen a few views illustrating some of the scenic topography of the West. They are principally views of southern Utah and of the great canyon of the Colorado, and they will give you a slight idea of the rugged grandeur of this Wonderland of America. [¶] [The speaker then described the several views thrown upon the screen.]" (ENTIRE NOTE; the concluding paragraph printed within square brackets, thus, is the *Proceedings*' editor's part of the present quotation.)

1917 2.13015 National parks as a scientific asset. *In: Proceedings of the National Parks Conference : held in the auditorium of the new National Museum, Washington, D.C., January 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6, 1917.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 113-117.

Walcott, Michael

2010 2.13198 Tammy and me: It's complicated. *Inside/Outside Magazine*, 13(2) (February): 27.

Walczak, Thom [*not* Spooner, Mike]

2003 2.24908 Grand Canyon Star Party 2003 21-28 June. *SACNews* (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix, Arizona), 27(8) (August): 8, 10.

► *NOTE*: By-line with article is Mike Spooner, but see correction, 28(3) (March 2004): 10, which indicates the author is correctly Thom Walczak.

Waldorf, Dorothy Phillips

1999 2.6636 Letter from Dorothy (Phillips) Waldorf. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(2): 4.

Waldron, Scott J.

2011 2.16929 *The handbook of photographing Arizona.* [No place]: CreateSpace, 80 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Waldsmith, John S.

1991 2.6637 *Stereo views : an illustrated history and price guide.* Radnor, Pennsylvania: Wallace-Homestead Book Co, 271 pp.

1991 2.6638 *Stereo views : a collector's guide with prices for vintage stereo views, Tru-Vues, View-Masters, and other 3-D visual collectibles.* Iola, Wisconsin: Krause Publications.

Waldt, Risa

2004 2.12473 President's message. *The SAWG Sketchbook* (Southern Arizona Watercolor Guild, Tucson), (May): 1.

► Note on painting at Grand Canyon.

Waligunda, Bob, AND Sheehan, Larry

1981 2.8960 *The great American balloon book : an introduction to hot air ballooning.* Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey: Prentice-Hall, Inc., 246 pp. (The Motorless Flight Series.)

► Grand Canyon, see p. 87. Brief.

Walka, Ann Weiler

1998 2.6639 [Colorado River and Grand Canyon.] *In:* Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, p. 67.

2001 2.8703 Water from the rock. *Plateau Journal*, 5(2) [Fall/Winter]: cover, 2, 5-19, back cover.

► Seeps and springs. Includes Afterword by Nikolai Ramsey, p. 19.

Walker, Adam

2018 2.27524 Canyon conqueror. *SouthwestNOW* (Waxahachie, Texas), 12(4) (April): cover, 2, 8-12, 14.

► Cover adds: "Jonathan Robinson takes on the hike of a lifetime." Eight-year-old boy hikes three days with father, grandfather, two uncles and a cousin, from North Rim to South Rim.

Walker, Aldace F.

1899 2.13992 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 102.

Walker, Ardis M.

1946 2.6640 *Francisco Garcés : pioneer padre of Kern.* Kernville, California: Kern County Historical Society, 99 pp.

► Of note is Chapter 13, "Canyons and Chasms" (pp. 75-76).

Walker, Barbara

2002 2.8753 Exhibits feature Grand Canyon tourism. *Southwestern Archivist*, 25(1) (February): 18.

Walker, Billy

2017 2.30839 [Remarks.] *From:* Lamkins, Jake, "Ed Sherman, 1965-1979, ground school instructor, DEN". *In:* More Gone West [OBITUARIES SECTION]. *Frontier News* (A newsletter for the employees, families and friends of the Old Frontier Airlines) (Fayetville, Arkansas), (66) (Winter/January): 13.

► Walker asks for information about Sherman, mentioning, "He left AWA and was running a DHC-7 program in conjunction with the Williams to Grand Canyon railway." (ENTIRE NOTE) Lamkins (*Frontier News* editor) and two other responders note that Sherman is deceased, although his dates and other personal information is unknown.

Walker, Dale L.

1975 2.6641 *Death was the black horse: The story of Rough Rider Buckey O'Neill.* Austin, Texas: Madrona Press.

1975 2.6642 *Buckey O'Neill : the story of a Rough Rider.* (Foreword by Barry Goldwater.) Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 200 pp.

► Originally published as *Death Was the Black Horse*.

1997 2.6643 *Rough Rider : Buckey O'Neill of Arizona.* Lincoln, Nebraska, and London: University of Nebraska Press, 200 pp. (Bison Books ed.)

1998 2.6644 O'Neill, "Buckey" [William Owen]. *In:* Lamar, Howard R. (ed.), *The new encyclopedia of the American West.* New Haven, Connecticut, and London: Yale University Press, pp. 824-825. [Square brackets are part of title.]

Walker, Diane

2008 2.18826 Friends, sunshine and wind. *RVing Women*, 18(4) (July/August): 26-27.

► RVing Women Arizona Chapter rally in Lees Ferry area.

Walker, Dorothy

2015 2.22493 Profile. *Howick Camera Club* (Auckland, New Zealand), (March): 6.

► Includes the writer's "favorite image", "Coming in to Land", an artistic photograph focused on a raven in flight at Grand Canyon, with background blurred by camera motion.

Walker, Guy Morrison

1907 2.12868 See America first. *Good Housekeeping*, 44(6) (June) (344): 645-647.

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 646.

Walker, Helen

2010 2.14172 [Remark.] *In:* Buchheit, Mike, Tackling Tuckup: GCFI river runners move to higher ground. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(2) (Summer): 9. [Grand Canyon Field Institute.]

Walker, Helen Louise

1929 2.31819 The neck-riskers. Day in and day out, news-reel cameramen have a daredevil of a time. *Motion Picture Classic* (Chicago), 28(12) (February): 18-19, 84.

► Includes: "Blaine Walker, of Fox, made the first pictures from the air of the Grand Canyon in Arizona. [¶]The pilot he took with him from San Francisco was a good pilot—at sea level. But he found it almost impossible to handle a plane at the high altitude of the Canyon. So Walker was obliged to dismiss him. Meanwhile an army pilot had arrived, unannounced, on the Canyon rim. Walker tried to secure his services to make the picture but he was unable to get a permit from army officials to ride with him. [¶]Finally, however, he did manage to get himself and his camera into the plane with the mechanic at the controls. It was a windy day and flying conditions were bad—but Walker got the first pictures ever made from the air—below the rim of the Canyon, between precipitous and in many places, very narrow walls of the gorge. [¶]That was an outstanding scoop for Fox." (ENTIRE ITEM) (Grand Canyon scenes not illustrated in this item.)

Walker, Henry P., AND Bufkin, Don

1979 2.6646 *Historical atlas of Arizona.* Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, [unpaginated].

1986 2.6647 *Historical atlas of Arizona.* Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 2nd ed., [unpaginated].

Walker, J. B.

1895 2.19479 Great railway systems of the United States. Sixteen hundred miles of mountain railways. *The Cosmopolitan*, 19(1) (May): 17-28.

► Regarding the Rocky Mountain region. Not in itself pertinent to this bibliography, but inexplicably includes a reproduction (p. 28) of a painting by Thomas Moran, "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado River."

Walker, James G. (Mrs.)

1924 2.32764 A wonderful trip graphically described by Mrs. James G. Walker of Portland, Oregon. *Children of the American Revolution* (National Society, Children of the American Revolution, Washington, D.C.), 14(3) (September): 92-96.

► See pp. 92, 94, brief remarks concerning the Grand Canyon (p. 93 is a photographic portrait of Mrs. Walker).

Walker, Kathleen

1992 2.6648 Chasing the perfect picture. *Arizona Highways*, 68(4) (April): inside front cover, 4-13.

► About photographer Esther Henderson.

Walker, Kathleen, AND Stevenson, Don B.

2001 2.8628 Roaring fires and fine dining highlight a cool Grand Canyon trip for indoor people. *In:* Getaway Weekend [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 77(11) (November): 46-48.

Walker, Mary Jane

2017 2.27465 *A maverick traveller.* Point Chevalier, Auckland, New Zealand: TMCAP Ltd., 319 pp.

► Grand Canyon noted *in passing*, p. 62, and in photo, p. 168; cover illustration also shows the author at Grand Canyon.

2018 2.27466 *A maverick traveller.* Point Chevalier, Auckland, New Zealand: A Maverick Traveller Ltd., 319 pp.

► ". . . with minor amendments and updates". Grand Canyon noted *in passing*, p. 62, and in photo, p. 168; cover illustration also shows the author at Grand Canyon.

Walker, Nicole

2024 2.31964 Impossible celebration. *In:* Nicole's Impossibly Possible Ideas [COLUMN]. *FlagLive!* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 30(4) (April 4-May 1): 10.

► Remarks on the Northern Arizona Book Festival. Includes remarks on a past participant, "Robert Bly, a long-time New York Times best-seller, prolific translator . . . and one of the most important poets of the latter half of the twentieth century. [. . .] The plan was for Mr. Bly to leave the next day, but he liked the town and the folks he met. And he stuck around for four more days. We had a chance to go to the Canyon . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE). Includes a photo of Bly.

Walker, Robert H.

1961 2.17005 The poets interpret the western frontier. *Mississippi Valley Historical Review*, 47(4) (March): 619-635.

► See p. 631: "As a sort of inverted mountain the Grand Canyon produced its share of rhapsodies . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Walker, Shurley C.

1899 2.14039 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 117.

Walker, Steven L.

1991 2.6649 *Grand Canyon : a natural wonder of the world.* [No imprint], 64 pp. (Designed by Camelback Design Group, Inc., Scottsdale, Arizona; distributed by Canyonlands Publications, Flagstaff, Arizona; copyright Camelback/Canyonlands Venture.)

1991 2.6650 *Arizona : the Grand Canyon State.* [No imprint], 80 pp. (Designed by Camelback Design Group, Inc., Scottsdale, Arizona; distributed by Canyonlands Publications, Flagstaff, Arizona; copyright Camelback/Canyonlands Venture.)

1992 2.6651 *Grand Canyon : a scenic wonderland.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Camelback/Canyonlands Venture, 32 pp.

1993 2.6652 *Grand Canyon : paysage de merveille.* Scottsdale, Arizona: The Camelback Group, and Flagstaff, Arizona: Canyonlands Publications, 32 pp. (copyright Camelback/Canyonlands Joint Venture). [In French.]

1993 2.6653 *Grand Canyon : ein Landschaftswunder.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Camelback/Canyonlands Venture, 32 pp. [In German.]

1994 2.6654 [*Grand Canyon : a scenic wonderland.*] Flagstaff, Arizona: Camelback/Canyonlands Venture, 32 pp. [In Japanese.]

Walker, Wickliffe W.

2023 2.31507 *Torrents as yet unknown : daring whitewater ventures into the world's great river gorges.* Lebanon, New Hampshire, Steerforth Press, L.L.C., 207 [208] pp.

► See in Chapter 2, "To Get Away from England: The Inn, Colorado, and Blue Nile Rivers".

Wall, Deborah, AND Andrews, Mark

2003 2.9733 Toroweap. *In:* Hopkins, A. D. (ed.), *Cerca : explore the natural beauty of the Southwest : road trips.* Las Vegas: Stephens Press LLC, cover, pp. 3, 6-13.

► Cover title is cited. Publication has the appearance of a serial, with cataloging-in-publication data as *Road trips : a Cerca Country Guide — 1st ed.* (Circa

Country Guides). Another, later state has a booklet appearance, gives cover title as *Road trips : a Cerca Country Guide.*

Wall, Robert H.

1941 2.6655 Riverman. *Travel West* (U.S. Department of the Interior, United States Travel Bureau), 3(20) (November 1): 6-7.

► Norman Nevills.

Wallace, Albert Crane

1923 2.28615 Managing foregrounds. *Kodakery* (Eastman Kodak Company, Rochester, New York), 11(2) (October): 3-7.

► See p. 6, "To take the Grand Canon without a foreground piece of cliff or other relief is certain to rob the picture of picture quality and to diminish the effect of enormous space." (ENTIRE NOTE) (No Grand Canyon illustration.)

Wallace, Andrew

1984 2.6657 Across Arizona to the Big Colorado; the Sitgreaves expedition of 1851. *Arizona and the West*, 26: 325-364.

► *NOTE*: With reference to the 1851 lithograph by Richard Kern published as "View Looking West, from Camp 16", Plate 13 in L. Sitgreaves, *Report of an Expedition Down the Zuñi and Colorado Rivers* (U.S. 32nd Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Executive Document 59, 1853), which displays on the horizon the North Rim of the Grand Canyon—incidentally the first depiction of any kind of the Grand Canyon, which also was noted briefly in the diary of Samuel Washington Woodhouse—Wallace concluded that the view was made from an unnamed hill north of the San Francisco Peaks marked on a U.S. Geological Survey topographic map by the geodetic triangulation station designted "Chop." This is incorrect. Based on field observations and comparisons by R. D. Quartaroli et al., from "Chop" hill and elsewhere in the San Francisco Peaks during Fall 2013, the scene depicted by Kern seems to be higher in elevation and on the west side of the San Francisco Peaks. Further investigations still are to be made; the onset of winter weather precluded continued work in 2013. Tom Jonas and Andrew Wallace have likewise reinvestigated the vantage point of Kern's drawing. The locale seems to be on the western side of the San Franicisco Peaks, as the twin hills in Kern's drawing are the White Horse Hills. The vantage point, at about 9100 ft elevation, seems now to have been obscured by trees, but Jonas and Wallace believe that the position has been identified within a few hundred feet (*fide* Tom Jonas in correspondence to Spamer, January 2015).

See more with other historical notes and comments about the view in Earle Spamer, "Once Again, 'Who Named the Grand Canyon?'—and Other Obscure Grand Canyon 'Firsts'," *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), Vol. 24, no. 2 (Spring 2013), pp. 6-7 (though pertinent endnote was omitted in printing); Spamer, *Art of the Grand Canyon: An Introduction and Annotated Bibliography* (Raven's Perch Media, 2023, https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2023/05/Artwork.pdf), pp. 10-11; Spamer, *A big misunderstanding : F. W. von Egloffstein's 1858 map of the Grand Canyon and its influence* (Raven's Perch Media, 2025, https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2025/04/A-BIG-MISUNDERSTANDING_full.pdf), pp. 126-127.

Wallace, Andrew, AND Hevly, Richard H.

2007 2.12228 (EDS.) *From Texas to San Diego in 1851: The overland journal of Dr. S. W. Woodhouse, surgeon-naturalist of the Sitgreaves Expedition.* Lubbock, Texas: Texas Tech University Press, 356 pp. Includes the notation from Woodhouse's diary that relates to the view from the San Francisco Peaks (see comments with Wallace, 1984, ITEM NO. 2.6675). The passage in the original diary was illustrated for the first time with Earle Spamer, "Once Again, 'Who Named the Grand Canyon?'—and Other Obscure Grand Canyon 'Firsts'," *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), Vol. 24, no. 2 (Spring 2013), pp. 6-7 [though pertinent endnote was omitted in printing]; and in Spamer, *A big misunderstanding : F. W. von Egloffstein's 1858 map of the Grand Canyon and its influence* (Raven's Perch Media, 2025, https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2025/04/A-BIG-MISUNDERSTANDING_full.pdf), pp. 126-127.

Wallace, Andrew, AND Lubick, Diana Clark

1991 2.6658 Exploring the Colorado Plateau. *Plateau*, 62(3): 1-32 [entire number].

Wallace, Dillon

1911 2.14411 Saddle and camp in the Rockies. Across the Navajo desert. *Outing Magazine*, 57(4) (January): 398-412.

► Part of a serialized text, "Saddle and Camp and the Rockies", each with its own subtitle. This part includes a crossing of the Colorado River at Lees Ferry while enroute to Kanab, Utah, by way of the Kaibab Plateau.]

1911 2.16966 Saddle and camp in the Rockies. In the land of Zion. *Outing Magazine*, 57(5) (February): 578-590.

► Part of a serialized text. See pp. 582, 584: ". . . when I was [in Long Valley] surveyors were engaged upon a proposed road to connect Salt Lake City with the Grand Cañon of the Colorado by way of the Sevier and Rio Virgin valleys and Kanab, proposing to tap these rich agricultural and mineral regions, and the heavily timbered forests of the Buckskin Mountains [Kaibab Plateau], where it is estimated four billion feet of matured pine lumber await the ax." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1911 2.14412 *Saddle and camp in the Rockies : an expert's picture of game conditions in the heart of our hunting country.* New York: Outing Publishing Co., 302 pp.

Wallace, Edward S.

1955 2.6659 *The great reconnaissance : soldiers, artists and scientists on the frontier 1848-1861.* Boston: Little, Brown and Co., 288 pp.

Wallace, Emma Gary

1919 2.24583 (SECTION AUTHOR) Mrs. Nichols, successful pharmacist. *In:* Women in Pharmacy [SECTION]. *The Pharmaceutical Era*, 52(1) (January): 29.

► In notes on Mrs. Edna F. Scott Nichols' personal travels, "She has also visited most of the large cities of the United States, and made it to the river over the famous Angel Trail [*sic*] in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE) Bright Angel Trail.

Wallace, H. A.

1909 2.33057 On the trail of a corn belt farmer. *Wallaces' Farmer* (Des Moines, Iowa), 34(30) (July 23): 944-946 [concurrently paginated for issue, 4-6]. [A trip by train; apparently part of a serialized travelogue. See p. 944, "North of Williams is the Grand Canon of the Colorado, one of the most magnificent sights of the sort in the entire world. If any readers of Wallaces' Farmer go west by this route they will find it well worth their while to take this side trip from Williams up to the Grand Canon, and if they want to become thoroughly imbued with the majesty and granduer of the scenery take a walk from the top down to the river. A fourteen-mile trail winds back and forth down the sides of the canon; while not dangerous, yet it is sufficiently awe-inspiring to trouble your sleep at night. The coloring is wonderful." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Wallace, Henry C.

1923 2.14869 Secretary Wallace sends letter of appreciation. *Reclamation Record*, 14(5) (May): 182.

► Secretary of Agriculture Wallace, letter of appreciation to Secretary of the Interior, Hubert Work, following official visit to Southwest, including Interior-supervised facilities at Grand Canyon National Park.

Wallace, Norman G.

1935 2.32431 Winter at the Grand Canyon. (Photographs by the author.) *Arizona Highways*, 11(1) (January): 8-9, 18.

1955 2.8466 Arizona 66; the scenic wonderland highway. *Arizona Highways*, 31(5) (May): 12-29, all covers.

2025 2.32432 Winter at Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 101(12) (December): 10-15.

► Reprints Wallace (1935) with new photographs by Guy Schmickle, Laurence Parent, Gerry Groeber. Misidentifies original issue of publication as December 1935.

Wallace, Paul A. W.

1965 2.18147 *Lloyd Mifflin : poet and painter of the Susquehanna.* Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, 27 pp.

► Cover title is cited. Title page gives subtitle as "Painter and Poet of the Susquehanna". See pp. 13-14, inspiration of Thomas Moran, including Mifflin's painting, "The Grand Canyon—after Thomas Moran". Without elaboration.

Wallace, Robert

1974 2.6660 Wooden boats plus Colorado rapids equals adventure. *Smithsonian*, 5(2) (May): cover, 36-43.

Wallace, Robert, AND the Editors of Time-Life Books

1972 2.6661 *The Grand Canyon.* (Photographs by Ernst Haas.) New York: Time-Life books, 184 pp. (The American Wilderness.) [Also reprintings.]

1972 2.23481 *The Grand Canyon.* [Amsterdam]: Time-Life International, 184 pp. (The American Wilderness.)

1972 2.23483 *The Grand Canyon.* [Amsterdam]: Time-Life International. (The American Wilderness.) (Authorized British ed.)

1972 2.11941 *Le Grand Canyon.* (Marie-Francoise Rousset, translator.) [Amsterdam]: Time-Life International, 184 pp. (Les Grandes Etendues Sauvages.) [In French.] [Also reprintings.]

1972 2.23482 Der Grand Canyon. (Christel Wiernken and Helmut Wiemken, translators.) [Amsterdam]: Time-Life International, 184 pp. (Time-Life-Bücher. Wildnisse der Welt.) [In German.] [Also reprintings.]

1974 2.11942 *De Grand Canyon.* (Joost de Klerk, translator.) Amsterdam: Time-Life Boeken, 184 pp. (Wereld der Woeste Natuur.) [In Dutch.] [Also reprintings.]

1975 2.10618 未踏の大自然: グランドキャニオン [*Mitō no daishizen: Gurando Kyanion*] [Unexplored nature: Grand Canyon]. (Reiko Fushijima, translator.) Tokyo: タイムライフブックス [Taimu Raifu Bukkusu] [Time-Life Books], 184 pp. [Translation of *The Grand Canyon*.] [In Japanese.] [Also reprintings.]

1975 2.23484 *Il Grand Canyon.* (Anastasia Verzura, translator.) [Amsterdam]: Time-Life International. (Copyright Mondadori, Milano.) (Le Grandi Distese Selvagge.) [In Italian.] [Also reprintings.]

1980 2.23485 *The Grand Canyon.* Alexandria, Virginia: Time-Life Books, revised ed., 184 pp. (The American Wilderness.) [Also reprintings.]

1981 2.23486 *Grand Canyon.* Porvoo, Hki , Juva: WSOY, 181 pp. (Maailman Villi Luonto.) [In Finnish.]

1983 2.11960 *As regiõs selvagens do mundo : o Grand Canyon.* Rio de Janeiro: Cidade Cultural, 184 pp. [In Portuguese.]

1995 2.23660 *El Gran Cañon. I.* Barcelona: Ediciones Folio, S.A., pp. 1-60. (Zonas Salvajes del Mundo : Naturaleza y Vida Animal. Volumen 24.) [In Spanish.]

1995 2.23661 *El Gran Cañon. II.* Barcelona: Ediciones Folio, S.A., pp. 61-120. (Zonas Salvajes del Mundo : Naturaleza y Vida Animal. Volumen 25.) [In Spanish.]

1995 2.23662 *El Gran Cañon. III.* Barcelona: Ediciones Folio, S.A., pp. 121-180. (Zonas Salvajes del Mundo : Naturaleza y Vida Animal. Volumen 26.) [In Spanish.]

Wallace, Susan E.

1889 2.6662 *The land of the pueblos.* Troy, New York: Nims and Night, 285 pp.

► Includes notes on early Spanish explorers.

Wallace, Theodore

1949 2.6663 *A brief history of early Coconino County.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University.

Wallace, Thomas

1998 2.6664 Quick fixes in America. *In:* Special vacation supplement to Conde Nast Traveler. *Condé Nast Traveler*, (September): 17.

Wallace W. Elliott and Co. [firm]

1884 2.2508 *History of Arizona Territory : showing its resources and advantages.* San Francisco: Wallace W. Elliott and Co., 322 pp.

1964 2.9231 *History of Arizona Territory.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 324 pp.

► Facsimile reprint of 1884 ed.

Wallace, William Swilling

1961 2.6666 (ED.) Lieutenants Pershing and Stotsenberg visit the Grand Canyon: 1887. *Arizona and the West*, 3(3): 265-284.

► From John Miller Stotsenberg manuscript.

Wallach, Jeff

1996 2.6667 *What the river says : whitewater journeys along the inner frontier.* Hillsboro, Oregon: Blue Heron Publishing, Inc., 203 pp.

Waller, Karen

2008 2.11806 [Comments.] *In:* Postcards from the Canyon [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (7) (Fall): 7-8.

Wallingford, Vere O.

1906 2.14453 A type of original American architecture. *Architectural Record*, 19(6) (June): 467-469.

► Pueblo style. See p. 469, "Some excellent reproductions of the Pueblo style have been made by the Santa Fé Railway Company at the Grand Canyon of Arizona. The effects are obtained in cement and stucco on metal lath." (ENTIRE NOTE) Refers to Hopi House though not by name.

Wallis, Brad L.

2003 2.9568 A view from the bottom. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association Member Newsletter), 9(3) (Fall): 7.

2004 2.10176 Art as a medium for education and inspiration. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 10(4) (Winter): 6-7.

2005 2.10852 First Lady visits Kolb Studio. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(3) (Fall): 1.

► Laura Bush.

2006 2.11369 A walk on the wild side. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association Member Newsletter), 12(3) (Fall): 3.

2007 2.11110 Keep them trunks a-travelin'. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 13(1) (Spring): 14.

► Travelin' Trunk educational program.

2008 2.11917 And now for something completely different. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 14(2) (Summer): 3.

► Retirement as GCA Executive Director.

Wallis, C.

1899 2.13907 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 66.

Walls, Jeannette

2005 2.32116 *The glass castle : a memoir.* New York: Scribner, 288 pp.

► Includes lower Colorado River and pertains to a trip to reach Grand Canyon, but the participants never arrive; cited here as a matter of disambiguation. (Numerous translations of this title have also been published.)

Walls, John R.

1902 2.13725 The climate of Arizona in relation to tuberculosis. *Medico-Legal Journal*, 20: 525-532.

► "Read before the American Congress on Tuberculosis, in the Symposium on Climate, June 3, 1902." Grand Canyon, see pp. 530-532.

1904 2.21368 The climate of Arizona in relation to tuberculosis. *In: The American Congress on Tuberculosis, Third and Fourth Annual Sessions, held at the Hotel Majestic, in the City of New York, June 2d, 3d and 4th, 1902, in joint session with and under the auspices of the Medico-Legal Society of New York, and the Fourth Annual Meeting, June 10th, 1903, at the Press Club, in the City of New York. Bulletin for 1902 and 1903.* New York: The Medico-Legal Journal, pp. 130-137.

► "Read before the American Congress on Tuberculosis, in the Symposium on Climate, June 3, 1902." Grand Canyon, see pp. 135-137.

Walpole, Hugh

1928 2.32739 America—from the outside in. *The American Legion Monthly*, 4(1) (January): 10-11, 64-67.

► See p. 66, remarks on a visit to the Grand Canyon.

Walsh, John H., AND Suzzallo, Henry

1914 2.14147 *Walsh-Suzzallo arithmetics. Book two. Practical applications.* Boston, New York, and Chicago: D. C. Heath and Co., 502 pp.

► See pp. 369-370, problems using a railroad timetable that includes Williams and Grand Canyon.

Walsh, Patrick Hamilton

2013 2.19751 *The backpacker who sold his supercar : a road map to achieving your dream life.* Bloomington, Indiana: Trafford Publishing, 296 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Cover illustration depicts the author at Grand Canyon.

Walsh, V. D.

1927 2.19802 In the World of Music Publishing [SECTION]. *Music Trade Review*, 84(10) (March 5): 31.

► See "Great Western Numbers". Notice of selections from the new catalogue of the Great Western Music Co., Visalia, California, "specializing in Indian songs and in works of high standard." Compositions include "The Grand Canyon" (no other note).

Walter, Angela

2018 2.28671 Mehr als eine Senioren-WM; Angela Walter erlebt ein modernes Märchen im Rahmen der WVC in Las Vegas. *Tischtennis Magazin* (Tischtennis-Verbandes Niedersachsen, Hannover), (October): 27-29. [In German.]

► Includes travel notes (p. 29) of Grand Canyon, *in passing*; and photo, "Rafting auf dem Colorado River war bei den Exkursionen angesagt", which shows view in Glen Canyon below the dam. Senioren-Weltmeisterschaften; World Veterans Championships.

Walter, M.

1912 2.32664 19. Sitzung am 16 März 1912. Grand Canyon of Arizona und Yosemite Valley. *In:* Wissenschaftliche Sitzungen [SECTION]. *Senckenbergischen Naturforschenden Gesellschaft in Frankfurt am Main, Bericht*, 43: 145-147. [In German.]

Walter, Richard E.

2024 2.31992 *Colorado River story : traveling through history and landscapes.* [No imprint], 276 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► *NOTE*: A roughly presented publication, with indications of having been crafted possibly with the assistance of Artificial Intelligence, with frequently poor grammar.

Whereas its individual chapters have titles, the table of contents lists only chapter numbers; further, each chapter is indicated to be on p. 4 [!], with "Title Page" listed oddly last, as p. 1.

Walter, Marc, AND Sabine, Arqué

2014 2.28268 *An American odyssey : photos from the Detroit Photographic Company, 1888-1924.* Kön, Germany: Taschen, 611 pp. [Text is in English, French, and German.]

Walter, Richard

2011 2.18578 From the President. *Southwestern* (Electrical Apparatus Service Association, Southwestern Chapter, Plano, Texas), (Spring): 2.

► Includes trip to Grand Canyon aboard Grand Canyon Railway.

Walters, Ann

2009 2.11890 My new, healthy addiction. *In:* Shape Your Life News [SECTION]. *Shape*, (March): 30.

► Smoking cessation. Grand Canyon hike, *in passing*.

Walters, Curt

1998 2.6668 Friends of the Trust; an interview with Curt Walters. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 24-26.

► Grand Canyon Trust.

2009 2.12561 Curt Walters; artist's statement. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), *Grand Canyon celebration of art : 2009 modern masters.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 36-37.

2025 2.32546 *Resilience : the life and Grand Canyon art of Curt Walters.* (Susan Hallsten McGarry, ed.; text, preface by dDamian Foreman; foreword by Katrina S. Rogers.) Albuquerque, New Mexico: SF Design/Fresco Books, 388 pp. (Printed by OGM, s.p.a., Padova, Italy.) (©2025 Curt Walters. Contributions by Thomas Rutherford Dailey, Christopher "Kip" Forbes, Rick, Hauschild, Christine Mollring, and Alan Petersen. Dedication and Part III introductions by Curt Walters. "Unless otherwise cited, all quotes by Curt Walters come from the author's conversations with the artist." "Most photography for paintings dated 1996 and later is by Tom Alexander.") [Text author's given name, thus.] [Volume first available February 3, 2026.]

2025 2.32550 Revelations from the Colorado River; introduction. *In:* Walters, Curt, *Resilience : the life and Grand Canyon art of Curt Walters* (Susan Hallsten McGarry, ed.). Albuquerque, New Mexico: SF Design/Fresco Books, p. 235.

2025 2.32551 Revelations from the trails; introduction. *In:* Walters, Curt, *Resilience : the life and Grand Canyon art of Curt Walters* (Susan Hallsten McGarry, ed.). Albuquerque, New Mexico: SF Design/Fresco Books, p. 251.

2025 2.32552 Spring; introduction. *From:* Revelations from the Seasons [SECTION]. *In:* Walters, Curt, *Resilience : the life and Grand Canyon art of Curt Walters* (Susan Hallsten McGarry, ed.). Albuquerque, New Mexico: SF Design/Fresco Books, p. 251.

2025 2.32553 Summer; introduction. *From:* Revelations from the Seasons [SECTION]. *In:* Walters, Curt, *Resilience : the life and Grand Canyon art of Curt Walters* (Susan Hallsten McGarry, ed.). Albuquerque, New Mexico: SF Design/Fresco Books, p. 291.

2025 2.32554 Autumn; introduction. *From:* Revelations from the Seasons [SECTION]. *In:* Walters, Curt, *Resilience : the life and Grand Canyon art of Curt Walters* (Susan Hallsten McGarry, ed.). Albuquerque, New Mexico: SF Design/Fresco Books, p. 309.

2025 2.32555 Winter; introduction. *From:* Revelations from the Seasons [SECTION]. *In:* Walters, Curt, *Resilience : the life and Grand Canyon art of Curt Walters* (Susan Hallsten McGarry, ed.). Albuquerque, New Mexico: SF Design/Fresco Books, p. 321.

Walters, Ken

2003 2.9570 In reference to "Dr. Harvey Butchart Oral History" by Lew Steiger and "Dear Eddy" by Anonymous in BQR 16:1. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(3) (Fall): 8.

Walters, Patrick

2006 2.10777 The grandest canyon. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *National Geographic*, 209(5) (May).

► Comment on Morell and Nichols (2006); with reply by Nichols.

Walthur, Rudolph J.

1916 2.16198 *A tour to San Francisco, California, and return.* Philadelphia: Walther Printing House, 259 pp.

► See p. 63, at Green River, Utah, "The sky line was broken by peculiar palisade cliffs, and in the distant south could be descried the rim of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE) A misnomer.

Walton, Doug

2001 2.8467 [Comments.] *In:* Questions and answers—What happens when you go left at Bedrock? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 29-30.

Walton, Edwin

1904 2.32800 Thirty-seventh Annual Encampment. Grand Army of the Republic. San Francisco, California. August 17-22, 1903. Headquarters Department of Pennsylvania. [. . .] Circular. *In: Proceedings of the 38th Annual Encampment, Department of Pennsylvania, Grand Army of the Republic, Gettysburg. June 8 and 9, 1904.* [No place]: Wm. Stanley Ray, State Printer of Pennsylvania, pp. 12-18.

► See in the itinerary for travel to the San Francisco Encampment, Thursday, August 13 (p. 15), regarding stay at the Grand Canyon, 5 a.m. to 9 p.m. Includes: "From the hotel an excellent trail leads down to the river, 6,000 feet below. The

greater part of the trail trip is made on horseback. Good trail horses and the services of a guide are obtainable at the hotel at moderate cost, or those who prefer to drive along the rim can secure carriages of any seating capacity desired at small expense."

Walton-Day, Katie [Walton-Day, Katherine]

2020 2.29864 [Remarks.] *From:* Segment H [July 13-31, 2019; Lees Ferry to Pearce Ferry]—Personal Vignettes [SECTION]. *In:* Scott, Annie, and Snow, Eleanor, The 150th anniversary of the 1869 Powell Expedition; USGS participation in the Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition and reflections from the ~1,000-mile journey down the Green and Colorado Rivers. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1475*, p. 79. [SCREE expedition.]

Waltrip, Randy

1998 2.6669 The magic show. *In:* Natural Wonders [FEATURE]. *Flare* (Arizona Daily Sun), (August 6): A12.

1998 2.6670 Swallows of the night. *In:* Natural Wonders [FEATURE]. *Flare* (Arizona Daily Sun), (August 20): A16.

1998 2.6671 The spirit of sunset. *In:* Natural Wonders [FEATURE]. *Flare* (Arizona Daily Sun), (October 29): A12.

2000 2.7365 One candle on the cake. *Flare* (Arizona Daily Sun), (February 3): A15, A18.

► See p. A15, presidential visit to Grand Canyon.

Walz, Robert D.

2012 2.4486 ATSF 3751 to the Grand Canyon. *Santa Fe 5000 Fifty Hundred Team News* (Amarillo, Texas), 2(1) (4th Quarter): 41-47.

► Report of excursion of 14-car passenger train from Los Angeles to Grand Canyon and return, pulled by Santa Fe 4-8-4 3751. The train double headed with Grand Canyon Railway 4960 from Williams, Arizona, to Grand Canyon and return.

Walzak, Kylie

2006 2.10780 Bruce almighty; legendary artist and icon, Bruce Aiken, relocates to Flag to share 30 years in the Canyon. *Flagstaff Live!*, 12(26) (June 29-July 5): 1, 18-22.

Walzl, Richard

1873 2.13539 Pictures received. *In:* Editor's Drawer [SECTION]. *The Photographer's Friend* (Baltimore), 3(5) (September): 158-160.

► See p. 159, description of "six artistic size stereographs, by J. W. Powell and A. H. Thompson, of the Grand Canon of the Colorado".

Wampler, Joseph

1959 2.6672 *Havasu Canyon—gem of the Grand Canyon.* Berkeley, California: Howell-North Press [privately published], 121 pp.

1981 2.6673 *Havasu, a canyon home.* Berkeley, California: privately published, 121 pp.

► Reprint of Wampler (1959, ITEM NO. 2.6672).

Wanatee-Buffalo, Dawn Suzanne

2014 2.21797 Introduction. *In:* McBee, Mary Richardson, *A deep map of western Grand Canyon and upper Lake Mead country : history and memories of the land of long shadows.* Tama, Iowa: Old Lands Publishing, 2nd ed., pp. xi-xii.

Wang, Xiqiao

2013 2.23278 *A genre theory perspective on digital storytelling.* Doctoral dissertation, Vanderbilt University, 331 pp.

► See in Chapter 4, "Listen Deeply Before You Tell a Story"; specifically, "A Case: Grand Canyon", pp. 172-185. Grand Canyon noted elsewhere, *passim*.

Wang, Yue［王梓さん］

2019 2.28688 アメリカ留学記．2015-2017年米山奨学生 王梓さん [Amerika ryūgaku-ki. 2015-2017-Nen Yoneyama shōgakusei] [Study abroad in USA. Yoneyama Scholarship 2015-2017]. 週 報 [*Shūhō*] [Weekly Report] (R.I.第2570地区第3グループ, 所沢東ロータリークラブ [R. I. Dai 2570 chiku dai 3 gurūpu, tokorozawahigashi rōtarīkurabu] [Rotary International District 2570, Tokorozawa East Rotary Club, Tokorozawa City, Japan]), (February 28): [3]. [In Japanese.]

► Report of the scholarship recipient, Wang. Includes Grand Canyon and (photo) Horseshoe Bend.

Warburton-Lee, John

1997 2.6674 Roof of the Americas Expedition; challenging Britain's best. *Explorers Journal*, 74(4): cover, 1, 26-31, back cover.

► Prominently includes Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Ward, Annette P.

1899 2.14070 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 126.

Ward, Beatrice M.

1920 2.18204 The Grand Canyon dedication tour. With comments on reclamation projects. *Reclamation Record*, 11(8) (August): 370-372.

► *Brooklyn Daily Eagle* sponsored trip to the dedication of Grand Canyon National Park. Also includes remarks on a visit to the Imperial Valley. See also Unsigned (1921, ITEM NO. 2.12974).

Ward, G. P. D.

1909 2.14116 Transportation announcement. *American Institute of Homoeopathy, Journal*, 1(12) (December): 581-582.

► Itinerary for trip to Long Beach, California, including stop at Grand Canyon (p. 582).

Ward, Geoffrey C.

1996 2.6675 *The West : an illustrated history.* Boston: Little, Brown and Co., 446 pp.

Ward, Henry B.

1899 2.19846 The American Microscopical Society. *Science*, New Series, 10(246) (September 15): 367-368.

► 21st annual meeting of the society, in Columbus, Ohio, August 17-19. See p. 368: "The Society was tendered an evening reception by Mr. J. F. Stone, who showed a fine series of views taken on his trip through the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River." (ENTIRE NOTE) See Unsigned (1900, ITEM NO. 2.28423) for record in the society's own *Transactions*. *NOTE*: The trip must have been Julius F. Stone's trip through Glen Canyon, as his Grand Canyon trip did not take place until 1909. The notation of "Grand Canyon" is likely a misconception by the society's secretary or the journal's editor.

1899 2.12925 American Microscopical Society. *Journal of Applied Microscopy*, 2(10) (October): 580-583.

► See p. 582, notice of illustrated presentation of Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon by Julius F. Stone, at the 21st annual meeting of the society, in Columbus, Ohio. See Unsigned (1900, ITEM NO. 2.28423) for record in the society's own *Transactions*. *NOTE*: The trip must have been Julius F. Stone's trip through Glen Canyon, as his Grand Canyon trip did not take place until 1909. The notation of "Grand Canyon" is likely a misconception by the society's secretary or the journal's editor.

Ward, Jake

2008 2.13290 10 waiting lists your name should be on. *Best Life* (Emmaus, Pennsylvania), 5(1) (February): 40.

► See "8 The Trip"; Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon.

Ward, Jane E.

2007 2.11765 Georgie. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (5) (Fall): 7.

► Georgie White.

Ward, Jane E.; Keisling, Kimbery; AND Powell Museum Archives

2014 2.20905 *Page and Lake Powell.* Charleston, South Carolina: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Images of America.)

► Includes Lees Ferry area.

Ward, Lester F.

1882 2.14120 Sketch of Professor John W. Powell. *Popular Science Monthly*, 20(3) (January): frontispiece [facing p. 289], 390-397.

► Without by-line. Author attribution noted in Ward's (1913, ITEM NO. 2.14121) *Glimpses of the Cosmos*.

1913 2.14121 *Glimpses of the cosmos. Volume II. Period, 1875-1882. Age, 33-40.* New York and London: G. P. Putnam's Sons (The Knickerbocker Press), 464 pp.

► Half-title for volume reads: *Glimpses of the cosmos by Lester F. Ward : comprising his minor contributions now republished, together with biographical and historical sketches of all his writings.* See "117. Sketch of Professor John W. Powell (with portrait)", pp. 426-438. Mostly a reprint of Ward's item in *Popular Science Monthly* (1882, ITEM NO. 2.14120).

Ward, Lock, AND Company

1884 2.16083 *The universal instructor : or Self-culture for all. Vol. I.* London: Ward, Lock, and Co., 828 pp.

► Cover title: *Ward and Locks' universal instructor : or Self-culture for all.* See intermittent section, "Physical Geography", Chapter 16, "Brooks and Rivers", pp. 512-514. Grand Canyon, pp. 512-513.

Ward, Robert DeC.

1902 2.14830 Department of Geology and Geography. *In: Annual reports of the President and Treasurer of Harvard College, 1900-01*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: The University, pp. 262-266.

► See p. 263, "During the past summer Professor [William Morris] Davis made a second brief visit to the Colorado Cañon, to extend his observations of the preceding year." (ENTIRE ITEM)

Ward, Roger

NO DATE 2.20520 Artists and models. *In:* Merritt, Ray (ed.), *Shared space : the Joseph M. Cohen Collection.* New York: Cygnet Foundation, and Bologna, Italy: Grafiche Damiani, pp. 86-105. (Volume distributed by Luminosity Lab, New York.) [2009-2010.]

► See p. 86, pastel "Study For a Closer Grand Canyon III", by David Hockney.

Warden, M. T.

1899 2.13892 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 52.

Wargula, Carl

2010 2.14173 [Remark.] *In:* Buchheit, Mike, Tackling Tuckup: GCFI river runners move to higher ground. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(2) (Summer): 9. [Grand Canyon Field Institute.]

Warman, Cy

1906 2.13456 *The story of the railroad.* New York: D. Appleton and Co., 280 pp. + advertisements. (The Story of the West Series; Ripley Hitchock, ed.)

► See pp. 236-240. Remarks concerning the Powell expedition, pp. 236-239; remarks concerning the Stanton expedition, pp. 239-240.

1906 2.13656 *The Last Spike and other railroad stories.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 286 pp.

► See pp. 221-222, reference to John Hislop and his work on Grand Canyon rail survey, *in passing*.

Warne, Colston E.

1962 2.10645 Advertising—a critic's view. *Journal of Marketing*, 26(4) (October): 10-14.

► See p. 13.

Warner, Arthur

1925 2.6676 Canyons and Camerons; a United States Senator defies the government. *The Nation* (New York), 121(3147) (October 28): 481-483.

► Cover tag: "A U.S. Senator Defies the Government; Ralph H. Cameron's Attempt to Exploit the Grand Canyon". Pertaining to the Cameron inholdings on Bright Angel Trail in Grand Canyon.

Warner, Charles Dudley

NO DATE 2.25156 On the brink of the Canton [*sic*]. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 135-137. [2016?] [An on-demand publication.]

► Volume text reset, illustrations omitted. The title, "On the brink of the Canyon", seems to have been butchered by unedited optical character recognition resetting of the text.

1891 2.6677 The heart of the desert. *Harper's New Monthly Magazine*, 82 (February): 392-412.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

1892 2.6678 *Our Italy.* New York: Harper and Brothers, 226 pp. (Copyright 1891.)

► See "The heart of the desert", pp. 177-188; "On the brink of the Grand Cañon.—The unique marvel of nature", pp. 189-200; plus an additional illustration on p. 171. The writer visited the canyon from Flagstaff, but notes that it may be reached from Williams as well. Descended Hance Trail.

1902 2.6679 On the brink of the Canyon. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 89-90.

1904 2.13340 *The complete writings of Charles Dudley Warner.* (Thomas R. Lounsbury, ed.) *Volume IX. Washington Irving. The Work of Washington Irving. Our Italy.* Hartford, Connecticut: American Publishing Co. (Backlog Edition.)

► See "Our Italy", pp. 257-432; specifically, "In the Heart of the Desert", pp. 391-400, and "On the Brink of the Grand Cañon—The Unique Marvel of Nature", pp. 401-410.

1906 2.26580 On the brink of the Canyon. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 89-90.

1909 2.26581 On the brink of the Canyon. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 89-90.

1972 2.6680 On the brink of the Canon. *In:* "The Grand Canyon of Arizona"; a panorama by Jules Baumann. *Journal of Arizona History*, 13(1) (Spring): 29.

1981 2.6681 1891: The heart of the desert. *In:* Schullery, Paul (ed.), *The Grand Canyon: early impressions.* Boulder, Colorado: Colorado Associated University Press, pp. 33-46.

► From Warner (1891).

1990 2.8858 The heart of the desert. *In: The West : a collection from Harper's Magazine.* London: Octopus Group Ltd., pp. 431-446.

► Reprinted (without by-line) in facsimile from Warner (1891).

1991 2.8859 The heart of the desert. *In: The West : a collection from Harper's Magazine.* New York: Gallery Books, pp. 431-446.

► Reprinted (without by-line) in facsimile from Warner (1891).

Warner, Lucien Calvin

1915 2.21755 *Personal memoirs of Lucien Calvin Warner, A.M., M.D., LL.D. during seventy-three eventful years, 1841-1914.* New York and London: Association Press, 190 pp.

► See p. 136, notes on a visit to Grand Canyon by stage from Flagstaff in April 1899.

Warner, R.

1973 2.6682 A kind of commitment. *Outdoor Arizona*, 45 (April): 37-40+.

Warner, Robert L.

1913 2.9173 Louis Akin, American artist. *American Museum Journal*, 13(3) (March): frontispiece, 112-117.

► Biographical sketch of the artist; a memorial following his death in January. Does not mention his Grand Canyon artwork but with focus on his American Indian work.

Warner, Ted, AND Chavez, Angelico

1976 2.15668 *The Domínguez-Escalante journal : their expedition through Colorado, Utah, Arizona, and New Mexico in 1776.* (Ted Warner, ed.; Angelico Chavez, translator.) Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Press, 203 pp.

1995 2.15669 *The Domínguez-Escalante journal : their expedition through Colorado, Utah, Arizona, and New Mexico in 1776.* (Ted Warner, ed.; Angelico Chavez, translator.) Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 153 pp.

Warren, Alan

2007 2.21288 Armand E. Singer 1914-2007. *Postal Himal* (Nepal and Tibet Philatelic Study Circle, Quarterly), (131) (3rd Quarter): 6.

► Memorial, noting: "Armand hiked the Grand Canyon 15 times and attempted it a 16th time at age 91 with his daughter, but after setting out, he thought better of it." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Warren, D. M.

1873 2.6684 *An elementary treatise on physical geography, to which is added a brief description of the physical phenomena of the United States.* (Revised by A. von Steinwehr.) Philadelphia: Cowperthwait and Co., 116 pp.

► See p. 37.

Warren, George A.

1918 2.6686 John Wesley Powell; a tribute to a great bureau chief and man of science, "the father of reclamation," to whom the nation has just accorded high honor in recognition of his attainments and distinguished services. *Federal Employee*, 3(8): 763-765.

► Includes remarks on and photo of the new Powell memorial at Grand Canyon.

Warren, Henry W.; Bovard, G. F.; Chase, C. J. (Mr. and Mrs.); Pierenaud, G. F.; Dearborn, Ed. (Mrs. and Mrs.); Roberts, David; Danforth, B. M.; Hunt (Mrs.); Danforth, Amy; Danforth, Daisy; AND Danforth, Will

1899 2.13974 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 94.

Warren, Henry White

NO DATE 2.31505 *The Grand Canon of the Colorado River — The Yellowstone Park geysers.* [No place]: biblioLife, 34 pp. [Copy acquired as new September 2023.] [An on-demand publication.]

► "The Grand Canon of the Colorado River", pp. 1-12. Facsimile reprinting of Warren (1896, ITEM NO. 2.31504).

NO DATE 2.17495 *Among the forces.* [No place]: Forgotten Books, 197 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► See "The Grand Canon of the Colorado River", pp. 96-105. [Facsimile reprint of Warren (1898).

1896 2.31504 *The Grand Canon of the Colorado River — The Yellowstone Park geysers.* University Park, Colorado: [no imprint], 34 pp.

► Imprint as published: "Christmas Eighteen hundred and ninety-six University Park, Colorado." (Privately printed.) Title-page includes: "Since this world, in power, in fineness, finish, beauty and adaptations not only surpasses our accomplishment but also is past our finding out to its perfection, it must have been made by One stronger, finer and wiser than we are." See "The Grand Canon of the Colorado River", pp. 1-12.

1896 2.14428 The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River. *The Friend* (Philadelphia), 70 ("Seventh-day, Twelfth month 5, 1896" [Saturday, December 5]) (20): 154-155.

► Item signed "Bishop Warren", credited to *Christian Advocate* (not seen). Apparently reprinted from Warren's "Christmas" production (ITEM NO. 2.31504).

1898 2.14427 *Among the forces.* New York: Eaton and Mains; and Cincinnati, Ohio: Jennings and Pye, 197 pp. (Copyright Eaton and Mains, 1898.)

► See "The Grand Canon of the Colorado River", pp. 96-105. Philosopical reflections on the Colorado River and on the canyon overall. It is clear he descended to the river himself ("In the side cañon down which we worked our sublime and toilful way it was easy to see the work done.") but makes no elaboration on the trip or on which trail.

Warren, Kenneth W.

1980 2.6689 (ED.) *Let's go: The budget guide to the USA, 1981.* (Written by Harvard Student Agencies, Inc., Cambridge, Massachusetts.) New York: E. P. Dutton, 584 pp.

► See pp. 483-485.

Warren, Louis S., AND St. John, Rachel

2020 2.29765 Strange resurrection; the fall and rise of John Wesley Powell. *In:* Robison, Jason, McCool, Daniel, and Minckley, Thomas (eds.) *Vision and place : John Wesley Powell and reimagining the Colorado River Basin.* Oakland, California: University of California Press, pp. 11-27.

Warren, Ronald L. [Warren, Ron]

1993 2.6690 [Letter to Grand Canyon Pioneers Society.] *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(3): 7.

1993 2.6691 How many Scenic's. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(7): 2-3.

1993 2.6692 Toll restricted. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(8): 5.

► Telephones at Red Butte and Tusayan, and 1956 air crash in Canyon.

1994 2.6693 Air tours started with one man and his plane. *In:* Grand Canyon National Park; celebrating 75th anniversary. *Williams-Grand Canyon News* [special supplement, Grand Canyon 75th Anniversary Edition], pp. 18-19.

1994 2.6694 Who was 1st aviator to do what at Canyon? *In:* Grand Canyon National Park; celebrating 75th anniversary. *Williams-Grand Canyon News* [special supplement, Grand Canyon 75th Anniversary Edition], p. 20.

1994 2.6695 Black cats and superstitions; Ellington Field Gulf to Pacific flight, February 24-26, 1919. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 5(2): 3-4.

1994 2.6696 The second landing. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 5(3): 7.

1994 2.6697 Amelia Earhart and Grand Canyon. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(8): 3-4.

1995 2.6698 Aviation at Grand Canyon; a 75-year history. *Journal of Arizona History*, 36(2) (Summer): 151-172.

Warringer, E. V.

1921 2.31001 A new link in the chain of U. S. parks. *The Friend* (Honolulu, Hawaii), 90(7) (July): 156-157.

► Item signed "E. V. W."; name determined from other issues. Item relates to Kilauea National Park (today Hawaii Volcanoes National Park); but see "The 'Greatest Wonderland of the World'", which remarks on the formal dedication of Grand Canyon National Park in 1920.

Warrum, Noble

1919 2.15990 (ED.) *Utah since statehood : historical and biographical. Volume II.* Chicago and Salt Lake City: S. J. Clarke Publishing Co., 1198 pp.

► See S. T. Whitaker, pp. 404-407; specifically, p. 407: Whitaker and H. L. A. Culmer conducted "explorations through the grand canyon of the Colorado in Arizona, following the Dutton expedition through the gorge to the mouth of the river at Lower

California Bay and spending sixty days in the gorge." [*sic*] (no further note); and see Arthur Woolley, pp. 564-566.

Warshall, Peter

1986 2.7987 The great Colorado River war. *American West*, 23(5) (September/October): 42-48.

Warthen, Robert Lee

1983 2.28344 *Mormon stereotypes in nineteenth century German literature: The fiction of Amalie Schoppe and Balduin Möllhausen.* Master's thesis, Brigham Young University, 136 pp.

► Includes historical remarks on Möllhausen's explorations.

Warwick, Sarah

2011 2.20548 The world's last superhero. *H_2Open* (London), (June): 20-22.

► Martin Strel. Includes plan to swim the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.

Washburn, Wilcomb E.

1978 2.8187 *The Cosmos Club of Washington : a centennial history 1878-1978.* Washington, D.C.: Cosmos Club of Washington, 406 pp.

1979 2.6699 Beyond the horizons. *In:* Smithsonian Institution, *The American land.* Smithsonian Exposition Books (distributed by W. W. Norton and Co., New York), pp. 28-35.

1995 2.27261 *The Cosmos Club of Washington : a centennial history 1878-1978 : beginning the second century, 1979-1994.* Washington, D.C.: Cosmos Club of Washington, 434 pp.

Washington Service [organization]

1923 2.20618 Engineers and scientists take radio afield. *Radio World* (New York), 4(12) (90) (December 15): 12.

► Includes Birdseye Expedition in Grand Canyon.

Waśkiel, Marek

2012 2.28508 Grand Canyon—na krawędzi. *FotoGeA.com o Fotografowaniu i Podróżach* (Poland), (February): 70-85. [Bezpłatny magazyn do pobrania z www.fotogea.com.] [In Polish.]

Wasmund, Erich

1937 2.28530 *Wehrgeologie in ihrer Bedeutung für die Landesverteidigung.* Berlin: Verlag von E. S. Mittler und Sohn, 103 pp. [In German.]

► See p. 81, in brief remarks concerning the presence of military men in non-military governmental agencies in several countries; includes the comment, ". . . die

Geological Survey of the United States hatte keinen besseren Direktor als den Major Powell, der durch seine kühne Erstdurchfahrt auf dem Colorado-River durch den Gran Cañon berühmt geworden war." (John Wesley Powell.)

Wassel, Marsha

2010 2.31214 It all began at Harpers Ferry. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 26(4) (Fall): 7-8.

► About three NPS employees who began their training at Harpers Ferry, including Ryan Jones, who is quoted: "'I've enjoyed many opportunities since I started working with the NPS, but I think the most memorable was the time I hiked to the bottom of the Grand Canyon,' Jones said. 'It was sunset and as I sat alone by the Colorado River, I looked at my surroundings. I appreciated the solitude, the sounds, the natural beauty. It was amazing. I realized I was part of something bigger, and because of my job I had a role in helping protect these beautiful wild places. I knew then I had the best job in the world!'" (ENTIRE NOTE)

Wasserman, Gabrielle

1997 2.6700 [Letter.] *In:* Forum [SECTION]. *National Geographic*, 192(5) (November): [xxii].

► Letter commenting on previously published article, "Grand Managed Canyon" (*National Geographic*, 192(1) (July) (see Long and Essick, 1997, ITEM NO. 2.4181).

Wasson, J. Curtis

1899 2.6701 The Grand Cañon of the Colorado River. *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, A. T., pp. 23-25.

1899 2.13982 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 96 [and with verse, pp. 96-97].

1899 2.6702 The stalactite caves of the Grand Cañon. *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, A. T., pp. 133-134.

Waterman, Betty Sharp

2001 2.7988 [Letter.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(2): 2.

Waterman, Jonathan [Waterman, Jon]

2010 2.13455 *Running dry : a journey from source to sea down the Colorado River.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic, 305 pp., separate fold-out map.

2011 2.15004 Introduction; the river. *In:* McBride, Peter, and Waterman, Jonathan, *The Colorado River : flowing through conflict.* Boulder, Colorado: Westcliffe Publishers, pp. 16-19.

2011 2.15738 Liquid courage; five photographers try to save the world by making pictures of water. *American Photo*, (July/August): 62-73.

► See p. 73, Peter McBride.

2011 2.17332 Q&A with Jonathan Waterman. Author. Photographer. Adventurer. *Freshwater*, 3(2) (Fall): 8-11.

► Interview.

2017 2.27475 Seeking hard desert truth. In 1869, three men from the historic Powell expedition vanished. Were they killed by Mormons, Indians, or the unforgiving environment of the remote Arizona Strip? *Adventure Journal* (Monarch Beach, California), (4) (Summer): 64-73.

► William Dunn, Oramel Howland, Seneca Howland.

2019 2.28933 *Atlas of the national parks.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic, 431 [432] pp.

► See particularly "Grand Canyon National Park", pp. 214-225.

Waterman, Jonathan, AND Johnson, Sarah

2011 2.17330 Jonathan Waterman: Telling the story of the river. Interview by Sarah Johnson. *River Currents*, (Winter/Spring): 5.

Waters, Bill

1983 2.6705 The Arizona Strip, a land apart. *Arizona Highways*, 59(8) (August): 12-19.

Waters, Dusty

1929 2.32695 Silence is golden—in the woods. *Outdoor America*, 7(11) (June): 14-15.

► Includes, "Last summer I heard a story of two men who were caught in the deep snows of the Kaibab plateau in Arizona early in the winter and each, coming from a different direction, took refuge in the same deserted cabin belong to a lion hunter. There they remained all winter. One of the men had a burro, and when food gave out they ate the burro." (Recognizable as a synoptical telling of the death of Brighty.)

Waters, Frank

NO DATE 2.6706 *The Colorado.* New York: National Travel Club, 400 pp. (Illustrations by Nicolai Fechin; maps by George Annand.)

► Reprint of Waters (1946).

1946 2.6707 *The Colorado*. (Illustrations by Nicolai Fechin; maps by George Annand.) New York and Toronto: Reinhart and Co., Inc., 400 pp. (The Rivers of America series, Hervey Allen and Carl Carmer, eds.)

1954 2.6708 The roaring Colorado. *Holiday*, (August): 90-.

1958 2.6709 The Colorado is an outlaw. *Arizona Highways*, 34(6) (June): 10.

► Introductory chapter from *The Colorado* (Waters, 1946, ITEM NO. 2.6707).

1960 2.6710 The Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 36(6) (June): 13-27.

► A chapter from *The Colorado* (Waters, 1946, ITEM NO. 2.6707).

1974 2.6711 *The Colorado*. (Illustrations by Nicolai Fechin; maps by George Annand; with a new preface by the author.) New York: Holt, Reinhart and Winston, 400 pp. (A Rivers of America Book, Carl Carmer, ed.)

1976 2.6712 Foreword. *In:* Abbey, Rita Deanin, *Rivertrip.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press.

1984 2.6713 *The Colorado*. (Illustrations by Nicolai Fechin; maps by George Annand.) Athens, Ohio: Swallow Press, 392 pp.

1985 2.6714 [Excerpt from article in June, 1960, issue of *Arizona Highways*.] *In:* A sampler of sixty years of Arizona Highways [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 61(4) (April): 30.

1986 2.27603 Forward . . . *Arizona Highways*, (December):. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

1990 2.26449 Frank Waters, b. 1902. *In:* Work, James C. (ed.), *Prose and poetry of the American West.* Lincoln and London: University of Nebraska Press, pp. 483-505.

► See "The Inheritors", pp. 494-505 (Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River region, *in passing*). *From* Waters (1946, ITEM NO. 2.6707).

1997 2.6715 The Grand Canyon. (Illustrations by Gary Bennett.) *In:* Arizona Highways Classics [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 73(4) (April): 25-28.

► Excerpt from article in June, 1960, issue of *Arizona Highways*.

2018 2.27604 Forward . . . *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.), *Grand Canyon National Park : 10 decades of stories and photographs from Arizona Highways : 1919-2019.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 173-175. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Reprinting of Waters (1986, ITEM NO. 2.27603).

2022 2.30941 Reflecting on the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 98(1) (January): 19.

► Waters "wrote this piece for *Arizona Highways* a few years before his death in 1995." Illustrated (p. 18) by a photo by Gene Morris from a 1947 issue, "The towering walls of Grand Canyon dwarf the riders on the trail. Here is revealed in all its glory one of Nature's masterpieces."

2026 2.32489 The canyon. (Photographs by Adam Schallau.) *Arizona Highways*, 102(1) (January): 20-31.

► Reprint of the essay by Waters in the June 1960 issue (ITEM NO. 2.6710), with new photos by Schallau.

Watkins, Dwight E.

1915 2.30447 The relation of the speaker to his literature. *In:* Babbitt, J. Woodman (ed.), *Official report of the proceedings of the Twenty-fourth Annual Convention of the National Speech Arts Association : held at San Francisco, California, June 28, 29, 30, and July 1, 2, 1915.* [No imprint], pp. 25-28.

► See p. 26: "To interpret the sight of the grand canyon one must feel his own deep breathing and hear the subdued tones of those who contemplate its depth." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1916 2.15281 The relation of the speaker to his literature. *Quarterly Journal of Public Speaking*, 2(1) (January): 46-51.

► See p. 47, "To interpret the sight of the Grand Canyon one must feel his own deep breathing and hear the subdued tones of those who contemplate its depth." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Watkins, Glenn

1994 2.6716 *Pyramids at the Louve : music, culture, and collage from Stravinsky to the Postmodernists.* Cambridge, Massachusetts, and London: The Belknap Press of the Harvard University Press, 571 pp.

► Mention of Ferde Grofé's *Grand Canyon Suite*, p. 386.

Watkins, T. H. [Watkins, Tom H.]

1969 2.6717 Pilgrim's pride. *American West*, 6 (September): 49-54.

► Abridged from Watkins and contributors (1969), The grand Colorado.

1992 2.6718 Park prospects. *Wilderness*, 55(197) (Summer): 18.

► Mining prospects in Grand Canyon; item signed "T.H.W."

2000 2.7549 The river runners. *In:* Fleck, Richard F. (ed.), *A Colorado River reader*. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 82-86.

► From *The Grand Colorado* (Watkins and contributors, 1969).

Watkins, T. H., AND Watson, C. S., Jr.

1975 2.6719 *The lands no one knows : America and the public domain.* San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, 256 pp.

Watkins, T. H., AND contributors (Brown, William E., Jr.; Euler, Robert C.; Hosmer, Helen; Olmsted, Roger R.; Stegner, Wallace; Taylor, Paul S.; AND Weinstein, Robert A.)

1969 2.6720 *The grand Colorado : the story of a river and its canyons.* (Foreword by Wallace Stegner, color photography by Philip Hyde.) Palo Alto, California: American West Publishing Co., 310 pp.

Watrous, Richard B.

1916 2.13393 City and park. *The Survey* (Charity Organization Society of the City of New York), 37(13) (December 30): 370.

► Writing on behalf of the American Civic Association; includes notice of Association's participation in creation of National Park Service and work toward creation of Grand Canyon National Park.

Watson, Allen A.

2004 2.9754 Emery Kolb remembered. *In:* Letters and e-mail [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 80(1) (January): 2.

Watson, Allson

2016 2.25641 Appreciating our national parks. *FEO Newsletter* (Friends of Eastern Orways (Great Orway National Park), Alreys Inlet, Victoria, Australia), (November): 1.

► Includes remarks on Allson's visit to Grand Canyon, briefly noting haze, water refill stations, and traffic.

Watson, Angela

1972 2.27944 Dauntless Angela rides through the Grand Canyon; ten-day pontoon voyage. "(As told to Toivo Lindholm, who collaborated with her on this article)". *The Deaf American* (National Association of the Deaf, Indianapolis, Indiana), 25(4) (December): 3-6.

► An Eastertime 1970 trip on the Colorado River with Georgie White. The author, deaf, also notes that her deaf father, David Watson, Sr., worked on Navajo Bridge.

Watson, Elmo Scott

1950 2.14724 *The Illinois Wesleyan story, 1850-1950.* Bloomington, Illinois: Illinois Wesleyan University Press, 276 pp.

► See chapter, "The Professor Goes West", which Ford notes is "an abbreviated version" of the story published in full in 1954 (ITEM NO. 2.6721). John Wesley Powell.

1954 2.6721 (COMPILER, ED.) *The professor goes West.* Bloomington, Illinois: Illinois Wesleyan University Press, 138 pp.

► John Wesley Powell.

[Watson, Heather]

NO DATE 2.31991 *Grand Canyon mishap : an epic true tale of adventure, danger, and redemption.* [No imprint], 127 pp. [Copy acquired as new 2024.] [An on-demand publication.]

► Author's name not indicated in publication but was shown on Amazon.com online. *BIBLIOGRAPHICAL NOTE*: When acquired in September 2024, another title credited to Heather Watson also was offered for sale with the same availability date, September 19, titled *Into the abyss : a thrilling tale of misadventure in the Grand Canyon*. Similarly, the cover image did not display the author's name although the

description online included it. This title's description was very similar to that given for *Grand Canyon Mishap*. When an order was submitted for *Into the Abyss*, a copy of *Grand Canyon Mishap* was received instead.

Watson, J. Wreford

1967 2.6722 *North America : its countries and regions.* New York: Frederick A. Praeger, 881 pp.

Watson, Keith

1999 2.6723 Minor glitch! *In:* Flipped out! Letters to the GCPBA. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 3(3) (August): 2.

► Followed by editor's response.

Watson, Malcom

1915 2.17232 *Rural sanitation in the tropics : being notes and observations in the Malay Archipelago, Panama and other lands.* New York: E. P. Dutton and Co., 320 pp.

► See pp. 84-85, comparative comments on a gorge in Sumata and the Grand Canyon of Arizona, based on the author's visits.

Watters, Kate [Watters, Katherine]

2004 2.10477 *Postcards from the Grand Canyon : the artful experience of place.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 85 pp.

2008 2.11763 Volunteers: Giving the gift of time. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer/Fall): 12-13, 28.

2009 2.12598 On de-rig day; what we leave behind. *In:* Full Frontal [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 15(4) (October 1-7): 4.

2010 2.14642 Grand Canyon ghosts; clouds of memory. *In:* Full Frontal [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 16(29) (July 22-28): 4.

2010 2.14644 Kaibab Plateau summer camp; a season of transience. *In:* Full Frontal [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 16(34) (August 26-September 1): 4.

2011 2.15113 Visted by song; nurturing the muse among friends. *In:* Full Frontal [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 17(7) (February 17-23): 4.

2011 2.15309 Deer Creek patio; worshiping at the church of desert creeks. *In:* Full Frontal [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 17(22) (June 2-8): 4.

2011 2.16633 From the bottom; redrawing the map of creative life. *In:* Full Frontal [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 17(42) (October 20-26): 4.

► About photography; includes note of Elves Chasm, Grand Canyon*, in passing*.

2011 2.17031 Protecting paradise islands; national and state parks may soon be the last of the pristine. *In:* Full Frontal [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 17(52) (December 29, 2011-January 4, 2012): 4.

2014 2.21670 Typewriter journeys; one key punch to the next. *Flagstaff Live!*, 20(23) (June 5-11): 4.

2015 2.23235 A lone Woolf. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 20-21.

► Artist Suze Woolf.

2016 2.25245 The Heartmakers; planting seeds and singing songs. *In:* Letters From Home [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 22(34) (August 18-24): 4.

► Grand Canyon botanist leaves the area to study organic farming, and starting a new band, The Heartmakers. Grand Canyon noted, *in passing*. Also partly a biographical sketch regarding musical interests, having played with the Mudflap Girls.

2017 2.25700 Home on the range; living in a house without walls. *In:* Letters From Home [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 23(6) (February 2-8): 4.

► Kane Ranch.

2017 2.25702 Rowing for her life; a friend's healing journey. *In:* Letters From Home [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 23(12) (March 16-22): 4.

► Essay on herbalist friend and fellow Grand Canyon enthusiast Kristin's five-year fight against breast cancer. (This is Kristin Huisinga Harned, who is also cited in this bibliography under Husinga and Harned, her birth and marriage names.)

2017 2.26348 The ultimate chaperone; the making of humans and canyons. *In:* Letters From Home [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 23(34) (August 17-23): 4.

2020 2.30033 Broken the speed of the sound of loneliness; remembering John Prine. *In:* Letters From Home [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 26(17) (April 16-22): 4.

► Thoughts on the death of singer John Prine, including that "songs . . . can be jostled into existence by any repetitive, monotonous task. This inspired me to write my first songs while moving endless shovel loads of dirt as part of a trail crew in the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)

2020 2.30034 The intricate web; farms and people need one another. *In:* Letters From Home [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 26(22) (May 21-27): 4.

► Includes remarks, *in passing*, on native-plants work at Grand Canyon.

Watters, Ron

1994 2.31372 *Never turn back : the life of whitewater pioneer Walt Blackadar.* Pocatello, Idaho: Great Rift Press, 293 pp., 18 pp. unnumbered plates.

► Colorado River (Grand Canyon), see pp. 68-72, 84-85, 163-168, 187-191.

Watts, Audrey

2002 2.8986 A winter visit to Grand Canyon. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(3) (July/September): 8.

Watts, Audrey, AND Watts, Dick

2004 2.10076 A special friendship. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(9): 2.

► Bill and Sibyl Suran. Also a letter by these writers that accompanies this item (p. 4).

Watts, L. (Mr. and Mrs.), AND Watts, A.

1899 2.13924 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 73.

Watts, R. L.

1909 2.7856 Power plant of El Tovar Hotel. *Journal of Electricity, Power and Gas* (San Francisco), 23(3) (July 17): 47-48.

1911 2.22659 Grand Canyon. *In:* Among Ourselves [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 5(7) (June): 100-101.

► Notes on various activities at Grand Canyon Village.

Way, Der-Lor, AND Shih, Zen-Chung

2006 2.12653 Wrinkle rendering of terrain models in Chinese landscape painting. *IEICE Transactions on Information and Systems*, E89-D(3) (March): 1238-1248. [Institute of Electronics, Information and Communication Engineers.]

► See p. 1244, Grand Canyon example. Computer modeling of brush strokes.

Way, Herbert W. L.

1912 2.14137 *Round the world for gold : a search for minerals from Kansas to Cathay.* London: Sampson Low, Marston and Co., Ltd., 363 pp.

► See p. 204, the oblivious observation, ". . . if we could compass the passage of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, in Arizona, a feat attempted often by intrepid adventurers, but never yet, I believe, accomplished." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Way, Thomas E.

1980 2.6724 *A summary of travel to Grand Canyon.* Prescott, Arizona: Prescott Graphics, 14 pp.

1990 2.6726 *Destination: Grand Canyon.* Phoenix: Golden West Publishers, 112 pp.

Way, W. J. "Jack"

1965 2.6727 *"Postmarked" Arizona : a tour of the Grand Canyon State : it's* [sic] *history, geography and people, as reflected by visits to the many post offices within its borders.* Tombstone, Arizona: [privately printed by Livings Press, Tucson], 39 pp.

► Cover title: *A unique travel guide of the Grand Canyon State : "Postmarked" Arizona : history, geography, people : maps and illustrations.*

Weatherhead, R. H.

1927 2.31649 Three Harvard men brave canyon perils. *Harvard Crimson*, (October 22):.

► Eddy expedition, Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Weaver, Alex

2002 2.9663 Riverboarding the Grand Canyon. Part 1: Glen Canyon Dam to Phantom Ranch. *The Spray* (Colorado White Water Association), 44(2) (March): 7, 17.

2002 2.9664 Riverboarding the Grand Canyon. Part 2: Phantom Ranch to Pierce [Pearce] Ferry. *The Spray* (Colorado White Water Association), 44(3) (May/June): 1, 20.

2002 2.28738 Riverboarding the Grand Canyon. *The Eddy Line* (Georgia Canoeing Association), 37(6) (June): 15-17.

► Reprinted from *The Spray* (Weaver, 2002, ITEM NOS. 2.9663, 2.9664).

Weaver, Donald E., Jr.

1970 2.6733 Grand Canyon; the world below the rim. *National Parks Magazine*, 44(268) (January): cover, contents page, 10-14.

► Cover photo, "Clearing Mists", by Chuck Abbott.

Webb, Charles R.

1972 2.6736 *South Rim, Grand Canyon : your step by step guide.* [No imprint].

1973 2.6737 *South Rim, Grand Canyon : your step by step guide.* [No imprint], revised ed.

1974 2.6738 *Four-language picture guide to Grand Canyon : in Japanese, French, German, English.* [No imprint], 19 pp. [In parallel Japanese, French, German, and English texts; title in English, thus.]

1976 2.6739 *South Rim, Grand Canyon : your step by step guide.* [No imprint], 2nd revised ed.

1984 2.6740 *South Rim, Grand Canyon : your step by step guide.* [No imprint], 42 pp., lithographed Las Vegas, Nevada, Creel Printing Co.

Webb, Charles R., AND Webb, Lee

1977 2.6741 *Grand Canyon : a picture story.* Las Vegas: Creel Printing Co., [unpaginated].

Webb, George E.

2002 2.9020 *Science in the American Southwest : a topical history.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 271 [273] pp.

Webb, Jerry

1989 2.28806 New train to Grand Canyon? *The Trainmaster* (National Railway Historical Society, Pacific Northwest Chapter, Portland, Oregon), (May): 6.

► Grand Canyon Railway.

1989 2.21108 The Grand Canyon Line starts. *The Trainmaster* (National Railway Historical Society, Pacific Northwest Chapter, Portland, Oregon), (November): 1, 7.

► Grand Canyon Railway.

Webb, Rachel

2007 2.11199 My Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (4) (Spring): 12.

Webb, Robert H. [Webb, Bob]

1997 2.6742 [Comments made at book signing and presentations at Cline Library, Northern Arizona University, "Grand Canyon: The Next Century of Change".] *In:* Abyssus, C. V., ". . . recovering hippies and river rats . . ." *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 26. [Ellipses are part of title. Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]

1999 2.6743 Editor's preface. *In:* Reilly, P. T., *Lee's Ferry : from Mormon crossing to national park* (Robert H. Webb, ed., with contributions by Richard D. Quartaroli). Logan, Utah: University of Utah Press, pp. ix-xi.

Webb, Roy

1986 2.6744 *If we had a boat : Green River explorers, adventurers, and runners.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, Bonneville Books, 194 pp.

1987 2.6745 "Les voyageurs sans trace"—the DeColmont-DeSeyne kayak party of 1938. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 55(2): 167-179.

► See p. 178. [Left the river at Lees Ferry.]

1989 2.6746 *Riverman : the story of Bus Hatch.* Rock Springs, Wyoming: Labyrinth Publishing, 158 pp.

1990 2.6747 *Riverman : the story of Bus Hatch.* Rock Springs, Wyoming: Labyrinth Publishing, 2nd ed., 158 pp.

► Ford notes, ". . . hard back, numbered, and signed printing of fifty copies". Also a paperback state.

1991 2.6748 Robert Brewster Stanton; the man and his river. *Canyon Legacy* (Dan O'Laurie Museum), (12): 8-18.

1991 2.6749 Remembering the WRGA. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(4) (Fall): 14. [Western River Guides Association.]

1992 2.9193 "Until dissolved by consent . . .": The Western River Guides Association. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 60(3): 259-276.

1994 2.6750 *Call of the Colorado.* Moscow, Idaho: University of Idaho Press, 175 pp.

1994 2.6751 Don Hatch: River man. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 1(1) (Winter): 1, 4-5.

1995 2.6752 Boatmen of the Grand. *Paddler* 15(1) (February): cover, 54-56, 58, 60-66.

1995 2.6753 Savage scenery. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(2): 45.

► Photo identification request.

1996 2.6754 Fern Glen cairn. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(3): 13.

1996 2.6755 [Old photograph of Pierces Ferry, with request for date.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(3): 36.

1997 2.6756 "A poorer but wiser man": George F. Flavell and the Log of the Panthon. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 4(1) (Spring): 8-15.

1997 2.6757 Foreword. *In:* Westwood, Richard E., *Woman of the river : Georgie White Clark, white-water pioneer.* Logan, Utah: Utah State University Press, pp. ix-xii.

1998 2.6758 Hey, could you guys scoot over—we've got a motor rig to launch. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(1) (Winter 1997-1998): 13. [Issue mailed late January or early February, 1998.]

► With photo, "Launching at Lees Ferry, 1909. Photo by Raymond Cogswell."

1998 2.6759 Hatch history. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(1) (Winter 1997-1998): 48. [Issue mailed late January or early February, 1998.]

1998 2.6760 A guide to Grand Canyon motor rigs. *Paddler*, 18(5) (September/October): 30-31.

1998 2.6761 Nancy Streator Reuling: A passenger's perspective. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(4) (Fall): 1, 24-28.

► Interview, 1990. Pick-up title on p. 24 reads, "Nancy Streator Reuling; The Passenger Experience in the late 1940s".

1999 2.6762 Early water development on the Colorado River: A chronology. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 6(1) (Spring): 10-12.

2000 2.7550 Canyons of criminals; the outlaw legacy of America's rivers. *River Explorer*, 1(1) (April/May): 46-50.

2000 2.15505 John Wesley Powell; the other expedition. *Utah Outdoors*, 14 (September): 30-33, 62-63.

2001 2.8188 Lost rapids of the Green and Colorado. *Paddler*, 21(2) (March/April): 76-79.

2002 2.8957 Serendipity. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(2) (Summer): 45-46.

2005 2.10272 (ED.) *High, wide, and handsome : the river journals of Norman D. Nevills.* (Foreword by Brad Dimock.) Logan, Utah: Utah State University Press, 308 pp.

2006 2.10809 Classic Norm Nevills. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (3) (Fall): 14-15.

2007 2.11770 [Comments.] *In:* Postcards from the Canyon [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (Fall): 8-9.

2008 2.11509 The Kennedy Hatch trip. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (6) (Spring): 10-11.

► Robert F. Kennedy. "Story and photos from the upcoming revised 3rd edition of Riverman, the Story of Bus Hatch, by Roy Webb. Fretwater Press, 2008."

2008 2.11512 *Riverman : the story of Bus Hatch.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Fretwater Press, 3rd ed., 168 pp.

2009 2.12595 Grand Canyon reading list. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(4) (Winter 2009-2010): 20-23.

2010 2.16637 There I was: a modern view of cataract boats. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (10) (Summer): 4-5.

► Includes running Granite Rapid and Hermit Rapid with Brad Dimock in a restored original cataract boat, *Bonnie Anne*.

2010 2.16641 Facing your danger. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (10) (Summer): 10-11.

► Cataract boats. Includes list of 20 original cataract boats and their current dispositions, including four of them lost.

2011 2.16642 "Some facts with no explanation": the strange tale of the Stanton Expedition. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (12) (Spring): 1-3.

2012 2.16845 Lost rapids of the Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (13) (Winter): 1, 14-15.

2012 2.16900 Foreword. *In:* Fowler, Don D. (ed.), *Cleaving an unknown world : the Powell expeditions and the scientific exploration of the Colorado Plateau.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press and Utah State Historical Society, pp. ix-xiv.

2013 2.19427 Grand Canyon reading list—Part 1. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (15) (Spring): 6-7.

► No other parts.

2013 2.18692 New river history exhibit at University of Utah. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical society), 17(3) (May/June): 2.

► "Rivers and Dams of the Colorado Plateau", J. Willard Marriott Library, Special Collections Department.

2013 2.19689 Facing your danger: The history of the Cataract boat. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 25-30.

2013 2.19714 Falling into the Canyon: The 1944 airmen's surprise visit to the Grand Canyon. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon*

History Symposium, January 2012. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 213-215.

► Army aviators forced to parachute from stricken aircraft, fall into Grand Canyon.

2013 2.20286 Grand Canyon reading list—Part 2. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (16) (Winter): 9-11.

2020 2.29521 Foreword. *In:* Eggert, Charles, *The last canyon voyage : a filmmaker's journey down the Green and Colorado Rivers.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. xvii-xxvi.

2020 2.29562 Foreword. *In:* Russell, Renny, *Rebel of the Colorado : the saga of Harry Leroy Aleson.* Questa, New Mexico: Animist Press, pp. xiv-xvi.

► Volume copyright 2019 but was not available until Summer 2020; "Acknowledgments" (p. [xii]) dated "Summer 2020". Privately published; hardbound and slipcased editions.

Webb, Roy, AND Dimock, Brad

2000 2.7551 *Galloway to G-Rig : the evolution of watercraft on the Green and Colorado.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Fretwater Press], [12] pp.

Webb, Sarah

2008 2.11802 The fifth wave. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (7) (Fall): 7.

► Hermit Rapid.

Webber, Michael John

1986 2.6763 Riding the rapids in the Grand Canyon. (Photography by Michael K. Nichols.) *Travel and Leisure*, 16(4): 96-103, 122, 124-127.

Weber, Bruno

1977 2.31929 Die Figur des Zeichners in der Landschaft. *Zeitschrift für Schweizerische Archäologie und Kunstgeschichte* (Zürich), 34(1): 44-82. [In German.]

► See p. 61, in commenting *(partly in translation here)* on "the artist [who] penetrates into the most hostile areas of the earth, [who] appears not only lonely, but also touchingly out of place; such as "der Geologe William Holmes 1879/80, der auf Point Sublime in der Kaibaregion [*sic*] des Grand Canyon in Arizona die unabsehbare Erosionslandschaft studiert".

Weber, David J.

1985 2.17617 *Richard H. Kern : expeditionary artist in the Far Southwest, 1848-1853.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, *for* Amon Carter Museum, 355 [356] pp.

1992 2.6765 *The Spanish frontier in North America.* New Haven, Connecticut, and London: Yale University Press, 579 pp.

Weber, David J., AND deBuys, William

2017 2.26007 *First impressions : a reader's journey to iconic places of the American Southwest.* New Haven (Connecticut) and London: Yale University Press, 339 [341] pp. (Published in cooperation with the William P. Clements Center for Southwest Studies, Southern Methodist University.)

► See Chapter 7, "Grand Canyon", pp. 110-135.

2022 2.31450 *First impressions : a reader's journey to iconic places of the American Southwest.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 339 pp. (Published in cooperation with the William P. Clements Center for Southwest Studies, Southern Methodist University.)

► See Chapter 7, "Grand Canyon", pp. 110-135.

Weber, Joe

2022 2.31377 *Mapping historical Las Vegas : a cartographic journey.* Reno and Las Vegas: University of Nevada Press, 343 pp.

► Includes substantial text and numerous accompanying maps that relate to the Lake Mead region and western Grand Canyon. Each map provides informational overlays on a shaded-relief physiographic base.

Weber, Mark

2009 2.12562 Mark Weber; artist's statement. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), *Grand Canyon celebration of art : 2009 modern masters.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 38-39.

Weber, Todd

2007 2.11150 Selected prose of John Wesley Powell (by Todd Weber as John Wesley Powell) [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2007 History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 5-6.

Webster, E. S.

1922 2.14093 Grand Canyon pictures. *Stone and Webster Journal*, 31(3) (September): frontispiece, 232-238.

► Photographs by E. S. Webster, with text written in the third person. Includes a descent to the river.

Webster, H. Effa

1915 2.16813 More anent the pictures. *American Art News*, 14(12) (December 25): 2.

► Includes note of "Dewitt Parshall's 'Zoroaster Peak'" (ENTIRE NOTE).

Webster, Iris R.

1974 2.6767 Exploring the "lost hundred". *Desert Magazine*, 37 (May): 30-33.

► Arizona Strip southwest of Mount Trumbull.

Webster, John

1995 2.9655 Exposé of the big lie. *Frontiersman* (San Jose, California), (September): 3.

Webster, Lilla [Webster, Lydia Gertrude Hamilton]

NO DATE 2.6768 *When dreams come true.* [California?]: [no imprint], [78] leaves, text on recto only, photos and illustrations tipped in. [*Ca.* 1924.]

► Cited in Catalogue 192 from Bohling Book Co., Decatur, Mich. (no date); ". . . obviously a very small edition." A WorldCat record indicates: "Latest dated reference in text is to the Kolb expedition on the Colorado River in 1923. Illustrations are chiefly mounted photographs and postcards." Kolb expedition; *i.e.*, Birdseye Expedition, on which Kolb was a boatman.

Webster, Matt

2011 2.15141 Tales from the truck. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(1) (Spring): 24-29.

► Double-wrapping of boats in Crystal Rapid, August 6-7, 2010.

Webster-Scholten, C. P.

2008 2.11585 *Flirting with danger : hiking the Grand Canyon the wrong way.* Cedar City, Utah: [no imprint], 25 pp.

► Cross-canyon hike in summer.

Webster's Online Dictionary

2009 2.15196 *Grand Canyon : Webster's image and photographic history, 1871 to 2001.* San Diego: ICON Group International, Inc., 124 pp.

► Copyright 2008 Philip M. Parker; copyright 2009 ICON Group International, Inc. "The contents of this book have been extracted, with permission, from Webster's Online Dictionary, www.websters-online-dictionary.org (copyright Philip M. Parker, INSEAD)." Chronologically arranged series of photos, including Grand Canyon of Arizona as well as other locales using the Grand Canyon appelation.

Weddle, Robert S.

1998 2.9466 Coastal exploration and mapping: A concomitant of the entradas. *In:* Reinhartz, Dennis, and Saxon, Gerald D. (eds.), *The mapping of the entradas into the greater Southwest.* Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, pp. 107-131.

Wedel, Waldo M.

2013 2.19715 Nicholas Roosevelt's 1913 travels on the Colorado Plateau. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 223-228.

Weed, Emma

2013 2.20369 Coast to canyon trip—A life-changing experience. *The Brooksville Breeze* (Brooksville Friends and Neighbors, Brooksville, Maine), (Summer): 1-3.

► Principally about a hike into Grand Canyon.

Weed, William Speed, AND Carnett, John B.

2003 2.12852 The flight of the bird men. *Popular Science*, (July): 55-58, 60.

► See p. 57, Grand Canyon, *in passing*; Patrick de Gayardon at Grand Canyon West with wingsuit.

Weeks, Charles M.

2013 2.20513 HWI profile: Dr. Charles M. Weeks, Senior Research Scientist. *Hauptman-Woodward Institute* (Hauptman-Woodward Medical Research Institute, Buffalo, New York), (Winter/Spring): 6.

► Interview notes "best experience as a parent" was a mule trip into Grand Canyon with his teenaged children. Includes photos.

Weesner, Meg

2016 2.25019 Arizona's national park units. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 52(1) (Winter): 1, 11.

Wegener, Georg

1920 2.13092 *Der Zaubermantel : erinnerungen eines Weltreisenden.* Leipzig: F. A. Brockhaus, 2nd ed., 364 pp. [In German.]

► See "Der große Cañon des Colorado", dated 1900 (pp. 105-118). Also describes a descent to the river on "the old Indian gardens' trail" (in English, thus) and return.

Wegner, David L. [Wegner, Dave]

1997 2.6770 [Comments made at book signing and presentations at Cline Library, Northern Arizona University, "Grand Canyon: The Next Century of Change".] *In:* Abyssus, C. V., ". . . recovering hippies and river rats . . ." *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 26-27. [Ellipses are part of title. Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]

1999 2.6771 Foreword. A watershed shaped by time. *In:* Collier, Michael, *Water, earth, and sky : the Colorado River basin.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 8-13.

2006 2.10713 John Wesley Powell: A dream unrealized for the Colorado River. *International Conference on Rivers and Civilization, Book of Abstracts, June 25-28, 2006, La Rosse Center, La Rosse, Wisconsin*, p. 51.

2006 2.10941 Glen Canyon Dam and Ed. *Inside/Outside Southwest*, 9(7) (August/September): 24-27.

► Edward Abbey.

2007 2.11149 John Wesley Powell: A dream unrealized for the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2007 History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 5.

2008 2.11465 Dave Wegner (biologist—formerly the head of Glen Canyon Environmental Studies I and II). *From:* Snippets from 1983. *In:* 1983; the 25th anniversary [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(1): 28-30.

► Excerpt from oral history interview with Lew Steiger.

2008 2.11652 The lost vision of John Wesley Powell: How it was lost and what has resulted. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 14*, pp. 19-23. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.)

Wegner, Dave; Steiger, Lew; AND Dimock, Brad

2021 2.30057 Dave Wegner. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(1) (Spring): cover, inside front cover, 26-44.

► Wegner oral history interview. "This interview encompassed two sessions at Dave's office in Flagstaff in 1998, with Brad Dimock and Lew Steiger; and also a follow-up session at Dave's house in Tucson in 2020."

Wehrman, Robert

2016 2.24798 *Walking man : the secret life of Colin Fletcher.* [No imprint], 489 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Cover title adds "the biography of the man who walked through time".

Weigle, Marta

1989 2.11024 From desert to Disney World: The Santa Fe Railway and the Fred Harvey Company display the Indian Southwest. *Journal of Anthropological Research*, 45(1) (Spring): 115-137.

1992 2.11011 Exposition and mediation: Mary Colter, Erna Fergusson, and the Santa Fe/Harvey popularization of the Native Southwest, 1902-1940. *Frontiers: A Journal of Women Studies*, 12(3): 116-150.

► Santa Fe Railway/Fred Harvey Company.

1994 2.11025 On coyotes and crosses: That which is wild and wooden of the twentieth century Southwest. *In:* Francaviglia, Richard, and Narrett, David (eds.), *Essays on the*

changing images of the Southwest. College Station, Texas: Texas A&M University Press.

1996 2.6777 (WITH Kathleen L. Howard)
"To experience the real Grand Canyon": Santa Fe/Fred Harvey panopticism, 1901-1935. *In:* Weigle, Marta, and Babcock, Barbara A. (eds.), *The Great Southwest of the Fred Harvey Company and the Santa Fe Railway.* Phoenix: The Heard Museum, pp. 13-23.

1996 2.6774 "Insisted on authenticity": Harveycar Indian Detours, 1925-1931. *In:* Weigle, Marta, and Babcock, Barbara A. (eds.), *The Great Southwest of the Fred Harvey Company and the Santa Fe Railway.* Phoenix: The Heard Museum, pp. 47-59.

1997 2.6775 Canyon, caverns, and coordinates: From nature tourism to nuclear tourism in the Southwest. *Journal of the Southwest*, 39(2) (Summer): 165-182.

2016 2.23688 Prologue. *In:* Howard, Kathleen L., and Pardue, Diana F., *Over the edge : Fred Harvey at the Grand Canyon and in the Great Southwest.* Tucson: Rio Nuevo Publishers, pp. vii-ix.

Weigle, Marta, AND Babcock, Barbara A.

1996 2.6776 (EDS.) *The Great Southwest of the Fred Harvey Company and the Santa Fe Railway.* Phoenix: The Heard Museum, 254 pp.

Weihenmayer, Erik

2015 2.28384 Blind courage; inside the mind of the world's most amazing adventure athlete, Erik Weihenmayer. *In:* Domier, Kelsey Elgie (compiler), ADVENTUREtech Presented by Aspect Solar [SECTION]. *Innovation and Tech Today* (Denver), (Summer): 69-71.

► Interview; includes remarks on Weihenmayer's kayak trip through Grand Canyon.

2021 2.30937 Prologue. *In:* McBride, Pete, *Seeing silence : the beauty of the world's most quiet places.* New York: Rizzoli.

Weihenmayer, Erik, AND Levy, Buddy

2017 2.25475 *No Barriers : a blind man's journey to kayak the Grand Canyon.* (Foreword by Bob Woodruff.) New York: Thomas Dunne Books (St. Martin's Press), 459 pp.

► *NOTE*: Title refers to No Barriers USA, "a nonprofit organization in Fort Collins, CO, [which] organizes life-changing experiences for youth, veterans, and people with disabilities" (from the organization's website).

2017 2.27239 *Blindes Vertrauen : mit dem Kajak durch den Grand Canyon—wie ich die größte Herausforderung meines Lebens meisterte.* (Vorwort, Bob Woodruff; Martin Bayer, Franka Reinhart and Ursula Held, translators.) Ostfildern, Germany: DuMont Reiseverlag, 361 pp. + [5]-pp. advertisement. [In German.]

► Book includes attached ribbon bookmark. Dust jacket main title, *Blindes Vertrauen*, is embossed in Roman font and in Braille. Translation of *No Barriers* (2017, ITEM NO. 2.25475).

Weik von Mossner, Alexa

2018 2.28254 When everything is up for grabs: Environmental narcissism in Percival Everett's *Grand Canyon, Inc. In:* Frenzel, Sonja, and Neumann, Birgit (eds.), *Ecocriticism—Environments in Anglophone literatures.* Heidelberg: Universitätsverlag Winter, pp. 243-261. (Volume: Anglistik & Englischunterricht, 86.)

► Refers to the novella by Everett (2001, ITEM NO. 7.175).

Weiler, Randy

1999 2.9675 Unitary Wind Tunnel Plan Act, 1949-1999; 50th anniversary. *High Mach*, (October 7): 10.

► Includes notice of an earlier selected site for an Air Engineering Development Center at Grand Wash Cliffs in Arizona.

Weilert, Brian, AND Weilert, Stacia

2015 2.23497 *West coast loop.* [No place]: CreateSpace, 294 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Printed version of web-posted remarks and photos. See "The Grand Canyon", pp. 79-87.

Weill, Kurt, AND Lenya, Lotte

1996 2.14897 *Speak low (when you speak love) : the letters of Kurt Weill and Lotte Lenya.* (Lys Symonette and Kim H. Kowalke, eds., translators.) Berkley and Los Angeles: University of California Press, 554 pp.

► See p. 269, "212 Weill at the Grand Canyon, Arizona, to Lenya in New York, 21 May 1938; picture postcard" (not illustrated).

Weills, Kenly

1988 2.6778 Old timer's disease. *Hibernacle News*, 1988: 21.

► Photo match quiz.

Weiner, Ariel

2013 2.18369 On the eddy line. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(1) (Spring): 13-15.

Weinstein, Laurie

2001 2.8629 (ED.) *Native peoples of the Southwest : negotiating land, water, and ethnicities.* Westport, Connecticut: Bergin and Garevey/Greenwood Publishing Group, Inc., 252 pp.

Weinstein, Rebekka

2001 2.9527 The soul of a wandering Jew. *Ha'am* (University of California at Los Angeles, Jewish Student Magazine), _____.

Weinstein, Robert A., AND Olmsted, Roger R.

1967 2.6779 Image makers of the Colorado canyons. *American West*, 4 (May): 28-39.

1969 2.6780 Images of the Colorado, IV: The photographer and the river. *In:* Watkins, T. H., and contributors, *The grand Colorado : the story of a river and its canyons.* [Palo Alto, California]: American West Publishing Co., pp. 233-257.

Weir, Arthur

1898 2.13693 *A Canuck down South.* Montreal: printed by John Lovell and Son, 182 pp.

► See p. 86; Grand Canyon, *in passing*. Principally a trans-continental train trip.

Weir, Thomas E., Jr.

1978 2.28647 (ED.) News Notes [SECTION]. *The American Archivist*, 41(4) (October): 483-491.

► See under "Accessions and Openings", p. 488, "Northern Arizona University, Special Collections Department", notice, "Accessions: papers (1902-76) of Emory [*sic*] Kolb, longtime resident of the Grand Canyon, including photographs and early motion pictures of the canyon" (ENTIRE NOTE). Emery Kolb.

Weis, Leonard

2009 2.12124 [Letter.] *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(1) (Spring): 3-4.

► An 86-year-old's river-running reminiscences.

Weisheit, John

1986 2.6781 More support for the Grand. *River Runner*, (September): 12. [Letter to the editor.]

1993 2.6782 Harry Aleson, river pioneer. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 12-13.

1994 2.15161 The Best Expedition of 1891. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 1(2) (Spring): 6-8.

► James S. Best.

1996 2.6783 (ED.) The saga of Frank Dodge; part two. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 3(1) (Winter): 8-12.

1996 2.6784 Response from John Weisheit. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 3(1) (Winter): 22.

► Response to preceding item, "High water redux", by C. V. Abyssus.

1996 2.6785 (COMPILER) John C. Sumner, 1840-1907. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 3(2) (Spring): 7.

► Courtesy of Marston Collection, Huntington Library, San Marino, California; in part from a biography by William Culp Darrah.

1996 2.6786 From the Eddy. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 3(3) (Summer): 2.

► Includes note of editor's (Weisheit) absence during "110+ day river trip from Flaming Gorge to Pearce's Ferry (minus Lake Powell)" (entire pertinent portion of note).

1997 2.6788 Nathaniel Galloway and William Richmond; the voyage of the "Emma Dean" and the "Maid of the Cañon"—1896/1897. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 4(1) (Spring): 16-17.

1999 2.7321 It's getting better all the time . . . *In:* Flipped out! Letters to the GCPBA. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(4) (December): 33-34. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

2014 2.22130 Foreword. *In:* Marston, Otis Reed "Dock", *From Powell to power : a recounting of the first one hundred river runners through the Grand Canyon* (Tom Martin, ed.). Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. v-vii.

Weitenkampf, F.

1912 2.19219 *American graphic art.* New York: Henry Holt and Co., 372 pp.

► See pp. 150-151, note, *in passing*, of Phineas F. Annin's "Walls of the Grand Cañon", after Thomas Moran. (Not illustrated.)

Welborn, C. T.

2006 2.28290 [Correspondence.] *In:* News of Retirees [SECTION]. *WRD Retirees Newsletter* (U.S. Geological Survey, Water Resources Division), (133) (November): 4-5.

► Includes remarks on the 13th National WRD Retirees Reunion in Madison, Wisconsin, which notes (p. 4) the presentation by Diane Boyer, "In Search of Dam Sites", about the 1923 USGS expedition (Birdseye expedition) in Grand Canyon.

Welch, Harry

1914 2.30365 Roads in Arizona and the "Electric City" Phoenix. *Better Roads and Streets*, 6(6) (June): 9-11, 34, 36, 38.

► See p. 9, brief note of "The road to the Grand Canyon".

Welch, Helen

1994 2.6795 Boat fathers. *Hibernacle News*, 1994: 1.

2019 2.27981 Call the midwife. *Hibernacle News*, 2019: 11.

Welch, Jack

1972 2.6796 The Colorado River cruise. *Colorado River Adventures*, 1972-1973 ed., pp. 18, 91.

Welch, Randy

1985 2.8189 Kayaking the Grand. *American Whitewater*, 30(2) (March/April): 26-.

1986 2.8190 Yakpacking the Colorado River. *American Whitewater*, 31(1) (January/February): 24-.

2004 2.10301 [Letter to the editor.] *American Whitewater*, 45(4) (September/October): 4.

► Kayaking Grand Canyon.

Welch, Susie

2011 2.20341 Profile of a New Mexico earth science teacher. *Lite Geology* (New Mexico Bureau of Geology and Mineral Resources), (30) (August): 12-13.

► Claudine Rood, 6th grade science and language arts teacher, Eagle Ridge Middle School, Rio Rancho, New Mexico. Notes hiking in Havasu Canyon, *in passing*.

Welch, Vince [Welch, Vincent de Paul]

1985 2.6797 The ultimate canyon quiz. *Hibernacle News*, 1985: [19-22].

1986 2.6798 The English, the married, and the Grand Canyon. *Hibernacle News*, 1986: 7-9.

1988 2.6799 A good time to leave . . . *Hibernacle News*, 1988: 14-15. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

1992 2.445 The mother of all takeouts. *Hibernacle News*, 1992: 10-14.

► Item signed "Vince".

1994 2.6800 Looking for Buzz. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 1, 24-26.

► Buzz Holmstrom and brothers.

2001 2.8191 Saving all. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(1) (Spring): 44-46.

2002 2.8955 Splash dams, folk songs, and those damn contradictions. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(2) (Summer): 36-39.

2003 2.9582 The travails of Charlie—first inflatable raft through Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(3) (Fall): 20-23.

2004 2.9854 One last Buzz. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(1) (Spring): 44.

2004 2.10095 Frank's early exit and long good-bye. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(3) (Fall): 14-17.

► Frank Goodman, of the first Powell expedition.

2004 2.16613 The mother of all takeouts. *In:* Engelhard, Michael (ed.), *Hell's half mile : river runners' tales of hilarity and misadventure.* Halcottsville, New York: Breakaway Books, pp. 225-235.

► Reprinted from *Hibernacle News* (otherwise unspecified, but recognized here as Welch, 1992, ITEM NO. 2.445).

2005 2.10271 The perils and pleasures of boat writing. *Hibernacle News*, 2005: 17-23.

2005 2.10358 Take me to the river. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(2) (Summer): 19-21.

► See also comment by William E. Mooz, 18(3) (Fall): 7.

2006 2.10500 In praise of Port Orford Cedar, at last. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(4) (Winter 2005-2006): 16-17.

2006 2.10822 The last river voyageur. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(3) (Fall): 27-39. [Amos Burg.]

2006 2.10993 Don't let your children grow up to be boatmen. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 187-194.

2007 2.29708 Take me to the river. *Mountain Gazette*, (131) (May): 18-23.

2008 2.11682 High water. (Photos by Rudi Petschek.) *Mountain Gazette*, (145) (Summer): 32-37.

2010 2.15015 With a little help from friends, mavericks, and river guides. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(4) (Winter 2010-2011): 19-29.

► Amos Burg; with list, "Amos Burg's River Trips", pp. 28-29.

2011 2.15155 Dory cooks. *Mountain Gazette*, (178) (May): 7-9.

► See also letter of thanks from Maggie, (184) (December): 31.

2011 2.15291 In reference to the "Dear Eddy" by John Markey in BQR volume 24, number 1, Spring 2011. *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(2) (Summer): 3-4.

► Comment on item by John Markey; regarding professionalism in BQR's articles.

2011 2.15603 The family that flips together . . . *Mountain Gazette*, (181) (August/September):.

2012 2.17630 *The last voyageur : Amos Burg and the rivers of the West.* Seattle: The Mountaineers Books, 319 [320] pp.

2015 2.22559 Remembering big: A brief, yet mostly true, account of the life cycle of river stories, yarns, and other confabulations. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(1) (Winter 2014-2015 [*sic*, Spring 2015]): 16-17.

2017 2.26847 The tale of the wreck of the Niagara. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(2) (Summer): 7-15.

► Dory *Niagara*, at Lava Falls, September 1980 at 17,000-18,000 cfs. Article includes a QR code and link to "video clip of the actual 'Niagara's Last Run'", https://goo.gl/WYNCAM. See also letter from John Lawson, 31(1) (Spring 2018): 8.

2019 2.27989 [Remarks on the restored dories, *Music Temple* and *Celio Falls*.] *In:* Where's Waldo's boat? [FEATURE]. *Hibernacle News*, 2019: 24.

2023 2.31338 How an ex-Grand Canyon boatman learned to fish (with the help of liberal rednecks, aka redneck liberals). *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(1) (Spring): 18-20.

Welch, Vince, AND Dimock, Brad

2019 2.28002 How did we get here? *Hibernacle News*, 2019: inside front cover.

► Item signed "Vince and Brad".

Welch, Vince; Conley, Cort; AND Dimock, Brad

1998 2.6801 Buzz Holmstrom meets Frank Dodge. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(3) (Summer): 27-30.

► Excerpt from book in press, *The Doing of the Thing*.

1998 2.6802 *The doing of the thing : the brief brilliant whitewater career of Buzz Holmstrom.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Fretwater Press, 291 pp.

► Hardbound and paperbound states. [*NOTE*: 4th paperbound printing (2003), 400 copies, with a slight color shift in the cover, mistakenly eliminates both "3" and "4" on the edition line, thus the 4th printing is erroneously indicated as "5th printing 2003". The true 5th printing of 2,012 copies, with a new ISBN number, is indicated as "5th printing 2004"; it includes minor modifications to illustrations, type resetting, and the correction of mistakes and typographical errors. (*Fide* Brad Dimock, Fretwater Press.) Eight printings total (*fide* Brad Dimock, October 17, 2022. "A bit over 13,000 in print" (*fide* Dimock, July 9, 2024).

Weld, Wayne R.

2017 2.25678 *Wayne's walk to the Grand Canyon: (my battle with Parkinson's disease)*. [No imprint], [56] pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► The walk was Tucson to the Grand Canyon.

Weldon, Carolyn A.

1992 2.6803 Out of a hole. *In:* Tallon, James, "Arizona Humor" [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 68(7) (July): 52.

Wellington, A. M.

1889 2.6804 Canyons and railway lines. *Engineering News and American Railway Journal*, 22 (September 21): 278-279.

Wells, Chris

2008 2.12635 Canyon observing with a Vixen 90mm. *Starscan* (Johnson Space Center Astronomical Society), 24(9) (September): 9-10.

► Astronomical. Includes Grand Canyon National Park.

Wells, John

2002 2.8860 [Item.] *In:* Lava's hungry jaws . . .; a collection of Lava tales gathered from gcpba@yahoogroups.com [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 16. [Ellipsis is part of title. Issue distributed March 2002.]

Welsh, Johnny

2019 2.29806 *Paper maps, no apps : an unplugged travel adventure.* Frisco, Colorado: Peak 1 Publishing, LLC, 206 pp.

► Brief, day-by-day accounts of 17 days of travel through the Southwest. See "Day Fifteen. My Ass Hurts" (pp. 149-155), which includes Grand Canyon South Rim and the route to Kanab, Utah, by way of Jacob Lake.

Welt, Cynthia

2006 2.10826 The girl and the grampa do the Grand—and THEY LIVED! *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(3) (Spring/Summer): 10-11.

► Item signed "Cynthia Welt (The Travelbum)".

Wendorph, Joe

2014 2.21302 A word from Pastor Joe. "A View To A Thrill". *Markham Messenger* (Markham Woods Presbyterian Church, Lake Mary, Florida), (June): [1].

► Inspirational message, including Grand Canyon.

Wendt, Gene

1993 2.6809 A Christmas at Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(1): 1.

1993 2.6810 Musing on the old days at Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(4): 5.

1994 2.6811 [Photograph of steps of unknown origin at Shoshone Point.] *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(9): 6.

1994 2.6812 The old mine at Grand Canyon. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(9): 7.

► Orphan Mine.

1995 2.6813 The "SB" Trail on the North Rim of the Grand Canyon. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(4) (April): 9.

1996 2.6814 [Letter to the editor.] *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(1): 5.

1996 2.6815 [Letter regarding Mystic Spring.] *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(5): 3.

1996 2.6816 Can anyone help? *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(7): 7.

► "Monte Video" inscription on Spencer Terrace. See also response, 7(10): 4.

1997 2.6817 [Comments on Gale Burak's "The Rescue of Maggie Smith", Nankoweap Trail, and "On the Colorado".] *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(4): 3. [Letter.]

1997 2.6818 [Letter pertaining to Gale Burak article on Blondie Jensen in *The Ol' Pioneer*.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), (July): 3-4.

1998 2.6819 Notes and comments on the Summer *The Ol' Pioneer*. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 9(1) (Winter 1997-1998): 3-4.

2001 2.8468 Letter to the editor. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(8): 3.

► Mines in Red Butte area.

2002 2.8877 Ranger John Riffey; keeper of Toroweap Country. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(2) (April/June): 3-4.

Wendt, Gene, AND Wendt, Marvyl

1994 2.6820 [Letter to Bill Suran.] *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 5(3): 6.

1994 2.6821 [Letter to Bill Suran.] *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(9): 4.

► Phantom Ranch.

1994 2.6822 An interesting photograph. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(11): 4.

► Inscription near Grand View Hotel.

2001 2.8630 Ranger John Riffey—keeper of Toroweap country. *In: John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001*. [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], pp. 53-54.

2001 2.8631 (More) memories of John Riffey. *In: John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001*. [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], pp. 55-56.

2003 2.9600 Thanks, Bill . . . *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(10): 4. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Bill Suran.

Wendt, George

1992 2.6823 From a proud owner . . . *Hibernacle News*, 1998: 2. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Grand Canyon Dories.

Wendt, George, AND Steiger, Lew

2015 2.23551 George Wendt. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(4) (Winter 2015-2016): 1, 2, 26-43, 48.

► Wendt oral history interview.

Wendt, H. G.

1930 2.32569 An unpublished Dauthendey letter. *In:* Miscellany [SECTION]. *The Germanic Review* (Columbia University, Department of Germanic Languages), 5(2) (April): 188-190.

► Pertains to the German lyric poet Max Dauthendey. The letter in question is not pertinent to this bibliography, but Wendt also notes: "Since many other letters are available only in scattered newspapers and periodicals, it might be of interest to the Dauthendy student to append here the following bibliography of letters", which includes, "to Mrs. Annie Dauthendy . . . *Der Schünemann-Monat*, Bremen, 1928, 4 (April), pp. 380-387 . . . June 13, 1906 (El Tovar)" (p. 188). This establishes the time of Dauthendey's visit to the Grand Canyon, which he incorporated in his travelogue in verse (in German), *Die geflügelte Erde : ein Lied der Liebe und der Wunder um sieben Meere* (1910, see ITEM NO. 8.368 in Part 8 of THE GRAND CANON) in which see "Grand Canon im Colorado-Gebirge" [*sic*], pp. 511-513, which comprises the following sections: "Station Williams", p. 511", "Die Cowboy-Station Williams", pp. 511-513, and there see the following parts: "Am Weltabgrund", pp. 513-516; "Sieben Schaukelstühle", pp. 516-517, the last which is about the "seven rocking chairs" on the El Tovar porch.

NOTE: These pertinent parts are reproduced in translation in *"My God, there it is!" The World Encounters the Grand Canyon, 1540-1926* (Raven's Perch Media, 2022, pp. 522, 786-790, https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2022/10/ENCOUNTERS_PD_1540-1926.pdf; or https://archive.org/details/my-god-there-it-is); and are transcribed from the original German and in translation in *The Grand Canyon! A Worldwide, Year-By-Year Anthology and Annotated Bibliography of Personal Encounters with the World's Greatest Draw, 1540–2022* (Raven's Perch Media, 2022, No. 769, pp. 479-485, https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2022/10/ENCOUNTERS_1540-2022.pdf; or https://archive.org/details/the-grand-canyon_202511.) [*Note*: The editor comments that the translation "is provided only as a courtesy to those who do not read German, offering a general sense of the text, stanza by stanza; it is not meant to be relied upon as a careful, sensible translation of the nuances of the original verse."]

[Wendte, Charles W.]

1904 2.18404 Theodore Parker Memorial. *Benevolent Fraternity of Churches in the City of Boston, 70th Annual Report.* Boston: George H. Ellis Co., Printers, pp. 49-66.

► See in lecture courses, p. 59: "Mr. Arthur K. Peck. Illustrated lecture. 'The Grand Cañon of Arizona and Moki Indians.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)

Wennekes, Bert

2015 2.22283 Biken met Bert. *ZandLOper* (Informatiebulletin van, voor en door Dienstvak LO/Sport) (Amsfoort, The Netherlands), 22(1) (February): 18. [In Dutch.]

► Motorcycle ride across Route 66. Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Wenner, Henry

2006 2.11045 Dear Eddy. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 3.

► Brief letter, regarding Dr. Bill Wenner (the writer's father, "Just a Grand Canyon boatman").

Wenner, Manfred

2003 2.9806 Marking a life. *Plateau Journal*, 7(2) (Fall/Winter): 3, 56-62.
► Grave markers.

Wentzel, Volkmar K.

1998 2.9929 Gilbert Hovey Grosvenor, father of photojournalism. *Cosmos Journal*, 1998:.

Werhan, Ronald W. [Werhan, Ron]

NO DATE 2.26788 President[']s message. [In untitled newsletter] (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), ([*ca.*] November/December 1989): 1.
► Includes a separately paginated, four-page questionnaire by Ron Werhan and Carol Furey-Werhan, "Arizona Place Names", that first appeared in the *Mesa Tribune* (date not indicated).

NO DATE 2.26789 Trains. [In untitled newsletter] (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), ([*ca.*] November/December 1989): 1-2.
► Memories of riding trains, with brief remarks on Grand Canyon Railway.

1990 2.26792 President's message. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society* [newsletter], (February): 1.

1991 2.6824 Message from the president. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 2(2): 4.

1991 2.6825 President's message; Lee's Ferry trip July 27, 1991. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 2(4): 1.

1991 2.6826 House Rock Springs. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 2(4): 1.

1991 2.6827 From the president. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 2(5): 3, 7.

1992 2.6828 President's message. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 3(2): 3.

1993 2.6829 Salt Trail Canyon. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(3): 3-5.

1993 2.6830 Preface to reprint. *In:* Verkamp, Margaret M., *History of Grand Canyon National Park.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, p. [iii]. (Collectors Series, Volume 1.)
► Not a reprint; volume is more accurately termed the first publication of Verkamp's (1940) master's thesis.

1998 2.6831 Reflections and recollections. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(6): 1-2.
► Recollection of back country ranger with last name "Sheldon".

1999 2.7553 A Toroweap adventure. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 10(1) (January/March): 7-11.

1999 2.6832 The first view. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 10(2) (April/June): 3-4.

Weschler, Lawrence

1984 2.28753 True to life. *The New Yorker*, (July 9): 60-71.

► Conversation with David Hockney. Includes remarks on Hockney's work painting at Grand Canyon.

2008 2.11572 *True to life : twenty-five years of conversations with David Hockney.* Berkeley: University of California Press, 249 pp., [24] pp. plates.

Wesemann, Gabi

2016 2.25105 Westküste Amerikas. *Düt und Dat* (Diakonische Altenhilfe Mettelweser GmbH, Abt-Uhlhorn-Haus, Rehburg-Loccum), 2016(1) (March): 10-12. [In German.]

► Includes Grand Canyon, briefly.

Wesson, E. W. G.

1906 2.13616 Down the Grand Canyon. *The Wide World* (London), 18(104) (November): 129-137.

► *NOTE*: Seemingly plagiarized from Robert Brewster Stanton; see Crook (1906, ITEM NO. 2.13617).

West, Bill

2013 2.18648 Tail detail. *In:* Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 89(7) (July): 4.

► Regarding May 1957 *Arizona Highways* item reprinted in May 2013 issue (C. F. Parker and J. Muench, 2013, ITEM NO. 2.18472).

West, Loie, AND Ricketts, Norma Baldwin

2001 2.27348 John Ramsay—Evaline Elizabeth Youngblood. *In:* Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads.* Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 39-40.

► Includes Lees Ferry and Kaibab Plateau.

West, Sam, AND Sinclair, Mark

1980 2.6833 [Minimum impact section.] *In:* Thybony, Scott, *A guide to hiking the Inner Canyon.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, [pp. 18-25].

Westbrook, René

2000 2.7858 Art at the Kolb Studio; A Century of Grand Canyon Art. *Flagstaff Live!*, (June 15-21): 10.

► Review of exhibit.

2011 2.15358 Get to know your park; an arts administrator shares her Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(2) (Summer): 10.

► Artist-in-Residence program.

Westbury, Richmond

1919 2.13173 American wonder gardens; Grand Canyon, Mesa Verde. *Sinclair's Magazine*, 3(1) (August): 22-27.

Westby, Tim

1999 2.7322 Babbitt looks for support on his home turf. *High Country News*, (November 22): 10.

2002 2.8934 The Great Salt Lake mystery. *High Country News*, 34(8) (April 29): 1, 8-12.

► See p. 1, notice of Grand Canyon boatmen.

Westerfield, Lynne

2021 2.30054 An ode to dirt and river guides. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(1) (Spring): 18-19.

► Regarding saving food scraps for composting. Complements the article by Fritzinger on pp. 20-21.

Westergard, Jim

2011 2.19835 *Oddballs: The remarkable true stories of forty unique, strange, peculiar, extraordinary and generally odd people.* [Vancouver, British Columbia]: Heavenly Monkey, 96 pp.

► Includes Georgie White. "This book has been set in Dante and Dante Titling. The text has been printed at Heavenly Monkey by Rollin Milroy on dampened Guarro paper with a Washington press. The wood engravings were printed by the artist in his Red Deer studio on Zerkall paper. The binding is by Claudia Cohen. Oddballs is published in an edition of 30 copies, uniform in content and binding, plus 5 *hors de commerce* copies (marked H.C. 1-5). This copy is number [number written by hand] [signed] Jim Westergard" (colophon).

Westermeyer, Paul

2014 2.22507 Dean's Column. *Pipenotes* (American Guild of Organists, Twin Cities Chapter), 20(3) (November): 2.

► Remarks on a trip to Grand Canyon, with mention of Olivier Messiaen's "From the Canyons to the Stars". (This refers to *Des Canyons aux Étoiles* (1974), which incidentally is said to have been inspired in part by the Grand Canyon but actually was inspired only by Bryce and Zion Canyons. —*E.E.S.*)

Western Literature Association

2016 2.28122 *51st WLA Conference, Big Sky, Montana, September 21-24, 2016 : The Profane West.* [No place]: Western Literature Association.

► See p. 26: "Special Performance: Earll Kingston. Desconstructing Major Powell: Stories from his trip down the Colorado River in his own words and in the words of others, together with some digressions on one-person plays, and one person's experiences on the stage and on the river." Presentation of Kingston's "Down the Great Unknown; John Wesley Powell's Exploration of the Colorado River".

Westgard, A. L.

1907 2.14205 Transcontinental automobile trips. *The Pacific Monthly* (Portland, Oregon), 17(3) (March): 347-355.

► Brief histories of ten crossings. See pp. 351-354, transcontinental round-trip by Percy F. Megargel and David Fassett, 1905; includes reference *in passing* to Grand Canyon. (p. 352).

Westinghouse Technical Press

1933 2.11621 A remote control pumping station. *In:* Engineering Review [SECTION]. *Ohio State Engineer*, (October): 16.

► Water pump for Grand Canyon Village installed at Indian Garden.

Westlake, Joan Kay

1999 2.6835 [Editorial.] *Sweat Magazine*, 8(4): 3.

1999 2.6836 A Grand thrill. *Sweat Magazine*, 8(4): cover, 3, 8-9.

Weston, Dawn; Brumbaugh, Michele; AND Dennis, Anna

1995 2.6837 Down river with the Highland Academy. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (November): 18-19.

Westover, Annie Woods Williams

2017 2.27442 Autobiography. *In:* Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., *Pioneer women of Arizona.* Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies Center, *in cooperation with* Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. 776-780.

► With a postscript by Ellis and Boone. Includes remarks on a winter crossing in the Buckskin Mountains, February 1876.

Westrin, Th. [Westrin, Theodor]

1899 2.30112 *Nordisk familjebok konversationslexikon och realencyklopedi : innehållande upplysningar och förklaringar om märkvärdiga namn, föremål och begrepp. Tjugonde Bandet. Supplement II. C-Öxnevalla.* Stockholm: C. & E. Gernandts Förlags Aktiebolag, [iv] pp., 2364 columns, [2] pp. [In Swedish.]

► See p. 42, "Cañons. Jfr Colorado, flod. 1. Suppl.", a cross-reference to column 262: "Colorado. 1. Flodens längd är omkr. 2,700 km.", which includes references to J. W. Powell and canyons.

Westwood, Richard E. [Westwood, Dick]

1992 2.6839 *Rough-water man : Elwyn Blake's Colorado River expeditions.* (Foreword by Bruce Babbitt.) Reno, Nevada: University of Nevada Press, 259 pp.

1994	2.6840	Georgie White; legend of the Colorado River. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 1(3) (Summer): 4-6.
1995	2.6841	Georgie White Clark: Legend of the Colorado River. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(4) (April): 1-5.
1997	2.6842	*Woman of the river : Georgie White Clark, white-water pioneer.* (Foreword by Roy Webb.) Logan, Utah: Utah State University Press, 304 pp.
1997	2.8192	*Dreams can come true : an autobiography (1997).* [No imprint], 223 pp.
2013	2.19577	*Rough-water man : Elwyn Blake's Colorado River expeditions.* (Foreword by Bruce Babbitt.) Reno, Nevada: University of Nevada Press, 259 pp. (University of Nevada Press Paperback Edition.)

Wetenhall, John

1990	2.6843	Preface. *In: Splendors of the American West: Thomas Moran's art of the Grand Canyon and the Yellowstone.* Birmingham, Alabama: Birmingham Museum of Art, in association with University of Washington Press, Seattle and London, pp. 8-9.

Wetherill, Tom, AND Wetherill, Wren

1985	2.6844	*Navajo Nation trails and adjacent places of interest : a traveler's guide.* Albuquerque: Tom and Wren Wetherill, 60 pp. ► See pp. 39-47.

Wetmore, Helen Cody

NO DATE	2.13437	*De laatste der groote scouts.* (André Vlaanderen, translator.) Amsterdam: Groot Nederland, 318 pp. [In Dutch.]
NO DATE	2.13438	*Last of the great scouts : the life story of Colonel William F. Cody "Buffalo Bill" : as told by his sister Helen Cody Wetmore.* (Introduction by Donald F. Danker.) Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press, 296 pp. [1965.] ► See in Chapter 29, "The 'Wild West' at the World's Fair", pp. 268-296, including Cody's visit to Grand Canyon.
1899	2.13439	*Last of the great scouts : the life story of Col. William F. Cody, "Buffalo Bill".* Chicago: Duluth Press Publishing Co., 296 pp. ► See in Chapter 29, "The 'Wild West' at the World's Fair", including Cody's visit to Grand Canyon.
1902	2.13440	*Buffalo Bill, der letzte grosse Kundschafter.* (Alwina Vischer, translator.) Stuttgart: J. Engelhorn, 304 pp. [Reprinted 1906.] [In German.]
1911	2.23488	*Buffalo Bill, der letzte große Kundschafter : ein Lebensbild des Obersten.* (Alwina Vischer, translator.) Berlin: Globus-Verlag, 238 pp. (Meidingers Jugendschriften, 106.) [In German.]

1925 2.23487 *Buffalo Bill, der letzte große Kundschafter : ein Lebensbild des Obersten.* (Alwina Vischer, translator.) Berlin: Meidinger's Jugendschriften Verlag, 238 pp. [Reprinted 1929, 1935.] [In German.]

1929 2.13441 *Buffalo Bill*. Praha: I. I. Vodickova Nakladatelstvi: A. Altrichter, 328 pp. [In Czech.]

1961 2.13442 *Buffalo Bill.* Uppsala: Lindblad, 160 pp. [In Swedish.]

1991 2.13443 *Buffalo Bill : životopis posledniho skauta Divokého západu.* (Miloše Maixnera, translator.) Praha: Šulc a spol., 226 pp. [In Czech.]

2000 2.13444 *Last of the great scouts.* Scituate, Massachusetts: Digital Scanning, 301 pp.

2002 2.13445 *Buffalo Bill, der letzte grosse Kundschafter : ein Lebensbild des Obersten William F. Cody erzählt von seiner Schwester.* (Alwina Vischer, translator.) Wyk auf Foehr: Verlag für Amerikanistik 304 pp. [In German.]

Wetmore, Helen Cody, AND Grey, Zane

1915 2.13436 *Last the great scouts (Buffalo Bill).* New York: Grosset and Dunlap, 333 pp.

► See in Chapter 29, "The 'Wild West' at the World's Fair", pp. 290-320, including Buffalo Bill Cody's visit to Grand Canyon. *NOTE*: Although Zane Grey is credited on the title-page, his contribution is limited to the final chapter, on the last days of Cody.

Wettach, Charles F.

1960 2.12996 Motorcycling in the Grand Canyon State. *American Motorcycling*, 14(5) (May): 14-15, 28-29.

Weyde, William M. van der

1922 2.14555 Lone Wolf; Indian painter of Indians. *The Independent and The Weekly Review*, 108 (March 18) (3809): 282.

► Includes brief notice of meeting and working with Thomas Moran at Grand Canyon during mid-winters.

Weygandt, Cornelius

1925 2.32778 *A century of the English novel : being a consideration of the place in English literature of the long story; together with an estimate of its writers from the heyday of Scott to the death of Conrad.* New York: The Century Co., 504 pp.

► See Chapter 19, "John Galsworthy, Gentleman"; specifically, p. 389, "The beauty of out-of-doors delights Galsworthy, but he never makes too much of a description, whether it is of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, or of the countryside in Worcestershire or of the Tyrolean Alps." (ENTIRE NOTE)

WGBH Boston

1982 2.6845 *NOVA : adventures in science.* Addison-Wesley Publishing Co., 288 pp.

► See p. 51.

The Whale Foundation

2003 2.9428 WingDing success! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(2) (Summer): 2.

Wharton, Emma

2006 2.11055 Emma Wharton. *In:* Board bios. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 8.

► Biographical comment.

Wharton, James

2011 2.15818 *Ghosts of the Grand Canyon country.* Wever, Iowa: Quixote Press, 136 pp. + advertisements.

► Cover title: *Ghosts of the Grand Canyon Country . . . tales of folks who haven't really left us . . . . . even after they've left us*. [ellipses thus]

2013 2.18078 *Ghost pets.* Queen Creek, Arizona: Desert Wells Publishing, 146 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Includes stories from *Ghosts of the Grand Canyon Country*.

Wheat, Doug

1996 2.9708 "Captain" Sam Adams challenges the upper Colorado. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 3(3) (Summer): 18-20.

► Includes notes on Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River. (Samuel Adams had nothing to do with the Grand Canyon himself.)

Wheeler, Emily Brooksby

2019 2.28787 *Utah women : pioneers, poets and politicians.* Charleston, South Carolina: The History Press, 188 [189] pp.

► Includes "Emma Dean Powell; the Explorer's Wife", pp. 42-48.

Wheeler, George Frederick

1911 2.6847 The Grand Canyon of Arizona. *Tyro* (Chicago), (June): 1-12.

► Not found, but cited on the following authority: "One of the handsomest little publications we have seen outside of the Roycroft shop of East Aurora, N. Y., is the June, 1911 Tyro, sent out by H. L. Lindquist and George Frederick Wheeler of Chicago. The initials and other ornaments are hand painted. The illustrated article on The Grand Canyon of Arizona by Mr. Wheeler is an article of high literary ability, as are also the other features." (ENTIRE NOTE) As cited in *The Curio Collector* (Osage, Iowa), 2(2) (July): 20.

Wheeler, George M.

NO DATE 2.6848 *Photographs showing landscapes, geological and other features, of portions of the western territory of the United States, obtained in connection with Geographical and Geological Explorations and Surveys West of the 100th Meridian : season of 1871.* [No imprint], [Caption and seal] U.S. War Department, U.S. Army, Corps of Engineers, [Washington, D.C.: U.S. Geographical and Geological Survey West of the 100th Meridian], [albumen prints, hand-assembled on heavy stock, in folio].

Summarized list of photographs included in the volume that are pertinent to this bibliography:

1. Camp at the Crossing of the Colorado, just below the Mouth of the Grand Cañon.
2. Triangulation Station, near the Mouth of the Grand Cañon, Colorado River.
3. Grotto Spring, Grand Cañon, Colorado River.
4. View in the Grand Cañon of the Colorado. Walls 5,000 feet in height.
5. Maiman, a Mohave Indian; guide and interpreter.
6. Baptismal Font, about 6 miles above Mouth of the Grand Cañon.
7. View across the Grand Cañon from Grotto Spring.
8. Grand Cañon, junction of Diamond and Colorado Rivers.
9. View of the Grand Cañon. Walls near Mouth of Diamond River.

NOTE: Corresponding views of most of these photographs were also produced as stereographs (see under George M. Wheeler in Part 26, Appendix 2 of this bibliography).

NO DATE 2.6849 *Photographs showing landscapes, geological and other features, of portions of the western territory of the United States, obtained in connection with Geographical and Geological Explorations and Surveys West of the 100th Meridian : season of 1872.* [No imprint], [Caption and seal] U.S. War Department, U.S. Army, Corps of Engineers, [Washington, D.C.: U.S. Geographical and Geological Survey West of the 100th Meridian], [albumen prints, hand-assembled on heavy stock, in folio].

Summarized list of photographs included in the volume that are pertinent to this bibliography:

1. Near Jacob's Pool, in Northern Arizona.
2. The "Vermillion Cliff," as seen from Jacob's Pool, Arizona.
3. Perched Block of Sandstone.
4. "The Bear," a Mass of Sandstone, fallen from the Cliffs near the Mouth of the Paria.
5. Cañon of Kanab Creek, near its junction with the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River.
6. "The Bath," a Dripping Spring in the Kanab Cañon.

7-12. Cañon of Kanab Creek, near its junction with the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River.

13. Mouth of the Kanab Creek.
14. Sand Sculpture.
15. Grand Cañon, Mouth of Kanab Wash.
16. Grand Cañon of the Colorado, near the Mouth of the Kanab Creek.
17. Yellow Pine (*Pinus ponderosa*, Doug.)
18. Colorado River, above the Mouth of the Paria.

19-21. Three Views of the Marble Cañon, one of the Gorges of the Colorado, here 1,200 feet deep.

22. Devil's Anvil, near foot of To-ro-weap Valley.

23, 24. Northern Wall of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, near the foot of To-ro-weap Valley.

25-30. Grand Cañon of the Colorado, near the foot of To-ro-weap Valley. River 3,000 feet below.

NOTE: Corresponding views of many of these photographs were also produced as stereographs (see under George M. Wheeler in Part 26, Appendix 2 of this bibliography).

1872 2.6851 *Preliminary report concerning explorations and surveys principally in Nevada and Arizona. 1871.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 96 pp. [Cited by some as by A. A. Humphreys.]

1872 2.14345 Preliminary report of explorations in Nevada and Arizona. *In:* Belknap, William W., Letter from the Secretary of War, communicating, In compliance with a resolution of the Senate of March 7, 1872, a preliminary report of Lieutenant George M. Wheeler, Corps of Engineers, of the progress of the engineer exploration of the public domain in Nevada and Arizona. *U.S. 42nd Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Executive Document 65*, 96 pp, map.

1875 2.26930 *List of landscape and stereoscopic views taken in connection with geographical explorations and surveys west of the one hundredth meridian.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 8, [1] pp. (With caption of U.S. Army Engineer Department.)

► *NOTE*: This is now an exceedingly scarce publication, an original not known to be held in the U.S.; not seen for this bibliography. Refer also in this bibliography to lists of photographs appended to citations for Wheeler (no date, ITEM NOS. 2.6848, 2.6849) and to lists of stereographs in Part 26, Appendix 2.]

1884 2.13081 Special description of articles exhibited. *In:* Heap, D. P., *The Engineer Department, U.S. Army, at the International Exhibition, 1876.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 360-366 and following.

1884 2.13646 Appendix to catalogue. I.—Special description of articles exhibited. *From:* Heap, D. P., The Engineer Department, U.S. Army, at the International Exhibition, 1876. *In: Report of the board on behalf of United States Executive Departments at the International Exhibition held at Philadelphia, Pa., 1876, under Acts of Congress of March 3, 1875, and May 1, 1876. Vol. I.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 360-369 (includes lists of maps, atlas sheets (including lithographs and drawings), photographs, water-color drawings, and instruments). (Volume: *U.S. 47th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Miscellaneous Document 20, Part 1.* "This volume is Volume X of the series of Reports on the International Exhibition of 1876, heretofore published by Congress under joint resolution of June 20, 1879.")]

1885 2.6855 *Report upon the Third International Geographical Congress and Exhibition at Venice, Italy, 1881, accompanied by data concerning the principal government land and marine surveys of the world.* Washington: U.S. Government Printing Office, 586 pp. [U.S. Army Corps of Engineers publication, published by resolution of Congress.]

1889 2.6856 *Report upon United States Geographical Surveys West of the One Hundredth Meridian, in charge of Capt. Geo. M. Wheeler . . . . Volume 1.—Geographical report.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 780 pp.

► Greatly delayed in printing. Of particular note is the section, "Ascent of the Colorado River and Exploration of the Grand Cañon to the Mouth of Diamond Creek in 1871" (pp. 156-170, Plates 16-24, and fold-out map facing p. 170). Errata sheet tipped in on title-page (which may be absent in various copies): "On page 27, line 21, for artemesia read artemisia; On page 64, line 30, for by read of; On page 513, line 5, before the word Expeditions, for English read Exploring".

1970 2.6857 *Preliminary report concerning explorations and surveys principally in Nevada and Arizona.* Freeport, New York: Books for Libraries Press, 96 pp.

► Facsimile reprint of Wheeler (1872).

1983 2.6858 *Wheeler's photographic survey of the American West, 1871-1873 : with 50 landscape photographs by Timothy O'Sullivan and William Bell.* New York: Dover Publications, Inc., [50] pp.

Wheeler, Joe

2014 2.20509 Grand Canyon National Park—North Rim—21st in a series featuring our national parks. *In:* Along For the Journey [COLUMN]. *The Country Register* (Blaine, Minnesota), 20(1) (January/February): 12.

2014 2.20510 Grand Canyon National Park—South Rim—22nd in a series of articles featuring our national parks. *In:* Along For the Journey [COLUMN]. *The Country Register* (Blaine, Minnesota), 20(2) (March/April): 19.

Wheeler, Joe L.

1986 2.6859 Zane Grey: Creator of the romantic west. *AB Bookman's Weekly*, (Oct. 3):.

Wheeler, Kat, AND Martin, James Q.

2014 2.22096 Immeasurable visions; blasting through barriers, blind on the Colorado River. *Flagstaff Live!*, 20(41) (October 9-15): 1, 3, 16-19.

► Blind kayakers Erik Weihenmayer and Lonnie Bedwell paddled the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.

Wheeler, Rick

2009 2.12563 Rick Wheeler; artist's statement. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), *Grand Canyon celebration of art : 2009 modern masters.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 40-41.

Wheeler, Sheila

2012 2.22621 *Trials, signs and wonders.* [No imprint?]. [An on-demand publication.]

► See p. 41; includes note of praise plaque at Grand Canyon.

Wheeler, Stephen

2002 2.9554 Railway to the rim. *Going Places* (Automobile Association of America South), (September/October):.

Wheeler, Stephen E.

2003 2.9775 Racine Boat Company: The end of an era. Part six. *Nautical Research Journal*, 48(4) (Winter): 206-213.

► Includes Kolb brothers.

Wheelock, Walt

1970 2.6860 Foreword. *In:* Butchart, Harvey, *Grand Canyon treks : a guide to the Inner Canyon routes.* Glendale, California: La Siesta Press, pp. 7-9.

1975 2.6861 Foreword. *In:* Butchart, Harvey, *Grand Canyon treks II : a guide to the extended canyon routes.* Glendale, California: La Siesta Prss, p. 5.

1984 2.6862 Introduction. *In:* Butchart, Harvey, *Grand Canyon treks III : Inner Canyon journals.* Glendale, California: La Siesta Press, pp. 5, 7.

Whipple, Maurine

1952 2.26073 Arizona Strip—"America's Tibet". (Photographs by John Florea.) *Collier's*, 129(21) (May 24): 24-25.

Whippo, Harry

2002 2.9085 Rafting in Grand Canyon rapids—one way to battle the heat. *Traveling Times* (Boeing Employees' Travel Club Newsletter), 9(6) (June): 3, 6.

Whitaker, Bob

1970 2.6869 Croakers on the Colorado. *Colorado River Adventures*, (17): 64-65, 100-101.

1986 2.6870 Arizona Strip close-up. *Arizona Highways*, 62(3) (March): 20-27.

Whitaker, Priscilla

1997 2.7989 "Life's pretty short," says the Marshal of the Grand Canyon Railway. *Flagstaff Live!*, (March 20-April 2): 57.

1997 2.6873 Visiting northern Arizona is NEVER what you think. *Flagstaff Live!*, (April 3-16): 51.

1997 2.6874 Canyon under fire. *Flagstaff Live!*, 3(13) (June 19-25): cover, 3, 11-13.

► Cover tag: "Grand Gamble".

Whitaker, Robert B.

1991 2.6875 Angling for everyone. *Arizona Highways*, 67(4) (April): 10-11.

► Includes Lees Ferry and Marble Canyon.

Whitaker, Wilford W., Jr.

1964 2.29341 *Palestrina: His time, his life and his music.* Master's thesis, Central Washington State College, 80 pp.

► In Chapter 7, "Palestrina: His Time", see p. 32: "1540 [. . .] CORONADO (1510-1554) was awed by the power of nature as he beheld the grandeur of the Grand Canyon." [*sic*] (ENTIRE NOTE). Thesis pertains to Giovanni Pierluigi da Palestrina.

Whitbeck, R. H.

1915 2.23787 Scenic routes to the Pacific coast. *Journal of Geography*, 13(10) (June): 306-310.

► "The [Southern Pacific] can hardly be classed as a scenic route, and the hot summer journey may not seem especially attractive. While not the preferred route for reaching the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, one may, with some loss of time, reach this greatest of chasms by leaving the Southern Pacific at Maricopa and traveling northward. [¶] The direct route from the East to the Grand Canyon is by way of the Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe. At least two days should be allowed for a stop-over at the Canyon. [. . .] The southern routes are, of course, warmer and the mountain scenery is less impressive than by the central and northern routes, yet the Grand Canyon of the Colorado is one of the most wonderful places in all of our western Wonderland." (ENTIRE NOTE)

White, Adam, AND Meadows, Ori

2006 2.10812 The GTS river trip 2006. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(2) (Summer): 8-10. [Guides Training Seminar.]

White, Courtney

1994 2.6876 Our West. *In:* Norris, Scott (ed.), *Discovered country : tourism and survival in the American West.* Albuquerque: Stone Ladder Press, pp. 125-139.

► Photographs; see "The Abyss", p. 137.

White, Elmer

1906 2.19836 Arizona; a land of promise and fulfillment. *The Pacific Monthly* (Portland, Oregon), 15(1) (January): 111-118.

► Grand Canyon noted, p. 115.

White, Evelyn C.

1998 2.6878 Dancing: A Grand Canyon saga. *In:* Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, pp. 28-33.

White, Frank

2000 2.7859 The Chaucer challenge. *Bike*, 7(8) (September): 46-51.

White, Georgie *see also* Clark, Georgie White

1957 2.8201 Queen Mary on the Colorado. *American White Water*, 3(1) (Spring): 21.
► With editor's introductory note. Photograph by William Belknap, Jr.

1994 2.6879 [Letter written to Bill Beer in 1955.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(4): 13.

White, Georgie, AND Steiger, Lew

1999 2.6036 Georgie. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(2) (Spring): 1, 28-36.
► Georgie White oral history interview.

White, J. H.

1921 2.14358 Prescott. *In:* Among Ourselves [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 15(8) (July): 82.
► Includes note on M. R. Mading hike into Grand Canyon.

White, J. William

1914 2.13809 Some travel notes. *In:* News Notes [SECTION]. *The Lancet-Clinic* (Cincinnati, Ohio), 111(17) (April 25): 514.
► Comments regarding a trip around the world. Grand Canyon noted twice, *in passing*. There is a caption note on this item, "Continued from Page 493", which pertains to the News Notes section, not to the "Some Travel Notes" item.

White, James

1870 2.6881 Passage of the Great Canyon of the Colorado. *In:* Bell, W. A., *New tracks in North America : a journal of travel and adventure whilst engaged in the survey for a southern railroad to the Pacific Ocean during 1867-68.* New York: Scribner, Welford and Co., pp. 435-453.

1920 2.9840 Navigation of the Big Canon; a terrible voyage. *In:* Bass, William Wallace, *Adventures in the canyons of the Colorado, by two of its earliest explorers, James White and W. W. Hawkins, with introduction and notes by William Wallace Bass, the Grand Canyon guide*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: The authors, pp. 32-34.

1992 2.6883 Passage through the great cañon of the Colorado (1867) (as told to Dr. Charles C. Parry and Alfred R. Calhoun). *In:* Carmony, Neil B., and Brown, David E. (eds.), *Tough times in rough places : personal narratives of adventure, death and survival on the western frontier.* Silver City, New Mexico: High-Lonesome Books, pp. 148-161.

2001 2.26415 Passage through the great cañon of the Colorado (1867) (as told to Dr. Charles C. Parry and Alfred R. Calhoun). *In:* Carmony, Neil B., and Brown, David E. (eds.), *Tough times in rough places : personal narratives of adventure, death and survival on the western frontier.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 148-161.

2011 2.16221 Navigation of the Big Canon; a terrible voyage. *In:* Bass, William Wallace, *Adventures in the canyons of the Colorado, by two of its earliest explorers, James White and W. W. Hawkins, with introduction and notes by William Wallace Bass, the Grand Canyon guide*. Lexington, Kentucky: Dunda Books, pp. 36-39. [An on-demand publication.]

White, James, AND Hawkins, W. W.

1920 2.6884 *Adventures in the canyons of the Colorado by two of its earliest explorers, James White and W. W. Hawkins, with introduction and notes by William Wallace Bass, the Grand Canyon guide.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: The authors, 38 pp.

White, Jon Ewbank Manchip

1975 2.11390 *The great American desert : the life, history and landscape of the American Southwest*. London: Allen and Unwin, 320 pp.

White, Lovell

1872 2.6886 El Rio Colorado del Sur. *Overland Monthly*, 9(4) (October): 360-370. [In English.]

► Unsigned; author's name given in table of contents, p. [7]. Brief mention of "Big Cañon" at the start, but otherwise pertains to the lower Colorado River.

White, Mel

2009 2.14718 *The national parks : all 58 parks in spectacular giant size.* London: Quercus Publishing Plc, 192 pp.

► Large-format book. Grand Canyon, pp. 10, 106-109.

White, Michael

1990 2.6887 *Floating vacations : river, lake, and ocean adventures.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: John Muir Publications, 248 pp.

White, R.

2001 2.8862 Nature or justice. *The New Republic*, 224(24) (June 11): 47-52.

White, Ruth Taylor

1929 2.27258 A cartograph of the Grand Canyon Country on which is pictured whimsically and fancifully some things that Dudes expect to see and then, again, some other things they don't, said cartograph having been penned by Ruth Taylor White. *In:* Tillotson, M. R., and Taylor, Frank J., *Grand Canyon country.* Stanford, California: Stanford University Press, colored pictorial endpapers.

► Also reproduced, not colored, in the revised ed. (1930) and (in smaller format) in the 2nd revised ed. (1935).

White, Ralph K.

1959 2.16864 Soviet reactions to our Moscow Exhibit: Voting machines and comment books. *Public Opinion Quarterly*, 23(4) (Winter 1959-1960): 461-470.

► See p. 464: "*Circarama*. This 360-degree film showing many American scenes ([including] . . . an airplane visit to the Grand Canyon) was technically impressive and seemed to have a special appeal to the travel-hungry Russians." (ENTIRE NOTE) Study by U.S. Information Agency, Moscow Exhibition, summer 1959.

White, Ray B.

1931 2.6888 *The trail of the desert sun.* Zarephath, New Jersey: Pillar of Fire, 208 pp.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 25-27 and Fred Harvey photo facing p. 25.

White, Stephanie

2006 2.10975 Flood at Matkatamiba. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 79-80, 82.

White, Steve

2002 2.12749 2002 AZPA post-conference thoughts. *Arizona Planning Association*, (October): 1-2.

► Includes notes on Glen Canyon Dam tour and Colorado River float trip.

White, Stewart Edward

1910 2.13773 The cabin; personal experiences in the Sierras. *American Magazine*, 70(3) (July): 376-381.

► See p. 380.

1911 2.13774 *The cabin.* Garden City, New York: Doubleday, Page and Co., 283 pp. [See pp. 238-240.] [Also later printings.]

1912 2.18145 *The land of footprints.* Garden City, New York: Doubleday, Page and Co., 440 pp.

► See p. 8, Grand Canyon, *in passing*: "They want, first of all, to know what the country is like . . . . What is it nearest like . . . . Or is it totally different from anything, as is the Grand Cañon?"

1919 2.19743 The other fellow's rights. *The Gateway* (Detroit, Michigan), 32(5/6) [New Series, 2(6)] (June/July): 21.

► "Americanism is like the Grand Canon. It should be taken in at a glance or only after long and exhaustive study. If you cannot stay a month you would better stay only a day." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1920 2.22602 The Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *Boys' Life*, 10(4) (April): 4.

► Excerpt from *The Cabin*; with an illustration of Grand Canyon by Underwood & Underwood.

1921 2.19744 The other fellow's rights. *In:* Shurter, Edwin DuBois (ed.), Selections on American citizenship for use in the declamation contests of the University Interscholastic League. *University of Texas, Bulletin*, (2147) (August 20): 48-49.

► "For the National Security League". See p. 94: "Americanism is like the Grand Canon. It should be taken in at a glance or only after long and exhaustive study. If you cannot stay a month you would better stay only a day." (ENTIRE NOTE)

White, Sue

2015 2.22626 Winter visitor. *In:* Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 91(5) (May): 4.

► In reference to the reprinted article by Faith Baldwin (ITEM NO. 2.22133).

White, Thomas

2017 2.29489 In the beginning. *Cedarville Magazine* (Cedarville University, Cedarville, Ohio), (March): 2-3.

► Includes photo of White taken by John Whitmore during a Creationism-focused trip in Grand Canyon.

White, Trumbull

1902 2.13064 (ED.) *Our wonderful progress : the world's triumphant knowledge and works : a vast treasury and compendium of the achievements of man and the works of nature. Five comprehensive books in one volume.* [No imprint], 768 pp. [Variant title.]

► See in "Book IV. Amazing Wonders of Nature", "The Grand Canyon of Arizona", pp. 502-507; see also p. 480, Santa Fe Railway photo of Grand Canyon as frontispiece for Book IV.

1902 2.30373 (ED.) *The world's progress in knowledge, science and industry : a vast treasury and compendium of the achievements of man and the works of nature. Five comprehensive books in one volume.* [No imprint], 778 pp. [Variant title.]

► See in "Book IV. Amazing Wonders of Nature", "The Grand Canyon of Arizona", pp. 502-507; see also p. 480, Santa Fe Railway photo of Grand Canyon as frontispiece for Book IV.

1903 2.13065 (ED.) *Kunskapernas skattkammare : en popular framställning af de vigtigaste momenten i vårt tidehvarfs materiela utveckling m. m.* (Algot E. Strand, translator.) Chicago: J. E. Norling, 727 pp. [In Swedish.]

► Translation of *Our Wonderful Progress* (White, 1902).

White, William Allen

1905 2.6891 On Bright Angel Trail. (Illustrated by Fernand Lungren.) *McClure's Magazine*, 25(5) (September): 502-515.

► Full-page color illustrations reproduce artwork by Lungren, pp. 505-512.

1905 2.13787 Grand Canon of the Colorado. *Public Opinion*, 39(10) (September 2): 300.

► "William Allen White in the September 'McClure's'" (ITEM NO. 2.6891).

1906 2.6890 On Bright Angel Trail. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 63-65.

1909 2.26571 On Bright Angel Trail. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 63-65.

Whitehurst, Patrick

NO DATE 2.11239 *Legends, ghosts and superstitions of Williams and the Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 94 pp. [1st printing 2006?] [An on-demand publication.]

2008 2.25025 *Williams.* Charleston, South Carolina: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Images of America.)

► Williams, Arizona. Includes Grand Canyon Railway.

2010 2.14480 *Grand Canyon's Tusayan Village.* Charleston (South Carolina), Chicago, Portsmouth (New Hampshire), and San Francisco: Arcadia Publishing, 127 pp. (Images of America.)

2010 2.15078 Getting in and out; the story of the entrance to the South Rim of Grand Canyon National Park. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan visitors guide : Fall 2010.* Williams, Arizona: Grand Canyon News, cover, pp. 4, 10-11.

Whiteley, Lee, AND Whiteley, Jane

2003 2.9413 *The playground trail : the National Park-to-Park Highway: to and through the national parks of the West in 1920.* Boulder, Colorado: Johnson Printing Co., 216 pp.

Whitely, Kara Richardson

2008 2.12646 Reaching my peak; scaling a mountain turned out to be the best way to win my battle with the scale. *Self*, (October): 110, 113.

► Weight control and fitness. Notes Grand Canyon hike in preparation for Mount Kilimanjaro.

Whitesell, Nolan

2001 2.8202 Why paddle an open canoe? *Paddler*, (May/June): 75.

Whitestone, Sara

2014 2.21486 Patina. *In:* Kempa, Rick (ed.), *On foot : Grand Canyon backpacking stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 233-235.

Whitewater, Andy

1986 2.6892 *River journal.* Cottonwood, Arizona: Andy Whitewater, [28] pp.

► Principally blank, lined pages with printed sketches; intended for use as a personal journal.

Whitfield, George

1899 2.13917 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 70.

Whitford, Deborah A.

1984 2.6893 Georgie and the river rats. *Nevada Magazine*, 44(3): 37-38, 55-56.

► Georgie White.

Whitham, Kay Jordan

1997 2.7554 C. Hart Merriam. *In:* Farrell, Robert J. (ed.), *Arizona Highways : they left their mark.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, Book Division, pp. 103-109.

Whiting, Frederic J.

1912 2.14513 To and from the Seattle convention. *Stone and Webster Public Service Journal* (Boston), 11 (August): 97-122, and illustration facing p. 97.

► Grand Canyon, pp. 104-107 and illustration facing p. 107.

Whiting, Lilian

1902 2.26602 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 112.

1903 2.13468 *The life radiant.* Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 375 pp.

► See "A Summer Pilgrimage in Arizona", pp. 226-237.

1906 2.6896 *The land of enchantment : from Pike's Peak to the Pacific.* Boston: Little, Brown and Co., 347 pp.

► See Chapter 11, "Grand Cañon; the Carnival of the Gods", pp. 311-338.

1906 2.26603 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 112.

1907 2.14142 *The joy that no man taketh from you.* Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 77 pp.

► See p. 57, a brief contemplation of that time "when, by an aerial tramway the tourist can descend into the depths of that most sublime natural spectacle in the world, the Grand Cañon of the Colorado"; in context with other contemplations.

1909 2.6895 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 112.

1909 2.6897 *The land of enchantment : from Pike's Peak to the Pacific.* Boston: Little, Brown and Co.

1918 2.16005 *The golden road.* Boston: Little, Brown, and Company, 316 pp.

► Grand Canyon, pp. 176, 249-251, 262.

Whitlock (Miss), AND Whitlock (Mrs.)

1899 2.13949 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 87.

Whitman, John M.; Williams, Homer M. (Mr. and Mrs.); Dowling, E. W. (Mrs.); AND Rutter, Daniel (Mr. and Mrs.)

1899 2.13903 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 64.

Whitman, Marina von Neumann

2005 2.14447 Life with father. *SIAM News* (Society for Industrial and Applied Mathematics), 38(2) (March): 8, 10.

► John von Neumann. Includes photo and commentary about her father on a mule at Grand Canyon while wearing a three-piece suit.

Whitmell, Charles T.

1892 2.13184 A visit to the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River, U.S.A. (With lime-light illustrations, photographs, and views). *Cardiff Naturalists' Society, Report and Transactions*, 24(1): 1-20, plate.

► "Read on 22nd October, 1891, before the Cardiff Naturalists' Society." Article contains one illustration, between pp. 12/13, view at Toroweap reprinted from Dutton (1882).

Whitmer, Brian D.

1996 2.6899 Pirates of the Colorado. *In:* Hodgson, Michael (ed.), *No shit! There I was. . . Gone wild.* Merrillville, Indiana: ICS Books, Inc., pp. 112-123. (No Shit! There I Was. . . Series, Volume 3.) [Ellipses are part of titles.]

Whitmore, John

2021 2.30494 Transformational road trip; the Grand Canyon. *Cedarville Magazine* (Cedarville University, Cedarville, Ohio), 9(2): 10-11.

► Inspirational message with suggested Bible readings on a Grand Canyon hike. Creationist perspective.

Whitney, David

2005 2.12195 Cold turkey in the Grand Canyon. *Ye Olde RF Output* (Mount Vernon Amateur Radio Club, Alexandria, Virginia), 18(9) (September): 4.

► Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon, away from radios.

Whitney, Josiah D.

1888 2.22624 United States. Part II.—Physical geography and statistics. *In: The encyclopædia Britannica : a dictionary of arts, sciences, and general literature : ninth edition. Volume XXIII.* Edinburgh: Adam and Charles Black, pp. 791-817, map facing p. 791.

► Grand Canyon, see p. 799.

Whitney Museum of American Art

1996 2.6900 *Perpetual mirage : photographic narratives of the Desert West*. (Organized by May Castleberry, with essays by May Castleberry and Martha A. Sandweiss, *et al.*) New York: Whitney Museum of American Art, 239 pp. (Distributed by Harry N. Abrams, Inc., New York.)

Whitney, Orson F.

1904 2.16448 *History of Utah. Volume IV.—Biographical.* Salt Lake City: George Q. Cannon and Sons Co., 707 [712] pp.

► See Daniel Hanmer Wells, pp. 175-179 (nearly drowned in crossing the Colorado River at Lees Ferry, the same crossing during which Bishop L. W. Roundy was drowned, p. 178); Barnard Hartley Greenwood, pp. 413-414 (notes crossing at Lees Ferry, p. 413); and Henry L. A. Culmer, pp. 652-654 (notes, p. 654, his avocation as an artist since 1880, specializing in landscapes; "He has been awarded first prize at several State fairs, and in 1893 [*sic*, 1903], for his magnificent painting 'The Grand Canyon of the Colorado,' was awarded the State prize of the Utah Art Institute, three hundred dollars." (see Unsigned, 1903, ITEM NO. 2.16435).

Whitney, Pam

2010 2.16639 [Contribution.] *In:* Some of Our Favorite Guides [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (10) (Summer): 8.

► Tim Whitney.

2019 2.28937 GCRRA bids farewell. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(4) (Winter 2019-2020): 5.

► Dissolution of Grand Canyon River Runners Association.

Whitney, R. A.

1994 2.28759 In search of Oramel and Seneca Howland. *The Mayflower Quarterly* (General Society of Mayflower Descendants), 60(3) (August): 201-210.

► The author is an "11th generation John Howland Descendant".

Whitney, Tim

1992 2.6901 Another incredible Guides Training Seminar. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(2) (Spring): 10-11.

2008 2.11750 For y'all who take out at Diamond Creek, check out Pearce Ferry Rapid. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(3) (Fall): 19. [Photos.]

2012 2.16892 Definitions. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(1) (Spring): 5.

► "Sockdollager" (Sockdolager), said to be credited to Davy Crocket, as noted by Robert Hendrickson, *The Facts on File Encyclopedia of Words and Phrase Origins*.

Whitney, Tim, AND Steiger, Lew

2008 2.11752 Tim Whitney. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(3) (Fall): 1, 24-38.

► Whitney oral history interview.

Whitson, B. F.

1908 2.14374 From palm to pine. *The Friend* (Philadelphia), 81(48) ("Seventh-day, Sixth month 6, 1908" [Saturday, June 6, 1908]), 378, (49) (June 13): 388, (50) (June 20): 396-397.

► See p. 388.

Whitson, Barclay B.

1908 2.12863 The titan of chasms. *The Friend* (Philadelphia), 81(51) ("Seventh-Day, Sixth Month 27" [Saturday, June 27]): 402-403.

Whitson, Bob

2001 2.8469 [Comments.] *In:* Questions and answers—What happens when you go left at Bedrock? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 29.

Whittaker, Ray C.

1929 2.33081 Tourist service in the Southwest. *Nomad* (New York), 5(9) (August): 26.

► Air travel. Includes some remarks pertaining to the Grand Canyon, Kaibab Forest, and vicinity, noting Scenic Airways at the Red Butte airfield.

Whittaker, Wayne

1949 2.14914 Uncle Sam's stamp factory. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 91(2) (February): 100-103, 262, 264, 266.

► See p. 102: "Then there was the two-cent Grand Canyon stamp back in 1934. A newspaper carried the story that if the stamp were held sidewise one could see a perfect profile of Mussolini." (ENTIRE NOTE) [This is the 2¢ Grand Canyon stamp (Scott 741) in the 1934 National Parks series. By turning the stamp 90 degrees counter-clockwise, the putative profile faces left as one views the buttes on the right side (now top left) of the scene. —*E.E.S.*]

Whittemore, I. T.

1897 2.14765 The jeweled forest. *Evangelist* (January 21):.

► Includes brief note that travelers on the Atlantic & Pacific Railroad may take the stage ride from Flagstaff to Grand Canyon.

1897 2.14766 The jeweled forest. *The Church At Home and Abroad* (General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America, Philadelphia), 21 (March) (123): 164.

► Excerpt from Whittemore (1897, *Evangelist*), which includes brief note that travelers on the Atlantic & Pacific Railroad may take the stage ride from Flagstaff to Grand Canyon.

1899 2.13963 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, pp. 89-90.

Whittemore, Margaret

1931 2.6902 Dangerous rivers; they are Clyde Eddy's hobby. *Nature Magazine*, 17 (June): 387-388.

Whitten, Eric

2015 2.23685 Trinity—Baton Rouge, LA. *The Spirit of Southern* (Lutheran Church Missouri Synod, Southern District), (July/August): [unpaginated].

► Brief note of visit to Grand Canyon by the Senior High Youth of Trinity-Baton Rouge, "for the express purpose of learning how only a global flood could have created it."

Whittingham, Richard

1982 2.6903 *The Rand McNally almanac of adventure : a panorama of danger and daring.* Chicago: Rand McNally and Co., 432 pp.

► See pp. 65, 269, 272-273.

Whyte, R. H. (Mrs.)

1915 2.13756 Reminisences [*sic*] of a trip to California with the Western Fruit Jobbers. *Western Fruit Jobber*, 2(1) (May): 26-41, 49-57.

► See pp. 28-29; and illustrations on pp. 27, 31.

Wibberley, Leonard

1971 2.6904 *Voyage by bus : seeing America by land yacht.* New York: William Morrow and Co., Inc., 186 pp.

► See pp. 60-65 and others.

Wicker, Thomas Aaron

2014 2.24881 *Blowout: Tallies of the American West.* Bachelor's thesis, University of Arizona, 133 pp.

► Creative non-fiction. Havasu Canyon, see pp. 1-2, 14-22.

Widdison, Jerold G.

1968 2.6905 Premier artist of Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 44(6) (June): 4-9.

► William H. Holmes.

1969 2.6906 John Wesley Powell. *Arizona Highways*, 45(3) (March): 4-7.

Widforss, Gunnar [latter]

2000 2.7324 eMail exchange with Gunnar Widforss. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(2): 3.

► Initiated by Jeanne Schick. Gunnar Widforss, grand nephew of the Grand Canyon painter of the same name.

2001 2.8470 Greetings from Gunnar Widforss. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(8): 3.

► Gunnar Widforss, grand nephew of the Grand Canyon painter of the same name.

Widmann, Ann

2001 2.8471 GC Railway owners delight in celebration. *In: Railroad Days centennial celebration of the Grand Canyon railway's first trip to the Canyon, Sept. 17, 1901 : Williams, Arizona, September 15-17*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 10.

► Railroad Days—Official Program.

Wiechec, Nancy

2018 2.26781 Northern nuptials; stunning sites for amazing celebrations. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (January): cover, 4, 8-14, 16, 18.

► Grand Canyon, pp. 14, 16.

2018 2.27193 Sweet journey; the Sue Bennett exhibit. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (January): cover, 4, 20-25.

► Photography exhibit, "Such a Sweet Fragile Journey We Make", currently at the Special Collections and Archives, Cline Library, Northern Arizona University. See "Salina at North Canyon, 1990", p. 21.

2019 2.28078 Season of magic; winter on the South Rim. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (February): cover, 4, 8-14.

Wiederaenders, Tim

2025 2.32453 Magical hunt: peace, stillness offer renewal. *Northern Arizona Hunting and Fishing* (Williams-Grand Canyon News), (Spring): 8-9.

► Turkey hunting from a blind overlooking a dirt tank in Unit 9 outside of Tusayan; with photo by the author, "Elk play in Hull Tank". Unsuccessful hunt, but the solitude was magical.

Wiederblank, Netanel

2019 2.28971 Rambam's guide to Chol ha-Mo'ed trips. *The Benjamin and Rose Berger Torah To-Go®* (Rabbi Isaac Elchanan Theological Seminary, Yeshiva University, New York) (April 2019/Pesach 5779): 15-19.

► See p. 17, remark *in passing*, "Visiting the Grand Canyon is not inherently valuable, but it can be a life-altering experience." See also photo, p. 16. (ENTIRE NOTE)

Wiegand, Karl H. von

1900 2.6614 Lost in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *The Wide World* (London), 5(28) (July): 431-437.

► The article recounts the efforts to search for William F. Russell of Syracuse, Nebraska, one member of a party who went to the Grand Canyon to examine mining properties, who drowned while attempting to cross the Colorado River that was then in flood. "In their outfit they had a small canvas folding-boat, with which they intended to cross to the other side. Why the foolish men should have tried to cross the swollen river, racing at a fearful speed between the narrow walls of granite, and surging from wall to wall with a crashing roar that well-nigh deafened them—and that in such a boat—is hard, indeed, to understand." William Wallace Bass, John Waltenburg, and R. M. Bleak conducted a search; and this illustrated article is an account of that search by land, which did not succeed in finding Russell. It also includes notes of past experiences in crossing the river by these men.

Wieland, Carl

2003 2.26865 [Remarks.] *In:* Vail, Tom, *Grand Canyon : a different view.* Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, p. 28.

► Creationist perspective.

2018 2.26866 [Remarks.] *In:* 湯姆 韦尔 [Vail, Tom], **大峡谷 ： 一个非凡的视野** [Dà xiágǔ : yīgè fēifán de shìyě] [Grand Canyon : an extraordinary vision]. Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, p. 28. [In Chinese.]

► In the translation of Vail's (2003) *Grand Canyon : a different view*.

Wiewandt, Thomas, AND Wilks, Maureen

2001 2.8203 *The Southwest inside out : an illustrated guide to the land and its history.* Tucson: Wild Horizon Publishing, Inc., 207 pp.

Wiggins, Scott, AND Grove, Ed

2007 2.12212 Grand finale. *Coastal CaNEWS* (Coastal Canoeists, Richmond, Virginia), (Spring): 1, 8-10.

Wijaya, Willy Yanto

2013 2.29453 Catatan perjalanan melintasi pesisir barat dan timur Amerika Serikat plus perbatasan Meksiko. (Bagian 1). *BVD: Berita Vimala Dharma* (Pesamuhan Umat Vihara Vimala Dharma, Bandung, Indonesia), (154) (August): 37-45. [In Indonesian.]

► *NOTE*: Continuation ("Bagian 2") not found, but text and photos located on the author's online blog, https://willyyanto.wordpress.com/tag/phoenix-arizona/ (accessed June 2020). This second part includes Grand Canyon.

Wiker, Neil W.

1991 2.12183 [Letter to the editor regarding error in identifying Dick Dietrich photograph of Lookout Studio as Kolb Brothers Studio (in *Arizona Highways*, 62(2) (February): outside back cover (legend on p. 1).] *Arizona Highways*, 67(9) (September): 3.

► Photo cited as ITEM NO. 28.83 (Dietrich).

Wikipedia

2011 2.15725 *Arizona: Arizona i fiktion, Arizonas geografi, musik i Arizona, personer från Arizona, sort i Arizona, Phoenix Coyotes, Grand Canyon (Swedish Edition).* [No place]: Books LLC, Wiki Series, 24 pp. [In Swedish.]

► An on-demand publication culled from Wikipedia postings online.

2011 2.15727 *Dal: Kloof, Grand Canyon, Gelderse Vallei, IJeren Poort, Baliemvallei, Grote Slenk, Val d'Anvers, Vallei der Konigen, Toenka-vallei (Dutch Edition).* [No place]: Books LLC, Wiki Series, 44 pp. [In Dutch.]

► An on-demand publication culled from Wikipedia postings online.

Wilbur, C. Keith

1989 2.6908 *Early explorers of North America.* Old Saybrook, Connecticut: Globe Pequot Press, 140 pp.

► Spanish explorers.

Wilby, Thomas W.

1912 2.18029 Logging two transcontinental routes by automobile; notes from the pioneer circular tour of the United States. *Collier's*, 48(22) (February 17): 29-31.

► Grand Canyon, p. 31.

Wilcke, Iris

2025 2.32602 Roadtrip durch den Südwesten der USA. *Top Magazin Rhein-Kreis Neuss* (Neuss, Germany), 35(3) (Autumn): 77-77. [In German.]

► Includes Grand Canyon North Rim and Horseshoe Bend (p. 75).

Wilcox, Ella Wheeler

1906 2.26620 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 115.

► Credited to New York Journal.

1909 2.6911 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 115.

► Credited to New York Journal.

Wild, Joseph

1920 2.24722 California rediscovered—1919. *Commerce and Finance* (New York), 9(3) (January 21): 112-113.

► See p. 113, remarks concerning the Grand Canyon begin: "If you have seen the Grand Canyon you are a member of a world organization far superior to the Masons. After gazing at the Canyon you breathe deeply and decide that henceforth there are only two tribes—those who have and those who have not seen the Grand Canyon. The Santa Fe insists you shall see its own private Grand Canyon. Los Angeles with its admirable simplicity and desire to obtain a complete tourist eclipse, also insists that its chain of delights begins with Pasadena and winds up with Catalina and the Grand Canyon. The tourist finally wonders if Fred Harvey is the real owner."

Wild, Peter

1990 2.11905 *George Wharton James.* Boise, Idaho: Boise State University, 52 pp. (Boise State University, Western Writers Series, 93.)

1996 2.6912 Sentimentalism in the American Southwest: John C. Van Dyke, Mary Austin, and Edward Abbey. *In:* Kowalewski, Michael [Kowalewski, Michał] (ed.), *Reading the West : new essays on the literature of the American West.* Cambridge, England: Cambridge University Press, pp. 127-143.

► See p. 139.

2001 2.9530 *John C. Van Dyke : an essay and a bibliography.* [Tucson]: University of Arizona Library, Special Collections Monographs, 104 pp.

Wild, Peter, AND Carmony, Neil

1993 2.32002 The trip not taken. John C. Van Dyke, heroic doer or armchair seer? *Journal of Arizona History*, 34(1) (Spring): 65-80.

► Refer to Van Dyke (1901, ITEM NO. 2.6561).

Wild, Peter; Barclay, Donald A.; AND Maguire, James H.

2001 2.28132 (EDS.) *Different travellers, different eyes : artists' narratives of the American West, 1820-1920.* Fort Worth, Texas: Texas Christian University Press, 270 [272] pp.

► Essays taken from the publications of artists, with editors' introductions. Although the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River regions are noted in the introductions for the parts about Thomas Moran (pp. 191-193) and Balduin Möllhausen (pp. 114-117), the extracted essays by these writers are not pertinent to this bibliography.

Wilda, Billye

2013 2.21129 Little Colorado River Chapter. *The Petroglyph* (Arizona Archaeological Society), 49(9) (May): 6-7.

► See p. 6, notes on a trip to Grand Canyon.

Wilda, Johannes

1907 2.21408 *Amerika-Wanderungen eines Deutschen. II. Auf dem Kontinent der Mitte (zwischen Alaska und Peru).* Berlin: Allgemeiner Verein für Deutsche Literatur, 2nd ed., 339 [340] pp., map. [In German.]

► "Cañons des Colorado" noted, p. 67, *in passing*.

Wilde-Shoemaker, Kathryn; Euler, Robert C.; AND Collier, Michael

1979 2.6913 *The Mountain Lying Down : views of the North Rim.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, [32] pp.

► Parallel texts through volume: "The ecology; the view from Point Sublime", by K. Wilde-Shoemaker; "The people; the view from Cape Royal", by R. C. Euler; "The Geology; the view from Bright Angel Point", by M. Collier. Individual texts are cited separately in pertinent parts of this bibliography.

Wilder, Kathryn

1997 2.6914 River words. *Standing Wave*, (1) (Spring): 96-104.

Wilder, Marshall P.

1908 2.14154 *Smiling 'round the world.* New York and London: Funk and Wagnalls Co., 330 pp. + advertisements.

► In Chapter 1, "Across the Continent", Grand Canyon noted pp. 20, 22, 25; but author never reached Grand Canyon.

Wilder, William H.

1895 2.12507 (ED.) *An historical sketch of the Illinois Wesleyan University, together with a record of the alumni : 1857-1895.* Bloomington, Illinois: The University Press, 211 pp.

Wildeshaus, Gina

2008 2.25616 Zwölfe Tage im Grand Canyon. *Kanu-Sport*, (September): 14-17. [In German.]

► Kayak trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon, Lees Ferry to Lake Mead.

Wilding, Linda

2009 2.12413 Teacher in the spotlight!! *Homestead-Wakefield PTA Newsletter* (Homestead-Wakefield Elementary School, Bel Air, Maryland), (October): 2.

► "Most adventurous thing you have ever done: Went down into the Grand Canyon on a donkey."

Wilford, John Noble

1981 2.6918 *The mapmakers.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 415 [418] pp.

► See p. xi; "Prologue at Dana Butte", pp. 3-5; "Yaki Point", pp. 89-92; "Bright Angel Point", pp. 227-229; "The Flight Out", pp. 323-324; "Epilogue at Bright Angel", pp. 387-390; see also pp. 206-215, 252. Dust jacket adds subtitle, "The story of the great pioneers in cartography—from antiquity to the space age".

1981 2.26216 *The mapmakers.* London: Junction Books, 414 pp.

1982 2.6919 *The mapmakers.* New York: Vintage Books, 415 [417] pp.

► See "Prologue at Dana Butte", pp. 3-5); "Yaki Point", pp. 89-92; "Bright Angel Point", pp. 227-229; "The flight out", pp. 323-324; "Epilogue at Bright Angel", pp. 387-390; see also pp. 206-215, 252. Cover adds subtitle, "The story of the great pioneers in cartography from antiquity to the space age".

1988 2.26217 地図を作った人びと [Chizu o tsukutta hitobito]. (Chikara Suzuki, translator.) Tōkyō: Kawade Shobō Shinsha, 561, 31 pp. [Translation of *The mapmakers*.] [In Japanese.]

2000 2.7860 *The mapmakers.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, revised ed., 508 [511] pp.

► See pp. xi, "Prologue at Dana Butte", pp. 3-5; "Yaki Point", pp. 107-110; "Bright Angel Point", pp. 265-267; "The Flight Out", pp. 369-371; "Epilogue at Bright

Angel", pp. 469-473; see also pp. 241-252, 296; and see dust jacket illustration. Dust jacket adds subtitle, "The story of the great pioneers in cartography—from antiquity to the space age."

2000 2.26218 *The mapmakers.* London: Pimlico, revised ed., [508] 509 pp. [Later printings.]

2001 2.8920 *The mapmakers.* New York: Vintage Books, 2nd Vintage Books ed., 508 [509] pp.

2001 2.26217 地図を作った人びと [Chizu o tsukutta hitobito]. (Chikara Suzuki, translator.) Tōkyō: Kawade Shobō Shinsha, revised ed., 614, 29 pp. [Translation of revised ed. of *The mapmakers*.] [In Japanese.]

2005 2.26219 *Cartografi.* Milano: Sylvestre Bonnard, 438 pp. (Sapere del Libro.) [Translation of *The mapmakers.*] [In Italian.]

2016 2.26220 *The mapmakers.* (Introduction by Simon Gardfield.) London: The Folio Society, 482, 33 pp.

Wilhelms, Don E.

1993 2.6920 *To a rocky moon : a geologist's history of lunar exploration.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 477 pp.

► See p. 79, and illustrations page [7].

Wilkes, Stephen

2016 2.24755 Stephen Wilkes. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Old Yeller was here; a portfolio [of National Geographic photographers in Arizona]. *Arizona Highways*, 92(9) (September): 22-23.

► Artistic multiple composite view of Grand Canyon at Desert View Point. With interview.

Wilkins, Thurman

1965 2.6922 *Thomas Moran: Artist of the mountains.* Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 315 pp.

1969 2.6923 Major Powell and Thomas Moran in Canyon Country. *Magazine of Montana Western History*, 19(4) (October): 16-31.

1995 2.6925 *John Muir : apostle of nature.* Norman, Oklahoma, and London: University of Oklahoma Press, 302 pp.

► See pp. 128-129, 195, 196, 202, 246, 271.

1998 2.6926 (WITH Caroline Lawson Hinckley)
Thomas Moran : artist of the mountains. (Foreword by William H. Goetzmann.) Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 2nd ed., revised, enlarged, 464 pp.

Wilkinson, Brook

2008 2.12737 10 perfect days in . . . The American Southwest; Utah and Arizona. (Illustrations by James Noel Smith.) *Condé Nast Traveler*, (September): 102, 104, 106, 109-110, 112, 116, 118, 120. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Part of "10 perfect days in . . ." series; this is no. 9.

Wilkinson, Charles F.

1996 2.6929 A sense of place. Keeping the land safe: the legacy of Teddy Roosevelt. Dedicatory remarks at President Clinton's proclamation of the Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 4-5.

► Dedication at Grand Canyon.

1997 2.6930 Designating paradise. *Plateau Journal*, [1(1)] (Summer): 4-5, 28-44.

1999 2.7325 *Fire on the plateau : conflict and endurance in the American Southwest*. (Illustrations by Diane Sylvain.) Washington, D.C., and Covelo, California: Island Press/Shearwater Books, 402 pp.

2006 2.10547 Martin Litton, conscience of the canyon. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter) [February]: 2-3. [Letter from the Chair.]

2010 2.13759 Protecting and restoring the Canyon Country; the Trust's distinctive and productive conservation work. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 4-7. [Grand Canyon Trust.]

2020 2.29764 Foreword. *In:* Robison, Jason, McCool, Daniel, and Minckley, Thomas (eds.) *Vision and place : John Wesley Powell and reimagining the Colorado River Basin.* Oakland, California: University of California Press, pp. xi-xviii.

Wilkinson, Todd

1999 2.6931 Eighty years of advocacy. *National Parks*, 73(5/6) (May/June): 32-36.

Willems, Klaas

2020 2.29435 Formă, semnificaţie şi referinţă în limba naturală. O dare de seamă fenomenologică asupra numelor proprii. *Diacronia* (Editura Universităţii "Alexandru Ioan Cuza", Iaşi, Romania), 11 (June 10): A156, 21 pp. [In Romanian.]

► See sections 5.3 ("Individualizarea: diferenţa dintre unitatea externă şi reprezentarea individuală", pp. 13-16) and 5.4 ("Uni-dimensionalitatea: restrîngerea numelui propriu la o singură funcţie referenţială", p. 16); Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Willett, Matt

1994 2.14322 Railroads column. *The Listening Post* (Bay Area Scanner Enthusiasts, Milpitas, California), (November/December): 6-7, 20.

► See p. 7: "The Golden Gate Railroad Museum and Grand Canyon Railway are negotiating lease terms that will send the GGRM's 2472 steam engine to Arizona.

Money from the lease will be used to restore a 0-6-0 steam locomotive that the GGRM will be restoring." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Willey, Day Allen

1909 2.8863 Through Grand Cañon in a sixteen-foot boat. *Recreation*, 29(2): 77-78.

► Charles Russell and Edward Monett.

1910 2.6932 Hance of the Grand Cañon. *Outing Magazine*, 56(1) (April): 30-31.

► John Hance.

Wm. Reese Co.

1998 2.19173 *Catalogue 180 : illustrated Americana and American art.* New Haven, Connecticut: Wm. Reese Co., [unpaginated].

► See item 118, "Beautiful Photographs of New Mexico Pueblos" (one illustrative photo depicts Grand Canyon); and see item 121, "Beautiful Moran Chromolithograph of the Grand Canyon. Moran, Thomas: Grand Canyon of Arizona from Hermit Rim Road. New York. 1912. Elephant folio chromolithographic print . . .", which is depicted as wrap-around illustration on the covers of *Catalogue 180*.

Williams, Anthony

2003 2.9571 In reference to "Dr. Harvey Butchart Oral History" by Lew Steiger in BQR 16:1. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(3) (Fall): 8.

Williams, Archibald

1905 2.13451 *The romance of modern exploration : with descriptions of curious customs, thrilling adventures and interesting discoveries of explorers in all parts of the world.* Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., and London: Seeley and Co., Ltd., 384 pp.

► See Chapter 21, "The Romance of a Great River" (pp. 317-329) concerning the Colorado River, largely with reference to the misadventure of James White and to the Powell expeditions.

1907 2.22792 The romance of modern exploration : with descriptions of interesting discoveries, thrilling adventures and wonderful bravery of the early explorers. London: Seeley and Co. Ltd., 346 pp.

► See pp. 272-273, remarks concerning the Coronado *entrada* and the sighting of Grand Canyon.

1907 2.13231 *The romance of modern locomotion : containing interesting descriptions of the rise and development of the railroad systems in all parts of the world.* Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., and London: Seeley and Co., Ltd., 368 pp.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 103-106, though largely quoted from Higgins. See also pp. 243-246, regarding the Stanton Expedition, with brief mention (p. 243) of Powell's expeditions.

1911 2.13619 *The wonders of the modern railway.* Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., and London: Seeley and Co., Ltd., 163 pp.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 103-106. This volume is a partial reprinting from Williams's *The romance of modern locomotion* (1907, ITEM NO. 2.13231).

1923 2.33051 *The romance of modern locomotion : containing interesting descriptions of the rise and development of the railroad systems in all parts of the world.* (New edition, revised and brought up to date by Norman J. Davidson.) London: Seeley, Service and Co. Limited, 356 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 103-106, though largely quoted from Higgins.]

1924 2.33052 *The marvels of railways : interesting accounts of the rise and development of railroad systems in in* [sic] *many parts of the world.* London: Seeley, Service and Co. Limited, 249 [250] pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 103-106, though largely quoted from Higgins.]

Williams, Charles Theodore

1893 2.15930 The high altitudes of Colorado and their climates. An address delivered to the Royal Meteorological Society, January 18th, 1893. *Royal Meteorological Society, Quarterly Journal*, 19(86) (April): 67-82, Plate 6.

► See p. 68: "This cañon of the Arkansas is surpassed in grandeur and wild magnificence by the great cañon of the Colorado, situate in Arizona, where that river boils and surges at the bottom of the greatest cañon in the world, one mile in depth, with nearly precipitous and beetling cliffs on either side, but this is outside of the State of Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1894 2.13507 *Aero-therapeutics : or The treatment of lung diseases by climate : being the Lumleian Lectures for 1893 delivered before the Royal College of Physicians : with an address on the high altitudes of Colorado.* London and New York: Macmillan and Co., 186 pp.

► See p. 151: "This cañon of the Arkansas is surpassed in grandeur and wild magnificence by the great cañon of the Colorado situate in Arizona, where that river boils and surges at the bottom of the greatest cañon in the world, one mile in depth, with nearly precipitous and beetling cliffs on either side; but this is outside of the state of Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1894 2.14274 On the climate of southern California; an address delivered to the Royal Meteorological Society, January 17th, 1894. *Royal Meteorological Society, Quarterly Journal*, New Series, 20 (April) (90): 81-92, Plate 1.

► See p. 88, Colorado River and Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Williams, Chris

2014 2.26132 Arizona. *SCS NRCS Newsletter* (Association of Retired Conservation Service Employees, Fairfax Station, Virginia), 41(5) (September/October): 4-5 [email version].

► Family travel, including brief note of stops at Navajo Bridge and North Rim of Grand Canyon. (Soil Conservation Service; Natural Resources Conservation Service.)

Williams, Cole

1916 2.14842 Rolling around on the Santa Fe [COLUMN]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 10(2) (January): 74-76.

► Bright Angel Trail.

1916 2.14841 Rolling around on the Santa Fe [COLUMN]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 10(4) (March): 75-76.

► Hermit Trail.

Williams, Diane Stapp

2013 2.22240 Gourdian angel. *The Costco Connection* (Costco Wholesale, Seattle, Washington), 28(3) (March): 33.

► Artisan Bonnie Gibson, producer of gourd art.] [Article makes no mention of Grand Canyon; however, the Grand Canyon connection to this item was revealed through a comment on Gibson's website, www.arizonagourds.com/April2013.html ("Arizona Gourds" newsletter), which notes this *Costco Connection* article with the comment: "The photo [in the article] is from when I served as artist in residence at the North Rim of the Grand Canyon a few years ago—which explains the uniform shirt. The pictured gourd was made as a gift to the National Park Service, as is owned by them. It is currently on display at the Phoenix airport as part of a traveling art show." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Williams, Don

1973 2.7326 Frank Masland; canyoneer, river rat. *Cosmos Club Bulletin*, 26(11): 3-4.

► Item signed "D.B.W."

Williams, Ed. F.

1942 2.6934 [Letter to editor about Havasupai Indians and W. W. Bass.] *Desert Magazine*, 5(11) (September): 2 [inside front cover].

► Letter in response to Randall Henderson's (1942, ITEM NO. 2.3329) article on a hike into Havasu Canyon; specifically, regarding the Havasupai, Captain Navajo, and an epidemic of "la grippe" in 1890, noting W. W. Bass. See also letter from William G. Bass, 6(1) (November): 35 (ITEM NO. 17.1529), regarding his father's association with the Havasupai.

Williams, Gordon

2013 2.28284 Blacksmith on a Bike—Gordon Williams. *The Anvil's Horn* (Arizona Artist Blacksmith Association), (161) (March): 7.

► Begins, "I'm excited about my upcoming adventure, 'Blacksmith on a Bike.' My friend Mike Allen and I will be riding our bikes from Fairbanks, Alaska to the railing we made on the South rim [*sic*] of the Grand Canyon, unsupported." (ENTIRE NOTE) *NOTE*: Regarding the railing, which was installed in 2010 at the Mather Point Amphitheater, see more information with Unsigned (2019, ITEM NO. 2.28483).

Williams, Hap

2005 2.10833 A stroll in the Park: 2005 members' gathering. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(4) (Winter): 1-2.

2005 2.10835 *Sojourns*: a kalaidoscope of beauty. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(4) (Winter): 6.

► New serial publication.

2006 2.11370 All in the family. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 12(3) (Fall): 4-5.

► Verkamp's.

Williams, Henry T.

1876 2.10007 *The Pacific tourist.* New York: H. T. Williams, 293 pp.

► Various eds., 1877, 1878, 1879: 1876 with "special contributions by Prof. F. V. Hayden, Maj. J. W. Powell, Clarence King, Capt. Dutton, A. C. Peale, Joaquin Miller, J. B. Davis, F. E. Shearer"; 1878 omits Powell from list; 1879 adds, "Illustrations by Thomas Moran, A. C. Warren, W. Snyder, F. Schell, H. W. Troy, A. Will".

Williams, Henry Smith

1908 2.14110 (ED.) *The historians' history of the world : a comprehensive narrative of the rise and development of nations as recorded by over two thousands of the great writers of all ages. Volume XXIII: The British colonies, the United States (early colonial period).* London and New York: Hooper and Jackson, Ltd., 654 pp.

► See "Coronado Continues His March", pp. 490-491.

Williams, Huntington

1935 2.11831 Selling health department members first on health education. *American Journal of Public Health*, 25 (June): 715-719.

► Includes metaphorical references to Grand Canyon and Vishnu Schist, pp. 718-719.

Williams, J. David

1874 2.8864 (ED.) *America illustrated.* New York: The Arundel Print, 121 pp.

► See "The Wonders of the Colorado River", pp. 99-106, here and in subsequent eds.

1874 2.8865 (ED.) *America illustrated.* New York: "The Echo" Press, 121 pp.

1876 2.8866 (ED.) *America illustrated.* New York: J. D. Williams, 121 pp.

1877 2.8867 (ED.) *America illustrated.* New York: Manhattan Printing and Publishing Co., 121 pp.

1877 2.8868 (ED.) *America illustrated.* New York: New York Printing and Publishing Co., 121 pp.

1877 2.8869 (ED.) *America illustrated.* New York: T. O'Kane, 121 pp.

1877 2.8870 (ED.) *America illustrated.* New York: J. D. Williams, 121 pp.

1878 2.8871 (ED.) *America illustrated.* New York: Manhattan Printing and Publishing Co., 121 pp.

1879 2.8872 (ED.) *America illustrated.* New York: New York Printing and Publishing Co., 121 pp.

1880 2.8873 (ED.) *America illustrated.* New York: The Arundel Print, 121 pp.

1883 2.6935 (ED.) *America illustrated.* Boston: DeWolfe, Fiske and Co., 121 pp.

Williams, J. R. [Williams, James Robert]

1991 2.24475 Out Our Way [SYNDICATED CARTOON]. *Rimmin'* (Grand Canyon Pioneers), 6(2) (Spring/Summer): [13].

► "Heroes are made—not born"; at Grand Canyon. Facsimile reproduction from an unidentified newspaper.

Williams, James T.

2024 2.31998 *On the shoulders of the Grand Canyon : adventures of a rim rat.* Opelika, Alabama: In Wild Light Photography, 126 pp.

► Principally photography.

Williams, M. Woodbridge

1991 2.6938 Frank Masland remembers—profile in preservation. *Courier*, 36(2) (Summer): 23-25.

Williams, Mary

1998 2.6939 [Grand Canyon.] *In:* Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, p. 3.

2007 2.11332 Editor's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(3) (Fall): 2.

2019 2.28939 Take a BQR digital trip down memory lane! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(4) (Winter 2019-2020): 17.

► All past issues of *Botaman's Quarterly Magazine* and predecessor, *The News*, available online at www.gcrg.org.

Williams, Mary, AND Spillman, Katherine

2013 2.18790 GCRG's 25-year publication history at a glance. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(2) (Summer): 20-21.

► Grand Canyon River Guides. Includes thumbnail images of covers of all newsletters and *Boatman's Quarterly Review*s to date.

Williams, Matt; Payne, Annie; Hollahan, Bobby; Hatch, Eva; Schmidt, Jack; Smoak, Janet; Smith, Latimer; Jalbert, Linda; Jamison, levi; Milligan, Mike; Webb, Roy; AND Munroe, Susan

2026 2.32988 John Wesley Powell River History Museum announces 2026 Hall of Fame inductees. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 39(2) (Summer): 12-13.

► Mildred Davis, Walter Kirschbaum, Ulrich Martins, Roger Paris, Linda Wittkopf, Kenton Grua.

Williams, Mike

2017 2.26351 Beers n bikes; brothers cycle cross-country in the name of craft beer and a good cause. *Flagstaff Live!*, 23(22) (May 25-31): cover, 3, 25-31.

► Matthew Johnston and Nathaniel Johnson, cross-country tour to support Lupus Research Alliance. Includes Grand Canyon.

Williams, R. T.

NO DATE 2.23718 *Sanctification : the experience and the ethics.* Kansas City, Missouri: Beacon Hill Press, 96 pp.

1928 2.23717 *Sanctification : the experience and the ethics.* Kansas City, Missouri: Nazarene Publishing House, 142 pp.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 70-73. Inspirational feelings on viewing the canyon. "What a wonderful day it must have been when God plowed out the Grand Canon of the Colorado." (p. 70).

1968 2.23719 *Sanctification : the experience and the ethics.* Salem, Ohio: Convention Book Store, H. E. Schmul, 142 pp.

1989 2.23689 *Sanctification : the experience and the ethics.* Salem, Ohio: Schmul Publishing Co., Inc. (Wesleyan Book Club), 84 pp.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 43-44.

Williams, Raymond

2001 2.9563 Grand trip. *The Paddler* (Carolina Canoe Club), (January/February):.

Williams, Stu

2013 2.18844 Traveling the Little Colorado River. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 49(2) (Spring): 16.

► Figuratively.

Williams, Terry Tempest

1994 2.6940 *An unspoken hunger : stories from the field.* New York: Vintage Books, 144 pp.

► See "Stone Creek woman", pp. 67-72. See also Toms and Williams (2006, ITEM NO. 2.32427).

1998 2.13628 The frog necklace. *Backpacker*, 26(1) (January) (165): 115-114 [*sic*].

1999 2.6941 Stone Creek woman; it's not often you meet a goddess. *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 35-39.

► Reprinted from Williams (1994).

2008 2.11707 [Remarks.] *In:* Kramer, Kelly (ed.), Winter wonderland. *Arizona Highways*, 84(12) (December): 19.

2011 2.15769 Stone Creek woman. *In:* Newman, Lance (ed.), *The Grand Canyon reader*. Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 104-107.

► Reprinted from *An Unspoken Hunger* (Williams, 1994).

2019 2.28849 *Erosion : essays of undoing.* New York: Sarah Crichton Books (Farrar, Straus and Giroux), 318 pp.

2019 2.28921 The cutting edge of time; erosion of home. (Photographs by Miles Steuding.) *Stranger's Guide* (Austin, Texas), (5, The US National Parks Issue): 6-16.

► Excerpt from *Erosion* (Williams, 2019, ITEM NO. 2.28849); with notes of Grand Canyon.

Williams, Terry Tempest, AND Dykinga, Jack

1997 2.6942 Calling their names. *Plateau Journal*, [1(1)] (Summer): 45-54.

Williams, Terry Tempest, AND Williams, Brooke

2016 2.24501 It's a hard rain. *Arizona Highways*, 92(7) (July): 36-41.

► Includes Vermilion Cliffs.

Williams, Tyler

2004 2.10053 *Whitewater classics : fifty North American rivers picked by the continent's leading paddlers.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Funhog Press, 240 pp.

2006 2.10970 Mix-up in the Ditch. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 51-55.

2008 2.11713 Marble Canyon; putting a toe in the Colorado River requires fancy footwork to get it there. *In:* Corner Pocket [SECTION]. *Inside/Outside Southwest*, 11(2) (February/March): 38-39. [Cathedral Wash, Badger Creek, and Soap Creek.]

2013 2.19360 Life in Everything-Land. *In:* For a Love of Place; Three Essays from Here, about Here [FEATURE]. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (February): 15.

2013 2.32073 Josh Lowry; whitewater legend. (Photographs by Brand Sommer, Ralph Thiebaut, Josh Lowry.) *Kayak Session* (November): 1-5.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

2017 2.26387 International Whitewater Hall of Fame honoree. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(4) (Winter 2017-2018): 21.

► Julie Munger.

Williams, Tyler, AND Burcham, John

2023 2.31368 Coming to an end. In geographical measure, the western end of the Grand Canyon is marked by the sharp edges of the Grand Wash Cliffs. But the end begins with a subtle shift along several broad peninsulas collectively known as the Sanup Plateau. It's not the end of the world, but it's close. *Arizona Highways*, 99(4) (April): 46-51.

► See also notes about Williams, p. 3.

Williams, Tyler, AND Hatcher, Bill

2018 2.27222 A walk in the park. An esplanade is a long, open, level area. Something people walk for pleasure. The Esplanade of the Grand Canyon is long and open, too, and parts of it are easy to walk, but our writer didn't venture out for pleasure. He was intent on seeing the 'Chicken Train,' an unusual rock formation that's part of a lost world inside the greatest landscape in the world. *Arizona Highways*, 94(9) (September): cover, 1, 28-35.

2019 2.28571 Walhalla. In Norse mythology, Valhalla is a glorious place of honor in the afterlife—a place where the heroes go. In Arizona, Walhalla, a variation on the Norwegian word, is a place where mere mortals can experience what might be the most breathtaking expanse in all of North America. And maybe the world. *Arizona Highways*, 95(10) (October): 36-41.

► Walhalla Plateau.

Williams, Walter

1922 2.31785 [Telegram.] *In:* Unsigned, "Press Congress Special". *Santa Fe Magazine*, 16(1) (December): 22.

► Williams, President of the Press Congress of the World and dean of the Missouri University School of Journalism, compliments the Santa Fe Railway for its efficiency of service during travel to the west coast en route to Honolulu for the congress's convention. Notes, "The opportunity to visit the Grand Cañon of Arizona permitted the delegates to see one of the seven wonders of the world, where every attention was given by your interests to our party." (ENTIRE NOTE) Item includes photo, "World Press Congress delegates at Grand Canyon" and opening paragraph: "Delegates to the Press Congress of the World left Chicago on a special operating as extra No. 3, on September 29, traveling via the Grand Cañon, where they spent the day, then on to San Francisco and from there to Honolulu, where the convention was held."

Williams Public Library Association

NO DATE 2.13046 *The Arizona cook book.* Bedford, Massachusetts: Applewood Books, 418 pp.

► Includes many recipes from Grand Canyon-related ladies, including Mrs. W. W. Bass. Facsimile reprint of 1911 ed.

1911 2.13045 *The Arizona cook book.* Albuquerque, New Mexico: Press of the Morning Journal, 418 pp.

► Includes many recipes from Grand Canyon-related ladies, including Mrs. W. W. Bass.

Williamson, Alice

1912 2.15269 From France to America's sunset land. *Country Life in America*, 21(7) (February 1): 27-30, 62, 64.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 62, 64; and illustrations, p. 30.

Williamson, Colin

2011 2.20453 Flying the Canyonlands. *The Patrician* (Victoria Flying Club, Sidney, Australia), (August): cover, 9-11.

► Cover tag indicates, "Canyonlands National Park in a C-172"; regarding flight over Canyonlands in a rented Cessna. Notes briefly (p. 9) hiking Grand Canyon en route to Utah.

Williamson, M. Burton (Mrs.)

1900 2.6948 A visit to the Grand Canyon. *Historical Society of Southern California, Annual Publication*, 4(3): 200-205.

► A stage ride from Flagstaff to Hance's in June 1895 (pp. 200-202 comprise the trip to the canyon). A number of the party descend the trail to the river; some mounted, some afoot.

Williamson, R. S.

1869 2.13258 [Correspondence, March 17, 1868.] *In:* Schofield, J. M., *Report of the [U.S. Army] Chief of Engineers to the Secretary of War, for the year 1868.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, Appendix X1, pp. 1190-1191. (Volume: *U.S. 40th Congress, 3rd Session, House Executive Document 1, Part 2, Volume 5, Serial 1368*.)

► Big Cañon and the region northward.

Willis, Bob

2004 2.18079 Arizona. *In:* Adventures West Fall Travel Guide [FEATURE]. *American Cowboy*, 11(3) (September/October): 74.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Willis, Dusty

2001 2.8472 Skipping town (for a day or two). *Where Phoenix/Scottsdale*, (June): cover, 3, 19-20.

Willis, Patty

2023 2.31327 What fuels our movement? *In:* Minister's Message [COLUMN]. *The View* (Granite Peak Unitarian Universalist Congregation, Prescott, Arizona), (January): 2.

► Inspirational reflections on a hike on South Kaibab Trail.

Willis, R. K.

1899 2.13940 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 85.

Wilmart, Gary

2011 2.21286 Adapt and conquer. *Stroke Connection* (American Heart Association, AmericanStroke Association), (July/August): cover, inside front cover, 8-11, 14.

► Author is a stroke survivor. Article includes Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon.

Willoughby, Jim

1996 2.6950 [Cartoon about Grand Canyon.] *Arizona Highways*, 72(5) (May): 48.

Willsie, Honoré [*see also* Morrow, Honoré Willsie]

1908 2.14706 Garces—his dream and his daring. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 2(9) (August): 683-692.

► Short biographical sketch of Francisco Tomás Hermenegildo Garcés and his Southwestern missionary travels, paraphrased for the early twentieth century. See pp. 688-690 regarding his trip past the Grand Canyon, including remarks on the "Supai *rancheria* on Cataract Creek".

1919 2.23450 Desire. *In:* With the Editor [SECTION]. *The Delineator*, 95(6) (December): [1].

► Regarding silence, and a Wall Street man's desire to visit Grand Canyon again; recounted while riding the New York subway. "Lord, Lord, the silence!"

1921 2.13771 Desire. *In:* Neal, Robert Wilson, *Editorials and editorial-writing.* Springfield, Massachusetts: The Home Correspondence School, Inc., pp. 317-318.

► Credited only to *The Delineator*. This is reprinted from Willsie (1919, ITEM NO. 2.23450).

Willson, Roscoe G.

1964 2.8473 Evidence strong James White first through Grand Canyon. *Arizona Days and Ways*, (August 16): 22-23.

1968 2.6952 The Grand Canyon story. *Arizona*, (September 1): 26-27.

1975 2.6953 Powell's canyon run. *Arizona*, (November 23): 48-49.

1975 2.6954 Was White first? *Arizona* (November 30): 48-49.

► James White.

Willy, John

1919 2.129 A journey to North Rim of Grand Canyon. The editor rides for a thousand miles in George Relf's car thru desert, oases and forest and sees many strange sights. Travel adventures away from railroad, telegraph and modern conveniences. A wayfaring that brings few disappointments and many delightful surprises. Opening a book of new pictures to delight those who travel with the glad eye. Pioneering the coming scenic resort of the world—a combination of mountain, valley, desert, forest and canyon; of the cultivated and the wild; of the new and the old—the climax capped with a penetration of the greatest and most beautiful of natural forests, and the greatest and most wonderful of chasms. *The Hotel Monthly* (Chicago), 27(319) (October): 45-64.

► Author credit given only as "the Editor".

1920 2.17564 The Gun Book. *The Hotel Monthly* (Chicago), 28 (January): 44.

► Item not signed; written in the third person. "The editor has just finished reading 'The Gun Book' written by Thomas Heron McKee, who last summer managed the Wylie Camp on the north rim of Grand Canyon, Arizona. Mr. McKee is a son-in-law of Wm. Wylie, the camp caterer." (ENTIRE NOTE) Refers to the Wylie Way camp.

1928 2.32746 The making of a tourists' paradise. A thrilling story of the difficulties encountered and overcome in the building of a hotel in the Kaibab Forest on the North Rim of Grand Canyon : a triumph of engineering is a pipe line for the highest lift in the world in any water supply system : a bit of human interest expressive of heroism among the workers employed, both men and women. *The Hotel Monthly*, 36(425) (August): 40-43.

► About Grand Canyon Lodge. Not signed, but contextually by Willy.

1928 2.32748 The gateway to America's wonderland. *The Hotel Monthly*, 36(426) (September): 46-49.

► Not signed, but contextually by Willy. El Escalante Hotel, Cedar City, Utah, "the gateway to the Zion, Bryce, and Grand Canyon National parks" [*sic*]. Includes map (p. 48). See also note (p. 49), "All supplies are sent from here to the different lodges by truck. For instance, all milk and cream goes by truck 146 miles to Grand Canyon (196 miles over the desert road), and they have never lost a gallon, we are told."

1928 2.32749 Wonderland's "Big Four" incomparables. A motor tour of southern Utah and northern Arizona, with brief stops at the many beauty spots : the developments of the Union Pacific Railroad and Utah Parks Company that have made easy of access and provided safe and comfortable accommodations for tourists at Zion National Park, Bryce Canyon, the Kaibab Forest and Grand Canyon National Park; also provided eating houses and comfort stations along the highways : a description of the lodges and the standard and de luxe cabins : the trails that lure to grand view points. *The Hotel Monthly*, 36(426) (September): 50-64.

► Not signed, but contextually by Willy. In sections, of which pertinent to this bibliography are: "Wonderful Development at Grand Canyon, Arizona" (pp. 59-62, which includes a Grand Canyon Lodge menu (p. 62); "The Grand Canyon as Seen from the Air" (p. 64).

1928 2.32747 Over new Kaibab Trail from rim to rim. Inner canyon saddle trip is one of the most interesting "little journeys" America has to offer : an exposition of the greatest engineering feat of modern times—the highest water lift in the world : nine miles along a singing creek : a beautiful waterfall : an oasis with orchard of luscious fruits : suspension bridge across America's fourth largest river : views of Grand Canyon from South Rim trail beyond words to express : two days' joyful intimacy with nature's masterpiece. *The Hotel Monthly*, 36(426) (September): 65-72.

► Not signed, but contextually by Willy. Note photo, p. 65, with H. E. Brown, manager of Grand Canyon Lodge; Ernest Appeling, guide (mounted, partly occluded), "J. W." (John Willey, mounted), Mr. and Mrs. Lewis (not otherwise identified, though Mr. Lewis is affiliated with the Union Pacific Railroad), and Waldo Higby, driver.

1928 2.160 Fred Harvey catering at Grand Canyon. El Tovar Hotel and Bright Angel Camp : the public camps, free and pay : management of water : the power plant : transportation facilities : a visit to the tomb of Charles Brant. *The Hotel Monthly* (Chicago), 36(427) (October): 31-38.

► Not signed, but refers in the third-person that the "editor of The Hotel Monthly" has first visited El Tovar in May 1908, and again registered there on August 22, 1928. This is an illustrated report of that visit. He describes (pp. 37-38) having paid respects with Assistant Manager J. G. Loncarie at the graves of Charles and Olga Brant (not illustrated), noting that then it was "inclosed in a stone fence" [a feature not built at first], and further noted, "Mr. Loncarie pointed to one corner of the enclosure where, the week before, Mr. Brant's dog, Razzle [Razzle Dazzle] had been buried."

1928 2.32744 U. P.'s Grand Canyon Lodge on North Rim. Floor plans of the lodge and the de luxe and standard cabins : a remarkable development that has brought within easy reach of tourists a great scenic resort heretofore difficult of access and lacking necessary water supply : a pictorial exposition of the accommodations : a tramp on the Transept Trail : views of the water works in the Grand Canyon and the Union Pacific lunch stations at Kanab, and Cedar Brakes [*sic*], Utah. *The Hotel Monthly*, 36(428) (November): 52-65.

► Not signed, but contextually by Willy. (U.P.: Union Pacific Railroad.)

1928 2.32435 Fred Harvey's facilities and service at the Grand Canyon. El Tovar Hotel and Bright Angel Camp—the public camps—transportation facilities—a visit to the tomb of Charles Brant. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 23(1) (December): 23-30.

► Byline notes that the author is "Editor and Publisher of The Hotel Monthly".

1929 2.31641 Over the new Kaibab Trail from rim to rim; two days of joyful intimacy with Nature's masterpiece—a beautiful and thrilling jaunt. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 23(3) (February): 31-33.

Wilson, Alice

1998 2.6955 Curious-looking rock house. *Highroads* (AAA Arizona—American Automobile Association), 43(3) (September/October): 7.

► Letter in response to article by Pat Murphy; with editorial response.

Wilson, Allen

1994 2.6956 Gone! *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, pp. 33-38.

1994 2.6957 After the trip. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, pp. 178-179.

2006 2.10967 Gone! *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 35-38.

2006 2.10991 After the trip. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 179-180.

Wilson, Allen, AND Steiger, Lew

2010 2.14163 Crazy Al. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(2) (Summer): 1, 26-43.

► Cover title: *Allen Wilson*. Wilson oral history interview. See also comments by David Kashinski, 23(3): 5.

Wilson, Allie Kathleen

1941 2.6958 *History of the Arizona Strip to 1913.* Master's thesis, Arizona State Teachers College at Flagstaff, 90 pp. [including 2 maps].

Wilson, Anne E. [O'Leary, Anne E.]

2003 2.9359 [Letter to the editor.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(4): 2.

Wilson, Beverly Brown

2006 2.10935 Grand Canyon entertainment circa 1931. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(4) (October/December): 5-6, 8.

Wilson, Eric

2015 2.29701 I sing you for an apple. *New England Review*, 36(2): 54-67.

► "In memoriam Steinbjørn Berghamar Jacobsen, September 30, 1937-April 12, 2012". Regarding the author's fill-in service as an escort interpreter for Jacobsen, the Faroese-speaking poet and writer, during a U.S. tour. (Wilson did not speak Faroese himself but made do with some knowledge of old Icelandic and Swedish, "with Danish words thrown in", since Jacobsen's Danish was actually "something of his own invention". Eventually incorporating more Faroese words, their "two versions of 'Danish' more or less merged"; all this was compounded by Jacobsen's free use of alcohol.) Concludes (pp. 64-66) with recollections of Jacobsen's spur-of-the-moment decision to hike into Grand Canyon alone, without shirt or shoes(!), and his late arrival back on the rim in poor condition after apparently having gone to the bottom. Jacobsen recounted that he had, in very broken English, begged food and water from hikers: "I sing you for an apple". He said that he would write a memoir about his American trip. "He would not entitle it in the Faeroese '*Eg sang fryi eitt súrepli!*' It would be just what he had told the other hikers, in English: '*I Sing You for an Apple!*'"

For this bibliography I have found Jacobsen's memoir, in Faroese, but it is entitled *Brá úr USA* (Jacobsen, 1982, ITEM NO. 2.29694). After years of trying to acquire this title, in 2023 I located a bookseller in the Faroe Islands who had offered a copy of this book on their Faroese-language website. For reasons unknown, the order was cancelled. I have never encountered this book, and I also have been unable to obtain a satisfactory English translation for the title, "Brá úr USA". —*E.E.S.*

Wilson, Greg

2010 2.21438 Greg Wilson. *In:* Faculty and Staff News [SECTION]. *Geology Department Newsletter* (Grand Valley State University, Allendale, Michigan), (January): 9.

► Photo, "Greg Wilson . . . and honors students at Toroweap Point in the Western Grand Canyon."

Wilson, H. H.

1902 2.14214 A letter from Brother H. H. Wilson. *ΔΣΔ΄ Δεσμόσ* (*Desmos*) (Delta Sigma Delta, Indianapolis), 8(4) (August): 172-174.

► Travel includes a stop at Grand Canyon. "I will not attempt to describe the Grand Canyon, for it is far beyond my powers of description; in fact, I believe it to be beyond the powers of any one to describe it, or even to realize its grandeur and immensity, when he does see it. A number of our party went down the trail on the backs of mules and horses, but ΔΣΔ was not represented. Of the four fraternity representatives on the train, there were no light-weights, and when the party returned from the trail and described the hardships of the trip we were all glad that we did not attempt it."

Wilson, James A.

1965 2.15785 The American pathfinders. *In:* Wallace, Andrew (ed.), *Sources and readings in Arizona history : a checklist of literature concerning Arizona's past.* Tucson: Arizona Pioneers' Historical Society, pp. 54-55.

Wilson, James B.

1955 2.6959 *The significance of Thomas Moran as an American landscape painter.* Doctoral dissertation, Ohio State University.

Wilson, James Grant, AND Fiske, John

1888 2.32672 (EDS.) *Appletons'* [sic] *cyclopædia of American biography. Volume V. Pickering-Sumter.* New York: D. Appleton and Co., 752 pp.

► See "Powell, John Wesley" (pp. 94-95).

Wilson, Jim

2014 2.22864 Grand Canyon notes. *In:* Schallau, Adam, *Chasing the light : Grand Canyon.* Henderson, Nevada: Park Partners, Inc., [various pages, beginning p. 11].

Wilson, Jim; Wilson, Lynn; AND Nicholas, Jeff

1988 2.6960 *Grand Canyon.* El Portal, California: The Sierra Press, Inc., [unpaginated]. (A Wish You Were Here Book.)

► Accompanied by mailing envelope with notation, "4 Ounces Postage Required".

Wilson, John L.

1909 2.14237 Iowa against the world. *From:* Proceedings of the Southeastern Iowa Horticultural Society held at Washington, Iowa, November 18, 19, and 20, 1908; Thirty-ninth Annual Meeting. *In: Report of the Iowa State Historical Society for the year 1908 : containing the proceedings of the Forty-third Annual Session held at Des Moines, Iowa, Dec. 8, 9, 10, 1908 : also transactions of the auxiliary societies. Volume 43.* Des Moines: Emory H. English, State Printer, pp. 311-317.

► See p. 316, remarks on a visit to Grand Canyon, including: "And I just want to say to you people if you ever make the trip to California and do not stop off and see the Grand Canyon you have missed half of your trip. [¶] The sight of this canyon will make you think of your creator and if you do the Bright Angel trail, clear down to river, on foot, you will think of the days of thy youth."

Wilson, Joseph S.

1872 2.13366 *Rapport du Commissaire du Bureau Général des Terres Publiques au Secrétaire de l'Intérieur pour l'année 1869.* Washington, D.C.: Imprimerie du Gouvernement, 279 pp. [In French.]

► See p. 164, including note, "Le Grand Cañon si célèbre du Colorado commence dans l'Utah . . . et s'étend dans l'Arizona et le Névada . . . ."

Wilson, Kelly Poe

2013 2.22777 Call of the canyon; finding no love for the most beautiful place on Earth. *Flagstaff Live!*, 19(44) (October 31-November 6): 5.

Wilson, Lynn; Wilson, Jim; AND Nicholas, Jeff

1991 2.6961 *Grand Canyon : a visual study.* El Portal, California: The Sierra Press, Inc., 96 pp. (A Wish You Were Here Book.)

1991 2.31152 *Cañons grandé : visions of the Grand Staircase.* El Portal, California: The Sierra Press, Inc., 96 pp. (A Wish You Were Here Book.)

► See "Grand Canyon", pp. 6-27.

1993 2.6962 *Grand Canyon : a visual study.* El Portal, California: Sierra Press, Inc., 2nd ed. (revised), 96 pp. (A Wish You Were Here Book.)

Wilson, Maggie, AND Fisher, Brad

1990 2.6963 Vintage vehicles. *Arizona Highways*, 66(10) (October): 30-35.

► Arizona Governor's Cup Rallye, Prescott to Grand Canyon; finish line at El Tovar. Featuring antique automobiles.

Wilson, Maggie, AND Maack, Richard

1988 2.6964 Architectural treasures of the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 64(6) (June): 38-45, back cover.

Wilson, Matthew W.; Hickey, Maureen; Craine, James; Fawcett, Leesa; Oberhauser, Ann; Roe, Emma; AND Warkentin, Traci

2011 2.24703 Cyborg spaces and monstrous places: Critical geographic engagements with Harawayian theory. *Aether* (Journal of Media Geography) (California State University at Northridge, Center for Geographic Studies), 8.A(September): 42-67.

► Conference transcript. See pp. 58-59, remarks on Grand Canyon by James Craine.

Wilson, R. Michael

2007 2.11897 *Great train robberies of the Old West.* Guilford, Connecticut: TwoDot, 167 pp.

► See "Peach Springs, Arizona".

Wilson, Randy

2016 2.23756 Making tracks; two decades of favorite cross country ski outings in Flagstaff. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (January/February): cover, 7, 18-23.

► See p. 22, "Shoshone Point at the South Rim".

Wilson, Robert L.

2010 2.14162 Marble Canyon days. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(2) (Summer): 20-25.

► Recollections of dam survey work.

2012 2.17625 From a letter from Robert L. Wilson . . . *In:* Mystery Skeleton [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(3) (Fall): 7. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Regarding a photo "from the Katie Lee archives" that appeared in bqr, 25(2) (Summer): 48 (Unsigned, 2012, ITEM NO. 2.17157).

Wilson, Scott

1984 2.13815 Programmers: nerds or artists? *InfoWorld*, 6(7) (February 13): 7.

► "The Grand Canyon . . . may be beautiful, but it's not a work of art; it *is* the real world." (ENTIRE NOTE) See also comment by Val J. Golding, 6(11) (March 12): 5 (ITEM NO. 2.13814).

Wilson, Steve

2002 2.9137 [Letter to the editor.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(10): 3.

► Notice of Wilson being the grandson of Ancel Taylor, owner of trading post at Peach Springs.

Wilson, T. V.

1902 2.18048 [Correspondence.] *From:* [The 624th Meeting of the Society.] *In:* Proceedings of the Society [SECTION]. *Manchester Geographical Society, Journal*, 18(10/12) (October/December): 208-209.

► "With the compliments of the Atchison, Topeka, and Santa Fé Railway of America I have much pleasure in sending you to-day, carriage paid, a coloured picture of the Grand Cañon of Arizona, and beg to enclose herewith a short descriptive pamphlet . . ." sent at the request of A. J. Kennedy, "lecturer and correspondent of the London *Daily Mail*." (p. 208) The Librarian's report, p. 208, notes, "The Atchison, Topeka, and Santa Fé Railway, America (per the American and Australian Line): 'Grand Cañon of Arizona.' By C. A. Higgins. Santa Fé, 1902. Picture (framed) of Grand Cañon of Arizona on the Santa Fé Route." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Wilson, Thomas

1890 2.17170 La valeur des chutes du Niagara comme chronomètre de l'antiquité. *Association Français pour l'Avancement des Sciences, Compte Rendu de la 18^{me} Session, Paris, 1889. Seconde partie, Notes et Mémoires.* Paris: Secrétariat de l'Association, and Chez M. G. Masson, pp. 640-645. [In French.]

► See p. 641, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Wilson, Thomas H.

2007 2.24322 *Grand Canyon grandeur : early paintings and prints from the Hays Collection.* [Mesa, Arizona]: Southwest Museum Foundation, 24 pp.

► Exhibition catalogue. From the collection of A. P. Hays in the Mesa Southwest Museum.

Wilson, Vincent, Jr.

1992 2.6965 *The book of the states.* (Maps by Peter L. Guilday.) Brookeville, Maryland: American History Research Associates, 3rd ed., 112 pp.

Wilson, W. P.

1912 2.16963 Report of the Director. *From:* Annual Report of the Philadelphia Museums for the Year 1911. *In: First annual message of Rudolph Blankenburg, Mayor of the City of Philadelphia : with the annual reports of George D. Porter, Director of the Department of Public Safety, and of the chiefs of bureaus constituting said department : also Philadelphia museums, free libraries, public aquarium, and art jury : for the year*

ending December 31, 1911 : issued by the City of Philadelphia, 1912. Volume I. Philadelphia: Dunlap Printing Co.

► See p. 753, in list of public lectures: "January 21. 'Grand Canon of the Colorado,' Prof. H. Clay Borden." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Wilson, William A.

2006 2.24299 The Folklore of Dixie—Past and present. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 74(3) (Summer): 197-219.

► Includes Arizona Strip.

Wilson, Woodrow

1917 2.16499 *A history of the American people : enlarged by the addition of original sources and leading documents of American history including narratives of early explorers, grants, charters, concessions, treaties, revolutionary documents, state papers, proclamations and enactments : illustrated with contemporary views, portraits, facsimiles and maps selected from rare books and prints. In ten volumes. Volume I.* New York and London: Harper and Brothers, Documentary Edition, 352 pp. (A History of the American People. Volume I. The Swarming of the English.)

► See "The Discovery of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, 1540", pp. 216-218.

Wilstach, Frank J.

1916 2.30489 *A dictionary of similes.* Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., xli, 488 pp.

► See p. 137, "Feel. Nature meant that a fat man should have an appetite and that he should gratify it at regular intervals—meant that he should feel like the Grand Canyon before dinner and the Royal Gorge afterward.—Irvin S. Cobb." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Wilt, Miriam E.

1954 2.26433 In Marguerite Henry—the thread that runs so true. *Elementary English*, 31(7) (November): 387-395.

► See pp. 393-394, remarks on *Brighty of the Grand Canyon.*]

Wimpissinger, Tobias

2011 2.20547 Big river man. *Sport Magazin* (Wien), (November): 84-89. [In German, with item title in English, thus.]

► Martin Strel. Includes note of Grand Canyon swim of 2012 [actually Glen Canyon below Glen Canyon Dam].

Winchester, Juti A.

2003 2.9776 "God bless the hands that made them custard pies." William F. Cody's North Rim adventure. *Points West* (Buffalo Bill Historical Center), (Winter): 14-16.

► Author's given name misspelled "Judi" in byline; correct in table of contents for issue.

Winchester, Simon

2005 2.10507 *A crack in the edge of the world : America and the great California earthquake of 1906.* New York: HarperCollins, 463 pp.

► See pp. 144-148.

2013 2.20287 *The men who united the states : America's explorers, inventors, eccentrics, and mavericks, and the creation of one nation, indivisible.* New York: Harper, 463 [467] pp.

► See in particular "The Singular First Adventure of Kapurats", pp. 113-129; regarding John Wesley Powell's 1869 expedition.

Windels, Ted

2013 2.22249 Journaling the Grand Canyon experience. *Missouri Master Naturalist, Lake of the Ozarks Chapter* (Missouri Department of Conservation and University of Missouri Extension), (4th Quarter) (December): 6.

Windsor, Victoria

2022 2.31291 Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *In:* Your Park Stories [FEATURE]. *National Parks*, 96(4) (Fall): 34.

Winfrey, Oprah

2017 2.25401 This land was made for you and me. Oprah's declaring 2017 her Year of Adventure! She's going to see, taste, touch, experience, and explore the world—starting with one of its greatest wonders. *O* (The Oprah Magazine), 18(1) (January): cover, 2, 78-81 (with editor's series introduction, p. 77).

► Cover title: "Live Big!" Photographs show Winfrey at various places on the South Rim, with legends indicating the manufacturers of the clothing she wears (regarding which see also "Shop Guide", p. 113). See also Nicole McGovern, "Lady of the Canyon", p. 10; "Win a Trip to the Grand Canyon!", p. 10; "Room With a View", p. 113.

2017 2.25402 Here we go! *O* (The Oprah Magazine), 18(1) (January): 17.

2017 2.25403 Works for me! On the move. *O* (The Oprah Magazine), 18(1) (January): 110 (gatefold facing 109).

► Promotes walking and hiking; with illustration of Winfrey on trail.

2017 2.25404 What I know for sure. *O* (The Oprah Magazine), 18(1) (January): 114.

Wing, Joseph E., AND Birdseye, Clarence F.

1911 2.19745 One of Uncle Sam's explorers. *In:* All Around the Farm [SECTION]. *The Breeder's Gazette* (Chicago), 59(7) (February 15): 422.

► Report of meeting Clarence Frank Birdseye, II, aboard a train "coming down from Michigan". In quotation format, principally of Birdseye's recounting activities

studying wolves for the U.S. Department of Agriculture. Includes the note: "I have been over a good deal of the West, over the desert, down into southern Utah, across the Grand Canyon, in Arizona and New Mexico. I have lived among the Moquis and among the Navajos and other Indians and explored hidden and abandoned cities of cliff dwellers. Once I found a new species of rat in an old cliff dweller house. I reckon he was a descendant of one of the rats that troubled the old people who lived there 10,000 years ago, maybe." (Clarence Birdseye, later the frozen-foods entrepreneur, was a distant cousin of Claude H. Birdseye, who surveyed the Colorado River through Grand Canyon. See references to Claude H. Birdseye in this bibliography.)

Wing, Kittridge

1956 2.6966 Blue water voyage in the Little Colorado. (Map by Norton Allen.) *Desert Magazine*, 19(8) (August): 13-18.

► Kittridge with Les Womack, hiking descent from the Little Colorado rim to Blue Springs, thence in a Navy four-man inflatable raft to Colorado River confluence. Exit via Tanner Trail in Grand Canyon.

Wings Books

1992 2.6967 *Ansel Adams : photographs.* New York, and Avenel, New Jersey: Wings Books, unpaginated [32 plates, Afterword].

Winn, George R.

1948 2.6968 President Harding Rapids. *Desert Magazine*, 11(4) (February): 37. [Letter.]

Winn, Michael, AND Running, John

1981 2.6969 The Grand Canyon nobody knows. *Adventure Travel*, 3(10) (November/December): 46-57, 58-59.

Winn, Peter [Winn, Pete]

1994 2.6970 Randy's Rock. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, pp. 68-75.

1994 2.6971 My favorite river hat. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, pp. 123-124.

1997 2.6972 [Letter referring to John Cross, Walt Blackadar, and Lou Elliott.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3) (Summer): 7.

2004 2.10183 The Powell Centennial—August, 1969. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(4) (Winter 2004-2005): 24-25.

► See also comment by Andrew McKenna, 18(1) (Spring): 7.

2006 2.10973 Randy's Rock. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 71-76.

2006 2.10986 My favorite river hat. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., p. 125.

Winniford, Jan

2021 2.30811 River of hope. *In:* Minckley, Thomas, Kikut, Patrick, and Flock, Jessica, *A river out of time.* [No place]: Blurb, pp. 88-. [An on-demand publication.]

► Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition (SCREE Expedition) of 2019.

Winship, George Parker

1896 2.6973 The Coronado expedition, 1540-1542. *U.S. Bureau of Ethnology, 14th Annual Report, Part 1*, pp. 329-613.

► Farquhar (1953, p. 3) notes, "Also issued separately." (see ITEM NO. 2.6974). Farquhar also comments (p. 4): "Sundry reprints of Winship's text: *Trail Makers Series* [ITEM NO. 2.6979], *American Explorers Series*, *Original Narratives of Early-American History* [ITEM NO. 2.1915], etc."

1896 2.6974 *The Coronado expedition, 1540-1542. Extract from the Fourteenth Annual Report of the Bureau of Ethnology.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office.

► An offprint of ITEM NO. 2.6973, retaining original pagination 329-613, and retaining "Index to Part 1" [of U.S. Bureau of Ethnology, 14th Annual Report], 615-637 (the index retains items pertinent to pp. 1-328 of volume, which portion is unrelated to the topic of Coronado).

1898 2.15627 The story of Coronado. *Land of Sunshine*, 9(2) (July): 53-65.

1900 2.6978 Finding the Colorado River. *Land of Sunshine*, 12(5) (April): 268-280.

► Includes Grand Canyon encounter during the Coronado *entrada*.

1904 2.6979 (TRANSLATOR, ED.) *The journey of Coronado, 1540-1542, from the City of Mexico to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado and the buffalo plains of Texas, Kansas, and Nebraska, as told by himself and his followers.* New York: A. S. Barnes and Co., 251 pp. (The Trail Makers series.)

► Cover title: *The journey of Coronado : the first explorer of the West*. See pp. 32-37.

1906 2.6980 Coronado's journey to New Mexico and the Great Plains, 1540-42. *American History Leaflets*, 13: 1-15.

1922 2.6981 (TRANSLATOR, ED.) *The journey of Coronado, 1540-1542 from the City of Mexico to the Grand Canon of the Colorado and the buffalo plains of Texas, Kansas and Nebraska, as told by himself and his followers.* New York: Allerton Book Co., xxxiv, 251 pp.

1933 2.6982 (TRANSLATOR, ED.) *The journey of Francisco Vasquez de Coronado, 1540-1542, as told by Pedro de Castaneda, Francisco Vazquez de Coronado, and others* (additional notes by F. W. Hodge.) San Francisco: The Grabhorn Press, xxvii, 134, [12] pp.

1940 2.6983 (TRANSLATOR, ED.) *The journey of Coronado.* Albuquerque: Hammond and Rey, 413 pp.

1964 2.6984 *The Coronado Expedition, 1540-1542.* Chicago: Rio Grande Press, 403 pp. [Reprinted from Winship (1896).]

1966 2.1916 *The journey of Coronado.* (Introduction by George Parker Winship.) Readex Microprint, 251 pp. (Great Americana series.)

► Reprint of Winship (1922).

1966 2.8874 (TRANSLATOR, ED.) *The journey of Coronado, by Pedro Castañeda.* Ann Arbor, Michigan: University Microfilms, 251 pp.

1969 2.6985 (TRANSLATOR, ED.) *The journey of Coronado, 1540-1542, from the City of Mexico to the Grand Canon of the Colorado and the buffalo plains of Texas, Kansas and Nebraska, as told by himself and his followers.* New York: Greenwood Press, 251 pp.

► Reprint of Winship (1922).

1973 2.6986 *The journey of Coronado, 1540-1542, from the City of Mexico to the Grand Canon of the Colorado and the buffalo plains of Texas, Kansas and Nebraska.* New York: AMS Press, 251 pp. [Reprint of Winship (1922).]

1990 2.6987 (TRANSLATOR, ED.) *The journey of Coronado, 1540-1542.* (Introduction by Donald C. Cutter.) Golden, Colorado: Fulcrum Publishing, 233 pp.

► Includes Winship's (1896) "Historical Introduction", pp. 1-81, and Winship's (1904) revised translation and notes, pp. 83-233.

1990 2.6988 (TRANSLATOR, ED.) *The journey of Coronado* (introduction and additional notes by Frederick Webb Hodge). New York: Dover Publications, Inc., 134 [145] pp.

► An "unabridged republication of the work published in an edition of 550 copies by The Grabhorn Press, San Francisco, in 1933 under the title *The Journey of Francisco Vazquez De Coronado 1540-1542*."

2003 2.18665 (TRANSLATOR, ED.) *The journey of Coronado, 1540-1542, by Pedro de Castañeda de Nájera.* [No place]: Wisconsin Historical Society, Digital Library and Archives, Document No. AJ-086.

► Facsimile reproduction of Winship (1904).

Winslow, Fitzrandolph

1924 2.18358 Communication. *University of Maryland, School of Medicine, Bulletin*, 8(3) (January): 131-132.

► Letter from a member of the Class of 1906, written from Hayden, Arizona. Notes Grand Canyon *in passing*.

Winslow, Florence E.

1901 2.15553 Southern California and the City of the Angels. *The Churchman* (New York), 84(5) (August 3) (2950): 143-152.

► See "Arizona: Its Depths and Deserts", pp. 146-150; some lengthy but generic promotional descriptions of Grand Canyon.

Winsor, Justin

1889 2.6992 Spanish North America. *In:* Winsor, Justin (ed.), *Narrative and critical history of America. Volume 8. The later history of British, Spanish, and Portuguese America.* Boston: Houghton, Mifflin and Co., pp. 191-294.

Winsor, Roanna H.

1962 2.8474 (COMPILER) The centuries over Mohave County. *Arizona Highways*, 37(5) (May): 2-3.

Winter, Brian

1991 2.6995 Grand Canyon Railway. *Arizona R.V. Adventurer Magazine*, (Summer): 22.

Winter, Gayan Sylvie

1992 2.7327 *Zauberland des Westens : New Mexico und Arizona, zwischen Grand Canyon und Sky City.* München: Frederking/Thaler, 160 pp. (Reisen, Menschen, Abenteuer: USA.) [In German.]

Winter, Larry

1992 2.6996 The dangerous trip to Cape Solitude, a white-knuckler all the way. *In:* Back Road Adventure [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 68(7) (July): 54.

► Accompanied by photo by Gary Ladd, "The confluence of the Colorado River and the Little Colorado River can be seen from Cape Solitude", inside back cover.

1997 2.7557 Jacob Hamblin. *In:* Farrell, Robert J. (ed.), *Arizona Highways : they left their mark.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, Book Division, pp. 60-67.

1997 2.7558 John Hance. *In:* Farrell, Robert J. (ed.), *Arizona Highways : they left their mark.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, Book Division, pp. 68-73.

1999 2.6997 Cape Solitude; a family takes the hard way. *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 81-85.

► Reprinted from Winter (1992, ITEM NO. 2.6996).

Winter, Larry, AND Ladd, Gary

2003 2.9307 Searching for Sipapu. *Arizona Highways*, 79(4) (April): 1, 6-13, back cover.

► Hike in from the Little Colorado River rim via Blue Spring.

Winter, Larry, AND McDonald, Robert G.

1995 2.6998 Traveling West on the lone roads of the remote Arizona Strip to Mount Dellenbaugh. *In:* Back Road Adventure [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 71(7) (July): 50-53.

Winter, Robert

2004 2.10224 *Craftsman style.* New York: Harry N. Abrams, 239 pp.

► See "Grand Canyon National Park/Mary Elizabeth Jane Colter".

Winter, William

1906 2.13232 The Grand Canyon of Arizona. *The Pacific Monthly* (Portland, Oregon), 15(1) (January): frontispiece, 3-7.

1906 2.19571 The Grand Canyon of Arizona. *In:* Notes and Comment [SECTION]. *Camera Craft*, 12(2) (February): 95-96.

► Credited to "Pacific Monthly for January", without by-line. This is condensed from the article by Winter (ITEM NO. 2.13232).

1906 2.26595 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 110.

► Credited to New York Tribune.

1906 2.26614 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 114.

► Credited to Pacific Monthly.

1908 2.14705 A trip to California. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 2(9) (August): 677-679.

► Includes passage across northern Arizona and Colorado River crossing.

1909 2.6999 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 110.

► Credited to New York Tribune.

1909 2.7000 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 114.

► Credited to Pacific Monthly.

Winterbottom, Tegan

2009 2.12524 Tegan's travel tales. *Mingenew-Irwin Group Newsletter* (Mingenew, Western Australia, Australia), (32) (May): 10-11.

► Apparently a contribution to a serial column; includes brief note of a Grand Canyon visit.

Winterburn, Rosa V.

1903 2.15893 *The Spanish in the Southwest.* New York, Cincinnati, and Chicago: American Book Co., 224 pp.

► Grand Canyon, pp. 77-78.

Winters, S. R.

1923 2.33024 Radio reception successful in the Grand Canyon. *Radio World* (New York), 4(11) (89) (December 8): 7.

► Regarding the Birdseye Expedition. Illustrated with a photo of the complete array, including fully extended aerial, at Diamond Creek.

1924 2.20634 Radio reception in the Grand Canyon. *Radio News*, 5(8) (February): 1074-1075, 1169.

► Birdseye Expedition.

1924 2.21756 Mountains of the United States. *"Tycos"-Rochester* (Taylor Instrument Companies, Rochester, New York), 14(2) (April): 8-12.

► See p. 11: "The summit of the San Francisco Mountain affords a marvelous spectacle of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, located to the north." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1924 2.20623 An aerial for the night. *Popular Radio* (Chicago), 5(6) (June): frontispiece.

► Does not accompany text in this issue. Regarding Birdseye Expedition. "This unique installation is typical of that employed by a group of campers of the U. S. Geological Survey in the Grand Canyon, who moved their headquarters daily during a three months' expedition. The set was a small regenerative receiver; the far end of the antenna wire was attached to a high rock, and the waters of the stream were used for a ground." (ENTIRE ITEM)

Winters, Wayne

1972 2.8475 *Forgotten mines and treasures of the great Southwest.* Tombstone, Arizona: Tombstone Nuget Publishing Co., 80 pp. [*NOTE*: One "g" in Nuget.]

► See pp. 9, 37, 55.

Wischnia, B.

1973 2.7001 The winter of '73. *Arizona*, (June 3): 8-13.

Wise, John

2012 2.17892 *Stay in the magic : a voyage into the beauty of the Grand Canyon.* Phoenix: John Wise, 305 [306] pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► 18-day Colorado River trip in dories.

Wise, W. J.

1903 2.13753 Arizona. *Business Woman's Magazine*, 1(6) (December): frontispiece, 6-14.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Wishcamper, Kim, AND Robertson, Tom

2014 2.22197 Arizona is for cyclists; a grand ol' time in the Grand Canyon State. *Adventure Cyclist* (Missoula, Montana), (December 2014/January 2015): 10-16.

► Grand Canyon to Tempe.

Wisniewski, Andrew

2015 2.23526 Fighting the good fight; local filmmaker Justin Clifton knows no boundaries. *Flagstaff Live!*, 21(32) (August 6-12): 1, 3, 16-19.

► Principally regarding Utah's Canyonlands region, but notes the proposed Escalade project at the Little Colorado River confluence.

2016 2.25249 The people you meet along the way. *In:* Editor's Head [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 22(36) (September 1-7): 8.

Wister, Jones

1920 2.14876 *Jones Wister's reminiscences* (Mrs. Wister Jones, ed.; foreword by J. Bertram Lippincott). Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., for private circulation, 459 pp.

► Grand Canyon, p. 414.

Wister, Owen

[*NOTE*: Regarding the editions of E. L. Kolb, see Appendix II to this bibliography.]

1914 2.7002 Foreword. *In:* Kolb, E. L., *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* New York: Macmillan Co., pp. vii-xi.

► Original, unaltered foreword.

1915 2.18932 Through the Grand Canyon. *Arms and the Man*, 57(15) (January 7): 286.

► Text of the (original, unaltered) foreword from E. L. Kolb's *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico*, with an editor's introductory paragraph.

1915 2.7003 Foreword. *In:* Kolb, E. L., *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* New York: Macmillan Co., pp. ix-xii.

► Revised, altered foreword, appearing in all subsequent editions published by Macmillan.

1981 2.7004 1914: The Colorado River. *In:* Schullery, Paul (ed.), *The Grand Canyon: early impressions.* Boulder, Colorado: Colorado Associated University Press, pp. 103-104.

► From Wister (1914).

1989 2.7005 Foreword. *In:* Kolb, E. L., *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. xi-xv.

► Volume is reprinted from Kolb (1914); the original, unaltered foreword.

2007 2.11480 Foreword. *In:* Kolb, E. L., Through *the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico*. [No place]: BiblioBazaar, New ed., pp. [9]-[11].

► Reprint of unspecified 1915 ed. of Kolb; altered foreword; reset.

Witherill, Huntington

2000 2.15259 *Orchestrating icons.* (Foreword by Paul Caponigro.) Portland, Oregon: LensWork Publishing, 103 [108] pp.

2000 2.15159 Orchestrating icons. *LensWork* (Portland, Oregon) (31) (September/October): [2], 12-30.

► See pp. [2], 14, 15, 28.

Withey, Lynne

1997 2.7006 *Grand tours and Cook's Tours : a history of leisure travel, 1750 to 1915.* New York: William Morrow and Co., Inc., 401 pp.

► See pp. 313, 315, 318-322.

Withrow, W. H.

1902 2.21379 In and around the Grand Canyon. *Methodist Magazine and Review* (Toronto), 55(3) (March): 195-201.

► Item signed "By the Editor." Rewritten with acknowledgement, from *In and Around the Grand Canyon* by George Wharton James, with re-use of "admirable half-tone engravings" from James's volume credited to the publisher.

1902 2.26616 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 115.

1906 2.26617 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 115.

Witt, Greg

2008 2.27292 *Exploring Havasupai : a destination guide to the heart of the Grand Canyon.* Birmingham, Alabama: Menasha Ridge Press.

2010 2.12998 *Exploring Havasupai : a guide to the heart of the Grand Canyon.* Birmingham, Alabama: Menasha Ridge Press, 150 pp.

► Cover adds second subtitle, "Your Complete Guide to One of the World's Greatest Natural Wonders".

2017 2.25998 *Exploring Havasupai : a guide to the heart of the Grand Canyon.* Birmingham, Alabama: Menasha Ridge Press, 2nd ed., 136 pp. (Distributed by Publishers Group West.)

► Cover adds second subtitle, "Your Complete Guide to One of the World's Greatest Natural Wonders".

Witt, Linda

2005 2.10562 Grand rafting—river run spells high adventure and then some. *In:* Burke, Fred, *Pitch 'til you win : Fred Burke in his own words.* [No imprint], pp. 51-59.

► Reprinted from *Chicago Tribune*, Sunday, April 7, 1985, Travel Section.

Wittick, Tom

1973 2.7007 An 1883 expedition to the Grand Canyon; pioneer photographer Ben Wittick views the marvels of the Colorado; as told by Tom Wittick with an introduction by Terrence Murphy. *American West*, 10(2) (March): 38-47.

Wittig, Stacey

2016 2.23750 Whoa Nelly, National Park Service celebrating 100 years. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 9(1) (February): 10, 44.

► Includes Grand Canyon. Also note photo, p. 10, "Grand Canyon Park Ranger Shannon Miller . . . rides Rio in Pasadena's Rose Parade."

2019 2.28128 Havasu Canyon: Tales of blue-green water. *Pinewood News* (Munds Park, Arizona), 26(5) (May 6): 14, 29.

2023 2.31452 Former river runner develops all-natural skincare products for Flagstaff lifestyle. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 16(2) (February): 1, 32.

► DeeAnn Tracy.

2024 2.31955 Business owner passionate about sharing Northern Arizona's outdoors. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 17(3) (March): 13.

► Jessica van Zijll and her Elevated Camping Experience business that rents compact teardrop-shaped travel campers with comfortable amenities for self-towing and options for delivery, campsite setup, and retrieval. Notes, *in passing*, that locales include "Mather Campground at the Grand Canyon".

Wittmack, L.

1904 2.13321 Meine erste diesjährige Reise nach Amerika. *Gartenflora* (Zeitschrift für Garten- und Blumenkunde) (Berlin), 53(18) (September 15): 477-492. [In German.]

► About the author's first trip to America in 1898. Grand Canyon, see pp. 486-487. Although he writes that he has made a special effort to go see the Grand Canyon, he writes nothing about it!

Wixom, Hartt

2002 2.9106 The fate of Powell's three missing men. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(3) (Fall): 34-35.

2008 2.18802 *Hamblin : a modern look at the frontier life and legend of Jacob Hamblin.* Springville, Utah: CFI (Cedar Fort, Inc.), 237 pp.

► Cover title: *Jacob Hamblin : a modern look at the frontier life and legend of Jacob Hamblin*.

WJR [firm]

2005 2.10464 "In Our Opinion" visits the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(4) (October/December): 3-4, 6-9.

► WJR radio, Detroit, Michigan; program of April 8, 1951, presenting an interview between Lon Garrison, Assistant Superintendent of Grand Canyon National Park, and Louis Schellbach, Park Naturalist; recording made in WJR's mobile studio at Yavapai Point. Item submitted by Traci Wyrick, granddaughter of Louis Schellbach, III, Park Naturalist.

Wockner, Gary

2016 2.25236 *River warrior : fighting to protect the world's rivers!* Fort Collins, Colorado: Wolverine Farm Publishing, 160 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► See in particular "Part II: Saving the Colorado River", pp. 69-111. A compilation of previously published articles, from various sources.

Wogan, Kelsey

2010 2.14159 GTS river trip 2010! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(2) (Summer): 9-12. [Guides Training Seminar.]

► See also photos by Paul Hirt (pp. 10-11) and Kathy Bennett (p. 12).

2014 2.24286 History on the rim. *In:* Black, Bronze (compiler, designer), *Canyon Explorations/Expeditions guide interpretive manual : the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Canyon Explorations/Expeditions, pp. 100-110.

► Volume is a proprietary publication for the use of Canyon Explorations/Expeditions employees. See Black, ITEM NO. 10.85.

Wohl, Ellen

2009 2.21293 *Of rock and rivers : seeking a sense of place in the American West.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, 267 [268] pp.

► Grand Canyon, see particularly, "River Days; Paradise Found" (pp. 36-52), "River Days; Paradise Lost" (pp. 53-71).

Wohltmann, F. [Wohltmann, Ferdinand]

1904 2.22887 *Pflanzung und Siedlung auf Samoa. Erkundungsbericht von Prof. Dr. F. Wohltmann, Kaiserlicher Geheimer Regierungsrat an das Kolonial-Wirtschaftliche Komitee zu Berlin.* Berlin: Verlag des Kolonial-Wirtschaftlichen Komitees, 164 pp. [In German.]

► Cover title: *Kolonial-Wirtschaftliches Komittee. Samoa-Erkundung 1903. F. Wohltmann.* See Wohltmann's itinerary, pp. 2-4, which includes during the return trip (p. 4), "Mai 28. Abfahrt 9½ Uhr auf der Santa Fé-Bahn von St. Francisco durch Kalifornien nach Arizona. Mai 29. 7¼ Uhr abends Ankunft am Grand Cañon. Mai 30. Weiterfahrt 9 Uhr vormittags nach Chicago." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Wojchowski, Steve "Ski"

2007 2.18706 The "Ski" report. *The Twig of the Branch* (National Association of Letter Carriers, Branch 1477, West Coast Florida Letter Carriers), (354) (March): [unpaginated].

► Regarding an article received by "Brother Elliott" [O. D. Elliott] from "a retired Carrier in Seminole", pertaining to the mail carrier delivering mail by mule to Supai, Arizona.

Wójcik-Tabol, Patrycja

2014 2.25113 Wiatr i woda—niestrudzeni budowniczowie. *Saedeckiego Uniwersytetu Trzeciego Wieku, Biuletyn* (Nowy Sącz–Krynica Zdrój, Poland), (41) (September): 3-5. [In Polish.]

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 4-5.

Wojda, Józek

2019 2.30735 Ziemia pod bezchmurnym niebem; z archiwum Centrum Wagabundy. *Życie Kolorado* (Englewood, Colorado), (114) (September): 31. [In Polish.]

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Wolcott, Michael

2010 2.13740 Vishnu the sustainer. *Inside/Outside*, 13(6) (June): 18-19.

► Essay regarding Jim Merriman at Grand Canyon.

2016 2.24967 Vishnu the sustainer. *High Country News*, 48(17) (October 3): 27.

► Essay regarding Jim Merriman at Grand Canyon.

2018 2.28650 Getting used to bike rage. *Highlander Monthly* (Golden, Colorado), (July): 32-33.

► Remarks on meeting two German bicyclists on U.S. Route 180 between Flagstaff and Grand Canyon, who were riding to see the sunset at Grand Canyon; and on anti-bicyclist rage from drivers.

2024 2.31965 Practicing resurrection. *In:* Letter From Home [SECTION]. *FlagLive!* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 30(6) (June 6-July 2): 4.

► Thoughts at dawn at a tiny house "40 miles from town, off the grid [. . .] on the high plateau south of Grand Canyon on desert grasslands dotted with pygmy junipers and pinyon pines". (No further identification of the locale but includes a dawn photo of the house.)

Wołek, Ireneusz

2012 2.28915 Najpiękniejsze kaniony Ameryki. *In:* Dookoła Świata z Ireneuszem Wołkiem [SECTION]. *Kurier Powiatowy* (Leżajsk, Poland), 2012(6) (98): 20-21. [In Polish.]

Wolf, Arthur H.

2001 2.8704 Life in motion. *Plateau Journal*, 5(2) [Fall/Winter]: 2.

Wolf, Charles B.

2002 2.21165 *Sol Barth of St. Johns : the story of an Arizona pioneer.* [No place]: 1st Books, 90 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Solomon Barth; book written by his great-grandson. See Chapter 2, "1860s: Sol 'Owns' the Grand Canyon", pp. 4-7 (only superficially addresses the chapter title).

Wolf, J. H. G.

1913 2.18171 The Panama Pacific International Exposition. *Engineering News*, 69(7) (February 13): 312-313.

► See p. 312: "Applications for amusement concessions . . . requiring the expenditure of several millions of dollars are filed, and it is probable that those accepted will run towards the reproduction of natural wonders, such as the Grand Cañon . . . ."

Wolf, T. J.

1983 2.7009 How Lake Powell almost broke free of Glen Canyon Dam this summer; the Bureau showed the right stuff. *High Country News*, 15(22) (December 12): 1, 10-14.

1984 2.7010 How Lake Powell almost broke free. *Hibernacle News*, 1984: [1-5].

► Facsimile reprint of Wolf (1983).

Wolfe, Amy Yedida

2019 2.28926 The day of rest; a Brooklyn Hasidic family heads to the Grand Canyon. *Stranger's Guide* (Austin, Texas), (5, The US National Parks Issue): 96-99.

► An Orthodox Jewish family camps during the Sabbath at the North Rim.

Wolfe, Christine

1995 2.7011 Rail tales; present-day excursion routes proclaim colorful history. *Highroads* (Arizona Automobile Association), 40(3) (September/October): cover, 3, 15-18.

Wolfe, H. C.

1923 2.32935 Engineering Review [COLUMN]. *The Wisconsin Engineer* (University of Wisconsin, Madison), 28(3) (December): 55, 62-63.

► See "The Completion of the Survey of the Grand Canyon" (p. 55). Birdseye expedition.

Wolfe, Linnie Marsh

1945 2.7012 *Son of the wilderness : the life of John Muir.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 364 pp.

► See pp. 271-272, 306-307, 319.]

Wolfe, Rex

1995 2.17560 Secret predictions of America's greatest living prophet! *Weekly World News*, (November 21): 8-9.

► Includes prediction for UFO crash in Grand Canyon.

1995 2.17561 Secret predictions of America's greatest living prophet! *Weekly World News*, (December 19): 40-41.

► Includes prediction for UFO crash in Grand Canyon.

Wolfe, Thomas

1951 2.7013 *A western journal : a daily log of The Great Parks Trip, June 20-July 2, 1938.* University of Pittsburgh Press, 72 pp.

► See pp. 15-22.

1989 2.7014 Gulping the great West. *In:* Harmon, David (ed.), *Mirror of America : literary encounters with the national parks.* Washington, D.C.: National Park Foundation, and Boulder, Colorado: Roberts Reinhart, Inc., pp. 93-104.

► Pages 93-94 include introduction by the editor. See also pp. 182-183, 185, 187 of volume). Reprinted from Wolfe (1951).

Wolfe, Walter M.

1899 2.7015 Along the Moqui Trail. *Outdoor Life*, 3(1) (January): 1-5.

► Grand Canyon area mining stories.

Wolfrum, Thomas W.

2003 2.9606 GC memories. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(4) (October/December): 5-6.

Wolski, Grzegorz

2005 2.24530 Wielki Kanion—Grand Canyon; podróże małe i duże. *Bociek* (Biuletyn Klubu Przyrodników) (Świebodzin, Poland), (84) (April): 10-11. [In Polish.]

Wolters, Raymond

1980 2.7017 Is Colorado rafting going down the drain? *50 Plus*, 20 (November): 54-56.

Won, I. J.

1998 2.9672 Diagnosing the earth. *Ordnance Explosives Environment* (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Huntsville Center), 5(1) (January/March): 3, 7.

► Begins with humorous note regarding Grand Canyon.

Wons, Tony

1935 2.20630 Are you listenin'? *Radio Guide* (Chicago), (February 2): 2.

► Includes remarks on the poem on Grand Canyon by Alfred Noyes.

Wood, Bill

1992 2.14503 Rocks of ages. *American Motorcyclist*, 46(2) (February): cover, 4, 18-24.

2007 2.17457 Tortured landscapes. *In:* Not of This Earth; we find volcanoes, grand canyons and the best of Arizona [FEATURE]. *American Motorcyclist*, 61(2) (February): 30-35.

► See "Day Three: Ain't It Grand?", pp. 33-35. Includes Grand Canyon and Little Colorado River gorge.

Wood, David [1]

2015 2.29724 (ED.) *One Hundred and Thirty Fourth Annual Report of the Ackworth Old Scholars's Association : 2015.* [High Ackworth, West Yorkshire, England]: Ackworth School.

► Cover title: *Ackworth Old Scholars' Association : One Hundred and Thirty Fourth Annual Report : 2015.* In "Memorials" section, see "WADDINGTON Barbara (Staff 1953-69)" (pp. 68-70), which notes: "During her time at Ackworth she relished the opportunity offered by a 6 month sabbatical travelling by Greyhound bus throughout the USA in 1964, staying with Quaker families throughout and keeping a detailed diary of the trip, which gives a vivid flavour of what she saw from Manhattan with 'its towering skyscrapers reflecting the clouds in their grey-green glass' to the Grand Canyon, which she described as 'a humbling experience'." (p. 69) (ENTIRE NOTE)

Wood, David [2]**, AND Simmons, J. Aaron**

2009 2.21348 Moments of intense presence: A conversation with David Wood. *Journal for Cultural and Religious Theory*, 10(1) (Winter): 81-101.

► Wood's comments on Grand Canyon, p. 81.

Wood, Eric Fisher

1917 2.16857 Northcliffe. *The Century*, 94(6) (October): 920-927.

► Lord Northcliffe. See p. 924: "His pithy remarks are always original and amusing. At dinner this evening he stated that in his travels he had seen four inanimate objects which had supremely impressed him: the Roman Forum, the Taj Mahal, the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, and Niagara Falls, 'which,' he added, 'one does not begin to understand until about the third day he has studied it.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)

Wood, Frances

1963 2.7018 *Grand Canyon, Bryce Canyon.* Chicago: Follett Publishing Co., 32 pp. (Our National Parks series.)

► Cover reads: "Grand Canyon, Bryce Canyon, Zion". (Text also includes Cedar Breaks National Monument, Arches N.M., Petrified Forest N.M., Indian monuments in Arizona, Saguaro N.M., Organ Pipe Cactus N.M.)

Wood, George McLane

1929 2.32702 Grand Canyon, The. *In: The Encyclopædia Britannica : Fourteenth Edition : a new survey of universal knowledge : Volume 10, Game to Gun-metal.* London: The Encyclopædia Company, Ltd.; and New York: Encyclopædia Britannica, Inc., pp. 631-633, plate facing p. 630.

► Item credited as "G. McL. Wo."; identified as U.S. Geological Society editor on p. ix. General information, with geological focus.

Wood, H. L.

1920 2.21381 Personnel of Petroleum [COLUMN]. *National Petroleum News*, 12(51) (December 22): 75.

► Includes an opinionated item relating to National Park Service director Stephen T. Mather's disregard for the "hobo burros" (feral burros) of Grand Canyon. He concludes, "He's altogether too hifalutin' for the job he holds and he'd better lay off the burros."

Wood, Hazel

1999 2.7019 Aunt Hazel and Indian Garden. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 10(2) (April/June): 5-6.

► "A personal story by Jack Kenneth Greening's Aunt Hazel about when she and her husband, George Wood, were living and working in the bottom of the Grand Canyon with their baby boy, Robert LeRoy Wood in 1926."

Wood, J. W.

1899 2.13921 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 73.

Wood, James

1920 2.15916 (ED.) *The Nuttall encyclopædia : being a concise and comprehensive dictionary of general knowledge . . . .* London and New York: Frederick Warne and Co., Ltd., revised ed., with supplement, 709 pp. + advertisements.

► See p. 117: "Cañon of Colorado [*sic*], a gorge in Arizona through which the Colorado River flows, the largest and deepest in the world, being 300 m. long, with a wall from 3000 to 6000 ft. in perpendicular height." (ENTIRE ITEM)

Wood, Kathy

2006 2.10907 Letter to GCHS members. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(8): 2.

► Asks for information on Mary Colter and Irish-heritage pioneers.

Wood, Matt

2000 2.7862 ". . . a bit inconsistent to rename the Rapid . . ." *In:* Flipped out—letters to GCPBA [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 35. [Ellipses are part of title.]

► Georgie Rapid.

Wood, Raymond F.

1969 2.7021 Francisco Garcés; explorer of southern California. *Southern California Quarterly*, 51(3) (September): 185-209.

Wood, Stanley

1889 2.7022 *Over the range to the Golden Gate : a complete tourist's guide to Colorado, New Mexico, Utah, Nevada, California, Oregon, Puget Sound and the Great North-West.* Chicago: R. R. Donnelley, 351 pp.

► First half of volume pertains to the Rocky Mountain region and westward to California via Utah and Nevada; focus on Colorado and the Denver & Rio Grande Railroad and the Denver & Rio Grande Western Railway. The volumes does not note the Grand Canyon of Arizona except through a few illustrations and spurious remarks. See p. 53, illustration, "Grand Cañon of the Colorado" by Thomas Moran, but which does not portray the Grand Canyon. See p. 54: "Grand Canon of the Colorado. From the bridge across Green River the traveler, can, if the day is clear, catch a glimpse of the rugged walls of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, scarcely fifty miles to the southward." [*sic*, ENTIRE NOTE]. See p. 68, illustration, "Grand Cañon, From To-Ro-Wasp" [*sic*, Toroweap]. See pp. 116-117, "Canon of the Grand River. A Marvelous Gorge. One of the World's Wonders." with illustration (p. 116) "Exploring the Walls". See p. 122, illustration, "Marble Cañon". See "Complete Index to Stations on the Southern Pacific Railroad", which crosses the Colorado River at Yuma, pp. 254-259, although the text does not elaborate on the southern route.

1902 2.7023 *Over the range to the Golden Gate : a complete tourist's guide to Colorado, New Mexico, Utah, Nevada, California, Oregon, Puget Sound and the Great North-West.* Chicago: R. R. Donnelley and Sons Co., 283 pp. [Original copyright 1894 by S. K. Hooper.]

► See pp. 59, 75.

1904 2.7024 *Over the range to the Golden Gate : a complete tourist's guide to Colorado, New Mexico, Utah, Nevada, California, Oregon, Puget Sound and the Great North-West.* (Revised to 1904 by C. E. Hooper.) Chicago: R. R. Donnelly and Sons, 340 pp.

1908 2.7025 *Over the range to the Golden Gate : a complete tourist's guide to Colorado, New Mexico, Utah, Nevada, California, Oregon, Puget Sound and the Great North-West.* (Revised to 1907 by C. E. Hooper.) Chicago: R. R. Donnelly and Sons, 342 pp.

Wood, Walter A., Jr.

1938 2.8890 Shiva Temple and Wotan's Throne. *American Alpine Journal* (American Alpine Club, New York), 3(2): 137-141.

1938 2.25012 Shiva Temple and Wotan's Throne, Grand Canyon, 1937. *The Alpine Journal* (Alpine Club, London), 50 (257) (November): 257-261.

Woodall, Greg

1996 2.7027 Of deck chairs and icebergs. *Hibernacle News*, 1996: 14.

2012 2.17144 Faces from the past. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(2) (Summer): 11.

► Ed Cummins Cathy Cummins, Eli Cummins, Kaelin Cummins. Lees Ferry ranger and children, continuing variously in the Park Service and river-running communities.

2018 2.27617 100 years—and hundreds of years before that. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(4) (Winter 2018-2019): 9.

► Place names in Grand Canyon; specifically, "Sanup Peak" as a variant name for Mount Dellenbaugh.

2019 2.28001 The Shiver-Yer-Wits takeout. *Hibernacle News*, 2019: 56.

► The last Grand Wash Bay takeout, with a "scenic detour" to Twin Point on the Shivwits Plateau.

2019 2.28941 100 years—and before—Tuweep. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(4) (Winter 2019-2020): 20.

2021 2.30293 [Remarks.] *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(2) (Summer): 2.

► Compliments "the three women who have kept GCRG and the BQR progressing and strong: Lynn Hamilton, Katherine Spillman, and Mary Williams!"] [Grand Canyon River Guides.

Woodburn, James Albert, AND Moran, Thomas Francis

1906 2.19741 *American history and government : a text-book on the history and civil government of the United States.* New York, London, Bombay, and Calcutta: Longmans, Green, and Co., 476+ pp.

► See "Coronado seeks the 'Seven Cities of Cibola.'", p. 26, including Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Woodbury, Angus M.

1944 2.7029 A history of southern Utah and its national parks. *Utah State Historical Society*, 12(3/4) (July/October): frontispiece, 111-209, interleaved plates.

► See "Kane County and Arizona", pp. 164-166; "The Kaibab and North Rim", pp. 189-194, plate facing p. 189; "Modern Development of Zion, Bryce and North Rim", pp. 194-209, place facing p. 194.

1950 2.7030 *A history of southern Utah and its national parks.* [Privately published revised reprint of Woodbury (1944), copyright Angus M. Woodbury; paginated [i-iii], 110-[224]; facsimile.] [Variant wraps: red, gray.]

1960 2.7031 The Colorado River—the physical and biological setting. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 28(3) (July): 199-210.

1997 2.7032 *A history of southern Utah and its national parks.* Springdale, Utah: Zion Natural History Association, "second printing", paginated [i-v], 110-[224].

► ZNHA printing, with new cover and new pp. [i-v], indicated on title-page verso as "second printing" (*i.e.*, reprint) of Woodbury's (1950) revised reprinting. Remainder is a facsimile reprint.

Wooddancer, Janet

1993 2.7034 A canyon that's grand; plunging into another world. *In: Winter : an Arizona adventure* [advertising supplement to the *Arizona Daily Star* and *Tucson Citizen*, December 10-11, 1993], pp. 12-13, 22-23, 32.

WoodenBoat School

2019 2.28951 *WoodenBoat School : course schedule 2020.* Brooklin, Maine: WoodenBoat School, Inc.

► See p. 15, "Building the McKenzie River Dory; a captivating week building boats with craftsman, historian, and author Brad Dimock." Includes notes of Dimock's Grand Canyon work and of building the Grand Canyon Dory, the "larger cousin" of the Mackenzie River Dory.

Woodin, William H.

1965 2.15782 The land. *In:* Wallace, Andrew (ed.), *Sources and readings in Arizona history : a checklist of literature concerning Arizona's past*. Tucson: Arizona Pioneers' Historical Society, pp. 26-28.

Woodings, Mike, AND Woodings, Judy

2010 2.14763 Southwest Corvette Caravan—mission complete! *Santa Clarita Valley Corvette Club* (Canyon Country, California), (October): 6-10.

Woodruff, Robert E.

2007 2.12678 A difference of degrees and the influence of Dr. L. A. Hetrick. *Florida Entomologist*, 90(1): 282-286.

► See p. 283, Grand Canyon anecdote.

Woodruff, Slim [Woodruff, Marjorie]

1999 2.7035 My first impression. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 10(2) (April/June): 13.

2014 2.21298 Seeking biographies of pioneer cemetery inhabitants. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(4) (July/August): 4.

2014 2.21484 Canyon karma. *In:* Kempa, Rick (ed.), *On foot : Grand Canyon backpacking stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 227-228.

2016 2.24696 In this season of fire, nix the campfire *High Country News*, 48(12) (July 15): 24-25.

► Includes remarks on work in Grand Canyon.

2017 2.25691 Introducing Board member Slim Woodruff. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 28(2) (Spring): 12.

► Interview.

2018 2.27310 Report on September outing. *From:* News [SECTION]. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(4) (Fall): 15.

► Hull Cabin, Kaibab National Forest.

2019 2.28395 Anita Mine outing report. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(3) (Summer): 6-7.

2019 2.28396 May outing report: Jim Olhman [*sic*] first ascents. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(3) (Summer): 6-7.

► Jim Ohlman.

2019 2.28768 July outing report: Cemetery tour. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(4) (Fall): 5.

► Grand Canyon Cemetery.

2019 2.28769 August outing report: historic boat tour. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(4) (Fall): 5-6.

► See also significant corrections, 31(2) (Spring 2020): 14.

2019 2.28770 September outing report: Power house tour. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(4) (Fall): 6.

► Former Santa Fe Railway power house, Grand Canyon.

2020 2.29039 October outing report. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(1) (Winter): 17-18.

► Tour of the Desert View Watchtower by "Mary Colter" (ranger Marie Malo).

2020 2.29040 December outing report—Grand Canyon NP Museum Collection. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(1) (Winter): 18-19.

2021 2.30138 A history of trail guides. *In:* Meet Our Board Members [FEATURE]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(2) (Spring): 14-16.

2021 2.30534 Harvey and me, and roomie. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(3) (Summer): 3. [*NOTE*: This issue mistakenly labeled on masthead (p. 2) as the Spring issue; correct on the cover.]

► Reminiscence of Harvey Butchart, when the author was a student member of the Northern Arizona University Hiking Club, 1960s-70s.

2022 2.30975 What's in a name? The many names of Phantom Ranch. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 33(1) (Winter): 4-5.

2022 2.31021 A Phantom Ranch crossword. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 33(2) (Spring): 12-13. [Answers on back cover.]

2022 2.31066 CCC at Phantom Ranch. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 33(3) (Summer): 5-7. [Civilian Conservation Corps.]

2023 2.31423 Trails and sights of the North Rim. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(2) (Spring/Summer): 12-14.

2024 2.31614 Winter rim-to-rim 1976; boldly going where no woman had gone before. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(1) (Winter): 14-15.

Woods, Edward A.

1915 2.14227 [Remarks.] *In: Proceedings of the Twenty-sixth Annual Convention of the National Association of Life Underwriters : held at San Francisco, California, August 10, 11 and 12, 1915.* New York: National Association of Life Underwriters, pp. 20-24. [See p. 23.]

Woods, C. L.

1932 2.26963 C. L. Woods, former W. M. C. professor, greets students, relates trip to China. *The Sligonian* (Washington Missionary College, Students' Association, Takoma Park, D.C. [Maryland]), 17(12) (January 7): 2.

► Includes brief remarks on having seen the Grand Canyon en route to California. First of a series; the remaining installments are not pertinent to this bibliography.

Woods, G. K. [Woods, George K.]

1899 2.7036 (COLLECTOR, COMPILER) *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller,*

and path-finder. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, 164 pp.

► Cover title: *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado*. Photographic illustration pages are not numbered but continue the pagination of the book uninterrupted. *NOTE*: There is evidence for there being two states: edges gilt and edges not gilt. The cover ornamentation stamping may be gilt or black. No evidence is thus far had as to which state may have been first. *NOTE*: The historical value of this volume is reason to cite the 247 separately authored comments in this visitors' book, which appear under their various names. However, there are frequent instances where the names, transcribed from handwriting, have misspellings, which generally are not corrected herein because the citations reflect the spellings as published.

2004 2.9897 Excerpts from "Personal Impressions of the Grand Cañon . . ." (by G. K. Woods) as taken from John Hance's guestbook from 1891-1898. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(2) (April/June): 11. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

2008 2.18197 *Personal impressions of the Grand Canon of the Colorado near Flagstaff, Arizona: As seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide,* [*sic*]. [No place]: Hadamard Press, 164 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Authorship given erroneously as John Hance.

2010 2.18198 *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No place]: BiblioLife, 168 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Authorship given as John Hance and G. K. Woods.

2013 2.18441 *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona : as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the wold-famous guide, Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* [No place]: Pranava Books, 174 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Woods, Mark

2016 2.24717 *Lassoing the sun : a year in America's national parks.* New York: Thomas Dunne Books (St. Martin's Press), 312 pp.

► See Chapter 4, "April: The Grandest Canyons", pp. 73-101, and color plates following p. 120.

Woods, Sara

2023 2.31541 Ne pas grimper seule. *Réflexions* (Ladies' Ministry, United Pentacostal Church International, Weldon Spring, Missouri), (Mai/June): 14-16. [In French.]

► Grand Canyon hike, with spiritual reflections. [Only the French ed. of *Reflections* seen.]

Woodward, Bob

1999 2.7043 A trip to remember. *Whitewater Paddling*, 1999: 34-42.

Woodward, David

1998 2.9467 The Renaissance geographic and cartographic background to the first century of greater Southwest discovery and cartography. *In:* Reinhartz, Dennis, and Saxon, Gerald D. (eds.), *The mapping of the entradas into the greater Southwest.* Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, pp. 3-29.

Woodward, Forest

2016 2.27472 Grand Canyon journal; a father and son share 280 river miles. *Adventure Journal* (Monarch Beach, California), (2) (Summer): [80]-[91].

► Doug Woodward and his son, Forest. Introductory page followed by 11 pages displaying photographic reproductions of pages of a Colorado River guidebook that include notations and photos.

Woodward, Forest, AND Woodward, Doug

2014 2.31100 Back circling. In 1970 Doug Woodward paddled his homemade kayak through the Grand Canyon. Though he continued to run rivers over the next four decades, he never expected to feel the whitewater of the Colorado again. His son Forest would change that outlook. *Canoe and Kayak*, 41(6) (December): 60-68, 161.

Wook, Jung Yong [중인 정용욱]

2019 2.28885 글로벌 파견자가 전하는 핫 스팟! 미국 여행, 어디가 좋을까? 세계 최대 국립공원부터 [geullobeol pagyeonjaga jeonhaneun has seupas! migug yeohaeng, eodiga joh-eulkka? segye choedae guglibgong-wonbuteo] [Hot spots from global dispatchers! Where would you like to travel to America? From the world's largest national park]. *Channel* (삼정KPMG 기획·편집 홍보팀 [samjeongKPMG gihoeg·pyeonjib hongbotim] [Samjung KPMG Planning & Editing PR Team, Seoul]), 193 (February): 24-25. [In Korean, with serial title in English, thus.]

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Wooldridge, C. W.

1902 2.13479 *Perfecting the earth : a piece of possible history.* Cleveland, Ohio: Utopia Publishing Co., 326 pp.

Wooldridge, Frosty

2010 2.14636 *Rafting the rolling thunder : journey through the Grand Canyon.* Bloomington, Indiana: AuthorHouse, 141 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

2011 2.16930 *How to live a life of adventure : the art of exploring the world.* Bloomington, Indiana: AuthorHouse, 380 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► See particularly, Chapter 14, "Raging and Terrifying Stretch of Water in the Grand Canyon", p. 70-75. See also in "Bucket List in No Particular Order", p. 194, "1. Raft trip down the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon. Lee's Ferry to Diamond Creek takeout or Lake Powell [*sic*]."

Woollett, Prudence

1928 2.33084 Art [COLUMN]. *Saturday Night* (Los Angeles), 9(13) (December 29): 2.

► Includes brief remarks on Grand Canyon paintings by the late Arthur Wesley Dow on exhibition in the Los Angeles Museum.

1929 2.33085 Art [COLUMN]. *Saturday Night* (Los Angeles), 9(37) (June 15): 2, 19.

► Includes remarks on poster designs for the Santa Fe Railway by artist Hernando G. Villa, including "The Lure of the Grand Canyon" (though the legend is misplaced with another Santa Fe poster).

1929 2.33086 Art [COLUMN]. *Saturday Night* (Los Angeles), 9(42) (July 20): 2.

► The first of a series on "art of the primitives of the southwest" [*sic*]. Includes stock Santa Fe Railway photo, "In the Heart of the Grand Canyon", a view from the North Rim with as staffage a Native American and horse. No separate text mention of Grand Canyon.

1929 2.33087 Art [COLUMN]. *Saturday Night* (Los Angeles), 9(43) (July 27): 2, 20.

► Second in a series "on the primitive art of the Indians of the Southwest". Includes Grand Canyon substantially, with references to El Tovar, John Wesley Powell, Fred Harvey, "Miss Mary Jane Coulter" [*sic*], Herbert Maier (architect of Yavapai Observation Station), Hopi House, and Gunnar Widforss.

1929 2.33088 Art [COLUMN]. *Saturday Night* (Los Angeles), 9(45) (August 10): 2.

► Fourth in the series. Includes brief note of pottery sold at Hopi House.

1929 2.33089 Art [COLUMN]. *Saturday Night* (Los Angeles), 9(46) (August 17): 2.

► Fifth in the series. Includes brief note regarding basketry, "examples both of coiled and woven types from the mesas of Hopiland are to be found at the Grand Canyon Hopi House as well in the many Harvey shops along the Santa Fe line."

Woolf, Marcus

2004 2.14360 Kick off your shoes; the technical sandal turns 20—and conquers the footwear market. *Outdoor*, (Summer): 52, 54-56.

► See p. 52, reference to Mark Thatcher launching Teva brand of sandals. Includes Grand Canyon.

Woolfolk, C. T.

1919 2.13302 [Remarks pertaining to Grand Canyon.] *In: Report of Proceedings of the Arizona Tax Conference : Seventh Annual Session, El Tovar Hotel, Grand Canyon, Arizona, July twenty-first to twenty-sixth 1919.* [No imprint], p. 4.

Woollett, Prudence

1928 2.33084 Art [COLUMN]. *Saturday Night* (Los Angeles), 9(13) (December 29): 2. [Includes brief remarks on Grand Canyon paintings by the late Arthur Wesley Dow on exhibition in the Los Angeles Museum.]

1929 2.33085 Art [COLUMN]. *Saturday Night* (Los Angeles), 9(37) (June 15): 2, 19. [Includes remarks on poster designs for the Santa Fe Railway by artist Hernando G. Villa, including "The Lure of the Grand Canyon" (though the legend is misplaced with another Santa Fe poster).]

1929 2.33086 Art [COLUMN]. *Saturday Night* (Los Angeles), 9(42) (July 20): 2. [The first of a series on "art of the primitives of the southwest" (*sic*). Includes stock Santa Fe Railway photo, "In the Heart of the Grand Canyon", a view from the North Rim with as staffage a Native American and horse. No separate text mention of Grand Canyon.]

1929 2.33087 Art [COLUMN]. *Saturday Night* (Los Angeles), 9(43) (July 27): 2, 20. [Second in a series "on the primitive art of the Indians of the Southwest". Includes Grand Canyon substantially, with references to El Tovar, John Wesley Powell, Fred Harvey, "Miss Mary Jane Coulter" [*sic*], Herbert Maier (architect of Yavapai Observation Station), Hopi House, and Gunnar Widforss.]

1929 2.33088 Art [COLUMN]. *Saturday Night* (Los Angeles), 9(45) (August 10): 2. [Fourth in the series.] [Includes brief note of pottery sold at Hopi House.]

1929 2.33089 Art [COLUMN]. *Saturday Night* (Los Angeles), 9(46) (August 17): 2. [Fifth in the series.] [Includes brief note regarding basketry, "examples both of coiled and woven types from the mesas of Hopiland are to be found at the Grand Canyon Hopi House as well in the many Harvey shops along the Santa Fe line."]

Woolsey, Anne I.

2014 2.21627 The Arizona Historical Society at 150; real people, real lives. *Journal of Arizona History*, 55(3) (Autumn): 229-385 [entire number].

Woolworth, W. H. (Mr. and Mrs.)

1899 2.13986 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 101.

Worcester Art Museum

1922 2.13556 *Catalogue of paintings and drawings.* Worcester, Massachusetts: Worcester Art Museum, 231 pp.

► See p. 196, listing of "Hermit Creek Canyon" by De Witt Parshall (not illustrated).

Workman, R. Bryce

1997 2.9324 *Badges and uniform ornamentation of the National Park Service.* [Harper's Ferry, West Virginia: U.S. National Park Service, Harper's Ferry Center?]

1998 2.31827 *National Park Service uniforms : breeches, blouses and skirts, 1918-1991; Number 4.* Harpers Ferry, West Virginia: Harpers Ferry Center, Office of Library, Archives and Graphic Research, 108 pp.

► See p. 6, two photographs of Pauline Mead showing her wearing (1929) "civilian clothes with, maybe a USNPS collar ornament for dectoration" and (1930) "a uniform on the man's pattern, but instead of the Stetson, the superintendent preferred she wear a soft brim hat, such as that worn by the Fred Harvey Girl Guides of the Southwest."

Works Progress Administration, Federal Writers' Project

1939 2.12931 *The Oregon Trail : the Missouri River to the Pacific Ocean.* [No imprint] ("Sponsored by Oregon Trail Memorial Association, Inc."), 244 pp. (American Guide Series.)

► See "Green River" [Wyoming], pp. 97-98; with reference to the Powell expedition.

1940 2.1158 *Arizona, the Grand Canyon State : a state guide.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Arizona Teachers College, 530 pp.

1959 2.1159 *Arizona, the Grand Canyon State : a state guide.* (Completely revised by Joseph Miller; Henry G. Alsberg, ed.) New York, Hastings House, revised ed., 532 pp. (Sponsored by the Arizona State College at Flagstaff.) (American Guide Series)

1966 2.7044 *Arizona, the Grand Canyon State : a state guide*. (Completely revised by Joseph Miller; Henry G. Alsberg and Harry Hansen, eds.) New York: Hastings House, 4th ed., 532 pp. (American Guide series.)

1968 2.7045 *Arizona, the Grand Canyon State : a state guide*. (Completely revised by Joseph Miller; Henry G. Alsberg and Harry Hansen, eds.) New York: Hastings House, 532 pp. (American Guide series.)

Works Progress Administration, Writers' Program

1940 2.14906 *Oregon : end of the trail.* Portland, Oregon: Binfords and Mort, 549 pp. (American Guide Series.)

► See p. 503: "Crater Lake has been named with the Grand Canyon of the Colorado and Victoria Falls of Africa as one of the three greatest scenic marvels of the globe." (ENTIRE NOTE) (Without citation.)

World Book

1996 2.8904 *Christmas in the American Southwest : Christmas around the world from World Book.* Chicago, London, Sydney, and Toronto: World Book, Inc., 80 pp.

World Monuments Fund

NO DATE 2.28744 *Route 66 : the road ahead : report from a strategic roundtable held November 20-22, 2013, in Anaheim, California.* (Erica Avrami, ed.) [No place]: World Monuments Fund, 65 pp. [2013?]

► See "Route 66 Tourism in Arizona", p. 16.

Worlds, Clint [Milligan, Ray Edson]

1975 2.32228 *Punching cows with Clint Worlds.* Orogrande, New Mexico: [no imprint], 149 pp. ("Copyright 1975, Mrs. Clint Worlds".)

► A posthumously published autobiography, illustrated by Worlds' own artwork. See "Grand Canyon Cloudburst" (pp. 32-33, from when he was a trail guide in the canyon). [Although Clint Worlds was a pseudonym, by which he went throughout much of his life even in official documents, it is unclear whether it was a legal name change. Information about him (as Milligan) and his immediate family was found at findagrave.com online (2025), which there also corroborates his alter ego, "Clint Worlds".] [Regarding Mrs. Worlds, see also Unsigned (2014, ITEM NO. 2.20515).]

Worm, Dick

2000 2.9281 Kanab Creek Wilderness service trip—Arizona; March 2000. *Iowa Sierran* (Sierra Club, Iowa Chapter), (Autumn): 7.

Worstell, Mary V.

1899 2.14038 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 117.

Worster, Donald

1977 2.15511 Landscape with hero: John Wesley Powell and the Colorado Plateau. *Southern California Quarterly*, 79(1): 29-46.

1985 2.7049 *Rivers of empire : water, aridity and the growth of the American West.* New York: Pantheon Press, 402 pp.

1992 2.7050 *Rivers of empire : water, aridity and the growth of the American West.* New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press, 402 pp.

1992 2.7051 *Under western skies : nature and history in the American West.* New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press, 292 pp.

1994 2.7052 *An unsettled country.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 151 pp. (A volume in the Calvin P. Horn Lectures in Western History and Culture.)

► See pp. 1-30, John Wesley Powell.

1994 2.15512 Rediscovering the West; the legacy of John Wesley Powell. *In:* Gressley, Gene M. (ed.), *Old West/New West: Quo vadis?* Worland, Wyoming: High Plains Publishing, pp. 101-122.

1996 2.7053 Excerpt from *Rivers of Empire*; water, aridity, and the growth of the American West. *In:* Mancall, Peter C. (ed.), *Land of rivers : America in word and image.* Ithaca (New York), and London: Cornell University Press, pp. 200-203.

► From Worster (1985).

1998 2.7054 The legacy of John Wesley Powell. *In:* Rothman, Hal K. (ed.), *Reopening the American West.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 77-89.

1999 2.7328 The second Colorado River expedition: John Wesley Powell, Mormonism and the environment. *In:* Carter, Edward C., II (ed.), Surveying the record; North American scientific exploration to 1930. *American Philosophical Society, Memoirs*, 231: 317-328.

1999 2.30917 Il capitalismo, il West e la storia ambientale; conversazione con Donald Worster. *Meridiana* (Revista di Storia e Scienze Sociali) (Roma), (36): 179-198.

► Worster interview (pp. 185-198), September 24, 1999, at the Hall Center for Humanites, University of Kansas; with preliminary remarks, unsigned, presumably by the interviewers, Marco Armiero and Steafania Barca.

2000 2.7863 The Grand Canyon. *In:* Leuchtenburg, William E. (ed.), *American places : encounters with history : a celebration of Sheldon Meyer*. Oxford and New York, [etc.]: Oxford University Press, pp. 352-363.

2001 2.7864 *A river running West : the life of John Wesley Powell.* New York: Oxford University Press, 673 pp.

2008 2.13817 *A passion for nature : the life of John Muir.* Oxford and New York: Oxford University Press, 535 pp.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 115, 191, 329, 351-352, 371, 376-377, 390, 395, 485 *note* 36.

2008 2.14892 *Transformaciones de la tierra : selección, traducción y presentación de Guillermo Castro H.* Montevideo, Uruguay: Coscoroba Ediciones, and Biblioteca Latinoamericana en Ecología Politíca, 212 [214] pp. [In Spanish.]

2009 2.32088 A river running west: reflections on John Wesley Powell. *Journal of Cultural Geography*, 26(2) (June): 113-126.

2011 2.28653 Living in nature: Biography and environmental history. *In:* Myllyntaus, Timo (ed.), *Thinking through the environment : green aproaches to global history.* Cambridge, United Kingdom: The White House Press, pp. 28-39.

► See "John Wesley Powell and John Muir in comparison", pp. 31-36; Grand Canyon, p. 33.

Worth, H. M. (Mrs.); Happersberger, Fred; AND Schoder, R. E.

1909 2.18167 The Bottlers' transcontinental tour; compiled from the diary of Mrs. H. M. Worth, Hatboro, Pa[.], and illustrated with snapshots by Messrs. Fred Happersberger and R. E. Schoder. *The American Bottler* (New York), 29(11) (November 15): 38-43.

► Grand Canyon, p. 40. No illustrations from Grand Canyon. See also Unsigned (1909, ITEM NO. 2.18168).

Worthy, Crista

2009 2.11908 In the same boat. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 85(3) (March): 4.

► Comment on article by Brad Dimock and Kate Thompson, 84(11) (November 2008): 3, 32-37.

Woznicki, Robert

1977 2.8476 *History of Arizona.* Phoenix: [no imprint], 175 pp. (Printed by Messenger Corporation, Phoenix.)

Wraa, Una Merethe

2011 2.29630 Route 66; Chicago-Los Angeles på motorsykkel—reisebrev fra Una Merethe Wraa. *TS-kvarten* (Norsk Forening for Tuberø Sklerose, Medlemsblad) (Oslo), 25(1/2): cover, 26-29. [In Norwegian.]

► Brief text (p. 26). Includes Grand Canyon. Also a concluding paragraph (p. 27) signed "Magne".

Wren, Christopher

1920 2.9417 Report of the Librarian and Corresponding Secretary for the year ending February 11, 1920. *In:* Reports and Collections of the Wyoming Historical and Geological Society. *Wyoming Historical and Geological Society, Proceedings and Collections* (Wilkes Barre, Wyoming Valley, Pennsylvania), 17: ix-xvii.

► See pp. ix-x, notices of N. H. Darton's lecture to the Society on 11 April 1919 (see Darton, 1920, ITEM NO. 21.778).

Wright, Christian

2023 2.31336 Reflections. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(1) (Spring): 8-11.

► Reflections on a Grand Canyon drowning incident and responses to this and other emergencies in the canyon.

Wright, Frank Lloyd

1928 2.18656 In the cause of architecture, III: The meaning of materials—Stone. *Architectural Record*, 63 (April): 350-356.

► "Often have I thought, were great monumental buildings ever given me to build, I would go to the Grand Canyon in Arizona to ponder them."

Wright, G. Frederick

1911 2.7057 *The Ice Age in North America and its bearing upon the antiquity of man.* Oberlin, Ohio: Bibliotheca Sacra Co., 763 pp.

► See p. 228.

Wright, Hamilton W.

1914 2.13813 A fore-glimpse of the Panama-Pacific International Exposition of 1915; busy preparation at San Francisco for commemorating the completion of the Panama Canal. *The Bankers Magazine*, 68(1) (January): 57-68.

► See p. 64, description of Santa Fe Railway exhibit of Grand Canyon.

1915 2.14134 The World's Exposition; ready for opening—February 20th. *Overland Monthly*, 65(1) (January): 57-64.

► Panama-Pacific International Exposition, San Francisco. Grand Canyon exhibit by Santa Fe Railway, p. 62.

1915 2.14456 The Panama-Pacific Exposition in its glorious prime. *Overland Monthly*, 66(4) (October): 289-300.

► See p. 297.

Wright, James W.

2006 2.20652 [Letter.] *RUPANEWS* (Retired United Pilots Association, Foster City, California), 8(3) (559) (March): 36-37.

► Notes briefly having had rafted "the Colorado River from Lee's Ferry, Utah to Lake Mead" [*sic*] (p. 37). By James W. Wright of Newtown, Connecticut. The editor notes, "There are two James W. Wrights in RUPA. The other in New Jersey, I think."

Wright, Joey

2023 2.31431 GTS river trip 2023: The only story we know. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(2) (Summer): 16-21. [Guides Training Seminar.]

Wright, John Franklin

2014 2.21449 *A complete life : the autobiography of John Franklin Wright.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, 200 pp.

Wright, John Kirtland

1952 2.7058 *Geography in the making: The American Geographical Society, 1851-1951.* New York: American Geographical Society, 437 pp.

► See pp. 86, 118, 150, 162, 238.

Wright, Jonathan

2014 2.22204 White water adventure; Dan Snow tells us about his gruelling journey that recreated a key event in the exploration of the American West. Operation Grand Canyon with Dan Snow; TV BBC Two, scheduled for January. *In:* TV and Radio [SECTION]. *BBC History Magazine* (Bristol), (January): 75.

► Recreation of John Wesley Powell's expedition of 1869 (see BBC Two, 2014, ITEM NO. 26.1294).

Wright, L. H.; Kellam, Mary; Brode, Arletta; Hoxworth, Laura; Hoxworth, Irene; Peck, S. N.; Lockett, J. R.; Sliker, E. A.; AND Daggs, J. F. (Mrs.)

1899 2.13864 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 37.

Wright, Mabel W.

1922 2.29028 Vacation trips for teachers. *In:* Spending the Vacation Out-doors [SECTION]. *The Chicago Schools Journal*, 4 (May): 330-331.

► Includes remarks on having visited the Grand Canyon's North Rim.

Wright, Nancy Kirkpatrick

1992 2.7059 (ED.) *Sharlot herself : selected writings of Sharlot Hall.* (Introduction by Margaret F. Maxwell, illustrations by Carlos Parra.) Prescott, Arizona: Sharlot Hall Museum Press, 105 pp.

Wright, Norman, AND Nicholls, Clive

2014 2.31882 Get your kicks on Route 66. *Choice Magazine* (Peterborough, Cambridgeshire, England), (October): 32-40.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 37-39.

Wright, Orville

1917 2.31829 Air routes to the national parks. *In: Proceedings of the National Parks Conference : held in the auditorium of the new National Museum, Washington, D.C., January 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6, 1917.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 281-283.

► See p. 283: "No matter by what route we arrive, however, our national parks must be viewed from the ground to be fully appreciated. The giant sequoia, when viewed from on high, will be no more impressive than the modest shrub, and the Grand Canyon of the Colorado will flatten out almost to a plain. Though the shining river will be seen winding its tortuous way in a mass of variegated colors, the grandeur of the gorge in size and sculpture will be gone." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Wright, R. Gerald, AND Mattson, David J.

1996 2.7061 The origin and purpose of national parks and protected areas. *In:* Wright, R. Gerald (ed.), *National parks and protected areas : their role in environmental protection.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: Blackwell Science, pp. 3-14.

► See p. 10, Grand Canyon mentioned *in passing* in quotation.

Wright, William V.

1957 2.29482 The Economy Run; a report form one of Caltech's student observers. *Engineering and Science* (California Institute of Technology), 14(7) (April): 30, 32, 34.

► Mobilgas Grand Canyon Economy Run, Los Angeles to Grand Canyon.

Wrinn, Jim

2010 2.15814 Grand Canyon goes green; ultimate tourist line. *Trains*, 70(5) (May): cover, 3, 24-31.

► Cover tag: "Grand Canyon Railway goes green".

Wrobel, David M.

2013 2.19817 *Global West, American frontier : travel, empire, and exceptionalism from Manifest Destiny to the Great Depression.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 312 pp. (Calvin P. Horn Lectures in Western History and Culture.)

Wrobel, David M., AND Long, Patrick T.

2001 2.27084 (EDS.) *Seeing and being seen : tourism in the American West.* Lawrence, Kansas: University Press of Kansas, *for* University of Colorado at Boulder, Center of the American West, 336 pp.

► Grand Canyon, *passim*. Pertinent individual chapters are cited separately in this bibliography.

Wu, John [政治] [Wu Junqiang, 吳君強]

2015 2.28525 **大峽谷健行** [dà xiágǔ jiànxíng] [Grand Canyon hiking]. 国湾大学 [国立台湾大学], 南加州 校友会, 四十二届 [Guó wān dàxué [guólì táiwān dàxué], nán jiāzhōu xiàoyǒu huì, sìshí'èr jiè] [Guowan University [National Taiwan University], Southern California Alumni Association], (42): 98. [In Chinese.]

► Serial title as given on conventional back cover. English title on conventional front cover: *2015 : National Taiwan University Alumni Association of Southern California*. Spine reads: "2015年刊：四十二届" [2015 Niánkān: sìshí'èr jiè] [2015 issue : forty-two].

Wuerthner, George

1998 2.7062 *Grand Canyon : a visitor's companion*. (Photographs by George Wuerthner, illustrations by Douglas W. Moore.) Mechanicsburg, Pennsylvania: Stackpole Books, 264 pp.

Wunderlich, E.

1913 2.7063 Die Transkontinentalexkursion der Neuyorker Geographischen Gesellschaft. *Natur* (Leipzig), 4(9) (February 1): 217-220. [In German.]

► Transcontinental Excursion of 1912, New York Geographical Society.

Wurtz, Michael J.

1991 2.30533 *The historical geography of the Colorado Plateau, 1539-1991.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 88 pp.

2012 2.28656 Cruising in Muir's footsteps. *In:* Archivist's Corner [SECTION]. *The John Muir Newsletter* (The John Muir Center, University of the Pacific, Stockton, California), (Spring/Summer): 3, 8.

► Article pertains to photographic replication of Alaskan sketches made by Muir. See p. 3, comments on the photographic replication of Stanton Expedition photos in Grand Canyon.

Wyant, William K.

1982 2.14450 *Westward in Eden : the public lands and the conservation movement.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, 536 pp.

Wyckoff, William

2014 2.21226 *How to read the American West : a field guide.* (Foreword by William Cronan.) Seattle and London: University of Washington Press, 422 [424] pp.

2020 2.29612 *Riding shotgun with Norman Wallace : rephotographing the Arizona landscape.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 176 pp.

Wyeth, Harry

2024 2.31913 [Remarks.] *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 100(9) (September): 4.

► Personal remarks on visits to Grand Canyon, in response to the article by Tom Zoellner in the January issue (ITEM NO. 2.31605).

Wylie, Willard O.

1915 2.15273 Our vacation trip itinerary. *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, 29(27) (July 3): 228.

► Begins, "We expect to leave Boston, Thursday, July 28, and journey direct to Williams, Ariz., where we desire to enjoy for a few days the grandeur of the Grand Canon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE) Item signed "The Managing Editor."

Wyllys, Rufus Kay

1940 2.9687 The trails of the conquistadores. *Arizona Highways*, 16(8) (August): 4-13.

1940 2.10316 Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *In:* Adams, James Truslow (ed.-in-chief), *Dictionary of American History, Volume 2.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, p. 408.

1950 2.7067 *The history of a frontier state.* Phoenix: Hobson and Herr, 408 pp.

1952 2.16792 The historical geography of Arizona. *Pacific Historical Review*, 21(2) (May): 121-127.

Wyrick, Traci *see also* Schellbach-Wyrick, Traci

2004 2.9893 A time to live in Grand Canyon. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(2) (April/June): 3-5.

► See also letter in *The Bulletin*, June 2004.

2004 2.9961 [Letter.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(6): 3.

► Identification of some people in photos that appered in *The Ol' Pioneer* article, April/June 2004.

2004 2.10021 [Letter.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(7): 5.

► The "Harmon" family of Roaring Springs was the first name of the man of the household of Harmon and Sadie "Ruesch" (spelling uncertain).

2005 2.10288 That rim connection. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(2) (April/June): 4-5.

2006 2.10869 Trekking a family legacy through the Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 12(1) (Spring): 6-8.

2007 2.11146 Life at River Mile Zero. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 3-4, 14.

► Dean Tidball and Edna Tidball.

2010 2.12582 Park Naturalist Louis Schellbach's log books. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 21(1) (Winter): 4-7.

► First of an intermittent series, selected and transcribed by Schellbach's granddaughter. March 15, 1941-September 16, 1943. See also "Additions/ Corrections" in 25(1) (Winter 2014): 5. See also update, 28(1) (Winter 2017): 5.

2010 2.14338 Lewis [*sic*] Schellbach's log books: Part II. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 21(3) (Summer): 3-4.

► Louis Schellbach. October 7-27, 1943. See also correction, 21(4) (Fall): 2. See also errata, 27(4) (Fall 2016): 7.

2011 2.15218 Park Naturalist Louis Schellbach's log books. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 22(2) (Spring): 11-12.

► Repeats part 2, which appeared in the Summer 2010 issue.

2011 2.15518 Louis Schellbach's log books: Part III. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 22(3) (Summer): 4-6.

► Overviews for 1943 and first half of 1944. Transcriptions, January 5-June 6, 1944.

2011 2.16037 Louis Schellbach's log books: Part IV. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 22(4) (Fall): 14-15.

► June 15-22, 1944.

2012 2.17076 Louis Schellbach's log books: Part 5. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 23(2) (Spring): 12-16.

► June 23-December 2, 1944. See also "Additions and/or Corrections" in 24(3) (Summer): 13.

2013 2.18983 Louis Schellbach's log books: Part VI. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 24(3) (Summer): 7-13.

► December 3, 1944-April 29, 1945. See also "Additions/Corrections", 26(3) (Summer 2015): 8. See also addendum, 27(4) (Fall 2016): 7. See also update, 28(1) (Winter 2017): 5.

2013 2.19505 Louis Schellbach's log books: Part VII. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 24(4) (Fall): 3-6, 16.

► May 2-August 28, 1945. See also "Additions/Corrections" in 25(1) (Winter 2014): 5. See also "Additions/Corrections", 26(3) (Summer 2015): 8.

2014 2.20123 Louis Schellbach's log books: Part VIII. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 25(1) (Winter): 3-5.

► September 1-November 5, 1945. See also letter from Helen Rowan Cabeen Lindeman, 25(3) (Summer): 6. See also addendum, 27(4) (Fall 2016): 7.

2014 2.21253 Louis Schellbach's log books: Part IX. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 25(3) (Summer): 5-6.

► November 7-December 25, 1945. See also erratum, 27(4) (Fall 2016): 7.

2014 2.21254 Schellbach's flag. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 25(3) (Summer): 7.

► Louis Schellbach's proposed design for a redesigned Nevada state flag.

2014 2.21795 Louis Schellbach's log books: Part X. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 25(4) (Fall): 7-9.

► January 1-March 30, 1946.

2015 2.23136 Louis Schellbach's log books: Part XI. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 26(3) (Summer): 5-8.

► April 1-June 14, 1946.

2016 2.25034 Louis Schellbach's log books Part 12. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 27(4) (Fall): 4-7.

► June 16-July 31, 1946. Includes (p. 7) several corrections and emendations for Parts 2, 6, 8, 9. See also emendation, 28(1) (Winter 2017): 5. See also "Additions/Corrections", 29(1) (Winter 2018): 11.

2017 2.25464 Louis Schellbach's log books Part 13. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 28(1) (Winter): cover, 2-6.

► August 1-September 30, 1946. Includes "Additions/Corrections" (p. 5) for Parts 1, 6, 12. See also "Additions/Corrections", 29(1) (Winter 2018): 11.

2018 2.26675 Louis Schellbach's log books: Part 14. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(1) (Winter): 7-9, 11.

► Also includes corrections to Parts 12, 13 (p. 11).

2018 2.27145 1968: Traci Wyrick. *From:* Celebrating the 100th anniversary, Grand Canyon National Park 1919-2019; describe your "first Grand Canyon visit". *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(3) (Summer): 9.

Wyrick, Traci, AND Schellbach, Craig

2022 2.31118 Life and work along the Colorado; hydrographer Dean Tidball's river basin story. *In: Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin History Symposium, 2021, hosted by The Grand Canyon Historical Society*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 60-64.

Wyse, Stephanie

2005 2.10781 Digitizing legacy library content for distribution on the World Wide Web [ABSTRACT]. *George Wright Society Biennial Conference on Parks, Protected Areas, and Cultural Sites, March 14-18, 2005, Philadelphia*.

Wysong, Peggy

1969 2.9226 No mountain too big for his brush. *Arizonian* (Scottsdale), 17(23) (August 14): cover, 11, 26.

► Gunnar Widforss.

Wyss, Hansjörg, AND Prange, Oliver

2013 2.23070 Wanderer, pilot, philanthrop. Hansjörg Wyss ist einer der reichsten Menschen der Welt, doch eine Beziehung zum Geld hat er nicht. Er lebt immer noch so wie früher. Er unterstützt Nationalparks und die Harvard University. Jetzt startet er ein Hirnforschungszentrum in Genf. *Du* (Zeitschrift der Kultur) (Zürich), 73(842): 28-41. [In German.]

► Interview. Includes Grand Canyon.

Wyss, Robert

2016 2.26539 *The man who built the Sierra Club : a life of David Brower.* New York: Columbia University Press, 410 pp.

► See in particular, Chapter 12, "Grand Canyon" (pp. 187-206).

X

X.

1903 2.18408 Show them California. *New Century Path*, 6(43) (September 6): 18.

► Signed anonymously, "X." Notes that the International Geographical Congress (*i.e.*, 8th International Geographical Congress), to be held in Washington, D.C., will undertake "a tour of inspection" that will include "the City of Mexico, the Grand Cañon, Yosemite Valley and the Yellowstone Park."

X (Ms.)

2004 2.10124 Class VI sex. *In:* El Diablo made me do it ["Guilty Pleasures" FEATURE]. *Outside*, 29(10): 74, 77.

► Signed anonymously, "Ms. X".

Xanterra Parks and Resorts, Grand Canyon South Rim L.L.C.

NO DATE 2.26520 *Our softer footprint : Grand Canyon National Park Lodges : legendary hospitality by Xanterra.* [No place]: Xanterra, [8] pp. [including wraps]. [2014?]

► Promotional item regarding environmental sustainability in the operation of the concessioner's South Rim facilities.

Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C.

2013 2.20952 Employee I menu. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2013(1) (January 9): 9.

► Xanterra South Rim Employee Cafeteria; also known as ECafe and E-Café.

Y

Yale University, Sheffield Scientific School, Governing Board

1889 2.16875 Biennial statement of the Governing Board. *Yale University, Sheffield Scientific School, 22nd Report, 1887-9.* New Haven, Connecticut: Tuttle, Morehouse and Taylor, printers.

► See p. 14, under "Public Lectures": 21st Annual Course, 1887; Tuesday, March 1, "The Cañon of the Colorado. Mr. William Harper." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Yamashiro, Shin

2004 2.12006 The landscape in "The Encantadas" and the problems of representation. *Ryudai Review of Euro-American Studies* (University of the Ryukus, Okinawa), (48): 77-92. [In English, with Japanese abstract.]

► Regarding Herman Melville's "The Encantadas", but opening paragraphs include notes of Grand Canyon through the work of Edward Abbey.

Yancey, Kelley

1994 2.7068 From dump to Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 70(10) (October): 3.

► Letter to the Editor.

Yanez, Sonia

2000 2.7366 Art instructor's work chosen for textbook cover. *NAU Today* (Northern Arizona University), (February 7): 2, 4.

► Joella Jean Mahoney.

Yang, Gehua; Stewart, Charles V.; Sofka, Michal; AND Tsai, Chia-Ling

2006 2.24980 Automatic robust image registration system: Initialization, estimation, and decision. *In: ICVS06 : Fourth IEEE International Conference on Computer Vision Systems, New York, New York, 4-7 January 2006.* [No place]: The Computer Society, and Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, 7 pp. [volume on CD-ROM].

► Computerized image analysis. Includes Grand Canyon.

Yantos, David A.

2012 2.20941 Sunrise. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2012(6) (March 21): 7.

2012 2.20944 Coyote howls. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2012(15) (July 25): 9.

► Includes verse.

Yard, Mike

1992 2.7069 In memoriam, polyethylene. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(4) (Fall): 22-23.

Yard, Robert Sterling

NO DATE 2.7070 *The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* U.S. Department of the Interior, National Parks Folio, Pamphlet 9, [24] pp.

1915 2.7071 *Glimpses of our national parks.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 40 pp. [Also later eds.]

1916 2.27536 Making a business of scenery. *The Nation's Business* (Chamber of Commerce of the United States of America, Washington, D.C.), 4(6) (June): 10-11.

► Grand Canyon, p. 11.

1916 2.7072 *The national parks portfolio.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office.

1917 2.7073 *The national parks portfolio.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 2nd ed.

1919 2.7075 The new Grand Canyon National Park; an analysis of its scenic features with suggestions for its better comprehension and enjoyment; a report. *National Parks Association, Publication 1*, 24 pp.

1919 2.7076 *The book of the national parks.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 420 [428] pp.

► See frontispiece, pp. 3, 5-7, 12, 19, 29, 30, 319-351, [427].

1919 2.23705 The new Zion National Park : rainbow of the desert : its relation to the Grand Canyon; also the relation of both, and of Bryce Canyon, to the brilliantly colored Plateau Country of Southern Utah. *National Parks Association, Publication 2*, 32 pp. [including wraps].

1920 2.7077 *The book of the national parks.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 436 pp.

1921 2.7078 *The national parks portfolio.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 3rd ed., 266 pp. [Also later printings.]

► See "The Grand Canyon National Park", pp. 203-225.

1922 2.7079 The cordial and friendly Grand Canyon. Some observations of a master as to why the bobbed-hair girl and the professor of geology, as well as the sportsman, find Grand Canyon alluring. *Outing*, 81(1) (October): 3-7, 47.

► Editor's addition: "Some observations of a master as to why the bobbed-hair girl and the professor of geology, as well as the sportsman, find Grand Canyon alluring."

1925 2.7080 Grand Canyon, Zion and Bryce. *In:* Kane, John Francis (ed.), *Picturesque America : its parks and playgrounds An illustrated volume with special articles contributed for park and playground sections and numerous selections from the works of well known authors expressing the varied appeal of out-doors in America.* New York: Resorts and Playgrounds of America, pp. 108-117, 118-124, fold-out map.

1926 2.7081 *The book of the national parks.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons.

► See pp. 328-351.

1928 2.7082 *The national parks portfolio.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 5th ed., 270 pp.

1931 2.7083 *The national parks portfolio.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 6th ed., 270 pp.

► See pp. 193-215.

1934 2.7084 *Glimpses of our national parks.* (Isabelle F. Story, ed.) Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, revised ed.

► See pp. 64-68.

1934 2.7085 Grand Canyon, Zion and Bryce. *In:* Kane, F. J. (ed.), *Picturesque America.* New York: Union Library Association, revised ed., pp. 74-86.

1937 2.7086 Grand Canyon, Zion and Bryce. *In:* Kane, John Francis (ed.), *Picturesque America : an illustrated volume designed to perpetuate the beauty of the American landscape and preserve appropriate selections from well known authors expressing the varied appeal of out-door life in America, with particular emphasis on government parks and playgrounds.* Garden City, New York: Garden City Publishing Co., Inc., revised reprint, pp. 74-86.

Yarnell, Julie

2018 2.29014 A boater's story. *In:* Kurtz, Beverly (ed.), *Why we boat : running rivers on our own.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 154-166.

Yates, Teresa *see also* Matheson, Teresa Yates

1994 2.7089 Wild kingdom. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, pp. 16-17.

Yazzie, Shyanne

2021 2.30052 Shyanne Yazzie, age 28. *In:* Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(1) (Spring): 13-15 [Self-introduction is also in Navajo.]

► Interview.

Ybarra, Barbara

2003 2.9608 Hermit's Rest Tea House. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(4) (October/December): 3.

Yeager, Dorr G.

1941 2.11837 Museums, old and new. *Region III Quarterly* (U.S. National Park Service), 3(3) (July).

1947 2.7090 *Your western national parks, a guide.* New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 275 pp.

Yeamans, Charles

1998 2.7091 Friends of the River meeting. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(2) (May): 21.

► Brief comments on the meeting in San Francisco.

Yeamans, David

1998 2.7092 The rescue of John's boat. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(2) (May): 14-17.

1999 2.7329 Chronosynclastic infundibulum, serious injuries and hurt feelings reported; a humorous glimpse into the future. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(4) (December): 17.

2001 2.7990 Lost on the Dolores. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(4) (Winter 2000-2001): 20-24.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

2001 2.8205 On getting along. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(1) (Spring): 39-39. [Letter.]

2001 2.8705 A view from the Swamp. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(3) (Fall): 10-12.

2024 2.32009 Dear Eddy. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(3) (Fall): 2-3.

► Reflections on having completed his "final Grand Canyon river trip as of July 7, 2024", having first run the river in 1968. [*NOTE*: "Dear Eddy" is usually the "letters" section of this serial, and while this essay was submitted as a letter it could well have been an essay under its own title.]

Yeamans, David, AND Bash, Paul

2000 2.7865 The Second Book of Hollanders (from *The River Trip Bible*). *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 20-21.

2002 2.9182 The Second Book of Hollanders (excerpted from *The River Trip Bible*). *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1) (Summer/Fall): 40-41. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]

Yeh, Esther

2007 2.11202 Seven natural wonders of the world. *Passages* (Official International House Newsletter, University of California at San Diego), 18(7): 4-5.

Yeldell, Charlie, AND Yeldell, Nancy

2004 2.12759 South Rim—been there done that! *The "Kick AZ-S" News* (Gold Wing Road Riders Association, Arizona Chapter S), 3(5) (May): 6-7.

Yenckel, James T.

2000 2.7559 The Grand Canyon on a budget! *Arthur Frommer's Budget Travel*, 3(4) (July/August): 102-109.

2002 2.8995 The Grand Canyon—on a budget! *In:* America on a Budget. *Arthur Frommer's Budget Travel*, Special Edition, pp. 97-100.

Yenne, Bill

1997 2.7093 *Hidden treasure : where to find it, how to get it.* New York: Avon Books, 326 pp.

2005 2.13187 *Santa Fe Chiefs.* St. Paul, Minnesota: Motorbooks International, 160 pp. (Great Passenger Trains.)

Yeston, Marc

2009 2.12435 A new park profile . . . for a sorta new park employee. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(3) (Fall): 11. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Deputy Chief Ranger, Grand Canyon.

Yeti [firm]

2022 2.31434 *Yeti presents Whitewater.* [No place]: Talweg, 156 pp. [Produced by American Rivers and Yeti (Yeti Coolers LLC [Austin, Texas]).] [An on-demand publication.]

Yıldız, Necati

2017 2.28724 Dünyanın jeolojik güzellikleri. *Madencilik Türkiye* (Madencilik ve Yer Bilimleri Dergisi) (Ankara), 9(65) (September 1): 98-100, 102, 104. [In Turkish.]

► A general article about three geologically scenic places. Grand Canyon, see "Büyük Kanyon Ulusal Parkı, ABD", pp. 98-100, 102.

Yoakum, Gail J.

1994 2.7095 (PUBLISHER) *Art in Arizona : the premier collector's edition.* Tucson: Stanberry Corporation, 159 pp.

Yoan, Niek

2011 2.15731 (ED.) *Grand Canyon Railway : rail transport, Williams, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park.* [No place]: Miss Press, 168 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Yochelson, Ellis L.

1969 2.15512 John Wesley Powell; the monuments. *Geotimes*, 14: 19-20.

1971 2.15513 Monuments and markers to the territorial surveys. *Annals of Wyoming* (Wyoming State Historical Society), 43(1): 113-124.

Yoder, Rachel

2002 2.9115 Introduction. *In:* Garvey, Dan, From the Colorado: the 2002 alumni raft trip. *Transitions* (Prescott College), (Summer): 22.

Yogerst, Joe

2019 2.28189 South Rim. *In:* Yogerst, Joe, and Fedarko, Kevin, *Grand Canyon : celebrating 100 years of the park.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic, pp. 32-49.

2019 2.28190 Rim to rim. *In:* Yogerst, Joe, and Fedarko, Kevin, *Grand Canyon : celebrating 100 years of the park.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic, pp. 50-63.

2019 2.28191 North Rim. *In:* Yogerst, Joe, and Fedarko, Kevin, *Grand Canyon : celebrating 100 years of the park.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic, pp. 64-79.

2019 2.28192 The river. *In:* Yogerst, Joe, and Fedarko, Kevin, *Grand Canyon : celebrating 100 years of the park.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic, pp. 64-95.

2019 2.29071 (ED.) *100 parks; 5000 ideas.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Partners, 397 pp.

Yogerst, Joe, AND Fedarko, Kevin

2019 2.28188 *Grand Canyon : celebrating 100 years of the park.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic, 96 pp. (Page 96 colophon lists authors; title as *Grand Canyon*; produced by National Geographic Partners, LLC, Washington, D.C.; published by Meredith Corporation, New York.) (Time Inc. Specials.)

Yohe, John

2014 2.21480 Holy water. *In:* Kempa, Rick (ed.), *On foot : Grand Canyon backpacking stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 185-190.

Yong, Song Ki, AND Soo, Lee Han [손 기 용; 이 한 수]

2011 2.28888 61년 동기 미 서남부 여행 [61nyeon dong-gi mi seonambu yeohaeng] [Class of '61 Southwest U.S. travel]. 時 計 塔 [Toki-kei-tō] [*The Clock Tower*] (Seoul National University College of Medicine Alumni Association of North America, Port Washington, New York), 38(3) (July 20): 11-12. [In Korean, with serial title in Japanese orthography and publisher's information in English.]

► Wide-ranging trip principally in Utah and the Navajo Nation but includes Grand Canyon West.]

Yonkers Art Association

1947 2.25779 *The Hudson River Museum at Yonkers : Yonkers Art Association : Thirty-second Annual Exhibition : Jan. 20th-Feb. 23rd, 1947.* [Yonkers, New York]: Yonkers Art Association, folded pamphlet.

► Under "Painting": "Grand Canyon, Arizona; Mansfield Fuldner" (ENTIRE NOTE). In annotated copy seen included sale price of "500."

Yorgason, Blaine M.

2013 2.27405 (WITH Richard A. Schmutz and Douglas D. Alder)
All that was promised : the St. George Temple and the unfolding of the restoration. Salt Lake City: Deseret Book, 374 pp.

► "The expanded eBook edition of this volume is available at DeseretBook.com" (rear cover).

York, George W.

1919 2.23822 [Communication.] *In:* Bees, Men and Things (You may find it here) [SECTION]. *Gleanings in Bee Culture*, (September): 606.

► Notes having called on "Dr. Miller", now aged 88, and reminiscing of a convention in Los Angeles: "You will remember that was the time when 'A. I.' and four others of our party *walked* down and up the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, and nearly collapsed in the effort. But Dr. Miller was wise as usual, and staid [*sic*] at the hotel 'with the rest of the women!'" (ENTIRE NOTE) Regarding that visit to Grand Canyon, see C. C. Miller (1902, ITEM NO. 2.22683) and A. I. Root (1903, ITEM NOS. 2.22680, 2.22682).

Yoshida, Hiroshi [吉田博]

1987 2.27960 吉田博全木版画集 [Yoshida Hiroshi zen mokuhangashū]. *The complete woodblock prints of Yoshida Hiroshi.* (小倉忠夫 [Ogura Tadao], ed.) Tōkyō: 阿部出版 [Abe shuppan] [Abe Publishing], 203 pp. [In Japanese and English.]

► Includes [no. 11] "グランドキャニオンGrand Canyon" (1925), from Yoshida's United States series. *NOTE*: Original production of print about 50; identified and signed in Japanese and English.

1996 2.27961 吉田博全木版画集 [Yoshida Hiroshi zen mokuhangashū]. *The complete woodblock prints of Yoshida Hiroshi.* (小倉忠夫 [Ogura Tadao], ed.) Tōkyō: 阿部出版 [Abe shuppan] [Abe Publishing], 2nd ed., 203 pp. [In Japanese and English.]

► Includes "グランドキャニオンGrand Canyon" (1925), from Yoshida's United States series. *NOTE*: Original production of print about 50; identified and signed in Japanese and English.

Yoshizumi, Takashi [吉積 隆ニ]

2007 2.28844 国産車で5万キロ走破！：40年前の：南北 アメリカ大陸：縦 断 記 ❷ [kokusansha de 5 man-kiro sōha! : 40-Nen mae no : Nanboku Amerikatairiku : Tate dan-ki 2] [Run 50,000 kilometers with a domestic car! : 40 years ago : North and South America : trip notes 2]. 福商会報 [Fuku-shō kaihō] [*Fukushokai News*] (一般社団法人福生会 [Fukushokai Association], Fukuoka City, Japan]), (149) (September): 18. [In Japanese.]

► Brief travel notes relating to a 1967 automobile trip the length of the American continent. This installment mentions, *in passing*, Grand Canyon.

Youn, Jason

2013 2.19749 *Jason Youn's simple photography guide.* [No place]: CreateSpace, 2nd ed., 58 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Grand Canyon, see p. 6 (start of Introduction), and cover photo ("Canyon Sunrise", a view of Mount Hayden). [The 1st ed. is apparently the digital-only Kindle™ book, *Jason Youn's 99¢ Photography Guide*.]

Young, A. H.

1919 2.16256 Industrial personnel relations. *Western Society of Engineers, Journal*, 24(6) (June): 341-358.

► See in Discussions, remarks by Mr. Bibbens, p. 354 and following; specifically, p. 355, comment on having met McKenzie King at the bottom of the Grand Canyon and long discussion during ride regarding "the Rockefeller movement in Colorado".

Young, Brigham

1870 2.13369 [Letter to President Horace S. Eldredge, October 4, 1870.] *In:* Correspondence [SECTION]. *Latter-Day Saints' Millennial Star* (Liverpool), 32(44) (November 1): 701-702.

► Includes notes of Pipe Spring.

Young, Christine

1995 2.7096 Old man fence. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 11(4) (Winter): 4-5.

► North Rim boundary fence.

Young, Ernest

1949 2.9490 *West of the Rockies.* London: Edward Stanford Ltd., 236 pp.

Young, Gerald L.

1994 2.7098 Powell, John Wesley (1834-1902). *In:* Cunningham, William P., Ball, Terence, Cooper, Terence H., Gorham, Eville, Hepworth, Malcolm T., and Marcus, Alfred A. (eds.), *Environmental Encyclopedia*. Detroit, Michigan, Washington, D.C., and London: Gale Research, Inc., pp. 651-652.

Young, Heidi

2013 2.21206 Spotlight—Heidi Young. *Southern Comfort Gaited Horse Club* (Idaho), (November): 3-5.

► See p. 3, reminiscence of work at a small ranch near South Rim of Grand Canyon, while husband flew helicopter tourist flights over Grand Canyon.

Young, Helen Minshall

1918 2.21524 Wherever the flag goes. II. *In:* Womankind [COLUMN]. *The Christian Advoate* (New York), 93(37) (September 12): 1160.

► Includes inspirational story of a flag seen atop "Battleship Rock" (The Battleship) in Grand Canyon, planted there by a Hopi boy.

Young, J. A.

1894 2.7099 The mighty Colorado; an account of the discovery, exploration and characteristics of a famous river of arid America. *Irrigation Age*, 7(4) (October): 165-170.

Young, Jesse Bowman

1904 2.32734 On the road to General Conference. II. *Zion's Herald* (Boston), 82(19) (May 11): 586-587.

► Regarding the Methodist convention in Los Angeles.

[*NOTE*: The "blockade" referred to by Young was when a dozen trains and two thousand Methodists were stuck at the canyon under logistically difficult conditions. See for example, Earle Spamer, "From End-Of-Track to Black Sunday: Riding the Rails to Grand Canyon Village's First Hotels (1901–1904)", *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 34(3) (Summer 2023): 5-12 (ITEM NO. 2.31477). The following excerpts will further amplify those that Spamer set down from other sources:

"Another feature of the journey, tragic in its possibilities, was the sudden seizure of Hon. Frank Moss, one of the lay delegates of the New York East Conference, on one of our excursion sections, with a severe and dangerous attack of inflammatory rheumatism, which at once attacked his heart. He was taken with the attack on the side trip to the Grand Canyon, and for some time was at the point of death. Three experienced physicians were on the train, and in addition the railroad surgeon, and they treated the sick man with their utmost skill. It happened that the whole excursion was blockaded at the Canyon, and the patient had to be kept, in his dangerous condition, on the sleeping car for four days before he could be taken to Los Angeles by the first train that broke the blockade. At this writing he is reported as in an improved condition."

And: "Sunday, May 1, according to our scheduled journey, was to have been spent at the Grand Canyon of the Colorado; but unexpected delays and complications threw the trains out of gear, and nearly the whole day was spent on the road. It was not misspent, however. Services were held in nearly every car on the train, full of fervor and song-power."

And: "We arrived at the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, after a side trip, northward, of sixty-three miles from Williams, Arizona, at 3 o'clock on Sunday afternoon. There we found twelve trains of Pullmans, 103 cars in all, and two thousand tourists packed and jammed on side-tracks, around the primitive hotel and about the rim of the vast abyss whose cavernous depths yawned thousands of feet below the edge of the plateau on which we stood. Soon after our arrival we heard that the water train from Williams had been wrecked, the track broken, and travel suspended. It would take twenty-four hours to lay a new track around the break. [. . .] It is only within the past year or two that the Santa Fé road has made connection with the White Angel Trail [*sic*] and Inn by a branch, over which one may go in three hours from the main line. Formerly a toilful and dusty stage-ride was necessary, from Flagstaff or Williams, in order that one might see the colossal wonders of the place. Now one may go in comfort to the very edge of the awful chasm in a through Pullman sleeper."

(See also Staples, 1904, ITEM NO. 2.32735.)

Young, John V.

1966 2.7100 The place where nobody goes. *Westways*, 58 (March): 5-7.

► Toroweap.

1969 2.7101 Grand Canyon river run. *Travel*, 131 (February): 40-45, 62.

1969 2.7102 In the wake of John Wesley Powell. *Westways*, 61(6, Part 1): 26-29, 50.

1969 2.7103 *The Grand Canyon.* Palmer Lake, Colorado: Filter Press, 44 pp. (Wild and Wooly West Books, 13.)

1986 2.7104 *The state parks of Arizona.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 204 pp.

► Grand Canyon in casual notes, pp. 114, 151, 152.

Young, Joseph I., AND Wilson, Thane

1923 2.29374 What in the world would you like most to see? If you are the average traveler, you would be most interested in places with romantic and thrilling association—Surprising experiences in taking hundreds of thousands of tourists to all parts of the world. An interview with Joseph I. Young; as reported by Thane Wilson. *The American Magazine* (New York), 96(1) (July): 44-46, 147-152.

► "Mr. Young is American manager for Thomas Cook and Sons, who have been conducting 'Cook's Tours' for eighty-two years". Grand Canyon, see pp. 46 (photo), 151 (*in passing*).

Young, Levi Edgar

1920 2.30199 The great West in American history. *University of Utah, Bulletin*, 11(9) (October) (Extension Division Series, 1(6)), 11 pp.

► See p. 4: ". . . from the southern desert land came Gardenas [*sic*], a captain under Coronado. He discovered the Grand Canyon of the Colorado and possibly came into the present confines of Utah." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Young, Otis E.

1970 2.7105 (WITH Robert Lenon)
Western mining : an informal account of precious-metals prospecting, placering, lode mining, and milling on the American frontier from Spanish times to 1893. Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 342 pp.

► Historical perspective. See p. 275.

Young, Rob

1937 2.20317 In the Valley of the Sun. *The Lufkin Line* (Lufkin Foundry and Machine Co., Lufkin, Texas), 16(4) (4th Quarter): 8, 9, 18.

► Text pertains to the Valley of the Sun, Arizona; photographs include places that may be reached on trips away from the area. See photo, p. 9, "Thunderstorm—making up over unreclaimed desert in the Valley of the Sun. This scene is on the Desert View Drive south of Indian Watch Tower on the Grand Canyon's south rim." The Watchtower, Desert View, Grand Canyon.

Young, Roy

2005 2.10427 In reference to "Regan Dale" by Lew Steiger in bqr 18:2. *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(3) (Fall): 6.

► Dale Regan interview; see under Dale and Steiger in this bibliography.

Young, Steve T-Berry

1998 2.7107 From the Prez. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 5(2) (Summer): 1-2, 3.

► Includes item on "Filming documentaries of Powell".

Young, William Russell, III

2008 2.28221 *The soft-focus lens and Anglo-American pictorialism.* Doctoral dissertation, University of St. Andrews, 359 pp.

► Alvin Langdon Coburn at Grand Canyon, see pp. 202 *note* 51, 264, 265 (Figure 7.2, "Clouds in the Grand Canyon", 1911).

Youngblood, Wayne

2010 2.14330 American Indians on stamps. *American Philatelist*, (February): 122-128.

► See p. 124, illustration of an envelope, postmarked 1966, with waterfall pictorial and return address text, "Tourist Manager; Supai, Arizona; Grand Canyon; Home of the Havasupai Indians". Also text note, p. 126.

Youngs, Yolonda Lucille

2009 2.13280 *The Grand Canyon: Nature, vision, and history.* Doctoral dissertation, Arizona State University, 363 pp.

2011 2.18590 On Grand Canyon postcards. *Environmental History*, 16(1) (January): cover, 138-147, back cover.

2011 2.16246 *The Grand Canyon: Nature, vision, and history.* Ann Arbor, Michigan: ProQuest, UMI Dissertation Publishing, 386 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

2012 2.17990 Editing nature in Grand Canyon National Park postcards. *Geographical Review*, 102(4) (October): 486-509.

2019 2.29050 Viewing power and place at Grand Canyon: Grand View Point, 1880-1926. *In:* Pearson, Byron E. (guest ed.), Grand Canyon National Park at 100. *Journal of Arizona History*, 60(4) (Winter): 507-524.

► Grandview Point.

2024 2.31894 *Framing nature : the creation of an American icon at the Grand Canyon.* Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press, 377 [378] pp. (America's Public Lands.)

Yuan, Xinchang, AND Bao, Shengwu [渊新昌; 宝生物]

2014 2.25191 国邦和宝·美国西海岸; 考察团行纪 [guó bānghé bǎo·měiguó xīhǎi'àn; kǎochá tuán xíng jì] [The United States and the United States West Coast; Inspection Line Team]. 国邦通讯 [*guó bāng tōngxùn*] [*Company News*] (Shandong Guobang Pharmaceutical Co., Ltd., Beijing), 2014(5): 3. [In Chinese.]

► Photos with legends from a corporate visit to the U.S. Includes Grand Canyon.

Yukahashi, Kazu [カズ タカハシ]

2008 2.29684 アメリカ国立公園の旅② 灼熱の渓谷をイテく [Amerika kokuritsu kōen no tabi ② shakunetsu no keikoku ote ku] [A trip to the American National Parks ② Walking through a scorching hot canyon]. *U.S. FrontLine* [フロントライン (furonto rain)] (STS Innovation, Inc., New York, and Rancho Dominguez, California), (410) (2nd week of July): cover, 24-31. [In Japanese, with serial title in English, and section title in mixed Japanese and English.]

► See pp. 25-27, "親友になった大峡谷; グランドキャニオン園宜公置、アリゾナ州 Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona" [Shin'yū ni natta dai kyōkoku; Gurandokyanion-en mube kō, Arizona-shū; Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona] [The Grand Canyon, which became my best friend; Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona].

Yucca [*pseudonym*]

1893 2.17366 A woman's trip to the Grand Cañon. *Goldthwaite's Geographical Magazine* (New York), 5(7/9) (July/September): 258-267.

► A trip by five women and four men to Hance's in 1892, before the stage line had been started, with a nicely detailed description of the descent into the canyon (and back up) on the Old Hance Trail. She describes the journey from Flagstaff to the canyon, too.

Regarding the identity of "Yucca", Shane Murphy (2020, *John Hance*, ITEM NO. 2.29619), p. 126, suggests that, based on the date of visit and the signers of Hance's guest book (Woods, 1899, ITEM NO. 2.7036, though Murphy referred to the original book now in the Arizona Historical Society), "Yucca" might be one or both Harriet Colton and Florence Dukes, both of Brooklyn, New York; but Murphy (*fide* correspondence, April 20, 2023) now suggests it may have been anyone in the same party. Other obviously women's names are Mrs. William Carroll, Flagstaff; Emma Spaulding, Prescott; and Alice Metz, Cincinnati.

Yujin, Choi [崔裕眞]

2025 2.32632 青少年交換プログラムに参加して [seishōnen kōkan puroguramu ni sanka shite] [Reflections on participating in the Youth Exchange Program]. *Governor's Monthly Letter* / 月信 (Rotary International District 2520 (第2520地区), Sendai, Miyagi Prefecture, Japan), 3(9): 5. [In Japanese, with serial title in English, thus.]

► Includes note, *in passing*, of having visited the Grand Canyon with her host family, and with photo at Grand Canyon.

Yüksel, Şefika

2013 2.28170 *Atıştırmalık ürün reklamlarının gösterge bilimsel açıdan incelenmesi.* Master's thesis, Selçuk Üniversitesi (Konya, Turkey), 99 pp. [In Turkish.]

► "A scientific analysis of snack product ads". See section 4.6.3, "Cool Original/Doritos" (pp. 64-66), which includes an advertisement for the corn chip snack with a Grand Canyon background as representing "America".

Yulsman, Tom

1995 2.7109 Earth unveiled. *Earth* 4(6) (December): 36-43.

► See p. 40.

Yurcik, Della

2011 2.15215 Get to know your Park: A Backcountry Ranger shares her Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 17(1) (Spring): 10.

Yurdatapan, Fatih

2017 2.28717 Özgürlüğe doğru. *İstasyon* (Tüvturk Kuzey Taşıt Muayene İstasyonları Yapım ve İşletim A.Ş., Maslak-Şişli-İstanbul), (April/June): cover, 40-43. [In Turkish.]

► See "Route 66: Efsane Rota" (pp. 40, 42). Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Yuzhkova, S. N.

1903 2.14980 (ED.) *Большая энциклопедия. Первый Том.* [*Bolshaya entsiklopediya. Pervyy Tom, A-Arbrosh.*] [Great encyclopedia. Volume 1.] St. Petersburg [Russia]: Типография Товарищества "Просвещение" [Tipografiya Tovarishchestva "Prosvishchenie"] ["Education" Partnership Printing House], 800 pp. + advertisements. [In Russian.]

► See "Америка" [Amerika], pp. 490-511; specifically, map between pp. 490/491, and note *in passing* of "Большой Каньон" [Bolshoi Kanyon (Grand Canyon)], p. 495.

Yuzo, Fujitake [富賀来 祐蔵]

2011 2.25179 地球の騙し方(極めて私的な地球歩き紀行文) グランドキャニオン コロラド川までいく [Chikyū no damashi-kata (kiwamete shitekina chikyū aruki kikō bun) Gurandokyanion Kororado-gawa made] [How to deceive the earth (a highly personal travelogue of walking the earth): Grand Canyon, all the way to the Colorado River]. ハビタット通信 (明治学院大学服部研究室)] [*Habitatto tsūshin* (Meijigakuindaigaku Hattori kenkyūshitsu)] [*Habitat Communication* (Meiji Gakuin University Hattori Laboratory, Tokyo)], (7) (Summer): 44-49. [In Japanese.]

Z

Z., X. Y. [1] [*pseudonym*]

1910 2.12966 The western tour of the American Chemical Society. *Metallurgical and Chemical Engineering*, 8(9) (September): 517-518. [Letter to Editor.]

Zaagsma, Carol

2014 2.21310 From the pastor. *The Centenarian Newsletter* (Centenary United Methodist Church, Mankato, Minnesota), (March 26): [2].

► Inspirational message, including experience at Yavapai Observation Station, Grand Canyon. Item signed "Rev. Carol".

Zacharias, Lee

2009 2.12249 A Grand Canyon. *Prairie Schooner*, 83(1) (Spring): 142-155.

2014 2.20422 *The only sounds we make : essays.* Spartanburg, South Carolina: Hub City Press, 215 [216] pp.

► See "A Grand Canyon", pp. 94-112.

Zafar, Nathan

2001 2.8206 Top 10 contender. *Paddler*, (March/April): 18.

► Letter. See editorial response.

Zagdoun, Benoît

2019 2.28663 Des photos d'Américains tirées de banques d'images ont-elles été utilisées pour illustrer le Service national universel? *In:* Revue de Presse [SECTION]. *L'US Magazine* (Université Syndicaliste, Paris) (Journal du Syndicat National des Enseignements de Second Degré, No. 788, Supplément) (June 8): 5. [Cover banner displays serial title as *L'US Mag*.] [In French.]

► Regarding the use of photographs from publicly available image banks by the Service National Universel, France, in the promotion of its programs on its website; the images imply that they show its teenage volunteer participants. One image actually shows young hikers on a Grand Canyon trail. Item includes screen shot of the SNU banner that uses the Grand Canyon photo, under the title, "Le fake du mois". Credited to franceinfo, June 19 [*sic*], 2019.

Zahm, J. A.

1883 2.7115 *The great Southwest : its attractions, resources and people. A lecture by the Rev. J. A. Zahm . . . delivered before the students of Notre Dame University, May 25, 1883.* Notre Dame, Indiana: University Press, 39 pp.

Zajkowski, Walenty

2015 2.31010 USA—wspaniały zachód. *In:* Urbanika, Andrzeja, Brożyny, Macieja, and Godka, Łukasza (eds.), *Przez świat : informacje turystyczne z całego świata. Tom XIX.* Rzeszów: Wydawnictwo Uniwersytetu Rzeszowskiego, pp. 172-180. [In Polish.]

► Travelogue. Includes brief notes of House Rock Valley and Grand Canyon South Rim.

Zalcmane, Agnese

2018 2.29881 Lielais Amerikas saules aptumsums 2017. Ceļā uz vareno Amerikāņu aptumsumu (nobeigums). *Zvaigžņotā Debess* (Latvijas Zinātņu Akadēmljas, Latvijas Universitātes Astronomijas Institūta, Populārzinātnisks Gadalaiku Izdevums) (Riga, Latvia), (Spring): 40-49. [In Latvian.]

► Conclusion of a report on a tour through western U.S. as a part of a trip to witness the total solar eclipse of August 21, 2017. Includes Grand Canyon and Horseshoe Bend.

Zamkovský, Juraj

1994 2.15058 *Prečo a Ako získavať nových členov.* [Why and how to obtain new members.] Banská Bystrica, Slovakia: Centrum pre podporu miestneho aktivizmu, 33 pp. [In Slovak.]

► Center for Public Advocacy. See p. 23, "Platená Inzercia" [Paid Advertising], which includes historical note of the Sierra Club advertisements against the building of dams in Grand Canyon.

Zander, C. M.

1919 2.13303 Address of Chairman Zander. *In: Report of Proceedings of the Arizona Tax Conference : Seventh Annual Session, El Tovar Hotel, Grand Canyon, Arizona, July twenty-first to twenty-sixth 1919.* [No imprint], pp. 6-8.

► Introductory remarks note Grand Canyon.

1919 2.32831 Tax progress iin Arizona. An address at the Seventh Annual Arizona Tax Conference, held at Grand Canyon, Arizona. *National Tax Association, Bulletin*, 5(1) (October): 12-15.

► Introductory remarks note Grand Canyon.

Zanzucchi, Yvonne

2001 2.8478 A trip to remember. *In:* Humor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 77(8) (August): 52.

Zappa, Andrea

2013 2.25101 Affrontando le rapide. L' uomo è sempre stato legato all'acqua e al suo scorrere. Se in passato questo legame era strettamente vincolato a questioni di sostentamento e trasporto, oggi viene vissuto in modo più ludico e sportivo. Un rapporto antico che spesso può essere alimentato tenendo una pagaia in mano, meglio se per cornice si ha il Grand Canyon e il fiume si chiama Colorado. *Club Milano* (Milano), (15) (July/August): 54-55. [In Italian.]

Zappia, Natale A.

2014 2.23057 *Traders and raiders : the indigenous world of the Colorado Basin, 1540-1859.* Chapel Hill, North Carolina: University of North Carolina Press, 240 pp.

Zarn, Glade

2018 2.26856 Glade Zarn, age 31 (named after the most recent inductee to the River runners Hall of Fame, Glade Ross). *In:* Guide Profile [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(1) (Spring): 9.

► Interview.

2021 2.30954 [Remarks.] *In:* We'll Miss You Peggy. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(4) (Winter 2021-2022): 24.

► Regarding the retirement of Lees Ferry ranger Peggy Kolar.

Zarrow, Susan

1987 2.7118 Grand walking at the Grand Canyon. *Prevention* (Emmaus, Pennsylvania), 39 (May): 44-46+.

Zaslowsky, Dyan, Watkins, T. H.; The Wilderness Society

1994 2.7119 *These American lands : parks, wilderness, and the public lands.* Washington, D.C., and Covelo, California: Island Press, revised, expanded, 398 pp.

Zazzera, Bob

1999 2.12234 Chair's corner: "A Grand Experience". *Paddle Splashes* (Applachian Mountain Club, New York-Northern New Jersey Chapter Canoe Committee), (August/September): 2, 4.

Zega, Michael E.

2001 2.8706 Advertising the Southwest. *Journal of the Southwest*, 43(3) (Autumn): 281-315.

Zehden, Karl

1903 2.16686 *Handelsgeographie auf Grundlage der neuesten forschungen und Ergebnisse der Statistik. Neunte Auflage. Mit Benützung des vom Verfasser Gesammelten Materials durchgesehen und ergänzt von Dr. Robert Sieger.* Wien: Alfred Hölder, K. U. K. Hof- und Universitäts-Buchhändler, 9th ed., 550 pp. [In German.]

► Grand Canyon and Colorado River, *in passing*, p. 443.

Zell, T. Ellwood

1869 2.17121 *Zell's popular encyclopedia : a universal dictionary of knowledge and language.* Philadelphia: T. Ellwood Zell. [Also later eds.]

► See [volume 1, A-H], "Arizona Territory", p. 132; "Colorado, or Rio Colorado", p. 570. Notes some supposedly opposing observations of the "Great Cañon" by Col. [*sic*] Powell and Samuel Adams (of which the Samuel Adams account does not relate to the canyons through which Powell passed).

Zeman, Bob

2010 2.17492 Thursday nights at the club; Minutes—July 15, 2010. *Adventurers' Club News* (Los Angeles), 54(7) (August): 16-20.

► See pp. 19-20, "Lost Ports and Ships of the Colorado", summary of presentation by David Finnern, regarding early lower Colorado River steamboats and (in a sudden transition of text) the *Charles H. Spencer* at Lees Ferry.

Zeng, Jian

2010 2.20309 世界十大天然奇景榜首— 美國大峽谷遊記 [Shìjiè shí dà tiānrán qí jǐng bǎngshǒu—měiguó dà xiágǔ yóujì] [Top ten natural wonders of the world—Grand Canyon travels]. **技師報** (台灣省土木技師公會發行) [*Ji Shi Bao*] *Engineers Times* (Taiwan Civil Engineers), (693) (March 10): 2-3. [In Chinese, with bilingual serial title.]

Zenoff, Morry

1971 2.18832 Morry's story. *Henderson Home News* (Henderson, Nevada), (July 1):.

► Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon.

Zenzen, Joan Michele

1997 2.7120 *Promoting national parks: Images of the West in the American imagination, 1864-1972.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Maryland at College Park, 468 pp.

► Includes artists.

Zeppelin, Max Graf von

1895 2.13316 Das Grand Canon des Colorado in Arizona. *Vom Fels zum Meer* (Stuttgart), 2: 261-267. [In German.]

► Zeppelin's account embraces his American trip in 1892 and features his visit to the canyon at Hance's, with a descent to the Colorado River. [*NOTE*: Zeppelin was a the son of Count Karl von Zeppelin, then court marshal to Crown Prince Karl of Würtemburg. In previous Raven's Perch Media publications, Max Graf von Zeppelin was mistakenly indicated to be the son of Ferdinand Graf von Zeppelin, the German general and inventor of the eponymous rigid airship.]

1895 2.13633 Bilder aus dem Westen Nordamerikas. *Vom Fels zum Meer* (Stuttgart), 2: 569-575. [In German.]

► See p. 570.

1896 2.30304 *Streifzüge durch Nordamerika.* Stuttgart: Druck der Vereins-Buchdruckeri, 84 pp.

► Separate reprinting of articles by Zeppelin in *Vom Fels zum Meer* (which include Zeppelin, 1895, ITEM NOS. 2.13316, 2.13633).

Zernel, John Joseph

1983 2.28648 *John Wesley Powell: Science and reform in a positive context.* Doctoral dissertation, Oregon State University, 255 pp.

Zesiger, Sue

1995 2.7122 100 wild adventures. *Men's Journal*, 4(2) (March): cover, 58-61, 64-66, 68, 70-71.

► See "Charting the Grand Canyon", p. 65.

Zhan, Chenghan [詹承翰]

2006 2.29996 October 2017 in USA. 大里國光扶輪社 (國際扶輪 3462 地區第 1-4 分區) [dàlǐ guóguāng fú lún shè (guójì fú lún 3462 dìqū dì 1-4 fēnqū)] [Dali Guoguang Rotary Club (Rotary International 3462 Districts 1-4)] (台中市 [Taichung City, Taiwan]), 21(14) (December 7): 13-14. [In English and Chinese, with item title in English.]

► Report to the Anthem Rotary Club, Anthem, Arizona, regarding a Rotary host-family visit to U.S. Includes note of trip to Havasu Canyon.

Zhang, Meiyu [張美玉]

2018 2.28523 希望種子 個人生活心得; 淡江大學 財務金融系畢業; **美國大峽谷國家公園打工度假分享** [xīwàng zhǒngzǐ gèrén shēnghuó xīndé; dàn jiāng dàxué cáiwù jīnróng xì bìyè; měiguó dà xiágǔ guójiā gōngyuán dǎgōng dùjià fēnxiǎng] [Hope Seeds personal life experience; graduated from Department of Finance, Tamkang University; working in the Grand Canyon National Park, USA]. *In:* 2018 下半年度 : 希望種子半年報 [2018 Xià bànniándù : xīwàng zhǒngzǐ bàn nián bào cáituán fǎrén huá gù jiàoyù jījīn huì] [*2018 second half : Hope Seeds semi-annual report*]. [Taiwan]: 財團法人華固教育基金會 [Cáituán fǎrén huá gù jiàoyù jījīn huì] [Huagu Education Foundation], pp. 4-9. [In Chinese.]

► A work-study report to Hope Seeds. The author worked for Xanterra in the food court at Maswik Lodge, Grand Canyon.

Zhen, Lian Quan

2013 2.18856 *Chinese landscape painting : techniques for watercolor.* Cincinnati, Ohio: North Light Books, 127 [128] pp.

► Cover depicts The Lookout (Lookout Studio) at Grand Canyon, which appears in the section, "Planning a Chinese vs. Western Painting", p. 47, where the locale is erroneously cited only as "North Rim of the Grand Canyon". See also p. 52, in the section, "Techniques for Varying the Composition", which shows (without name) Moran Point.

Zheng, Pinhui, AND Qiu, Jiaqi [鄭品慧; 邱嘉琪]

2020 2.29875 **美國南加大海外實習** [Měiguó nán jiā dà hǎiwài shíxí] [U.S. University of Southern California Overseas Internship]. *In:* **校友小品** [xiàoyǒu xiǎopǐn] [Alumni sketches] [SECTION]. **景福醫訊** [Jǐng fú yī xùn] [Jingfu Medical News] / *Jing-Fu Bulletin* (**台大醫院景福館** [táidà yīyuàn jǐng fú guǎn] [National Taiwan University Hospital, Jingfu Hall], Taipei City), 37(11) (November): 28-34. [In Chinese, with bilingual serial title.]

► See p. 32, brief remarks on visit to Grand Canyon.

Zheng, Rebecca

1994 2.7124 The making of a national park. *Highroads* (Arizona Automobile Association), 39(3) (September/October): 10-13.

Zheng, Rebecca, AND Zheng, Ron

1991 2.7125 Those magnificent men (and women) in their driving machines. *Highroads* (Arizona Automobile Association), 36(3) (September/October): 4-8.

► About antique automobiles.

Zhu, Daisy

2022 2.31205 Fellow profile—Diasy Zhu. *In:* Division of Pulmonary and Critical Care Medicine [SECTION]. *Medicine Matters* (University of Virginia Health, Department of Medicine), (March): 21.

► Interview. Includes photo, "Daisy and her husband, Ryan, hiking at Grand Canyon National Park."

Zickl, David

2016 2.24757 Getting your face wet; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 92(9) (September): 42-47.

► Photographs of boatmen, taken aboard boats, in Grand Canyon rapids. Brad Dimock, Jay Healy, David "Stinny" Stinson, and Margeaux Bestard.

2022 2.31279 Grand Canyon guides at work; an Arizona photographer captures wave's-eye views of Colorado River boatmen. *Adventure Journal* (Monarch Beach, California): 7(25) (Summer): cover, contents page, 117-127.

Ziegenbein, Ken W.

1981 2.12071 Grand Canyon line sold. *Arkansas Railroader*, 12(10) (November): [2]. [Santa Fe sale of Grand Canyon line to Grand Canyon Railway; mention, credited to *The Trainmaster* (Portland, Oregon).]

Ziegler, Samuel H., AND Jaquette, Helen

1918 2.18407 *Our community : good citizenship in towns and cities.* Philadelphia and Chicago: John C. Winston Co., 240 pp.

► See in chapter, "Civil Beauty", p. 83, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Zieliński, Dariusz

2025 2.32202 Wrażenia wywiezione z Las Vegas. *Skaner* (Bezpłatny miesięcznik w języku polskim/Free monthly magazine in Polish) (London, Ontario), 2025(1)(357) (January): 6-7. [In Polish.]

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Zierer, Clifford M.

1952 2.10664 Tourism and recreation in the West. *Geographical Review*, 42(3) (July): 462-481.

Ziff, Larzer

1996 2.10646 Conquest and recovery in early writings from America. *American Literature*, 68(3) (September): 509-525.

► See p. 525, note 18; callout is on p. 523.

Zigler, Zelia

1940 2.24711 You take the high road—she'll give you the low-down. *The Key* (Kappa Kappa Gamma Fraternity), 27(2) (April): 159-166.

► Regarding trips to the convention in Sun Valley, California. See "Tour to Flaming Canyons, Zion—Bryce and Grand Canyons" (p. 166), which itinerary includes Grand Canyon North Rim.

Zilina, Larissa [Жилина, Ларисса]

2014 2.22290 Весь мир у ваших ног! [Ves' mir u vashikh nog!] [The whole world is at your feet!] *Аэропорт Шереметьево* [*Aeroport Sheremet'yevo*] [Sheremetyevo Airport] (Москва [Moskva]), (July): 42-45. [In Russian.]

► Panoramic views from high elevations, worldwide. Includes Grand Canyon Lodge (North Rim), South Rim, and the Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.

Žilionytė, Martyna

2012 2.28244 Nuotykiai (O)bama šalyje! *Apžvalga* (VšĮ Lietuvos socialios rinkos plėtros institutas, Vilnius), 2012(37)(518) (September 9): 48-50, inside back cover, back cover. [In Lithuanian.]

► Includes Grand Canyon; see photos, p. 49 and back cover.

Zilliacus, Konni

1893 2.13537 *Amerikas Förenta Stater.* New York: G. A. Grönlunds Boktryckeri, 973+ pp. [In Swedish.]

► See "Arizona", pp. 423-430, 915; map, p. 951.

Zimmer, Carl, AND Clark, Robert

2001 2.8632 How old is . . . *National Geographic*, 200(3) (September): 78-101. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► See p. 98. Contents page gives title as "How Old Is It?"

2001 2.28961 ¿Que edad tiene? *National Geographic* (México), 9(3) (September): 78-101. [In Spanish.]

Zimmerman, Karl

1992 2.7126 All aboard for the South Rim. *Americana*, 20(3) (August): 44-50.

► Grand Canyon Railway.

1999 2.7127 [Excerpt.] *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 117-118.

► Excerpt as filler, from Zimmerman (1992).

Zimmerman, R., AND Root, M.

1990 2.15024 Powell's expedition of [*sic*] the Colorado River. *Backsights* (Surveyors Historical Society), (January): 6.

Zimmerman, Susan

2012 2.21231 The unsolved mysteries of the Doolittle raid. *WWII Quarterly*, (Summer): 62-71.

► See p. 56, brief note of training including flight "through the Grand Canyon and as close to its walls as possible" (quoting an uncredited source).

Zimmermann, Harf

2016 2.24317 (PHOTOGRAPHER) A salute to America's national parks; special centennial celebration [FEATURE]. *Travel and Leisure*, (June): cover, 2, 99-113, 132-133.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 104-105.

Zimmermann, Karl

1904 2.30333 *Onkel Sam : Amerikanische Reise- und Kulturbilder.* Stuttgart: Verlag von Strecker und Schröder, 2nd revised ed., 251 pp. + advertisement. [In German.]

► See *note* 23, "Das Territorium Arizona" (pp. 234-235) and *note* 24, "The grand canon of Colorado" (*sic*) (pp. 235-236) (call-outs for both notes are on p. 149).

Zinn, William H.

1899 2.14065 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 125.

Ziriax, Robert L.

1941 2.7128 Land of the Supai. *Arizona Highways*, 17(8) (August): 10-17.

► Pictorial.

Zirner, Ana

2020 2.29811 *Rivertime : allein auf dem Colorado von den Rocky Mountains bis nach Mexiko.* [No place]: Malik, 285 [288] pp. ("© Piper Verlag Gmbh, München 2020".) [In German.]

Zittel, Karl Alfred von

1884 2.13561 Vom Atlantischen zum Stillen Ozean. *Deutsche Revue* (Breslau), 9(2) (April/June): 95-110. [In German.]

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 105-106.

1885 2.19560 Das Wunderland am Yellowstone. *Sammlung gemeinverständlicher wissenschaftlicher Vorträge* (Berlin), Series 20, (468): 397-428 (and concurrently paginated 1-35). [In German.]

► See p. 3/399, note of "Gran Cañon in Colorado" [*sic*], *in passing*, as noting landscapes of which nothing compares in Europe.

1892 2.32640 Amerikanische Wüstenlandschaft. *Beilage zur Allgemeinen Zeitung* (München), 1892(54) (Beilage-Nummer 45) (February 23): 1-4; (55) (Beilage-Nummer 46) (February 24): 4-7. ("Vortrag, gehalten in der Geographischen Gesellschaft von München".) [In German.]

► Grand Canyon noted principally in Nummer 45, pp. 3-4; also in Nummer 46, pp. 5, 6.

Zmuda, Gene

2016 2.26364 [Remark.] *In:* Where are You Reading *University of Dayton Magazine*? [SECTION]. *University of Dayton Magazine*, 8(3) (Spring): 17. [Photo of Gene Zmuda '73 and Kathy Baluch Zmuda '72, with brief quote from Gene, posing with a magazine issue at Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]

Zoellner, Tom

2023 2.31678 *Rim to river : looking into the heart of Arizona.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 352 pp.

► See in particular "Heidegger at the Grand Canyon" (pp. 24-33).

2024 2.31605 Beyond words. Like so many writers before him, Tom Zoellner admits that his collection of words is just "another printed attempt to translate the inexpressible sight of the Grand Canyon into the sanity of language." Words aren't enough. Brushstrokes and pixels fall short, too. Nevertheless, our writer gets closer than most. An essay. *Arizona Highways*, 100(1) (January): 44-51.

► See also remarks by Zoellner in "Contributors" section, p. 3. See also letter from Harry Wyeth, 100(9) (September): 4.

Zogbi, Marina

2001 2.10605 Run me a river; a beginner's guide to whitewater rafting. [Advertisement.] *American Heritage*, (April): [10].

Zondervan, Henri

1906 2.13472 (ED.) *Winkler Prins' Geïllustreerde Encyclopaedie. Vierde Deel* [Volume 4]*, Borgia-Catualda.* Amsterdam: Uitgevers-Maatschappy "Elsevier", 834 pp. [In Dutch.]

► See "Cañon", pp. 684-685.

1914 2.27819 (ED.) *Winkler Prins' Geïllustreerde Encyclopaedie : vierde, herziene en bijgewerkte druk onder hoofdredactie van Henri Zondervan. Eerste Deel* [Volume 1]*, A-Araucanen.* Amsterdam: Uitgevers-maatschappij "Elsevier", 804 [806] pp. [In Dutch.]

► See "America" (pp. 516-537, plates); specifically in "Noord-Amerika" (pp. 517-518), "de gebergten en woestijnen van Californië, *Ives* met *Newberry* en *Möllhausen* (1857-1859) [*sic*] de cañons van de Colorado en het Colorado-plateau" (p. 518, ENTIRE NOTE).

1915 2.25652 (ED.) *Winkler Prins' Geïllustreerde Encyclopaedie : vierde, herziene en bijgewerkte druk onder hoofdredactie van Henri Zondervan. Vijfde Deel* [Volume 5]*, Cellulairpathologie-Daunou.* Amsterdam: Uitgevers-maatschappij "Elsevier", 818 [820] pp. [In Dutch.]

► See "Colorado, *Colorado del Occidente, Westelijke Colorado*", p. 411.

1918 2.12858 (ED.) *Winkler Prins' Geïllustreerde Encyclopaedie : vierde, herziene en bijgewerkte druk onder hoofdredactie van Henri Zondervan. Negende Deel* [Volume 9]*, Handwerk-Italia irrendta*. Amsterdam: Uitgevers-maatschappij "Elsevier", 808 pp. [In Dutch.]

► See p. 411, brief entry for William Henry Holmes; Grand Canyon work noted.

Zsombor, Veress

2024 2.32206 Utazás az amerikai nyugaton. Let's go West, USA! (2024. június 29.-július 23.). 6. Csodák a Colorado folyón. *Népújság* (Marosvásárhely (Târgu Mureş), Romania), 76 (December 5): 6. [In Hungarian, with article title in mixed Hungarian and English.]

► Part of a serialized article on travels in the American West. Installment 6 focuses on the area around Page, Arizona, including Glen Canyon Dam and Horseshoe Bend.

Zubek, Stanisław

2004 2.25116 O naturalności rzek. *Państwo i Społeczeństwo* (Krakowska Szkoła Wyższa im. Andrzeja Frycza Modrzewskiego, Kraków), 4(2): 313-343. [In Polish.]

► The naturalness of rivers. Colorado River and Grand Canyon, see pp. 314, 318, 340.

Zucconi, David G.

2014 2.21472 A day off-trail (or, how to almost die in the Grand Canyon). *In:* Kempa, Rick (ed.), *On foot : Grand Canyon backpacking stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 90-98.

Zullo, Frank

2001 2.8207 Arizona nights; heavenly skies allow stellar views. *Arizona Highways*, 77(6) (June): 26-35.

► See pp. 34-35.

Zumwalt, Imri

1902 2.32737 The great Southwest. *The Christian-Evangelist* (St. Louis, Missouri), 39(46) (November 13): 790; (47) (November 20): 808-809.

► The second installment includes Grand Canyon.

Zurbuchen, R. [Zurbuchen, Rosa]

1923 2.32660 *Kreuz und quer durch Nordamerika in den Jarhren 1915-1919.* Bern: Paul Haupt, Akademische Buchhandlung vorm. Max Drechsel, 2nd ed., 284 pp. [In German.]

► See "Der Grand Canyon des Coloradoflusses" (pp. 47-50). The author describes *(in translation here)* a November hike with her brother to the "Indianerkamp" (Indian encampment; *i.e.* Indian Garden [Havasupai Gardens]) and part way farther toward the Colorado River; but, greatly fatigued on an "oppressively hot" day, they turned back. Later on the trail, she falling "deathly ill", they tried to persuade a passing "caravan of travelers" on "donkeys" to carry them "in exchange for good payment". Though they were declined, the guide promised to send "a few donkeys" back, which arrived several hours later.

Zurofsky, Rena

1992 2.7131 Tourism at the Grand Canyon. *In:* O'Connor, Letitia Burns, *The Grand Canyon*. Hugh Lauter Levin Associates, Inc., pp. 30-33.

Zwan, Ellen van der

2009 2.25600 Go West! Fotostory. *Bike en Trekking* (Utrecht), 2009(1):. [In Dutch.]

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Zwinger, Ann Haymond

1989 2.7132 *The mysterious lands : a naturalist explores the four great deserts of the Southwest.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 388 pp.

1989 2.7133 *State parks of Utah.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 234 pp.

► Grand Canyon, casual notes, pp. 88, 103, 183.

1992 2.7134 Foreword. *In:* Euler, Robert C., and Tikalsky, Frank (eds.), *The Grand Canyon : intimate views.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. ix-xiii.

1995 2.7135 *Downcanyon.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 318 pp.

1996 2.7136 It flows along forever. *Orion* (Orion Society and the Myrin Institute, Great Barrington, Massachusetts), 15(3) (Summer): 29-32.

1998 2.7137 Riversound. *In:* Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, pp. 76-81.

1998 2.7138 Tanner Trail and mesquite thickets. *In:* Murray, John A. (ed.), *The river reader.* New York: Lyons Press, pp. 175-188. (A Nature Conservancy Book.)

► Reprinted from Zwinger (1995).

1998 2.7139 Deepening popularity. *In:* Our legacy of land [FEATURE]. *Audubon*, 100(6) (November/December): 56-57.

1999 2.7140 [Excerpts.] *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 61, 228, 242.

► Excerpts as filler, from Zwinger (1995).

1999 2.7141 Fishing eagles; few see the Canyon this way. *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 125-134.

► Reprinted from Zwinger (1995).

2000 2.7560 Badger Creek and running rapids. *In:* Fleck, Richard F. (ed.), *A Colorado River reader*. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 156-166.

► Reprinted from Zwinger (1995).

2000 2.7561 Introduction. *In:* Jordan, Teresa, *Field notes from the Grand Canyon : raging river, quiet mind : an illustrated journal.* [No imprint], pp. [7]-[8]. (Printed by Johnson Printing, Boulder, Colorado.)

2011 2.15761 Bright Angel Trail. *In:* Newman, Lance (ed.), *The Grand Canyon reader.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 22-30.

► Reprinted from Zwinger (1995).

Zwinger, Ann, AND Collier, Michael

2006 2.10769 *Grand Canyon : little things in a big place.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 79 [84] pp. (Desert Places series; Gregory McNamee, series ed.)

Zwinger, Ann, AND Zwinger, Susan

1995 2.7144 *Women in wilderness : writings and photographs.* San Diego, California: Harcourt Brace and Co., 100 pp.

Zwinger, Susan

1998 2.7145 Coming of age in the Grand Canyon. *America West Airlines Magazine*, 12(11) (January): cover, 64-70.

1998 2.7146 Travertine grotto. *In:* Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, pp. 96-107.

1998 2.7147 Nocturnal cantata. *Plateau Journal*, 2(1) (Summer): 6-19.

1999 2.7148 Travertine grotto; a dory trip with the grand master of the Colorado River. *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 86-91.

► Reprinted from Zwinger (1998) *in* Ryan.

Zyl, Japie van

2006 2.27056 Oudmatie reik na die sterre. In die hartjie van die Amerikaanse ruimteagentskap, NASA, in Kalifornië, is daar 'n Oudmatie wat reik na die sterre. Japie van Zyl is die Direkteur vir Sterrekunde en Fisika by NASA se Jet Propulsion Laboratory. *Matieland* het per e-pos met dié Namibiër van geboorte gesels. *Matieland* (Universiteit van Stellenbosch, Departement van Ontwikkeling, Stellenbosch, South Africa), 2006(1) (Winter): 12-13. [In Afrikaans.]

► Interview. See p. 13, remark, *in passing*, concerning beginning a family tradition of staying at El Tovar, Grand Canyon, during Christmas.

Zyranov, Pavel [Зырянов, Павел]

2008 2.29316 *Адмирал Колчак, Верховный Правитель России* [Admiral Kolchak, Verkhovnyy Pravitel' Rossii] [Admiral Kolchak, Supreme Ruler of Russia]. Москва: Молодая Гвардия [Moskva: Molodaya Gvardiya] [Moscow: Young Guard], 635 pp. (Жизнь замечательных людей. Серия биографий, 1359 [Zhizn' zamechatel'nykh lyudey. Seriya biografiy, 1359] [The life of wonderful people. Biography Series, 1359].) [Also later eds.]. [In Russian.]

► Regarding a Russian military mission to America during August-October 1917, includes remarks about the officers' return with the admiral to Russia by way of the Pacific, including, "По пути к западному побережью США русские офицеры посетили Большой Каньон в штате Колорадо [*sic*] и Йосемитский национальный парк." [Po puti k zapadnomu poberezh'yu SShA russkiye ofitsery posetili Bol'shoy Kan'on v shtate Kolorado [*sic*] i Yosemitskiy natsional'nyy park.] [En route to the US west coast, Russian officers visited the Grand Canyon in the state of Colorado [*sic*] and Yosemite National Park.] (ENTIRE NOTE) ["Supreme Ruler of Russia" was a short-lived Imperial/state title during the Revolutionary period.]

THE GRAND CANYON BIBLIOGRAPHY

3

The New York Times

Grand Canyon regional articles and reports in *The New York Times* from 1851 to Present

CHRONOLOGICAL LIST

(KEYED BY SUBJECT TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY)

PART 3

THE NEW YORK TIMES

OVERVIEW. *The New York Times* has long been widely available on microfilm, and now in digital format.* The first issue of what originally was named *New-York Daily Times* appeared September 18, 1851 (changed to *The New York Times* in 1857). Its comprehensive and authoritative editorial view of national affairs, as well as its traditionally well-respected writing, makes it a useful resource on national perspectives of events and issues in the Southwest. The longevity of this newspaper allows it to serve the Grand Canyon bibliography back to the time of the first American expeditions through what would be Arizona, by Lorenzo Sitgreaves (1851) and Joseph C. Ives (1857-1858) as well as on the Colorado by John Wesley Powell (1869, 1871, 1872).

**New York Times* archive search website: http://nytimes.com/search/ (portions of this website may require a paid registration).

The proliferation of newspapers now accessible online rather reduces the original, enthusiastic purpose of this part of THE GRAND CANON, which originally was Part 9 of the 1981 print version, *Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the Lower Colorado River, 1540-1980*. At that time, access was only through archived hard copies or on microfilm. The revised 2nd Edition (1990) introduced a guide to regional newspapers (Part 10 of that edition), again with the thought that it would assist users in search of repositories that might hold them or microfilmed copies. (See the Appendix to Part 1 herein for a rundown of the contents of the predecessors to THE GRAND CANON, and Part 31 herein for a current newspaper guide.) Today, many of these titles are accessible online, including the fully searchable *New York Times*, though some remain stubbornly secluded in the world of paper. It must be additionally noted that the online presentation of the *Times* has evolved, and it is more difficult now to obtain proper citations from those issues. The *Times* archive may permit examination of PDF copies of whole issues as well as individual articles. But more recent years are no longer available as images from the printed paper, nor are original paginations always indicated. Indeed, sometimes it is difficlult to distinguish between articles that were in inkprint and those that were only available online; a serious consideration when one expects to have access to dispersed, identical copies particularly in a "doomsday" scenario of the cessation of the web.

NOTE REGARDING CITED PAGINATION AND TITLES

The pagination for items listed in Part 3 was originally gathered from the published *New York Times Index*. After examining some copies posted to the *New York Times* Archive online, years later, some modifications were made in the citations here. For example, a Times Index pagination of "E6" seems to have pertained to the "Editorial" section of the paper, which on examination showed page 6 of "Section 2". Similarly, various paginations from the Times Index displaying prefixes such as "X" or "XX" in conjunction with page numbers apparently refer to printers' collation marks in the page banners of the published papers. Some sections may be identified in the Times' indexing style as "BU" for Business section, "TR" for Travel section, and so forth. Further, some items seen in earlier online postings seem to have displayed paginations that enumerated pages consecutively throughout a day's issue, through all parts. However, a low-number pagination by itself will indicate it appears in Section 1 of the newspaper. Variations may also reflect different editions of the day's paper (for example, the City Edition or the Late Edition).

Pagination taken from examples seen in the New York Times Archive online usually pertain to the City Edition. The citations as displayed in this part of the bibliography thus may not perfectly represent a particular copy of the paper examined by a researcher. One problem stems from the contrivances of those who created the indexing for online copies without understanding the researcher's need for precision in citations. Another problem is the reordering of articles on different pages between the day's editions; the result of the daily work of the editors of the *Times*.

Some citations do not include page numbers; these were seen in *New York Times* online postings that omitted pagination but which do credit date of paper publication.

Titles are as printed in the newspaper. However, in the 2010s and later, with the more robust development of online offerings by the *Times* (among which only those that appeared in the print editions are cited herein), the online versions often have titles that differ from the version in print, and sometimes content and illustrations vary.

The New York Times

KEYED BY SUBJECT TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY

Part numbers not listed below do not appear in this listing

Citations from The New York Times *are not usually repeated in other parts of the bibliography*

Boxed numerals indicate the corresponding part of The Grand Canyon Bibliography to which the subject of each citation pertains:

2 General Publications
4 Memorials
5 Publications for and About People with Disabilities
7 Fiction
8 Verse
9 Travel Guides
12/1 Water Supply, Management, and Policy, Including Associated Infrastructural Projects, with Expanded Coverage for Basin-Wide Issues and Unrealized Projects in Lower Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons
12/2 Ancillary Coverage: Infrastructural Projects Along the Colorado River in Lower Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons That Are Not Related To Water Management Facilities
13 Administrative and Management Issues
14 Sociology, Recreation, Education, Economics, and Related Subjects
15 Health and Safety
16 Archaeology and Cultural Resources
17 Native Americans
18 Physical Environment
19 Biology and Ecology
21 Geology and Paleontology
22 Hydrogeology of the Colorado River in Lower Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons
28 Separate Imagery
30 Book Reviews and Similar Notices
32 Marginalia

---

00 KEYED BY SUBJECT TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY

ARRANGED CHRONOLOGICALLY

Items with by-lines have writers' names in **bold** within the citation

Some item titles, particularly during the earlier years, are editorial headlines as published, which do not necessarily pertain to the specific item that is cited; an annotation will clarify this. In earlier years some wording may be culturally insensitive.

Annotations are from the published account, which may not be factually precise or correct.

2 1851 3.604 (October 10) Santa Fe. Indian depredations—Dispute about a building—Election for delegate to Congress—The Boundary Commission, &c. From the St. Louis Republican. (p. 1)

► Includes note of the Sitgreaves expedition in the field.[18]

---

2 1852 3.605 (March 1) California. The Indian outrages in California—Conspiracy to exterminate the Americans—Antonio Garra's execution. (p. 4)

► Includes note of the arrival of the Sitgreaves expedition on the lower Colorado River.

---

2 1855 3.336 (November 30) From Washington. [. . .] Miscellaneous. (p. 4)

► Item is signed "S." See "A Survey of the Colorado Valley Needed". A statement that eventually would lead to the Ives expedition of 1857-1858.

---

2 1857 3.610 (July 8) The great West—No. II. The mountain formation of North America—The great table-lands—Geographical features. By **W. Gilpen** [**William Gilpin**] (p. 2)

► Includes remarks pertaining to the "immense MOUNTAIN BASIN OF THE COLORADO, which is the *fourth* subdivision of the Table Lands." Includes observation of the various affluents that, in the "Cordillera of the Snowy Andes, gorge it diagonally through and through . . . . This sublime gorge is four hundred miles in length, and is known as the 'Cañon of the Colorado.' It is throughout a narrow mountain chasm, traversing, without interruption, the very bowels of the Andes, having perpendicular mural sides, often many thousand feet in altitude. [. . .] Among the physical phenomena of the globe, this "Cañon of the Colorado' is an isolated fact, unique and sublime in interest."

---

[18] The Sitgreaves expedition of 1851-1852 did not go to the Grand Canyon, but as is noted in various items elsewhere in this bibliography, Sitgreaves' report in 1853 included a lithograph by expedition artist Richard Kern that depicted the North Rim of the canyon as seen from the San Francisco Peaks, about 60 miles away, which nonetheless is the first-ever graphical depiction of the canyon in any form.

2 1857 3.1 (August 28) Latest intelligence. By telegraph to the N. Y. Daily Times. [. . .] From Washington. Another batch of appointments—Survey of the River Colorado—Decisions of the Secretary of the Treasury, &c. (p. 1)

► "The Secretary of War has organized an expedition for the exploration and survey of the river Colorado. The command has been assigned to First Lieutenant J. C. Ives, of the Corps of Topographical Engineers, with directions to traverse the entire unexplored region." (ENTIRE ITEM)

2 1857 3.2 (September 5) Latest intelligence. By telegraph to the N. Y. Daily Times. [. . .] From Washington. The alleged detention of American citizens in Costa Rica—Importance of the Colorado expedition, &c. (p. 1)

---

2 1858 3.490 (March 6) Miscellaneous items. (p. 2)

► "The information received from Lieut. Ives' Colorado Expedition is highly satisfactory. The steamer taken out proves to be admirably adapted for the exploration of the Colorado." (ENTIRE ITEM)

2 1858 3.3 (March 16) Miscellaneous news. From the Colorado surveying expedition. (p. 2)

► From a letter to "a gentleman of this city" dated January; in context, apparently a letter from Ives expedition physician and geologist **John Strong Newberry**.

2 1858 3.4 (April 3) Latest intelligence. By telegraph to the New-York Times. [. . .] Interesting from Washington. [. . .] (From the reporter for the Associated Press.) (p. 1)

► Note of a letter received from Joseph C. Ives, dated February 11.

2 1858 3.1404 (April 16) News of the day

► "News has been received from Lieutenant Ive's [*sic*, Ives'] expedition, sent out to explore the River Colorado. The expedition, it is said, will demonstrate the practicability of navigating this river by light draught steamers, to within one day's march of the great Salt Lake country." (ENTIRE NOTE)

2 1858 3.5 (April 20) Latest intelligence. By telegraph to the New-York Times. Interesting from Washington. [. . .] (From the reporter for the Associated Press.) (p. 1)

► Note of a letter received from Joseph C. Ives, dated February 19.

2 1858 3.6 (May 14) Progress of the United States survey of the Colorado. (p. 2)

► Excerpt from a letter from **Joseph C. Ives**, dated March 14.

2 1858 3.491 (June 21) Latest by telegraph. From Washington. Arrival of Colonel Kane—Governor Cumming's Dispatches. Intended resignation of Minister Reed—Success of the Colorado Expedition—The Overland California Mail. (p. 1)

► "A report has been received by the War Department from Lieutenant Ives, setting forth the entire success of his exploration so far as he has gone. The navigation of the Colorado is entirely safe for large steamers. The health of his men is good." (ENTIRE ITEM)

2 1858 3.7 (June 24) Latest by telegraph. Important from Washington. [. . .] First news from the Colorado expedition—Lieut. Ives' report. (p. 5)

2 1858 3.8 (August 4) The Colorado expedition. (p. 3)

► Signed "Randolph." Filed from Lawrence, Kansas, July 21. A party from the Ives expedition is en route to the east, including "G. H. Peacock, Train-master; B. Mollhausan [*sic*], Artist; F. W. Egloffstein, Topographer; Dr. J. S. newberry, Surgeon and Geologist, with their servants and attendants." A jumbled and chronologically disordered recap of the Ives expedition, briefly conveying information learned from the party. Regarding the land expedition, "The country above abounded with high tables lands, thorugh which the river cuts its way to the depth of 6,000 to 7,000 feet, with banks almost perpendicular. There was a general scarcity fo water and timber through all of this upper country, and it never can be settled by human beings, only so far as they import their supplies from a great distance."

2 1858 3.622 (November 3) Physical geography of North America. Number six. The Cordillera of the Sierra Madre. By **W. Gilpin**. (p. 8)

► Includes reference to the canyons of the Colorado Plateau as "water gaps".

2 1858 3.9 (December 27) Colorado exploring expedition. Preliminary report of Lieut. Ives. (p. 3)

► Abridged but mostly complete text of Ives (1858, ITEM NO. 2.3582).

---

2 1865 3.1417 (April 15) Navigation of the Colorado River

► "Recent explorations have demonstrated that the Colorado River is navigable for small steamers and sailing vessels for six hundred miles above its mouth, to a point within four hundred miles of Salt Lake, and is quite certain to be the highway of a great trade between Utah, Arizonia [*sic*], and California." (ENTIRE NOTE)

---

2 1867 3.1438 (October 24) California matters. (p. 2)

► See "A Perilous Voyage". Brief notice of the James White affair.

---

2 1869 3.1643 (June 30) Reported loss of all but one of the exploring party in the Colorado River. (p. 1) (From the *Republican*, St. Louis, June 29, reporting a dispatch from Green River City, Wyoming, "dated yesterday" (June 28).)

► Powell expedition.

2 1869 3.10 (July 5) The Powell Expedition. The loss of the members in the Colorado — Statement of the sole survivor. (p. 5)

2 1869 3.11 (July 6) The loss of the Powell Expedition. Statement of John A. Risdon — Twenty-one men engulfed in the Colorado in a moment. From the Chicago Tribune. (p. 8)

2 1869 3.12 (July 7) The Powell Exploring Expedition. Risdon's story probably a hoax — Letter received from Major Powell since the date of the pretended disaster — Statement of Mrs. Powell. From the Detroit Tribune, July 5. (p. 8)

2 1869 3.13 (July 7) A card from Mrs. Powell — She looks upon the story as a fabrication. (p. 8)

2 1869 3.14 (July 7) The Grand Canyon of the Colorado, Remarkable voyage by the exploring expedition in 1867 — An interesting narrative. By C. C. Parry. From the Chicago Times, July 5. (p. 8)

2 1869 3.1439 (July 7) The Grand Canyon of the Colorado. Remarkable voyage by an exploring expedition in 1867—An interesting narrative. From the *Chicago Times*, July 5

► James White affair.

2 1869 3.15 (July 9) The Powell Exploring Expedition. Another story that it is lost — Nine men drowned — John Sumner, the survivor, and John A. Risdon, an impostor. From the Omaha Republican, July 2 & 3. (p. 5)

2 1869 3.16 (July 9) Dispatch from Mrs. Powell — Who is Sumner? (p. 5)

2 1869 3.17 (July 13) The Powell Party. How the hoax grew in the hands of sensation mongers. From the Denver (Colorado) News, July 6. (p. 5)

2 1869 3.18 (July 13) The "sole survivor" of the Powell Expedition arrested and lodged in jail. From the Springfield (Ill.) Journal, July 10. (p. 5)

2 1869 3.623 (July 18) News from the Powell Expedition—The rapids are safely passed—"All Well" . . . . (p. 1)

2 1869 3.19 (July 21) The Powell Expedition. Letters from Colonel [*sic*] Powell to June 7 — Character of the country — Running the canyons — The gateway of the Colorado reached in safety. From the Chicago Tribune, July 17. (p. 5)

2 1869 3.20 (July 23) The Powell Expedition. Another letter from Major Powell, dated June 29. (p. 2)

2 1869 3.21 (July 23) Letter from Major Powell's brother, giving an account of the starting and progress of the expedition. (p. 2)

2 1869 3.22 (July 25) The Powell Expedition. Full report of their voyage — It is unattended by loss of life — One boat wrecked — A thrilling account. Correspondence of the Denver (Colo.) News. (p. 8)

► Appends a paragraph signed "Howland."

2 1869 3.338 (September 4) Carvalho's painting of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River. (p. 4)

► S. N. Carvalho, New York exhibition. *Cited here as a matter of disambiguation; the painting is actually a scene of the canyon of the Grand River during one of John C. Frémont's expeditions.*

2 1869 3.1425 (September 22) Return of Colonel [*sic*] Powell—The reported murder of members of his party. (From the *Chicago Tribune*, Sept. 20.)

2 1869 3.1426 (September 22) Colonel [*sic*] Powell in Chicago—Successful exploration of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado—A walled river four hundred miles long.

00 KEYED BY SUBJECT TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY

2 1869 3.1923 (September 25) The reported killing of three men of the Powell Expedition. (p. 5)

► Quoting the Denver *News* for September 17 and the Cheyenne *Leader* for September 18.

2 1869 3.24 (September 26) Major Powell. Results of his exploration of the remarkable Colorado River. From the Deseret (Utah) News, Sept. 15. (p. 4)

---

2 1870 3.1427 (January 31) The Indians. First annual report of Commissioner Parker. By **E. S. Parker**

► Includes reference to a reservation on the "Rio de los Pinos" for the "New-Mexico bands of the Tabequache": "This reservation is a part of the great canyon or ravine of the Colorado River, across or through which it is not likely there can or will be opened any great thoroughfare, making it a very desireable one for the Indians, as being safe from the encroachments of an advancing tide of white population."

---

2 1871 3.1644 (January 15) Explorations of the great canons of the Colorado—Lecture by Major Powell at Cooper Institute.

2 1871 3.25 (April 25) The Illinois state debt—Departure of the Colorado exploring expedition. (p. 1)

---

2 1872 3.624 (May 5) The canoe pastime. Canoes in ancient as well as modern days. English clubs for the promotion of the sport—Hints on the construction of the canoe, the proper costume for the sportsman, and directions as to management. (p. 1

► Includes comment about buffalo hide-covered canoes; "The explorations of the great cañons of the Colorado were accomplished in these kind of canoes."

---

2 1873 3.339 (July 10) By mail and telegraph. (p. 5)

► "Major Powell, explorer of the Grand Cañyon of Colorado [*sic*], leaves Salt Lake City to-day, to complete his work." (ENTIRE ITEM)

2 1873 3.340 (August 7) The land of Mormon. Three hundred miles through Utah—Spanish Fork Canon—Mount Nebo—Out-door bedrooms. From our Special Correspondent. (p. 2)

► Notice of departure of the correspondent with John Wesley Powell and Thomas Moran, from Salt Lake City, "for a visit to the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River"; filed from Toquerville, N. T., July 23, still short of the canyon. [Unsigned, but by **Justin E. Colburn**, *Times* correspondent.]

2 1873 3.1641 (September 4) The Colorado Canon. A trip to the verge of the chasm. Major Powell's second survey—Peculiarities of the country—Water pockets in the rocks—Looking down the abyss—The Colorado and Niagara. From Our Own Correspondent. Kanab, Utah, Territory, Wednesday, Aug 13, 1873

► Unsigned, but by **Justin E. Colburn**, *Times* correspondent.

2 1873 3.26 (October 22) The Colorado canon exploration. (p. 1)

---

00 KEYED BY SUBJECT TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY

2 1874 3.1428 (May 10) City and suburban news

► See under "New-York": "Thomas Moran's large painting of 'The Chasm of the Colorado' will be privately exhibited by Leavitt's Gallery, No. 817 Broadway, on Monday evening. It will be publicly exhibited (without charge) at Goupil's during the following fortnight." (ENTIRE NOTE)

2 1874 3.1429 (May 12) "The Chasm of the Colorado."

► Brief notice of exhibition of the Thomas Moran painting the previous evening at the Leavitt Art Rooms.

2 1874 3.1430 (May 18) Fine arts. Mr. Moran's new picture—Academy of Design—Notes.

► Regarding "Chasm of the Colorado".

2 1874 3.1431 (May 25) T. Moran's "Chasm of the Colorado". By **W.** [Letter to the Editor.]

2 1874 3.342 (July 9) Washington. The threatening Indian depredations. (p. 1)

► See under "Personal": "J. W. Powell, the explorer, is seriously ill here, and it is feared his illness may delay the departure of some portions of his expedition." (ENTIRE ITEM)

---

2 1875 3.343 (June 12) Far western explorations. Major Powell's expedition—Its organization and what it hopes to accomplish—The section of country that will be visited. (p. 1)

2 1875 3.27 (September 12) Major Powell's exploring party. (p. 12)

► "Major Powell's exploring party in charge of A. H. Thompson have arrived at Gunnison, Utah, en route for home, having finished their exploration for the season." (ENTIRE ITEM)

2 1875 3.28 (November 19) Major Powell's survey. Methods and success of the work. The part of each branch — Material for a geological map obtained — The scientific history of the Henry Mountains — Captain Dutton's examination of igneous rock. (p. 5)

---

21 1879 3.345 (June 11) Fashion amid the fossils. The natural history museum. Many prominent persons examining the specimens at Manhattan-Square—A pleasant and largely-attended reception. (p. 8)

► Spring reception at the American Museum of Natural History. Includes notice of "five finely executed relief maps of the Cañon of the Colorado and Henry Mountains, presented by Prof. J. W. Powell".

---

2 1881 3.346 (September 19) Literary notes. (p. 3)

► Includes notice of J. W. Powell as the "Director of Publications of the Geological Survey", with the comment, "Major Powell is the same venturesome officer who, many years ago, made the famous passage of the Rio Colorado in boats and penetrated the cañon district completely from east to west."

---

00 KEYED BY SUBJECT TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY

2 1883 3.1434 (October 28) The talk of Washington.

► Includes note on Thomas Moran paintings, "The Chasm of the Colorado" and "The Cañon of the Yellowstone" hanging in the east end hall of the Senate wing of the U.S. Capitol.

---

21 1884 3.1435 (January 4) Two truthful Arironians' [*sic*] story. From the Peach Springs (Arizona) Champion. (p. 3)

► Reported discovery by Messrs. Spencer and Ridenour of "an imprint in the sand rock, denoting a bare foot, with toes, instep, and heel as plain and unmistakable as the orb of day." It measured 26 inches in length, 12 inches in width.

---

17 1886 3.1436 (June 15) An Indian outbreak feared.

► Hualapai Indians at Kingman and Peach Springs, Arizona.

2 1886 3.637 (December 17) An ingenious swindler. Making a living by personating [*sic*] government scientists. (p. 6)

► Regarding a Clarence Edward Dutton impersonator.

---

2 1887 3.1437 (September 18) A future summer resort. The Grand Cañon of the Colorado. Nature's greatest marvel—How to get to the cañon—Railway and hotels planned. By **D. P.**

2 1887 3.1645 (November 7) Caused by a misplaced switch.

► Passenger train wreck at Peach Springs, Arizona, killing the engineer and a rider aboard the locomotive.

---

2 1889 3.1442 (April 1) Through Grand Cañon.

► Denver, Colorado Cañon and Pacific Railway Company. Stanton Expedition.

2 1889 3.1648 (April 10) Trains in collision.

► Collision of west- and eastbound passenger trains "near Peach Springs, Arizona, 109 miles beyond The Needles."

2 1889 3.1443 (August 25) At the foot of the Grand Cañon. From the St. Louis Globe-Democrat.

► Written in the first person but unsigned. "I went to the bottom of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado last Winter and am one of the few men who ever attempted the descent. I went there to examine a mine said to exist in the bottom of the cañon. I have been all thorugh the Rockies, from Montana to Central America, and know what a chasm is, but the sight of that abyss took my breath away. From the top to the bottom it is full 6,000 feet. Over a mile below you can see the river tearing through the gorge, but not a sound can be heard, it is so far away. From one bank to the other it is apparently not over a quarter of a mile, but as a matter of fact it is fully nineteen miles. My guide told me I would never be able to reach the bottom, but I was determined to go and I went. It was a terrible climb and it took us eight hours to reach the bottom. It is certainly the most desolate place in the world. There is no living thing down there—no insects, reptiles, or animals of any kind. Everything is absolutely dead. The mining prospect was worthless. Before the sun was up the next

morning we were on our way out, and it took us until 10 o'clock that night to climb the wall of the cañon." (ENTIRE ITEM)

---

30 1890 3.618 (October 29) "Scribner" for November. (p. 4)

► Includes note of Robert B. Stanton's article on survey of the Colorado River; see Stanton (1890, ITEM NO. 2.5951). Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.

---

2 1893 3.349 (December 26) Prof. Bickmore's holiday lectures. He talked on "Our Mineral Wealth" and exhibited pictures. (p. 8)

► Albert S. Bickmore. Review mentions "vivid pictures from the Grand Canyon".

---

17 1895 3.1448 (March 17) Indians from the far Southwest. They will be a feature of the Barnum-Bailey Ethnological Congress.

► "A carload of Indians for the Barnum-Bailey Show arrived in Jersey City Friday." Includes notes of "Four men and one squaw of the Mojave Nation", the "Hualapai-Apache tribe", the "Supai" of Cataract Canyon, and "A Coconine brave and his wife" [*sic*].

4 1895 3.1449 (August 6) Obituary notes. (p. 5)

► Includes: "Blachley H. Porter, second son of Timothy H. Porter, died Aug. 1, near Flagstaff, Arizona. He, with his brother Louis, was an a trip to Alaska, but before starting decided to visit the Grand Canon, sixty miles from Flagstaff. While in the canon they were overtaken by a thunderstorm, and the rock under which they had taken shelter with a guide was struck by lightning. Blachley was killed instantly, while his brother and the guide were very bardly [*sic*] burned." (ENTIRE NOTE)

15 1895 3.1450 (August 11) Killed in the Colorado Grand Canon. Death of a Yale student by a lightning's flash. (p. 10)

► Blachley H. Porter. Item by **William I. Marshall**, from the Chicago Inter-Ocean. A detailed account, ostensibly the correct version of events.

2 1895 3.1650 (November 18) Swept through a wild gorge. Two army explorers have a dangerous experience in the Black Canon. ("From the San Francisco Call.") (p. 3)

► Lts. Davis and Potter and guides Barney Weaver and John Goldy arrived in Yuma, having "had been assigned the duty of inspecting the river from Black Cañon to Yuma, with a view to improving the navigation." Began the trip first by sending boat by rail to Peach Springs thence to Diamond Creek, because "they wanted to see some of the scenery of the Grand Cañon." Wrecked after "seventeen terrible miles" and climbed and walked out to Hackberry. *NOTE*: The title erreoneously notes the experience was in Black Canyon; the wreck occurred in Grand Canyon. See also December 1, 1895 (ITEM NO. 3.1651).

2 1895 3.1651 (December 1) A ledge where a misstep meant death. ("From The San Francisco Chronicle.") (p. 6)

► A more complete report on the "Davis-Potter" trip noted in the November 18 issue (ITEM NO. 3.1650). 2nd Lt. M. F. Smith [Davis?], 1st Lt. C. L. Potter.

---

13 1897 3.351 (March 14) Utah wants more land. Negotiations for the strip of Arizona north of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. Is a resort for outlaws. Arizona peace officers seldom appear in it—Assessor's occasional visits—The canyon sets at defiance the slope of a valley—A solitary village. (p. 14)

2 1897 3.352 (August 6) Cars to the Grand Canyon. Lombard, Goode and Co. of Chicago backing a new railroad. (p. 9

► Brief item; also mentions electrical power production from "several waterfalls" for "an electric scenic road for sightseeing purposes" along the South Rim.

2 1897 3.1455 (December 26) The canon of the world. John Muir in the January Atlantic. (p. 15

► By **John Muir**; excerpt from Muir (1898, ITEM NO. 2.14406).

---

2 1898 3.1457 (June 28) Mrs. James Gayler missing. She had been in the Grand Canon of the Colorado with tourists.

► "Flagstaff, Ariz., June 27.—Mrs. James Gayler, a wealthy woman of Ridgewood, N. J., descended, in company with other tourists, to the bottom of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado last Thursday. On Friday she started up the trail leading out of the cañon. She has not been heard of since, and is believed to have been lost." (ENTIRE ITEM)

---

2 1899 3.354 (January 25) Automobiles in Colorado. Horseless carriages soon to be seen in the Grand Canyon. (p. 4)

► Everett-King Company contracted by Santa Fe Railroad for nine 18-passenger vehicles.

2 1899 3.1458 (July 16) Lost in Colorado Canon. Daring rescue party hopes to find W. W. Russell still alive. (p. 7)

2 1899 3.355 (December 22) The Grand Canyon Railway. Road to the copper mines to be finished in thirty days. (p. 4)

---

2 1900 3.356 (March 25) Burton Holmes on the Grand Canyon. (p. 16)

► Lecture announcement.

2 1900 3.1459 (March 31) New line to the Grand Canon.

► Santa Fe Railway to build line from Anita Junction to Grand Canyon.

2 1900 3.357 (June 9) To explore Grand Canyon. Mistakes of other expeditions to be avoided—party well equipped. (p. 1)

► Herbert E. Gregory, R. E. Dodge, William Morris Davis, Dr. Anderson, and Mr. Wetherill; expedition to the North Rim from Colorado Springs, Colorado.

00 KEYED BY SUBJECT TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY

30 1900 3.358 (September 15) Items of the day. (Book Reviews, p. 14)

► Includes notice of forthcoming publication of George Wharton James's *In and Around the Grand Canyon*.

30 1900 3.359 (December 15) Items from Boston. (Book Reviews, p. 22)

► Includes notice of forthcoming publication of George Wharton James's *In and Around the Grand Canyon*.

---

2 1901 3.361 (September 4) Brief railroad items. (p. 2)

► Expected completion of "Grand Canyon Line" (Grand Canyon Railway) to the South Rim by the end of September.

9 1901 3.362 (November 18) The California Limited Santa Fe. (p. 9)

► Advertisement; apparently the Santa Fe's first advertisement in the *New York Times* to include Grand Canyon. Also advertises booklet, "Grand Canyon of Arizona", for ten cents. See also subsequent 1901 advertisements, all with variations, on November 25, p. 10; December 2, p. 10; December 9, p. 10; December 30, p. 5.

9 1901 3.363 (November 22) Brief railroad items. (p. 7)

► Includes notice of Santa Fe Railroad's proposal "to establish a weekly standard sleeping car line between the Grand Canyon and Los Angeles, Cal."

---

2 1902 3.364 (March 29) Boston notes. (Book Reviews, p. 29)

► Includes notice of George Wharton James's *In and Around the Grand Canyon*, and lecture by James, with comment about contrived obituary notices of James's death on February 1 in "his fatal battle with a rattlesnake encountered in a curiosity shop in Phoenix, Ariz."

17 1902 3.1460 (May 25) Indian boy found murdered.

► Havasupai found dead about seven miles from Supai; not identified in this brief item.

30 1902 3.365 (June 28) Books received. (Book Reviews, p. 13)

► Includes notice of "Guide Book of the Grand Canyon of Arizona. With the only Correct Maps in Print. A Volume of Interesting Facts and Gossip. By P. C. Bicknell", published by Fred Harvey.

2 1902 3.366 (September 21) Prof. J. W. Powell ill. He is Director of the Bureau of Ethnology of Smithsonian Institution, and a prominent geologist. (p. 3)

4 1902 3.367 (September 24) Noted ethnologist dies. Major J. W. Powell, connected with Smithsonian Institution, passes away in Maine—Explored Grand Canon. (p. 9)

---

30 1903 3.628 (January 10) Colorado River. Mr. Dellenbaugh's story of it and the canons it has sculptured along its course. (Book Reviews, p. 7)

► Review of Dellenbaugh's *Romance of the Colorado River*. (Refer to Dellenbaugh, 1902, ITEM NO. 2.2310.)

2 1903 3.1461 (March 25) A bear for the President. Arizona Rough Riders will present a live one to him

► Black bear from Sonora planned to be presented to President Roosevelt during his visit to Arizona. (Apparently never transacted.)

30 1903 3.368 (April 4) Books received. (Book Reviews, p. 15)

► Includes notice of *Glimpses of the Grand Canyon of Arizona*, by Henry G. Peabody, published by Fred Harvey.]

2 1903 3.369 (April 12) Coney Island rejuvenated. A "world's fair" to be the feature this summer. (p. 28) [Includes notice of new "shows" [*sic*, short plays], including "The Grand Canyon".]

30 1903 3.371 (May 2) Colorado River. Mr. George W. James's descriptions of its Grand Canyons. (Book Reviews, p. 3)

► Book review of James's *In and Around the Grand Canyon*.

30 1903 3.1462 (May 2) Arizona scenery. (Book Reviews.)

► Book review of Henry G. Peabody's *Glimpses of the Grand Cañon of Arizona*, published by Fred Harvey.

2 1903 3.372 (May 7) Mr. Roosevelt sees the Grand Canyon. He pleads for the preservation of the wonderful chasm. People of Arizona gather to hear the President, who talks on irrigation and other topics. (p. 2)

19 1903 3.1463 (May 10) Immense Kaibab cattle ranch. Natural inclosure 75 miles long and 50 miles wide. (p. 34)

2 1903 3.373 (June 27) Excursion to Canyon of Arizona. (p. 3)

► "The Santa Fé will run a big excursion from Denver to the Grand Canyon of Arizona, after the International Convention of the Christian Endeavor Society in Denver, July 13. A very low rate will be made, not only to the Canyon but also through to California." (ENTIRE ITEM)

2 1903 3.374 (September 6) Bankers' western trip. Group VIII. of New York body going to San Francisco. Special vestibuled train to take them to the American Bankers' Association convention. (p. 10)

► Includes notice of stop at Grand Canyon.

30 1903 3.375 (October 17) About authors. What some of them are saying, writing, or planning. (Book Reviews, p. 20)

► Includes notice of George Wharton James and brief biographical note.

17 1903 3.1006 (December 19) Boston notes. Chaucer's "The Parliament of Foules"—Some January books. By **Stephenson Browne**. (Book Reviews, p. 13)

► Includes notice of George Wharton James, on lecture circuit, addressing the Appalachian Club on the Havasupai, with notice of work toward a new book.

30 1904 3.376 (June 4) Coronado. The first explorer of the West's own story of his exploits. By **Frederick S. Dellenbaugh**. (Book Reviews, p. 369)

► Review of *The Journey of Coronado—1540-1542*, by George Parker Winship.

2 1904 3.377 (December 11) Willcox, New York's new Santa Claus. Character sketch of the man chosen by President Roosevelt to take the New York Post Office out of politics and run it on a strictly business basis—Young and self-made—His park record. (New York Times Magazine, p. 2)

► William R. Willcox. Includes quote about a secretive book agent, "he seemed to be afraid of disclosing his business except by the roundabout way of Colorado and the Grand Canyon." (entire note in this context)

---

2 1905 3.378 (April 21) A land of rainbow cliffs. Paintings of the Grand Canyon and scenes among the Hopis. (p. 9)

► Louis Akin exhibition in New York.

2 1905 3.379 (June 11) Henry van Dyke, optimist and old-fashioned philosopher. (New York Times Magazine, p. 3)

► Includes about his first visit to Grand Canyon.

30 1905 3.380 (July 22) A guide book of the West. (Book Reviews, p. 478)

► Review of *The Girl and the Deal*, by Karl Edwin Harriman; a "guide book novel" including the Grand Canyon (refer to Harriman, 1905, ITEM NO. 7.223).

2 1905 3.381 (November 12) Save Niagara Falls, Roosevelt will say. Intends to make a strong plea in his message. Delegation shows dangers. Plans of various power companies would result in destruction of the American Falls. (p. 4)

► Includes mention of "the Grand Canyon of Colorado" [*sic*].

---

2 1906 3.382 (March 24) The Sage Brush Parson. By H. F. Jenkins. (Book Reviews, p. 182)

► Letter by **H. F. Jenkins**, regarding the *Times*' review of A. B. Ward's book of this title. Jenkins discusses at length that "the chief character of 'The Sage Brush Parson' is largely drawn from life, the real 'parson' of the early eighties being George Wharton James, the well-known author and lecturer"; with notes on the Colorado River and the Grand Canyon.

2 1906 3.383 (July 1) Trainload of teachers to cross the continent. Start in five Pullmans for a 30-day trip to the cost. 100 from New York City. Convention of National Educational Association turned into sight-seeing trip. (p. 4)

► Includes note of Grand Canyon.

2 1906 3.767 (July 22) Wonders of the petrified forest of Arizona. One of nature's mysteries which amazes the layman, fascinates the geologist, and inspires the poet. By **Lilian Whiting**. (New York Times Magazine, p. 3)

► Includes mention of Grand Canyon.

2 1906 3.31 (August 12) In Arizona's wonderland — Grand Cañon of the Colorado. By **Lilian Whiting**. (Section 3, p. 3)

2 1906 3.1465 (October 10) Theatrical notes.

► "Ernest Lamson has decided to rechristen his new play 'A Romance of Bright Angel Trail.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)

---

2 1907 3.1466 (January 2) The Academy of Design. Some paintings in the winter exhibition at the Fine Arts.

► Includes ". . . Mr. Thomas Moran, with a brilliant landscape from the Rio Colorado . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)

30 1907 3.385 (July 6) Gossip of authors. (Book Reviews, p. 436)

► "Frederick S. Dellenbaugh . . . is spending the Summer in and about the neighborhood of the Grand Canyon, refreshing his memory on the topography of that region and collecting illustrations for a new book, which he is about to write for Putnam's Sons, giving a detailed description of the Powell expedition, of which he was a member. Dellenbaugh is a sportsman and an artist as well as an author, and his book, which will be a real story of Western adventure, will appear this November." (ENTIRE NOTE) (The book is *A Canyon Voyage*.)

2 1907 3.386 (September 20) Longworths have two exciting days. Member of their party, Mrs. Charles Joy, lost at Grand Canyon. Found after 15 hours. Later, Roosevelt's daughter centre of uproar in Pullman over right to use drawing room. (p. 1)

► Representative and Mrs. Nicholas Longworth (daughter of Theodore Roosevelt), and Mrs. Charles Frederick Joy.

2 1907 3.387 (September 21) Joy himself lost looking for wife. Found after many hours by search parties sent to look for him. She walked twelve miles. The Longworths held previous reservation for the disputed Pullman drawing room—Russians hissed. (p. 5)

► Representative and Mrs. Nicholas Longworth (daughter of Theodore Roosevelt), and Mrs. Charles Frederick Joy.

8 1907 3.388 (December 22) In the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. By **James Oppenheim**. (New York Times Magazine, p. 3)

► Poem.

---

2 1908 3.1361 (January 14) Hurled through cataract. Two miners who lost their boat escaped without injury.

► Charles S. Russell, Edwin R. Monett; report from Louis Boucher.

2 1908 3.32 (February 9) Two go through the Grand Canyon. Russell and Monet [*sic*] reach the Needles after a perilous journey in gorge. Modest over their feat. One carried down rapids in an overturned boat—Refuse to talk of gold finds. (Section 2, p. 2)

► Charles S. Russell, Edwin R. Monett.

2 1908 3.1467 (February 10) Record of the Grand Canon. Robert B. Stanton tells how many have made the perilous trip. By **Robert B. Stanton**. (p. 8)

► Letter to the editor.

30 1908 3.1007 (March 21) New light on the Indian race. (Book Reviews, p. 151)

► Includes notice of George Wharton James's forthcoming book with the (working) title "What the White Race May Learn from the Indian"; including mention of Havasupai.

30 1908 3.390 (October 31) Down the Grand Canyon. (Book Reviews, p. 639)

► Notice of publication of Frederick S. Dellenbaugh's *A Canyon Voyage*.

2 1908 3.629 (November 8) Welcomes our professors. Berlin hears inaugural addresses by Felix Adler and W. M. Davis. (p. C1)

► "Prof. Adler drew a graphic word-picture of the Grand Cañon of Colorado [*sic*] and the river surging 5,000 feet beneath for an outlet 'to light and liberty' to illustrate the irresistible struggle going on in the American Nation for better political National ideals."

---

2 1909 3.1469 (February 24) Explorer still at 72 years. John Burroughs to join John Muir in tour of Colorado's Grand Canon [*sic*]. (p. 5)

► Main title probably should read "Explorer still active at 72 years."

2 1909 3.33 (March 15) Burroughs writes of petrified forest. Naturalist also describes a trip through the natural wonder of the Colorado. (p. 5)

► John Burroughs.

30 1909 3.630 (June 5) Among the authors. (Book Reviews, p. 354)

► "Prof. W. M. Davis, who has a volume of geographical essays with Ginn & Co. for early issue, received the Collom gold medal of the American Geographical Society of New York when he lectured recently before the society on 'Lessons of the Colorado Canyon.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)

2 1909 3.391 (August 15) Taft sees Col. Lyon; census list held up. (p. 2)

► Includes notice of President William Howard Taft's plan to visit Grand Canyon on October 14.

2 1909 3.392 (October 15) Taft spends day at Grand Canyon. Takes trips about the rim, but hasn't time to go down the trail. (p. 8)

► President William Howard Taft. (See also Taft, 1915, ITEM NO. 2.31634.)

---

21 1910 3.393 (January 5) Mother Earth still young. Not 100,000,000 years old, but only 60,000,000, says Prof. Davis. (p. 1)

► William Morris Davis. Includes note of Grand Canyon.

30 1910 3.394 (February 5) Among the authors. (Book Reviews, p. 6)

► "James Paul Kelly of Charleston, West Va., has recently become interested in some of the traditions connected with the Grand Canyon. As a result of his study of these he has written a novel called 'Prince Izon,' in which he imagines the discovery of a remnant of the Aztec race that had been hidden in an unknown spur of the Grand Canyon until the present day." (ENTIRE ITEM)] (Refer to Kelly, 1910, ITEM NO. 7.57.)

00 KEYED BY SUBJECT TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY

2 1910 3.395 (February 18) Weston a day ahead of schedule. (p. 8)

► "Edward Payson Weston, the pedestrian, left [for] Grand Canyon early to-day on his walk toward New York. Weston is in fine condition and is one day ahead of his schedule." (ENTIRE ITEM) Transcontinental walk, Los Angeles to New York.

2 1910 3.396 (February 19) Weston to reach here May 10. (p. 13)

► Includes note of Weston at Grand Canyon.

2 1910 3.397 (February 20) Weston rolls over steep embankment. (p. 20)

► Slight accident near Flagstaff. Includes note of Weston's walk from Williams to Grand Canyon.

2 1910 3.398 (March 23) The "billionaire special." Mrs. Sage, the Goulds, and Carnegie party's private train from Pasadena. (p. 1)

► Includes note of planned stop at Grand Canyon.

2 1910 3.399 (April 16) Yucatan ruins Asiatic. Traveler Diosy's theory—He found a similarity to Far Eastern remains. (p. 9)

► Includes notice of visit to Grand Canyon.

13 1910 3.402 (June 21) Signs with eagle feather. Thus Taft does his part toward making Arizona and New Mexico states. (p. 3)

► President William Howard Taft uses an eagle feather to sign his surname to Congressional bill creating states of Arizona and New Mexico. Of note is the presentation of the blotter to Ralph Cameron by Secretary Norton, taking "that occasion to reward Mr. Cameron for saving his life fifteen years ago. The story was then told to President Taft. One night fifteen years ago while travelling alone in the Grand Canyon of Arizona, Mr. Norton became ill. When he could crawl no further he sank down, expecting to die. A miner discovered him and hurried to Mr. Cameron's home for help. Mr. Norton was taken there and cared for until he recovered."

2 1910 3.1470 (December 19) Elmendorff [*sic*] lecture on Grand Canon. (p. 9)

► Dwight L. Elmendorf; spelled correctly in main text. Note of lecture given the previous night at Carnegie Hall, illustrated with colored lantern slides and motion pictures.

---

2 1911 3.403 (January 26) Another Roosevelt tour. The Colonel's itinerary for March extends to the Pacific coast. (p. 3)

► Projected itinerary lists March 17 at Grand Canyon.

2 1911 3.404 (March 12) Sportsmen dine "Buffalo Jones". Intrepid big game hunter shows them pictorially his feats in the wild. Call for new game laws. Speakers say the time has come when steps must be taken for conservation in the woods. (p. 8)

► Includes notice of films of capturing animals "on his ranch in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado".

00 KEYED BY SUBJECT TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY

2 1911 3.405 (March 17) Roosevelt at Grand Canyon. Passes night there with Gov. Sloan as guide. (p. 7)

► "Williams, Ariz. March 16.—Theodore Roosevelt passed through this place today for the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, where he spent the night. He has been joined by his son Archie. Gov. Sloan, who guided the Roosevelt party through the Grand Canyon, discussed with him the recently adopted Constitution for Arizona. Mr. Roosevelt disapproves of several things in the document, but at Flagstaff he said that Congress should have granted Statehood, no matter what the Constitution contained." (ENTIRE ITEM)

17 1911 3.1008 (October 29) Where primitive people are more hospitable than New Yorkers. Friendly customs of Africans, and others which may seem strange to us here. (New York Times Magazine, p. 14)

► Includes discussion of Havasupai; in context, apparently from or by **George Wharton James**.

30 1911 3.406 (December 3) Around the world on book wings. Volumes which will carry the reader to many climes and many peoples. (Book Reviews, p. 764)

► Includes George Wharton James's *In and Around the Grand Canyon*.

---

2 1912 3.407 (March 24) Auto battles with snow. President Joy has exciting experience in New Mexico. (Section B, p. 5)

► Henry B. Joy, president of Packard Motor Car Co. Passing notice of visits to Grand Canyon and Yuma, with comment on "Not a drop of water between Ash Fork and the Grand Canyon!"

4 1912 3.408 (April 27) Obituary notes. (p. 15)

► "William Henry Bonnett, who died in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado" [December 21, 1911], aged 81.

2 1912 3.409 (June 2) Autoists build road. Seventy-mile stretch constructed for motor car tour. (p. C10)

► "The new road connects the railroad of Ash Fork with the Government reservation at Grand Canyon." The road was built "under the direction of the veteran 'Bill' Bass [William Wallace Bass], who antedates the railroad, building in that region, and has been locally credited on many occasions with having dug the Grand Canyon himself." [With regard to the latter comment, Bass is confused with John Hance.]

21 1912 3.410 (June 19) Tell of vast riches in the Grand Canyon. Men engaged in gold dredging operations expect to astonish the world. Have overcome obstacles. Steamboat placed in the great chasm—Large capital only can extract the gold from silt. (p. 11)

► Lees Ferry and Glen Canyon.

2 1912 3.631 (August 25) Geographers start on their long tour. European scientists have praise for the wonderful sights of New York. Will cross the continent. American geographers will accompany them on long trip and act as guides and hosts. (p. 9)

► Transcontinental Excursion of 1912. No direct mention of Grand Canyon. Includes list of American participants and photograph of organizer William Morris Davis.

2 1912 3.411 (October 13) Amazed at wonder of Grand Canyon. World scientists in transcontinental tour loud in praise of its natural beauties. Unique in its grandeur. Foreign visitors impressed with the irrigation value of the Roosevelt Dam and lake. (p. C5)

► Transcontinental Excursion of 1912, American Geographical Society.

2 1912 3.412 (October 15) The Grand Canyon. (p. 14)

► Transcontinental Excursion of 1912, American Geographical Society.

2 1912 3.414 (November 6) Artist Schneider a suicide in hotel. Hangs himself by trunk strap at the Latham—Recently returned from West. Suffered from insomnia. Year and a half of sleepless nights, he wrote, made life unbearable—Attempted suicide at Grand Canyon. (p. 24)

► William G. Schneider, water-color painter.

2 1912 3.415 (December 1) Models for travel show. 267 mile mountain range among exhibits to be offered. (p. 8)

► Travel and Vacation Exhibition, New York, including miniature representations of "great natural wonders" including Grand Canyon.

---

2 1913 3.416 (January 13) Grand Canyon in motion pictures. (p. 11)

► "An exhibition of motion pictures taken along the Grand Canyon of the Colorado by E. C. Kolb and E. L. Kolb, who have just finished a 101 days' trip with their cameras, following the journey of Powell in 1869, will be made before the American Scenic and Historic Preservation Society at its meeting Wednesday evening at Delmonico's." (ENTIRE NOTE)

2 1913 3.417 (January 23) Moving views of Colorado canyons. (p. 11)

► "The travelogue, describing the photographic exploration of the canyons of the Colorado River, with scenes by moving picture of the shooting of the rapids, will be given again to-day at the Berkeley Theatre. The engagement of the Kolb Brothers, who made the trip, was originally for Monday, Tuesday, and Wednesday, matinées and nights, but at the close of last night's performance it was decided to extend the exhibition another day, owing to the interest taken in the production. There are also moving pictures and illustrated slides from the Grand Canyon of Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE)

2 1913 3.1390 (January 26) This week's free lectures. (p. XX 6).

► Includes "Grand Canyon of Arizona, by Dr. Thomas Edward Potterton, at Public School 63, Fourth Street, east of First Avenue, 8:15 P. M." (ENTIRE NOTE)

2 1913 3.418 (March 9) Pennell on the pictorial possibilities of America. The famous etcher believes there is a big opportunity for artists to do something American for America if they have the eyes to see and brains to understand what lies near them. By **Joseph Pennell**. (p. 59)

► Includes mention of the recently-deceased Louis Akin.

00 KEYED BY SUBJECT TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY

2 1913 3.419 (June 26) Roosevelt's two trips. Will keep him away from city campaign, except for one week. (p. 4)

► Includes note, "On July 8 the Colonel, with his sons, Archie and Quentin, will take a two months' camping trip in the Grand Canyon of Arizona."

2 1913 3.420 (July 11) Bryan pays tribute to Brazil's envoy. [Lauro Severiano Müller, Minister of Foreign Affairs of Brazil. (p. 9)

► Includes note, "Dr. Müller considered the Grand Canyon the most marvelous thing he saw in his travels."

2 1913 3.421 (July 13) Roosevelt in New Mexico. Starts for Grand Canyon and later will see the Snake Dance. (p. 1)

► "Theodore Roosevelt and his sons, Archie and Quentin, left here [Albuquerque] at noon to-day for the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, where they will spend a week. After that they will start with a pack train for the Hopi and Moki Indian villages to witness the snake dances and to visit the Painted Desert." (ENTIRE NOTE)

2 1913 3.1472 (July 15) Roosevelt to cross Grand Canon. (p. 2)

2 1913 3.422 (July 17) Roosevelt in electrical storm. (p. 7)

► "A terrific electrical storm, the worst experienced in this region in several years, raged about Col. Theodore Roosevelt and his party yesterday as they crossed the Colorado River in Bright Angel Cañon, on the way to the Bad Lands hunting grounds. The crossing was made in the cage suspended from a cable 800 feet [*sic*] above the river. Lightning played about the cage. The Colonel and his sons, Archie and Quentin, were drenched, but suffered no other mishap." (ENTIRE NOTE)

2 1913 3.423 (August 3) 1915 exposition rising rapidly. (p. X 12)

► Panama-Pacific International Exposition of 1915, San Francisco. Of note: "The Santa Fe Railway will expend $300,000 upon a concession in which the Grand Canyon of Arizona will be shown."

2 1913 3.424 (September 14) Happenings and activities of motordom. First side car crosses continent. Five weeks of running bring Le Roy Snodgrass and his wife to New York. Desert and mountains fail to daunt couple—Incidents of their 5,600-mile trip. (p. X 16)

► Includes note of a side-trip to Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

30 1913 3.789 (October 26) Topics of the week. (Book Reviews, p. 580)

► Includes mention of Henry Van Dyke and "Daybreak in the Grand Canyon of Arizona".

2 1913 3.425 (December 26) 7,304 Panama Canals; are represented by the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River. By **D. E. Clapp**.

► Letter to the editor. Volume of the Grand Canyon calculated at 424,403,807,000 cubic yards, or the equivalent of 7,304 Panama Canals. Other comparative caclulations are included.

00 KEYED BY SUBJECT TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY

2 1914 3.426 (February 10) Hearst seeks Senate? Said to be after Arizona nomination—Buys land for hotel. (p. 1)

► William Randolph Hearst "has purchased a large tract of land on the Grand Canyon and is planning to erect a modern hotel that will be one of the most palatial and commodious in the entire West."

2 1914 3.427 (March 6) Outdoor life seen under palace roof. Travel, Vacation, and Sportsmen's Show here for ten days' stay. (p. 9)

► Of note: "Yard upon yard of painted canvas, serving as a background, depicts a panoramic illustration of the Grand Canyon, the Rocky Mountains, and other big game regions."

2 1914 3.2007 (August 7) Motor to New York from Los Angeles. J. H. Minor and C. P. Minor, who started April 28, arrive here. By the National Highway. Tourists next year can cover 3,500-mile route in thirty days, it is said. (p. 12

► The brothers Minor traveled across the country "in order to obtain accurate information for the thousands of automobile tourists who were expected to go to San Francisco by automobile next year [to see the grand expositions then being constructed]." Includes the remark, quoting J. H. Minor: "When you get to Williams you can leave the national route by a very good road for a trip to the Grand Cañon, joining the highway a little further on at Flagstaff. This is a side trip of 144 miles."

30 1914 3.428 (September 27) News of books. (Book Reviews, p. 408)

► Of note: "The Macmillan Company will publish next week an account of a trip 'Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico' by Ellsworth Kolb."

---

17 1915 3.1473 (March 24) The fictional Indian. He does not exist, especially not among the Pai Utes. By **Frederick S. Dellenbaugh**. (p. 10)

► Letter to the editor.

2 1915 3.429 (May 7) Maharaja to see country. On his way to Frisco in private car he will visit big cities. (p. 9)

► Maharaja of Kapurthala. Includes notice of planned stop at Grand Canyon.

2 1915 3.430 (May 24) Whitman's trip West. Governor's party starts for exposition Wednesday—Return June 18. (p. 18)

► Includes notice of New York governor Charles S. Whitman's planned stop at Grand Canyon.

2 1915 3.431 (May 27) Whitman starts for the big fair. (p. 6)

► Charles S. Whitman. Includes notice of planned stop at Grand Canyon.

2 1915 3.432 (July 6) Elks leave for coast. Special train for New Yorkers starts for Los Angeles reunion. (p. 9)

► Includes notice of planned stop at Grand Canyon.

2 1915 3.434 (September 13) Crazed in Grand Canyon. New Hampshire tourist wanders without food or drink. (p. 16)

---

00 KEYED BY SUBJECT TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY

30 1916 3.435 (January 30) Travelers who choose America. Recent books that point out features of interest, especially in New England, for the tourist. (Book Reviews, p. 35)

► Reviews include *First Through the Grand Canyon*, by John Wesley Powell (edited by Horace Kephart).

2 1916 3.436 (June 11) Notes and items of the automobile trade. (p. XX 4)

► "From Dodge Brothers, Detroit, Mich.: 'We have been notified that "Death Valley Dodge," driven by O. K. Parker of Los Angeles, has successfully made a trip to the bottom of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado and back to the rim. This is the first time in the history of motoring that the feat has ever been performed. It was impossible to use the burro trails, and Mr Parker made a new route to the bottom of the gorge, being compelled in many places to blast enormous rocks out of the way. The canyon is more than a mile deep at the point where the descent was made.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)

2 1916 3.1474 (June 11) Questions of the traveler. Every one has learned to consult the railroad information bureau, which has become one of the chief aids to travel. (Section 2, p. 9.)

► Question received: "Can a middle-aged person make the trip down the Bright Angel Trail in the Grand Canon?" (ENTIRE NOTE) Example of a general-information question received by a railroad.

2 1916 3.437 (November 16) To link national parks by one road. Aims of National Park-to-Park Highway Association approved by Interior official. (p. XX 2)

---

2 1917 3.438 (January 14) By air to national parks, Wright says. Makes this prediction at Motoring Day meeting at Washington. (p. XX 4)

► Orville Wright. Includes remark on viewing Grand Canyon from the air (see instead Wright, 1917, ITEM NO. 2.31829).

2 1917 3.439 (July 15) "Redskin Rembrandt" paints western scenes. Blackfoot Indian achieves striking effects, partly with his thumb instead of brush. (p. 68)

► Lone Wolf. Includes note of a picture that "is a study of color effects in the Grand Canyon."

2 1917 3.440 (October 14) First explorer of Grand Canyon. Achievement of James White set forth in Senate document. Made the voyage in 1867. Nearly starved, was rescued from the raft upon which he lived for fourteen days. (Section R, p. 78)

---

2 1918 3.34 (May 18) To unveil Powell tablet. Lane to dedicate the Grand Canyon memorial on Monday. (p. 15)

17 1918 3.441 (November 24) Visits Indian city hidden in canyon. New York traveler goes down into 3,000-foot Arizona chasm and studies a primitive civilization. (p. 43)

► Anthropologist Leslie Spier studies the Havasupai.

---

00 KEYED BY SUBJECT TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY

4 1919 3.1737 (April 2) R. S. Bingham, Yale half back, dead. *In:* Obituaries. (p. 12)

► "Lawrence, Mass., April. 1.—Word of the death at Grand Canyon, Ariz., of Robert Scott Bingham, halfback of the Yale football teams of 1915 and 1916, was received by relatives here today." (ENTIRE ITEM)

9 1919 3.35 (May 25) Touring in national parks. (Section 3, p. 5)

► Grand Canyon mentioned *in passing*.

2 1919 3.442 (May 28) End 3,300-mile flight from Texas to Pacific. (p. 3)

► Ellington Field "Gulf-to-Pacific" squadron of DeHaviland Four planes under command of 1st Lt. R. O. Searle. Includes a flight into Grand Canyon.

2 1919 3.1738 (October 2) Two cities barred from Albert's tour. (p. 17)

► King Albert and Queen Elizabeth of Belgium. Article includes itinerary of American trip, including Grand Canyon, and members of the royal party.

2 1919 3.443 (October 20) Aged Indian chief greets King Albert. Picturesque meeting at Gallup—Squaws loath to pose for the Queen. (p. 3)

► Includes note of visit to Grand Canyon, and injury to brakeman L. H. Cockrum, who was afterward visited by the king and queen and decorated with the Order of Leopold II.

---

2 1920 3.444 (June 22) Vick sees Tammany party. Says the convention won't "pussy-foot" on wet plank. (p. 2)

► Democratic Convention party strategy meeting. Story filed from Grand Canyon, regarding Walter Vick, campaign manager for New Jersey Governor Edwards, and note of a "burro" trip into the canyon and a rim drive.

30 1920 3.445 (August 1) Latest works of fiction. (p. 51+)

► Includes review of Richard Barry's *Fruit of the Desert*, noting a portion of the book takes place in Grand Canyon. Refer to Barry (1920, ITEM NO. 7.222).

---

2 1921 3.446 (March 13) Mme. Curie sails May 7. Discoverer of radium to receive one gram from American friends. (p. E1)

► Mme. Marie Curie. Includes note of plan to visit Grand Canyon.

2 1921 3.447 (March 13) Who's who in Senate. Careers of fourteen new members summarized—Several picturesque characters. (p. XX 2)

► Includes Ralph H. Cameron of Arizona.

30 1921 3.449 (May 1) New York's police force in fiction. A review by **Arthur Woods**, former police commissioner of New York. (p. 51)

► Review of Honore Willsie's *The Enchanted Canyon* (Frederick A. Stokes edition).

00 KEYED BY SUBJECT TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY

2 1921 3.450 (May 29) Memorial Hospital greets Mme. Curie. Visit, intended to be quiet, is turned into an ovation for woman scientist. Warned by her doctors. Told that she must not overtax her strength—Social plans to be curtailed. (p. 16)

► Mme. Marie Curie. Includes note of plans to visit Grand Canyon.

2 1921 3.452 (May 29) Air route for the Grand Canyon. (p. 11)

► "The possibility of opening up an aerial passenger service through the Grand Canyon of Colorado [*sic*] is being planned by the War Department, it was learned here [San Antonio, Texas] today. Lieutenant Alexander Pearson Jr., transcontinental flier, has been ordered to make an investigation to find landing fields and to ascertain air conditions at various times of the day." (ENTIRE NOTE)

2 1921 3.451 (May 31) Mme. Curie to start West. Health improved, she will leave tomorrow for the Grand Canyon. (p. 6)

2 1921 3.453 (June 3) Mme. Curie to rest at Grand Canyon. (p. 15)

► "Mme. Marie Curie, accompanied by her daughters, Irene and Eve, and Harriet I. Eager, left here yesterday for the Grand Canyon where she will rest for several days. She will visit a number of cities on her way back East and will sail from this city for France on June 25." (ENTIRE NOTE)

2 1921 3.1877 (June 13) Lt. A. Pearson enters gorge, lands and takes off again to study air currents. (Section 3, p. 2)

2 1921 3.454 (June 25) Mme. Curie finds America a marvel. Generosity, care for the young and for people's pleasures impress her in New York. Praises for our institutions. On eve of departure the scientist tells what she thinks of various cities. (p. 11)

► Mme. Marie Curie. Includes Curie's comment on Grand Canyon, "which, despite the heat, was a rare pleasure".

2 1921 3.455 (July 10) Fixes Western Pacific valuation, $66,730,011. Road capitalized at $172,720,912—Account requires adjustment, says commission. (p. 91)

► Grand Canyon Railroad valued at $1,359,398.

2 1921 3.456 (August 17) Topics of the times. (p. 7)

► Recounting Marie Curie's visit to America, and her quote of the "magnificent, savage aspects of the Grand Canyon".

2 1921 3.457 (November 21) Foch Legion's guest at public reception. Hippodrome crowded and Marshal is praised by various speakers. (p. 17)

► Marshal Ferdinand Foch of France feted by American Legion. Includes note of planned visit to Grand Canyon.

2 1921 3.458 (December 3) Wilson's breakdown and the attempt to oust him. [. . .] Woodrow Wilson as I know him. By **Joseph P. Tumulty** (thirty-fifth instalment). (p. 15)

► "Chapter XLI. The Western Trip." Includes note of a planned week's vacation to rest at Grand Canyon, subsequently declined by the President. Woodrow Wilson.

00 KEYED BY SUBJECT TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY

4 1922 3.459 (January 20) Obituary notes. (p. 14)

► "Moses Mosler, President of the Mosler Safe Company, died suddenly yesterday in the Grand Canyon, Arizona. He had lived at the Hotel Savoy in this city."

13 1922 3.37 (February 24) Assails park concessions. (p. 12)

12/1 1922 3.460 (March 19) Hoover in Grand Canyon [*sic*]. He and other officials inspect site for proposed Colorado River dam. (p. 17)

► Herbert Hoover, then Secretary of Commerce, in Black Canyon as Chairman of the Colorado River Commission. *Cited here to note the misnomer in the title.*

2 1922 3.461 (August 10) Alights in Grand Canyon. Lieut. Thomas makes first airplane landing, 3,000 feet below the rim. (p. 13)

► "The first airplane landing in the Grand Canyon of Arizona was made today [August 9] by Lieutenant R. B. Thomas, Officers' Reserve Corps, of Kansas, at Turtle Head, Ponto [*sic*] Plateau, near El Tovar, the National Park Service announced. The landing place was 3,000 feet below the rim of the canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)] Royal H. Thomas.

2 1922 3.462 (August 13) Overland motoring joys. Many pleasures for well equipped tourists seeing America by automobile. (p. 91)

► Includes note of travel from Maine Station to Grand Canyon.

2 1922 3.463 (October 9) Anna Gould here after ten years. Arrives with her husband, the Duke de Talleyrand, on trip around the world. Held up by Chinese troops. The Grand Canyon, Duchess says, most wonderful of all sights she has seen. (p. 12)

19 1922 3.38 (October 22) Insect menace checked. Destruction of Grand Canyon forests averted, says Forest Service. (Section 10, p. 12)

2 1922 3.39 (November 15) Mountbattens found Hollywood virtuous. Grand Canyon finest sight he has seen, says friend of the Prince of Wales. (p. 40)

4 1922 3.464 (December 14) Dr. Arthur W. Dow, noted artist, dies. Professor of Fine Arts at Teachers College, Columbia, for 18 years was 65. (p. 21)

► Includes note that "his exhibition of a series of Grand Canyon paintings and other works attracted wide attention."

21 1922 3.40 (December 29) Carbon from the air baffles scientists. (p. 3)

► American Association for the Advancement of Science meeting. Includes brief summary of presentation about Grand Canyon by William Morris Davis.

---

13 1923 3.41 (January 13) Dog in Grand Canyon debated by Cabinet. Harding must decide if lone postmaster may keep his pet despite the law. (p. 3)

13 1923 3.42 (January 15) The postmaster's dog. [Editorial.] (p. 14)

13 1923 3.43 (January 17) The postmaster's dog. Plenty of room in the Grand Canyon without menace to the natives. By **R. Frothingham**. [Letter to the Editor.] (p. 16)

2 1923 3.465 (May 15) Stereoscopic movies on single film strip. Walter Parkes shows the possibilities of his new camera in scenes of Grand Canyon. (p. 22)

4 1923 3.466 (September 6) Langdon Gibson dies; explorer-scientist. Brother of illustrator spent 18 months with Peary on northern coast of Greenland. (p. 15)

► Gibson here noted to have been "one of the seven members of the Stanton expedition, which completed the first exploration in 1890 of the Grand Canyon and the Colorado River [*sic*]". Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.

2 1923 3.467 (September 9) Motoring East from the Pacific can be done at small expense. Eight-thousand-mile tour by two young men in small car, including dash into Mexico, at average of eight cents a mile—Motor trails in Great American Desert. (p. XX 12)

► Includes note on the road from Bryce Canyon to North Rim of Grand Canyon through the "Khiabab forest" [*sic*, Kaibab forest].

2 1923 3.44 (September 16) Adventure in the canyon. (Section 2, p. 4) [Editorial.]

2 1923 3.45 (September 23) Asks plane to seek canyon explorers. Acting Governor of Arizona appeals to Geological Survey to help locate missing party. Drifting boat is seen. Rescuers to hunt for ten men charting flooded river in Grand Canyon. (pp. 1, 5)

2 1923 3.46 (September 24) Canyon explorers not yet heard from. Arizona officials discuss sending a rescue party on foot from Diamond Creek. (p. 2)

2 1923 3.47 (September 25) Patrol starts hunt for canyon explorers. Boat found floating down Colorado River was not used by the Survey party. (p. 9)

2 1923 3.48 (September 26) Thinks canyon party safe. Director Birdseye [*sic*] declares disaster to explorers "inconceivable". (p. 5)

19 1923 3.468 (October 21) World's wild life is fast vanishing. Many species extinct. Civilized man's weapons too much for the jungle folk. Automobile as a menace. Makes distant fields accessible to hunters and helps to reduce the game supply. (p. XX 4)

► Includes plan to introduce pronghorn herd to the Tonto Plateau.

2 1923 3.49 (October 24) Safely through the canyon. [Editorial. U.S. Geological Survey expedition.] (p. 18)

30 1923 3.469 (November 4) Brief reviews. (Book Reviews, p. 24)

► Includes review of Mary Roberts Rinehart's *The Out Trail* (George H. Doran edition).

2 1923 3.50 (November 11) Daring scientists conquer Grand Canyon's wild rapids. Tell of narrow escape. Hurled in frail boats down 280 miles of savage stream. Upsets and broken bones. Radio kept government's lost adventurers in daily touch with the world. (Section 9, p. 3)

19 1923 3.470 (December 23) Deer in national forests. (p. XX 10)

2 1923 3.471 (December 28) Must lower rail fares. Lines in Southwest ordered to keep rate down to 3.6 cents. (p. 25)

► Grand Canyon Railway exempt.

---

2 1924 3.51 (January 29) Survey lecture repeated. Two crowds hear description of work in Grand Canyon. (p. 6)

13 1924 3.472 (February 17) The senatorial mirror. (New York Times Magazine, p. 2)

► Includes note on Ralph Cameron and Grand Canyon.

13 1924 3.52 (March 4) Accuses a Senator of public trespass. Representative asserts Cameron of Arizona seeks control of Bright Angel Trail. Court rule is ignored. Cramton of Michigan reports removal of signs warning of germ-laden water. (p. 2)

13 1924 3.53 (March 20) Bright Angel sale put up to county. (p. 19)

2 1924 3.473 (April 13) Seven wonders of the United States. (New York Times Magazine)

28 1924 3.474 (May 11) [Photograph.] Flirting with death in the Grand Canyon, Army planes from Rockwell Field flying low through the gorge to secure the first photographs of the canyon ever taken at such a low altitude. (Photogravure section, p. 2)

► Aerial photograph, showing wingtips of biplane in view.

2 1924 3.475 (May 25) Back to the Babbitts. By **Will Rogers**. (p. XX 2)

► Humor. Includes the misnotation, "Everybody out through here is all hopped up and excited over the proposed Dam at Boulder Canyon on the Colorado, in Grand Canyon." (Title is not a reference to the Arizona Babbitts.)

2 1924 3.476 (May 31) Woman, 74, tours 8,000 miles in auto. First crossed continent with father, a Forty-niner, behind an ox team. Returns with daughter. Untired by long trip—Travelers from Salem, Ore., praise New York traffic police. (p. 13)

► Mrs. A. N. Gilbert with daughter Mrs. B. O. Schucking, both of Salem, Oregon. Refers *in passing* only to having made "a tour of the Grand Canyon".

21 1924 3.477 (June 27) 1,150 miles surveyed. Numerous streams, dam and reservoir sites mapped by engineers. (p. 33)

► U.S. Geological Survey work, including Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

13 1924 3.54 (July 29) To protect Grand Canyon. Government asks court to stop placer mining by 9 defendants. (p. 19)

2 1924 3.478 (August 10) Cruising taxis of the western desert. Not 20-cent-a-mile boxes-on-wheels, but big cars that stand ready for a thousand-mile call. By **Roger Williams Birdseye**. (New York Times Magazine, pp. 10, 15)

► Includes House Rock Valley.

17 1924 3.479 (August 17) Heap much Indians. (p. XX 5)

► Brief note on Native Americans of the Grand Canyon area.

30 1924 3.632 (October 12) By river, rock and Arctic ice. Adventures in the Grand Canyon, on western peaks and on frozen seas. (Book Reviews, pp. 7, 26)

► In part, a review of Lewis R. Freeman's *Down the Grand Canyon*.

13 1924 3.55 (October 23) Daniels sees graft in the Grand Canyon. Accuses Republicans of planning to give profit of $1,000,000,000 to private interests. (p. 3)

► Josephus Daniels, former Secretary of the Navy. Brief.

19 1924 3.56 (November 23) Restoring wild antelope to Grand Canyon plateau. (Section 8, p. 12)

► Pronghorn on Tonto Plateau.

2 1924 3.481 (December 21) Parlor car motor train may make regular trips to coast. (p. X 13)

► Using empty automobiles being shuttled to California as a luxury tour for tourists; tested locally but now projected as a regular offering with a "string of four cars each with accommodations for a couple of dozen persons." Mentions Grand Canyon as part of the westbound tour.

---

19 1925 3.329 (February 15) Forest reserve becomes a range of death: Great deer herd, isolated on an Arizona plateau, is dying rapidly of starvation. By **William Atherton Du Puy**. (Magazine, p. 8)

19 1925 3.330 (February 20) The Kiabab [*sic*] deer. By **Stephen S. Johnson**. [Letter to the Editor.]

2 1925 3.482 (March 29) Mapping a nation. (p. E6)

► Includes brief note, "Fortunately, the work in recent years, including such difficult feats as the survey of the Grand Canyon, has been done with minute care and accuracy, and promises well for future mapping."

16 1925 3.1476 (April 20) Put man's age back ten million years. Scientists so interrpret rude drawings of long-extinct dinosaurs found in Arizona. Maybe reptiles survived. Their continuance till age of man also suggested by Doheny Expedition's find. (p. 5)

2 1925 3.483 (April 22) City brevities. (p. 38)

► Of note: "The expedition of the United States Geological Survey through the Grand Canyon of the Colorado in 1923 will be described and illustrated by Lewis L. K. Freeman, explorer and author, tomorrow at 8:15 P. M., in the Doremus Lecture Hall at the College of the City of New York."

2 1925 3.484 (May 31) Curtain rises on nation's park show. Automobile ushers the way to Uncle Sam's vast scenic playgrounds in the Rocky Mountain region, and two million visitors are expected this year. By **William Atherton Du Puy**. (New York Times Magazine, pp. 4-5)

16 1925 3.1009 (June 19) Stone picks are dug up. Implements, 100 feet deep in earth, are found in Arizona. (p. 9)

► Discovery at Camp Verde. "The discovery . . . corroborates evidence furnished by pictographs in Havasupai Canyon that man existed in the age of the dinosaurs."

2 1925 3.1815 (July 26) Never trust a burro. (Section 7, p. 3)

► Actress Trixie Friganza reports her "burro" stumbled on trail at Grand Canyon. She had been at Grand Canyon for location filming in "The Road to Yesterday".

13 1925 3.57 (August 10) Charge mishandling of Grand Canyon. Senators Ashurst and Cameron report concessions monopolized, funds squandered. "Tourist camp a disgrace." Roads declared few and wretched, despite expenditure of over $700,000 since 1919. Indian agents assailed. Stockmen complain of Forest Reserve Service in Arizona and plead for a change. (p. 3)

13 1925 3.58 (August 11) Arizona looks backward. [Editorial.] (p. 20)

► Includes remarks on charges against Fred Harvey for inadequate provisions but attributes it to declining water supply.

13 1925 3.485 (August 12) Coolidge holds up Cameron land suits. Consents to postponement until Arizona Senator gets reports from mining engineers. (p. 3)

2 1925 3.1657 (August 16) "Just too cuters" now invade Zion Park. They want to foist more conventional names on peaks and dells and creeks. (p. SM7) By **Wallace Smith**.

► Includes Kaibab Plateau.

2 1925 3.486 (September 13) Many Scouts have seen America this summer. Vacation trips have proved educational as well as recreational—Panama sent twenty-five youngsters to the Maine woods. (p. X 12)

2 1925 3.487 (September 20) Mapping the states. (p. E6)

► Urging the completion of topographic mapping in the U.S. Mentions *in passing* that "One engineer 'ran' the 400-mile line of the Grand Canyon." Apparently in reference to the recent Birdseye expedition.

13 1925 3.1121 (September 28) Arizona divides on "Cameron cases". Government suits against Senator's relatives and friends opens a bitter battle. "Frame-up" cry is raised. But opposition asks why criminal instead of civil action was not based on charges. Valuable claims involved. Senator's race for re-election enters into calculations of his supporters and foes. (p. 8)

21 1925 3.488 (November 8) Gold in our waters. Engineer finds recoverable minerals at paying value in our flowing streams—Declares the gold in the sea is thus derived. By **C. E. Holland**. (p. X 14)

► Letter to the editor. Includes some discussion of the Colorado River and the Grand Canyon.

2 1925 3.59 (December 6) Ellsworth sees Grand Canyon. Explorer expresses his reverence for the age-old story that Nature has written in its mighty rocks and cliffs. By **Lincoln Ellsworth**. (Section 9, p. 6)

00 KEYED BY SUBJECT TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY

12/2 1925 3.60 (December 27) Grand Canyon's bold cliffs to be bridged by man. Engineers to conquer the great chasm with a span that would be the highest of its kind in the world. (Section 4, pp. 8, 21)

► Navajo Bridge.

---

21 1926 3.61 (January 13) Prints of first land animal discovered in Grand Canyon. (p. 2)

19 1926 3.62 (February 7) Deer flourish at Grand Canyon. (Section 7, p. 15)

21 1926 3.63 (February 24) Seeks ancient footprints. Dr. Gilmore will continue researches in the Grand Canyon. (p. 7)

► C. W. Gilmore.

16 1926 3.1477 (March 7) Mankind's story adds new paragraphs daily. Archaeologists digging in many lands uncover relics that fit into the puzzle of the human race—Man's age is still undetermined. (p. XX 24)

► Includes note of Doheny expedition to Havasu Canyon.

30 1926 3.495 (April 18) Mr. Flagg goes journeying at home. (Book Reviews, p. 7)

► Book review by **Llewelyn Powys**. Review of James Montgomery Flagg's *Boulevards All the Way—Maybe!*

13 1926 3.496 (May 4) House passes bills to enlarge national parks. (p. 22)

► Bill sent to the Senate. Includes Grand Canyon.

2 1926 3.497 (May 25) Swedish royalty due here Thursday. Walker to greet Crown Prince and Princess, who will tour country until Aug. 1. White House visit listed. Heir to throne to break precedent by giving press interview—Also to indulge in archaeology hobby. (p. 27)

► Crown Prince Gustavus Adolfus and Crown Princess Louise. Includes notice of planned visit to Grand Canyon.

21 1926 3.498 (June 6) Radium uncovers new clues to earth's age. Scientists using radioactive elements as time clocks now estimate that certain rocks were more than 1,100 million years in the making. (p. XX 4)

2 1926 3.499 (June 6) Motor influx to national parks. Yosemite to celebrate diamond jubilee by opening first paved highway—Road policy improving. (p. XX 16)

► Includes note of roads funding for Grand Canyon.

21 1926 3.64 (June 9) Smithsonian gets animal footprints. Age of fossilized tracks from Grand Canyon is reckoned in millions. (p. 23)

21 1926 3.500 (June 16) Geology Pullman ready. Princeton's summer school on wheels to travel 10,000 miles. (p. 24)

00 KEYED BY SUBJECT TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY

2 1926 3.501 (July 17) Gustaf Adolf rides mule. He and princess enjoy climb to rim of Grand Canyon. (p. 28)

► Swedish Crown Prince Gustavus Adolfus and Crown Princess Louise visit to Grand Canyon.

21 1926 3.502 (August 2) Authority of Bible on science denied. Rev. Mr. Cotton says it has failed to meet problems of modern times. (p. 20)

► Includes note on receipt of fossil footprints from Grand Canyon by Smithsonian Institution.

21 1926 3.503 (August 8) Africa to have a solar station. Dr. Abbot of the Smithsonian is building one to measure radiation—Scientists of museum have been busy in the field. (p. XX 8)

► Includes notice of receipt of fossil footprints from Grand Canyon.

2 1926 3.504 (August 25) Host of Americans invite Queen Marie. But she cannot accept any because she will be guest of nation on tour. Will visit President first. Official itinerary of her trip will be given out Sept. 1—King is too ill to come. (p. 9)

► Queen Marie of Romania. Includes note of plan to visit Grand Canyon.

4 1926 3.505 (August 27) Thomas Moran dies; painter of the Rockies. (p. 17)

2 1926 3.506 (September 1) A painter of the Far West. (p. 22) By **J. B. Gilder**.

► Letter to the Editor; about Thomas Moran.

2 1926 3.507 (September 5) Says Rockies excel Alps. Italian hotel man, after tour of America, praises scenery. (p. 13)

► F. C. Rota, general manager of the Grand Hotel, Naples. "Before sailing Mr. Rota said the finest sight he had ever seen was the Grand Canyon of Arizona."

2 1926 3.509 (October 12) Marie's detailed itinerary. Schedule of Queen's American tour, all but her trip South. (p. 22)

► Queen Marie of Rumania. Includes Grand Canyon.

2 1926 3.510 (October 16) Queen Marie meets Mrs. Wilson's party. With son and daughter, she is a guest at birthday tea aboard the Leviathan. Most of day in her suite. Queen accepts program to quit ship at quarantine and land at the Battery. (pp. 1, 10)

► Regarding the forthcoming trip, quotes Princess Ileana: "The Grand Canyon appeals to me first."

12/1 1926 3.1658 (November 4) Denies contributing in Arizona campaign. Power company officer examined by Senator King in slush fund inquiry.

► Charges by Ralph H. Cameron that "a huge slush fund had been sent into Arizona to defeat him for re-election". Allegations against Arthur W. Engeler, secretary-treasurer of Colorado River Engineering and Development Company, which had applied to build a Colorado River dam at Diamond Creek.

2 1926 3.65 (November 15) Big tourist year seen. Grand Canyon travel barometer records increase of visitors. (p. 25)

00 KEYED BY SUBJECT TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY

2 1926 3.511 (November 16) Maharaja of Indore here. Indian ruler, traveling incognito, reaches Salt Lake City. (p. 24)

► Includes note of plan to visit Grand Canyon.

2 1926 3.512 (November 17) Ex-Maharaja here despite scandal. Deposed ruler of Indore, in Utah, is silent on nautch girl and two murders. Entered using incognito. He wants to see America quietly—Moral-turptitude rule is recalled. (p. 1)

► Includes note of plan to visit Grand Canyon.

13 1926 3.513 (December 8) National park grabs. Shifting of boundaries by Congress has been quite general. By **W[illard] G. Van Name**. (p. 26)

► Letter to the Editor. Includes comment on timber on South Rim of Grand Canyon. See also response by Stephen T. Mather, December 19, and rejoinder by Van Name, January 9, 1927.

13 1926 3.514 (December 19) National park boundaries revised after long study. Director of the Service gives details of work done by the Commission on Outdoor Recreations and reasons for action. By **Stephen T. Mather**. (p. XX 12)

► Response to letter by W. G. Van Name, December 8.

---

2 1927 3.515 (January 2) The work of Thomas Moran. Water-color sketches on view this week—A pioneer artist. By **Stephen Tyng Mather**. (p. X 10)

► Exhibition in the Milch Galleries, New York. Also makes mention of Moran's "*Grand Chasm of the Colorado*" (*sic*), which hangs in the "Senate Gallery" of the U.S. Capitol.

13 1927 3.516 (January 9) More about the national parks. By **Willard G. Van Name**. (p. XX 8)

► Rejoinder to Stephen T. Mather response of December 19, 1926.

2 1927 3.517 (January 23) Feminine ideal prevails. Softer lines, elaboration and unusual treatment of materials point way. (p. X 15)

► Includes comment on Grand Canyon and Colorado River as a style of weaving.

2 1927 3.518 (January 23) Sheer stuffs are very modish. (p. X 15)

► Includes comment on "[p]ussywillow crêpe printed in one of the Grand Canyon all-over patterns", referring to a weaving style.

2 1927 3.519 (February 1) The world's seven wonders as listed by Will Rogers. (p. 29)

► Letter to the Editor, signed "The Mayor". During a visit to "Old Virginia" notes, tongue-in-cheek, "Visited their Natural Bridge today, the first of the seven wonders of the world. Niagara and the Grand Canyon are a couple more."

2 1927 3.520 (February 6) The social use of English. Difference of pronunciation by educated classes has made language a fascinating study. By **Lawrence Grant**. (p. X 16)

► Letter to the Editor. Includes: "I well remember camping in the Grand Canyon of Arizona with a very pronounced cockney whose initials were A. G. G. I happened to pick up his hat and found gold initials tuck in thus I. G. G. I asked him

why, and he replied, 'I don't know, Mr. Grant. I says as pline as can be I. G. G. and they always come back with I. G. G.' "

14 1927 3.521 (April 24) Our national parks become universities. In the first decade of their organization public attendance has increased fivefold—Nature is the teacher and textbook in the great laboratories. By **Stephen T. Mather**. (p. X 15)

30 1927 3.522 (June 19) When the Gibson Girl was young. (Book Reviews, p. 16)

► Review of Una Hunt's *Young in the "Nineties"*, including note of author's Washington life, with John Wesley Powell's visit to her home.

2 1927 3.701 (June 20) Sports of the Times. By **John Kieran**. (p. 17)

► Includes reference to boxer Jack Dempsey in training, "going to Colorado [*sic*] [to] push back the walls of the Grand Canyon a bit."

2 1927 3.523 (June 25) Captured outlaw admits bank robbery. Kimes, caught in Grand Canyon, is accused of murder of an Oklahoma police chief. (p. 14)

► Matthew Kimes.

2 1927 3.524 (July 2) "Phantom" outlaw tells life story. Matthew Kimes, terror of Oklahoma, is resigned to fate as deputies guard him. He had two close escapes. Once when pursued, bandit says, he stole a car, found a baby inside and returned it. (p. 6)

21 1927 3.525 (July 6) Gets fossil footprints. National Museum receives marks made 25,000,000 years ago. (p. 22)

► Grand Canyon collections of Charles W. Gilmore.

2 1927 3.66 (July 21) German ambassador calls Grand Canyon model for America's new style of skyscraper. (p. 9)

2 1927 3.526 (July 24) Western bandit is at last taken. Matt Kimes, who robbed banks in Oklahoma, led the officers of four states a long chase—His bold gang broken up. By **Edward H. Smith**. (p. XX 2)

► Includes portrait of Kimes.

14 1927 3.527 (August 19) The open book. (p. 16)

► Editorial. Comments on John Campbell Merriam's plans for "educational and inspirational" uses of the national parks.

28 1927 3.68 (September 11) "Letting down": One of the boats of the Eddy Expedition negotiating a turn in the swift current of the Colorado River where falls are numerous and submerged rocks a constant danger. (Rotogravure Picture Section)

► Clyde Eddy expedition.

28 1927 3.69 (September 11) "The nine who pulled through": The members of the expedition which successfully navigated the rapids of the Colorado River at high water. Clyde L. Eddy, who led the party, is in the centre. (Rotogravure Picture Section)

► Clyde Eddy expedition.

28 1927 3.70 (September 11) One of the six hundred rapids of the Colorado River: The Marble Canyon, which had never before been run successfully, negotiated by the Eddy Expedition on its trip from Greenriver, Utah, to Needles, Cal. (Rotogravеur Picture Section)

► Clyde Eddy expedition.

2 1927 3.71 (November 15) Army to help film Grand Canyon play. Troops go to set up radio for movie drama, "The Menace," amid Colorado's grandeur. Far from outside world. Three parties to pitch camps in gorge on the picturesque and turbulent river. (p. 15)

2 1927 3.528 (November 23) Army aids filming of Grand Canyon. Its radio flashing news from the heart of the Painted Desert. Tells of isolated camps. Part of expedition daring rapids of Colorado River has not been heard from. (p. 16)

2 1927 3.72 (November 24) Army radio hums in Painted Desert. Operators siding in filming of Grand Canyon link up Fort Douglas. No word from river party. Indian missionary finds lost courier with broken car—Takes him to Camp Pearson. (p. 4)

2 1927 3.73 (November 25) Catches weak signals from canyon party. Radio operator at Fort Douglas hears parts of a vague message. (p. 17)

2 1927 3.74 (November 26) Army fliers seek men lost in canyon. Ordered to search for film party of 13, missing in Colorado River gorge. Out 16 days, food for 10. Camp Pearson headquarters of party filming the Grand Canyon apprehensive of fate. (p. 3)

2 1927 3.75 (November 28) Start air canyon hunt. Army fliers, in search for missing film party, make Las Vegas base. (p. 12)

2 1927 3.529 (November 28) Riding the canyon. (p. 20)

► Editorial. Also see correction, November 30, p. 24.

2 1927 3.76 (November 29) Fliers at film camp. Army plane will start today in search for Larue [*sic*] party. (p. 8)

2 1927 3.77 (November 30) Hurricane sweeps Arizona film camp. Damages tents and radio and prevents air search for river party. (p. 22)

2 1927 3.78 (December 1) Missing film men safe. Colorado River party reaches Camp Pearson, Ariz., after long delay. (p. 4)

2 1927 3.79 (December 4) Describes battle with canyon rapids. Member of film expedition tells story of adventure in Colorado River gorge. "Ghost town" was found. Day after day making headway seemed a life and death struggle. (Section 2, pp. 1, 2) By **De Vergne Barber.**

► Communication quoted, with editor's introductory paragraph.

2 1927 3.1659 (December 18) Laughter and tears keep Hollywood on the go.

► Includes item on "Pathé-Bray expedition filming Elmer Smith's story, 'The Bride of the Colorado'. . . ."

00 KEYED BY SUBJECT TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY

2 1928 3.80 (January 15) With a pilgrim in the Grand Canyon. There the record of earth's history is written boldly in the rocks. By **Lincoln Ellsworth.** (Section 5, pp. 10-11)

2 1928 3.530 (February 19) Mail for near-by town goes 1,025 miles. (p. 30)

► Inauguration of Kaibab Forest, Arizona, post office.

2 1928 3.532 (April 15) Searchers for Lindbergh find new plane in Arizona with note, "Gone to Lunch". (p. 9)

► News item from Williams, Arizona. Appended is a separate news item filed from Grand Canyon, noting Charles A. Lindbergh stop at Grand Canyon landing field (*i.e.* Red Butte).

2 1928 3.533 (April 15) The family goes up for a flight. Fathers, mothers and children are now seen at the airports—Other aviation items. (p. 150)

► See item, "Flights to National Parks".

2 1928 3.534 (April 16) Lindbergh drops in, surprising Denver. Unheralded, he alights among 3,000 watching military air manoeuvres. Flew from Grand Canyon. There he abandoned recent reticence and talked of previous visit on muleback. (p. 16)

► Charles A. Lindbergh. Appends news item filed from Grand Canyon.

2 1928 3.535 (April 22) Hotels in rail valuation. Commerce board reconsiders and decides for Santa Fe. (p. 52)

► Includes notice of decision that El Tovar and Bright Angel hotels "were essential items of that railroad's carrier equipment".

2 1928 3.536 (April 22) Model consulate planned in Spain. One of our buildings at the Seville Exposition will be permanent. Cost is placed at $200,000. After exhibits are removed the structure will go to the Consular Service. (p. 60)

► Consulate will include a scale model of Grand Canyon.

2 1928 3.81 (May 27) Utah and Nevada in the news. (Section 3, p. 4)

► Includes discovery of cave in ". . . the Utah end of the Grand Canyon"; Roaring Springs Canyon.

2 1928 3.537 (May 31) Lindbergh in Arizona. Dines at Grand Canyon as he follows air mail route. (p. 21)

► Charles A. Lindbergh.

2 1928 3.82 (June 10) Uncle Sam buys the Bright Angel. (Section 3, p. 4)

► Bright Angel Trail.

2 1928 3.538 (June 17) Secrets of planet Mars to be revealed by a huge telescope at Grand Canyon. (p. 45)

► Plans for observatory at Desert View by "N. W. Ritchey" (*i.e.*, G. W. Ritchey, regarding which refer to George Willis Ritchey, 1929, 1930, ITEM NOS. 2.5422, 2.5423).

00 KEYED BY SUBJECT TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY

12/2 1928 3.539 (July 15) A bridge rises high over the mighty Colorado. Where the great river roars onward to the Grand Canyon men are weaving a steel span that will offer an easy trail to the Painted Desert. By **R. L. Duffus**. (New York Times Magazine, pp. 12-13, 21)

► Navajo Bridge.

2 1928 3.540 (July 23) The great moon hoax. (p. 10)

► Editorial, in part regarding the Desert View observatory proposed by G. W. Ritchey.

2 1928 3.541 (July 31) Lindbergh and woman on flight to canyon. Lost in fog with two for three hours—One leaves and the other and mechanic continue. (p. 3)

► Charles A. Lindbergh.

2 1928 3.542 (August 25) Will Rogers advises flight over the Grand Canyon. By **Will Rogers**. (p. 12) [Letter to the Editor.]

2 1928 3.543 (November 21) First woman, in scow, dares rapids of Colorado River. (p. 1)

► Bessie Hyde.

2 1928 3.83 (November 22) Race differences declared inborn. (p. 8)

► National Academy of Sciences meeting; includes reference to lecture by John C. Merriam on Grand Canyon (not the subject of the item's title).

14 1928 3.84 (November 27) Outdoor museums. [Editorial.] (p. 30)

14 1928 3.85 (December 15) Our educational parks. Organizations working to bring out value of national reserves. By **Robert Sterling Yard**. [Letter to the Editor.] (p. 18)

2 1928 3.86 (December 18) Army fliers to hunt pair in Grand Canyon. Search ordered, with Mr. and Mrs. Hyde overdue two weeks in their venture. (p. 13)

2 1928 3.544 (December 20) Missing pair's boat found in canyon. Army aviators, descending to near river, see scow of the Hydes stranded. Searched for two weeks. Couple attempted to cross in home-made craft—Father commends fliers. (p. 14)

2 1928 3.87 (December 20) Perils of the canyon. [Editorial.] (p. 26)

2 1928 3.88 (December 21) Search canyon rim for missing Hydes. Rescue parties' efforts are spurred by the finding of wrecked scow. Fliers again take off. Drop notes directing boatmen to go ashore and hunt for tracks in the snow. (p. 15)

2 1928 3.89 (December 23) Hopes for Hydes fades. Canyon rescuers still hunt vainly for the missing couple. (p. 20)

2 1928 3.90 (December 25) Tracks of Hyde found in canyon. Footprints, evidently left by Colorado River voyager, are at bottom of great gorge. Couple missing 40 days. Discovery of trace is announced after two search parties had failed to report. (p. 36)

2 1928 3.91 (December 26) Press search in canyon. Party hunting the Hydes spurred by finding of footprints. (p. 3)

2 1929 3.92 (February 22) Two lost in canyon. National park employees' boat hits rocks in Colorado rapids. (p. 28)

► Fred Johnson and Glen Sturdevant down in the Colorado River.

2 1929 3.93 (February 25) The Colorado takes toll again. [Editorial.] (p. 22)

► Fred Johnson and Glen Sturdevant.

2 1929 3.546 (March 3) Naming places in parks. Chairman of the Geographic Board considers an American nomenclature as best for our wonders of nature. By **Frank Bond**. (p. XX 3)

21 1929 3.547 (May 19) Men who carry America's divining rods. Mapmakers of the Geological Survey have for fifty years searched the land for its hidden sources of wealth. By **Don Glassman**. (New York Times Magazine)

2 1929 3.548 (May 29) Miss Stinnes here on world auto trip. Daughter of German financier tells of long journeys over trackless wastes. Traveled 27,000 miles. Dynamited path over the Urals—Has lost 28 pounds on tour—Hails industrial progress of America. (p. 12)

► Clairenore Stinnes. Includes note of having visited Grand Canyon.

12/2 1929 3.549 (June 2) California adds to her pageantry. Spectacle based on Indian lore staged at Perris this year. Such shows dot the state. Some have their background in religion—Arizona reports continued prosperity. By **Chapin Hall**. (p. E2)

► Includes comments about Navajo Bridge, to be opened in June.

12/2 1929 3.94 (June 16) Grand Canyon bridge dedicated by throng. Conflicting storms send thousands scurrying at climax of Colorado ceremony. (p. 24)

12/2 1929 3.95 (June 23) Bridge now spans the Grand Canyon. Historic and surveying backgrounds of towering steel structure are traced. Marble Gorge straddled. Near there the Mormon renegade Lee hid from pursuers—Adventures of 1923 surveying party. By **Lewis R. Freeman**. (Section 3, p. 7)

► Navajo Bridge.

2 1929 3.550 (June 29) Air-rail riders reach Los Angeles. Party of ten that left here Wednesday night arrive in time for dinner. In flight for 2,000 miles. Guests of Transcontinental Air Transport, ahead of schedule, look down on Grand Canyon. (p. 2)

2 1929 3.551 (June 29) Two Army fliers die in collision of planes. Lieut. W. G. Plummer and cadet killed in fall at Riverside, Cal.—Other craft escapes. (p. 2)

► Plummer is noted to have been one of the pilots who looked for the missing Hydes on the Colorado River, and who sighted the Hydes' scow.

12/2 1929 3.96 (June 29) Bridging the untamed Colorado. [Editorial.] (p. 16)

► Navajo Bridge.

12/2 1929 3.97 (June 30) *In:* Ask city to remove Lindbergh beacon. By **Chapin Hall**. (p. E2)

► See "A New Link Forged"; about Navajo Bridge.

00 KEYED BY SUBJECT TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY

2 1929 3.1665 (December 14) A pioneer in the panhandle. *In:* Topics of the Times.

► Death of Col. Charles Goodnight in Arizona. Includes notice of his work with Uncle Jim Owens.

---

21 1930 3.553 (June 8) Princeton plans wide geology tour. Five international scientists and 16 students to go 11,000 miles in this country. (p. 31)

21 1930 3.554 (August 31) Dr. Field reviews geologists' tour. Princeton's International School traveled 15,000 miles during this summer. Studied delta drainage. Most trying experience was night in Grand Canyon with temperature above 100 degrees. (p. N1

► Richard M. Field, director of International School of Geology, Princeton University.

21 1930 3.555 (September 7) Are we going to the dogs? By **W. E. Farbstein**.

► Letter to the Editor, regarding lack of original thinking; includes comment about William Morris Davis's conclusion "that the Grand Canyon of Colorado [*sic*] is rapidly disappearing".

2 1930 3.556 (November 16) Invitations from here fluster Frau Einstein; says she won't let savant land in New York. (p. 1)

► Including note of Albert Einstein plan to visit Grand Canyon in February.

---

30 1931 3.1010 (January 4) Books in brief review. (Book Reviews, p. 10)

► Includes review of Hoffman Birney's *Roads To Roam* (Penn Publishing edition).

2 1931 3.702 (January 24) Questioning Meteor Butte. *In:* Topics of the Times. (p. 13)

► Includes reference to Frederick S. Dellenbaugh and Powell Expedition.

2 1931 3.557 (March 2) Einstein is "Great Relative," Hopis decide on his theory. (p. 5)

► At Grand Canyon, Hopi inquiry into the "business" of Albert Einstein is told of the theory of relativity; the honorific then conferred by them.

2 1931 3.558 (April 12) Will visit Grand Canyon. Japanese couple's itinerary also includes trip to Yosemite. (p. 16)

► Prince Takamutsu, brother of Emperor Hirohito, and Princess Kikuko.

2 1931 3.559 (April 13) Our Japanese visitors. (p. 18)

► Editorial. Prince Takamutsu, brother of Emperor Hirohito, and Princess Kikuko.

2 1931 3.560 (May 17) Celebrities in fancy dress. Here as abroad costumes are often used to further a cause or cater to love of pomp. (p. 87)

► Includes note of Albert Einstein's visit to Grand Canyon.

2 1931 3.561 (May 25) Movietone news. By **A. D. S.** (p. 24)

► Includes note of newsreel of Japanese Prince Takamatsu visit to Grand Canyon.

2 1931 3.563 (November 7) Envoy gives Hindenburg book of views of American parks. (p. 22

► Includes quotation of German President Paul von Hindenburg, mentioning desire to visit Grand Canyon.

2 1931 3.564 (November 23) Chicago hails Grofe suite. Whiteman presents premiere of "Grand Canyon Suite." (p. 25)

► World premier of Ferde Grofé's "Grand Canyon Suite", conducted by Paul Whiteman.

---

21 1932 3.565 (January 3) Princeton outlines geological survey. 10,000-mile transcontinental tour of inspection of soil to start next summer. (p. N8)

30 1932 3.566 (January 30) The screen. By **Mordaunt Hall**. (p. 13)

► See "In the Grand Canyon", a review of the film, "The Rainbow Trail", based on Zane Grey's novel of that title, produced by Fox Film Corporation.

2 1932 3.567 (February 7) Plaque to honor Stephen T. Mather. Unveiling ceremony will be held in Mount Rainier National Park on July 4. Other sites being chosen. Series of tributes will be placed in honor of founder of National Park System. (p. N2)

► Includes note of plaque to be placed at Yavapai Point, and possibly also on the North Rim.

2 1932 3.1493 (April 3) Explorer wins Burroughs Medal for book on Colorado Canyon trip. F. S. Dellenbaugh gets award on anniversary of the naturalist's birth for best volume of year in field—Day is celebrated by Scouts as part of Conservation Week. (p. N1)

2 1932 3.568 (April 16) Dr. F. E. Miller dies; throat specialist. Physician, 73, had made a deep study of the scientific phases of vocal art. Wrote books for singers. Inventor of electric system of tone production succumbs after ten days' illness. (p. 15)

► Frank Ebenezer Miller. Includes note that he wrote "The Goal", dealing with the fall of Lucifer, for which he gained inspiration at the Grand Canyon.

2 1932 3.569 (July 5) The Mather memorials. (p. 14) [Editorial.]

14 1932 3.703 (August 28) Nature's schools. (Section 2, p. 1) [Editorial.]

► Regarding educational programs in the national parks. Includes note of Grand Canyon.

2 1932 3.570 (September 2) Canyon hotel destroyed. Union Pacific lodge is burned with loss of $1,000,000. (p. 30)

► Grand Canyon Lodge, North Rim.

---

00 KEYED BY SUBJECT TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY

30 1933 3.572 (January 1) Miscellaneous brief reviews of recent non-fiction. (Book Reviews, p. 10)

► See "The Colorado River", review of Robert Brewster Stanton's *Colorado River Controversies* (edited by James M. Chalfant).

21 1933 3.573 (May 5) Age of earth put at 2,000 million. Dr. Merriam says new data may add eons to period of planet's existence. Cites the Grand Canyon. Time has already destroyed some of its vital evidence, he says in lecture here. (p. 34

► John C. Merriam.

21 1933 3.574 (May 7) This hoary earth. (Section 4, p. 4) [Editorial.]

► Regarding John C. Merriam lecture. Includes note of Grand Canyon.

2 1933 3.575 (June 11) Ellsworth in trim for rigors of trip. Daily schedule of wrestling keeps him fit for flight across the Antarctic. Plans a ship gymnasium. Explorer also intends to command his vessel on voyage South—50 books in library. (p. 26)

► Lincoln Ellsworth. Includes comment about hiking Grand Canyon trails.

2 1933 3.578 (August 6) Ten scenic jewels in our parks. By **Horace M. Albright**. (New York Times Magazine, pp. 10-11, 19)

---

2 1934 3.98 (February 18) Park's visitors increase. Trend is taken to indicate returning prosperity. (Section 10-11, p. 12)

2 1934 3.579 (June 18) Grand Canyon scene will mark "park" stamp. (p. 8)

2 1934 3.580 (July 14) Off for canyon today. (p. 14)

► Clyde Eddy.

2 1934 3.581 (July 18) To tour Grand Canyon. Party headed by Clyde Eddy plan trip by boat. (p. 21)

2 1934 3.582 (July 22) By boat through Grand Canyon. Clyde Eddy leads group through 250 treacherous rapids. (p. 23)

2 1934 3.583 (July 27) Eddy and Dr. Frazier run Colorado rapids. Explorers complete first leg of hazardous journey to Boulder Dam. (p. 19)

► Clyde Eddy and Russell G. Frazier.

2 1934 3.1669 (August 10) Expedition conquers the Colorado River. Four boats of the Eddy party were capsized frequently on their perilous trip. (Business Opportunities section, p. 19)

► Clyde Eddy and Russell G. Frazier.

2 1934 3.584 (August 19) Rapids explorer ends third trip. Clyde Eddy, back from latest Grand Canyon experience, to write new book. Is anxious to return. But would not use a boat, as he prefers land route to study cliff dwellings. (pp. N1-2)

00 KEYED BY SUBJECT TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY

2 1934 3.585 (August 28) Prince of Japan says no. Arizona woman asks if he knows sister's houseboy in New York. (p. 12)

► Prince Kaya at Grand Canyon.

2 1934 3.1503 (September 2) Ten wonder areas of the nation. They not only present the work of nature in infinite beauty and variety, but they speak of our history—and of a time before our history began. By **Arno B. Cammerher**. (Magazine section, pp. 8-.)

► Includes Grand Canyon National Monument.

---

4 1935 3.586 (January 30) F. S. Dellenbaugh, explorer, is dead. A founder of noted club here, was active as author and artist at 81. Pioneer of Southwest. Took part in Major Powell's trip through Grand Canyon—Last work on Indian opera. (p. 19)

4 1935 3.587 (January 31) Frederick S. Dellenbaugh. (p. 18) [Editorial.]

2 1935 3.588 (February 24) Two airlines start scenic flights; Boulder Dam, Grand Canyon on routes. (p. X 19)

► United Air Lines and TWA.

2 1935 3.589 (March 16) Post's own story of dash in the sky. 34,000 feet was too high for engine, so he made landing as "sanest" course. Best time at 30,000 feet. He is elated to learn that backer will stick until he crosses nation in 7 hours. By **Wiley Post.** (p. 3)

► Includes passing comment on sighting Kaibab Plateau and North Rim.

7 1935 3.590 (March 24) Speedways of the stratosphere. Wiley Post's record trip from the coast proves the feasibility of high-altitude transport and on the basis of the known facts the swift passenger flight of the future is envisioned. By **Russell Owen**. (New York Times Magazine, pp. 3, 17)

► Imaginative trip, including mention of Grand Canyon.

2 1935 3.591 (April 19) La Guardia peers over canyon rim. Mayor orders mule for 7-mile ride down the Bright Angel Trail to Colorado River. (p. 3)

► Fiorello H. La Guardia, New York City mayor.

2 1935 3.593 (April 21) Old Arizona home acclaims mayor. All of Prescott out to welcome La Guardia back for visit after 37 years. He revels in old scenes. Exchanges reminiscences with school friends and recalls days as columnist. (p. N4)

► Includes photograph of Mr. and Mrs. Fiorello La Guardia with several Hopi said to have come to greet them at "the National Reservation", but photo is at Grand Canyon.

2 1935 3.594 (April 22) Observance at Grand Canyon. (p. 11)

► First Easter sunrise service at Grand Canyon.

2 1935 3.595 (May 1) Robot plane sets mark from coast. "Mystery" craft here from Los Angeles in 11 hours 5 minutes, record for transports. Pilot seldom in charge. Takes control only for three short periods during the 2,400-mile flight. (pp. 1, 3)

► TWA. Includes note that pilot D. W. Tomlinson flew through part of Grand Canyon to avoid a storm.

00 KEYED BY SUBJECT TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY

2 1935 3.596 (May 1) Story of flight as told by pilot. Airliner is surrounded by storm-shrouded peaks as it passes over Rockies. Met with dust clouds. Regular service at 20,000-foot elevation is predicted for near future. By **D. W. Tomlinson**. (p. 3)

16 1935 3.99 (May 5) A catalogue of ruins. (Section 9, p. 17)

► Thirty archaeological sites thus far catalogued in project at Grand Canyon. Brief.

2 1935 3.597 (June 9) Extending airway map brings the plane-vacationist ever nearer to the famous preserves—New ports being built. By **Reginald M. Cleveland**.

► Includes note of Grand Canyon air service.

2 1935 3.598 (July 29) Mr. Rogers is seeing lots on trip with Wiley Post. By **Will Rogers**. (p. 17)

► Letter to the Editor. Includes mention of flying "over, down and through the Grand Canyon" (no details).

2 1935 3.599 (August 5) Planes to Grand Canyon. Service starts as Indian dance brings rain in Arizona. (p. 18)

► TWA.

2 1935 3.600 (September 1) Return of a prodigal. Mr. Tibbett, who abandoned the screen in 1930, is facing the camera again. By **D. W. C.** (p. X 4)

► Lawrence Tibbett. Includes notice of Los Angeles Chamber of Commerce having in an advertisement once annexed Grand Canyon within city corporate limits.

2 1935 3.704 (September 1) "Mountains in Their Might". *In:* Queries and Answers. (Book Reviews, p. 19)

► Reference to Charles A. Higgins quotation, "Dreams of mountains, as in their sleep . . .", at El Tovar.

2 1935 3.1671 (October 6) Mormons to recall entry into Arizona in perilous trek of '73 over the Colorado. (p. N10)

► Convocation at Lees Ferry planned for October 11-13.

---

2 1936 3.601 (January 26) Artist, 92, revives his era on canvas. Government keeps him busy in hotel studio here painting famous scenes of past. (p. N4)

► William Henry Jackson.

2 1936 3.100 (February 23) Grand Canyon Lodge. Structure on northern rim of the canyon now being built. *In:* Notes for the Traveler. (Section 11, p. 5)

► Rebuilding of the lodge following destruction of the original by fire.

2 1936 3.602 (March 7) Shaw sees Grand Canyon; reminds him of religion. (p. 11)

► George Bernard Shaw.

4 1936 3.603 (April 13) A. F. Bemis is dead; housing expert, 65. Injuries suffered at Grand Canyon fatal to former Boston bank director. (p. 17)

► Three-story fall from hotel room (obviously at El Tovar).

2 1936 3.638 (May 3) New trails in our parks. Facilities for the traveler have been vastly extended by relief workers. By **Duncan Aikman**. (p. XX 2)

► See "Grand Canyon Highways".

9 1936 3.639 (June 21) Coconino's nine wonders. Escape from a routine vacation assured vsitors who really explore Arizona. By **Tom White**. (p. XX 14)

2 1936 3.640 (August 2) Three new monuments. The Park Service acts to preserve great western areas. (p. XX 10)

► Plans for canyonlands protected areas. The canyonlands of Utah are refered to as "the Grand Canyons of the Colorado".

2 1936 3.101 (September 13) Air view of the Grand Canyon. (Section 11, p. 7)

► Air flights from Boulder City, Nevada, to "El Tovar", construction of airfield near Pearce Ferry, and boat tours into lower Grand Canyon.

2 1936 3.102 (November 15) Projects speeded at Grand Canyon. (Section 12, p. 10)

► In advance of "the expected rush of Spring visitors". Includes note of River Trail built by Civilian Conservation Corps.

19 1936 3.1505 (December 10) To revive buffalo hunt.

► House Rock Valley.

17 1936 3.1672 (December 30) Score charlatans in archaeology. Prof. Tozzer, Dr. Kidder warn historians one stone tool does not make a culture. Tut-Ankh-Amen blamed. Providence session also gets a picture of how WPA is helping work of the archivists. By **Lauren D. Lyman**. (p. 9)

► Includes note *in passing*, "Workers in Arizona had to ride on horseback thirty miles through the Grand Canyon to survey the records of the Supai Indian reservation." Havasupai.

---

18 1937 3.1673 (January 6) Sub-zero weather hits nine states. Minnesotans have 37 below—Michigan and Ohio due to feel the effects today. Arizona camp marooned. Snowplow breaks down on way to rescue CCC youths, with new falls predicted.

► Includes separate item, "Anxious Over CCC Camp", report from Kingman, Arizona, regarding a Civilian Conservation Corps camp in the Hualapai Mountains. Also notes among others cut off were 25 members of "a surveying party in the House Rock Valley".

18 1937 3.643 (February 14) 100 held captive by western snows. Crews work desperately to rescue storm victims and to locate 7 missing men. 32 facing food shortage. Occupants of a Grand Canyon camp fear another storm—Radio guides searchers. (p. 22)

2 1937 3.645 (March 27) Thousands to attend national park rites. Easter sunrise services at many places are to be broadcast tomorrow. (p. 11)

30 1937 3.646 (March 28) Priestley's American journey. "Midnight on the Desert" is a book of wide-ranging comment. By **J. Donald Adams**. (pp. 1, 26)

► Review of J. B. Priestley's book of this title.

19 1937 3.103 (May 2) Map trip to study "living evolution". American Museum scientists plan expedition to tops of Grand Canyon mesas. Mammals long isolated. Contrasting species held clue to theory — plateaus have been cut off since glacial age. (Section 2, p. 2)

► Shiva Temple.

2 1937 3.647 (May 23) The log of a rolling motorist. By **Meyer Berger**. (p. 176)

► Grand Canyon, South Rim.

2 1937 3.648 (May 30) The log of a rolling motorist. By **Meyer Berger**. (p. 132)

► Grand Canyon, South Rim.

19 1937 3.649 (August 27) Scientists to seek mountain secrets. Two museum expeditions next month—One to hunt blue sheep in British Columbia. Arizona peaks goal also. Second group to scale Kaibab Plateau in search of traces of prehistoric life. (p. 17)

► Shiva Temple.

19 1937 3.650 (September 5) New ruins sighted in Arizona mesas. College expedition reports traces of old civilization along Utah border. (p. 25)

► Rainbow Bridge-Monument Valley Expedition. Also note of the forthcoming Shiva Temple expedition.

19 1937 3.104 (September 14) "Island in the sky" defies explorers. Plane of Anthony party seeking to scale Shiva's Temple in Grand Canyon can't land. (p. 25)

► Shiva Temple.

19 1937 3.105 (September 16) Scientists start sky island climb. Group goes over rim of Grand Canyon on way to prehistoric Shiva Temple. Area covers 300 acres. Party hopes to study animal and plant life left behind by the ice age. (p. 27)

19 1937 3.106 (September 17) Scientists reach top of sky island. Climber reports evidence of animal life on plateau isolated since Ice Age. But no water is found. Two of party remain on Grand Canyon's Shiva Temple for studies—Set traps. (p. 27)

19 1937 3.107 (September 18) Island in the sky. [Editorial.] (p. 18)

► Shiva Temple.

19 1937 3.108 (September 18) Sky island yields left-eared mice. Grand Canyon naturalist brings tiny rodents from isolated plateau for study. Arrow chips also found. Indicate an early people there—Dr. Anthony, still on mesa, gets supplies by plane. (p. 21)

► Shiva Temple.

19 1937 3.109 (September 19) Pair on sky island ask ammunition. Grand Canyon superintendent believes Dr. Anthony has found "sizable animals". Scientists lack water. Woman flier fails in attempts to land supply by parachute on isolated, arid mesa. (p. 44)

► Shiva Temple.

19 1937 3.110 (September 19) Hunting the secrets of the awesome Colorado Canyon. A scientific expedition will climb to "islands in the sky" to read a lost book of nature. By **Meyer Berger**. (Section 8, New York Times Magazine, pp. 14-15, 20.)

► Shiva Temple.

19 1937 3.111 (September 20) Plane drops food to sky island pair. Dr. Anthony plans stay of a week or ten days to study animals on high plateau. Quest called a success. Expedition postpones ascent of Wotan's Throne till scientist quits Shiva Temple. (p. 25)

19 1937 3.112 (September 20) [Photograph] The island in the sky that has been reached by scientific expedition. (p. 25)

► Shiva Temple.

19 1937 3.113 (September 21) "Shiva Daily Gazette" issued from "island". Scientists complain of mosquitos and ants — trap animals, but not ones wanted. (p. 27)

► Shiva Temple.

19 1937 3.114 (September 22) Shiva Temple yields wealth of specimens. Meanwhile, attempt to scale Wotan's Throne is mapped by Wood for tomorrow. (p. 28)

19 1937 3.115 (September 24) Nearly 100 animals caught on sky island. Dr. Anthony plans descent tomorrow — party to climb Wotan's Throne today. (p. 23)

► Shiva Temple.

19 1937 3.116 (September 25) Shiva Temple party on "Wotan's Throne". Signal fires show climbers reached unexplored plateau of Sky Forest. (p. 19)

19 1937 3.117 (September 26) Animals appear pale on sky island. Dr. Anthony prepares to descend from Shiva Temple with specimens after 9-day stay. New climb is opposed. W. A. Wood Jr. reports Wotan's Throne too dangerous for museum scientist to scale. (p. 41)

19 1937 3.651 (September 26) Topics of the Times. (p. 70)

► Shiva Temple.

19 1937 3.652 (September 26) [Photograph atop Shiva Temple.] (p. 167)

19 1937 3.118 (September 30) Dr. H. E. Anthony returns from Shiva Temple; plans study of 75 animals party trapped. (p. 18)

30 1937 3.653 (October 31) Two Soviet humorists in America. By **Robert van Gelder**. (p. 106)

► Book review of Ilya Ilf and Eugene Petrov's *Little Golden America*.

21 1937 3.654 (November 28) Hope for secrets of earth's beginning. Scientists bring back from trip down the Colorado specimens of oldest rocks. (p. 27)

► Carnegie Institution of Washington-California Institute of Technology (Carnegie-CalTech) expedition.

---

9 1938 3.1674 (April 17) The canyon from above. The Colorado's big gorge with Boulder Dam and lake thrills fliers. By **Paul Fredrix**. (Resorts and Travel section, p. 7)

2 1938 3.655 (May 25) French scientist arrives. (p. 4)

► Noted biologist Pierre le Comte du Nouy, who indicated he "would work in a house on the rim of the Grand Canyon" for its beauty and quietness.

2 1938 3.656 (May 31) T.W.A. plane route changed. (p. 19)

► Sky Chief to fly over Grand Canyon and Boulder Dam.

2 1938 3.1675 (July 4) Anxious over fate of canyon expedition. Arizona outpost fears for six who braved Colorado River.

► Nevills expedition. Watch at Lees Ferry, Arizona.

2 1938 3.1506 (July 5) Rio Grande balks two adventurers. Denver man drowned in boat upset, companion walks out of New Mexico badlands. Colorado canyon expedition believed safe, but river watched at Lee's Ferry, Arizona.

► Includes separate item, "Colorado Scanned for Party". Regarding Nevills expedition. Item includes photo of part of party; Norman Nevills, Elzada Clover, Lois Jotter, Eugene Atkinson.

2 1938 3.1507 (July 8) Canyon explorers sighted by fliers. Airmen report Nevills party 20 miles above Lee's Ferry, Ariz.

2 1938 3.657 (July 9) Nevills conquers Colorado River. Man rescued, lost boat and food rationing mark 18-day fight with rapids. (pp. 1, 5)

► Norman D. Nevills, Don Harris, W. C. Gibson, Elzada Clover, Lois Jotter.

2 1938 3.1676 (July 10) Nevills delays trip as two leave party. Colorado River expedition is to continue this week. (p. 4)

► Includes photo, "The Nevills Expedition After Conquering the Colorado River"; with Eugene Atkinson, Alazada [*sic*, Elzada] Clover, Don Harris, Norman D. Nevills, Lois Jotter, W. C. Gibson.

2 1938 3.119 (July 17) Not wholly tame. Wild and wooly west still exists in spots. By **W. G. Weisbecker**. [Letter to the Editor.] (Section 4, p. 9)

► Principally regarding the upper Colorado River country, but includes notes of Lees Ferry and Grand Canyon.

2 1938 3.658 (July 17) Braving the mighty Colorado. River often battled by explorers is unknown to most tourists. By **Robert Winfield**. (p. 127)

2 1938 3.659 (July 18) Nevills party safe on 2d lap. (p. 9)

9 1938 3.660 (December 11) New Grand Canyon area tour. (p. 211)

---

2 1939 3.661 (May 12) Olav bars privacy to join tour. (p. 17)

► Crown Prince Olav and Crown Princess Martha of Norway at Grand Canyon decline offers of private tours. Brief.

2 1939 3.662 (May 21) [Photograph] Norwegian royalty on the rim of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Headliners. (Reviews, p. 8)

30 1939 3.1319 (June 11) Our national parks in their infinite variety. By **Katherine Woods**. (Book Reviews, p. 3)

► Review of Harlean James's *Romance of the National Parks*.

4 1939 3.1320 (June 19) Frank Luke Sr. Father of airman killed in the world war dies in Arizona. (p. 15)

► Death at Grand Canyon, aged 80; was the father of WWI ace Lt. Frank Luke.

15 1939 3.663 (July 29) Train wreck injures 57 near Grand Canyon. No one is seriously hurt in derailment in deep cut. (p. 3)

► Grand Canyon Railway.

4 1939 3.664 (October 24) Zane Grey, 64, dies suddenly on coast. Wrote more than 50 novels, most of them dealing with western adventure. 17,000,000 copies sold. Noted for his catches of game fish—Once a dentist, won fame after hardships. (p. 29)

2 1939 3.665 (November 19) For amateur photographers. Southwest in pictures. It is a fascinating land for the camera man in fall and winter. (p. XX 7)

2 1939 3.666 (December 25) Blind girl's dream fulfilled in play. Lillian Hillman gets a bit part in production—"Living on clouds," she says. Playwright picked her. Young actress takes her role so seriously she visited clinic to study it. (p. 20)

► Includes recollection of experience at Grand Canyon.

---

2 1940 3.667 (January 2) America's Don Quixote. Coronado in his gilded armor charged at a glittering mark and found it was a glorious sunrise over the prairies. By **Donald Culross Peattie**. (New York Times Magazine, pp. 14-15, 21)

► Peattie writes, journalistically, ". . . another party, first of all white men, reached the stupendous earth-gulf of the Grand Canyon, where not all of the might of his Christian Majesty, Charles V of Spain, was puissant enough to bridge the chasm." Includes a stock photo of Grand Canyon. The accompanying sketch map depicts the route to and from the canyon as reach the far western part in the area of the Grand Wash Cliffs.

19 1940 3.1679 [Buffalo hunt planned in House Rock Valley.] *In:* Activities in Arizona and Utah. (Travel and Recreation section, p. 140)

13 1940 3.120 (January 21) Hearst sues over land for park. (p. 2)

► William Randolph Hearst.

4 1940 3.668 (March 31) "Old Bob" of Grand Canyon dies. (p. 20)
► Last of Grand Canyon's stagecoach horses, 36.

2 1940 3.1508 (April 28) Vivid tour in Arizona. New highway leads over Kaibab Plateau and Painted Desert. By **Patricia White**. (p. 132)
► U.S. Highway 89.

19 1940 3.669 (May 12) Says dwarf horses roam hidden valley. Cattleman reports 90-pound animals in Grand Canyon. (p. 12)
► Description mentions a "Supai Indian chief".

2 1940 3.670 (May 26) To scenic canyons of Arizona. Improved highways now lead the tourist to a region rich in the grandeur and peace of mountain and desert. By **John F. Mortimer**. (p. XX 6)

2 1940 3.121 (August 18) The Grand Canyon inspires thoughts of the Infinite. By **Frank Healy**. [Letter to the Editor.] (Section 6, p. 7)

---

4 1941 3.671 (January 2) Chas. F. Whittlesey, noted architect, 73. Expert in reinforced concrete built many edifices on coast. (p. 23)
► Obituary. Whittlesey mentioned as the architect of El Tovar Hotel.

8 1941 3.672 (May 10) Grand Canyon. By **Roland Ryder-Smith**. (p. 14)
► Poem.

4 1941 3.673 (June 1) Col. C. H. Birdseye, topographer, dies. Chief of the federal Geological Survey's Division of Engraving and Printing was explorer. Mapped Kilauea volcano. Led expedition through 300 miles of Colorado River—Officer overseas in war. (p. 41)
► Claude Hale Birdseye.

2 1941 3.674 (June 8) On touring the Rockies. Scenic are Grand Teton, Cedar Breaks, Kaibab Forest regions. By **Blackburn Sims**. (p. XX 8)

2 1941 3.675 (July 20) West coast, round trip. The seventeen-day journey by rail gives a panoramic view of the nation. By **Whitford Carter**. (p. XX 12)

---

2 1942 3.122 (June 7) "Thy woods and templed hills". (Section 7, pp. 20-21)

2 1942 3.123 (June 17) Distance hath charms. *In:* Topics of the Times. (p. 22)

2 1942 3.124 (July 5) Random notes for travelers. Service to the national parks continues in spite of the war—Notes. (Section 2, p. 9)

2 1942 3.125 (July 19) Grand Canyon tourists linger. War restrictions encourage the visitors to stay at national park, where horseback trips and "explorations" are much in demand. By **John L. Mortimer**. (Section 9, p. 1)

00 KEYED BY SUBJECT TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY

2 1942 3.676 (September 23) Grand Canyon line halted. (p. 33)

► Grand Canyon Railway.

30 1942 3.677 (October 23) Books published today. (p. 19)

► Includes notice of the Doubleday, Doran edition of Vita Sackville-West's novel, *Grand Canyon*.

30 1942 3.678 (October 25) Nazis in Arizona. By **Beatrice Sherman**. (Book Reviews, pp. 18, 26)

► Review of Vita Sackville-West's novel, *Grand Canyon*.

4 1942 3.679 (November 22) Dr. Schuchert dies; a paleontologist. Retired curator of geological collections at Yale was professor emeritus. Never attended college. He was one of world's leading collectors of prehistoric invertebrate remains. (p. 53)

► Charles Schuchert. Includes notice as first discoverer of fossil footprints in Grand Canyon.

---

2 1943 3.126 (May 2) Army invades the national parks. By **Isabelle F. Story**. (Section 2, pp. 13-14)

4 1943 3.680 (June 22) Dr. H. C. Bumpus, 81, zoologist, is dead. Former American Museum of Natural History director stricken in California. Was president of Tufts. Once professor at Brown, his alma mater—On science faculty at Columbia. (p. 19)

► Includes notice of work on constructing museum at Grand Canyon (Yavapai Observation Station).

2 1943 3.127 (July 4) Ickes sees curtailed park use. By **Harold L. Ickes**. (Section 2, p. 11)

4 1943 3.681 (November 5) Dr. Milton Fulle. Mining geologist obtained print casts of early land vertebrate. (p. 19)

► Obituary. Includes notice of having collected plaster casts of fossil footprints at Grand Canyon in 1926.

---

19 1944 3.1683 (March 11) In the field of travel. World tourist lanes extended by war—New Mexican highway soon to open. By **Diana Rice**. (p. X 11)

► Includes section, "Buffalo Hunt Revived"; House Rock Valley.

2 1944 3.682 (April 23) Miss Mackintosh engaged to wed. Daughter of late architect to become bride of Alexander G. Grant Jr. on May 28. Fiance a Harvard man. Grandson of Frederic Delano is known as explorer—Has served in Navy. (p. 37)

► Includes note that Grant made trip on Colorado River through Grand Canyon in a folding kayak.

2 1944 3.128 (May 28) In the field of travel. National parks, some with services cut, will welcome visitors once more. By **Diana Rice**. (Section 2, p. 9)

2 1944 3.683 (May 29) Miss Mackintosh becomes a bride. Wed to Alexander Grant Jr., a grandson of Frederic Delano, in Church of Ascension. (p. 11)

► Includes note that Grant made trip on Colorado River through Grand Canyon in a folding kayak.

2 1944 3.684 (June 27) 3 fliers stranded in the Grand Canyon. Men who parachuted from bomber await rescue. (p. 21)

► Army Air Force fliers.

2 1944 3.685 (June 30) 3 fliers in canyon start long climb out. Ranger and teacher reach men and guide them toward top. (p. 23)

► Army Air Force fliers had parachuted into canyon.

2 1944 3.686 (July 1) Canyon climbers save 3 Army fliers. Two experts use route traced from plane to end 9-day perch on mile-deep ledge. (p. 16)

► Fliers had parachuted into canyon.

2 1944 3.2006 (December 4) President's son and bride after wedding. (p. 25)

► Article with photo of "Col. Elliott Roosevelt and the former Faye Emerson on a ledge on the rim of the Grand Canyon." The photo shows them at a rimside railing; locale not indicated. The wedding ceremony had taken place in the Yavapai Observation Station, with a wedding breakfast afterward at El Tovar.

---

4 1945 3.687 (September 29) Dr. C. W. Gilmore, expert on fossils. Curator at National Museum since 1923 dies—Rebuilt skeletons of dinosaurs. (p. 15)

► Charles W. Gilmore. Includes summary of Grand Canyon work.

21 1945 3.129 (October 21) This Changing World [COLUMN]. By **W. E. Farbstein**. (Section 6, New York Times Magazine, p. 54)

► Includes note, "The Grand Canyon of the Colorado is deepening at the rate of 1 inch per year [*sic*], according to a Denver geologist." (ENTIRE NOTE)

4 1945 3.688 (October 31) Dr. Merriam dead; paleontologist, 76. Former president of Carnegie Institution for 18 years held science boon to mankind. (p. 31)

► John C. Merriam. Includes note on Grand Canyon.

---

2 1946 3.130 (January 27) In the field of travel. National parks will open again on June 1—Vermont's Snow Bowl reopens. By **Diana Rice**. (Section 2, p. 8)

2 1946 3.689 (May 19) Arizona's canyon Shangri-la. By **Harold Butcher**. (p. X 9)

► Havasu Canyon.

30 1946 3.690 (August 4) Grand Canyon country: a dramatic narrative and a guide. By **Joseph Kinsey Howard**. (p. 119)

► Book review of Edwin Corle's *Listen, Bright Angel*.

00 KEYED BY SUBJECT TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY

2 1946 3.691 (September 16) Falls into Grand Canyon. Woman designer grips ledge 50 feet down and is rescued. (p. 7)

► De De Johnson, Hollywood clothes designer.

---

21 1947 3.692 (June 1) The Southwest. Uranium deposits revealed in Colorado River basin. By **Kenneth Arline**. (p. E6)

► Hack's Canyon.

2 1947 3.131 (July 20) Grand Canyon's popularity grows. Motorists outnumber all other visitors during month of June. (Section 2, p. 11)

4 1947 3.693 (July 27) J. F. Stone Sr. dies; manufacturer, 92. Head of Seagrave Corp. was president of research group at Ohio State University. (p. 44)

► Julius F. Stone, Sr.

2 1947 3.132 (August 3) 13 end canyon trip. Party encounters 276 rapids during 1,500-mile journey. (p. 48)

► Norman Nevills, Otis R. Marston, Garth Marston, Kent Frost.

2 1947 3.133 (August 31) Tourists go west, figures indicate. (Section 5, p. 7)

---

4 1948 3.694 (March 4) Dr. N. H. Darton, an oil geologist. Member of U. S. Survey for 37 years dies—Won several honors for findings. (p. 25)

2 1948 3.695 (May 30) Phantom Ranch. Unusual resort for dudes is in Grand Canyon. By **Johns H. Harrington**. (p. X 15)

2 1948 3.134 (June 6) Roamin' the Rockies. Prices are reasonable in this region where there is ample elbow room. By **Marshall Sprague**. (Section 10, p. 30)

4 1948 3.696 (June 25) Dr. F. E. Matthes, glacier expert, 74. Member of the U. S. Geological Survey for 51 years dies—Wrote of his findings. (p. 23)

► François E. Matthes.

---

2 1949 3.135 (January 2) Utah Parks expansion. Union Pacific subsidiary to increase facilities. (Section 2, p. 16)

12/1 1949 3.1687 (March 7) Arizona combats "dust bowl" threat. Pushes to get water from the Colorado to save rich land reverting to desert. By **Gladwin Hill**. (p. 12)

► Map includes projected Bridge Canyon Dam in Grand Canyon and Coconino Dam (Little Colorado River) near Cameron, Arizona.

12/1 1949 3.1090 (March 28) Combats impairing of national parks. Head of federal service hits plans for dams, cutting of trees and grazing. (p. 10)

► Newton B. Drury opposition, including Bridge Canyon Dam and the Kaibab tunnel.

00 KEYED BY SUBJECT TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY

2 1949 3.697 (May 8) Deep canyons in Arizona's highlands. Wonders of the Southwest expected to awe six million tourists. By **Lee Ackerman**. (p. XX 26)

2 1949 3.136 (June 19) Far west's big four. Grand Canyon, Bryce, Yellowstone and Zion parks anticipate busy summer. By **Jack Goodman**. (Section 2, p. 15)

2 1949 3.137 (July 10) On a conducted tour to the Rockies. By **Jack Goodman**. (Section 1, p. 15)

2 1949 3.138 (November 6) Grand Canyon is already clad in snow. 500 out-of-season tourists daily find the spectacular gorge at its best. By **Jack Goodman**. (Section 2, p. 17)

---

2 1950 3.1688 (February 12) Automobiles: Road test. Two-day drive to provide comparisons in performance on standard models. By **Anthony J. Despagni**. (p. 109)

► Mobilgas Grand Canyon Run.

2 1950 3.698 (May 7) From rim to rim. A safe yet spectacular 213-mile drive circles around the Grand Canyon. By **Jack Goodman**. (p. 299)

---

2 1951 3.700 (April 29) National park jobs. Young students may find summer work with Park Service and concessionaires. By **Harry W. Malm**. (p. X 15)

2 1951 3.705 (June 10) Navigating the western river gorges. By **Jack Goodman**. (p. XX 30)

30 1951 3.1012 (September 23) Other reviews. By **R. P.** (p. 118)

► Reviews of phonodiscs, including Willard Rhodes' *American Indians of the Southwest*, which includes the solo, "Havasupai Stick Game".

2 1951 3.139 (November 4) News notes from the field of travel. By **Diana Rice**. (Section 2, p. 19)

---

2 1952 3.1517 (January 4) Indian war whoop marks hearings. Sessions opened by Chapman—Issue is right of tribes to choose own lawyers. By **Anthony Leviero**. (p. 9)

► Includes note: "Secretary [Oscar L.] Chapman held the hearing in his own conference room, and that, incidentally, disclosed what had happened to Thomas Moran's famous big murals, 'The Grand Canyon of the Yellowstone,' and 'The Chasm of the Colorado.' For decades, until about a year ago, they had hung on the Senate side of the Capitol, outside the press gallery. Now, removed from their gilded frames and bordered in gray to harmonize with the room, they added to the Western atmosphere of the proceedings."

2 1952 3.1013 (March 23) News notes from the field of travel. By **Diana Rice**. (p. X 17)

► See "Havasu Canyon".

2 1952 3.706 (May 4) Getting to know the Grand Canyon. Mule trip puts one on an intimate footing with the big gorge. By **Thomas B. Lesure**. (p. XX 31)

2 1952 3.707 (June 15) Doing the Grand Canyon trails on foot. By **Winifred Luten**. (p. X 26)

00 KEYED BY SUBJECT TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY

2 1952 3.1519 (June 23) A flier in politics. (p. 12)

► Gen. Dwight D. Eisenhower at the controls of his chartered plane circling Grand Canyon. Later toured Hoover Dam. (Eisenhower, en route from Texas to Nevada, was in fact a licenced pilot.)

4 1952 3.708 (November 27) Dr. Sven A. Hedin, explorer, 87, dies. Charter of central Asia areas found Brahmaputra, Indus sources, visited Tibet. (p. 31)

► Refer to Sven Hedin in Part 2 of this bibliography.

---

2 1953 3.1014 (February 8) News notes from the field of travel. By **Diana Rice**.

► See "Hitting the Trail", about wilderness trips to Havasu Canyon.

4 1953 3.709 (February 13) Ralph H. Cameron, leader in Arizona. A former Senator, he backed statehood movement for the territory—Dies in capital. (p. 21)

12/1 1953 3.1524 (March 24) New dam asked on Colorado.

► Bridge Canyon Dam.

2 1953 3.710 (May 10) Vandals at work. Childish or vicious, they despoil national parks. By **Howard G. Spalding**. (p. XX 33)

2 1953 3.711 (May 31) Mystery 'chutes stay in canyon. (p. 39)

► Parachutes found in Grand Canyon. [Unrelated to the Army Air Force parachutists of 1944.]

2 1953 3.712 (July 26) Escape to the Indians' Havasu Valley. By **James H. McCormick**. (p. X 21)

► Havasupai; Havasu Canyon.

30 1953 3.1938 (November 15) Indpendent burro. "Brighty of the Grand Canyon", by Marguerite Henry. By **F. N. C.** (Review of Books, p. 34)

---

2 1954 3.140 (March 22) Tourist aid near at Grand Canyon. 100 million contract planned by U.S. said to call for wide improvements. Auto travel rise cited. 860,000 persons visited the park in '53—Bigger "take" for government likely. By **Gladwin Hill**. (Section 10, p. 36)

2 1954 3.141 (April 5) Grand Canyon National Park hurt by fund cut as popularity rises. By **Gladwin Hill**. (pp. 1, 32)

2 1954 3.142 (April 5) Our parks in peril. [Editorial.] (p. 24)

14 1954 3.143 (May 9) Geology for fun. Short course in the earth's history is given to Grand Canyon visitors. By **Gladwin Hill**. (Section 10, p. 36)

2 1954 3.144 (September 11) Grand Canyon facilities grow. (p. 32)

2 1954 3.713 (September 19) Project at Grand Canyon. Overcrowded facilities at South Rim village to be expanded. By **Gladwin Hill**. (p. X 25)

30 1954 3.714 (October 31) At the floor of the canyon. By **Angie Debo**. (Book Reviews, p. 26)

► Review of Flora Gregg Iliff's *People of the Blue Water*. Havasupai, Havasu Canyon.

21 1954 3.145 (November 28) Grand Canyon natural bridge. (p. 62)

► Sighted by Barry Goldwater.

---

2 1955 3.146 (January 23) At Grand Canyon. Extensive improvements undertaken on both the North and South Rims. By **Susan Marsh**. (Section 1, p. 27)

8 1955 3.715 (February 23) The Grand Canyon. By **Sam Bergman**. (p. 26)

► Poem.

8 1955 3.716 (July 7) The Grand Canyon. By **Helmer O. Oleson**. (p. 26)

► Poem.

2 1955 3.1527 (June 12) Geographical smorgasbord. The Southwest sets itself up as a varied table of tourist tidbits. By **Gladwin Hill**. (p. XX 47)

13 1955 3.717 (July 16) Grand Canyon head named. (p. 24)

► John S. McLaughlin, Superintendent.

2 1955 3.718 (September 18) Over the Grand Canyon. Arizona airline covers the great gorge. By **Abbie Ayres**. (p. X 29)

► Grand Canyon Airline.

---

2 1956 3.147 (June 3) Conservation: Pollution control. Congress considers bill to strengthen fight for clean rivers. By **John B. Oakes**. (Section 2, p. 37)

► See included article, "Shrine of the Ages", regarding the proposed place of worship at Grand Canyon.

15 1956 3.148 (July 1) Two airliners carrying 128 vanish in West; wreckage of one sighted in Grand Canyon. No sign of life. 70 on crashed T.W.A. plane — United craft is still missing. (pp. 1, 42)

15 1956 3.149 (July 1) Record toll seen for air disaster. Total of 128 deaths in two missing planes will exceed 1950 Wales crash by 48. (p. 42)

15 1956 3.150 (July 1) List of those on two planes. (p. 42)

► See also revised list, July 2.

15 1956 3.151 (July 2) All 128 on 2 airliners found dead; craft presumed to have collided before crashing in Grand Canyon. 'Copter at scene. Plans are laid to fly out victims' bodies—Inquiry starts. (pp. 1, 14)

15 1956 3.152 (July 2) C.A.A. scans logs for clue to crash. Official says radio reports by pilots will be studied—T.W.A. changed altitude. (pp. 1, 14)

15 1956 3.153 (July 2) No large pieces of craft sighted. Charred rock on knoll with bits of metal and paint only remains of DC-7. Bodies are not visible. 3 in helicopter see wrecks about a mile apart—Some debris buried. (p. 14)

15 1956 3.154 (July 2) Sketches of victims in the air crash. (p. 14)

15 1956 3.155 (July 2) U.S. seeks to end collision hazard. 5-year program attempts to improve traffic in air—"Urgent action" asked. (p. 14)

15 1956 3.156 (July 2) "It can't happen to you". Pilot in crash called plane safe if it flew on course. (p. 14)

15 1956 3.719 (July 2) California victims were on vacations. (p. 14)

15 1956 3.720 (July 2) St. Patrick's worshipers pray for crash victims. (p. 14)

15 1956 3.157 (July 2) 2 airliners fell in a wilderness. Region a tangle of canyons and buttes visited only rarely by tourists. (p. 15)

15 1956 3.158 (July 2) List of dead on 2 planes. (p. 15)
► Revised list.

15 1956 3.159 (July 2) 128 death toll makes airline mishap worst. (p. 15)

15 1956 3.160 (July 2) Two lines offer to fly relatives to crash area. (p. 15)

15 1956 3.161 (July 2) Plane's last message was "We are going—". (p. 15)

15 1956 3.162 (July 2) London paper shows canyon. (p. 15)

15 1956 3.163 (July 2) Crash deaths mark first for a DC-7. (p. 15)

15 1956 3.721 (July 2) Plane crash detective. William Kossuth Andrews. (p. 15)
► Director, Civil Aeronautics Board, Bureau of Safety Investigation.

15 1956 3.164 (July 2) When the averages fail. [Editorial.] (p. 20)

15 1956 3.165 (July 3) Removal of air victims starts; wreckage in canyon is studied. By **Gladwin Hill**. (pp. 1, 12)

15 1956 3.166 (July 3) Visual rules put pilot on his own. No flight plan is needed at times of good visibility—Air controls urged. By **Alvin Shuster**. (p. 12)

15 1956 3.722 (July 3) Smathers demands investigation of C.A.A. to check air safety. He says flight procedures must be examined to insure aviation future. (p. 12)
► Senator George A. Smathers.

15 1956 3.167 (July 3) C.A.A. says planes were off course. United and T.W.A. aircraft flew north of route—Events are reviewed. (p. 13)

15 1956 3.723 (July 3) Air traffic control. (p. 24) [Editorial.]

00 KEYED BY SUBJECT TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY

15 1956 3.168 (July 4) Paint mark hints of crash in mid-air. Officer at scene of airliner wreck reports strange smear on T.W.A. tail. By **Gladwin Hill**. (p. 13)

15 1956 3.169 (July 4) Swiss to send rescue squad. (p. 13)

15 1956 3.724 (July 4) Crash victims insured. $2,000,000 worth held by passengers on fatal flights. (p. 13)

15 1956 3.725 (July 4) Inquiry on air traffic control ordered by House committee. (p. 13)

15 1956 3.170 (July 5) Climbers seeking plane wreckage. Try to scale butte to reach United craft — T.W.A. to conduct mass burial. By **Gladwin Hill**. (p. 49)

15 1956 3.171 (July 6) 2 'Copters land at 2nd crash site. Crews bring out wreckage of United plane and drop mountaineers at spur. (p. 13)

15 1956 3.172 (July 6) House inquiry to begin. (p. 13)

15 1956 3.173 (July 6) By air — and road. [Editorial.] (p. 20)

15 1956 3.726 (July 6) Air control flaw charged in crash. Pilots chief says collisions are an inherent possibility under dual system. By **Gladwin Hill**. (p. 13)

15 1956 3.174 (July 7) Swiss begin search in Grand Canyon, climbing and descending to plane site. (p. 34)

15 1956 3.175 (July 7) 148 letters recovered. (p. 34)

15 1956 3.176 (July 8) U.S. official lays responsibility before collision to T.W.A. pilot. C.A.B. inspector says plane on visual flight system had to be "on lookout". (pp. 1, 49)

15 1956 3.727 (July 8) Air crash aftermath. (p. 132) [Editorial.]

15 1956 3.728 (July 8) Victim insured for $636,352. (p. 49)

4 1956 3.729 (July 8) De Witt Parshall, artist, is dead; painted California, Grand Canyon. (p. 64)

15 1956 3.177 (July 9) C.A.B. chief denies fault was T.W.A.'s. Say United pilot also had responsibility in crash—House group at scene. (p. 8)

15 1956 3.178 (July 10) 67 crash victims buried in Arizona. 350 relatives, friends and 1,500 other mourners attend joint service. (p. 21)

► Flagstaff, Arizona.

15 1956 3.179 (July 11) 29 DC-7 dead identified. Mass services to be held for 29 others in canyon crash. (p. 10)

15 1956 3.180 (July 11) The helicopter heroes. [Editorial.] (p. 28)

15 1956 3.181 (July 14) Insurance claims may be $5,500,000. (p. 32)

00 KEYED BY SUBJECT TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY

15	1956	3.807	(July 14) Air rules change called difficult. Eisenhower aide sees safety in present system—C.A.B. to start inquiry Aug. 1. (p. 32)
15	1956	3.182	(July 16) Sight-seeing hinted as air crash cause. (p. 42)
15	1956	3.183	(July 19) Sight-seeing called cause of 2 crashes. (p. 54)
15	1956	3.184	(July 28) C.A.B. names panel for inquiry into Grand Canyon plane crash. Hearings by 6-man group to start Aug. 1—House unit asks policy overhaul and scores Commerce Department. (p. 34)
15	1956	3.185	(August 2) Witnesses tell of plane crash. Couple in car saw airliners collide June 30 — Testimony does not solve mystery. By **Joseph A. Loftus**. (p. 48)
15	1956	3.186	(August 3) Flight plan shift bared at inquiry. Traffic controllers knew 2 airliners were due at same spot over Arizona. (p. 38)
15	1956	3.187	(August 3) Rescuers honored. (p. 38)
15	1956	3.188	(August 4) Expert finds U.S. not at fault in Grand Canyon plane crash. C.A.B. inquiry is told airliners were flying in uncontrolled air space — no violation of regulations seen. By **Joseph A. Loftus**. (p. 32)
15	1956	3.730	(August 5) Aviation: Collisions. Airline pilots taking lead in plans to erase dangers in crowded skies. By **Richard Witkin**. (p. X 29)
2	1956	3.731	(August 12) Following the continent's ridgepole. By **Jack Goodman**. (p. 113)
15	1956	3.189	(September 5) Air collision hearing set. (p. 25)
15	1956	3.732	(September 6) C. J. Lowen Jr., 41, C.A.A. chief, dies. Former Denver safety head was appointed to U.S. post last December. (p. 25)
15	1956	3.190	(September 12) Skies were clear in canyon crash. (p. 74)
15	1956	3.191	(September 13) Canyon "airway" created. (p. 70)
15	1956	3.808	(September 13) New plan needed for traffic in air. C.A.A. acting chief terms present system inadequate for post-war expansion. (p. 70)
15	1956	3.192	(November 3) 7 'Copter men honored. (p. 46)
15	1956	3.193	(December 8) 2 airlines sued for 1.6 million. (p. 29)
4	1957	3.734	(January 28) Zishe Weinper, poet, wrote biographies. (p. 23) ► Obituary. Includes notice of poetry collection, *Grand Canyon*. (Refer to Part 8 of this bibliography.)

00 KEYED BY SUBJECT TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY

2 1957 3.194 (March 27) Helicopter builds an aerial span to guano cave in Grand Canyon. Big vacuum cleaner to be used to mine deposit left by giant, meat-eating bat millions of years ago. (p. 43)

► Bat Cave.

15 1957 3.735 (April 16) Widow sues airlines. (p. 67)

► Regarding the 1956 air collision.

15 1957 3.736 (April 18) Canyon air crash termed mystery. C.A.B. says pilots probably did not see each other, but reason is unclear. By **Richard E. Mooney**. (p. 58)

2 1957 3.737 (May 7) Sketches of the Pulitzer Prize winners for 1957 in letters, music and journalism. By **Eugene O'Neill**. (p. 28)

► Salt Lake City Tribune noted for Pulitzer Prize for local reporting of the 1956 airliner crash in Grand Canyon.

2 1957 3.738 (May 12) Scenery, Indians in the Southwest. By **Gregory Hawkins**. (p. XX 35)

19 1957 3.739 (June 19) Evidence found of life on Mars. Experts say vegetation may exist—Findings follow planet's close approach. By **Gladwin Hill**. (p. 22)

► Includes notice of U.S. Air Force's "Mars in a jar" experiments with bacteria in soils collected from various locations including Grand Canyon.

15 1957 3.740 (July 1) New airway to open. C.A.A. to begin route over Grand Canyon Thursday. (p. 44)

2 1957 3.195 (July 7) U.S. projects set at Grand Canyon. Ten-year program's goal is to enlarge the areas accessible to visitors. (p. 64)

► Mission 66.

12/1 1957 3.196 (August 4) Coast club plans fight over dam. Conservationists score Los Angeles move to survey lower Colorado site. (p. 46)

► Sierra Club opposition to Bridge Canyon Dam.

14 1957 3.741 (September 3) Past re-created in park displays. Artists aim for accuracy down to the last button on a Yorktown soldier. Authentic detail of dioramas in museums of national parks gives perspective to historical events. By **Jay Walz**. (p. 29)

13 1957 3.197 (September 29) Canyon naturalist named. (p. 38)

► Paul E. Schulz.

2 1957 3.198 (September 29) The canyon of unending wonder. The splendor of the Grand Canyon must be seen not once but often to be believed. By **Joseph Wood Krutch**. (Section 6, New York Times Magazine, pp. 37, 40, 42)

2 1957 3.742 (November 3) Arizona's "imponderable". Geography and climate help to give state an "atmosphere". By **B**. (p. 388)

15 1957 3.743 (November 10) Collision killing 128 top airlines disaster. (p. 72)

2 1958 3.744 (January 12) In Arizona relaxation is the theme. By **Joseph C. Ingraham**. (p. XX 25)

17 1958 3.1697 (March 1) Mail is directed by 15,751 women. By **North American Newspaper Alliance**. (Food, Fashions, Family, Furnishings section, p. 14)

► Includes note, "Another woman postmaster had a couple of mules in her employ. She was Miss Virginia Siyuja, whose Supai, Ariz., post office is situated at the bottom of the Grand Canyon and is accessible only by muleback." (ENTIRE NOTE)

30 1958 3.745 (July 6) After the rapids, tranquil waters. By **Hal Borland**. (Book Reviews, p. 6)

► Review of Cid Ricketts Sumner's *Traveler in the Wilderness*.

15 1958 3.746 (August 30) 2 airlines in crash blame C.A.A. group. (p. 30)

► 1956 air disaster.

2 1958 3.747 (October 12) Ah, Muse. A few lines in honor of World Poetry Day this coming Wednesday. Compiled by **E. P. Philipps**. (New York Times Magazine, p. 24)

► Includes Grand Canyon quotation from Don Marquis.

30 1958 3.1924 (November 16) Portrait in depth. "Grand Canyon: Today and All Its Yesterdays", by Joseph Wood Krutch. (Section 7, p. 20.)

► Book review.

---

15 1959 3.748 (March 15) Crash suit settled. Wife of victim of '56 collision had asked $350,000. (p. 60)

2 1959 3.749 (April 7) "Gigi," Susan Hayward and Niven win Oscars. (p. 38)

► Oscar for Live Action Short won by Walt Disney for *Grand Canyon*.

9 1959 3.199 (April 26) New trailer park for Grand Canyon visitors. By **Robert Meyer, Jr.** (Section 2, p. 34)

17 1959 3.750 (May 6) Grim omen sinks in U.N. channels. Hopis say war is on the way—Don't prophesy, write a letter, they're told. By **Lawrence Fellows**. (p. 2)

► Of note: ". . . they will return to their village of Oraibi, on the Grand Canyon in northern Arizona . . . ." [*sic*].

15 1959 3.751 (June 21) Jury votes $500,000. Damages given in air deaths of three auto executives. (p. 64)

► 1956 air collision.

2 1959 3.752 (July 19) Colorado River's vanishing sights. By **Jack Goodman**. (p. X 29)

15 1959 3.753 (July 28) Priest dies in fall on hike in canyon. (p. 18)

15 1959 3.754 (August 1) Boy is rescued in Grand Canyon by helicopter after 6-day hunt. Searchers had given up hope for hiker after finding 2 companions dead—Youth lost 30 pounds, but is well. (p. 19)

9	1959	3.755	(August 16) Trips around the Grand Canyon. By **Jack Goodman**. (p. X 25)
2	1959	3.756	(September 20) Khrushchev sees grandeur of U.S. Vast continental expanse spreads beneath plane as premier flies West. (pp. 1, 43) ► Soviet leader Nikita Khrushchev also sees Grand Canyon as plane circles the chasm.
2	1959	3.1015	(December 6) Getting out and about in Arizona. By **Thomas B. Lesure**. (p. XX 17)
2	1959	3.757	(December 19) Helicopters ease Grand Canyon power line job. (p. 33)
2	1960	3.809	(April 10) Deep in the land of the sky-blue water. By **Henry N. Ferguson**. (p. XX 37)
2	1960	3.810	(May 15) Downstream in the wild west. The great open spaces gain new perspective on a raft trip. By **Peter D. Whitney**. (p. XX 27)
15	1960	3.811	(May 19) Jury holds T.W.A. at fault in crash. (p. 40) ► 1956 air collision.
15	1960	3.812	(June 14) $100,000 for air death. (p. 6) ► 1956 air collision.
2	1960	3.813	(August 21) Ten dazzling vistas in the nation's parks. By **Freeman Tilden**. (New York Times Magazine)
15	1960	3.814	(September 24) Air crash damages set. Jury acts in two of 128 deaths in airlines collision. (p. 5)
2	1961	3.815	(July 30) Hotel studied for Grand Canyon. (p. R4) ► Western Gold and Uranium over-the-rim hotel on Orphan Mine property.
21	1961	3.816	(September 8) Western Gold and Uranium. *In:* Other Sales, Mergers. (p. 42) ► Orphan Mine.
4	1961	3.817	(December 11) Col. John White of Park Service. Retired U.S. aide, officer in World War I, dies at 82. (p. 31) ► Includes note that White was chief ranger at Grand Canyon National Park.
2	1962	3.818	(January 14) Woman guides dudes through rapids. Georgie White likes Grand Canyon of Colorado [*sic*] best. Chicago native also enticed by Alaska and Mexico. By **John Corry**. (p. M11)
13	1962	3.200	(January 17) Bill halts canyon lounge. (p. 23) ► Orphan Mine property.

00 KEYED BY SUBJECT TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY

13 1962 3.201 (January 18) Grand Canyon bill backed. (p. 31)

► Orphan Mine property.

30 1962 3.819 (January 21) Including Uncle Winnie. By **Anne Fremantle**. (p. 211)

► Book review of John Spencer Churchill's *A Churchill Canvas*, including note of Winston Churchill and Randolph Churchill standing on their heads at Grand Canyon. [Perhaps emulating the contemporary stunts by Douglas Fairbanks?]

13 1962 3.202 (February 6) House bars buying Grand Canyon land. (p. 54)

► Orphan Mine.

15 1962 3.820 (March 2) 2 airlines libable for mid-air crash. (p. 16)

► 1956 air collision.

15 1962 3.821 (March 14) Inquirer into welfare. Samuel Hazard Gillespie. (p. 28)

► Article begins with note of Gillespie's in-the-field examination of the 1956 airliner crash sites in Grand Canyon.

12/1 1962 3.1550 (March 17) U.S. acts to ease Mexican plaints. Recommendation is asked on salt water problem. (p. 14)

13 1962 3.203 (May 29) Kennedy signs bill buying mine at Grand Canyon rim. (p. 11)

► Orphan Mine.

2 1962 3.822 (September 9) Touring the southwestern canyons. By **Marguerite Johnson**. (p. 519)

---

15 1963 3.823 (February 8) Court reinstates awards to estates of T.W.A. pilots. (p. 11)

► 1956 air collision.

12/1 1963 3.824 (September 24) The "conservation" trip. (p. 38) [Editorial.]

► Includes question of President Kennedy's lack of plans to visit Grand Canyon National Park during forthcoming trip, with regard to the proposed Bridge Canyon and Marble Canyon dams.

2 1963 3.825 (September 29) Canyon open. (p. 400)

---

2 1964 3.826 (January 5) Hub of the canyon country. Flagstaff is centrally situated for tourists planning to explore wonders of nature in the U.S. Southwest. By **Marguerite Johnson**. (p. XX 1)

12/1 1964 3.1094 (March 15) U.S. plan for dams on Colorado under fire by conservationists. Interior Department insists projects are vital to Southwest's development—National battle expected. By **William M. Blair**. (p. 69)

2 1964 3.827 (April 7) N.B.C. plans tour of Grand Canyon. Joseph Wood Krutch to be guide of 1-hour TV show. By **Val Adams**. (p. 71) [National Broadcasting Company.]

21 1964 3.829 (May 11) Astronauts get geology courses. 29 in moon project will be experts when finished. By **John W. Finney**. (p. 18)

► Includes field work in Grand Canyon.

9 1964 3.204 (June 7) Room at top hard to find at Grand Canyon. (Section 10, p. 57)

2 1964 3.830 (June 14) A close-up of the Colorado's deep canyons. By **Jack Goodman**. (p. XX 25)

► Principally Utah.

16 1964 3.831 (August 16) Discovery poses canyon mystery. Figurines are only trace of people of 2000 B.C. (p. 43)

► Split-twig figurines.

12/1 1964 3.205 (November 10) Flooding of Grand Canyon is opposed at parley. Conservationist scores plan for 2 dams in Arizona. Audubon Society hears U.S. aide describe program. By **John C. Devlin**. (p. 26)

12/1 1964 3.206 (November 27) Two proposed dams in the Grand Canyon threaten area of dramatic beauty. By **Brooks Atkinson**. (p. 32)

12/1 1964 3.1095 (November 27) Critic at large. Two proposed dams in the Grand Canyon threaten area of dramatic beauty. By **Brooks Atkinson**. (p. 32)

12/1 1964 3.207 (December 20) Grand Canyon not for sale! [Editorial.] (Section 4, p. 8)

12/1 1964 3.208 (December 27) To preserve Grand Canyon. By **William H. C. Congdon**. [Letter to the Editor.] (Section 4, p. 8)

30 1964 3.832 (December 27) Remnants of the primeval. By **Peter Farb**. (p. 180)

► Book reviews, including François Leydet's *Time and the River Flowing*.

12/1 1965 3.209 (January 3) Grand Canyon plan upheld. Sale of power declared incidental to water development. By **David F. Brinegar**. [Letter to the Editor.] (Section 4, p. 8)

21 1965 3.210 (January 3) Formation of canyon. By **Georg Lundstrom**. [Letter to the Editor.] (Section 4, p. 8)

2 1965 3.833 (January 8) Grand Canyon visitors increase. (p. 32)

2 1965 3.834 (January 21) Food news: Grand Canyon cookery. Chief Ranger's wife is known for her angel cake. By **Craig Claiborne**. (p. 25)

► Mrs. A. Lynn Coffin.

2 1965 3.835 (January 23) Tourist laments meals at Grand Canyon lodge. By **Craig Claiborne**. (p. 16)

► Bright Angel Lodge meals critiqued by *Times* food critic, unfavorably.

12/1 1965 3.211 (February 7) To save Grand Canyon. By **Katherine A. Frasier**. [Letter to the Editor.] (Section 4, p. 11)

17 1965 3.1017 (February 21) Tourism to battle poverty in the Southwest. By **Gladwin Hill**. (p. XX 15)

► Includes Havasupai.

2 1965 3.836 (April 4) On Easter morn. Thousands of worshipers are slated to attend sunrise services. By **Robert Eugene**. (p. XX 13)

► Nationwide, including Grand Canyon.

2 1965 3.837 (April 23) Prize is awarded crusading books. Publisher rewards club's fight for redwoods. By **Harry Gilroy**. (p. 32)

► Includes note of *Time and the River Flowing* and comments from David Brower.

12/1 1965 3.1561 Compromise is seen on 2 Arizona dams. (p. 5)

► Marble Canyon Dam and Bridge Canyon Dam.

12/1 1965 3.212 (May 11) A study is urged of water needs. Arizona project backed by the Budget Bureau. By **William M. Blair**. (p. 33)

12/1 1965 3.213 (May 17) No Grand Canyon dams. [Editorial.] (p. 34)

17 1965 3.839 (June 2) TV: Canyon's Indians. Krutch narrates N.B.C. visit to tribe—Warns against losing wilderness. By **Paul Gardner**. (p. 91)

► Joseph Wood Krutch. Havasupai Tribe.

17 1965 3.840 (June 6) The critic turns the dial. By **Jack Gould**. (p. X 17)

► Includes comment on Joseph Wood Krutch's documentary.

2 1965 3.841 (July 2) 2 water sources for home urged. Engineer says the system is feasible for the U.S. (p. 30)

► Includes note of dual water system in use at Grand Canyon village.

2 1965 3.842 (July 8) Goldwater is airlifted over Colorado rapids. (p. 15)

► Barry Goldwater, Hance Rapids.

2 1965 3.843 (July 18) Bearded Goldwater ends river trip. (p. 33)

► Barry Goldwater.

2 1965 3.844 (August 26) Observer: Defeat at Grand Canyon. By **Russell Baker**. (p. 32)

► Ideas of inexpressibleness, etc.

2 1965 3.846 (November 23) Boat ride. (p. 44) [Editorial.]

► Princess Margaret's visit to Lake Powell. Includes critical remarks on damming, with added notes in passing of the proposed Bridge Canyon Dam and Marble Canyon Dam.

12/1 1965 3.214 (December 12) The battle of the Grand Canyon. Must one of America's scenic glories be whittled away to serve water and power needs? No, say conservationists—and so

far they have won. By **Arnold Hano**. (Section 6, pp. 56-57, 118, 120, 122-123, 125-126, 128).

12/1 1965 3.215 (December 19) Struggle goes on over the Bridge Canyon Dam. By **Gladwin Hill**. (p. 57)

17 1965 3.1018 (December 25) Indians get gifts by chutes. (p. 10)

► Gifts delivered to Havasupai by parachute.

---

2 1966 3.216 (January 9) Grand Canyon gets an early mantle of snow. By **Jack Goodman**. (Section 10, p. 21)

12/1 1966 3.217 (January 17) Choice for Grand Canyon. [Editorial.] (p. 46)

12/1 1966 3.1096 (February 13) Canyon dams opposed. By **Dana Burden**. (p. 177) [Letter to the Editor.]

12/1 1966 3.1097 (February 16) For Grand Canyon dam. By **J. Laginha Serafim**. (p. 42) [Letter to the Editor.]

15 1966 3.847 (April 8) Climber killed in canyon. (p. 57)

► Brief notice from Associated Press. "A registered alien from Cuba fell 200 feet to his death yesterday while climbing in the Grand Canyon, park officials said today. He was identified as Rodolfo Marcello Ledesma-Villar, about 28 years old, whose last reported address was Los Angeles." (ENTIRE ITEM)

12/1 1966 3.218 (April 16) Grand Canyon dams. By **Charles C. Bradley**. [Letter to the Editor.] (p. 32)

12/1 1966 3.219 (April 25) The struggle for Grand Canyon. By **William V. Shannon**. (p. 30)

17 1966 3.848 (April 30) A tribe says no to civilization. Havasupais are cool to U.S. proposals to go modern. They say happiness is inaccessibility of Grand Canyon. By **Donald Janson**. (p. 28)

12/1 1966 3.220 (May 2) Nature lovers say dams will "disfigure" Grand Canyon. Hearing to open on May 9 on bill to flood gorge. By **Donald Janson**. (p. 42)

2 1966 3.221 (May 8) Grand Canyon area that few know. By **John V. Young**. (Section 10, p. 53)

► Toroweap.

12/1 1966 3.222 (May 18) The high cost of Arizona. [Editorial.] (p. 46)

12/1 1966 3.223 (May 29) Against Colorado dam. By **Paul H. Oehser**. [Letter to the Editor.] (Section 4, p. 13)

12/1 1966 3.224 (June 4) Arizona congressmen defend canyon dams. By **Morris K. Udall** and **John J. Rhodes**. [Letter to the Editor.] (p. 28)

12/1 1966 3.225 (June 6) Grand Canyon in danger. [Editorial.] (p. 40)

00 KEYED BY SUBJECT TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY

12/1 1966 3.226 (June 9) (If they can turn Grand Canyon into a "cash register" is any national park safe? You know the answer.) Now only you can save Grand Canyon from being flooded . . . for profit. (p. 35)

► Sierra Club advertisement. Parentheses and ellipsis thus. [*New York Times* split run. This is the Jerry Mander-Howard Gossage version of the ad. Compare ITEM NO. 3.1918.]

12/1 1966 3.1918 (June 9) Who can save Grand Canyon? *You* can . . . and Secretary Udall can too, if he will. (p. 35)

► Sierra Club advertisement. Ellipsis thus. [*New York Times* split run. This is the David Brower version of the ad. Compare ITEM NO. 3.226.]

12/1 1966 3.227 (June 11) House panel backs Grand Canyon lake. (p. 21)

12/1 1966 3.1098 (June 12) I.R.S. threatens the Sierra Club. Tax status challenged over ads to save Grand Canyon. (p. 50) [Internal Revenue Service.]

12/1 1966 3.228 (June 12) Against canyon dams. By **Gretchen Luepke**. [Letter to the Editor.] (Section 4, p. 13)

12/1 1966 3.1099 (June 13) Club backs right to tax exemption. Conservationists to defend levy privilege in capital. (p. 35)

12/1 1966 3.229 (June 14) Dams for Arizona. By **Williams R. Mathews**. [Letter to the Editor.] (Section 4, p. 46)

12/1 1966 3.230 (June 15) President signs Coulee Dam bill. (p. 29)

► Includes remarks on the proposed Bridge Canyon Dam (noted by name) and Marble Canyon Dam (not noted by name).

12/1 1966 3.1100 (June 16) I.R.S. to start examination of the Sierra Club Monday. (p. 37)

12/1 1966 3.1101 (June 17) I.R.S. and the Grand Canyon. (p. 44) [Editorial.]

12/1 1966 3.1102 (June 18) Ottinger charges federal coercion. (p. 24)

► Richard L. Ottinger; regarding I.R.S. challenge to Sierra Club.

12/1 1966 3.231 (June 18) Power for Arizona. By **Judith M. Buechner**. [Letter to the Editor.] (p. 30)

12/1 1966 3.1103 (June 27) Nonexempt status of Sierra Club. By **Sheldon S. Cohen** (Commissioner of Internal Revenue). (p. 34) [Letter to the Editor.]

12/1 1966 3.232 (June 29) Critics of 2 dams in west assailed. U.S. Reclamation aide says they misrepresent facts. (p. 50)

12/1 1966 3.233 (July 1) Case attacks dams on Colorado River. (p. 33)

► Senator Clifford P. Case.

00 KEYED BY SUBJECT TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY

12/1 1966 3.241 (July 31) The battle of the canyon is joined. By **William V. Shannon.** (Section 4, p. 4).
► Regarding Grand Canyon dams. [See also Conte (1966, ITEM NO. 12.10636).]

12/1 1966 3.234 (July 14) Congressman moves to kill 2 big dams. (p. 25)

12/1 1966 3.235 (July 21) House panel bars dropping 2 dams. Floor fight looms on plans for Grand Canyon facilities. By **William M. Blair**. (p. 33)

12/1 1966 3.236 (July 22) Water vote splits western states. Californians oppose House unit's approval of study. (p. 17)

12/1 1966 3.237 (July 23) Udall scored on Grand Canyon dams. By **John P. Callahan**. (p. 53)

12/1 1966 3.238 (July 25) Dinosaur and Big Bend. Glacier and Grand Teton, Kings Canyon, Redwoods, Mammoth, even Yellowstone and Yosemite. And the wild rivers, and wilderness. How can you guarantee these, Mr. Udall, if Grand Canyon is dammed for profit? (p. 15)
► Sierra Club advertisement.

12/1 1966 3.239 (July 28) Canyon dam foes fail to kill plans. House unit to vote today on Colorado River project. By **William M. Blair**. (p. 10)

12/1 1966 3.240 (July 29) House unit votes canyon dams bill. Controversial measure on Colorado River cleared. By **William M. Blair**. (p. 10)

12/1 1966 3.241 (July 31) The battle of the canyon is joined. By **William V. Shannon**. (Section 4, p. 4)

12/1 1966 3.242 (July 31) Shadow over Grand Canyon. [Editorial.] (Section 4, p. 8)

2 1966 3.243 (July 31) The view is up from inside the Grand Canyon. By **William Stockdale**. (Section 10, p. 20).
► Hike into Havasu Canyon.

12/1 1966 3.1104 (August 3) Tax ruling urged for canyon foes. 12 in House demand clarity on Sierra Club status. (p. 76)

12/1 1966 3.1105 (August 7) Sierra Club gains in fight on taxes. Conservation group notes a spurt in membership. (p. 50)

12/1 1966 3.244 (August 7) To preserve Grand Canyon area. By **D. F. Campbell**. [Letter to the Editor.] (Section 4, p. 9)

12/1 1966 3.245 (August 12) Yosemite bans film. (p. 19)
► Sierra Club film opposing construction of Grand Canyon dams.

12/1 1966 3.1106 (August 14) Threat to national parks. By **Bernard J. Koprowski**. (p. 171) [Letter to the Editor.]

12/1 1966 3.1107 (August 21) Rights of tax-exempt institutions. By **Robert P. Cort**. (p. 185) [Letter to the Editor.]

2 1966 3.849 (September 9) Mrs. Johnson sets a western swing. Will go to the coast and the Southwest this month. (p. 20)

► Mrs. Lyndon B. Johnson.

2 1966 3.850 (September 12) 5-month U.S. trip by balloon ends. Hectic cross-country ride first flight of its kind. (p. 57)

► Tracy Barnes. Includes note that he had "drifted purposely to the bottom of the Grand Canyon" and swam in the Colorado River.

12/1 1966 3.1108 (September 25) Water loss in Grand Canyon project. By **Donaldson Koons**. (p. 201) [Letter to the Editor.]

12/1 1966 3.1109 (October 9) Thermal power to replace canyon dam. By **Carlos S. Whiting.** (p. E11) [Letter to the Editor.]

12/1 1966 3.1110 (November 6) Canyon dams opposed. By **Laurence I. Moss**. (p. 231) [Letter to the Editor.]

2 1966 3.246 (December 4) "We are ready to start down the Great Unknown". By **Alfred Heller**. (Section 10, pp. 1, 19)

12/1 1966 3.1111 (December 20) Decision, please. (p. 42) [Editorial.]

► Regarding the Sierra Club tax exemption.

17 1966 3.851 (December 21) Canyon gifts parachuted. (p. 15)

► Havasupai Indian Reservation.

12/1 1967 3.247 (January 13) Bill seeks to ban Grand Canyon dams. (p. 8)

12/1 1967 3.248 (January 17) U.S. seeks to delay Grand Canyon dam. (p. 77)

12/1 1967 3.249 (January 22) Despoiling Grand Canyon. By **Lawrence M. Duryee**. [Letter to the Editor.] (Section 4, p. 15)

12/1 1967 3.250 (January 31) Sierra Club seeks to bar action on dam in Arizona. (p. 48)

12/1 1967 3.251 (February 2) U.S. drops plans to build 2 dams in Grand Canyon. It proposes instead to buy steam plant's power to send water to Arizona. By **William M. Blair**. (pp. 1, 24)

12/1 1967 3.252 (February 2) Victory for Grand Canyon. [Editorial.] (p. 34)

12/1 1967 3.253 (February 7) Senate approves panel to examine water resources. By **William M. Blair**. (p. 16)

12/1 1967 3.254 (March 13) "Grand Canyon National Monument is hereby abolished". (p. 41)

► Sierra Club action-alert advertisement against Grand Canyon dams.

12/1 1967 3.1112 (March 14) Split over dams widening in West. Arizonans and Californians clash at House hearing. By **William M. Blair**. (p. 33)

12/1 1967 3.255 (March 15) Udall aides split over water plans. Park officials oppose dam backed for Grand Canyon. By **William M. Blair**. (p. 48)

12/1 1967 3.256 (March 19) A parks' report opposed 2 dams. House learns of 1963 study of Grand Canyon projects. By **William M. Blair**. (p. 52)

4 1967 3.853 (April 2) Canyon victim identified. (p. 69)

► Osam Kang; car fell into Grand Canyon.

12/1 1967 3.257 (April 16) Should we also flood the Sistine Chapel so tourists can get nearer the ceiling? (Section 6, p. 127)

► Sierra Club action-alert advertisement against Grand Canyon dams.

4 1967 3.854 (May 4) William H. H. Cranmer dead; leader in uranium mining, 85. (p. 39)

► Includes note that Cranmer had examined the Grand Canyon mining claims of Ralph H. Cameron.

17 1967 3.1019 (June 11) Hon-dah in the Nee-sha as America's Indians open their tepees to tourists. By **Dorothy B. Warnick**. (p. 466)

► National perspective. Notes simply that the "Havasupai Reservation is within the boundaries of Grand Canyon National Park".

2 1967 3.855 (June 17) Udall plans float on Colorado. (p. 28)

► Secretary of the Interior Stewart L. Udall.

12/1 1967 3.258 (June 23) Senate panel bars Grand Canyon dam. (p. 9)

12/1 1967 3.259 (June 28) Why a Hooker Dam? [Editorial.] (p. 44)

2 1967 3.856 (July 1) Trip on Colorado River begun by Kennedy party. (p. 9)

► Robert F. Kennedy.

2 1967 3.857 (July 2) Kennedy party continues Colorado River raft trip. (p. 19)

► Robert F. Kennedy.

2 1967 3.858 (July 3) Kennedy party ending ride. (p. 15)

► Robert F. Kennedy.

2 1967 3.859 (July 4) Kennedy takes hike after river voyage. (p. 19)

► Robert F. Kennedy. Hike out to South Rim from Phantom Ranch. "Several members of the party stricken by heat exhaustion were brought out by helicopter, and others made the climb on mules." (UPI wire item.)

15 1967 3.860 (July 28) Air crash kills 7 in Grand Canyon. (p. 40)

21 1967 3.861 (August 31) Westec aide seeks to sell its Orphan uranium mine. (p. 48)

2 1967 3.1711 (October 24) Palmer does better than par on his travels. Golfer flies in his private jet plane to next tourney. He takes controls for part of flight to Las Vegas. By **Lincoln A. Werden**. (p. 77)

► Arnold Palmer. Includes note of Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

15 1967 3.862 (November 3) Crash victims identified. (p. 43)

► Private-plane crash.

2 1967 3.863 (December 17) Aerial visits to the Grand Canyon up sharply. By **James H. Winchester**. (p. 363)

---

30 1968 3.864 (January 8) Books of the Times. End papers. By **Alden Whitman**. (p. 37)

► Review of Colin Fletcher's *The Man Who Walked Through Time*.

2 1968 3.865 (January 21) In the canyon. By **Warren W. Baker**. (p. XX 8) [Letter to the Editor.]

30 1968 3.866 (January 28) The mysteries of Grand Canyon. By **Brooks Atkinson**. (Book Reviews, pp. 6, 39)

► Review of Colin Fletcher's *The Man Who Walked Through Time*.

4 1968 3.868 (July 26) Dr. Harold Bryant, Park Service aide. (p. 33)

► Obituary; Harold Child Bryant, former superintendent of Grand Canyon National Park.

13 1968 3.1114 (August 22) Tax agency rejects Sierra Club appeal. (p. 14)

13 1968 3.262 (December 24) Sierra Club to press expansion of parks. (p. 14)

---

13 1969 3.869 (January 19) Proclamations ready. (pp. 1, 54)

► President Johnson's delay in signing proclamations creating new national monuments, including Marble Canyon National Monument.

13 1969 3.870 (January 21) Johnson rebuffs Udall on plan to set aside vast park acreage. By **William M. Blair**. (pp. 1, 30)

► President Johnson signs proclamation creating Marble Canyon National Monument, but withholds some others that had been expected by Secretary of the Interior Stewart L. Udall.

2 1969 3.263 (February 2) Golden anniversary of Grand Canyon of the Colorado as a national park. By **John V. Young**. (Section 10, pp. 1, 13)

2 1969 3.1115 (February 8) Sierra Club head asks leave in bid to oust critics. By **Lawrence E. Davies**. (p. 15)

► David Brower.

2 1969 3.872 (February 23) A new boom at Lee's Ferry: Recreation seekers replace ore prospectors. By **John V. Young**. (p. XX 13)

00 KEYED BY SUBJECT TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY

2 1969 3.1116 (May 4) Brower quitting Sierra Club post. Conservation group leder plans new organization. By **Gladwin Hill**. (p. 30)

► David Brower.

4 1969 3.874 (May 18) Bugs Baer dead; ex-columnist, 83. Humorist had appeared in the Hearst newspapers. (p. 86)

► Indicated as the source of the quip about Grand Canyon, "What a great place for old razor blades." (Refers to old-style means of disposing razor blades by placing them through slot in a medicine cabinet that emptied into the space between wall joists.)

2 1969 3.264 (May 25) Powell August 1. *In:* Stamps [SECTION]. By **David Lidman**. (Section 2, p. 48)

► Powell centennial commemorative U.S. postage stamp to be released.

2 1969 3.265 (May 25) Running the Grand Canyon rapids 100 years after. By **John V. Young**. (Section 10, pp. 1, 20)

2 1969 3.266 (June 1) Following Powell's rivers in an air-conditioned sedan. By **Jack Goodman**. (Section 10, pp. 21-22)

30 1969 3.875 (June 1) For younger readers. By **Robert Cormier**. (Book Reviews, p. 20)

► Review of James Playsted Wood's *The Mammoth Parade*; mentions Grand Canyon. (See Wood, 1969, ITEM NO. 6.386 in Part 6/Section 2 of this bibliography.)

2 1969 3.267 (June 8) Two new U.S. designs unveiled. *In:* Stamps [SECTION]. By **David Lidman**. (Section 2, p. 40)

19 1969 3.876 (August 17) The comeback of Kaibab: A forestry success story. By **Jack Goodman**. (p. XX 19

► Kaibab Plateau.

15 1969 3.877 (September 28) 3 Arizona students found. (p. 39)

► Lost in western Grand Canyon.

13 1969 3.268 (October 5) Case calls for expansion of Grand Canyon park. (p. 94)

► Senator Clifford P. Case.

2 1969 3.269 (November 16) Eliot Porter finds battle for wilderness endless. Photographer regrets the desire to pave and dam. Canyon on Colorado River viewed as special loss. By **Bayard Webster**. (p. 70)

2 1969 3.270 (December 7) Winter vacations. Part 2. Grand Canyon's winter costume is frosted white. By **John V. Young**. (Section 10, pp. 29, 38)

30 1969 3.878 (December 14) The message is conservation. By **Edward Abbey**. (Book Reviews, p. 10)

► Review of T. H. Watkins *et al.*'s *The Grand Colorado*.

---

2 1970 3.879 (January 11) New tourist trails on the Arizona Strip. By **Jack Goodman**. (p. 415)

00 KEYED BY SUBJECT TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY

2 1970 3.880 (March 3) Plows free canyon tourists. (p. 27)

4 1970 3.2006 (March 31) Harold Anthony of museum is dead; authority on mammals had headed department here. (p. 41)

► Curator of Mammalogy, American Museum of Natural History. Includes brief note of the Shiva Temple expedition of 1937.

17 1970 3.881 (April 12) Out West, the census taker has to hoof it. By **Anthony Ripley**. (p. 62)

► Havasupai Indian Reservation.

19 1970 3.882 (May 10) Nabokov the collector. By **Alfred Friendly, Jr.** (p. 277)

► Vladimir Nabokov. Includes note of having found three new species of butterfly in Grand Canyon in 1942.

4 1970 3.883 (May 23) Joseph Wood Krutch, naturalist, dies. (p. 22)

12/1 1970 3.1327 (July 7) Struggle in the desert: Power vs. environment. By **Gladwin Hill**. (p. 22)

17 1970 3.884 (August 28) Indian children find words by taking pictures. By **Seth S. King**. (pp. 29, 34)

► Havasupai Indian Reservation. Children given cameras to help express themselves. [Pre-digital!]

2, 17 1970 3.885 (September 27) The long trail into tribal lands of the Havasupai. By **Susan Marsh**. (p. XX 16)

15, 17 1970 3.886 (November 8) Hepatitis reported in Grand Canyon. (p. 64)

► Havasupai Indian Reservation.

2 1970 3.887 (December 5) The Japanese tourist is focusing on America. By **B. Drummond Ayres**. (p. 34)

12/1 1970 3.1117 (December 16) The big lie and the SST. By **Barry M. Goldwater**. (p. 47)

► Supersonic Transport (proposed commercial jet). Dam in Grand Canyon is mentioned.

---

2 1971 3.888 (May 9) "The old man of the rapids." By **Daniel M. Madden**. (pp. XX 31, 34)

► Emery Kolb; title is in quotation marks. Partly interview, partly recounting his life and active participation with his tourist enterprise.

2 1971 3.1562 (May 9) Courting danger on the Colorado River: "The hazards are part of the excitement". By **Jacqueline Z. Radin**. (pp. XX 31, 46, 49)

30 1971 3.889 (June 3) Riding down the roaring waters. By **Howard Thompson**. (p. 33)

► Review of Jack Currey's documentary, *Run the Wild River*.

00 KEYED BY SUBJECT TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY

12/1 1971 3.890 (September 12) The last word: *Wild men*. By **Roger Jellinek**. (Book Reviews, p. 71)
► Commentary on Havasu Canyon and dams in the Grand Canyon.

4 1971 3.891 (October 18) Crash kills James E. Allen Jr. and wife. (pp. 1, 40)
► Former U.S. Commissioner of Education; Scenic Airlines crash on Shivwits Plateau, Arizona.

---

4 1972 3.892 (January 26) Carl T. Hayden is dead at 94; Arizonan in Congress 56 years. 7-term Senator set longevity record—Was once 2nd in line for the presidency. (p. 40)

4 1972 3.893 (April 4) Ferde Grofe, composer of Americana, 80, dies. Limned the landscape. By **Donal Henahan**. (p. 46) [Ferde Grofé.]

2 1972 3.894 (April 17) Moonward bound. (p. 32) [Editorial.]
► Includes remark by Russian poet Yevgeny Yevtushenko, comparing the sights of the launch of Apollo 16 and Grand Canyon.

8 1972 3.271 (May 7) Who are you, Grand Canyon? By **Yevgeny Yevtushenko**. (Section 10, p. 1)
► Poem.

2 1972 3.272 (May 28) Powerful poetry. By **L. J. Robey**. [Letter to the Travel Editor.] (Section 10, p. 25)

21 1972 3.273 (July 19) Copters and lasers map Grand Canyon. By **John Noble Wilford**. (pp. 39, 75)
► Bradford Washburn work.

15 1972 3.895 (October 10) Epidemic of dysentery affected excursions on Colorado rapids. By **Lawrence K. Altman**. (p. 22)

13 1972 3.274 (October 22) Notes: Who pays the piper? (Section 10, pp. 4, 31, 33)
► See "Banning Automobiles", p. 33.

17 1972 3.275 (November 25) Indians in canyon start to prosper. Corn and alfalfa growing shows sharp increase. (p. 12)

2 1972 3.1563 (November 26) A bird's-eye view of the Grand Canyon. By **Paul J. C. Firedlander**. (p. XX 31)

---

13 1973 3.276 (June 23) Proposal to enlarge Grand Canyon National Park is criticized at Senate hearing. (p. 7)

13 1973 3.896 (August 19) Park Service making it tougher for motorists. By **Robert Lindsey**. (p. 201)

2 1973 3.897 (November 18) Job in isolated region attracts 800 inquiries. (p. 50)
► House Rock Valley buffalo ranch.

---

2 1974 3.277 (February 13) Park visitors decline. (p. 28)

2 1974 3.278 (March 15) Tuweep, Ariz.: A solitary man against the wilderness. By **Andrew H. Malcolm**. (p. 35)

► Ranger John H. Riffey.

12/1 1974 3.279 (March 31) Grand Canyon dam in the '80's considered by 2 public utilities. (p. 42)

12/1 1974 3.280 (July 8) They're after the Grand Canyon again? The Grand Canyon! (p. 24)

► Friends of the Earth action-alert advertisement against Grand Canyon dams. Includes partial facsimile reproduction of 1967 Sierra Club advertisement, "Should We Also Flood the Sistine Chapel So Tourists Can Get Nearer the Ceiling?", with legend, "Eight years ago, because it ran ads to save the Grand Canyon from dams, the Sierra Club lost its tax status. Friends of the Earth asks you to remember this classic ad." (See April 16, 1967, ITEM NO. 3.257.)

17 1974 3.281 (July 10) Grand Canyon raid. [Editorial.] (p. 36)

► Havasupai Indian Reservation.

17 1974 3.898 (July 19) The Havasupais' land. By **Barry Goldwater**. (p. 34) [Letter to the Editor.]

17 1974 3.1714 (July 27) The Indians' park land. By **Stephen Conn**. (p. 28) [Letter to the Editor.]

17 1974 3.899 (August 4) Arizona Indians seek to live on ancestors' remote plateau. By **Jon Nordheimer**. (p. 41)

► Havasupai.

13 1974 3.282 (October 12) *In:* House supports Ford on $300-billion budget ceiling. (p. 13)

17 1974 3.283 (December 18) Not so Grand Canyon. [Editorial.] (p. 44)

► Havasupai Indian Reservation.

---

17 1975 3.900 (January 2) Hunting in the canyon. By **Anne Keatley**. (p. 32) [Letter to the Editor.]

► Havasupai Indian Reservation.

13 1975 3.284 (January 5) *In:* $4.5-billion fund to aid jobless approved by Ford. (p. 21)

2 1975 3.285 (January 5) Vanishing frontier. [Editorial.] (Section 4, p. 16)

17 1975 3.1715 (February 1) An Indian village in Arizona is isolated election precinct.

► Supai.

13 1975 3.287 (June 14) Grand Canyon study backed. (p. 15)

► Wilderness Preservation System.

15 1975 3.1716 (August 23) Notes on People [COLUMN]. By **Laurie Johnston**. (p. 10)

► Includes item about Linda Forney, a Pittsburgh nurse, located by Havasupai after having been lost for 20 days in Grand Canyon.

17 1975 3.288 (November 27) Indians and environmentalists. By **Alvin M. Josephy, Jr.** (p. 33)

► Includes Havasupai.

---

2 1976 3.1717 (March 15) Shriver fights on in his "tragicomedy". By **R. W. Apple, Jr.** (p. 36)

► Presidential candidate Sargent Shriver. Notes, *in passing*, of having worked with Havasupai Tribe.

4 1976 3.289 (December 13) Emery C. Kolb, 94, photographer and Grand Canyon explorer, dies. (p. 38)

---

21 1977 3.290 (March 7) Fire in Grand Canyon cave perils rich source of fossils of Ice Age. By **Boyce Rensberger**. (p. 16)

► Rampart Cave.

21 1977 3.291 (March 13) Fire in a fossil cave. *In:* Ideas and Trends [SECTION]. By **Tom Ferrell** and **Virginia Adams**. (Section 4, p. 9)

► Rampart Cave.

19 1977 3.292 (March 26) Killing of burros is delayed. (p. 8)

19 1977 3.293 (April 2) Reprieve for burros. *In:* Around the Nation [SECTION]. (p. 8)

2 1977 3.294 (April 24) By air: Grand Canyon. By **Alan Levy**. (Section 10, pp. 1, 18)

► See also comment and correction, May 8, p. 45, in letter to the Editor by John Powers.

14 1977 3.295 (May 19) Drought takes toll on rafting by tourists in Grand Canyon. By **Grace Lichtenstein**. (p. A18)

► Also seen with title, "Drought hindering rafting by tourists in Grand Canyon".

21 1977 3.296 (June 19) Follow-up on the news. Grand Canyon fire. (p. 33)

► Rampart Cave.

12/1 1977 3.903 (July 31) The battle over the mighty Colorado. By **Grace Lichtenstein**. (New York Times Magazine, pp. 10-13, 25-26, 28, 30-31, 42-43.)

12/1 1977 3.904 (August 28) The Colorado's waters. By **Gordon C. Jacoby, Jr.** (p. 194) [Letter to the Editor.]

12/1 1977 3.905 (August 28) The Colorado's waters. By **Jack D. L. Holmes**. (p. 194) [Letter to the Editor.]

2 1977 3.297 (September 27) The canyon tomorrow. By **Paul Bracken**. (p. 39)

19 1977 3.906 (October 24) Parks [*sic*] Service scored on fight to remove animal "nuisances". (p. 16)
► Feral burros.

---

2 1978 3.907 (February 5) Rhythm on the rocks. (p. XX 25)
► "Concert at the Grand" Colorado River trip with musicians, by Wilderness World.

19 1978 3.298 (June 25) The "organized slaughter" of burros in the Grand Canyon. By **Sheila Dines**. [Letter to the Editor.] (Section 10, p. 11)

2 1978 3.908 (June 25) Footnote to a survey. By **John Brannon Albright**. (p. XX 29)
► Regarding natural and man-made wonders.

19 1978 3.909 (July 16) Grand Canyon burros. By **Hal Gessner**. (p. 25) [Letter to the Editor.]
► Includes response by William J. Whalen, Director, National Park Service.

---

9 1979 3.299 (January 14) Wintering in the parks: Fit for man and beast. (Section 10, pp. 1, 15)
► 2 articles. See the one by **Lionel A. Atwill**. (The other article is on Yellowstone.)

19 1979 3.300 (January 31) Killing of burros viewed as way to halt damage. (p. B6)

19 1979 3.301 (March 15) "Please don't kill the feral burros". By **Mercedes J. Draisner**. [Letter to the Editor.] (p. A22)

19 1979 3.302 (April 22) Burros, anyone? *In:* Follow-Up on the News [SECTION]. (p. 41)

9 1979 3.303 (April 22) U.S. Park Service offers campers reserved sites. (p. 53)

2 1979 3.911 (July 22) Lure of the white water. By **John Noble Wilford**. (New York Times Magazine, cover, 20-24, 27, 40, 42, 44, 46, 63.)

13 1979 3.912 (August 6) Ban on motorized boats is planned for the Grand Canyon. By **Seth S. King**. (p. A12)

15 1979 3.913 (November 17) All 44 survive plane crash at rim of Grand Canyon. By **Robert D. McFadden**. (p. 10)

---

13 1980 3.914 (January 20) Quiet to reign in Grand Canyon. (p. XX 9)

19 1980 3.915 (April 27) Option on wild burros due in Grand Canyon. (p. 52)

19 1980 3.916 (May 22) Animal group hoping to rescue wild burros. (p. A24)
► Fund for Animals.

19 1980 3.917 (May 25) Effort to rid canyon of burros is delayed. (p. 42)

19 1980 3.918 (June 22) Group says it will trap burros to save them in Grand Canyon. (p. 19)
► Fund for Animals.

2 1980 3.919 (June 30) Panel seeking ways to save the West's "awesome space". By **Molly Ivins**. (p. B10)

19 1980 3.1359 (July 30) Wild burros plucked out of Grand Canyon. By **Molly Ivins**. (p. A12)

15 1980 3.1360 (August 3) Grand Canyon short of water. (p. 15)
► Cause not indicated.

---

2 1981 3.304 (March 15) Down the Colorado: Seeing the canyon from a dory. By **Mary Oertel-Kirschener**. (Section 10, pt. 2, pp. 1, 12-13)

30 1981 3.1935 (May 3) Eratosthenes of Alexandria had an idea. By **David McCullough**. (Section 7, p. 3)
► Review of John Noble Wilford's *The Mapmakers*.

13 1981 3.2017 (June 27) G.O.P. conservationism. By **Nathaniel P. Reed**. (p. 23)
► Opinion piece includes quotation of Secretary of the Interior James Watt, who had been helicopter-extracted on the fourth day of a Colorado River trip in Grand Canyon while evaluating the oars vs. motors administrative controversy; he could not tolerate the trip any longer, even with motors speeding the trip. [See also Watt, 1981, ITEM NO. 13.5487 in Part 13 of this bibliography.]

12/1 1981 3.305 (October 30) Watt drops a power project seen as Grand Canyon peril. By **Philip Shabecoff**. (p. A14)
► James G. Watt.

13 1981 3.306 (December 18) Drilling and mining planned in 5 recreation areas. By **Philip Shabecoff**. (p. A33
► Also: Colorado River raft trips policy change.

---

2 1982 3.920 (January 15) Learning about national parks very early on. *In:* Notes on People [SECTION]. (p. B4)
► Sherma E. Bierhaus, born at Grand Canyon National Park, made first woman in charge of a national park (Arches National Park).

30 1982 3.1928 (January 17) Willing victim. (Section 7, p. 12.) By **Beth Gutcheon**.
► Review of the novel by Doris Betts, "Heading West".

2 1982 3.307 (August 6) Visitors to Grand Canyon may find more room than usual this summer. By **William E. Schmidt**. (p. A8)

2 1982 3.1637 (September 26) Art; exploring Whitman's "expression of an age". By **Barbara Delatiner**. (Section 11, p. 19.)
► Includes reference to Thomas Moran painting of Grand Canyon.

---

00 KEYED BY SUBJECT TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY

2 1983 3.1735 (May 30) Ultimate challenge. By **Robert McG. Thomas, Jr.**

► Regarding the Ultimate Canoe Challenge by Verlen Kruger and Steve Landrick, which includes a Colorado River uprun through Grand Canyon. (Refer to Kruger and Frentz (2005, ITEM NO. 2.10721.)

2 1983 3.308 (June 24) High water causing some problems for tourist businesses on Colorado. (p. A10)

22 1983 3.309 (June 26) Colorado River's flow called highest since '64. (Section 1, p. 16)

13 1983 3.310 (June 29) Colorado River closed to tourist boat travel. (p. A10)

15 1983 3.311 (August 19) Grand Canyon tourist plane crashes in storm, killing 10. (p. D14)

2 1983 3.921 (September 6) Lessons on a vintage "tin goose" luring jetliner pilots. (p. D17)

► Ford Tri-Motor operated by Scenic Airlines had been used for flights over Las Vegas and Hoover Dam.

2 1983 3.312 (November 29) A year for the Canyon? *In:* Briefing. By **James F. Clarity** and **Warran Weaver, Jr.** (p. A26)

---

15 1984 3.313 (August 1) Second boy found alive in Grand Canyon crash. (p. A8)

19 1984 3.922 (August 12) Shaggy refugees from the West. By **Paul Guernsey**. (p. CN15) [Burros.]

19 1984 3.923 (August 25) Eastern refuge for burros saved in the West. By **Donald Janson**. (pp. 25-26)

2 1984 3.924 (September 16) Grand Canyon visits down. (p. 62)

18 1984 3.925 (November 6) Clarity at the Grand Canyon. (p. C10)

---

17 1985 3.926 (June 9) United Parcel extends its reach. As package deliveries lag, it has entered next-day letter service. The competition is fierce. By **Eric N. Berg**. (p. F1)

► Includes notice of Havasupai Indian Reservation.

21 1985 3.927 (September 10) Uranium mining near Grand Canyon poised for a boom, under an old law. By **Wayne King**. (p. A14)

21 1985 3.928 (October 4) Yesteryear's Grand Canyon uranium mine. By **Vivien Gornitz**. (p. A30) [Letter to the Editor.]

► Orphan Mine.

13 1985 3.929 (November 3) U.S. studies ban on flights in Grand Canyon. (p. 30)

---

13 1986 3.930 (March 18) Official disputes groups on canyon flights. (p. A12)

2	1986	3.931	(May 24) Tourism boom at Grand Canyon: The tough part is finding an elevator. By **Ralph Blumenthal**. (p. 6)
13	1986	3.932	(May 26) Uranium mining vs. Grand Canyon. By **Iver Peterson**. (pp. 27, 31)
13	1986	3.933	(May 28) Park Service rejects a limit of Grand Canyon flight times. (p. A16)
15	1986	3.934	(June 19) Air crash kills 25 at Grand Canyon. Plane and helicopter collide while on tourist flights. By **Judith Cummings**. (pp. A1, A18)
13	1986	3.935	(June 19) Noise as well as safety at issue in park flights. By **Iver Peterson**. (p. A18)
15	1986	3.936	(June 20) Crash doesn't deter tourists from Grand Canyon flights. By **Judith Cummings**. (p. A21)
15	1986	3.937	(June 21) Company resumes flights. (p. 6)
13	1986	3.938	(June 21) Grand Canyon plane crash spurs call for flight rules. By **Richard Witkin**. (p. 6)
15	1986	3.939	(July 3) Dead pair were wanted. (p. A15) ► Truck fall at South Rim.
30	1986	3.940	(September 14) Canyon Consort. By **Stephen Holden**. (p. H26) ► Review of Paul Winter's *Canyon Consort* video.
15	1986	3.941	(September 19) Grand Canyon hearings open in fatal crash. (p. A20)
13	1986	3.942	(October 1) Uranium mine is backed near Grand Canyon. (p. A18)
13	1986	3.943	(November 18) Partial ban is urged on flights in Grand Canyon. By **Philip Shabecoff**. (p. A19)
13	1986	3.944	(December 6) F.A.A. is proposing banning all flights in the Grand Canyon. (p. 34)
2	1986	3.945	(December 14) Mule handy in repairing canyon phone line. (p. 46)
30	1986	3.946	(December 14) Rafting through evolution. By **Ricki Lewis**. (Book Reviews, p. 30) ► Review of William H. Calvin's *The River That Flows Uphill*.
21	1987	3.947	(April 8) Mining near the Grand Canyon. (p. A20) ► Pathfinder Mining Corporation, near North Rim.
9	1987	3.948	(June 21) For a change, the North Rim. The Grand Canyon's less visited side offers just as glorious vistas and dizzying descents. By **Esther Wanning**. (pp. XX 14, 32)
2	1987	3.949	(July 19) Arizona's canyon of waterfalls: Havasu is home to the Havasupai Indians. By **Mariana Popp. (**pp. XX 9, 26)

9 1987 3.950 (August 9) Grand Canyon rafting trip. (p. XX 3)
► Information.

13 1987 3.951 (August 21) New law curbs flights over 3 national parks. (p. B9)

13 1987 3.952 (September 20) Grand Canyon. By **Franny K. Casher**. (p. XX 20) [Letter to the Editor.]

2 1987 3.1565 (December 6) Landscapes show at U. of Bridgeport. By **Vivien Raynor**.
► Photographic exhibit at Carlson Gallery, University of Bridgeport. Includes note, *in passing*, of 1978 black-and-white photograph by Michael Smith, "Toroweap, Arizona".

13 1987 3.953 (December 10) U.S. would limit low flights at Grand Canyon. The plan is seen as a step toward tranquillity at other parks. By **Philip Shabecoff**. (p. B18)

---

2 1988 3.1367 Touring America by subway. By **Andrew L. Yarrow**.
► Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

2 1988 3.954 (March 27) When white water isn't enough. Though it may be hard to imagine, sometimes rafting on the Colorado needs a little boost. By **Franz Lidz**. (p. XX 41)

9 1988 3.955 (April 17) Taking to the trail by wheelchair. Vistas and access in canyon country. By **Wendy Carol Roth**. (Section 5, Travel, p. 14)

13 1988 3.956 (May 29) Flights over Grand Canyon are being further restricted. (p. 26)

13 1988 3.957 (May 29) Grand Canyon. By **Toby R. Simon**. (p. XX 18) [Letter to the Editor.]

2 1988 3.958 (May 29) Grand Canyon. By **Penny Colman**. (p. XX 18) [Letter to the Editor.]
► Regarding article by Franz Lidz (March 27), with a brief reply by Lidz.

15 1988 3.960 (September 5) Plane crash kills 4 in Arizona. (p. 7)

2 1988 3.961 (September 18) [Letter to the Editor.] By **Paula M. Strain**. (p. XX 22)
► Compares Jacobshavn Icefjord, Iceland, to Grand Canyon.

19 1988 3.962 (December 11) Piñon nuts. By **Richard J. Pfeiffer**. (p. XX 38) [Letter to the Editor.]
► Kaibab Plateau.

---

30 1989 3.963 (May 14) Up against the flames. By **Andrew H. Malcolm**. (Book Reviews, p. 7)
► Review of Stephen J. Pyne's *Fire On the Rim*.

2 1989 3.314 (May 21) Canyon wedding. *In:* Question and Answer section of Travel Section. (Section 5, p. 4.)
► For planning.

2 1989 3.315 (June 11) Learning to love the Colorado River; fear gives way to elation on a Grand Canyon rafting trip. By **Mary-Lou Weisman**. (Section 5, p. 39.)

18 1989 3.964 (August 30) Plant cited in canyon haze. (p. A15)

► Navajo Generating Station.

2 1989 3.965 (September 17) Canyon trains back on track. (p. XX 3 [also seen as Section 5, p. 5])

► Steam trains on Grand Canyon Railway.

15 1989 3.316 (September 28) Sightseeing plane crashes and 10 die. Twin-engine craft goes down near Grand Canyon—11 aboard are injured. (p. A16)

► *NOTE*: Another edition(?) of paper gives title as: "10 die as plane crashes on Grand Canyon tour", p. A16.

18 1989 3.966 (November 2) Natural causes explain most of haze over the Grand Canyon. By **Jerry Shapiro**. (p. A30) [Letter to the Editor.]

---

2 1990 3.969 (July 1) How much risk do adventure seekers assume? By **Betsy Wade**. (p. XX 3)

18 1990 3.970 (July 29) Buzzing the national parks. Increasingly, the tranquillity of the wilds is shattered by military and commercial planes. By **Jim Robbins**. (pp. XX 19, 24)

2 1990 3.971 (August 30) Marilyn Quayle is rescued from river in Grand Canyon. (p. B8)

► Vice President's wife fell overboard from raft.

18 1990 3.972 (October 16) Plant said to foul Grand Canyon air. New finding makes it likely controls will be ordered. (p. A26)

► Navajo Generating Station.

---

17 1991 3.1566 (January 8) Faded but vibrant, Indian languages struggle to keep their voices alive. by **Felicity Barringer**. (Section A, p. 14)

► Includes Lucille Watahomigie, Hualapai.

18 1991 3.973 (February 1) E.P.A. is said to plan a curb on dirty air at Grand Canyon. (p. A16) [Environmental Protection Agency.]

18 1991 3.974 (February 2) Grand Canyon haze plan is disputed. A power plant owner cites flaws in pollution research. By **Keith Schneider**. (p. 10)

2 1991 3.975 (March 10) A pyromantic. By **Joseph A. Cincotti**. (Book Reviews, p. 8)

► Stephen J. Pyne.

15 1991 3.976 (May 14) 7 die as a sightseeing plane crashes near Grand Canyon. (p. B6)

18 1991 3.324 (August 9) Utilities to take steps to cut haze at Grand Canyon. Big power unit affected. Companies and environmental groups reach agreement—Impact is years away. By **Keith Schneider**. (pp. A1, A17)

2 1991 3.977 (September 19) Bush hikes in the Grand Canyon, mixing politics and governance. By **Robert Pear**. (p. B13)

► President George H. W. Bush.

19 1991 3.978 (November 17) Remodeling the condor. Reasoning that they can't make the environment safe for the California condor, scientists are trying to make this endangered bird safe for the environment. By **Jan Deblieu**. (New York Times Magazine)

---

15 1992 3.979 (June 20) 10 die in crash of canyon sightseeing plane. (p. 11)

2 1992 3.980 (July 5) Fugitive kidnaps 2 and eludes search. By **Dirk Johnson**. (p. 12)

2 1992 3.981 (July 6) Prison escapee is caught after 2-month manhunt. By **Dirk Johnson**. (p. A8)

30 1992 3.982 (July 12) Exhuming a dirty joke. By **John Vernon**. (Book Reviews, pp. 1, 34)

► Napoleon's penis. Here the author indicates that in his novel, *Peter Doyle*, the stolen artifact had last been seen floating down the Colorado River toward Grand Canyon. However, the novel does not cite there these geographic names. Here we have an instance of an author elaborating later on implied expressions of a work of fiction. (Referred to on the books section of the "New York Times on the Web" internet site, http://www.nytimes.com/books.)

15 1992 3.983 (December 24) Crash clue in victims' videotape. (p. A13)

---

13 1993 3.984 (March 14) New rules for air tours. By **Irvin Molotsky**. (p. XX 3)

2 1993 3.985 (September 5) Braving a Grand Canyon hydro-rodeo. For a family of three rafting the Colorado, the thrills—and sights—are worth the spills. By **Aaron Latham**. (p. XX 12)

2 1993 3.986 (October 10) Canyon rafting. By **Herbert B. Ruskin**. (p. 153) [Letter to the Editor.]

2 1993 3.987 (October 10) Canyon rafting. By **Ed Martin**. (p. 153) [Letter to the Editor.]

15 1993 3.988 (November 11) Fatal fall at Grand Canyon. (p. B15)

13 1993 3.989 (November 17) Parks are for people, not planes. (p. A26) [Editorial.]

15 1993 3.990 (November 21) California man, 19, is killed as car plunges into canyon. (p. 28)

13 1993 3.991 (November 28) Stop planes from buzzing our national parks. By **Thomas C. Jensen**. (p. E10) [Letter to the Editor.]

13 1993 3.992 (December 5) Try time sharing air over the Grand Canyon. By **Israel Switzer**. (p. E20) [Letter to the Editor.]

---

00 KEYED BY SUBJECT TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY

17 1994 3.1032 (March 3) Seed by seed, row by row: Hope for ancient plants. By **Anne Raver**. (pp. C1, C6)

► Includes note on Havasupai Indian Reservation.

13 1994 3.993 (July 10) Flight-noise issue stirs debate on parks' role. By **John H. Cushman, Jr.** (p. XX 3)

2 1994 3.994 (July 20) If it's Tuesday (make that Dienstag), this must be the Grand Canyon. By **Sara Rimer**. (p. A8)

2 1994 3.995 (July 31) Grand Canyon visits drop. By **Terry Trucco**. (p. XX 3)

---

15 1995 3.317 (February 14) 8 are killed in plane crash near Grand Canyon. (p. A10)

15 1995 3.996 (February 18) Theory in canyon crash. (p. 10)

2 1995 3.997 (April 30) A question for: David Brower. (New York Times Magazine, p. 14)

15 1995 3.998 (May 11) Fatal fall at canyon. (p. A27)

2 1995 3.999 (September 3) The Grand Canyon is running out of room. By **John H. Cushman, Jr.** (p. XX 3)

13 1995 3.1000 (November 18) U.S. rejects use of Guard troops to run Grand Canyon National Park. By **David Johnston**. (p. 9)

► National Guard suggested to reopen park during federal government budgetary shutdown.

2 1995 3.1001 (November 19) Canyon becomes peaceful, pleasing nobody. By **Kenneth B. Noble**. (p. 20)

► Federal budgetary closure of park.

2 1995 3.1002 (November 21) Even before it's counted, shutdown's price seems big. By **Michael J. Janofsky**. (p. A17)

30 1995 3.1927 (December 3) Travel. By **Michael Gorra**.

► Includes a brief review of *Downcanyon; a Naturalist Explores the Colorado River Through the Grand Canyon*, by Ann Haymond Zwinger.

13 1995 3.1003 (December 16) Federal government starts another shutdown. By **Robert D. Hershey, Jr.** (p. 12)

2 1995 3.1004 (December 17) Open or closed? (p. 40)

---

19 1996 3.318 (January 9) Endangered condors to soar at Grand Canyon. By **Catherine Dold**. (p. B8)

17 1996 3.1033 (March 15) Flooding tests a village's endurance. By **Timothy Egan**. (p. A10)

► Supai, Havasupai Indian Reservation.

18 1996 3.319 (March 27) Artificial flood created to rejuvenate the Grand Canyon. (p. B8)

18 1996 3.1034 (April 14) Flood is called right tonic for Grand Canyon. (p. 32)

2 1996 3.1035 (May 12) Been there. Done that. In the vocabulary of world-weariness, the phrase has surpassed *same-o, same-o*. By **William Safire**. (New York Times Magazine, p. 14+)

2 1996 3.1036 (June 25) Wildfire disrupts hiking in Grand Canyon. (p. A10)

13 1996 3.1388 (September 19) President designates a monument across Utah. By **Alison Mitchell**.

► President Clinton, at Grand Canyon, designated Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument.

15 1996 3.1038 (October 6) Canyon air crash kills 4. (p. 36)

13 1996 3.1039 (October 20) Abuzz about flights over the Grand Canyon. By **Edwin McDowell**. (p. XX 3)

15 1996 3.1040 (November 5) Ex-Steeler's body removed. (p. B14)

► Former Pittsburgh Steelers football player Ray Mansfield died while hiking in Grand Canyon.

19 1996 3.1041 (December 10) Majestic species' fate may ride on wings of 6 freed condors. Scientists hope a second colony will avert another dodo. Biologists seek a modest gain for California condors. By **Verne G. Kopytoff**. (p. C4)

19 1996 3.1567 (December 13) Short trip after long absence.

► California condor soars over Vermilion Cliffs for the first time in 72 years. Photograph only.

---

13 1997 3.1043 (January 1) U.S. takes a step to make its parks freer of vehicles. Curbs are on aircraft. But plan envisions a day when automobiles as well are to be severely restricted. By **James Sterngold**. (pp. 1, 14)

13 1997 3.1042 (January 5) Taking a step toward a quieter Grand Canyon. By **John H. Cushman, Jr.** (p. E2)

13 1997 3.1044 (January 6) A beautiful silence. By **Carol Delaney**. (p. A16) [Letter to the Editor.]

13 1997 3.1045 (January 6) Stop the urbanization of our Grand Canyon. By **Thomas L. Munden**. (p. A16) [Letter to the Editor.]

18 1997 3.320 (February 25) A dam open, Grand Canyon roars again. By **William K. Stevens**. (pp. C1, C4)

► Controlled flood from Glen Canyon Dam.

15 1997 3.1046 (April 8) Investigators reach plane crash in canyon. (p. A13)

13 1997 3.1047 (May 4) Lots of noise being made over quiet in U.S. parks. A push for tranquillity brings complaints about limited access. By **Edwin McDowell**. (p. XX 3)

2 1997 3.1048 (May 18) Along the Grand Canyon, and down to its floor. By **Susan Spano**. (pp. XX 6, 22)

2 1997 3.1049 (May 25) A roundabout tour of Southwest glories. By **Susan Spano**. (pp. XX 6, 17)

30 1997 3.1932 (May 25) Bright Angel Time. By **Walter Kirn**. (Book Review section, p. 9)

► Review of *Bright Angel Time*, a novel by Martha McPhee. (Refer to McPhee, 1997, ITEM NO. 7.69).

30 1997 3.1050 (June 17) Giving up solid and stolid for sordid. For girls, 8, 10 and 12, an introduction to drugs and sex. By **Michiko Kakutani**. (p. C15)

► Review of Martha McPhee's novel, *Bright Angel Time*.

2 1997 3.1051 (June 29) Grand Canyon. By **Sumner M. Rosen**. (p. XX 15) [Letter to the Editor.]

► Regarding Susan Spano's "A Roundtable Tour of Southwest Glories", with a response by Spano.

17 1997 3.1053 (August 11) Copters rescue hundreds from Arizona flooding. (p. A13)

► Havasupai Indian Reservation.

17 1997 3.1054 (August 13) Cleanup is begun in flooded reservation. (p. A15)

► Havasupai Indian Reservation.

7 1997 3.1055 (August 19) Bill Gates visits the Grand Canyon. *In:* Op-Art [SECTION]. By **Jules Feiffer**. (p. A23)

► Cartoon. The canyon thinks, "He makes me feel so insignificant."

2 1997 3.1056 (September 21) The Colorado, from river to lake. Seeing the water dammed brings to mind past adventures in rapids and eddies. By **Margaret Erhart**. (Travel Section, p. 25)

12/1 1997 3.1058 (October 6) Dams aren't forever. By **Daniel P. Beard**. (p. A19)

---

2 1998 3.1059 (May 24) Hotels spruced up in two national parks. (Travel Section, p. 3)

► El Tovar, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona; and Zion Lodge, Zion National Park, Utah.

2 1998 3.1060 (May 31) Mr. Conservative. In an igloo and in the cockpit with Barry Goldwater. By **William F. Buckley, Jr.** (Weekend Section, p. 17)

► Includes flight to Grand Canyon.

2 1998 3.1061 (June 4) Goldwater is honored as a man of principle. A day of pageantry for a crusty Republican. By **B. Drummond Ayres, Jr.** (p. B12)

► Barry Goldwater memorial.

2 1998 3.1062 (June 18) A Wagnerian match: Grand opera and Grand Canyon. By **Bruce Weber**. (p. E2)

30 1998 3.1063 (June 21) [Review of Patricia C. McCairen's *Canyon Solitude, a Woman's Solo River Journey Through Grand Canyon*.] By **Mary Grace Butler**. (Book Reviews, p. 25)

2 1998 3.1064 (August 16) Musical flotation. By **Gillon Reuven Kopitchinsky**. (New York Times Magazine, p. 17)

2 1998 3.1065 (August 22) The canyon's dual character. A natural wonder is more than just a good view. By **Stephen J. Pyne**. (p. A15)

13 1998 3.1066 (August 26) Grand Canyon malls? By **Aryn E. Kalson**. (p. A20) [Letter to the Editor.]

13 1998 3.1067 (August 26) Grand Canyon malls? By **Rob Levine**. (p. A20) [Letter to the Editor.]

13 1998 3.1068 (August 28) Noise-free canyon. By **Lea K. Bleyman**. (p. A24) [Letter to the Editor.]

30 1998 3.1069 (September 20) Story of a hole in the ground. The Grand Canyon, from its discovery to its worldwide fame. By **Timothy Egan**. (Book Reviews, p. 28)

► Review of Stephen J. Pyne's *How the Canyon Became Grand*.

2 1998 3.1070 (November 1) In the eyes of the beholder. Puzzling out what separates the merely wonderful place from the simply extraordinary. By **Martha Weinman Lear**. (Travel Section, p. 31)

---

19 1999 3.1071 (January 24) Grand Canyon plans experiment and the removal of 8,000 trees. (p. 22)

4 1999 3.1072 (March 2) John L. Goldwater, creator of Archie and Pals, dies at 83. A comic-book world where a teen-age Everyman enjoyed misadventures. By **Ralph Blumenthal**. (p. C22)

► Includes note of a youthful Goldwater's short-term employment at an unspecified Grand Canyon lodge.

19 1999 3.1073 (April 25) "Unusual" condor is back in captivity. An endangered bird that was known to approach humans. (p. 25)

13 1999 3.1074 (June 20) Grand Canyon blazing trail with light rail line. By **James Brooke**. (p. 22)

► Plan for light rail line from Tusayan to Grand Canyon.

13 1999 3.1075 (July 11) F.A.A. misses deadline on setting rules for air tours. By **Matthew L. Wald**. (p. 14)

2 1999 3.1076 (July 16) Heavy rains in Arizona create havoc for hikers. (p. A16)

13 1999 3.1077 (August 6) Accord on developing land beside the Grand Canyon. By **Michael Janofsky**. (p. A14)

► Canyon Forest Village.

13 1999 3.1078 (August 7) U.S. officials endorse Grand Canyon project. (p. A8)

► Canyon Forest Village.

18 1999 3.1079 (August 22) Grand Canyon echoes with the noise of planes. By **John H. Cushman, Jr.** (Travel Section, p. 3)

18 1999 3.1080 (October 7) Pollution to be cut over the Grand Canyon. (p. A19)

---

21 2000 3.322 (June 6) Making sense of Grand Canyon's puzzles. By **Sandra Blakeslee**. (pp. F1, F6)

► Remarks in advance of Colorado River geological history symposium.

17 2000 3.1082 (September 21) Satellite web links let Indian tribes take a technological jump. Broadband access for reservations where phone service can be a luxury. By **Mindy Sink**. (p. G11)

► Includes Havasupai Indian Reservation.

4 2000 3.1083 (November 7) David Brower, an aggressive champion of U.S. environmentalism, is dead at 88. By **Richard Severo**. (p. C22)

17 2000 3.1084 (November 23) No cable? No D.S.L.? Try satellite. Third broadband alternative now offers fast 2-way connection. By **Katie Hafner**. (pp. G1, G9)

► Includes Havasupai Indian Reservation. (D.S.L.: Digital subscriber line.)

4 2000 3.1085 (December 10) Rupert C. Barneby, 89, botanical garden curator and expert on beans, is dead. By **Douglas Martin**. (p. 267)

► Includes note of Grand Canyon botanical discovery.

---

19 2001 3.1086 (January 2) Captive condors freed. *In:* Observatory [SECTION]. By **Henry Fountain**. (p. F4)

2 2001 3.323 (February 18) Grand Canyon plans are now in limbo. By **John H. Cushman, Jr.** (Travel Section, p. 3)

17 2001 3.1569 (March 20) Before Rome's baths, there was the Maya sweat house. By **John Noble Wilford**. (p. F5)

► Article regarding archaeological work by Norman Hammond, which includes passing note of anthropologist Evon Z. Vogt, Jr., once having a sweat bath with Havasupai (at Supai).

13 2001 3.1087 (May 27) Canyon air tours from Las Vegas curbed. (Travel Section, p. 3)

00 KEYED BY SUBJECT TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY

30 2001 3.1088 (July 15) Honeymoon's over. This first novel, based on a true story, concerns newlyweds who set out to conquer the Colorado. By **Liam Callanan**. (Book Reviews, p. 27)

► Review of Lisa Michael's *Grand Ambition*. (See in Part 7 of this bibliography.)

15 2001 3.1089 (August 12) 5 from a Brooklyn family die in a helicopter crash. By **Robert D. McFadden**. (p. 34)

2 2001 3.1369 (August 26) Rock of ages. By **Fran Perlman**. (Section 5, p. 16) [Letter to the Editor.]

2 2001 3.1370 (October 7) American Treasures: Arizona. For hikers or viewers, the Grand Canyon is always new. By **Ted Rose**. (Section 5, p. 11)

---

30 2002 3.325 (January 27) "Down the Great Unknown": A reckless ride through the Grand Canyon. By **Diana Silver**.

► Review of *Down the Great Unknown* by Edward Dolnick about the first Powell expedition.

2 2002 3.326 (January 28) At Grand Canyon, no way to run a railroad. By **Blaine Harden**.

► Regarding train station "with neither tracks nor trains", part of a light rail system that is not being built.

2 2002 3.1570 (February 24) Out of the vast West, conflict and contemplation. By **William Zimmer**.

► Exhibition at Bruce Museum of Arts and Science includes Thomas Moran's "Grand Canyon of the Colorado River" (1911).

2 2002 3.327 (March 3) Four novices, one Grand Canyon. By **Ted Rose**. (Section 5, p. 10)

► Hiking Hermit Trail. See also Letter to the Editor, "Grand Canyon", by Joseph A. Braun (April 7).

2 2002 3.1371 (April 7) Grand Canyon. By **Joseph A. Braun**. (Section 5, p. 18) [Letter to the Editor.]

19 2002 3.1571 (April 26) U.S. panel backs a risky effort to save a Grand Canyon fish. By **Sandra Blakeslee**.

► Humpback chub.

18 2002 3.328 (June 11) Restoring an ecosystem torn asunder by a dam. By **Sandra Blakeslee**. (pp. D1, D5)

18 2002 3.1572 (June 25) A dam's dire effects. By **Michael Benanav**. [Letter to the Editor.]

---

19 2003 3.1576 (June 3) Straighten up and fly right. By **Sandra Blakeslee**.

► California condors at Grand Canyon. [Correction posted in online version, noting that the rock ledge called "Africa" is at the Vermilion Cliffs, not in the Grand Canyon.

15 2003 3.1725 Copter crash kills 7 in Grand Canyon.

► Grand Canyon West.

---

13 2004 3.1941 (January 18) Critics say the Park Service is letting religion and politics affects its policies. By **Michael Janofsky**.

► Includes remarks on the placement of religious plaques at Grand Canyon and on the sale of creationist-themed literature.

18 2004 3.1579 (May 2) Where engineering trumps nature, science seeks a balance. By **Dean E. Murphy**.

21 2004 3.1580 (October 26) Creationism and science clash at Grand Canyon bookstores. By **Cornelia Dean**.

► See also correction, October 28.

21 2004 3.1582 (November 2) Creationism? Caveat emptor. By **Irene Borgogno**. [Letter to the Editor.]

21 2004 3.1583 (November 2) Creationism? Caveat emptor. By **David L. Cowen**. [Letter to the Editor.]

18 2004 3.1585 (November 23) In bold experiment at canyon, a river rips through it. By **Sandra Blakeslee**.

---

2 2005 3.1372 (February 25) A grand season at a cold canyon. By **Eve Glasberg**.

2 2005 3.1363 (March 4) Around the world in 67 lonely hours. (Pool photo by **Thierry Boccon-Gibod**.) p. A1.

► Photograph of GlobalFlyer, piloted by Steve Fossett, above Grand Canyon during the first solo, nonstop aerial circumnavigation of the world. (*The accompanying article does not mention Grand Canyon*: "In spirit of Lindbergh, a solo pilot circles the world without stops", by Matthew L. Wald, p. A14.)

9 2005 3.1587 (August 7) Grand Canyon, Ariz.: El Tovar. *In:* Check In/Check Out [SECTION]. By **Fred A. Bernstein**.

► See also letter from Stanley Turkel, September 18.

2 2005 3.1872 (September 18) El Tovar's legacy. By **Stanley Turkel**. [Letter to the Editor.]

► In response to the article by Fred A. Bernstein (August 7).

21 2005 3.1364 (October 6) Seeing creation and evolution in Grand Canyon. By **Jodi Wilgoren**. (pp. A1, A28)

---

17 2006 3.1732 (April 16) Taking the least of you. The tissue-industrial complex. By **Rebecca Skloot**. (*New York Times Magazine*): 26.

► Includes Havasupai blood-use case, *in passing*.

21 2006 3.1366 (November 14) For clues on climate, seeing what packrats kept. By **Elizabeth Svoboda**. (p. F3)

17 2006 3.1588 (December 10) DNA gatherers hit snag: Tribes don't trust them. By **Amy Harmon**.
► Includes mention of Havasupai blood-use case.

---

4 2007 3.1948 (January 16) Bradford Washburn, explorer, 96, dies. By **Jeremy Pearce**.

17 2007 3.1373 (March 4) Ex-astronaut will be among first on the Grand Canyon walkway. By **Jennifer Conlin**. (p. TR2)
► Buzz Aldrin to be present at the ceremonial opening of the Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.

17 2007 3.1590 (March 18) Grand Canyon walkway. By **Bob Rosen**. [Letter to the Editor.]
► Regarding Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.

17 2007 3.1374 (May 19) Great space, glass floor-through, canyon views. By **Edward Rothstein**.
► Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.

4 2007 3.1602 (June 19) Colin Fletcher, 85, a trailblazer of modern backpacking. By **Dennis Hevesi**.
► Obituary.

---

21 2008 3.1375 (February 7) Uranium exploration near Grand Canyon. By **Felicity Barringer**.

19 2008 3.1376 (March 6) Torrent in Colorado river is unleashed to aid fish. By **Felicity Barringer**.

21 2008 3.1377 (March 7) Grand Canyon still grand but older. By **John Noble Wilford**.

17 2008 3.1378 (August 18) Dam fails in Grand Canyon area.
► Havasupai Indian Reservation.

2 2008 3.1604 (August 23) Not thanks, but probation for fixing typos on a sign. (p. A22)
► Jeff Deck and Benjamin Herson; defacement of historical signage at Desert View Watchtower.

17 2008 3.1379 (September 3) New interest in warning system after Grand Canyon flood. By **John Dougherty**.
► Havasupai Indian Reservation.

30 2008 3.1893 (December 1) New DVDs: Douglas Fairbanks. By **Dave Kehr**. (p. C6)
► Notice of film collection on DVD under title, "Douglas Fairbanks: A Modern Musketeer", which includes the 1917 film, "A Modern Musketeer", filmed in part at Grand Canyon, as noticed by Kehr. (Refer to Fairbanks in Part 2 of this bibliography, as well as the film cited in Part 26.)

00 KEYED BY SUBJECT TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY

2 2008 3.1596 (December 19) From East to West. By **Benjamin Gennochio**.

► Review of exhibition, "Mythic Landscapes of America" at Heckscher Museum of Art. Includes Thomas Moran's "Grand Canyon of the Colorado River" (1911).

---

21 2009 3.1380 (May 30) Flooding reshapes waterfalls in Grand Canyon.

► Havasupai Indian Reservation.

2 2009 3.1381 (May 31) 36 hours at the Grand Canyon. By **Brooks Barnes**. (p. TR13.)

30 2009 3.1382 (July 26) River run. By **Liesl Schillinger**.

► Review of Elisabeth Hyde's novel, *In the Heart of the Canyon*. (Refer to Part 7 of this bibliography.)

2 2009 3.1383 (August 16) On canyon visit, Obama child shows she's done her homework. By **Sheryl Gay Stolberg**. (p. A10)

► Malia Obama, daughter of the president.

2 2009 3.1384 (November 29) Walking into the earth's heart: The Grand Canyon. By **Henry Shukman**.

2 2009 3.1609 (December 7) Grand Canyon in winter. By **Janet Traylor**. (p. TR2) [Letter.]

---

4 2010 3.1610 (March 22) Stewart L. Udall, conservationist in Kennedy and Johnson cabinets, dies at 90. By **Keith Schneider** and **Cornelia Dean**. (p. A22)

17 2010 3.1385 (April 21) Indian tribe wins fight to limit research of its DNA. By **Amy Harmon**.

► Havasupai blood-use case.

17 2010 3.1611 (April 22) Dispute highlights risks in use of genetic material. By **Amy Harmon**.

► Havasupai blood-use case.

17 2010 3.1401 (April 23) "Informed consent" and the ethics of DNA research. By **Amy Harmon**.

► Havasupai blood-use case.

17 2010 3.1612 (April 25) Where'd you go with my DNA? By **Amy Harmon**. (p. WK1)

► Havasupai blood-use case.

17 2010 3.1613 (April 27) Tribal genes and a fair settlement. (p. A22) [Editorial.]

► Havasupai blood-use case.

17 2010 3.1614 (May 3) Dispute over use of DNA. By **Therese Ann Markow**. (p. A24) [Letter to the Editor.]

► Havasupai blood-use case.

2 2010 3.1395 (May 16) The mighty Colorado at a glide. By **Kate Siber**. (p. TR14)

► Glen Canyon Dam to Lees Ferry.

15 2010 3.1615 (August 22) Technology leads more park visitors into trouble. By **Leslie Kaufman**. (p. A1)

---

13 2011 3.1617 (February 3) Park Service seeks quiet in the Grand Canyon. By **Marc Lacey**. (p. A14)

4 2011 3.1618 (February 6) Hulings, Clark.

► Obituary. Notes, "he received the Prix de West award from the National Cowboy and Western Heritage Museum, where his painting Grand Canyon, Kaibab Trail is in the permanent collection."

2 2011 3.1619 (March 4) Inside art. By **Carol Vogel**. (p. C22)

► See "Landscapes of the West", which includes note of Thomas Moran's "Chasm of the Colorado" on loan to the Smithsonian Institution's National Gallery of Art.

13 2011 3.1391 (March 7) The Grand Canyon uranium rush. [Editorial.]

17 2011 3.1620 (April 24) Majestic views, ancient culture and a profit fight. by **Marc Lacey**. (p. A16)

► Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.

17 2011 3.1392 (May 31) Suspended in space, 103 stories over Chicago. By **Edward Rothstein**. (pp. C1, C6)

► Includes two paragraphs on the Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.

13 2011 3.1393 (June 21) Uranium mine moratorium extended at Grand Canyon. By **John M. Broder**. (p. A16)

13 2011 3.1394 (June 28) Mining and the Canyon. [Editorial.]

13 2011 3.1621 (July 31) Concealed weapons against the environment. By **Robert B. Semple, Jr.** (p. SR10)

► Includes Grand Canyon region mining.

15 2011 3.1623 (September 2) A hiker's plight: How to help when water runs low. By **Marc Lacey** and **Salvador Rodriguez**. (p. A13)

2 2011 3.1625 (October 30) The Lynda Barry School for Drawing Spirals, Confronting Demons, Learning to Sing, Being Terrified and Maybe Becoming a Capital-W Writer. By **Dan Kois**. (New York Times Magazine, p. 22.)

► Includes note of Barry's honeymoon stop at Grand Canyon.

13 2011 3.1397 (October 31) Buffering the Grand Canyon. By **Douglas Brinkley**. (p. A21)

13 2011 3.1396 (November 10) Parks leader blocked Grand Canyon bottle ban. By **Felicity Barringer**. (p. A4)

00 KEYED BY SUBJECT TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY

13 2011 3.1627 (December 16) Park Service relents on ban of water bottles. By **Felicity Barringer**. (p. A25)

---

13 2012 3.1398 (January 7) U.S. to block new uranium mines near Grand Canyon. By **Felicity Barringer**. (p. A16)

13 2012 3.1628 (February 7) Arizona: Disposable bottles to be banned at park. By **Felicity Barringer**. (p. A18)

13 2012 3.1400 (February 17) Tiny Grand Canyon town has its say on big project. By **Ken Belson**. (p. A13)

► Development in Tusayan, Arizona.

2 2012 3.1629 (March 1) Arizona: Conviction for forced hikes. (p. A16)

2 2012 3.1630 (March 8) Marketers promoting a granola bar hit the trails in national parks. By **Andrew Adam Newman**. (p. B3)

18 2012 3.1631 (May 24) Dam's flow limit loosened to feed Grand Canyon. By **Felicity Barringer**. (p. A18)

2 2012 3.1726 (June 27) Across the country, the menu expands. by **Mark Bittman**. (p. D1)

► Food while on the road. Includes mention of Grand Canyon Lodge, North Rim.

2 2012 3.1727 (July 20) Rendering Chinese landscapes with hints of the West. "Revolutionary Ink": Wu Guanzhong paintings at Asia Society. By **Karen Rosenberg**. (p. C21)

► Includes note, *in passing*, of a "nontraditional subject like the Grand Canyon".

15 2012 3.1728 (August 14) When GPS leads to S O S. By **David Roberts**. (p. A19)

► Includes note of 2009 incident in Grand Canyon when hikers sent satellite emergency signals three times in non-life threatening circumstances.

19 2012 3.1729 (September 7) With their food scarce from drought, more animals try dining in town. By **Jack Healy**. (p. A20)

► Includes note, *in passing*, of a "rare black bear sighting" at Grand Canyon.

2 2012 3.1638 (November 13) Paddling blind. By **Erik Olsen**. (p. B11)

► Erik Weihenmayer, blind kayaker, and his plan to kayak the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.

21 2012 3.1639 (November 30) 60-million-year debate on Grand Canyon's age. By **John Noble Wilford**. (p. A23)

---

00 KEYED BY SUBJECT TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY

2 2013 3.1730 (February 24) Breaking with tradition, over and over. By **Martha Schwendener**. (p. L19)

► Review of "Mirrored Images: Realism in the 19th and 20th Centuries" exhibition at Heckscher Museum of Art in Huntington, New York. Includes brief note of "Grand Canyon of the Colorado River" (1911) by Thomas Moran.

9 2013 3.1873 (September 8) Grand Canyon: New trail for mules. By **Diane Daniel**. (p. TR3)

► South Rim trail rides, not into the canyon.

---

19 2014 3.1743 (July 15) Arizona enlists a beetle in its campaign for water; hopes creature will get rid of tree that is said to have a powerful thirst. By **Ken Belson**. (pp. A13-A14)

► Tamarisk beetle. Illustrations from Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam.

13 2014 3.1744 (August 10) A cathedral under siege. By **Kevin Fedarko**. (p. SR1)

► Development in Tusayan, Arizona, and plans for the Escalade on the Navajo Indian Reservation.

17 2014 3.1766 (December 4) Where 2 rivers meet, visions for canyon clash. By **Adam Nagourney**. (pp. A1, A19)

► Chiefly about the planned Escalade project on the Navajo Indian Reservation overlooking the confluence of the Little Colorado River. Also includes other concerns facing Grand Canyon National Park.

4 2014 3.1769 (December 7) Martin Litton, fighter for environment, dies at 97. By **Paul Vitello**. (p. A35)

---

9 2015 3.1775 (May 19) Seeking solitude (with a guide). By **Bonnie Tsui**. (p. TR2)

► Includes "Havasu Falls, Grand Canyon, Arizona".

30 2015 3.1875 (June 24) Where men are men, and women are, too. By **Ben Brantley**. (pp. C1-C2)

► Review of theater performance at the Wild Project in East Village (New York); *Men On Boats*, a play by Jaclyn Backhaus "that recreates an 1869 expedition down the Green and Colorado Rivers" with John Wesley Powell. The entire cast is female.

30 2015 3.1882 (September 4) "Informed Consent". By **Charles Isherwood** (photo by **Paula Lobo**). (p. C12)

► Notice of dramatic play by Deborah Zoe Laufer regarding "a genetic anthropologist ([played by] a fiercely urgent Tina Benko [illustrated]) who becomes embroiled in controversy when her ethics are called into question during a study of a Native American tribe with high rates of diabetes." (This pertains to the Havasupai blood-use case, though without notice of the tribe's name.)

2 2015 3.1876 (September 6) The lure of Havasu Falls. By **Raquel Capeda**. (p. TR1)

13 2015 3.1878 (October 14) Grand Canyon waters, at the abyss. By **Mark Udall**. (p. A23)

► Op-Ed feature pertaining to the newly proposed Greater Grand Canyon Heritage National Monument. See also letter by Hal Quinn, October 27, p. A26.

00 KEYED BY SUBJECT TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY

13 2015 3.1879 (October 27) Grand Canyon and mining. By **Hal Quinn**. (p. A26) [Letter to the Editor.]

► In response to the item by Mark Udall (October 14).

30 2015 3.1883 (November 15) Letter of recommendation: The "Death in . . ." books. By **Rachel Monroe**. (*New York Times Magazine*, p. 36.)

► Includes *Over the Edge: Death in Grand Canyon* by Michael P. Ghighlieri and Thomas Myers. (See in Part 15 of this bibliography.)

---

13 2016 3.1887 (March 5) Development plan near canyon hits hurdle. (p. A11)

► Tusayan.

21 2016 3.1966 (May 15) Letter of recommendation: U.S.G.S. topographical maps. (*New York Times Magazine*, p. 32.) By **Tom Vanderbilt**.

► Includes remarks on "an oversize, plastic-coated, shaded-relief map of the 'Grand Canyon National Park and Vicinity'".

18 2016 3.1888 (May 16) Plastic bags in the Grand Canyon. By **Richard Bird**. (p. A22) [Letter to the Editor.]

30 2016 3.1889 (May 20) A river, a film and sound to match. By **Corinna da Fonseca-Wollheim**. (p. C3)

► Eco-documentary *The Colorado* (Murat Eyuboglu and William deBuys), screened at the Metropolitan Museum, New York.

18 2016 3.1895 (June 14) Blinded by the light: many people never see the majestic Milky Way. By **Nicholas St. Fleur**. (p. D6)

► Includes Grand Canyon.

2 2016 3.1892 (June 18) Monuments for future generations. (p. A20) [Editorial.]

2 2016 3.1967 (July 3) Rafting through the Grand Canyon in vintage style. By **Daniel Jones**. (p. TR5)

2 2016 3.1896 (July 3) Grand Canyon: An absence of world. By **Patricia Lockwood**. (p. TR7)

2 2016 3.1897 (July 10) In love with locomotives. By **Eric Hadder** as told to **Patricia R. Olsen**. (p. BU7)

► Interview with Eric Hadder, chief mechanical officer, Grand Canyon Railway.

2 2016 3.1944 (November 13) His job? To power up the Grand Canyon. By **Fernanda Santos**. (p. A29)

► Kevin Hartigan, local representative for Arizona Public Service (power company).

2 2016 3.1904 (October 25) He'll fly you to the Grand Canyon (after he's done singing). A word with: Lorenzo Lamas. By **Erik Piepenburg**. (p. C5)

► Interview with actor Lamas, who has a second career flying people in a helicopter to Grand Canyon for a champagne picnic lunch. Not mentioned, but refers

to trips between Las Vegas and Grand Canyon West. (Lorenzo Lamas is the son of actor Fernando Lamas.)

---

17 2017 3.1912 (January 24) Tribe sues U.S. over school that barely teaches two Rs. By **Fernanda Santos**. (pp. A9-A10)

► Havasupai Elementary School, Supai, Arizona. Corrections published January 25, February 2.

13 2017 3.1915 (May 18) This is the grand legacy of one New York Republican president. Will President Trump's legacy measure up? (p. A5)

► Southern Utah Wilderness Alliance advertisement; full-page ad features photo of Grand Canyon. In the same spirit as the Sierra Club advertisements of the 1960s. Refers to Theodore Roosevelt's 1906 implementation of the Antiquities Act to protect part of the Grand Canyon; as compared to Donald Trump's "executive order requiring [the Secretary of the Interior] to review 27 national monuments".

13 2017 3.1917 (May 30) Creationist sues for Grand Canyon rocks. By **Fernanda Santos**. (p. A13)

► Andrew A. Snelling.

9 2017 2.1942 (December 31) Grand Canyon raft trips may be passing you by. By **Jessica Colley Clarke**. (p. TR2)

---

5 2019 3.1947 (February 10) Letter of recommendation: Color Blind Pal. By **Zoe Dubno**. (*The New York Times Magazine*, p. 20.)

► Regarding "Color Blind Pal", a smartphone app that assists people affected by colorblindness. Includes remarks on the author's use of it at Grand Canyon.

2 2019 3.2005 (August 21) Timothy Means, 75; helped protect Baja region. By **Katharine Q. Seelye**. (p. A24)

► Includes note, "He worked as a raft guide on the rapids of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon."

---

2 2020 3.1976 (March 17) Off the grid, then hit by reality. By **Charlie Warzel**. (p. 27)

► Regarding Zach Edler's 25-day trip with more than a dozen others on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon in February and March, during which time the COVID-19 pandemic struck the U.S., about which they had no knowledge.

---

14 2021 3.1988 (February 3) Rennie Davis, 80, antiwar activist who took a New Age detour, dies. By **Peter Applebome**. (Section B, p. 12)

► One of the "Chicago Seven", who is noted "taking what he called 'a long, quiet sabbatical at the bottom of the Grand Canyon' after an unexpected business collapse in the 1990s." *NOTE*: No further remark in this obituary notice, but external sources indicate he had spent a long time in Havasu Canyon.

13 2021 3.1985 (May 8) 11 can safety hike a trail, but then 150 showed up. By **Maria Cramer**. (p. A26)

► Hike organizer Joseph Don Mount charged in Federal court with illegal commercial organization of North Rim hike at Grand Canyon, in violation of regulations including COVID-19 restrictions.

17 2021 3.1986 (May 14) Explore nearby sites of Indigenous culture. By **Alex Schechter**. (p. D4)

► See "Desert View Watchtower, Arizona" (with online correction, May 18).

17 2021 3.1981 (June 29) A new generation of Indigenous data scientists; exploring the right to govern the collection and use of biological and cultural data. By **Sabrina Imbler**. (p. D4)

► Includes note of Havasupai blood-use case.

19 2021 3.1983 (September 18) Bison, not hunters, belong in national parks. By **Matthew Scully**. (p. A23)

► Features planned hunt in Grand Canyon National Park (Kaibab Plateau).

---

17 2022 3.1989 (May 3) A debate over uranium and tribal lands. By **Simon Romero**. (pp. A1, A16)

► Havasupai and Pinyon Plain Mine.

2 2022 3.2011 (May 15) What the body remembers. By **Thomas Page McBee**; photographs by **Melody Melamed**. (*New York Times Magazine*, pp. 84-)

► Online version of *The New York Times Style Magazine* gives title as: "A Writer Returns to the Grand Canyon, This Time With His Mother's Ashes". (Note: The ashes were not scattered at the Grand Canyon.)

2 2022 3.2012 (June 13) Hiking down to the Grand Canyon's only hotel. By **Neil King**. (Section B, p. 7)

► Online version gives title as "Hiking Down to Phantom Ranch, the Grand Canyon's "destination hotel".

13 2022 3.1998 (December 5) Influencer is fined after sending a golf ball (and club) into the Grand Canyon. By **Eduardo Medina**. (p. A23)

► Katie Sigmond, with nearly seven million followers on TikTok online, had posted a video of golfing stunt. Item also includes remarks on littering at Grand Canyon.

---

4 2023 3.1992 (May 1) Jerry Mander, who promoted nonprofits in ads, dies at 86. By **Richard Sandomie**. (p. A16)

► Includes remarks on his advertisements for the Sierra Club's campaign against Grand Canyon dams.

18 2023 3.1996 (June 13) 90 miles down a river, reporting all the while. The story behind the story. By **Raymond Zhong**. (p. A2)

► Relates to the June 6 online article by Zhong, "The Grand Canyon, a Cathedral to Time, Is Losing Its River" (https://www.nytimes.com/interactive/2023/06/06/climate/grand-canyon-colorado-

river.html?te=1&nl=climate-forward&emc=edit_clim_20230606), which was reported following a Colorado River trip from Lees Ferry to Phantom Ranch, accompanying students and professors studying environmental concerns of the river corridor.

30 2023 3.1999 (June 18) Adventure time. By **Deborah Blum**. (Book Reviews, p. 14)

► First posted online with the title, "They Overcame Hazards—and Doubters—to Make Botanical History. In Melissa Sevigny's 'Brave the Wild River,' we meet the two scientists who explored unknown terrain—and broke barriers." About Elzada Clover and Lois Jotter on a Nevills Expedition trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon in 1938.

13 2023 3.2003 (August 4) Biden is expected to permanently block mining at the Grand Canyon. By **Coral Davenport and Lisa Friedman**. (p. A13)

► Regarding designation for what would be Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni–Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument.

13 2023 3.2004 (August 8) In national monument choice, Biden tries to balance electoral realities. By **Zolan Kanno-Youngs, Lisa Friedman, and David Iverson**. (p. A10)

► President Joe Biden designates Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni–Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument (although it is not mentioned by name in the article).

---

30 2024 3.2013 (June 16) Natural disaster. By **Blair Braverman**. (Sunday Book Review, p. 10)

► First posted online with the title, "He Took a Terrible, Horrible, No-Good 800-Mile Hike So You Don't Have To". Review of *A Walk in the Park* by Kevin Fedarko.

15 2024 3.2014 (August 26) Hiker is swept away near Grand Canyon as flash flooding forces evacuations. By **Amanda Holpuch**. (Section A, p. 11)

2 2024 3.2015 (September 4) When the flash floood comes, why do I stay and watch? By **Terry Tempest Williams**; photographs by **Michael Lundgren**. (Section A, p. 18; Opinion Guest Essay)

► In the aftermath of flash floods on Havasu Creek.

18 2024 3.2016 (October 8) New wave of uranium prospectors is dusting off Cold War-era mines; U.S. companies are tryng to meet increasing demand for the emissions-free energy, though a failure to clean up old sites haunts the industry. By **Ivan Penn and Rebecca E. Elliott**; photographs by **Jesse Riesere**. (Section B, pp. B1, B6-B7)

► Features Pinyon Plain Mine south of Grand Canyon.

---

13 2025 3.2018 (March 3) Thousands go to national parks to protest job cuts. **By Isabelle Taft, Stacey Solie, and Erin Trieb.** (Section A, p. 14)

21 2025 3.2019 (August 5) In the Grand Canyon, clues to life's origin. Fossils offer a glimpse into a bustly community of animals in an ancient sea. **By Kenneth Chang.** (Section D, p. 2)

► Refers to Mussini *et al.* (2025, ITEM NO. 21.8671).

00 KEYED BY SUBJECT TO THE PARTS OF THIS BIBLIOGRAPHY

---

2 2026 3.2021 (March 29) The lost world. After a wildfire consumed the North Rim of the Grand Canyon, I returned to a park forever changed. **By Kevin Fedarko; Renan Ozturk, photographer.** (*New York Times Magazine*, pp. 6, 44-55)

THE GRAND CANYON BIBLIOGRAPHY

4

Obituary Notices and Memorials

LISTED BY NAMES OF DECEDENTS

PART 4. OBITUARY NOTICES AND MEMORIALS

OVERVIEW. Part 4 lists necrologies, obituary notices and some commemorative or retrospective memorials. Such sketches are cited here only if the citationist refers to the Grand Canyon or the Colorado River, thus these are not comprehensive memorial citations for the individuals. Other citations commemorate individuals who were prominent in the history of the region. Various notices of persons who died while at Grand Canyon are included. A few beloved animals are also memorialized.

A

STERLING AKABA

Unsigned
1914 4.711 Havasupai Agency, Supai, Arizona. *The Native American*, 15(28) (September 5): 384.
► Includes notice of the death of Sterling Akaba at Supai, July 13.

1914 4.393 [Sterling Akaba death at Supai, July 13.] *The Indian's Friend*, 27(1) (October): 3.

LOUIS B. AKIN

Unsigned
1913 4.634 Louis B. Akin. *In:* Obituary [SECTION]. *American Art News*, 11(14) (January 11): 7.

LELAND "LEE" CLAYTON ALBERTSON, JR.

Unsigned
2016 4.553 Lee Albertson (1934-2016). *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 20(2) (Spring): 1.

Ranney, Wayne
2016 4.542 President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 27(2) (Spring): 2.
► Combined memorial notices for GCHS members Steve Landes and Leland "Lee" Albertson.

2018 4.614 Dedication. In memoriam; Leland "Lee" Clayton Albertson, jr.; February 12, 1934-February 20, 2016. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of the National Park Service, November 2016 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. v-vi.

IAN ALEXANDER

Bleifuss, Alistair
2025 4.741 Ian Alexander—September 24, 1959-June 24, 2025. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 38(3) (Fall): 3.

JAMES E. ALLEN, JR.
FLORENCE ALLEN

Unsigned
1971 4.536 Dr. James E. Allen Jr. *In:* The University [SECTION]. *Princeton Alumni Weekly*, 72(6) (November 2): 4.

► Notice of the deaths of James and Florence Allen in the crash of a Grand Canyon scenic flight. See also notice in *The New York Times* (October 18, pp. 1, 40), ITEM NO. 3.891 in Part 3 of this bibliography.

MARY KAY ALLEN

Mackay, Vicki
2006 4.260 Mary Kay Allen, November 29, 1956-January 31, 2006. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(1) (Spring): 4.

LOUISE "JO" ANDERSEN

Unsigned
1999 4.141 One less Harvey Girl. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(9): 1.

FLETCHER ANDERSON

Hopkinson, Ann
2006 4.459 [Fletcher Anderson.] *In:* Obituaries [SECTION]. *Mountain Gazette*, (123) (April/May): 15-16.

HOWARD T. ANDERSON

Anderson, Steven C.
1983 4.642 Memorial to Howard T. Anderson, 1909-1981. *In: Geological Society of America, Memorials*, 3 pp.

► Notes (p. 1), "During three summers he was a ranger naturalist for the U.S. Park Service at Grand Canyon National Park." (ENTIRE NOTE)

MICHAEL ARCHENHOLD

Unsigned
2000 4.158 Michael Archenhold. *In:* In memorial [*sic*] [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 9.

HENRY FOUNTAIN ASHURST

Unsigned
1962 4.401 The silver-tongued sunbeam. *Time*, (June 8):.

► Henry Fountain Ashurst, former U.S. Senator from Arizona. Regarding his voice and use of multisyllabic words, quoted, "I could throw 56-pound words clear across the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)

ANTHONY JOSEPH ATKIN

Unsigned
2015 4.575 Anthony Joseph Atkin '77. *In:* In Memoriam [SECTION]. *American Friends of Attingham* (New York), (63) (December): 8.

► Notes, "A native of St. George, Utah, Atkin grew up riding horses and working on his father's ranch in the Arizona strip along the north rim of the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE) (Attingham Summer School, The Attingham Trust, London.)

JOY V. ATKIN

Unsigned
2013 4.547 A special tribute to Joy V. Atkin, November 3, 1929-January 22, 2013. *In:* ZoBell, Dale (ed.), *35th Annual Range Livestock Workshops : Arizona/Utah : April 9, 2013, KCNEC/Carroll Arena, Oderville, UT; April 10, 2013, Washington County Fairgrounds, Hurricane, UT; April 11, 2013, West desert tour*, p. 7.

WILLIAM THOMAS "BILL" AUSTIN

Quartaroli, Richard D.
2003 4.223 Jet boaters Bill Austin and Guy Mannering uprun the last rapid. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(4) (Winter): 16-17.

Smith, Philip M.
2003 4.558 William Thomas Austin: 1927-2003; an appreciation. *Cave Research Foundation, Quarterly Newsletter*, 31(3) (September): 3-7.

► See pp. 5-6, regarding Austin's role in the Colorado River uprun through Grand Canyon.

NATHAN CARRINGTON AVERY

Hatch, Sarah
2012 4.389 Nathan Carrington Avery, March 10, 1967-August 18, 2012. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(4) (Winter 2012-2013): 4-5.

DONALD L. "DON" BAARS

Unsigned
2008 4.285 Don Baars. *In:* Farewells. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(3) (Fall): 3.

JON "JELLY ROLL" BAKER

O'Brien, John
2018 4.602 Jon "Jelly Roll" Baker—July 10, 1957-September 26, 2017. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(1) (Spring): 4-5.

RUTH STEPHENS BAKER

Unsigned
2006 4.267 Ruth Stephens Baker. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(10): 2.

JEAN FREDERICK BART

Unsigned
1982 4.431 Jean Frederick Bart. *In:* Deaths [SECTION]. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), (June): 5.

► Former postmaster at Grand Canyon, mid-1950s until retirement in 1975; previously employed by Fred Harvey since 1936.

SOLOMON BARTH

1929 4.713 Sol Barth is dead; once the owner of the entire Grand Cañon region. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 23(2) (January): 77.

► "At one time Mr. Barth was the proprietor of the Grand Cañon of Arizona and owned all the country south of the Grand Cañon to the Little Colorado River, including what now is the northern half of Apache and Navajo counties. His title to the vast domain, which today includes one of the world's most noted wonders, was based on a treaty with the Navajo Indians by which the tribal chiefs recognized his title to those lands. This treaty showed him to be the sole owner of the Grand Cañon." No details.

BETTY LOU BARTLETT

Richmond, Al
2022 4.691 Betty Lou Bartlett *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 33(2) (Spring): 3-4.

THELMA BARTLETT

Unsigned
1992 4.15 Deaths. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 3(2): 6.

1992 4.420 Thelma Bartlett. *Rimmin'* (Grand Canyon Pioneers and Villagers), 7(1) (Spring/Summer): [3]-[4].

JAMES GILBERT BAYER

Dale, O'Connor
1997 4.54 Bayer. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 15. [Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]

RON BEECHER

Murphy, Roger; Quist, Bob; AND Quist, Clair
2014 4.473 Ron Beecher—July 28, 1953-May 2014. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(3) (Fall): 4.

BILL BEER

Unsigned
2000 4.156 "Always make it fun!" *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(7): 2.

Dimock, Brad
2000 4.161 Bill Beer. *In:* In memorial [*sic*] [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 10-11.

BUFORD BELGARD

Unsigned
2009 4.310 Buford Belgard—1920-2009. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 13(6) (November): 1.

MARVIN BENNETT

Unsigned
1999 4.38 Marvin Bennett. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(8): 4.

FRANK McNEEL BIRD

Gregg, Walt
2008 4.282 Frank McNeel Bird. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(2) (Summer): 8.

CLAUDE HALE BIRDSEYE

Unsigned
1941 4.295 Colonel Claude Hale Birdseye. *Geographical Journal*, 98(1) (July): 61.

1941 4.296 Colonel Claude H. Birdseye. *Geographical Review*, 31(3) (July): 515.

Sargent, R. H.
1942 4.250 Colonel Claude Hale Birdseye. *Association of American Geographers, Annals*, 32(3) (September): 309-315.

Wilson, Ronald M.
1941 4.281 Claude Hale Birdseye, M. Am. Soc., C. E. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 106: 1549-1553.

SUMNER HOMER BODFISH

Wilson, H. M.
1894 4.700 Memoir of deceased member. Sumner Homer Bodfish, M. Am. Soc. C. E. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Proceedings*, 20: 96-98.

► Bodfish, 1844-1894. See p. 97: "In the fall of 1878 Mr. Bodfish was appointed a topographer in the Powell Survey, and from then until 1890 he remained continuously in the employ of that and of the U. S. Geological Survey as Topographer and later as Irrigation Engineer. His first work for the Powell Survey, in 1878, was measuring angles, in a scheme of triangulation planned by G. K. Gilbert, which connected the expansion between the Gunnison and Kanab bases. During the field seasons of 1878-79 and 1880 he mapped the country in the vicinity of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado."

DAVID BONDERMAN

Unsigned
2025 4.743 In memory; David Bonderman, November 27, 1942-December 11, 2024. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 43.

DANIEL J. BOORSTIN

Morgan, Edmund S.
2006 4.375 Daniel J. Boorstin, 1 October 1914-28 February 2004. *American Philosophical Society, Proceedings*, 150(2) (June): 347-351.

GEORGE "BUCK" BOREN

Boren, Danny
2020 4.648 George "Buck" Boren—October 1, 1945-August 18, 2018. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(1) (Spring): 4.

DOROTHY BOSLEY

Unsigned
2005 4.241 Note to members. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(2): 3.

WILLIAM BOWKER

Eastwood, Greg
2012 4.383 William Bowker—July 19, 1949 to February 22, 2012. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(2) (Summer): 6-7.

JOHN D. BRADLEY

Unsigned
2000 4.157 John D. Bradley. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(7): 4.

FRANK L. BRADNEY

Unsigned
1999 4.37 Frank L. Bradney. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(8): 4.

CHARLES A. BRANT

Unsigned
1921 4.750 Obituary. Death of Charles A. Brant, manager, from its inception, of the famous Hotel El Tovar at Grand Canyon, Ariz. *The Daily National Hotel Reporter*, 50(296) (December 16): 1.

1921 4.751 Sarcophagus for Brant. Is hewn out of the solid stone and overlooks the canyon that he so loved and worshiped. *The Daily National Hotel Reporter*, 50(296) (December 16): 1.

1922 4.475 Obituary. Chas. Brant's grave on Grand Canyon's rim. *The Hotel Monthly* (Chicago), 30 (January): 57.

► First and long-serving manager of El Tovar Hotel.

1922 4.721 Charlie Brant has gone. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 16(2) (January): 23-26.

► Memorial to and biography of Charles A. Brant, late manager of El Tovar Hotel.

1922 4.752 Priest he was, and the guardian of the shrine. *The Daily National Hotel Reporter*, 51(16) (January 20): 1.

► Memorial to Charles A. Brant, manager of El Tovar.

Bohn, Henry J.

1922 4.538 A letter to the late Charles A. Brant, for seventeen years manager of the famous El Tovar Hotel at Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Some Side Lines from the Morgan Park Desk [COLUMN]. *The Hotel World* (Chicago), 94(5) (February 4): 20-22.

► See also portrait of Charles A. Brant (1858-1921), p. [8]. And see also "The Brant Obsequies" [by Bohn], p. 22, which notes that the photographs of the Brant grave overlooking Grand Canyon (p. 21), taken just after the funeral on December 16, were sent by courtesy of Ford Harvey. Both photos show the coffin covered and surrounded by flowers; one, aligned with the length of the coffin and looking toward the canyon, takes in El Tovar (though a little hard to see), and the other photo, more from the side, takes in a better canyon view.

ADDENDUM: The graves of Charles and Olga Brant (d. 1921, 1920, respectively), are off of the West Rim trail west of Bright Angel Trail. Their airedale dog, Razzle Dazzle, was buried here, too, in 1928.

James, George Wharton

1922 4.722 Charles A. Brant—an appreciation. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 16(2) (January): 26-27.

► Memorial to Brant, late manager of El Tovar Hotel.

Steed, Henry Wickham

1922 4.723 Silent gods. The Grand Cañon—a timeless ecstasy of contemplation. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 16(2) (January): 27-30.

► Here a memorial to Charles A. Brant, late manager of El Tovar Hotel. Editors' note (p. 27): "This appreciation of the Grand Cañon was written by Henry Wickham Steed, editor of the great London 'Times,' and appeared as a special article in that paper. Many of our readers doubtless would recognize, without being told, that the High Priest mentioned by Mr. Steed was the late Charles A. Brant, manager of El Tovar. We had this article in type prior to Mr. Brant's demise, intending to run it as a tribute to the living—instead it now appears as a requiem over the departed." *NOTE:* The article first appeared as "Among the Silent Gods: The Grand Canyon", *The Times* (London) (September 12, 1921, p. 9).

MRS. CHARLES A. BRANT [OLGA BRANT]

Unsigned

1921 4.749 Obituary. Mrs. Charles A. Brant, wife of El Tovar's well known manager, expires in a Los Angeles hospital. *The Daily National Hotel Reporter*, 50(9) (January 12): 1.

► Includes remarks about Charles Brant and the couple's plans to have retired soon.

WILLIAM JOSEPH "BILL" BREED

Burke, Kelly

2013 4.395 William Joseph Breed, August 3, 1928-January 22, 2013. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(1) (Spring): 4-5.

DUGALD BREMNER

Unsigned
1997 4.527 A tragic postscript. *In:* Between the Lines [SECTION]. *Outside*, 22(8):.
► Note of death of Dugald Bremner, Grand Canyon guide.

Martin, Tom
1997 4.105 Dugald Bremner. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), (July): 12.

Munsell, Steve
1997 4.110 [Verse, in memoriam.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3) (Summer): 20.

Thybony, Scott
1997 4.130 Downriver. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3) (Summer): 18-20.

TERRY BRIAN

Thybony, Scott
2008 4.283 Terry Brian. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(2) (Summer): 8.

DON BRIGGS

Erskine, Kent, AND Wilson, Allen
2019 4.647 Don Briggs—April 28, 1940-September 15, 2019. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(4) (Winter 2019-2020): 7.

JERRY BRIGGS

Unsigned
2019 4.625 [Jerry Briggs.] *Hibernacle News*, 2019: 47.
► Brief note, in press, of the death of Jerry Briggs, 86.

NATHANIEL "NAT" MAYNARD BRIGHAM

Unsigned
1915 4.680 Nat. M. Brigham. *Goodwin's Weekly* (Salt Lake City), 25(9) (August 14): 2.
► "He was four years United States marshal here, then he went to the Grand Canyon and made some sketches, prepared a lecture, illuminated it with the sketches and punctuated it with music. [¶] It was so great a success that he prepared other lectures, and after that devoted his life to the lecture field . . . ."

1915 4.340 Death of Nat Brigham. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 9(10) (September): 38.
► Lecturer on the Southwest for the Santa Fe Railway. "Only the evening before his death he had delivered a Grand Cañon lecture before a large audience at the Hamilton Chautauqua . . . ."]

BRIGHTY
(THE BURRO)

Unsigned
1922 4.539 [Editors' note.] *In:* McKee, Thomas Heron, Brighty, free citizen; how the sagacious hermit donkey of the Grand Cañon maintained his liberty for thirty years. *Sunset*, 49 (August): 71.

► Editors' note added in press, reporting Brighty's recent death.

Demaray, A. E.
1923 4.356 The passing of Brighty; a four-footed hero of the Grand Canyon comes to the end of the last trail. *Outing*, 81(5) (February): 225.

DAVID ROSS BROWER

Unsigned
2000 4.168 Sierra Club mourns death of David Brower. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 36(9) (December 2000-January 2001): 1.]

2000 4.169 David Brower, 1912-2000; a biography from Earth Island Institute. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 36(9) (December 2000-January 2001): 3.

2000 4.175 David Brower, 1912-2000: Friend of Glen Canyon and the Colorado River. *Living Rivers Currents* (Glen Canyon Action Network), 1(1) (December): 1, 4.

2001 4.172 David Brower; friend of flowing rivers; July 1, 1912-November 5, 2000. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), (22) (February): 1.

2001 4.176 David Brower. *Headwaters*, (Winter 2001): 15.

2001 4.177 David Brower dies at 88. *Paddler*, 21(2) (March/April): 33. [Item signed "db".]

Blackwelder, Brent
2001 4.209 A tribute to David Brower. *Earth Focus*, 30(4) (Winter): 9.

Davis, Mikhail
2001 4.173 David Brower: Archdruid, friend, 1912-2000. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (7): 6-7.

Dimock, Brad
2000 4.174 David Brower. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(4) (Winter): 12-13. [Accompanied by photo of Brower by Dugald Bremner. Issue distributed late January 2001.]

Martin, Richard ("Ricardo")
2000 4.165 David Brower. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 14.

Robinson, Nicholas A.
2001 4.684 In memoriam; David Ross Brower and nature's laws. *Pace Environmental Law Review* (Pace University, School of Law), 18(2) (Summer): 221-226.

FRANK MASON BROWN

Stanton, Robert Brewster
1889 4.709 [Telegram sent from Kanab, Utah, July 22.] *In:* A stroke of fate. F. M. Brown of this city cut off in the prime of his manhood's strength and usefulness. The black waters of Marble Canon engulf their victim with scarce a moment of warning. A strong man of the new West taken away at the moment when his hopes seemed near fulfillment. *Rocky Mountain News* (Denver), (July 23): 2.

► Text of a telegram sent by Stanton, Chief Engineer, to J. C. Montgomery, regarding the drowning of Frank Mason Brown, President, Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad, as noticed in Brown's hometown newspaper. Item contains substantially more background information, editorially included.

Knowles, J. Harris
1898 4.744 *A flight in spring : in the car Lucania from New York to the Pacific coast and back during April and May, 1898, as told by the Rev. J. Harris Knowles.* New York: [no imprint], 204 pp. ("Seven hundred and fifty copies privately printed for Frederick Humphreys, M.D.")

[Citation added here for its informational value.]

► Travel by private rail car, hosted by Frederick Humphreys. See pp. 168-170, about Knowles' "memory of a service" at the Denver cathedral, the "funeral of a gentleman who lost his life in the wild waters of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado." The man is not identified other than as a member of a "railroad surveying party", who certainly was Frank Brown, president of the Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad. The service (in 1889) was conducted as a funeral, as if the body were present. (Frederick K. Humphreys (1816–1900) in 1853 founded in New York the Humphreys Homeopathic Medicine Company.)

RON BROWN

Johnson, Haley
2020 4.650 Farewell Ron Brown. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(2) (Spring): 12.

► Grand Canyon National Park Service interpretive ranger.

KIRK BRYAN

Sharp, Robert P.
1993 4.342 Recollections of Kirk Bryan: a biographical sketch. *Geomorphology*, 6: 189-205.

► Includes note of Lees Ferry area, p. 194.

AMY BRYANT

Unsigned
1981 4.430 Mrs. Harold Bryant. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 4(3) (March): 19.

► Amy Bryant, wife of the retired superintendent of Grand Canyon National Park.

GARTH BUNDY

Ranney, Wayne
2021 4.683 Garth Bundy, September 4, 1934-April 10, 2021. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(3) (Fall): 5-6.

GALE BURAK

Leavengood, Betty
2011 4.343 Gale Burak (1917-2011). *The Bulletin*, (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(2) (March): 1-2.

► "This article was authored by Betty Leavengood, and was taken from interviews Betty conducted with Gale Burak for her book. *Grand Canyon Women*, published by the Grand Canyon Association in 2004."

CAROL BURKE

Unsigned
1998 4.30 Carol Burke, 1934-1998. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(3) (Summer): 13.

FRED BURKE

Unsigned
2006 4.249 Fred Burke. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(4) (Winter 2005/2006): 7. [Brief first notice.]

Whitney, Tim, AND Whitney, Pam
2006 4.261 Fred Burke. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(1) (Spring): 5.

JOHN HARVEY BUTCHART

Albertson, Lee
2002 4.199 J. Harvey Butchart, May 10, 1907-May 29, 2002. *In:* Remembering [unpaginated insert]. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(7): [insert p. [1]].

Butchart, Jim
2002 4.201 Dr. John "Harvey" Butchart; notes for Dad's talk. *In:* Remembering [unpaginated insert]. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(7): [insert p. [2]].

Myers, Tom
2002 4.205 The last hand hold; Harvey Butchart 1907-2002. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(3) (Fall): 8-9.

Suran, Bill
2002 4.198 A farewell to an old friend. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(3) (July/September): 10.

Werhan, Ron
2002 4.203 Harvey Butchart remembered. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(9): 2-4.

JOHN HARVEY BUTCHART
ROMA BUTCHART

Beck, Cliff
2002 4.208 In fond memory. *Grand Canyon Footprints*, 1(5) (Fall):. [*NOTE*: Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 5".]

ROMA BUTCHART

Madariaga, Anne
2002 4.197 In loving memory of Roma Butchart; by her daughter, Anne Madariaga. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(5): 3.

RALPH HENRY CAMERON

Unsigned
1953 4.615 Ralph H. Cameron, leader in Arizona. A former Senator, he backed statehood movement for the territory—dies in capital. *New York Times* [newspaper], (February 13): 21.

1953 4.451 [Ralph Cameron.] *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 16(4) (April): 27.

► "Grand Canyon—Former Senator Ralph Henry Cameron of Arizona died in Washington January 29 [*sic*] at the age of 89. He was buried on the North Rim [*sic*] of the Grand Canyon, into which, many years ago, he built the now famous Bright Angel Trail. Cameron was credited with obtaining statehood for Arizona in 1912." (ENTIRE ITEM)

IAN CAMPBELL

Jahns, Richard H.
1981 4.99 *Memorial to Ian Campbell, 1899-1978*. Geological Society of America, 9 pp.

► Campbell was with the Carnegie-CalTech river expedition of 1938 (noted briefly, p. 2).

JOY UNGRICHT CARBER

Unsigned
1992 4.17 Joy. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(4) (Fall): 7.

MICHAEL CASTELLI

Unsigned
2010 4.334 Michael Castelli, April 17, 1946-June 21, 2010. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(3) (Fall): 3.

ERNST T. CHRISTENSEN

Unsigned
1985 4.434 Ernst T. Christensen. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 30(1) (January): 20.

► Notes in part, "Mr. Christensen will be remembered for the design and construction of labels used on various nature trails, as well as the planning of trails on the North Rim of Grand Canyon and Everglades." (ENTIRE NOTE)

GEORGIE WHITE CLARK

SEE GEORGIE WHITE

TOM CLAUSING

Unsigned
2008 4.284 Tom Clausing. *In:* Farewells. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(3) (Fall): 3.

W. M. "BUD" CLAWSON

Unsigned
1954 4.454 Well known guide passes. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 17(11) (November): 27.

► "Grand Canyon—W. M. 'Bud' Clawson, great grandson of Brigham Young, who was a guide for many years in the Grand Canyon, and became known as 'Rainbow Bud,' died in Reno, Nevada, after a long illness. Clawson was born in Salt Lake City in 1896. He achieved an outstanding record as a bronc rider and was a ranger until the time of his illness.—*Coconino Sun*." (ENTIRE ITEM)

HARRY JAMES COLE

Richmond, Al
1996 4.114 Eulogy for Harry James Cole. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(5): 4-5.

EDWARD BRIAN COOMBS

Unsigned
2006 4.274 Brian Coombs, 1944-2006. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 5.

DON CRISP

Unsigned
2008 4.286 Don Crisp. *In:* Farewells. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(3) (Fall): 4.

► Owned Canyon Jetboat Services.

KIM CRUMBO

Crumbo, Daniel
2022 4.692 Kim Crumbo—August, 1974-missing since September 20, 2021. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(1) (Spring): 4-5.

► "This tribute to Kim Crumbo was written and read by his son, Daniel, at Kim's memorial service."

Lawton, Becca
2021 4.689 Kim Crumbo and Mark O'Neill—mid-September, 2021. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(4) (Winter 2021-2022): 3.

► "Reprinted with permission from *Writers on the Range*" (an online source, writersontherange.org).

ED CUMMINGS

Woodall, Greg
2013 4.394 Ed Cummings, June 29, 1953-January 11, 2013. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(1) (Spring): 4.

JACK CURREY

Currey, CoCo
2017 4.577 Jack Currey; August 20,1933-November 18, 2016. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(1) (Spring): 4-5.

► *Erratum* (from 30(2) (Summer): 3): Photo of Currey in Cataract Canon (Utah), 1964, was taken by Grant Reeder, not Stuart Reeder.

STEVE CURREY

Cannon, Chris
2007 4.279 Steve Currey. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(3) (Fall): 4-5.

GEORGE CARROLL CURTIS

Sayles, R. W.
1926 4.272 George Carroll Curtis. *Geographical Review*, 16(2) (April): 332-333.
► See p. 333; created relief model of Grand Canyon.

LOIS JOTTER CUTTER

Unsigned
2013 4.406 Lois Jotter Cutter. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical society), 17(3) (May/June): 1-2.

Myers, Tom
2013 4.417 Lois Jotter Cutter, March 11, 1914-April 30, 2013. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(3) (Fall): 9-10.

JOHN DAGGETT

Myers, Tom
2010 4.341 Farewell. "Poor-old-John-without-a-pistol-Daggett", 1928-2010. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(4) (Winter 2010-2011): 5-7.
► See also comment by Doc Nicholson, 24(1): 4.

ROBERT DALEGOWSKI

Unsigned
2018 4.629 [Robert Dalegowski.] *In:* "With Sympathy" [SECTION]. NAWSletter (Northern Arizona Watercolor Society, Sedona, Arizona), (September/October): [5].
► Obituary notice includes reproduction of Dalegowski's "last studio painting", "River of Stars", an *en plein air* painting of Deer Creek Falls, the Colorado River, and the Milky Way above.

WILLIAM CULP DARRAH

Morey, Elsie Darrah
1989 4.108 In memoriam; William Culp Darrah (1909-1989). *Pennsylvania Geology*, 20(5) (October): 2.

Morey, Elsie Darrah, AND Lyons, Paul C.
1995 4.109 William Culp Darrah (1909-1989): A portrait. *In:* Lyons, Paul C., Morey, Elsie Darrah, and Wagner, Robert H. (eds.), Historical perspective of early twentieth century Carboniferous paleobotany in North America; in memory of William Culp Darrah. *Geological Society of America, Memoir 185*, pp. 1-22.

NELSON HORATIO DARTON

Visher, S. S.
1948 4.258 Nelson H. Darton, 1865-1948. *Association of American Geographers, Annals*, 38(3) (September): 226.

GENE V. DAUGHERTY

Thoman, Ron
1980 4.426 Gene V. Daugherty; in memoriam. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 3(3) (February): 15.

► Superintendent of Albright Training Center, Grand Canyon.

RENNIE DAVIS

Applebome, Peter
2021 4.687 Rennie Davis, 80, antiwar activist who took a New Age detour, dies. *New York Times* [newspaper], February 3, Section B, p. 12.

► One of the "Chicago Seven", who is noted "taking what he called 'a long, quiet sabbatical at the bottom of the Grand Canyon' after an unexpected business collapse in the 1990s." *NOTE*: No further remark in this obituary notice, but external sources indicate he had spent a long time in Havasu Canyon.

WILLIAM MORRIS DAVIS

Bowman, Isaiah
1934 4.253 William Morris Davis. *Geographical Review*, 24(2) (April): 177-181.

Buwalda, John P.
1934 4.48 William Morris Davis, an appreciation. *Scientific Monthly*, 38 (April): 384-387.

Mill, Hugh Robert
1934 4.257 William Morris Davis. *Geographical Journal*, 84(1) (July): 93-95.

Nussbaum, Fr. [Nussbaum, Fritz]
1934 4.730 Erinnerungen an Professor W. M. Davis. *Der Schweizer Geograph / Le Géograph Suisse* (Bern), 11(5) (September): 105-115. [In German.]

► See p. 112, in comments on the Transcontinental Excursion of 1912, with a visit to Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

ANTHONY A. "TONY" DEAN

Karraker, David O.
1981 4.429 Anthony A. Dean. *In:* Deceased [SECTION]. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 4(1) (January): 27.

► Tony Dean, instructor in Resources Management, Albright Training Center, Grand Canyon, fatally injured in a fall at Grand Canyon.

JUAN VALADEZ DELGADILLO

R. I. Pollo [*pseudonym*] [Quartaroli, Richard D.]

2004 4.236 Juan Valadez Delgadillo; Juan in a million or The only Juan here is gone. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(3) (Fall): 11, 48.

► Delgadillo was the proprietor of the Snow Cap Drive-In in Seligman, Arizona, a favored stop after leaving a river trip at Diamond Creek. Quartaroli's pseudonym refers to "R.I.P." with a Spanish touch, "a take on Delgadillo's serving 'dead chicken.' They even sold a set of 'dead chicken' earrings." (*fide* Quartaroli, November 19, 2025).

ROBERT (BOB) DELGADILLO

Quartaroli, Richard D.

2007 4.277 Robert (Bob) Delgadillo. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(3) (Fall): 5. [Signed "Q".]

► Delgadillo was the proprietor (and son of the original owner, Juan Delgadillo) of the Snow Cap Drive-In in Seligman, Arizona, a favored stop after leaving a river trip at Diamond Creek.

FREDERICK SAMUEL DELLENBAUGH

Unsigned

1935 4.269 Frederick Samuel Dellenbaugh. *Geographical Review*, 25(2) (April): 344-345.

Collins, George L.

1935 4.49 Frederick S. Dellenbaugh. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(12): 389-390.

► Signed, "G. L. C."

1994 4.52 Frederick S. Dellenbaugh 1854-1935. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 36-37.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, March, 1935.

Underhill, Reuben Lukens

1936 4.298 Frederick S. Dellenbaugh, 1853-1935; an appreciation of his life and work. *California Historical Society Quarterly*, 14(4): 347-349.

JIM DEVENY

Unsigned

2004 4.644 In remembrance of Jim DeVeny (14 April 1943-30 May 2004). *In:* KPNO/Kitt Peak National Observatory [SECTION]. *NOAO-NSO Newsletter* (National Optical Astronomy Observatory-National Solar Observatory, Tucson), (79) (September): 34.

► Includes brief remarks on DeVeny's four runs of the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.

DERRYL DIAMOND

Unsigned
1995 4.24 Derryl Diamond. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(3): 17.

IDA PATRICIA "PAT" DIAMOND

Unsigned
2022 4.693 Pat Diamond, January 21, 2022. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(1) (Spring): 5.

► Brief notice; indicates that a memorial will appear in the next issue, but it does not appear there. See Hibbert, 35(3) (Fall): 6.

Hibbert, Helen
2022 4.699 Ida Patricia "Pat" Diamond, November 12, 1934-January 22, 2022. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(3) (Fall): 6.

LESLIE JUNE DIAMOND

Unsigned
2024 4.732 Leslie Diamond—May 11, 1968-August 28, 2024. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(4) (Winter 2024/2025): 5.

WILLIAM "BILL" AUGUST DIAMOND

The Diamond Family
1997 4.58 Bill Diamond. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 14-15. [Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]

CHRIS DIPPOLD

Lasich, Betty
2018 4.611 Chris Dippold—April 12, 1966-January 31, 2018. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(2) (Summer): 4.

HENRY FARMER DOBYNS

Jones, Kristine L.
2010 4.354 In appreciation of Henry Farmer Dobyns, 3 July 1925 to 22 June 2009. *Ethnohistory*, 57(3) (Summer): 357-362.

RICHARD R. DOELL

Dalrymple, G. Brent
2016 4.641 Richard R. Doell, 1923-2008. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Biographical Memoirs*, 20 pp.

► Grand Canyon noted throughout.

FLOYD DOMINY

Wegner, David [Wegner, Dave]

2010 4.412 Goodbye and safe travels Mr. Commissioner. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (17) (Spring/Summer): 10.

► Floyd Dominy. Former Commissioner of U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, and proponent of Glen Canyon Dam.

ARTHUR WESLEY DOW

Unsigned

1923 4.533 Professor Arthur Dow. *In:* A Point of View [SECTION]. *Industrial Education Magazine*, 24(8 (February): 212.

► Remarks on the death of artist Arthur Wesley Dow. Includes, "His series of Grand Canyon pictures will be known always." (ENTIRE NOTE) See also Dow's photographic portrait, p. 230.

PHILIP DOWNUM

2024 4.426 Member Philip Downum passes (6/27/40-6/8/24). *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(3) (Summer): 20.

► "We are sad to report that long-time GCHS member, Philip Downum passed away on June 8, 2024, wile hiking the Strawberry Crater Trail outside Flagstaff. You can read more about Phil's life and the planned August 3rd memorial service here: https://www.norvelowensmortuary.com/obituary/philip-downum. [¶]Phil's father, Garland Downum was a founding board member of the Grand Canyon Pioneers (now Grand Canyon Historical Society)." (ENTIRE NOTE)

RON DOYLE

Unsigned

2005 4.266 A tribute to Ron Doyle. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(3) (Fall): 9.

JOHN "JACK" DUDLEY

Unsigned

1997 4.28 Award-winning artist passes away. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 3(1) (Spring): 4.

CLARENCE EDWARD DUTTON

Unsigned

1912 4.585 Major Clarence Edward Dutton, '60. *In:* Obituaries [SECTION]. *Yale Alumni Weekly* (Yale University, New Haven, Connecticut) 21(19) (January 26): 475.

1912 4.292 Major C. E. Dutton. *Geographical Journal*, 40(1) (July): 92-93.

1912 4.328 Clarence Edward Dutton. *In:* Obituary record of graduates of Yale University deceased during the year ending June 1, 1912. (No. 2 of the Sixth Printed Series, and No. 71 of the whole Record.) *Yale University, Bulletin*, Series 8, (9) (July): 206-208.

Becker, George F.
1912 4.388 Major C. E. Dutton. *American Journal of Science*, Series 4, 33 (April): 387-388.

Longwell, Chester R.
1958 4.102 Clarence Edward Dutton; May 15, 1841-January 4, 1912. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Biographical Memoirs*, 32: 132-145.

FRED EISEMAN

Turner, Rich
2013 4.408 Fred Eiseman, September 3, 1926-April 6, 2013. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(2) (Summer): 7.

MARGARET EISEMAN

Turner, Rich
2016 4.565 Margaret Eiseman, January 21, 1922-May 27, 2016. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(4) (Winter 2016-2017): 4.

LUCILLE MARIE "LU" (WHIPPLE) ELLIS

Unsigned
2011 4.518 Lu Ellis. *How Ni Kan* (Citizen Potawatomi Nation, Shawnee, Oklahoma), 32(5) (October (*Bnakwi Gises*)): 3.

► "Her wishes were that her ashes be scattered at the Grand Canyon."

DONALD P. "DON" ELSTON

Lucchitta, Ivo
2007 4.275 Don Elston. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(1) (Spring 2006-2007) [*sic*]: 12.

► Geologist. Lucchitta includes notes on having been on Elston's first Grand Canyon research trip in 1972.

ROBERT CLARK "BOB" EULER

Unsigned
2002 4.190 Dr. Robert Clark Euler, August 8, 1924-January 13, 2002. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(2): 3.

2005 4.702 Dedication. In memoriam, Dr. Robert Clark Euler, August 8, 1924-January 13, 2002. *In:* Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13*, pp. iii-iv.

Balsom, Jan

2002 4.192 [Memorial.] *In:* In memoriam; Bob Euler. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(1) (Spring): 6-7.

Carothers, Steven W.

2002 4.403 Introduction: Robert C. Euler, mentor and friend. *In:* Phillips, David A., Jr., and Ware, John A. (eds.), *Culture and environment in the American Southwest: Essays in honor of Robert C. Euler.* Phoenix: SWCA Environmental Consultants, Anthropological Research Paper 8.

Gumerman, George J.

2002 4.402 Robert C. Euler, 1924-2002. *The SAA Archaeological Record* (Society for American Archaeology), 2(3) (May): 37.

2002 4.404 Robert C. Euler: Scholar. *In:* Phillips, David A., Jr., and Ware, John A. (eds.), *Culture and environment in the American Southwest: Essays in honor of Robert C. Euler.* Phoenix: SWCA Environmental Consultants, Anthropological Research Paper 8.

Jones, Trinkle [Jones, Anne Trinkle]

2002 4.193 [Memorial.] *In:* In memoriam; Bob Euler. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(1) (Spring): 6.

Wegner, David [Wegner, Dave]

2002 4.195 [Memorial.] *In:* In memoriam; Bob Euler. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(1) (Spring): 7.

Whitney, Tim

2002 4.196 [Memorial.] *In:* In memoriam; Bob Euler. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(1) (Spring): 7.

JOHN EVANS

Evans, Loie Belknap

2020 4.649 John Evans. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(1) (Spring): 5-6.

BARB EVERT

Hickey, Karen; Meadows, B. J.; AND Clark, Blake

2011 4.640 A tribute to Barb Evert. *In:* End of the Trail [SECTION]. *Trail and Timberline* (Colorado Mountain Club, Denver), (1012) (Fall): 40-41.

► Evert "died in a fall while descending Tabernacle Butte [The Tabernacle], on a rafting and hiking trip in the Grand Canyon." Text by Hickey, with appended remarks from B. J. Meadows and Blake Clark, who were with Evert on this trip.

F

LAURA FALLON

Unsigned
2025 4.739 Laura Fallon—March 23, 1972-April 30, 2025. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 38(2) (Summer): 4.

► Notice. A "full memorial article" will appear in the next issue. [*NOTE*: The memorial does not appear in the next issue.]

Ambrose, Emily
2025 4.747 Laura Fallon—March 23, 1972-April 30, 2025. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 38(4) (Winter 2025/2026): 3-4.

PERSIS FARLEY

Unsigned
1996 4.27 Persis Farley. *Hibernacle News*, 1996: 3.

FRANCIS PELOUBET FARQUHAR

Unsigned
1975 4.643 Francis Peloubet Farquhar, 1887-1974. *Bancroftiana* (Friends of the Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley), (60) (February): 9-10.

SAM FENNER

Unsigned
2001 4.170 Sam Fenner. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(1): 2.

JAMES H. FERRISS

Pilsbry, Henry A.
1926 4.590 James H. Ferriss; November 18, 1849-March 17, 1926. The Nautilus (Philadelphia), 40(1): 1-6.

1976 4.591 James H. Ferriss; November 18, 1849-March 17, 1926. *In:* Abbott, R. Tucker (ed.), The best of The Nautilus : a bicentennial anthology of American conchology. Greenville, Delaware: American Malacologists, pp. 96-101.

► Reprinted from *The Nautilus*, 40(1): 1-6, 1926.

QUINN FIKE

Unsigned
2022 4.697 In memory of Quinn Fike, August 4, 2005-June 8, 2022. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 35.

► Died in a hiking accident during a family trip on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. Her parents "have contributed a generous gift to their family named endowment" with the Grand Canyon Trust.

BOB FLAMME

Carothers, Kenneth
2004 4.238 Bob Flamme. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(4) (Winter 2004-2005): 6.

Smith, Drifter
2004 4.239 [Just one Bob Flamme story . . .] *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(4) (Winter 2004-2005): 6. [Brackets and ellipsis are part of title.]

TREVOR DAVID FORD

Riding, James B., AND Worley, Noel E.
2020 4.651 Trevor David Ford (1925-2017). *Yorkshire Geological Society, Proceedings*, https://doi:10.1144/pygs2020-001, 2 pp.

► With Supplementary Material online, bibliography of 301 publications authored or co-authored by Ford, https://doi.org/10.6084/m9.figshare.c.4931547, posted to the Geological Society (London) website; however, when accessed in May 2020 it indicated "File(s) not publicly available". (The Yorkshire *Proceedings* are published by the Geological Society on behalf of that society.)

KENT FROST

Weisheit, Susette, AND Wiesheit, John
2013 4.409 Kent Frost; January 7, 1917-May 16, 2013. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(2) (Summer): 8.

ARTHUR S. "ART" GALLENSON

Smith, Latimer

2014 4.487 Art Gallenson—November 10, 1942-September 9, 2014. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(4) (Winter 2014-2015): 4-5.

► Editor's note: "This farewell was adapted from two earlier farewells and simultaneously added to for submission to the BQR. The first farewell was written for newspaper and online publication by Steve Gallenson, Marcia Thompson, and Mark Leseberg; and the second is a heartfelt tribute written by Paul Thevenin."

2015 4.500 Art runs his last rapid (riffle) . . . literally. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 6. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Remains of Art Gallenson committed to the Colorado River at Paria Riffle, contained in a small wooden replica of John Wesley Powell's *Emma Dean* (complete with oars and chair).

LEMUEL A. "LON" GARRISON

Unsigned

1984 4.432 Ranger Garrison dies at 80. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 29(3) (March): 28.

LEMUEL A. "LON" GARRISON
INGER GARRISON

Unsigned

1985 4.435 Garrison interment. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 30(3) (March): 21.

► "Interment of Lon and Inger Garrison will be in Grand Canyon National Park following a memorial service at 4 pm on April 3 in the Shrine of the Ages Chapel. Rev. Warren Ost of Christian Ministry will officiate. Lon died in February 1984 and Inger in January 1985." (ENTIRE ITEM)

LAURENT "MAVERICK" GAUDREAU
SHIRLEY GAUDREAU

Unsigned

2009 4.303 In memoriam; Laurent "Maverick" Gaudreau, 1926-2009; Shirley Gaudreau, 1936-2009. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 15(1) (Spring): 9.

PATRICK GEANIOUS

Geanious, Chris
2002 4.217 Patrick Geanious. *In:* In Memorium [*sic*] [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 7.

BILL GEORGE

George, Tiffany
2019 4.636 Bill George—December 1, 1938-March 21, 2019. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(3) (Fall): 5-6.

LANGDON GIBSON

Unsigned
1923 4.435 Langdon Gibson dies; explorer-scientist. Brother of illustrator spent 18 months with Peary on northern coast of Greenland. *The New York Times*, (September 6): 15.

► Gibson here noted to have been "one of the seven members of the Stanton expedition, which completed the first [*sic*] exploration in 1890 of the Grand Canyon and the Colorado River."

GROVE KARL GILBERT

Mendenhall, Walter C.
1920 4.106 Memorial of Grove Karl Gilbert. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 31: 26-64.

Penck, Albrecht
1929 4.111 Grove Karl Gilbert. *Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin, Zeitschrift*, 1929 (7/8): 265-278. [In German.]

ALLEN GILLBERG

Hutchinson, Andy
2022 4.698 Allen Gillberg, January 25, 1953-May 22, 2022. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(3) (Fall): 4-5.

BARRY GOLDWATER

Unsigned
1998 4.34 The many sides of Barry Goldwater. 1909-1998. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(4) (Fall): 19.

Suran, Bill
1998 4.125 End of a trail for a pioneer. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(7): 1.

► Item signed as "Editor".

KEITH GREEN

Lago, Don
2024 4.728 Remembering Keith Green. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(3) (Summer): 12-13.

NANCY RIVEST GREEN

Unsigned
2022 4.690 Nancy R. Green. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 33(2) (Spring): 3.

HERBERT ERNEST GREGORY

Longwell, Chester R.
1954 4.101 Memorial to Herbert Ernest Gregory (1869-1952). *Geological Society of America, Proceedings*, Annual Report for 1953, pp. 115-123.

DICK GRIFFITH

Johnson-Sullivan, Kaylene
2026 4.755 Dick Griffith—June 27, 1927-December 2, 2025. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 39(2) (Summer): 1-3.

WILLIAM AVERY GRIPPEN

Unsigned
1911 4.476 [William Avery Grippen.] *In:* Obituary [SECTION]. *The Iron Trade Review* (Cleveland, Ohio), 48(10) (March 9): 484.

► Notice begins, "William Avery Grippin, head of the Bridgeport Malleable Iron Works, Bridgeport, Conn., and a very prominent New England iron manufacturer, died at Grand Canon, Ariz., March 1. He was 60 years of age."

1911 4.345 Mr. William A. Grippin. *In:* Obituary [SECTION]. *American Baptist Home Mission Society, 79th Annual Report*, p. 89.

► Grippin died while at Grand Canyon.

KENTON "FACTOR" GRUA

Unsigned
2002 4.204 We've lost three more of our own. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(3) (Fall): Late Edition Page 1 [loose insert].

► Kenton Grua, Sabra Jones, Nathan Marston.

Grua, Michelle
2002 4.211 Kenton "Factor" Grua. *In:* In Memorium [*sic*] [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 4.

JOSEPH GLENN "JOE" HALL

Unsigned
2006 4.612 Dr. Joseph Glenn Hall, 81, May 17, 2005, at home in Grand Junction, Colo. *In:* Requiescat in Pace [SECTION]. *Arrowhead* (Employees and Alumni Association of the National Park Service), 13(2) (Spring): 9.

► Brief notice includes mention of Hall's work on Kaibab squirrels on Kaibab Plateau.

Quartaroli, Richard D.
2005 4.246 Farewell: Joe Hall. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(3) (Fall): 8.

► Known for his ecological work on the Kaibab Plateau, Hall also had been on early dory trips on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

WARD W. "BILL" HALL

Unsigned
1979 4.425 Ward W. Hall. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 2(11) (September): 23.

ROBERT (BOB) C HALLETT

Davis, Scott
2025 4.742 Robert (Bob) C Hallett—June 14, 1950-may 13, 2025. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 38(3) (Fall): 4-5.

JON HAMILTON

Smith, Philip M.
2009 4.316 Jon Hamilton (1925-2009). *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(4) (Winter 2009-2010): 6.

CURTIS HANSEN ("WHALE")

Unsigned
1995 4.23 A whale of a man. *High Country News*, 27(24) (December 25): 2.

1995 4.25 Whale. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(4): 6.

Stevens, Larry [Stevens, Lawrence E.]
1995 4.122 Whale, rain. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(4): 7.

[Webb, Roy]
1995 4.140 Whale (Curtis Hansen). *Paddler*, (February): 66.

KRISTIN DANELLE HUISINGA HARNED

Harned, Jon
2017 4.596 Kristin Danelle Huisinga Harned, January 28, 1974-September 26, 2017. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(4) (Winter 2017-2018): 4-5.

JOHN HARPER

Staveley, Gaylord
2009 4.306 Farewell. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(2) (Summer): 2.

LAPHENE "DON" HARRIS

Dimock, Brad
2004 4.229 Don Harris. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(2) (Summer): 8-9.

MARY HARRIS

Unsigned
1994 4.21 Mary Harris. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(1): 21.

MICHAEL HARRISON

Gibson, Steve
2005 4.242 Michael Harrison, expert on western Americana. Born: Dec. 13, 1897—Died: April 5, 2005. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(5): 3.

► Reprinted from *Sacramento* (California) *Bee*, April 7, 2005.

Owens, Ken
2005 4.330 In memoriam; Michael Harrison, 1897-2005. *Western Historical Quarterly*, 36(4) (Winter): 553.

CATHERINE "KAY" HART

Unsigned
1999 4.142 Obituary. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(10): 2.

FORD FERGUSON HARVEY

Unsigned
1929 4.712 Ford Harvey, worthy son of a worthy sire, taken by death. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 23(2) (January):33-35.

► "Mr. Harvey worked untiringly with the national park service and the Santa Fe to develop facilities at the Grand Cañon. He established bus tours to various parts of it, built hotels on its rim and maintained camps on its floor." (ENTIRE NOTE)

DON HATCH

Webb, Roy
1994 4.133 Don Hatch. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(2) (Spring): 5.

TED HATCH

Hamilton, Lynn
2010 4.325 [Remembrance of Ted Hatch.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(2) (Summer): 2.

Webb, Roy
2010 4.326 Ted Hatch—December 29, 1933-April 18, 2010. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(2) (Summer): 3-5.

PAMELA "I.O." HAVATONE

Unsigned
2012 4.450 Eulogy; Pam Havatone; 16 years at Grand Canyon West; Thank you Pam! *Gamyu* (Hualapai Tribe), (15) (July 20): 13.

RON HAYES

Kovalik, Kyle
2004 4.240 Ron Hayes. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(4) (Winter 2004-2005): 7.

ANTHONY "TONY" HEATON

Cannon, Chris
2006 4.248 Tony Heaton. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(4) (Winter 2005/2006): 6-7.

2006 4.262 The river knows your name. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (2) (Spring): 11.

CLEMENT DAVID "DAVE" HELLYER

Quartaroli, Richard D.
2002 4.194 Dave Hellyer. *In:* In memoriam. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(1) (Spring): 7.

ROGER HENDERSON

Edwards, Dave
2000 4.143 Goodbye Roger. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(1) (Winter): 8-9.

Thybony, Scott
2000 4.145 Goodbye Roger. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(1) (Winter): 8.

H. V. HIBBARD

Sturdevant, Glen E.
1929 4.8 [Death of H. V. Hibbard.] *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(7) (January 15): 4.

LOUISE M. HINCHLIFFE

Kripner, Donna
2016 4.561 Louise M. Hinchliffe, 1922-2016. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 27(4) (Fall): 3-4.

► Includes an unsigned narrative from the induction of Hinchliffe into the Grand Canyon Hall of Fame, 2003.

STAN HOLLISTER

Dunkleman, Maxine
1993 4.60 Stan. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3) (Late Summer): 8.

WILLIAM HENRY HOLMES

Hough, Walter
1933 4.254 William Henry Holmes. *American Anthropologist*, New Series, 35(4) (October/December): 752-764.

Swanton, John R.
1937 4.127 Biographical memoir of William Henry Holmes, 1846-1933. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Biographical Memoirs*, 17: 221-252.

► Presented to the Academy 1935. See pp. 226, 231.

Tozzer, Alfred M.
1935 4.291 William Henry Holmes (1846-1933); Fellow in Class IV, Section 4, 1919. *American Academy of Arts and Sciences, Proceedings*, 69(13) (February): 514-515.

ROLF HOLMSTROM

Welch, Vince
2001 4.184 Rolf Holmstrom; October 28, 1922-April 4, 2001. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(2) (Summer): 6.

MARY KATHERINE HOOVER

Unsigned
2019 4.626 Mary Hoover (12/3/1927-3/23/2019). *From:* Farewells [SECTION]. *In:* The Bulletin [newsletter SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(2) (Spring): 6.

DYLAN DEWEY HOPKINS

Unsigned
2009 4.302 Dylan Dewey Hopkins. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(1) (Spring): 9.

LARRY W. HOPKINS

O'Sullivan, Patrick
2024 4.734 Larry W. Hopkins—March 19, 1946-September 6, 2024. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(4) (Winter 2024/2025): 4.

CHARLES LEE HOUSER

Unsigned
1984 4.322 Charlie Houser, Interior Department expert, dies. *In:* Census [SECTION]. *Jet*, 65(21) (January 30): 18.

► Houser was an African-American, hence the notice of his death in *Jet*, a news, culture, and entertainment magazine for the African-American community.

[Houser sustained injuries in a helicopter accident when it struck the USGS cable over the Colorado River at National Canyon, December 8, 1983. He died in Washington, D.C., December 31. The helicopter was flying an unsanctioned route following work at higher elevations in the area. The cable was not severed.]

McCain, John
1984 4.753 Family tribute to Charles Lee Houser, 1933-83. Hon. John McCain of Arizona in the Hosue of Representatives, Monday, April 2, 1984. *In:* Extensions of Remarks [SECTION]. *Congressional Record—House*, (April 2): 7422.

► McCain's remarks begin: "Charles Houser, Congressional Affairs Officer for the Bureau of Land Management, was injured in a helicopter crash while looking at some of the wilderness areas proposed in H.R. 4707. He later died on December 31, 1983, as a result of the accident." His remarks are a preamble to entering into the Record "the family's tribute to Charlie".

Stevens (Mr.) [Stevens, Theodore Fulton (Ted)]
1984 4.726 Charlie Houser of Alaska. *Congressional Record—Senate*, (March 26): 6513-6514.

► Obituary by Sen. Stevens of Alaska.

Wolf, Frank R.
1984 4.725 Tribute to the late Charles Lee Houser; Hon. Frank R. Wolf of Virginia in the House of Representatives, Monday, January 23, 1984. *Congressional Record—House—Extensions of Remarks*, (January 23): 162-163.

► Obituary, adding to the record (p. 163) "Family Tribute of Charles Lee Houser 1933-1983", from the program of services conducted at St. Martin's Catholic Church (apparently St. Martin of Tours Catholic Church, Washington, D.C.).

JAKE HOYUNGOWA

Riggs, Sarana
2019 4.639 Jake Hoyungowa; advocate and artist (1989-2019). *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 4-9.

CHARLES B. HUNT

Willis, Grant C.
1993 4.137 Charles B. Hunt, long-time Utah geologist, dies at age 91. *Survey Notes* (Utah Geological Survey), 30(1) (September): 13, 15.

RUTH WESCOGAME HUNTER

Collins, Marian L. (ED.)
1957 4.661 Death. *The Supai Weekly News* (November 22): 1.

PHILIP HYDE

Trimble, Stephen
2006 4.293 Celebrating canyon defender Philip Hyde. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (13) (Summer): 15.

I

RAY INTERPRETER

Aronson, Jeffe
1993 4.46 Hosteen. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3) (Late Summer): 9.

Gramzinski, Wayne
1993 4.92 Ray. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3) (Late Summer): 9.

J

MICHAEL JACOBS

Short, Vaughn
1990 4.120 Michael Jacobs. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 3(4) (October): 1.

GEORGE WHARTON JAMES

Unsigned
1923 4.339 George Wharton James. *Overland Monthly and Out West Magazine*, 81(8) (December): 39.

ROBERT "BOBBY JENSEN

Carothers, Steve [Carothers, Steven W.]
2022 4.694 Robert "Bobby" Jensen, August 15, 1944-February 4, 2022. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(2) (Summer): 4.

KEVIN JOHANSEN

Johansen, Jacki
2023 4.706 Kevin Johansen—May 31, 1954-February 5, 2023. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(3) (Fall): 2.

FRED JOHNSON

Tillotson, M. R. [Tillotson, Miner R.]
1929 4.131 Our sorrow. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(8) (February 28): cover, 1-4.

1998 4.535 Our sorrow. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 14(3) (Summer): 16.

► Glen Ernest Sturdevant and Fred Johnson. Reprint of Tillotson (1929), to accompany article by Sturdevant and Harrison (ITEM NO. 2.23654).]

WILLIS JOHNSON

Dimock, Brad
2002 4.219 Willis Johnson. *In:* In Memorium [*sic*] [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 8.

CHARLES JESSE JONES ("BUFFALO JONES")

Unsigned
1920 4.353 In memoriam. Charles Jesse Jones. ("Buffalo Jones.") *American Bison Society, Report, 1919-1920*, pp. 22-23.

LES JONES

Jones, Christian
2020 4.669 Les Jones—August 4, 1922-June 14, 2020. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(3) (Fall): 7-8.

2020 4.671 Remembering Les Jones, river pioneer, cartographer, and advocate. *American Whitewater* (September/October): 38, 40.

EAGLE MAE SMITH JONES

Unsigned
2011 4.359 Eagle Mae Smith Jones (1933-2011); 28-year resident of Grand Canyon. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(6) (November): 1.

SABRA LYNN JONES

Unsigned
2002 4.204 We've lost three more of our own. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(3) (Fall): Late Edition Page 1 [loose insert].

► Kenton Grua, Sabra Jones, Nathan Marston.

Boccagno, Steve
2002 4.216 Sabra Lynn Jones. *In:* In Memorium [*sic*] [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 7.

SUZANNE JORDAN

Aronson, Jeffe
2020 4.665 Suzanne Jordan—November 5, 1949-July 4, 2020. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(3) (Fall): 5-7.

► See also remarks by Skip Horner, 34(1) (Spring 2021): 2-3, ITEM NO. 2.30048. See also remarks by Aronson, 34(2) (Summer 2021): 2, ITEM NO. 2.30294.

Cobb, Nat
2020 4.666 [Remarks.] *From:* Aronson, Jeffe, "Suzanne Jordan—November 5, 1949-July 4, 2020". *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(3) (Fall): 7.

Kovalik, Kyle
2020 4.667 [Remarks.] *From:* Aronson, Jeffe, "Suzanne Jordan—November 5, 1949-July 4, 2020". *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(3) (Fall): 7.

Robinson, Sturgis
2020 4.668 [Remarks.] *From:* Aronson, Jeffe, "Suzanne Jordan—November 5, 1949-July 4, 2020". *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(3) (Fall): 7.

K

DAVID KARRAKER

Taylor, Karen
1992 4.724 Dave Karraker—only NPS employee to be Superintendent of both Training Centers—dies. *In:* NPS People [SECTION]. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service, Washington, D.C.), 37(10) (November/December): 23.

KAREN KAZAN
TIM KAZAN

Whitney, Tim
1994 4.136 Tim and Karen. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(2) (Spring): 4.

► See also: Michael Jacobs Award, 7(2): 7.

KEETNA
(DOG)

Green, Nancy
2012 4.383 Devoted member of the Grand Canyon Historical Society passes on. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 23(3) (Summer): 3.

► Keetna, 14, black Labrador dog belonging to Keith and Nancy Green.

BILL KEY

Smith, Latimer
2009 4.307 Farewell. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(3) (Fall): 4-5.

DAVE KLOEPFER

Kloepfer, Jack "Paco"
2001 4.179 A tribute to Dave Kloepfer. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(1) (Spring): 41.

► Decedent's and author's surname are misspelled "Klopefer" (corrected here, *fide* R. D. Quartaroli).

EMERY CLIFFORD KOLB

Unsigned
1976 4.9 Emery C. Kolb, 94, photographer and Grand Canyon explorer, dies. *New York Times* [newspaper], (December 13): 38.

1977 4.186 In memorium [*sic*]; Emery Clifford Kolb, 15 February 1881-11 December 1976. *Grand Canyon SAMA*, 3(21) (January 2-16): 1.

1977 4.155 Tribute to a legend. *In:* Frontier Post [SECTION]. *Frontier Times*, 51(4) (June/July) (New Series, 108): 4.

1982 4.10 Emery Clifford Kolb, 1881-1976. *Emery Kolb Society, Newsletter*, 1(1) (January): 1.

Cooper, Tom C.
1977 4.53 From the editor. *Arizona Highways*, 53(2) (February): 1.

EDWIN DONALDSON KOONS

Unsigned
2012 4.616 Dana Professor Emeritus Donaldson Koons, 1917-2012. *In:* Alumni At Large [SECTION]. *Colby Magazine* (Colby College, Waterville, Maine), 101(1) (Spring): 66.

ROBERT WADE "BOB" KOONS

Green, Keith
2015 4.490 Bob Koons (1946-2015). *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 19(1) (January/February): 2.

VLADIMIR JOSEPH KOVALIK

Kovalik, Kyle
2020 4.653 Vladimir Joseph Kovalik—March 12, 1928-February 15, 2020. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 4-5.

► See also letter from John Markey, 33(3) (Fall): 3-4.

Markey, John
2020 4.664 In reference to Vladimir Kovalik's "Farewell" in the Spring [*sic*] BQR, Volume 33, Number 2. *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(3) (Fall): 3-4.

► Regarding the obituary by Kyle Kovalik, ITEM NO. 4.653.

L

STEVEN "STEVE" LANDES

Berg, Erik

2016 4.534 Unexpected farewell; Steven Landes GCHS board member. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 20(1) (Winter): 1.

Ranney, Wayne

2016 4.542 President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 27(2) (Spring): 2.

► Combined memorial notices for GCHS members Steve Landes and Leland "Lee" Albertson.

WESLEY PRATT "PEACHPIT" LARSEN

Dimock, Brad

2004 4.230 Wesley Pratt "Peachpit" Larsen (1916-2004). *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(2) (Summer): 9.

ELSIE LAUZON

Unsigned

2000 4.146 Condolences. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(3): 3.

LOREN H. LAUZON

Unsigned

2002 4.200 Loren H. Lauzon, July 14, 1922-May 15, 2002. *In:* Remembering [unpaginated insert]. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(7): [insert p. [1]].

DAVID LAVENDER

Dimock, Brad

2003 4.222 David Lavender. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(2) (Summer): 3.

BETTY LEAVENGOOD

Unsigned

2018 4.613 Author and hiker Betty Leavengood (1939-2018). *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(3) (Summer): 8-9.

KATIE LEE

Unsigned
2017 4.594 Katie Lee; October 23, 1919-November 1, 2017. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 21(4) (Fall): 3.

KATIE LEE
JOEY VAN LEEUWEN

Unsigned
2017 4.597 Katie and Joey. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(4) (Winter 2017-2018): 5.

► "We will publish a more comprehensive tribute in the next issue." With photo of Katie Lee by Gary Ladd. See also brief remark and two photos by William Mooz, 31(1) (Spring 2018): 8.

Childs, Craig
2017 4.595 Remembering Katie Lee; the "Grande Dame of the West" passes on. *High Country News*, 49(20) (November 27): 31.

► Also notes briefly the next-day death of Lee's long-time companion, Joey van Leeuwen.

2018 4.604 Katie Lee—October 23, 1919-November 1, 2017. Joey Van Leeuwen—September 13, 1932-November 2, 2017. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. Boatman's Quarterly Review, 31(1) (Spring): 6-7.

► [Reprinted from High Country News (Childs, 2017, ITEM NO. 4.595).

EMERY CARL "SONNY" LEHNERT

Unsigned
2012 4.715 The passing of the last of the Kolb residents. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 19(2) (Summer): 6-7.

Ranney, Wayne
2012 4.385 Farewell. Emery Carl "Sonny" Lehnert, August 15, 1928-June 7, 2012. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(3) (Fall): 6.

► Includes a brief history of the Kolb Studio.

LUNA B. LEOPOLD

Lucchitta, Ivo
2006 4.263 Luna Leopold. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(2) (Summer): 3.

► Hydrologist who first worked on rapids hydraulics in Grand Canyon in 1964.

EARL LESEBERG

Gallenson, Art, AND Quartaroli, Richard D.
2006 4.247 Earl Leseberg. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(4) (Winter 2005/2006): 6.

RONA LEVEIN

Unsigned
2017 4.598 Rona Levein, March 10, 1932-July 30, 2017. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(4) (Winter 2017-2018): 6.

FRANÇOIS LEYDET

Dimock, Brad
1997 4.59 François Leydet. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3) (Summer): 13.

LINDA LOU LINDEMAN

Dimock, Brad
2005 4.244 Linda Lou Lindeman. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(2) (Summer): 6.

MARTIN LITTON

Unsigned
2014 4.484 In memoriam—Martin Litton (1917-2014). *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(6) (November/December): 1.

2014 4.483 Farewell, Martin Litton. *High Country News*, 46(22) (December 22): 11.

2014 4.492 Martin Litton: may his legacy and spirit live on! *Swan View's News* (Swan View Coalition, Kalispell, Montana), (Holidays 2014): 2.

2014 4.489 [Notices of deaths of Shana Watahomigie and Martin Litton.] *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(4) (Winter 2014-2015): 7.

► Brief mentions with illustrations. Tributes will appear in the next issue of BQR.

Fedarko, Kevin
2015 4.673 Martin Litton (1917-2014). *In: SYRCL's Wild and Scenic® Film Festival : a wild life : presented by the South Yuba River Citizens League : 13th Annual : January 15-18, 2015, Nevada City, Grass Valley.* Nevada City, California: South Yuba River Citizens League, p. 56.

Muller, Seth
2014 4.486 The noble crusades. *Flagstaff Live!*, 20(49) (December 4-10): 8. [Editorial.]

► Remarks on the death of Martin Litton.

Turner, Tom
2015 4.522 Remembering a Colorado River legend. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (21) (Summer): 4-5.
► With photographs by John Blaustein.

Vitello, Paul
2014 4.674 Martin Litton, 97, fighter for environment, is dead. *New York Times* (December 6): A35.

Wegner, David [Wegner, Dave]
2015 4.521 Goodbye to a friend of Glen Canyon. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (21) (Summer): 3.

BERT LOPER

Unsigned
1949 4.446 He died on his river. *Desert Magazine*, 12(11) (September): 30.

JOSH LOWRY

Kashinski, Dave, AND Rink, Glenn
2014 4.474 Josh Lowry—June 27, 1952-August 2, 2014. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(3) (Fall): 5.

JAKE LUCK

Unsigned
1998 4.32 Jake Luck. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(4) (Fall): 23.

M

ELDON MACARTHUR

Smith, Latimer
2012 4.384 Eldon MacArthur. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(2) (Summer): 7.

BRYCE MACKAY

Running, J. P.
2001 4.182 Bryce Mackay. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(1) (Spring): 42.

STEVE MAHAN

Unsigned
2018 4.617 Farewell. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(4) (Winter 2018-2019): 5-6.

► Obituary for Steve Mahan.

HERB MAIER

Albright, Horace M.
1969 4.422 [Note to Herb Evison, regarding the death of Herb Maier.] *From:* Evision, Herb, Herb Maier. *In:* NPS Alumni Notes [SECTION]. *National Park Courier* (U.S. National Park Service, Employees and Alumni Association), 15(4) (April): 3.

► "His museums in Yellowstone and Grand Canyon National Parks are gems. They are not only artistically and technically perfect, but have been functionally satisfactory from every standpoint." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Evison, Herb
1969 4.421 Herb Maier. *In:* NPS Alumni Notes [SECTION]. *National Park Courier* (U.S. National Park Service, Employees and Alumni Association), 15(4) (April): 3.

► In 1926 "was appointed architect and executive agent for the American Association of Museums on a program of museum construction in Yosemite, Grand Canyon, and Yellowstone National Parks. This resulted in his design of . . . the Yavapai Observation Station at Grand Canyon . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)

GEORGE LAMONT MANCUSO

Unsigned
2001 4.188 In honor of George Lamont Mancuso, Grand Canyon photographer and conservationist, November 7, 1954, to August 26, 2001. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 16-17. [Distributed January 2002.]

McGivney, Annette
2002 4.320 A tragic end to a lifelong "love affair"; George Mancuso, 1955-2001. *Backpacker*, 30(1) (February) (201): 18.

Smith, Drifter
2001 4.187 George Lamont Mancuso, November 7, 1954-August 7, 2001. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 13.

JERRY MANDER

Sandomie, Richard
2023 4.705 Jerry Mander, who promoted nonprofits in ads, dies at 86. *The New York Times* [newspaper], (May 1): A16.

► Includes remarks on his advertisements for the Sierra Club's campaign against Grand Canyon dams.

GUY MANNERING

Quartaroli, Richard D.
2003 4.223 Jet boaters Bill Austin and Guy Mannering uprun the last rapid. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(4) (Winter): 16-17.

MARGIE MANNERING

Mullan, Paul
2014 4.467 Margie Mannering—1928-March 23, 2014. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(2) (Summer): 4.

MELVIN G. MARCUS

Graf, William; Gober, Patricia; AND Brazel, Anthony J.
2001 4.311 Melvin G. Marcus, 1929-1997. *Association of American Geographers, Annals*, 91(4): 724-733.

► Includes notes of Grand Canyon work, pp. 727, 729.

WILLIAM H. MARKEY, JR.

Unsigned
1956 4.338 William H. Markey, Jr. *In:* Deaths [SECTION]. *American Hospital Association, Journal*, 30: 92.

► Markey was aboard the TWA Constellation that crashed in Grand Canyon.

GARTH MARSTON

Marston, Jeffrey
2005 4.245 Garth Marston. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(2) (Summer): 6-7.

NATHAN MARSTON

Unsigned
2002 4.204 We've lost three more of our own. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(3) (Fall): Late Edition Page 1 [loose insert].

► Kenton Grua, Sabra Jones, Nathan Marston.

Marston, Dianna
2002 4.218 Nathan Marston. *In:* In Memorium [*sic*] [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 8.

PAUL SCHULTZ MARTIN

Donlan, C. Josh, AND Greene, Harry W.
2011 4.405 Paul S. Martin (1928-2010): Luminary, natural historian, and innovator. *PLoS Biology*, 9(2) (February): e1001016, 2 pp.

► Includes photograph of Martin at Rampart Cave.

Steadman, David W.
2011 4.579 (ON BEHALF OF Ecological Society of America)
Resolution of respect; Professor Paul Schultz Martin, 1928-2010. *Ecological Society of America, Bulletin*, (January): 33-46

RICHARD (RICARDO) MARTIN

Yeamans, Dave, AND Turner, Rich
2025 4.746 Richard (Ricardo) Martin—December 23, 1944-October 7, 2025. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 38(4) (Winter 2025/2026): 2-3.

MARY
(MULE)

Collins, Marian L. (ED.)
1957 4.660 Death. *The Supai Weekly News*, (August 21): 1.

► "The white government mule, Mary, died last Friday night. She was a faithful animal and packed furniture, gasoline, groceries, school desks, Christmas toys, fuel oil, motors, radio-telephones, and many other articles down the Trail for over ten years. She also was the means of transportation for lots of government officials including Miss Orpha McPherson, Mr. Wohlenberg, Mr. Bobo, and Mr. Ladd. Mrs. Collins always rode Mary when she went out to town."

FRANK E. MASLAND, JR.

Abyssus, C. V. [*pseudonym*] [Quartaroli, Richard D.]
1995 4.40 "Fish Eyes" runs his last rapid. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(2): 26.

► Accompanied by an excerpt from Masland's (no date, ITEM NO. 2.4372) *By the Rim of Time*.

FRANÇOIS EMILE MATTHES

Unsigned
1948 4.701 In memory of François E. Matthes. *National Parks Magazine*, 22(95) (October/December): 26.

► Grand Canyon mapping noted *in passing*.

Fryxell, Fritiof
1955 4.87 Memorial to Francois Emile Matthes (1874-1948). *Geological Society of America, Proceedings*, (July): 153-168.

Visher, S. S.
1948 4.259 Francois Emile Matthes, 1874-1948. *Association of American Geographers, Annals*, 38(4) (December): 301-304.

BOB MATTHEWS

Carlos, Mari
2012 4.376 Remembering a grand friendship. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (13) (Winter): 2-3.

DAVID MATTHEWS

Unsigned
2013 4.472 OLCR Program Administrator David Matthews. *Arizona Statewide* (Arizona Department of Economic Security, Division of Children, Youth and Families, Phoenix), (Winter): 5.

► Notes having had hiked Grand Canyon "more than 70 times"; includes photo of Matthews on the trail in Grand Canyon. (OLCR: Office of Licencing, Certification and Regulation.)

MARTY MATHIS

Howard, Benjie
2025 4.738 Marty Mathis—March 15, 1957-April 12, 2025. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 38(2) (Summer): 2-3.

JOHN H. MAXSON

Unsigned
1966 4.491 [Obituary notice for John H. Maxson, 1927.] *In:* Personals [SECTION]. *Engineering and Science* (California Institute of Technology Alumni Association), (April): 34.

Beebe, B. W., AND Downs, George R.
1966 4.562 John Haviland Maxson (1906-1966). *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 50(11) (November): 2483.

DICK McCALLUM

Unsigned
2020 4.670 Dick McCallum—August 3, 2020. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(3) (Fall): 8.

► Brief notice. Next issue will carry a memorial article.

2020 4.675 Farewell. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(4) (Winter 2020-2021): 3-4.

► Dick McCallum reminiscence. Item signed, "From a few of the Expeditions crew".

Quartaroli, Richard D.
2020 4.676 Dick "Mac" McCallum: A reminiscence. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(4) (Winter 2020-2021): 4-5.

► Item signed, "Richard Quartaroli (1973 'Youthketeer')".

CLAY Y. McCULLOCH, JR. ("DR. KAIBAB")

Shaw, Harley; Britt, Thomas; Brown, David E.; AND Schemnitz, Sanford
2008 4.297 Obituary; Clay Y. McCulloch, Jr. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 40(1): 114.

JAMES M. McGEE

Unsigned
2010 4.455 In memoriam. Lt. Col. James M. McGee. *Arizona Attorney*, (July/August): 55.

► Includes note: "As a Marine, he stayed active with the corps, serving as air boss of 'Operation Supai' Toys for Tots for the last 14 years. He coordinated his Marine Corps Reserve airlift drop into the Havasupai Village at the bottom of the Grand Canyon each Christmas season. Jim conducted his missions with immense pride and a selfless devotion to duty, which was reflected in the faces of the children each Christmas." (ENTIRE NOTE)

DON McIVER

Mowry, David [Mowry, Dave]
2018 4.623 In memorium [*sic*]—Don McIver, 1934-2017. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 54(1) (Winter): 9.

► Includes remarks, *in passing*, on leading a Nankoweap-Salt Trail hike with an inflatable kayak to cross the Colorado River, and a hike (with kayak) down the Tanner Trail "and bushwhacking up through Angels Window to Phantom Ranch" [*sic*].

BARBARA HASTINGS McKEE

Unsigned
1998 4.33 Our sympathy. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(6): 4.

► Notice only.

Suran, Bill
1998 4.126 The story of a wonderful lady. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 9(3) (September/December): 14-15.

► See also correction, 10(1): 7, 1999.

EDWIN DINWIDDIE "EDDIE" McKEE

Gutschick, Raymond C.
1985 4.94 Edwin Dinwiddie McKee (1906-1984). *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 69(2): 491-493.

1986 4.95 Memorial to Edwin Dinwiddee [*sic*] McKee, 1906-1984. *Geological Society of America, Memorials*, 16: 6 pp.

Spamer, Earle E.
1984 4.121 In memoriam: Edwin D. McKee. *The Mosasaur* (Delaware Valley Paleontological Society, Journal), 2: 44.
► Signed "E.E.S."

COLLIN PETER McKNIGHT

Mackay, Vicki
2004 4.234 Collin Peter McKnight. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(3) (Fall): 10.

JOHN S. McLAUGHLIN

Unsigned
1977 4.423 Johnny Mac, a 45 year NPS vet, dies. *National Park Courier* (U.S. National Park Service, Employees and Alumni Association), 24(5) (May): 3.
► John S. McLaughlin, former Superintendent of Grand Canyon National Park.

BERNICE SEEBERG MEADOWS

Unsigned
2003 4.220 Our sympathies to the families and friends of Bernice Seeberg Meadows. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(6): 4.
► From *Kingman Daily Miner*.

TIMOTHY MEANS

Conley, Patrick
2019 4.646 Tim Means—March 19, 1944-August 13, 2019. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(4) (Winter 2019-2020): 6.

Seelye, Katharine Q.
2019 4.708 Timothy Means, 75; helped protect Baja region. *The New York Times*, (August 21): A24.
► Includes note, "He worked as a raft guide on the rapids of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon."

ROBERT "BOB" MELVILLE

Unsigned
2023 4.703 Bob Melville—October 11, 1945-January 30, 2023. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(1) (Spring): 2.
► "We did not have time for a proper 'Farewell' before this issue went to print so look for it in the next issue of the BQR."

ELCHANAN DOV "DOVE" MENKES

Unsigned
2019 4.627 Elchanan Dov (aka Dove) Menkes (1930-2018). *From:* Farewells [SECTION]. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(2) (Spring): 6.

► Editor's introductory remarks, followed by remarks from Richard Quartaroli.

CHARLES WARREN MERRIAM

Anderson, Charles A.
1974 4.716 Memorial to Charles Warren Merriam, 1905-1974. *Geological Society of America, Memorials*, Vol. 6, 5 pp.

► "In the summer of 1928, Charles had a rewarding experience as Assistant Park Naturalist in Grand Canyon National Park . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)

CLINTON HART MERRIAM

Talbot, Z. M., AND Talbot, M. W.
1942 4.128 C. Hart Merriam. *Science*, New Series, 95 (May 29): 545-546.

JOHN CAMPBELL MERRIAM

Unsigned
1946 4.370 Creator of Grand Canyon's Yavapai Station dies. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 9(3) (January): 33.

► John Campbell Merriam; Yavapai Observation Station.

ETHEL A. METZGER

Bierhaus, Sherman E.
1978 4.424 [Death of Ethel A. Metzger.] *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 1(5) (April): 11.

► Both Mr. and Mrs. Metzger were U.S. Post Office employees at Grand Canyon.

JAMES A. "ART" METZGER

Firethunder, Bee
NO DATE 4.601 Sermon by an American Indian to his chief. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Newsletter* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), [2(2)]: 4. [February 1998.]

► A memorial to Mr. and Mrs. James A. "Art" Metzger.

Schick, Fred, AND Schick, Jeanne
NO DATE 4.153 [Item on Art Metzger funeral, and eulogy by John Turnbull.] *Grand Canyon Pioneers Newsletter* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), [2(2)]: 2. [February 1998.]

Turnbull, John A., Sr.

NO DATE 4.154 James A. "Art" Metzger. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Newsletter* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), [2(2)]: 3. [February 1998.]

ELIZABETH "BETTY" KENT MEYER

Unsigned

1999 4.36 Our condolences. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(5): 3.

JOHN W. MIDDENDORF

Unsigned

2024 4.733 [John Middendorf notice.] *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(4) (Winter 2024/2025): 5.

► A "proper *Farewell*" will appear in the next issue.

Hatcher, Bill, AND Bell, Melanie

2025 4.736 John W. Middendorf—November 18, 1959-June 21, 2024. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 38(1) (Spring): 3-4.

WENDELL LEE MINCKLEY

Collins, James P.; Deacon, James; Dowling, Thomas; AND Marsh, Paul

2002 4.191 Wendell Lee Minckley, 1935-2001. *Copeia*, 2002(1): 258-262.

TERESA "TERRY" MAGDA MISCHE

Unsigned

NO DATE 4.557 Magda Mische, ND; Feb. 11, 1949-Feb. 13, 2012. *In:* In Memoriam [SECTION]. *Nexus* (National College of Natural Medicine, Portland, Oregon), 3(1): 15. [2012?]

► Teresa Magda Mische, Class of 1990. Notes her interruption of career in pharmacy to manage Phantom Ranch in Grand Canyon.

Green, Keith

2012 4.380 A mysterious death. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(2) (March): 1.

► Former Phantom Ranch manager (died after diving in the Caribbean, cause undetermined). Includes note, "Probably her most enduring legacy there was the purchase of that stamp for postcards that reads, 'Mailed by mule at the bottom of the Grand Canyon—Phantom Ranch.'"

TOM MOODY

Unsigned

2009 4.305 In memorium [*sic*]. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer/Fall): 23.

Dimock, Brad

2009 4.299 Tom Moody. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(1) (Spring): 5-7.

Hamilton, Lynn
2009 4.300 [Tom Moody.] *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(1) (Spring): 6-7.

RAYMOND CECIL MOORE

Maples, Christopher G., AND Buchanan, Rex
1989 4.104 Raymond Cecil Moore (1892-1974): Memorial and bibliography (in celebration of the 100th anniversary of the Kansas Geological Survey). *Journal of Paleontology*, 63(6, Supplement): 1-29 (jointly as *Paleontological Society, Memoir 25*).

BILL MOOZ

Hamilton, Lynn
2023 4.704 Bill Mooz—February 28, 1929-August 20, 2022. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(1) (Spring): 2.

THOMAS MORAN

Unsigned
1926 4.400 Moran. *Time*, (September 6):.

JACK MORRISON

Unsigned
2008 4.287 Jack Morrison. *In:* Farewells. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(3) (Fall): 4.

VERNON RUSSELL "BRICK" MORTENSON

Unsigned
2001 4.171 The passing of Brick Mortenson. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(4) (Winter 2000-2001): 19.

Mortenson, Dave, AND Quartaroli, Richard D.
2001 4.181 Brick Mortenson. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(1) (Spring): 40.

MOSES MOSLER

Unsigned
1922 4.537 Cincinnati, O. *In:* Cable and Telegraphic News [SECTION]. *The Reform Advocate* (Chicago): 61 [*sic*, 63] (1) (February 4): 9.

► Notice of "Moses Mosler, who died suddenly Thursday night at Grand Canyon, while on a pleasure trip with his wife, was a pioneer in the manufacture of modern bank vaults, founder and president of the Mosler Safe Company of Hamilton, Ohio."

STEVEN MYLAN

Lamperd, Matt
1999 4.496 Grand Canyon casualty. *Humber Et Cetera* (Humber College, Etobicoke, Ontario), 27(14) (January 14-20): 4.

► Steven Mylan, missing in Grand Canyon since February 14, 1998.

JAMES B. NACHMAN

Unsigned
2011 4.351 In memoriam: James B. Nachman, MD, 1948-2011. *In:* Member News and Notes [SECTION]. *Pathways to Discovery* (University of Chicago, Comprehensive Cancer Center), (Fall): 5.

► Died while on rafting trip in Grand Canyon; noted *in passing*.

BERNICE WINDSOR NELSON

Unsigned
1998 4.31 GCPS mourns loss of member. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Bulletin*, 2(1): 1.

► Nelson was once a beautician at Bright Angel Lodge.

NORMAN NEVILLS

Unsigned
1949 4.447 He conquered the river—and died in an airplane. *Desert Magazine*, 13(1) (November): 31.

NORMAN NEVILLS
DORIS NEVILLS

Gleason, Hollis T.
1949 4.449 In memoriam; Norman and Doris Nevills (victims of an airplane crash September 19, 1949). *Desert Magazine*, 13(2) (December): 12.

► In verse.

Henderson, Randall
1949 4.448 Just Between You and Me [COLUMN]. *Desert Magazine*, 13(1) (November): 46.

► Includes memorial to Norman Nevills and Doris Nevills.

JOHN STRONG NEWBERRY

Unsigned
1893 4.321 [Obituary notice of John Storey (*sic*) Newberry.] *The American Engineer*, 67(1) (January): 50.

Benjamin, Marcus
1893 4.418 Newberry, John Strong. *Appleton's Annual Cyclopaedia and Register of Important Events*, 32 (New Series, 17): 562-563. [Volume title-page: *Appleton's Annual Cyclopædia of Register of Important Events of the Year 1892* (New York: D. Appleton and Co.).]

Britton, N. L.
1893 4.415 John Strong Newberry. *Torrey Botanical Club, Bulletin*, 20(3) (March 15): 89-98, portrait (frontispiece), Plate 142).

Harkness, William
1893 4.294 [John Strong Newberry.] *In:* January 11, 1893.—Stated meeting. *American Academy of Arts and Sciences, Proceedings*, 28: 295-296.

Kemp, James Furman
1893 4.329 In memoriam. Professor John Strong Newberry. *Colorado School of Mines Quarterly*, 14(2) (January): 93-111.

1893 4.100 Memorial of John Strong Newberry. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 4: 393-406.

White, Charles A.
1906 4.379 *Biographical memoir of John Strong Newberry, 1922-1892. (Read before the National Academy of Sciences*[,] *April 17, 1902.)* Washington, D.C.: Judd and Detweiler, Inc., Printers, 24 pp.

► Preprint of item in *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Biographical Memoirs* (1909, ITEM NO. 4.135).

1909 4.135 Biographical memoir of John Strong Newberry, 1822-1892. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Biographical Memoirs*, 6: 1-24.

► Read before the Academy, 1902. See pp. 7-8.

JACK NICHOLS

Nichols, Leslie
2018 4.603 Jack Nichols—August 19, 1962-January 6, 2018. *In:* Farewells [section]. Boatman's Quarterly Review, 31(1) (Spring): 5-6.

TAD NICHOLS

Lee, Katie
2000 4.163 Tad Nichols. *In:* In memorial [*sic*] [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 9.

2000 4.164 One leg missing. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (6) (Fall): 15.

McElya, Bruce W.
2000 4.166 Tad Nichols. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 15.

NELS NIEMI

Steiger, Lew
2024 4.717 Nels Niemi—November 28, 1939-October 10, 1923. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(1) (Spring): 2-3.

JOHN W. NOBLE

Unsigned
1912 4.498 [Obituary notice for John W. Noble.] *The Nation* (New York), 94 (March 28): 303.

► Includes note of his "stretching his authority a trifle in order to preserve the banks of that greatest of our scenic wonders, the Arizona Grand Cañon of the Colorado."

LEVI FATZINGER NOBLE

Bradley, W. H.
1966 4.576 Memorial to Levi Fatzinger Noble (1882-1965). *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 77(3): P49-P52.

JIM NORTON

Protiva, Jim
2008 4.290 Farewell. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(4) (Winter 2008-2009): 8.

MARK O'NEILL

Lawton, Becca
2021 4.689 Kim Crumbo and Mark O'Neill—mid-September, 2021. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(4) (Winter 2021-2022): 3.

► "Reprinted with permission from *Writers on the Range*" (an online source, writersontherange.org).

ANDREW W. OPPMANN

Unsigned
1910 4.390 Andrew W. Oppmann. *In:* The Death Roll [SECTION]. *American Brewers' Review*, 24(8) (August 1): 356.

► Notes in part: "Death was said to be due in a large measure to the energy expended during the past four years by Mr. Oppmann in the futile effort to realize the fulfillment of a cherished project. It had been the dream of Mr. Oppmann to build an electric railway into the heart of the grand canon of the Colorado. The plan was to tunnel from the head of the gorge down under one side and into the river bed thousands of feet below. Repeatedly Mr. Oppmann went before congress with the proposition. At the last session it was considered by the house committee on public lands, but never came before congress." (ENTIRE NOTE)

JOE ORR

Ranney, Wayne, AND Ranney, Helen
2014 4.4581 Joe Orr—October 25, 1954-December 9, 2013. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(1) (Spring): 4.

BILL OTT

Unsigned
2013 4.407 Bill Ott, May 13, 1946-April ?, 2012. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(2) (Summer): 6.

► Item signed "some of his old buddies".

PRESTON "PAT" PATRAW

Unsigned
1984 4.433 [Preston Patraw.] *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 29(3) (March): 28.

KENNETH "KEN" CARMEL PATRICK

Wilson, Tom
1973 4.720 NPS pays respects to Ken Patrick. *NPS Newsletter* (U.S. National Park Service, Washington, D.C.), 8(17) (September 3): 1.

► Memorial and biographical sketch for Kenneth Carmel Patrick (1933-1973), who was for years associated with Grand Canyon and was the first NPS ranger murdered in the line of duty, at Point Reyes National Seashore, California.

ALEXANDER PEARSON, JR.

Unsigned
1924 4.638 The death of Lieut. Alexander Pearson. *Air Service News Letter* (U.S. Army Air Service, Information Group, Washington, D.C.), 8(17) (September 30): 8-10.

► "By our McCook Field Correspondent". See p. 10, a paragraph on Pearson's 1921 flight into Grand Canyon.

DONALD P. "DON" PETERSON

Unsigned
2013 4.392 Don Peterson. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(1) (January/February): 1.

RUDI PETSCHEK

Cooper, Tim
2024 4.719 Rudi Petschek—July 2, 1933-January 12, 2024. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(1) (Spring): 5.

Matson, John
2024 4.718 Rudi Petschek—July 2, 1933-January 12, 2024. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(1) (Spring): 3-4.

JOHN WESLEY POWELL

Unsigned
1902 4.480 John Wesley Powell; March 24, 1834-September 23, 1902. *American Anthropologist*, 4(3) (July/September): 564-565.

1902 4.386 Major John Wesley Powell. *In:* Obituary Notes [SECTION]. *The Publishers' Weekly*, 62(13) (1600) (September 27): 576-577.

1902 4.414 J. Wesley Powell. *Engineering and Mining Journal*, 74(13) (September 27): 403-404.

1902 4.983 [John Wesley Powell, obituary notice.] *In:* Science Gossip [SECTION]. *The Athenæum* (London), (3909) (September 27): 419.

1902 4.413 [John Wesley Powell, obituary notice.] *In:* Archeological Notes [SECTION]. *The Wisconsin Archeologist*, 2(1) (October): 31.

► States in part: "His most notable scientific work is considered to have been his exploration of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado. His fellow scientists state that he was not only the first man who went through the Cañon, but the only one who so far ever has travelled its entire length from Green River Station to its mouth."

1902 4.323 Major John Wesley Powell. *The Open Court*, 16(10) (October) (557): 639-640.

1902 4.696 [John Wesley Powell, obituary notice.] *In:* Notes of the Day [SECTION]. *Northwestern Christian Advocate* (Chicago), 50(40) (October 1): 16.

► States in part: "His most notable scientific work was his exploration of the Grand canyon [*sic*] of the Colorado in the '60s [*sic*]. His fellow workers say he was

not only the first man who ever went through the Colorado canyon, but the only one who ever has traveled its entire length. This exploit scientists say was one of the most notable geographical, geological and ethnological explorations and surveys in the history of North America."

1902 4.481 [Obituary for John Wesley Powell.] *In:* Current Topics [SECTION]. *The Commoner* (Lincoln, Nebraska), 2(39) (October 17): 6.

1902 4.620 John Wesley Powell †. *Globus* (Illustrierte Zeitschrift für Länder- und Völkerkunde) (Braunschweig), 82(16) (October 23): 259-260. [In German.]

1902 4.324 Powell, Major John Wesley. *In:* Necrology [SECTION]. *Current History and Modern Culture*, 12(9, Record of September, 1902) (November): 750-751.

1902 4.331 Major John Wesley Powell, *h* '86. *In:* Non-Academic [SECTION]. *Harvard Graduates' Magazine*, 11 (December) (42): 304.

1902 4.2 Major John Wesley Powell dead. A famous scientist. *Forestry and Irrigation*, 8: 398-400.

1903 4.355 Educators who died during the year; July 1, 1902 to March 3, 1903. *The School Journal*, 66(26) (June 27): 798.

► See "Major Powell"; cursory notice.

1903 4.3 John Wesley Powell. *U.S. Geological Survey, 24th Annual Report*, pp. 271-287, plate 26.

1903 4.332 John Wesley Powell (March 24th, 1834-September 23rd, 1902). *In: Annual archæological report, 1902. Being part of Appendix to the report of the Minister of Education, Ontario.* Toronto: L. K. Cameron, p. 186. (*Ontario Minister of Education, Annual Archaeological Report.*)

1904 4.369 A monument to J. W. Powell. *Science*, New Series, 20 (December 9): 854.

► 8th International Geographical Congress memorial for Powell held at Grand Canyon, with proposal to erect a monument.

Multiple Authors

1903 4.39 John Wesley Powell. Proceedings of a meeting commemorative of his distinguished services; held in Columbian University under the auspices of the Washington Academy of Sciences, February 16, 1903. *Washington Academy of Sciences, Proceedings* (Washington, D.C.), 5: 99-130.

► Proceedings moderated by Charles D. Walcott. Memorials given: *David B. Henderson*, "Powell as a Soldier" (pp. 100-105). *Charles R. Van Hise*, "Powell as an Explorer" (pp. 105-112). *Grove Karl Gilbert*, "Powell as a Geologist" (pp. 113-117). *W. J. McGee*, "Powell as an Anthropologist" (pp. 118-126). *S. P. Langley*, "Powell as a Man" (pp. 127-130). Followed by: "Catalogue of the Published Writings of John Wesley Powell", by P. C. Warman (pp. 131-187).

Baum, Henry Mason

1902 4.210 John Wesley Powell. *Records of the Past*, 1(11) (November): 324-326.

Brewer, William H.

1902 4.346 John Wesley Powell. *American Journal of Science*, Series 4, 14: 377-382.

Chamberlain, Alexander F.

1902 4.347 In memoriam: John Wesley Powell, 1834-1902. *Journal of American Folklore*, 15: 199-204.

Dall, William Healey

1905 4.55 John Wesley Powell. 1834-1902. *Philosophical Society of Washington, Bulletin* (Washington, D.C.), 14 (August): 300-308.

► Read before the Society, May 21, 1904.

Davis, William Morris

1915 4.56 Biographical memoir of John Wesley Powell, 1834-1902. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Biographical Memoirs*, 8: 9-83.

► Presented to the Academy, 1913. Volume date 1919. See particularly pp. 16-19, 20-23.

Gilbert, Grove Karl

NO DATE 4.349 *John Wesley Powell.* Spring Grove, Minnesota: Five Quail Books.

► Facsimile reprint of the memorial in *Smithsonian Institution, Annual Report for Year Ending June 30, 1902.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 633-640, plate 1 (1903).

1902 4.89 John Wesley Powell. *Science*, New Series, 16(406) (October 10): 560-567, plate.

1903 4.90 John Wesley Powell. *Smithsonian Institution, Annual Report for Year Ending June 30, 1902.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 633-640, plate 1.

1903 4.91 Powell as a geologist. *In:* John Wesley Powell. Proceedings of a meeting commemorative of his distinguished services; held in Columbian University under the auspices of the Washington Academy of Sciences, February 16, 1903. *Washington Academy of Sciences, Proceedings* (Washington, D.C.), 5: 113-117.

1903 4.312 (ED.) *John Wesley Powell : a memorial to an American explorer and scholar : comprising articles by Mrs. M. D. Lincoln (Bessie Beach), Grove Karl Gilbert, Marcus Baker, and Paul Carus. (Reprinted from "The Open Court".)* Chicago: Open Court Publishing Co., 75 pp.

► By-lines not given for individual chapters. Originally published in *The Open Court*, December 1902-June 1903.

Grosvenor, Gilbert H.

1902 4.399 John Wesley Powell. *National Geographic Magazine*, 13(11) (November): frontispiece, 393-394.

► Item signed "G. H. G."

Hobbs, William Herbert

1934 4.97 John Wesley Powell, 1834-1902. *Scientific Monthly*, 39 (December): 519-529.

► Includes photographs of Powell memorial monuments.

MacCurdy, George Grant

1904 4.632 John Wesley Powell. *In:* Nécrologie [SECTION]. *Société des Américanistes de Paris, Journal*, New Series, 1(3): 339-344. [In French.]

► Item signed "Geo. Grant Mac Curdy". *NOTE*: There apparently is no corresponding memorial in English by MacCurdy, as discerned from a list of publications in a 1948 memorial to MacCurdy and other searches.

Merrill, George P.

NO DATE 4.350 *John Wesley Powell.* Spring Grove, Minnesota: Five Quail Books.

► Facsimile reprint of the memorial in *American Geologist*, 31(6): 327-331, 333 (1903).

1903 4.107 John Wesley Powell. *American Geologist*, 31(6): 327-331, 333.

2004 4.381 *The obituary of Major John Wesley Powell by Geo. P. Merrill, Washington.* Page, Arizona: John Wesley Powell Memorial Museum, folded pamphlet.

► "Reprinted with corrections for spelling, grammar and factual errors from The American Geologist, Volume XXXI, June, 1903, No. 6".

Peet, Stephen D.

1902 4.479 Major Powell and his work. *The American Antiquarian*, 24(6) (November/December): 484-488. [Editorial.]

Van Hise, Charles R.

1903 4.132 Powell as an explorer. *In:* John Wesley Powell. Proceedings of a meeting commemorative of his distinguished services; held in Columbian University under the auspices of the Washington Academy of Sciences, February 16, 1903. *Washington Academy of Sciences, Proceedings* (Washington, D.C.), 5: 105-112.

Walcott, Charles D.

1902 4.540 [Remarks.] *From:* Minutes of a meeting held at the U.S. National Museum preceding the funeral of Major J. W. Powell, director of the Bureau of American Ethnology, Sept. 26, 1902. *In:* Langley, S. P., In memory of John Wesley Powell. *Science*, New Series, 16(411) (November 14): 785-786.

► Langley communicated the minutes to *Science* (letter, p. 782); the minutes compiled by W. J. McGee as secretary, pp. 783-790. Walcott's remarks contain the only mention of the Grand Canyon region (p. 785). Other remarks in remembrance of Powell were presented by Richard Rathbun, W. H. Dall, "Doctor Gillman", W. T. Harris, Marcus Baker, and W. J. McGee.

1907 4.348 John Wesley Powell. *U.S. Geological Survey, 24th Annual Report*, pp. 271-287.

MELINDA POWSKEY

Cannon, Carrie

2020 4.679 AERA says goodbye to a living treasure. *The Plant Ambassador* (Arizona Ethnobotanical Research Association), (Winter/Spring): 1, 6.

► Memorial to Malinda Powskey, Hualapai ethnobotanist.

2020 4.708 AERA says goodbye to a living treasure. *Gamyu* (Newsletter of the Hualapai Tribe), 17) (August 21): 5-6. [Running head of issue indicates "Issue #19".]

► Facsimile reprinting of the item in *The Plant Ambassador* (ITEM NO. 4.679).

FRANK PROTIVA

Phillips, Fred
2009 4.301 Frank Protiva. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(1) (Spring): 8.

THEOPHIL MITCHELL PRUDDEN

Hektoen, Ludvig
1925 4.589 Biographical memoir of Theophil Mitchell Prudden, 1849-1924. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Biographical Memoirs*, 12: 73-98.

► See pp. 89-90, quoting from Prudden (1896, ITEM NO. 17.868), regarding a visit to the Havasupai in Grand Canyon.

JEFF PYLE

Groberg, Kristi
2019 4.631 Jeff Pyle—April 4, 1963-February 11, 2019. *In:* Farewells [section]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(2) (Summer): 5.

AMIL DAVID QUAYLE

Quayle, Bruce, AND Fox, Robin
2016 4.571 Amil David Quayle, March 31, 1938-August 11, 2016. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(4) (Winter 2016-2017): 6.

HENRY QUAYLE

Quayle, Amil D.
2007 4.278 Henry Quayle, 1946-2007. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(3) (Fall): 4.

R

FREDERICK LESLIE RANSOME

Unsigned
1935 4.514 Dr. Frederick L. Ransome, 1868-1935. *Reclamation Era*, 25(11) (November): 227.

Bastin, Edson S.
1943 4.608 Biographical memoir of Frederick Leslie Ransome, 1868-1935. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Biographical Memoirs*, 22: 154-170.

► "Presented to the Academy at the Annual Meeting, 1941".

CLARENCE L. REECE

Welch, Vince
1996 4.134 Clarence L. Reece, boatman; June 15, 1945-June 9, 1996. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(3) (Summer): 20-22.

MARY REES

Motter, Roberta, AND Montague, Liz
2013 4.397 Mary Rees, January 21, 1946-January 2, 2013. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(1) (Spring): 6-7.

EDITH REEVES

Mowry, David
2009 4.622 Passing of a friend; Edith Reeves, 1916-2009. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 45(5) (October/December): 5.

WOODROW "WOODY" AARON REIFF

Reiff, Greg
1998 4.113 Woody Reiff. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(2) (Spring): 10-11.

ELIZABETH MARY "SUSIE" MACLEAN REILLY

Mortenson, Dave
2001 4.180 Elizabeth "Susie" Reilly. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(5): 4.

2001 4.185 Susie Reilly: One of the first women on the Colorado River, August 26, 1913-April 20, 2001. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 1-3.

Underhill, Karen J., AND Quartaroli, Richard D.

2001 4.183 Simply Susie. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(2) (Summer): 6.

2001 4.524 Simply Susie. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(4) (October/December): 6.

P. T. REILLY [PLEZ TALMADGE REILLY]

Abyssus, C. V. [*pseudonym*] [Quartaroli, Richard D.]

1997 4.41 River runner/historian P.T. runs the Last Rapid. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 16-18. [Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]

► See also Errata, 10(3) (Summer): 6.

Cassidy, Dan AND Cassidy, Diane

1998 4.51 In memory of P. T. Reilly. *In: Western Americana : Grand Canyon of Arizona, Colorado River, Colorado Plateau. Catalogue twelve.* Phoenix: Five Quail Books—West, p. 84.

MARC REISNER

Unsigned

2000 4.159 Marc Reisner. *In:* In memorial [*sic*] [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 10.

► Excerpted from online edition of the *San Franciso Chronicle*.

KAREN REYES

Woodard, Katie

2015 4.495 (WITH Ashley Peak, Karl Macdonald, and Mike Reyes)
Karen Reyes—October 20, 1972-February 7, 2015. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(1) (Winter 2014-2015 [*sic*, Spring 2015]): 5-6.

STEVE "WREN" REYNOLDS

Fedarko, Kevin

2009 4.315 Last September Kevin Fedarko wrote the following to Rudi Petschek. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(4) (Winter 2009-2010): 5.

► Regarding Steve "Wren" Reynolds.

Welch, Vince

2009 4.314 Steve "Wren" Reynolds (January 15, 1951-August 12, 2009). *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(4) (Winter 2009-2010): 4-5.

NICK REZNICK

Reznick, Peter

2013 4.396 Nick Resnick [*sic*], 1959-2013. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(1) (Spring): 5-6.

JOHN H. RIFFEY

Unsigned
1980 4.428 John H. Riffey. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 3(10) (September): 23.

MARIBETH RIFFEY

Unsigned
1993 4.18 Maribeth Riffey. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 11.

JOHN B. "JACK" RIGG

Rigg, Nancy
2004 4.224 Farewell. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(1) (Spring): 6.

ROBERT "BOB" WILLIAMS RIGG, SR.

Quartaroli, Richard D.
2014 4.488 Bob Rigg—December 1, 1930-August 23, 2014. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(4) (Winter 2014-2015): 5-6.

BILL RINNE

Unsigned
2013 4.437 Remembering Bill Rinne; Reclamation mourns the passing of Bill Rinne, former acting Commissioner. *ETA* (Efficiency, Transparency, Accountability) (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), (December): 12-13.

► See p. 13, photograph of Rinne on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

WALLY RIST

Turner, Rich
2021 4.682 Wally Rist, November 17, 1941-May 18, 2021. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(3) (Fall): 4.

MAVIS ROGERS

Unsigned
2011 4.501 Mavis Rogers. *In:* In Memorium [*sic*] [SECTION]. *Lookout Network* (Forest Fire Lookout Association, Vienna, Virginia), 22(2) (Summer): 9.

► Brief note on the death of Rogers, who "had spent half a century between Dry Park and Big Springs lookouts, north of the Grand Canyon." Also notes, "After spending summers at Big Springs with Mom, son Ross currently staffs Big Springs."

KENNY ROSS

Unsigned
1990 4.11 Kenny Ross; 1908-1990. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 3(4) (October): 5.

LORENZO W. ROUNDY

Unsigned
1876 4.361 Accident on the Colorado. Bishop Roundy drowned. *Deseret News*, (May 31): 12 [issue pagination].

► L. W. Roundy; at Lees Ferry, May 24th. See also follow-up report by L. J. Nuttall (ITEM NO. 4.362).

1891 4.364 Daniel H. Wells. *Deseret News*, (April 4): 9 [issue pagination].

► Includes note of crossing Colorado River at Lees Ferry in summer 1876, when Bishop L. W. Roundy was drowned.

1905 4.366 L. John Nuttall called to rest. Died peacefully at his home on West Temple Street last evening. More than 50 years in Utah. During which period his labors were distinctly of a public character. *Deseret News*, (February 24): 3 [issue pagination].

► Leonard John Nuttall (1834-1905). Note made of his presence on Colorado River crossing at Lees Ferry when L. W. Roundy was drowned, May 24, 1876 (the notice here implies it was in 1877). Article includes portrait of Nuttall.

Nuttall, L. J.
1876 4.362 Further particulars about the Colorado River disaster. *Deseret News*, (June 7): 1 [issue pagination].

► Follow-up from Unsigned (1876, ITEM NO. 4.361) relating to the drowning death of Mormon bishop L. W. Roundy at Lees Ferry.

Shumway, Robert B.
2001 2.27361 Lorenzo W. Roundy. *In:* Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads.* Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 87-88.

► Drowned at Lees Ferry.

SANFORD ROWE

Harbin, A. E.
1929 4.714 Grand Canyon. *In:* Among Ourselves [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 23(12) (November): 96.

► "Sanford Rowe died suddenly on October 13 at his ranch. Mr. Rowe was one of the real old-timers here. He helped build Bright Angel camp and Bright Angel trail more than forty years ago. Sanford will be missed by the old heads here, as he was very well liked. May his dreams in his eternal sleep be peaceful." (ENTIRE NOTE)

JOHN RUNNING

Unsigned
2018 4.605 John Running—November 19, 1939-January 7, 2018. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. Boatman's Quarterly Review, 31(1) (Spring): 6.

► Brief.

BILL BYRON SANDERSON

Unsigned
2006 4.273 Bill Byron Sanderson, 1937-2006. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 4.

JERRY DALE SANDERSON

Unsigned
2015 4.520 Jerry Dale Sanderson, December 23, 1930-March 26, 2015. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(3) (Fall): 5.

EDWARD SAPIR

Benedict, Ruth
1939 4.371 Edward Sapir. *American Anthropologist*, 41(3) (July/September): 465-477.

DONALD LOUIS SCHELLBACH

Unsigned
2025 4.737 Donald Louis Schellbach passes (1933-2025). *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Magazine of the Grand Canyon Historical Society), 36(2) (Spring): 19.

► Son of Louis Schellbach, III, Grand Canyon Chief Park Naturalist.

PRESTON SCHELLBACH

Unsigned
2015 4.519 Preston Schellbach dies at 74. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 26(3) (Summer): 8.

FREDERICK SCHICK

Frizzell, Barb
2009 4.304 Farewell to a valued member. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 13(4) (July): 1.

JEANNE SCHICK

Unsigned
2006 4.251 Jeanne Schick—original Pioneer. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(3): 2.

PAULA SCHIEWE

Unsigned
1994 4.22 Paula Schiewe. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(1): 21.

DALE SCHMIDT

Aiken, Mercy
1997 4.42 In memory of Dale. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 13(3) (Fall): 11.

DOUGLAS W. SCHWARTZ

Brennan, Ellen
2016 4.559 In memoriam Dr. Douglas W. Schwartz (1929-2016). *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society, 20(3) (Summer): 1-2.

BETH SCHWARZMAN

Unsigned
2013 4.470 Beth Schwarzman, Carleton class of 1966[,] passed away while leading a Carleton Alumni Grand Canyon trip. *In:* News From Alums [SECTION]. *Carleton Geology Newsletter* (Carleton College, Department of Geology, Northfield, Minnesota), 38: 18.

► Colorado River trip in Grand Canyon.

RICHARD SELLARS

Selleck, Jeff
2017 4.645 Passing of NPS historian Richard Sellars. *U.S. National Park Service, Archeology Program, Archeology E-Gram*, (November): 1.

► Includes a photo of Sellars at Grand Canyon.

BECKY SETTLES

Ingram, Becky Settles
2002 4.189 Becky Settles remembered. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(1): 2.

RYAN ("RYNAM") SEUMPTEWA

Friend, Madeline
2021 4.678 Ryan ("Rynam") Seumptewa—August 12, 1983-December 1, 2020. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(1) (Spring): 4-5.

CALE SHAFFER

G., J., AND M., T.
2000 4.162 In tribute to Cale. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 14-15.

LORRAINE G. SHANKWITZ

Farquer, Johnnie Bailey
2012 4.384 [Forwards two obituaries for former Harvey Girls at Grand Canyon, from the *Prescott Courier*.] *In:* Emails/Letters [SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 23(3) (Summer): 16.

► Dorothy Socolofsky Wills (1928-2010) and Lorraine G. Shankwitz (1920-2011).

ROBERT K. SHARP

Unsigned
2002 4.202 Sharp. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(9): 2.

ROBERT PHILLIP "BOB" SHARP

Allen, Clarence R.
2010 4.584 Robert Phillip Sharp, 1911-2004. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Biographical Memoirs*, 24 pp.

Boyer, Diane
2004 4.235 Bob Sharp; Daredevil Bob, eldest of the first 100, goes on his last exploration. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(3) (Fall): 10-11.

► See also comment by Ivo Lucchitta, 17(4): 5.

J. E. SHIRLEY

Unsigned
1946 4.442 Early canyon guide dies. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 9(5) (March): 33.

► J. E. Shirley, former Fred Harvey employee at Grand Canyon.

JIM SHIRLEY

Unsigned
1996 4.26 Farewell to an old pioneer. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(5): 8.

JOE C. SHIRLEY

Unsigned
1992 4.14 Deaths. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 3(2): 6.

EUGENE "GENE" SHOEMAKER

Unsigned
2000 4.160 Lunar crater named for planetary geologist Gene Shoemaker (1928-1997). *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 52.

Dimock, Brad
1997 4.47 Gene Shoemaker. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(4) (Fall): 4.

DAVE SHORE

Nicholson, Doc
2024 4.726 Dave Shore—February 16, 1953–January 20, 2024. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(2) (Summer): 3.

VAUGHN SHORT

Dimock, Brad
2011 4.344 Farewell. Vaughn Short. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(1) (Spring): 5.

WILLIAM E. SHORTRIDGE, SR.

Unsigned
2004 4.469 William E. Shortridge, Sr. *Palette News* (Art Association in Roxbury, Succasunna, New Jersey), 1(5) (September): 12.

► Died July 30, 2004, while visiting the Grand Canyon. Includes photo of Shortridge at Grand Canyon.

MARY SIMPSON

Unsigned
2013 4.419 Mary Simpson: Touched the lives of many. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(5) (September/October): 1-2.

HARRIET SINYELLA

Unsigned
1991 4.555 R.I.P. *Rimmin'* (Grand Canyon Pioneers), 6(1) (December 1990/January 1991): [10].

► Memorial notice for Harriet Sinyella (1918-1990), Grand Canyon.

NANCY SINYELLA

Collins, Marian L. (ED.)
1957 4.655 [Nancy Sinyella, September 5, 1956-February 1, 1957, daughter of Juan and Nora Sinyella, died at Grand Canyon Hospital.] *The Supai Weekly News*, (February 13): 1.

ROBERT BLACK FEATHER SINYELLA

Unsigned
2014 4.482 Robert Sinyella. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (14) (September): [6].

► Memorial to Robert Black Feather Sinyella (1993-2014) of Hualapai River Runners. Includes facsimile reproduction of memorial service program.

DRIFTER SMITH

Unsigned
2017 4.606 Drifter. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(2) (Summer): 2.

► Brief notice of the death of Drifter Smith, and announcement for a celebration of life.

Grand Canyon River Guides
2017 4.582 Drifter Smith 1943-2017; a celebration of Drifter's life. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 21(2) (Spring): 1.

► Memorial announcement.

Ordway, Sue
2017 4.587 Drifter Smith, August 8, 1943-May 3, 2017. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(3) (Fall): 4-5.

GEORGIA JOAN "JO" JOHNSON SMITH

Unsigned
2014 4.654 Jo Smith. *In:* Obituaries [SECTION]. *Southern Utah News* (Kanab), 82(49) (July 24): 6.

► Georgia Joan "Jo" Johnson Smith, daughter of Fred Johnson, Grand Canyon National Park ranger who in 1929 drowned in the Colorado River with Glen Sturdevant. Her father's name is given in this obituary as "Fredrick".

PHILIP M. SMITH

Evans, Loie
2014 4.466 Philip M. Smith—May 18, 1932-February 16, 2014. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(2) (Summer): 3-4.

WESLEY SMITH

Bain, George
2000 4.147 A tribute to Wesley. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(2) (Spring): 21.

Briggs, Don
2000 4.148 A tribute to Wesley. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(2) (Spring): 20.

Conners, Thomas
2000 4.149 A tribute to Wesley. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(2) (Spring): 20.

Edwards, Dave
2000 4.150 A tribute to Wesley. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(2) (Spring): 20.

Johnson, Kevin
2000 4.151 A tribute to Wesley. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(2) (Spring): 21.

Melville, Bob
2000 4.152 A tribute to Wesley. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(2) (Spring): 21.

LESLIE SPIER

Basehart, Harry W., AND Hill, W. W.
1965 4.252 Leslie Spier, 1893-1961. *American Anthropologist*, New Series, 67(5, Part 1) (October): 1258-1277.

Spencer, Robert F.
1987 4.387 Leslie Spier; December 13, 1893-December 3, 1961. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Biographical Memoirs*, 57: 431-458.

R. M. SPIVEY

Linder, Ethel
1923 4.485 [Obituary notice.] *From:* Topeka [SUBSECTION]. *In:* Among Ourselves [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 17(10) (September): 85-86.

► Capt. R. M. Spivey. "For the past twenty-six years he had been special representative of the Grand Cañon service as an inspector for the Fred Harvey department."

ROBERT BREWSTER STANTON

Unsigned

1922 4.5 Robert Brewster Stanton; engineer who surveyed 1,000-mile Colorado Canyon railway in 1889 died Feb. 23. *Engineering News-Record*, 88(9) (March 2): 375-376.

► Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.

1922 4.416 [Robert B. Stanton.] *In:* Obituary [SECTION]. *Railway Maintenance Engineer*, 18(4) (April): 152.

► "Robert B. Stanton, formerly a division engineer on the Union Pacific, died at a hospital at Stamford, Conn., on February 23. Mr. Stanton was 76 years of age, and was known for his engineering aid in the construction of the 'Georgetown loop' and the surveying of a railroad line through the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE ITEM) Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.

JOAN NEVILLS STAVELEY

Reiff, Sandy Nevills

2019 4.635 Joan Nevills Staveley—October 7, 1936-April 9, 2019. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(3) (Fall): 4-5.

► Item signed "Sandy Jane".

JOY IRIS STAVELEY

Staveley, Gaylord

2021 4.688 Joy Iris Staveley—December 5, 1947-July 22, 2021. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(4) (Winter 2021-2022): 2.

GEORGE POWELL STECK

Unsigned

2004 4.225 We will miss you, George. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(5): 7.

2004 4.226 In memoriam: George Steck, 1925-2004. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 10(2) (Summer): 4.

Childs, Craig

2004 4.231 George Steck. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(2) (Summer): 10.

► Excerpt from Child's *Soul of Nowhere*.

Ladd, Gary

2004 4.232 George Steck. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(2) (Summer): 10.

2004 4.280 In memory. *In: Gary Ladd's canyon light : Lake Powell and the Grand Canyon.* Las Vegas, Nevada: Stephens Press, LLC, [second state?] p. 8. (A CERCA Book.) [Volume with stated date 2003.]

► "In memory" is a memorial to George Steck, author of the Foreword to the volume. "In memory" apparently appears in a second state of the volume, which may be identified by copies of the book in which p. 8 comprises this memorial; and further,

the first page of the editor's Preface (by A. D. Hopkins) is thus supplanted by the memorial, and only the end of Hopkins' signed Preface appears on p. 9. Publication information on title-page verso does not indicate either a revised or 2nd printing.

Mattox, Don
2004 4.233 George Powell Steck; 1/11/1925-4/13/2004. *Footprints* (Grand Canyon Hikers and Backpackers Association), (11) (July/October): 2.

HELEN SMOLENSKI STECK

Unsigned
2003 4.221 Our sympathies to the families and friends of Helen Smolenski Steck. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(6): 4.

► From *Albuquerque Journal*.

WALLACE STEGNER

Unsigned
1993 4.20 Wallace Stegner. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 11.

Honan, William H.
1993 4.98 Wallace Stegner is dead at 84; Pulitzer Prize-winning author. *New York Times* [newspaper], (April 15).

HAL G. STEPHENS

Abyssus, C. V. [*pseudonym*] [Quartaroli, Richard D.]
2010 4.335 Hal G. Stephens. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(3) (Fall): 3-4.

FLOYD STEVENS

Bassett, Sue
2011 4.368 Floyd Stevens, January 13, 1949-March 29, 2010. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(4) (Winter 2011-2012): 4-5.

BRIAN STEWART

Grand Canyon West Airport, Fire and Emergency Management Service
2014 4.468 In memory of Brian Stewart. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (10) (May): [6].

► Assistant Airport Manager, Grand Canyon West.

DERALD STEWART

Brower, David

2004 4.228 For Donna . . . *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(2) (Summer): 7. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Poem by Brower, read at service for Derald Stewart.

Hutchinson, Andy

2004 4.227 Derald Stewart. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(2) (Summer): 6-7.

MERLE E. STITT

Unsigned

1980 4.427 Merle E. Stitt. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 3(8) (July): 23.

► Former Superintendent of Grand Canyon National Park.

STANLEY WALTER "STAN" STOCKTON

Unsigned

2014 4.462 Stan W. Stockton—NPS packer. *The Ol' Pioneer*, 25(2) (Spring): 4-5.

► Stanley Walter Stockton (1941-2013), livestock packer for the National Park Service at Grand Canyon National Park, who also worked with the feral burro removals.

ARTHUR NEWELL STRAHLER

Schumm, Stanley A.

2004 4.457 Memorial to Arthur Newell Strahler, 1918-2002. *Geological Society of America, Memorials*, 33 (April): 53-55.

2004 4.607 Arthur Newell Strahler (1918-2002). *Association of American Geographers, Annals*, 94(3): 671-673.

GLEN ERNEST STURDEVANT

Tillotson, M. R. [Tillotson, Miner R.]

1929 4.131 Our sorrow. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(8) (February 28): cover, 1-4.

1998 4.535 Our sorrow. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 14(3) (Summer): 16.

► Reprint of Tillotson (1929), to accompany article by Sturdevant and Harrison (ITEM NO. 2.23654).

WILLIAM C. "BILL" SURAN

Richmond, Al
2009 4.309 Bill Suran, founding member, passes on. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 13(5) (September): 1.

LORETTA BYINGTON THEVENIN

Calvert, Theresa
2025 4.745 Loretta Byington Thevenin—January 14, 1941-June 15, 2025. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 38(4) (Winter 2025/2026): 2.

PAUL THEVENIN

Unsigned
2025 4.735 "Pablo" Paul Thevenin—April 18, 1934-October 31, 2024. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 38(1) (Spring): 2.

MATT THOMAS

Thomas, Annie
2000 4.167 Matt Thomas. *In:* In memorial [*sic*] [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 9.

KAREN HASSE TICKNOR

Arndorfer, Mary Ellen
1998 4.45 Karen Hasse Ticknor, 1954-1998. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(3) (Summer): 13.

REX TILOUSI

Nyberg, Helena
2021 4.729 Abschied vom "Retter des Wellenbergs". *In:* SES aktuell [SECTION]. *Energie und Umwelt* (Schweizerischen Energie-Stiftung SES, Zürich), 2021(3): 20. [In German.]

► Brief notice of the death of Havasupai spiritual and cultural leader Rex Tilousi, focusing on his work on behalf of Swiss human rights organizations.

Riggs, Sarana
2021 4.681 Rex Tilousi, June 19, 2021. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(3) (Fall): 3.

► Havasupai Tribal Chairman. "Reprinted with permission from the Grand Canyon Trust blog at grandcanyontrust.org, June 25, 2021."

JOSEPH LEWIS TONSMEIRE

Herrman, Matt
2007 4.276 Joseph Lewis Tonsmeire, January 22,1948-March 7, 2007. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(2) (Summer): 6.

► Includes a poem by Joe's daughter, Amy.

JOSHUA TOURJEE

Barney, Craig
2016 4.568 [Remark.] *From:* Joshua Tourjee, April 21, 1982-September 11, 2016. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(4) (Winter 2016-2017): 5.

Kenney, Steve
2016 4.566 Joshua Tourjee, April 21, 1982-September 11, 2016. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(4) (Winter 2016-2017): 5.

Lippman, Roy
2016 4.569 [Remark.] *From:* Joshua Tourjee, April 21, 1982-September 11, 2016. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(4) (Winter 2016-2017): 5.

Spice, Derik
2016 4.570 [Remark.] *From:* Joshua Tourjee, April 21, 1982-September 11, 2016. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(4) (Winter 2016-2017): 5.

Tourjee, Karen
2016 4.567 [Remark.] *From:* Joshua Tourjee, April 21, 1982-September 11, 2016. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(4) (Winter 2016-2017): 5.

ELOISE FAIN TURNER

Unsigned
1991 4.12 Eloise Fain Turner (1906-1991). *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 2(3): 4.

FLOYD R. TWENTER

Unsigned
2016 4.633 Floyd R. Twenter, 88. *USGS Retirees Newsletter* (U.S. Geological Survey), (August): 19.

► Includes note: "He worked for the U.S. Geological Survey traipsing around the Grand Canyon and Verde Valley taking water samples and mapping rock formations. He was always in his element talking about rocks and being an ambassador for the Grand Canyon!" (ENTIRE NOTE)

U

STEWART LEE UDALL

Abyssus, C. V. [*pseudonym*] [Quartaroli, Richard D.]

2010 4.327 Stuart Udall [*sic*]. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(2) (Summer): 5-7.

► See also "Corrections", 23(3): 2.

Schneider, Keith, AND Dean, Cornelia

2010 4.677 Stewart L. Udall, conservationist in Kennedy and Johnson cabinets, dies at 90. *New York Times*, (March 22):.

CARRIE ANN UQUALLA

Collins, Marian L. (ED.)

1958 4.662 Death. *The Supai Weekly News*, (April 23): 1.

► Carrie Ann Uqualla (September 17, 1957-April 22, 1958), daughter of James and Katherine Uqualla at Grand Canyon.

V

CHRIS VERKAMP

Unsigned

2017 4.588 Chris Verkamp. The Bulletin (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 21(3) (Summer): 4.

► Wife of Steve Verkamp. Brief obituary notice.

CORNELIUS MICHAEL "MIKE" VERKAMP

Unsigned

2014 4.460 Mike Verkamp. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(2) (March/April): 1.

JOHN GEORGE VERKAMP

Unsigned

1992 4.13 John George Verkamp; a memorial. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 3(1): 4.

JOHN GEORGE "JACK" VERKAMP, II

Unsigned
2001 4.178 John George "Jack" Verkamp II. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(4): 3.
► From *Arizona Republic*, March 22, 2001.

JORGEN VISBAK

Mooz, Bill
2019 4.630 Jorgen Visbak—April 6, 1920-February 28, 2019. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(2) (Summer): 4.

CHARLES DOOLITTLE WALCOTT

Schuchert, Charles
1927 4.478 Charles Doolittle Walcott; paleontologist—1850-1927. *Science*, New Series, 55 (May 13): 455-458.

1928 4.115 Charles Doolittle Walcott, (1850-1927). *American Academy of Arts and Sciences, Proceedings*, 62(9) (May): 276-285.

1928 4.477 Charles Doolittle Walcott. *Report of the National Academy of Sciences, Fiscal Year 1926-1927.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 120-125.
► Reprinted from *Science*.

Yochelson, Ellis L.
1967 4.139 Charles Doolittle Walcott, March 31, 1850-February 9, 1927. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Biographical Memoirs*, 30: 470-540.

BRADFORD WASHBURN

Pearce, Jeremy
1993 4.621 Bradford Washburn, explorer, 96, dies. *New York Times* [newspaper], (January 16).

CHIEF WATAHOMIGIE

Unsigned
1947 4.444 Havasupai Second Chief dies. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 10(6) (April): 32.

► Chief Watahomigie died February 12 near Pasture Wash.

REBECCA ANN WATAHOMIGIE

Unsigned
2013 4.463 R.I.P. Rebecca Ann Watahomigie. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2013(3) (February 6): 10.

► Watahomogie had worked for Fred Harvey/Xanterra at Grand Canyon for more than 38 years.

2013 4.464 Ode to Rebecca Watahomigie. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2013(4) (February 20): 5.

► Remembrances written by "Starr", "Lavonda", "Maryalice", "Karen", and "Becka".

SHANA WATAHOMIGIE

Unsigned
2014 4.489 [Notices of deaths of Shana Watahomigie and Martin Litton.] *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(4) (Winter 2014-2015): 7.

► Brief mentions with illustrations. Tributes will appear in the next issue of BQR.

Makarick, Lori
2015 4.493 Shana Watahomigie—April 3, 1973-November 16, 2014. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(1) (Winter 2014-2015 [*sic*, Spring 2015]): 4-5.

Watahomigie, Cree
2015 4.494 [Verse to Shana Watahomigie.] *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(1) (Winter 2014-2015 [*sic*, Spring 2015]): 5.

► Cree Watahomigie is Shana's daughter.

STEVEN ALEC WEBER

Emslie, Steven D.
2020 4.672 In memoriam: Steven Alec Weber. *Ethnobiology Letters*, 11(1): 45-47.

► Includes note (p. 46), "Before he left [as a doctoral candidate at the University of Pennsylvania], he had begun work editing his first book, *Havasupai Habitat*, an ethnography from A. F. Whiting's unpublished notes, that he co-edited with P. Seaman" (see Weber and Seaman, 1985, ITEM NO. 17.409).

GERALD "GERRY" WEISHAPL

Aspen Printing
2006 4.265 Thanks, Gerry. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(2) (Summer): 46.

GEORGE WELSH

Webb, Paul M.
2010 4.360 George Welsh 1925-2009. *Pronghorn* (Arizona Antelope Foundation), 16(2) (2nd Quarter): 5, 12-13.

► Includes notes on Arizona Strip.

GEORGE WENDT

Wendt, Clavey, AND Wendt, Tyler
2016 4.560 George Wendt; July 19, 1941-July 9, 2016. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(3) (Fall): 4-5.

BILL WENNER

Wenner, Henry
2006 4.264 Dr. Bill Wenner. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(2) (Summer): 4.

"SUPAI MARY" WESCOGAME

Unsigned
1954 4.453 Passing of "Supai Mary". *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 17(7) (July): 29.

► "Grand Canyon—'Supai Mary' Wescogame, oldest member and uncrowned queen of the small Havasupai Indian tribe that resides in the bottom of the Grand Canyon, is dead. She was buried at Drift Fence, Supai graveyard located at the top of beautiful Havasu Canyon in late April. Records in the Indians Affairs [*sic*] office show that she was born in 1866, but her children insist she was 97 'summers' old at her death. She was the daughter of Captain Burro, old-time chief of the tribe under whose direction the Havasupais withstood attacks of the warring Apache tribes. — *Coconino Sun*." (ENTIRE ITEM)

DAVID WHITE

Schuchert, Charles
1937 4.118 Biographical memoir of David White, 1862-1935. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Biographical Memoirs*, 17: 187-221.

► "Presented to the Academy at the Autumn Meeting, 1935". See pp. 192, 204, 208.

Shimer, Hervey W.
1936 4.119 David White (1862-1935). *American Academy of Arts and Sciences, Proceedings*, 70(10) (March): 600-602.

GEORGIE WHITE

Unsigned
1992 4.16 Georgie; 1910-1992. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(3) (Summer): 1.

Hellyer, Dave [Hellyer, Clement David]
1993 4.96 Fair sailing, Georgie—and happy landings! Georgie Clark 1910-1992. *In: Five Quail Books, Catalogue Seven*. Spring Grove, Minnesota: Five Quail Books, p. 60.

Yates, Teresa
1992 4.138 So long, Georgie. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(3) (Summer): 2.

► Accompanied by a separately printed color photograph of Georgie White by Yates; regarding which see also "Georgie Pictures", *The News*, 5(4) (Fall): 28.

TIM WHITNEY

Unsigned
2012 4.378 Tim Whitney. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(1) (Spring): 5.

► Includes comments by Pam Whitney.

Hall, Dan
2013 4.398 Meeting Tim Whitney. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(1) (Spring): 18.

Steiger, Lew
2012 4.382 Tim Whitney, January 30, 2012. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(2) (Summer): 4-6.

MILLARD WALDO WILCOX

Unsigned
1993 4.436 Millard Waldo Wilcox. *In:* NPS People [SECTION]. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 38(5) (Summer): 26.

► Obituary for Wilcox, who once had worked at Grand Canyon. "It was there he completed his most formidable engineering challenge in seeking out water resources within the Grand Canyon and being involved in the survey, design, and supervision of the construction of the Trans Canyon Water line, a 14-mile project diverting water down Bright Angel Canyon, across the Colorado River, and up to the South Rim." (ENTIRE NOTE)

GEORGE HUNTINGTON WILLIAMS

Unsigned
1894 4.352 George Huntington Williams. *Scientific American*, 71(22) (December 1): 337, 343.

► See p. 343: "Professor Williams was also a member of the International Congress of Geologists, and when that congress met in Washington in 1891 [5th

International Geological Congress] he was one of the managers who conducted its members on the excursion to the canyon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)

DOROTHY SOCOLOFSKY WILLS

Farquer, Johnnie Bailey

2012 4.384 [Forwards two obituaries for former Harvey Girls at Grand Canyon, from the *Prescott Courier*.] *In:* Emails/Letters [SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 23(3) (Summer): 16.

► Dorothy Socolofsky Wills (1928-2010) and Lorraine G. Shankwitz (1920-2011).

DENNIS WILSON

Wilson, Lauri

2010 4.336 Dennis Wilson. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(3) (Fall): 4.

MATT WINFREY

Carber, Butch

2022 4.695 Matt Winfrey, July 19, 1973-August 6, 2021. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(2) (Summer): 5.

► Includes verses from Don Johnston and Edward Abbey.

PETER WINN

Winn, Travis; Winn, Carmen; AND Appel, Cindy

2024 4.727 Peter Winn—November 17, 1948–February 27, 2024. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(2) (Summer): 2-3.

SAMUEL WASHINGTON WOODHOUSE

Stone, Witmer

1904 4.123 Dr. Samuel W. Woodhouse, '47 M. *University of Pennsylvania, Alumni Register*, (December): 105-109, portrait.

1904 4.124 Samuel Washington Woodhouse. *Cassinia* (Delaware Valley Ornithological Club, Proceedings) (Philadelphia), 8: frontispiece, 1-5.

SHEALYN WENDY WOODY (ARNDT)

Unsigned

2025 4.740 Shealyn Wendy Woody (Arndt)—March 16, 1985-May 30, 2025. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 38(3) (Fall): 2.

J. FRANK WRIGHT

Lee, Katie
2002 4.214 J. Frank Wright. *In:* In Memorium [*sic*] [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 6.

Nelson, Nancy
2002 4.213 J. Frank Wright. *In:* In Memorium [*sic*] [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 5.

Reiff, Sandy Nevills
2002 4.212 J. Frank Wright. *In:* In Memorium [*sic*] [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 5.

Staveley, Joan Nevills
2002 4.215 J. Frank Wright. *In:* In Memorium [*sic*] [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 6.

WESSLAU G. WRIGHT

Unsigned
1956 4.556 Wesslau G. Wright, '40. *Princeton Alumni Weekly*, 57(8) (November 9): 35.

► Wright was aboard the United Air Lines DC-7 that crashed in Grand Canyon.

GEORGE ARMSTRONG CUSTER "SHORTY" YARBERRY

Collins, Marian L. (ED.)
1957 4.656 Shorty Yarberry dies. *The Supai Weekly News*, (March 13): 1.

► Full name given here as "Colonel Custer Yarberry".

TOM YERKES

Unsigned
1997 4.29 Tom Yerkes. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3) (Summer): 41.

ERIC YORK

Unsigned
2008 4.731 Tribute. A biologist's biologist: Remembering Eric York, 1970-2007. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service, Washington, D.C.), 25(1) (Summer): 8-9.

► York, a large-carnivore biologist, succumbed to pneumonic plague contracted from a mountain lion necropsy at Grand Canyon.

JAN YOST

Hutchinson, Andy
2002 4.206 Jan Yost. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(3) (Fall): 9-10.

Nicholson, Steve
2002 4.207 Ode to Jan. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(3) (Fall): 10.

JESSICA YOULE

Cawley, Graham
2019 4.637 Jessica Youle—July 29, 1946-July 13, 2018. *In:* Farewells [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(3) (Fall): 7.

ANN HAYMOND ZWINGER

Quartaroli, Richard D.
2015 4.499 Ann Haymond Zwinger, March 12, 1925-August 30, 2014. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 5-6.

THE GRAND CANYON BIBLIOGRAPHY

PART 5

PUBLICATIONS FOR AND ABOUT PEOPLE WITH DISABILILTIES

Publications for and which relate to the interests and needs of people with various impairments

[in the PDF, section numbers below are hyperlinks to those sections]

SECTION 1 Publications produced especially for the blind and vision-impaired

SECTION 2 Conventional publications that relate to the experiences of or information of interest to the blind and vision-impaired

SECTION 3 Publications that relate to people with hearing impairments

SECTION 4 Publications that relate to people with mobility or activity impairments, and publications pertaining to special-needs resources

ALL ITEM NOS. IN THESE FOUR SECTIONS USE THE PART **5.** PREFIX.

THE GRAND CANYON BIBLIOGRAPHY

PART 5. PUBLICATIONS FOR AND ABOUT PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES

OVERVIEW

[in the PDF, section numbers below are hyperlinks to those sections]

Section 1: **Publications produced especially for the blind and vision-impaired.** This section contains citations mostly for items that are in large-print or Braille formats and audio materials made expressly by agencies who produce materials for the blind and vision-impaired. Other, unusual formats are included, too; for example, tactile material in Moon Type. Many citations have been derived from Library of Congress catalog records, and of course this part of the bibliography should not be construed to be comprehensive because there are likely to be many products for this audience that are in catalogs not accessible to the compiler.

Section 2: **Conventional publications that relate to the experiences of or information of interest to the blind and vision-impaired.** Unlike the publications cited in Section 1, these works are not in special formats for the blind or visually impaired, but are conventionally printed books and serials. Topically, they concern the experiences of blind and visually impaired people, and information of interest to them. Various citations may be repeated here from other parts of this bibliography.

Section 3: **Publications that relate to people with hearing impairments.** The publications cited here concern the experiences of the deaf and hearing impaired within the region covered by this bibliography. They are relegated to their own section to bring attention to all readers the perspectivess and needs of these people, who might otherwise be overlooked among other people with impairments. The citations are repeated here from other parts of this bibliography.

Section 4: **Publications that relate to people with mobility or activity limitations, and special-needs resources.** Citations in this Section identify those publications that relate the Grand Canyon or Colorado River experiences of people with mobility or activity limitations, and publications that pertain to area travel information specifically for these people, and for people with special needs. By considering mobility or activity limitations as either physical or cognitive in nature as the result of congenital condition, chronic or accute disease, accident, or age-related condition, the definition embraces a wide spectrum of people. The citations are repeated here from other parts of this bibliography.

Not included here are publications that pertain to people who may experience socially related difficulties; for example, at-risk youth or people with mental health concerns or social distresses like physical or sexual abuse and personal emotional troubles. Publications pertaining to any of these issues as they may be addressed within the region covered by this bibliography will be found in Part 14, which includes the subject area of sociology, and Part 15, which addresses various aspects of physical and mental health. However, publications pertaining to certain programs that can address either or both physical and emotional concerns—such as the Wounded Warrior programs that conduct therapeutic trips on the Colorado River for military veterans who are physically wounded or suffer from post-traumatic stress disorder (PTSD) or other emotional conflicts—are consolidated in this Section, repeated from scattered citations in other parts of this bibliography.

Sections 2–4 repeat citations that are included in other parts of the bibliography. Each citation is renumbered here with the PART 5. prefix.

SECTION 1

PUBLICATIONS PRODUCED ESPECIALLY FOR THE BLIND AND VISION-IMPAIRED

Annotations remain in line with the citation to better accommodate users with reading devices

NOTES FOR PART 5, SECTION 1

Refer to PART 27 (AUDIO WORKS) for conventional mass-market audio recordings.

While it might be desirable to include publications that are available in digital formats (for example, BRF, an electronicic Braille format for users with appropriate hardware or with speech output from digital files), most such products are directly and only available online. For more information see the Library of Congress webpage for BARD—the Braille and Audio and Reading Download from the National Library Service for the Blind and Print Disabled (NLS) at

https://www.loc.gov/nls/about/services/braille-audio-reading-download-bard/

The "National Library Service (NLS) is a free braille and talking book library service for people with temporary or permanent low vision, blindness, or a physical, perceptual, or reading disability that prevents them from using regular print materials. Through a national network of cooperating libraries, NLS circulates books and magazines in braille or audio formats, that are instantly downloadable to a personal device or delivered by mail free of charge." (from the NLS website).

As with "ebooks" and similar products such as those that would be cited elsewhere in this bibliography, the fact that they may not be available in the future precludes listing them herein; they are not physically acquirable at this time. Readers interested in these resources should consult their library for the blind or websites that may offer these products.

Many of these publications are transcribed or voice-recorded from previously published conventional publications, which are cited in other parts of this bibliography. Titles prepared for use by readers with dyslexia may be found in Section 4 of this part of the bibliography.

The general page layout for Section 1 is modeled after display pages on an earlier presentation of the website of the Library of Congress's National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped (now the National Library Service for the Blind and Print Disabled), https://www.loc.gov/nls/. (Current presentations are different, probably to reflect improvements in the ways users interact with the website.)

Analog format abbreviations:

"rpm" = revolutions per minute

"ips" = inches per second

Key to Quick Identification Symbols

Prefixed to Citations in Part 5, Section 1

⁘ Tactile publication (Braille, Moon Type, etc.)

✕ Book format publication (not tactile; for example, Large Print)

● Audio publication

UNSIGNED

1909 5.107 ✕ Recent publications in tactile print. **Outlook for the Blind, 2(4) (January): 189-193**. [See p. 193, notice of two items published in "Moon Magazine", no. 12: "The Yellowstone National Park" by Arnold Hague and "The Grand Canyon of Arizona" by J. W. Powell. (Powell cited here as [1907?] ITEM NO. 5.158.)]

A

Adams, Colleen

NO DATE 5.112 ⁘ ✕ **Exploring the Grand Canyon.** Sydney, Australia: ReadHowYouWant Pty, Ltd. [Various on-demand printings with variable customer-ordered text point sizes; also in Braille or digital DAISY formats.] [2008 printing seen.]

2001 5.91 ⁘ ✕ **Exploring the Grand Canyon.** New York: Rosen Publishing Group, 24+ pp. (EasyRead Super Large 18 Edition.) [Various other large-type editions may be available, between 11 and 24 pt, and with variant typography, but for this title other editions were not located on the publisher's website.]

Annerino, John

1992 5.1 ● **Running wild : through the Grand Canyon on the ancient paths.** (Foreword by Charles Bowden.) (Alan Means, narrator.) [Book] Tucson: Harbinger House. 2 C-90 cassettes, 15/16 ips, 4-track. (Arizona Regional Library, sponsor and recording agency.) 94-994934.

B

Bailey, Jodie

2024 5.420 ✕ **Hidden in the canyon.** Toronto, Ontario: Love Inspired, 366 [368] pp. (Harlequin.) (True Large Print; Love Inspired Suspense; Inspirational Romance.)

Bailey, Jodie AND Hansen, Valerie

2020 5.421 ✕ **Canyon standoff.** Toronto, Ontario: Love Inspired, 363 pp. (True Large Print; Love Inspired Suspense; Inspirational Romance; Harlequin Love Inspired Suspense.) (“This edition published by arrangement with Harlequin Books S.A.” [title-page verso].) (“Park rangers facing deadly foes . . . Two tales of danger in the Grand Canyon” [back cover; ellipsis is part of quotation].) [Volume comprises two separate stories: “Canyon Under Seige” by Valerie Hansen (pp. 7-181; “Missing in the Wilderness” by Jodie Bailey, pp. 183-363); the last two pages of each is a “Dear Reader” message of inspiration from the author.]

THE GRAND CANYON BIBLIOGRAPHY

PART 5. PUBLICATIONS FOR AND ABOUT PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES

SECTION 1.
PUBLICATIONS PRODUCED ESPECIALLY FOR THE BLIND AND VISION-IMPAIRED

⁘ Tactile ✕ Book Format ● Audio

Baldacci, David

2018 5.385 ✕ **Long road to Mercy.** New York: Grand Central Publishing, large print ed., 624 pp. [Thriller novel focused at Grand Canyon.]

Barabas, Kathy

2004 5.352 ⁘ **Life in the Grand Canyon.** Orlando, Florida: Braille Association of Mid-Florida, 1 volume Braille. [Young-reader title.]

Bauermeister, Erica

2011 5.123 ⁘ **Joy for beginners.** Washington, D.C.: National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress, 2 volumes Braille. [Fiction.] [“Kate’s diverse set of friends--Caroline, Daria, Marion, Sara, Hadley, and Ava--gather to celebrate her recovery from breast cancer. Kate, who has recently agreed to face her fear of water by rafting through the Grand Canyon, challenges her friends to confront their own fears.” (Library of Congress record, from the publisher’s blurb.)]

THE GRAND CANYON BIBLIOGRAPHY

PART 5. PUBLICATIONS FOR AND ABOUT PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES

SECTION 1.
PUBLICATIONS PRODUCED ESPECIALLY FOR THE BLIND AND VISION-IMPAIRED

⁘ Tactile ✕ Book Format ● Audio

Beer, Bill

1989 5.28 ● **We swam the Grand Canyon** (Jake Williams, narrator). [Washington, D.C.]: National Library Service, 1 sound cassette, 16/16 ips, 4-track. (Talking Book Publishers, recording agency. Distributed by EVA.)

Betts, Doris

1982 5.29 ● **Heading west** (Esther Benson, narrator). [Washington, D.C.]: National Library Service, 11 sides on 10-inch audio disks. (American Foundation for the Blind, recording agency and distributor.) [Fiction.]

Bombeck, Erma

1992 5.30 ● **When you look like your passport photo, it's time to go home** (Janis Gray, narrator). [Washington, D.C.]: National Library Service, 7 sides on 9-inch flexible disks. (American Printing House for the Blind, recording agency and distributor.)

Brown, Cynthia Light

2010 5.124 ● **Discover national monuments, national parks, natural wonders** (Dan Bloom, narrator). Washington, D.C.: National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress, sound cassette. [Recorded by Talking Book Publishers.] [Young-listener title.]

Bruns, Roger

2000 5.31 ● **John Wesley Powell : explorer of the Grand Canyon** (Bill Wallace, narrator). [Washington, D.C.]: National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress, 1 sound cassette, 15/16 ips, 4-track. (Talking Book Publishers, recording agency. Distributed by American Foundation for the Blind.) (Historical American Biographies.) [Young-listener title.]

C

Calvin, William H.

1987 5.125 ● **The river that flows uphill : a journey from the Big Bang to the big brain.** [Washington, D.C.]: National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress, 5 sound cassettes. (American Foundation for the Blind, recording agency and distributor.)

Cleer, Jan

2015 5.176 ● **Levi's and lace : Arizona women who made history.** (Pamela McCune, narrator.) Phoenix: Arizona State Braille and Talking Book Library. 4:35:00.

Collier, Michael

1980 5.2 ● **An introduction to Grand Canyon geology** (Ron Kennedy, narrator). [Book] Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural

History Association. 1 C-90 cassette, 15/16 ips, 4-track. (Arizona Regional Library, sponsor and recording agency.) 83-996182.

Compton, Todd M.

2016 5.177 ● **A frontier life : Jacob Hamblin, explorer and Indian missionary.** (Thomas Justet, narrator.) Salt Lake City: Utah State Library Division, Program for the Blind and Disabled. 1 sound cartridge. 27:51:00.

Coutu, Raymond

2010 5.108 ● **Seven natural wonders of the world.** Princeton, New Jersey: Recording for the Blind and Dyslexic, Audio CD. (Literacy By Design.) [Youth title.]

Cunningham, Sophie

2017 5.283 ⁘ Into the Grand Canyon. **In:** George, Don (ed.), **Better than fiction 2.** Washington, D.C.: National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress, (set is 3 volumes of Braille). (Transcribed by National Braille Press.)

D

Daws, Marietta

2021 5.390 ✕ **Large print Arizona word searches : 200 find-a word puzzles about the Grand Canyon State.** [No imprint], [251] pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Dimock, Brad

2004 5.34 ● **Sunk without a sound : the tragic Colorado River honeymoon of Glen and Bessie Hyde.** (Steven Carpenter, narrator.) [Washington, D.C.]: National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress, 2 sound cassettes, 15/16 ips, 4 track. (Potomac Talking Book Services, recording agency and distributor.)

Dolnick, Edward

2002 5.21 ✕ **Down the great unknown : John Wesley Powell's 1869 journey of discovery and tragedy through the Grand Canyon.** Waterville, Maine: Thorndike Press, 751 pp. [Large Print ed.]

Duquette, Anne Marie

1993 5.109 ✕ **Rescued by love.** Thorndike, Maine: Thorndike Press, 266 pp. (Thorndike Candlelight.) [Large print ed.]

E

Eddy, Clyde

2015 5.178 ● **A mad, crazy river : running the Grand Canyon in 1927.** (Don Myers, narrator.) Phoenix: Arizona State Braille and Talking Book Library. 10:05:00.

Ellerbee, Linda

2005 5.92 ✕ **Take big bites : adventures around the world and across the table.** Waterville, Maine: Thorndike Press, Large Print ed., 520 pp. [See "No shit. There I was."]

Elliott, Peggy

2001 5.54 ● The Grand Canyon: from rim to rim to rim. **In:** Maurer, Marc (ed.), **Safari** (Conrad Feininger, narrator). Baltimore, Maryland: National Federation of the Blind. Sound recording.

2002 5.82 ⁘ The Grand Canyon: from rim to rim to rim. **In:** Maurer, Marc (ed.), **Safari.** [Washington, D.C.]: National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress, 1 volume Braille. (National Braille Press, transcribing agency and distributor.)

2003 5.55 ● The Grand Canyon: from rim to rim to rim. **In:** Maurer, Marc (ed.), **Safari** (Conrad Feininger, narrator). [Washington, D.C.]: National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, 1 sound cassette, 15/16 ips, 4 track. (National

Library Service, recording agency; American Printing House for the Blind, distributor.)

F

Fletcher, Colin

1968 5.3 ⁘ **The man who walked through time.** [Book] New York: Alfred A. Knopf. 5 volumes Braille, hand-copied, 29 × 28 cm, grade 2. (Library of Congress, Division for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, sponsor; American Red Cross, Essex Chapter, East Orange, New Jersey, transcribing agency.) 72-996571.

1968 5.4 ● **The man who walked through time** (Donald Hotaling, narrator). [Book] New York: Alfred A. Knopf. 12 sides 10-inch 16 rpm records. [Sponsor, transcribing agency not recorded.] 71-993367.

1971 5.5 ● **The man who walked through time** (Robert Adams, narrator). [Book] New York: Alfred A. Knopf. 7 cassettes, 1⅞ ips, 2-track, mono; playing time 8:20:00. (Library Development Commission, Vancouver, British Columbia, 1976.) 91-305529.

1972 5.6 ● **The man who walked through time**. [Book] New York: Alfred A. Knopf, reprint. 3 C-60 cassettes, 15/16 ips, 4-track. (Recording for the Blind, sponsor and recording agency.) 84-976226.

1978 5.7 ● **The man who walked through time** (Scott Forbes, narrator). Newport Beach, California: Books on Tape, 7 cassettes, 4.75 cm/s, 2-track, mono; playing time 7:00:00. 91-347815.

1989 5.8 ● **The man who walked through time** (Phil Regensdorf, narrator). [Book] New York: Vintage Books. 2 C-90 cassettes, 15/16 ips, 4-track. (NLS, sponsor; Insight for the Blind, recording agency; 1990; Reissue, distributor.) 89-992756.

1990 5.35 ● **The secret worlds of Colin Fletcher** (Hal Tenny, narrator). [Washington, D.C.]: National Library Service, 2 sound cassettes, 15/16 ips, 4 track. (American Printing House for the Blind, recording agency and distributor.)

1990 5.75 ⁘ **The secret worlds of Colin Fletcher.** [Washington, D.C.]: National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, 2 volumes Braille. (Triformation Braille Service, transcribing agency and distributor.)

Fortey, Richard A.

2005 5.36 ● **Earth : an intimate history** (Bruce Huntey, narrator). [Washington, D.C.]: National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress, 4 sound cassettes, 15/16 ips, 4 track. (American Printing House for the Blind, recording agency and distributor.)

Fradkin, Philip L.

1982 5.37 ● **A river no more : the Colorado River and the West** (Art Metzler, narrator). [Washington, D.C.]: National Library Service,

12 sides of 10-inch audio disks, 8 rpm. (American Printing House for the Blind, recording agency and distributor.)

Fraser, Mary Ann

1999 5.38 ● **In search of the Grand Canyon** (Marilyn Gleason, narrator). [Washington, D.C.]: National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress, 1 sound cassette, 15/16 ips, 4 track. (Insight for the Blind, recording agency. American Printing House for the Blind, distributor.) [Young-listener title.]

2001 5.345 ⁘ **In search of the Grand Canyon.** Sacramento, California: Sacramento Braille Transcribers, 1 volume. [Young-reader title.]

Frazer, George C.

2016 5.179 ● **Journeys in the canyon lands of Utah and Arizona, 1914-1916.** (Rick Martorano, narrator.) Phoenix: Arizona State Braille and Talking Book Library. 11:25:00.

Friederici, Peter

2012 5.388 ● (ed.) **What has passed and what remains : oral histories of northern Arizona's changing landscapes.** (Marilyn Koch, narrator.) Phoenix: Arizona Braille and Talking Book Library, 1 sound cartridge. 6:45:00. [Contents include: "The ranching life; Valle" by Cherrie Blair (interview by Robyn Slayton-Martin). " 'Don't build good roads'; Toroweap Valley" by Edwin Donaldson Koons (interview by Talise Dow and Matt Koons). " 'If you don't

use it, it'll go away'; Pipe Spring" by Bennjamin Pikyavit (interview by Peter Friederici) (Kaibab Paiute culture).]

G

Gardner, Bruce A.

2000 5.23 ⁘ ✕ ● Scouting: a grand adventure. **Braille Monitor, (November).** [Published in inkprint, in Braille, and on audio cassette.] [Rim-to-rim-to-rim hike with Explorer Scouts.]

2001 5.100 ✕ The Grand Canyon; from rim to rim to rim. **In:** Maurer, Marc (ed.), **Safari**. Baltimore, Maryland: National Federation of the Blind, 82 pp. ("A Kernel book".) [Large print ed.]

2001 5.101 ⁘ ● The Grand Canyon; from rim to rim to rim. **In:** Maurer, Marc (ed.), **Safari**. Baltimore, Maryland: National Federation of the Blind. [Volume: Braille, unpaginated; with 1 sound cassette.]

Geist, William

2008 5.126 ● **Way off the road : discovering the peculiar charms of small-town America.** Washington, D.C.: National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress, 2 sound cassettes. [Includes Supai, Arizona (Havasupai Indian Reservation, Grand Canyon).]

George, Jean Craighead

1981 5.39 ● **River Rats, Inc.** (Robert Knowlton, narrator). [Washington, D.C.]: National Library Service, 1 sound cassette, 15/16 ips, 4 track. (HTB, recording agency. Distributed by MLI.) [Fiction. Young-listener title.]

Gowan, Barbara, AND Larson, Katherine

2002 5.346 ⁘ **G is for Grand Canyon : an Arizona alphabet.** Phoenix: Foundation for Blind Children, 1 volume. [Young-reader title.]

Graf, Mike

NO DATE 5.111 ⁘ ✕ **Tail of the scorpion.** Sydney, Australia: ReadHowYouWant Pty, Ltd. [Various on-demand printings with variable customer-ordered text point sizes; also in Braille or digital DAISY formats.] [2008 printing seen.] [Fiction. Young-reader title.]

Grey, Zane

NO DATE 5.9 ✕ **Roping lions in the Grand Canyon**. South Yarmouth, Massachusetts: John Curley and Associates, 167 pp. [Curley Large Print ed.] [1987.]

NO DATE 5.113 ⁘ ✕ **Call of the Canyon.** Sydney, Australia: ReadHowYouWant Pty, Ltd. [Various on-demand printings with variable customer-ordered text point sizes; also in Braille or digital DAISY formats.] [2008 printing seen.]

NO DATE 5.137 ⁘ **The last of the plainsmen.** London: Royal National Institute for the Blind, 3 volumes interpoint Braille. ("Transcribed from an edition of c1976.")

1972 5.40 ● **Zane Grey: Outdoorsman : Zane Grey's best hunting and fishing tales published in commemoration of his centennial year** (selected, ed. George Reiger) (Ryan Halloran, narrator). [Washington, D.C.]: Library of Congress, Division for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, 9 sides of 10-inch audio disks, 8 rpm. (American Printing House for the Blind, recording agency and distributor.) [Includes "Roping Lions in the Grand Canyon".]

1972 5.41 ● **The best of Zane Grey, outdoorsman : hunting and fishing tales** (selected, ed. George Reiger) (Ryan Halloran, narrator). [Washington, D.C.]: National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress, 3 sound cassettes, 15/16 ips, 4 track. [Re-recording of **Zane Grey: Outdoorsman**. Includes "Roping Lions in the Grand Canyon".]

1976 5.138 ● **The deer stalker.** [Washington, D.C.]: Library of Congress, Division for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, sound recording, 6 10-inch disks, 8 rpm.

1980 5.119 ✕ **The heritage of the desert.** South Yarmouth, Massachusetts: J. Curley, 488 pp. [Large-print ed.]

1982 5.104 ✕ **The call of the canyon.** Thorndike, Maine: Thorndike Press, 355 pp. [Large-print ed.]

1984 5.25 ✕ **Wildfire.** Boston: G. K. Hall. [Large-print ed.]

1984 5.76 ⁘ **Amber's mirage and other stories.** [Washington, D.C.]: National Library Service, 2 volumes Braille. (Triformation Systems, transcribing agency and distributor.) [Read "**Don: The Story of a Lion Dog**".]

1985 5.42 ● **The wolf tracker and other animal tales** (Jerry Fordyce, narrator). [Washington, D.C.]: National Library Service, 4 sides of 10-inch audio disks, 8 rpm. (American Printing House for the Blind, recording agency and distributor.) [Includes "Roping Lions in the Grand Canyon".]

1998 5.12 ✕ **The young lion hunter.** Thorndike, Maine: G. K. Hall, and Bath, England: Chivers Press, 223 pp. [Large-print ed.]

2001 5.105 ✕ **The call of the canyon.** Hampton Falls, New Hampshire: Thomas T. Beeler; and Tullamarine, Victoria: Bolinda Publishing, 248 pp. (Sagebrush Large Print Westerns.)

2008 5.139 ● **The deer stalker.** Washington, D.C.: Library of Congress, National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, 2 sound cassettes. (Recorded by Potomac Talking Book Services.)

Grimmett, Gerald

2013 5.180 ● **The ferry woman : a novel of John D. Lee and the Mountain Meadows massacre.** (Lyn McCollum, narrator.) Boise, Idaho: Idaho Commission for Libraries. 1 sound cartridge. 12:07:00.

Grofé, Ferde

1975 5.135 ⁘ **Grand Canyon Suite : piano solo.** Washington, D.C.: National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped (Lutheran Church—Missouri Synod, Ford Dodge, Iowa, transcribing agency), 79 pp. [Braille. Bar over bar format.] [Reproduced from Robbins Music Corp., New York, no date.]

Gutman, Dan

2009 5.127 ⁘ **Return of the homework machine.** Washington, D.C.: National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress, 1 volume Braille. [Fiction. Young-reader title.]

H

Hamaguchi, Tomiyo [濵口富代]

2014 5.386 ● **[Poem, in Japanese.]** グランドキャニオン **[Gurandokyanion] [Grand Canyon]**.
In: 広報文芸 [Kōhō bungei] [Public Relations Literary Arts] [SECTION], 詩 [uta] [Poetry] (米倉 雅久 [Yonekura Masahisa], ed.). 広報とば [kōhō toba] **[Toba Public Relations]** (とば総務課, 広報情報係 [Toba sōmu-ka, kōhō jōhō-gakari] [Toba General Affairs Division, Public Relations Information Section]), (April 1): 22.
[Take note of adjacent box on p. 22: "広報とばは、ボランティア団体「つのぶえ会」のご協力により、視覚障がいのあるかたに音訳（朗読）テープ・ＣＤによる「声の広報」をお届けしています。" **(With the cooperation of the volunteer group "Tsubue-kai," Toba Public Relations delivers "Voice Public Relations" by transliteration (reading) tapes and CDs to visually impaired people.)]**

Hansen, Valerie, AND Bailey, Jodie

2020 5.384 ✕ **Canyon standoff.** Toronto, Ontario: Love Inspired, 363 pp. (True Large Print; Love Inspired Suspense; Inspirational Romance; Harlequin Love Inspired Suspense.) ("This edition published by arrangement with Harlequin Books S.A." [title-page verso].) ("Park rangers facing deadly foes . . . Two tales of danger in the Grand Canyon" [back cover; ellipsis is part of quotation].) [Volume comprises two separate stories: "Canyon Under Seige" by Valerie Hansen (pp. 7-181; "Missing in the Wilderness" by Jodie Bailey, pp. 183-363); the last two pages of each is a "Dear Reader" message of inspiration from the author.]

Hartz, Deborah

1994 5.356 ⁘ A different view of the Grand Canyon. **In:** Jernigan, Kenneth (ed.), **When the blizzard blows.** Baltimore, Maryland: National Federation of the Blind, volume in Braille. [Volume comprises essays by blind authors who demonstrate that they "are ordinary people and far from helpless". This essay relates to the author's family hike with their young blind daughter and a baby, Bright Angel Trail to Tonto Plateau and to Bright Angel Campground and Phantom Ranch.]

1994 5.366 ✕ A different view of the Grand Canyon. **In:** Jernigan, Kenneth (ed.), **When the blizzard blows.** Baltimore, Maryland: National Federation of the Blind, pp. 46-51. [Volume comprises essays by blind authors who demonstrate that they "are ordinary people and far from helpless". This essay relates to the author's family hike with their young blind daughter and a baby, Bright Angel Trail to Tonto Plateau and to Bright Angel Campground and Phantom Ranch.]

Harvey, Jacqueline

2017 5.365 ✕ **Alice-Miranda in Hollywood.** [Strawberry Hills, New South Wales, Australia]: ReadHowYouWant, 328 pp. [Large-print ed., set in 16 point Veranda.] [Fiction. Young-reader title. Star character, nine-year-old Alice-Miranda Highton-Smith-Kennington-Jones, takes part in a western film with some scenes shot on location at Grand Canyon.]

Hautman, Pete

2003 5.43 ● **Hole in the sky** (Michael Russotto, narrator). [Washington, D.C.]: National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress, 1 sound cassette, 15/16 ips, 4 track. (Potomac Talking Book Service, recording agency and distributor.) [Fiction. Young-listener title.]

Heinlein, Robert A.

NO DATE 5.152 ⁘ **Tunnel in the sky.** [No place]: Braille Institute of America, 3 volumes Braille. [Refererences to and plot locations near Grand Canyon and on the Arizona Strip, in passing.]

Heinrichs, Ann

1992 5.44 ● **America the beautiful : Arizona** (Lou Harpenau, narrator). [Washington, D.C.]: National Library Service, 1 sound cassette, 15/16 ips, 4 track. (American Printing House for the Blind, recording agency and distributor.) [Young-listener title.]

1993 5.77 ⁘ **America the beautiful : Arizona.** [Washington, D.C.]: National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress, 1 volume Braille. (Braille International, Inc., transcribing agency and distributor.) [Young-reader title.]

Henry, Marguerite

1953 5.45 ● **Brighty of the Grand Canyon** (Milton Metz, narrator). [Washington, D.C.]: Library of Congress, Division for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, 6 sides of 10-inch audio disks, 16 rpm. (American Printing House for the Blind, recording agency and distributor.) [Fiction. Young-listener title.]

1953 5.46 ● **Brighty of the Grand Canyon** (Milton Metz, narrator). [Washington, D.C.]: Library of Congress, Division for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, 3 sides of 10-inch audio disks, 8 rpm. (American Printing House for the Blind, recording agency.) [Fiction. Young-listener title.]

1954 5.78 ⁘ **Brighty of the Grand Canyon**. [Washington, D.C.]: Library of Congress, Division for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, 2 volumes Braille. [Fiction. Young-reader title.]

THE GRAND CANYON BIBLIOGRAPHY

PART 5. PUBLICATIONS FOR AND ABOUT PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES

SECTION 1.
PUBLICATIONS PRODUCED ESPECIALLY FOR THE BLIND AND VISION-IMPAIRED

⁘ Tactile ✕ Book Format ● Audio

1962 5.354 ⁘ **Brighty of the Grand Canyon.** Louisville, Kentucky: American Printing House for the Blind, 2 volumes Braille. [Fiction. Young-reader title.]

1989 5.18 ⁘ **Brighty of the Grand Canyon.** Newark, New Jersey: New Jersey Commission for the Blind, Meyer Center, 4 volumes Braille [Fiction. Young-reader title.]

1995 5.19 ⁘ **Brighty of the Grand Canyon.** [Philadelphia]: Associated Services for the Blind, 1 volume Braille. [Fiction. Young-reader title.]

1996 5.20 ● **Brighty of the Grand Canyon.** Louisville, Kentucky: American Printing House for the Blind, 1 audio cassette. [Fiction. Young-listener title.]

1996 5.47 ● **Brighty of the Grand Canyon** (Christopher Walker, narrator). [Washington, D.C.]: National Library Services, 1 sound cassette 15/16 ips, 4 track. (Potomac Talking Book Services, recording agency and distributor.) [Fiction. Young-listener title.]

1996 5.79 ⁘ **Brighty of the Grand Canyon.** [Washington, D.C.]: National Library Service, 1 volume Braille. (Associated Services for the Blind, transcribing agency and distibutor.) [Fiction. Young-reader title.]

2003 5.94 ⁘ **Brighty of the Grand Canyon**. Livonia, Michigan: Seedlings, 2 volumes of Braille. [Fiction. Young-reader title.]

Hillerman, Anne

2017 5.403 ⁘ **Song of the lion.** Washington, D.C.: National Braille Press, 4 volumes Braille. (A Leaphorn, Chee and Manuelito Novel.) ["When a car bomb kills a young man in the Shiprock High School Parking lot, Officer Bernadette Manuelito discovers that the intended victim was a mediator for a dispute over a multimillion-dollar development planned at the Grand Canyon." (from the dust jacket of the printed volume, Anne Hillerman, 2017, ITEM NO. 7.860).]

Hillerman, Tony

2004 5.160 ✕ **Skeleton man.** New York: Harper Collins, 322 pp. [Large print ed.]

2005 5.48 ● **Skeleton man.** (Jim Zeiger, narrator.) [Washington, D.C.]: National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress, 2 sound cassettes, 15/16 ips, 4 track. (American Foundation for the Blind, recording agency and distributor.) [Fiction.]

2006 5.159 ✕ **Skeleton man. In: Select editions. Large type. Volume 1, 2006.** Pleasantville, New York: Reader's Digest Partners for Sight Foundation, 493 pp. (Select Editions Large Type, 141.) [Fiction.]

Hirst, Stephen

2014 5.181 ● **Lauren Greasewater's war.** (Doris Walker, narrator.) Phoenix: Arizona State Braille and Talking Book Library. 6:35:00.

Hobbs, Greg [Hobbs, Gregory J., Jr.]

2005 5.378 ● **Colorado : mother of rivers : water poems by Justice Greg Hobbs.** Denver: Colorado Foundation for Water Education, 190 pp. [Verse and prose. Of verse, listen to: "Lewis and Ives" "Powell's Run" (p. 15), "Mappers", "Grandfather", "A Colorado River Journey", "The Great Unconformity", "Sam and Leonard". Of prose, listen to: "Introduction; Of Watersheds and Water Folk"; and "Essay. John Wesley Powell, Scientist, Poet, and Botched Politician: How a Non-College Graduate Invented from the Rhythms of Nature a Western Persona".]

Hobbs, Will

NO DATE 5.355 ⁘ **Downriver.** Hammond, Louisiana: Louisiana Braille Transcribing Service, 3 volumes Braille. [Fiction. Young-reader title.]

1994 5.49 ● **Downriver** (Ilona Dulaski, narrator). [Washington, D.C.]: National Library Service, 1 sound cassette, 15/16 ips, 4 track. (Potomac Talking Book Services, recording agency and distributor.) [Fiction. Young-listener title.]

2000 5.50 ● **River thunder** (Ilona Dulaski, narrator). [Washington, D.C.]: National Library Service for the Blind and Physically

Handicapped, Library of Congress, 1 sound cassette, 15/16 ips, 4 track. (Potomac Talking Book Services, recording agency and distributor.) [Fiction. Young-listener title.]

2008 5.95 ✕ **Downriver.** Princeton, New Jersey: Recording for the Blind and Dislexic, digital sound disk. [Fiction. Young-reader title.]

2008 5.96 ✕ **Downriver.** [Salon, Ohio]: Playaway Digital Audio (distributed by Recorded Books, LLC, Frederick, Maryland), digital sound disk. [Fiction. Young-reader title.]

Hyde, Elisabeth

2009 5.114 ✕ **In the heart of the canyon.** Leicester, United Kingdom: Charnwood. [Large-print ed.]

I

Iliff, Flora Gregg

1955 5.80 ⁘ **People of the blue water : my adventures among the Walapai and Havasupai Indians.** [Washington, D.C.]: Library of Congress, Division for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, 3 volumes Braille. (BIA, transcribing agency.) [Hualapai and Havasupai.]

K

Kent, Deborah, AND Quinlan, Kathryn A.

1999 5.97 ● **Extraordinary people with disabilities.** Louisville, Kentucky: American Printing House for the Blind, 2 sound cassettes. [Includes John Wesley Powell.]

Krutch, Joseph Wood

1957 5.81 ⁘ **Grand Canyon : today and all its yesterdays.** [Washington, D.C.]: Library of Congress, Division for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, 2 volumes Braille. (American Printing House for the Blind, transcribing agency and distributor.)

1958 5.14 ● **Grand Canyon : today and all its yesterdays** (William Finlay, narrator). [Book] New York: W. Sloane Associates. 3 C-90 cassettes, 15/16 ips, 2-track. (Connecticut Regional Library, sponsor; Connecticut Volunteer Services for the Blind and Handicapped, recording agency.) 84-994625.

Kutz, Jack

1992 5.357 ⁘ **Mysteries and miracles of Arizona.** Phoenix: Foundation for Blind Children, 4 volumes Braille.

L

Lavender, David

1986 5.52 ● **River runners of the Grand Canyon** (Randy Atcher, narrator). [Washington, D.C.]: National Library Service, 2 sound cassettes, 15/16 ips, 4 track. (American Printing House for the Blind, recording agency and distributor.)

Leavengood, Betty

2002 5.53 ● **Grand Canyon women : lives shaped by landscape** (Janet Spielmann, narrator). Phoenix: Arizona Braille and Talking Book Library, 2 sound cassettes, 15/16 ips, 4 track. (Mesa Public Library, recording agency.)

Lester, Alison

2018 5.351 ⁘ **Celeste sails to Spain.** Melbourne: Vision Australia Information Library Service, 1 volume Braille. [Also produced in digital format.] [Fiction. Young-reader title. Six other characters imagine going to other places, including Grand Canyon.]

M

M'Allan, Alexander [McAllan, Alexander]

2011 5.117 ✕ **Ancient Chinese account of the Grand Canyon.** [No place]: TGS Publishing, new ed., large print ed., 160 pp. [Reset reprint of M'Allan [1913] (ITEM NO. 2.4287); an on-demand publication. Cover gives author's name as "Alexander Mcallan" (sic).]

Marsh, Carole

1992 5.358 ⁘ **The ghost of the Grand Canyon.** Phoenix: Foundation for Blind Children, 2 volumes Braille. [Fiction. Young-reader title.]

Martin, Paul S.

2005 5.90 ● **Twilight of the mammoths : ice age extinctions and the rewilding of America.** Princeton, New Jersey: Recording for the Blind and Dyslexic. CD.

McCairen, Patricia

1998 5.359 ⁘ **Canyon solitude : a woman's solo river journey through the Grand Canyon.** Phoenix: Foundation for Blind Children, 2 volumes Braille.

1999 5.129 ● **Canyon solitude : a woman's solo river journey through the Grand Canyon.** [Washington, D.C.]: National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress, 1 sound cassette. [Recorded and distributed by Potomac Talking Book Services.]

McCarthy, Gary

1997 5.56 ● **The Colorado** (Roy Avers, narrator). [Washington, D.C.]: National Library Service, 2 sound cassettes, 15/16 ips, 4 track. (American Printing House for the Blind, recording agency and distributor.) [Fiction.]

McKee, Edwin D.

1972 5.15 ● **Ancient landscapes of the Grand Canyon region : the geology of Grand Canyon, Zion, Bryce, Petrified Forest, and Painted Desert** (Elaine Hopp, narrator). [Book] Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 27th ed. 1 C-60 cassette, 15/16 ips, 2-track. (Arizona Regional Library, sponsor and recording agency.) 73-998716.

Measeles, Evelyn Brack

2016 5.185 ● **Lee's Ferry : a crossing on the Colorado.** (Ernest Poulson, narrator.) Salt Lake City: Utah State Library Division, Program for the Blind and Disabled. 1 sound cartridge. 2:54:00.

Michaels, Lisa

2001 5.26 ✕ **Grand ambition : a novel.** Hampton Falls, New Hampshire: Beller Large Print, 275 pp.

2002 5.360 ⁘ **Grand ambition : a novel.** Phoenix: Foundation for Blind Children, 5 volumes Braille.

2003 5.24 ✕ **Grand ambition : a novel.** Leicester: Ulverscroft. [Large-print ed.]

Mitchell, Kirk

2002 5.57 ● **Cry dance.** (John Polk, narrator.) [Washington, D.C.]: National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress, 2 sound cassettes, 15/16 ips, 4 track. [Fiction.]

Munk, Joseph Amasa

NO DATE 5.110 ⁘ ✕ **Arizona sketches.** Sydney, Australia: ReadHowYouWant Pty, Ltd. [Various on-demand printings with variable customer-ordered text point sizes; also in Braille or digital DAISY formats.] [2008 printing seen.]

N

Neisser, Emma R.

1908 5.106 ✕ Report of the Committee on Library Work With the Blind. **In: Papers and Proceedings of the Thirtieth Annual Meeting of the American Library Association held at Lake Minnetonka, Minnesota, June 22-27, 1908.** Boston: American Library Association, pp. 216-221. [See p. 221, notice of publication, in Moon type, of a combined volume containing "The Yellowstone National Park" by Arnold Hague and "The Grand Canyon of Arizona" by J. W. Powell.]

Northern Cartographic

1990 5.58 ● **Access America guide to the southwestern national parks : an atlas and guide for visitors with disabilities** (Dave Jackson, narrator). [Washington, D.C.]: National Library Service, 1 sound cassette, 15/16 ips, 4 track. (Talking Book Publishers, recording agency; EVA, distributor.)

1991 5.83 ⁘ **Access America guide to the southwestern national parks : an atlas and guide for visitors with disabilities.** [Washington, D.C.]: National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress, 1 volume Braille.

P

Perlman, Rhea

2008 5.361 ⁘ **Canyon catastrophe.** Vancouver, British Columbia: Provincial Resource Centre for the Visually Impaired, 1 volume Braille. [Fiction. Young-reader title.]

Place, Marian T.

1965 5.136 ⁘ **John Wesley Powell : canyon's conqueror.** Washington, D.C.: Library of Congress, Division for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, 1 volume Braille.

Powell, James Lawrence

1965 5.362 ⁘ **Grand Canyon : solving Earth's grandest puzzle.** Phoenix: Foundation for Blind Children, 5 volumes Braille.

Powell, John Wesley

____ 5.158 ⁘ The Grand Canyon of Arizona. **Moon Magazine** (Moon Society, London), (12):. [1907?] [In Moon type.]

NO DATE 5.86 ⁘ **The exploration of the Colorado River.** Washington, D.C.: Library of Congress, Division for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, 2 volumes Braille. (American Printing House for the Blind, transcribing agency and distributor.) [Transcribed from the 1957 ed. published by University of Chicago Press, which was an abridgment of Powell's 1875 **Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and its Tributaries**.]

1979 5.187 ● **The exploration of the Colorado River.** [No place]: Texas Regional Library, 1 sound cassette.

2015 5.188 ● **Report on the exploration of the Colorado River of the West and its Tributaries. (Introduction by Wallace Stegner.)** (Richard Davidson, narrator.) Washington, D.C.: Library of Congress, National Library Service for the Blind and Physically handicapped. 11:00:00. (Benefit Media, recording studio.)

2016 5.189 ● **Down the Colorado : diary of the first trip through the Grand Canyon, 1869. (Foreword and notes by Don D. Fowler.)** (Ernest Poulson, narrator.) Salt Lake City: Utah State Library Division, Program for the Blind and Disabled, 1 sound cartridge. 5:01:00.

Powell, Lawrence Clark

1981 5.61 ● **Arizona : a bicentennial history** (Phyllis Babara, narrator). [Washington, D.C.]: National Library Service, 1 sound cassette, 15/16 ips, 4 track. (Insight for the Blind, recording agency; American Foundation for the Blind, distributor.)

Priehs, T. J., AND Simpson, Elizabeth J.

1979 5.16 ● (EDS.) **The mountain lying down : views of the North Rim** (Emily Gordon, narrator). [Book] Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association. 1 C-90 cassette, 15/16 ips, 4-track. (Arizona Regional Library, sponsor and recording agency.)

Priestley, John Boynton

NO DATE 5.144 ⁘ **Rain upon Godshill : a further chapter of autobiography.** Burwood, New South Wales, Australia: Royal Blind Society of New South Wales, 5 volumes interpoint Braille. [Transcribed from 1939 ed.] [Includes Grand Canyon, in passing.]

Pyne, Stephen J.

1990 5.62 ● **Fire on the rim : a firefighter's season at the Grand Canyon** (Jake Williams, narrator). [Washington, D.C.]: National Library Service, 3 sound cassettes, 15/16 ips, 4 track. (Talking Book Publishers, recording agency; EVA, distributor.) [Includes strong language.]

1999 5.63 ● **How the canyon became grand : a short history** (Jake Williams, narrator). [Washington, D.C.]: National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress, 2 sound cassettes, 15/16 ips, 4 track. (Talking Book Publishers, recording agency and distributor.)

R

Rider, Rowland W.

1997 5.64 ● **Sixshooters and sagebrush : cowboy tales of the Arizona Strip** (Rowland W. Rider as told to Deirdre Paulsen) (Nelson Grabenstetter, narrator). [No place]: Colorado Talking Book Library, 1 sound cassette, 15/16 ips, 4 track. (Colorado Regional Library, recording agency, with National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress.)

Riordan, Rick

2012 5.330 ⁘ **The lost hero.** Melbourne, Australia: Vision Australia Information Library Service. [In Braille.] [Fiction. Young-reader title.] [Story begins at Grand Canyon.]

Robertson, Keith

1978 5.65 ● **Henry Reed's journey** (John Stratton, narrator). [Washington, D.C.]: National Library Service, 1 sound cassette, 15/16 ips, 4 track. (American Foundation for the Blind, recording agency and distributor.) [Fiction. Young-listener title.]

S

Skurzynski, Gloria, AND Ferguson, Alane

2004 5.66 ● **Over the edge** (Catherine Byers, narrator). [Washington, D.C.]: National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress, 1 sound cassette, 15/16 ips, 4 track. (American Foundation for the Blind, recording agency and distributor.) [Fiction. Young-listener title.]

T

Thompson-Hoffman, Susan

1989 5.98 ⁘ **Delver's danger**. Milwaukee, Wisconsin: Volunteer Services for the Visually handicapped, Inc. [Braille.] [Fiction. Young-reader title.]

1965 5.363 ⁘ **Tassel's mission.** Milwaukee, Wisconsin: Volunteer Services for the Visually handicapped, Inc. [Braille.] [Fiction. Young-reader title.]

U

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument

NO DATE 5.418 ✕ **Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument Arizona.** St. George, Utah: Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument,

Public Lands Information Center, [14] pp. [including wraps]. [Large-print version.]

U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park

NO DATE 5.150 ✕ **Accessibility guide.** U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 8 pp. [2012.] [Large-format (11 × 17-inch paper). Principally for the mobility-impaired visitor but takes into consideration those with hearing, sight, or health impairments.] [One version posted on the Grand Canyon National Park website in PDF format for printing on regular (8½ × 11-inch) paper, http://www.nps.gov/grca/planyourvisit/upload/accessibility-grca2012.pdf), along with this large-format version also in PDF format (http://www.nps.gov/grca/planyourvisit/upload/accessibility-grca-T2012.pdf). Same text and layout for both versions.] [URLs as of November 2015; last accessed January 1, 2019.]

U.S. National Park Service, Harper's Ferry Center

2012 5.343 ⁘ **Grand Canyon–Parashant National Monument, Arizona.** Harper's Ferry, West Virginia: U.S. National Park Service, Harper's Ferry Center, 1 volume Braille transcription. ("PARA 2012: 372-849/80885 edition.")

2019 5.344 ⁘ **Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.** Harper's Ferry, West Virginia: U.S. National Park Service, Harper's Ferry Center, 1 volume Unified English Braille transcription. ("A 2019 braille transcription of the Unigrid brochure GRCA 2019 407-308/82264 edition.")

V

Vernon, John

2002 5.22 ✕ **The last canyon.** Waterville, Maine: Thorndike Press, 595 pp. [Large Print ed. Fiction.]

2007 5.130 ● **The last canyon.** (Don Feldheim, narrator.) Washington, D.C.: National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress, sound recording. 13:32:00. [Recorded by Carolina Talking Book.]

W

Waters, Frank

2017 5.190 ● **The Colorado. (With a new preface by the author.**) (Andrea Loughry, narrator.) Denver: Colorado Talking Book Library. 13:22:00.

Webb, Betty

2014 5.192 ● **Desert wind.** (Marilyn Koch, narrator.) Phoenix: Arizona State Braille and Talking Book Library. 11:20:00. [Fiction. Includes uranium mining at “Walapai Flats” near Grand Canyon.]

Weihenmayer, Erik, AND Levy, Buddy

2017 5.327 ✕ **No Barriers : a blind man’s journey to kayak the Grand Canyon.** (Foreword by Bob Woodruff.) Farmington Hills (Michigan), San Francisco, New York, Waterville (Maine), Meriden (Connecticut), Mason (Ohio), and Chicago: Thorndike Press (Gale Cengage Learning), Large Print ed., 807 pp. [Text set in 16 pt. Plantin.] [Title refers to No Barriers USA, “a nonprofit organization in Fort Collins, CO, [which] organizes life-changing experiences for youth, veterans, and people with disabilities” (from the organization’s website).]

2018 5.402 ⁘ **No Barriers : a blind man’s journey to kayak the Grand Canyon.** Washington, D.C.: AMAC transcribing agency, 7 volumes Braille.

West, Nicola

1987 5.161 ✕ **Hidden depths.** Long Preston, England: Magna Large Print Books, 282 pp. [Fiction.] [Features Grand Canyon.]

White, Anne Terry

1951 5.88 ⁘ **Prehistoric America.** [Washington, D.C.]: Library of Congress, Division for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, 1 volume Braille. [Young-reader title.]

White, Stephen

2008 5.131 ● **Dead time.** (Gregory Gorton, narrator.) Washington, D.C.: National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress, 3 sound cassettes. [Recorded by Potomac Talking Book Services.] [Fiction.]

Worster, Donald

2002 5.71 ● **A river running west : the life of John Wesley Powell** (Ted Stoddard, narrator). [Washington, D.C.]: National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, 6 sound cassettes, 15/16 ips, 4 track. (Potomac Talking Book Services, recording agency and distributor.)

Z

Zwinger, Ann

1997 5.74 ● **Downcanyon : a naturalist explores the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon** (Jill Ferris, narrator). [Washington, D.C.]: National Library Service, 2 sound cassettes, 15/16 ips, 4 track. (Talking Book Publishers, recording agency and distributor.)

SECTION 2

CONVENTIONAL PUBLICATIONS THAT RELATE TO THE EXPERIENCES OF OR INFORMATION OF INTEREST TO THE BLIND AND VISION-IMPAIRED

Annotations remain in line with the citation to better accommodate users with reading devices

NOTE TO PART 5, SECTION 2

Unlike the publications cited in Section 1, these works are not in special formats for the blind or visually impaired, but are conventionally printed books and serials. Topically, they concern the experiences of blind and visually impaired people, and information of interest to them. Various citations may be repeated here from other parts of this bibliography.

To assist users with vision limitations the general page layout for Section 2 is modeled after display pages on website of the Library of Congress's National Library Service for the Blind and Print Disabled, https://www.loc.gov/nls/.

UNSIGNED

1905 5.193 Conférences sur les États-Unis. **In:** Informations [section]. **Le Globe** (Société de Géographie de Genève), **44: 158-159**. [Announcement of lecture series by Arthur de Claparède under the society's patronage for the benefit of the blind, including "Le grand cañon du Colorado, the greatest thing in the world (Territoire d'Arizona)."] **[In French.]**

1939 5.194 Blind girl's dream fulfilled in play. Lillian Hillman gets a bit part in production—"Living on clouds," she says. Playwright picked her. Young actress takes her role so seriously she visited clinic to study it. **New York Times [newspaper], (December 25): 20.** [Includes recollection of experience at Grand Canyon.]

2009 5.195 Blind/VI students exploring the globe. **In:** Community [section]. **Building Blocks** (Lied Learning and Technology Center, Omaha, Nebraska), **(January): 6**. [VI: visually impaired.]

2010 5.429 Keith Green in the news! ***The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society)**, 14(6) (November): 2. [Notice of feature, "Hiking By Feel", in the *Arizona Daily Sun*, October 11, 2010; regarding Green, who was the first legally blind person to serve as a ranger in Grand Canyon National Park, who hiked to Phantom Ranch.]

Unsigned (continued)

2012 5.320 Leading the Way trips for teens; raft the Grand Canyon or trek to Machu Picchu. **News from Colorado Parents of Blind Children (COPOBC), 4(11) (November): [3]**. [Announcement.]

2013 5.196 Inspiring convocation. **Sullivan High School** (Sullivan, Indiana), **(December): 3**. [School convocation to hear Sullivan County resident Lonnie Bedwell, first blind solo kayaker to descend Colorado River through Grand Canyon, August 2013.]

2014 5.197 Outtasight and paddling on; Team River Runner. **Challenge Magazine** (Disabled Sports USA, Rockville, Maryland), **19(2) (Summer): 22**. [Includes brief notes of Lonnie Bedwell, first blind solo kayaker to descend Colorado River through Grand Canyon, August 2013.]

2014 5.198 Independence Excavating sponsors kayak of veteran Lonnie Bedwell. **Declaration of Independence** (Independence Excavating, Inc., Independence, Ohio [etc.])**, 27(1) (Winter): 3**. [Lonnie Bedwell, first blind solo kayaker to descend Colorado River through Grand Canyon, August 2013.]

2018 5.292 Team River Runner, Grand Canyon, Arizona. **Challenge** (Disabled Sports USA, Rockville, Maryland), (Fall): 27. [Notice of September program to send five visually impaired veterans and 15 veteran and volunteer safety guides on an adaptive kayaking trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.]

A

Alpin Film Festival

2020 5.383 **Alpin Film Festival : Braşov-Buşteni-Predeal : film, carte, fotograrafie : data: 24.02.-01.03.2020. (Ediţa a 5-a. Primul festival de film si cultură montană din România. International Alliance for Mountain Film.)** [No place]: Alpin Film Festival, 48 pp. [including wraps]. [Under "Competiţia Internaţională/International Competition", see p. 22, "The Weight of Water/Greutatea Apei", pertaining to the film directed by Michael Brown (Serac Adventure films, 2018, ITEM NO. 26.1293), about blind adventurer Erik Weihenmayer's kayak trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.] [In parallel English and Romanian texts.]

Andrade, Ronny; Rogerson, Melissa J.; Waycott, Jenny; Baker, Steven; AND Vetere, Frank

2019 2.32105 Playing blind: Revealing the world of gamers with visual impairment. **In: CHI 2019 : Proceedings of the 2019 Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems : May 4-9, 2019, Glasgow, Scotland UK.** New York: The Association for Computing Machinery, Paper 116, 14 pp. [CHI: Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems.] ["When designing technology for people with visual impairment (PVI), there has been a strong focus on the design of tools for navigation and wayfinding . . . with less attention being placed on leisure activities such as . . . participating in sport or physical activity . . . ." (p. 1). For the latter, Lieberman (2017, ITEM NO. 5.324) is cited, which is only a book review for Weihenmayer and Levy ("No Barriers", 2017, ITEM NO. 5.220), not the actual volume. (No further note in text.)]

B

Bedwell, Lonnie

2014 5.325 First blind kayaker to complete Colorado River journey does it again! **Challenge Magazine** (Disabled Sports USA, Rockville, Maryland), 19(3) (Fall): 15. [Interview.]

2015 5.199 (with Joel Canfeld) **226 : how I became the first blind person to kayak the Grand Canyon.** Wilmington, Delaware: Pro Player Publishing, xviii, 147 pp. [Cover reads: "Lonnie Bedwell : blind adventurer : 226 mile Grand Canyon adventure : Lonnie Bedwell's amazing kayak adventure through the Grand Canyon".] [An on-demand publication. First printing (not stated) September 2015.]

Brown, Bryan R.

2014 15.983 Heroes of the American Q(West)—The challenge of exploration is now the exploration of challenge. **Boatman's Quarterly Review, 27(1) (Spring): 12-13**. [A general account of Lonnie Bedwell, blind kayaker, and his descent of the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.]

2015 5.200 In reference to the article Kayaking Blind, in BQR volume 28, number 2, Spring 2015. **In:** Dear Eddy [section]. **Boatman's Quarterly Review, 28(4) (Winter 2015-2016): 4**. [Remarks on Rob Panos's essay (ITEM NO. 5.211). "Kayaking Blind" feature, see also Proctor (ITEM NO. 5.213) and Taney (ITEM NO. 5.218).]

Burkhardt, Lisa Maria

NO DATE 5.323 **Thema: lesen und Schreiben, ohne die Buchstaben zu sehen—Wie funktioniert das? Die Blindenschrift : Seminarfacharbeit : Klassenstufe 11/12, Staatliches Gymnasium „Arnoldi", Abiturjahrgang 2018.** [No place]: GRIN Verlag GmbH, 86 pp. (e-fellows.net stipendiaten-wissen, Band 2795.) [2017?] [Cover title: Lesen und Schreiben, ohne die Buchstaben zu sehen. Wie funktioniert die Blindschrift? : Studienarbeit.] [See section 5.3, "Erik Weihenmayer" (p. 39). Weihenmayer is the blind adventurer who climbed Mount Everest and kayaked the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.] [In German.]

C

Cheek, Lawrence W., AND Keith, Christine

1985 5.312 Braille trails. **Arizona Highways**, 61(1) (January): 32-39. [Grand Canyon noted, see pp. 38, 39.]

Contos, Rocky

2012 5.201 Blind adventurer Erik Weihenmayer kayaks biggest river in Mexico. **American Whitewater, (September/October): 20-25**. [Río Usumacinta. Preparation for running Colorado River through Grand Canyon. Grand Canyon noted pp. 20, 21, 25.]

Curtis, Chet

2018 5.331 Blinded Veterans complete kayaking Grand Canyon's Colorado River. **In:** Operation Peer Support (OPS) News [section]. **The Bulletin (Blinded Veterans Association, Alexandria, Virginia), 73(6) (November/December): 6-8**. [Steve Baskis, Kathy Champion, Brian Harris, Lonnie Bedwell, and Travis Fugate, five blinded veterans from Blinded Veterans Association, supported by Team River Runner, complete a trip from Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek, 1-12 September.]

D

Dubno, Zoe

2019 5.304 Letter of recommendation: Color Blind Pal. **The New York Times Magazine, (February 10): 20.** [Regarding "Color Blind Pal", a smartphone app that assists people affected by colorblindness. Includes remarks on the author's use of it at Grand Canyon.]

---

dZi Foundation

2018 5.339 Welcome Erik Weihenmayer! **dZi Monthly Report** (dZi Foundation, Ridgway, Colorado), (December): [7]. [Weihenmayer joins dZi's Advisory Board. Notes the blinded Weihenmayer has kayaked the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.]

E

Eberle, Lukas

2013 5.416 Prediger mit Plastikaugen. Erik Weihenmayer war vor zwölf Jahren der erste Blinde, der den Mount Everest bestieg. Inzwischen ist er eine Ikone des Extremsports und füllt als Motivationsredner Hallen auf der ganzen Welt. **Der Spiegel, (September): 106-108.** [Includes plans to kayak the Colorado River through Grand Canyon, p. 108.] [In German.]

F

The Foundation for Blind Children

NO DATE 5.415 **The Foundation for Blind Children : 2021 annual report.** [Phoenix]: The Foundation for Blind Children, [20] pp. [including wraps]. [Under “Year in Review” see photo; under “Rehabilitation Services” see “Who are the Trailblazers?”, which briefly notes, “Thirteen visually impaired students from the Foundation for Blind Children spent ten days in the Grand Canyon alongside eight FBC staff members in partnership with Arizona Rehabilitation Services. The Trailblazers hiked the Bright Angel Trail, rafted through the Colorado Rivers [*sic*] rapids, and more.” No further specifics.]

Fulghum, Michael

2014 5.202 [Message of thanks.] **Canyon Connection** (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), **(14) (September): [9]**. [Thanks on behalf of the American Council of the Blind, for experience during visit to Grand Canyon West as part of the 2014 ACB National Convention in Las Vegas.]

G

Global Explorers

2009 5.307 Global Explorers come discover classroom earth! **CTEBVI Journal** (California Transcribers and Educators for the Blind and Visually Impaired, Los Angeles), **51(3) (Fall): 22-23**. [Includes announcement for “Rim to River Expedition: Grand Canyon, Arizona, USA” in partnership with Grand Canyon Youth. Also includes a testimonial from the parents of a 16-year-old blind participant in a 2009 Rim to River experience.]

H

Harding, Chris; Hasiuk, Franck; AND Wood, Aaron

2021 5.430 TouchTerrain—3D printable terrain models. **International Journal of Geo-Information** (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 10(108), https://doi.org/10.2290/ijgi10030108), 30 pp. + Supplementary Materials online (.csv file). [Grand Canyon modeling noted, pp. 2, 7, Figure A1 (p. 26, "Grand Canyon Model with geologic formations painted on by Aaron Wood"), Table A1 (p. 28, "Top 25 search results 12 October 2020 to 26 December 2020", in which Grand Canyon National Park is listed first, with 90 total events and 57 unique events).] [See section "2.2 Research on Blind–Visually Impaired Map Users" (p. 6) and note (p. 25), "In the field of supporting student education, we hope that TouchTerrain will stimulate efforts in the training and eduction of Blind and Visually Impaired (BVI) individuals. This is a difficult and underrepresented area of education research for which TouchTerrain could provide to be a key enabling technology. For example, using 3D-printed TouchTerrain models with Braille annotations could prove useful for BVI STEM education or for mobility training."]

Harford, Justin

2017 5.318 People with disabilities access languages. **A World Awaits You** (A Journal of People with Disabilities Traveling with a Purpose) (Mobility International USA, Eugene, Oregon), **2017: 1-36** [entire issue]. [See "Natural Born Advocate Goes Abroad", pp. 6-7; about Jameyanne Fuller, a blind person, on a Fulbright English teaching assistantship in Italy. Notes, in passing, that "In high school, she hiked in the Andes and river-rafted the Grand Canyon as part of a youth adventure group."] [Issue authored by Harford; credit on back cover.]

Hartz, Deborah

1993 5.203 A different view of the Grand Canyon. **Future Reflections** (National Federation of the Blind Magazine for Parents and Teachers of Blind Children), **12(2) (Spring/Summer)**.

1995 5.205 A different view of the Grand Canyon. **Braille Monitor, 38(1) (January)**. [Excerpt from Hartz (1993), with introductory comments by editor Barbara Pierce.]

Horn, Thomas D., AND Ebert, Dorothy W.

1965 5.175 Suggested reading for the partially-sighted child: Part IV. **Elementary English, 42(2) (February): 169-184**. [See p. 180, notice of **Brighty of the Grand Canyon**, by Marguerite Henry (Rand McNally and Co., Chicago, 1953), printed in 14-point type.]

I

INKAFEST Mountain Film

2019 5.372 **INKAFEST : 15º Festival Internacional de Cine de montaña : Mountain Film Festival : Arequipa [Peru] : del 14 al 19 de octubre.** [No place]: Inkafest Mountain Film, 50 pp. [including wraps]. [Under "Concurso/Competition", see "The Weight of Water", pertaining to the film directed by Michael Brown (Serac Adventure films, 2018, ITEM NO. 26.1293), about blind adventurer Erik Weihenmayer's kayak trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.] [In parallel Spanish and English texts.]

Inwood, Joshua F. J.

2002 5.207 Seeing the blind: Humanism and the experience of place. **The Geographical Bulletin** (ΓΘΥ, Gamma Theta Upsilon), **44(1) (May): 42-50**. [See p. 47, blind visitor's experience at Grand Canyon.]

J

Jesinoski, Barry

2014 5.396 [Remarks on meeting Lonnie Bedwell.] **From:** First Business Session, August 10, 2014. **In: National Convention proceedings of the Disabled American Veterans : communication from the National Adjutant, Chief Executive Officer, the Disabled American Veterans transmitting 2014 National Convention proceedings of the Disabled American Veterans, pursuant to 36 U.S.C. 90i and 44 U.S.C. 1332.** Washngton, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 33. **(113th U.S. Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 113-175.)** [Cover title: **Proceedings of the Disabled American Veterans 2014 National Convention : August 9-12, 2014, Las Vegas, Nevada**.] [Bedwell, blinded, kayaked the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.]

L

Lago, Don

2024 5.428 Remembering Keith Green. ***The Ol' Pioneer*** **(Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(3) (Summer): 12-13.** [A personal memorial to and brief biographical sketch of the recently deceased Green, who was the first legally blind person to serve as a ranger in Grand Canyon National Park, who even hiked the trails to Phantom Ranch.]

Levy, Buddy, AND Martin, James Q.

2015 5.208 Blind faith. Nothing intimidates blind adventurer Erik Weihenmayer more than the chaotic whitewater of the Grand Canyon, so why can't he walk away? **Canoe and Kayak, (March): 34-43**.

Levy, Laura, AND Falzarano, Sarah

2010 5.230 Visually impaired students help collect acoustic data in Grand Canyon National Park. **Park Science** (U.S. National Park Service), **26(3) (Winter 2009/2010)**: 50-51. [In print February 5, 2010.]

Lieberman, Lauren J.

2017 5.324 Book review; "No Barriers: A Blind Man's Journey to Kayak the Grand Canyon", by Erik Weihenmayer and Buddy Levy. **Journal of Visual Impairment and Blindness**, 111(3) (June): 291-294.

Lockwood, J. E.

1885 5.209 The World's Industrial and Cotton Centennial Exposition. **In:** Wilson, Augustus (Mrs.) (ed., compiler), **Parsons' Memorial and Historical Library Magazine. History of the Memorial and Historical Library at Parsons, Kansas, and other libraries in the state and elsewhere. With history of Parsons and Kansas in brief : how to go to the world's fair, La., and where to find it : letters : sketches : general literature : art : history : reminiscence : notes and comment.** St. Louis, Missouri: Becktold and Co., pp. 181-193. [Exposition in New Orleans, Louisiana. A promotional piece for the Memphis Short Route South Railway (Kansas City). See p. 190, regarding an exhibition by the U.S. Department of the Interior, including: "It exhibits models from the Patent Office and of natural scenery—the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, the Yosemite Valley, National Park [i.e. Yellowstone], and, the Lakes of the North-west. It illustrates the methods by which the blind, the deaf and dumb, and the feeble-minded are taught to drink from the sweet fountain of knowledge." (entire note)]

Long, Don

2013 5.282 Blind and determined. **PMA** (Photo Marketing Association, Washington, D.C.), (March/April): 27-29. [About photographer Robert Wright, who is legally blind. See p. 28, a photo of the Watchtower at Desert View, Grand Canyon, with the legend, "This tower, captured by Wright, is located in Arizona's Grand Canyon" (no text mention).]

N

No Barriers Youth, AND Grand Canyon Youth

2015 5.280 Leading the way 2015; science in the Grand Canyon; an adventure for blind, visually impaired, and sighted students. **IPVI Insights** (Illinois Association for Parents of Children with Visual Impairments, Naperville, Illinois), (February): [15]-[16]. [Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon, sponsored by No Barriers USA, Fort Collins, Colorado, and conducted by Grand Canyon Youth. Program highlights, details, and itinerary for July 13-24.]

O

Olsen, Erik

2012 5.210 Paddling blind. **New York Times [newspaper], (November 13): B11**. [Erik Weihenmayer, blind kayaker, and his plan to kayak the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.]

Orr, Alberta L.

1990 5.287 (principal investigator) **A training model to teach community outreach workers to train elderly blind and visually impaired American Indians indpendent living skills: focus on family rehabilitation : final report to the Administration on Aging.** New York: American Foundation for the Blind, **for** U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Office of Human Development Services, Administration on Aging, 220 pp. [Note Appendix W, "Project Tribal and State Representation": "During the course of the project, the American Foundation for the Blind has trained community health representatives from the following tribes" (pp. 206-207). List includes CRIT [Colorado River Indian Tribes], Havasupai, Hualapai, and Kaibab-Paiute.]

P

Panos, Rob

2014 5.211 [Brief essay.] **In:** Kayaking Blind [feature]. **Boatman's Quarterly Review, 27(4) (Winter 2014-2015): 22-23**. ["Kayaking Blind" feature includes comments about supporting the Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon by blind kayakers Erik Weihenmayer and Lonnie Bedwell. Photos by James Q. Martin. See also brief essays by Katie Proctor and Harlan Taney (ITEM NOS. 5.213, 5.218).] [See also letter from Bryan Brown, 28(4) (Winter 2015-2016): 4 (ITEM NO. 5.200).]

Patten, Dave

2018 5.319 Dave Patten. In: **Environmental Traveling Companions : inclusion training manual : May 19-20, 2018.** San Francisco: ETC (Environmental Traveling Companions), pp. 45-46. [Interview format. Includes remarks on guiding blind kayakers on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

Phillips, B. J.

2013 5.212 Passing it on.... with a twist. **Bowlines** (Bluegrass Wildwater Association, Lexington, Kentucky), **(September/October): 1, 3-5**. [About Lonnie Bedwell, first blind solo kayaker to descend Colorado River through Grand Canyon, August 2013. Includes note (p. 5) of plan for Grand Canyon run.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Proctor, Katie

2014 5.213 [Brief essay.] **In:** Kayaking Blind [feature]. **Boatman's Quarterly Review, 27(4) (Winter 2014-2015): 21-22**. [Kayaking Blind feature includes comments about supporting the Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon by blind kayakers Erik Weihenmayer and Lonnie Bedwell. Photos by James Q. Martin. See also brief essays by Rob Panos and Harlan Taney (ITEM NOS. 5.211, 5.218).]

Pupic, Tamara

2019 5.337 Overcoming adversity (for real); Erik Weihenmayer; the world's first blind person to reach the summit of Mount Everest, on what it means to live "a no barriers life". **Entrpreneur Middle East** (Dubai, United Arab Emirates) [English ed.], (November): 42-43. [Includes Weihenmayer's kayak trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.]

2019 5.338 [In Arabic, with serial title in mixed Roman and Arabic orthography, thus.]
التغلب على الصعاب (حقا). إريك واينماي. أول شخص ضرير في العالم يصل إلى قمة جبل إفرست تحدث عن معنى »بال عوائق«. العيش [altaghalub ealaa alsieab (hqa). 'iiriyk waynamayr. 'awal shakhs darir fi alealam yasil 'iilaa qimat jabal 'iifrist tahadath ean maenaa aleaysh »bal eawayq«.] [Overcoming difficulties (really). Erik Weihenmayer. The first blind person in the world to reach the summit of Mount Everest spoke about the meaning of living "without obstacles"]. **Entrepreneur الإلكترونية** [Entrepreneur Middle East] (Dubai, United Arab Emirates) [Arabic ed.], (November): 42, 44. [Includes Weihenmayer's kayak trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.] [Author's name in Arabic: تمارا بوبيش.]

R

Ross, Tracy

2013 5.214 This is what whitewater kayaking looks like to Erik Weihenmayer [BLACK PAGE]. The world's most accomplished blind adventurer has jumped out of airplanes, mountain-biked Leadvill, and summited Everest. But nothing has proven to be as challenging as his current goal: to solo-kayak the Grand Canyon. **Outside, (August): cover, 2, 72-77**. (Cover and p. 2 photographs by Carlos Serrao.) [Table of Contents title: "What does kayaking look like to Erik Weihenmayer?" Cover tag: "A blind man kayaks the Grand Canyon".]

S

Schneider, Katherine

2005 5.215 **To the left of inspiration: Adventures in living with disabilities.** Indianapolis, Indiana: Dog Ear Publishing, 121 pp. [See p. 55, ". . . Brighty of the Grand Canyon and other Braille stories allowed me to lose myself in someone else's world." (entire note) (Refer to entries under Henry in Section 1 above.)]

2008 5.216 I love libraries, and I'm blind. **Library Journal, (July 15).** [Author notes having read Brighty of the Grand Canyon in Braille (refer to entries under Henry in Section 1 above).]

Schrag, Myles

2017 5.217 Visionary; blind adventurer to speak on embracing a No Barriers Life. **Flagstaff Live!, 23(18) (April 27-May 3): 18-19**. [Blind Colorado River kayaker Erik Weihenmayer to speak about his experiences and book, No Barriers : a blind man's journey to kayak the Grand Canyon, at the Orpheum Theater, Flagstaff, Arizona.] [Refer to Weihenmayer and Levy (2017, ITEM NO. 5.220).]

Stetten, Kenneth J.

1976 5.374 **Telebook Center for the Blind. Phase I. Final report.** McLean, Virginia: Mitre Corporation, **for** Library of Congress, Washington, D.C., 116 pp. (["A first, limited experimental implementation of a new approach for delivering Talking Book materials to handicapped readers . . . ." Appendix 3, "Reader's Catalog" of publications made available during the study, includes (p. 64) **Brighty of the Grand Canyon**, by Marguerite Henry, read by Milton Metz (see in Part 5/Section 1 of this bibliography, Henry, ITEM NOS. 5.45, 5.46).]

T

Taney, Harlan

2014 5.218 [Brief essay.] **In:** Kayaking Blind [feature]. **Boatman's Quarterly Review, 27(4) (Winter 2014-2015): 20-21**. [Kayaking Blind feature includes comments about supporting the Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon by blind kayakers Erik Weihenmayer and Lonnie Bedwell. Photos by James Q. Martin. See also brief essays by Rob Panos and Katie Proctor (ITEM NOS. 5.211, 5.213).]

V

Van Dyke, Henry

1918 5.219 [Selections from The Grand Canyon and other poems, as lyrics.] **In:** Rockwell, Julia Ludlow, **Peace hymn of the republic.** New York: Permanent Blind Relief War Fund. [Score for voice and piano.]

W

Weihenmayer, Erik

2015 5.326 Blind courage; inside the mind of the world's most amazing adventure athlete, Erik Weihenmayer. **In:** Domier, Kelsey Elgie (compiler), ADVENTUREtech Presented by Aspect Solar [section]. **Innovation and Tech Today** (Denver), (Summer): 69-71. [Interview; includes remarks on Weihenmayer's kayak trip through Grand Canyon.]

2021 5.414 Prologue. **In:** McBride, Pete, **Seeing silence : the beauty of the world's most quiet places.** New York: Rizzoli.

Weihenmayer, Erik, AND Levy, Buddy

2017 5.220 **No Barriers : a blind man's journey to kayak the Grand Canyon.** (Foreword by Bob Woodruff.) New York: Thomas Dunne Books (St. Martin's Press), 459 pp. [NOTE: Title refers to No Barriers USA, "a nonprofit organization in Fort Collins, CO, [which] organizes life-changing experiences for youth, veterans, and people with disabilities" (from the organization's website).]

2017 5.285 **Blindes Vertrauen : mit dem Kajak durch den Grand Canyon—wie ich die größte Herausforderung meines Lebens meisterte.** (Vorwort, Bob Woodruff; Martin Bayer, Franka Reinhart and Ursula Held, translators.) Ostfildern, Germany: DuMont Reiseverlag, 361 pp. + [5]-pp. advertisement. [Book includes attached ribbon bookmark. Dust jacket main title, **Blindes Vertrauen**, is embossed in Roman font and in Braille.] [Translation of **No Barriers**.] **[In German.]**

Wheeler, Kat, AND Martin, James Q.

2014 5.221 Immeasurable visions; blasting through barriers, blind on the Colorado River. **Flagstaff Live!, 20(41) (October 9-15): 1, 3, 16-19**. [Blind kayakers Erik Weihenmayer and Lonnie Bedwell paddled the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.]

PART 5

PUBLICATIONS FOR AND ABOUT PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES

SECTION 3

PUBLICATIONS THAT RELATE TO PEOPLE WITH HEARING IMPAIRMENTS

NOTE FOR PART 5, SECTION 3

The publications cited here concern the experiences of the deaf and the hearing impaired within the region covered by this bibliography. They are relegated to their own section also to bring attention to readers the perspectives and needs of these people, who might otherwise be overlooked among other people with impairments. The citations are repeated here from other parts of this bibliography.

UNSIGNED

1908 5.222 *Eighty-ninth annual report and documents of the New York Institution for the Instruction of the Deaf and Dumb to the Legislature of the State of New York. for the year 1907.* New York: Printed at the New York Institution for the Instruction of the Deaf and Dumb, by the Pupil Apprentices, 128 pp.

► See in the section, "The system of Instruction", including (p. 38) notice of the year's lecture course including "The Grand Cañon of Colorado" [*sic*].

1919 5.223 Lost tribe of Arizona; primitive civilization of an almost undiscovered country. *Rochester Advocate of English and Speech for the Deaf* (Rochester School for the Deaf, Rochester, New York), 39(7) (April): 1-3.

► Havasupai.

1965 5.427 Reise durch die USA. III. Arizona und Utah. *Schweizerische Gehörlosen-Zeitung* (Schweizerischen Gehörlosenbundes) [Swiss Deaf Newspaper (Swiss Deaf Federation)], 59(21) (November 1): 290-293. [In German.]

► Visit to Grand Canyon includes an aerial tour.

1981 5.224 Grand Canyon ranger speaks "sign". *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 4(10) (October): 17.

► Seasonal Park Ranger Annette Reichman presents programs in American Sign Language for visitors who are deaf or hard-of-hearing.

2011 5.314 Terry Walker's classes (science). *Junior High School* (Metro Deaf School, St. Paul, Minnesota), (February): 5.

► The seventh grade science class completes unit on "Earth History", with focus on Grand Canyon.

2013 5.225 Travel. *In:* Upcoming Events [SECTION]. *Congregation News* (Temple Beth Solomon of the Deaf, Northridge, California), 51(5/6) (May/June) (Iyar/Tammuz 5773): 7.

► Brief announcement for August 26-30 trip, "TBS Deaf Senior Citizen Adventure. Los Angeles to the Grand Canyon train trip."

A

Amann, Bonelle

2012 5.303 Train ride to Grand Canyon . . . a success! *New Horizons* (Deaf Seniors of America), 17(2) (Summer): 1, 20. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

B

Barkeley, Bill

2012 5.231 The young faces of hearing loss. *Hearing Loss Magazine* (Hearing Loss Association of America, Bethesda, Maryland), 33(1) (January/February): 28-30, 41.

► Report from a Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon with hearing-impaired teens, sponsored by Hear the World's Sound Academy program. Includes four brief essays by Mandi Feinberg, David Hoover, Kellynette Gomez, and Tayanita Bob, which are cited in Part 6/Section 1 of this bibliography.

Berke, Larry

1990 5.93 Grand Canyon sunset. *In:* Tales from the green books. Burtonsville, Maryland: Sign Media, video in VHS and DVD formats. (In ASL Green Books, units 1-27.)

► Video recording with American Sign Language.

Bob, Tayanita

2012 5.232 Tayanita, Bob, 15, moderate hearing loss, Salem, Oregon. *In:* Barkeley, Bill, The young faces of hearing loss. *Hearing Loss Magazine* (Hearing Loss Association of America, Bethesda, Maryland), 33(1) (January/February): 30, 41.

► Brief essay written after a Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon with other hearing-impaired teens, sponsored by Hear the World's Sound Academy program.

C

Coleman, Matthew

2012 5.237 Hearing the echoes of friendship in the Grand Canyon. *The Hearing Journal*, 65(Supplement 1) (January): [1]-[2], doi:10.1097/01.HJ.0000410401.80130.3c (https://journals.lww.com/thehearingjournal/toc/2012/01001).

D

Deaf Bible School

2016 5.322 *Signs of God's Love : episode nine : in American Sign Language : Esther M. Doss talks about Creation vs. Evolution and God's incredible world.* Greenbelt, Maryland: Three Angels Deaf Ministries, DVD video with speaker using American Sign Language and with sound.

► About the age of the earth, filmed in Arizona including Grand Canyon. Creationist perspective.

Dubin, Julie

2013 5.238 Connecting students with natural sounds and night skies through travel [ABSTRACT]. *GWS2013 : Protected Areas in a Changing World, Denver, Colorado, March 11-15, 2013.* [No place]: George Wright Society, abstract 5422.

► Notes a "podcast created by hearing impaired students at Grand Canyon".

E

Einemo, Gyda, AND Einemo, Reidar

2001 5.289 Reisebrev fra Gyda og Reidar Einemo. *Døves Tidsskrift* (Norges Døveforbund, Bergen, Norway) [*Deaf Journal* (Norwegian Deaf Association)], 82(14) (August 31): 5. [In Norwegian.]

► Visit to Arizona and Las Vegas. Report principally about Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon.

F

Feinberg, Mandi

2012 5.233 Mandi Feinberg, 18, moderate hearing loss, Mt. Airy, Maryland. *In:* Barkeley, Bill, The young faces of hearing loss. *Hearing Loss Magazine* (Hearing Loss Association of America, Bethesda, Maryland), 33(1) (January/February): 28-29.

► Brief essay written after a Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon with other hearing-impaired teens, sponsored by Hear the World's Sound Academy program.

G

G., Chris

2017 5.317 A road trip wake-up call. *In:* Client's Corner [SECTION]. *The Canine Listener* (Dogs for Better Lives, Central Point, Oregon), (131) (Fall): 22.

► Travel reminiscences with "Hearing Dog Raylene", including note, *in passing*, of Raylene "[riding] shuttles along the Grand Canyon's rim".

Gomez, Kellynette

2012 5.234 Kellynette Gomez, 17, severe hearing loss, Lawrence Massachusetts. *In:* Barkeley, Bill, The young faces of hearing loss. *Hearing Loss Magazine* (Hearing Loss Association of America, Bethesda, Maryland), 33(1) (January/February): 29-30.

► Brief essay written after a Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon with other hearing-impaired teens, sponsored by Hear the World's Sound Academy program.

Grebstad, Sverre

1985 5.380 Uforglemmelige inntrykk fra USA; døve nordmenn på rundtur med bil. *Døves Tidsskrift* (Norges Døveforbund, Bergen, Norway) [*Deaf Journal* (Norwegian Deaf Association)], 66(43) (October 25): 6-7. [In Norwegian.]

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Gross, Bruce

1989 5.316 Recreation Association of the Deaf. *World Leisure and Recreation*, 31(2) (Summer): 10-11.

► Notes, *in passing*, the association's sponsorship of "outings for more than 100 or more to the Grand Canyon" and other parks, with the presence of "signing rangers".

H

Haapasalo, Sinikka

1965 5.369 Opintomatkalla Yhdysvalloissa. *Kuurojen Lehti / Tidskrift för Döva* (Suomen Kuurojen Litto/Finlands Dövas Förbund, Helsinki), 70(2): 10-11. [In Finnish, with serial title and publisher's information in Finnish and Swedish.]

► The author, a teacher at a school for the deaf, reports on his visits to schools in the United States. Included are remarks on his visit to the Grand Canyon, which, even though he does not mention the deaf in that context, this item is included for its

communication through the "Finnish Deaf Magazine" (in Swedish, "Journal for the Deaf").]

Hall, Abram

1932 5.423 Los Angeles, Cal. [NEWS SECTION]. *Deaf-Mutes' Journal* (New York), 61(31) (August 4): [3].

► Includes a recount of a nine-day trip by Mr. and Mrs. John W. Barrett and son, Romney, through Arizona and southern Utah; with visits to both rims of Grand Canyon. No particular details. It is also not clear whether any of the party were themselves deaf or deaf-mutes, but the serial, published by the New York Institution for the Instruction of the Deaf and Dumb "is the best paper for deaf-mutes published" (from the masthead).

Hoover, David

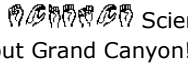
2012 5.236 David Hoover, 16, severe hearing loss, Bend, Oregon. *In:* Barkeley, Bill, The young faces of hearing loss. *Hearing Loss Magazine* (Hearing Loss Association of America, Bethesda, Maryland), 33(1) (January/February): 29.

► Brief essay written after a Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon with other hearing-impaired teens, sponsored by Hear the World's Sound Academy program.

J

Johnson, Jenene

2013 5.411 Jenene Johnson. *Middle School News!* (Metro Deaf School, St. Paul, Minnesota), (April 5): 2.

► Includes: "6th period—  Science; Earth History. We are now at a new science unit learning all about Grand Canyon! We are learning about who discovered the Grand Canyon, the type of rocks there, as well as how it was all formed. Be warned students might even beg parents to take a trip to Grand Canyon this summer!" (ENTIRE NOTE) [Serial title and sectional notation printed in American Sign Language, thus.]

L

Little, William Lee

2009 5.401 Statement of William Lee Little, Chief Executive Officer, BarZ Adventures Inc. *In: Expanding access to federal lands for people with disabilities : oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks, Forests and Public Lands of the Committee on Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred tenth*

Congress, Second Session, Thursday, July 24, 2008 : Serial No. 110-82. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 38-43.

► See pp. 39, 42, remarks concerning a request at Grand Canyon for a sign interpreter for a deaf guest. *NOTE*: BarZ Adventures manufactures the GPS Ranger system, a handheld educational GPS (Global Positioning System) touring device that presents multimedia content based on recognition of GPS coordinates.

Lockwood, J. E.

1885 5.226 The World's Industrial and Cotton Centennial Exposition. *In:* Wilson, Augustus (Mrs.) (ed., compiler), *Parsons' Memorial and Historical Library Magazine. History of the Memorial and Historical Library at Parsons, Kansas, and other libraries in the state and elsewhere. With history of Parsons and Kansas in brief : how to go to the world's fair, La., and where to find it : letters : sketches : general literature : art : history : reminiscence : notes and comment.* St. Louis, Missouri: Becktold and Co., pp. 181-193.

► Exposition in New Orleans, Louisiana. A promotional piece for the Memphis Short Route South Railway (Kansas City). See p. 190, regarding an exhibition by the U.S. Department of the Interior, including: "It exhibits models from the Patent Office and of natural scenery—the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, the Yosemite Valley, National Park [*i.e.* Yellowstone], and, the Lakes of the North-west. It illustrates the methods by which the blind, the deaf and dumb, and the feeble-minded are taught to drink from the sweet fountain of knowledge." (ENTIRE NOTE)

M

Martens, Mary Ellen

2014 5.227 My NCOD pastoral week experience. *Hand in Hand* (Archdiocese of Milwaukee, Deaf and Hard of Hearing Ministry), (Spring): 6. [National Catholic Office for the Deaf.]

► Includes note of tour to Grand Canyon West.

McCrory, Roy, AND Kurs, Mitch

2015 5.228 High School Deaf Academic Bowl 2015 highlights. *PAWSitive Reflections* (California School for the Deaf, Riverside, California), 61(2) (Spring/Summer): 14.

► Includes note of hike in Grand Canyon.

Muñoz, Fernando

2009 5.315 Opening of school year begins with making waves. *Lone Star* (Texas School for the Deaf, Journal) (Austin, Texas), 130(3/4) (Summer/Fall): cover, 9.

► Students put on show for staff about "a journey down the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon"; and topics for related highlights of the school year.

S

Siquig, Shayleen

2014 5.321 A net of support; accomplishing goals and learning about myself. *Hands Across the Pacific* (University of Hawai'i at Manoa, Pacific Outreach Initiative Center on Disability Studies, Hawai'i-Pacific Deaf Blind Project), (Fall/Winter): [11].

► The author is a hearing-impaired university student. Notes, *in passing*, of travel to Grand Canyon.

Smith, Gari

1999 5.277 Native American health care services—a dream job; fly with Smith into the Grand Canyon and look over her shoulder as she lives her dream of providing audiology services to the Native Americans. *Asha* (American Speech-Language-Hearing Association), 41(2): 24-.

Stevens, Harriet Connor

1918 5.229 The encouragement of individual ideals. *American Annals of the Deaf*, 63: 279-285.

► In an imaginary tour in a Ford automobile, mention of Grand Canyon, p. 284.

W

Watson, Angela

1972 5.309 Dauntless Angela rides through the Grand Canyon; ten-day pontoon voyage. "(As told to Toivo Lindholm, who collaborated with her on this article)". *The Deaf American* (National Association of the Deaf, Indianapolis, Indiana), 25(4) (December): 3-6.

► An Eastertime 1970 trip on the Colorado River with Georgie White. The author, deaf, also notes that her deaf father, David Watson, Sr., worked on Navajo Bridge.

PART 5

PUBLICATIONS FOR AND ABOUT PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES

SECTION 4

PUBLICATIONS THAT RELATE TO PEOPLE WITH MOBILITY OR ACTIVITY LIMITATIONS, AND PUBLICATIONS PERTAINING TO SPECIAL-NEEDS RESOURCES

NOTES FOR PART 5, SECTION 4

The citations in Section 4 identify those publications that relate the Grand Canyon or Colorado River experiences of people with mobility or activity limitations; publications that pertain to area travel information specifically for these people; and items for people with special needs. By considering mobility or activity limitations as either physical or cognitive in nature as the result of congenital or develomental condition, chronic or accute disease, accident, or age-related condition, the definition embraces a wide spectrum of people. The citations are repeated here from other parts of this bibliography.

Publications pertaining to certain programs that can address either or both physical and emotional concerns — such as the Wounded Warrior programs that conduct therapeutic trips on the Colorado River for military veterans who are physically wounded or suffer from post-traumatic stress disorder (PTSD) or other emotional conflicts — are consolidated in this Section, repeated from scattered citations in other parts of this bibliography.

While some people may consider that publications by or about amputees, for example, who perform activities as well as fully-limbed people, should not be itemized in this Section, they often relate stories or information about special functions or devices—and personal perseverence—that allow affected individuals to be successful in these activities. Accordingly, the publications are added here for the sake of readers who may be encouraged by them.

Not included here are publications that pertain to people who may experience *socially* related difficulties; for example, at-risk youth or people with mental health concerns or social distresses like physical or sexual abuse and personal emotional distresses. Publications pertaining to any of these issues as they may be addressed within the region covered by this bibliography will be found in Part 14, which includes the subject area of sociology, and in Part 15, which addresses various aspects of physical and mental health.

UNSIGNED

NO DATE 5.422 *Geonna's guide to the Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], [17] leaves. [Copy purchased new 2024.] [An on-demand publication.]

► Printed on one side of each leaf. No author credit in volume, but Amazon.com attributes author as Jessica Homeier. A young-reader title. The narrator as depicted on cover and three illustrations in text is shown as a teen in a wheelchair. Two photographic illustrations at end of book portray a pre-teen girl whose hair resembles that of the illustrations in the book, but not in a wheelchair.

1982 5.265 Colorado cleanses kidneyless. *American Whitewater*, 27(5) (September/October): 8.

2008 5.266 HHS honors people making a difference in the lives of persons with disabilities. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (6) (Spring): 13. [U.S. Department of Health and Human Services.]

2010 5.417 Team Reeve conquers the Grand Canyon. *Reeve Report* (Christopher and Dana Reeve Foundation), (Winter): 2.

► Fourteen hikers, including three in wheelchairs, trek Bright Angel Trail (day hike).

2010 5.290 Invited guest lecturer Aron Ralston. *Hand Surgery Quarterly* (American Association of Hand Surgery, Arlington Heights, Illinois), (Autumn): 6.

► Notes, *in passing*, that Ralston "became the first amputee to row a raft through the Grand Canyon."

2013 5.239 USMC Wounded Warrior Regiment river trip. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (16) (Winter): 1-2.

► U.S. Marine Corps. Announcement and solicitation for sponsors for Wounded Warriors river trip through Grand Canyon.

2015 5.431 Get your kicks on Route 66. *Origin News* (Origin Care, White Cross, Lancaster, U.K.), (Summer): [1].

► About a trip taken in April by Rob Petty, who uses a large electric wheelchair, with physical assistant. Notes visit to Grand Canyon where "We had the opportunity for a 3 mile walk along the canyon (2½ hours). No problem at all for my big electric chair."

Unsigned *(continued)*

2016 5.267 Arizona numero uno in materia di servizi alle persone con disabilità. *In:* La Ricerca [SECTION]. *SuperAbile INAIL* (Istituto Nacionale per l'Assicurazione contro gli Infortuni sul Lavoro, Roma), (February): 7. [In Italian.]

► Briefly notes a report by United Cebral Palsy placing Arizona and Grand Canyon first in accessibility to people with disabilities.

2017 5.284 Virtual expedition down the Grand Canyon. *Spaulding Youth Center* (Spaulding Youth Center, Northfield, New Hampshire), (Spring): [2].

► An on-campus physical activity program designed to "follow" John Wesley Powell's 1869 expedition on the Colorado River. (Spaulding Youth Center assists "young people with autism or other developmental and/or behavioral challenges".)

2017 5.376 A healthy dose of fun; participating in recreational activities to improve health. Una dosis saludable de diversión; la participación en actividades recreativas para mejorar la salud. *Connecting* (Raising Special Kids, Phoenix), (Summer): cover, 1-2, 7-8. [In English (pp. 1-2) and Spanish (pp. 7-8).]

► Includes notes on 14-year-old Anthony Castle, afflicted by Duchenne Muscular Dystrophy, who is taken on a wheelchair by trail to the bottom of Grand Canyon (cover, pp. 1, 7). See also the documentary film by Equator Creative Media (2016, ITEM NO. 5.375).

2019 5.332 La Fundació Sant Josep, pionera en invertir en l'art com a terapèutica. *La Veu* (Igualada, Spain), 36(1897) (January 25): 18. [In Catalan.]

► Regarding the use of inspirational murals in the rehabilitation room of the Fundació Sanitària Sant Josep, for use by patients undergoing physical therapy. Includes notes on a corner mural of a Grand Canyon scene (illustrated). See also Unsigned, 2019 (ITEM NO. 5.368). See also more information, although not illustrated, in Riba (2019, ITEM NO. 5.333). Not Grand Canyon venue, but cited here for its use in therapeutic activities.

2019 5.368 L'art com a eina terapèutica a la Fundació Sanitària Sant Josep. *L'Enllaç* (Igualada, Spain), (822) (January 31): 25. [In Catalan.]

► Note of the use of inspirational murals in the rehabilitation room of the Fundació Sanitària Sant Josep. Illustrated is a corner mural of a Grand Canyon scene, with steps on either side, for use by patients undergoing physical therapy. See also Unsigned, 2019 (ITEM NO. 5.332). See also more information, although not illustrated, in Riba (2019, ITEM NO. 5.333). Not Grand Canyon venue, but cited here for its use in therapeutic activities.

2019 5.409 Ranchers explore the outdoors through hiking excursions. *In: Rainbow Acres : a residential Christian community serving adlts with developmental disabilities : Annual Report FY 2019.* Camp Verde, Arizona: Rainbow Acres.

► Includes remarks on the Ranchers' group visit to Grand Canyon.

A

Adachi, Noriyuki [足立倫行]

2007 5.398 太平洋を挟んだ2人のミヒーロー、 [Taiheiyō o hasanda 2-ri no mihīro ichi] [Two Miheroes across the Pacific Ocean]. *In:* 花咲く Yokai 談 [hanasaku Yokai-dan] [Blooming Flowers, Yokai Story] [SECTION]. とっとり*Now* [*Tottori Now*] (鳥取県広報連絡協議会 [Tottori ken kōhō renraku kyōgi-kai] [Tottori Prefecture Public Relations Liaison Council], 鳥取市 [Tottori-shi] [Tottori City]), (December 1, Heisei 19): 28. [In Japanese, with serial and section titles in mixed Japanese and Roman orthography, thus.]

► Pertains to the writer's visit to American Indian reservations, with U.S. Senator Daniel Inouye of Hawaii, both of whom worked with the loss of an arm. Includes a photo of the writer with legend, "居留地巡りの際、アリゾナ州でグランドキャニオンに立ち寄る。旅行中は3台のカメラで激写、また激写・の連続だった（1993年6月）" ('Stop at the Grand Canyon in Arizona to visit the settlement. During the trip, I took a series of shots with three cameras (June 1993))' (which shows the writer shooting photos with one arm).

Agins, Sam

1989 5.399 *Round Legs : a photographic essay.* West Sedona, Arizona: Haywire Record and Publishing Co., 18 pp.

► A wheelchair's observations; one picture at Grand Canyon (p. 5).

Aronson, Jeffe

1991 5.240 Jumping Mice. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(2) (Summer): 12-13.

► Jumping Mouse Camp; guided river trips for persons with disabilities.

Aronson, Jeffe, AND Steiger, Lew

2016 5.241 Jeffe Aronson and Jumping Mouse. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(3) (Fall): 1, 30-46.

► Aronson oral history interview. Jumping Mouse Camp; guided river trips for persons with disabilities.

B

Barstad, Jan, AND Rink, Bob

1997 5.435 Getting around the Grand Canyon; a travel guide for the physically challenged. *Arizona Highways*, 73(3) (March): 32-35.

► General article, with list of additional sources of information.

Bean, Brenna

2017 5.311 Exploring the great unknown; a story of adventures and discovery on the Colorado River. *Our Own Everest* (Daring Adventures, Phoenix), 4 (Summer): 1-6.

► Daring Adventures, Adaptive Recreation Program; Mainstream Expedition, "a multi-day rafting trip through the heart of the Grand Canyon for adults who live life with different abilities, limitations and life challenges."

Becker, Denise

NO DATE 5.296 Denise Becker, nurse/guide. *In: Combat Wounded Veteran Challenge : Grand Canyon research expedition—2013 : the effects of extreme heat on the volume of residual limbs, a case study.* Tarpon Springs, Florida: Combat Wounded Veteran Challenge, pp. 29-31, 37-38, 45, 49-50, 55-56, 62. [2014.]

► Personal remarks. Biographical sketch, p. 84. Date obtained from URL of an online posting of this document. Refer to Combat Wounded Veteran Exchange, ITEM NO. 15.1037, and Lehrer, ITEM NO. 15.1038, for descriptions of study.

Ben Gaied, Maja Mešič

2018 5.371 Potovanje po zahodu ZDA (II. del). Čudovirta narava, prijanzi ljudje, malo manj navdušujoča velemesta, vsekakor pa vrendo ogleda. *Paraplegik* (Glasilo Zveze Paraplegikov Slovenije) (Zveza Paraplegikov Slovenije, Ljubljana), (154) (October): 72-74. [In Slovenian.]

► Disabled author's travelogue. Includes Grand Canyon.

Blank, Norbert

2016 5.278 The American dream; mit handicap durch den Grand Canyon; 360 Kilometer Wildnis, haushohe Weilen und keine Spur von Zivilisation. Der Grand Canyon gilt vielen Paddlern als Traumtrip schlechthin, verlangt aber auch uneingeschränkte Outdoor-Tauglichkeit. Seit einem Verkehrsunfall fehlt Klaus Riester zwar ein Bein, den Traum vom Grand Canyon hat er sich trotzdem nicht nehmen lassen. *Kanu-Magazin* (Stuttgart), (February): 70-75. [In German.]

Brett, Quinn, AND Drake, Erin

2023 5.425 Wheelchairs in wilderness: One user's perspective on ways to improve wilderness accessibility for all. *International Journal of Wilderness*, 29(2) (December): 38-48.

► Although generally written, the article focuses on a trip on an unidentified "rim-to-river trail . . . [that] traverses 7 miles to the mouth of the river", which notes, in the first-person (Brett, though not specifically stated), "I ran it for the first time in 2016 . . . [and] experienced physical challenge, solitude, and almost overwhelming natural beauty." But see Helmy (2024, ITEM NO. 5.426), who confirms, "Quinn Brett and Erin Drake recounted a trip along the Grand Canyon National Park's Rim-to-River trail, told from Brett's perspective as a person who uses a wheelchair for mobility."

C

Campbell, Dowling, AND Jefferson, Mark

1986 5.243 *Senior guide: Day-hikes in the southwestern national parks and monuments.* Gold Hill, Oregon: WestPark Books, 220 pp.

► See pp. 169-174.

Carlos, Mari

2016 5.244 A trip dinner. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (19) (Spring): 4-5.

► Post-river trip dinner for a Wounded Warriors trip through Grand Canyon.

Colligan, Doug

2007 5.392 In over his head. Willie Stewart had no business kayaking the Colorado River. But he went for it anyway. *Reader's Digest*, (April): 112-119.

► Stewart kayaked the Colorado through Grand Canyon just after having received a prosthetic left arm. *NOTE*: See also Muzlanova (2019, ITEM NO. 5.394).

2020 5.393 In over his head. Willie Stewart had no business kayaking the Colorado River. But he went for it anyway. *In:* Editors of Reader's Digest, *The best of Reader's Digest : humor, heart-warming stories and dramatic tales.* New York and Montreal: Reader's Digest, pp. ____.

► Reprinting of Colligan (2007, ITEM NO. 5.392).

Combat Wounded Veteran Challenge

NO DATE 5.294 *Combat Wounded Veteran Challenge : Grand Canyon research expedition—2013 : the effects of extreme heat on the volume of residual limbs, a case study.* Tarpon Springs, Florida: Combat Wounded Veteran Challenge, 85 pp. [2014.]

► Date obtained from URL of an online posting of this document. "The team selected the Grandview Trail to Tonto Trail leading down to the Colorado River and the first part of the Escalante Route. According to the National Park Service, this was the first recorded attempt by lower limb amputees to descend to the bottom of the Grand Canyon and return. Their objective: to find medical solutions to further improve the science impacting the advancement of their prosthetics and Traumatic Brain Injury (TBI) treatments." (p. 8)

Costello, Billy

NO DATE 5.297 SFC Billy Costello (A-K amputee). *In: Combat Wounded Veteran Challenge : Grand Canyon research expedition—2013 : the effects of extreme heat on the volume of*

residual limbs, a case study. Tarpon Springs, Florida: Combat Wounded Veteran Challenge, pp. 31-32, 39, 46, 51, 56, 63. [2014.]

► Personal remarks. Biographical sketch, pp. 77-78. Date obtained from URL of an online posting of this document. Refer to Combat Wounded Veteran Exchange, ITEM NO. 15.1037, and Lehrer, ITEM NO. 15.1038, for descriptions of study.

D

Di Leo, Amy

2014 5.293 A walk in the park; tips and advice to avert vacation nightmares. *inMotion* (Amputee Coalition, Knoxville, Tennessee), 24(4) (July/August): 24-29.

► See p. 28, brief remarks on handcycling at Grand Canyon, a "little known driving route down to the bottom of the canyon" (*i.e.* Diamond Creek Road), Grand Canyon Skywalk, and Grand Canyon Railway. (No further details.)

Doggett, Chris

NO DATE 5.298 MSG Christ Doggett (TBI). *In: Combat Wounded Veteran Challenge : Grand Canyon research expedition—2013 : the effects of extreme heat on the volume of residual limbs, a case study.* Tarpon Springs, Florida: Combat Wounded Veteran Challenge, pp. 21-22, 34-35, 42, 48, 58, 66-67. [2014.]

► Personal remarks. Biographical sketch, pp. 79-80. Date obtained from URL of an online posting of this document. Refer to Combat Wounded Veteran Exchange, ITEM NO. 15.1037, and Lehrer, ITEM NO. 15.1038, for descriptions of study. (TBI: traumatic brain injury.)

Duncan, T. C.

1892 5.268 The winter climates of California and New Mexico. *The Medical Visitor*, 8(5) (May): 145-154.

► ". . . the section from Flagstaff to Peach Springs [is] a desirable summer section [where] There are many points here to interest the invalid. Canon Diablo, Grand Canon of the Colorado, Cave and Cliff dwellers, etc." Proposes a sanitarium in Flagstaff for those with "diseased lungs". (ENTIRE NOTE)

Dunlap, H. M.

1899 5.269 The relation of climatic to other methods of treatment in pulmonary tuberculosis. *Michigan State Medical Society, Transactions*, 23: 348-352.

► See p. 350, "As the season advances those cases who can stand an altitude of five or six thousand feet should move northward to the region of Prescott or Flagstaff, or still farther to the region of the Grand canon, where is found the most wonderful scenery in the world, to encourage an out-of-door life in the bright sunshine, and dry, rarified and sterile air." (ENTIRE NOTE)

DuPrez, Roy

2018 5.270 Grand Canyon hike aiding in recovery. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 11(2) (February): 23.

► Aaron D.'s recovery from heroin addiction included a 21-hour rim-to-rim-to-rim Grand Canyon hike.

E

E., Betsi

2004 5.271 [Note.] *In:* Share Your Story [SECTION]. *Medtronic MiniMed Connection* (Medtronic MiniMed, Northridge, California), (Fall): [4].

► Reports son's use of Paradigm 712 insulin pump while hiking in Grand Canyon during summer. Promotional.

Equator Creative Media

2016 5.375 *Carry on: Finding hope in the Grand Canyon.* (Starring Anthony Castle; Jeremy Simmons, director, producer; Jill Castle, executive producer; Carrie Simmons, producer, writer; photography by Ryan Van Duzer; Jann Carl, narrator; original music by Bob Daspit and Chris Castle; sound by 3 Leaf Recording; still photos by Matt Sperlling; production assistance by Daring Adventures.) [No place]: Equator Creative Media. 56:00. (Jeremy Simmons, supplier.)

► Documentary about 14-year-old Anthony Castle, afflicted by Duchenne Muscular Dystrophy, who is taken on a wheelchair by trail to the bottom of Grand Canyon.

Erickson, Diana

2015 5.406 An evening with Anthony. *GF&RD* (Gilbert Fire and Rescue Department Volunteers, Gilbert, Arizona), 8(6) (June): [2].

► Regarding several volunteers' attendance at the premier of "'Anthony's Adventure,' an inspirational film about a 14 year old boy [Anthony Castle] with Duchene muscular dystrophy . . . [whose wish it was through Daring Adventures] to put his feet in the Colorado River, at the bottom of the Grand Canyon." See also item by Slack, p. [6].

F

Feeley, Yvonne

2016 5.272 Grand Canyon warriors: Wounded veterans heal on the rapids; it was a moment that changed the lives of two dozen combat-wounded Marines this summer. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (19) (Spring): 10-11.

► Wounded Warriors trip through Grand Canyon.

Ferguson, Rob

NO DATE 5.299 Rob Ferguson, guide. *In: Combat Wounded Veteran Challenge : Grand Canyon research expedition—2013 : the effects of extreme heat on the volume of residual limbs, a case study.* Tarpon Springs, Florida: Combat Wounded Veteran Challenge, pp. 21, 29, 36-37, 44, 49, 54, 60-61. [2014.]

► Personal remarks. Biographical sketch, p. 85. Date obtained from URL of an online posting of this document. Refer to Combat Wounded Veteran Exchange, ITEM NO. 15.1037, and Lehrer, ITEM NO. 15.1038, for descriptions of study.

Fodor's [firm]

1994 5.433 *Great American vacations for travelers with disabilities.* (Jillian L. Magalaner, project ed.) New York: Fodor's Travel Publications, Inc., 600 pp.

► See pp. 142-153.

Frank, Joe

NO DATE 5.300 OS2 Joe Frank (TBI). *In: Combat Wounded Veteran Challenge : Grand Canyon research expedition—2013 : the effects of extreme heat on the volume of residual limbs, a case study.* Tarpon Springs, Florida: Combat Wounded Veteran Challenge, pp. 22-25, 32, 41-42, 47, 52, 58, 65-66. [2014.]

► Personal remarks. Biographical sketch, p. 81. Date obtained from URL of an online posting of this document. Refer to Combat Wounded Veteran Exchange, ITEM NO. 15.1037, and Lehrer, ITEM NO. 15.1038, for descriptions of study.

G

Giles, DeLoy

1998 5.413 Statement of DeLoy Giles, Rigby, Idaho. *In: Joint oversight field hearing on national park overflights : joint oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources and Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, First Session : November 17, 1997, St. George, Utah :*

Committee on Resources Serial No. 105-67. Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure Serial No. 105-48. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 71, 163-165.

► Giles (1937-2011), disabled since age 12 and active in community affairs and diabled people's affairs, provides his perspectives of Grand Canyon overflights for the disabled and aged. (Biographical notes here from Giles' obituary notice in the *Post Register* (Idaho Falls, Idaho), https://www.legacy.com/us/obituaries/postregister/name/deloy-giles-obituary?pid=149912371, accessed December 9, 2021.)

Goldman, Ross

2011 5.335 My trip to Las Vegas. *The Buzz* (Hope House Foundation, Norfolk, Virginia), 3(1) (April 29): 3.

► Includes brief remark on visiting Grand Canyon. (Hope House Foundation works with individuals with disabilities.)

Grand Canyon Natural History Association

1991 5.245 *Grand Canyon National Park accessibility guide.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association.

► Volume 1, No. 1, dated 1991-1992, [8] pp. (newspaper format). Guide for physically impaired people.

H

Hall, Suzanne

2002 5.273 Trek tips for navigating the wilderness. *Arthritis Today*, (March/April):.

Harned, John

2016 5.246 Grand Canyon Warriors river trip 2015. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (19) (Spring): 14-17.

Harrington, Candy B.

2012 5.247 *22 accessible road trips : driving vacations for wheelers and slow walkers.* (Photographs by Charles Pannell.) New York: Demos Medical Publishing LLC, 318 pp.

► See "Essential Arizona", pp. 77-87.

2014 5.248 Experience the Grand Canyon Skywalk; your chair can make it, can you? *SpeciaLiving agazine* (SpeciaLiving, Bloomington, Illinois), 13(3) (Summer): 30-37.

► Focus on amenities for diabled travelers.

2014 5.249 *Barrier-free travel : the Grand Canyon for wheelers and slow walkers.* (Photographs by Charles Pannell.) [No place]: C & C Creative Concepts, 82 [83] pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Also includes Grand Canyon Railway, Grand Canyon West, and Peach Springs.

2019 5.306 *Barrier-free travel : the Grand Canyon for wheelers and slow walkers.* (Photographs by Charles Pannell.) Ripon, California: Candy and Charles Creative Concepts, 221 [224] pp. [2nd ed.] [An on-demand publication.]

► Includes separate sections for "Grand Canyon National Park", "Grand Canyon West", "Lodging and Attractions Along Highway 64".

Harvey, Jacqueline

2017 5.1517 *Alice-Miranda in Hollywood.* [Strawberry Hills, New South Wales, Australia]: ReadHowYouWant, 342 pp. (Dyslexic Books.)

► Formatted for dyslexic readers. Set in 12 point Dyslexie. Fiction. Young-reader title. Star character, nine-year-old Alice-Miranda Highton-Smith-Kennington-Jones, takes part in a western film with some scenes shot on location at Grand Canyon.

Helmy, Olga

2023 5.426 Wilderness for a diverse America: Lands stewarded to respect and reflect diverse cultures, generations, abilities, and perspectives. *Science You Can Use (in 5 minutes)* (U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Center), (September), 2 pp.

► Referring to an article in the *International Journal of Wilderness* (*i.e.*, Brett and Drake, 2023, ITEM NO. 5.425), under "Key Findings/Management Implications" notes, "Quinn Brett and Erin Drake recounted a trip along the Grand Canyon National Park's Rim-to-River trail, told from Brett's perspective as a person who uses a wheelchair for mobility. The article described some access barriers that may be insurmountable to a wheelchair user and highlight[ed] opportunities to increase trail accessibility in accordance with the Americans with Disabilities Act." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Hester, Amanda

2009 5.412 Introducing Sharon Batala. *VAnguard* (U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs, Washington, D.C.), 55(6) (Winter 2009/2010): 30.

► Sharon Batala (Hopi), of the VA Readjustment Counseling Service, who works with rural Hopi and Navajo veterans. Article begins with remark on the sacred place that the Grand Canyon is to the Hopi, and notes that Batala is "flown in by helicopter to reach the elderly and disabled veterans who live deep in the Canyon", noted only as "the Supai veterans". The Havasupai are not mentioned by name, nor is Havasu Canyon, even though a photo of Batala is at one of the Havasu Creek waterfalls. The remainder of the article focuses on Hopi.

Holmes, Guy

1998 5.377 [Written remarks on behalf of the Wilderness Disability Project.] *In: The Grand Canyon National Park : Oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, Second session : on Analysis of National Park Service data on air overflight sound at the Grand Canyon National Park, and the Grand Canyon River Wilderness Management Plan and associated Colorado River Management Plan : September 24, 1998, Washington, DC : Serial No. 105-109.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 156-157.

Howard, Henry

2015 5.250 OCW supporting rafting trip for wounded Marines. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (18) (Winter): 10.

► Operation Comfort Warriors (American Legion). "Reprinted from the American Legion Online Update (e-newsletter)". Announcement of 10-day Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon.

J

Japan, Ministry of Economy, Trade and Industry [経済産業省]

2024 5.434 令和６年度経済産業政策関係調査事業 （企業経営におけるDEI（ダイバーシティ＆エクイティ＆インクルージョン）の 浸透や多様な人材の活躍に向けた調査事業）[Ryō Wa 6 Nendo Keizai Sangyō Seisaku Kankei Chōsa Jigyō (Kigyō Keiei Ni okeru DEI (Daibāshiti & Ekuiti & Inkurūjon) No Shintō Ya Tayō Na Jinzai No Katsuyaku Ni Muke Ta Chōsa Jigyō)] [FY2024 Economic and Industrial Policy-Related Research Project (Research Project Aimed at Promoting Diversity, Equity, and Inclusion (DEI) in Corporate Management and Promoting the Active Participation of Diverse Human Resources)]. [Tokyo]: 経済産業省 [Japan, Ministry of Economy, Trade and Industry]. [In Japanese.]

► See 第３章　企業事例のご紹介 [Dai 3 Fumi Kigyō Jirei No Go Shōkai] [Chapter 3 Corporate Case Studies], specifically 櫻スタートラベル合同会社 ①合理的配慮が必要となったシチュエーションと対応 [Sakura Sutā Toraberu Gōdō Kaisha ① Gōri Mato Hairyo Ga Hitsuyō To Na~tsu Ta Shichuēshon To Taiō] [Sakura Star Travel LLC ① Situations Requiring Reasonable Accommodation and Responses], which notes (p. 26, *in translation here*), "3) There were cases where the cost of the accommodation exceeded the customer's financial means. For example, we received an inquiry about a trip to the Grand Canyon, but we realized that providing a helicopter or ambulance would be prohibitively expensive. The price exceeded the customer's ability to pay, so we offered alternatives, but we were unable to reach an agreement and had to decline to provide the service. Travel costs for people with disabilities can be several times higher than for able-bodied people, making it financially difficult. However, even if they are short on money, we are considerate of their feelings and try to offer alternatives whenever possible. We consider why people with disabilities want to travel now and make adjustments to accommodate them so they don't miss the opportunity."

NO DATE 5.251 *Accessing the wilderness : river trips for adventurous people with special needs. Based upon Grand Canyon river trips run by Jumping Mouse Camp, Inc.* [No place]: Homestead Press, 200 pp. [Imprint from back cover.] [1993 or 1994? Dedicated to Ray Interpreter, Jr. (died May 18, 1993).]

► "This manual is *not* copyrighted" (p. 7); "Final Draft" indicated, p. 8, apparently superseding "First Draft" (see p. 7). A logistical guidebook for persons with special physical and medical needs, not a Colorado River guidebook; however, it includes photographs taken in the Grand Canyon.

K

Kelly, Roger E.

1967 5.329 *Disabled Navajo Indians and rehabilitation: An anthropological overview. Navajo Rehabilitation Project technical report no. 2.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Department of Anthropology, *for* U.S. Department of Health, Education and Welfare, Vocational Rehabilitation Administration, Washington, D.C., 55 pp.

► Under "Cured Disabling Conditions", see (p. 22) "Client D", a 30-year-old woman, the only female of the group. "She was found a job with a Grand Canyon concessionaire, and was reported to be a good employee." (No further details on this remark.)

L

Lehrer, Cameron

NO DATE 5.295 TAB A. The effects of extreme heat on the volume of residual limbs, a case study. (Arlene Gillis and Jillian Gifford, eds.) *In: Combat Wounded Veteran Challenge : Grand Canyon research expedition—2013 : the effects of extreme heat on the volume of residual limbs, a case study.* Tarpon Springs, Florida: Combat Wounded Veteran Challenge, pp. 68-75. [2014.]

► Date obtained from URL of an online posting of this document. Study conducted (as noted on p. 8) on "the Grandview Trail to Tonto Trail leading down to the Colorado River and the first part of the Escalante Route." Specifically (p. 68): "The original case study was to observe the differences between the various residual limb length categories of transtibial amputees. This case study subject was abandoned due to some last minute cancelations with the group's amputee participants. The decision to monitor the volume fluctuations within the amputee members' residual limbs was made. The amputee and non-amputee members within the group were also tracked for their falls throughout the trip. In addition to the fall count and residual limb measurements, the number of times an amputee had to stop and remove their prosthesis was counted."

NO DATE 5.301 Cameron Lehrer, CPO. *In: Combat Wounded Veteran Challenge : Grand Canyon research expedition—2013 : the effects of extreme heat on the volume of residual limbs, a case study.* Tarpon Springs, Florida: Combat Wounded Veteran Challenge, pp. 25-26, 35, 43, 48, 52-53, 59, 67. [2014.]

► Personal remarks. Date obtained from URL of an online posting of this document. Refer to Combat Wounded Veteran Exchange, ITEM NO. 15.1037, and Lehrer, ITEM NO. 15.1038, for descriptions of study.

M

Marquis, Amy Leinbach, AND Kircher, Michael

2009 5.274 Healing waters; injured soldiers turn to Great Falls Park in Maryland to renew their bodies, minds, and spirits, one paddle stroke at a time. *National Parks*, 83(1) (Winter): 42-45.

► See p. 43, "And if you'd seen Brandon Huff paddle technical runs on a recent trip through Grand Canyon National Park in Arizona, you never would have guessed that he lost a leg in Iraq during his tour of duty." See p. 45, remarks regarding a kayak trip through Grand Canyon by Iraq War veterans Huff, Rob Brown (permanently immobile leg due to war injury), Troy Crawford (double-leg amputee), and Joe Morini, Team River Runner program director).

Marshall, Anita, AND Thatcher, Sean

2020 5.367 Creating spaces for geoscientists with disabilities to thrive. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union), 101(2) (February): 13-15.

► See p. 13, photo, "Participants in an accessible geology field trip with the International Association for Geoscience Diversity in 2016 look over the South Rim of the Grand Canyon in Arizona."

McKinnon, Shaun

2016 5.252 23 wounded vets, 3 rafts and canyon trip of a lifetime. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (19) (Spring): 6-9.

► "First published in *the Arizona Republic*, August 31, 2015." Wounded Warriors trip through Grand Canyon.

Mitchell, Gregg S., AND Rucker, Michael L.

2010 5.275 Geotechnical investigation and design of an Americans With Disabilities Act (ADA) compliant ramp along the South Rim of the Grand Canyon at Mather Point, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *In: 61st Highway Geology Symposium, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma, August 23rd-26th, 2010 : proceedings : hosted by The Oklahoma*

Department of Transportation, The Oklahoma Geological Survey, [separately paginated paper in volume, 20 pp.].

► See also Abstract, p. 64, which differs somewhat from the abstract in the paper, with the title, "Geotechnical investigation to support design of an ADA compliant access ramp on the South Rim of the Grand Canyon at Mather Point Overlook, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona".

Morie, J. F.; Haynes, E.; AND Chance, E.

2010 5.253 Warriors' journey: A path to healing through narrative exploration. *In:* Sharkey, P. M. (ed.), *Proceedings of the 8th International Conference on Disability, Virtual Reality, and Associated Technologies, Viña del Mar, Valparaiso, Chile, 31 Aug.-2 Sept. 2010.* Reading, Berkshire, United Kingdom: International Conference on Disability, Virtual Reality, and Associated Technologies, University of Reading.

► Implements a Cheyenne Dog Warrior story line, in which is included "a tower inspired by the designs of Mary Colter", which is not identified but from its description and illustration is the Desert View Watchtower, Grand Canyon.

Mussen, Lenore

1967 5.308 Teaching creative writing to emotionally-handicapped adolescents. *The English Journal*, 56 (April): 603-606, 609.

► Includes poetry about Grand Canyon and Ferde Grofé's *Grand Canyon Suite*.

Muzlanova, E. S. [Музланова, Е. С.]

2019 5.394 *Английский язык : 10 тренировочных вариантов экзаменационных работ для подготовки к единому государственному экзамену* [Angliyskiy yazyk : 10 trenirovochnykh variantov ekzamenatsionnykh rabot dlya podgotovki k yedinomu gosudarstvennomu ekzamenu] [English language : 10 training options for examination papers to prepare for the Unified State Exam]. Москва: Издательство АСТ [Moskva: Izdatel'stvo AST] [Moscow: AST Publishing House]. (ЕГЭ-2020 [YeGE-2020].) [ЕГЭ = Единый государственный экзамен (Yedinyy gosudarstvennyy ekzamen) (Unified State Exam).] [In Russian.]

► See "Вариант 1. Раздел, Раздел 2. Чтение" [Variant 1. Razdel, Razdel 2. Chteniye] [Option Section 1, Section 2. Reading] (pp. 12-15), a reading and comprehension quiz based on an English-language text regarding a kayak trip through Grand Canyon by Willie Stewart, a man with a prosthetic left arm. The text is credited, "Adapted from 'Kayak Adventurer on the Colorado River' by Doug Colligan". No publication by that title has been identified; however, the text comprises excerpts from the *Reader's Digest* article by Colligan (2007, ITEM NO. 5.392). The test text is in English; otherwise the volume is in Russian.

N

National Disability Rights Network

2006 5.276 *The Protection and Advocacy for Individual Rights Program : report of 2005 activities.* Washington, D.C.: National Disability Rights Network.

► See p. 2, "The Arizona P&A assisted an individual who uses a wheelchair and works for the National Park Service at the Grand Canyon."

Negri, Sam, AND Fisher, Rick

1984 5.254 Backpacks filled with courage: Rick Fisher's wilderness treks for the handicapped. *Arizona Highways*, 60(3) (March): 34-39.

► See p. 38.

Northern Cartographic

1989 5.255 *Access America : guide to the southwestern national parks : an atlas and guide for visitors with disabilities.* New York: Weidenfeld and Nicolson, 96 pp.

► See pp. 49-66.

O

Østbø, Rolf

2016 5.381 USA funker for funkisere! *Sørvesten* (Medlemsblad for Norges Handikapforbund Sørvest, Rogaland og Hordaland) (Norges Handikapforbund Sørvest, Nesttun, Bergen, Norway), 13(2): 16-17. [In Norwegian.]

► Disabled author's remarks on travel in the U.S. Includes Grand Canyon.

Østbø, Rolf, AND Aanes, Peter

2012 5.370 Alleveiersmor; fra øst til vest i USA. *Sørvesten* (Medlemsblad for Norges Handikapforbund Sørvest, Rogaland og Hordaland) (Norges Handikapforbund Sørvest, Nesttun, Bergen, Norway), 2012(4): 14-18. [In Norwegian.]

► Disabled author's travelogue of a trip along Route 66, Chicago to Los Angeles. Grand Canyon, see pp. 17-18.

Owen, Carolyn

2019 5.328 Cory Owen's special trip. By Carolyn Owen (proud mother). *Linked* (Lafayette Industries, Manchester, Missouri), (July): [4].

► Brief report of the Owens family's western trip, including North and South Rims of Grand Canyon. Includes photo of Cory Owen at Grand Canyon. (Lafayette Industries provides "employment opportunities to persons with developmental disabilities and to persons with other disabilities who are 18 years or older".)

Owens, Jesse L.

2008 5.400 A novel rugged all-terrain wheelchair: Opening the door to outdoor recreation and off-road travel for people with mobility impairments. *In:* Thajchayapong, Pairash, and Koh, Zen (general chairs), *iCREATe '08: proceedings of the 2nd International Convention on Rehabilitation Engineering and Assistive Technology.* Singapore: Singapore Therapeutic, Assistive and Rehabilitative Technologies (START) Centre, pp. 43-46.

► Conference in Bangkok, Thailand, May 13-15, 2008. Regarding the *Kilikart*™ wheelchair system. See p. 44, note that the *Kilikart* "has now been successfully tested on Alaskan mountains . . ., boulder-strewn beaches, jungle trails, volcanic craters, the hill country in northern Thailand, and even the wall of the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE) *NOTE*: The reference to Grand Canyon relates to Brian Beveridge, who in Fall 2004 was the first to travel down and up Grand Canyon trails in the wheelchair. See a narrated slideshow online, "The Grand Canyon", by Jason Showalter, https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=baGJVTiAhwo (9:44; accessed August 26, 2021).

P

Pinder, Annette

2015 5.408 The trip of a lifetime: The Guys Group. *Buffalo Healthy Living* (East Amherst, New York), (July): 14.

► People, Inc., formed The Guys Group for the special needs of young adult men transitioning from homes into communities. Notes that the group traveled 6,000 miles in an RV, including a visit to Grand Canyon (a photo is shown).

R

Reid, Betty

2002 5.310 Tyree Honga. *In:* Fantastic Four. Through their devotion to artmaking and, in some cases, the courage to overcome seemingly impossible obstacles, these four exceptional artists have given the world the tremendous gifts of their artistic vision

and their cultural pride [FEATURE]. *American Indian* (Smithsonian Institution, National Museum of the American Indian), 3(4) (Fall/Winter): 23.

► About artist Tyree Honga, a Hualapai paralyzed from the neck down since 1990. Describes the method by which he creates, and takes note of pieces done of places on the Hualapai Reservation and Grand Canyon, from "his mind's eye". Also quoted: "'Did you know, in my teens I jogged down Havasupai Canyon during the annual Peach Festival with a beaded crown for the tribal queen?' Honga says. 'I had a deadline—I made it before they chose the queen.'"

Riba, Núria

2019 5.333 La Fundació Sanitària Sant Josep, pionera en invertir en l'art com a eina terapèutica. *L'Enllaç* (Igualada, Spain), (821) (January 24): 14. [In Catalan.]

► Regarding the use of inspirational murals in the rehabilitation room of the Fundació Sanitària Sant Josep, for use by patients undergoing physical therapy. Includes notes on a corner mural of a Grand Canyon scene (not illustrated here, but see an illustration in Unsigned, 2019, ITEM NO. 5.332) and Unsigned, 2019, ITEM NO. 5.368. Not Grand Canyon venue, but cited here for its use in therapeutic activities.

Robinson, Jim

2006 5.256 Alternative summer activities for disabled people. *The Disabled Rambler* (Disabled Ramblers, England/Wales), (July): [6-7].

► Includes brief essay on Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon (with take-out at Harper's Ferry [*sic*]).

Ryan, Kathleen Jo

2007 5.257 Right to Risk. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (5) (Fall): 4-5.

► "Right to Risk" fifteen-day river trip through Grand Canyon with individuals who live with disabilities.

S

Schlagen, Maik, AND Kalthoff, Christian Schulze

2020 5.391 Mit totaler Hypophyseninsuffizienz auf achtmonatiger Abenteuerreise. *Glandula* (Netzwerk Hypophysen- und Nebennierenerkrankungen e.V., Fürth, Germany), (51): 30-32. [In German.]

► Interview with Schlagen, who began a motorcycle tour down the Pan-American Highway after a pituitary operation that left him with total insufficiency. The tour was interrupted by the outbreak of the COVID-19 pandemic but he had en route visited Toroweap (photo only [p. 30, with legend, p. 32]).

Seavey, Mark

2016 5.258 Spirits aligned; Hopi prayers deep in the Grand Canyon help young veterans wash away the evil. *The American Legion*, (April): cover, 30-38.

► Wounded Warriors trip on Colorado River.

Slack, Judy

2015 5.407 Another evening with Anthony. *GF&RD* (Gilbert Fire and Rescue Department Volunteers, Gilbert, Arizona), 8(6) (June): [6].

► Regarding several volunteers' attendance at the premier of "'Anthony's Adventure,' an inspirational film about a 14 year old boy [Anthony Castle] with Duchene muscular dystrophy . . . [whose wish it was through Daring Adventures] to put his feet in the Colorado River, at the bottom of the Grand Canyon." See also item by Erickson, p. [2].

Stanwood, Robert "Bobo"

NO DATE 5.302 MSG "Bobo" Stanwood (B-K amputee). *In: Combat Wounded Veteran Challenge : Grand Canyon research expedition—2013 : the effects of extreme heat on the volume of residual limbs, a case study.* Tarpon Springs, Florida: Combat Wounded Veteran Challenge, pp. 32, 39-41, 46-47, 51-52, 57-58, 63-65. [2014.]

► Personal remarks. Biographical sketch, pp. 78-79. Date obtained from URL of an online posting of this document. Refer to Combat Wounded Veteran Exchange, ITEM NO. 15.1037, and Lehrer, ITEM NO. 15.1038, for descriptions of study.

Stevens, Bonnie

2018 5.286 Mary Jo West uses her voice to advocate for social justice, mental illness, children; pioneering Phoenix anchorwoman encouraged the male-dominated television news industry to consider changing the channel on their thinking. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), (August): 12, 39.

► Interview. See p. 39 under "What was your most memorable story?", regarding a Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon with videographer Matt Barcellos, "on a pilot project for the National Park Service. If it was successful, the Canyon would be opened up permanently to those with various physical disabilities. We called our documentary 'Take Me to the River.' Channel 8 (PBS Phoenix) aired it . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Stone, Steve

1980 5.259 Now, river running's for almost everybody. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 3(1) (January): 1-2.

► The author is a disabled person who ran the Colorado River through Grand Canyon with National Park Service river managers; oar trip, Lees Ferry to Phantom Ranch.

Summit, Jodi

2020 5.382 A life changed in a moment; Jason Goulet reflects on 1990 accident that left him paralyzed. *The Timberjay* (Tower, Minnesota), 31(30) (July 31): 1, 8.

► Includes note, *in passing*, of Goulet's travels on his own, including Grand Canyon. A photo of Goulet at Grand Canyon (apparently Grand Canyon West) is on p. 1.

Sylvain, Diane

2000 5.260 Access for all. Should we pave the wilderness and install escalators for the disabled? No, says a former backpacker. *Backpacker*, 28(7) (September): 156.

T

Tarr, Daniel

2012 5.373 AIM plans to conquer the Grand Canyon. *The Merciad* (Mercyhurst University, Erie, Pennsylvania), 86(10) (December 12): 4.

► Fund raiser by the Asperger Initiative at Mercyhurst, for supporting a trip with the Conquer the Canyon agency in Arizona.

Tuba City Regional Health Care Corporation

2013 5.341 Summer hiking series 2013; TCRHCC Diabetes Prevention Program. *Healthy Directions* (Tuba City Regional Health Care Corporation, Tuba City, Arizona), (April): 4.

► Schedule of hiking outings, including Cathedral Wash (meeting at Lees Ferry). No details.

U

Uberuaga, David V.

2013 5.261 A letter to Roger Findley. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2013(11) (May 29): 5.

► Thanks for leadership in volunteer projects relating to Kaibab Learning Center and Special Olympics.

U.S. National Park Service

1971 5.340 *National park guide for the handicapped.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, 79 pp.

► See "Grand Canyon National Monument" (p. 11), "Grand Canyon National Park" (pp. 11-12); see also under "Heart and Special Medical Visitors" (pp. 5-6), "Grand Canyon is probably the most completely equipped to handle all medical cases. A hospital is on the park grounds."

U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park

NO DATE 5.262 *Accessibility guide.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 8 pp. [2012.]

► Principally for the mobility-impaired visitor but takes into consideration those with hearing, sight, or health impairments. Posted on the Grand Canyon National Park website, in PDF format for printing on regular (8½ × 11-inch paper), http://www.nps.gov/grca/planyourvisit/upload/accessibility-grca2012.pdf). See also the same text and layout for vision-impaired readers on large-format (11 × 17-inch paper), also posted to the website in PDF format, http://www.nps.gov/grca/planyourvisit/upload/accessibility-grca-T2012.pdf). Web links as of November 2015; last accessed January 1, 2019.

2006 5.263 *Accessibility guide.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 12 pp.

► Principally for the mobility-impaired visitor.

2017 5.405 *Accessibility guide.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 8 pp. ("0117".)

W

Walsh, Richard

1987 5.397 Statement of Richard Walsh, Executive Director, the Resource Center for the Handicapped. *In: Establishment of a Peace Garden and minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : hearing before the Subcommittee on Public Lands, National Parks and Forests of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundredth Congress, First Session, on S. 261, To authorize the establishment of a Peace Garden on a site to be selected by the Secretary of the Interior; H.R. 191, To authorize the establishment of a Peace Garden on a site to be selected by the Secretary of the Interior; S. 451, To require the Secretary of the Interior to conduct a study to determine the appropriate minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : May 7, 1987.* Washington, D. C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 196-200. (S. Hrg. 100-94.)

► Remarks include Grand Canyon.

Wells, Lisa

2015 5.291 *Discovering: Accessible US travel guide for wheelchair users : state-by-state accessible travel directory and sports programs and summer fun! : an educational resource from wheel:life*. [No place]: CreateSpace, 103 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► See "Arizona", pp. 15-16. Content does not seem to be comprehensive.

Whitmeyer, Steven J.; Atchison, Christopher; AND Collins, Trevor D.

2020 5.404 Using mobile technologies to enhance accessibility and inclusion in field-based learning. *GSA Today* (Geological Society of America), 30 (September): cover, 4-10 + Supplemental Material online (Table SD1, Figures SD1-SD3) (https://doi.org/10.1130/GSAT.S.12501404).

► See "The Grand Canyon" (p. 5), exercise focusus on the Trail of Time.

Wraa, Una Merethe

2011 5.379 Route 66; Chicago-Los Angeles på motorsykkel—reisebrev fra Una Merethe Wraa. *TS-kvarten* (Norsk Forening for Tuberø Sklerose, Medlemsblad) (Oslo), 25(1/2): cover, 26-29. [In Nowegian.]

► Brief text (p. 26). Includes Grand Canyon. Also a concluding paragraph (p. 27) signed "Magne".

Y

Yim, Susan

2008 5.313 Thoughts on rafting the canyon. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (6) (Spring): 12.

► Passenger with disability. Right To Risk project.

THE GRAND CANYON BIBLIOGRAPHY

6

PUBLICATIONS FOR AND BY YOUTH AND YOUNG ADULTS

THIS PART IS DIVIDED INTO SEPARATE SECTIONS

Section 1 — Non-Fiction

Section 2 — Fiction

ALL ITEM NOS. IN THESE TWO SECTIONS USE THE PART **6.** PREFIX.

OVERVIEW. Non-fiction and fiction for or by young and adolescent people

Part 6 includes material traditionally referred to as "juvenile"; it lists works that also are appropriate for "young adult" audiences or otherwise published in young- or adolescent-reader venues. This includes school students through the high-school years. Included here are so-called graphic novels (or comic books) designed for younger audiences. Also included here are works created by young and adolescent authors.

The "Fiction" section lists novels and other purely fictional works, including works written as "historical fiction" and matter that follows a fictional narrator or human character even though the content of the work is factual.

NOTES FOR PART 6

"GRAPHIC NOVELS", once better known just as "comic books", were chiefly for young-reader audiences. In more recent time the genre has evolved to include graphic novels produced for adult audiences. These distinctly newer productions, with themes for more mature readers, are relegated in this bibliography to PART 7 (FICTION). Even the "comic book" market of productions originally for younger readers has also evolved to embrace readers of post-adolescent ages, as the attendance at "comic book" conventions and similar events testifies, even though this is driven partly by the collectibles market. Nonetheless, following convention, implicitly young-reader titles (for example, *Superman* or *Justice League of America*) remain listed in Part 6, Section 2 of this bibliography.

Items that relate to the *activities* of younger people, not written by a younger writer, are relegated to the pertinent part of the bibliography to which its subject pertains.

PART 6

PUBLICATIONS FOR AND BY YOUTH AND YOUNG ADULTS

SECTION 1

NON-FICTION

NOTE FOR PART 6, SECTION 1

Works written as "historical fiction" or as contrived adventures by fictional characters in actual places will be found with works of fiction in Section 2.

UNSIGNED

PUBLICATION NOT DATED: DATE NOT DETERMINED NOR ESTIMATED

NO DATE 6.1 *Canyon discoveries.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, 19 pp.

► Activity book.

NO DATE 6.2 *Phantom Rattler Award.* [No imprint], [8] pp.

► Distributed at Phantom Ranch as part of the Phantom Rattler Junior Rangers program.

NO DATE 6.859 *Grand Canyon : activity book.* Mesa, Arizona: Smith-Southwestern, Inc., 25 pp.

► Page 25 as enumerated is the inside-rear cover.

NO DATE 6.1010 Indians' dinosaur carvings. *Our World* (The Children's Creation Paper) (Creation Resources Trust, Yeovil, Somerset, United Kingdom), (77): [1].

► "OW-77" footnote is the only indication of issue. A quarterly publication; creationist perspective. Brief note regarding the putative "dinosaur" petroglyph in "Hava Supai Canyon". Of additional interest because the photo of the petroglyph includes a person's hand for scale, which is not seen in other reproductions (various citations in Part 16 of this bibliography). Havasu Canyon.

PUBLICATION NOT DATED: DATE ESTIMATED, ATTRIBUTED, OR KNOWN FROM ORIGINAL RECEIPT

NO DATE 6.1628 *Grand Canyon National Park activity book*. [No place]: Coloring World!, [26 single-sided leaves]. [Copy purchased new 2021.] [An on-demand publication.]

NO DATE 6.1629 *Grand Canyon National Park : activity book for kids*. [No imprint], [98] pp. [Copy purchased new 2021.] [An on-demand publication.]

► Cover title is cited. Title-page: *Grand Canyon National Park*. The first 15 pages (16 leaves) comprise historical information about Grand Canyon; the remainder of the volume is a generic children's activity book.

NO DATE 6.1630 *National park coloring book : 42 monoline illustrations : 8.5"x11" single sided pages*. [No imprint], [98] pp. [Copy purchased new 2021.] [An on-demand publication.]

NO DATE 6.1656 *Grand Canyon National Park : color by number.* [No imprint], [20] leaves. [Copy purchased new 2022.] [An on-demand publication.]

► Scenes are principally *not* of Grand Canyon but depict other western scenes.

Unsigned *(continued)*

NO DATE 6.1663 *Grand Canyon : amazing pictures and fun facts : picture book for kids.* [No place]: Extraordinary Publishing, [34] pp. [Copy purchased new 2022.] [An on-demand publication.]

NO DATE 6.1676 *Brighty of the Grand Canyon : copywork book : designed by Amy, home school mom at Basket of Sunshine Books.* [No place]: Basket of Sunshine Books, 37 pp. [Page 37 is blank.] [Copy purchased new 2023.] [An on-demand publication.]

► Educational interaction workbook to be used with Marguerite Henry's historical fiction account, *Brighty of the Grand Canyon*. Each page has space for "A Place to Draw", a brief quotation from the book, and lined space for young writers for comments or impressions.]

NO DATE 6.1682 *Magic journeys : exploring the Grand Canyon. A creative writing and drawing adventure!* [No place]: Planet Surfer Books, [123] pp. [Copy purchased new 2023.] [An on-demand publication.]

► Volume comprises material with which to write and illustrate 20 topical stories, each with a page providing a suggested story line, brief facts about the Grand Canyon, and "inspiration tips" with a facing illustrative page (original artwork), followed by three lined pages on which a story may be written, and a blank page on which an illustration may be drawn.

NO DATE 6.1695 *Geonna's guide to the Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], [17] leaves. [Copy purchased new 2024.] [An on-demand publication.]

► Printed on one side of each leaf. No author credit in volume, but Amazon.com attributes author as Jessica Homeier. The narrator as depicted on cover and three illustrations in text is shown as a teen in a wheelchair. Two photographic illustrations at end of book portray a pre-teen girl whose hair resembles that of the illustrations in the book, but not in a wheelchair.

NO DATE 6.1727 *Adventure to the Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], [48] pp. [An on-demand publication.] [Copy acquired as new 2025.]

► Some illustrations do not pertain to Grand Canyon.] [Cover: "For parent and child; mindfulness coloring; reduce anxiety and improve mindfulness; 20 drawings; Adventure to the Grand Canyon; kids and adults work together; high detail, imagination, relaxing". First leaf: "Mindfulness coloring for parent and child; reduce anxiety and improve mindfulness". Coloring sheets are two-page spreads with corresponding recto and verso blank.

NO DATE 6.1728 *Coloring Grand Canyon : a must-have for canyon visitors.* [No imprint], [36] leaves. [An on-demand publication.] [Copy acquired as new 2025.]

► Occasional illustration does not pertain to Grand Canyon.

NO DATE 6.1729 *Grand Canyon National Park coloring book.* [No imprint], [31] leaves. [An on-demand publication.] [Copy acquired as new 2025.]

► Occasional illustration does not pertain to Grand Canyon.

NO DATE 6.1730 *Grand Canyon National Park coloring book.* [No imprint], [100] pp. (Color the Parks.) [An on-demand publication.] [Copy acquired as new 2025.]

Unsigned *(continued)*

DATED PUBLICATIONS, GROUPED BY YEAR

1873 6.545 *The American educational readers. Fifth reader. Arranged and graded for the use of schools.* New York and Chicago: Ivison, Blakeman, Taylor, and Co., 336 pp. (A New Graded Series.)

► See Lesson 99, "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado", pp. 261-265; with credit to "J. W. Powell. (Adapted.)"

1875 6.538 *Half hours in the wide west : over mountains, rivers, and prairies.* London: Daldy, Isbister, and Co., 345 pp. (The Half Hour Library of Travel, Nature and Science for Young Readers.)

► See p. 174, notice of "'Big Cañon' of the Colorado", *in passing*.

1880 6.1065 The Colorado River. *Juvenile Instructor*, 15 (January 1): 7.

1880 6.1066 Canyons of the Colorado. *Juvenile Instructor*, 15 (February 1): 25-26.

1881 6.676 *Rambles through our country. An instructive geographical game for the young.* Hartford, Connecticut: American Publishing Co., 103 pp.

► See pp. 70-72. Directions for game, p. [3].

1886 6.549 *Sheldons' supplementary reading : third book.* New York, Philadelphia, and Chicago: Butler, Sheldon and Co., 196 pp.

► See pp. 139-140 *in* Lesson 35, "The Work of Brooks and Rivers. II."

1894 6.555 *Oriel geographical reader : seventh standard.* London, Belfast, and New York: Marcus, Ward and Co., Ltd., 252 pp.

► See pp. 49-50.

1897 6.763 Aunt Polly's chat with her children. *The Rosary Magazine* (The Dominican Fathers, Somerset, Ohio), 11(5) (November): 522-534.

► See in section, "America's First Martyr" (Padre Padilla), note of expedition to the "Moquis", with comment, "This tribe dwelt near the big canyon of the Colorado river." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1898 6.960 Taken from examination papers. *In:* Infield [SECTION]. *The Normal Advance* (Oshkosh Normal School, Oshkosh, Wisconsin [student journal]), 5(4) (December): 69.

► Regarding geographic misplacements. Includes: "The Grand Canon forms the southeastern boundary of California."; "Grand Canon—A work done by nature when the world was created. Its origin is to drain Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTES)

Unsigned *(continued)*

1909 6.822 Sixth grade notes. *The Native American* (Phoenix), 10(9) (March 6): 96.

► "We had a very nice talk about the Grand Canyon of Arizona by May F. Parsons. We hope to hear some more about the curiosities of the United States." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1909 6.823 Pupils' notes. *The Native American* (Phoenix), 10(34) (October 16): 337.

► "The President of the United States paid us a visit here yesterday and then went to the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE) William Howard Taft. See also in reference, but otherwise unrelated to this bibliography: "The President's Address" (by Taft), p. 336; and "The President's Visit", p. 337.

1909 6.825 The natural wonders of Arizona. *The Native American* (Phoenix), 10(39) (November 20): 394.

► Summary of a presentation by "Mr. Freer". Notes, "He then mentioned the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, which he said could not be described." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1916 6.961 Lesson helps for February 6, 1916. *In:* The Sunday-School [SECTION]. *New-Church Messenger* (General Convention of the New Jerusalem in the United States, Chicago), 110(4) (January 26): 71-72.

► See p. 72, under "Junior": "Let all look at the cross-sections of the Jordan Valley which you can see on page 31 of the 'Bible Atlas.' Have you ever seen a river and valley like this anywhere in your study of geography? The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River isn't like it, is it?" (ENTIRE NOTE)

1916 6.958 Geography—5B. *Teachers Monographs*, 21(3) (April): 103-104.

► See pp. 103-104: "Arizona (Ariz.)—Arizona is south of Utah and west of New Mexico. It is bounded on the south by Mexico. The Colorado River crosses it in the northwest and flows south along its western border on its way to the Gulf of California. The Colorado eats its way through the mountains in one part of its course, forming the Grand Canon. Parts of Arizona are desert." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1916 6.1196 To the memory of a brave man. *The Youth's Companion* (Boston), 90(38) (September 21): 524.

► Powell Memorial at Sentinel Point, Grand Canyon.

1919 6.641 Junior competition. *In:* Our Competitions [SECTION]. *American Photography*, 13(5) (May): 297.

► Includes commendation to Katherine M. Anderson for "The Grand Canyon". No further note.

1920 6.986 [Dedication of Grand Canyon National Park.] *In:* From Here and There [SECTION]. *The Youth's Instructor* (Seventh-day Adventists, Washington, D.C.), 68(21) (May 25): [2] [inside front cover].

► "The dedication of the Grand Canyon National Park, created by act of Congress Feb. 25, 1919, took place April 20. The ceremony marked the end of the great task for its creation, begun thirty-three years ago by President Harrison, then Senator from Indiana." (ENTIRE ITEM)

Unsigned *(continued)*

1922 6.803 On Bright Angel Trail. *The Youth's Companion* (Boston), 96(4) (January 26): 55.

► From the *American Magazine*. Saddle guide's comments on tourists.

1922 6.802 The term Grand Cañon. *In:* Fact and Comment [SECTION]. *The Youth's Companion* (Boston), 96(7) (February 16): 90.

► Brief description; cursory.

1922 6.1635 *Compton's pictured encyclopedia. Volume 3.* Chicago: F. E. Compton and Co., pp. 1083-1596.

► See "Grand Canyon", pp. 1495-1497.

1923 6.691 Chef de la tribu des Havasupai d'une vallée du Grand Canyon de l'Arizona. *Jeunesse*, (March 8):. [In French.]

1923 6.1127 [Note on the Birdseye Expedition.] *In:* What the World Is Doing [SECTION]. *The Youth's Instructor*, 71(42) (October 16): 16.

► "A survey is being made of the Grand Cañon and the Colorado River by government engineers, with a view of utilizing the waters for irrigation and power, and so lessening danger from floods in the Imperial Valley. Detailed examinations are being made of possible dam sites." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1924 6.1099 [Kaibab deer sale.] *In:* What the World Is Doing [SECTION]. *The Youth's Instructor*, 72(46) (November 11): 16.

► "Uncle Sam has thousands of deer to give away. They are in the Kaibab national forest in northern Arizona, where their number—30,000—has become so large the vegetation is not sufficient. The receiver must pay crating charges and transportation—about $35 a deer." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1927 6.1772 The Grand Canyon. Written by a sixth grade boy, Methuen, Massachusetts. *In:* Firth, Maude, How we built a Grand Canyon. *The School Arts Magazine* (Worcester, Massachusetts), 26(6) (February): 365-366.

► Includes an illustration of the model.

1941 6.991 [Alexander Grant trip through Grand Canyon.] *In:* The Listening Post [SECTION]. *The Youth's Instructor* (Seventh-day Adventists, Washington, D.C.), 89(38) (September 23): 16.

► "On the fourth of August, Alexander Grant, Jr., folded and tucked into a gunnysack a canvas boat in which he became the first to traverse—in such a flimsy craft—the treacherous rapids of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. Mr. Grant, Eastern tidewater champion, said that he intended to use the same FOL-boat to ride every fast rapid in the United States and Canada. The trip just concluded required twenty days from Lees Ferry, Arizona, to the calm waters of Lake Mead, and beyond this he had a 75-mile paddle to reach Boulder Dam. Mr. Grant is twenty-six years of age and is a cousin of President Franklin D. Roosevelt." (ENTIRE ITEM)

Unsigned *(continued)*

1942 6.1386 [Lecture notice.] *In:* Junior Academy Meetings [SECTION]. *Illinois State Academy of Science, Transactions*, 34(3) (March): 257.

► "Illustrated talk, 'Geologic history of the Grand Canyon,' by Kenneth Gutschick, J. Sterling Morton H.S. [High School], Cicero. [¶] Kenneth has a first hand knowledge of the Grand Canyon. He spends his summers there with his brother who is an instructor in Geology at University of Illinois." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1954 6.1716 Oldest mission in the U. S. is in Arizona. *In:* A Page of English; News—Sports—Theatrical—For Our Armenian Youth [SECTION]. *Գրունգ / Groong* (շաբաթաթերթ [Weekly Newspaper]) (Philadelphia and New York), 36(10)(1830) (November 26): 4. [Article is in English; serial is in Armenian with bilingual title.]

► Includes remark in imperfect English: "American Airlines . . . has passed along to me [no by-line] some interesting briefs about the state. [. . .] The state of Arizona is as large as all of New England, plus New York state. 'The one great sight which every American should see,[']Theodore Roosevelt called the Grand Canyon of Arizona. This year, the Grand Canyon celebrates its 34th birthday as National Park, American Airlines points out."

1956 6.757 [Photograph.] "Boulder City, Nev., Explorers explore the ruins of an ancient Indian civilization perched high on a cliff wall in the lower Grand Canyon. To gain access to the ruins, members of Post 5 descended 3,600 feet to Colorado River." (ENTIRE ITEM) *In:* Scout World [SECTION]. *Boys' Life*, 46(6) (June): 28.

1959 6.1571 [Note.] *In:* Radarscope [SECTION]. *Youth's Instructor*, 107(49) (December 8): 23.

► "The Grand Canyon is still being cut by the Colorado River. It was discovered by a soldier of Spain, searching for the fabled Seven Cities of Cibola, 48 years after Columbus reached America." (ENTIRE NOTE) Credited to "NGS" (National Geographic Society).

1962 6.335 Arizona and New Mexico. *Junior Scholastic*, 49(14) (January 10): 1 [cover], 16.

1980 6.3 Legends of the Grand Canyon. *In:* The view from the crow's nest [SECTION]. *Cobblestone*, 1(6): 6-10.

► Related items in the same issue are cited below.

1980 6.4 Ebenezer's teasers [FEATURE]. *Cobblestone*, 1(6): 42.

1980 6.5 Word lore. *Cobblestone*, 1(6): 43.

1980 6.6 Wordfind puzzle. *Cobblestone*, 1(6): 44. [Solutions, p. 47.]

1980 6.7 Digger deeper [FEATURE]. *Cobblestone*, 1(6): 45-47.

► Includes "Books for Kids", "Books for Grown-Ups", "Places to Visit", and "Records".

Unsigned *(continued)*

1983 6.1633 Albuquerque scouts challenge Grand Canyon. *In:* Scouting Around [SECTION]. *Boys' Life*, 73(2) (March): 52.

► Boy Scouts of America, Troop 284 rim-to-rim-to-rim hike in 23 hours, 10 minutes; South Kaibab, North Kaibab, Bright Angel Trails.

1994 6.1074 Top tall-tale tellers. *Scouting* (Boy Scouts of America), 82(3) (May): 32.

► Boy Scouts help create Grand Canyon.

1994 6.610 John Wesley Powell: Explorer of the Grand Canyon. *Boys' Life*, 84(3): 28-.

1995 6.8 *United States, Canada and Mexico sticker atlas.* [Chicago]: Rand McNally for Kids, 16 pp., stickers. (Copyright Joshua Morris Publishing, Inc.)

► Includes Grand Canyon.

1997 6.798 The great Grand Canyon flood. *Boys' Life*, 87(3a) (March): 10.

► Controlled flood from Glen Canyon Dam.

1999 6.612 Buzzard buffets. *Boys' Life*, 89(3) (March): 9.

► California condors at Vermilion Cliffs.

1999 6.9 Tales from gorgeous gorges! *In:* Tales from my trip [FEATURE]. *Crayola Kids*, 6(3) (August/September): 109-113.

► See p. 109. Item signed "Emily".

2000 6.795 The time of America's visitation. Part I. *In:* True Parents' History for Children [FEATURE SERIES]. *Unification News* (Newspaper of the Unification Community) (New York), 19(11) (November): 22-23.

► True Parents, Rev. Sun Myung Moon and Hak Ja Han. See p. 22, brief note of visit to Grand Canyon.

2001 6.380 *America the beautiful coloring and activity book.* New York: Playmore, Inc., [112] pp.

► See "White Water Mistakes", p. [86]; "Canyon Squares", p. [89].

2003 6.1067 Harker 7th graders enjoy Grand Canyon expedition. *Harker News* (Harker School, San Jose, California), (May):.

2003 6.1661 Los 7 exploradores del VII. *Siete Azul* (Asociación de Scouts de México A.C., Provincia Miguel Hidalgo, Ciudad de México, Grupo VII), (Edición Nuevo Milenio) (May): 4-5. [In Spanish.]

► Trip to Southwest U.S., including Grand Canyon.

2003 6.381 Grand reading. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(2) (Summer): 48.

► Brief excerpt from *Camp Jolly*, by Frances Little (1917).

Unsigned *(continued)*

2003 6.1709 Where are the 7 natural wonders of the world? *In:* Children's Page [SECTION]. *Helvetia* (Swiss Society of New Zealand), (November): 11.

► Begins with Grand Canyon.

2003 6.924 7 water wonders of the world. *Tunza* (United Nations Environment Programme, Nairobi, Kenya), [English ed.], 1(1): 22-23.

► See p. 22: "2. Grand Canyon in the USA".

2003 6.925 Les 7 merveilles de l'eau. *Tunza* (United Nations Environment Programme, Nairobi, Kenya), [French ed.], 1(1): 22-23. [In French.]

► See p. 22: "2. Le Grand Canyon aux Etats-Unis d'Amérique".

2004 6.951 Poderosos ríos mexicanos. *In:* Los ríos de México [FEATURE]. *El Tecolotito* (Torreón, Coahuila), 11(50) (April 18): 4-5. [In Spanish.]

► See "Río Colorado", p. 4. The illustration, spanning pp. 4-5, depicts (without note) the view of the Colorado River in Marble Canyon as seen downstream from the Nankoweap granaries, with the legend, "Los ríos que se encuentran en México son considerados cómo impresionantes bellezas naturales."

2004 6.1009 The Grand Canyon and Havasu Canyon. *KnK Kidz News* (KnK International Homeschool, Secngnam-city, Kyonggi-do, Korea), (1) (Summer): 7.

► Signed only, "Ruby"; a Grade 3 student.

2006 6.412 National parks trivia; did you know? *Junior Ranger Gazette* (U.S. National Park Service, National Park Foundation, and Unilever), 1: [5].

2006 6.497 Stories from the Grand Canyon State. *Crinkles*, 8(5) (May/June): 45-46.

2006 6.1558 Qualis prospéctus! *In:* Recéntes nuntii [SECTION]. *Iúvenis* (Commentárius Nebeculátus Latíne Scriptus) (Recanati, Italy), 28(1) (August/October): 3. [In Latin.]

► Regarding Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.

2008 6.496 Rock star; it's a great year for the Grand Canyon. *Weekly Reader*, 77 (May/June): cover, __.

2008 6.590 Rock star; it's a great year for the Grand Canyon. *Weekly Reader (Edition 2, Teacher's Guide)*, 77 (May/June): 1.

2009 6.512 2008 IQ "Mathlete" Camp @ Grand Canyon. *IQ Abacus Newsletter* (IQ Abacus Math and Language School, Tempe, Arizona), 1(1) (January 9): 3.

2009 6.1072 Summer 2009 trip to Grand Canyon. *The Spirit Newsletter* (Pen Ryn School, Fairless Hills, Pennsylvania), (September/October): 12.

► Trip report.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2010 6.513 Ever wondered? *The Voice of Youth* (Slovene National Benefit Society, Imperial, Pennsylvania), 89(1) (January/February): 12-13.

► See "When was the Grand Canyon formed?", p. 13.

2010 6.853 The Grand Canyon. *Inside Out* (Scouting Ireland, Dublin), (11) (May): [unpaginated].

► Five-page article for Cub Scouts.

2010 6.1180 Mrekullitë e bëra nga dora e njeriut. Man-made marvels. [Hi-Tech (SECTION).] *For You* (Revistë Mujore e KFOR-it) (KFOR, Kosovo Film, Kosovo, Bosnia), (76) (November): 22-23. [In parallel Albanian and English texts.]

► See p. 22, "Mrekullitë e bëra nga dora e njeriut: Mbikalimi në Kanionin e Madh. Man-Made Marvels: Grand Canyon Skywalk." Serial title graphic includes "4U" in serial title. No separate Albanian title displayed. Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.

2011 6.1428 Terry Walker's classes (science). *Junior High School* (Metro Deaf School, St. Paul, Minnesota), (February): 5.

► The seventh grade science class completes unit on "Earth History", with focus on Grand Canyon.

2011 6.1488 What students learned during the summer. *John Burroughs Reporter* (John Burroughs School, St. Louis, Missouri), (September): cover, 6.

► See "What they learned at the Grand Canyon", regarding "forty rising ninth graders" who hiked into Havasu Canyon; and also an additional photo on cover.

2011 6.1197 Гранд-Каньйон [Hrand-Kan'yon] [Grand Canyon]. *Ноїв Ковчег* (м. Рівне, Україна) [*Noyiv Kovcheh* (m. Rivne, Ukrayina)] [*Noah's Ark* (Rivne city, Ukraine)], 2011(3): 10-11. [In Ukrainian.]

2011 6.732 *The Hualapai activity coloring book.* [Peach Springs, Arizona]: Hualapai Cultural Arts and Language Program, Hualapai Department of Cultural Resources, Hualapai Tribe, 2nd ed., 36 pp.

2012 6.939 2012 mission trip; Holbrook Indian School, Arizona. *KC Contact* (Kingsway College Alumni, Oshawa, Ontario), (March): 3.

► Author is a Grade 12 student; signed only as "Lain". Notes group's visit to Grand Canyon.

2012 6.1011 The magnificent Grand Canyon! *Penguin's Post* (Primavera School, Prescott, Arizona), (2nd Quarter): [unpaginated].

► Brief report of field trip to Grand Canyon.

2012 6.1265 Havasupai trip; school in hiking boots. *Child's Play* [London?], (October): Special Issue Insert, [4] pp.

► Field trip to Supai by students from Kino School, Tucson, Arizona. Written in the first person but not signed.

2012 6.1430 Leading the Way trips for teens; raft the Grand Canyon or trek to Machu Picchu. *News from Colorado Parents of Blind Children (COPOBC)*, 4(11) (November): [3].

► Announcement.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2012 6.724 *Explore the Grand Canyon with Noah Justice. Study guide and workbook.* Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, 34 pp. (Awesome Science.)

► Accompanies video (K. Justice, 2012, ITEM NO. 26.490). Creationist perspective.

2012 6.846 Hualapai, Peach Springs, AZ. *In:* News from the Nations [SECTION]. *Club Notes* (Newsletter for Native Youth) (U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development, Office of Native American Programs, Office of Public and Indian Housing), 1: [5].

► Boys and Girls clubs of Greater Scottsdale, Peach Springs Branch, "partnered with the Hualapai Police Department and Recreation Department to host the first annual Hoops for Hope basketball game."

2013 6.1036 Communication Arts visits the wonders of the West. *Mill Springs Academy Matters* (Mill Springs Academy, Alpharetta, Georgia), (Winter): 6.

► School's Communications Arts students visit Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam. Includes photo at Hopi House.

2013 6.1182 Dünya turu; Kuzey Amerika. *Metal Çocuk* (Türk Metal Sendikası Adına, Ankara), (34) (February/April): 6-7. [In Turkish.]

► See p. 7, "En bükyük kara boğazı", regarding Grand Canyon (illustrated with a photo taken at Horseshoe Bend, Glen Canyon, though not identified).

2013 6.1483 National parks program. *Roanoke Catholic School Alumni Newsletter* (Roanoke, Virginia), (Spring): 15-16.

► Report on the 2013 National Parks Experience program, which brought twelve students to Havasu Canyon.

2013 6.1481 Cebir Koleji eğitim teknolojisinde 3D dönemini başlatıyor. *Cebir Koleji Bülten* (Özel Kurtköy Cebir Kolejiö, Özel Cebir Koleji Kültür ve Edebiyat Kulübü, İstanbul), 1(1) (June): 1. [In Turkish.]

► Elementary school students use 3D technology in classroom. Includes note of Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

2013 6.901 Connections; The Grand Canyon. *Kidsville News*, (October), [5] pp.

► Kidsville News! Brainworks Worksheet, October enrichment activities, Grades 3-6. *NOTE*: Year not indicated on copy; 2013 date acquired from URL online.

2013 6.1073 Grand Canyon. *PTF Newsletter* (Chinese Christian Schools, San Leandro Campus, San Leandro, California), (November/December): [2].

► Report of 8th grade class trip from CCS Alameda and CCS San Leandro, and students from sister school in Beijing, China.

2013 6.974 Inspiring convocation. *Sullivan High School* (Sullivan, Indiana), (December): 3.

► School convocation to hear Sullivan County resident Lonnie Bedwell, first blind solo kayaker to descend Colorado River through Grand Canyon, August 2013.

2013 6.858 *Grand Canyon National Park activity book.* [No place]: Pigment and Hue, Inc., *for* Grand Canyon Association, [24] pp.

► "Value Pack" packaged with box of five Prang® colored pencils.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2013 6.911 Back from the Grand Canyon. *Passing Notes* (Parkmont School, Washington, D.C.), (Session 5): 2.

2014 6.1504 Csoda a Grand Canyonban. *In:* Természet [SECTION]. *Jó Pajtás* (Novi Sad, Serbia), 68(1) (January): 10. [In Hungarian.]

► Regarding a meteorological inversion in Grand Canyon.

2014 6.922 A death-defying tightrope walk. *Perspectives Magazine* (Cappelen Damm, Oslo, Norway), (Spring): 6-7. (Terminprøver Engelsk.)

► Nik Wallenda's tightrope walk over Little Colorado River Gorge.

2015 6.1020 A grand trip to remember. *Phoenix Flyer* (AmeriSchools Academy, Phoenix), (May): 1.

► Brief report and photos of fourth- and fifth-level students' trip to Grand Canyon South Rim.

2015 6.1487 国際研修旅行 [kokusai kenshū ryokō] [International training trip]. しようとく かわら版 [*shiyou toku kawaraba*] [Try To Do It] (聖徳学園中学校 入試広報部だより [Shōtokugakuen chūgakkō nyūshi kōhō-buda yori] [News from the Seitoku Gakuen Junior High School Admissions Department]) (Musashino, Tokyo, Japan), 2015 (4) (September): [1]-[2]. [In Japanese.]

► Report of a trip taken by 26 students to the western U.S. Includes note, *in passing*, of a day rafting trip on the Colorado River (Glen Canyon?).

2015 6. 1364 Grand Canyon. *In:* Příroda [SECTION]. *Nová Ěra* (Časopis ZŠ Kotlářská) (ZŠ a MŠ Brno, Brno, Czech Republic), 7(2) (October): 13. [In Czech.]

► Item signed "*red.*" (*redakce* = editorial staff).

2015 6.1078 Junior Ranger Program connects kids to our precious national parks. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 22(4) (November): 6-7.

2015 6.1035 *Around the globe : must see places in North America.* Newark, Delaware: Speedy Publishing LLC, 50 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

2015 6.1037 *It's all about . . . rushing rivers.* London: Kingfisher (Pan Macmillan), 32 pp., with 8 detatchable "collector cards". (It's all about . . .; Sarah Snashall, series ed.) [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► "Adapted from an original text by Claire Llewellyn and Thea Feldman". (Copyright Macmillan Children's Books.) Cover title: *Rushing Rivers*. Cover also notes, "FREE Collector Cards and Downloadable Audio!" See "Shaping the Land", pp. 8-9, which notes and illustrates Grand Canyon (p. 9). *NOTE*: Colorado River is not one of the "collector cards".

2015 6.1156 Wakacyjne wspomnienia, jesienne wędrowanie. Wellcome [*sic*] to America. *Młody Dziennikarz* (Szkoły Podstawowej nr 4, Nowym Targu) (Nowy Targ, Poland), 2015/2016(2): 21-22. [Issue information given as "nr 2/2015/2016".] [In Polish.]

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2016 6.1465 RPSEC Environmental Science Award presented at the CSRA Regional Science Fair. *Spectrum* (Ruth Patrick Science Education Center, University of South Carolina at Aiken), (Spring): 12. [Central Savannah River Area.]

► Award presented to Devon Bowler, Cameron Wilson, Kirill Khasanshin, Sam Dong, and India King from the Davidson Fine Arts Magnet School; project title, "Water Chemistry". Notes, *in passing*, studies of the "hunchback chub" (humpback chub) in Grand Canyon.

2016 6.1126 [Remarks on Colorado River trip in Grand Canyon.] *In:* Wharton, Emma, Connecting youth to the rivers of the West. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(2) (Summer): 25-26.

► Grand Canyon Youth-sponsored trips. Three items, signed "Greg, age 19", "Bella, age 18", and "Chelsea, age 16".

2016 6.1366 US: West Coast. *In:* Conferences and Exchanges [SECTION]. *The Dalian* (Daly College, Indore, India), 2: 5. [Item in English; serial includes items in English and Hindi.]

► Includes note, *in passing*, of students' visit to Grand Canyon.

2017 6.1610 Party with the stars! *In:* Find Your Citizen [SECTION]. *My Public Lands Junior Ranger* (U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Division of Education, Interpretation, and Partnerships, Washington, D.C.), (Fall): [unpaginated].

► Dark sky at Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.

2017 6.1611 ¡Disfruta de las estrellas! *In:* Buca tu aventura [SECTION]. *Mis tierras publicas Jóvenes Guardaparques* (U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Division of Education, Interpretation, and Partnerships, Washington, D.C.), (Fall): [unpaginated]. [In Spanish.]

► Dark sky at Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.

2017 6.1256 Humanities Department. *St Martin's School Newsletter* (St Martin's School, Hillside, Caerphilly, South Wales, United Kingdom), (October): [2].

► "Easter [2017] sees a Faculty trip to California with 88 students travelling to see geographical features such as the Grand Canyon, Death Valley, Yosemite and the Hoover Dam." (ENTIRE NOTE)

2017 6.1188 *Breathtaking chasms.* Chicago: World Book, Inc.

► Grand Canyon, Marianas Trench, and Great African Rift.

2019 6.1579 2019; Grand Canyon's 100th anniversary. *Round the Valley* (Springerville-Eagar, Arizona) (Round Valley High School, Eagar, Arizona), 1(10) (February 21): [1].

2019 6.1489 Grand Canyon 100th. *WorldKids* (God's World News, Asheville, North Carolina), 5(4) (March/April): 5. [Centennial of Grand Canyon National Park.]

2020 6.1554 Girls of courage, confidence and character: 3 amazing life lessons from a High Adventure Girl Scout. *The Manitou Girl* (Girl Scouts of Manitou, Sheboygan, Wisconsin), 2(2) (Spring): 8-9.

► Written in the first person. Author identification: "Victoria, 16, is a Girl Scout Ambassador who participates in a high-adventure program through Girl Scouts Heart

Unsigned *(continued)*

of Central California." Includes remarks on an 8-day hiking trip in Grand Canyon, pp. 8-9.

2020 6.1640 Dünyadaki kanyonlar. *In:* Doğanın İçinden [SECTION]. *Öncü Çocuk* (Türk Standardları Enstitüsü, Ankara), (96) (October/December): 14-17. [In Turkish.]

► Grand Canyon, pp. 14-15.

2021 6.1601 *Grand Canyon National Park activity book : puzzles, mazes, games, and more about Grand Canyon National Park.* [No place]: Little Bison Press, 64 [66] pp. (National Parks Activities Series.) [An on-demand publication.]

2022 6.1683 Questa foto, scattata questa estate sul Grand Canyon, mi fa venire in mente la parola "fernweh", che in tedesco significa nostalgia di posti lontani, desiderio di viaggiare. *In:* Spazio alla Creatività! [SECTION]. *Verso l'Alto* (Sculoa Frassati, Seveso, Monza et Brianza, Italy), 2022(4) (November): 6. [In Italian.]

► Byline: "Foto di Greta, 3C".

2022 6.1720 Was meint ihr? *NZ Junior* (Neue-Zeitung-Beilage für Kinder) (Budapest, Hungary), (17) (April 29): 5. [In German.]

► Includes Grand Canyon National Park, but is illustrated with a photo (without identification) of Horseshoe Bend, Glen Canyon.

2022 6.1658 *Grand Canyon for kids.* [No imprint], [39] pp. (Bold Kids.) (Children's Books On the USA.) [An on-demand publication.]

2023 6.1671 *Grand Canyon National Park activity book for kids : ages 3-6 : over 90 pages of fun and educational activities.* [No place]: Wilderkindbooks, [unpaginated]. [An on-demand publication.]

2023 6.1677 *Grand Canyon activity book : 50+ pages of fun! A great way to learn about Grand Canyon National Park! Packed with fun activities, puzzles, mazes, and more!* [No place]: Parks Publishing, 66 pp. (National Park Activity Book Series.) [An on-demand publication.]

2024 6.1692 Science; Mr. Edghill and Grade Six students. *In:* Classroom News [SECTION]. *From the Lion's Den* (Fred F. Florence Middle School, Patterson, New Jersey), (February 7): [2].

► *From the Lion's Den* is a nation-wide title, with issues produced at specific schools. In this issue: "Students are learning about the Grand Canyon and discovering the Colorado River from the beginning down to Hoover Dam. In addition, they are begining to understand how rock formation happened over 500 years [*sic*] in the Grand Canyon, which produced different layers of cells and lines in the canyon." (ENTIRE ITEM) With classroom photo during the lessons.

Unsigned *(continued)*

Multiple Authors

1995 6.1161 Junior Ranger haiku. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 11(4) (Winter): 5, 6.

► Haiku by writers identified only by first names: Graham, Gwyn, Mariya, Jade, Katie, Kimberly, Anna, Rebecca, Carolyn, and Kaveh.

A

A. S. Barnes and Company

1884 6.706 *New national fourth reader.* New York and Chicago: A. S. Barnes and Co., 384 pp. (Barnes' New National Readers.)

► See pp. 346-348.

Adair, Eliza Ann

1892 6.10 A trip to the Grand Canyon. *In:* For Our Little Folks [SECTION]. *Juvenile Instructor*, 27(18) (September 15): 582.

► A young writer from Orderville, Utah, writes of her visit to the North Rim over the Buckskin Mountains [Kaibab Plateau].

Adams, Colleen

2002 6.358 *Exploring the Grand Canyon.* New York: Rosen Publishing Group, 24 pp. (Rosen Publishing Group's Reading Room Collection.)

Adams, Cynthia; Johnson, Marc F.; AND Ellens, Don

1998 6.1132 *World famous landmarks.* Grand Rapids, Michigan: Instructional Fair, 176 pp.

► Natural and man-made landmarks. Includes Grand Canyon National Park.

Adelman, Elizabeth Fagan

1993 6.12 (ED.) *Rand McNally discovery atlas of the United States.* [Chicago]: Rand McNally For Kids, 64 pp.

► See cover, p. 10.

1994 6.13 (WRITER, ED.) *Rand McNally children's atlas of the United States.* Chicago: Rand McNally and Co., 111 pp.

► See pp. 14-15.

Adler, Irving, AND Adler, Ruth

1961 6.14 *Rivers.* New York: John Day Co., 48 pp. (The Reason Why Series.)

Agatsuma, Renee; Arnone, Myra; Brown, Dawn; Chowning, Janne Ting; Cooksley, Elise; Fraser, Paula; Griswold, Joan; Own, Lindsey; Lee, Rosetta Eun Ryong; Spitze, Jodie; AND Thompson, Dianne

2013 6.891 *The science and ethics of humans in research. Grades 7-12. First edition.* [No place]: Northwest Association for Biomedical Research, 150 pp.

► See "Lesson 1: Historical Context of Humans in Research", p. 17 and following, and particularly "Student Handout 1.1b, The Havasupai Indians", p. 24. (Havasupai blood-use case.)

Akbar, Mishal

2006 6.920 Sightseeing in the United States. *Al-Hilāl* [الهلال] (Ahmadiyya Movement in Islam, U.S.A., Silver Spring, Maryland), 2006(2): 6-7.

► Letter of greeting to Hadrat Khalifatul-Masih V on his forthcoming visit to the United States, suggesting places that he may wish to visit. Includes Grand Canyon.

Alexander, Anne

1969 6.256 Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Clymer, Theodore, and Martin, Patricia Miles, *The Dog Next Door and other stories*. Boston: Ginn and Co., pp. 231-236.

Alexander, Bill

2009 6.832 Unit activities; Troop 3. *Cherokee Scouter* (Boy Scouts of America, Cherokee Area Council), (October): 7-8.

► Grand Canyon hike.

Alexander, Heather, AND Hamilton, Meredith

2010 6.574 *A child's introduction to the world : geography, cultures, and people : from the Grand Canyon to the Great Wall of China.* New York: Black Dog and Leventhal Publishers, 96 pp.

2019 6.1389 *De wereld ontdekken voor beginnes : geografie, cultuur en mensen : van de Grand Canyon tot de Chinese muur.* (Carola van der Kruk-de Boer, translator.) Utrecht: KokBoekencentrum Uitgevers, 96 pp. [In Dutch.]

► Translation of Alexander and Hamilton (2010, ITEM NO. 6.574).

Alizada, Elbrus; Seyfullayeva, Narmina; Aktoprak, İrkan, Aktoprak; AND Shabanova, Yelena [Əlizadə, Elbrus; Seyfullayeva, Nərminə; Aktoprak, İrkən; AND Şabanova, Yelena

2016 6.1164 *Coğrafiya : ümumtəhsil məktəblərinin 9-cu sinfi üçün dərslik.* [Geography : 9th class textbook for secondary schools.] Bakı [Baku, Azerbaijan]: "Bakınəşr", 204 pp. [In Azerbaijani.]

► Grand Canyon, see box, "Şəkil üzrə iş" [Work on the picture], p. 27. Superficial; a simple exercise based on a photo of Grand Canyon.

Allen, Floyd

1996 6.642 Troop 34's awesome adventure; Arizona Explorers host Pennsylvania scouts for a week of outdoor fun highlighted by hiking and camping in the Grand Canyon. *Scouting* (Boy Scouts of America), 84(2) (March/April): 20-23, 48.

► Havasu Creek.

Allison, Carol J., AND Kingma, Gerard

2009 6.501 *Machtige prachtige aarde.* (Pauline Roosegaarde Bisschop, ed., *et al.*) [Noordhorn]: Schoolsupport, 36 pp. [In Dutch.]

Allison, Emily

1909 6.824 A letter from Flagstaff. *The Native American* (Phoenix), 10(35) (October 23): 343.

► Includes note, *in passing*, of Grand Canyon; and comment regarding the San Francisco Peaks, "From the summit you can see many beautiful views including the north wall of the Grand Canyon, the Painted Desert, and parts of different states." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Anderson, Peter

1992 6.16 *Into the unknown: Major Powell's river journey*. (Illustrations by Tom McFarland.) Helena, Montana: Falcon Press, 31 pp.

1997 6.17 *A Grand Canyon journey : tracing time in stone.* New York, London, Hong Kong, Sydney, and Danbury (Connecticut): Franklin Watts, 64 pp. (A First Book.)

Anderson, Rane

2018 6.1221 *The Grand Canyon : data.* Huntington Beach, California: Teacher Created Materials, 32 pp. (Travel Adventures.)

2018 6.1289 *El Gran Cañón : datos.* Huntington Beach, California: Teacher Created Materials, 32 pp. (Aventuras de viaje.) [In Spanish.]

Andreychak, Jackie

2025 6.1731 *The Young Trailblazer; an interactive travel guide for kids; Grand Canyon National Park.* [No place]: Jackie Andreychak through Kindle Direct Publishing, [32] pp. (The Young Trailblazer.) [An on-demand publication.]

► Occasional illustration does not pertain to Grand Canyon.

Andrusenko, Irina; Kotelyanets, Natalka; AND Ageeva, Elena [Андрусенко, Ірина; Котелянець, Наталка; Агєєва, Олена]

2021 6.1625 *Я досліджую світ : Підручник для 4 класу закладів загальної середньої освіти (у 2-х частинах) : Частина 2* [Ya doslidzhuyu svit : Pidruchnyk dlya 4 klasu zakladiv zahal'noyi seredn'oyi osvity (u 2-kh chastynakh) : Chastyna 2] [I explore the world: A

textbook for 4th grade general secondary education (in 2 parts): Part 2]. Київ: «Грамота» [Kyyiv: «Hramota»] [Kyiv: "Diploma"], 128 pp. [In Ukrainian.]

► See p. 17: "Річки Тихоокеанського узбережжя *Колорадо* та *Колумбія* — невеликі, але бурхливі й повноводні." [Richky Tykhookeans'koho uzberezhzhya Kolorado ta Kolumbiya — nevelyki, ale burkhlyvi y povnovodni.] [Rivers of the Pacific coast, Colorado and Columbia, are small but turbulent and full of water.] (ENTIRE NOTE). With illustration, "Річка Колорадо" [Richka Kolorado] [Colorado River], which shows the view downstream from the Nankoweap granaries.

Ansberry, Karen Rohrich, AND Morgan, Emily

2011 6.703 *Picture perfect science book collection : using children's books to guide inquiry : grades 3-6.* Arlington, Virginia: NSTAPress, 26 books in canvas bag.

► Includes *Grand Canyon: A Trail Through Time* by Vieira and Canyon (1997, ITEM NO. 6.227).

Arey, Albert L.; Bryant, Frank L.; Clendenin, William W.; AND Morrey, William T.

1911 6.876 *Physiography for high schools.* Boston, New York, and Chicago: D. C. Heath and Co., 450 pp. + advertisements.

► Grand Canyon and Colorado River, see pp. 267, 288-290.

1927 6.1770 *New physiography for beginners.* Boston, New York, Chicago, London, Atlanta, San Francisco, and Dallas: D. C. Heath and Co., 613 pp.

► Grand Canyon and Colorado River, see pp. 300, 506-509, 515-516.

Arizona Development Board

NO DATE 6.238 *Arizona : land of adventure for young Americans.* Phoenix: Arizona Development Board, [16] pp. [including wraps].

Arizona Game and Fish Department

NO DATE 6.494 Tassel-eared squirrels. *Wild Kids* (Arizona Game and Fish Department, Education Branch and the Heritage Fund), (3): [2].

2004 6.495 *Arizona wildlife : mammals.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, Education Branch, 34 pp.

Armentrout, David

1996 6.18 *The biggest.* Vero Beach, Florida: Rourke Press.

Arnold, Oren

1936 6.19 *Wonders of the West : a book for young people, and all others who would know western America.* Dallas, Texas: Banks Upshaw and Co., 229 pp.

1968 6.20 *Young people's Arizona.* San Antonio, Texas: Naylor Co., 128 pp.

Ash, Russell, AND Bonson, Richard

2000 6.454 *Great wonders of the world.* New York: DK Children.

► Natural and man-made landmarks. Includes Grand Canyon.

2000 6.455 *Velika čuda svijeta.* (Hrovje Potrebica, translator.) Zagreb: Mozaik Knjiga, 6th ed., 64 pp. [Translation of *Great Wonders of the World*. Includes Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam.] [In Croatian.]

2001 6.453 *Las 100 grandes maravillas del mundo.* (Rosa Roger, translator.) Barcelona: Editorial Molino, 64 pp. [Translation of *Great Wonders of the World*. Includes Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam.] [In Spanish.]

2001 6.1133 *Le meraviglie del mondo.* Novara: Istituto Geografico De Agostini, 64 pp. [Translation of *Great Wonders of the World*. Includes Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam.] [In Italian.]

2002 6.1134 *Velika čuda sveta.* (Niki Neubauer, translator.) Ljubljana, Slovenia: Mladinska knjiga, 64 pp. [Translation of *Great Wonders of the World*. Includes Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam.] [In Slovenian.]

2011 6.1135 *Velika čuda sveta.* (Mirjana Papić, translator.) Beograd, Serbia: Laguna, 64 pp. [Translation of *Great Wonders of the World*. Includes Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam.] [In Serbian.]

Atwood, Wallace W.

1901 6.679 General Geology, Eleventh Grade. *In:* The High School [SECTION]. *Course of Study* (Chicago Institute), 1(8) (April): 768-769.

Augustin, Byron, AND Kubena, Jake

2010 6.576 *The Grand Canyon.* New York: Marshall Cavendish Benchmark, 96 pp. (Nature's Wonders.)

Auxier, Patricia

2007 6.1485 Save her! At first, Ian didn't feel like going with his family to see the Grand Canyon again, but something told him he should. The parents of a two-year-old are grateful he did. *The New Era* (Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, Salt Lake City), 37(9) (September): 6-8.

► Nineteen-year-old Ian Bagley helps save girl who fell over the edge at North Rim, Grand Canyon. (Serial is for church youth.)

Ayer, Eleanor

1992 6.21 *Our national monuments.* Brookfield, Connecticut: Millbrook Press, 48 pp.

► See pp. 40, 41, 42.

B

B., R. B.

1902 6.1614 [Letter.] *In:* Martin (Mr.), The Conversation Corner [SECTION]. *The Congregationalist and Christian World*, 87(42) (October 18): 556.

► Section continues the "Children's Vacation Letters" feature begun in the October 11 issue. R.B.B. writes of an Easter vacation trip to Grand Canyon, staying at Bright Angel Hotel and trip on foot down Bright Angel Trail. Includes a photo of the hotel.

Bahre, Stephen

1976 6.22 *Atlas of Arizona.* Yuma, Arizona: Arizona Information Press, 48 pp.

Bailey, Betty

1967 6.23 *Picture book of Arizona.* Chicago: Whitman, Albert and Co., 32 pp.

Bailey, Paul L.

2016 6.1159 *The story of the Grand Canyon for kids!* Lake Havasu City, Arizona: Eastime Publishing, 24 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► A visiting guide.

Baker, Gregory

2017 6.1218 23 miles in one day? *The New Era* (Church of Jesus Christ of Later-day Saints, Salt Lake City), (August): 12-13.

► The author led a 50-mile Scout hike in Grand Canyon, encountering a lightning storm.

Baker, Sandi; Cottle, Ernie; Lafeaver, Katie; Shaw, Brennen; AND Bodenhamer , Hans

2011 6.1315 Representing, classifying, and monitoring in-cave features with GIS; methods used by the Bigfork High School Cave Club of northwest Montana. *In:* Stratford, Valerie (proceedings ed.), *Proceedings of the 20th National Cave and Karst Management Symposium, Midway, Utah, October 3-7, 2011.* [No place]: The National Cave and Karst Management Symposium, pp. 106-114.

► Bodenhamer is the teacher/club sponsor; other authors are high school students. Includes Grand Canyon cave data.

Banjarey, Sweety

2018 6.1363 Amazing places in the world. सलिला [*Salila*] (Rajendra Kumar Singh Higher Secondary School Akaltara, Akaltara, Chhattisgarh, India), (57): 80. [Item in English. Serial in Hindi and English, with serial title only in Hindi, thus.]

► Includes "Havasu Falls—Grand Canyon National Park. Havasu falls is paradise on Earth." (ENTIRE NOTE) Writer's school class is given as "12th 'A'".

Barabas, Kathy

2004 6.440 *Life in the Grand Canyon.* New York: Newbridge Educational Publishers, 20 pp. ("Guided reading level M".) (Newbridge Discovery Links.)

► Environmental topic.

Barber, Nicola

2012 6.819 *Plane crash.* Mankato, Minnesota: Arcturus Publishing, 32 pp.

► Includes "Collision Over the Grand Canyon, 1956".

Barlowe, Dot

2010 6.588 *Grand Canyon plants and animals.* Mineola, New York: Dover Publications, Inc., 30 pp. (Dover Coloring Book.)

Barnes, Dolores

1972 6.839 Vacation/rockhounding through a 5-year-old kid's eyes. *Petrograph* (Mineral and Gem Society of Castro Valley, Castro Valley, California), 16(11) (November): 25-26.

► Includes note of Grand Canyon, including a flight over the canyon.

Barnett, Sean

2007 6.945 My experience in the Grand Canyon. *In:* Southwest Semester 2007. *The Eagle's View* (SOAR), (1) (February 28): 3.

► Young author.

Barrus, Clara

1920 6.681 *John Burroughs : boy and man.* Garden City (New York) and Toronto: Doubleday, Page and Co., 385 pp. [Also later printings.]

► See pp. 340-343.

Barter, James

2003 6.366 *The Colorado.* San Diego: Lucent Books/Thomson Gale, 112 pp. (Rivers of the World.)

Basdeo, Dawattie, AND Cutler, Angela

2014 6.1001 *Magnificent me, magnificent you : the Grand Canyon.* Winchester, United Kingdom, and Washington, USA: Our Street Books (John Hunt Publishing Ltd., Alresford, Hampshire, U.K.), [48] pp. [pp. [42]-[48] blank]. (Natural World Treasures Young Yogi Series; Holistic World, Yoga Kids.)

Batho, Avery

2007 6.514 Like walking on air; Grand Canyon's new glass skywalk gives tourists a different look at one of the world's natural wonders. *Brand New Planet* (Toronto), (April 5): 12.

► Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.

Bauer, David

2007 6.914 *The greatest digger of all.* (Illustrated by Wayne Alfano.) [AND] *Erosion shapes the earth.* Austin, Texas: Harcourt Achieve, 15, 17 pp. (Steck-Vaughn Pair-It Turn and Learn.)

► In "Big Book" and "Small Book" states. "Big Book" state 17¼ × 13¾ inches. Two books in one; separate covers and texts viewed by turning book over. *The Greatest Digger of All* is a young-reader story of a mole and a hawk who travel to the Grand Canyon (Grand Canyon not identified by name but illustrations depict Grand Canyon). *Erosion Shapes the Earth* is a general introduction to principles of erosion, illustrated with photographs; includes Grand Canyon (by name).

Bauer, Ernst

1973 6.1775 *Wonders of the earth.* London: Collins, and New York: Franklin Watts, 128 pp.

Bauer, Marion Dane, AND Canga, C. B.

2013 6.878 *Celebrating Arizona.* Boston and New York: Sandpiper (Houghton Mifflin Harcourt), 36 pp. (50 States to Celebrate.) (Green Light Readers, Level 3.)

Bauer, Marion Dane, AND Wallace, John

2006 6.420 *The Grand Canyon.* New York, London, Toronto, and Sydney: Aladdin Paperbacks, 32 pp. (Wonders of America. Ready-to-Read, Level 1.)

Baylor, Byrd

1976 6.26 (COLLECTOR) *And it is still that way : legends told by Arizona Indian children.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 85 pp.

1988 6.27 (COLLECTOR) *And it is still that way : legends told by Arizona Indian children.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: Trails West Publishing, 83 pp.

Baylor, Edith M. H.

1907 6.868 *A little prospector.* Boston: Lothrop, Lee and Shepard Co., 236 pp.

► Lower Colorado River region; with an encounter with Havasupai enroute to western locale. Illustrated with photographs taken in the region.

Beard, Dan [1]

1890 6.771 Bird flats. *In:* Jack-in-the-Pulpit [SECTION]. *St. Nicholas*, 17(11) (September): 974.

► Letter regarding a bird nest, beginning with the comment, "Some time ago a young reader of St. Nicholas (who, by the way, has just returned from a daring exploring expedition in the Grand Cañon of the Colorado) brought me [this two-story nest, illustrated] . . ."; not otherwise pertinent to this bibliography.

Beard, Dan [2]

1932 6.935 *Boy heroes of today : Boy Scout Gold Honor Medal awards.* New York: Brewer Warren and Putnam, 160 pp.

► See photo facing p. 109, "A group of Boy Scout hikers in the Grand Canyon." Depicts group of scouts on rim of Grand Canyon. No text mention of Grand Canyon.

1941 6.695 Old February—the American month. *In:* A Page by Dan Beard [COLUMN]. *Boys' Life*, 31(2) (February): 21, 50.

► See p. 21: "Two of my boys [Boy Scouts] made that terrible trip down the canyon of the Colorado, and they all came back ALIVE and in good condition." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Ben Hur, Yehuda [יהודה בן חור]

2013 6.1501 יצורים חיים בסביבתם [*Living things around us*]. [No place]: דפוס איילון, תשע"ג, [Ayalon Printing], 102 pp. (Copyright משרד החינוך [Ministry of Education].) [In Hebrew.]

► "כיתה ח : מתאים לתכנית הלימודים המעודכנת במדע וטכנולוגיה לחטיבת הביניים" [Grade 8: Suitable for updated curriculum in science and technology for junior high]. See p. 85, "זאבים ואיילים בקולורדו" [Wolves and Elk in Colorado (*sic*); with reference to the Kaibab deer.

Benjamin, S. G. W.

1881 6.558 *Our American artists. Second series. Painters, sculptors, illustrators, engravers and architects. For young people.* Boston: D. Lothrop and Co., 68 pp.

► See "Thomas Hill", pp. 22-26; specifically, notes on Thomas Moran, pp. 23-24.

Benzinger Brothers [firm]

1920 6.567 *Benzinger's elementary geography for Catholic schools.* New York, Cincinnati, and Chicago: Benzinger Brothers, new, revised ed., 136 pp.

► See pp. 70, 71.

Bereit, Rebekah

2002 6.382 *A-maze-ing Arizona* (designed by Rudy Ramos). Flagstaff, Arizona: Rising Moon, 53 pp.

Berkson, Ethan

2008 6.840 Troop takes trip to Havasupai Falls. *432 Tom Tom* (Boy Scouts of America, Grand Canyon Council Lodge 432, Wipala Wiki Lodge), 58(4) (April): 4-5.

► See also p. 12.

Best, B. J.

2018 6.1282 *How are canyons formed?* New York: Cavendish Square, 24 pp. (Nature's Formations.) (BookWorms.)

► Grand Canyon photograph (not identified by locale), p. 15.

Bethers, Ray

1960 6.301 *Rivers of adventure.* New York: Hastings House, 47 pp.

► See pp. 42-43. Notes Powell expedition.

Bevalian, Isiah

2013 6.907 Holiday-get-away; looking for a winter road trip? *Round-Up* (Dobson High School, Mesa, Arizona), 1(2) (Winter): 6.

► Includes Grand Canyon Railway.

Bezucha, Robert D.

1967 6.259 (ED.-IN-CHIEF) Your editors visit Grand Canyon. *Golden Magazine for Boys and Girls*, 4(8): 54-57.

► Accompanies article by Bertha Morris Parker (ITEM NO. 6.292).

Biesty, Stephen, AND Platt, Richard

1996 6.260 *Stephen Biesty's incredible explosions.* London: Dorling Kindersley, Ltd., 32 pp.

► Exploded-view diagrams; including Grand Canyon.

1996 6.261 *Stephen Biesty's incredible explosions.* New York: DK Publishing, 1st American Ed., 32 pp.

► Exploded-view diagrams; including Grand Canyon.

Bignell, Rob

2026 6.1787 *Grand Canyon National Park coloring book.* (Text by Rob Bignell.) Ojai, California: Travel Palette Books (Atiswinic Press), [39] pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► "Text" comprises short, descriptive or informative legends for each coloring page.

Birk, Helen

1919 6.718 [Letter.] *In:* Aunt Helen, E. F-O. C. [SECTION, identified in table of contents as Everyland Finding-Out Club]. *Everyland*, 10(6) (June): 195.

► Young girl, Helen Birk, retells a putative scientific test relating to an inexhaustible downdraft in the Grand Canyon, "so great that there is enough suction to draw an aviator to his death before fifty feet toward the center has been reached."

Bishop, Amanda, AND Kalman, Bobbie

2003 6.367 *Nations of the Southwest.* New York: Crabtree Publishing Co., 32 pp.

Bishop, Jack

2012 6.959 My trip to the Grand Canyon. *In:* Mrs. Young—Kingergarten [SECTION]. *Polar X-Press* (North Star Elementary School, North Star Academy Charter School, Newark, New Jersey), 2(8) (June 1): 3.

Bisignano, Judy; Gellman, Rayna; Richards, John; Gould, Katey Monaghan; AND Harden, Raymond

1997 6.28 *Pathways to a Grand Canyon adventure.* Tucson: Learning to Learn, Inc., 26 pp. and inserted poster and stickers.

► Cover omits Gould and Harden from credits.

Blacker, Irwin R.

1961 6.307 *The bold conquistadores.* Indianapolis, Indiana: Bobbs-Merrill, 191 pp.

Blackledge, Ralph

1902 6.594 What my school life is like. *In:* February St. Nicholas League [SECTION]. *St. Nicholas*, 29(4) (February): 373.

► Story by 9-year-old writer. Includes remarks on a trip to Arizona and Grand Canyon.

Bloomfield, Gary A., AND Larson, Helen Henkel

1989 6.29 *The Grand Canyon National Park coloring book.* Eureka, California: Earthwalk Press, [24] pp.

2007 6.857 *The Grand Canyon National Park coloring book.* La Jolla, California: Earthwalk Press, [24] pp.

Bob, Tayanita

2012 6.932 Tayanita Bob, 15, moderate hearing loss, Salem, Oregon. *In:* Barkeley, Bill, The young faces of hearing loss. *Hearing Loss Magazine* (Hearing Loss Association of America, Bethesda, Maryland), 33(1) (January/February): 30, 41.

► Brief essay written after a Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon with other hearing-impaired teens, sponsored by Hear the World's Sound Academy program.

Bock, Judy, AND Kranz, Rachel

1997 6.30 *Scholastic encyclopedia of the United States.* New York: Scholastic Reference, 140 pp.

► See cover, pp. 6-7, 114.

Bodden, Valerie

2010 6.575 *Grand Canyon.* Mankato, Minnesota: Creative Education, 24 pp. (Big Outdoors.)

2011 6.710 *Grand Canyon.* New York: Franklin Watts Ltd., 24 pp. (Great Planet Earth.)

2014 6.923 *Grand Canyon.* London and Sydney: Franklin Watts, 24 pp. (Great Planet Earth.)

Bond, Carolyn

NO DATE 6.860 *John Wesley Powell.* Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 16 pp. (Houghton Mifflin Online Leveled Books.) [Cited from a 4th printing, 2010.]

Boomer, Bertha M.

1923 6.1773 (COLUMN AUTHOR) A glimpse of the Grand Canyon; spectators get a magnificent panoramic view of declivities a mile deep; of tinted rock layers stretching miles in every direction. *In:* For the Younger Minds [COLUMN]. *The Flaming Sword* (Estero, Florida), 37(6)(885) (June): 9, 18.

Boots and Blisters [*pseudonym*]

1982 6.1634 Sharing the load. *In:* Worth Retelling [SECTION]. *Scouting* (Boy Scouts of America), 70(2) (March/April): 4.

► Recounts an unidentified Boy Scout's hike to the bottom of the Grand Canyon, when all the scouts assisted one who was having trouble hiking back out.

Bourne, Henry Eldridge, AND Benton, Elbert Jay

1912 6.716 *Introductory American history.* Boston, New York, and Chicago: D. C. Heath and Co., 264 pp.

► See pp. 195-203.

Bovee, M. L.

1925 6.985 An object lesson from the Grand Canyon. *The Youth's Instructor* (Seventh-day Adventists, Washington, D.C.), 73(40) (October 6): [2] [inside front cover].

► An inspirational message based on the natural features expressed by erosion.

Boys' Life

1923 6.797 Zane Grey. *In:* Watch every issue of Boys' Life—bigger and better in every way. *Boys's Life*, 13(10) (October): 33.

► Promotional item for the forthcoming series, "Roping Lions in the Grand Canyon" (see Grey, 1923-1924, ITEM NOS. 6.1237, 6.1238).

Brasil. Bahia (Governo do Estado), Secretaria da Educação

2021 6.1641 *Cadernos de apoio à aprendizagem : biologia : unidade 2—versão—24 Abril 2021.* [No place]: Bahia (Governo do Estado), Secretaria da Educação, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [40 pp. total]. [In Portuguese.]

► See "Trilha 7 Tema: A importância da especiação no processo da evolução"; specifically, pp. 6-8, "Estudo de Caso: Esquilos e o Grand Canyon", illustrated with two species of rock squirrel, *Ammospermophilus harrisii* and *A. leucurus*.

Brew, Virginia, AND McCabe, Michael

1990 6.32 *Arizona: Studies.* Phoenix: Cloud Publishing, 128 pp.

Brezenoff, Steve, AND Calo, Marcos

2013 6.750 *The Grand Canyon burros that broke.* North Mankato, Minnesota: Stone Arch Books, 91 pp. (Field Trip Mysteries.) [Book available at least by August 2012.]

Bridges, Shirin Yim

2016 6.1529 *Deep down and other extreme places to live.* [No place]: Pearson Education, Inc., 27 pp.

► See "Life at the Bottom of the Canyon", cover, pp. 6-11; regarding the Havasupai.

2016 6.1530 *La vida en las profundidades y en otros lugares extremos.* [No place]: Pearson Education, Inc., 27 pp. [In Spanish.]

► See "La vida en el fondo del cañón", cover, pp. 6-11; regarding the Havasupai.

Brigham, Albert Perry, AND McFarlane, Charles T.

1920 6.705 *Essentials of geography. First book.* New York, Cincinnati, Chicago, Boston, and Atlanta: American Book Co., revised ed., 266 pp.

► See pp. 134, 139-140.

Brooks, David

2016 6.1216 (ILLUSTRATOR) *G is for Grand : a Grand Canyon ABC book.* (Theresa Howell, ed.; David Jenney Design, design.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, [28] pp. [including covers] [small board book]. (Printed by Everbest Printing Co., Ltd., Nasha, China.)

Broom, George

2008 6.1568 Warren Picket Travel Awards; rafting on the Colorado River. *The Epsomian Magazine* (Epsom College, Epsom, Surrey, England), 2007-2008: 90-91.

Brown, Craig McFarland

2009 6.502 *Mule train mail.* Watertown, Massachusetts: Charlesbridge, [unpaginated].

Brown, Cynthia Light

2008 6.807 *Discover national monuments, national parks, natural wonders.* (Illustrated by Blair Shedd.) White River Junction, Vermont: Nomad Press, 106 pp. (Discover Your World series.)

2011 6.774 *Geology of the desert Southwest : investigate how the earth was formed : with 15 projects.* (Illustrations by Eric Baker.) White River Junction, Vermont: Nomad Press, 122 pp.

Brown, Lucy

1991 6.33 *Grand Circle coloring book.* Santa Barbara, California: Companion Press, 24 pp.

Brown, Stephen

2013 6.814 *World in a bath tub : a bath time adventure.* [No imprint]. ("Printed by Amazon.") [An on-demand publication.]

► See "Grand Canyon", pp. 43-44.

Brownstone, David M., AND Franck, Irene M.

1989 6.34 *Natural wonders of America.* New York: Aladdin Books, 53 pp.

Bruns, Roger A.

1997 6.35 *John Wesley Powell : explorer of the Grand Canyon.* Springfield, New Jersey, and Aldershot, Hants., United Kingdom: Enslow Publishers, Inc., 128 pp.

Bryan, Dale-Marie

2006 6.417 *The Colorado River.* New York: Childrens Press, 31 pp. (Rookie Read-About Geography series.)

Buchheit, Kim

2012 6.1573 *Grand Canyon National Park babies : discover the park's wildlife through sight, sound, and smell!* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, [24] pp. [including covers]. [Board book.]

► "Reviewed by elementary school educators Gwen Rauer and Jen Marshall." About animals.

Buchheit, Mike

2012 6.725 *Going to Grand Canyon National Park.* Helena, Montana: Farcountry Press, 48 pp. (A Farcountry Explorer Book.)

Buckley, Arabella B.

1878 6.1269 *The fairy-land of science.* London: Edward Stanford, 244 pp. + [2], 32 pp. advertisements. [Also later printings.]

► See pp. 111-112, and Figure 27 facing p. 111. Relies on J. C. Ives's record of the Colorado River and its canyons.

1879 6.1270 *The fairy-land of science.* New York: D. Appleton and Co., 244 pp. + advertisements. [Also later printings.]

► See pp. 111-112, and Figure 27 facing p. 111. Relies on J. C. Ives's record of the Colorado River and its canyons.

1880 6.1271 *The fairy-land of science.* New York: Christian Herald; and Philadelphia: Press and Bindery of Historical Publishing Co., 244 pp. + advertisements. (Christian Herald Library.)

► See pp. 111-112, and Figure 27 facing p. 111. Relies on J. C. Ives's record of the Colorado River and its canyons.

1883 6.1272 *Czary w krainie wiedzy.* (E. H., translator.) Warszawa: Lipsku, 238 pp. [Translation of *The fairy-land of science*.] [In Polish.]

1886 6.1273 理科仙郷 [Rika senkyō]. [The fairy-land of science.] (山県悌三郎 [Shimaburo Yamagata], translator). Tokyo: 山形悌三郎 [Kami Komagomemura]. [In Japanese.]

1888 6.1274 *The fairy-land of science.* Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., 244 pp. + advertisements.

► See pp. 111-112, and Figure 27 facing p. 111. Relies on J. C. Ives's record of the Colorado River and its canyons.

1890 6.1275 *The fairy-land of science.* New York: Hurst and Co., 244 pp. + advertisements.

► See pp. 111-112, and Figure 27 facing p. 111. Relies on J. C. Ives's record of the Colorado River and its canyons.

1894 6.1276 *Das Feenreich der Wissenschaft : zehn Vorträge für die Jugend.* (E. Kirchner, translator.) Altenburg: Stephan Geibel, 244 pp. [Translation of *The fairy-land of science*.] [In German.]

1898 6.1277 *The fairy-land of science.* Toronto: W. Briggs; and Montreal: C. W. Coates, 244 pp.

► See pp. 111-112, and Figure 27 facing p. 111. Relies on J. C. Ives's record of the Colorado River and its canyons.

1899 6.1278 *The fairy-land of science.* New York: A. L. Burt Co., 244 pp.

► See pp. 111-112, and Figure 27 facing p. 111. Relies on J. C. Ives's record of the Colorado River and its canyons.

1899 6.1279 *The fairy-land of science.* Philadelphia: H. Altemus, 244 pp.

► See pp. 111-112, and Figure 27 facing p. 111. Relies on J. C. Ives's record of the Colorado River and its canyons.

1902 6.1280 *The fairy-land of science.* Chicago: Homewood Publishing Co., 244 pp.

► See pp. 111-112, and Figure 27 facing p. 111. Relies on J. C. Ives's record of the Colorado River and its canyons.

1904 6.1281 *The fairy-land of science.* New York: Macmillan and Co., 244 pp. [Also later printings.]

► See pp. 111-112, and Figure 27 facing p. 111. Relies on J. C. Ives's record of the Colorado River and its canyons.

Buckley, James, Jr.

2022 6.1659 *Grand Canyon National Park.* Charleston, South Carolina: Arcadia Children's Books Arcadia Publishing), 96 pp. (Super Parks!).

► Cover adds: "Incredible Vistas, Spectacular Selfies, Mule Rides, and More! Inside: History, People, and Culture! Fun and Fabulous Facts! something for Everyone!"

Buczkowska, Natalia

2012 6.1416 Geograficzne wedrówki. *Zygzak* (Szkoły Podstawowej im. Józefa Nowina Konopki, Mogilany, Poland), (36) (May): 5. [In Polish.]

► Item signed "Natalia Buczkowska kl. Ivb [IV b]". Includes Grand Canyon. Of note: Indicates, "Wszystkie warstwy geologiczne zawierają skamieliny morskich

zwierząt, drzew i dinozaurów" (*transl.* 'All geological layers contain fossils of marine animals, trees and dinosaurs').

Buff, Mary and Buff, Conrad

1968 6.36 *The Colorado: River of mystery.* Los Angeles: The Ward Ritchie Press, 89 pp.

Bunch, Phillis L.

1943 6.847 Down, 'way down. *The Youth's Instructor* (Seventh-day Adventists, Washington, D.C.), 91(39) (September 28): 10, 13.

Burkhardt, Lisa Maria

NO DATE 6.1745 *Thema: lesen und Schreiben, ohne die Buchstaben zu sehen—Wie funktioniert das? Die Blindenschrift : Seminarfacharbeit : Klassenstufe 11/12, Staatliches Gymnasium „Arnoldi", Abiturjahrgang 2018* [*transl.* 'Topic: Reading and writing without seeing the letters—How does that work? Braille: Seminar paper: Grades 11/12, Arnoldi State Grammar School, graduating class of 2018']. [No place]: GRIN Verlag GmbH, 86 pp. (e-fellows.net stipendiaten-wissen, Band 2795.) [2017?] [In German.]

► Cover title: *Lesen und Schreiben, ohne die Buchstaben zu sehen. Wie funktioniert die Blindschrift? : Studienarbeit*. [*transl.* 'Reading and writing without seeing the letters. How does blind writing work? : Term paper.'] See section 5.3, "Erik Weihenmayer" (p. 39). Weihenmayer is the blind adventurer who climbed Mount Everest and kayaked the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.

Burns, William A.

1960 6.1776 (ED.) *The natural history of the Southwest.* New York: Franklin Watts, Inc., 141 [149] pp.

1960 6.1777 The story of the Southwest. *In:* Burns, William A. (ed.), *The natural history of the Southwest.* New York: Franklin Watts, Inc., pp. 1-31.

Bush, Zack; Friedman, Laurie; AND Lopes, Vitor

2024 6.1687 *The little book about the Grand Canyon.* [No place]: Publishing Power, LLC, [41] pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Butterworth, Hezekiah

NO DATE 6.722 *Zigzag journeys in the western states of America. The Atlantic to the Pacific. A summer trip of the Zigzag Club from Boston to the Golden Gate.* London: Dean and Son, 320 pp.

► See pp. 14, 268-279. A retelling of the Powell expeditions, employing illustrations from Powell's publications.

1882 6.544 *Zigzag journeys in the Occident. The Atlantic to the Pacific. A summer trip of the Zigzag Club from Boston to the Golden Gate.* Boston: Estes and Lauriat, 320 pp.

► See pp. 14, 268-279. A retelling of the Powell expeditions, employing illustrations from Powell's publications.

Butterworth, W. E., IV

1995 6.614 Blast to the past; hiking the historic Grand Canyon's narrow trails, Scouts discover one wrong step can make you history too. *Boys' Life*, 85(2) (February): 24-27.

1998 6.970 One trip, three canyons. *Boys' Life*, 88(5) (May): 40-43.

► Boy Scout Troop 1254 from Cooperstown, New York, hikes in Grand Canyon, Zion Canyon, and Bryce Canyon.

C

Calvert, Patricia

1997 6.663 *The American frontier.* New York: Atheneum Books for Young Readers. (Great Lives.)

► Includes John Wesley Powell.

Capstone Press

2003 6.384 *Arizona.* Mankato, Minnesota: Capstone Press, revised and updated ed., 48 pp.

Carlson, Vada F.

1974 6.38 *John Wesley Powell : conquest of the canyon.* (Drawings by Richard Cuffari.) Irvington-on-Hudson, New York: Harvey House, Inc., 158 [160] pp.

Carpenter, Allan

1966 6.42 *Arizona : from its glorious past to the present.* Chicago: Children's Press, Inc., 95 pp. (Enchantment of America.)

1979 6.43 *Arizona.* Chicago: Children's Press, 96 pp.

Cassidy, John

1994 6.45 *Earthsearch : a kids' geography museum in a book.* Palo Alto, California: Klutz Press, 110 pp.

► See pp. [71], [74].

Castruita, Francisco

2019 6.1574 *Lugares fantásticos de los Estado Unidos.* [No place]: Francisco Castruita, 24 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [In Spanish.]

► Grand Canyon, see cover, pp. 4-5.

Cather, Katherine Dunlap

1918 6.658 *Educating by story-telling : showing the value of story-telling as an educational tool for the use of all workers with children.* Yonkers-on-Hudson, New York: World Book Co., 396 pp. (Play School Series, Clark W. Hetherington, ed.)

► See p. 167, brief note of first Spanish visit to Grand Canyon.

Chamberlain, Dylan

NO DATE 6.1750 *The Grand Canyon speed run : a true story of adventure and courage : (children's book).* [No imprint], 213 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Regarding the high-water trip of the *Emerald Mile*, with numerous (A.I.-generated?) illustrations that are best described as peculiar, with significant errors.

Champlin, John Denison

1906 6.608 *The young folks' cyclopaedia of persons and places.* New York: Henry Holt and Co., 5th ed., revised, 958 pp.

► See "Colorado River", p. 205, which also notes Grand Canyon *in passing*.

Chandler, Mitzi

1994 6.46 *I see something grand.* (Illustrated by Barbara Epstein-Eagle.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 30 pp.

Chanez, Katie

2025 6.1732 *Grand Canyon.* Minneapolis, Minnesota: Pogo Books (Jump!), 24 pp. (Natural Wonders.) [An on-demand publication.]

Channing, Edward

1903 6.607 *First lessons in United States History.* New York: Macmillan Co., and London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 260 pp.

► See pp. 19-20.

Charman, Andy, AND Clements, Gillian

1997 6.47 *My big book of facts.* London: Hermes House, 44 pp.

► See p. 9.

Cheney, Lynne, AND Glasser, Robin Preiss

2006 6.416 *Our 50 states : a family adventure across America.* New York: Simon and Schuster Books For Young Readers, 74 pp.

► See p. 60.

Chin, Jason

2017 6.1189 *Grand Canyon.* New York: Roaring Brook Press, [52] pp. [with gatefold page [38/40]-[41/43] [pagination includes free flyleaves]. (A Neal Porter Book.)

► No separate title-page; publisher's information on inside front cover.

2021 6.1672 *El Gran Cañón.* (Roxanna Erdman, translator.) Boston: Vista Higher Learning, Inc., 53 pp. [In Spanish.]

► Front free flyleaf, title-page, and back cover include the logos of Vista Higher Learning and Santillana USA.

Chisholm, George G., AND Leete, C. H.

1890 6.537 *Longmans' school geography for North America.* New York: Longmans, Green, and Co., 384 pp.

► See pp. 102-103, [119].

Christensen, Christina; Kattler, Poul; Velk, Per; Zafirakos, Elias; AND Fromberg, Christina

2000 6.1181 *Vores utrolige klode : en tysteride oplevelse : skolemateriale.* Hellerup, Denmark: Experimentarium, 49 pp. [In Danish.]

► See "Strømmende vand" (pp. 18-21); specifically box on p. 19, "Coloradofloden".

Christian, Spencer, AND Felix, Antonia

1998 6.48 *What makes the Grand Canyon grand? The world's most awe-inspiring natural wonders.* New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 116 pp. (Spencer Christian's World of Wonders.)

Clark, Ann Nolan, AND Craw, Glenna

1968 6.49 *Arizona for young people.* (Illustrated by Charles C. Colley.) Lincoln, Nebraska: University Publishing Co., 251 pp. [Also a Teachers Manual, 30 pp.]

Clark, Bertha M.

1915 6.543 *An introduction to science.* New York, Cincinnati, and Chicago: American Book Co., 494 pp.

► See pp. 406-407.

Clark, H. W.

1940 6.953 After many days; colorful Arizona. *The Youth's Instructor* (Seventh-day Adventists, Washington, D.C.), 88(21) (May 21): 7-8, 13.

► Continuation of a serialized article. Motor camping trip. This installment through Kaibab Plateau and on to Grand Canyon South Rim via Marble Canyon and Navajo Bridge. *NOTE*: Illustration (p. 7), "Navaho [*sic*] Bridge, Which Crosses the Colorado River, Is One of the Highest Bridges in the World", actually depicts the bridge over Little Colorado River at Cameron.

Clymer, Theodore, AND Martin, Patricia Miles

1969 6.262 (EDS.) *The dog next door and other stories.* Boston: Ginn and Co., 288 pp.

► See Grand Canyon National Park.

Cobb, Irvin S.

1921 6.838 The hydrophobic skunk. *In:* Mathiews, Franklin K. (ed.), *The Boy Scouts book of campfire stories*. New York: D. Appleton and Co., chapter 3.

► Excerpt from *Roughing It De Luxe*. (Refer to Cobb in Part 2 of this bibliography.)

Coleman, Thomas Lynch

1898 6.821 [Letter.] *In:* The Letter-Box [SECTION]. *St. Nicholas*, 25(11) (September): 966.

► The writer is "an Arizona boy". Notes in part: "Do you know there are many wonderful things in Arizona? The Grand Cañon is the most wonderful scenery in the world." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Colstan, Russ

2004 6.463 *Grand Canyon adventure.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, 24 pp. (Windows on Literacy; Social Studies; Set B.)

2006 6.1575 大峡谷 [Da xia gu] [Canyon]. (Gare Thompson and Ming Tan, translators.) Beijing: 北京大学出版社 [Bei jing ta xue chu ban she] [Beijing University Publisher]. [Translation of *Grand Canyon Adventure* (Colstan, 2004, ITEM NO. 6.463).] [In Chinese.]

2008 6.1576 *Aventura en el Gran Cañón.* (Tatiana Acosta and Guillermo Gutiérrez, translators.) Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, 24 pp. (Ventanas a la lectoescritura.) [In Spanish.]

Combres, Élisabeth

2013 6.1251 *Les fleuves autour de monde.* (Maps by Paul Goulbois; illustrations by Marguerite Courtieu.) Paris: Gallimard Jeunesse, 63 pp. [In French.]

2016 6.1252 *Grandes ríos del mundo.* (Maps by Paul Goulbois; illustrations by Marguerite Courtieu.) Madrid: Ediciones SM, 63 pp. [In Spanish.]

► See "El Colorado", pp. 8-11.

Cone, Patrick

1994 6.52 *Grand Canyon.* Minneapolis, Minnesota: Carolrhoda Books, Inc., 48 pp.

Cook, Jean Thor

2006 6.421 *John Wesley Powell : soldier, explorer, scientist*. Palmer Lake, Colorado: Filter Press, 76 pp. (A Now You Know Bio.)

Cooke, Tim

2017 6.1145 *Explore with Francisco Vázquez de Coronado.* St. Catharines (Ontario), New York, Hove (United Kingdom), and Coburg North (Victoria, Australia), 32 pp. (Travel With the Great Explorers.)

Cooper, David J., AND Pikulski, John J.

2003 6.368 *Houghton Mifflin reading : a legacy of literacy/grade 4.* Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 38 books, 720 pp., with one CD-ROM and one audiocassette.

► Includes "In Search of the Grand Canyon".

Copeland, Peter F.

1993 6.53 *Powell's Colorado River expedition coloring book.* New York: Dover Publications, Inc., 45 pp.

1993 6.54 *National parks coloring book.* New York: Dover Publications, Inc., 61 pp.

► See pp. 32-33.

Cornman, Oliver P., AND Gerson, Oscar

1907 6.587 *Geography primer.* (Introduction by Frederic L. Luqueer.) New York: Hinds, Noble and Eldredge, 124 pp.

► See p. 120.

Corrick, James A.

2003 6.369 *Uniquely Arizona.* Chicago: Heinemann Library, 48 pp.

Cox, Reg; Morris, Neil; Field, James; AND End, Simone

1996 6.479 *The seven wonders of the natural world.* Parsippany, New Jersey: Silver Burdett Press, 32 pp.

1996 6.480 *As sete maravilhas do mundo natural.* (Maria Jose Figueiredo, translator.) Lisboa: Editorial Estampa, 32 pp. [Translation of *The Seven Wonders of the Natural World* (1996).] [In Portuguese.]

2006 6.481 *Tujuh keajaiban dunia semula jadi.* (Md. Sharit Bharuddin, translator.) Kuala Lumpur: Dewan Bahasa dan Pustaka, 32 pp. [Translation of *The Seven Wonders of the Natural World* (1996).] [In Malay.]

Coyle, Carmela LaVigna, AND Gordon, Mike

2017 6.1153 *Do princesses and super heroes hit the trails? A national park adventure.* Guilford, Connecticut: Muddy Boots (Globe Pequot), [32] pp.

► Grand Canyon, pp. [6]-[7].

Craats, Rennay

2004 6.370 *Natural landmarks.* Mankato, Minnesota: Weigl Publishers, Inc., 24 pp.

► "The Grand Canyon", pp. 6-7.

2012 6.820 *Arizona : the Grand Canyon State.* New York: AV2 by Weigl, 48 pp.

2012 6.1129 *Arizona : the Grand Canyon State.* New York: Smartbook Media, Inc., 48 pp. (Discover America.)

2017 6.1185 *Arizona : the Grand Canyon State.* New York: AV^2 by Weigl, 48 pp. (Discover America.)

Craig, Asa H.

1897 6.717 *New common school question book : comprising questions and answers on all common school studies. Enlarged edition for 1897.* New York: Hinds and Noble, 492+ pp.

► See p. 188, question 32, "Where is the greatest example of erosion?", and answer, p. 202, "The Canon of the Colorado River, which is a narrow chasm three hundred miles long, and with perpendicular walls of rock, from three thousand to six thousand feet in height, worn by the flowing river." (ENTIRE ITEM)

Creation Resources Trust

2003 6.1717 Measuring earth-time. *Original View* (The Alternative Teen's Paper) [Creation Resources Trust, Yeovil, Somerset, England], (40), [4] pp.

► See p. [2], "Upside-Down Time in the Grand Canyon". Creationist perspective.

Cropley, Chris

2008 6.833 Indian Gardens backpack trip report. *Troop Journal* (Boy Scouts of America, Troop 222, Naperville, Illinois), 1(1) (August): [4].

2008 6.834 Grand Canyon rim-to-rim trip report. *Troop Journal* (Boy Scouts of America, Troop 222, Naperville, Illinois), 1(2) (September):.

Crosby, Alexander L.

1961 6.56 *The Colorado : mover of mountains.* (Maps by René Martin, drawings by Evelyn Urbanowich.) Champaign, Illinois: Garrard Publishing Co., 96 [97] pp. (Rivers of the World, W-4.)

Crosby, Alexander L., AND Larrick, Nancy

1961 6.308 *Rivers : what they do.* (Illustrated by William Preston.) Racine, Wisconsin: Whitman Publishing Co., 57 pp. (A Whitman Learn About Book, 8.)

Collier, Grant, AND Lowman, Stephanie

2021 6.1669 *Dreaming of Arizona.* Arvada, Colorado: Collier Publishing LLC, [24] pp. [including endpapers].

► Story line presents aspects of ancient and modern Arizona history, as seen through they eyes of a young hawk, Harlow. Scenic color photographs of places are nicely superposed with artistic drawings of Harlow, other creatures, and people. No title-page *per se*; title, author and illustrator, and publisher's information on inside front cover and recto of free flyleaf.

Coy, Harold

1953 6.57 *The Real Book about rivers.* (Illustrated by Fred Collins; Helen Hoke, ed.) Garden City, New York: Garden City Books, by arrangement with Franklin Watts, Inc., 192 pp.

► See pp. 52-53, 74-75, 129-133.

Cullen, David, AND Williams, Simon

2002 6.354 *My first atlas.* London: Brimax, 48 pp. [including wraps].

► See pp. 9, 10, 11.

Culligan, Tricia

2018 6.1320 Drones to the rescue; from fighting fires to delivering medical supplies, drones are helping to save lives all over the world. *Scholastic News* (Edition 5/6), 86(16) (March 5): cover, 4-5.

► See p. 5, brief note of UAVs (unoccupied aerial vehicles) used to locate lost or stranded people in Grand Canyon National Park.

Curiosity Creek

2026 6.1785 *Le Grand Canyon: Faits amusants pour les enfants.* [No imprint], 86 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [In French.]

D

Dadey, Debbie

1999 6.337 *Will Rogers larger than life*. (Illustrations by Scott Goto.) New York: Walker and Co., [32] pp.

► See p. [27].

Dagău, Rebeca

2009 6.726 Marele Canion. *In:* Minunate Sunt Lucrările Domnului [SECTION]. *Betel* (Arad, Romania), 8(3rd trimester) (31): 19. [In Romanian.]

Daniel, Claire

2009 6.1087 El Gran Cañon: la gran maravilla de la tierra. *In: SRA ¡Imagínalo!* Columbus, Ohio: SRA/McGraw-Hill. [In Spanish.]

► Program title is taken from the teacher's guide. "¡Imagínalo! is a comprehensive, research-based reading/language arts program for Spanish-speaking students in Grades K-6. Students learn how to read in Spanish using the syllabic approach, and then learn how to transfer their Spanish-reading skills to English." Program materials comprise printed volumes, CD-ROMs, DVDs. The Daniel story is part of the Grade 6, Leveled Readers section, Unit 3 (Ecology).

Daniels, Scott, AND Heptig, Vince

2005 6.835 Havasu heaven; scouts from Albuquerque Troop 166 hike to the bottom of the Grand Canyon and camp in a tropical paradise set between towering waterfalls. *Scouting* (Boy Scouts of America), 93(2) (March/April): cover, 3, 20-23, 42-43.

Dee, San

1993 6.60 *Journey to the Blue Green Water People.* (Illustrated by Bryan Traylor.) Glendale, Arizona: Tal San Publishing, [23] pp. (To Touch the Mother Earth, Book One.)

DeFries, Cheryl L.

2005 6.405 *Seven natural wonders of the United States and Canada.* Berkeley Heights, New Jersey: MyReportLinks.com Books, 48 pp. (Seven Wonders of the World series.)

2013 6.754 *What are the 7 natural wonders of the United States?* Berkeley Heights, New Jersey: Enslow Publishers.

Deindorfer, Bob

1981 6.396 John Powell's toughest mission. *Scouting Magazine*, (May/June): 12-.

Dellenbaugh, Frederick S.

NO DATE 6.452 Running the gauntlet of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *In: Adventures afloat and ashore : tales by James Fenimore Cooper, Theodore Roosevelt, Washington Irving, Herman Melville, E. S. Ellis, Frederick S. Dellenbaugh, Mayne Reid, R. M. Ballantyne, and others.* New York and London: G. P. Putnam's Sons, Knickerbocker Press, pp. 1-29. (Reading Circle Classics for Young People.)

► Another citation notes year 1930, and Katherine Newbold Birdsall, ed.

1889 6.580 An artist's glimpse of northern Arizona. *St. Nicholas*, 16 (September): 854-856.

Denk, Lukáš

2011 6.1365 The Grand Canyon. *In: Ekologická Konference 2011 : 19. dubna 2011 : konaná pod záštitou hejtmana Jihomoravského kraje, Mgr. Michala Haška : Školní vzdělávací program Globe.* [No imprint], p. 11. (Projekt Globální vzdělávání pro udržitelný rozvoj reg. č. CZ.1.07/1.1.02/03.0069.)

► Item signed "Lukáš Denk, Kvarta A—Sekunda B". Cover title: *Sborník rešerší a referátů : Gymnázium Globe, s.r.o., Bzenecká 23, 628 00 Brno : Ekologická Konference 2011.* (Item is in English; volume title in Czech. Volume contains items in Czech or English, but none are in translation to the other language.)

Dennis, Yvonne Wakim, AND Hirschfelder, Arlene B.

2003 6.449 *Children of native America today.* (Foreword by Buffy Sainte-Marie.) Watertown, Massachusetts: Charlesbridge Publishers, 64 pp. (SHAKTI for Children.) [First paperback ed. 2014.]

2010 6.597 *A kid's guide to Native American history : more than 50 activities.* Chicago: Chicago Review Press, Inc., 226 pp.

► Havasupai, p. 154.

Dent, Rufus

2018 6.1569 Warren Picket Adventure Awards; The Grand Canyon. *The Epsomian Magazine* (Epsom College, Epsom, Surrey, England), 2017-2018: 55-56.

► Colorado River trip.

Derr, Aaron, AND Gordon, Blake

2011 6.804 There and back again! Illinois Boy Scouts take on one of the most difficult adventures in the United States: Hiking across the Grand Canyon and back. *Boys' Life*, 101(8) (August): 18-23.

► Cover tag: "We Hiked the Grand Canyon—Rim to Rim to Rim".

Derr, Aaron, AND Heptig, Vince

2008 6.644 Grand slam; a Scout adventure grip to the Grand Canyon turns into an extreme test of physical and mental toughness. *Boys' Life*, 98(6) (June): cover, 1, 16-21.

► Cover title: "Grand Champs! Scouts Conquer the Canyon By Rock and By Rapid". Boy Scouts of America, Troop 717; Colorado River trip and hike out Bright Angel Trail.

Derzipilski, Kathleen

2004 6.1100 *Arizona.* New York: Benchmark Books, 80 pp. ("It's My State!")

2012 6.743 *Arizona.* New York: Marshall Cavendish Benchmark, 80 pp. ("It's My State!")

2016 6.1101 *Arizona : the Grand Canyon State.* New York: Cavendish Square Publishing, 3rd ed., 80 pp. ("It's My State!")

D'Evelyn, Frederick W.

1929 6.1790 Children's Pets Department [COLUMN]. *Our Animals* (San Francisco Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals), 23(7) (October): 86-87.

► See "Nature Notes Digest" (p. 87), which includes: "C. P. E. patrons and Boy Scouts should consider the Grand Canyon of the Colorado—one of the wonders of the world—as a place of visit for *next vacation*, in fact are urged to do so without delay. Dr. Davis, Emertius Professor of Geology Harvard, declares that the Grand Canyon is disappearing so rapidly that it will be onl a few more *million years* until the deep chasm will have entirely vanished, together with the high plateau for a hundred or so miles on either side of it. The Colorado river has built the Grand Canyon.—*U. C. Clip Sheet*. An inquisitive C. P. E. patron exclaims 'this is surely "rush" news. If the river was the builder who had the contract?'" (ENTIRE NOTE)

Dewey, Jennifer Owings, AND Trimble, Stephen

2001 6.341 *Finding your way : the art of natural navigation.* Brookfield, Connecticut: Millbrook Press, 64 pp.

► See "The Female River Ghost", pp. 24-32.

Dhwani Educational Resource Centre [ಧ್ವನಿ ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ ಸಂಪನ್ಮೂಲ ಕೇಂದ್ರ] [dhvani śaikṣaṇika sampanmūla kēndra]

2017 6.1427 ಸಂಪದ : ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ ಸಂಪನ್ಮೂಲ ಸಂಚಿಕ —೧/ಜೂ - ಜುಲೈ ೨೦೧೭-೧೮ : ೭ ಭೂಗೋಲ : ಉತ್ತರ ಅಮೇರಿಕಾ [*Sampada : Śaikṣaṇika saopanmūla saocika —1/jū - julai 2017-18 : 7 bhūgōla : uttara amērikā*] [Wealth : Education Organization, June-July 2017-18 : Geography 7 : North America]. [Dharwad, Bangalore, India]: ಧ್ವನಿ ಶೈಕ್ಷಣಿಕ ಸಂಪನ್ಮೂಲ

ಕೇಂದ್ರ [dhvani śaikṣaṇika sampanmūla kēndra] Dhwani Educational Resource Centre, 12 pp. [including wraps]. [In Kannada; with agency name also in English.]

► Developed as a part of Dhwani's Poorana teachers' resources program for 2017-2018. Illustration of Grand Canyon (p. 2).

Diamond, Lynnell

1990 6.64 *Let's discover the Grand Canyon : a children's activity book for ages 6-11.* Seattle, Washington: The Mountaineers, 32 pp.

Dixon, Dougal

1996 6.66 *Rocks and minerals.* New York: Ladybird Books, 24 pp. (Copyright Quarto Children's Books Ltd. A Quarto Children's Book.)

► See pp. 8-9; includes windows, acetates, tabs, and flaps.

Dou, Congming, AND Niu, Zhihui [聪 明 豆; 智 慧 妞]

2013 6.1162 美国大峡谷 [*Měiguó dà xiágǔ*] [United States Grand Canyon]. Guiyang: 贵州人民出版社 [Guizhou ren min chu ban she] [Guizhou People's Publishing House]. [In Chinese.]

Douglas, William O.

1961 6.68 *Muir of the mountains.* Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 183 pp.

► See p. 167.

Dr. History [organization]

2024 6.1715 *Grand Canyon for kids.* [No imprint], 47 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Title sheet: "*Grand Canyon : the fascinating history of the Grand Canyon for kids*.

Dreany, E. Joseph

1956 6.315 Rivers. *In: Children's guide to knowledge.* [No place]: Parents' Institute, Inc. (by special arrangement with Maxton Publishers, Inc., New York), pp. 35-66.

► See "The Colorado", p. 48.

Dudley, Elizabeth Corning (Bettina), AND Driggs, Helen I.

1995 6.69 *Natural wonders : a fact-filled coloring book.* Philadelphia and London: Running Press, 127 pp. and inserted poster. (Start Exploring Series.)

Dumont-Le Cornec, Elisabeth; Topalian, Laureen; AND Riethmuller, Kristel

2006 6.483 *Les merveilles du monde : racontées aux enfants.* Paris: Éditions de La Martinière Jeunesse, 154 pp. [In French.]

2006 6.484 *Les merveilles du monde : racontées aux enfants.* Montréal: Hurtubise HMH, 154 pp. [In French.]

2007 6.485 *Wonders of the world : natural and man-made majesties.* New York: Abrams Books for Young Readers, 150 pp. [English translation of *Les Merveilles du Monde*.]

2007 6.486 *Las maravillas del mundo : explicadas a los niños.* (Nuria Martí, translator.) Barcelona: Oniro, 154 pp. [Translation of *Les Merveilles du Monde.*] [In Spanish.]

2007 6.487 *Die Wunder der Weld : für Kinder erzählt.* (Cäcilie Plieninger, translator.) München: Knesebeck, 156 pp. [Translation of *Les Merveilles du Monde*.] [In German.]

Duncan, Dayton

1996 6.70 *The West : an illustrated history for children.* Boston: Little, Brown and Co., 136 pp. [See pp. 4-5.]

Dunes, Catherine

1993 6.71 *Kids touring Arizona : a family guide to Arizona.* (Illustrated by Don Neusen.) Glendale, Arizona: Kids Touring Arizona, 40 pp.

Dussling, Jennifer

2001 6.355 *Looking at rocks.* (Illustrated by Deborah and Allan Drew-Brook-Cormack and Tim Haggerty.) New York: Grosset and Dunlap, [62] pp. (My First Field Guide.)

► See p. [13].

Dyson, Cheryl

NO DATE 6.72 *Grand Canyon coloring book.* Tempe, Arizona: Petley Studios, [unpaginated]. [1988 or before.]

E

Eaton, Jeanette

1949 6.73 *Buckey O'Neill of Arizona.* New York: William Morrow and Co., 219 pp.

Educational Insights

1992 6.75 *The world : giant discovery atlas.* Dominguez Hills, California; Harpenden, Hertfordshire, England; and Toronto, Ontario: Educational Insights, 14 pp. [unconventionally paginated]. (Giant Step Picture Library.)

► See pp. 1, 20.

Eggenberg, Paul

1966 6.1710 Die gewaltigste Schlucht der Erde. *In:* Amerika [SECTION]. *Schatzkästlein: Pestalozzi-Kalender* (Zentralsekretariat Pro Juventute, Zürich), 1966: 61-63. [In German.]

► Regarding Grand Canyon, with photo, but also includes a photo that is not in Grand Canyon.

Eggleston, Edward

1895 6.525 *Stories of American life and adventure : third reader grade.* New York, Cincinnati, and Chicago: American Book Co., 214 pp. (Eclectic School Readings.)

► See "Descending the Grand Canyon", frontispiece, pp. 178-182; regarding the Powell expedition.

Eiteljorg Museum

2012 6.842 *Jingle Rails: The Great Western Adventure : curriculum guide for Indiana 3rd grade classrooms.* Indianapolis, Indiana: Eiteljorg Museum, 59 pp.

► An "indoor Garden Railway" (see map layout, p. 7) that "is now an annual installation at the Eiteljorg Museum" (p. 58). See "Grand Canyon National Park", pp. 24-27, which includes stylized scale models of "El Tovar Lodge" (p. 26) and "Grand Canyon Railway" [depot] (p. 27).

Elaassifi, Ismail

2021 6.1674 *A walk in the Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 62 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Coloring book. A misleading title of the bogus name-substitution genre; the cover and content display forest and mountain scenes.

Elmer, Wilma

NO DATE 6.79 *Grand Canyon coloring book.* [No place]: Carlos Elmer, 32 pp.

Emerson, Caroline D.

1962 6.267 The Grand Canyon. *In:* Walt Disney Studio, *Walt Disney's story land : 55 favorite stories adapted from Walt Disney films.* (Illustrated by the Walt Disney Studio, stories selected by Frances Saldinger.) New York: Golden Press, pp. 252-255.

1963 6.268 The Grand Canyon. *In:* Walt Disney Studio, *The wonderful worlds of Walt Disney : America.* New York: Golden Press, pp. 224-227. [Cover title of volume: *Walt Disney's America*.]

1965 6.269 Le Grand Cañon. *In:* Walt Disney Studio, *Le monde enchanté de Walt Disney : histoires du nouveau monde.* (Jacqueline Goury-Laffont, translator.) Paris: Éditions du Livre de Paris, pp. 224-227. [In French.]

Emminizer, Theresa

2020 6.1436 *Water and rock : how the Grand Canyon formed.* New York: PowerKids Press (Rosen Publishing Group, Inc.), 32 pp. (Earth's History Through Rocks.)

Encinas, Kionnas Reye

2016 6.1258 [Letter to the Wa:k community.] *In:* Wa:k Royalty [SECTION]. *Wa:k Newsletter* (Tohono O'odham Nation, San Xavier District, Tucson), 26(9) (Wasai Gakidag Masad—Month of Dry Grass) (September): 4. [In O'odham and English.]

► The author, Junior Miss Wa:k Ceksañ 2015-2016, writes of events in which she has participated in this role, including "blessings of the Skywalk in Grand Canyon", with a few specific notes about her visit there. Her letter begins with several sentences in O'odham; the remainder is in English.

Enco [firm]

1963 6.270 *Happy Motoring coloring book.* Convent Station, New Jersey: General Drafting Co. [*for* Enco, Humble Oil and Refining Co., Tulsa, Oklahoma], 24 pp.

► See Grand Canyon on cover and p. 16.

Ericson, Alexandra, AND Thompson, Jeffrey

NO DATE 6.1650 *John Wesley Powell and the mighty Colorado.* Orlando, Florida: Harcourt School Publishers, 15 pp. [Possibly 2007 or earlier.]

Eszhanov, V. E. [Есжанов, В. Е.]

NO DATE 6.1479 (КЕҢЕСШІСІ [keñesşisi] [ADVISOR]) *Шөлдер : Балаларға арналған танымдық энциклопедия* [Şölder : Balalarğa arnalğan tanımdıq énciklopedïya] [Deserts : cognitive encyclopedia for children]. Алматы: «Аруна» баспасы [Almaty, Republic of Kazakhstan: "Aruna" Publishing House], 32 pp. [2011.] [In Kazakh.]

► See pp. 20-21, "Мохаве шелі" [Moxave şeli] [Mohave Desert]; includes Grand Canyon and Colorado River.

Euler, Robert C.

1980 6.80 People of the Blue-green Water. *Cobblestone*, 1(6): 26-31, 48.

► Havasupai.

Eva Björk Daviðsdóttir

2013 6.1553 [Interview.] *In:* Seltirningur Mánaðarins [SECTION]. *NES Fréttir* (Seltjarnarnes, Iceland), 26(2) (February): 15. [In Icelandic.]

► Includes: "Fallegasti staður sem þú hefur komið á? Grand Canyon í Arizona." [Most beautiful place you've ever been? Grand Canyon in Arizona]. (ENTIRE NOTE)

Exley, Lynda, AND Storad, Conrad J.

2012 6.856 *Arizona Way Out West and Witty : library edition : awesome activities, humorous history, and fun facts.* (Illustrated by Michael Hagelberg.) Chandler, Arizona: Little Five Star (Five Star Publications), 116 pp.

F

Faber, Doris, AND Faber, Harold

1991 6.664 *Nature and the environment.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons. (Great Lives.)

► Includes John Wesley Powell.

Fedanova, Yuliya Valentinovna [Феданова Юлия Валентиновна]

2016 6.1521 Моя большая книга обо всём на свете [Moya bol'shaya kniga obo vsom na svete] [My big book about everything in the world]. Москва: Издательство АСТ [Moskva: Izdatel'stvo AST] [Moscow: AST Publishing House], 16 pp. (Нескучная энциклопедия для детей [Neskuchnaya entsiklopediya dlya detey] [Not Boring Encyclopedia for Children].) [In Russian.]

► Grand Canyon, see p. 5.

Fedullo, Mick

1985 6.1547 (ED.) *The eye of a white dove : poems.* Supai, Arizona: Havasupai Bilingual Program, 23 pp.

► By students of Havasupai Elementary School.

1990 6.1548 (ED.) *A tree full of leaves which are stars : an anthology of Indian student poetry.* Ogden, Utah: Mountain West Educational Equity Center, Weber State College, 21, 133 [*i.e.* 3] pp.

Feinberg, Mandi

2012 6.929 Mandi Feinberg, 18, moderate hearing loss, Mt. Airy, Maryland. *In:* Barkeley, Bill, The young faces of hearing loss. *Hearing Loss Magazine* (Hearing Loss Association of America, Bethesda, Maryland), 33(1) (January/February): 28-29.

► Brief essay written after a Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon with other hearing-impaired teens, sponsored by Hear the World's Sound Academy program.

Ferguson, Jane; Ferguson, Gary; Ebersole, Mike; Ebersole, Lita; AND Jakubos, Bonnie

1986 6.81 *Grand Canyon for kids.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: GCBA Publishing, [24] pp.

► Packaged with box of four crayons.

Ferrell, Andre

1993 6.1224 Grand Canyon. *In:* GeoKids write about the earth. *GeoNews* (Wagner Free Institute of Science, Philadelphia), 1(1): 9.

► Poem.

Fertig, Dennis, AND Kantrowitz, Andrea

2003 6.698 *The Grand Canyon doesn't scare me.* Austin, Texas: Steck-Vaughn Company, 40 pp. (Pair-It Books.)

Filbin, Don

1991 6.82 *Arizona.* Minneapolis, Minnesota: Lerner Publications Co., 72 pp. (Hello U.S.A. series.) [Paperbound printing released 1996 by First Avenue Editions, Minneapolis, Minnesota. Paperbound printing title-page has imprint Lerner Publications Co., spine has imprint First Avenue Editions.]

Filer, Ehrma A.

1955 6.271 Great rivers. *In:* University Society Editorial Board, *The bookshelf for boys and girls. Volume 7. Nature, recreation, and physical development.* New York: University Society, Inc., pp. 200-210.

► See only the reproduction from a Maxfield Parrish painting, "The Grand Canyon of the Colorado", facing p. 206; no accompanying text discussion.

Fischler, Stan, AND the Huskies

1965 6.796 Operation Husky; three Boy Scout troops bus-hopped North America on a tour no one will ever forget! *Boys' Life*, 55(8) (August): 20-21, 51.

► Boy Scout Troops 363 (Lexington, Kentucky), 263 (Winchester, Kentucky), 363 (Raleigh, North Carolina) [troop numbers thus]. See p. 51, hiker-rescue experience at Grand Canyon.

Fitzpatrick, Anne

2005 6.401 *Grand Canyon.* Mankato, Minnesota: Creative Education, 32 pp. (Natural Wonders of the World.)

Flynn, Sarah Wassner

2012 6.728 *National Geographic Kids™ : national parks guide U.S.A.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic, 160 pp.

► Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 68-71.

Foard, Sheila Wood

2006 6.526 *Harvey Girl.* Lubbock, Texas: Texas Tech University Press, 152 pp.

Foster, Lynne

1990 6.83 *Exploring the Grand Canyon : adventures of yesterday and today.* (Illustrated by Margaret Sanfilippo.) Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 150 pp.

Fourment, Tiffany, AND Emerling, Dorothy

2009 6.509 *My water comes from the Rocky Mountains.* Lafayette, Colorado: Moonlight Publishing (distributed by National Book Network, Lanham, Maryland), 30 pp.

Fradin, Dennis B.

1980 6.84 *Arizona in words and pictures.* Chicago: Children's Press, 48 pp.

1993 6.85 *From sea to shining sea : Arizona.* Chicago: Children's Press, 64 pp.

Franciscan Sisters of the Perpetual Adoration

1914 6.660 (PREPARER, ARRANGER) *A history of the United States for Catholic schools.* Chicago and New York: Scott, Foresman and Co., 673 pp.

► See "Grand Cañon Discovered", pp. 39-40; and p. 74.

Fraser, Mary Ann

1995 6.86 *In search of the Grand Canyon.* New York: Henry Holt and Co., 70 pp. (A Redfeather Book.)

Frazee, Steve

1960 6.87 *First through the Grand Canyon : the expedition of Major John Wesley Powell.* Philadelphia: John C. Winston Co., 180 pp. [1st ed.]

1960 6.88 *First through the Grand Canyon : the expedition of Major John Wesley Powell.* New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 182 pp.

Freeman, Lewis R.

1926 6.272 Through the dragon's teeth. Chapter I. How white men found the Colorado. *The Youth's Companion* (Boston), 100(37) (September 16): cover, 662-663.

► First installment of a series regarding the Birdseye Expedition.

1926 6.1768 Through the dragon's teeth. II. Into the Marble Gorge. *The Youth's Companion* (Boston), 100(38) (September 23): 684-685.

1926 6.1769 Through the dragon's teeth. Chapter III. Upsets and crashes. *The Youth's Companion* (Boston), 100(39) (September 30): 700-701.

Frisch, Nate

2014 6.877 *Grand Canyon National Park.* Mankato, Minnesota: Creative Education, 48 pp.

► Title available before October 2013.

Frith, Henry

1881 6.965 Ascents and adventures; a record of hardy mountaineering in every quarter of the globe [continued]. *Every Boy's Annual*, 1881: 493-502.

► See Chapter 25, "The Cañons of the Colorado River", pp. 498-500, 501. Series begins on p. 12 of this volume; in 12 parts.

1884 6.966 *Ascents and adventures : a record of hardy mountaineering in every quarter of the globe.* London and New York: George Routledge and Sons, 320 pp.

► See Chapter 25, "The Cañons of the Colorado River", pp. 234-239.

Fritz, Jean

1991 6.669 *Bully for you, Teddy Roosevelt!* (Illustrations by Mike Wimmer.) New York: Penguin Putnam Books for Young Readers, 127 pp. (Unforgettable Americans. PaperStar.)

► Grand Canyon, see cover illustration; and p. 111, *in passing*.

Frye, Alex Everett

1894 6.554 *Primary geography.* Boston: Ginn and Co., 127 pp.

► See p. 38; see also p. 121, "Model Relief Map of North America".

1900 6.556 *Teachers' manual to accompany Frye's geographies.* Boston and London: Ginn and Co., The Athenaeum Press, 235 pp.

► See p. 70.

Full Option Science System

2003 6.855 *Landforms.* [Nashua, New Hampshire]: Delta Education. (FOSS Science Stories.)

► See "Investigation 2. Real People in the Grand Canyon", pp. 9-14.

G

G., D.; L., S.; AND K. N.

2023 6.1666 How to save the Grand Canyon? *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 34(1) (Winter): 10.

► Text in an email message to Scott Thybony, 23 May 1999, subject: "The problem of the Canyon". Three students at the National Cathedral School, Washington, D.C., write concerning the unsolvable problem of erosion at Grand Canyon, about which they offer to "send some money help this problem".

Gaines, Ann

1991 6.665 *John Wesley Powell and the great surveys of the American West.* New York and Philadelphia: Chelsea House Publishers, 136 pp.

Gamble, Adam, AND Jasper, Mark

2021 6.1644 *Count to sleep Grand Canyon.* [No place} Good Night Books, [18] pp. [including covers]. (Printed by RR Donnelley in China.)

► Board book.

Gamble, Felton O.

1971 6.90 *Explore Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 32 pp.

► Cover includes subtitle, "A book of action stories, amazing facts and field trips, for young people".

Ganeri, Anita, AND Saunders, Mike

1991 6.91 *Explore the world of forces of nature.* Racine, Wisconsin: Western Publishing Co., Inc. (A Golden Book, New York), 46 pp. (An Ilex Book, created and produced by Ilex Publishers, Ltd., Oxford; copyright Ilex Publishers.)

► See cover, pp. 18-19.

Gardner, Jane P., AND Mills, J. Elizabeth

2009 6.503 *The everything kids' geography book : from the Grand Canyon to the Great Barrier Reef—explore the world!* Avon, Massachusetts: Adams Media, 136 pp.

Gay, Ernest

1966 6.616 The grand Grand Canyon; scouts take the path to the bottom of the past. *Boys' Life*, 66(12) (December): 30-31, 62-63.

► Hike into Havasu Canyon.

Gernhäuser, Susanne, AND Wandrey, Guido

2016 6.1326 *Wir entdecken die Wunder der Natur.* Ravensburg, Germany: Ravensburger Buchverlag, 2nd ed., 16 pp. (Wieso? Weshalf? Warum?, Band 61.) [In German.]

► Includes Grand Canyon. See also audio CD (Gernhäuser, 2016, ITEM NO. 27.273 in Part 27 of this bibliography).

Gheorghiu, Andra

2013 6.1397 Descoperirile fascinante de sub pământ [Fascinating discoveries from underground]. *Cunoaşterii* (Şcoala Gimnazială Orizont, Bucureşti), (1): 24-26. [In Romanian.]

► Item signed "Gheorghiu Andra, a VII-a A". Includes note of the putative Egyptian Cave in Grand Canyon, as reported by G. E. Kincaid.

Gheorghiu, Laura

2007 6.1396 Curiozitaţi. *Izvoraşul* (Revistă de Cultură şi Educaţie, Editată de Elevii Şcolii Nr.1—Hangu) (Hangu, Neamţ, Romania), 5(8) (April): 11. [In Romanian.]

► Item signed "Lauara Gheorghiu, clasa a V-a". Includes basic statistics about the Grand Canyon.

Gibson, J. W.

1910 6.976 *A junior history of the United States.* Chicago: A. Flanagan Co., new ed., 305 pp.

► See p. 42, "The Grand Canyon Discovered", and maps, pp. 37, 44.

1914 6.977 *A junior history of the United States.* Chicago: A. Flanagan Co., new ed., 304 pp.

► See p. 42, "The Grand Canyon Discovered", and maps, pp. 37, 44.

Gibson, Karen

2004 6.1114 Flight of passage; bird preservation has taken big steps forward, thanks to one young California condor. *Boys' Life*, 94(8) (August): 10.

► Condor 305 took flight from a Grand Canyon cave.

Giel-Romo, Janet

2015 6.1327 *Grand Canyon.* [No place]: Austin and Lily Solutions, 9 pp. (Austin & Lily Presents.)

Gilbert, Sara

2016 6.1097 *Grand Canyon.* Mankato, Minnesota: Creative Education, 24 pp. (National Park Explorers.)

2018 6.1263 *Los cañones.* Mankato, Minnesota: Creative Paperbacks (Creative Education), 23 pp. (¡Viva La Tierra!) [In Spanish.]

Gilpin, Daniel

2004 6.392 *The Colorado River.* Milwaukee, Wisconsin: Gareth Stevens Publishing, 32 pp. (Rivers of North America.)

Gish, Duane T.

NO DATE 6.1583 *Dinosaurusi neverovatna otkrića.* Beograd: Metaphysica, *u saradnji sa* Centrom za prirodnjačke studije, 88 [89] pp. [In Bosnian.]

► Grand Canyon, see "Kada su živeli dinosaurusi?" (pp. 14-15).] [Creationist perspective.

1992 6.1482 *Dinosaurs by design.* (Gloria Clanin, ed. Illustrated by Earl and Bonita (Bonnie) Snellenberger.) El Cajon, California: Creation-Life Publishers, 88 pp.

► Grand Canyon, see "How Long Ago Did Dinosaurs Live?" (pp. 14-15). Later printings with imprint Master Books, Green Forest, Arkansas. Creationist perspective.

Glen Canyon Natural History Association, AND Wooden Horse Publications

NO DATE 6.92 *Glen Canyon National Recreation Area and Rainbow Bridge National Monument learning activity and coloring book.* Co-produced by Glen Canyon Natural History Association, Page, Arizona, and Wooden Horse Publications, Chandler Heights, Arizona, *for* Glen Canyon Natural History Association, [32] pp.

► Includes Lees Ferry.

Glisan, Ellen McPeek

2005 6.1490 *United States geography reader : high interest reading comprehension program.* (Beverly Potts and Tom Kinney, eds.) Verona, Wisconsin: IEP Resources (Attainment Co., Inc.), 324 pp. + CD.

► See "Arizona: Grand Canyon National Park", pp. 217-219.

Gomez, Kellynette

2012 6.930 Kellynette Gomez, 17, severe hearing loss, Lawrence Massachusetts. *In:* Barkeley, Bill, The young faces of hearing loss. *Hearing Loss Magazine* (Hearing Loss Association of America, Bethesda, Maryland), 33(1) (January/February): 29-30.

► Brief essay written after a Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon with other hearing-impaired teens, sponsored by Hear the World's Sound Academy program.

Gómez Pérez, Fernando

NO DATE 6.994 *Planeta agua : para alumnos de tercer ciclo de Primaria y Secundaria.* Guadalajara: Centro Cultural Ibercaja Guadalajara, 38 pp. (Ibercaja para escolares.) (Programa didáctico.) [In Spanish.]

► Cuaderno didáctico. See "Agua y relieve", p. 22. Illustration, "El gran cañón del río Colorado (Arizona, Estados Unidos)", a photograph of the Horseshoe Bend of the Colorado River in Glen Canyon south of Page, Arizona.

González, Armandina; Takeuchi, Noboru; Sánchez, Manuel; AND Martínez, Nina

2016 6.1249 *Números y cielo Paipai. Chŕibchu ee myaa Paipai.* (Illustrations by Citlalin Arcos.) Ensenada, Baja California: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Centro de Nanociencieas y Nanonotecnología, 35 pp. [Young-reader title.] [In parallel Spanish and Paipai texts.]

► See p. 5, notes of other indigenous groups of the pai family, including Hualapai and Havasupai.

Gonzalez, Doreen

2009 6.504 *Grand Canyon National Park : adventure, explore, discover.* Berkeley Heights, New Jersey: MyReportLinks.com, 128 pp.

Gosnell, Kathee

1994 6.317 *Thematic unit geology.* (Illustrated by Barb Lorseydi; Goldfluss, Karen J., ed.; cover art by Blanca Apodaca LaBounty.) Westminster, California: Teacher Created Materials, Inc., 80 pp. (Teacher Created Materials, 240.) [Reprinted 2001.]

► Spine title: *Geology—Intermediate*. See lesson plan for "Brighty of the Grand Canyon by Marguerite Henry", pp. 32-40, 43. (The Henry book, of course, is not geological.)

Gowan, Barbara, AND Larson, Katherine

2002 6.359 *G is for Grand Canyon : an Arizona alphabet.* Chelsea, Michigan: Sleeping Bear Press, [40] pp.

Goyal, Suryansh

2016 6.1191 The Tempe times. *Review* (Scindia School, Fort, Gwalior, India), (16) (December 15): 4.

► Regarding the writer's time as a exchange student in Tempe, Arizona. Includes brief remarks on trip to Grand Canyon and hike to Indian Garden.

Graf, Mike

2003 6.372 *Grand Canyon National Park.* Mankato, Minnesota: Bridgestone Books, 24 pp.

Graham, Amy

2005 6.816 *Seven wonders of the natural world.* Berkeley Heights, New Jersey: MyReportLinks.com Books, 48 pp.

2013 6.817 *What are the 7 wonders of the natural world?* Berkeley Heights, New Jersey: Enslow Publishers.

Grand Canyon Natural History Association

1990 6.95 *Wild animals face to face : a collection of animal masks.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 7 masks with elastic bands, information printed on reverse sides of masks.

Grand Canyon Railway

NO DATE 6.850 *Welcome aboard the Grand Canyon Railway!* [No imprint], [8] pp.

► Activity booklet.

[Grand Canyon Railway]

1994 6.96 *Grand Canyon Railway coloring and activity book.* La Jolla, California: Positive Publishing, [32] pp.

Grant, Matthew G.

1974 6.97 *Coronado.* Mankato, Minnesota: Creative Education Society, Inc., [unpaginated].

Grant, Ray

2014 6.1151 Arizona Rocks 13 [COLUMN]. *Earthquake* (Earth Science Museum e-Newsletter, Phoenix), 3(6) (June): 2.

► Regarding the names of geological formations; features Grand Canyon.

Gray, Ralph, AND Balog, James

1988 6.98 Wet and wild in the Grand Canyon. *In: Adventures in your national parks.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, pp. 80-93. (Books for World Explorers series.)

► Also a teacher's guide for the book.

Gray, Robert

1982 6.836 A great troop in the Grand Canyon. *Scouting* (Boy Scouts of America), 70 (January/February): 40-43.

Gray, Robert, AND Daniels, Gene

1976 6.622 People of the Blue-Green Water; Arizona scouts and Havasupai Indian boys learned from each other on this Grand Canyon adventure. (Photographs by Gene Daniels.) *Boys' Life*, 66(11) (November): 4-5.

► Four Boy Scouts from Arizona's Grand Canyon Council hike into Havasu Canyon.

Green, Jen

2010 6.601 *Mighty rivers.* Mankato, Minnesota: Smart Apple Media, 32 pp.

2016 6.1131 *Big fantastic earth.* London: Dorling Kindersley (Penguin Random House), 96 pp. (Level 4.)

► Cover adds: "See the world's most spectactular places! Packed with FACTS you need to READ!" See cover and Chapter 6, "The Grand Canyon", pp. 76-89, and additional photo, pp. 90-91.

Greene, Carla

1957 6.100 *A trip on a bus*. (Illustrations by Katherine Evans.) [Chicago]: Childrens Press, [32] pp.

1964 6.101 *A trip on a bus.* (Photography by Jack Warford.) New York: Lantern Press, 62 pp.

Greenwood, Olivia

NO DATE 6.1670 *Unbelievable pictures and facts about Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], [43] pp. (Smart Kids.) [Copy acquired as new, 2023.] [An on-demand publication.]

Gregory, Josh

2018 6.1231 *National parks : Grand Canyon.* New York: Children's Press (Scholastic, Inc.), 48 pp. (A True Book.) [Copy acquired new in September 2017.]

Gribi, Max

1957 6.1711 Fragmente aus dem tagebuch des jungen Teilnehmers am Jugendrothreuzlager in Oberhofen: Max Gribi. *Das Schweizerische Rote Kreuz* (Bern), 66(7) (October 1): 9-12. [In German.]

► See in the diary entry for July 27, 1957, note of having seen a film by Max Hunziker comprising excerpts from Swiss Air Rescue Service films of rescue operations, including the recovery operation following the 1956 air crash in Grand Canyon. No details.

Grosshauser, Peter

2002 6.383 (ILLUSTRATOR) *Discover the Colorado River.* [Bozeman, Montana?]: The Watercourse, [16] pp. [including wraps].

Grove, Fred

1969 6.1285 Grand Canyon National Park; the magnificent park celebrates its 50th year with a display of awesome beauty. *Boys' Life*, 59(2) (February): 30-33.

Guerber, H. A.

1898 6.973 *The story of the thirteen colonies.* New York, Cincinnati, and Chicago: American Book Co., 342 pp. (Eclectic School Readings.)

► Regarding the exploits of Coronado, see p. 68; including the note, "Coronado visited this strange city [Acoma], but finding the people poor, and hearing there was gold farther north, he pressed on, and even came to the Grand Canyon of the Col-o-ra'do."

Guo, Yubin [郭豫斌]

2005 6.465 (ED.) 神秘的大峡谷 [*Shen mi de da xia gu*] [Mystical Grand Canyon]. Beijing: Beijing shao nian er tong chu ban she, 60 pp. (Zi ran tu shu guan [Nature Library].) [In Chinese.]

2009 6.1064 (ED.) 神秘的大峡谷 [*Shen mi de da xia gu*] [Mystical Grand Canyon]. He fei: Huang shan shu she. [In Chinese.]

2013 6.1506 (ED.) 神秘的大峡谷 [*Shen mi de da xia gu*] [Mystical Grand Canyon]. Beijing: 东方出版社 [Dōngfāng chūbǎn shè] [Oriental Press], 116 pp. [In Chinese.]

H

H.

1953 6.1714 Das Grand Canyon von Arizona. *Pestalozzi Kalender* (Schweizer Schüler-Kalender, Zentralsekretariat pro Juventute (Pestalozzi-Verlag), Zürich), 46: 250-253. [In German.]

Hadley, Caroline

1899 6.569 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 89.

► Writer "Aged nine years".

1902 6.1286 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 110.

► Writer "aged 9 years".

1906 6.1287 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 110.

► Writer "aged 9 years".

1909 6.1288 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 110.

► Writer "aged 9 years".

Hagedorn, Hermann

1918 6.782 Boy's life of Roosevelt. [Chapters XXX, XXXI.] *Boys' Life*, 8(12) (December): 26-28, 67, 69.

► Last installment of a serialized article. See Chapter XXX: "In July he was on the rim of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado with his younger sons, Archie and Quentin, hunting cougar. From the gorgeous country above the canyon, fresh with pine and spruce and clear springs, he led them into the grim desolation of the Navajo Desert." (p. 26) (ENTIRE NOTE of the Roosevelts' time in the Southwest)

1922 6.357 *The boys' life of Theodore Roosevelt.* (Edited for school use by H. C. Newton.) New York and London: Harper and Brothers, 399 pp.

► See pp. 259, 349.

Hahn, Dan

2012 6.1556 Grand Canyon trip. 예수마을 [yesuma-eul] [*Jesus Village*] (예일장로교회 [yeiljanglogyohoe] [Yale Korean Presbyterian Church], New York), (14) (May): 101. [Item is in English; serial otherwise in Korean.]

► Author is a high school student. Remarks on a creationism-oriented trip.

Hale, Nathan

2019 6.1496 *Major Impossible.* New York: Amulet (Harry N. Abrams, Inc.), 127 [128] pp. (Nathan Hale's Hazardous Tales.)

► Cover includes sticker: "NHHT A Grand Canyon Tale". Hardbound. Graphic novel format. Regarding the Powell Expedition of 1869, with historical flashbacks in Powell's life. Adds (pp. 124-125) "Navigation of the Big Canon: A Terrible Voyage. The perilous journey of James White—in his own words and spelling" (also in graphic novel format); and (pp. 126-127) black-and-white reproductions of watercolor art made by the author during Colorado River trips in Grand Canyon.

Halıcı, Hamidullah

2012 6.1480 Dünyanın yedi harikası. [The seven wonders of the world.] *Çocuk* (Somuncu Baba Çocuk Dergisi) (İstanbul), 6(67) (July): 10-11. [In Turkish.]

► Grand Canyon noted. An inspirational item, with the seven "wonders" being see, hear, touch, taste, feel, laugh, and love.

Hall, Cally, AND O'Harra, Scarlett

1995 6.111 *Earth facts.* London, New York, and Stuttgart: Dorling Kindersley, first American ed., 160 pp. (Pockets Full of Knowledge series.)

► See pp. 62, 150-151.

Hall, M. C.

2006 6.432 *Grand Canyon National Park.* Chicago: Heinemann Library, 32 pp. (Symbols of Freedom series.)

Halvorsen, Lisa

2000 6.539 *Letters home from the Grand Canyon.* Woodbridge, Connecticut: Blackbirch Press, Inc., 32 pp. (Letters Home From Our National Parks series.)

Hamilton, John

2005 6.431 *Grand Canyon National Park.* Edina, Minnesota: ABDO Publishing Co., 32 pp. (ABDO and Daughters National Park Series.)

2016 6.1186 *Arizona : the Grand Canyon State.* Minneapolis, Minnesota: ABDO and Daughters, 48 pp. (The United States of America.)

Hansen, Grace

2015 6.1014 *Places to amaze you!* Edina, Minnesota: Abdo Publishing Co., 24 pp. (Seeing Is Believing.)

2018 6.1307 *Grand Canyon National Park.* Minneapolis, Minnesota: Abdo Publishing Co., 24 pp. (Abdo Kids National Parks.) (Abdo Kids Jumbo.)

2019 6.1371 *Parque Nacional del Gran Cañon.* Minneapolis, Minnesota: Abdo Publishing Co., 24 pp. (Abdo Kids Parques Nacionales.) (Abdo Kids Jumbo.) [In Spanish.]

Hanson, Erik A.

2007 6.425 *Canyons.* New York: Chelsea House. (The Extreme Earth series.)

Harper and Brothers [firm]

1878 6.980 *Harper's school geography.* New York: Harper and Brothers, 128+ pp.

► Grand Canyon and Colorado River, see pp. 61, 62; see also map, p. 58.

Harriman, Gray C.

1910 6.957 Seeing big things. *In:* Bolivar, Duke, Boys' Own Circle [SECTION]. *The Circle* (New York), 7(4) (April): 249.

► Notes from a January trip with his parents to Grand Canyon, Petrified Forest, Flagstaff, Montezuma's Castle, and a "soda spring". "The most beautiful place visited upon the trip is the Grand Canyon of Arizona. I stood upon the edge and looked six thousand feet below at the Colorado River, seemingly a ribbon. For eight thousand feet the river has cut through sandstone and solid granite. [¶] After viewing the wonderful Petrified Forest in the Grand Canyon of Arizona, we visited the ice cave. [*sic*]" (ENTIRE NOTE)

Harrison, James, AND Van Zandt, Eleanor

1992 6.113 (WITH Jack Zevin)
The young people's atlas of the United States. New York: Kingfisher (Larousse Kingfisher Chambers, Inc.), revised ed., 128 pp. [First ed. 1992; not seen.]

► See pp. 6, 14, 25.

Hart, Melissa

2002 6.904 *Patriotic monuments and memorials.* Westminster, California: Teacher Created Materials, Inc., 48 pp. (TCR 3598.)

► Cover adds, "Grades 2-5". See "Grand Canyon National Park", p. 40.

Hartwell, E. C.

1921 6.571 *Story hour readings : seventh year.* New York, Cincinnati, Chicago, Boston, and Atlanta: American Book Co., 416 pp.

► See "Descending the Grand Cañon", pp. 162-164; recounting the first Powell expedition. See also the Teacher's Manual (Hartwell, 1922, ITEM NO. 14.888).

Harvey, Martha Bayer

1993 6.115 *Arizona : one grand adventure after another in Indian country.* Winslow, Arizona: Sunny Haven Studio, 28 pp.

► Coloring and activity book with text.

Harvey, Stephanie, AND Goudvis, Anne

2014 6.916 (PROGRAM CONSULTANTS) *Grand Canyon National Park.* (Andrew J. Milson, social studies consultant.) [No place]: National Geographic Learning, Cengage Learning, 32 pp. (Ladders Social Studies.)

Hastings, Howard L.

1940 6.862 The grey squirrel's cousins. *Boys' Life*, 30(10) (October): 34.

► Includes Kaibab squirrel.

Hawkins, Jonny

2018 6.1283 *Doodle through God's creation for kids.* Eugene, Oregon: Harvest Kids (Harvest House Publishers), 144 pp. (Doodle Through the Bible.)

► Activity book. See "Grand Canyon. Read: Genesis 7:20", pp. 12-13. Creationist perspective.

Hazleton, Amie

2017 6.1685 *Francisco Vásquez de Coronado : an explorer of the Southwest.* North mankato, Minnesota: Capstone Press, 32 pp. (Fact Finders®. World Explorers.)

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 9, 19.

Headley, Amy, AND Smith, Victoria

2011 6.830 *Do Arizona!* Glendale, Arizona: SPLASH! Publications, revised ed., 250 pp.

► Educational. Also a Teacher's Edition.

Hearst, Michael, AND Johnstone, Matt

2017 6.1210 *Curious constructions : a peculiar portfoio of fifty fascinating structures.* San Francisco: Chronicle Books, 103 pp. (Uncommon Compendiums.)

► See "Grand Canyon Skywalk; location Hualapai Reservation, Arizona", pp. 26-27.

Heck, Emily

2008 6.1124 The best time I ever spent with Gramma and Grampa. *In: 2007 Best Time Ever Art and Writing Contest for middle schoolers.* Madison, Wisconsin: Care Wisconsin (Care Wisconsin First, Inc.), p. 39.

► Includes brief note of visit to Grand Canyon. Author is 12 years of age.

Hedin, Sven

1911 6.626 *Från pol till pol. II. Europa, Afrika, Amerika, Australien och Polarländerna.* Stockholm: Albert Bonniers Förlag. [2 volumes; see Vol. 2, 600 [603] pp.] [Also later printings.] [In Swedish.]

► See "Koloradoflodens Cañons", pp. 380-384. Grand Canyon, see pp. 380-382, which begins (and compare the English translation under 1912, below), following a German traveler's narrative: "Tysken tänder en cigarr och börjar en ny föreläsning för sin tacksamma reskamrat. [¶] «Här gå vi över ett av Koloradoflodens källflöden.

Ni tycktes inte vilja gå in på jorden kan jämföras med Koloradoflodens tora cañon. Ni må tala om eldsprutande berg och korallrev, om Mount Everests topp och de stora havsdjupen, om våra ljusblåa Alper i Europa och om de mörka urskogarna i Afrika, ja, ni mä föra mig vart som helst på jorden, så vill jag påstå, att ingenting i storslagen skönhet kan jämföras med Koloradoflodens cañon.[»]" (*NOTE:* Hedin had not yet visited the Grand Canyon himself, for which see Hedin (1925) in Part 2 of this bibliography.)

1911 6.1068 *Von Pol zu Pol. Band 2.* Leipzig: F. A. Brockhaus. [2 volumes, 1911-1912; see this volume.] [Translation of *Från pol till pol*.] [Also later printings by this publisher.] [In German.]

1912 6.627 *Från pol till pol.* Stockholm: Albert Bonniers Förlag, 2 volumes. (Läseböcker för Sveriges ungdomsskolor, 1 [Readers for Swedish School Youth].) [In Swedish.]

1912 6.628 *From pole to pole : a book for young people.* London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 407 pp. + advertisements. [Also later printings.]

► English translation of *Från pol till pol* (the chaptering format and apparently some text differs from that in the Swedish original). See "Through the Great West", pp. 333-340, following the narrative of a German traveler. Grand Canyon, see pp. 339-340, which begins: "The German lights a cigar and begins another lecture to his fellow-traveller. [¶] 'Here we are passing over one of the source streams of the Colorado River. You seem disinclined to admit that everything is grand in America, but I maintain that nothing in the world can compare with the great cañon of the Colorado. You may believe me or not. You may talk of fire-vomiting mountains and coral reefs, of the peak of Mount Everest and the great abysses of the ocean, of our light blue Alps in Europe and of the dark forests of Africa, nay, you may take me where you will in the world, but I shall still maintain that there is no stupendous overpowering beauty comparable to the cañons of the Colorado River (Plate XXXIV.).'"; and the German narrator continues with impressionistic descriptions, concluding, "A feeling of romance takes hold of the visitor. He fancies himself in a fairy world. Only a step over the edge and he would soar on invisible wings to a bright wonderland."

1912 6.1069 *Van pool tot pool.* Utrecht: W. De Haan, 2 volumes, 310, 272 pp. [Translation of *Från pol till pol*.] [In Dutch.]

1912 6.1070 *Celym svetem.* Prague: Nakladetel Jos. R. Vilimek, 2 volumes, 304, 457 pp. [Translation of *Från pol till pol*.] [In Czech.]

1913 6.629 *Fra pol til pol : strejftog i Afrika, Australien og Amerika.* (W. Dryer, translator.) Kjøbenhavn: Gyldendal. [Abridged ed.] [Translation of *Från pol till pol*.] [In Danish.]

1914 6.630 *Von Pol zu Pol. Letzte Folge : Durch Amerika zum Südpol.* Leipzig: F. A. Brockhaus. [3 volumes, 1912-1914; see this volume.] [Translation of *Från pol till pol*.] [Later printings.] [In German.]

1922 6.631 פון פאל צו פאל [*Fun pol tsu pol*]. Varsha: B. Shimin, 123 pp. [Translation of *Från pol till pol*.] [In Yiddish.]

1923 6.632 מן הציר אל הציר [*Min ha-tsir el ha-tsir*]. (Ezriel Nathan Frenk, translator.) Warsaw: Hotsa'at Tarbut. [Translation of *Från pol till pol*.] [In Hebrew.]

1948 6.633 *Dari koetoeb ke koetoeb.* (S. M. Rassat, translator.) Djakarta: Balai Poestaka, 376 pp. [Translation of *Från pol till pol*.] [In Indonesian.]

1950 6.634 *Van pool tot pool : mijn 75000 kilometer lange reis door Oostelijk Europa, Azië en Australië, Amerika en de Poolstreken.* Utrecht: Uitgeversmaatschappij W. De Haan N.V., 402 pp. [Translation of *Från pol till pol*.] [In Dutch.]

1974 6.635 *Dari koetoeb ke koetoeb.* (S. M. Rassat, translator.) Zug: Inter Documentation Co., 376 pp. [Microform publication of 1948 ed., Djakarta; Indonesian Monographs, 12900-06/box 258-259.] [Translation of *Från pol till pol*.] [In Indonesian.]

1980 6.1071 *Von Pol zu Pol.* Wiesbaden: F. A. Brockhaus, 2 volumes, 397, 374 pp. [Reprinting, without illustrations.] [Translation of *Från pol till pol*.] [In German.]

1999 6.636 *From pole to pole : a book for young people.* Lahore, Pakistan: Vanguard Books (PVT), Ltd., 407 pp. [Translation of *Från pol till pol*.]

Hegner, Herman F.

1898 6.884 *The young scientist : a story of elementary geology for reading circles, school children (young and old), and all lovers of nature.* Syracuse, New York: C. W. Bardeen, 2nd ed., 189 pp. + advertisements.

► See in the chapter, "Water, the Great Destroyer", pp. 22-23: "I wish that I could take you to the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, boys, and have you stand with the small but swift river at your feet and its three thousand feet of prison walls on either side. I wish that you could go with me to Monument Park, and see those mammoth towers of stone that lift their heads far above the plain that surrounds them. Would you believe that the Colorado has dug this cañon, three thousand feet deep, and that running water has chiseled these fantastic towers of Monument Park out of the solid rock?" (ENTIRE NOTE)

Heijdemann, Femke

2011 6.1166 Mijn wereldreis. *In:* Verslag [SECTION]. *Contactblad* (Montessori College Arnhem), Schooljaar 2011-2012(1) (October): 30-31 (and see also photo at lower left of collage on p. 24). [In Dutch.]

► Text includes Grand Canyon, and the photo is from the canyon as well.

Heinrichs, Ann

1991 6.1260 *Arizona.* Chicago: Children's Press, 144 pp. (America the Beautiful series.)

2003 6.1261 *Arizona.* Minneapolis, Minnesota: Compass Point Books, 48 pp. (This Land Is Your Land series.)

Heinrichs, Ann, AND Kania, Matt

2006 6.424 *Arizona.* Chanhassen, Minnesota: The Child's World. (Welcome to the U.S.A. series.)

2018 6.1262 *Arizona.* Mankato, Minnesota: The Child's World, 40 pp. (U.S.A. Travel Guides series.)

Henkenius, Anna

2017 6.1303 [Untitled Colorado River verse.] *In:* Wharton, Emma, Grand Canyon Youth update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(2) (Summer): 6.

► Writer is a Grand Canyon Youth participant, aged 13.

Henry, Marguerite

1951 6.1526 *Album of horses.* (Illustrated by Wesley Dennis.) Chicago: Rand McNally and Co., 112 pp. [Also later printings.]

► See "The Burro or Donkey", pp. 94-97, which includes remarks about "Brighty" of the Grand Canyon North Rim. *NOTE*: Henry's widely reprinted and translated *Brighty of the Grand Canyon*, a historical fiction title (1st ed., Henry, 1953, ITEM NO. 6.116), is a young-reader novel of Brighty's story, which is listed in Part 6/Section 2 of this bibliography.

1967 6.1527 *Album of horses.* (Illustrated by Wesley Dennis.) Chicago: Rand McNally and Co., 112 pp. (Junior Literary Guild.)

1993 6.1528 *Album of horses.* (Illustrated by Wesley Dennis.) New York: Aladdin Paperbacks (Simon and Schuster, Children's Publishing Division), 110 pp. [Also later printings.]

► See "The Burro or Donkey", pp. 94-97, which includes remarks about "Brighty" of the Grand Canyon North Rim.

Hensler, Thomas

1956 6.1708 Durch die Kordilleren an die Westküste Nordamerikas; Geographische Beiträge zur Behandlung des amerikanischen Felsengebirges für obre Primar- und Sekundarschulen. *Schweizer Schule* (Olten), 42(19) (February 1): 636-642. [In German.]

► See particularly "Im Coloradogebiet" (pp. 640-641), "Am untern Colorado" (pp. 641-642).

Hensley, Margaret

1979 6.120 *Grand Canyon fun book.* (Pictures by Jane B. Phillips.) Cottonwood, Arizona: Valley Press, Inc., 32 pp.

Hergenroeder, Ernie

1992 6.126 *Discover the Grand Canyon : an educational coloring book of games, puzzles and fun activities.* Oakhurst, California: Pumphouse Press, 42 pp. (Vista Discovery Series.)

Hernandez, Joseph

2010 6.1358 Summertime fun in America! *Step World Times* (財団法人日本ラーニング・ラボラトリー教育センター [zaidanhōjin Nihon rāningu raboratorī kyōiku sentā] [Japan

Learning Laboratory Education Center, Tokyo]), (56) (August): [1]. [In English with parallel texts in Japanese appended as "pinned notes". Serial title in English.]

► Includes "夏休み中のアクティピィはもリだくさん!" [Natsuyasumi-chū no akutipyi wa mo Rida kusan!] [Activities during summer vacation are also plentiful!], which briefly notes the author's visit to Grand Canyon (with photo). The author is the Chief Foreign Lecturer for the Japan Learning Laboratory Education Center.

Herrington, Lisa M.

2018 6.1232 *Grand Canyon National Park.* New York: Children's Press (Scholastic, Inc.), 32 pp. (Rookie National Parks™.) [Copy acquired new in September 2017.]

Hessler, John C.

1920 6.562 *Junior science.* Chicago, New York, and Boston: Benjamin H. Sanborn and Co., 533 pp.

► See p. 149.

Hicks, Mark A.

NO DATE 6.719 *Gila Ben's A to Z Arizona coloring book : fun and facts from GilaBen.com and the friendliest gila monster in the Grand Canyon State!* [No imprint], [28] pp. [including wraps].

► See (for "G") "Grand Canyon" and (for "J") John Wesley Powell.

Hicks, Mark A., AND Hicks, Donna E.

2010 6.688 *The grand adventure : a true story of survival and determination on an amazing river journey into the Grand Canyon and other canyons of the West.* [No place]: Book Landing, [32] pp. (Copyright 2000, 2010.) [An on-demand publication.]

► Cover gives sub-title as: *a true story of survival and determination on an amazing river journey through the Grand Canyon and other canyons of the West*. About the Powell expedition.

Hicks, Taylor T.

1956 6.645 Here's exploring; an idea exchange for your gang. *Boys' Life*, 46(2) (February): 26.

► Winter rim-to-rim-to-rim hike at Grand Canyon.

Higgins, C. A. [Higgins, Charles A.]

1900 6.528 The Grand Canyon. *In:* Aldrich, George I., and Forbes, Alexander, *The progressive course in reading : fifth book : Part II, Information—literature—oral expression.* New York, Cincinnati, and Chicago: American Book Co., pp. 102-109.

High, Helen E.

1903 6.649 [Letter.] *In:* The Letter-Box [SECTION]. *St. Nicholas*, 31(1) (November): 94.

► Letter regarding visit to Grand Canyon by Helen, her brother, Frederick, and parents. The family rode ponies to the Tonto Plateau; includes photograph of children and ponies "Alex" and "Tom" near the Inner Gorge.

Hirsch, E. D., Jr.

1996 6.128 (ED.) *A first dictionary of cultural literacy : what our children need to know.* Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Co., 288 pp.

► See pp. 127, 150-152, 213.

Hirsch, Rebecca E.

2015 6.1021 *What's great about Arizona?* Minneapolis, Minnesota: Lerner Publishing Co., 32 pp. (Our Great States.)

► "Grand Canyon", pp. 6-7.

Hogue, Lynn

2011 6.908 Living in a materials world. *In:* Collins, Alvin (ed.), *Celebrating chemistry : living in a materials world.* [No place]: American Chemical Society, Department of Volunteer Support, *in conjunction with* Committee on Community Activities, pp. 2-3.

► Grand Canyon Skywalk, see p. 3.

2011 6.1178 Vivir en un mundo de materiales. *In:* Collins, Alvin (ed.), *Celbrando la química : vivir en un mundo de materiales.* [No place]: La Sociedad Química de los Estados Unidos [American Chemical Society], pp. 2-3. [In Spanish.]

► Grand Canyon Skywalk, see p. 3.

Holden, Edward S.

1910 6.550 *Real things in nature : a reading book of science for American boys and girls.* New York: The Macmillan Co., and London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 443 pp.

► Grand Canyon, see p. 140.

Hollenbeck, Florine S.

1936 6.1055 Sketches from the Southwest. Montezuma's Well. *The Youth's Instructor*, 84(30) (July 28): 8, 13.

► Second half of article relates to a visit to the South Rim of Grand Canyon.

Holling, Holling C.

1935 6.336 *The book of Indians.* (Illustrated by H. C. Holling and Lucille Holling.) New York: Platt and Munk Co., Inc., 125 pp.

► See p. 73.

Holmes, Burton; Israel, Fred L.; AND Schlesinger, Fred L.

1999 6.245 *Grand Canyon.* Philadelphia: Chelsea House. (The World 100 Years Ago series.)

Hoover, David

2012 6.931 David Hoover, 16, severe hearing loss, Bend, Oregon. *In:* Barkeley, Bill, The young faces of hearing loss. *Hearing Loss Magazine* (Hearing Loss Association of America, Bethesda, Maryland), 33(1) (January/February): 29.

► Brief essay written after a Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon with other hearing-impaired teens, sponsored by Hear the World's Sound Academy program.

Hoover, J. W.

1936 6.133 *The geography of Arizona.* Boston: Ginn and Co., 44 pp.

Hopkins (Mr.)

2010 6.940 Grand Canyon trek. *Smoke Signals* (Boy Scouts of America, Troop 555, Columbus, Indiana), (December): 1.

► Trip announcement.

Hopkins, Kyle

2022 6.1738 *Emerald Mile : the true story of the fastest ride through the Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 167 pp.

► Apparently an Artificial Intelligence-crafted publication.

Hornaday, William T.

1917 6.702 Wildlife and conservation; wild animals every Scout should know. *In:* Boy Scouts of America, *The official handbook for boys.* Garden City, New York: Doubleday, Page, and Co., *for* The Boy Scouts of America, New York, 16th ed., pp. 205-227.

► See "The Puma, Cougar, or Mountain Lion", pp. 205-206, with reference to Buffalo Jones.

Hoverman, Roger

2005 6.867 Juniors hunt the Kaibab. *In:* Buckskin Chapter-ADA [SECTION]. *Deer Times* (Arizona Deer Association), (Spring): 12-13.

Hovsep'yan, Armen; Grigoryan, Arsen; Manasyan, Mak'sim [Հովսեփյան Արմեն, Գրիգորյան Արսեն, Մանասյան Մաքսիմ]

2013 6.1684 Աշխարհագրություն : Մայրցամաքների Եվ Օվկիանոսների Աշխարհագրություն : Դասագիրք 6-րդ դասարանի համար [Ashkharhagrut'yun : Mayrts'amak'neri Yev Ovkianosneri Ashkharhagrut'yun : Dasagirk' 6-rd dasarani hamar] [Geography : Geography of Continents and Oceans : Textbook for 6th grade]. Երեվան: Աստղիկ Գրատուն [Yerevan: Astghik Gratun], 160 pp. [In Armenian.]

► See p. 100, fig. 13, "Կոլորադոյի Մեծ Կանիոնը" [Koloradoyi Mets Kaniony] [The Grand Canyon of the Colorado] (which does not show the Grand Canyon!) and brief accompanying text.

Howell, Theresa

2002 6.360 (ED.) *A-maze-ing western national parks and monuments.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Rising Moon, 56 pp.

2016 6.1217 (ACTIVITY CREATION AND COMPILATION) *The amazing Grand Canyon activity book.* (Design by David Jenney Design.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 46 pp.

► Cover adds: "Awesome; So Cool!; Mazes, Word Finds, Scrambles; Fun; Junior Ranger Activities Included".

Hualapai Cultural Arts and Language Program

2011 6.735 *The Hualapai activity coloring book.* [Peach Springs, Arizona]: Hualapai Tribe, Hualapai Department of Cultural Resources, Arts and Language Program, 2nd ed., 36 pp.

Huey, Hawkeye, AND Huey, Aaron

2015 6.1059 Hawkeye Huey was here. (Kelly Vaughn, ed.) *Arizona Highways*, 91(10) (October): 32-37.

► Photo feature by 5-year-old Hawkeye Huey, including *Arizona Highways* interview questions with his father, National Geographic photographer Aaron Huey. Photos taken with a Fujifilm Instax Wide 300 camera; all without legends. See p. 34, view of Horseshoe Bend of Colorado River, Glen Canyon; p. 37, view of Aaron Huey at rim of Grand Canyon. See also photo by Aaron Huey, p. 37, of the young photographer with his camera on the rim of Grand Canyon.

Hughes Airwest

NO DATE 6.277 *Hughes Airwest fun book.* [No imprint], 12 pp.

Humble-Enco [firm]

1963 6.278 *Happy motoring coloring book.* Tulsa, Oklahoma: Humble Oil and Refining Co., 24 pp.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Hunt, Santana

2016 6.1033 *Grand Canyon National Park.* New York: Gareth Stevens Publishing, 24 pp. (Road Trip: National Parks.) [Copy acquired new in July 2015.]

Husar, Lisa, AND Husar, Mike

2011 6.686 *Grand Canyon babies!* Helena, Montana: Farcountry Press, [28] pp. [including covers]. [Board book.]

► Animals.

Hwang, Sehyun

2008 6.978 The Grand Canyon. *Warped Willow* (A Journal of Art and Writing by the Students of Willett Elementary School) (Davis, California), 3(1) (March): 15.

► Poem. Author is in the 4th Grade.

I

Isserman, Maurice, AND Bowman, John Stewart

2010 6.602 *Exploring North America, 1800-1900.* New York: Chelsea House, 151 pp.

► See "Down the Great Unknown: Grand Canyon, Summer 1869".

Ivanyi, Rachel; Habay, Cole; Nelson, Matthew J.; AND Hancock, Jan

NO DATE 6.995 *Junior explorer handbook : Arizona Trail National Scenic Trail.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District and Gila District, 20 pp. [including wraps]. [Produced in cooperation with Arizona Trail Association, Phoenix.]

NO DATE 6.1382 *El Sendero Escénico Nacional de Arizona : manual para jovenes guardabosques.* (Marisol Urreiztieta and Melissa Urreiztieta, translators.) [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District and Gila District, 20 pp. [including wraps]. [Produced in cooperation with Arizona Trail Association, Phoenix.] [In Spanish.]

Iwamoto, Tomi [岩本贋美]

2017 6.1593 地図帳で壮大な自然の世界ーを探そう [chizu-chō de sōdaina shizen no sekai o sagasou] [Find the magnificent natural world with an atlas]. こどもと地図 : 世界が拡がる! [kodomo to chizu: Sekai ga hirogaru!] [*Children and Maps: The World Expands!* (Tokyo)], 2017(1): 2-3. [In Japanese.]

► Includes note, "先生方へ．右ページは，児童のみなさんと一緒にお読みいただけます。" (To teachers. The right page [p. 3] can be read with children.) Title for p. 3: "地図帳の 世界ー を探そう（自然編） ~ 世界一大きな谷 グランドキ

ャニオン（アメリカ合衆国アリゾナ州）" [chizu-chō no sekai¯o sagasou (shizen-hen)—sekaiichi ōkina tani Gurandokyanion (Amerikagasshūkoku Arizona-shū)] [Let's explore the world of atlases (Nature)—Grand Canyon, the largest valley in the world (Arizona, USA)].

J

Jabs, Carolyn

1981 6.279 A slice of time; inside the Grand Canyon. *3-2-1 Contact*, (16): 4-8.

Jackson, Katherine; Hunter, Harold; AND Wellington, Bell

1953 6.1348 (TRANSLATORS) Walapai circle dance. *From:* Elementary, Junior High [SECTION]. *In: The new trail : 1941 : revised 1953 : a book of creative writing by Indian students.* Phoenix: Phoenix Indian School (Phoenix Indian School Print Shop), p. 157.

► Music, with lyrics in Hualapai. Translators are aged 15, 17, and 17, respectively. "Sung by: Robert Jackson, Age 14. Elwood Hunter, Age 11. Wilbur White, Age 11."

Jackson, Paul

1949 6.666 Conquerors of the canyon. *Coronet*, 26 (September): 121-124.

Jacobs, Janet McKibben

1946 6.1043 We live in Zion. Part I. In a blaze of glory. *The Youth's Instructor*, 94(41) (October 8): 3-4, 19-20.

► Southern Utah and northern Arizona. Includes photo (p. 3), "A View on the Northern Rim of the Grand Canyon From Kaibab Forest", and brief mention of the Arizona Strip area. Subsequent installment not pertinent to this bibliography.

James, George Wharton

1911 6.137 *A little journey to strange places and peoples in our southwestern land (New Mexico and Arizona) : for home and school intermediate and upper grades.* Chicago: A. Flanagan Co., 269 pp. (Library of Travel.)

► Cover title: *Little Journey to Strange Places and Peoples*. Grand Canyon, see pp. 238-259.

Jang, Junwon

2012 6.1555 Grand Canyon trip. 예수마을 [yesuma-eul] [*Jesus Village*] (예일장로교회 [yeiljanglogyohoe] [Yale Korean Presbyterian Church], New York), (14) (May): 100. [Item is in English; serial otherwise in Korean.]

► Remarks on a creationism-oriented trip. Author is a high school student.

Jankowsky, Krista L., AND Hill, Caroline Marshall

2015 6.1473 *Junior paleontologist.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, Geologic Resources Division, 22 pp.

► Grand Canyon, see p. 10, as part of a lesson on geologic time and stratigraphy.

January, Brendan

2000 6.340 *Explorers of North America.* New York, London, Hong Kong, Sydney, and Danbury (Connecticut): Children's Press, 48 pp. (A True Book.)

► See pp. 14-15.

Jattala, Sumbul

2006 6.921 [Letter to Huzur.] *Al-Hilāl* [الهلال] (Ahmadiyya Movement in Islam, U.S.A., Silver Spring, Maryland), 2006(2): 9-10.

► Letter of greeting to Hadrat Khalifatul-Masih V on his forthcoming visit to the United States, suggesting places that he may wish to visit. Includes Grand Canyon.

Jeanes, Charlotte, AND Muench, Joyce Rockwood

1962 6.139 *Grand Canyon hike* (Leo Fay, educational consultant). Chicago: Follett Publishing Co., 32 pp. (Copyright David-Stewart Publishing Co.)

► "A nature adventure book from Arizona Highways Magazine."

Jill Tanenbaum Graphic Design and Advertising, Inc.

2006 6.1321 *Meet the Wonders of America; coloring and activity book.* [No place]: U.S. Postal Service, 48 pp. (U.S. Postal Service, Publication 39.) (PSN 7610-03-000-9154.)

► "Wonders of America" postal stamp series. See p. 29, drawing of the 39-cent "Largest Canyon: Grand Canyon" postal stamp; and p. 30, "Grand Canyon Search" (word search puzzle).

Jin, Daisy

2023 6.1681 拉斯维加斯之旅 [Lā sī wéi jiā sī zhī lǚ] [Las Vegas trip]. ("指导老师：田园老师" [Zhǐdǎo lǎoshī: Tiányuán lǎoshī] [Instructor: Teacher Tianyuan].) *Newsletter* / 每 周 简 报

[měi zhōu jiǎnbào] [Weekly Newsletter] (瑞华中文学校 / Ray Chinese School, Naperville and Lisle, Illinois), (809) (January 28): 1-2. [In Chinese.]

► Student author; byline is "中文9*G* Daisy Jin" (Chinese [class] 9G Daisy Jin); name not provided in Chinese orthography.] [Includes remarks on a tour-group visit to Grand Canyon.]

Johnson, Alfa

1896 6.530 The Buckskin Mountains. *In:* Young Folk's Stories [SECTION]. *Juvenile Instructor*, 31(8) (April 15): 253-254.

► Youthful author. Kaibab Plateau.

Johnson, D. B.

1980 6.141 A canyon maze. *In:* Cracker's Barrel [FEATURE]. *Cobblestone*, 1(6): 40.

► Includes "A canyon maze" (p. 41).

Johnson, Jinny

1997 6.143 *What makes the world go round? A question-and-answer encyclopedia* (Philip Whitfield, consultant ed.). New York: Henry Holt and Co., 144 pp.

► See pp. 90-91, 105.

Johnson, Lanny, AND Johnson, Marilyn

2003 6.1305 Dating methods . . . put to the test. *Kids Think and Believe Too!* (Alpha Omega Institute, Grand Junction, Colorado), (Summer): [1]. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Creationist perspective. Includes notes of dating igneous rocks of Grand Canyon.

Johnson, Stan

2004 6.843 ADA youth camps for 2004. *Deer Times* (Arizona Deer Association), (Summer): 15.

► ADA Youth Camps. Kaibab hunt scheduled.

Jones, Charlotte Foltz

2005 6.499 *Westward ho! Eleven explorers of the West.* New York: Holiday House, 233 pp.

► See frontispiece; and Chapter 5, "Surveying the Vast West", pp. 166-201.

Jones, Tim

1980 6.145 From rim to rim on the Kaibab Trail. (Illustrated by Vivian Day.) *Cobblestone*, 1(6): 20-23.

Joyce, D.

2026 6.1783 *A journey to the Grand Canyon : a storybook coloring book for kids ages 4-8.* [No imprint], 30 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Artwork with liberties (*e.g.*, saguaro cacti along the Colorado River).

Justesen, Kim Williams

2006 6.409 *"Hey, Ranger!" : kids ask questions about Grand Canyon National Park.* (Illustrated by Judy Newhouse.) Guilford, Connecticut, and Helena, Montana: Falcon Guide (Globe Pequot Press), [48] pp.

K

Kamma, Anne, AND Gardner, Linda

1999 6.280 *. . . If you lived with the Hopi.* New York, Toronto, London, Auckland, Sydney, Mexico City, New Delhi, and Hong Kong: Scholastic, Inc., 80 pp. [Title begins with an ellipsis, thus.]

► See pp. 64-65.

Kallen, Stuart A.

2003 6.373 *The Grand Canyon.* San Diego: Kidhaven Press, 48 pp.

Karalevičiūtė, Neda

2015 6.1415 Aplink pasaulį; jaunieji žurnalistei. *Po Gimnazijos Stogu* (Alytaus Šv. Benedikto Gimnazija, [Alytus, Lithuania]), (54) (September): 4-6. [In Lithuanian.]

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Kastelic, Nathaniel

1996 6.981 The Grand Canyon trip; by Nathaniel Kastelic, 10 years old[,] 5th grade Aztec Elementary School in Scottsdale, Arizona. *ΣΚΟΛΕ* [*SKOLE*] (the Journal of Alternative Education) (Down-to-Earth Books, Albany, New York), 3(1) (Winter): 24-25.

► Accompanies the article by Robert L. Kastelic (ITEM NO. 2.22063).

Kean, Tony

2004 6.394 *The ballad of Bill Hamilton.* Kaiapoi, New Zealand: Spiderweb Publishing, [28] pp.

2008 6.650 *The ballad of Bill Hamilton.* Kaiapoi, New Zealand: Drakonian Publishing, *in association with* The Original Jet Boat Co., [28] pp.

Kelly, Elizabeth Vitton, AND Slepian, Curtis

1998 6.1063 *TIME for Kids summer fun extra!* [No imprint], 16 pp. (Copyright Time, Inc.)

► ". . . Americans eat enough ice cream each year to fill the Grand Canyon." (p. 2).

Kelly, Mina

NO DATE 6.1141 *Amazing pictures and facts about Grand Canyon : the most amazing fact book for kids about Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], [39] pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Cover title is cited. Cover includes imprint of "Kid's U".

Kent, Deborah, AND Quinlan, Kathryn A.

1996 6.442 *Extraordinary people with disabilities.* New York: Children's Press, 288 pp.

► Includes John Wesley Powell.

Kersey, Ralph T.

1958 6.1486 *Buffalo Jones (a true biography).* Garden City, Kansas: Elliott Printers, 184 pp.

Keyes, Nelson Beecher

1957 6.149 *The Real Book about our national parks.* Garden City, New York: Garden City Books, 216 pp.

Kid's Programming Lab [Kid's プログラミングラボ]

NO DATE 6.1582 *Kid's* プログラミングラボ：6 年生 「地層シミュレーター」を作ろう ！ ～ 地層をプログラムで描く～ [Kid's puroguramingurabo : 6-nensei 'chisō shimyurētā' o tsukurou! ~chisō o puroguramu de kaku~] [Kid's Programming Lab : 6th grade : Let's make a "geological simulator"! ~Program and draw a geological formation~]. Hachioji, Japan: 南大沢教室 [Minamiōsawa kyōshitsu] [Minami Osawa Classroom], 10 pp. (小学生 から始める プログラミング教室. Kid's プログラミングラボ [Shōgakusei kara hajimeru puroguramingu kyōshitsu. Kid's puroguramingurabo] [Programming class starting from elementary school. Kid's Programming Lab.]) [In Japanese.]

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 2, 9.

King, Celia

1991 6.150 *The seven natural wonders of the world.* San Francisco: Chronicle Books, [unpaginated].

► Pop-up book.

Klei, J. W. van der, AND Straaten, G. van

1955 6.475 *In de greep van de Grand Canyon.* Alkmaar: Kluitman, 140 pp. [In Dutch.]

Kobernik, S. G., AND Kovalenko, R. R. [Коберник, С. Г.; Коваленко, Р. Р.]

2015 6.1624 *Географія : підручник для 7 класу загальноосвітніх навчальних закладів : рекомендовано Міністерством освіти і науки України* [Heohrafiya : pidruchnyk dlya 7 klasu zahal'noosvitnikh navchal'nykh zakladiv : rekomendovano Ministerstvom osvity i nauky Ukrayiny] [Geography: a textbook for 7th grade secondary schools: recommended by the Ministry of Education and Science of Ukraine]. Київ: «Грамота» [Kyyiv: «Hramota»] [Kyiv: "Diploma"], 288 pp. [In Ukrainian.]

► See under "§ 35. Води суходолу Північної Америки" (pp. 172-176) [§ 35. Vody sukhodolu Pivnichnoyi Ameryky] [§ 35. Inland waters of North America]; specifically, p. 174 (superficial): "Річки басейну Тихого океану, за винятком річки *Юкон*, короткі, порожисті й повноводі. Найбільшими серед них є *Колорадо* (2740 км) (мал. 85) і *Колумбія* (2250 км). Вони течуть у глибоких ущелинах — каньйонах. Найглибший каньйон утворює річка Колорадо." [The rivers of the Pacific basin, with the exception of the Yukon River, are short, rapid, and full of water. The largest among them are Colorado (2740 km) (Fig. 85) and Columbia (2250 km). They flow in deep gorges—canyons. The deepest canyon is formed by the Colorado River.]

Koch, Falynn

2022 6.1736 *The national parks : preserving America's wild places.* New York: First Second (Roaring Brook Press), 119 [120] pp. (History Comics.)

► Graphic novel format. Grand Canyon, see cover, pp. 64, 97.

Kochetkov, Vladimir [Кочетков, Владимир]

2015 6.1522 Каньон Колорадо [Kan'on Kolorado] [Colorado Canyon]. *In:* Интересный мир [Interesnyy mir] [Interesting World] [SECTION]. *Симбик* (ОГАУ «Издательский дом «Ульяновская правда», Ульяновск) [Simbik (OGAU «Izdatel'skiy dom «Ul'yanovskaya pravda», Ul'yanovsk)] [*Symbik* (OGAU Publishing House Ulyanovskaya Pravda, Ulyanovsk, Russia)], 2015(7)(123) (July): 9. [In Russian.]

Koichi, Ishizuka [石塚 耕大]

2017 6.1297 OB Message. *In: Sakae :* 埼玉栄高等学校 *2017* [Sakae : Saitama Sakae kōtō gakkō 2017]. [Sakae : Saitama Sakae High School 2017.] Saitama, Saitama Prefecture, Japan: 埼玉栄 中学・高等学校 [Saitama Sakae chūgaku kōtō gakkō] [Saitama Sakae Junior-Senior High School], pp. 8-9. [Pagination includes wraps.] [In Japanese; titles in mixed Roman and Japanese orthography, thus.]

► Regarding a student's activities, including note *in passing* of a school trip visit to Grand Canyon. See also photos, p. 23.

Kolding, Katrine

2008 6.1589 Udsvekslingsstuden. . . . *Stjær Avis* (Stjær Boldklub og Stjær Sogns Borgerforening, Stjær, Galten, Denmark), 7(25) ("½ maj, juni, juli, august, ½ september" [May/September]): 18-19. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [In Danish.]

► Regarding an exchange student U.S. trip sponsored by Youth For Understanding, with focus on Lake Havasu area. A photo (p. 19, "På tur i Grand Canion" [On a trip to the Grand Canyon]) does not seem to be in Grand Canyon.

Köller, Kathrin, AND Dürr, Julia

2016 6.1093 *Natur! Durch Flüsse, Wüsten, Regenwälder : Leseforscher A.* Berlin: Ueberreuter Verlag GmbH, 48 pp. (Lesforscher ABC.) [In German.]

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Korman, Justine

1995 6.153 *The state sticker book.* New York: McClanahan Book Co., 64 pp. + stickers.

► See p. 6.

Kosuke, Inoue [井上 昂輔]

2019 6.1543 あおばの一枚 [Aoba no ichi-mai] [A piece of Aoba] [FEATURE]. *In:* あおばランド [Aoba rando] [Aoba Land] [CHILDREN'S PAGES]. あおば [*Aoba*] (あおば農業協同組合 人事総務課, 富山県 富山市 [aoba nōgyōkyōdōkumiai jinji sōmu-ka, Toyamaken Toyama-shi] [Aoba Agricultural Cooperative, Human Resources and General Affairs Division, Toyama City, Toyama Prefecture, Japan]), (221) (July): 13. [In Japanese.]

► Photograph by the author, who is from the Fuchu Branch (婦中支店 [Fuchū shiten]), with legend: "旅行でアメリカのグランドキャニオンへ行ってきました。この日は快晴でアメリカのスケールの大きさに驚きでした！" [ryokō de Amerika no Gurandokyanion e itte kimashita. Kono Ni~Tsu wa kaisei de Amerika no sukēru no ōki-sa ni odorokideshita!] [I went to the Grand Canyon in the US on a trip. It was a sunny day and I was amazed at the scale of the United States!].

Kraas-Walden, Hans George [Walden, Bob]

1952 6.462 *Der Tod am Bright Angel-Trail.* Leverkusen: Franke, 31 pp. (Bob Hill im Wilden Westen. Bd. 29.) [In German.]

► Comic book format.

Kraft, Rudi, AND Venable, Mary

2016 6.1139 *Let's color the Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], [37] leaves. [An on-demand publication.]

► All but two leaves of text is printed on single sides. Imaginative designs; includes some material is not pertinent to Grand Canyon.

Kramer, Emmanuel M., AND Driggs, Helen I.

1995 6.154 *The American West : a fact-filled coloring book.* Philadelphia and London: Running Press, 127 pp. and inserted poster. (Start Exploring Series.)

► See pp. 6-7, 32-33.

Kras, Sarah Louise

2003 6.385 *Grand Canyon.* Logan, Iowa: Perfection Learning, 40 pp.

Kurz, Sherry

2017 6.1721 *Christian Liberty preschool science.* Arlington Heights, Illinois: Christian Liberty Press, 130 pp.

► See "Lesson 1; The Grand Canyon" (pp. 1-3). Interactive lesson with the metaphorical theme, "Jesus Is the Bridge" [to God]. Creationist perspective as well, in that the text notes, without further elaboration, "The Grand Canyon is a GIANT hole in the ground in Arizona that was carved out by Noah's flood."

Kutyniok, Bartek

2016 6.1417 Co kryje Wielki Kanion? *Świat Suchara* (XIV Liceum Ogólnokształcacym im majora H. Sucharskiego, Katowice, Poland), 2016/2017(4): 5. [In Polish.]

► Item signed "Barek Kutyniok, kl.IId". Of note: Indicates, "Skały osadowe kanionu obfitują w skamieniałości, od pierwotnych glonów do drzew, od morskich muszli po szczątki dinozaurów" [*sic*] [*transl.* 'The sedimentary rocks of the canyon abound in fossils, from primeval algae to trees, from sea shells to dinosaur remains'].

L

Labrie, André

1991 6.306 *It's a big big world atlas.* (Zapp, graphics design; Angela Rahaniotis and Jane Brierley, eds.) Toronto: Tormont Publications, Inc., 7 oversized leaves [including covers].

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Lago, Don, AND Myers, Alexandra

2018 6.1381 *All about the Grand Canyon.* Indianapolis, Indiana: Blue River Press, 118 pp. (Distributed by Cardinal Publishers Group.)

► *NOTE*: First printing has two states for the cover. *First state* gives writer's name as "Garcia Don Lago"; *second state* correctly as "Don Lago". As explained by Lago (*fide* March 17, 2019), "[the publisher] neglected to show me the cover texts in advance. In their original front cover dummy, before they had signed up an author, they listed the author as 'Garcia Lopez Cardenas.' [. . .] But they neglected to

remove the 'Garcia' on the printed version, so now my name is 'Garcia Don Lago.' On the back cover they offer 'The Grand Canyon has captivated visitors for millions of years.' "]

Lamb, Susan, AND Lewis, Sean

2024 6.1694 *Earth's incredible places : Grand Canyon.* London: Flying Eye Books, 71 [77] pp. (Earth's Incredible Places series.)

► In 1st ed. at least, front board cloth with embossed color illustration.

Lancaster, Randall, AND Postgate, Daniel

1995 6.156 *The BFC young book of planet Earth.* St. Albans, Hertfordshire, England: David Bennett Books Ltd., *for* Books for Children, 45 pp.

► See p. 43.

Lange, Harald

2004 6.778 *Wüsten.* (Illustrated by Manfred Tophoven and Reiner Zieger.) Nürnberg: Verlag Ragnar Tessloff GmbH and Co. KG, 48 pp. (Was Ist Was, Band 34.) [In German.]

► See p. 17, "Welcher Fluss schuf den Grand Canyon?"

Large, Laura Antoinette

1923 6.283 *Little stories of a big country.* Chicago: W. A. Wilde Co., 146 pp.

► See "The beautiful canyon of a wild river", pp. 30-41.)

1935 6.284 *Little stories of a big country.* New York: Platt and Munk Co., Inc., 146 pp.

► See "The beautiful canyon of a wild river", pp. 30-41.

Lawrence, Ellen

2015 6.1024 *Famous rocks.* (Shawn W. Wallace and Kimberly Brenneman, consultants.) New York: Bearport Publishing, 24 pp. (Rock-ology. The Hard Facts About Rocks.)

► "The Grand Canyon", pp. 6-7.

Leadership Resources

2008 6.515 *Successful Test Taking : Reading 5.* Port Huron, Michigan: Leadership Resources, [18] pp.

► See "Mail Call", pp. [13]-[16], [18]; regarding mail delivered to Supai by mule.

Leaf, Christina

2023 6.1660 *Grand Canyon National park.* Minneapolis, Minnesota: Bellwether Media, 32 pp. (U.S. National Parks.) (Blastoff! Discovery.) [Copy acquired as new November 2, 2022.]

LeBlanc, Anne-Sophie

2018 6.1726 Destinations de rêve. Il y a plusieurs lieux de vacanceds qaue les gens qualifient de «destinations de rêve». Dans cet article, je vais vous faire part de trois de ces escales. *L'Étincelle* (Journal de la communauté étudiante du Collège Laval, Laval, Québec), 1(4) (June): 2-4.

► See p. 2, "Arizona, États-Unis: les chutes d'Havasu". (Collège Laval is a high school.)

Leippe, Ulla, AND Limmer, Hannes

1966 6.285 *Das grosse Buch vom Wilden Westen : illustrierte Geschichte der Vereinigten Staaten von Nordamerika : ein modernes Bildungsbuch für die Jugend.* München: Südwest, 240 pp. (Südwest Jugendbuch series.) [In German.]

Leopold, Madelyn

1965 6.1467 Statement of Miss Madelyn Leopold, Washington, D.C. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 848-850.

► Leopold testifies as a "private citizen" in opposition to Grand Canyon dams. She is entering her senior year in the National Cathedral School.

Letherland, Lucy; Williams, Rachel

2015 6.1038 *Atlas of adventures.* New York: Wide Eyed Editions (Quarto, Inc.), 89 pp.

► Cover title: *Atlas of adventures : a collection of nbatural wonders, exciting experiences and fun festivities from the four corners of the globe.* See "River-Raft Down the Grand Canyon", pp. 34-35.

Lewis, Sylvia

1920 6.606 A dangerous venture. *In:* St. Nicholas League [SECTION]. *St. Nicholas*, 47(3) (January): 279-280.

► Crossing Colorado River on a cable at the foot of Bright Angel Trail. Author indicated to be 13 years of age, from Arizona (place indicated on p. 278). [*NOTE*: U.S. census records for 1910 indicate a Sylvia M. Lewis, aged 4, in Globe, Arizona; daughter of Earnest W., a circuit judge, and Esther. —*E.E.S.*]

Lieckfeld, Claus-Peter; Straaß, Veronika; Jackel, Anne-Kathrin; AND Fischer, Kai

2019 6.1584 *Wasserschule Oberfranken : Wasser erleben—Nachhaltigkeit lernen.* Beyreuth, Germany: Regierung von Oberfranken, 48 pp. [In German.]

► See in section "Faszination Wasser; Das Leben ist nass"; specifically p. 9, "Wasser zeichnet Landkarten, illustrated with photo of Grand Canyon and Colorado River.

Liggett, Diane T., AND Mack, James A.

2005 6.404 *Awesome Arizona places for curious kids.* Englewood, Colorado: Westcliffe Publishers.

Lindahl, Larry

2002 6.427 *The fun guide to exploring Grand Canyon National Park.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 16 pp. [including wraps].

Lisak, Frédéric, AND Ponchon, Christine

2017 6.1421 *Copain des montagnes : le guide des petits montagnards.* Toulouse: Editions Milan, 253 pp. (Copain.) [In French.]

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Llewelyn, Claire

1997 6.158 *Our planet Earth.* New York: Scholastic, Inc., 77 pp. (Produced by Scholastic, Inc., by Two-Can Publishing Ltd., London.)

► Grand Canyon mentioned only in illustration legend, p. 48: "The Grand Canyon took millions of years to form. The Colorado cut a deep gorge in the land." However, illustration shows a scene in Canyonlands National Park.

Lloyd, Elizabeth

1906 6.1013 Down the Grand Canyon. *Scattered Seeds* (First-day School Association of Philadelphia), 38(3) (March): 58-59.

► Trail trip.

Lobsenz, Norman M.

1959 6.312 *The first book of national parks.* New York: Franklin Watts, 88 pp.

1968 6.313 *The first book of national parks.* New York: Franklin Watts, revised ed., 90 pp.

Logan, Carlton

1914 6.625 A youth's description. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 9(1) (December): 66.

► With an editorial introductory paragraph. Carlton Logan, aged 17, of Albany, Oregon; essay on Grand Canyon, written on thirty minutes' notice.

Lomberg, Michelle

2004 6.395 *The Grand Canyon : the largest canyon in the United States.* New York: Weigl Publishers, Inc., 32 pp. (Natural Wonders.)

2013 6.790 *Grand Canyon.* [New York]: AV^2 by Weigl, 32 pp. (Wonders of the World.)

2020 6.1440 *Grand Canyon.* New York: AV^2 by Weigl, 32 pp. (National Parks.) (Media Enhanced Books.) [Copy acquired new 22 August 2019.]

London, Martha

2020 6.1518 *Looking into the Grand Canyon.* Mankato, Minnesota: The Child's World, 24 pp.

► Geology.

Love, Donna, AND Turley, Joyce Mihran

2009 6.506 *Animals count in Grand Canyon National Park.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, [32] pp.

Lovett, Sarah

1990 6.159 *Kidding around the national parks of the Southwest : a young person's guide.* (Illustrated by Glen Strock.) Santa Fe, New Mexico: John Muir Publications, 107 pp.

► See pp. 15-20.

Lowery, Linda

2017 6.1192 *Native peoples of the Southwest.* Minneapolis, Minnesota: Lerner Publications, 48 p. (North American Indian Nations.)

Lue, Julie Gillum, AND Cauble, Christopher

2018 6.1333 *What I saw in Grand Canyon : a kid's guide to the South Rim.* Helena, Montana: Riverbend Publishing, 40 pp. (Kid's Explorer Guide.)

Lummis, Charles F.

1891 6.581 Strange corners of our country. *St. Nicholas*, 19(2) (December): 122-129.

► Includes Grand Canyon. Continued in February 1892 and later issues, but which parts are not pertinent to this bibliography.

Lüsted, Marcia Amidon

2010 6.578 *Arizona : the Grand Canyon State.* New York: PowerKids Press, 24 pp.

Lyons, Eric

2008 6.854 A goat, an elephant, and . . . a dinosaur!!! *Discovery* (Scripture and Science for Kids) (Montgomery, Alabama), 19(9) (September): 68. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Creationist perspective. Includes note of "dinosaur" rock art with that of an elephant, human, and ibex in "Havasupai Canyon". (Relates to the Doheny expedition, for which see in Parts 2 and 16 of this bibliography.)

M

M., Nicole

2012 6.926 Grand Canyon; YI spring trip. *Our Voice, Future and Community* (Long Beach YMCA, Youth Institute, Long Beach, California), 12(1) (Spring): 5.

Mace, William H.

1909 6.1329 *A primary history : stories of heroism.* (Illustrated by Homer W. Colby.) Chicago, New York, and London: Rand McNally and Co., i-xiv, 1-396, xv-xxix pp.

► Cover title: *Mace's primary history : stories of history*. See "Coronado, Who Discovered new Kinds of Towns and the Grand Canyon of the Colorado", pp. 36-38.

MacKinnon, Jennifer, AND Tharp, Jason

2016 6.1586 (WRITER; ILLUSTRATOR) *Funny Fill-In : my national parks adventure.* (Ariane Szu-Tu, project ed.) Washington, D.C.: National Geographic, 48 pp. (National Geographic Kids. Funny Fill-In.)

► See "Grand Canyon National Park" (pp. 44-45). Product is a participatory language and grammar game where individual stories prompt the player(s) to write in nonsequiturs and silly responses to create a humorous narrative. Paperbound, with a stiff cardboard insert bound in at rear of text to provide a firmer support for writing on pages.

Mahoney, Emily

2020 6.1431 *20 fun facts about the Grand Canyon.* New York: Gareth Stevens Publishing, 32 pp. (Fun Fact File: World Wonders!) [Copy obtained new on August 1, 2019.]

Majenty, Hazel

1953 6.1346 At home. *From:* Elementary, Junior High [SECTION]. *In: The new trail : 1941 : revised 1953 : a book of creative writing by Indian students.* Phoenix: Phoenix Indian School (Phoenix Indian School Print Shop), p. 148.

► Poem. Author (on the Hualapai Reservation) is aged 10.

Majhi, Ram

2017 6.1367 Wonders of the world. *Amity* (Atomic Energy Education Society, Atomic Energy Central School-1, Juduguda, India), 2016/2017: [17] [pagination count includes wraps].

► Victoria Falls and Grand Canyon. Item signed "Ram Majhi, XI/A".

Manfredini, Becky

2014 6.919 Hike down the Grand Canyon. *In:* Harvey, Stephanie, and Goudvis, Anne (program consultants), *Grand Canyon National Park.* [No place]: National Geographic Learning, Cengage Learning, pp. 8-15.

March, Ryan

2007 6.895 (ED.) Southwest splendors; Disney Vacation Club exclusive adventure 2007. *Disney Files Magazine*, 16(4) (Winter): 17-19.

► Photographs. Includes Grand Canyon visit.

Markert, Jenny

1992 6.160 *The Grand Canyon.* (Designed and photographed by Michael George.) [Mankato, Minnesota]: The Child's World, [32] pp. (8 leaves color photographs on glossy stock interleaved with 8 leaves of text on half-sheets of gray paper stock). (Distributed to U.S. schools and libraries by Encyclopaedia Britannica Educational Corporation, New York. Distributed in Canada by Saunders Book Co., Collingwood, Ontario.) (A Vision Book.)

1992 6.482 *El Gran Cañón.* (Designed and photographed by Michael George.) [Mankato, Minnesota]: Child's World, [32] pp. (Distributed to U.S. schools and libraries by Encyclopaedia Britannica Educational Corporation, New York. Distributed in Canada by Saunders Book Co., Collingwood, Ontario.) (Un Libro Visión.) [In Spanish.]

Marrin, Albert

1997 6.286 *Empires lost and won : the Spanish heritage in the Southwest.* New York: Atheneum Books for Young Readers, 216 pp.

Marsh, Carole

NO DATE 6.1591 *The amazing Arizona coloring book!* [No place]: Gallopade International, 24 pp. (The Arizona Experience.) [Copy acquired new in 2021.]

1990 6.39 *Arizona and other state greats!* Historic Bath, North Carolina: Gallopade Publishing Group, 25 + [35] pp.

1990 6.40 *Arizona "jography" : "geography fun!"* Historic Bath, North Carolina: Gallopade Publishing Group, 36 pp. (A Gallopade "Statement" Book.)

1990 6.41 *Arizona silly trivia.* Historic Bath, North Carolina: Gallopade Publishing Group, 36 pp.

1998 6.161 *The Grand Canyon: A top-to-bottom look at the mother-of-all-holes-in-the-ground! : an interactive multimedia "book".* Peachtree City, Georgia: Gallopade!, 36 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Cover title begins, *The Grand Canyon! . . . .* Printout on enumerated pages, on one side of leaf only; apparently the text layout for an interactive [CD] version. "The copyright date on this book is *today's date.* How can that be? Because each 'book' is updated according to world news headlines just before we print and ship your order!" (p. 2). Cover also indicates "For All Ages!"

2001 6.1524 *My first pocket guide : Arizona.* [No place]: Gallopade International, 96 pp.

2016 6.1140 *I'm reading about the Grand Canyon.* Peachtree City, Georgia: Gallopade, 36 pp.

Marsico, Katie

2013 6.1350 *The Colorado River.* Ann Arbor, Michigan: Cherry Lake Publishing, 32 pp. (Social Studies Explorer.)

Marston, Betsy

2019 6.1383 Congratulations to Rose Torphy, who at 103 became the oldest junior ranger at Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Heard Around the West [SECTION]. *High Country News*, 51(5) (March 18): 28.

Martin, Chris

NO DATE 6.900 *A visit to Grand Canyon National Park.* New York: Macmillan/McGraw-Hill, 24 pp. (Leveled Reader Library. Team Up to Survive. GR O. Benchmark 34. Lexile 350.) (5.4 Week 5.)

NO DATE 6.1609 *The amazing Grand Canyon.* New York: Macmillan/McGraw-Hill, 24 pp. (Leveled Reader Library. Geography. Science. GR T. Benchmark 50. Lexile 640.) (5.6 Week 2.) [Copyright data omit year, but printing data in copy seen indicate 2nd printing, 2006.]

Martin, Don

2005 6.845 Father and son share Mohave County outdoor experiences. *Deer Times* (Arizona Deer Association), (Spring): 11.

Martin, Michael A.

2005 6.402 *Arizona, el estado del Gran Cañon.* Milwaukee, Wisconsin: World Almanac Library, 48 pp. [In Spanish.]

Martin, Patricia Miles

1970 6.289 *Indians : the first Americans.* (Illustrated by Robert Frankenberg.) New York: Parents' Magazine Press, 64 pp. (A Stepping-Stone Book.)

► See "The Havasupai", pp. 36-42.

Martin, Paul, AND Hiser, David

1980 6.288 Wildwater challenge in Grand Canyon. *In:* Gray, Ralph (managing ed.), *Wilderness challenge.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, cover, pp. 1, 76-87. (World Explorers Series; Ralph Gray, series ed.)

Martinez, Jennifer

2001 6.898 (ED.) *Hometown heroes : Grand Canyon Council—Great Southwest Pow Wow 2001 : November 2001.* [No place]: Boy Scouts of America, Grand Canyon Council.

► See pp. 170-171, "Arizona Find" puzzle; and "Arizona Native Americans", p. 175.

Mason, Antony

1993 6.162 *The children's atlas of exploration : follow in the footsteps of the great explorers.* Brookfield, Connecticut: Millbrook Press, 96 pp.

► See p. 68.

Masterpieces, Inc.

NO DATE 6.1388 *Wildlife of Grand Canyon wood puzzle.* Oro Valley, Arizona: Masterpieces, Inc., 11.7 × 11.7-inch recessed puzzle board with 48 pieces. (© Jenny Newland/Art Licensing International.) (Jr. Ranger.)

► As ephemera, this would not normally be listed in this bibliography; however, there are "12 facts under the puzzle!", printed on the recessed surface and visible when pieces are removed.

Mastromatteo, Maria

NO DATE 6.902 (PROJECT COORDINATOR) *Gone with the weathering : the result—erosion.* Kent, Ohio: Western Reserve Public Media, Western Reserve Educational Services, 116 pp.

► Teachers guide for work projects designed for video and web-based interaction. Grand Canyon, see pp. 48, 90, 97, 99.

Mattern, Joanne

2018 6.1213 *The Grand Canyon : this place rocks.* South Egremont, Massachusetts: Red Chair Press, 32 pp. (Let's Celebrate America.) [Publisher's Cataloging-In-Pubication Data indicates "Red Chair Press, [2017]" [*sic*] and copyright 2018. Copy acquired new in July 2017.]

Maurer, Richard

1999 6.163 *The wild Colorado : the true adventures of Fred Dellenbaugh, age 17, on the second Powell expedition into the Grand Canyon.* New York: Crown Publishers, Inc., 120 pp.

May, Mike

2007 6.1113 Raptor repair. *Boys' Life*, 97(4) (April): 16.

► Injured California condor from near Grand Canyon brought to The Raptor Center, University of Minnesota, St. Paul. Rehabilitated and released January 19, 2006.

Maynard, Charles W.

2003 6.374 *John Wesley Powell: soldier, scientist, and explorer.* New York: PowerKids Press, 24 pp.

McAnnally, Kathleen

1996 6.164 *Letters from the Canyon : an alphabetical visit to the Grand Canyon.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, [32] pp.

McCarthy, Fiona

2013 6.852 World traveler aspires to treat horses. *The Falconer* (Fauquier High School, Warrenton, Virginia), 49(7) (April 30): 9.

► High school senior Jendaya O'Grady; veterinary work during travels with her father. Includes recent visit to the Havasupai Indian Reservation, which although there is a brief reflection on her travel there, no mention is made of veterinary work at Supai.

McCollum, Kennedy

2013 6.971 Colorado River watershed. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (Winter): 6.

► "Kennedy is an 8-year-old student at Ward Traditional Academy in Tempe."

McCray, Sherrita

1993 6.1225 At the Grand Canyon. *In:* GeoKids write about the earth. *GeoNews* (Wagner Free Institute of Science, Philadelphia), 1(1): 4.

► Poem.

McEvoy, Laurie Guzda, AND Howell, Brenda

NO DATE 6.428 (WITH Chara Wangen and Ashea Mills)
My Grand Canyon activity book. [No imprint], *for* Canyon Moon *and for* Xanterra Parks and Resorts, [24] pp. [including wraps]. [2007 or before.]

McGowan, Kristy; Richards, Karen; AND Jackson, Harvey

2002 6.353 *Puzzler's guide to the Grand Canyon.* Boulder, Colorado: Puzzler's Guides, 48 pp. (National Park Series, Book No. 1.)

McHugh, Erin

2019 6.1385 *National parks : a kid's guide to America's parks, monuments, and landmarks.* (Art by Neal Aspinall, with Doug Leen and Brian Maebius.) New York: Black Dog and Leventhal Publishers, 1st revised ed., 128 pp.

► Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 14-15.

McIntyre, Gina

NO DATE 6.1201 *The Grand Canyon fact and picture book : fun facts for kids about the Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 43 pp. (Turn and Learn.)

► One question-and-answer page faces a page with photograph for illustrative purposes, not usually pertaining to the question and answer. Although photographs have no legends, three of them are not of Grand Canyon views.

McKee, Robert Wylie

1921 6.1525 A happy incident of finding water. *In:* St. Nicholas League [SECTION]. *St. Nicholas*, 48(9) (July): 856.

► Author, aged 11 years, recounts his discovery of a spring and archaeological site "[a]t our camp at the Grand Cañon of the Colorado"; awarded Silver Badge of the St. Nicholas League. (This relates to the commercial Wylie Way Camp at Bright Angel Point on the North Rim.)

McLennan, Dorothy

1956 6.984 Bright Angel Trail. *The Youth's Instructor* (Seventh-day Adventists, Washington, D.C.), 104(32) (August 7): 5.

► See also cover photo of Grand Canyon winter scene by Josef Muench.

McMorris, William B.

1981 6.623 A hike to the depths of Havasu. Long ago the Havasupai Indians found a magic land. Today they share it with campers like the Scouts of Troop 129. *Boys' Life*, 71(4) (May): 32-35, 66, 69.

McNeese, Tim

2004 6.408 *The Colorado River.* Philadelphia: Chelsea House, 98 pp. (Rivers in American Life and Times.)

Mehnert, Volker, AND Haake, Martin

2020 6.1585 *Die grossen Flüsse der Welt.* Hildescheim, Germany: Gerstenberg Verlag GmbH & Co. KG, 40 pp. [In German.]

► Includes Colorado River and Grand Canyon.

Meister, Cari

2000 6.290 *Grand Canyon.* Edina, Minnesota: ABDO Publishing Co., 24 pp. (Checkerboard Adventure Library. Going Places series.)

Menocal, Tiffany

2023 6.1679 *Color your way through the Grand Canyon. : part of the "Color Your Vacation" Series.* [No imprint], [71] pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Coloring book format.

Meredith, Robert, AND Smith, E. Brooks

1923 6.165 (EDS.) *Riding with Coronado : from Pedro de Casteñeda's eye-witness account of the exploration of the Southwest called Relacion de la Jornada de Cibola and including two of Coronado's letters sent from the land of the pueblos.* (Illustrated by Leonard Everett Fisher.) Boston and Toronto: Little, Brown and Co., 107 pp.

► Adpated and edited from George Parker Winship's translations (see Winship in Part 2 of this bibliography). See in particular Chapter 14, "How Don Pedro de Tovar and His Men Charged the Indians at Tusayan and Don Garcia Lopez de Cárdenas Discovered the Grand Canyon", pp. 36-40.

Mesta, Robert, AND Ormsby, Lawrence

2007 6.435 *The Condor : spirit of the canyon.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 33 pp.

Metzler, Brianna

2018 6.1380 High school students find challenge, inspiration at Grand Canyon. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 54(3) (Summer): 10.

► Students from Pueblo High School, Tucson, hike in Grand Canyon under the auspcies of Tucson Inspiring Connections Outdoors. The writer is a Pueblo student. See also in Part 2 of this bibliography Bellavia (2017, ITEM NO. 2.27906), and Jimenez (2017, ITEM NO. 2.27907).

Meyer, J. G., AND Hamer, O. Stuart

1941 6.1143 *The New World and its growth.* Chicago: Follett Publishing Co., 584 pp. [Also later printings.]

► See "Unit 9. Flying Over our Great West", pp. 371-430. Grand Canyon, pp. 398-399.

1941 6.1144 *Flying over our great West : New Mexico—Colorado—Wyoming—Montana—Idaho—Utah—Nevada—Arizona—California—Oregon—Washington.* Chicago: Follett Publishing Co., pp. [i]-[ii], 371-430. (Unified Social Studies Series, 9.)

► Separate from *The New World and Its Growth*. Grand Canyon, pp. 398-399.

Meyers, Kevin, AND Meyers, Haily

2018 6.1314 *All aboard! to the national parks.* Layton, Utah: Gibbs Smith, [22] pp. [including stiff-board covers]. (A Wildlife Primer.) (All Aboard!™) (Copyright 2016.)

► Cover title: *All aboard! National Parks.* Picture book. See "Marveling at the Canyon; Grand Canyon", pp. [10]-[11]. Imaginative artwork; with train entering a tunnel and a saguaro cactus.

Mikhnyonak, S. S. [Міхнёнак, С. С.]

2020 6.1713 § 33. Ужыванне прыназоўнікаў у словазлучэннях, якія перадаюць асаблівасці кіравання ў беларускай мове [§ 33. Užyvannie prynazoŭnikaŭ u slovazlučenniach, jakija pieradajuć asablivasci kiravannia ŭ bielaruskaj movie] [§ 33. Use of prepositions in phrases that convey features of management in the Belarusian language].

In: Беларуская мова : Вучэбны дапаможнік для 10 класа ўстаноў агульнай сярэдняй адукацыі з беларускай і рускай мовамі навучання (з электронным дадаткам для павышанага ўзроўню). [Bielaruskaja mova : Vučebny dapamožnik dlia 10 klasa ŭstanoŭ ahuĺnaj siaredniaj adukacyi z bielaruskaj i ruskaj movami navučannia (z eliektronnym dadatkam dlia pavyšanaha ŭzroŭniu).] [Belarusian language : Study guide for the 10th grade of general secondary education institutions with Belarusian and Russian languages of instruction (with electronic supplement for advanced level).] Мінск: Нацыянальны інстытут адукацыі [Minsk: Nacyjanaĺny instytut adukacyi] [Minsk: National Institute of Education], pp. 204-215. [In Belarusian.]

► Authorship of §33 indicated on title-page verso. See "344. Прачытайце тэкст. Вызначце яго стыль, тэму і асноўную думку" (344. Pračytajcie tekst. Vyznačcie jaho styĺ, temu i asnoŭnuju dumku) (344. Read the text. Determine its style, theme, and main idea); specifically: "Вялікі каньён. Зусім не абавязкова ляцець праз паўсвету, каб убачыць Вялікі каньён. Ён ёсць у Мікашэвічах, што за дваццаць кіламетраў ад Лунінца. Гэта кар'ер найбуйнейшага ў Еўропе

прадпрыемства па здабычы каменю — «Граніт». Глыбіня — каля ста сарака метраў, перыметр большы за тры кіламетры. Пейзаж касмічны — нагрувашчванне камянёў усіх памераў і адценняў: ад пяшчотна-ружовага да чорнага. Вострыя скалы і горныя вадаспады. А па дарогах перасоўваюцца гіганцкія самазвалы, якія з вышыні агляднай пляцоўкі нагадваюць дзіцячыя цацкі" (Grand Canyon. You don't have to fly halfway around the world to see the Grand Canyon. It is located in Mikashevichi, which is twenty kilometers from Lunints. This is the quarry of the largest stone mining enterprise in Europe—"Granit". The depth is about one hundred and forty meters, the perimeter is more than three kilometers. The cosmic landscape is a pile of stones of all sizes and shades: from soft pink to black. Sharp rocks and mountain waterfalls. And giant dump trucks move along the roads, which from the height of the observation deck resemble children's toys (According to G. Kurak). Write the phrases that convey the peculiarities of management in the Belarusian language. Underline the prepositions, determine the case with which they are used. Explain the capitalization of words. Using special literature or Internet resources, prepare a message about the Grand Canyon—one of the deepest canyons in the world.)

Mill, Hugh Robert

1896 6.883 *An elementary class-book of general geography.* London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., and New York: Macmillan and Co., 3rd ed., with corrections, 382 pp. + advertisements.

► See p. 273: "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado, where that river crosses the north-west of *Arizona*, is more than 1 mile deep and some 300 miles long, and its sharp-cut bright-tinted sides seem almost to be built of mason-work." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Mills, William, AND Gensamer, Charli

2001 6.314 *Cushman Motor Scooter coloring book*. (William Mills, compiler; Charli Gensamer, illustrator.) [No imprint], [16] pp.

► Description by compiler indicates one scene is at Grand Canyon. Although that illustration (p. [14]) is doubtful, the publication is listed here on the authority of the compiler.

Minor, Wendell

1998 6.166 *Grand Canyon : exploring a natural wonder.* New York: Blue Sky Press (imprint of Scholastic, Inc.), [32] pp.

Mis, Melody S.

2009 6.448 *Exploring canyons.* New York: PowerKids Press, 24 pp. (Geography Zone: Landforms.)

Moignot, Daniel; Jeunesse, Gallimard; AND Verdet, Jean-Pierre

1995 6.347 *Atlas de la Terre*. [No place]: Editions Gallimard Jeunesse. [In French.]

1997 6.348 *Atlas of the earth.* New York: Scholastic, Inc., [unpaginated].

Monroe, Will S., AND Buckbee, Anna

1911 6.788 *Our country and its people : an introductory geographic reader for the fourth school year.* New York and London: Harper and Brothers, 130 pp.

► Grand Canyon, see p. 91.

Monteith, James

NO DATE 6.559 *Manual of geography, combined with history and astronomy; designed for intermediate classes in public and private schools.* New York, Chicago, and New Orleans, A. S. Barnes and Co., 124 pp. (National Geographical Series, Revised Edition.) [Cover title: *Monteith's Manual of Geography*.] [*Ca.* 1875?]

► See map, p. 24, which labels "Grand Canon"; and p. 34, engraving of Colorado River with boats, displaying Thomas Moran monogram, with legend, "Grand Canon of the Colorado River, Arizona, showing how the rock has been worn by the rushing of the stream, to depths varying from 3,000 to 6,000 feet below the level of the plains". ***NOTE***: Copyright notice, p. 4: "Entered , according to Act of Congress, in the year 1868, by James Monteith, in the Clerk's Office of the District Court of the United States for the Southern District of New York." Although this would seem to indicate that the use of "Grand Canon" is an early one, the reasonably accurate map rendering of the course of the Colorado through the Grand Canyon, the positioning of the confluence of the Little Colorado River (not labeled), and the use of a Moran illustration of boats on the Colorado, belie that this revised ed. is somewhat later than 1868, one reflecting the results of the Powell expeditions.

Moore, David; Graf, Mike; Jewitt, Richard; AND Bag of Badgers

2019 6.1475 (ILLUSTRATOR; WRITER; PAPER ENGINEERS)
Pop-up and build national parks. (Harriet Stone, ed.; Martin Taylor, designer; Jonathan Gilbert, publisher.) San Diego, California: Thunder Bay Press (Printer's Row Publishing Group), 32 pp. + pocket with separate "Model Sheets". [Pagination includes wraps.]

► Numerous national parks mentioned in text. Five pop-up and build national park sheets: Badlands, Everlglades, Grand Canyon (p. 16-17), Yosemite, and Yellowstone. Not a true pop-up book, but with heavy boards and heavy stock leaves, the pop-up portions of which can be formed by punching out portions of the model sheets and inserting them into cut pockets on the leaves.

Morley, Jacqueline, AND Antram, David

1996 6.168 *Exploring North America.* New York: Peter Bedrick Books, 48 pp.

► Published in agreement with Macdonald Young Books Ltd., England; copyright Salariya Book Co. Ltd. See pp. 12-13; illustration also reproduced on back cover. Cárdenas party at Grand Canyon, only noted as some of Coronado's men.

Morpeth, Anna

2008 6.1570 Warren Pickett Travel Award; Grand Canyon, Arizona, U.S.A. *The Epsomian Magazine* (Epsom College, Epsom, Surrey, England), 2013-2014: 55-56.

Muñoz, Fernando

2009 6.1429 Opening of school year begins with making waves. *Lone Star* (Texas School for the Deaf, Journal) (Austin, Texas), 130(3/4) (Summer/Fall): cover, 9.

► Students put on show for staff about "a journey down the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon"; and topics for related highlights of the school year.

Murray, Julie

2004 6.398 *Grand Canyon.* Edina, Minnesota: Abdo Publishing.

N

N., Lennart

2012 6.848 The geological history of the Grand Canyon. *L'Écho du Collège* (International School of Boston, Middle School), 1(6) (June): 1, 10-11.

► Serial is bilingual, in French and English. This item is in English.

Nadel, Evelyn

1963 6.1150 On top of the past; California's hills are loaded with million-year old bones—and young scientists are digging it the most. *Boys' Life*, 53(8) (August): 12-15.

► Regarding students from the Webb School, Claremont, California. Notes (p. 13) earlier work in the Bass Limestone of Grand Canyon with Raymond M. Alf.

Nagy, Olivér

2011 6.1357 „Valami Amerika!" 2. Grand Canyon, Arizona és Hoover-gát. *MAG: Mindennapok Gárdonyiban* (Gárdonyi Géza Ciszterci Gimnázium, Eger, Hungary), 6(2) (October): 13. [In Hungarian.]

► Part of a series about this 12th-grade student's visit to America. Includes Grand Canyon.

Nałkowska, Anna

1908 6.1158 *Gieografja szkolna (elementarna) : według Kirchhoffa, Langenbecka, Nałkowskiego, Pahdego, Richtera, Schradera, Supana i innych. Część II. Australja, Ameryka, Afryka i Azja.* Warszawa: Nakładem i Druckiem M. Arcta, 2nd ed., revised, 174 pp. [In Polish.]

► Colorado River and canyons, see pp. 60-61. (The copy of the 2nd ed. seen includes cover for 1st ed. with imprint "Wydawnictwo M. Arcta w Warszawie 1907".)

National Geographic Society

1988 6.169 *Adventures in your national parks.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, 95 pp.

1988 6.99 *Teacher's guide. Adventures in your national parks.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society. (Books for World Explorers series.)

National Park Foundation

2013 6.1125 *Parks for play : 35 national park adventures for kids of all ages.* Washington, D.C.: National Park Foundation, 30 pp. [including wraps].

► See "14. Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon, Arizona", pp. 10, 11.

Naumenko, N. V. [Науменко, Н. В.]

2014 6.1395 § 54. Геологическое строение, рельеф, полезные ископаемые [§ 54. Geologicheskoye stroyeniye, rel'yef, poleznyye iskopayemyye] [§ 54. Geological structure, relief, minerals]. *In:* Лопуха, П. С. [Lopukha, P. S.] (ed.), *География материков и стран : Учебное пособие для 8 класса учреждений общего среднего образования с русским языком обучения под ред* [Geografiya materikov i stran : Uchebnoye posobiye dlya 8 klassa uchrezhdeniy obshchego srednego obrazovaniya s russkim yazykom obucheniya pod red] [The geography of continents and countries: A textbook for grade 8 of general secondary education institutions with Russian language educational instruction]. Минск: «Народная асвета» [Minsk, Belarus: «Narodnaya asveta»], 2nd ed., revised, pp. 197-200. [In Russian.]

► Section authorship credited on title-page verso. Grand Canyon and Colorado River, pp. 198-199.

Naumenko, N. V. [Навуменка, Н. У.]

2014 6.1639 § 54. Геалагічная будова, рэльеф, карысныя выкапні [§ 54. Hiealahičnaja budova, reĺjef, karysnyja vykapni] [§ 54. Geological structure, relief, minerals]. *In:* Лопуха, П. С. [Lopucha, P. S.] (ed.), *Геаграфія мацерыкоў і краін : Вучэбны дапаможнік для 8 класа ўстаноў агульнай сярэдняй адукацыі з беларускай мовай навучання : 2-е выданне, перапрацаванае : Дапушчана Міністэрствам адукацыі Рэспублікі Беларусь* [Hieahrafija macierykoŭ i krain : Vučebny dapamožnik dlia 8 klasa ŭstanoŭ ahuĺnaj siaredniaj adukacyi z bielaruskaj movaj navučannia : 2-je vydannie, pierapracavanaje : Dapuščana Ministerstvam adukacyi Respubliki Bielaruś] [Geography of continents and countries: Textbook for 8th grade general secondary education institutions with the Belarusian language of instruction: 2nd edition, revised: Approved by the Ministry of Education of the Republic of Belarus]. (М. Л. Страхі [M. L. Strachi], translator) Мінск: Народная асвета [Minsk: Narodnaja asvieta] [Minsk: People's Education], 230 pp. [In Belarusian.]

► Section authorship credited on title-page verso. Grand Canyon and Colorado River, pp. 198-199.

Naylor, Sue

1986 6.170 *The natural wonders of the world.* Minneapolis, Minnesota: Dillon Press, 32 pp.

Neidens, Jeremy

2007 6.946 Warmer climates "here we come". *In:* Southwest Semester 2007. *The Eagle's View* (SOAR), (1) (February 28): 4.

► Recap of trip; includes Grand Canyon, briefly.

Nelson, Penelope S.

2020 6.1435 *Grand Canyon National Park.* Minneapolis, Minnesota: Pogo Books (Jump!), 24 pp. (U.S. National Parks.) [Copy acquired as new August 2019.]

Ngaruawahia High School

1998 6.1319 *Te Tira Haere : Ngaruwahia High School Kapa Haka USA tour, April 2nd-19th 1998.* [Ngaruawahia High School, Ngaruawahia, North Island, New Zealand], 254 pp.

► Title-page: *Ngaruawahia High School : Kapa Haka USA tour : Thursday 2nd April 1998 to Sunday 19th April 1998.* The Ngaruwahia High School "embrace[s] the spirit of the Treaty of Waitangi and encourage[s] bi-cultural and multi-cultural perspectives" (from the high school website, www.ngaruawahiahigh.school.nz; accessed July 6, 2018). Profusely illustrated summary of U.S. tour by the Kapa Haka, a Moari-culture performance group made up of the high school's students. Tour (itinerary, p. 2) began in Salt Lake City, through the Southwest to Los Angeles. See cover and pp. 99-168, which embraces the group's time in Boulder City, Nevada, and at Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon South Rim. Performances (most in Maori dress) were made at all stops (and an impromptu performance while waiting for the Hoover Dam tour). Other notes of Grand Canyon appear on pp. 2, 16, 254. In English, but the "Performance Programme" (pp. 9-15), comprising spiritual and inspirational songs relating to Maori culture with modern perspectives, is in Maori, with some of the texts bilingual; the document's main title is also in Maori (which translates, "Traveling"). The songs do not refer to any place that is pertinent to this bibliography; however, the Maori language is cited here because the performances made at these places were in Maori, as documented by the songs printed in the program.

Nixon, Taylor

2024 6.1698 Havasupai village. *In: Scholastic art and writing awards : writing silver key winners.* [No place]: Harris County [Texas] Department of Education, [unpaginated].

► "Personal Essay & Memoir" by a Grade 8 student at Fairmont Junior High School; Lisa Diaz, educator. Regarding the writer's experiences at the Havasu Creek falls. No remarks about the Havasupai people. Found online: https://www.hcde-texas.org/cms/lib/TX50000649/Centricity/shared/scholastic%20awards/2024/2023-2024-Scholastic-Silver-Key-Writing-Entries.pdf (accessed 24 June 2024).

North, Mary Remsen

1930 6.172 Down the Colorado : by a lone Girl Scout. New York and London: G. P. Putnam's Sons (The Knickerbocker Press), 164 pp.

► Regarding her trip on the Lower Colorado River. However, see two passages that relate to the Grand Canyon:

"Saturday, we come to Brown's Ferry where there is a ferry boat for the travel on the Chloride-Searchlight road. Here we meet a Cap'n Johnson who was building a big boat. He is kind and interesting. He has been on the river twenty-two years and made through the Grand Canyon rapids with Colonel Birdseye and Lewis Freeman a few years ago." (p. 15)

"We had the books and I began reading them. Then I met Mr. Frederick S. Dellenbaugh who went through the Grand Canyon of the Colorado with Major Powell way back in 1871. He is gentle and kind and one of the dearest men I ever saw. He showed me the rifle and flag he'd had on the river so long ago and encouraged me to make the trip." (pp. 72-73)

O

O, Youn Sin, AND Jin, Jin Ye

2011 6.1722 Trip to America. *In:* VI. Insung Dream Campers [SECTION]. *The Global Insung* (인천학산초등학교 Incheon Haksan Elementary School, Incheon, Korea), (October 19):.

► The authors are class 6–1 students. "On the first day of our trip, we went to the Grand Canyon. We were so disappointed because there was too much snow. We were cold and we could not see the view of the Grand Canyon well." (ENTIRE NOTE)

O'Connor, Jim, AND Colón, Daniel

2015 6.997 *Where is the Grand Canyon?* New York: Grosset and Dunlap (Penguin Group (USA) LLC), 108 pp., detachable fold-out map.

Odinchenko, L. K. [Одинченко, Л. К.] [Одинченко, Лариса Костянтинівна (Odyschenko, Larysa Kostiantynivna)]

2020 6.1623 *Географія : Навчальне видання : Підручник для осіб з особливими; освітніми потребами (F 70); 8 клас; Рекомендовано Міністерством освіти і науки України* [Heohrafiya : Navchal'ne vydannya : Pidruchnyk dlya osib z osoblyvymy; osvitnimy potrebamy (F 70); 8 klas; Rekomendovano Ministerstvom osvity i nauky Ukrayiny] [Geography: Educational edition : Textbook for people with special needs; educational needs (F 70); Grade 8; Recommended by the Ministry of Education and Science of Ukraine]. Київ: «Либідь» (Державне підприємство «Спеціалізоване видавництво "Либідь"») [Kyyiv: «Lybid'» (Derzhavne pidpryyemstvo «Spetsializovane vydavnytstvo "Lybid'"»)] [Kyiv: "Lybid" (State Enterprise "'Lybid' Specialized Publishing House")], 239 pp. [In Ukrainian.]

► See p. 97, superficially: "У Кордильєрах, у дуже глибокій ущелині - каньйоні, тече бурхлива й стрімка річка Колорадо (рис. 94), яка впадає у Тихий океан." (ENTIRE NOTE) [U Kordyl'yerakh, u duzhe hlybokiy ushchelyni - kan'yoni, teche burkhlyva y strimka richka Kolorado (rys. 94), yaka vpadaye u Tykhyy okean.] [In the Cordilleras, in a very deep gorge—a canyon—flows the turbulent and rapid Colorado River (Fig. 94), which flows into the Pacific Ocean.] Regarding fig. 94: "Рис. 94. Річка Колорадо" (Rys. 94. Richka Kolorado) (Fig. 94. Colorado River); shows the river in Glen Canyon as seen downstream from the Glen Canyon Dam bridge.

O'Donnell, Kerri

2005 6.403 *Natural wonders of the world : converting distance measurements to metric units.* New York: Rosen Publishing, 32 pp.

Ogintz, Eileen

1994 6.173 *Taking the kids to the great American Southwest.* New York: HarperCollins West, 96 pp.

Olcott, Charles

1912 6.707 The Grand Cañon of Arizona. *The Children's Hour*, 11: 496-.

Olcott, Frances Jenkins

1912 6.772 *The children's reading.* Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), 338 pp.

► Under "History, Biography, and Travel" recommended reading see (p. 218): "Some Strange Corners of our Country. (Lummis.) Of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, the petrified forests of Arizona, Montezuma's Well, and of the manners and customs of Indians in the Southwest." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Oldfield, Molly, AND Bordoni, Federica

2019 6.1390 *Natural wonders of the world : discover 30 marvels of planet Earth.* London: Wren and Rook, 64 pp.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Ollhoff, Jim

2010 6.520 *Arizona : the Grand Canyon state.* Edina, Minnesota: ABDO Publishing Co., 48 pp.

Omura High School (Nagasaki Prefecture) [長崎県立大村高等学校]

2018 6.1491 ＳＳＨ-研究開発実施報告書2018 [SSH—kenkyū kaihatsu jisshi hōkoku-sho 2018] [*SSH—Research and Development Report 2018*]. Omura, Nagasaki, Japan: 長崎県立大村高等学校 [Nagasaki kenritsu Ōmura kōtō gakkō] [Nagasaki Prefectural Omura High School], 58 pp. [In Japanese.]

► (SSH indicates a designated "Super Science High School" [スーパーサイエンスハイスクール (sūpāsaiensuhaisukūru)].) See in Chapter 3, "章 研究開発の内容" [kenkyū kaihatsu no naiyō] [Contents of Research and Development], section 5-1, "海外研修" [kaigai kenshū] [Overseas Training] (pp. 38-42), which includes a five-day visit to Green Valley High School [Henderson, Nevada], where student presentations were made. Also noted is a visit to Grand Canyon South Rim.

O'Neal, Claire, AND Gagne, Tammy

2017 6.1154 *Walk on the wild side : the national parks : the Grand Canyon.* [No place]: Purple Toad Publishing, 48 pp. (Walk on the Wild Side : The National Parks.)

2024 6.1688 *Discover great national parks: The Grand Canyon.* Mount Joy, Pennsylvania: Curious Fox Books (Fox Chapel Publishing Co., Inc.), 48 pp. (Discover Great National Parks.)

► Stated revised ed. of O'Neal and Gagne (2017, ITEM NO. 6.1154).

O'Neil, Brian

NO DATE 6.1742 *Color the Grand Canyon : a coloring book for kids and adults.* [No imprint], [31] single-sided leaves. [Copy acquired new, 2025.] [An on-demand publication.]

► Artwork and first-leaf ownership page are indicative of the young-user genre. In copy acquired, one leaf is duplicated.

Oorschot, Frederik

2011 6.1718 *Kies jij aardrijkskunde? Lesmateriaal doorstromers vwo. Differentiatie 3 havo/vwo.* (Eindredactie: Lieke Mijes.) Enschede, Netherlands: SLO (nationaal expertisecentrum leerplanontwikkeling), 55 pp. [In Dutch.]

► A geography text. See "Les 5 De Grand Canyon" (pp. 15-16).

Orepaul, Jaishree

2004 6.937 Rocks and roll; find your groove at the Grand Canyon. *Vervegirl* (Toronto, Ontario), (Summer): 9-10.

Orthitis, Anna

2014 6.913 *My first travel books : the seven natural wonders of the earth : with Captain Frankie.* [No place]: LionheART Galleries, Inc., [26] pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► See "Grand Canyon In Colorado, USA [*sic*]", pp. [12]-[13]. The text does note the Grand Canyon is in Arizona.

Orttenburger, David Shew; Orttenburger, Rhonda Shew; AND Payst, Craig

2013 6.892 *Midway dreams.* Bloomington, Indiana: WestBow Press, [36] pp.

► Midway, a horse. See Chapter 5, "Wild Mustang in Grand Canyon", pp. [16]-[17].

Owens, Briana

2021 6.1651 *1 2 3 Grand Canyon.* [No place]: Briana Owens, [33] pp. (A Baby Ranger Book.) [An on-demand publication.]

2021 6.1652 *Grand Canyon rim to rim.* [No place]: Briana Owens, [31] pp. (A Baby Ranger Book.) [An on-demand publication.]

2021 6.1733 *Grand Canyon ABCs.* [No place]: babyrangerbooks.com, [33] pp. (A Baby Ranger Book.) [An on-demand publication.]

Owens, J. G.

1891 6.673 The Grand Cañon. *The Youth's Companion* (Boston), 64(31) (July 30): 419.

1897 6.1089 The Grand Cañon. *In: In the Southwest.* Boston: Perry Mason Co., pp. 33-38. (Volume: The Companion Library, 12.)

► Volume comprises selections from *The Youth's Companion*.

1897 6.1090 The Grand Cañon. *In: Our country: West.* Boston: Perry Mason Co., pp. 161-166. (The Companion Series.)

► Volume comprises selections from *The Youth's Companion*.

1908 6.1091 The Grand Cañon. *In: Our country: West.* Boston: Perry Mason Co., pp. 161-166. (The Companion Series.)

► Volume comprises selections from *The Youth's Companion*.

P

Paprocki, Greg

2021 6.1621 *B is for bison : a national parks alphabet.* Layton, Utah: Gibbs Smith, 16 heavy boards [including covers].

► See "G is for Grand Canyon National Park", which is illustrated by artwork of Horseshoe Bend, Glen Canyon.

Paré, Madeline Ferrin, AND Fireman, Bert M.

1967 6.174 *Arizona adventure: a history for boys and girls.* Tempe, Arizona: Arizona Historical Foundation, 147 pp.

Parker, Bertha Morris

1955 6.712 *Stories read from the rocks* (checked for scientific accuracy by Elmer R. Nelson, Jr.). Evanston, Illinois: Row, Peterson and Co., 36 pp.

1957 6.346 *Stories read from the rocks* (checked for scientific accuracy by Elmer R. Nelson, Jr.). Evanston, Illinois: Row, Peterson and Co., 36 pp. (Basic Science Education Series.) ("Copyright 1952, 1941".)

► See wraps and pp. 12, 13.

1967 6.292 The grand Grand Canyon. (Illustrated by Craig Pineo.) *Golden Magazine for Boys and Girls*, 4(8): 48-53.

► Followed by "Your editors visit Grand Canyon" (see Robert D. Bezucha, ITEM NO. 6.259).

Parker, Bertha Morris, AND Harry McNaught

1956 6.322 *The Golden Book of science.* New York: Simon and Schuster, 97 [100] pp. (A Giant Golden Book.)

► See Grand Canyon, p. 60.

Parker, Katie

2019 6.1376 *Grand Canyon National Park.* Mankato, Minnesota: Pebble, 24 pp. (First Facts.)

Parker, Lockie

1938 6.379 Exploring a wild river. *In:* Parker, Beryl, and Harris, Julia M., *Exploring new fields.* (Illustrated by Hildegard Woodward and P. O. Palmstrom.) Cambridge, Massachusetts: Houghton Mifflin Co., The Riverside Press, pp. 351-379.

► Author listed in table of contents, p. viii.

Parkman, Mary R.

1917 6.704 John Burroughs—The seer of Woodchuck Lodge. ("Heroes of To-day"—IV). *St. Nicholas*, 44(6) (April): 486-491.

► See p. 491 (quoting Burroughs): "Bright Angel Creek in the Grand Cañon found its way into the innermost recesses of my consciousness in the moment when it reminded me of the trout-stream at home." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Parkton, Janelle

NO DATE 6.1743 *50 Grand Canyon coloring pages : + 50 curiosities about Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], [unpaginated]. (Color and Learn with Janelle. Nature and Activities, Vol. 60".) [Copy acquired new, 2025.] [An on-demand publication.]

► "The back of each coloring page contains a curiosity about Grand Canyon".

Patten, Julia

1927 6.1077 Handiwork. *The Quaker* (Salem High School, Salem, Ohio), 7(13) (May 13): 6.

► An inspirational message for youth. Includes Grand Canyon.

Pau, Johnny; Calver, Paul; *et al.*

1993 6.177 *The visual dictionary of the Earth.* (Johnny Pau, project art ed.; Paul Calver, designer.) New York: Dorling Kindersley, 1st American ed., 64 pp. (Eyewitness Visual Dictionaries.)

► See pp. 11, 28-29.

Pearl, Jack

1969 6.618 The fantastic odyssey. Ten men plummeted into the Great Unknown. The survivors emerged with an incredible story and a permanent place in American history. *Boys' Life*, 59(5) (May): 28-29, 70-71.

► Powell expedition.

Pearson, James

2012 6.897 In the words of Cadet James Pearson, Canada. *In:* Beck, Cindy (compiler), IACE cadets visit Arizona. *The Fly-By* (U.S. Air Force Auxiliary, Civil Air Patrol, Southwest Region), (October): 15-16.

► International Air Cadet Exchange. Notes visit to Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Pellowski, Michael J.

2008 6.746 Hiking through history; by exploring a historical trail, hikers can follow in the footsteps of the trailblazers who carved their own paths through the American wilderness. *Boys' Life*, 98(3) (March): 24-27.

► See "Powell Plateau—Grand Canyon National Park" (pp. 24-25); a cursory note only, with nothing to do with Grand Canyon trails.

Pendleton, Shawn

1993 6.1226 My poem about the Grand Canyon. *In:* GeoKids write about the earth. *GeoNews* (Wagner Free Institute of Science, Philadelphia), 1(1): 1.

► Poem.

Peng, Wei [彭薇]

2019 6.1438 **春游游**记；**三年级** 孙婷雯 **指**导老师 [chūnyóu yóujì; sān niánjí sūntíngwén zhǐdǎo lǎoshī] [Spring travel notes; Third grade, Sun Tingwen, Instructor]. *Newsletter* / 每周简报 [měi zhōu jiǎnbào] [Weekly Newsletter] (瑞华中文学校 / Ray Chinese School, Naperville and Lisle, Illinois), (694) (May 11): 1. In Chinese; with bilingual serial title and publishing data.]

► Student author. Includes remarks on a hike on South Kaibab Trail.

Peper, Will

2007 6.943 Expeditions, canyons, and turkeys "OH MY"! *In:* Southwest Semester 2007. *The Eagle's View* (SOAR), (1) (February 28): 2.

► Young author. Includes Grand Canyon, briefly.

Pergiel, Melanie, AND Wilcox, Madison

2022 6.1657 *We did it! Our Grand Canyon adventure.* [No imprint], [28] pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Text copyright Melanie Pergie; illustrations copyright Madison Wilcox. From the back cover: "Author Melanie Pergiel worked as a nurse at the Grand Canyon cllinic for several years. She met her husband Chris while hiking in the canyon, where he worked as a National Park Service Ranger. Their sons Luke and Jackson attended elementary school on the South Rim of the Canyon. Their cat Scissors was their constant companion. This story is from a collection of memories about the boys growing up in the national parks."

Persson, Randy

2022 6.1653 *The mystery of the Grand Canyon and climate change.* (Illustrations by Thomas Rodriguez.) Scottsdale, Arizona: Inkwell Books LLC, 35 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Persson, Simon

2010 6.928 En tripp till Cosmonova. *Grytlappen* (Önstaskelans Skoltidning, Västerås, Sweden), 2010(1): 18. [In Swedish.]

► Film, "Flodäventyr i Grand Canyon".

Petersen, David

1992 6.179 *Grand Canyon National Park.* Chicago: Children's Press. (A New True Book.)

2001 6.331 *Grand Canyon National Park.* New York, London, Hong Kong, Sydney, and Danbury (Connecticut): Children's Press, 47 pp. (A True Book.)

Pettiford, Rebecca

2018 6.1212 *Legendary landforms : canyons.* Minneapolis, Minnesota: Pogo Books (Jump!), 24 pp. [Copy acquired new July 2017.]

► Prominently features Grand Canyon (cover, pp. 14-21); also Horseshoe Bend, Glen Canyon (illustration, not noted by name, pp. 8-9).

Phan, Sandy

2013 6.1616 *Mapping our nation.* Huntington Beach, California: Teacher Created Materials, 32 pp.

► See p. 23, "Grand Canyon"; with illustration, "This is the Grand Canyon", which actually depicts Horseshoe Bend, Glen Canyon.

2013 6.1617 *Mapas de nuestra nación.* (Santiago Ochoa, translator.) Huntington Beach, California: Teacher Created Materials, 32 pp. [In Spanish.]

► See p. 23, "El Gran Cañón"; with illustration, "Este es el Gran Cañón", which actually depicts Horseshoe Bend, Glen Canyon.

Place, Marian T.

1963 6.181 *John Wesley Powell: Canyon's conqueror.* (Illustrated by Harve Stein.) Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 191 pp. (Piper Books.)

Pleszynowicz, Justyna

2012 6.896 In the words of Cadet Justyna Pleszynowicz, U.K. *In:* Beck, Cindy (compiler), IACE cadets visit Arizona. *The Fly-By* (U.S. Air Force Auxiliary, Civil Air Patrol, Southwest Region), (October): 14-15.

► International Air Cadet Exchange. Notes visit to Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Poulson, Kevin, AND Swan, Mark

NO DATE 6.1607 *I am Grand Canyon.* Henderson, Nevada: Park Partners, Inc., [32] pp. (I Am Children's Discovery Books.)

Powell, John Wesley

1896 6.573 The cañons of the Colorado. *In:* Todd, Emma J., and Powell, W. B., *The normal course in reading. Fifth reader : advanced readings in literature: scientific, geographical, historical, patriotic and miscellaneous, with analyses of authors.* Boston, New York, and Chicago: Silver, Burdett and Co., pp. 33-41.

1909 6.572 The Grand Cañon of the Colorado. *In:* Clifford, John H. (ed.), *Famous travels and adventures. Volume VI.* Philadelphia: The After School Club, pp. 122-136. (The After School Library; Hamilton Wright Mabie, ed.-in-chief.)

1922 6.1771 First exploration of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado; May-August, 1869. *In:* Kendall, Calvin N., and Stevens, Marion Paine, *Sixth reader*. Boston, New York, and Chicago: D. C. Heath and Co., pp. 277-287. (Volume: The Kendall Series of Readers.)

► Credited (title-page verso) to Charles Scribner's Sons. See also in "Study Helps" section, pp. 354-355.

1980 6.182 In search of a river's end. *Cobblestone*, 1(6): 11-19.

► Excerpts from the 1961 Dover Publications printing of Powell (1895), *The exploration of the Colorado River and its canyons* (for which see in Part 2 of this bibliography).

2001 6.952 *The diary of John Wesley Powell, conquering the Grand Canyon.* (Connie Roop and Peter Roop, eds.; illustrations and map by Laszlo Kubinyi.) New York: Benchmark Books, Marshall Cavendish, 96 pp. (In My Own Words.)

Pratt, Leonie

2007 6.1292 *Planet Earth.* (Illustrated by Andy Tudor; designed by Zoë Wray.) Toronto: Usborne, 32 pp. (Usborne Beginners.) (Level 2.)

2007 6.1293 *Planet Earth.* (Illustrated by Andy Tudor; designed by Zoë Wray.) London: Usborne, 32 pp. (Usborne Beginners.)

2009 6.1294 *Das ist unsere Erde.* (Illustrated by Andy Tudor; designed by Zoë Wray.) Würzburg: Arena, 32 pp. (Der Bücherbär.) (Sachwissen für Erstleser.) [In German.]

2012 6.1295 *Das ist unsere Erde.* (Illustrated by Andy Tudor; designed by Zoë Wray.) Würzburg: Arena, 32 pp. (Der Bücherbär.) (Sachwissen für Erstleser.) [In German.]

2012 6.1296 الأرض كوكب [Kawkab al'ard]. [Planet Earth.] (Nouran Ibrahim, translator. Illustrated by Andy Tudor; designed by Zoë Wray.) Doha: Bloomsbury Qatar Foundation (distributed by Bloomsbury, London). [In Arabic.]

Pratt, Mary Howe Smith

1898 6.700 *The Guyot geographical reader and primer : a series of journeys round the world.* New York, Cincinnati, and Chicago: American Book Co., 282 pp.

► See p. 69.

Prescott, Jerome

1996 6.667 *100 explorers who shaped world history.* San Mateo, California: Bluewood Books.

► Includes John Wesley Powell.

Primoff, Walter

1907 6.1121 Geography—Grade 5B. *New York Teachers Monographs*, 9(4) (December): 74-86.

► Plans of work. See under "Details of Work; Fifteenth and Sixteenth Weeks"; specifically, "Colorado" (pp. 77-78), which includes (p. 77): "*Drainage.* Three rivers, the Arkansas, Rio Grande and Colorado, rise in the mountains of Colorado, but none are navigable in that state. They flow through cañons, or deep walled beds, from 2,000 to 5,000 feet deep. The largest of these cañons is the Grand Cañon of the Colorado. In the rainy season the water constantly washes away rocky parts of banks and carried by the water, the sharp pieces constantly make the channel deeper. There are numerous hot springs in Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Princeton University, Secondary School Science Project

1966 6.518 *The Grand Canyon of the Colorado : a closer study of earth change.* St. Louis: McGraw Hill Book co., 16 pp. (Time, Space and Matter: Investigating the Physical World. Investigation 7.)

► Also a Teacher Folio, 30 pp.

Prior, Jennifer Overend

2014 6.1300 *America's natural landmarks.* Huntington Beach, California: Teacher Created Materials, 32 pp.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 12-13.

2016 6.1310 *Maravillas naturales de Estados Unidos.* Huntington Beach, California: Teacher Created Materials, 32 pp. [In Spanish.]

► Translation of Prior (2014, ITEM NO. 6.1300). Grand Canyon, see pp. 12-13.

Putesoy, Ingrid

1992 6.1544 We are the many. *In:* Hirschfelder, Arlene, and Singer, Beverly R. (selectors), *Rising voices : writings of young Native Americans.* New York: Ballantine Books, pp. 31-32.

► Poem. First published 1985 in *The eye of a white dove* (Mike Fedullo, ed.); see ITEM NO. 8.320 in this bibliography.

Q

Quasha, Jennifer, AND Murawski, Laura

2002 6.361 *How to draw Arizona's sights and symbols.* New York: PowerKids Press, 32 pp.

R

Rabenort, William

1914 6.1774 *The United States as a whole.* New York, Cincinnati (Ohio), and Chicago: American Book Co., 226 pp. (Rabenort's Geography.).

► Grand Canyon, see p. 29; and see "The Colorado River", p. 50, which also notes Grand Canyon.

Rabkin, Richard, AND Rabkin, Jacob

1981 6.183 *Nature in the West : a handbook of habitats.* New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 248 pp.

► See pp. 2, 59, 68-69.

Racine, Jen

2019 6.1578 *The national parks coloring book : 2 sets, animals, wildflowers, landmarks.* [No place]: Lake George Press, [52] leaves.

► Two sets of coloring pages. Except for title-page, each leaf printed on one side, but not easily detached for individual coloring.

Radlauer, Ruth Shaw

1977 6.184 *Grand Canyon National Park*. (Design and photographs by Rolf Zillmer.) Chicago: Childrens Press, 48 pp. (Parks for People. An Elk Grove book.)

Ramirez, Donald, Jr.

2017 6.1552 Happy 105th birthday Arizona. *The Eagle's Eye* (Ironwood High School, Glendale, Arizona), 31(4) (February 17): 1.

► Feature article. "Arizona is also home to one of the seven natural wonder of the worlds [*sic*], The Grand Canyon. The massive canyon, which can even be seen from space, brings tourist [*sic*] from all over the world! According to grandcanyon.com more than 4.5 billion [*sic*] people went to visit the Grand Canyon in 2013 alone, with the numbers rising each year." "The Eagle's Eye Team" masthead (p. 12) includes two "Editors-in-Chiefs" [*sic*], a "Feautre [*sic*] Editor" and an "Advisor" (presumably a school staff member). [Hopefully, so many errors were planted as part of an exercise.]

Rand, Edward A.

1881 6.1615 *All aboard for sunrise lands. A trip through California across the Pacific to Japan, China and Australia.* Boston: D. Lothrop and Co., 384 pp.

► See p. [10] and Chapter 2, "Western Freaks", pp. 23-41, which through a fictional narrator, "Uncle Nat", and free use of illustrations from John Wesley Powell, describes to "Rick" and "Ralph" the Colorado River and its canyon lands.

1885 6.1767 *All aboard for the lakes and mountains. : a trip to picturesque localities in the United States.* Chicago: Donohue, Henneberry and Co., 385 pp..

► Grand Canyon and Colorado River, see frontispiece, illustration on p. [55], and pp. 199-202. Text, through a fictional narrator, "Uncle Nat", and free use of illustrations from John Wesley Powell, describes to "Rob" and "Ralph" the Colorado River and its canyon lands but refers more completely in a footnote to "All Aboard for Sunrise Lands" (for which see Rand, 1881, ITEM NO. 6.1615).

Rashev, Nikola [Рашев, Никола]

1971 6.1587 Гаснат огньовете [Gasnat ogn'ovete] [The lights go out]. *Космос* (научно-художествено списание за юноши) (ЦК на ДКМС [Димитровски Комунистически Младежки Съюз, Централен комитет], София) [Kosmos (nauchno-khudozhestveno spisanie za yunoshi) (TsK na DKMS [Dimitrovski Komunisticheski Mladezhki Sŭyuz, Tsentralen Komitet], Sofiya)] [*Cosmos* (a science and art magazine for teenagers) (Central Committee of DKMS [Dimitrov Communist Youth Union, Central Committee], Sofia, Bulgaria)], 10(9): 16-20. [In Bulgarian.]

► See "Индианците шангри-ла от резервата Хавасупай в Големия каньон" [Indiantsite shangri-la ot rezervata Khavasupaĭ v Golemiya kan'on] [The Shangri-la Indians of the Havasupai Reservation in the Grand Canyon] (p. 17).

Rattini, Kristin Baird

1999 6.785 Making waves over Lake Powell. Use it or lose it? Environmentalists face off against outdoorsmen and the government. *Boys' Life*, 89(6) (June): 7.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Rawlins, Carol B.

1995 6.697 *Grand Canyon.* (Stanley S. Beus, technical consultant.) Austin, Texas: Raintree Steck-Vaughn Publishers, 64 pp. (Wonders of the World series.)

1999 6.240 *The Colorado River.* New York, London, Hong Kong, Sydney, and Danbury, Connecticut: Franklin Watts, 64 pp.

Ray, Deborah Kogan

2007 6.434 *Down the Colorado : John Wesley Powell, the one-armed explorer.* New York: Frances Foster Books/Farrar, Straus and Giroux, [48] pp.

Reader's Digest

1991 6.293 *Das grosse Jugendbuch. 35. Folge.* Stuttgart: Verlag Das Beste, 256 pp. (Das Beste Reader's Digest.) [In German.]

Rector, Rebecca Kraft

2018 6.1290 *The Grand Canyon.* Lake Elmo, Minnesota: Focus Readers, 32 pp. (Natural Wonders of the World.) ("Printed in the United States of America, Mankato, MN, November, 2017".)

► *NOTE*: Cover photo displays Horseshoe Bend, Glen Canyon, Arizona.

Reeve, Ginger Averett

NO DATE 6.191 *Grand Canyon coloring adventures.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, 12 pp.

Reichard, Louis E.

1927 6.583 Reëxploring the Colorado Canon. *St. Nicholas*, 55 (December): 148.

► Birdseye expedition.

Renner, Mia

2018 6.1468 Gefährliche Selfies im Canyon. *Kieler Nachrichten* (Schleswig-Holstein, Germany), (292) (50. Woche) (December 15): 12. [In German.]

► Author, 14, writes about safety in taking "selfie" pictures at Grand Canyon.

Rice, Dona Herweck

2012 6.1519 *Places around the world.* Huntington Beach, California: Teacher Created Materials, 20 pp. (TIME For Kids.)

► Grand Canyon, see p. 8.

2012 6.1520 *Lugares del mundo.* Huntington Beach, California: Teacher Created Materials, 20 pp. (TIME For Kids.) [In Spanish.]

► Grand Canyon, see p. 8.

Rigney, Francis J.

1930 6.646 (ED.) Think and Grin [COLUMN]. *Boys' Life*, 20(4) (April): 48.

► See "Cut It Out"; joke with mention of Grand Canyon.

Risch, Dan

2008 6.950 Sore feet and rattlesnakes. *AppleSeeds*, (July/August): 22-24.

► Grand Canyon.

Roberts, Steven

2013 6.815 *Francisco Vasquez de Coronado.* New York: PowerKids Press, 24 pp.

Roberts, Whitney

2003 6.1116 A youth's perspective of a Grand Canyon Youth experience. *Currents* (Grand Canyon Youth Newsletter), 1 (Fall): 2.

Robinson, Dorothy F.

1959 6.193 *Arizona for boys and girls.* Phoenix: Sun Country Publishing Co. [Later eds., revised; 7th, 1967, 176 pp.]

1972 6.194 *Arizona the beautiful : a history of the State for boys and girls.* Scottsdale, Arizona: Southwest Book Service, 189 pp.

Robson, Gary D., AND Clark, Elijah Brady

2005 6.406 *Who pooped in the park? Grand Canyon National Park.* Helena, Montana: Farcountry Press, 48 pp. (Who Pooped in the Park? series.) [Later printings.]

Robson, Gary D., AND Rath, Robert

2025 6.1756 *Who pooped in the park? Scat and tracks for kids. Grand Canyon National Park.* Helena, Montana: Farcountry Press, 2nd ed., 48 pp. (Who Pooped in the Park? series.)

Roche, Jess

2015 6.1002 *Jaw-dropping geography : fun learning facts about cool canyons.* [No place]: Createspace (Thought Junction Publishing), [30] pp. (Illustrated Fun Learning For Kids, Volume 1.) [An on-demand publication.]

Roland, Ariel, AND Lockwood, C. C.

1999 6.196 My Grand Canyon trip; rafting through the Grand Canyon was like riding nature's wildest roller coaster! (Photos by C. C. Lockwood.) *Ranger Rick*, 33(7): 34-39, back cover.

► Author is aged 12. A motorized commercial trip with Grand Canyon Expeditions. *NOTE*: See also an extended write-up about Roland, the trip, and her family, by Laurie Smith Anderson, in the "People" section of the Sunday *Advocate* (Baton Rouge, Louisiana), July 18, 1999, pp. 1H, 7H.

Ross, Gabrielle

2019 6.1664 Grand Canyon squirrels vs New York City squirrels. *In:* Articles by Gabrielle Ross and Natacha Ross, Junior Ranger candidates. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 35(3) (Summer): 18.

Ross, Michael Elsohn, AND Smith, Wendy

2000 6.241 *Exploring the earth with John Wesley Powell.* Minneapolis, Minnesota: Carolrhoda Books, Inc., 48 pp.

Ross, Natacha

2019 6.1665 Learning about white nose syndrome *In:* Articles by Gabrielle Ross and Natacha Ross, Junior Ranger candidates. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 35(3) (Summer): 19.

► Regarding investigations into white nose syndrome in Inner Canyon Grand Canyon bats; based on her observations at Indian Garden.

Rouse, W. J.

1902 6.523 Bright Angel Trail. *In:* Picken, Lillian H. (compiler), *The Crane fifth reader.* Topeka, Kansas: Crane and Co., pp. 324-329.

Rowe, Dorothy H.

1915 6.637 [Visit to Grand Canyon.] *In:* The Letter-Box [SECTION]. *St. Nicholas*, 42(5) (March): 476.

► 11-year-old author.

Rowell, Rebecca

2014 6.1023 *The 12 most amazing American natural wonders.* North Mankato, Minnesota: 12 Story Library (Peterson Publishing Co.), 32 pp. (Amazing America.)

► Grand Canyon, pp. 4-5.

Rudd, Connie, AND Bowman, Carl

1985 6.202 *Grand Canyon's young adventurer.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 8 pp. [Newspaper format.]

Russell, Loretta

1953 6.1336 Home on [*sic*] the Hualapai. *From:* Colorado River Indian Tribes [SECTION]. *In: The new trail : 1941 : revised 1953 : a book of creative writing by Indian students.* Phoenix: Phoenix Indian School (Phoenix Indian School Print Shop), p. 68.

► Poem. Author is aged 14.

1957 6.1330 Home of the Hualapai. *From:* Elson, Cynthia M., The Hualapai. *In:* Brooks, M. L., Jerome, Delbert R., and Sizemore, Mamie, *We Look at Indian Education : a summer workshop : 1957 : Arizona State College, Tempe, Arizona.* Phoenix: Arizona State Department of Public Instruction, Division of Indian Education, p. 120 [original unpaginated, pagination from stamping in volume posted to ERIC database (U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences)].

► Poem. Author is aged 14. Credited to *The New Trail*.

Ryan, Denise

2008 6.1476 *Hot rocks.* Sydney, New South Wales, Australia: Weldon Owen Pty Ltd, 32 pp. (Top Readers.) (Stage 2.) (I Can Read.)

► See pp. 6-7, "Rock Layers", with two-page artistic portrayal of Grand Canyon.

2008 6.1477 *Hot rocks.* Roweville, Victoria, Australia: Five Mile Press, 32 pp. (Top Readers.) (Stage 2.) (I Can Read.)

2011 6.1478 *Тастар* [Tastar] [*Stones*]. (Марал Жұмағалиев [Maral Zhumagaliyeva], translator; Мақпал Тажмағамбетова [Makpal Tajmagambetova], ed.) Мәскеу: «Махаон» [Maskew: «Maxaon»] [Moscow: "Machahon"] (ООО «Издательская Группа «Азбука-Аттикус» [OOO «Ïzdatelskaya Grwppa «Azbwka-Attïkws»] [Publishing Group "Azbuka-Atticus" LLC]), 32 pp. (Мен оқығанды ұнатамын! [Men oqığandı unatamın!] [I Like Reading!]) (2 Деңгей [2 Deñgey] [Level 2].) [In Kazakh.]

► Rights in Kazakh obtained through «Кітап ұйық» ЖШС [«Kitap uyıq» JŞS], Алматы қаласы, Қазақстан Республикасы [Almaty, Republic of Kazakhstan]. See pp. 6-7, "Таулардың пайда болуы" [Tawlardıñ payda bolwı] [The appearance of mountains]; with two-page artistic portrayal of Grand Canyon ("Үлкен Каньон"). Author's name in Cyrillic orthography: Дениз Райан.

Ryoichi, Ban [伴 良一]

2018 6.1472 【英語で語る易しい文化論】「Dave's Look at the Grand Canyon」（グランドキャニオンの神秘と謎）[Eigo de kataru yasashī bunka-ron]「Dave' s Look at the Grand Canyon」(Gurandokyanion no shinpi to nazo)] [Easy culture theory in English, "Dave's Look at the Grand Canyon" (Grand Canyon secrets and mysteries)]. **地球家族** [*Chikyū kazoku*] [*Earth Family*] (国分寺市国際協会会報です [Kokubunji-shi kokusai kyōkai kaihōdesu] [Kokubunji International Association Newsletter]) (国分寺市国際協会 [Kokubunji-shi kokusai kyōkai] [Kokubunji International Association], 国分寺市、都内 [Kokubunji City, Tokyo]), (109) (December): 3. [In Japanese, with item title in mixed Japanese and Roman orthography, and punctuation, thus.]

S

S., Ambar

2019 6.1565 The Grand Canyon. *In:* Travel [SECTION]. *The Dragon Times* (Keiko Davidson Elementary School, Katy, Texas), 6(1) (October): [8].

S., Andrew

2011 6.941 Havasupai. *In Balance Times* (Balance Ranch Academy, Arizona), (July): 3-4.

► Balance Ranch Academy, near Tombstone, Arizona.

S., Wyatt

2007 6.831 Havasupai trip. *Troop Tribune* (Boy Scouts of America, Troop 118, Phoenix), 1(11) (August): 2.

Saddlier, Kim

2019 6.1387 Principal's message..... Greetings from the USA! *KFPS News* (Kangaroo Flat Primary School, Kangaroo Flat, Victoria, Australia), 2019(10) (April 24): [1]. [Ellipsis is part of title, thus.]

► Message from the principal, who is traveling in the United States. Includes brief comments on Grand Canyon West.

Saldinger, Frances

1962 6.297 (COMPILER) *Walt Disney's story land : 72 favorite stories adapted from Walt Disney films.* (Illustrated by Walt Disney Studio.) New York: Golden Press, 382 pp.

Salts, Bobbi, AND Parker, Steve

1989 6.204 *Grand Canyon discovery : an activity book for kids!* Phoenix: Double B Publications, 32 pp.

San Souci, Robert D.

2016 6.1130 Origin myths of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Carpentier, Elizabeth Crooker (ed.), *Jewels of the world's national parks.* Peterborough, New Hampshire: Cobblestone Publishing Co.

► Volume comprises a single issue of *Faces* (American Museum of Natural History), 32(8) (May/June).

Sargent, John F.; Sargent, Mary E.; AND Sargent, Abby L.

1896 6.773 (COMPILERS) *Reading for the young : a classified and annotated catalogue : with an alphabetical author-index, compiled by John F. Sargent : with a Supplement, 1891-1895 and subject-index to the complete work, compiled by Mary E. and Abby L. Sargent.* Boston: Library Bureau, 225 pp.

► Title-page for John F. Sargent's compilation gives 1890 date; title-page for this volume gives date as "1890-96". See p. 177, listing "Some strange corners of our country" by Charles F. Lummis, with subject listing, p. 201 (this title was published in 1892 [see ITEM NO. 2.4208], although the date is not indicated in the citation). Lummis's work is the only one thus listed that notes Grand Canyon in the subjects.

Sariqov, Shuhrat

2007 6.1334 *Siz bilgan, bilmagan dunyo : bolalar ensiklopediasi.* [The world you know, the unknown: the children's encyclopedia.] (Akbar Bahromov, ed.) T. [Tashkent, Uzbekistan]: "Sharq" Nashriyot-Matbaa Aksiyadorlik Kompaniyasi Bosh Tahririyati, 120 pp. [In Uzbek.]

► Under "Shimoliy Amerika" (North America), see p. 92, photo of Grand Canyon with legend, "Arizona shtatidagi Katta Kan'on dunyoning eng chuqur jarliklaridan birdir. U 320 km uzunlikka ega bo'lib, ko'rkamligi sababli juda ko'plab sayyohlami jalb etadi." (The Grand Canyon in Arizona is one of the deepest ravines in the world. It is 320 km long and attracts many tourists because of its beauty.) (ENTIRE NOTE)

Scarpello, Jason; McShane, Frank; AND Degen, Paula

2004 6.1032 (CREATIVE TEAM) *America's national parks : deluxe scrapbook page kit.* Fort Washington, Pennsylvania: Eastern National, 24 leaves + wrapper, in resealable plastic bag.

► "Kit includes decorative papers, stickers, punch-outs, and other national park images, plus park information and scrapbooking tips." Acid-free, lignin-free background papers and accents. Includes Grand Canyon.

Scully, Sophie; Morgan, Ellie; Herbert, Libby; AND Edwards, Chloe

2016 6.1183 Viva Las Vegas!! *Llais Llangatwg Voice* (Llangatwg Community School, Neath, Wales), (93) (Spring): [2.

► Class trip with Mrs. Clancy. Includes note of visit to Grand Canyon West.

Sellman, Jane

NO DATE 6.787 *Natural wonders of the world : Level V Leveled Book.* (Illustrated by Cende Hill.) [No place]: www.readinga-z.com, 24 pp. [2012?]

► Grand Canyon, pp. 5-8.

NO DATE 6.1572 *Marveilles naturalles du monde : lecture V.* (Illustrated by Cende Hill.) [No place]: www.readinga-z.com, 24 pp. [Back cover adds: "Livre de lecture de Reading A-Z, niveau V".] [2012?] [In French.]

► Grand Canyon, pp. 5-8.

Selme, Gabriella

2012 6.998 Helikopterresan. *FOFFO* (*Fakta Och Fantasi Från Oss*) (Stocksätterskolan, Hallsberg, Sweden), 2(3) (March): 9. [In Swedish.]

► Brief text and color drawing of helicopter, by a student in "Eken 2". Notes helicopter trip to Grand Canyon.

Sevrey, O. Irene

1958 6.206 *The first book of the Earth*. (Pictures by Mildred Waltrip.) New York: Franklin Watts, Inc., 63 pp.

► See pp. 42-47.

Shamir, Ilan, AND Baldwin, Kris

2004 6.400 *Grand Canyon National Park pocket ranger guide and journal.* Fort Collins, Colorado: Your True Nature, [102] pp.

Shaw, Ada

NO DATE 6.1222 *Rim to rim.* [No imprint], 76 pp. [2016.] [An on-demand publication.]

► Author is 13 years of age. Memoir of a rim-to-rim hike in Grand Canyon.

Shoemaker, Rick

2012 6.721 Amazing wonders aviation. VBS puppet scripts. *Let's Worship* (Lifeway Christian Resources of the Southern Baptist Convention), (Summer):.

► Vacation Bible School. See "Day #4: Are You Sure This Plane Is Safe?"; includes trip over Grand Canyon.

Shofstall, W. P.

NO DATE 6.1081 *Arizona guide : for elementary schools.* [Phoenix: Arizona Department of Education], 77 pp. [1970s?]

Siber, Kate, AND Turnham, Chris

2018 6.1308 *National parks of the U.S.A.* [No place]: Wide Eyed Editions, 112 pp.

Sielmann, Heinz

1980 6.1778 *Expeditionen in Tierreich : eine ungewöhnliche und spannende Entdeckungsreise durch die letzten Wildnisse unseres blauen Planeten.* (Kurt Blüchel, ed.) München and Mönchengladbach: Naturalis Verlags- und Vertriebsgesellschaft mbH, 419 pp. [In German.]

1981 6.1779 *Wilderness expeditions.* (Joachim Neugroschel, translator.) Franklin Watts, Inc., 416 pp.

► English translation of *Expeditionen in Tierreich* (Sielmann, 1980, ITEM NO. 6.1778). See "The Grand Canyon: A paradise amid the rocks", pp. 284-295.

Sigma [*pseudonym*]

1904 6.1594 Gwaith yr afonydd [*transl.* 'The work of rivers']. *Cymru'r Plant* (Gwrecsam) [Children's Wales (Wrexham, Wales)], 13(151) (July): 207-210. [In Welsh.]

► See pp. 208-209: "Y mae'r afon Colorado wedi naddu iddi ei hun wely sydd yn ymestyn i lawr trwy y creigiau gymaint ac a gyfyd y Wyddfa i fyny, ac mae ochrau y Gamlas cyn sythed o'r bron ag occhrau ty. Gelwir hwynt yn 'canyons.'" [*Transl.* 'The Colorado River has carved out a bed that extends down through the rocks as much as Snowdon rises up, and the sides of the Canal are as straight as the sides of a house. They are called "canyons." ']

Simpson, William Haskell

1918 6.584 The Grand Cañon of Arizona. *St. Nicholas*, 45(6) (April): 482-490.

1920 6.1605 The Grand Cañon of Arizona. *In: Travel stories : retold from St. Nicholas.* New York: The Century Co., pp. 3-15.

Sinyella, Darlene

1992 6.1545 We shall wait forever. *In:* Hirschfelder, Arlene, and Singer, Beverly R. (selectors), *Rising voices : writings of young Native Americans.* New York: Ballantine Books, pp. 31-32.

► Poem by Hualapai elementary school student. First published 1990 in Mick Fedullo (ed.), *A tree full of leaves which are stars* (ITEM NO. 8.478).

Sirrell, Terry; Smutnik, Barbara Ann; Sammis, Fran; Schrader, Mary Jo; AND Rockey, Joe

1994 6.208 *Cool places U.S.A.* [Chicago]: Rand McNally For Kids, 80 pp. (Backseat Books.)

► See pp. 24-25.

1994 6.209 *Coast-to-coast games.* [Chicago]: Rand McNally for Kids, 80 pp. (Backseat Books.)

► See pp. 24-25.

Skinner, Vernon

1993 6.1227 The Grand Canyon. *In:* GeoKids write about the earth. *GeoNews* (Wagner Free Institute of Science, Philadelphia), 1(1): 6.

► Poem.

Slaney, Joshua, AND Sleiman, Christian

2017 6.1208 Time-out in the USA. *Lucerna* (St. Patricks' College, Strathfield, New South Wales, Australia), 22(1): 7.

► Students' 21-day basketball tour of U.S. Notes with prominent photo a visit to Hualapai Ranch and Grand Canyon Skywalk. Authors are Year 11 students.

Sloan, Bill, AND Payne, Brian

1981 6.619 Through the oven to Thunder River. (Photographs by Brian Payne.) *Boys' Life*, (October): 12-15, 64.

Smith, A. G., AND Hazen, Josie

1995 6.298 *Kachina punch-out masks.* Mineola, New York: Dover Publications, Inc., 6 plates.

► Newly published. Life-size punch-out masks on heavy stock, with eye-hole punch-outs. "Introduction and Instructions" inside front cover. See Plate 3, "Konin Taha-Um (Havasupai Side Dancer)", "a new Havasupai kachina from the 1950s" (descriptions inside front cover and on back cover).

Smith, Don

1976 6.210 *The Grand Canyon: journey through time.* Troll Associates, 32 pp.

Smith, Fran

1959 6.975 Teaching, a man's job. *Boys' Life*, 49(9) (September): 28, 62-65.

► Article begins with Don Hatch, and mention of Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

1969 6.620 Making the scene: News and reviews of the month. *Boys' Life*, 59(7) (July): 7.

► See item on centennial of Powell expedition.

Smith, Kathie Billingslea

1991 6.211 *United States atlas for young people.* Mahwah, New Jersey: Troll Associates, 128 pp. (Copyright Ottenheimer Publishers.)

► See pp. 10-11, 127.

Smith, Vera Lee

1969 6.668 Powell journey bares canyon secrets. *National Geographic School Bulletin*, 47(30) (May 5): 474-475.

Soatov, A.; Abdulqosimov, A.; AND Mirakmalov, M.

2017 6.1499 *Geografiya (materiklar va okeanlar tabiiy geografiyasi) : umumiy o'rta ta'lim maktablarining 6- sinf o'quvchilari uchun darslik : O'zbekiston Respublikasi Xalq ta'limi vazirligi tasdiqlagan* [Geography (natural geography of continents and oceans): textbook for 6th grade students in secondary schools: approved by the Ministry of Public Education of the Republic of Uzbekistan]. Toshkent: „O'Qituvchi" nashriyot-matbaa ijodiy uyi [Tashkent: "Teacher" Publishing and Printing House], 6th revised ed., 158 pp. [In Uzbek.]

► Grand Canyon noted briefly, pp. 100, 103.

Soffer, Jessica, AND Sands, Stella

2006 6.423 *Grand Canyon.* New York: Kids Discover, 19 pp.

Solins, Joanna

NO DATE 6.1686 *John Wesley Powell and the Colorado River.* Orlando, Florida: Harcourt School Publishers, 16 pp. (The Southwest.) [2005] [Also 2nd printing, 2006.]

Somervill, Barbara A.

2008 6.443 *Arizona.* New York: Children's Press. (America the Beautiful, Third Series.)

2015 6.1259 *Arizona.* New York: Children's Press, revised ed., 144 pp. (America the Beautiful, Third Series.)

Soria, Santiago

2016 6.1700 Viaje a Estados Unidos. *Boletín Communidad Erik Erikson e Infantes* (Colegio Erik Erikson, Santiago de Querértaro, Querétaro, México), (14): 18-19. [In Spanish.]

► "Por Santiago Soria de 1º de secundaria". Includes visit to Grand Canyon.

Souza, D. M. [Souza, Dorothy M.]

2004 6.436 *John Wesley Powell.* New York: Watts Library/Franklin Watts, 64 pp.

Spillsbury, Richard

2016 6.1092 *Sedimentary rocks.* New York: PowerKids Press/Rosen, 32 pp.

► See "The Grand Canyon".

Stark, Mike

NO DATE 6.1323 *The Grand Canyon : multi level H, K, N : leveled book, N.* [No place]: www.readinga-z.com, 16 pp. (A Reading A-Z Level N Leveled Book.) (Copyright Learning A-Z.) [2018?]

Stead, Philip C., AND Cordell, Matthew

NO DATE 6.1082 *Special delivery activity kit.* [New York]: Neal Porter Books/Roaring Brook Press, [8] pp. [2015.]

► See p. [5], "U.S. Postal Service Fun Facts", which includes the mule train mail to Supai. (No illustration.)

Steele, David M.

1919 6.570 *Addresses and sermons to students : being a series of commencement orations and baccalaureate sermons.* New York and London: G. P. Putnam's Sons (The Knickerbocker Press), 257 pp.

► See in "Chapter I. Faith, Hope and Charity. St. Mary's Hall, Burlington, N. J. A Commencement Address to a Typical Young Ladies Boarding School", pp. 1-20; specifically, p. 5, reference to "the little girl I once saw, standing at the brink of the Grand Canyon in Arizona, which is two hundred and fifteen miles long, thirteen miles wide and a mile deep, pointing her little camera at it and inquiring: 'Mamma, shall I set the lens at fifteen feet or a hundred?'" (ENTIRE NOTE)

Steenblik, Jan W.

1978 6.643 [Supai, Arizona, postmark.] *In:* Stamps and Coins [SECTION]. *Boys' Life*, 68(6) (June): 70.

Steever, Gavin

2010 6.599 One small step at a time. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(3) (Fall): 8.

► 11-year-old author.

Stein, R. Conrad

1992 6.213 *Francisco de Coronado.* Chicago: Childrens Press, 128 pp.

Stephen, Richard

1990 6.214 *Rivers.* Mahwah, New Jersey: Troll Associates, 32 pp.

► See p. 7. *NOTE*: Illustration for Grand Canyon actually depicts Canyonlands National Park, Utah.

Sterne, Jim

2008 6.899 Austin's first deer. *Arizona Outdoorsman*, 7(1): 20.

► Hunting on North Kaibab district during Juniors Antlerless Deer Hunt.

Stevens, Eva

1922 6.762 [Letter.] *In:* The Letter-Box [SECTION]. *St. Nicholas*, 49(10) (August): 1118.

► Letter from 11-year-old writer who notes having spent time at the Grand Canyon in May: "We went over to Hermit's Rest. I wanted my picture taken there, overlooking the Cañon. I had my St. Nicholas in my hand, and I turned it around, so every one could see the title. Then I had my picture taken that way." (ENTIRE NOTE) (Photo is not reproduced.)

Stewart, J. J.

2017 6.1202 *Grand Canyon National Park.* Minneapolis, Minnesota: Core Library (Abdo Publishing), 48 pp. (National Parks series.)

Stewart, Jennifer J., AND Avril, Lynne

2010 6.604 *The twelve days of Christmas in Arizona.* New York: Sterling, 32 pp.

► Including twelve Grand Canyon mules.

Storad, Conrad J.; Exley, Lynda; AND Hagelberg, Michael

2012 6.1592 *Arizona color me wacky! Grand Canyon State plants, animals, and insects.* Chandler, Arizona: Little five Stare (Five Star Publications, Inc.), 32 pp. (Color Me Wacky. Way Out West and Wacky.)

► Cover adds, "32 pages of Arizona coloring fun!" Running footer variously notes, "Color Me Wacky" or "Arizona Way Out West & Wacky".

Stork, Ladona

NO DATE 6.1737 *Grand Canyon National Park activity book : 60 activites* [sic]*, puzzles and games.* [No imprint], 116 pp. (Walking the Parks.) [An on-demand publication.]

Stratemeyer, Edward

1904 6.333 *American boys' life of Theodore Roosevelt.* Boston: Lee and Shepard, 311 pp.

► Passing reference to Grand Cañon, p. 279.

Street, Michael, AND Tiegreen, Alan

2001 6.438 *Lucky 13 : solitaire games for kids.* New York: SeaStar Books, 128 pp.

► See "Grand Canyon".

2001 6.439 *Lucky 13 : solitaire games for kids.* New York: Scholastic, 128 pp.

► See "Grand Canyon".

Struhárová, Nikoa

2015 6.1362 Zaujímavosti . . . Najkrajšie miesta planéty. *Nitrický Korenárik* (Časopis Žiakov Základnej Školy v Nitrici) (Nitrica, Slovakia), 8(2): 7-8. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [In Slovak.]

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Stuckey, Scott

1988 6.621 Cliff-walking the Grand Canyon; Arizona Scouts became human mountain goats to hike the most exciting trails in Arizona's "Big Ditch". *Boys' Life*, (November): 28-29, 30-31.

Studio 105, AND Paysnoe, Benji

2020 6.1620 (ARTWORK) *Prehistoric life in the national parks coloring book.* (Content, design and layout by Vincent L. Santucci, J. P. Hodnett, Justin Tweet, and Alison Mims.) [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, Geologic Resources Division, Paleontology Program, 58 pp. [including wraps]. ("First Edition—July 15, 2020".)

► "[A] collaborative project between the National Park Service (NPS) Paleontology Program and the American Geosciences Institute (AGI). Available online at https://www.nps.gov/subjects/fossils/coloring-book.htm.

Sullivan, George

1973 6.215 *How does it get there?* Philadelphia: Warminster Press, 107 pp.

► Includes mail delivery to Supai, pp. 41-43.

Summers, Richard Aldrich

1939 6.216 *Conquerors of the river*. (Illustrations by Donald McKay.) London, New York, and Toronto: Oxford University Press, 195 pp.

Sunflower Education

2011 6.699 *Amazing world records of geography.* [No place]: Sunflower Education, 117 [118] pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Cover adds subtitle: "20 Innovative, Easy-to-Ingegrate Lesson Plans Teacxh Key Concepts and Motivate All Students!" See cover, and Activity 5, "The World's Largest Canyon", pp. 30-35.

Swinton, William

1884 6.1111 *Grammar-school geography : physical, political, and commercial.* New York and Chicago: Ivison, Blakeman, Taylor, and Co., 118, 42 pp. (Copyright 1880.)

► See separately paginated (42 pp.) addendum, copyright 1884, "Pacific States and Territories. Special Geography of Montana, Idaho, Wyoming, Colorado, Utah, New Mexico, Arizona, California, Nevada, Oregon, Washington, and Alaska."

See therein: "Utah" (pp. 17-19 and map), specifically the section, "Eastern Utah", which notes: "All the streams of the Colorado system have worn deep valleys or cañons in the soft limestone in many parts of their courses. The cañons of the Colorado River proper constitute the most magnificent natural feature of their kind in the world. The mysteries of these cañons were first penetrated by Professor J. W. Powell of the United States Geological Survey, in 1869. He entered Green River with his adventurous party at a point in Wyoming Territory near the Utah line, and, after nearly three months of exploration, came out at the foot of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, in Western Arizona."

See also "Arizona" (pp. 24-25, and map), specifically the section, "Drainage", which notes: "[The Colorado River's] waters assume a reddish color from the falling of the rains upon a soil of red clay: hence the name *Colorado* or *Colored River*. [¶] The Colorado has worn through the soft strata of sandstone a narrow cañon to the depth of from 2,000 to 5,000 feet. This dark and gloomy river gorge, 400 miles long, with its stupendous walls, is noted for its grand and desolate scenery." Also note the illustration on p. 24, "In the Grand Cañon", which seems improbable.

Swisher, Ron, AND Swisher, Gary

1999 6.251 *The mail must go through : a canyon adventure.* Yoder, Wyoming: TRB Publishing, [32] pp.

► Accompanied with a commemorative cachet envelope and instructions for obtaining a postmark from Supai, Arizona.

Sykes, John

2007 6.942 The first BIG trip. *In:* Southwest Semester 2007. *The Eagle's View* (SOAR), (1) (February 28): 1.

► Young author. Includes Grand Canyon, briefly.

T

Tang, Yu Hei [Tang, Thomas]

NO DATE 6.1723 [Remarks on U.S. exchange program.] *From:* English Language; we are back!; one-year USA Exchange Programme [SECTION]. *In:* 仁愛堂陳黃淑芳紀念中學：Yan Oi Tong Chan Wong Suk Fong Memorial Secondary School：姊妹學校計劃：廣州市第二中學：深圳市南山實驗學校：廣州市美術中學：北京市豐台區第八中學 [én'ài táng chén huángshūfāng jìniàn zhōngxué : zǐmèi xuéxiào jìhuà : guǎngzhōu shì dì èr zhōngxué : shēnzhèn shì nánshān shíyàn xuéxiào : guǎngzhōu shì měishù zhōngxué : běijīng shì fēngtái qū dì bā zhōngxué] [Yan Oi Tong Chan Wong Suk Fong Memorial Secondary School : sister school program : Guangzhou No. 2 Middle School : Shenzhen Nanshan

Experimental School : Guangzhou Fine Arts Middle School : No. 8 Middle School, Fengtai District, Beijing]. 新界屯門旺: 仁愛堂陳黃淑芳紀念中學 [xīnjiè tún mén wàng: rén'ài táng chén huángshūfāng jìniàn zhōngxué] [Tuen Mun, New Territories [Taiwan]: Yan Oi Tong Chan Wong Suk Fong Memorial Secondary School], p. 5. [Item is in English; volume in Chinese, with part of title also in English, thus.]

► "Sometimes, we would travel to different places in California such as Las Vegas and the Grand Canyon." [*sic*].

Tarbell, Horace S.

1896 6.560 *The Werner introductory geography.* New York, Chicago, and Boston: Werner School Book Co., 187 pp. [Also later printings.]

► See pp. 96-98.

Taylor, Paul S.

1989 6.1257 *The great dinosaur mystery and the bible.* Colorado Springs, Colorado: David C. Cook; Paris, Ontario: David C. Cook Distribution Canada; Eastbourne, East Sussex, England: Kingsway Communications, 61 pp.

► Includes note of putative dinosaur art in Havasu Canyon (p. 39). Creationist perspective.

Temple, Teri, AND Temple, Bob

2007 6.410 *Welcome to Grand Canyon National Park.* Chanhassen, Minnesota: Child's World, 32 pp. (Visitor Guides series.)

Terp, Gail

2019 6.1377 *Amazing canyons around the world.* (Karl Karlstrom, content consultant.) Mankato, Minnesota: Capstone Press, 32 pp. (Bright Idea Books. Passport To Nature.)

► Grand Canyon, see cover, pp. 8-11.

Thomas, Brian

2024 6.1734 *The Grand Canyon uncovered : a kids guide to discovering the wonders of the Grand Canyon.* [No place]: babyrangerbooks.com, 104 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Thomas, Nia

2012 6.906 Golden west tour of America. *Porthcawl Post* (Porthcawl Comprehensive School, Porthcawl, Wales), (Summer): 8-9.

► Young author. Includes brief notes of Colorado River trip (Glen Canyon Dam to Lees Ferry, though without specific geographical note), South Rim of Grand Canyon, and Grand Canyon overflight.

Thompson, Kathleen

1991 6.218 *Arizona.* Austin, Texas: Raintree Steck-Vaughn Publishers, 48 pp. (Copyright 1986, Raintree Publishers Limited Partnership, copyright 1991 Steck-Vaughn Co.) (Portrait of America series.)

Thorne, Kate Rutland, AND Lawrence, Lina

1994 6.221 *Adventurers in Arizona : an illustrated history.* (Illustrated by Army Hundelt Parrella; some illustrations contributed by Diane and Chad Carlson; Aliza Caillou, ed.) Sedona, Arizona: Thorne Enterprises Publications, Inc., revised ed., 48 pp.

Thurston, Ernest L., AND Hankins, Grace Croyle

1953 6.222 *Homeless of the world.* Syracuse, New York: Iroquoise Publishing Co., Inc., 280 pp.

► See pp. 73-75.

Time-Life Books

1995 6.478 *Słynne miejsca.* [No place]: Time-Life Books, 87 pp. (Pierwsza Biblioteczka.) [Famous Places series.] [In Polish.]

Tomlinson, Everett T.

1915 6.521 *Places young Americans want to know.* New York and London: D. Appleton and Co., 281 pp. [Also later printings.]

► Grand Canyon, pp. 146-152.

1916 6.522 *Places young Americans want to know.* Washington, D.C.: Review and Herald, 281 pp.

► Grand Canyon, pp. 146-152.

Tooker, Jack

1946 6.680 Almost human. *Boys' Life*, 36(3) (March): 17, 28-29.

► About bears. Kaibab Plateau noted *in passing*, p. 29, though not in reference to bears.

1954 6.955 Skinner's last hunt; a true story of a government hunter and a dog with more brains than beauty. *Boys' Life*, 44(1) (January): 7, 26.

► Includes notes of Coconino Basin and area "north of the Grand Canyon". Principally not a story of the Kaibab Plateau.

Touring America Tapes

1989 6.223 *Voices from the Grand Canyon, Canyon de Chelly, Petrified Forest.* Touring America Tapes, 1-hour audio tape and 32-page activity booklet for children.

Tovar Delgado, Adriana

2022 6.1699 "Las siete maravillas del suelo". *Boletín Quincenal* (México, Secretaría de Educación Pública, Subsecretaría de Educación, Dirección General de Educación Tecnológica Agropecuaria y Ciencias del Mar), (9) (June): 5. [In Spanish.]

► Includes "Gran Cañón de Colorado", but which is illustrated with a photo of Horseshoe Bend, Glen Canyon. Brief.

Traverse, J. Harold

1916 6.1466 The Spanish pioneers. *Lumina* (St. Ignatius College, Cleveland, Ohio), 1(4) (April 15): 190-192.

► Item signed "J. Harold Traverse, Fourth Year High." Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 191. (St. Ignatius College is a college preparatory school.)

Trumbauer, Lisa

2005 6.397 *Grand Canyon.* New York, Toronto, London, Auckland, Sydney, Mexico City, New Delhi, Hong Kong, and Danbury (Connecticut): Children's Press, 32 pp. (Rookie Read-About Geography.)

Tsitouri, Elena [Τσιτούρα, Έλενα]

2015 6.1160 Ταξιδεύοντας στο Χρόνο [Taxidévontas sto Khróno] [Traveling in time]. *Πρότυπα Νέα* [*Prótipa Néa*] [New Standards] (Πρότυπο Εκπαιδευτήριο Αθηνών [Prótipo Ekpaideftírio Athinón] [Athens Standard School]) (Athens), 7: 60. [In Greek.]

► A students' magazine. This column pertains to man-made wonders, yet it includes Grand Canyon(!), illustrated with a photograph of falls on Havasu Creek (but not identified in column). (The other wonders are the Great Wall of China, Pompei, the Eiffel Tower, and the Parthenon.)

Tumas, Rimydas

2006 6.1439 *Aplinkos geoinformacijos sistemos.* Vilnius: Leidykla „Enciklopedija", 263 [264] pp. [In Lithuanian.]

► High school textbook. See in section 9.1, "GIS Technologijų Taikymo Įvairiems Tikslams Pavyzdžiai"; specifically, "GIS Technologijos Panaudojimas Gaisrų Intensyvumui bei Išplitimui Prognozuoti" (p. 193, and illustrations, p. 194); regarding potential fire propagation on grazed lands of the Kaibab Paiute Indian Reservation, Arizona.

Tweit, Susan J., AND Bergen, Joyce

1995 6.300 *Meet the wild Southwest : land of hoodoos and gila monsters.* Seattle, Washington: Alaska Northwest Books, 124 pp.

U

Uhl, Xina M.

2017 6.1193 *Francisco Vázquez de Cornoado : first European to reach the Grand Canyon.* New York: Rosen Publishing, 48 pp. (Spotlight on Explorers and Colonization™.)

► Grand Canyon, p. 22, *in passing.*

Ullman, James Ramsey

1960 6.224 *Down the Colorado with Major Powell*. (Illustrations by Nicholas Eggenhofer.) Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), 184 pp. (North Star Books, 17.)

Underwood, Maro F.

1912 6.890 The call of the West. *The New-Church League Journal* (Cambridge, Massachusetts), 12(3) (January): frontispiece, 69-73.

► See p. 70: ". . . the greatest of natural wonders, the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, with its yawning jaws stretching for 220 miles, spanning a cavity 13 miles wide, a mile and a quarter deep, toothed with a thousand spires of stone, would hold all the armies of the world and leave plenty of room for maneuvering . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE) Not illustrated.

Union Pacific Railroad

NO DATE 6.324 *Coloring book of the "Union Pacific West".* [No place]: Union Pacific Railroad, [28] pp.

► See White-Tailed Kaibab Squirrel, p. [16]; Grand Canyon National Park pp. [26]-[27]. Color-postcard views accompanied by blank sketches of same scene for coloring.

U.S. Bureau of Land Management

NO DATE 6.861 *Arizona activity and coloring book.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 25 pp.

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District

NO DATE 6.1284 *Junior explorer handbook : Vermilion Cliffs National Monument : activity guide.* St. George, Utah: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District, [18] pp. [including wraps] + "Junior Explorer Oath" certificate.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation; AND U.S. National Park Service

NO DATE 6.882 *Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument. Junior Ranger handbook : an activity guide.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, and U.S. National Park Service, [18] pp. [including wraps].

U.S. National Park Service

2015 6.1304 *Centennial Junior Ranger activity book : 2016 National Park Service centennial.* (Illustrations copyright Jennifer Johnson Haywood.) [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, [20] pp. [including wraps].

U.S. National Park Service, Geologic Resources Division

NO DATE 6.905 *National Fossil Day : the great junior paleontologist fossil hunt at the Smithsonian's National Museum of Natural History : explore, learn, protect.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. National Park Service, and Smithsonian Institution, National Museum of Natural History, [4] pp.

U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area

NO DATE 6.1643 *Junior Ranger booklet.* U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, [24] pp. [2013.]

► In two parts; one for Glen Canyon National Recreation Area (17 pp.), and, with the booklet turned over, for Rainbow Bridge National Monument (7 pp.). See Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, p. [6], "Crossing the Mighty Colorado—In the 1800s", a simple connect-the-dots activity regarding Lees Ferry; and p. [7], "Crossing the Mighty Colorado—Today", a coloring page that invites the user to draw a bridge (inspired by Navajo Bridge).

U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park

NO DATE 6.648 *Rails and tales.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 4 pp.

► Activity booklet for the Bright Angel History Room at Bright Angel Lodge, El Tovar, and Hopi House.

NO DATE 6.225 *Junior Rangers.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park.

► Serial. "A publication for kids produced by Grand Canyon National Park". Volume 1, no. 1 received from Grand Canyon, 1995. Ceased 2001 (frequency undetermined); superseded by *Junior Ranger Activity Booklet* (ITEM NO. 6.429).

NO DATE 6.429 *Junior Ranger activity booklet.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 16 pp. [First distributed prior to 2007.]

NO DATE 6.655 *Civilian Conservation Corps Junior Ranger. We can do it!* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 10 pp. [2010?] [Pagination begins inside front cover, ends inside back cover.]

NO DATE 6.1028 *Phantom Ranch Junior Ranger.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 12 pp. [including wraps]. [*Ca.* 2014?]

► Activity booklet.

2007 6.390 *Junior Ranger activity booklet.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 16 pp. (Copyright Grand Canyon Association.)

2016 6.1264 *South Rim Junior Ranger activity book : for ages 4 and up.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 16 pp.

University Society, Editorial Board

1945 6.226 *The home university bookshelf.* New York: University Society, 10 volumes. [Also other printings.]

► Grand Canyon discussion reproduces a painting by Maxfield Parrish.

V

Van Dyke, John C.

1929 6.1780 The Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *In:* Major, Mabel, and Smith, Rebecca W. (eds.), *The Southwest in literature : an anthology for high schools.* New York: The Macmillan Co., pp. 321-326.

► Excerpt from Van Dyke (1920, ITEM NO. 2.6566). Includes "Study suggestions" (p. 326).

Velickovska, Simon [Величковска, Симона]

2007 6.1198 Од посетата на Arizona [Od posetata na Arizona] [From a visit to Arizona]. *Огледало* (АСУЦ "Боро Петрушевски", Весник) (Скопје) [*Ogledalo* (ASUC "Boro Petruševski", Vesnik) (Skopje)] [*Mirror* (High School "Boro Petrusevski", Gazette) (Skopje)], (13) (April): 35. [Article title mixes Cyrillic and Roman orthography, thus.] [In Macedonian.]

Verdet, Jean-Pierre, AND Moignot, Daniel

1995 6.25 *Atlas de la Terre*. [Paris]: Editions Gallimard Jeunesse, [unpaginated]. (Mes Premières Découvertes Atlas, 91.) [In French.]

Vieira, Linda, AND Canyon, Christopher

1997 6.227 *Grand Canyon : a trail through time.* New York: Walker and Co., 31 [33] pp.

► See also Ansberry and Morgan (2011, ITEM NO. 6.703).

W

W., Axton

2020 6.1567 The Grand Canyon: The earth's butt crack. *Kingston Chase Kid News* (Kingston Chase, Herndon, Virginia), (March 31): 3.

► Author is in the fourth grade.

Wade, Bob

2005 6.864 Grand Canyon adventure. *Troop 362 Newsletter* (Boy Scouts of America, Troop 362 [El Cajon, California?]), 2(2) (April 25): 5.

Wagner, Clarence

1930 6.647 Grand Canyon rim to rim hike. *In:* The Readers' Page [SECTION]. *Boys' Life*, 20(2) (February): 45.

Wagoner, Jay J.

1977 6.228 *Arizona's heritage.* Santa Barbara, California, and Salt Lake City: Peregrine Smith, Inc., 493 pp.

1989 6.229 *Arizona : its place in the United States.* Layton, Utah: Gibbs Smith, 152 pp.

Waldman, Stuart

2005 6.407 *The last river : John Wesley Powell and the Colorado River exploring expedition.* New York: Mikaya Press, 48 pp.

Walt Disney Productions

1960 6.65 *Walt Disney's Ten Who Dared.* New York: Dell Publishing Co., [32] pp. (Dell Movie Classic series, 1178.)

► Comic book format. Inside covers, and back cover have promotional information for the Disney motion picture, "Ten Who Dared".

Ward, Alexa, AND Lowery, Mike

2019 6.1378 *America's national parks.* New York: Lonely Planet Kids, 256 pp.

Warner, Charles Dudley

1905 6.557 *The fifth reader.* New York, Cincinnati, and Chicago: Benziger Brothers, printers to the Holy Apostolic See, 472 pp. (The New Century Catholic Series.)

► See "The Grand Cañon of Colorado" [*sic*], pp. 390-396; "Abridged from Charles Dudley Warner", *Our Italy* (see in Part 2 of this bibliography).

Washburn, Patrick S.

1994 6.553 Green Giants (heroes of the environment). John Wesley Powell: Explorer of the Grand Canyon. *Boys' Life*, 84(3) (November): 28.

Wasserman, Jesse

2007 6.944 The Grand Canyon. *In:* Southwest Semester 2007. *The Eagle's View* (SOAR), (1) (February 28): 3.

► Young author.

Wasserman, Paul, AND Merando, Sam

2009 6.1119 A look back at the 2009 National Convention . . . our "hosts with the most"—the TCA Desert Division Kids Club! *Keeping Track* (Train Collectors Association Kids Club, Strasburg, Pennsylvania), 6(3) (October): [unpaginated]. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Photos with legends. Includes Grand Canyon Railway and Grand Canyon.

Watahomigie, Lucille J.; Mapatis, Elnora; AND McHarney, Caryl

1983 6.1398 *Manad.* Peach Springs, Arizona: Hualapai Bilingual Program, Peach Springs School District No. 8, 16 pp. [Yucca.] [Bilingual text in Hualapai and English.]

Watahomigie, Lucille J.; Mapatis, Elnora; McHarney, Caryl; AND Nicas, Tom

1983 6.1399 *Ko.* Peach Springs, Arizona: Hualapai Bilingual Program, Peach Springs School District No. 8, 20 pp. [Pine.] [Bilingual text in Hualapai and English.]

Watahomigie, Lucille J.; Powskey, Malinda; AND Bender, Jorigine

1983 6.1401 (WITH Josie Uqualla and Philbert Watahomigie)
Haka'ama gimi: jk. Peach Springs, Arizona: Hualapai Bilingual Program, Peach Springs School District No. 8, 18 pp. [Travel experiences.] [Introduction in English; children's stories in Hualapai.]

Watahomigie, Lucille J.; Powskey, Malinda; AND Bender, Jorigine

1982 6.1402 (WITH Elnora Mapatis, Caryl McHarney, Phyllis Hogan Boone, and Francis Hunt)
Hualapai ethnobotany. Peach Springs, Arizona: Hualapai Bilingual Program, Peach Springs School District No. 8, 61 pp. [In Hualapai, by Elnora Mapatis; photographs by Caryl McHarney and Lucille J. Watahomigie; scientific identifications and comparative studies by Phyllis Hogan Boone and Francis Hunt.]

Watahomigie, Lucille J.; Watahomigie, Philbert, Sr.; Powskey, Malinda; Bender, Jorigine; AND Uqualla, Josie

1983 6.1400 *H'đe.* (Recounted in Hualapai by Elnora Mapatis and Rachel Parker. Photos by Caryl McHarney, Lucille J. Watahomigie, and Harry Barendzen.) Peach Springs, Arizona: Hualapai Bilingual Program, Peach Springs School District No. 8, 16 pp. [Bilingual text in Hualapai and English.]

► Prickly pears.

Watahomigie, Misty Blue

1991 6.1123 Why do I think national parks are important? *Rimmin'* (Grand Canyon Pioneers), 6(2) (Spring/Summer): [3].

► Facsimile reproduction from unidentfied newspaper (*Williams-Grand Canyon News*?), with photo of Watahomigie at a National Park Service lectern outdoors. Watahomigie, a student at Grand Canyon Schools, had won an essay contest on this subject.

Waymel, Marie

2019 6.1469 Voyage en Arizona. *Le Fil* (Lycée et Collège Privés Saint Riquier, Amiens, France), (53) (April 5): 6.

► Brief. Notes travel in "le désert au 'White Tank National Park' (*i.e.* White Tank Mountain Regional Park, Arizona) ainsi qu'au village du Grand canyon [*sic*]".

Weaver, Dorothy Hines

1994 6.230 *Arizona A to Z.* (Illustrated by Kay Wacker.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 32 pp.

Weber, Amy

2014 6.917 Welcome to the Grand Canyon. *In:* Harvey, Stephanie, and Goudvis, Anne (program consultants), *Grand Canyon National Park.* [No place]: National Geographic Learning, Cengage Learning, pp. 2-7.

2014 6.918 Grand Canyon adventures. *In:* Harvey, Stephanie, and Goudvis, Anne (program consultants), *Grand Canyon National Park.* [No place]: National Geographic Learning, Cengage Learning, pp. 24-31.

Weber, Michael

1994 6.231 *Our national parks.* Brookfield, Connecticut: Millbrook Press, 48 pp.

► See pp. 24, 25, 28-31, 45.

Webster, Christine

2005 6.446 *Canyons.* Mankato, Minnesota: Capstone Press, 24 pp.

Weigand, John D., AND Dyan, Penelope

2010 6.651 *One big hole in the ground : a kid's guide to Grand Canyon, USA.* Jamul, California: Bellissima Publishing, LLC, [49] pp.

► Photography by John D. Weigand. Poetry by Penelope Dyan. Text entirely in verse.

Weihenmayer, Erik, AND Levy, Buddy

2019 6.1461 *No Barriers : a blind man's journey to kayak the Grand Canyon.* (Foreword by Bob Woodruff.) New York: St. Martin's Griffin, 200 [201] pp.

► Cover adds: *The young adult adaptation*. Adaptation of Weihenmayer and Levy (2017, ITEM NO. 2.25475 in Part 2 of this bibliography). *NOTE*: Title refers to No Barriers USA, "a nonprofit organization in Fort Collins, CO, [which] organizes life-changing experiences for youth, veterans, and people with disabilities" (from the organization's website).

Weintraub, Aileen

2001 6.334 *The Grand Canyon: the widest canyon.* New York: PowerKids Press, 24 pp. (Great Record Breakers in Nature series.)

Welch, Gwen

2010 6.598 Home is where the river is. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(3) (Fall): 13.

► 15-year-old author.

Weyn, Suzanne

2001 6.450 *People of the canyon.* Sydney: Longman, 49 pp.

► Havasupai.

Whatoname, Michelle

1992 6.1546 Gifts. *In:* Hirschfelder, Arlene, and Singer, Beverly R. (selectors), *Rising voices : writings of young Native Americans.* New York: Ballantine Books, pp. 31-32.

► Poem. First published 1985 in *The eye of a white dove* (Mike Fedullo, ed.); see ITEM NO. 8.320.

Wheeler, Benjamin Ide

1907 6.563 Introduction. *In:* Draper, Andrew Sloan (ed.-in-chief) and Welsh, Charles (managing ed.), *Self culture for young people. Vol. VIII. Our wonderful world.* New York, Chicago, and St. Louis: Twentieth Century Self Culture Association, pp. 17-18.

► See p. 17.

Wheeler, Kasim

1993 6.1228 Grand Canyon. *In:* GeoKids write about the earth. *GeoNews* (Wagner Free Institute of Science, Philadelphia), 1(1): 2.

► Poem.

1993 6.1229 The Grand Canyon. *In:* GeoKids write about the earth. *GeoNews* (Wagner Free Institute of Science, Philadelphia), 1(1): 5.

► Poem.

White, Anne Terry

1951 6.387 *Prehistoric America.* (Illustrated by Aldren Watson.) New York: Random House, 182 pp.

► See Chapter 3, "Down the Colorado", pp. 17-27.

1955 6.232 *All about our changing rocks.* (Illustrated by René Martin.) New York: Random House, 142 pp.

► See Chapter 6, "Down, Down, Down", pp. 31-34.

White, Charlotte L.

1984 6.233 *Tour of Arizona coloring book.* Mesa, Arizona: MC Creations, [unpaginated].

Whitelaw, Emma

2024 6.1735 (ILLUSTRATOR) *Grand Canyon National Park; a Lift-the-Fact Book.* [Victoria, Australia]: babyrangerbooks.com, [6] boards.

► Board book with several liftable panels on each page under which is additional text. Cover notes: "Over 50 Flaps To Discover".

Wibberley, Leonard

1958 6.235 *Wes Powell, conqueror of the Grand Canyon.* New York: Ariel Books, 209 pp.

► John Wesley Powell.

Wilcox, Llewellyn A.

1931 6.983 "Deep calleth unto deep." *The Youth's Instructor* (Seventh-day Adventists, Washington, D.C.), 79(52) (December 29): 3-4, 13-14.

► Grand Canyon noted, p. 3.

Wildwood, Atlas

2026 6.1786 *101 wild and weird Grand Canyon National Park facts for kids.* [No imprint], 80 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Williams, W. H.

1915 6.533 *Lessons in nature : a book that is full of condensed information lessons upon the study of nature. It is a work for regular class-exercises in grammar grades of public schools : for classes in private schools : for regular supplementary work in any kind of elementary schools : for library reference and for home reading.* Boston, New York, Chicago, San Francisco, and Atlanta: Educational Publishing Co.

► See Vol. 1, frontispiece; Vol. 2, pp. 353-355.

Wilson, Bennett

1982 6.236 *Children of Havasupai from the Grand Canyon.* Phoenix: Plateau Productions, [unpaginated]. [A story coloring book.]

Wilson, Catharine

1912 6.1791 Across our continent. *In:* Young America. Prize-Winning Vacation Stories [SECTION]. *The Continent* (New York), 43(48) (2218) (November 28): 1692-1693.

► The writer, from Lansdowne, Pennsylvania, is "age 9½", who accompanied her parents for a winter in California, "the first time I had been far from my home". "We went from Philadelphia to Chicago, where we spent a day; from Chicago to the Grand Canon of the Colorado river. The canon is said to be very deep, which I could well believe on looking into it, for some tents which were at the bottom looked like scraps of paper. We took a drive while here and got some interesting views of the canon." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Wittmann, Kelly

2003 6.375 *Explorers of the American West : the story of the men who explored and surveyed the West, from John C. Fremont to John Wesley Powell, Clarence King, George Wheeler, and F. V. Hayden.* Philadelphia: Mason Crest, 64 pp.

Wright, Norma Clay

1957 6.713 *Coronado's expedition : a narrative written for the junior high school maturity level using a fourth grade vocabulary.* Master's thesis, New Mexico Highlands University, 56 pp.

Wu, Jincong [吴锦骢]

2014 6.1561 我的寒假：去大峡谷国家公园 [wǒ de hánjià: Qù dà xiágǔ guójiā gōngyuán] [My winter vacation: Go to the Grand Canyon National Park]. 小语世界 [Xiǎo yǔ shìjiè] [Small Language World] (Huaxia Chinese Academy of Greater New York, Purchase, New York), (15) (February 27): [2]-[4] [text in left column on each page]. [In Chinese.]

► Issue composition by "七年级马立平班 任课" (老师：黄岳) [Qī niánjí mǎlìpíng bān rènkè (lǎoshī: Huáng Yuè)] [Class 7 Ma Liping Class (Teacher: Huang Yue)].

Y

Yard, Robert Sterling

1917 6.764 *The top of the continent : the story of a cheerful journey through our national parks.* New York, Chicago, and Boston: Charles Scribner's Sons, 244 pp.

► See "The Greatest Ditch in the World; the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, in Arizona, Is One of the World's Most Wonderful Spectacles", pp. 213-244.

1919 6.1384 The Grand Canyon. *In:* Nicholson, Meredith, Howe, Will D., and Pritchard, Myron T., *A fifth reader.* New York, Chicago, and Boston: Charles Scribner's Sons, pp. 318-328. (Volume: Heart of America Readers; Meredith Nicholson, literary ed.)

► From Yard (1917, ITEM NO. 6.764).

Yellowtail, Blaine

2010 6.593 Letter to the editor; Walmart [*sic*] makes contribution to local youth. *Rocky Boy Tribal Newsletter* (Chippewa Cree Tribe of the Rocky Boy's Reservation of Montana), (September): 6.

► Wal-Mart corporate donation of a laptop computer. "... we seen [*sic*] the Grand Canyon, went boating down the Colorado River ..."

Yoder, Walter D.

1997 6.1096 *The big American Southwest activity book.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: Sunstone Press, 62 [64] pp.

Z

Zhong, Miao [钟 杪]

2009 6.715 [Letter.] *In:* 六年级马立平班 2009 暑假作业–写给老师的一封信 [liù niánjí mǎlìpíng bān 2009 shǔjià zuòyè—xiě gěi lǎoshī de yī fēng xìn] [Ma Liping sixth grade classes 2009 summer jobs—a letter addressed to the teacher]. *NCLS Journal* (Newton Chinese Language School, Newton, Massachusetts), 2009(10) (October 3) : 8-11. [In Chinese.]

► Notes Grand Canyon.

Zinovskaya, Nadezhda [Зиновская, Надежда]

2018 6.1523 [SERIAL COMPILER] *Весёлый Затейник* (Москва) [Vesolyy zateynik (Moskva)] [*Cheerful Entertainer* (Moscow)], 2018(11) (November). [In Russian.]

► See p. 19, "Кроссворд «Планета Земля»" [Krossvord «Planeta Zemlya»] ["Planet Earth" Crossword]. Includes clue, "Река Колорадо за миллионы лет образовала грандиозное творение под названием Большой..." [Reka Kolorado za milliony let obrazovala grandioznoye tvoreniye pod nazvaniyem Bol'shoy...] [The Colorado River for millions of years has formed a grandiose creation called the Great...].

Zuehlke, Jeffrey

2010 6.577 *The Grand Canyon.* Minnneapolis, Minnesota: Lerner Publications Co., 32 pp. (Lightning Bolt Books. Famous Places.)

PART 6

PUBLICATIONS FOR AND BY YOUTH AND YOUNG ADULTS

SECTION 2

FICTION

NOTE FOR PART 6, SECTION 2

This section lists young-audience stories and other purely fictional works, including works written as "historical fiction" and matter that follows a fictional narrator or fictional human character even though the content or situations of the work are factual. Some citations append notes indicating "Fiction" to confirm that the work, the title or description of which may sound as though it is non-fiction, is in fact of a fictional nature.

UNSIGNED

PUBLICATION NOT DATED: DATE ESTIMATED, ATTRIBUTED, OR KNOWN FROM ORIGINAL RECEIPT

____ 6.654 *The Bradys at Battle Cliff : or, Chased up the Grand Canyon.* New York: Frank Tousey, 32 pp. (Secret Service, 241.) ("Old and Young King Brady, Detectives" series.) [*Ca.* 1904? Intact item not seen; date not seen.]

NO DATE 6.255 *The Jell-O Girl at Grand Canyon.* LeRoy, New York: Jell-O Co., 3-panel accordion-fold (6 pp.). (Jell-O Girl series, 12.) [*Ca.* 1910.]

► Insert in Jell-O brand gelatin box, comprising pictorial title-page, two-page story, and two pages of Jell-O recipes. Folded size 2⅞ inches wide × 2½ inches high. (*NOTE*: Jell-O Girl debut 1903. Estimated date *ca.* 1910 here ascribed by comparing artwork of cover with a more modern Jell-O Girl rendering that was introduced in 1908 by Kewpie Doll artist Rose O'Neill. No. 12 of this series was the final number.)

NO DATE 6.1697 *Magical Monsters : Grand Canyon National Park.* [No imprint], [30] pp. (Magical Monsters series.) [Copy acquired as new in 2024.] [An on-demand publication.]

► Brief text for each character in quatrain verse.

DATED PUBLICATIONS, GROUPED BY YEAR

1904 6.805 Young Wild West in the Grand Canyon; or A finish fight with outlaws. *Wild West Weekly*, (66), 32 pp. [including wraps].

► "By an Old Scout".

1918 6.875 Bob and Betty "Out West". *In:* The Children's Own [SECTION]. *The Christian Advocate* (New York), 93(37) (September 12): 1155, (38) (September 19): 1187, (39) (September 26): 1219, (40) (October 3): 1251, (41) (October 10): 1288, (42) (October 17): 1315, (43) (October 24): 1349.

► Series is set principally at Grand Canyon.

1926 6.783 The ghost of the Grand Canyon. *In:* The Readers' Page [SECTION]. *Boys' Life*, 16(1) (January): 21, 55.

1959 6.1423 *Todesfalle Grand Canyon : einer brach seinen Schwur.* Rastatt: Pabel Verlag, 46 pp. (Die Rothaut, 33.) [In German.]

Unsigned *(continued)*

1978 6.365 The Grand garbage can. *In: Spidey Super Stories*, (33) (April). Marvel Comics and the Electric Company.

► Spiderman serial. The Grand Canyon story is the third in this issue, 12 pp.

2003 6.391 Babar and Arthur at Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(4) (Winter): 48.

2016 6.1719 *Momo meets the World Heritage Sites*. [No place]: Breakthrough Bandwagon Books. (On the Globe, Vol. [nos.] 076-101.)

► Momo is a dog from Japan, whose world travels are illustrated by photos of those places; one photo, with a small spot, with brief text; a second photo that highlights the spot, "Momo is Here!" See no. 100, Grand Canyon National Park, the text for which indicates that Momo rode the Grand Canyon Railway to Grand Canyon. The photo, however, shows inundated side-canyon meanders in Lake Powell(!).

2024 6.1740 *Bubz the Wacky BullDog in the Grand Canyon.* [No place]: BubzDot, [unpaginated]. (BUBZ The Bulldog's Big Adventures.) [An on-demand publication.] ["BullDog", thus.]

A

Abbott, Kate

1994 6.243 *Mystery at Echo Cliffs.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: Red Crane Books, 183 pp.

Abts, Brandon

2013 6.813 The Grand Canyon. *In:* C-FC Hex 4, *Roaming*. [No imprint], pp. 42-43.

► Cochrane-Fountain City School District, Wisconsin. Volume is an on-demand publication. Author is in the 7th grade. Fiction.

Adams, Harrison

1926 6.11 *The Pioneer Boys of the Colorado : or: Braving the perils of the Grand Canyon country.* (Illustrated by Frank T. Merrill.) Boston: L. C. Page and Co., 321 pp. (The Young Pioneer Series.)

Ahern, Carolyn L., AND Brooks, Erik

2015 6.1027 *Tino the tortoise : adventures in the Grand Canyon.* Portland, Oregon: WestWinds Press (Graphic Arts Books), [32] pp.

Allred, Sylvester, AND Iverson, Diane

2007 6.426 *Rascal, the tassel-eared squirrel.* Grand Canyon: Grand Canyon Association, [64] pp.

Alt, Jeff

2020 6.1562 *The adventures of Bubba Jones : time-traveling through Grand Canyon National Park.* (Illustrations by Hannah Tuohy.) New York: Beaufort Books, 181 [182] pp. (Distributed by Midpoint Trade Book, a division of Independent Publishers Group.) (A National Park Series.)

► Cover title: *The adventures of Bubba Jones ❹ Time traveling through Grand Canyon National Park*.

Ames, Joseph Bushnell

1907 6.532 *The treasure of the canyon.* New York: Henry Holt and Co., 330 pp.

1919 6.962 Curly and the Aztec gold. (Illustrations by Enos B. Comstock.) *Boys' Life*, 9(11) (November): 20-21, 71-74, (12) (December): 32-33, 79-82. [Continued in 1920.]

1920 6.963 Curly and the Aztec gold. (Illustrations by Enos B. Comstock.) *Boys' Life*, 10(1) (January): 26-27, 59-61, (2) (February): 36-37, 59-61, (3) (March): 26-27, 43, 53-54, (4) (April):. [Concluded from 1919.]

► See the January and February issues, which include Colorado River and its canyons.

1920 6.964 *Curly and the Aztec gold.* (Illustrated by Enos B. Comstock.) New York: The Century Co., 268 pp.

Anastasio, Dina

1994 6.15 *The case of the Grand Canyon eagle.* Niwot, Colorado: Roberts Rinehart Publishers, 73 pp. (Juliet Stone Mystery no. 1.)

Andrews, Rocky

2005 6.613 A book never written: "Tragedy at the Grand Canyon" by Eileen Dover. *In:* Think and Grin [SECTION]. *Boys' Life*, (December): 58.

Andru, Ross; Tanghal, Romeo; Conway, Gerry; Heck, Don; Breeding, Brett; Gafford, Carl; Oda, Ben; AND Wein, Len

1982 6.1137 Grand Canyon showdown. (Ross Andru and Romeo Tanghal, cover artists; Gerry Conway, writer; Don Heck, penciler; Brett Breeding, inker; Carl Gafford, colorist; Ben Oda, letterer; Len Wein, ed.) *Justice League of America* (DC Comics), 23(199) (February), 28 pp. [including advertisements]. (C-790.)

► "Roll Call: Superman, Green Lantern, Elongated Man, The Flash, Zatanna". Action against the Lord of Time takes place in 3786 and at Grand Canyon in 1878.

B

Bates, Sally Harper

2023 6.1689 *Canyon cowboy.* (Illustrated by Lilly Nunn; cover by Joshua W. Harper.) [No place]: Arizona Cowboy Connection, 38 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

2025 6.1746 *Arizona's Grand Canyon cowboy : a trilogy*. (Illustrated by Lilly Nunn.) [No imprint], 3 volumes, 108 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Not seen; advertised as one time comprising "three children's books published as individual softcover books".

Bayliss, Clara Kern

1901 6.873 Lolami, the little cliff-dweller. [Chapters XI and XII.] *School and Home Education*, 20(6) (February): 272-276.

► Part of a serialized story. See p. 273: ". . . if he had known that this new gallery was not all, but that miles and miles away it opened into another still wider canyon with walls a thousand feet high; and that this one opened into one with walls *six-thousand* feet high, it would have so taken away his breath that he would have fallen down and died right then and there. [. . .] He had come from the Chelly Canyon to the Rio Chelly which opens into the San Juan. And away toward the sunsetting land, beyond black tunnels into which the light never shines, the San Juan opens into the Grand Canyon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1908 6.1110 *The little cliff dweller : a story of Loloami, for the little folk.* Bloomington, Illinois: The Public-School Publishing Co., frontispiece, 114, viii pp.

► See pp. 68-69: " . . . the world was so much bigger than he had thought! [¶] But he did not then know that miles away this new canyon opened into a still wider one with walls a thousand feet high; and that this larger one opened into another with walls *six thousand* feet high. The world already seemed very wide and long to him. But he had come only to the end of his own little canyon. [¶] He had come down the Chelly Canyon to the Rio Chelly. [¶] This opens into the San Juan Canyon; and away toward the susnet, the San Juan opens into the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. Yet the end of the Grand Canyon is not the end of the world." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Beebe, B. F.

1962 6.595 *Run, light buck, run! The adventurous life of a lone pronghorn and a man on Arizona's Paria Plateau.* (Illustrated by Larry Toschick.) New York: D. McKay Co., 122 pp.

1965 6.596 *Der Wildnis ausgeliefert.* (Brigitte Helmstaedt, translator.) Balve, Westfalen: Engelbert, 143 pp. [Translation of *Run, light buck, run!*] [In German.]

Behn, Harry

1957 6.257 *The painted cave.* New York: Harcourt, Brace, and Co., 63 pp.

► Native American cultural theme.

1962 6.258 *The painted cave.* Eau Claire, Wisconsin: E. M. Hale and Co., 1st Cadmus ed., 63 pp.

► Native American cultural theme.

Bertrand, Rusty I.

2025 6.1751 *Ricky, Ray and Rusty visit the Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 50 pp. [pp. 45-50 are advertisements for other book by the author]. (Rocky Ridge Series Book #1.) [An on-demand publication.]

► Young-reader fictional setting; creationist perspective.

2025 6.1761 *Ricky, Ray and Rusty raft the Colorado River.* [No imprint], 49 pp. [pp. 50-54 are advertisements for other book by the author]. (Rocky Ridge Series Book #2.) [Stated 1st ed.] [An on-demand publication.]

► Young-reader fictional setting; creationist perspective.

Bessesen, Brooke, AND Campbell, Jenny

2013 6.910 *Zachary Z. Packrat backpacks the Grand Canyon.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, 40 pp.

Blashill, Stuart

1994 6.956 The Grand Ditch. *In:* Top Tall-Tale Tellers [FEATURE]. *Scouting* (Boy Scouts of America), 82(3) (May/June): 35.

► Original; not John Hance.

Bordner, Mark

2014 6.947 *The Mighty First, episode 2 : "the children's war".* [No imprint], 373 [375] pp. [An on-demand publication.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 33, 92, 93, 99 and following.

Borresen, Bjarne

2019 6.1606 *The Hansen clan : trouble in the Grand Canyon.* (Illustrated by Elaidys Alvarez.) New York: Page Publishing, Inc., 123 [124] pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Bower, Eric

2018 6.1393 *The tremendous Baron time machine.* Eagle, Idaho: Amberjack Publishing, 217 [225] pp. (The Bizarre Baron Inventions.)

► See Chapter 8, "The Grand Canyon Was No Longer Filled to the Brim with Water" (pp. 163-187). However, the only mention of Grand Canyon is in the last sentence (a "surprise" ending).

Bowling, Dusti, AND Hughes, Beth

2026 6.1760 *Sir Edmund of the Wild West : mystery in the Grand Canyon.* New York: Holiday House, 156 pp.

► Sir Edmund is a dog. The "Author's Note" (pp. 151-154) outlines some of the factual events at Grand Canyon that inspired this story.

Britt, Chris

2019 6.1503 *Max almost missed it.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, [32] pp. [publisher's information inside rear free fly leaf].

► During a trip to Grand Canyon, Max's cell phone is stolen by a raven and he "is forced to lift his head" to see what life has to offer. (From the dust jacket.)

Burgoyne, Tom, AND Epstein, Len

2016 6.1636 *The Phillie Phanatic's Galapagos Gang.* [No imprint], [43] pp. ("Copyright © 2016 The Phillies".)

► Grand Canyon, see pp. [22]-[23]. The Phanatic is the mascot of the Philadelphia Phillies, a Major League Baseball team. This publication is "A manufacturer direct item", "officially licensed".

Burnett, Garrett

2011 6.792 *The extraordinary Crumplebumpit.* Cincinnati, Ohio: Bologna Riffle Books, 325 pp.

► Grand Canyon, pp. 118-119, 152, 238, 240, 272 and following.

Buscher, Julie W., AND Rogers, C. M.

2007 6.433 *Homer the Helicopter : Grand Canyon adventures.* [No place]: Central Plains Book Manufacturing Co., 71 pp. [No title-page.]

C

[Calaveras, Delta] [*pseudonym*]

1906 6.1006 Diamond Dick in Arizona; or The foolhardy sport of Grand Canon; by the author of Diamond Dick. *Diamond Dick Jr. Boy's Best Weekly*, (536).

► Cover art depicts action scene on the rim of Grand Canyon.

Calhoun, Alfred R.

1888 6.37 *Lost in the cañon. The story of Sam Willett's adventures on the great Colorado of the West.* New York: A. L. Burt and Co., 267 pp. [Series titles vary?]: (Boy's Home Library, Volume 1, No. 12) (The Alger Series for Boys).

► Reminiscent of the James White affair, about which Calhoun wrote in *Wonderful Adventures* (see in Part 2 of this bibliography).

Camel, Julie, AND Segond-Rabilloud, Charlotte

2015 6.1352 *Los vestidos de Amy : con 300 adhisivos para tus muñecas norteamericas.* (Núria Garcia Caldés, translator.) La Galera, 40 pp. (Minimiki.) [In Spanish.]

► Sticker book. U.S. trip includes a walk in Grand Canyon.

2018 6.1353 *Les petites robes d'Amy aux États-Unis : 300 stickers.* Play Bac, 40 pp. (Minimiki.) [In French.]

► Sticker book. U.S. trip includes a walk in Grand Canyon.

Campbell, Andre; Toliver, Jeff; AND Kujawa, Henry

NO DATE 6.849 *HSQ 2* [Part 1]. [Baltimore, Maryland]: [Heritage Comics HSQ], [unpaginated].

► Principal story, 18 pp., with Grand Canyon appearing on p. 9 and following; 6 pp. unrelated "Concept Art" appended.] [*Ca.* 2012.] ["HSQ" = heart, soul and quality; pertaining to the *HSQ* product series.]

Camy, Camelia

NO DATE 6.1741 *Salomi and natural wonders : the Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], [43] pp. [Copy acquired new, 2025.] [An on-demand publication.]

► Print copy obtained apparently produces original color illustrations in black-and-white, except for the cover.

Cantwell, Christopher; Andrade, Filipe; AND O'Halloran, Chris

2021 6.1597 (WRITER, ARTIST, COLOR ARTIST)
Fantastic Four road trip. New York: Marvel Worldwide, Inc. (Marvel Entertainment, L.L.C. Office of Publication), [40] pp. [including wraps]. ("FANTASTIC FOUR: ROAD TRIP No. 1, February 2021. Published as a One-Shot by MARVEL WORLDWIDE, INC., a subsidiary of MARVEL ENTERTAINMENT, LLC."; "©2020 MARVEL"; "Manufactured between 10/30/2020 and 11/16/2020 by FRY COMMUNICATIONS, MECHANICSBURG, PA, USA.").

► Graphic novel. Story takes place at Grand Canyon.

Also in translations; for example, in Italian, *Fantastici Quattro Vol. 9: Fiamma Eterna*, which volume includes (as advertised by Panini Comics, Modena, Italy) "Fantastic Four (2018) #36/39, Fantastic Four: Road Trip (2020) #1, Fantastic Four: Grimm Noir (2020) #1".

Carson, James

1913 6.44 *The Saddle Boys in the Grand Canyon : or, The hermit of the cave.* New York: Cupples and Leon Co., 204 pp.

2011 6.731 *The Saddle Boys in the Grand Canyon.* [No place]: Aeterna, 128 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Carter, Thomas J.

2022 6.1646 *Truman gets lost in the Grand Canyon.* Tennessee: MidwestIsCool Books (IngramSpark Publishing), [42] pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Takes place in 1882.

Champney, Lizzie W.

1888 6.870 *Three Vassar Girls at home : a holiday trip of three college girls through the South and West.* Boston: Estes and Lauriat, 233 pp. (Three Vassar Girls series.)

► Includes Grand Canyon. See p. 194; and Chapter 14, "California and Arizona", pp. 196-213; and map on illustrated end papers.

Charlton Comics Group

1958 6.1618 The canyon of the little horses. *Black Fury*, (16) (November): 5 pp. [separately paginated item within the issue]. (Steve Ditko, illustrator.)

► Black Fury, the wonder horse. Regarding an Anglo hunter's pursuit of putative "miniature horses" known to the "Supai Indians" of Grand Canyon, though from a fictionalized perspective. Also note a CreateSpace on-demand reprint of the full issue, 2015.

Chauhan, Dinesh

2026 6.1788 *Niko explores the Grand Canyon : earth's ancient history in red rocks : geography for kids.* [No imprint], [44] pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Chowning, Judy, AND Cartujano, Louie

2011 6.687 *Jacki and Jo's Grand Canyon adventure.* [No place]: Xlibris Corporation, 23 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Christensen, Heli, AND Hill, Amy

2012 6.793 *Jellybean's mysterious adventure : Elizabetta Bear and Jellybean's Grand Canyon adventure.* [No imprint], 33 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Cirino, Nyasia

2011 6.714 The canyon adventure. *The Wallace Wire* (Thomas W. Wallace Jr. Middle School, Vineland, New Jersey), 1(1) (December):. [Fiction.]

Clark, Ann Nolan

NO DATE 6.1534 *Blue canyon horse.* (Illustrated by Allan Houser.) New York: Viking Press, 55 pp.

► "Special Scott, Foresman and Company Edition for the Invitations to Personal Reading Program" (title-page); "This edition is printed and distributed by Scott, Foresman, and Company by special arrangement with the Viking Press, Inc." (title-page verso), where the inclusion of a postal ZIP Code in Viking Press's address indicates a publication date of 1963 or after (1st is 1954, ITEM NO. 6.1533). Front free flyleaf verso includes list of books, "Invitations to Personal Reading, Set B; Curriculum Foundation Classroom Library; Scott, Foresman and Company"; this title is there listed under "Realistic Stories".

Text is in verse. Although not indicated, it is apparent from the story line and illustrations that this story features a Havasupai boy and horses in Havasu Canyon.

1954 6.1533 *Blue canyon horse.* (Illustrated by Allan Houser.) New York: Viking Press, 55 pp.

► Text is in verse. Although not indicated, it is apparent from the story line and illustrations that this story features a Havasupai boy and horses in Havasu Canyon.

Clarke, Covington

1925 6.50 *The lost canyon.* Chicago: Reilly and Lee, 269 pp.

Clyne, Geraldyne

1942 6.263 *The Jolly Jump-Ups vacation trip.* Springfield, Massachusetts: McLoughlin Brothers, Inc., [12] pp.

► Six-page-spread pop-up paper illustrations affixed to boards, with texts on boards. See "The Grand Canyon", pop-up 5. No title-page; information on cover. *Variant spine cloth colors noted*: red, blue.

1948 6.326 *The Jolly Jump-Ups vacation trip.* Springfield, Massachusetts: McLoughlin Brothers, Inc., [12] pp.

► Six-page-spread pop-up paper illustrations affixed to boards, with texts on boards. See "The Grand Canyon", pop-up 5. No title-page; information on cover. New edition, though not stated; same illustrations as 1942 ed. (ITEM NO. 6.263) but with revised text and new text layout.

Cochenour, Nathaniel, AND Cochenour, Samantha

NO DATE 6.1757 *Salamander Sam explores the Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], [32] pp. [Copy acquired new in February 2026.] [An on-demand publication.]

Cole, Joanna

2010 6.693 *Le Bus Magique : virée au Grand Canyon!* Montrouge: Bayard Jeunesse, 88 pp. (Bayard pouche.) (Le Bus Magique, nr. 20.) [In French.]

► "Traduit et adapté par Éric Chevreau. Illustré par Yves Besnier d'après les personnages créés par Bruce Degen." Adaptation of *The Magic School Bus : rocky road trip* by Judith Bauer Stamper and Hope Gangloff (2003, ITEM NO. 6.692).

Condie, LeRoy

1984 6.51 *Little Mormon cowboy goes to Tuweep.* Albuquerque: Adobe Press, Inc., 20 pp. [Cover title: *Little Mormon cowboy goes to Tuweap*.]

Cottonpaw, AND Love, David

1992 6.264 *Buns travels across America.* Fort Worth, Texas: Cotton Tale Press, [47] pp.

► See pp. [34]-[35].

Cowan, John F.

1932 6.55 *Colorado River boy boatmen.* Baltimore, Maryland: Stockton Press, 143 pp.

► *NOTE*: Also by Cowan is the 1934 *Capturing a king's calabash* ([No imprint]: "Paradise of the Pacific, Honolulu", 188 pp.), which indicates (p. 5), "This is a sequel to 'Colorado River Boy Boatmen'", but the story does not return to the Colorado River.

2000 6.302 Colorado River boy boatmen. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(4) (Winter): 48. [Issue distributed late January 2001.]

► Excerpt from 1932 book (ITEM NO. 6.55).

Cramp, Walter S.

1910 6.540 *Across the arid zone.* Boston: C. M. Clark Publishing Co., 315 pp.

► Fiction. Prominently features Grand Canyon, including pastedown illustration on cover.

2011 6.1354 *Across the arid zone.* [Russia]: OZON.ru, 324 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Facsimile reproduction.

2016 6.1355 *Across the arid zone.* [No place]: Palala Press, 324 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Facsimile reproduction.

2018 6.1356 *Across the arid zone.* [No place]: Forgotten Books, 322 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Facsimile reproduction.

Crandall, William John

2026 6.1789 *James George American explorer : braving the Grand Canyon's mighty Colorado River.* [No imprint], [109] pp. + [15] pp. advertisements. [An on-demand publication.]

► An "environmentally conscious adventure".

Curious Mind

2023 6.1678 *The fabulous misadventures of Finn : Grand Canyon : by the Curious Mind.* [No place]: Curious Mind, 34 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► First leaf recto: "My travel adventures journal..." (ellipsis is part of text); verso: "the Curious Mind 2023 All rights reserved". Second leaf recto: "Grand Canyon Participate in Finn's Adventure! Read the story. Answer the comprehension questions. Write about your own adventures. Color the story!!!" Pages 31-32 are "Write About It" pages; page 33 is a "Draw About it" page.

Cuyler, Margery, AND Catrow, David

2002 6.327 *That's good! That's bad! in the Grand Canyon.* New York: Henry Holt and Co., [32] pp. [Fiction.]

Cyrier, Lisa, AND Cyrier, Ronnie

2016 6.1223 *Dooley Bear Adventures : Arizona!* [No place]: Dooley Bear Adventures, [34] pp. [An on-demand publication.]

D

Dale, Justin

1874 6.1424 The camp in the gulch. *Oliver Optic's Magazine* (*Our Boys and Girls*), 15(246) (January): 59-64, (247) (February): 133-139, (248) (March): 215-221, (249) (April): 301-307, (250) (May): 374-380, (251) (June): 451-457.

► See particularly, "IV.—The Unknown River, or Old Father Time's Masterpiece", pp. 301-307; in the fashion of a transcript of a lecture by "the captain" (who also mentions "the colonel") about an expedition down the Unknown River (Colorado River). In context "the colonel" is John Wesley Powell; the story is about Powell's expeditions, rewritten for even greater adventure. Serialized story begins with a group en route to the Kaibab Plateau and "House Rock Gulch" (House Rock Valley is also mentioned), and while in camp at House Rock various reminiscences of experiences on the Arizona Strip, in Utah, and on the Unknown River.

1876 6.1425 The camp in the gulch. *In:* Optic, Oliver, Ballantyne, R. M., Hall, Charles W., Bishop, C. E., Taylor, F. H., and other popular writers, *The great bonanza : illustrated narrative of adventure and discovery in gold mining, silver mining, among the raftsmen, in the oil regions, whaling, hunting, fishing, and fighting.* (With two hundred illustrations, by W. L. Sheppard, Frank Merrill, H. L. Stephens, Miss L. B.

Humphrey, and other well-known artists.) Boston: Lee and Shepard, and New York: Lee, Shepard and Dillingham, pp. 103-145.

► See particularly, "IV.—The Unknown River, or Old Father Time's Masterpiece", pp. 125-131.

1878 6.1426 The camp in the gulch. *In:* Optic, Oliver, Ballantyne, R. M., Hall, Charles W., Bishop, C. E., Taylor, F. H., and other popular writers, *The great bonanza : illustrated narrative of adventure and discovery in gold mining, silver mining, among the raftsmen, in the oil regions, whaling, hunting, fishing, and fighting.* (With two hundred illustrations, by W. L. Sheppard, Frank Merrill, H. L. Stephens, Miss L. B. Humphrey, and other well-known artists.) Boston: Lee and Shepard, and New York: Charles T. Dillingham, pp. 103-145.

► See particularly, "IV.—The Unknown River, or Old Father Time's Masterpiece", pp. 125-131.

Daniel, Hawthorne

1922 6.564 *In the favour of the king.* Garden City (New York) and Toronto: Doubleday, Page and Co., 293 pp.

► Historical fiction. See pp. 228-230, Spanish entrada in Southwest, Grand Canyon.

Davinroy, Paul

1996 6.58 *Dusty and the Grand Canyon : a myth to accompany the musical composition "Grand Canyon Suite" by Ferde Grofé.* Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: Dorrance Publishing Co., Inc., 34 pp.

DeHuff, Elizabeth Willis

1922 6.737 *Taytay's tales collected and retold*. (Illustrations by Fred Kabotie and Otis Polelonema.) New York: Harcourt, Brace and Co., 213 pp.

► Native American stories. See "The Fate of the Witch Wife (Seama Pueblo, San Juan Pueblo, Sia Pueblo and Hopi, Second Mesa)", pp. 172-182; specifically, reference to Grand Canyon, p. 175.

Del Grande, Sarah

2022 6.1673 *A Grande Guide to Grand Canyon National Park : featuring Sam, the mule deer.* [No place]: Grande Guides, [32] pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Cover title: *A Grande Guide to Grand Canyon National Park*.

Dell Publishing Co.

1951 6.61 Porky Pig and the "Grand Canyon giant". *In: Porky Pig and the Grand Canyon giant* [cover title]. New York: Dell Publishing Co., (351) (September/October): cover, [1]-[24].

► Comic book serial, *Porky Pig*, no. 351; P.P.O.S. no. 351-519.

1961 6.265 Canyon danger. *Sea Hunt*, (11) (October/December): [1]-[2], [4]-[15].

► Graphic novel serial, *Sea Hunt*, no. 11-6110; cover date December 1961. "Canyon Danger" story has the central character, Mike Nelson, Scuba-dive in search of Spanish treasure in Grand Canyon rapids. (Other stories in this issue, not pertinent to this bibliography, are "Marked Men" and "Swamp Boy".)

Deltenre, Chantal, AND Noblet, Martine

1992 6.62 *Carnets de route de Tintin : les Etats-Unis.* Casterman, Tournai. [In French.]

1994 6.63 *Tintin's travel diaries : the United States* (Maureen Walker, trans.). Hauppauge, New York: Barron's Educational Series, Inc., 80 pp.

► See pp. 66-67.

Dessen, Sarah

1998 6.1405 *Someone like you.* New York: Viking, 281 pp.

► Includes Grand Canyon and in recurring thoughts.

1998 6.1406 *Egy felejthetetlen év.* (Kecskés Eszter, translator.) Budapest: Kelly, 283 pp. [Translation of *Someone like you*.] [In Hungarian.]

2000 6.1407 *Someone like you.* New York: Puffin Books, 281 pp.

2002 6.1408 *Vores nat.* (Vibeke Sandberg, translator.) [København]: Gyldendal, 316 pp. (Gyldendals grå serie.) [Translation of *Someone like you*.] [In Danish.]

2004 6.1409 いつまでもベストフレンド [Itsumademo besuto furendo]. (Yūko Obika, translator.) Tōkyō: 徳間書店 [Tokuma Shoten]. [Translation of *Someone like you*.] [In Japanese.]

2005 6.1410 *Someone like you.* London: Hodder Children's Books, 294 pp.

2005 6.1411 *Someone like you : Roman.* (Gabriele Kosack, translator.) München: Deutschen Taschenbuch-Verlag, 347 pp. (Dtv, 78203.) [Translation of *Someone like you*.] [In German.]

2011 6.1412 *Quelq'un comme toi.* (Véronique Minder, translator.) Paris: Pocket Jeunesse, 322 pp. [Translation of *Someone like you*.] [In French.]

2012 6.1413 *Muối của tình yêu : tiểu thuyết.* (Phạm Thanh and Nguyễn Lê Hoành Nguyên, translators.) Hà Nội: Thời Đại, 308 pp. [Translation of *Someone like you*.] [In Vietnamese.]

2016 6.1414 *Ktoś taki jak ty.* (Magdalena Słysz, translator.) Warszawa: HarperCollins Polska. [Translation of *Someone like you*.] [In Polish.]

Dickens, Nancy

2022 6.1655 *Twinkie : a Grand Canyon mule.* [No imprint], 34 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Fiction, but "dedicated to the real Twinkie".

2023 6.1693 *Twinkie and Hopi : a Grand Canyon adventure*. [No imprint]: 47 [49] pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Cover title: *Twinkie and Hopie* (sic) *: a Grand Canyon adventure*. Fiction, but "dedicated to the real Twinkie and Hopi and all the Grand Canyon mules who came before, and will follow".

Dickens, Nancy, AND Dunaway, Gale

NO DATE 6.1694 *Twinkie and Hopi save Christmas at the Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], [26] pp. [2023.] [An on-demand publication.]

► "Written by Nancy Dickens; Illustrated by Gale Dunaway"; illustrations are color paintings on pages facing text. Published after Dickens (2023, *Twinkie and Hopi*, ITEM NO. 6.1693), inasmuch as that volume contains an advance advertisement for the present title. Fiction, but "dedicated to the real Twinkie and Hopi and all the other mules at the Grand Canyon, as well as the wranglers who care for them".

Doran, Thomas J.

1915 6.1566 An orange peel. *Lumina* (St. Ignatius College, Cleveland, Ohio), 1(1) (October 15): 23-27.

► See p. 25: ". . . the figure of De Soto who sat opposite him at the table seemed to dominate everything, even himself. He was vast, omnipresent, oppressing. Freddy, as his eyes strayed over him, thought of his first sight of the Grand Canyon. There was a strange dull feeling of compression on the top of Freddy's head and he narrowed his eyes in an endeavor to give objects their usual proportions." (ENTIRE NOTE) *NOTE*: St. Ignatius College is a college preparatory school. Item byline is "Thomas J. Doran, '18".

E

Eason, A. N.

2021 6.1627 *The Grands Go . . . Oh No! The Grand Canyon.* (Illustrated by Toby Mikle.) Kingston, Tennessee: Reason Publishing, [31] pp. ("The Grands Go . . . Oh No!" series.) [Ellipsis is part of title.] [An on-demand publication.]

Eaton, Walter Prichard

1932 6.74 *Boy Scouts at the Grand Canyon : a story of the rainbow country.* Boston: W. A. Wilde Co., 304 pp.

Edwards, Dorothy Lee

1940 6.76 Adventures with Bill. *Junior Natural History Magazine*, 5(4) (June): 13-14, 16.

► Chapter 2 of 5. Other chapters do not pertain to Grand Canyon, published in: 5(3): 12-13, 16; 5(5): 13-14, 16; 5(6): 14-15; 5(7): 15-16.

Egli, Werner J.

2001 6.328 *Wilder Fluss.* Wien: Verlag Carl Ueberreuter, 300 pp. [In German.]

Elias, Horace J.

1972 6.77 *Yogi Bear and the Colorado River.* New York: Modern Promotions, [24] pp. ("Authorized Edition".) ("Published by Modern Promotions, a division of Unisystems, Inc., New York, N. Y. 10022 Under arrangement with Ottenheimer Publishers, Inc.") (Storybook 39018.)

► "Durabook" stiff wraps. Printed on cover is Durabook logo and "39¢". Compare ITEM NO. 6.78.

1972 6.78 *Yogi Bear and the Colorado River.* [No place]: Ottenheimer Publishers, Inc. (distributed by Modern Promotions, a division of Unisystems, Inc., New York), [24] pp. ("Authorized Edition".) (Storybook 39018.)

► Seen in stiff wraps, but not as stiff as "Durabook" wraps (ITEM NO. 6.77). On cover is printed "39¢" and "in Canada 49¢".

1988 6.1958 *El Oso Yogui en el Río Colorado.* [No place]: Hanna Barbera Productions, [24] pp. (Colección alegrías Hanna Barbera.) [In Spanish.]

► Translation of *Yogi Bear and the Colorado River*.

Ellbrace, A.

1894 6.672 Down the Grand Cañon. *The Youth's Companion* (Boston), 67 (July 12): 319, (July 19): 327, (July 26): 335.

► Written as if non-fiction, this is the telling of a passage through Grand Canyon on the Colorado River made by "George Robinson" in 1867; seemingly fictionalized based on the James White affair. Robinson, said to have been with Ellbrace before his adventure, is noted to have conveyed this record when Ellbrace reencountered the presumably lost Robinson just prior to the 1869 Powell expedition. Ellbrace concludes (p. 335): "Thus Robinson ended a story, which, as he said himself, seemed incredible. But it can, I believe, be substantially verified by the records of Fort Mohave during the summer of 1867." Includes contrived illustrations.

F

Fayard, Esther I. de [Fayard, Esther Iourno de]

2012 6.1602 *La vida, una aventura.* Florida Oeste, Buenos Aires, Argentina: Asociación Casa Editora Sudamericana, 186 pp. [In Spanish.]

► Faith-based young-reader novel following historical events. See "Capítulo 1, En marcha" (pp. 11-16), about John Wesley Powell's 1869 exploration of the Colorado River through Grand Canyon, "en el Estado de Colorado" (*sic*); note of Grand Canyon at beginning of the next chapter (p. 17); and "Capítulo 21, Nos veremos junto al

río..." (pp. 175-186, ellipsis is part of title), which concludes with remarks on Grand Canyon and the Colorado River.

Fitzgerald, Thomas

2009 6.1255 An extract from *Search for the Golden City*. *The Clavian* (Magazine of the Grammar School, Bury) (Bury, Greater Manchester, United Kingdom), 2009: 67.

► "Thomas Fitzgerald, Transitus II Emerald, Runner Up in the Upper Junior School Literary Competition". Reference to treasure in the Grand Canyon, and concluding, "COMING SOON: *The Grand Canyon Mystery*". Apparently a brief item only, as written, perhaps not actually an extract.

Folsom, Franklin *see also* Nesbit, Troy [*pseudonym*]

1960 6.316 *Mystery at Rustlers' Fort.* (Illustrated by John J. Floherty, Jr.) Irvington-on-Hudson, New York: Harvey House, 282 pp.

► Reprint of the title originally under the pseudonym of Troy Nesbit (1957), with new artwork.

1964 6.967 *Mystery at Rustlers' Fort.* (Illustrated by John J. Floherty, Jr.) Racine, Wisconsin: Whitman Publishing Co., 282 pp.

2014 6.968 *Mystery at Rustlers' Fort.* (Illustrated by John J. Floherty, Jr.) Lanham, Maryland: Taylor Trade Publishing, 282 pp.

Fowler, Frank

1914 6.547 *The Broncho Rider Boys down in Arizona : or, A struggle for the great copper lode.* New York: A. C. Burt Co., 249 pp.

Fred Harvey Trading Co.

NO DATE 6.114 *Trekker's team : companions of the parks coloring and activity book.* [No imprint], [28] pp. [1998.]

► Grand Canyon-Yellowstone-Mount Rushmore edition. "Trekker, Thunder & Glory are trademarks of and copyrighted by AMFAC Parks & Resorts. All other graphics ©1998 Gotschalk's Graphics."

Friedman, Laurie, AND Kalis, Jennifer

2016 6.1086 *On the road with Mallory.* Minneapolis, Minnesota: Darby Creek (Lerner Publishing Group, Inc.), 159 [160] pp.

► Regarding an automobile trip to Grand Canyon. Events at Grand Canyon begin on p. 92.

Frost, Adam, AND Fox, Emily

2017 6.1470 *Fox investigates; a dash of poison.* London: Stripes Publishing, 128 pp. (Fox Investigates.)

► Back cover notes, "detective Wily Fox is on the hunt for a pharaoh's long-lost tomb". Story concludes on lower Colorado River and at Grand Canyon.

2018 6.1471 *Wily Fox mène l'enquête; un poison nommé Tina.* [No place]: Thomas Jeunesse, 128 pp. (Wily Fox mène l'enquête.) [Translation of Frost and Fox (2017, ITEM NO. 6.1470).] [In French.]

Fullerton, Pam

1991 6.89 *Ranger Reed at Grand Canyon : travel game.* Albuquerque: Picture-a-Park, playboard and pre-cut vinyl figures.

Fulton, D. R.

2022 6.1654 *Grand Canyon rescue.* [No place]: Bakken Books, 171 [172] pp. (The Campground Kids.) [An on-demand publication.]

G

G., Bennett; M., Andrew; AND A., Jesse

2012 6.1012 Local Stone Mill teacher abducted by aliens. *Stone Mill Goofzette* [*Stone Mill Gazette*] (Stone Mill Elementary School, North Potomac, Maryland), 17(3) (April 1): 26.

► April Fools issue. Features "incident" at Grand Canyon.

Gabriel, Louise

2015 6.1138 *Puddles the Raindrop explores the Grand Canyon State, Arizona.* [No place]: Adagio Publishing, [38] pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Gage, Christos, AND Isaacs, Rebekah

2017 6.1563 One girl in all the world. *Buffy the Vampire Slayer* (Dark Horse Comics, [Milwaukee, Wisconsin]), Season 11, No. 12, 22 pp.

► Graphic novel format. Joss Whedon, Executive Producer; Dan Jackson, colorist; Richard Starkings and Jimmy Betancourt, letterers. Cover adds, "Bringing the Power Home!" Includes a government "Safe Zone", an internment area, in the Grand Canyon.

Gage, Christos; Isaacs, Rebekah; Jeanty, Georges; AND Levens, Megan

2018 6.1564 *One girl in all the world.* [Milwaukee, Wisconsin]: Dark Horse Books, 160 pp. (Buffy the Vampire Slayer [created by Joss Whedon], Season 11, Volume 2.)

► Includes a government "Safe Zone", an internment area, in the Grand Canyon. Graphic novel format. Gage, writer; Isaacs, Jeanty, and Levens, illustrators.

Gaiennie, Amy

2018 6.1588 *The day Great-Grandma sailed over the Grand Canyon.* (Illustrated by Dennis Caldwell.) [No imprint], 20 [23] pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Very slight great-grandmother is swept up by the wind and flies with the condors.

Gallagher, J. D.

2010 6.739 *Toy soldiers.* [No imprint], 116 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 23-25, 45-46.

Gamble, Adam; Jasper, Mark; AND Kelly, Cooper

2016 6.1120 *Good night Grand Canyon.* [No place]: Good Night Books, [20] pp. [including covers]. ("Printed by RR Donnelley in Reynosa, Mexico, March 2016, job #1.") [Board book.]

Gardella, Tricia, AND Nielson, Ginger

2025 6.1749 *Mouse visits Grand Canyon National Park.* Jamestown, California: Write 'em Cowgirl Publishing, [43] pp. (Traveler Mouse Series, Book 9.) [An on-demand publication.]

► Note also several pages pertain to a visit to Supai.

George, Jean Craighead

1979 6.490 *River Rats, Inc.* New York: E. P. Dutton, 136 pp.

1979 6.491 *River Rats, Inc.* New York: Scholastic Book Services, 119 pp. (Vagabond Books.)

1980 6.492 *Die Eidechsenjunge im Grand Canyon : Jugendroman.* (Friedl Hofbauer, translator.) Aarau, Frankfurt am Main, and Salzburg: Sauerländer, 128 pp. [Translation of *River Rats, Inc.*] [In German.]

Gipson, Meagan, AND Probst-Gipson, Debbie

2016 6.1236 *Hike and seek : Bass Trail, Grand Canyon.* (Story by Meagan Gipson and Debbie Probst-Gipson; illustrations by Meagan Gipson; Meagan Gipson, ed.) [No place]: Quickstep Publishing, www.GrandCanyonProject.com, [35] pp.

Gladir, George; G., Stan; Scarpelli, Henry; Yoshida, Bill; AND Grossman, Barry

1992 6.303 The diary. *Archie and Friends*, (1) (September), 22+ pp. (Archie Comic Publications, Inc., Mamaroneck, New York.)

► Comic book. Includes Grand Canyon in story.

Glaeser, Patricia M.

2025 6.1755 *Puppy and Patti's Grand Canyon adventure : a journey of amazement, questions, and excitement.* [No imprint], [81] pp. [the last six pages are with blank box and lines on which to illustrate and write readers' own stories]. ("Written and designed by Dr. Patricia Glaeser".) [An on-demand publication.]

► Some illustrations are unlike Grand Canyon.

Gordon, Harry

1913 6.94 *The River Motor Boat Boys on the Colorado : or The clue in the rocks.* New York: A. L. Burt and Co., 255 pp.

► Title-page verso, caption on p. 3, and running heads give title as "The Six River Motor Boys on the Colorado". Story begins at the mouth of the Colorado River; includes Grand Canyon.

Graf, Mike

2006 6.411 *Grand Canyon : the tail of the scorpion*. (Illustrations by Marjorie Leggitt.) Golden, Colorado: Fulcrum Publishing Co., 94 pp.

2012 6.729 *Grand Canyon National Park : tail of the scorpion*. (Illustrations by Marjorie Leggitt.) Guilford, Connecticut, and Helena, Montana: Falcon Guides, 94 pp. (Falcon Guides.)

Granny J [*pseudonym*]

2012 6.760 *Pinky goes camping.* [No place]: Teach It 123, Inc., [32] pp. (Pink Frink's Adventures.) [An on-demand publication.]

► Story takes place at Grand Canyon, principally on the South Rim, with one page devoted to the Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.

Grant, Ethan

2022 6.1649 *The bizarre adventures of Epa at the Grand Canyon.* [No place]: "Independently published", 59 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Pages 56-59 comprise information about the young author and another book in the Adventures of Epa series.

Graves, Amy, AND Schweitzer, Pam

2022 6.1647 *Alice and Jack hike the Grand Canyon.* (Illustrated by McKenzie Robinson.) Rapid City, South Dakota: OpalAve Publishing, LLC, 39 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Grey, Zane[19]

NO DATE 6.105 *The young lion hunter.* New York: Grosset and Dunlap, 278 pp. (Copyright 1911, Harper and Brothers; copyright 1939, Zane Grey.)

NO DATE 6.309 *The young lion hunter.* London, Edinburgh, Paris, Melbourne, Toronto, and New York: Thomas Nelson and Sons, Ltd., 278 pp.

NO DATE 6.1244 *Roping lions in the Grand Canyon.* [No place]: Wildside Press, 191 pp. [2011.] [An on-demand publication.]

► Facsimile reprint of unspecified 1924 ed.?

1909 6.1239 Roping lions in the Grand Canon. *Field and Stream*, 13 (January): 739-749; 14 (May): 7-14; (June): 123-131; (July): 218-227; (August): 336-342.

► Text is a novelized rendition of actual events.

1911 6.106 *The young lion hunter.* New York and London: Harper and Brothers, 278 pp.

1912 6.579 *Ken Ward in the jungle.* New York: Grosset and Dunlap, 309 pp.

► References to Grand Canyon, pp. 6, 47-48, 179-180, 295-296.

1923 6.1237 Roping lions in the Grand Canyon. (With photographs by the author.) *Boys' Life*, 13(11) (November): 2-3, 42; (12) (December): 10-11, 41, 53.

► Text is a novelized rendition of actual events. Kaibab Plateau. (Continued in Vol. 14, 1924, ITEM NO. 6.1238.)

1924 6.1238 Roping lions in the Grand Canyon. (With photographs by the author.) *Boys' Life*, 14(1) (January): 15-17; (2) (February): 18-19, 53-54; (3) (March): 13-15, 60-61; (4) (April): 28-29, 35.

► Continued from Vol. 13 (1923, ITEM NO. 6.1237). Text is a novelized rendition of actual events. Kaibab Plateau.

1924 6.1240 *Roping lions in the Grand Canyon.* New York: Grosset and Dunlap, 191 pp.

► Text is a novelized rendition of actual events, Kaibab Plateau; with an introduction "To the Boy Scouts of America".

1924 6.1241 *Roping lions in the Grand Canyon.* London: Hodder and Stoughton.

1924 6.1242 *Roping lions in the Grand Canyon.* New York: Harper and Brothers, 191 pp.

1929 6.1102 *Cazando pumas en el Gran Cañón (Roping lions in the Grand Canyon).* (Manuel Vallve, translator.) Barcelona: Editorial Juventud, 96 pp. (Colección Aventura.) [In Spanish, with bilingual title, thus.]

[19] Some of Zane Grey's titles are novelized texts of actual events, written for a young-reader audience, such as *Roping Lions in the Grand Canyon*. These titles are listed here, although Grey anthologies cited in Part 2 (GENERAL PUBLICATIONS) of the bibliography may also include these works. Some works of fiction, while not necessarily limited to young readers, have been republished by young-reader publishers, but all of these titles are retained together within Part 7 (FICTION).

1932 6.456 *Lovci Šelem.* (Karel Weinfurter, translator; illustrated by Jiří Židlický.) Praze: Novina, 185 pp. [Translation of *The Young Lion Hunter*.] [In Czech.]

1939 6.457 *Ken im Wilden Westen.* [AND] *Ken der Pumajäger.* (Hansheinz Werner, translator.) Wien: Tasa Verlag, 397 pp. [And later eds.] [Translation of *The Young Forester* and *The Young Lion Hunter*.] [In German.]

1944 6.1243 *Roping lions in the Grand Canyon.* Roslyn, New York: Walter J. Black, Inc., 304 pp.

1950 6.458 *Der Pumajäger.* München: Argus-Roman-Verlag, 222 pp. [Translation of *The Young Lion Hunter*.] [In German.]

1952 6.459 *Ken der Pumajäger.* (Hansheinz Werner, translator.) München: AWA-Verlag, 246 pp. [Translation of *The Young Lion Hunter*.] [In German.]

1971 6.460 *Na lovu šelem.* (Jarmila Rosíková, translator; illustrated by Jaromír Vraštil.) Praha: Olympia, 180 pp. [Translation of *The Young Lion Hunter*.] [In Czech.]

Güner, Hafize Çınar

2017 6.1484 *Bir dilek tut!* (Illustrations by Şebnem Aydın Gündüz.) İstanbul: Kelime Yayınları, 55 [56] pp. (İyi ki Varsın Tilki Toni, 3.) [In Turkish.]

► Bored character Tilki Toni is helped by Deniz, who has a mind to visit the Grand Canyon. Distributed with removable bookmark inside front cover.

Gutman, Dan

2009 6.505 *Return of the homework machine.* New York: Simon and Schuster Books for Young Readers, 162 [165] pp.

H

Hailey, Elsa

2024 6.1725 *Lost in the Grand Canyon.* [No place]: Bright Minds Books, 87 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Hall, Matthew Henry, AND Aldridge, Sheila

2005 6.413 *Phoebe and Chub.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Rising Moon, 33 pp.

Hall, Matthew Henry, AND Madsen, Jim

2015 6.1079 *The lucky hat.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, [32] pp.

Ham, Ken

2010 6.589 (WITH Karen Hansel)
Charlie and Trike in the Grand Canyon adventure. Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, 23 pp. [p. 23 is inside back cover] [includes fold-out pages, loose inserts in pockets, and small booklets affixed to pages].

► Creationist perspective; fiction.

Hansen, Lindsay E.

2022 6.1645 *The adventures of Franny the flanny; a fish's journey through the Grand Canyon.* [No place]: Lindsay E. Hansen, [40] pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Environmental story for younger readers, featuring a flannelmouth sucker.

Hanstein, Otfrid von

1922 6.1373 (ED.) *In den Tälern des Todes : die abenteuerliche Erforschung der Wunderwelt am Colorado durch J. W. Powell* [*transl.* 'In the Valleys of Death: J. W. Powell's adventurous exploration of the wonders of the Colorado River']. Dresden: Verlag Deutsche Buchwerkstätten, 176 pp., plates. (Jäger und Forscher [*transl.* Hunters and Explorers (series)].) [Colophon, "Zeilenguß-Maschinensatz und Druck von Oscar Brandstetter, Leipzig" (p. [2], *i.e.* half-title page verso).] [In German.]

► A novelized, free translation for young readers of John Wesley Powell's report of explorations, credited to "The Colorado River of the West and its tributaries" (p. 8); *i.e.*, Powell (1875, ITEM NO. 2.5132).

The plates and engravings throughout the volume, including that of the dust jacket illustration, are redrawn from Powell and other sources, with fanciful embellishments to highlight action and situations in the text.

POINTS (*comparisons to illustrations in Powell (1875) are added here in red italics*):

Dust jacket colored illustration portrays three Indians with weapons menacing three men thrown from a boat in a rapid, and in the distance a second boat heads into the top of the rapid (*this illustration is after Powell's Figure 1 (frontispiece), "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado", with the boat at the top of the rapid resembling the one in Powell's Figure 28 facing p. 82, "Running a rapid"*). Title and publisher's name above and below dust jacket illustration in black ornamental block capitals; on dust jacket spine series title and volume title in light-blue upper- and lower-case Fraktur. White cloth with white paste-down sheet, with ornamental title and editor's name in blue and red block capitals; ornamental spine with editor's surname and volume title in blue block capitals. Copyright notice at bottom of title-page verso.

ORNAMENTAL ILLUSTRATIONS (ENGRAVINGS): pp. 9 top (landscape scene) (*apparently after Powell's Figure 60 facing p. 167, "Alcove-Lands and Bad-Lands south of the Uinta Mountains"*), 21 bottom (two bears), 41 bottom (Indian in headdress), 61 bottom (prickly pear-like cactus), 80 bottom (three men in boat passing over top of steep waterfall), 129 bottom (two saguaro cacti and other desert vegetation). Non-ornamental illustrations: Photograph of the editor, with signature (frontispiece recto), "Abfahrt von Green River City" (lithograph, frontispiece verso) (*after Powell's Figure 4 facing p. 8, "The start from Green River Station"*); engraving of John Wesley Powell, with signature (p. [5]); map (p. [6]) depicts "Marschroute" from Green River, Wyoming, to Camp Yuma, California, and Arizona City, Arizona [*sic*]; "Pa-ri-ats" (engraving, p. 29) (*after Powell's Figure 45 facing p. 123, "The Human Pickle", and* not *Powell's Figure 7 facing p. 17, "Pa'-ri-ats"*); "Die Indianer des Häuptlings Pa-ri-ats

überfallen Powell, um ihn zurückzuführen" (lithograph, plate between pp. 72/73, recto [which portrays Powell with two hands!]) (contrived for this volume), "Die „Medizinfrau" der Indianer pflegt den verwundeten Powell" (plate verso) (contrived for this volume); "In der Hölle des „Gips-Cañon"" (lithograph, plate between pp. 152/153, recto) (*after Powell's Figure 21 facing p. 64, "Water basin in Gypsum Cañon"*), "Aufftieg vom alten Azteken-Pueblo zum Rande des Cañons" (plate verso) (*after Powell's Figure 34 facing p. 98, "Climbing the Grand Cañon"*); "Naturdenkmal im Marble-Cañon" (lithograph, plate between pp. 168/169, recto) (*after Powell's Figure 24 facing p. 73, "Island Monument in Glen Cañon"*), "Indianerlager am „Großen-Cañon"" (plate verso) (*after Powell's Figure 41 facing p. 174, "U-nu'-pin Pi-ka'-vu or Elfin Water Pocket"*).

1928 6.1374 (ED.) *In den Tälern des Todes : die abenteuerliche Erforschung der Wunderwelt am Colorado durch J. W. Powell.* Leipzig: Verlag Deutsche Buchwerkstätten G.m.b.H., 2nd ed., 176 pp., plates. (Durch Steppen und Urwald [*transl.* 'Through Steppes and Primeval Forest' (series)].) [In German.]

► Young-reader title; fiction. Colophon, "Druck von Oscar Brandstetter in Leipzig" (p. [4], *i.e.* title-page verso).

POINTS. Gray-blue cloth with patterned gray-blue paste-down sheet with title, subtitle and editor's name in dark blue upper- and lower-case Fraktur; spine with title in dark blue upper- and lower-case Fraktur. (Dust jacket, if any, not seen.) Copyright notice at top of title-page verso. See 1st ed. (Hanstein, 1922, ITEM NO. 6.1373) for plate descriptions and placements.

1931 6.1375 (ED.) *In den Tälern des Todes : die abenteuerliche Erforschung der Wunderwelt am Colorado durch J. W. Powell.* Leipzig: Verlag Deutsche Buchwerkstätten G.m.b.H., 3rd revised ed., 176 pp., plates. (Durch Steppen und Urwald [*transl.* 'Through Steppes and Primeval Forest' (series)].) [In German.]

► Young-reader title; fiction. Colophon, "Druck von Oscar Brandstetter in Leipzig" (p. [4], *i.e.* title-page verso).

POINTS. Last page (176) not enumerated, with short rule below last line of text. Dark-blue cloth with title, subtitle and editor's name gilt(?) stamped in upper- and lower-case Fraktur; spine with title gilt(?) stamped in upper- and lower-case Fraktur [copy seen was worn; stamping possibly in a color]. (Dust jacket, if any, not seen.) Copyright notice at top of title-page verso. Map (p. [6]) revised and simplified, depicting "Marschroute" from Green River City, Wyoming, to Fort Mohave, Arizona, and with lower Colorado River labeled "Rio Grande" although wholly labeled "Colorado" on inset map of state boundaries. See 1st ed. (Hanstein, 1922, ITEM NO. 6.1373) for plate descriptions and placements.

Hargreaves, Adam

2018 6.1306 *Mr. Men road trip! Originated by Roger Hargreaves.* New York: Grosset and Dunlap (Penguin Random House), [32] pp.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 20-21.

Harris, Nancy

1992 6.112 *Little engine number 18.* Woodland Park, Colorado: Mountain Automation Corporation, 14 pp.

► Grand Canyon Railway.

Harvey, Jacqueline

2017 6.1515 *Alice-Miranda in Hollywood.* North Sydney, New South Wales, Australia: Random House Australia, 358 [361] pp.

► Star character, nine-year-old Alice-Miranda Highton-Smith-Kennington-Jones, takes part in a western film with some scenes shot on location at Grand Canyon.

2020 6.1516 *Alice-Miranda in Hollywood.* [Australia]: Puffin AU.

Harvey, Jeff

2017 6.1199 *A very bunny Arizona : a Grand Canyon State Easter adventure.* [No place]: Familius L.L.C., [32] pp.

► Grand Canyon, pp. [10]-[11]; Grand Canyon Railway, pp. [12]-[13].

Hasshaw, Maria

1997 6.1608 *The amazing Grand Canyon.* Topeka, Kansas: Studentreasures Publishing Co., 15 pp.

► Fictional family vacation.

Hautman, Pete

2001 6.318 *Hole in the sky.* New York, London, Toronto, Sydney, and Singapore: Simon and Schuster Books for Young Readers, 179 [181] pp.

Heinlein, Robert A.

1955 6.701 *Tunnel in the sky*. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 273 pp. [Various printings, imprints, and translations.]

► Refererences to and plot locations near Grand Canyon and on the Arizona Strip, *in passing*. Plot follows Rod Walker and fellow high-school students stranded on another planet.

1956 6.1176 *Tunel en el espacio.* (Manuel Bosch Barrett, translator.) Barcelona: Hispano Americana S.A. [Translation of *Tunnel in the Sky*.] [In Spanish.]

1965 6.1167 *Tunnel in the sky.* London: Victor Gollancz, 273 pp.

1968 6.1168 *Tunnel in the sky.* London: Pan Books, 221 pp. (Pan Science Fiction Adventure.)

1970 6.1175 *Tunnel in the sky.* New York: Ace Books, 253 pp.

1977 6.1169 *Tunnel in the sky.* New York: Ballantine Books, 273 pp.

1995 6.1170 하늘의터널 [Hanŭl ŭi t'ŏnŏ]. (Shin Young-hee, translator.) Seoul: 한뜻 [Hanttŭt], 343 pp. [Translation of *Tunnel in the Sky*. Author's name in mixed Korean and Roman orthography, thus: 로버트A. 하인라인지음.] [In Korean.]

1996 6.761 *Tunnel do nebes.* (Jana Bernášková, translator.) [No place]: AND Classic, 502 pp. (Distributed by LA, Praha.) [Translation of *Tunnel in the Sky*.] [In Czech.]

2002 6.1171 *Тоннель в небе* [Tonnel' v nebe]. Moskva: Центрополиграф [Tsentropoligraf], 329 pp. (Фантастика [Fantastika].) [Translation of *Tunnel in the Sky*.] [In Russian.]

2003 6.1172 *Tunnel in the sky.* New York: Pocket Books, 262 pp.

2003 6.1173 *Tunnel in the sky.* New York: Del Rey, 262 pp.

2007 6.1174 星际迷航 [Xing ji mi hang]. (Zhang Xiaoying and Ding Yalei, translators.) Beijing: 中國宇航出版社 [Zhongguo yu hang chu ban she], 255 pp. [Translation of *Tunnel in the Sky*.] [In Chinese.]

Henley-Smith, Linda

NO DATE 6.1766 *Kyle Ote finds treasure in the Grand Canyon.* (Illustrations by Benjamin Paysnoe and Thomas Amodeo; book design, editing and bonus activities by Adam C. Lanigham.) [No place]: Bright Child Books LLC, [71] pp. + advertisements. (A Kyle Ote Adventure.) [An on-demand publication.]

► The title character is a coyote.

Henry, Marguerite

NO DATE 6.348 *Brighty of the Grand Canyon.* (Illustrated by Wesley Dennis.) London and Glasgow: William Collins Sons and Co., Ltd., 224 pp.

► Copyright 1953; printing seen included ISBN number, thus that printing from 1968 or afterward.

NO DATE 6.1163 ブライティー : 大峡谷をかけるロバ [Buraitī: Dai kyōkoku o kakeru roba]. [Brightness: Donkey of the Grand Canyon.] (越智道雄 [Michio Ochi] and 紀代志 梅田 [Kiyoshi Umeda], translators.) Tōkyō: 金の星社 [Kin'nohoshisha], 237 pp. [Translation of *Brighty of the Grand Canyon*.] [Author's name in Japanese orthography: マーガライト ヘンリー.] [In Japanese.]

1953 6.116 *Brighty of the Grand Canyon.* (Illustrated by Wesley Dennis.) Chicago: Rand McNally and Co., 224 pp.

► Later printings, some in smaller format, with color illustrations reduced to black-and-white. 1st paperback printing thus, 1970.

Fact-based young-reader novel about the North Rim burro, "Brighty", during the early 20th century. *NOTE*: Henry first wrote about the factual "Brighty" in her *Album of Horses* (Henry, 1951, ITEM NO. 6.1526, cited in Part 6/Section 1 of this bibliography. The story was also made into a motion-picture film (Fleetwood Films, 1966, ITEM NO. 26.109 in Part 26 of this bibliography).

1954 6.493 *Burri : die Geschichte eines Wildesels.* (Illustrated by Wesley Dennis.) (Hildegard Blomeyer, translator.) Köln: Kipenheuer und Witsch, 239 pp. [Translation of *Brighty of the Grand Canyon*.] [In German.]

1963 6.357 *Brighty of the Grand Canyon.* (Illustrated by Wesley Dennis.) New York: Checkerboard Press, 224 pp. (The Marguerite Henry Horseshoe Library, 5.)

1967 6.319 *Brighty of the Grand Canyon.* (Illustrated by Wesley Dennis.) New York, London, and Richmond Hill, Ontario: Scholastic Book Services, 224 pp.

► Number of illustrations reduced from original ed.

1971 6.351 *Kvik.* (Illustrated by Robert Viby; Ellen Kirk, translator.) [Denmark]: Gyldendal, 138 pp. [Translation of *Brighty of the Grand Canyon*.] [In Danish.]

1975 6.349 *Burri : die Geschichte eines Wildesels.* (Illustrated by Wesley Dennis; Hildegard Blomeyer, translator.) Düsseldorf: Hoch-Verlag, 158 pp. [Translation of *Brighty of the Grand Canyon*.] [In German.]

1979 6.1404 *Burri : die Geschichte eines Wildesels.* (Illustrated by Wesley Dennis.) (Hildegard Blomeyer, translator.) München: Deutscher Taschenbuch-Verlag, 169 pp. (DTV-Junior, 7375.) [Translation of *Brighty of the Grand Canyon*.] [In German.]

1980 6.117 Over the rimtop. (Illustrated by Wesley Dennis.) *Cobblestone*, 1(6): 33-38.

► Reprinted from Henry (1953).

1984 6.350 *Burri, die Geschichte eines Wildesels.* (Illustrated by Wesley Dennis; Hildegard Blomeyer, translator.) Stuttgart: Hoch, 192 pp. [Translation of *Brighty of the Grand Canyon*.] [In German.]

1987 6.118 *Brighty of the Grand Canyon.* Checkerboard Press, 222 pp.

► New printing.

1991 6.119 *Brighty of the Grand Canyon.* (Illustrated by Wesley Dennis.) New York: Aladdin Books, 224 pp.

► New printing, photographically reduced from Rand McNally eds., with new cover art. Later printings with imprint Aladdin Paperbacks.

2015 6.1026 *Brighty of the Grand Canyon.* (Illustrated by Wesley Dennis.) New York, London, Toronto, Sydney, and New Delhi: Aladdin (Simon and Schuster Children's Publishing Division), Aladdin hardcover ed., 241 pp.

2017 6.1049 *Brighty of the Grand Canyon.* (Illustrated by Wesley Dennis.) New York: Aladdin Paperbacks (Simon and Schuster Children's Publishing Division), 222 pp.

Henty, G. A. [Henty, George Alfred]

NO DATE 6.121 *In the heart of the Rockies : a story of adventure in Colorado.* (Illustrated by G. C. Hindley.) London: Blackie and Son, Ltd., 352 pp. (Foulsham Henty Library.) [1894-1895.]

1894 6.122 *In the heart of the Rockies : a story of adventure in Colorado.* (Illustrated by G. C. Hindley.) New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 353 pp.

► Includes Colorado River; see particularly Chapter 17, "The Grand Canon", in which the adventures are by canoe, with shades of the James White saga.

1895 6.123 *In the heart of the Rockies : a story of adventure in Colorado.* (Illustrated by G. C. Hindley.) New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 353 pp.

1895 6.776 *In the heart of the Rockies : a story of adventure in Colorado.* (Illustrated by G. C. Hindley.) London, Glasgow, and Dublin: Blackie and Son, Ltd., 352 pp. + 32 pp. advertisements.

1902 6.124 *In the heart of the Rockies : a story of adventure in Colorado.* (Illustrated by G. C. Hindley.) New York: Charles Scribner's Sons.

1905 6.125 *In the heart of the Rockies : a story of adventure in Colorado.* (Illustrated by G. C. Hindley.) New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 353 pp.

2005 6.777 *In the heart of the Rockies : a story of adventure in Colorado.* (Illustrated by G. C. Hindley.) Mineola, New York: Dover Publications, 304 pp.

Hirshon, Bob

2002 6.979 (EXECUTIVE PRODUCER) *Kinetic City: Mission to Vearth : leader guide.* [No place]: American Association for the Advancement of Science, [113] pp. [including wraps].

► A web-based after-school program activity about the virtual world, Vearth, endangered by the Deep Delete virus. Includes Grand Canyon.

Hobbs, Will

1991 6.129 *Downriver.* New York: Atheneum, 204 pp.

1992 6.441 *Downriver*. New York: Bantam, 204 pp.

1996 6.130 *Downriver.* New York: Laurel-Leaf Books (Bantam Doubleday Dell Books for Young Readers), 204 pp. + unpaged excerpt from *River Thunder*, [12] pp.

► Excerpt copyright 1997.

1997 6.131 *River thunder.* New York: Delacorte Press, 201 pp.

► Sequel to *Downriver*.

1998 6.304 *The maze.* New York: Morrow Junior Books, 200 pp.

► See final pages and Author's Note (pp. 199-200).

1999 6.132 *River thunder.* New York: Laurel-Leaf Books (Bantam Doubleday Dell Books for Young Readers), 201 pp. + unpaged excerpt from *Downriver*, [16] pp.

1999 6.305 *The maze.* New York: Avon Books, Inc., 248 pp. (An Avon Camelot Book.)

► Text runs to p. 232; see final pages and Author's Note, pp. 230-232. Pages 233-248 are excerpts from other books by Hobbs.

2012 6.759 *Downriver : a novel.* New York: Atheneum Books for Young Readers, 198 pp.

Houghton, Debbie [Houghton, Debra]

2025 6.1744 *Dilbert the Duck visits Grand Canyon National Park.* (Artwork by Ashley and Justin Harmon.) Utah: Wild at Heart Books, [24] pp. [Stated first ed.]

► Copyright page indicates "Copyright © 2025 by Debra Houghton", "First Edition, June 2025", and "First Edition. | Utah: Wild at Heart Books 2022". Artwork is

composed of colored cartoon drawings on color photographs of canyon scenes. Text is in verse.

Houston, Edwin J.

1911 6.364 *The jaws of death : or, In and around the cañons of the Colorado.* (Illustrated by H. Weston Taylor.) Philadelphia: Griffith and Rowland Press, 395 pp. (Young Mineralogist, 3.)

1911 6.568 *The yellow magnet : or, Attracted by gold.* (Illustrated by H. Weston Taylor.) Philadelphia: Griffith and Rowland Press, 376 pp. (Young Mineralogist, 4.)

Howard, Vernon

1952 6.276 *Grand Canyon mystery : Bob and Beth in the United States.* London: Pickering and Inglis, Ltd., 64 pp. (Dewdrop series.) [Reprinted 1956, 1960, 1967.]

► Spine and dust jacket title: *The Grand Canyon Mystery*.

Howell, Theresa, AND Ebbeler, Jeffrey

2016 6.1155 *Scout Moore, junior ranger : Grand Canyon.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, [32] pp.

2019 6.1557 *Scout Moore, junior ranger : on the Colorado Plateau.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, [32] pp.

► Begins at North Rim of Grand Canyon.

Humphrey, Jennifer

2026 6.1762 *The grand secret : shadows of the canyon.* [No imprint], 26 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Based on the G. E. Kinkaid report of the putative Egyptian cave in Grand Canyon.

Humphreys, Mary Gay

1914 6.818 Jennie Walks Galloping; her methods. *Everyland*, 5(4) (September): 199-202.

► See p. 200, regarding an Indian dance performed by Jennie Walks Galloping (with illustration), "'It's the real, real thing,' cried the ladies, who had just come from the Grand Canon of the Colorado and there had seen the Indian dances."

I

Iacampo, Mark; Smedley, Doug, Jr.; Lane, Hal; Heckler, David; Sexton, Art; AND American Color

1995 6.134 Chasm; guardian of Grand Canyon. Part 1: Chasm and Phantom; guardians of Grand Canyon. Part 2: Caught in the clutches of Doctor Arachnid. *Canyon Comics* (Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association), (1), 32 pp.

1996 6.135 EcoSquad. Part 1: The origin of EcoSquad. *Canyon Comics* (Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association), (2), 32 pp.

Iacampo, Mark; Phillips, Kevin; AND Lane, Hal

1999 6.136 EcoSquad. Chasm vs. Dr. Arachnid; time terror. *Canyon Comics* (Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association), (3), [32] pp.

2000 6.246 The adventures of Grand Canyon's EcoSquad. Day of the dinosaur. *Canyon Comics* (Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association), (4), [32] pp.

Ibañes, Veronica D. [Ibañes, Veronica Daniela]

2024 6.1712 *Freddy fox explores the Grand Canyon.* [No imprint]: [28] pp. [Lower-case "fox" thus.] [An on-demand publication.]

Isaacs, Anne, AND Zelinsky, Paul O.

2010 6.808 *Dust devil.* New York: Schwartz and Wade Books, [42] pp.

► Includes an incidence where the Grand Canyon is dug.

J

Jackson, Kathryn, AND Jackson, Byron

1948 6.311 *Tenggren's cowboys and Indians : 32 stories and rhymes*. (Illustrations by Gustaf Tenggren.) New York: Simon and Schuster, 96 pp.

► See "Grand Canyon".

James, Harry C.

1969 6.138 *Ovada : an Indian boy of the Grand Canyon*. (Illustrations by Don Perceval.) Los Angeles: Ward Ritchie Press, 46 pp.

► See also Robbiano (2014, ITEM NO. 17.3432) in Part 17/Havasupai Tribe in this bibliography.

Jasmin, Gwen

NO DATE 6.1598 *Marty goes to the Grand Canyon.* (Illustrated by Yogita Chawdhary.) [No imprint], [34] pp. [Copy acquired new in 2021.] [An on-demand publication.]

► Title character is a flamingo.

Jenkins, Jerry B., AND Fabry, Chris

2005 6.742 *Canyon echoes.* Carol Stream, Illinois: Tyndale House Publishers, Inc., 219 [226] pp. (Tyndale Kids series. Red Rock Mysteries, 8.)

Jensen, Kathryn

1987 6.140 *The revenge of the Ghostosaurs.* (Illustrated by Steve Smallwood.) New York: Simon and Schuster, 48 pp. (A Little Simon book.)

John, Antony

2012 6.775 *Thou shalt not road trip.* New York: Dial Books, 329 [332] pp.

Johnson, Aaron

2023 6.1668 *Adventure in Grand Canyon National Park.* (Illustrated by the author.) [No imprint], 257 [264] pp. (National Park Mystery Series, Book 3.) [An on-demand publication.]

Johnson, George M.

1918 6.872 A good old boat. *St. Nicholas*, 45(11) (September): 990-995.

► Fiction. See p. 990: "'Don't see why anybody was chump enough to lay out a town in the place, anyway,' the boy complained to himself, as he walked up the grade, trundling his bicycle beside him. 'Might as well glue a collection of buildings to the side of the Grand Cañon and call it a city!'" (ENTIRE NOTE)

Johnston, Annie Fellows

NO DATE 6.751 *The Little Colonel in Arizona.* (Illustrated by Etheldred B. Barry.) [No place]: Forgotten Books, 313 pp. (Classic Reprints Series.) [An on-demand publication.]

► Facsmile reprinting.

1904 6.144 *The Little Colonel in Arizona.* (Illustrated by Etheldred B. Barry.) Boston: L. C. Page and Co., 313 pp.

K

Kay, Ross

1917 6.281 *The Go Ahead Boys and Simon's Mine.* (Illustrated by R. Emmett Owen.) New York: Barse and Hopkins, 245 pp.

1917 6.282 *The Go Ahead Boys and Simon's Mine.* New York: Goldsmith Publishing Co., 245 pp. (Copyright 1917 Barse and Hopkins.)

Keane, Bil

1989 6.146 *The Family Circus in Arizona.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways.

► Coloring book, based on the author's syndicated comic, "Family Circus".

Kellogg, Steven

1984 6.147 *Paul Bunyan : a tall tale retold and illustrated by Steven Kellogg.* New York: William Morrow and Co., [40] pp.

► See pp. [34]-[35].

Kelman, Marcy

2008 6.444 *Around the world with the Little Einsteins.* Disney Press, 16 pp.

Kennard, Edward A.

1948 6.148 *Little Hopi Hopihoya.* (Hopi text by Albert Yava; illustrations by Charles Loloma.) U.S. Department of the Interior, Indian Service, 201 pp. [In English and Hopi.]

Kimmel, Eric A., AND Starr, Jim

2017 6.1596 *Big Sam : a Rosh Hashanah tall tale.* Springfield (New Jersey) and Jerusalem: Apples and Honey Press (Behrman House, Springfield, New Jersey; Gefen Publishing House Ltd., Jerusalem, Israel), [32] pp.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. [5]-[6] and endpapers map.

King, Charles F.

1891 6.546 *The picturesque geographical readers. Second book. This continent of ours : supplementary and regular reading in the lower classes in grammar schools, public libraries and the home.* Boston: Lee and Shepard, and New York: Charles T. Dillingham, 315 pp. + advertisements.

► See pp. 114-119. Written as historical fiction.

King, Ed

1991 6.151 *Lucy is lost.* Checkerboard Press, [unpaginated].

► Picture puzzles.

King, Frank O.

1928 6.247 *Skeezix out West.* Chicago: Reilly and Lee Co., 114 pp.

1928 6.671 *Skeezix out West.* Chicago: Reilly and Lee Co., 16 pp.

► Five Quail Books *Catalogue 18* notes this as "An abbreviated paperback edition".

Kirschner, Agnela; Kirschner, William; AND Miller, Mike

2010 6.603 *Marshall explores Arizona.* Surprise, Arizona: Exploring Eagle Press.

Kitchell, Jennifer A.

2009 6.510 *Girl with the skirt of stars.* [Greybull, Wyoming]: Prong Horn Press, 345 pp.

Koman, Oton V.

1938 6.1437 Izgubljeni rod; Indijanska povest. *Mlado Jutro* (Konzorcij Jutra, Ljubljana), 1938(29) (July 17): 225-226, (30) (July 24): 225-226 [*sic*, pagination of this issue is the same as in no. 29], (31) (July 31): 233-235, (32) (August 7): 241-242, (33) (August 14): 249-250, (34) (August 21): 257-258, (35) (August 28): 273-274. [In Slovenian.]

► Student author. Includes fictional reference to Grand Canyon and "Kaibab" (used as names only rather than taking place there?). There is also an Indian character named "Kanjon" (Canyon).

Krzysztof, Tomasz

2026 6.1784 *Footy presents the Grand Canyon : a fun coloring book for kids.* [No imprint], 96 pp. (Footy Adventures.) [An on-demand publication.]

► Footy is a character styled as a foot, with toes for hair.

L

Lamberti, B. J.

2011 6.723 *Nelson Paige under the turquoise sky.* Mustang, Oklahoma: Tate Publishing and Enterprises, LLC, 208 pp.

Lausten, Heather, AND Ivanyi, Rachel

NO DATE 6.829 *Tori Tortoise turns 100 : join Tori on her journey through Arizona, from a hatchling, to celebrating her birthday, with the State of Arizona, 100 years later.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management Arizona, 31 pp. [2012.]

Lavigne, Annie

2012 6.1422 *Morgane : starlette américaine.* Montréal: Les Intouchables, 185 pp. (Morgane, 3.) [In French.]

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Lawson, Patrick [*pseudonym*] [Eby, Lois]

1960 6.157 *Patty Lynn at the Grand Canyon.* (Illustrated with a photographic supplement.) New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 182 [183] pp. [Fiction.]

Leabhair, Mairsile *see* **Mairsile**

Leibold, Jay

1985 6.242 *Grand Canyon odyssey.* (Illustrated by Don Hedin.) Toronto, New York, London, Sydney, and Auckland: Bantam Books, 115+ pp. (An R. A. Montgomery Book. Choose Your Own Adventure, 43.)

1986 6.488 *Odisea en el Gran Cañon del Colorado.* (Carlos Coldaroli, translator.) Buenos Aires: Editorial Atlantida, 115 pp. [Translation of *Grand Canyon Odyssey*.] [In Spanish.]

1986 6.489 *Odisea en el Gran Cañon*. Barcelona: Timun Mas. (Elige tu Propia Aventura, 40.) [Translation of *Grand Canyon Odyssey*.] [In Spanish.]

Lester, Alison

1997 6.1510 *Celeste sails to Spain.* Rydalmere, New South Wales: Hodder Headline Australia, [32] pp.

► Includes other characters. In section, "In Dreams", see p. [30], "Rosie rides down the Grand Canyon" (drawing and legend only).

1998 6.1511 *Celeste sails to Spain.* London: Allen and Unwin, [32] pp.

1999 6.1512 *Celeste sails to Spain.* Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1st American ed., [32] pp. (Walter Lorraine Books.)

2006 6.1513 *Celeste sails to Spain.* Sydney: Hachette Children's Books Australia, [32] pp.

2017 6.1514 *Celeste sails to Spain.* London: Little, Brown Books for Young Readers, [32] pp.

Levitz, Paul; Dillin, Dick; AND Giordano, Dick

1979 6.1076 Superman and Superboy; the strangest showdown of all! *DC Comics Presents*, (14) (October). (Paul Levitz, writer; Dick Dillin, penciller; Dick Giordano, inker.)

Levy, Elizabeth

1981 6.362 *The case of the wild river ride.* New York: Pocket Books, 131 [133] pp. (A Jody and Jake Mystery, 4.)

1983 6.363 *The case of the wild river ride.* [Sevenoaks]: Knights Books, 106 pp. (A Jody and Jake Mystery.)

Lewis, Axel

2013 6.886 *Robot Races : canyon chaos.* London: Curious Fox (Capstone Global Library Ltd.), 146 pp. + [14] pp. publisher's promotional. (Robot Races, 1.) (Robot Races series created by Hothouse Fiction Ltd.) [1st ed.]

► Grand Canyon, p. 96 and following.

2013 6.887 *Robot Racers : canyon chaos.* North Mankato, Minnesota: Stone Arch Books (Capstone Global Library Ltd.), 159 pp. + [1] p. publisher's promotional. (Robot Racers, Book 1.) (Robot Racers series created by Hothouse Fiction Ltd.)

► "Summary: Jimmy and his new robot, Maverick, compete in the first leg of the Robot races, which takes place in the Grand Canyon." (p. [2]). Grand Canyon, p. 106 and following. Note alteration of title/series title from *Robot Races* to *Robot Racers* in the American ed. Text content in American ed. also varies somewhat from the British 1st ed.

Lewis, Carrie

1987 6.1418 *Up in the air.* New York: Silhouette Books, 156 pp. + advertisements. (First Love from Silhouette, 227.)

► Story begins at the Grand Canyon, where the principal character, Mason, crashes in a hot-air balloon after having flown over the Grand Canyon.

1994 6.1419 *Dramatischer Sommer am Grand Canyon.* Berlin: Cora-Verlag, 96 pp. (Denise, 535.) [Translation of *Up in the air*.] [In German.]

Lewis, Scott, AND Crane, Ken

2026 6.1765 *Harvey hits the road : a Grand Canyon Adventure.* [No place]: Novel Road Press, [33] pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► The Harvey character is a dog.

Little, Frances [*pseudonym*] [Macaulay, Fannie Caldwell]

1917 6.320 *Camp Jolly : or the secret-finders in the Grand Cañon.* (Illustrated by C. M. Relyea.) New York: Century Co., 267 pp.

Lowell, Susan, AND Shroades, John W.

2011 6.690 *The great Grand Canyon time train.* Tucson: Rio Chico Books for Children, [33] pp.

Lummis, Charles F.

1922 6.766 The jawbone telegraph. (Illustrated by C. L. Barnes.) *Boys' Life*, 12(4) (April): 6-7. [Fiction.]

M

MacGregor, Maxime

2024 6.1724 *Theo's adventure in Great Canyon National Park.* [No imprint], [20] + [4] pp. (The Little Park Explorers Collections, Tales From Our National Parks.) [An on-demand publication.]

► "Great Canyon" on cover, title sheet, and title sheet verso; "Grand Canyon" in text.

Mairsile [Leabhair, Mairsile]

2015 6.1015 *See no evil : finding love and espionage in the Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 307 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Manfredini, Becky, AND Kostenko, Max

2014 6.982 The story of Brighty the burro. *In:* Harvey, Stephanie, and Goudvis, Anne (program consultants), *Grand Canyon National Park.* [No place]: National Geographic Learning, Cengage Learning, pp. 16-23.

► Historical fiction.

Mann, Charles D.

2024 6.1690 *Leah survives the Grand Canyon.* ("Illustrations by 1st Grader from Ms. Rooks' Class".) [No place]: www.chaliechalieproductions.com, 32 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► A dog's trip to Grand Canyon West.

Marchiş, Ramona, AND Puşcaş, Iuliana

2016 6.1584 Călătoria—spaţiu iniţiatic; turismul şi literatura. *In:* Simpozionul Naţional Eşti în trend şi dacă citeşti—nivel gimnazial. *În Lumea Cărţilor* (Arad, Romania), (7) (an şolar 2016/2017): 54-57. [In Romanian.]

► This article reports on the development of elementary-school library activities. In one activity, students are presented with Power Point material about amazing places on earth. They were encourage to identify a place in which to turn the ideal setting into a fabricated story. One story, by five boys (not named) was "Invasion" (p. 56), which involves "Area 51" of the American Southwest and an invasion from Mars. Briefly described, it concludes, "Compunerea lor are şi nuanţe explicative legate de felul în care s-a format Marele Canion în urma unei puternice explozii care a distrus armata marţiană." [*transl.* 'Their composition also has explanatory nuances related to the way the Grand Canyon was formed following a powerful explosion that destroyed the Martian army.']

Marsh, Carole

2004 6.393 *The ghost of the Grand Canyon.* Peachtree City, Georgia: Gallopade International/Carole Marsh Books, 145 pp. (Carole Marsh Mysteries, 16.)

► Later printings, cover variants, pagination varies, and various promotional blurbs on covers. Also series-title variant: "Real Kids, Real Places; America's National Mystery Book Series™". Also an "Ebook Edition" 2011.

2004 6.653 *Teachers guide : Carole Marsh Mysteries : #16 The Ghost of the Grand Canyon.* Peachtree City, Georgia: Gallopode International/Carole Marsh Books, 32 pp.

2015 6.1148 *The ghost of the Grand Canyon.* Peachtree City, Georgia: Gallopade International/Carole Marsh Books, "Current Edition ©December 2015", 158 [160] pp. (Real Kids, Real Places. America's National Mystery Book Series™. [cover]) (Carole Marsh Mysteries™. [title-page verso])

Martin, Ann M.

1997 6.342 *The Baby-Sitters Club : BSC in the USA.* New York, Toronto, London, Auckland, and Sydney: Scholastic, Inc., 242 [245] pp. (The Baby-Sitters Club Super Special No. 14.)

► See pp. 34, 166-168, 240-242.

Marvel Comics

1988 6.1359 Monstercon from Mars! (Tom Defalco, ed.-in-chief; Don Daley, ed.; Bob Budiansky, writer; José Delbo, breakdowns; Dave Hunt, finished art; Nel Yomtov, colorist; Bill Oakley, letterer) *The Transformers* (Marvel Comics, New York) 1(45) (October), 32 pp. [entire issue].

► Story concludes at Grand Canyon. Cover also announces, "The return of Circuit Breaker!"

Mayhew, Julia

2026 6.1764 *The welcomed runaway.* [No place]: Julia Mayhew, 159 pp. (Grand Reflection Series, Book One.) [An on-demand publication.]

► Young-adult fantasy about a runaway from Williams, Arizona, in the Grand Canyon.

McCarter, Robert J.

2019 6.1474 *Woody and June versus the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Little Hummingbird Publishing, 30 [31] pp. + advertisements. (Woody and June versus the Apocalypse, Episode 3.)

McQuaid, Katy

2019 6.1648 *Everybody loves Grace; Book 2 : an amazing true story of Grace's adventure to the Grand Canyon.* (Illustrated by Susan Lavalley.) [No place]: Everybody Loves Grace Publishing, 54 pp.

► Grace is a dog. Grand Canyon is only in the last half of the book, and pp. 52-54 relate to the forthcoming Book 3 of the series.

Merrow, Kian

2025 6.1748 *Mystery in Grand Canyon : the vanishing trail.* [No place]: Kian Merrow, 93 pp. + advertisements. [An on-demand publication.]

Miller, Basil

1945 6.685 *Ken saddles up.* Grand Rapids, Michigan: Zondervan Publishing House, 68 pp.

1953 6.329 *Ken and the cattle thieves.* Grand Rapids, Michigan: Zondervan Publishing House, 88 pp.

Miller, Sara, AND Toole, Pat

2017 6.1209 *Path of the thunderbird : A Grand Canyon adventure.* (Scott Brundage, illustrator.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 185 [186] pp.

Miller, Tina

2026 6.1758 *Moo Moo Miller's Grand Canyon adventure.* [No imprint], 44 [46] pp. ("© 2026 Story.com") [An on-demand publication.]

► A cow leaves the farm to visit the Grand Canyon.

Moix, Alexandre

2012 6.1420 *Les Cryptides. 4. À la poursuite du Mothman.* [Paris]: Plon, 299 pp. (Plon Jeunesse.) [In French.]

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Montgomery, Frances Trego

1903 6.586 *The wonderful electric elephant.* (Illustrated by C. M. Coolidge.) Akron (Ohio), New York, and Chicago: Saalfield Publishing Co., 253 pp. [Also later printings.]

► Story begins on trail at the Grand Canyon.

Montgomery, Rutherford

1956 6.239 *Claimjumpers of Marble Canyon.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 179 pp.

Moose, M. [*pseudonym*]

2013 6.915 *The tales of Ricky Raccoon : Ricky goes to the canyons.* [No place]: Moose Press, Inc., 2nd printed ed., [41] pp.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Moran, Rita Jean

2011 6.727 *The Library Kids : Princess of Tara.* [No imprint], 163 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► See Chapter 23, "Sedona and the Grand Canyon", pp. 109-111. Fifth in a seven-book series.

Morgan, Mary

2016 6.1200 *Twisted trails in Grand Canyon.* (Illustrated by Dawn McVay Baumer.) Haslett, Michigan: Buttonwood Press, 130 [138] pp. (National Park Mystery Series, 6.)

Morvin, Mingo

2010 6.689 *Attu's adventures in Grand Canyon National Park.* [No place]: Bears Unlimited, Inc., 22 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Attu is a toy stuffed bear.

Moss, Marissa

1997 6.291 *Amelia hits the road.* Berkeley, California: Tricycle Press, [40] pp.

► See cover, front flyleaf, pp. [15]-[20].

Moutran, Julia Spencer, AND Kirby, Beverly

1993 6.330 *On location with Barbie : an adventure with Barbie and her friends.* (Book design by Kirby Martin Associates, Inc.) [No place]: Presto Personalizations, 2nd ed., 32 pp.

► An on-demand publication. One of a series of personalized books, wherein a recipient's and giver's names, and the names of two or four of her friends, can be included in the text as part of the story. This story line is a film-shooting at the Grand Canyon. "BARBIE and associated trademarks are owned by and used under license from Mattell, Inc. © 1989 Mattell, Inc."

Mundy, Julia Leigh

2014 6.912 *Amazing super heroes: World of Christmas.* Columbia, South Carolina: Bezzle Books, 1st print ed., 30 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Grand Canyon, see "Stars a'Twinkle, Stars a'Light", pp. 22-23; regarding a "toy Christmas tree" found in a Grand Canyon cave. Likely inspired by Christmas Tree Cave.

Muniz, Shelley, AND Dyken, Bear

2017 6.1211 *One great tribe.* Sonora, California: Word Project Press, [35] pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Squirrel tribes living on opposite sides of Grand Canyon.

Munroe, Kirk

1899 6.548 *Shine Terrill : a Sea Island ranger.* Boston: Lothrop Publishing Co., 317 pp.

► See p. 114: "Now, papa [Professor Chalmers, an archaeologist], you know very well that if I wasn't a little bit adventurous I wouldn't be a true daughter of the man who tried to run the great cañon of the Colorado on a raft, and has done lots of other equally reckless things." (This is the only mention of "cañon" or "Colorado" noticed in this work.)

N

Narayan, Natasha

2011 6.683 *The shaman's secret.* London: Quercus, 280 pp. (A Kit Salter Adventure.)

Nasta, Leonardo

2013 6.812 *What have we done with the stars?* [No place]: Xlibris Corporation, 46 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► 12-year-old author.

Nesbit, Troy [*pseudonym*] [Folsom, Franklin] (*see also* Folsom, Franklin)

1954 6.969 *The mystery at Rustlers' Fort.* (Illustrated by John Walter.) Racine, Wisconsin: Whitman Publishing Co., 282 pp.

1957 6.321 *The mystery at Rustlers' Fort.* (Illustrated by Frank Nicholas.) Racine, Wisconsin: Whitman Publishing Co., 282 pp.

Nevis, Ben

2008 6.784 *Die drei ??? Geister-Canyon.* Stuttgart: Kosmos (Franckh-Kosmos Verlags GmbH und Co. KG), 127 pp. ("Die drei ???® " series.) [In German.]

► Fiction. Includes Grand Canyon, *passim*.

Niehuis, Charley

1954 6.171 Young Thunder River Jack. *In:* Pioneers' Club [SECTION], conducted by Deep-river Jim. *American Boy and Open Road Magazine*, 36(7) (September): 42-44.

1959 6.249 *Steel dust* (decorations by Larry Toschik). New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 267 pp.

► Dust jacket adds middle initial "C." to author's name. Dust jacket flyleaf adds subtitle, *Stallion of the Grand Canyon*.

Novel Units, Inc.

2004 6.720 *Brighty of the Grand Canyon : by Marguerite Henry. Teacher guide : grades 5-6.* Novel Units, Inc., 40 pp.

O

Ober, Fred. A. [Ober, Frederick A.]

1901 6.529 *Tommy Foster's adventures among the Southwest Indians*. (Illustrations by Stanley M. Arthur.) Philadelphia: Henry Altemus Co., 248 pp.

► See Chapter 13, "In the Wonderful Colorado Canyon", pp. 231-248. The young character travels with the "Indian boy", Hi. Visit to Grand Canyon by stage from Flagstaff, including a trip downtrail to the river. "The Professor" (the principal narrator) also recalls a trip from Peach Springs down "Diamond Wash" years earlier (pp. 233-235) and also relates John Wesley Powell's explorations of the Colorado River (pp. 242-244).

P

Page, Anita Vaden, AND Page, Sharon Vaden

2015 6.1061 *Goofy Girls : a Grand Canyon mystery.* [No place]: lulu.com, 136 pp. (Goofy Girls, [no. 2].) [An on-demand publication.]

Partha, Venkat

2025 6.1747 *Aussie-Outback to USA-Grand Canyon (ages 4-8).* [No imprint], 12 leaves (verso blank). (Aussie-USA Adventures.) [An on-demand publication.]

► Coloring book mixing Australian and Grand Canyon scenes on each leaf.

Patchin, Frank Gee

1912 6.175 *The Pony Rider Boys in the Grand Canyon : or The mystery of Bright Angel Gulch.* Philadelphia: Henry Altemus Co., 252 pp. (Copyright 1912, Howard E. Altemus) [1st ed.]

1912 6.176 *The Pony Rider Boys in the Grand Canyon : or The mystery of Bright Angel Gulch.* Akron, Ohio: Saalfield Publishing Co., 212 pp. (Copyright 1912, Saalfield Publishing Co.)

► Despite the 1912 date, apparently a much later printing than the Philadelphia imprint, with foreshortened text and a revised conclusion. Printed on more acidic paper, with a more economical single-colored cover. Text blocks are identical through p. 199; p. 200 begins an altered text for a quicker conclusion.

2006 6.430 *The Pony Rider Boys in the Grand Canyon.* Echo Library (Paperbackshop Ltd., Coln St Aldwyns, Cirencester, United Kingdom), 114 pp.

Perlman, Rhea, AND Santat, Dan

2006 6.422 *Canyon catastrophe.* New York: Katherine Tegen Books. (Otto Undercover series.)

Phelan, James

2014 6.948 *The last thirteen : book seven.* Gosford, New South Wales, Australia: Scholastic Australia Pty Ltd, 185 pp. [First release.]

► Beginning in Chapter 2, features Grand Canyon.

2014 6.949 *The last thirteen : book seven.* Toronto, Ontario: Scholastic Canada Ltd., 185 pp. [Second release.]

Piroton, AND Tillieux

1981 6.1370 Grand Canyon. *In:* Piroton and Tillieux, *Jess Long, police speciale, No. 6; Grand Canyon : Rapt.* Marcinelle (Belgique) and Bruxelles: Dupuis, N.V.; Sittard (Nederland)

and Paris: Editions J. Dupuis, cover, pp. 1-20. (*Jess Long*, "Histoires peu Ordinaires" [Amazing Stories] series.) [In French.]

► "Grand Canyon" artwork by Piroton; scenario by Tillieux; colored by Vittorio.

1981 6.332 Grand Canyon. *In:* Piroton and Tillieux, *Jess Long, detective, No. 6 : Grand Canyon : Kinderroof, De Zandkorrel.* Sittard, Nederland: Uitgeverij Dupuis, N.V., and Brussel, België: Uitgeverij Jean Dupuis, N.V., cover, pp. 1-20. (*Jess Long*, "Ongewone Verhalen" [Amazing Stories] series.) [In Flemish; identification by a native Dutch speaker.]

► "Grand Canyon" artwork by Piroton; scenario by Tillieux; colored by Vittorio.

Pitman, Leanne

2012 6.794 *Mark the Moose visits the U.S. national parks : the Grand Canyon, Yosemite, Yellowstone, and more!* [No imprint], [unpaginated]. [An on-demand publication.]

► Text is in verse. Pages at conclusion are designed for coloring.

Pocock, Roger

1911 6.1637 The path of the prospector. *In:* The Work of Today's Scouts [SERIES]. *Boys' Life*, 1(2) (March 15): 30-32.

► Series by Pocock looks at "adventure and danger" among "pioneer types", as inspiration for the "Scouts of Today—the men who go in front". This first installment includes an old prospector's yarn, recounting adventures on the San Juan River in "'83, or maybe '84", about a lost gold mine. Includes (in the voice of the prospector): "Years ago there used to be an Indian trail which crossed the Grand Canyon somewhere between the Little Colorado and Lee's Ferry." Mexicans driving stolen cattle across the canyon discovered a cave in which hung "solid gold stalactites—which, of course, is all rot." The stock owners destroyed the trail, and "'. . . the Mexicans never found their gold mine, and,' he sighed, 'I've put in four years now.'"

Polydor [*pseudonym*]

1932 6.828 Les bisons. *Pierrot* (Paris), 7(46) (November 13): 13-14. [In French.]

► Young-reader fiction; story based on buffalo herd in House Rock Valley.

Prelutsky, Jack, AND Mathers, Petra

2002 6.516 *The frogs wore red suspenders.* New York: HarperCollins Children's Books, 64 pp.

► See "Down in the Grand Canyon", pp. 60-61.

Pug, Lizzie [*pseudonym*]

NO DATE 6.1753 *The Young Hitchhiker's guide to Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], [41] pp. (Young Hitchhiker's Guide.) [Copy acquired as new January 2026.] [An on-demand publication.]

► Lizzie Pug is the pug dog narrator.

Pujol, Miquel

2015 6.1075 (WRITER, ARTIST) The Grand Canyon conquest! (Celeste Parramón, Maite López Espí, inkers; Ehapa Verlag GmbH and Digikore Studios, colorists; Tom B. Long, Travis Seitler, and Nicole Seitler, letterers; translation and dialogue, Gary Leach.) *In: Walt Disney's Uncle Scrooge : the Grand Canyon conquest!* San Diego, California: IDW Publishing, cover, pp. [5]-[48]. (Disney Comics; Sarah Gaydos, series ed.; David Gerstein, archival ed.)

► 1st printing November 2015. Writer and other attributions, pp. [2], [3]. Volume, [120] pp., includes other stories. "Originally published as UNCLE SCROOGE issues #4-6 (Legacy #408-410)." (p. [2]). "Collects IDW's *Uncle Scrooge* issues 4-6" (back cover).

R

Rae, Willow

NO DATE 6.1781 *Tickle Belly Turtle's dreamworld : Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 48 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Reese, Bob

1987 6.185 *Abert and Kaibab.* Provo, Utah: Aro Publishing Co., 23 pp. (Grand Canyon Critters series.)

1987 6.186 *Coco's berry party.* Provo, Utah: Aro Publishing Co., 23 pp. (Grand Canyon Critters series.)

1987 6.187 *Raven's roost.* Provo, Utah: Aro Publishing Co., 23 pp. (Grand Canyon Critters series.)

1987 6.188 *Slitherfoot.* Provo, Utah: Aro Publishing Co., 23 pp. (Grand Canyon Critters series.)

1987 6.189 *Surefoot.* Provo, Utah: Aro Publishing Co., 23 pp. (Grand Canyon Critters series.)

1987 6.190 *Wild turkey run.* Provo, Utah: Aro Publishing Co., 23 pp. (Grand Canyon Critters series.)

Richenberger, Teresa; Richenberger, Nick; AND Baker, Jadyn

NO DATE 6.1754 *Izzy and Piper at the Grand Canyon.* (Story by Teresa & Nick Richenberger; Written by Jadyn Baker; Illustrated by Roka Studio.) [No imprint], [31] pp. (P.U.G. Pop Up Girls.) [Copy acquired as new January 2026.] [An on-demand publication.]

Rideing, William Henry

____ 6.674 Through the deepest canyon; or, the wildest of the Wild West (based on the narrative of the explorer, Major J. W. Powell). *Boys' Own Paper*, ____. [*Ca.* 1880.]

1882 6.542 *Boys in the mountains and on the plains : or, The western adventures of Tom Smart, Bob Edge, and Peter Small.* New York: D. Appleton and Co., 345 pp.

Riordan, Rick

2010 6.624 *The lost hero.* New York: Disney/Hyperion Books, 557+ pp. (The Heroes of Olympus, Book One.)

► Story begins at Grand Canyon.

2010 6.1441 [*The lost hero.*] [Israel]: [Graf], 555 pp. [Translation of *The lost hero*.] [In Hebrew.]

2010 6.1442 *Kayıp kahraman.* İstanbul: Doğan Egmont, 542 pp. (Olimpos Kahramaniarı, 1.) [Translation of *The lost hero*.] [In Turkish.]

2011 6.1443 混血營英雄 [Hun xie ying ying xiong]. (蔡青恩 [Cai Qingen], translator.) 泰北市: 遠流出版公司 [Tai bei shi : Yuan liu chu ban gong si] [Yuanliu Publishing Company], 526 pp. [Translation of *The lost hero*.] [In Chinese.]

2011 6.1444 *Eksynyt sankari.* (Ilkka Rekiaro, translator.) Helsingissä: Kustannusosakeyhtiö Otava, 535 pp. [Translation of *The Lost Hero*.] [In Finnish.]

2011 6.1445 オリンポスの神々と7人の英雄 [Orinposu no kamigami to nananin no eiyu]. (小林みき; 金原 瑞人 [Miki Kobayashi and Mizuto Kanehara], translators.) [Japan]: 静山社 [Seizansha], 383 pp. [Translation of *The Lost Hero*.] [In Japanese.]

2011 6.1446 *Zagubiony heros.* Kraków: Wydawnichtwo Galeria Książki, 514 pp. [Translation of *The Lost Hero*.] [In Polish.]

2011 6.1447 *O heroi perdido.* Rio de Janeiro: Intrinseca, 439 pp. [Translation of *The Lost Hero*.] [In Portuguese.]

2012 6.791 *Der Verschwundene Halbgott.* Hamburg: Carlsen Verlag GmbH, 585 pp. (Helden des Olymp, Band 1.) [Translation of *The Lost Hero*.] [In German.]

2012 6.1448 รบุรุษผู้สาบสูญ [Rbu rus ph sābs ỵ]. [Thailand]: เอ็นเธอร์บุ๊คส์ [xěn ṭhex r búkh s]. [Translation of *The Lost Hero*.] [In Thai.]

2012 6.1449 *Ngừời anh hùng mất tích.* (Thiên Tứ, translator.) Hà Nợi: Thợi Đại, 555 pp. [Translation of *The Lost Hero*.] [In Vietnamese.]

2013 6.1450 *L'heroi perdut.* (Laia Font i Mateu, translator.) Barcelona: Kimera (La Galera, SAU Editorial), 510 pp. (Els Herois de L'Olimp, Libre Primer.) [Translation of *The Lost Hero*.] [In Catalan.]

2013 6.1451 *Le héros perdu.* (Ignacio Gómez Calvo, translator.) México: Random House mondadori, 491 pp. (Héroes del Olimp, 1.) [Translation of *The Lost Hero*.] [In French.]

2013 6.1452 올림포스 영웅전 [ollimposeu yeong-ungjeon] [Olympus heros]. (Nan-ryŏng Kim, translator.) 서울: 문화사 [seoul: munhwasa] [Seoul: Cultural History], 2 volumes. [Translation of *The Lost Hero*.] [In Korean.]

2013 6.1453 *El héroe perdido.* (Mona de Pracontal, translator.) Paris: Librarie Générale Français, 563 pp. [Translation of *The Lost Hero*.] [In French.]

2014 6.1454 *The lost hero.* [Clive, Iowa?]: Turtleback Books. (The Heroes of Olympus, Book 1.)

2014 6.1455 *Az elveszett hős.* (Roland Acsai, translator.) Szeged: Könyvmolyképző K., 538 pp. (Kaméleon Könyvek, 1. köt.) [Translation of *The Lost Hero*.] [In Hungarian.]

2014 6.1456 *Den forsvunne helten.* (Torleif Sjøgren-Erichsen, translator.) Oslo: Schibsted, 559 pp. (Gudene fra Olympos, 1. Schibsted Bestselger.) [Translation of *The Lost Hero*.] [In Norwegian.]

2015 6.1457 *The lost hero : the graphic novel.* London: Penguin Books Ltd., 192 pp. (Heroes of Olympus.)

2015 6.1458 *Den försvunne hjälten.* (Ylva Spångberg, translator.) Stockholm: Bonnier Carlsen, 536 pp. [Translation of *The Lost Hero*.] [In Swedish.]

2017 6.1459 *Пропавший герой* [Propavshiy geroy]. (А. Крылова [A. Krylova], translator.) Москва: ЭКСМО [Moskva: EKSMO], 571 pp. [Translation of *The Lost Hero*.] [In Russian.]

2018 6.1460 *L'Eroe perduto.* Milano: Mondadori, 511 pp. (Eroi dell'Olimpo, 1.) [Translation of *The Lost Hero*.] [In Italian.]

Robertson, Keith

1963 6.294 *Henry Reed's journey.* (Illustrated by Robert McCloskey.) New York: Viking Press, 220 pp.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

1989 6.295 *Henry Reed's journey.* (Illustrated by Robert McCloskey.) New York: Puffin Books, 220 pp.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Rolt-Wheeler, Francis

1909 6.197 *The boy with the U.S. Survey.* Boston: Lothrop, Lee and Shepard Co., 381 pp. (U.S. Service Series.)

1913 6.799 *The boy with the U.S. Indians.* Boston: Lothrop, Lee and Shepard Co., 410 pp. (U.S. Service Series.)

► See p. 256, Grand Canyon, *in passing*: "Virgil Gorge in the Grand Canyon" [*sic*].

Rome, Lori, AND Bauerle, Tanja

2009 6.500 *The adventures of Salt and Soap at Grand Canyon.* Grand Canyon: Grand Canyon Association, 32 pp.

► Based on a true story of two dogs found on the Colorado River.

Roosevelt, Wyn

NO DATE 6.250 *The Frontier Boys in the Grand Canyon : or A search for treasure.* Cleveland, Ohio: Arthur Westrook Co., 258 pp. (Copyright 1908 Platt and Peck Co.) (Circling the Globe Series, 27.)

NO DATE 6.1152 *The Frontier Boys in the Grand Canyon : or, A search for treasure.* [No place]: CreateSpace, 112 pp. [2016.] [An on-demand publication.]

► Text reset.

1908 6.198 *The Frontier Boys in the Grand Canyon : or, A search for treasure.* (Illustrated by S. Schneider.) New York: Chatterton-Peck, 258 pp.

1908 6.199 *The Frontier Boys in the Grand Canyon : or, A search for treasure.* (Illustrated by S. Schneider.) New York: Platt and Peck Co., 258 pp.

1908 6.200 *The Frontier Boys in the Grand Canyon : or, A search for treasure.* (Illustrated by S. Schneider.) Cleveland, Ohio: Arthur Westbrook Co., 258 pp. (Circling the Globe series, 27.) [Paperbound.]

2010 6.677 *The Frontier Boys in the Grand Canyon a search for treasure.* [No place]: General Books LLC, 94 pp.

► Reprinting; an on-demand publication. Cover title, thus.

Rosenberg, Aaron

2012 6.733 *Knightstar : knight of the starborne.* Worcester, Massachusetts: Komikwerks, 135 pp. (An Actionopolis Book.)

► Grand Canyon, pp. 26, 42-45, 49, 50, 52.

Ross, Jan M.

2015 6.1084 *Luigi's Grand Canyon adventure.* (Illustrations by Blueberry Illustrations.) [No imprint], [52] pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Roy, Lillian E.

1923 6.201 *Girl Scouts in Arizona and New Mexico.* New York: Grosset and Dunlap.

1925 6.296 *Polly in the Southwest.* (Illustrated by H. S. Barbour.) New York: Grosset and Dunlap, 276 pp. (Polly Brewster Series.)

Roy, Ron, AND Gurney, John Steven

2019 6.1379 *Grand Canyon grab.* New York: Random House, 136 [138] pp. (A to Z Mysteries®, Super Edition 11. A Stepping Stone Book™.)

S

Sabin, Edwin L.

1913 6.1638 *With Carson and Frémont : being the adventures, in the years 1842-'43-'44, on the trail over mountains and through deserts from the east of the Rockies to the west of the Sierras, of scout Christopher Carson and Lieutenant John Charles Frémont, leading their brade company including the boy Oliver.* (With illustrations by Charles H. Stephens and portraits.) Philadelphia and London: J. B. Lippincott Co., 302 pp.

► Historical fiction through the eyes of "Oliver". See Chapter 12, "The Emigrant Trail", which includes the reminiscence of Kit Carson while in the Green River country (p. 157): "'. . . I've been on the lower end o' this hyar Green—or what mout be this hyar Green, whar it's called the Colorado.' [¶] 'What's below, Kit?' queried the lieutenant . . . . [¶] 'Wall,' drawled Kit, 'when I went out to Californy in Twnety-nine, with Captain Young, we struck the Colorado at a place whar the river'd sunk down into a canyon full a mile deep an' three mile acrost. We didn't get down into it, but I'm ready to believe that 'most anything could be found at the bottom. They call it the Grand Canyon, now. Injuns say thar's a heap more o' the same kind, up above, for three hundred mile.'" (ENTIRE NOTE) The basic information of having "struck the Colorado" is from the Carson reminiscences "as dictated to Col. and Mrs. D. C. Peters about 1856-57" (Carson, 1926, ITEM NO. 2.1895 in Part 2 of this bibliography), for which see further notes. Sabin similarly suggested, in a historical review for general readers, that Kit Carson had seen the Grand Canyon (see Sabin, 1914, ITEM NO. 2.13308). (See also remarks with Camp, 1922, ITEM NO. 2.28416.)

Sabin, Louis, AND Smolinski, Dick

1985 6.344 *Paul Bunyan.* Mahwah, New Jersey: Troll Associates, 30 pp.

► See p. 19.

Salgari, Emilio

1982 6.1505 *La Soberana del Campo de Oro.* (Illustrations by Miguel Quesada Cerdán.) (José Antonio Vidal Sales, translator.) Barcelona: Bruguera, 3rd ed. (Joyas Literarias Juveniles, 153.) [In Spanish.]

► Translation of *La Sovrana del Campo d'Oro*, adapted by Cassarel (*pseudonym*) for a young-reader audience. Story in part takes place in Grand Canyon. [For the original ed. and others, see Salgari, 1905 and following, in Part 7 of this bibliography.]

Salisbury, Ethel Imogene

1925 6.1632 *Boys' and girls' California.* Boston, New York, Chicago, and San Francisco: Houghton Mifflin Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge, Massachusetts), 206 pp.

► Human history and natural history of California, as narrated on "Beth and Junior's automoble trip" with Uncle John. See p. 82, the remark, "You read about the skeletons found in Grand Canyon", which pertains to fossils; and see in Chapter 12, "The Trappers", which features James Ohio Pattie (pp. 111-115) and notes Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Salisbury, Kent

1968 6.203 *Ookpik visits the U.S.A.* (Illustrated by Beverly Edwards.) New York: Golden Press, [22] pp. (A Golden magnetic storybook.)

Savage, Cindy

1989 6.339 *Cave of the living skeletons.* Worthington, Ohio: Worthington Press, 125 pp.

Scanlon, Liz Garton [Scanlon, Elizabeth Garton]**, AND Wolff, Ashley**

2015 6.149 *In the canyon.* New York, London, Toronto, Sydney, and New Delhi: Beach Lane Books (Simon and Schuster, Children's Publishing Division), 32 [33] pp.

Schotanus, Jan

2010 6.605 *Fûgelfrij yn de canyon.* [*transl.* 'Outlaws in the canyon.'] Ljouwert [Leeuwarden, The Netherlands]: Afûk, 138 pp. (De Traveliers.) [Fûgelfrij BV, Lemmer.] [In Frisian.]

► The story's subjects are involved in protests against helicopter flights in Grand Canyon.

Scott, Florence E.

1915 6.827 *Across the continent with Paul and Peggy.* (Illustrated by Arthur O. Scott.) New York: Hurst and Co., 313 pp.

► See Chapter 21, "On Bright Angel Trail", pp. 269-275. Book also includes photographic illustrations by Richard Hurst.

Sebeny, Deann, AND Weaver, Brian

2010 6.652 *Tyler Cray and the Grand Canyon birthday.* Powder Springs, Georgia: Creation Book Publishers, 96 [99] pp.

► Creationist perspective.

Seemore, Atlas

2024 6.1696 *Rusty goes hiking : Grand Canyon : a little pig explores America's national parks.* [No imprint], [28] pp.

Seton, Ernest Thompson

1905 6.591 *Woodmyth and fable.* Toronto: William Biggs, 181 pp.

► See "The Single Way", pp. 138-139. Parable; Grand Canyon and Colorado River.

1953 6.592 森の神話と寓話,森の物語 [*Mori no shinwa to gūwa : Mori no monogatari*] [Forest myths and fables : Forest story]. Tokyo: Hyōronsha, 417 pp. (シートン全集. 第17 [Shīton zenshū, 17]. Uchiyama Kenji, ed.) [Translation of *Woodmyth and Fable* and *Woodland Tales*.] [In Japanese.]

Seybold, Celisa

2012 6.781 *The keys to adventure : echoes of the canyons.* [No imprint], 65 [68] pp. (The Keys to Adventure.) [An on-demand publication.]

► A young girl "time-travels" via a magical piano to run the Colorado River with John Wesley Powell.

Shaler, Robert

1914 6.207 *The Boy Scouts of the Geological Survey.* New York: Hurst and Co., 160 pp.

Shaw, Jeffrey S.

NO DATE 6.694 *The Teddy bear, Kirmayir, visits London, Arizona, Las Vegas, and the Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 51 pp. [Copy acquired new 2011.] [An on-demand publication.]

Sheftall, Andrew

NO DATE 6.1680 *Next stop Grand Canyon : a Macy and Pacey puppy adventure.* [No imprint], [29] pp. [Copy acquired new 2023.] [An on-demand publication.]

Skurzynski, Gloria, AND Ferguson, Alane

2002 6.345 *Over the edge.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, 149 [152] pp. (Mysteries in Our National Parks No. 7.)

► Teen mystery.

2007 6.464 悬崖边缘 [*Xuan ya bian yuan*]. (Jingke He, translator.) Beijing: 北京少年儿童出版社 [Beijing shao nian er tong], 149 pp. [Translation of *Over the Edge*.] [In Chinese.]

2008 6.437 *Over the edge : a mystery in Grand Canyon National Park.* Washington, D.C., National Geographic Society, 1st digest ed., 158 [160] pp. (Mysteries in Our National Parks No. 7.)

► Cover variant.

Slattery, Jennifer

2009 6.656 *A Grand Canyon adventure.* Kansas City, Missouri: Myth Slayers Ministries, 139 pp.

► Fiction; Creationist perspective.

Slonim, David

2005 6.1701 *He came with the couch.* San Franciso: Chronicle Books, [36] pp.

► A delightfully humorous and illustrated story about a Muppet-looking someone referred to just as "he" who came seated on a couch bought at a rummage sale, who his owners could not get rid of. A doctor prescribes, "he needs to get out more", and the first place visited (he is still seated) is the Grand Canyon (illustrated on two pages with all of its butte-iful scenery looking like couches).

2006 6.1702 *ספה עם בא הוא* [Hu ba 'im ha-sapa]. (Lori Eshel, translator.) Tel Aviv: אישונים [Ishonim], [unpaginated]. [Translation of *He came with the couch*.] [In Hebrew.]

2008 6.1703 *Er kam mit der Couch.* Frankfurt am Main: Baumhaus Verlag, [unpaginated]. (Ein Baumhaus-Bilderbuch.) [Translation of *He came with the couch*.] [In German.]

2008 6.1704 *Venía con el sofá.* México: SEP [Secretaría de Educación Pública], Grupo Editorial Norma, [unpaginated]. [Translation of *He came with the couch*.] [In Spanish.]

2008 6.1705 *Venía con el sofá.* Bogotá: Norma, [unpaginated]. [Translation of *He came with the couch*.] [In Spanish.]

2017 6.1706 *Er kam mit der Couch.* Köln: Baumhaus, [unpaginated]. [Translation of *He came with the couch*.] [In German.]

2021 6.1707 *He came with the couch.* San Franciso: Chronicle Books, [36] pp. [1st Chronicle paperback ed.]

Sparling, Amy

2015 6.1016 *Autumn adventure. Part 6—The honeymoon.* [No imprint], 82 pp. (Summer Unplugged, Part 6.) [An on-demand publication.]

► Fiction. Includes Grand Canyon.

Spataro, Tery

2021 6.1600 *In search of elk.* [No place]: Truth Strength Publishing, [32] pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Photo book, at Grand Canyon.

Sproul, Gloria C., AND Meyer, Michael

2001 6.323 *The legend of the Grand Canyon.* Tucson, and Honor, Michigan: Mishe Mokwa Publications, [40] pp.

Stafford, Jean

1968 6.709 Mountain Jim; was Tim's ghastly moonlit visitor a dream or a reality? *Boys' Life*, 58(2) (February): 26-27, 66-67.

► Story features character at work on a jigsaw puzzle of Grand Canyon.

Stallworth, Michelle

NO DATE 6.1599 *Piper goes to the Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], [33] pp. [Copy acquired new in 2021.] [An on-demand publication.]

► Title character is a dog.

Stamper, Judith Bauer, AND Gangloff, Hope

2003 6.692 *The Magic School Bus : rocky road trip.* New York, Toronto, London, Auckland, Sydney, Mexico City, New Delhi, Hong Kong, and Buenos Aires: Scholastic, Inc., 89 [90] pp. (The Magic School Bus, 20. A Science Chapter Book.)

► "Based on *The Magic School Bus* books written by Joanna Cole and illustrated by Bruce Degen." A trip to Grand Canyon.

Steffan, Jack

1960 6.212 *The gift of wilderness : a novel set in Grand Canyon National Park.* New York: John Day Co., 188 pp.

Stephenson, Midji, AND Gray, Steve

2015 6.1080 *The ravenous raven.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, [32] pp.

Stephenson, Midji, AND Spengler, Kenneth

2012 6.786 *Whose tail on the trail at Grand Canyon?* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, [32] pp.

► *NOTE*: Copyright and publisher's data appear on rear cover; repeated on rear dust jacket panel fold.

Stevens, C. M.

1915 6.765 *Uncle Jeremiah at the Panama-Pacific Exposition : strange, startling and amazing adventures of the famous farmer philosopher and his friends amid the gorgeous scenes at the Golden Gate.* (Illustrated by Harold F. Colson.) New York: Grosset and Dunlap, 319 pp. + advertisements.

► See p. 85: Uncle Jeremiah remarks, "I must say that these artificial make-ups look rather feeble after you spent an equal amount of time in Mammoth Cave, the Grand Canon.[*sic*] Yosemite Valley and a few others of America's Eternal Expositions." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Stevens, Mark W.

2020 6.1590 *Daisy's Grand Canyon adventure.* [No place]: Third Mountain Publishing, [vi], 94, vi pp. (Daisy Starshine Series, Book 3.) [An on-demand publication.]

► An author-illustrated book. Daisy is "a young, orphaned, and disabled donkey".

Stilton, Geronimo [fictional]

2012 6.888 *Dov'è sparito Falco Rosso?* Milano: Edizioni Piemme S.p.A., 128 pp. (Storie da Ridere, 86). [In Italian.]

► See "Avventura da Urlo N° 4, Continua l'Avventura da Urlo N° 4", pp. 78-83, mule ride into Grand Canyon; and "Avventura da Urlo N° 5", pp. 84-91, river trip and conclusion. Geronimo Stilton is the main character of the Geronimo Stilton series; written in the first person.

2014 6.889 *Flight of the Red Bandit.* (Lidia Morson Tramontozzi, translator.) New York: Scholastic, Inc., 107 pp. + advertisements. (Geronimo Stilton, 56.)

► English translation of *Dov'è Sparito Falco Rosso?*. See "Extreme Adventure #4, Part 2", pp. 70-75, mule ride into Grand Canyon; and "Extreme Adventure #5", pp. 76-89, river trip and conclusion. Geronimo Stilton is the main character of the Geronimo Stilton series; written in the first person.

Stilton, Thea [fictional]

2004 6.938 Have you seen Geronimo Stilton? *The Rodent's Gazette* (Edizioni Piemme—Italy, and Scholastic, Inc.), 1(1) (January): 4-5.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Stover, Logan

2026 6.1782 *Let's learn about the Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 37 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Straub-Martin, Susan, AND Straub, Timothy

2025 6.1739 *A starry, starry night : a dark skies star party at the Grand Canyon.* (Written and illustrated by Susan Straub-Martin; astrophotography and technical facts by Timothy Straub Ph.D.) Woodinville, Washington: [Strauberry Studios and Gallery], [26] pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Some of the artwork depicts the star party at Grand Canyon Lodge, North Rim. Narrative characters are Frosty Polar Bear, Poppy Penguin, Christopher Fox, Harper Hare, Ralph Racoon [*sic*], and Milo Moose.

Sunkad, Divya

2011 6.936 Adler's fun trip. *Zooperior News* (Superior Elementary School, Superior, Colorado), 1(1) (March): 2.

► Fiction by young writer. Adler is a young eagle. Briefly includes Grand Canyon.

Swinnerton, James

1923 6.217 *Canyon Country Kiddies.* Garden City, New York: Doubleday, Page and Co., 74 pp.

► Cartoon characters are Native American children. Some artistical portrayals seem to include Grand Canyon.

T

Tarcher, Mallory

1994 6.252 *Susette's awesome adventure.* Kensington Publishing Corp. (Adventures, Inc., 2.)

Taylor, S. S. [Taylor, Sarah Stewart]

2012 6.1463 *The Expeditioners and the treasure of Drowned Man's Canyon.* (Illustrations by Katherine Roy.) Dexter, Michigan: McSweeney's McMullens, 375 pp.

► Story line follows young Expeditioners in search of a lost treasure of gold taken by Spanish soldiers in 1567. Plot takes place mostly in "Northern Arizona", where near Flagstaff is "Drowned Man's Canyon" and "Azure Canyon".

A map is somewhat reminiscent of the area of Grand Canyon between Deer Creek and Havasu Canyon, with the canyon of the Colorado River seemingly represented by Azure Canyon, and Havasu Canyon seemingly represented by Drowned Man's Canyon. —*E.E.S.*

2019 6.1464 *The Expeditioners and the treasure of Drowned Man's Canyon.* (Illustrations by Katherine Roy.) [No place]: Harlow Brook Books, 350 [353] + pp. (The Expeditioners, Book 1.)

► Volume appends "A Sneak Peek at Book #2; The Expeditioners and the Secret of King Triton's Lair", 9 pp.

Thompson, Jackie

2018 6.1309 *Guppy the puppy's Grand Canyon Adventure.* [No place]: www.coloring-nature.com, [34] pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Thompson, Ruth

1922 6.738 *Comrades of the desert : stories of the adventures of four boys in sagebrush land.* San Francisco: Harr Wagner Publishing Co., 2nd ed., 205 pp.

► Grand Canyon, p. 56, *in passing*.

Thompson-Hoffman, Susan

1989 6.219 *Delver's danger.* (Illustrations by Eileen Major Buzzanco.) Norwalk, Connecticut: Harowitz/Rae Book Manufacturers, [unpaginated]. (Smithsonian Wild Heritage Collection, Grand Canyon Series.)

► Text copyright Soundprints Corp. and Smithsonian Institution; illustrations copyright Soundprints Corp.; manufactured by Harowitz/Rae Book Manufacturers, subsidiary of Trudy Corp., Norwalk, Connecticut; designed by Trudy Oliver, Oliver and Lake Design Associates. Accompanied by audio tape cassette; stuffed animal available separately.

1989 6.220 *Tassel's mission.* (Illustrations by Eileen Major Buzzanco.) Norwalk, Connecticut: Harowitz/Rae Book Manufacturers, [unpaginated]. (Smithsonian Wild Heritage Collection, Grand Canyon Series.)

► Text copyright Soundprints Corp. and Smithsonian Institution; illustrations copyright Soundprints Corp.; manufactured by Harowitz/Rae Book Manufacturers, subsidiary of Trudy Corp., Norwalk, Connecticut; designed by Trudy Oliver, Oliver and Lake Design Associates. Accompanied by audio tape cassette; stuffed animal available separately.

Titan Comics

2012 6.1360 Tinker, tailor, gamer, spy! *Transformers Prime* (Titan Comics, London), (4). (Rona Simpson, ed.)

► Regarding the opening of the GroundBridge, note that the coordinates given for the other end is in the middle of Grand Canyon Village.

2012 6.1361 All the president's 'bots! *Transformers Prime* (Titan Comics, London), (6). (Rona Simpson, ed.)

► Story concludes at the Grand Canyon.

Titus, Eve

2017 6.1190 *Basil in the Wild West.* (Illustrated by Paul Galdone.) New York, London, Toronto, Sydney, and New Delhi: Aladdin, 90 pp. + [12] pp. promotional. (The Great Mouse Detective.)

► Features mystery at the Hathaway Hotel, a mouse hotel at Grand Canyon.

Trejo, Terrilyn M., AND Brunner, Emily

2023 6.1675 *The Grand Canyon : the traveling tales of Nacho and Lola.* Gilbert, Arizona: Lawley Publishing (Lawley Enterprises LLC), [35] pp.

Troy, Anne, AND Green, Phyllis

1989 6.352 *Brighty of the Grand Canyon by Marguerite Henry : study guide.* Palatine, Illinois: Anne Troy and Phyllis Green, 33 pp.

Turngren, Annette

1955 6.299 The water witch. *American Girl*, 38 (July): 7-9, 39-40, (August): 32-33, 52-54, (September): 36-37, 51-55, (October): 28-29, 52-56, (November): 30-31, 36-38, (December): 26-27, 42-43. (Illustrations by Will Davies.)

► Includes Grand Canyon.

1964 6.253 *The mystery of the water witch.* (Illustrated by Harvey Woolhiser.) New York: Random House, 153 pp. (American Girl Library, 7.)

► Includes Grand Canyon.

U

Usfoot, E. Norm [*pseudonym*]**, AND Houser, Bobbie**

2026 6.1759 *Bigfoot goes to the Grand Canyon.* (Written by E. Norm Usfoot; illustrated by Bobbie Houser.) Bloomington, Minnesota: Kaleidoscope Publishing, Inc. (FlutterBee Education Group), 32 pp. (Bigfoot Adventures.)

UU [*pseudonym* (as like two horseshoes)]

1956 6.1005 The Hitchin' Rack [LETTERS SECTION]. *Boys' Life*, 46(12) (December): 7.

► Response to letter from Tommy Jennings, regarding folk tales and creation of Grand Canyon. UU replies that it was "my great-great grandfather, Don Juan Ladimos Pedro", a burro who dug out the canyon, in the process forever burying the location of the fabled Lost Dutchman mine.

V

Van Dyne, Edith [*pseudonym*] [Baum, L. Frank]

1911 6.678 *Aunt Jane's nieces and Uncle John.* Chicago: Reilly and Britton Co, 275 pp. + advertisements.

► See particularly, Chapter 9, "Nature's Masterpiece", pp. 114-124. Fiction.

Vandercook, Margaret

1917 6.585 *The Camp Fire Girls at the end of the trail.* Philadelphia: John C. Winston Co., 240 pp.

► See Chapter 20, "The Grand Canyon".

Vañó Pastor, Eduardo

2010 6.1088 *Aventura en el Gran Cañón : con Roberto Alcazar y Pedrín : una aventura completa.* [Barcelona?]: Planeta. (Roberto Alcazar y Pedrín, 45.) [In Spanish.]

► Comic-book format.

Viau, Nancy

2008 6.1349 *Samantha Hansen has rocks in her head.* New York: Amulet Books (Harry N. Abrams, Inc.), 178 [182] pp.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

W

Walt Disney [firm]

1945 6.467 Taming the rapids. *In: Walt Disney's Comics and Stories*, (58) (July).

► Donald Duck.

1961 6.468 Lost frontier. *In: Walt Disney's Comics and Stories*, (246) (March).

► Donald Duck.

1965 6.1007 Zorro; les imposteurs du Grand Canyon. Paris: Éditions O.D.E.J., [32] pp. (Série Télévision.) (Collection Albums Filmés, 56.) [In French.]

► Comic-book format.

1987 6.469 *Walt Disney's Op og ned af Grand Canyon.* [Copenhagen]: Serieforlaget, 46 pp. (Eventry fra Onkel Joakims Skatkiste, Nr. 5.) [In Swedish.]

► Uncle Scrooge. *NOTE*: ITEM NOS. 6.469-6.472 employ same cover art.

1987 6.470 *Walt Disney's Tur-retur Grand Canyon.* [Imprint?]: 46 pp. [In Norwegian.]

► Uncle Scrooge. *NOTE*: ITEM NOS. 6.469-6.472 employ same cover art.

1987 6.471 *Walt Disney's Bovjakt i Grand Canyon.* Malmö: Serieförl./Hemmets Journal, 46 pp. [In Danish.]

► Uncle Scrooge. *NOTE*: ITEM NOS. 6.469-6.472 employ same cover art.

1987 6.472 *Walt Disney's Fünfmal Grand Canyon und zurück.* München: Ehapa-Buchverlag, 46 pp. (Abenteuer aus Onkel Dagoberts Schatzruhe.) [In German.]

► Uncle Scrooge. Two cover states.

1996 6.476 *Het smeltende geld.* (Annelies Konijenbelt, translator.) Amsterdam: De Geïllusteerde Pers, 254 pp. (Walt Disney's Donald Duck, Pocket 36.) [In Dutch. English ed. not identified.]

► See "Oom Dagobert op jacht in de Grand Canyon". Uncle Scrooge.

2003 6.473 Taming the rapids. *In: Walt Disney's Comics and Stories*, (681) (June).
► Donald Duck.

2005 6.1403 *Fünfmal Grand Canyon und zurück.* Köln: Egmont-Ehapa, 48 pp. (Abenteuer aus Onkel Dagoberts Schatzruhe, 4.) (Ehapa Comic Collection.) [In German.]
► Uncle Scrooge.

2009 6.474 Grand Canyon conquest! *In: Walt Disney's Uncle Scrooge*, (388) (April).

Westbrook, Rodney

NO DATE 6.1763 *Alex and Maya explore Grand Canyon National Park.* [No imprint], [41] pp. [Copy acquired as new 2026.] [An on-demand publication.]

White, Dale [*pseudonym*] [Place, Marian T.]

1962 6.234 *John Wesley Powell : geologist-explorer.* New York: Julian Messner, Inc., 192 pp.
► "Published simultaneously in Canada by The Copp Clark Publishing Co., Limited". Fictional biography.

Wilder, Nick M.

2025 6.1752 *Grand Canyon quest. The adventures of Smokey and Dokie. Includes maps and bonus word search.* (Illustrations by Maddison Harder.) [No place]: Secret Arrow Publishing Group, 81 pp. (Adventures of Smokey & Dokie.) [An on-demand publication.]

Wood, James Playstead

1969 6.386 *The mammoth parade.* (Pictures by Robert Nadler.) New York: Pantheon Books (Random House, Inc.), 148 pp. ("Published simultaneously in Canada by Random House of Canada Limited, Toronto.")
► "A Siberian Mammoth found wandering in the New Hampshire woods [by a very wealthy New York businessman, the narrator] becomes a fourth-grade girl's means of leading her colleagues in a rebellion that overthrows the hippie generation." (publisher's blurb). The lengthy end of the story takes place in the Grand Canyon.

Wright, Elvirton

1891 6.748 Up the trail. *The Youth's Companion* (Boston), 64(5) (January 29): 65-66.
► Fiction.

Wunder, Wendy

2014 6.1003 *The museum of intangible things.* New York: Razorbill (Penguin Group (USA), LLC), 296 pp.
► Grand Canyon, p. 257 and following. Fiction.

2015 6.1004 *Das Glück wächst nicht auf Bäumen : Roman.* München: Goldmann Verlag, 320 pp. [In German.]

► Grand Canyon, p. 279 and following. Fiction. Translation of *The Museum of Intangible Things*.

Y

Young, Clarence

1912 6.566 *The Motor Boys after a fortune : or The hut on Snake Island.* New York: Cupples and Leon Co., 248 pp.

► Radium hunt in Grand Canyon.

1913 6.1112 *The Motor Boys on the border : or Sixty nuggets of gold.* New York: Cupples and Leon Co., 246 pp.

► See pp. 14-15, 47-48, both passages of which refer, in a form of embedded advertising, to the Motor Boys' hunt for radium in Young's (1912, ITEM NO. 6.566) *The Motor Boys After a Fortune*; otherwise this book does not pertain to this bibliography.

Young, Eugene J.

1914 6.565 The hazing of Kid Burnham; what rough and daring men of the West did to a green but brave New Jersey boy. *Boys' Life*, 4(1) (March): cover, 3-4, 26-29.

► Fiction.

Z

Zschock, Martha Day

2018 6.1302 *Hello, Grand Canyon!* Carlisle, Massachusetts: Commonwealth Editions (Applewood Books, Inc.), [18] pp. [including covers]. [Board book.]

THE GRAND CANYON BIBLIOGRAPHY

7

FICTION

OVERVIEW. Fiction for adult audiences

Part 7 lists works of fiction, including folklore and the scripts for plays and other such productions. Some titles may infer the plot is in Grand Canyon, but which really employ the name for a recognizable literary effect. Particular-interest subjects that may be considered by many to be works of fiction—such as those relating to unidentified flying objects (UFOs), ancient Egyptian relics in Grand Canyon, and Creationist topics—are considered to belong either to "general" subjects or to the specific subject to which its subject applies (*e.g.*, geology) and will be found in those other parts of this bibliography. Part 7 includes works written as "historical fiction" and matter that follows a fictional narrator or human character even though the content of the work is factual. Critical analyses of fictional works are relegated to Part 2 (GENERAL PUBLICATIONS) of this bibliography (where search for the title or author being critiqued).

See Part 6/Section 2 for fiction for young readers.

UNSIGNED

DATED PUBLICATIONS, GROUPED BY YEAR

1872 7.793 The lost mine. *Frank Leslie's Chimney Corner*, 15(374) (July 27): 156-160.

► Refers to Colorado River basin, and specifically notes a portion of travel in the lower Colorado River area near "Bill Williams's Fork" [extralimital to this bibliography]. Illustration (p. 160) depicts man and woman boating through a rapid in narrow defile, resembling various illustrations familiar to the users of this bibliography. Short story turns on the hunt for a lost mine, Aztec treasure, and a golden idol.

1892 7.376 On Bright Angel Trail. *The Station Agent* (Cleveland, Ohio), 6(5) (January): 193-195.

1895 7.663 "Seven-Up" Blaine's conversion. *Chambers's Journal*, 12(625) (December 21): 804-807, (626) (December 28): 820-824.

► Short story takes place "in the north-west corner of Arizona, not very far from the Grand Cañon, [where] there existed the Pueblo de la Santissima Maria de los Unicomwicosowas, a Franciscan mission station" otherwise known as "New Denver".

1903 7.421 The old Spanish mine in Grand Canyon. *The Salt Lake Mining Review* (Salt Lake City), 4(19) (January 15): 25-26.

1910 7.1112 In the Grand Canyon. *In:* Things We Have Stolen [SECTION]. *Pan-American Magazine* (New Orleans, Louisiana), 11(1) (November): 24-25.

► Credited to *New Orleans Picayune*. Humored conversation between tourists and the driver of a "four-seated buckboard at El Tovar[,] Grand Canyon of the Colorado".

1922 7.653 [Parody.] *In:* Rotogravure Section. *Sunday Life* (*Life*, Sunday Edition, New York), 80 (September 3): [20].

► Entire issue is satire and parody. Photograph of Grand Canyon with man standing on brink: "No dear reader, this is not the Grand Cañon of the Colorado. But Mother Nature herself might envy the work of the scenic artists in Hollywood who designed it as a setting for Jackie Coogan's forthcoming photo-drama, 'The Old Home Town.' It was built on the Coogan lot on a scale of 5280 feet to the mile and is said to have cost a great deal." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1922 7.483 [Anecdote.] *In:* The Silversheet [SECTION]. *Sunday Life* (*Life*, Sunday Edition, New York), 80 (September 3): 24.

► Entire issue is satire and parody. "While 'out on location' at the Grand Canyon for his new photodrama, 'The Old Home Town,' Jackie Coogan pulled a good

Unsigned *(continued)*

one. As he gazed into the mighty abyss, age-old as time itself, the youthful star remarked: 'Say! That looks like a swell place to throw your old safety razor blades.'" (ENTIRE ITEM)

1923 7.1118 Celebrates his birthday quietly; James T. Blivvens, the celebrated skylight salesman, reaches his thirty-seventh anniversary. *Vanity Fair*, 20(2) (April): 49, 112.

► "From an interview by our staff correspondent". In the "interview", Blivvens is quoted (p. 49), "But undoubtedly the most serious thing before the American public is the gradual erasure of the Grand Canyon. I have laid, or lain, awake many hours thinking of that and trying to find a way to stop it. Dr. Davis of Harvard says that it will eventually be as flat as yesterday's newspaper. Frankly I don't like it." Shortly later, he continues, "But tell me, have you ever seen the Grand Canyon?" The correspondent replies, "No." "Neither have I, and that's why I worry about it. If I had had a look at it, it could flatten out any time it pleased."

1930 7.321 *Die Goldmine im Grand Canyon.* Leipzig: G. Kühn, 24 pp. (Buffalo Bill, Bd. 24.) [In German.]

1931 7.799 Don't tether yore horse t' the tree yore sleepin' under warns Horse Heaven Hank. *The Union Pacific Magazine* (Union Pacific System, Omaha, Nebraska), 10(8) (August): 10-11.

► Pseudonymous item about mountain lions on the Kaibab Plateau.

1988 7.1 Call of the Rio; steamboats on the Rio de Flag. *Dragon's Plunder*, 2(7) (August): 22-29, 44-45.

► Rio de Flag, Flagstaff, Arizona. Includes Lees Ferry and Grand Canyon.

2006 7.241 The boatman's life. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(4) (Winter 2005-2006): 48.

► Publisher's blurbs from *Stowaway Heart*, a romance novel by Leona Karr.

2006 7.259 The face in Matkatamiba Canyon. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(3) (Spring/Summer): 45.

► Item signed "Anonymous".

2025 7.1184 *Steven contro i turisti del Grand Canyon. Racconto doppia lingua. Steven versus the Grand Canyon tourists. Double language story.* [No place]: Simple English Read, 94 pp. [pp. 91-94 are lined pages for "Notes"]. [Paragraphs in interleaved English and Italian.] [An on-demand publication.]

► Cover adds: "The Grand Canyon's biggest threat isn't the heat or the heights… it's their tour guide. La cosa più pericolosa nel Grand Canyon non è il caldo o i precipizi… è la lora guida." (ellipses thus)

A

Abbey, Edward

NO DATE 7.588 *La banda de la tenaza*. (Illustrations by Robert Crumb.) [No place]: Editorial Berenice. [Translation of *The Monkey Wrench Gang*.] [In Spanish.]

1967 7.550 Sunflowers. *Western Review*, 4(1) (Summer):.

1975 7.2 *The monkey wrench gang.* Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., 352 pp.

1976 7.3 *The monkey wrench gang.* New York: Avon Books, 387 pp.

1978 7.540 *The monkey wrench gang.* Edinburgh: Canongate Publishing, 352 pp.

1982 7.541 *The monkey wrench gang.* London: Picador, 351 pp.

1985 7.4 *The monkey wrench gang. 10th anniversary edition.* (Illustrations by Robert Crumb.) Salt Lake City: Dream Garden Press, 356 pp.

► Includes added chapter and illustrations.

1986 7.162 *Confessions of a barbarian.* Capra Press, 87 pp. (Capra Back-to-Back Series, volume 7.)

► Excerpt from novel in progress. Back-to-Back volume includes *Red Knife Valley* by Jack Curtis.

1987 7.542 *Die Universal-Schraubenschlüssel-Bande : Öko-Thriller.* (Sabine Hedinger, translator.) Reinbek bei Hamburg: Rowohlt, 436 pp. [Translation of *The monkey wrench gang*.] [In German.]

1989 7.5 *Hayduke lives! A novel.* Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 308 pp. [1st paperback ed. 1991.]

1990 7.399 *The monkey wrench gang.* Salt Lake City: Dream Garden Press, 356 pp.

► Includes added chapter and illustrations.

1990 7.6 *Hayduke lives! A novel.* Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., Back Bay Books, 308 pp.

1991 7.7 *The monkey wrench gang*. (Illustrations by Robert Crumb.) Salt Lake City: Roaming the West, 356 pp.

1992 7.8 *The monkey wrench gang.* New York: Avon Books, 346 pp.

1997 7.543 *Ne meurs pas, ô mon désert : roman.* (Pierre Guillaumin, translator.) [Paris]: Stock, 447 pp. [Translation of *The monkey wrench gang*.] [In French.]

2000 7.192 *The monkey wrench gang.* (Introduction by Douglas Brinkley.) New York: Perennial Classics, HarperCollins, 421 pp.

2004 7.544 *The monkey wrench gang.* New York: Penguin Books, 420 pp.

2003 7.837 *Банда гаечного ключа* [*Banda gayechnogo klyucha*]. (E. B. Migunova, translator.) Киев: Киевский эколого-культурный центр [Kiyev: Kiyevskiy ekologo-kul'turnyy

tsentr] [Kiev Ecological and Cultural Center], 352 pp. [Translation of *The monkey wrench gang*.] [In Russian.]

2006 7.545 *The monkey wrench gang.* New York: HarperPerennial, xxiv, 421, 26 pp. (Harper Perennial Modern Classics.)

► Includes final section, "P.S.: Insights, interviews & more."

2006 7.546 *Le gang de la clef à molette : roman.* (Pierre Guillaumin, translator; preface by Robert Redford.) Paris: Gallmeister, 496 pp. [Translation of *The monkey wrench gang*.] [In French.]

2006 7.1045 *Le retour du gang de la clef à molette : roman.* (Jacques Mailhos, translator.) Paris: Gallmeister, 401 pp. [Translation of *Hayduke lives!*] [Also later printings.] [In French.]

2008 7.547 *The monkey wrench gang*. (Illustrations by Robert Crumb.) Salt Lake City: Dream Garden Press, 356 pp.

2010 7.548 *Die Monkey-Wrench-Gang : Roman*. (Illustrations by Robert Crumb.) Zürich: Walde+Graf, 470 [472] pp. [Translation of *The monkey wrench gang*.] [In German.]

2010 7.549 כנופיית המקלות בגלגלים [*Kenufiyat ha-maḳlot ba-galgalim*]. (Matan Kaminer, translator.) [Tel Aviv]: Babel, 507 pp. [Translation of *The monkey wrench gang*.] [In Hebrew.]

2012 7.831 *La Banda de la tenaza.* [No place]: Editorial Berenice. [Translation of *The monkey wrench gang*.] [In Spanish.]

2012 7.832 *Die Monkey Wrench Gang : ein Roman.* (Illustrations by Robert Crumb.) (Sabine Hedinger, translator.) Reinbek bei Hamburg: Rowohlt Taschenbuch Verlag, 556 pp. [Translation of *The monkey wrench gang*.] [In German.]

2013 7.833 *Le gang de la clef à molette : roman.* (Illustrations by Robert Crumb.) (Jacques Mailhos, translator.) Paris: Gallmeister, 547 pp. [Translation of *The monkey wrench gang*.] [In French.]

2013 7.834 *La Banda de la tenaza.* (Illustrations by Robert Crumb. Juan Bonilla and Teresa Lanero, translators.) [Barcelona]: Books4pocket D.L., 575 pp. [Translation of *The monkey wrench gang*.] [In Spanish.]

2014 7.835 *The monkey wrench gang.* New York: HarperCollins Publishers, 1st Harper Perennial Olive ed., 448 pp.

2014 7.1046 *¡Hayduke vive!* [Córdoba]: Berenice, 381 pp. [Translation of *Hayduke lives!*] [In Spanish.]

2016 7.836 *Le gang de la clef à molette.* (Jacques Mailhos, translator.) Paris: Gallmeister, 491 pp. (Totem, 69.) [Translation of *The monkey wrench gang*.] [In French.]

2017 7.1047 *Le retour du gang : roman.* (Jacques Mailhos, translator.) Paris: Gallmeister, 401 pp. [Translation of *Hayduke lives!*] [Also later printings.] [In French.]

2020 7.1101 *Sabotaj çetesi : romani.* (Nuray Önoğlu, translator). İstanbul: Sel Yayıncılık, 399 pp. [Translation of *The monkey wrench gang*.] [In Turkish.]

2025 7.1182 *The Monkey Wrench Gang : a novel.* (Introduction by Doug Peacock.) New York, London, Toronto, and Sydney: Harper Perennial Modern Classics, xxv, 421, 26 pp.

► Cover adds: "50th Anniversary Edition", "Back of Beyond Books Exclusive Edition".) ("First Harper Perennial Modern Classics Edition published 2006; reissued 2025.") New introduction for this edition. Appends separately paginated "P.S." (trademark of HarperCollins Publishers), 26 pp., comprising "Insights, Interviews & More . . ." (ellipsis thus). [Back of Beyond Books, Moab, Utah.]

Adams, Anona

1929 7.1192 "MA" goes deer hunting. *Outdoor America*, 8(6) (January): 24-25.

► "We spent two days at the Grand Canyon, or rather we spent one day going up, one day coming back and ten minutes at the Canyon. Pa took one look at it and said he didn't see what good it was to anyone, there couldn't be a spear of wheat raised on it." They earlier had expected to hunt on the Kaibab Plateau. "Imagine our feelings when they told us that the Ferry had washed out two months before and the new bridge would not be completed till spring."

Aldridge, Hep

2025 7.1183 *The secret in the Grand Canyon; the search for Kincaid's cave. A Colten Burnett novel.* [No place]: Hep Aldridge LLC, 302 [307] pp. (The Risky Business Chronicles.) [An on-demand publication.]

► The reference to Kincaid's cave relates to the putative Egyptian cave of Grand Canyon.

Alleman, RK [*pseudonym*][20] [Holtzin, Richard Kerry] *see also* Holtzin

2017 7.844 *John Wesley Powell: Confessions, secrets, and revelations from beyond the grave (a faux play).* [No imprint], 258 pp. (Colorado Plateau Series, Book 6.) [An on-demand publication.]

► Series title from cover. Title-page gives series title as "Colorado Plateau Province Series". Format 8½ × 11 inches. With peripheral modifications, the same as Holtzin (2017, ITEM NO. 7.955).

2022 7.1143 *Major John Wesley Powell : a faux stage play about the 1869 Green and Colorado River surveys.* [No imprint], 262 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Allen, Albert, III

2024 7.1170 *The forbidden canyon.* Palm Desert, California: Peter Cranberry Publishing, [39] pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► A journey into the "Lost City" of the living "Guardians" in the "Forbidden Grand Canyon".

---

[20] Holtzin's self-published works, without imprint, have over time been selectively re-released under new titles and dates apparently with little or no revision or new format other than cover and title-page. Once this approach was discovered, only those volumes that can be verifiably cited by physical examination without financial outlay will be listed in this bibliography.

Anderson, Brad

2009 7.466 *Ribbon Falls.* Denver: Outskirts Press, Inc., 244 pp. [An on-demand publication. Printings indicated by code on title-page verso; copy acquired indicated as "v2.0 r1.1".]

2011 7.467 *After the falls : the sequel and companion to* Ribbon Falls*.* Denver: Outskirts Press, Inc., 214 pp. + advertisement. [An on-demand publication. Printings indicated by code on title-page verso; copy acquired indicated as "v3.0".]

Andrews, Sarah

2012 7.581 *Rock bottom.* New York: Minotaur Books, 291 pp.

► Murder mystery on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Arnáiz, Fernando [Arnáiz Ibarrondo, Fernando]

2014 7.1084 *Fénix.* [No imprint], 607 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [In Spanish.]

► See Chapter 43 (pp. 466-519), "Hai:that", which pertains to the Hualapai and Grand Canyon.

2015 7.1085 *Fénix.* [El Ejido, Spain]: Círculo Rojo, 822 pp. [In Spanish.]

Aset, Seta [*pseudonym*]

2017 7.957 *Kemetstry : in the realm of the godz : a novel.* [No place]: Black Minx Productions, 155 pp. ("Copyright 2011-2017".) [An on-demand publication.]

► In part takes place at Grand Canyon.

Ashlock, Joe

1906 7.365 The leaning wall. *The Coast* (Wilhelm's Magazine), 12(3) (September): 131-138.

► Adventure at the "Leaning Wall of the Grand Canon".

Astor, John Jacob

1894 7.471 *A journey in other worlds : a romance of the future.* New York: D. Appleton and Co., 476 pp.

► Science fiction. See pp. 227-228, note of erosion of Grand Canyon; this takes place during discussion of landscapes on Jupiter.

Atherton, Gertrude

1918 7.580 *The white morning : a novel of the power of the German women in wartime.* New York: Frederick A. Stokes Co., 195 pp.

► See p. 18, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Austin, Mary

1909 7.522 *Lost borders.* New York and London: Harper and Brothers, 209 pp.

► See p. 2: "Out there, a week's journey from everywhere, the land was not worth parcelling off, and the boundaries which should logically have been continued until they met the cañon of the Colorado ran out in foolish wastes of sand and inextricable disordered ranges." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Axler, James

1994 7.138 *Trader redux.* Toronto, New York, London, Amsterdam, Paris, Sydney, Hamburg, Stockholm, Athens, Tokyo, Milan, Madrid, Warsaw, Budapest, and Auckland: Worldwide Library, 349 pp. ("Deathlands" series. A Golden Eagle Book.)

B

Baars, Donald L.

1997 7.9 *Death on the Colorado Express : the Glen and Bessie Hyde mystery.* Grand Junction, Colorado: Cañon Publishers Ltd., 188 pp.

► Half-title page gives subtitle as "The Glen and Bessie Hyde Story". Historical fiction.

Backhaus, Jaclyn

2017 7.966 *Men On Boats.* New York: Dramatists Play Service, Inc., 92 pp.

► Script of comedic play about John Wesley Powell's Colorado River expedition, with an all-female cast. Notes on p. 3: "MEN ON BOATS was produced in New York City in 2016 by Playwrights Horizons, Inc. (Tim Sanford, Artistic Director; Leslie Marcus, Managing Director) and Clubbed Thumb (Maria Striar, Producing Artistic Director, Sarah McLellan, Managing Director). It was directed by Will Davis, the scenic design was by Arnulfo Maldonado, the costume design was by Ásta Bennie Hostetter, the lighting design was by Solomon Weisbard, the sound design was by Jane Shaw, and the production stage manager was Erin Gloria Albrecht. The cast was as follows: John Wesley Powell, Kelly McAndrew; William Dunn, Kristen Sieh; John Colton Sumner, Donnetta Lavinia Grays; Old Shady, Elizabeth Kenny; Bradley, Layla Khoshnoudi; O. G. Howland, Hannah Cabell; Seneca Howland, Danaya Esperanza; Frank Goodman, Birgit Huppuch; Hall, Danielle Davenport; Hawkins, Jocelyn Bioh." "MEN ON BOATS was initially developed and produced by Clubbed Thumb in 2015."

Bailey, Jodie

2024 7.1162 *Hidden in the canyon.* Toronto, Ontario: Love Inspired, 366 [368] pp. (Harlequin.) (Love Inspired Suspense; Inspirational Romance.)

Bailey, Jodie, AND Hansen, Valerie

2020 7.1161 *Canyon standoff.* Toronto, Ontario: Love Inspired, 218 pp., 6 pp. advertisements. (Love Inspired Suspense; Inspirational Romance; Harlequin Love Inspired Suspense.)

► "This edition published by arrangement with Harlequin Books S.A." [title-page verso].) ("Park rangers facing deadly foes . . . Two tales of danger in the Grand Canyon" [back cover; ellipsis is part of quotation]. Volume comprises two separate stories: "Canyon Under Seige" by Valerie Hansen (pp. 7-111; "Missing in the Wilderness" by Jodie Bailey, pp. 113-218); the last page of each is a "Dear Reader" message of inspiration from the author.

Baker, S. Omar

1977 7.10 The cowboy and the canyon. *Frontier Times*, 51(6) (New Series, 110): 6.

Baldacci, David

2018 7.987 *Long road to Mercy.* New York and Boston: Grand Central Publishing, 404 [405] pp. (An Atlee Pine Thriller.)

► Plot focus is Grand Canyon.

2019 7.1091 *Long road to Mercy.* London: Pan Books, 552 pp.

2019 7.1048 *Ausgezählt : Thriller.* (Norberg Jakober, translator.) München: Wilhelm-Heyne-Verlag, 500 pp. [Translation of *Long road to Mercy*.] [In German.]

2020 7.1092 *Long road to Mercy*. New York: Grand Central Publishing, first oversize mass market ed., 472 pp.

Barnes, Will C.

1920 7.608 His last buffalo. *National Wool Grower* (Salt Lake City), 10(12) (December): 13-15, 44-48.

► In the House Rock Valley area, a Mexican sheep herder reminiscences with his grandson.

1920 7.347 *Tales from the X-Bar horse camp : the Blue-Roan "Outlaw" and other stories.* Chicago: The Breeders' Gazette, 217 [28] pp.

► See "The Passing of Bill Jackson", pp. 104-113, and "The Mummy From the Grand Cañon", pp. 140-148.

Barry, Richard

1920 7.222 *Fruit of the desert.* Garden City, New York: Doubleday, Page and Co., 245 pp.

► See particularly Chapter 4, "Across the Grand Cañon", pp. 24-28.

Battles, Brett

2011 7.534 *Every precious thing.* [No imprint], 339 [341] pp. (A Logan Harper Thriller.) [An on-demand publication.]

Bauermeister, Erica

2011 7.644 *Joy for beginners.* New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 272 pp.

► Includes rafting the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.

2012 7.645 *Joy for beginners.* New York: Berkley Books, 277 pp.

Beatty, Jerome

1930 7.1195 The one-man pigeon. Further adventures of Oklahoma Jack Gilligan, the broncho-buster, who will explain anything when provoked—which is practically always. *Collier's*, 85(18) (May 3): 8-9, 74-75.

► Character comments on having been at the Grand Canyon "making a picture", with several references to having made himself "a sap" with "a telephone girl at the Grand Canyon".

Beckman, William (Mrs.)

1906 7.405 *Unclean and spotted from the world.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., Inc., 400 pp.

► See in Chapter 35, references of travel by train to Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River. Although this chapter by appearances seems to be a travelogue in the first-person, examination of the remainder of the volume displays a more traditional novel narrative.

Bedford-Jones, Henry

1925 7.126 *Arizona argonauts.* Garden City, New York: Garden City Publishing Co., Inc., 122 pp. (A Pocket Copyright.)

Beers, H. Stewart

1920 7.348 *Poppy venom.* Washington, D.C.: Andrew B. Graham Co., 462 pp.

► See p. 2, and in Chapter 2, "The Cavernous Death Chamber", pp. 12-23.

Behr, Jack, AND Kroopf, Sandy

NO DATE 7.539 *The monkey wrench gang : screenplay.* Santa Monica, California: Film Development Fund, 113 pp. [1970s?]

► Based on the novel by Edward Abbey.

Betts, Doris

1981 7.16 *Heading West : a novel.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 359 pp. (A Borzoi Book.)

► One copy seen indicates, "Published December 8, 1981, Second Printing Before Publication", with dust jacket notation for Dual Main Selection of the Book-of-

the-Month Club; title-page verso also indicates published simultaneously in Canada by Random House of Canada Ltd., Toronto. Concludes at Grand Canyon.

1995 7.17 *Heading West : a novel.* New York, London, Toronto, Sydney, Tokyo, and Singapore: Scribner Paperback Fiction, 368 pp.

Birney, Hoffman

NO DATE 7.515 *Forgotten cañon.* New York: Grossett and Dunlap, 306 pp.

1930 7.18 *The canon of lost waters.* Philadelphia: Penn Publishing Co., 305 pp.

1930 7.456 *The cañon of lost waters.* New York: Grosset and Dunlap, 305 pp.

1934 7.19 *Forgotten canon.* Philadelphia: Penn Publishing Co., 306 pp.

1935 7.516 *Forgotten cañon.* London: John Long, 287 pp.

1941 7.517 *Forgotten cañon.* New York: Triangle Books, 306 pp. (Copyright 1934.)

Bishop, Benita

2004 7.561 *Escape from El Monte*. [No place]: Lulu.com and Barriogirl.com, 155 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► See "November 1979; The Grand Canyon", pp. 137-151.

Bledsoe, Lucy Jane

2018 7.1130 *Lava Falls.* Madison, Wisconsin: University of Wisconsin Press, 230 [231] pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Cover title: *Lava Falls : stories*. See the story, "Lava Falls", pp. 154-219; about a Colorado River trip in Grand Canyon.

Bly, Stephen

1995 7.20 *The lost manuscript of Martin Taylor Harrison.* Wheaton, Illinois: Crossway Books, 349 pp. (The Austin Stoner Files, Book One.)

► The canyons of the Arizona Strip.

Boisserie, Pierre, AND Chabbert, Eric

2004 7.469 *Nova Genesis. 2. Grand Canyon.* Grenoble: Editions Grénat, 48 pp. [In French.]

► Graphic novel.

Bonelli, Giovanni Luigi

1977 7.415 Grand Canyon. *Tex* (Sergio Bonelli Editore, Milano), (202) (August). (Screenplay by Gianluigi Bonelli and Guido Nolitta; designed by Giovanni Ticci and Erio Nicolò; cover art by Aurelio Galleppini.) [In Italian.]

► Graphic novel. Also known as *Tex Gigante*. Apparently "Grand Canyon" only conceptually; however, regarding Arizona and other place names, see Scremin (2012, ITEM NO. 2.29987 in Part 2 of this bibliography).

1980 7.416 Grand Canyon. *Tex* (Sergio Bonelli Editore, Milano), (202) (December). [In Italian.]

► Reprint of *Tex*, (202) (August 1977).

1995 7.417 Grand Canyon. *Tutto Tex* (Sergio Bonelli Editore, Milano), (202) (July). [In Italian.]

► Reprint of *Tex*, (202) (August 1977). Modification of cover art.

2008 7.418 Grand Canyon. *Tex* (Sergio Bonelli Editore, Milano), (202) (February), Nuova Ristampa. [In Italian.]

► Reprint of *Tex*, (202) (August 1977). Modification of cover art.

Bonzani, Dean; Hall, Matt; AND Collier, Joe

2000 7.159 A mountain Christmas carol. *Flagstaff Live!*, 6(51) (December 21-27): 1, 8-9, 18.

Bower, B. M. [*pseudonym*] [Sinclair-Cowan, Bertha Muzzy]

1924 7.139 *The eagle's wing : a story of the Colorado.* Boston: Little, Brown and Co., 296 pp.

Bowersock, Melissa

2026 7.1186 *Canyon walk.* [No place]: New Moon Publishing, 148 pp. + [46] pp. advertisements. (Lacey Fitzpatrick and Sam Firecloud Mystery Series, Book 48.) [An on-demand publication.]

► Supernatural genre; Grand Canyon setting.

Boyd, Shylah

1990 7.163 *A real man.* Latham, New York: British American Publishing, Ltd., 152 pp.

Bridgewater, Ivan

2014 7.723 *The three books of Satu-Ra : forget the men in black fear the men in gray.* [No place]: CreateSpace, 306 pp. (The Books of Satu-Ra.) [An on-demand publication.]

► Grand Canyon, pp. 184, 194.

Brinton, George

1906 7.379 The limit. *New England Magazine*, 33(6) (February): 688-694.

► "The Grand Canyon had looked too much like its pictures . . ." (p. 688). (ENTIRE NOTE)

Brooksby, L. J. [Brooksby, Lyle, AND Brooksby, Janetha]

1999 7.632 *The Strip outlaw.* Ann Arbor, Michigan: Proctor Publications, LLC, 340+ pp.

2000 7.633 *Queen of the Strip.* Berkeley, California: Creative Arts Book Co., 230 [231] pp.

2001 7.636 *The Strip marshal.* [No place]: Xlibris Corporation, 262 [263] pp. [An on-demand publication.]

2003 7.627 *The Arizona Strip gambler.* [No place]: Agreka LLC, 235 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Brown, Dick

2023 7.1147 *Canyon crossroads.* Naples, Florida: Speaking Volumes, LLC, 226 [227] pp. + 5 pp. advertisements. (Under the Canyon Sky, Book One.) [An on-demand publication.]

2023 7.1152 *Heart of gold.* Naples, Florida: Speaking Volumes, LLC, 263 [265] pp. + 3 pp. advertisements. (Under the Canyon Sky, Book Two.) [An on-demand publication.]

2023 7.1159 *Guarding the treasure.* Naples, Florida: Speaking Volumes, LLC, 262 [263] pp. + 3 pp. advertisements. (Under the Canyon Sky, Book Three.) [An on-demand publication.]

Brown, Helen Dawes

1899 7.371 *A civilian attaché : a story of a frontier Army post.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 161 pp. (The Ivory Series.)

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 69-70. A character observes (though not on scene), "You notice that when a person has once seen the Grand Cañon, there's nothing left on earth to astonish him with."

Browning, Jennifer

2003 7.207 The truth about folk heroes. *Ancestry*, 21(2) (March/April): 14-19.

► See p. 19, Paul Bunyan, reference to Grand Canyon *in passing*.

Bruce, Jean

1959 7.1056 *Arizona...Zone "A" (O.S.S. 117).* Paris: Presses de la Cité, 190 [191] pp. (Jean Bruce Espionnage, 5.) [Ellipsis is part of title, thus.] [In French.]

► Cover title: *Arizona Zone A*. Half-title page omits ellipsis; quotation marks may be either "" or «». Also later printings; variant cover art; publisher's logo varies. Title-page title typography may vary; for example, *Arizona Zone «A» (O.S.S. 117)*;

and cover title may vary, for example, *OSS 117 Arizona Zone A*. Series also as "Collection Espionnage", 5; "Collection Jean Bruce", 5; also "69 NS" noted on one spine. Sizes vary; those noted are 16.5 x 11.5 cm and, later, 18 x 10.5 cm.

Story includes Grand Canyon.

1959 7.1057 *Arizona Zone «A» (O.S.S. 117).* Paris: Éditions Fleuve Noir, 219 pp. [Also later printings; variant cover art.] [In French.]

► Cover title: "Arizona Zone A".

1966 7.1058 *Arizona... Zona "A".* (Aurora Alemany, translator.) Barcelona, Bogotá, Buenos Aires, Caracas, Mexico, and Rio de Janeiro: Editorial Bruguera, S. A., 224 pp. (Caballo Negro, Espionaje.) [Ellipsis in title, thus.] [In Spanish.]

► Cover title: "Arizona Zona A : OSS 117". Half-title page: "Arizona Zona... 'A'".

Burgess, Gelett

1906 7.666 *A little sister of destiny.* Boston and New York: Houghton, Mifflin and Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), 259 pp. (Copyright 1905, Curtis Publishing Co.)

► See p. 103, regarding a shopping trip during which comparative values of products were compared to the cost of tourism trips. "There was also a Persian rug, worth a week on the Grand Canal, and a shaving-stand, for which the Whaup sacrificed a journey to the Grand Cañon of the Colorado. The leaning tower of Pisa was represented by a cheval-glass, Pike's Peak by a copper lamp." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1906 7.667 *A little sister of destiny.* New York: Grossett and Dunlap, 259 pp.

Bustin, Jerry

2015 7.763 *Unsanctioned rip off: CIA covert action without remorse.* [No place]: CreateSpace, 280 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Grand Canyon, pp. 169, 225 and following.

Butziger, Alexander

2007 7.551 *Phantom train.* [No place]: Lulu Press, 150 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► "Grand Canyon Dam", pp. 44, 52, 160, 169, 173.

Buyer, Laurie Wagner

2004 7.233 *Side canyons.* Waterville, Maine: Five Star, 275 pp.

C

Callahan, Robert E.

1946 7.127 *Human whirlpool : a story of wanderlust and human adventure.* Hollywood, California: Murray and Gee, Inc., 384 pp.

Cameron, Anne

1930 7.1199 Dangerous, but passable. (Illustrated by Raeburn Van Buren.) *Saturday Evening Post*, 20245) (May 10): 18-19, 70, 72, 74.

► Story about a pack trip on Bright Angel Trail to Phantom Ranch; and a goat.

Carr, Clark E.

1912 7.339 *The Illini : a story of the prairies.* Chicago: A. C. McClurg and Co., 8th ed., revised, 481 pp. [Historical fiction.] [Other eds. not examined.]

► John Wesley Powell, see p. 405 where a character says, "One of your brave Illinois men whom I saw wounded was Major John W. Powell. He had an arm shot off." An asterisk goes to a footnote: "Major Powell afterwards became distinguished as an explorer, especially of the Colorado River, and took high rank among the world's great scientsts." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Carr, Steve

2012 7.622 *Anasazi Strip.* [No imprint], 243 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Carroll, Elsie Camberlain

1912 7.330 Margaret Hartwell's dream man [parts 1-5]. *Young Woman's Journal* (Young Ladies' Mutual Improvement Association, Salt Lake City),23(8) (August): 419-426, (9) (September): 493-497, (10) (October): 550-553, (11) (November): 633-640, (12) (December): 679-683.

► See Part 4, (11) (November); Grand Canyon, which is the only part of story that includes photographs. No other part of story pertains to Grand Canyon. Story concludes (parts 6-8) in 1913, 24(1) (January): 25-30, (2) (February): 89-94, (3) (March): 142-145.

1920 7.619 The strength of the hills. [Chapters 1-4.] *Young Woman's Journal* (Young Ladies' Mutual Improvement Association, Salt Lake City), 31(9) (September): 501-504, (10) (October): 549-552, (11) (November): 623-626, (12) (December): 680-683.

► Continued in Vol. 32 (1921, ITEM NO. 7.368).

1921 7.368 The strength of the hills. [Chapters 5-8.] *Young Woman's Journal* (Young Ladies' Mutual Improvement Association, Salt Lake City), 32(1) (January): 21-24, (2) (February): 72-76, (3) (March): 148-152, (4) (April): 209-213.

► Concluded from Vol. 31 (1920, ITEM NO. 7.619).

1936 7.140 Trails of the Old Kaibab. [Chapters 1-7.] *Relief Society Magazine*, 23(5): 289-293, (6): 363-367, (7): 419-425, (8): 492-496, (9): 545-549, (10): 613-617, (12): 763-767.

► Chapters 8-12 continued in Vol. 24 (1937, ITEM NO. 7.141).\

1937 7.141 Trails of the Old Kaibab. [Chapters 8-12.] *Relief Society Magazine*, 24(1): 17-21, (2): 73-77, (3): 147-150, (4): 213-216, (5): 284-288.

► Concluded from Vol. 23 (1936, ITEM NO. 7.140).

Castle, Sarah K.

2012 7.1078 The mutant stag at Horn Creek. *Analog Science Fiction and Fact*, 132(7/8) (July/August): 72-88.

2015 7.1079 The mutant stag at Horn Creek. *In:* Adams, John Joseph (ed.), *Loosed upon the world : the Saga anthology of climate fiction.* London, Sydney, New York, Toronto, and New Delhi: Saga Press, pp. 453-486.

2016 7.1080 *The mutant stag at Horn Creek. Il cervo di Horn Creek.* (Gabriella Gregori, translator.) Roma: Mincioni Edizioni, 155 [156] pp. (Collana Future Fiction; Francesco Verso, ed.) [Stated 1st ed.] [In English (pp. 5-73) and Italian (pp. 75-155).]

► Cover title: *Il cervo di Horn Creek. The mutant stag at Horn Creek.* Book also includes an environmental essay on Pleistocene megafaunas (with no pertinence to this bibliography through geographical names), "All Eras End; Owning the Anthropocene" (pp. 53-73) / "Tutte le ere finiscono; Prendiamo possesso dell'Antropocene" (pp. 127-149). Format 19 × 12 cm.

2017 7.1081 *The mutant stag at Horn Creek. Il cervo di Horn Creek.* (Gabriella Gregori, translator.) [No place]: Future Fiction, 2nd ed., 123 [124] pp. (Collana Future Trends / Future Trends Series; Francesco Verso, ed.) [An on-demand publication.] [In English (pp. 5-59) and Italian (pp. 60-122).]

► Cover title: *Il cervo di Horn Creek. The mutant stag at Horn Creek.* Book also includes an environmental essay on Pleistocene megafaunas (with no pertinence to this bibliography through geographical names), "All Eras End; Owning the Anthropocene" (pp. 43-59) / "Tutte le ere finiscono; Prendiamo possesso dell'Antropocene" (pp. 102-122). Format 20.5 × 12.5 cm. Cover art differs from 2016 ed.

Castle, William R., Jr.

1912 7.532 *The green vase.* New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 406 pp.

► See p. 299, character speaking: "We're going up through Phenix [*sic*] to stop at the Grand Cañon where, thank my stars, there ain't any municipal government nor even any city hall." (ENTIRE NOTE) No other mention of Grand Canyon in text.

Cather, Willa Sibert

1915 7.577 *The song of the lark.* Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), 490 [492] pp.

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*, pp. 49, 53, 116.

1925 7.327 *The professor's house.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 283 pp.

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*. Also later reprintings and in collected works.

Chandler, Patricia

1994 7.174 *Mooncaller.* Toronto, New York, London, Amsterdam, Paris, Sydney, Hamburg, Stockholm, Athens, Tokyo, Milan, Madrid, Warsaw, Budapest, and Auckland: Harlequin Books, 299+ pp. (Harlequin Superromance 582. Women Who Dare series.)

Chong, Stephanie

2011 7.494 *Where demons fear to tread.* Don Mills, Ontario: Mira Books, 358 [360]+ pp. (A Company of Angels Novel.)

► Grand Canyon, p. 197 and following.

Christner, Dianne

2006 7.246 Armed and dangerous. *In:* Christner, Dianne, Farrier, Nancy J., Mindrup, Darlene, and Tracy, Pamela Kaye, *Grand Canyon brides : four Harvey Girls work to tame the Old West along the rails*. Uhrichsville, Ohio: Barbour Publishing, Inc., pp. 101-186.

Christner, Dianne; Farrier, Nancy J.; Mindrup, Darlene; AND Tracy, Pamela Kaye

2006 7.247 *Grand Canyon brides : four Harvey Girls work to tame the Old West along the rails.* Uhrichsville, Ohio: Barbour Publishing, Inc., 349 [350] pp.

► Four stories, each by one of the authors.

Clarke, Arthur C. [21]

1953 7.683 *Childhood's end.* New York: Ballantine Books, 214 pp.

► See beginning of Chapter 9; the Overlord Karellen, Supervisor for Earth, views people riding mules in the Grand Canyon.

1966 7.684 *Die letze Generation : ein utopischtechnischer Roman.* München: Goldmann, 188 pp. (Goldmanns Weltraum-Taschenbücher, 70.) [Translation of *Childhood's End*.] [In German.]

1968 7.685 *Ud af barndommen.* (Arne Herløy Petersen, translator.) København: Stig Vendelkær, 231 pp. [Translation of *Childhood's End*.] [In Danish.]

1969 7.686 *Les enfants d'Icare : la cité et les astres.* Paris: Opta, 431 pp. (Club du Libre d'Antcipation.) [Includes a translation of *Childhood's End*.] [In French.]

1973 7.687 *Lapsuuden loppu.* (Matti Kannosto, translator.) Helsinki: Kirjayhtymä, 257 pp. [Translation of *Childhood's End*.] [In Finnish.]

---

[21] Numerous American reprintings not itemized here. Foreign-language eds. are noted but should be considered as representative citations, as the *reprintings* of numerous foreign-language translations are likewise not itemized here.

1976 7.688 *Οι επικυριάρχοι : το τέλος της παιδικής ηλικίας* [*Hoi epikyriarchoi : to telos tēs paidikēs hēlikias*]. (D. Apostolou, translator.) Athēna: Kaktos, 274 pp. [Translation of *Childhood's End*.] [In Greek.]

1976 7.689 *Het einde van het begin.* (Rudd Löbler, translator.) Utrecht [etc.]: Bruna, 255 pp. (Bruna Science Fiction, 42.) [Translation of *Childhood's End*.] [In Dutch.]

1981 7.690 *Le guide del tramonto.* (Giorgio Monicelli, translator.) Milano: Mondadori, 249 pp. (Classici Urania, 53.) [Translation of *Childhood's End*.] [In Italian.]

1983 7.691 پایان-ی طفولیت [*Pāyān-I tufūliyat*]. (Rasūl Vatanparast, translator.) Teheran: Rasūl Vatanparast, 285 pp. [Persian year 1362.] [Translation of *Childhood's End*.] [In Persian.]

1984 7.692 *Son nesil.* (Kayhan Sentin, translator.) Istanbul: Cep Kitaplan, 248 pp. (Cep Kitaplan, 39; Bilim Kurgu, 3.) [Translation of *Childhood's End*.] [In Turkish.]

1985 7.693 *En fin de la infancia.* [No place]: Hermes, and Buenos Aires, Argentina: Minotauro, 238 pp. [Translation of *Childhood's End*.] [In Spanish.]

1992 7.694 *Конес детства : фантастический роман* [*Kones detstva : fantasticheskiy roman*]. (Askara Chadzhimuratova, translator.) Bishkek: Izdat. Ala-Too, 192 pp. (Literaturnyi Kyrgyzstan, Kniga v zhurnale.) [Translation of *Childhood's End*.] [In Russian.]

1993 7.695 *Koniec dzieciństwa.* (Zbigniew Andrzej Królicki and Andrzej Sawicki, translators.) [Poznań]: RAAP & CIA Books, 309 pp. [Translation of *Childhood's End*.] [In Polish.]

1997 7.21 *3001: the final odyssey.* New York: Ballantine Books, 263 pp.

► See p. 75.

1997 7.22 *3001: the final odyssey.* Thorndike, Maine: G. K. Hall, 304 pp. (Large-print ed.)

1998 7.23 *3001: the final odyssey.* New York: Ballantine Books, 1st domestic mass market ed., 274 pp. (A Del Rey Book.)

► See p. 80.

2000 7.696 童年的终结 [*Tong nian de zhong jie*]. Taibei: Tian xia yuan jian, 283 pp. (Ke huan, 3.) [Translation of *Childhood's End*.] [In Chinese.]

2001 7.697 유년기의끝 [*Yunyŏn'gi ŭik kŭt*]. (Yŏng-mok Chŏng, translator.) Sŏl T'ŭkpyŏl-si: Sigongsa, 365 pp. (Gryphon Books, 18.) [Translation of *Childhood's End*.] [In Korean.]

2004 7.698 קץ הילדות [*ḳets ha-yaldut*]. (Daṿid Ḥanokh, translator.) Tsur Mosheh: Yanshuf, 240 pp. [Translation of *Childhood's End*.] [In Hebrew.]

2007 7.699 幼年期の終わり [*Yōnenki no owari*]. (Makiko Ikeda, translator.) Tōkyō: Kōbunsha, 452 pp. (Kōbunsha Koten Shin'yaku Bunko.) [Translation of *Childhood's End*.] [In Japanese.]

2007 7.700 *Свидание с рамой : фантастические романы* [*Svidanie s ramoĭ : fantasticheskie romany*] [Rendezvous with Rama : science fiction novels]. (Aleksandr V. Zhikarentshev, translator.) Moskva: Éksmo, and Sankt-Peterburg: Domino, 1017 pp. [In Russian.]

► Volume includes translation of *Childhood's End*.

Clarke, Brock

2015 7.954 The Grand Canyon. *Ecotone* (University of North Carolina, Wilmington), 10(2) (Spring): 74-78.

► Short story; first-person plot centers on a honeymoon trip to Grand Canyon.

Cobb, Irvin S.

1922 7.408 *Sundry accounts.* New York: George H. Doran Co., 435 pp.

► See p. 269, recounting an incident on the West Rim Drive.

Cole, Michael

2009 7.521 *Secrets of El Tovar Canyon.* Cedarburg, Wisconsin: Foremost Press, 222 pp.

► Novel based on the putative discovery of Egyptian relics in Grand Canyon.

Collins, Ann

2000 7.160 *Protecting Jennie.* Toronto, New York, London, etc.: Harlequin, 299 [304] pp.

► Williams, Arizona, region.

Conlon, K e [*sic*]

2013 7.702 *ThunderBird walking : a Grand Canyon ghost story.* [No place]: Amokshado Press, 220 pp.

Connealy, Mary

2011 7.607 *Deep trouble.* Uhrichsville, Ohio: Barbour Publishing, Inc., 317 [320] pp.

Connor, J. Torrey

1909 7.384 Two in a tavern. *Overland Monthly Magazine*, New Series, 54(4) (October): frontispiece, 339-345. [Frontispiece to no. 4 is paginated "1" (*i.e.*, i).]

► Illustrated with photographs of the Grand Canyon.

Copeland, Martin

2022 7.1144 *Grand Canyon : a novel.* [No place]: Rainbow Bridge Books, 254 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Cover adds: "Park Rangers add chasing an escaped killer to their daily duties".

Corcoran, Marlena

2006 7.457 *Tod im Grand Canyon : das spannende Sprachtraining : Lernziel Englisch Grammatik.* (Angela Sendlinger, ed.-in-chief; Grit Sperlich, ed.) München: Compact Verlag, 144 pp. (Lernkrimi Englishch.) (Compact Lernkremi.) [In German.]

► Cover title is cited. Title page: *Lernkrimi Englisch. Death in the Grand Canyon.* English-grammar tutorial based on a novel.

Cory, Charles B.

1899 7.530 *Montezuma's Castle and other weird tales.* New York: Ralph S. Mighill, 233 pp.

► See "An Arizona Episode", pp. 205-217; regarding a hoax hold-up planned for the stage from Flagstaff to Grand Canyon, which backfired and the hired perpetrators left waiting.

Cox, Carol

2000 7.190 Danielle. *In:* Billerbeck, Kristin, Coble, Colleen, Cox, Carol, and Sattler, Gail, *Forever friends : four all-new novellas celebrating friendship.* Uhrichsville, Ohio: Barbour Publishing, Inc., pp. 259-343.

Cox, Elen

2014 7.744 To the fullest. *Buffalo Almanack*, (3) (March): 34-54.

► Grand Canyon, pp. 41-42.

Cross, Victoria [Cory, Vivian]

1907 7.361 *Life's shop window.* New York: Mitchell Kennerley, 371 pp.

► See pp. 160-169.

1929 7.362 *Livets butik.* (Anna Høyer, translator.) Copenhagen, 216 pp. [In Swedish.]

► Translation of *Life's shop window*.

Currie, Barton Wood

1909 7.427 Painting-up a continent. (Illustrations by P. E. Cesare.) *Everybody's Magazine*, 21(4) (October): 534-544.

► Story about an advertising painter. See p. 534: ". . . E. R. Drew has . . . decorated as much of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado as he could reach with a bo's'n's chair . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Curtis, Georgina Pell

1907 7.631 The river of life. *The Rosary Magazine* (The Dominican Fathers, Somerset, Ohio), 31(1) (July): 94-100, (2) (August): 147-161, (3) (September): 269-275.

► Grand Canyon mentioned, pp. 98, 100, 149.

Curtiss, Philip

1915 7.591 "And West is West"; a romance of the expositions. (Illustrations by W. B. King.) *American Magazine* (New York), 80(2) (August): 5-12, 76; (3) (September): 14-18, 76-79; (4) (October): 44-47, 90-98.

► Grand Canyon, see particularly the August issue; and September, p. 97.

Custer, Jo

1915 7.332 His Santa Claus. *The Railway Conductor*, 32(1) (January): 30-31.

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Cutter, Matthew

2015 7.1163 *Stone and a hard place.* [Chandler, Arizona]: Pinnacle Entertainment Group, Inc. (Great White Games, LLC), 158 pp.

► Guide for "Deadlands" alternate history role-playing game. See also Mangold (1999, ITEM NO. 7.149).

D

Damron, Lloyd

1904 7.757 Hadji the Armenian; a story of the Arizona Painted Desert. *Overland Monthly*, New Series, 43 (January): 73-75.

► Includes Grand Canyon, *in passing*. (Story takes place in Kingman and vicinity, about the camel man "Hi Jolly" and wild camels.)

Daughety, Annalisa

2010 7.393 *Love is grand.* Uhrichsville, Ohio: Barbour Publishing, 316 [317] pp. (A Walk in the Park, Book 3.)

Davidson, Kenneth

2015 7.765 *Murder in the valley of the dammed.* [No imprint] [CreateSpace], 189 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► "Set in the canyons of Hoover Dam . . . ." (from the cover blurb). Also includes Grand Canyon.

De Forest, John William

NO DATE 7.576 *Overland : a novel.* Carlisle, Massachusetts: Applewood Books, 209 pp. (Literature in America.) [Fiction.]

► Facsimile reprinting.

1870 7.342 Overland. *The Galaxy*, 10 (August): 148-175 [chapters 1-5], (September): 293-320 [chapters 6-10], (October), 483-497 [chapters 11-13], (November): 638-656 [chapters 14-17], (December): 785-802 [chapters 18-21]. [Continued in 1871.] [Fiction.]

1871 7.343 Overland. *The Galaxy*, [continued from 1870] 11 (January): 53-65 [chapters 22-24], (February): 205-218 [chapters 25-27], (March): 387-400 [chapters 28-30], (April): 535-547 [chapters 31-33], (May): 662-675 [chapters 34-36], (June): 801-816 [chapters 37-39]; 12 (July): 41-56 [chapters 40-]. [Volume frontispiece, engraving of J. W. De Forest.] [Fiction.]

1871 7.166 *Overland : a novel.* New York: Sheldon and Co., 209 pp. [Fiction.] [Also 1872 printing.]

► Includes Colorado River travel in Grand Canyon; see in particular pp. 136-137 (Chapter 28) and following.

1993 7.170 *Overland : a novel.* Irvine, California: Reprint Services, 209 pp. [Fiction.]

► Facsimile of 1871 ed.]

DeLillo, Don

1986 7.234 *White noise.* New York: Penguin Books, 326 pp.

► See p. 243.

Dempsey, Ernest

2012 7.651 *The cleric's vault : a novel.* [No place]: Enclave Publishing, 424 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Detwiller, Dennis; Glancy, Adam Scott; Hite, Kenneth; Ivey, Shane; AND Stolze, Greg

2017 7.1077 *Delta Green: handler's guide : a role-playing game of Lovecraftian horror and conspiracy.* [No place]: Arc Dream Publishing, *in arrangement with the* Delta Green Partnership (sold by Studio2 Publishing, Knoxville, Tennessee), 368 pp.

► In the section, "Unhistory", see p. 152: "725,000 years ago: Lloigor destroy rebellious Lomarian city Nam-Ergest, exposion creates what is now the Grand Canyon. (Major period of activity in Uinkaret volcanic field.)" (ENTIRE NOTE)

Doopedy Shmoople [*pseudonym*]

NO DATE 7.1089 The Endless War so far . . . Part 1. *The Slime Times*, [No. 6]: 6-7. [2018?] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Zine genre; pertaining to "negaslime" [*sic*]. Setting: A nuclear reactor at New Los Angeles City (Neo Milwaukee) near the Grand Canyon "exploded and flooded

the Grand Canyon with highly volatile nuclear waste, aka slime." Brief, rambling summary of events, though there is no further note of Grand Canyon even though there is a graphic map-plan illustration.

Dorrance, E. S., AND Dorrance, J. F.

1916 7.372 *His robe of honor.* New York: Moffat, Yard and Co., 324 pp.

► Grand Canyon, see Chapter 41, "His Robe of Honor", pp. 321-324; at Grand Canyon.

DowDell, Del

2003 7.635 *Guns along the Kaibab.* Bloomington, Indiana: 1st Books, 366 [368] pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Draper, John S.

1899 7.786 *Shams : or Uncle Ben's experience with hypocrites. A story of simple country life giving a humorous and entertaining picture of every day life and incidents in the rural districts, with Uncle Ben's trip to the city of Chicago and to California, and his experience with the shams and sharpers of the metropolitan world. By John S. Draper, otherwise, Uncle Ben Morgan, of Morganville, N.Y.* Chicago: Thompson and Thomas, 412 pp.

► See p. 366, exceedingly brief, imaginative rendition of Coronado's ascent of the Colorado River to the confluence of the Grand and Green Rivers and thence to Santa Fe, as told by a character.

Duffield, Wendell A.

2015 7.773 *Jiggles, Rolf, and the remarkable finale to Frank Stone's career.* Bloomington, Indiana: iUniverse, 112 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Grand Canyon.

Duke, Regina

2011 7.465 *North Rim delight.* Lexington, Kentucky: CreateSpace, 197 [199] pp. (A Vet Tech Romance.) [An on-demand publication.]

Dunn, Katherine

1989 7.25 *Geek love.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, Inc. (distributed by Random House), 347 pp.

1990 7.26 *Geek love.* New York: Warner Books, 355 pp.

► See pp. 214, 215.

Duquette, Anne Marie

1993 7.243 *Rescued by love.* Toronto, New York, London, etc.: Harlequin Books, 252 pp. (Harlequin Romance. Easyread Print.)

1993 7.317 Wild wie der Grand Canyon. *In: Hotel der Leidenschaft*. Berlin: Cora. (Jule Jonas, translator.) (Julia Extra, Bd. 90.) [Translation of *Rescued by Love*.] [In German.]

1993 7.319 *Un cœur à la dérive.* (Michèle de Cointet, translator.) Paris: Harlequin, 149 pp. [Translation of *Rescued by Love*.] [In French.]

1993 7.396 *Mezzogiorno di fuoco.* Milano: Harlequin Mondadori, 147 pp. (Harmony Jolly, 864.) [Translation of *Rescued by Love*.] [In Italian.]

1994 7.397 *Rakkauden poluilla.* (Pertti Koskela, translator.) [Helsinki]: Harlequin, 155 pp. (Julia, 443.) [Translation of *Rescued by Love*.] [In Finnish.]

1995 7.251 *Verlossend verlangen.* Amsterdam: Harlequin Holland, 155 pp. [Translation of *Rescued by Love*.] [In Dutch.]

1995 7.252 다시사랑할수있다면 [*Tasi sarang hal su ittamyŏn : aen mari dyuk'witŭ*]. (Pak Ok-su, translator.) Seoul: Sinyŏng Midiŏ, 184 pp. (Harlequin Books, H-83.) [Translation of *Rescued by Love*.] [In Korean.]

Dwiggins, Toni

2019 7.1007 *River run.* [No imprint], 304 [310] pp. (The Forensic Geology Series—Book 5.) [An on-demand publication.]

► Colorado River.

E

Ekker, Neal

1985 7.27 *Requiem for a river rat.* New York: Dembner Books, 250 pp.

Ellsworth, Adriane

2026 7.1203 *Bodies in the canyon.* [No imprint], 263 [267] pp. (Grand Canyon Thrillers [Book 1].) [An on-demand publication.]

► Grand Canyon mystery. Cover adds: "The Canyon Gives. The Canyon Takes."

2026 7.1205 *Watchers in the dark.* [No imprint], 254 [257] pp. (Grand Canyon Thrillers, Book 2.) [An on-demand publication.]

► Grand Canyon mystery. Cover adds: "The Canyon Has Eyes."

Elson, Cynthia M.

1957 7.965 Playlets. *In:* Brooks, M. L., Jerome, Delbert R., and Sizemore, Mamie, *We Look at Indian Education : a summer workshop : 1957 : Arizona State College, Tempe, Arizona.* Phoenix: Arizona State Department of Public Instruction, Division of Indian Education, pp. 245-249 [original unpaginated, pagination from stamping in volume posted to ERIC database (U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences)].

► "Mohave", pp. 245-246; "Havasupai", pp. 246-247; "Paiute", pp. 248-249.

England, George Allan

1914 7.623 *Darkness and dawn.* Boston: Small, Maynard and Co., 672 pp.

► See p. 299.

Erhart, Margaret

2010 7.326 *The butterflies of Grand Canyon.* New York: Plume (Penguin Group), 340 pp.

► Novel.

Estafanía, Marcial Lafuente

1967 7.789 *El rancho del Gran Cañón.* Barcelona: Editorial Bruguera, 160 pp. (Mini Libros Bruguera. Serie Oeste.) [Also noted as in series Búfalo, 184.] [In Spanish.]

2017 7.1987 *El rancho del Gran Cañón.* Collado Mediano, Spain: Debuks Gestión Editorial, S.L., 95 pp. (Bolsilibro.) [In Spanish.]

Estrada, Ryan; Gunter, Gray; AND Hammer, Chris

2010 7.742 *A brief history of the Grand Canyon : est. 1869 : featuring Teddy Roosevelt and a Golem.* [No imprint], 16 pp. [including wraps].

► Graphic novel format.

Evans, Tabor

2004 7.232 *Longarm and the Grand Canyon Gang.* New York: Jove Books, 183 pp. (Longarm, 303.)

2012 7.533 *Longarm and the Grand Canyon murders.* New York: Jove Books, 183 pp. (Longarm, 399.)

Everett, Andy

2026 7.1185 *The emergence.* [No imprint], 606 [609] pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Science fiction genre; Grand Canyon setting.

Everett, Percival L.

2001 7.175 *Grand Canyon, Inc. : a novella.* San Francisco: Versus Press, 127 pp.

2013 7.1146 *Percival Everett by Virgil Russell : a novel.* Minneapolis, Minnesota: Graywolf Press, 227 [230] pp.

► "A father sits in his wheelchair at a nursing home and writes. When his son visits, each man tells the other stories to ward off pain and loneliness. But the details tangle, the plot threads twist, and soon a wild escapade down the halls of the nursing home calls in question all that hs gone before." (from the back cover). Grand Canyon, *passim*, including illustrations.

2020 7.1059 *Telephone : a novel.* Minneapolis, Minnesota: Graywolf Press, 216 [220] pp.

► Zach Wells, the narrator, is the leading expert on "Naught's Cave" above the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, which by its description is Stanton's Cave.

F

Falconi, Dino

1937 7.997 Rollo il Grande. Commedia in 3 atti di Dino Falconi. (Rappresentata da Armando Falconi.) *Il Dramma* (Torino), 13(250) (January) ["15 Gennaio 1937–XV"]: 2-24. [In Italian.]

► Script for a play. See in "Terzo atto", characters' brief references to "Gran Cañon" (p. 20) and "Hôtel El Tovar sul Gran Cañon" (p. 21).

Farrier, Nancy J.

2006 7.250 The richest knight. *In:* Christner, Dianne, Farrier, Nancy J., Mindrup, Darlene, and Tracy, Pamela Kaye, *Grand Canyon brides : four Harvey Girls work to tame the Old West along the rails*. Uhrichsville, Ohio: Barbour Publishing, Inc., pp. 187-263.

Felder, David

2012 7.621 *Chasm.* [No imprint], 363 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Grand Canyon, p. 266 and following.

Ferber, Edna

1924 7.1194 Our very best people; a story of twin sisters. (Illustrations by John Richard Flanagan.) *Cosmopolitan* (New York), 76(3) (March): 31-35, 162, 164, 166-167.

► Sisters are Harvey Girls, one of whom might be sent to the Grand Canyon.

Feurlicht, Roberta Strauss

1966 7.144 *The legends of Paul Bunyan.* (Illustrated by Kurt Werth.) New York: Collier Books, and London: Collier-Macmillan, Ltd., 128 pp. (America in the Making series.)

► See pp. 122-123.

Fillerup, Michael

1988 7.736 The bowhunter. *Dialogue* (A Journal of Mormon Thought) (Dialogue Foundation, Salt Lake City), 21(4) (Winter): 151-168.

► Grand Canyon, p. 162.

1997 7.731 Pioneers. *Dialogue* (A Journal of Mormon Thought) (Dialogue Foundation, Salt Lake City), 30(4) (Winter): 137-154.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 139, 149.

Fillerup, Michael, AND David, Jim

2020 7.1093 *Just a teacher.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Soultice Stories (Soulstice Publishing LLC), 289 [293] pp.

► Cover adds: "nature was his classroom. Life was his lesson plan."
References to Grand Canyon or Colorado River, pp. 8, 15, 28, 87, 112-113, 155, 158, 189, 236, 265; Kaibab National Forest (North Rim) (implied) 241-244.

Finger, Charles J.

1931 7.28 *A Paul Bunyan geography : in which is an account and particular relation of how that master logger so wrought, with Babe the Blue Ox and his companions, that many notable things were done to change the face of these United States.* (Illustrated by Helen Finger.) York, Pennsylvania: "Privately Printed", 39 [40] pp.

► See pp. 16, 28.

Fischer, George Alexander

1907 7.385 *This labyrinthine life : a tale of the Arizona desert.* New York: B. W. Dodge and Co., 382 pp.

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*, pp. 246-247, 319.

Fisher, Arline

2016 7.873 *Drawn West.* [No place]: Arline Fisher, 409 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Grand Canyon features in the latter part of the book.

Flinkman, Marilou H.

2000 7.182 River runners. *In:* Darty, Peggy, Farrier, Nancy J., Flinkman, Marilou H., and Sattler, Gail, *Getaways : four inspirational love stories to sweep you away on romantic excursions.* Uhrichsville, Ohio: Barbour Publishing, Inc., pp. 183-263.

Foard, Sheila Wood

2006 7.336 *Harvey Girl.* Lubbock, Texas: Texas Tech University Press, 152 [155] pp.

Foote, John Taintor

1917 7.1113 Bolters. *Harper's Bazar* (New York), 52(7) (July): 36-37, 74, 76, 78, 91.

► See p. 78, remark by an unnamed famous English writer debarking from a trans-Atlantic steamer (ellipsis is part of quotation), "'Why have I come to the States?' he said when the reporters had surrounded. 'Well, let me see . . . I've come to look at the Grand Canyon of the Colorado and talk with Andrew Day.'" (ENTIRE NOTE) (Day, an unassuming writer launched into the limelight, is a primary character of the story.)

Ford, Paul Leicester

NO DATE 7.414 The great K. & A. train robbery. *In:* Reynolds, Francis J. (collector, arranger), *Master tales of mystery. Volume III.* [No place]: Plain Label Books, pp. 199-342. [*Ca.* 2009?]

1896 7.29 The great K. & A. train-robbery. *Lippincott's Monthly Magazine*, 58 (August): 145-207 [second series]. [Pagination 145-260 in the August issue erroneously duplicates pagination of end of July number.]

► Serialized novel. Includes Grand Canyon. "K. & A." stands for the fictional "Kansas and Arizona Railroad". (*NOTE*: The story line for the 1926 Fox Film Corp. film, "The Great K & A Train Robbery", starring Tom Mix, omits the Grand Canyon segments and was filmed in the Royal Gorge of Colorado; the film thus is not cited in this bibiography.)

1897 7.30 *The great K. & A. train-robbery.* New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 200 pp. [Also later printings.]

► See chapter, "A trip to the Grand Cañon".

1897 7.31 *The great K. & A. train-robbery.* New York: International Association of Newspapers and Authors, 200 pp. [Also later printings.]

1897 7.32 *The great K. & A. train-robbery.* London: Sampson Low, Marston and Co., Ltd., 200 pp.

Ford, Richard

2001 7.212 *A multitude of sins : stories.* London: Harvill, 278 pp.

2001 7.213 *A multitude of sins : stories.* Toronto: Alfred A. Knopf Canada, 278 pp.

2002 7.214 *A multitude of sins : stories.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 286 pp. (Distributed by Random House.)

2002 7.215 *A multitude of sins : stories.* London: Vintage Books, 286 pp.

2003 7.216 *A multitude of sins : stories.* New York: Vintage Books, 1st Vintage Contemporaries ed., 288 [291] pp.

► See "Abyss", pp. 223-288, and elsewhere throughout. (Earlier eds. cited above not examined.)

Frebel, Ernst

1938 7.781 *Über den Abgründen des Rio Colorado Wild-West : Roman.* Leipzig: Rekord-Verlag, 269 pp. [In German.]

G

Gailey, Sarah

2020 7.1158 *Upright women wanted.* New York: Tom Doherty Associates (Tor.com), 176 pp.

► "Future Southwest" plot with Arizona women librarians attempting to reach Utah. First occurrences of regional context in the text, with respect to coverage for this bibliography, takes place in the Navajo Reservation area, p. 130, reference to Bitter Springs and Marble Canyon (community); "the Canyon" (in context presumably Marble Canyon, *in passing*), p. 134; occasonal references thereafter to Marble Canyon (community), Big Water, and Bitter Springs.

Gale, Zona

1904 7.488 A study in fear. *In:* Little Outdoor Stories [SECTION]. *Outing*, 45(2) (November): 197-201.

► See p. 199, character's reminiscence of riding mule into Grand Canyon.

Gally, J. W.

1875 7.358 Big Jack Small. *Overland Monthly*, 14(5) (May): 446-443.

► Author indicated in table of contents, p. 7. See p. 457.

1883 7.359 Big Jack Small. *Dio Lewis's Monthly*, 1(4) (November): 437-451.

► Author not indicated in this publication; from *Overland Monthly* (1875, see ITEM NO. 7.358) with introductory note by the editor. See p. 446.

1910 7.1107 Big Jack Small. A story of the early days in Nevada. *Overland Monthly*, 56(2) (August): 179-190.

► Grand Canyon, see p. 188.

Garland, Hamlin

1900 7.387 *The eagle's heart.* New York and London: Harper and Brothers, 369 pp.

► See pp. 215, 231, 262.

1901 7.353 *The eagle's heart.* New York: D. Appleton and Co., 369 pp.
► See pp. 215, 231, 262.

Geisler, Hans

1949 7.458 *Der Dämon des Grand Canyon : nach Berichten des Westmannes Billy Jenkins.* [Sinzig]: Essen Uta-Verlag Syke Fischer, 30 pp. (Billy-Jenkins-Abenteuer, Band 13.) [In German.]

Gerould, Katharine Fullerton

1911 7.380 The wine of violence. *Scribner's Magazine*, 50(1) (July): 75-85.
► See p. 79; at Grand Canyon, before the railroad.

1914 7.481 *Vain oblations.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 324 pp.
► See "The Wine of Violence", pp. 85-125 (specifically pp. 99-100).

Gibbs, Josiah F.

NO DATE 7.1136 *Kawich's gold mine : an historical narrative of mining in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado and of love and adventure among the polygamous Mormons of southern Utah.* [No place]: [Sagwan Press]. (Scholar Select.) [*Ca.* 2015.] [An on-demand publication.]
► Facsimile reprinting.

1913 7.1137 *Kawich's gold mine : an historical narrative of mining in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado and of love and adventure among the polygamous Mormons of southern Utah.* Salt Lake City: Century Printing Co., Author's Edition [privately published], 228 pp.
► Historical fiction. "The central thought in writing the story of Kawich's Gold Mine was to induct thoughtful men and women into the inner life of Mormonism . . ." (from the author's Foreword, p. 2).

2010 7.1138 *Kawich's gold mine: An historical narrative of mining in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado and of love and adventure among the polygamous Mormons of southern Utah.* [No place]: Nabu Press, 228 pp. [An on-demand publication.]
► Facsimile reprinting.

Gibson, Allyn

2006 7.267 Make-believe. *In:* Palmieri, Marco (ed.), *Constellations : celebrating 40 years of Star Trek*. New York: Pocket Books.
► Based upon Star Trek created by Gene Roddenberry. See p. 365.

Gill, Ardian

2002 7.189 *The river is mine : John Wesley Powell's 1869 exploration of the Green and Colorado Rivers and the Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 295 [305] pp. (Printed by Local Color Press, Ltd., New York.)

Girard, Lawrence Vijay

2004 7.531 *The adventures of Harry Fruitgarden : Book #2, Who would have guessed?* [No place]: Fruitgarden Publishing, 262 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Story begins at the Grand Canyon.

Gladish, Stephen B. [*pseudonym*] [Gladish, Stephen Geoffrey]

2007 7.262 *Mustang fever : run free with wild mustangs.* Tampa, Florida: Aisling Press, 309 pp.

► See Chapters 23-27, relating to Havasupai.

Glass, Rodge

2010 7.1051 59 places to fuck in Arizona. Shall we, cowboy? *Irish Pages* (A Journal of Contemporary Writing) (Belfast), 6(2, Sexuality): 71-79.

► See p. 76, Grand Canyon, *in passing*. *NOTE*: Includes sexual situations.

Gop, Joseph

2014 7.725 *Anomalous of the aberration.* [No place]: CreateSpace, 178 pp. (Knight Revenger Series, Volume 1.) [An on-demand publication.]

► Grand Canyon, pp. 26, 57, 100, 125, 135, 144. Takes place in 1850s time frame but includes such misplacements as, for example, Lake Mead (p. 26), Flagstaff (p. 125), and Dolan Springs (p. 171). Other area locales are noted, such as Arizona Strip and Kaibab Plateau.

Graham, Scott

2014 7.721 *Canyon sacrifice.* Salt Lake City and Torrey, Utah: Torrey House Press, LLC, 228 [232] pp. (A National Park Mystery [no. 1].)

2025 7.1174 *Grand Canyon sacrifice : a national park mystery.* Salt Lake City and Torry, Utah: torrey House Press, 237 [241] pp.

► Cover adds: "10th Anniversary Edition with a new foreword by Anne Hillerman".

Grange, G. C.

2023 7.1155 *Secret of the Grand Canyon : the adventures of Tyler Young and the Warriors.* [No imprint], 195 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Gratacap, L. P.

1915 7.616 *The new northland.* New York: Thomas Benton, 391 pp.

► Novel, in the form of a non-fiction narrative with its separate title-page: *Krocker Land : a romance of discovery. By Alfred Erickson, Prof. Hlmath Bjornsen,*

Antoine Goritz, Spruce Hopkins. The narrative by Alfred Erickson. Edited by Azaziel Link. See p. 363: "Nature had not here spread her palette of blending hues, those that over the silent expanses of the Grand Canon of the Colorado transfer the colors of sunset to the immutable stone." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Gray, Spaulding

1992 7.1134 *Impossible vacation.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 228 pp. (Distributed by Random House.)

1993 7.1135 *Impossible vacation.* New York: Vintage Books, 228 pp. (Vintage Contemporaries.)

Green, Nancy Rivest

2014 7.760 *On the brink of shards.* Williams, Arizona: Moonlit Press, 270 pp.

Grey, Zane[22]

NO DATE 7.38 *The last of the plainsmen.* New York: Black's Readers Service Co., 314 pp. [No date on imprint; copyright 1936 by Zane Grey.]

NO DATE 7.39 *The Rainbow Trail.* New York: Black's Readers Service Co., 373 pp. [No date on imprint; copyright indicated renewed 1943.]

NO DATE 7.40 *The heritage of the desert.* New York: Grossett and Dunlap, 298 pp. ("Published by arrangement with Harper and Brothers".)

NO DATE 7.228 *Wildfire.* New York: Grosset and Dunlap, 320 pp. [1922?]

NO DATE 7.287 *O apelo do desfiladeiro.* (Raul Correia, translator.) Lisboa: Agencia Portuguesa de Revistas, 313 pp. (Colecçao Zane Grey, 31.) [Translation of *Call of the Canyon*.] [In Portuguese.]

NO DATE 7.503 *The heritage of the desert.* New York: Editions for the Armed Services, 319 pp. (Armed Services Editions, Q-19.) [1945.]

► Cover adds: "A Western Novel". Text in double columns.

NO DATE 7.310 *Der Ruf des Canyon.* (Hansheinz Werner, translator.) München: AWA-Verlag, 205 pp. [*Ca.* 1960?] [Translation of *The Call of the Canyon*.] [In German.]

NO DATE 7.312 *Napsugár a vadonban : regény.* (Fekete Oszkár, translator.) Budapest: Palladis Kladása, 176 pp. [Translation of *The Call of the Canyon*.] [In Hungarian.]

NO DATE 7.297 *The call of the canyon.* Whitefish, Montana: Kessinger Publishing, 291 pp. [2004?].

► Facsimile reprint of 1924 Harper and Brothers ed.

---

22 Some of Zane Grey's titles are novelized texts of actual events, written for a young-reader audience. These titles will be found listed in Part 6/Section 2 of this bibliography, although Grey anthologies cited in Part 2 of the bibliography may include these works. Some works of fiction, while not necessarily limited to young readers, have been republished by young-reader publishers, but all of these titles are retained in the present part (Part 7) of the bibliography.

NO DATE 7.298 *The call of the canyon.* Champaign, Illinois: Book Jungle, 288 pp. [2008?].

► Facsimile reprint of 1924 Harper and Brothers ed.

1908 7.662 *The last of the plainsmen.* New York: The Outing Publishing Co., 314 pp.

1910 7.156 The heritage of the desert. *Popular Magazine*, 16 (June 15), 16 (July 1), 17(1) (July 15), 17(2) (August 1), 17(3) (August 15).

► Story in installments. See particularly in fourth installment, 17(2) (August 1), Chapters 15, 16, "Desert Night" and "Thunder River", pp. 103-116.

1910 7.501 *The heritage of the desert : a novel.* New York: Grosset and Dunlap, 298 pp. [Various printings; also other imprints.]

1911 7.42 *The last of the plainsmen.* New York: Grossett and Dunlap, 314 pp.

1915 7.245 The desert crucible. *The Argosy* (New York), 79(2) (May): cover, 225-257; (3) (June): 557-594; (4) (July): 814-835; 80(1) (August): 115-131; (2) (September): 400-420.

► Serialized story later published in book form as *The Rainbow Trail* (1915, ITEM NO. 7.43).

1915 7.43 *The Rainbow Trail : a romance.* New York: Grossett and Dunlap, 373 pp.

► *NOTE*: The first printing is denoted "I-P" on title-page verso [September 1915]. First published in serial format in *Argosy* as "The Desert Crucible" (1915, ITEM NO. 7.245). See "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado", pp. 345-365; and p. 373.

1915 7.472 *The Rainbow Trail.* New York: McKinlay, Stone and Mackenzie, Home Library ed., 373 pp.

1917 7.225 *Wildfire.* (Illustrated by Frank Tenney Johnson.) New York: Grosset and Dunlap, 320 pp. [Also later printings.]

► A wild-horse story. Includes Grand Canyon.

1917 7.226 *Wildfire*. New York and London: Harper and Brothers, 320 pp.

1921 7.277 The call of the cañon. *Ladies' Home Journal*, 38(11) (November), (12) (December).

► Continued in 1922.

1921 7.278 *Call of the canyon.* New York: Grosset and Dunlap, 291 pp. [Numerous reprintings.]

1922 7.800 The call of the cañon. *Ladies' Home Journal*, 39(1) (January), (2) (February).

► Continued from 1921.

1923 7.279 *Call of the canyon.* London: Hodder and Stoughton, 312 pp. [Numerous reprintings.]

1923 7.302 *Satumaan Iilja.* (Väinö Nyman, translator.) Helsinki: Kirja, 271 pp. Translation of *The Rainbow Trail*.] [In Finnish.]

1924 7.280 *Call of the canyon.* New York: Black's Readers Service, 291 pp. [With reprintings.]

1924 7.281 *Call of the canyon.* Toronto: Musson Book Co., 291 pp.

1924 7.282 *Call of the canyon.* Leipzig: B. Tauchnitz, 264, 31 pp. (Collection of British and American Authors, Vol. 4649.)

1925 7.45 The deer stalker. (Illustrated by Frank E. Schoonover.) *The Country Gentleman* (Philadelphia), 90(13) (March 28): 3-5, 35-36; (14) (April 4): 14-15, 42-44; (15) (April 11): 14-15, 36, 38; (16) (April 18): 14-15, 46, 48; (17) (April 25): 12-13, 38-39; (18) (May 2): 14-15, 38-40; (19) (May 9): 14-15, 46, 48; (20) (May 16): 16-17, 38-40; (21) (May 23): 14-15, 43, 46; (22) (May 30): 20-21, 44, 46, 48; (23) (June 6): 14-15, 46-47, 49-50, 52.
► First appearance of this novel, in serialized form. Takes place on Kaibab Plateau and in Grand Canyon.

1925 7.303 *Regnbågsstigen.* (E. Joseph Evensen, translator.) Helsingfors: Schildt, 322 pp. [Translation of *The Rainbow Trail*.] [In Swedish.]

1926 7.283 *Kanjonin kutsu.* (Väino Nyman, translator.) Helsinki: Kustannusosakeyhtiö kirja, 291 pp. [Translation of *Call of the Canyon*.] [In Finnish.]

1930 7.284 *Volání kanonu.* (B. Pacaková-Passovska, translator.) V Praze: Ceskomoravské Podniky Tiskarské, 262 pp. [Translation of *Call of the Canyon*.] [In Czech.]

1934 7.304 *Satumaan Iilja.* (Väinö Nyman, translator.) Porvoo: WSOY, 271 pp. [Translation of *The Rainbow Trail*. Also later eds.] [In Finnish.]

1934 7.502 *Prawo pustyni.* (Janina Sujkowska, translator.) Warszawa: Wydawnictwo M. Arcta, 267 pp. [Translation of *The Heritage of the Desert*.] [In Polish.]

1938 7.462 *The heritage of the desert.* New York: Grosset and Dunlap, 298 pp.

1940 7.285 *Kanjonin kutsu.* (Väinö Nyman, translator.) Porvoo: WSOY, 291 pp. (Kymmenen Markan Romaaneja, 51.) [Translation of *Call of the Canyon*.] [In Finnish.]

1949 7.224 *The deer stalker.* New York: Harper and Row, 243 pp.

1950 7.504 *La herencia del desierto.* (Eduardo Rey, translator.) Barcelona: Editorial Juventud, 320 pp. [Translation of *Heritage of the Desert*.] [In Spanish.]

1953 7.505 *The heritage of the desert.* London: Pan Books, 191 pp.

1956 7.288 *The call of the canyon.* New York: Pocket Books, 205 pp. [Many reprintings, variants.]

1961 7.46 *The Rainbow Trail.* New York: Pocket Books. [Many reprintings, with cover variants.]

1965 7.613 *The deer stalker.* New York: Pocket Books, 248 pp.

1966 7.289 *The call of the canyon.* London: Corgi Books, 157 pp.

1987 7.508 *The heritage of the desert.* London: Sphere, 144 pp. [Abridged.]

1968 7.305 *Dem Regenbogen nach.* (Hansheinz Werner, translator.) Gütersloh: Bertelsmann; Stuttgart: Europäischer Buch- u. Phonoklub; Wien: Buchgemeinschaft Donauland, 188 pp. [Translation of *The Rainbow Trail*.] [In German.]

1971 7.306 *Dem Regenbogen nach.* (Hansheinz Werner, translator.) München: Heyne, 158 pp. (Heyne-Bücher, Nr. 2258; Klass. Western-Roman.) [Translation of *The Rainbow Trail*.] [In German.] [And later eds.]

1972 7.49 *Zane Grey: outdoorsman : Zane Grey's best hunting and fishing tales published in commemoration of his centennial year.* (George Reiger, ed.) Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey: Prentice-Hall, 349 pp.

1973 7.506 *The heritage of the desert.* London: White Lion Publishers, 298 pp.

1976 7.157 *The heritage of the desert.* Zebra Books.

1977 7.289 *The call of the canyon.* London: White Lion Publishers, 157 pp.

1977 7.311 *Der Ruf des Canyons.* (Hansheinz Werner, translator.) München: Heyne, 156 pp. (Heyne-Bücher, Nr. 2406.) [Translation of *The Call of the Canyon*.] [In German.]

1978 7.158 The heritage of the desert. *In:* Babbitt, Bruce (compiler), *Grand Canyon: An anthology.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, pp. 241-247.

1979 7.301 *Tosende Wasser.* (Hansheinz Werner, translator.) München: Heyne, 126 pp. (Heyne-Bücher, 2520.) [Translation of *Boulder Dam*.] [In German.]

1980 7.507 *The heritage of the desert.* Hornchurch, England: Ian Henry Publications, 144 pp. [Abridged.]

1981 7.307 *El camino del arco iris*. Barcelona: Editorial Juventud, 239 pp. [Translation of *The Rainbow Trail*.] [In Spanish.]

1984 7.50 *The wolf tracker and other animal tales.* (Foreword by Loren Grey.) Santa Barbara, California: Santa Barbara Press, 164 pp.

1990 7.286 *Kanion Wielkich Dębów.* (Janina Sujkowska, translator.) Szczecin: Glob JV, 242 pp. [Translation of *Call of the Canyon*.] [In Polish.]

1990 7.509 *The heritage of the desert.* New York: Bantam Books, 214 pp.

1991 7.290 *Volání kaňonu. Seš. 1*. Praha: Svět v obrazech, 54 pp. (Prérie, Č. 7.) [Translation of *Call of the Canyon*.] [In Czech.]

1991 7.291 *Volání kaňonu. Seš. 2*. Praha: Svět v obrazech, pp. 61-111. (Prérie, Č. 8.) [Translation of *Call of the Canyon*.] [In Czech.]

1991 7.292 *Volání kaňonu. Seš. 3*. Praha: Svět v obrazech, pp. 117-164. (Prérie, Č. 9.) [Translation of *Call of the Canyon*.] [In Czech.]

1991 7.294 *Volání kaňonu.* (Luděk Ondruška, translator; illustrated by Josef Šamaj.) Český Těšin: Gabi, 208 pp. [Translation of *Call of the Canyon*.] [In Czech.]

1992 7.293 *The call of the canyon.* New York: HarperPaperbacks, 267 pp.

1992 7.510 *The heritage of the desert.* New York: HarperPaperbacks, 307 pp.

1992 7.511 *Prawo pustyni.* (Janina Sujkowska, translator.) Szczecin: "Glob", 282 pp. [Translation of *Call of the Canyon*.] [In Polish.]

1994 7.54 *The Rainbow Trail.* New York: Tor, Tom Doherty Associates [copyright page indicates "A Tor Book" and "First Tor edition"], 309 pp.

1995 7.55 *The Rainbow Trail : a romance.* (Foreword by Loren Grey.) Lincoln, Nebraska, and London: University of Nebraska Press, 373 [376] pp.

► "The Authorized Edition". Facsimile reprint of 1915 ed. "Foreword to the authorized edition", by Loren Grey, pp. v-viii, dated September 1994.

1995 7.308 *Boulder Dam.* (Karel Chlouba, translator; illustrations by Jan Hora.) Český Těšin: Oddych, 199 pp. [In Czech.]

1997 7.161 *The heritage of the desert.* New York: Tom Doherty Associates, Inc., 1st Forge ed., 278 pp.

1998 7.295 *Volání kaňonu.* (B. Pacaková-Passovska, translator.) Brno: Návrat, 238 pp. [Translation of *Call of the Canyon*.] [In Czech.]

2004 7.244 *The desert crucible.* New York: Leisure Books, 344 pp.

2004 7.296 *The call of the canyon.* Fairfield, Iowa: 1st World Library Literary Society, 284 pp.

2004 7.512 *The heritage of the desert.* Fairfield, Iowa: 1st World Library Literary Society, 325 pp.

Grimmett, Gerald

2001 7.206 *The ferry woman : a novel of John D. Lee and the Mountain Meadows massacre.* Boise, Idaho: Limberlost Press, 304 [306] pp.

Grubb, Jeff

1993 7.171 (DESIGNER) *World of the 25th century book*. (Development and editing by Steven E. Schend.) Lake Geneva, Wisconsin: TSR, Inc.; and Cambridge, United Kingdom: TSR Ltd., 32 pp.

► Grand Canyon, see p. 7. Accompanies *TSR High Adventure Cliffhangers: The Buck Rogers Adventure Game*. See Schend (1993, ITEM NOS. 7.172, 7.173).

Gunter, Archibald Clavering

1892 7.374 *Miss Dividends : a novel.* New York: Home Publishing Co., 276 pp.

► See p. 86.

1900 7.354 *The princess of copper : a novel.* New York: Home Publishing Co., 283 pp. (The Welcome Series, 57.)

► See p. 5 and following.

1900 7.423 *The princess of copper : a novel.* London: F. Routledge, 283 pp.

Guthrie, William Norman

1915 7.398 *Uncle Sam and Old World conquerors : being the seventh division of Uncle Sam, A Satirical Prelude.* Manhattan, New York: Brentano's, 175 pp.

► See in the author's Foreword (pp. [iv]-[xiv]), occasional references to Grand Canyon, essentially in metaphorical senses, pertaining to this play about American political consciousness and destiny.

H

Hagenston, Becky

2004 7.1179 Grand Canyon. *Other Voices* (Spring/Summer):.

2010 7.394 *Strange weather : stories.* Winston-Salem, North Carolina: Press53, 117 pp.
► See "Grand Canyon".

Hale, Louise Closser

1920 7.409 *An American's London.* New York and London: Harper and Brothers, 349 pp.
► See p. 13, reference to "the vast quiet of the Grand Cañon."

Hall, Amanda Benjamin

1918 7.391 *The little red house in the hollow.* Philadelphia: George W. Jacobs and Co., 295 pp.
► Grand Canyon as reminiscence, *in passing*, pp. 40, 41, 59, 64.

Hall, Carolyn

1917 7.643 The heart of Sonnie Yozza; a romance of the Navajo weavers at the Grand Canyon. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 11(6) (May): 29-30.

Hall, Helen Bradley

2012 7.564 *Baby robbers : based on a true story.* Garden City, Michigan: Bradley's Publishing Co.
► See pp. 106-107, Grand Canyon. Superficial.

Hall, Sharlot M.

1900 7.487 By the width of a hair. *Land of Sunshine*, 13(1) (June): 37-41, (2) (July): frontispiece, 105-108.
► Archaeological story.

Hansbrough, Henry Clay

1911 7.660 *The Second Amendment.* Minneapolis, Minnesota: Hudson Publishing Co., 359 pp.
► Regarding dirigibles. Grand Canyon, pp. 289, 305, *in passing*, but airships are not at the canyon.

Hansen, Gary

2007 7.264 *Wet desert : tracking down a terrorist on the Colorado River.* [No place]: Hole Shot Press, 363 pp.

► From the publisher's blurb: "Grant Stevens, a mid-level manager for the Bureau of Reclamation, only wanted to build dams. He never imagined he would be swept into a desperate race against an environmental terrorist bent on restoring the Colorado River by blowing up the dams. Left temporarily in charge of the Bureau, Grant must react when the first dam is attacked. He faces the unthinkable task of mitigating the massive flood roaring down the Colorado."

Hansen, Valerie, AND Bailey, Jodie

2020 7.1090 *Canyon standoff.* Toronto, Ontario: Love Inspired, 218 pp., 6 pp. advertisements. (Love Inspired Suspense; Inspirational Romance; Harlequin Love Inspired Suspense.)

► "This edition published by arrangement with Harlequin Books S.A." [title-page verso]. "Park rangers facing deadly foes . . . Two tales of danger in the Grand Canyon" [back cover; ellipsis is part of quotation]. Volume comprises two separate stories: "Canyon Under Seige" by Valerie Hansen (pp. 7-111) and "Missing in the Wilderness" by Jodie Bailey (pp. 113-218); the last page of each is a "Dear Reader" message of inspiration from the author.

Harriman, Karl Edwin

1905 7.223 *The girl and the deal. (Illustrations by* W. H. D. Koerner.) Philadelphia: George W. Jacobs and Co., 349 pp.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Harris, Scott

2018 7.956 *Battle on the plateau : book one of the new and exciting "Grand Canyon Trilogy".* [No place]: Dusty Saddle Publishing, 238 pp. (A Brock Clemons Western.) [An on-demand publication.]

► Cover title: *Battle on the plateau : a western adventure*.

2018 7.1153 *Mojave massacre : a western adventure.* [No place]: Dusty Saddle Publishing, 275 pp. (A Brock Clemons Western.) (Grand Canyon Trilogy, Book 2.) [An on-demand publication.]

2019 7.1149 *Tales from the Grand Canyon : a Brock Clemons Western : anthology 2.* [No place]: DS Productions, 151 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Cover title: *Brock Clemons Westerns : tales from the Grand Canyon : anthology 2*.

Harte, Emmet F.

1909 7.378 In the interest of science. *The Black Cat*, 14(5) (February) (161): 1-15.

► See p. 6, Grand Canyon, *in passing*, with reference to "the mammoth red bats of Roaring Cave in the Grand Cañon".

1916 7.355 In the interest of science. *Canadian Magazine*, 46(5) (March): 421-429.

► See p. 424, Grand Canyon, *in passing*, with reference to "the mammoth red bats of Roaring Cave in the Grand Canon".

Hartmann, William K.

2002 7.1196 *Cities of gold.* New York: Forge (Tom Doherty Associates, LLC), 541 pp. (Dust jacket adds: "A Novel of the Ancient and Modern Southwest".) [Stated 1st ed.] [Also 1st mass market ed., 2003.]

► Based on the Coronado expedition; narratives taking place in 1539 (compressing the *entrada* of 1539-1542) and 1989.

Hatfield, Amy

2005 7.328 Boxes. *The Centaur* (Ross University, School of Veterinary Medicine newsletter), 7(7) (September/October): 9-10.

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 10.

Hayes, Joe

2019 7.1132 *Always above Lava.* [No place]: Freyja Yawl, 317 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Haywood, Gar Anthony

1994 7.145 *Going nowhere fast.* New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 192 pp.

► Crime drama.

1995 7.146 *Going nowhere fast.* New York: Berkley Prime Crime, 210 pp.

Hearne, Kevin

2011 7.971 *Hounded.* New York: Del Rey Books (Ballantine Books), 304 pp. (The Iron Druid Chronicles. [No. 1.]) [Also reprintings.]

► Kaibab Plateau mentioned, *in passing*, p. 51. *NOTE*: The e-book version later appends a 16-page short story, *Kaibab Unbound* (The Iron Druid Chronicles 0.6 [*sic*]), which "occurs two weeks before the events of the first book". Since books available only as non-PDF e-book digital downloads from the web are not cited in this bibliography, this additional story is noted here for those users who wish to investigate its availability.

2012 7.972 *Trapped.* New York: Del Rey Books (Ballantine Books), 320 pp. (The Iron Druid Chronicles. [No. 5.]) [Also reprintings.]

► Story begins on the Kaibab Plateau.

2012 7.973 *Trapped.* London: Orbit, 320 pp. (The Iron Druid Chronicles. [No. 5.]) [Also reprintings.]

► Story begins on the Kaibab Plateau.

2014 7.1002 *Tuzakç.* İstanbul: Artemis Yayınları, 342 pp. (Demir Druıd Günlükleri.) [Translation of *Trapped*.] [In Turkish.]

2016 7.974 *Erwischt : die Chronik des Eisernen Druiden 5.* (Friedrich Mader, translator.) Stuttgart: Klett-Cotta (J. G. Cotta'sche Buchhandlung) (title-page verso also indicates Hobbit Presse), 340 pp. [Translation of *Trapped*.] [In German.]

2019 7.1096 *Nahraný : příběhy žlenzného druida.* (Roman Tilcer, translator.) Praha: Euromedia Group, 303 pp. [Translation of *Trapped*.] [In Czech.]

Heinlein, Robert A.

1980 7.482 *The number of the beast.* (Illustrated by Robert M. Powers.) New York: Fawcett Columbine, 511 pp. [Also numerous reprintings, other impressions, and in translation.]

► Occasional refererences to and plot locations near Grand Canyon and on the Arizona Strip.

Heming, Jack

NO DATE 7.208 *The lost world of the Colorado.* London and New York: Frederick Warne and Co. Ltd., 256 pp. ("Copyright London 1940".)

NO DATE 7.209 *The lost world of the Colorado.* London and New York: Frederick Warne and Co. Ltd., 189 pp. [Paperbound ed.]

Henderson, Kathy Carman [Henderson, Anna Kathleen Carman]

2014 7.766 *Grand Canyon adventure with Ben and Gretchen.* [No imprint] [CreateSpace] 1st ed., 141 pp. (Ben and Gretchen Adventures, Book 2.) [An on-demand publication.]

► Christian fiction. Series title indicated on a website posting.

Hennessey, David G.

2026 7.1189 *Danger rafting the Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 457 pp. (Avery Ravenscroft Mystery Series, Book 5.) [Stated 1st ed.]

Henry, O. [*pseudonym*] [Porter, William Sydney]

1906 7.489 The ethics of pig. (Illustrated by E. M. Ashe.) *Munsey's Magazine*, 36(1) (October): 61-67. [Numerous reprintings in collected works and anthologies.]

► See p. 62: ". . . the color of [his hair] reminded you of the 'Sunset in the Grand Cañon, by an American Artist,' that they hang over the stove-pipe holes in the salongs." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Herrick, Robert

1908 7.594 *Together.* New York: Macmillan Co., 595 pp. [Also later printings.]

► See p. 229: In walking on a street with a view over the city, "It reminded her, this general panorama, of the awe-compelling spaces of the Arizona cañon into which she had once descended. [. . .] But in place of the cañon's eternal quiet,—the solitude of the remote gods,—this city boiled and hummed."

1908 7.595 *Together.* London: Macmillan and Co., 595 pp.

1910 7.596 *Together.* New York: Grosset and Dunlap, 595 pp.

1962 7.597 *Together.* Greenwich, Connecticut: Fawcett Publications, 463 pp. (Premier Classics of American Realism.)

1977 7.598 *Together.* St. Clair Shores, Michigan: Scholarly Press, 595 pp.

Herzog, Rudolf

1923 7.388 *Das große Heimweh : Roman.* Stuttgart and Berlin: J. G. Cotta'sche Buchhandlung Nachfolger, 484 pp. [In German.]

► See generally, pp. 283-309, 365, 397.

Hickey, Cynthia

2014 7.733 *An unconventional lady.* New York: Heartsong Presents (Love Inspired Books), 185 pp. + advertisements.

► El Tovar Harvey Girl.

Hickman, Tracy Raye

1987 7.183 *Operation: Starfire. Official game adventure.* Lake Geneva, Wisconsin: TSR, Inc., and Cambridge, United Kingdom: TSR UK Ltd., 48 pp. (Top Secret/S.I. Game series, TS1.) (7624.)

► Part 1, "The Grand Canyon Sweat", pp. 5-19. *NOTE*: Cover wrap is separate from saddle-stitched text, with covers 2-3 comprising a diagrammatic game plan.

Hicks, Frank L., Jr.

2005 7.1133 *Phantoms and angels (a love story of soul mates who unlock the secrets of the universe).* Hurricane, Utah: Solitude Solace Productions, 293 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Cover title: *Phantoms and angels : a love story of soul mates who unlock the secrets of the universe : a miraculous journey traversing time, hell, heaven and even death.*

Higgins, Dennis M.

2011 7.529 *Parallel roads : lost on Route 66*. (Illustrations by Maura Walsh.) [No place]: CreateSpace, 208 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Higgins, Will C.

1917 7.1127 The prospector and his burro. *The Salt Lake Mining Review* (Salt Lake City), 19(10) (August 30): 33-34.

► A prospector's yarn to his burro, telling of an unplanned journey by raft with Flop Ear Pete, "a half-breed Indian", through the canyons from the mouth of the San Juan River, managing to climb out on the third day, where an old gold mine was rediscovered.

Hillerman, Anne

2017 7.860 *Song of the lion.* New York: Harper, 304 pp. (A Leaphorn, Chee and Manuelito Novel.)

► "When a car bomb kills a young man in the Shiprock High School Parking lot, Officer Bernadette Manuelito discovers that the intended victim was a mediator for a dispute over a multimillion-dollar development planned at the Grand Canyon." (from the dust jacket).

Hillerman, Tony

2004 7.235 *Skeleton man.* New York: HarperCollins, 241 pp. (Joe Leaphorn and Jim Chee Series, 17.)

► In the aftermath of the death of John Clarke, who died in the 1956 collision of two commercial airliners over the Grand Canyon, his remains—and a briefcase with diamonds—have been lost for years.

2006 7.861 Kostlivec. *In: Výstřel.* Praha: Reader's Digest Výběr. [Translation of *Skeleton Man*.] [In Czech.]

2008 7.862 *L'homme squelette.* (Danièle Bondil and Pierre Bondil, translators.) Paris: Éditions Payot et Rivages, 289 pp. (Rivages Noir, 679.) [Translation of *Skeleton Man*.] [In French.]

2009 7.863 *Der Skelett-Mann : thriller.* (Fried Eickhoff, translator.) Reinbek bei Hamburg: Rowohlt Taschenbuch Verlag, 282 pp. [Translation of *Skeleton Man*.] [In German.]

2009 7.864 스케 틀린 [seuke teullin] [*Skeleton*]. Seoul: Kang, 399 pp. [Translation of *Skeleton Man*.] [In Korean.]

2010 7.865 *Skeleton man.* New York: Harper, 290 pp.

2010 7.866 *Skeleton man.* (Giovanni Zucca, translator.) Milano: Rizzoli, 251 pp. [In Italian.]

Hirst, Stephen

2013 7.727 *Lauren Greasewater's war.* [No place]: Muuso Press, 240 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► *NOTE*: In the copy seen, produced May 29, 2014, pp. 241-246 are promotional pages, comprising "Other Books by Stephen Hirst" and "Chapter One of *Chasing Antigone*". Other productions may vary.

Hoffman, J. K. [Hoffman, Judy]

2018 7.963 *Flagstaff's forgotten cowgirl : the journals of Lizzie Hoffman.* [No place]: Outlaws Publishing LLC, xviii, 379 [382] pp.

► Historical fiction. Grand Canyon, pp. 74, 96-97, 125, 142, 146, 237, 251, 253-254, 261, 278, 290, 305, 321-323 (Theodore Roosevelt at Grand Canyon).

2018 7.964 *Flagstaff's forgotten cowgirl : the journals of Lizzie Hoffman.* [No place]: Xlibris, xvii, 268 pp.

► "This is a work of fiction." . . . stock imagery provided by Getty Images . . ." [title-page verso]. "Author J. K. Hoffman gives an authentic voice to Lizzie—a direct relative—in her first novel, imaging the adventures that fill the gaps in the historical record." [from the dust jacket].

Hohl, Joan

1988 7.186 Grand illusion. *In: Silhouette summer sizzlers*. New York: Silhouette Books, pp. 7-135.

Holland, Linton

1933 7.188 *Living water.* Boston: Stratford Co., 359 pp.

► Principally Colorado River.

Holmberg, Branton

2013 7.707 *The mystery of the Grand Canyon ancients.* [No imprint], 68 [70] pp. (Sam 'n Me™ Adventure Books, 19.) [An on-demand publication.]

Holt, Kira Janene

2012 7.571 *Rapid descent : nightmare in the Grand Canyon.* Wimberly, Texas: Kowa Hills Publishing, LLC, 332 [335] pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Holtzin, Richard Kerry[23] *see also* Alleman, RK [*pseudonym*]

2017 7.955 *An uncompromising explorer—Major John Wesley Powell : a proxy play in four acts.* [No imprint], 375 pp. (Colorado Plateau Province, Book 7.) [An on-demand publication.]

► Format 7 × 10 inches. With peripheral modifications, the same as Alleman (2017, ITEM NO. 7.844).

[Hoops, Herm]

2020 7.1052 Colorado cruising . . . *The Utah Utardian*, (June 46, 2025) [Spring 2020 (April 1)]: [1]-[2] [entire issue]. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Unsigned farcical item of a cruise ship venture on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon and in Glen Canyon upstream, conducted by "Colorado River Cruises".

Horton, Robert J.

1919 7.383 The Make-Believe Limited. (Illustrated by F. McAnelly.) *Munsey's Magazine*, 68(1) (October): 103-111.

► A man's fantasy trips. Grand Canyon mentioned, p. 104.

Howard, Virginia

2021 7.1111 *Seeing the elephant : the 1920 Frank Reaugh sketch trip to the Grand Canyon.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: Sunstone Press, 389 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Biographical fiction, regarding art students with Reaugh traveling for 62 days in the "Cicada" from Dallas, Texas, to Grand Canyon and return. Based on the diary by the author's Aunt Virginia. Each chapter of the novelized biography concludes with a brief excerpt from the diary, upon which the chapter was based.

Hoyt, T. C.

1923 7.191 *Rimrock: a story of the West.* Boston: Four Seas Co., 319 pp.

► Arizona Strip.

Hughes, Rupert

1922 7.381 *Souls for sale.* New York: A. L. Burt Co., Photoplay ed., 405 pp.

► Fiction; includes lower Colorado River. See also p. 109: "An old stern-wheeled steamer fought its way up from the California gulf noisily and ominously, like some primeval water beast returning to its lair in the Grand Cañon." Obvious reference to the Ives expedition.

---

[23] Holtzin's self-published works, without imprint, have over time been selectively re-released under new titles and dates apparently with little or no revision or new format other than cover and title-page. Once this approach was discovered, only those volumes that can be verifiably cited by physical examination without financial outlay will be listed in this bibliography.

Hyde, Elisabeth

2009 7.324 *In the heart of the canyon.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 316 [318] pp.

2010 7.395 *In the heart of the canyon.* New York: Vintage Books, Vintage Contemporaries ed., 316 pp.

I

IDW Publishing

2011 7.975 Darkness falls. (Screenplay by Marsha Griffin, Steven Melching, and Joseph Kuhr; adaptation by Zachary Rau; Tom B. Long, lettering; Justin Eisinger, ed.) *Transformers Prime* (IDW Publishing), 104 pp.

► Adpated from the animated series. A fight scene takes place in the Grand Canyon.

The Impossible Dream [creative gaming group] (Barmore, Nat "woodelf"; Barnes, Akira; Bongert, Dan; Kinraide, Rebecca; AND Ravachol, Epidiah)

2005 7.1040 *Dread.* [No place]: The Impossible Dream, 96 pp.

► Instructional and theme text for the role-playing horror game, *Dread*. See "Story: Beneath the Full Moon", p. 70-81, the premise of which notes, "The characters are a collection of college students taking an adventure camping trip in the Grand Canyon for Spring Break. They've only known each other for this trip, and don't necessarily get along. When their guide is badly mauled in the night, they are forced to fend for themselves." (p. 70).

Ingraham, Prentiss

NO DATE 7.181 *Hermit of the Grand Canyon : a stirring novel of Buffalo Bill and his spy-shadower on the trail of masked and mysterious foes.* London: Aldine Publishing Co., 64 pp. (Buffalo Bill Novels, 236 New Series.)

► Printed on newsprint.

NO DATE 7.637 *Buffalo-Bill : le vieil ermite du Grand Cañon. Buffalo Bill's spy shadower : or The Hermit of Grand Canyon.* Paris: A. Eichler, 32 pp. (Buffalo-Bill, 73.) [In French.]

► "Buffalo-Bill. Le Héros du Far-West. Seule édition originale autorisée par le Col. W. F. Cody, dit Buffalo Bill." [p. [1]]. "Chaque fascicule contient un récit complet." [cover]. English-language title on cover is incorporated in the original cover art, which also notes, "By the Author of Buffalo Bill"; with French-language title as a banner above. Translation from "The Buffalo Bill Stories" series (see Ingraham, 1902, ITEM NO. 7.125).

NO DATE 7.124 *Buffalo Bill's spy shadower : or The hermit of Grand Canyon.* Derby, Connecticut: New International Library, Inc., 126 pp. (A Gold Star Book.) [*Ca.* 1960.]

► "Every word of the original collector's edition", "By the author of 'Buffalo Bill'" [from "The Buffalo Bill Stories" series (see Ingraham, 1902, ITEM NO. 7.125)]. (Pages 79-126 contain another story, unrelated to this bibliography, "The James Boys at

Cracker Neck" by D. W. Stevens, "A complete, original story from the 'Wide Awake Library' ".)

1892 7.133 Buffalo Bill's spy-shadower; or The masked men of Grand Canyon. A romance of the dread driver of the Colorado. New York: Beadle and Adams, 29 pp. (*Beadle's Dime Library*, 60 (777).)

► Weekly serial. Also reprinted with different sub-title; see Ingraham (1902, ITEM NO. 7.125).

1894 7.1210 In the saddle through Arizona and Utah. *Comfort* (Augusta, Maine), 6(5)(65) (March): 10; (6)(66) (April): 12; (7)(67) (May): 11; (8)(68) (June): 14; (9)(69) (July): 8.

► A novelized account of travel, including Grand Canyon; *e.g.*, "hermit John Harris" is John Hance.

1902 7.125 Buffalo Bill's spy shadower; or, The hermit of Grand Canyon. By the author of "Buffalo Bill." *The Buffalo Bill Stories*, (69) (September 6), 32 pp. [story pp. 1-27].

► Weekly serial, Street and Smith, New York, with stories authorized by William F. Cody.

1902 7.970 Buffalo Bill's sweepstake; or, Hunting the Paradise gold mine. By the author of "Buffalo Bill." *The Buffalo Bill Stories*, (71) (September 20), 32 pp. [story pp. 1-28].

► Story takes place partly at Grand Canyon. Weekly serial, Street and Smith, New York, with stories authorized by William F. Cody.

1903 7.337 *The girl Rough Riders : a romantic and adventurous trail of fair Rough Riders through the wonderland of mystery and silence.* (Illustrated by L. J. Bridgman.) Boston: Dana Estes and Co., 310 pp.

Irwin, Will

1921 7.661 *Columbine time.* Boston: Stratford Co., 171 pp.

► See p. 31, in a barroom in "Carbonado Camp": "There were other items suggesting [former] elegance and prosperity, such as a big genuine oil painting of the Grand Cañon and a cabinet containing specimens of horn silver and free gold." (ENTIRE NOTE)

J

J. S. of Dale [*pseudonym*] *see* **Stimson, Federic Jesup**

Jack, Tom

1995 7.759 *The river did it.* [No imprint] [Prescott, Arizona: The author], 101 pp. (with interleaved illustrations).

► O. G. Howland survives after the Powell expedition, 1869.

Jackson, Luke

2008 7.562 *The Canyon.* [No place]: zanybooks.com, 161 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

James, Harry Clebourne

1927 7.134 *The treasure of the Hopitu*. (Illustrations by Don Louis Percival.) Los Angeles: Young and McCallister, Inc. [Privately printed?]

Jansma, Kristopher

2013 7.654 *The interchangable spots of leopards : a novel.* New York: Viking, 253 pp.

► See in particular, Chapter 5, "Malice and Desperation in the Grand Canyon", pp. 97-117.

Jansma, S. L.

2000 7.205 *Journey through a jewel.* [No place]: Covenant Publishing, 288 [289] pp.

Johnson, James Roger [Johnson, Roger]

2012 7.805 Mystery at the Vishnu horizon: A Grand Canyon adventure. Two contrasting excerpts from a developing work. *Cornfield Review* (Ohio State University at Marion), 29: 42-49.

2017 7.999 Prologue to "Anomaly at the Vishnu Horizon: A Grand Canyon Adventure". *Cornfield Review* (Ohio State University at Marion), 34: 66-67.

► "Editors' Note: This is an excerpt of a science fiction novel. Portions of the work were also published in Volume 29 (2012)." (see Johnson, 2012, ITEM NO. 7.805). [Book not otherwise identified for this bibliography.]

Johnson, Owen

1916 7.629 *The woman gives : a story of regeneration.* Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 458 pp.

► See p. 21-22, reference to an artist's studio in which "On one side was a huge back drop depicting a sunset in the Grand Cañon . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Johnson, Roger *see* **Johnson, James Roger**

Jones, Conrad

2008 7.648 *Soft target.* [No place]: Gerricon Books. (Bloomington, Indiana: AuthorHouse.) [An on-demand publication.]

2009 7.649 *Soft target.* [No place]: Gardners Books. [An on-demand publication.]

2013 7.650 *Soft target.* [No imprint], [unpaginated]. [An on-demand publication.]

Jongbloet, Louis A.

1925 7.1206 Would you believe it? *Georgetown College Journal* (Washington, D.C.), 54(2) (December): 116-119.

► Byline: "Louis A. Jongbloet, '29". A story about experiences "in that swirl of canyons of which the Grand Canyon is, as it were, the vortex. I had long since left behind me the beaten paths of the tourist world, and had even passed the most remote vestige of human mountaineeer life." (p. 116). Concludes with a dreamlike after-death experience.

Just, Michael

2009 7.392 *Canyon calls.* Austin, Texas: Zumaya Publications, 216 [220] pp. [Released in 2010.]

K

Kappacher, Walter

2012 7.592 *Land der roten Steine.* München: Carl Hanser Verlag, 159 pp. [In German.]

Karr, Leona

1994 7.242 *Stowaway heart.* Zebra Books, Kensington Publishing Corp., 412 pp.

Kaucher, Dorothy

1952 7.331 *On your left the Milky Way.* Boston: Christopher Publishing House, 308 pp.

► See Chapter 11, "Fly Swat Over Grand Canyon", pp. 141-152.

Kelly, Eileen D.

2015 7.1073 Knotty problems. *Q Review: The Creative Voice of Quest* (New York), 20: 16-17.

► A fanciful short story about Holly, who ties knots in cherry stems. Five hundred dump trucks full of cherry stems were unloaded into the Grand Canyon, where a group "[set] up battery-operated sewing machines at the bottom of the canyon" to create a "crib-size, cherry-red quilt . . . delivered to the American Folk Art Museum in New York City . . ."

Kelly, James Paul

1910 7.57 *Prince Izon : a romance of the Grand Canyon*. (Illustrations by Harold H. Betts and Edwin Betts.) Chicago: A. C. McClurg and Co., 399 pp.

2011 7.492 *Prince Izon : a romance of the Grand Canyon.* [Rockville, Maryland?]: Wildside Press, 408 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

King, A. S.

2011 7.535 *Everybody sees the ants : a novel.* New York and Boston: Little, Brown and Co., 282 pp.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

King, Basil

1920 7.390 *The thread of flame.* New York and London: Harper and Bropthers, 351 pp.

► See p. 167, "It was like the difference in looking at the Grand Cañon of Arizona—downward from El Tovar, or upward from the brink of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE) Metaphorical note using geographical examples.

Kingsley, Henry

1876 7.528 *Oakshott Castle: Being the memoir of an eccentric nobleman. A new edition.* London: Chatto and Windus, 338 pp.

► See, *in passing*: p. 318, "the affair on the ford of the Colorado"; p. 320, Oakshott speaking of his cousin, "the wound which he got on the passage of the Colorado, where he saved my life"; p. 324, an American officer speaking, "That lunatic Oakshott is by far the greatest lunatic which your nation ever turned out. He wanted to take his daughter down the cañon of the Colorado in a dug-out."

Knibbs, Henry Herbert

1921 7.386 *Partners of chance.* Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), 281 pp.

► See p. 266: "Arizona is a mighty surprisin' State, in spots. Most folks from the East think she's sagebrush and sand, except the Grand Cañon; but that's kind of rented out to tourists, most of the time." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Knickerbocker, Harry

2024 7.1156 *Sunrise over the Grand Canyon : a love story.* [No imprint], 153 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Knight, William H.

NO DATE 7.461 First aerial voyage of the great Planet Airship. *In: The latest development in aerial navigation. Lowe Planet Airship.* Los Angeles: Aerial Publishing Co., pp. 45-46. [*Ca.* 1910.]

► Presented in a real-life prospectus for the Lowe Planet Airship issued by Aerial Publishing Co. *Caption*: "From the Pacific to the Atlantic in a Lowe Planet Airship. An imaginary report made by Wm. H. Knight, Vice-President[,] Southern California Academy of Sciences, and read by him at Simpson Auditorium[,] Los Angeles, California, November 13, 1909." *Excerpt*: "High over the Mohave Desert and the gleaming Colorado River it flies, then bending its course to the northward, follows the windings of that wonderful gorge—the Grand Canyon. Here the passengers gain

birdseye views, never before vouchsafed to the eye of man, of the magnificent scenes in that profound cleft of the earth's surface, and from a vantage point undreamed of by Major Powell who first penetrated its deep mysteries." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Kotzwinkle, William

1983 7.147 *Superman III.* (Based on a screenplay by David Newman and Leslie Newman.) New York: Warner Books, 221 pp.

L

Ladd, Gary

1983 7.60 Why God put backpackers into the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 59(10) (October): 30-33.

Lake, Nick

2015 7.1128 *There will be lies.* New York, London, Oxford, New Delhi, and Sydney: Bloomsbury, 455 pp. + advertisements.

► Involves a road trip to the Grand Canyon.

LaRocca, Alessandra, AND Murray, Lawrence A.

2002 7.407 *Lady of La Mancha : "La ingeniosa Doña Dulcinea del Tobosco de La Mancha".* [St. Louis?]: S. Judes' ImPRESS, 556 pp.

► Cover title: *The Lady of La Mancha*. Historical elements included; see regarding Grand Canyon and Colorado River (Coronado expedition), pp. 144-145, 277-278.

Laufer, Deborah Zoe

2015 7.962 *Informed consent.* London: Samuel French, 63 pp. (Samuel French Acting Edition.) [An on-demand publication.]

► "Drama / 2m, 3f / Unit Set" (back cover). ". . . first produced in New York by Primary Stages . . . and Ensemble Studio Theatre . . . at The Duke on 42nd Street on August 4, 2015 ." ". . . world premier on March 18, 2014 in a co-production between Geva Theatre Center in Rochester, New York . . . and the Cleveland Playhouse in Cleveland, Ohio . . . in association with Ensemble Studio Theatre/Alfred P. Sloan Foundation Science and Technology Project . . . ." (p. [iv]).

Script for a play inspired by the litigation held by the Havasupai Tribe against Arizona State University for misuse of blood specimens originally gathered for research on diabetes, although the tribe is not mentioned by name in the play. *NOTE*: See throughout Part 17 (section for Havasupai) of this bibliography for publications relating to the Havasupai blood-use case. See also a critical notice of the play by Charles Isherwood in the *New York Times*, September 4, 2015 (ITEM NO. 3.1882).

Lazaro, Juan Antonio

1986 7.578 *Juan Zorra y otros cuentos.* Valladolid, Spain: Gráficas Andrés Martin, S. A., 111 [113] pp. [In Spanish.]

► See p. 67, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Le Braz, Anatole

1916 7.497 Le cadre. *Le Journal*, (August 24):. [In French.]

► *NOTE*: Not located; *citation is from* J. Ollivier, "Bibliographie d'Anatole Le Braz", *Annales de Bretagne*, Vol. 38, no. 2 (1928), p. 336. For translation in English, see Le Braz (1917, ITEM NO. 7.498).

1917 7.498 The frame. (Henriette Anatole Le Braz, translator.) *The Outlook* (New York), 115(8) (February 21): 320-321.

► Regarding a picture frame bought at Hopi House, Grand Canyon. Translation of "Le Cadre" (Le Braz, 1916, ITEM NO. 7.497).

Lee, Arthur

1914 7.1060 The Bright Angel Trail. *Improvement Era*, 17(9) (July): 817-824.

► Jack Benton, a "chance traveler" in "August 18—".

Lee, Joseph Henry

2016 7.821 *Grand Canyon bittersweet.* [No imprint], 115 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► *NOTE*: Publication includes material for mature audience (adult situations).

Léon, Christophe

2010 7.468 *Granpa' : roman.* Paris: Éditions Thierry Magnier, 80 pp. [In French.]

► Granpa' fights the Arizona Oil Company for his Kaibab Ranch near the Colorado River in Glen Canyon; with references to Glen Canyon Dam and vicinity. (Pages 61-79 comprise an advertisement section for novels from Éditions Thierry Magnier.)

2012 7.991 *Granpa'.* (Sara Saorin, translator.) [Monselice, Italy]: Camelozampa, 79 pp. (Gli Arcobaleni, 3.) [Reprinted 2013.] [In Italian.]

► Translation of Léon (2010, ITEM NO. 7.468).

Lewis, Sinclair

1915 7.356 *The trail of the hawk : a comedy of the seriousness of life.* New York and London: Harper and Brothers, 409 pp. [Numerous reprintings.]

► See p. 121, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Liggett, David A.

2016 7.820 *River of the West : a novel.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, 376 pp.

► A historical novel of the Ives Expedition mostly while on the lower Colorado River in 1858, with introductory chapters leading up to the expedition. Brief concluding chapters follow the expedition, and in Richmond, Virginia (December 1862), Brooklyn, New York (Fall 1868), and Rancho del Los Peñasquitos (Winter 1868). Further includes Epilogue and appendices pertaining to actual events and correspondence (a few selected letters from or about Joseph C. Ives between 1858 and 1862).

Livesay, Ann

2001 7.176 *The Chala project : murder in the Grand Canyon.* Medford (Oregon), Boise (Idaho), and San Francisco: Silver River Books, 256 pp. (A Barry Ross International Mystery.)

► Pages 250-256 are advertisements.

Logan, Jake

1997 7.634 *The Arizona Strip war.* New York: Jove Books, 184 pp. + advertisements.

Lomax, Bliss

1942 7.200 *Pardners of the Badlands.* Garden City, New York: Doubleday, Doran and Co., Inc., 281 pp. [Various reprintings and imprints.]

► *NOTE*: Story line indicates that this is about range detectives who "turn down an offer to accompany an expedition which is about to explore the canyons of the Colorado River," but they change their minds (from the dust jacket). The text notes Marble Canyon and the Granite Gorge at a time 30 years after Powell, but the story takes place exclusively in the Upper Colorado region.

Londo, Jay M.

NO DATE 7.1187 *The Grand Canyon : a follow-up to "The Cave".* [No imprint], 451 pp. [2026.] [An on-demand publication.]

► Cover title: *The Grand Canyon : a follow up of "The Cave"*. Friends encounter a time portal in a Grand Canyon cave. (The earlier title, *The Cave* [2023] is not pertinent to the Grand Canyon.)

Loriquer, Alain J.

2015 7.784 *Far beyond the Grand Canyon.* [No place]: CreateSpace, 205 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Loux, Du Bois H.

1911 7.406 *Maitland Varne : or The bells of De Thaumaturge.* New York: De Thaumaturge Co., 396 pp.

► See p. 239, Grand Canyon noted in a character's letter, *in passing*: "I have just returned from being all alone two months at the Grand Canyon, where I tried to think it out in the presence of that mystery of chasms." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Lowe, Corinne

1921 7.677 Home we had to have—and we had. *Ladies' Home Journal*, 38(5) (May): 6-7, 138, 140, 143-144.

► See p. 7: "There was a kitchen beyond this, but—well, I never was one of those people who wrote back from the Grand Cañon to tell the folks at home just how it looked!" (ENTIRE NOTE)

Loyd, Diane L.

2013 7.747 *The mesa.* Bloomington, Indiana: WestBow Press, 500 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Includes Grand Canyon area locales.

Lucchitta, Ivo

2004 7.231 Kwagunt. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(3) (Fall): 12-13.

► Historical fiction.

Lynde, Francis

1918 7.375 *Branded* (with frontispiece by Arthur E. Becher). New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 370 pp.

► See particularly Chapter 21, "The End of a Honeymoon", pp. 320-328, which the volume frontispiece also illustrates (a dinner at El Tovar).

Lynn, Karen

2008 7.268 Found at the canyon brink. *Frontier Gazette* (Prescott, Arizona), 18 (Summer): 15-16.

M

Magidson, Jay

2013 7.639 *In the image of God : a novel.* [No place]: Stratumentis Publishing, 319 [321] pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Maloney, Mack

1988 7.217 *The circle war.* New York: Zebra Books, Kensington Publishing Corp., 413 pp. (Wingman, 2.)

Mangold, Hal

1999 7.149 *Canyon o' doom.* Blacksburg, Virginia: Pinnacle Entertainment Group, Inc., 128 pp.

► Guide for "Deadlands" alternate history role-playing game. "The Weird West". No. 1028. See also Cutter (2015, ITEM NO. 7.1163).

Mannes, David M.

2015 7.779 *The Reptilian encounters.* [No place]: Solstice Publishing, 358 pp. (A Damien Wynter/Majic-12 Adventure.) [An on-demand publication.]

Marin, Norman E.

1987 7.862 First (?) down the Colorado: An "interview" with James White. *Wildwater*, (Spring): 31-32.

► Historical fiction; a contrived interview by *Wildwater* with James White, regarding White's purported passage through Grand Canyon in 1867.

1987 7.863 Liar! They said. *Wildwater*, (Summer): 30-33.

► Historical fiction; a contrived interview by *Wildwater* with Robert Brewster Stanton, Lewis R. Freeman, Julius F. Stone, and Frederick S. Dellenbaugh regarding James White's purported passage through Grand Canyon in 1867.

1987 7.864 James White: First down the Colorado. *Wildwater*, (Winter 1987/1988): 10-17.

► Historical fiction; a contrived interview by *Wildwater* with Thomas F. Dawson, William Culp Darrah, Richard E. Lingenfelter, J. Cecil Alter, Charles C. Parry, William Wallace Bass, George Wharton James, Barry Goldwater, Georgie Clark, and Otis "Dock" Marston.

Mariotte, Jeff

2007 7.263 *Supernatural : Witch's Canyon.* New York: HarperEntertainment, 357 pp.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

2008 7.1041 *Supernatural : Witch's Canyon.* London: Titan.

2008 7.1042 *Supernatural : die Rückkehr der Toten.* Köln: Verlags Egmont, 381 pp. [In German.]

2010 7.1043 *Cadı kanyonu.* (Zeynep Heyzen Ateş, translator.) İstanbul: Artemis Yayınları, 350 pp. [In Turkish.]

2017 7.1044 Сверхъестественное : Ведьмино ущелье : роман [Sverkh'yestestvennoye : Ved'mino ushchel'ye : roman] [Supernatural : Witch's Canyon]. (Е. Опрышко [E. Opryshko], translator.) Москва: Издательство АСТ [Moskva: Izdatel'stvo AST] [Moscow: AST Publishing House], 320 pp. [Author's name in Cyrillic orthography: Джефф Мариотт.] [In Russian.]

Mark, William

1965 7.460 Im Grand Canyon. *Die Wyatt-Earp-Story* (Hamburg), (166), 60 pp. [In German.]

Markovsky, Pavel [Марковский, Павел]

2006 7.1016 *Виртуальная вомва : роман* [Virtual'naya vomva : roman] [Virtual war : a novel]. Киев: "А.С.К." [Kiev: A.S.K.], 237 pp. [In Russian.]

► See p. 110, character's reminiscence of a visit to Grand Canyon with his boss, the latter who, seeing the canyon, shouts an English expletive.

Marlowe, S. W.

2005 7.265 *Grand Canyon.* Baltimore, Maryland: PublishAmerica, 108 pp. [Fiction.]

Marsden, Arnold

2023 7.1169 *Grand Canyon Christmas : a national park hiking adventure novel.* [No place]: Striving for Safety LLC, 1st ed., 277 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Marshall, Michael [Маршалл, Майкл] [*pseudonym*] [Smith, Michael Marshall] *see also* Rutger, Michael

2020 7.1095 *Аномалия : роман* [Anomaliya : roman] [Anomaly : a novel]. (Екатерины Клиповой [Ekaterina Klipova], translator.) СПб. [Санкт-Петербург]: Азбука-Аттикус [SPb. [Saint Petersburg]: Azbuka-Atticus], 416 pp. (Звёзды мирового детектива [Zvezdy mirovogo detektiva] [World Detective Stars].) [Also reprintings.] *[In Russian.]*

► Translation of *The anomaly* (see under Michael Rutger). Based on the putative Egyptian cave of Grand Canyon.

Mason, Edith Huntington

1913 7.493 *The great plan.* Chicago: A. C. McClurg and Co., 308 pp.

► Grand Canyon, see in Chapter 8; specifically, pp. 123-124.

Matson, Norman H.

1926 7.1197 *Flecker's magic.* London: Ernest Benn, 240 pp. [1st ed.]

► London ed. not seen. See also quotes from the New York ed., below.

1926 7.1198 *Flecker's magic*. New York: Boni and Liveright, 243 pp.

► The experiences of Spike Flecker, of Waterville, Minnesota, who takes his artistic career to Paris, where he becomes involved with a Parisian hat-seller girl who is a witch. In Chapter 33, the witch remarks, "Once only the king and his brother had a carriage . . . Now everybody has one." The story line continues with a diversion: "I have had a vision of the Sacrifice of the Fords. You have heard of the Grand Canyon? At the edge of it is a prophet on a temporary wooden platform, exhorting a vast multitude to repent. It is hot. There are clouds of dust and gasoline smoke from a million Fords." (pp. 185-186). Continuing (pp. 186-187, ellipses not inside square brackets are part of the quotation): "The seventy-five-piece orchestra at [*sic*] the Evangelical Jazz Babies, forced a geyser of exultant melody high into the air. It echoed against the crimson-and-yellow cliffs of the Canyon. 'Hallaluya . . . Praise God.' [. . .] A thin man in overalls ran to the platform. 'I give my Ford to God!' he cried, and while they watched, he shoved it over the cliff into the Grand Canyon. It fell four hundred feet. 'And I. . . . And I. . . . To God the Father[,]' said one. 'To the Unknown God,' said another. 'To the heroic Human Spirit!' said a newspaper reporter, who had only a motorcycle. [¶]For days the sacrifice continued—the rumble of automobiles tumbling to destruction was steady as the voice of a waterfall. [. . .] An occasional sound of firing came from down at the bottom of the Canyon where sentries repelled an attacking mob of dealers in spare parts and junk." Concluding: [¶]" 'You think that couldn't happen?' cried the witch. 'That's exactly the sort of thing that could—in America.' "

Matusek, M. J.

2011 7.876 *Hunter of the Kaibab.* [No imprint], [unpaginated]. [An on-demand publication.]

► Setting in the year 2162. *NOTE*: Contains material for mature audience (sexual situations and incest).

McCaffrey, Kristy

2011 7.1150 *The sparrow.* [No place]: Whiskey Creek Press.

► Plot in Grand Canyon, 1877.

2014 7.1151 *The sparrow.* [No place]: K. McCaffrey LLC, 2nd ed., 332 [334] pp. (Wings of the West Book Three.) ("Copyright © 2011, 2014, 2021 K. McCaffrey LLC".) [An on-demand publication.]

► Plot in Grand Canyon, 1877. Pages 323-332 comprise advertisements.

2020 7.1154 *Verliebt am Grand Canyon : aus der Serie: Wings of the West (Buch 3)*. (Stefanie Kersten, translator.) [No imprint], 384 pp. (Wings of the West.) ("Printed by Amazon".) [An on-demand publication.] [Translation of *The sparrow* (McCaffrey, 2014, ITEM NO. 7.1151.] [In German.]

McCarter, Margaret Hill

1917 7.373 *Vanguards of the plains : a romance of the Old Santa Fé Trail.* New York and London: Harper and Brothers, 398 pp.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 376-380.

McCarthy, Gary

1990 7.63 *The Colorado.* New York: Bantam Books, 298+ pp. (Rivers West: Book 3.)

► Novel; pp. [299]-[314] comprise preview of next book in series and advertisements.

1996 7.64 *Grand Canyon.* New York: Pinnacle Books, Kensington Publishing Corp., 477 pp.

► Novel.

2011 7.422 *Grand Canyon thunder.* Williams, Arizona: Canyon Country Books, 345 [347] pp.

► Novel.

McClure, Tom

1992 7.240 *The phantom of Phantom Ranch.* Prescott, Arizona: Tom McClure, 199 pp.

► Comb-bound, privately published. *Variant noted*: Same, with maps as end-papers and different photo pasted on cover.

McCollum, Michael

1979 7.238 Duty, honor, planet. *Analog Science Fiction/Science Fact*, (April): cover, ____.

► Reprinted 1996 online by Sci Fi-Arizona, www.scifi-az.com.

1982 7.219 *A greater infinity.* New York: Ballentine Books, 183 pp.

1999 7.220 *A greater infinity : a novel.* Tempe, Arizona: Sci Fi-Arizona, 225 pp.

McCormick, Dell J.

1963 7.151 *Paul Bunyan swings his axe.* (Illustrated by Leo Summers.) New York, Toronto, London, Auckland, Sydney, and Tokyo: Scholastic Book Services, 80 pp.

1987 7.65 *Paul Bunyan swings his axe.* Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers, Ltd., 111 pp.

► See p. 77.

McCourtney, Lorena

1998 7.164 *Canyon.* Sisters, Oregon: Palisades (Multnomah Publishers, Inc.), 229+ pp.

McGovern-Bowen, C. G.

2002 7.221 *Evil seed : a novel.* [Bloomington, Indiana]: 1stBooks Library, 506 [507] pp.

McIlroy, Christopher

1994 7.273 *All my relations : stories.* Athens, Georgia: University ofGeorgia Press, 189 pp.

► See "Hualapai Dread".

McNichols, Charles L.

1944 7.66 *Crazy weather.* New York: Macmillan Co., 195 pp.

► Plot is in the lower Colorado River region, but see reference to Grand Canyon in the recounting of a Mohave creation myth (p. 39): "Mastamho went up to the high Rockies, and there he broke the Egg of Waters with a stick of breath and saliva, and on a tule raft he rode the flood, breaking through the mountains, cutting the great gash called the Grand Canyon, cutting Boulder and Black Canyons, cutting El Dorado Canyon, and washing the ashes away before him."

1967 7.67 *Crazy weather.* Lincoln, Nebraska: University of Nebraska Press, 195 pp. (A Bison Book.)

1994 7.68 *Crazy weather.* (Introduction by Natachee Scott Momaday.) Lincoln, Nebraska, and London: University of Nebraska Press, 195 pp. (New Bison Book printing.)

McPhee, Martha

1997 7.69 *Bright Angel time.* New York: Random House, 244 pp.

1998 7.260 *Grand Canyon.* (Katia Bagnoli, translator.) Torino: Einaudi, 293 pp. [Translation of *Bright Angel Time*.] [In Italian.]

1998 7.309 *Kein zeit für Engel.* (Sabine Schwenk and Kristine Rohrbach, translators.) München: Knaur. [Translation of *Bright Angel Time*.] [In German.]

1999 7.70 *Bright Angel time.* San Diego, New York, and London: Harcourt Brace and Co., 244 pp.

Meeks, Jeanne

2013 7.701 *Rim to rim : death in the Grand Canyon.* New Lenox, Illinois: Chart House Press, 268 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► For the author's later remarks regarding writing this book, see Meeks (2024, ITEM NO. 2.31989).

Meissner, Hans Otto

1967 7.179 *Ich fand kein Gold in Arizona : die Abenteuer des Francisco Vasquez de Coronado.* (Illustrationen von Heiner Rothfuchs; Kartenentwurfe von Karl Schulz.) Stuttgart: Cotta, 240 pp. (Die Abenteuer der Weltentdeckung; Amerika, Bd. 5.) [In German.]

Meldau, Fred John

1952 7.71 *Lost canyon : the discovery of the lost mine of Arizona : a tale of Indians, outlaws, and the rugged West.* (Foreword by Percy Crawford.) Chicago: The Good News Press, Inc., and Denver: The Christian Victory Publishing Co., 224 pp.

► Dustjacket title: *Lost canyon : the discovery of the lost mine*. Spine imprint: Christian Victory Publishers. On the dust jacket: "The setting of Lost Canyon is one of the scenic wonderlands of the world . . . the Grand Canyon of the Colorado in Arizona." (ellipsis is part of quotation).

Merwin, Samuel

1922 7.1209 Hattie of Hollywood. (Illustrated by Frank Godwin.) *Photoplay Magazine* (New York), 23(1) (December): 40-44, 100-105.

► This is the concluding installment of a series, for which the story to date notes, "Like a fairy tale is the rise of Hattie Johnson, factory girl, to Harriet John, occupant of a star dressing-room in a Hollywood studio", now but 19 years of age. This installment leads up to a trip to the Grand Canyon by rail, en route to New York, with her maid and "Julian Dempster, a gentleman of a type she has never before encountered."

Merz, Charles

1916 7.625 How they do it. *Harper's Weekly*, 62 (April 1): 338-339.

► See p. 339, the producer of a theatrical performance says, "So we'll put all the scenes in this country. Now let's see: we've got an old drop of Niagara Falls, haven't we? Well, make it over into the Grand Canyon. What? It'll show? All the better. They'll think it's impressionistic. Go as far as you like,—only, don't have it look anything like the original. Put in purple street lamps on the sides of the canyon. And blue roses. They're eating this stuff up, nowadays." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Messenger, Jon

2012 7.620 *Canyon bound.* [No imprint], 31 pp. [An on-demand publication. "Copyright © 2012 Author Name" (*sic*).]

Meyer, L. E. [Meyer, Lincoln Edward]

2013 7.652 *Lonely Dell.* [No imprint], [unpaginated]. (Red Rock Crucible Series.) [An on-demand publication.]

2015 7.764 *Canyon covenants.* [No place]: CreateSpace, 320 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Novel about James Emett. Includes Arizona Strip.

Michaels, Lisa

2001 7.165 *Grand ambition : a novel.* New York and London: W. W. Norton and Co., 274 [275] pp.

2001 7.177 *Grand ambition : a novel.* London: Sceptre (Hodder and Stoughton), 262 pp.

2002 7.237 *Grand ambition : a novel.* New York: W. W. Norton and Co., 274 pp.

Mihesuah, Devon

2004 7.236 *Grand Canyon rescue: A Tuli Black Wolf adventure.* [No place]: Booklocker.com, Inc., 173 pp.

Miller, Olive Beaupré

1939 7.72 *Heroes, outlaws and funny fellows of American popular tales.* (Illustrated by Richard Bennett.) New York: Junior Literary Guild, and Doubleday, Doran and Co., Inc., 332 pp.

► See "Finn MacCool, the Greatest of Civil Engineers; a tale of the Grand Canyon of Arizona as told by Irish work gangs and civil engineers", pp. 283-297; and see end-papers.

Miller, Sandra

NO DATE 7.867 *Only rock is real.* [No imprint], [unpaginated]. [2017.] [An on-demand publication.]

► Grand Canyon setting.

Miller, Sandra Cavallo

2019 7.1004 *The color of rock : a novel.* Reno and Las Vegas: University of Nevada Press, 202 pp.

► Grand Canyon setting. (Book 1 in the Dr. Abby Wilmore Series.)

2021 7.1106 *What the river said : a novel.* Reno and Las Vegas: University of Nevada Press, 237 pp.

► Grand Canyon setting. (Book 3 in the Dr. Abby Wilmore Series. *NOTE*: Book 2, *Where light comes and goes* (2020) is based in Yellowstone National Park.)

Miller, Susan Cummins

2015 7.767 *Chasm.* Lubbock, Texas: Texas Tech University Press, 299 pp. (Frankie MacFarlane Mysteries, 6.)

Miller, Warren H.

1921 7.1202 The black panther of the Navaho. (Illustrated by Frank Stick.) *The Country Gentleman* (Philadelphia), 86(33) (October 8): 18, 20, 22, 36; (34) (October 22): 14, 39; (35) (November 5): 16, 18, 39-41. [Continuation notices include misstated pagination; the correct sequence is cited here.]

► Includes Kaibab Plateau and Grand Canyon.

Milligan, Derek

2012 7.565 *The sideways highway : a novel.* [No imprint], 233 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Grand Canyon, pp. 43-64, 125.

Mills, Jayne

2025 7.1180 *Bottom of the breath : a novel.* Berkeley, California: She Writes Press, 309 [313] pp.

► "Clues and instinct lead to Sedona and the Grand Canyon, where romance, mysticism, and the majesty of place engulf and transform." (from the back cover)

Mindrup, Darlene

2006 7.249 Shelter from the storm. *In:* Christner, Dianne, Farrier, Nancy J., Mindrup, Darlene, and Tracy, Pamela Kaye, *Grand Canyon brides : four Harvey Girls work to tame the Old West along the rails*. Uhrichsville, Ohio: Barbour Publishing, Inc., pp. 265-349.

Mitchell, Kirk

1999 7.152 *Cry dance.* New York, Toronto, London, Sydney, and Auckland: Bantam Books, 354 [355] pp. [Hardbound ed.]

► Plot locations include Havasupai Reservation.

2000 7.153 *Cry dance.* New York: Bantam Books, 341 [343] pp. + 16 pp. preview of another book. [Mass market paperback ed.]

Möllhausen, Balduin [Möllhausen, Heinrich Balduin]

NO DATE 7.1177 *Bilder aus dem Reiche der Natur.* [No place]: Leopold Classic Library, 175 pp. [*Ca.* 2016.] [An on-demand publication.] [In German.]

► Facsimile reprint of the 1904 ed.

1904 7.865 *Bilder aus dem Reiche der Natur.* Berlin: Dietrich Reimer (Ernst Voheen), 175 pp. [In German.]

► Highly romanticized description of travels and events, embodying the exploits of others as well, including the Southwest and Grand Canyon. The Colorado River is noted in various places. See "Das Schwarze Cañon", pp. 98-114; a narrative of a raft trip through the canyons of the Colorado River, which is reminiscent both of the James White affair and the expedition(s) of John Wesley Powell, although no characters are identified by name. Perhaps better identified as historical fiction.

Moore, Dewey

2019 7.1131 *Death on the North Rim.* [No place]: Outskirts Press, Inc., 341 [342] pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Relating to the deaths of William Dunn, Oramel Howland, and Seneca Howland.

Moran, Patrick

2010 7.626 *Tsunami sundog : a novel.* Glen Ellen, California: Sweet Pea and Co., 2nd ed., 403 pp.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 205, 333.

Morel, Hermann C.

1938 7.316 *Das Geheimnis des Grand Canyon : ein abenteuer der Westmannes Billy Jenkins.* Leipzig: Werner Dietsch Verlag, 258 pp. [In German.]

Morkel, Gordon F.

1960 7.389 *Slightly soiled saint.* Philadelphia: Dorrance and Co., 266 pp.

► See particularly Chapter 6, "The World's Greatest Navigator", pp. 149-158; regarding a private aircraft flight over Grand Canyon. Rambling.

Morrow, Honoré Willsie [Morrow, Honoré McCue Willsie (Mrs.)] *see also* **Willsie, Honoré**

NO DATE 7.783 *The enchanted canyon : a novel of the Grand Canyon and the Arizona desert.* [No place]: [Sagwan Press]. (Scholar Select.) [*Ca.* 2015.] [An on-demand publication.]

► Facsimile reproduction.

NO DATE 7.843 *The enchanted canyon : a novel of the Grand Canyon and the Arizona desert.* [No place]: Andesite Press, 358 pp. [2015.] [An on-demand publication.]

► Facsimile reproduction.

NO DATE 7.827 *The enchanted canyon : a novel of the Grand Canon and the Arizona desert.* [No place]: Leopold Classic Library, 358 pp. [2016.] [An on-demand publication.]

► Facsimile reproduction.

1921 7.77 *The enchanted canyon : a novel of the Grand Canyon and the Arizona desert.* New York: Grosset and Dunlap, 346 pp.

► Author name on title-page as Honoré Willsie Morrow; on cover and spine as Honoré Morrow. Apparently a printing from 1923 or after, but with original publication date of 1921 (see Willsie, 1921, ITEM NO. 7.76).

1926 7.135 *The enchanted canyon : a novel of the Grand Canyon and the Arizona desert.* New York: William Morrow and Co., Inc., 346 pp.

► On title-page as Honoré Willsie Morrow; on dust jacket as Honoré Willsie (using stock of a dust jacket from 1923 or earlier?).

1929 7.1190 The strangest adventure a woman ever had. (Illustrated by Harold von Schmidt.) *The American Magazine* (New York), 107(1) (January): 25-27, 80, 82, 84, 86.

► A first-person story of a modern woman on the the Lower Colorado River and following Padre Garcés's travels across Hualapai lands, following the continuing presence of the soul.

2007 7.518 *The enchanted canyon.* [No place]: Kessinger Publishing, LLC, 352 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

2007 7.519 *The enchanted canyon.* [No place]: Gardners Books. [An on-demand publication?]

2008 7.520 *The enchanted canyon.* [No place]: Tutis Digital Publishing Pvt Ltd, 318 pp. (Great Classic Series.) [An on-demand publication.]

► "Regular Print"; apparently also available in larger type sizes. Reset; "complete and unabridged".

Moxham, Dan

2015 7.777 *Devour : a novel.* [No place]: CreateSpace, 264 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Grand Canyon West see pp. 166-167.

Mulford, Clarence Edward

1909 7.664 Power's shack. *Outing Magazine*, 54(3) (June): 303-313.

► Character comments (p. 308) on shooting prowess, "You couldn't hit th' bottom of th' Grand Cañon if you leaned over th' edge." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Munroe, Kirk

1897 7.772 The Painted Desert. A story of northern Arizona. *Harper's Round Table*, 18(904) (February 23): 401-404, (905) (March 2): 430-432, (906) (March 9): 457-459, (907) (March 16): 481-483, (908) (March 23): 506-508, (909) (March 30): 530-532, (910) (April 6): 553-556, (911) (April 13): 582-584, (912) (April 20): 601-603, (913) (April 27): 622-625, (914) (May 4): 645-647, (915) (May 11): 670-673, (916) (May 18): 693-696, (917) (May 25): 717-720, (918) (June 1): 744-747, (919) (June 8): 764-767, (920) (June 15): 788-791, (921) (June 22): 811-814, (922) (June 29): 836-839, (923) (July 6): 877-880.

► Includes Grand Canyon and Colorado River. *NOTE*: See also publisher's promotions for the book version (1897, ITEM NO. 7.79): 18(929) (August 17): 1029, noting "Nearly Ready"; (932) (September 7): 1101, noting "A New Book By Kirk Munroe".

1897 7.79 *The Painted Desert : a story of northern Arizona.* (Illustrated by F. H. Lungren.) New York and London: Harper and Brothers, 274 pp. + [4] pp. advertisements.

► Includes Grand Canyon and Colorado River.

1925 7.1117 *The Painted Desert : a story of northern Arizona.* (Illustrated by F. H. Lungren.) New York and London: Harper and Brothers, 274 pp.

► No date on title-page. "Copyright, 1897, by Harper & Brothers. Copyright, 1925, by Kirk Munroe." Includes Grand Canyon and Colorado River.

N

Nelson, Keates

2012 7.568 *Just to love : a Grand Canyon romance.* [No place]: Keates Nelson, 124 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Nemeth, J. Carol

2018 7.1125 *Canyon of death.* [No place]: Forget Me Not Romances (Winged Publications), 247 pp. (Faith in the Parks, Book 2.) [An on-demand publication.]

► Kate Fleming, archaeological liaison at Grand Canyon National Park, in a murder mystery.

Nevai, Lucia

1997 7.80 *Normal : stories.* Chapel Hill, North Carolina: Algonquin Books of Chapel Hill, 217 pp.

► See "The Talking Woman", pp. 35-57. Grand Canyon.

Noecker, N J, Jr

2021 7.1140 *The canyon crawl.* Houston, Texas: Broken Arrow, 196 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Cover adds, "Based On a True Story".

Norris, Frank

NO DATE 7.582 *The Octopus : the epic of the wheat : a story of California.* New York: P. F. Collier and Son, 473 pp. (The Complete Works of Frank Norris.)

► Grand Canyon, p. 208, *in passing*.

1901 7.583 *The epic of the wheat : the octopus : a story of California.* New York: Doubleday, Page and Co. [Also various reprintings separately and in anthologies.]

1903 7.584 *The Octopus.* New York: Doubleday, Page and Co., Golden Gate ed., 652 pp. (Complete Works of Frank Norris.) [Edition of 100.]

► Grand Canyon, p. 286, *in passing*.

North, Daniel

2000 7.230 *Dead stick landing.* San Jose (California), New York, Lincoln (Nebraska), and Shanghai: Writers Club Press, 300 pp. (Imprint of iUniverse.com, Inc.)

► Includes Grand Canyon.

O

O'Connor, Stephen

1989 7.81 *Rescue.* New York: Harmony Books, 180 pp.

► Dust jacket title: *Rescue : stories by Stephen O'Connor*. See "A Current in the Earth" (pp. 127-171), a prose and verse rendition of the Powell expeditions.

Olsen, Erica

2012 7.614 *Recapture and other stories.* Torrey, Utah: Torrey House Press, LLC, 165 [168] pp.

► See "Grand Canyon II", pp. 1-3.

2012 7.618 Grand Canyon II. *Gulf Coast*, 24(2) (Summer/Fall):.

► From Olsen's collection, *Recapture and Other Stories*. See also *Gulf Coast* interview of Olsen by Melissa Dziedzic (ITEM NO. 2.17931).

Orr, Zelma

1983 7.269 *Miracles take longer.* Toronto, New York, Los Angeles, London, Amsterdam, Paris, Sydney, Hamburg, Stockholm, Athens, Tokyo, and Milan: Harlequin Books, 251 pp. (Harlequin American Romance, 7.)

► Havasupai.

1984 7.270 *Miracles take longer.* London: Harlequin, 251 pp. (A Love Affair.)

1984 7.271 *Wonderen vergen geduld.* Amsterdam: Harlequin Holland, 252 pp. (Papillon American Love.) [Translation of *Miracles take longer*.] [In German.]

1984 7.272 *Taivas putoaa.* (Helene Kortekallio, translator.) Stockholm: Espoo, Rackmyynti Oksa, 220 pp. (Harlekin Amerikkalainen Romanssi, 6.) [Translation of *Miracles take longer*.] [In Swedish.]

P

Paige, Alisha

2007 7.563 *Canyon wolf bride.* Adams Basin, New York: Black Rose Press, 241 pp.

Parker, Jeff

2002 7.1088 James' fear of birds. *CutBank* (University of Montana, Department of English), (57) (Spring): 59-62.

► See pp. 61-62, regarding character James' assertion that a duck's quack at Grand Canyon did not echo.

Parks, Wilfred

1938 7.708 Gift of the Genii. *Desert Magazine*, 1(8) (June): 12.

► Grand Canyon and the Seven Fairies of Creation.

Parra Rodríguez, Francisco Javier

2013 7.961 *Hombres de negocios en Las Vegas : comedia o algo por el estilo.* Santander, Spain: [no imprint], 54 pp. [Depósito legal S-44-16, Safe Creative, February 22, 2016.] [In Spanish.]

► Script for a play. Grand Canyon, see "Sexo Acto", pp. 33-39; "Séptimo Acto, pp. 39-43. Includes Grand Canyon West and Grand Canyon Caverns.

Patton, Lee

2021 7.1141 *Fresh grave in Grand Canyon.* Valley Falls, New York: Bold Strokes Books, Inc., 227 [229] pp. + advertisements. [An on-demand publication.]

Paul, George F.

1913 7.424 Solemn with ancient lore, yet vibrant with present life. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 7(5) (April): 55-61.

► Narrative joins a trip by train in Mexico, en route to tourist destinations in New Mexico (Zuni), arriving at Grand Canyon. Illustrations include stock photos at Grand Canyon as well as photos from Old Mexico.

Pearce, Eugene L.

1921 7.638 *The seventh wave.* New York: Moffat, Yard and Co., 322 pp.

► See p. 67: "The man saw with the eyes of a westerner. He had climbed the Grand Cañon at Bright Angel Trail, wandered over the stretches of the Mogollons and drunk bad liquor in the Capitol saloon at Phœnix . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Perry, Earl

1999 7.322 Neverland. (Drawing by Ellen Tibbetts.) *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 6(3) (Winter): 2-5.

► Listed provisionally under Fiction.

Peterson, Tracie

2002 7.198 *Shadows of the canyon.* Bloomington, Minnesota: Bethany House, 367 pp. (Desert Roses, 1.)

Pham, Anthony B. T.

2008 7.266 *A journey of love.* [No place]: www.ajourneyoflove.com, 139 [141] pp. [Physical book. An on-demand publication?].

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Pierce, James H.

1905 7.344 The viper's sting. *The Black Cat* (Boston), 10(12) (September) (120): 15-23.

► "Copyright, 1905, by the Shortstory Publishing Company." A railroad story, including a stop at Peach Springs.

Piper, Tim

2024 7.1168 *The Powell expeditions.* Bloomington, Illinois: Sunshine Parade Publshing, 277 pp. (Jubilee Walker Series Book 1.) [An on-demand publication.]

► Novelized.

Platts, W. Carter

1897 7.366 Phil's pard. *Chambers's Journal of Popular Literature, Science, and Art* (London), Series 5, 14 (February 6) (684): 81-84.

► The beginning of a series. See p. 81, passing reference to ". . . a wandering gold prospector named Caleb Plummer [who] had crossed the Grand Cañon out of California and had chanced upon the precious metal near a water-hole in north-west Arizona . . . ."

Pocock, Roger

1905 7.364 *Curly : a tale of the Arizona desert.* Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 320 pp. + advertisements.

► See Chapter 25, "A Million Dollars Ransom", pp. 272-289; and Chapter 26, "The Stronghold", pp. 290-313; and Chapter 27, "A Second-Hand Angel", pp. 314-320.

1912 7.428 *A man in the open.* (Illustrated by M. Leone Bracker.) New York and London: Syndicate Publishing Co., 352 pp.

► See pp. 70, 71; Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Preston, Steve

2014 7.724 *Who lived on the moon? It's not what you have been told.* [No place]: CreateSpace, 226 pp.

► See "Grand Canyon Underground", pp. 109-113.

Preuss, Paul

2001 7.732 *Arthur C. Clarke's Venus Prime, Volume 4.* New York: ibooks, 306 [323] pp.

► Grand Canyon mentioned by name, pp. 18, 23, 161; regarding the crash there of the airship *Queen Elizabeth IV*.

Prose, Francine

1986 7.400 *Bigfoot dreams.* New York: Pantheon Books, 280 [281] pp.

► Includes a cryptobiologists' convention at Grand Canyon, p. 250 and following.

1998 7.401 *Bigfoot dreams.* New York: Owl Publishing Co.

Pruitt, Linda

1994 7.199 *River of dreams.* [No imprint], 204 pp. (Copyright Linda Pruitt, Ridgecrest, California.) [Privately produced.]

Prunty, Andersen

2012 7.615 *Fill the Grand Canyon and live forever.* [No place]: Atlatl, 98 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Ptasznik, Kaden

2024 7.1173 *Somewhere, anywhere.* [No imprint], 306 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► "Somewhere, Anywhere follows Axel, a high school senior grappling with an unknown tragedy that upends his life. Feeling lost and needing to escape, Axel sets out on an impulsive road trip to the Grand Canyon, joned by his best friend, Lilly." (from the back cover)

Putnam, Nina Wilcox

1921 7.617 West Broadway [conclusion, Chapters 15, 16]. (Illustrated by Charles D. Mitchell.) *Saturday Evening Post*, 193(52) (June 25): 19-20, 78, 81-82, 85-86.

► Includes Grand Canyon. Earlier installments are not pertinent to this bibliography.

1921 7.341 *West Broadway.* New York: George H. Doran Co., 250 pp. + advertisements.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Q

Quayle, Amil David

1991 7.82 *Twelve days in the Grand Canyon.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Nebraska at Lincoln, 319 pp.

► Creative writing. "This novel is written in the first person voice of Wolfgang Christian, one of the guides on a three boat trip through the Grand Canyon in 1968. With the exception of the other two guides and one passenger, he knows the other people only as he interacts with them on the trip. The movement of the narrative

through Wolfgang's mind might even suggest an unreliable narrator." (from the abstract)

Quill, Gypsy

2012 7.826 *The canyon's shadow : based on a true story.* [No place]: Xlibris, 472 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Partly memoir, focused on a work of historical fiction about the Ives Expedition of 1857-1858, and which also includes some original verse.

2012 7.958 *Eyes of the raptor : Part II of: "The Canyon's Shadow" trilogy.* [No place]: Xlibris, 425 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Partly memoir, focused on a work of historical fiction about the Ives Expedition of 1857-1858; and Grand Canyon.

R

Randle, Frederick A.

1895 7.433 *Idwymon : a story of Napoleonic complications, Orleans and Bourbonic entanglements : a romance of the Pyrenees and Cantabrian Mountains of Spain, the mountains of Durango, Mexico, the Grand Cañon, Rio Colorado, King's River Cañon and Yosemite Valley, California and Yellowstone—now national park.* New York: G. W. Dillingham, 412 pp.

1898 7.434 *The Spanish plot.* New York: F. T. Neely, 412 pp.

► Reprint of Randle (1895, ITEM NO. 7.433), *Idwymon*.

Reed, Verner Z.

1894 7.363 The herald of the great white Christ. *The Midland Monthly* (Des Moines, Iowa), 2(4) (October): 251-260.

► Historical fiction relating to Coronado's expedition to Cibola. Grand Canyon, *in passing* (p. 260).

Renz, Max

1906 7.382 The game warden's deer hunt. *Western Field*, 8(4/5) (May/June): 309-312.

► Story begins while hunting in "the Cataract Creek country, between the Colorado and the Coconino forests".

Repše, Gundega

2009 7.978 *Stāsti par mācekļiem.* Rīga, Latvia: Dienas Grāmata, 172 pp. [In Latvian.]

► Stories. Includes Grand Canyon. See also Kačāne (2013, ITEM NO. 2.27718 in Part 2 of this bibliography).

Rhodes, Eugene Manlove

1910 7.333 Lex talionis. *The Pacific Monthly* (Portland, Oregon), (February): 127-132.
► A peculiar Grand Canyon love story.

Ribeiro, Timothée

2014 7.743 *Aidez-nous, sauvez-nous!!* [No place]: Timothée Ribeiro, 4 volumes. [In French.]
► See Volume 2, *Témoins Gênants*, Grand Canyon, *in passing*, pp. 215, 276, 319, 325, 332, 353, 402, 434; Volume 4, *Compte à Rebours*, Grand Canyon, *in passing*, pp. 84, 102, 144.

Richards, John C., AND Flamberg, James

2000 7.187 *Nurse Betty : the shooting script.* New York: Newmarket Press, 160 pp.
► Grand Canyon, pp. 60, 98-99, 160.

Richardson, Gladwell

1935 7.136 *Rio Colorado.* London and Melbourne: Ward, Lock and Co., Ltd., 256 pp.

Richardson, S. C. [Richardson, Sullivan Calvin]

1938 7.137 *In desert Arizona.* Independence, Missouri: Press of Zion's Printing and Publishing Co., 186 pp.
► Grand Canyon, *passim*; but see in particular Chapter 15, "Down Into the Grand Canyon" (around Mt. Trumbull).

Rickertsen, Larry

2014 7.758 (WITH Abigail Rickertsen)
The Vermilion Cliffs. [No place]: Larry Rickerston, via CreateSpace, 245 [247] pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Rider, Rowland W.

1985 7.84 *The roll away saloon : cowboy tales of the Arizona Strip.* (As told to Deidre Murray Paulsen.) Logan, Utah: Utah State University Press, 114 pp.

Rifle, Don

1958 7.1166 Down in the canyon, the canyon so low. *One* (One Institute Quarterly: Homophile Studies) (Los Angeles), 6(2) (February): 9-13.
► "Don Feiler" hikes from the North Rim to Phantom Ranch encountering a ranger at a pool en route. Homosexual overtones; not graphic.

1958 7.1167 Unten in der Schlucht, die Schlucht is so tief. (Rudolf Burkhardt, translator.) *Der Kreis / Le Cercle / The Circle* (Zürich), 26(7) (July): 10-15. [In German; with trilingual serial title.]

► Reprinted in translation from *One* magazine (Rifle, 1958, item no. 7.1166). "Don Feiler" hikes from the North Rim to Phantom Ranch with an encounter with a ranger at a pool en route. Homosexual overtones; not graphic.

Riggs, Cosette

2008 7.329 *Peach Springs : a novel.* [No imprint] (Printed for Inspired Originals Publishing House, U.S.A.), 212 pp.

► Apparently a books-on-demand printer. Text copyright 2008; cover illustration copyright 2009.

Rimmasch, Paul

2011 7.536 *The lost stones.* Springville, Utah: Bonneville Books, 183 pp.

► Based in part on the putative discovery of Egyptian artifacts in a Grand Canyon cave.

Roane, Caris

2011 7.537 *Wings of fire.* New York: St. Martin's Paperbacks, 450 pp.

Robby, Alex

1961 7.318 *Aufruhr am Grand Canyon.* Sinzig (Rhein): Uta-Verlag, 63 pp. (Billy Jenkins' Abenteuer, Nr. 328.) [In German.]

Roberts, J. R.

1991 7.85 *Grand Canyon gold.* New York: Jove Books, 184 pp. (The Gunsmith, 111.)

Roberts, Morley

1907 7.426 *Painted Rock : tales and narratives of Painted Rock, South Pandle, Texas, told by Charlie Baker, late of that city and also of Snyder, Scurry County.* Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., 274 pp.

► See p. 88: "Then I saw the Californian [*i.e.*, San Francisco] mountains by Flagstaff shining with winter snow, and further still the Colorado River spread out glittering where it came through from the Grand Cañon." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Rodney, George Brydges

1920 7.1119 Adam's Earth; a complete novel. *Adventure* (New York and London), 25(4) (Mid-June): 3-62.

► The search for a mine in the Grand Canyon and vicinity.

1933 7.224 *The canyon trail.* New York: Clode, 256 pp.

Rosen, Gerald

1977 7.526 *The Carmen Miranda memorial flagpole : a novel.* San Rafael, California: Presidio Press, 176 pp.

► See Chapter 6, pp. 28-31.

1979 7.527 *The Carmen Miranda memorial flagpole : a novel.* New York: Avon Books, 176 pp.

► See Chapter 6, pp. 28-31.

Rosenbaum, Karen

2003 7.737 Havesu. *Dialogue* (A Journal of Mormon Thought) (Dialogue Foundation, Salt Lake City), 36(2) (Summer): 143-150.

► Havasu.

Ross, Dana Fuller

1988 7.196 *Arizona!* Boston: G. K. Hall, 394 pp.

1988 7.197 *Arizona!* Toronto, New York, London, Sydney, and Auckland: Bantam Books, 303 pp.

Rowland, Joseph M.

1926 7.86 *Bright Angel Trail.* Richmond, Virginia: Richmond Press, Inc., 375 pp.

► Inspirational creative writing.

Rubin, Michelle K.

2017 7.866 *Crisis in Grand Canyon.* [No place]: CreateSpace, 407 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Rushdie, Salman

1988 7.87 *The satanic verses : a novel*. New York: Viking Penguin, Inc., 547 pp.

► See p. 224, Scenic Airlines and Grand Canyon, *in passing*. *NOTE*: The volume is offensive to some of the Muslim faith.

1997 7.88 *The satanic verses : a novel*. New York: Henry Holt and Co., 561 pp. (An Owl Book.)

► See p. 231, Scenic Airlines and Grand Canyon, *in passing*. *NOTE*: The volume is offensive to some of the Muslim faith.

Rutger, Michael [*pseudonym*] [Smith, Michael Marshall] *see also* Marshall, Michael

2018 7.960 *The anomaly.* New York and Boston: Grand Central Publishing, 339 [341] pp.
► Based on the putative Egyptian cave of Grand Canyon.

2019 7.1094 *The anomaly.* London: Zaffre, 437 pp.

2019 7.1120 *Anomalie.* (Winifred Czech, translator.) Köln: Bastei Lübbe AG, 464 pp. [In German.]

2020 7.1121 *L'Anomalie.* (Claire Kreutzberger, translator.) Paris: Éditions Bragelonne, 448 pp. [In French.]

Ryan, Marah Ellis

1904 7.425 *Miss Moccasins.* Chicago and New York: Rand, McNally and Co., 350 pp.
► See p. 15: "There were tourists aboard of the catapult type,—the sort to go in a canter through the Grand Cañon." (ENTIRE NOTE)

S

S., J.

1922 7.1074 Jean's voice. *The Egyptian* (Southern Illinois Normal University, Carbondale, Illinois), 2(30) (June 5): 6.
► Very short story, including a passing incident at Grand Canyon. Student publication.

Saberhagen, Fred

1992 7.89 *A question of time.* New York: Tom Doherty Associates, Inc., 263 pp. (TOR Horror series.)

1993 7.90 *A question of time.* New York: Tom Doherty Associates, Inc., 278 pp. ("A Tor Book")
► First mass-market printing. Pages 265-278 preview a forthcoming book from Tor Books.

Sackville-West, Vita

1942 7.91 *Grand Canyon.* London: Michael Joseph Ltd., 206 pp. [1st ed.]

1942 7.92 *Grand Canyon : a novel.* Garden City, New York: Doubleday, Doran and Co., Inc., 304 pp.

1951 7.804 *Grand Canyon : romanzo.* Milano: Arnoldo Mondadori Editore, 227 pp. (I Grande Narratori d'Ogni Paese.) [Translation of the novel, *Grand Canyon*.] [In Italian.]

2012 7.728 *Grand Canyon.* [No place]: Policy Press, 192 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

2012 7.824 *Grand Canyon*. [No place]: Pan Macmillan, 192 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

2012 7.825 *Grand Canyon.* London: Bellow, 178 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

2022 7.1172 *Grand Canyon.* (Mathilde Heileu, translator; preface by Gaëlle Josse.) Paris: Editions Autrement, 291 pp. [Translation of the novel, *Grand Canyon*.] [In French.]

Salgari, Emilio[24]

NO DATE 7.1036 *Královna Zlatých Polí : román.* Chicago: Denni Hlasatel, 120 pp. (Archives of Czechs and Slovaks Abroad.) [Early 20th century.] [Translation of *La Sovrana del Campo d'Oro*.] [In Czech.]

NO DATE 7.1039 *La Sovrana del Campo d'Oro : romanzo d'avventure.* (Illustrations by A. Della Valle.) Milano: Antonio Vallardi, Editore, 251 [253] pp. + advertisement. (Printer's note, title-page verso: "14-XI-919 (fx.)") [1919?] [In Italian.]

NO DATE 7.1037 *La Soberana del Campo de Oro : novela de aventuras.* Madrid: Fernández Saturnino Calleja, 259 pp. (Colección Novelas de Aventuras de Emilio Salgari, 3.) [Translation of *La Sovrana del Campo d'Oro*.] [*Ca.* 1954.] [In Spanish.]

NO DATE 7.1038 *La Soberana del Campo de Oro : novela de aventuras.* (Illustrations by A. della Valle and M. Picolo.) (J. Muñoz Escámez, translator.) Madrid: Fernández Saturnino Calleja, 259 pp. (Biblioteca Calleja, Obras Literarias de Autores Célebres, 9.) [Translation of *La Sovrana del Campo d'Oro*.] [Later 20th century.] [In Spanish.]

1905 7.1017 *La Sovrana del Campo d'Oro.* (Illustrations by A. Della Valle.) Genova: A. Donath Editore. [First ed.] [Later printings under this imprint, and printings under other imprints, with frequently redesigned cover art and text illustrations.] [In Italian.]

► Story takes place in the late 1800s in the Grand Canyon vicinity. "La Sovrana del Campo d'Oro" is the nickname of the lead character, Miss Annie Clayfert. Frequent references to Grand Canyon throughout, and occasionally Marble Canyon, but take note particularly of Chapter 13, "Verso il Gran Cañon"; Chapter 15, "La corriera del «Gran Cañon»"; Chapter 20, "Il «Gran Cañon» del Colorado"; Chapter 23, "Nel fondo del «Gran Cañon»"; and see also illustration, "Per dieci minuti fiancheggiarono la roccia, avanzando adagio, adagio .." [ellipsis thus], that illustrates a scene in Grand Canyon from Chapter 20, with staffage that greatly reduces the scale of the view.

1911 7.1018 *Az Aranymezők Királynője : kalandos regény.* (Illustrations by A. Della Valle.) (Zigány Árpád, translator.) Budapest: Athenaeum Irod. es Nyomdai R.-T. Kiadása. [Translation of *La Sovrana del Campo d'Oro*.] [In Hungarian.]

1917 7.1019 *La Sovrana del Campo d'Oro : romanzo d'avventure.* (Illustrations by Luigi Togliatto.) Torino: Andrea Viglongo & C. Editori. [In Italian.]

---

[24] Salgari's *La Sovrana del Campo d'Oro* is often cataloged as a young-reader title, which in essence it is. Although the story includes violent scenes, different editions and translations include illustrations by various artists, some of which one would not consider appropriate for young readers; thus for consistency all are cited with the regular items of fiction in this bibliography. Only one edition is cited herein with the material for young readers (see Salgari, 1982, ITEM NO. 6.1505), a Spanish translation that was especially adapted for young readers).

1922 7.1020 *La Sovrana del Campo d'Oro.* (Illustrations by A. Della Valle.) Milano: Antonio Vallardi, 254 pp. [In Italian.]

1930 7.1021 *Die Herrin der Goldfelder.* Berlin: Phönix-Verlag, 319 pp. (Salgari: Abenteuerromane, 15.) [Translation of *La Sovrana del Campo d'Oro*.] [In German.]

1940 7.1022 *La Sovrana del Campo d'Oro.* (Illustrations by G. Gamba.) Milano: Antonio Vallardi. [Also later printings under this imprint.] [In Italian.]

1947 7.1023 *La Sovrana del Campo d'Oro.* (Illustrations by A. Della Valle.) Torino: Andrea Viglongo & C. Editori, 252 [253] pp. + advertisements. [In Italian.]

1955 7.1024 *La Sovrana del Campo d'Oro.* Milano: Egla. (Albi Salgari, 40.) [In Italian.]

1955 7.1053 *La Soberana del Camp de oro.* (Cover art by R. Riera Rojas. Illustrations by Pablo Ramírez Barcelona: Molino, 159 pp. [In Spanish.]

► Translation of *La Sovrana del Campo d'Oro*. Volume includes the continuation of the story (not pertinent to this bibliography), *El rey de los cangrejos*.

1959 7.1025 *La Sovrana del Campo d'Oro.* Milano: Egla. (Albi Salgari, 96.) [In Italian.]

1960 7.1026 *La Sovrana del Campo d'Oro.* Torino: Viglongo, 252 pp. [In Italian.]

1966 7.1027 *La Sovrana del Campo d'Oro.* Roma: Le Edizioni del Gabbiano, 208 pp. (Avventure di Terra e di Mare, 20.) [In Italian.]

1977 7.1028 *La Soberana del Campo de Oro.* Barcelona: Favencia, D.L., 207 pp. (Emilio Salgari, 20; Los Grandes de la Aventura, 75.) [Translation of *La Sovrana del Campo d'Oro*.] [In Spanish.]

1981 7.1029 *La Soberana del Campo de Oro.* (Martín Brady, translator.) Barcelona: Laertes, 163 pp. [Translation of *La Sovrana del Campo d'Oro*.] [In Spanish.]

1982 7.1054 *La Soberana del Campo de Oro. El rey de los cangrejos.* (Prólogo de María Elvira Bermúdez.) México: Porrúa, xi, 186 pp. [In Spanish.]

► Translation of *La Sovrana del Campo d'Oro*. *El rey de los cangrejos* is a separate book, a continuation of the story; not pertinent to this bibliography.

1983 7.1055 *Los misterios de la jungla negra. La Soberana del Campo de Oro. El rey des los cangrejos. En las montañas de África.* Barcelona: Bruguera, separately paginated sections in one volume. (Obras Ilustradas, 4.) [In Spanish.]

► Translations. Only *La Soberana del Campo de Oro* is pertinent to this bibliography.

1987 7.1030 *La Soberana del Campo de Oro.* (Illustrations by Jorge Coll.) Barcelona: Orbis, 210 pp. [Translation of *La Sovrana del Campo d'Oro*.] [In Spanish.]

1991 7.1031 *La Soberana del Campo de Oro. El rey de los cangrejos.* (Prólogo de María Elvira Bermúdez.) México: Porrúa, xi, 186 pp. [In Spanish.]

► Translation of *La Sovrana del Campo d'Oro*. *El rey de los cangrejos* is a separate book, a continuation of the story; not pertinent to this bibliography.

2003 7.1032 *La Sovrana del Campo d'Oro.* (Illustrations by Alberto Della Valle.) Milano: Fabbri, 248 pp. (Emilio Salgari, Opera Completa.) [In Italian.]

2004 7.1033 *La Sovrana del Campo d'Oro.* (Illustrations by Alberto Della Valle.) (Vittorio Sarti, ed.) Milano: Oscar Mondadori, xli, 984 pp. (Vittorio Sarti, ed.) Milano: Oscar Mondadori, ix, 340 pp. (Avventure nel West, 3; Oscar Classici, 608.) [In Italian.]

► Boxed with: *Il re della prateria* and *I minatori dell'Alaska*.

2004 7.1034 *Avventure nel West. Il re della prateria minatori dell'Alaska. La Sovrana del Campo d'Oro.* (Vittorio Sarti, ed.) Milano: Oscar Mondadori, xli, 984 pp. (Oscar Classici.) [In Italian.]

2018 7.1035 *Romanzi del Far West. Il re della prateria, Il figlio del c acciatore d'orsi, Avventure fra le pellirosse, La Sovrana del Campo d'Oro.* ROH Press. (Tutto Salgari, 9.) [In Italian.]

Sánchez, Amber

2025 7.1176 Hunky-Doo. *Wilderness House Literary Review* (Littleton, Massachusetts), 19(4), 5 pp.

► Begins with references to a youthful visit to Grand Canyon.

Scales, Jodie K.

2001 7.218 *Awaiting Pahána.* San Jose (California), New York, Lincoln (Nebraska), and Shanghai: Writers Club Press (iUniverse, Inc.), 149 pp. (Hidden Knowledge Series.)

► Publisher's blurb includes: "Exploring the ancient myths of the Hopi people while finding a long hidden connection between the Grand Canyon and ancient Egypt and Tibet proves a real adventure for Darren Smith-Khalid."

Schend, Steven E.

1993 7.172 (DESIGNER) *Campaigns vs. the Han*. (Development and editing by Jon Pickens.) Lake Geneva, Wisconsin: TSR, Inc.; and Cambridge, United Kingdom: TSR Ltd., 48 pp.

► See pp. 35-41. Booklet with "War Against the Han Campaign Supplement" to original *TSR High Adventures Cliffhangers: Buck Rogers Adventure Game*. See also Grubb (1993, ITEM NO. 7.171).

1993 7.173 (DESIGNER) *The world at war*. (Development and editing by Jon Pickens.) Lake Geneva, Wisconsin: TSR, Inc.; and Cambridge, United Kingdom: TSR Ltd., 48 pp.

► See p. 25. Booklet with "War Against the Han Campaign Supplement" to original *TSR High Adventures Cliffhangers: Buck Rogers Adventure Game*. See also Grubb (1993, ITEM NO. 7.171).

Schmidt, Amanda

2015 7.1075 Echo. *Jet Fuel Review* (Lewis University, Romeoville, Illinois), (9) (Spring): 185-190.

► Grand Canyon, pp. 188-189.

Scott, Regina

2019 7.1000 *A distance too grand.* Grand Rapids, Michigan: Revell (Baker Publishing Group), 372 [379] pp. (American Wonders Collection, 1.)

► Historical romance about a woman photographer on the North Rim of Grand Canyon in 1871. (Pages 359-372 comprise an excerpt from Book 2 of the American Wonders Collection, which takes place in Yellowstone National Park.)

Sender, Ramón José

1970 7.313 *Relatos fronterizos.* México: Editores Mexicanos Unidos, 351 pp. [In Spanish.]

► Short stories, including "En el Grand Canyon".

1972 7.314 *Relatos fronterizos.* México: Editores Mexicanos Unidos, 2nd ed., 333 pp. [In Spanish.]

► Short stories, including "En el Grand Canyon".

1972 7.315 *Relatos fronterizos.* Barcelona: Ediciones Destino, 2nd ed., 333 pp. [In Spanish.]

► Short stories, including "En el Grand Canyon".

Severina, Dominique

2016 7.828 *The hidden faces of the Grand Canyon : a galactic ascent : a novel.* [No place]: Sojourn Publishing LLC, 180 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Sharon, H. S.

1978 7.990 *Massaker im Grand Canyon.* Rastatt, Germany: Pabel, 64 pp. (Star-Western, 327.) [In German.]

Sharp, Katharine

1912 7.93 *Jocelyn West : a tale of the Grand Cañon.* New York and London: Goodhue Co., 189 pp.

Sharpe, Jon

1997 7.94 *Vengeance at Dead Man Rapids.* New York: Signet, 159 pp. (The Trailsman, 181.)

► Pages 160-176 of volume are an excerpt from the next book in the series.

Shay, Frank

1930 7.370 *Here's audacity! American legendary heroes*. (Illustrations by Eben Given.) New York: The Macaulay Co., 256 pp.

► See "Pecos Bill—The Cowboy", p. 117 and following, specifically note of Grand Canyon, pp. 152-153.

Shephard, Esther

1924 7.95 *Paul Bunyan.* Seattle, Washington: McNeil Press, 235 pp.

1924 7.96 *Paul Bunyan.* New York: Harcourt, Brace and Co., 244 pp.
► See p. 152.

1941 7.97 *Paul Bunyan.* New York: Harcourt, Brace and Co., 233 pp.

1952 7.98 *Paul Bunyan.* New York: Harcourt, Brace and Co., 233 pp.
► See p. 146.

1985 7.99 *Paul Bunyan.* San Diego, California: Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, slightly revised ed., 233 pp.

Sholl, Anna McClure

1921 7.419 *The unclaimed letter.* Philadelphia: Dorrance and Co., Inc., 291+ pp.
► See pp. 40, 58, Grand Canyon as reminiscence, *in passing*.

Shumway, Harry Irving

1922 7.755 Call it a day; a play in one act. *Motor Life*, 17(3) (June): 11, 48, 50.
► Takes place in Balsam Corners. See p. 11, character states, "Say, didn't you realize that Sabbatia Lake was one of the beauty spots of America? To my mind there's three of 'em, the Grand Canyon, the Bowery at night and Sabbatia Lake." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Simmins, Corey L.

2012 7.628 *Ameritopia.* [No imprint], 279 pp. [An on-demand publication.]
► Cover title: *Ameritopia 2075*. Includes Grand Canyon.

Smiley, Virginia

1973 7.122 *Nurse of the Grand Canyon.* New York: Avalon Books, Thomas Bouregy and Co., Inc., 191 pp.

1975 7.101 *Nurse of the Grand Canyon*. Greenwich, Connecticut: Fawcett Publications, Inc., 128 pp. (A Cameo Romance, 37.) (Fawcett Gold Medal Book. Fawcett World Library.)

Smith, Emily Wing

NO DATE 7.796 *The way he lived.* New York: Dutton Books (Penguin Random House LLC), 218 pp.
► Copyright 2008; with "Author's Note" (pp. 216-217) dated 2016. Page 218 is blank.

2008 7.794 *The way he lived.* Woodbury, Minnesota: Flux (Llewellyn Publications), 232 pp.

► Six accounts by peer narrators regarding the thirst and exhaustion death of 16-year-old Boy Scout Joel Espen during a poorly planned Grand Canyon hike.

2009 7.795 *The way he lived.* St. Paul, Minnesota: Flux. (Distributed by Publishers Group UK, Enfield.)

Smits, Angel

2012 7.593 *Seeking shelter.* Don Mills, Ontario: Harlequin, 280 pp. + advertisements. (Harlequin SuperRomance.)

► Grand Canyon, see cover; first noted p. 150; specifically p. 161 and following.

Spearman, Frank H.

1898 7.350 The duffer; how the duffer of the Glen Ellyn golf links surprised the hero of the Grand Cañon and blocked the veteran of La Salle Street. *Munsey's Magazine*, 19(6) (September): 895-901.

► Principal character may be construed to be Robert B. Stanton.

Spellman, Frank

NO DATE 7.1082 *Murder in the Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 121 [122] pp. [2020.] [An on-demand publication.]

► A crudely produced volume, elsewhere indicated as part of a "Curmudgeon, Inc." series. Text begins on title-page (p. 1). Wraparound cover illustration comprises a photograph of a rocky area incorporating a strangely drawn and colored naked woman in a diaphanous wrap, signed "KW".

Squier, Emma-Lindsay

1923 7.1191 The outlaw magnificent. (Illustrated by Paul Bransom.) *Good Housekeeping*, 77(4) (October): 18-19, 177-181. [About the Grand Canyon burro "Lop-ear" or "Bluey Boy", owned by Supai Jim.]

1925 7.1108 The land of the red gods. A "Children of the Twilight" story. (Illustrated by James E. Allen.) *Good Housekeeping*, 80(3) (March): 38-40, 222, 225-229.

► Havasupai.

Stage, Zoje

2021 7.1121 *Getaway.* New York, Boston, and London: Mulholland Books (Little, Brown and Co.), 342 [343] pp.

► Thriller; plot takes place in Grand Canyon.

2022 7.1164 *Útěk za svobodou.* (David Juřábek, translator.) Praha: Dobrovský s.r.o., 333 pp. [Translation of *Getaway*.] [In Czech.]

2024 7.1165 *Getaway : das unheil.* (Hans Schuld, translator.) Leipzig: Festa Verlag GmbH, 416 pp. [In German.]

Staley, William C.

2026 7.1204 *Bright Angel : an epoch hike into the Grand Canyon.* [No place]: IMB Productions LLC, 306 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Young-adventurer Jeremy Cruz's long-weekend solo backpacking trip into Grand Canyon, stumbling into an "out-of-sorts predicament" (from the back cover).

Steele, Curtis [*pseudonym*] [Tepperman, Emile]

1938 7.180 The seige that brought the black death. *Operator #5*, (March/April).

► See p. 10 for reference to Grand Canyon, about which see also the item by Nick Carr (1977, ITEM NO. 2.8750 in Part 2 of this bibliography). Part of the Purple Invasion series.

1999 7.184 The seige that brought the black death. *In:* John P. Gunnison (ed.), *High Adventure : Number 48.* Silver Spring, Maryland: Adventure House, pp. 4-67.

► Title from title-page. Cover title for volume: *High Adventure presents Secret Service Operator #5 : America's undercover ace : the siege that brought the black death : a book-length Operator #5 novel*. Volume includes three additional short stories. Facsimile reprintings, repaginated for this volume, of stories from *Operator #5*, March/April 1938.

Steffan, Jack [*pseudonym*] [Kennedy, Alice Jacqueline]

1960 7.103 *The gift of wilderness : a novel.* New York: John Day Co., 188 pp. (Your Fair-Land Series.)

Stevens, Diane

1980 7.104 *Elves Chasm.* New York: Fawcett Popular Library, 254 pp.

Stevens, Thomas Wood

1902 7.484 The flight of Padre Moris. *In:* Storiettes [SECTION]. *Munsey's Magazine*, 28(1) (October): 126-127.

► Grand Canyon; in Havasu Canyon, apparently.

1940 7.787 *The entrada of Coronado : a spectacular historic drama.* Albuquerque, New Mexico: The Coronado Cuarto Centennial Commission, 135 pp.

Stimson, Federic Jesup ("J. S. of Dale" [*pseudonym*]**)**

1906 7.404 In cure of her soul. [Continuation.] *Appleton's Booklovers Magazine*, 7(5) (May): 640-659 (chapters 43-49).

► See in Chapters 46, 47, pp. 649-652; references to, and travel to, Grand Canyon. Item is signed by both actual name and pseudonym.

Stoddard, W. O., Jr.

1916 7.352 *Making good with an invention.* New York and London: D. Appleton and Co., 301 pp.

► See p. 89, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Storyteller, Ragnar [*pseudonym*] [Peterson, Ellis]

NO DATE 7.155 *Camelback : a Grand Canyon story.* [No imprint], 67 pp. [2000?] [Xerographically produced. Privately published, Milford, Pennsylvania.]

Stroup, Edward, AND Patterson, W. G.

1905 7.345 The train-dispatcher's story. *The Wide World* (London), 16(93) (December): 241-248.

► "Told by Edward Stroup and set down by W. G. Patterson." A hold-up tale on the Atlantic & Pacific Railroad, including Peach Springs.

T

Taylor, Kurt Thomas

2013 7.715 *Blood River.* Master's thesis, University of California at Riverside, 129 pp.

► Creative writing. Includes greater Grand Canyon region. Plot pertains to gun and drug smuggling from Mexico.

Teller, Ira

2010 7.802 *Control switch on : the untold story of the most powerful man in the world—Ryan Moran—who shaped the planet for peace.* [No place]: Ira Teller, Inc., 184 pp.

► "This is a work of non-fiction. It is a true story written in the form of a novel. Only the names, dates and places have been altered." (title-page verso) (Thus, fictional insofar as reference to Grand Canyon may not be truthful.) Grand Canyon, see pp. 3-6.

Terborgh, F. C. [*pseudonym*] [Flaes, Reijnier]

1940 7.992 *De condottiere.* Peking: Bij de Paters Lazaristen, 133 pp. [100 copies.] [In Dutch.]

► See "El Gran Cañon". See also remarks with the 1945 translation.

1941 7.993 El Gran Cañon. *De Fakkel* (Koninklijke Drukkerij De Unie, Batavia), (March):. [In Dutch.]

1945 7.994 El Gran Cañon. (Jo Mayo, translator.) *In:* Greshoff, Jan (compiler, ed.), *Harvest of the Lowlands : an anthology in English translation of creative writing in the Dutch*

language with a historical survey of the literary development. New York: Querido, Inc., pp. 478-489.

► Translated from Terborgh; source text not identified (see ITEM NOS. 7.992, 7.993). This is an imaginative retelling of some events of the Coronado *entrada*, although much smaller, starting in 1527, and never heard from again. The encounter with Grand Canyon is on pp. 487-489, which includes a party's descent into the canyon in order to follow the river to the sea.

1960 7.995 *De condottiere : en andere verhalen gevolgd door Le petit chateau.* 's Gravenhage: L. J. C. Boucher, 126 pp. [In Dutch.]

► See "El Gran Cañon", pp. 88-107. This is an imaginative retelling of some events of the Coronado *entrada*, although much smaller, starting in 1527, and never heard from again. The encounter with Grand Canyon is on pp. 104-107, which includes a party's descent into the canyon in order to follow the river to the sea.

Terborgh, F. C. [*pseudonym*; Flaes, Reijnier]**, AND Dalenoord, Jenny**

1965 7.996 *El Gran Cañon.* Utrecht: De Roos, 29 pp. (Stichting "De Roos", 69.) [175 copies.] [In Dutch.]

► Originally published in *De Condottiere* (Terborgh, 1940, ITEM NO. 7.992). New ed., with lithographs by Jenny Dalenoord.

T-Firefly, Rufus [*pseudonym*]

2010 7.720 Global warming causes increased hours of daylight. *The Pointless* [*The Pointer*] (University of Wisconsin at Stevens Point), (April 1): 5.

► The April-fools issue of *The Pointer*. Includes note: "'I'm so hungry, but it's too light to feed,' said one vampire who is withering away to nothing in a cavern in the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Theaker, Graham

NO DATE 7.552 *Thirteen chapters.* [No imprint], 202 pp. [pp. 197-202 enumerated but blank]. [An on-demand publication.]

► Science fiction trilogy.

Theroux, Paul

1982 7.523 Sex and its substitutes. *Playboy*, 29(12) (December): 173-.

► *NOTE*: Serial contains material for mature audience (nudity) but this article does not.

1997 7.524 *The collected stories.* London: Hamish Hamilton.

► Reprinted from Theroux (1982, ITEM NO. 7.523).

1997 7.525 *The collected stories.* New York: Viking, 1st American ed., 660 pp.

► See "Sex and Its Substitutes". Reprinted from Theroux (1982, ITEM NO. 7.523).

Thomas, Chauncey

1901 7.429 Why the Hot Sulphur mail was late. *McClure's Magazine*, 18(1) (November): 48-58.

► See p. 48: ". . . the greatest of gorges, the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, where the stars shine by day . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE). Reference is only to a pebble's passage from the mountains to the sea. [*NOTE*: This well-known story is also referred to with the title begining, "Snow Storm: ".]

1922 7.1200 Why the Hot Sulphur mail was late. *Municipal Facts* (City and County of Denver), 5(11/12) (November/December): 14-18.

1923 7.1201 Why the Hot Sulphur mail was late. *Arms and the Man* (National Rifle Association of America, Washington, D.C.), 70(11) (February 15): 6-8, 21-22 [also concurrently paginated for volume, 306-308, 321-322]. [Author's given name misspelled "Chauncy".]

Thompson, Olin

2008 7.647 *Yuma : a hell on earth.* San Diego: www.bookwarren.com, 173 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Of note: Cover illustration depicts the Grand Canyon.

Thorman, Carolyn

1988 7.255 *Fifty years of eternal vigilance and other stories*. (Illustrations by Lisa Lytton-Smith and Rusty Smith.) Atlanta, Georgia: Peachtree Publishers, 216 pp.

Thornburg, Tanna

2014 7.875 *Condor moon.* [No imprint], 304 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Includes Arizona Strip and Grand Canyon.

Tomerlin, John

2002 7.656 The valley of no return. (Illustrations by Michael Lacapa.) Breakfast Serials, Inc.

► Serialized story that appeared in numerous newspapers, in syndicated format (with reprintings); usually printed in weekly installments, with one illustration per installment, sometimes in color. Story takes place in 1909 in Havasu Canyon.

Tompkins, Walker A.

1987 7.105 *Grand Canyon QSO.* Newington, Connecticut: American Radio Relay League, 192 pp. (Radio Amateur's Library, Publication No. 81.)

Tracy, Pamela Kaye

2006 7.248 From famine to feast. *In:* Christner, Dianne, Farrier, Nancy J., Mindrup, Darlene, and Tracy, Pamela Kaye, *Grand Canyon brides : four Harvey Girls work to tame the Old West along the rails*. Uhrichsville, Ohio: Barbour Publishing, Inc., pp. 7-100.

U

Untermeyer, Louis, AND Jackson, Everett Gee

1945 7.185 *The wonderful adventures of Paul Bunyan : now retold by Louis Untermeyer together with illustrations by Everett Gee Jackson.* New York: Heritage Press, 131 pp.

► See p. 102. Issued in slipcase.

Upson, William Hazlett

1940 7.154 Grand Canyon brain storm. (Illustrated by E. F. Ward.) *Saturday Evening Post*, 212(44) (April 27): 14-15, 60-62, 64.

Uzanne, Octave

1894 7.1097 The end of books. *Scribner's Magazine*, 16(2) (August) ("Fiction Number"): 221-231.

► The premise is that books will be utterly replaced by audio productions. See p. 227: "At home, walking, sightseeing, these fortunate hearers will experience the ineffable delight of reconciling hygiene with instruction; of nourishing their minds while exercising their muscles; for there will be pocket phono-operagraphs, for use during excursions among Alpine mountains or in the cañons of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)

V

Van Loan, Charles E.

1915 7.377 *Buck Parvin and the movies : stories of the moving picture game.* New York: George H. Doran Co., 366 pp. [Also later printings.]

► See pp. 62, 74-75.

1916 7.574 Buck and the biscuit shooter. (Illustrated by Arthur William Brown.) *Saturday Evening Post*, 188(48) (May 27): 16-17, 52, 55 [*sic*, 53], 52 [*sic*, 54].

► Grand Canyon and Hermit Camp.

Vance, Louis Joseph

1922 7.567 *Linda Lee Incorporated : a novel.* New York: E. P. Dutton and Co., 389 pp.

► See p. 130, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Vernon, John

1992 7.108 Exhuming a dirty joke. *New York Times* (July 12) (Section 7, New York Times Book Review): 1, 34-35.

► An essay relating to the author's novel that takes place in 19th century America, *Peter Doyle* (New York: Random House, 1991), the seminal idea for which was the factual relic that is the purported penis of Napoleon Bonaparte. Vernon writes, "The item was last seen in my novel floating down the Colorado River toward (what else?) the Grand Canyon." (p. 34). [*NOTE*: The novel does not cite these geographic names. Here we have an instance of an author elaborating later on implied expressions in a work of fiction.]

2001 7.178 *The last canyon.* Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 336 pp. [Fiction.]

► Two story lines, one of which follows the first Powell expedition, which crosses with a story of Toab, a Shivwits Paiute.

Villaraza Guzman, Gloria

1995 7.430 Marakit ang Flagstaff. *Liwayway* (Manila), (August 7):. [In Filipino (Tagalog).]

1997 7.431 Laging may pag-asa. *Liwayway* (Manila), (June):. [In Filipino (Tagalog).]

2000 7.432 *Maningning ang pag-ibig : Labingwalong kuwento.* Quezon City, Manila: Ateneo de Manila University Press, 164 pp. [In Filipino (Tagalog).]

► Stories. See "Marikit ang Flagstaff", pp. 42-49; "Lalaging may Pag-asa", pp. 80-87; both reprinted from *Liwayway*.

Vonnegut, Kurt

1969 7.729 *Slaughterhouse-five : or, The children's crusade, a duty-dance with death*. [New York]: Delacorte Press, 186 pp. [Also numerous reprintings and imprints.]

2009 7.730 *Slaughterhouse-five : a novel.* New York: Dial Press, Trade Paperback ed.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 112-113, 127.

W

Waddell, Ethan

2009 7.1003 Securitybot discovers the kachina spirit. *Opus* (State University of New York at Geneseo, English Club), 7 [2008-2009]: 32-33.

► "Device" tested at Grand Canyon.

Walker, Alice

2004 7.256 *Now is the time to open your heart : a novel.* New York: Random House, 213 [221] pp.

► Includes Colorado River and Grand Canyon.

Walker, James

1996 7.257 *The desert hawks.* Minneapolis, Minnesota: Bethany House Publishers, 336 pp.

► Includes Colorado River.

Walls, Jeannette

2009 7.555 *Half broke horses : a true-life novel.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 272 pp.

2009 7.556 *Half broke horses : a true-life novel.* London: Simon and Schuster.

2010 7.557 *Half broke horses : a true-life novel.* London: Pocket Books.

2010 7.558 *Caballos salvajes : una biografía novelada.* Doral, Florida: Suma de Letras, 467 pp. [Translation of *Half broke horses.*] [In Spanish.]

2010 7.559 *Ein ungezähmtes Leben : Roman.* (Ulrike Wasel and Klaus Timmermann, translators.) Hamburg: Hoffmann und Campe Verlag, 365 pp. [Translation of *Half broke horses.*] [In German.]

2010 7.560 半馴之馬 [*Ban xun zhi ma*]. (Zhenna Wo'ersi and Chen Zhimin, translators.) Taibei Shi: Le guo wen hau shi ye you xian gong si, 303 pp. [Translation of *Half broke horses.*] [In Chinese.]

Ward, Herbert D.

1903 7.479 Dr. Cox's discovery. (Illustrated by George T. Tobin.) *The Cosmopolitan*, 34(3) (January): 297-309.

► See pp. 302-303, regarding a large apothecium lichen millions of years old at Grand Canyon.

Ward, Thomas H.

2016 7.791 *Templars quest : lucem sanctam.* [No place]: Transcendent Publishing, 164 pp. (Templars Quest Chronicles, Book 3.) (Jack Gunn Adventure Series.) [An on-demand publication.]

► See in particular the concluding chapters, "Ongtupqa" (pp. 95-106), "The Havasupai" (pp. 107-118), "Holy Light" (pp. 119-151).

Warren, Susan May, AND Faris, Tari

2026 7.1188 *Over the edge.* Grand Rapids, Michigan: Revell (Baker Publishing Group), 279 [285] pp. + advertisements. (A Summer Ranger Novel, Book 1.)

2026 7.1208 *In too deep.* Grand Rapids, Michigan: Revell (Baker Publishing Group), 294 [301] pp. + advertisements. (A Summer Ranger Novel, Book 2.)

Wasson, Louise

1899 7.630 On the divide. *The Chautauquan*, 29(5) (August): 472-480.

► About pioneer miner "Dandy Dick". See p. 472: "He had breathed the breath of the free thing from every height the territory knew; he had followed the Colorado from its cloud-kissed source in the Wind River chain of the Rockies to its fall through the Gulf of California; his venturesome foot had scaled the mighty chasms of the Grand Cañon to depths that broke the hardiest records, that he might catch a sight of the silver thread tossing from its reel of rocks below . . . ."

Webb, Betty

2012 7.538 *Desert wind.* Scottsdale, Arizona: Poisoned Pen Press, 317 [318] pp. (A Lena Jones Mystery.) [An on-demand publication.]

► Uranium mining at "Walapai Flats", near Grand Canyon.

Welch, Vince

1994 7.112 Ex-boatman's Nyquil-induced nightmare. *Hibernacle News*, 1994: 16-17.

1996 7.113 Cruising Forever Eddy with Mr. Mom (a satirical fantasy). (Custom doodles by Mary Williams.) *Hibernacle News*, 1996: 10-13.

Wells, Frank

1957 7.829 *Gran Canon : Roman aus d. wilden Westen.* Düsseldorf: Dörner, 255 pp. (Dörner-Bücher, 381.) [In German.]

West, Eden

NO DATE 7.988 *Taze : the bad boy biker next door.* [No place]: EdenWestLit.com, 203 [205] pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► See Chapter 13, "The Grand Canyon", pp. 109-132. Although location is "Grand Canyon National Park", there the resemblance ends. *NOTE*: Contains material for mature audience (graphic sexual situations).

West, Nicola

1987 7.877 *Hidden depths.* London: Mills and Boon, 187 pp. (Mills and Boon Romances, 2742.

► Features Grand Canyon.

1988 7.878 *Hidden depths.* Toronto, New York, London, Amsterdam, Paris, Sydney, Hamburg, Stockholm, Athens, Tokyo, and Milan: Harlequin Books, 187 pp. (Harlequin Romance, 2884.)

1988 7.459 *Der Ritt durch den Grand Canyon.* (Ingrid Höll, translator.) Berlin: Cora-Verlag, 127 pp. (Romana, 690.) [Translation of *Hidden Depths*.] [In German.]

1989 7.879 *Kanjonin taika.* (Milla Hainonen, translator.) Helsinki: Harlekin, 119 pp. (Julia, 290.) [Translation of *Hidden Depths*.] [In Finnish.]

1991 7.880 *Une anglaise en Arizona.* Paris: Harlequin, 120 pp. (Roman Passion, 17.) [Translation of *Hidden Depths*.] [In French.]

Whipple, Maurine

1941 7.1102 *The giant Joshua.* Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 637 pp. (A Houghton Mifflin Literary Fellowship Book.)

► Mormon faith-based historical fiction, based principally in St. George, Utah, during the 1860s-1880s. Occasional references to sites on the Arizona Strip, such as Pipe Springs, Mount Trumbull, and John D. Lee's "hideout" at "Further Waters"; however, no particular narrative takes place at these places.

1942 7.1103 *Löftets land : roman ur Mormonernas liv.* (Hugo Hultenberg, translator.) Stockholm: Ljus Förlag, 651 pp. [Translation of *The giant Joshua*.] [In Swedish.]

1961 7.1104 *The giant Joshua.* Garden City, New York: Doubleday and Co., 520 pp. (A Dolphin Book.)

1976 7.1105 *The giant Joshua.* Salt Lake City: Western Epics, Inc., 637 pp.

White, Stephen

2008 7.646 *Dead time : a novel.* New York: E. P. Dutton and Co., 400 pp. (A Dr. Alan Gregory novel.)

► Dr. Gregory "is pulled into a mystery that reaches back years to a camping trip at the Grand Canyon involving [ex-wife] Meridith's fiance and five friends whose lives were changed forever when a young woman mysteriously vanished from the Canyon floor." (from the publisher's blurb)

White, William Allen

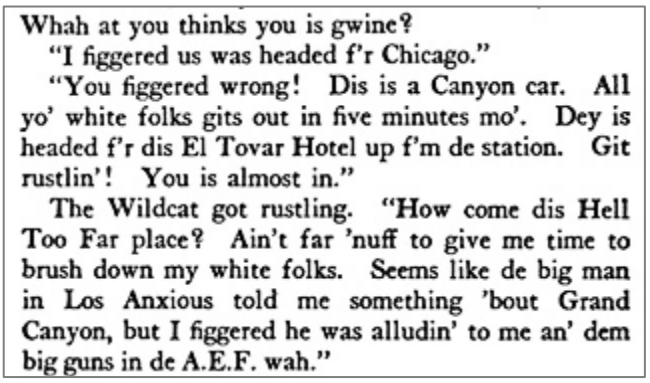
1918 7.665 *In the heart of a fool.* New York: Macmillan Co., 615 pp. + advertisements. [Also 1919 printing.]

► Grand Canyon noted, *in passing*, pp. 204, 343, 426.

Wiley, Hugh

1924 7.1123 *The prowler.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 272 pp.

► Principal characters are African-Americans, whom the author has condescendingly speak in a stiffly contrived Black-English dialect. See in Chapter 7, passing references to Grand Canyon, including this dialogue between two train porters (p. 100):



Whah at you thinks you is gwine?

"I figgered us was headed f'r Chicago."

"You figgered wrong! Dis is a Canyon car. All yo' white folks gits out in five minutes mo'. Dey is headed f'r dis El Tovar Hotel up f'm de station. Git rustlin'! You is almost in."

The Wildcat got rustling. "How come dis Hell Too Far place? Ain't far 'nuff to give me time to brush down my white folks. Seems like de big man in Los Anxious told me something 'bout Grand Canyon, but I figgered he was alludin' to me an' dem big guns in de A.E.F. wah."

Williamson, Alice M.

1924 7.1178 Secret gold. (Illustrated by James C. McKell.) *The Country Gentleman* (Philadelphia), 89(38) (September 20): 3-5, 30-31; (39) (September 27): 10-11, 32-33, 35; (40) (October 4): 12-13, 35-37, 39; (41) (October 11): 12-13, 22, 26; (42) (October 18): 12-13, 30-31; (43) (October 25): 10-11, 18, 23; (44) (November 1): 12-13, 34-35; (45) (November 8): 10-11, 29-33.

► In England, a death-bed revelation about a Spanish treasure hidden near the land of the Hopi. Concludes in Grand Canyon.

1925 7.463 *Secret gold.* Garden City, New York: Doubleday, Page and Co, 290 pp.

1925 7.464 *Secret gold.* London: Methuen and Co., 244 pp.

Williamson, C. N., AND Williamson, A. M. [Williamson, Charles Norris, AND Williamson, Alice Muriel]

1921 7.490 *Vision house.* New York: George H. Duran Co., 305 pp. [1st ed.]

► Grand Canyon, see dedication (p. [iii]), pp. 201, 208, 210, 223, 228, 249, 255, 263, 266, 271, 272, 285, 294. Running headers give title as "The Vision House".

1921 7.491 *Vision house.* New York: A. L. Burt Co., 305 pp.

► Grand Canyon, see dedication (p. [iii]), pp. 201, 208, 210, 223, 228, 249, 255, 263, 266, 271, 272, 285, 294. Running headers give title as "The Vision House".

Willis, Mike

2009 7.952 *The last trip : a drama in one act.* Cedar Rapids, Iowa: Heuer Publishing LLC.

► Includes Grand Canyon rim setting.

Willsie, Honoré *see also* **Morrow, Honoré Willsie**

NO DATE 7.114 *The enchanted canyon.* New York: A. L. Burt Co., 346 pp.

1921 7.76 *The enchanted canyon.* New York: Frederick A. Stokes Co., 346 pp. [1st ed.]

1921 7.78 *The enchanted canyon : a novel of the Grand Canyon and the Arizona desert.* New York: A. L. Burt Co., 346 pp. [Also later printings.]

► Author name on title-page as Honoré Willsie.

Wilson, Augusta Evans

1902 7.480 *A speckled bird.* New York: G. W. Dillingham, 426 pp. + advertisements.

► See p. 274, the inspirational note, "When you wish to pray go down into the Grand Cañon, you will find you can succeed without needing a book to help you."

Wilson, Henry R.

1887 7.360 *The Russian refugee : a tale of the Blue Ridge.* New York: Thomas R. Knox and Co., 610 pp.

► Grand Canyon and the Colorado River, see pp. 529-531.

Wilson, Keith

2023 7.1157 *The mystery of the blue stone.* The Villages, Flordia: Hallard Press, 331 [335] pp. (A Dr. Brett Carson Thriller.) [An on-demand publication.]

Wilson, Miles

1989 7.1076 *Line of fall.* Iowa City, Iowa: University of Iowa Press, 180 pp.

► See "Waterworks, Rim, and Angel", pp. 129-133; a letter from Samuel Eisenbrock, Tender, Bright Angel Station, to W. Trent McMaster, Superintendent, Grand Canyon National Park. Eisenbrock tends the water pumphouse and who below the rim serves "the Angel".

Witwer, H. C.

1919 7.624 *"A smile a minute."* Boston: Small, Maynard and Co., 378 pp.

► See p. 171: Character shouts, "'Why, them big stiffs never seen nothin' like *you* in their lives, and one guy has been to the Grand Cañon!'" (ENTIRE NOTE)

Wood, Eugene

1899 7.367 (ARRANGER) The illustrated lecture. *Werner's Magazine*, 23(5) (July): 450-451.

► Short monologue or duologue with three characters, including "The Lecturer" who is delivering a talk about the Grand Canyon while a man and woman court in the audience.

Woodhouse, Kimberley

2021 7.1124 *A deep divide.* Minneapolis, Minnesota: Bethany House (Baker Publishing Group), 314 [315] pp. + advertisements. (Secrets of the Canyon, Book One.)

► Romance. Grand Canyon setting.

2022 7.1142 *A gem of truth.* Minneapolis, Minnesota: Bethany House (Baker Publishing Group), 312 [313] pp. + advertisements. (Secrets of the Canyon, Book Two.)

► Romance. Grand Canyon setting.

2023 7.1145 *A mark of grace.* Minneapolis, Minnesota: Bethany House (Baker Publishing Group), 328 [329] pp. + advertisements. (Secrets of the Canyon, Book Three.)

► Romance. Grand Canyon setting.

Woods, Stuart

1992 7.117 *Santa Fe rules.* New York: HarperCollinsPublishers.

1993 7.118 *Santa Fe rules.* New York: HarperPaperbacks.

► See pp. 7, 11 and following. Principal character learns of his own death while at the Grand Canyon, as reported in a newspaper.

Worth, Lenora

2010 7.410 *The soldier's mission.* New York: Steeple Hill, 216 pp.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Wright, William A., AND Edmiston, Daole Ann

2015 7.1139 *Havasupai : a novel.* [No place]: Brave Knight Writers, 221 pp. [Imprint noted only on back cover.] [An on-demand publication.]

Wyatts, Yance

2010 7.761 Havasupai Falls. *River Poets Journal* (Bensalem, Pennsylvania), (2) (2010 Special Edition, Things Lost), 21.

► Eulogy for a fiancé who has apparently died at a Havasu Creek waterfall.

Y

Yost, C. B.

1907 7.334 Why I failed to get the reward. *In:* Miscellany [SECTION]. *The Railroad Telegrapher*, 24(10) (October): 1648-1650. (From *Commercial Telegraphers' Journal*.)

► Mail robbery on the Atlantic & Pacific Railroad, at an unspecified watering section house near canyons.

Z

Zarley, Joel S.

2012 7.553 *The shadow of Isis.* Columbus, Ohio: Purple Palm Media, 318 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Based on the putative Egyptian cave of Grand Canyon.

Zeitlin, Steven J.; Kotkin, Amy J.; AND Baker, Holly Cutting

1982 7.121 (EDS.) *A celebration of American family folklore : tales and traditions from the Smithsonian collection.* New York: Pantheon Books, 291 pp.

Zell, Peter Marius

1940 7.830 *Der Tote vom Gran Canon : Kriminalroman.* Berlin: Auffenberg, 255 pp. [In German.]

THE GRAND CANYON BIBLIOGRAPHY

8

POETRY AND VERSE

PART 8. POETRY AND VERSE

OVERVIEW. Part 8 contains individually published poems and verse, and citations from collections and anthologies, that relate in whole or in part to the Grand Canyon region. Publications that are a substantial combination of prose and verse are listed here as well as in PART 2 (GENERAL PUBLICATIONS) of this bibliography.

UNSIGNED

PUBLICATION NOT DATED: DATE ESTIMATED, ATTRIBUTED, OR KNOWN FROM ORIGINAL RECEIPT

NO DATE 8.964 *Magical Monsters : Grand Canyon National Park.* [No imprint], [30] pp. (Magical Monsters series.) [Copy acquired as new in 2024.] [An on-demand publication.]

► Young-reader title. Brief text for each character in quatrain verse.

DATED PUBLICATIONS, GROUPED BY YEAR

1899 8.391 [Verse.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 103.

► Signed "Kansas Tourists."

1899 8.393 The Cañon. *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 112.

1915 8.420 Where runs the Santa Fe. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 10(1) (December): 82.

► Verse by "inmate No. 9921 of the Iowa State Prison at Fort Madison". Includes stanza mentioning Grand Canyon and El Tovar.

1922 8.823 The light that lies on the Grand Canyon. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 12(5) (February): 19.

1922 8.1011 The Grand Canyon (a new point of view). *The Illinois Chemist* (University of Illinois, Department of Chemistry), 6(4) (June): 119.

► A chemist's-eye view.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1927 8.1009 [Verse.] *From:* Phoenix, Ariz. [NEWS]. *In:* Branch Items of Interest [SECTION]. *The Postal Record* (National Association of Letter Carriers, Washington, D.C.), 40(8) (August): 289.

► Phoenix, Ariz. item from Branch 576 signed "Curley". Includes a verse attributed to "our poet, 'Ole Hassayampa'" that includes the following two stanzas: "Then there's Catalina Island, which affords a real nice view; / Glenwood Springs in Colorado, and the Royal Gorge, too; / Great Salt Lake, Old Pike's Peak Highway, Denver's many scenic tours; / But don't forget our own Grand Canon makes a monkey out of yours. // Man, when we start in to tell you 'bout our Canon, ain't it 'Grand,' / With its world-wide reputation, known to every foreign land? / 'Phantom Ranch,' 'Bright Angel Trail,' famous 'Rim Drive,' 'Desert View,' / Of these scenes of wondrous beauty later on we'll talk to you."

1929 8.1012 The Grand Canyon. *The National Costumers' Magazine* (Salt Lake City), 5(3) (January 20): 8.

1970 8.972 Smokey the Bear Sutra. *Wind Bell* (Zen Center, San Francisco), 9(2) (Summer): 28-30.

► Notation on p. 30: "may be reproduced free forever". Begins (p. 28): "Once in the Jurassic, about 150 million years ago, / the Great Sun Buddha in this corner of the Infinite / Void gave a great Discourse to all the assembled elements / and energies: to the standing beings, the walking beings, the flying beings, and the sitting beings—even grasses, / to the number of thirteen billion, each one born from a seed, were assembled there: a Discourse concerning / Enlightenment on the planet Earth. [¶] 'In some future time, there will be a continent called / America. It will have great centers of power called / such as Pyramid Lake, Walden Pond, Mt. Rainier, Big Sur, / Everglades, and so forth; and powerful nerves and channels / such as Columbia River, Mississippi River, and Grand Canyon. / The human race in that era will get into troubles all over its head, and practically wreck everything in spite of its own strong intelligent Buddha-nature. [¶] 'The twisting strata of the great mountains and the pulsings / of great volcanoes are my love burning deep in the earth. / My obstinate compassion is schist and basalt and / granite, to be mountains, to bring down the rain. In that / future American Era I shall enter a new form: to cure / the world of loveless knowledge that seeks with blind hunger; / and mindless rage eating food that will not fill it.' [¶] And he showed himself in his true form of / SMOKEY THE BEAR."

1986 8.846 [Verse.] 岡崎の教育 : 月報 [Okazaki no kyōiku, Geppō] [*Education in Okazaki, Monthly Report*] (岡崎市教育委員会 [Okazaki-shi kyōiku iinkai] [Okazaki City Board of Education, Japan]), (162) (昭和61年11月 [Shōwa 61-nen 11 tsuki] [November 1986]), 1. [In Japanese.]

► Four-stanza verse noting Grand Canyon, Colorado River, and Okazaki City. Credited as "〈笠かな表現〉".

1994 8.1 Merry Christmas. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(12): 2-3.

1995 8.2 Moonlight on the Colorado River. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(3): 23.

► "—as heard on *A Prairie Home Companion*".

1997 8.3 At the Canyon. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(8) (Fall): 17.
► Submitted by John Turnbull, from the papers of Art Metzger.

1999 8.161 Merry Christmas. *The Ol' Pioneer*, 10(4) (October/December): 10.
► Dated April 9, 1947; "this was sent to Fred Witteborg, Mgr., El Tovar by a guest of the El Tovar".

2001 8.211 [Haiku verses, "by passengers and crew on a trip last summer".] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(1) (Spring): 2, 7, 12, 13, 19-21, 46, 47, 53.

2007 8.296 Saints of the Colorado. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (4) (Spring): 13.

2007 8.300 Egg day. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(3) (Fall): 13.
► "Ode to female swampers by male motor guide, 'anonymous'".

Multiple Authors

1995 8.4 Junior Ranger haiku. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 11(4) (Winter): 5, 6.
► Individual haiku signed by Graham, Gwyn, Mariya, Jade, Katie, Kimberly, Anna, Rebecca, Carolyn, and Kaveh.

A

Ackerman, Diane

1985 8.5 Grand Canyon. *Michigan Quarterly Review*, 24: 289-291.

Agee, Erin

2022 8.940 Picture repairing a hole. Circa 1975. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(1) (Spring): 44.
► Poem, with explanatory text and photograph of former Hatch guides John Kramer and Russell Agee repairing a hole in a raft below Horn Creek.

Aigla, Jorge H.

2003 8.323 *The cycle of learning. El ciclo de aprendizaje.* Tempe, Arizona: Bilingual Press/Editorial Bilingúe.
► Poems, among which the publisher's blurb notes one "through a loving child who cares for a hungry butterfly at the bottom of the Grand Canyon".

Alden, John Carver

1920 8.361 *Chuckles : this idiocy by John Carver Alden : illustrations by B. C. Hilliam.* Boston: Marshall Jones Co., 85 [87] pp.

► See p. 62, "In the Grand Canyon (an alleged rondeau)" (no accompanying illustration).

Alkalay-Gut, Karen

1985 8.279 Death, order, and poetry: "The Presentation Copy" of Adelaide Crapsey. *American Literature*, 57(2) (May): 263-289.

► See p. 277, "The Grand Canyon". Analytical passage.

Allbaugh, Jacky

2020 8.898 [Four poems from a Grand Canyon river trip, September 2017.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(4) (Winter 2020-2021): 14.

► "Stone and Sand; day 5", "Walls and Sky; day 5", "Moonlight Glow; day 7", "Cliffside; day 8".

Alldredge, Ida R.

1924 8.989 Arizona's Grand Canyon. *Improvement Era*, 27(6) (April): 519.

Allen, Paula Gunn

1987 8.809 Porivo: Chief Woman. *The Creative Woman* (Governors State University, University Park, Illinois), 8(3) (Fall): 10-11.

► Mentions Havasupai, *in passing*.

Ammons, A. R.

1997 8.162 *Glare.* New York: W. W. Norton and Co., 294 pp.

► See "72".

Anderson, Anna Morgan

1920 8.423 To the Grand Cañon. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 14(9) (August): 29.

Anderson, Peter, AND Kempa, Rick

2015 8.656 (EDS.) *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, 144 pp.

Andriekus, Leonardas

1991 8.973 *Pasilikau tik dangų mėlyną : poezijos rinktinė.* Vilnius: Vaga, 317 pp. [In Lithuanian.]

► See "Grand Canyon atsisveikinus", p. 167. Also refer to Žukauskienė (2014, ITEM NO. 8.974).

Angelou, Maya

1995 8.614 *A brave and startling truth.* New York: Random House, [unpaginated].

► "Read by the poet at the fiftieth anniversary of the founding of the United Nations[,] San Francisco[,] 20 June 1995". Includes note of Grand Canyon.

2014 8.612 Vale Maya Angelou. *United Nations Association of Australia, Queensland, Newsletter*, 10(6) (June): 5.

► Memorial to the late Maya Angelou. Includes the text of "A Brave and Startling Truth", an original poem first read at the 1995 50th anniversary commemorations at the United Nations, which includes note of Grand Canyon.

Aragon, Margo

2002 8.233 Storms. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (9) (Summer), p. 8.

Archer, Lou Ella

1930 8.6 *Sonnets to the Southwest.* (Illustrated by George Egbert Burr and Lillian Wilhelm Smith.) Los Angeles Times Mirror Press, 33 pp.

► See "The Grand Canyon".

1931 8.7 *Sonnets to the Southwest.* (Illustrated by George Egbert Burr and Lillian Wilhelm Smith.) Los Angeles Times Mirror Press, 2nd ed.

1931 8.8 *Canyon shadows.* (Illustrated by Lillian Wilhelm Smith.) Phoenix: [no imprint], 32 pp.

► Poetry and watercolors; includes Grand Canyon.

Arend, Angelika

2013 8.834 *Über die Erde : Gedichte.* (Illustrations by Claudia Arend.) Halle (Saale), Germany: Mitteldeutscher Verlag GmbH, 96 pp. [In German.]

► See "Grand Canyon (AZ)", p. 18.

Austin, Mary

2015 8.720 The Grand Cañon. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, p. 124.

► From *The Children Sing in the Far West* (Austin, 1926, ITEM NO. 2.1193).

B

Babrauskas, Rimantas

2019 8.837 Geolokacija. *From:* Mokinių Kūryba [SECTION]. *In: Pavasario delnuose upeliai sužydėjo : Vilniaus Pilaitės gyventojų ir jų bičiulių kūryba : Pilaitės „Poezijos pavasaris '2019" : XVII-asis skiriamas Pasaulio lietuvių bendruomenės 70-čiui ir Juozo Tumo-Vaižganto 150-osioms gimimo metinėms.* Vilnius: Pilaitės bendruomenė, p. 35. [In Lithuanian.]

► Volume cover title: *Pavasario delnuose upeliai sužydėjo.* Poem includes note of Grand Canyon.

Baranow, Joan

2002 8.321 Grand Canyon. *Paris Review*, 44(164): 84.

2015 8.658 Grand Canyon. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, p. 24.

► From *Living Apart* (Plainview Press, 1999).

Barbieri, Rhonda

1995 8.9 [Untitled.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(3): 25.

1997 8.10 [Untitled.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 13. [Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]

1997 8.11 Columbine Falls. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(4) (Fall): 18.

1999 8.12 Homesick. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(1) (Winter 1998-1999): 13.

Barker, Robert S.

1960 8.219 Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 36(6) (June): 36.

Barker, S. Omar

2015 8.665 Grand Canyon cowboy. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, p. 35.

► From *Rawhide Rhymes: Singing Poems of the Old West*, 1968.

Barminski, Robert

2003 8.260 Red Wall dawn. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(4) (Winter): 27.

2003 8.263 The music of the canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(4) (Winter): 29.

Barnes, Joel

2017 8.785 The river in you. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(2) (Summer): 29.

Barone, Dan

2011 8.463 Thoughts leaving Diamond Creek. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(4) (Winter 2011-2012): 8.

Bartlett, Alice Hunt

1929 8.1004 Dynamics of American poetry. XXI: Alice Fay, Thomas S. Jones, Jr., Fredericka Blankner, the younger voices. *The Poetry Review* (The Poetry Society, London), 20(2) (March/April): 119-125.

► See remarks and quotations from Alice Fay, *Our America* (pp. 119-120), in which Bartlett recognizes the Grand Canyon. (Refer to Fay, 1927, ITEM NO. 8.1003.)

1929 8.1005 The dynamics of American poetry. XXII: Michael Strange—Edgar Lee Masters—Mark Van Doren—Glenn Ward Dresbach—Robert Frost—Edward Arlington Robinson. *The Poetry Review* (The Poetry Society, London), 20(3) (May/June): 199-207.

► See remarks and quotations from Glenn Ward Dresbach's *Star-Dust* (i.e., *Star-Dust and Stone*), specifically "The Grand Canyon" (p. 205). (Refer to Dresbach, 1928, ITEM NO. 8.998.)

Bartlett, Linda

1982 8.541 Morning canyon. *In:* Thorum, Reho R. (ed.), *Canyon voices : a selection of poetry about the Grand Canyon.* Fredonia, Arizona: Reho R. Thorum, p. 33.

Barton, John

2015 8.664 Sunrise, Grand Canyon. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, pp. 31-34.

Bartschi, Darel P.

1982 8.524 Grand Canyon. *In:* Thorum, Reho R. (ed.), *Canyon voices : a selection of poetry about the Grand Canyon.* Fredonia, Arizona: Reho R. Thorum, p. 16.

Bass, William G.

NO DATE 8.13 *The Grand Canyon in poem and picture.* Wickenburg, Arizona: William G. Bass, [20] pp. [*Ca.* 1970.]

► Poems by the author's father, William Wallace Bass. See also William Wallace Bass for earlier printings.

Bass, William Wallace

NO DATE 8.14 *Poems.* [No imprint], 8 pp. [*Ca.* 1910-1916.]

► Five poems on the Grand Canyon and Colorado River, in whole or in part. Booklet 4⅜ × 7¾ inches.

NO DATE 8.15 *Poems.* [No imprint], 8 pp. [*Ca.* 1920.]

► Five poems on the Grand Canyon and Colorado River, in whole or in part. Booklet 4 × 7½ inches. Five Quail Books—West Catalogue Eleven (p. 5) states, "This edition is very similar to the circa 1916 edition." (*i.e.*, ITEM NO. 8.14).

1909 8.17 *Rhymes and jingles.* Los Angeles: Arroyo Guild Press, 48 pp. [October, 1909.]

► *NOTE*: Five Quail Books—West, Catalogue Eleven, p. 5, states: "W. W. Bass published several poem books. The oldest copy known to 5QBW is dated 1909, entitled *Rhymes and Jingles.* All editions are scarce to rare, except the circa 1970" (*i.e.*, William G. Bass, no date, ITEM NO. 8.13). OCLC cites date *ca.* 1909-1925, Library of Congress cites *ca.* 1925. See also other eds., ITEM NOS. 8.18, 8.19.

1909 8.18 *Rhymes and jingles.* Los Angeles: J. F. Rowny Press, 33 pp.

1915 8.19 *Rhymes and jingles.* Los Angeles: J. F. Rowny Press, 32 pp.

1925 8.20 *The Grand Canyon in poem and picture.* (Arranged and illustrated by W[illiam]. G. Bass.) [No imprint], [16] pp.

1940 8.21 *The Grand Canyon in poem and picture.* (Arranged and illustrated by W[illiam]. G. Bass.) [No imprint], 2nd ed., [16] pp.

1941 8.22 *The Grand Canyon in poem and picture.* (Arranged and illustrated by W[illiam]. G. Bass.) [No imprint], 3rd ed., [16] pp.

► Also accompanied by mailing envelope on which is printed, "The Grand Canyon in Poem and Picture". Title-page indicates "Copyrighted 1909-1925".

2009 8.477 *Rhymes and jingles.* [No place]: BiblioBazaar, 52 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

2015 8.680 A winter day at Grand Canyon. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, pp. 54-55.

► Credited to *The Grand Canyon in Poem and Picture*, 1909 [*sic*].

Beath, Mary

2015 8.663 Grand Canyon/West. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, p. 30.

► From *Refuge of Whirling Light* (University of New Mexico Press, 2005).

Behn, Giles

NO DATE 8.23 *The Grand Canyon : an ode.* [No imprint], 9 pp. [150 copies printed.]

Belanger, James

1982 8.554 Colorado. *In:* Thorum, Reho R. (ed.), *Canyon voices : a selection of poetry about the Grand Canyon.* Fredonia, Arizona: Reho R. Thorum, pp. 46-47.

Belknap, Helen Runyon

1921 8.914 The Grand Canyon. *The Lyric West* (Los Angeles), 1(3) (June): 10.

Benignus, Wilhelm

1908 8.933 *Stimmen der Wasser. Amerikanische Landschaftsbilder, Skizzen in Prosa und Gedlichte.* [No imprint] ("Satz und Druck der Redaktion des „Teckboten", Kirchheim-Teck, Württemberg, Deutschland" [title-page verso]), 121 pp. [In German.]

► See "VII. Der Kolorado und der Grand Cañon von Arizona" (pp. 81-86), which contains the poems "Der Kampf mit dem Kolorado" (pp. 81-83) and "Der Grand Cañon des Kolorados" (pp. 84-85); with notes, p. 86. Accompanied by four photographic illustrations: "Der Grand Cañon des Kolorado Flusses" (p. 74, fold-out), "Eine Strecke ruhigen Wassers des Kolorado Flusses" (p. 76; credit, "Photo, W. W. Bass. A. T. & S. T. Ry." [*sic*]), "Die Brautschleier-Fälle, (Bridal Veil Falls,) des Cataract Cañons" (p. 78; credit, "„Grand Canyon of Arizona", Book. A. T. & S. T. Ry." [*sic*]), "Tropfsteinhöhlen, Grand View Trail" (p. 80; credit, "Photo, Putnam & Valentine. A. T. & S. T. Ry." [*sic*]).

1908 8.919 [Two stanzas in reference to Grand Canyon.] *In:* Sutro, Theodor, Wilhelm Benignus: ein urwüchsiger Dichtercharakter. *Der Deutsche Vorkämpfer* (New York), 2(10) (October): 25. [In German.]

► Sutro includes references to Benignus's verse description of Grand Canyon, noting his rhyming poem, "Der Kampf mit dem Colorado", which could be a lead-in to the two stanzas in quotation. (Refer to Benignus, 1908, ITEM NO. 8.933.)

1911 8.504 Winter am Grand Cañon von Arizona. *Verbands Deutscher Schriftsteller in Amerika, Jahrbuch* (New York), 1911: 112-113. [In German.]

1925 8.915 Am Rand des Grand Canyon von Arizona. *In:* Jockers, Ernst (ed.), *Deutsch-Amerikanischer Musenalmanach.* New York: Heiss Corporation, Inc., pp. 16-17. [In German.]

1926 8.934 *Epik und Lyrik der grossen amerikanischen Nationalparke und Aus der Seele der See : Dicthtungen.* [No imprint] ("New York City (47 Walker St.) Co-operative Press"), 64 pp. [In German.]

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 3-19; illustrations and poems. A full-page advertisement in the rear of another one of Benignus's volumes of poetry indicates that for the volume here: "Zu beziehen durch [available from]: Wilhelm Benignus, 330 East 69th St., New York City."

Benninghoff, Diane Brown

2008 8.316 Boatman. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (7) (Fall): 7.

2008 8.318 After two weeks on the river. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (7) (Fall): 15.

2009 8.335 Span of ages. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(2) (Summer): 27.

2009 8.336 The pinch. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(2) (Summer): 27.

2009 8.337 The National shimmy. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(3) (Fall): 45.
► National Canyon.

2009 8.338 Men who wear aprons. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(3) (Fall): 45.

2012 8.487 *Anticipating more: Poetry of the Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 28 [31] pp. [An on-demand publication.]

2013 8.605 *Like a moth : more poems of the Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 33 [35] pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Bennion, Louisa

1998 8.24 Leaving the Colorado. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(4) (Fall): 15.

Berger, Bruce

1973 8.784 Reaching Rider Canyon. *Western Review*, 10(1) (Spring): 60.

1982 8.521 Leafing through Eliot Porter. *In:* Thorum, Reho R. (ed.), *Canyon voices : a selection of poetry about the Grand Canyon.* Fredonia, Arizona: Reho R. Thorum, p. 12.
► First published in *Stoney Lonesome*.

1982 8.536 One cottonwood. *In:* Thorum, Reho R. (ed.), *Canyon voices : a selection of poetry about the Grand Canyon.* Fredonia, Arizona: Reho R. Thorum, p. 28.
► First published in *The New Salt Creek Reader*.

2015 8.683 Ballad of the Bright Angel. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, p. 61.
► From *The Geography of Hope: Poets of Colorado's Western Slope* (David Rothman, ed.; Conundrum, 2005).

2015 8.686 Reaching Rider Canyon. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, p. 66.

Bergman, Sam

1955 8.725 The Grand Canyon. *New York Times*, (February 23): 26.

1955 8.890 The Grand Canyon. *Свобода* (Український щоденник) / *Svoboda* (Ukrainian Daily), (The Ukrainian Weekly Section, Jersey City, New Jersey), 62(38) (February 26) (Section 2): 2. [Poem in English.]

Bernheim, Beatrice B.

1917 8.467 *Impressions.* New York: The Vail-Ballou Co., 62 pp.
► See p. 43, "Grand Canyon".

Bigham, Michael F.

2014 8.619 "Groover" blues. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(3) (Fall): 20.

Bird, Julie

2010 8.617 Tony. *Passageway Newsletter* (Passageway, Des Moines, Iowa), (March): 5.

► "This poem was written when she was 19 years old." Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Blankenship, Heidi Elizabeth

2015 8.699 Fence Fault. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, p. 86.

Bliss, Paul Southworth

1939 8.25 Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 15(7) (July): 31.

Bloch, Chana

2015 8.661 The colors of darkness. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, p. 28.

► *NOTE*: The "Acknowledgements" for the volume indicate (p. 139) for Bloch only the poem, "'The Grand Canyon' from *Blood Honey* . . . (Autumn House, 2009)."

Blumenthal, Michael

2015 8.690 The geologist. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, p. 70.

► From *The Wages of Goodness* (University of Missouri, 1999).

Bolin, Rose Ann

2016 8.741 Right to Risk. *In:* Aronson, Jeffe, and Steiger, Lew, Jeffe Aronson and Jumping Mouse [oral history interview]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(3) (Fall): 35.

► "By Rose Ann Bolin (cerebral palsy) for David Schaefer (youngest participant; cerebral palsy)[.] *From* Right to Risk (KTSP 'On the Arizona Road,' Ch. 10, Phoenix, ca. 1994)."

Boner, Kelly

2022 8.946 Deep in the canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(3) (Fall): 13.

► "This poem was written by Kelly Boner in Grand Canyon in April 2022. She guides on rivers in Colorado. It was submitted on her behalf with permission by Mike Bronson, a '70s Grand Canyon river guide."

Borlase, Jack

1915 8.385 Message of the Grand Cañon. *The Literary Digest*, 50 (March 27): 705.

1915 8.506 The message of the Grand Canon. *Improvement Era*, 18(8) (June): 679.

► Preceded by editor's introduction under the title, "A Utah Poet on the Grand Canyon".

Boruch, Marianne

2004 8.888 *Poems : new and selected.* Oberlin, Ohio: Oberlin College Press. (FIELD Poetry Series, Volume 15.)

► Under "New Poems", see "The History of *The*" (pp. 3-15); see specifically "old photographs" (p. 8) that pertains to ". . . three nuns, all strangers in solid flowing white, / peering into the Grand Canyon . . . ."

Botsford, C. B.

1902 8.439 The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River. *Our Paper* (Massachusetts Reformatory, Concord Junction), 18(35) (August 30): 556.

► From *Boston Transcript*.

Bowen, JulieAnne

2009 8.790 Grand Canyon. *Scope* (Ouachita Baptist University, Arkadelphia, Arkansas), 2009 (Article 3), 1 p.

Bowman-Metcalfe, Sadie

1906 8.87 Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *Overland Monthly*, New Series, 47(2) (February): 164.

► The index to the January-June issues notes the hyphenated surname, Bowman-Metcalfe, but the byline with the poem does not show the hyphen.

Boyer, Marion

1999 8.26 Ballad of Bessie Hyde. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(1) (Winter 1998-1999): 12.

1999 8.27 Grand Canyon lullaby. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(1) (Winter 1998-1999): 13.

1999 8.28 The ballad of Bessie Hyde. *Paddler*, 19(3) (May/June): 36.

2000 8.163 Grand Canyon lesson. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(1) (Winter): 17.

Branch, Beatrice

1987 8.191 Sunrise at Grand Canyon. *Ideals*, 44(4) (June)": [72-73]. (Ideals Countryside issue.)

Breen, J. Maynor

1935 8.987 Grand Canyon. *Forestry Kaimin* (Montana State University, School of Forestry), 1935: 72.

Brenner, Ed E.

1915 8.416 Go to Frisco and see the fair. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 9(3) (February): 52.

Breskin, David

1997 8.29 Grand Canyon; a brief history of the river. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(2) (Spring): 14.

1998 8.30 *Fresh kills.* Cleveland, Ohio: Cleveland State University Poetry Center, 82 pp.

► See "Dark Canyon: A Brief History of the River", p. 63. *NOTE*: The credit in this printing, "for Factor Grua", was omitted in the *Boatman's Quarterly Review* original printing (see Breskin, 1997, ITEM NO. 8.29). Reprinted here with slightly different title. ("Factor Grua", or "The Factor", was Kenton Grua.)

Breton, André

1947 8.931 *Ode à Charles Fourier.* Paris: Grou-Radenez, 41 pp. [In French.]

► See the line, "Fourier je te salue du Grand Canon du Colorado", a metaphorical context of which is here undetermined, although Breton also makes comparable references, "Je te salue de la Forêt Pétrifiée de la culture humaine", and "Je te salue du Névada des chercheurs d'or".

1968 8.932 *Signe ascendant : recueil de poèmes écrits à différents époques, de 1935 à 1960.* Paris: Gallimard. (Collection Poésie.) [In French.]

► See pp. 110-111, quoting and commenting on the lines referred to in ITEM NO. 8.931.

Brooks, Dorothy

2015 8.681 Sentry duty at the Canyon. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, p. 56.

► "[P]ublished in 2012 in a slightly altered form in *The Eleventh Muse* by Poetry West." (p. 140).

Brooks, Fred Emerson

1894 8.350 *Old Ace and other poems.* New York: Cassell Publishing Co., 208 pp.

► See "The Grand Canyon of the Colorado", p. 167.

1895 8.456 The Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *The Magazine of Poetry* (Buffalo, New York), 7(1) (January): 57.

1901 8.351 *Old Ace and other poems.* Boston and Chicago: Forbes and Co., 208 pp.

► See "The Grand Canyon of the Colorado", p. 167.

1914 8.352 *Old Ace and other poems.* Boston and Chicago: Forbes and Co., 208 pp.
► See "The Grand Canyon of the Colorado", p. 167.

Brown, Chris

2024 8.954 River love. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(1) (Spring): 7.

Bryan, Alfred

1921 8.31 Grand Canyon. *Los Angeles Evening Herald* (newspaper), (September 26): 1.
► Begins, "I am the Grand Canyon". This is the source of the picked-out and widely quoted "I am ten thousand cathedrals rolled into one".

1925 8.1008 Grand Canyon. *In:* Dr. Riesenfeld entertains. *The Musical Leader* (Chicago), 50(3) (July 16): 58.
► "Dr. Hugo Riesenfeld entertained about seventy-five men and women connected with journalism and the 'movie' interests at a most enjoyable luncheon on the Astor Roof Thursday. [. . .] Alfred Bryan, known for his contributions of lyrics to the musical comedy world, was called upon to recite a number of these, which were received with laughter and applause. He then chose to recite something of a more serious nature when he held his hearers hushed by the beauty of his thought and the simplicity of his delivery as he recited the following, which the Musical Leader reproduces." Text of the poem concludes the article.

1969 8.220 Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 45(3) (March): 1.

2025 8.979 Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 101(1) (January): 39.

Brzeski, Ben [Brzeski, Benjamin Howard]

2000 8.164 The Grand Canyon Semester. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(1) (Winter): 12-13.
► Four poems, "Time and Canyons", "Genesis", "Faces in the Muav", and "River". With photographs by Michael Collier.

2000 8.192 River poetry. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 19.

Bukowski, Charles

1977 8.165 *Love is a dog from hell : poems, 1974-1977.* Santa Barbara, California: Black Sparrow Press, 307 pp.
► See "sexpot".

1992 8.166 *The last night of the earth poems.* Santa Rosa, California: Sparrow Press, 405 pp.
► See "transport".

Bullard, Christopher

2015 8.639 *Grand Canyon : poems by Christopher Bullard.* Cincinnati, Ohio: David Robert Books, 90 [91] pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► "Grand Canyon", pp. 89-90; see also cover illustration.

Byars, Betty

1984 8.32 Poem by Betty Byars. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Carothers, Steven W. (eds.), *Colorado River Investigations II : July/August 1983.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, p. 175.

Bynner, Witter

1917 8.459 *Greenstone poems : a sequence.* New York: Frederick A. Stokes Co., 307 pp.

► See "The Circus", pp. 25-33. See also color frontispiece for volume, by Spencer Baird Nichols, "'It was true that he had lived in the silent places, beside the Grand Canyon.'—*Page 9*." (error, should be page 29)

Byrn, David L.

2003 8.244 On the canyon's rim. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(2) (Summer): 19.

C

Cabot, Elsie Pumpelly

1919 8.426 *Arizona and other poems.* New York: E. P. Dutton and Co., 110 pp.

► See "Arizona Part II: Grand Canyon", pp. 23-31.

Camp, Lauren

2024 8.969 *In old sky : poems inspired by the Grand Canyon.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, 59 pp.

Cantu, Rita

1982 8.528 Canyon dance. *In:* Thorum, Reho R. (ed.), *Canyon voices : a selection of poetry about the Grand Canyon.* Fredonia, Arizona: Reho R. Thorum, p. 19. ("©1981 Rita Cantu".)

Carpenter, Carol

2013 8.597 Photography and poetry by Carol Carpenter. *Your Country Neighbor* (Peru, Nebraska), 14(12) (December): 15.

► Includes poem, "Grand Canyon", and photograph of Grand Canyon.

Carpenter, Caroline

1899 8.394 [Verse.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 113.

Carpenter, Everett M.

1946 8.645 The Grand Canyon of Arizona. *The New Age Magazine* (Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry of the Southern Jurisdiction, U.S.A., Supreme Council, 33°), 54: 708.

Carr, Kate

1982 8.545 Homecoming. *In:* Thorum, Reho R. (ed.), *Canyon voices : a selection of poetry about the Grand Canyon.* Fredonia, Arizona: Reho R. Thorum, p. 37.

1982 8.550 River song. *In:* Thorum, Reho R. (ed.), *Canyon voices : a selection of poetry about the Grand Canyon.* Fredonia, Arizona: Reho R. Thorum, p. 42.

Casartelli, A.

2011 8.484 *World soul : poems. Volume Four : Collection of poems.* [No place]: World Love Poetry Publishing, 99 pp.

► See pp. 52-53, "Closed In Silence. Grand Canyon".

Cassard, Rick

2017 8.774 Down in the Canyon again. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(4) (Winter 2017-2018): 17.

► Song lyrics.

Chappelle, Zoe

2009 8.599 Grand Canyon. *The Paddle* (Mason-Dixon Canoe Cruisers, Hagerstown, Maryland), (Spring): 2.

► See also p. 3, photo, "Zoe and her mom, Sheila", taken at Deer Creek overlook.

Chartrand, Bud

1987 8.818 The canyon of time. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 23(10) (December 1987/January 1988): 1.

Chiarelli, Lidia [Чијарели, Лидија]

2021 8.935 Големиот Кањон – Небесна Прошетка [Golemiot Kanjon – Nebesna Prošetka] [The Grand Canyon—Heavenly Walk]. (Препев од англиски на македонски: Даниела Андоновска Трајковска [Translated from English to Macedonian: Daniela Andonovska Trajkovska].) *In:* Лидија Чијарели, Италија [Lidia Chiarelli, Italy] [SECTION]. *Раст* (списание за книжевност, уметност и култура) [Rast (spisanie za književnost, umetnost i kultura)] / *Growth* (Journal of Literature, Art and Culture) (Битолски книжевен круг, Битола [Bitolski književen krug, Bitola] / Association of Writers "Bitola Literary Circle", Bitola, Macedonia), (23): 193. [In Macedonian; with bilingual serial title and publisher's information.]

► In context, verse is a reflection on a visit to Grand Canyon West and the Grand Canyon Skywalk, although these names are not mentioned specifically; also mentions Colorado River and Hualapai huts. (Note that the original was in English.)

Chidester, Brook

2005 8.272 Tapeats, August. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(1) (Spring): 5.

Chorlton, David

2002 8.819 Canyon. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 38(4) (July/August): 8.

Clark, Edward A.

1958 8.33 Grand Canyon. *In: The song of our national parks and flowers.* Rock Island, Illinois: Augustana Book Concern [printer], pp. 16-17.

Clark, Leslie Savage

1962 8.221 Grand Canyon in Winter. *Arizona Highways*, 38 (February/March): 58.

Clark, Rona Levein

1982 8.546 Introductory note [to Part Three]. *In:* Thorum, Reho R. (ed.), *Canyon voices : a selection of poetry about the Grand Canyon.* Fredonia, Arizona: Reho R. Thorum, p. 39.

► In verse. Title from Contents page (p. 4).

Cline, Bruce H.

2024 8.957 *River runners' poems and mini-stories : inspired by the Colorado and other rivers.* [No imprint], stated 1st ed., 100 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Poems, pp. 2-38. "Mini-Stories in 7 or Fewer Words", pp. 39-90. The mini-stories are reminiscent of haiku, although they are not.

2024 8.958 *Grand Canyon boating . . . in verse. Volume 1.* [No imprint], 105 [108] pp. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [An on-demand publication.]

► Unpaginated but table of contents indicates page numbers. No cover title; spine title omits volume number.

2024 8.959 *Grand Canyon boating in verse. Volume II.* [No imprint], 114 [116] pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Unpaginated but table of contents indicates page numbers. Spine title omits volume number.

2024 8.960 *Grand Canyon boating in verse. Volume III.* [No imprint], stated 1st ed., 116 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Spine title omits volume number.

2024 8.961 *Very short Grand Canyon stories, bad jokes, and profundities . . . Volume I.* [No imprint], 57 pp. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [An on-demand publication.]

► Despite the title, the author describes these as "poems" (p. 48), which they are; remniscent of haiku although they are not.

2025 8.975 *Grand Canyon boating in verse : Volume IV.* [No imprint], "First Edition", 98 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Spine title omits volume number.

Cobb, Ahad

2000 8.875 *Image nation.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: Night Sky Books, 186 [188] pp.

► See "Bright Angel Trail", pp. 74-75.

Cobb, Alice S.

1979 8.472 A vision. *In:* Poetry [SECTION]. *Black American Literature Forum*, 13(4) (Winter): 149-150.

► In part, and *in passing*, envisions ". . . steel rails running / underground / zipping straight from / the Grand Canyon / to Tombstone in a day." (p. 150)

Cochran, Clara Harwood

1924 8.916 The Grand Canyon. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 18(2) (January): 28.

► Credited to the *Cleveland News*.

Coker, Adelaide

1958 8.602 Inner Gorge: Grand Canyon. *Desert Magazine*, 21(9) (September): 18.

Collins, Chet

1997 8.34 Matkatamiba. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(2) (Spring): 14.

Collins, Helen Fletcher

1973 8.182 *The Wind Blows From the West and other poems.* Eureka, California: Halvorsen's Business Aids [privately printed], 58 pp. (American Primitive Original.)

Colton, Lora

2020 8.867 Time for Mother Nature. *In: QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 54.

► Introduces "A poem for Patatūānuku—Mother Earth by Ngāti Hine/Ngāphui writer Nadine Anne Hura, and recently shared by Jacinda Ardern, Prime Minister of New Zealand."

("The Grand Canyon Relief Coalition developed the *QuaranZine* to be a place for our community to share thoughts and ideas about the emotions each of us are moving through [during the COVID-19 pandemic] . . . to display what the world has been coping with." [From Margeaux Bestard's introductory note to *QuaranZine*.])

Comrie, John W.

1939 8.35 A sonnet on the Grand Canyon at sunset. *Nature Magazine*, 32(6) (June/July): 346.

Conley, Cort

1985 8.754 (COMPILER) *Gathered waters : an anthology of river poems selected by Cort Conley.* Cambridge, Idaho: Backeddy Books, [vi], II, 112, [1] pp.

► See p. 56, "At the Confluence of the Colorado and the Little Colorado", by William Meredith. See also William Meredith.

NOTE: There are two states for this title, each of 2,000 copies. Page [113] provides identical production information for both states.

State 1 (cancelled): [No date (preface, p. II, dated 1985); title-page verso notes only, "Copyrights for individual poems appear on the permissions pages, which should be considered an extension of this page."; perfect-bound in four signatures, no dust jacket, in blue wraps, ink color on covers 1 and 4 graded dark to light from top to bottom, "Gathered Waters" in white, "An Anthology of River Poems Selected by Cort Conley" in blue; rear cover with Backwater Books imprint and colophon; rules at tops of pages are misaligned.]

State 2: [Title-page verso indicates, "Copyright 1985 by Cort Conley[,] All Rights Reserved[,] ISBN 0-9-3566-8-0[.] Copyrights for individual poems appear on the permissions pages, which should be considered an extension of this page. Distributed by Backeddy Books[,] Box 301, Cambridge, Idaho 83610[.] Printing limited to 2,000 copies. No._____ [with enumeration hand-written]"; perfect-bound in eight signatures, in white wraps, title and subtitle in blue ink; with dust jacket, laminated on outside, blue-gray ink color graded dark to light from top to bottom on front and rear, "Gathered Waters" in white, "An Anthology of River Poems Selected by Cort Conley" in blue; front gatefold includes price, "$9.95"; rear cover

includes Backeddy Books imprint and colophon; spine of wraps and dust jacket both include the Backeddy Books colophon (absent on wraps spine in 1st state).]

The following information *fide* Cort Conley to E.E.S., January 2, 2017: First printing (*i.e.* 1st state) with printer's errors (rules at page tops not aligned) and shipping damage. Second printing (*i.e.* 2nd state) at the printer's expense, with errors corrected and dust jacket added. The balance of the imperfect 1st state was sent to Conley, who has distributed them *gratis* over time. Conley added: "I'd given each poet a sheet of the same text paper and asked them to sign their autograph three times. Once collected, they were pasted into three special copies that were bound in pale green goatskin with a watch crystal in the cover that had tiny river pebbles in it." These copies were given away.

Conrard, Harrison

1902 8.386 The Grand Canyon. *Catholic World*, 75 (448) (July): 486-491.

► Includes a paragraph introduction from *Catholic World*, December 1899 (see Unsigned, 1899, ITEM NO. 2.88 in Part 2 of this bibliography).

1907 8.383 *Quivera.* (Illustrated with original drawings by Charles C. Svendsen and W. E. Rollins.) Boston: Richard G. Badger, The Gorham Press, 117 pp.

► Verse. See "Arizona" (p. 22), with illustration of Grand Canyon by Rollins (facing p. 22); "The Grand Cañon" (pp. 32-34), with photograph taken in Grand Canyon (facing p. 32).

Cook, Delaney

2025 8.981 If I could give advice to you. (Drawing by Rogue Russell.) *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 38(4) (Winter 2025/2026): 6-7.

► A "collective poem", "from six guides, three scientists, and fifteen youth" on a Partners in Science river trip through Grand Canyon Youth. Notes that there are "credits below" but they do not appear.

Coolbrith, Ina H.

1892 8.399 In the Grand Cañon. *Lippincott's Magazine*, (September): 407.

1892 8.635 In the Grand Cañon. *The Grange Visitor* (Lansing, Michigan), 18(18) (102) (September 15): 6.

► Credited to "September *Lippincott's*" (1892, ITEM NO. 8.399).

1895 8.373 *Songs from the Golden Gate.* Boston and New York: Houghton, Mifflin and Co., (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), 159 pp.

► See "In the Grand Cañon", p. 44.

1899 8.398 In the Grand Cañon. *In:* Marble, Annie Russell (ed.), *Nature pictures by American poets.* New York: The Macmillan Co., and London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., p. 16.

1900 8.407 American poets of to-day: Ina Coolbrith. *Current Literature*, 28(1) (April): frontispiece, 16-17.

► Selected poems, with an unsigned editorial introduction. See "In the Grand Canon", p. 17.

2000 8.408 In the Grand Cañon. *In:* Miller, Susan Cummins (ed.), *A sweet, separate intimacy : women writers of the American frontier, 1800-1922.* Lubbock, Texas: Texas Tech University Press, p. 170.

Corbin, George

1995 8.36 The toilet trail. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(3): 25.

Corn, Alfred

1992 8.861 From 1992. *The Kenyon Review*, New Series, 14(3) (Summer): 48-56.

► In segment "1971", see pp. 52-54, regarding 19-year-old Mary Mankaja, a Havasupai.

Counter, Barbara Cort

2010 8.405 Describing the indescribable. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(2) (Summer): 13.

Cox, Mark

2015 8.874 Piecing the Grand Canyon together. *The Poetry Miscellany* (University of Tennessee at Chattanooga, English Department), (45): 76-77.

Cox, Nellie I.

1988 8.37 *Sky high and canyon deep : ballads and legends of the Arizona Strip in rhyme.* (Illustrated by Cher Griffin and DelRae Scott.) [No imprint], 130 pp. (Printed by Kreyling Brothers, St. George, Utah.) [With errata slip.]

Crapsey, Adelaide

see also Jones, Llewellyn

1915 8.38 *Verse.* Rochester, New York: The Manas Press, 95 pp.

► See p. 51, "The Grand Canyon" [in its entirety]:

"By Zeus!
Shout word of this
To the eldest dead! Titans,
Gods, Heroes, come who have once more
A home!"

1919 8.483 The Grand Canyon. *In:* Untermeyer, Louis, *The new era in American poetry.* New York: Henry Holt and Co., p. 319.

► See also Untermeyer's chapter, "Others" (with quotation marks, thus), which includes a critical discussion of Crapsey's "Cinquains", "a new form, reminiscent of the *hokku;* a five-line verse invented by this short-lived poet" (p. 318).

1921 8.503 The Grand Canyon. *From:* [Dedication] To the memory of Adelaide Crapsey, scholar and poet, who, being dead, yet speaketh. *In:* Crapsey, Algernon Sidney, *The ways of the gods.* New York: International Press, p. [v].

1922 8.39 *Verse.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, Inc., 107 pp.

1934 8.40 *Verse.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, Inc., new (3rd) ed., 132 pp.

► See "The Grand Canyon".

1977 8.167 *The complete poems and collected letters of Adelaide Crapsey.* (Susan Sutton Smith, ed.) Albany, New York: State University of New York Press, 288 pp.

► See "The Grand Canyon".

Crawford, Jack [Crawford, John Wallace]

1908 8.942 *The broncho book : being buck-jumps in verse by Captain Jack Crawford : roped for relief of the author, the divertisement of tenderfeet, and the joy of all those who love God's Great Out-of-Doors.* East Aurora, New York: The Roycrofters, 143 [144] pp.

► See "God's Anteroom", pp. 18-20.

1910 8.357 *Whar' the Hand o' God Is Seen and other poems.* New York: New York Lyceum Publishing Co., 152 pp.

► See "God's Anteroom; The Grand Canyon of Arizona", pp. 18-19.

1911 8.789 John Wallace Crawford. The poet scout. "*Whar the Hand of God is Seen, and Other Poems.*" *In:* New Publications [SECTION]. *The Caledonian* (New York), 11(3) (June): 139-140.

► Notice of publication of Crawford's book of poetry (see Crawford, 1910, ITEM NO. 8.357). No commentary, but three poems are reprinted, including "God's Ante-Room. (The Grand Canyon of Arizona.)" (p. 140).

Crouch, Nina

2016 8.735 Redwall. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(2) (Summer): 24.

Culver, Ruby De Corsaw

1927 8.1016 *The flaming bush : songs of the desert. Book One.* Los Angeles: Sherman Hill, 113 [116] pp. (Printed by The Burbank Review Printing Company, Burbank, California.)

► See "Grand Canyon" (pp. 24-26).

Cumbers, Barbara

2014 8.638 Grand Canyon. *Poetry Salzburg Review* (Salzburg, Austria), (26) (Autumn): 84.

Curran, Edwin

1917 8.397 *First poems.* Zanesville, Ohio: Edwin Curran, [33] pp. [pagination includes title-page].

► See "Grand Canyon", p. [31].

Currey, CoCo

2014 8.607 2014. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(2) (Summer): 17.

► Verse commemorating the 2014 Guides Training Seminar.

Cuthbertson, Allen E.

1919 8.995 Rotating 'round Salt Lake. *The Rotarian* (Chicago), 15(4) (October): 210-213.

► Long poem in quatrains about Rotary convention trips. Includes the stanza (p. 211), "Then across the desert to / The Grand Canyon's wondrous view; / Form and color, depth and size— / One can scarce believe his eyes."

D

Daingerfield, Elliott

1913 8.473 The Genius of the Canyon. *In:* Pattison, James William, Some important picture sales. *Fine Arts Journal*, 28(3) (March): 184.

► Verse written upon finishing his painting, "The Genius of the Canyon" that is in the collection of Mrs. Chauncey J. Blair, of Chicago (and which is illustrated, p. 164).

Dancis, Dale

1984 8.41 City vagabond. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Carothers, Steven W. (eds.), *Colorado River Investigations II : July/August 1983.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, p. 176.

Dauthendey, Max

1910 8.368 *Die geflügelte Erde : ein Lied der Liebe und der Wunder um sieben Meere.* München: Albert Langen, 547 [548] pp. [In German.]

► A travelogue in verse. See "Grand Canon im Colorado-Gebirge" [*sic*], pp. 511-513, which comprises the following sections: "Station Williams", p. 511, "Die Cowboy-Station Williams", pp. 511-513. See also the following parts: "Am Weltabgrund", pp. 513-516; "Sieben Schaukelstühle", pp. 516-517. [See also H. G. Wendt (1930, ITEM NO. 2.32569), which establishes that the German lyric poet Dauthendey had been at El Tovar on June 15, 1906.]

David, Gary

2009 8.840 *Breathing starlight into stone.* Chino Valley, Arizona: Island Hills Books, 80 pp.

► See "She Wore a Metal Helmet (Lori Ann Piestewa, 1979-2003)", pp. 70-72, which notes Grand Canyon (p. 71); "In Their Last Few Forevers", p. 76, which mentions Grand Canyon in this poem about the end of the Space Shuttle *Columbia*.

Davis, Elizabeth

1922 8.994 *Tinsel.* Chicago: [no imprint], [27] pp. [pagination counted from title-page].

► First poems. Includes photographic portrait frontispiece. See "The Grand Canyon", p. [21]. Librarian's notation on title-page of copy seen: "Clingman, Mrs Elizabeth Marie (Davis)".

Davis, Sandy

2002 8.500 Hike Havasupai: Notes on the physical experience. *Continuum* (LLLI Alumnae Association, La Leche League International, Schaumburg, Illinois), 15(5): 6-7.

► Regarding a group hike into Havasu Canyon.

Dawe, Tom

2019 8.897 *Tom Dawe : new and collected poems.* St. John's, Newfoundland, Canada: Breakwater, 398 pp.

► See "Grand Canyon".

DeLaurentis, Louise Budde

1990 8.292 Janus Days: Fortieth anniversary reflection. *Frontiers: A Journal of Women Studies*, 11(2/3) (Spirituality, Values, and Ethics): 26-29.

► Arizona Grand Canyon?, *in passing*, p. 29.

DeLong, Margie

2003 8.265 Grand Canyon, Colorado River boating. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(4) (Winter): 44.

Demaray, A. E. [Demaray, Arthur E.]

1923 8.1013 Arizona—land of sunshine and tourists. *American Motorist*, 15(1) (January): 6-7.

► Includes Grand Canyon, and a bit of verse.

Deming, Alison Hawthorne

2005 8.330 *Genius loci.* New York: Penguin Books, 95 pp. (Penguin Poets.)

► See "The Enigma We Answer by Living". Grand Canyon noted.

2005 8.331 The enigma we answer by living. *Emerging Infectious Diseases*, 11(12) (December): 1927.

► Reprinted from *Genius loci*.

2006 8.827 The enigma we answer by living. *Skeptical Inquirer*, 30(6) (November/December): 47.

► Reprinted from *Genius loci*.

Denison, T. S.

1902 8.381 *The Old Schoolhouse and other poems and conceits in verse.* Chicago: T. S. Denison, 128 pp.

► See "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado. White City Club, Oct. 14, 1902." (pp. 76-77).

Detering, Hank

2005 8.277 River rats. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (1) (Fall): 6.

Dimock, Brad

1990 8.42 Havazoo. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 3(4) (October): 6.

Dings, Fred

2015 8.659 At the Grand Canyon. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, p. 25.

► From *Eulogy of a Private Man* (Triquarterly Books/Northwestern University Press, 1999.

Dixon, Maynard

2015 8.675 The Grand Canyon. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, p. 48.

► From *Rim-Rock and Sage: The Collected Poems of Maynard Dixon* (California Historical Society, 1977).

Donaldson, Bob

1999 8.43 Fall launch. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(3) (Summer): 3.

Dougherty, Eleanor, AND Marrs, Owen

2019 8.847 Call to worship—based on Psalm 133. *In: Highland Baptist Church, Children's Sabbath, February 17, 2019.* Louisville, Kentucky: Highland Baptist Church, p. [2].

► Verse includes note of Grand Canyon.

Douskey, Franz

2011 8.769 *West of midnight : new and selected poems.* New York: NYQ Books (New York Quarterly Foundation, Inc.), 125 [127] pp.

► See "Grand Canyon", pp. 86-87.

Dresbach, Glenn Ward

1927 8.997 The Grand Canyon. *The Step Ladder* (Chicago), 13(7) (September): 213.

1928 8.998 *Star-Dust and Stone.* Dallas, Texas: P. L. Turner Co., 114 pp.
► See "The Grand Canyon", p. 4.

1941 8.999 *Prose and poetry of today : regional America.* Syracuse, New York: L. W. Singer Co. [See "The Grand Canyon

---

Dutch, Larry

2021 8.911 A PSAR poem. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 28(1) (Spring/Summer): 23.
► Grand Canyon National Park's Preventive Search and Rescue program.

Dye, Eva Emery

1891 8.502 In the Grand Canyon. *The Oberlin Review*, 18(26) (March 31): 381.
► "Mrs. Eva E. Dye was '82's class poet." This poem of hers was from the Oregon City *Enterprise*, the February "West Shore poetical contest" first-prize winner. More than a personal reflection, in a variety of respects this seems to embellish upon the works of Powell and Dutton particularly.

E

Eberle, Bill [Eberle, William C.]

2013 8.894 *3 days in Arizona : and more in Maine.* Thomaston, Maine: wcePublishing, 32 pp.
► "Included in this book are poems I began writing on the morning of May 18, [2013] starting with a few words and an idea stuck in my mind from the night before, walking along the rim of the Grand Canyon at sunset . . . ." (from the "Forward" [*sic*]).

Eberling, Georgia Moore

1943 8.576 To the Grand Canyon. *Desert Magazine*, 6(4) (February): 4.

Effinger, Christy

2010 8.495 Upon visiting the Grand Canyon. *EarthSpeak Magazine*, (4) (Summer): 1-2.

Eigner, Janet B.

2015 8.716 North Kaibab Trail. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, p. 119.

Eigner, Larry

1977 8.168 *The world and its streets, places.* Santa Barbara, California: Black Sparrow Press, 180 pp.

► See "cress".

Eilender, Edie

2002 8.229 Tuweep. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(2) (April/June): 4-5.

Eldridge, Maury

2001 8.227 September 2000; river trip poetry. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(3) (Fall): 27.

2002 8.230 Canyon perspective. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 9. [Distributed March 2002.]

2006 8.288 Blacktail Narrows. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(3) (Spring/Summer): 11.

2006 8.289 Canyon perspective. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(3) (Spring/Summer): 33.

2006 8.290 Trinity Camp. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(3) (Spring/Summer): 33.

Elliott, Rob

2001 8.212 There is this wave. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(2) (Summer): 11.

2003 8.236 Before you met the river. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(1) (Spring): 14.

2003 8.239 Hidden until now. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(1) (Spring): 41.

Elson, Cynthia

1957 8.800 An ode to Arizona Indian youth. *In:* Brooks, M. L., Jerome, Delbert R., and Sizemore, Mamie, *We Look at Indian Education : a summer workshop : 1957 : Arizona State College, Tempe, Arizona.* Phoenix: Arizona State Department of Public Instruction, Division of Indian Education, pp. 7-8.

► Original unpaginated; pagination from stamping in volume posted to ERIC database (U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences).

Elwell, Martin

2010 8.493 My sister's poems. *Evening Street Review*, (2) (Spring): 65-71.

► See "Buttered Popcorn", p. 76, about "Brady Bunch" television actors in Grand Canyon episode. Refer to Paramount Television and Redwood Productions (1971, ITEM NO. 26.1391).

Esposito, Keith

2011 8.460 [Untitled.] *In:* Watters, Kate, Volunteer stories from the field; transforming lives and landscapes. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter/Spring 2011/2012): 19.

► A "poem from the perspective of the California Condor."

Euwer, Anthony

1918 8.44 We'll stay at home. *Leslie's Weekly*, 124 (May 25).

► Poem illustrated by views of Grand Canyon and Yellowstone. "Stay at home" refers to U.S.A.

Evans, Madison

2017 8.895 The New Navy Hymn. *Labyrinth* (The U.S. Naval Academy's Literary-Art Magazine), 2017: 16-17.

► Inspired by climate change and rising sea levels. Includes Grand Canyon.

F

Fairchild, Hurlstone

1950 8.45 *An artist's notebook: Selected sketches from studies made at the Grand Canyon.* Hollywood, California: Homer H. Boelter, 32 pp.

► Includes poems by the artist.

Faletti, Rina

2001 8.938 *Building altars.* Master's thesis, American University (Washington, D.C.), 74 pp.

► Thesis in creative writing. See "The Quickest Way Home: Voices at 30,000 Feet" (pp. 56-61), which includes notes of Grand Canyon (pp. 56-57); thoughts on flying to her mother's bedside following major surgery.

Fallon, Berlie J.

1968 8.46 Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 44(6) (June): 1.

Fay, Alice

1927 8.1003 *Our America : a symphony of the New World.* New York and London: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 104 pp.

► See "The Running Sands", pp. 53-57. [See also Alice Hunt Bartlett (1929, ITEM NO. 8.1004).]

Fedullo, Mick

1985 8.320 (ED.) *The eye of a white dove : poems.* Supai, Arizona: Havasupai Bilingual Program, 23 pp.
► By students of Havasupai Elementary School.

1990 8.478 (ED.) *A tree full of leaves which are stars : an anthology of Indian student poetry.* Ogden, Utah: Mountain West Educational Equity Center, Weber State College, 21, 133 [*i.e.* 3] pp.

Ferrell, Andre

1993 8.47 Grand Canyon. *In:* GeoKids write about the earth. *GeoNews* (Wagner Free Institute of Science, Philadelphia), 1(1): 9.

Feu, F. du

1977 8.608 The holiday. *Spelling Progress Bulletin* (North Hollywood, California), 17(2) (Summer): 8.
► Written in Eurospelling. Notes Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Finkbine, Bob

1993 8.48 *Mosi-Oa-Tunya (smoke that roars) : poems of the Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 124 pp.
► Also includes prose story of a river trip.

2000 8.250 *Smoke that roars : stories and poems about the Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 197 pp.

Finley, Harold M.

1906 8.380 The Grand Canon. *The Yale Monthly Magazine*, (February): 9.

1910 8.409 The Grand Cañon. *The Pacific Monthly* (Portland, Oregon), 23(4) (April): 422.

Fisher, Ralph A., Sr.

1951 8.587 Grand Canyon trail. *Desert Magazine*, 14(5) (March): 26.

Fletcher, John Gould

1921 8.355 *Breakers and granite.* New York: Macmillan Co., 163 pp.
► See "The Grand Canyon of the Colorado", pp. 95-99.

1938 8.49 *Selected poems*. New York: Farrar and Rinehart, Inc., 237 pp.
► See "The Grand Canyon of the Colorado".

1941 8.999 *Prose and poetry of today : regional America.* Syracuse, New York: L. W. Singer Co.
► See "The Grand Canyon of the Colorado", pp. 562-564.

1955 8.650 The Grand Canyon. *Du* (Schweizerische Monatsschrift) (Zürich), 15 (May): 54.
► Poem is in English; serial in German.

Fly, J. Mark

2007 8.332 Spaces, now places. *National Parks Conservation Association, Southeast Region, Field Report*, 5(1) (Spring): 4.
► Mentions Grand Canyon. *NOTE*: Also a professional biographical sketch of Fly on the same page ("Meet the Southeast Regional Council"), which mentions his presentation of this verse at the National Park Centennial Initiative in 2007.

Flynn, Keith

2013 8.496 *Colony collapse disorder.* San Antonio, Texas: Wings Press, 103 [106] pp.
► See p. 28, "Grand Canyon, Arizona. Election Day at the Grand Canyon".

Forbes, Lydia

2009 8.341 [Untitled verse.] *Daponte String Quartet Newsletter* (Maine), (October): 4.

Forrester, Cheri

2016 8.729 On returning from the canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(1) (Spring): 16.

Foster, Hugh Molleson

1910 8.371 Santa Fe. (With apologies to Rudyard Kipling's "Mandalay".) *In:* Among Our Poets [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 4(6) (May): 73-74.

Franso, Katie

2005 8.275 Writing the Waves; a poem from the "White Water Writing" program. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(3) (Fall): 19.

Frazier, Pam [Frazier, Pamela]

2007 8.301 Shoshone Point. *Sojourns* (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyon Association), 2(2) (Summer/Fall): 48.

Friedrich, Gerhard

1945 8.50 Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Horn Book Magazine*, 21 (July): 247.

1953 8.51 Grand Canyon. *Nature Magazine*, 46: 456.

Friend, Madeline

2020 8.862 [Verse.] *In: QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 31.

("The Grand Canyon Relief Coalition developed the *QuaranZine* to be a place for our community to share thoughts and ideas about the emotions each of us are moving through [during the COVID-19 pandemic] . . . to display what the world has been coping with." [From Margeaux Bestard's introductory note to *QuaranZine*.])

Fritts, Stewart W.

1996 8.52 River ranger's soliloquy. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 12(4) (Winter): 4.

► "Paraphrased from William Shakespeare's 'Hamlet.'"

Fullerton, Dolly S.

1960 8.222 First sight of the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 36(6) (June): 36.

G

Gallagher, Betsyann

2010 8.877 Balance. *Starlight* (Sophia Foundation of North America, San Francisco), 9(2) (Fall): 22.

► Thoughts after a Colorado River trip in Grand Canyon.

Garber, Pat

1991 8.53 Canyon wall. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(2) (Summer): 18.

Gardner, Claudia

1982 8.529 Grand Canyon. *In:* Thorum, Reho R. (ed.), *Canyon voices : a selection of poetry about the Grand Canyon.* Fredonia, Arizona: Reho R. Thorum, p. 20.

Garesché, Edward F.

1927 8.1000 The Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *The Catholic World*, (August): 586-587.

► See also "Rev. Edward F. Garesché, S.J." in "Our Contributors" section, p. 702.

Garland, Hamlin

1940 8.826 The stricken pioneer. *The Rotarian*, 56(5) (June): 6.

► This poem is noted by Garland (1930, ITEM NO. 2.28107 in Part 2 of this bibliography) in his collection of stories about famous people, *Roadside Meetings*, to have been written after having met the infirm John Wesley Powell and which commemorates Powell and Garland's similarly infirm Uncle William. The 1930 printing comprises three stanzas that do not specifically mention these men. The *Rotarian* printing comprises six stanzas—three additional stanzas preceding those that were printed in 1930, and with edits to the final three stanzas as compared to the 1930 printing. The newer (first three) stanzas likewise do not mention the men by name, but the third stanza in this now-longer version does recall "The mightiest canyon of the earth / he conquered [. . .] [he now] taking no part / In all the explorations of the West." The *Rotarian* version does not include any part of the prose introductory notes that appeared in the 1930 printing.

Garesché, E. F.

1927 8.54 Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *Catholic World*, 125: 586-587.

Gargulinski, Ryn

2010 8.616 Death in the Grand Canyon. *The Wormwood Press*, (3) (October/November): 13.

2015 8.666 Death in the Grand Canyon. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, p. 36.

Garrett, Erwin Clarkson

1916 8.494 *Army ballads and other verses.* Philadelphia: John C. Winston Co., 282 pp.

► See "The Grand Canyon", p. 120.

Garrigue, Jean

1973 8.169 *Studies for an actress and other poems.* New York: Macmillan, 85 pp.

► See "The Grand Canyon".

1992 8.170 *Selected poems.* University of Illinois Press.

► See "The Grand Canyon".

Gaskin, Jefferson Arthur

2005 8.324 *A rain of dust.* Master's thesis, University of Alaska at Fairbanks, 56 pp.

► See "Driving from the Grand Canyon after a near accident". (Author's M.F.A. thesis; poetry.)

Gavin, Thea

2011 8.600 Fall dispersal; for Grand Canyon's North Rim seasonal crew. *CNPS* (California Native Plant Society, Orange County Chapter, Irvine, California), (November/December): [1].

► Poem pertaining to aerial dispersal of spiders.

2015 8.653 *To be pierced by the canyon : poems from the Grand Canyon.* [Orange, California], Thea Gavin, pp. [i], 1-28 [p. 28 is inside back cover]. [Privately published.]

2015 8.657 Introducing others to the edge. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, p. 23.

2015 8.670 Fall dispersal. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, p. 41.

► Pertains to aerial dispersal of spiders.

George, Diana Hume

2015 8.671 Eating fruit at the Grand Canyon—A song to make death easy. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, pp. 42-43.

► From *Written with a Spoon: A Poet's Cookbook*, 2nd ed. (Nancy Fay and Judith Rafaela, eds., Sherman Asher, 2002).

Gerdes, Hank

1998 8.55 Dude rafter. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(2) (May): 13.

Gibbon, Jocelyn

2021 8.921 These days. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(3) (Fall): 9.

► Dated June, 2016.

2021 8.922 Blacktail Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(3) (Fall): 9.

► Dated June, 2018.

2021 8.923 On rowing with friends, and then marrying one—after falling in love. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(3) (Fall): 24.

► Dated June, 2016.

Giesea, Jeff

2006 8.287 Larger than time. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (3) (Fall): 15.

Gilluly, Robert E.

1929 8.953 The Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 23(5) (April): 16.

Glass, Melody

1982 8.56 [Poem written in Grand Canyon, August 1982.] *In: Colorado River Investigations I : July/August 1982.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, and Museum of Northern Arizona, p. [iii].

Gleason, Hollis T.

1949 8.583 In memoriam; Norman and Doris Nevills (victims of an airplane crash September 19, 1949). *Desert Magazine*, 13(2) (December): 12.

► In verse. Norman Nevills and Doris Nevills.

Goldman, Peter

1998 8.57 The Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(1) (Winter 1997-1998): 5. [Issue mailed late January or early February, 1998.]

Gonzales, Ray

1993 8.58 Easter Sunday, 1988, The Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* McNamee, Gregory (ed.), *Named in stone and sky : an Arizona anthology.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 169-170.

Goodfellow, Jessica

2020 8.879 Three landscapes. *Southern Review* (Louisiana State University), 56(3) (Summer): 375-377.

► See "III. Souvenir Photo, Grand Canyon, 1977" (pp. 376-377)

Goodman, Paul

1974 8.171 *Collected poems.* (Taylor Stoehr, ed.) New York: Random House, 465 pp. (Copyright 1973.)

► See "At the rim of the Canyon."

Gould, Henry

2010 8.507 *Dove Street.* Providence, Rhode Island: [no imprint], [unpaginated].

► See "Letter to Emily D."

Graber, Kyle

2018 8.787 My Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(1) (Spring): 9.

Graham-Clark, Charlotte

1999 8.59 A river runs through it. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(3) (Summer): 11.

Gray, Owen

2020 8.884 Grand Canyon 7/9/20. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(3) (Fall): 44.

2020 8.885 Grand Canyon 7/10/20. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(3) (Fall): 44.

Gray, Robert

2006 8.598 *Poems mostly without names.* [No place]: Acrobat Publishing, [69] pp. [Pagination count includes cover.]

► See p. [7], poem noting Grand Canyon *in passing*.

Grissom, Irene Welch

1940 8.60 Grand Canyon. *Desert Magazine*, 3(9) (July): 21.

Grosholz, Emily

2012 8.848 Report; mathematical poetry at Bridges 2012. *Journal of Mathematics and the Arts*, 6(4) (December): 219-220.

► Report on the Mathematical Poetry event at Bridges 2012, Towson University, Towson, Maryland. Notes (p. 220) the writer's own poetry, which includes a verse written about the river in Oberwolfach, Germany, which views the "interplay of the whole numbers and the reals"; in part, ". . . Abysses along abysses along abysses, / yet perfectly defined. As if we charted / a finest-grained Grand Canyon with passing walls / through which a sourceless unplumbed river ran . . . ."

Guiterman, Arthur

1911 8.400 Quivera. *In:* Wallington, Nellie Urner (ed.), *American history by American poets.* New York: Duffield and Co., pp. 27-30.

► See p. 28, and editor's related note, pp. 392-393.

Gunther, Emma D'Arman

1921 8.410 The child on the Santa Fe. *In:* Among Our Poets [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 15(11) (October): 43-44.

► Grand Canyon, p. 43, *in passing*.

Guthrie, Joseph

2013 8.509 Once upon the river. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (15) (Spring): 9.

2013 8.510 Twoday on the river. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (15) (Spring): 9.

H

H., J. F.

1911 8.384 At the Grand Cañon. *Public Libraries*, 16(6) (June): 260.

Hadley, Drum

1994 8.193 Grand Canyon. *In:* Dofflemyer, John C. (ed.), *Maverick western verse.* Layton, Utah: Gibbs Smith, p. 41.

Haddo, Oliver [*pseudonym*] [Puechner, Ray]

1967 8.891 Oliver Haddo's Maestro Insana Goes West. *The Wormwood Review* (Storrs, Connecticut), 7(3/4) (27/28): 19-26.

► See "Maestro Insana Goes West X" (p. 23), at Grand Canyon; and "Maestro Insana Goes West XII" (p. 24), regarding "a damn, Glen Canyon" (*sic*). (The "Author's Biography" (p. 26) notes, "Oliver Haddo is the pseudonym of: Charles B. Victor . . . [who is in turn] the pseudonym of: Ray Puechner . . . .")

Haddock, Frank Channing

1904 8.993 The Grand Canyon. *Zion's Herald* (Boston), 82(25) (June 22): 778.

► Christian inspiration, likely composed as a result of Methodists's visit to Grand Canyon en route to their conference in Los Angeles in May.

Hall, Sharlot M.

NO DATE 8.183 *Cactus and pine : songs of the Southwest.* Prescott, Arizona: Sharlot Hall Museum Press, 3rd ed., 250 pp.

► Actually a reprint of the 2nd ed., 1924.

1906 8.468 Arizona. *Out West*, 24(2) (February): 67-69.

1906 8.1015 "Arizona". *Maxwell's Talisman* (Chicago), 6(1) (March): 11.

► "From 'Out West' for February, 1906" (*i.e.* Hall, 1906, ITEM NO. 8.468).

1908 8.488 The song of the Colorado. *Out West*, 28(4) (April): 272-275.

► Includes two Grand Canyon photos by Putnam and Valentine.

1911 8.184 *Cactus and pine : songs of the Southwest.* Boston: Spearman, French and Co., 204 pp.

1913 8.435 The song of the Colorado. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 7(7) (June): 62-63.

1915 8.457 The song of the Colorado. *In:* Stevenson, Burton Egbert (compiler), *The home book of verse : American and English, 1580-1912 : with an appendix containing a few well-known poems in other languages. Volume VI. Poems of patriotism, history, and legend.* New York: Henry Holt and Co., pp. 2475-2477.

1924 8.185 *Cactus and pine : songs of the Southwest.* Phoenix: Republican Print Shop, 2nd ed., 250 pp.

2011 8.441 The song of the Colorado. *In:* Newman, Lance (ed.), *The Grand Canyon reader*. Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 93-94.

► Reprinted from *Cactus and Pine* (Hall, 1911).

Hallowell, Patti Auguste

1993 8.61 River ride. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(4) (Fall): 5.

Hamaguchi, Tomiyo［濵口富代］

2014 8.910 グランドキャニオン [Gurandokyanion] [Grand Canyon]. *In:* 広報文芸 [Kōhō bungei] [Public Relations Literary Arts] [SECTION], 詩 [uta] [Poetry] (米倉 雅久 [Yonekura Masahisa], ed.). 広報とば [kōhō toba] [Toba Public Relations] (とば総務課，広報情報係 [Toba sōmu-ka, kōhō jōhō-gakari] [Toba General Affairs Division, Public Relations Information Section]), (April 1): 22. [In Japanese.]

► Also take note of adjacent box on p. 22: "広報とばは、ボランティア団体「つのぶえ会」のご協力により、視覚障がいのあるかたに音訳（朗読）テープ・ＣＤによる「声の広報」をお届けしています。" (With the cooperation of the volunteer group "Tsubue-kai," Toba Public Relations delivers "Voice Public Relations" by transliteration (reading) tapes and CDs to visually impaired people.)

Hamilton, Franklin Robert

1929 8.223 *Pictorial poems of the scenic West.* Denver: Miles and Dryer, 123 pp.

► "Illustrated with photographic studies from the best artists." Numerous illustrations tipped in. See "The Colorado River", p. 17; "Grand Canyon (Arizona)", pp. 30-31; "The Forest (Kaibab National Forest)", pp. 44-45.

Hammerslough, Freda H.

1930 8.1017 The Grand Canyon. *In: Singing Davids*. New York: Henry Harrison, p. 26.

► Acknowledgments on title-page verso indicate for Hammerslough, "*The Hartford Times*, *The N. Y. Sun*", but specific poems are not attributed to source.

Hanson, Rachel

2017 8.766 Ode to a Grand Canyon boatman of thirty-six-years. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(3) (Fall): 18-19.

► "This poem is for Ray Pope, who retired June 20th, 2017 from a 36-year career as a boatman in the Grand Canyon."

Harbraugh, M. D.

1935 8.340 The Grand Canyon of Arizona. *Frisco Employes' Magazine* (Frisco Lines, St. Louis), 13(9) (September): 19.

Hardy, Minnie J.

1926 8.996 The Grand Canyon. *Young Woman's Journal* (Young Ladies' Mutual Improvement Association), 37(7) (July): 432.

Harris, Ron

1991 8.62 Lees Ferry. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(4) (Fall): 9.

Harshav, Benjamin

1990 8.422 *The meaning of Yiddish.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and Oxford (England): University of California Press.

► See p. 168, regarding Yiddish poetry in America; includes passing mention of "Zishe Vaynper's *Grand Canyon*", with others, that "are as American as anything written in English in that period." See in this bibliography Weinper (1947, *Beim Grand Canyon*, ITEM NO. 8.190).

Hart, Denise

2003 8.240 A river guide's ride. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(1) (Spring): 42.

Hart, James

2000 8.722 Entering temples of silence: Grand Canyon, July 21, 1999. *The Chariton Review* (Truman State University, Kirksville, Missouri), (Fall):.

2015 8.676 Entering temples of silence. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, p. 49.

► First published in *the Chariton Review* (Fall, 2000).

Hasenbuhler, Patrick

1984 8.63 The desert. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Carothers, Steven W. (eds.), *Colorado River Investigations II : July/August 1983.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 177-178.

Hathaway, Ves Q.

1908 8.414 The Grand Canyon. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 2(11) (October): 935-936.

Hauselt, Eleanor

1994 8.64 Sonnet. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(2) (Spring): 15.

Havice, Marcus Hill

1907 8.499 *The Grand Canyon of the Colorado.* [No imprint], [32] pp. (Privately published, Sun Printing and Binding Co.)

► Verse and photography.

Hebert, Elli

2020 8.882 Lava saga. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(3) (Fall): 18. [Dated 2019.]

Heidinger, Lisa Schnebly, AND Morrison, Julie

2025 8.976 *Arizona friend trips : stories from the road.* (Prose and photos by Lisa Schnebly Heidinger, poetry by Julie Morrison.) Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 224 pp.

Helin, Nancy Coker

2008 8.311 Flash flood. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(2) (Summer): 2.

► "For a Deer Creek Cottonwood".

Henderson, C. B.

1918 8.475 Ode to San Francisco Mountain. *In:* Among Our Poets [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 12(5) (April): 57.

► Includes Colorado River and Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Henderson, Elizabeth Preston

1929 8.1006 Notes from Colorado. *The Poetry Review* (The Poetry Society, London), 20(3) (May/June): 207-215.

► Regarding Colorado poets. Notes (p. 211), "Lilian White Spencer is here with a dozen poems; from them we will read 'Grand Canyon':—" [two stanzas are quoted]. (*NOTE*: This poem is not otherwise located for this bibliography.)

Henkenius, Anna

2017 8.784 [Untitled Colorado River verse.] *In:* Wharton, Emma, Grand Canyon Youth update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(2) (Summer): 6.

► Writer is a Grand Canyon Youth participant, aged 13.

Henrie, Carol

1985 8.65 A coyote runs across my path at midnight in the Pine Loop campground at Grand Canyon. *The New Republic*, 192 (June): 38.

2015 8.672 A coyote runs across my path at midnight in the Pine Loop campground at Grand Canyon. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, pp. 44-45.

► From *The New Republic*, June 1985.

Herbert, L. M.

1948 8.66 A day at the Grand Canyon. *In:* Winslow Literary Society (compiler), *Shifting sands : an initial collection of grains.* Winslow, Arizona: Winslow Literary Society.

Herbert, Zbigniew

2015 8.832 Modlitwa pana Cogito—podróżnika. The prayer of the traveler Mr. Cogito. *In:* Polish Poetry; Zbigniew Herbert [FEATURE]. *Church Bells* (St. Valentine's Polish National Catholic Church, Northampton, Massachusetts), 4(8) (August): 6. [In Polish and English.]

► English translation of poem by John Carpenter and Bogdana Carpenter. Poem includes note, ". . . Wielkiego Kanionu / który jest jak sto tysięcy katedr zwróconych głową w dól" (". . . the Grand Canyon / which is like a hundred thousand cathedrals standing on their heads"). "Polish Poetry" feature (pp. 5-7) includes bilingual introduction and other poems by Herbert, in Polish and in translation.

Hey, David

2007 8.297 Canyon withdrawal. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (4) (Spring): 14.

Hilberry, Jane

2009 8.333 Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 15(3) (Fall): 10.

Ho, Son Jong [손종호]

2006 8.746 그랜드 캐년 외 1편 [geulaendeu kaenyeon oe 1 pyeon] [Grand Canyon and 1 other]. 서정시학 [Seojeongsihag] [*Lyric Poetry and Poetics*] (Seoul), 16(2) (June): 215-217. [In Korean.]

Hoag, Jonathan E.

1923 8.1010 *The poetical works of Jonathan E. Hoag : with portrait and autograph of the author : biographical and critical preface by Howard P. Lovecraft : Author's Edition.* New York: [no imprint], 72 pp.

► See "To the Grand Canyon of the Colorado", dated September 5, 1919 (p. 37). [In Lovecraft's "Introduction" (pp. iii-vii), see p. vi, brief remarks concerning Hoag's verse on the Grand Canyon.]

Hoàng, Phủ Cương

1995 8.482 Ở Grand Canyon. [*transl.* 'In Grand Canyon.] *Tạp Chí Thơ* [Poetry Magazine] (Garden Grove, California), (Spring): 20. [In Vietnamese.]

Hobbs, Greg [Hobbs, Gregory J., Jr.]

2002 8.900 Dam or mad? *In: Colorado River Symposium : Coming to Consensus: Sharing the Colorado River.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, p. 136.

► "In Celebration of the Colorado River Symposium, Water Education Foundation". Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Cooksey-Simmons, LLC. Cover title: *January 30-February 1, 2002 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2002*.

2004 8.901 One body, one spirit, many futures. *As a part of:* Closing remarks. *In: Colorado River Symposium : The Ties That Bind: Policy and the Evolving Law of the Colorado River.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, p. 141.

► Volume information: Sue McClurg and Glenn Totten, eds.; transcript by Cooksey-Simmons, LLC. Cover title: *September 17-19, 2003 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2003*. *NOTE*: The poem was written spontaneously.

2005 8.309 *Colorado : mother of rivers : water poems by Justice Greg Hobbs.* Denver: Colorado Foundation for Water Education, 190 pp.

► Verse and prose. Of verse, see: "Lewis and Ives" (p. 10), "Powell's Run" (p. 15), "Mappers" (p. 16), "Grandfather" (p. 27), "A Colorado River Journey" (pp. 30-32), "The Great Unconformity" (p. 111), "Sam and Leonard" (pp. 168-169).

2006 8.902 Before us the River is. *As a part of:* Closing remarks. *In: Colorado River Symposium : Sharing the Risks: Shortage, Surplus and Beyond.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, p. 141.

► Volume information: Glenn Totten and Sue McClurg, eds.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 28-30, 2005 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2005*.

2008 8.903 The great return. *As a part of:* Closing remarks. *In: Colorado River Symposium : The Colorado River Compact at 85 and Changes on the River.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, p. 157.

► Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 19-21, 2007 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2007*.

2010 8.463 Colorado River poems; by Justice Greg Hobbs, Colorado Supreme Court[,] written on Hatch Expedition motorized trips 2000 and 2007. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (10) (Summer): 14.

► "A Colorado River Journey", "The Great Return", and "Mother of All Canyons".

2010 8.904 San Juan our way out of it? *As a part of:* Closing remarks. *In: Colorado River Symposium : The Colorado River: Building a Sustainable Future.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, p. 135.

► Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 16-18, 2009 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2009*.

2010 8.427 First light. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (11) (Winter): 13.

2012 8.905 Water's all about. *In: Colorado River Symposium : Solving the Basin's Math Problem: Adapting to Change.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, p. 59.

► Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 21-23, 2011 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2011*.]

2012 8.906 VUCA. *As a part of:* Closing remarks. *In: Colorado River Symposium : Solving the Basin's Math Problem: Adapting to Change.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, p. 127.

► Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 21-23, 2011 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2011*.] [VUCA: volatility, uncertainty, complexity, and ambiguity.

2014 8.621 Good morning, Grand! *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (17) (Summer): 9.

2014 8.907 At the sign of the Red Iguana. *As a part of:* Closing remarks. *In: Colorado River Symposium : An Era of New Partnerships on the Colorado River.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, p. 117.

► Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 18-20, 2013 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2013*. (The Red Iguana is a Mexican restaurant, shown with photo with caption, "Critical to Success"; in context, success in cross-border work.)

Hobbs, Will

2017 8.765 Roll on Colorado (to the tune of Woody Guthrie's "Roll On Columbia"). *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(3) (Fall): 14.

Hodgson, R.

1916 8.450 From the Shanty-ites to Jim and Jamie. *In:* [Putnam, Marian C.], *Memoir of Frances Cabot Putnam : a family chronicle.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: The Riverside Press, pp. 52-53.

► Includes line, "The canyon of the Colorado."

Holland, Al

2006 8.293 [Untitled.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 39.

Holm, Bill

2015 8.673 Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, p. 46.

► From *The Dead Get by with Everything* (Milkweed Editions, 1991).

Holtzin, Rich [Holtzin, Richard Kerry]

1998 8.67 Call me "Grand Canyon". *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 9(2) (Spring): 3-6.

Honchariw, Nick

2007 8.298 Lets go boating [*sic*]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (4) (Spring): 14.

Hood, Charles

1990 8.186 *Red sky, red water : Powell on the Colorado.* Tucson: SUN/gemini Press, [unpaginated]. (A Sun Lizard/Desert Southwest Book.)

► Dated verses, following the narrative of John Wesley Powell's *Exploration of the Colorado River and Its Tributaries* (1875).

1990 date indicated on title-page and in Library of Congress Cataloging-in-Publication Data (title-page verso). Title-page verso also indicates, "copyright 1991 by Charles Hood (Introduction, Text, and Notes)." Cover painting in oil, "Horizon", by Rose Mary Mack, 1978. Calligraphy by Barbara E. Nielsen, based on the handwriting of Samuel F. Dellenbaugh. Drawings by Charles Hood. Paperback (stiff gatefold wraps), hardback, and "Special Signed Edition" states (from the fly leaf). "Of an edition of 500, 50 are trade bound and 25 are specially bound, signed, and lettered." (last page).

2015 8.707 August 16, 1869. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, p. 98.

► From *Red Sky, Red Water: Powell on the Colorado* (SUN/gemini Press, "1991").

Hopka, Shirley

2005 8.278 Back to civilization. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (1) (Fall): 9.

Hopkins, Frances

1943 8.498 Grand Canyon. *Desert Magazine*, 7(1) (November): 19.

Hotham, Gary

2013 8.880 [Senryū.] *In:* Haiku and Senryu [SECTION]. *Frogpond* (Haiku Society of America), 36(2) (Spring/Summer): 29.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Howard, Benjie

2003 8.245 Prayer. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(2) (Summer): 23.

2003 8.249 Waking. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(3) (Fall): 41.

2003 8.264 An old man. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(4) (Winter): 44.

2006 8.281 Waking. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(1) (Spring): 11.

2021 8.924 Magic. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(3) (Fall): 28.

► Extract from *Separation Point—The Edge of Wildness* (photography by Jason Russell Poole, words by Benjie Howard), which accompanies the review by John Nichols.

2023 8.952 Waking. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(4) (Winter 2023/2024): 41.

Howe, Ryan

2013 8.559 Pontificating deep space frog. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(4) (Winter 2013-2014): 30.

2017 8.767 Pachamama. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(3) (Fall): 26.

Huckfield, Leyland

1916 8.358 Death-song of the mad god who made the Grand Canyon. *The Trimmed Lamp* (Chicago), 5(10) (March): 160.

1922 8.359 *Rough trails and silver meadows.* Glennie, Michigan: Midland Press.

► See "Death-Song of the Mad God Who Made the Grand Canyon", pp. 2-3. With minor variations from Huckfield (1916).

Hughes, Deborah

2024 8.967 Confluence *In:* Merrill, Zan, and Naiser, Nikki (eds.), *Where are your men? Rafting western rivers with the ladies.* [No place]: Z Press, p. 66.

► The confluence is that of the Green River with the Colorado, in Utah, but the verse mentions Grand Canyon downstream.

2024 8.968 River time. *In:* Merrill, Zan, and Naiser, Nikki (eds.), *Where are your men? Rafting western rivers with the ladies.* [No place]: Z Press, pp. 150-151.

Hughes, Geoff

2021 8.930 Erosion. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 28(2) (Fall/Winter): 33.

Hughes, Ted

1972 8.172 *Crow : from the life and songs of the crow.* London: Faber and Faber, 94 pp.

► See "A Bedtime Story".

1998 8.173 *Birthday letters.* New York: Farrar, Straus and Giroux, 197 pp.

► See "Grand Canyon".

Hun, Lee Sung [이심훈]

2005 8.747 그랜드캐년에서 외 2편 [geulaendeukaenyeon-eseo oe 2pyeon] [Grand Canyon and two other stories]. 열린시학 [Yeolrin Sihak] [*Open Poetry*] (Seoul), 10(4) (December): 208-210. [In Korean.]

Hunter, Will B.

1899 8.388 [Verse.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 93.

Hurt, W. C.

1982 8.518 What do you say. *In:* Thorum, Reho R. (ed.), *Canyon voices : a selection of poetry about the Grand Canyon.* Fredonia, Arizona: Reho R. Thorum, p. 8.

1982 8.539 A hot summer sun blazes overhead. *In:* Thorum, Reho R. (ed.), *Canyon voices : a selection of poetry about the Grand Canyon.* Fredonia, Arizona: Reho R. Thorum, p. 31.

1982 8.544 In the distance. *In:* Thorum, Reho R. (ed.), *Canyon voices : a selection of poetry about the Grand Canyon.* Fredonia, Arizona: Reho R. Thorum, p. 36.

Hwang, Sehyun

2008 8.630 The Grand Canyon. *Warped Willow* (A Journal of Art and Writing by the Students of Willett Elementary School) (Davis, California), 3(1) (March): 15.

► Author is in the 4th Grade.

I

Ingram, Linda

1982 8.520 Raven. *In:* Thorum, Reho R. (ed.), *Canyon voices : a selection of poetry about the Grand Canyon.* Fredonia, Arizona: Reho R. Thorum, pp. 10-11.

1982 8.534 Enclosure. *In:* Thorum, Reho R. (ed.), *Canyon voices : a selection of poetry about the Grand Canyon.* Fredonia, Arizona: Reho R. Thorum, p. 26.

1982 8.551 Lava Falls. *In:* Thorum, Reho R. (ed.), *Canyon voices : a selection of poetry about the Grand Canyon.* Fredonia, Arizona: Reho R. Thorum, p. 43.

Innes, Laurence Edward

1921 8.349 *Several California, western and other verses from the writings of L. E. Innes.* [Los Angeles: L. E. Innes], 14 pp.

► Cover title: *California and western verses.* See "A Moment at the Grand Canyon", p. 8.

Irwin, Mark

2015 8.684 Grand Canyon. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, pp. 62-63.

► From *Quick, Now, Always* (BOA, 1996).

Iverem, Esther

1993 8.174 *The time: portrait of a journey home : poems and photographs by Esther Iverem.* Trenton, New Jersey: Africa World Press, 85 pp.

► See "Desert Chant #2".

J

Jackson, Katherine; Hunter, Harold; AND Wellington, Bell

1953 8.808 (TRANSLATORS) Walapai circle dance. *From:* Elementary, Junior High [SECTION]. *In: The new trail : 1941 : revised 1953 : a book of creative writing by Indian students.* Phoenix: Phoenix Indian School (Phoenix Indian School Print Shop), p. 157.

► Music, with lyrics in Hualapai. Translators are aged 15, 17, and 17, respectively. "Sung by: Robert Jackson, Age 14. Elwood Hunter, Age 11. Wilbur White, Age 11."

Jacobson, Donna

1982 8.535 The one who listens. *In:* Thorum, Reho R. (ed.), *Canyon voices : a selection of poetry about the Grand Canyon.* Fredonia, Arizona: Reho R. Thorum, p. 27.

1982 8.540 Erudition from the canyon. *In:* Thorum, Reho R. (ed.), *Canyon voices : a selection of poetry about the Grand Canyon.* Fredonia, Arizona: Reho R. Thorum, p. 32.

Jao, Tsung-i [饒宗頤] [Rao Zongyi][25]

2003 8.873 饒宗頤二十世紀紀學術文集. 十四卷, 文录, 诗词 [Rao Zongyi ershi shiji xueshu wenji. shísì juǎn, wén lù, shīcí] [Rao Zongyi's academic anthology of the 20th

[25] Nicholas Morrow Williams (see Jao, ITEM NOS. 8.870, 8.872) explained in his "Prefatory Note" to *The Residue of Dreams* (p. xiii) that he uses the Pinyin system of Chinese transliteration, except for Jao's name: "Jao achieved an international reputation in the 1960s, when the Wade-Giles system was still widely used, so his English name

century. Volume 14, Essays, poems]. Taipei: 新文丰出版股份有限公司司 [Xīn wén fēng chūbǎn gǔfèn yǒuxiàn gōngsī sī] [Xinwenfeng Publishing Co., Ltd.], 769, 17 pp. [In Chinese.]

► Date given is 民國 92; *i.e.* 92 in the Minguo calendar of the Republic of China (Taiwan) era system. See "大峽谷" [Grand Canyon], p. 722.

2015 8.870 Master Jao Tsung-i 走近饒公. Two poems by Jao Tsung-i translated by Dr Nicholas Morrow Williams. 饒公兩詩（英文翻譯：魏寧博士）. ("From *The Residue of Dreams: Selected Poems of Jao Tsung-i*, forthcoming from Cornell East Asia Series" [see Jao, 2016, ITEM NO. 8.872].) 選自《夢餘：饒宗頤詩文選譯》，康奈爾大學東亞研究系列，即將出版. *Sinology News* / 稷風 [jì fēng] [國學院通訊《稷風》 (Guóxuéyuàn tōngxùn "jì fēng") (National Academy Newsletter "Ji Feng")] (香港浸會大學，饒宗頤國學院 [xiānggǎng jìn huì dàxué, ráozōngyí guóxuéyuàn] [Hong Kong Baptist University, Jao Tsung-i State College]), 1(1) (Summer): 19-21. [In parallel Chinese and English texts, with bilingual serial title.]

► See p. 20: "On the Grand Canyon. 大峽谷. For Jao the awesome scale of the Grand Canyon seems to place even the mythical mountain of Kunlun in the shade. The forces of nature behind it place in perspective even the great luminaries of human civilization. 作者在此描繪出大峽谷的壯麗景象，甚至傳說中的崑崙山也比之不及。在自然造化面前，就算是人類聖賢也會感佩不已。" Page presents a quatrain, illustrated with a painting of Grand Canyon, "饒宗頤 大峽谷寫生 (1990年)" [Ráozōngyí dà xiágǔ xiěshēng (1990 nián)] [Jao Tsung-i Grand Canyon sketch (1990)]. See also Jao (2016, ITEM NO. 8.872).

2016 8.872 *The residue of dreams : selected poems of Jao Tsung-i.* (Nicholas Morrow Williams, translator.) Ithaca, New York: Cornell University, East Asia Program, 201 [208] pp. (Cornell East Asia Series, 182.) [Williams' text and notes in English, with poetry also in the original Chinese.]

► See the quatrain, "On the Grand Canyon", p. 54; credited as "大峽谷, *Wenji* 722" [Grand Canyon, *Wenji*, 722; *i.e.* Jao (2003, ITEM NO. 8.873), p. 722]. Also presented (p. 55) is a color reproduction of a watercolor painting with Chinese calligraphy, by Jao Tsung-i, "Grand Canyon (1980s)". Includes notes by Williams. Grand Canyon also noted, *in passing* (p. 6), in Williams' "Introduction" (pp. 1-15), under the section "Jao as Poet".

Jefferson, Mark

1982 8.537 As I descend. *In:* Thorum, Reho R. (ed.), *Canyon voices : a selection of poetry about the Grand Canyon.* Fredonia, Arizona: Reho R. Thorum, p. 29.

1982 8.542 Voices in the wind. *In:* Thorum, Reho R. (ed.), *Canyon voices : a selection of poetry about the Grand Canyon.* Fredonia, Arizona: Reho R. Thorum, p. 34.

1982 8.549 The river plunges on. *In:* Thorum, Reho R. (ed.), *Canyon voices : a selection of poetry about the Grand Canyon.* Fredonia, Arizona: Reho R. Thorum, p. 41.

Jensen, David

2012 8.471 Quiet time. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (13) (Winter): 13.

---

follows the Wade-Giles romanization: Jao Tsung-i instead of Pinyin Rao Zongyi." Note as well that the English name of Hong Kong Baptist University's Academy of Sinology (see Jao, ITEM NO. 8.870) honors "Jao Tsung-i", as do numerous other institutions named for him.

Jerard, Elise

1961 8.853 Some questions asked with great respect by a layman of an architect. *AIA Journal* (American Institute of Architects), 35(4) (April): 103.

► Regarding a monument to Franklin D. Roosevelt, includes the stanza, "When FDR looked down from above / And saw the Grand Canyon it was without love. / He said, 'It's a big impressive hole. / But it's awfully dead and it has no soul . . . .'"

Jewtuschenko, Jewgenij Alexandrowitsch [Yevtushenko, Yevgeny Aleksandrovich]

see also Yevtushenko

2013 8.648 Wer bist du Grand Canyon. (Translated from the Russian by Ulrich Bergmann.) *Dichtungsring* (Zeitschrift für Literatur) (Bonn), (42): 42-47. [In German.]

► Translation of *Who are you, Grand Canyon?*

Johnson, Meridian [formerly Stephanie N. Johnson]

2016 8.978 Not within walls. *UCity Review* (University City, Missouri), (12) (June):.

► One stanza refers to Grand Canyon; another to Colorado Plateau.

Johnson, Worth

1999 8.68 Canyon morning. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(1) (Winter 1998-1999): 12.

Jones, Llewellyn

1923 8.835 Adelaide Crapsey: Poet and critic. *North American Review*, 217(809) (April): 535-543.

► Item quotes selections from Crapsey's poems, including (p. 537) "The Grand Canyon".

Joseph, Easy

2018 8.786 [Untitled.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(1) (Spring): 8.

K

K., E. J.

1924 8.951 The call of the wild. *Judge* (New York), 87(2230) (July 26): 15.

► Includes a Grand Canyon stanza ending, "Don't fill me with tin cans / Of every size."

Kabotie, Michael *see also* Lomawywesa

2011 8.443 Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Newman, Lance (ed.), *The Grand Canyon reader.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 175-176.

► Reprinted from *Migration tears : poems about transitions* (Lomawywesa, 1987, ITEM NO. 8.210).

2015 8.667 Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, pp. 37-38.

► Reprinted from *Migration tears : poems about transitions* (Lomawywesa, 1987, ITEM NO. 8.210).

Kanter, Carol

2015 8.693 A Grand Canyon Suite. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, pp. 74-76.

► In six stanzas: "Moon", "Walls", "River", "Tributary", "Rocks", and "Agave". (*NOTE*: Although the poems in this volume each are placed on separate pages, not running in with the poems of other writers, the final word of stanza VI is included on the top of p. 76, which page contains the next poem. Awkward typography.)

Kauffman, U. Milo

2010 8.611 *The strangeness : poems in seven sections.* Cuyahoga Falls, Ohio: Open Latch Publications, 72 pp. (LATCH Collection Series, Volume 2.)

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*, in: "Turtles" (pp. 30-32), "A Suitable Prejudice" (pp. 32-35).

Kaufman, Cynthy

1997 8.69 Revealing the river. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(2) (Spring): 33.

Keech, Roy A.

1944 8.579 Moon over Grand Canyon. *Desert Magazine*, 7(10) (August): 16.

Kelly, Eric

1945 8.70 The inexpressible. *Horn Book Magazine*, 21: 365.

Kelly, Kevin

2021 8.936 The canyon journey. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(4) (Winter 2021-2022): 19.

Kelly, Robert

1975 8.175 *The loom.* Los Angeles: Black Sparrow Press, 415 pp.

► See "To find a place".

Kempa, Rick

2011 8.508 *What the canyon teaches.* [No imprint], broadside.

► "Drawing by Sharon Dolan. Printed at Littoral Press, Oakland, CA in an edition of 150, September 2011". Signed by Kempa, and numbered. Text and drawing printed in different colors. Accompanying informational slip indicates: "'What the Canyon Teaches' is printed from handset metal type with a 100+-year-old platen press on dampened handmade St. Armand paper, in an edition of 150. The font is Della Robia. [¶] Lisa Rappoport at Littoral Press in Oakland, CA designed and printed the broadside. [. . .] [¶] [Broadsides] are available in three colors: gold, terracotta, and sand-brown—or, in Canyon parlance, Coconino, Redwall, and Tapeats."

2015 8.714 Nightwalk, Canyon. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, pp. 116-117.

► From *Ten Thousand Voices* (Littoral Press, 2013).

2016 8.730 After the river trip. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(1) (Spring): 25.

2023 8.950 After the river trip. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(1) (Spring): 23.

Kemper, Don

2013 8.561 Grand Canyon run. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(4) (Winter 2013-2014): 31.

2013 8.562 Canyon moon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(4) (Winter 2013-2014): 31.

Kenney, Stephen W.

2011 8.462 River people. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(4) (Winter 2011-2012): 2.

2015 8.654 Walking away (a guide's reason why). *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(3) (Fall): 11.

2015 8.655 A state of grace (for Bronco). *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(3) (Fall): 17.

2026 8.985 *Scribblins : poems from mountains, deserts, and rivers.* [No imprint], 121 [125] pp.

► "This book interior was set into type by Dory Athey in Missoula, MT. It was printed and bound by Bookmobile in Minneapolis, MN." [p. [125]].

Kleinman, Bertha A.

1929 8.194 Ode to the bridge. *Improvement Era*, 32(10) (August): 793.

► Navajo Bridge.

Knapp, Gunnar

2017 8.764 Canyon dream. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(3) (Fall): 7.

► Dated October 2016.

Knies, Scott

2000 8.195 Bass camp. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 46.

2001 8.213 Inside. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(2) (Summer): 5.

Koenigsberger, Stephan

2012 8.615 The Grand Canyon. *Enigma* (The Summit School, Jamaica Estates, New York), 2012: 35.

Kohli, Megan

2022 8.947 The catch. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(3) (Fall): 44.

Kolb, Emery C.

1998 8.71 The brave ones. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(3) (Summer): 32.

Komunyakaa, Yusef

2005 8.469 The same beat. *Callaloo*, 28(3) (Summer): 476-477.
► Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Konings, Mark, AND Spaulding, Travis

2018 8.810 The Ballad of the Santa Ana. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(4) (Winter 2018-2019): 46.
► Colorado River dory.

Korber, Al

2024 8.965 [Two untitled verses.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(3) (Fall): 1.
► Both signed "Al Korber '91".

2024 8.966 [Untitled verse.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(3) (Fall): 7.
► Signed "Al Korber Sandy Point '91".

Kron, John

1992 8.72 Matkatamiba. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(4) (Fall): 24.

Kula, Ann

1982 8.525 A rim crowd gathers. *In:* Thorum, Reho R. (ed.), *Canyon voices : a selection of poetry about the Grand Canyon.* Fredonia, Arizona: Reho R. Thorum, p. 17.

L

Laciak, Ondrej

1986 8.411 *Ondrej Klokoč : stranicky funkcionár, štátnik, publicista (1911-1975).* Martin: Osveta pre Gemerskú vlastivednú spoločnosť v Rimavskej Sobote, 228 pp. (Edícia Gemerské vlastivedné pohľady, čís. 72.) [In Slovak.]

► Verse. Grand Canyon, *in passing*, see p. 159.

Lamb, Sheila

2003 8.252 Good enough. *Flagstaff Live!* (December 24-30): 18.

Lambert, Larry

1982 8.552 Sediments. *In:* Thorum, Reho R. (ed.), *Canyon voices : a selection of poetry about the Grand Canyon.* Fredonia, Arizona: Reho R. Thorum, p. 44.

Landsiedel, Emma

2014 8.633 From Emma Landsiedel. *In:* Grand Canyon Youth Update [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(4) (Winter 2014-2015): 14.

► Untitled verse and remarks from a Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon with Grand Canyon Youth's "Grand Inspiration" (or "GRIN") program. Also illustrated with two watercolors by the author, aged 19.

Lauck, Zeke

2010 8.360 Whirlpool waltz (Mile 157, October, 1992) in 3/4 time. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(1) (Spring): 4.

2020 8.863 The piece I'm missing. *In: QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 47.

("The Grand Canyon Relief Coalition developed the *QuaranZine* to be a place for our community to share thoughts and ideas about the emotions each of us are moving through [during the COVID-19 pandemic] . . . to display what the world has been coping with." [From Margeaux Bestard's introductory note to *QuaranZine*.])

Lauter, Ken

2011 8.447 *Grand Canyon days : poems.* Lexington, Kentucky: Xlibris Corporation, 87 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

2015 8.679 This world. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, p. 53.

► From *Grand Canyon Days* (Xibris, 2011).

Law, Steven Wesley

2015 8.732 *Polished.* Bloomington, Indiana: WestBow Press (Thomas Nelson and Zondervan), 118 [122] pp. (Printed by Bookmasters.)

► Cover title: *Polished : poems*.

Lawton, Rebecca

2015 8.691 The Great Unconformity. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, pp. 71-72.

2015 8.710 Swimming Grand Canyon. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, pp. 102-104.

► Georgie White.

2021 8.925 Journal. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(3) (Fall): 29.

► Extract from *Swimming Grand Canyon and other Poems* (Lawton, 2021), accompanying the notice of that new publication.

2021 8.926 Boatwomen. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(3) (Fall): 29.

► Extract from *Swimming Grand Canyon and other Poems* (Lawton, 2021), accompanying the notice of that new publication.

2021 8.928 *Swimming Grand Canyon and other poems.* Georgetown, Kentucky: Finishing line Press, 29 pp. (New Women's Voices Series, No. 160.) [An on-demand publication.]

Lee, David

2015 8.677 Field trip: Grand Canyon, North Rim. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, pp. 50-51.

► From *So Quietly the Earth* (Copper Canyon Press, 2004).

2015 8.721 Bright Angel Point at sunset. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, p. 125.

► From *So Quietly the Earth* (Copper Canyon Press, 2004).

Lee, Evelyn Lewis

1939 8.196 *The call of the west.* Boston: Bruce Humphries, Inc., 59 pp.

► See "The Grand Canyon", pp. 28-29.

Lee, Jane

1998 8.73 This body of water. *In:* Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, p. 40.

Lee, Katie

1982 8.547 River. *In:* Thorum, Reho R. (ed.), *Canyon voices : a selection of poetry about the Grand Canyon.* Fredonia, Arizona: Reho R. Thorum, p. 40.

1982 8.548 The Colorado to his captors. *In:* Thorum, Reho R. (ed.), *Canyon voices : a selection of poetry about the Grand Canyon.* Fredonia, Arizona: Reho R. Thorum, p. 48.

Lefebure, Stephen

1997 8.74 The Grand Canyon. *In: The wilderness year : 1996.* Washington, D.C.: The Wilderness Society, p. 41.

1998 8.75 The Grand Canyon. *In:* Daniel, John (ed.), *Wild song : poems of the natural world.* Athens (Georgia) and London: University of Georgia Press, p. 67.

2013 8.497 *Rocks full of sky.* Tucson: Anaphora Literary Press.

► See "Grand Canyon", p. 61; "Zoroaster Temple", p. 62. See also cover image: "'Grand Canyon National Park' by Grand Canyon NPS, in Desert View, Arizona, June 2010" (Watchtower); legend on title-page verso.

2015 8.682 The Grand Canyon. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, p. 57.

► From *Rocks Full of Sky* (Anaphora Literary Press, 2013).

Levine, Suzanne

2016 8.744 *Grand Canyon Older Than Thought : poems by Suzanne Levine.* Simsbury, Connecticut: Antrim House, 74 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► See "Grand Canyon Older Than Thought", p. 2. (Based on a *New York Times* headline.)

Lewis, Bernice

2015 8.715 Hiking out. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, p. 118.

Li, Hongzhi [李洪志]

1995 8.343 洪吟 [*Hóng yín*]. 益群 [Taibei Shi]: Yi qun shu dian gu fen you xian gong si, 83 pp. [In Chinese.]

1999 8.344 洪吟 [*Hóng yín*]. Xianggang: Fa Lun fo fa chu ban she, 83 pp. [In Chinese.]

2007 8.345 洪吟 [*Hóng yín*]. Gillette, New Jersey: Yih Chyun Corp., 2 volumes. [In Chinese.]

► See "On the Journey": "February 22, 2001 In the United States, at the Grand Canyon".

NOTE: Two versions of English translation located online 2010: 1) *Hong Yin Volume II The Grand Verses (English Translation Version A)* www.falundafa.org/book/eng/pdf/HongYinVA.pdf (see "On the Journey", p. 16), and 2) *Hong Yin Volume II The Grand Verses (English Translation Version B)*

www.falundafa.org/book/eng/pdf/HongYinVB.pdf (see "On the Journey", p. 15). Both URLs last accessed December 13, 2021.

Liepman, Wendy

2008 8.339 Last flight. *Chatting with Immigrants* (Vancouver, British Columbia), 3(31) (February 1): 5. [In Arabic and English.]

Lippman, Bob

1994 8.76 Deep ecology in the Grand Canyon. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 26.

Lloyd, J. William

1904 8.490 Grand Canon of Arizona. *The Conservator* (Philadelphia), 14(11) (January): 164-165.

► "Written at Point Eternity, October fifth."

1905 8.842 *Songs of the desert.* Westfield, New Jersey: The Lloyd Group, Authors and Publishers, 26 pp.

► Inside front cover: "Of this edition 500 copies were printed and types distributed. This copy is Number [handwritten number, with signature "J. Wm. Lloyd"]. Inside back cover: "This little book was printed for her father by Oriole Emerson Lloyd in her Out-of-the-Way Print Shop at Out-of-the-Way Home". See "The Grand Canyon of Arizona", pp. 25-26. "Written at Point Eternity, Grand Canyon, October 5, 1903."

NOTE: A separate "Announcement" (one tri-fold leaf for mailing) specifies: "Announcement / Songs of the Desert / by / J. William Lloyd / [¶] Being a few little poems written by him on his Arizona journey and while sojourning among the Pimas. / [¶] Printed, bound, decorated and made into a book for her father by Oriole Emerson Lloyd, at her Out-of-the-Way Print Shop. [¶] Done on rough, tough paper, tinted like sand and leather, to remind you of the harsh, sweet life of this wild. [¶] In two colors, red and black, with Indian borders and hand-made pen-sketch initials. [¶] Each copy numbered and signed by the author. Price 50 cents. / For sale / by / The Lloyd Group / Box 511 / Westfield / New Jersey". Centered at left of recto: "An Announcement / sent by / The Lloyd Publishing Group / of Westfield, New Jersey".

1906 8.781 Grand Canyon of Arizona. *From:* "Comments" section. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 119.

► Credited to The Conservator.

1909 8.77 Grand Canyon of Arizona. *From:* "Comments" section. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 119.

► Credited to The Conservator.

1911 8.188 *Songs of the desert.* [No place]: The Berryhill Co. [privately printed], 23 pp.

► See "The Grand Canyon of Arizona", pp. 22-23.

Lodoabă, Laurian

2012 8.813 Laurian Lodoabă. *Orient Latin* (Fundaţia Culturalá Orient Latin, Timişoara, Romania), 19(4): 38-39. [In Romanian.]

► Poems include "Sunetul Marelui Canion" and "Timpul s-a oprit aici" (p. 38), written at Grand Canyon, September 2011.

2012 8.814 Laurian Lodoabă. *Banat* (Lugoj, Romania), 9(4): 6. [In Romanian.]

► Poems include "Sunetul Marelui Canion" and "Timpul s-a oprit aici", written at Grand Canyon, September 2011.

2012 8.871 [Poems.] *In:* Poezie [SECTION]. *Acolada* (Uniunii Scriitorilor din România, Societatea Literară Acolada şi Editura Pleiade Satu Mare, Satu Mare, Romania), 6(10)(61) (October): 14. [In Romanian.]

► Includes "Timpul s-a oprit aici" ("Grand Canon, Arizona, sept. 2011"), and "Grand Canyon".

Lojko, Frank B.

1984 8.78 Thoughts upon observing a milennia [*sic*] of time. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Carothers, Steven W. (eds.), *Colorado River Investigations II : July/August 1983.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, p. 179.

Lomatewama, Ramson

1993 8.444 *Drifting through ancestor dreams : new and selected poems.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Entrada Books, 68 pp.

2011 8.445 They told stories. *In:* Newman, Lance (ed.), *The Grand Canyon reader.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 237-238.

► Reprinted from *Drifting Through Ancestor Dreams* (Lomatewama, 1993, ITEM NO. 8.444).

Lomawywesa [Kabotie, Michael] *see also* Kabotie, Michael

1987 8.210 *Migration tears : poems about transitions.* Los Angeles: American Indian Studies Center, University of California, Los Angeles, 54 pp. (Native American Series, 7.)

Loring [Loring, Frederic W.]

1872 8.516 On the Rio Colorado. *In:* Etc. [SECTION]. *Overland Monthly*, 8(2) (February): 192-193.

► With editor's introduction. Item only notes the author as "the lamented Loring"; this was his final work. Pertains to Coronado though without direct mention of Grand Canyon.

Loveland, H. D.

1909 8.79 [Verse in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 118.

Low, Benjamin R. C.

1934 8.833 *Poems in shorthand.* New York: Columbia University Press, 73 pp.

► See "Moonrise in the Grand Canyon" (p. 51). *NOTE*: Not actually written in shorthand.

Lowenfels, Walter

1966 8.893 On the centennial of Aaron Kurtz's birth. *The Wormwood Review* (Storrs, Connecticut), 5(1) [overstamped as 6(1)] (21) : 7.

► Includes, "/ I am preparing to plant a tape recording of you half way down the Grand Canyon. /"

Lowes, Paul

1982 8.538 Grey blue. *In:* Thorum, Reho R. (ed.), *Canyon voices : a selection of poetry about the Grand Canyon.* Fredonia, Arizona: Reho R. Thorum, p. 30. ("©1979 Paul Lowes".)

1982 8.543 North Tonto. *In:* Thorum, Reho R. (ed.), *Canyon voices : a selection of poetry about the Grand Canyon.* Fredonia, Arizona: Reho R. Thorum, p. 35.

Lynch, Ciwa

1931 8.80 Forest fire. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(11) (September): 118.

► No direct reference to Grand Canyon.

1932 8.81 Chipmunk. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 6(3) (January): 29.

► No direct reference to Grand Canyon.

1932 8.82 Canyon-storm. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(5) (August): 49.

Lyon, David R.

1924 8.988 The Grand Canyon of Arizona. *Improvement Era*, 27(11) (September): 1046.

Lysiak, Oleh

1997 8.83 Three poems. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3) (Summer): 27.

► "CFS", "Current", and "Women".

M

Magdaleno, Rita Maria

2006 8.283 River run. *Arizona Highways*, 82(12) (December): 15.

2015 8.695 River run. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, p. 81.

Magneson, Moira

2008 8.313 Green Room, Havasu. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(4) (Winter 2008-2009): 21.

2018 8.831 In Marble Canyon. *In:* Linford, Dick, and Volpert, Bob (writers, compilers), *Halfway to halfway and back : more river stories.* Bend, Oregon: Halfway Publishing, pp. 176-177.

2018 8.832 Green Room, Havasu. *In:* Linford, Dick, and Volpert, Bob (writers, compilers), *Halfway to halfway and back : more river stories.* Bend, Oregon: Halfway Publishing, pp. 198-199.

Maier, Craig

2005 8.273 Variations on Spring. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(1) (Spring): 24.

Mainone, Robert

2010 8.736 Canyon Grande. *Frogpond* (Haiku Society of America, Journal) (Nassau, New York), 33(3) (Fall): 38.

Majenty, Hazel

1953 8.806 At home. *From:* Elementary, Junior High [SECTION]. *In: The new trail : 1941 : revised 1953 : a book of creative writing by Indian students.* Phoenix: Phoenix Indian School (Phoenix Indian School Print Shop), p. 148.

► Author (on the Hualapai Reservation) is aged 10.

Malm, G. N. [Malm, Gustav Nathaniel]

1919 8.856 *Härute : verklighetsbild ur svensk-amerikanarnes hvardagslif i fyra akter.* Lindsborg, Kansas: Bethany Printing Co., 125 pp. [In Swedish.]

► A Kansas-based dramatic play in prose and verse. See in *Första akten*, *Tredje Scenen*, a tribute to America by the character Elsa Borg, in (sung?) verse (pp. 44-46), which includes the stanza (p. 45), "Hela vår jord visar Skaparens allmakt. / Visa dock underverld större än vår. / Kan något under väl mätas i storprakt / Med vår Grand Canyon? Försök om det går!"

Mangiapane, Victoria

2008 8.317 Ode to our boatmen. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (7) (Fall): 15.

Marcelle, J. R. Kurt

2013 8.564 *Spiritual poetic insights.* [No place]: CreateSpace, 50 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► See "The Grand View", pp. 23-25.

Marjańskiej, Ludmiły

2015 8.745 Wąwozy. *In:* Jentys-Borelowska, Maria, Piękna jasna pani; przypomnienie Ludmiły Marjańskiej (1923-2005). *Migotania* (Fundacja Świałtło Literatury, Gazeta Literacka, Gdańsk), 2015(1) (46): 15. [In Polish.]

► Poem, "Gorges", from 1987; notes Grand Canyon. Memorial by Jentys-Borelowska, p. 14.

Marks, Allan

2024 8.955 [Three untitled poems.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(1) (Spring): 9.

Marshall, Dan

2020 8.899 Can a question be a poem? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(4) (Winter 2020-2021): 14.

Martin, Terry

2015 8.706 What you think about rafting through the Grand Canyon on the eighth day of rain. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, pp. 96-97.

Marx, Oscar "Chip"

2003 8.256 Two worlds, one foot. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(4) (Winter): 4.

Mason, Lorna

2002 8.231 The river: A journal entry. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(1) (Spring): 31.

2003 8.242 The river: A journal entry. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(1) (Spring): 47.

Masters, Edgar Lee

1935 8.84 *Invisible landscapes.* New York: The Macmillan Co., 163 pp.

► See "The Grand Canyon".

Mathisen, Kirsten Marea

2017 8.773 Grand Canyon. *In:* Paper Poetry [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 23(46) (November 9-15): 8.

► Verse also with text. Verse "Made from words found in 'Art of the Land: the Kane Ranch Artist Retreat gives voices to the Colorado Plateau,' which appeared in issue 45 of *Flag Live!*" (see Granillo, 2017, ITEM NO. 2.26346).

McAllister, Mick

1982 8.517 Introductory note [to Part One]. *In:* Thorum, Reho R. (ed.), *Canyon voices : a selection of poetry about the Grand Canyon.* Fredonia, Arizona: Reho R. Thorum, p. 7.

► In verse. Title from Contents, p. 3.

McCarthy, John Russell

1923 8.356 At the Grand Canyon. *The Personalist* (University of Southern California, Los Angeles), 4(1) (January): 28-30.

McCloskey, Gordon

1982 8.519 Heritage. *In:* Thorum, Reho R. (ed.), *Canyon voices : a selection of poetry about the Grand Canyon.* Fredonia, Arizona: Reho R. Thorum, p. 9.

1982 8.531 They can try. *In:* Thorum, Reho R. (ed.), *Canyon voices : a selection of poetry about the Grand Canyon.* Fredonia, Arizona: Reho R. Thorum, p. 22.

McCool, Daniel Craig

2016 8.749 Goodbye ole river, goodbye (an ode to the Colorado River). *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(4) (Winter 2016-2017): 28.

McCray, Sherrita

1993 8.85 At the Grand Canyon. *In:* GeoKids write about the earth. *GeoNews* (Wagner Free Institute of Science, Philadelphia), 1(1): 4.

McDaniel, Judith

2015 8.717 Coming back out. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, pp. 120-121.

McDonald, W. T.

1916 8.419 Grand Canyon of Arizona. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 10(3) (February): 56.

McIntosh, Bonnie

2003 8.257 Mud dwellers. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(4) (Winter): 7.

2003 8.258 Dawn. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(4) (Winter): 7.

McKie, Jane

2012 8.971 Baba Yaga in the Grand Canyon. *Motherhood Initiative for Research and Community Involvement, Journal* (Bradford, Ontario), 3(2) (Fall/Winter): 259-263.

► Baba Yaga is a character from Slavid folklore. In the following titled stanzas: "The Cariboo Road", "Baba Yaga Confesses to the Colorado River", "The Compassionate Thief", "The Motherless Province", "Baba Yaga, The Bone Leg".

McKnight, Floyd

1938 8.980 [Floyd McKnight reading his poems at City College of New York, May 10, 1938.] Analog records.

► Library of Congress indicates acetate tape copy not for playback, preservation master, and LWO 6166, reel 5, side A2 playback copy. LC catalogue also indicates, "Copied in 1953 for the Archive of Recorded Poetry and Literature, Library of Congress, from discs originated by City College of New York"; catalog also indicates reference, "Literary recordings, revised, enlarged ed., p. 150". Includes "Grand Canyon". (Listen online through the Library of Congress at https://www.loc.gov/resource/gdc.gdcarpl-190623/.)

McLean, Chauncy

1999 8.176 [No title.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(4) (Winter): 18.

McMillan, Carol

2014 8.723 *White water, red walls : rafting the Grand Canyon : poems, paintings, and photos.* Bellingham, Washington: Village Books, 53 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Meierding, Mark

2022 8.939 The Inner Canyon (Stone Creek Camp, Grand Canyon). *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(1) (Spring): 26.

Melville, Bob

1993 8.86 A boatman's love affair. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3) (Late Summer): 25.

Meredith, William

1972 8.751 At the Confluence of the Colorado and the Little Colorado. *The New Yorker*, 48(10) (April 29): 105.

1980 8.752 *The Cheer.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 62 pp.

► Dust jacket title: *The Cheer : poems*. See "At the Confluence of the Colorado and the Little Colorado", p. 20 (dedicated to Lee and Stewart Udall (p. [vii]). Reprinted from *The New Yorker* (1972, ITEM NO. 8.751).

1985 8.753 At the Confluence of the Colorado and the Little Colorado. *In:* Conley, Cort (compiler), *Gathered waters : an anthology of river poems selected by Cort Conley.* Cambridge, Idaho: Backeddy Books, p. 56.

► *NOTE*: This is the only poem in the volume that is pertinent to this bibliography. There are two states to this volume; an imperfect first state, no date [1985], and a corrected second state, 1985. See Cort Conley (1985, ITEM NO. 8.754) for full information.

Merriam, Eve

1946 8.177 *Family circle.* New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, 74 pp.

► See "The Wonderful Whale". Grand Canyon.

Merrifield, Karla Linn

2000 8.197 Mile 75.5: SOS. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 14.

2000 8.198 Mile 95.5: I do. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 17.

2000 8.199 Mile 213.5: Stranded. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 52.

2003 8.243 One hard lesson. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(2) (Summer): 12.

2013 8.501 *Lithic Scatter and other poems.* [No place]: Mercury HeartLink, 87 [89] pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► See in "Walkabout Rivers": "I. The Colorado", pp. 41-44, comprising "Mile 0: For Starters", p. 41; "Mile 75.5: SOS", p. 42; : "Mile 166: Canyon Colors", p. 43; "Mile 213.5: Stranded", p. 44.

Merwin, W. S. [Merwin, William Stanley]

1970 8.850 *The Carrier of Ladders : poems.* New York: Atheneum, 138 [140] pp. [Numerous reprintings.]

► Includes "The Gardens of Zuñi" (p. 49), which relates to John Wesley Powell and his missing arm.

2013 8.851 *Collected poems of W. S. Merwin.* (J. D. McClatchy, ed.) New York: Library of America, 2 volumes, 852 pp. (Library of America, 240.)

► Includes *The Carrier of Ladders* (Merwin, 1970, ITEM NO. 8.850).

2015 8.852 The Gardens of Zuñi. *In:* Nelson, Cary (ed.), *Contemporary American poetry : Volume Two*. New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2nd ed., p. 322.

Michaëlis, Sophus

1913 8.770 *Blaaregn.* København and Kristiania: Gyldendalske Boghandel—Nordisk Forlag, 193 [196] pp. [In Danish.]

► See "Kæmpekløften; Grand Canyon i Arizona", pp. 78-80.

Miller, Steve

2007 8.299 Day 21, Mile 225. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(2) (Summer): 3.

2017 8.768 Mile 225. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(3) (Fall): 27.

Mnookin, Wendy

2015 8.712 The river scrapes against night. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, p. 109.

Moeckel, Thorpe

2015 8.696 Erosional. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, pp. 82-83.

Moloney, M. F.

1979 8.88 Grand Canyon. *In:* Foster, Jack, The sound of silence. *Arizona Highways*, 55(6) (June): 15.

Monroe, Harriet

1902 8.89 Out in the open. *From:* Its ineffable beauty. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 54.

1905 8.944 Two sonnets. *Atlantic Monthly*, 96(4) (October): 536.

► See "The Temple of Vishnu (Grand Cañon of Arizona)".

1906 8.776 Out in the open. *From:* Its ineffable beauty. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 54.

1906 8.780 Temple of Vishnu. *From:* "Comments" section. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 118.

► Credited to Atlantic Monthly. *NOTE*: Misattributed in this ed. to William T. Patchell.

1909 8.777 Out in the open. *From:* Its ineffable beauty. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 54.

1909 8.90 Temple of Vishnu. *From:* "Comments" section. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 118.

► Credited to Atlantic Monthly.

1914 8.372 *You and I.* New York: The Macmillan Co., 236 pp. + advertisements.

► See "The Temple of Vishnu. Grand Cañon of Arizona.", p. 147; "At the Grand Cañon", p. 208.

1922 8.415 Notes of travel. *Poetry*, 20(4) (July): 188-193.

► See "At O'Neill's Point; Grand Canyon of Arizona", pp. 189-190.

1924 8.91 *The Difference, and other poems, including the Columbian Ode.* Chicago: Covici-McGee Co., 123 pp.

► See "At O'Neill's Point".

Montano, Ursula

2001 8.214 Dam the lava. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(2) (Summer): 45.

Moore, George

2010 8.948 Three poems. *SNReview*, (Winter):.

► See "Echo Cliffs". (*SNReview*, originally *Starry Night Review*, is an online literary magazine, but individual numbers in hardcopy could be ordered, published on demand via Lulu.)

Moreland, Tamie

2008 8.314 Rivers hardly ever. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(4) (Winter 2008-2009): 20.

Morgan, Edwin

2002 8.889 *Cathures : new poems, 1997-2001.* Manchester: Carcanet; and Glasgow: Mariscat, 118 pp.

► See p. 61, "John Muir", which notes Grand Canon.

Morgan, Jeff [Morgan, Jeffrey]

2005 8.276 Lure. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (1) (Fall): 3.

2011 8.464 Will. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (12) (Spring): 14.

► Dated 2003.

2012 8.470 Poetry. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (13) (Winter): 11.

► Four poems, dated: "The next run 2003", "I am a Boatman 2007", "Postcards 2003", "Fear 2009".

Morrison, Julie *see* Heidinger and Morrison

Morrissey, Jenifer

2016 8.738 *Lookin' at Lava : poems inspired by rafting the Grand Canyon of the Colorado.* [No place]: CreateSpace, 70 pp. (Copyright Jenifer Morrissey and Willowtrail Farm.) [An on-demand publication.]

► Five poems, illustrated with photographs. Title-page verso notes, "With thanks to Tom Morrissey from whom I learned to have a photographic eye making it possible that both our works could illustrate this book."

Muller, Seth

2013 8.589 Poems about interactions with animals in Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (16) (Winter): 14.

► "Ravens", "California Condor Dreamin'", and "Bighorn". Poems "will be part of a poetry book about Grand Canyon and the Colorado Plateau called Heart in the Bony Middle, to be released by Vishnu Temple Press in early 2014."

2014 8.594 *Heart in the Bony Middle : poems.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, 64 pp.

2015 8.698 Sanctuary. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, p. 85.

► From *Heart in the Bony Middle* (Vishnu Temple Press, 2014).

Munger, Julie

1998 8.92 Why am I here? *In:* Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, p. 12.

Munsell, Steve

2000 8.200 Blacktail. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 39.

Murillo, Ernesto

1995 8.326 *Vértigo en el Cañón del Colorado : poema en cinco actos, escrito en Arizona USA, en abril de 1991. Vertigo at the Grand Canyon : a poem in five acts, written in Arizona in April 1991.* (Illustrations by Carlos Bolton.) Santiago, Chile: Ediciones Ala Antigua, 13 pp. (UCB Chile Linkages Project, Biblioteca Nacional de Chile.) [In Spanish, with parallel translation in English by María Isabel Murillo.]

N

Nabokov, Vladimir

1943 8.280 On discovering a butterfly. *The New Yorker*, 19(13) (May 15): 26.

Ndoro, Whinza Kingslée

2011 8.1171 Another view of a grand one. *The Criterion* (An International Journal in English), 2(3):.

► The poet gives address as "New Jersey, USA".

Nelson, Rodney

2013 8.858 *Mogollon Picnic : poems.* Princeton, New Jersey: Red Dashboard LLC Publishing, 39 [41] pp.

► See "Hermit Gorge" (p. 20); "Gunnar Widforss' Canyon" (p. 27); "From a letter to Bernadette" (p. 36).

2015 8.859 *The western wide : poems.* Eau Claire, Wisconsin: ThrewLine Books, 146 pp.

► See "You at the South Rim" (p. 50); "Lecture at the South Rim" (p. 112).

2017 8.860 *Canyon : poems.* Denver: Tiger's Eye Press, 13 [15] pp. (*Infinities*, 9.)

► Eight poems; those that relate to Grand Canyon area are "Minded Places", "Comanche Point", "Lecture at the South Rim", "Hymning the Canyon", "You at the South Rim", "Abbey's Tower", "Gunnar Widforss' Canyon".

Nelson, Wayde

1984 8.93 Canyon emotions. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Carothers, Steven W. (eds.), *Colorado River Investigations II : July/August 1983.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, p. 180.

Nemes Nagy, Ágnes

1986 8.908 *A föld emlékei : összegyűjtött versek.* Budapest: Magvető Könyvkiadó, 269 pp. [In Hungarian.]

► See p. 229, "Amerikai állomás; A Grand Canyonban" [*transl.* American station; the Grand Canyon], which reflects upon the then-unused Grand Canyon Depot at Grand Canyon, written during or following the writer's 1979 visit (see Nemes Nagy, 1993, ITEM NO. 2.28911 in Part 2 of this bibliography). This poem begins, "Én nem tudom miért, mindig az állomások." [*transl.* 'I don't know why, it's always the stations'].

["Amerikai állomás" appears frequently in critical commentaries and Nemes Nagy anthologies; see for example listings and notes by Urbán Péter (2008), "Szakirodalmi bibliográfia és említési mutató Nemes Nagy Ágnes verseihez (1947-2007)", *Bibliográfia Irodalomtörténeti Közlemények*, 112(5/6): 700-740.]

Nesmith, J. E.

1894 8.363 *Philoctetes and other poems and sonnets.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: Riverside Press, 111 pp.

► See "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado River", pp. 62-71; "Point Sublime, Colorado Cañon", pp. 103-104.

Newkirk, Garrett

1895 8.94 Arizona. *In:* Rhymes of the States [SERIES]. *St. Nicholas*, 22 (September): 962.

► Brief poem embedded in a full-page composite drawing of Arizona scenes (principally a canyon scene) and a sketch map on which the Grand Canyon is labeled "Gr. Colorado Canon".

Newman, Brad

2020 8.866 A lot to think about. *In: QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 48.

► Lyrics for a song written in the third person. "The tune is played in a Bluegrass-y kinda stomp!" (No musical notation.)

("The Grand Canyon Relief Coalition developed the *QuaranZine* to be a place for our community to share thoughts and ideas about the emotions each of us are moving through [during the COVID-19 pandemic] . . . to display what the world has been coping with." [From Margeaux Bestard's introductory note to *QuaranZine*.])

Newman, Lance

2007 8.756 *Come Kanab : a little red songbook.* [No place]: Dusie, [24] pp.

► "Printed in an edition of 150". Rear cover with graphic labeled, "dusiechaps", "a kollektiv". Jacob Lake, "Echo Cliffs" (Vermilion Cliffs?), and Badger Creek bridge crossing referred to on pp. [21], [23]. "These poems track Joe Hill's ghost as he wanders the modern West." (p. [24]). "Most of these poems were said into a microcassette recorder while commuting from Atlanta to Carrollton, Georgia in a 1970 Chevy C10 with a stock straight six 250 and no air conditioner. Some of them appeared in *Beloit Poetry Journal* and *Pemmican*." (inside rear cover).

Nies, James S.

1899 8.392 [Verse.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, pp. 109-110.

Nizalowski, John

2015 8.718 Origin in depth. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, p. 123.

Noble, Bill

2015 8.705 In Blacktail Canyon. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, pp. 94-95.

Noble, David

2019 8.844 Solitude. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 26(3) (Fall): 12 [back cover].

Noteman, Laurali

2007 8.312 Song of the canyon wren. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (5) (Fall): 11.

Noyes, Alfred

1924 8.1018 The Grand Canyon. *The London Mercury*, 10(56) (June): 119-122.

1925 8.839 *The torch-bearers. Vol. II. The book of Earth.* Edinburgh and London: W. Blockwood and Sons, 375 pp.

► See "The Grand Canyon", pp. 1-12; and "Epilogue", pp. 371-375. The canyon may also be recognized in other parts, by poetic inference ("II. Night and the Abyss", pp. 13-25, and "III. The Wings", pp. 26-31), although not as clearly as in §I.

1925 8.479 *The book of Earth.* New York: Frederick A. Stokes Co., 328 pp. (The Torch-Bearers—II.)

► See "The Grand Canyon", pp. 1-10; "Epilogue", pp. 325-328. Note the different pagination for the American ed.

1937 8.841 *The torch-bearers.* London: Sheed and Ward, 422 pp. + advertisements.

► See in "Part II. The Book of Earth" (p. 132 *ff*): "The Grand Canyon" (pp. 132-136).

1942 8.201 *Poems of the new world.* Philadelphia and New York: J. B. Lippincott Co., 134 pp.

► See The Grand Canyon, pp. 64-71.

1955 8.651 The Grand Canyon. *Du* (Schweizerische Monatsschrift) (Zürich), 15 (May): 54. [In English; serial in German.]

O

Oakes, Christine, AND Bojorquez, Christina

2006 8.284 Ode to the river. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (3) (Fall): 2.

Obermiller, Rick

2003 8.237 Transform me, oh River. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(1) (Spring): 23.

2003 8.241 Faces in the stone. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(1) (Spring): 42.

O'Connor, Stephen

1989 8.775 *Rescue.* New York: Harmony Books, 180 pp.

► Dust jacket title: *Rescue : stories by Stephen O'Connor*. See "A Current in the Earth" (pp. 127-171), a prose and verse rendition of the Powell expeditions.

Oleson, Helmer O.

1955 8.726 The Grand Canyon. *New York Times*, (July 7): 26.

Oliver, Etta J.

NO DATE 8.591 Arizona, sun kissed land. *In:* Ross, Margaret Wheeler (writer and compiler) *History of the Arizona Federation of Women's Clubs and its forerunners. Forerunners, 1889 to 1901. Federation history, November 18th, 1901 to April 12th, 1944, inclusive.* [No imprint], p. 344.

► Verses by Oliver; to the tune of "America, The Beautiful". "Introduced at the Northern District convention, held in Clarkdale, October 14-15, 1930." Volume cover title: *The Tale is Told*.

Olson, Charles

1951 8.642 *Charles Olson : selected writings.* (Robert Creeley, ed.) New York: New Directions, 280 pp. [Also paperbound ed., 1967, as New Directions Paperbook 231; numerous printings.]

► See start of "Letter 6", reference to Bright Angel Trail, Grand Canyon, Colorado River, *in passing*.

1968 8.643 *Maximus poems : IV, V, VI.* London: Cape Golliard Press. (Jargon, 24.)

1983 8.644 *The Maximus poems.* (George F. Butterick, ed.) Berkeley: University of California Press, 652 pp.

Oppenheim, James

1907 8.251 In the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *New York Times*, (December 22): (New York Times Magazine), p. 3.

Ortiz, Simon J.

1971 8.849 *Naked in the wind.* Pembroke, North Carolina: Quetzal-Vihio Press, 29 pp. [100 copies.]

► Includes "Grand Canyon Christmas Eve 1969" (pp. 4-5), which actually features Kaibab National Forest.

1992 8.838 *Woven stone.* Tucson and London: University of Arizona Press, 365 [367] pp. (Sun Tracks, Volume 21.)

► The writer is an American Indian from Acoma Pueblo, New Mexico. See "Grand Canyon Christmas Eve 1969" (pp. 185-188), which actually features Kaibab National Forest.

Otis, Eliza A.

1905 8.402 *California : "where sets the sun" : the writings of Eliza A. Otis (Mrs. Harrison Gray Otis, long with the staff of the Los Angeles Times) in poetry and prose : assembled, arranged and edited by her husband : in two parts under one cover : 1876-1904.* Los Angeles: The Times-Mirror Co., 280 pp.

► See "At the Grand Canyon. (Grand Canyon of the Colorado, June, 1901.)", p. 71.

Otto, Elise

2020 8.865 Unfinished business: The ghost of projects future. *In: QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 48.

("The Grand Canyon Relief Coalition developed the *QuaranZine* to be a place for our community to share thoughts and ideas about the emotions each of us are moving through [during the COVID-19 pandemic] . . . to display what the world has been coping with." [From Margeaux Bestard's introductory note to *QuaranZine*.])

2020 8.869 [Verse, illustrated with drawings.] *In: QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 59.

("The Grand Canyon Relief Coalition developed the *QuaranZine* to be a place for our community to share thoughts and ideas about the emotions each of us are moving through [during the COVID-19 pandemic] . . . to display what the world has been coping with." [From Margeaux Bestard's introductory note to *QuaranZine*.])

P

Palmer, Parker J.

1993 8.95 Grand Canyon. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(1) (Winter 1992/1993): 21.

2015 8.702 Making all things new. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, p. 89.

► From *Weavings: A Journal of the Christian Spiritual Life*, 1989.

Paredes, Robert

2007 8.943 *Collected writings of Robert Paredes.* (Matthew Marth, compiler, ed.) [No place]: Pont du Gard Press.

► See "Grand Canyon", p. 256.

Parker, K.

2015 8.637 Our personal poem for a Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (18) (Winter): 13.

Parry, E. H.

1912 8.364 Sunrise at the Grand Canyon. *Overland Monthly*, 59(6) (June): 531.

Patchell, William T. [ERROR]

1906 8.779 Temple of Vishnu. *From:* "Comments" section. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 118.

► Credited to Atlantic Monthly [but here misattributed to William T. Patchell, having actually been authored by Harriett Monroe; it is correctly attributed to her in the 1909 ed. (ITEM NO. 8.90)].

Pattee, C. R.

1899 8.96 The Grand Cañon of the Colorado. *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, A. T., pp. 129-130.

Patton, Lee

2015 8.704 The solace of geology. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, pp. 92-93.

Paulson, Beth

2015 8.697 from Canyon Notes. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, p. 84.

► From *Canyon Notes* (Mt. Sneffels Press, 2012).

Peck, Helen M.

1939 8.98 Grand Canyon of Arizona. *Desert Magazine*, (August): 37.

Peirce, Emma

1916 8.425 At the Grand Canyon. *The Guide to Nature*, 9(5) (October): 162.

Pendleton, Shawn

1993 8.99 My poem about the Grand Canyon. *In:* GeoKids write about the earth. *GeoNews* (Wagner Free Institute of Science, Philadelphia), 1(1): 1.

Peters, Peter

1923 8.374 Twilight at Hopi Point; Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 17(11) (October): 17.

Peterson, H. R.

1912 8.1014 In the Grand Canyon. *The Harvard Advocate* (Cambridge, Massachusetts), 92(10) (February 16): 147.

Peterson, Nancy

2006 8.286 Some thoughts on exiting the Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (3) (Fall): 11.

Petrillo, Rick

2011 8.428 Cliff edge. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(1) (Spring): 21.

2011 8.429 Waterways. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(1) (Spring): 29.

2011 8.430 Sticks. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(1) (Spring): 29.

2013 8.555 By seasons. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(4) (Winter 2013-2014): 19.
► "Rick Petrillo ©2010".

2013 8.556 Local reports. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(4) (Winter 2013-2014): 25.
► "Rick Petrillo ©2010".

2013 8.557 Tongues. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(4) (Winter 2013-2014): 30.
► "Rick Petrillo ©1972 Catching It Whole".

2013 8.558 North Rim camp. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(4) (Winter 2013-2014): 30.
► "Rick Petrillo ©1985".

Phillips, Mabel W.

1928 8.986 The Grand Canyon. *In:* The Southwest in Illuminated Verse [ROTOGRAVURE SECTION]. *Touring Topics* (Automobile Club of Southern California, Los Angeles), 20(4) (April): [page [3] of Rotogravure Section].
► With artistically rendered color photo of Grand Canyon.

Porter, Charles Arthur

1947 8.581 This Grand Canyon. *Desert Magazine*, 10(9) (July): 9.

► Illustrated with photograph of Grand Canyon by Ben D. Glaha.

Potter, E. C., AND Atkinson, Charles T.

1907 8.234 *On the road called Santa Fe.* [No imprint], 6 pp. [including wraps].

► Song; words by E. C. Potter, music by Charles T. Atkinson. Copyright Charles T. Atkinson. Santa Fe Railway.

Potts, James Henry

1910 8.366 *My gift to thee : present time verses.* Cincinnati: Jennings and Graham, and New York: Eaton and Mains, 235 pp.

► See "The Grand Canyon", pp. 47-48.

Proctor, Edna Dean

1892 8.101 *The song of the ancient people.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: Houghton, Mifflin and Co., 69 pp.

► With "Commentary" and "Notes" added.

1916 8.378 *The Glory of Toil and other poems.* Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), 68 pp.

► See "The Tryst By the Grand Canyon", pp. 15-20, 65.

Purcell, Roy E.

1976 8.739 On the Banks of the Mother River. *In:* Paher, Stanley W., *Colorado River ghost towns.* Las Vegas: Nevada Publications (hardbound ed.), pp. [64]-[80].

► Art work and running verse, which includes Grand Canyon.

1976 8.740 On the Banks of the Mother River. *In:* Paher, Stanley W., *Colorado River ghost towns.* Las Vegas: Nevada Publications (paperbound ed.), [16] pp. between pp. 24/25.

► Art work and running verse, which includes Grand Canyon.

Q

Quayle, Amil D.

1992 8.102 Stairways. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(2) (Spring): 15.

1992 8.103 The Grand Canyon. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(4) (Fall): 28.

1999 8.104 Shawn. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(2) (Spring): 6.

2003 8.246 Go there. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(2) (Summer): 46.

2003 8.261 Sons and rivers. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(4) (Winter): 27.

2006 8.294 Old boatmen. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 40.

2009 8.329 *Grand Canyon and other selected poems.* (Foreword by Brad Dimock.) Lincoln, Nebraska: Black Star Press, 112 pp. (Distributed by St. Anthony, Idaho: Black Star Press, Henry's Fork Division, St. Anthony, Idaho.)

2011 8.440 Grand Canyon. *In:* Newman, Lance (ed.), *The Grand Canyon reader.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 9-10.

► From Quayle (2009, ITEM NO. 8.329).

2014 8.593 Poetry by Amil Quayle. *In:* Quayle, Amil D. [BIOGRAPHICAL FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(1) (Spring): 38-41.

► "[F]rom Amil's book *Grand Canyon and other Selected Poems*, Black Star Press" (2009, ITEM NO. 8.329). Selected poems relating to Grand Canyon include: "Grandson and Grand Canyon", "Ode to Shorty Burton and Upset Rapid", "Brautigan Farewell 1985".

2015 8.701 Grand Canyon. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, p. 88.

► From *Grand Canyon and Other Selected Poems* (Black Star Press, 2009).

2016 8.748 Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(4) (Winter 2016-2017): 6.

► From *Grand Canyon and Other Selected Poems* (Black Star Press, 2009). Appended as part of memorial notice for Quayle, by Bruce Quayle and Robin Fox.

Quill, Gypsy

2012 8.742 *The canyon's shadow : based on a true story.* [No place] Xlibris, 472 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Partly memoir, focused on a work of historical fiction about the Ives Expedition of 1857-1858, and which also includes some original verse.

R

R., T. E.

1913 8.432 The trip to 'Frisco. *The Postal Record* (National Association of Letter Carriers), 26(10) (October): 314.

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Rafferty, Charles

2005 8.328 The man without passion arrives at the Grand Canyon. *Painted Bride Quarterly* (Painted Bride Art Center, Philadelphia), (55/56): 15.

Randall, Margaret

1997 8.270 *Hunger's table : women, food and politics.* Watsonville, California: Papier-Maché Press, 109 pp.

2001 8.268 *Coming up for air*. Santa Fe, New Mexico: Pennywhistle Books, 306 pp.

2002 8.269 *Where they left you for dead : halfway home.* Boulder, Colorado: EdgeWork, 102 pp.

2015 8.660 The lens frames this image. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, pp. 26-27.

► From *Into Another Time: Grand Canyon Reflections* (West End Press, 2004).

2015 8.711 Bass Camp, Mile 108. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, p. 108.

► From *Into Another Time: Grand Canyon Reflections* (West End Press, 2004).

Randall, Margaret, AND Byers, Barbara

2004 8.266 *Into another time : Grand Canyon reflections*. (Poems by Margaret Randall, drawings by Barbara Byers.) Albuquerque, New Mexico: West End Press, 96 pp.

2006 8.828 *Dentro de otro tiempo: reflejos del Gran Cañón.* (Drawings by Barbara Byers; María Vázquez Valdez, translator; presentación de José Vicente Anaya.) [México]: Alforja Arte y Literatura, CONACULTA, FONCA [Consejo Nacional para la Cultura y Artes, Fondo Nacional para la Cultura], 134 [135] pp. [In Spanish.]

► Translation of Randall and Byers (2004, ITEM NO. 8.266).

Rao, Zongyi *see* **Jao, Tsung-i**

Ray, David

2015 8.719 Origin in depth. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, p. 122.

Raymond, Rossiter Worthington

1906 8.379 The Grand Canon. *The Yale Courant*, 43(1) (November): 67.

1913 8.731 The Grand Cañon; Colorado [*sic*]. *In:* Howard, John R. (compiler), *The changing year : a book of nature verse.* New York: Thomas Y. Crowell Co., p. 228.

1916 8.382 The Grand Cañon. *American Institute of Mining Engineers, Bulletin*, (117) (September): xiii [also facing illustration, p. xii].

1916 8.401 *Christus Consolator and other poems.* New York: Thomas Y. Crowell Co., 81 pp.

► See "The Grand Canyon of the Colorado", p. 68.

1919 8.438 The Grand Canon (1889). *In:* Boalich, E. S., An appreciation of Rossiter W. Raymond. *Engineering and Mining Journal*, 107(8) (February 22): 362.

► Boalich, pp. 362-363.

Reed, Tennessee

1996 8.178 *Airborne : poems, 1990-1996.* Juneau, Alaska: Raven's Bones Press.

► See "An Adventure in Romance Form". Grand Canyon.

Reichhold, Jane

1992 8.793 *A dictionary of haiku classified by season words with traditional and modern methods.* Gualala, California: AHA Books, xxxvii, 353 pp.

► Grand Canyon, see two verses under "vacation", one verse under "sunset", "sight-seeing", "traveling", and "moon snow".

Rice, Cale Young

1916 8.646 Mountains in the Grand Canyon. *The Bellman* (Minneapolis, Minnesota), 21(535) (October 14): 517.

1916 8.513 Mountains in the Grand Canyon. *In:* Voices of Living Poets [SECTION]. *Current Opinion*, 61(6) (December): 419.

1917 8.514 The chant of the Colorado. (At the Grand Canyon.) *In:* Voices of Living Poets [SECTION]. *Current Opinion*, 62(5) (May): 354.

1917 8.512 *Trails sunward.* New York: Century Co., 144 pp.

► See "Mountains in the Grand Canyon" and "The Chant of the Colorado. (At the Grand Canyon.)"

1920 8.515 The chant of the Colorado (at the Grand Canyon). *In:* Rittenhouse, Jessie B. (ed.), *The second book of modern verse : a selection from the work of contemporaneous American poets.* Boston, New York, Chicago, and San Francisco: Houghton Mifflin Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), pp. 96-97. (Volume: Riverside College Classics.)

1925 8.106 The chant of the Colorado (at the Grand Canyon). *In:* Kane, John Francis (ed.), *Picturesque America : its parks and playgrounds. An illustrated volume with special articles contributed for park and playground sections and numerous selections from the works of well known authors expressing the varied appeal of out-doors in America.* New York: Resorts and Playgrounds of America, p. 126.

1925 8.913 The chant of the Colorado (at the Grand Canyon). *In:* Shurter, Edwin DuBois, and Watkins, Dwight Everett (compilers, eds.), *School poetry for oral expresson.* New York: Noble and Noble, pp. 11-12.

1925 8.1001 The chant of the Colorado (at the Grand Canyon). *In:* Shurter, Edwin DuBois, and Watkins, Dwight Everett (compilers, eds.), *Masterpieces of modern verse.* New York: Noble and Noble, pp. 11-12.

1926 8.1002 The chant of the Colorado (at the Grand Canyon). *In:* Shurter, Edwin DuBois, and Watkins, Dwight Everett (compilers, eds.), *Poems for oral interpretation : contemporary and classical.* New York: Noble and Noble, pp. 11-12.

1937 8.107 The chant of the Colorado (at the Grand Canyon). *In:* Kane, John Francis (ed.), *Picturesque America : an illustrated volume designed to perpetuate the beauty of the*

American landscape and preserve appropriate selections from well known authors expressing the varied appeal of out-door life in America, with particular emphasis on government parks and playgrounds. Garden City, New York: Garden City Publishing Co., Inc., revised reprint, p. 88.

Rich, Steven H., Sr.

1991 8.325 *High desert testament : herdland eco-poetry: what we had, how we lost it, how we can get it back, and a vision of a world beyond bull.* Jacob Lake, Arizona: Buckskin Mountain Press, [ii], 56 [60] pp.

► Verse (pp. 7-40), with notes (pp. 40-56) and leaves for "Personal Notes" (pp. [57]-[60]).

Richardson, Rachel

2003 8.254 Who painted the sunlight? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(4) (Winter): 4.

Rieseberg, Harry E.

1916 8.418 Grand Canyon of Arizona. *In:* Among Our Poets [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 10(5) (April): 65.

► Author's name misspelled as Riesberg. *This is a plagiarized item*; see Spamer (2024, ITEM NO. 8.956).

1918 8.476 Sunset at El Tovar. *In:* Among Our Poets [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 12(5) (April): 57.

► *This is a plagiarized item*; see Spamer (2024, ITEM NO. 8.956).

1926 8.108 The Grand Canyon of Arizona. *Progressive Arizona* (Automobile Club of Arizona), 2(6): 5.

► Facing page (p. 4) has photo by Kolb Brothers. *This verse is a slightly re-edited version of* "Grand Canyon of Arizona" (1916, ITEM NO. 8.418), *which in turn was plagiarized* (see Spamer, 2024, ITEM NO. 8.956).

Riley, William Wendell

1906 8.365 *Poems of love and home.* Los Angeles: Commercial Printing House, 156 pp.

► See "Silence of the Canyon", p. 89; "Beauties of the Grand Canyon", pp. 153-155.

Ripa, River

2020 8.883 Ongtupqa. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(3) (Fall): 18.

► Poem dated August 2018.

Rist, Samantha

2005 8.274 [Untitled.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(1) (Spring): 44.

Roberts, Kim

1997 8.109 John Wesley Powell. *Standing Wave*, (1) (Spring): 72-77.

Roche, John

2011 8.609 Road ghosts. *Big Bridge*, 4(3) (15) (Spring).

► Grand Canyon, see "Simple Twist of Fate". Concurrent publication of *Road Ghosts* in *Big Bridge*.

2011 8.610 *Road ghosts.* Palmyra, New York: theenk Books (printed at Canandaigua Quick Print), 89 pp.

► Grand Canyon, see p. 45, "Simple Twist of Fate". Concurrent publication of *Road Ghosts* in *Big Bridge*.

Rockhold, J. C.

1910 8.424 Watchdogs of the Santa Fe Coast Lines. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 4(11) (October): [58-59].

► Corporate biography in verse for roadmasters of different sections of the Santa Fe Railway; includes Charley Johnson from Sweden at Williams, Arizona, which notes Grand Canyon *in passing*.

Roe, Robert

1923 8.912 *Here you have me!* New York: George H. Doran Co., 189 pp.

► See "Advice to a Scholar (To C. W. S.)", pp. 187-189. Includes: "This is America, the stupendous and absurd. [. . .] The Grand Canyon and the Thermos bottle. [. . .] Longest river, broadest waterfalls, deepest canyon . . . ."

Roeder, Lynn

1996 8.110 Bridge Canyon. *Hibernacle News*, 1996: 3.

Rose, Anthony J.

1982 8.111 Rio Cañon. *In: Colorado River Investigations I : July/August 1982.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, and Museum of Northern Arizona, p. [iv].

Rose, Molly

2010 8.878 Journey into the Grand Canyon and the Heart of the Mother. *Starlight* (Sophia Foundation of North America, San Francisco), 9(2) (Fall): 15-16.

► Thoughts after a Colorado River trip in Grand Canyon.

Rosen, Danny

2015 8.685 Going down Grand. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, pp. 64-65.

Ross, Andrea

2001 8.224 Grand Canyon Life Zones. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(3) (Fall): 17.

2015 8.687 Upper Ribbon Falls. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, p. 67.

2015 8.708 Bessie's honeymoon, 1928. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, pp. 99-100.

Ross, Alexander

1914 8.990 The Grand Canyon of Colorado [*sic*]. *Overland Monthly*, 63(3) (March): 272.

Ross, Laurie

1992 8.112 [Untitled.] *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(4) (Fall): 19.

Rothchild, Linda

2007 8.820 Grand Canyon light/Grand Canyon night. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 43(6) (November/December): 6.

Rukkila, Jean

2015 8.669 Along the Widforss Trail. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, p. 40.

► From *Mountain Gazette*, (83): 15.

Running, JP

2020 8.864 Chasing the seasons with Orion. *In: QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 47.

("The Grand Canyon Relief Coalition developed the *QuaranZine* to be a place for our community to share thoughts and ideas about the emotions each of us are moving through [during the COVID-19 pandemic] . . . to display what the world has been coping with." [From Margeaux Bestard's introductory note to *QuaranZine*.])

Runyan, A. L.

1923 8.843 The rim rock of eternity. *As a part of:* Housholder, E. Ross, [Remarks pertaining to the ratification of the Colorado River Compact]. *From:* February Fifteenth. *In: Journal of the House of Representatives of the Sixth State Legislature of the State of*

Arizona : 1923 : Regular Session. Arizona Legislature, House of Representatives, pp. 302-303.

► Housholder: "In order to explain my vote on House Concurrent Resolution No. 1, as amended, I can best do so by reading the following poem, written by my friend Mr. A. L. Runyan of Kingman, written by him after he had first seen the Grand Canyon . . ." (followed by remarks by Housholder, who voted "aye" for an original form of the Compact, "unimpaired by . . . the so-called 'Mexican Rider' . . .").

Russell, Loretta

1953 8.803 Home on [*sic*] the Hualapai. *From:* Colorado River Indian Tribes [SECTION]. *In: The new trail : 1941 : revised 1953 : a book of creative writing by Indian students.* Phoenix: Phoenix Indian School (Phoenix Indian School Print Shop), p. 68.

► Author is aged 14.

1957 8.801 Home of the Hualapai. *From:* Elson, Cynthia M., The Hualapai. *In:* Brooks, M. L., Jerome, Delbert R., and Sizemore, Mamie, *We Look at Indian Education : a summer workshop : 1957 : Arizona State College, Tempe, Arizona.* Phoenix: Arizona State Department of Public Instruction, Division of Indian Education, p. 120 [original unpaginated, pagination from stamping in volume posted to ERIC database (U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences)].

► Author is [was] aged 14. Credited to *The New Trail* (1953).

Ryan, Arthur J.

2014 8.584 Canyon don'ts. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 25(1) (Winter): 11.

► Dated December 6, 1905. "From the 'Impressions' book at El Tovar *submitted by Carol Naille*".

Ryder-Smith, Roland

1941 8.724 Grand Canyon. *New York Times*, (May 10): 14.

S

S., G. H.

1912 8.613 The Grand Canyon. *The Notre Dame Scholastic* (University of Notre Dame, Notre Dame, Indiana), 46(3) (October 5): 35.

Sadoff, Ira

1996 8.113 At the Grand Canyon. *The Kenyon Review*, 18(2): 149-150.

1998 8.307 *Grazing: poems.* Urbana, Illinois: University of Illinois Press, 72 pp.

► See "At the Grand Canyon".

Sakaki, Nanao

1987 8.815 *Break the mirror : the poems of Sakaki Nanao.* (Foreword by Gary Snyder.) San Francisco: North Point Press, 126 pp.

1996 8.816 *Break the mirror : the poems of Sakaki Nanao.* (Foreword by Gary Snyder.) Nobleboro, Maine: Blackberry Books, 126 pp.

► See "Far Above the Grand Canyon", p. 115. Grand Canyon also noted, *in passing*, in "Urgent Telegram" (p. 5) and "Right Now" (p. 14). See also Tähtinen (2011, ITEM NO. 8.817) for a translation of "Far Above the Grand Canyon" into Finnish.

Sandlian, Darah

1991 8.114 The Canyon. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(4) (Fall): 9.

► Author is aged 13.

Sandburg, Carl

1922 8.115 *Slabs of the Sunburnt West.* New York: Harcourt, Brace and Co., 76 pp.

► Poems. See "Slabs of the Sunburnt West", pp. 67-76.

1928 8.116 *Smoke and Steel. Slabs of the Sunburnt West. Good Morning, America.* New York: Harcourt, Brace and Co., 3 volumes in one, [xxii], 268, [iv], 76, [xvi], 251 pp.

► See "Slabs of the Sunburnt West", and "Many Hats" in "Good Morning, America".

1938 8.117 *Smoke and Steel and Slabs of the Sunburnt West.* New York: Harcourt, Brace and Co., separately paginated, 268, 76 pp.

1942 8.118 *Smoke and Steel. Slabs of the Sunburnt West. Good Morning, America.* New York: Harcourt, Brace and Co., separately paginated, [635] pp.

1950 8.119 *The complete poems of Carl Sandburg.* New York: Harcourt, Brace, and World.

1970 8.120 *The complete poems of Carl Sandburg.* New York: Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, Inc., revised and expanded ed.

1989 8.121 Scrapers of the deep winds. *In:* Harmon, David (ed.), *Mirror of America : literary encounters with the national parks.* Washington, D.C.: National Park Foundation, and Boulder, Colorado: Roberts Rinehart, Inc., pp. 85-92 [with introduction by the editor, p. 84] (see also pp. 182, 185, 187 of volume).

► "Many Hats". Library of Congress catalogue indicates editor's name shown on dust jacket.

2015 8.678 from Many Hats. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, p. 52.

► From *Good Morning America* (Harcourt, Brace, and Jovanovich, 1928, copyright renewed 1956).

Sandford, Grace

1949 8.582 The Grand Canyon. *Desert Magazine*, 12(7) (May): 26.

Saneleuterio Temporal, Elia

2006 8.348 *De cómo ya no duermo sola.* Murcia, Uruguay: Editora Regional de Murcia (Consejería de Educación y Cultura, Secretaría General, Servicio de Publicaciones y Estadística), 79 pp. (XX Premio Internacíonal de Poesía, 2005.) [In Spanish.]

► See p. 68, "Las Vegas, 24 de agosto de 2004", which includes Grand Canyon and Colorado River.

Saner, Reg

2015 8.689 Tonto Plateau, Grand Canyon. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, p. 69.

► From *Quarterly Review of Literature*, 1993.

Sansone, Marie

2006 8.285 The Grand Canyon prayer. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (3) (Fall): 5.

Savard, Jeannine

2001 8.977 The Grand Canyon. *The New Age Village Kublas*, [non-paginated newsprint journal].

2005 8.346 *My hand upon your name.* Los Angeles: Red Hen Press.

► See "Grand Canyon".

Schaller, David

2019 8.830 Sound, not silence. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(2) (Summer): 25.

► The Groover poem.

Schlapp, George

1908 8.412 *Erzählende Dichtungen : Gedichte und Aphorismen.* Milwaukee, Wisconsin: C. N. Caspar Co., 526 [527] pp. [In German.]

► See in: "Auf der Pumajagd", pp. 66-74; "Im Labyrinth der Steinwelt", pp. 157-163; "Auf der Fahrt", pp. 163-171; "Nach Amerika", pp. 248-257. (See also "Berichtungen" [errata], p. [527].)

Schneck, Dan

1993 8.122 *The mountains and me : a collection of poems and memories*. (Illustrations by Nancy Cogburn.) [No imprint.]

► "Expense for this publication has been partially underwritten by Air Star Helicopters, Inc., Grand Canyon, AZ 86023." (title-page verso)

Scott, John

2009 8.396 Grand Canyon. *In:* Scott, John (ed.), *Dawn of a new discovery : inspiring world poems. Also: Poetry of, for, and by children and youths : how-to guide for aspiring poets and students. Selected poems from William Blake, Walt Whitman, Robert Louis Stevenson, Christina Rossetti, Rabinadranath Tagore, John Milton, Emily Dickinson, William Shakespeare, Sara Teasdale.* Newark, New Jersey: Unique Art and Gifts, pp. 252-253.

► See also illustration, p. 236 (credit, p. 360); and see notes, p. 352.

Scott, Sharon

1983 8.755 Grand Canyon splendor. *In:* Scott, Donald C. (as told to Annette Nesbit Scott), *Eighty years in Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 79.

Scott-Graham, Elizabeth

2001 8.215 Reflections. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(2) (Summer): 19.

Scruggs, Thomas

2013 8.606 *Grand Canyon magic or mysticism.* [No place]: Hobo Publishing, 40 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Semerad, Gretchen

2019 8.829 On the Colorado (Grand Canyon). *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(2) (Summer): 20.

Sexton, Anne

1981 8.179 *The complete poems.* (Foreword by Maxine Kumin.) Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 622 pp.

► See "The Big Heart".

Sheperd, V. W.

2014 8.622 *Unbound magnificence : poems.* North Charleston, South Carolina: CreateSpace Indpendent Publishing Platform, 166 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► See "Grand Canyon", p. 1. See also wrap-around cover photo, view upstream at top of Hance Rapid.

Sherman, Laura

2008 8.315 [Untitled.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(4) (Winter 2008-2009): 20.

Sherman, Paul

2025 8.982 *Poems of the Grand Canyon.* (Written and photographed by Paul Sherman.) [No imprint], 190 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Shields, Tom Robert

2000 8.322 Grand Canyon colors. *In:* Hopkins, Lee Bennett (selector), and Alcorn, Stephen (illustrator), *My America : a poetry atlas of the United States.* New York: Scholastic, Inc.

Short, Vaughn

1978 8.123 *Raging River, Lonely Trail : tales told by the campfire's glow.* Tucson: Two Horses Press, 159 pp.

► Verses, with narrative preceding each poem.

1991 8.124 A boatman's prayer. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(2) (Summer): 14.

1994 8.125 *Two worlds : recollections of a river runner.* (Illustrated by Joanna Coleman.) Tucson: Two Horses Press, 166 pp.

1994 8.126 The ballad of the one armed boatman. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(2) (Spring): 18-19.

► From *Two Worlds.* Followed by notice of availability of newly published *Two Worlds* and *Raging River, Lonely Trail*.

2014 8.636 Seldom Seen and his macho crew. *In:* Alario, Celia, and Ham, Martha (compilers) *Ken Sleight's allies and accomplices.* St. George, Utah: [Martha Ham], pp. 39-41.

► See Alario and Ham (ITEM NO. 2.22259) for bibliographical details pertaining to the volume. Verse reprinted from *Raging River, Lonely Trail* (1978, ITEM NO. 8.123).

2014 8.945 *Raging River, Lonely Trail : tales told by the campfire's glow.* Page, Arizona: Glen Canyon Natural History Association, 2nd ed., 155 pp.

► Verses, with narrative preceding each poem.

2015 8.709 Lava Falls. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, p. 101.

► From *Songs and Stories from the Grand Canyon* (produced by Hal Cannon; see Smithsonian Folkways Recordings, 2005, ITEM NO. 27.147).

2021 8.917 Seldom Seen and his macho crew. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(2) (Summer): 18-19.

► Reprinted from *Raging River, Lonely Trails*. Introduced by Kim Crumbo (pp. 18-19; see Crumbo, 2021, ITEM NO. 2.30297).

Sibley, George

2009 8.334 "Stilts and Redtails on the River"—for John Presley. *In:* Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(2) (Summer): 24.

Sill, Louise Morgan

1901 8.448 The Canyon of the Colorado. *Harper's Weekly*, 45 (May 4) (2315): 465.

1902 8.778 [Verse in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 114.

► Credited to Harper's Weekly.

1903 8.449 The Canyon of the Colorado. *New York Observer*, 81 (February 5): 162.

1903 8.927 [Verse regarding the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.] *In:* Devins, John Bancroft, The onward sweep of Presbyterianism—XIV. In the Grand Canyon of the Colorado—Presbyterians spend the day in the Titan of Chasms. *New York Observer*, 81(34) (August 20): 234.

► Extract credited to "Louisa (*sic*) Morgan Sill" in *Harper's Weekly* (*i.e.*, Sill, 1901, ITEM NO. 8.448).

1906 8.451 *In sun or shade : poems.* New York and London: Harper and Brothers, 226 pp.

► See "The Canyon of the Colorado", p. 61.

1909 8.127 [Verse in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 118.

► Credited to Harper's Weekly.

Simmerman, Jim

2016 8.760 *The Blood and the Bone and the Flesh of It All : new and selected poems.* (James Jay and Miles Waggener, eds.) Los Angeles: Gorsky Press, 160 pp.

► See "The Flood", pp. 106-111, which notes Grand Canyon (not by name), p. 107.

Simpson, William Haskell

1920 8.836 In Hopi-Land and other lands. *Poetry*, 15(4) (January): 197-203.

► See "Grand Canyon", p. 200.

1929 8.128 *Along old trails : poems of New Mexico and Arizona.* Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), 89 pp.

► See section, "El Cañon Grande" (pp. 61-71), containing "Back Track" (p. 63), "Trail" (p. 64), "Primal" (p. 65), "Grand Canyon" (p. 66), "Grand Canyon Again" (pp. 67-68), "Shadow Scouts" (p. 69), "El Puento Abajo" (p. 70), and "Fini" (p. 71).

Sipple, Regina Spencer

1982 8.553 Through the jagged rock walls. *In:* Thorum, Reho R. (ed.), *Canyon voices : a selection of poetry about the Grand Canyon.* Fredonia, Arizona: Reho R. Thorum, p. 45.

Sirch, Charles William

1899 8.389 [Verse of eight "impressions" or stanzas.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, pp. 95-96.

Skeel, R., AND Skeel, E. E. F.

1899 8.395 [Verse.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 126.

Skelton, Leslie

2009 8.601 Emergence to migration. *Amerind Quarterly* (Amerind Foundation, Dragoon, Arizona), 6(3) (Summer): 3.

► Hopi and Grand Canyon.

Skinner, Vernon

1993 8.129 The Grand Canyon. *In:* GeoKids write about the earth. *GeoNews* (Wagner Free Institute of Science, Philadelphia), 1(1): 6.

Sleigh, Tom

2018 8.963 Stethoscope; i.m. Denis Johnson, 1949-2017. *Poetry*, 213(2) (November): 154-160.

► See "The Judgment After the Last" (p. 156). Brief metaphorical references to throwing a match into the Grand Canyon and revelation of the conscience's truth in riding a "donkey" to the bottom.

Smigelski, Seth

1996 8.130 [Untitled.] *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 12(2) (Summer): 6.

Smith, Jo Johnson

1982 8.532 Description. *In:* Thorum, Reho R. (ed.), *Canyon voices : a selection of poetry about the Grand Canyon.* Fredonia, Arizona: Reho R. Thorum, p. 23.

Smith, Paul

1997 8.131 River magic. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 4(3) (Winter): 7-8.

► No specific geographic locale.

Smith, Steve [Smith, Steven]

2008 8.303 The river. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (6) (Spring): 2.

2008 8.306 The journey. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (6) (Spring): 12.

Smith, T. Jefferson (Mrs.)

1915 8.421 The Grand Canyon. *In:* Among our Poets [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 10(1) (December): 75.

Sohn, Jackie

2010 8.876 Reflections on the pilgrimage to the Grand Canyon. *Starlight* (Sophia Foundation of North America, San Francisco), 9(2) (Fall): 17-20.

► Thoughts after a Colorado River trip in Grand Canyon. Includes verses.

Solomon, Maudie

2011 8.465 The last night. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (12) (Spring): 14. [2007.]

Spamer, Earle E.

2024 8.956 Harry Rieseberg takes the Santa Fe Railway for a ride (a plagiarist exposed). *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(2) (Spring): 3-7.

► Plagiarized Grand Canyon poetry. Reproduces in facsimile both the original and plagiarized versions of his "Grand Canyon of Arizona" (1916, ITEM NO. 8.418) and "Sunset at El Tovar" (1918, ITEM NO. 8.476). Remarks on other plagiarisms (refer specifically to Rieseberg, *above*).

[*NOTE:* An additional plagiarized poem, discovered May 15, 2026, though extralimital to this bibliography, is noted here for the record. Rieseberg, "The Lights of Clarkdale (As seen from the town of Jerome, Arizona.)", *Progressive Arizona* (Automobile Club of Arizona), 2(5) (May 1926): 4-5. This is copied, with slight emendations, from the poem by Australian poet Alfred Thomas Chandler, "The Lights Along the Mile" (see *The Sun* (Kalgoorlie, Western Australia), (February 5, 1905), p. 5; see also Chandler, "Lights along the Mile (Kalgoorlie, 1902)", no. 59 (pp. 98-102) in *The Oxford Book of Australasian Verse* (chosen by Walter Murdoch) (Humphrey Milford, Oxford Univesity Press, London [etc.], 1918). (The source reference to 1902 has as yet not been identified.)]

[Spamer, Earle E.]

1993 8.132 [Untitled.] *In:* Spamer, Earle E. (compiler), Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River, from 1540. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 8, Supplement 1*, page [x-2].

► May also be cited with title repeating the first line: "Dawn". [Written at El Tovar, 1984 (not stated).]

2015 8.640 The Grand Canyon: They say it's indescribable. A poem. *In:* Spamer, Earle E., *The Grand Canon : Second Edition, 1542-2014. A bibliography of 65,000 published items in printed and other media about or including the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado*

River regions—Arizona, Nevada, California, Baja California, Sonora—southwestern United States–Northwestern Mexico. Philadelphia: Raven's Perch, p. 2660. [Publication on DVD. Second ed. of *The Grand Canon* also downloadable online at https://ravensperch.org.]

► Verse-free rather than free verse! [A blank page with title only.]

Spaulding, Dolly

1998 8.133 River song. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(1) (Winter 1997-1998): 12. [Issue mailed late January or early February, 1998.]

Spence, John R.

1996 8.134 Untitled. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 12(3) (Fall): 5.

► Title thus.

Spencer, Lilian White *see* **Henderson, Elizabeth Preston**

Spero, Schuyler Colfax

1912 8.437 Morn at the Grand Canyon. *In:* Among Our Poets [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 7(1) (December): 95.

Splake, T. Kilgore

2007 8.342 Being. *Oragami Condom*, (1): 2.

► Marginal.

Stafford, Cindy

2020 8.886 Ode to a short haul. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(3) (Fall): 44.

► Dated 2019. Reflection on the writer's helicopter medevac from the canyon.

Stafford, Kim

2016 8.762 *Water braids a rope : at Ha Tay Gam, the River Colorado.* Santa Cruz, California: Peter and Donna Thomas, [unpaginated].

► 9⅜ × 11⅞ × ⅝ inches. With verse text leaves facing illustrations. Description from website http://www.baymoon.com/~peteranddonna/4-water.htm (last viewed 2 September 2017): "Six watercolors painted in the Grand Canyon. Hand-drawn initial letters. Cover: squirrel-skin tanned by Donna, enamel-over-copper abstract landscape frontispiece. Clamshell box[.] $1850.00". Unique? (Regarding Peter and Donna Thomas see also "Peter and Donna Thomas [firm]" in Part 2 of this bibliography.)

Staley, Alice

2000 8.202 [Three verses.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 49.
► "Rapids", "Metamorphosis", "Vishnu".

Starr, Michelle

1999 8.135 Mother Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(1) (Winter 1998-1999): 13.

Steiner, B. [Steiner, Bambi]

2009 8.728 *Immersion : a Haiku journey through the Grand Canyon.* Gualala, California: AHA Books, 150 pp.

Sterling, George

1912 8.308 At the Grand Cañon. *Poetry*, 1(3) (December): 76.

1913 8.436 At the Grand Canyon. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 7(2) (January): 70.
► From *Poetry*.

1914 8.377 *Beyond the Breakers and other poems.* San Francisco: A. M. Robertson, 141 pp.
► See p. 25, "At the Grand Canon".

1917 8.376 *Thirty-five sonnets by George Sterling published by the Book Club of California* [ornamental title-page thus]. San Francisco: Taylor and Taylor, *for* The Book Club of California, 54 [56] pp.
► See p. 10, "At the Grand Cañon".

1928 8.136 *Sonnets to Craig.* New York: A. & C. Boni, 120 pp.
► See "At the Grand Canyon".

Stevens, Jafer

1994 8.137 [Untitled.] *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 16.

Stimson, Saxe Churchill

1921 8.481 *Blue Lakes to Golden Gates.* Milwaukee, Minnesota: The author, 36 pp.
► Travelogue in verse; Grand Canyon noted but not visited. See p. 21: "To the southwest lies the Grand Canyon of The Colorado, / One of the master-wonders of the world! / Travelers tell how other sights are but a shadow, / Towards its awesome brink our party now is lured. / But a thousand miles of travel intervenes, to be endured . . . ."

Stone, Ivy Williams

1920 8.489 In the Kaibab forest. *Young Woman's Journal* (Young Ladies' Mutual Improvement Association, Salt Lake City), 31(9) (September): [539].

Stover, Dean

1985 8.138 *Grand Canyon poems.* Tempe, Arizona: The Nomadic Press and Almond Tree Press, [19] pp. (Distributed by Nomadic Press.)

► 225 numbered copies only—200 in Arabic numerals, 25 in Roman numerals.

Strachan, Elsie McKinnon

1954 8.588 Canyon artist. *Desert Magazine*, 17(6) (June): 26.

Strauss, Joseph B.

1921 8.563 *By-products of idle hours.* [No imprint], 42 [44] pp. (Printed by Severinghaus, Chicago.)

► "These By-Products of Idle Hours during an otherwise busy life are not intended as a contribution to literature but are merely gathered together for those of the author's friends who might consider them a personal souvenir." (p. [1]) See p. 40, "Grand Canyon", signed as "Grand Canyon, Arizona; March, 1919".

1923 8.375 Grand Canon. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 17(8) (July): 36.

Streeter, N. R.

1913 8.434 On the road that suits me best. *In:* Among Our Poets [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 7(11) (October): 53.

Stricker, Milton

2000 8.970 The Grand Canyon. *In:* [Stricker], The source of art and architecture—Design through the abstraction of nature. *Taliesin Fellows Northern California Newsletter* (Northern California Taliesin Fellows, Woodside, California), (13) (March 20): 5.

Stuart, V. L.

1982 8.527 The Grand. *In:* Thorum, Reho R. (ed.), *Canyon voices : a selection of poetry about the Grand Canyon.* Fredonia, Arizona: Reho R. Thorum, p. 18.

Stube, David

2014 8.618 Swamping Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(3) (Fall): 19.

Sturla Friðriksson

1995 8.811 Mikla Gljúfur (Grand Canyon). (Kvæði.) *Skjöldur* (Reykjavík), 4(4): 19. [In Icelandic.]

1995 8.812 Mikla Gljúfur (Grand Canyon). (Kvæði.) *Freyr* (Reykjavík), 91(12): 474. [In Icelandic.]

Sullivan, Holly

2016 8.750 Reclamation. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(4) (Winter 2016-2017): 29.

► "On behalf of the Colorado and all the other rivers".

Summerfield, Geoffrey

2020 8.896 A grand obsession. *Poems in a Time of Coronavirus* (St. Paul's Church, Grove Park, Chiswick, London), (15): 5.

► "Grandma" flies to America to see the Grand Canyon. (Serial title refers to the COVID-19 pandemic.)

Sutherland, Christine

2018 8.821 Grand Canyon. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 54(1) (Winter): 9

Sylvain, Diane

1991 8.139 The Grand Canyon. *In:* Dark and wild [letter from Larry Holland]. *High Country News*, 23(8) (May 6): 15.

► "A poem found in an essay written by Diane Sylvain."

Syndergaard, W. P.

1982 8.522 First impressions. *In:* Thorum, Reho R. (ed.), *Canyon voices : a selection of poetry about the Grand Canyon.* Fredonia, Arizona: Reho R. Thorum, p. 13.

T

Taggett, Mike "Vasquez"

2005 8.271 Ode to my friends. *Hibernacle News*, 2005: 36.

Tähtinen, Tero

2011 8.817 Eläväksi kävellyt runot. *Niin & Näin* [Niin ja Näin] (Suomen Fenomenologinen Instituutti, Tampere, Finland), 2011(2)(69) (Summer): 37-42. [In Finnish.]

► See "Nanao Sakaki ja päättymätön vaellus" (pp. 41-42), in which Sakaki's poem, "Far Above the Grand Canyon", is translated by the author into Finnish (p. 41). (Refer to Sakaki (1987, ITEM NO. 8.815; 1996, ITEM NO. 8.816.)

Taks, Melvin I.

2011 8.474 *Our American wonderlands : poetry.* [No imprint], 20 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Poems about national parks and monuments the writer has visited. See "Grand Canyon, Arizona", p. 12.

Tallant, Mildred C.

1951 8.585 Storm at Grand Canyon. *Desert Magazine*, 14(4) (February): 4.

Tas, Idir

2016 8.937 *Chansons du figuier bleu.* Songs of blue fig tree. St Ouen, France: Les Éditions du Net, 15 pp. [In parallel French and English texts.]

► See "2. Enfant je voulais (Child I wanted)" (pp. 10-11); Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Taylor, Edward Robeson

1904 8.452 Under a pine at the Grand Cañon. *Out West*, 21(4) (October): 325.

1904 8.387 To the Grand Cañon. *Out West*, 21(6) (December): 542.

1906 8.453 *Into the Light and other verse.* San Francisco: Stanley-Taylor Co., 156 pp.

► See "Under a Pine at the Grand Canyon", p. 116; "To the Grand Canyon", p. 117; "To the Grand Canyon of the Colorado", p. 123.

1907 8.403 *Selected poems.* San Francisco: A. M. Robertson, 159 [161] pp.

► "This book was printed by the Stanley-Taylor Company at San Francisco in the month of March and year nineteen hundred and seven. Six hundred and fifteen copies were printed of which sixty-five are on Alton Mills hand-made paper and contain a signed photograph of the author. Only fifty of these are for sale." (p. [161]). See "Under a Pine at the Grand Canyon", p. 52; "To the Grand Canyon", p. 53.

1909 8.140 Bass. *In:* Bass, William Wallace, *Rhymes and jingles.* Los Angeles: Arroyo Guild Press, pp. 3-6.

► Dated June, 1904. For other printings of Bass's book, see under Bass.

Taylor, Gene

1977 8.189 *Golden thoughts of Arizona : poems, legends and ballads.* [No imprint], pagination front wrap, [i-ii], 1-43 [44] (43-44 is back wrap). (Printed by The Print Shop, Farmington, New Mexico.)

Taylor, Jan

2003 8.255 Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(4) (Winter): 4.

2003 8.259 Green. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(4) (Winter): 19.

2008 8.304 Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (6) (Spring): 7.

2008 8.305 Green. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (6) (Spring): 7.

Thayer, Dave

1987 8.141 Paradise. *Hibernacle News*, 1987: 2.

Thompson, Phyllis Hoge

2015 8.674 The silence, the sun. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, p. 47.

Thompson-Dalegowski, Sharon

1988 8.203 Grand Canyon. *Ideals*, 45(4) (June): [14-15]. (Ideals Summertime issue.)

Thorum, Reho R.

1982 8.142 (ED.) *Canyon voices : a selection of poetry about the Grand Canyon.* (Illustrated by Larry Powell; cover illustration by Mark Jefferson.) Fredonia, Arizona: Reho R. Thorum, 48 pp.

► With poems by W. C. Hurt, Gordon McCloskey, Linda Ingram, Bruce Berger, W. P. Syndengaard, Randy Waltrip, Darel P. Bartschi, Ann Kula, V. L. Stuart, Rita Cantu, Claudia Gardner, Nye Thuesen, Jo Johnson Smith, Donna Jacobson, Mark Jefferson, Paul Lowes, Linda Bartlett, and Kate Carr.

1982 8.533 Introductory note [to Part Two]. *In:* Thorum, Reho R. (ed.), *Canyon voices : a selection of poetry about the Grand Canyon.* Fredonia, Arizona: Reho R. Thorum, p. 25.

► In verse. Title from Contents, p. 3.

Thuesen, Nye

1982 8.530 A view from the North Rim. *In:* Thorum, Reho R. (ed.), *Canyon voices : a selection of poetry about the Grand Canyon.* Fredonia, Arizona: Reho R. Thorum, p. 21.

► "©1982 Nye Thuesen".

Tinney, Steve

2010 8.404 Ode to Ted Hatch. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(2) (Summer): 4.

Tohe, Laura

2015 8.668 Sometimes she dreams. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, p. 39.

► From *No Parole Today* (West End Press, 1999).

Torgenson, John

2021 8.909 [Untitled.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(1) (Spring): 2.

► Begins: "The Grand Canyon is not a tour. / It is not an attraction. / It is real."

Trainor, Greg

2006 8.431 Four poems by Greg Trainor. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), (28) (Winter): 22.

► See "Poet's Lyric", dated "September 8, 2002 Grand Canyon, June 1 -June 18, 2002".

2011 8.464 Blacktail Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(4) (Winter 2011-2012): 15.

Tull, Jewell Bothwell

1938 8.319 Kohonin katchinas. *Arizona State Teachers College, Bulletin*, 19(4) (December): 4.

Turner, Sam

2013 8.566 Gathering piñon nuts. *In:* Quail Run Writers, *Hatched : an eclectic collection from the Quail Run Writers.* [No place]: Quail Run Writers, p. 335.

► See also related story by Turner (ITEM NO. 2.19811 in Part 2 of this bibliography).

2013 8.567 Bright Angel newsstand Grand Canyon: 1952. *In:* Quail Run Writers, *Hatched : an eclectic collection from the Quail Run Writers.* [No place]: Quail Run Writers, p. 349.

2013 8.568 Nathan. *In:* Quail Run Writers, *Hatched : an eclectic collection from the Quail Run Writers.* [No place]: Quail Run Writers, p. 371.

Tyrell, Sally

1997 8.143 Sheep like popcorn. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(3) (April): 11.

1997 8.144 20 X 20 blue flower. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(3) (April): 11.

U

Underwood, John Curtis

1921 8.634 *Trail's end.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: New Mexican Publishing Corporation, 79 pp.
► See "The Alcove", pp. 18-19. Includes Grand Canyon.

V

Van Dyke, Henry

1913 8.367 Daybreak in the Grand Canyon of Arizona. *Scribner's Magazine*, 54(3) (September): 275-278.

1914 8.145 *The Grand Canyon and other poems.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 78 pp.
► "The Grand Canyon", pp. 3-8.

1914 8.204 *The Grand Canyon and other poems.* Toronto: Copp Clark Co., Ltd., 78 pp.

1921 8.458 *Poems. Volume One.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 183 pp. (The Works of Henry Van Dyke, Avalon Edition, Volume IX, Poems, I.)
► See "The Grand Canyon", pp. 61-66.

1922 8.205 *Songs out of doors.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 139 pp.

1924 8.206 *Songs out of doors.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 139 pp.

1924 8.146 *The poems of Henry Van Dyke, now collected and revised, with many hitherto unpublished.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 467 pp.
► See "The Grand Canyon—Daybreak".

1927 8.207 *Songs out of doors.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 139 pp. [Two states noted.]

1931 8.208 *Songs out of doors.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 139 pp.

2010 8.413 *Grand Canyon : and other poems.* [No place]: General Books.

Van Jordan, A.

2007 8.854 *Quantum lyrics : poems.* New York and London: W. W. Norton and Co., 116 pp.
► See pp. 52-53, "Cut to: Exterior: Grand Canyon, 1931—day. Elsa Einstein poses with Albert for several photographs taken at the Grand Canyon."

Van Peenen, John

1986 8.147 Colorado River memories. (Pen and ink drawings by Toni Evins.) *Wildwater*, 7(2) (April/May): 36-37.

► Poems: "Leaving Havasu" (p. 36), "Blacktail Canyon" (p. 36), "Excerpt from The Lay of Lava Falls" (p. 37).

1987 8.620 Thunder River. *Wildwater*, (Summer): 21.

1997 8.148 Kilroy. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(2) (Spring): 15.

2001 8.216 Cryptogamic soil. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(2) (Summer): 35.

Venrick, Reed

2018 8.892 The Trail of Time. *High Desert Journal* (Portland, Oregon), (28) (Fall):.

► A poem about a walk on the geological Trail of Time at Grand Canyon.

Vogelsang, Arthur

1994 8.225 The nose, the Grand Canyon, and the sixties. *Antioch Review*, (Winter):.

1996 8.978 *Cities and towns : poems*. Amherst, Massachusetts: University of Massachusetts Press, 73 pp.

► See "The Nose, the Grand Canyon, and the Sixties".

2001 8.226 The nose, the Grand Canyon, and the sixties. *Antioch Review*, 59(2) (Spring): 195.

► Reprinted from Vogelsang (1994).

Vonnegut, Kurt

2005 8.295 *A man without a country.* (Daniel Simon, ed.) New York: Seven Stories Press.

► See "Requiem".

W

W., E.

1917 8.855 Rim och reson [COLUMN]. *Ungdomsvännen* (Rock Island, Illinois), 22(10) (October): 239. [In Swedish.]

► See "Vetandets Ättestupa", which features two stanzas relating to hard schooling and a metaphorical "good thump on the skull", which concludes, "Nej. drif dem hop i flock till nästa pluggkampanjen / och fös dem fram till högsta branten af Grand Canyon, / ity de lära dra den allra största nytta / utaf en cirka tusenfotig kullerbytta."

Wake, Eno Theodoro

1976 8.887 Dicionário quadrado (1001 definições em trovas). *Itaytera* (Instituto Cultural do Cariri, Crato, Ceará, Brasil), (20): 172-175. [In Portuguese.]

► A dictionary in quatrains; apparently a part of a series, as this item includes "Felicidade" to "Loção". See p. 175: "Livros de Poesia *Publicá-los é jogar / pétalas no Gran Canon / do Colorado, e ficar / esperando pelo som . . .*" (ENTIRE NOTE) [Ellipsis is part of quotation.]

Walka, Ann Weiler

1993 8.149 Legends. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(4) (Fall): 11.

► About endangered fishes of the Colorado. "From *Waterlines* to be published this fall by Red Lake Books."

2015 8.694 Alchemy. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, p. 76.

Walker, Charles

2006 8.282 The final run. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(1) (Spring): 21.

2007 8.302 The final one. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(4) (Winter 2007-2008): 26.

Wallace, Ronald

1994 8.180 *Time's fancy.* Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: University of Pittsburgh Press, 75 pp.

► See "Mrs. Replogle" *in* "Teachers: A primer".

Walsh, Dennis M.

1984 8.150 The river trip. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Carothers, Steven W. (eds.), *Colorado River Investigations II : July/August 1983.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, p. 181.

Walsh, Thomas

1914 8.511 The forges of the sun. In the Grand Cañon of Colorado [*sic*]. *The Bookman*, 38 (January): 514.

1915 8.461 *The Pilgrim Kings. Greco and Goya and other poems of Spain.* New York: The Macmillan Co., 130 pp. + advertisements.

► See p. 79, "The Forges of the Sun. The Grand Cañon of Colorado [*sic*]."

Walthall, Stuart

2003 8.253 The canyon's heart. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(4) (Winter): 4.

2003 8.262 Desert maw. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(4) (Winter): 27.

2013 8.560 Living walls. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(4) (Winter 2013-2014): 30.

Waltrip, Randy

1982 8.523 Inversion. *In:* Thorum, Reho R. (ed.), *Canyon voices : a selection of poetry about the Grand Canyon.* Fredonia, Arizona: Reho R. Thorum, pp. 14-15.

Warwick, Ioanna-Veronika

1992 8.347 Grand Canyon. *Parting Gifts*, 5(2) (Winter 1992-1993): 37.

► Title typeset as "fGrand Canyon", which seems to be a typographical error.

Wasson, J. Curtis

1899 8.390 [Verse.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, pp. 96-97.

Watahomigie, Philbert, Sr.

1995 8.743 Ba:j. Indians. *In:* Watahomigie, Lucille J., The power of American Indian parents and communities. *Bilingual Research Journal*, 19(1) (Winter): 193-194. [In parallel Hualapai and English verses.]

Weigand, John D., AND Dyan, Penelope

2010 8.433 *One big hole in the ground : a kid's guide to Grand Canyon, USA.* Jamul, California: Bellissima Publishing, LLC, [49] pp.

► Photography by John D. Weigand. Poetry by Penelope Dyan.) Text entirely in verse. Young-reader title.

Weinper, Z. [ז. ,ווינפער] [Weinper, Zishe] [*pseudonym*] [Weinperlech, Zise (Vaynperlekh, Zise)]

1947 8.190 ביים גראַנד קאניאָן *Beim Grand Canyon*. [At the Grand Canyon.] New York: איקרף פארבאנד Yiddisher Kultur Farband (YKUF), 143 pp. [In Yiddish.]

► The *transliterations* of the author's name and the book's title and imprint are from English text on title-page verso. Other title variants transliterated from Yiddish are noted in library catalogues: *Baym Grand Kenyon*; *Baym Grend Kenyon*; *Beim Grend Kenyon*; *Beym Grand Canyon*. One Hebrew-language record also transliterates author as Vaynper and publisher as Iḳuf.

Weinper's preface (p. 7, *translated here*) notes that "one should not look in these poems for descriptions of the Grand Canyon . . . [but] they are variations on emotions and reflections from my trip to that magical wonder."

Welch, Vince

2022 8.941 Some knots you cannot untie ever. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(2) (Summer): 21.

2023 8.949 Above Lava Falls. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(1) (Spring): 17.

2026 8.983 Winter slumber. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 39(1) (Spring): 14. [With art by Jacob Welch, pp. 14, 15.]

Wellborn, Terresa

2003 8.791 Grand Canyon, North Rim. *Dialogue* (A Journal of Mormon Thought) (Dialogue Foundation, Salt Lake City), 50(1): 166.

Wergeland, Agnes Mathilde

1914 8.369 *Efterladte digte.* (Foreword by Maren Michelet.) Minneapolis, Minnesota: The Free Church Book Concern, 175 pp. [In Norwegian.]

► "Copyright 1914 by Grace Raymond Hebard[,] Laramie, Wyo." See photo, "Rosen", facing p. 137 (showing Wergeland writing at Grand Canyon), and verse, "Rosen; paa randen av Grand Cañon", pp. 137-142. (Regarding Wergeland at Grand Canyon, refer also to Michelet in Part 2 of this bibliography.)

Wern, A. W. [Wern, August W.]

1913 8.362 *From the last to the first : a collection of beautiful poems, descriptive of gems in America and Europe.* Los Angeles: Glass Book Binding Co., 148 pp.

► See "Grand Canyon", pp. 43-44.

Wharton, Emma

2020 8.868 Essential. *In: QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 58.

("The Grand Canyon Relief Coalition developed the *QuaranZine* to be a place for our community to share thoughts and ideas about the emotions each of us are moving through [during the COVID-19 pandemic] . . . to display what the world has been coping with." [From Margeaux Bestard's introductory note to *QuaranZine*.])

Wheeler, Kasim

1993 8.151 Grand Canyon. *In:* GeoKids write about the earth. *GeoNews* (Wagner Free Institute of Science, Philadelphia), 1(1): 2.

1993 8.152 The Grand Canyon. *In:* GeoKids write about the earth. *GeoNews* (Wagner Free Institute of Science, Philadelphia), 1(1): 5.

White, Clementine

1959 8.881 Supai Serenade. *In:* Collins, Marian L. (ed.), Poem sent in by Mrs. Burden. *The Supai News*, (March 16): 3.

White, Shirley D.

1927 8.920 Arizona. *The Arizona Teacher and Home Journal* (State Teachers' Association, Phoenix), 15(8) (April): 272.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Whitney, Orson Ferguson

1918 8.492 *Love and the light : an idyl of the westland.* [No imprint], 128 pp. ("Copyright 1918 Joseph F. Smith, Trustee-in-Trust, Salt Lake City, Utah".)

► Grand Canyon, see p. 38 (verse), and corresponding interpretive remark, p. 124.

Whitt, Laurelyn

2015 8.713 Rim. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, p. 115.

► First published in *The Windsor Review* (Fall 2012).

Whitworth, Tim

2002 8.232 At Boucher Creek. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(1) (Spring): 15.

2003 8.238 At Boucher Creek. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(1) (Spring): 23.

2003 8.248 The man in the maze. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(3) (Fall): 41.

Wiegandt, Dan

2008 8.310 1. "The Groover Experience". *In:* Footnote [SECTION]. *Outside*, (September): 22.

Wildaiua [*pseudonym*]

2017 8.763 A Grand scout. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(3) (Fall): 2.

► This poem was "inspired by Horn Creek at 6000 cfs, May 1, 2017".

Wilkinson, Rik

2009 8.968 Condor over the Grand Canyon. *Poetry Salzburg Review*, (16) (Autumn): 55.

Willard, G. M.

NO DATE 8.153 *Gathered along the trail.* [No imprint], 63 pp.

► Poems; also old photographs of Lees Ferry, House Rock Valley, and Buffalo Ranch.

Williams, Daniel

2015 8.662 Thomas Moran paints. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, p. 29.

► First published in *Imagination and Place: An Anthology* (I & P Press, 2009).

Willoughby, Otis

1993 8.154 A night a river and a friend. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 11.

Wilson, Steve

2015 8.700 Along rockfall. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, p. 87.

Winn, Travis

1997 8.155 River fog. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(2) (Spring): 14.

1998 8.156 Havasu. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(4) (Fall): 9.

Wofford, Philip

1972 8.157 *Grand Canyon Search Ceremony.* New York: Barlenmir House, [unpaginated].

2015 8.688 Walk all day. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, p. 68.

► From *Grand Canyon Search Ceremony* (Barlenmir House, 1972).

2015 8.703 In the river. *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, pp. 90-91.

► From *Grand Canyon Search Ceremony* (Barlenmir House, 1972).

Wood, Henry Cleveland

1903 8.406 The Grand Canyon. *The Four-Track News* (New York), 5(4) (October): 261.

1903 8.991 The Grand Canyon. *School* (New York), 15(8) (October 29): 67.

► Credited to "Four-Track news for October"; *i.e.*, Wood (1903, ITEM NO. 8.406).

1906 8.782 [Verse in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 119.

► Credited to Four Track News.

1909 8.158 [Verse in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 119.

► Credited to Four Track News.

Wood, Ira L.

1928 8.992 The Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 5(5) (May): 12.

Woodbury, Ralph

1946 8.217 *Norman Nevill's* [sic] *expedition*. [Portland, Oregon?]: [no imprint], [8] pp. (on double).

► Norman Nevills.

Y

Yantos, David A.

2011 8.603 In dream I dive—a poem. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2011(25) (December 14): 8.

► Mooney Falls.

2012 8.604 Coyote howls. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2012(15) (July 25): 9.

► Includes verse.

Yarrington, Liz

2004 8.267 Not in the Grand Canyon blues. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(1) (Fall): 42.

Yarrow, Ruth

1984 8.209 *Down Marble Canyon.* [No imprint], [20] pp. (A Wind Chimes Minibook, 7.)

Yazzie, Darien

2003 8.247 [Untitled.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(3) (Fall): 17.

Yearick, Mark

2011 8.466 Goodbye canyon. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (12) (Spring): 14.

Yevtushenko, Yevgeny Aleksandrovich [Евтушенко, Евгений Александрович]

see also Jewtuschenko

1972 8.159 Who are you, Grand Canyon? *New York Times*, (May 7, Section 10): 1.

1987 8.727 *Almost at the end.* (Antonina W. Bouis, translator.) New York: Henry Holt and Co., 146 pp.

► Poetry. Includes "Who Are You, Grand Canyon?"

2000 8.586 Who are you, Grand Canyon? *From:* [Liner notes.] *In:* Karchin, Louis, *American visions.* New York: New World Records.

► A musical piece by Karchin, with the same title, is based on Yevtushenko's poem (see ITEM NO. 27.234 in Part 27 of this bibliography). The text of the poem is reprinted in these liner notes.

2015 8.692 *from* Who are you, Grand Canyon? *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, p. 73.

► Item title typographically as shown. Credited to *Almost at the End* (A. W. Bouis, translator) (*i.e.*, Yevtushenko, 1987, ITEM NO. 8.727).

Z

Zinke, Alex

2018 8.792 Don't forget our red, white, and blue. *Sound Off!* (Hargrave Military Academy, Chatham, Virginia), 18 (May): 14.

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Zonge, Lynn

1997 8.160 A solstice wish for Whale. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(2) (Spring): 15.

Žukauskienė, Justina

2014 8.974 *Leonardas Andriekus: Asmuo, poetas, kultūrininkas (Leonardas Andriekus as a person, poet, cultural activist).* Master's thesis, Klaipėdos Universitetas (Klaipėda, Lithuania), 70 pp. [In Lithuanian, with bilingual title and abstract.]

► See p. 42, quotes, with commentary, from Leonardas Andreikus's "Grand Canyon atsisveikinus" (1991, ITEM NO. 8.973).

THE GRAND CANYON BIBLIOGRAPHY

9

TRAVEL AND TRAIL GUIDES

For Colorado River guides, see Part 10

For geological field guides, see Part 23

OVERVIEW. Informational guides to routing, attractions and accommodations of hiking, camping, and land-, water- and air-travel in the Grand Canyon region

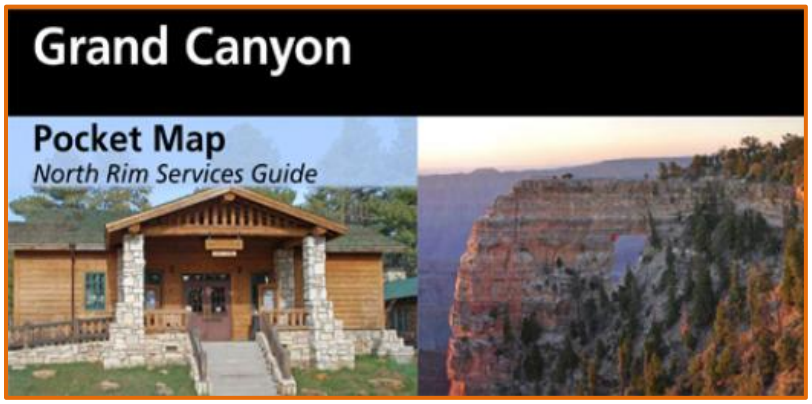
Part 9 includes only those publications that provide route-guiding information, seasonal or other data on accommodations, and time-limited information such as fees; specifically for hiking, camping, auto, air or river travel, lodging, restaurants, commercial recreational and educational opportunities, and scenic attractions. Resources include those for equestrian and other stock use, pet-related travel, and similar activities. Some travel advisories are also included here.

NOTES FOR PART 9

Material that appears in periodically published regional tourists' guides is selective. Often the texts are repeated from one season, or from one year, to the next. Thus, for some such publications a representative sampling is included in the bibliography. If an item stands out from others that are usually repeated, or if their eye-catching titles differ greatly between installments, they will be cited as examples of editorial style and the editors' intention to refocus the article's interest for the visitor.

More specifically, from the *Grand Canyon Tusayan Guide* (and variant titles) and the affiliated *Williams* guide that also includes Grand Canyon and Tusayan, both published by the Williams–Grand Canyon News, all general items are included in Part 2 (GENERAL PUBLICATIONS) rather than mixing them between Parts 2 and 9. This was done because the contexts and content of individual items are so closely interrelated that they could be listed in either part, or both, probably to even greater distraction to those who are browsing this bibliography. I feel that it is more beneficial to keep these frequently addressed, selected, items together.

U.S. National Park Service publications are proliferate. After the Second World War, National Park Service guides to park units became essentially just guides to services and activities, foregoing the pre-war style of including essays and culturally informative texts in addition to visitors' information and rules and regulations. The pre-war publications are cited in Part 2 (GENERAL PUBLICATIONS) of this bibliography—see there variously under U.S. Department of the Interior or U.S. National Park Service. However, pre-war guides specifically for hiking and similar activities are listed here in Part 9. Beginning in 1977 park-specific productions include the standardized "Unigrid" publications, which feature a black-background banner on the front of each, with at least the Park Service unit noted as text within the banner. All of the post-war guides are cited here in Part 9. Unigrid products are easily identified by the prominent banner on the front of each production; for example, these single-sheet folded brochures *(see next page)*:



Folded Unigrid NPS brochures

See also Part 31 (NEWSPAPER GUIDE) of the bibliography for citations of pertinent park-unit newspapers, which served similar functions to the activities guides (for example, *Grand Canyon National Park Guide* and related titles).

UNSIGNED

PUBLICATION NOT DATED: DATE NOT DETERMINED NOR ESTIMATED

NO DATE 9.1 *Lees Ferry and Lonely Dell Ranch historic districts : a walking tour guide.* Page, Arizona: Glen Canyon Natural History Association, 12 pp.

► *NOTE*: See also Unsigned (1983, ITEM NO. 9.7) for same publication released with Grand Canyon Natural History Association dated imprint. Typography is identical, but Grand Canyon NHA version is two-color, Glen Canyon NHA version is black ink only; and cover stocks differ.

PUBLICATION NOT DATED: DATE ESTIMATED, ATTRIBUTED, OR KNOWN FROM ORIGINAL RECEIPT

NO DATE 9.2 *Lee's Ferry and Lonely Dell Ranch historic districts : a walking tour guide.* Page, Arizona: Glen Canyon Natural History Association, 2nd ed., revised, expanded, 20 pp. [Copy purchased new 1995.]

► Later printings apparently xerographically reproduced, with degraded quality of illustrations. Five Quail Books—West Catalogue Twelve credits author as Joanna Joseph.

NO DATE 9.706 *Lonely Dell Ranch : a walking guide*. U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Lee's Ferry, Arizona, 16 pp. [including wraps]. [2008.]

NO DATE 9.955 *Lees Ferry Historic District : a walking guide.* Page, Arizona: U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, 16 pp. [including wraps]. [*Ca.* 2012.]

DATED PUBLICATIONS, GROUPED BY YEAR

1902 9.1768 The Grand Canyon of Arizona on the Santa Fe. *International Railway Journal* (Philadelphia), 9(7) (April): 25-26.

► Promotional item, including fares, fees, and amenities.

1910 9.968 A circuit of the continent tour. *In:* Vacation Trips and Resorts; Helpful and Suggestive Outlines of Journeys Little and Big for the Minister and His Friends [SECTION]. *The Homiletic Review*, 59: [unpaginated advertising section].

► Includes note of Grand Canyon, and photo.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1915	9.1121	The Grand Cañon. *In:* Vacation Trips in America [SECTION]. *The Literary Digest*, 50(23) (June 5): 1368-1369.
1920	9.948	[Note.] *The Hotel Monthly* (Chicago), 28 (March): 46. ► "W. W. Wiley, operating camps at Zion Canyon, Utah, and Grand Canyon National Park, Ariz., is arranging to double the capacity of both camps for next season's business. Zion Camp will open May 15, and Grand Canyon July 1. The Arrowhead Trail, connecting Salt Lake City with Los Angeles, is the principal feeder for these camps." (ENTIRE ITEM)
1921	9.1868	Grand Canyon rates. *In:* Railroad Passenger Service [SECTION]. *International Railway Journal* (Philadelphia), 28(11) (February): 15. ► "Rates for trails trips, as authoried by National Parks Service, as follows: [¶] Bright Angel Trail to Plateau and back, $5 each person, instead of $4; to River and back, $6.99 each person, instead of $5—for parties of three or more. These amounts include a $1.00 toll charge per passenger, which has to be paid for use of Bright Angel Trail. [¶]] Hermit Camp overnight round-trip $18.25, each person, inistead of $16.25. [¶]] Above for your information in case inquiries are made." (ENTIRE ITEM)
1922	9.1049	Wonderland of the Southwest. [AND] Along the Santa Fe Trail and beyond. *In:* Winter Travel and Playgrounds [SECTION]. *Literary Digest*, 75(11) (December 16): 60-61.
1923	9.804	A large percentage of visitors to Grand Canyon are repeaters; it is vastly more than a one-day look-and-leave spectacle. *The Santa Fe Magazine* (Chicago), 17(12) (November): 31-34.
1928	9.1866	[Filler.] *The Hotel Monthly*, 36(424) (July): 57. ["The Bright Angel Train [*sic*] at Grand Canyon, Ariz., is now free to the public. Formerly a dollar toll was collected." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1950	9.1079	Accommodations at Grand Canyon. *Desert Magazine*, 13(8) (June): 26.
1972	9.4	Winter hikes into Grand Canyon. *Sunset*, 149 (December): 48.
1973	9.863	Visit the Indians this summer? *Changing Times* (The Kipplinger Magazine, Washington, D.C.), 27(6) (June): 18-20. ► See p. 18, "Visit Supai".
1973	9.1245	Five Grand Canyon tour packages offered. *Hughes Airwest* (Hughes Air Corp.), 5(8) (August): 2. ► Tour packages at South Rim for travelers arriving at Grand Canyon Airport from Las Vegas.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1974	9.1252	Where to pack in back country. *Grand Canyon Sama*, 1(1) (April 1-21): 1
1974	9.1253	Where to catch the bus. *Grand Canyon Sama*, 1(1) (April 1-21): 1.
1974	9.1254	Riding bike good way to see the Canyon. *Grand Canyon Sama*, 1(1) (April 1-21): 2.
1974	9.1255	North Rim trails. *Grand Canyon Sama*, 1(3) (May 12-26): 1.
1978	9.5	Special interest tours to almost anywhere. *Changing Times* (The Kipplinger Magazine, Washington, D.C.), 32 (February): 25-28. ► See p. 26.
1980	9.6	Grand Canyon views by air. *Sunset*, 164 (April): 52-53. ► List of tours.
1983	9.7	*Lees Ferry and Lonely Dell Ranch historic districts : a walking tour guide.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 12 pp. ► *NOTE*: See also Unsigned (no date, ITEM NO. 9.1) for same publication released with Glen Canyon Natural History Association dated imprint. Typography is identical, but Grand Canyon NHA version is two-color, Glen Canyon NHA version is black ink only. Cover stocks differ.
1986	9.965	*Kaibab Paiute educational hiking trails : Muup~~u~~ts Canyon.* Hurricane, Utah: Homestead Publishers; Pipe Springs, Arizona: Kaibab Paiute Tribe, 16, ii [iii] pp. ► Muuputs Canyon.
1989	9.1706	Entertainment Today specials. *Las Vegas Entertainment Today*, (June 30-July 6): 2. ► Includes Hoover Dam, Grand Canyon, Lake Mojave, Lake Mead, and Valley of Fire. Probably a generic column appearing in multiple issues with infrequent updating. Contains no specifics regarding amenities.
1992	9.8	Grand Canyon National Park. *Outside*, 17(6): cover, 69-70.
1993	9.798	Grand Canyon Railway. *In:* Great Trains, Great Rides [FEATURE]. *Popular Mechanics*, 170(8) (August): 34.
1993	9.1361	Activities at the North Rim. *Grand Canyon Report* (Las Vegas), (Winter 1993/1994): 9.
1993	9.1360	Winter at the North Rim. *Grand Canyon Report* (Las Vegas), (Winter 1993/1994): 15-16.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1994 9.9 *Road trip USA : the road traveler's complete guide to America's best scenic drives.* (Foreword by Chuck Woodbury.) Aurora, Colorado: Roundabout Publications, 296 pp.

► See Diamond Bar Road, p. 21; Kaibab Plateau-North Rim Parkway, p. 23.

1994 9.10 *Southwest Circle Tour roads and bridges : Zion, Bryce, Grand Canyon North Rim national parks, Cedar Breaks, Pipe Spring national monuments : Kaibab, Dixie national forests.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, folded sheet.

1995 9.11 100 travel adventures from *Sunset*. (Lorraine Reno, project coordinator.) *Sunset* (supplement):.

► See "The Grand Canyon", pp. 2-3.

1996 9.12 Cyberguide; travelogue. *NetGuide*, 3(5): 136-138.

► Includes note of travel information on Grand Canyon National Park internet website.

1997 9.1016 Sun 'n fun; outdoor Las Vegas attractions. *SquareUp!* (a magazine for gay and lesbian square dancers and their friends) (Albuquerque, New Mexico), (11) (May/July): 5-6.

► "[R]eprinted with permission, Las Vegas Convention and Visitors Authority". Includes note of river rafting tours, Grand Canyon.

1997 9.1017 A gem with many facets; Las Vegas attractions. *SquareUp!* (a magazine for gay and lesbian square dancers and their friends) (Albuquerque, New Mexico), (11) (May/July): 6-7.

► "[R]eprinted with permission, Las Vegas Convention and Visitors Authority". See p. 6, "Circus Circus", including note: "Circus Circus' climate-controlled scenic water-theme park on five acres west of the casino, named GrandSlam Canyon, is a takeoff on the Grand Canyon. It features 140-foot mountains; a 90-foot Havasupai Falls; a coursing river; . . . river rapid rides over a 50-foot waterfall, and a powerful, two-loop roller coaster through the canyon."

2001 9.528 *Southwest USA and Las Vegas.* London, New York, Sydney, Delhi, Paris, Munich, and Johannesburg: Dorling Kindersley Publishing, Inc., 1st American ed., 304 pp. (DK Eyewitness Travel Guides.)

► Produced by Duncan Baird Publishers, London. Published in the U.S. by Dorling Kindersley Publishing, Inc., New York. Printed by South China Printing Co., Ltd., China.

2002 9.795 Arizona. *American Cowboy*, (November/December): 48-54.

2003 9.1096 The wild list; a definitive guide to the hottest, sweetest, looniest, and most colorful spots in the great outdoors. *Backpacker*, 31(3) (April): cover, 3, 30-34, 36, 38, 40.

► See "Best Skinny-Dipping; Grapevine Creek, AZ", p. 33; "Most Idyllic Waterfall; Havasu Falls, AZ", p. 33; "Sweetest Sunset, Grand Canyon, AZ", p. 38.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2004 9.772 40_Kaibab Plateau South. *In:* Reports From the Field [SECTION]. *Arizona Trail News*, 10(4) (Winter):[6].

2006 9.1089 Hillerman highlights. *Western Group Tour Magazine*, 19(7) (July/September): 32.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

2006 9.1090 Zion hub and spoke. *Western Group Tour Magazine*, 19(7) (July/September): 54.

► Includes Grand Canyon North Rim.

2006 9.829 アメリカ西海岸 : ロサンゼルスサンディエゴセントラル・ コーストサンフランシスコシアトルラスベガスグランド・ キャニオン'07。 [*Amerika nishikaigan : rosanzerusu sandiego sentoraru kosuto sanfuranshisuko shiatoru rasubegasu Gurando Kyanion 2007.*] [America West Coast : Los Angeles, San Diego, Central Coast, San Francisco, Seattle, Las Vegas, Grand Canyon '07.] Tokyo: JTBパブリッシング [JTB Paburisshingu] [JTB Publishing], 447 pp. (Warudo gaido, 1, Amerika.) [In Japanese.]

2007 9.684 *Pocketour of the Grand Canyon South Rim viewpoints.* Cortaro, Arizona: Whispering Dove Design, LLC, [laminated gatefold publication].

2008 9.746 52 weekend adventures. *Phoenix Magazine*, (February): 102-.

► See "Grand Canyon Skywalk", p. 102.

2008 9.1097 America's 100 best hikes; 4th annual Readers' Choice Awards. *Backpacker*, 36(1) (February) (255): 56-63.

► "Your Favorite National Park" (p. 58), Grand Canyon at no. 4; "The Best Vistas" (p. 58) includes South Kaibab Trail; "The Most Photogenic National Park" (pp. 60-61), Grand Canyon no. 1; "Quad-burners", "toughest hike in America" (p. 62), "Rim to Rim to Rim, Grand Canyon", no. 5.

2008 9.827 るるぶラスベガス : グランド・キャニオン '09 [*Rurubu rasubegasu : Gurando Kyanion 2009*] [Rurubu Las Vegas : Grand Canyon 2009]. Tokyo: JTBパブリッシング [JTB Paburisshingu], 104 pp. (Rurubu johoban, C-2.) [In Japanese.]

2009 9.1168 Las Vegas, US. Λας Βέγκας, HPA. *In:* Latitudes, City Secrets [SECTION]. *2board* (The Official Athens Airport Magazine), (4) (January/March): 50-51. [All sections of serial are in English and Greek.]

► Grand Canyon, *in passing* (helicopter touring over Grand Canyon).

2009 9.823 *Road trip USA : Route 66.* Berkeley, California: Avalon Travel, 114 pp.

2010 9.1117 Destination Grand Canyon; spend a day you won't forget. *Exploring Arizona by Helicopter* (Flying M Air, LLC), (January): 4-5.

2010 9.790 How to see the Grand Canyon. *In:* Smart Traveler [SECTION]. *National Geographic Traveler*, 27(2) (March): 12-.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2010 9.869 El Gran Cañón Parque Nacional. *Tu Casa Nueva* (Hermosillo, Sonora, Mexico), 7 (June) (81): 58-61. [In Spanish.]

2010 9.871 Trail is physical addition to park; program begins this summer. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan visitors guide : Fall 2010.* Williams, Arizona: Grand Canyon News, pp. 28-29.

► Regarding the geological Trail of Time.

2012 9.1609 Arizona; the Grand Canyon State. *Canadian Traveller* (Vancouver, British Columbia), (July): 12, 14-15.

2012 9.952 Tips for planning your trip. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 19(4) (Fall): 4-5.

2012 9.936 99 things to do; our Grand Canyon adventure guide features the best of Southwest hiking trails, biking, camping, rafting, viewpoints, drives, family fun, and more. *Grand Canyon Journal*, 2012: 42-48, 50, 52, 54-58, 60, 62, 64-68, 70, 72, 74-75.

2012 9.937 Gateway towns. Grand Canyon visitors come from all directions. Here are handy guides to finding what you need in the cities nearest the park. *Grand Canyon Journal*, 2012: 76-80.

2012 9.926 ラスベガス; セドナ & グランドキャニオンと大西部 [*Rasubegasua, Guradno Kyanion to Daiseibu*] [Las Vegas, Sedona, Grand Canyon and Wild West]. Tokyo: Daiyamondo Biggusha, Hatsubaimoto Daiyamondosha, 331 pp. (Chikyū no arukikata, B09.) [In Japanese.]

2013 9.977 Bike, hike and walk; three ways to experience Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 20(1) (Winter): 3-4.

► Includes side bars, "Want an Expert Tour?", p. 4; "Explore the North Rim on Foot or Bike", p. 4.

2013 9.1032 Horseshoe Bend. *In:* Free and Easy [SECTION]. *Gateway to Canyon Country* (Page, Arizona), (Spring): 36.

2013 9.1011 Grand Canyon: Timeless in both creation and memories. *Jax4Kids* (Jacksonville, Florida), (May): 13.

2013 9.1103 Ten free or nearly free activities at GCNP. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2013(14) (July 10): 9.

2013 9.1069 Cold and the Canyon. *In:* On the Map [SECTION]. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (November): 7.

► Promotional item for piece posted to NAMLM's website.

2013 9.980 99 things to do; our Grand Canyon adventure guide features the best of Southwest hiking trails, biking, camping, swimming holes, viewpoints, drives, family fun, and more. *Grand Canyon Journal*, 2013: 46-50, 52, 54, 56, 58-59, 61-64, 66-68, 70, 72, 74, 76, 78-80.

2013 9.1036 Take a step back in time at Pipe Spring National Monument. *In: Southern Utah vacation guide.* Kanab, Utah: Southern Utah News, p. 12.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2014 9.1125 On the map; ramblings by the river. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (March): 7.

► Notice for additional article posted to magazine's website. Accommodations and activities around Lees Ferry and Marble Canyon.

2014 9.1126 On the map; once more to the north. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (March): 7.

► Notice for additional article posted to magazine's website. Activities on the North Rim.

2014 9.1173 Snapshot; Grand Canyon and northern Arizona. *Arizona Key Magazine*, (May): 80.

2014 9.1174 The Grand Canyon. *Arizona Key Magazine*, (May): 86-87.

2014 9.1169 The great Arizona road trip. *Arizona City and Town* (League of Arizona Cities and Towns), (Summer): cover, 6-16.

2015 9.1282 Vermilion Cliffs. *In: The Lake Powell USA visitors guide : Page/Lake Powell and Grand Circle guide to recreation.* Page, Arizona: Lake Powell Communications, p. 14.

2015 9.1283 The Grand Canyon; North Rim. *In: The Lake Powell USA visitors guide : Page/Lake Powell and Grand Circle guide to recreation.* Page, Arizona: Lake Powell Communications, p. 28.

2015 9.1208 Shuttle at GRCA starts on May 23. The National Park Service sends this invitation: "Park and ride; we'll be your guide." *Western Outdoor Times/Arizona Boating and Watersports*, 11(3) (May/June): 1, 19.

► Pertains to item from U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park (2015); see ITEM NO. 9.1211.

2015 9.1209 Grand Canyon National Park's North Rim open for 2015 season. *Western Outdoor Times/Arizona Boating and Watersports*, 11(3) (May/June): 1, 19.

2015 9.1207 South Rim's historic district. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 22(2) (Summer): 12-13.

2015 9.1238 Hidden secrets of the Rim Trail. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 22(3) (Fall): 8-9.

► "This text is based on material produced by the National Park Service, http://www.nps.gov/grca/planyourvisit/rimtrail.pdf."

2016 9.1295 Am Valentinstag hoch hinaus. *BOX Magazin* (Remagen, Germany), (272) (February): 16. [In German.]

► See "Helikopterflug über Las Vegas und Flugzeugtour Grand Canyon". *NOTE*: Serial contains material for mature audience (gay adult themes).

Unsigned *(continued)*

2016 9.1332 *Grand Canyon travel guide.* [No place]: Astute Press, 102 pp. (Quick Trips Series.) [An on-demand publication.]

► Cover title: *Grand Canyon : Quick Trips Series : travel guide : sights, culture, food, shopping and fun*.

2017 9.1723 Visiting the landmarks; the Grand Canyon. *The ILE Post Monthly Magazine* (Universidad Técnica Nacional, Quesada, Costa Rica), (50) (January): 16. [ILE: Inglés como Lengua Extranjera (English as a Foreign Language).]

2017 9.1665 Grand Canyon West; 2 hours from Vegas. *In: 2017 group travel directory.* Willowbrook, Illinois: Premier Travel Media, [unpaginated].

► Two pages, including advertisement.

2017 9.1364 Which Grand Canyon? *National Park Journal* (Grand Canyon Edition) (National Park Trips Media, Boulder, Colorado), 2017: 48.

► Comparison of amenities of Grand Canyon South Rim (National Park Service) and Grand Canyon West (Hualapai Tribe).

2017 9.1389 ラスベガス：セドナ & グランドキャニオンと大西部：2017-18 [*Rasubegasu : Sedona & Gurando Kyanion to Daiseibu : 2017-18*] [Las Vegas, Sedona, Grand Canyon and Wild West, 2017-18]. Tokyo: Daiyamondo Biggusha, Hatsubaimoto Daiyamondosha, 332 pp. (Chikyū no arukikata, B09.) [In Japanese.]

2018 9.1621 Dispatches; adventure lodges. *Outside*, (October): 20-22, 24, 26, 28, 30-31.

► Table of contents gives title as "Travel; adventure lodges". See p. 26, "Park Classic; El Tovar Hotel, Grand Canyon National Park" (photo and legend only).

2018 9.1595 *Sedona and the Grand Canyon with kids : a 7 night itinerary.* [No place]: Simply Awesome Trips, 34 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Authors noted only as "Amy and Amanda".

2019 9.1673 Let's go hike and explore; day trip adventures. *In: The Lake Powell USA visitors guide : Page/Lake Powell and Grand Circle guide to recreation.* Page, Arizona: Lake Powell Communications, pp. 16-17.

► Includes Lees Ferry area.

2019 9.1674 The mesmerizing Horseshoe Bend; from the beginning, the goal was to build "an accessible trail that blends into the natural environment." *In: The Lake Powell USA visitors guide : Page/Lake Powell and Grand Circle guide to recreation.* Page, Arizona: Lake Powell Communications, p. 22.

2019 9.1676 Vermilion Cliffs; near Page; the most magical spot on earth; Paria Plateau. *In: The Lake Powell USA visitors guide : Page/Lake Powell and Grand Circle guide to recreation.* Page, Arizona: Lake Powell Communications, pp. 40-41.

2019 9.1677 Go Grand! "The North Rim of the Grand Canyon—beyond doubt—is astounding; the mighty Grand Canyon and the 2019 centennial adventure. *In: The Lake Powell USA visitors guide : Page/Lake Powell and Grand Circle guide to recreation.* Page, Arizona: Lake Powell Communications, p. 42.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2020 9.1698 The four sides of Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon National Park Journal* (Active Interest Media/National Park Trips, Boulder, Colorado), 2020: 10.

► North Rim, South Rim, Grand Canyon West, Havasu Falls.

2020 9.1699 Bring a guide. *Grand Canyon National Park Journal* (Active Interest Media/National Park Trips, Boulder, Colorado), 2020: 11.

► Promotional item for GyPSy Guide narrated driving tour apps.

2020 9.1700 What do you most want to see in the Grand Canyon? *Grand Canyon National Park Journal* (Active Interest Media/National Park Trips, Boulder, Colorado), 2020: 16-17.

2020 9.1701 Which Grand Canyon hotel? Find your perfect hotel on the South Rim with our personalized guide. *Grand Canyon National Park Journal* (Active Interest Media/National Park Trips, Boulder, Colorado), 2020: 20-21.

2020 9.1702 Which Grand Canyon? *Grand Canyon National Park Journal* (Active Interest Media/National Park Trips, Boulder, Colorado), 2020: 65.

► Grand Canyon South Rim, Grand Canyon West.

2021 9.1762 Arizona national parks guide. (Illustrations by Jen Bancino.) *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.), Park yourself; a guide to Arizona's national parks, monuments, historic sites, recreation areas and more [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 97(8) (August): 52-55.

2022 9.1777 Welcome to paradise. Ready for your ultimate Grand Canyon vacation? Our insider's guide will lead you to the best hiking trails, most fascinating attractions and much more. *National Park Journal* (Grand Canyon Edition) (National Park Trips, Boulder, Colorado), 2022: 4-15.

► In earlier eds. this section was accompanied by bylines.

2022 9.1781 North Rim. *In:* Utah Parks Extravaganza [SECTION]. *National Park Journal* (Grand Canyon Edition) (National Park Trips, Boulder, Colorado), 2022: 37.

2022 9.1782 IMAX stop. *National Park Journal* (Grand Canyon Edition) (National Park Trips, Boulder, Colorado), 2022: 71.

2024 9.1826 科罗拉多大峡谷旅游攻略 || 南峡南峡、、北峡北峡、、西峡有什么区别西峡有什么区别 [Kēluólāduō dà xiágǔ lǚyóu gōnglüè; nán xiánán xiá; běi xiá běi xiá; xī xiá yǒu shé me qūbié xī xiá yǒu shé me qūbié] [Grand Canyon Travel Guide; what is the difference between South Rim, North Rim, and West Rim?] 新世界时报报 [Xīn shìjiè shíbào bào] / *New World Times* (Rockville, Maryland), (1422) (December 6): 52. [In Chinese, with bilingual serial title.]

2026 9.1869 *Grand Canyon or Yellowstone? How to choose the perfect national park adventure : scenery, wildlife, costs, best time to visit, and 3-7 day itineraries.* [No place]: Wayfare and Co. Publications, 156 pp. (Traveler's Decision and Comparison Guides.) [An on-demand publication.]

Unsigned *(continued)*

2026 9.1870 *Grand Canyon o Yellowstone? Quale parco nacionale scegliere? Guida pratica a paesaggi, fauna, costi, periodo migliore e itinerari da 3 a 7 giorni.* [No place]: Wayfare and Co. Publications, 160 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [In Italian.]

2026 9.1871 *¿Grand Canyon o Yellowstone? Que parque nacional deberias visitar : guia práctica sobre paisajes, vida salvaje, costos, mejor época e itinerarios de 3-7 díos.* [No place]: Wayfare and Co. Publications, 156 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [In Spanish.]

A

Aabe, Alex

1998 9.447 *Arizona : Reisehandbuch und Landeskunde.* Singen: Unterwegs Vlg., 250 pp. [In German.]

Abrahamson, David

1984 9.14 Hiking the crown-jewel canyons. *Backpacker*, 12(3) (May): 54-63.

► See also comments by F. L. St. Claire, Samuel Goldberg, and Jim Ohlman, (5) (September): 8.

Acoba, Elena

2014 9.1129 Northern Arizona. *In: Arizona 2014 official state visitor's guide.* Phoenix: Madden Media LLC, pp. 76-85.

2016 9.1356 Northern Arizona; find common ground during seasonal activities in Arizona's high country. *In: Arizona : the Grand Canyon State : official state visitor's guide.* Phoenix: Madden Media, pp. 72-74, 76-77.

2019 9.1671 Northern Arizona; Mother Nature's scenery and American Indian country combine for a memorable, magical visit. *In: Arizona : the Grand Canyon State : official state visitor's guide.* Phoenix: Madden Media, pp. 66-83.

2019 9.1672 Arizona's west coast; have fun in the sun at Arizona's playground: the Colorado River and its nearby communities. *In: Arizona : the Grand Canyon State : official state visitor's guide.* Phoenix: Madden Media, pp. 84-91.

► Includes Grand Canyon West.

Adkison, Ron

1997 9.15 *Hiking Grand Canyon National Park.* Helena, Montana: Falcon Press Publishing Co., Inc., 259 pp. (A Falcon Guide.)

1998 9.16 *Best easy day hikes : Grand Canyon.* Helena, Montana: Falcon Publishing Co., Inc., 89 pp. (A Falcon Guide.)

2006 9.666 *Best easy day hikes : Grand Canyon.* Guilford, Connecticut, and Helena, Montana: Falcon Guide (Globe Pequot Press), 2nd ed., 90 pp. (A Falcon Guide.)

2006 9.929 *Hiking Grand Canyon National Park.* Guilford, Connecticut: Globe Pequot Press, 2nd ed., 261 pp.

2010 9.865 *Best easy day hikes : Grand Canyon.* (Updated and revised by Ben Adkison.) Guilford, Connecticut, and Helena, Montana: Falcon Guides (Globe Pequot Press), 3rd

ed., 89 pp. (A Falcon Guide.) (Where To Hike Series [cover]; Best Easy Day Hikes Series [title-page].)

2016 9.1305 *Hiking Grand Canyon National Park : a guide to the best hiking adventures on the North and South Rims.* (Updated by Ben Adkison.) Guilford, Connecticut, and Helena, Montana: FalconGuides (Rowman and Littlefield), 4th ed., 254 [256] pp. (Where To Hike Series.)

Adkison, Ron, AND Adkison, Ben

2011 9.930 *Hiking Grand Canyon National Park : a guide to the best hiking adventures on the North and South Rims.* (Updated by Ben Adkison.) Guilford, Connecticut, and Helena, Montana: Globe Pequot Press, 3rd ed., 256 pp. (A Falcon Guide.) (Where To Hike Series.)

2017 9.1304 *Best easy day hikes : Grand Canyon National Park.* Guilford, Connecticut, and Helena, Montana: FalconGuides (Globe Pequot Press), 4th ed., 89 [90] pp. (Distributed by National Book Network.) (A Falcon Guide.) (Where To Hike Series [cover]; Best Easy Day Hikes Series [title-page].) [Copy acquired new in September 2016.]

2026 9.1864 *Best easy day hikes : Grand Canyon National Park.* Essex, Connecticut: FalconGuides (Globe Pequot Publishing Group, Inc.), 6th ed., 90 pp. (Cover includes the logo of American Hiking Society.) (Best Easy Day Hikes Series.)

Aeilts, David

2023 9.1796 *Tonto Trail : hiking Grand Canyon's desert.* Sioux Falls, South Dakota: The Wordsmith, 64 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Principally an illustrated memoir about a one-day hike by five men, down South Kaibab Trail, west on Tonto Trail, and up Bright Angel Trail; with sketch maps. Includes comments and advice on hiking this route. Includes separate comments by the author's companions, identified only as Trey, Chris, Will, and Kevin (pp. 59-62).

Aiden, Asher

2025 9.1857 *Havasu Falls hiking guide : 2025-2026.* [No imprint], 180 pp. (TrailWise series.) [An on-demand publication.]

► Artificial Intelligence-contrived product. Cover illustrations to not depict any scene on Havasu Creek or in Grand Canyon.

Aitchison, Stewart

1985 9.18 *A naturalist's guide to hiking the Grand Canyon.* Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey: Prentice-Hall, Inc., 172 pp.

2000 9.480 *Longstreet highroad guide to the Arizona mountains and Grand Canyon.* (Foreword by Grand Canyon Trust.) Atlanta, Georgia: Longstreet Press, Inc., 368 pp. (Longstreet Highroad Mountain Guides.) [Foreword is by Geoffrey S. Barnard.]

2004 9.975 The llama boys; Grand Wash Cliff Wilderness: a llama trek into a new national monument. *In:* Hopkins, A. D. (ed.), *Adventures : a CERCA country guide.* Las Vegas, Nevada: Stephens Press, LLC, pp. 50-55.

Aitchison, Stewart, AND Grubbs, Bruce *see also* Grubbs and Aitchison

1987 9.19 *The hiker's guide to Arizona.* Helena, Montana: Falcon Press, 157 pp.

1991 9.20 *The hiker's guide to Arizona.* Helena, Montana: Falcon Press Publishing Co., Inc., 2nd ed., 237 pp.

Alcorn, Nate

2016 9.1333 Grand Canyon travel primer. *National Park Journal* (Grand Canyon Edition) (National Park Trips Media, Boulder, Colorado), 2016: 6-9.

Alcorn, Nate, AND Richardson, Whit

2012 9.934 Grand Canyon need to know. *Grand Canyon Journal*, 2012: 6-9.

2013 9.978 Grand Canyon need to know. *Grand Canyon Journal*, 2013: 6-9.

2015 9.1223 Grand Canyon travel primer. *Grand Canyon Journal*, 2015: 6-9.

Alcorn, Nate, AND Kwak-Hefferan, Elisabeth

2016 9.1334 Welcome to paradise. Ready for your ultimate Grand Canyon vacation? Our insider's guide will lead you to the best hiking trails, prettiest waterfalls, most spectacular overlooks, tastiest restaurants, and much more. *National Park Journal* (Grand Canyon Edition) (National Park Trips Media, Boulder, Colorado), 2016: 14-25.

Alcorn, Nate; Kwak-Hefferan, Elisabeth; AND Richardson, Whit

2015 9.1224 Wish you were here. *Grand Canyon Journal*, 2015: 10-25.

Alder, Lin

2001 9.512 Very Vermilion. *National Geographic Traveler*, 18(3) (April): 113.

► Vermilion Cliffs National Monument.

Allen, Edward Frank

1915 9.801 (COMPILER, ED.) *A guide to the national parks of America.* New York: McBride, Nast and Co., 286 pp.

► See Chapter 9, "The Grand Canyon of Arizona", pp. 218-248. Essay and travel information.

1918 9.826 (COMPILER, ED.) *A guide to the national parks of America.* New York: Robert McBride and Co., revised ed., 338 pp.

► See Chapter 11, "The Grand Canyon of Arizona", pp. 255-285. Essay and travel information.

Allen, W. F.

1885 9.1418 (COMPILER, ED.) *Travelers' official railway guide for the United States and Canada; containing railway time schedules, connections, and distances; ocean and inland steam navigation routes; maps of principal lines, and lists of general officers together with all such miscellaneous information relative to railway improvements and progress as may be useful to the traveling public, the business community, and railway companies.* New York: National Railway Publication Co., xliv, 576 pp.

► Cover title: *Travelers' Official Guide of the Railway and Steam Navigation Lines in the United States and Canada*. Actually a serial; issue seen is 18(2) (July 1885). Includes detailed regional maps. Includes Atlanic & Pacific Railroad, Western Division (pp. 378-379). See in particular p. 379: Peach Springs station note, "With stages to the Grand Cañon of the Colorado (18 miles)".

1892 9.1119 (COMPILER, ED.) *Travelers' official railway guide for the United States and Canada : containing railway time schedules, connections, and distances : ocean and inland steam navigation routes : maps of principal lines and lists of general officers, together with all such miscellaneous information relative to railway improvements and progress as may be useful to the traveling public, the business community, and railway companies.* New York: National Railway Publication Co., lii, 842 pp.

► Cover title: *Travelers' Official Guide of the Railway and Steam Navigation Lines in the United States and Canada*. Actually a serial; issue seen is 25(2) (July 1892). Includes detailed regional maps. Under "Santa Fé Route" (pp. 581-599), see p. 582, "San Francisco Line (via Atlantic & Pacific R.R.)", with notice, "The Great Middle Route. Only Line to the Grand Canon of the Colorado. New Stage Line Just Opened From Flagstaff."

Alley, Sarah Bennett

2001 9.529 *Bicycling America's national parks : Arizona and New Mexico : the best road and trail rides from the Grand Canyon to Carlsbad Caverns.* (Foreword by Dennis Coello.) Woodstock, Vermont: Backcountry Guides, 463 pp.

American Railway Guide Co.

1903 9.859 *Travelers' railway guide : western section : (formerly the Rand-McNally railway guide) : pocket edition of the official railway guide (by arrangement with the National Railway Publication Co.) : with maps and time-tables of the railway and steam navigation lines of the United States, Dominion of Canada and Mexico : devoted especially to transportation lines in the territory of the Ohio and Mississippi valleys, tee* [sic] *lake region, including all lines governed by the time of the 90th meridian (Central Standard time) and west thereof : having also condensed and through time-tables to all other sections. With hotel directory. Issued monthly.* Chicago: American Railway Guide Co., 32(9) (March), cxcii, 555 pp.

► See "Arizona", pp. lxvii-lxviii; and timetables, "Santa Fe. Chicago, Kansas City and California—Grand Canyon Line.", p. 141; and "Santa Fe. A., T. & S. F. Ry.—Coast Lines.", pp. 148-149.

Anderson, Clayton, AND Tranchemontagne, Chantal

2001 9.547 *Arizona et Grand Canyon.* Montréal: Ulysse. (Guide du voyage Ulysse.) [In French.]

2012 9.1331 *Grand Canyon et Arizona.* Montréal: Ulysse, 6th ed., 248 pp. (Guide du voyage Ulysse.) ("Recherche, rédaction et mise à jour de la 6e édition: Pierre Ledoux"; Claude Morneau, ed.) [In French.]

► Cover title: *Grand Canyon et Arizona : le plaisir de mieux voyager.*

Andrews, Charles, AND Blass, Donna

2005 9.672 (EDS.) *Grand Canyon : your complete guide to the park.* New York: American Park Network, 23rd ed., 64 pp.

Andrews, Raymond C., AND Andrews, Jennifer L.

2011 9.919 *Driving the Great Western Trail in Arizona : an off-road travel guide to the Great Western Trail in Arizona.* [No place]: CreateSpace, 129 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Annerino, John

1986 9.23 *Hiking the Grand Canyon.* San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, 340 pp., map.

1987 9.24 *Outdoors in Arizona : a guide to hiking and backpacking.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, 136 pp. (Additional text and editing by Peter Kresan and James E. Cook; illustrations by W. Randall Irvine; photography by Arizona Highways contributors.)

1991 9.25 *Adventuring in Arizona : the Sierra Club travel guide to the Grand Canyon State.* San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, 372 pp.

1993 9.26 *Hiking the Grand Canyon* (revised and expanded). San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, 313 pp., map.

1995 9.513 *Outdoors in Arizona : a guide to hiking and backpacking.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, 3rd ed., 136 pp.

1991 9.920 *Adventuring in Arizona : the Sierra Club travel guide to the Grand Canyon State.* San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, 445 pp.

1999 9.27 *Canyoneering : how to explore the canyons of the great Southwest.* Mechanicsburg, Pennsylvania: Stackpole Books, 154 pp.

2006 9.656 *Hiking the Grand Canyon.* San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, 3rd ed., 332 pp.

2017 9.1374 *Hiking the Grand Canyon : a detailed guide to more than 100 trails : commemorative hiker's edition.* New York: Skyhorse Publishing, 356 pp., map.

► Map, "Hiking Trails of Grand Canyon National Park" is a removable fold-out, compiled by John Annerino, drawn by Hilda Chen, for trails in eastern Grand Canyon; single side, 20¾ × 31¾ inches, black and green on glossy stock.

Ardee, Kennedy

2026 9.1873 *Grand Canyon Rand-zu-Rand 2026 : Der vollständige Arizona-Wanderführer für Anfänger und Experten.* [No imprint], 126 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [In German.]

Arizona Association of RV Parks and Campgrounds

2016 9.1358 *Arizona : 2016 RV and camping guide.* Phoenix: Arizona Association of RV Parks and Campgrounds, 32 pp. [including wraps]. (Produced by Texas Advertising in association with Arizona Association of RV Parks and Campgrounds.)

***Arizona Daily Sun*, Staff**

2013 9.1056 Worth the weight; five great backpack trips to consider for the fall. *Arizona Daily Sun, Autumn Visitor Guide 2013*, (4) (September 13-October 31): 1, 6-9.

► Advertising supplement. Cover tag: Worth the weight; northern Arizona's great backpack trips.

Arizona Department of Economic Planning and Development, Travel Information Section

1969 9.1638 *Grand Canyon National Park in amazing Arizona : where to stay . . . what to do and see! 1969: Grand Canyon Anniversary year! 50th anniversary Grand Canyon National Park; 100th anniversary Powell expedition thru the canyon.* Phoenix: Arizona Department of Economic Planning and Development, Travel Information Section, large folded sheet, 2 sides. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Arizona Game and Fish Department

1977 9.28 *Arizona fishin' holes : a guide to popular fishing waters and facilities in Arizona.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, [32] pp.

Arizona Game and Fish Department, Publications Branch, Information and Education Division

1991 9.29 *Arizona fishin' holes : a guide to popular fishing waters and facilities in Arizona.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, revised, 32 pp.

Arizona Highway Department

1928 9.1865 Condition of roads on Arizona state highway system. *Arizona Highways*, 5(5) (May): 49-51.

► See particularly: U.S. Route 89, Flagstaff to Cameron, 54 miles, graded and drained, condition fair, driving time 1½ hours; Cameron Bridge to Lee's Ferry, 88 miles, unimproved, condition poor, driving time 4½ hours; and Lee's Ferry to Fredonia, 92 miles, unimproved, condition poor, driving time 9 hours. This information was included in the "Vacation Land" issue of *Arizona Highways* that also featured articles about the recently completed Grand Canyon Bridge (Navajo Bridge).

Arizona Highway Department, Travel Bureau

NO DATE 9.1637 *Arizona hotels and resorts.* [No place]: Arizona Highway Department, Travel Bureau, [6] pp. [Season 1939-1940.]

NO DATE 9.1639 *Arizona auto courts.* [No place]: Arizona Highway Department, Travel Bureau, [6] pp. [Season 1939-1940.]

Arizona Highways Magazine, Contributors

2002 9.601 *Hiking Arizona : urban trails, easy paths and overnight treks.* (Evelyn Howell, ed.) Phoenix: Arizona Highways Books, 160 pp.

Arizona Industrial Congress

1924 9.1640 Arizona vacation directory; a partial and preliminary list of Arizona summer resorts. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 14(1) (June/July): 4-5, 9.

► Item erroneously indicates continuation on p. 8. List includes: "Row's Well [*sic*]—Four miles from Grand Canyon station. Cottages. Address Ed Hamilton, Grand Canyon." (pp. 5, 9) (ENTIRE NOTE) Rowe's Well.

Arizona Office of Tourism

NO DATE 9.1352 *Arizona. ¿Alguien lo habrá visto todo?* Phoenix: Arizona Office of Tourism, [16] pp. [including wraps]. [1978-1986.] [In Spanish.]

NO DATE 9.1690 *Arizona :* 無限の見どころを我めるワンダーランド : アリゾナ [Arizona : Mugen no midokoro o ga-meru wandārando : Arizona] [Arizona : wonderland with endless attractions : Arizona]. Phoenix: アリゾナ州観光局 [Arizona-shū kankō-kyoku] [Arizona Office of Tourism], [16] pp. [including wraps]. [*Ca.* 1981.] [In Japanese, with mixed Japanese and Roman orthography in title and publisher's information.]

NO DATE 9.1708 *Arizona; nul ne l'a entièrement découvert!* Phoenix: Arizona Office of Tourism, [16] pp. [including wraps]. [*Ca.* 1981.] [In French.]

NO DATE 9.1351 *Tours around the Grand Canyon area*. Phoenix: Arizona Office of Tourism, folded pamphlet. [1982.]

____ 9.731 アリゾナ日本人のタメのバジッタガイド [*Aruzona nihon-jin no tame no bazitā gaido*]. *Arizona visitor's guide for Japanese.* Phoenix: Arizona Office of Tourism. [Various dates; *ca.* 1990s.] [In Japanese. Spine title in English.]

NO DATE 9.1680 美 国 : 亚利桑那州 : Arizona : 观光指南 : 大/ 峡/ 谷/ 之/ 州 [*i.e.,* 大峡谷之州]. [Měiguó : yǎlìsāngnà zhōu : Arizona : guānguāng zhǐnán : Dà xiágǔ zhī zhōu.] [United States : Arizona : Arizona : sightseeing guide : big / gorge / valley / of / state [*i.e.* Grand Canyon State].] [Phoenix]: [Arizona Office of Tourism], 40 pp. [2010s.] [In Chinese, with titles in mixed Chinese and Roman orthography.]

► See "大峡谷之州 – 亚利桑那州ヌ欠迎你" [Dà xiágǔ zhī zhōu — yǎlìsāngnà zhōuou qiàn yíng nǐ] [Grand Canyon State—Arizona is for you] (pp. 2-3); "大峡谷 Grand Canyon" [dà xiágǔ Grand Canyon] (p. 11); and "大峡谷之西峡 Grand Canyon West" [dà xiágǔ zhī xī xiá Grand Canyon West] (p. 22).

NO DATE 9.1681 *Arizona : the Grand Canyon State : guide français.* Phoenix: [Arizona Office of Tourism], [18] pp. [2010s.] [In French.]

NO DATE 9.1682 *Arizona : the Grand Canyon State : Reiseführer auf Deutch.* Phoenix: [Arizona Office of Tourism], [18] pp. [2010s.] [In German.]

NO DATE 9.1683 アリゾナ: グランド・キャニオン：日本語ガイド [Arizona : gurando kyanion : Nihongo gaido] [Arizona : Grand Canyon : Japanese guide]. Phoenix: [Arizona Office of Tourism], [18] pp. [2010s.] [In Japanese.]

NO DATE 9.1684 *Arizona : the Grand Canyon State : guía para México.* Phoenix: [Arizona Office of Tourism], [18] pp. [2010s.] [In Spanish.]

2001 9.1353 *Arizona roads 2001 : celebrating the 75th anniversary of Route 66.* Phoenix: Arizona Office of Tourism, large folded sheet.

2004 9.1354 *Arizona : the Grand Canyon State. 2004 official state visitor's guide.* Phoenix: Arizona Office of Tourism, 128 pp.

2016 9.1355 *Arizona : the Grand Canyon State : official state visitor's guide.* Phoenix: Arizona Office of Tourism, 108 pp.

2018 9.1649 *Arizona : the Grand Canyon State : official state visitor's guide.* Phoenix: Arizona Office of Tourism, 104 pp.

2019 9.1679 *Arizona : official state travel guide.* Phoenix: Arizona Office of Tourism, 96 pp.

► Features "A Century of Grand Canyon National Park", cover, 3, 32-37.

Arizona Trail Association

2003 9.1391 Kaibab Plateau—South; Grand Canyon National Park boundary to Telephone Hill; 2002 update. *Arizona Trail Association News* (Arizona Trail Association, Phoenix), 9(1) (Spring): 9-10.

Armstead, Lloyd D.

1990 9.36 *Whitewater rafting in western North America: A guide to rivers and professional outfitters.* Chester, Connecticut: Globe Pequot Press, 331 pp.

1997 9.37 *Whitewater rafting in North America : more than 100 river adventures in the United States and Canada.* Old Saybrook, Connecticut: Globe Pequot Press, 2nd ed., 268 pp.

Atencio, Ernie

1994 9.1164 Dial 1/800-CANYON for reservations. *High Country News*, (March 21): 7.

Audretsch, Robert W.

2014 9.1120 *Selected Grand Canyon area hiking routes, including the Little Colorado River and Great Thumb.* (Photos by Bruce W. McIntyre.) Indianapolis, Indiana: Dog Ear Publishing, 88 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Austin, Noah

2016 9.1317 Moqui Stage Station. *In:* Scenic Drive [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 92(9) (September): 52-53.

► Flagstaff-Grand Canyon stage route.

2018 9.1578 Hike; Horseshoe Bend. *From:* Page and Lake Powell [SECTION]. *In:* Vaughn, Kelly (ed.), *Arizona guidebook : part one : featuring Flagstaff, Sedona, Williams, Prescott, Jerome, the Grand Canyon, Monument Valley and Navajoland, Page and Lake Powell, Route 66.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 139, 141.

2019 9.1651 Marble Viewpoint. Just about every road on the Kaibab Plateau qualifies as a scenic drive, including this route, which leads to one of the most beautiful panoramas in northern Arizona. *In:* Scenic Drive [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 95(6) (June): 52-53.

2024 9.1810 Crazy Jug Point. The name suggests something strange or illicit, but there's nothing unusual about this scenic drive, which leads to one of the most beautiful panoramas of the Kaibab Plateau. *In:* Scenic Drive [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 100(9) (September): 52-53.

2025 9.1841 Locust and Fence Points. *In:* Scenic Drive [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 101(8) (August): 52-53.

► *NOTE*: This item was prepared prior to the closure of the North Rim of Grand Canyon for the 2025 season during and in the aftermath of the Dragon Bravo Fire.

Austin, Noah, AND Burcham, John

2023 9.1788 Diamond Creek Road. *In:* Scenic Drive [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 99(2) (February): 52-53.

Austin, Noah, AND Ladd, Gary

2021 9.1757 Buck Farm Viewpoint; although the route to this scenic overlook is rough in places, the viewis among the best you'll find in Northern Arizona—or anywhere else. *In:* Scenic Drive [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 97(6) (June): 52-53.

Austin, Noah, AND McDermott, Shane

2018 9.1613 House Rock Valley Road; although this route gets rugged in places, the payoffs are many, including a national monument, a remote wilderness and a wrinkle in the Earth's crust known as the Cockscomb. *In:* Scenic Drive [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 94(9) (September): 52-53.

Austin, Noah, AND Schallau, Adam

2017 9.1378 Cape Royal Road. Cape Royal offers one of the best overlooks in Grand Canyon National Park. It's impressive, and so is the narrow, winding road that takes you there. *Arizona Highways*, 93(6) (June): 52-53.\

Austin, Noah, AND Tucker, A. O.

2022 9.1783 Saddle Mountain Overlook. A long look at Marble Canyon is the payoff on this drive, but there's alot leading up to that, including a lush alpine forest, mule deer, wild turkeys and maybe even bison, which migrated to the area in the 1990s. *In:* Scenic Drive [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 98(8) (August): 52-53.

Austin, Noah, AND Zirino, Laura

2024 9.1805 Forest Road 307. In the vicinity of the Grand Canyon, everything else is secondary to the natural wonder. But that's not to say there aren't some worthy side trips. There

are several, including this interesting scenic drive. *In:* Scenic Drive [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 100(5) (May): 52-53.

► Kaibab National Forest, FR 307 between Lee Canyon along Arizona Route 64 and Route 64 in Grand Canyon National Park near the Grandview Lookout Tower.

Automobile Blue Book Publishing Co.

1917 9.797 *Official automobile blue book 1918 : "Standard Road Guide of America" established 1901 : Volume Eight : California, Nevada, Utah and Arizona with extension routes into Oregon and New Mexico*. New York, Chicago, and San Francisco: Automobile Blue Book Publishing Co. [Other eds.]

► Cover title: *Official automobile blue book. Vol. 8, 1918. California, Nevada, Utah and Arizona.*] [See particularly, "Arizona state history; Phoenix-Grand Canyon section", p. 612 and following. For Grand Canyon routes, of special note: "Route 438—Ashfork to Grand Canyon, Ariz.—72.4 m[i]., p. 520; "Route 439—Williams to Grand Canyon, Ariz.—63.4 m[i]., p. 521; "Route 441—Flagstaff to Grand Canyon, Ariz.—84.9 m[i]., p. 522.

Automobile Club of America

1921 9.967 A. C. A. trans-continental tour. *Motor Travel*, 13(3) (June): 29-32.

► Mileage chart for transcontinental loop tour, with two different cut-offs for shorter loops. Notes at Flagstaff, "Connection to Grand Canyon—71 miles" and at Williams, "Connection to Grand Canyon—66 miles". (ENTIRE NOTE)

Azzam, F. G.

1999 9.592 *Civilized hiking.* Edina, Minnesota: Beaver's Pond Press, 158 pp.

► See pp. 94, 103-105. Cover adds subtitle: *You don't HAVE to camp! Hike in comfort for fun and fitness!*

B

Babbitt, James E., AND Thybony, Scott

1991 9.1071 *A guide to the South and North Bass Trails.* Grand Canyon: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, [48] pp. [including wraps]. (Grand Canyon Trail Guide series.)

► Cover title: *South and North Bass : Grand Canyon Trail Guide.*

Bædeker, Karl [Baedeker, Karl]

1893 9.808 (ED.) *The United States : with an excursion into Mexico. Handbook for travellers.* Leipzig: Karl Bædeker; New York: Charles Scribners' Sons, 516 pp.

► See pp. 413-414.

1894 9.1375 (ED.) *Les Etats-Unis : avec une excursion au Mexique : manuel du voyageur.* Leipzig: Karl Bædeker, and Paris: Paul Ollendorff, 516 pp. [In French.]

► See pp. 406-407.

1899 9.809 (ED.) *The United States : with an excursion into Mexico. Handbook for travellers.* Second revised ed. Leipzig: Karl Bædeker; New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 579 pp.

► See pp. 466-467.

1904 9.810 (ED.) *The United States : with an excursion into Mexico. Handbook for travellers.* Third revised ed. Leipzig: Karl Bædeker; London: Dulau and Co.; New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 660 pp.

► See pp. 521-524.

1904 9.813 (ED.) *Nordamerika : die Vereinigten Staaten nebst einem Ausflug nach Mexiko : Handbuch für Reisende.* Leipzig: Karl Bædeker, 2nd ed., 591 pp. [In German.]

► See pp. 466-468.

1905 9.814 (ED.) *Les Etats-Unis : avec une excursion au Mexique : manuel du voyageur.* Leipzig: Karl Bædeker, and Paris: Paul Ollendorff, 2nd ed., 620 pp. [In French.]

► See pp. 491-493.

1909 9.811 (ED.) *The United States : with an excursion into Mexico. Handbook for travellers.* Fourth revised ed. Leipzig: Karl Bædeker; London: T. Fisher Unwin; New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 724 pp.

► See pp. 480-483.

1971 9.812 (ED.) *The United States : with an excursion into Mexico. Handbook for travellers.* (New introduction by Henry Steele Commager.) New York: Da Capo Press.

► Historical reprinting.

Baker, Lori K.

2012 9.1003 Ride on! (Illustrations by Peter Oumanski.) *Arizona Highways*, 88(10) (October): cover, 1, 18-27.

► See "North Rim Parkway; Kaibab Plateau", pp. 22, 24-25.

Bakery, Alysson H. [*pseudonym*]

2026 9.1854 *Havasu Falls hiking guide 2026-2027.* [No imprint], 271 pp. (TrailWise 2025 Hiking Edition.) [An on-demand publication.]

► Artificial Intelligence-contrived product. Cover photo depicts a snowcapped-mountain waterfall.

Balfour, Amy C., AND Falk, Paige

2008 9.713 Top 3 CCC trails. *Backpacker*, 36(7) (September): 18-19, 30.

► See photo by Paige Falk, pp. 18-19; article by Balfour, p. 30. See in article, "Grand Canyon NP, AZ; hike a cliff-hugging trail" (Clear Creek Trail). Civilian Conservation Corps.

Ball, Eustace Reynolds

1913 9.1876 (ED.) *Bradshaw's through routes to the chief cities and bathing and health resorts of the world: A handbook of Indian, colonial, and foreign travel. Descriptive routes of the chief railway, steamship, and other services; also supplementary notes on the spas and health resorts of Great Britian. Maps, plans, and vocabularies.* London and Manchester: Henry Blacklock and Co. Ltd., 708 pp.

► See in "Route 59. London to New York, Boston, and Across the United States", section "Across the Continent", subsection "(6) The Atchison, Topeka, and Santa Fé Route"; specifically, "Grand Canyon of Arizona" (pp. 431-432). Regarding travel and amenities: "The Grand Canyon may be reached by rail from the main line by changing at Williams, or by private conveyance from Flagstaff (summer only). The rail route extends to Bright Angel (Hotel: El Tovar), where there are three safe gateways to the granite gorge, so that the journey may be made safely. The rail fare from Williams is $7.50 return. By taking this route a stop-over of three days will give the traveller two whole days at the canyon—a longer sojourn is advisable—spending one night in its depths. [¶] Rates at Hotel: $4 per day, American plan. Cheaper facilities are offered at Bright Angel Camp adjoining at $1 sleeping accommodtion per night, meals being taken at the Harvey Café. The charges for guide, mules, provisions for camping-out, etc., are very moderate, varying according to the pocket and intentions of the visitor. At Grand View, where one of the most imposing vistas is offered, a hotel has been erected. At Cataract Canyon, 50 miles distant, is the Havasupai Indian village, to enter which any bona-fide visitor can obtain permission from the railway representative at Williams for presentation to the United States Indian Agent at Supai. The trip is well worth making, as it runs through wonderful country, and the tribe is interesting. The trip from El Tovar occupies three days, and costs $15 a day for one person and $5 a day extra for each additional member of the party. [¶] If the Grand Canyon is visited from Flagstaff, there is a wagon road for 75 miles to Grand View. The journey occupies two days each way. Driver and team cost $5 per day: supplies, camp outfits, and provisions are procurable at Flagstaff. For walking and climbing, stout thick shoes are necessary. Ladies should wear thick, short skirts, while divided skirts are recommended for riding over the steep zig-zag trails. Cape and broad-brimmed straw hats (in summer) should be worn. Hats and divided skirts may be hired at El Tovar Hotel." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Balsom, Jan

2001 9.1339 *Walhalla Glades.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded pamphlet.

► Includes "Walking Tour of Walhalla Glades". Archaeological site on North Rim of Grand Canyon.

Banks, Leo W.; Dollar, Tom; Houk, Rose; Negri, Sam; AND Stocker, Joe

1998 9.41 (TEXT) *Travel Arizona II* (Bob Albano, book ed.). Phoenix: Book Division, Arizona Highways, 160 pp.

► Cover adds subtitle, "A guide to the best tours and sites".

Barish, Eileen

1996 9.42 *Doin' Arizona with your pooch! Where to stay, what to do, and how to do it!* Scottsdale, Arizona: Pet-Friendly Publications, 687 pp.

► See pp. 158-160.

Barker, Scott

1996 9.43 *Arizona off the beaten path : a guide to unique places.* Old Saybrook, Connecticut: Globe Pequot Press, 147 pp.

1999 9.44 *Arizona off the beaten path : a guide to unique places.* (Revised by Steve Tripp.) Old Saybrook, Connecticut: Globe Pequot Press, 2nd ed., 160 pp.

2001 9.584 *Arizona off the beaten path : a guide to unique places.* (Revised by Linda Burnham.) Guilford, Connecticut: Globe Pequot Press, 3rd ed., 163 pp.

2002 9.585 *Arizona off the beaten path : a guide to unique places.* (Revised by Jill Bean Florio.) Guilford, Connecticut: Globe Pequot Press, 4th ed., 166 pp.

Barr, Tom

1994 9.45 *Unique Arizona : a guide to the state's quirks, charisma, and character.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: John Muir Publications, 108 pp.

Bass, William Wallace

NO DATE 9.1605 *A few plain truths plainly stated for Grand Canyon visitors by W. W. Bass*[,] *the Grand Canyon guide.* [No imprint] ("J. F. Rowny Press, 822 S. Broadway"), [4] pp. [*Ca.* 1910.]

► Pamphlet published in Santa Barbara, California. Discourages visitors from patronizing the Fred Harvey Company.

[Bass, William Wallace]

1904 9.1606 *Bass Camp: the Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: [no imprint].

► Promotional.

Baxandall, Lee

1981 9.1583 *World guide to nude beaches and recreation.* (Jan Smith, project ed.) New York: Harmony Books, 214 pp.

► See p. 23. Originally published [1980], New York: Stonehill Publishing Co. *NOTE*: Publication contains material for mature audience (nudity).

1983 9.1584 *World guide to nude beaches and recreation.* (Jan Smith, listings ed.) New York: Harmony Books, revised ed., 220 pp.

► See pp. xviii-1, 8, 9. *NOTE*: Publication contains material for mature audience (nudity).

1998 9.1585 *Lee Baxendall's world guide to nude beaches and resorts.* (Ruth A. Percey, sites compiler; Lee Baxandall, photo and sites ed.) Oshkosh, Wisconsin: N Editions, 16, 272 pp.

► Grand Canyon not included in text but Grand Canyon locales are illustrated in several photos by Jerry Derbyshire that also depict unclothed visitors: see front cover [Deer Creek Falls], and pp. 3 [Royal Arch Creek, showing Royal Arch], 14-15 [Jerry Derbyshire, self-portrait, Tonto Plateau], 18 [view from inside entrance of Thunder River Cave]. Photo legends are parallel to and in the tight binding edge of each page, sometimes requiring a gentle force to see into this space. *NOTE*: Publication contains material for mature audience (nudity).

Baxter, Kevin R.

2026 9.1874 *Grand Canyon beyond the crowds : hidden trails, secret viewpoints, scenic drives, and peaceful experiences most visitors never discover.* [No imprint], 330 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Begay, Sarah

2024 9.1813 *Grand Canyon National Park travel guide 2024.* [No imprint], 81 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Bell, Jessica J.

2024 9.1817 *Grand Canyon : travel guide 2025 : national park : explore the iconic South Rim, hike the Bright Angel Trail, raft the Colorado River, and experience the sunset wonders (full-color with detailed maps).* [No imprint], 137 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Cover title is cited here.

Bell, Loren, AND Denniston, Jennifer Rasin

2019 9.1636 *Grand Canyon National Park.* [No place]: Lonely Planet Global Limited, 5th ed., 256 pp.

2021 9.1750 *Grand Canyon National Park.* [No place]: Lonely Planet Global Limited, 6th ed., 256 pp.

Belote, Julianne

1989 9.46 A weekend away: Grand Canyon Suites. *Travel Holiday*, 171(3): 102-.

Bennett, Sarah

1993 9.47 *The mountain biker's guide to Arizona.* Birmingham, Alabama: Menasha Ridge Press, and Helena, Montana: Falcon Press, 228 pp. (Dennis Coello's America by Mountain Bike Series.)

Berger, Todd R.

2010 9.848 What's permitted? A look at the park's backcountry hiking permit system. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(3) (Fall): 5.

Berger, Todd R.; Lee, Tanya H.; AND Quinn, Kerri

2004 9.629 *Insiders' Guide to Grand Canyon and northern Arizona.* Guilford, Connecticut: Insiders' Guide (Globe Pequot Press), 2nd ed., 299 pp.

► For first ed. see Lee and Quinn (2001).]

Berke, Martin C.

1994 9.448 *Motorcycle journeys through the Southwest.* North Conway, New Hampshire: Whitehorse Press, 432 pp.

Berkowitz, Alan

NO DATE 9.49 *Guide to the Bright Angel Trail.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, [24] pp. [including wraps]. [1979.]

NO DATE 9.48 *North Kaibab : Grand Canyon trail guide.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association. [*Ca.* 1987.]

► New wraps; same text as Berkowitz (1980, ITEM NO. 9.51).

NO DATE 9.50 *Guide to the Bright Angel Trail.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, [revised ed.], [32] pp. [including wraps]. (Grand Canyon Trail Guide series.)

► Cover title: *Bright Angel : Grand Canyon trail guide.* New wraps and layout changes.

1980 9.51 *Guide to the North Kaibab Trail.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, [36] pp. [including wraps]. (Grand Canyon Trail Guide series.)

► For subsequent revision, see Thybony (2005).

1992 9.52 *Guide to the Bright Angel Trail.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, [revised ed.], [32] pp. [including wraps]. (Grand Canyon Trail Guide series.)

► For subsequent revision, see Thybony (2004, ITEM NO. 9.645).

Bischoff, Matt C.

1999 9.1729 *Touring Arizona hot springs.* Guilford, Connecticut: Falcon Guides, 2nd ed., 113 pp.

► Includes on the Arizona Strip Pakoon Springs and Desert Spring (Little Jamaica) Hot Springs.

2019 9.1730 *Touring hot springs Arizona : the state's best resorts and rustic soaks.* Guilford, Connecticut: Falcon Guides, 3rd ed., 110 pp.

► Includes on the Arizona Strip, Pakoon Springs and Desert Spring (Little Jamaica or Littlefield) Hot Springs.

Bitler, Teresa

2014 9.1128 Tribal land adventures. *In: Arizona 2014 official state visitor's guide.* Phoenix: Madden Media LLC, pp. 5-9.

2024 9.1801 *Grand Canyon National Park.* [No place]: Fodor's Travel (division of MH Sub I, LLC, dba Internet Brands), 3rd ed., 192 pp. (Fodor's InFocus.)

► Cover adds: "Easy Planning, Local Writers, Itineraries, Helpful Maps". Includes regional locales.

Bitler, Teresa; Levin, Mara; AND Riley, Elise

2021 9.1751 *Fodor's Arizona and the Grand Canyon.* (Kayla Becker, ed.; Elyse Rozelle, production ed.) [No place]: Fodor's Travel (division of MH Sub I, LLC, dba Internet Brands), 13th ed., 464 pp., detachable map.

Bitler, Teresa; Levin, Mara; Riley, Elise; AND Weatherford, Michael

2016 9.1268 *Fodor's 2016 : Arizona and the Grand Canyon.* (Amanda Sadlowski, Luke Epplin, Madar, Anuja, and Jacinta O'Halloran, eds.) New York: Fodor's Travel, 503 [512] pp., detachable map.

Bittman, Wolfgang, AND Fugger, Brigitte

1996 9.53 *USA : Reiseführer Natur.* München: BLV, 239 pp. [In German.]

1996 9.54 *USA : Erlebnisroute 1 : das Colorado-Plateau.* Stuttgart: S. Naglschmid, 135 pp. [In German.]

1998 9.55 *USA : Erlebnisroute 2 : das Colorado-Plateau.* Stuttgart: S. Naglschmid, 141 pp. [In German.]

1998 9.56 *USA : Erlebnisroute 3 : das Colorado-Plateau.* Stuttgart: S. Naglschmid, 151 pp. [In German.]

Black, Harman [Black, William Harman]

1915 9.841 *The real United States and Canada pocket guide-book (Number 3 of the Nutshell Travel Series known as 'Black's Blue Books') : describing two routes across Canada and four routes across the United States, and 175 other routes, North, South, East and West, covering 350 cities.* New York: The Association for New York, 305 pp. + advertisements + memoranda pages.

► See p. 109; "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado", pp. 135-136.

1915 9.1051 *The real round-the-world pocket guidebook for Europe, Canada, the United States of America, Hawaiian Islands, Japan, Corea, China, Siberia, Russia, Morocco, Turkey, Holy Land, Egypt, Suez, India, Burmah, Straits Settlements, Java, Sumatra, Borneo, Siam, Cambodia, Cochin China, Philippine Island : actual diary and expense account of an independent 100-day trip over the northern route via the Trans-Siberian Railway, and full particulars of an eastward and a westward trip by the southern route through the Suez and India : including preparations for the trip, how to go, choice of routes, what to see, when to go, how long to stay, where to go, what not to see, what it*

costs : with maps and elaborate index. [. . .] *(The only round-the world guide book) : every question answered.* New York: The Association for New York, 534 [555] pp.

► See under "Route No. 2, Northern Route (Westward)": p. 12, "Side trip from Maricopa to the Grand Cañon of the Colorado in Arizona and return, 5 days"; under "Westward Routes from New York to the Pacific Coast", "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado", pp. 238-239; notation, p. 252, "Route D has for its great advantage the trip to the Grand Canyon [*sic*] of the Colorado in Arizona on the way to San Francisco, California"; under "American Route D" (itinerary), see "Williams, Arizona", pp. 307-308, which notes (p. 308), "From Williams the side trip is made to the Grand Cañon of Arizona, described on page 238."

1926 9.1867 *The real North America pocket guide book (from official sources) (Number 11 of the pocket guides known as "Black's Blue Books") : covering 1243 cities : two routes across Canada and four routes across the United States, and 268 other routes in the United States, Canada, Alaska, Newfoundland, Mexico, Cuba and Hawaii : preparations for the trip, how to go, choice of routes, what to see, when to go, how long to stay, where to go, what not to see, what everything costs : with outline maps and a simple index : every question answered.* New York City: Real Book Company; and London: Simpkin, Marshall, Hamilton, Kent and Co., Ltd., 409 pp. + advertisements.

► See "The Grand Canyon of the Colorado" (pp. 109-110), connections described from the Southern Pacific Railway in Tucson; and (p. 272) side trip from the Union Pacific System, "From Rockville, near Zion Canyon, auto road leads to Kaibab national Forest and North Rim of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, in Arizona. Cedar City to Bright Angel Point, 200 miles southeast. View from North Rim is beautiful."

Bloch-Pujo, Nathalie

2017 9.1392 (DIRECTION) *Parcs nationaux de l'Ouest américain : Las Vegas, Grand Canyon et Monument Valley : nouveau nos coups de cœur en photos! : 2017.* Paris: Hachette Livre, 698 [700] pp. (Le Routard.) [In French.]

2019 9.1658 (DIRECTION) *Parcs nationaux de l'Ouest américain : Las Vegas, Grand Canyon et Monument Valley.* Vanves: Hachette, 699 pp. (Le Routard.) [In French.]

Blond, Becca

2008 9.711 (WITH Jeff Campbell, David Goldberg, and Andrea Schulte-Peevers) *Arizona and the Grand Canyon.* Lonely Planet, 172 pp.

Blond, Becca; Anderson, Aaron; Benson, Sara; Denniston, Jennifer; Dunford, Lisa; Krist, Josh; AND Yanagihara, Wendy

2009 9.755 *Arizona, New Mexico and the Grand Canyon trips : 58 themed itineraries : 1005 local places to see.* Oakland (California), Footscray (Victoria, Australia), and London: Lonely Planet Publications Pty Ltd, 360 pp.

Bosley, Deborah; Jensen, Jamie; AND Sinclair, Mick

2002 9.588 *Kalifornien : mit Grand Canyon und Las Vegas.* Berlin: Stefan Loose Travel Handbücher, 6th ed., 656 pp. [In German.]

Bouchard, Nancy Prichard

2008 9.864 Quick fix; the Grand Canyon. *In:* Days Adventures [SECTION]. *Backpacker*, 36(1) (February) (255): 25.

► Brief notes for day visits: "2-3 Hours, Discover the North Rim" (scenic drive), "5-7 Hours, Explore a Desert Oasis" (Santa Maria Spring, Hermit Trail), "10+ Hours, Bag a Grand Canyon Classic" (Grandview Trail to Last Chance Mine, Cave of the Domes, and Cottonwood Spring).

Boyd, Justin

2007 9.1312 12 spectacular sights to see on a tour; these destinations should be on the wish list of any avid traveler. *Vacations*, 21(1) (January/February): 36-37, 40, 42, 44.

► See "Grand Canyon, Arizona", pp. 36-37.

Braunger, Manfred

2009 9.780 *USA : der Westen.* München: Polyglott-Verlag, 167 pp. (Polyglott On Tour.) [In German.]

2014 9.1110 *USA : der Südwesten : [von den Metropolen San Francisco und L.A. zu den bizarren Felsen des Grand Canyon, ins Monument Valley und auf die legendäre Route 66 : Entdeckungsreisen im Land des Goldrausches : mit Extra-Reisekarte].* Osfildern: DuMont-Reiseverl., 3rd ed., updated, 456 pp. (DuMont-Reise-Handbuch.) [In German.]

Bremner, Dugald

1987 9.57 *Ski touring Arizona.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 135 pp.

► See pp. 88-91.

1987 9.1118 Ski touring northern Arizona. *Wildwater*, (Winter 1987/1988): 20-29.

► See "Grand Canyon National Park", pp. 28-29, including "North Rim Tour".

Brennen, Christopher Earls

2014 9.1371 *Adventure hikes and canyoneering in the Southwest.* [No place]: Dankat Publishing Co., 541 pp. [Privately published.]

► See "Havasu Canyon", pp. 18-25; "Grand Canyon" (South Kaibab Trail and Bright Angel Trail), pp. 26-32; "Toroweap/Lava Falls", pp. 239-245.

Brewer, Jennifer, AND Smith, Zack

1994 9.58 Las Vegas and the Grand Canyon. *In:* Berkeley Students, with the Associated Students of the University of California, *California : with Las Vegas and the Grand Canyon on the loose, 1995* (Nicole Harb and Elda Tsou, eds.). (The Berkeley Guides.

The Budget Traveler's Handbook.) [New York: Fodor's Travel Publications, Inc.], pp. 445-469.

► See pp. 456-469.

Bright Angel Bicycles

NO DATE 9.1081 *The Grand Canyon bicyclist's ride guide.* [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: Bright Angel Bicycles, folded brochure. [*Ca.* 2013.]

► Bicycle rental concessioner.

NO DATE 9.1114 *Bike routes.* [AND] *Points of interest.* [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: [Bright Angel Bicycles], folded brochure. [2014?]

► Bicycle rental concessioneer.

Brinke, Margit, AND Kränzle, Peter

2020 9.1734 *Iwanowski's USA-Westen : Tipps! für individuelle Entdecker : Mit Reisekarte und Karten-Download.* Dormagen: Reisebuchverlag Iwanowski GmbH, 21st ed., 609 pp. (Redaktionelles Copyright, Konzeption und deren ständige Überarbeitung: Michael Iwanowski.) [In German.]

Brinke, Margit; Heeb, Christian; AND Kränzle, Peter

2014 9.1109 *USA : der Westen : von der Pazifikküste bis zum Grand Canyon.* München: Bruckmann, 156 pp. [In German.]

Brockway, Dana

2013 9.1055 *Grand Circle 2013 travel planner : Arizona, Colorado, Nevada, New Mexico, Utah.* [No place]: Adventure Media, LLC, *for* Grand Circle Association, 52 pp. [including wraps].

Browder, Sue Ellin

1974 9.845 *The American biking atlas and touring guide.* New York: Workman Publishing Co., 320 pp.

► See "Grand Canyon Rim Rides", p. 257 and following.

Brown, Matthew B.

2010 9.1014 Touring Nevada; by air, auto, foot—even pontoon—these companies make it easy and safe to explore the Silver State. *Nevada Magazine*, 70(4) (July/August): cover, 18-21.

► Includes Grand Canyon West in Arizona.

Brown, Meaghen

2015 9.1239 Go fast. *From:* Life is Grand [FEATURE]. *In:* Destinations [SECTION]. *Outside*, (October): 46.

► Trail run. Feature; see also Axie Navas (ITEM NO. 9.1240) and Grayson Schaffer (ITEM NO. 9.1241). "Life is Grand. Autumn, when temperatures fall and the tourist hordes go home, is the perfect time to head to the Grand Canyon. Whether you have a weekend or a month, we've got options."

Brunner, Dixie

2013 9.1035 The Grand Canyon North Rim—the quiet side. *In: Southern Utah vacation guide.* Kanab, Utah: Southern Utah News, p. 5.

2013 9.1037 "Get busy living" and go rafting the Colorado River. *In: Southern Utah vacation guide.* Kanab, Utah: Southern Utah News, pp. 22-23.

Bryant, Kathleen

2008 9.704 *Grand Canyon.* Berkeley, California: Avalon Travel, 4th ed., 232 [236] pp. (Moon Handbooks.)

► See Weir for 1st-3rd eds.

2011 9.1181 *Grand Canyon.* Berkeley, California: Avalong Travel, 5th ed., 277 pp. (Moon Handbooks.)

2014 9.1178 *Grand Canyon.* Berkeley, California: Avalon Travel, 6th ed., 319 [326] pp. (Moon.)

Buchheit, Mike

2011 9.881 Short on time? GCFI's new half-day rim walk is long on adventure. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(2) (Summer): 9.

► Grand Canyon Field Institute; "A Grand Rim Adventure".

Buckley, Ralf

2006 9.815 *Adventure tourism.* Willingford, Oxfordshire, England; and Cambridge, Massachusetts: CABI Publishing, 515 pp.

► See under "Whitewater Kayaking": "Colorado Grand Canyon, USA: Expeditions Inc. and others", pp. 73-78. (CAB International; Commonwealth Agricultural Bureaux.)

Burlington Escorted Tours

1938 9.548 *Burlington escorted tours : the western wonderlands via Burlington Route, Northern Pacific Ry., Great Northern Ry.* Chicago: Burlington Escorted Tours, 72 pp.

► Printed by Poole Brothers, Inc., Chicago. "4-38" printing. See "Colorado, California, Grand Canyon; Tour O—14 days", pp. 50-51; "California Wonder Tour; Tour P—19 days", including Grand Canyon pp. 52-53.

Burkett, Jolanda P.

2024 9.1814 *Travel with boldness : Grand Canyon National Park : travel guide 2024-2025.* [No imprint], 114 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Butchart, Harvey [Butchart, J. Harvey]

1970 9.61 *Grand Canyon treks : a guide to the Inner Canyon routes.* Glendale, California: La Siesta Press, 72 pp.

► *NOTE*: Copies with the title-page date "1976" are likely a second printing, so as to be available with *Grand Canyon Treks II* (1975, ITEM NO. 9.62).

1975 9.62 *Grand Canyon treks II : a guide to the extended canyon routes.* Glendale, California: La Siesta Press, 48 pp.

1984 9.63 *Grand Canyon treks III : Inner Canyon journals.* Glendale, California: La Siesta Press, 72 pp.

1998 9.64 *Grand Canyon treks : 12,000 miles through the Grand Canyon.* (Edited and designed by Wynne Benti.) Bishop, California: Spotted Dog Press, 288 pp.

2000 9.1396 *Grand Canyon treks : 12,000 miles through the Grand Canyon.* (Edited and designed by Wynne Benti.) Bishop, California: Spotted Dog Press, 288 pp., 2nd printing [with unstated corrections].

2006 9.1827 *Grand Canyon treks : 12,000 miles through the Grand Canyon.* (Edited and designed by Wynne Benti.) Bishop, California: Spotted Dog Press, 288 pp.

► Differences from previous printings/eds. are covers, title-page and verso, and book listings on last page (*fide* Richard Quartaroli, March 13, 2025).

Butcher, Russell D.

1999 9.449 *National Parks Conservation Association guide to national parks : Southwest region.* Guilford, Connecticut: Globe Pequot Press, 100 pp. (NPCA National Park Guide Series.)

► Cover title adds: "Arizona, New Mexico, Oklahoma, Texas".

Buzzworm Magazine, Editors

1993 9.103 *The Buzzworm Magazine guide to ecotravel.* Boulder, Colorado: Buzzworm Books, 239 pp.

► See pp. 32-33.

C

Cadden, Tom

1996 9.1635 Arizona's ten most popular trails; the solitude is lacking, but the views are worth it. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 32(3) (April): 1, 5.

► Includes Bright Angel Trail.

Cahill, Rick

1994 9.65 *Arizona wilderness guide.* Tucson: Western Imports, 218 pp.

Campbell, Dowling, AND Jefferson, Mark

1986 9.66 *Senior guide: Day-hikes in the southwestern national parks and monuments.* Gold Hill, Oregon: WestPark Books, 220 pp.

► See pp. 169-174.

Campbell, Jeff; Rachowiecki, Rob; AND Denniston, Jennifer Rasin

2002 9.576 *Southwest.* Melbourne, Oakland, London, and Paris: Lonely Planet Publications, 704 pp.

Campbell, Marty

1999 9.460 *Arizona family field trips.* Apache Junction, Arizona: World Publishing Corp., 170 pp.

Cantor, George

1992 9.67 *Where the old roads go: Southwest. Driving the first federal highways of Arizona, California, Colorado, New Mexico, Nevada, and Utah.* New York: Harper Perennial, 334 pp.

1993 9.68 *North American Indian landmarks : a traveler's guide.* Detroit, Michigan: Visible Ink Press, 409 pp.

► See Grand Canyon National Park, p. 286; Supai, pp. 299-300.

1993 9.69 *North American Indian landmarks : a traveler's guide.* Detroit, Michigan, Washington, D.C., and London: Gale Research, Inc., 409 pp.

► See pp. 286, 299.

Carter, Miles B.

2024 9.1816 *Grand Canyon travel guide : explore the Grand Canyon and beyond, everything you need to know to plan your perfect trip.* [No imprint], 225 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Cover title: *Travel guide to Grand Canyon : explore Grand Canyon and beyond, everything you need to know to plan your perfect trip.*

Cassady, Jim, AND Dunlap, Dan

1999 9.481 *World whitewater : a global guide for river runners.* Camden (Maine), New York [etc.]: Ragged Mountain Press/McGraw-Hill, 334 pp.

► See pp. 75-77.

Cassady, Jim; Cross, Bill; AND Calhoun, Fryar

1994 9.70 *Western whitewater : from the Rockies to the Pacific : a river guide for raft, kayak, and canoe.* Berkeley, California: North Fork Press, 590 pp.

► See pp. 255-273.

Ceiba Adventures, Inc.

2006 9.661 *River outfitting services in Grand Canyon : shuttles, equipment, food, logistics.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Ceiba Adventures, Inc., [10] pp.

► Catalogue.

Center for Arizona-Sonora Regional Tourism Development

NO DATE 9.846 *From the Grand Canyon to the Sea of Cortez : suggested itineraries for visiting Arizona and Sonora.* Phoenix: Arizona Office of Tourism, and Hermosillo, Sonora: Sonoran Secretariat for Tourism Development, 20 pp.

Chicago and North Western Railway, Union Pacific System

1926 9.482 *Summer tours under escort.* Chicago: Chicago and North Western Railway, Union Pacific System, 48 pp.

► See pp. 20-33.

1927 9.530 *Summer tours under escort : Yellowstone National Park, Rocky Mountain National Park, Zion National Park, Bryce Canyon-Grand Canyon, California.* Chicago: Chicago and North Western Railway, Union Pacific System, 48 pp.

► See pp. 20-33, 41, 43.

1936 9.483 *Summer tours : Yellowstone, Zion, Bryce, Grand Canyon, California, Pacific Northwest, Colorado.* Chicago: Chicago and North Western Railway, Union Pacific Railroad, 57 pp. [inside back cover numbered 57].

► See pp. 20-35.

1937 9.531 *Summer tours : Yellowstone, Zion, Bryce, Grand Canyon, California, Pacific Northwest, Colorado.* Chicago: Chicago and North Western Railway, Union Pacific Railroad, 57 pp. [inside back cover numbered 57].

► See pp. 23-38.

1938 9.532 *Summer tours : Yellowstone, Zion, Bryce, Grand Canyon, California, Pacific Northwest, Colorado.* Chicago: Chicago and North Western Railway, Union Pacific Railroad, 57 pp. [inside back cover numbered 57].

► See pp. 23-38.

Chikyū no arukikata henshūshitsu［地球の歩き方編集室］ [firm] [Earth Walk Editors]

2014 9.1113 ラスベガス; セドナ & グランドキャニオンと大西部 [*Rasubegasu : Sedona & Gurando Kyanion to Daiseibu*] [Las Vegas : Sedona and Grand Canyon and the Wild West]. Tokyo: Daiyamondo Biggusha, Hatsubaimoto Daiyamondosha, 331 pp. (Chikyu no arukikata, B09.) [In Japanese.]

2015 9.1198 ラスベガス; セドナ & グランドキャニオンと大西部 [*Rasubegasu : Sedona & Gurando Kyanion to Daiseibu*] [Las Vegas : Sedona and Grand Canyon and the Wild West]. Tokyo: Daiyamondo Biggusha, Hatsubaimoto Daiyamondosha, 2015-16-nenban, 331 pp. (Chikyū no arukikata, B09.) [In Japanese.]

2019 9.1657 ラスベガス : セドナ & グランドキャニオンと大西部 [*Rasubegasu : Sedona & Gurando Kyanion to Daiseibu*] [Las Vegas : Sedona and Grand Canyon and the Wild West]. Tokyo: Daiyamondo Biggusha, Hatsubaimoto Daiyamondosha, 2019-20-nenban, 336 pp. (Chikyū no arukikata, B09.) [In Japanese.]

Christensen, Shane

2004 9.623 *Frommer's Grand Canyon National Park.* Hoboken, New Jersey: Wiley Publishing, Inc., 4th ed., 203+ pp.

2006 9.654 *Frommer's Grand Canyon National Park.* Hoboken, New Jersey: Wiley Publishing, Inc., 5th ed., 203+ pp.

2008 9.698 *Frommer's Grand Canyon National Park.* Hoboken, New Jersey: Wiley Publishing, Inc., 6th ed., 203+ pp.

2010 9.791 *Frommer's Grand Canyon National Park.* Hoboken, New Jersey: Wiley Publishing, Inc., 7th ed., 208 pp.

Clark, Jim

1996 9.71 *Mountain biking the national parks : off-road cycling adventures in America's national parks.* San Francisco: Bicycle Books, 208 pp.

► See pp. 189-194.

Coello, Dennis

1988 9.72 *Bicycle touring Arizona.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 136 pp.

Cohen, Paul S., AND Cohen, Brenda H.

1998 9.450 *America's scientific treasures : a travel companion.* Washington, D.C.: American Chemical Society, 446 pp.

Cohen, Steve

1994 9.73 *Adventure guide to the High Southwest.* Edison, New Jersey: Hunter Publishing, Inc., 372 [376] pp.

► See pp. 249-268.

1996 9.74 *Adventure guide to the High Southwest.* Edison, New Jersey: Hunter Publishing, Inc., 2nd ed., 440 pp.

Cole, Stephen West

2006 9.660 *Quicksand and blue springs : exploring the Little Colorado gorge.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, 126 pp.

Collins, Marian L. (ED.)

1958 9.1725 [Rates for saddle horses, packing, camping, and cameras in Havasupai Reservation.] *The Supai Weekly News*, (March 26): 3.

1959 9.1726 [Lodging rate change.] *The Supai Weekly News*, (January 29): 2.

► "The rates for tourists who stay in the Lodges will be raised right away. In the Old Lodge it will cost a person $5.00 for a room and two people will have to pay $7.50. In the New Lodge it will cost $6.00 for one person and $8.50 for two." (ENTIRE ITEM)

Colton, Harold S., AND Baxter, Frank C.

1932 9.75 Days in the Painted Desert and the San Francisco Mountains; a guide. *Northern Arizona Society for Science and Art, Bulletin 2*, 2nd ed., 113 pp. (Museum of Northern Arizona.)

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Cook, Charles

1992 9.76 *The essential guide to hiking in the United States.* New York: Michael Kesend Publishing, 228 pp.

► See pp. 60-62.

Cook, James E.; Negri, Sam; AND Trimble, Marshall

1989 9.77 *Travel Arizona : the back roads*. (Smith, Dean, ed.) Phoenix: Arizona Highways, 136 pp.+

Cook, Samantha, AND Ward, Greg

2002 9.631 *The Rough Guide to travel online.* London and New York: Rough Guides, Ltd., 432+ pp.

► See pp. 158, 421, *in passing*.

Cook, Samantha; Jensen, Jamie; Perry, Tim; AND Ward, Greg

____ 9.78 *USA : the rough guide.* (Greg Ward, ed.) London: Rough Guides Ltd., 2nd ed., 993 pp.

► See pp. 715-722.

Cosmic Ray [*pseudonym*] [Brutti, Ray]

1991 9.79 *Fat tire tales and trails.* [No imprint], 60 pp.

► See North Rim rides, pp. 39-40; Flagstaff to the Grand Canyon via stage coach route, pp. 52-53. Cover title adds, "Lots of way cool mountain bike rides around Arizona . . . summer and winter fun" [ellipsis is part of title].

1993 9.80 *Fat tire tales and trails : mt. bike fun in Arizona* (revised [7th] ed.). Flagstaff, Arizona: Galactic Press, 92 pp.

1995 9.81 *Fat tire tales and trails : mt. bike fun in Arizona!* (ultra ed.). Flagstaff, Arizona: Cosmic Ray, 100 pp.

1997 9.82 *Fat tire tales and trails : Arizona mountain bike trail guide* (ultra mighty ed.). Flagstaff, Arizona: Cosmic Ray, 116 pp.

1998 9.83 *Fat tire tales and trails : Arizona mountain bike trail guide* (mighty fattymoto ed.). Flagstaff, Arizona: Cosmic Ray, 128 pp.

1999 9.461 *Fat tire tales and trails : Arizona mountain bike trail guide.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Cosmic Ray, New Millennium ed., 144 pp.

2000 9.462 *New millennium fat tire tales and trails.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Cosmic Ray, 144+ pp.

Crim, Elias

1996 9.84 Leap into February—Take an extra day to enjoy these sites. *Online Access* 11(2): 96.

► Includes note of hiking information on Grand Canyon National Park internet website.

Cruise America [firm]

NO DATE 9.1610 *Cruise America tourbook : discover America and Canada by motorhome : the motorhome xperts* [*sic*]. Deal, Kent, United Kingdom: Worldwide Travel Marketing, 36 pp. [including wraps]. [Item seen as new in 2018.]

► See "Attractions of the West", pp. 12-13; "Arizona and New Mexico with the Grand Canyon", p. 18; "Grand Canyon and Las Vegas", p. 19.

Curtis, Wayne

1989 9.792 On the quiet side; a crowd-dodger's guide to the most popular parks. *Backpacker*, 17(3) (92) (May): 50-57.

► See p. 57.

Czepan-Welikotzky, Angelika

1997 9.451 *Abenteuer USA : Arizona, Südutah Preiswert.* Interconnections, Frbg., 310 pp. [In German.]

D

D. Appleton and Co.

1893 9.820 *Appleton's general guide to the United States and Canada : illustrated : with railway maps, plans of cities, special itineraries, table of railway and steamboat fares, and an appendix describing the Columbian Exposition : revised each year to date of issue.* New York: D. Appleton and Co., 616 pp. + advertisements.

► See Route 101, "Kansas City to San Francisco via Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fé R. R.", pp. 442-452, including section on "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado", pp. 447-448.

1898 9.1134 *Appleton's general guide to the United States and Canada : illustrated : with railway maps, plans of cities, special itineraries, and table of railway and steamboat fares. Part II. Western and Southern States.* New York: D. Appleton and Co., 606 pp. + 45 pp. advertisements.

► See Route 100, "Kansas City to San Francisco via Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fé R. R.", pp. 451-461, including section on "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado", pp. 456-457.

Daniels, Scott

2005 9.796 Plan your trip to Havasu Falls. *Scouting* (Boy Scouts of America), 93(2) (March/April): 23.

► Item signed "S.D."

Daskal, Kathy

1993 9.85 *A walking tour of Phantom Ranch : Grand Canyon National Park.* (Illustrated by Elizabeth McClelland.) Grand Canyon Natural History Association, folded pamplet.

2001 9.600 *Phantom Ranch : a walking tour.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, *in cooperation with* Grand Canyon Association, folded pamphlet.

Daveluy, Pierre

2019 9.1735 *Fabuleux Grand Canyon et Arizona.* Montréal, Québec: Guides de Voyage Ulysse, 296 pp. [In French.]

Davis, D. E. [Davis, Daniel Edward]

NO DATE 9.87 *River to rim routes: Marble and Grand Canyons.* [No imprint], 16 pp. [After 1958.]

► "Many of the routes described in this booklet were originally published in 'Escape Routes from the Colorado River, Lees Ferry to Lake Mead,' compiled by Ranger D. E. Davis [*i.e.*, Davis, 1958, ITEM NO. 9.86]. Harvey Buchart [*sic*], author of *Grand Canyon Treks*, is responsible for most of the revisions contained herein. [. . .] This booklet should be used in conjunction with 'Emergency Evacuation Guidelines for River Partiies in the Grand Canyon' [*i.e.*, U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, no date, ITEM NO. 15.1126]. [. . .] It is hoped that the routes described herein be used as a guide for interesting hiking rather than as escape routes." (p. 1)

1958 9.86 *Escape routes from the Colorado River, Lees Ferry to Lake Mead : Grand Canyon Natl Park.* U.S. National Park Service, 16 pp. ("2-20-58 SP".)

► Authorship attributed to ranger D. E. Davis. Also an undated updated typescript largely with information from Harvey Butchart, 16 pp., without imprint (Davis, no date, ITEM NO. 9.87).

Davis, Robert E., AND Davis, Evangeline M.

2016 9.1293 *Arizona over 8,000 feet : Arizona's highest roads.* Tucson: Quiet Creek Corporation, 46 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► See "Chapter 4: The North Rim of the Grand Canyon", pp. 31-39.

Davison, Lynn

NO DATE 9.1246 *MBCA Chaparral Section's Passport—Arizona.* [Tucson]: Mercedes-Benz Club America, Chaparral Section, [unpaginated]. [2015?].

► "AZ Passport Sites". See Section I, "The [single] site in this section, The Grand Canyon North or South Rim, is a mandatory visit for this program".

Dawson, Emilie

2024 9.1825 *Smart Choice travel guide to Grand Canyon, Arizona.* [No imprint], 246 pp. (American Travel Guides.) [An on-demand publication.]

Deforrest, Lloyd

1999 9.1171 Grand Canyon; an eagle's perspective. *Pilot Getaways*, (Spring): cover, 5-11.

► Cover tag: "Fly to the Grand Canyon! Flight-seeing. The Best Lodges. Air Corridor Tips."

Del Monte, Frank

1994 9.88 *Motorcycle Arizona! A guide to touring Arizona by motorcycle.* Phoenix: Golden West Publishers, 144 pp.

Delbos, Claire

2009 9.793 (ED.) *Le petit futé parcs nationaux Américaines 2009-2010.* Paris: Dominíque Auxias et Associés, 330 pp. [In French.]

► See Grand Canyon, pp. 62-75.

DeMoss, Jeff

2012 9.1045 Grand Canyon's other side; scenic North Rim has lots to offer, worth the trip. *Xplore Outdoors* (Standard-Examiner, Ogden, Utah), (November 7): 1, 4-5.

► Cover tag: "The road less traveled; North Rim of the Grand Canyon".

Denniston, Jennifer Rasin, AND Gleeson, Bridget

2016 9.1303 *Grand Canyon National Park.* Carlton, Victoria; and Oakland, California: lonely Planet Publications Py Ltd, 255 pp. (Lonely Planet.)

Denniston, Jennifer; Marr, Amy; AND Lukas, David

2004 9.626 *Grand Canyon National Park*. Melbourne, Oakland, London, and Paris: Lonely Planet Publications, 296 pp.

► For 2nd ed. see Yanagihara and Denniston (2008, ITEM NO. 9.697).

Denver and Rio Grande Railroad, AND Rio Grande Western Railway

1904 9.843 *Sight places and resorts in the Rockies : a brief preachment of charming resorts and wonderful sights in the Rocky Mountains with a galaxy of useful hints of how to reach them.* Denver: Passenger Department, Denver and Rio Grande Railroad and Rio Grande Western Railway, 6th ed., 72 pp.

► See map, p. [4]. See also: "Grand Canon of the Colorado", p. 12; "For the Grand Canon of the Colorado", pp. 60-61 (including the "much talked of Grand Canon of the Colorado in Utah and Arizona" [*sic*], p. 61); "Henry Mountains and the Grand Canon", pp. 61-62 (including "the overland tour to the Henry Mountains and Dandy Crossing in the Grand Canon of the Colorado, just below Cataract Canon" (pp. 61-62) and reference to "Marble Canon", p. 61; illustration, "Grand Canon of the Colorado, from Moran's Point", p. 61. (Note that "Grand Canyon" is nomenclaturally applied to canyon reaches in Utah and by inference to Arizona's Grand Canyon. This edition seems to be topically expanded compared to earlier editions, in which the Arizona canyon is not referrred to.)

Deuschle, Carolyn

2010 9.849 Pedal pushing at Grand Canyon: First bicycle rental facility opens at the park. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(3) (Fall): 10.

► Bright Angel Bicycles.

Dewey, Stuart

2014 9.1321 *Las Vegas outdoor escapes : a casual hiker and paddler's guide.* [No place]: CreateSpace, 148 pp. (Adventures Beyond Las Vegas, Volume 5.) [An on-demand publication.]

Di Leo, Amy

2014 9.1629 A walk in the park; tips and advice to avert vacation nightmares. *inMotion* (Amputee Coalition, Knoxville, Tennessee), 24(4) (July/August): 24-29.

► See p. 28, brief remarks on handcycling at Grand Canyon, a "little known driving route down to the bottom of the canyon" (*i.e.* Diamond Creek Road), Grand Canyon Skywalk, and Grand Canyon Railway. (No further details.)

Dickerman, Pat

1991 9.89 *Adventure travel North America.* New York: Adventure Guides, Inc., 288 pp.

► See pp. 20-21, 144-160.

Diné Tourism Promotion for Economic Development

NO DATE 9.695 *Western Navajo Nation highway tour via Arizona Highways 89, 160 and 163.* Window Rock, Arizona: Diné Tourism Promotion for Economic Development, c/o Navajo Nation Shopping Centers, Inc., fold-out brochure.

► Includes Little Colorado Gorge Navajo Tribal Park. *NOTE*: The item on the twin Navajo Bridge over the Colorado River at Marble Canyon is illustrated with a photograph of the two spans over the Little Colorado River at Cameron.

Dickson, Ken, AND Dickson, Bonnie

2010 9.866 *Travels with the grandkids : why can't I roller blade in the Grand Canyon?* Point Place, Ohio: ZKDATT Publications, 120 pp.

Dirksen and McKinney [Dirksen, Greg, AND McKinney, John]

1994 9.91 *Colorado River recreation.* Aptos, California: Recreation Sales Publishing, 176 pp.

► Colorado to Mexico, including land-based recreation.

Dirksen, Greg, AND Reeves, Renee

1985 9.90 *Recreation on the Colorado River*. Aptos, California: Sail Sales Publishing, 112 pp.

► Colorado to Mexico, including land-based recreation.

Dodridge, Joe

2018 9.1694 *A short and sweet introduction to the great American West vacation : a travel guide of tips and ideas based on my family's United States west road trip.* [No place]:

shortandsweetintroductions.com, 87 pp. (Short and Sweet Introductions.) [An on-demand publication.]

Dolainski, Stephen

1997 9.92 *Hidden Arizona.* Berkeley, California: Ulysses Press, 341 pp.

1998 9.484 *Arizona : Grand Canyon.* Montréal, Quebec: Éditions Ulysse, 2e édition, 376 pp. [2nd ed., translation, of *Hidden Arizona*.] [In French.]

1999 9.93 *Hidden Arizona.* Berkeley, California: Ulysses Press, 2nd ed., 344 pp.

Doll, Pancho

2000 9.485 *Day trips with a splash : swimming holes of the Southwest.* San Diego: Running Water, 207 pp.

► Includes Havasu Creek.

Dollar, Tom, AND Sieve, Jerry

1998 9.97 *Guide to Arizona's wilderness areas.* Englewood, Colorado: Westcliffe Publishers, 304 pp.

Dowler, Louise Bishop, AND Dowler, Warren Leroy

1989 9.486 *Dowler's Lake Powell boat and tour guide.* [No imprint], 5th ed., 57 pp. [p. 57 is inside back cover].

► Includes Lees Ferry area.

Drury, George

1995 9.98 (COMPILER) *Guide to tourist railroads and railroad museums.* Waukesha, Wisconsin: Kalmbach Books, 4th ed., 320 pp. (Railroad Reference Series no. 13.)

► See pp. 16-17. Grand Canyon Railway is not in earlier editions.

Duane, Dan, AND Rich, Corey

2007 9.694 New moves on the Colorado. *In:* Howells, Robert Earle, Great parks 2007; the best of the parks. *National Geographic Adventure*, 9(5) (June/July): cover, 7, 76-79, 81-84.

► "The Best Trip: Rafting the Grand Canyon"; pp. 81-84 comprise gatefold.

Duffy, Lynda

2012 9.1054 (ED.) *Grand Canyon : South Rim, Tusayan and northern Arizona visitors guide.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, 44 pp. [including wraps].

Dundas, Zach

2020 9.1727 (ED.) *Grand Canyon : "the ages at work".* Austin, Texas: Wildsam Field Guides, 145 [160] pp. (Wildsam National Parks.)

► With card-stock gatefold wraps; rear gatefold is a map. Cover serves as title-page. Pages [146]-[160] are quadruled pages for notes. "A Map of Grand Canyon National Park" displays from about Lees Ferry to west of Toroweap, with a boundary not wholly accurate.

Dunham, Judith

2000 9.487 (ED.) *Backcountry treks.* [No place]: Discovery Communications, Inc., 224 pp. (Insight Guides. Discovery Travel Adventures.)

► See pp. 6-7, 27, 48, 173.

Dunlop, Richard

1981 9.100 *Backpacking and outdoor guide.* Chicago: Rand McNally and Co., 194 pp.

► See pp. 160, 161. The entry for Grand Canyon National Park, p. 160, erroneously states, "The Roaring Springs campground is at the end of the North Kaibab Trail on the canyon's floor" (this is Phantom Ranch).

Duran, Leah

2018 9.1567 Eat; El Tovar. *From:* South Rim [SECTION]. *In:* Vaughn, Kelly (ed.), *Arizona guidebook : part one : featuring Flagstaff, Sedona, Williams, Prescott, Jerome, the Grand Canyon, Monument Valley and Navajoland, Page and Lake Powell, Route 66.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 88, 90.

Dyer, Emily

2014 9.1376 *Las Vegas and Grand Canyon travel guide : attractions, eating, drinking, shopping and places to stay.* [No place]: Astute Press, 78 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Dzgoluk, Rosemarie

1981 9.898 *Nationalparks der USA praktisch und preiswert. Bd. 1. Grand Canyon, Bryce Canyon, Zion, Grand Teton, Yellowstone.* Alexandria, Virginia: Rail Europe, 311 pp. (Baxter-Reiseführer, Bd. 9.) [In German.]

1989 9.899 *Grand Canyon bis Yellowstone praktisch und preiswert.* Alexandria, Virginia: Rail-Europe, and München: Vertrieb, GeoCenter/Bertelsmann, 335 pp. (Baxter Nationalpark-Reiseführerreihe, Bd. 1.) [In German.]

E

Eastern Farm Bureau

1937 9.101 *Eastern Farm Bureaus' thrilling tour of wonders : Grand Canyon, Colorado, Bryce, Zion National Park, Rocky Mountain National Park, August 14 to 28, 1937, sponsored by the New York and Massachusetts Farm Bureau Federation.* [No imprint], 16 pp.

► Brochure.

Eastern National

1999 9.582 *Passport to your national parks.* Fort Washington, Pennsylvania: Eastern National, 104 pp.

► Guidebook with space for regional stamps and official cancellations.

Eckert, Amy S., AND Petersen, William J.

2000 9.563 *The Christian traveler's companion: the USA and Canada.* Grand Rapids, Michigan: Fleming H. Revell, 414 [415] pp.

► See pp. 292-293, 294.

Emblidge, David

2001 9.743 The Grand Canyon. *In:* Razzetti, Steve (general ed.), *Top treks of the world.* London: New Holland, 167 pp.

2001 9.744 The Grand Canyon. *In:* Razzetti, Steve (general ed.), *Top treks of the world.* Berkeley, California: Ulysses Press, 167 pp.

2001 9.745 The Grand Canyon. *In:* Razzetti, Steve (general ed.), *Top treks of the world.* London: New Holland, 2nd ed., 167 pp.

Emerson, Connie

2002 9.564 *The family fun guide to Las Vegas : the best hotels, attractions, side trips, and more.* New York: Citadel Press, 193 pp.

Endowed World Adventures

2023 9.1800 *Arizona and the Great Canyon : travel guide 2023 : featuring: culture, traditions, buicket list and pictures.* [No place]: Endowed World Adventures, 250 pp.

Epplin, Luke

2014 9.1108 (ED.) *Fodor's 2014 Arizona and the Grand Canyon.* New York: Fodor's Travel, 527 [532] pp., map.

Ettinger, L. J.

2005 9.653 *The best of northwest Arizona and the Grand Canyon.* Reno, Nevada: L. J. Ettinger, 197 pp.

Ewing, Charles Elijah, AND Wrzesniewski, Jakub

2003 9.598 (CO-EDS.) *Let's go : Southwest USA 2003.* New York: St. Martin's Press, 460+ pp.

Eytinge, Bruce

1921 9.806 *Flying guide and log book. 1921 edition, enlarged and revised to date.* New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., and London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 150+ pp.

► See p. 60, "Grand Canyon. Emergency field—listed by U.S. Air Service." (ENTIRE ITEM). (Red Butte airfield.)

F

Famiglietti, Michael

2007 9.675 Grand Canyon guide; North Rim. *Arizona Highways*, 83(6) (June): 15.

2007 9.676 Grand Canyon guide; Hard facts: Four canyon science tours. *Arizona Highways*, 83(6) (June): 27.

2007 9.677 Grand Canyon guide; Surf's up: Five whitewater rafting outfitters. *Arizona Highways*, 83(6) (June): 47.

Färber, Gabriele

2014 9.1175 *Big Mac und Niagara Fälle: Urlaubsroman.* [No imprint] , 260 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [In German.]

► See "Grand Canyon", pp. 185-194. Website gives publisher as "GF Editionen (Gilching Die kreative Feder)"; volume indicates "Originalausgabe".

Farmer, Charles J.

1976 9.106 *Backpack fishing.* Paramus, New Jersey: Jolex, Inc., 221 pp.

► See pp. 55-56.

Farnsworth, Janet Webb, AND Heath, Bernadette

2011 9.966 *Grandma needs a four-wheel drive : adventure travel for seniors.* Tucson: Wheatmark, 124 pp.

► Includes essays by writer Farnsworth and photographer Heath.

Fichman, Frederick

2016 9.1336 *Grand Canyon : your South and North Rim guide to hiking, dining and lodging.* Prescott Valley, Arizona: Frederick Fichman, [unpaginated]. [An on-demand publication.]

Fischer-Cohen, Regina

2008 9.1084 Die Kronjuwelen Amerikas. *Reise und Preise* (Buxtehude, Germany), (February): 54-58. [In German.]

► See "Highlights am Wegesrand", p. 56, which notes the Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation, and Havasupai Indian Reservation; and "Grand Canyon N.P.; Der Park der Parks", p. 57.

Fjällräven, AND Outside [firms]

NO DATE 9.1745 *The trekker's guide to our most scenic trails : 18 unforgettable backpacking adventures in the U.S.* [No place]: Fjällräven, and Outside, 16 pp. [including wraps].

► Seen as an insert in September/October 2020 issue of *Outside*. See p. 10: "9; Grand Canyon Rim-To-Rim", "10; Arizona Trail".

Fodor's [firm]

1987 9.107 *Fodor's Arizona including the Grand Canyon : 1988.* (Christopher Caldwell, ed.) New York: Fodor's Travel Publications, Inc., 217 pp.

1991 9.108 *Fodor's 91 : Arizona.* (Andrew E. Beresky, ed.) New York and London: Fodor's Travel Publications, Inc., 217 pp.

► See "The Grand Canyon", pp. 171-210, etc. Cover title: "Fodor's 91. Arizona. Including the Grand Canyon".

1991 9.109 *Fodor's '92 Arizona.* (Edie Jarolim, ed.) New York and London: Fodor's Travel Publications, Inc., 245 pp.

► See "Exploring the Grand Canyon", pp. 43-65, etc. Cover title: "Fodor's 92. Arizona. With the best of Phoenix, Tucson and the Grand Canyon", and "Expanded, with tours of Navajo reservations [*sic*]".

1992 9.110 *Fodor's 93 : Arizona.* (Jillian L. Magalaner, ed.) New York: Fodor's Travel Publications, Inc., 297+ pp.

1993 9.111 *Fodor's 94 : Arizona.* (Craig Seligman, ed.) New York: Fodor's Travel Publications, Inc., 325+ pp.

1994 9.112 *Fodor's 95 : Arizona.* (Marcy Pritchard, ed.) New York: Fodor's Travel Publications, Inc., 319+ pp.

1994 9.113 *Great American vacations for travelers with disabilities.* (Jillian L. Magalaner, project ed.). New York: Fodor's Travel Publications, Inc., 600 pp.

► See pp. 142-153.

1994 9.114 *National parks of the West.* (Paula Consolo, ed.) New York: Fodor's Travel Publications, Inc., revised 2nd ed., 423 pp.

1994 9.115 *Great American sports and adventure vacations.* (Paula Consolo, project ed.). New York: Fodor's Travel Publications, Inc., 346 pp.

1994 9.116 *Great American vacations.* (Scott McNeely, ed.) New York: Fodor's Travel Publications, Inc., 2nd ed., 488 pp.

► See pp. 94-102.

1995 9.117 *Fodor's 96 : Arizona.* (Stephen Wolf, ed.) New York: Fodor's Travel Publications, Inc., 269+ pp.

1996 9.118 *Fodor's 97 : Arizona.* (Chelsea S. Mauldin and Kristen D. Perrault, eds.) New York: Fodor's Travel Publications, Inc., 280 pp.

1997 9.119 *Fodor's 98 : Arizona.* (Rebecca Miller, ed.) New York: Fodor's Travel Publications, Inc., 307 pp., map.

1998 9.120 *Fodor's 99 : Arizona.* (David Downing, ed.) New York: Fodor's Travel Publications, Inc., 308 pp., map.

1999 9.452 *Fodor's 2000 : Arizona.* (Constance Jones, ed.) New York: Fodor's Travel Publications, Inc., 384 pp., map.

2001 9.505 *Fodor's 2001 : Arizona.* New York: Fodor's Travel Publications, Inc., 384 pp., map.

2001 9.514 *Fodor's road guide USA : Arizona, Colorado, New Mexico.* New York: Fodor's Travel Publications, Inc., 555 [582] pp. [Stated 1st ed.]

2002 9.549 *Fodor's 2002 : Arizona.* New York: Fodor's Travel Publications, Inc., 384 pp., map.

2002 9.577 *National parks of the West : the official visitor guide.* New York, Toronto, London, Sydney, and Auckland: Fodor's Travel Publications, 528 [536] pp. (Fodor's Road Guide USA.)

2003 9.596 *Fodor's 2003 : Arizona.* (Douglas Stallings, ed.) New York, Toronto, London, Sydney, and Auckland: Fodor's Travel Publications, 331 [334] pp.

2004 9.617 *Fodor's 04 : Arizona.* (Douglas Stallings, ed.) New York, Toronto, London, Sydney, and Auckland: Fodor's Travel Publications, 328+ pp.

Förster, Wolfgang

2018 9.1594 *Grand Canyon Nationalpark. Planen. Reisen. Erleben.* Norderstedt, Germany: BoD—Books on Demand, 111 [112] pp. (US Nationalpark & Highway Guide.) [An on-demand publication.] [In German.]

► Cover title: *Grand Canyon Nationalpark : South Rim & North Rim*. (On back cover: *Grand Canyon Nationalpark : North Rim & South Rim*.)

Forsyth, Michael

2001 9.1184 Fun vacation getaways for under $50 a day. *Weekly World News*, 22(34) (May 15): 2-3, 57.

► See p. 3, Grand Canyon National Park.

Foster, Dave

1992 9.121 *The Lees Ferry angling, boating and historical guide.* Marble Canyon, Arizona: Marble Canyon Books, 55 pp.

2002 9.911 *Fly fishing Lee's Ferry, Arizona : the complete guide to fishing and boating the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam.* (Illustrated by Peter Chadwell.) Sisters, Oregon: No Nonsense Fly Fishing Guidebooks, 104 pp., fold-out map.

2006 9.725 *Fly fishing Lees Ferry : the complete guide to fishing and boating the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam.* (Illustrated by Pete Chadwell.) Tucson: No Nonsense Fly Fishing Guidebooks, 96 pp.

Foster, Dennis

2020 9.1739 Old maps and forgotten trails in Grand Canyon. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], pp. 62-66.

► Not guides *per se*, but includes reproduction of map details from the Matthes "Bright Angel" and Vishnu" quadrangles, with brief descriptions and notes.

Fox, R. Alan

1996 9.123 (ED.) *500 best USA vacations.* Houston, Texas: Vacation Publications, 248 pp.

► See El Tovar Hotel, pp. 223, 224.

Frank, Susan, AND Frank, Phil

2000 9.463 *The Grand Canyon handbook : an insider's guide to the park as related by Ranger Jack.* San Francisco: Pomegranate, 232 pp.

► Title-page verso gives publisher as Pomegranate Communications, Inc., Rohnert Park, California.

2008 9.705 *The ranger's guide to the Grand Canyon : insider advice from Ranger Jack.* Berkeley, California: Avalon Travel, 219 [224] pp. [Stated 1st ed.]

Franklin, Jodie

2014 9.1111 Copper State Trail Riders' top picks for horseback riding and camping on the Arizona Trail. *Arizona Trail News* (Arizona Trail Association, Phoenix), 22(2) (Summer): 6-7.

► See "Passage 37; Kaibab National Forest" (pp. 6-7), relating in part to Grand Canyon South Rim.

Franklin, Paul

2005 9.635 (MAIN CONTRIBUTOR) *Arizona and the Grand Canyon.* New York: DK Publishing, Inc., 1st American ed., 176 pp.

2006 9.1273 (MAIN CONTRIBUTOR) *Arizona and the Grand Canyon.* London and New York: DK Publishing, Inc., 1st American ed. [2nd revised printing], 176 pp.

2008 9.1274 (MAIN CONTRIBUTOR) *Arizona and the Grand Canyon.* London and New York: DK Publishing, Inc., 1st American ed. [3rd revised printing], 176 pp.

2010 9.840 (MAIN CONTRIBUTOR) *Arizona and the Grand Canyon.* London and New York: DK Publishing, Inc., 1st American ed. [4th revised printing], 176 pp.

2012 9.1275 (MAIN CONTRIBUTOR) *Arizona and the Grand Canyon.* London and New York: DK Publishing, Inc., 1st American ed. [5th revised printing], 176 pp.

2015 9.1276 (MAIN CONTRIBUTOR) *Arizona and the Grand Canyon.* London, New York, Melbourne, Munich and Delhi: DK Publishing, Inc., 1st American ed. [6th revised printing], 176 pp. (DK Eyewitness Travel.)

Franklin Tourist Company

1924 9.740 *De luxe tours to Pacific coast with personal escort : visiting Colorado Rockies, Estes Park, Yellowstone Park, Great Lakes, California resorts, Yosemite Valley, Pacific Northwest, Grand Canyon, Rainier Park, Glacier Park, Alaska, Canadian Rockies, Hawaiian Islands : 1924 : arranged by Franklin Tourist Company.* New York: Franklin Tourist Co., 35 pp.

Fraser, Carrie Miner

2010 9.782 *Off the Beaten Path Arizona : a guide to unique places.* Guilford, Connecticut, GPP Travel, 7th ed., 180 pp. (Off the Beaten Path Series.)

► For 6th ed. see Miner.

Fred Harvey [firm]

NO DATE 9.178 *Trails, drives and saddle horses: El Tovar Hotel and Bright Angel Camp.* Detroit Publishing Co., 12 pp. [*Ca.* 1910; internal photo copyrights 1905-1909; other editions follow.]

► Price and tour guide for rim trips.

NO DATE 9.179 *Trails, drives and saddle horses: El Tovar Hotel and Bright Angel Camp.* El Tovar Studio, 15 pp.

NO DATE 9.181 *Trails, drives and saddle horses: El Tovar Hotel and Bright Angel Camp.* [No imprint], 12 pp. [*Ca.* 1910.]

NO DATE 9.180 *Trails, drives and saddle horses: El Tovar Hotel and Bright Angel Cottages.* [No imprint], 12 pp., fold-out. [*Ca.* 1915.]

NO DATE 9.182 *Grand Canyon National Park and other Arizona scenes.* [No imprint], 40 pp. [*Ca.* 1936.]

NO DATE 9.1012 *Indian and Mexican handicraft.* [No imprint], 4 pp. [Folded brochure. Includes "The Hopi House at El Tovar Hotel".] [1945?]

1910 9.469 *Trails, drives and saddle horses: El Tovar Hotel and Bright Angel Camp.* [No imprint], 16 pp. [March, 1910.]

1910 9.183 *Trails, drives and saddle horses: El Tovar Hotel and Bright Angel Camp.* [No imprint], 20 pp. [September, 1910.]

1912 9.184 *Trails, drives and saddle horses: El Tovar Hotel and Bright Angel Camp.* Chicago: Henry O. Shepard Co., 24 pp. [January, 1912.]

1913 9.185 *Trails, drives and saddle horses: El Tovar Hotel and Bright Angel Camp.* [No imprint], 8 pp., fold-out. [October 15, 1913.]

1914 9.186 *Trails, drives and saddle horses: El Tovar Hotel and Bright Angel Camp.* Kansas City, Missouri: La Rue Printing Co., 24 pp. [January, 1914.]

1923 9.470 *Trails and automobile drives: Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [No imprint], 18 pp., fold-out. [One copy seen dated July 6, 1923.]

1923 9.187 *Trails and automobile drives: Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [No imprint], 18 pp., fold-out. [One copy seen dated November 21, 1923.]

1925 9.188 *Trails and automobile drives: Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [No imprint], 20 pp., fold-out.

1925 9.913 *Trails and automobile drives : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona : trail trips to Phantom Ranch, Hermit Creek Cabins and the Colorado River.* [No imprint], 20-panel brochure. ("4-15-25".)

1925 9.914 *Trails and automobile drives : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona : trail trips to Phantom Ranch, Hermit Creek Cabins and the Colorado River.* [No imprint], 20-panel brochure. ("10-30-25".)

1926 9.189 *Trails and automobile drives : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [No imprint], 20-panel brochure. ("3-25-26" and "Rand McNally & Co. Chicago" [printer].)

► Front panel adds: "Trail trips to Phantom Ranch, Hermit Creek cabins and the Colorado River; Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona". Rear panel adds: "Autotrips along the rim and to the Navaho and Hopi Indian Reservations; Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona".

1927 9.190 *Trails and automobile drives: Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [No imprint], 18 pp., fold-out.

1929 9.191 *Trails and automobile drives: Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [No imprint], 18 pp., fold-out.

► Five Quail Books—West, Summer 1998 list, indicates date July 1, 5,000 copies.

1929 9.912 *Automobile trails and drives : Grand Canyon.* Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey, 20-panel brochure.

1929 9.915 *Trails and automobile drives : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona : trail trips to Phantom Ranch, Hermit Creek Cabins and the Colorado River.* [No imprint], 20-panel brochure. ("4-10-29".)

1930 9.192 *Trails and automobile drives: Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [No imprint], 20 pp., fold-out. [May, 1930.]

► Includes newer photos than in 1926 brochure.

1931 9.193 *Trails and automobile drives : what to see and do at Grand Canyon National Park.* [No imprint], 18 pp., fold-out. (January, 1931.)

1931 9.194 *Trails and automobile drives : what to see and do at Grand Canyon National Park.* [No imprint], 18 pp., fold-out. (June, 1931.)

1958 9.195 *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona : down the Bright Angel Trail.* [No imprint], 36 pp.

1968 9.742 *Welcome to a great adventure. Soyez les bienvenus pour une grande aventure. Willkommen zu einem grossen Abenteuer. Bienvenido a una gran aventura.* [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: Fred Harvey, 1 folded sheet, [4] pp. [In English.]

► Mule rides.

Freeman, Judith

1985 9.1787 Rustic lodgings in a grand style; the elegant architecture of early park hotels. *National Parks*, 59(11/12) (November/December): 8-9.

► "Portions excerpted from *Old Lodges and Hotels of Our National Parks*, by Bill McMillon, Icarus Press, 1983" [ITEM NO. 2.31277]. See "El Tovar", p. 8. Superficial here.

Friess, Steve

2008 9.1290 *Las Vegas and Grand Canyon : a map and a guide, all in one!* London: Everyman Guides. (Everyman Mapguides.)

2009 9.1291 *Las Vegas und Grand Canyon.* Hamburg: National Geographic Deutschland. (National Geograpahic Explorer.) [In German.]

2016 9.1292 *Las Vegas und Grand Canyon.* Hamburg: National Geographic Deutschland, 3rd ed. (National Geographic Explorer.) [In German.]

G

Gaj, Krzysztof, AND Wandrey, Janet

1995 9.126 *Essence of Arizona : the visitors guidebook.* Glendale, Arizona: Paper Touch Publishing, 327 pp. + 10 removable postcards.

Ganci, Dave [Ganci, J. D.]

1983 9.128 *Hiking the Southwest : Arizona, New Mexico, and West Texas.* San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, 408 pp.

► See pp. 58-60, 64, 131-134.

1995 9.129 *Arizona day hikes : a guide to the best hiking trails from Tucson to the Grand Canyon.* San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, 260 pp.

Gardner, Alison

2000 9.515 *Travel unlimited : uncommon adventures for the mature traveler.* Emeryville, California: Avalon Travel Publishing, 566 [576] pp.

Gartner, Robert

1990 9.130 *The national parks fishing guide.* Chester, Connecticut: The Globe Pequot Press, 445 pp.

► See pp. 59-63.

Gattuso, John *see also* Insight Guides

1995 9.131 *U.S. national parks west.* Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 396 pp. (Copyright Apa Publications (HK) Ltd.; printed in Singapore by Höffer Press Pte Ltd.)

2000 9.619 *USA Nationalparks West.* München: Langenscheidt Fachv., 408 pp.

Geiger, Beth

2000 9.488 (ED.) *Paddle sports.* [No place]: Discovery Communications, Inc., 224 pp. [Copyright Discovery Communications, Inc., and Apa Publications GmbH and Co Verlag KG, Singapore Branch, Singapore.]

Georgina, Annabella

2025 9.1850 *Hiking the Grand Canyon National Park 2026 : a survival guide for day hiking and backpacking America's most dangerous national park with expert advice on how to safely plan and complete the rim-to-rim trek.* [No imprint], 156 pp. (Discovering the World's Best Hikes.) [An on-demand publication.]

► Cover title is cited. Cover illustration is a photo of Horseshoe Bend, Glen Canyon.

Gerber, Rudy J.

1990 9.132 *Grand Canyon Railroad : illustrated guidebook.* (Photos by Rudy J. Gerber; illustrations and maps by Peg Hogan.) Phoenix: Primer Publishers, 76 pp.

► Cover title adds: *A guide to the mileposts, explorations, history, scenery, ghost towns, wildlife, volcanoes, and railroad equipment*.

Gibson, Daniel

1998 9.134 *American Southwest.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: John Muir Publications, 330 pp.

Gierlich, Marisa; Mock, John; O'Neil, Kimberley; Lindenmayer, Clem; Snarski, Jennifer; Bair, Diane; Wright, Pamela; Raleigh, Susy; AND Frideger, Daniel

2000 9.489 *Hiking in the USA.* Melbourne, Oakland (California), London, and Paris: Lonely Planet Publications, 512 pp.

Giger, S. L.

2022 9.1792 *I love the US West Coast : travel guide : by S. L. Giger as* SwissMiss on Tour. [No place]: "Self-published", 104 pp. ("Printed by Amazon".) [An on-demand publication.]

► "Copyright © 2022 Seraina Cavalli-Giger"; "Contact: Seraina Cavalli". Cover title: *I l♥ve USA : US National Parks Southwest & California Coast : Los Angeles, San Francisco, San Diego, Las Vegas, Travel Guide, Road trip Death Valley, Grand Canyon, Seattle.*

Giles, Dari

1992 9.794 Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *In:* Healthy vacations [FEATURE]. *Black Enterprise*, 22(12) (July):.

Giles, Kay

2009 9.807 (PRODUCER) *Southern Utah's Kane County official visitor guide.* Kanab: Kane County Office of Tourism and Film Commission, 48 pp.

► See "Grand Canyon North Rim", p. 11; "Pipe Spring National Monument", p. 29.

2010 9.1322 (PRODUCER) *Southern Utah's Kane County official visitor guide.* Kanab: Kane County Office of Tourism and Film Commission, 48 pp.

► See "Grand Canyon North Rim", p. 13; "Pipe Spring National Monument", p. 31.

Ginnodo, Bill, AND Ginnodo, Celia

2009 9.1082 More than a hole in the ground. *Pathfinder Newsletter* (Pride Publications, Inc., Arlington Heights, Illinois), (Spring): 1-15.

Gleeson, Bill, AND Gleeson, Cary

1997 9.135 *Weekends for two in the Southwest : 50 romantic getaways.* San Francisco: Chronicle Books, 120 pp.

► See pp. 56-59.

Golden, Robert E.

1973 9.136 *Insider's guide to outdoor recreation in Arizona.* Phoenix: Phoenix Books, 191 pp.

Good, John

1985 9.137 *Copper—A guide to Grandview Trail and Horseshoe Mesa.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, [28] pp. [including wraps]. (Grand Canyon Trail Guide series.)

► Cover title: *Grandview : Grand Canyon Trail Guide.*

Good Life RV

NO DATE 9.1413 *Mainstreet of America : Route 66 : RV there yet?* [No place]: Good Life RV, [18] pp. [including wraps].

► See "Leg 5; Holbrook AZ to Grand Canyon", pp. [12]-[13]; and "Leg 6: Grand Canyon to Las Vegas NV", pp. [14]-[15]. Recreational Vehicles.

Goodwin, Mary; Miller, Kristin; AND Witten, Shaun

1996 9.138 *Fodor's net travel : your map to travel resources on the internet and online services.* New York: Michael Wolff and Co., 389+ pp.

► See pp. 245, 319, 320.

Gorman, Jim

2005 9.644 7 great parks tours. *National Geographic Adventure*, 7(5) (June/July): 65-73, 77-78, 80, 82.

► See "Grand Canyon National Park, WY" [*sic*], p. 69.

2009 9.774 National parks Hall of Fame. *Backpacker*, (November): 56-65.

► See "Best canyon; Tanner Trail to the Inner Gorge, Grand Canyon, AZ", pp. 62-63; and see "Best burger; Grand Canyon; Get the grilled one-third pounder at Maswik Lodge Cafeteria", p. 65.

Grand Canyon Association *see also* Grand Canyon Natural History Association

NO DATE 9.1070 *Planning your trip at Grand Canyon.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 2 pp. [2013.] [Fact sheet.]

NO DATE 9.1625 *Planning your trip : Grand Canyon National Park : provided by Grand Canyon Association.* [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: [Grand Canyon Association], [ii], 16 pp. [2017.]

► Running footer: "Grand Canyon Trip Planner".

Grand Canyon Chamber of Commerce

1999 9.1072 *Grand Canyon visitor's guide : year 'round vacation destination.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Chamber of Commerce, [16] pp. [including wraps].

Grand Canyon National Park Lodges

NO DATE 9.1214 *Grand Canyon historic village at South Rim : map and visitor guide : experience the historic village : the "must-see" at Grand Canyon.* [No place]: Grand Canyon National Park Lodges, 24 pp. [including wraps]. [Early 2000s?] [Also later printings, no date.]

► Front cover is gatefold map, "Grand Canyon Historic Village", an oblique view cartoon panorama between Mather Point and Hopi Point. Includes walking tour of Grand Canyon Village.

NO DATE 9.1338 *Hike the rim : Grand Canyon National Park Lodges.* [No place]: Xanterra Parks and Resorts, 1 p. [2004 or later.]

► Fact sheet, in conjunction with U.S. Department of Health and Human Services' "Steps to a HealthierUS" program.

Grand Canyon Natural History Association *see also* Grand Canyon Association

NO DATE 9.464 *A guide to inner canyon hiking : Grand Canyon National Park.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 32 pp. [*Ca.* 1975.]

► *Variant states*: 1) Pictorial wraps with full-color picture of inner Deer Creek narrows; 2) Pictorial wraps with Ribbon Falls in sepia tone on cover.

NO DATE 9.141 *Inner Canyon hiking : Grand Canyon National Park.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 32 pp. [*Ca.* 1975.]

► Cover photo of Ribbon Falls by George Huey. Different edition of volume first issued in 1970 with pencil drawing of hiker on tan cover (ITEM NO. 9.146).

NO DATE 9.142 *Guide to Inner Canyon hiking.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 32 pp. [*Ca.* 1977-1978.]

► Cover photo of inner gorge of Deer Creek by David C. Ochsner. Different edition of volume first issued in 1970 with pencil drawing of hiker on tan cover (ITEM NO. 9.146).

NO DATE 9.143 *Hiking the Bright Angel and Kaibab Trails.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 7 pp., fold-out, plus front. [*Ca.* 1980.] [Also a printing dated 1984.]

NO DATE 9.465 *Hiking the inner canyon: a guide : Grand Canyon National Park.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 32 pp.

____ 9.144 *Trip planner : Grand Canyon National Park.* [Grand Canyon Natural History Association?].

► First published 1992, newspaper format, 8 pp. To be updated 2 times per year.] [Continued to present in various formats, and also accessible through the Grand Canyon National Park website, www.nps.gov/grca.] [Also available in more recent years in Chinese, French, German, Italian, Japanese, Korean, and Spanish.] (See also under U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park.)

_____	9.145	*Backcountry trip planner.* [Grand Canyon Natural History Association?]. ► First published _____, newspaper format, 16 pp.
1970	9.146	*Inner Canyon hiking : a guide to the abandoned trails of Grand Canyon National Park & Monument.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 32 pp. (Printed by Northland Press, Flagstaff, Arizona.) ► See also undated items (ITEM NOS. 9.464, 9.141, 9.142, 9.465); all superseded by Thybony (1980, ITEM NO. 9.370, and thereafter).
1980	9.1630	*Accommodations and services in Grand Canyon National Park*. Grand Canyon Natural History Association, folded pamphlet.
1981	9.147	*Day hikes and walks on the North Rim.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, folded pamphlet.
1982	9.148	*Hiking safely at Grand Canyon.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, folded pamphlet.
1982	9.149	*North Rim day hikes and walks.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, folded pamphlet.
1982	9.150	*South Rim day hikes and walks.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, folded pamphlet.
1991	9.151	*Grand Canyon National Park accessibility guide.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association. ► Volume 1, No. 1, dated 1991-1992, [8] pp. (newspaper format). Guide for physically impaired people.

Grand Canyon Railway

NO DATE	9.1766	*Grand Canyon Railway and Hotel : Est. 1901 : the grandest entrance to the Grand Canyon, departing daily from Williams, Arizona for Grand Canyon National Park.* Williams, Arizona: Grand Canyon Railway, L.L.C., 12 pp. [2021?]. ► Digital version includes embedded links to online videos.
1989	9.152	[News release packet; current plans, and history from 1882; with 9 glossy photos and complimentary ticket.] Williams, Arizona: Grand Canyon Railway, 18 pp.

Grand Canyon Railway and Hotel

2014	9.1085	*2014 travel planning guide : Grand Canyon Railway and Hotel, est. 1901 : make a grand trip grander : departing daily from Williams, Arizona for the South Rim of the Grand Canyon.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Xanterra], [22] pp. [including wraps].
2014	9.1320	*2014-2015 travel planning guide : Grand Canyon Railway and Hotel, est. 1901 : make a grand trip grander.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Xanterra], [22] pp. [including wraps].

Grand Canyon Ranch

NO DATE	9.995	*Grand Canyon Ranch : historic 165 square mile guest ranch located near the west rim of the Grand Canyon—just 2 hours drive or 40minutes by helicopter from Las Vegas :*

including exclusive buffalo safaris. Meadview, Arizona: Grand Canyon Ranch, 28 pp. [including wraps]. [2013?].

► Running footer gives title as "Grand Canyon Ranch Tariff".

Grand Canyon Stage Line [Grand Canyon Stage Company] [James, George Wharton]

NO DATE 9.153 *Grand Canyon Stage Line : the Ash Fork route, open all the year round. The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona. How to reach the most scenic views*[,] *the exquisite water falls, etc. of Cataract Canyon*[,] *the Yava Supai villages*[,] *cliff dwellings, etc.* Ash Fork, Arizona: Grand Canyon Stage Line, 24 pp. [including wraps]. (Printed by The Hicks-Judd Co., San Francisco.)

► On p. 9, the name of the stage company appears as "Grand Canyon Stage Company".] [1899-1900.] Sometimes cited as by William Wallace Bass, proprietor of the stage line. However, the writer was George Wharton James, inasmuch as Bass wrote impatiently to James in 1894, having waited five years, "For God's sake , how many years does it take you to get out a little $1.00 book?" (Quoted by Roger Keith Larson, *Controversial James : an essay on the life and work of George Wharton James* [Book Club of California, 1991], p. 89.)

Regarding the date of publication, which has been variously queried as 1896-1900: On the back cover is an advertisement for books, photographs, and lantern slides of the Grand Canyon, available from W. W. Bass, Ash Fork, or from Grand Canyon Photo Co., Pasadena, California; also notice of G[eorge]. Wharton James' *The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River*, said there to be "now in the press", which was published in 1900. The Special Collections and Archives (SCA), Cline Library, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, hold the original of a photo of a Havasupai mother with child next to a wickiup (photo 91.15.18), which is another view of the one published in the Grand Canyon Stage Line booklet (p. 16); the date for it is given by SCA as 1899. Thus, the date of this booklet is most likely 1899 or early 1900.

Grand Canyon Trust

NO DATE 9.1650 *Between river and rim : hiking the Grand Canyon : hike a piece of Kevin and Pete's route.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Trust, tall gatefold pamphlet.

► Inside spread is a map of eastern Grand Canyon by Stephanie Smith, with route marked between Little Colorado River confluence and Boucher Trail. Pertains to the segmental Grand Canyon hike by Kevin Fedarko and Pete McBride. (Fedarko is quoted in this item, but "Pete" is not otherwise identified therein.)

2015 9.1380 Colorado Plateau Explorer. Plan a trip, take a hike! Explore sandstone canyons, wander among slickrock, and sleep under the stars with this FREE online trip-planning tool provided by the Grand Canyon Trust. *In: Grand Canyon Trust : report to donors : 2015.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Trust, p. 28.

► Announcement, featuring a photo of hiker at "Ooh Ah Point, 4500 ft, Grand Canyon National Park"; http://coloradoplateauexplorer.org. *NOTE*: When URL was checked in June 2017 it redirected to http://www.grandcanyontrust.org/hikes.

2017 9.1411 Colorado Plateau Explorer. Turning adventurers into advocates. *In: Grand Canyon Trust : report to donors : 2017.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Trust, p. 24. [http://www.grandcanyontrust.org/hikes.]

Grand View Hotel

NO DATE 9.627 *The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona and excursions in and about the canyon and forest from Grand View Hotel : H. H. Smith, Manager : P.O., Grandview, Ariz.* [Grandview, Arizona]: [Grand View Hotel], 20 [22] pp. (The Knickerbocker Press, New York.) [*Ca.* 1900-1909?]

► "[I]llustrations from Photographs by Putnam & Valentine, Los Angeles, Cal."

Grant, Sheryl

1998 9.154 Get to the Canyon. *River*, 1(5) (September): 70.

► River trips.

Gray, Asa

1885 9.124 How to reach the Grand Cañon. *Science*, 5(125) (June 26): 516-517.

► Peach Springs and Diamond Creek. Item signed "A.G." Refer also to Gray (1888, ITEM NO. 19.4561 in Part 19 of this bibliography).

1997 9.125 How to reach the Grand Cañon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(4) (Fall): 40.

► Reprint of 1885 item.

Green, J. D.

1995 9.155 *Hiking in the Grand Canyon backcountry.* (Jim Ohlman, ed.) Kissimmee, Florida: Tower of Ra Publishing, 201 pp.

Green, Keith

2012 9.941 Bicycle rentals. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(3) (May): 1-2.

► Bright Angel Bicycles LLC, at South Rim.

Green, Stewart M.

1992 9.156 *Arizona scenic drives.* Billings and Helena, Montana: Falcon Press, 160 pp.

1996 9.157 *Scenic driving Arizona.* Helena, Montana: Falcon Press, Inc., 160 pp.

► Reprint of *Arizona scenic drives* with new title.

1999 9.466 *Rock climbing Arizona.* Helena, Montana: Falcon Publishing, Inc., 512 pp.

Grove, Ed

1998 9.158 Hiking trails of the Grand Canyon. *Paddler*, 18(4) (July/August): 84-86.

► Access from Colorado River.

Grubbs, Bruce

1994 9.159 *The trail guide to northern Arizona.* Helena and Billings, Montana: Falcon Press Publishing Co., Inc., 174 pp.

1994 9.160 *Hiking northern Arizona.* Helena and Billings, Montana: Falcon Press Publishing Co., Inc., 174 pp.

► Title change from *The trail guide to northern Arizona*.

2004 9.642 *Best loop hikes : Arizona.* Seattle, Washington: Mountaineers Books, 262 pp.

2008 9.699 *Grand Canyon National Park : pocket guide.* Guilford, Connecticut, and Helena, Montana: Falcon Guides, 92 pp., 2 accordion fold-out maps as endpapers.

2012 9.927 *Exploring with GPS : a practical field guide for satellite naviagation.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Bright Angel Press, 126 pp.

► Grand Canyon, pp. 78, 104, 121.

2015 9.1657 *Hiking Arizona.* Guilford, Connecticut: Falcon Guides, 4th ed.

2016 9.1319 *Grand Canyon tips : the local's guide to avoiding the crowds and getting the most out of your visit.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Bright Angel Press, 120 pp.

2019 9.1658 *Hiking Arizona.* Guilford, Connecticut: Falcon Guides, 5th ed., 357 pp.

2021 9.1743 *Hiking northern Arizona : a guide to northern Arizona's greatest hiking adventures.* Guilford, Connecticut: Falcon Guides, 4th ed., 291 [293] pp.

► The only hike that falls within the scope of this bibliography is "Red Butte" (pp. 46-48).

Grubbs, Bruce, AND Aitchison, Stewart *see also* Aitchison and Grubbs

2001 9.1656 *Hiking Arizona.* Guilford, Connecticut: Falton, revised and updated, 319 pp. (A Falcon Guide.)

Grundmann, Hans R.

2000 9.556 *Durch den Westen der USA.* Hohenthann: Reise Know-How Verlag, 716 pp. (Superdickes Reise Know-How Handbuch.) [In German.]

Grundmann, Hans R., AND Hundt, Markus

2013 9.961 (WITH Ernst-Georg Richter)
Süd- und Zentral-Kalifornien mit Las Vegas und Abstechern zu den Nationalparks Zion, Bryce und Grand Canyon. Reise Know-How Verlag Grundmann, 608 pp. (Reise-Know-How.) [In German.]

Grundmann, Hans R.; Synnatschke, Isabel; AND Hundt, Markus

2016 9.1289 *Süd- und Zentral-Kalifornien mit Las Vegas und Abstechern zu den Nationalparks Zion, Bryce und Grand Canyon.* Westerstede: Reise Know-How Verlag, 2nd ed., 644 pp. (Reise-Know-How.) [In German.]

Guillory, Renee

2005 9.636 *Best hikes with dogs : Arizona.* Seattle, Washington: Mountaineers Books, 283 pp.

Günther, David

2025 9.1830 *Grand Canyon : guide de voyage 2025 : 99 activités passionnantes et amusantes à faire et à voir pour une experiénce de voyage inoubilable.* [No imprint], 275 pp. (Série de guides de voyage «Across Global», 12.) [An on demand publication.] [In French.]

2025 9.1831 *Grand Canyon : Reiseführer 2025 : 99 aufregende und unterhaltsame Aktivitäten für ein unvergessleches Reiseerlebnis.* [No imprint], 275 pp. („Across Global" Reiseführer-Serie, 12.) [An on demand publication.] [In German.]

2025 9.1832 *Grand Canyon : guida di viaggio 2025 : 99 attività emozionanti e divertenti da fare e verdere per un'esperienza di viaggio indimenticabile.* [No imprint], 275 pp. (Serie di guide di viaggio "Across Global", 12.) [An on demand publication.] [In Italian.]

H

Hafen, Lyman, AND Sappington, Linda

1997 9.161 *The Insiders' guide to southwestern Utah.* St. George, Utah: Insiders' Publishing, Inc., 369 pp.

► Cover title adds subtitle: "Mesquite, Nevada and the North Rim of the Grand Canyon".

Hafford, William

1993 9.162 *Arizona mileposts travel guide.* (Photographs by David Elms, Jr., and James Tallon; maps by W. Randall Irvine.) Phoenix: Arizona Highways, 204 pp.

Hahn, Irene J.

1999 9.163 *Let's go USA.* New York: St. Martin's Press, 951 pp.

► See pp. 646-650.

Hait, Pam

1986 9.164 *Shifra Stein's day trips from greater Phoenix, Tucson and Flagstaff.* (Shifra Stein, ed.) Chester, Connecticut: Globe Pequot Press, 190 pp.

1990 9.165 *Day trips from Phoenix, Tucson and Flagstaff*. (Shifra Stein, ed.) Chester, Connecticut: Globe Pequot Press, 2nd ed., 206 pp.

1994 9.166 *Shifra Stein's day trips from Phoenix, Tucson and Flagstaff.* (Shifra Stein, ed.) Old Saybrook, Connecticut: Globe Pequot Press, 3rd ed., 224 pp.

1996 9.167 *Shifra Stein's day trips from Phoenix, Tucson and Flagstaff.* (Shifra Stein, ed.) Old Saybrook, Connecticut: Globe Pequot Press, 4th ed., 219 pp.

1998 9.168 *Shifra Stein's day trips from Phoenix, Tucson, and Flagstaff.* Old Saybrook, Connecticut: Globe Pequot Press, 5th ed., 297 pp. (Shifra Stein's Day Trip Series.)

► Title- and copyright pages indicate 4th edition; front cover and spine indicate 5th ed. Corrected in later printings of this ed.

2000 9.467 *Shifra Stein's day trips from Phoenix, Tucson, and Flagstaff.* Guilford, Connecticut: Globe Pequot Press, 6th ed., 323 pp.

2002 9.581 *Shifra Stein's day trips from Phoenix, Tucson, and Flagstaff.* Guilford, Connecticut: Globe Pequot Press, 7th ed., 324 pp.

2005 9.668 *Shifra Stein's day trips from Phoenix, Tucson, and Flagstaff.* Guilford, Connecticut: Globe Pequot Press, 8th ed., 274 [275] pp.

2007 9.670 *Shifra Stein's day trips from Phoenix, Tucson, and Flagstaff.* Guilford, Connecticut: Insiders' Guide (Globe Pequot Press), 9th ed., 274 [275] pp. (Insiders' Guide. Day Trips series.)

Haker, Ute

1997 9.169 *Saddle up! A guide to planning the perfect horseback vacation.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: John Muir Publications, 249 pp.

► See pp. 9, 98-105.

Halbert, Terry, AND Halbert, Stevie

2000 9.655 *Expedition America : a national park odyssey.* (Forward [*sic*] by Paul C. Pritchard.) [Buhl, Idaho?]: [no imprint], 7 SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

► Loose-leaf format, in zippered leatherette case. See "Intermountain Region", pp. 33-36.

Hallenbeck, Christopher

1992 9.490 Las Vegas and the Grand Canyon. *In:* Berkeley Students, with Associated Students of the University of California, *On the loose in California : with Las Vegas and the Grand Canyon, 1993*. New York: Fodor's Travel Publications, Inc., pp. 451-473. (The Berkeley Guides. The Budget Traveler's Handbook.)

► See pp. 461-473.

Hallisey, "Cowboy Ted"

2008 9.708 *Southern Utah's Kane County official visitor guide : Zion, Bryce Canyon, Lake Powell, Grand Canyon, Coral Pink Sand Dunes : come play in our backyard!* Kanab, Utah: Kane County Office of Tourism and Film Commission, 48 pp.

► See "Grand Canyon North Rim", p. 5; Pipe Spring National Monument, p. 35; "Hiking", p. 37.

2009 9.777 The North Rim of the Grand Canyon—America's backyard. *In: Utah Skyline Recreation Guide*. Ephraim, Utah: I-FOUR Media, LLC, p. 9.

Hansen, Preben

1994 9.736 *Turen går till Kalifornien, Grand Canyon och Las Vegas.* Västerås: Ica, 144 pp. [In Swedish.]

Harlin, John

2003 9.825 Secret hikes in the classic parks. Part 3. Grand Canyon National Park. You'd never guess it: three quiet hikes in such a busy, beautiful place. *Backpacker*, 31(4) (May) (213): 69-71.

► Clear Creek Trail, Kanab Creek, and Tuckup Trail.

Harrington, Candy B.

2012 9.938 *22 accessible road trips : driving vacations for wheelers and slow walkers.* (Photographs by Charles Pannell.) New York: Demos Medical Publishing LLC, 318 pp.

► See "Essential Arizona", pp. 77-87.

2014 9.1116 Experience the Grand Canyon Skywalk; your chair can make it, can you? *SpeciaLiving Magazine* (SpeciaLiving, Bloomington, Illinois), 13(3) (Summer): 30-37.

► Focus on amenities for diabled travelers.

2014 9.1102 *Barrier-free travel : the Grand Canyon for wheelers and slow walkers.* (Photographs by Charles Pannell.) [No place]: C & C Creative Concepts, 82 [83] pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Also includes Grand Canyon Railway, Grand Canyon West, and Peach Springs.

2019 9.1633 *Barrier-free travel : the Grand Canyon for wheelers and slow walkers.* (Photographs by Charles Pannell.) Ripon, California: Candy and Charles Creative Concepts, 221 [224] pp. [2nd ed.] [An on-demand publication.]

► Includes separate sections for "Grand Canyon National Park", "Grand Canyon West", "Lodging and Attractions Along Highway 64".

Harris, Ben, AND Raatz, Sebastian

2019 9.1685 (PUBLISHERS) *America's most amazing places : 102 destinations to see in your lifetime.* New York: Centennial Media LLC, 98 pp.

► "Grand Canyon, Arizona", cover, pp. 30-31.

Harris, Richard

1988 9.170 *22 days in the American Southwest : the itinerary planner.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: John Muir Publications, 130 pp.

► See pp. 14-15, 85-93.

1993 9.171 *2 to 22 days in the American Southwest : the itinerary planner.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: John Muir Publications, 184 pp.

► Apparently also later editions without specific indication other than copyright dates.

1996 9.172 *The American Southwest : Travel-Smart trip planner.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: John Muir Publications, 251 pp.

2001 9.534 *Hidden highways : Arizona.* Berkeley, California: Ulysses Press, 277 [283] pp.

2002 9.817 *The getaway guide to the American Southwest : Las Vegas, Route 66, Sedona, Monument Valley, Taos, Great Sand Dunes, Mesa Verde, Canyonlands, Capitol Reef, Grand Canyon.* Oakland, California: RDR Books, 259 pp.

2004 9.630 *Hidden highways : Arizona.* Berkeley, California: Ulysses Press, 2nd ed., 277 [283] pp.

Harris, Richard; Daily, Laura; Osberger, Madeleine; Scarborough, Carolyn; Reese, Mary Ann; Butler, Ron; AND Cohen, Steve

1996 9.173 *Hidden Southwest.* Berkeley, California: Ulysses Press, 3rd ed., 601 pp.

► For 1st and 2nd eds. see Harris *et al.* (1992, 1994, ITEM NOS. 9.175, 9.176).

Harris, Richard; Lenhart, Maria; Reese, Mary Ann; Scarborough, Carolyn; AND Stratton, David

1995 9.174 *Ultimate Arizona* (Ray Riegert, executive ed., Leslie Henrqiues, ed. dir., Glenn Kim, illustrator). Berkeley, California: Ulysses Press, 318 pp.

Harris, Richard; Osberger, Madeleine; Scarborough, Carolyn; Daily, Laura; Cohen, Steve; Reese, Mary Ann; AND Butler, Ron

1992 9.175 *Hidden Southwest : the adventurer's guide*. (Ray Riegert, and Leslie Henriques, executive eds.) Berkeley, California: Ulysses Press, 489 pp.

1994 9.176 *Hidden Southwest : the adventurer's guide.* (Ray Riegert, and Leslie Henriques, executive eds.) Berkeley, California: Ulysses Press, 2nd ed., 556 pp.

► For 3rd ed., see Harris *et al.* (1996), ITEM NO. 9.173).

1995 9.177 *Arizona : Grand Canyon.* Montréal, Québec: Éditions Ulysse, 289 pp. (Guide de voyage Ulysse.) [In French.]

► Originally published as *Hidden Southwest* (1994). (5th ed. noted, 2008.)

Harvey, Fred *see* **Fred Harvey** [firm]

Hatch, Allen

2025 9.1846 *Grand Canyon for first-time visitors : simple itineraries, must-see spots, and smart tips for an unforgettable trip.* [No imprint], 466 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Hauck, Dennis William

1996 9.197 *Haunted places : the national directory : ghostly abodes, sacred sites, UFO landings, and other supernatural locations.* New York: Penguin Books, 485 pp.

► See p. 16.

Hawkins, Karen, AND Hawkins, Gary

1982 9.198 *Bicycle touring in the western United States.* New York: Pantheon Books, 389 pp.

► See pp. 308-313, and "Tour #23: Saint George, Utah-Grand Canyon-Flagstaff, Arizona", pp. 336-343.

Hawkinson, Tamara L.

2001 9.516 Parashant Monument. *National Geographic Traveler*, 18(3) (April): 112.

► Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.

HB [firm]

1995 9.620 *HB Bildatlas Special. 31. USA-Nationalparks.* HB-Verlags- und Vertriebsges, 114 pp. [In German.]

Hefley, Flood

2013 9.1050 *Grand Canyon Nankoweap : hiking the notorious Horsethief Trail.* Boulder, Colorado: Johnson Books, 112 pp.

► Nankoweap Trail.

Henshaw, Liora B.

2026 9.1858 *Havasu Falls : hiking guide : 2026-2027.* [No imprint], 181 pp. (Trailfront Guides 2026.) [An on-demand publication.]

► Artificial Intelligence-contrived product. Cover illustrations do not appear to depict any scene on Havasu Creek or in Grand Canyon.

Henze, Eric

2015 9.1243 *A family guide to the Grand Circle national parks : covering Zion, Bryce Canyon, Capitol Reef, Canyonlands, Arches, Mesa Verde, and Grand Canyon National Parks.* [No place]: Gone Beyond Guides, 257 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► "Grand Canyon National Park", pp. 212-249.

2017 9.1372 *A complete guide to the Grand Circle national parks : covering Zion, Bryce Canyon, Capitol Reef, Arches, Canyonlands, Mesa Verde, and Grand Canyon National Parks.* [No place]: Gone Beyond Guides, 226 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

2018 9.1593 *Just Go Grand Canyon : includes Zion, Petrified Forest, Sedona, Phoenix, Monument Valley, Havasu Falls, Canyon de Chelly, and Las Vegas.* [No place]: Gone Beyond Guides, 156 pp. (Just Go.) [An on-demand publication.]

Herow, William C.

1996 9.199 *Riding the rails : tourist guide to America's scenic train rides.* Aurora, Colorado: Roundabout Publications, 256 pp.

► See pp. 20-21.

1997 9.200 *America's scenic drives : travel guide and atlas.* Aurora, Colorado: Roundabout Publications, 463 [468] pp.

► See "Kaibab Plateau-North Rim Parkway", pp. 40-41.

2000 9.572 *America's scenic drives : travel guide and atals.* Lexena, Kansas: Roundabout Publications, 2nd ed., 352 pp.

► See "Kaibab Plateau-North Rim Parkway", pp. 23-24.

Hinchman, Sandra

1990 9.201 *Hiking the Southwest's canyon country.* Seattle, Washington: The Mountaineers, 255 pp.

1997 9.202 *Hiking the Southwest's canyon country.* Seattle, Washington: The Mountaineers, 2nd ed., 256 pp.

Hinterfeld, Léon

2025 9.1848 *Grand Canyon : camper and hiking guide : itineraries, images and practical tips.* [No imprint], 164 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Cover title is cited.

Hirsch, Bob

1975 9.203 *Bob Hirsch's guide to camping in northern Arizona.* Phoenix: Outdoor Scene, 64 pp.

1986 9.204 *Outdoors in Arizona : a guide to camping.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, 128 pp. (Around the Campfire stories by Marshall Trimble; illustrations by Joe Beeler; photographs by Arizona Highways contributors.)

1986 9.205 *Outdoors in Arizona : a guide to fishing and hunting.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, 192 pp. (Illustrations by Larry Toschik; photography by Arizona Highways contributors.)

Hittell, John S.

1887 9.842 *Hittell's hand-book of Pacific coast travel.* San Francisco: A. L. Bancroft and Co., 263 pp.

► Cover adds subtitle, "A manual of Information for Health and Pleasure Seekers". See "Atlantic and Pacific" (Railroad), p. 12; "Arizona", pp. 194-196 (Grand Canyon, p. 194, *in passing*).

Hlava, Diane, AND *Desert* magazine staff

1981 9.1099 Where to go and what to see in and around Las Vegas; an extensive, though not comprehensive, guide. *Desert Magazine*, 44(8) (September): 14-23.

Hobbs Guide Company

NO DATE 9.910 *The Yellowstone-Boulder Dam highway : Glacier Park, Yellowstone Park, Grand Tetons, Bryce Canyon, Zion Canyon, Grand Canyon, Boulder Dam.* Akron, Ohio: Hobbs Guide Co., 23 pp., maps. (Hobbs Guide, 14.) [1930s.]

Hodgson, Michael

1993 9.206 *America's secret recreation places : your travel guide to the forgotten wild lands of the Bureau of Land Management.* San Francisco: Foghorn Press, 557 pp.

Hohermuth, Fritz, AND Runge, Marianne

1994 9.207 *USA Südwesten : Stadt und Land—Reiseführer.* Muttenz/Basel, Switzerland: Acadia Verlag, 3rd revised ed., 318 pp. [In German.]

Holden, Wesley

1983 9.208 (ED.) *Travel Arizona : full color tours to the Grand Canyon State.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, Related Products Division, 128 pp.

Holing, Dwight; Methuin, Susanne; AND Wallace, David Rains

1995 9.209 *Nature travel.* New York: The Nature Company, and Time-Life Books, 288 pp.

► See pp. 154-155, 158-161. Dust jacket lists authors as Wallace, Holing, and Methuin. Title-page adds authors: " and Edward L. Bowen, Ben Davidson, Edward R. Ricciuti, Michele Strutin, Steven Threndyle, Eugene J. Walter, Jr., Suzanne Winckler"; and consultant ed. Ben Davidson.

Holtzin, Richard Kerry [Holtzin, Rich][26]

2017 9.1597 *Road tours of the Southwest, Book 8 : national parks and monuments, state parks, tribal park and archeological ruins. This series: Grand Canyon west, from Flagstaff :*

[26] Holtzin's self-published works, without imprint, have over time been selectively re-released under new titles and dates apparently with little or no revision or new format other than cover and title-page. Once this

Flagstaff, Seligman, Grand Canyon Caverns, Supai Village (Havasupai, South Rim Grand Canyon), Grand Canyon West—Peach Springs, AZ, Grand Canyon South Rim, Grand Canyon Parashant. [No imprint], 128 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

2017 9.1597 *Road tours of the Southwest, Book 9 : national parks and monuments, state parks, tribal park and archeological ruins. This series: Kanab to Grand Canyon—North Rim country : Kanab, Cedar Breaks, Bryce Canyon, Goblin Valley, Kodachrome Basin, Zion NP via east entrance.* [No imprint], 129 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

2021 9.1754 *Self-driving tours of the Southwest: Exploring the Four Corners region national parks, monuments and archeological ruins. Volume I.* [No imprint], 400 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► [Includes "Self-Driving tour Series Three: Flagstaff, The Grand Circle" (pp. 77-147), "Self-Driving Tour Series Four: Flagstaff, Headed North" (pp. 148-211), "Self-Driving Tour Series Eight: Grand Canyon west, from Flagstaff" (pp. 359-383), "Self-Driving tour Series Nine: Kanab To Grand Canyon—North Rim Country" (pp. 384-400).

2021 9.1755 *Self-driving tours of the Southwest: Exploring the Four Corners region national parks, monuments and archeological ruins. Volume II.* [No imprint], 399 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Includes "Self-Driving tour Series Three: Flagstaff, The Grand Circle" (pp. 77-147).

Hosey, Kimberly

2006 9.663 Grand Canyon trails follow path of history. *Arizona Highways*, 82(8) (August): 15.

Houk, Rose

1981 9.210 *Guide to the South Kaibab Trail.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, [20] pp. [including wraps; some pages fold out]. (Grand Canyon Trail Guide series.)

1987 9.211 *South Kaibab : Grand Canyon trail guide.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, [20] pp. [including wraps; some pages fold out].

► New wraps; same text as in Houk (1981, ITEM NO. 9.210).

1998 9.212 The Grand Canyon, ruins, and volcanoes; a loop trip from Flagstaff. *In: Travel Arizona II.* Phoenix: Book Division, Arizona Highways, pp. 16-23.

1998 9.213 Lake Powell, North Rim, Pipe Spring; adventuring in the Arizona Strip. *In: Travel Arizona II.* Phoenix: Book Division, Arizona Highways, pp. 32-39.

Houk, Rose, AND Bruno, Steve

2008 9.715 Jacob Canyon. Looking for solitude? More than likely, you'll be the first person in awhile to hit this trail on the North Rim. *In:* Hike of the Month [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 84(10) (October): 46-47.

---

approach was discovered, only those volumes that can be verifiably cited by physical examination without financial outlay will be listed in this bibliography.

Howe, Steve

2004 9.639 Adventure guide; Grand Canyon. *Backpacker*, 32(9) (December): cover, 7-8. 76-79.

Hughes, Holly, AND Duchaine, Julie

2010 9.1678 *Frommer's 100 places to take your kids before they grow up.* Hoboken, New Jersey: Wiley Publishing, Inc., 2nd ed., 212 pp.

► See "1. The Grand Canyon; where the earth splits open" (pp. 1-2).

Hull, Tim

2019 9.1741 *Southwest road trip.* Berkeley, California: Avalon Travel (Hachette Book Group), 514 [520] pp.

► Cover adds: "Las Vegas, Zion and Bryce, Monument Valley, Santa Fe and Taos, and the Grand Canyon".

2021 9.1753 *Grand Canyon.* Berkeley, California: Avalon Travel (Hachette Book Group), 313 [320] pp., detachable map. (Moon.)

► Cover title: *Grand Canyon : hike, camp, raft the Colorado River*.

2022 9.1776 *Best of Grand Canyon.* Berkeley, California: Avalon Travel (Hachette Book Group), 231 [240] pp., map loose in rear pocket. (Moon.)

► Cover adds: *Make the most of one to three days in the park. Top sights, top hikes, top scenic drives*. Pages [234]-[237] comprise advertisement for Moon series travel publications.

Hutchins, Terry

2002 9.574 *Arizona roadside discoveries : a guidebook to the natural and human history of Arizona's roadways.* Baldwin Park, California: Gem Guides Book Co., 191 pp.

I

Ingold, John

2014 9.1286 Grand Canyon South Rim/Cameron start 208K (N. Arizona) Permanent #496. *In:* Reed, Susan, and Ingold, John, Arizona permanents. *American Randonneur* (Randonneurs USA, Inc., Raleigh, North Carolina), 17(4) (Winter): 52-54.

► Bicycle riding permanent highway routes. This route begins and ends in Cameron, Arizona, with turn-around at Hermit's Rest, Grand Canyon National Park.

Insight Guides [Gattuso, John]

2002 9.562 *Arizona and the Grand Canyon.* [No place]: Discovery Channel, and Apa Publications, 350 pp. (Edited by Insight Guides, London, John Gattuso, ed.; printed by Insight Print

Services (Pte) Ltd, Singapore; copyright Apa Publications GmbH & Co. Verlag KG (Singapore branch).) (Insight Guides, *with* Discovery Channel.)

Israelowitz, Oscar

1991 9.215 *Guide to the Jewish West.* Brooklyn, New York, New York: Israelowitz Publishing, 314 pp.

► Grand Canyon noted *in passing*.

J

Jalbert, Linda, AND U.S. National Park Service

2001 9.506 [Colorado River campsite locations and names.] *In:* Vitus, E Campus, The campsite quandary: Is there one? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(4) (Winter 2000-2001): 16-18.

► Running sidebars in article.

Jamison, JoBeth, AND Butler, Elias

2008 9.716 Horse Spring Point; like everywhere else on the North Rim, the views along this route are spectacular, even if you don't see any horses. *In:* Back Road Adventure [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 84(8) (August): 44-45.

Jarolim, Edie

2001 9.491 *Arizona for Dummies.* Foster City (California), Chicago, Indianapolis (Indiana), and New York: IDG Books Worldwide, Inc., 483 pp. (For Dummies series.)

2003 9.604 *Arizona for Dummies.* New York: Wiley Publishing, Inc., 2nd ed., 482 pp. (For Dummies series.)

2005 9.634 *Arizona for Dummies.* Hoboken, New Jersey: Wiley Publishing, Inc., 3rd ed., 482 pp. (For Dummies series.)

2011 9.876 Best bets. *From:* Northern Arizona [SECTION]. *In: Arizona official state visitor's guide : the Grand Canyon State*. Phoenix: Arizona Office of Tourism, pp. 63-67.

2011 9.877 Best bets. *From:* Arizona's West Coast [SECTION]. *In: Arizona official state visitor's guide : the Grand Canyon State*. Phoenix: Arizona Office of Tourism, pp. 75-78.

2012 9.958 Northern Arizona; explore native paths and dramatic landscapes, from the famed Grand Canyon to serene pine-shrouded volcanoes. *In: Arizona official state visitor's guide : the Grand Canyon State.* Phoenix: Madden Media LLC, *for* Arizona Office of Tourism, pp. 58-64.

2013 9.1033 Discover the best bets of northern Arizona. *In: Arizona, the Grand Canyon State : official state visitor's guide.* Phoenix: Madden Media, pp. 66-77. (Arizona 2013 Official State Visitor's Guide.)

2013 9.1034 Discover the best bets of Arizona's West Coast. *In: Arizona, the Grand Canyon State : official state visitor's guide.* Phoenix: Madden Media, pp. 78-87. (Arizona 2013 Official State Visitor's Guide.)

Jeier, Thomas, AND Schlieder, Bernd

2015 9.1201 *Best of USA : der Westen : 66 highlights ein Bildband mit über 170 Bildern.* Würzburg: Stürtz Verlagshaus GmbH und Co. KG, new ed., 140 pp., map. [In German.]

Jenkins, Elmer

1948 9.565 (ED.) *Guide to America.* Washington, D.C.: Public Affairs Press, 705 pp.

► See "Grand Canyon National Monument" (p. 22), "Grand Canyon National Park" (pp. 21-23), "Pipe Spring National Monument" (p. 27).

Jensen, Jamie

1996 9.216 *Road trip USA : cross-country adventures on America's two-lane highways.* Chico, California: Moon Publications, Inc., 787+ pp.

► See pp. [3], 641-642.

1998 9.217 *Road trip USA : cross-country adventures on America's two-lane highways.* Chico, California: Moon Publications, Inc., revised ed.

1999 9.218 *Road trip USA : cross-country adventures on America's two-lane highways.* Chico, California: Moon Travel Handbooks, 2nd ed., 924+ pp.

► See pp. [3], 808-811.

2000 9.517 *Road trip USA : California and the Southwest. First edition.* Emeryville, California: Avalong Travel Publishing, Inc., 482+ pp.

► See half-title, pp. 196-197, 210-214, 286-301, 354, 375-384.

2015 9.1191 *Road trip USA : cross-country adventures on America's two-land highways.* Berkeley, California: Avalon Travel, 7th ed., 945 [952] pp.

Jewel, Lisa

2019 9.1695 *What goes down must come up : explore the great GC : Grand Canyon hiking journal and guide.* [No place]: Bookswithsoul.com, [142] pp.

► Rudimentary information, with numerous four-page sets for writing journals of hikes.

Jones, Gurnelle M., AND Rose, Stanley E.

1989 9.220 *Arizona's greatest bike rides.* Phoenix: J. R. Books, [unpaginated], 24 maps.

► See Map 24.

Jones, Tom Lorang, AND Sieve, Jerry

2005 9.1736 *Arizona Trail : the official guide.* (Text by Tom Lorang Jones with assistance from the Arizona Trail Association; photography by Jerry Sieve.) Englewood, Colorado: Westcliffe Publishers, Inc., 328 pp.

Jordan, Will

2008 9.724 *Flyfisher's guide to Arizona.* Belgrade, Montana: Wilderness Adventures Press, Inc., 294 pp.

Josse, Pierre

2010 9.867 (ED.-IN-CHIEF) *Parcs nationaux de l'ouest Américain.* [Paris]: Hachette, 619 pp. (Le Guide du Routard.) [In French.]

K

Kaibab National Forest (Staff of) [U.S. National Forest Service]

1990 9.221 *Visitors guide : Kaibab National Forest : Williams, Chalender and Tusayan Ranger Districts.* (Stephen G. Maurer, series ed.) Albuquerque: Southwest Natural and Cultural Heritage Association, 127 pp.

[Kane County (Utah) Office of Tourism]

NO DATE 9.1863 *Marble Canyon loop.* [Kanab, Utah]: [Kane County Office of Tourism], [2] pp. [Copy seen April 2026.] [Numbered map with brief descriptions of 14 points of interest along a loop from Kanab, Utah, along U.S. Route 89A in Arizona to "Navajo Canyon Bridge", then following U.S. Rt. 89 through Page, Arizona, returning to Kanab. Also notes spur to "Grand Canyon North Rim".]

Kastner, Susanne N.

2023 9.1790 *Grand Canyon travel guide 2023. A first timer guide to experience Grand Canyon. Includes everything you need to know concerning this trip.* [No imprint], 170 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Very generalized; no maps, no contact information, no current information regarding fees, etc. Cover title omits "s" in "Includes".

Kaye, Evelyn

1994 9.222 *Travel and learn : where to go for everything you'd love to know.* Boulder, Colorado: Blue Penguin Publications, 3rd ed., 242 pp. (A BBP Travel Resource Guide.)

► See pp. 26, 199, 221.

Keeling, Stephen

2007 9.680 Lost for words at the Grand Canyon. *In:* Drew, Keith, and Dunford, Martin (eds.), *25 ultimate experiences : wonders of the world : make the most of your time on earth*. London, New York, and New Delhi: Rough Guides, Ltd., pp. 18-19. (Rough Guides series.)

► Author and publishing information on p. 76, photo credits on p. 77.

Keesen, S. P. M.

1980 9.923 Greyhound: avontuurlijk reizen door America; het klopte niet allemaal als een bus. *Kampioen* (Koninklijke Nederlandse Toeristenbond), 95(8) (August): 693-695. [dIn Dutch.]

► Includes sidebar, "Greyhound-tips", p. 695.

Kelsey, Michael R.

1986 9.223 *Canyon hiking guide to the Colorado Plateau.* Provo, Utah: Kelsey Publishing, 256 pp.

1991 9.226 *Canyon hiking guide to the Colorado Plateau.* Provo, Utah: Kelsey Publishing, 2nd ed.

1995 9.227 *Canyon hiking guide to the Colorado Plateau.* Provo, Utah: Kelsey Publishing, 3rd ed., 288 pp.

1999 9.507 *Canyon hiking guide to the Colorado Plateau.* Provo, Utah: Kelsey Publishing, 4th ed.

2003 9.1807 *Technical slot canyon guide to the Colorado Plateau.* Provo, Utah: Kelsey Publishing, 288 pp.

2006 9.773 *Non-technical canyon hiking guide to the Colorado Plateau.* Provo, Utah: Kelsey Publishing, 5th ed., 384 pp.

2008 9.1808 *Technical slot canyon guide to the Colorado Plateau.* Provo, Utah: Kelsey Publishing, 2nd ed., 336 pp.

2021 9.1809 *Technical slot canyon guide to the Colorado Plateau.* Provo, Utah: Kelsey Publishing, updated 2nd ed., 368 pp.

► See "Deer Creek Narrows, Grand Canyon, Arizona" (pp. 340-341). This was written just prior to the National Park Service's closure of the Deer Creek narrows to casual visitation, in deference to Native American cultural and spiritual values. Kelsey does mention, briefly (pp. 339, 340), that closure might be pending, though assumes it is a Park Service move to protect river runners from climbers' equipment that might wash down through the falls.

Kettl, John W.

1958 9.1098 Information for Supai visitors. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 21(3) (March): 28.

► Basic travel and accommodations information.

Keyworth, Jim

2000 9.555 *Northern Arizona guide : Grand Canyon and beyond : 2000-01 northern Arizona visitor's guide and travel directory.* [No place]: Ingersoll/Bosse Associates, Inc.

Kilgore, Gene

1994 9.228 *Gene Kilgore's ranch vacations : the complete guide to guest and resort, fly-fishing, and cross-country skiing ranches.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: John Muir Publications, 3rd ed., 510 pp.

► See Grand Canyon Bar Ten Ranch, p. 14; Phantom Ranch, p. 19.

Kimber, Benjamin J.

NO DATE 9.607 *Arizona's highway of canyons : a stop and see guide book of Oak Creek, Black, Vermilion, Colorado, Marble Canyons. As narrated by Benj. J. Kimber, "The Roadrunner" : illustration by Ira N. Landerman.* Modesto, California: Roadrunner Publishing Co., 2nd ed., [48] pp. [1950s.]

King, Lesley S.

2001 9.518 *Frommer's great outdoor guide to Arizona and New Mexico.* New York, Cleveland, Ohio, and Indianapolis, Indiana: Hungry Minds, Inc., 388 pp.

King, Lesley S., AND Samson, Karl

2004 9.625 *Frommer's American Southwest* (Colorado and Utah coverage by Shane Christensen and Don and Barbara Laine). Hoboken, New Jersey: Wiley Publishing, Inc., 1st ed., 627+ pp.

► Cover adds: *With the best national parks and Las Vegas*.

2010 9.786 *Frommer's American Southwest*. Hoboken, New jersey: Wiley Publishing, Inc., 4th ed., 628 pp.

Knirsch, Rudolf R.

2007 9.739 *Unterwegs im Wilden Westen, Bd. 3. Grand Canyon, Sunset Crater, Red Rock Canyon, Zion, Bryce, Canyonlands, Capitol Reef, Arches, Salt Lake City area.* Hasselroth: R. R. Knirsch, 137 pp. [In German.]

Knute, Adrienne

1986 9.471 *Away from the crowd : adventure travels in the West.* Irvine, California: Wide Horizons Press.

Kohl, Margit, AND Müssig, Jochen

2014 9.1176 *Was kostet die Welt? Die 100 exklusivsten Reisen, die man sich leisten können müsste. Reiseführer mit Reisetipps zu Privatinseln, Luxuszügen, Luxushotels, megayachten.* München: Bruckmann Verlag GmbH, 192 pp. [In German.]

► See "USA, Las Vegas; Die Entertainer", p. 90; includes Grand Canyon.

Kosha, Nihon Kotsu, AND Johobu, Kaigai

2007 9.737 *Rasu Begasu '08 : Gurando Kyanion.* [Las Vegas '08; Grand Canyon.] Tokyo: JTB, 100 pp. (Rurubu Johoban, C2.) [In Japanese.]

Kosha, Nihon Kotsu; Jigyokyoku, Shuppan; AND Rokubu, Henshu

1999 9.738 *Amerika nishi kaigan : '99-'00.* Tokyo: JTB, 447 pp. (Warudo Gaido, Amerika, 1.) [Other eds.] [In Japanese.]

Kosik, Fran

1996 9.229 *Native roads : the complete motoring guide to the Navajo and Hopi Nations.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Creative Solutions Publishing, 292 pp.

► Includes Lees Ferry, Grand Canyon.

2005 9.976 *Native roads : the complete motoring guide to the Navajo and Hopi Nations.* Tucson: Rio Nuevo Publishers, 2nd ed., 271 pp.

► Cover adds: "Self-Guided Road Tours".

Kramer, Jon; Martinez, Julie; AND Morris, Vernon

2007 9.690 *Arizona journey guide : a driving and hiking guide to ruins, rock art, fossils and formations.* Cambridge, Minnesota: Adventure Publications, 272 pp.

Kramer, Kelly Vaughn

2013 9.1013 Beautiful sites. *Arizona Highways*, 89(7) (July): cover, 1, 16-27.

► Arizona campgrounds. See "DeMotte Campground, Kaibab National Forest", pp. 18-19.

2013 9.1187 *Arizona Highways camping guide : 100 of Arizona's best campgrounds.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, 159 [160] pp.

Kremer, Stefan

2009 9.1143 Grand Canyon: South Kaibab Trail wird renoviert. *Southwest Chronicle* (USA Reporter, Magazin über den Südwesten der USA, Stolberg, Germany), (April): 5. [In German.]

2009 9.1144 Grand Canyon: Felssturz am Nankoweap Trail. *Southwest Chronicle* (USA Reporter, Magazin über den Südwesten der USA, Stolberg, Germany), (September): 2. [In German.]

2009 9.1145 Grand Canyon: Mather Point für Autos gesperrt. *Southwest Chronicle* (USA Reporter, Magazin über den Südwesten der USA, Stolberg, Germany), (September): 3. [In German.]

2009 9.1146 Grand Canyon: Neue Backcountry Permitvergabe. *Southwest Chronicle* (USA Reporter, Magazin über den Südwesten der USA, Stolberg, Germany), (November): 2. [In German.]

2009 9.1147 Grand Canyon: Pipelinebruch am North Kaibab Trail. *Southwest Chronicle* (USA Reporter, Magazin über den Südwesten der USA, Stolberg, Germany), (December): 1. [In German.]

2010 9.1148 North Kaibap [*sic*] Trail: Pipelinebruch behoben. *Southwest Chronicle* (USA Reporter, Magazin über den Südwesten der USA, Stolberg, Germany), (January): 6. [North Kaibab Trail.] [In German.]

2010 9.1149 Grand Canyon: Arebeiten am South Kaibab Trail. *Southwest Chronicle* (USA Reporter, Magazin über den Südwesten der USA, Stolberg, Germany), (March): 5. [In German.]

2010 9.1150 Grand Canyon: Phantom Ranch ohne Wasser. *Southwest Chronicle* (USA Reporter, Magazin über den Südwesten der USA, Stolberg, Germany), (April): 5-6. [Pipeline break.] [In German.]

2010 9.1151 Lake Mead: Overton Beach schließt Besuchereinrichtungen. *Southwest Chronicle* (USA Reporter, Magazin über den Südwesten der USA, Stolberg, Germany), (May): 7. [In German.]

2010 9.1152 Grand Canyon: South Kaibab Trail am 14.06. gesperrt. *Southwest Chronicle* (USA Reporter, Magazin über den Südwesten der USA, Stolberg, Germany), (June): 6-7. [In German.]

2010 9.1153 Grand Canyon: Straßenbau am North Rim im August. *Southwest Chronicle* (USA Reporter, Magazin über den Südwesten der USA, Stolberg, Germany), (July): 2-3. [In German.]

2011 9.1155 Grand Canyon: Bald weniger mule rides im Canyon. *Southwest Chronicle* (USA Reporter, Magazin über den Südwesten der USA, Stolberg, Germany), (January): 3. [In German.]

2011 9.1156 Grand Canyon: Havasupai Canyon geschlossen. *Southwest Chronicle* (USA Reporter, Magazin über den Südwesten der USA, Stolberg, Germany), (February): 2. [In German.]

2011 9.1157 Grand Canyon: Neue tägliche Flugroute nach Las Vegas. *Southwest Chronicle* (USA Reporter, Magazin über den Südwesten der USA, Stolberg, Germany), (July): 3. [In German.]

2011 9.1158 Grand Canyon: Zwei Felsstürze am North Kaibab Trail. *Southwest Chronicle* (USA Reporter, Magazin über den Südwesten der USA, Stolberg, Germany), (August): 3. [In German.]

2012 9.1159 Grand Canyon: Ribbon Falls Bridge wird repariert. *Southwest Chronicle* (USA Reporter, Magazin über den Südwesten der USA, Stolberg, Germany), (February): 3-4. [In German.]

2012 9.1161 Grand Canyon: Ältestes Gebäude am South Rim nun als Cabin buchbar. *Southwest Chronicle* (USA Reporter, Magazin über den Südwesten der USA, Stolberg, Germany), (February): 4-5. [Red Horse Cabin.] [In German.]

Kwak-Hefferan, Elisabeth

2015 9.1225 Master the canyon. *Grand Canyon Journal*, 2015: 28-30.

Kwak-Hefferan, Elisabeth, AND Sucheski, Peter

2016 9.1335 Highways to heaven. Grand Canyon National Park is surrounded by natural wonders, world-class parks, fascinating history, and vibrant culture on all sides. Taking the scenic route to the park? Pack this six-part guide to the can't-miss attractions on our favorite regional road trips. *National Park Journal* (Grand Canyon Edition) (National Park Trips Media, Boulder, Colorado), 2016: 32-46, 58-102.

L

Lacouture, Marc; Lepère, Jean-Damien; AND Santenac, Marc

1997 9.611 (EDS.) *Californie : guide pratique de voyage : Grand Canyon, Las Vegas et Hawaï.* Paris: Dakota, 647 pp. [In French.]

Lahmann, Werner K.

2011 9.894 *Die schönsten Routen durch Kalifornien und das Canyonland.* Hohenthann: Reise Know-How Verlag, 288 pp. (Wohnmobil-Tourguide.) [In German.]

Laine, Don, AND Laine, Barbara

2000 9.492 *Frommer's national parks of the West.* Foster City, California, Chicago, Indianapolis, and New York: IDG Books Worldwide, Inc., 2nd ed., 676 pp.

2001 9.535 *Little-known Southwest : outdoor destinations beyond the parks.* Seattle: Mountaineers Books, 269 [272] pp.

Laine, Don; Laine, Barbara; AND Letham, Lawrence

2005 9.916 *Best short hikes in Arizona.* Seattle: Mountaineers Books, 253 pp.

Lair, Patrick

2013 9.1038 Recreation abounds on the Kaibab Plateau. *In: Southern Utah vacation guide.* Kanab, Utah: Southern Utah News, p. 29.

Landwehr, Marion

2009 9.851 *Nationalparkroute USA : die Berühmtesten Ziele im Südwesten.* Kaarst: Conbook Medien GmbH. (Routenreiseführer.) [In German.]

2012 9.1202 *Nationalparkroute USA : Südwest.* Kaarst: Meerbusch Conbook Medien GmbH, 3rd ed., 283 pp. (Routenreiseführer.) [In German.]

► See "Grand Canyon über die Route 66 zum Lake Mead und Las Vegas", pp. 219-236.

Lamont, George

NO DATE 9.230 *Granite Gorge route systems.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Granite Visions, [27] pp. [*Ca.* 1986.]

Lane, Brian J.

2012 9.970 *Hikernut's Grand Canyon companion : a guide to hiking and backpacking the most popular trails into the canyon: Bright Angel, South Kaibab and North Kaibab Trails.* Woodstock, Vermont: The Countryman Press, 2nd ed., 90 pp. (Distributed by W. W. Norton and Co., New York.)

► For 1st ed. see Lane and Bryant (2007).

2013 9.993 *Hikernut's canyon lands companion : a guide to the best canyon hikes in the American Southwest.* Woodstock, Vermont: The Countryman Press, 188 pp.

Lane, Brian J., AND Bryant, Kathleen

2007 9.683 *Hikernut's Grand Canyon companion : a guide to hiking and backpacking the most popular trails into the canyon : Bright Angel, South Kaibab and North Kaibab Trails.* Sedona, Arizona: A Sense of Nature, 96 pp.

Lankford, Andrea

2002 9.608 *Biking the Arizona Trail : the complete guide to day-riding and thru-biking.* Englewood, Colorado: Westcliffe Publishers, 192 pp.

2003 9.613 *Biking the Grand Canyon area.* Englewood, Colorado: Westcliffe Publishers, 144 pp.

2006 9.659 *Haunted hikes : spine tingling tales and trails from North America's national parks.* Santa Monica, California: Santa Monica Press, 373 pp.

► Grand Canyon, pp. 87-99.

Lanza, Michael

2007 9.692 Lost trails. *Backpacker*, (June): 64-70, 72.

► See "Horsethief Trail, Grand Canyon National Park, AZ", p. 68.

2011 9.1112 Grand Canyon; deep space; discover surprising solitude and endless vistas on an easy-access multiday trip between rim and river. *Backpacker*, (June): 42-47.

Lawrey, Katherine

2012 9.1395 Flying high in the US; Katherine Lawrey compares chopper rides to tell your clients about in Las Vegas and New York and, overleaf, rounds up other best-selling helicopter experiences. *TTG* (Travel Trade Gazette, UK and Ireland Edition, London, (August 16): 43-44.

Leach, Nicky J.

1992 9.231 *The guide to national parks of the Southwest.* (Photographs by George H. H. Huey.) Tucson: Southwest Parks and Monuments Association, 80 pp.

1999 9.232 Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Leach, Nicky (ed.), and Gattuso, John (series ed.), *Wild West*. [No place]: Discovery Communications, Inc., pp. 118-127. (Insight Guides. Discovery Travel Adventures series. Copyright "Discovery Communications, Inc., and Apa Publications Gmbh and Co. Verlag KG, Singapore Branch, Singapore". Printed at Insight Press Services (Pte) Ltd., Singapore. Insight Guides, London.)

2006 9.657 *Berlitz Grand Canyon.* (Principal photography by Kerrick James and Richard Cummins.) London: Berlitz Publishing, 144 pp. (Copyright Apa Publications GmbH and Co., Verlag KG, Singapore Branch, Singapore.) (Berlitz Pocket Guide.)

2016 9.1288 *Arizona and the Grand Canyon.* (Rachel Lawrence, ed.) London: Dorling Kindersley Ltd, 4th ed., 336 pp. (Distributors: London: Dorling Kindersley Ltd; La Vergne, Tennessee: Ingram Publisher Services; Australia: Woodslane; Worldwide: Apa Publications (Singapore) Pte.) (Insight Guides.)

Ledray, Linda E.

1988 9.571 *The single woman's vacation guide.* New York: Fawcett Columbine, 506 [511] pp.

► See "White Water Rafting Through the Grand Canyon", pp. 251-263.

Lee, Tanya, AND Quinn, Kerri

2001 9.536 *Insiders' Guide to the Grand Canyon.* Guilford, Connecticut: Insiders' Guide (Globe Pequot Press), 277 [279] pp. (Insiders' Guide Series.)

► Cover adds subtitle: "Inside Colorado Plateau, Wupatki and Sunset Crater national monuments, Flagstaff, accommodations, nightlife, annual events, kidstuff, shopping". For 2nd ed. see Berger *et al.* (2004).

Lee-St. John, Jeninne

2004 9.994 The grand river ride. *Time*, (October 14):.

León, Vicki

1982 9.234 *The moneywise guide to California : with excursions to Reno and Las Vegas, the Grand Canyon, and Baja California.* Novato, California: Presido Press, 442 pp.

► See pp. 415-421.

Leonard, Brendan

2019 9.1661 *The art of getting lost : 365 days of adventure, big and small.* Guilford, Connecticut: Falcon, 164 [165] pp.

► See "#2 Raft the Colorado River Through the Grand Canyon, Arizona" (pp. 2-5), "#30 Trek to Havasupai, Arizona" [*sic*] (pp. 94-97); "#37 Hike from Rim to Rim in the Grand Canyon, Arizona" (pp. 118-119).

Lescroart, Justine

2010 9.830 (ED.) *Let's go road tripping USA : the complete coast-to-coast guide to America.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: Let's Go Publications, 1017 [1020] pp.

Letham, Lawrence

1998 9.235 *Best hikes with children in Arizona.* Seattle, Washington: The Mountaineers, 201 [205] pp.

Lewon, Dennis

1999 9.824 Grandview Trail, Grand Canyon. *In:* Tough love; 12 trails that'll chew you up, spit you out, and have you begging for more [FEATURE]. *Backpacker*, 27(8) (October) (181): 44.

Lienemann, Michaela, AND Zorn, Marion

2013 9.1093 (CHIEF EDS.) *USA Southwest : Las Vegas, Colorado, New Mexico, Arizona, Utah.* Basingstoke, Hampshire, United Kingdom: Marco Polo Travel Publishing Ltd., 1st ed., 140 + separate map in plastic pocket, scale 1:3,6000,000. (Copyright Mairdumont GmbH & Co. KG, Ostfilden.)

► Cover adds: "With Road Atlas & Pull-Out Map; Native American Adobe Homes & Mysterious Ruins, a tour through New Mexico's pueblo region; Cycling Along the Canyon Rim, Adrenalin rush in the Grand Canyon; Travel with Insider Tips".

Lincoln Highway Association

1924 9.566 *The complete official road guide of the Lincoln Highway*. Detroit, Michigan: Lincoln Highway Association, Inc., 5th ed., 536 pp.

► Cover title: *A complete official road guide of the Lincoln Highway*. [Series 1915-.] See p. 406, and "Salt Lake City, Utah, to Bryce Canyon, Utah, and the Grand Canyon, Arizona", pp. 442-443.

1993 9.567 *The complete official road guide of the Lincoln Highway*. Tucson: Patrice Press, 5th ed., 536 pp.

► Facsimile reprint of 1924 (5th) ed. Cover reproduces cover of 1924 ed.

Liounis, Audrey

1985 9.236 *Fodor's Arizona.* New York: Fodor's Travel Guides, 216 pp.

LocalLily.com

2011 9.1180 *The LocalLily.com guide to an {Arizona} summer that doesn't SUCK. Eat, shop, experience the BEST of local Arizona.* [No place]: LocalLily.com, 104 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► See pp. 69-70, "Havasupai Falls, Grand Canyon".

Lodwick, Al

2015 9.1337 *Grand Canyon National Park : the roadtrip guide : photography and text.* [No imprint], 85 pp. (1st ed.) [An on-demand publication.]

Lonely Planet

2009 9.924 *Lonely Planet's 1000 ultimate experiences.* Footscray, Victoria, Australia; and Oakland, California: Lonely Planet, 248 pp.

► Grand Canyon listed under: "Top 10 Parks and Preserves", p. 118; "Most Spectacular Natural Attractions", p. 195; "Top Tourist Traps Worth the Crowds", p. 237.

Loomis, Christine

2002 9.595 *Fodor's family adventures : more than 700 great trips for you and your kids of all ages.* New York, Toronto, London, Sydney, and Auckland: Fodor's Travel Publications, 274+ pp.

► See pp. 155-156.

Loomis, Jim

1995 9.237 *All aboard! The complete North American train travel guide.* Rocklin, California: Prima Publishing, 390 pp.

► See pp. 322-323.

1998 9.238 *All aboard! The complete North American train travel guide.* Rocklin, California: Prima Publishing, revised 2nd ed., 411 pp.

► See pp. 328-329.

Lovett, Sarah

1990 9.239 *Kidding around the national parks of the Southwest : a young person's guide.* (Illustrated by Glen Strock.) Santa Fe, New Mexico: John Muir Publications, 107 pp.

► See pp. 15-20.

Loving, Nancy J., AND Bean, Tom

1981 9.240 *Along the rim : a road guide to the South Rim of Grand Canyon.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, [56] pp.

Ludmer, Larry H.

1993 9.241 *The great American wilderness : touring America's national parks.* Edison, New Jersey: Hunter Publising Co., Inc., 304 pp.

► See pp. 115-122.

1995 9.242 *Arizona, Utah and Colorado : a touring guide.* Edison, New Jersey: Hunter Publishing, Inc., 149 pp.

► See pp. 102-104.

1996 9.243 *The great American wilderness : touring America's national parks.* Edison, New Jersey: Hunter Publishing Co., Inc., 2nd ed., 282 pp.

► See pp. 99-106. Spine title: "Touring America's National Parks".

1998 9.244 *Arizona guide : be a traveler—not a tourist!* Cold Spring Harbor, New York: Open Road Publishing, 383 pp.

2000 9.551 *The great American wilderness : touring America's national parks.* Edison, New Jersey: Hunter Publishing Co., Inc., 3rd ed., 506 pp.

2003 9.605 *Arizona guide.* (Updated by Dan Quillen.) Cold Spring Harbor, New York: Open Road Publishing, 3rd ed., 384 pp.

Lyon, James; Wheeler, Tony; Gierlich, Marisa; Keller, Nancy; AND Gottberg, John

1996 9.245 *California and Nevada : a Lonely Planet travel survival kit.* Hawthorn (Victoria, Australia), Oakland (California), London, and Paris: Lonely Planet Publications, 842 pp.

► See "Canyon Country" section, pp. 779-792, which includes Grand Canyon and southern Utah parks.

M

[Macmillan Travel]

1995 9.246 *Frommer's America on Wheels : Arizona and New Mexico.* New York: Macmillan, Inc., 200+ pp.

► Cover title: *Frommer's America on Wheels : travel guide to Arizona and New Mexico.*

Macomber, Judy

2006 9.671 (PUBLISHER) *2006/2007 RV map and tourist guide : California-Arizona-Nevada : the ultimate guide for the traveling pet owner. First edition!* Vista, California: PetLovers Publications, 32 pp. [including wraps].

Madar, Anuja

2011 9.875 (ED.) *Frommer's Arizona and the Grand Canyon 2011.* Hoboken, New Jersey: Wiley Publishing, Inc., 568 pp., map.

Magley, Beverly

1990 9.247 *National Forest Scenic Byways.* Billings and Helena, Montana: Falcon Press, 240 pp.

► See Kaibab Plateau-North Rim Parkway, pp. 106-111.

Mangum, Richard K., AND Mangum, Sherry G.

1999 9.1074 *Grand Canyon-Flagstaff Stage Coach Line : a history and exploration guide.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Hexagon Press, Inc., 100 pp.

► Includes "Exploration Guide; Exploring the Grand Canyon-Flagstaff Stagecoach Route & Sites Today; Driving, Biking, Hiking" (pp. 88-96).

Manning, Robert, AND Manning, Martha

2013 9.1664 *Walking distance : extraordinary hikes for ordinary people.* (Maps by Ryan Mitchell.) Corvallis, Oregon: Oregon State University Press, 243 pp.

► See "Kaibab Trail", pp. 123-130.

2017 9.1388 *Walks of a lifetime : extraordinary hikes from around the world.* Guilford, Connecticut: Falcon (Globe Pequot), 246 pp.

► See "Grand Canyon Rim Trail (Arizona, United States)", pp. 81-87; "Havasu Canyon (Arizona, United States)", pp. 113-117.

Manns, Timothy, AND Smith, Elizabeth Dillon

NO DATE 9.917 *A guide to Grand Canyon Village historic district.* (Illustrations by Elizabeth Dillon Smith.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 24 pp. [1978 or 1979.]

Marco Polo [firm]

1997 9.590 *USA Südwest : Marco Polo Reiseführer : Arizona, Colorado, Utah, New Mexico, Las Vegas.* Ostfildern: Mairs Geographischer Verlag. [In German.]

Marriner, Dave

2015 9.1287 *Pocket adventure guide to great hikes in Grand Canyon National Park.* (Gerald, Marriner, ed.) [No place]: DAJO Adventure Gear, LLC, 54 pp. (Pocket Adventure Guide.)

► Cover adds: "Waterproof & Durable", "Take Time To Explore". Small format, 4 × 5 inches with large spiral binding.

Marsh, Freeman

1937 9.805 *Trailers.* New York: Coward-McCann, Inc.

► See in unpaginated appendices: "Facilities Available in Parks and Monuments to Visitors Using House Trailers", Grand Canyon, which provides a facilities list for Grand Canyon Village, Desert View, Bright Angel Point, Neal Springs, Cape Royal, and Point Sublime[!].

Marsters Tours

1919 9.538 Pre-arranged inclusive rate tours to California including Grand Canon of Arizona; Riverside, San Diego, Los Angeles, Santa Barbara, Del Monte, Santa Cruz, San Francisco, Salt Lake City, (with optional trip through Yellowstone Park,) Colorado Springs and Denver. *Travel* (George E. Marsters, Inc., New York), 17 (June) (36): 28-29.

► Also other issues, various titles and paginations. This issue selected for citation as first after creation of Grand Canyon National Park.

Martin, Don W., AND Martin, Betty Woo

1990 9.254 *The best of Arizona : a complete, witty and rather opinionated guide to the Grand Canyon State.* Walnut Creek, California: Pine Cone Press, 336 pp.

► See Chapter 2, The Grand Canyon, pp. 21-48, and other pages.

1993 9.255 *Coming to Arizona : the complete guide for future Arizonans: job-seekers, retirees and snowbirds.* Columbia, California: Pine Cone Press, 231 pp.

1996 9.256 *Arizona discovery guide : a remarkably useful travel companion for motorists, RVers and other explorers.* Columbia, California: Pine Cone Press, 406 pp.

► Originally published as *The Best of Arizona*; completely revised, updated and expanded.

Martin, Todd

2007 9.906 *Arizona technical canyoneering : rappelling, swimming and exploring the remote and beautiful gorges of Arizona.* Phoenix: Todd's Desert Hiking Guide, 240 pp., color-plates section.

2011 9.907 *Grand Canyoneering : exploring the rugged gorges and secret slots of the Grand Canyon.* Phoenix: Todd's Desert Hiking Guide, 500 pp.

Martin, Tom

1997 9.258 Stinking hot hikes; Eminence Break Trail. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(9) (November): 3.

1998 9.259 Stinking hot hikes; Redwall Cavern. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(2) (May): 5.

1998 9.13 Hot hikes/Diamond Peak. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(1) (February): 13. [Without by-line.]

1998 9.260 Hot hikes; the Tabernacle. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(3) (August): 21.

1998 9.261 Stinking hot hikes; Vulcans Throne. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(4) (November): 17.

1999 9.262 Stinking hot hikes; Ramparts [sic] Cave. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1) (February): 23.

► Rampart Cave.

1999 9.263 Stinkin' hot hikes; Stone Creek. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 3(3) (August): 23.

1999 9.454 Stinkin' hot hikes; Monument Creek. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(4) (December): 21. [Without by-line.]

1999 9.453 *Day hikes from the river : a guide to 75 hikes from camps on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, x, 172, [9] pp. [*NOTE*: Odd-even pagination reversed from convention.]

2000 9.508 Hot hikes; Nankoweap to Kwagunt loop. *Grand Canyon Footprints* (Grand Canyon Hikers and Backpackers Association), 1(1): [1-2].

► Excerpt from Martin's 1999 book. Issue distributed January 2001.

2001 9.509 Hot hikes—Carbon Chuar loop. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(4) (Winter 2000-2001): 33.

► Excerpt from Martin's 1999 book.

2001 9.520 Hot hikes—Spring Canyon. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(1) (Spring): 34.

► Excerpt from Martin's 1999 book.

2001 9.539 Hot hikes—Whitmore Wash. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 35.

2001 9.557 Hot hikes; Phantom Ranch and Pipe Creek. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(3) (Fall): 30-31.

2002 9.579 *Day hikes from the river : a guide to 100 hikes from camps on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, 2nd ed., 224 pp.

2006 9.678 *Day hikes from the river : a guide to 100 hikes from camps on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, 3rd ed., 224 pp.

2010 9.846 *Day hikes from the river : a guide to 100 hikes from camps on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, 4th ed., 224 pp.

Massachusetts Forestry Association

1917 9.1301 *The national parks and forests : a tour.* [No place]: Under the auspices of the Massachusetts Forestry Association, 16 pp.

► Itinerary for a two-month educational tour. Includes Grand Canyon.

Massey, Peter, AND Wilson, Jeanne

2001 9.1587 *Backcountry adventures : Arizona : the ultimate guide to the backcountry for anyone with a sport utility vehicle.* Castle Rock, Colorado: Swagman Publishing 573 [576] pp.

► Cover adds: "Includes GPS Coordinates". *NOTE*: No routes are indicated on the Arizona Strip. The only route in the area adjacent to Grand Canyon is routes NE1, Hull Cabin Trail (pp. 224-226); NE2, Coconino Rim Trail (pp. 226-229); and NE3, Gray Mountain Road (pp. 229-232).

Massey, Peter; Wilson, Jeanne; AND Titus, Angela

2008 9.1588 *Backcountry adventures : Arizona.* [No place]: Adler Publishing Co., Inc., 2nd ed., 573 [576] pp.

► Cover adds: "Scenic Backroads; 4X4 Trails; Ghost Towns; GPS Navigation". *NOTE*: No routes are indicated on the Arizona Strip. The only routes in the area adjacent to Grand Canyon is route NE1, Hull Cabin Trail (pp. 224-226); NE2, Coconino Rim Trail (pp. 226-229); and NE3, Gray Mountain Road (pp. 229-232).

Mather, Cotton; Karan, P. P.; AND Thompson, George F.

1992 9.264 *Beyond the Great Divide : Denver to the Grand Canyon.* New Brunswick, New Jersey: Rutgers University Press, 184 pp. (Touring North America Series, Anthony R. de Souza, series ed.) (Copyright 27th International Geographical Congress.)

► See pp. 139-148.

Maxa, Christine

2008 9.696 *Arizona : an explorer's guide.* Woodstock, Vermont: Countryman Press, 340 pp.

Mazel, David

1981 9.266 *Arizona trails : 100 hikes in canyon and sierra.* Berkeley, California: Wilderness Press, 314 pp.

McAllister, Harley, AND McAllister, Abby

2017 9.1387 *Utah's big five national parks : adventuring with kids.* Seattle, Washington: Mountaineers Books.

► See "Day Trip: Grand Canyon National Park".

McCoy, Michael

1990 9.267 *Mountain bike adventures in the Four Corners region.* Seattle, Washington: The Mountaineers, 192 pp.

► See pp. 31, 49, 60-61, 64-66, 67.

McElroy, C. W.

2024 9.1802 *Hiking the Grand Canyon State : a guide to 50 of Arizona's most spectacular hikes, outlooks and hidden gems.* [No imprint], 34 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

McGivney, Annette

NO DATE 9.747 Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *In: The best trails in America.* [No place]: Backpacker ["epremium" publication online], pp. 6-7. [2007.]

2008 9.1607 Grand Canyon National Park; drop into America's belly on a little-known hike that dips in and out of four different canyons, each belessed with gurgling spring water. *In:* National parks lifelist [FEATURE]. *Backpacker*, 37(6) (August): 76, 78-81.

► Tonto Trail.

2015 9.1229 Grandview loop. *In:* Scenic Drive [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 91(8) (August): 52-53.

2018 9.1570 Drive; Grandview loop. *From:* South Rim [SECTION]. *In:* Vaughn, Kelly (ed.), *Arizona guidebook : part one : featuring Flagstaff, Sedona, Williams, Prescott, Jerome, the Grand Canyon, Monument Valley and Navajoland, Page and Lake Powell, Route 66.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 95, 98.

McGivney, Annette, AND Sucheski, Peter

2012 9.935 Wish you were here. We have the maps and perfect trip itineraries. All you have to do is start packing. *Grand Canyon Journal*, 2012: 10-23.

McGivney, Annette; Sucheski, Peter; AND Richardson, Whit

2013 9.979 Wish you were here. We have the maps and perfect trip itineraries. All you have to do is start packing. *Grand Canyon Journal*, 2013: 10-20, 22-25.

McKechnie, Gary

2000 9.521 *Great American motorcycle tours.* (Foreword by Peter Fonda.) Emeryville, California: John Muir Publications, 362 pp.

2010 9.852 *Great American motorcycle tours of the West.* Berkeley, California: Avalong Travel, 152 pp.

McMenamin, Paul

1992 9.268 *The ultimate adventure sourcebook : the complete resource for adventure sports and travel.* Atlanta, Georgia: Turner Publishing, Inc., 432 pp. (Copyright BOKEN Communications.)

► See pp. 6, 229-231, 314.

McMillon, Bill

1992 9.269 *Wilderness U : opportunities for outdoor education in the United States and abroad.* Chicago: Chicago Review Press, 281 pp.

1995 9.270 *Great outdoor getaways to the Southwest.* San Francisco: Foghorn Press, 443 pp.

McNamee, Gregory, AND Wyman, Bill

2019 9.1659 *Frommer's Arizona and the Grand Canyon.* [New York]: FrommerMedia LLC.

McNaughtan, Hugh; Balfour, Amy C.; Lioy, Stephen; McCarthy, Carolyn; Pitts, Christopher; Ver Berkmoes, Ryan; AND Walker, Benedict

2018 9.1604 *Southwest USA's best trips : 32 amazing road trips.* [No place]: Lonely Planet Global Limited, 368 pp., map.

Meck, Charles R., AND Rohmer, John

1998 9.472 *Arizona trout streams and their hatches : fly-fishing in the high deserts of Arizona and western New Mexico.* Woodstock, Vermont: Backcountry Publications, 204 pp. (Distributed by W. W. Norton and Co., New York.)

► See "Lee's Ferry and the Colorado River", pp. 136-144.

Meissner, Hans-Otto

1976 9.896 *Der Stern von Kalifornien : Reisen und Abenteuer im Südwesten der USA.* München: Bertelsmann Verlag, 306 pp. [In German.]

1981 9.897 *Der Stern von Kalifornien : Reisen und Abenteuer im Südwesten der USA.* München: Goldmann, 288 pp. (Goldmann-Taschenbuch, 3974.) [In German.]

Melroy, Jennifer

2022 9.1791 *7-day itinerary : Bryce Canyon, Grand Canyon and Zion National Parks : May 15 to October 15.* [No place]: National Park Obsessed, 43 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Superficial. Provides information for highlights, driving times and distances, and an "outline" for each day. Pages 23-37 (on odd-numbered pages only) comprise

blank forms to personalize itineraries; pp. 39-43 (on odd-numbered pages only) comprise advertisements.

Menta, Diane

2008 9.969 Ahh finder; the new breed of guy-friendly wellness retreats will make you rethink the term *spa*. *Best Life* (Emmaus, Pennsylvania), 5(3) (April): 50.

► See "Red Mountain, Utah", an "adventure spa" offering "stellar hikes", including a rim-to-rim Grand Canyon hike.

Mercer, Thomas M.

2002 9.552 (ED.) *Let's Go : Southwest USA 2002.* (Sarah Kennedy, associate ed.; James Colbert, Mark Kirby, Bryden Sweeney-Taylor, Jakub Wrzesniewski, research-writers; Colin Wambsgans, map ed.; Kevin H. Yip, managing ed.) New York: St. Martin's Press, 415 pp.

Mexican Hat Expeditions

NO DATE 9.1842 *Mexican Hat Expeditions : Blanding[,] Utah*, folded pamphlet. ("Folder by Verona Burckhard—G.J. [Grand Junction, Colorado]".) [1950 or after.]

► Produced by Frank Wright and James Rigg, who acquired the Nevills Expeditions business after the death of Norman Nevills. Text and diagrammatic map include Grand Canyon.

Michelin Travel Publications

2000 9.493 *The green guide : USA West.* Greenville, South Carolina: Michelin Travel Publications, 437 [438] pp. [English ed.]

Miller, Mark, AND Lehman, Danny

1996 9.271 *National Geographic's driving guides to America : Southwest.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, Book Division, 160 pp.

2002 9.586 *National Geographic driving guides to America : Southwest.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic, 2nd ed., 168 pp.

Miller, Tom

2002 9.589 *Staubiger Südwesten.* National Geographic, 250 pp. [In German.]

Miner, Carrie

2002 9.578 *Fun with the family in Arizona : hundreds of ideas for day trips with the kids.* Guilford, Connecticut: Globe Pequot Press, 212 pp.

2007 9.674 *Off the Beaten Path : Arizona : a guide to unique places.* Guilford, Connecticut: Insiders' Guide, 6th ed., 169 [171] pp. (Insiders' Guide.)

► For 7th ed. see Frasure, Carrie Miner.

Miner, Carrie, AND Florio, Jill Bean

2005 9.649 *Off the Beaten Path : Arizona : a guide to unique places.* Guilford, Connecticut: Insiders' Guide, 5th ed., 169 pp. (Insiders' Guide series.)

Mink, Inge, AND Stoup, Marten

2003 9.1632 Amerika! Per camper naar de Grand Canyon, Las Vegas en Monument Valley. *Kampioen* (Koninklijke Nederlandse Toeristenbond), 118(2) (February): 86-93. [In Dutch.]

► See "Grand Canyon: megakrater achter een hekje" (p. 88; photos, p. 89).

Mishev, Dina

2012 9.957 A Grand Canyon grand tour; by land, by water by air . . . there's more than one way to see Arizona's grandest site. *In: Arizona official state visitor's guide : the Grand Canyon State.* Phoenix: Madden Media LLC, *for* Arizona Office of Tourism, pp. 4-8. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Mitchell, Joe, AND Coronella, Mike

2005 9.643 *The Hayduke Trail : a guide to the backcountry hiking trail on the Colorado Plateau.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 273 [275] pp.

Mitchell, Roger

1977 9.272 *Grand Canyon Jeep trails I.* Glendale, California: La Siesta Press, 47 pp. (Jeep Trails Series.)

1983 9.273 *Grand Canyon Jeep trails I : North Rim.* Glendale, California: La Siesta Press, 47 pp.

Montgomery, Kathy

2012 9.940 On the waterfront. *Arizona Highways*, 88(7) (July): 26-29.

► See "Havasu Campground, Havasu Canyon", p. 28; "Phantom Ranch, Grand Canyon National Park", p. 29.

Moore, Richard D.

2009 9.1061 *Too tough to tame : a traveler's guide to Arizona.* Bloomington, Indiana: AuthorHouse, 164 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Moosetrak Maps

2010 9.902 *Grand Canyon hiking mapbook : rim to rim and day hikes. Edition 1 (Spring 2010):* [*sic*]. Lawrence, Kansas: Moosetrak Maps, 32 pp. (Copyright Downs Geomatrix, LLC.) [An on-demand publication.]

► Copy seen has title-page thus, but title-page verso indicates "Edition 2 (Fall 2010): " [*sic*]; pagination title-page, title-page verso, i-v, 1-32. Cover title: *Grand Canyon hiking mapbook : rim to rim and day hikes*.

Morava, Lillian B., AND Little, Mickey

1993 9.275 *Camper's guide to U.S. national parks. Volume 1: West of the Rockies : where to go and how to get there.* Houston, Texas: Gulf Publishing Co., 228 pp.

► See pp. 196-201.

Morelli, Laura

2005 9.850 *Made in the Southwest : a shopper's guide to the region's best North American, Hispanic, and Western craft traditions.* New York: Universe Publishing, 191 [192] pp.

► See "Grand Canyon Village", p. 101.

Morris, Eleanor, AND Cohen, Steve

1996 9.276 *Adventure guide to Arizona.* Edison, New Jersey: Hunter Publishing, Inc., 255 pp.

Morris, Larry A.

1981 9.277 *Hiking the Grand Canyon and Havasupai.* Tucson: AZTEX Corp., 144 pp.

Morris-Robertson, Kay

2012 9.932 *A to Zee across America : America voted, 50 states, 80,000 miles, 26 letters, 3 years and countless beers!* Bloomington, Indiana: AuthorHouse, [186] pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► See "G is for . . . . . Grand Canyon" [ellipsis thus]; notes "Grand Canyon State Park" [*sic*] and "The Skywalk, Nevada" [*sic*].

Morrison, Dan

1996 9.951 Crowd control. *Backpacker*, 24(6) (August): 46-49.

Moss, Jess

2013 9.997 (ED.) *Fodor's 2013 Arizona and the Grand Canyon.* New York, Toronto, London, Sydney, and Auckland: Fodor's Travel Publications, 532+ pp., map.

Moss, Jess, AND Klein, Rachel

2012 9.909 *Fodor's 2012 : Arizona and the Grand Canyon.* New York, Toronto, London, Sydney, and Auckland: Fodor's Travel Publications, 542 [544] pp., map.

Mountain, Michele

2003 9.880 Hike to the heart of the Colorado Plateau; guided trips head into the wilderness. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (December): 35.

► Trips conducted by Museum of Northern Arizona; including Grand Canyon.

Mouraret, Serge

2015 9.1712 Dans le Far West américain; le Grand Canyon du Colorado. *In:* Randonnée Pédestre [SECTION]. *Paris Chamonix* (Bulletin des Clubs Alpins Français d'Ile-de-France) (Club Alpin Français d'Ile-de-France, Paris), (229) (February/March): cover, [3], 6-9. [In French.]

Mulford, Karen Surina

1997 9.278 *Arizona's historic escapes.* Winston-Salem, North Carolina: John F. Blair, 246 pp.

Muller, Seth

2006 9.665 No need to race to the bottom; mastering the realm of Grand Canyon day hiking. *Flagstaff Live!*, 12(42) (October 19-25): 28.

2009 9.776 Our many perfect treks; ten great day hikes for the cool weather season. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (September): 18-24.

► See "Near the Edge: The Red Butte Trail", and "Heavenly Staircase: The Spencer Trail", p. 24.

2010 9.834 Hiking into the depths; canyon trails for those seeking adventure. *In: 99 things to do in northern Arizona 2010*. Flagstaff: Arizona Daily Sun and Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine, p. 28.

2010 9.1124 *Self-guided walking tour of the Grand Canyon Village Historic District.* [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., folded brochure.

► "Revised text by Seth Muller. Original text by Dennis Reason." (For earlier eds. see under Reason.)

2013 9.1053 (ED.) *99 things to do in northern Arizona : 2013.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Arizona Daily Sun, and Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine, 52 pp. [including wraps].

► See cover ("Exploring the Heart of Grand Canyon"); and in sections: "High Adventure" ("Grand Canyon By Boat", pp. 11, 12; "Hiking in the Canyon", p. 11; "Havasu Falls", p. 12; "Great Attractions" ("Grand Canyon's North Rim", pp. 26-28; "The South Rim", p. 28; "A Flight Over Grand Canyon", pp. 28-29; "The Grand Canyon Skywalk", pp. 29-30; "The Grand Canyon Railway", p. 30), "On the Trail" ("Cycling to Hermit's Rest", pp. 35-36; "Grand Canyon By Mule", p. 36), "Special Gems" ("Lees Ferry", p. 40); "Desert View and the Colter Legacy", p. 46).

2014 9.1131 (ED.) *99 things to do in northern Arizona : 2014.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Arizona Daily Sun, and Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine, 38 pp. [including wraps].

► See cover ("High Adventure; Thrills and Fun in Canyon Country"); and in sections: "High Adventure" ("Grand Canyon By Boat", p. 11; "Hiking in the Canyon", pp. 11-12; "Havasu Falls", p. 12); "Great Attractions" ("Grand Canyon's North Rim", p. 26; "The South Rim", p. 28; "A Flight Over Grand Canyon", p. 28; "The Grand Canyon Skywalk", pp. 28-29; "The Grand Canyon Railway", p. 29); "On the Trail" ("Cycling to Hermit's Rest", pp. 34-35; "Grand Canyon By Mule", p. 35), "Special Gems" ("Lees Ferry", p. 55), "Reliving History" ("Desert View and the Colter Legacy", p. 44).

2014 9.1163 Strolling the park; enjoying the Grand Canyon and its great wonders—at a leisurely pace. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (October): 16-20.

► Features "Rim Trail from Verkamp's Curios to Yavapai Point", "The Rim Trail from the Bright Angel Trailhead to Maricopa Point", "The Arizona Trail Southbound and Vishnu Trails"; "The Bright Angel Point and Transept Trails on the North Rim"; and "The Cliff Spring trail and Walhalla Glades".

N

Nakamura, George Kiyoshi

1991 9.1377 *Arizona visitor's guide for Japanese : with yellow pages. 1991/1992*. Phoenix: ACE Japan Consulting Services, Inc., 120 pp. [accompanied by small paper errata slip]. [English title. Text mostly in Japanese.]

Nalepa, Michael, AND Wechter, Eric B.

2009 9.874 (LEAD EDS.) *Fodor's American Southwest. 1st edition.* New York, Toronto, London, Sydney, and Auckland: Fodor's Travel Publications, 574 [576] pp.

National Education Association

1899 9.945 N. E. A. Official Bulletin. National Education Association, Los Angeles, Cal., July 11-14, 1899. Official Bulletin No. 2. *The Intelligence* (A Journal of Education) (Chicago), 19(10) (May 15): 370-375.

► See "California Excursions", pp. 370-371; specifically, p. 371, "The Grand Canon.—The Santa Fe Route, in addition to free side trips en route to the old city of Santa Fe, and the Hot Springs at Las Vegas, N. Mex., offers a round trip rate from Flagstaff, Arizona, to the Grand Canon of the Colorado for $10.00 with hotel rates, en route and at the Canon of $2.50 per day. Rates for excursions to the Moki and other Indian pueblos will be furnished on application. [¶] For members of the N. E. A. not going or returning via Santa Fe route, a rate of $30.00 from Los Angeles to the Grand Canon and return has been granted with a rate of $2.50 per day at the Canon hotel." (ENTIRE ITEM)

National Geographic Traveler

NO DATE 9.956 *National Geographic Traveler : Arizona : great drives, cultural scene, outdoor activities.* [No imprint], [12] pp. [including wraps]. [2012.]

► "This booklet is a special advertising section adapted from the *National Geographic Traveler Arizona* guidebook . . ." (p. [2]).

National Park Hospitality Association

1994 9.280 *National parks visitor facilities and services.* [No imprint], 3rd ed., 137 pp.

National Parks Conservation Association

1996 9.281 *Guide to Southwest region : featuring national parks in: Arizona, New Mexico, Oklahoma, Texas.* Washington, D.C.: National Parks Conservation Association, revised ed., 69 [80] pp. [including wraps].

Navajo Parks and Recreation (Navajo Nation)

NO DATE 9.1328 *Little Colorado River Tribal Park : backcountry hiking information.* Cameron, Arizona: Navajo Parks and Recreation, Cameron Visitor Center, folded brochure.

Nava-Hopi Tours

1939 9.741 *See the Grand Canyon of Arizona : South Rim.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Nava-Hopi Tours, Inc., [4] pp.

Navas, Axie

2015 9.1240 Car camp. *From:* Life is Grand [FEATURE]. *In:* Destinations [SECTION]. *Outside*, (October): 46.

► Feature; see also Meaghen Brown (ITEM NO. 9.1239) and Grayson Schaffer (ITEM NO. 9.1241). "Life is Grand. Autumn, when temperatures fall and the tourist hordes go home, is the perfect time to head to the Grand Canyon. Whether you have a weekend or a month, we've got options."

Naylor, Roger

2014 9.1162 *Boots and burgers : an Arizona handbook for hungry hikers.* Tucson: Rio Nuevo Publishers, 118 pp.

2019 9.1670 Trekking Arizona; hiking Arizona's National Scenic Trail. *In: Arizona : the Grand Canyon State : official state visitor's guide.* Phoenix: Madden Media, pp. 4-8.

2020 9.1728 *Arizona's scenic roads and hikes : unforgettable journeys in the Grand Canyon State.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 162 [166] pp. (Southwest Adventure Series.)

2024 9.1823 *Arizona national parks and monuments : scenic wonders and cultural treasures of the Grand Canyon State.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 246 [250] pp. (Southwest Adventure Series.) [Cover adds (peculiarly): *Petrified Forest, Lake Mead, Saguaro, Canyon de Chelly*.]

Nelson, Dick, AND Nelson, Sharon

1973 9.282 *50 hikes in Arizona.* Pico Rivera, California: Gem Gudes Book Co.

1973 9.283 *50 hikes in Arizona.* Pico Rivera, California: Gem Gudes Book Co., 2nd ed.

1976 9.284 *50 hikes in Arizona.* Pico Rivera, California: Gem Gudes Book Co., 3rd ed.

1979 9.285 *50 hikes in Arizona.* Pico Rivera, California: Gem Gudes Book Co., 4th ed., 80 pp. [Copyright 1973, 1976, 1976 Richard C. Nelson and Sharon Nelson; copyright 1981 Gem Guides Book Co.]

Nelson, Matthew J., AND the Arizona Trail Association

2014 9.1115 *Your complete guide to the Arizona National Scenic Trail.* Birmingham, Alabama: Wilderness Press, 387 [388] pp.

► Arizona Trail.

Nihon Kotsu Kosha [firm]

2004 9.637 アメリカ西海岸 [*Amerika Nishi kaigan*] [*West Coast America*]. Tokyo: JTB, 447 pp. (Warudo gaido; Amerika; no. 1.) [Also later eds.] [In Japanese.]

► Cover adds subtitle, *Rosanzerusu, San Furanshisuko, Rasu Begasu, Shiatoru, Gurando Kyanion* (U.S.A. West Coast: Los Angeles, San Franciso, Las Vegas, Seattle, Grand Canyon).

Norman, Jane, AND Norman, Theodore

1962 9.594 (WITH National Recreation Association)
Wonderful places to take children. Manhasset, New York: Channel Press, 3 volumes in 1, 208, 240, 192 pp.

► See Volume 1. Cover title: *Wonderful places to take children in the United States*.

***Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, Staff**

2010 9.853 Pack in action; six must-do backpack trips in canyon country; a staff compilation. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (September): cover, 6, 12-17, 48.

► See pp. 12-14; "Grand Canyon Rim to Rim", p. 15; "Hermit's Rest to Bright Angel Trail", p. 15; "Paria Canyon", p. 17; "Havasu Canyon", p. 17.

2013 9.1057 Getting out there; our spring guide to get back outdoors and on the trail. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (April): cover, 14-17, 19-20.

► See "The Hermit Trail", p. 16; "Coconino Plateau West", p. 17.

2014 9.1126 Cooling the heads; a selection of summer hiking destinations with a milder side. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (July): 16-21.

► See p. 18, "Walhalla Plateau Trails".

Northern Cartographic

1989 9.287 *Access America : guide to the southwestern national parks : an atlas and guide for visitors with disabilities.* New York: Weidenfeld and Nicolson, 96 pp. [See pp. 49-66.]

Northern Pacific Railway

1935 9.494 *Burlington escorted tours : "We'll show you the West".* Northern Pacific Railway, Great Northern Railway, Burlington Route, 65 pp.

O

O'Brien, Anne

2006 9.723 *Traveling Indian Arizona.* Englewood, Colorado: Westcliffe Publishers, 296 pp.

Ochterbeck, Cynthia Clayton

2013 9.1052 (EDITORIAL DIRECTOR) *Grand Canyon and Arizona.* Greenville, South Carolina: Michelin Travel and Lifestyle North America; and Watford, Hertfordshire, England: Michelin Travel Partner, 160 pp. (MustSees.)

Oscahi, Lizzy

2024 9.1806 *Havasupai Falls focused: A detailed travel guide.* [No imprint], 137 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Oswald, Michael Joseph

2012 9.998 *Your guide to the national parks.* Whitelaw, Wisconsin: Stone Road Press, 1st ed., 694 pp.

► Cover adds subtitle: "The Complete Guide to All 58 National Parks".

P

Page, Gina R.

2024 9.1815 *Grand Canyon National Park hiking guide 2024-2025.* [No imprint], 121 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Page, Jake, AND Huey, George H. H.

1995 9.288 *The Smithsonian Guides to Natural America : the Southwest : New Mexico and Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Books; and New York: Random House, 286 pp.

Parsons, Eugene

1911 9.862 *A guidebook to Colorado.* Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 390 pp.

► See table, pp. 366-367, "Distances and Rates From Denver to Other Points"; lists "via Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fé Ry.", "Grand Cañon Line" (p. 367), including stations at Flagstaff, Grand Cañon, and Williams; table lists mileages, first- and second-class rates, and travel time from Denver in hours.

Patterson, Tom

2021 9.1752 Grand Canyon Hiking Map. *In:* U.S. National Park Service, *Mapping America's national parks : preserving our natural and cultural treasures.* Redlands, California: Esri Press, p. 29.

► ". . . developed in 2017 as part of a supplemental handout guide to inform visitors of the time commitment and the difficulty of hiking deep into the canyon." Brief, with illustration.

Peglar, Tori

2018 9.1415 On the road. The roads that lead to Grand Canyon National Park are surrounded by natural wonders, world-class parks, fascinating history and vibrant culture on all sides. (Map illustrations by Peter Sucheski.) *National Park Journal* (Grand Canyon Edition) (National Park Trips Media, Boulder, Colorado), 2018: 20-44, 54-94.

2020 9.1703 The other side; along Route 66, stop at Peach Springs, Ariz., so you can take a raft and then helicopter to a glass bridge suspended over the Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon National Park Journal* (Active Interest Media/National Park Trips, Boulder, Colorado), 2020: 66.

► Page 67 is a full-page advertisement for Grand Canyon West.

2020 9.1704 Take the train; ride the Grand Canyon Railway into the heart of Grand Canyon National Park. *Grand Canyon National Park Journal* (Active Interest Media/National Park Trips, Boulder, Colorado), 2020: 79.

Peglar, Tori, AND Ordelheide, Grant

2018 9.1414 Welcome to paradise. Ready for your ultimate Grand Canyon vacation? Our insider's guide will lead you to the best hiking trails, most fascinating attractions and much more. *National Park Journal* (Grand Canyon Edition) (National Park Trips Media, Boulder, Colorado), 2018: 6-16.

2019 9.1626 Welcome to paradise. Our insider's guide will lead you to the best hiking trails, most fascinating attractions and much more. *National Park Journal* (Grand Canyon Edition) (Active Interest Media, Boulder, Colorado), 2019: 6-18.

2019 9.1627 On the road. Ready for your ultimate Grand Canyon vacation? Our insider's guide will lead you to the best hiking trails, most fascinating attractions and much more. *National Park Journal* (Grand Canyon Edition) (Active Interest Media, Boulder, Colorado), 2019: 20-44, 54-94.

Peglar, Tori, AND Ruland, Mikaela

2022 9.1779 Ride the rails. If you want adventure, sightseeing and history all rolled into one on your Grand Canyon vacation, Grand Canyon Railway & Hotel is your ticket. *National Park Journal* (Grand Canyon Edition) (National Park Trips, Boulder, Colorado), 2022: 17.

Peglar, Tori; Lang, Jade; AND Ordelheide, Grant

2017 9.1363 Welcome to paradise. Ready for your ultimate Grand Canyon vacation? Our insider's guide will lead you to the best hiking trails, tastiest restaurants, most fascinating attractions and much more. *National Park Journal* (Grand Canyon Edition) (National Park Trips Media, Boulder, Colorado), 2017: 6-18.

Penati, Fabio, AND Martegani, Vincenzo

1989 9.733 *Nord America : 10 itinerari nelle oasi naturali degli Stati Uniti.* Milano: Mondadori, 215 pp. (Le Guide Best.) [In Italian.]

1990 9.734 *Trekking in the USA.* Basingstoke, United Kingdom: Automobile Association, 215 pp.
► English translation of *Nord America* (1989).

1990 9.735 *Radonnées aux États-Unis.* (François Bouchard, translator.) Paris: Éditions Denoël, 211 pp. (Guides Sport Passion.) [In French.]
► Translation of *Nord America* (1989).

Pennsylvania Railroad

1906 9.473 *Tours to California, January 25 to February 23 : Grand Canyon of Arizona and California, March 1 to 31 under the personally-conducted tourist system.* [Philadelphia]: Passenger Department, Pennsylvania Railroad, 62 pp.

Penny, Richard

1989 9.289 *The whitewater sourcebook : a directory of information on American whitewater rivers.* Birmingham, Alabama: Menasha Ridge Press.

1991 9.290 *The whitewater sourcebook : a directory of information on American whitewater rivers.* Birmingham, Alabama: Menasha Ridge Press, 2nd ed., 375 pp.

► See pp. 16-17.

Permenter, Paris, AND Bigley, John

1999 9.291 *National parks with kids.* Cold Spring Harbor, New York: Open Road Publishing, 343 pp.

2009 9.781 *Open Road's best national parks with kids!* Cold Spring Harbor, New York: Open Road Publishing, 2nd ed.

Perry, Kenneth

2019 9.1634 *Grand Canyon and Petrified Forest National Parks planning guide.* (Tiffany N. O'Brien, ed.) [No place]: NationalParkPlanningGuides.com, 1st ed., 134 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Pesek, Margo Bartlett

1975 9.292 *25 motor tours beyond Las Vegas.* Las Vegas: Leisure Industries of Nevada Ltd., 120 pp.

Philcox, Phil

1995 9.293 *Where to stay in the American Southwest : Texas, Oklahoma, New Mexico, Colorado, Arizona, Nevada, Utah.* Edison, New Jersey: Hunter Publishing, Inc., 444 pp.

Phoenix International Publishing

2020 9.1737 *Arizona : the Grand Canyon State :* 忘れ得ぬ場所と驚きに満ちた不思議を見つける：トラ ベ ル ガイド *2 0 2 0* [Wasureenu basho to odoroki ni michita fushigi o mitsukeru : tora be ru gaido 2020] [Arizona : the Grand Canyon State : Find an unforgettable place and a wonder full of surprise : travel guide 2020]. Phoenix: Phoenix International Publishing, 16 pp. [including wraps]. [In Japanese, with title partly in English, thus.]

Phoenix/Scottsdale Magazine

2000 9.495 *Where Phoenix/Scottsdale : Arizona road trips : a supplement to Where Phoenix/Scottsdale Magazine—2000.* Scottsdale, Arizona: Where Phoenix/Scottsdale, 16 pp. [including wraps].

Pirie, Donald

1994 9.294 *National park vacations : the West.* Boca Raton, Flaorida: Cool Hand Communications, Inc., 182 pp.

Pitt, John

1992 9.295 *U.S.A. by rail : plus Canada.* Peter, Bucks, England: Bradt Publications (distributed in U.S. by Hunter Publishing, Edison, New Jersey), 305 pp.

► See p. 119; but *not* about Grand Canyon Railway.

1996 9.296 *USA by rail : plus Canada.* Chalfont, St. Peter, Bucks, United Kingdom: Bradt Publications, and Old Saybrook, Connecticut: Globe Pequot Press, 3rd ed., 336 pp., 2nd ed., 354 pp.

1999 9.297 *USA by rail : plus Canada.* Chalfont, St. Peter, Bucks, United Kingdom: Bradt Publications, and Old Saybrook, Connecticut: Globe Pequot Press, 3rd ed., 336 pp.

► See p. 123.

2001 9.1269 *USA by rail : the Bradt travel guide.* Chalfont, St. Peter, Bucks, United Kingdom: Bradt Publications, and Old Saybrook, Connecticut: Globe Pequot Press, 4th ed., 386 pp.

2003 9.1270 *USA by rail : the Bradt travel guide.* Chalfont, St. Peter, Bucks, United Kingdom: Bradt Publications, and Old Saybrook, Connecticut: Globe Pequot Press, 5th ed., 386 pp.

2005 9.1271 *USA by rail : the Bradt travel guide.* Chalfont, St. Peter, Bucks, United Kingdom: Bradt Publications, and Old Saybrook, Connecticut: Globe Pequot Press, 6th ed., 338 pp.

2005 9.1272 *USA by rail.* Chalfont, St. Peter, Bucks, United Kingdom: Bradt Publications, and Old Saybrook, Connecticut: Globe Pequot Press, 7th ed., 322 pp.

Pittenger, Tom

2001 9.1285 *Widforss Trail*. U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, *with* Grand Canyon Association, folded brochure.

Plate, Harry, AND Plate, Trudy

1995 9.298 *100 best restaurants in Arizona, 1996-1997.* Scottsdale: Kelton Publishing Co., 17th ed., 201 pp.

► See El Tovar, p. 57.

Plawin, Paul

1989 9.803 Disneyworld without the wait. *Changing Times* (The Kipplinger Magazine, Washington, D.C.), 43(4) (April): 80-82, 84-85.

► See "Grand Canyon National Park", p. 84.

Potterfield, Peter

2005 9.964 *Classic hikes of the world : with detailed routes and map for expeditions on six continents.* New York: W. W. Norton and Co., and London: W. W. Norton and Co., Ltd., 223 pp.

► See "Grand Canyon, Northern Arizona, United States", pp. 25-36; see also frontispiece to section "One; North America", pp. 12-13 (legend, p. 14).

Priest, Stephen L.

2013 9.990 *Outdoor play : fun 4 4 seasons.* [No imprint], 307 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► See "Hike Grand Canyon Bright Angel Trail Down to Indian Garden and Back to South Rim", pp. 77-83.

Q

Quack, Ulrich

1992 9.618 *Iwanowski's USA/Westen : tipps! für individuelle Entdecker.* München: Iwanowski, 716 pp. [In German.]

QuickEasyGuides

2008 9.702 *How to see the Grand Canyon.* [No place]: www.QuickEasyGuides.com, 55 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Stated 1st ed. In copy acquired, the *cover title* in three lines contains an extraordinarily bad break and layout: *How To Se / e the Grand / Canyon*.

R

Rachowiecki, Rob

1995 9.300 *Southwest : a Lonely Planet survival kit.* Hawthorn, Victoria, Australia: Lonely Planet Publications, 935 pp.

► See Introduction and pp. 403-430 and following. Cover title: *Southwest : Arizona, New Mexico, Utah.* Spine title: *Southwest USA.* Copyright page gives title as: *Southwest USA—a travel survival kit.*

1999 9.301 *Southwest.* Melbourne, Oakland, London, and Paris: Lonely Planet Publications, 2nd ed., 989 pp.

► Cover title: *Southwest : Arizona, New Mexico, Utah : including Mesa Verde and Las Vegas.*

Rachowiecki, Rob, AND Denniston, Jennifer Rasin

2002 9.593 *Arizona.* Melbourne, Oakland, London, and Paris: Lonely Planet Publications, 288 pp.

Raeder, Aggi

1996 9.302 Travel information sources on the internet. *Searcher: The Magazine for Database Professionals*, 4(6): 12-20.

Rais, Erich

2025 9.1849 *Backpacking Grand Canyon : backpacker's guide to Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 101 pp. [Cover title is cited.] [An on-demand publication.]

Rana, Sirena

2020 9.1740 *Best day hikes on the Arizona National Scenic Trail.* Birmingham, Alabama: Wilderness Press (WildernessKEEN), 256 pp.

► Arizona Trail.

Rand McNally [firm]

1902 9.835 *The Rand-McNally official railway guide and hand book. Sept. 1902.* Chicago: American Railway Guide Co., 558 pp.

► See "Grand Canyon Railway", p. 312; timetable.

Ranney, Wayne

2009 9.775 My backyard: Grand Canyon. *In:* Destinations [SECTION]. *Backpacker*, (November): 24.

Raymond, W., AND Whitcomb, I. A.

1888 9.816 *Raymond's vacation excursions. A winter in California! Nine grand trips. Leaving Boston November 8 and December 6, 1888 : January 7 and 10 : February 7, 11 and 25, and March 7 and 11, 1889.* Boston: W. Raymond and I. W. Whitcomb, 192 pp.

► Cover title is cited. Title-page begins: *Season of 1888-89. A winter in California. Nine trips across the continent, with many new and attractive features. A choice of two different outward routes, and five different routes returning. Elegant Pullman vestibule trains with dining-cars, combining every possible comfort and luxury.* Notes also offices in Philadelphia, New York, and London. Entire notes of pertinence as follows:

Page 81 (westbound): "The Marble Cañon, the deepest portion of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado,—6,549 feet in depth,—is sixty-five miles distant from this station [Flagstaff]. [. . .] At Peach Springs we are nearer the Grand Cañon of the Colorado than we were at Flagstaff, the distance being only twenty-three miles . . . ."

Page 111 (eastbound): "At Peach Springs, 122 miles west of Flagstaff, we are within twenty-three miles of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado; and at Flagstaff is another point of approach to that wonderful rift, although the distance is greater."

Read, Margaret

1992 9.303 *Steel, smoke and steam : a guide to America's scenic railroads.* Castine, Maine: Country Roads Press, 116 pp.

► See p. 85.

Reader's Digest Association

NO DATE 9.304 *Drive America : western states.* (Jill Maynard, project ed.) Pleasantville, New York: Reader's Digest Association, [unpaginated].

► Cover title: *Reader's Digest drive america : road atlas, western states : Alaska, Arizona, California, Colorado, Hawaii, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, New Mexico, Oregon, Utah, Washington, Wyoming*.

1989 9.305 *On the road USA. East-West routes.* Pleasantville, New York: Reader's Digest Association, Inc., [unpaginated].

► Grand Canyon National Park, see Section 36.

1995 9.306 *See the USA the easy way : 136 loop tours to 1200 great places.* (Fred DuBose, project ed.) Pleasantville, New York, and Montreal: Reader's Digest Association, Inc., 352 pp.

Reason, Dennis

NO DATE 9.307 *Self-guided walking tour of Grand Canyon Village Historical District.* [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: Grand Canyon National Park Lodges, folded brochure. [1997?]

► Elsewhere in brochure, "Grand Canyon Village Historic District".

NO DATE 9.602 *Self-guided walking tour of Grand Canyon Village Historical District.* [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: Xanterra Parks and Resorts at Grand Canyon National Park, folded brochure. [2001?]

► Elsewhere in brochure, "Grand Canyon Village Historic District". For revised ed. see Seth Muller (2010, ITEM NO. 9.1124).

Rebière, Cristina, AND Rebière, Olivier

2017 9.1631 *Grand Ouest Américain : un itinéraire magique de plus de 4.000 km à travers le Wyoming, l'Utah, l'Arizona et le Colorado.* [No imprint], 108 pp. (Voyage Experience, 11.) [In French.]

► See "Grand Canyon", pp. 70-77.

Reck, Franklin M., AND Moss, William

1957 9.878 (COMPILERS) *Station wagon living.* New York: Simon and Schuster, 252+ pp. (Copyright Ford Motor Co., Simon and Schuster, Inc., and Artists and Writers Guild, Inc.

► See "Arizona and New Mexico", pp. 188-190.

Reed, Evan

2026 9.1851 *South Kaibab Trail hiking guide.* [No imprint], 85 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Reimers, Frederick

2014 9.1094 Destinations 05.14: Fresh takes. *Outside*, (May): 40, 42, 44, 46.

► See "Float On; Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona", pp. 44, 46.

Rennicke, Jeff

1991 9.308 The Grand Canyon: Fold-out map. *Backpacker*, 19(6): 24-.

► With information.

Renown, Leo [*pseudonym*]

2026 9.1853 *Grand Canyon rim to rim hiking guide 2026-2027.* [No imprint], 143 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Restuccia, Kelly

2011 9.921 (ED.) *Grand Canyon National Park : activities, sightseeing, dining, lodging, trails, history, maps : 2011/2012.* New York: American Park Network, 72 pp. (Oh, Ranger!® Your Complete Guide to the Parks.)

Rice, Larry

1993 9.309 *Hiker's guide to our national parks.* Emmaus, Pennsylvania: Rodale Press, Inc., 48 pp.

► See Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, pp. 14-16.

Richardson, Frank H.

1904 9.1393 *Richardson's tourists' guide to Chicago, the West and the Lake Superior Country : Chicago, Denver, Colorado Springs, Pike's Peak, Manitou, the San Juan, Grand Junction, Salt Lake, San Francisco, Portland, Portland to St. Paul, Southern Pacific San Francisco to Portland, California coast resorts, Los Angeles, Santa Catalina, Yosemite Valley, the Yellowstone, Grand Canyon of the Colorado, the cliff dwellers' ruins, across the desert overland, the pueblos, etc. etc.* Chicago: Monarch Book Co., 240 pp. (Richardson's Standard Guides.)

► Cover title: *Tourists' and travelers' guide to western United States, Chicago and lake Superior country.* See "The Grand Canyon of the Colorado in Arizona", pp. 176-177.

Richardson, Whit

2015 9.1227 Trailside treasures. *Grand Canyon Journal*, 2015: 45, 47-50, 52.

Richmond, Al

1990 9.310 *Rails to the rim : milepost guide to the Grand Canyon Railway.* [Williams, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Railway, 136 pp. (Northland Printing, Flagstaff, Arizona.)

1994 9.522 *Rails to the rim : milepost guide to the Grand Canyon Railway.* [Williams, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Railway, revised ed., 136 pp.

1996 9.885 *Rails to the rim : milepost guide to the Grand Canyon Railway.* [Williams, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Railway, 3rd ed., 136 pp. (Printed by Northland Graphics, Flagstaff, Arizona.)

1998 9.523 *Rails to the rim : milepost guide to the Grand Canyon Railway.* [Williams, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Railway, 4th ed., 136 pp. (Printed by Northland Graphics, Flagstaff, Arizona.)

2001 9.540 *Rails to the rim : milepost guide to the Grand Canyon Railway.* [Williams, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Railway, Centennial ed. [5th ed.], 136 pp.

2004 9.886 *Rails to the rim : milepost guide to the Grand Canyon Railway.* [Williams, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Railway, 6th ed., 136 pp.

2006 9.681 *Rails to the rim : milepost guide to the Grand Canyon Railway.* [Williams, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Railway, 7th ed., 136 pp.

Richter, Hans Peter

1996 9.311 *USA Südwesten.* Kronshagen: Conrad Stein Verlag, 532 pp. ("Reise Handbuch" series.) [In German.]

Richter, Steven

2025 9.1828 *Tonto Trail, Arizona : the adventurer's guide to camping and outdoor fun.* [No imprint], 157 pp. (Hikers' Guide, Book 4.) [Cover title is cited.] [An on-demand publication.]

2025 9.1829 *Hiking Grand Canyon rim-to-rim 2025 : the adventurer's guide to camping and outdoor fun in USA.* [No imprint], 120 pp. (Hikers' Guide, Book 6.) [Cover title is cited.] [An on-demand publication.]

Richter-Bodenschatz, Martin, AND Meier, Daniela

2010 9.1018 Skywalk. *Road Runner* (Fliegerisches Ausbildungszentrum der Luftwaffe, Holloman Air Force Base, New Mexico), (July): 17. [In German.]

► U.S. Air Force Pilot Training Center, Holloman AFB. This issue relates to the training of German air force pilots, including travel information. Regarding the Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.

Ridge, Arlo

2025 9.1859 *Havasu Falls hiking guide : 2025-2026.* [No imprint], 152 pp. (Trek Beyond Borders Guides.) [An on-demand publication.]

► Artificial Intelligence-contrived product.

Rishel, W. D. [Rishel, William D. "Bill"] *see* **Utah State Automobile Association**

relates also to the map guide series known as Rishel's Routes

---

Ritch, William G.

1885 9.991 *Aztlan. The history, resources and attractions of New Mexico, embellished with maps and seventy-five characteristic illustrations* . . . . Boston: D. Lothrop and Co., 6th ed., revised and enlarged, 253 pp.

► See station list and mileages, "Atlantic and Pacific Railroad. (New Mexico Division.)", pp. 15-16; and under "Railways" (pp. 26-28): "The Atlantic & Pacific railroad, (New Mexico division,) beginning at Albuquerque, on the Rio Grande, extends in a westerly direction to the western boundary of New Mexico, and on to the Pacific coast at San Francisco. The Grand Cañon of the Colorado river of the West is one of the scenes of special interest near this line. Running in connection with the A. T. & S. F. railroad, it constitutes one of the great through lines between the East and West." (p. 26) (ENTIRE NOTE)

Rittenhouse, Jack D.

1946 9.312 *A guide book to Highway 66.* Los Angeles, California: Jack D. Rittenhouse, 128 pp.

► See pp. 102-103, 106.

1989 9.313 *A guide book to Highway 66.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press.

► Facsimile reprint of 1946 edition, with preface.

Rive, Ethan

2025 9.1847 *Grand Canyon hiking guide.* [No imprint], 97 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Rivers, Sierra

2026 9.1852 *Bright Angel Trail 2026 : the ultimate Grand Canyon hiking guide for beginners and experts—scenic routes, step-by-step directions and essential trail tips.* [No imprint], 87 pp. (WanderPeak Adventure Guides.) [An on-demand publication.]

RoadSide Magazine

2012 9.973 Canyons USA; Feurwerck der Farben im Südwesten der USA. *RoadSide Magazine* (Freiburg, Germany), (5) [entire issue]. [In German.]

► See "Tuweep—Am Rand der großen Schlucht", pp. 24-27; "Horseshoe Bend", pp. 92-93; "Navajo Bridge—Über den Colorado River", pp. 100-101; "Grand Canyon—Grandios", pp. 102-107.

Robertson, Dave, AND Francis, June

1991 9.314 *National parks : the family guide.* Pt. Roberts, Washington: On Site! Publications Ltd., 388 pp. (Whiz Trip Guides.)

► See pp. 23-24.

Rogalla, C. L. [Rogalla, C. and Rogalla, L.]

2018 9.1596 *Vermilion Cliffs National Monument plus adjacent areas.* [No place]: CLR Southwest, 267 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► "Copyright year 2016 by C. L. Rogalla" [title-page]. Cover title: *Vermilion Cliffs and Grand Canyon National Park : N.R. Grand Canyon, The Wave, White Pocket, Buckskin Gulch, Vermilion Cliffs, Pink Sand Dunes, Colorado River, Tuweep Park, Lees Ferry, Wupatki ruins : Book 3, Print Book*. Cover and spine lists authors: "C & L Rogalla". Copy seen indicates on title-page; "890 Revision".

Rogalla, Len

2020 9.1731 *Canyon De Chelly to Grand Canyon and continuing to Boulder Dam by Las Vegas.* [No place]: CLR Southwest, 261 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► "Copyright year 2020 by C. L. Rogalla" [*i.e.*, C. Rogalla and L. Rogalla] [title-page]. Cover title: *Book 6 : print Version—All Black & White : Canyon De Chelly to Grand Canyon*.

Roos, Constance

2000 9.541 *The Grand Canyon and the American South-West : trekking in the Grand Canyon, Zion and Bryce Canyon National Parks.* Milnthorpe, Cumbria, United Kingdom: Cicerone Press Ltd., 285 [288] pp. (A Cicerone Guide.)

► Spine title: "The Grand Canyon".

2008 9.701 (UPDATED BY Siân Pritchard-Jones and Bob Gibbons)
Grand Canyon and the American Southwest : trekking in the Grand Canyon, Zion and Bryce Canyon National Parks. Milnthorpe, Cumbria, United Kingdom: Cicerone Press Ltd., 2nd ed., 277 [287] pp.

► Cover title: *The Grand Canyon : with Zion and Bryce Canyon National Parks.* Spine title: *The Grand Canyon*.

Rosebrook, Jeb Stuart, AND Hunngate, Edward H.

2003 9.615 *Arizona traveler.* (Introduction by Frank Turco.) Phoenix: Arizona Highways Books, 96 pp.

Rösner, Frank

2016 9.1307 *USA Südwesten : eine Reiseroute mit 40 sehenswerten Zielen.* Garmisch-Partenkirchen, Germany: Frank Rösner, new ed., 272 pp. [In German.]

Ross, John

1999 9.496 *Trout Unlimited's guide to America's 100 best trout streams.* Helena, Montana: Falcon Publishing, Inc., 351 [352] pp.

► See Colorado River, pp. 265-267. Lee's Ferry.

Ross, John, AND Anders, Katie

1997 9.315 *North America's greatest fishing lodges.* Minocqua, Wisconsin: Willow Creek Press, 323 pp. (Copyright Hearst Corporation. A Sports Afield Guide.)

► See pp. 161, 162, and "Lee's Ferry Lodge, Vermilion Cliffs, Arizona", p. 163.

Roth, Wendy, AND Tompane, Michael

1992 9.316 *Easy access to national parks : the Sierra Club guide for people with disabilities.* San Francisco: Sierra Club, 404 pp.

► See pp. 12, 23, 216, 222-227, 311-314.

Rowe, Diana

2013 9.1007 Book now: Tips to planning your national park motorcycle [*sic*]. *Motorcycle Rider News*, 40 (January): 9.

Roy, Adam

2012 9.944 Canoe; Colorado River, Arizona. *In:* Destinations; Red-Rock Revival [SECTION]. *Outside*, (September): 38-39.

► Glen Canyon, between Glen Canyon Dam and Lees Ferry.

Ruffner, Bertha

1914 9.858 A trip thru California. (Choice of route going.) *In:* Winter Travels [SECTION]. *The Independent* (New York), 80 (December 7): 369, 373-378.

► See "Second Route", pp. 374-378, including (p. 374) one day at Grand Canyon.

Russo, Doreen

1994 9.317 (COMPILER) *AAA guide to national parks.* New York: Collier Books, 320 pp.

► See pp. viii, 103-109, 240. American Automobile Association.

Ruland, Mikaela

2020 9.1697 A grander stay; sleep well and sustainably at Yavapai Lodge. *Grand Canyon National Park Journal* (Active Interest Media/National Park Trips, Boulder, Colorado), 2020: 18.

► Promotional item. Page 19 comprises a full-page advertisement for Yavapai Lodge.

2022 9.1778 Road trip upgrade. *National Park Journal* (Grand Canyon Edition) (National Park Trips, Boulder, Colorado), 2022: 16.

► Notice of The Gypsy Guide App for smart phones, including driving tours for Grand Canyon.

2022 9.1780 A grander stay; sleep well and sustainably at Yavapai Lodge. *National Park Journal* (Grand Canyon Edition) (National Park Trips, Boulder, Colorado), 2022: 37.

2026 9.1877 A weekend on the South Rim. Short on time? Even if you only have 48 hours, you can still have an incredible Grand Canyon vacation. Here's the plan. *In: Grand Canyon National Park Journal*. Boulder, Colorado: National Park Trips, pp. 12-15. (National Park Journal Grand Canyon Edition.)

2026 9.1878 Do I need a car? Sure, you could drive to the Grand Canyon, but don't discount another option: public transportation. *In: Grand Canyon National Park Journal*. Boulder, Colorado: National Park Trips, p. 29. (National Park Journal Grand Canyon Edition.)

Ryder, Ethan

2025 9.1860 *Havasu Falls hiking guide.* [No imprint], 112 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► An Artificial Intelligence-derived product.

S

Saferstein, Mark J.

2003 9.622 (PUBLISHER, ED.-IN-CHIEF) *Grand Canyon : your complete guide to the park.* New York: American Park Network, 21st ed., 80 pp.

► Copyright APN Media, LLC. Cover imprints, "National Park Foundation Official Guide" and "Fodor's".

2010 9.872 (PUBLISHER, ED.-IN-CHIEF) *Grand Canyon : your complete guide to the parks : 2010/11.* New York: American Park Network, 64 pp.

► Copyright APN Media, LLC. Cover imprints, "National Parks Conservation Association, Official Partner"; "National Fish and Wildlife Foundation, Official Guide"; "American Hiking Society, Official Partner"; "SCA, Official Partner".

2011 9.887 (PUBLISHER, ED.-IN-CHIEF) *Grand Canyon National Park : your complete guide to the parks : 2011/2012.* New York: American Park Network, 72 pp. (Oh, Ranger!®)

► Copyright APN Media, LLC. Cover imprints, "Official Partners. National Parks Conservation Association; National Fish and Wildlife Foundation; American Hiking Society; SCA; National Forest Foundation".

2012 9.1343 (PUBLISHER, ED.-IN-CHIEF) *Adventures in the American West : trails less traveled : Bureau of Land Management National Landscape Conservation System : 2012/2013.* New York: American Park Network, 64 pp. (Oh, Ranger!®)

► Copyright APN Media, LLC. Cover imprints, "Official Partners. National Parks Conservation Association; National Fish and Wildlife Foundation; American Hiking Society; SCA; National Forest Foundation".

2014 9.1123 (PUBLISHER, ED.-IN-CHIEF) *Grand Canyon National Park : your complete guide to the parks : 2014/2015.* New York: American Park Network, 72 pp. (Oh, Ranger!®)

► Copyright APN Media, LLC. Cover imprints, "Official Partners. National Parks Conservation Association; National Fish and Wildlife Foundation; American Hiking Society; SCA; National Forest Foundation".

2014 9.1228 (PUBLISHER, ED.-IN-CHIEF) *Great Southwest roadtrips : trails less traveled : 2014/2015.* New York: American Park Network, 56 pp. (Oh, Ranger!®)

► Copyright APN Media, LLC. Cover imprints, "Official Partners. National Parks Conservation Association; National Fish and Wildlife Foundation; American Hiking Society; SCA; National Forest Foundation".

2014 9.1342 (PUBLISHER, ED.-IN-CHIEF) *Great Southwest roadtrips : trails less traveled : 2015/2016 : featuring iconic Bureau of Land Management sites.* New York: American Park Network, 56 pp. (Oh, Ranger!®)

► Copyright APN Media, LLC. Cover imprints, "Official Partners. National Parks Conservation Association; National Fish and Wildlife Foundation; American Hiking Society; SCA; National Forest Foundation".

2014 9.1344 (PUBLISHER, ED.-IN-CHIEF) *Trails less traveled : 2016 : featuring iconic Bureau of Land Management sites.* New York: American Park Network, 56 pp. (Oh, Ranger!®)

► Copyright APN Media, LLC. Cover imprints, "Official Partners. National Parks Conservation Association; National Fish and Wildlife Foundation; American Hiking Society; SCA; National Forest Foundation".

2015 9.1227 (PUBLISHER, ED.-IN-CHIEF) *Grand Canyon National Park : your complete guide to the parks : 2015/2016.* New York: American Park Network, 56 pp. (Oh, Ranger!®)

► Copyright APN Media, LLC. Cover imprints, "Official Partners. National Parks Conservation Association; National Fish and Wildlife Foundation; American Hiking Society; SCA; National Forest Foundation".

2017 9.1412 (PUBLISHER, ED.-IN-CHIEF) *Grand Canyon National Park : your complete guide to the parks : 2017/2018.* New York: American Park Network, 56 pp. (Oh, Ranger!®)

► Copyright APN Media, LLC. Cover imprints, "Official Partners. National Parks Conservation Association; National Fish and Wildlife Foundation; American Hiking Society; SCA; National Forest Foundation".

2018 9.1648 (PUBLISHER, ED.-IN-CHIEF) *Grand Canyon National Park : your complete guide to the parks : 2018/2019.* New York: American Park Network, 56 pp. (Oh, Ranger!®)

► Copyright APN Media, LLC. Cover imprints, "Official Partners. National Parks Conservation Association; National Fish and Wildlife Foundation; American Hiking Society; SCA; National Forest Foundation".

2018 9.1746 (PUBLISHER, ED.-IN-CHIEF) *Great outdoor adventures : your complete guide to the parks : 2018/2019.* New York: American Park Network, 48 pp. (Oh, Ranger!®)

► Copyright APN Media, LLC. Cover imprints, "Official Partners. National Parks Conservation Association; National Fish and Wildlife Foundation; American Hiking Society; SCA; National Forest Foundation".

2018 9.1747 (PUBLISHER, ED.-IN-CHIEF) *Trails less traveled : rivers and trails : your complete guide to the parks : 2018/2019.* New York: American Park Network, 48 pp. (Oh, Ranger!®)

► Copyright APN Media, LLC. Cover imprints, "Official Partners. National Parks Conservation Association; National Fish and Wildlife Foundation; American Hiking Society; SCA; National Forest Foundation". Bureau of Land Management focus.

2018 9.1748 (PUBLISHER, ED.-IN-CHIEF) *Grand Canyon National Park : your complete guide to the parks : 2019/2020.* New York: American Park Network, 56 pp. (Oh, Ranger!®)

► Copyright APN Media, LLC. Cover imprints, "Official Partners. National Parks Conservation Association; National Fish and Wildlife Foundation; American Hiking Society; SCA; National Forest Foundation".

Saferstein, Mark J.; Saferstein, Joel S.; AND Frenkel, Alex

2024 9.1833 (PRINCIPALS) *Grand Canyon National Park.* New York: American Park Network, 48 pp. (Oh, Ranger!®).

► Cover with date "2024/2025"; no internal date or copyright notice. Cover includes the logos of official partners National Parks Conservation Association, National Fish and Wildlife Foundation, American Hiking Society, SCA, and National Forest Foundation.] [Cover with price $3.95; also produced with cover "~~$3.95~~ Complimentary".

Sagalyn, Raphael, AND Staff of Inside Information

1998 9.497 *Uncle Sam's guide to the great outdoors.* New York: Random House, 602 pp.

► See pp. 353-356.

Sagi, G. J.

1992 9.318 *Fishing Arizona.* Phoenix: Golden West Publishers, 149 pp.

Samson, Karl

1996 9.319 (WITH Jane Aukshunas)
Frommer's 96 : Arizona. New York: Macmillan USA, 388 pp., map.

1997 9.320 (WITH Jane Aukshunas)
Frommer's 97 : Arizona. New York: Macmillan USA, 403 pp., map.

1998 9.321 (WITH Jane Aukshunas)
Frommer's 98 : Arizona. New York: Macmillan USA, 452 pp., map. [1st printing copy purchased November, 1997.]

1999 9.322 (WITH Jane Aukshunas)
Frommer's 99 : Arizona. New York: Macmillan USA, 451 pp., map. [1st printing copy purchased November, 1998.]

2000 9.455 (WITH Jane Aukshunas; online directory by Michael Shapiro)
Frommer's 2000 : Arizona. New York: Macmillan USA, 468 pp. [1st printing copy purchased November, 1999.]

2001 9.498 (WITH Jane Aukshunas)
Frommer's Arizona 2001. Foster City (California), Chicago, Indianapolis (Indiana), and New York: IDG Books Worldwide, Inc., 452 pp., map. [1st printing copy purchased November, 2000.]

2002 9.553 (WITH Jane Aukshunas)
Frommer's Arizona 2002. New York, Cleveland (Ohio), and Indianapolis (Indiana): Hungry Minds, 449 pp., map. [1st printing copy purchased October, 2001.]

2003 9.603 (WITH Jane Aukshunas)
Frommer's Arizona 2003. New York: Wiley Publishing, Inc., 466 pp., map.

2004 9.616 *Frommer's Arizona 2004.* Hoboken, New Jersey: Wiley Publishing, Inc., 467 pp., map. [1st printing copy purchased October, 2003.]

2009 9.783 *Frommer's Arizona 2009.* Hoboken, New Jersey: Wiley Publishing, Inc., 472 pp., map.

2010 9.784 *Frommer's Arizona 2010.* Hoboken, New Jersey: Wiley Publishing, Inc., 472 pp., map.

2013 9.999 *Frommer's Arizona 2013.* Hoboken, New Jersey: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 19th ed., 568 pp., map.

Sanders, Claude

NO DATE 9.323 (ED.) *Rocky Mountain high spots : tourist guide and yearbook : Arizona.* Scottsdale, Denver, and Salt Lake City: Rocky Mountain High Spots Publishing Co., 168 pp. [1958?]

Sandler, Corey

2000 9.456 *Econoguide '00 : Las Vegas, Reno, Laughlin, Lake Tahoe.* Lincolnwood, Illinois: Contemporary Books, [7th ed.], 358 pp. [1st printing copy purchased November, 1999.]

Santa Fe Railway

all listings for Santa Fe literature are consolidated in Part 2 *of this bibliography*

Santella, Chris

2010 9.1365 *Fifty places to hike before you die : outdoor experts share the world's greatest destinations.* (Foreword by Bob Peixotto.) New York: Abrams Image, 224 pp.

► See Destination 4, "Arizona. Grand Canyon National Park. Recommended by John Melville." (pp. 28-31).

2012 9.1366 *Fifty places to bike before you die : biking experts share the world's greatest destinations.* (Foreword by Joe "Metal Cowboy" Kurmaskie.) New York: Abrams Image, 224 pp.

► See Destination 3, "Arizona. Grand Canyon—North Rim. Recommended by Jared Fisher." (pp. 24-27). Arizona Trail, Rainbow Rim Trail.

2014 9.1367 *Fifty places to paddle before you die : kayaking and rafting experts share the world's greatest destinations.* (Foreword by Zachary Collier.) New York: Stewart, Tabori and Chang (Abrams), 224 pp.

► See Destination 3, "Arizona. Grand Canyon (Colorado River). Recommended by Breck Poulson." (pp. 26-29).

2016 9.1368 *Fifty places to camp before you die : camping experts share the world's greatest destinations.* New York: Abrams Image, 224 pp.

► See Destination 4, "Arizona. Grand Canyon National Park. Recommended by Kirby-Lynn Shedlowski." (pp. 30-33).

Schaffer, Grayson

2015 9.1241 Get wet. *From:* Life is Grand [FEATURE]. *In:* Destinations [SECTION]. *Outside*, (October): 46.

► Colorado River rafting. Feature; see also Meaghen Brown (ITEM NO. 9.1239) and Axie Navas (ITEM NO. 9.1240). "Life is Grand. Autumn, when temperatures fall and the tourist hordes go home, is the perfect time to head to the Grand Canyon. Whether you have a weekend or a month, we've got options."

Schelby, Erika

1994 9.326 *American Southwest* (Irene Khng, Project Editor). New York: Prentice Hall Travel, 359 pp. (Copyright Sun Tree Publishing Ltd.)

Scheunemann, Jürgen; Gonzalez, Arturo; Hare, Sara; King, Anita; McKechnie, Gary; AND Midgette, Anne

1996 9.327 *U.S.A. : the West, Rockies and Texas.* München: Nelles Verlag GmbH, English ed., 255 pp. (Explore the World Nelles Guide.)

Schinabeck, Johann

1997 9.328 *USA: Grand Canyon Trails.* Kronshagen: Conrad Stein Verlags, 123 pp. (Der Weg ist das Ziel. Outdoor-Handbuch, Band 49.) [In German.]

2007 9.962 *USA: Grand Canyon Trails.* Kronshagen: Conrad Stein Verlags, 172 pp. (Der Weg ist das Ziel.) [In German.]

Schlebach, Michael

2012 9.1160 Grand Canyon: South Kaibab Trail. 3 Tage Trekking im Grand Canyon. Tag 1: South Kaibab Trail zur Phantom Ranch. *Southwest Chronicle* (USA Reporter, Magazin über den Südwesten der USA, Stolberg, Germany), (February): 3. [In German.]

Schmidt, Dale

2001 9.982 *Bright Angel Point.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded brochure.

Schmidt, Jeremy

1992 9.329 *The Grand Canyon : including Sunset Crater and Wupatki national monuments : a traveler's guide.* Jackson Hole, Wyoming: Free Wheeling Travel Guides, 96 pp.

1997 9.330 *Grand Canyon National Park road guide : including Sunset Crater and Wupatki national monuments : the essential guide for motorists.* Jackson Hole, Wyoming: Free Wheeling Travel Guides, 96 pp.

2004 9.624 *Grand Canyon National Park road guide : the essential guide for motorists.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic, revised ed., 96 pp.

► Revised ed. of Schmidt (1997).

Schmidt-Brümmer, Horst, AND Teuschl, Karl

2009 9.895 *Südwesten USA : Nevada, Utah, Colorado, New Mexiko, Arizona.* Köln: Vista Point Verlag, 272 pp. [In German.]

► Ring-bound volume.

Schrott, Walafried; Klemann, Manfred; AND Aabe, Alex

1997 9.331 *Kalifornien mit Gran Canyon und Las Vegas.* Singen: Unterwegs Verlag, 255 pp. [In German.]

Scott, David L., AND Scott, Kay Woelfel

1978 9.332 *Traveling and camping in the National Park areas (western states).* Chester, Connecticut: Pequot Press, 173 pp.

► See pp. 33-38.

1987 9.333 *Guide to the National Park areas: Western states.* Chester, Connecticut: Globe Pequot Press, 2nd ed., 346 pp.

► See pp. 18, 31-35.

1996 9.334 *Guide to the national park areas : western states.* Old Saybrook, Connecticut: Globe Pequot Press, 4th ed., 315 pp.

► See pp. 26-31.

1999 9.335 *Guide to the national park areas: Western states.* Old Saybrook, Connecticut: Globe Pequot Press, 5th ed., 344 pp.

Scott, Sandra

1997 9.336 *A guide to Grand Canyon National Park and vicinity.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 104 pp.

Serle, James

1987 9.558 *Quick guide to North Rim.* [No imprint], 4 pp.

► Xerographically produced. Spelling of last name of author uncertain. Copyright James [Serle], 1987. Includes the area from Jacob's Lake to North Rim, Grand Canyon.

Shanks, Ralph, AND Shanks, Lisa

1994 9.524 *North American Indian travel guide.* Petaluma, California: Costaño Books, 1994-1996 ed., 294 pp.

Shattuck, George Burbank

1913 9.575 *Summer outing tours for selected parties : Canadian Rockies, Yosemite Valley and the Grand Cañon of Arizona, 1913.* [Poughkeepsie, New York?]: [no imprint], 24 pp.

► Cover title: *The swing around the circle : a five weeks' transcontinental tour, 1913.*

Shears, Nick

1992 9.458 *Paddle America : a guide to trips and outfitters in all 50 states.* Washington, D.C.: Starfish Press.

► See Arizona, pp. 14-21.

Sheeter, Kim

1997 9.337 (COMPILER) *AAA guide to the national parks : a comprehensive travel tuide to the national parks of the United States.* [Heathrow, Florida]: American Automobile Association, 314 pp.

Shelby Caleb A.

2024 9.1824 *Arizona : more than the Grand Canyon|+ 10 adventures, 10-day itinerary, pictures, map and puzzle included.* [No imprint], 81 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Sherr, Lynn, AND Kazickas, Jurate

1994 9.338 *Susan B. Anthony slept here : a guide to American women's landmarks.* New York: Times Books, 579 pp.

► Originally published 1976 in a different form as *The American Women's Gazetteer*, Bantam Books. See pp. 20-21.

Siber, Kate

2015 9.1260 This is how you do it. *Outside*, (November): 62-68.

► See "Own the Grand Canyon" (p. 65), regarding spring and falls seasons; and "Phantom Ranch Canteen" (p. 67).

Sieve, Jerry, AND Fahee, M. John

1998 9.339 *Along the Arizona Trail : the complete guide.* Englewood, Colorado: Westcliffe Publishers, 304 pp.

Simmons, James C.

1990 9.340 *The big book of adventure travel : 500 great escapes.* New York: North American Library, 432+ pp.

► See pp. 34, 74-75, 194, 228, 230, 242, 290-291.

Sinotte, Barbara

1996 9.341 *Arizona, Utah and New Mexico : a guide to the state and national parks.* Edison, New Jersey: Hunter Publishing, Inc., 188 pp.

Slessor, Mary M.

2025 9.1855 *Grand Canyon for the ultra-hiker : routes beyond the trails.* [No imprint], 45 pp.

► Despite the title and notes in the Foreword, this is a superficial narrative, without route-guiding information and thus is a cautionary citation here. The cover photo is obviously derived by Artificial Intelligence.

2025 9.1856 *Havasu Falls explorer : lesser-known routes and hidden pools.* [No imprint], 82 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Smith, Cassian

2026 9.1872 *Grand Canyon National guide* [sic] *: the ultimate travel guide to South Rim, North Rim, hiking trails, scenic drives, lodging, and hidden gems.* [No imprint], 270 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Smith, Drifter

2006 9.664 Playing catch up! *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(3) (Spring/Summer): 12-13.

► Response to question, "Is it possible to join a river trip at mile 29, Shinimu [*sic*] Wash if you couldn't make the launch date?"

Smith, Jerry W.

1997 9.510 *Grand Canyon country via the Bar 10 Ranch : a southwest adventure trail guide with GPS series.* St. George, Utah: Southern Utah Trail Adventures, 46 pp. + A2, B4, 4 maps. (Southwest Adventure Trail Guide with GPS series.)

► *NOTE*: Title-page misspells title, "Grand Canyon County via the Bar 10 Ranch"; correct on cover. Spine title: "A Southwest Adventure Trail Guide with GPS".

Snow, Robert G.

1990 9.342 *Your Grand Canyon river trip: What to expect and how to prepare.* Washington, Utah: Robert G. Snow, 54 pp.

► Xerographically reproduced, with saddle-stitched glossy cover. Includes a folded insert, loose, 2 sides, mileage list of "Features of the Grand Canyon" and small map of Grand Canyon.

Snow, Stanley

1916 9.1394 Recreation Places [SECTION]. *Recreation*, New Series, 55(2) (August): 51.

► Includes: "Of the many readers of this department, few of those who think of visiting the Grand Canyon of the Colorado in Arizona ever contemplate a hunting trip in the same connection. Yet a fine trip may be had simply by outfitting at El Tovar Hotel at Grand Canyon and heading for the north rim of the canyon in Utah [*sic*]. A very few hunting parties come into that country from the north, a long and hard trip, and comparatively few go in from Grand Canyon, but there is quite good deer and mountain lion hunting. Rates for the trip run from $10 a day for one sportsman and $3 a day for each additional one, to $14 and $8. These rates cover necessary horses and one guide and complete equipment; provisions are extra." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Snyder, Tom

1990 9.343 *The Route 66 traveler's guide and roadside companion.* New York: St. Martin's Press, 136 pp.

► See pp. 84, 91.

1995 9.344 *The Route 66 traveler's guide and roadside companion.* New York: St. Martin's Griffin, 2nd ed., 136 pp.

► See p. 87.

Southwest Natural and Cultural Heritage Association

NO DATE 9.345 *Recreation opportunity guide : North Kaibab Ranger District : Kaibab National Forest.* Albuquerque: Southwest Natural and Cultural Heritage Association, 114 pp. [Copy purchased new at Jacob Lake information center, Kaibab National Forest, 1989.]

NO DATE 9.346 (IN COOPERATION WITH Kaibab National Forest)
Visitors guide : Kaibab National Forest : North Kaibab Ranger District. Albuquerque: Southwest Natural and Cultural Heritage Association, 107 pp. (Illustrations copyright 1990, Mary Beath). (Stephen G. Maurer, series ed.) [Copy purchased new, 1994. Five Quail Books—West Catalogue Ten gives date as 1990.]

NO DATE 9.347 (IN COOPERATION WITH Coconino National Forest)
Visitors guide : Coconino National Forest. Albuquerque: Southwest Natural and Cultural Heritage Association, 149 pp. (Illustrations copyright 1990, Mary Beath). (Stephen G. Maurer, series ed.) [Copy purchased new, 1994.]

► See Flagstaff-Grand Canyon Stage Road, p. 61.

Spangler, Sharon

1986 9.348 *On foot in the Grand Canyon : hiking the trails of the South Rim.* (Foreword by Harvey Butchart.) Boulder, Colorado: Pruett Publishing Co., 194 pp.

1989 9.349 *On foot in the Grand Canyon : hiking the trails of the South Rim.* (Foreword by Harvey Butchart.) Boulder, Colorado: Pruett Publishing Co., 2nd ed., 200 pp.

Spencer, Gwynne

1990 9.350 *Places to go with children in the Southwest.* San Francisco: Chronicle Books, 156 pp.
► See "The Grand Canyon area", pp. 130-144.

Spencer, Jack

1994 9.583 *Travel guide to the United States.* Santa Monica, California: Santa Monica Press, 3 volumes.
► See *Volume One: Alabama to Kansas*, pp. 16, 20-21.

Spencer, Russell, AND Spencer, Kathlynn

2007 9.682 *Las Vegas and vicinity daytrippin' : a guide to adventures both in, and within traveling distance of Las Vegas, Nevada (trips, not chips).* Baldwin Park, California: Gem Guides Book Co., 105 pp. (Windshield Adventures [or] Windshield Adventuring series.)
► Cover title: *Las Vegas and vicinity daytrippin' : a guide to adventures both in—and wthin travelling distance of—Las Vegas, Nevada.*

Stapen, Candyce H.

1994 9.351 *50 great family vacations : western North America.* Old Saybrook, Connecticut: Globe Pequot Press, 487 pp.
► See pp. 135-146.

Starmer, Cate

2010 9.802 (ED.) *Fodor's 2010 Arizona and the Grand Canyon.* New York, Toronto, London, Sydney, and Auckland: Fodor's Travel, 520 pp., map.

2011 9.873 (ED.) *Fodor's 2011 Arizona and the Grand Canyon.* New York, Toronto, London, Sydney, and Auckland: Fodor's Travel Publications, 541 [544] pp., map.

Steck, George

1989 9.352 *Grand Canyon loop hikes I.* Evergreen, Colorado: Chockstone Press, 108 pp.

1993 9.353 *Grand Canyon loop hikes II.* Evergreen, Colorado: Chockstone Press, 262 pp.

2002 9.580 *Hiking Grand Canyon loops : adventures in the backcountry.* Guilford, Connecticut: Falcon, 265 [267] pp.

Stedman, Holly M.

2014 9.1073 *Grand Canyon river rafting : what to expect and how to prepare for your guided river trip.* Sedona, Arizona: Red Rocks Publishing Co., 216 [219] pp.

Stegall, Angie Mattson

NO DATE 9.1775 *Colorado River rafting trip guide : take everything you will need and leave everything else behind.* [No imprint], [123] pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Cover title is cited; no title-page.

Steinmetz, Peter, AND Steinmetz, Vie

2000 9.729 *Californië, Nevada en Arizona.* Rijswijk: Elmar, 5th ed., 384 pp. [In Dutch.]

Stevens, Larry [Stevens, Lawrence E.]

2013 9.1107 *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : a river runner's map and guide to its natural and human history : 2013 edition.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, Inc., 144 pp.

► Cover title: *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : river map and guide*. SEE GENERALIZED STRIP MAPS FOR: Tanner Trail, South Kaibab Trail, Bright Angel Trail, Hermit Trail, South Bass Trail, and Havasu Canyon Trail (pp. 139-141).

2014 9.1296 *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : a river runner's map and guide to its natural and human history : 2014 edition.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, Inc., 144 pp.

► Cover title: *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : river map and guide*. SEE GENERALIZED STRIP MAPS FOR: Tanner Trail, South Kaibab Trail, Bright Angel Trail, Hermit Trail, South Bass Trail, and Havasu Canyon Trail (pp. 139-141).

2016 9.1297 *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : a river runner's map and guide to its natural and human history : 2016 edition.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, Inc., 148 pp.

► Cover title: *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : river map and guide*. SEE GENERALIZED STRIP MAPS FOR: Tanner Trail, South Kaibab Trail, Bright Angel Trail, Hermit Trail, South Bass Trail, and Havasu Canyon Trail (pp. 139-141).

2017 9.1399 *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : a river runner's map and guide to its natural and human history.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, Inc., "4rd printing" [*sic*], 148 pp.

► Cover title: *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : river map and guide*. SEE GENERALIZED STRIP MAPS FOR: Tanner Trail, South Kaibab Trail, Bright Angel Trail, Hermit Trail, South Bass Trail, and Havasu Canyon Trail (pp. 139-141).

2019 9.1794 *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : a river runner's map and guide to its natural and human history.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, Inc., 148 pp.

► Cover title: *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : river map and guide*. "Copyright transferred to Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, Inc. for the 2013 edition, 1st printing, 2013." Printed by Ram Offset Lithographers, White City, Oregon. Spiral-bound; in sequence, the 11th ed. Title-page verso indicates "5th Printing 2019" (*i.e.*, 5th printing of 2013 ed.). This ed. contains corrections to typographical errors but text remains otherwise unchanged; blank pages 145-148, previously added for notes, now enumerated. SEE GENERALIZED STRIP MAPS FOR: Tanner Trail, South Kaibab Trail, Bright Angel Trail, Hermit Trail, South Bass Trail, and Havasu Canyon Trail (pp. 139-141).

2021 9.1795 *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : a river runner's map and guide to its natural and human history.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, Inc., 148 pp.

► Cover title: *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : river map and guide*. "Copyright transferred to Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, Inc. for the 2013 edition, 1st printing, 2013." Printed by Ram Offset Lithographers, White City, Oregon. Spiral-bound; in sequence, the 12th ed. Title-page verso indicates "6th Printing 2021" (*i.e.*, 6th printing of 2013 ed.). This ed. contains corrections to typographical errors but text remains otherwise unchanged; blank pages 145-148, previously added for notes, now enumerated. SEE GENERALIZED STRIP MAPS FOR: Tanner Trail, South Kaibab Trail, Bright Angel Trail, Hermit Trail, South Bass Trail, and Havasu Canyon Trail (pp. 139-141).

Stieve, Robert

2008 9.700 Summer hiking guide. *Arizona Highways*, 84(6) (June): cover, inside front cover-1, 14-27.

► See [photo of Vasey's Paradise], p. 16; Widforss Trail, p. 17; Tuckup Trail, p. 17; Grandview Trail, p. 18; Havasu Canyon to the Colorado River, p. 19; South Canyon Trail, p. 19.

2009 9.771 Summer hiking guide. *Arizona Highways*, 85(6) (June): cover, inside front cover-1, 14-23.

► See "Uncle Jim Trail, North Rim, Grand Canyon", p. 23.

2010 9.821 Summer hiking guide. *Arizona Highways*, 86(6) (June): 14-23.

► See "North Kaibab Trail", pp. 20-21.

2010 9.833 Widforss Trail. *In:* Hike of the Month [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 86(7) (July): 46-inside back cover.

2010 9.838 North Rim viewpoints; Timp Point, North Timp Point, Parissawampitts Point . . . they're not as well known as some of the other Canyon viewpoints, but they're equally impressive. *In:* Scenic Drive [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 86(8) (August): 52-53. [Ellipsis is part of subtitle.]

2011 9.879 Uncle Jim Trail; there are many reasons to visit the North Rim, including this trail, which offers a little solitude with its Canyon views. (Photograph by David Elms, Jr.) *Arizona Highways*, 87(7) (July): 54-55.

2011 9.1185 *Arizona Highways hiking guide : 52 of Arizona's best day hikes for winter, spring, summer and fall.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, 239 [240] pp.

2012 9.933 Summer hiking guide. *Arizona Highways*, 88(6) (June): cover, 1, 18-29.

► See "1; Widforss Trail; North Rim, Grand Canyon", pp. 20-21; with photograph by Paul Gill.

2012 9.943 Bright Angel Trail. *In:* Hike of the Month [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 88(9) (September): 54-55.

► *NOTE*: A map label depicts "Bright Angel Creek" where Garden Creek follows from South Rim to confluence with Pipe Creek. Map credited to Kevin Kibsey. Illustrations include Bright Angel Creek near Bright Angel Campground (along North Kaibab Trail near Phantom Ranch).

2013 9.1001 Summer hiking guide 2013. *Arizona Highways*, 89(6) (June): cover, 1, 16-29.

► See "Vishnu Trail, Grand Canyon, South Rim", p. 29.

2014 9.1104 On the edge. *Arizona Highways*, 90(7) (July): cover, 1, 16-25, back cover.

► Cover tag: "The Best of the South Rim (in 4 Hours or Less)".

2014 9.1105 Point Sublime. *In:* Scenic Drive [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 90(8) (August): 52-53.

2015 9.1186 Summer hiking guide. *Arizona Highways*, 91(6) (June): cover, 1, 16-23.

► Excerpts from *Arizona Highways Hiking Guide* (Stieve, 2011, ITEM NO. 9.1185). See "Rainbow Rim Trail, Kaibab Plateau, pp. 16-18.

2015 9.1192 North Rim Parkway. *In:* Stieve, Robert, and Kramer, Kelly Vaughn (eds.), *Arizona Highways scenic drives : 40 of Arizona's best back grounds.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 32-35.

2015 9.1193 North Rim viewpoints. *In:* Stieve, Robert, and Kramer, Kelly Vaughn (eds.), *Arizona Highways scenic drives : 40 of Arizona's best back grounds.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 36-39.

2015 9.1194 Point Sublime. *In:* Stieve, Robert, and Kramer, Kelly Vaughn (eds.), *Arizona Highways scenic drives : 40 of Arizona's best back grounds.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 40-43.

2015 9.1234 Hermit Trail. *In:* Hike of the Month [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 91(9) (September): 54-55.

2016 9.1329 Grandview Trail. *In:* Hike of the Month [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 92(11) (November): 54-55.

► Includes two photographs, by Joel Hazelton and Elias Butler.

2018 9.1568 Sleep; Bright Angel Lodge. *From:* South Rim [SECTION]. *In:* Vaughn, Kelly (ed.), *Arizona guidebook : part one : featuring Flagstaff, Sedona, Williams, Prescott, Jerome, the Grand Canyon, Monument Valley and Navajoland, Page and Lake Powell, Route 66.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 90-92.

2018 9.1569 Hike; Grandview Trail. *From:* South Rim [SECTION]. *In:* Vaughn, Kelly (ed.), *Arizona guidebook : part one : featuring Flagstaff, Sedona, Williams, Prescott, Jerome, the Grand Canyon, Monument Valley and Navajoland, Page and Lake Powell, Route 66.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, p. 92.

2018 9.1571 Attraction; Kolb Studio. *From:* South Rim [SECTION]. *In:* Vaughn, Kelly (ed.), *Arizona guidebook : part one : featuring Flagstaff, Sedona, Williams, Prescott, Jerome, the*

Grand Canyon, Monument Valley and Navajoland, Page and Lake Powell, Route 66. Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 98, 101.

2018 9.1572 Eat and sleep; Grand Canyon Lodge. *From:* North Rim [SECTION]. *In:* Vaughn, Kelly (ed.), *Arizona guidebook : part one : featuring Flagstaff, Sedona, Williams, Prescott, Jerome, the Grand Canyon, Monument Valley and Navajoland, Page and Lake Powell, Route 66.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 104, 106.

2018 9.1573 Hike; Widforss Trail. *From:* North Rim [SECTION]. *In:* Vaughn, Kelly (ed.), *Arizona guidebook : part one : featuring Flagstaff, Sedona, Williams, Prescott, Jerome, the Grand Canyon, Monument Valley and Navajoland, Page and Lake Powell, Route 66.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 107, 109.

2018 9.1574 Drive; Point Sublime. *From:* North Rim [SECTION]. *In:* Vaughn, Kelly (ed.), *Arizona guidebook : part one : featuring Flagstaff, Sedona, Williams, Prescott, Jerome, the Grand Canyon, Monument Valley and Navajoland, Page and Lake Powell, Route 66.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 110, 114.

2018 9.1577 Drive; North Rim Parkway. *From:* Page and Lake Powell [SECTION]. *In:* Vaughn, Kelly (ed.), *Arizona guidebook : part one : featuring Flagstaff, Sedona, Williams, Prescott, Jerome, the Grand Canyon, Monument Valley and Navajoland, Page and Lake Powell, Route 66.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 141-142, 146.

2020 9.1722 Easy summer hikes. (Illustrations by Eric Hanson. [Photograhs by Arizona Highways contributors.]) *Arizona Highways*, 96(6) (June): cover, 1, 16-25. [See "Rainbow Rim Trail, Kaibab National Forest" (p. 18), "Shoshone Point, Grand Canyon National Park" (pp. 24-25).]

2022 9.1784 North Kaibab Trail. Like all hikes into the Grand Canyon, the descent to Roaring Springs is pretty easy, but coming out ... well, the North Kaibab will take your breath away, but that's what a great hike is supposed to do. *In:* Hike of the Month [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 98(8) (August): 54-55. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Stieve, Robert, AND Berezenko, Nick

2012 9.931 Grandview Trail. *In:* Hike of the Month [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 88(5) (May): 54-55.

Stieve, Robert, AND Brownold, Tom

2012 9.941 North Kaibab Trail. Although this hike can get a little crowded in July, do it anyway. The trek to Roaring Springs is about as good as it gets. *Arizona Highways*, 88(7) (July): 54-55.

2020 9.1710 South Kaibab Trail. Although many hikers go the distance, the South Kaibab can be abbreviated into a doable day hike. It's still a workout, but the views from within the Grand Canyon are well worth it. *Arizona Highways*, 96(5) (May): 54-55.

Stieve, Robert, AND Dykinga, Jack

2012 9.940 North Rim back roads; there's no shortage of scenery on the road to the North Rim, but the views are even better along the back roads that lead to Saddle Mountain Wilderness. *Arizona Highways*, 88(7) (July): 52-53.

2015 9.1189 North Rim Parkway. There's a reason this drive has been designated a National Scenic Byway. Actually, there are many, including the grassy meadows, the quaking

aspens and the Kaibab squirrels. *In:* Scenic Drive [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 91(6) (June): 52-53.

Stieve, Robert, AND Kramer, Kelly Vaughn

2014 9.1100 Summer hiking guide 2014. *Arizona Highways*, 90(6) (June): cover, inside front cover, 16-17.

► See "Cliff Spring Trail, North Rim, Grand Canyon", pp. 18-19; "Buck Ridge Point Trail, Kaibab National Forest", p. 23; "Cape Final Trail, North Rim, Grand Canyon", pp. 26-27.

2015 9.1188 (EDS.) *Arizona Highways scenic drives : 40 of Arizona's best back grounds.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, 183 [184] pp.

Stieve, Robert, AND McDermott, Shane

2013 9.1002 Rainbow Rim Trail. *In:* Hike of the Month [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 89(6) (June): 54-55.

2013 9.1047 Lookout Canyon Trail 121. *In:* Hike of the Month [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 89(9) (September): 54-55.

► Kaibab Plateau.

2014 9.1101 Kaibab Plateau Trail. *In:* Hike of the Month [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 90(6) (June): 54-55.

Stieve, Robert, AND Noll, Phillip

2023 9.1789 Point Sublime. There are many reasons this drive is one of the best in Arizona, including the clusters of pines and the series of small meadows. The views of the Grand Canyon are pretty nice, too. *In:* Scenic Drive [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 99(7) (July): 52-53.

Stiles, Ed, AND Stiles, Lori

1982 9.354 *Grand Canyon to Mexico bicycle route.* Tucson: Breakaway Press, 36 pp.

► Variants noted: wraps cream-colored with orange print, interior text black on white paper; and wraps blue with black print, interior text brown on light-cream paper.

Stocker, Joseph

NO DATE 9.355 *Arizona by auto : 16 sojourns around the state : get to know the territory.* Phoenix: Arizona Office of Tourism, 77 pp. [1987.]

Stratton, David

1995 9.356 *Ultimate Las Vegas and beyond.* Berkeley, California: Ulysses Press, 261 pp.

Stratton, David; Harris, Richard; Scarborough, Carolyn; AND Reese, Mary Ann

1993 9.357 *Ultimate Arizona* (Ray Riegert, executive editor; Leslie Henriques, editorial director; Joanna Pearlman, editor; Glenn Kim, illustrator). Berkeley, California: Ulysses Press, 313 pp.

► See also 2nd ed. (Harris *et al.*, 1995).

Streutker, Pieter; Burg, Monique van der; AND Liebeek, Jeanet

2015 9.1200 *Californië.* Zeewolde: Uitgeverij Cambium B.V., 1st Dutch ed., 396 pp. (Insight Guides. Cambium Reisgidsen.) [In Dutch.]

► Cover title: *Californië & Grand Canyon*.

Stuart, Blaine

2010 9.868 *The Grand Canyon rim. Volume 2.* Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona: Grand Canyon Rim, 7, 1, 1 pp.

► Arranged generally as a publication; apparently serialized online, thus "Volume 2". (Volume 1 [1st ed.?] not located for this bibliography.)

Summit Hut

____ 9.358 *X-C skiing in Arizona.* Tucson: Summit Hut.

► Various dates. Brief guide, revised "once a year, usually in the fall". Cross-country skiing. (Summit Hut is a sporting goods outlet.)

Summits on the Air, Arizona Association

2013 9.1075 *Summits on the Air : U.S.A. (W7A—Arizona) : Association reference manual.* [No place]: Summits on the Air, 88 pp. (Summits on the Air, Document S53.1, issue no. 3.0.) (Association Manager: Dan Moline, W7DDM.)

► An international contest regarding establishing shortwave communication from geographical summits. From the SOTA website in the United Kingdom: "Summits on the Air (SOTA) is an award scheme for radio amateurs and shortwave listeners that encourages portable operation in mountainous areas." "Each country has its own Association which defines the recognised SOTA summits within that Association. Each summit earns the activators and chasers a score which is related to the height of the summit."

Sunset Magazine

1956 9.359 *Sunset discovery trips in Arizona.* Lane Publishing Co., 128 pp.

► See pp. 10-25.

1962 9.360 *A Sunset discovery book : Arizona.* Lane Publishing Co., 102 pp., fold-out map.

► See pp. 24-49.

1966 9.361 *A Sunset travel book : Arizona.* Lane Publishing Co., 102 pp., fold-out map.

► See pp. 24-49.

1968 9.362 *Sunset travel guide to Arizona.* Lane Publishing Co., 96 pp.
► See pp. 8-12, 22-31.

1974 9.363 *Sunset travel guide to Arizona.* Lane Publishing Co., 128 pp.
► See pp. 8-21, 22-28.

Swanson, Jack

1990 9.364 (ED.) *Rail ventures.* Ouray, Colorado: Wayfinder Press, 416 pp.
► See Grand Canyon Railway, p. 411; brief mention.

T

Tallon, James

1973 9.365 Camping the North Rim country. *Outdoor Arizona*, 45 (August): 23-26+.

1996 9.366 *Arizona's 144 best campgrounds.* (Wesley Holden, ed.) Phoenix: Arizona Highways, 192 pp.
► Also a self-adhesive sheet distributed June, 1996, "Updated campground agency information on pages 186-187".

Taylor, Karen

1995 9.367 *Grand Canyon map and guide to the South Rim.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 18 pp., fold-out.

Tejada Flores, Lito

1979 9.368 *Wildwater : the Sierra Club guide to kayaking and whitewater boating.* (Drawings by Carol Ingram.) San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, 329 pp.
► See pp. 211, 230, 247, 267, 271-272, 285, 290, 295, 297, 299.

Tessmer, Martin

2004 9.641 *50 hikes in Arizona : walks, hikes, and backpacks through sky islands and deserts in the Grand Canyon State.* Woodstock, Vermont: Countryman Press (distributed by W. W. Norton and Co., New York), 268 pp.

Teuschl, Karl

1999 9.591 *Southwestern USA.* Oshava, Derby: Marco Polo, World Liesure Marketing, 112 pp.

Thollander, Earl

1978 9.369 *Back roads of Arizona* (introductory commentaries by Edward Abbey). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 168 pp.

► See "The Road to Point Sublime", pp. 122-123.

Thorpe, Durrant

1907 9.832 *The universal guide of standard routes and itineraries of tourist travel all over the world.* Boston: Durrant Thorpe, 294 pp.

► See pp. 217, 218, 231. Itineraries only; no indications of amenities.

Thybony, Scott

1980 9.370 *A guide to hiking the Inner Canyon.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 43+ pp.

1984 9.371 *A guide to hiking the Inner Canyon.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 2nd ed.

1985 9.372 *A guide to hiking the Inner Canyon.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 3rd ed.

1989 9.373 *A guide to Havasu Canyon.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, [36] pp. [including wraps]. (Grand Canyon Trail Guide series.)

► Cover title: *Havasu : Grand Canyon trail guide.*

1989 9.374 *A guide to the Hermit Trail.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, [32] pp. [including wraps]. (Grand Canyon Trail Guide series.)

► Cover title: *Hermit : Grand Canyon trail guide.*

1994 9.375 *Official guide to hiking the Grand Canyon.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 68 pp.

1996 9.525 *Official guide to hiking the Grand Canyon.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Updated Edition.

2004 9.645 *Grand Canyon Bright Angel Trail guide.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, revised and updated ed., 32 pp. [including wraps]. (Official Grand Canyon Trail Guides Series.)

► For earlier eds. see Berkowitz.

2004 9.1834 *Grand Canyon Trail Guide; Bright Angel.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, revised and updated ed., 32 pp. [including wraps]. (Official Grand Canyon Trail Guides Series.)

► Unstated reprinting with revised cover title and imprint (refer to ITEM NO. 9.645). Copy acquired as new, 2025.

2005 9.646 *Official guide to hiking the Grand Canyon.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, revised ed., 68 pp.

2005 9.650 *Grand Canyon North Kaibab Trail guide.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, revised and updated ed., 32 pp. [including wraps]. (Official Grand Canyon Trail Guides Series.)

► For earlier eds. see Berkowitz.

2005 9.1837 *Grand Canyon Trail Guide; North Kaibab.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, revised and updated ed., 32 pp. [including wraps]. (Official Grand Canyon Trail Guides Series.)

► Unstated reprinting with revised cover title and imprint (refer to ITEM NO. 9.650). Copy acquired as new, 2025.

2005 9.651 *Grand Canyon Hermit Trail guide.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 32 pp [including wraps]. (Official Grand Canyon Trail Guides Series.)

2005 9.1836 *Grand Canyon Trail Guide; Hermit.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, 32 pp. [including wraps]. (Official Grand Canyon Trail Guides Series.)

► Unstated reprinting with revised cover title and imprint (refer to item no. 9.651). Copy acquired as new, 2025.

2006 9.1838 *Grand Canyon Trail Guide; South Kaibab.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, 32 pp. [including wraps]. (Official Grand Canyon Trail Guides Series.)

► Unstated reprinting with revised cover title and imprint (2006 ed. apparently not cited in earlier eds. of THE GRAND CANON). Copy acquired as new, 2025.

2009 9.788 *Grand Canyon : Grandview Trail guide.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 32 pp. [including wraps]. (Official Grand Canyon Trail Guides Series.)

2009 9.789 *Grand Canyon : South and North Bass Trail guide.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 40 pp. [including wraps]. (Official Grand Canyon Trail Guides Series.)

► For earlier ed. see Babbitt and Thybony.

2010 9.1835 *Grand Canyon Trail Guide; Havasu.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, revised ed., 32 pp. [including wraps]. (Revised by Stephen Hirst. Text by Scott Thybony.) (Official Grand Canyon Trail Guides Series.)

► Unstated reprinting with revised cover title and imprint. Copy acquired as new, 2025.

Tighe, Kelly, AND Moran, Susan

1998 9.376 *On the Arizona Trail : a guide for hikers, cyclists, and equestrians.* Boulder, Colorado: Pruett Publishing Co., 301 pp.

Tilton, Buck

1996 9.377 *America's wilderness : the complete guide to more than 600 national wilderness areas.* San Francisco: Foghorn Press, 591 pp.

► See Beaverdam Mountains Wilderness, p. 80; Grand Wash Cliffs Wilderness, pp. 92-93; Kanab Creek Wilderness, pp. 100-101; Mount Logan Wilderness, p. 105; Mount Trumbull Wilderness, p. 107; Paiute Wilderness, p. 113; Paria Canyon-Vermilion Cliffs Wilderness, p. 115; Saddle Mountain Wilderness, pp. 121-122.

Tilton, Buck, AND Grey, Melissa

1998 9.1251 10 kid-tested rivers. *Paddler*, 18(5) (September/October): 62-67. [See "Colorado River, California and Arizona", p. 67.]

Tisdale, Mary E., AND Booth, Bibi

1998 9.378 *Beyond the national parks : a recreation guide to public lands in the West.* Washington, D.C., and London: Smithsonian Institution Press, 395 pp.

Tomasi, Aaron, AND Tomasi, Pernell

2001 9.542 *Grand Canyon summits select : an obscure compilation of sixty nine ascent routes in the Grand Canyon National Park backcountry.* Tempe, Arizona: www.Arizonas-Vertical-Web.com, 104 [108] pp. [An on-demand publication?]

► Physical book.

2010 9.1798 *Grand Canyon summits select : a compilation of obscure ascents in the Grand Canyon backcountry.* Tempe, Arizona: www.Arizonas-Vertical-Web.com, 150 pp. [An on-demand publication?]

► Physical book.

Toula, Tim

1987 9.379 *A cheap way to fly. Free climbs of northern Arizona II.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Tim Toula, 2nd ed., 44 pp.

► See p. 42. First ed. 1986; not seen.

1991 9.380 *A cheap way to fly : free climbing guide to northern Arizona* (editorial assistance by Hassan Saab). Little Wanderer Publishing, 3rd ed., 68 pp.

► See p. 64.

Trainor, Mark

2000 9.499 Arizona Trail; best sections for mountain biking; part four of four—Kaibab Plateau, Grand Canyon National Park to Government Reservoir. *Sweat*, 9(7) (July/August): 20-21.

Trains Magazine, Publisher of

2007 9.751 *Tourist trains guidebook : from the publisher of Trains Magazine.* Waukesha, Wisconsin: Kalmbach Publishing Co.

► See Grand Canyon Railway, p. 15.

Trefler, Caroline

2007 9.669 *Fodor's '07 Arizona and the Grand Canyon.* New York, Toronto, London, Sydney, and Auckland: Fodor's Travel Publications, 475 pp.

Trimble, Kelly Smith

2014 9.1667 *Gimme shelter.* Washington, D.C.: National Park Foundation, 30 pp. [including wraps]. (The Owner's Guide Series, Volume 5.)

► Under "Hike-In Hideaways" see "Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona; Phantom Ranch" (p. 15).

Trimble, Marshall

1986 9.384 *Roadside history of Arizona.* Missoula, Montana: Mountain Press Publishing Co., 482 pp.

2004 9.1397 *Roadside history of Arizona.* Missoula, Montana: Mountain Press Publishing Co., 2nd ed., 489 pp.

Tucker, Alan

1993 9.385 (GENERAL ED.) *The Berlitz travellers guide to the American Southwest 1993.* New York: Berlitz Publishing Co., Inc., and Oxford: Berlitz Publishing Co. Ltd., 724 pp.

Turtle, Eagle/Walking

1989 9.386 *Indian America : a traveler's companion.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: John Muir Publications, 413 pp.

TWA Services, Inc.

NO DATE 9.500 *Directory of services and information for Grand Canyon Lodge, North Rim, Arizona.* [No place]: TWA Services, Inc., Parks Division, [8] pp.

U

Union Pacific Railroad, Chicago and Northwestern Line

1941 9.543 *Summer tours : Yellowstone, Zion, Bryce Canyon, Grand Canyon, California, Pacific Northwest, Colorado.* Chicago: Union Pacific Railroad, Chicago and Northwestern Line, 65 pp. [Page 65 is inside back cover.]

U.S. Department of the Interior

1938 9.391 *What to do and see in Grand Canyon National Park (South Rim).* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 6 pp., foldout.

U.S. Federal Highway Adminstration

NO DATE 9.1000 *Navajo Nation scenic byways.* [No place]: U.S. Federal Highway Administration, folded brochure.

► Includes Fredonia-Vermilion Cliffs Scenic Road.

U.S. Forest Service

____ 9.392 [Pamphlets and maps describing the Kaibab, Powell, and Dixie National Forests.] [1929-1931]

1950 9.953 *National-forest vacations.* U.S. Forest Service, 60 pp.

1972 9.1294 *National forest vacations.* U.S. Forest Service, 56 pp. (FS-50. F-518492.)

► Date from Government Printing Office information, p. 55. Kaibab National Forest, p. 33.

1986 9.393 *Recreation sites in southwestern national forests.* U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, 69 pp.

1986 9.394 *Wilderness in southwestern national forests.* U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, 70 pp.

U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest

1977 9.900 *On foot on the Kaibab : opportunities for hiking on the Kaibab National Forest.* Williams, Arizona: U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest, [20] pp. [including wraps].

► Includes North and South Kaibab districts.

U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest, North Kaibab Ranger District

1998 9.395 *Snowmobiling : North Timp snowmobile route.* Fredonia, Arizona: Kaibab National Forest, North Kaibab Ranger District, 2 pp.

► Information sheet.

U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region

1991 9.904 *Wilderness and primitive areas in southwestern national forests.* U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, 70 pp.

► See "Kanab Creek Wilderness", p. 21; "Saddle Mountain Wilderness", p. 33. Superficial information.

2001 9.599 *Recreation sites in southwestern national forests and grasslands.* U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, revised, 70 pp.

U.S. National Park Service

NOTE for all U.S. National Park Service citations: After the Second World War, National Park Service guides to park units became essentially just guides to services and activities, foregoing the pre-war style of including essays and other culturally informative texts in addition to visitors' information and rules and regulations. The pre-war publications are cited in Part 2 (GENERAL PUBLICATIONS) of this bibliography—see there variously under U.S. Department of the Interior or U.S. National Park Service. Pre-war guides specifically for hiking, driving and similar activities are listed here in Part 9. Beginning in 1977 park-specific productions include the standardized "Unigrid" publications, which feature a black-background banner on the front of each, with at least the Park Service unit noted as text within the banner (see examples in the Notes to Part 9). Special accessibility guides for physically impaired users are also listed in Part 5 of this bibliography. See also Part 6/Section 1 for Park Service items that were produced for younger readers and users. See also Part 31 (NEWSPAPERS) of the bibliography for citations of pertinent park-unit newspapers, which served similar functions to the activities guides (for example, *Grand Canyon National Park Guide* and related titles, ITEM NO. 31.36).

NO DATE 9.474 *Kaibab Trail trip : south section : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1 leaf, 6 pp. (*Guide Leaflet no. 4.*) [1945.]

NO DATE 9.475 *Kaibab Trail trip : south section : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1 leaf, 6 pp. (*Guide Leaflet no. 4.*) [A later ed. than the one listed with interpreted date of 1945 (ITEM NO. 9.474).]

NO DATE 9.1693 *Free canyon shuttle.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, folded pamphlet. [1969?]

NO DATE 9.1410 *Hiking at Lee's Ferry.* [No imprint], [2] pp. [Basic information on River Trail, Spencer Trail, Cathedral Canyon, Paria Canyon. Xerographically produced; with "Map of Lees Ferry" on verso. Produced by either or both, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area and Grand Canyon National Park.] [Copy obtained 2017.]

1932 9.628 *What to do and see in Grand Canyon National Park (South Rim).* U.S. National Park Service, folded pamphlet (6 panels). (U.S. Government Printing Office.)

1935 9.396 *West Rim Drive in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 14 pp. [Cover title: *Guide leaflet of the West Rim Drive in Grand Canyon National Park*.]

1940 9.476 *West Rim Drive in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 14 pp. (*Guide Leaflet no. 3.*)

► Cover title: *Guide leaflet of the West Rim Drive in Grand Canyon National Park*.

1945 9.1761 *West Rim Drive : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Denver: W. H. Kistler Stationery Co., [8] pp. (Guide Leaflet no. 3.) ("6-45--15M".)

1959 9.477 *Kaibab Trail trip (south section). Guide leaflet. Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office. [Folded pamphlet.]

1971 9.1705 *National park guide for the handicapped.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, 79 pp.

► See "Grand Canyon National Monument" (p. 11), "Grand Canyon National Park" (pp. 11-12), "Pipe Spring National Monument" (p. 14). See also under "Heart and Special Medical Visitors" (pp. 5-6), "Grand Canyon is probably the most completely equipped to handle all medical cases. A hospital is on the park grounds."

1976 9.1691 *1776-1976 : America's bicentennial : northern Arizona's national parks and monuments.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, folded pamphlet.

1977 9.1692 *National Park System in Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, folded pamphlet.

1988 9.1440 *The national parks: Camping guide 1988-89.* U.S. Government Printing Office, 113 pp. [Other eds.]

2015 9.1611 *Experience national parks in Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). ("Revised September 2015".) [Photo collage showing on front panel.]

► Includes: Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, Pipe Spring National Monument.

U.S. National Park Service, AND U.S. Bureau of Land Management

2012 9.1346 *Grand Canyon-Parashant : Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, and U.S. Bureau of Land Management, folded brochure. [Copy seen: "GPO:2015—388-437/30404 Last Updated 2012".]

U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area

NO DATE 9.1004 *Glen Canyon : Lees Ferry.* U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, folded brochure.

NO DATE 9.1432 *Glen Canyon : Camping.* U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, 2 pp.

► Includes Lees Ferry.

NO DATE 9.1436 *Glen Canyon : helpful hints for enjoying Glen Canyon and Lake Powell.* U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, 2 pp.

► Includes Lees Ferry.

NO DATE 9.1437 *Glen Canyon : general information—French* [*sic*]. U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, 2 pp. [In French.]

► Includes Lees Ferry.

NO DATE 9.1438 *Glen Canyon : Allgemeine Informationen—Deutsch.* U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, 2 pp. [In German.]

► Includes Lees Ferry.

NO DATE 9.1439 *Glen Canyon : informazioni generali—italiano.* U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, 2 pp. [In Italian.]

► Includes Lees Ferry.

1987 9.1542 *Glen Canyon : official map and guide.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 1987—181-415/60055.) [Photo view showing on front panel; horizon overlaps into black banner.]

1989 9.1543 *Glen Canyon : official map and guide.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 1989—242-345/80145.) [Photo view showing on front panel; horizon overlaps into black banner.]

1990 9.1544 *Glen Canyon : official map and guide.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 1990—262-100/00179.) [Photo view showing on front panel; horizon overlaps into black banner.]

1991 9.1545 *Glen Canyon : official map and guide.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 1991—281-954/20115.) [Photo view showing on front panel; horizon overlaps into black banner.]

1993 9.1431 *Glen Canyon : Lees Ferry.* U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, 2 pp. ("7/93".)

1994 9.1434 *Glen Canyon : Visitor services.* U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, 2 pp. ("8/94".)

1994 9.1546 *Glen Canyon : official map and guide.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 1994—301-085/80126.) [Photo view showing on front panel; horizon overlaps into black banner.]

1996 9.1547 *Glen Canyon : official map and guide.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 1996—404-952/40067.) [Photo view showing on front panel; horizon overlaps into black banner.]

1997 9.1548 *Glen Canyon : official map and guide.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 1997—417-648/60054.) [Photo view showing on front panel; horizon overlaps into black banner.]

1998 9.1435 *Glen Canyon : Visitor services.* U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, 2 pp.

1999 9.1549 *Glen Canyon : official map and guide.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 1999—454-767/00005.) [Photo of lake and canyon view showing on front panel; *variant A*, with broad black banner and "Official Map and Guide" subtitle.]

2000 9.1550 *Glen Canyon : official map and guide.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 2000—460-976/00194.) [Photo of lake and canyon view showing on front panel; *variant A*, with broad black banner and "Official Map and Guide" subtitle.]

2001 9.1551 *Glen Canyon : official map and guide.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 2001—472-470/00432.) [Photo of lake and canyon view showing on front panel; *variant A*, with broad black banner and "Official Map and Guide" subtitle.]

2002 9.1552 *Glen Canyon : official map and guide.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 2002—491-282/40254.) [Photo of lake and canyon view showing on front panel; *variant A*, with broad black banner and "Official Map and Guide" subtitle.]

2003 9.1553 *Glen Canyon : official map and guide.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 2003—496-196/40441.) [Photo of lake and canyon

view showing on front panel; *variant A*, with broad black banner and "Official Map and Guide" subtitle.]

2004 9.1554 *Glen Canyon : official map and guide.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 2004—304-337/00128.) [Photo of lake and canyon view showing on front panel; *variant A*, with broad black banner and "Official Map and Guide" subtitle.]

2005 9.1044 *Horseshoe Bend Trail guide.* U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, folded brochure.

2006 9.1555 *Glen Canyon : official map and guide.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 2006—320-369/00511.) [Photo of lake and canyon view showing on front panel; *variant A*, with broad black banner and "Official Map and Guide" subtitle.]

2007 9.1556 *Glen Canyon : official map and guide.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 2007—330-358/00666.) [Photo of lake and canyon view showing on front panel; *variant A*, with broad black banner and "Official Map and Guide" subtitle.]

2007 9.1028 *Attention anglers : Lees Ferry area special fishing regulations : Arizona sport fishing season is open year round.* U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, 1 p.

► Two sections: "From the beginning of the Paria Riffle to 21-Mile Rapid including all tributaries within Grand Canyon National Park", and "From Glen Canyon Dam to the beginning of the Paria Riffle (Lees Ferry)".

2008 9.1557 *Glen Canyon : official map and guide.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 2008—339-126/80044.) [Photo of lake and canyon view showing on front panel; *variant A*, with broad black banner and "Official Map and Guide" subtitle.]

2010 9.1558 *Glen Canyon.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 2010—357-940/80459.) [Photo of lake and canyon view showing on front panel; *variant B*, with narrow black banner and no subtitle.]

2012 9.1559 *Glen Canyon.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 2012—372-849/80928.) [Photo of lake and canyon view showing on front panel; *variant B*, with narrow black banner and no subtitle.]

2013 9.1560 *Glen Canyon.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 2013—378-769/30097.) [Photo of lake and canyon view showing on front panel; *variant B*, with narrow black banner and no subtitle.]

2014 9.1561 *Glen Canyon.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 2014—383-644/30340.) [Photo of lake and canyon view showing on front panel; *variant B*, with narrow black banner and no subtitle.]

U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Rainbow Bridge National Monument

2011 9.1027 *Kayaking on the Colorado River : things you need to know—before you go : safety, conservation, recreation.* U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Rainbow Bridge National Monument, folded brochure.

► Glen Canyon Dam to Lees Ferry.

U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park

_____ 9.402 *Grand Canyon.* U.S. National Park Service, 2 pp. [Information sheet.] [Various dates. Periodically revised.]

_____ 9.144 *Trip planner : Grand Canyon National Park.* [Grand Canyon Natural History Association?].

► First published 1992, newspaper format, 8 pp. Noted to be updated 2 times per year. Continued to present in various formats, and also accessible through the Grand Canyon National Park website, www.nps.gov/grca.] [Also available in more recent years in Chinese, French, German, Italian, Japanese, Korean, and Spanish (cited separately).]

_____ 9.423 *Destinations : information guide for the Grand Canyon region.* [Various dates. Newspaper format serial, published in cooperation with Grand Canyon Association, 1995-.]

NO DATE 9.1686 *Exploring Indian country.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded pamphlet.

NO DATE 9.420 *Visiting the Havasupai.* [U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park], folded pamphlet.

NO DATE 9.421 *Day hikes.* [U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park], folded pamphlet.

NO DATE 9.422 *Wilderness trails, South Rim, Grand Canyon National Park.* [U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park], folded pamphlet.

NO DATE 9.397 *Desert View to Grand Canyon Village. Guide Leaflet No. 2.* U.S. National Park Service, 12 pp. [*Ca.* 1936.]

NO DATE 9.139 *Grand Canyon National Park—open all the year: Hotels——lodges—camps—motor trips—trail trips—recreation and entertainment.* Grand Canyon National Park, 32 pp., fold-out. [*Ca.* 1946.]

NO DATE 9.398 *Inner Canyon hiking, Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, 20 pp. [Mimeographed.] [*Ca.* 1950s.]

NO DATE 9.400 *Inner Canyon hiking, Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, collated [cover leaf], [1]-10, 10, [blank rear leaf]. [1955-1956.] [Mimeographed, hand-drawn cover leaf, side-stapled. Authorship attributed to ranger Dan Davis.]

NO DATE 9.399 *Inner Canyon hiking, Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, 10 pp. [Mimeographed, hand-drawn cover, stapled pages. Note included, by "Dan" [Dan Davis]: "This is what I worked up last winter".] [*Ca.* 1958.]

NO DATE 9.401 *Bicycling on the West Rim Drive : Grand Canyon National Park.* [Information sheet], 2 pp. [First seen by the compiler in 1990, a contemporary issue.]

NO DATE 9.478 *East Rim Drive : Grand Canyon Village to Desert View.* U.S. National Park Service, [8] pp. (*Guide Leaflet No. 1.*)

NO DATE 9.606 *Guide for parapet views and interpreting exhibits at Yavapai Station, Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 19 pp.

NO DATE 9.1668 *Toroweap : Tuweep.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded brochure. [Two drawings by Zachary Zdinak copyright 1999.]

NO DATE 9.686 *The Civilian Conservation Corps at Grand Canyon Village : a self-guided walking tour.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 leaves, folded as 12 panels.

► Author unsigned but is actually Robert W. (Bob) Audretsch. Xerographically reproduced, 2007.]

NO DATE 9.707 *Civilian Conservation Corps at Grand Canyon Village : a walking tour*. U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded brochure. [2008.]

NO DATE 9.750 *Trail of Time walking guide.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded brochure. [*Ca.* 2008.]

NO DATE 9.981 *Desert View.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded brochure. [*Ca.* 2012.]

NO DATE 9.984 *Day hike—Rim Trail, Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded leaflet, [2] pp. [*Ca.* 2012.]

NO DATE 9.985 *Day hike—Bright Angel Trail, Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded leaflet, [2] pp. [*Ca.* 2012.]

NO DATE 9.986 *Day hike—South Kaibab Trail, Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded leaflet, [2] pp. [*Ca.* 2012.]

NO DATE 9.987 *Day hike—Hermit Trail, Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded leaflet, [2] pp. [*Ca.* 2012.]

NO DATE 9.988 *Day hike—Grandview Trail, Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded leaflet, [2] pp. [*Ca.* 2012.]

NO DATE 9.1006 *South Canyon.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded leaflet, [2] pp. [*Ca.* 2012.]

NO DATE 9.1258 *Accessibility guide.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 8 pp. [2012.]

► Principally for the mobility-impaired visitor but takes into consideration those with hearing, sight, or health impairments. Posted on the Grand Canyon National Park website, in PDF format for printing on regular (8½ × 11-inch paper), http://www.nps.gov/grca/planyourvisit/upload/accessibility-grca2012.pdf). See also the same text and layout for vision-impaired readers on large-format (11 × 17-inch paper), also posted to the website in PDF format, http://www.nps.gov/grca/planyourvisit/upload/accessibility-grca-T2012.pdf). Web links as of November 2015; last accessed January 1, 2019.

NO DATE 9.1589 *Hiking into Grand Canyon.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 7 pp. [2017?]

NO DATE 9.1590 *Day hiking the Rim Trail.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 pp. [2017?]

NO DATE 9.1786 *Welcome to Tuweep.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 pp. [2022.]

► Reflects the implementation of advance permiting for Tuweep day-use and backcountry access (implemented in 2022).

NO DATE 9.1804 *Tonto Trail: Bright Angel Trail to Hermit Trail.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 pp. [No date or revision specified.] [*Ca.* 2023.]

1933 9.21 Desert View Drive in Grand Canyon National Park. *U.S. National Park Service, Guide Leaflet No. 1*, 12 pp. (U.S. Government Printing Office.)

► Caption on cover leaf: United States Department of the Interior, Office of National Parks, Buildings, and Reservations.

1935 9.404 *Guide leaflet of the West Rim Drive in Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, 14 pp.

1936 9.22 *Desert View Drive in Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, Guide Leaflet 1, 12 pp.

1938 9.406 *Guide leaflet of the West Rim Drive in Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, 14 pp.

1941 9.140 *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona : hotels and camps, trail and motor trips, recreation and entertainment.* Grand Canyon National Park, 8 pp., fold-out. [May, 1941.]

1956 9.407 *Visitors guide to headquarters area, South Rim.* U.S. National Park Service, 4 pp., fold-out.

1946 9.1462 *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, 24 pp. [including wraps].

1949 9.1463 *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 16 pp. [including wraps]. ("Revised 1949".)

1951 9.1465 *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 16 pp. [including wraps]. ("Revised 1951".)

1954 9.1467 *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 16 pp. [including wraps]. ("Reprint 1954".)

1954 9.1468 *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 16 pp. [including wraps]. ("Revised 1957".)

1957 9.479 *Inner canyon hiking.* [U.S. National Park Service], Grand Canyon National Park, 15 pp. [See also 1963 revision.]

1959 9.409 *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 32 pp. [8 leaves with panels enumerated 1-32].

1960 9.1471 *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 32 pp. [8 leaves with panels enumerated 1-32].

1961 9.1472 *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 32 pp. [8 leaves with panels enumerated 1-32].

1963 9.410 *Inner canyon hiking : Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, revised, "1963 revision", 27 pp.

1965 9.1476 *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 16 pp. [including wraps].

► Cover layout designed so that the finished product is distributed folded in half lengthwise, brochure-like.

1966 9.1477 *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 16 pp. [including wraps].

► Cover layout designed so that the finished product is distributed folded in half lengthwise, brochure-like.

1968 9.1441 *South Rim : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1 sheet, folded, small format.

1969 9.1442 *South Rim : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1 sheet, folded, small format.

1969 9.1443 *North Rim : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1 sheet, folded, small format.

1970 9.1444 *South Rim : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1 sheet, folded, small format.

1970 9.1445 *North Rim : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1 sheet, folded, small format.

1971 9.1446 *South Rim : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1 sheet, folded, small format.

1971 9.1447 *North Rim : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1 sheet, folded, small format.

1972 9.1448 *South Rim : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1 sheet, folded, small format.

1972 9.1449 *North Rim : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1 sheet, folded, small format.

1973 9.1450 *South Rim : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1 sheet, folded, small format.

1973 9.1451 *North Rim : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1 sheet, folded, small format.

1974 9.1452 *South Rim : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1 sheet, folded, small format.

1974 9.1453 *North Rim : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1 sheet, folded, small format.

1974 9.1454 *Versant Sud : le Parc National du Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1 sheet, folded, small format. [In French.]

1974 9.1455 *Südseite : der Nationalpark Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1 sheet, folded, small format. [In German.]

1974 9.1456 *El Borde Sur : Parque Nacional del Gran Cañón, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1 sheet, folded, small format. [In Spanish.]

1975 9.1457 南壁 : グランドキャニオン国立公園, アリゾナ [Nanheki : Gurandokyanion kokuritsu kōen, Arizona]. [South Rim : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.] Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1 sheet, folded, small format. [In Japanese.]

1975 9.425 *Information for horse trips into the Grand Canyon.* [U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park], 2 pp.

► Information sheet.

1977 9.1458 *Grand Canyon.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1 large sheet, folded (brochure format).

1978 9.1459 *Grand Canyon.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1 large sheet, folded (brochure format).

1981 9.1460 *Grand Canyon.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1 large sheet, folded (brochure format).

1983 9.1461 *Grand Canyon.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1 large sheet, folded (brochure format).

1984 9.1485 *Grand Canyon.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 1984—421-578/459.) [Shaded relief map showing on front panel.]

1986 9.411 *Grand Canyon : official map and guide.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 1986—491-417/20117.) [Shaded relief map showing on front panel.]

1987 9.1486 *Grand Canyon : official map and guide.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 1987—181-415/60042.) [Shaded relief map showing on front panel.]

1988 9.412 *Grand Canyon : official map and guide.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 1988—201-941/80038.) [Shaded relief map showing on front panel.]

1989 9.413 *Grand Canyon. National Parks day, August 25, 1989.* [Information sheet], 2 pp.

1989 9.1487 *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 1989—242-345/00038.) [Canyon view with rainbow showing on front panel.]

1990 9.414 *Bus information : Grand Canyon National Park.* [Information sheet], 1 p.

1990 9.415 *Grand Canyon : Tuweep.* [Information sheet], 1 p.

1990 9.416 *Scenic air tours in the vicinity of Grand Canyon National Park.* [AND] *One day raft trips, Colorado River.* [Information sheet with no formal imprint], 2 pp., 1 leaf.

1990 9.1488 *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 1990—262-100/00195.) [Canyon view with rainbow showing on front panel.]

1991 9.1489 *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 1991—281-954/40066.) [Canyon view with rainbow showing on front panel.]

1994 9.1490 *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 1994—301-085/00072.) [Canyon view with rainbow showing on front panel.]

1994 9.1491 *Highways in harmony : Southwest Circle tour roads and bridges : Zion, Bryce, Grand Canyon North Rim National Parks, Cedar Breaks, Pipe Spring National Monuments, Kaibab, Dixie National Forests.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, folded brochure (16 panels).

1996 9.1492 *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 1996—404-952/40203.) [Canyon view with rainbow showing on front panel.]

1997 9.1493 *Grand Canyon : official map and guide.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 1997—417-648/60183.) [Canyon view with rainbow showing on front panel.]

1999 9.691 *Tuweep/Toroweap.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, [4] pp.

2000 9.1494 *Grand Canyon : official map and guide.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 2000—460-976/00286.) [Canyon view with rainbow showing on front panel.]

2000 9.1495 *Grand Canyon.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 2000—460-976/00363.) [Oblique-view canyon map showing on front panel.]

2001 9.1496 *Grand Canyon.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 2001—472-470/40006.) [Oblique-view canyon map showing on front panel.]

2001 9.1497 *Grand Canyon.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 2001—472-470/40127.) [Oblique-view canyon map, with scale, showing on front panel.]

2002 9.1498 *Grand Canyon.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 2002—491-282/40347.) [Oblique-view canyon map, with scale, showing on front panel.]

2005 9.1499 *Grand Canyon.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 2005—310-394/00415.) [Canyon-rim photo view of Zoroaster Temple showing on front panel.]

2005 9.685 *Sunrise sunset.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded brochure.

2005 9.687 *Nearest available lodging.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded brochure.

2005 9.1763 *Going to Grand Canyon's South Rim?* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, [2] pp. ("0305".)

2005 9.983 *Sunrise and sunset.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded leaflet, [2] pp. ("0605".)

2006 9.688 *Air tours in the vicinity of Grand Canyon National Park*. [AND] *Raft trips on the Colorado River.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded brochure.

2006 9.760 *Grandview Trail and Horseshoe Mesa.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 pp. ("LA 09/06".)

2006 9.1009 *Accessibility guide.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 12 pp. [Principally for the mobility-impaired visitor.]

2007 9.1687 *Havasupai Indian Reservation.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded brochure.

2008 9.757 *Beamer Trail.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 pp. ("Revised 02/08 MJS".)

2008 9.758 *Boucher Trail.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 pp. ("Revised 02/08 MJS".)

2008 9.759 *Bright Angel Trail.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 pp. ("MJS 02/08".)

2008 9.752 *Clear Creek Trail.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 pp. ("MJS 02/08".)

2008 9.748 *Escalante route: Tanner Trail to New Hance Trail.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 pp.

2008 9.761 *Hermit Trail.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 pp. ("Revised 02/08 MJS".)

2008 9.756 *Nankoweap Trail.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 pp. ("BIL 12/17/92, KH/DR 10/06, MJS 02/08".)

2008 9.762 *North Bass Trail.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 pp. ("BIL 11/97 LA 3/06 PG 2/08".)

2008 9.753 *North Kaibab Trail.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 pp. ("MJS 01/08".)

2008 9.763 *Royal Arch loop.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 pp. ("Revised 02/08 MJS".)

2008 9.764 *South Bass Trail.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 pp. ("Revised 02/08 MJS".)

2008 9.754 *South Kaibab Trail.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 pp. ("MJS 02/08".)

2008 9.765 *Tanner Trail.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 pp. ("Revised 02/08 MJS".)

2008 9.766 *Thunder River Trail and Deer Creek.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 pp. ("Revised 02/08 MJS".)

2008 9.767 *Tonto Trail: Boucher Trail to South Bass Trail.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 pp. ("Revised 02/08 MJS".)

2008 9.768 *Tonto Trail: Bright Angel Trail to Hermit Trail.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 pp. ("Revised 02/08 MJS".)

2008 9.769 *Tonto Trail: Grandview Trail to South Kaibab Trail.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 pp. ("LA 2006, MJS 2/0802/08".)

2008 9.787 *Tuckup Trail/Route.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 pp. ("Original 4/08 DR".)

2008 9.770 *Guided backpacking trips.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 1 p.

2008 9.710 *Tusayan route—free shuttle bus.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded brochure.

2008 9.1500 *Grand Canyon.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 2008—339-126/80115.) [Canyon-rim photo view of Zoroaster Temple showing on front panel.]

2009 9.1501 *Grand Canyon.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 2009—349-224/80351.) [Canyon-rim photo view of Zoroaster Temple showing on front panel.]

2009 9.749 *New Hance Trail.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 pp. ("Revised MJS 3/09".)

2009 9.882 *Welcome to Grand Canyon's backcountry.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded brochure. ("Revised 09/09".)

2009 9.1608 *Grandview Trail and Horseshoe Mesa.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 pp. ("LA 09/06, revised LA 05/09".)

2010 9.905 *Toroweap : Tuweep.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded brochure. ("Updated 1210".)

2011 9.1688 *The Hualapai Tribe and Skywalk.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded brochure. ("0711".)

► Brochure produced to inform visitors to the national park where the Hualapai Tribe's Grand Canyon Skywalk is located.

2011 9.1502 *Grand Canyon.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 2011—365-615/80611.) [Canyon-rim photo view of Zoroaster Temple showing on front panel.]

2012 9.1503 *Grand Canyon.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 2012—372-849/80833.) [Canyon-rim photo view of Zoroaster Temple showing on front panel.]

2012 9.989 *Grand Canyon : North Rim Campground.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded leaflet, [2] pp.

2012 9.1247 *Welcome to Grand Canyon's backcountry.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded brochure. ("Revised 09/2012".)

2012 9.954 *Fact sheet : replacement and relocation of electric line at Phantom Ranch.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 1 p. ("12-2012".) [Travel advisory.]

2012 9.1133 *Royal Arch loop.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 pp. ("Revised 12/12 MW".)

2012 9.1212 *Phantom Ranch day hikes.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded brochure. ("1212".)

2013 9.1048 *Desert View Campground.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 pp. [Information sheet.]

2014 9.1213 *Phantoms of the past : a historic walking tour.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 13 pp. [p. 13 is inside back cover]. ("0114".) [Phantom Ranch area.]

2014 9.1172 *Tusayan Route shuttle bus. Park and ride : we'll be your guide.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 1 p. [Information sheet.]

2014 9.1183 *Tuweep.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 pp. [Information sheet. "0714".]

2014 9.1504 *Grand Canyon.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 2014—383-644/30209.) [Canyon-rim photo view of Zoroaster Temple showing on front panel.]

2015 9.1505 *Grand Canyon.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 2015—388-437/30456.) [Canyon-rim photo view of Zoroaster Temple showing on front panel.]

2015 9.1506 *Grand Canyon : South Rim guide map and services.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 12/15.) [Canyon-rim photo view of Wotans Throne showing on front panel.]

2015 9.1211 *Tusayan Route shuttle bus. Park and ride : we'll be your guide.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 pp. ("0515".) [Information sheet.]

2015 9.1261 *Trip planner.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 19 pp. ("05/15".)

► Produced in PDF format with embedded hyperlinks; available through the Grand Canyon National Park website; booklet format.] [Also released in translations: Chinese (simplified), French, German, Italian, Japanese, Korean, Spanish; each in the same layout as the English version but with text blocks translated. Title, "Trip Planner", remains in English.

2015 9.1259 *Tuweep.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 pp. [Information sheet. "0615".]

2015 9.1262 *Trip planner (*行程规划指南 [Xíngchéng guīhuà zhǐnán]*).* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 19 pp. ("07/15".) [In Chinese.]

► Bilingual title, thus. Produced in PDF format with embedded hyperlinks; available through the Grand Canyon National Park website; booklet format, thereafter updated periodically.

2015 9.1263 *Trip planner (Guide touristique).* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 19 pp. ("07/15".) [In French.]

► Bilingual title, thus. Produced in PDF format with embedded hyperlinks; available through the Grand Canyon National Park website; booklet format, thereafter updated periodically.

2015 9.1419 *Trip planner (Reiseplaner).* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 19 pp. ("07/15".) [In German.]

► Bilingual title, thus. Produced in PDF format with embedded hyperlinks; available through the Grand Canyon National Park website; booklet format, thereafter updated periodically.

2015 9.1264 *Trip planner (Piano del viaggio).* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 19 pp. ("07/15".) [In Italian.]

► Bilingual title, thus. Produced in PDF format with embedded hyperlinks; available through the Grand Canyon National Park website; booklet format, thereafter updated periodically.

2015 9.1265 *Trip planner (*トリップ・プランナー [Torippu puran'nā]*).* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 19 pp. ("07/15".) [In Japanese.]

► Bilingual title, thus. Produced in PDF format with embedded hyperlinks; available through the Grand Canyon National Park website; booklet format, thereafter updated periodically.

2015 9.1266 *Trip planner (*여행 계획 [yeohaeng gyehoeg]*).* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 19 pp. ("07/15".) [In Korean.]

► Bilingual title, thus. Produced in PDF format with embedded hyperlinks; available through the Grand Canyon National Park website; booklet format, thereafter updated periodically.

2015 9.1267 *Trip planner (Planificador de viaje).* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 19 pp. ("07/15".) [In Spanish.]

► Bilingual title, thus. Produced in PDF format with embedded hyperlinks; available through the Grand Canyon National Park website; booklet format, thereafter updated periodically.

2015 9.1340 *Tuweep.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 pp. [Information sheet. "0815".]

2015 9.1345 *Grand Canyon : introduction to backcountry hiking.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded brochure. ("1215".)

► Supplemented by "Introduction to Backcountry Hiking", later "Hiking Into Grand Canyon", a 7-page file accessible online (https://www.nps.gov/grca/planyourvisit/upload/intro-bc-hike.pdf), which pertains specifically to the cross-canyon corridor trails.

2016 9.1298 *Grand Canyon : pocket map : South Rim guide and services.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). [Twin photo of visitors at rimside areas.] ("0316".)

► This product supersedes [the English ed. of] *The Guide*, distributed to visitors upon entry to Grand Canyon National Park (see main entry, ITEM NO. 31.36).

2016 9.1341 *Grand Canyon : pocket map : North Rim services guide.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). [Two photos on front panel showing visitors at rimside areas.] ("0516".)

2016 9.1402 *Grand Canyon : hiking down into Grand Canyon.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). [Two photos on front panel showing North Rim Visitor Center and Angel's Window.] ("0516".)

2016 9.1403 *Grand Canyon : 袖珍地图 : South Rim 指南与服务* [Grand Canyon : Xiùzhēn dìtú : South Rim Zhǐnán yǔ fúwù] [Grand Canyon : pocket map : South Rim guides and services]. U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded pamphlet. ("0516".) [In Chinese.]

► Title with mixed Chinese and Roman orthography, thus.

2016 9.1404 *Grand Canyon : carte de poche : guide et services South Rim.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded pamphlet. ("0516".) [In French.]

2016 9.1405 *Grand Canyon : Taschenkarte : South Rim Leitfaden und Dienste.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded pamphlet. ("0516".) [In German.]

2016 9.1406 *Grand Canyon : mappa tascabile : South Rim guida e servizi.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded pamphlet. ("0516".) [In Italian.]

2016 9.1407 *Grand Canyon : ポケットマップ : South Rim ガイド/サービス* [Grand Canyon : poketto mappu : South Rim gaido/sābisu] [Grand Canyon : pocket map : South Rim Guide/Service]. U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded pamphlet. ("0916".) [In Japanese.]

► Title with mixed Japanese and Roman orthography, thus.

2016 9.1408 *Grand Canyon : 포켓지도 : South Rim : 안내 빛 서비스* [po kes ji do : South Rim annae bich seobiseu] [Grand Canyon : pocket map : South Rim service guide]. U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded pamphlet. ("0516".) [In Korean.]

► Title with mixed Korean and Roman orthography, thus.

2016 9.1409 *Grand Canyon : mappa de bolsillo : South Rim guía y servicios.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded pamphlet. ("0516".) [In Spanish.]

2017 9.1764 *Accessibility guide.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 8 pp. ("0117".)

2017 9.1400 *Grand Canyon : pocket map : South Rim services guide.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). [Two photos on front panel showing visitors at rimside areas.] ("0217".)

2017 9.1401 *Grand Canyon : pocket map : North Rim services guide.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). [Two photos on front panel showing visitors at rimside areas.] ("0417".)

2017 9.1591 *Day hiking the Hermit Trail.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 pp. ("1017".)

2017 9.1592 *Day hiking the Grandview Trail.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 pp. ("1117".)

2017 9.1641 *Grand Canyon : 袖珍地图 : South Rim 指南与服务* [Grand Canyon : Xiùzhēn dìtú : South Rim Zhǐnán yǔ fúwù] [Grand Canyon : pocket map : South Rim guides and services]. U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format with yellow horizontal stripe below black banner stripe). [Two photos on front panel showing visitors at rimside areas.] ("0717".) [In Chinese.]

► Title with mixed Chinese and Roman orthography, thus.

2017 9.1642 *Grand Canyon : carte de poche : guide et services South Rim.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format with yellow horizontal stripe below black banner stripe). [Two photos on front panel showing visitors at rimside areas.] ("0317".) [In French.]

2017 9.1643 *Grand Canyon : mappa tascabile : South Rim guida e servizi.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format with yellow horizontal stripe below black banner stripe). [Two photos on front panel showing visitors at rimside areas.] ("0317".) [In Italian.]

2017 9.1644 *Grand Canyon : ポケットマップ : South Rim ガイド/サービス* [Grand Canyon : poketto mappu : South Rim gaido/sābisu] [Grand Canyon : pocket map : South Rim Guide/Service]. U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format with yellow horizontal stripe below black banner stripe). [Two photos on front panel showing visitors at rimside areas.] ("0317".) [In Japanese.]

► Title with mixed Japanese and Roman orthography, thus.

2017 9.1645 *Grand Canyon : mappa de bolsillo : South Rim guía y servicios.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format with yellow horizontal stripe below black banner stripe). [Two photos on front panel showing visitors at rimside areas.] ("0317".) [In Spanish.]

2017 9.1646 *Grand Canyon : hiking into Grand Canyon.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid brochure format with red horizontal stripe below black banner stripe). [Photo collage on front panel shows groups of hikers.] ("0617".)

2017 9.1760 *Grand Canyon : North Rim Campground.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded leaflet, [2] pp. ("0417").

2018 9.1647 *Grand Canyon : pocket map : South Rim services guide.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format with yellow horizontal stripe below black banner stripe). [Two photos on front panel showing visitors at rimside areas.] ("0218".)

2018 9.1744 *Grand Canyon : hiking into Grand Canyon.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid brochure format with red horizontal stripe below black banner stripe). [Photo collage on front panel shows groups of hikers.] ("1218".)

2019 9.1709 *Phantoms of the past : a historic walking tour.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 13 pp. [p. 13 is inside back cover]. ("0319".)

► Phantom Ranch area.

2022 9.1811 *Grand Canyon : pocket map : South Rim services guide.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). [Two photos on front panel showing visitors at rimside areas.] ("01/2022".)

2023 9.1803 *Grand Canyon : Bright Angel Trail.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 pp. ("July 2023".)

2024 9.1818 *Grand Canyon : Beamer Trail.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 pp. ("Last updated February 2024".)

2024 9.1819 *Grand Canyon : BoucherTrail.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 pp. ("Last updated February 2024".)

2024 9.1820 *Grand Canyon : Grandview Trail and Horseshoe Mesa.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 3 pp. ("Last updated March 2024".)

2024 9.1821 *Grand Canyon : South Bass Trail.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 pp. ("Last updatedMarch 2024".)

2024 9.1822 *Important hiker information.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 3 pp.

2025 9.1839 *Grand Canyon : pocket map : South Rim services guide.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format with yellow horizontal stripe below black banner stripe). [Composite photo on front depicting visitors at railing, a cloud-filled canyon, and Desert View Watchtower.] ("02/2025".)

U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Staff

1991 9.417 *Widforss Trail : Grand Canyon National Park*. (Illustrations by Faith Rumm.) Grand Canyon Natural History Association, folded pamphlet.

1991 9.418 *Tusayan Ruin : Grand Canyon National Park*. (Illustrations by Elizabeth McClelland.) Grand Canyon Natural History Association, folded pamphlet.

1991 9.419 *Widforss Trail*. (Illustrations by Faith Rumm and Larry Lindahl.) Grand Canyon Natural History Association, folded pamphlet.

U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument

2007 9.1507 *Grand Canyon-Parashant.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 2007—330-358/00734.) [Photo of canyon view showing on front panel.] [Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.]

2012 9.1508 *Grand Canyon-Parashant.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 2012—372-489/80885.) [Photo of canyon view showing on front panel.] [Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.]

2015 9.1509 *Grand Canyon-Parashant.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 2015—388-437/30404.) [Photo of canyon view showing on front panel.] [Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.]

U.S. National Park Service, Horace M. Albright Training Center

2014 9.1599 *Horace M. Albright Training Center : the future of the National Park Service begins here.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: U.S. National Park Service, Horace M. Albright Training Center, 20 pp.

► Facilities and area guide.

U.S. National Park Service, Office of Public Affairs and Division of Publications

NO DATE 9.942 *The national parks: Lesser-known areas.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Office of Public Affairs and Division of Publications, 49 pp. [See p. 14, Pipe Spring National Monument.]

U.S. National Park Service, Pipe Spring National Monument

1966 9.1478 *Pipe Spring National Monument, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, [6] pp. (tall folded brochure).

1967 9.1479 *Pipe Spring National Monument, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, [6] pp. (tall folded brochure). ("Revised 1967".)

1974 9.1482 *Pipe Spring National Monument, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, [6] pp. (tall folded brochure). ("Reprint 1974".)

1978 9.1527 *Pipe Spring.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 1978—281-324/3.) [Drawing of cowboys and cattle showing on front panel.]

1983 9.1528 *Pipe Spring.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 1983—381-578/193.) [Drawing of cowboys and cattle showing on front panel.]

1985 9.1529 *Pipe Spring.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 1985—461-444/20010.) [Drawing of cowboys and cattle showing on front panel.]

1986 9.1530 *Pipe Spring.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 1986—491-497/40067.) [Drawing of cowboys and cattle showing on front panel.]

1988 9.1531 *Pipe Spring.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 1988—201-941/80066.) [Drawing of cowboys and cattle showing on front panel.]

1990 9.1532 *Pipe Spring.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 1990—262-100/00157.) [Drawing of cowboys and cattle showing on front panel.]

1991 9.1533 *Pipe Spring.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 1991—281-954/40018.) [Drawing of cowboys and cattle showing on front panel.]

1993 9.1534 *Pipe Spring.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 1993—342-398/600168.) [Drawing of cowboys and cattle showing on front panel.]

1994 9.1535 *Pipe Spring.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 1994—301-085/00026.) [Drawing of cowboys and cattle showing on front panel.]

1997 9.1536 *Pipe Spring.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 1997—417-648/60036.) [Drawing of cowboys and cattle showing on front panel.]

2000 9.1537 *Pipe Spring.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 2000—472-470/00398.) [Photo of a portion of Winsor Castle showing on front panel; *variant A*, with broad black banner.]

2002 9.1538 *Pipe Spring.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 2002—496-196/40393.) [Photo of a portion of Winsor Castle showing on front panel; *variant B*, with narrow black banner.]

2005 9.1539 *Pipe Spring.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 2005—310-394/00274.) [Photo of a portion of Winsor Castle showing on front panel; *variant B*, with narrow black banner.]

2008 9.1540 *Pipe Spring.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 2008—339-126/00821.) [Photo of a portion of Winsor Castle showing on front panel; *variant B*, with narrow black banner.]

2010 9.1541 *Pipe Spring.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 2010—357-940/80416.) [Photo of a portion of Winsor Castle showing on front panel; *variant B*, with narrow black banner.]

2015 9.1348 *Pipe Spring.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet, folded (Unigrid bochure format). (GPO: 2015—388-437/30435.) [Photo of a portion of Winsor Castle showing on front panel; *variant B*, with narrow black banner.]

Utah Office of Tourism

NO DATE 9.1398 *Southern Utah adventure guide : Kanab, magically unspoiled.* Kanab, Utah: VisitSouthernUtah.com, 60 pp. [including wraps]. [Various printings?]

► See "North Rim of the Grand Canyon; mysterious, unspoiled . . . incredibly special" (pp. 8-9) [ellipsis thus], Vermilion Cliffs/Paria Wilderness National Monument [*sic*] [Vermilion Cliffs National Monument and Paria Wilderness Area] (pp. 16-17), "Kaibab National forest" (p. 21).

Utah State Automobile Association

NOTE: For a sample map citation, at the end of these citations.

1919 9.1713 *Official tour book of Utah State Automobile Association : Salt Lake Tribune automobile tour book, containing twenty thousand miles of automobile highways in Utah, Idaho, Nevada, Wyoming, Arizona and Colorado, covering all auto roads in that section of the Intermountain West of which Salt Lake City is the natural center, detailed logs of the Lincoln Highway, Midland Trail, Pike's Peak route and Arrow Head Trail, Pershing*

Historical Highway passing through this section: the complete Salt Lake-Yellowstone Park and Salt Lake-Grand Canyon routes. Salt Lake City: W. D. Rishel, 186 pp., maps.

1920 9.1714 *Official tour book of Utah State Automobile Association and Salt Lake Tribune automobile tour book, containing twenty thousand miles of automobile highways in Utah, Idaho, Nevada, Wyoming, Arizona and Colorado, covering all auto roads in that section of the Intermountain West of which Salt Lake City is the natural center, detailed logs of the Lincoln Highway, Midland Trail, Pike's Peak route and Arrow Head Trail, Pershing Historical Highway passing through this section: the complete Salt Lake-Yellowstone Park and Salt Lake-Grand Canyon routes.* Salt Lake City: W. D. Rishel, 173 pp., maps.

1921 9.1715 *Official tour book of Utah State Automobile Association and Salt Lake Tribune automobile tour book, containing twenty thousand miles of automobile highways in Utah, Idaho, Nevada, Wyoming, Arizona and Colorado, covering all auto roads in that section of the Intermountain West of which Salt Lake City is the natural center : strip maps or logs of the Lincoln Highway, Midland Trail, Pike's Peak Route, Zion Park Highway, Pershing Historical Highways and Evergreen Trail, passing through this section. The complete Salt Lake-Yellowstone Park and Salt Lake-Grand Canyon routes.* Salt Lake City: Tribune Auto Tour Book, W. D. Rishel, Manager, 188 pp., maps.

1922 9.1716 *Official tour book of Utah State Automobile Association and Salt Lake Tribune automobile tour book, containing twenty thousand miles of automobile highways in Utah, Idaho, Nevada, Wyoming, Arizona and Colorado, covering all auto roads in that section of the Intermountain West of which Salt Lake City is the natural center : strip maps or logs of the Lincoln Highway, Midland Trail, Pike's Peak Route, Zion Park Highway, Pershing Historical Highways and Evergreen Trail, passing through this section. The complete Salt Lake-Yellowstone Park and Salt Lake-Grand Canyon routes.* Salt Lake City: Tribune Auto Tour Book, W. D. Rishel, Manager, 192 pp., maps.

1923 9.1717 *Official touring guide of Utah State Automobile Association Touring Bureau and Salt Lake Tribune automobile tour book : containing twenty thousand miles of automobile highways in Utah, Idaho, Nevada, Wyoming, Arizona and Colorado, covering all auto roads in that section of the Intermountain West of which Salt Lake City is the natural center : strip maps or logs of the Lincoln Highway, Midland Trail, Pike's Peak Route, Zion Park Highway, Pershing Historical Highways and Evergreen Trail, passing through this section. The complete Salt Lake-Yellowstone Park and Salt Lake-Grand Canyon routes.* [Salt Lake City]: Tribune Auto Tour Book, W. D. Rishel, Manager, 192 pp., maps.

1924 9.1718 *Salt Lake Tribune automobile tour book : containing twenty thousand miles of automobile highways in Utah, Idaho, Nevada, Wyoming, Arizona and Colorado, covering all auto roads in that section of the Intermountain West of which Salt Lake City is the natural center : strip maps or logs of the Lincoln Highway, Midland Trail, Pike's Peak Route, Zion Park Highway, Pershing Historical Highways and Evergreen Trail, passing through this section. The complete Salt Lake-Yellowstone Park and Salt Lake-Grand Canyon routes.* Salt Lake City: Tribune Auto Tour Book, W. D. Rishel, Manager, 191 pp., maps.

1925 9.1719 *Salt Lake Tribune automobile tour book : containing twenty thousand miles of automobile highways in Utah, Idaho, Nevada, Wyoming, Arizona and Colorado, covering all auto roads in that section of the Intermountain West of which Salt Lake City is the natural center : strip maps or logs of the Lincoln Highway, Midland Trail,*

Pike's Peak Route, Zion Park Highway, Pershing Historical Highways and Evergreen Trail, passing through this section. The complete Salt Lake-Yellowstone Park and Salt Lake-Grand Canyon routes. Salt Lake City: Tribune Auto Tour Book, W. D. Rishel, Manager, 215 pp., maps.

1926 9.1720 *Official touring guide of the Utah State Auto Association Touring Bureau : Salt lake Tribune automobile tour book : containing twenty thousand miles of automobile highways in Utah, Idaho, Nevada, Wyoming, Arizona and Colorado, covering all auto roads in that section of the Intermountain West of which Salt Lake City is the natural center : strip maps or logs of the Lincoln Highway, Midland Trail, Pike's Peak Route, Zion Park Highway, Pershing Historical Highways and Evergreen Trail, passing through this section. The complete Salt Lake-Yellowstone Park and Salt Lake-Grand Canyon routes.* Salt Lake City: Tribune Auto Tour Book, W. D. Rishel, Manager, 223 pp., maps.

1928 9.1721 *Official touring guide of the Utah State Auto Association Touring Bureau and Auto Club Bureau of Information : containing twenty thousand miles of automobile highways in Utah, Idaho, Nevada, Wyoming, Arizona and Colorado, covering all auto roads in that section of the Intermountain West of which Salt Lake City is the natural center : strip maps of the Victory Highway, Lincoln Highway, Midland Trail, Pike's Peak Route, Zion Park Highway, Pershing Historical Highways and Evergreen Trail, passing through this section. The complete Salt Lake-Yellowstone Park and Salt Lake-Grand Canyon routes.* Salt Lake City: Tribune Auto Tour Book, W. D. Rishel, Manager, 223 pp., maps. [Later dates also known.]

SAMPLE CITATION OF MAP (FROM THE GRAND CANON Volume 2 [Cartobibliography]):

1926 25.1280 **Utah State Auto Ass'n. Auto Highway Map. Compiled by W. D. Rishel. All the Transcontinental Routes and Connections to National Parks and Salt Lake, the Center of Scenic America.**

In: Official touring guide of the Utah State Auto Association Touring Bureau : Salt lake Tribune automobile tour book : containing twenty thousand miles of automobile highways in Utah, Idaho, Nevada, Wyoming, Arizona and Colorado, covering all auto roads in that section of the Intermountain West of which Salt Lake City is the natural center : strip maps or logs of the Lincoln Highway, Midland Trail, Pike's Peak Route, Zion Park Highway, Pershing Historical Highways and Evergreen Trail, passing through this section. The complete Salt Lake-Yellowstone Park and Salt Lake-Grand Canyon routes. Salt Lake City: Tribune Auto Tour Book, W. D. Rishel, Manager, 223 pp., maps.

► This fold-out map shows roadways in rudimentary fashion. Between Kanab, Utah, and Grand Canyon National Park is shown a simple roadway leading to the North Rim. The National Old Trail is shown passing south of the park, with two rudimentary roadways leading to the South Rim.

[This map is cited as an example from the Rishel's Routes series, not all of which have been seen for this Cartobibliography. There are no significant changes to the Grand Canyon area, although the North Rim is promoted as a destination from the Utah touring center.]

V

Valerio, Maurizio

1999 9.501 *Top rated river adventures : canoeing, kayaking and rafting in North America.* Baker City, Oregon: Picked-By-You, 152 pp.

Vasudeva, Mary

2019 9.1732 *Colorado Plateau I: Grand Canyon area : on the road.* [No imprint]: [162] pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Unpaginated, but table of contents indicates pagination for first page of each section.

Vaughn, Kelly

2018 9.1566 *Arizona guidebook : part one : featuring Flagstaff, Sedona, Williams, Prescott, Jerome, the Grand Canyon, Monument Valley and Navajoland, Page and Lake Powell, Route 66.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, 159 [160] pp.

► Grand Canyon, pp. 86-117 (see also photos, pp. 4-5, back cover).

Victor H. Green and Co.

1959 9.1384 *The Negro Travelers' Green Book : 1959 edition.* New York: Victor H. Green and Co.

► Includes a few listings for hostelries and businesses in Flag Staff (*sic*) and Grand Canyon. Grand Canyon hotels listed only by name, as "Bright Angle" and "El Toya Hotel" [*sic*]. [Earlier eds. seem not to have included Grand Canyon.]

1960 9.1385 *The Travelers' Green Book : 1960 edition.* New York: Victor H. Green and Co.

► Includes a few listings for hostelries and businesses in Flag Staff [*sic*] and Grand Canyon. Grand Canyon hotels listed only by name, as "Bright Angle" and "El Toya Hotel" [*sic*].

1963 9.1386 *The Travelers' Green Book : International edition, 1963-64.* New York: Victor H. Green Co.

► Includes a few listings for hostelries and businesses in Flag Staff (*sic*) and Grand Canyon. Grand Canyon hotels listed only by name, as "Bright Angle" and "El Toya Hotel" [*sic*].

Viedebantt, Klaus; Pinck, Axel; Minkoff, Sammy; AND Mosler, Axel M.

2015 9.1177 *Auf Schienen um die Welt : die 55 schönsten Reisen mit der Eisenbahn.* München: Bruckmann Verlag GmbH, 192 pp. [In German.]

► See "30. Grand Canyon Railway. Im rollenden Bahnmuseum zur `Großen Schlucht'", p. 101.

Voormeij, Lisa

2022 9.1774 (CONTRIBUTOR) *Arizona and the Grand Canyon.* (Alison McGill, senior ed.) London: Dorling Kindersley Limited; and New York: DK Publishing, 176 pp. (DK Eyewitness.)

Voss-Gerling, Wilhelm, AND Boesch, Peter

1982 9.502 *Californie : Nevada, Arizona, Grand Canyon.* (Valérie Répérant, translator.) Paris: Marcus, 64 pp. (Poche-voyage Marcus, 45.) [In French.]

W

Wade, Judy

1998 9.426 *The Arizona guide.* Golden, Colorado: Fulcrum Publishing, 334 pp.

2000 9.503 *The Arizona guide.* Golden, Colorado: Fulcrum Publishing, 2nd ed., 398 pp.

Wagenberg, Melissa

2002 9.559 Adventure guide Grand Canyon. *National Geographic Adventure*, 4(1) (January/February): 64-65.

Wagner, Heike

2014 9.1199 *Las Vegas : Immer dabei: mit Stadtplan zum Herausnehmen : Mittendrin: den weltberühmten "Strip" erleben : Merian-Momente: das kleine Glück auf Reisen.* München: Travel-House-Media GmbH, 160 pp. (MERIAN momente.) [In German.]

► See "Grand Canyon Skywalk", pp. 122-133.

2017 9.1373 *Las Vegas : mehr entdecken mit MERIAN TopTen 360° : FotoTipps für die schönsten Urlaubsmotive : Ideen für abwechslungsreiches Reisen mit Kindern.* München: Travel-House-Media GmbH, 128 pp. (MERIAN Live!) [In German.]

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Wang, Amy B.

2008 9.703 (ED.) *Grand Canyon National Park.* New York, Toronto, London, Sydney, and Auckland: Fodor's Travel Publications, 186 [192] pp. (Fodor's In Focus.) [Stated 1st ed.]

Ward, Greg

2003 9.612 *The Rough Guide to the Grand Canyon.* London: Rough Guides, 303 [316] pp.

2006 9.658 *The Rough Guide to the Grand Canyon.* New York, London, and Delhi: Rough Guides, 2nd ed., 239 pp.

Warren, Scott S.

1994 9.427 *100 hikes in Arizona.* Seattle, Washington: The Mountaineers, 239 pp.

1996 9.428 *Exploring Arizona's wild areas : a guide for hikers, backpackers, climbers, x-c skiers, and paddlers.* Seattle, Washington: The Mountaineers, 254 pp.

2000 9.526 *100 classic hikes in Arizona.* Seattle, Washington: The Mountaineers, 2nd ed., 238 pp.

► 1st ed. published 1994 as "100 Hikes in Arizona"; now a part of the trademark series, "100 Classic Hikes in".

2002 9.597 *Exploring Arizona's wild areas : a guide for hikers, backpackers, climbers, cross-country skiers, paddlers.* Seattle, Washington: Mountaineers Books, 2nd ed., 334 pp.

2007 9.1257 *100 classic hikes in Arizona.* Seattle, Washington: The Mountaineers, 3rd ed., 253 pp.

2015 9.1256 *Arizona : 100 classic hikes : Grand Canyon, Colorado Plateau, San Francisco Peaks, Mogollon Rim, Sedona, Sky Islands, Sonoran Desert.* Seattle, Washington: Mountaineers Books, 4th ed., 253 [256] pp.

Washburn, W.

1986 9.429 A native guide to the Grand Canyon. *Tucson Lifestyle*, 5 (June): 62-63.

Washington County, Utah; Dixie-Arizona Strip Interpretive Association; AND National Society of the Sons of Utah Pioneers

NO DATE 9.1624 *Historic Temple Trail : Mount Trumbull, AZ to St. George, UT.* [No place]: Washington County, Utah; Dixie-Arizona Strip Interpretive Association; and National Society of the Sons of Utah Pioneers, folded brochure.

► Text on recto; keyed map on verso.

Waypoint Tours

2009 9.1785 *Grand Canyon National Park South Rim tour guide.* [No place]: Waypoint Tours®, 66 pp. [Copy acquired as new in 2022.] [An on-demand publication.]

► Cover title: *Grand Canyon National Park South Rim Tour : Guide Book : Highlights, History, Geology, Nature & More!*

Weingarten, Tara

2003 9.712 Perfect weekend: The Grand Canyon. *Newsweek* (September 8):.

Weir, Bill

1986 9.430 *Arizona handbook.* Chico, California: Moon Publications, Inc., 448 pp.

1987 9.431 *Arizona traveler's handbook.* Chico, California: Moon Publications, 2nd ed., 448 pp.

1990 9.432 *Arizona traveler's handbook.* Chico, California: Moon Publications, Inc., 3rd ed., 505 pp.

1992 9.433 *Arizona traveler's handbook.* Chico, California: Moon Publications, Inc., 4th ed., 494 pp.
► For 5th, 6th eds. see Weir and Blake.

1999 9.434 *Grand Canyon handbook : including Arizona's Indian country.* Chico, California: Moon Publications, Inc., 220+ pp. [half-title (C-1), C-2 to C-15 (maps), frontispiece, i-x, 1-220, [221-234]]. (Moon Travel Handbooks.)

1999 9.435 *Arizona handbook : including Grand Canyon National Park.* Chico, California: Moon Publications, Inc., 7th ed., 613+ pp. [half-title (C-1), C-2 to C-15 (maps), [i-xii], 1-613, [614-628]]. (Moon Travel Handbooks.)

2001 9.554 *National Geographic traveller : Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, 271 pp.

2002 9.560 *Grand Canyon.* Emeryville, California: Avalon Travel Publishing, 2nd ed., 259 [262] pp. (Moon Handbooks.)
► 2nd ed. of Weir (1999).

2002 9.569 *Arizona.* Emeryville, California: Avalon Travel Publishing, 8th ed., [xxxii], 654 pp. (Moon Handbooks.)

2005 9.647 *Grand Canyon.* Emeryville, California: Avalon Travel Publishing, 3rd ed., 264 [274] pp. (Moon Handbooks.)

2005 9.648 *Arizona.* Emeryville, California: Avalon Travel Publishing, 9th ed., 647 [649] pp. (Moon Handbooks.)

Weir, Bill, AND Blake, Robert

1994 9.436 *Arizona traveler's handbook.* Chico, California: Moon Publications, Inc., 5th ed., 445 pp.
► For 1st-4th, 7th eds. see Weir.

1996 9.437 *Arizona traveler's handbook.* Chico, California: Moon Publications, Inc., 6th ed., 488 pp.
► For 1st-4th, 7th eds. see Weir.

Wells, Alex

1998 9.38 Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Avnet, Stephanie, Griffith, T. D., Laine, Don, Laine, Barbara, Lawrence, Ed, Moore, Jim, Poole, Matthew R., Wells, Alex, Wells, Stacey, Wells, Tom, and Wohlforth, Charles P., *Frommer's national parks of the American West.* New York: Macmillan USA, pp. 277-312.

1998 9.438 *Frommer's Grand Canyon National Park.* New York: Macmillan USA, 200 pp.

2000 9.457 *Frommer's Grand Canyon National Park.* Foster City, California; Chicago; Indianapolis, Indiana; and New York: IDG Books Worldwide, Inc., 2nd ed., 202 pp.

2002 9.561 *Frommer's Grand Canyon National Park.* New York; Cleveland, Ohio; and Indianapolis, Indiana: Hungry Minds, 3rd ed., 204 pp.

2002 9.570 Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Laine, Don, and Laine, Barbara, *Frommer's national parks of the American West* (*with* Jack Olson, Eric Peterson, and Alex Wells). New York, Cleveland (Ohio), and Indianapolis (Indiana): Hungry Minds, Inc., 3rd ed., pp. 241-276.

Wells, Austin

2024 9.1861 *Havasu Falls adventure guide : a step-by-step guide to Arizona's hidden paradise.* [No imprint], 111 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► An Artificial Intelligence-derived product.

Wells, Charles A.

2001 9.918 *Guide to Arizona backroads and 4-wheel drive trails : easy, moderate, difficult backcountry driving adventures.* Monument, Colorado: FunTreks, Inc., 286 pp.

Wells, Charles A., AND Peterson, Matt

2012 9.1236 *Guide to Arizona backroads and 4-wheel-drive trails : second edition : 100 trails.* Monument, Colorado: FunTreks, Inc., 2nd ed., 232 pp.

Wells, George, AND Wells, Iris

1954 9.587 *The handbook of auto camping and motorist's guide to public campgrounds.* New York: Harper and Brothers, 243 pp.

Wells, Kate

2009 9.785 (ED.) *Fodor's Arizona and the Grand Canyon 2009.* New York, Toronto, London, Sydney, and Auckland: Fodor's Travel Publications, 480 pp., map.

Wells, Lisa

2015 9.1628 *Discovering: Accessible US travel guide for wheelchair users : state-by-state accessible travel directory and sports programs and summer fun! : an educational resource from wheel:life*. [No place]: CreateSpace, 103 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► See "Arizona", pp. 15-16. Content does not seem to be comprehensive.

Wendy, Alex

2024 9.1862 *Havasu Falls adventure guide : a step-by-step guide to Arizona's hidden paradise.* [No imprint], 111 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► An Artificial Intelligence-derived product.

Wenk, Elizabeth

2010 9.836 *One best hike : Grand Canyon : everything you need to know to successfully hike from the rim to the river—and back.* Berkeley, California: Wilderness Press, 158 pp. (One Best Hike.)

West Forever [firm]

2019 9.1666 *West Forever : voyages en Harley Davidson® 2019.* Strasbourg, France: West Forever, 84 pp. [including wraps]. [In French.]

► Motocycle touring. See p. 8 (photo of Colorado River at Horseshoe Bend, Arizona); "2019, Episode 3, Incroyable 4 Corners", pp. 13-18; "Canyon Country Tour", pp. 19-20. Grand Canyon included in other tours throughout.

Western News and Info, Inc.

2020 9.1749 *Arizona day trips : Prescott, Sedona, Grand Canyon, Verde Valley, Williams, Kingman : provided by Western News and Info Co., August 2020.* [No place]: Western News and Info, Inc., 60 pp. [including wraps].

► "Special Advertising Supplement to Western News&Info, Inc." Copy seen had been included with *Arizona Daily Sun* (Flagstaff).

Wharton, Tom, AND Wharton, Gayen

1995 9.439 *An outdoor family guide to the Southwest's Four Corners.* Seattle, Washington: Mountaineers Books, 223 pp.

White, Mel

2009 9.831 *Complete national parks of the United States : featuring 400+ parks, monuments, battlefields, historic sites, scenic trails, recreation areas and seashores.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic, 527 [528] pp.

White, Michael C., AND Lorain, Douglas

2016 9.1308 *Best backpacking trips in Utah, Arizona, and New Mexico.* Reno, Nevada: University of Nevada Press, 215 pp.

► See "Part 3; Arizona; North Rim to South Rim, North Kaibab and Bright Angel Trails; Tonto Trail, Grandview to Hermits Rest".

Wilcox, Len

2000 9.568 *Desert dancing : exploring the land, the people, the legends of the California deserts.* Edison, New Jersey: Hunter Publishing, Inc., 194 pp.

Williams, Jack, AND Williams, Patty

1998 9.440 *The great West : a traveler's guide to the history of western United States.* Sausalito, California: H. J. Williams Publications, 288 pp. (284-288 advertisements).

Williams, Mitch

1990 9.441 Commercial outfitters. *Canyon Legacy* (Dan O'Laurie Museum), (5) (Spring): 32-34.

Williams, Tyler

1999 9.442 *Canyoneering Arizona : hiking and exploring the streambeds, gorges, and slots of Arizona.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Funhog Press, 200 pp.

2000 9.511 *Grand Canyon river hikes.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Funhog Press, 198 pp.

2006 9.1600 *Paddling Arizona : a guide to lakes, rivers, and creeks.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Funhog Press, 248 pp.

2014 9.1242 *Grand Canyon river hikes.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Funhog Press, [2nd ed.], 226 pp. [Cover adds: "The best hikes from the Colorado River".]

2015 9.16001 *Paddling Arizona : a guide to lakes, rivers, and creeks.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Funhog Press, new ed., 247 pp.

Williams–Grand Canyon News

2025 9.1840 *Explore Grand Canyon : South Rim, Tusayan and Northern Arizona visitors guide.* [Williams, Arizona]: Williams-Grand Canyon News (Western News&Info, Inc.), (Spring/Summer), 36 pp. [including wraps].

► Cover tags: "Exclusive guide to Grand Canyon National Park", "Where to stay, eat and explore while visiting the South Rim".

Willis, Dusty

2001 9.632 Skipping town (for a day or two). *Where Phoenix/Scottsdale*, (June): cover, 3, 19-20.

Wilson, Dave

1999 9.544 *Hiking ruins seldom seen.* Helena, Montana: Falcon Publishing, Inc., 160 [168] pp.

► See "Nankoweap (Grand Canyon)", pp. 102-106.

Wood, Charlie

2007 9.693 The wildest day hikes in America's national parks. [Removable insert in] *Backpacker*, (August): [between pp. 48-49].

► See "Grand Canyon; Powell Plateau", insert p. 6. Cover title is cited; title on insert p. 3 is "Wildest Day Hikes in the National Parks".

Wood, Charlie, AND Lyons, Casey

2008 9.839 Ten epic hikes. *Backpacker*, 36(8) (October) (262): 19-20, 22, 24-27.

► See "Canyon Connection; Trek empty terrain all the way from Grand Canyon to Zion", p. 26.

Woods, Tom

NO DATE 9.1799 *A quick weekend guide to Arizona and Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 44 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [2023.]

► Superficial. Probably derived from Artificial Intelligence.

Woodward, Angela

2014 9.1244 *Grand Canyon travel guide : sightseeing, hotel, restaurant and shopping highlights.* [No place]: Astute Press, 45 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Wright, Don

1996 9.443 *Camping on a shoestring : western edition.* Elkhart, Indiana: Cottage Publications, Inc., 256 pp.

► *NOTE*: Grand Canyon Village misplaced near Toroweap, p. 6.

Wright, Kendall

2009 9.714 Grand Canyon audio ranger. *In:* Proper, Lauren, Weekend getaways. *Arizona Highways*, 85(1) (January): 17.

► Regarding personal audio tour programs available on MP3 player kits at Grand Canyon; or transferable to personal MP3 players and iPods.

X

Xanterra [firm]

NO DATE 9.1767 *Welcome to the Grand Canyon. Breathtaking. Staggering. Once-in-a-lifetime. Enormous. These are all words that come to mind when we imagine the Grand Canyon.* [No place]: Xanterra, 10 pp. (Xanterra Travel Collection.) [2021.]

► Running footer: "Unforgettable Guide to the Grand Canyon".

Y

Yager, Michael C.

2004 9.633 *Horse trails of Arizona : mountain trails and camps.* Boulder, Colorado: Johnson Books.

Yanagihara, Wendy, AND Denniston, Jennifer

2008 9.697 *Grand Canyon National Park.* Footcray, Victoria, Australia; Oakland, California; and London: Lonely Planet Publications Pty. Ltd., 2nd ed., 280 pp.

► For 1st ed. see Denniston *et al.* (2004, ITEM NO. 9.626).

2012 9.925 *Grand Canyon National Park.* Footcray, Victoria, Australia; Oakland, California; and London: Lonely Planet Publications Pty. Ltd., 3rd ed., 256 pp.

Yanker, Gary, AND Tarlow, Carol

1986 9.444 (WITH the Editors of *Walking World* Magazine)
America's greatest walks : a traveler's guide to 100 scenic adventures. Reading, Massachusetts: Addison-Wesley Publishing Co., Inc., 257 pp.

► See pp. 191-193.

Yavapai Lodge

NO DATE 9.1812 *Yavapai News.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Yavapai Lodge, [4] pp. [*Ca.* 2020.]

► Newspaper format, but apparently not a regular serial. Includes "The Yavapai Lodge Story" and local travel amenities and information. The section "10 Things You Didn't Know About the Grand Canyon (But Should)" is illustrated with a photo of Horseshoe Bend in Glen Canyon.

Youman, Becky

2006 9.667 *Open Road's best of Arizona.* Cold Spring Harbor, New York: Open Road Publishing, 231 pp.

Z

Zapata, Germán [Zapata Martí, Germán]

2020 9.1733 *Guía viaje Grand Canyon.* [No place]: Red Lands and Whales, 51 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [In Spanish.]

► Cover title: *Guía viaje Grand Canyon : accesos, qué ver, qué hacer y cómo visitar Grand Canyon*.] [Title-page (p. [1]) also includes, separately, the name of "Richard Conde"; see p. 4, which indicates "© Germán Zapata Martí, 2020 Titulo

original: Guía Práctica de Grand Canyon 1ª edición: abril 2020 Diseño y composición: Richard Fernando Conde Ayala".

Zimmerman, Karla; Balfour, Amy; AND Cavalieri, Nate

2015 9.1190 *Route 66 road trips.* [No place]: Lonely Planet Publications Pty Ltd, 128 pp. + detachable "Pull-Out Map".

Zimmerman, Nancy, AND Duane, Kit

1996 9.445 (EDS.) *The American Southwest.* (Photography by Kerrick James.) Oakland, California: Compass American Guides, 365 pp.

► Fodor's imprint. Cover omits Duane's name.

1998 9.446 (EDS.) *The American Southwest.* (Photography by Kerrick James.) Oakland, California: Compass American Guides, 2nd ed., 365 pp.

► Fodor's imprint. Cover omits Duane's name.

Zufelt, Bob; Cole, Don; AND Newburn, John

NO DATE 9.908 *Lake Powell country and northern Arizona.* [No imprint], [unpaginated]. [1970s.]

Zuilen, Antoon van

2003 9.730 (WITH Frans T. Stoks)
De zuidwestelijke staten van Amerika : Californië, Nevada, Arizona, Utah. Haarlem: gottmer/Becht, 5th ed., 380 pp. (Dominicus.) [In Dutch.]

THE GRAND CANYON BIBLIOGRAPHY

10

COLORADO RIVER GUIDES

For geological guides on the Colorado River see Part 23

OVERVIEW. Informational guides to the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon

Part 10 includes "strip maps" and specific river guides for travelers, as well as specialized or technical maps of the Colorado River. Also included here are pertinent historical overviews of published river guides.

UNSIGNED

PUBLICATION NOT DATED:
DATE ESTIMATED, ATTRIBUTED, OR KNOWN FROM ORIGINAL RECEIPT

NO DATE 10.1 *River runners guide through the Marble and Grand Canyons : conservation through cooperation.* [No imprint], 24 pp. (Lithographed by Community Press, Provo, Utah. Distributed by Grand Canyon Natural History Association.) [*Ca.* 1966-1979?].

► Does not include maps. Includes sections on archaeology (Ray T. Matheny, ITEM NO. 16.266) and biology at river level (Joseph R. Murphy, ITEM NO. 19.1237).

A

Anderson, Fletcher, AND Hopkinson, Ann

1982 10.73 *Rivers of the Southwest: A boater's guide to the rivers of Colorado, New Mexico, Utah and Arizona.* Boulder, Colorado: Pruett Publishing Co., 130 pp.

1987 10.2 *Rivers of the Southwest: A boater's guide to the rivers of Colorado, New Mexico, Utah and Arizona.* Boulder, Colorado: Pruett Publishing Co., 2nd ed., 134 pp.

Aquamaps, Inc.

1986 10.66 *Colorado River recreation guide : an atlas of the Colorado River from Grand Lake, Colorado to Yuma, Arizona.* Denver, Colorado: Aquamaps, Inc., SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

► Sections with separate authors: Max Branyon, Steve Chawkins, Deborah Frizier, Carolyn R. Johnson, *et al.* (including U.S. Bureau of Reclamation).

Armstrong, James Brackston

1971 10.61 *Field trip guide to a Colorado River excursion: Lee's Ferry to Phantom Ranch.* Master's thesis, University of Texas at Austin.

► Author's M.Ed. report.

Automobile Club of Southern California

1997 10.74 *Guide to Colorado River, Lake Mead to Yuma : includes Lake Havasu, Lake Mojave, Laughlin, and Hoover Dam, plus attractions, campgrounds and recreation.* Automobile Club of Southern California, folded-map format.

B

Bachhuber, Frederick W.; Rowland, Stephen; AND Huntoon, Peter

1987 10.94 Geology of the lower Grand Canyon and upper Lake Mead by boat—an overview. *In:* Davis, George H., and VandenDolder, Evelyn M. (eds.), Geologic diversity of Arizona and its margins: Excursions to choice areas. Field-trip guidebook, Geological Society of America 100th Annual Meeting, Phoenix, Arizona, October 26-29, 1987. *Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Geological Survey Branch, Special Paper 5*, pp. 39-51.

BELKNAP COLORADO RIVER GUIDES [27]

Belknap, Bill, AND Belknap, Buzz [Belknap, William, Jr., AND Belknap, William, III]

1974 10.136 *Westwater, Lake Powell, Canyonlands National Park : Canyonlands river guide.* Boulder City, Nevada: Westwater Books, 63 pp.

► Includes the Colorado River in Glen Canyon between Glen Canyon Dam and Lees Ferry. Waterproof and non-waterproof states. Front wrap for waterproof state adds "Waterproof Edition". Known reprints: 2nd (1978), 3rd (1981), 4th (1984), 5th (1988).

Belknap, Bill; Belknap, Buzz; AND Evans, Loie Belknap

1991 10.137 *Belknap's revised waterproof Canyonlands river guide : Horsethief & Ruby, Westwater, Labyrinth & Stillwater, Cataract Canyon, Lake Powell.* Evergreen, Colorado: Westwater Books, 71 [72] pp.

► Includes the Colorado River in Glen Canyon between Glen Canyon Dam and Lees Ferry. [One printing known.]

[27] These citations of river guides produced by different members of the Belknap family are based substantially on information provided by Richard D. Quartaroli, whose collection of river maps and his knowledge of them is incomparable [for an early review see the symposium presentation by Quartaroli, "Evolution of the printed Colorado River guide in Grand Canyon, Arizona", *in* Michael F. Anderson (compiler, ed.), A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002 (*Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13*, 2005), pp. 155-162].

The Belknaps have produced guides in the form of strip maps for various western rivers, appearing in many editions and printings, and in waterproof and non-waterproof states. Those that include lower Glen Canyon (that reach now between Glen Canyon Dam and Lees Ferry), Marble Canyon, and Grand Canyon are listed here. Some printings of specific editions indicate they are revisions, while in other printings minor changes may be noted by those familiar with these maps, though those volumes do not state that they are revisions. Pertinent points, when known, are included in citations. *It has not been possible to list every unique publication because not every known edition and printing have been seen; known points are included here.* Further, there may be the occasional discovery of what seem to be variants; for example, Spamer's copy of Belknap's (1969, ITEM NO. 10.5) 4th printing (1973) of the non-waterproof state has a back cover like that of the 1st printing, which might indicate the use of wraps overstocked from earlier printings. In the case of the Canyonlands maps (Belknap and Belknap, 1974; Belknap *et al.*, 1991, 2006, 2010, which include the Colorado River in lower Glen Canyon), fewer printings within eds. have been seen by Quartaroli or Spamer. The Glen Canyon reach was also first added to the Grand Canyon maps in Belknap and Evans' 2017 ed., though it also continues to appear in the Canyonlands guide.

1996 10.138 *Belknap's revised waterproof Canyonlands river guide : Horsethief & Ruby, Westwater, Labyrinth & Stillwater, Cataract Canyon, Lake Powell.* Evergreen, Colorado: Westwater Books, 79 [80] pp.

► Includes the Colorado River in Glen Canyon between Glen Canyon Dam and Lees Ferry. [Known reprints: 3rd (1996), 4th (1997).]

2006 10.139 *Belknap's waterproof Canyonlands river guide : all new color edition : Horsethief & Ruby, Westwater, Labyrinth & Stillwater, Cataract Canyon, Lake Powell.* Evergreen, Colorado: Westwater Books, 75 [80] pp.

► Includes the Colorado River in Glen Canyon between Glen Canyon Dam and Lees Ferry. [One printing known.]

2010 10.140 *Belknap's waterproof Canyonlands river guide : all new edition : Horsethief & Ruby, Westwater, Labyrinth & Stillwater, Cataract Canyon, Lake Powell, Glen Canyon.* Evergreen, Colorado: Westwater Books, 77 [80] pp.

► Includes the Colorado River in Glen Canyon between Glen Canyon Dam and Lees Ferry. "Glen Canyon" added to front cover for the first time. [Continues in later printings.] [Known reprints: 2nd (2010), 5th (2014), 8th (2019), 9th (2021), 10th (2023); 8th, 9th, and 10th as seen have on cover, "ALL NEW EDITION" and "NEW! Read-As-You-Run Format"; 10th with new spiral binding.]

Belknap, Buzz [Belknap, William, III][28]

1969 10.4 *Powell centennial : Grand Canyon river guide : river map, historic photographs, Major Powell's own story : special river runners waterproof edition.* New York, Salt Lake City, and San Francisco: Canyonlands Press, [48] pp.

► Printed on water-resistant paper, wraps same stock as text; spine both string-stitched and saddle-stapled. [Additional points: two states waterproof, both string-stitched and saddle-stapled, but one has a list of river outfitters on back cover, the other indicates to query National Park Service for outfitters. One printing non-water proof, perfect binding, with back cover list of outfitters.]

1969 10.5 *Powell centennial : Grand Canyon river guide : river map, historic photographs, Major Powell's own story.* Boulder City, Nevada: Westwater Books, [48] pp.

► Wraps heavier stock than text; perfect-bound. Waterproof and non-waterproof states; 11 printings through 1988. 5th through 11th printings (1974-1988) with reset text on front wrap and Westwater Books river guides promotion on back wrap.

Belknap, Buzz, AND Evans, Loie Belknap

1989 10.6 *Belknap's waterproof Grand Canyon river guide : all new color edition.* Evergreen, Colorado: Westwater Books, 95 [96] pp.

► New ed. of Belknap (1969); beginning with 2nd printing noted as "revised edition" on title-page verso. Eighteen printings (2nd, 1991; 3rd, 1992; 4th, 1993; 5th, 1994; 6th, 1995; 7th, 1996; 8th, 1997; 9th, 1998; 10th and 11th, 2000; 12th, 2001; 13th, 2003; 14th and 15th, 2004; 16th and 17th, 2005; 18th, 2006. With

[28] The guides for the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon are at present the Grand Canyon publication that is third-longest *continuously-in-print* and available for purchase; 56 years as of 2026. See the Appendices to the present bibliography for additional record-holders for being continuously in print (1st, 2nd, and 4th). (Continuity of availability confirmed by Richard D. Quartaroli, in correspondence.)

minor updates, inasmuch as the 1992 printing is the first to include a note relating to the drop of Lava Falls Rapid.

2007 10.60 *Belknap's waterproof Grand Canyon river guide : all new edition.* Evergreen, Colorado: Westwater Books, 111 [112] pp.

► This is the last printing of the Belknap Grand Canyon guides that employs for river mileages just the system based on the 1924 U.S. Geological Survey Plan and Profile (see Birdseye, 1924, ITEM NO. 10.119).

2008 10.124 *Belknap's waterproof Grand Canyon river guide : all new edition.* Evergreen, Colorado: Westwater Books, 111 [112] pp.

► 2nd printing. This printing concurrently employs two river mile systems: the 1924 U.S. Geological Survey Plan and Profile (see Birdseye, 1924, ITEM NO. 10.48), and the 2002 U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center survey (ITEM NO. 10.48).

2009 10.125 *Belknap's waterproof Grand Canyon river guide : all new edition : updated with campsites and new USGS mileage points.* Evergreen, Colorado: Westwater Books, 113 pp.

► 3rd printing. This printing concurrently employs two river mile systems: the 1924 U.S. Geological Survey Plan and Profile (see Birdseye, 1924, ITEM NO. 10.48), and the 2002 U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center survey (ITEM NO. 10.48).

2010 10.126 *Belknap's waterproof Grand Canyon river guide : all new edition : updated with campsites and new USGS mileage points.* Evergreen, Colorado: Westwater Books, 113 pp.

► "Fourth printing of ALL NEW EDITION: 2010 (Revised 1/31/10)".) [Beginning with this printing, the Belknap Grand Canyon guides employ for river mileages only the system from the 2002 U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center survey (ITEM NO. 10.48).

2011 10.127 *Belknap's waterproof Grand Canyon river guide : all new edition : updated with campsites and new USGS mileage points.* Evergreen, Colorado: Westwater Books, 119 [120] pp.

► "Fifth printing of ALL NEW EDITION: 2011 (Revised 1/31/11)".

2012 10.128 *Belknap's waterproof Grand Canyon river guide : all new edition : updated with campsites and new USGS mileage points.* Evergreen, Colorado: Westwater Books, 119 [120] pp.

► "Sixth printing of ALL NEW EDITION: 2012 (Revised 1/31/12)".

2013 10.129 *Belknap's waterproof Grand Canyon river guide : all new edition : updated with campsites and new USGS mileage points.* Evergreen, Colorado: Westwater Books, 119 [120] pp.

► "Seventh printing of ALL NEW EDITION: 2013 (Revised 1/15/13)".

2014 10.130 *Belknap's waterproof Grand Canyon river guide : all new edition : updated with campsites and new USGS mileage points.* Evergreen, Colorado: Westwater Books, 119 [120] pp.

► "Eighth printing of ALL NEW EDITION: 2014 (Revised 1/15/14)".

2015 10.131 *Belknap's waterproof Grand Canyon river guide : all new edition : updated with campsites and new USGS mileage points.* Evergreen, Colorado: Westwater Books, 119 [120] pp.

► "Ninth printing of ALL NEW EDITION: 2015 (Revised 1/1/15)".

2016 10.132 *Belknap's waterproof Grand Canyon river guide : all new edition : updated with campsites and new USGS mileage points.* Evergreen, Colorado: Westwater Books, 119 [120] pp.

► "Tenth printing of ALL NEW EDITION: 2016 (Revised 10/5/15)".

2017 10.89 *Belknap's waterproof Grand Canyon river guide : all new expanded edition : includes additional pages! : new read-as-you-run format : Glen Canyon Dam to Lees Ferry : expanded geology photo section.* Evergreen, Colorado: Westwater Books, 127 [128] pp.

► "First printing of ALL NEW EXPANDED EDITION: 2017 (2/17/17)". This new ed. includes that reach of Glen Canyon between Glen Canyon Dam and Lees Ferry, which previously had been appended in the Belknap maps for Canyonlands (see Belknap and Belknap, 1974; Belknap *et al.*, 2006).

2018 10.133 *Belknap's waterproof Grand Canyon river guide : all new expanded edition : includes additional pages! : new read-as-you-run format : Glen Canyon Dam to Lees Ferry : expanded geology photo section.* Evergreen, Colorado: Westwater Books, 127 [128] pp.

► "Second printing of ALL NEW EXPANDED EDITION: 2018 (1/31/18)".

2019 10.134 *2019 Belknap's waterproof Grand Canyon river guide : 50th anniversary edition commemorating: Grand Canyon National Park centennial (1919-2019), Major Powell's expedition sesquicentennial (1869-2019).* Evergreen, Colorado: Westwater Books, 127 [128] pp.

► "50th ANNIVERSARY EDITION: 2019 (1/31/19)".

2020 10.135 *2020 Belknap's waterproof Grand Canyon river guide : over 50 years in print : expanded edition—updated yearly : read-as-you-run format.* Evergreen, Colorado: Westwater Books, 127 [128] pp.

► "OVER 50 YEARS IN PRINT: 2020 (1/1/2020)".

2021 10.142 *2021 Belknap's waterproof Grand Canyon river guide : over 50 years in print : expanded edition—updated yearly : read-as-you-run format.* Evergreen, Colorado: Westwater Books, 127 [128] pp.

► "OVER 50 YEARS IN PRINT: 2020 (1/1/2021)".

2022 10.147 *Belknap's waterproof Grand Canyon river guide : over 50 years in print : expanded edition—updated yearly : read-as-you-run format.* Evergreen, Colorado: Westwater Books, 127 [128] pp.

► "OVER 50 YEARS IN PRINT: 2022". Inside front cover mistakenly printed upsidedown, but covered with a correctly oriented paste-in.

2023 10.148 *Belknap's waterproof Grand Canyon river guide : over 50 years in print : expanded edition—updated yearly : read-as-you-run format.* Evergreen, Colorado: Westwater Books, 127 [128] pp.

► "OVER 50 YEARS IN PRINT: 2023". Now printed on new paper, ViaStone, made from limestone (*fide* Richard D. Quartaroli). [2023 printing available through 2024 (*fide* Quartaroli).]

2025 10.151 *Belknap's waterproof Grand Canyon river guide : over 50 years in print : expanded edition—updated yearly : read-as-you-run format.* Evergreen, Colorado: Westwater Books, 127 [128] pp.

► "OVER 50 YEARS IN PRINT: 2025".

Beus, Stanley S.

1974 10.95 River guide of Colorado River—Lee's Ferry to Phantom Ranch. *In:* Karlstrom, Thor N. V., Swann, Gordon A., and Eastwood, Raymond L. (eds.), Geology of northern Arizona; with notes on archaeology and paleoclimate. Part II. Area studies and field guides. *Geological Society of America, Rocky Mountain Section, Guidebook 27*, pp. 409-412.

Billingsley, George H., AND Elston, Donald P.

1989 10.96 Geologic log of the Colorado River from Lees Ferry to Temple Bar, Lake Mead, Arizona. *In:* Elston, Donald P., Billingsley, George H., and Young, Richard A. (eds.), Geology of Grand Canyon, northern Arizona (with Colorado River guides). *28th International Geological Congress, Field Trip Guidebook T115/315*. Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 1-36.

Billingsley, George H.; Hendricks, John D.; AND Lucchitta, Ivo

1987 10.107 Field guide to the lower Grand Canyon, from Peach Springs to Pierce [*sic*] Ferry, Arizona. *In:* Davis, George H., and VandenDolder, Evelyn M. (eds.), Geologic diversity of Arizona and its margins: Excursions to choice areas. Field-trip guidebook, Geological Society of America 100th Annual Meeting, Phoenix, Arizona, October 26-29, 1987. *Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Geological Survey Branch, Special Paper 5*, pp. 20-38.

Birdseye, Claude H.

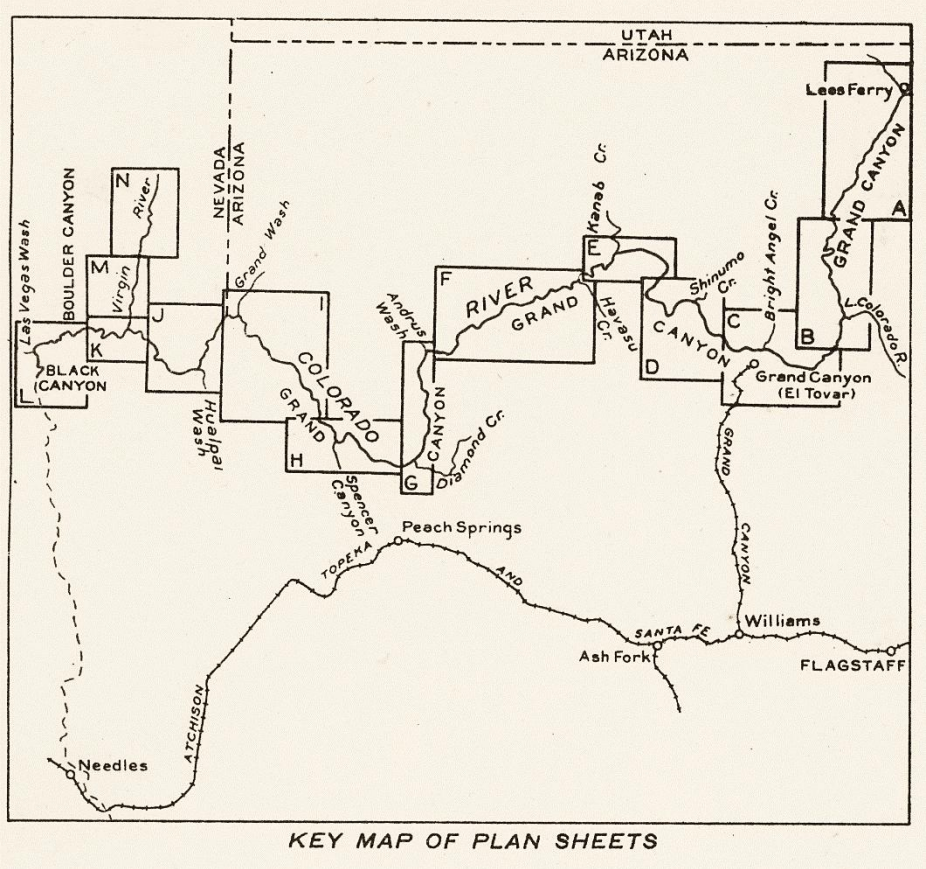
NO DATE 10.118 *Plan and profile of Colorado River from Lees Ferry, Ariz., to Black Canyon, Ariz.-Nev., and Virgin River, Nev.* Oakland, California: American River Touring Association, 1 map and 1 profile on 8 sheets, and mileage schedule sheet; scale [*ca.* 1:63,360]. [1966?].

► Reproduction from Birdseye (1924) at about one-half original size but without correcting the stated 1:31,680 scale.

(continued)

1924 10.119 *Plan and profile of Colorado River from Lees Ferry, Ariz., to Black Canyon, Ariz.-Nev., and Virgin River, Nev.* (Topography by R. W. Burchard and C. H. Birdseye.) U.S. Geological Survey, 21 sheets consisting of 14 plans (maps, sheets A-N, scale 1:31,680, contour interval 50 feet, contour interval on river surface 5 feet; *see key below*) and 7 profiles (sheets O-U, scale 1:81:680, vertical scale 1 inch = 20 feet).

► Virgin River, between Colorado River and Muddy Creek, plans on sheets K, M, N.] [Full set displays Colorado River Miles 0-356, and Virgin River Miles 0-28. "Mileage [on Colorado River] is measured [downstream] from U. S. G. S. concrete gage well opposite mouth of Paria River".



1943 10.120 *Plan and profile of Colorado River from Lees Ferry, Ariz., to Black Canyon, Ariz.-Nev., and Virgin River, Nev.* (Topography by R. W. Burchard and C. H. Birdseye.) U.S. Geological Survey, 21 sheets.

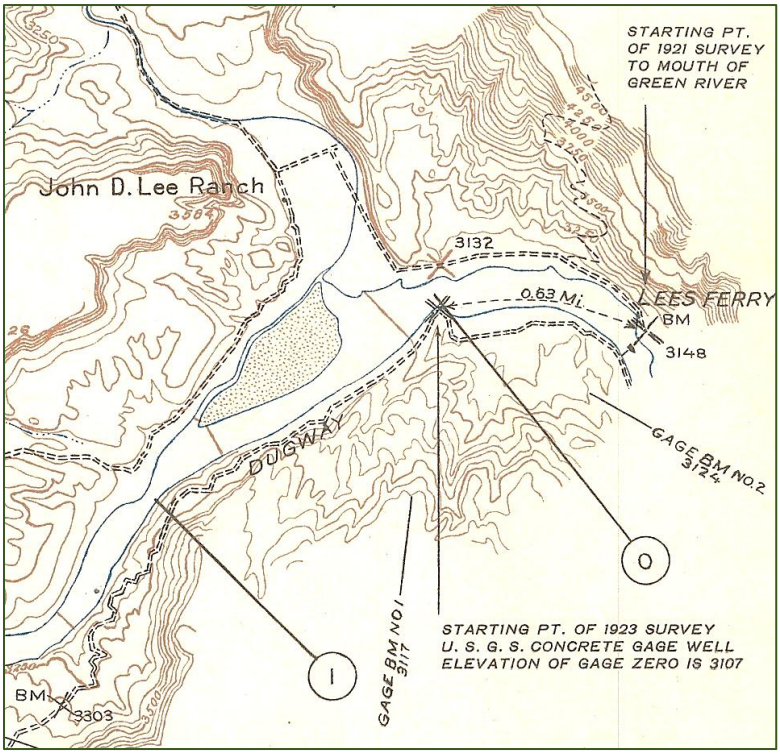
► Reprint of Birdseye (1924) but also noting "Printed 1924".

continued

NOTE: There are also plan and profile products for the Colorado River reaches from Black Canyon to the southern international boundary, and for the reach upstream from Lees Ferry to the mouth of Green River, and tributaries; also a specialized plan and profile for the lower part of the Little Colorado River.

For completeness these are cited below. By convention, river mileages on the Colorado are measure down- and upstream from the Lee Ferry compact point, as noted here (from THE GRAND CANON Volume 2 [Cartobibliography]).

Colorado River Mile 0. By convention, mileages on the Colorado River are measured today both up- and downstream from the U.S. Geological Survey's stream gauge near Lees Ferry (see a detailed historical and technical overview by Topping *et al.*, 2003[29]). However, due to the methods of tying together the surveys of the upper Colorado (1921) and lower Colorado (1923)—see in this Cartobibliography Birdseye and Gerdine, 1922, ITEM NO. 10.122, and Birdseye, 1924, ITEM NO. 10.119, respectively —there is a gap of 0.63 mile between the two respective Mile 0 points, as shown here (from Birdseye, 1924, Sheet A). Mile 0 of the upstream survey was positioned where is referred to today as the Upper Ferry crossing.

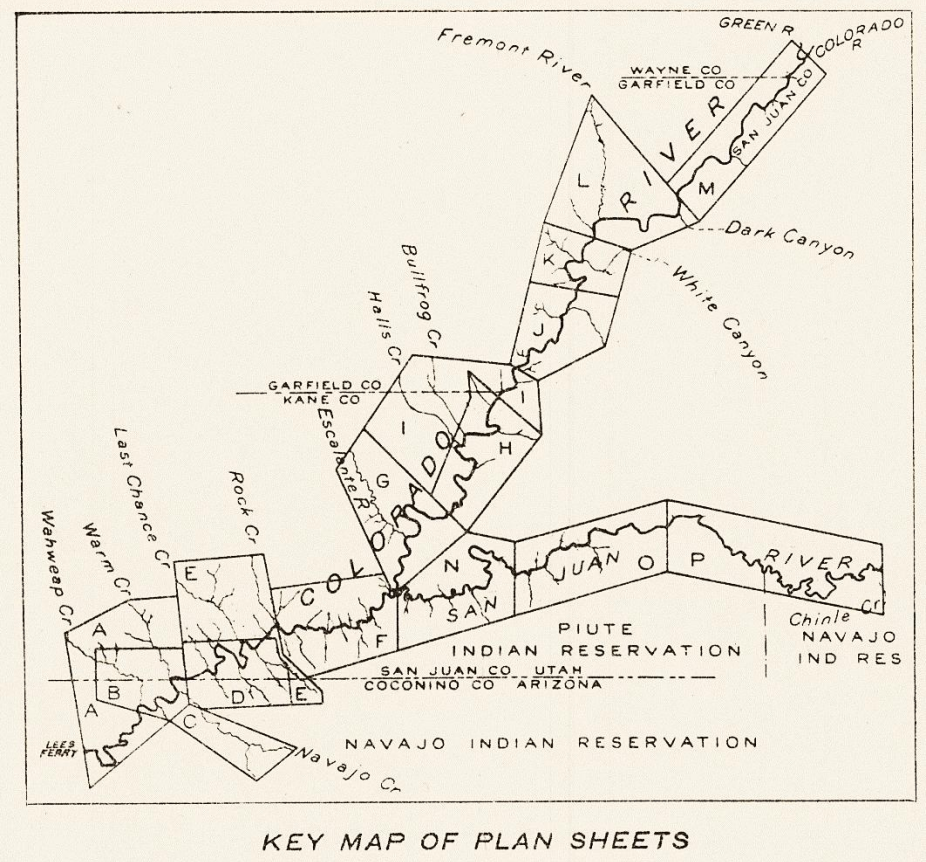


[29] David J. Topping, John C. Schmidt, and L. E. Vierra, Jr., 2003, Computation and analysis of the instantaneous-discharge record for the Colorado River at Lees Ferry, Arizona—May 8, 1921, through September 30, 2000. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1677*, 118 pp.

Birdseye, Claude H., AND Gerdine, T. G.

1922 10.122 *Plan and profile of Colorado River from Lees Ferry, Ariz[.], to mouth of Green River, Utah; San Juan River to mouth of Chinle Creek, Utah; and certain tributaries.* (Topography by A. T. Fowler and V. E. Leech.) U.S. Geological Survey, 22 sheets consisting of 16 plans (maps, sheets A-P, scale 1:31,680; *see key below*) and 6 profiles (sheets Q-V).

► Within the geographical bounds of this bibliography, see plan from Lees Ferry to Mile −15 on sheets A and B (contour interval 20 feet, contour interval on river surface 5 feet); corresponding profile on sheet Q, vertical scale 1 inch = 20 feet). C. H. Birdseye, Chief Topographic Engineer; T. G. Gerdine, Division Topographic Engineer; topography by A. T. Fowler and V. E. Leech; surveyed 1921. Full set displays Colorado River Miles 0 to −216, and San Juan River Miles 0-133. Mileage on Colorado River measured upstream from USGS concrete gage well opposite mouth of Paria River; usually by convention indicated as negative numbers.

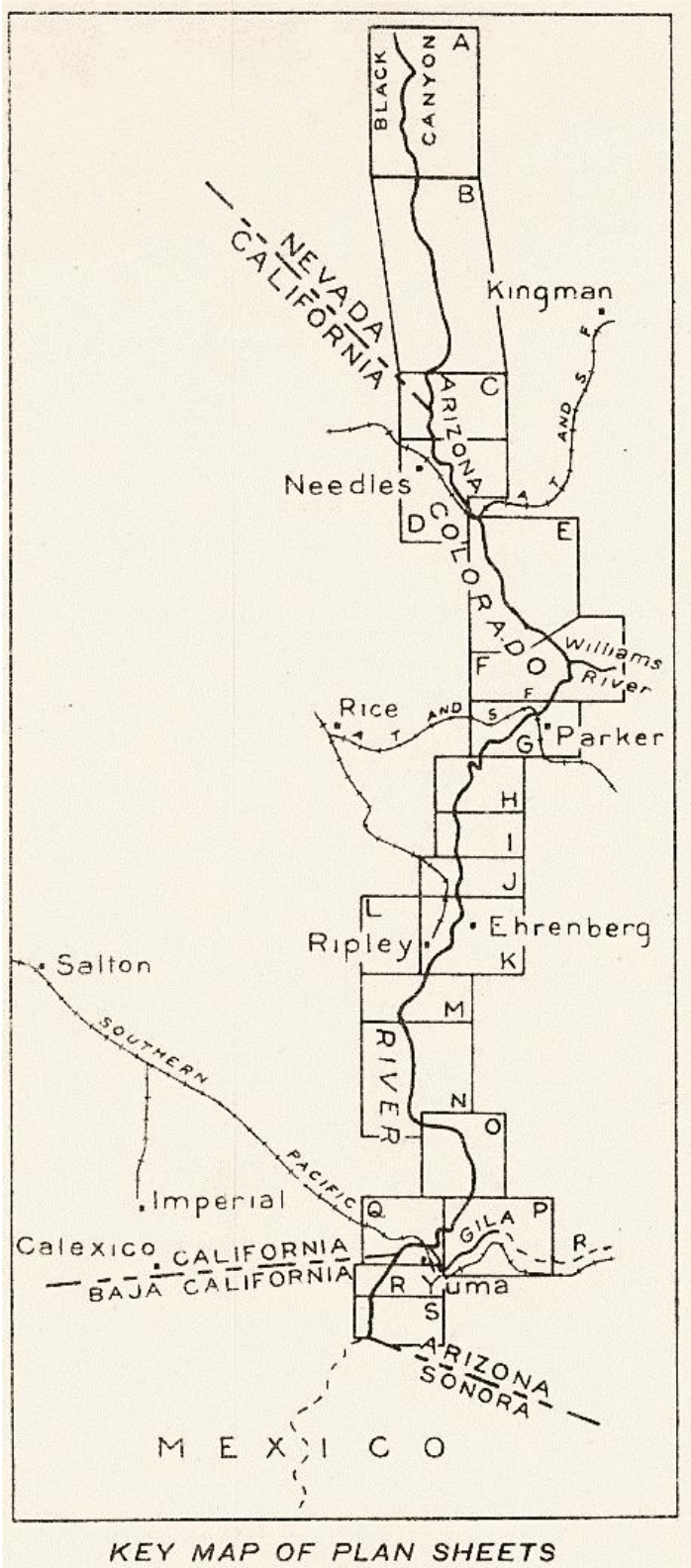


U.S. Geological Survey

1927 10.123 **Plan and profile of Colorado River from Black Canyon, Ariz.-Nev. to Arizona-Sonora boundary.** U.S. Geological Survey, 20 sheets consisting of 19 plans (maps, sheets A-S, scale 1:31,680, contour interval 10 feet) and 1 profile (sheet T, scale 1 inch = 2 miles, vertical scale 1 inch = 20 feet). **[*Refer to key on next page*.]**

► Colorado River Miles 356-708. Mileage on Colorado River measured downstream from USGS concrete gage well opposite mouth of Paria River. Sheet A (Miles 356-392) topography by R. W. Burchard, surveyed 1920. Sheets B-S topography by U.S. Geological Survey, surveyed 1902-1903. Topography along the Arizona-Baja Mexico limitrophe (on sheets Q-S) is shown only on the U.S. side. Sheets A-J include the note, "Water surface elevations indicated at mile posts are based on mean sea level and adjusted to a stage of 10,000 second-feet. Other elevations on this sheet should be increased by 7 feet to refer them to mean sea level." Sheet K note omits the last sentence. Sheets L-S omit the note.
Sheet T includes profiles on tributaries Williams River (Miles 0-9) and Gila River (Miles 0-18). "The profile of Williams River is based on contour crossings plus 7 feet".

(continued)



Key for:

Plan and profile of Colorado River from Black Canyon, Ariz.-Nev. to Arizona-Sonora boundary (ITEM NO. **10.123)**

(continued)

1927 24.830 **Plan and profile of Little Colorado River from mouth to Tolchaco damsite, Arizona.** U.S. Geological Survey, 3 sheets, scale 1:31,680. (Topography by J. L. Lewis. "Surveyed in 1926.")

1948 24.831 **Plan and profile of Little Colorado River from mouth to Tolchaco damsite, Arizona.** U.S. Geological Survey, 3 sheets, scale 1:31,680. (Topography by J. L. Lewis. "Surveyed in 1926.")

Reprint of 1927 ed.

Black, Bronze

2014 10.85 (COMPILER, DESIGNER) *The Colorado River through Grand Canyon : Canyon Explorations/Expeditions guide interpretive manual*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Canyon Explorations/Expeditions, 200 pp. [pagination includes covers].

► Cover title: *Canyon Explorations/Expeditions guide interpretive manual : the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.* Proprietary spiral-bound 8½ × 11-inch wide publication for the use of Canyon Explorations/Expeditions employees. "Text by: Justin Salamon, Bronze Black, Givney Siemion, Kelsey Wogan, Marieke Taney, Josh MacNaughton, Laura Chamberlin, Susan Hamilton, and Deanna Sanderson. Editing by Joel Russell, Kelsey Wogan, and Bronze Black. Photography was provided by many talented and generous photographers . . . . Book design, illustrations, cover photography, and compilation by Bronze Black." "Printed and bound by: Ram Offset, Portland, Oregon". Quotations from title-page verso (p. [4]).

2014 10.86 Regions of Grand Canyon and mile by mile maps. *In:* Black, Bronze (compiler, designer), *Canyon Explorations/Expeditions guide interpretive manual : the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Canyon Explorations/Expeditions, pp. 180-197.

► Proprietary publication for the use of Canyon Explorations/Expeditions employees. See Black (2014) ITEM NO. 10.85).

C

Crow, Ryan

NO DATE 10.112 *Grand Canyon geologic map river guide : draft.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, 19 leaves [cover sheet, pages 7-19 (river strip maps) only]. [2018.]

► "Geologic map data reformatted by the NPS (accessible from the NPS data store at https://irma/nps.gov/DataStore/ [data not located 16 February 2019] and again by Ryan Crow for display as a river guide. This product is preliminary and is subject to revision. It is being provided for testing purposes only. Although the geologic maps at its core have been reviewed and approved for distribution the guide itself has not been reviewed or approved formally by the U.S. Geologic Survey (USGS)."

Maps created from several geologic maps (cited in Part 24 of this bibliography): Billingsley and Hampton (2000, ITEM NO. 24.219); Billingsley and Priest (2013, ITEM NO. 24.370); Billingsley and Wellmeyer (2003, ITEM NO. 24.232); Billingsley, Block and Dyer (2006, ITEM NO. 24.271); Billingsley, Stoffer and Priest (2012, ITEM NO. 24.361).

Crumbo, Kim

1981 10.7 *A river runner's guide to the history of the Grand Canyon.* (Foreword by Edward Abbey.) Boulder, Colorado: Johnson Books, 61 pp., 26 pp. maps.

1994 10.8 *A river runner's guide to the history of the Grand Canyon.* (Foreword by Edward Abbey.) Boulder, Colorado: Johnson Books, 61 pp., 26 pp. maps.

► Stated as 4th printing, copyright 1994; revised layout and cover text.

D

Dirksen, Diane, AND Dirksen, Jake

2005 10.90 *Colorado River recreation.* Aptos, California: Recreation Sales Publishing, 4th ed., 192 pp.

► Colorado to Mexico.

Dirksen, Greg, AND Reeves, Renee

1985 10.10 *Recreation on the Colorado River.* Aptos, California: Sail Sales Publishing, 112 pp.

► Colorado to Mexico.

Dirksen and McKinney [Dirksen, Greg, AND McKinney, John]

1994 10.11 *Colorado River recreation.* Aptos, California: Recreation Sales Publishing, 176 pp.

► Colorado to Mexico.

1998 10.91 *Colorado River recreation.* Aptos, California: Recreation Sales Publishing, 3rd ed., 176 pp.

► Colorado to Mexico.

F

Fletcher, Miller J., AND Ben, Frank

2025 10.152 *Rafting on Colorado River 2025-2026.* [No imprint], 113 pp. (Water Sports and Adventure Guide.) [An on-demand publication.]

G

Graf, Julia B.; Schmidt, John C.; AND Kieffer, Susan W.

1989 10.97 Hydraulic log of the Colorado River from Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek, Arizona. *In:* Elston, Donald P., Billingsley, George H., and Young, Richard A. (eds.), Geology of Grand Canyon, northern Arizona (with Colorado River guides). *28th International Geological Congress, Field Trip Guidebook T115/315*. Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 37-47.

Gushue, Thomas M.

2019 10.113 Colorado River mile system, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Data Release*, https://doi.org/10.5066/P9IRL3GV. [ONLINE RESOURCE. USGS ScienceBase link: https://www.sciencebase.gov/catalog/item/5b2185ace4b092d96528747b.]

► Glen Canyon Dam to Pearce Ferry. "These data represent the centerline and measured increments at hundredths, tenths and whole miles, along the centerline of the Colorado River beginning at Glen Canyon Dam near Page, Arizona and terminating near the inflows of Lake Mead in the Grand Canyon region of Arizona, USA. The centerline was digitized using Color Infra-Red (CIR) orthophotography collected in March 2000 as source information and a LiDAR-derived river shoreline representing 8,000 cubic feet per second (CFS) as the defined extent of the river. Every effort was made to follow the main flow of the river while keeping the line approximately equidistant from both shorelines. The centerline feature class has been created to more accurately map locations along the Colorado River downstream of the Glen Canyon Dam. River miles and river kilometers were developed from measurements along this line. The incremental point feature classes were derived from the centerline of the Colorado River datasets. Specifically, the points were generated from nodes extracted from the centerline endpoints of the tenth mile line feature class. The Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center (GCMRC) river mileage was cross-checked with commercially available river guides and always fell within one mile of the guides, usually corresponding within a half mile. Additionally, these data were subjected to internal review by GCMRC scientists and commercial boatmen with decades of river travel experience on the Colorado River. River Mile 0 was measured from the USGS concrete gage and cableway at Lees Ferry, Arizona—as per the Colorado River Compact of 1922—with negative river mile numbers used in Glen Canyon and positive river mile numbers downstream in Marble and Grand Canyons. These data were updated in March 2015 using newer ortho-rectified imagery collected in May of 2009 and 2013, both at approximately 8,000 CFS. Due to extended drought conditions that have persisted in the U.S. Southwest, lake levels have dropped dramatically, especially at Lake Mead. A stretch of the Colorado River corridor that was part of Lake Mead in year 2000 has returned to a flowing river once again, and with a different channel that has not previously existed. All changes to the original centerline are downstream of River Mile 260 which is just upstream of Quartermaster Canyon in western Grand Canyon. New river miles and river kilometers were developed from this updated centerline."

H

Hamblin, W. Kenneth, AND Rigby, J. Keith

1968 10.98 Guidebook to the Colorado River, Part 1: Lee's Ferry to Phantom Ranch in Grand Canyon National Park; with notes on aboriginal cultures by R. T. Matheny, and on biological features by J. R. Murphy. *Brigham Young University, Geology Studies*, 15(5), Studies for Students, (4), 84 pp. (*Studies for Students*: Brigham Young University, Department of Geology.)

► "Distributed October 1, 1968" [title-page verso]. Cover: "Brigham Young University Geology Studies Volume 15 - Part 5 - 1968 Studies for Students No. 4 Guidebook to the Colorado River, Part 1: Lee's Ferry to Phantom Ranch in Grand Canyon National Park"; blue wraps, faded background illustration. Map views are annotated aerial photographs.

1969 10.146 Guidebook to the Colorado River, Part 1: Lee's Ferry to Phantom Ranch in Grand Canyon National Park; with notes on aboriginal cultures by R. T. Matheny, and on biological features by J. R. Murphy. *Brigham Young University, Geology Studies*, 15(5), Studies for Students, (4), 2nd ed., 84 pp. (*Studies for Students*: Brigham Young University, Department of Geology.)

► Title-page verso notes, "Distributed April 5, 1969"; reprintings in July 1970, July 1972, May 1974, April 1978, April 1982, December 1996. Cover: "Guidebook to the Colorado River Part 1: Lee's Ferry to Phantom Ranch in Grand Canyon National Park"; blue wraps, faded background illustration. Data on printings *fide* Richard Quartaroli. Map views are annotated aerial photographs.

1969 10.99 Guidebook to the Colorado River, Part 2: Phantom Ranch in Grand Canyon National Park to Lake Mead, Arizona-Nevada. *Brigham Young University, Geology Studies*, 16(2), Studies for Students, (5), 126 pp. (*Studies for Students*: Brigham Young University, Department of Geology.)

► Title-page verso notes, "Distributed April 5, 1969"; reprintings in June 1970, April 1972, May 1973, August 1979, April 1982, December 1996. Cover: "Guidebook to the Colorado River Part 2: Phantom Ranch in Grand Canyon National Park to Lake Mead, Arizona-Nevada"; yellow wraps, faded background illustration. Data on printings *fide* Richard Quartaroli. Map views are annotated aerial photographs.

NOTE: Part 3 is extralimital to this bibliography: "Guidebook to the Colorado River, Part 3: Moab to Hite, Utah[,] through Canyonlands National Park", by J. Keith Rigby, W. Kenneth Hamblin, Ray Matheny, and Stanley L. Welsh, *Brigham Young University, Geology Studies*, 18(2), Studies for Students, (6), 91 pp., 1971.

Hansen, Russell H.

NO DATE 10.47 *Colorado River map of the Grand Canyon.* Orem, Utah: Tour West (distributor), [49] pp.

Holland, Robert F.

2016 10.88 *Dr. Bob's map of Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Lee's Ferry to Separation Rapid, Coconino and Mojave* [sic] *Counties, Arizona.* [Auburn, California?]: [no imprint], 68 pp. (66 maps).

► "Photobase from 2013 USDA NAIP county mosaics. Topography from USGS 24k series, various dates. Shaded relief from 2013 USGS 1/3 arc-second DEMs, calculated for noon on the summer solstice. UTM 12 NAD 27 coordinates in blue. Cartography by Dr. Bob Copyright © 2016 Robert F. Holland, Ph. D." Spiral-bound, 11 × 17-inch format, on water-resistant paper.

Huser, Verne

1981 10.13 *River camping : touring by canoe, raft, kayak, and dory.* New York: Dial Press, 154 pp.

J

Jones, Leslie Allen [Jones, Les] [30]

____ 10.115 *Lower Granite Gorge: Grand C.* Midway, Utah, Leslie Allen Jones [Western Whitewater Co.], continuous scroll, photostatically reproduced.

► Diamond Creek to Temple Bar, Lake Mead, with title (thus) at Temple Bar and (as rolled) Diamond Creek at the end. Scroll perhaps originally produced for the use of upstream power boaters. This scroll also seems to have been appended later

---

[30] Jones privately produced numerous sheet and scroll maps for use on various western rivers. All maps were produced on an as-needed basis. Those that relate specifically to the area covered by this bibliography are cited here. Information significantly contributing to these citations and this note was obtained from Richard D. Quartaroli in January/February 2020. Two price lists from Jones, dated March 20, 1982, and July, 1989, indicate products that were available at those times. The known set of maps are (quoted from the price lists and *numbered here for convenience not as record*; Grand Canyon products noted in **bold**):

1982 LIST — "Colorado River Basin": [*1*] "Desolation-Red C." [and] "Lodore-Split Mtn.", [*2*] Moab-Green R.", [*3*] "Westwater Canyon (Granite C. to Moab)", [*4*] "Cataract Canon (From Moab)", **[*5*] "Grand Canyon"**, [*6*] Yampa River (Maybell-Echo Park), [*7*] "Dolores River (Dolores to Colo. River)". "Oregon Rivers": [*8*] "Rogue River", "Mc Kenzie River" [*sic*]. "Idaho-Wyo. Snake River Basin": [*9*] "Lt. Gr. C. of Snake (Moran to Alpine)", [*10*] "Hells C. (Snake River), [*11*] "Middle Fork of Salmon", [*12a*] "Main Salmon" (12-inch-wide scroll), [*12b*] "Main Salmon" (5-inch-wide scroll), [*13*] "Selway, Lochsa, Clearw.". "British Columbia-Canada": [*14*] "Columbia River (Golden-Revelstoke)".

1989 LIST — "Colorado R. Basin": [*1*] "Yampa River, Maybell thru Cross Mtn.", [*2*] "Blue Mtn. C. to Echo Park"; [*3*] "Green & Colorado R. Red C., Lodore, Split Mtn."; [*4*] "End Split Mtn.-Sand Wash", [*5*] "Desolation & Grey Canyons", [*6*] "Moab-Green R. City (Canyons)", [*7*] "Westwater C. (Westw.-Moab)"; [*8*] "Colorado River, Cataract Canyon.: Moab-Dark C.", **[*9*] "Grand C.: Lee's Fy.-Diamond Cr.", [*10*] "Grand C.: Diamond Cr.-Lake Mead"** [this is the "Lower Granite Gorge" map noted herein as ITEM NO. 10.115]; [*11*] "San Juan River, Chinle Cr.-Lake Powell". "Snake River Basin": [*12*] "Moran to Jackson: Snake R.", [*13*] "Hoback & Greys Rrs & Little Grand C. of the Snake", [*14*] "Palisades Res. & Swan Valley", [*15*] "Hell's C.: Brownley-Lewiston", [*16*] "Selway: Whitecap Cr.-Lochsa R.", [*17*] "Lochsa R.: Crook Cr.-Mouth", [*18*] "Clearwater: Lochsa R.-Mouth". "Salmon R. Basin" [*19*] "Middle Fk. of Salmon 1990", [*20*] "Salmon: M. Fk.-Vinegar Cr.". "Oregon Rivers": [*21*] "Rogue River to the Ocean", [*22*] "McKenzie River".

to variants of the main Grand Canyon scroll (see Jones, 1962, ITEM NO. 10.14) so as to extend its Grand Canyon coverage from Diamond Creek to Lake Mead. Copy seen produced on Mylar.

1962 10.14 [*Les Jones' scroll map of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.*] Heber City, Utah: Leslie Allen Jones [Western Whitewater Co.], continuous scroll, photostatically reproduced, scale *ca.* 1:33,500. [Later issued by Jones from Midway, Utah.]

► Numerous variants without date change; no complete compendium exists.] [All maps were reproduced on an as-needed basis. Earlier variants blue-line reproduced on roll paper, later variants reproduced in black on more water-resistant and sturdier roll stock such as Mylar.] [No title *per se* and often referred to as "Les Jones' Scroll" or "the Les Jones Scroll". Library catalog records generally record catalogers' contrived titles; for example, "Grand Canyon river guide scroll map", "Grand Canyon", "Grand C.", and "Rafting map of Colorado River and Grand Canyon from Lees Ferry, Arizona to Diamond Creek"). Start of scroll notes, "This map is by Leslie A. Jones, 1962". Separate sheet, "Handling Instructions", notes "Copyright 1960". Distributed in plastic bag with instructions on use in bag so as to allow continuous scrolling while on the river. Note that the earlier reproductions on paper were subject to rapid fading in sunlight.

Jones' Grand Canyon map is based on the U.S. Geological Survey's 1924 *Plan and profile of Colorado River from Lees Ferry, Ariz., to Black Canyon, Ariz.-Nev., and Virgin River, Nev.* (see Birdseye, 1924, ITEM NO. 24.46); the separate Birdseye plans and profiles are reproduced in continuous parallel views. Profusely annotated by Jones with ratings of rapids, notes of river flows during historic trips, miscellaneous historical notes and notes from trips taken by Jones, occasional inset sketch maps of rapids with boat run lines at the times when mapped, and geological notes. Also noted for this citation is a table of data for a kayak run of the river, Lees Ferry to Pearce Ferry, September 1962 (table in two separate sections on scroll). Annotations emended occasionally, sometimes with keyed dates affixed.] [Other specifically interesting annotations, added after 1962, include table, "All time record low water run: 1000 cfs very fine rock exposed", October 1963; table appears in two separate sections on scroll. Scroll concludes with graphical data for river flows according to weeks of the year.

Widths of scrolls can vary between *ca.* 7-10 inches, depending upon the amount of free space on the medium used. Variants include coverage Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek (a 1995 reproduction, a signed copy acquired by Spamer in 1995, measures 6⅜ inches × 29 feet, 4 inches). Other measurements noted from library catalog records are: Lees Ferry to Lake Mead, Temple Bar (7 inches × 43 feet, 4½ inches); and Lees Ferry to Lake Mead, Overton Arm (8 inches × 51 feet, 5 inches).

Other points (taken from the 1995 variant noted above) — Scroll head notes: "Western Whitewater Snake, Salmon, Colorado, Green, Madison, Yellowstone, Missouri; ride the wilderness whitewaters in reverence before God—with a prayer his strength will be in you—Leslie Allen Jones, 3451 N. River Rd., Midway, Utah, 84049". "Whitewater exploration and mapping—Colorado Basin". Start of scroll headed "To: (226 mi.) Diamond Cr." The 1995 production seems to have been prepared in order to add notations of photo numbers from the Grand Canyon "Legends" river trip of September 1994 (also known as the "Old Timers Trip"). An asterisk notes on the margin, "The Grand Canyon Continuous Photo Album Set is available at the Historical Libraries: Cline Library, Flagstaff, Az., BYU [Brigham Young University], Utah, Univ. of Utah, and from Leslie A. Jones".

Richard Quartaroli's partial record (January/February 2020) of Jones scrolls notes for Grand Canyon the following variants (numbered here for convenience and not for record, parenthetical dates indicate dates interpreted from annotations): [*1*] Lees Ferry to Virgin River, Colorado River miles 0-330, 1962 (1963?), 11¼-inch paper; [*2*] Lees Ferry to Virgin River, miles 0-330, 1962 (1964), 7¾-inch paper; [*3*] Lees Ferry to Lake Mead, miles 0-315, 1962 (1963), 7-inch Mylar; [*4*] Lees Ferry to

Lake Mead, miles 0-315, 1962 (1965), 7½-inch Mylar; [*5*] Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek, 0-226, 1962 (1995), 6½-inch Mylar; [*6*] Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek, 1962 (1995), 8½-inch Mylar. Quartaroli also reports (July 2020) [*7*] a poorly reproduced 7-inch Mylar scroll with many splices that had been acquired by a previous user in 2001, with signs of having been used on the river, which *begins* at Spring Canyon, and at the end of which is the labeling and notations, "Lower Granite Gorge: Grand C. M.P. 225.5 → 246.5 11.2'/mi. : L. Mead Silting In Begins Abv. Separation Rapid: M. P. 240" and "Out → Temple Bar".]

1964 10.114 *Lake Powell : Lee's Ferry to GR Jct.* [Lee's Ferry to Green River junction]. Bountiful, Utah: Leslie A. Jones, blue-line photostatically reproduced sheet, scale 1:31,680. (One map in 20 sections on one sheet, 3 feet × 16 feet, 5½ inches.)

► *Cited here for the portion of lower Glen Canyon (below Glen Canyon Dam) that is included within the boundaries defined for this bibliography.* Base map reproduced from the U.S. Geological Survey's 1922 *Plan and profile of Colorado River from Lees Ferry, Ariz[.], to mouth of Green River, Utah . . .* (see Birdseye and Gerdine, 1922, ITEM NO. 24.816), with shading for the planned extent of Lake Powell at high, mean, and low operating levels of Glen Canyon Dam.

K

Kingsley, John; Colvin, Rodney G.; McIntyre, Joseph; Currey, Betty Ann; Menasco, Thomas; AND Currey, Jack L.

1972 10.9 *Pictorial color map of Grand Canyon : geology, history, points of interest, river and rapids.* Salt Lake City: River Map, 31 pp. (includes colored geologic map), scale 1:87,000.

► Geological research and cartography by John Kingsley, Rodney G. Colvin, and Joseph McIntyre; historical research by Betty Ann Currey and Thomas Menasco; photography by Jack L. Currey; graphics by Bailey-Montague, Salt Lake City; printed by Paragon Press, Salt Lake City. River guide, despite generalized title. Includes fold-out leaves; pagination continues across individual folds.

L

Lee, Audrey

2011 10.72 *Take a ride on the river : a tour guide trip from Glen Canyon Dam to Lee's Ferry.* Lexington, Kentucky: Profundities, 41 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Lindemann, Linda Lou

1984 10.15 *Colorado River briefs for a trip through the Grand Canyon.* Tucson: Lundquist Press, 120 pp. [Saddle-stitched, dark-yellow wraps.]

► *NOTE*: All subsequent "printings" contain minor changes.

1990 10.16 *Colorado River briefs for a trip through the Grand Canyon.* (Illustrated by Dan K. Lindemann.) Tucson: Lundquist Press, 2nd printing, 152 pp. [Spiral-bound, light-blue covers.]

1993 10.17 *Colorado River briefs for a trip through the Grand Canyon.* (Updated edition, illustrated by Dan K. Lindemann.) Tucson: Lundquist Press, 3rd printing, 152 pp. [Spiral-bound, rust-red covers.]

1995 10.18 *Colorado River briefs for a trip through the Grand Canyon.* (Updated edition, illustrated by Dan K. Lindemann.) Tucson: Lundquist Press, 4th printing, 152 pp. [Spiral-bound, red covers.]

1996 10.19 *Colorado River briefs for a trip through the Grand Canyon.* (Updated edition, illustrated by Dan K. Lindemann.) Catalina, Arizona: Lundquist Press, 5th printing, 152 pp. [Spiral-bound, light-green covers.]

1999 10.20 *Colorado River briefs for a trip through the Grand Canyon.* (Updated edition, illustrated by Dan K. Lindemann.) Catalina, Arizona: Lundquist Press, 6th printing, 152 pp. [Spiral-bound, yellow covers.]

► *NOTE*: Later copies distributed with insert regarding summer 1999 rockslide at President Harding Rapid.

2000 10.43 *Colorado River briefs for a trip through the Grand Canyon.* (Updated edition, illustrated by Dan K. Lindemann.) Catalina, Arizona: Lundquist Press, 7th printing, 152 pp. [Spiral-bound, yellow covers.]

2003 10.55 *Colorado River briefs for a trip through the Grand Canyon.* (Updated edition, illustrated by Dan K. Lindemann.) Catalina, Arizona: Lundquist Press, 8th printing, 152 pp. [Spiral-bound, yellow covers.]

2005 10.56 *Colorado River briefs for a trip through the Grand Canyon.* (Updated edition, illustrated by Dan K. Lindemann.) Santa Clara, California: DeHarts Printing Services, 9th printing, 154 pp. [Spiral-bound, pictorial topographic map covers.]

2007 10.68 *Colorado River briefs for a trip through the Grand Canyon.* (Updated edition, illustrated by Dan K. Lindemann.) Santa Clara, California: DeHarts Printing Services, 10th printing, 154 pp. [Spiral-bound, pictorial topographic map covers.]

2009 10.69 *Colorado River briefs for a trip through the Grand Canyon.* (Updated edition, illustrated by Dan K. Lindemann.) Santa Clara, California: DeHarts Printing Services, 11th printing, 154 pp. [Spiral-bound, pictorial topographic map covers.]

2012 10.76 *Colorado River briefs for a trip through the Grand Canyon.* (Updated edition, illustrated by Dan K. Lindemann.) Page, Arizona: Dan Lindemann, 12th printing, 154 pp. (Printed by DeHart's Media Services, Santa Clara, California.) [Spiral-bound, pictorial topographic map covers.]

2017 10.149 *Colorado River briefs for a trip through the Grand Canyon.* (Updated edition, illustrated by Dan K. Lindemann.) Page, Arizona: Dan Lindemann, 13th printing, 154 pp.

2023 10.150 *Colorado River briefs for a trip through the Grand Canyon : Updated edition 2023 : Compiled by: Linda Lou Lindemann : Illustrated by: Dan K. Lindemann : Updated by: John E. Buggenhagen.* [No imprint], 14th printing, 188 pp. (Distributed by 1st Avenue Whitewater, Page, Arizona. Printed by DeHart's Media Services, Inc., San Jose, California.) [Spiral-bound, laminated pictorial topographic map covers.]

M

Martin, Tom, AND Whitis, Duwain [31]

2004 10.71 *Guide to the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon : Lees Ferry to South Cove.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, [108] pp. (RiverMaps™ series, published by Duwain Whitis and Barbara Vinson, Buda, Texas.)

► March 2004. Spiral-bound. Maps prepared using AutoCAD with Land Development Desktop add-in; layout in Microsoft Word.] [First commercially available ed. under this imprint. For true 1st ed. see Whitis and Vinson (2001, ITEM NO. 10.45).

2005 10.54 *Guide to the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon : Lees Ferry to South Cove : second edition.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, [108] pp. (RiverMaps™ series, published by Duwain Whitis and Barbara Vinson, Buda, Texas.)

► April 2005. Spiral-bound. Maps prepared using AutoCAD with Land Development Desktop add-in; layout in Microsoft Word.

2007 10.59 *Guide to the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon : Lees Ferry to South Cove : third edition : mileage revised per GCMRC.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, [110] pp. (RiverMaps™ series, published by Duwain Whitis and Barbara Vinson, Buda, Texas.)

► June 2007. Spiral-bound. Maps prepared using AutoCAD with Land Development Desktop add-in; layout in Adobe InDesign. GCMRC: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center. Emendations available online in 2007: "RiverMaps *Guide to the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon* Mileage and Name Revisions for the Third Edition April, 2007" (9 pp.).

2008 10.65 *Guide to the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon : Lees Ferry to South Cove : fourth edition : mileage revised per GCMRC.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, [110] pp. (RiverMaps™ series, Buda, Texas.)

► September 2008. Spiral-bound. Maps prepared using AutoCAD with Land Development Desktop add-in; layout in Adobe InDesign. 2nd printing October 2009, 3rd printing July 2011, 4th printing July 2012. GCMRC: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center.

2013 10.75 *Guide to the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon : Lees Ferry to South Cove : fifth edition.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, [110] pp. (RiverMaps™ series, Buda, Texas.)

► June 2013. Spiral-bound. Maps prepared using ArcGIS, layout in Adobe InDesign. 2nd printing December 2014.

[31] Points relating to production, editions, and printings of the RiverMaps series were provided by Duwain Whitis (February and July 2021). The date given in square brackets as a note within a citation is Whitis's record of the date of delivery from the printer, thus the date of availability. These dates with months, except those that may be specifically quoted, do not appear in the publications themselves. Whitis further remarks that changes in cover state may be due to the fact that one of the printers in use laminates both sides of the covers as opposed to just the outside.

2016 10.87 *Guide to the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon : Lees Ferry to South Cove : sixth edition.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, 119 pp. (RiverMaps™ series, Buda, Texas.)

► Spiral-bound. Maps prepared using ArcGIS, layout in Adobe InDesign. Page 1 is title-page verso.

2018 10.110 *Guide to the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon : Lees Ferry to South Cove : seventh edition.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, 119 pp. (RiverMaps™ series, Buda, Texas.)

► Spiral-bound. Maps prepared using ArcGIS, layout in Adobe InDesign. Page 1 is title-page verso. 2nd printing 2019.

2021 10.144 *Guide to the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon : Lees Ferry to South Cove : eighth edition.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, and Buda, Texas: RiverMaps, LLC, 119 pp. (RiverMaps™ series.)

► "First printing, April 2021" (p. 1). Spiral-bound. Page 1 is title-page verso. Maps prepared using ArcGIS Pro, layout in Adobe InDesign. Water-resistent pages as with previous eds., but covers of less substantial stock, laminated. 2nd printing September 2022.

Murphy, Shane, AND Staveley, Gaylord

2006 10.63 *Ammo can interp : talking points for a Grand Canyon river trip.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Canyoneers, 1st ed., 223 pp.

► "Beta version, subject to revision". "Designed, written, and illustrated by Shane Murphy with Gaylord Staveley. Indexed by Shane Murphy with C. V. Abyssus [*pseudonym of* Richard D. Quartaroli] and Suzy Flint. Edited in whole or part by C. V. Abyssus, Brad Dimock, Brad Ilg, Christa Sadler, Larry Stevens and Roy Webb." Limited distribution. Two states, both 2006; both indicate 1st ed., 1st printing; *1st state* cover in color, *2nd state* black-and-white, about one month later, with no textual changes. Formats: *1st state*, paper, 9.5 × 6.5 in. (height × width), coil binding (single, clear) adds 0.5 in. to width, compresses when ammo can lid is closed; *2nd state*, paper, 9 × 6 in., coil binding (double, black), which fits better in ammo can. *NOTE*: Points for this title, 1st-3rd eds., compiled by Richard Quartaroli.

2006 10.82 *Ammo can interp : talking points for a Grand Canyon river trip* (edited in whole or part by C. V. Abyssus [*pseudonym of* Richard D. Quartaroli]). Flagstaff, Arizona: Canyoneers, 2nd ed. ("3" [*i.e.* 3rd printing in sequence]), 220 pp.

► Color. 9 × 6 inches. "Designed, written, and illustrated by Shane Murphy and Gaylord Staveley; edited in whole or part by C. V. Abyssus, . . . [et al.]" (Cline Library, Northern Arizona University, catalogue record, square brackets and ellipsis thus). Limited distribution. 2nd ed. does not denote printings. *NOTE*: Points for this title, 1st-3rd eds., compiled by Richard Quartaroli.

2007 10.79 *Ammo can interp : talking points for a Grand Canyon river trip.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Canyoneers, 2nd ed., 220 pp.

► Color. 9 × 6 in. "Designed, written, and illustrated by Shane Murphy with Gaylord Staveley. Indexed by Shane Murphy with C. V. Abyssus [*pseudonym of* Richard D. Quartaroli] and Suzy Flint. Edited in whole or part by C. V. Abyssus, Brad Dimock, Brad Ilg, Christa Sadler, Larry Stevens and Roy Webb. Second edition revisions and layout by Theresa Stacy-Ryan, tmsr Design Delivery." Limited distribution. *NOTE*: Points for this title, 1st-3rd eds., compiled by Richard Quartaroli.

2011 10.80 *Ammo can interp : talking points for a Grand Canyon river trip.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Canyoneers, 3rd ed., revised ed. ("4" [*i.e.* 4th printing in sequence]), 222 pp.

► Color. 9 × 6 inches.] [Two states: February 2011, 3rd ed., revised ed., "4"; and 3rd ed., "4". Limited distribution. "Original edition designed, written, and illustrated by Shane Murphy with Gaylord Staveley. Indexed by Shane Murphy with C. V. Abyssus [*pseudonym of* Richard D. Quartaroli] and Suzy Flint. Edited in whole or part by C. V. Abyssus, Brad Dimock, Brad Ilg, Christa Sadler, Larry Stevens and Roy Webb. Third Edition revisions by Gaylord Staveley and Wayne Ranney. Third edition layout by Theresa Stacy-Ryan, tmsr Design Delivery." A stated 4th printing is not a 4th ed. but "an exact reprint [of the 3rd ed.] with the exception of a thicker back cover before the plastic back cover, one that Aspen Press left off the 3rd." (*fide* R. D. Quartaroli, 27 June 2014). Subsequently (*ca.* 2014) made more readily available by sale through Canyoneers website. A copy was obtained in 2014 which still was the 3rd, revised ed. *NOTE*: Points for this title, 1st-3rd eds., compiled by Richard Quartaroli.

N

Nally, Dave

2017 10.109 *Grand Canyon Colorado River rafting : pocket topo guides and maps : 280 river miles, rapid ratings and tips, hiking and technical trails, campsite locations and info, side canyons and points of interest, perfect for rafters, kayakers, packrafters : compact, lightweight, waterproof, tear resistant!* [No place]: DNally, 1 sheet (2 sides), "Average scale 1:180,000 1 inch = 3 miles".

► Lees Ferry to Pearce Ferry, strip-map format in 13 panels; sheet 12 × 18 inches, 3¾ × 6 inches folded.

Nichols, Gary

1986 10.21 *River runners' guide to Utah and adjacent areas*. (Illustrations by Kirk Nichols.) Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 168 pp.

► See p. 36.

P

Pacific Southwest Inter-Agency Committee

1974 10.22 *River mile index : Colorado River and tributaries (Lees Ferry to headwaters).* Report of the Water Management Subcommittee, 85 pp., map.

► *NOTE*: This index lists river mileages for tributary confluences as well as separate mileages for selected tributary streams. For the Colorado River main stem, mileages are in "reverse" order upstream from Lees Ferry, Arizona.

1974 10.23 *River mile index : Virgin River basin : Arizona, Nevada, and Utah.* Report of the Water Management Subcommittee, 20 pp., 2 maps.

► *NOTE*: This index lists river mileages for tributary confluences as well as separate mileages for selected tributary streams. For the Colorado River main stem, mileages are in order upstream from the Virgin River–Colorado River confluence.

1975 10.24 *River mile index : Colorado River tributaries in Utah, Paria River to Cisco Wash, and Great Salt Lake Tributaries in Utah, Kennecott Drain to Weber River.* Report of the Water Management Technical Subcommittee, 45 pp.

► *NOTE*: This index lists river mileages for tributary confluences as well as separate mileages for selected tributary streams. For the Colorado River main stem, mileages are in order upstream from Lees Ferry, Arizona.

1976 10.25 *River mile index : Lower Colorado River and selected tributaries : Arizona, California, Nevada, and Utah.* Report of the Water Management Technical Subcommittee, 70 pp., 4 maps.

► *NOTE*: This index lists river mileages for tributary confluences as well as separate mileages for selected tributary streams. For the Colorado River main stem, mileages are in order upstream from the southerly U.S.-Mexico boundary. See also U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Boulder Canyon Operations Office, 2001, ITEM NO. 10.141.

Péwé, Troy L.

1968 10.100 *Geologic and geographic guide book of the Colorado River from Lees Ferry to Phantom Ranch.* Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University, paginated [1]-2, [plate], 3-19, [plate], [3].

► Mimeographed. Stated "First Edition". Cover title: *Colorado River guidebook : Lee's Ferry to Phantom Ranch.*

1969 10.101 *Colorado River guidebook : a geologic and geographic guide from Lees Ferry to Phantom Ranch, Arizona*. Tempe, Arizona: Troy L. Péwé, 2nd ed., 78 pp.

1974 10.102 *Colorado River guidebook : a geologic and geographic guide from Lees Ferry to Phantom Ranch, Arizona*. Tempe, Arizona: Troy L. Péwé, 3rd ed., [1st printing], 79 pp.

1983 10.103 *Colorado River guidebook : a geologic and geographic guide from Lees Ferry to Phantom Ranch, Arizona.* Phoenix: Troy L. Péwé, "Second printing [of 3rd ed.] with updating", 79 pp.

Q

Quartaroli, Richard D.

2005 10.57 Evolution of the printed Colorado River guide in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon

History Symposium, January 2002. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13*, pp. 155-162.

► Historical review.

R

Raney, Jay, AND Clift, Sigrid

2006 10.108 *GeoFORCE Texas 10th Grade Academy : guidebook for geoscience fieldtrip in the southwestern United States.* [No place]: University of Texas at Austin, John A. and Katherine G. Jackson School of Geosciences; and Southwest Texas Junior College, 64 pp.

► Field trip, Las Vegas, Nevada, to Phoenix, Arizona, via Hurricane, Utah, Page, Arizona, Colorado River raft trip from Glen Canyon Dam to Lees Ferry, South Rim of Grand Canyon.

S

Simmons, George C., AND Gaskill, David L.

NO DATE 10.104 *River runners' guide to the canyons of the Green and Colorado Rivers, with emphasis on geologic features. Volume III. Marble Gorge and Grand Canyon*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, *for* Powell Society, Denver, 132 pp. (Powell Centennial Volume 3.) [1st printing 1969?; one reprinting known, often cited with 1972 date.]

► Cover stock differs between printings; title-page and verso identical in both printings. Printings identifiable by tint in cover color photo: 1st printing bluish, 2nd printing yellowish. Library of Congress Control Number in both printings is 79-89881, but this number and variants of it (even searching for simple transpositions and similar errors) are not in the LC catalogue. LC catalogue indicates LCCN 74-176083 for "[1969?]" printing.

Sorensen, Jeff A.

1998 10.44 *The boatman's almanac : a compilation of monthly sunrise and sunset times for various camps and popular sites in Grand Canyon. July 1998 edition.* Phoenix: [no imprint], [14] pp. [1st printing.]

1999 10.38 *The boatman's almanac : a compilation of monthly sunrise and sunset times for campsites and cool places in Grand Canyon. March 1999 edtion.* Phoenix: [no imprint], 22 pp. [24 pp. with wraps; pagination 1-22 with odd numbers on left beginning inside front wrapper]. (Copyright 1998.)

2000 10.39 *The boatman's almanac 2000 : a compilation of monthly sunrise and sunset times for campsites and cool places in Grand Canyon. July 2000 edition.* Phoenix: [no imprint],

30 pp. [32 pp. with wraps; pagination 1-30 with odd numbers on left beginning inside front wrapper]. (Copyright 1998.)

► Also a variant state: Early draft of this edition, with laminated cover, cream-colored pages except for leaf with photo which is white, and p. 21 photo shows large motorized raft on river (in later state shows person flipping).

Sorensen, Jeff A., AND Niemi, Nelbert

2000 10.42 *"Looking for early shade" : selected campsites for summer boating in Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 2 pp.

2000 10.49 *"Where to dry your laundry" : selected campsites for winter boating in Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 2 pp.

Sorensen, Jeff A.; Kubly, Dennis M.; AND Mallett, W. Michael

1998 10.40 *Solar Pathfinder data from springs, seeps, and streamside habitats in Grand Canyon and northern Arizona. (Supplemental report to NGTR 122 and 125: Kanab ambersnail investigations). June 1998.* [Phoenix]: [Arizona Game and Fish Department], 10 pp.

Stevens, Larry [Stevens, Lawrence E.]

1983 10.26 *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : a comprehensive guide to its natural and human history.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, 107 pp.

► Later accompanied by a single-leaf "Postscript: A river once more", dated July, 1983; and Errata. Also distributed later with single-leaf "Grand Canyon update: 1 November, 1983", regarding spillover water releases from Glen Canyon Dam]

1984 10.29 *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : a comprehensive guide to its natural and human history.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, 2nd ed., 107 pp.

1985 10.83 *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : a comprehensive guide to its natural and human history.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, revised 2nd ed., 107 pp.

1986 10.30 *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : a comprehensive guide to its natural and human history.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, revised 2nd ed., 107 pp. [2nd printing?]

1987 10.31 *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : a comprehensive guide to its natural and human history.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, 3rd ed., 115 pp.

1995 10.32 *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : a comprehensive guide to its natural and human history.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, 4th ed., 115 pp.

1997 10.33 *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : a comprehensive guide to its natural and human history.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, 5th ed., 115 pp. [1st printing erroneously marked on title-page verso "Fifth edition, 5th printing, 1997". 2nd printing, 1998.]

1999 10.34 *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : a comprehensive guide to its natural and human history.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, 6th ed., 115 pp. [Title-page erroneously states "Fifth Edition"; verso indicates "Sixth edition, 1st printing, 1999". 2nd printing 2002. 3rd printing 2003.]

2013 10.77 *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : a river runner's map and guide to its natural and human history : 2013 edition.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, Inc., 144 pp.

► Cover title: *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : river map and guide*. "Copyright transferred to Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, Inc. for the 2013 edition, 1st printing, 2013." Printed by Ram Offset Lithographers, White City, Oregon. Spiral-bound; in sequence, the 7th ed. Also a web-accessible supplementary document: Stevens, Larry, *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon: A River Runner's Map and Guide to its Natural and Human History : Complete and Fully Numbered Reference List for the 2013 Edition*, http://www.grandcanyonwildlands.org/public/River_Guide_References.pdf, xxi pp. (Cover title for this supplement: *References : the Colorado River in Grand Canyon: River Map and Guide*.) *NOTE*: The river guide also includes generalized strip maps for Tanner Trail, South Kaibab Trail, Bright Angel Trail, Hermit Trail, South Bass Trail, and Havasu Canyon Trail (pp. 139-141).]

2014 10.81 *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : a river runner's map and guide to its natural and human history : 2014 edition.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, Inc., 144 [148] pp.

► Cover title: *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : river map and guide*. "Copyright transferred to Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, Inc. for the 2013 edition, 1st printing, 2013." Printed by Ram Offset Lithographers, White City, Oregon. Spiral-bound; in sequence, the 8th ed. Title-page specifies "2014 Edition", title-page verso indicates "2nd Printing 2014" (*i.e.*, 2nd printing of 2013 ed.). This ed. contains corrections to typographical errors but text remains otherwise unchanged; blank pages [145-148] added for notes; and improved color and contrast in photographs. *NOTE*: The river guide also includes generalized strip maps for Tanner Trail, South Kaibab Trail, Bright Angel Trail, Hermit Trail, South Bass Trail, and Havasu Canyon Trail (pp. 139-141).

2016 10.84 *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : a river runner's map and guide to its natural and human history : 2016 edition.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, Inc., 148 pp.

► Cover title: *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : river map and guide*. "Copyright transferred to Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, Inc. for the 2013 edition, 1st printing, 2013." Printed by Ram Offset Lithographers, White City, Oregon. Spiral-bound; in sequence, the 9th ed. Title-page specifies "2016 Edition", title-page verso indicates "3rd Printing 2016" (*i.e.*, 3rd printing of 2013 ed.). This ed. contains corrections to typographical errors but text remains otherwise unchanged; blank pages 145-148, previously added for notes, now enumerated. *NOTE*: The river guide also includes generalized strip maps for Tanner Trail, South Kaibab Trail, Bright Angel Trail, Hermit Trail, South Bass Trail, and Havasu Canyon Trail (pp. 139-141).

2017 10.92 *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : a river runner's map and guide to its natural and human history.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, Inc., 148 pp.

► Cover title: *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : river map and guide*. "Copyright transferred to Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, Inc. for the 2013 edition, 1st printing, 2013." Printed by Ram Offset Lithographers, White City, Oregon. Spiral-bound; in sequence, the 10th ed. Title-page verso indicates "4rd Printing 2017 [*sic*]" (*i.e.*, 4th printing of 2013 ed.). This ed. contains corrections to typographical errors but text remains otherwise unchanged; blank pages 145-148, previously added for notes, now enumerated. *NOTE*: The river guide also includes generalized strip maps for Tanner Trail, South Kaibab Trail, Bright Angel Trail, Hermit Trail, South Bass Trail, and Havasu Canyon Trail (pp. 139-141).

2019 10.116 *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : a river runner's map and guide to its natural and human history.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, Inc., 148 pp.

► Cover title: *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : river map and guide*. "Copyright transferred to Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, Inc. for the 2013 edition, 1st printing, 2013." Printed by Ram Offset Lithographers, White City, Oregon. Spiral-bound; in sequence, the 11th ed. Title-page verso indicates "5th Printing 2019" (*i.e.*, 5th printing of 2013 ed.). This ed. contains corrections to typographical errors but text remains otherwise unchanged; blank pages 145-148, previously added for notes, now enumerated. *NOTE*: The river guide also includes generalized strip maps for Tanner Trail, South Kaibab Trail, Bright Angel Trail, Hermit Trail, South Bass Trail, and Havasu Canyon Trail (pp. 139-141).

2021 10.145 *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : a river runner's map and guide to its natural and human history.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, Inc., 148 pp.

► Cover title: *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : river map and guide*. "Copyright transferred to Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, Inc. for the 2013 edition, 1st printing, 2013." Printed by Ram Offset Lithographers, White City, Oregon. Spiral-bound; in sequence, the 12th ed. Title-page verso indicates "6th Printing 2021" (*i.e.*, 6th printing of 2013 ed.). This ed. contains corrections to typographical errors but text remains otherwise unchanged; blank pages 145-148, previously added for notes, now enumerated. *NOTE*: The river guide also includes generalized strip maps for Tanner Trail, South Kaibab Trail, Bright Angel Trail, Hermit Trail, South Bass Trail, and Havasu Canyon Trail (pp. 139-141).

2025 10.153 *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : a river runner's map and guide to its natural and human history.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, Inc., 148 pp.

► Cover title: *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : river map and guide*. Copyright Larry Stevens; original copyright Larry Stevens and Red Lake Books; permissions by Southwest Wildlands. Spiral-bound; in sequence, the 13th ed. Inside back cover: "About the Author" and "About Southwest Wildlands". *NOTE*: The river guide also includes generalized strip maps for Tanner Trail, South Kaibab Trail, Bright Angel Trail, Hermit Trail, South Bass Trail, and Havasu Canyon Trail (pp. 139-141).

T

Tejada Flores, Lito

1978 10.35 *Wildwater : the Sierra Club guide to kayaking and whitewater boating.* San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, 329 pp.

► See pp. 179, 185-186, 202, 267-272, 284, 287-288.

Thomas, Jim

2000 10.41 *Grand Canyon : Colorado River trip.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Design and Sales Publishing, Inc., laminated card.

► Map, list of rapids, illustrations.

U

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation

NO DATE 10.46 *River boating below Glen Canyon Dam.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, [8] pp. [Map, p. 8, notes date April 1967.]

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Boulder Canyon Operations Office

2001 10.141 [River mile index for the Lower Colorado River.] U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Boulder Canyon Operations Office, [17] pp.

► *NOTE*: This index is for the Colorado River main stem only. Mileages are in order upstream from the southerly U.S.-Mexico boundary to Lees Ferry. Compare Pacific Southwest Inter-Agency Committee (1974, ITEM NO. 10.25).

U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center

2002 10.48 *A guide to the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon (from Glen Canyon Dam to Pierce Ferry). March 2000 contours and river-mile systems.* Flagstaff, Arizona: U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff Field Center.

► Glen Canyon Dam to Pearce Ferry. 590 maps in one-half mile segments. Sheets headed "River Mile –15" to "River Mile 279.5"; mileages begin with Mile 0 of Birdseye (1924, ITEM NO. 10.119). Maps plot mileage points for GCMRC study, Birdseye, and the markers from the Grand Canyon river guides of Belknap and of Stevens; the GCMRC plots are refined to 0.1 mile points. Actual coverage of GCMRC points go upstream not quite to Mile –15.3 and does not actually go to the dam. Hardcopies can be generated at various scales from computer-data files; *e.g.*, 1:4,000 (4 inches = ¼ mile); contour intervals 2 m on land, 1 m on river surface.

U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park

NO DATE 10.36 *Information for running the Colorado through the Grand Canyon : or How to have a minimum impact on yourself and the resource.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: U.S. National Park Service, and Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 22 pp. [After 1974.]

U.S. Public Health Service, Division of Water Supply and Pollution Control

1962 10.52 *River mileage tabulations for the Colorado River basin : communities and major tributaries.* Denver: U.S. Public Health Service, Bureau of State Services, Division of Water Supply and Pollution Control, Region VIII, 19 pp. (Colorado River Quality Control Project. BD-3.)

W

Whitis, Duwain, AND Vinson, Barbara

2001 10.45 *Colorado River in the Grand Canyon.* Buda, Texas: Duwain Whitis and Barbara Vinson, pp. [1-2], Maps 1-50. (RiverMaps™ series.)

► Spiral-bound; produced on demand with color laser printer, on water-resistant paper with laminated covers. True 1st ed. For later eds. see under Martin and Whitis (2004 and following).

Y

Young, Richard A.

1978 10.105 Geologic boat and road log for plateau uplifts conference, Las Vegas, Nevada[,] to Flagstaff, Arizona. *In:* Lunar and Planetary Institute, *Papers presented to the conference on Plateau Uplift: Mode and Mechanism : a Lunar and Planetary Institute topical conference co-sponsored by the International Committee on Geodynamics, Working Group 7 : hosted by the U.S. Geological Survey, Geologic Division, Branch of Astrogeologic Studies, Flagstaff, Arizona, 14-16 August 1978.* Houston, Texas: Universities Space Research Association, Lunar and Planetary Institute, pp. F1 to F19, Geologic Maps 1, 2 [in pocket]. (Volume: Lunar and Planetary Institute, Contribution 329.)

PARTS 11 & 12

PARTS 11 AND 12 OF THE GRAND CANON VOLUME 1/PART B
ARE A SPECIAL-COVERAGE GROUP FOCUSED ON THE
LOWER COLORADO RIVER (DOWNSTREAM FROM THE GRAND CANYON)

PART 12 IS EXPANDED THERE TO ENCOMPASS BASIN-WIDE ISSUES

"THE GRAND CANYON BIBLIOGRAPHY"

WHICH FOLLOWS THE OUTLINE OF THE GRAND CANON

OMITS PART 11 IN ITS ENTIRETY

PART 12 IS EMENDED

TO CITE ONLY THOSE PUBLICATIONS THAT
RELATE TO THE GRAND CANYON REGION, OMITTING THOSE THAT ARE
ABOUT ONLY THE REGION BELOW GRAND CANYON

FOR THE RECORD, THE ORIGINAL ARRANGEMENT OF PARTS 11 AND 12 IN
THE GRAND CANON **VOLUME 1/PART B ARE SHOWN ON THE NEXT PAGE**

INFORMATIONAL

Original arrangements of Parts 11 and 12 in THE GRAND CANON Volume 1/Part B

11 ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL HISTORY, AND SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC, TECHNICAL, OR CULTURAL ISSUES OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION

SECTION 1 — ENVIRONMENT, ECOLOGY, BIOLOGY, AND PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

SECTION 2 — GEOLOGY, PALEONTOLOGY, HYDROLOGY, AND RELATED DISCIPLINES

SECTION 2A — SEPARATELY PUBLISHED GEOLOGIC AND SPECIAL MAPS

APPENDIX TO SECTION 2A * — GUIDES TO TOPOGRAPHIC QUADRANGLE MAPS OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OF THE U.S. AND MEXICO PRODUCED BY THE U.S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY, MEXICO'S INSTITUTO NACIONAL DE ESTADÍSTICA Y GEOGRAFÍA AND AS ALSO USED BY THE SERVICIO GEOLÓGICO MEXICANO

SECTION 3 — ARCHAEOLOGY, INDIGENOUS CULTURES AND ISSUES, AND CONTEMPORARY CULTURAL RESOURCES AND PRESERVATION

SECTION 3A — GENERAL GUIDE TO DOCUMENTATION FOR PLACES IN THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION LISTED IN OR NOMINATED TO THE NATIONAL REGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES AND THE NATIONAL HISTORIC LANDMARK SYSTEM ADMINISTERED BY THE U.S. NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

* This appendix is now incorporated in THE GRAND CANON Volume 2 (CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS). [See further notes in Part 25.]

12 WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1 — WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER, AND ASSOCIATED INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS — WITH EXPANDED COVERAGE TO ACCOMMODATE BASIN-WIDE ISSUES AND UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

SECTION 2 — ANCILLARY COVERAGE: INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER BETWEEN LOWER GLEN CANYON AND MEXICO THAT ARE NOT RELATED TO WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

THE GRAND CANYON BIBLIOGRAPHY

12

WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY RELATING TO THE COLORADO RIVER

AND ANCILLARY COVERAGE FOR

INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS ALONG THE RIVER NOT RELATED TO WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

THIS PART IS DIVIDED INTO SEPARATE SECTIONS

(IN THE PDF DOCUMENT THE LINES BELOW ARE HYPERLINKS)

ALL ITEM NOS. IN THESE SECTIONS USE THE PART **12.** PREFIX

Section 1 — Water Supply and Issues of Management and Policy Relating to the Colorado River—Principally Unrealized Projects in Lower Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons

Part 12/Section 1 as presented in THE GRAND CANYON BIBLIOGRAPHY is an abridged compilation of that in THE GRAND CANON Volume 1/Part B. Here, it pertains to dams, their appurtenant structures, and water control facilities in the Colorado River corridor only through lower Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons. All of these were *proposed* projects; some had preliminary investigatory work carried out. Included here are numerous proposals of the early 20th century, and more famously, the mid-20th century proposals for Marble Canyon Dam and Bridge Canyon Dam (the latter also known as Hualapai Dam). Also included here are items pertaining to unrealized projects on tributary streams in Grand Canyon.

Section 2 — ANCILLARY COVERAGE: Infrastructural Projects Along the Colorado River Not Related To Water Management Facilities — Kaibab Bridge and Navajo Bridge

Part 12/Section 2 is used to cite publications about infrastructural projects that are not related to water-management facilities (Section 1). Within THE GRAND CANON BIBLIOGRAPHY specifically, coverage is restricted to Kaibab Bridge (and an earlier cable) in Grand Canyon, and Navajo Bridge (both spans) in Marble Canyon.

SECTION 1

WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE COLORADO RIVER — PRINCIPALLY UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

For issues relating to water supply at Grand Canyon National Park (an administrative issue), see in Part 13 (ADMINISTRATION) of this bibliography

For geological studies pertaining to groundwater in Grand Canyon see in Part 21 (GEOLOGY) of this bibliography

For general-interest material relating to the 1923 Birdseye Expedition on the Colorado River that is not related to the technical aspects of its dam-survey work, see in Part 2 (GENERAL WORKS) of this bibliography

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 1: WATER SUPPLY AND ISSUES OF MANAGEMENT AND POLICY RELATING TO THE COLORADO RIVER — PRINCIPALLY UNREALIZED PROJECTS IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

OVERVIEW. Part 12/Section 1 as presented in THE GRAND CANYON BIBLIOGRAPHY is an abbreviated compilation as compared to that in THE GRAND CANON Volume 1/Part B. Here, it pertains to dams, their appurtenant structures, and water control facilities in the Colorado River corridor through lower Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons. All of these were *proposed* projects; some had preliminary investigatory work carried out. Included here are numerous proposals of the early 20th century, and more famously, the mid-20th century proposals for Marble Canyon Dam and Bridge Canyon Dam (the latter also known as Hualapai Dam). Also included here are items pertaining to unrealized projects on tributary streams in Grand Canyon.

NOTE: See Part 12/Section 1 in THE GRAND CANON Volume 1/Part B for a far more comprehensive bibliography that includes the Lower Colorado River. There, citations will be found that relate to actual dam construction (Hoover Dam and Lower Colorado River dams). Also included in that larger bibliography are legal issues of Colorado River water, such as interstate concerns, judicial and legislative actions, and international treaties, as well as some legal issues relating to the Law of the River and similar administrative considerations involving apportionment and distribution of water. General commentaries on water management in the Colorado River basin and the region are also listed there, which may include selected items that relate to transboundary aquifer management. Further included in that part are items that pertain more to architectural or ornamental aspects of the water-management facilities.

UNSIGNED

PUBLICATION NOT DATED: DATE NOT DETERMINED NOR ESTIMATED

NO DATE 12.4897 *Harriet Russell Strong (July 23, 1844-September 16, 1926).* Whittier, California: Whittier Museum, folded pamphlet.

► Includes note of Strong's plan to dam the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

DATED PUBLICATIONS, GROUPED BY YEAR

1893 12.3702 [Dam in Grand Canyon.] *In:* Coast Industrial Notes [SECTION]. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 67(23) (December 2): 365.

► Boulder-armored steel hydropower dam proposed for Grand Canyon (location not stated).

1894 12.2682 To dam the Colorado. *In:* Notes and Clippings [SECTION]. *American Architect and Building News*, 43 (January 6) (941): 12.

► Proposal to be submitted to the government in Washington to build a steel-framework dam in Grand Canyon, protected upstream by boulders, for flood control and power production. From "*Phœnix, Ariz., Republican.*"

1898 12.5674 [Electrical power production from Colorado River proposed for mines.] *In:* Electric Light and Power [SECTION]. *Electrical World*, 32(19) (November 5): 493.

► "Prescott, Ariz.—Louis C. F. Lotz, Henry S. Hildreth and Charles Y. Wanpuzer have incorporated the Black Canyon Hydraulic & Electric Power company, with a capital of $5,000,000. The company proposes to do a general mining business and to develop electric power from the Colorado River at the Grand Canyon. The incorporators are New Yorkers." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Unsigned *(continued)*

1901 12.2779 [Power production and trolley investigations at Grand Canyon.] *In:* Personal [SECTION]. *The Age of Steel* (St. Louis, Missouri), 89(16) (April 20): 25.

► "A dispatch from Phoenix says that a party of hydraulic engineers has just completed a trip to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, and reports that it will be possible to install a power plant in one of several places on the lower end of the canyon capable of supplying a greater horse power than is now being utilized at Niagara. It is said that a company of Eastern capitalists proposes to install large plants as soon as government arrangements are perfected. Electric trolley line observation cars along the rim of the canyon for fifteen miles are also contemplated. It is rumored that Lombard, Goode & Co., of New York, are also interested." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1902 12.2478 Water power in Arizona. *Electrical World and Engineer* (New York), 40(5) (August 2): 180.

► Includes notices regarding water-power sources at Indian Garden Spring, Havasu Creek, and "Kanal., Wash." (*sic*, Kanab Creek); and conjecture regarding tunnels to shorten the route of the Colorado River.

1902 12.4528 Waterpower possibilities in Arizona. *Western Electrician*, 31(5) (August 2): 73.

► Includes notices regarding water-power sources at Indian Garden Spring, Havasu Creek, and "Kanab (Wash.) River" (*sic*, Kanab Creek); and conjecture regarding tunnels to shorten the route of the Colorado River.

1902 12.3053 [Report from *Electrical World* regarding water-power sources in Grand Canyon.] *In:* Scientific Notes and News [SECTION]. *Science*, New Series, 16 (August 15): 279-280.

1902 12.3722 [Power production on Bright Angel Creek.] *In:* Light, Heat and Power Plants [SECTION]. *Engineering News*, (Supplement, September 18): 107.

► "Flagstaff, Ariz.—The Grand Canyon Electric Power Co. is reported as arranging for its proposed new plant on Bright Angle [*sic*] Creek, a branch of the Colorado River. David Babbitt, of Flagstaff, and A. Barmann, of Los Angeles, Cal., are interested." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1902 12.3723 [Power production on Bright Angel Creek.] *In:* Manufacturing [SECTION]. *The Iron Age*, 70 (October 2): 29.

► "The Grand Canyon Electric Power Company, Flagstaff, Ariz., are having surveys made for their proposed new power plant on Bright Angle [*sic*] Creek, a branch of the Colorado River. The officers are Julius Aubineau, president; A. Barman, vice-president, and D. Babbitt, secretary and treasurer." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1902 12.7375 [Power plant proposed for Bright Angel Creek.] *In:* Electric Light and Power [SECTION]. *Electrical World and Engineer*, 40(18) (November 1): 726.

► "Flagstaff, Ariz.—The Grand Cañon Electric Power Company proposes to build a new power plant on Right Angle Creek [*sic*], a branch of the Colorado River. Surveys for the work are now under way. Mr. Julius Aubineau is president of the company and Mr. D. Babbitt secretary and treasurer." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Unsigned *(continued)*

1902 12.7376 [Grand Canyon Electric Power Company.] *In:* Pacific Coast News [SECTION]. *Electrical Review*, 41(19) (November 8): 650.

► Corporation organized by A. Barmann, Julius Aubineau and David Babbitt "for the purpose of utilizing the fall of the water of Bright Angel Creek" for power delivery to Flagstaff, Arizona.

1903 12.7377 Power in the Grand Canyon. *Journal of Electricity, Power and Gas* (San Francisco), 13(1) (January): 104-105.

► General article on Grand Canyon, with passing reference to the power of moving water but no references to electrical power production.

1903 12.7379 Construction notes. *Street Railway Journal* (New York), 21(23) (June 6): 77.

► Includes item: "Phœnix, Ariz.—J. E. Girand, representing the Cataract Creek Power Company, is surveying for an electric railway to start at the terminus of the steam railroad at Bright Angel, and run thence westward into Cataract Canyon and along the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River. Ample power is to be secured from the falls of Cataract Creek, in themselves one of the most marvelous and beautiful sights of the canyon region." (ENTIRE NOTE) Havasu Creek.

1903 12.3980 [News note.] *Engineering News*, 50(5) (Construction News Supplement) (July 30): 64.

► "Grand View, Ariz.—Grand Canyon Copper Co. contemplates establishment of power plant at Mooney Falls, on Cataract Creek." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1903 12.3981 [News note.] *Engineering News*, 50(5) (Construction News Supplement) (July 30): 69.

► "Power Plant.—Reports from Monterey state that the Grand Canyon Copper Co., operating near Grand View, Ariz., has had estimates made for a power plant at Mooney Falls, on Cataract Creek, 40 miles from mine. Company also proposes to build a tramway into the canyon." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1903 12.7378 [Electrical power for Grandview Mine.] *In:* Electric Light and Power [SECTION]. *Electrical World and Engineer*, 42(5) (August 1): 204.

► "Grand View, Ariz.—The Grand Canyon Company of this place has had estimates made on the cost of a power plant that may be established at Mooney Falls, on Cataract Creek, about forty miles from the mine. The establishment of an electrical generating plant for that place for the purpose of affording power for the operation of the mine here is contemplated." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1905 12.3704 [Havasu Creek power production and rail line.] *In:* Power Transmission [SECTION]. *Western Electrician*, 36(1) (January 7): 26.

► "The United Gold and Platinum Company, which has claims on the rim of Cataract Canyon in the Grand Canyon neighborhood west of Bright Angel, Ariz., has located for power purposes the Falls of Cataract Creek, and proposes to secure from them power for developing electricity for a railway line into the Canyon from a connection with the Grand Canyon line of the Santa Fe company. H. J. Beemer of New York is interested in the enterprise." (ENTIRE ITEM)

Unsigned *(continued)*

1905 12.9046 Bright Angel, Ariz. *In:* Transmission [SECTION]. *Journal of Electricity, Power and Gas* (San Francisco), 15(2) (February): 64.

► "The United Gold and Platinum Company, which has claims on the rim of Cataract Canyon, in the Grand Canyon neighborhood, has located for power purposes the falls of Cataract Creek, and proposes to secure from them electricity for developing power for a railway line intothe canyon from a connection with the Grand Canyon line of the Santa Fe Company. H. J. Beemer of New York is interested in the enterprise." (ENTIRE ITEM) Havasu Creek.

1905 12.9047 Williams, Ariz. *In:* Transmission [SECTION]. *Journal of Electricity, Power and Gas* (San Francisco), 15(2) (February): 64.

► "The United Gold [and] Platinum Mines Company, in which H. J. Beemer, of New York City, is largely interested, propose to perfect its water right in the Cataract Canyon and place the initial foundation for an electric plant. In the early spring operations will begin toward the completion of the heavy grade into the canyon, and construction of an electrical line from Grand Canyon to that point. Upon the installation of the power plant the railroad will be operated by electricity, also the reduction plant." (ENTIRE ITEM) Havasu Creek.

1906 12.2471 Colorado River to furnish power for mines. *In:* Topics of the Times [SECTION]. *The Summary* (Elmira, New York, weekly), 33(55) (March 2) (1147): 3.

► Grand Canyon and Black Canyon.

1906 12.5675 Energy from Colorado River. *In:* Told After Dinner [SECTION]. *The Search-Light*, 27 (New Series, 3) (10) (March 10): 160.

► "The energy of the Colorado River is to be transmitted to Los Angeles, according to plans now being matured by local and Philadelphia capitalists. First, the power is to be distributed among the mining camps on the Nevada and Arizona border, and ultimately it will be transmitted to Los Angeles City. It is claimed that between the Grand Cañon of the Colorado and the Black Cañon it is possible to take advantage of certain sites and develop 500,000 horsepower." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1906 12.5846 [Power development from the Colorado River.] *The Mining World*, 24(19) (May 12): 575.

► Includes the remark: "It is not impossible that the tremendous energy going to waste in Colorado canon [*sic*] may be controlled at a number of points and transmitted both north and south to the great section which are now hampered by lack of power and the costly transportation. It may detract from the mystery and the interest of the canon to have its waters now ruthlessly harnessed for man's common uses, but the immense consequences which will follow will certainly lead to an attempt to utilize the great energy of the Colorado river now going to waste."

1908 12.2998 To harness the Colorado. *Deseret News*, (January 9): 3 [issue pagination].

► Power-production dam at Lees Ferry proposed. Includes note, "It is the reported intention of the eastern syndicate of capitalists to build an electric railroad from Bright Angel trail [*i.e.*, Old Bright Angel Trail, North Rim] to either the Clark road at Lund or the D. & R. G. at Marysvale."

Unsigned *(continued)*

1910 12.3701 Grand Canyon power dream. *In:* Current News and Notes [SECTION]. *Electrical World*, 56(15) (October 13): 856.

► Proposed dam, "700 ft. high that will store the water of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon [. . .] [located] just across the California line in Arizona . . . and close to the Nevada border."

1911 12.2381 Plan immense power project along the Colorado River. *In:* Development News [SECTION]. *The Pacific Monthly* (Portland, Oregon), (January): 113*f*.

► Location unspecified; "just across from the California line, and near the Nevada boundary", "across the Grand Canyon". Probably on the lower Colorado River, actually. [But see the next item, below.]

1911 12.10610 To dam the Grand Canyon. *Western Contractor* (Kansas City, Missouri), 20(528) (February 22): 24.

► A confused perspective. "Irving E. Bush, a mining engineer of Los Angeles, proposes, if he can raise the money, to dam the Colorado river in northern Arizona, near the Nevada border, where the walls of Grand Canyon are only 250 feet apart. The cost would be $2,000,000, and the object is irrigation and electric power. The walls of the canyon at the site of the proposed dam rise 4,000 feet above low water mark, and the project contemplates a dam 700 feet high. This would cause backwater for a distance of fifty-five miles above, and it is claimed would make the greatest water power in the world. The lake would be more than a mile wide, and until filled with silt, be an average depth of 350 feet. The promoters of the project claim that the dam would generate 1,500,000 electric horsepower for less than one-fourth of present cost. The power would be used priincipally in the reduction of low-grade gold and copper ores found n Arizona, Nevada, and California, southward. The site of the proposed dam is many miles west of the Santa Fe Railway's Grand Canyon station." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1912 12.2440 [Dam at Diamond Creek.] *In:* General Mining News [SECTION]. *Mining and Scientific Press*, (May 18) (2704): 707.

► See under "Mohave County": "It is reported that a Los Angeles corporation will begin work on a dam across the Colorado river at the mouth of Diamond canyon for hydro-electric power development." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1912 12.3057 Kingman, Ariz. [NEWS]. *In:* Editorial Correspondence [SECTION]. *Engineering and Mining Journal*, 94(9) (August 31): 418.

► "M. W. Musgrove has recently returned from New York. His Eastern trip was for the purpose of interesting certain men in a project for damming the Colorado River near the place where it emerges from the Grand Cañon. He was authorized to procure the necessary engineer's report and last week accompanied Frank Culbertson to Grass Springs and Pierce's Ferry, to assist in making an examination. If the plan is carried out it will provide power for the mines of Mohave County at a lower cost of production than is present possible." (ENTIRE ITEM)

Unsigned *(continued)*

1913 12.5805 Power plants. *In:* Southwest Engineering News [SECTION]. *Southwest Contractor and Manufacturer* (Los Angeles), 11(4) (May 31): 27.

► "Prescott, Ariz.—Ralph Cameron of this city announces plans are practically completed for the establishment of a large power development project, the plants to be established probably in the Grand Canyon district. The proposed company will be capitalized at $15,000,000. Mr. Cameron will be one of the incorporators." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1913 12.5677 [Cataract Canyon Power Company.] *In:* Texas [SECTION]. *The Iron Age*, 92 (September 25): 698.

► "A syndicate of men from Bangor, Me., represented by J. Barton Nealy, has secured an option on the holdings of the Cataract Canyon Power Company, of Prescott, Ariz., and if the project is consummated a large hydroelectric plant will be constructed in Cataract Canyon, which, next to the Grand Canyon, is the greatest gorge in Arizona. The proposed plant will have a capacity of about 12,000 hp." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1913 12.4869 [M. Z. King plan to dam Grand Canyon.] *In:* Notes [SECTION]. *The Irrigation Age* (Chicago), 29(1) (November): 15.

► "M. Z. King, of Oklahoma, wants to end drouths in the arid regions of the Southwest by daming [*sic*] the Grand Canyon of the Colorado with rock and concrete. He says that a lake of 4,000 square miles could be made and that this amount of water, distributed at will, would insure crops. [¶] King has progressed so far in his scheme that he has had an oil painting made of the Grand Canyon as he proposed that it shall be. This painting was on exhibiit [*sic*] daily. He will take it to the Dry Farming Congress at Tulsa and after his lectures there will donate it to the historical society." (ENTIRE ITEM) See also Unsigned (1913, ITEM NO. 12.3758).

1913 12.3758 Gilding the moon. *The Country Gentleman* (Philadelphia), 78(48) (November 29): 1736.

► Editorial, discounting an "Elk City, Oklahoma, man who is spreading himself in the public prints with a plan to dam the Grand Cañon of Arizona and impound four thousand square miles of water with which to irrigate the Southwestern plains." Refer to Unsigned (1913, ITEM NO. 12.4869).

1913 12.7739 Tucson, Ariz. *In:* Construction [SECTION]. *Electrical World*, 62(26) (December 27): 1355.

► "A hydroelectric power company, headed by Ralph Cameron, Col. Epes Randolph and Eugene S. Ives, has been tentatively organized in Tucson for the purpose of constructing a large power dam across the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon near Bright Angel trail. Electricity generated at the plant would be transmitted to towns, mining camps and irrigation districts in every part of the State. The reservoir would also furnish water to irrigate large tracts of land. Mr. Cameron holds water rights at the proposed site at the foot of Bright Angel trail." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1914 12.2595 [Water power development in Grand Canyon.] *In:* Current Electrical News [SECTION]. *Electrical Review and Western Electrician*, 64(1) (January 3): 50.

► Under "Tucson, Ariz.", includes notice, "A hydroelectric power company, headed by Ralph Cameron, Col. Epes Randolph and Eugene S. Ives, has been

Unsigned *(continued)*

tentatively organized here to construct a large power dam across the Colorado River at the Grand Canyon near Bright Angel Trail . . . ."

1914 12.7738 Grand Cañon, Ariz. *In:* Construction News [SUPPLEMENT]. *Engineering News*, 71(11) (March 12): 145 [supplement is separately paginated, concurrently through subsequent issues].

► "Plans are being made for the formation of a company to erect a great hydro-electric plant and power dam in the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River at Bright Angel Trail. It is proposed to build a dam from 200 to 300 ft. high, generating power to be distributed through a large part of the state, to operate irrigation plants, mines and other industries. Ralph Cameron, Epes Randolph and Eugene S. Ives are among those interested." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1914 12.2411 [Water power development in Grand Canyon.] *In:* Projects [SECTION]. *The Water Chronicle*, 3(4) (April 1): 206.

► Under "Water Power" see "Arizona—Grand Canyon—Development proposed in Colorado [River] at Bright Angle [*sic*] Trail. Ralph Cameron interested." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1914 12.7740 [Power dam in Grand Canyon.] *The Contractor* (Chicago), 19(9) (May 1): 45.

► "Plans are advancing for the formation of a company to erect a great hydroelectric plant and power dam in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado river at Bright Angel trail, in Northern Arizona. Ralph Cameron, Epes Randolf, Euegene S. Ives and others are interested. It is proposed to build a dam from 200 to 300 feet high, which will generate power to be distributed over a large part of the state, operating irrigation plants, mines and other industries." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1914 12.4870 Arizona. *In:* Brief Notes From Irrigation Projects [SECTION]. *The Irrigation Age* (Chicago), 29(9) (July): 279.

► "A plan to harness the water power of the Grand Canyon of Arizona, utilizing the power generated for the reclamation of the arid territory of Arizona, has been presented to the Department of the Interior by Ralph Cameron. The plan embraces an expenditure of $50,000,000 to generate 200,000 horsepower, which will irrigate 2,500,000 acres of land now useless for agricultural purposes. The power is to be distributed over the land for pumping purposes, as it has been demonstrated that there is an abundance of underlying water. The best engineers in the United States have approved the plan of the hydro-electric project and its success seems assured." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1915 12.2598 [Proposal to dam Grand Canyon.] *In:* Along the Trail [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 9(4) (March): 75-76.

► "Damming the Grand Cañon of Arizona is the startling proposition of Capt. C. B. Kelton, one of the representatives in the state legislature from Cochise County. Captain Kelton proposed to utilize the labor of Arizona convicts in constructing a big dam at the lower end of the cañon, which he says would impound enough water to irrigate every foot of land in all that portion of the state." (ENTIRE ITEM)

Unsigned *(continued)*

1915 12.2883 [Permission to Epes Randolph for preliminary surveys relating to Grand Canyon dams.] *In:* Current Electrical News [SECTION]. *Electrical Review and Western Electrician*, 67(10) (September 4): 446.

1915 12.2879 ["Preliminary operations" planned for power-production sites in Grand Canyon.] *In:* Construction News [SECTION]. *Electrical World*, 66(11) (September 11): 615-616.

► "Phoenix, Ariz.—James B. Girand, city engineer, has announced that the Department of the Interior has granted permission to conduct preliminary operations in connection with the establishment of six dams, reservoir and power sites in the Grand Canyon of Arizona, by which it is proposed to develop over 400,000 hp. of hydroelectric energy. It is reported that, in addition to furnishing electrical energy for railroads and mines, the plan includes a scheme for the electrical fixation of atmospheric nitrogen for the manufacture of fertilizer." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1915 12.2880 Big power project started. *In:* The Week's News [SECTION]. *Municipal Journal* (New York), 39(12) (September 16): 439-440.

► Surveys to begin for power-production dams in Grand Canyon. "While the power that is to be generated by the big system will be used for railroads and various kinds of industrial plants, one special purpose to which it is to be put is that of manufacturing calcium nitrate on a large scale." (p. 440)

1915 12.4707 [Grand Canyon dam surveys.] *In:* News Notes [SECTION]. *Journal of Electricity, Power and Gas* (San Francisco), 35(14) (October 2): 277.

► "Phoenix, Ariz.—The United States Department of the Interior has granted permission to promoters to make preliminary surveys for the proposed six dams that are to be built in Grand Canyon, also for sites of reservoirs and hydroelectric plants to be constructed. J. B. Girand, city engineer of Phoenix, will have charge of surveys. The first dam will be located in Diamond Canyon, north of Peach Springs, [and] will develop 50,000 h.p. The six hydroelectric plants will have a capacity of 400,000 horsepower." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1915 12.2884 [Preliminary surveys planned for Grand Canyon dams.] *In:* Current Electrical News [SECTION]. *Electrical Review and Western Electrician*, 67(15) (October 9): 687.

1915 12.4789 Hydro-electric "uneconomics". *Power* (New York), 42(16) (October 19): 554.

► Comments on an article that had appeared in the Columbus (Ohio) *Dispatch*, regarding a plan to build six hydroelectric dams in the Grand Canyon.

1915 12.4913 [Diamond Creek dam.] *In:* The Mining Summary [SECTION]. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 111 (December 11): 905.

► "Large dams are to be constructed at the mouth of Diamond canyon by J. B. Girand to hold water for power purposes. This county lacks cheap power, and this project will be a boon when completed." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1916 12.4567 Conservation and preparedness. *The Literary Digest*, 52(11) (March 11): 632.

► Summary of remarks by Gifford Pinchot. Regarding the Ferris Bill before the U.S. Congress, pertaining to water-power allocations. Gifford comments, "As reported to the Senate, it encourages monopoly by permitting a corporation to take as many public water-power sites as it may please. Under it the corporations could not even be

Unsigned *(continued)*

kept from fastening upon the Grand Cañon, the greatest natural wonder on the continent." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1916 12.5800 Water power, electricity and the public interest. *The Independent* (New York), 86(3514) (April 10): 43-44.

► See p. 44: "Another water power bill, the Ferris bill [. . .] [which] encourages monopoly by permitting a corporation to take as many public water power sites as it may please. Under it the corporations could not even be kept from fastening upon the Grand Canyon, the greatest natural wonder on this continent."

1916 12.10650 Conservation in peril. *The New Republic* (New York), 7(80) (May 13): 32-33.

► Regarding the federal control of water power and proposed bills in congress. See p. 33: The Myers bill "turns over for unlimited commercial exploitation all water power on public lands, national forests, and national monuments, including specifically the Grand Canyon National Monument. No executive officer can refuse to grant a lease, however injurious the proposed development, or however it interferes with the main purpose for which a national forest or a national monument was created. For example, no lease could be refused within the Grand Canyon National Monument, even if it were certain that the plans of the lessee would utterly destroy the scenic value of the Grand Canyon."

1916 12.2716 Surveying dam sites in the Grand Canyon. *Engineering News*, 76(7) (August 17): 306-307.

► Grand Cañon Power Development Co., survey for power-production dam in Colorado River at Diamond Creek. See also correction, (8) (August 24): 371 (ITEM NO. 12.2717).

1916 12.3710 [Power production in Grand Canyon.] *In:* Construction [SECTION]. *Electrical World*, 68(8) (August 19): 398.

► "Williams, Ariz.—The Grand Canyon reservoir and hydroelectric project, it is reported, as been taken over by E. P. Ripley, president of the Atchison, Topeka, & Santa Fe Railroad and his associates. The proposed project involves the construction of a dam across one of the laterals of the Grand Canyon and the storage of water for operating a large hydroelectric plant, the irrigation of more than 200,000 acres of land. Electric transmission lines, it is understood, will be erected to mining districts, towns and industrial centers within a radius of 200 miles of the generating plant. Permanent surveys will be finished and construction work, it is understood, will be started before the middle of November." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1916 12.2717 The surveys for the proposed Colorado River Dam. *In:* Notes and Queries [SECTION]. *Engineering News*, 76(8) (August 24): 371.

► Correction to ITEM NO. 12.2716; base line is 780 ft., not 200 ft.

1916 12.3705 [Power production in Grand Canyon.] *In:* Current Electrical News [SECTION]. *Electrical Review and Western Electrician*, 69(9) (August 26): 394.

► "Williams, Ariz.—It is understood that E. P. Ripley, president of the Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railroad, and his associates have taken over the Grand Canyon reservoir and hydroelectric project. Plans for this enterprise involve the building of a dam across one of the laterals of the Grand Canyon and the storage of water for operating one of the largest hydroelectric plants in this country, including the

Unsigned *(continued)*

irrigation of more than 200,000 acres of land. Electric power transmission lines are expected to be constructed to mining districts, towns and industrial centers within a radius of 200 miles of the generating plant. The dam will be the highest in the world and the capacity of the water storage reservoirs will be larger than that formed by the famous Assuan dam across the Nile in Africa. Some of the engineers are already on the ground and others will arrive in a few days. It is understood that permanent surveys will be finished and construction work started before the middle of November." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1917 12.2737 Dam Colorado River in Grand Cañon. *Engineering Record*, 75(10) (March 10): 407.

► First of three dams; the first "about 21 miles north of Peach Springs, Ariz." (*i.e.*, Diamond Creek).

1917 12.8096 [Plan to build first of three dams and hydroelectric plants in Grand Canyon.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco), 17(13) (March 28): 8. [Same item repeated on pp. 29-30.]

1917 12.2666 [Plan to build first of three dams and hydroelectric plants in Grand Canyon.] *In:* Along the Trail [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 11(5) (April): 72-73.

► "Work of constructing the first of three giant dams and hydro-electric plants in the Grand Cañon will be started this month, according to J. B. Girard [Girand] of Phoenix, Ariz., engineer for the pojrect. The initial dam will be constructed about twenty-one miles north of Peach Springs, Ariz., at a point where the cañon is very narrow and the interclosing walls reach 1,500 feet above the water level. In order to get material to the site, either a spur track will be built from the Santa Fe at Peach Springs or a road will be constructed to allow the use of motor trucks." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1917 12.2418 [W. L. Clark Construction Co. of New York, plan to build power dams in Diamond Canyon and other lateral canyons of Grand Canyon.] *In:* Construction [SECTION]. *Electrical World*, 69(14) (April 7): 686.

► Brief note.

1917 12.5807 To dam Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *In:* General News Section. *Railway Electrical Engineer* (New York), 8(7) (July): 198.

► J. B. Girand plans to begin the first of three power-production dams in Grand Canyon, this one "about 21 miles north of Peach Springs, Ariz."

1918 12.2483 [Hydroelectric project in Grand Canyon.] *In:* Current News [SECTION]. *Electrical Review*, 72(6) (February 9): 263.

► Plan for Colorado River dam near Diamond Creek.

1918 12.3706 [Hydroelectric project in Grand Canyon.] *In:* Machinery Markets and News of the Works [SECTION]. *The Iron Age*, 101(7) (February 14): 487.

► "James B. Girand, former city engineer, Phoenix, Ariz., and associates, have begun preliminary work on a hydroelectric plant in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado at the foot of Diamond Canyon, in Mojave [*sic*] County." (ENTIRE ITEM)

Unsigned *(continued)*

1918 12.3707 [Hydroelectric project in Grand Canyon.] *In:* New Electrical Developments [SECTION]. *Journal of Electricity*, 40(4) (February 15): 214.

► "Phoenix, Ariz.—James B. Girand has resigned as city engineer of Phoenix to devote his time to the development of a big hydro-electric project in the Grand Canyon. Eastern capitalists are interested in the project. The project involves the construction of a dam in the Colorado river near Diamond creek, and the installation of high pressure turbine engines. Permits have been secured for the erection of six dams, but only one will be constructed at the present time. The project calls for an outlay of about $12,000,000." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1918 12.4683 [Hydroelectric project in Grand Canyon.] *In:* Current News [SECTION]. *Electrical Review*, 72(7) (February 16): 322.

► Plan for Colorado River dam near Diamond Creek.

1918 12.3652 How the upbuilding of the West is helping to win the war—XIV. *Journal of Electricity*, 41(1) (July 1): 2 [frontispiece].

► Photograph of Coconino dam site on Little Colorado River, by W. L. Huber, with legend. "The picture shows a striking power possibility at the Coconino Dam site on the Little Colorado River, south of the Grand Canyon, and north of Santa Fe [Railway?], in Arizona."

1919 12.4886 Grand Canyon power development. *In:* General News Section. *Railway Review*, 64(13) (March 29): 496.

► Grand Canyon Power Development Co., and Hualapai Syndicate of New York, plan for dam at the mouth of Diamond Creek.

1919 12.10606 [Grand Canyon dam below Diamond Creek.] *In:* Current News [SECTION]. *Electrical Review* (Chicago), 74(14) (April 5): 573.

► "Flagstaff, Ariz.—Progress is being made in the big project of constructing a dam across the mouth of Diamond Creek, in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado river, the installation of a big hydroelectric plant and the construction of a system of power transmission lines, according to James McGirand [*sic*, James B. Girand], chief engineer of the Grand Canyon Power & Development Co., and its affiliated corporation, the Hualpai [*sic*] Syndicate of New York. It is stated that one of the primary purposes of the proposed hydroelectric plant is to provide power for operating trains on 500 miles of railway of the atchison, topeka & Santa Fè [*sic*] system in Arizona. Power will also be furnished many of the cities and towns of the State. It is estimated that the cost of the dam and transmisson system will be approximately $12,000,000." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1919 12.2368 Flagstaff, Ariz. *Electrical World*, 73(15) (April 12): 770.

► Brief note of plan for "a large dam at the mouth of Diamond Creek in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River by the Grand Canyon Power Development [Co.] and its affiliated corporation, the Hualapai Syndicate of New York."

Unsigned *(continued)*

1920 12.5888 Colorado Basin reclamation. *Southwest Builder and Contractor*, 55(11) (March 12): 11.

► With editorial introduction, quotes former Secretary of the Interior Franklin K. Lane, speaking at a luncheon in his honor hosted by the Los Angeles Chamber of Commerce at the Hotel Alexandria: "I have lately had engineers at work on a plan of my own, which contemplates making the Grand Canyon the greatest impounding reservoir the world has ever known. Can you offer any good reason why we can't break down the walls of the Grand Canyon, 100 miles this side of El Tovar, creating a gigantic irrigation water reservoir? Such a project would create the greatest dam of its kind in the world." (ENTIRE QUOTATION)

1920 12.3712 Reclamation project outlined by Lane. *In:* Happenings in the Industry [SECTION]. *Journal of Electricity*, 44(7) (April 1): 335-336.

► Former Secretary of the Interior Franklin K. Lane presented an address to the Los Angeles Chamber of Commerce, on harnessing the Colorado River. Notes in particular, "I have lately had engineers at work on a plan of my own, which contemplates making the Grand Canyon the greatest impounding reservoir the world has ever known." (p. 335).

1920 12.4928 Impounding the Colorado River. *Public Works* (New York), 48(15) (April 24): 359.

► Damming in Grand Canyon for irrigation. Warns that such action may "materially deface" this "magnificent beaut[y]".

1920 12.2369 To dam the Grand Canyon. *Public Works* 48(17) (May 8): 400.

► Ralph Cameron announcement. Grand Canyon; location not indicated.

1920 12.2828 Is the Grand Cañon to be used for water-power? Nature sometimes punishes those who try to improve her wonderful work. *In:* The Odd Measure [SECTION]. *Munsey's Magazine*, 70(4) (September): 710.

1920 12.3165 Federal power applications. *Engineering News-Record*, (October 28): 229.

► Including: "C. A. Heberlein, Box 858, Prescott, Ariz. Preliminary permit for power project, Cataract Creek, Grand Canyon Natl. Park, Ariz."; "Edw. L. Beyard, Seligman, Ariz. Preliminary permit, Colorado River, Ariz., Nev., Hualapai Indian Reservation." No details.

1920 12.4892 *The national cyclopædia of American biography. Volume XVII.* New York: James T. White and Co., 452, [4] pp. + portraits.

► See "Strong, Harriet Williams Russell" (pp. 34-35, portrait), which includes Harriet Strong's proposals to dam the Colorado River through Grand Canyon (refer to Strong, 1918, ITEM NO. 12.4888).

1921 12.2780 Colorado River power. *Metal Trades*, (January): 3.

► Southern California Edison Company permit for "Marble Canyon and Diamond Canyon projects". Dams.

1921 12.2738 Lees Ferry power application received. *Engineering News-Record*, 86 (January 13): 93.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1921 12.3424 File on huge power project on Colorado River. *In:* News of the Week [SECTION]. *Engineering News-Record*, 86(2) (January 13): 93.

► Power-production dam at Lees Ferry, Arizona.

1921 12.2778 Gigantic Colorado River project. *Journal of Electricity*, 46 (January 15): 60-61.

► ". . . above the Bowlder [*sic*] Canyon project, at Marble Canyon and Diamond Creek . . . ."

1921 12.3690 Power projects. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 122(3) (January 15): 77-78.

► Construction of dams on Colorado River; Marble Canyon noted specifically.

1921 12.6056 Two gigantic waterpower developments. *Scientific American*, 124(3) (January 15): 42.

► England and America. The American project is a proposed 500-foot dam on the Colorado River; locality not indicated.

1921 12.2906 Water-power applications, 13,469,181 hp.; Federal Power Commission reports 168 applications for preliminary permits on Jan. 29—twenty-five applications filed during month of January—Arizona leads all states in total horsepower involved. *Electrical World*, 77(7) (February 12): 369-370.

1921 12.4934 Colorado River to be scene of mighty power development; Southern California Edison Company plans 2,000,000 horsepower development. *In:* Watts What [SECTION]. *N.E.L.A. Bulletin* (National Electric Light Association, Bulletin), New Series, 8(2) (February): 101.

► Principally a quotation of a statement by "Mr. Miller". Notes Boulder Canyon, Diamond Creek, and Marble Canyon.

1921 12.4780 Power project a five-year undertaking. *In:* News of the Electric Railways [SECTION]. *Electric Railway Journal*, 57(8) (February 19): 376.

► "Application for water-power development on the Colorado River in Mojave [*sic*] County, Ariz., which, producing 480,000 hp., will make possible the electrification of 500 miles of the Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fé Railway, and irrigation of approximately 500,000 acres of land, has been filed with the Federal Power Commission, by E. L. Beyard of Seligman, Ariz. This project is backed by Kansas City and Philadelphia financiers in a corporation capitalized at $6,000,000. In this project it is proposed to construct eight dams, the first of which will be located about 25 miles due north of Needles, Cal., and the last of which will be built inside Grand Canyon National Park." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1921 12.3368 To develop electric power from Colorado River. *Engineering World*, 18(3) (March): 186.

► Marble Canyon and Diamond Creek.

1921 12.3684 [Colorado River power project sites.] *In:* Consulting Engineers' News [SECTION]. *Steam* (New York), 27(3) (March): 81.

► "The National Engineering Service Corporation, having principal offices in Kansas City, Mo., and business offices in New York and Chicago, has been engaged to have full charge of all the engineering and construction of Water-Power Project No. 59, Arizona, Nevada and Hualapai Indian Reservation, consisting of seven power sites

Unsigned *(continued)*

on the Colorado River. This is one of the notable water-power projects under consideration, and it is expected that work will be undertaken immediately." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1921 12.3708 [Lees Ferry dam proposed.] *Engineering World*, 18(3) (March): 207.

1921 12.2416 Large Colorado River power project. *Engineering and Contracting*, 55(10) (March 9): 242.

► Grand Canyon dams.

1921 12.6057 Colorado River power project. *Scientific American*, 124(15) (April 9): 283.

► Brief item regarding Southern California Edison proposal to build dam in Colorado River "outside of the National Park" (Grand Canyon not noted by name).

1921 12.135 Engineers active in study of Colorado River problems; overenthusiastic newspaper publicity leads many to believe that large dams will be built at once. *Engineering News-Record*, 86 (May 19): 862.

1921 12.5823 Survey site for Colorado River power project. *In:* News of the Week [SECTION]. *Engineering News-Record*, 86(25) (June 23): 1096.

► Notes Diamond Creek and Marble Canyon.

1921 12.4874 [Grand Canyon dam.] *In:* Work Contemplated [SECTION]. *Public Works* (New York), 51(2) (July 9): 25.

► "Ariz., Phoenix—Construction of storage dam, 500 ft. high, to cost $800,000,000, in Grand Canyon is probable. Work will soon begin." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1921 12.3683 [Inspection of power sites on the Colorado River.] *In:* New Enterprises [SECTION]. *Steam* (New York), 28(2) (August): 48.

► Diamond Creek and Marble Canyon dam sites.

1921 12.4520 Hydro-electric project to serve eight states. *The Universal Engineer* (Universal Craftsmen Council of Engineers of the World), 34(2) (August): 43.

► Notes include "a 500-foot dam planned for the head of Glen Canyon, Ariz." [*sic*]. (ENTIRE NOTE)

1921 12.7383 Survey Colorado River power project. *The Highway Magazine*, 12(8) (September): 15-16.

► Southern California Edison engineering staff members inspected power sites on the Colorado River at Diamond Creek and Marble Canyon.

1921 12.4910 [Diamond Creek dam.] *In:* Construction News and Industrial Developments [SECTION]. *Journal of Electricity and Western Industry*, 47(6) (September 15): 249.

► "Los Angeles, Cal.—A preliminary permit for development of 150,000 hp. south of Diamond Creek on the Colorado River in Mojave [*sic*] County, Ariz., has been granted to James B. Girand, of Phoenix, Ariz., by the Federal Power Commission. One year is allowed for completing data for a license. The granting of the permit, the commission says, marks an epoch in hydroelectric development in the southwest." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Unsigned *(continued)*

1921 12.2886 Power development planned; resume of plans in Idaho, Wyoming, California, etc. *The American Contractor*, 42 (October 15): 33.

► Includes: "Project No. 230. Construction of a dam and power house in the Colorado River at the mouth of Andrus Canyon, Mohave and Coconino Counties, Arizona, proposed by James B. Girand, Phoenix, Ariz." "Project No. 231. Construction of dam and power house in the Colorado River above Pierces Ferry, Mohave County, Arizona, proposed by James B. Girand, Phoenix, Ariz."

1921 12.2881 Planning to harness the Colorado River; project of great importance to future mining industry in Southwest. *In:* The Mining News [SECTION]. *Engineering and Mining Journal*, 112(18) (October 29): 708.

► See also J. H. McClintock (1921, ITEM NO. 12.2882).

1921 12.2590 One million volts. *The World's Work* (New York), 43(1) (November): 15.

► Laboratory demonstration of electrical transmission at one million volts thus "establishes the feasibility of the Colorado River project, where it is proposed to generate several million hydroelectric horsepower above the Grand Canyon" for western distribution. Presumably in reference to the so-called Lees Ferry dam.

1921 12.9631 Future work for earth movers. *The Earth Mover*, 8(9) (November): 16-17.

► Proposed Colorado River dams at Lee's Ferry, Marble Canyon, and Diamond Creek. (Dam at Boulder Canyon mentioned *in passing*.)

1921 12.5791 St. Louis. *In:* Section and Branch Meetings [SECTION], Past Section Meetings [SUBSECTION]. *American Institute of Electrical Engineers, Journal*, 40(12) (December): 935.

► "St. Louis.—September 28, 1921, Engineers Club. Subject: 'The Relation of the Institute and the Student Branch.' Speaker: Professor W. L. Upson, of Washington University. The meeting was concluded with motion pictures of Grand Canyon giving some idea of the proposed enormous water power possibilities in this district. Attendance 40." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1921 12.4911 Mining interests reported as backing Girand project. *In:* Activities of the West [SECTION]. *Journal of Electricity and Western Industry*, 47(11) (December 1): 438.

► Diamond Creek dam.

1922 12.4719 Colorado project greatest among power development. *Arizona Mining Journal*, 5(18) (February 15): 24-25.

► Boulder Canyon and Diamond Creek.

1922 12.10351 [Dam at mouth of Diamond Creek.] *In:* Along the Trail [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 16(9) (August): 55.

► "The preliminary permit for water power development in the Colorado River at the mouth of Diamond Creek in Mohave County, Ariz., which was issued to James B. Girard [*sic*] for one year from July 19, 1921, has been extended for a period of three months." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Unsigned *(continued)*

1922 12.4877 Value of power permits cut by decision. Preliminary papers issued by Federal Power Commission are not basic agreements, says Attorney General Daugherty—opinion holds that government can impose additional conditions before granting license. *The Mining Congress Journal* (American Mining Congress, Washington, D.C.), 8(9) (September): 880.

► Includes remarks on James B. Girand's application to build a power development dam in the Colorado River.

1922 12.3732 [Dam site survey on upper Colorado River to Lees Ferry.] *In:* Personals [SECTION]. *Journal of Electricity and Western Industry*, 49(6) (September 15): 222.

► "E. C. La Rue of the water resources branch of the U. S. Geological Survey, A. P. Davis, director of the United States Reclamation Service, R. E. Caldwell, state engineer of Utah, Dr. John A Widtsoe, consulting engineer and Clarence C. Stetson, secretary of the Colorado River Commission, recently completed a trip by boat through 120 miles of the Colorado River between Halls Crossing and Lee's Ferry. The party inspected the entire 120 miles of canyon with a view of determining upon the possible damsites on that section of the Colorado." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1922 12.3733 [Diamond Creek dam site.] *In:* Industrial News [SECTION]. *Journal of Electricity and Western Industry*, 49(8) (October 15): 296.

► "That the Diamond Creek site on the Colorado River will be used for developing hydroelectrical power is the opinion of Congressman Carl Hayden of Arizona. The proposed plan for development was worked out by James B. Girand." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1922 12.4880 Copper-producing companies seek power. Arizona mines want license for Diamond Creek—opposition from Boulder Canyon Project—policy of power board may be influenced by Colorado River Commission. *Electrical World* (New York), 80(19) (November 4): 1009.

1922 12.3848 Federal Power Commission applications from the beginning to December 1, 1922. *Water Resources and Electric Utilities*, 3(1) (December): 14, 16-17, 22-35.

► See: No. 59, Edward L. Beyard, Seligman, Arizona, preliminary permit, "Colorado River, Arizona, Nevada, Hualpai [*sic*] Indian Reservation" (p. 17); No. 111, Southern California Edison Co., Los Angeles, preliminary permit, "High dam and large storage reservoir near Lee Ferry [*sic*], Colorado River, in Coconino Co., Ariz. Development of all available power in river between storage dam and western boundary of Arizona, with exception of that section of river lying within Grand Canyon National Park, which part is excluded from the proposed development." (p. 23); No. 121, James B. Girand, New York, license, "Power development in the Colorado River, at Diamond Creek, Ariz." (p. 23); No. 230, James B. Girand, Phoenix, preliminary permit, "Dam and power house in Colorado River at the mouth of Andrus Canyon, in Mohave and Coconino Cos., Ariz." (p. 28); No. 231, James B. Girand, Phoenix, preliminary permit, "Dam and power house in Colorado River, just above Pierces Ferry, in Mohave Co., Ariz." (p. 28).

1923 12.2740 Girand power project action deferred. *Engineering News-Record*, 90 (May 3): 804.

► Diamond Creek dam.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1923 12.9894 Grand Canyon to be surveyed—plan to utilize Colorado River. *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco), 23(32) (August 11): 8.

► Birdseye expedition.

1923 12.2741 Colorado hearings on Girand permit set for September 24. *Engineering News-Record*, 91 (September 6): 404.

1923 12.10609 Plan to utilize Colorado River. *Power Plant Engineering* (Chicago), 27(20) (October 15): 1050.

► Regarding the forthcoming geological survey of the Colorado River through Grand Canyon, with examinations of possible dam sites. The Birdseye Expedition, though not mentioned by name.

1923 12.171 Arizona governor fails to extend Girand permit. *Engineering News-Record*, 91 (November 22): 862.

1923 12.10076 Grand Canyon survey discloses vast power resources. Geological Survey engineers defy dangers of wild region to aid development of Southwest—utilization of enormous resources will promote mining and agriculture of five states. *The Mining Congress Journal* (American Mining Congress, Washington, D.C.), 9(12) (December): 460-461.

► Birdseye expedition.

1923 12.9898 Gigantisches Talsperrenprojekt am Kolorado. *Jahrbuch der Technik: Technik und Industrie* (Zeitschrift für Volkswirtschaft, Technik und Industrie, Gewerbe, Handel und Verkehr) (Stuttgart), 9 [1922/1923]: 60-61. [In German.]

► Proposed Lees Ferry dam on the Colorado River in Glen Canyon. (Also notes Boulder Canyon.)

1924 12.2742 Diamond Creek power project begun in Arizona. *Engineering News-Record*, 92 (January 10): 92.

1924 12.10061 Recent water power investigations made by the Geological Survey. *In:* Science—Supplement. *Science*, 59(1538) (June 20): xii.

► Includes dam site survey along Colorado River in Grand Canyon (Birdseye Expedition, though not noted by name).

1924 12.2743 Girand enjoined from building Diamond Creek dam. *Engineering News-Record*, 93 (July 24): 156.

1925 12.2744 Girand hearing by Federal Power Commission postponed to Oct. 20th. *Engineering News-Record*, 95 (August 20): 322.

1925 12.2745 Diamond Creek project opposed. *Engineering News-Record*, 95 (October 29): 701.

1925 12.2747 Girand application at Diamond Creek suspended. *Engineering News-Record*, 95 (November 19): 853.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1925 12.7962 No. 660. *In:* Power Developments [SECTION]. *Modern Irrigation*, 1(6) (December): 53.

► Mr. Fred T. Colter, on behalf of Arizona, application for preliminary permit for dams at Glen Canyon dam site and Bridge Canyon dam site.]

1925 12.7963 No. 661. *In:* Power Developments [SECTION]. *Modern Irrigation*, 1(6) (December): 53.

► "The Board of Directors of State Institutions of the State of Arizona has applied for a preliminary permit for a development in Mohave County, Arizona, at Bridge Canyon dam site, in the Colorado River."

1926 12.6899 Taming the Grand Canyon's torrent; the Colorado, navigated but three times, to be harnessed for power, irrigation and flood control. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 45(4) (April): 573-575.

► U.S. Geological Survey; regarding Birdseye expedition to survey dam sites, but no mention of Birdseye in article.

1924 12.10649 Government water-power investigations. Work done during 1923 by the Geological Survey covered 1,150 miles of stream and included many great rivers—work to go on during 1924. *Electrical World* (New York), 84(4) (July 26): 184.

► Includes Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

1939 12.3903 Kingman. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 2(10) (August): 30.

► "Soon the state flag will float from the quarterdeck of an addition to the Arizona navy. State's Colorado river commission announces plan for 18-foot flatbottomed boat to navigate the Colorado for inspection of damsites 'and other matters.' One duty of new flagship will be to collect samples of sand, rock and other material from proposed Bridge canyon damsite at upper end of Lake Mead." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1941 12.3921 Will dwarf Boulder Dam. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 5(1) (November): 31.

► Arizona State Senator Fred T. Colter plan for Colorado River dams in Glen Canyon and at Bridge Canyon; and "[e]ight smaller dams would be built at other strategic points along the river."

1942 12.3926 Bridge Canyon survey complete. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 5(7) (May): 31.

► "Peach Springs—Survey for Bridge canyon dam 20 miles north of here has been completed according to information received from Washington. Construction can be started as soon as reclamation department obtains funds." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1942 12.3931 Irrigation tunnel survey. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 5(9) (July): 27. ["U.S. bureau of reclamation officials are surveying a route to bring water from Colorado river to Salt River valley which will include construction

Unsigned *(continued)*

of 100 to 150 miles of tunnel between upper reaches of Grand Canyon and Verde river in vicinity of Camp Verde." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1944 12.3952 Dam project surveyed. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 7(11) (September): 29.

► "Bridge Canyon dam and companion project to bring Colorado river water into central Arizona . . . ."

1945 12.3954 Arizona projects to top billion. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 8(8) (June): 29.

► U.S. Bureau of Reclamation projects include "power installation at Boulder Dam", "Kanab Creek power project, power and silt control in Bridge canyon, projects at Parker dam, Marble canyon . . . ."

1946 12.3959 Tentative okay given new dam. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 9(6) (April): 33.

► Bridge Canyon Dam.

1948 12.10168 Dams and more dams. *National Parks Magazine*, 22(94) (July/September): 35-36.

► Remarks on Bridge Canyon Dam, p. 36. See also a resolution by the National Parks Association in opposition to this and other "engineering threats", p. 33.

1950 12.7967 Editorial comment; eternal vigilance is the price of protection. *Planning and Civic Comment*, 16(2) (June): 57-58.

► See "Bridge Canyon Dam, Grand Canyon National Park", p. 58.

1950 12.7968 Status of proposed dams that would affect areas of the National Park System. *Planning and Civic Comment*, 16(1) (March): 10-14.

► See "Proposed Bridge Canyon Dam", p. 10.

1952 12.4056 Power hopes dim. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(4) (April): 31.

► All electrical power available to Nevada from Hoover and Davis Dams is under contract to Basic Magnesium lessees and three prime contractors. "No more can be secured unless the Bridge and Glen Canyon Dams can be unhooked from the Central Arizona project, or power is brought in from California sources." (Quoting a statement by A. J. Shaver, Colorado River Commission.) Item credited to *Pioche Record*.

1958 12.4313 Fifth Colorado dam proposed. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 21(4) (April): 31.

► Bridge Canyon Dam. Item credited to *Eureka Sentinel*.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1958 12.4318 Two big dams proposed. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 21(9) (September): 31.

► Bridge Canyon Dam and Marble Canyon Dam.

1959 12.3876 Reservoir land. *In:* Southwest News Briefs [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 22(1) (January): 32.

► "Land for the proposed Marble Canyon Dam and reservoir is being withdrawn from public entry by the Bureau of Reclamation."

1959 12.10170 National parks and monuments. *In:* Conservation News Briefs [SECTION]. *National Parks Magazine*, 33(138) (March): 13.

► Includes the proposed Bridge Canyon dam.

1959 12.4323 Three dams proposed. *In:* Southwest News Briefs [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 22(5) (May): 28.

► Bridge Canyon Dam, Prospect Canyon Dam, and Marble Canyon Dam.

1960 12.10164 Bridge Canyon dams proposed. *In:* Conservation News Briefs [SECTION]. *National Parks Magazine*, 34(150) (March): 14.

► Two private proposals.

1960 12.10165 National parks and monuments. *In:* Conservation News Briefs [SECTION]. *National Parks Magazine*, 34(152) (May): 13.

► Includes Bridge Canyon and Marble Canyon dams.

1960 12.10163 Bridge Canyon hearings. *In:* Conservation News Briefs [SECTION]. *National Parks Magazine*, 34(152) (May): 14.

1961 12.4327 Grand Canyon in jeopardy. *The Living Wilderness* (Wilderness Society, Washington, D.C.), (77) (Summer): 45.

► Grand Canyon dams.

1961 12.10166 NPA intervenes in Marble Canyon case. *In:* Your National Parks Association at Work [SECTION]. *National Parks Magazine*, 35(167) (August): 16-17.

1961 12.10172 The Marble Canyon case. *In:* Your National Parks Association at Work [SECTION]. *National Parks Magazine*, 35(169) (October): 16.

1961 12.4326 Dams will squeeze river's last drop. *Life*, (December 22): 76-77.

1962 12.4328 Arizona issued license for Marble Canyon Dam. *National Parks Magazine*, 36(181) (October): 15.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1962 12.4329 Marble Canyon case unfolds. *National Parks Magazine*, 36(182) (November): 18, 21.

► Marble Canyon dam.

1965 12.4332 A curious brand of illogic. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, (March): 1.

1965 12.4333 Dams vs. scenery (again). *Izaak Walton Magazine* (Izaak Walton League of America), (March): 15.

1965 12.4334 Editorial. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, (April): 2.

1965 12.4335 Editorial. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, (May): 2.

1965 12.4336 Grand Canyon "cash registers". *Life*, 58(18) (May 7): 4.

► Editorial on dams. See also letters to the editor by Barry Goldwater and by Jo Gard Webber (with editorial reply), 58(21) (May 28): 19 (ITEM NOS. 12.5902, 12.5903, respectively).

1965 12.4337 Project authorization not completed. *Congressional Quarterly Almanac*, 21: 742.

1965 12.4338 Dams in the Grand Canyon—a necessary evil? *Sierra Club Bulletin*, (August):.

1965 12.7954 Billions for boondoggles; gigantic public works that are being advanced would help some at others' expense. *Nation's Business* Chamber of Commerce of the United States, Washington, D.C.), 53(8) (August): 70-73.

► See p. 73, regarding Bridge Canyon Dam principally, with mention of Marble Gorge Dam (Marble Canyon Dam).

1965 12.4339 Dams would eviscerate Grand Canyon. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, (September): 2.

1965 12.4340 New men in the wilderness. *Biophilist*, (November/December):.

1965 12.4341 Save the Grand Canyon. *Biophilist*, (November/December):.

1966 12.4342 To dam or not to dam. *Western Gateways*, 6(1): 2.

► Apparently an editorial by Alice Den Dooven.

1966 12.4343 Coloradans rally to the defense of the Grand Canyon. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 51 (April): 16-17.

► Includes (p. 16) facsimile reprint of full-page advertisement in the *Denver Post*, March 6, "Leave it as it is . . . Congress will respond to an aroused public: Save Grand Canyon", with note that the next advertising target will be in the *New York Times*.

1966 12.4344 News of conservation and the Club. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 51 (April):.

1966 12.4345 *Reader's Digest* enlists in the fight to save Grand Canyon. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 51 (May): 6-7.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1966 12.4346 The entire Grand Canyon must be protected. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 51 (May): 8-9.

1966 12.8680 Professor Richard C. Bradley. *The Rambler* (Wasatch Mountain Club, Salt Lake City), (May): 13.

► Club member Bradley; notice of his article, "Ruin for the Grand Canyon?" (see Bradley, 1966, ITEM NOS. 12.8676, 12.1877). Regarding Grand Canyon dams.

1966 12.4347 Danger facing boom in the desert; Southwest water crisis. *U.S. News and World Report*, 60 (May 9): 66-70.

1966 12.4348 Dam the canyon? *Newsweek*, (30 May): 27.

1966 12.4349 A report on the May, 1966, Grand Canyon hearings. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 51 (June): 6-7.

1966 12.4350 Canyon war deepens. *Business Week*, (July 30): 32.

1966 12.10444 Strong words betray a weak case. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 51(7) (July/August): 4.

► Editorial. Excoriates Congressman Morris K. Udall for his complaint on the floor about the Sierra Club's work against proposed Grand Canyon dams.

1966 12.4351 Internal Revenue Service used as a political weapon against the Sierra Club—and against Grand Canyon. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 51(7) (July/August): 5-7.

► Includes a Conrad political cartoon reprinted from the *Los Angeles Times*.

1966 12.4352 Why the Grand Canyon should not be dammed. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 51(7) (July/August): cover, 8-12.

1966 12.4353 Tribe opposes dams in the Grand Canyon. *Navajo Times*, (August 11): 9.

1966 12.4354 Water project that dried up; Colorado River project. *Business Week*, (September 3): 72+.

1966 12.4355 Dam the Grand Canyon, it's boondoggle time again! *New Guard Magazine* (Young Americans for Freedom), (September).

1966 12.4356 News of conservation and the Club. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, (September):.

1966 12.4357 Battle of the wilderness. *Newsweek*, 68 (October 3): 108.

1966 12.4358 News of conservation and the Club. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, (October).

1966 12.4478 Redwall Cavern, threatened by Marble Gorge Dam. (Photo by Philip Hyde.) *The Cascade Caver* (National Speleological Society, Cascade Grotto, Seattle, Washington), 5(11) (November): 39.

► Photocopied illustration and Sierra Club masthead noting "Volume 4, Number 6, July 18, 1966", with brief action alert for Washington State readers. Marble Canyon Dam.

1966 12.4359 Conservationists and the IRS. *The New Republic*, (December 3): 7.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1967	12.4361	Fall from grace. *Newsweek*, (January 9): 108.
1967	12.4362	Grand Canyon dams go. *Science News*, 91: 135.
1967	12.4363	Grand Canyon: dam it or not?; proposed Hualapai (formerly Bridge Canyon) and Marble Canyon Dams; pro and con discussion. *Senior Scholastic*, 90 (February 3): 6-7.
1967	12.4364	Shift of signals on Grand Canyon dams. *U.S. News*, 62 (February 13): 16.
1967	12.2664	Reprieve for a canyon, now the redwoods. *Life*, 62(7) (February 17): 4. [Editorial, regarding in part government's dropping of plans to build two power dams in Grand Canyon.]
1967	12.4365	News of conservation and the Club. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, (March):.
1967	12.4366	Compromise the Grand Canyon. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, (March): 4.
1967	12.7971	Triple threat. *In:* Scorecard [SECTION]. *Sports Illustrated*, 26(13) (March 27): 8. ► Pertaining to the proposed Bridge Canyon Dam and Marble Canyon Dam.
1967	12.4367	Canyon controversy: Second round. *Science News*, (April 1): 302-303.
1967	12.5637	If Congress approves . . . More of Colorado River's shoreline beauty to be revealed. *Mexico Independent* (Mexico, New York), 107(14) (April 6): 17. [Ellipsis is part of title.] ► A (widely distributed?) promotional piece regarding Lake Powell in favor of dams in Grand Canyon.
1967	12.4368	Colorado River fight nears climax; compromise solution. *Business Week*, (April 29): 162+.
1967	12.5638	More of Colorado River's shoreline beauty to be revealed. *The Household Gazette* (Sealtest Foods), (June):. ► A promotional piece regarding Lake Powell and in favor of dams in Grand Canyon. Apparently widely distributed in other venues.
1967	12.4369	Arizona water project blocked. *Science News*, 92 (July 15): 55-56.
1967	12.4370	News of conservation and the Club. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, (July):.
1967	12.4371	News of conservation and the Club. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, (August):.
1967	12.4374	Fighting Sierrans. *Newsweek*, (December 25): 50-51. ► Sierra Club.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1968 12.4375 Conservation opportunity beckons as threat of dams in Grand Canyon recedes. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 53(1): 4.

1968 12.4376 Actions of the Board. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 53(2): 40.

1968 12.4377 Federal Power Commission leaves Grand Canyon dam question up to Congress. *In:* News of conservation and the Club. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 53(3): 4.

1968 12.7910 Time is running out. *In:* Tips and Quips [SECTION]. *Water Pollution Control Federation, Journal*, 40(8, Part 1) (August): 1535-1536.

► Regarding bills in Congress relating to Colorado River projects.

1968 12.4384 Secretary Udall reiterates that dams in Grand Canyon are unnecessary, adding that unless dam builders can make a compelling case, the damsites should be included and protected in an enlarged national park. *In:* News of conservation and the Club. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 53(2): 3.

1974 12.10186 Grand Canyon dam proposal. *In:* NPCA At Work [SECTION]. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 48(5) (May): 26.

► Regarding Hualapai Dam (Bridge Canyon Dam).

1974 12.10488 Same song, new tune. *In:* Mountain Notebook [SECTION]. *Mountain Gazette*, (25) (September): 5.

► Regarding the potential transfer of "over a quarter of a million acres of public lands in the area [of the Grand Canyon] to the Havasupai Indian Tribe", noting as well that "[e]nvironmental groups also fear the land transfer may set the stage for eventual construction of a dam inside the Grand Canyon".

1975 12.5908 Grand Canyon twists. *In:* Write Time [SECTION]. *Backpacker*, 3(4) (Spring) (9): 8.

► Bridge Canyon Dam and Grand Canyon Enlargement Act; action item.

1983 12.4569 Colorado River oversight hearings. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 19(8) (November): 2, 7.

► Continuation is headed, "Bridge Canyon Dam Spectre Raised".

1985 12.8072 Arizona agency studies Grand Canyon dam. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 21(4) (May): [4].

► Arizona Power Authority. Hualapai Dam (Bridge Canyon Dam).

1997 12.5681 Early work on Marble Canyon Dam. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(2) (Spring): 40.

► Retrospective piece. See also Rink (1997).

2000 12.8701 Brower vs. Dominy debate. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (5) (Spring): 15.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2002	12.10387	Pipeline proposed to divert water from Grand Canyon. *Living Rivers Currents*, 2(6) (October): 2.
2002	12.1663	Plan to drill in Grand Canyon thwarted. *ENR* (Engineering News-Record), 249(23): 11.

A

Abell, D. S. (Mr. and Mrs.)

1962 12.10175 Reader reaction to the Grand Canyon menace. *In:* Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *National Parks Magazine*, 36(175) (April): 19.

► In opposition to proposed Grand Canyon dams.

Ahlquist, H. Maurice

1965 12.8738 Statement of H. Maurice Ahlquist, Director, State of Washington Department of Conservation. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 434-448.

1966 12.8798 Statement of H. Maurice Ahlquist, Director, Washington State Department of Conservation, State of Washington. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1133-1144.

1967 12.9818 Statement by H. Maurice Ahlquist, Director of Conservation form the State of Washington. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 355-356.

American Society of Civil Engineers, Arizona Section, Southern Arizona Branch

1967 12.9793 Statement of position of the Southern Arizona Branch, Arizona Section, American Society of Civil Engineers. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 748.

► In support of dams in the Colorado River above and below Grand Canyon National Park (*i.e.*, Marble Canyon Dam and Bridge Canyon Dam). Also notes, ". . .

since the construction of Glen Canyon Dam, the river is no longer in its wild state—it has been improved."

Apostol, Jane

2008 12.4889 Harriet Russell Strong; horticulturalist, conservationist, and feminist. *California History*, 85(2): 50-65.

► See "Irrigation and Flood Control", pp. 60-64, including notes on her proposal to dam the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.

Arizona Academy of Science

1967 12.9854 [Telegram to Wayne N. Aspinall, Chairman, Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs.] *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 678-679.

► Communicates the results of a poll of 637 members of the academy, 234 thus far responding, regarding personal or field research experience in the Grand Canyon. Submitted by Russell Nidey, President, for the record, in the context of discussions on proposed dams in the Colorado River.

Arizona Power Authority

1958 12.5909 *Fourteenth annual report of the Arizona Power Authority : for the period July 1, 1957 to June 30, 1958.* Phoenix: Arizona Power Authority, 32 pp.

► Includes information on Grand Canyon Dam projects; cover topic. Cover and title-page include: "More Power for Arizona; Where Water is Power and Power is Water".

1958 12.1361 *Preliminary planning report : Colorado River development within the state of Arizona : Colorado River projects.* Chicago: Harza Engineering Co., 200+ pp.

1959 12.2006 *Colorado River project : Bridge Canyon development, Marble Canyon development, Little Colorado River development : ammendment to application for license, Project 248.* Phoenix: Arizona Power Authority, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. ("Before the Federal Power Commission".)

B

Baldwin, Ernest H.

1923 12.5727 [Discussion of "Tentative plan for the construction of a 780-foot rock-fill dam, on the Colorado River, at Lees Ferry, Arizona", by E. C. La Rue (1923).] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 86: 249-250.

► La Rue, see ITEM NOS. 12.4582, 12.4583.

Balliet, Letson

1914 12.2735 The Colorado River hydro-electric project. *Mining and Engineering World*, 41(1) (July 4): 15-17.

► Dam proposed at mouth of Grand Canyon.

Beck, Colleen M.; Edwards, Susan R.; AND King, Maureen L.

2011 12.3724 (WITH Harold Drollinger, Robert Jones, and Barbara Holz)
The off-site Plowshare and Vela uniform programs: Assessing potential environmental liabilities through an examination of proposed nuclear projects, high explosive experiments, and high explosive construction activities. Volume 2 of 3. *Desert Research Institute [Las Vegas], Division of Earth and Ecosystem Sciences, Cultural Resources Technical Report 111*, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [464 pp. total]. (Prepared for U.S. Department of Energy, National Nuclear Security Administration, Nevada Site Office, Las Vegas. Contract No. DE-AC52-06NA26383.) (DOE/NV/26383-22.)

► See page 5-3, in a listing of "Low Level Projects": "Coconino Dam; Nuclear Explosives to Construct a Slide Dam and Spillway" [Little Colorado River]. See also "Arizona Aqueduct; Nuclear Explosive for Water Redistribution System, Plowshare Program" (pages 5-9 to 5-10), which included (page 5-20) "Coconino Dam; Nuclear Explosives to Construct a Slide Dam and Spillway, Plowshare Program", page 5-20.

Behr, Armin

1967 12.9830 Statement of Armin Behr. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 517-519.

Benthem, R. J.

1968 12.6624 De zorg voor het landschap in de Verenigde Staten III. *Nederlands Bosbouw Tijdschrift* (Koninkklijke Nederlandsche Bosbouw Vereninging, Arnhem), 40(10): 353-360. [In Dutch.]

► Includes proposed Grand Canyon dams.

Berkman, Richard L., AND Viscusi, W. Kip

1973 12.501 *Damming the West: Ralph Nader's study group report on the Bureau of Reclamation.* New York: Grossman Publishers, 272 pp.

Bilagody, Rita

2023 12.10271 We're still here. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(3) (Fall): 14-15.

► Regarding the proposed Big Canyon Pumped Storage Project on the Little Colorado River.

Bird, John

1967 12.5910 Don't flood our Grand Canyon; dam building vs. conservationists. *Saturday Evening Post*, 240(16) (August 12): 24-29, 68-69.

Birkhead, P. H.; Whitney, C. W.; AND Hill, A. L.

1921 12.4908 Notes from the Pacific coast. *The Excavating Engineer* (Milwaukee, Wisconsin), 15(9) (September): 311-312.

► See p. 311: "Dam and Power House to be built just above Pierce's Ferry, in Mohave County, Arizona, about 35 miles below Mr. Girand[']s Diamond Creek project. Project will develop about 130,000 H. P. The proposed dam site will be flooded out if the U. S. Reclamation Service construct [*sic*] the Boulder Canyon Dam to the height now proposed." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Blatnik, John A.

1967 12.9804 Statement of Hon. John A. Blatnik, a Representative in Congress from the State of Minnesota. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 183.

Booth, Howard G.

1967 12.9831 [Letter to] Chairman and Committee for March 13 Hearings, Bridge Canyon (Hualapai) Dam Bill, Washington, D.C. *From:* Statement of Armin Behr. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 518-519.

Bose, Kimberly D.

2019 12.8886 Pumped Hydro Storage, LLC; Notice of preliminary permit application accepted for filing and soliciting comments, motions to intervene, and competing applications. *Federal Register*, 84(184) (September 23): 49721-49722.

► "Project No. 14992-000". Pertains to the proposed Navajo Nation Salt Trail Canyon Pumped Storage Project upstream from the confluence with the Colorado River.

2019 12.8698 Pumped Hydro Storage, LLC; Notice of preliminary permit application accepted for filing and soliciting comments, motions to intervene, and competing applications. *Federal Register*, 84(184) (September 23): 49723.

► "Project No. 14944-000" (*sic*, 14994-000). Pertains to the proposed Navajo Nation Little Colorado River Pumped Storage Project upstream from the confluence with the Colorado River.

2022 12.10155 Notice of surrender of preliminary permit; Pumped Hydro Storage LLC. *Federal Register*, 87(241) (December 16): 77100.

► Proposed Salt Trail Canyon Pumped Storage Project.

2022 12.10156 Pumped Hydro Storage LLC; notice of surrender of preliminary permit. *Federal Register*, 87(241) (December 16): 77103.

► Proposed Little Colorado River Pumped Storage Project.

Boyer, Diane

2007 12.1846 In search of dam sites: The U.S. Geological Survey in Grand Canyon, 1923 [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2007 History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 13.

► Historical review.

Boyer, Diane, AND Webb, Robert H.

2007 12.1869 *Damming Grand Canyon : the 1923 USGS Colorado River expedition.* Logan, Utah: Utah State University Press, 289 pp.

2010 12.9530 The history of river exploration and development. *In: Colorado River Symposium : The Colorado River: Building a Sustainable Future.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 6-14.

► Text of Boyer's presentation, pp. 6-12; Webb's presentation, pp. 12-14. Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 16-18, 2009 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings: a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2009*.

Bradley, Joseph Newell

1945 12.2021 Hydraulic model study of conditions in river channel below Bridge Canyon Dam during operation of the spillways and outlet works, Bridge Canyon Project. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Hydraulic Laboratory Report 178*, 29 pp.

Bradley, Richard C.

1964 12.8675 Attack on Grand Canyon. *The Living Wilderness* (Wilderness Society, Washington, D.C.), (87) (Winter): 3-7.

► Grand Canyon dams.

1965 12.8756 Statement of Richard C. Bradley, Ph. D. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 769-773.

1966 12.8676 Ruin for the Grand Canyon? *Audubon Magazine*, 68 (January): 34-41.

► Grand Canyon dams.

1966 12.8677 Ruin for the Grand Canyon? *Reader's Digest*, 88 (April): 193-198.

► Condensed from *Audubon Magazine* (Bradley, 1966, ITEM NO. 13.455 in Part 13 of this bibliography). Grand Canyon dams.

1966 12.8678 Ruin for the Grand Canyon? *Town Hall* (Los Angeles), 28(28) (July 12):.

► Grand Canyon dams.

Bradley, William C.

1967 12.8679 Grand Canyon still threatened. *Science*, 156 (April 28): 451.

► Letter. Grand Canyon dams.

Brandborg, Stewart M.

1965 12.8774 Statement of Stewart M. Brandborg, Executive Director, The Wilderness Society. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation*

and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 905-914.

1967 12.9787 Statement of Stewart M. Brandborg, Executive Director, The Wilderness Society, Washington, D.C. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 700-703.

Breitenstein, Jean S.

1954 12.9949 Statement of Jean S. Breitenstein, Denver Colo. *In: Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Eighty-third Congress, Second Session, on S. 1555, A Bill to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : June 28, 29, 30, July 1, 2, and 3, 1954.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 281-305.

Brower, David R.

NO DATE 12.534 Water and esthetics in the lower Colorado River basin. *In: Grand Canyon round-up.* [San Francisco]: Sierra Club, pp. 6-21. [1967?]

1954 12.9950 Statement of David R. Brower, Executive Director of the Sierra Club. *In: Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Eighty-third Congress, Second Session, on S. 1555, A Bill to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : June 28, 29, 30, July 1, 2, and 3, 1954.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 496-522.

1955 12.9943 Statement of David R. Brower, Executive Director, Sierra Club. *In: Colorado River Storage Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Eighty-fourth Congress, First Session, on S. 500, a Bill to Authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : February 28, March 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5, 1955.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 634-679.

1955 12.9911 Statement of David Brower, representing the Sierra Club of California. *In: Colorado River Storage Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, First Session, on H. R. 270, H. R. 2836,*

H. R. 3383, H. R. 3384, and H. R. 4488, to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : Part 2 : March 11, 14, 16, 17, 18, 19, and 28, 1955 : Serial No. 4. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 751-777.

1964 12.5912 The new threat to Grand Canyon: Action needed. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, (January): 18.

1964 12.1626 Gigantic Southwest water plan offers more reservoirs than water. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, (September): 12-13.

1965 12.5914 The chips are down for Grand Canyon. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, (February): 2A-2B, 26A-26B.

► Grand Canyon dams. Unsigned; by David Brower.

1965 12.9625 The chips are down for Grand Canyon. *Congressional Record—House of Representatives* (U.S. 89th Congress, 1st Session), (April 14): 8042-8044.

► Wholly or substantially introduced into the record from the *Sierra Club Bulletin* (Brower, 1965, ITEM NO. 12.5914) by Representative John P. Saylor, with introductory and interjected comments by Saylor.

1965 12.5915 Grand Canyon: Department of Amplification. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 50(10) (December): 14-15.

1965 12.5916 Grand Canyon or a mess of mountains? *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 50(10) (December): 30-32.

1966 12.8832 Statement of David Brower, Executive Director, Sierra Club. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1432-1465.

1966 12.5917 Water and esthetics in the lower Colorado River basin. *American Water Resources Association, 2nd Annual American Water Resources Conference, Proceedings*, pp. 134-142.

1966 12.5918 [Reply to "How to save the Grand Canyon and water desert, too", by Barry Goldwater.] *U.S. News and World Report*, 61 (December 12): 60-61.

► Goldwater, see ITEM NO. 12.5911.

1967 12.9795 Statement of David Brower, Executive Director of the Sierra Club. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 417-436 (with discussion following, pp. 454-479).

1967 12.9796 Sedimental journey: Grim prospect for the Colorado. *From:* Statement of David Brower, Executive Director of the Sierra Club. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 417-436 (with discussion following, pp. 454-479).

► Written in the context of the proposed Grand Canyon dams.

1967 12.9797 Lower Colorado Basin Project: Hualapai Dam or a National Water Commission. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 432-434.

► Letter written to the President of the United States.

1967 12.9770 Sedimental journey: Grim prospect for the Colorado. *From:* Statement of David R. Brower, Executive Director, Sierra Club, San Francisco, Calif.; accompanied by Jeffrey Ingram, Southwest Representative, Sierra Club, Albuquerque, N. Mex. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 521-526.

► Written in the context of the proposed Grand Canyon dams.

1967 12.9769 Sedimental journey; grim prospect for the Colorado. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 52(9) (October): 60-68, 85-88.

► Written in the context of the proposed Grand Canyon dams.

1967 12.5919 *The Grand Canyon : the threat is still alive.* San Francisco: Sierra Club, 29 pp.

1970 12.5922 Grand Canyon battle ads. *In:* Braun, Ernest, *Grand Canyon of the living Colorado.* San Francisco: Sierra Club; and New York: Ballantine Books, pp. 130-141.

Brower, David R., AND Ingram, Jeffrey

1967 12.9764 Statement of David R. Brower, Executive Director, Sierra Club, San Francisco, Calif.; accompanied by Jeffrey Ingram, Southwest Representative, Sierra Club, Albuquerque, N. Mex. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other*

purposes : May 2-5, 1967. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 443-527.

Brower, David R., AND Nash, Hugh

1965 12.8755 Statement of David Brower, Executive Director, Sierra Club; accompanied by Hugh Nash. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 767-823 (including following discussion).

Brown, Edmund G. [Brown, "Pat"]

1966 12.8801 Statement of Governor Edmund G. Brown [of California]. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1166-1168.

Brown, Kimberly

2020 12.9352 Cal@170; stories to honor 170 years of statehood. *California State Library Foundation Bulletin*, (129): 14-17.

► See p. 16, "The Walnut Queen", which pertains to Harriet Strong and takes note of her proposal to place dams in Grand Cayon. Refer also to Strong (1918, ITEM NO. 12.4888). Harriet Williams Russell Strong.

Bryan, Kirk

1922 12.2732 [Discussion on rock-fill dam, Lees Ferry, Arizona.] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Proceedings*, 48: 1615-1627.

1923 12.5728 [Discussion of "Tentative plan for the construction of a 780-foot rock-fill dam, on the Colorado River, at Lees Ferry, Arizona", by E. C. La Rue (1923).] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 86: 228-245.

► La Rue, see ITEM NOS. 12.4582, 12.4583).

Bryant, Harold C.

1939 12.10166 Conservation of national parks. *Region III Quarterly* (U.S. National Park Service), 1(2) (October): 12-17.

► Includes note on proposed dam at Bridge Canyon.

1941 12.10167 Conservation of national parks. *National Parks Bulletin*, 15(69) (February): 14-17.

► Reprinted from Bryant (1939), "with editorial footnotes to bring it up to date." Includes note on proposed dam at Bridge Canyon (pp. 15-16).

Bsumek, Erika

2013 12.8558 Imagining Indians and revisiting reclamation debates. *RCC Perspectives* (Rachel Carson Center, Munich), 2013: 27-42.

► Includes remarks on Colorado River dams throughout.

Buchheister, C. W.

1965 12.5927 Grand Canyon dams? *Audubon Magazine*, (May): 181.

Budd, Joseph L. [Budd, Joe L.]

1966 12.8825 Statement of Joseph L. Budd representing Southwest Wyoming Development Company, Assistant Commissioner Upper Colorado River Commission on H.R. 4671 before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation, Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, May 9, 1966. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1416-1417.

1967 12.9758 Statement of Joe L. Budd, Assistant Commissioner, Upper Colorado River Commission. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 302-312.

Burton, Phillip

1965 12.8714 Statement of Hon. Phillip Burton, Representative in Congress from the State of California. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 75-82.

C

California Farm Research and Legislative Committee

1965 12.8776 Statement of California Farm Research and Legislative Committee, Santa Clara, Calif. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 929-930.

Callison, Charles H.

1964 12.5928 National Capital report conservation outlook: A dam in the Grand Canyon? *Audubon*, 66 (May/June): 178-179.

1965 12.8754 Statement of Charles H. Callison, Assistant to the President, National Audubon Society. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 750-767.

Cameron, Ronald Brooks

1965 12.8715 Statement of Hon. Ronald Brooks Cameron, of California. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 75-78.

Campbell, Thomas E.

1922 12.3664 Conservation and utilization of our national resources. *In: Proceedings of the Fourteenth Conference of Governors of the States of the Union held at White Sulphur Springs, W. Va., December 14-16, 1922*. [No imprint], pp. 84-101.

► Principally comments pertaining to water control in Arizona, including notes on the proposed Lees Ferry and Diamond Creek dams.

Campbell, W. D.

1922 12.10559 Power development of Colorado River; project to develop hydro-electric power for large area in Southern California and adjacent territory. *National Engineer* (Chicago), 26(2) (February): 49-51.

► Boulder Canyon, Diamond Creek, and "Lee Ferry" dams. Map and profile label "Diamond Creek Unit", "Marble Canyon Unit", and "Glen Canyon Unit Storage Basin".

Carlin, Alan P.

1965 12.8783 An economic reevaluation of the proposed Marble Canyon project. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 957-961.

1966 12.8837 Statement of Alan Carlin, economist. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1493-1539.

► See also Morris K. Udall (1966, ITEM NO. 12.8838).

1967 12.1828 *The Grand Canyon controversy : or How Reclamation justified the unjustifiable.* Santa Monica, California: RAND Corporation, P-3541, 8 pp.

► Grand Canyon dams.

1967 12.1829 *The Grand Canyon controversy: Lessons for federal cost-benefit practices.* Santa Monica, California: RAND Corporation, P-3505-1, 25 pp.

► Grand Canyon dams.

1967 12.9845 The Grand Canyon controversy: Lessons for Federal cost-benefit practice. *From:* Statement of Alan P. Carlin, economist; accompanied by Laurence I. Moss, nuclear engineer. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 611-618.

► Text of Carlin (1967, ITEM NO. 12.1829) entered into the record. Grand Canyon dams.

1967 12.9766 The Grand Canyon controversy: Lessons for federal cost-benefit practices. *From:* Statement of David R. Brower, Executive Director, Sierra Club, San Francisco, Calif.; accompanied by Jeffrey Ingram, Southwest Representative, Sierra Club, Albuquerque, N. Mex. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 507-514.

► Text of Carlin (1967, ITEM NO. 12.1829) entered into the record. Grand Canyon dams.

1968 12.1830 The Grand Canyon controversy: Lessons for Federal cost-benefit practice. *Land Economics*, 44(2) (May): 219-227.

► Grand Canyon dams.

1969 12.1831 A question of value. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 54(8): 5-.

► Grand Canyon dams.

Carlin, Alan P., AND Hoehn, William E.

1966 12.8839 Mr. Udall's "analysis": An unrepentant rejoinder. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1521-1535.

► Rejoinder to the "analysis" by Morris K. Udall (1966, ITEM NO. 12.8838), which was a commentary on Carlin (1966, ITEM NO. 12.8837).

1966 12.1832 *Is the Marble Canyon project economically justified?* Santa Monica, California: RAND Corporation, 25 pp. (P-3302.)

► Marble Canyon Dam.

1967 12.1833 *The Grand Canyon controversy—1967 : further economic comparisons of nuclear alternatives.* Santa Monica, California, RAND Corporation, P-3546, 18 pp.

► Grand Canyon dams.

1967 12.9846 The Grand Canyon controversy—1967: Further economic comparisons of nuclear alternatives. *From:* Statement of Alan P. Carlin, economist; accompanied by Laurence I. Moss, nuclear engineer. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource*

problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 619-627.

► Text of Carlin and Hoehn (1967, ITEM NO. 12.1833) entered into the record. Grand Canyon dams.

1967 12.9765 The Grand Canyon controversy—1967: Further economic comparisons of nuclear alternatives. *From:* Statement of David R. Brower, Executive Director, Sierra Club, San Francisco, Calif.; accompanied by Jeffrey Ingram, Southwest Representative, Sierra Club, Albuquerque, N. Mex. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 489-507.

► Text of Carlin and Hoehn (1967, ITEM NO. 12.1833) entered into the record. Grand Canyon dams.

Carlin, Alan P., AND Moss, Laurence I.

1967 12.9844 Statement of Alan P. Carlin, economist; accompanied by Laurence I. Moss, nuclear engineer. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 607-642.

Carter, Luther J.

1966 12.5904 Grand Canyon: Colorado dams debated. *Science*, 152 (June 17): 1600-1605.

► See also letter from Lampert *et al.*, 153 (September 2): 1058 (ITEM NO. 12.7540).

1966 12.5905 Grand Canyon dams: Interior to ask, "Are they necessary?" *Science*, 154 (October 7): 134.

► Item signed "L.J.C." See also reply by L. I. Moss, 154 (November 25): 961 (ITEM NO. 12.5788).

1967 12.2667 Grand Canyon: Udall drops controversial dam proposal. *In:* News In Brief [SECTION]. *Science*, 155(3763) (February 10): 678-679.

► Item signed "L.J.C."

1967 12.5906 Canyon dams: Dissents from Arizona scientists. *Science*, 157 (July 7): 46.

1967 12.5907 Dams and wild rivers: Looking beyond the pork barrel. *Science*, 158 (October 13): 233-236, 241-242.

Carter, Robert F.

1967 12.9812 Statement of Robert F. Carter, General Manager, Imperial Irrigation District. *From:* Statement of William R. Gianelli, Director, California Department of Water Resources; accompanied by Raymond R. Rummonds, Chairman, Colorado River Board of California; Northcutt Ely, Special Counsel, Colorado River Board of California and Special Assistant Attorney General; Dallas Cole, Chief Engineer, Colorado River Board of California; Myron B. Holburt, Principal Engineer, Colorado River Board of California; and Dom Maughan, Principal Engineer, California Department of Water Resources. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 243-248, Exhibits 1-3.

Case (Mr.) [Case, Clifford Phillip]

1966 12.10620 Proposed Bridge Canyon and Marble Canyon Dams on the Colorado River. *In:* Proceedings and debates of the 89th Congress, Second session. Congressional Record—Senate. July 20, 1966. *Congressional Record*, 112(12): 16438.

► Sen. Case introduces into the record a recent column in *The Washington Post* for July 5, by Marquis Childs, "Growing Pressure on Grand Canyon", who wrote "an even-handed summary of the pros and cons of the controversy over the proposed dams".

Chafin, Carl

1967 12.9853 Statement of Carl Chafin, Tucson, Ariz. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 670-676.

1967 12.9780 Statement of Carl Chafin, Chairman, Grand Canyon Subcommittee, Sierra Club, Tucson, Ariz. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 626-630.

Chapman, Arthur

1926 12.8594 Magic water. *The Elks Magazine* (Benevolent and Protective Order of Elks of the United States of America, New York), 5(4) (Sep[tember): 26-29, 70-73.

► Irrigation and water management. Includes photo of Boulder Canyon with legend, "In the Grand Canyon of the Colorado river is the site of the proposed Boulder dam, the largest in the world" [*sic*] (p. 27). *(Cited here for the geographical misnomer.)*

Clark, Roger

2019 12.8952 Grand Canyon be dammed? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(4) (Winter 2019-2020): 22-23.

► Regarding pumped-storage hydroelectric projects proposed on Navajo land and the Little Colorado River Gorge.

Cohelan, Jeffery

1966 12.10632 Grand Canyon threat. Extension of remarks of Hon. Jeffery Cohelan of California in the House of Representatives, Tuesday, July 29, 1966. *Congressional Record—Appendix*, (July 29): A3999.

► Rep. Cohelan enters into the record an item from the *Washington Post* for July 25, "Grand Canyon Threat", written by Rep. Henry S. Reuss.

Cohen, Michael J.

1986 12.5929 The ads heard round the world. *Sierra*, 71 (May/June): 14.

► Grand Canyon dams.

Coles, LaSelle E.

1965 12.8735 Statement of LaSelle E. Coles, member, State Water Resources Board of Oregon, on behalf of the Governor of Oregon. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 407-415.

► Statement on behalf of Hon. Mark O. Hatfield.

1967 12.9818 Statement by LaSelle E. Coles, Chairman, State Water Resources Board, State of Oregon. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for acomprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for*

other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 356-357.

Collomb, Jean-Daniel

2017 12.8151 Quand le mieux est l'ennemi du bien: David Ross Brower, la militance environnementaliste et la prospérité matérielle. *Transatlantica* (Revue d'études américaines/American Studies Journal) (Association française d'études américaines, Paris), 2017(2), 14 pp. [In French.]

► See paragraph 17, p. 5; brief remarks on Brower's involvement in concerns of dams on the Colorado River.

Colorado Open Space Coordinating Council

NO DATE 12.5930 *Don't drown the Grand Canyon.* Denver, Colorado: Colorado Open Space Coordinating Council, 3 pp. [*Ca.* 1966.]

► Pamphlet on Grand Canyon dams.

Colorado Springs (City of), Colorado

1966 12.8788 Statement of the City of Colorado Springs, Colorado before the Irrigation and Reclamation Subcommittee of the Interior and Insular Affairs Committee, House of Representatives, pertaining to H.R. 4671 and related bills, Washington, D.C., May 9, 1966. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 1052.

Colter, Fred T.

NO DATE 12.1680 *Glen Bridge Highline Verde Tunnel Project.* Phoenix: Arizona Highline Reclamation Association, [5] pp. [1932?]

► Glen Canyon. Bridge Canyon.

1926 12.2002 Glen Canyon-Bridge Canyon dam project and Arizona High-line Canal; summary of the arguments made by Senator Fred T. Colter . . . on S. 4314. *U.S. 69th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Document 113*, 19 pp.

1934 12.586 *Highline book.* Phoenix: Fred T. Colter, 64 pp.

► Cover title: *Highline book : Arizona Highline Reclamation Association : summary with maps and illustrations of Arizona's rights on Colorado River, Arizona's only water*. Colorado River water rights, dams in Glen Canyon, Marble Canyon, Grand Canyon (Bridge Canyon).

Committee of Fourteen

1939 12.2011 Bridge Canyon Project. *In: Proceedings of the Committee of Fourteen, Colorado River basin states, Los Angeles, Calif., June 7, 1939.* Los Angeles: Committee of Fourteen, pp. 29-47.

1939 12.2012 Resolution on Bridge Canyon matter. *In: Proceedings of the Committee of Fourteen, Colorado River basin states, Los Angeles, Calif., June 7, 1939.* Los Angeles: Committee of Fourteen, pp. 78-80.

1939 12.2032 *In the matter of the application of the State of Arizona to the Federal Power commission for a preliminary permit at Bridge Canyon, Arizona . . . Sub-committee of colorado river Committee of Fourteen charged with investigation of application.* Denver: Colorado Water Conservation Board, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

Coombs, Joy

1966 12.8848 Statement of Miss Joy Coombs, of the Grand Canyon Workshop. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1604-1608.

Conte, Silvio O.

1966 12.10636 New York Times reports the facts on Grand Canyon question. Extension of remarks of Hon. Silvio O. Conte of Massachusetts in the House of Representatives, Monday, August 1, 1966. *Congressional Record—Appendix*, (August 1): A4033-A4044.

► Rep. Conte enters into the record an analysis by William V. Shannon, "The Battle of the Grand Canyon Is Joined", from *The New York Times* for July 31. [Shannon's article is cited in Part 3 of this bibliography, ITEM NO. 3.241 (*New York Times*, July 31, Section 4, p. 4).]

1966 12.10638 Grand Canyon debate. Extension of remarks of John J. Rhodes of Arizona in the House of Representatives, Thursday, August 11, 1966. *Congressional Record—Appendix*, (August 11): A4267.

► Rep. Conte enters into the record a column by Marguerite Johnston in the *Houston (Texas) Post*, "In 1966, Are These Dams Necessary?"

Corman, James C.

1965 12.8718 Statement of Congressman James C. Corman. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 80.

Coutlee, C. R. F.

1923 12.3795 [Discussion of "Tentative plan for the construction of a 780-foot rock-fill dam, on the Colorado River, at Lees Ferry, Arizona", by E. C. La Rue (1923).] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 86: 228-245.

► La Rue, see ITEM NOS. 12.4582, 12.4583).

Crookham, George L., Jr.

1965 12.8737 Statement by George L. Crookham, Jr., Chairman, Idaho Water Resources Board, in behalf of Hon. Robert E. Smylie, Governor of the State of Idaho. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 427-434.

Crookham, George L., Jr., AND Holden, William

1966 12.8797 Statement by George L. Crookham, Jr., Chairman, Idaho Water Resources Board, State of Idaho, accompanied by William Holden. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1125-1133.

D

Darvill, Fred T.

1965 12.8782 Statement by Fred T. Darvill, M.D. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 952.

Davis, Arthur P.

1927 12.10703 Colorado River problems. *The Purchasing Agents' Bulletin* (Purchasing Agents' Association of Northern California, San Francisco), 9(3) (March): 30-33.

► Includes the proposed dam at Bridge Canyon.

Davis, Floyd G.

1966 12.8805 Statement of Mayor Floyd G. Davis, Farmington, N. Mex. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1206-1208.

Davis (Mr.) [Davis, Glenn Robert]

1966 12.10615 The plan to defile one of nature's great masterpieces. *In:* Proceedings and debates of the 89th Congress, Second session. Congressional Record—House. July 14, 1966. *Congressional Record*, 112(12): 15775-15777.

► Rep. Davis introduces into the record published articles concerning the proposed dams at Grand Canyon.

Davis, Hiram

1965 12.8745 Statement of Dr. Hiram Davis, economist, State of Arizona. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 636-642.

Dedera, Don

1967 12.9792 (From the Arizona Republic, Jan. 22, 1967) More than one way to skin that cat—engineer says CAP thinking is frozen in 1947 mold. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 744-746.

► Fred C. Ramsing, retired engineer, resurrects the idea of a 160-mile gravity-flow tunnel from Glen Canyon to central Arizona.

Defenders of Wildlife

1967 12.9856 Statement of Defenders of Wildlife. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 683-685. [Relates to proposed Grand Canyon dams.]

Delaney, Frank

1966 12.8816 Statement of Frank Delaney, attorney, West Divide Water Conservancy District, State of Colorado, pertaining to H.R. 4671 and related bills. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1264-1265.

Delaney, Frank, AND Jackson, William B.

1967 12.9776 Statement of Frank Delaney, former Commissioner of the Upper Colorado River Commission for the State of Colorado, accompanied by William B. Jackson, President of the district. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 581-588.

Den Dooven, K. C.

1964 12.5021 Bridge Canyon Dam; adding to the growth of Arizona. *Northern Gateways of Arizona*, 3: 46.

Dingell, John D.

1966 12.10623 AEC testimony contradicts conservationists on dam plans. Extension of remarks of Hon. John D. Dingell of Michigan in the House of Representatives, Wednesday, July 13, 1966. *Congressional Record—Appendix*, (July 14): A3729-A3730.

► Rep. Dingell introduces into the record an article from the *Denver (Colorado) Post* for May 26, regarding Atomic Energy Commission position on Grand Canyon dams. Also enters into the record letters from Richard C. Bradley, Professor, Department of Physics, Colorado College; Glenn T. Seaborg, Chairman, Atomic Engery

Commission; and Seaborg's "Testimony Before the House Appropriations Committee Subcommittee on Public Works, April 20, 1966".

1966 12.10626 The case against dams in the Grand Canyon. Extension of remarks of Hon. John D. Dingell of Michigan in the House of Representatives, Wednesday, July 20, 1966. *Congressional Record—Appendix*, (July 20): A3844.

► Rep. Dingell enters into the record a letter to the editor of *The Navajo Times* (Window Rock, Arizona) from Stephen C. Jett, Assistant Professor of Geography, who recognizes a net loss of economic opportunities for Native Americans if the dams are built.

1966 12.10629 Compromise urged on Grand Canyon. Extension of remarks of Hon. John D. Dingell of Michigan in the House of Representatives, Wednesday, July 20, 1966. *Congressional Record—Appendix*, (July 26): A3951-A3952.

► Rep. Dingell enters into the record an editorial from the *Salt Lake Tribune* for July 3, "Compromise urged on Grand Canyon", regarding Colorado River allocations and the Central Arizona Project.

1966 12.10631 New Mexico Democrats oppose Grand Canyon dams. Extension of remarks of Hon. John J. Dingell of Michigan in the House of Representatives, Tuesday, July 28, 1966. *Congressional Record—Appendix*, (July 28): A3992.

► Rep. Dingell enters into the record a resolution from the New Mexico State Democratic Party.

1966 12.10640 Navajos enter fight against Grand Canyon dams. Extension of remarks of Hon. John J. Dingell of Michigan in the House of Representatives, Thursday, August 18, 1966. *Congressional Record—Appendix*, (August 18): A4390.

► Rep. Dingell enters into the record a press release from the Navajo Tribal Council, dated August 3, 1966.

1966 12.10641 Colorado Young Democrats assail proposal to dam Grand Canon. Extension of remarks of Hon. Henry S. Reuss of Wisconsin in the House of Representatives, Monday, August 1, 1966. *Congressional Record—Appendix*, (August 23): A4459.

► Rep. Dingell enters into the record a letter to Dingell from the Young Democrats of Colorado, dated August 11, 1966, signed Frank Plaut, President; Richard Lamm, Vice-President; Ann Landwehr, Secretary; Edward Martinez, Treasurer; Barbara Rutherford, National Committeewoman; and Thomas T. Farley, National Committeeman.]

Dobyns, Henry F.

1966 12.8844 Statement of Dr. Henry F. Dobyns, anthropologist, Cornell University. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1576-1581.

Doherty, James F.

1965 12.8781 Statement by James F. Doherty, legislative representative, American Federation of Labor and Congress of Industrial Organizations. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 950.

Dominick, Peter H.

1967 12.9751 Statement of Hon. Peter H. Dominick, a U.S. Senator from the State of Colorado. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 114-121.

Dominy, Floyd E.

see also Kuchel
see also McFall

1965 12.8744 Talk by Commissioner of Reclamation Floyd E. Dominy, U.S. Department of the Interior, before the Rocky Mountain Coal Mining Institute at Estes Park, Colo., Tuesday, June 29, 1965. Future power requirements of western states, Bureau of Reclamation concept. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 632-635.

1966 12.8824 Statement of Mr. Floyd E. Dominy, Commissioner, Bureau of Reclamation. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1339-1361.

1967 12.4390 Happy. *In:* Letters From Our Readers [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 30(6) (June): 43. [Regards the *Desert Magazine*'s articles a "refreshing rebuttal" to "preservationist organizations who seem to have a habit of damning all dams and all dam builders without consideration of the merits of water conservation and utilization for the future of the West." Brief letter.]

1967 12.9703 Comprehensive river basin planning and development. *In: Water for Peace : Volume 6, Planning and developing water programs*. [No imprint] (for sale by U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.), pp. 297-308. [With abstracts also in French and Spanish.] (International Conference on Water for Peace.)

1968 12.4396 Water supplies for the Southwest—what of the future. *In: Water Resources Research Institute : Thirteenth Annual Water Conference, March 28, 29-1968 : Theme: Water for New Mexico to the year 2000 and 2060.* Las Cruces, New Mexico: New Mexico State University, pp. 31-37.

Dominy, Floyd W.; Weinberg, Edward; AND McCarthy, Daniel V.

1965 12.8726 Statement of Floyd E. Dominy, Commissioner, Bureau of Reclamation; accompanied by Edward Weinberg, Deputy Solicitor; and Daniel V. McCarthy, Chief, Division of Project Development. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 105-156 (including the following discussion).

► Also continued in Udall *et al.* (1965, ITEM NO. 12.8727).

Doty, Dale E., AND Willey, W. T.

1964 12.2015 *United States of America before the Federal Power Commission in the matter of Arizona Power Authority, Project No. 2248 : comments of the Arizona Power Authority upon the Pacific Southwest Water Plan of the Secretary of the Interior.* [No imprint], 45 pp.

► Construction of a hydroelectric power plant at the Marble Canyon Dam site.

Dougherty, Ryan

2003 12.10187 (SECTION AUTHOR) Pipeline in Grand Canyon proposed; coal company proposes drilling shafts to tap the Colorado River. *In:* NPCA ParkScope [SECTION]. *National Parks*, 77(3/4) (March/April): 11.

► Peabody Energy proposes to lease 6,500 acre-feet per year, as noticed in congressional legislation in an amendment to an unrelated bill by Sen. Jon Kyl (R-Ariz.). "Its language was vague, stating that a pipeline would be placed between Lake Mead and Lee's Ferry on the Lower Colorado River. Translation: within Grand Canyon National Park." See also letter from Francis E. Cuppage in May/June issue, p. 10.

Dyal, Ken W.

1965 12.8716 Statement of Ken W. Dyal, Member of Congress from California. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project,*

and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 78.

E

Eakes, William S.; House, Jack; Pyle, Warren; AND Baker, John

1966 12.8807 Statement of Judge William S. Eakes, in behalf of the Southwestern Water Conservation District; accompanied by members of the Board of Directors and Chief Jack House, speaking for the Ute Mountain Ute Indian Tribe; Warren Pyle, interpreter; John Baker, speaking for the Southern Ute Indian Tribe. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1214-1223.

Ely, Northcutt

1954 12.9951 Statement of Northcutt Ely, Special Counsel, the Colorado River Board of California. *In: Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Eighty-third Congress, Second Session, on S. 1555, A Bill to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : June 28, 29, 30, July 1, 2, and 3, 1954.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 584-646.

1955 12.9942 Statement of Northcutt Ely, Special Counsel, the Colorado River Board of California. *In: Colorado River Storage Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Eighty-fourth Congress, First Session, on S. 500, a Bill to Authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : February 28, March 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5, 1955.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 571-621.

1955 12.9914 Statement of Northcutt Ely, Special Counsel, the Colorado River Board of California. *In: Colorado River Storage Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, First Session, on H. R. 270, H. R. 2836, H. R. 3383, H. R. 3384, and H. R. 4488, to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : Part 2 : March 11, 14, 16, 17, 18, 19, and 28, 1955 : Serial No. 4.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 825-854.

1967 12.9811 Statement of Northcutt Ely, Special Counsel, Colorado River Board of California, and Special Assistant Attorney General of California. *From:* Statement of William R.

Gianelli, Director, California Department of Water Resources; accompanied by Raymond R. Rummonds, Chairman, Colorado River Board of California; Northcutt Ely, Special Counsel, Colorado River Board of California and Special Assistant Attorney General; Dallas Cole, Chief Engineer, Colorado River Board of California; Myron B. Holburt, Principal Engineer, Colorado River Board of California; and Dom Maughan, Principal Engineer, California Department of Water Resources. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 194-208.

Ely, Northcutt; Matthew, Raymond; Simpson, Fred W.; AND Tillman, Gilmore

1955 12.9930 Question period of Northcutt Ely, Special Counsel, Colorado River Board; Raymond Matthew, Chief Engineer, Colorado River Board; Fred W. Simpson, Chairman, Colorado River Board of California; and Gilmore Tillman, Chief Assistant City Attorney for Water and Power, City of Los Angeles, Calif. *In: Colorado River Storage Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, First Session, on H. R. 270, H. R. 2836, H. R. 3383, H. R. 3384, and H. R. 4488, to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : Part 2 : March 11, 14, 16, 17, 18, 19, and 28, 1955 : Serial No. 4.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 977-1051.

Ely, Northcutt; Rummonds, Raymond R.; Cole, Dallas E.; Corker, Charles E.; Gindler, Burton J.; Steiner, Wesley E.; Maughan, W. Don; AND Stetson, Thomas M.

1965 12.8742 Statement of Northcutt Ely, Special Counsel, Colorado River Board of California; accompanied by Raymond R. Rummonds, Chairman; and Dallas E. Cole, Chief Engineer, Colorado River Board of California; Charles E. Corker, Assistant Attorney General, and Burton J. Gindler, Deputy Attorney General; Wesley E. Steiner, Assistant Chief Engineer, and W. Don Maughan, Regional Planning Staff Specialist, Department of Water Resources; and Thomas M. Stetson, Consulting Engineer to the Attorney General. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 565-627.

Ely, Northcutt; Steiner, Wesley E.; Cole, Dallas E.; Rummonds, Raymond R.; Maughan, Don [Maughan, W. Don]**; AND Holburt, Myron**

1966 12.8800 Statement of Northcutt, Ely, Special Counsel to the Colorado River Board of California and Special Assistant Attorney General, State of California; Wesley E. Steiner, Deputy Director, Department of Water Resources, State of California; and Dallas E. Cole, Chief Engineer, Colorado River Board of California; accompanied by Raymond Rummonds,

Chairman, Colorado River Board of California; Don Maughan, Chief, Western States Water Planning, Department of Water Resources, State of California; and Myron Holburt, Principal Hydraulic Engineer, Colorado River Board of California. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1153-1188.

Etter, Alfred

1965 12.8766 Statement of Dr. Alfred Etter, field representative, Defenders of Wildlife. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 866-871.

► Statement on behalf of the Defenders of Wildlife and of the Colorado Mountain Club, Aspen Chapter.

1965 12.5933 Jewels, gold, and God. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, (September): 9-10.

1966 12.8846 Statement of Dr. Alfred Etter, representing Defenders of Wildlife. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1588-1604.

Evans, Brock

1967 12.9824 Statement of Brock Evans, Northwest Representative, Federation of Western Outdoor Clubs. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 399-401.

Evans, Frank E.

1966 12.8828 Statement of the Honorable Frank E. Evans, Representative, Third District, Colorado. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on*

Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1422-1423.

F

Fannin, Paul J.

1965 12.8721 Statement of Hon. Paul Fannin, U.S. Senator from the State of Arizona. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 84-86.

1967 12.9748 Statement of Hon. Paul J. Fannin, a U.S. Senator from the State of Arizona. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 107-109.

Federation of Western Outdoor Clubs

1950 12.8703 Resolutions can be more than pious sentiments . . . you can act on them individually. *Western Outdoor Quarterly* (Federation of Western Outdoor Clubs), (_____): 4-7. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Texts of Federation resolutions as action items. See p. 4, "Dams in National Parks, Monuments, and Wilderness Areas". Notes Grand Canyon National Monument and Grand Canyon National Park.

Ford, Samuel M.

1967 12.9832 [Letter to "Congressman [Wayne N.] Aspinall".] *From:* Statement of Armin Behr. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes :*

March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 519.

Forman, A. H.

1965 12.8743 Statement by A. H. Forman, Executive Vice president, Arizona Public Service Co. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 627-636.

Fortier, Samuel

1923 12.5729 [Discussion of "Tentative plan for the construction of a 780-foot rock-fill dam, on the Colorado River, at Lees Ferry, Arizona", by E. C. La Rue (1923).] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 86: 252-256. [La Rue, see ITEM NOS. 12.4582, 12.4583).]

Fowler, F. H.

1918 12.3650 Undeveloped water power in the Southwest. *Journal of Electricity*, 41(6) (September 15): 246-248. [Includes Coconino dam site on Little Colorado River, and Colorado River sites.]

Friends of the Earth

1974 12.9118 They're after the Grand Canyon again? The Grand Canyon! *Mountain Gazette*, (25) (September): 3.

► Friends of the Earth action-alert advertisement against Grand Canyon dams. Includes partial facsimile reproduction of 1967 Sierra Club advertisement, "Should We Also Flood the Sistine Chapel So Tourists Can Get Nearer the Ceiling?", with legend, "Eight years ago, because it ran ads to save the Grand Canyon from dams, the Sierra Club lost its tax status. Friends of the Earth asks you to remember this classic ad." (See Sierra Club, 1967, ITEM NO. 3.257.)

Frome, Michael

1966 12.5934 Mike Frome: Bridge Canyon and Marble Canyon Dams. *American Forests*, (May): 6-7+.

G

Gianelli, William R.; Ely, Northcutt; Cole, Dallas E.; Gindler, Burton J.; Maughan, W. Don; AND Holburt, Myron

1967 12.9757 Statement of William R. Gianelli, Director, Department of Water Resources, State of California, and Northcutt Ely, Special Counsel, Colorado River Board of California, and Special Assistant Attorney General, State of California; accompanied by Dallas E. Cole, Chief Engineer, Colorado River Board of California; Burton J. Gindler, Deputy Attorney General; W. Don Maughan, Principal Hydraulic Engineer, Department of Water Resources, State of California, and Myron Holburt, Hydaulic [*sic*] Engineer, Colorado River Board of California. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 253-302.

Gianelli, William R.; Rummonds, Raymond R.; Ely, Northcutt; Cole, Dallas E.; Holburt, Myron B.; AND Maughan, Don

1967 12.9808 Statement of William R. Gianelli, Director, California Department of Water Resources; accompanied by Raymond R. Rummonds, Chairman, Colorado River Board of California; Northcutt Ely, Special Counsel, Colorado River Board of California and Special Assistant Attorney General; Dallas Cole, Chief Engineer, Colorado River Board of California; Myron B. Holburt, Principal Engineer, Colorado River Board of California; and Dom Maughan, Principal Engineer, California Department of Water Resources. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 186-243.

Glennon, Robert J.

2007 12.9895 Tales of french fries and bottled water: The environmental consequences of groundwater pumping. *Environmental Law*, 37(3): 1-13. (University of Arizona, James E. Rogers College of Law, Arizona Legal Studies Discussion Paper No. 07-06.)

► See pp. 11-12, regarding proposed development at Tusayan, Arizona, and the developer's proposal to buy and divert Colorado River water by rail tanker and pipeline from below Topock, Arizona.

Goddard, Sam

1965 12.8728 Statement of Hon. Sam Goddard, Governor of the State of Arizona. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 237-302 (including following discussions).

Golden, Jake

2017 12.7533 Bill introduced to settle Hualapai water rights. *Arizona Water Resource* (University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Cooperative Extension), 25(4) (Fall): 1-2.

Goldwater, Barry M.

1965 12.5902 [Letter to the Editor.] *Life*, 58(21) (May 28): 19.

► Letter in response to *Life* editorial, "Grand Canyon 'Cash Registers'", 58(18) (May 7): 4 (Unsigned, 1965, ITEM NO. 12.4336); with editorial response.

1965 12.8750 Statement of Barry M. Goldwater, former U.S. Senator from the State of Arizona. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 695-700.

1966 12.5935 A dream come true. *McCall's*, (March): 64+.

1966 12.10634 Colorado River Project—address by Hon. Barry Goldwater. *In:* Extension of remarks of Hon. John J. Rhodes of Arizona in the House of Representatives, Monday, July 18, 1966. *Congressional Record—Appendix*, (July 29): A4000-A4001.

► Rep. Rhodes enters into the record remarks delivered by Sen. Barry Goldwater to the National Press Club, Washington, D.C., July 27.

1966 12.5936 Senator Goldwater vs. the Sierra Club. *National Review*, 18 (September 20): 918-920.

1966 12.5911 How to save the Grand Canyon and water desert, too. *U.S. News and World Report*, 61 (October 24): 124-126.

► See also reply by David Brower, 61 (December 12): 60-61 (ITEM NO. 12.5918).

Goode, Curtis B.

1900 12.3120 *Estimate of cost of construction and cost of operation of a waterpower plant to supply 100,000 gallons of water from the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River to a point eighteen miles distant.* Thesis, Stevens Institute of Technology (Hoboken, New Jersey).

Goodman, Jack

1965 12.1367 The great water fight. *Westways*, 57(10, Part 1): 10-13.

Goslin, Ival V.

1966 12.8793 Statement on H.R. 4671 by Ival V. Goslin, Executive Director, Upper Colorado River Commission, before Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation, Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1057-1062.

Goslin, Ival V., AND Tipton, Royce

1965 12.8739 Statement of Ival V. Goslin, Executive Director of the Upper Colorado River Commission; accompanied by Royce Tipton, of Tipton and Kalmbach, Inc. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 465-530 + Exhibits 1, 2, between pp. 516/517.

► Includes facsimile reproduction of Tipton and Kalmbach, Inc. (1965, ITEM NO. 12.4181), pp. 467-499.

Goss, Floyd L.; Holburt, Myron B.; AND Tillman, Gilmore

1967 12.9841 Statement of Floyd L. Goss, Chief Electrical Engineer and Assistant Manager of the Los Angeles Department of Water and Power, accompanied by Myron B. Holburt, Principal Hydraulic Engineer, Colorado River Board of California; and Gilmore Tillman, Chief Assistant City Attorney, City of Los Angeles. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16,*

and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 557-559.

Goss, Floyd L.; Myers, William A.; Holburt, Myron B.; AND Lowery, Peter G.

1967 12.9760 Statement of Floyd L. Goss, Chief Electrical Engineer and Assistant Manager, Los Angeles Department of Water and Power, accompanied by William A. Myers, Chairman, Water and Power Commission, City of Los Angeles, Los Angeles, Calif.; Myron B. Holburt, Principal Hydraulic Engineer, Colorado River Board, State of California; and Peter G. Lowery, Senior Electrical Engineer, Los Angeles Department of Water and Power. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 324-357.

Grand Canyon River Guides, Inc.

2020 12.9067 GCRG's comments against the Big Canyon Pumped Storage Project. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(3) (Fall): 22-23.

► Little Colorado River.

Grand Canyon River Guides, Officers and Board

2006 12.10491 Water wars. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(4) (Winter 2005-2006): 8-9.

► Letter of August 26, 2005, to U.S. Bureau of Reclamation with "views on the development of management strategies for Lakes Powell and Mead under low reservoir (drought) conditions"; with introductory paragraph.

Grand Canyon Trust

NO DATE 12.10188 *Dams would harm Little Colorado River above the confluence : Big Canyon dam proposal threatens the Grand Canyon and the Navajo Nation.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust], 2 pp. [Fact sheet.] [2021.]

Grand Valley Irrigation Company; Grand Valley Water Users Association; Orchard Mesa Irrigation District; AND Palisade Irrigation District (Colorado)

1966 12.8792 Statement of Grand Valley Irrigation Company, Grand Valley Water Users Association, Orchard Mesa Irrigation District and Palisade Irrigation District, County of Mesa, State of Colorado; directed to the Irrigation and Reclamation Subcommittee of the Interior and Insular Affairs Committee, House of Representatives, pertaining to H.R. 4671 and related bills, Washington, D.C., May 9, 1966. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May*

9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1056-1057.

Grant, U. S., III; Miller, Leslie A.; AND Brower, David

1955 12.9912 Question period of U. S. Grant III, Leslie A. Miller, and David Brower. *In: Colorado River Storage Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, First Session, on H. R. 270, H. R. 2836, H. R. 3383, H. R. 3384, and H. R. 4488, to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : Part 2 : March 11, 14, 16, 17, 18, 19, and 28, 1955 : Serial No. 4.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 778-810.

► Includes Glen Canyon Dam, and brief comments on Bridge Canyon Dam.

Green, E. O., AND Ford, Max

1964 12.2022 *Condition of major irrigation structures and facilities, Region 3, 1963 : Boulder Canyon Project, Marble Canyon Project, Parker-Davis Project.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.

Griles, J. Steven

2002 12.2577 Public Land Order No. 7503; Revocation of Public Land Order Nos. 3469 and 4277, and the Bureau of Reclamation order dated March 14, 1957; Utah and Arizona. *Federal Register*, 67(7) (January 10): 1368.

► Regarding "lands withdrawn for the Bureau of Reclamation's Marble Canyon and Paria River Reservoir Projects", having not been developed.

Grupo de Estudios sobre Ecologías del Sistema del Arte, Nuevos Paisajes y Territorio en Cultura Contemporánea

NO DATE 12.9643 *Grupo de Estudios sobre Ecologías del Sistema del Arte, Nuevos Paisajes y Territorio en Cultura Contemporánea : lecturas comentadas, debates y presentaciones, 2013-2016 : Matadero Madrid.* [No imprint], 108 pp.

► See p. 89, "Sesión 7: 13 de juliio de 2013—jornada de debate interno y videoconferencia con Amy Franceschini de Future Farmers". Bullet points of ideas include: "The use of media in favor of land protection, the case of Great Canyon in Colorado [*sic*] where the damming of the river Colorado was stopped thanks to the use of mass media. It wasn't about the money but a mindset change." (ENTIRE NOTE) Pertaining to the Grand Canyon dams. [Item is in English, thus, with title in Spanish; volume otherwise in Spanish.]

Gutman, I.

1923 12.5730 [Discussion of "Tentative plan for the construction of a 780-foot rock-fill dam, on the Colorado River, at Lees Ferry, Arizona", by E. C. La Rue (1923).] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 86: 258.

► La Rue, see ITEM NOS. 12.4582, 12.4583).

H

Hano, Arnold

1965 12.10071 Battle of the Grand Canyon. Must one of America's scenic glories be whittled away to serve water and power needs? No, say conservationists—and so far they have won. *New York Times Magazine*, (December 12): 56-57, 118, 120, 122-123, 125-126, 128).

Hansen, Clifford P.

1967 12.9821 Statement of Hon. Clifford P. Hansen, a U.S. Senator from the State of Wyoming. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 361-363.

Hansen, Clifford P.; Bishop, Floyd; AND Cahill, Thomas

1965 12.8734 Statement of Hon. Clifford P. Hansen, Governor of the State of Wyoming; accompanied by Floyd Bishop, engineer; and Thomas Cahill, Office of the Attorney General. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 363-376.

Harrison, William

1967 12.9805 Statement of Hon. William Harrison, a Representative in Congress from the State of Wyoming. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and*

similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 183-184.

Harvey, Harold (Mrs.)

1966 12.8847 Statement of Mrs. Harold Harvey. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1602-1603.

Harza, L. F.

1923 12.5731 [Discussion of "Tentative plan for the construction of a 780-foot rock-fill dam, on the Colorado River, at Lees Ferry, Arizona", by E. C. La Rue (1923).] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 86: 256-258. [La Rue, see ITEM NOS. 12.4582, 12.4583).]

Harza Engineering Company

1963 12.2005 *Preliminary analyses of the financial support which Marble Canyon and High Bridge Canyon projects could give to the USBR Central Arizona Project.* Chicago: Harza Engineering Co., *for* Arizona Power Authority, 3+ pp.

Hathaway, Stanley K., AND Bishop, Floyd

1967 12.9822 Statement of Hon. Stanley K. Hathaway, Governor of the State of Wyoming; accompanied by Floyd Bishop, State Engineer. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 363-397.

Havasupai Tribal Council

1967 12.9839 Resolution No. 13-66 of the governing body of the Havasupai Tribe of the Havasupai Reservation (a federally chartered Indian corporation)[,] Supai, Ariz. *From:* Statement of Claude Mann, legal adviser, New Mexico Interstate Stream Commission; accompanied by David Hale, engineer, New Mexico Interstate Stream Commission.

In: *Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 554-555.

► Pertaining to the proposed Hualapai Dam (Bridge Canyon Dam).

1967 12.9754 Resolution of the governing body of the Havasupai Tribe of the Havasupai Reservation. *From:* Statement of Rupert Parker, Chairman, Hualapai Tribe; accompanied by Royal D. Marks, general counsel for Hualapai Tribe, Phoenix, Ariz.; and Arthur Lazarus, Jr., Strasser, Spiegelberg, Fried, Frank & Kampelman, Washington, D.C. *In:* *Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 239.

► Pertaining to the proposed Hualapai Dam (Bridge Canyon Dam).

Hayden, Carl

1965 12.8720 Statement of Hon. Carl Hayden, U.S. Senator from the State of Arizona. *In:* *Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 83-84.

1967 12.9741 Statement of Hon. Carl Hayden, U.S. Senator from the State of Arizona. *In:* *Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 84-93.

Hayden, Carl, AND Fannin, Paul

1967 12.9742 Supplemental statement of Hon. Carl Hayden and Hon. Paul Fannin, U.S. Senators from the State of Arizona. *From:* Statement of Hon. Carl Hayden, U.S. Senator from the State of Arizona. *In:* *Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and*

for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 84-88.

Hershey, David R.

1992 12.4891 Notable women in the history of horticulture. *Horticultural Technology* (*HortTechnology*) 2(2) (April/June): 180-182.

► See "Harriet Williams Russell Strong (1844-1926)" (p. 182), regarding Harriet Strong, which includes her proposals to dam the Colorado River through Grand Canyon. Refer also to Strong (1918, ITEM NO. 12.4888).

Hilliard, Edward H., Jr.

1966 12.8849 Statement of E. H. Hilliard, Jr., Colorado Open Space Coordinating Council, Inc., Denver, Colo. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1608-1618.

Hoehn, William E.

1967 12.9847 *What the Parsons study really says about nuclear power economics: The Grand Canyon controversy, Round ?* [*sic*]. Santa Monica, California: RAND Corporation, 27 pp.

► ". . . this paper analyzes the validity of a comparison of nuclear and hydroelectric power plants made for the Arizona Interstate Stream Commission by Ralph M. Parsons Co. in 1966." [The "?" in title is meant to signify a number.]

1967 12.9848 What the Parsons study *really* says about nuclear power economics: The Grand Canyon controversy. *From:* Statement of Alan P. Carlin, economist; accompanied by Laurence I. Moss, nuclear engineer. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 627-638.

► Text of Hoehn (1967, ITEM NO. 12.9847) entered into the record. (Grand Canyon dams.)

Holden, William S.

1967 12.9819 Statement of William S. Holden, consultant to the Honorable Don Samuelson, Governor of the State of Idaho. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the*

Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 357-358.

Holum, Kenneth, AND Dominy, Floyd E.

1966 12.8823 Statement of Hon. Kenneth Holum, Assistant Secretary of the Interior for Water and Power; accompanied by Floyd E. Dominy, Commissioner of the Bureau of Reclamation, Department of the Interior. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1336-1339, 1361-1417.

The Homecroft Advocate

1925 12.1420 *Map of lower basin of Colorado River and coast basin of southern California showing the two alternative projects for development.* Phoenix: The Homecroft Advocate, 1 sheet.

► Black Canyon-Boulder Canyon-Lowline Project. Glen Canyon-Bridge Canyon-Highline Project.

Horton, Harry

1965 12.8748 Statement of Harry Horton, Special Counsel, Imperial Irrigation District. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 682-690.

Hosmer, Craig

1965 12.8711 Statement of Hon. Craig Hosmer, Representative in Congress from the State of California. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 65-67.

1965 12.8759 Statement of Mr. Hosmer. Notice to conservationists: The Grand Canyon will not be flooded. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 816-818.

1966 12.10068 The battle of Grand Canyon. *Per Se*, (Winter):.

1967 12.9802 Statement of Hon. Craig Hosmer, a Representative in Congress from the State of California. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 166-168.

Howland, Alice F.

1962 12.10176 Reader reaction to the Grand Canyon menace. *In:* Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *National Parks Magazine*, 36(175) (April): 19.

► In opposition to proposed Grand Canyon dams.

Hualapai Tribal Council

1967 12.9837 Resolution No. 7-67 of the governing body of the Hualapai Tribe of the Hualapai Reservation (a federally chartered Indian corporation)[,] Peach Springs, Ariz. *From:* Statement of Claude Mann, legal adviser, New Mexico Interstate Stream Commission; accompanied by David Hale, engineer, New Mexico Interstate Stream Commission. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 553.

► Pertaining to the proposed Hualapai Dam (Bridge Canyon Dam).

1967 12.9755 Resolution of the governing body of the Hualapai Tribe of the Hualapi Reservation. *From:* Statement of Rupert Parker, Chairman, Hualapai Tribe; accompanied by Royal D. Marks, general counsel for Hualapai Tribe, Phoenix, Ariz.; and Arthur Lazarus, Jr., Strasser, Spiegelberg, Fried, Frank & Kampelman, Washington, D.C. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to*

authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 240.

► Pertaining to the proposed Hualapai Dam (Bridge Canyon Dam).

Hughes, John A.

1966 12.8819 Statement of John A. Hughes, Montrose, Colo. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1283-1285.

Hurt, Kelly

2009 12.2122 Take a gorilla fishing. *OKA Newsletter* (Citizens for the Protection of the Arbuckle Simpson Aquifer, Tishomingo, Oklahoma), (February): [5].

► Mention of Colorado River dams and proposed dams.

I

Ingebretsen, Richard

2008 12.1973 A tribute to Phil and Keturah Pennington. Hidden Passage (Glen Canyon Institute), (15) (Winter): 14-15.

► Includes mention of Grand Canyon dams.

Ingram, Jeffrey [Ingram, Jeff]

NO DATE 12.748 The Reclamationists meet in Albuquerque; or "we just want one little dam". *In: Grand Canyon round-up.* [San Francisco]: Sierra Club, pp. 1-5. [1967?]

1966 12.8836 Statement of Jeffrey Ingram, Southwest conservation Representative, Sierra Club. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1468-1493.

1967 12.9767 Can we end the Grand Canyon controversy happily? *From:* Statement of David R. Brower, Executive Director, Sierra Club, San Francisco, Calif.; accompanied by Jeffrey

Ingram, Southwest Representative, Sierra Club, Albuquerque, N. Mex. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 514-516. [Grand Canyon dams.]

1967 12.9768 The National Water Commission *v.* Hualapai Dam. *From:* Statement of David R. Brower, Executive Director, Sierra Club, San Francisco, Calif.; accompanied by Jeffrey Ingram, Southwest Representative, Sierra Club, Albuquerque, N. Mex. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 518-520. [Bridge Canyon Dam.]

Inter-Tribal Council of Arizona

1967 12.9838 Resolution. *From:* Statement of Claude Mann, legal adviser, New Mexico Interstate Stream Commission; accompanied by David Hale, engineer, New Mexico Interstate Stream Commission. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 553-554.

► Pertaining to the proposed Hualapai Dam (Bridge Canyon Dam).

Izaak Walton League of America

1967 12.9843 Statement of the Izaak Walton League of America, presented by Robert T. Dennis, Assistant Conservation Director. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 604-607.

J

Jackson, Jack J.

1965 12.8746 Statement of Jack J. Jackson, President of the Arizona Game Protective Association. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 642-646.

Jackson, Henry M.

1967 12.9744 Statement of Hon. Henry M. Jackson, U.S. Senator from the State of Washington. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 93.

Jackson, William B.; Delaney, Frank; AND Morrill, Edward F.

1966 12.8815 Statement of William B. Jackson, Chairman, Board of Directors, West Divide Water Conservancy District; accompanied by Frank Delaney, attorney, West Divide Water Conservancy District; and Edward F. Morrill, President, Colony Development Co. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1262-1280.

Jarvis, Clarence S.

1923 12.5732 [Discussion of "Tentative plan for the construction of a 780-foot rock-fill dam, on the Colorado River, at Lees Ferry, Arizona", by E. C. La Rue (1923).] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 86: 250-252. [La Rue, see ITEM NOS. 12.4582, 12.4583).]

Jasperson, Robert W.

1965 12.8772 Statement of Robert W. Jasperson, Executive Secretary, The Conservation Law Society of America. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the*

Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 898-903.

Jett, Stephen C.

1966 12.8845 Statement of Dr. Stephen C. Jett, Assistant Professor of Geography, University of California. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1581-1587.

1967 12.9829 Statement of Dr. Stephen Jett, in behalf of the Navajo Tribe of Indians. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 490-516.

1967 12.9788 Statement of Stephen C. Jett, Ph.D., Assistant Professor of Geography, University of California, Davis. Tourism, recreation, and the Grand Canyon dams. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 707-709.

Johnson Edwin C. [Johnson, Ed. C.]

1954 12.9946 Statement of Hon. Edwin C. Johnson, a United States Senator from the State of Colorado. *In: Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Eighty-third Congress, Second Session, on S. 1555, A Bill to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : June 28, 29, 30, July 1, 2, and 3, 1954.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 23-30. [Includes remarks on basin-wide issues.]

1965 12.8741 Statement of Hon. Ed C. Johnson, Colorado Commissioner, Upper Colorado River Commission, and former Governor and U.S. Senator from Colorado. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and*

Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 555-565.

1967 12.9774 Statement of Hon. Ed C. Johnson, former U.S. Senator and former Governor, State of Colorado; Colorado Commissioner, Upper Colorado River Commission. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 566-579.

Johnson, Harold T.

1965 12.8710 Statement of Hon. Harold T. Johnson, Representative in Congress from the State of California. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 63-65.

Johnson, Lyndon B.

2014 12.7400 [Letter to Georgie White, November 22, 1964.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(1) (Spring): 14.

► Facsimile reproduction of a personal, first-names letter from President Johnson to Georgie White, noting his opposition to the dams planned for Grand Canyon.

K

Kartus, Sidney

1934 12.1722 Fred T. Colter. *In:* Colter, Fred T., *Highline book : Arizona Highline Reclamation Association*. Phoenix: Fred T. Colter, pp. 7-10.

► Projected highline embraced dams in Glen, Marble, or Grand Canyons.

1945 12.9994 Statement of Sidney Kartus, President, Arizona High-Line Reclamation Association. *In: Arizona water resources : hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Irrigation and Reclamation, United States Senate, Seventy-eighth Congress, Second Session, on S. Res. 304 authorizing an investigation with respect to the present and*

future need for development of projects for irrigation and hydro-electric power : held in Phoenix, Florence, Safford, Yuma, and Kingman, Arizona, July 31, and August 1, 2, 3, and 4, 1944. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 64-77.

► Projected highline embraced dams in Glen, Marble, or Grand Canyons.

1945 12.9995 Statement of Sidney Kartus, successor to Fred T. Colter, trustee for some 40 water and power filings for Arizona and waters under these projects, and representing the Arizona High-Line Reclamation Association, and Grand Canyon-Glen-Bridge-Verde-Highline Preorganization Reclamation District, and Democratic nominee for State Legislature. *In: Arizona water resources : hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Irrigation and Reclamation, United States Senate, Seventy-eighth Congress, Second Session, on S. Res. 304 authorizing an investigation with respect to the present and future need for development of projects for irrigation and hydro-electric power : held in Phoenix, Florence, Safford, Yuma, and Kingman, Arizona, July 31, and August 1, 2, 3, and 4, 1944.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 98-100.

Keillor, Garrison

1995 12.3453 Minnesota's sensible plan. *Time*, (September 11): 84-85.

► Excelsior. a plan to divert water from Lake Superior to the Southwest via the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Kemsley, William, Jr.

1974 12.5937 Damn the dams; a note from the publisher. *Backpacker*, 2(2) (Summer) (6): 8.

► Grand Canyon dams; action item.

Kilgore, Bruce M.

1960 12.10171 At Rainbow Bridge and elsewhere . . . prcedent is important. *National Parks Magazine*, 34(149) (February): 2 [inside front cover], 19. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Editorial remarks, signed "*B. M. K.*" See p. 2, remarks concerning proposed Bridge Canyon dam.

Kim, Byunghyun [金秉燮]

1977 12.8956 물에 잠기는 그랜드 캐년을 구한 광고 캠패인 [mul-e jamgineun geulaendeu kaenyeon-eun guhan gwang-go kaempein] [Ad campaign saves Grand Canyon flooding]. 마케팅 [maketing] [*Marketing*] (한국 마케팅 연구원 [hangug maketing yeonguwon] [Korea Marketing Institute, Seoul]), 11(1) (January): 65-69. [In Korean.]

► Regarding the Sierra Club campaign opposing dams in Grand Canyon.

Kim, Chang-Hyeon; Kim, Jong-Won; AND Jo Man-seok [김창현; 김종원; 조만석]

2018 12.9634 (연구진 [RESEARCHERS]) 효율성과 수용성을 고려한 : 수자원 정책방향 연구 [hyoyulseong-gwa suyongseong-eul golyeohan : sujawon jeongchaegbanghyang

yeongu]. *Policy direction of water resources considering efficiency and acceptability.* 세종: KRIHS 국토연구원 [Sejong, Korea: Korea Research Institute for Human Settlements], 266 pp. (기본 18-28 [gibon 18-28] [Basics 18-28].) [In Korean; with bilingual title, thus.]

► See section "2) 선진외국의 수자원 정책 동향" [2) seonjin-oegug-ui sujawon jeongchaeg donghyang] [2) Water resource policy trends in advanced countries], subsection "(1) 미국의 수자원 정책의 동향" [(1) migug-ui sujawon jeongchaeg-ui donghyang] [(1) Trends in U.S. Water Policy], which includes note, *in passing*, of the once-proposed Bridge Canyon Dam and Marble Canyon Dam in Grand Canyon (p. 30).

Kimball, Thomas L.

1967 12.9842 Statement of Thomas L. Kimball, Executive Director, National Wildlife Federation. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 599-604.

1967 12.9779 Statement of Thomas L. Kimball on behalf of the National Wildlife Federation. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 624-626.

King, M. E., AND Monfore, G. E.

1955 12.2020 *Laboratory tests of rock cores from Bridge Canyon dam site—Bridge Canyon Project, Arizona.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

King, M. Z.

1913 12.10608 To dam the Grand Canyon of Arizona. Oklahoma man proposes to turn the greatest gorge in the crust of the earth into a huge inland sea. By M. Z. King, of Elk City, Okla., in the New York *Sun*. *Merchant Plumber and Fitter* (New York), (November 10): 370, 372.

► "Probably below the mouth of Cataract Canyon would be the most logical location for the dam." (p. 370)

[Original item in *The Sun*: "To Dam the Grand Canyon of the Colorado and Make the Southwest Bloom. Oklahoma Man Proposes to Turn the Greatest Gorge in the Crust of the Earth into a Huge Inland Sea." *The Sun*, 81(56) (October 26, 1913) (Section 4, Pictorial Magazine): 13); illustrated with photo, "Grand Canyon from Stalactite Creek", credited to Detroit Photographic Co.]

Knight, Bruce

1965 12.8767 Statement of Bruce Knight, Wasatch Mountain Club, Salt Lake City, Utah. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 871-874.

Kraus, Otto

1962 12.10174 Reader reaction to the Grand Canyon menace. *In:* Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *National Parks Magazine*, 36(175) (April): 19.

► In opposition to proposed Grand Canyon dams.

Kraus, Otto, AND Kragh, Gert

1964 12.10492 The results of experience. *In:* Adams, Alexander B. (ed.), *First World Conference on National Parks : proceedings of a conference organized by The International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources. Cosponsored by United Nations Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organization; United Nations Food and Agriculture Organization; United States National Park Service; Natural Resources Council of America. Seattle, Washington, June 30-July 7, 1962.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, pp. 197-204.

► See p. 204: "Grand Canyon National Park and Dinosaur and Rainbow Bridge National Monuments are threatened to the utmost by big dams." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Krieger, James H.

1966 12.8811 Statement of James H. Krieger. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1237-1238.

Kroeger, Jack; Taylor, Robert; Eakes, William; Kroeger, Fred; AND Maynes, Frank S.

1967 12.9775 Statement of Jack Kroeger, Board member and President of the San Juan Basin Association of Soil Conservation Districts; accompanied by Robert Taylor, Board member; District Judge William Eakes; Fred Kroeger, member of the Colorado Water Conservation Board; and Frank S. Maynes, counsel for the district. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project*

(Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 579-581.

Krug, J. A.

1947 12.2382 Teaching old rivers new tricks. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 88(2) (August): 121-127.

► Krug, Secretary of the Interior. Includes proposed dams in Grand Canyon and other Colorado River locations.

Krutch, Joseph Wood

1966 12.5938 Dam the Grand Canyon? No! cries an Arizonan. *Audubon Magazine*, 68: 308-311.

Kuchel (Mr.) [Kuchel, Thomas Henry]

1966 12.10616 The Colorado River issue. *In:* Proceedings and debates of the 89th Congress, Second session. Congressional Record—Senate. July 15, 1966. *Congressional Record*, 112(12): 15854.

► Introduces into the record an editorial from *The Washington Post* for July 14, regarding dams in the Colorado River.

1966 12.10617 Reclamation is conservation. *In:* Proceedings and debates of the 89th Congress, Second session. Congressional Record—Senate. July 15, 1966. *Congressional Record*, 112(12): 15854-15857.

► Following comments, introduces the text of an address by Floyd E. Dominy, Commissioner of Reclamation, to a town hall meeting in Los Angeles, June 28, 1966.

Kuchel, Thomas H.

1965 12.8722 Statement of Hon. Thomas H. Kuchel, U.S. Senator from the State of California. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 87-100.

1967 12.9801 Statement of Hon. Thomas H. Kuchel, U.S. Senator from the State of California. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 143-165.

1967 12.9745 Statement of Hon. Thomas H. Kuchel, U.S. Senator from the State of California. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 93-97.

L

La Rue, E. C. [La Rue, Eugene Clyde] [LaRue, E. C.[32]]

1916 12.2877 Colorado River. *Utah Society of Engineers, Monthly Journal*, 2(1) (January): 3-18.

1916 12.787 Colorado River and its utilization. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 395*, 231 pp., 25 plates.

1919 12.788 Colorado River flood control by storage; reservoirs at available sits would so cut the flood at Yuma as to safeguard the Imperial Valley—water-power and irrigation opportunities—a hundred more gaging stations needed. *Engineering News-Record*, 82(10) (March 6): 456-461.

► Includes Glen Canyon site above Lees Ferry.

1921 12.10607 Development of the Lower Colorado. *California Cultivator* (Los Angeles), 57(26) (December 24): 649-651.

► Includes remarks on proposed dams below the Grand–Green confluence, at "Lee Ferry", and in Marble Canyon. Also notes sites "above the mouth of Diamond Creek" and in Boulder Canyon.

1922 12.4582 Tentative plan for the construction of a 780-foot rock-fill dam, on the Colorado River, at Lee [*sic*] Ferry, Arizona. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Proceedings*, 48: 835-852.

► Lees Ferry. Also includes remarks on other dam sites in Marble Canyon and Grand Canyon and the Boulder Canyon Project.

1923 12.4583 Tentative plan for the construction of a 780-foot rock-fill dam, on the Colorado River, at Lees Ferry, Arizona. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 86: 200-267.

► La Rue's paper pp. 200-217, followed by discussions (pp. 218-267) by C. R. F. Coutlee (pp. 218-219), H. B. Muckleston (pp. 219-221), F. A. Noetzli (pp. 221-228), Kirk Bryan (pp. 228-245), J. C. Stevens (pp. 245-246), J. H. Quinton (pp. 246-249), Ernest H. Baldwin (pp. 249-250), C. S. Jarvis (pp. 250-252), Samuel Fortier (pp. 252-256), L. F. Harza (pp. 256-258), and I. Gutman (p. 258); and reply by E. C. La Rue (pp. 259-267).

1924 12.4585 Survey Colorado dam site. *Engineering News-Record*, 93 (September 18): 479.

[32] Often cited as "LaRue" but the author's own usage is "La Rue".

1925 12.789 Water power and flood control of Colorado River below Green River, Utah. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 556*, 176 pp., 79 plates.

La Rue, E. C., AND Holbrook, G. F.

1925 12.4586 A report on water supply. *In:* La Rue, E. C., Water power and flood control of Colorado River below Green River, Utah. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 556*, Appendix A, pp. 101-123.

La Rue and Jakobsen Consulting Engineers

1927 12.2003 *Report on Marble Gorge Dam site (Glen Canyon Reservoir site), Colorado River, Arizona.* Los Angeles: La Rue and Jakobsen Consulting Engineers, *for* Colorado River Commission of Arizona, 26 pp., 7 plates.

► This pertains to the dam site at Mile 4.4, not to the later-implemented Marble Canyon dam site.

Lampert, Murray A.; Warfield, George; Rosenblum, Bruce; Parmenter, Robert; Ramberg, Edward G.; AND Rose, Albert

1966 12.7540 Don't dam the Grand Canyon! *Science*, 153 (September 2): 1058.

► Letter in reply to Carter (1966, ITEM NO. 12.5904).

Lane, Donel J.

1966 12.8799 Statement of Donel J. Lane, Executive Secretary, State Water Resources Board, State of Oregon. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1144-1151.

Larson, E. O., AND Jacobson, C. B.

1954 12.9948 Statement of E. O. Larson, Regional Director, Region 4, Bureau of Reclamation, Salt Lake City, Utah, accompanied by C. B. Jacobson, Project Engineer, Colorado River Storage Project. *In: Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Eighty-third Congress, Second Session, on S. 1555, A Bill to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : June 28, 29, 30, July 1, 2, and 3, 1954.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 66-117.

► Principally Upper Basin, but includes remarks on basin-wide issues.

LaRue, E. C. *see* **La Rue, E. C.**

Laycock, George

1967 12.5939 Dam the Big Hole, full speed ahead. *Field and Stream*, 72 (May): 12-16+.

Laxalt, Paul

1967 12.9834 Statement of Hon. Paul Laxalt, Governor of the State of nevada, as presented by Pat Head, Administrator, Colorado River Commission of Nevada. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 535-537. [Followed by discussions with Head, pp. 537-543.]

1967 12.9771 Statement of the Honorable Paul Laxalt, Governor of Nevada. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 529-530.

Lazarus, Arthur, Jr.

1967 12.9840 [Letter to "Congressman [Edwin] Reinecke", as counsel for the Hualapi Tribe.] *From:* Statement of Claude Mann, legal adviser, New Mexico Interstate Stream Commission; accompanied by David Hale, engineer, New Mexico Interstate Stream Commission. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 555-556.

► Pertaining to the proposed Hualapai Dam (Bridge Canyon Dam).

Lentz, R. J.

1966 12.10069 Forester speaks; Grand Canyon controversy. *Parks and Recreation*, 1: 625. [Letter.]

Leonhardy, Terrance

1966 12.8852 [Statement of Terrance Leonhardy, read by T. R. Martin.] *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 1629. [Martin: ". . . I appear in place of Mr. Terrance Leonhardy, Country Director for Mexico [State Department], who was unexpectedly unable to meet this schedule, and I will read his statement."]

Leopold, Madelyn

1965 12.8763 Statement of Miss Madelyn Leopold, Washington, D.C. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 848-850.

1965 12.5940 Disillusioning dams and the value of beauty. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, (October): 12.

[Leopold, Madelyn, *et al.*]

1970 12.5941 The Canyon in Congress. *In:* Braun, Ernest, *Grand Canyon of the living Colorado.* San Francisco: Sierra Club, and New York: Ballantine Books, pp. 108-111.

► Excerpt from hearings before House Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation, August 1965. (For Leopold see ITEM NO. 12.8763).

Lewis, Robert K.; Field, Bob; AND Hughes, John A.

1966 12.8818 Statement of Robert K. Lewis, President, Tri-County Conservancy District; accompanied by Bob Field, Manager, and John A. Hughes, attorney. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1280-1288.

Leydet, François

1965 12.8764 Statement of Francois Leydet, author of the book, "Time and the River Flowing". *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of*

Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 850-859.

Lichtenstein, Grace

1977 12.805 The battle over the mighty Colorado. *New York Times Magazine*, (July 31): 10-13, 25-26, 28, 30-31, 42-43.

Linn, Max

1967 12.9852 Statement of Max Linn, representing a committee from New Mexico. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 668-670.

► Linn represents the Save The Grand Canyon Committee, which includes The Wilderness Society, Wildlife and Conservation Association, New Mexico Ornithological Society, Rio Grande Chapter of the Sierra Club, New Mexico Mountain Club, University of New Mexico Mountaineering Club, Los Alamos Outdoor Association, Albuquerque Veterinarian Association, The Humanist Association, Thunderbird Trailer Club, Albuquerque White Water Club, Sportsman's Legislative Action Committee, and Isaac Walton League [*sic*, Izaak Walton League of America. Regarding proposed dams in the Colorado River and the enlargement of the boundaries of Grand Canyon National Park.

Little, Arthur H.

1922 12.4612 The spirit of the West. *Business* (Burroughs Adding Machine Co., Detroit, Michigan), 3(9) (June): 5-7, 46-49.

► See p. 47, reference to a Marble Canyon dam.

Little, William Martin

1968 12.5114 *An engineering and economic feasibility study for diversion of Central Arizona Project waters from alternate sites.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 68 pp. + figures.

Litton, Martin *see* Thomas, Clyde

Lloyd, Sherman P.

1967 12.9817 Statement of Hon. Sherman P. Lloyd, a Representative in Congress from the State of Utah. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 351-353.

Lobel, Jerry

1965 12.8769 Statement of Jerry Lobel, Scottsdale, Ariz. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 877-882.

LongReed, William

2022 12.10086 Threats to the Little Colorado River. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(3) (Fall): 18-19.

► Big Canyon Storage Project.

Los Angeles Department of Water and Power

1960 12.10395 *Bridge Canyon development, Colorado River Basin : application for license before the Federal Power Commission, Project #2272, January 1960*.

Love, John A., AND Sparks, Felix L.

1965 12.8733 Statement of Hon. John A. Love, Governor of the State of Colorado; accompanied by Felix L. Sparks, Director, Colorado Water Conservation Boaard. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 338-363.

Love, John A.; Eckles, Richard T.; AND Sparks, Felix L.

1967 12.9772 Statement of Hon. John A. Love, Governor, State of Colorado, accompanied by Richard T. Eckles, Division of Natural Resources, and Felix L. Sparks, Director, Colorado Water Conservation Board. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and*

Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 531-566.

Love, John A.; Sparks, Felix L.; AND Cornelius, Quincy C.

1966 12.8787 Statement of Hon. John A. Love, Governor of the State of Colorado; accompanied by Felix L. Sparks, Director, Colorado Water Conservation Board, and Quincy C. Cornelius, member of the board. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1041-1084.

Love, John A.; Sparks, Felix L.; AND Eckles, Richard T.

1967 12.9833 Statement of John A. Love, governor of the State of Colorado; accomppanied by Felix L. Sparks, Executive Director, Colorado Water Conservation Boad; and Richard T. Eckles, Director of Natural Resources, State of Colorado. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 522-535.

Ludwigson, John

1967 12.820 Dams and the Colorado. *Science News*, 91 (February 18): 167.

Luten, Daniel B.

1965 12.8765 Statement of Daniel B. Luten, Vice President, California Branch, Federation of Western Outdoor Clubs. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 859-866.

1966 12.8834 Statement on H.R. 4671 by D. B. Luten for the Federation of Western Outdoor Clubs. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar*

bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1459-1464.

Luten, Daniel B., AND Taylor, Paul Schuster

1967 12.10358 The use and misuse of a river. *American West*, 4 (May): 47-53, 73-75.

Lynch, Thomas C.

1966 12.1694 Regional water planning: The legal tapestry. *American Bar Association Section on Public Utility Law*, 1966: 10-15.

Lynch, Thomas C.; Ely, Northcutt; Corker, Charles E.; AND Stetson, Thomas M.

1965 12.8731 Statement of Thomas C. Lynch, Attorney General, State of California; accompanied by Northcutt Ely, Special Assistant Attorney General; Charles E. Corker, Assistant Attorney General; and Thomas M. Stetson, consulting engineer. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 286-331.

M

Mahon, George H.

1966 12.8794 Statement of Hon. George H. Mahon, a Representative in Congress from the State of Texas. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1086-1099.

Mann, Claude, AND Hale, David

1967 12.9835 Statement of Claude Mann, legal adviser, New Mexico Interstate Stream Commission; accompanied by David Hale, engineer, New Mexico Interstate Stream Commission. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River*

Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 543-552.

Mann, Dean

1963 12.833 *The politics of water in Arizona.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 317 pp.

Marovich, Lisa A.

1998 12.4890 "Let her have brains too": Commercial networks, public relations, and the business of invention. *Business and Economic History*, 27(1) (Fall): 140-161.

► See "World War I" (pp. 148-153), regarding Harriet Strong, which includes her proposals to dam the Colorado River through Grand Canyon. Refer also to Strong (1918, ITEM NO. 12.4888). Harriet Williams Russell Strong.

Marritz, Robert O.

1966 12.8843 Statement of Robert O. Marritz, National Rural Electric Cooperative Association, Washington, D.C. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1563-1576.

Martin, Paul S.

1967 12.9777 Statement of Dr. Paul S. Martin, Associate Professor of Geochronology, University of Arizona; and Chairman, Grand Canyon Study Committee, Arizona Academy of Sciences. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 616-622.

► Statement "as a private, informed citizen, and as a representative of the Arizona Academy of Sciences." Includes resolution and information from the study committee, appraising the "archaeological, biological, and geological resources of interest to scientists in the parts of the Grand Canyon threatened by possible impoundment."

Martin, T. R.; Friedkin, Joseph F. AND Dick, Edison W.

1966 12.8851 Statement of T. R. Martin, Chief, Boundary and Water Matters, Office of Mexican Affairs; accompanied by U.S. Commissioner Joseph F. Friedkin, and Edison W. Dick, attorney adviser, State Department. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1629-1640.

► Martin: ". . . I appear in place of Mr. Terrance Leonhardy, Country Director for Mexico, who was unexpectedly unable to meet this schedule, and I will read his statement" (see p. 1629).

Matthew, Raymond

1954 12.9952 Statement of Raymond Matthew, Chief Engineer, Colorado River Board of California. *In: Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Eighty-third Congress, Second Session, on S. 1555, A Bill to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : June 28, 29, 30, July 1, 2, and 3, 1954.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 647-656.

1955 12.9938 Statement of Raymond Matthew, Chief Engineer, Colorado River Board of California. *In: Colorado River Storage Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Eighty-fourth Congress, First Session, on S. 500, a Bill to Authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : February 28, March 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5, 1955.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 512-538.

1955 12.9923 Statement of Raymond Matthew, Chief Engineer, Colorado River Board of California. *In: Colorado River Storage Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, First Session, on H. R. 270, H. R. 2836, H. R. 3383, H. R. 3384, and H. R. 4488, to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : Part 2 : March 11, 14, 16, 17, 18, 19, and 28, 1955 : Serial No. 4.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 907-916.

Maughan, W. Don; Gookin, William Scudder; Head, I. P.; Steiner, Wesley E.; AND Cole, Dallas E.

1965 12.8740 Statement of W. Don Maughan, Regional Planning Staff Specialist, Department of Water Resources, State of California; accompanied by W. S. Gookin, State Enigneer, Arizona Interstate Stream Commission, State of Arizona; I. P. Head, Administrator, Colorado River Commission of Nevada, State of Nevada; W. E. Steiner, Assistant Chief of Engineers, Department of Water Resources, State of California; and D. E. Cole, Chief Engineer, Colorado River Board of California, State of California. *In: Lower*

Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 531-555.

May, Catherine

1967 12.9803 Statement of Hon. Catherine May, a Representative in Congress from the Fourth District of the State of Washington. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 174-183.

McCarthy, Daniel V., AND Langley, Maurice N.

1966 12.8850 Statement of Daniel V. McCarthy, Chief, Division of Project Development; accompanied by Maurice N. Langley, Chief, Division of Irrigation and Land Use, Department of the Interior. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1619-1628.

McClintock, J. H.

1921 12.2882 Arizona. Douglas smelters may have legal trouble over fumes—Jackling not in power scheme. *In:* News By Mining Districts [SECTION]. *Engineering and Mining Journal*, 112(23) (December 3): 913.

► ". . . the Jackling interests have not joined (as stated heretofore) [see Unsigned, 1921, ITEM NO. 12.2881] in the Girand power plans as to the Grand Canyon . . .”; other notes regarding Colorado River dam near mouth of Diamond Creek.

McCloskey, Maxine E.

1966 12.7961 Conservationists face their challengers. *California Garden* (San Diego Floral Association), 57(5) (October/November): 6-8.

► Principally about the Sierra Club fight against the proposed Grand Canyon dams. Notes as well that the author and her husband, J. Michael McCloskey, the club’s Conservation Director, took a trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon a year earlier.

McCloskey, Michael

1966 12.8833 Testimony offered on H.R. 4671 by Michael McCloskey, Conservation Director, Sierra Club. Amendment to H.R. 4671 to delete Bridge Canyon and Marble Canyon dams. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1458-1459.

McComb, John

1965 12.8768 Statement of John McComb, Southern Arizona Hiking Club. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 874-876.

McDermott, Alex D.

1967 12.9820 Statement of Alex D. McDermott, Director, Montana Water Conservation Board. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 358-360.

McFall, John J.

1966 12.10627 Reclamation is conservation. Extension of remarks of Hon. John J. McFall of California in the House of Representatives, Thursday, July 21, 1966. *Congressional Record—Appendix*, (July 21): A3855-A3857.

► Following comments, introduces the text of an address by Floyd E. Dominy, Commissioner of Reclamation, to a town hall meeting in Los Angeles, June 28, 1966.

McFarland, Ernest W.

1965 12.8730 Statement of Hon. Ernest W. McFarland. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First*

Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 265-267.

McGee, Gale

1967 12.9823 Statement of Hon. Gale McGee, a U.S. Senator from the State of Wyoming. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 397-398.

McPhail, Harvey F.

1947 12.1551 Proposed projects develop power and irrigation potentials of Colorado River system. *Civil Engineering*, 17(8): 31-35, 78. [Includes lower Colorado River dams and dam sites; Glen Canyon, Marble Canyon, and Bridge Canyon dam sites; and other sites in upper Colorado basin.]

McVicker, Roy H.

1966 12.8827 Statement of the Honorable Roy H. McVicker, Congressman, Second Congressional District of the State of Colorado. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 1422.

Melvin, Daryn Akei

2024 12.10345 Investigation for ourselves; dam proposals on Black Mesa and beyond. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): cover, 4-11.

► Within the bounds of this bibliography, includes remarks on proposed pumped-storage hydropower projects on the Navajo Nation at Little Colorado River ("approved permit surrendered by developer") Big Canyon ("pending"), Salt Trail Canyon ("approved permit surrendered by developer"), Western Navajo Pumped Storage Project 1 ("permit denied"), and Western Navajo Pumped Storage Project 2 ("permit denied").

2024 12.10426 Big Canyon Dam permit denied. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 30-31.

Mertha, Andrew C., AND Lowry, William R.

2006 12.2401 Unbuilt dams; seminal events and policy change in China, Australia, and the United States. *Comparative Politics*, 39(1) (October): 1-20.

Meyer, L. L.

1929 12.2018 Preliminary investigation of cost of gravity route from Bridge Canyon reservoir via Black Canyon Dam. *Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, Report 153*, 33 pp.

Montoya, F. F.

1966 12.8812 Statement of F. F. Montoya, Chairman, La Plata, N. Mex., Conservancy District. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1239-1244.

Montoya, Joseph M.

1967 12.9761 Statement of Joseph M. Montoya, a U.S. Senator from the State of New Mexico. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 359-360.

Moore, Joe G., Jr.; Nelson, G. H.; Cox, Mills; AND Shurbet, Marvin

1966 12.8822 Statement by Joe G. Moore, Jr., Executive Director, Texas Water Development Board; accompanied by G. H. Nelson, Chairman, "Water for the Future" Committee, Mills Cox, Chairman of the Board, and Marvin Shurbet, Vice Chairman. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1307-1336.

Moorhead, William S.

1966 12.8830 Statement by Congressman William S. Moorhead [of Pennsylvania]. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and*

Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1426-1427.

Morel, Henri

1954 12.10489 Notes sur la protection de la nature aux États-Unis. *École Nationale des Eaux et Forêts et de la Station de Recherches et Expériences, Annales* (Nancy, France), 14(1): 1-40. [In French; with abstracts also in English and German.]

► See "Grand Canyon" (pp. 10-11), which includes note of potential dams in Colorado River.

Morrill, Edward F.

1966 12.8817 Statement of Edward F. Morrill, President, Colony Development Co., Denver, Colo. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1265-1266.

Morris, Samuel B.

1954 12.9953 Statement of Samuel B. Morris, General Manager and Chief Engineer, Los Angeles Department of Water and Power, and member, Colorado River Board of California. *In: Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Eighty-third Congress, Second Session, on S. 1555, A Bill to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : June 28, 29, 30, July 1, 2, and 3, 1954.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 656-700.

1955 12.9935 Statement of Samuel B. Morris, member, Colorado River Board; General Manager and Chief Engineer, Department of Water and Power, Los Angeles, Calif. *In: Colorado River Storage Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Eighty-fourth Congress, First Session, on S. 500, a Bill to Authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : February 28, March 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5, 1955.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 424-451.

1955 12.9926 Statement of Samuel B. Morris, General Manager and Chief Engineer, Los Angeles Department of Water and Power, and member, Colorado River Board of California. *In: Colorado River Storage Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of*

Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, First Session, on H. R. 270, H. R. 2836, H. R. 3383, H. R. 3384, and H. R. 4488, to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : Part 2 : March 11, 14, 16, 17, 18, 19, and 28, 1955 : Serial No. 4. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 936-952.

Moss (Mr.) [Moss, Frank Edward]

1966 12.10614 Proposed Bridge [Canyon] Dam and Marble Canyon Dam on the Colorado River in Arizona. *In:* Proceedings and debates of the 89th Congress, Second session. Congressional Record—Senate. July 14, 1966. *Congressional Record*, 112(12): 15664-15665.

► Sen. Moss, a proponent of the dams, introduces into the record an editorial from *The Washington Post* for July 13, "Colorado River Issue", relating to the House debate just begun on the subject.

Moss, Frank E.

1967 12.891 *The water crisis.* Washington, D.C.: Praeger, 305 pp.

1967 12.9826 Statement of Hon. Frank E. Moss, a U.S. Senator from the State of Utah. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 406-417.

► Moss also delivers the statement of the Governor of Utah (see Rampton, 1967, ITEM NO. 12.9827).

1967 12.9747 Statement of Hon. Frank E. Moss, U.S. Senator from the State of Utah. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 104-106.

Moss, John E.

1955 12.9919 Statement of Congressman John E. Moss, Jr., Third District, California. *In: Colorado River Storage Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, First Session, on H. R. 270, H. R. 2836, H. R. 3383, H. R. 3384, and H. R. 4488, to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : Part 2 : March 11, 14, 16, 17, 18, 19, and 28, 1955 : Serial No. 4.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 861-862.

Moss, Laurence I.

1966 12.8840 Statement of Laurence I. Moss, nuclear engineer. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1540-1563.

► See also Morris K. Udall (1966, ITEM NO. 12.8841).

1966 12.8842 Comments on Morris K. Udall's analysis of the testimony of L. I. Moss. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1550-1551.

► Rejoinder to the "analysis" by Morris K. Udall (1966, ITEM NO. 12.8841), which was a commentary on Moss (1966, ITEM NO. 12.8840).

1966 12.5788 Water or nuclear power: Which costs less? *Science*, 154 (November 25): 961.

► Letter. Reply to "Grand Canyon dams: Interior to ask, 'Are they necessary?'", by Luther J. Carter (ITEM NO. 13.497).

1967 12.9849 Statement of Laurence I. Moss, nuclear engineer. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 642-658.

1967 12.9781 Statement of Laurence I. Moss, nuclear engineer. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 632-656.

► Followed by a rebuttal from the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, pp. 665-658.

1967 12.5789 The great Grand Canyon subsidy machine. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 52(9) (April): 89-94.

1967 12.5790 In search of a subsidy machine: or, Why the Grand Canyon must be dammed. *Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists*, 23(6) (June): 25-30.

► Excerpt from remarks to the House Interior Committee, Reclamation Subcommittee, March 17.

Mostert, Erik

2003 12.9361 Conflict and co-operation in international freshwater management: a global review. *International Journal of River Basin Management*, 1(3): 1-12. [Colorado River noted, *in passing*, pp. 3-5.]

Mowry, David

2015 12.4854 Damming Grand Canyon. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 51(1) (Winter): 6.

► Historical perspective.

Muckleston, H. B.

1923 12.5648 [Discussion of "Tentative plan for the construction of a 780-foot rock-fill dam, on the Colorado River, at Lees Ferry, Arizona", by E. C. La Rue (1923).] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 86: 219-221. [La Rue, see ITEM NOS. 12.4582, 12.4583).]

Muench, Joyce Rockwood, AND Muench, Josef

1951 12.4040 High ride on a cable. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 95(2) (February): 140-142.

► Marble Canyon damsite tram.

1951 12.4041 Drill crew in Marble Gorge. *Desert Magazine*, 14(7) (May): 4-7.

► Marble Canyon damsite.

Murdock, J. Neil

1955 12.9904 Statement of J. Neil Murdock, regional geologist, Bureau of Reclamation, Salt Lake City, Utah. *In: Colorado River Storage Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, First Session, on H. R. 270, H. R. 2836, H. R. 3383, H. R. 3384, and H. R. 4488, to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : Part 1 : March 9 and 10, April 18, 20, and 22, 1955 : Serial No. 4.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 254-255.

► Regarding the construction of Glen Canyon Dam.]

1997 12.5044 Bridge Canyon Dam. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 36-39. [This issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]

► From *Early History of the Colorado River Storage Project*, May 1971, U.S. Bureau of Reclamation. See also photo, p. 56, "Night Time in the Big City" (Bridge Canyon City). Original submitted by Richard Quartaroli to Brad Dimock.

Murdock, J. Neil; Keener, Kenneth B.; Bennett, Elmer; Larson, E. O.; AND Jacobson, C. B.

1955 12.9906 Question period of J. Neil Murdock, regional geologist, Bureau of Reclamation; Kenneth B. Keener, Chief Designing Engineer, Bureau of Reclamation; Elmer Bennett, Legislative Counsel, Department of the Interior; and E. O. Larson, Regional Director, Bureau of Reclamation, accompanied by C. B. Jacobson—Resumed. *In: Colorado River Storage Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, First Session, on H. R. 270, H. R. 2836, H. R. 3383, H. R. 3384, and H. R. 4488, to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : Part 1 : March 9 and 10, April 18, 20, and 22, 1955 : Serial No. 4.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 359-388.

► Regarding the construction of Glen Canyon Dam, and other matters. Includes (fold-out facing p. 372) the "Geologic Map, Mile 15 Damsite" (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 1948, ITEM NO. 24.857).

Murdock, John R.

1965 12.8779 Statement of Mrs. Carl B. Newlon, Legislative Chairman of the Colorado Federation of Women's Clubs. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 942-943.

Murphy, George

1965 12.8723 Statement of U.S. Senator George Murphy of California. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 98-99.

Murphy, Ralph

1926 12.10598 Arizona's side of the question. The Colorado River must be controlled—soon. Will it be by the Boulder Cañon Dam or the Bridge Cañon Dam? *Sunset Magazine*, 56 (April): 34-37.

N

Nash, Hugh

1965 12.8757 [Prepared statement.] *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 778-800.

1966 12.8835 Statement of Hugh Nash, Editor, Sierra Club Bulletin. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1465-1468.

1966 12.10065 Let us preserve its aged grandeur. *Parks and Recreation*, (June): 497-500.

Nash, Hugh, AND Hayden, Carl

1966 12.10066 Storm over the Grand Canyon. *Parks and Recreation*, 1: 496-501+.

► See also reply by Woodgates (1966, ITEM NO. 12.10067).

National Conference on State Parks

1967 12.9858 Resolution 8. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 687.

► In opposition to proposed Grand Canyon dams; submitted by Conrad L. Wirth.

National Parks Association

1963 12.10178 The condensed report of the President and General Counsel to the corporation and trustees of the National Parks Association at the Annual Meeting, May 21, 1963, as

authorized by the Board of Trustees at the Annual Meeting. *National Parks Magazine*, 37(192) (September): I-IV [insert].

► See p. I, "The Colorado River", regarding proposed dams.

1963 12.10179 Policy report of the President and General Counsel to the corporation and trustees of the National Parks Association at the Semi-Annual Meeting, November 19, 1963. *National Parks Magazine*, 38(196) (January): I-IV [insert].

► See p. I, "The Colorado River", regarding proposed dams.

1964 12.5944 *The Bridge Canyon and the Marble Canyon components of the Pacific Southwest Water Plan : a memorandum prepared by the National Parks Association, October 20, 1964.* Washington, D.C.: National Parks Association, 25 pp.

National Rural Electric Cooperative Association

1967 12.9855 Statement of National Rural Electric Coooperative Association, presented by Gary Tabak, Assistant Staff Counsel-Engineer. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 679-681.

► In support of "multi-purpose development of the Lower Colorado River".

Navajo Tribal Council

1967 12.9789 Resolution of the Navajo Tribal Council. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 711-713.

► In opposition to Marble Canyon Dam.

1967 12.9790 Resolution of the Navajo Tribal Council. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 713-715.

► In opposition to Hualapai Dam (Bridge Canyon Dam).

Nelson, Michaelann

2015 12.8702 Brower vs. Dominy: The battle over the Grand Canyon and the public perception of wilderness [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Fox, Susan, Phillipe, Chelsea, Hoover, Vicky, and Lambert, Lee, *Celebrating the 50th anniversary of the Wilderness Act : the National Wilderness Conference proceedings : Albuquerque, New Mexico, October 15-19, 2014.* [No imprint], p. 235.

► Regarding Grand Canyon dams.

New Mexico Farm and Livestock Bureau

1966 12.8806 Statement of New Mexico Farm and Livestock Bureau, Las Cruces, N. Mex., presented by A. W. Langenegger, President. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 1208.

Newlon, Carl B. (Mrs.)

1965 12.8778 Statement of Mrs. Carl B. Newlon, Legislative Chairman of the Colorado Federation of Women's Clubs. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 942.

Nichols, J. Sid

1966 12.8790 Statement of J. Sid Nichols, President, Southeastern Colorado Water Conservancy District, before the Irrigation and Reclamation Subcommittee of the Interior and Insular Affairs Committee, House of Representatives, pertaining to H.R. 4671 and related bills, Washington, D.C., May 9, 1966. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1053-1054.

Nielson, E. G.

1960 12.2025 *Marble Canyon development, project no. 248 : testimony in support of application for license.* [No place]: Arizona Power Authority, 2 volumes.

► Testimony before Federal Power Commission.

O

Ottinger, Richard L.

1970 12.10207 The empty horn of plenty. *In:* McCloskey, Maxine E. (ed.), *Wilderness : the edge of knowledge.* San Francisco and New York: Sierra Club, pp. 128-138.

► Once-proposed Grand Canyon dams, see pp. 128, 129.

P

Packard, Fred Mallery

1949 12.5945 Grand Canyon Monument in danger. *National Parks Magazine*, 23(98) (July/September): 2-8.

► Grand Canyon National Monument in danger from proposed dams.

1949 12.5946 Grand Canyon Park and Dinosaur Monument in danger. *National Parks Magazine*, 23(99) (October/December): cover, 1, 10-13.

► Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon National Monument, and Dinosaur National Monument in danger from proposed dams.

1950 12.10169 Water resources policy. *National Parks Magazine*, 24(102) (July/September): 96-99.

► Text of letter to Morris L. Cooke, Chairman, The President's Water Resources Policy Commission. See p. 97, remarks on the proposed Bridge Canyon dam.

Palmquist, Emily C.; Deemer, Bridget R.; Metcalfe, Anya N.; Kennedy, Theodore A.; Bair, Lucas S.; Fairley, Helen C.; Grams, Paul E.; Sankey, Joel B.; AND Yackulic, Charles B.

2025 12.10494 eZ flow metrics: Using z-scores to estimate deviations from natural flow in the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam. *River Research and Applications*, 41: 252-267.

Parker, Rupert

1967 12.9836 Statement of Rupert Parker, Chairman, Hualapai Tribe of Arizona. *From:* Statement of Claude Mann, legal adviser, New Mexico Interstate Stream Commission; accompanied

by David Hale, engineer, New Mexico Interstate Stream Commission. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 543-552.

► Pertaining to the proposed Hualapai Dam (Bridge Canyon Dam).

Parker, Rupert; Marks, Royal D.; AND Lazarus, Arthur, Jr.

1967 12.9753 Statement of Rupert Parker, Chairman, Hualapai Tribe; accompanied by Royal D. Marks, general counsel for Hualapai Tribe, Phoenix, Ariz.; and Arthur Lazarus, Jr., Strasser, Spiegelberg, Fried, Frank & Kampelman, Washington, D.C. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 237-243.

► Pertaining to the proposed Hualapai Dam (Bridge Canyon Dam).

Parsons, A. T.

1921 12.4912 (ED.) Trade notes. *Western Machinery World* (San Francisco), (October): 424, 12, 14, 16 [*sic*].

► See p. 12: "The Federal Water Power Board has granted permission to James B. Girand to develop power in Diamond Canyon on the Colorado River in Mojave [*sic*] County, Arizona. Mr. Girand's plans call for construction of a dam 250 feet high for the development of 120,000 horsepower." (ENTIRE NOTE)

NOTE: This issue is paginated with front and back sections having separate pagination that continues between numbers, as does the pagination for the main text for the volume. The October issue is paginated [7]-8, 387-424, 11-16.

Patten, Edward J.

1967 12.9807 Statement of Hon. Edward J. Patten, a Representative in Congress from the State of New Jersey. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 185.

Patton, Liam

2021 12.9627 The Little Colorado River Project: Is new hydropower development the key to a renewable energy future, or the vestige of a failed past? *Colorado Natural Resources, Energy and Environmental Law Review*, 32(1): 41-74.

► Regarding the proposed Little Colorado River pumped storage projects.

Paul, Rodman Wilson

1971 12.10208 Strong, Harriett Williams Russell (July 23, 1844-Sept. 16, 1929). *In:* James, Edward T. (ed.), James, Janet Wilson (associate ed.), and Boyer, Paul S. (Assistant ed.), *Notable American women, 1607-1950 : a biographical dictionary.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: The Belknap Press of Harvard University Press, pp. 405-406.

► Includes note of Strong's 1918 testimony "before a Congressional committee to urge damming the Grand Canyon" (p. 406). (ENTIRE NOTE)

Paulek, Victor A.; Krieger, Frederick V.; AND Patrick, Gerald H.

1966 12.8810 Statements of Victor A. Paulek, President, La Plata Conservancy District; Frederick V. Kroeger [*sic*], Vice President, Durango City Water Commission; Gerald H. Patrick, Vice President, Southwestern Sales, Pittsburg and Midway Coal Mining Co. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1230-1239.

Pearson, Byron E.

1994 12.8687 Salvation for Grand Canyon: Congress, the Sierra Club, and the dam controversy of 1966-1968. *Journal of the Southwest*, 36(2): 159-175.

1995 12.10396 The Marble Canyon-Kanab Creek Project. *Locus*, 8(1) (Fall): 65-80.

1998 12.3466 *People above scenery: The struggle over the Grand Canyon dams, 1963-1968.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 507 pp.

1999 12.8683 Newton Drury of the National Park Service: A reassessment. *California Historical Review*, 68(3) (August): 397-424.

► Grand Canyon dams.

2000 12.5650 "We have almost forgotten how to hope": The Hualapai, the Navajo, and the fight for the Central Arizona Project, 1944-1968. *Western Historical Quarterly*, 31 (Autumn): 297-316.

► Includes Grand Canyon dams.

2002 12.8684 *Still the wild river runs : Congress, the Sierra Club, and the fight to save Grand Canyon.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 247 pp.

► Grand Canyon dams.

2012 12.10194 To "leave the land in a condition equal to or better than we found it:" Environmental activism and the greening of big energy. *Politics, Bureaucracy, and Justice*, 3(1): 16-22.

► [Includes discussions relating to Grand Canyon dams.

2012 12.8686 How the Forest Service saved Grand Canyon. *Forest History Today*, (Spring): 4-11.

► Grand Canyon dams.

2019 12.8674 *Saving Grand Canyon : dams, deals, and a noble myth.* Reno, Nevada: University of Nevada Press, 344 [345] pp.

Peirson, Charles Heston

1921 12.2324 The world's greatest electrical project. *N.E.L.A. Bulletin* (National Electric Light Association, Bulletin), New Series, 8(8) (August): 458-461.

► From the *Los Angeles Examiner*, July 16, 1921. Southern California Edison Company electrification project, including notice of plan for a Lee's Ferry dam.

1921 12.2447 World's greatest electrical project. *Engineering World*, 19(3) (September): 167-169.

► Southern California Edison Company electrification project, including notice of plan for a Lee's Ferry dam.

1921 12.3713 Electrical construction plan for Colorado River. Comprehensive development proposed to regulate stream flow for utilization of available water power—great savings result from full plan—customer ownership of stock provided for. *Electrical Review*, 79(16) (October 15): 586-588.

► Southern California Edison Company electrification project, including notice of plan for a Lee's Ferry dam.

1921 12.10691 The world's greatest electrical project. *Engineering World British* (Manchester), (41) (October 15): 8.

► Author's surname misspelled Pierson. Pertains to proposed power plants at Lee's Ferry, Diamond Creek, and Boulder Canyon.

1922 12.4777 The world's greatest electrical project. *The Universal Engineer* (Universal Craftsmen Council of Engineers of the World), 35(5) (May): 29-31.

► Southern California Edison Company electrification project, including notice of plan for a Lee's Ferry dam.

1924 12.10618 The Colorado River dam. *The Central Station* (New York), 23(10) (April): 327-329.

► Under Peirson's by-line is apparently the text (quoted) of R. H. Ballard's invited remarks before the U.S. House of Representatatives' Committee on Irrigation of Arid Lands. Includes comments on Imperial Valley, and on dams at Boulder Canyon, Diamond Creek, and Lees Ferry.

Pelly (Mr.) [Pelly, Thomas Minor]

1966 12.10618 Pelly opposes canyon dam plan. *In:* Proceedings and debates of the 89th Congress, Second session. Congressional Record—House. July 18, 1966. *Congressional Record*, 112(12): 15951-15953.

Penfold, Joseph W.

1965 12.8771 Statement of Joseph W. Penfold, Conservation Director of the Izaak Walton League of America. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 887-898.

Person, H. T.

1966 12.8802 Statement of H. T. Person, Commissioner, Upper Colorado River Commission, representing the Governor of Wyoming. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1189-1195.

► Statement on behalf of Governor Clifford P. Hansen.

Peterson, Randall

1995 12.10511 The collective mind of the spigotmasters. (Kelly Burke, translator.) *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(3): 24-25.

► Reservoir management. Author is with the Bureau of Reclamation; "translator" created an easier-to-understand text!

Plotkin, Sidney

1987 12.2933 *Keep out : the struggle for land use control.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, 360 pp.

► See p. 167, note, *in passing*, of federal elimination of plan for "Bridge Canyon Dam in Colorado" [*sic*].

Podmore, Amanda

2021 12.9725 Little Colorado River dam developer surrenders two of three dam proposals. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(3) (Fall): 20-21.

► Little Colorado River and Salt Trail Canyon dams, part of pumped storage projects proposed by Pumped Hydro Storage LLC.

2021 12.9726 Big win: Developer surrenders dam permits. With the proposed Big Canyon dam still looming, it's time for long-term safeguards for the Little Colorado River. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 26-27.

► Little Colorado River and Salt Trail Canyon dams, part of pumped storage projects proposed by Pumped Hydro Storage LLC.

2022 12.10084 Pathways to safeguarding the lower Little Colorado River from current and future dam proposals. *In: Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin History Symposium, 2021, hosted by The Grand Canyon Historical Society.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 74-79.

Pumped Hydro Storage LLC

2019 12.8884 *Before the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission : application for preliminary permit. Navajo Nation (NN) Salt Trail Canyon (STC) Pumped Storage Project (PSP), Project No. 14992-000.* Phoenix: Pumped Hydro Storage LLC, 12 pp., 2 maps.

► Proposed Navajo Nation Salt Trail Canyon Pumped Storage Project upstream from the confluence with the Colorado River.

2019 12.8885 *Before the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission : application for preliminary permit. Navajo Nation (NN) Little Colorado River (LCR) Pumped Storage Project (PSP), Project No. 14994-000.* Phoenix: Pumped Hydro Storage LLC, 12 pp., 2 maps.

► Proposed Navajo Nation Little Colorado River Pumped Storage Project upstream from the confluence with the Colorado River.

Q

Quinton, J. H.

1923 12.5734 [Discussion of "Tentative plan for the construction of a 780-foot rock-fill dam, on the Colorado River, at Lees Ferry, Arizona", by E. C. La Rue (1923).] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 86: 246-249.

► La Rue, see ITEM NOS. 12.4582, 12.4583).

R

Radin, Alex

1965 12.8775 Statement of Alex Radin of American Public Power Association. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 915-922.

Rampton, Calvin L.

1966 12.8803 Statement of Hon. Calvin L. Rampton, Governor of the State of Utah, as presented by Jay R. Bingham. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1195-1201.

1967 12.9827 Statement of Hon. Calvin L. Rampton, Governor of the State of Utah (presented by Senator Moss). *From:* Statement of Hon. Frank E. Moss, a U.S. Senator from the State of Utah. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 407-409.

1967 12.9759 Statement of Hon. Calvin L. Rampton, Governor of the State of Utah; presented by Jay R. Bingham, Executive Director, Utah Water and Power Board, Salt Lake City, Utah. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 312-324.

Ramsing, F. C. [Ramsing, Fred C.]

1967 12.9825 Colorado River water to central Arizona. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First*

Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 401-406.

► Introduced by brief remarks by Mr. Udall (Morris K. Udall), p. 401. Ramsing is a retired engineer who resurrects the idea of a 160-mile gravity-flow tunnel from Glen Canyon to central Arizona. Includes illustrations.

Randolph, Epes

1921 12.968 Epes Randolph and Colorado River. *Engineering News-Record*, 87 (September 29): 537-538. [Letter.]

1921 12.3284 "For politics only"; late president of Southern Pacific of Mexico, in a letter written four days before his death to Congressman Hayden, discusses some phases of railroad economics. *Pere Marquette Magazine* (Pere Marquette Railway, Detroit), 14(3) (October): 11-12.

► See pp. 11-12, note regarding an early, failed proposal by "three Arizona citizens . . . to develop 200,000 horse-power of electrical energy in the Grand Canyon and bring it to Arizona."

1922 12.5696 A railroad president's letter on politics. *Railway Journal* (St. Louis, Missouri), 28(1) (January): 23.

► Includes remarks on earlier plans for the production of electricity in Grand Canyon, failed supposedly due to "politics only".

Raushenbush, Stephen

1964 12.10397 A Bridge Canyon Dam is not necessary. *National Parks Magazine*, 38(199) (April): 4-8.

1964 12.10177 Water challenge of the Pacific Southwest. *National Parks Magazine*, 38(201) (June): 4-7.

► Features the proposed Bridge Canyon and Marble Canyon dams.

1966 12.8854 Statement of Stephen Raushenbush, consultant, National Parks Association. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1654-1664.

1967 12.9850 Statement of Stephen Raushenbush, consulting economist, National Parks Association, on behalf of Anthony Wayne Smith, President, National Parks Association. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to*

authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 659-666.

► Smith's statement, pp. 659-661, with interjected discussions of the subcommittee and Raushenbush.

1967 12.9783 Statement of Stephen Raushenbush, consulting economist to the National Parks Association, Washington, D.C. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 666-682.

Rawson, Robert D.

1967 12.9786 Statement of Robert D. Rawson, M.D., Arizonans for Water Witout Waste, Tucson, Ariz. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 682-700.

Reagan, Ronald

1967 12.9809 Statement of Hon. Ronald Reagan, Governor of the State of California, as presented by William R. Gianelli. *From:* Statement of William R. Gianelli, Director, California Department of Water Resources; accompanied by Raymond R. Rummonds, Chairman, Colorado River Board of California; Northcutt Ely, Special Counsel, Colorado River Board of California and Special Assistant Attorney General; Dallas Cole, Chief Engineer, Colorado River Board of California; Myron B. Holburt, Principal Engineer, Colorado River Board of California; and Dom Maughan, Principal Engineer, California Department of Water Resources. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 188-191.

Reed, Allen C.

1950 12.10190 Drop in a bucket. *Ford Times*, 42 (November): 46, 48-53.

► Marble Canyon dam site.

1951 12.10191 Marble Canyon damsite. *Arizona Highways*, 27(3) (March): 28-35.

Reed, Tillmon, AND Williams, D. Lew

1966 12.8820 Statements of Tillmon Reed, Vice President, San Miguel Water Conservancy District, and Hon. D. Lew Williams, former Colorado State Senator. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1288-1294.

Reinecke, Ed

1965 12.8713 Statement of Hon. Ed Reinecke, Representative in Congress from the State of California. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 72-75.

1966 12.10621 The Colorado River issue—I. Extension of remarks of Hon. Ed Reinecke of California in the House of Representatives, Wednesday, July 13, 1966. *Congressional Record—Appendix*, (July 14): A3718-A3719.

► Introduces into the record an editorial from *The Washington Post*, for June 14, regarding Colorado River dams.

Reuss, Henry S.

1966 12.8829 Statement of Representative Henry B. Reuss of Wisconsin. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1425-1426.

1966 12.10624 Will two huge power dams improve on nature and beautify the Grand Canyon? Extension of remarks of Hon. Henry S. Reuss of Wisconsin in the House of Representatives, Thursday, June 23, 1966. *Congressional Record—Appendix*, (July 14): A3735-A3736.

► Rep. Reuss enters into the record a letter to the editor of the *Arizona Republic* from M. E. Bernard; a letter to Reuss from J. M. Clint of Phoenix, Arizona; and a letter to the editor of the *Arizona Republic* from June Terrin of Winslow, Arizona.

1966 12.10625 Arizonans seek support of kin and friends for desecreation of the Grand Canyon. Extension of remarks of Hon. Henry S. Reuss of Wisconsin in the House of Representatives, Monday, July 18, 1966. *Congressional Record—Appendix*, (July 19): A3798.

► Rep. Reuss enters into the record letters to Reuss from Russell A. Bennett of Tempe, Arizona, and Wayne Adams of Longview, Texas.

1966 12.10630 Sixty Arizonans, including Joseph Wood Krutch and the Director of the Arizona-Sonora Desert Museum, appeal for preservation of the Grand Canyon. Extension of remarks of Hon. Henry S. Reuss of Wisconsin in the House of Representatives, Wednesday, July 27, 1966. *Congressional Record—Appendix*, (July 27): A3976-A3977.

► Rep. Dingell enters into the record the text of identifical letters sent to President Johnson and other officials, from "60 Arizonans—mostly professional, business, and university people" in opposition to the Bridge Canyon and Marble Canyon Dams.

1966 12.10633 Grand Canyon threat. *In:* Extension of remarks of Hon. Jeffery Cohelan of California in the House of Representatives, Tuesday, July 29, 1966. *Congressional Record—Appendix*, (July 29): A3999.

► Rep. Cohelan enters into the record an item from the *Washington Post* for July 25, "Grand Canyon Threat", written by Rep. Henry S. Reuss.

Reynolds, Steve E., AND Mann, Claud S.

1965 12.8734 Statements of Steve E. Reynolds, Secretary, New Mexico Interstate Stream Commission; and Claud S. Mann, legal adviser, New Mexico Interstate Stream Commission. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 376-407.

Reynolds, Steve E.; Coury, I. J.; Dickson, Hilton A., Jr.; AND Mann, Calud S.

1967 12.9762 Statement of S. E. Reynolds, Secretary of the New Mexico Interstate Stream Commission; accompanied by I. J. Coury, Chairman; Hilton A. Dickson, Jr., member; and Claud S. Mann, legal adviser, New Mexico Interstate Stream Commission. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 374-398.

Reynolds, Steve E.; Mann, Claud S.; AND Coury, I. J.

1966 12.8804 Statement of Steve Reynolds, State Engineer, representing the State of New Mexico; accompanied by Claud S. Mann, state legal adviser, and I. J. Coury, Chairman, New Mexico Interstate Stream Commission. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project.*

Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1201-1214.

Rhodes, John J.

1965 12.8708 Statement of Hon. John J. Rhodes. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 50-52.

1966 12.10622 Colorado River issue. Extension of remarks of Hon. John J. Rhodes of Arizona in the House of Representatives, Wednesday, July 13, 1966. *Congressional Record—Appendix*, (July 14): A3718-A3719.

► Introduces into the record an editorial from *The Washington Post*, for June 14, "Colorado River Issue", regarding Colorado River dams.

1966 12.10633 Colorado River Project—address by Hon. Barry Goldwater. Extension of remarks of Hon. John J. Rhodes of Arizona in the House of Representatives, Monday, July 18, 1966. *Congressional Record—Appendix*, (July 29): A4000-A4001.

► Rep. Rhodes enters into the record remarks delivered by Sen. Barry Goldwater to the National Press Club, Washington, D.C., July 27.

1966 12.10635 Grand Canyon controversy. Extension of remarks of Hon. John J. Rhodes of Arizona in the House of Representatives, Monday, July 18, 1966. *Congressional Record—Appendix*, (July 29): A4017-A4018.

► Rep. Rhodes enters into the record "the reply of Mr. Rich Johnson, executive director of the Arizona Interstate Stream Commission, to the allegations made in the letter of Mr. Dale Slocum, recently placed in the Record by the gentleman from Pennsylvania, John Saylor, concerning the effect that Hualapai and Marble Canyon Dams would have on the Grand Canyon." Johnson's letter is dated July 25.

1966 12.10637 Letter from Mrs. Harry Wagner, Jr. Extension of remarks of John J. Rhodes of Arizona in the House of Representatives, Monday, July 18, 1966. *Congressional Record—Appendix*, (August 1): A4081-A4082.

► [Rep. Rhodes enters into the record a letter of clarification from the General Federation of Women's Clubs, in reply to a letter [from Mrs. E. D. Pearce, President, General Federation of Women's Clubs, Washington, D.C.] that had been entered into the record by Rep. John P. Saylor (see ITEM NO. 12.10619).]

Richter, R.

1966 12.10075 Ruin for the Grand Canyon? *Audubon Magazine*, 68: 216-216a.

► Grand Canyon dams.

Ricker, John

1965 12.8760 Statement of Dr. John Ricker, Phoenix, Ariz. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 823-826.

Riggs, Sarana

2020 12.8994 No dams, no trams near the Confluence. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(1) (Spring): 24-25.

► "Originally posted on www.grandcanyontrust.org, on their blog posted December 18, 2019.") [Regarding the proposed Escalade tramway, and two proposals by Pumped Hydro Storage, LLC to build two dams in the Little Colorado River.

2020 12.8996 Grand Canyon; dam proposals threaten Little Colorado River. *In:* Postcards from the Field [SECTION]. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 32.

► Regarding the proposed Escalade tramway, and two proposals by Pumped Hydro Storage, LLC to build two dams in the Little Colorado River.

2020 12.9119 A river of stories and prayers. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): cover, 2, 18-23.

► Proposals by Pumped Hydro Storage, LLC to build three dams in the Little Colorado River and tributaries.

Roberts, Marc J.

1975 12.1804 An evolutionary and institutional view of the behavior of public and private companies. *In:* Papers and Proceedings of the Eighty-seventh Annual Meeting of the American Economic Association. *American Economic Review*, 65(2): 415-427.

► See p. 424, note 7; Bridge Canyon Dam, *in passing*.

Rocha, George, AND Marks, Royal D.

1965 12.8747 Statement of George Rocha, Chairman, Hualapai Tribe of Arizona; accompanied by Royal D. Marks, counsel, Hualapai Tribe of Indians, Arizona. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 646-682.

Rocha, George; Marks, Royal D.; AND Lazarus, Arthur, Jr.

1966 12.8821 Statement of George Rocha, Chairman, Hualapai Tribe of Arizona; accompanied by Royal Marks, and Arthur Lazarus, Jr., attorneys. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1294-1305.

► Includes proposal for name change of proposed Bridge Canyon Dam to Hualapai Dam.

Rodack, Juel

1967 12.9816 Statement of Juel Rodack, Chairman, Arizonans for Water Without Waste. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 342-351.

Rogers, Byron G.

1966 12.8826 Statement of Hon. Byron G. Rogers, a Representative in Congress from the First Congressional District of the State of Colorado. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1419-1428.

Roncalio, Teno

1965 12.8717 Statement of Congressman Teno Roncalio. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 78-79.

Roosevelt, James

1955 12.9920 Statement of Hon. James Roosevelt [Representative in Congress from the State of California]. *In: Colorado River Storage Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, First Session, on H. R. 270, H. R. 2836, H. R. 3383, H. R. 3384, and H. R. 4488, to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : Part 2 : March 11, 14, 16, 17, 18, 19, and 28, 1955 : Serial No. 4.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 862-863.

Root, Henry

1921 12.5697 *Personal history and reminiscences with personal opinions on contemporary events, 1845-1921.* San Francisco: Printed for Private Circulation, 134 pp.

► See p. 131, note *in passing* of present consideration "for an immense dam in the Grand Canon of the Colorado River for power and irrigation purposes".

Roybal, Edward R.

1966 12.10628 Water crisis in the West. Extension of remarks of Hon. Edward R. Roybal of California in the House of Representatives, Wednesday, June 22, 1966. *Congressional Record—Appendix*, (July 25): A3920-A3921.

► Introduces into the record two articles from the *Los Angeles Times*: "Water Crisis in Congress", July 3, 1966; and "Facing the Issue: Water and the West", July 7, an interview with Floyd Dominy, Commissioner of Reclamation, with William Thorson of the Times Editorial Board.

Rummonds, Raymond R.

1967 12.9810 Statement of Raymond R. Rummonds, Chairman of the Colorado River Board of California. *From:* Statement of William R. Gianelli, Director, California Department of Water Resources; accompanied by Raymond R. Rummonds, Chairman, Colorado River Board of California; Northcutt Ely, Special Counsel, Colorado River Board of California and Special Assistant Attorney General; Dallas Cole, Chief Engineer, Colorado River Board of California; Myron B. Holburt, Principal Engineer, Colorado River Board of California; and Dom Maughan, Principal Engineer, California Department of Water Resources. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 191-193.

S

Sanborn, John

1965 12.8751 Statement of John Sanborn, former Member of Congress, and Director, Idaho Farm Bureau. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 701-710.

Sanford, D.

1966 12.10398 Damming the Grand Canyon for thirsty Southwest. *The New Republic*, (April 30): 9.

Savage, John L., AND Cooper, Newton S.

1965 12.8729 Joint statement of James L. Savage, President, Central Arizona Irrigation and Drainage District and Newton S. Cooper, President, Maricopa-Stanfield Irrigation and Drainage District, as presented by James L. Savage. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 264-265.

Sawyer, Grant

1965 12.8732 Statement of Hon. Grant Sawyer, Governor of Nevada, as presented by Pat Head, Administrator, Colorado River Commission of Nevada. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 332-335.

1966 12.8796 Statement of Hon. Grant Sawyer, Governor, State of Nevada; presented by Pat Head, Administrator, Colorado River Commission of Nevada. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1122-1125.

Saylor (Mr.) [Saylor, John Phillips]

1966 12.10613 Engineers' report on proposed Grand Canyon dams: "poor use of federal funds"; "substantial net loss of available water". *In:* Proceedings and debates of the 89th Congress, Second session. Congressional Record—House. July 13, 1966. *Congressional Record*, 112(12): 15486-15487.

► Rep. Saylor introduces into the record a report from "a group of engineers at the W. M. Keck Laboratory of Hydraulics and Water Resources, California Institute of Technology", signed Norman H. Brooks, Vito A. Vanoni, Fredric Raichlen, and Jerry Yudelson.

1966 12.10619 General Federation of Women's Clubs—"Preserve the Grand Canyon". *In:* Proceedings and debates of the 89th Congress, Second session. Congressional Record—House. July 19, 1966. *Congressional Record*, 112(12): 16243.

► Upon House consent raised by Mr. Smith [Henry P. Smith, III], to extend Mr. Saylor's remarks, Rep. Saylor introduces into the record a letter from Mrs. E. D. Pearce, President, General Federation of Women's Clubs, Washington, D.C., encouraging the preservation of the Grand Canyon. [See also a clarification noted with Rhodes (1966, ITEM NO. 12.10637).]

Saylor, John P.

1955 12.7966 The record of Congress in protecting our national parks. *In*: James, Harlean (ed.), *American planning and civil annual : a record of civic advance in the fields of planning, parks, housing, neighborhood improvement and conservation of natural resources, including addresses delivered at the National Citizens Conference on Parks and Open Spaces, of the American Planning and Civic Association, acting with the American Institute of Park Executives, Council of Metropolitan Regional Organizations, National Recreation Association, National Conference on State Parks, and other cooperating sponsors, held at Washington, D. C. May 22-25, 1955, and addresses delivered at the 25th Annual Meeting of the National Conference on State Parks, held at Stowe, Vermont, September 25-29, 1955, including the roll call of the states.* Washington, D.C.: American Planning and Civic Association, pp. 37-40.

► Author notes his opposition to bills then before Congress, including "The Bridge Canyon Dam, which would invade the entire National Grand Canyon National Monument [*sic*] and would back water into Grand Canyon National Park." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Saylor, John P.

1967 12.9798 Statement of Hon. John P. Saylor, a Representative in Congress from the State of Pennsylvania. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 113-114.

Scott Engineering Co.

1945 12.9999 Scott Engineering report favors Highline. *In: Arizona water resources : hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Irrigation and Reclamation, United States Senate, Seventy-eighth Congress, Second Session, on S. Res. 304 authorizing an investigation with respect to the present and future need for development of projects for irrigation and hydro-electric power : held in Phoenix, Florence, Safford, Yuma, and Kingman, Arizona, July 31, and August 1, 2, 3, and 4, 1944.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 107-109.

► Projected Highline embraced dams in Glen, Marble, or Grand Canyons.

Senner, George F., Jr.

1965 12.8709 Statement of Hon. George F. Senner, Jr. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 52-63.

Shannon, R. S., Jr.

1966 12.8791 Statement of R. S. Shannon, Jr., President, Denver Board of Water Commissioners, State of Colorado, before the Irrigation and Reclamation Subcommittee of the Interior and Insular Affairs Committee, House of Representatives, pertaining to H.R. 4671 and related bills, Washington, D.C., May 5, 1966. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1054-1055.

Shannon, W. V.

1966 12.5947 Dam site: Fate of Grand Canyon. *Commonwealth* (Commonwealth Club of California), (June 10): 329-330.

Sheppard, Harry R.

1955 12.9921 Statement of Hon. Harry R. Sheppard [Representative in Congress from the State of California]. *In: Colorado River Storage Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, First Session, on H. R. 270, H. R. 2836, H. R. 3383, H. R. 3384, and H. R. 4488, to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : Part 2 : March 11, 14, 16, 17, 18, 19, and 28, 1955 : Serial No. 4.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 863-864.

Sierra Club

NO DATE 12.5948 *Dams in Grand Canyon—a necessary evil?* San Francisco: Sierra Club, 20 pp. [*Ca.* 1962-1964.]

► Includes photographs by Philip Hyde, P. T. Reilly, Clyde Thomas [*pseudonym* of Martin Litton], and Joseph Hall.

NO DATE 12.999 *Grand Canyon round-up.* [San Francisco]: Sierra Club, 24 pp. [1967?]

The following Sierra Club newspaper advertisements, as published in **The New York Times***, are specially repeated here from Part 3 of this bibliography because of their significant historical position in the history of the Grand Canyon dams.*

1966 3.1918 (June 9) Who can save Grand Canyon? *You* can . . . and Secretary Udall can too, if he will. (p. 35). [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► *New York Times* split run. This is the David Brower version of the ad. See also ITEM NO. 3.226.

1966 3.226 (June 9) (If they can turn Grand Canyon into a "cash register" is any national park safe? You know the answer.) Now only you can save Grand Canyon from being flooded . . . for profit. (p. 35). [Parentheses and ellipsis are part of title.]

► *New York Times* split run. This is the Jerry Mander-Howard Gossage version of the ad. See also ITEM NO. 3.1918.

1966 3.238 (July 25) Dinosaur and Big Bend. Glacier and Grand Teton, Kings Canyon, Redwoods, Mammoth, even Yellowstone and Yosemite. And the wild rivers, and wilderness. How can you guarantee these, Mr. Udall, if Grand Canyon is dammed for profit? (p. 15)

1967 3.254 (March 13) "Grand Canyon National Monument is hereby abolished". (p. 41)

1967 3.257 (April 16) Should we also flood the Sistine Chapel so tourists can get nearer the ceiling? (Section 6, p. 127)

Sierra Club, Board of Directors

1949 12.5949 Minutes of a special meeting of the Board of Directors. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, (December):.

► Regarding Bridge Canyon Dam.

1997 12.5950 Excerpt from the Sierra Club Bulletin, December 1949; "minutes of a special meeting of the Board of Directors". *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(4) (Fall): 26.

► Regarding Bridge Canyon Dam.

Simpson, Fred W.

1955 12.9913 Statement of Fred W. Simpson, Chairman, Colorado River Board of Californa. *In: Colorado River Storage Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and*

Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, First Session, on H. R. 270, H. R. 2836, H. R. 3383, H. R. 3384, and H. R. 4488, to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : Part 2 : March 11, 14, 16, 17, 18, 19, and 28, 1955 : Serial No. 4. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 823-825.

Skerrett, Robert G.

1922 12.3714 Curbing the Colorado; flood control, irrigation, and power generation all in one gigantic construction. *Scientific American*, 126(4) (April): 246-247.

► Glen Canyon damsite, Lees Ferry. Also refers to additional dam sites at Marble Canyon, Diamond Creek, and Boulder Canyon.

Skillman, E. I.

1953 12.2004 *Laboratory investigations of concrete aggregate—Marble Canyon Dam—Marble Canyon project.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

Slobod, A.

1921 12.4770 Progress in the Field of Electricity; Summaries and Excerpts from Current Periodicals [SECTION]. *Scientific American Monthly*, 4(1) (July): 88.

► See "Gigantic Colorado River Project", ". . . above the Bowlder [*sic*] Canyon project, at Marble Canyon and Diamond Creek . . . ." Credited to *Journal of Electricity*, 46 (January 15): 60-61 (see Unsigned, 1921, ITEM NO. 12.2778).

Smith, Anthony Wayne

1961 12.10173 The Kanab Creek study. *In:* Your National Parks Association at Work [SECTION]. *National Parks Magazine*, 35(169) (October): 16.

► Letter to the Secretary of the Interior protesting the study for the proposed Kanab Creek diversion from the proposed Marble Canyon dam.

1962 12.5951 The attack on Grand Canyon. *National Parks Magazine*, 36 (January): 2 [inside front cover]. [Editorial.]

► Marble Canyon dam. See also discussion, 36(175) (April): 19.

1962 12.5952 Campaign for the Grand Canyon. *National Parks Magazine*, 36(175) (April): 12-15.

► Marble Canyon dam.

1963 12.5953 War clouds over the Colorado. *National Parks Magazine*, 37(187) (April): 2 [inside front cover]. [Editorial.]

► Marble Canyon dam.

1963 12.5954 The mighty Colorado. *National Parks Magazine*, 37(193) (October): 2 [inside front cover]. [Editorial.]

► Pacific Southwest Water Plan and Bridge Canyon Dam.

1964 12.10183 A possession of all mankind. *National Parks Magazine*, 38(199) (April): 2 [inside front cover]. [Editorial; signed "*A.W.S.*"].

► Includes remarks on proposed dams on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

1964 12.10184 The President and the Colorado. *National Parks Magazine*, 38(201) (June): 2 [inside front cover]. [Editorial; signed "*A.W.S.*"].

► Regarding proposed dams on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

1964 12.10182 A conservation year. *National Parks Magazine*, 38(207) (December): 2 [inside front cover]. [Editorial; signed "*A.W.S.*"].

► Includes remarks on proposed dams on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

1965 12.8753 Statement of Anthony Wayne Smith, President and General Counsel, National Parks Association. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 710-739, 742-750.

1965 12.5955 Water and power for the Southwest. *National Parks Magazine*, 39(216) (September): 2 [inside front cover]. [Editorial.]

► Bridge and Marble Canyon dams.

1965 12.5956 Water for Arizona. Summary statement and analysis by Anthony Wayne Smith, President and General Counsel, National Parks Association, submitted on invitation to the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, on August 31 and 30 respectively, 1965. *National Parks Magazine*, 39(21) (December): [insert] I-IV.

► Bridge and Marble Canyon dams.

1966 12.10180 Report of the President and General Counsel, Anthony Wayne Smith, to the general membership of the National Parks Association on the occasion of the Annual Meeting of the corporation and trustees, May 19, 1966. *National Parks Magazine*, 40(224) (May): I-IV [insert].

► See p. III, regarding proposed dams on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

1966 12.5957 Abundance of alternatives. *National Parks Magazine*, 40(226) (July): 2 [inside front cover], 22.

► Colorado River Basin Fund. Includes Bridge and Marble Canyon dams.

1967 12.5958 Report of the President and General Counsel to the general membership of the National Parks Association on the occasion of the annual meeting of the corporation and trustees, May 25, 1967. *National Parks Magazine*, 41(235) (April): [insert] I-IV.

► Includes Bridge and Marble Canyon dams.

1967 12.5959 Good news on the Grand Canyon. *National Parks Magazine*, 41(234) (March): 2 [inside front cover], 9. [Editorial. Item signed "A.W.S."].

► No damming.

1967 12.9851 [Statement.] *From:* Statement of Stephen Raushenbush, consulting economist, National Parks Association, on behalf of Anthony Wayne Smith, President, National Parks Association. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 659-666 (with introduction by Raushenbush and interjected discussions of the subcommittee and Raushenbush).

1967 12.9784 Bridge and Marble Canyon Dams. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 672-677.

► "From the National Parks Magazine"; issue(s) not indicated.

1967 12.9785 Good news on the Grand Canyon. (An editorial reprinted from the National Parks Magazine for March 1967). *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 678-679.

► Reprinting of Smith (1967, ITEM NO. 12.5959).

1968 12.10181 Report of the President and General Counsel, Anthony Wayne Smith, to the general membership of the National Parks Association on the occasion of the Annual Meeting of the corporation and trustees, May 21, 1968. *National Parks Magazine*, 42(248) (May): I-IV [insert].

► See pp. I-II, regarding proposed dams on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Smith, George E. P. [Smith, George Edson Philip]

1916 12.2485 The utilization of groundwaters by pumping for irrigation. *In: Transactions of the International Engineering Congress, 1915 : waterways and irrigation. Sessions held under the auspices of American Society of Civil Engineers, American Institute of Mining Engineers, The American Society of Mechanical Engineers, American Institute of Electrical Engineers, The Society of Naval Architects and Marine Engineers. San*

Francisco, California, September 20-25, 1915. San Francisco: Press of the Neal Publishing Co., pp. 414-457.

► Also includes note of Grand Canyon sites identified for hydroelectric power production, "one near the Bright Angel trail and the other near Peach Spring" [Peach Springs], pp. 438-439.

1920 12.2736 The supply, the price, and the quality of fuel oils for pump irrigation. *University of Arizona, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 92*, pp. 395-423.

► See pp. 422, general comment, "In the Grand Canyon of Arizona there is almost unlimited latent water power: the length of a transmission line necessary to reach the Casa Grande-Florence district is only 225 miles, and to reach the heart of the pumping district in Pima county 300 miles."

1930 12.1012 Harnessing of the Colorado River. *Pan-American Geologist*, 54: 31-64.

► "Address delivered before the Arizona State Bar Association, December 15, 1928." Includes notes on proposed dams at Lee's Ferry, Marble Canyon, Diamond Creek, Bridge Canyon, Boulder Canyon, and Black Canyon.

Smith, Philip P.

1966 12.8808 Statement of Philip P. Smith, secretary-engineer, Colorado River Water Conservation District. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1223-1229.

Smith, Spencer M., Jr.

1966 12.8853 Statement of Dr. Spencer M. Smith, Jr., Secretary, Citizens Committee on Natual Resources. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1640-1654.

1967 12.9756 Statement of Dr. Spencer M. Smith, Jr., Secretary, Citizens Committee on Natual Resources. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 243-252.

Sorensen, R. W.; Cox, H. H.; AND Armstrong, G. E.

1919 12.3649 California 220,000-volt–1100-mile–1,500,000-kw. transmission bus. *American Institute of Electrical Engineers, Transactions*, 38(Part 2): 1237-1268.

► "Presented at the Pacific Coast Convention of the American Institute of Electrical Engineers, Los Angeles, Cal., September 18-20, 1919." Includes the proposed "Colorado River branch, the construction of which is dependent upon the electrification of the transcontinental railroads", which would pass through Needles, California, **with a generating plant servicing California and Phoenix to be constructed on the Colorado River in the western Grand Canyon**. Article includes lengthy discussion, pp. 1249-1268, by (in order of first appearance in transcript) Ralph Bennett, P. D. Jennings, O. C. Poole, J. D. Ross, Leslie F. Curtis, J. B. Fisken, H. A. Barre, L. M. Klauber, J. A. Lighthipe, P. M. Downing, J. F. Stevens, C. W. Koiner, Lester S. Ready, George A. Damon, L. J. Corbett, J. H. Anderton, H. H. Cox, G. E. Armstrong.

Soucie, Gary A.

1967 12.9778 Statement of Gary A. Soucie, Assistant to the Executive Director, Sierra Club, New York City. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 622-624.

Spamer, Earle E.

2015 12.7410 The other "Woman of the River"—Harriet Strong, the dame who would dam Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 24-25.

► Refer also to Strong (1918, ITEM NO. 12.4888). Harriet Williams Russell Strong.

Stahler, Gerald

1976 12.5924 *The Grand Canyon dams controversy, 1963-1968.* Master's research paper, University of Toronto, 164 pp.

1979 12.5960 *The Grand Canyon dams controversy, 1963-1968: A bibliographic research guide.* Monticello, Illinois: Vance Bibliographies, 41 pp. (Public Administration Series: Bibliography; no. P-274).

► Title at beginning of introduction uses semicolon after "controversy". Includes introductory essay, pp. 1-5. Also includes references that do not have direct bearing on the Grand Canyon, but instead are references to the context of contemporary issues of politics and the environment.

Starnes, Richard

1967 12.5961 Sierra Club caper. *Field and Stream*, (September): 10+.

1967 12.5962 The day they pulled the plug. *Field and Stream*, 72 (October): 28+.

Steiger, Lew, AND Dale, Regan

2020 12.9341 Grand Canyon dams and the National Environmental Policy Act. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(4) (Winter 2020-2021): cover, inside front cover, 26-39.

► "This has been excerpted from a River Runners Oral History project interview of Lew Steiger, conducted by Regan Dale at Regan's house in Kanab, Utah, on August 7, 2019."

Steiger, Sam

1976 12.9135 Navajo power plant dedication. *In:* Extensions of Remarks. *Congressional Record* (94th Congress, 2nd Session, Volume 122, Part 16): 20142-20143.

► Begins with favorable remarks concerning the (scrapped) Bridge Canyon Dam.

Stevens, A. W., AND MacCready, John A.

1923 2.31077 Viewing America's scenic wonders from aloft. *Air Service News Letter* (U.S. Army Air Service, Information Division, Washington, D.C.), 7(22) (November 22): 1-5.

► Includes sections: "The Reclamation Projects of the Grand Canyon" (pp. 3-4), "Value and Possibilities of Grand Canyon Reclamation Projects" (p. 4), and "Pictures of Grand Canyon" (p. 4).

Stevens, J. C.

1923 12.5735 [Discussion of "Tentative plan for the construction of a 780-foot rock-fill dam, on the Colorado River, at Lees Ferry, Arizona", by E. C. La Rue (1923).] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 86: 245-246.

► La Rue, see ITEM NOS. 12.4582, 12.4583).

Stewart, Bruce

1965 12.5963 Think big: Open letter to the Secretary of the Interior to build two dams on Colorado River. *Harper's Magazine*, 231 (Aug): 62-63.

► See also discussion, 231 (November): 8+).

Strong, Douglas Hillman

1970 12.10185 The rise of American esthetic conservation; Muir, Mather and Udall. *National Parks Mgazine*, 44(269) (February): 4-9.

► See p. 9, regarding proposed dams on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Strong, Harriet W. R. [Strong, Harriet Williams Russell]

1918 12.4888 Statement of Mrs. Harriet W. R. Strong, Alexandria Hotel, Los Angeles, Cal., and Ranchito del Fuerte, Whittier. *In: Water Power : hearings before the Committee on Water Power of the House of Representatives, Sixty-fifth Congress, Second Session, May 14 to 27, 1918 : Part 4.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 773-797.

► Proposes a series of government-built dams through Grand Canyon.

Svendsen, Stephen G.

1965 12.8773 Statement of Stephen G. Svendsen, Belmont, Calif. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 903-905.

T

Tarron, Gregory

1995 12.3217 The 10 worst ideas in the history of science! *Weekly World News*, (August 29): 35.

► See "4. Build a dam to flood the Grand Canyon!"

Taylor, Nancy R.

1966 12.2007 *Dam potential on the Colorado River : the proposed construction of the Bridge and Marble Canyon dams and their relationship to the development of agriculture, recreation and power production in the West.* Middlebury, Vermont: Honors program paper, Middlebury College, 171 pp.

Taylor, Paul S.

1965 12.8777 Statement of Paul S. Taylor. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on*

H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 930-936.

► From the perspective of the Imperial Valley, California.

1967 12.9857 Statement by Paul S. Taylor in opposition to H.R. 9 proposing authorization of the Colorado River Basin Project, March 1967, House Committee on Interior [*sic*]. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 686-687.

► From the perspective of the Imperial Valley, California.

Thomas, Clyde [*pseudonym*] [Litton, Martin]

1963 12.5964 The last days of Grand Canyon too? *Sierra Club Bulletin*, (October): 2-3.

Thompson, David G.

1926 12.10714 Water Power and Flood Control of Colorado River Below Green River, Utah. E. C. La Rue. U. S. Geol. Survey Water Supply Paper 556. *In:* Abstracts of Water Works Literature [SECTION]. *American Water Works Association, Journal*, 15(4) (April): 448.

► Abstract of La Rue (1925, ITEM NO. 12.789).

Tillman, Gilmore

1955 12.9936 Statement of Gilmore Tillman, Assistant City Attorney of the City of Los Angeles, appearing as attorney for the Department of Water and Power of the City of Los Angeles, Calif. *In: Colorado River Storage Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Eighty-fourth Congress, First Session, on S. 500, a Bill to Authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : February 28, March 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5, 1955.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 452-501.

1955 12.9924 Statement of Gilmore Tillman, Assistant City Attorney of the City of Los Angeles, appearing as attorney for the Department of Water and Power of the City of Los Angeles, Calif. *In: Colorado River Storage Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, First Session, on H. R. 270, H. R. 2836, H. R. 3383, H. R. 3384, and H. R. 4488, to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : Part 2 : March 11, 14, 16, 17, 18, 19,*

and 28, 1955 : Serial No. 4. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 917-925.

Tillotson, C. C.

1927 12.10563 Trip to Marble Gorge on Colorado River. *Professional Engineer* (American Association of Engineers), 12(9) (September): 10-11.

► Drive from Flagstaff across the Painted Desert to the rim of Marble Canyon; with an eye toward identifying a damsite better than those at Boulder and Black Canyons.

Trott, Frank P.

NO DATE 12.1052 *Report of altitude surveys of Spencer, Bridge and Diamond sites on the Colorado River.* [No imprint], 5 pp., map.

► Includes dam sites at Diamond Creek, Bridge Canyon, and the river downstream to Yuma.

Tsosie, Rebecca

2021 12.9624 Tribal sovereignty as a national priority; the promise and perils of federal policy for Native nations. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 20-23.

► Includes remarks concerning the proposed Big Canyon Pumped Hydro Storage Project on the Little Colorado River.

Tunney, John V.

1965 12.8712 Statement of Hon. John V. Tunney, Representative in Congress from the State of California. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 67-72.

1966 12.8785 Statement of Congressman John V. Tunney, Democrat of California. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1039-1040.

Tyson, John T.

1965 12.8761 Statement of Dr. John T. Tyson, Phoenix, Ariz. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 826-833.

U

Udall, Morris K.

1965 12.8707 The Lower Colorado River Basin Project. A discussion by Congressman Morris K. Udall, Member of the House Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 41-45.

1965 12.8758 "Time and the River Flowing" (an analysis by Representative Morris K. Udall of Francois Leydet's book on the Grand Canyon of the Colorado). *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 803-807.

► Udall's remarks are keyed by page number in Leydet's book.

1966 12.8838 Analysis of Alan P. Carlin's testimony—"Economic Feasibility of the proposed Marble and Bridge Canyon Projects, May 1966". *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1516-1521.

► Remarks on Carlin (1966, ITEM NO. 12.8837); and see rejoinder by Carlin and Hoehn (1966, ITEM NO. 12.8839).]

1966 12.8841 Analysis of Laurence I. Moss's testimony, "Consideration in the Use of Nuclear Power as Compared With Power From the Grand Canyon Dams," May 1966. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of*

Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1548-1549.

► Remarks on Moss (1966, ITEM NO. 12.8840); and see rejoinder by Moss (1966, ITEM NO. 12.8842).

1966 12.9134 Flooding the Grand Canyon: A phony issue. *Congressional Record* (Proceedings and Debates of the 89th Congress, Second Session), (June 9): 12315-12317.

1966 12.5965 The facts about Grand Canyon and dams. *Public Power*, 24(7) (July): 22-24, 46.

1966 12.10639 An Outdoor editor defends the Colorado River Basin Project. Extension of remarks of Hon. Morris K. Udall of Arizona in the House of Representatives, Thursday, August 18, 1966. *Congressional Record—Appendix*, (August 18): A4381-A4382.

► Rep. Udall enters into the record a long letter from Rod Bender, Field Editor, to William E. Rae, Editor in Chief, Outdoor Life Magazine, New York, dated July 14.

1988 12.8074 Flooding the Sistine Chapel. *Arizona Alumnus*, 66(1) (Fall): 4-7.

► Grand Canyon dams.

1989 12.8075 About Morris Udall . . . *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 25(5) (May): 2, 4. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► With editor's introductory remarks, excerpts from Udall's book, *Too funny to be President* (Udall, 1988, ITEM NO. 2.10731); specifically, the chapter, "Flooding the Sistine Chapel", which was condensed from Udall (1988).

Udall, Morris K.; Rhodes, John J.; AND Senner, George F., Jr.

1965 12.8706 Statements of Hon. Morris K. Udall, Hon. John J. Rhodes, and Hon. George F. Senner, Jr., Representatives in Congress from the State of Arizona. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 36-41.

► Joint statement.

1966 12.8784 Joint statement of Hon. Morris K. Udall, Hon. John J. Rhodes, and Hon. George F. Senner, Jr., Representatives in Congress from Second, First, and Third Congressional Districts of the State of Arizona, respectively. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 975-1041.

Udall, Morris K.; Rhodes, John J.; AND Steiger, Sam

1967 12.9799 Statement of Hon. Morris K. Udall, a Representative in Congress from the State of Arizona; accompanied by Hon. John J. Rhodes and Hon. Sam Steiger, Representatives from the State of Arizona. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 114-141.

Udall, Stewart L.

1955 12.9931 Statement of Stewart L. Udall. *In: Colorado River Storage Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, First Session, on H. R. 270, H. R. 2836, H. R. 3383, H. R. 3384, and H. R. 4488, to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : Part 2 : March 11, 14, 16, 17, 18, 19, and 28, 1955 : Serial No. 4.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1051-1052.

1965 12.8725 Statement of Hon. Stewart L. Udall, Secretary of the Interor. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 100-105.

► Continued in Udall *et al.* (1965, ITEM NO. 12.8727).

Udall, Stewart L.; Dominy, Floyd W.; AND Bennett, Newcomb B., Jr.

1965 12.8727 Statement of Hon. Stewart L. Udall, Secretary of the Interior; accompanied by Floyd E. Dominy, Commissioner, Bureau of Reclamation; and Newcomb B. Bennett, Jr., Assistant Commissioner, Bureau of Reclamation, Department of the Interior—resumed. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 157-236.

► Continued from Udall (1965, ITEM NO. 12.8725) and Dominy (1965, ITEM NO. 12.8726). Includes (pp. 170-187) selected aerial photographs of portions of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, depicting "before" and artistically rendered "after" perspectives of the projected completion of Bridge Canyon Dam, from 67.0 to 92.5 miles above the dam.

Udall, Stewart L.; Holum, Kenneth; Dominy, Floyd E.; Bennett, N. B., Jr.; AND Weinberg, Edward

1967 12.9813 Statement of Hon. Stewart L. Udall, Secretary of the Interior; accompanied by Kenneth Holum, Assistant Secretary, Floyd E. Dominy, Commissioner, Bureau of Reclamation, N. B. Bennett, Jr., Assistant Commissioner, Bureau of Reclamation; and Edward Weinberg, Deputy Solicitor, Department of the Interior. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 250-290.

► Continued with different participants as Udall *et al.* (1967, ITEM NO. 12.9814).

Udall, Stewart L.; Holum, Kenneth; Dominy, Floyd E.; Bennett, N. B., Jr.; Weinberg, Edward; McCarthy, Daniel; AND Pugh, C. A.

1967 12.9814 Statement of Hon. Stewart L. Udall, Secretary of the Interior; accompanied by Assistant Secretary Kenneth Holum; Commisioner Floyd E. Dominy, Bureau of Reclamation; Assistant Commissioner N. B. Bennett, Jr., Bureau of Reclamation; Edward Weinberg, Deputy Solicitor; Daniel McCarthy, Bureau of Reclamation; and C. A. Pugh, Bureau of Reclamation—resumed. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 290-340.

► Continuation of Udall *et al.*, ITEM NO. 12.9813, with different participants.

Udall, Stewart L.; Holum, Kenneth; Dominy, Floyd E.; AND Weinberg, Edward

1967 12.9752 Statement of Hon. Stewart L. Udall, Secretary of the Interior, accompanied by Kenneth Holum, Assistant Secretary for Water and Power Development; Floyd E. Dominy, Commissioner, Bureau of Reclamation; and Edward Weinberg, Deputy Solicitor, Department of the Interior. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 136-236.

► Includes discussions and other submissions.

Ullman, Al [Ullman, Albert C.]

1966 12.8795 Statement of Hon. Al Ullman, a Representative in Congress from the Second Congressional District of the State of Oregon. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1099-1122.

1967 12.9802 Statement of Hon. Al Ullman, a Representative in Congress from the Second District of the State of Oregon. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 168-174.

Unger, Henry F.

1947 12.2373 Riggers ride high. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 87(2) (February): 131-134.

► Includes Davis Dam, p. 131; Boulder Dam (Hoover Dam), pp. 132-133; and the proposed Bridge Canyon Dam, p. 134.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation

1944 12.2019 *Thermal properties of concrete for Bridge Canyon Dam.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 1, [4] pp.

1959 12.1730 *The Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, folded brochure, 24 panels. (16-74960-1.)

1964 12.4476 *Pacific Southwest Water Plan : supplemental information report on Marble Canyon project, Arizona.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 27 pp., map, errata sheet.

► Marble Canyon Dam. Includes Paria River Dam.

1964 12.7385 *Supplemental information report on Bridge Canyon project.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 23+ pp. [45 pp. total].

► Bridge Canyon Dam. Includes Coconino Dam.

1964 12.1597 *Colorado River Storage Project.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, folded sheet (9 pp.).

1964 12.1726 *The Colorado River Storage Project in a nutshell.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, folded sheet (9 pp.), revised ed.

1964 12.2024 *Bridge and Marble Canyon Dams and their relationship to Grand Canyon National Park and Monument.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 4 pp.

► Bridge Canyon Dam. Marble Canyon Dam. Grand Canyon National Monument.

1964 12.4725 *Supplemental information on Bridge Canyon project.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 23 pp.

1965 12.5901 *Lake Powell : jewel of the Colorado.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation (U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.), 28 pp.

► See "The Future" (pp. 27-28, inside back cover), which includes Marble Canyon Dam and Bridge Canyon Dam.

1967 12.9782 Comments on the statement of Laurence I. Moss. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 656-658.

► Rebuttal to Moss (1967, ITEM NO. 12.9781), whose statement appeared on pp. 632-656.

1974 12.4726 *Supplemental information on Marble Canyon project.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.

[U.S. Bureau of Reclamation]

1938 12.5420 Dams on the Lower Colorado. Colorado River profile with reservoirs shown at high water elevation. *Reclamation Era*, 28(9) (September): 193.

► Profile from Bridge Canyon dam site to Gulf of California; with existing dam structures depicted.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Region 3

1957 12.7742 *Map and operational diagram : lower Colorado River : Lees Ferry to Gulf of California.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 1 sheet, no scale. (May 1957.)

1967 12.7743 *Map and operational diagram : lower Colorado River : Lees Ferry to Gulf of California.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 1 sheet (revised June 1967), [no scale]. ("Supersedes 432-306-183.)

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region

see also U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Regional Office

1989 12.4733 *Public involvement plan for Glen Canyon Environmental Impact Statement and Glen Canyon Environmental Studies.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, revised, 16 pp.

1990 12.4734 *Management plan for preparation of Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, 35 pp.

1991 12.4735 *Glen Canyon Dam Interim Operating Criteria supporting document : August 1991.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

2008 12.6043 *Environmental Assessment : experimental releases from Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona, 2008 through 2012.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, 57 pp. [For proposed conservational water releases.]

2008 12.4736 *Final Environmental Assessment : experimental releases from Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona, 2008 through 2012.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, 59 pp. + appendices. [For proposed conservational water releases.]

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region; AND U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region

2015 12.5780 *Glen Canyon Dam Long-Term Experimental and Management Plan, Environmental Impact Statement : Public Draft.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, and U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region. *Executive Summary*, viii, 60 pp.; *Volume 1—Chapters 1-8*, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [1014 pp. total]; *Volume 2—Appendices A-N*, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [966 pp. total].

2016 12.5780 *Glen Canyon Dam Long-Term Experimental and Management Plan, Environmental Impact Statement : final.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, and U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region. *Executive Summary*, viii, 68 pp.; *Volume 1—Chapters 1-8*, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [1022 pp. total]; *Volume 2—Appendices A-N*, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [966 pp. total]; *Volume 3—Appendices O-Q*, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [412 pp. total] + "LTEMP FEIS Errata List", 9 pp., accessible online http://ltempeis.anl.gov/documents/final-eis/FEIS_Errata_List.pdf [2409 pp. grand total].

2016 12.6692 *U.S. Department of the Interior : Record of Decision for the Glen Canyon Dam Long-Term Experimental and Management Plan Environmental Impact Statement : December 2016.* Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region; and Lakewood, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [196 pp. total]. [See also Pullan (2023, ITEM NO. 12.10226). See also supplement to the ROD: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Basins, Interior Region 7 [*sic*] (2024, ITEM NO. 12.10471).]

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper and Lower Colorado Basins, Interior Regions 7 and 8

2026 12.10516 *Draft Environmental Impact Statement : Post-2026 operational guidelines and strategies for Lake Powell and Lake Mead : Executive Summary.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper and Lower Colorado Basins, Interior Regions 7 and 8, 64 pp.

2026 12.10513 *Draft Environmental Impact Statement : Post-2026 operational guidelines and strategies for Lake Powell and Lake Mead. Volume I.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper and Lower Colorado Basins, Interior Regions 7 and 8, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [352 pp. total].

2026 12.10514 *Draft Environmental Impact Statement : Post-2026 operational guidelines and strategies for Lake Powell and Lake Mead. Volume II: Supporting information.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper and Lower Colorado Basins, Interior Regions 7 and 8, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [593 pp. total].

► Appendices A-O.

2026 12.10515 *Draft Environmental Impact Statement : Post-2026 operational guidelines and strategies for Lake Powell and Lake Mead. Volume III: Resource analysis technical appendices.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper and Lower Colorado Basins, Interior Regions 7 and 8, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [1179 pp. total].

► Technical Appendices 3-19 only in this Draft EIS.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Regional Office

see also U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region

2012 12.3353 *Finding of No Significant Impact for the Environmental Assessment for development and implementation of a protocol for high-flow experimental releases from Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona through 2020.* Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Regional Office, 22 pp. + attachments [43 pp. total]. [Cover sheet title. Title on signature page: *Finding of No Significant Impact : Environmental Assessment for development and implementation of a protocol for high-flow experimental releases from Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona 2011 through 2020 : Colorado River Storage Project, Coconino County, Arizona.*]

U.S. Federal Energy Regulatory Commission

2024 12.10333 *Pumped Hydro Storage LLC : Project No. 15024-000 : Order denying application for preliminary permit (issued April 25, 2024).* [No place]: U.S. Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, 8 pp. (187 FERC ¶61,037.) (Signed Debbie-Anne A. Reese, Acting Secretary.)

► Big Canyon Pumped Storage Project, Little Colorado River.

U.S. Federal Power Commission

1940 12.9892 Denial of application for preliminary permit; C. C. Tillotson; (Project No. 1281); January 7, 1935. *In: Opinions and decisions of the Federal Power Commission : with appendix of selected orders in the nature of opinions : Volume 1 : January 1, 1931-June 30, 1939.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 637-638.

► Regarding Tillotson's proposal for a power project "in Marble Canyon about 40 miles below Lee's Ferry, [with] a diversion tunnel about 1 mile long, and a power plant for the generation of 25,000 horsepower"; the 70-foot dam to be "located about 10 miles below the Red Wall dam site".

U.S. House of Representatives

1949 12.1164 *Hearings before a Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Public Lands, House of Representatives, Eighty-first Congress, First Session, on H. R. 934 and H. R. 935, authorizing the construction, operation and maintenance of a dam*

and incidental works in the main stream of the Colorado River at Bridge Canyon, together with certain appurtenant dams and canals, and for other purposes. Part 1. Serial No. 11. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 696 pp.

U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Indian Affairs, Subcommittee

1920 12.4544 *Indian appropriation bill : Hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Indian Affairs of the House of Representatives . . . December 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 15, 19, 1919.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 560 pp.

► See pp. 135-141, regarding stock-water supplies. See p. 137, "Truxton Canon Reservation", which notes in part, "The plan contemplates the pumping of water from the Grand Canon by a series of pumps and reservoirs . . . ." Truxton reservation also noted p. 140, *in passing*.

U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation

1965 12.1171 *Lower Colorado River Basin Project : hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. i-xii, 1-961.

► Continued in Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation (1966, ITEM NO. 12.1172). Relates largely to the proposed Grand Canyon Dams (Marble Canyon Dam, Bridge Canyon Dam). Statements by individuals are cited in this bibliography but citations for the voluminous correspondence and resolutions made by organizations entered into the record are not cited separately. Includes remarks that are specifically extralimital to this bibliography but are in context of the bills under consideration, particularly H.R. 4671.

1966 12.1172 *Lower Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. i-ix, 963-1664.

► Continued from Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation (1965, ITEM NO. 12.1171). Relates largely to the proposed Grand Canyon Dams (Marble Canyon Dam, Bridge Canyon Dam). Statements by individuals are cited in this bibliography but citations for the voluminous correspondence and resolutions made by organizations entered into the record are not cited separately. Includes remarks that are specifically extralimital to this bibliography but are in context of the bills under consideration, particularly H.R. 4671.

1967 12.9794 *Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to*

authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 690 pp.

► Includes texts of all bills.

U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, Subcommittee on Parks and Recreation

1987 12.10001 *Construction of dams and aircraft overflights in National Park units : hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Ninety-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4089, an Act to prohbit the construction of dams within national parks and monuments [and] H.R. 4430, to require the Secretary of the Interior to conduct a study to determine the appropriate minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : hearing held in Washington, DC, May 20, 1986 : Serial No. 99-59.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 370 pp.

U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Interstate and Foreign Commerce

1964 12.2051 *FPC jurisdiction—Colorado River development. Hearing before a subcommittee of the Committee on Interstate and Foreign Commerce, House of Representatives, Eighty-eighth Congress, second session, on H. R. 9752, a bill to preserve the jurisdiction of the Congress over construction of hydroelectric projects on the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam. June 9, 1964.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 44 pp. [Federal Power Commission.]

U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Public Lands, Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation

1949 12.1195 The Central Arizona Project; hearings before a Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Public Lands, House of Representatives Eighty-First Congress, First Session on H. R. 934 and H. R. 935, Authorizing the construction, operation and maintenance of a dam and incidental works in the main stream of the Colorado River at Bridge Canyon, together with certain appurtenant dams and canals, and for other purposes. *U.S. 81st Congress, 1st Session, Serial no. 11*, 696 pp.

U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Resources, Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands, and Subcommittee on Water and Power

1998 12.9689 *Joint hearing on the Sierra Club's proposal to drain Lake Powell or reduce its water storage capability. Joint hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands and Subcommittee on Water and Power of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, First Session, Tuesday, September 24, 1997, Washington, DC : Serial No. 105-56.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 144 pp.

► Includes Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

U.S. Senate

1947 12.5966 *A bill, S. 1175, April 28, 1947 : authorizing the construction, operation, and maintenance of a dam and incidental works in the main stream of the Colorado River at Bridge Canyon.* 80th Congress, 1st Session, 9 pp.

1948 12.5967 *Bridge Canyon project : hearings before a subcommitte of the Committee on Public Lands, United States Senate, Eightieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1175 : a bill authorizing the construction, operation, and maintenance of a dam and incidental works in the main stream of the Colorado River at Bridge Canyon, together with certain appurtanant dams and canals, and for other purposes. June 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 30, and July 1, 2, and 3, 1947.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 569 pp., maps.

1949 12.1227 Bridge Canyon Project; a bill. *U.S. 81st Congress, 1st Session, Senate Report 832*, 32 pp.

U.S. Senate, Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs

1949 12.2016 Bridge Canyon Project; Report to accompany S. 75. *U.S. 81st Congress, 1st Session, Senate Report 832*. (Calendar 839; submitted by Mr. McFarland.)

1964 12.10490 Preserving the jurisdiction of the Congress over construction of hydroelectric projects on the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam; report (to accompany S. 502). *U.S. 88th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Report 1023*, 12 pp.

V

Vaaler, Jim

2000 12.8076 In the footsteps of dam builders: Hiking the Shinumu [*sic*] Wash Trail. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 36(5) (July/August): 3. [Shinumo Wash Trail.]

► Pertains to the Marble Canyon damsite.

Van Deerliin, Lionel

1967 12.9806 Statement of Hon. Lionel Van Deerlin, a Representative in Congress from the State of Wyoming. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 184-185.

Vinger, Jack; Porter, Charles; AND Barrett, James

1966 12.8813 Statement of Jack Vinger, Director, Dolores Conservancy Water District; accompanied by Charles Porter, Dolores Conservancy District; and James Barrett, representing Cortez and Dove Creek, Colo. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1244-1262.

W

Walker, E. S. Johnny

1966 12.10642 H.R. 4671. Extension of remarks of Hon. E. S. Johnny Walker of New Mexico in the House of Representatives, Wednesday, August 24, 1966. *Congressional Record—Appendix*, (August 24): A4479-A4480.

► Rep. Walker enters into the record "statements of each side of the controversy": 1) "From the Santa Fe (N. Mex.) New Mexican, Aug. 7, 1966; "Grand Canyon Brainwashing"; and 2) "Dams Important to New Mexico", by Steve E. Reynolds, State Engineer; accompanied by comment by Jeffrey Ingram, Southwest Representative, Sierra Club.

Ward, Ray

1965 12.8752 Statement of Ray Ward [resident of Wendell, Idaho]. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 710.

Watt, James G., AND Breault, Richard L.

1967 12.9815 Statement of James G. Watt, Secretary, National Resources Committee, U.S. Chamber of Commerce; accompanied by Richard L. Breault, Manager, Community and Regional Resources Development, U.S. Chamber of Commerce. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13,*

14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 340-342.

Wayburn, Edgar

1968 12.5968 The Club advertising effort. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, (January): 6.

► Grand Canyon dams.

1968 12.5969 The Club's advertising effort. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, (February): 2.

► Grand Canyon dams.

Wayburn, Edgar; Fishel, Maddy; Whitney, Steven; AND Brown, Christopher

1987 12.10002 Panel consisting of Edgar Wayburn, representing Sierra Club; Maddy Fishel, Director, National Parks Program, The Wilderness Society; Steven Whitney, Natural Resources Coordinator, National Parks and Conservation Association; and Christopher Brown, Conservation Director, American Rivers Conservation Council. *In: Construction of dams and aircraft overflights in National Park units : hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Ninety-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4089, an Act to prohbit the construction of dams within national parks and monuments [and] H.R. 4430, to require the Secretary of the Interior to conduct a study to determine the appropriate minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : hearing held in Washington, DC, May 20, 1986 : Serial No. 99-59.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 160-193.

Weaver, H. E.

1966 12.10493 Conservation of what? *In:* Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Science*, 152(3719) (April 8): 152.

► Comment on an article (that is not pertinent to this bibliography), regarding the valuation of aesthetics, which notes (in context, unfavorably), "Grand Canyon can be converted to Grand Lake and enhance the real estate market in Central Arizona", which is in reference to the then-proposed dams in the Grand Canyon.

Webber, Jo Gard

1965 12.5903 [Letter to the Editor.] *Life*, 58(21) (May 28): 19.

► Letter in response to *Life* editorial, "Grand Canyon 'Cash Registers'", 58(18) (May 7): 4 (Unsigned, 1965, ITEM NO. 12.4336).

Weeks, E. B.

1962 12.8934 Bridge Canyon Dam. *In:* Yours Sincerely [LETTERS SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 38(9) (September): 40.

► Letter in opposition to the proposed dam, written after having seen a photo of Bridge Canyon in the "Mojave [*sic*] County issue" (which refers to Elmer, 1962, ITEM NO. 2.8320). With editor's reply, in favor of the dam.

Weiner, Ruth, AND Coombs, Joy

1967 12.9828 Statement of Dr. Ruth Weiner, representing the Grand Canyon Workshop of the Colorado Open Spce Coordinating Council, accompanied by Miss Joy Coombs. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 481-490.

Wells, A. G.

1921 12.4773 It speaks for itself. *Engineering and Mining Journal*, 111(14) (April 2): 575.

► Remarks on having "received from the Tri-Hemisphere Brokerage & Trading Co., of Seligman, Ariz., an article entitled 'Big Power Project May Electrify Santa Fé' and describing a proposed hydro-electric development in Mojave [*sic*] County, Ariz., for which publication was asked." Includes notes on projected Colorado River dams. "Santa Fé" likely pertains to the Santa Fe Railway.

Williams, Jack

1967 12.9800 Statement of Governor Jack Williams, Governor of Arizona. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 141-143.

1967 12.9749 Statement of Hon. Jack Williams, Governor of Arizona. *From:* Statement of Hon. Paul J. Fannin, a U.S. Senator from the State of Arizona. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 107-109.

Wolman, M. Gordon

1976 12.6602 Selecting alternatives in water resources planning and the politics of agendas. *Natural Resources Journal*, 16 (October): 773-789.

► Grand Canyon dams, see pp. 786-787.

Woodbury, Angus M.

1957 12.1284 Colorado Dam controversy. *Scientific Monthly*, 84 (April): 199-200.

Woodgates, G.

1966 12.10067 [Reply to "Storm over the Grand Canyon", by Hugh Nash and Carl Hayden.] *Parks and Recreation*, 1: 610.

► Refers to Nash and Hayden (1966, ITEM NO. 12.10066).

Wydler, John W.

1966 12.8831 Statement by Congressman John W. Wydler [of New York]. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1427-1428.

Y

Young, John

1967 12.5970 Dams unlimited. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, (April/May): 10-11.

Z

Zeitz, Barbara Joan

2010 12.4898 Strong woman's water. *CountHerHistory* (AAUW of Illinois [American Association of University Women]), (August.

► Regarding Harriet Strong, which includes her proposals to dam the Colorado River through Grand Canyon. Refer also to Strong (1918, ITEM NO. 12.4888). Harriet Williams Russell Strong.

Zimmerman, William, Jr.

1965 12.8770 Statement of William Zimmerman, Jr., representing Trustees for Conservation. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 882-887.

SECTION 2 — ANCILLARY COVERAGE

INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER NOT RELATED TO WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

KAIBAB BRIDGE IN GRAND CANYON

NAVAJO BRIDGE IN MARBLE CANYON

Go to Kaibab Bridge

Go to Navajo Bridge

PART 12. WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY

SECTION 2: ANCILLARY COVERAGE — INFRASTRUCTURAL PROJECTS ALONG THE COLORADO RIVER NOT RELATED TO WATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES — KAIBAB BRIDGE AND NAVAJO BRIDGE

OVERVIEW. Part 12/Section 2 is used in THE GRAND CANON BIBLIOGRAPHY to cite publications infrastructural projects that are not related to water-management facilities (Section 1). Within The Grand Canyon Bibliography specifically, coverage is thus restricted to Kaibab Bridge (and an earlier cable) in Grand Canyon and Navajo Bridge (both spans) in Marble Canyon.

NOTE: Items relating to proposed or actual tramways across or on the sides of the Grand Canyon are included in Part 2 (GENERAL PUBLICATIONS). Items relating to the proposed Grand Canyon Escalade in the Navajo Nation in the early 21st century are included in Part 17 (NATIVE AMERICANS). Although the proposed Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad of the late 19th century (the Stanton Expedition of 1889–1890) was also an infrastructural plan for Grand Canyon, items related to it are relegated to Part 2 of this bibliography since no construction was ever undertaken and the expedition is historically well known as a Colorado River boating expedition with a photographic record, with significant numbers of items written about it in that context. Items that rely on the historical series of photographs taken in Grand Canyon during that expedition will be found in different parts of the bibliography; for example, citations about general views in Part 2, comparative surveys of vegetation in Part 19 (BIOLOGY AND ECOLOGY), and comparative surveys of sedimentation along the Colorado River in Part 22 (HYDROGEOLOGY OF THE COLORADO RIVER).

KAIBAB BRIDGE

UNSIGNED

DATED PUBLICATIONS, GROUPED BY YEAR

1905 12.10498 Cage for passengers. *Railroad Men* (New York), 19(2) (November): 74.

► "A local machinery firm has turned out a 1,000-pound iron cage to be used in swinging passengers and horses across the river of the Grand Canon of the Colorado, near where the Santa Fé has built its fine hotel. The capacity is ten persons, or one horse.—*Salt Lake City Desert* [*sic*] *News*." (ENTIRE ITEM) Pertains to the Rust cable near the foot of Bright Angel Trail. **Pertains to a cable crossing near where eventually the Kaibab Bridge would be constructed, but cited here for historical completeness.**

1906 12.10499 Cage for passengers. *In:* Railway News [SECTION]. *The Railway Signal* (London), 26(1) (January): 9.

► "A local machinery firm has turned out a 1,000-pound iron cage to be used in swinging passengers and horses across the river of the Grand Canon of the Colorado, near where the Santa Fé has built a fine hotel. The capacity is ten persons, or one horse.—*Salt Lake City Desert* [*sic*] *News.*" (ENTIRE ITEM) Rust cable near the foot of Bright Angel Trail. **Pertains to a cable crossing near where eventually the Kaibab Bridge would be constructed, but cited here for historical completeness.**

1906 12.9665 [Proposed cableway.] *Engineering News*, 55(16) (April 19): 447.

► "An item has been sent out to the press by the publicity department of the Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe relating to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. We quote it in full as follows: [¶] 'It is proposed to stretch a heavy cable across the granite gorge of the Colorado River, from bank to bank, and attach to same a movable steel cage, in which passengers will be transported. The distance from rim to rim in mid air, as the crow flies, is thirteen miles. The distance going down the north wall, crossing the river on the cable and ascending the north wall, is fully twenty miles.' [¶] Those of our readers familiar with the mathematics of the catenary curve may be interested to compute the total vertical drop of a cable with a length of 20 miles and its points of support 13 miles apart. Those who are not can easily see by a roughly approximate computation that the lowest point of such a cable would be several miles lower than the Colorado River at the bottom of the gorge. It may be added that as a cable of such a span, even if made of high-grade steel wire, would barely support its own weight, no passengers are likely to take the dizzy ride for some time to come." (ENTIRE ITEM) Note that there is some confusion with the *Engineering News* statement,

KAIBAB BRIDGE

Unsigned *(continued)*

which seems that the proposed cableway would be from rim to rim. This was clarified by the Santa Fe's advertising agent, W. H. Simpson (1906, ITEM NO. 12.9680). **Pertains to a cable crossing near where eventually the Kaibab Bridge would be constructed, but cited here for historical completeness.**

1906 12.10500 Grand Canyon. The canyon of canyons. Its glories and grandeur now accessible to the tourist. *Deseret News*, (August 29): 3 [issue pagination].

► Notice of availability of trail into Bright Angel Canyon, and cable car over Colorado River. Article begins with lengthy quotation from John Wesley Powell. **Pertains to a cable crossing near where eventually the Kaibab Bridge would be constructed, but cited here for historical completeness.**

1906 12.10501 Kanab [NEWS]. Trail and aerial tramway over Colorado nearly completed. *Deseret News*, (August 29): 9 [issue pagination]. **Pertains to a cable crossing near where eventually the Kaibab Bridge would be constructed, but cited here for historical completeness.**

1913 12.10502 Roosevelt in electrical storm. *The New York Times*, (July 17): 7.

► "A terrific electrical storm, the worst experienced in this region in several years, raged about Col. Theodore Roosevelt and his party yesterday as they crossed the Colorado River in Bright Angel Cañon, on the way to the Bad Lands hunting grounds. The crossing was made in the cage suspended from a cable 800 feet [*sic*] above the river. Lightning played about the cage. The Colonel and his sons, Archie and Quentin, were drenched, but suffered no other mishap." (ENTIRE NOTE) **Pertains to a cable crossing near where eventually the Kaibab Bridge would be constructed, but cited here for historical completeness.**

1917 12.10503 Cableway at bottom of world's greatest gorge. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 28(4) (October): 573.

► Cableway over Colorado River near foot of Bright Angel Trail. **Pertains to a cable crossing near where eventually the Kaibab Bridge would be constructed, but cited here for historical completeness.**

1920 12.5762 Grand Canyon to be bridged. *Western Highways Builder*, 2(25) (December 4): 21.

► "Phoenix, Ariz., Nov. 25.—A suspension bridge across the Grand Canyon at one of its narrowest points, near the top of the Bright Angel Trail, will be built soon. Bids for this gigantic engineering feat have been called for by D. L. Reaburn, park superintendent, Grand Canyon, Ariz. Details of the specifications have not yet been announced." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1921 12.4958 To bridge the Colorado. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 15(3) (February): 61.

KAIBAB BRIDGE

Unsigned *(continued)*

1921 12.4959 [Grand Canyon suspension bridge.] *In:* Bids Opened; Contracts Let [SECTION]. *Engineering and Contracting (Roads and Streets Monthly Issue)*, 55(5) (February 2): 62.

► See under "Bridges": "Colo., Denver—The Denver Steel & Iron Works Co., Larimer St. and W. Colfax Ave., awarded contract for the reconstruction of a new 500-ft. suspension bridge in the Grand Canon of the Colorado in Arizona. Work will begin at once at a cost of $13,000."

1921 12.4940 Build bridge across the Colorado in Grand Canyon; material for only crossing above the California line has to be packed down canyon trail. *Engineering News-Record*, 86(6) (February 10): 254-256.

► Includes specifications and drawings. See also letter from George E. Goodwin, 86(8) (February 24): 352 (ITEM NO. 12.5127).

1921 12.4960 Bridge to span Grand Canyon. *The Golden West* (Los Angeles), 2(17) (February 15): 7.

1921 12.4961 New bridge over the Colorado River. *Railway and Locomotive Engineering*, 34(3) (March): 81.

1921 12.4962 Bridge will span Grand Canyon; all materials used in construction of suspension bridge are packed by mules. *Good Roads* (Jamestown, New York), 60 (New Series, 21) (9) (March 2): 134.

1921 12.4963 Build bridge across the Colorado in Grand Canyon. *The Bridgemen's Magazine*, 21(4) (April): 203-204.

► Includes specifications.

1921 12.4964 Colorado canyon bridged. *University of Virginia Journal of Engineering*, 1(5/6) (May/June): 20.

► From *Engineering News-Record* (Unsigned, 1921, ITEM NO. 12.4940).

1921 12.4941 Grand Canyon bridge. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 15(8) (July): 50.

1921 12.4965 Suspension bridge across Grand Cañon makes all parts of park accessible. *Popular Mechanics*, 36(1) (July): cover, 20-21.

► Cover illustration by C. E. Ruttan.

1921 12.4966 Grand Canyon bridge. *The Hotel Monthly* (Chicago), 29 (July): 70.

► "From the Santa Fe Magazine" (Unsigned, 1921, ITEM NO. 12.4941).

1921 12.4967 Suspension bridge to be built. *American Forestry*, 27 (August): 534.

1921 12.4968 Bridge across Colorado in Grand Canyon completed. *Engineering News-Record*, 87(8) (August 25): 312-313.

KAIBAB BRIDGE

Unsigned *(continued)*

1921 12.4942 The Granite Gorge bridge across the Colorado. *Scientific American*, 125(12) (September 17): 203.

1921 12.4969 La passerelle suspendue de Granite Gorge, sur le Colorado. *Le Génie Civil* (Paris), 125(12) (September 17): 203. [In French.]

► Summarizes the article in *Scientific American* (Unsigned, 1921, ITEM NO. 12.4942).

1921 12.7535 ["Across the Grand Canyon".] *In:* Gossip-Gathering on Film Boulevard [SECTION]. *Moving Picture Age* (Chicago), 4(12) (December): 24.

► "Among the recent Paramount-Burton Holmes Travel Picture releases is 'Across the Grand Canyon.' A new steel bridge was been constructed spanning the Colorado River at one of its most interesting points, and the pictures shown in this film were taken by the first group to cross the new bridge—the Burton Holmes camera party." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [For film cited see Holmes (1921, ITEM NO. 26.632).]

1922 12.5529 Hängebrücke über den Colorado im Grand Canyon. *In:* Miscellanea [SECTION]. *Schweizerische Bauzeitung*, 79(18): 238. [In German.]

1926 12.5767 Footbridge in Grand Canyon aids tourists. *Popular Mechanics*, 45(6) (June): 969.

1928 12.10728 Primitive methods used to construct bridge. *Nation's Traffic* (St. Louis, Missouri), 2(3) (May): 55.

► "The most primitive means of transportation is being used in construction work on the new Kaibab suspension bridge over the thundering Colorado River in the Grand Canyon. A large crew of Havasupai Indians are used in transporting the main cables for the bridge down the trail. These cables weigh more than a ton each and are too heavy for the mules, and two days are required for the primitive trail blazers to deliver one cable to the bridge. According to reports, the new bridge will be completed about June 1, and will form an important link in the new Kaibab trans-canyon trail." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1928 12.4973 An unusual suspension bridge. *Columbian Crew* (Columbian Rope Co., Auburn, New York), 14(6) (October): 5.

1928 12.10720 A group of unique bridges. *Good Roads* (Chicago), 71(11) (November): 612.

► Photo collage. Includes stock photo of mule and rider crossing the Kaibab Bridge. Legend: "The most nearly inaccessible bridge in the world has been constructed across the Grand Canyon of the Colorado [*sic*], in Arizona. It cost the government $13,000 and opens up to the tourist the hitherto virtually inaccessible north side. This suspension bridge is 500 ft. long and only 5 ft. wide—just wide enough for a burro to cross with comfort to the rider. Two suppporting cables, each of which weighs 1,000 lbs. are ⅞ in. in diameter. The material for this structure had to be brought on burros for a distance of 10 miles." (ENTIRE ITEM)

KAIBAB BRIDGE

Unsigned *(continued)*

1929 12.10662 [Kaibab Bridge.] *The Earth* (Santa Fe System Lines, Topeka, Kansas), 26(2) (February): 5.

► "A unique suspension bridge has been in use in the Grand Canyon National Park, spanning the Colorado River, for some years. It is near Phantom Ranch, it serves equestrians and pedestrians only." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1930 12.10700 ["Kaibab Trail suspension bridge".] *In:* Miscellaneous Items [SECTION]. *Mechanical World and Engineering Record* (Manchester, England), 87(2248) (January 31): 112.

► "Transportation difficulties of unusual severity, requiring the moving of 122 tons of material down 7½ miles of steep, zigzag pack trail, dictated the design and method of construction used for the new Kaibab Trail suspension bridge across the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park. The new bridge replaces an old structure where the trail crosses the river just above the mouth of Bright Angel Creek. At this point the canyon is more than a mile deep and about 8 miles wide at the top. The new bridge is 500 ft. long between supports, with a 440-ft. stiffening truss designed with members less than 10 ft. long and weighing less than 200 lb., necessitated by the pack-trail transporation." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1930 12.10719 Bridge-building under difficulties. *In:* Steel Section. *Building* (Federated Master Builders' Association of Australia, Sydney), 46(272) (April 12): 135-136.

1948 12.4987 Bridging the Colorado. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 12(2) (December): 31.

► Item from *Coconino Sun*. Kaibab Bridge.

1967 12.10504 Brighty gets a lift. *Popular Mechanics*, 128(4) (October): 149. [Photo.]

► Cable tramway re-created over Colorado River near Bright Angel Trail, used for filming the motion picture, *Brighty of the Grand Canyon*. **Pertains to a cable crossing near where the Kaibab Bridge had later been constructed, but cited here for historical completeness.**

2010 12.8015 Arizona. *In:* Tidbits [SECTION]. *American Profile*, (October 31-November 6): 4.

► Trivia note regarding Kaibab Bridge.

2019 12.8593 Kaibab Trail suspension bridge recognized as engineering landmark. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 12(6) (June): 15.

KAIBAB BRIDGE

A

Adams, Harriet Chalmers

1921 12.5009 The Grand Canyon bridge. *National Geographic Magazine*, 39(6): 644-650.

2000 12.5010 The Grand Canyon bridge. *In:* Schlesinger, Arthur M., Jr., and Israel, Fred L. (eds.), *Grand Canyon experiences : chronicles from* National Geographic. Philadelphia: Chelsea House Publishers, pp. 91-100.

► Reprint of Adams (1921).

2005 12.5011 The Grand Canyon bridge. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(2) (Summer): 8-11.

► Excerpt from Adams (1921).

2006 12.5012 The Grand Canyon bridge. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(2) (April/June): 5-7.

► Excerpt from Adams (1921).

Austin, Noah, AND Brownold, Tom

2019 12.8014 Low bridge. *Arizona Highways*, 95(2) (February): 50-51.

B

Birdseye, Roger Williams

1929 12.10275 Grand Cañon National Park celebrates its tenth birthday. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 23(5) (April): 15-18.

► Includes remarks on and photos of Kaibab suspension bridge and "Lee's Ferry Bridge".

KAIBAB BRIDGE

C

Clark, George

1928 12.10651 Engineering Department [NEWS]. *The Union Pacific Magazine* (Omaha, Nebraska), 7(4) (April): 60.

► Includes: "The National Park Service has appropriated $48,000 for a new suspension bridge [Kaibab Bridge] across the Colorado River at the Grand Canyon, connecting the Yaqui Trail [South Kaibab Trail] on the southern wall of the canyon to the [Old] Bright Angel Trail on the northern wall. The bridge, which is intended solely for the use of equestrians and their pack animals, and pedestrians, will be 400 feet long and 5 feet wide with a concrete block floor, and will span the canyon at an elevation about 60 feet above mean water level. Completion of this link between the "El Tovar" tavern of the Santa Fe on the south and the new Union Pacific north rim tavern and guest cabins [Grand Canyon Lodge], will offer further inducement to tourists and nature lovers who have long looked askance at the present cable suspension span." (ENTIRE NOTE)

F

Ford, John Anson

1921 12.5022 Sliding down precipices to build a bridge. *Illustrated World*, 35(6) (August): 980-982.

G

Goodwin, George E.

1921 12.5127 Credit where due. *In:* Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Engineering News-Record*, 86(8) (February 24): 352.

► Comment on article about construction of Kaibab Bridge in Grand Canyon, in February 10 issue (see Unsigned, 1921, ITEM NO. 12.4940).

KAIBAB BRIDGE

H

Hanna, Phil Townsend

1921 12.5029 Suspension bridge conquers world's titan of chasms. *Western Highways Builder* (Los Angeles), 3(7) (July): 12-14.

J

Jakkula, A. A.

1941 12.10718 A history of suspension bridges in bibliographical form. A publication of the cooperative investigation of bridge types by the Public Roads Administration and the Agricultural and Mechanical College of Texas. *Agricultural and Mechanical College of Texas, Bulletin*, Fourth Series, 12(7) (July 1), 564 pp. (Texas Engineering Experiment Station, Engineering Experiment Station Series, No. 57.) (Also with imprint: Washington, D.C.: Federal Works Agency, Public Roads Administration.)

► See under "1921", "Grand Canyon Bridge" (pp. 230-231), and under "Kaibab Trail Bridge" (pp. 306-307), both of which pertain to the Kaibab Bridge (though one of the citations under "Kaibab Trail Bridge" actually relates to the "Grand Canyon Bridge" [later Navajo Bridge]). A few citations have not been corroborated in the present bibliography.

K

Kittridge, Frank A.

1930 12.5034 Kaibab Trail bridge across Grand Canyon. *Engineering News-Record*, 104 (January 9): 56.

Kremer, Stefan

2011 12.8013 Grand Canyon: Kaibab Suspension Bridge wird restauriert. *Southwest Chronicle* (USA Reporter, Magazin über den Südwesten der USA, Stolberg, Germany), (January): 1. [In German.]

KAIBAB BRIDGE

L

Lewis, Sylvia

1920 12.10505 A dangerous venture. *In:* St. Nicholas League [SECTION]. *St. Nicholas*, 47(3) (January): 279-280.

► Crossing Colorado River on a cable at the foot of Bright Angel Trail. Author indicated to be 13 years of age, from Arizona (place indicated on p. 278). [*NOTE*: U.S. census records for 1910 indicate a Sylvia M. Lewis, aged 4, in Globe, Arizona; daughter of Earnest W., a circuit judge, and Esther. —*E.E.S.*] **Pertains to a cable crossing near where eventually the Kaibab Bridge would be constructed, but cited here for historical completeness.**

M

McKee, Thomas Heron

1920 12.5806 Colorado River in Grand Canyon to be bridged. *In:* What They Say [SECTION]. *The Hotel Monthly* (Chicago), 28(333) (December): 33.

► "Thomas H. McKee, manager of the Wylie Camp, North Rim of Grand Canyon, Arizona [reports]: [. . .] The government is bridging the Colorado River at the mouth of Bright Angel Creek, and mending the trail on each side, so that next year will see parties crossing the canyon from the south to the north rim.' "] (ENTIRE NOTE)

McKenzie, Kit

1929 12.5040 Bridging the Grand Canyon; intrepid engineers anchor cobweb of steel to gorge's precipitous walls. *American Forests and Forest Life*, 35(8) (August): 483-485.

1930 12.5041 Bridging the Grand Canyon; intrepid engineers anchor cobweb of steel to gorge's precipitous walls. *Scientific American*, 142 (January): 34-35.

KAIBAB BRIDGE

P

Paden, William M.

1903 12.10506 Straight to the Bright Angel amphitheater of the Grand Canyon. *Deseret News*, (August 29): 12 [issue pagination].

► Text of lecture in the First Presbyterian Church, regarding visit to Grand Canyon and brief note of descent into Bright Angel Canyon with "President Woolley" (Edwin D. Woolley, Jr.) of the Kanab stake. Woolley is affiliated with a company to build a cable to cross the Colorado River, joining trails on both sides of the canyon. **Pertains to a cable crossing near where eventually the Kaibab Bridge would be constructed, but cited here for historical completeness.**

S

Simpson, William Haskell

1906 12.9680 The aerial cable bridge across the Colorado River. *In:* Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Engineering News*, 55(18) (May 3): 501.

► Relates to the item about the item in the April 19 issue (see Unsigned, 1906, ITEM NO. 12.9665). "Referring to the editorial note in Engineering News of April 19 (p. 447) we will say that on again reading our news sheet you will note that the cable is to be stretched from *bank to bank across the granite gorge* of the Colorado River, and not from rim to rim of the Canyon itself. The Grand Canyon may be likened to a deep trough—the river runs through the bottom of the trough in a narrow gorge, through the granite, about 1,000 ft. deep and from 300 to 400 ft. wide. [¶] In using this aerial ferry, the tourist will go down Bright Angel trail from the hotel, eight miles on horse back to the top of the granite wall, take the cable across about 400 ft. and then ascend the north wall about twelve miles. Of course a cable, stretched 18 miles from rim to rim would be impossible and absurd." (ENTIRE ITEM) **Pertains to a cable crossing near where eventually the Kaibab Bridge would be constructed, but cited here for historical completeness.**

Thomas, Lowell

1976 2.31917 *Good evening everybody : from Cripple Creek to Samarkand.* New York: William Morrow and Co., Inc., 349 pp.

► Autobiography. Includes his 1915 visit to Grand Canyon when he crossed south to north, transiting the Rust cable car over the Colorado (pp. 104-106). **(Pertains to a cable crossing near where eventually the Kaibab Bridge would be constructed, but cited here for historical completeness.)**

U

Upchurch, Jonathan

2020 12.9342 Kaibab Trail Suspension Bridge; a National Historic Civil Engineering Landmark. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], pp. 175-181.

V

Vint, Thomas C.

1930 12.10273 Landscape development in our national parks. *Western Architect/Current Architecture*, 39(6) (June): 99-101, Plates 94, 95.

► See pp. 100-101, note about the construction of the Kaibab suspension bridge.

W

Witcher, T. R.

2019 12.8070 Crossing Grand Canyon: The Kaibab Trail suspension bridge. *In:* History Lesson [SECTION]. *Civil Engineering* (American Society of Civil Engineers), (March): 38-41.

► On February 23, 2019, the Kaibab bridge (or black bridge) was designated a National Historic Civil Engineering Landmark. (ASCE press release.)

NAVAJO BRIDGE

UNSIGNED

DATED PUBLICATIONS, GROUPED BY YEAR

1926 12.10706 The Colorado Grand Canyon. *In:* Notes and Comments [SECTION]. *Indian Engineering* (Calcutta), 79 (March 6): 131.

► Exactly: "The proposed bridging of this will be an engineering feat, which American engineers are fully capable of carrying out. This great gorge, which cuts in many places to a depth of 2,000 feet and runs through the State of Arizona, is no longer to be an obstruction to travel. The present project is to bridge the bed of the Colorado river, whose walls of rock rise dimly towards the sky, and will entail engineering skill of no mean order. The new bridge, when completed, will link the two severed halves of Arizona, bringing New York and San Francisco into close touch with each other. The structure will be the highest of its kind in the world." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1926 12.8105 [Highway bridge proposed.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco), 26(46) (November 13): 21.

► Grand Canyon, Ariz.—U.S. bureau of public roads is reported to be preparing plans for proposed bridge across the Colorado River at Lee's Ferry." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1927 12.10656 [Grand Canyon bridge.] *In:* Miscellaneous Notes [SECTION]. *The Earth Mover*, 14(2) (February): 27, 30.

► "The Grand Canyon of the Colorado is to be bridged at an estimated cost of about $200,000. It is expected that one half the expense will be met by the State of Arizona and the other half by the Federal Government, the latter expenditure to be charged to the Navajo Indians, in whose reservation the bridge will be situated."

1927 12.9632 [Colorado River bridge at Lees Ferry.] *Indian Truth* (Philadelphia), 4(4) (April): 3-4.

► "The Arizona legislature appropriated $130,000 'to meet a government appropriation' (charged to the Navajos) of $100,000 for a bridge over the Colorado River at Lees Ferry. It is reported that work will begin on the construction at an early date. Announcement was made recently that a commodious hotel would be built on the North Rim of the Grand Canyon, and it is supposed this bridge will make it more accessible to tourists. However, if the bridge is to be of any service, a suitable approach is needed. That will cost at least $300,000, and we wonder where the funds for its construction will come from?" (ENTIRE ITEM)

NAVAJO BRIDGE

Unsigned *(continued)*

1927 12.10697 [Bids requested.] *In:* Structural Shapes [SECTION]. *The Bridgemen's Magazine* (St. Louis, Missouri), 27(5) (May): 261.

► See under "Contracts Pending": "1,000 tons, Grand Canyon bridge, Less Ferry [*sic*], Ariz.; bids will be taken soon." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1927 12.4971 Bridge across Grand Canyon to aid auto traffic. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 48(3) (September): 449.

► Illustration depicts an artist's rendering of a suspension bridge at the site of Navajo Bridge.

1927 12.9661 To bridge Colorado at Lee's Ferry. *Michigan Roads and Pavements* (Lansing, Michigan), 24(38) (September 22): 12.

► "The United States bureau of Public Roads is reported to be preparing plans for the proposed bridge across the Colorado River at Lee's Ferry, it is stated in a Grand Canyon report reaching the engineering department of the Detroit Automobile Club." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1927 12.5710 Bridging the canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 3(8) (November): 5-8.

1927 12.10721 Evolution of a highway bridge. How bridge over Grand Canyon in Arizona was evolved from preliminary design to obtain economy of construction—fetures of final deck arch design. *Roads and Streets* (Chicago), 67(12) (December): 539-540.

► Includes profiles for three proposed designs; and sketch, "typical half section arch deck".

1928 12.5711 Bridging the Grand Canyon with a 600-ft. steel arch; highway structure on route north from Flagstaff, Arizona, will eliminate difficult and dangerous Lee's Ferry crossing. *Engineering News-Record*, 100(1) (January 5): 17-18.

1928 12.10659 The highest bridge. *The Earth* (Santa Fe System Lines, Topeka, Kansas), 25(2) (February): 4.

► Arizona newspapers are claiming that the Grand Canyon bridge, ow uner construction by the Arizona highway department, across the upper end of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, will be the highest highway bridge in the world. The statement is based on the height from low water to the roadway grade, which will be about 407 feet."

1928 12.10605 The bridge builders. *Arizona Highways*, 5(5) (May): 30.

► Editorial. Regarding the newly built Grand Canyon Bridge (Navajo Bridge).

1928 12.10707 Blood money builds a new bridge across the Colorado River. *In:* The Pulse of the West [EDITORIAL SECTION]. *Sunset Magazine*, 61(1) (July): 40.

► Regarding the use of moneys allocated for the Navajo for the construction of the Lee's Ferry bridge.

NAVAJO BRIDGE

Unsigned *(continued)*

1928 12.4972 Lee's Ferry bridge, Arizona, and the dangerous road it will eliminate. *Engineering News-Record*, 101(2) (July 12): 76.

► Two photos and legend.

1928 12.10722 Grand Canyon span nears completion. *Good Roads* (Chicago), 71(9) (September): 511.

1928 12.10716 Marble Canyon highway bridge. *General Contractors Association, Bulletin* (New York), 19(10) (October): 207.

1928 12.10565 Grand Canyon highway bridge, Arizona; contruction nearing completion on the second highest highway bridge in the world, across Marble Canyon of Colorado River, six miles south of Lee's Ferry. *Western Construction News*, 3(20) (October 25): 665-666.

1928 12.10736 Across Grand Canyon. *Motor Land* (California State Automobile Association, San Mateo), 23(5) (November): 17-19.

► Regarding the new highway bridge over "Marble Gorge".

1928 12.5712 Bridging the Colorado. *Engineering News-Record*, 101(18) (November 1): 644.

1928 12.5713 Steel arch highway bridge across Colorado River; truck haul of 130 miles affects design of three-hinged arch with 616-ft. span—floor 467 ft. above low water. *Engineering News-Record*, 101(18) (November 1): 646-649.

1928 12.10726 Lee's Ferry bridge crossing Colorado River under way. *Michigan Roads and Pavements* (Lansing), 25(47) (November 22): 18.

1928 12.10715 Marble Canyon bridge. *In:* The Run of the Mill [SECTION]. *The Military Engineer*, 20(114) (November/December): 540.

1928 12.4974 Bridge across Grand Canyon to replace ferry. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 50(6) (December): 989.

1928 12.10660 Spanning the Grand Canyon. *The Earth* (Santa Fe System Lines, Topeka, Kansas), 25(12) (December): 18.

► Short article about the manufacturing and construction of (the later-named) Navajo Bridge, with official dedication announced for June. Photo of the completed bridge.

1928 12.10675 Too much territory. *The Engineers' Bulletin* (Colorado Society of Engineers, Denver), 12(12) (December): 6-7.

► An editorial regarding claims for tunnels, dams, or bridges as " 'longest' or 'biggest' or 'highest' in the world", that a writer "should be sure of his facts". "A graphically excellent description of the new bridge built by the State Highway Department of Arizona across the Grand Canon of the Colorado near Lee's Ferry . . . is totally spoiled by its headline characterizing the structure as the 'highest in the world.' As a matter of fact, the Twin Falls-Jerome, Idaho, highway bridge across the Snake River is some 40 feet higher". "Remember that the world is a pretty large place after

Unsigned *(continued)*

all, and that World Almanac type of statistics may not always be reliable." (The editorial does not, however, point out that the Arizona bridge is not over the Grand Canyon-proper.)

1928 12.9636 Great gorge of Colorado River spanned. *The Japanese American News* (San Francisco), 2(17)(10452), Section 2, p. 1.

► Photo with legend, "One of the foremost engineering achievements of the day is the highway bridge over Marble Canyon in Arizona. The bridge is 467 feet above the lower water level and has a span of 616 feet." (ENTIRE ITEM).

In English; accompanies *The Japanese American Weekly Supplement*, 週 刊 月 末, which is in Japanese with bilingual title.

1929 12.4975 Grand Canyon bridge. *Standard Quarterly Review*, 1(3) (January): 14.

1929 12.5714 New traffic link spans the Grand Canyon. *Construction Methods* (New York), 2(1) (January): 42-44.

1929 12.10274 Arizona completes world's highest highway bridge. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 23(2) (January): 36-38.

1929 12.10680 State highway departments 1928 report; amazing amount of work accomplished to be duplicated in 1929. *The Earth Mover*, 16(1) (January): 31-33, 45-63.

► See "Arizona" (p. 32), which includes: "The outstanding structure in bridges for this period is the Grand Canyon Bridge." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1929 12.10696 Grand Canyon auto bridge an engineering victory. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 51(1) (January): 97.

1929 12.10661 Grand Canyon bridge highest in the world. *The Earth* (Santa Fe System Lines, Topeka, Kansas), 26(2) (February): 5.

1929 12.10562 Great canyon bridge ready in June. *Good Roads* (Chicago), 72(3) (March): 172.

1929 12.4976 Aerial camera snaps new canyon bridge. *Popular Science Monthly*, 114(4) (April): 70.

1929 12.10663 Tablet for Hamlin [*sic*]. *The Earth* (Santa Fe System Lines, Topeka, Kansas), 26(5) (May): 14.

► "A bronze tablet in memory of Jacob Hamlin [*sic*], Arizona pioneer, has been placed at the east portal of the new bridge over the Colorado River at Lee's Ferry." (ENTIRE ITEM) [Jacob Hamblin.]

1929 12.4977 Lee's Ferry Bridge dedication in June. *Engineering News-Record*, 102 (May 16): 809.

1929 12.4978 *Official program of the dedication of Grand Canyon Bridge, Arizona : June 14, 15, 1929.* Phoenix: Arizona State Highway Commission, [38] pp.

1929 12.5715 Colorado River bridge dedicated. *Engineering News-Record*, 102(26) (June 27): 1045.

NAVAJO BRIDGE

Unsigned *(continued)*

1929 12.10681 Grand Canyon Bridge dedicated. *The Earth Mover*, 16(7) (July): 25-26.

1929 12.4979 New Grand Canyon bridge. *Popular Science Monthly*, 115(2) (August): 51.

1929 12.10687 Grand Canyon Bridge opens. *California Real Estate Magazine* (Los Angeles), 9(11) (August): 47.

1929 12.10698 The Colorado.—This Grand Canyon Bridge, now nearing completion [*sic*], spans the Colorado River. The length of the bridge is 834 feet. *The Homestead* (Supplement to the Farmer's Weekly) (Bloemfontein, South Africa), (890) (New Series, 726) (August 28): 7.

► Photo and legend only.

1929 12.4980 Bridging the Grand Canyon. *The Literary Digest*, 102 (September 14): 37-38.

1929 12.10657 New bridge over Colorado River. *Science and Invention*, 17 (October): 496.

► Publicizes "the new bridge over the Marble Canyon in Arizona", with a couple of drawings, one of them depicting the Los Angeles City Hall fitting just beneath the arch.

1930 12.10536 [Photo.] Abh. 9. Die Romantik des Brückenbaues. Der gewaltigste Abgrund der Erde, der Grand Canyon (Arizona), wurde von einem mächtigen Brückenbogen von 200 Meter Spannweite überspannt. Mit der Arbeit wurde von beiden Seiten gleichzeitig begonnen und die Ingenieurkunst brachte es fertig, daß sich die beiden Brückenhälften auf den Millimeter genau in der Mitte berührten. *In:* Rund um die Welt [SECTION]. *Wissen und Fortschritt* (Populäre Monatsschrift für Technik und Wissenschaft) (Berlin), 4(1) (January): 53. [In German.]

1930 12.10723 *Progress of nations : the story of the world and of its peoples form the dawn of history to the president day : chronicled with the assistance of eminent historians from leading universities and colleges and published in the interests of the Disabled American Veterans of the World War and of a patriotic and intelligent Americanism. Volume X.* Chicago: Disabled American Veterans of the World War, Department of Rehabilitation, 625 pp.

► See in section "368. The National Government and Industry", subsection "3. Control over Water-Power", a photo (p. 530), "The First Bridge to Span the Grand Canyon", an Underwood & Underwood photo depicting what later was named the Navajo Bridge. There is no reference to this in the text.

1931 12.10667 Grand Canyon bridge. *In:* Arizona [SECTION]. *The Earth* (Santa Fe System Lines, Topeka, Kansas), 28(12) (December): 10.

NAVAJO BRIDGE

Unsigned *(continued)*

1948 12.9671 New dress for Navajo Bridge. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 11(9) (July): 33.

► Arizona State Highway Department calls for bids to paint Navajo Bridge.

1988 12.5004 Status of Navajo Bridge. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 1(2) (November): 4.

1989 12.5005 Navajo Bridge update. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 2(2) (December): 3.

1993 12.5006 Navajo Bridge II. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(1) (Winter 1992/1993): 10.

► Construction to begin, and planned river closures.

1995 12.5007 Arch spans across the Grand Canyon. *ENR* (Engineering News-Record), 234(6) (February 13): cover, 28.

2009 12.9120 Navajo Bridge—Coconino County[,] Arizona. *In:* This Month in History [SECTION]. *American Society of Civil Engineers, San Bernardino and Riverside Counties Branch* [newsletter], 19(6) (June): 2.

2009 12.9672 Arizona. *In:* Tidbits [SECTION]. *American Profile*, (July 12-18):.

► Regarding both spans of the Navajo Bridge.

NAVAJO BRIDGE

A

Alshammari, Nawaf

2015 12.7514 The history of Navajo Bridge: An Arizona masterpiece. *Slice of Pie* (Northern Arizona University, Program in Intensive English), 6(1) (December): 3.

Andrews, Lee

1929 12.10683 There's a lesson in this construction job for oiol industry transportation engineers. *Petrooleum world and Oil Age*, (February): 98, 100.

► The "Lee's Ferry Bridge over the Colorado River".

Arizona Society of Civil Engineers

2002 12.5768 *Distinguished Arizona civil engineers.* [No place]: Arizona Society of Civil Engineers.

► In commemoration of the 150th anniversary of the American Society of Civil Engineers. National Historic Civil Engineering Landmarks include Navajo Bridge.

Arizona State Highway Commission (I. P. McBride, James F. McDonald, W. R. Wayland, Monte Mansfield, Samuel R. Trengove)

1928 12.10602 Greetings. *Arizona Highways*, 5(5) (May): 7.

► Regarding the completion of the Grand Canyon Bridge.

B

Bennett, Ellsworth

1928 12.5013 The Colorado spanned at last; engineers ingeniously reach across a 500-foot canyon to bridge a tourist highway into a painted wonderland. *Popular Science Monthly*, 113(4) (October): 19.

Bernhardt, Mark E.

2000 12.1670 In-depth inspection of Arizona's steel bridges. *In:* Presentations from the 8th International Bridge Management Conference, Volume I, Denver, Colorado, April 26-

28, 1999. *U.S. National Research Council, Transportation Research Board, Transportation Research Circular 498*, pp. B-9/1 to B-9/13.

Birdseye, Roger Williams

1929 12.10275 Grand Cañon National Park celebrates its tenth birthday. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 23(5) (April): 15-18.

► Includes remarks on and photos of Kaibab suspension bridge and "Lee's Ferry Bridge".

Brown, Jeff

2012 12.5015 Crossing the canyon: The Navajo Bridge. *Civil Engineering*, (January): 42-43.

► Pertains to the original bridge.

C

Cannon, Jerry A.

Cannon is the principal engineer for the newer bridge.

2023 12.10225 *The Navajo Bridge : challenging nature's barriers to transportation.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, 192 pp.

► Regarding the original bridge and building the new one.

Cannon, Jerry A., AND Morris, Patricia D.

2015 12.10229 *Arizona's historic bridges.* Charleston, South Carolina: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Images of America.)

Cannon, Jerry A., AND Turton, Robert D.

1994 12.5016 Spanning the Grand Canyon. *Civil Engineering*, 64(11): 38-41.

1994 12.5017 Spanning the Grand Canyon; Navajo Bridge over the Colorado River. *In: 11th Annual International Bridge Conference and Exhibition 1994.* Engineers' Society of Western Pennsylvania, pp. 105-113.

1995 12.5018 Spanning the Grand Canyon—Navajo Bridge over the Colorado River. *In:* Melbourne, C. (ed.), *Arch Bridges 1995 : 1st International Conference*, pp. 87-98.

NAVAJO BRIDGE

D

Dern, George H.

1928 12.10604 Grand Canyon Bridge will cement stronger bond between sister states of Arizona and Utah. *Arizona Highways*, 5(5) (May): 11.

► The author is the governor of Utah.

F

Freeman, Lewis R.

1925 12.5023 Bridge to span the Grand Canyon; by far the loftiest structure ever planned to cross from wall to wall of the world's profoundest gorge. *Scientific American*, 133(6) (December): 390-391.

1929 12.5024 Bridging the Grand Canyon of Arizona. How the new steel highway was built—the romance of engineering in the world's mightiest gorge—solving some unique problems in bridge building. *Travel*, 53(6) (October): 28-32.

Fuhr, Peter L., AND Huston, Dryver R.

1998 12.5026 Corrosion detection in reinforced concrete roadways and bridges via embedded fiber optic sensors. *Smart Materials and Structures*, 7(2): 217-228.

► Includes Navajo Bridge.

G

Green, Peter

1995 12.5027 Grand Canyon span. *ENR* (Engineering News-Record), 234 (February 13): 28-30.

► New Navajo Bridge.

H

Hoffman, Ralph A.

Hoffman is the principal engineer for the original bridge.

1927 12.5719 Bridging the Grand Canyon of Arizona; the highest highway bridge in the world. *Arizona Highways*, 3(8) (November): 5-8.

1928 12.5720 Closing the arch of the Grand Canyon Bridge. *Arizona Highways*, 4(10) (October): cover, 7-8, 15, 19.

1928 12.10679 Last panel placed in steel arch bridge over the Grand Canyon at Lee's Ferry; setting pins at center of span quickly done; hauling materials to site is difficult job. *Southwest Builder and Contractor*, 72(17)(1858) (October 26): 36-37. [Article also with caption: "Closing the Span in Steel Arch Bridge Over the Grand Canyon, Arizona".]

1928 12.10678 Closing the span of the new Grand Canyon Bridge. *Colorado Highways*, 7(11) (November): 9-11.

1928 12.5721 Closing the span of the new Grand Canyon Bridge. *Badger Highways* (Wisconsin State Highway Commission), 4(12) (December): 6-9.

1929 12.10682 The Grand Canyon Bridge. *Professional Engineer* (American Association of Engineers, Chicago), 14(1) (January): 8-9.

1929 12.9048 The new Grand Canyon Bridge. *Florida Highways*, 6(7) (July): 14-16.

1929 12.5717 Grand Canyon bridge opens new route across greatest of all natural barriers. *In: Official program of the dedication of Grand Canyon Bridge, Arizona : June 14, 15, 1929.* Phoenix: Arizona State Highway Commission.

1929 12.5718 Grand Canyon bridge opens new route across greatest of all natural barriers. *Arizona Highways*, 5(5) (May): 13-14, 57.

Hopkins, W. H.

1929 12.10699 (COMPILER) The Grande Route—Mexican boundary to Canada; The Salt Lake City-Phoenix Route. *Municipal Record* (Salt Lake City), 18(4) (April): cover, 3-5.

► Cover is devoted to a road map, "771 miles from Salt Lake City to Phoenix via the Grand Canyon Bridge; estimated running time 26½ hours". Map includes entire region, Salt Lake City to Yuma. Article is a travelogue, featuring the new Grand Canyon Bridge.

NAVAJO BRIDGE

Huber, Walter L.

1930 12.5031 Constructing a new bridge in Grand Cañon. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 15: 107-108.

Huot, L. L.

1929 12.10677 Bridge across Colorado River. *In:* Bureau of Engineering [SECTION]. *Los Angeles City Employee* (Board of Directors, All City Employees' Association), 3(3) (July): 3.

Hutchins, W. R.

1929 12.5032 Hardships encountered in bridging the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 5(5) (May): 15-16, 57.

J

Jackson, Donald C.

NO DATE 12.5771 *Great American bridges and dams.* (Foreword by David McCullough.) New York, Chichester, Brisbane, Toronto, and Singapore: Preservation Press, John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 358 pp. (Great American Places Series. A National Trust Guide.) [*Ca.* 2005; a digital reprinting, facsimile of 1988 ed. retaining that date.]

1988 12.5772 *Great American bridges and dams.* (Foreword by David McCullough.) New York, Chichester, Brisbane, Toronto, and Singapore: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 358 pp.

► See regarding Navajo Bridge, Marble Canyon, pp. 245-246.

Johnston, Philip

1929 12.10206 It's "Lonely Dell" no longer; second highest highway bridge in the world opens a magical and mysterious land for the motorist. *Touring Topics* (Automobile Club of Southern California, Los Angeles), 21 (June): 14-19, 52.

NAVAJO BRIDGE

K

Ketchum, Milo Smith

1929 12.10729 Structural engineering. *In:* Hart, Albert Bushnell (ed.) and Schuyler, William M. (associate ed.), *The American year book : a record of events and progress : year 1928.* New York: The American Year Book Corporation, 892 pp.

► See under "Cantilever and Arch Bridges" (p. 582): "The Grand Canyon of the Colorado has recently been bridged by a three-hinged arch steel highway bridge with a span of 618 ft. center to center of end pins. The crown of the arch is 467 feet above the Colorado River. The bridge is located in Arizona 130 miles due north of Flagstaff, Arizona, the nearest railway station, and is 6 miles from Lee's Ferry, which it will eliminate. The arch has a rise of 99 ft. center to center. The bridge has an 18 ft. roadway. The panels are 28 ft. long. The bridge was designed for a live load of 60 lb. per sq. ft. The floor system was designed for one 15-ton truck or two 12½-ton trucks side by side. The floor is of reinforced concrete. This bridge was completed in September, 1928." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Klemetson, Stan

2016 12.9133 ASCE historical landmarks in Utah. *Civil Source* (American Society of Civil Engineers, Utah Section), (April): 1-2.

► See "Bridges—1929—Navajo Bridge, Cocnino [*sic*] County, Arizona". Also indicates erroneously that the newer bridge was built in 1955.

L

Ladd, Gary

1997 12.5036 The new Marble Canyon bridge; spanning the Colorado's troubled waters. *Arizona Highways*, 73(3) (March): 14-19.

► New Navajo Bridge.

Lashmet, L. C.

1927 12.5722 Designing the Grand Canyon Bridge. *Arizona Highways* 3 (December): 6.

NAVAJO BRIDGE

Lefebvre, W. C.

1928 12.10537 Bridging the Grand Canyon of Arizona. *American Highways* (American Association of State Highway Officials, Washington, D.C.), 7(4) (October): 15-17.

► Construction of Navajo Bridge underway.

Lilley, Neal G.

1928 12.10724 Grand Canyon to be bridged this year. *Good Roads* (Chicago), 71(3) (March): 167.

M

Martin, Tom

2025 12.10454 The Navajo Bridge—Ralph Hoffman, Jerry Cannon, and two bridges named as one. *In:* Spamer, Earle E. (ed.), *Those Who Made a Difference : proceedings of the 6th Grand Canyon History Symposium, Grand Canyon, Arizona, November 1-4, 2023*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, pp. 103-108.

Meyers, A. M.

1928 12.10727 Marble Canyon highway bridge. *Nation's Traffic* (St. Louis, Missouri), 2(8) (October): 30.

Miller, Joseph

1943 12.9678 Navajo Bridge. *Arizona Highways*, 19(2) (February): 43.

Monsaingeon, Lucas

2017 12.9637 *American bridges : monuments above the void. Les ponts américains, des monuments suspendus au-dessus du vide. Tome 1—Rapport sur la préservation des ponts historiques aux Etats-Unis.* [No imprint], 113 pp. (Richard Morris Hunt Prize 2016.) [In French, with bilingual title, thus.]

► "Ce rapport fait suite aux deux voyages d'études effectués par l'auteur d'octobre 2016 à janvier 2017 et de juillet à septembre 2017 grâce à la bourse du Richard Morris Hunt Prize. [¶] Au cours de ces séjours j'ai pu visiter les états de Washington DC, Maryland, Floride, Louisiane, Colorado, Arizona, Utah, Nevada, Californie, Oregon, Washington, Illinois, Indiana, Ohio, Michigan, Pennsylvania, New York, Vermont, Massachussets et du New Jersey." (p. 113) See p. 107, listings include both spans of the Navajo Bridge.

NAVAJO BRIDGE

2020 12.9638 *American bridges : monuments above the void. Les ponts américains; des monuments suspendus au-dessus du vide. Reppart sur la préservation des ponts historiques aux Etats-Unis. Report on the preservation of historic bridge in the United States.* [No imprint], 120 pp. [*HAL archives-ouvertes*, ID: hal-02187734, https://hal.archives-ouvertes.fr/hal-03141886]. [In French, with bilingual title, thus.]

► "Ce rapport fait suite aux deux voyages d'études effectués par l'auteur d'octobre 2016 à janvier 2017 et de juillet à septembre 2017, à travers les états de Washington DC, Maryland, Floride, Louisiane, Colorado, Arizona, Utah, Nevada, Californie, Oregon, Washington, Illinois, Indiana, Ohio, Michigan, Pennsylvania, New York, Vermont, Massachussets et du New Jersey." (p. 119) [See p. 6, photo, "Navajo bridges, Arizona"; and p. 113, listings include both spans of the Navajo Bridge.

O

Ohlemutz, A.

1995 12.5045 Bruecken über den Grand Canyon in den USA. *Stahlbau* (Berlin), 64(11): 344-345. [In German.]

P

Parsons Brinckerhoff [firm]**, AND Engineering and Industrial Heritage**

2005 12.5046 *A context for common historic bridge types : NCHRP Project 25-25, Task 15.* [No place]: Parsons Brinckerhoff, and Engineering and Industrial Heritage, *for* U.S. National Research Council, Transportation Research Council, National Cooperative Highway Research Program, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [239 pp. total].

► "Navajo Steel Arch Bridge (1929)", see pp. 3-74, 3-76.

Phillips, John C.

1928 12.10603 Governor Phillips issues invitation to attend dedication ceremonies of Grand Canyon Bridge. *Arizona Highways*, 5(5) (May): 8.

NAVAJO BRIDGE

Picard, Blu

1993 12.5047 Report from Lees Ferry. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3) (Late Summer): 13.

► Includes Navajo Bridge construction report.

1993 12.5777 Greetings from the Ferry. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(4) (Fall): 23.

► Item signed "Carol and Blu". Includes Navajo Bridge construction.

Plummer, Charles Griffin

1929 12.5049 Cutting the Gordian knot of inaccessibility. *Improvement Era*, 32(10) (August): 794-803.

R

Reed, W. M.

1921 12.7719 Statement of Mr. W. M. Reed, irrigation engineer, Indian Service. *In:* U.S. 66th Congress, 3rd session, House of Repesentatives, Committee on Appropriations, Subcommittee, *Indian Appropriation Bill, 1922 : Hearing by the Subcommittee of House Committee on Appropriations consisting of Messrs. John A. Elston (Chairman), S. Wallace Dempsey, George Holden Tinkham, William W. Hastings, and Thomas F. Smith, in charge of the Indian Appropriation Bill for 1922.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 189-277.

► See p. 225, "Bridge at Lees Ferry". Justifications presented for the bridge, which later would be named Navajo Bridge.

Root, Norman F.

2000 12.5056 The evolution of bridges in the United States. *In:* Chen, Wai-Fah, and Duan, Lian (eds.), *Bridge engineering handbook.* Boca Raton, Florida: CRC Press, Chapter 67.

► See Figure 67.13, Navajo Bridge (original span).

NAVAJO BRIDGE

S

Scenic Airways, Inc.

1930 12.10652 The Lee's Ferry bridge over Marble Canyon and the Colorado River, lower photo, seems small but is really dwarfed by the bold details of surrounding topography. *In:* Air Travel News Rotogravure Section. *Air Travel News* (Detroit, Michigan), 4(1) (January): [unpaginated].

► Aerial view of Navajo Bridge area.

Scott, W. A.

1928 12.10564 Highway bridge across Grand Canyon. *Engineering World*, 33(4) (October): 160-162.

Sniffen, M. K.

1929 12.10684 The Lee's Ferry Bridge. *Indian Truth* (Philadelphia), 6(6) (June): 4.

► Bridge dedicated June 14-15. "It is a splendid piece of engineering work, and will be a great joy to the tourists who wish to visit the North Rim of the Grand Canyon, but it is of no service so far as the editor can see. That charge of $100,000 against the navajos toward its construction should be remitted as quickly as possible." Item not signed but by the editor.

T

Taylor, A. S.

1928 12.5724 Bridging the Colorado across the Marble Gorge. *Compressed Air Magazine*, 23(10) (October): 2547-2548.

► Photos include one of compressor.

Thomas, Bob

1994 12.7427 The Navajo Bridge. *Route 66 Magazine*, (Spring): 40-.

NAVAJO BRIDGE

Turnbull, John, Sr.

1995 12.10209 Marble Canyon revisited. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(11): 1-3.

► Navajo Bridge twin spans.

U

U.S. House of Representatives

1926 12.7532 Bridge near Lee Ferry, Ariz.: To defray one-half the cost of the construction of a bridge and approaches thereto across the Colorado River at a site about 6 miles below Lee Ferry, Ariz., as authorized by the act of February 26, 1925, $100,000, to be available until June 30, 1927, and reimbursable from tribal funds of the Navajo Indians. *Congressional Record—House*, 67 (February 4): 3324-3329.

► Transcript of floor proceedings; Philip D. Swing, Martin B. Madden, Carl Hayden, Henry A. Cooper, *et al.*

U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area

NO DATE 12.5070 *Navajo Bridge.* U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, [folded brochure]. [Copy seen was obtained in 2013.]

► Xerographically produced, as distributed.

W

Wade, Herbert Treadwell

1929 12.10725 (ED.) *The new international year book : a compendium of the world's progress for the year 1928.* New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 835 pp. [Under "Bridges" see "The Grand Canyon Arch" (pp. 112-113), regarding the Marble Canyon span, credited to "*Eng. News-Record*, Nov. 1, 1928, p. 646" (*i.e.*, Anonymous, 1928, ITEM NO. 12.5713). [Navajo Bridge.] See also under "Tunnels", "Zion Park Tunnel" (p. 756), with the misstatement, "It starts at the north rim of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado and at intervals of 1100 feet or less, galleries are to be cut through to the face of the cliff, commanding views across the canyon and the valley 1000 to 1200 feet below."

NAVAJO BRIDGE

Wallace, I. Wayne

1994 12.5072 The development, installation, and monitoring of smart bolts for bridges. *Heavy Movable Structures, Inc., Fifth Biennial Symposium, November 2nd-4th, 1994, Holiday Inn Surfside, Clearwater Beach, Florida, Session workshop presentations*, 8 pp.

► See p. 6, Navajo Bridge (newer span) listed as having been installed with "ULTRA-BOLTS" to monitor changes in bolt tensions.

Whitman, H. E. O.

1929 12.5726 Bridge ceremony marks another milestone in man's fight to conquer nature's barriers. *Arizona Highways*, 5(5) (May): 9-10.

1929 12.5074 Conquest by co-operation. *Progressive Arizona and the Great Southwest*, 8(6) (June): 16, 30-31.

Williams, Ray

1929 12.10601 Grand Canyon Bridge. *Arizona Highways*, 5(5) (May): cover; legend on p. 16.

► Legend: Our cover page this month is an air picture of the new Grand Canyon Bridge, six miles below the old Lee's Ferry crossing. This mighty span of steel opens another scenic wonderland and of which little is known to the traveling public. [¶]The photograph was taken by Scenic Airways Inc., Mr. Ray Williams of the El Tovar Studio handling the camera."

THE GRAND CANYON BIBLIOGRAPHY

13

ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT

THIS PART IS DIVIDED INTO SEPARATE SECTIONS ACCORDING TO ADMINISTRATIVE UNIT

SEE NEXT PAGE

PART 13 IS DIVIDED INTO THE FOLLOWING SECTIONS ACCORDING TO ADMINISTRATIVE UNIT

(in the PDF document lines below are hyperlinks to those sections)

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR—NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

1. Grand Canyon National Park (excluding items specifically relating to the Colorado River) 3636

2. Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park 3926

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE—FOREST SERVICE

3. Kaibab National Forest (North Kaibab and Tusayan Ranger Districts) 4087

MULTIPLE ADMINISTRATIVE AGENCIES

4. Glen Canyon National Recreation Area (Lees Ferry area only) 4102

5. Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni—Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument 4104

6. Vermilion Cliffs National Monument 4110

7. Grand Canyon–Parashant National Monument and Arizona Strip Areas 4120

8. Pipe Spring National Monument 4141

9. Issues Relating to Boundaries of Federal, State, and Native American Lands 4144

OVERVIEW. Publications about executive, legislative, and judicial actions, management issues, and concomitant citizen and organizational perspectives of administration and management within Grand Canyon National Park and in other areas within the Grand Canyon sphere of influence

Part 13 comprises items broadly relating to administrative or operational issues and reports of activities for Grand Canyon National Park (including management concerns along the Colorado River), its predecessor administrative units, and for other federal, state, and Native American lands and facilities. These areas include the Grand Canyon–Parashant National Monument, Vermilion Cliffs National Monument, that part of Glen Canyon National Recreation Area between Glen Canyon Dam and Lees Ferry, and lands and facilities administered by the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation and U.S. Forest Service. More than documents about bureaucratic procedures and regulations are listed. Added here are items about public commentary on, and responses to, proposed and implemented studies and management decisions, including those of activists; and published opinions and commentary about the protection, operation, and public use of the lands. Other management issues, for example those that relate to the operation of the Navajo Generating Station near Page, Arizona, are included here because of its impact on Grand Canyon atmospherics. Items that relate to natural quiet in Grand Canyon are included in this part if they pertain specifically to management issues; items that pertain to the scientific study of ambient noise and the natural soundscape of Grand Canyon are consolidated with Part 18 (PHYSICAL ENVIRONMENT) of this bibliography. Documents that are **Environmental Impact Statements**, and similar administrative and guidance documents, are mostly included here in Part 13 because they often embrace multiple areas of administrative oversight and are not solely focused on ecological concerns as might be inferred from the title; grouping all such management documents together in this bibliography is more sensible. Exceptions are those documents that are specifically or predominantly biological or ecological in perspective, which are included in Part 19 (BIOLOGY AND ECOLOGY), or items that relate to Native American cultural issues specifically, which are in Part 17 (NATIVE AMERICANS). Items regarding administrative issues that pertain to non-federal areas adjacent to these federal areas are listed here. Also included in this part are some items that pertain to cession of territories and boundary issues in the Grand Canyon region. Personnel matters in the areas of concern here are listed in this part. Matter relating to the formulation and management of World Heritage Sites and such places of international interest are included here, such as those under UNESCO and IUCN (but general news items about such designations will be found in Part 2 (GENERAL PUBLICATIONS).

1

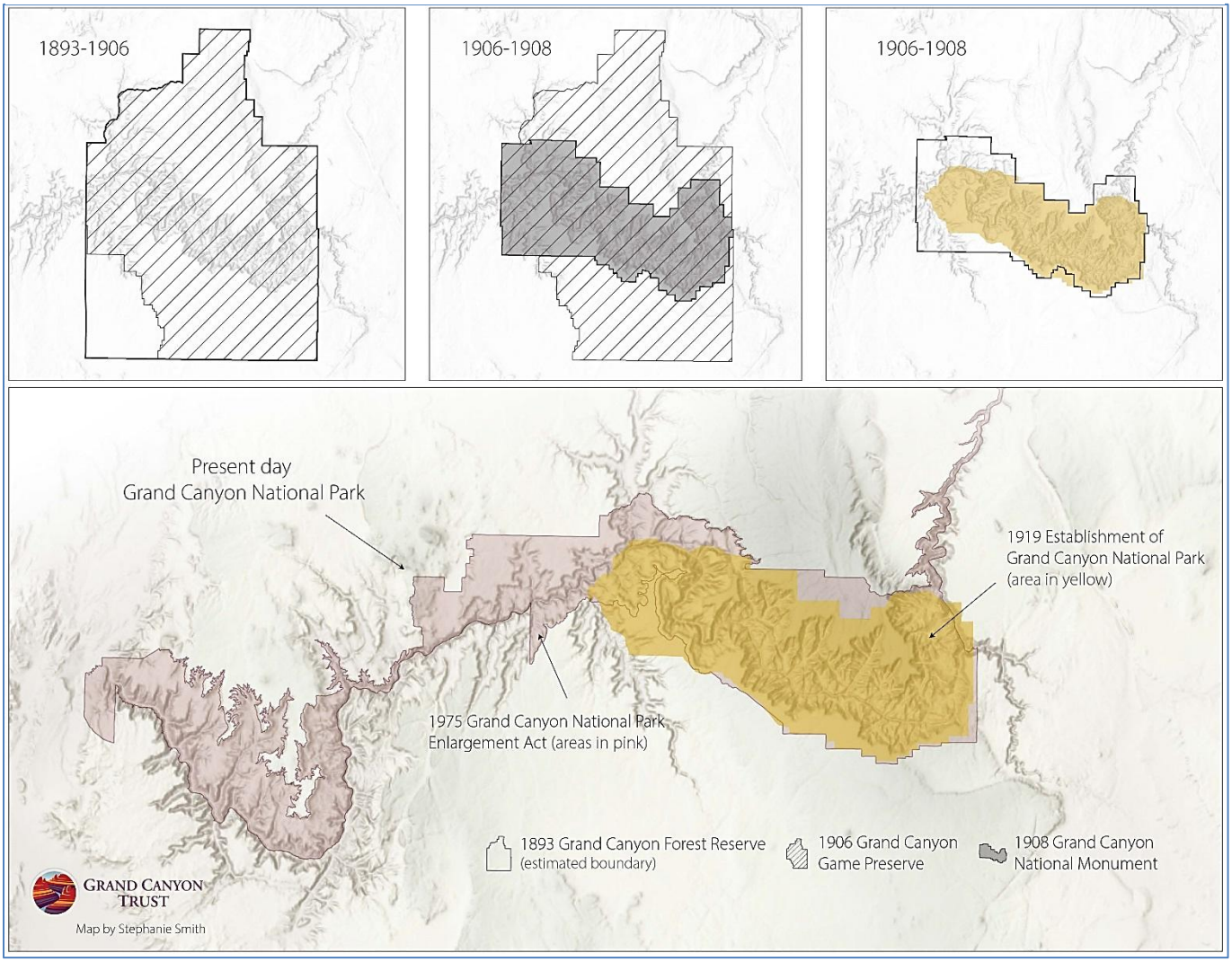
GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

excluding items specifically relating to the Colorado River

(see Section 2 for items specifically relating to the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park)

Federally-Designated Boundaries of Grand Canyon National Park and Predecessor Units 1893–Present

***maps by* Stephanie Smith, Grand Canyon Trust, 2019**



https://www.grandcanyontrust.org/grand-canyon-historic-boundaries-map

non-commercial permission to use indicated on webpage; accessed 23 November 2019

UNSIGNED

PUBLICATION NOT DATED: DATE ESTIMATED, ATTRIBUTED, OR KNOWN FROM ORIGINAL RECEIPT

NO DATE 13.2 *Teachers guide to resource management issues.* [No imprint], [18] pp. [Distributed by U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon.] [Copy received from Grand Canyon, 1995.]

DATED PUBLICATIONS, GROUPED BY YEAR

1893 13.2817 [Proclamations by President Harrison noted.] *The Nation* (New York), 56 (March 2): 153.

► Creation of Grand Canyon Forest Reserve noted.

1893 13.2818 [Proclamations by President Harrison noted.] *Garden and Forest*, 6 (March 15): 120.

► Creation of Grand Canyon Forest Reserve noted.

1893 13.2819 A memorable advance in forest-preservation. *Century Magazine*, 45(6) (April): 950-952.

► Creation of Grand Canyon Forest Reserve noted, p. 950.

1893 13.2815 The preservation of the forests. *The Manufacturer and Builder*, 25(5) (May): 100.

► Notice of forest reserves declared by President Harrison, including "1,850,000 [acres] in Arizona, comprising the grand cañon of the Colorado River, the site of the most rugged and magnificent scenery probably in the world" (ENTIRE NOTE)

1893 13.2941 Our fifteen new forest reservations. *Review of Reviews*, 8(1) (July): 63-66.

► See p. 66, Grand Canyon Forest Reserve.

1897 13.3274 The latest forest legislation. *Garden and Forest*, (June 9): 221-222.

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 222.

1905 13.3227 [Game preserve.] *Shooting and Fishing*, 38(23) (September 14): 445.

► "It is understood that the Utah and Arizona representatives in Congress have agreed to join in placing before the next session a bill making a game preserve on the region lying between the southern Utah line and the Grand Canon of Arizona, an area of about 2000 square miles. It is intended that the Government shall stock the ground with buffalo and rare animals and shall fence it in. Only a few years ago the district proposed to be stocked was full of deer and antelope, which have been almost

Unsigned *(continued)*

entirely destroyed by Ute Indians from Colorado, who slaughtered the game wontonly and unnecessarily." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1905 13.2901 Utah delegation sees President. They discussed with him the Strawberry reservoir reclamation project. Gave them encouragement. That work on it would be resumed shortly—Also talked of national game preserve. *Deseret News*, (December 6): 1 [issue pagination].

► Senators Reed Smoot and George Sutherland and Representative Joseph Howell called on President Theodore Roosevelt. Among discussions was proposal to establish a game preserve at Grand Canyon.

1906 13.2905 Bill to create the Grand Canyon Forest Reserve. *Deseret News*, (January 8): 2 [issue pagination].

► Bill introduced by Senator Reed Smoot of Utah. Simple notice.

1906 13.3687 [Game reserve, Kaibab Plateau.] *In:* Apuntes y Recortes [SECTION]. *Caras y Caretas* (Buenos Aires), 10(384) (February 10): [unpaginated (3rd page from end of issue)]. [In Spanish.]

► "El presidente Roosevelt ha lanzado la idea de crear en la meseta de Kaibab, en Arizona, un gigantesco 'criadero' de animales salvajes, partencientes á algunas de las especies que tienden á desaparecer por la persecución tenaz de los cazadores. Esta meseta tiene 96 kilómetros de ancho por 130 de largo y se calcula que podrá sostener 5.000 búfalos, otros tantos alces ó ciervos, además de una grandísima cantidad de caza menor." (ENTIRE ITEM) Notes buffalo, elk, and deer. Grand Canyon Game Preserve.

1906 13.2909 Grand Canyon Forest Reserve. Text of national game preserve measure of widespread value. It protects wild game. Heavy penalty to be inflicted upon persons violating the law—Various provisions. *Deseret News*, (June 21): 5 [issue pagination].

1906 13.2910 Three measures of interest to Utah. *Deseret News*, (June 27): 1 [issue pagination].

► "Senator Sutherland's bill to create Grand Canyon forest and game preserve" and other bills to go to President Roosvelt for his signature. (No further details.)

1907 13.2610 Change of boundaries. *Shields' Magazine* (Game Protection Co., New York), 4(1) (January): 59-60.

► Grand Canyon Forest Reserve.

1907 13.2911 Bill to enlarge Grand Canyon Game Reserve. *Deseret News*, (February 5): 1 [issue pagination].

1907 13.3521 The meetings of the American Civic Association. *Newport, Rhode Island, Civic League Bulletin*, 2(5) (December): 5-8.

► Meetings held in Providence, Rhode Island. See p. 7: "One of the interesting features of the session was the dispatch of a telegram to President Roosevelt urging him to invoke federal aid in preserving the Grand Canyon of the Colorado free from desecration . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Unsigned *(continued)*

1908 13.6 The Grand Canyon set aside. *Forestry and Irrigation*, 14 (February): 69.

1908 13.3439 [Designation of Grand Canyon National Forest.] *In:* Along the Trail [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Employe's Magazine*, 2(3) (February): 175.

1908 13.2914 Great national forest enlarged. Over one million acres added by President Roosevelt's action. Grand Canyon Monument. Government desires to protect this greatest of all natural wonders and assumes guardianship. *Deseret News*, (February 7): 2 [issue pagination].

► Grand Canyon National Monument.

1908 13.2915 Kanab [NEWS]. *Deseret News*, (March 3): 3 [issue pagination].

► "Word has come from Washington, D. C., that the president has set aside the Grand canyon of the Colorado as a national monument, together with as much of the forest reserves north and south as is necessary for the preservation of the beauty of the great gorge. The Grand canyon national monument is to take precedence over the forest reserves within which it is situated." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1908 13.3047 Modest yearnings. *Collier's*, 41(5) (April 25): 12.

► "The Grand Canyon of the Colorado, never separated from the public domain, was, on January 11, 1908, erected into a national monument by the President's [Theodore Roosevelt] proclamation, to keep it from unrestrained use by a trolley company. But such a little thing discourages no healthy special-advantage corporation; wherefore Secretary of the Interior Garfield is being persistently urged to permit the trolley company to do as it likes." (ENTIRE NOTE) James Rudolph Garfield, son of president James A. Garfield.

1908 13.5 Grand Canyon National Forest made game preserve. *American Forestry*, 14: 453.

1909 13.2917 Bill to enlarge Grand Canyon Game Preserve. *Deseret News*, (January 27): 1 [issue pagination].

1909 13.7 Grand Canyon National Monument established. *American Scenic and Historical Preservation Society, 14th Annual Report*, pp. 129-130.

1910 13.2921 Opening of national parks to private enterprise. *Deseret News*, (February 18): 1 [issue pagination].

► Considered by U.S. House of Representatives committee.

1910 13.2922 To extend boundaries to protect Grand Canyon. *Deseret News*, (November 3): 1 [issue pagination].

► American Science and Historic Preservation Society urges President Taft to extend the boundaries of the Grand Canyon reserve.

1910 13.8 Protection of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *In:* Geographical Record [SECTION]. *American Geographical Society, Bulletin*, 42: 845.

► Regarding American Scenic and Historical Preservation Society committee.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1910 13.9 Grand Canyon National Monument. *American Scenic and Historical Preservation Society, 15th Annual Report*, p. 128.

1911 13.3050 National parks and "monuments." *In:* Current Events [SECTION]. *Moderator-Topics* (Lansing, Michigan), 32(5) (October 5): 92.

1911 13.10 Grand Canyon National Monument; enlargement of the park proposed. *American Scenic and Historical Preservation Society, 16th Annual Report*, pp. 184-190.

1912 13.2933 Grand Cañon and Coconino National Forest. *The Pennsylvania Society, Year Book, 1912* (New York), p. 176.

► "Bill introduced, April 20, in the House of Representatives by the Hon. E. A. Hayes of California, designating the name of Carnegie National Park for this land 'in commemoration of the name of the founder of some of America's greatest institutions and the benefactor of mankind by the promotion of everlasting peace among all nations of the earth without the use of arms.'" (ENTIRE ITEM)

1913 13.3380 President Wilson's appointments. *Princeton Alumni Weekly*, 13(29) (April 23): 564-565.

► President Woodrow Wilson. See p. 564, under [Class of] '03: "Harold Greene has been promoted to the position of forest Supervisor in charge of the Tusayan National Forest. This forest includes the grand canyon of the Colorado River. His address is Williams, Ariz." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1913 13.2945 [U.S. Department of Agriculture appropriations for highway improvements.] *In:* Scientific Notes and News [SECTION]. *Science*, New Series, 38 (October 17): 543-544.

► See p. 544: "In northwestern Arizona, part of the fund will be used in connection with the LeFevre-Bright Angel road, important because it makes accessible to tourists the Grand Canyon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1913 13.2848 Yard decision reversed. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 107(23) (December 6): 878-879.

► See p. 879, brief notice of Bright Angel Trail mineral location claims used "for the apparent purpose of charging toll to visitors" (*i.e.*, Ralph Cameron claims).

1916 13.2767 The Grand Canyon. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 10(3) (February): 74.

► Reprint of an editorial from the Chicago *Tribune* of January 31, regarding national park status for Grand Canyon; with editor's introductory paragraph.

1916 13.11 The Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *American Scenic and Historical Preservation Society, 21st Annual Report*, pp. 700-704.

1916 13.3199 Motor camp on canyon's rim. *Motor Age*, 29(26) (June 29): 46.

► "Arizona will have a townsite and motorists' camp on the rim of the Grand Canyon, if Attorney General Jones, State land Commissioner W. A. Moeur and State Engineer Lamar Cobb, who leave shortly for Washington, succeed in their mission." Also notes a road to "be built to connect the townsite with the Old Trails highway at Flagstaff or Williams." The State of Arizona will control the townsite and road.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1916 13.5532 Motor camp on Grand Canyon rim. *Motor West*, 25(8) (August 1): 15.

► "A town site and motorists' camp on the brink of the Grand Canyon is the object in view of Attorney General Jones, Stone Land Commissioneer Moeur, and State Engineer Lamar Cobb, of Arizona. They will leave shortly for Washington to ask the President to annul three executive orders where they affect the desired town site. The first order makes the canyon and adjacent country a national forest, the second a national monument and the third a game preserve. A road then will be built connecting the town site with the Old Trails highway at Flagstaff or Williams." Then misleadingly states, "With the state controling [*sic*] both the road and the town site, it will be possible to drive a motor car to the rim of the canyon, which is at present forbidden by government regulations."

1917 13.3186 Shall we cheapen our national parks? *American Forestry*, 23 (February): 112-113. [Editorial.]

1917 13.3187 National park legislation. *American Forestry*, 23 (April): 242. [Editorial.]

1918 13.2926 National monument or national park. *Park and Cemetery and Landscape Gardening* (Chicago), 28(1) (March): 5. [Editorial.]

► General position, concluding with the statement, "Furthermore, the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, which is a national monument, is at least equal in importance to any national park and of more importance than many."

1918 13.3011 Even in war time. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 12(5) (April): 50.

► Regarding legislative protection of Grand Canyon. Credited to *Saturday Evening Post*.

1918 13.2957 Getting rid of a nuisance. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 12(8) (July): 67.

► Ralph H. Cameron mining claims in Grand Canyon.

1918 13.12 Grand Canyon National Park proposed. *American Scenic and Historical Preservation Society, 23rd Annual Report*, pp. 384-386.

1919 13.2983 [Grand Canyon National Park proposal.] *In:* Along the Trail [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 13(3) (February): 70.

► "Dispatches from Washington on January 20 state that the house has passed the bill to make the Grand Cañon a national park, consisting of 996 square miles. The bill has been sent to conference with the senate." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1919 13.3992 The Grand Canyon is at last a national park. *The Golden West* (Los Angeles), 1(1) (April 1): 20.

► "President Wilson signed the bill making the Grand Canyon of Arizona a national park during his brief stay in Washington, recently. The bill creating the park was passed by congress in January, and had been before that body for thirty-three years. That the Grand Canyon has not been a national park for many years will be news to some of our readers as we are sure that hs been the general impression." (ENTIRE ITEM)

Unsigned *(continued)*

1919 13.3013 A plan for the development of the village of Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Municipal and Civic Publications [SECTION]. *American City*, 20(5) (May): 509.

► Notice of the availability of a pamphlet available from the U.S. Forest Service, which is Waugh (1918, ITEM NO. 13.1393).

1919 13.13 Grand Canyon National Park. *American Scenic and Historical Preservation Society, 24th Annual Report*, pp. 205-207.

1919 13.2598 Grand Canyon National Park; establishment; boundaries. *From:* Title XXXII B—The national parks, reservations, and monuments. *In: 1919 supplement to U.S. Compiled Statutes : compact edition : embracing the statutes of the United States of a general and permanent nature from June 14, 1918, to March 4, 1919.* St. Paul, Minnesota: West Publishing Co., pp. 103-105.

1920 13.3002 Grand Canyon National Park to be formally opened next spring. *The Hotel Monthly* (Chicago), 28 (January): 28.

1920 13.2962 Now a national park. *International Railway Journal* (Philadelphia), 27(11) (February): 14.

1920 13.2768 Federal government to buy Bright Angel Trail. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 33(4) (April): 546.

1920 13.3386 Cameron loses claim on edge of the Grand Canyon. *The Mining Congress Journal* (American Mining Congress, Washington, D.C.), 6(5) (May): 220.

► Ralph Cameron.

1920 13.3003 Progress in national parks development. *The Hotel Monthly* (Chicago), 28 (June): 39.

► Includes note: "Stephen Tyng Mather, director of national parks and reservations, has returned east from a tour of the California and Arizona national parks. [. . .] Mr. Mather spoke of the new Grand Canyon National Park, the dedicatory services of which were recently held at El Tovar on the South Rim. He expects soon to visit the North Rim, and Kaibab forest . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1920 13.3502 The Grand Canyon mystery. *Engineering and Mining Journal*, 110(9) (August 28): 391. [Editorial.]

► Regarding Cameron claims; see Wellington Gustin, 110(8) (August 21): 370 (ITEM NO. 13.2823). Also refers to supposed platinum deposits.

1920 13.14 Government ownership of Grand Canyon view. *American Scenic and Historical Preservation Society, 25th Annual Report*, p. 339.

1921 13.2618 Seeks appropriation. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 15(2) (January): 36.

► Congressional appropriations for Grand Canyon National Park. Includes notes on Hermit Rim road and new road to Grandview, and construction of bridge over Colorado River "at the foot of Hermit trail".

Unsigned *(continued)*

1921 13.4537 A national parks platform. *Saturday Evening Post*, 193(42) (April 16): 20. [Editorial.]

► Notes former Secretary of the Interior John Barton Payne having had "refused to issue a permit for an aërial cable line by which the casual tourist could be shot across the Grand Canyon in jig time."

1921 13.2868 Colorado River lengthened by congressional action. *In:* News of the Week [SECTION]. *Engineering News-Record*, 87(2) (July 14): 81.

► U.S. Senate passage of bill renaming Grand River to extend Colorado River to source in Colorado.

1922 13.3196 Grand Canyon still there; Senator Cameron of Arizona tried to kill all appropriations but compromised by killing Utah's. *National Parks Association, Bulletin*, (28) (June 7): [4].

► Ralph H. Cameron.

1923 13.3197 A rapid glance back before we move forward; our national parks policy triumphant against every one of the almost continuous assaults upon its integrity during the Sixty-seventh Congress. *National Parks Association, Bulletin*, (33) (March 8): [1]-[3].

► See p. [2], "Senator Cameron Kills Appropriations". Ralph H. Cameron.

1923 13.3638 An all North American national parks system; the American Association for the Advancement of Science asks Canada and the United States to administer their park systems as one. *National Parks Association, Bulletin*, (24) (July 6): [unpaginated].

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

1923 13.5301 Five national monuments; this year's new group includes Hovenweap and the wonderful spectacle at Bryce Canyon. *National Parks Association, Bulletin*, (35) (October 9):.

► See "Pipe Spring"; Pipe Spring National Monument created by President Harding.

1924 13.4889 Visitors to national parks during year approximate million and a half. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 18(2) (January): 31-.

► See p. 31, "Grand Canyon National Park (North Central Arizona)", which remarks on visitation, grazing, and recent suggestions "from the local residents of northern Arizona that the Grand Cañon National Park should be extended to the north to include a considerable area of scenic country and at the same time create a permanent sanctuary for the mule deer of the Kaibab Forest".

1924 13.5537 Bright Angel Trail. *American Forests and Forest Life*, 30(367) (July): 423.

► Editorial. Regarding the government's purchase of Bright Angel Trail.

1924 13.4918 Bright Angel Trail won. *In:* News Notes [SECTION]. *The Pathfinder* (Washington, D.C.), 31(1606) (October 11): 7.

► "The United States took possession of Indian Gardens on Bright Angel Trail in the Grand Canyon of Arizona after having won the litigation with Senator Ralph Cameron. Senator Cameron who was criticized in the last congress for his connection

Unsigned *(continued)*

with the tract is under prosecution for contempt. The Trail will be sold at public auction and the government is ready to pay $100,000." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1925 13.5533 [Bright Angel Trail auction.] *In:* News Items [SECTION]. *The Chicago Medical Recorder*, 47(1) (January): 40.

► "Bright Angel Trail, at the Grand Canyon of the Colorado in Arizona, will be offered for sale at public auction in Flagstaff, Arizona, on October 20. The United States Government will be a bidder, with an offer of $100,000." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1925 13.4041 New trail in Grand Canyon National Park. *American Forests and Forest Life*, 31: 310-311.

► Yaki Point Trail (*i.e.*, South Kaibab Trail).

1925 13.4042 The new trail into the Grand Canyon. Being the second chapter in the fight for Bright Angel Trail. The first appeared in the June, 1924, issue of this magazine. *American Forests and Forest Life*, 31(379) (July): 410-412.

► Regarding "Kaibab Trail" (South Kaibab Trail). For first part, which pertained to the Bright Angel Trail and the Ralph Cameron inholdings, see Butler (1924, ITEM NO. 13.4040).

1925 13.16 Grand Canyon National Park. *American Scenic and Historical Preservation Society, 30th Annual Report*, p. 133.

1925 13.4890 Who owns the Grand Canyon? *In:* Our Public Servants [SECTION]. *Locomotive Engineers Journal*, 59(12 (December): 904-905.

► Relating to the Ralph Cameron inholdings on Bright Angel Trail.

1926 13.4885 [Grand Canyon visitation, 1915.] *The Reporter* (Chicago), 49(5) (May): 31.

► "It is estimated by the United States Forest service [*sic*] that automobiles carried to the Grand Canyon national monument last year, 20,000 persons, while the number of persons to reach the canyon by railroad was 92,000, or five times as many as in 1914." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1926 13.17 Traffic regulations in Grand Canyon park. *Progressive Arizona and the Great Southwest*, 2(6) (June): 30, 38.

1926 13.4436 [Highway paving.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco), 26(31) (July 31): 26.

► "Arizona—Bids are to be called at once by U. S. bureau of pub. rds. to pave 19 mi. highway on south rim of Grand Canyon within boundaries of national park. Rdwy. will be 18 ft. in width, with sub-base of gravel and asph. surf." (ENTIRE ITEM) Grand Canyon-Desert View road.

1926 13.4437 Advertisement for proposals. *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco), 26(49) (December 4): 17.

► Request for proposals "for constructing or improving approximately 14.0 miles of the Grand Canyon Highways on the South Rim". Includes general specifications. [This RFP is also repeated 26(50) (December 11): 20.]

Unsigned *(continued)*

1926 13.4438 [Highway paving.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco), 27(1) (December 31): 23.

► Low bid received from James Vallandingham, Salt Lake City, for paving on Grand Canyon-Grand View project.

1927 13.4439 [Construction on the "North Rim Project".] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco), 27(28) (July 9): 21.

► Low bid received from Butler B. Boyd, San Diego. General specifications noted. Other bids received itemized.

1927 13.4440 [Construction on the "North Rim Project".] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco), 27(29) (July 16): 30.

► Low bid received from Butler B. Boyd, San Diego. General specifications noted.

1927 13.4441 [Highway construction.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco), 27(42) (October 15): 20.

► Request for bids for grading and construction of drainage structures on highway between Bright Angel Point and Neal Springs, and between Fairview and Cape Royal Saddle, Grand Canyon National Park.

1928 13.18 Government takes over Bright Angel Trail. *American Forests and Forest Life*, 34: 437.

1928 13.5534 Western penetration jobs. *Municipal news and Wter Works* (Chicago), 75(4) (October): 218.

► Bureau of Public Roads open bids, including "Grand Canyon National Park", for asphaltic paving (specific location not indicated, but specifications are given, including the note, "There is a long haul for stone.").

1930 13.5540 Grand Canyon National Park highways, Arizona. *Western Construction News*, 5(17) (September 10): 437-438.

► Descriptions and specifications for contracted highway work on South and North Rims. Includes map.]

1931 13.4497 Grand Canyon appoach road being oil surfaced. *Arizona Highways*, 7(5) (May): 8.

► South approach road.

1931 13.4442 [Highway construction.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco), 35(34) (August 22): 23.

► Request for bids on seal coating on Route No. 1, Grand Canyon-Desert View, Grand Canyon National Park.

1931 13.4443 [Highway construction.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco), 35(36) (September 5): 23.

► Request for bids on seal coating on South Approach Road, Grand Canyon-Desert View, Grand Canyon National Park.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1931 13.4444 [Highway construction.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco), 35(37) (September 12): 23.

► Request for bids on seal coating on South Approach Road, Grand Canyon-Desert View, Grand Canyon National Park. General specifications noted.

1931 13.4445 [Highway construction.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco), 35(38) (September 19): 21-22.

► Low bid received from Heitsch and Bitten, Holbrook, Arizona, for seal coating on South Approach Road, Grand Canyon-Desert View, Grand Canyon National Park. General specifications noted.

1931 13.4446 [Highway construction.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco), 35(40) (October 3): 24.

► Low bid received from George Oswald, Los Angeles, for road construction on South Approach Road to Grand Canyon National Park. General specifications noted.

1931 13.4447 [Highway construction.] *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco), 35(44) (October 31): 24.

► Request for bids on grading Route 10, Grand Canyon National Park, and on the Cameron-Desert View approach road. General specifications noted.

1932 13.19 Personnel notes. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 6(4) (February): 38.

► Assistant Superintendent and Mrs. P. P. Patraw have left Grand Canyon, Mr. Patraw having been appointed as Superintendent of Zion and Bryce Canyon National Parks. Donald E. McHenry has recently been appointed as Junior Park naturalist at Grand Canyon.

1933 13.5535 Grand Canyon National Monument created. *The Museum News* (American Association of Museums, Washington, D.C.), 10(14) (January 15): 1.

► By presidential proclamation signed January 6, 1933, the Grand Canyon National Monument has been created with an area of 392 square miles on the southrim [*sic*] of the canyon. It includes Toroweap Point and 'Vulcans Throne', of volcanic origin." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1933 13.3627 [Louis Schellbach.] *In:* Miscellany [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(8) (November):.

► Archaeologist and naturalist Louis Schellbach temporarily added to the "naturalist force" at Grand Canyon during the absence of Edwin D. McKee.

1934 13.3628 [Louis Schellbach] *In:* Miscellany [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(10) (January):.

► Ranger Naturalist Schellbach assigned to Educational Headquarters, Berkeley, California.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1934 13.5443 [Note.] *Park Service Bulletin* (U.S. National Park Service, Washington, D.C.), 4(4) (June/July): 32.

► "Secretary of Agriculture Henry A. Wallace recently paid brief visits to the south rim of the Grand Canon and to Zion National Park." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1935 13.4448 Roads bureau to contract $1,214,000 in federal projects before June 30. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 18(1) (January 5): 3.

► Includes note, "An allotment of $147,000 has been made for surfacing 14 miles of the Cameron-Desert View approach road in Grand Canyon Park . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE) U.S. Bureau of Public Roads.

1935 13.4449 Bureau asks bids for surfacing canyon park road. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 18(7) (February 16): 4.

► Bids requested for road surfacing on part of Cameron-Desert View approach road.

1935 13.4450 Bids wanted. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 18(7) (February 16): 25.

► Bids requested for road surfacing on part of Cameron-Desert View approach road. General specifications noted.

1935 13.4451 Bids wanted. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 18(7) (February 16): 28.

► Bids requested for road surfacing on part of Cameron-Desert View approach road. General specifications noted.

1935 13.4452 Bids wanted. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 18(8) (February 23): 14.

► Bids requested "for the construction of a hospital building on the North Rim of the Grand Canyon."

1935 13.4453 Award recommended. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 18(10) (March 9): 31.

► Low bid submitted by Leo Moor Contracting Co., El Paso, Texas, for road surfacing on part of Cameron-Desert View approach road.

1935 13.4454 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 18(11) (March 16): 19.

► Bids received "for furnishing furniture and screen line equipment for the U. S. Post Office, Grand Canyon, Arizona. Proposal No. 1596." Bids itemized.

1935 13.4455 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 18(11) (March 16): 19.

► Bids received "for furnishing furniture for the U. S. Post Office, Grand Canyon, Arizona. Proposal No. 1689." Bids itemized.

1935 13.4456 Contracts awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 18(14) (April 6): 28.

► Contracts awarded for road construction on part of Cameron-Desert View approach road.

1935 13.4457 Bids wanted. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 18(21) (May 25): 26.

► Bids requested for paving on Routes 1 and 2 and headquarters service roads, Grand Canyon National Park.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1935 13.4458 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 18(24) (June 15): 29.

► Bids opened on two solicitations for paving on Routes 1 and 2 and headquarters service roads, Grand Canyon National Park. Bids itemized.

1935 13.4459 New bids asked. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 18(25) (June 22): 28.

► Bids requested for paving on Routes 1 and 2 and headquarters service roads, Grand Canyon National Park.

1935 13.4460 Low bidders. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 18(27) (July 6): 19.

► Jack Casson, Hayward, California, low bidder on paving on Routes 1 and 2 and headquarters service roads, Grand Canyon National Park.

1935 13.4461 Bids wanted. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 18(28) (July 13): 23.

► Bids asked for paving on Routes 1, 10, and Cameron-Desert View approach road, Grand Canyon National Park.

1935 13.4462 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 18(30) (July 27): 20-21.

► Bids opened on request for bids for paving on Route 4 on "Ash Fork-Flagstaff Angell National Forest". Bids itemized.

1935 13.4463 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 18(30) (July 27): 21.

► Bids opened on request for bids for paving on Routes 1, 10, and Cameron-Desert View approach road, Grand Canyon National Park. Names of bidders only are listed.

1935 13.4464 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 18(30) (July 27): 21.

► Bids opened on request for bids for paving on Routes 1, 10, and Cameron-Desert View approach road, Grand Canyon National Park. Bids itemized. (Different job than that cited in ITEM NO. 13.4463.)

1935 13.4465 Complete bid listing. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 18(30) (July 27): 26.

► Lee Moor Construction Co., El Paso, Texas, low bidder for paving on Routes 1, 10, and Cameron-Desert View approach road, Grand Canyon National Park. Bids itemized.

1935 13.4466 [Request for bids.] *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 18(38) (September 21): 21.

► Request for bids "for furnishing one direct-drive centrifugal fire [*sic*] pump for mounting on truck", for use in Grand Canyon National Park. (Compare ITEM NO. 13.4467.)

1935 13.4467 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 18(39) (September 28): 27.

► Bids opened "for furnishing one direct-drive centrifugal tire [*sic*] pump for mounting on truck", for use in Grand Canyon National Park. (Compare ITEM NO. 13.4466.)

1935 13.4468 Contract awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 18(39) (September 28): 30.

► Lee Moor Construction Co., El Paso, Texas, awarded contract for paving work on Route 1, 10, Grand Canyon National Park, and on Desert View approach road.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1935 13.4469 Notice to contractors. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 18(43) (October 26): 30.

► "The Bureau of Public Roads . . . has announced that the project for construction of a bituminous treated surfacing on Route 8, Hermit Rest and the Headquarters Service Roads and Parking Areas and the bituminous surface treatment of Sections A-1 and A-2 of Route 1, Grand Canon-Desert View and Sections A-1, A-2, and B of Route 2, Grand Canyon-South Entrance, Grand Canyon National Park, Coconino County, Arizona, will be advertised this winter after the ground has been covered with snow, and bids will be received in the spring before snow conditions would permit viewing the project." General specifications noted.

1936 13.4470 Bids wanted. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 19(5) (February 1): 28.

► Bids wanted for paving on "Route 8, Hermits Rest and the Headquarters Service Rds. and Parking Areas, Grand Canyon National Park, Coconino County." General specifications noted.

1936 13.4471 Bids wanted. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 19(7) (February 15): 24.

► Bids wanted for paving on "Route 8, Hermits Rest and the Headquarters Service Roads, in Grand Canyon National Park, Coconino County, Ariz."

1936 13.4472 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 19(9) (February 29): 28.

► Identical bids received from Associated Oil Co. and Standard Oil Co., for road paving on Route 8 Hermit Rest and Headquarters service roads in Grand Canyon National Park.

1936 13.4473 Low bidders. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 19(9) (February 29): 28.

► Jack Casson, phoenix, submitted low bid for road work on Route 8, Hermit's Rest, and Headquarters service road and parking areas, Grand Canyon National Park.

1936 13.4474 New bids asked. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 19(11) (March 14): 27.

► New bids asked for road paving on Route 8 Hermit Rest and Headquarters service roads and parking areas in Grand Canyon National Park. General specifications noted.

1936 13.4475 Complete bid listing. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 19(13) (March 27): 28.

► Itemized listing of general specifications for road paving on Route 8 Hermit Rest and Headquarters service roads and parking areas in Grand Canyon National Park, bidders, and unit bids.

1936 13.4476 $1,600,000 national parks road fund apportioned in San Francisco District. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 19(31) (August 1): 5.

► Includes brief notes of projects in Boulder Dam Recreational Area and Grand Canyon National Park.

1936 13.4477 Bids wanted. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 19(35) (September 5): 26.

► Bids wanted for road paving on Route 8, Grand Canyon National Park. General specifications noted.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1936 13.4478 Bids wanted. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 19(40) (October 10): 26.

► Bids wanted for road paving on Route 4, Bright Angel Spring-North Entrance road, Grand Canyon National Park, and on Jacob Lake-North Rim approach road. General specifications noted.

1936 13.4479 Bids rejected. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 19(45 [*sic*, 43]) (October 31): 23.

► Regarding bids received September 22, for road paving on Route 8, Grand Canyon National Park.

1936 13.4480 Bids wanted. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 19(48 [*sic*, 46]) (November 21): 24.

► Bids wanted on installation of "metal plate guard rail" on Cameron-Desert View Approach Road to Grand Canyon National Park.

1936 13.4481 Low bidders. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 19(51 [*sic*, 49]) (December 12): 28-29.

► G. Clay Gates, Thermopolis, Wyoming, submitted low bid for installation of guard rail on Cameron-Desert View Approach Road to Grand Canyon National Park.

1936 13.4482 Complete bid listing. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 19(52 [*sic*, 50]) (December 19): 26.

► Bids received for installation of guard rail on Cameron-Desert View Approach Road to Grand Canyon National Park.

1936 13.4483 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 19(53 [*sic*, 51]) (December 26): 26.

► Bids opened on road paving on Route 8, Grand Canyon National Park. Bids itemized; general specifications noted.]

1937 13.4484 Coconino Co., Ariz.—8.639 mi. surfacing—(govt.). *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 19(54 [*sic*, 52]) (January 2): 21.

► Specifications, bids received, and unit bids on road surfacing of Route 8, Grand Canyon National Park.

1937 13.4485 New bids wanted. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 19(55 [*sic*, 53]) (January 9): 22.

► Bids wanted for furnishing road materials for Route 8, Grand Canyon National Park. General specifications noted.

1937 13.4486 Contract awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 20(1) (January 23): 27.

► J. A. Casson, Phoenix, awarded contract for paving of 8.639 miles of Route 8, Grand Canyon National Park.

1937 13.4487 Bids opened. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 20(2) (January 30): 20.

► Bids itemized for paving on Route 8, Grand Canyon National Park.

1937 13.4488 Grand Canyon approach road bids invited. Bureau advertises North Rim grading; bids open February 25. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 20(4) (February 13): 3.

► U.S. Bureau of Public Roads.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1937 13.4489 Coconino Co., Ariz.—31.93 mi. surfacing—(govt.) *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 20(7) (March 6): 23-24.

► Specifications, bids received, and unit bids on road surfacing of Route 4, Bright Angel Spring-North Entrance road, Grand Canyon National Park, and on Jacob Lake-North Rim approach road.

1937 13.4490 Contract awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 20(11) (April 3): 23.

► Skousen Bros., Albuquerque, awarded contract for paving on Route 4, Bright Angel Spring-North Entrance road, Grand Canyon National Park, and on Jacob Lake-North Rim approach road.

1937 13.4492 Bureau asks bids on two Arizona jobs. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 20(47) (December 11): 3.

► Includes paving on Route 2, Grand Canyon National Park.] [U.S. Bureau of Public Roads.

1938 13.3280 Flagstaff. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 1(8) (June): 30.

► "Coconino county supervisors recently passed a resolution asking that Grand Canyon be abandoned as a national park and the area turned back to the county for supervision and management. Reasons given were that 'the existence of said National Park within the boundaries of this county has resulted in depriving this county of a large source of taxable wealth, and has hindered the development of the mineral resources of this county.'" (ENTIRE ITEM)

1938 13.3142 North Rim monument not to be abolished. *Desert Magazine*, 1(9) (July): 6.

► Grand Canyon National Monument.

1938 13.4676 "I'll like Region One," writes new Regional Director. *In:* People [SECTION]. *The Regional Review* (U.S. National Park Service, Region One, Richmond, Virginia), 1(5) (November): 17-18.

► Regarding the transfer of Miner R. Tillotson from Grand Canyon National Park to Region One. Includes photo of Tillotson beside the Stephen T. Mather plaque at Grand Canyon.

1939 13.3282 Grand Canyon. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 2(5) (March): 34.

► Possible irregularities in the sale of Bright Angel Trail to the government under investigation by Arizona State Attorney General.

1939 13.3283 Grand Canyon. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 2(12) (October): 26.

► "Return to the public domain of 148,159 acres now included in the Grand Canyon national monument was disapproved by Roosevelt when he vetoed an act he said was passed by Congress without sufficient consideration. The president said he appreciated stockmen's need for range facilities, but 'Before approving any measure eliminating lands from any national monument, I would want to receive a report from representatives of the national park service.'" (ENTIRE ITEM)

Unsigned *(continued)*

1947 13.3290 Ask road improvement. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 10(12) (October): 29.

► "Flagstaff—Unless the United States government improves the approach to Grand Canyon national park, Coconino [county] will ask for return of Bright Angel trail to the county, members of the board of supervisors have declared. The trail, most popular route into the canyon, was given to the federal government by Coconino county in 1928, with the government agreeing to build and maintain a suitable approach road. Members of the board declare that the road has fallen into disrepair and has become dangerous in places." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1948 13.3293 Park Service takes Hance ranch. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 11(12) (October): 27.

► "Grand Canyon—Historic Hance ranch, last privately owned land on the East Rim drive, has been purchased by the national park service from Mrs. Eva Buggelin [*sic*] Moss, long-time Grand Canyon resident. The 160 acre ranch was taken up by Captain John Hance in 1883. Hance operated the first tourist camp and first tourist guide service into the canyon. His log cabin, first to be built on the rim of Grand Canyon, still stands and the park service expects to preserve it.—*Gallup Independent.*" (ENTIRE ITEM)

1954 13.21 [Transfer of South Rim concessions from Santa Fe Railroad to Fred Harvey Co.] *Appalachia*, 30(2): 294-295.

1954 13.3302 New Grand Canyon chief. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 17(7) (July): 29.

► Superintendent Preston P. Patraw. Item credited to *Coconino Sun*.

1954 13.22 Canyon buildup. *Business Week*, (September 25): 190.

1955 13.3304 [Grand Canyon National Park Superintendent Preston P. Patraw to retire July 16.] *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 18(8) (August): 31.

► Item credited to *Phoenix Gazette*.

1957 13.23 Sen. Goldwater would revise boundary of Grand Canyon. *Scenic Southwest*, (January): 9.

1961 13.4553 Ten cents, thirty minutes: A sign. *Grist* (U.S. National Park Service, National Conference on State Parks, and National Recreation and Park Association), (November/December):.

► Description of method for making specialized signs from repurposed materials, "worked out by Phillip R. Iversen of Grand Canyon National Park".

Unsigned *(continued)*

1963 13.4554 Ten cents, thirty minutes—a sign! *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Operation and Maintenance Equipment and Procedures*, (Release 45) (July/September): 8-9.

► Description of method for making specialized signs from repurposed materials, "worked out by Phillip R. Iversen of Grand Canyon National Park". Example shown in photo from Grand Canyon school zone. Reprinted from Unsigned (1961, ITEM NO. 13.4553).

1967 13.3240 Fladmark session opens at Albright Center. *National Park Courier* (U.S. National Park Service, Employees and Alumni Association), 13(5) (May): 1.

► 22nd session of Introduction to Park Operations program at Horace M. Albright Training Center; dedicated to the late Elmer N. Fladmark, Assistant Superintendent at Grand Canyon National Park.

1969 13.3241 Stricklin in harness again! *National Park Courier* (U.S. National Park Service, Employees and Alumni Association), 15(4) (April): 6.

► Grand Canyon National Park Superintendent Howard Stricklin retirement, and reemployment in that capacity as an annuitant.

1969 13.1669 Johnson approves 384,500 acres of Udall park plan. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 54(2): 3.

1969 13.1670 Goldwater-Udall propose bigger Canyon park. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 54(6): 3.

1970 13.4552 Bright Angel Operation "Fly-Down" for helicopters. *Grist* (U.S. National Park Service, National Conference on State Parks, and National Recreation and Park Association), 14(2) (March/April): 9.

► Use of helicopters to fly in bridge segments and pipe to replace bridges and a water pipeline along Bright Angel Creek that were destroyed in the 1966 flood. Three photos and brief description of logistics.

1971 13.3580 Grand plan for Grand Canyon. *Bonanza* (Sierra Club, Mother Lode Chapter), (May): 1.

1972 13.3242 Indian class is held at Albright. *In:* Under Our Hat [SECTION]. *NPS Newsletter* (U.S. National Park Service), 7(8) (May 1): 7.

► "The Albright Training Academy at Grand Canyon NP is offering a new course, 'Introduction to Campground Management,' to two groups of 24 American Indians selected by tribes in Arizona, California and New Mexico that either run campgrounds now or plan to open them in 1972." Course designed by Albright Training Center director Lon Garrison.

1972 13.4555 Ten cents, thirty minutes: A sign. *Grist* (U.S. National Park Service, National Conference on State Parks, and National Recreation and Park Association), 16(4) (July/August): 48.

► Description of method for making specialized signs from repurposed materials, "worked out by Phillip R. Iversen of Grand Canyon National Park". Example

Unsigned *(continued)*

shown in photo from Grand Canyon campground. Apparently reprinted from Unsigned (1961, ITEM NO. 13.4553).

1973 13.5309 Grand Canyon park. *In:* News Notes [SECTION]. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 47(10) (October): 30-31.

► Regarding proposed enlargement of the national park.

1974 13.4807 Same song, new tune. *In:* Mountain Notebook [SECTION]. *Mountain Gazette*, (25) (September): 5.

► Regarding the potential transfer of "over a quarter of a million acres of public lands in the area [of the Grand Canyon] to the Havasupai Indian Tribe", noting as well that "[e]nvironmental groups also fear the land transfer may set the stage for eventual construction of a dam inside the Grand Canyon".

1975 13.4801 Exxon's "grand plan". *In:* Mountain Notebook [SECTION]. *Mountain Gazette*, (40) (December): 3.

► The "Exxon Corporation has applied to the national park Service for permission to build an access road and begin core drilling on three leases the company holds within the rim of the Grand Canyon", in Parashout [*sic*, Parashant] Canyon, Whitmore Canyon, and in Lake Mead National Recreation Area.

1976 13.4802 [National Park Service grants Exxon three leases to explore for uranium in Grand Canyon vicinity.] *In:* Mountain Notebook [SECTION]. *Mountain Gazette*, (42) (February): 7.

► Parashant Canyon, Whitmore Canyon, and Lake Mead National Recreation Area.

1978 13.78 NPCA observes park problems in the inner canyon. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 52 (October): 22, 29-30.

1979 13.3246 Grand Canyon trails foreman retires. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 2(8) (June): 14.

► Peter Cordova.

1980 13.3249 NPS leadership changes; Dickenson new Director, Whalen returns to GGNRA. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 3(6) (May): 1-2.

► Russell E. Dickenson; William J. Whalen; Golden Gate National Recreation Area. Dickenson began his Park Service career at Grand Canyon. Whelan's directorship included promulgation of a Colorado River Management Plan that would eliminate motorized rafting in Grand Canyon, and burro management plans.

1980 13.3250 Marks moves to Grand Canyon. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 3(7) (June): 15.

► Richard Marks succeeds Merle Stitt as superintendent of Grand Canyon National Park.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1980 13.3251 Riffey makes forty. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 3(8) (July): 12.

► John Riffey, Tuweep unit manager, Grand Canyon National Park; 40 years of service. Editor's note also calls attention to Riffey obituary on p. 23, but which actually does not appear until the September issue, 3(10): 23 (Unsigned, 1980, ITEM NO. 4.428).

1980 13.80 NPCA intervenes in burro lawsuit. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 54 (November): 22.

1980 13.4580 Grand Canyon burros, under the gun, saved. *Vegetarian Times*, (40): 13.

1981 13.3253 Retiring. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 4(1) (January): 21.

► Richard C. McLaren, Assistant Chief Ranger at Grand Canyon National Park.

1981 13.81 Late emendments hamstring Teton, Grand Canyon plans. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 55 (March): 29.

1981 13.3254 Larry May gets Grand Canyon post. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 4(4) (April): 13.

► Chief of Resources Management Division, Grand Canyon National Park.

1981 13.3968 [Personnel note.] *In:* People on the move [SECTION]. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 4(12) (December): 18.

► Job transition. "Garrick, James C., Supv. Park Techn., Grand Canyon NP, to Janitor, Grand Canyon NP." (ENTIRE ITEM) *NOTE*: Likely placed as a joke at the time of Garrick's retirement. A memorial by his son, J. Chris Garick, 2009, mentions that the elder Garrick went to Grand Canyon in summer 1977, "where he finished out his career" (*source*: "A Salute to Dad", http://www.jchrisg.com/Blank.html, accessed March 25, 2018).

1982 13.5321 Motors are back on the Colorado River. *National Parks*, 56(3/4) (March/April): 36.

1985 13.3265 Kathy Davis recognized. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 30(6) (June): 11.

► Resource Management Specialist; awarded two Special Achievement Awards for contributions to Grand Canyon's Resources Management and Equal Opportunity programs.

1985 13.3266 Special service at Albright Training Center. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 30(9) (September): 34.

► Increased participation of employees with physical disabilities in the "Ranger Skills" course.

1985 13.85 Sky wars in the Canyon. *Sierra*, 70 (September/October): 13.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1985 13.4840 The Grand Canyon uranium mining hole? (Photo by Brian H. Starkey.) *The Waste Paper* (Sierra Club Radioactive Waste Campaign, New York), 7(2) (Fall): 1.

► Suggests that the Grand Canyon "may, in fact, be a giant uranium strip mining operation", and "encourages Grand Canyon visitors to ask park rangers where the 'real' Grand Canyon is located."

1985 13.4304 NSP [*sic*] schedules hearings on aircraft in Grand Canyon. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 21(8) (October): 2.

1986 13.3694 Judge bars mining near Grand Canyon. *International Wildlife*, 16 (January/February): 27.

1986 13.87 Grand Canyon flights stir heated debate. *International Wildlife*, 16 (March/April): 32.

1986 13.3267 Noise alert: Grand Canyon aircraft management. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 31(4) (April): 9.

1986 13.4307 Canyon flights. *In:* Conservation Notes [SECTION]. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 22(4) (April): 5.

1986 13.4308 Canyon flights update. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 22(5) (May): 8

1986 13.88 House tackles aircraft noise from overflights as park problem. *National Parks*, 60(5/6): 6.

► Includes mention of Grand Canyon.

1986 13.5235 Grand Canyon. *Ranger Activities Information Exchange* (U.S. National Park Service), 2(10) (October): 2.

► "On August 31st, about 80 members of Earth First conducted a demonstration in opposition to aircraft overflights of Grand Canyon and uranium mining outside of the park. They were dressed as 'nuclear inspectors' with white clothing and gas masks, and used sawdust to demonstrate how fallout could filter down onto the park. The group was geneally orderly and no problems were experienced." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1986 13.86 In the Grand Canyon the "eternal silence" is shattered. *Hibernacle News*, 1986: 6.

► Facsimile from undocumented issue of *High Country News*.

1987 13.89 Overflight rules not tough enough. *National Parks*, 61(3/4) (March/April): 46-48.

1987 13.5445 April 16 (THUR), Paleo Verde General Membership Meeting. *In:* Group Notes [SECTION]. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Colub, Grand Canyon Chapter), 23(3) (April): 3.

► "The main speaker will be Richard Marks, Superintendent of the National Park Service at the Grand Canyon National Park. Mr. Marks will inform us on the Nation [*sic*] Park Service's official stand on two highly controversial issues: the uranium mining going on near the Grand Canyon, and the Grand Canyon overflights. Mr. Dan Daggett, of the Plateau Group of the Sierra Club, who has spearheaded the Sierra Club's activities in opposition to the mining and has also been active in the efforts to

Unsigned *(continued)*

have the Grand Canyon overflights outlawed, will tell us his viewpoints on both issues and how we, as Sierra Club activists, can effectively work to prevent environmental catastrophes."

1987 13.90 Grand Canyon supervisor earns Star Award. *People, Land and Water* (U.S. Department of the Interior), 4(5): 21.

► Steve Sullivan.

1987 13.91 Overflight bill includes flight-free zones. *National Parks*, 61(5/6) (May/June): 38.

1987 13.5324 Park overflight bill passes both houses. *National Parks*, 61(9/10) (September/October): 6.

1987 13.5323 Overflight victory. *In:* News Update [SECTION]. *National Parks*, 61(11/12) (November/December): 11.

► Brief.

1987 13.3097 Quiet zones in the canyon. *Time*, (December 21):.

► Aircraft overflights.

1988 13.4920 Park Service seeks low-level flight ban. *Great Lakes Intercom* (U.S. Federal Aviation Administration, Great Lakes Region, Des Plaines, Illinois), no. 87-26 (January 1, 1988): 2.

► Grand Canyon National Park.

1988 13.92 Interior releases plan for Grand Canyon flights. *National Parks*, 62(3/4) (March/April): 12.

1988 13.96 Uranium mining update. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 1(1) (April): 2.

1988 13.97 Aircraft management update. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 1(1) (April): 2.

1988 13.99 Aircraft flight management proposals. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 1(1) (April): [insert, 1 p.].

1988 13.102 FAA and Interior haggle of Grand Canyon flights. *National Parks*, 62(5/6) (May/June): 8.

1988 13.2027 Grand Canyon uranium mines proceed. *Earth First!*, 8(6) (June 21): 8.

1988 13.3054 Tourist trap? *In:* Reporting Points [SECTION]. *Flying*, 115(9) (September): 14-15.

► Special Flight Rules Area, Grand Canyon National Park.

1988 13.4329 Grand Canyon Aircraft Management Plan. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 24(7) (September): 3.

► Notice of Final Rule.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1988 13.105 Goodbye and welcome. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 1(2) (November): 5.

► Richard W. Marks, Jack Davis, Grand Canyon National Park superintendents.

1988 13.106 NPS vacancies. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 1(2) (November): 5.

1988 13.5326 Military overflights pose major threat, say parks. *National Parks*, 62(11/12) (November/December): 12.

► Notes Grand Canyon.

1989 13.5237 Update on aircraft overflight studies. *Ranger Activities Information Exchange* (U.S. National Park Service), 5(1) (March): 5-6.

► Remarks pertaining to Grand Canyon, p. 6.

1989 13.4336 Construction stopped on North Rim hotel complex. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 25(9) (September): 5.

1990 13.115 House Clean Air bill protects park views. *National Parks*, 64(7/8) (July/August): 9.

1990 13.116 Grand Canyon overflights. *In:* News Update [SECTION]. *National Parks*, 64(7/8) (July/August): 9.

1991 13.3703 The reauthorization of the Endangered Species Act in 1992. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, 2(4): 7.

1991 13.136 New hotel complex for Grand Canyon opposed. *National Parks*, 65(5/6) (May/June): 15-16.

► North Rim.

1991 13.143 Jack, we hardly knew ye . . . *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(3) (Summer) (Interim Edition): 3. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Departure of rand Canyon National Park Superintendent Jack Davis.

1991 13.144 Two wins for the Grand Canyon! *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, 2(6): 1-3.

► "Conservationists and Navajo power plant owners agree to reduce SO2 emissions by 90%" and "Commissioner of Reclamation orders flow changes [from Glen Canyon Dam]".

1991 13.145 Coping with change: Economy and environment. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, 2(7) (Fall): 1-3.

1991 13.146 What's new in 92? *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, 2(7) (Fall): 9.

1991 13.148 Navajo Generating Station agreement celebrated. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, 2(7) (Fall): 10.

1991 13.149 Clean air. *Sierra*, 76(4) (July): 20.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1991 13.4339 Grand Canyon Chapter forms Grand Canyon Task Force. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 27(7) (September): 6.

1991 13.53291 Relief in sight for Grand Canyon. *In:* NPCA News [SECTION]. *National Parks*, 63(11/12) (November/December): 8-9.

► Regarding actions to curtail air pollution and and the effects of Glen Canyon Dam on the Colorado River.

1992 13.156 Bob Chandler, Grand Canyon NP. *In:* Superintendent Spotlight [SECTION]. *Colorado Plateau* (Colorado Plateau Research Station, Northern Arizona University), 2(2) (Spring): 3.

1992 13.164 Shaping the future of Grand Canyon National Park. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, 2 (April): 1-4. [*NOTE*: Issue erroneously marked Volume 2, No. 7; *should be* no. 8.]

1992 13.165 Trust intervenes in Navajo plant lawsuit. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, 2 (April): 6. [*NOTE*: Issue erroneously marked Volume 2, No. 7; *should be* no. 8.]

► Grand Canyon Trust.

1992 13.167 Trust challenges commission to clear the air. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, 2 (April): 9. [*NOTE*: Issue erroneously marked Volume 2, No. 7; *should be* no. 8.]

► Grand Canyon Trust.

1992 13.169 Whuddya think? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(3) (Summer): 8.

► Topic: Helicopters at Whitmore. Responses from Mary Lou Miller, Edie Crawford, Shane Murphy, and Nels Niemi.

1992 13.5257 Can we still hear the canyon wren's call? Trust presses for tighter controls on canyon air tours. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 1-2.

► Grand Canyon Trust.

1992 13.172 Wuddyathink? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(4) (Fall): 25.

► Comments on proposed removal of Bat Towers.

1992 13.174 Grand Canyon air tours. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall): 5.

1992 13.175 Congress examines park building rents. *National Parks*, 66(7/8): 16.

1992 13.176 What is the Grand Canyon Transport Visibility Commission? *Western Vistas* (Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission), 1(1) (November 23): [1-4].

1992 13.177 [Note on 75th anniversary of Grand Canyon National Park (1994) and Grand Canyon Natural History Association-sponsored competition for Grand Canyon paintings.] *Regarding:* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association newsletter), (December): [3].

1993 13.180 FAA backs off. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(1) (Winter 1992/1993): 10.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1993 13.181 Wuddyathink? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(1) (Winter 1992/1993): 32.

► Topic: Air traffic. Brief responses from Mimi Murov, Tom Dimock, Russell, and Brad Dimock.

1993 13.1116 [Brief response to] Wuddyathink? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(1) (Winter 1992/1993): 32.

► Topic: Air traffic. Item signed "Russell".

1993 13.182 Rocky road for Grand Canyon proposal. *Planning* (American Planning Association), (January): 30-31.

► North Rim development.

1993 13.185 National Research Council briefs Commission on visibility report. *Western Vistas* (Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission), 1(2) (April 2): [1-2].

1993 13.186 Public advisory committee holds its first meeting. *Western Vistas* (Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission), 1(2) (April 2): [2].

1993 13.187 1990 Clean Air Act amendments impacts on air quality in the Golden Circle. *Western Vistas* (Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission), 1(2) (April 2): [2-3].

1993 13.188 Wyoming asks to join the Commission. *Western Vistas* (Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission), 1(2) (April 2): [3].

1993 13.189 Credibility: A crucial issue for the Commission. *Western Vistas* (Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission), 1(2) (April 2): [3].

1993 13.190 Public workshop scheduled. *Western Vistas* (Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission), 1(2) (April 2): [4].

1993 13.5333 Study faults federal air pollution approach. *National Parks*, 67(5/6) (May/June): 14, 16.

► Includes notes, *in passing*, and illustration of Grand Canyon.

1993 13.191 An issue, not a crisis. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 4.

► Grand Canyon General Management Plan.

1993 13.195 Visibility management options developed in Albuquerque meetings. *Western Vistas* (Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission), 1(3) (July 12): [1].

1993 13.196 GCVTC committees to meet. *Western Vistas* (Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission), 1(3) (July 12): [1].

1993 13.197 Court upholds EPA's regulation for controlling emissions at the Navajo Generating Station. *Western Vistas* (Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission), 1(3) (July 12): [2].

1993 13.198 Public Advisory Committee acts. *Western Vistas* (Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission), 1(3) (July 12): [2-3].

1993 13.199 Publications available. *Western Vistas* (Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission), 1(3) (July 12): [3].

Unsigned *(continued)*

1993 13.200 Visibility management: What's being done now? *Western Vistas* (Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission), 1(3) (July 12): [3-4].

1993 13.201 What is a deciview? *Western Vistas* (Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission), 1(3) (July 12): [4].

1993 13.202 Helping old friends. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3) (Late Summer): 25.

► Resource management river trip sponsored by outfitters.

1993 13.203 Grand Canyon: No bullets through the heart. *Sierra*, 78 (September/October): 62-63.

1993 13.204 Grand Canyon Park weighs new restrictions. *In:* Outdoor Update [SECTION]. *Desert Skies* (Summit Hut), 5(3) (Fall/Winter): 6.

1993 13.3706 Aircraft noise lingers at Grand Canyon. *National Parks*, 67 (November/December): 13-14.

1993 13.242 Government delays threaten crystal clear vistas. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 7.

1994 13.205 SES and the super. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 6.

► Senior Executive Service and turnover in Superintendent's position at Grand Canyon.

1994 13.206 Dang. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 6.

► Transfer of Jim Traub from River Patrol to Rim Patrol.

1994 13.207 Upcoming trails trip. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 9.

► Grand Canyon National Park resource management.

1994 13.3403 Who's in charge of protection? *Headwaters*, (Spring): 7.

► Grand Canyon.

1994 13.3404 Canyon's future depends on funds for monitoring. *Headwaters*, (Spring): 7.

1994 13.217 The Commission hears from the public. *Western Vistas* (Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission), 2(1) (April 25): [1].

1994 13.218 What's in a name? *Western Vistas* (Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission), 2(1) (April 25): [1].

1994 13.219 What options are available to manage visibility on the Colorado Plateau? *Western Vistas* (Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission), 2(1) (April 25): [2].

1994 13.220 Evaluating management options. *Western Vistas* (Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission), 2(1) (April 25): [2-3].

Unsigned *(continued)*

1994 13.221 Working with the Commission. *Western Vistas* (Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission), 2(1) (April 25): [3-4].

1994 13.222 Commission work to date. *Western Vistas* (Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission), 2(1) (April 25): [4].

1994 13.225 Contract awarded for emission assessment. *Western Vistas* (Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission), 2(2) (September): 1, 2-3.

1994 13.226 Tribal leaders join Commission. *Western Vistas* (Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission), 2(2) (September): 1, 4.

1994 13.227 GCVTC online in November. *Western Vistas* (Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission), 2(2) (September): 3.

1994 13.228 Commission issues challenge to PAC [Public Advisory Committee]. *Western Vistas* (Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission), 2(2) (September): 3.

1994 13.229 End the flights. *High Country News*, (May 30): 2.

1994 13.231 Agencies take on park overflights. *National Parks*, 68(5/6): 9-10.

1994 13.4343 Stop the air raid on our national parks. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 30(5) (June): 1, 9.

► Aircraft overflights.

1994 13.234 FAA will regulate air tours. *NORS Currents* (National Organization for River Sports), (Summer): 4.

1994 13.237 *News from the Grand Canyon Sustainable Design Workshop.* [No imprint], 4 pp. [Dated October 1, 1994.]

1994 13.238 CPRS bulletin. *Colorado Plateau* (Colorado Plateau Research Station, Northern Arizona University), 4(3) (Fall): 2-3.

1994 13.240 FAA reverses policies on Grand Canyon overflights. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 5.

1995 13.248 Crunch time at the Grand Canyon; overflow crowds, antiquated facilities and a budget crisis threaten the crown jewel of national parks. *Time*, 146(1): 44.

1995 13.3396 Carl Johnson handcuffed! *Hiking Horizons* (San Diego Peaks Club), 4(4) (January/February): [1].

► Johnson arrested at Grand Canyon for "leading an organized, for-profit outing without proper permits" in a rim-to-rim run, an "expenses only" event planned by Johnson. Also includes a page with two items (the first is "Background" signed by Johnson, the second printed in all-capital letters), both titled "Warning to persons runing or hiking the Grand Canyon rim to tim and those entering Grand Canyon National Park". See also Carl Johnson (1995, ITEM NO. 13.5495).

Unsigned *(continued)*

1995 13.249 Group seeks more efficient energy use at Grand Canyon. *Energy Services Bulletin* (Western Area Power Administration), 13(3) (June): 5, 9.

1995 13.252 NPS study recommends curbs on overflights. *National Parks*, (January/February): 15-17.

1995 13.264 Workshop to be held March 28th on economic and population projections. *Western Vistas* (Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission), 3(1) (March): 1, 4.

1995 13.265 Documents for assessing emissions management options released. *Western Vistas* (Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission), 3(1) (March): 2.

1995 13.266 Emissions inventory has most complete data for West. *Western Vistas* (Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission), 3(1) (March): 3.

1995 13.267 Current research, Grand Canyon National Park. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 11(3): 12.

► Excludes Glen Canyon Environmental Studies.

1995 13.260 Grand Canyon GMP: Will it work? *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 10.

► General Management Plan.

1995 13.262 Regulatory reform vs. natural quiet? *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 11.

1995 13.269 Grand Canyon plan eyes 21st century. *National Parks*, 69 (May/June): 19-20.

1995 13.271 Rocky Mountain [regional report]. *National Parks*, (September/October): 18.

► Aircraft overflights legislation.

1995 13.3238 Senior scientist joins Grand Canyon staff. *In:* Highlights [SECTION]. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 15(4) (Fall): 13.

► Robert Winfree in new position of Senior Scientist within the newly organized Grand Canyon National Park Science Center.

1995 13.268 News from the Science Center. *Grand Canyon Field Notes* (Center for Resource Interpretation, Grand Canyon National Park), (4) (October 1): 2.

► See "Backcountry Management Plan".

1995 13.272 Senate field hearings. *Grand Canyon Field Notes* (Center for Resource Interpretation, Grand Canyon National Park), (5) (October 15): [1-4] [entire number]. [*NOTE*: Running head erroneously gives number of issue as 4, with October 1 date.]

1995 13.1463 Solutions needed for Grand Canyon. *National Parks*, 69 (November/December): 21-22.

1995 13.263 NPS study recommends curbs on overflights. *National Parks*, 69(1/2): 15-16, 18.

1996 13.275 Grand Canyon State Park? *Grand Canyon Field Notes* (Center for Resource Interpretation, Grand Canyon National Park), (9) (January 17): [4].

Unsigned *(continued)*

1996 13.278 County threatens NPS with arrest at Grand Canyon. *National Parks*, 70(1/2) (January/February): 22.

1996 13.4350 Sierra Club urges Symington to call off troops for Grand Canyon takeover. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 32(1) (February): 8.

► Arizona Governor Fife Symington's proposal to call in the National Guard to keep Grand Canyon National Park open during a federal government shutdown.

1996 13.3707 Natural quiet; rulemaking drags on! *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring): 11.

1996 13.1464 State-run parks spur debate. *National Parks*, 70 (May/June): 16.

1996 13.280 Air tour industry awaits decisions. *National Parks*, 70 (May/June): 18.

1996 13.281 Two new members join the team! *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 12(2) (Summer): 8.

► Ken Weber, sociologist; Robert Winfree, Senior Scientist.

1996 13.3708 Trust scores overflights victory. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 14.

► Grand Canyon Trust.

1996 13.282 Commission approves far reaching recommendations for improving visibility on Colorado Plateau. *Western Vistas* (Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission), 4(1) (August): 1, 4.

1996 13.283 Recommendations of the Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission; an executive summary. *Western Vistas* (Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission), 4(1) (August): 2-3.

1996 13.286 Overflight update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(3): 5.

1996 13.288 Grand Canyon NP evaluates electric vehicles. *People, Land and Water* (U.S. Department of the Interior), 3(4) (June): 15.

1996 13.289 Trust offers briefing papers. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 7.

► Grand Canyon Trust.

1996 13.290 Lots of action on Canyon overflights. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 7.

1996 13.291 Overflights rule not tough enough. *National Parks*, 70(11/12): 15-16.

1996 13.292 Western responds to comments on Draft Methods Report. *Western Area Power Administration, CRSP Customer Service Center, Replacement Resources Process Update*, (December), 2 pp.

► Colorado River Storage Project.

1996 13.293 Help our national parks. *People, Land and Water* (U.S. Department of the Interior), 4(1) (December1996/January 1997): 32.

► From *Miami Herald*, December 2, 1996; comments, including Grand Canyon, on new fee structures.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1996 13.294 "Quiet" copter flight tested; intended as flying glass-bottom boat for tourists to Grand Canyon area. *Aviation Week and Space Technology*, 145(12): 66.

1996 13.295 The Grand Canyon; development opportunity? *The Economist* (London), 340 (August 31): 29.

1996 13.3524 Boatman forms PAC. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(4): 18.

► Brad Udall forms Political Action Committee.

1996 13.4354 One-third of Grand Canyon air tour operators dodge fees; air tour numbers may be twice those reported. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 32(9) (December-January 1996 [*sic*, December 1996/January 1997]): 7-8.

1997 13.296 Grand Canyon entrance fee increased. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(2): 4.

1997 13.303 Priorities [SECTION]. *Sierra*, 82(2) (March): 24.

► Aircraft noise.

1997 13.3176 FAA delays new Grand Canyon rules. *In:* Administrator's Column. *Montana and the Sky* (Montana Department of Transportation, Aeronautics Division), 48(3) (March): 2.

► Special Flight Rules.

1997 13.304 FAA rules on air tours in two parks. *National Parks*, 71(3/4): 19-20.

1997 13.306 New fee$ implemented at Grand Canyon National Park. *Canyon Views*, 3(1) (Spring): 5.

1997 13.1910 Views from America's parks. *Forum for Applied Research and Public Policy*, 12 (Spring): 15-27.

1997 13.1683 Grand Canyon increases fees. *American Whitewater*, 37(2) (March/April): 16.

1997 13.310 Wrangling over canyon quiet. *Colorado Plateau Advocate Express*, (April): [2].

1997 13.315 FAA delays park flight rules. *National Parks*, 71(5/6) (May/June): 19-20.

1997 13.312 Southwest. *In:* Regional Report [SECTION]. *National Parks*, 71(5/6) (May/June): 24.

► Transportation plan for Grand Canyon National Park.

1997 13.317 All aboard! Public catches glimpse of future at transit demonstration. *Canyon Views* (GCA Members Newsletter), 3(2) (Summer): 4.

1997 13.318 A vision for the future of the Grand Canyon: the DEIS and the role of MNA. *In:* Forging the future at the Museum of Northern Arizona. *Plateau*, (Summer, Supplement): 3-4.

► Draft Environmental Impact Statement for Tusayan Growth.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1997 13.319 Coming soon . . . September public meetings. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), (July): 1. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

1997 13.322 Park does it again. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), (July): 9.

► Vehicle fees.

1997 13.325 No parking in the parks. *High Country News*, 29(13) (July 7): 20.

1997 13.1684 Grand Canyon fees. *American Whitewater*, 37(4) (July/August): 23.

1997 13.326 The light rail train. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Bulletin*, 1(2) (August): 3.

1997 13.333 Western Regional Air Partnership. *Tribal Vision* (National Tribal Environmental Council), 6(3) (Summer/Fall): 8.

1997 13.337 Rail transit for the Grand Canyon. *Railway Age*, 198(3): 20.

1997 13.338 Grand Canyon water issues will be discussed. *Mountain Campus News* (Northern Arizona University), 11(17) (November 17): 1, 4.

1997 13.339 Air partnership seeks policy-making participants. *Western Governors' Report* (Western Governors' Association), (November): [3].

1997 13.340 Leavitt testifies on haze rule. *Western Governors' Report* (Western Governors' Association), (November): [3].

► Utah Gov. Mike Leavitt.

1998 13.3315 Arizona. *In:* The Green Beat [SECTION]. *SEJournal* (Society of Environmental Journalists, Philadelphia), 7(4) (Winter): 27.

► Grand Canyon National Park environmental concerns.

1998 13.345 NO TAR. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(1) (February): 13.

► No-tail-rotor helicopter for National Park Service use.

1998 13.4362 Grand Canyon Trust and Sierra Club plan lawsuit; notice of intent filed against Mohave power plant for Clean Air Act violations. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 34(1) (February): 1, 4.

► Mohave Generating Station.

1998 13.351 Timeline; Mather Point Transit Center. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 4(1) (Spring): 5.

► From Winter edition of *Uplift and Erosion* (General Management Plan Implementation Team, Grand Canyon National Park.)

1998 13.352 Visitation surpasses 5 million. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 4(1) (Spring): 5.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1998 13.353 Whoa! *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(4) (April): 2-3.

► Grand Canyon mule trips.

1998 13.357 Governors adopt environmental policy. *Western Governors' Report*, (April): 1, 5.

1998 13.358 Changes urged to proposed haze rule; governors back regional strategies. *Western Governors' Report*, (April): 1-2.

1998 13.367 Good news for parks. *Wilderness America*, 3(1) (Summer): 6.

► Overflights.

1998 13.366 Roadblock set for cars in park. *In:* Earth almanac [FEATURE]. *National Geographic*, 194(1) (July).

1998 13.368 Creating a sustainable future for Grand Canyon. *Colorado Plateau Advocate Express*, (July): 1-4 [entire number].

1998 13.2421 Grand Canyon rail plan gets moving. *Railway Age*, 199(7): 25.

1998 13.369 Shuttle buses take on greater role. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 4(3) (Fall): 7.

► "Excerpts reprinted with permission of the Grand Canyon Implementation Team".

1998 13.370 Agreement reached on haze rule. *Western Governors' Report*, (August): 4.

1998 13.5335 Plant's pollution clouds canyon; coal-burning facility annually spews tons of filth into skies. *In:* NPCA Parks News; Litigation [SECTION]. *National Parks*, 72(9/10) (September/October): 14-15.

► Regarding the expectation that the National Parks and Conservation Association will join a lawsuit pertaining to the operation of the Mohave Generating Station in southern Nevada. See also letters from Aline D. Manzi, 72(11/12) (November/December): 11; and, in 73(1/2) (January/February 1999): 8, from Pete Rasey and Mrs. O. C. Daily.

1998 13.374 Southwest. *In:* Region Report [SECTION]. *National Parks*, 72(11/12) (November/December): 20.

► Grand Canyon overflights.

1998 13.375 Hark! Do I hear a chorus of cascading pine cones? *Outside*, 23(12): 42. [Noise pollution; Grand Canyon mentioned *in passing*.]

1998 13.376 Grand Canyon programs highlights. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 4.

1998 13.377 1998 year in review; conservation in action. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 15.

1998 13.378 Membership survey. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 23.

1999 13.5130 Transit project status. *Uplift and Erosion* (Grand Canyon National Park General Management Plan Implementation Team newsletter), (February): 1.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1999 13.5131 Horse camp status. *Uplift and Erosion* (Grand Canyon National Park General Management Plan Implementation Team newsletter), (February): 1.

► "We are currently considering the possibility of using a portion of the South Gate parking lot as a temporary location for the horse camp for this coming season." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1999 13.5132 Grand Canyon Greenway. *Uplift and Erosion* (Grand Canyon National Park General Management Plan Implementation Team newsletter), (February): 1-2.

► Project update, including funding requests and grants.

1999 13.382 A new approach to the national parks. *Via* (California State Automobile Association), 120(2) (March/April): 20.

1999 13.383 Greater protection needed for Shivwits region. *Colorado Plateau Advocate Express*, (April): 1-2.

1999 13.384 Greater Grand Canyon; growth management. *Colorado Plateau Advocate Express*, (April): 3.

1999 13.385 NPCA scrutinizes restoration plan; forest at Grand Canyon needs careful consideration. *National Parks*, 73(5/6) (May/June): 18-19.

1999 13.390 The Canyon flight controversy. Flagstaff Live!, 5(23) (June 10-16): 9.

1999 13.391 Supporters of Grand Canyon's future celebrate at Museum of Northern Arizona. *Canyon Echoes* (Coalition for the Canyon's Future, Flagstaff, Arizona), 1(2) (June): 6.

1999 13.392 America's 15 most endangered wild lands. *Wilderness*, 1999: 46-47.

1999 13.393 Alternative transportation. *In:* U.S. National Park Service, *Natural resource year in review 1998*, p. 57.

1999 13.394 The wild bunch; a dozen threatened Edens, peaceable kingdoms, and unspoiled Nirvanas: *Outside's* roster of great places that deserve the ultimate protection—wilderness designation. *Outside*, 24(9): 69-70, 72, 74, 76.

► Grand Canyon, see p. 69.

1999 13.2506 FAA proposed new park overflight rules blasted. *In:* Administrator's Column. *Montana and the Sky* (Montana Department of Transportation, Aeronautics Division), 50(8) (August): 2.

1999 13.397 FAA does it again. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(3) (Summer): 23.

1999 13.1465 [Note on airtour limits over Grand Canyon.] *In:* Regional Report [SECTION]. *National Parks*, 73(9/10): 20.

1999 13.2560 Big noise over the Grand Canyon. *Noise and Vibration Worldwide*, 30(8) (September): 21-22.

► Overflights noise.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1999 13.1467 Cleaner air on horizon at both ends of canyon; Mohave clean up agreement reached and Trust sees completion of Navajo Plant cleanup. *Colorado Plateau Advocate Express*, (November): 1-2.

► Grand Canyon Trust.

1999 13.1468 Grand Canyon Trust in the news. *Colorado Plateau Advocate Express*, (November): 3-4.

1999 13.1744 New roads and new ways to visit. *Uplift and Erosion* (Grand Canyon National Park General Management Plan Implementation Team newsletter), (November): 1-2.

1999 13.1469 1999 activity log. *Uplift and Erosion* (Grand Canyon National Park General Management Plan Implementation Team newsletter), (December): 1-2.

1999 13.1470 Things to do in 2000. *Uplift and Erosion* (Grand Canyon National Park General Management Plan Implementation Team newsletter), (December): 3-4.

2000 13.2001 Grand Canyon National Park moves in different direction with planning efforts for river and backcountry. *Soundings*, Special Bulletin (Grand Canyon Backcountry and River Management newsletter), (February): 1.

2000 13.4369 Grand Canyon land gets protection; Sierra Club applauds President Clinton for designating national monuments. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 36(1) (February): 1, 3.

► Includes Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.

2000 13.4535 Noise from above. *In:* Sound Bites [SECTION]. *Soundscape* (The Journal of Acoustic Ecology) (World Forum for Acoustic Ecology, Simon Fraser University, School of Communication, Burnaby, British Columbia), 1(1) (Spring): 32.

► Notes on new tour overflights rules at Grand Canyon National Park

2000 13.1528 Grand Canyon National Park selects "short list" for bus and light rail transit system. *Uplift and Erosion* (Grand Canyon National Park General Management Plan Implementation Team newsletter), (April): 3-4.

2000 13.1529 [New team member.] *Uplift and Erosion* (Grand Canyon National Park General Management Plan Implementation Team newsletter), (April): 4.

► Michael Terzich.

2000 13.1530 To drain or not to drain; that is the question; now what is the answer. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(2) (April/June): 6.

2000 13.1531 Grand Canyon wilderness update. *Colorado Plateau Advocate Express*, (April): 5-6.

2000 13.1559 Wilderness issues and overflights. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 16(1) (Summer): 11.

2000 13.1565 Arnberger named to head National Park Service's Alaska Region. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 6(3) (Fall): 5.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2000 13.1569 Trust blasts air proposal. *Colorado Plateau Advocate Express*, (October): 2.
► Grand Canyon Trust; Western Regional Air Partnership.

2000 13.1574 Babbitt names Alston GC Supt. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 13.

2000 13.1575 Supt. Arnberger leaves GCNP. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 31.
► From National Park Service press release, June 26, 2000.

2000 13.1643 A welcome to the new Chief of Interpretation. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 16(2) (Winter): 8.
► Judy Hellmich.

2000 13.1644 A proposal to designate Fishtail Mesa as a Research Natural Area. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 16(2) (Winter): 8-9.

2000 13.1645 Canyon View Information Plaza opens. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 16(2) (Winter): 9.

2000 13.1646 2001 conservation goals. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 3.

2000 13.1647 2000 year in review. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 9.

2000 13.1648 Clinton, Babbitt expand conservation legacy; new Vermilion Cliffs National Monument. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 18.

2000 13.1649 Alston appointed new GCNP superintendent. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 18.

2000 13.1650 Welcome to our new superintendent. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(4) (Winter): 6. [Issue distributed late January 2001.]
► Joe Alston.

2000 13.2633 Tighter regulations on flights over Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Announcements and Wilderness Calendar [SECTION]. *International Journal of Wilderness*, 6(3) (December): 45.

2001 13.1652 Citizens' Environmental Assessment: Report on initial studies. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (7): 8.

2001 13.4789 危機に瀕するグランド・キャニオン国立公園の生態系 [Kiki ni hinsuru gurando kyanion kokuritsu kōen no seitaikei] [Ecosystem endangered in Grand Canyon National Park]. NEDO海外レポートBiweekly [NEDO kaigai repōto biweekly] [*NEDO Overseas Report Biweekly*] (New Energy and Industrial Technology Development Organization, Tokyo), (855) (May 7): 13. [In Japanese.]

2001 13.1745 Making sure the clean air ain't so rare. *In:* Elevation News [SECTION]. *Elevation*, (7) (Summer 2001): 16.

2001 13.1811 2001 year in review. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 25. [Distributed January 2002.]

Unsigned *(continued)*

2002	13.1830	Grand Canyon LNG/LCNG fueling station. *Uplift and Erosion* (Grand Canyon National Park General Management Plan Implementation Team newsletter), (February): 2. ► Liquefied natural gas/compressed natural gas.
2002	13.2019	Conservation goals for 2003. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 5.
2002	13.2025	2002 year in review. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 24.
2002	13.2026	Greater Grand Canyon program objectives—2003. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 25.
2002	13.2130	*Volunteers-In-Parks. FY02 annual report.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. National Park Service, 40 pp. ► See p. 9.
2003	13.2180	Upcoming North Rim projects. *Uplift and Erosion* (North Rim Issue), (April): 1-4.
2003	13.2094	FAA calls for quieter Grand Canyon. *Flight International*, (May 27): 24.
2004	13.4036	Church and state; Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Newsletter on Intellectual Freedom* (American Library Association, Office for Intellectual Freedom), 53(2) (March): 66-68. ► Includes remarks on the placement of religious plaques at Grand Canyon and on the sale of creationist-themed literature.
2004	13.2182	North Rim projects. *Uplift and Erosion* (North Rim Issue), (April): 1-2.
2004	13.2183	North Rim development plan. *Uplift and Erosion* (North Rim Issue), (April): 3-5.
2004	13.2184	Construction season. *Uplift and Erosion* (North Rim Issue), (April): 5.
2004	13.2203	Teamwork: Canyon Explorations and Grand Canyon Wildlands Council. *In:* Short Takes [SECTION]. *The Wild Thing* (Grand Canyon Wildlands Council Newsletter), (Summer): 11.
2004	13.2204	Get active! *In:* Short Takes [SECTION]. *The Wild Thing* (Grand Canyon Wildlands Council Newsletter), (Summer): 11.
2006	13.2507	California vows to stop exporting air pollution; Environmental Defense helps spur new policy to protect western skies. *Solutions* (Environmental Defense Fund, New York), 37(2) (April): 7.
2007	13.2361	Tinkering with tomorrow? *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 4-7, 27.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2007 13.2386 Much ado about snails—Upper Elves closure evaluation. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(3) (Fall): 8.

► Elves Chasm. Kanab ambersnail reclocation from Vasey's Paradise; habitat protection.

2008 13.5295 Clair Alpine Roberts. *In:* All in the Family [SECTION]. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 24(2) (Spring): 22-23.

► Notice of Roberts' retirement, with brief note, ". . . he enjoyed a stint as the 'lone ranger' at remote Tuweep at the Grand Canyon—a generalist, do-everything job in the true spirit of Edward Abbey. This remains one of the highlights of his career." [Not to mention in the true spirit of John Riffey. —*E.E.S.*]

2008 13.2434 Building bridges; Prescott College and Grand Canyon National Park explore collaboration in historic meeting. *Transitions* (Prescott College), (Summer): 20.

2008 13.3126 Arizona Strip ROD is raw deal for wild lands. *In:* Short Takes [SECTION]. *Arizona Wild* (Arizona Wilderness Coalition), (Summer): 12.

► U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Record of Decision relating to off-road vehicle use.

2008 13.2513 Grand Canyon National Park wins mining reprieve. *Environment Arizona*, 2(3) (Fall): [3].

2008 13.2979 Grand Canyon National Park wins mining reprieve. *Environment Minnesota*, 1(1) (Fall): [3].

2008 13.3133 Western mining claims hot, but not in Grand Canyon? *Southwest Hydrology*, 7(6) (November/December): 14, 16.

2009 13.4644 New signs for Hermits Rest; historic Hermit Road reopens at Grand Canyon. *HFC* on*Media* (U.S. National Park Service, Harpers Ferry Center), (26) (January/February): 2-4.

► Hermit's Rest.

2009 13.2554 NGOs file legal challenge to Grand Canyon uranium mine. *Mining Environmental Management*, (October): 4.

2009 13.2810 No new mining claims to be permitted near Grand Canyon for two years. *River Report*, (Summer): 3.

2010 13.2593 Thank you Andre! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(1) (Spring): 19.

► Andre Potochnik. Advocacy efforts.

2010 13.3170 A hearty welcome to Nancy Mangone and Joel Barnes, AWC's newest board members. *In:* Short Takes [SECTION]. *Arizona Wild* (Arizona Wilderness Coalition), (Summer): 12.

► See item pertaining to Barnes, mentioning Grand Canyon and Colorado River work.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2011 13.3915 Special Flight Rules for Grand Canyon National Park Draft Environmental Impact Statement available. *In:* Current Issues [SECTION]. *Desert Report* (Sierra Club, California/Nevada Desert Committee), (March): 10.

2011 13.2797 Draft EIS for Special Flight Rules now available. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(1) (Spring): 23.

2011 13.2811 Park Service finally drafts a solution to conflicts over canyon flights. *High Country News*, 43(10) (June 13): 18-19.

2011 13.2824 Improvements at Grand Canyon enhancing visitor experience. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 4(7) (July): 41.

2011 13.3974 Dozens of federal fleets are ahead of the curve with biodiesel. *The Biodiesel Bulletin* (National Biodiesel Board), (July): [2].

► Following on a recent executive directive"ordering the federal government to move toward alternative-fuel vehicles". Includes: "Grand Canyon National Park: South Rim diesel vehicles and equipment run on B20. These include backhoes, bobcats, snowplows, ambulances, pick-ups, and more. Two biodiesel pumps are available at the filling station, which provides B20 for Grand Canyon staff and park concessionaires to use." (ENTIRE NOTE)

2011 13.2845 Welcome new superintendent! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(3) (Fall): 20.

► Grand Canyon National Park Superintendent David Uberuaga. From National Park Service Intermountain Region press release, 1 June 2011.

2011 13.3892 Interior Secretary: No mining near Grand Canyon. *Environment America* (Denver), 4(3) (Fall): 1.

2011 13.5510 S-76D helicopter program accelerates toward certification. *Nation Shield* (United Arab Emirates Armed Forces, Abu Dhabi), (477) (October):.

► Takes note of Sikorsky S-76D helicopter's "'Grand Canyon' standard of quiet. A reference to ongoing issues regarding natural quiet at the canyon.

2011 13.5511 S-76D helicopter program accelerates toward certification as third prototype joins flight test program / Le programme d'hélicoptère S-76D s'engage vers une certification puisque le troisième prototype s'engage dans le programme d'essai en vol. *Helicopter Magazine Europe* (Les Ulis, France), (51) (October/November): [unpaginated]. [In parallel English and French texts.]

► Takes note of Sikorsky S-76D helicopter's "'Grand Canyon' standard of quiet. A reference to ongoing issues regarding natural quiet at the canyon.

2012 13.4731 Uranbergbau im Grand Canyon Nationalpark per Moratorium eingeschränkt. US-Regierung versucht bei Umweltschützern zu punkten. Einschränkungen des Uranabbaus im Grand Canyon Nationalprk trifft die Bergbauindustrie kaum. *Schattenblick* (Elektronische Zeitung Schattenblick, MA-Verlag Helmut Barthel, e.K., Stelle-Wittenwurth, Germany), (246) (January 12): 12-15. [In German.]

2012 13.4541 Lawsuit certain as DoI bans mining near Grand Canyon. *Federal Parks and Recreation*, 30(1) (January 13): 1-3. [Department of the Interior.]

Unsigned *(continued)*

2012 13.3428 One million acres. *Peaceweavers* (Ursuline Sisters of Cleveland, Social Justice Office), (February): 1.

► Action item regarding uranium mining and potential groundwater pollution at Grand Canyon.

2012 13.3325 Obama bans uranium mining near Grand Canyon. *In:* ShortCircuits [SECTION]. *SolarTimes*, (1st Quarter): 3. [*NOTE*: The running head on p. 3 indicates "Fourth Quarter 2011" in error.]

2012 13.3019 Miners sue Obama administration; Feds lock up one million acres of energy land. *The Litigator* (Mountain States Legal Foundation, Lakewood, Colorado), (Spring): 1.

► Includes Arizona Strip.

2012 13.5489 Park's noise plan upsets everyone equally. *Noise and Vibration Worldwide*, (April): 19.

► Overflights and soundscapes.

2012 13.3021 Grand Canyon threatened—still. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (14) (Summer): 1-2.

► Glen Canyon Dam Long-Term Environmental Monitoring Plan Environmental Impact Statement; Grand Canyon Escalade tram, Navajo Indian Reservation; federal moratorium on new development of mining claims.

2012 13.3311 Grand Canyon uranium mine approved. *In:* Dispatches from the Eco-Wars [SECTION]. *Earth First! News*, 8(Litha, Summer): 5.

► Canyon Mine.

2012 13.3709 Victory for the Grand Canyon. *Environment Arizona*, 6(2) (Summer): [back page].

► Secretary of the Interior removes for 20 years a million acres near Grand Canyon from new mining claims.

2012 13.3006 Grand Canyon to remain noisy, at least for now. *In:* Current Issues [SECTION]. *Desert Report* (Sierra Club, California/Nevada Desert Committee) (Los Angeles), (September): 22.

► Aircraft overflights.

2013 13.3190 Collaborative work bolsters the GGCLA. *Greater Grand Canyon Landscape Assessment* (Northern Arizona University, Landscape Conservation Initiative), (1) (August): 1.

2013 13.3191 What is the Greater Grand Canyon Landscape Assessment? *Greater Grand Canyon Landscape Assessment* (Northern Arizona University, Landscape Conservation Initiative), (1) (August): 1.

2013 13.3192 Workshop #1 summary. *Greater Grand Canyon Landscape Assessment* (Northern Arizona University, Landscape Conservation Initiative), (1) (August): 2.

2013 13.3193 Technical Working Group meeting summaries. *Greater Grand Canyon Landscape Assessment* (Northern Arizona University, Landscape Conservation Initiative), (1) (August): 3-4.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2013 13.3194 What's next? *Greater Grand Canyon Landscape Assessment* (Northern Arizona University, Landscape Conservation Initiative), (1) (August): 4.

2013 13.3357 Protecting large landscapes surrounding our national parks. *Field Report* (National Parks Conservation Association, Southwest Region, Salt Lake City), (Autumn): 5-6.

2014 13.3371 It takes a village to protect the Grand Canyon. *Field Report* (National Parks Conservation Association, Southwest Region), (Spring): 1.

2014 13.3919 Deep divide over Grand Canyon tourism plans. Plans to build hotels, restaurants and an amphitheatre at one of America's most breathtaking natural landmarks has triggered furious debate. Do the perils of tourism outweigh the benefits? *The Day* (The Day News and Media Ltd., London), (September 5), 2 pp.

2014 13.3414 Let's protect the Grand Canyon watershed. *Environment Arizona*, 8(3) (Fall): [1-2].

2014 13.4026 Grand Canyon'daki uranyum madenciliğine yasak onaylandı. *In:* Dünyadan Haberler [SECTION]. *Madencilik Türkiye* (Ankara), (October 15): 20. [In Turkish.]

► Court-ordered uranium mining moratorium near Grand Canyon.

2014 13.4581 Harpers Ferry announces new Chief Ranger. *The "Old Liner" Newsletter* (Baltimore Civil War Roundtable, Maryland), [November]: [3]. [Issues not dated or paginated.]

► Jennifer Flynn, last assigned as backcountry ranger at Grand Canyon National Park. Includes brief remarks on assignments at Grand Canyon.

2015 13.4832 Congressional land considerations. New opportunities or not? *Great Birding Projects* (Oxon Hill, Maryland), (April 1): [1]-[2].

► Regarding "creative federal-to private acquisitions" of public lands to aid federal budget-tightening measures. Includes note that "Zaperra Corporation . . . in conjunction with Halliberton, has reportedly made a combined offer for large sections of the Grand Canyon National Park", which includes "realistic-looking cliff-like condominiums" on the North Rim, and zip-lines "across the canyon itself so that visitors could 'soar with the condors' there." No details, and no opinion. This is an "April Fools" issue!

2015 13.3447 Grand Canyon threatened. A new proposal would pave the way for a massive commercial and residential resort on the Grand Canyon's doorstep . . . putting the park, wildlife and habitat at risk. *In:* Conservation News [SECTION]. *Sycamore Warbler* (Sycamore Audubon Society, West Lafayette, Indiana), 40(2) (Summer): 5. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Tusayan, Arizona.

2015 13.3569 Protecting the Grand Canyon from reckless mining. *In:* Recent Action [SECTION]. *Environment Arizona*, (Fall): [2].

Unsigned *(continued)*

2015 13.3492 Notes from the field; dispatches from Grand Canyon Trust staff on the front lines of conservation across the Colorado Plateau. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 26-28.

► Of pertinence to this bibliography: see "Grand Canyon" (p. 26) and "Energy Program" (p. 28), regarding proposed development and mining operations near Grand Canyon.

2016 13.3688 Keeping the *grand* in Grand Canyon National Park. *National Parks Conservation Association, Newsletter* (Washington, D.C.), (Winter): cover, [2]-[3] [pagination includes wraps].

► Regarding proposed development at Tusayan, Arizona, and the Grand Canyon Escalade project on the Navajo Reservation at the Little Colorado River confluence.

2016 13.4560 Urbanisme—Opposition du gouvernement Américain au projet du Grand Canyon *Press'Environnement* (Université de Versailles, Saint-Quentin-en-Yvelines, France), (190) (March 22):. [In French.]

► Development on Kaibab Plateau (North Rim?).

2016 13.4561 城市规划 —— 美国政府对大峡谷项目的反对 [Chéngshì guīhuà—měiguó zhèngfǔ duì dà xiágǔ xiàngmù dì fǎnduì] [Urban Planning—US Government's opposition to Grand Canyon project]. (中文翻译 [Liu Na] and 王培萱 [Wang Peixuan], translators.) *Press'Environnement* [Chinese ed.] (Université de Versailles, Saint-Quentin-en-Yvelines, France), (190) (March 22):. [In Chinese.]

► Development on Kaibab Plateau (North Rim?).

2016 13.4595 Grand Canyon National Park Research Library; volunteer opportunity; Library Associate. *Federal Librarian Newsletter* (Federal and Armed Forces Libraries Round Table), 32(1) (Fall/September): 13.

► Position description.

2017 13.3989 Grand giving. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 24(2) (July): 5.

► Donor contributions assist management issues. "Bicycles for Tuweep" and "The S. L. Gimbel Foundation Takes on Trails".

2017 13.3990 Look what you've made possible! *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 24(3) (October): 10.

► Donor contributions assist management issues.

2018 13.4001 Uranium; defending the Grand Canyon mining ban. *In:* Postcards from the Field [SECTION]. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 28.

2019 13.4540 Recent success; A Grand congestion. *Community Assistance : Arizona News* (U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region, Rivers, Trails, and Conservation Assistance Program), 2019: [3].

► Regarding Grand Canyon National Park visitation and shuttle bus service.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2021 13.5138 Working with tribes to develop new opportunities and policies at Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 28(2) (Fall/Winter): 2-5.

► Includes "Draft Outline for GRCA Indian Afairs Strategic Plan" (p. 4).

2021 13.5141 Wilderness at Grand Canyon—a complicated issue. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 28(2) (Fall/Winter): 18-21.

2023 13.5352 Corridor Working Group: A model for cross-collaboration. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(1) (Winter): 8-9.

2023 13.5353 Managing solitude and beauty. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(1) (Winter): 10-11.

► Regarding the implementation of "a three-year pilot advance day-use reservation system to manage visitation to the Tuweep Visitor Use Area", which began June 2022.

2023 13.5386 *North Rim water system improvements : pre-NEPA : civic engagement, June-July 2023.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 3 pp.

► Newsletter. Regarding the proposed replacement of the North Rim to Roaring Springs water pipeline. (NEPA: National Environmental Policy Act.)

2023 13.5366 Waterline construction closures. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 34(4) (Fall): 18.

► Affecting part of the Rim Trail, Bright Angel Trail, Plateau Point Trail, and Silver Bridge at various times during October 2023-December 2025.

A

Abbey, Robert V.

2012 13.5013 Statement of Robert V. Abbey, Director, Bureau of Land management, U.S. Department of the Interior. *In: H.R. 1980, H.R. 2070, H.R. 2621, and H.R. 3155 : legislative hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks, Forests and Public Lands of the Committee on Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Twelfth Congress, First Session, Thursday, November 3, 2021 : Serial No. 112-81.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 47-55.

► H.R. 3155, To preserve the multiple use land management policy in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes, "Northern Arizona Mining Continuity Act of 2011". Includes Abbey and Wagner (ITEM NO. 13.5014).

Abbey, Robert V., AND Wagner, Mary

2012 13.5014 Joint testimony of Robert V. Abbey, Director, Bureau of Land management, U.S. Department of the Interior, and Mary Wagner, Associate Chief, Forest Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture, on H.R. 3155, Northern Arizona Mining Continuity Act of 2011. *In: H.R. 1980, H.R. 2070, H.R. 2621, and H.R. 3155 : legislative hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks, Forests and Public Lands of the Committee on Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Twelfth Congress, First Session, Thursday, November 3, 2021 : Serial No. 112-81.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 49-55.

► H.R. 3155, To preserve the multiple use land management policy in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes, "Northern Arizona Mining Continuity Act of 2011".

Abel, Heather

1996 13.398 Who felt the federal furlough? *High Country News*, 28(1) (January 22): 3.

Abyssus, C. V. [*pseudonym*] [Quartaroli, Richard D.]

1995 13.2016 Guano. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(2) (Spring): 35.

► Pertaining to the proposed removal of the Bat Towers.

Ack, Brad [Ack, Bradley L.]

2000 13.1653 Election day 2000; tough day for conservation in the Greater Grand Canyon. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 10-11.

2001 13.1812 Protecting the core; Grand Canyon Trust programs in Grand Canyon National Park. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 5-6. [Distributed January 2002.]

2002 13.2022 2002 election brings good news from voters for Greater Grand Canyon. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 13.

Adams, Bruce

1997 13.5078 [Letter to Senator John McCain, on behalf of Southwest Safaris.] *In: Grand Canyon overflights (Las Vegas, Nevada) : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session, October 10, 1996.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 280-291. (S. Hrg. 104-656.)

Ahuja, K. K. [Ahuja, Krishan K.]

1998 13.4762 Statement of K. K. Ahuja, Professor and Regents Researcher, Georgia Institute of Technology. *In: The Grand Canyon National Park : Oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, Second session : on Analysis of National Park Service data on air overflight sound at the Grand Canyon National*

Park, and the Grand Canyon River Wilderness Management Plan and associated Colorado River Management Plan : September 24, 1998, Washington, DC : Serial No. 105-109. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 16-17.

► In transcript, Prof. Ahuja gives his name as "Krish Ahuja".

1998 13.4769 Written remarks for testimony at the oversight hearing dealing with: "The Analysis of National Park Service Data on Air Overflight sound at Grand Canyon National Park". *In: The Grand Canyon National Park : Oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, Second session : on Analysis of National Park Service data on air overflight sound at the Grand Canyon National Park, and the Grand Canyon River Wilderness Management Plan and associated Colorado River Management Plan : September 24, 1998, Washington, DC : Serial No. 105-109.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 127-140.

Albert, Lew, AND Henson, Larry

1994 13.2661 Grand Canyon Railway, Inc., passenger railway service Grand Canyon Airport to Grand Canyon Village; availability of Final Environmental Impact Statement. *Federal Register*, (February 3):.

Alberti, John R.

1998 13.4761 Statement of John R. Alberti, JR Engineering. *In: The Grand Canyon National Park : Oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, Second session : on Analysis of National Park Service data on air overflight sound at the Grand Canyon National Park, and the Grand Canyon River Wilderness Management Plan and associated Colorado River Management Plan : September 24, 1998, Washington, DC : Serial No. 105-109.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 13-15.

1999 13.5164 Statement of John Alberti, owner, JR Engineering. *In: Issues regarding the new NPS methodology used to evaluate the achievement of natural quiet restoration standards in Grand Canyon National Park : oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Sixth Congress, first session, May 25, 1999, Washington, DC : Serial No. 106-33.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 25-45.

Albright, Horace M.

1917 13.401 Annual report of the Director of the National Park Service. *In: Report of the Director of the National Park Service to the Secretary of the Interior for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 1917*, pp. 1-98. (U.S. National Park Service, 1st Annual Report.)

► See pp. 17, 93-94.

1931 13.402 Annual report of the Director of the National Park Service. *In: U.S. National Park Service, Report of the Director of the National Park Service to the Secretary of the*

Interior for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 1931, and the travel season, 1931, pp. 1-93. [U.S. National Park Service, 15th Annual Report.]

► See pp. 50-53.

1932 13.403 Annual report of the Director of the National Park Service. *In: U.S. National Park Service, Report of the Director of the National Park Service to the Secretary of the Interior for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 1932, and the travel season, 1932*, pp. 1-68. [U.S. National Park Service, 16th Annual Report.]

► See pp. 16-17, 20, 26, 27, 35, 43-45, and illustrations facing pp. 5, 16.

1933 13.5152 Statement of Horace M. Albright, Director of National Park Service, Department of the Interior. *In: Boulder Canyon National Reservation : hearing before a subcommittee of the Committee on Public Lands and Surveys, United States Senate, Seventy-second Congress, Second Session, on S. 5637, a Bill for the establishment, development, and administration of the Boulder Canyon Project Federal Reservation, and for other purposes : February 24, 1933.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 16-20 (with discussion, pp. 20-25).

1933 13.404 Research in the national parks. *Scientific Monthly*, 36 (June): 483-501.

1985 13.405 *The birth of the National Park Service : the founding years, 1913-33.* (As told to Robert Cahn.) Salt Lake City and Chicago: Howe Brothers, 340 pp.

Alderson, George

1969 13.1697 Instant roads in the national parks. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 54(1): 14.

1973 13.4623 Statement of George Alderson, Legislative Director, Friends of the Earth, Washington, D.C. *In: Grand Canyon National Park. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on S. 1296, a Bill to further protect the outstanding scenic, natural, and scientific values of the Grand Canyon by enlarging the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes : June 20, 1973.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 99-101.

Alexander, Brenton

1998 13.1909 The National Park Service and the regulation of the air tour industry at Grand Canyon National Park. *Natural Resources Journal*, 38(2) (Spring): 277-295.

Allen, John M.

2005 13.2668 Notice of interim operating authority granted to commercial air tour operators over national parks and tribal lands within or abutting national parks. *Federal Register*, 70(120) (June 23): 36456-36463.

► See also supplementary notice, Ballough, James J., 70(194) (October 7): 58778-58784.

Allred, C. Stephen

2008 13.2659 Land withdrawals; Amendment of regulations regarding emegency withdrawals. *Federal Register*, 73(235)December 5): 74039-74047.

Alston, Joseph F.

2006 13.2297 [Request for comments (general scoping), Bright Angel Trailhead Area design plan.] *Footprints*, (14) (February): 20-22.

► Communique reprinted from National Park Service.

Amundson, Michael A.

2001 13.4104 Mining the Grand Canyon to save it: The Orphan Lode uranium mine and national security. *Western Historical Quarterly*, 32(3) (Autumn): 320-345.

2008 13.4403 Hearing on uranium mining shows that some refuse to listen. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 44(3) (May/June): 7.

Anderson, Daniel W.

1996 13.4941 Statement of Daniel W. Anderson, President, National Air Access Council. *In: National Forest and miscellaneous National Park bills : hearing before the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, First Session, on S. 309, To reform the concession policies of the National Park Service, and for other purposes; S. 907, To amend the National Forest Ski Area Permit Act of 1986 to clarify the authorities and duties of the Secretary of Agriculture in issuing ski area permits on National Forest System lands and to withdraw lands within ski area permit boundaries from the operation of the mining and mineral leasing laws; S. 964, To amend the Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965 with respect to fees for admission into units of the National Park System, and for other purposes; S. 1144, to reform and enhance the management of the National Park System, and for other purposes : September 15, 1995.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 130-134. (S. Hrg. 104-469.)

1997 13.5088 Statement of Daniel W. Anderson, President, U.S. Air Tour Association. *In: Grand Canyon overflights (Tempe, Arizona) : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session : October 11, 1996.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 29-150 (including exhibits and discussion). (S. Hrg. 104-657.)

2007 13.4004 In pursuit of "natural quiet"; how the evolution of aircraft noise management in national parks could affect commercial aviation nationwide. *Vectors* (Florida Aviation Law Journal), 1(1) (November): 18-24.

► Features Grand Canyon.

Anderson, Julie

1989 13.4335 Saving the Grand Canyon's North Rim. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 25(7/8) (July/August): 1, 4.

► Proposed hotel complex.

Anderson, Michael F.

1999 13.1576 *Polishing the jewel : an administrative history of Grand Canyon National Park.* Doctoral dissertation, Northern Arizona University, 347 pp.

2001 13.2350 Polishing the jewel; an administrative history of Grand Canyon National Park. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 11*, 116 pp. [Copyright 2000; released April 2001.]

Ansson, Richard J., Jr.

1998 13.3846 Our national parks—overcrowded, underfunded, and besieged with a myriad of vexing problems: how can we best fund our imperiled national park system? *Journal of Land use and Environmental Law*, 14(1) (Fall): 1-52.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Antolini, Denise E.

2009 13.3125 National park law in the U.S.: Conservation, conflict, and centennial values. *William and Mary Environmental Law and Policy Review*, 33(3): 851-921.

Archuleta, Elizabeth D.

2009 13.5188 Statement of Elizabeth C. Archuleta, Supervisor, District 2, Coconino County Board of Supervisors, Flagstaff, Arizona. *In: H. R. 644, Grand Canyon Watersheds Protection Act of 2009 : legislative hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks, Forests and Public Lands of the Committee on Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Eleventh Congress, First Session : Tuesday, July 21, 2009 : Serial No. 111-27.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 8-12.

Arizona. Legislature. *see also* Arizona Territory. Legislative Assembly.

1918 13.2929 *Session laws of Arizona (Grand Canyon National Park). Acts, resolutions and memorials of the First Special Session, Third Legislature, of the State of Arizona.* [No imprint], 121 pp.

Arizona Chamber Foundation, AND Prosper Foundation

NO DATE 13.3576 *Policy brief : the proposed Grand Canyon Watershed National Monument: A monumental mistake?* Phoenix: Arizona Chamber Foundation, and Prosper Foundation, 13 pp. [2015.]

Arizona Highway Department, Planning Survey Division; AND U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Public Roads

1965 13.411 *Grand Canyon traffic survey : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [No imprint], 51+ pp. (In cooperation with U.S. National Park Service.)

Arizona State Parks, Off-Highway Vehicle Program

1998 13.4773 [Written remarks.] *In: The Grand Canyon National Park : Oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, Second session : on Analysis of National Park Service data on air overflight sound at the Grand Canyon National Park, and the Grand Canyon River Wilderness Management Plan and associated Colorado River Management Plan : September 24, 1998, Washington, DC : Serial No. 105-109.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 161-166.

Arizona Supreme Court

1904 13.2588 (8 Ariz. 341) Buggeln v. Doe, Dist. Atty. (Supreme Court of Arizona. March 26, 1904.) *In: The Pacific Reporter, Volume 76, containing all the decisions of the Supreme Courts of California, Kansas, Oregon, Washington, Colorado, Montana, Arizona, Nevada, Idaho, Wyoming, Utah, New Mexico, Oklahoma, and Court of Appeals of Colorado. Permanent edition. April 25-July 4, 1904.* St. Paul, Minnesota: West Publishing Co., p. 458. (National Reporter System.—State Series.)

► E. M. Doe.

1907 13.2587 (11 Ariz. 200) Buggeln *et al.* v. Cameron *et al.* (Supreme Court of Arizona. May 25, 1907.) *In: The Pacific Reporter, Volume 90, containing all the decisions of the Supreme Courts of California, Kansas, Oregon, Washington, Colorado, Montana, Arizona, Nevada, Idaho, Wyoming, Utah, New Mexico, Oklahoma, and Courts of Appeal of California. Permanent edition. June 10-August 12, 1907.* St. Paul, Minnesota: West Publishing Co., pp. 324-328. (National Reporter System.—State Series.)

1908 13.2564 Grand Canyon R. Co. v. Treat, Treasurer, etc., *et al.* (Supreme Court of Arizona. March 27, 1908.) *In: The Pacific Reporter, Volume 95, containing all the decisions of the Supreme Courts of California, Kansas, Oregon, Washington, Colorado, Montana, Arizona, Nevada, Idaho, Wyoming, Utah, New Mexico, Oklahoma, and Courts of Appeal of California. Permanent edition. May 11-June 29, 1908.* St. Paul, Minnesota: West Publishing Co., pp. 187-192. (National Reporter System.—State Series.)

► Grand Canyon Railroad Co. v. J. R. Treat, treasurer and ex officio tax collector of Coconino County.

1910 13.2591 (Civil No. 989. Filed March 25, 1907.) (90 Pac. 324.) Martin Buggeln *et al.*, plaintiffs and appellants, v. Miles J. Cameron *et al.*, defendants and appellees. *In:* Dunseath, James R. (reporter), *Reports and cases argued and determined in the Supreme Court of the Territory of Arizona from March, 1907, to March, 1908. Volume eleven.* San Francisco: Bancroft-Whitney Co., pp. 200-212.

1911 13.2858 (Civil No. 1032. Filed March 27, 1908.) (95 Pac. 187.) Grand Canyon Railway Company, a Corporation, Plaintiff and Appellant, v. J. R. Treat, as Treasurer and Ex Officio Tax Collector of the County of Coconino, Territory of Arizona, and the County of Coconino, Territory of Arizona, Defandants and Appellees. *In:* Dunseath, James R. (reporter), *Reports of cases argued and determined in the Supreme Court of the Territory of Arizona. From March, 1908, to March, 1909. Volume twelve.* San Francisco: Bancroft-Whitney Co., pp. 69-84.

1911 13.2859 (Civil No. 1032. Filed march 20, 1909.) (100 Pac. 438.) J. R. Treat, as Treasurer and Ex Officio Tax Collector of the County of Coconino, Territory of Arizona, and the County of Coconino, Territory of Arizona, Defandants and Appellants, v. Grand Canyon Railway Company, a Corporation, Plaintiff and Appellee. *In:* Dunseath, James R. (reporter), *Reports of cases argued and determined in the Supreme Court of the Territory of Arizona. From March, 1908, to March, 1909. Volume twelve.* San Francisco: Bancroft-Whitney Co., pp. 117-118.

1911 13.2616 (Civil No. 1080. Filed March 20, 1909.) (100 Pac. 820.) Elmer H. Duffield, petitioner, v. Henry F. Ashurst, as District Attorney of Coconino County, Arizona Territory, respondent. *In:* Dunseath, James R. (reporter), *Reports and cases argued and determined in the Supreme Court of the Territory of Arizona from March, 1908, to March , 1909. Volume twelve.* San Francisco: Bancroft-Whitney Co., pp. 360-372.

1918 13.2601 (19 Ariz. 246) Cameron v. Bass. (No. 1534.) (Supreme Court of Arizona. Nov. 8, 1917.) *In: The Pacific Reporter, Volume 168, Permanent edition, comprising all the decisions of the Supreme Courts of California, Kansas, Oregon, Washington, Colorado, Montana, Arizona, Nevada, Idaho, Wyoming, Utah, New Mexico, Oklahoma, and of the Courts of Appeal of California and Criminal Court of Appeals of Oklahoma. November 19, 1917-January 7, 1918.* St. Paul, Minnesota: West Publishing Co., pp. 645-648.

► Tresspassing injunction.

1919 13.2600 (Civil No. 1534. Filed November 8, 1917.) (168 Pac. 645.) Ralph Cameron, Appellant, v. W. W. Bass, Appellee. *In:* Birdsall, Alice M. (reporter), *Report of cases argued and determined in the Supreme Court of the State of Arizona from May 19, 1917, to July 19, 1918. Volume 19.* San Francisco: Bancroft-Whitney Co., pp. 246-254.

► Tresspassing injunction.

Arizona Territory. Legislative Assembly.

see also Arizona. Legislature.
see also Arizona Territory. Legislature.

1889 13.2788 *Acts, resolutions and memorials of the Fifteenth Legislative Assembly of the Territory of Arizona. Session begun on the twenty-first day of January, A. D. 1889.* Prescott: Office of the Courier, 119 pp.

► See pp. 54-55, "No. 28. An Act. To Encourage the Construction of Railroads to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado."

1909 13.2875 *Acts, resolutions and memorials of the Twenty-fifth Legislative Assembly of the Territory of Arizona. Session begun on the eighteenth day of January, A. D. 1909 : Phoenix, Arizona.* Phoenix: McNeil Co., Printers.

► See: Memorial V (p. 224), in support of House Resolution 22093, "a Bill 'Granting Right of Way over certain Sections of the Grand Canyon Monument Reserve

[Grand Canyon National Monument] in Arizona, to the Grand Canyon Scenic Railroad Company.'"

Arizona Wildlife Federation

2017 13.4557 Arizona Wildlife Federation 2016-17 year in review. *Arizona Wildlife News* (Arizona Wildlife Federation), 59(2) (Summer): 9.

► Includes notes on proposed national monument at Grand Canyon.

Arnberger, Robert L.

1994 13.413 The Grand Canyon; celebrate its past, invest in its future. *In:* Grand Canyon Trust, in association with Grand Canyon National Park, *Grand Canyon : toward a geography of hope. Proceedings, Grand Canyon National Park 75th Anniversary Symposium, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, October 6-8, 1994*, pp. 7-12.

1994 13.414 Closing thoughts on ecosystem I. *In:* Grand Canyon Trust, in association with Grand Canyon National Park, *Grand Canyon : toward a geography of hope. Proceedings, Grand Canyon National Park 75th Anniversary Symposium, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, October 6-8, 1994*, pp. 151-156.

1995 13.415 The Grand Canyon: Celebrate its past; invest in its future. Closing thoughts on ecosystem management. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 11(1): 8-11.

1995 13.416 [Comments on Senate field hearings at Grand Canyon National Park.] *Grand Canyon Field Notes* (Center for Resource Interpretation, Grand Canyon National Park), (5) (October 16): [1-2]. [*NOTE*: Running head erroneously gives number of issue as 4, with October 1 date.]

1995 13.4976 Statement of Robert L. Arnberger, Superintendent, Grand Canyon National Park, National Park Service. *In: Priority needs of the Grand Canyon National Park : hearing before the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, First Session, to review the priority needs of the park and identify ways to address these needs in the context of the Grand Canyon General Management Plan as well as alternative plans or solutions, August 28, 1995.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 9-24. (S. Hrg. 104-235.)

1995 13.4930 Responses of Robert L. Arnberger to Committee questions. *In: Priority needs of the Grand Canyon National Park : hearing before the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, First Session, to review the priority needs of the park and identify ways to address these needs in the context of the Grand Canyon General Management Plan as well as alternative plans or solutions, August 28, 1995.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 83-84. (S. Hrg. 104-235.)

► Communicated by Roger G. Kennedy, November 9, 1995, for inclusion in the record.

1997 13.3819 Robert L. Arnberger, Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *From:* Approaches to More Effective Basin Management; Stakeholder Perspectives [SECTION]. *In:* Grand Canyon Trust, *Colorado River Basin management study : a report to the*

Bureau of Reclamation, April 1997 : final report. (Tom Moody, Project Manager.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, p. 62.

1997 13.5066 Statement of Robert Arnberger, Superintendent, Grand Canyon National Park, AZ. *In: Grand Canyon overflights (Las Vegas, Nevada) : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session, October 10, 1996.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 25-35 (with discussion, 35-44). (S. Hrg. 104-656.)

1997 13.5086 Statement of Robert Arnberger, Superintendent, Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon AZ. *In: Grand Canyon overflights (Tempe, Arizona) : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session : October 11, 1996.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 15-23 (with discussion, 24-28). (S. Hrg. 104-657.)

1998 13.4757 Statement of Robert Arnberger, Superintendent, Grand Canyon National Park. *In: The Grand Canyon National Park : Oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, Second session : on Analysis of National Park Service data on air overflight sound at the Grand Canyon National Park, and the Grand Canyon River Wilderness Management Plan and associated Colorado River Management Plan : September 24, 1998, Washington, DC : Serial No. 105-109.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 5-6, 35-36, 66-67.

1999 13.2693 Grand Canyon National Park, Coconino County, AZ. *Federal Register*, 64(109) (June 8): 30541.

► "Notice is hereby given that a proposal for a cellular communication site at Grand Canyon National Park has been received. The company proposes installing and operating a wireless telecommunications facility on the existing tower of US WEST at Grand Canyon Village of the park."

Arpin, Sarah M.; Tobin, Benjamin W.; AND Szukalski, Bernard

2019 13.4629 Spatial, tabular, and archival data: Toward a new model of data integration [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 177-5 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/333338).

► Grand Canyon Cave Database is used as a test case in resource management, "integrating varying types of existing data while also incorporating newly collected data".

Ashurst, Henry F.

1924 13.4929 Statement of Hon. Henry F. Ashurst, Senator from the State of Arizona. *In: Interior Department appropriation bill, 1925 : hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Appropriations, United States Senate, Sixty-eighth Congress, First Session, on H. R. 5078, A Bill making appropriations for the Department of the*

Interior for the Fiscal Year ending June 30, 1925, and for other purposes. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 60-62.

► Regarding the government's purchase of Bright Angel Trail and the construction of a road to Grand Canyon from Maine, Arizona.

Ashurst, Henry F.; Cameron, Ralph; *et al.*

1924 13.5434 [Remarks and submitted documents pertaining to development in Grand Canyon National Park.] *In:* Senate. Monday, February 25, 1924. (Legislative day of Friday, February 22, 1924.) *Congressional Record—Senate*, (February 25): 3051-3064.

Atkin, Jerry

1998 13.5209 Statement of Jerry Atkin, President/CEO, Skywest Airline[s]. *In: Joint oversight field hearing on national park overflights : joint oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources and Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, First Session : November 17, 1997, St. George, Utah : Committee on Resources Serial No. 105-67. Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure Serial No. 105-48.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 26-29, 82-85.

Audretsch, Bob [Audretsch, Robert W.]

2003 13.3224 What will our legacy be? *In:* The Grandest of Canyons; Our natural legacy is threatened by pipelines, politics [FEATURE]. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (January/February): 6.

Aumack, Ethan N.

2000 13.1654 A search for stewards; bringing about willing and enthusiastic stewardship of our natural heritage. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 19.

2018 13.4269 Letter from the Executive Director. *In: Grand Canyon Trust : report to donors : 2018.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, p. 1.

2019 13.4503 Letter from the Executive Director. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 2.

2020 13.4812 Our commitment to justice, equity, diversity, and inclusion. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 32.

► Writing as the Executive Director of Grand Canyon Trust.

2025 13.5504 A note on the election. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 30.

2026 13.5522 Defending the Colorado Plateau through the 2026 midterms and beyond. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 4-5.

Aumack, Ethan N., AND Martin Steve [Martin, Stephen P.]

2017 13.3903 Too many to count; faced with overcrowding, Grand Canyon looks east. *In:* Grand Canyon Issue. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 10-14.

► Prospect of development of visitor facilities in the Desert View area of Grand Canyon National Park. Includes remarks on proposed developments outside the park.

Austin, Teresa

2018 13.4012 Notice of extension of concession contracts and intent to award temporary concession contracts. *Federal Register*, 83(40) (February 28): 8701-8703.

► Extensions include concessions in Grand Canyon National Park.

Avery, Ben

1973 13.4608 Statement of Ben Avery, Phoenix, Ariz. *In: Grand Canyon National Park. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on S. 1296, a Bill to further protect the outstanding scenic, natural, and scientific values of the Grand Canyon by enlarging the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes : June 20, 1973.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 38-42.

B

Baas, Jan

1991 13.5330 At the concession stand. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *National Parks*, 66(7/8) (July/August): 6.

► Regarding "the trammelings [sic] of humans" in Grand Canyon National Park, and proposed development within the park. In response to Unsigned (1991, ITEM NO. 13.136, regarding a proposed new hotel on the North Rim).

Babbitt, Bruce

1997 13.419 Bruce Babbitt: West meets east. *In:* Around the Horn [FEATURE], Escape Routes [SECTION]. *Escape*, 4(1) (April): 30-34, 36.

► Secretary of the Interior interviewed by Joe Robinson.

1999 13.2766 The quiet revolution to save our aquatic ecosystems. *In:* Troubled waters; managing our vital resources [issue theme]. *Global Issues* (U.S. Information Agency, Washington, D.C.), 4(1) (March): 6-9.

► Grand Canyon and Colorado River, p. 8.

1999 13.3666 La regeneration de nos ecosystemes aquatiques: l'enjeu d'une revolution tranquille. *In:* Eaux Troubles: la gestion d'une ressource vitale [issue theme]. *Dossiers*

Mondiaux (U.S. Information Agency, Washington, D.C.), 4(1) (March): 6-10. [In French.]

► Grand Canyon and Colorado River, p. 9.

Babbitt, Bruce, AND Glickman, Dan

1998 13.3228 *Protecting our national treasures : a new era in America's conservation legacy : a report to the President and the Vice President.* [No imprint], 31 pp.

► "In Cooperation with: Environmental Protection Agency, Department of Commerce, Department of Defense, Department of Energy, Department of Transportation". See: "Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument", p. 3 (with photograph of Bill Clinton signing proclamation at Grand Canyon); "Restoring the Grand Canyon", p. 15 (regarding Colorado River corridor habitats); "Restoring America's Wildlife", p. 26 (noting California condors in Arizona).

Babbitt, Bruce, AND Marston, Ed

2001 13.1655 Interior view; Bruce Babbitt took the real West to Washington; a High Country News interview. *High Country News*, 33(3) (February 12): 8-11.

► Babbitt interviewed by Marston; excerpt from radio broadcast version. Published item also introduced by "Mr. Babbitt's Wild Ride" by Paul Larmer, p. 1.

Babeu, Paul

2016 13.3894 [Response to questions as candidate for Congress in Congressional District 1.] *In:* Sigg, Joe, Otto, Ana Kennedy, and Murphree, Julie, Candidates Babeu and O'Halleran are asked to answer the tough questions. *Arizona Agriculture* (Arizona Farm Bureau), 69(8) (October): 2.

► Includes question, "Do you support the Grand Canyon National Monument?"; *i.e.*, the proposed Greater Grand Canyon Heritage National Monument.

Bahr, Sandy [Bahr, Sandra]

1998 13.4293 Grand Canyon National Park; "a treasure at risk". *In:* Saving Grand Canyon [SPECIAL EDITION]. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 34(5) (Special Edition—June): 3.

1999 13.4365 FAA holds hearings on quieter Grand Canyon. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 35(7) (October): 1.

2003 13.3219 Volunteers defend and protect the grandest of canyons. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (January/February): 1.

2016 13.4030 A grand idea for a Greater Grand Canyon Heritage National Monument. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (Spring): 1, 13.

2009 13.4407 Chapter history. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 45(3) (May/June): 6, 13.

Bahr, Sandy; Clark, Roger; AND McKinnon, Taylor

2014 13.3412 Court upholds Grand Canyon uranium mining ban—Havasupai Tribe, conservation coalition celebrate key win for protecting water, wildlife, and sacred lands, but fight continues. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(4) (Winter 2014-2015): 18-19.

Bailey, James Michael

1999 13.1472 *The politics of dunes, redwoods, and dams: Arizona's "Brothers Udall" and America's national parklands, 1961-1969.* Doctoral dissertation, Arizona State University, 275 pp.

Baker, M. P.

1912 13.4928 Monopoly within national parks. *American Motorist*, 4(9) (Sepember): 704.

► Letter, appended to an unsigned item, "National Parks Should Be Open To All", that does not mention Grand Canyon. Baker's letter includes critical remarks on the exclusivity of the Santa Fe Railway at Grand Canyon. See also Bufkin (1913, ITEM NO. 13.2870).

Baker, Sandi; Cottle, Ernie; Lafeaver, Katie; Shaw, Brennen; AND Bodenhamer , Hans

2011 13.4020 Representing, classifying, and monitoring in-cave features with GIS; methods used by the Bigfork High School Cave Club of northwest Montana. *In:* Stratford, Valerie (proceedings ed.), *Proceedings of the 20th National Cave and Karst Management Symposium, Midway, Utah, October 3-7, 2011.* [No place]: The National Cave and Karst Management Symposium, pp. 106-114.

► Bodenhamer is the teacher/club sponsor; other authors are high school students. Includes Grand Canyon cave data.

Ballough, James J.

2005 13.2668 Supplement to notice of interim operating authority granted to commercial air tour operators over national parks and tribal lands within or abutting national parks. *Federal Register*, 70(194) (October 7): 58778-58784.

► Regarding Allen, John M., 70(120) (June 23): 36456-36463.

Balsom, Janet R. [Balsom, Jan]

2001 13.3294 Inclusion in NPS management at Grand Canyon: tribal involvement and integration. *In:* Harmon, David (ed.), *Crossing boundaries in park management: Proceedings of the 11th Conference on Research and Resource Management in Parks and on Public Lands*. Hancock, Michigan: George Wright Society, pp. 249-252.

2009 13.2857 On a scale of 1-10, exactly how sacred is it? Evaluating tools for integrating tribal resources in the planning process. *In: Protected areas in a changing world : proceedings of the 2009 George Wright Society Conference*, pp. 84-88.

2011 13.3665 Listening to the descendants: Tribal perspectives and integration at Grand Canyon National Park. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(3) (Fall): 3-4.

► National Park Service management issues.

2022 13.5390 Innovation and tradition at Grand Canyon National Park; they can co-exist [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 8.

Barcott, Bruce, AND Pau, Jason

2001 13.1804 Silence of the lands; Jet-ski, Ski-Doo, and air-tour firms move to cut the racket. *Outside*, 26(10): 26.

Barnard, Geoffrey S. [Barnard, Geoff]

1995 13.4980 Statement of Geoffrey S. Barnard, President, Grand Canyon Trust. *In: Priority needs of the Grand Canyon National Park : hearing before the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, First Session, to review the priority needs of the park and identify ways to address these needs in the context of the Grand Canyon General Management Plan as well as alternative plans or solutions, August 28, 1995.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 37-41. (S. Hrg. 104-235.)

1997 13.5075 Statement of Geoffrey S. Barnard, President, Grand Canyon Trust, Flagstaff, AZ. *In: Grand Canyon overflights (Las Vegas, Nevada) : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session, October 10, 1996.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 230-260 (with discussion, 277-278). (S. Hrg. 104-656.)

1997 13.5090 Statement of Geoffrey S. Barnard, President, Grand Canyon Trust, Flagstaff, AZ. *In: Grand Canyon overflights (Tempe, Arizona) : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session : October 11, 1996.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 185-214. (S. Hrg. 104-657.)

1999 13.1474 Letter from the President. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 2-3.

2002 13.2018 From the old West to the new; letter from the President. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 4-5.

2005 13.2235 Coming of age. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 13.

Barnes, Uriah

1920 13.2925 (ED.) *1921 supplement : Barnes' Federal Code : containing all federal statutes of general and public nature enacted during the years 1919 and 1920 : with full tables of statutes and cross references.* Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill Co.

► See pp. 157-160, "Grand Canyon National Park".

1922 13.2771 (ED.) *1922 supplement : Barnes' Federal Code cumulated : containing all federal statutes of general and public nature enacted during the years 1919, 1920 and 1921 : with full tables of statutes and cross references.* Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill Co., 709 pp.

► See pp. 233-236, "Grand Canyon National Park".

Bartz, Joan

2012 13.2990 Political pawns. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *High Country News*, 44(13) (August 6): 4.

► In response to Emily Guerin's online blog, "Grand Cacophony National Park?", which coincided with the print item by Guerin, "(Not so) quiet canyon" (*HCN*, 44(12) (July 23): 3.

Basser-Bigio, Barbara

1997 13.4951 Statement of Barbara Basser-Bigio, Vice President, Municipal Bond Department, Goldman, Sachs & Company, New York, NY. *In: National Parks Capital Improvements Act of 1996 : hearing before the Subcommittee on Parks, Historic Preservation, and Recreation of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session, on S. 1695, To authorize the Secretary of the Interior to assess up to $2 per person visiting the Grand Canyon or other national park to secure bonds for capital improvements to the park, and for other purposes : September 12, 1996.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 25-29. (S. Hrg. 104-761.)

Bassett, Steve

1998 13.5211 Statement of Steve Bassett, President, United States Air Tour Association. *In: Joint oversight field hearing on national park overflights : joint oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources and Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, First Session : November 17, 1997, St. George, Utah : Committee on Resources Serial No. 105-67. Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure Serial No. 105-48.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 35-37, 99-109.

1999 13.5166 Statement of Steve Bassett, President, United States Air Tour Association. *In: Issues regarding the new NPS methodology used to evaluate the achievement of natural quiet restoration standards in Grand Canyon National Park : oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Sixth Congress, first session, May 25, 1999, Washington, DC : Serial No. 106-33.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 66-85.

Bassett, Steve; Hochstetler, Paula P.; Haskins, Elizabeth; AND Derks, Paula

2003 13.5156 Testimony of Steve Bassett, President, United States Air Tour Association; Paula P. Hochstetler, President, Airport Consultants Council; Elizabeth Haskins, President and Chief Executive Officer, Signature Flight Support, and Paula Derks, President, Aircraft Electronics Association. *In: Reauthorization of the Federal Aviation Administration and*

the aviation programs : (108-21) Hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Transportation and Infracture, House of Representatives, One Hunded Eighth Congress, First Session : April 9, 2003. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 29-63.

► Remarks focus on air touring in Grand Canyon area.

Bates, John

2023 13.5354 Groundbreaking visitor survey sheds light on key challenges. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(1) (Winter): 12-15.

► Visitor experience and park management issues.

Baucus, Max

1987 13.4991 Statement of Senator Max Baucus; hearing on S451, Committee on Energy and Natural Resources. *In: Establishment of a Peace Garden and minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : hearing before the Subcommittee on Public Lands, National Parks and Forests of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundredth Congress, First Session, on S. 261, To authorize the establishment of a Peace Garden on a site to be selected by the Secretary of the Interior; H.R. 191, To authorize the establishment of a Peace Garden on a site to be selected by the Secretary of the Interior; S. 451, To require the Secretary of the Interior to conduct a study to determine the appropriate minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : May 7, 1987.* Washington, D. C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 20-22. (S. Hrg. 100-94.)

► Remarks include Grand Canyon.

Baxter, David C.

1996 13.3375 Odds and ends from your Editor. *Starduster Magazine* (Stolp Starduster Corporation, Riverside, California), (July): 4-5.

► Includes remarks pertaining to overflight restrictions at Grand Canyon.

Beal, M. D.

1969 13.431 Development and administration of Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Geology and natural history of the Grand Canyon region. *Four Corners Geological Society, 5th Field Conference, Guidebook*, pp. 19-24.

Beaudette, Daniel C., AND Becker, Harold W.

1993 13.5099 Statement of Daniel C. Beaudette, Deputy Associate Administrator for Regulation and Certification, Federal Aviation Administration; accompanied by Harold W. Becker, Air Traffic Rules and Procedures Service, Federal Aviation Administration. *In: Oversight of Grand Canyon overflights : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Second Congress, Second Session : July 7, 1992.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 18-22 (with discussion, 27-34). (S. Hrg. 102-1014.)

Beck, Cliff

2005 13.2262 Who uses the backcountry? A statistical review of Grand Canyon hikers. *Footprints*, (13) (September): 8-9.

Beemer, Jim

2001 13.1701 Grand Canyon aircraft. *Arizona Highways*, 77(5) (May): 2. [Letter.]

Behan, R. W.

1994 13.437 New institutions for the intelligent tweaking of biosocial systems; or how to blindside the potomocentric quick-fixers. *In:* Grand Canyon Trust, in association with Grand Canyon National Park, *Grand Canyon : toward a geography of hope. Proceedings, Grand Canyon National Park 75th Anniversary Symposium, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, October 6-8, 1994*, pp. 135-146.

Behavior Research Center, Inc.

1998 13.438 *Grand Canyon Trust membership survey. Volume I—Summary analysis.* Phoenix: Behavior Research Center, Inc., *for* Grand Canyon Trust, 43 + [7] pp.

Bell, Paul A.; Mace, Britton L.; AND Benfield, Jacob A.

2009 13.3236 Aircraft overflights at national parks: Conflict and its potential resolution. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 26(3) (Winter 2009/2010): 65-67.

Bell, Ryan T.

2011 13.3494 Mules of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Backcountry Insight [COLUMN]. *Western Horseman Magazine*, (November):.

► Regarding proposed new stock use plan at Grand Canyon National Park.

Bennett, Richard

1995 13.4985 Statement of Richard Bennett, Executive Director, Society for Environmental Truth. *In: Priority needs of the Grand Canyon National Park : hearing before the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, First Session, to review the priority needs of the park and identify ways to address these needs in the context of the Grand Canyon General Management Plan as well as alternative plans or solutions, August 28, 1995.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 69-72. (S. Hrg. 104-235.)

1995 13.439 [Comments on Senate field hearings at Grand Canyon National Park.] *Grand Canyon Field Notes* (Center for Resource Interpretation, Grand Canyon National Park), (5)

(October 16): [4]. [*NOTE*: Running head erroneously gives number of issue as 4, with October 1 date.]

Benson, Reed

1995 13.440 Change at the top is just a beginning. *High Country News*, (May 29): 13.

► Letter to the Editor.

Bergsman, Steve

1989 13.441 Sierra Club lawsuit stalls Canyon work. *Hotel and Motel Management*, 204 (September 25): 2+.

► North Rim.

Berkley, Shelley

1999 13.5160 Statement of Hon. Shelley Berkley, a Representative in Congress from the State of Nevada. *In: Issues regarding the new NPS methodology used to evaluate the achievement of natural quiet restoration standards in Grand Canyon National Park : oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Sixth Congress, first session, May 25, 1999, Washington, DC : Serial No. 106-33.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 5-12.

Berthier-Foglar, Susanne

2017 13.4105 Ressources minières et énergétiques : Évolution et constance des défis. *In:* Débats sur les ressources minières dans les Amériques [SECTION]. *IdeAs* (*Idées d'Amériques*) (Institut des Amériques, Paris), 8 (Autumn 2016/Winter 2017) (Ressources minières dans les Amériques : Mutations d'un continent): 4 pp. [In French.]

► Overview and remarks on Michael A. Amundson, "Mining the Grand Canyon to Save It: the Orphan Lode Uranium Mine and National Security" (2001, ITEM NO. 13.4104).

Berthier-Foglar, Susanne; Gaudichaud, Franck; AND Tolazzi, Sandrine

2017 13.4526 Ressources minières et énergétiques: Mutations d'un continent. *IdeAs* (*Idées d'Amériques*) (Institut des Amériques, Paris), 8 (Autumn 2016/Winter 2017) (Ressources minières dans les Amériques : Mutations d'un continent): 6 pp. [In French.]

► See paragraph 9, reference to (but not by name) the Orphan Mine uranium prospect in Grand Canyon.

2017 13.4527 Mineral resources in the Americas—a continent under mutation. (Michael Hinchliffe, translator.) *IdeAs* (*Idées d'Amériques*) (Institut des Amériques, Paris), 8 (Autumn

2016/Winter 2017) (Ressources minières dans les Amériques : Mutations d'un continent): 6 pp.

► See paragraph 9, reference to (but not by name) the Orphan Mine uranium prospect in Grand Canyon.

2017 13.4528 Recursos mineros en las Américas : mutaciones de un continente. (Marta Gómez, translator.) *IdeAs* (*Idées d'Amériques*) (Institut des Amériques, Paris), 8 (Autumn 2016/Winter 2017) (Ressources minières dans les Amériques : Mutations d'un continent): 6 pp. [In Spanish.]

► See paragraph 9, reference to (but not by name) the Orphan Mine uranium prospect in Grand Canyon.

Bessler, Andy

2001 13.4373 Environmental Justice program launched in northern Arizona; Sierra Club will help tribal organizations protect groundwater. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 37(3) (April): 4.

► Includes uranium mining in Grand Canyon region and Grand Canyon groundwater.

2004 13.4381 Environmental Justice program update. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 40(4) (April): 3.

Bible, Alan

1973 13.4603 Opening statement of Hon. Alan Bible, a U.S. Senator from the State of Nevada. *In: Grand Canyon National Park. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on S. 1296, a Bill to further protect the outstanding scenic, natural, and scientific values of the Grand Canyon by enlarging the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes : June 20, 1973.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 1.

Bindell, Stan

2021 13.5136 Opinion: It's time for the Grand Canyon Protection Act. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (Summer): 1, 3.

Bishop, James, Jr. [Bishop, Jim]

1996 13.444 New rules seek to cap canyon flights. *High Country News*, 28(15): 3.

1996 13.445 Profound noise reigns. *High Country News*, 28(24): 5.

1999 13.1477 Stewart Udall comments on the Colorado Plateau. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 4-5.

Bishop, Rob [Bishop, Robert]

2009 13.5183 Statement of the Honorable Rob Bishop, a Representative in Congress from the State of Utah. *In: H. R. 644, Grand Canyon Watersheds Protection Act of 2009 : legislative hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks, Forests and Public Lands of the Committee on Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Eleventh Congress, First Session : Tuesday, July 21, 2009 : Serial No. 111-27.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 2-4.

Black, W. J.

1916 13.5536 The Grand Canyon of Arizona asks admission as a park. *American Business* (A Review for Executives) (New York), 35(6) (January): 19-20.

Blakey, Marion C.

2003 13.2707 Modification of the dimensions of the Grand Canyon National Park special Flight Rules Area and Flight Free Zones. *Federal Register*, 68(39) (February 27): 9496-9498.

2005 13.2258 Noise limitations for aircraft operations in the vicinity of Grand Canyon National Park. *Federal Register*, 70(59) (March 29): 16084-16093.

2006 13.2715 Delayed implementation of the Airspace Modification Final Rule for the Grand Canyon National Park Special Flight Rule Area and Flight Free Zones. *Federal Register*, 71(37) (February 24): 9439-9441.

Blaylock, Rich

1991 13.448 Clearing the air on air quality. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, 2(6): 5.

Bodenhamer, Hans

1995 13.3623 Monitoring human-caused changes with visitor impact mapping. *In:* Rea, G. Thomas (proceedings ed.), *Proceedings of the 1995 National Cave Management Symposium, Spring Mill State Park, Mitchell, Indiana, October 25-28, 1995.* Indianapolis, Indiana: Indiana Karst Conservancy, Inc., pp. 28-37.

► See "Using Visitor Impact Mapping to Evaluate and Compare Caves within a Region", pp. 31-33, which includes Rex Cave, Kappen Cave, and Matts Cave, all in Grand Canyon. Includes floor plans with impact data.

Boesser-Koschmann, Lena

2008 13.5296 Addressing the challenges of National Park Service culture. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 24(4) (Fall): 8-9.

► Includes the implementation at Lake Mead National Recreation Area of the Operational Leadership program to reduce incidents of human error. Item also mentions the author's participation in the NPS Honor Guard at Grand Canyon South

Rim in a tribute to Eric York, Grand Canyon biologist who died in the line of duty. Not mentioned is the fact that York had died of the plague after a mountain lion necropsy.

Bolton, George C.

1925 13.5203 Statement of Mr. George C. Bolton, of Grand Canyon, Ariz. *In: National Forests and the Public Domain : hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Public Lands and Surveys, United States Senate, Sixty-ninth Congress, First Session, pursuant to S. Res. 347 : June 18, 1925 : Part 5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1517-1522.

► Bolton is Assistant Superintendent of Grand Canyon National Park.] [S. Res 347, to investigate all matters relating to national forests and the public domain and their administration. Part 5, subcommittee meeting "at the schoolhouse in Grand Canyon National Park, Ariz[.], Senator Ralph H. Cameron, presiding."

Bond, Frank

1912 13.450 The administration of national monuments. *In: Proceedings of the National Park Conference held at the Yellowstone National Park, September 11 and 12, 1911.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 80-.

► See pp. 81, 82, 93-94.

Borrowed Times

1976 13.2028 Grand Canyon uranium leases granted. *Win Magazine*, 12(8) (March 4): 18.

Bosh, Joni

1986 13.4311 Statement by Joni Bosh. Statement of Joni Bosh, Southwest Regional Vice President of the Sierra Club, on the National Park Service environmental assessment for aircraft management at Grand Canyon National Park, June 11, 1985, Phoenix, Arizona. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 22(6) (June): [3].

1991 13.4964 Testimony of Joni Bosh for the Sierra Club before the House Subcommittees on Water, Power and Offshore Energy Resources and National Parks and Public Lands on HR 4498, regarding Glen Canyon Dam operations, Washington, DC, April 26, 1990. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1990 : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water, Power, and Offshore Energy Resources and the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, One Hundred and First Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4498, To amend the Colorado River Storage Act, to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement emergency interim operational criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, and for other purposes : hearings held in Washington, D.C., April 26, and May 22, 1990 : Serial No. 101-74.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 150-158.

Boudreau, Diana M.; Santucci, Vincent L.; Widrig, Klara; Nebel, Mark; Miller, Anne; Colvin, Ronnie; Besom, Kim; AND Hyde, Colleen

2020 13.4874 Chapter 12. Grand Canyon National Park paleontological resources management and protection. *In:* Santucci, Vincent L., and Tweet, Justin S. (eds.), *Grand Canyon National Park : centennial paleontological resource inventory (non-sensitive version).* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Stewardship and Science, pp. 465-503. (Volume: *Natural Resource Report NPS/GRCA/NRR—2020/2103*.)

2021 13.4875 Grand Canyon National Park paleontological resources management and protection. *In:* Santucci, Vincent L., and Tweet, Justin S. (eds.), Grand Canyon National Park centennial paleontological resource inventory; a century of fossil discovery and research. *Utah Geological Association, Special Publication 1*, pp. [unpaginated page facing 241], 241-266, A1-A2, B1 (pagination is contiguous).

► Reset reprinting of Boudreau *et al.* (2020, ITEM NO. 21.8039).

Bouffiou, Dale

2014 13.3318 Quiet aircraft technology incentive for commercial air tour operators in Grand Canyon National Park. *Federal Register*, 79(22) (February 3): 6267-6268.

Boyer, Phil

1993 13.5111 Prepared statement of Phil Boyer, Aircraft Owners and Pilots Association. *In: Oversight of Grand Canyon overflights : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Second Congress, Second Session : July 7, 1992.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 86-87. (S. Hrg. 102-1014.)

Bradford, Abigail; Leavitt, Christy; AND Blackledge, Steve

2018 13.4786 *Grand Canyon at risk : uranium mining threatens a national treasure : 2018 update.* [No place]: Environment America Research and Policy Center, 39 pp.

► For earlier report see Kerth *et al.* (2011, ITEM NO. 13.3046).

Bradley, Harold

1959 13.5306 Roads in our national parks. *National Parks Magazine*, 33(137) (February): 2-6.

► See photo (p. 3) of "a junction on the realigned South Rim road at Grand Canyon, Arizona [that] reflects freeway thinking"; also noted, *in passing*, p. 4.

Brandt, Götz

2020 13.4845 Trumps „Krieg" gegen die Umwelt. *In:* Politik und Gesellschaft [SECTION]. *Tarantel* (Zeitschrift der Ökologischen Plattform bei der Partei Die Linke) (Berlin), 2020(2)(89) (June): 16. [In German.]

► Trump will den Abbau von Uran in unmittelbarer Nähe des Grand Canyon freigeben. Auf das weltbekannte Naturdenkmal wird keine Rücksicht genommen." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Brennan, Ellen, AND Balsom, Jan

2012 13.3141 (WITH Jennifer Dierker)
Background information regarding the Deer Creek use restriction. U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 13 pp. (Archeological Report 2012-09-GRCA.)

Brenner, Lynn

1995 13.4935 [Statement of Lynn Brenner, Chair, Grand Canyon Visitor Services Alliance Legislative Committee.] *From:* Appendix II, Additional material submitted for the record. *In: Priority needs of the Grand Canyon National Park : hearing before the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, First Session, to review the priority needs of the park and identify ways to address these needs in the context of the Grand Canyon General Management Plan as well as alternative plans or solutions, August 28, 1995.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 97-98. (S. Hrg. 104-235.)

Broadbent, Robert N., AND Snow, Jacob

1997 13.5067 Statement of Robert N. Broadbent, Director of Aviation; accompanied by Jacob Snow, Clark County Department of Aviation, Las Vegas, NV. *In: Grand Canyon overflights (Las Vegas, Nevada) : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session, October 10, 1996.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 44-145 (including substantial attachments; and with discussion, 224-230). (S. Hrg. 104-656.)

Brooks, B. J.

1995 13.4979 Statement of B. J. Brooks, President, Tour West America, on behalf of the National Tour Association. *In: Priority needs of the Grand Canyon National Park : hearing before the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, First Session, to review the priority needs of the park and identify ways to address these needs in the context of the Grand Canyon General Management Plan as well as alternative plans or solutions, August 28, 1995.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 34-37. (S. Hrg. 104-235.)

Brooks, Oakley

2000 13.1583 Will western skies be clear enough? *High Country News*, 32(19) (October 9): 5.

Brown, Bob

1988 13.5327 Earsores, eyesores. *In:* Feedback [SECTION]. *National Parks*, 62(7/8) (July/August): 6.

► Letter notes the disturbance of sonic booms of military aircraft flying in Grand Canyon.

Brown, Bryan R.

2016 13.3645 Blind spots in the administrative fabric of parkland America. *RMS Journal* (River Management Society), 29(2): 1, 4-5.

► See "The Colorado Watershed: A Negative Exemplar" (p. 4). Brief.

Brown, Dick

2018 13.4047 Eroding footholds: Grand Canyon pioneers vs federal control. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of the National Park Service, November 2016 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 32-35.

Brown, Oliver

2012 13.2978 Moratorium announced on new uranium mining near Grand Canyon. *The Voice Newsletter* (Peace Action of Central New York, Syracuse), (June): 1-2.

Brown, Perry

NO DATE 13.471 Cooperation between naturalists and the park ranger. *In: Proceedings of the Second Park Naturalists Conference held at Grand Canyon National Park, November 13-17, 1940.* [No imprint] [mimeographed document, numbered 148673], pp. 320-323; discussion, pp. 323-325.

Brown, Ziba O.

1917 13.3534 Mining titles; address by Mr. Ziba O. Brown, President of the Prescott Title Company of Prescott, Arizona. *In: Proceedings of the Eleventh Annual Convention of the American Association of Title Men : Louis XIV Room, Sherman Hotel : Held at Chicago, Illinois, August 15, 16 and 17, 1917.* Teutopolis, Illinois: Worman's Printery, pp. 37-47.

► Includes legal conditions pertaining to Ralph Cameron mining claims in Grand Canyon, p. 44.]

1917 13.3535 Mining titles; address of Ziba O. Brown, Esq., of Prescott Arizona, before American Association of Title Men at chicago, 1917. *The Lawyer and Banker and Southern Bench and Bar Review* (New Orleans), 10(6) (December): 373-380.

► Includes legal conditions pertaining to Ralph Cameron mining claims in Grand Canyon, p. 378.

Browner, Carol M.

1999 13.2655 Assessment of visibility impairment at the Grand Canyon National Park: Advance notice of proposed rulemaking. *Federal Register*, 64(116) (June 17): 32458-32464.

Brownridge, Dennis

1985 13.4303 Grand Canyon suffers air sickness. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 21(5) (June): 1.

► Aircraft overflights noise.

1985 13.4305 Bedlam in the Canyon; National Park Service needs your support. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 21(9) (November): 1, 7.

► Aircraft overflights noise.

1986 13.5444 Dog fight over Grand Canyon continues. *High Country News*, 18(10) (May 26): 4.

► Aircraft overflights.

1986 13.4310 Club endorses "Quiet Canyon Proposal". *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 22(6) (June): 1.

► Aircraft overflights. Text of propsal also printed on p. 1 (Sierra Club, 1986, ITEM NO. 13.4309).

1987 13.4317 Interior, F.A.A. turn deaf ear on Canyon noise. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 23(1) (February): 1, 4.

► Aircraft overflights. U.S. Department of the Interior, U.S. Federal Aviation Administration.

1988 13.4328 The great Grand Canyon aircraft war: Back to square one. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 24(3) (April): 4-5.

1995 13.473 Pack 'em in, Park Service suggests. *High Country News*, (April 3): 3.

1996 13.4351 New Grand Canyon aircraft plan; comments urgently needed. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 32(6) (September): 1, 4.

1996 13.474 Speak up for a quiet Grand Canyon. *High Country News*, 28(17) (September 16): 15.

1997 13.475 It will be noise as usual in Grand Canyon. *High Country News*, 29(1) (January 20): 3.

2001 13.1705 Grand Canyon aircraft. *Arizona Highways*, 77(5) (May): 2. [Letter.]

2007 13.4513 Restoring the "eternal silence" to Grand Canyon. Three-decade battle coming to a head? *Desert Report* (Sierra Club, California/Nevada Desert Committee), (December 15): 10, 15.

► Aircraft overflights.

Bruner, Travis

2021 13.4882 The road ahead; new administration, new opportunities. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 24-27.

2022 13.5262 BIG conservation wins in the Biden administration (so far). *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 22.

► Includes note, "Grand Canyon Protectection Act Advanced".

Bryan, Richard H.

1993 13.5097 Prepared statement of Senator Bryan. *In: Oversight of Grand Canyon overflights : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Second Congress, Second Session : July 7, 1992.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 4. (S. Hrg. 102-1014.)

1997 13.5062 Statement of Hon. Richard H. Bryan, U.S. Senator from Nevada. *In: Grand Canyon overflights (Las Vegas, Nevada) : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session, October 10, 1996.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 2-6. (S. Hrg. 104-656.)

Bryan, Greg

2014 13.5513 Statement of Greg Bryan. *In:* U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Oversight and Government Reform, and Committee on Natural Resources, *As difficult as possible: The National Park Service's implementation of the government shutdown. Joint hearing before the Committee on Oversight and Government Reform and the Committee on Natural Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Thirteenth Congress, First Session, October 16, 2013. Serial No. 113-116 (Committee on Oversight and Government Reform). Serial No. 113-48 (Committee on Natural Resources).* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 12-14; and facsimile reproduction of prepared statement, pp. 15-20.

► "Testimony given by Greg Bryan, Mayor of the Town of Tusayan, Arizona", Grand Canyon gateway community.

Bryant, Marshall

1995 13.4988 Statement of Marshall Bryant, President, Grand Canyon Railway. *In: Priority needs of the Grand Canyon National Park : hearing before the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, First Session, to review the priority needs of the park and identify ways to address these*

needs in the context of the Grand Canyon General Management Plan as well as alternative plans or solutions, August 28, 1995. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 75-79. (S. Hrg. 104-235.)

Bublitz, Mary Jean

1995 13.4938 [Statement of Mary Jean Bublitz, owner, Quality Inn Flagstaff.] *From:* Appendix II, Additional material submitted for the record. *In: Priority needs of the Grand Canyon National Park : hearing before the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, First Session, to review the priority needs of the park and identify ways to address these needs in the context of the Grand Canyon General Management Plan as well as alternative plans or solutions, August 28, 1995.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 101-102. (S. Hrg. 104-235.)]

Buchheit, Mike

1996 13.477 A tale of 2 closures. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 2(1): 2-3.

► Grand Canyon National Park budgetary closures.

1997 13.478 Overflights; what do you think? *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 3(1) (Spring): 4.

1997 13.480 Members speak out on overflights. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 3(3) (Fall): 6-7.

► With edited responses from Gerard Terstiege, Eric W. Ivary, James M. Baker, James M. Gere, Elsie Reamy, Jay and Jan O'Brien, and Jane Hite.

1998 13.481 Quiet technology arrives at the Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 4(1) (Spring): 6-7.

► Helicopter technology. Includes excerpts from speeches by Bruce Babbitt, Secretary of the Interior, and Senator John McCain.

1998 13.482 GCNP unveils sweeping Wilderness Management Plan. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 4(3) (Fall): 6.

Buck, Paul Herman

1921 13.483 *The evolution of the National Park System in the United States.* Master's thesis, Ohio State University.

Bufkin, R. C.

1913 13.2870 Monopolies in national parks. *In:* Letters Giving and Seeking Information [SECTION]. *American Motorist*, 5(6) (June): 532.

► Complimentary letter in support of W. W. Bass and N. J. Cameron, "independent guides" at Grand Canyon, "who are having a hard fight against a monopoly". Refers to the letter by M. P. Baker in the September 1912 issue (ITEM NO. 13.4928).

Buono, Frank, AND Thompson, Kendell

2014 13.5297 Anti-establishment; Buono versus Norton, Kempthorne and Salazar. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 30(2) (Spring): 10-12.

► Interview format; regarding Buono's suits in retirement against the government "in defense of the Establishment Clause of the U.S. Constitution", pertaining to religious iconography in the lands overseen by the National Park Service. Includes remarks on the Easter sunrise services at Grand Canyon (by permit under the free-exercise clause of the Constitution), versus permanent displays that would violate the Establishment Clause.

Burleson, Carl

2018 13.4122 Removal of flight plan requirements for commercial air tour operations within the Special Flight Rules Area at Grand Canyon National Park. *Federal Register*, 83(185) (September 24): 48209-48213.

► Final rule.

Bush, George Herbert Walker

1991 13.1911 Remarks at an environmental agreement signing ceremony at the Grand Canyon, Arizona, September 18, 1991. *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents*, 27 (September 23): 1292-1295.

Butcher, Devereux

1948 13.5304 Editorial; manpower needed. *National Parks Magazine*, 22(94) (July/September): 2-5.

► "Exhibits prepared at great expense and effort to help visitors understand the natural phenomena of a park are sometimes wrecked. At Grand Canyon, one of the three cases at the Colorado River trailside exhibit was completely wrecked last year. The large plate-glass cover, carried down into the canyon by manpower because it was too large for muleback transportation, was destroyed, and the exhibit materials were broken up or carried away. At Grand Canyon's Yavapai observation station, binoculars have been damaged, and several exhibits there have been destroyed or stolen, because there was insufficient personnel available to have someone on duty at this station during the daylight hours." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Butcher, Russell D.

1975 13.488 At Grand Canyon . . . you can leave the driving to them. Grand Canyon trams cut congestion, save energy, and please visitors. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 49(5) (May): 4-5. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

1992 13.5331 Pacific Southwest. *In:* Regional Report [SECTION]. *National Parks*, 66(11/12) (November/December): 22.

► Notes on proposed expansion of the Tusayan community near Grand Canyon National Park to accommodate train access by visitors to the park.

Butler, Elias

2003 13.3222 Helicopter elite: A view from the skies is annoyance from below. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (January/February): 4.

Butler, Ovid M.

1924 13.4040 The fight for Bright Angel Trail. *American Forests and Forest Life*, 30(366) (June): 364-368, 374-376.

► Signed "By the Editor". Regarding the Ralph Cameron inholdings. For a second part, which pertains to the new South Kaibab Trail and which notes this June 1924 article in its title, see in the July 1925 issue (Unsigned, 1925, ITEM NO. 13.4042).

Byrne, Donald P.

1988 13.2123 Special Flight Rules in the vicinity of the Grand Canyon National Park, AZ; correction. *Federal Register*, 53(113) (June 13): 21986-21988.

► Correction to T. Allan McArtor, 53(113) (June 13): 21986-21988.

1997 13.2679 Special Flight Rules in the vicinity of Grand Canyon National Park; Correction. *Federal Register*, 62(49) (March 13): 11768-11769.

► Correction to Valentine, Barry L., 62(38) (February 26): 8862-8865.

1998 13.2684 Special Flight Rules in the vicinity of Grand Canyon National Park. *Federal Register*, 63(82) (April 29): 23604-23605.

► Final Rule; correcting amendment.

Byrne, William, AND Upchurch, Jonathan

2011 13.2851 Reducing congestion at Grand Canyon's South Rim. *ITE Journal* (Institute of Transportation Engineers), 81(1) (January): 50-55.

C

Caffey, Francis G.

1917 13.3005 Report of the Solicitor. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Annual Report for year ended June 30, 1916*, pp. 345-.

► See p. 353 and following, "Court Decisions of Interest"; specifically pp. 354-355, notes regarding Ralph Cameron and W. W. Bass ventures in Grand Canyon.

Cahn, Robert, AND Cahn, Patricia

1987 13.5325 Disputed territory. Since 1916, dedicated professionals have run the park Service. Now, political appointees manipulate policy and personnel. *National Parks*, 61(5/6) (May/June): 58-33.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 29-30, 32.

Cameron, Jenks

1922 13.3273 *The National Park Service : its history, activities and organization.* New York and London: D. Appleton and Co., 172 pp. (Institute for Government Research, Service Monographs of the United States Government, 11.)

► Grand Canyon, see in particular pp. 12-13, 24-25, 30, 40-41, 58, 70, 120-121. The Act of February 26, 1919, establishing Grand Canyon National Park (40 Stat. L., 1175), is quoted in excerpts on pp. 120-121.

Cameron, Ralph H.

1924 13.4930 Statement of Hon. Ralph H. Cameron, a Senator from the State of Arizona. Bright Angel toll road and trail, Arizona. *In: Interior Department appropriation bill, 1925 : hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Appropriations, United States Senate, Sixty-eighth Congress, First Session, on H. R. 5078, A Bill making appropriations for the Department of the Interior for the Fiscal Year ending June 30, 1925, and for other purposes.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 108-117.

► Bright Angel Trail.

1926 13.489 *Looking behind the scenes of a political conspiracy. Speech of Hon. Ralph H. Cameron of Arizona in the Senate of the United States, Saturday, July 3, 1926.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 16 pp.

Cameron, Ralph H., AND Sherman, E. A.

1927 13.5026 Statement of Hon. Ralph H. Cameron, a Senator from the State of Arizona, and E. A. Sherman, Associate Forester, Department of Agriculture. Road from Main, Ariz., to the Grand Canyon. *In: Agricultural Appropriation Bill, 1928 : hearings before the Subcommittee of the Committee on Appropriations, United States Senate, Sixty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H. R. 15008, a bill making appropriations for the Department of Agriculture for the Fiscal Year ending June 30, 1928, and for other pruposes.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 235-258.

Cameron, William F.

1925 13.5199 Statement of William F. Cameron, of Grand Canyon, Ariz. *In: National Forests and the Public Domain : hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Public Lands and Surveys, United States Senate, Sixty-ninth Congress, First Session, pursuant to S. Res. 347 : June 18, 1925 : Part 5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1504-1509.

► Cameron is a former employee for "Bright Angel"; *i.e.*, Fred Harvey.] [S. Res 347, to investigate all matters relating to national forests and the public domain and

their administration. Part 5, subcommittee meeting "at the schoolhouse in Grand Canyon National Park, Ariz[.], Senator Ralph H. Cameron, presiding."

Campbell, Ben Nighthorse

1997 13.4944 Opening statement of Hon. Ben Nighthorse Campbell, U.S. Senator from Colorado. *In:* *National Parks Capital Improvements Act of 1996 : hearing before the Subcommittee on Parks, Historic Preservation, and Recreation of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session, on S. 1695, To authorize the Secretary of the Interior to assess up to $2 per person visiting the Grand Canyon or other national park to secure bonds for capital improvements to the park, and for other purposes : September 12, 1996.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1-2. (S. Hrg. 104-761.)

Carden, Kristen

2007 13.2363 Supreme Court tackles greenhouse gasses. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 16-17.

Carmen, Andrea, AND Diver, Rochelle

2020 13.4865 Indigenous peoples response to COVID-19 in North America. *In:* The effects of Covid-19 on indigenous peoples' rights in their respective regions [FEATURE]. *Update* (Indigenous Peoples' Centre for Documentation, Research and Information, Geneva, Switzerland), [English ed.] (115) (December): 4-6.

► See p. 5, brief remark concerning legal action pertaining to a "uranium mine south of the Grand Canyon, in opposition to the long standing position of the Havasupai Tribe" (Canyon Mine) (the remark is mistakenly duplicated in columns 1 and 2). There are no remarks concerning COVID-19 and the Havasupai.

2020 13.4866 Réaction des peuples autochtones à la COVID-19 en Amérique du nord. *In:* Les répercussions de la Covid-19 sur les droits de peuples autochtones dans leurs régions respectives [FEATURE]. (Clémence Berger, translator.) *Update* (Centre de documentation, de recherche et d'information des peuples autochtones, Genève, Suisse), [French ed.] (115) (December): 4-7. [In French.]

► See p. 5, brief remark concerning legal action pertaining to "d'un projet de mine d'uranium dans le sud du Grand Canyon, à l'encontre de la position défendue de longue date par la tribu Havasupai" (Canyon Mine). There are no remarks concerning COVID-19 and the Havasupai.

2020 13.4887 La respuesta de los pueblos indígenas a la COVID-19 en América del Norte. *In:* Los efectos de la pandemia de COVID-19 sobre los derechos de los pueblos indígenas en sus respectivas regiones [FEATURE]. *Update* (Centro de documentación, investigación e información de los pueblos índigenas, Ginebra, Suiza), [Spanish ed.] (115) (December): 4-7. [In Spanish.]

► See p. 5, brief remarks concerning legal action pertaining to "una mina de uranio al sur del Gran Cañón, en contra de la histórica oposición de la tribu Havasupai" (Canyon Mine). There are no remarks concerning COVID-19 and the Havasupai.

2020 13.4888 «Меры, принимаемые коренными народами в связи с COVID-19 в Северной Америке» [«Mery, prinimayemyye korennymi narodami v svyazi s COVID-19 v Severnoy Amerike»] [Indigenous response to COVID-19 in North America]. *In:* Влияние Covid-19 на права коренных народов в регионах их проживания [Vliyaniye Covid-19 na prava korennykh narodov v regionakh ikh prozhivaniya] [Impact of Covid-19 on the rights of indigenous peoples in regions of their residence] [FEATURE]. *Апдейт* [Apdeyt] [Update] (Исследовательско-Информационный Центр Документации Коренных Народов (Женева, Швейцария) [Issledovatel'sko-Informatsionn'íy Tsentr Dokumentatsii Korenn'íkh Narodov (Zheneva, Shveytsariya)] [Indigenous Peoples' Centre for Documentation, Research and Information, Geneva, Switzerland]), [Russian ed., Лейла Бабаева и Иван Горовенко (Leila Babaeva and Ivan Gorovenko), translators] (119) (December): 4-7. [Item authors' names in Russian orthography: Андреа Кармен; Рошель Дайвер.] [In Russian.]

► See p. 5, brief remark concerning legal action where (*translated here*) "a federal judge ruled in favor of a proposal to build a uranium mine south of the Grand Canyon, contrary to the long-standing position of the Havasupai, whose lands, waters and sacred sites would be directly affected" (Canyon Mine). There are no remarks concerning COVID-19 and the Havasupai.

Carr, Natasha B.; Leinwand, Ian I. F.; AND Wood David J. A.

2017 13.3683 A multiscale index of landscape intactness for management of public lands. *In:* Carter, Sarah K., Carr, Natasha B., Miller, Kevin H., and Wood, David J. A. (eds.), Multiscale guidance and tools for implementing a landscape approach to resource management in the Bureau of Land Management. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2016-1207*, pp. 55-74.

Carroll, Ann

2003 13.2561 Benefits to rotorcraft industry in FAA reauthorization. *Rotor* (Helicopter Association International), (Summer): 26-28.

Cart, Julie

1999 13.1480 Finding common ground in plan for Grand Canyon's future development. *Parks For Tommorrow* (Natural Resources Defense Council), (Summer/Fall): 4.

► From *Los Angeles Times*.

Case (Mr.) [Case, Clifford P.]

1967 13.5053 Expansion of Grand Canyon National Park. *Congressional Record—Senate*, (May 4): 11762-11763.

► "Representative John Saylor, of Pennsylvania, has introduced a similar bill in the House." (p. 11762). Includes (p. 11763) text of S. 1686, a bill to include all of the Grand Canyon in a national park. Written in the context of proposed Grand Canyon Dams.

Case, Clifford P.

1967 13.5054 Statement by Senator Clifford P. Case. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 526-527.

► Begins: "I introduce for appropriate reference a bill to place all of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado in a national park. Representative John Saylor (R-Pa.) has introduced a similar bill in the House." Written in the context of discussions on the proposed Grand Canyon Dams.

Caton, William F.

1994 13.2663 Assignment of channels; air-ground stations. *Federal Register*, (September 6).

► Final Rule; Report and Order; U.S. Federal Communications Commission. "Channel 12 was deleted from Grand Canyon, Arizona and assigned to Williams, Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Cawley, R. McGreggor

1994 13.502 The Colorado Plateau today. *In:* Grand Canyon Trust, in association with Grand Canyon National Park, *Grand Canyon : toward a geography of hope. Proceedings, Grand Canyon National Park 75th Anniversary Symposium, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, October 6-8, 1994*, pp. 47-49.

Çelik, Cahit

2015 13.4027 Doğal alanları koruma: Amerika Birleşik Devletlerinde milli parkların oluşum süreci ve idaresi. Protecting natural areas: Creation and management of national parks in the United States. *Türk İdare Dergisi* (Türk Cumhuriyeti, İçişleri Bakanlığı), (481): 401-431. [In Turkish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Center for Western Priorities

2017 13.3923 *Not in their wildest dreams : the Trump administration is granting energy industry wishes at a breakneck pace : December 2017.* [Denver]: Center for Western Priorities, 18 pp.

► See pp. 5, 15, regarding uranium mining in the Grand Canyon watershed.

Centeri, Csaba; Gyulai, Ferenc; AND Penska, Károly

2007 13.4536 A világ természetvédelmének története 1913-1933 között (védett területek alapítása). The beggining [*sic*] of nature conservation history concerning the designation of

protected areas. *Tájökológiai Lapok* (SzIE-TTI Tájökológiai és Természetvédelmi, Gödöllő, Hungary), 5(1): 5-11. [In Hungarian, with bilingual title and abstract.]

► English title in abstract, thus. A translation of the Hungarian title may be given as " The history of nature conservation in the world between 1913 and 1933 (founding protected areas)". Includes Grand Canyon.

Chandler, Robert S. [Chandler, Bob]

1992 13.504 [Interview.] *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, 2(7[8]) (April): 5-6. [*NOTE*: Issue erroneously marked Volume 2, No. 7; *should be* no. 8.]

1993 13.5100 Statement of Robert S. Chandler, Superintendent, Grand Canyon National Park, National Park Service, Department of the Interior. *In: Oversight of Grand Canyon overflights : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Second Congress, Second Session : July 7, 1992.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 22-27 (with discussion, 27-34). (S. Hrg. 102-1014.)

1993 13.505 A first look at preliminary alternatives for the Grand Canyon. *In: Preliminary alternatives workbook : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona : General Management Plan : September 1993*, p. 1.

Chapman, R. H.

1913 13.506 [Remark on the Grand Canyon.] *In: Proceedings of the National Park Conference held at the Yosemite National Park, October 14, 15, and 16, 1912.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 20.

Chase, Michael

1999 13.1842 Commercial air tour limitation in the Grand Canyon National Park Special Flight Rules Area; Correction. *Federal Register*, 64(163) (August 24): 46155.

► Correction to Lacey (1999, ITEM NO. 13.810).

Chaudhry, Todd, AND Rodgers, Jane

2011 13.2844 GCNP's new Watershed Stewardship Program Manager. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(3) (Fall): 12-13. [Rodgers informal interview with program manager Chaudhry.]

Chaudhry, Todd; Rundall, Jill; Sisk, Thomas; AND Stortz, Sasha

2013 13.3835 The Greater Grand Canyon Landscape Assessment [ABSTRACT]. *In: 12th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau, September 16-19, 2013, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University], p. 46.

Chen, Jun C.

1997 13.2500 Special Flight Rules in the vicinity of Grand Canyon National Park: A deafening debate over restoring natural quiet. *Environmental Lawyer*, 3(3): 877-890.

Chesher, Greer K.

1996 13.509 When words have muscle and wings; RIM Conference results. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 12(3) (Fall): 7-8.

1997 13.2098 When words have muscle and wings; interpreting critical resources issues at Grand Canyon National Park. *In: Making protection work : proceedings of the 9th Conference on Research and Resource Management in Parks and on Public Lands : the George Wright Foundation Biennial Conference, March 17-21, 1997, Albuquerque, New Mexico.* Hancock, Michigan: The George Wright Society, pp. 420-422.

Chesher, Greer K., AND Davis, Anita

NO DATE 13.510 *Canyon currents : a field guide to current resource issues at Grand Canyon National Park.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: U.S. National Park Service, Center for Resource Interpretation, 51 pp. [1996, first issue.]

1997 13.511 *Canyon currents : a field guide to current resource issues at Grand Canyon National Park.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: U.S. National Park Service, Center for Resource Interpretation, 54 pp.

Chilson, Peter

1998 13.513 The Grand Canyon struggles with reality. *High Country News*, 30(4) (March 2): 4.

Christensen, Jon

1996 13.514 The shotgun wedding of tourism and public lands. *High Country News*, 28(24): 12-13.

1999 13.515 A desert defiled. *Outside*, 24(2): 24-25.

► Includes mention of Grand Canyon development.

Clark, Roger

1993 13.5107 Statement of Roger Clark, Vice President for Conservation, The Grand Canyon Trust. *In: Oversight of Grand Canyon overflights : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Second Congress, Second Session : July 7, 1992.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 61-66 (with discussion, 74-81). (S. Hrg. 102-1014.)

1993 13.517 Air tours increasing across the Colorado Plateau. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 7.

1993 13.518 Polls show Arizonans support Canyon protection. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 8.

1993 13.519 Grand Canyon's cacophony continues; Park Service releases findings on aircraft noise. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall): 1-2.

1993 13.520 Grand Canyon air tour operators seek park closures; Trust offers another opinion. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall): 9.

1993 13.521 Grand Canyon regional conservation program. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall): 10.

1994 13.522 Trust comments on Grand Canyon General Management Plan draft. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 5, 11.

1994 13.523 Railroad spur EIS finalized. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 8.

1994 13.524 The burden of beauty; Grand Canyon is overwhelmed with visitors. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 6-7.

2008 13.2404 Straining for silence. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter/Spring): 5.

► Natural quiet.

2008 13.2442 Uranium claims inundate canyon. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer/Fall): 5-7, 28.

2012 13.2974 Kanab Creek uranium mess. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 4-6.

2015 13.3570 Greater Grand Canyon Heritage National Monument. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(4) (Winter 2015-2016): 23-25.

► Action item pertaining to the proposed national monument.

2016 13.3605 Keeping the Grand Canyon grand: Updates from the Grand Canyon Trust. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (19) (Spring): 1-3.

2019 13.4504 Border wars; mapping the Grand Canyon. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 14-17.

2019 13.4530 Ending Grand Canyon uranium mining. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(2) (Summer): 14-15.

► Regarding the Grand Canyon Centennial Protection Act, introduced in the House of Representatives by Congressman Raúl Grijalva.

2019 13.4684 House passes Grand Canyon Centennial Protection Act. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(4) (Winter 2019-2020): 23-24.

2020 13.4809 Mining for water; Tusayan's mega-resort would siphon the Grand Canyon's groundwater. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 6-11.

Clean Air Task Force [Hill, L. Bruce]

NO DATE 13.1585 *Haze in our national parks : how power plants cost billions in visitor enjoyment.* Boston: Clean Air Task Force, 18 pp.

► Distributed by Clear the Air: National Campaign Against Dirty Power, Washington, DC. Written by L. Bruce Hill.

Clemons, J. Phillip

1973 13.4620 Statement of J. Phillip Clemons, Chairman, Grand Canyon Lands Committee of Arizona Wildlife Federation, Phoenix, Ariz. *In: Grand Canyon National Park. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on S. 1296, a Bill to further protect the outstanding scenic, natural, and scientific values of the Grand Canyon by enlarging the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes : June 20, 1973.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 94-97.

Coburn, Tom A.

2013 13.3994 *Parked! How Congress' misplaced priorities are trashing our national treasures.* [No imprint], 207 pp.

► Author is a U.S. Senator.

Coffee (Mr.) [Coffee, John Main]

1937 13.5027 H. A. Montgomery. Mr. Coffee of Washington, from the Committee on Claims, submitted the following Report (to accompany H. R. 4257). *U.S. 75th Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives Report No. 967*, 6 pp.

► The report is submitted "for the relief of H. A. Montgomery [. . .] in full settlement of all claims against the United States because of the loss of personal effects as the result of a fire in the apartment quarters 8F at Grand Canyon National Park, Ariz., September 1, 1935, which fire occurred through the defective condition of said building." Claimant is an engineer with the National Park Service at Grand Canyon. Also submitted in the Senate; see Townsend (1937, ITEM NO. 13.5028).

Cohn, Jeffrey P.

1998 13.2043 Parks in peril. *Government Executive*, (May 1):.

Cole, David N.

1989 13.528 The Grand Canyon of the Colorado: A challenge to float, a challenge to manage. *Western Wildlands*, 15(3) (Fall): 2-7.

1989 13.2422 Visitor and recreational impact monitoring: Is it lost in the gulf between science and management? *The George Wright Forum*, 23(2): 11-16.

2001 13.5453 Visitor use density and wilderness experiences: A historical review of research. *In:* Freimund, Wayne A., and Cole, David N. (compilers), Visitor use Density and Wilderness Experience: proceedings, Missoula, Montana, June 1-3, 2000. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Proceedings, RMRS-P-20*, pp. 11-20.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

2009 13.5454 Lessons learned from multi-scale longitudinal studies of recreation impacts [ABSTRACT]. *In: Rethinking Protected Areas in a Changing World : the 2009 George Wright Society Biennial Conference on Parks, Protected Areas, and Cultural Sites : program and abstracts*, p. 80.

► Long-term trend studies on campsites includes Grand Canyon National Park.

Cole, David N., AND Hall, Troy E.

1992 13.529 Trends in campsite condition; Eagle Cap Wilderness, Bob Marshall Wilderness, and Grand Canyon National Park. *U.S. Forest Service, Intermountain Research Station, Research Paper INT-453*, 40 pp.

► Management issues.

Cole, David N., AND Landres, Peter B.

1996 13.2953 Threats to wilderness ecosystems: Impacts and research needs. *Ecological Applications*, 6(1) (February): 168-184.

Collins, Marian L. (ED.)

1958 13.4775 Announcement. *The Supai Weekly News*, (March 26): 1.

► "Mr. Lyn[n] Coffin, Chief Ranger, Grand Canyon National Park Service, called Mr. Collins to say that the Park Service had received an appropriation for building a camp ground below Havasu Falls. A Ranger and a Maintenance man will come down to supervise building fireplaces and tables for camping. The work will start [a]bout April 7th and quite a bit of packing will be done and some helpers will be needed in the construction work." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1958 13.4776 Park Service. *The Supai Weekly News*, (April 23): 1.

► "Ranger Iverson and Mr. and Mrs. Hank DeLoof left Supai Saturday morning for the Grand Canyon. Oscar and Ralph Paya, John Marshall, Algin Watahomigie, Ham Grounds, and the officials put in new campfire sites, tables, and a pump for the use of the public. This area is below Havasu Falls. They also put up a few new signs." (ENTIRE ITEM)

Collins, Sherrie

1991 13.4842 Commissions in jeopardy for pregnant park rangers. *The Protection Ranger* (Fraternal Order of Police, National Park Rangers Lodges, Lodge 23, Newsletter, Yosemite, California), (June/August): 4, 8.

► Regarding inability to meet annual training requirements due to pregnancy. Author is with Grand Canyon National Park; item includes note of "[d]iscussion among

members of the Grand Canyon Public Safety Officers Association (the lodge's GRCA chapter)".

Colorado River Wildlife Council

1967 13.5055 Resolution No. 3. Enlargement of the Grand Canyon National Park. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 716-717.

► The council is "unalterably opposed to legislative proposals to enlarge the boundary of the Grand Canyon National Park in such a manner as to eliminate public hunting and the management of wildlife by the Arizona Game andFish Department within the additional area . . . ."

Comay, Laura B.; Vincent, Carol Hardy; AND Alexander, Kristina

2013 13.3173 Motorized recreation on National Park Service lands. *Congressional Research Service, Report R42955*, 18 pp.

Cone, W.

1969 13.534 Preparing the park ranger for his job: Horace M. Albright Training Center. *Parks and Recreation*, 4 (December): 30-31, 34, 36.

Conkin, Merle E.

1973 13.4624 Statement of Merle E. Conkin, resource economist, National Forest Products Association, Washington, D.C. *In: Grand Canyon National Park. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on S. 1296, a Bill to further protect the outstanding scenic, natural, and scientific values of the Grand Canyon by enlarging the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes : June 20, 1973.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 102-103.

Consumer Reports

1997 13.4106 Rating the parks; reports from 40,000 readers, plus a look at the pressures parks face and what you can do to help. *Consumer Reports*, 62(6) (June): cover, 10-17.

► Cover tag: "The Best National Parks; Ratings from 40,000 readers". Item includes sidebar, "Next stop, Grand Canyon" (p. 13), regarding transportation issues at Grand Canyon.

Cook, John E.

1995 13.536 [Comments on Senate field hearings at Grand Canyon National Park.] *Grand Canyon Field Notes* (Center for Resource Interpretation, Grand Canyon National Park), (5) (October 16): [1]. [*NOTE*: Running head erroneously gives number of issue as 4, with October 1 date.]

1995 13.4975 Statement of John E. Cook, Field Director, Intermountain Area, National Park Service. *In: Priority needs of the Grand Canyon National Park : hearing before the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, First Session, to review the priority needs of the park and identify ways to address these needs in the context of the Grand Canyon General Management Plan as well as alternative plans or solutions, August 28, 1995.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 7-9. (S. Hrg. 104-235.)

1995 13.4931 Responses of John E. Cook to Committee questions. *In: Priority needs of the Grand Canyon National Park : hearing before the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, First Session, to review the priority needs of the park and identify ways to address these needs in the context of the Grand Canyon General Management Plan as well as alternative plans or solutions, August 28, 1995.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 84-86. (S. Hrg. 104-235.)

► Communicated by Roger G. Kennedy, November 9, 1995, for inclusion in the record.

Cortez, Manuel J.

1997 13.5069 Statement of Manuel J. Cortez, President and CEO, Ls Vegas Convention and Visitors Authority, Las Vegas, NV. *In: Grand Canyon overflights (Las Vegas, Nevada) : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session, October 10, 1996.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 146-163 (with discussion, 224-230). (S. Hrg. 104-656.)

Cothran, Cheryl

2001 13.1708 Grand Canyon visitation: A broader perspective? *Northern Arizona Economic Monitor* (Northern Arizona University, College of Business Administration), (1st Quarter): 3-4.

Crandell, Harry B.

1973 13.4625 Statement of Harry B. Crandell, Director of Wilderness Reviews, The Wilderness Society, Washington, D.C. *In: Grand Canyon National Park. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on S. 1296, a Bill to further protect the outstanding scenic, natural, and scientific values of the Grand Canyon by enlarging the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes : June 20, 1973.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 103-104.

Cranson, K. R.

2002 13.4002 The Antiquities Act. *SOI News* (Scamp Owners International, Lansing, Michigan), 4(1) (Winter): 5-6.

► Item signed "KRC". Includes Grand Canyon.

Crawford, Edie

1992 13.540 [Response to] Whuddya think? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(3) (Summer): 8.

► Topic: Helicopters at Whitmore.

Crosby, W. W. [Crosby, Walter Wilson]

1922 13.3052 Grand Canyon National Park. *In: Report of the Director of the National Park Service to the Secretary of the Interior for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1922, and the travel season 1922.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 147-152.

► The author is the park superintendent.

Crowfoot, James E., AND Wondolleck, Julia M.

1990 13.542 *Environmental disputes : community involvement in conflict resolution.* Washington, D.C., and Covelo, California: Island Press, 279 pp.

► See pp. 78-79.

Crumbo, Kim

1994 13.546 Bat Cave restoration project proposed. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(1): 28.

1994 13.547 Volunteers needed at Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(1): 28.

Curd, David W.

1983 13.5224 Statement of David W. Curd, teacher, Grand Canyon Unified School District No. 4, Grand Canyon, Ariz. *In: Miscellaneous private relief, fee exemption, land conveyances, boundary adjustment, and amendments to the Volunteers in the Parks Act of 1979 : hearing before the Subcommittee on Public Lands and Reserved Water of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, Ninety-eighth Congress, First Session, on [. . .] S. 600, a bill to amend Public Law 95-244 [. . .] : June 27, 1983.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 243-246.

► S. 600 pertains to federal "payments to appropriate school districts to assist in providing educational facilities and services for persons living within or near the Grand Canyon National Park on nontaxable Federal lands" (text of bill on pp. 12-13).

D

Daggett, Dan

1985 13.4302 Uranium mining moves to the South Rim. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 21(2) (March): 6.

► Canyon Mine.

1986 13.3314 Grand Canyon is pitted against uranium. *High Country News*, 18(7) (April 14): 6. [Author's name misspelled "Daggot".]

1986 13.3316 Arizona nixes mines. *High Country News*, 18(18) (September 29): 4.

► Uranium mines south of Grand Canyon.

1987 13.4318 French uranium digs Escalante Canyon controversy. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 23(1) (February): 1, 3.

► ". . . Pathfinders, Inc., a company with direct ties to the French Government, filed a Notice of Intent to drill two test holes along the Toroweap Cliffs three hundred feet from the National Park Boundary."

1987 13.4322 Environmentalists seek strategy to protect Grand Canyon. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 22(12) [*sic*, 23(2)] (March): 7.

► Regarding uranium mining in the region.

1987 13.3313 Eight arrested at Grand Canyon. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 23(4) (May): 1, 8.

► Canyon Mine protesters.

1987 13.4323 Grand Canyon water feeds Tusayan growth. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 22(12) [*sic*, 23(2)] (March): 8.

1987 13.4324 Slide show on Grand Canyon mines available. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 23(5) (June/July): 3.

► Multimedia program developed by Blake Spalding, a photojournalism senior at Northern Arizona University, regarding environmental concerns of uranium mining in the region.

1988 13.4330 McCain joins Sierra Club in victory celebration. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 24(8) (October): 3.

► Grand Canyon Aircraft Management Plan. Senator John McCain.

Daily, O. C. (Mrs.)

1999 13.5338 Grand Canyon air pollution. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *National Parks*, 73(1/2) (January/February): 8.

► In response to the news item in the September/October issue (Unsigned, 1998, ITEM NO. 13.5335) on litigation pertaining to the operation of the Mohave Generating Station in southern Nevada. Also includes specific remarks on the "constant black fumes" eminating from Grand Canyon's shuttle buses.

Daniels, Jonathan H.

2023 13.5359 Park projects move forward on the North Rim. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(2) (Spring/Summer): 24-26.

► North Rim Entrance Road, North Rim Entrance Station, North Rim Wastewater Treatment Plant Upgrades and North Rim Lift Stations and Drying Beds.

Dana, Carol

1981 13.3257 Heritage protection on a world scale. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 4(7) [*sic*, (8)] (August): 1-3.

► World Heritage Sites. Grand Canyon illustrated on p. 1.

Danowitz, Jane

2008 13.2445 Old law creates new nightmare for Grand Canyon. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer/Fall): 24-25.

► General Mining Act of 1872.

Dara, P. S.

1983 13.1845 *Aircraft noise evaluation—Grand Canyon National Park, July/August 1983.* University of Wyoming, Engineering Department, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Resource Management Division.

Daschle, Linda Hall

1996 13.557 Special Flight Rules in the vicinity of Grand Canyon National Park; Final Rule. *Federal Register*, 61(252) (December 31): 69302-69333.

Davis, Dan

1993 13.558 View from the rim. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(1) (Winter 1992/1993): 2.

Davis, Daniel E.

1959 13.2246 *A resume of the scientific values and interpretive potential of the lower portion of the canyon of the Little Colorado River and its environs.* [U.S. National Park Service], Grand Canyon National Park, [10], 18, [1] pp. [1960.]

Davis, Jack, AND Hart, Hilary

1991 13.559 [Interview with Jack Davis, departing Superintendent, Grand Canyon National Park.] *In:* Voices of the plateau [SECTION]. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, 2(6): 6-8.

Davis, Joseph A.

1986 13.560 Help for oil and gas industry: House and Senate vote to repeal Fuel Use Act; Bill would limit Grand Canyon flights. *Congressional Quarterly Weekly Report*, 45 (May 9): 930.

Davis, Katherine

2005 13.5450 Saving Grand Canyon: A monumental task. *Endangered Earth* (Center for Biological Diversity, Tucson), (Summer): 3.

► Advocacy for public lands protection.

Davis, Peter

1996 13.561 *Museums and the natural environment : the role of natural history museums in biological conservation.* London and New York: Leicester University Press, 286 pp.

► See pp. 106, 111.

DeConcini, Dennis

1983 13.5223 Statement of Hon. Dennis DeConcini, a U.S. Senator from the State of Arizona. *In: Miscellaneous private relief, fee exemption, land conveyances, boundary adjustment, and amendments to the Volunteers in the Parks Act of 1979 : hearing before the Subcommittee on Public Lands and Reserved Water of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, Ninety-eighth Congress, First Session, on [. . .] S. 600, a bill to amend Public Law 95-244 [. . .] : June 27, 1983.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 193-202.

► S. 600 pertains to federal "payments to appropriate school districts to assist in providing educational facilities and services for persons living within or near the Grand Canyon National Park on nontaxable Federal lands" (text of bill on pp. 12-13). DeConcini's remarks include S. 600.

1987 13.4995 Statement of Hon. Dennis DeConcini, a U.S. Senator from the State of Arizona. *In: Establishment of a Peace Garden and minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : hearing before the Subcommittee on Public Lands, National Parks and Forests of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundredth Congress, First Session, on S. 261, To authorize the establishment of a Peace Garden on a site to be selected by the Secretary of the Interior; H.R. 191, To authorize the establishment of a Peace Garden on a site to be selected by the Secretary of the Interior; S. 451, To require the Secretary of the Interior to conduct a study to determine the appropriate minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : May 7, 1987.* Washington, D. C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 35-42. (S. Hrg. 100-94.)

► Remarks include Grand Canyon.

Demaray, Arthur E.

1929 13.5524 High seas of the parks. Shall airplanes be given a place in the national parks? *American Forests*, 35(8) (August): 517-518.

DeMichele, O. Mark

1994 13.564 Sustainable development: solution or oxymoron? *In:* Grand Canyon Trust, in association with Grand Canyon National Park, *Grand Canyon : toward a geography of hope. Proceedings, Grand Canyon National Park 75th Anniversary Symposium, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, October 6-8, 1994*, pp. 111-115.

Desing, Clark

2013 13.3131 Proposed establishment of Class E airspace; Grand Canyon, AZ. *Federal Register*, 78(84) (May 1): 25404-25406.

2013 13.3167 Establishment of Class E airspace; Grand Canyon, AZ. *Federal Register*, 78(129) (July 5): 40381-40382.

Desruisseaux, Danielle

1997 13.565 Planes beat out quiet. *High Country News*, 29(6) (March 31): 3.

Devere, Martin, AND Sharp, Harry R.

1973 13.4618 Statement of Morton [*sic*] Devere, Western Pine Industries[,] Snowflake, Ariz., accompanied by Harry R. Sharp, City Manager, Williams, Phoenix, Ariz. *In: Grand Canyon National Park. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on S. 1296, a Bill to further protect the outstanding scenic, natural, and scientific values of the Grand Canyon by enlarging the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes : June 20, 1973.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 84-86.

Dezendorg, F. C.

1913 13.567 [Comment on Grand Canyon.] *In: Proceedings of the National Park Conference held at the Yosemite National Park, October 14, 15, and 16, 1912.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 143.

DFI International

1996 13.5082 *Revised Grand Canyon flight rules : an assessment of the Federal Aviation Administration's cost analysis.* [No place]: DFI International, 17 pp.

1997 13.5083 *Revised Grand Canyon flight rules : an assessment of the Federal Aviation Administration's cost analysis. In: Grand Canyon overflights (Las Vegas, Nevada) : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session, October 10, 1996.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 233-250. (S. Hrg. 104-656.)

► Facsimile reprinting of DFI International (1996, ITEM NO. 13.5082).

1997 13.5095 *Revised Grand Canyon flight rules : an assessment of the Federal Aviation Administration's cost analysis. In: Grand Canyon overflights (Tempe, Arizona) : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session : October 11, 1996.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 197-214. (S. Hrg. 104-657.)

► Facsimile reprinting of DFI International (1996, ITEM NO. 13.5082).

Dickenson, Russell E.

1980 13.3252 Director's address before E&AA group. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 3(12) (November): 32-33.

► Excerpts "from Director Dickenson's address to employees and alumni who were gathered together on Sept. 25, for the 25th Anniversary of the NPS Employees and Alumni Association." See p. 33, notes, *in passing*, of "a burro problem at Grand Canyon" and "dealing with Colorado River management problems at Grand Canyon".

1983 13.5222 Statement of Russell E. Dickenson, Director, National Park Service, Department of the Interior. *In: Miscellaneous private relief, fee exemption, land conveyances, boundary adjustment, and amendments to the Volunteers in the Parks Act of 1979 : hearing before the Subcommittee on Public Lands and Reserved Water of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, Ninety-eighth Congress, First Session, on [. . .] S. 600, a bill to amend Public Law 95-244 [. . .] : June 27, 1983.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 56-77.

► S. 600 pertains to federal "payments to appropriate school districts to assist in providing educational facilities and services for persons living within or near the Grand Canyon National Park on nontaxable Federal lands" (text of bill on pp. 12-13). For Dickenson's remarks on this bill, see pp. 62-66.

Dilsaver, Lary M.

1941 13.1846 (ED.) *America's National Park System : the critical documents.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office.

1994 13.1847 (ED.) *America's National Park System : the critical documents.* Lanham, Maryland: Rowman and Littlefield, 470 pp.

Dimock, Brad

1993 13.577 [Brief response to] Wuddyathink? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(1) (Winter 1992/1993): 32.

► Topic: Air traffic.

1993 13.579 Tell me why. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(4) (Fall): 2.

► Transfer of Grand Canyon National Park Superintendent Bob Chandler. Followed by a brief, unsigned note of thanks, ". . . but thanks anyhow" (ellipsis is part of title).

Dippo, Cathryn S.

2013 13.3269 The view from the top: How Stephen Mather and the National Park Service took over management of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 259-262.

DNA Legal Services, Tuba City Agency Office

1973 13.4628 Written testimony on Grand Canyon Enlargement Bill submitted on behalf of certain Navajo individuals. *In: Grand Canyon National Park. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on S. 1296, a Bill to further protect the outstanding scenic, natural, and scientific values of the Grand Canyon by enlarging the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes : June 20, 1973.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 117-122. [Facsimile reproduction.]

Doelle, William H.

2001 13.2542 The Antiquities Act in court. *Archaeology Southwest*, 15(1) (Winter): 17.

Dolan, Edwin

1971 13.588 Why not sell the national parks? *National Review*, (April 6): 362-365.

Dominick, Peter H.

1973 13.4604 Prepared statement of Peter H. Dominick, a U.S. Senator from the State of Colorado. *In: Grand Canyon National Park. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on S. 1296, a Bill to further protect the outstanding scenic, natural, and scientific values of the Grand Canyon by enlarging the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes : June 20, 1973.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 30.

Dougherty, John

2008 13.2451 McCain: T.R. or W? The GOP nominee often invokes Teddy Roosevelt, but his conservation record is closer to a more recent president's. *High Country News*, 40(16) (September 1): 4-5.

► John McCain; Theodore Roosevelt, George W. Bush.

Downey, Roger

1998 13.595 Clearing the air: A plan to restore the Grand Canyon experience. *Adventure Journal* (Incline Village, Nevada), 6(4) (February): cover, 28-35.

Drury, Newton B.

1947 13.5303 Private lands in national parks. *National Parks Magazine*, 21(89) (April/June): 3-7.

► See photo, p. 4, "Ugly in design and cheap in construction is this curio store-night club on private land in Grand Canyon National Primeval Park." Not identified by name; no separate text mention. This is apparently the Grand Canyon Inn, on the Orphan Mine property.

Duncan, John J., Jr.

1998 13.5206 Statement of Hon. John J. Duncan, Jr., a Representative in Congress from the State of Tennessee. *In: Joint oversight field hearing on national park overflights : joint oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources and Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, First Session : November 17, 1997, St. George, Utah : Committee on Resources Serial No. 105-67. Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure Serial No. 105-48.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 3-4.

Dyar, W. W.

1913 13.3203 (COMPILER) *The national forest manual. General laws, parts of laws, decisions, and opinions applicable to the creation, administration, and protection of national forests. Prepared for the use of officers and employees of the Department of Agriculture.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 97 pp. (U.S. Department of Agriculture, Office of the Solicitor.)

► Under "Decisions Under the Mining Laws", see "Powers and duties of Land Department" (p. 38), which includes citation of "Grand Canyon Ry. Co. *v.* Cameron, 36 L. D." Compiler's name credited on p. 2.

Dykeman, Paul

2001 13.2704 Noise limitations for aircraft operations in the vicinity of Grand Canyon National Park. *Federal Register*, 66(241) (December 14): 64778.

► See also Correction, 67(1) (January 2, 2002): 123 (U.S. Federal Aviation Administration, 2002, ITEM NO. 13.2705).

E

Eakin, J. R.

1925 13.5196 Statement of Mr. J. R. Eakin, Grand Canyon, Ariz. *In: National Forests and the Public Domain : hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Public Lands and Surveys, United States Senate, Sixty-ninth Congress, First Session, pursuant to S. Res. 347 : June 18, 1925 : Part 5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1375-1475 (see also 1526-1528).

► Eakin is the Superintendent of Grand Canyon National Park. S. Res 347, to investigate all matters relating to national forests and the public domain and their administration. Part 5, subcommittee meeting "at the schoolhouse in Grand Canyon National Park, Ariz[.], Senator Ralph H. Cameron, presiding."

Earth First

1980 13.3309 Earth First Platform. *Earth First*, 1(1) (Samhain, November 1): 2-4.

► A "national system of ecological preserves". Includes (p. 3): "Grand Canon Preserve: 4 or 5 million acres including Grand Canyon, Paria, Kaibab Plateau and the Arizona Strip."

[Earth First!, AND Canyon Under Seige]

1986 13.4314 Canyon blockade. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 22(10) (November): 3.

► Announcement for demonstration at south and Desert View entrances to Grand Canyon National Park on November 16, in opposition to all motorized equipment at and near the park.

Earthworks

2021 13.4872 *Revising hardrock mining regulations to protect communities, water, and natural and cultural resources.* Washington, D.C.: Earthworks, 9 pp.

► "This report is endorsed by the following organizations: Center for Biological Diversity, Earthjustice, Earthworks, Grand Canyon Trust, League of Conservation Voters, Natural Resources Defense Council, Sierra Club, The Wilderness Society". Note, *in passing*, and photo of Grand Canyon, p. 6.

Eberlein, Eb

1997 13.4357 [Remarks on aircraft overflights noise in Grand Canyon.] *In:* Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 33(2) (March): 9.

Ebersole, Michael J.

1994 13.599 Quiet, please! Aircraft and natural quiet at the Grand Canyon. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 10(1): 7-8.

Edwards, Dave

1997 13.1762 The big deep. *Geographical*, 69(4): 34.

Ehrhardt, Charles W.

1980 13.5285 In memoriam: Mason Ladd. *Florida State University Law Review*, 8(2) (Spring): 161-164.

► See p. 162: "Some of the cases which were discussed will never be forgotten by his students. With his canes waving in the air, his discussion of the escapades of 'Chiggers', the mule, during his trip down the Grand Canyon was a classic." Not elaborated upon, but cites "*Fred Harvey Corp. v. Mateas*, 170 F.2d 612 (9th Cir. 1948). Mason had visited the Grand Canyon and had someone point out Chiggers standing in a corral. Of course the class was treated to a description of the mule." Regarding the "Chiggers" suit see herein U.S. Circuit Court of Appeals, Ninth Circuit, 1944, 1948; ITEM NOS. 13.4777, 13.3587, respectively.

Eidswick, Jaime

2012 13.4633 Summary of Transit in Parks (Trip) project statuses 2006-2012. *Paul S. Sarbanes Transit in Parks Technical Assistance Center, Technical Memorandum 1*, 129 pp.

► Includes Grand Canyon National Park.

Eisinger, Douglas S.; Peacock, Marcus C.; AND Falk, Steven B.

1989 13.1849 Solving the United States national park overlfight controversy. *Environmental Management*, 13(2) (March/April): 149-157.

Eisner, David

1998 13.604 Rim Rock Run. *National Parks*, (January/February): 10.

► Letter, mentioning Grand Canyon with respect to vehicle crowding.

Elliott, Robert L. [Elliott, Rob]

1993 13.5106 Statement of Robert Elliott, Conservation Chairman, America Outdoors, Flagstaff, AZ. *In: Oversight of Grand Canyon overflights : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Second Congress, Second Session : July 7, 1992.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 67-70 (with discussion, 74-81). (S. Hrg. 102-1014.)

1997 13.5076 Statement of Robert Elliott, President, Arizona Raft Adventures, Flagstaff, AZ, on behalf of the Sierra Club. *In: Grand Canyon overflights (Las Vegas, Nevada) : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session, October 10, 1996.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 260-271 (with discussion, 277-278). (S. Hrg. 104-656.)

Ellman, Eric

1995 13.3575 Abby's last permit. *Desert Skies* (Summit Hut), (Spring/Summer): 13-14.

► Abby Myers, Arizona Department of Environmental Quality permit writer. Regarding action against the Canyon Mine and Sage Mine, near Havasu Canyon.

Elsberry, Wesley R.

2007 13.4511 Dry rot, not arson: National Park Service and science. *National Center for Science Education, Reports*, 27(3/4) (May/August): 17-.

► Regarding the controversy over the sale of a Creationism-focused book at Grand Canyon.

Embach, H. B.

1925 13.5194 Statement of Mr. H. B. Embach, of Flagstaff, Ariz. *In: National Forests and the Public Domain : hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Public Lands and Surveys, United States Senate, Sixty-ninth Congress, First Session, pursuant to S. Res. 347, to investigate all matters relating to national forests and the public domain and their administration : June 4 to June 20, 1925 : Part 4.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1151-1163.

► Statement as rancher, in opposition to the enlargement of Grand Canyon National Park boundaries.

Engen, Donald D.

1987 13.3969 Special Flight Rules in the vicinity of the Grand Canyon National Park. *Federal Register*, 52(58) (March 26): 9768-9775.

► Special Federal Aviation Regulation SFAR No. 50. Final rule; request for comments. See also correction, 52(96) (May 19): 18688-18689.

1987 13.3970 Special Flight Rules in the vicinity of Grand Canyon National Park. *Federal Register*, 52(96) (May 19): 18688-18689.

► Final rule; correction to 52(58) (March 26): 9768-9775.

1987 13.3971 Special Flight Rules in the vicinity of the Grand Canyon National Park. *Federal Register*, 52(114) (June 15): 22734-22744.

► Special Federal Aviation Regulation SFAR No. 50-1. Final rule; request for comments.

Enote, Jim

2021 13.4880 Letter from the Board Chair. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 2.

ENSAR Group, Inc.

2001 13.1940 *Greening Project status report: Grand Canyon National Park.* [No place]: ENSAR Group, Inc., *in cooperation with* Scientific Consulting Group, Inc., *for* U.S. Department of Energy, Federal Energy Management Program, and the National Renewable Energy Laboratory, 7 pp. (NREL Subcontract No. AAR-0-29469-01, August 2000.)

Ensign, John E.

1997 13.5063 Statement of Hon. John Ensign, U.S. Representative from Nevada. *In: Grand Canyon overflights (Las Vegas, Nevada) : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session, October 10, 1996.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 7-10 (with discussion, pp. 35-44). (S. Hrg. 104-656.)

1998 13.5207 Statement of Hon. John E. Ensign, a Representative in Congress from the State of Nevada. *In: Joint oversight field hearing on national park overflights : joint oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources and Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, First Session : November 17, 1997, St. George, Utah : Committee on Resources Serial No. 105-67. Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure Serial No. 105-48.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 5-7.

Environment America [33]

2016 13.4653 The Grand Canyon needs your help now. *Environment Arizona* (Phoenix), 10(1) (Fall): 1.

► The text in this state-focused serial, as compared to others in the Environment America series, begins with a paragraph different from the others:

[33] The Environment America series cited here is actually produced in state-specific issues, with state-specific addresses and with variant volume and issue enumeration (as cited); all issues seen display a non-profit postage address in Brockton, Massachusetts. "Environment America", centered in Denver, Colorado, is not generally indicated in these serials. The state issues cited here are all of those that were found for this bibliography; state advocate groups for states not cited here were not located. A couple of state advocate-group issues for Fall 2016

"Arizonans know that the Grand Canyon is one of the most amazing places in the world—from the iconic landscape and winding Colorado River to the unique cultural and natural heritage." The other state-focused issues of these Environment America productions otherwise all begin, "Whether they live in Arizona or here in [state name] like you, Americans know that the Grand Canyon . . . ." The remaining text and photo layouts for this item remain the same, although each state-specific issue displays a banner photo from that state.

2016 13.4654 The Grand Canyon needs your help now. *Environment California* (Los Angeles), 13(3) (Fall): 1. [See footnote with "Environment America" head listing.]

2016 13.4655 The Grand Canyon needs your help now. *Environment Colorado* (Denver), 14(2) (Fall): 1. [See footnote with "Environment America" head listing.]

2016 13.4656 The Grand Canyon needs your help now. *Environment Connecticut* (Hartford), 10(1) (Fall): 1. [See footnote with "Environment America" head listing.]

2016 13.4657 The Grand Canyon needs your help now. *Environment Florida* (St. Petersburg), 10(2) (Fall): 1. [See footnote with "Environment America" head listing.]

2016 13.4658 The Grand Canyon needs your help now. *Environment Georgia* (Decatur), 11(2) (Fall): 1. [See footnote with "Environment America" head listing.]

2016 13.4659 The Grand Canyon needs your help now. *Environment Illinois* (Chicago), 10(3) (Fall): 1. [See footnote with "Environment America" head listing.]

2016 13.4660 The Grand Canyon needs your help now. *Environment Maine* (Portland), 13(2) (Fall): 1. [See footnote with "Environment America" head listing.]

2016 13.4661 The Grand Canyon needs your help now. *Environment Maryland* (Baltimore), 10(1) (Fall): 1. [See footnote with "Environment America" head listing.]

2016 13.4662 The Grand Canyon needs your help now. *Environment Massachusetts* (Boston), 10(1) (Fall): 1. [See footnote with "Environment America" head listing.]

2016 13.4663 The Grand Canyon needs your help now. *Environment Michigan* (Ann Arbor), 10(3) (Fall): 1. [See footnote with "Environment America" head listing.]

2016 13.4664 The Grand Canyon needs your help now. *Environment Minnesota* (Minneapolis), 8(2) (Fall): 1. [See footnote with "Environment America" head listing.]

2016 13.4665 The Grand Canyon needs your help now. *Environment New Jersey* (New Brunswick), 11(2) (Fall): 1. [See footnote with "Environment America" head listing.]

2016 13.4666 The Grand Canyon needs your help now. *Environment New Mexico* (Albuquerque), 10(3) (Fall): 1. [See footnote with "Environment America" head listing.]

2016 13.4667 The Grand Canyon needs your help now. *Environment New York* (New York), 8(2) (Fall): 1. [See footnote with "Environment America" head listing.]

---

were located, but they did not include the Grand Canyon action alert, except for a short notice in a box on p. 1 of the issue, identical (except for host state name) to the boxed notice that appears in the issues cited here; nor were previous or subsequent issues pertinent. See also the note appended to ITEM NO. 13.4653, the *Environment Arizona* issue.

2016 13.4668 The Grand Canyon needs your help now. *Environment North Carolina* (Raleigh), 10(1) (Fall): 1. [See footnote with "Environment America" head listing.]

2016 13.4669 The Grand Canyon needs your help now. *Environment Ohio* (Columbus), 10(1) (Fall): 1. [See footnote with "Environment America" head listing.]

2016 13.4670 The Grand Canyon needs your help now. *Environment Texas* (Austin), 11(1) (Fall): 1. [See footnote with "Environment America" head listing.]

2016 13.4671 The Grand Canyon needs your help now. *Environment Virginia* (Richmond), 8(2) (Fall): 1. [See footnote with "Environment America" head listing.]

2016 13.4672 The Grand Canyon needs your help now. *Environment Washington* (Seattle), 9(3) (Fall): 1. [See footnote with "Environment America" head listing.]

2016 13.4673 The Grand Canyon needs your help now. *Environment Wisconsin* (Madison), 9(2) (Fall): 1. [See footnote with "Environment America" head listing.]

Erickson, James D.

1996 13.610 Noise limitations for aircraft operations in the vicinity of Grand Canyon National Park; Notice of proposed rulemaking. *Federal Register*, 61(252) (December 31): 69334-69355.

Ernenwein, Rick

2009 13.5455 Assessing impacts from aircraft overflights at Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In: Rethinking Protected Areas in a Changing World : the 2009 George Wright Society Biennial Conference on Parks, Protected Areas, and Cultural Sites : program and abstracts*, pp. 92-93.

2013 13.3592 Grand Canyon overflights: Where are we and how did we get there? [ABSTRACT]. *GWS2013 : Protected Areas in a Changing World, Denver, Colorado, March 11-15, 2013.* [No place]: George Wright Society, abstract 5598.

Ernenwein, Rick, AND Henry, Wes

1997 13.611 Progress toward natural quiet; policy and regulations. *In:* U.S. National Park Service, *Natural resource year in review, 1996*, pp. 44-45.

Euler, Gordon Mathews

1996 13.614 *Scenery as policy: Public involvement in developing a management plan for the scenic resources of the Columbia River Gorge.* Doctoral dissertation, Portland State University, 218 pp.

► Includes notes on Grand Canyon.

Evans, Joe

1999 13.5292 A ranger's view of the NPS mission. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 15(4) (Fall): 8-9.

► Following on the "servicewide pilot training course, 'The Chief Ranger,' held earlier this year at the Albright Training Center". Item includes photo (no separate text mention), "Tuweep Area Ranger Clair Roberts patrols the Lava Falls route into the Grand Canyon."

Evarts, Cliff

1997 13.5073 Statement of Cliff Evarts, Chief Executive Officer, Eagle Canyon Airlines, Las Vegas, NV. *In: Grand Canyon overflights (Las Vegas, Nevada) : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session, October 10, 1996.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 187-222 (with discussion, 224-230). (S. Hrg. 104-656.)

Everhart, Ronald E.

1998 13.2686 Intent to issue a prospectus for operation of accommodations, facilities, and services within Grand Canyon National Park. *Federal Register*, 63(109) (June 8): 31228-31229.

► See also Snyder, Michael D., Correction, 63(138) (July 20): 38843; and Everhart, Ronald E., Notice of Cancellation, 63(161) (August 20): 44636.

1998 13.2687 Notice of cancellation of prospectus for operation of accommodations, facilities, and services within Grand Canyon National Park. *Federal Register*, 63(161) (August 20): 44636.

► Cancellation of Everhart, Ronald E., 63(109) (June 8): 31228-31229.

Everhart, William C.

1983 13.616 *The National Park Service.* Boulder, Colorado: Westview Press, 197 pp.

Everidge, Robert E.

1997 13.4950 Statement of Robert E. Everidge, President, National Tour Association, Inc. *In: National Parks Capital Improvements Act of 1996 : hearing before the Subcommittee on Parks, Historic Preservation, and Recreation of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session, on S. 1695, To authorize the Secretary of the Interior to assess up to $2 per person visiting the Grand Canyon or other national park to secure bonds for capital improvements to the park, and for other purposes : September 12, 1996.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 21-25. (S. Hrg. 104-761.)

Evison, Boyd

1994 13.617 The superintendency at Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(2) (Spring): 8.

1994 13.618 [Quotation.] *In:* Finding a balance [by Jeri Ledbetter]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(2) (Spring): 14.

1994 13.619 [Quotation.] *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 9.

F

Faleomavaega, Eni

1998 13.4756 Statement of Hon. Eni Faleomavaega, a Delegate in Congress from the State of American Samoa. *In: The Grand Canyon National Park : Oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, Second session : on Analysis of National Park Service data on air overflight sound at the Grand Canyon National Park, and the Grand Canyon River Wilderness Management Plan and associated Colorado River Management Plan : September 24, 1998, Washington, DC : Serial No. 105-109.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 4.

Fairley, Helen

2001 13.1805 The sound of silence: Historical perspectives on natural quiet at Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 10-12.

Falvey, Donald

1994 13.620 Pandemonium on the Plateau. Ecosystem management: what's happening with the National Park Service. *In:* Grand Canyon Trust, in association with Grand Canyon National Park, *Grand Canyon : toward a geography of hope. Proceedings, Grand Canyon National Park 75th Anniversary Symposium, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, October 6-8, 1994*, pp. 33-36.

Falzarano, Sarah, AND McMullen, Ken

2005 13.2272 Selecting sample locations for natural ambient sound characterization in a difficult environment [ABSTRACT]. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*, p. 43.

Fannin, Paul, J.

1973 13.4607 Prepared statement of Paul J. Fannin a U.S. Senator from the State of Arizona. *In: Grand Canyon National Park. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on S. 1296, a Bill to further protect the outstanding scenic, natural, and scientific values of the Grand Canyon by enlarging the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes : June 20, 1973.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 32.

1973 13.5229 Enlarging the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona. September 21, 1973.—Ordered to be printed. Mr. Fannin, from the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, submitted the following Report (to accompany S. 1296). *U.S. 93rd Congress, 1st Session, Senate Report No. 93-406*, 17 pp. (Calendar No. 382.)

Federal Publications, Inc.

1993 13.3869 *Arizona environmental law : course manual.* Washington, D.C.: Federal Publications, Inc., SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [1072 pp. total].

Fellows, Larry D.

1985 13.3584 Wilderness Act update. *Fieldnotes* (Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology), 15(2) (Summer): 8-9.

Fidell, S.; Pearsons, K.; AND Sneddon, M.

2015 13.4124 *Evaluation of the effectiveness of SFAR 50-2 in restoring natural quiet to Grand Canyon National Park.* Denver: U.S. National Park Service, Denver Service Center; and San Dimas, California: U.S. Forest Service, Technology and Development Center, 197 pp. [Special Federal Aviation Regulation 50-2.]

Fingerhut, Bert

2013 13.3158 The Grand Canyon Trust: The beginning. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 18-22.

Finney, E. C.

1910 13.3983 Statement of Mr. E. C. Finney, Assistant to the Secretary of the Interior. *In: Grand Canyon of Arizona : Hearing held before the Committee on the Public Lands of the House of Representatives : June 9, 1910 : on H. R. 2258, "Granting right of way over certain sections of the Grand Canyon Monument Reserve, in Arizona, to the Grand Canyon Scenic Railroad Company".* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 38-44.

► Grand Canyon National Monument.

Fisher, Walter L.

1914 13.5542 Statement of Hon. Walter L. Fisher. *In: Water Power Bill. Hearings before the Committee on the Public Lands, House of Representatives, Sixty-third Congress, Second Session, on H. R. 14893 to provide for the development of water power and the use of public lands in relation thereto, and for other purposes : April 30 and May 1, 2, 4, 5, 6, 7, and 8, 1914.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 7-46 (discussion begins on p. 22).

► See pp. 25-27, the portion of the discussion which includes remarks concerning the potential for Grand Canyon to be a national park.

Flake, Jeff

2012 13.5011 Statement of Hon. Jeff Flake, a Representative in Congress from the State of Arizona. *In: H.R. 1980, H.R. 2070, H.R. 2621, and H.R. 3155 : legislative hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks, Forests and Public Lands of the Committee on Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Twelfth Congress, First Session, Thursday, November 3, 2021 : Serial No. 112-81.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 13-15.

► H.R. 3155, To preserve the multiple use land management policy in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes, "Northern Arizona Mining Continuity Act of 2011".

Fleming, Gregg G.; Plotkin, Kenneth J.; Roof, Christopher J.; Ikelheimer, Bruce J.; AND Senzig, David A.

2005 13.3343 *Assessment of tools for modeling aircraft noise in the national parks.* [No place]: U.S. Department of Transportation, Research and Special Programs Administration, John A. Volpe National Transportation Systems Center, Environmental Measurement and Modeling Division, Acoustics Facility; and Wyle Laboratories, *for* U.S. Federal Interagency Committee on Aviation Noise, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [160 pp. total].

Flies-Away, Joe Thomas [Flies-Away, Joseph]

1994 13.626 Sustainable development: solution or oxymoron? *In:* Grand Canyon Trust, in association with Grand Canyon National Park, *Grand Canyon : toward a geography of hope. Proceedings, Grand Canyon National Park 75th Anniversary Symposium, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, October 6-8, 1994*, pp. 103-109.

Flink, C. A.

1997 13.2096 The Grand Canyon Greenway; a model for America's national parks. *American Society of Landscape Artists, Annual Meeting Proceedings, 1997*, pp. 72-74.

Foley, Thomas S.; Seiberling, John F.; AND Dellenback, John

1974 13.5231 Dissenting views of the Honorable Thomas S. Foley, John F. Seiberling and John Dellenback. *In:* Further protecting the outstanding scenic, natural, and scientific values of the Grand Canyon by enlarging the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes. September 25, 1974.—Committed to the Committee of the White House on the State of the Union, and ordered to be printed. Mr. Haley, from the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, submitted the following Report together with dissenting and additional views (to accompany S. 1296). *U.S. 93rd Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Report No. 93-1374*, pp. 29-31.

Foppes, Ellen K., AND Utley, Robert M.

2002 13.2944 Present at the creation: Robert M. Utley recalls the beginnings of the National Historic Preservation Program. *Public Historican*, 24(2) (Spring): 61-81.

► Interview. See pp. 77-78, regarding adminstrative odds with National Park Service director Gary Everhardt over "the idea that he wanted to clear everything off of the South Rim of the Grand Canyon."

Fordney, Chris

2001 13.5343 Bad air days. The air over Shenandoah and Great Smoky Mountains national parks is worse than that of some industrial cities. Attempts at improvements face an exceptional set of challenges, altough a recent ruling by the U.S. Supreme Court to uphold tighter rules on ozone could help. *National Parks*, 75(5/6) (May/June): 32-35.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 34, 35.

Forté, Timothy P.

1993 13.5098 Statement of Timothy P. Forté, Director, Office of Aviation Safety, National Transportation Safety Board. *In: Oversight of Grand Canyon overflights : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Second Congress, Second Session : July 7, 1992.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 5-18. (S. Hrg. 102-1014.)

Foster, Dennis

2018 13.4050 The railroading of visitors: Management missteps and cautionary lessons from transportation planning in the last millennium. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of the National Park Service, November 2016 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 85-90.

► Focus on the transportation component of the General Management Plan for Grand Canyon South Rim.

Fox, Charles

2012 13.2991 Gutted protections, gutless politicians. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *High Country News*, 44(13) (August 6): 4.

► In response to Emily Guerin's online blog, "Grand Cacophony National Park?", which coincided with the print item by Guerin, "(Not so) quiet canyon" (*HCN*, 44(12) (July 23): 3).

Franks, Trent

2012 13.5010 Statement of Hon. Trent Franks, a Representative in Congress from the State of Arizona. *In: H.R. 1980, H.R. 2070, H.R. 2621, and H.R. 3155 : legislative hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks, Forests and Public Lands of the Committee on Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Twelfth Congress, First Session, Thursday, November 3, 2021 : Serial No. 112-81.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 10-13.

► H.R. 3155, To preserve the multiple use land management policy in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes, "Northern Arizona Mining Continuity Act of 2011".

Frederick, David C.

1994 13.2619 *Rugged justice : the Ninth Circuit Court of Appeals and the American West, 1891-1941.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, 331 pp.

► Ralph Cameron and *Cameron v. United States*, pp. 118-119.

Freeman, A. Myrick

1969 13.628 Advocacy and resource allocation decisions in the public sector. *Natural Resources Journal*, 9 (April): 166-175.

Freemuth, John C.

1975 13.629 *The history of S. 1296: The enlargement of Grand Canyon National Park.* Master's thesis, University of California at Claremont, 118 pp.

1991 13.630 *Islands under seige : national parks and the politics of external threats.* University of Kansas Press, 186 pp.

1994 13.631 Politics of the future: implementing ecosystem management on the Colorado Plateau. *In:* Grand Canyon Trust, in association with Grand Canyon National Park, *Grand Canyon : toward a geography of hope. Proceedings, Grand Canyon National Park 75th Anniversary Symposium, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, October 6-8, 1994*, pp. 147-150.

Freitas, Mike

1999 13.4117 Transportation and the National Park Service. *In: National Parks : transportation alternatives and advanced technology for the 21st century : conference proceedings : June 3-5, 1999, Big Sky Ski and Summer Resort, Big Sky, Montana*, pp. 20-22.

► Includes proposed Grand Canyon light rail system, *in passing*.

Friedmann, Elizabeth W.

1974 13.5310 Lodges in the national parks. *In:* Reader Comment [SECTION]. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 48(6) (June): 32.

► In opposition to the policy of the National Parks and Conservation Association to phase out lodges in the national parks. With editorial reply.

Frome, Michael

1967 13.634 Politics of conservation. *Holiday*, (February): 789+.

G

Gabaldon, Tony

1995 13.4982 Statement of Tony Gabaldon, Chairman, Coconino County Board of Supervisors. *In: Priority needs of the Grand Canyon National Park : hearing before the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, First Session, to review the priority needs of the park and identify ways to address these needs in the context of the Grand Canyon General Management Plan as well as alternative plans or solutions, August 28, 1995.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 61-62. (S. Hrg. 104-235.)

Galbreath, Sharon

1986 13.4316 Setting the standard. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 22(10) (November): 8.

► Aircraft overflights at Grand Canyon National Park.

1987 13.4320 McCain: Tough on Canyon flights; backs Park Service. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 22(12) [*sic*, 23(2)] (March): 1, 8.

► Aircraft overflights at Grand Canyon National Park. Senator John McCain.

1991 13.635 Save Grand Canyon North Rim from overdevelopment! *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 27(3) (April): 6.

1995 13.4349 Grand Canyon overflights hearing. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 31(6) (September): 6.

2007 13.4401 Spotlight on the Plateau Group; a small group tackles large issues. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 43(6) (November/December): 4.

Gale, Julie Galton

1993 13.636 10th Circuit Court protects public lands from aircraft noise. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall): 8.

1994 13.638 NPS natural quiet report released. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 5.

1994 13.639 Federal working group to address Grand Canyon overflights. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 8.

1995 13.642 Quiet skies—when? FAA to revise Grand Canyon overflight rules. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall): 7.

1995 13.643 Trust calls on air tour industry to limit flights voluntarily. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 14-15.

1996 13.644 Air tours expanding; FAA takes on Park Service policy. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 9.

Gallant, Mike

2018 13.4049 Mission accomplished?: An exploration of the successes, failures, and controversies of Mission 66. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of the National Park Service, November 2016 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 80-84.

► Includes case study at Grand Canyon South Rim.

Gallenson, Art

1993 13.5103 Statement of Art Gallenson, Chief Pilot and General Manager, Lake Mead Air, Inc., Boulder City, NV. *In: Oversight of Grand Canyon overflights : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Second Congress, Second Session : July 7, 1992.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 48-52 (with discussion, 56-61). (S. Hrg. 102-1014.)

1997 13.645 [1993 letter to Grand Canyon River Guides, commenting in part on overflights and river-trip regulation.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 10. [Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]

Galvin, Denis P., AND Fish, Manus J., Jr.

1987 13.4998 Statement of Denis P. Galvin, National Park Service, accompanied by Manus J. Fish, Jr., Director, National Capital Region, National Park Service, Department of the Interior. *In: Establishment of a Peace Garden and minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : hearing before the Subcommittee on Public Lands,*

National Parks and Forests of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundredth Congress, First Session, on S. 261, To authorize the establishment of a Peace Garden on a site to be selected by the Secretary of the Interior; H.R. 191, To authorize the establishment of a Peace Garden on a site to be selected by the Secretary of the Interior; S. 451, To require the Secretary of the Interior to conduct a study to determine the appropriate minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : May 7, 1987. Washington, D. C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 60-65. (S. Hrg. 100-94.)

► Remarks include Grand Canyon.

Garvey, Jane F.

2000 13.2653 Commercial air tour limitation in the Grand Canyon National Park Special Flight Rules Area; Final Rule. *Federal Register*, 65(65) (April 4): 17708-17733.

2000 13.2665 Commercial air tour limitations in the Grand Canyon National Park Special Flight Rules Area; Modification of the dimensions of the Grand Canyon National Park Flight Rules Area and Flight Free Zones. *Federal Register*, 65(197) (October 11): 60352-60359.

2001 13.2696 Modification of the dimensions of the Grand Canyon National Park Special Flight Rules Area and Flight Free Zones. *Federal Register*, 66(3) (January 4): 1002-1005.

2001 13.2697 Commercial routes for the Grand Canyon National Park. *Federal Register*, 66(3) (January 4): 1006.

2001 13.2700 Modification of the dimensions of the Grand Canyon National Park Special Flight Rules Area and Flight Free Zones. *Federal Register*, 66(58) (March 26): 16582-16584.

2001 13.2703 Modifications of the dimensions of the Grand Canyon National Park Special Flight Rules Area and Flight Free Zones. *Federal Register*, 66(234) (December 5): 63294-63296.

George, Roxane

1999 13.1907 Park Service to cut in Grand Canyon. *Earth First! Journal*, 19(4) (March): 10.

2004 13.4383 Successful launch of grand new campaign. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 40(6) (November/December): 1.

► Sierra Club's Grand Canyon Campaign.

2005 13.2556 Supporting and preserving the grandeur; Grand Canyon constant through wind, water and eons. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (March/April): 1.

2005 13.4389 Limiting North Rim development; NPS issues Environmental Assessment. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 41(5) (September/October): 9.

2005 13.4390 Grand Canyon area management plan expected soon. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 41(5) (September/October): 9.

Gerard, David

2001 13.2306 Transaction costs and the value of mining claims. *Land Economics*, 77(3) (August): 371-384.

► See p. 382, *note* 22; *Cameron v. United States*.

Getches, David H.

1994 13.647 Closing thoughts: the dilemma of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Grand Canyon Trust, in association with Grand Canyon National Park, *Grand Canyon : toward a geography of hope. Proceedings, Grand Canyon National Park 75th Anniversary Symposium, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, October 6-8, 1994*, pp. 157-166.

Ghiglieri, Michael P.

2012 13.3039 In response to the closure of Deer Creek Narrows and past articles in BQRs and discussions in the river community. *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(4) (Winter 2012-2013): 8-9.

Gibbon, Jocelyn

2022 13.5274 I'm a river guide and a water lawyer. I'm scared for the Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(3) (Fall): 14-17.

Gibbons, Jim

1999 13.5161 Statement of Hon. Jim Gibbons, a Representative in Congress from the State of Nevada. *In: Issues regarding the new NPS methodology used to evaluate the achievement of natural quiet restoration standards in Grand Canyon National Park : oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Sixth Congress, first session, May 25, 1999, Washington, DC : Serial No. 106-33.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 12-14.

Gibson-Scott, Mary

2011 13.2786 Special Flight Rules Area in the vicinity of Grand Canyon National Park, Draft Environmental Impact Statement, Grand Canyon National Park, AZ. *Federal Register*, 76(24) (February 4): 6496.

► Dated June 15, 2010. "This document was received in the Office of the Federal Register on February 1, 2011." Re: U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park (2011), citation no. 13.2785.

Giles, DeLoy

1998 13.5218 Statement of DeLoy Giles, Rigby, Idaho. *In: Joint oversight field hearing on national park overflights : joint oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks*

and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources and Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, First Session : November 17, 1997, St. George, Utah : Committee on Resources Serial No. 105-67. Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure Serial No. 105-48. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 71, 163-165.

► Giles (1937-2011), disabled since age 12 and active in community affairs and diabled people's affairs, provides his perspectives of Grand Canyon overflights for the disabled and aged. (Biographical notes here from Giles' obituary notice in the *Post Register* (Idaho Falls, Idaho), https://www.legacy.com/us/obituaries/postregister/name/deloy-giles-obituary?pid=149912371, accessed December 9, 2021.)

Gilliland, Richard P.

1925 13.5197 Statement of Mr. Richard P. Gilliland, of Grand Canyon, Ariz. *In: National Forests and the Public Domain : hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Public Lands and Surveys, United States Senate, Sixty-ninth Congress, First Session, pursuant to S. Res. 347 : June 18, 1925 : Part 5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1475-1485.

► Gilliland is property caretaker for William Randolph Hearst. S. Res 347, to investigate all matters relating to national forests and the public domain and their administration. Part 5, subcommittee meeting "at the schoolhouse in Grand Canyon National Park, Ariz[.], Senator Ralph H. Cameron, presiding."

Gilman, Andrew D.

1976 13.5314 In and around the national parks: Alternatives to the auto. Visitor transportation systems provide the answer to overcrowding, energy conservation, and resource preservation in the national parks. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 50(7) (July): 4-6.

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Gilstrap, Greg W.

1995 13.4940 [Statement of Greg W. Gilstrap, Director, Arizona Office of Tourism.] *From:* Appendix II, Additional material submitted for the record. *In: Priority needs of the Grand Canyon National Park : hearing before the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, First Session, to review the priority needs of the park and identify ways to address these needs in the context of the Grand Canyon General Management Plan as well as alternative plans or solutions, August 28, 1995.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 105-106. (S. Hrg. 104-235.)]

Ginocchio, Alaine, AND Doran, Kevin L.

2008 13.2417 (WITH Katherine Peters, Kendall Burgemeister, Leah Carlson, Benjamin Daniels, Alexander Nelson, and Victoria Ravenscroft)
The *boundaries of executive authority: using executive orders to implement federal climate change policy.* Center for Energy and Environmental Security, University of Colorado Law School, 167 [202] pp.

► "A CEES research project produced for Presidential Climate Action Project".

Ginther, C. M.

1904 13.649 The transformation of the Grand Cañon into a National Park. *Scientific American*, 90: 494.

Gitlin, Alicyn

2011 13.4410 Sierra Club members make positive changes at Grand Canyon National Park. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 47(3) (Summer): 14.

2011 13.4411 Uranium mining in the Grand Canyon watershed. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 47(4) (Fall): 4.

2016 13.4416 A lot to celebrate; a lot to do. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 52(1) (Winter): 8.

2020 13.4741 Current news during the pandemic. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 20.

► News during the COVID-19 pandemic. Includes "Uranium Miners Use Pandemic as a Pivot" (pertaining to Grand Canyon area uranium mines), "Controversial Logging Project Suddenly Makes the Cut" (Burnt Corral project on North Kaibab), "New Superintendent at Grand Canyon National Park!" (Ed Keable), and "What Can You Do?" (action alert, in general).

Gleason, Rebecca

2008 13.2764 *Guide to promoting bicycling on federal lands.* Lakewood, Colorado: U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Central Federal Lands Highway Division, 214 pp. (FHWA-CFL/TD-08-007.)

► See "Grand Canyon National Park, AZ", pp. 23-24.

Glennon, Robert J.

1994 13.651 [Letter regarding Grand Canyon overflights.] *In:* Canyon overflight violations by FAA. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 12.

Goldner, Robert S.

2008 13.2711 Joint application of Scenic Airlines, Inc., and Grand Canyon Airlines, Inc., for certificate authority. *Federal Register*, 73(201) (October 16): 61446.

► Certificate of public convenience.

Goldwater, Barry M.

1973 13.4579 A Bill to further protect the outstanding scenic, natural, and scientific values of the Grand Canyon by enlarging the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes. *U.S. 93rd Congress, 1st Session, S. 1296*, 14 pp.

► Submitted by "Mr. Goldwater". Grand Canon National Park Enlargement Act.

1973 13.4606 Statement of Hon. Barry M. Goldwater, a U.S. Senator from the State of Arizona, accompanied by Terry Emerson, Counsel. *In: Grand Canyon National Park. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on S. 1296, a Bill to further protect the outstanding scenic, natural, and scientific values of the Grand Canyon by enlarging the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes : June 20, 1973.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 31-38.

Goodno, J. B.

1992 13.662 A Native American dilemma. *The Technology Review* (Massachusetts Institute of Technology), 95 (May/June): 22+.

► Uranium mine.

Gordon, H. T.

1995 13.663 Greening of the Grand Canyon—developing a sustainable design for the Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Campbell-Howe, R., and Wilkins-Crowder, B. (eds.), *Proceedings of Solar '95 : the 1995 American Solar Energy Society Annual Conference, Minneapolis, Minnesota, July 15-20, 1995.* Boulder, Colorado: American Solar Energy Society, pp. 98-102. [ASES 20th Annual Conference.]

Gordon, Richard O.

1997 13.2689 Establishment of corridors in the Grand Canyon National Park Special Flight Rules Area. *Federal Register*, 63(135) (July 15): 38233.

► Notice of proposed rulemaking; withdrawal of Sacrey, W. Michael, 62(94) (May 15): 26902-26908 (ITEM NO. 13.1122).

Gordon, Robert M.

2011 13.2855 Information collection sent to the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) for approval; Grand Canyon National Park backcountry and river permitting. *Federal Register*, 76(176) (September 12): 56217-56219.

Gorfkle, Greg

2005 13.2317 360-degree photo monitoring and general photography [ABSTRACT]. *George Wright Society Biennial Conference on Parks, Protected Areas, and Cultural Sites, March 14-18, 2005, Philadelphia.*

Gosar (Mr.) [Gosar, Paul]**; *et al.***

2012 13.4132 A bill; To provide standards for determining whether the substantial restoration of the natural quiet and experience of the Grand Canyon National Park has been achieved and to clarify regulatory authority with respect to commercial air tours operating over the Park. *U.S. 112th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives, H. R. 4198*, 4 pp.

► Grand Canyon Tourism Jobs Protection Act of 2012.

Gosney, E. S.

1899 13.2934 Sheep grazing in Arizona. A paper on the statement that the forest reserves are injuried by grazing. *The Forester* (American Forestry Association), 5(10) (October): 230-232.

► Grand Canyon Forest Reserve noted, p. 230, *in passing*. Reply to J. W. Toumey, "Natural Reforestation in the Southwest", (7) (July): 145-147, an article on California conditions (not pertinent to this bibliography). See also rejoinder by Robert Perrine, (11) (November): 257-259 (ITEM NO. 13.2935).

1905 13.2776 The protection of home builders in the regulation of grazing on forest reserves. *In: Proceedings of the American Forest Congress held at Washington, D.C., January 2 to 6, 1905, under the auspices of the American Forestry Association.* Washington, D.C.: H. M. Suter Publishing Co., *for* American Forestry Association, pp. 218-227.

► See p. 219, quotation and comment on remarks made by President Theodore Roosevelt at Grand Canyon in 1903.

Graff, Thomas J., AND Rosekrans, Spreck

1990 13.5049 Statement of Thomas J. Graff, Senior Attorney, Environmental Defense Fund, Oakland, CA, accompanied by Spreck Rosekrans, economic analyst. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act and renaming of the Salt-Gila Aqueduct as the Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct : hearing before the Subcommittee on Water and Power of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred First Congress, Second Session, on S. 1556 to designate the Salt-Gila Aqueduct of the Central Arizona Project as the "Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct"; S. 2807 to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement power operating criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, to protect the environmental and recreational resources of the Grand Canyon National Park, and for other purposes : July 24, 1990.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 95-99. (Volume: S. Hrg. 101-1035.)

► "The report submitted by Mr. Graff appears in the Appendix on page 107." (See Environmental Defense Fund, 1990, ITEM NO. 14.1676.)

Grand Canyon Association

2013 13.3271 *This land is your land : keep it grand : Grand Canyon 2013 park priorities.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, [4] pp.

► Solicitation toward park-support programs.

Grand Canyon Hikers and Backpackers Association

2003 13.2055 "Fee Demonstration Project should be discontinued" GCHBNA announces. *Grand Canyon Footprints* 1(6) (Spring): [4]. [*NOTE*: Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 6".]

Grand Canyon Hikers and Backpackers Association, Permit Committee

2003 13.2100 GCHBA Permit Committee report; Permit Committee report, June 11, 2002. *Grand Canyon Footprints*, 1(7) (Fall): [5-6]. [Tom Martin, John Nanke, Doug Nering, Permit Committee.] [*NOTE*: Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 7".]

► *NOTE*: This is a discussion draft, published in error; final report published *Footprints*, (8) (January/February): 3-6.

2004 13.2158 Correction to the Permit Committee Report. *Footprints*, (8) (January/February): 2.

► Erratum for report in *Grand Canyon Footprints*, 1(7).

2004 13.2159 GCHBA Permit Committee report, June 11, 2002, revised January 26, 2003. *Footprints*, (8) (January/February): 3-6.

► Tom Martin, John Nanke, Doug Nering, Mary Simpson, Permit Committee.

Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center *see* **U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center**

Grand Canyon National Park River Rangers and Resource Crews

2002 13.1903 Stewardship. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(2) (Summer): 9.

Grand Canyon Railway

NO DATE 13.1711 *A vision for Grand Canyon National Park : proposed by Grand Canyon Railway.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Railway, 15 leaves. [1997.]

Grand Canyon River Guides

2018 13.3967 GCRG's comments to Ryan Zinke—uphold the uranium mining ban. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(1) (Spring): 12-15.

► Letter to Secretary of the Interior Ryan Zinke and Secretary of Agriculture George Ervin "Sonny" Perdue, III, November 17, 2017. Signed on behalf of Grand

Canyon River Guides, Inc., by the officers and directors, Lynn Hamilton, Amity Collilns, Steve Nicholson, Fred Thevenin, Margeaux Bestard, Mara Drazina, Amy Harmon, Al Neill, Thea Sherman, and Derik Spice; with copies to federal administrators, senators and congressmen.

Grand Canyon River Guides, Inc., Board and Officers

2006 13.2334 Overflights. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(2) (Summer): 17-19.

► Letter of comments sent to U.S. Department of Transportation.

Grand Canyon River Guides, Board of Directors

2011 13.2794 GCRG's thoughts on uranium mining. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(1) (Spring): 14-15.

Grand Canyon Trust

NO DATE 13.694 (IN ASSOCIATION WITH Grand Canyon National Park)
Grand Canyon : toward a geography of hope. Proceedings. Grand Canyon National Park 75th Anniversary Symposium, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona, October 6-8, xii, 171, 13 pp. [1994.]

► Listing authority and title from title-page. Cover title: *Grand Canyon : toward a geography of hope : a symposium : proceedings. Presented by: Grand Canyon Trust and the National Park Service : October 6-8, 1994, Cline Auditorium, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.*

NO DATE 13.3574 *A vision for the greater Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, folded oversize sheet, with text and illustrations, verso shaded relief map titled "Greater Grand Canyon". [2000.] [Also distributed in unfolded format on request.]

1996 13.3408 Preserving natural quiet. *Current Grand Canyon Resource Issues: Briefing Paper Series* (Grand Canyon Trust, Flagstaff, Arizona), (2), [2] pp. ("revised: 11/96")

1997 13.693 *Resource issues in Grand Canyon National Park.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, [12] pp.

2013 13.3843 The Grand Canyon program focuses on threats to the Grand Canyon's air quality, watersheds, wildlife, and scenic integrity. *In: Grand Canyon Trust : report to donors : 2013*. [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 4-5.

2015 13.3844 Thanks to you we are . . . defending Arizona's most iconic landscape: the Grand Canyon. *In: Grand Canyon Trust : report to donors : 2015.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 2-3. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

2019 13.4506 Now is the time . . . to support the Grand Canyon Endowment. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 26-27. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

2019 13.4542 *Accountability Report 2018.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, 24 pp. [including wraps].

2019 13.4675 *Impact Report 2019 : the Grand Canyon's next generation of conservation leaders.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, 32 pp. [including wraps]. [Distributed early December 2019.]

2020 13.4743 *Accountability Report for fiscal year 2019.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, 16 pp. [including wraps].

2020 13.4844 *Impact Report 2020 : Grand Canyon Trust.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, 16 pp. [including wraps]. [Distributed mid-December 2020.]

2021 13.5144 *Impact Report 2021 : Grand Canyon Trust.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, 20 pp. [including wraps]. [Distributed November 2021.]

2025 13.5505 Pushing back on uranium mining near the Grand Canyon. *In:* 2024 Impact Report; a look at major milestones from 2024. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 32-33.

2025 13.5506 Big wins for the Little Colorado River and tribal sovereignty. *In:* 2024 Impact Report; a look at major milestones from 2024. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 34-35.

► Includes the once-proposed Big Canyon Dam.

Grand Canyon Trust, Staff

1994 13.695 Briefly noted—get the feds off our backs! *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 8.

Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission

1996 13.697 *Recommendations for improving western vistas.* [No place]: Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission, report to U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 91 pp.

► Final report of the Commission. Cover title is cited. Title-page reads: *Report of the Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission to the United States Environmental Protection Agency. June 1996.*

Grandeau, L.

1906 13.3840 Cinquième Partie; Agriculture, horitculture, aliments. *In:* Ministère du Commerce, de l'Industrie, des Postes et des Télégraphes, *Exposition Universelle Internationale de 1900 à Paris : Rapports du jury international : introduction générale : Tome IV, Cinquième Partie, Agriculture, horticulture, aliments : Troisième section.* Paris: Imprimerie Nationale, 674 pp. [entire volume]. [In French.]

► See Livre IX, "Amérique", Chapitre LII, "États-Unis", section G, "Forêts" (pp. 113-117). See p. 115, quoting A. Mélard in translation, brief notice of the Grand Canyon Forest Reserve, commenting upon timber. (Refer to Mélard, 1900, 1901, ITEM NOS. 19.3378, 19.3379 in Part 19 of this bibliography.)

Greco, Deanna

2013 13.3324 Grand Canyon National Park. *Inside Earth* (U.S. National Park Service, Cave and Karst Programs), 16(2) (Fall): 12.

► Brief, general remark on research and resource management for Grand Canyon caves.

Greeley, W. B.

1915 13.2615 The training in forestry during the next decade. *Yale Forest School News*, 3(1) (January 1): 15-18.

► See p. 17, notice of Grand Canyon and private inholdings.

Green, Keith

2010 13.2569 Planning process continues for S. Rim. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(2) (March): 1-2.

2011 13.2809 Natural quiet. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(3) (May): 1-2.

Greenberg, Laura B., AND Underhill, A. Heaton

1986 13.700 Improving visitor communications in Grand Canyon National Park. *U.S. National Park Service/University of Arizona Cooperative National Park Resources Studies Unit, Technical Report 4*, 71 pp.

Greene, R. O.

1925 13.5202 Statement of Mr. R. O. Green, of Williams, Ariz. *In: National Forests and the Public Domain : hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Public Lands and Surveys, United States Senate, Sixty-ninth Congress, First Session, pursuant to S. Res. 347 : June 18, 1925 : Part 5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1516-1517.

► Greene is former supervisor of the national forest. S. Res 347, to investigate all matters relating to national forests and the public domain and their administration. Part 5, subcommittee meeting "at the schoolhouse in Grand Canyon National Park, Ariz[.], Senator Ralph H. Cameron, presiding."

Greif, Mark

2000 13.2109 Losing Hopi. *American Prospect*, 11(10) (March 27):.

Griffith, Jeff

1996 13.701 Special Flight Rules in the vicinity of Grand Canyon National Park; Notice of proposed rulemaking (NPRM). *Federal Register*, 61(148) (July 31): 40120-40139.

► See also correction, (153) (August 7): 41040-41042, which provides a missing graphic.

1996 13.702 Special Flight Rules in the vicinity of Grand Canyon National Park: Correction. *Federal Register*, 61(153) (August 7): 41040-41042.

► Correction to the item published in (148) (July 31): 40120-40139 (see ITEM NO. 13.701). Provides missing graphic.

Grijalva, Raúl M.

2009 13.5182 Statement of the Honorable Raúl M. Grijalva, a Representative in Congress from the State of Arizona. *In: H. R. 644, Grand Canyon Watersheds Protection Act of 2009 : legislative hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks, Forests and Public Lands of the Committee on Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Eleventh Congress, First Session : Tuesday, July 21, 2009 : Serial No. 111-27.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1-2.

2012 13.5009 Statement of Hon. Raúl Grijalva, a Representative in Congress from the State of Arizona. *In: H.R. 1980, H.R. 2070, H.R. 2621, and H.R. 3155 : legislative hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks, Forests and Public Lands of the Committee on Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Twelfth Congress, First Session, Thursday, November 3, 2021 : Serial No. 112-81.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 3-5.

► H.R. 3155, To preserve the multiple use land management policy in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes, "Northern Arizona Mining Continuity Act of 2011".

2017 13.3832 In defense of the Antiquities Act. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring): 8-10.

2019 13.4637 Grand Canyon Centennial Protection Act : October 4, 2019.—Committed to the Committee of the Whole House on the State of the Union and ordered to be printed. : Mr. Grijalva, from the Committee on Natural Resources, submitted the following Report together with dissenting views (to accompany H.R. 1373) (including cost estimate of the Congressional Budget Office). *U.S. 116th Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives, Report 116-222*, 23 pp.

2021 13.4881 Protecting the Grand Canyon once and for all. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 16-19.

► Grand Canyon Protection Act introduced in Congress.

Grijalva (Mr.) [Grijalva, Raúl M.]**; *et al.***

2009 13.4129 A bill; To withdraw the Tusayan Ranger District and Federal land managed by the Bureau of Land Management in the vicinity of Kanab Creek and in House Rock Valley from location, entry, and patent under the mining laws, and for other purposes. *U.S. 111th Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives, H. R. 644*, 2 pp. (Grand Canyon Watersheds Protection Act of 2009.)

2011 13.4130 A bill; To withdraw the Tusayan Ranger District and Federal land managed by the Bureau of Land Management in the vicinity of Kanab Creek and in House Rock Valley from location, entry, and patent under the mining laws, and for other purposes. *U.S. 112th Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives, H. R. 855*, 2 pp. (Grand Canyon Watersheds Protection Act of 2011.)

2013 13.4131 A bill; To withdraw the Tusayan Ranger District and Federal land managed by the Bureau of Land Management in the vicinity of Kanab Creek and in House Rock Valley from location, entry, and patent under the mining laws, and for other purposes. *U.S. 113th Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives, H. R. 1350*, 2 pp. (Grand Canyon Watersheds Protection Act of 2013.)

2019 13.4529 A bill; To protect, for current and future generations, the watershed, ecosystem, and cultural heritage of the Grand Canyon region in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes. *U.S. 116th Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives, H. R. 1373*, 2 pp., map. (Grand Canon Centennial Protection Act.)

Gross, Pete

2006 13.2523 Shattering the solitude. *Sundog Convergence* (Sundog Expeditions, Deary, Idaho), 1(2) (Fall): 3-4.

► Includes silence in Grand Canyon.

Grovert, Hal J.

2008 13.2413 Public notice: Clarifying the definition of "substantial restoration of natural quiet" at Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *Federal Register*, 73(69) (April 9): 19246-19248.

Grua, Kenton

2001 13.1712 Winter 2001 already. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(1) (Spring): 3.

2001 13.1713 Rambling on. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(2) (Summer): 3.

2001 13.1763 Parting thoughts. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(3) (Fall): 3.

Guerin, Emily

2012 13.2989 (Not so) quiet canyon. *In:* Snapshot [SECTION]. *High Country News*, 44(12) (July 23): 3.

► See also responses by Charles Fox and by Joan Bartz, (13) (August 6): 4.

Gushue, Thomas M.

2009 13.2538 Proposed aerial overflights and reduced flows. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(2) (Summer): 29.

2013 13.3089 Proposed aerial overflights and reduced flows Memorial Day weekend. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(1) (Spring): 22-23.

Gustin, Wellington

1920 13.2823 (SECTION AUTHOR) Public use of tract on Grand Canyon affirmed; Cameron denied title to claims about the head of Bright Angel Trail, in Colorado [*sic*]. *In:* Court Decisions in Mining Cases [SECTION]. *Engineering and Mining Journal*, 110(8) (August 21): 370.

► See also editorial, 110(9) (August 28): 391 (Unsigned, 1920, ITEM NO. 13.3502).

H

Haas, Sarah K.

2022 13.5395 Assessing climate change challenges at Grand Canyon National Park—what to do...and not do? [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 74-75. [Ellipsis thus.]

► Resources management.

Habicht, F. Henry

1991 13.2812 Approval and promulgation of implementation plans: Revision of the visibility FIP for Arizona. *Federal Register*, 56(27) (February 8): 5173-5190.

► "Federal implementation plan (FIP) for State of Arizona to include emission limits representing best available retrofit technology (BART) for the Navajo Generating Station (NGS) to remedy wintertime visibility impairment in the Grand Canyon National Park . . . ."

Hagan, G. E.

1972 13.713 "Golden Isles" may figure in World Heritage Trust. *Congressional Record*, 118(Daily ed.) (June 30): E6640-E6641.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Haley (Mr.) [Haley, James A.]

1974 13.5230 Further protecting the outstanding scenic, natural, and scientific values of the Grand Canyon by enlarging the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes. September 25, 1974.—Committed to the Committee of the White House on the State of the Union, and ordered to be printed. Mr. Haley, from the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, submitted the following Report together

with dissenting and additional views (to accompany S. 1296). *U.S. 93rd Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Report No. 93-1374*, 36 pp.

► For dissenting views see Foley *et al.* (pp. 29-31; ITEM NO. 13.5231) and Symms (pp. 33-34; ITEM NO. 13.5232); and additional views by Steiger (pp. 35-36; ITEM NO. 13.5233).

Hall, Barbara L.

2018 13.3948 Agency information collection activities: Requests for comments; clearance of renewed approval of information collection: Special Flight Rules in the Vicinity of Grand Canyon National Park. *Federal Register*, 83(25) (February 6): 5291.

► U.S. Federal Aviation Administration.

2018 13.4011 Agency information collection activities: Requests for comments; clearance of a renewed approval of information collection: Special Flight Rules in the Vicinity of Grand Canyon National Park. *Federal Register*, 83(84) (May 1): 19135.

Hall, Jeri

2005 13.2318 Professional expertise; meeting the future challenges of resource protection [session abstract]. *George Wright Society Biennial Conference on Parks, Protected Areas, and Cultural Sites, March 14-18, 2005, Philadelphia*.

Hallett, Hal

1983 13.4301 The Canyon's not safe forever. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 19(7 [*sic*, 8]) (October): 3.

Halvorson, Elling B.

1987 13.5006 Statement of Elling Halvorson, President, North American Helicopter Airways, Inc. *In: Establishment of a Peace Garden and minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : hearing before the Subcommittee on Public Lands, National Parks and Forests of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundredth Congress, First Session, on S. 261, To authorize the establishment of a Peace Garden on a site to be selected by the Secretary of the Interior; H.R. 191, To authorize the establishment of a Peace Garden on a site to be selected by the Secretary of the Interior; S. 451, To require the Secretary of the Interior to conduct a study to determine the appropriate minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : May 7, 1987.* Washington, D. C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 187-195. (S. Hrg. 100-94.)

► Remarks include Grand Canyon.

1993 13.5103 Statement of Elling Halvorson, President, Papillon Airways, Inc. *In: Oversight of Grand Canyon overflights : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Second Congress, Second Session : July 7, 1992.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 42-48 (with discussion, 56-61). (S. Hrg. 102-1014.)

1997 13.5095 Statement of Elling Halvorson, Chairman, Papillon Grand Canyon Helicoptes, Kirkland, WA. *In: Grand Canyon overflights (Tempe, Arizona) : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session : October 11, 1996.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 360-387. (S. Hrg. 104-657.)

1998 13.4758 Statement of Elling B. Halvorson, President, Papillon Airways, Inc. *In: The Grand Canyon National Park : Oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, Second session : on Analysis of National Park Service data on air overflight sound at the Grand Canyon National Park, and the Grand Canyon River Wilderness Management Plan and associated Colorado River Management Plan : September 24, 1998, Washington, DC : Serial No. 105-109.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 7-8, 67-68.

Hamburg, Stacey

2007 13.4397 Walking is grand! *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 43(4) (July/August): 7.

► Transportation plans at Grand Canyon and Tusayan.

2008 13.4402 100 years of caring for the Canyon *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 44(1) (January/February): 8.

2009 13.4405 Grand opportunities. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 45(1) (January/February): 8.

► Opportunities for activist work in the newly elected administration.

2009 13.4408 Making the Canyon colors. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 45(3) (May/June): 7.

2010 13.4406 Protect the Colorado from uranium mining. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 46(3) (Summer): 7.

Hamilton, Lynn

2003 13.2092 A quiet victory. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(3) (Fall): 8.

► Overflights.

2016 13.3629 To D.C.—Advocating for the Greater Grand Canon Heritage National Monument proposal. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(2) (Summer): 6-7.

Hamilton-Powell, Pamela

2007 13.2713 Removal of an obsolete reference in Special Federal Aviation Regulation 50-2—Special Flight Rules in the vicinity of Grand Canyon National Park, AZ. *Federal Register*, 72(43) (March 6): 9845-9846.

Hammitt, William E.

1979 13.715 Differences in participation and use patterns at some major national parks. *In: The third nationwide outdoor recreation plan*, Appendix 2, Survey technical report 4. U.S. Department of the Interior, Heritage Conservation and Recreation Service, pp. 413-428.

Haney, William M.

2016 13.3952 Protecting tribal skies: Why Indian tribes possess the sovereign authority to regulate tribal airspace. *American Indian Law Review*, 40(1): 1-40.

► Hualapai Tribe and Grand Canyon, see pp. 4-8, 19-20.

Hanna, Augustine; Jack, Clyde, Jr.; AND Babbitt, Joseph

1973 13.4615 Statements of Augustine Hanna, Clyde Jack, Jr., and Joseph Babbitt, members [*sic*] of the Havasupai Indian Tribe. *In: Grand Canyon National Park. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on S. 1296, a Bill to further protect the outstanding scenic, natural, and scientific values of the Grand Canyon by enlarging the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes : June 20, 1973.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 70-82.

► Babbitt is counsel for the Havasupai Tribe.

Hanscom, Greg

1997 13.718 Reclaiming a lost canyon. *High Country News*, 29(21) (November 10): 9-11.

► Glen Canyon; but includes notes on Grand Canyon.

Hansen, James V.

1998 13.5205 Statement of Hon. James V. Hansen, a Representative in Congress from the State of Utah. *In: Joint oversight field hearing on national park overflights : joint oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources and Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, First Session : November 17, 1997, St. George, Utah : Committee on Resources Serial No. 105-67. Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure Serial No. 105-48.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1-3.

1998 13.4754 Statement of Hon. James V. Hansen, a Representative in Congress from the State of Utah. *In: The Grand Canyon National Park : Oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, Second session : on Analysis of National Park Service data on air overflight sound at the Grand Canyon National Park, and the Grand Canyon River Wilderness Management Plan and associated Colorado River Management Plan : September 24, 1998, Washington, DC : Serial No. 105-109.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1-3.

1999 13.5157 Statement of Hon. James V. Hansen, a Representative in Congress from the State of Utah. *In:* *Issues regarding the new NPS methodology used to evaluate the achievement of natural quiet restoration standards in Grand Canyon National Park : oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Sixth Congress, first session, May 25, 1999, Washington, DC : Serial No. 106-33.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1-3.

Hargrove, Robert W.

2004 13.2206 Environmental Impact Statements; notice of availability. *Federal Register*, 69(195) (October 8): 60388-60389.

2005 13.2270 Environmental Impacts Statements [*sic*]; notice of availability. *Federal Register*, 70(217) (November 10): 68443.

Harmon, David

2006 13.2393 The Antiquities Act and nature conservation. *In:* Harmon, David; McManamon, Francis P.; and Pitcaithley, Dwight T. (eds.), *The Antiquities Act : a century of American archaeology, historic preservation, and nature conservation.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 199-215.

Harmon, David; McManamon, Francis P.; AND Pitcaithley, Dwight T.

2006 13.2388 (EDS.) *The Antiquities Act : a century of American archaeology, historic preservation, and nature conservation.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 326 pp.

2006 13.2389 The importance of the Antiquities Act. *In:* Harmon, David; McManamon, Francis P.; and Pitcaithley, Dwight T. (eds.), *The Antiquities Act : a century of American archaeology, historic preservation, and nature conservation.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 1-12.

2006 13.2395 The Antiquities Act; a cornerstone of archaeology, historic preservation, and conservation. *In:* Harmon, David; McManamon, Francis P.; and Pitcaithley, Dwight T. (eds.), *The Antiquities Act : a century of American archaeology, historic preservation, and nature conservation.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 267-285.

Harrison, Benjamin

1883 13.4509 *S. 541. A bill to set apart a certain tract of land lying on the Colorado River of the West, in the Territory of Arizona, as a public park.* (December 10, 1883.)

► Indexed: *Journal of the Senate of the United States of America, being the First Session of the Forty-eighth Congress . . . .* (Washington: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1884, p. 63); *Congressional Record . . . Volume XV [Index to the Congressional Record. Forty-eighth Congress, First Session]* (Washington: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1884, p. 507).

1885 13.4510 *S. 863. A bill to set apart a certain tract of land lying on the Colorado River of the West, in the Territory of Arizona, as a public park*.

► Indexed: *Congressional Record . . . Volume XVII [Index to the Congressional Record. forty-ninth Congress, First Session]* (Washington: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1886, "History of Bills and Joint Resolutions. Senate Bills", p. 29 [separately paginated]).

1893 13.2076 By the President of the United States. A Proclamation. *U.S. Statutes at Large*, 27(Proclamation 45): 1064-1065.

► Grand Canyon Forest Reserve.

1894 13.2640 Setting apart the Grand Canon Forest Reserve, in the Territory of Arizona, February 20, 1893. *From:* Proclamations of President Harrison, August 18, 1892-February 25, 1893. *In:* McPherson, Edward, *A hand-book of politics for 1894: Being a record of important political action, legislative and executive, national and state, from July 31, 1892, to August 15, 1894.* Washington, D.C.: Robert Beall, p. 51.

Harrison, Robin T.

1998 13.4759 Statement of Robin T. Harrison, P.E., consultant. *In: The Grand Canyon National Park : Oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, Second session : on Analysis of National Park Service data on air overflight sound at the Grand Canyon National Park, and the Grand Canyon River Wilderness Management Plan and associated Colorado River Management Plan : September 24, 1998, Washington, DC : Serial No. 105-109.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 8-10, 68-71.

1998 13.4768 USATA Meeting—16 September 1997—Las Vegas, Nevada. Keynote Address. Science, feelings, and natural quiet. *In: The Grand Canyon National Park : Oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, Second session : on Analysis of National Park Service data on air overflight sound at the Grand Canyon National Park, and the Grand Canyon River Wilderness Management Plan and associated Colorado River Management Plan : September 24, 1998, Washington, DC : Serial No. 105-109.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 71-74.

► Speaker's middle initial miscited as "I." U.S. Air Tour Association.

Hartzog, George B., Jr.

1988 13.721 *Battling for the national parks.* Mt. Kisco, New York: Moyer Bell Ltd., 284 pp.

Hastings, Doc [Hastings, Richard Norman]

2009 13.5185 Statement of the Honorable Doc Hastings, a Representative in Congress from the State of Washington. *In: H. R. 644, Grand Canyon Watersheds Protection Act of 2009 : legislative hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks, Forests and Public Lands of the Committee on Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives,*

One Hundred Eleventh Congress, First Session : Tuesday, July 21, 2009 : Serial No. 111-27. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 4-5.

Hastings, Laura

1996 13.732 Keeping the peace. *National Parks*, (September/October): 8.

► Letter regarding overflights.

Hatch, Orrin

2012 13.5012 Statement of Hon. Orrin Hatch, a United States Senator from the State of Utah. *In: H.R. 1980, H.R. 2070, H.R. 2621, and H.R. 3155 : legislative hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks, Forests and Public Lands of the Committee on Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Twelfth Congress, First Session, Thursday, November 3, 2021 : Serial No. 112-81.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 33-38.

► H.R. 3155, To preserve the multiple use land management policy in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes, "Northern Arizona Mining Continuity Act of 2011".

Haul No! [organization]

NO DATE 13.3868 *Protect Grand Canyon : stop uranium mining and transport! Haul No!* Flagstaff, Arizona: Haul No!, folded pamphlet. [2016.]

Havasupai Tribal Council

1973 13.4627 [Partial listing of tribal governing bodies who have already confirmed their support through resolutions and letters for S. 1296.] *In: Grand Canyon National Park. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on S. 1296, a Bill to further protect the outstanding scenic, natural, and scientific values of the Grand Canyon by enlarging the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes : June 20, 1973.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 206.

► Facsimile reproduction of letter from Oscar Paya, Chairman, accompanied by other correspondence in support of Havasupai concerns.

Havasupai Tribe

1973 13.4616 Statement of Havasupai Tribe to the United States Senate, Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, Subcommittee on Parks and Recreation. *In: Grand Canyon National Park. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on S. 1296, a Bill to further protect the outstanding scenic, natural, and scientific values of the Grand Canyon by enlarging the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes : June 20, 1973.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 75-78.

Havatone, Delbert

1995 13.4932 [Statement.] *From:* Appendix II, Additional material submitted for the record. *In: Priority needs of the Grand Canyon National Park : hearing before the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, First Session, to review the priority needs of the park and identify ways to address these needs in the context of the Grand Canyon General Management Plan as well as alternative plans or solutions, August 28, 1995.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 87-88. (S. Hrg. 104-235.)

► Havatone is the Chairman of the Hualapai Tribe.

Havatone, Earl

1997 13.5087 Statement of Earl Havatone, Chairman, Hualapai Tribal Council, Peach Springs, AZ. *In: Grand Canyon overflights (Tempe, Arizona) : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session : October 11, 1996.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 228-230. (S. Hrg. 104-657.)

[Havatone, Earl]

1997 13.733 Part I, Special Flights Rule in the vicinity of the Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Chairman's Corner [SECTION]. *Gamyu?* (Hualapai Tribe newsletter), 6(9) (May 2): 1-2.

Hawkins, Joseph A.

1998 13.2685 Route structures over the Grand Canyon National Park (GCNP); Meeting. *Federal Register*, 63(73) (April 16): 18964.

► U.S. National Park Service–U.S. Federal Aviation Administration meeting notice for Flagstaff, Arizona.

Hayden, Carl

1918 13.2566 Grand Canyon National Park. Report. (To accompany S. 390.) *U.S. 65th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives, Report 832*, 10 pp.

► Includes, among other items, texts of Executive Order of Chester A. Arthur, March 31, 1882, creating Havasupai Indian Reservation; Proclamation of Theodore Roosevelt, January 11, 1908, creating Grand Canyon National Monument; Proclamation of Theodore Roosevelt, June 23, 1908, creating Grand Canyon National Game Preserve; Proclamation of William H. Taft, June 3, 1909, reestablishing boundaries of Grand Canyon National Game Preserve; list and location of patented lands within proposed Grand Canyon National Park.

1928 13.5227 Construction of approach road to Grand Canyon. Statement of Hon. Carl Hayden, United States Senator from the State of Arizona. *In: Interior Department appropriation bill : hearing before subcommittee of House Committee on Appropriations consisting of Messrs. Louis C. Cramton (Chairman), Frank Murphy, Burton L. French, Edward Taylor, and William W. Hastings in charge of Interior*

Department appropriation bill, 1929 : Seventieth Congress, First Session. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing office, pp. 1019-1022.

► Regarding the east entrance approach road to the national park.

Hayes, Meg

1996 13.737 [Comments on aircraft noise.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(4): 6.

Hayworth, J. D. [Hayworth, John D., Jr.]

1998 13.4763 Statement of Hon. J. D. Hayworth, a Representative in Congress from the State of Arizona. *In: The Grand Canyon National Park : Oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, Second session : on Analysis of National Park Service data on air overflight sound at the Grand Canyon National Park, and the Grand Canyon River Wilderness Management Plan and associated Colorado River Management Plan : September 24, 1998, Washington, DC : Serial No. 105-109.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 33-36.

Hazen, Helen Diane

2006 13.2594 *The role of the World Heritage Convention in protecting natural areas.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Minnesota, 114 pp.

2008 13.2504 "Of outstanding universal value": The challenge of scale in applying the World Heritage Convention at national parks in the US. *Geoforum*, 39(1): 252-264.

Hecht, Chic

1987 13.4993 Statement of Hon. Chic Hecht, a U.S. Senator from the State of Nevada. *In: Establishment of a Peace Garden and minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : hearing before the Subcommittee on Public Lands, National Parks and Forests of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundredth Congress, First Session, on S. 261, To authorize the establishment of a Peace Garden on a site to be selected by the Secretary of the Interior; H.R. 191, To authorize the establishment of a Peace Garden on a site to be selected by the Secretary of the Interior; S. 451, To require the Secretary of the Interior to conduct a study to determine the appropriate minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : May 7, 1987.* Washington, D. C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 24. (S. Hrg. 100-94.)

► Remarks include Grand Canyon.

Hedden, Bill

2003 13.2066 Letter from the Executive Director. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 3-4.

2004 13.2154 Letter from the Executive Director. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 3.

2004 13.2191 Letter from the Executive Director. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 4.

2005 13.2237 Getting to scale. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 21.

2006 13.2298 Letter from the Executive Director. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter) [February]: 4-5.

2007 13.2360 Discovering connections; letter from the Executive Director. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 2-3.

2007 13.2382 Letter from the Executive Director. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer/Fall): 2-3.

2008 13.2403 Letter from the Executive Director. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter/Spring): 2-3. [Natural quiet.]

2008 13.2441 Letter from the Executive Director. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer/Fall): 2-3.

2009 13.2485 Letter from the Executive Director. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter/Spring 2009): 2-3.

2009 13.5191 Statement of Bill Hedden, Executive Director, Grand Canyon Trust, Flagstaff, Arizona. *In: H. R. 644, Grand Canyon Watersheds Protection Act of 2009 : legislative hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks, Forests and Public Lands of the Committee on Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Eleventh Congress, First Session : Tuesday, July 21, 2009 : Serial No. 111-27.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 41-46.

2009 13.2532 Letter from the Executive Director. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer/Fall): 2-3.

2011 13.2803 Letter from the Executive Director. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 2-3.

2011 13.2923 Letter from the Executive Director. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter/Spring 2011/2012): 2-3.

2012 13.2973 Letter from the Executive Director. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 2-3.

2012 13.3026 Letter from the Executive Director. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 2-3.

2014 13.3360 Letter from the Executive Director. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring): 2-3.

2014 13.3384 Letter from the Executive Director. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall): 2-3.

2014 13.3388 Letter from the Executive Director. *In: Grand Canyon Trust : report to donors : 2014.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Trust, p. 1. [Grand Canyon Trust 30th anniversary.]

2015 13.3440 Message from the Executive Director. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring): 2.

2015 13.3843 Letter from the Executive Director. *In: Grand Canyon Trust : report to donors : 2015.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Trust, p. 1.

2017 13.3831 Message from the Executive Director. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring): 2.

2017 13.3902 Message from the Executive Director. *In:* Grand Canyon Issue. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 2.

2017 13.3917 Letter from the Executive Director. *In: Grand Canyon Trust : report to donors : 2017.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Trust, p. 1.

Heddin, Bill, AND Cobb, Ty

2011 13.3841 Letter from the Executive Director and Board Chair. *In: Report to donors : Grand Canyon Trust : 2011.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Trust, p. 3.

2013 13.3842 Letter from the Executive Director and Board Chair. *In: Grand Canyon Trust : report to donors : 2013*. [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Trust, p. 1.

Hedstrom, Elizabeth

1992 13.738 Preservation or profit? *National Parks*, 66(1/2) (January/February): 18-20.

► Includes brief note of proposed North Rim development.

Heinrich, M. Katherine

1995 13.739 Calling Grand Canyon. *In:* NPCA Notes [SECTION]. *National Parks*, 69(5) (September/October): 47-48.

► Telepark 900 phone number for park information.

Heinrich, Martin

2009 13.5186 Statement of the Honorable Martin Heinrich, a Representative in Congress from the State of New Mexico. *In: H. R. 644, Grand Canyon Watersheds Protection Act of 2009 : legislative hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks, Forests and Public Lands of the Committee on Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Eleventh Congress, First Session : Tuesday, July 21, 2009 : Serial No. 111-27.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 5-6.

Hellmich, Judy

2002 13.1933 A productive collaboration. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 8(2) (Summer): 4.

Helvard, David

1996 13.741 Open hostilities. *National Parks*, (September/October): 36-37.

► Wise Use Movement violence.

Henderek, Robyn L.; Wood, John R.; AND Tobin, Benjamin W.

2015 13.4121 Monitoring in-cave resources with reduced impact and increased quantitative capacity: Developing photogrammetry methodologies for in cave environments. *In: National Cave and Karst Management Symposium : proceedings of the Twenty First Conference : Hidden Landscapes—Hidden Challenges : October 19 through 23, 2015, Cave City, Kentucky*, pp. 41-43.

► Grand Canyon National Park.

Henderson, Kenneth A.

1957 13.742 [Update on National Park Service "Mission 66" program.] *Appalachia*, New Series, 28(12): 546.

► Opening of new visitors center at Grand Canyon noted, *in passing*.

Henry, Mark, AND Armstrong, Leslie

2004 13.2244 (EDS., IN COOPERATION WITH National Park Service) *Mapping the future of America's national parks : stewardship through geographic information systems.* Redlands, California: ESRI Press, 158 pp.

Henry, Wesley; Chandler, Robert; AND Ernenwein, Richard

1994 13.3237 Protecting natural quiet: A case study of Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Hendee, John C., and Martin, Vance G. [eds.], *International Wilderness Allocation, Management, and Research : proceedings of a symposium during the 5th World Wilderness Congress, Tromsø, Norway, September 1993.* [Fort Collins, Colorado]: [The WILD Foundation, and Moscow, Idaho: University of Idaho, Wilderness Research Center], pp. 198-203.

► Volume: Published with the support of World Heritage Centre (UNESCO), Paris, and with the assistance of U.S. Bureau of Land Management, U.S. Forest Service, and U.S. National Park Service. Cover title: *International Wilderness Allocation, Management, and Research : a symposium of the 5th World Wilderness Congress.*

Hernbrode, Bob; Martin, Jennifer; Montgomery, Linn; Woods, Tom; AND Woodin, Beth

2015 13.3491 [Letter to President Barack Obama.] *In:* Support broadens for the Grand Canyon Watershed National Monument. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(3) (Fall): 12.

► Excerpt from July 28, 2015, press release from Sierra Club Grand Canyon Protection Campaign. Letter from former Arizona Game and Fish Commissioners.

Herrick, Samuel

1910 13.3981 Statement of Mr. Samuel Herrick, of Washington, D. C. *In: Grand Canyon of Arizona : Hearing held before the Committee on the Public Lands of the House of Representatives : June 9, 1910 : on H. R. 2258, "Granting right of way over certain sections of the Grand Canyon Monument Reserve, in Arizona, to the Grand Canyon*

Scenic Railroad Company". Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 14-25.

► Grand Canyon National Monument.

1910 13.3984 Concluding statement of Mr. Herrick. *In: Grand Canyon of Arizona : Hearing held before the Committee on the Public Lands of the House of Representatives : June 9, 1910 : on H. R. 2258, "Granting right of way over certain sections of the Grand Canyon Monument Reserve, in Arizona, to the Grand Canyon Scenic Railroad Company".* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 44-50.

► Grand Canyon National Monument.

Hightower, Jim

2008 13.2431 Forest Service serves mining company; a uranium hoedown in Grand Canyon. *Flagstaff Live!*, 14(8) (February 21-27): 4.

2015 13.3567 The creeping kind; proud "partners" corporatize our parks. *Flagstaff Live!*, 21(32) (August 6-12): 20. [Regarding commercialization of public parks through "co-branding" agreements. Notes the dissolution of a ban on the sale of disposable plastic bottles at Grand Canyon National Park after a "Proud Partner" donation from the Coca-Cola company.]

Hingson, Dickson J. [Hingson, Dick]

1997 13.748 [Letter regarding air tour curfews.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3) (Summer): 7.

1997 13.4361 Legal showdown at Grand Canyon. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 33(9) (December 1997/January 1998): 1.

► Aircraft overflights.

1998 13.5221 Comments for the hearing record: submitted by: Dick Hingson, Conservation Coordinator, Sierra Club Angeles Chapter, November 26, 1997. *In: Joint oversight field hearing on national park overflights : joint oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources and Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, First Session : November 17, 1997, St. George, Utah : Committee on Resources Serial No. 105-67. Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure Serial No. 105-48.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 166-194 (including attachments).

1999 13.5170 Statement for the House Committee on National Parks and Public Lands hearing record of May 25, 1999 on "Change to Noise Evaluation Methodology for Air Tour Operations Over Grand Canyon National Park." *In: Issues regarding the new NPS methodology used to evaluate the achievement of natural quiet restoration standards in Grand Canyon National Park : oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Sixth Congress, first session, May 25, 1999, Washington, DC : Serial No. 106-33.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 137-140.

2007 13.2499 Grand Canyon: Restoration of natural quiet (current status). *Acoustical Society of America, Journal*, 121(5): 3159.

2007 13.2423 "The Grand Canyon" vs. "Soundscape of Nowhere". *Acoustical Society of America, Journal*, 122(5, Part 2) (November): 3011. (154th Meeting, Acoustical Society of America, New Orleans, abstract 3aNS5.)

2009 13.3479 "The Grand Canyon" vs. "Soundscape of Nowhere" (continued). *Acoustical Society of America, Journal*, 125: 2716.

2009 13.4406 Grand Canyon overflights. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 45(1) (January/February): 8.

2010 13.2625 Disastrous decisions: Costs to natural quiet of Grand Canyon National Park. *Acoustical Society of America, Journal*, 127(3) (March): 1841.

2011 13.3361 The importance of quiet in Grand Canyon National Park. *Desert Report* (Sierra Club, California/Nevada Desert Committee), (June): 14-15, 17. [Includes sidebar, "Backcountry Management Plan".]

2013 13.3268 Natural quiet resource mismanagement (overflight noise) at Grand Canyon National Park: The Reagan torpedo, 1986-1987. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 251-257.

2016 13.4417 Restore the integrity of Grand Canyon National Park. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 52(3) (Summer): 14.

2019 13.4641 Air touring national parks; undermining "space, solitude, and silence". *Desert Report* (Sierra Club, California and Nevada Desert committee), (September): 12-13.

Hingson, Dickson J. [Hingson, Dick]**, AND Smith, Rob**

2012 13.4412 Grand Canyon quiet protection advancing but under attack. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 48(2) (Spring): 10.

Hinson, David R.

1995 13.749 Special Flight Rules in the vicinity of the Grand Canyon National Park; Final Rule. *Federal Register*, 60(115) (June 15): 31608-31610.

Hittle, T. J.

1994 13.750 [Letter regarding Grand Canyon overflights.] *In:* Canyon overflight violations by FAA. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 12.

Hodel, Donald P.

1986 13.5143 New course at Interior? Donald P. Hodel has two-word policy: Be resasonable. *Backpacker*, 14(1) (January): 36-39.

► Interview with the U.S. Secretary of the Interior.

Hoffman, Don

2003 13.2071 Another DOI injustice! *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 14. [Department of the Interior.]

Holcomb, Christopher M.

2010 13.2629 *Ecological divergence across a jurisdictional boundary and the need for cooperative management, Kaibab Plateau, AZ.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 150 pp.

Holcomb, Christopher M.; Sisk, Thomas D.; Dickson, Brett G.; Sesnie, Steven E.; AND Aumack, Ethan N.

2011 13.3397 Administrative boundaries and ecological divergence: The divided history and coordinated future of land management on the Kaibab Plateau, Arizona, USA. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Villarreal, Miguel L., Riper, Carena J. van, and Johnson, Matthew J. (eds.), *The Colorado Plateau V : research, environmental planning, and management for collaborative conservation.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 1-22.

2015 13.3485 Administrative boundaries and ecological divergence: The divided history and coordinated future of land management on the Kaibab Plateau, Arizona, USA [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, p. 163.

Holcomb, Joe, AND U.S. Forest Service

1911 13.2869 [Question and answer relating to trapping and other matters in national forest reserve.] *In:* Questions and Answers [SECTION]. *Hunter-Trader-Trapper*, 22(5) (August): 105.

► Inquirer asked specifically about New Mexico reserves. Forest Service reply includes note: ". . . regulations of the Secretary of Agriculture prohibit the killing of all classes of animals except mountain lions, wolves, coyotes, wildcats, skunks, porcupines and rabbits, which may be destroyed at any time upon the Grand Canyon Game Refuge unless prohibited by territorial law."

Holden, Constance

2004 13.4645 (SECTION ED.) Keeping god out of the canyon. *In:* Random Samples [SECTION]. *Science*, 303(5656) (January 16): 308.

► Regarding Grand Canyon on-site sales of Tom Vail's *The Grand Canyon: A Different View*.

Holland, Bob

2004 13.2166 Discussion paper #3. Aircraft overflights and their impact on natural quiet in Grand Canyon National Park. *Footprints*, (9) (March/April): 5-6.

Hollings (Mr.) [Hollings, Ernest F.]

1992 13.5058 Aviation Noise Improvement and Capacity Act of 1992. Mr. Hollings, from the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, submitted the following Report of the Senate Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation on S. 2642. September 25 (legislative day, September 23), 1992.—Ordered to be printed[.] *U.S. 102nd Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Report 102-424* (Calendar No. 741), 62 pp.

► See p. 25, "Air Traffic Over Grand Canyon". Brief.

Holmes, Guy

1998 13.4771 [Written remarks on behalf of the Wilderness Disability Project.] *In: The Grand Canyon National Park : Oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, Second session : on Analysis of National Park Service data on air overflight sound at the Grand Canyon National Park, and the Grand Canyon River Wilderness Management Plan and associated Colorado River Management Plan : September 24, 1998, Washington, DC : Serial No. 105-109.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 156-157.

Hoover, Herbert

1933 13.4600 No. 1970. Grand Canyon National Game Preserve—Arizona; by the President of the United States of America; A Proclamation. *In: The Statutes at Large of the United States of America form December 1931 to March 1933. Vol. XLVII, Part 2.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 2483-2484. (42 Stat. 2483.)

► October 6, 1931. Grand Canyon National Game Preserve, area diminished.

1933 13.4601 Grand Canyon National Monument—Arizona; by the President of the United States of America; A Proclamation. *In: The Statutes at Large of the United States of America form December 1931 to March 1933. Vol. XLVII, Part 2.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 2547-2548. (42 Stat. 2547.)

► December 22, 1932. Establishment of the second Grand Canyon National Monument.

1947 13.4841 Grand Canyon National Monument. By the President of the United States of America; A Proclamation (No. 2022—Dec. 22, 1932–47 Stat. 2547). *In:* Sullivan, Thomas Alan (compiler), *Proclamations and orders relating to the National Park Service up to January 1, 1945.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 204-205.

► Establishment of the second Grand Canyon National Monument.

Hopkins, S. G.

1920 13.3379 Department Decision of June 29, 1920, in reference to the Cameron mining locations in Grand Canyon National Park. *From:* Legal Decisions [SECTION]. *In: Report of the Director of the National Park Service to the Secretary of the Interior for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1920 and the travel season 1920.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 387-390.

► Ralph Cameron.

Horn, Amy

2001 13.2319 Integrating NHPA section 106 compliance and prescribed fire: a model. *In:* Harmon, David (ed.), *Crossing boundaries in park management: Proceedings of the 11th Conference on Research and Resource Management in Parks and on Public Lands.* Hancock, Michigan: George Wright Society, pp. 287-289. [National Historic Preservation Act.]

Horwitt, Dusty, AND Pagel, Lauren

2011 13.2798 *Conflict at the Canyon.* [No place]: Environmental Working Group, and Earthworks, 15 pp.

► Regarding uranium mining.

Houdek, Mark, AND Pritchard, Genevieve

NO DATE 13.3307 *Business feasibility study of the Albright and Mather Training Centers.* [Bloomington, Indiana]: Indiana University, Eppley Institute for Parks and Public Lands; and [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, 66 pp. [2007.]

► Author credit on p. 66. National Park Service imprint on cover; Eppley Institute imprint on back cover. See p. 66 for full Acknowledgements. Horace M. Albright Training Center, Grand Canyon, Arizona; and Steven T. Mather Training Center, Harpers Ferry, West Virginia.

Huachuca Hiking Club

1998 13.4772 [Written remarks.] *In: The Grand Canyon National Park : Oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, Second session : on Analysis of National Park Service data on air overflight sound at the Grand Canyon National Park, and the Grand Canyon River Wilderness Management Plan and associated Colorado River Management Plan : September 24, 1998, Washington, DC : Serial No. 105-109.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 158-160.

Hualapai Tribe

1973 13.4622 Statement of Hualapai Tribe of Indians presented by Mr. Beecher. *In: Grand Canyon National Park. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on S. 1296, a Bill to further protect the outstanding scenic, natural, and scientific values of the Grand Canyon by enlarging the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes : June 20, 1973.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 99.

► Mr. Beecher is a member of the tribe, not otherwise identified.

Huang, Zinjuan, AND Yin, Ji [黃子娟; 尹基鍇]

2012 13.3918 出國報告（出國類別：考察、培訓）：美國國家公園署基礎課程培訓暨：大峽谷國家公園實務考察報告 [*Chūguó bàogào (chūguó lèibié: kǎochá, péixùn) : měiguó guójiā gōngyuán shǔ jīchǔ kèchéng péixùn jì : dà xiágǔ guójiā gōngyuán shíwù kǎochá bàogào*] [Report Abroad (Expatriate Category: Study and Training) : American National Park Service basic courses and training : Grand Canyon National Park practice report]. 台北 [Taipei]: 國家發展委 [Guójiā fāzhǎn wěi] [National Development Committee], 70 pp. [In Chinese.]

► Report on core training in the U.S. National Park Service, observing management procedures and conducting interviews with Grand Canyon National Park staff. The year in this report is given only as 101; *i.e.*, 民國 101 in the Minguo calendar of the Republic of China (Taiwan) era system. The trip was made during July 22-August 21; the report is dated October 31.

Huber, Mark

2011 13.2831 Proposal limits Grand Canyon tours. *Aviation International News*, 43(7) (April): 60.

Hughes, Richard A.

1994 13.759 [Letter regarding Grand Canyon overflights.] *In:* Canyon overflight violations by FAA. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 12.

Hughes, Terence P.; Gunderson, Lance H.; Folke, Carl; Baird, Andrew H.; Bellwood, Fikret Berkes; Crona, Beatrice; Helfgott, Ariella; Leslie, Heather; Norberg, Jon; Nyström, Magnus; Olsson, Per; Österblom, Henrik; Scheffer, Marten; Schuttenberg, Heidi; Steneck, Robert S.; Tengö, Mario; Troell, Max; Walker, Brian; Wilson, James; AND Worm, Boris

2007 13.2411 Adaptive management of the Great Barrier Reef and the Grand Canyon World Heritage Areas. *Ambio*, 36(7) (November): 586-592.

I

Ianella, David

2014 13.4787 Arizona's "zombie" uranium mines: Lax regulations threaten Los Angeles tap water. *Boston College Environmental Affairs Law Review*, 41(3, Electronic Supplement): 54-67.

Independent Pneumatic Tool Co.

1929 12.10734 Thor riveting hammers were used in the construction of the world's highest long-span bridge. The Grand Canyon Bridge built by Kansas City Structural Steel Co. *Blast Furnace and Steel Plant* (Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania), 17(6) (June): 944.

► An advertisement, but specially cited here for its content and illustration of the nearly completed bridge.

Ingalls, Frank S.

1904 13.2570 Report of the Surveyor-General of Arizona. *From:* Report of the Commissioner of the General Land Office. *In:* Annual reports of the Department of the Interior for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1904; Report of the Secretary of the Interior; Report of the Commissioner of the General Land Office. *U.S. 58th Congress, 3rd Session, House of Representatives, Document 5*, pp. 661-668.

► Includes boundaries related to the claims of P. D. Berry and John Hance (p. 662); see also p. 664.

Ingalls, Sheffield

1928 12.10708 The President's Page [COLUMN]. *University of Kansas, Graduate Magazine*, 27(3) (December): 7.

► Includes: "Those of us who have seen the Grand Canyon and have marveled at its indescribable splendors; its vast waste spaces; its rugged cliffs and precipices and its torrential waters rushing so silently towards the sea, thousands of feet below, have read with absorbing interest the story of the new steel bridge A. M. Meyers of the class of '98, has thrown across this mighty chasm, 140 miles north of Flagstaff, Arizona. This is a job of the pioneer and as such will forever remain a monument to the engineering skill and genius of the builder. K. U. is proud of him, not only because of what he has done, but by so doing, he has added glory and renown to his own name and the name of his Alma Mater." (ENTIRE NOTE) (This is an interestingly focused perspective, given that it does not mention Ralph A. Hoffman, the chief engineer for the "Grand Canyon Bridge", or Navajo Bridge.)

Ingram, Jeff

2007 13.2371 A participant's look at the 1972-75 legislative history, its foundations and aftermath [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2007 History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 6.

2008 13.2437 Enlarging Grand Canyon National Park: A participant's view of the history and aftermath of the 1975 Grand Canyon Enlargement Act. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 14*, pp. 31-35. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.)

International Union for Conservation of Nature [IUCN]

2014 13.5496 *IUCN World Heritage outlook 2014 : a conservation assessment of all natural World Heritage sites.* Gland, Switzerland: International Union for Conservation of Nature, 64 pp.

► In the section, "Good with some concerns" is listed "Grand Canyon National Park, USA". The section, "Regional Outlook: North America", is illustrated with a double-page photographic spread of the Grand Canyon.

International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources [IUCN], Commission on National Parks and Protected Areas [CNPPA]

1982 13.763 *The world's greatest natural areas: An indicative inventory of natural sites of world heritage quality.* Gland, Switzerland: International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources, Commission on National Parks and Protected Areas *for* World Heritage Committee, 69 pp.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 12, 14.

Ise, John

1920 13.3055 *The United States forest policy.* New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press; and London: Humphrey Milford, Oxford University Press, 395 pp.

► Grand Canyon mining claims noted, p. 266; Grand Canyon Game Preserve, p. 303.

1961 13.764 *Our national park policy: A critical history.* Baltimore, Maryland: Johns Hopkins Press, 701 pp.

2011 13.2849 *Our national park policy: A critical history.* Washington, D.C.,: Resources for the Future, 710 pp. (Resources for the Future Library; Forests, Lands, and Recreation, Volume 7.)

Isetts, Richard [Isetts, Rick]

1994 13.4345 Rally on Public Lands; David Brower; "Boldness, genius, magic"; Sierra Club legend visits Arizona. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 30(6) (July/August): 8.

1996 13.4352 Grand Canyon National Park. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 32(9) (December-January 1996 [*sic*, December 1996/January 1997]): 1.

1997 13.4360 Chapter Executive Committee meets at Grand Canyon. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 33(8) (November): 3.

1998 13.4292 From the editor . . . *In:* Saving Grand Canyon [SPECIAL EDITION]. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 34(5) (Special Edition—June): 2. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

1999 13.4367 Grand Canyon Chapter Executive Committee meets at Grand Canyon. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 35(10) (December 1999/January 2000): 3.

Isetts, Rick, AND Vaaler, Jim

1997 13.4358 "Apocalypse Now"; river rafter questions helicopter transport in Grand Canyon. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 33(3) (April): 5.

► Pertaining to helicopter put-ins and take-outs of river trip passengers at Whitmore Canyon.

J

Jackson, Bill

1993 13.3431 Grand Canyon protection now the law. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 38(2) (February): 3-4.

► Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1992.

Jager, J.

2019 13.4567 Overview of the Grand Canyon National Park UAS program [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 59.

► Unoccupied aircraft systems, or drones.

Jalbert, Linda, AND Bennett, Rachel

2011 13.2793 Grand Canyon Backcountry Management Plan. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(1) (Spring): 11.

Jansen, Sam

2008 13.2439 Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(2) (Summer): 2.

► Position on uranium mining near Grand Canyon.

Jaroff, Leon

1995 13.3100 Crunch time at the canyon (reported by Richard Woodbury). *Time*, 146(1) (July 3): 46-47.

► Administrative responses to overcrowding.

Jarrell, J. F.

1913 13.2813 [SECTION AUTHOR] [Neglect at Grand Canyon.] *In:* Along the Trail [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 7(10) (September): 85.

Jarvis, Jonathan B.

2014 13.4602 Keynote: Using science in decision making. *Yellowstone Science* (U.S. National Park Service, Yellowstone National Park), 22(1) (August): 12-18.

► Based on an edited transcription of the keynote address given at the 11th Biennial Scientific Conference on the Greater Yellowstone Ecosystem, October 9, 2012. See p. 14, "Radioactive Waste and the Grand Canyon".

Jenkins, James Norwood

1995 13.4939 [Statement.] *From:* Appendix II, Additional material submitted for the record. *In: Priority needs of the Grand Canyon National Park : hearing before the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, First Session, to review the priority needs of the park and identify ways to address these needs in the context of the Grand Canyon General Management Plan as well as alternative plans or solutions, August 28, 1995.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 103-104. (S. Hrg. 104-235.)

Jenkins, Matt

2001 13.1720 Back on the bus. *In:* Hotline [SECTION]. *High Country News*, 3(5) (March 12): 5.

2017 13.5242 Canyoneering at Grand Canyon National Park: Monitoring pockets of wilderness in the canyon corridor. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 33(1) (Winter 2016/2017): 91-98. [In print June 15, 2017.]

Jensen, Frank L., Jr.

1987 13.5005 Statement of Frank L. Jensen, Jr., President, Helicopter Association International. *In: Establishment of a Peace Garden and minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : hearing before the Subcommittee on Public Lands, National Parks and Forests of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundredth Congress, First Session, on S. 261, To authorize the establishment of a Peace Garden on a site to be selected by the Secretary of the Interior; H.R. 191, To authorize the establishment of a Peace Garden on a site to be selected by the Secretary of the Interior; S. 451, To require the Secretary of the Interior to conduct a study to determine the appropriate minimum altitude for aircraft*

flying over National Park System units : May 7, 1987. Washington, D. C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 167-186. (S. Hrg. 100-94.)

► Remarks include Grand Canyon.

1993 13.5110 Prepared statement of Frank L. Jensen, Jr., President, Helicopter Association International. *In: Oversight of Grand Canyon overflights : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Second Congress, Second Session : July 7, 1992.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 84-86. (S. Hrg. 102-1014.)

1998 13.5216 Statement of Frank L. Jensen, Jr., President, Helicopter Association International. *In: Joint oversight field hearing on national park overflights : joint oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources and Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, First Session : November 17, 1997, St. George, Utah : Committee on Resources Serial No. 105-67. Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure Serial No. 105-48.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 65-67, 134-155.

Jensen, Marvin O.

1981 13.770 Backcountry managers need social science information. *In:* Lime, David W., and Field, Donald R. (technical coordinators), Some recent products of river recreation research; papers presented at the Second Conference on Scientific Research in the National Parks, November, 1979, San Francisco, California. U.S. Forest Service, North Central Forest Experiment Station. *U.S. Forest Service, General Technical Report NC-63*, pp. 52-55.

Jensen, Marvin O., AND Thompson, Howie

2004 13.2322 Natural sounds: An endangered species. *The George Wright Forum*, 21(1): 10-13.

Jensen, Marvin O.; Ernenwein, Richard L.; Thompson, O. Howie; AND Oppermann, Stephen

2001 13.2320 Partnerships for management of noise intrusions. *In:* Harmon, David (ed.), *Crossing boundaries in park management: Proceedings of the 11th Conference on Research and Resource Management in Parks and on Public Lands.* Hancock, Michigan: George Wright Society, pp. 40-43.

Jensen, Thomas C. [Jensen, Tom]

1994 13.774 Celebrating Grand Canyon National Park's 75th anniversary; a time to act! *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 1, 14.

1994 13.776 Opening remarks. *In:* Grand Canyon Trust, in association with Grand Canyon National Park, *Grand Canyon : toward a geography of hope. Proceedings, Grand Canyon National Park 75th Anniversary Symposium, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, October 6-8, 1994*, pp. 1-5.

1995 13.777 Grand Canyon anniversary symposium. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 11. [Item signed "T.J."]

1995 13.778 Taxpayers say no on 300. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 12. [Item signed "T.J."]

2005 13.2233 Keeping the momentum. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 10.

Johns, Joseph B.

1973 13.780 *United States wilderness conservation policy: The Grand Canyon, 1908-1928.* Bachelor's essay, Yale University, 41 pp.

Johnson, Carl

1995 13.5495 More on the Grand Canyon run. *Hiking Horizons* (San Diego Peaks Club), 4(5) (February/April): 11.

► Title taken from contents list on p. 1. "Here is an account of Carl Johnson's misfortune in his own words: Grand Canyon run, October 8-10, 1994". Johnson was arrested at Grand Canyon for "leading an organized, for-profit outing without proper permits" in a rim-to-rim run, an "expenses only" event planned by Johnson (see Unsigned, 1995, ITEM NO. 13.3396).

Johnson, Lyndon B.

1969 13.3355 Proclamation 3889; establishing Marble Canyon National Monument, Arizona. *United States Statutes at Large, 83 Stat. 924, U.S. 91st Congress, 1st Session*, pp. 924-926. [Proclamation January 20, 1969.]

1970 13.2985 Proclamation 3889; establishing Marble Canyon National Monument, Arizona. *Code of Federal Regulations. Title 3—The President. 1969 compilation.* Washington, D.C.: Office of the Federal Register, National Archives and Records Service, General Services Administration, pp. 26-28.

Johnson, Montana

2013 13.3172 Uranium mining near Grand Canyon incites action at NAU campus. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 49(2) (Spring): 6. [Northern Arizona University.]

Johnson, Stephen L.

2006 13.2672 Regional haze regulations; Revisions to provisions governing alternative to source-specific Best Available Retrofit Technology (BART) determinations; Final Rule. *Federal Register*, 71(198) (October 13): 60612-60634.

Johnson, Steve

1983 13.4299 Tusayan scam—future threat to Bright Angel? *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 19(6) (August): 5-6.

► Water supply issues.

Johnston, Kim

1999 13.783 "The goal of proposed changes should be to allow more of us to have the chance to experience it". *In:* Letters to the GCPBA/flipped out. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(2) (May): 29-30.

Jones, Paul

2012 13.4413 Money, politics, and tourism development in Tusayan, AZ. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 48(2) (Spring): 10, 13.

Jordon, R. P.

1979 13.785 Will success spoil our parks? *National Geographic*, 156(1): 31-59.

► See pp. 46-47.

JR Engineering [firm]

1999 13.5169 Rebuttal of NPS and FAA testimony at 5/25/1999 hearing on Grand Canyon noise. *In: Issues regarding the new NPS methodology used to evaluate the achievement of natural quiet restoration standards in Grand Canyon National Park : oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Sixth Congress, first session, May 25, 1999, Washington, DC : Serial No. 106-33.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 125-136.

► JR Engineering, Kirkland, Washington.

K

K., L. E.

1921 13.2773 Mining law: Jurisdiction of Land Department to declare mining claims invalid. *In:* Comment on Recent Cases [SECTION]. *California Law Review*, 9(5) (July): 433-435.

► Ralph Cameron claims in Grand Canyon.

Kahan, James L.

1987 13.5004 Statement of James L. Kahan, President, Grand Canyon Flight Operators Association. *In: Establishment of a Peace Garden and minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : hearing before the Subcommittee on Public Lands, National Parks and Forests of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundredth Congress, First Session, on S. 261, To authorize the establishment of a Peace Garden on a site to be selected by the Secretary of the Interior; H.R. 191, To authorize the establishment of a Peace Garden on a site to be selected by the Secretary of the Interior; S. 451, To require the Secretary of the Interior to conduct a study to determine the appropriate minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : May 7, 1987.* Washington, D. C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 122-161. (S. Hrg. 100-94.)

Kahler, Kathryn

1986 13.5282 Airborne views; the pure silence of Grand Canyon is shattered by constant overflights. *National Parks*, 60(3/4) (March/April): 14-19.

Kapoor, Maya L.

2018 13.4029 Uranium mining reopened? Republicans want to lift a ban on Grand Canyon mineral exploration. *High Country News*, 50(11) (June 25): 8-9.

Katayama, Hiroyuki [片山弘行]

2012 13.4728 米：内務省、グランドキャニオン周辺の新規鉱業権申請を20年間凍結 [Amerika: Naimushō, Gurandokyanion shūhen no shinki kōgyō-ken shinsei o 20-nenkan tōketsu] [US: Home Office [*sic*] freezes new mining applications around Grand Canyon for 20 years]. ニュース・フラッシュ [Nyūsu Furasshu] [News Flash] (JOGMEC 金属資源情報 平 [JOGMEC kinzoku shigen jōhō hira] [JOGMEC metal resource information] [Japan]), 19(1) (January 24): 6. [In Japanese.]

Kaulia, Sabra W.

1996 13.2676 Special Flight Rules in the vicinity of Grand Canyon National Park; Draft Environmental Assessment. *Federal Register*, 61(163) (August 21): 43196-43197.

Keable, Ed [Keable, Edward T.]

2021 13.4870 Welcome message from Ed Keable, Grand Canyon National Park Superintendent. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(1) (Spring): 22-23.

2021 13.4878 [Field briefing.] *In:* Explorations with Ed [SECTION]. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 28(1) (Spring/Summer): 2.

► Grand Canyon National Park Superintendent's visit to Tuweep.

2021 13.4879 [Field briefing.] *In:* Explorations with Ed [SECTION]. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 28(1) (Spring/Summer): 4.

► Grand Canyon National Park Superintendent's ride with packers and mules to Phantom Ranch, with notes of investigating trail crew and Inner Canyon operations support.

2021 13.4883 A perfect day at the Canyon. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 34-35.

► Interview with Grand Canyon National Park's Superintendent.

2021 13.5139 [Field briefing.] *In:* Explorations with Ed [SECTION]. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 28(2) (Fall/Winter): 6.

► Summary of travel to Washington, D.C., to meet with senior leaders at the Washington Area Support Office and the Department of the Interior.

2021 17.3441 [Field briefing.] *In:* Explorations with Ed [SECTION]. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 28(2) (Fall/Winter): 7.

► Remarks on Desert View Watchtower and strategic goals.

2021 13.5140 [Field briefing.] *In:* Explorations with Ed [SECTION]. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 28(2) (Fall/Winter): 8.

► Landscape conservation meeting with leaders from other federal land units, held at Tuweep.

2022 13.5263 Introduction. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 29(1) (Spring/Summer): 2-3.

► Introduces this issue of *Canyon Views*, which focuses on topics and concerns about water at Grand Canyon.

2023 13.5351 A message from Ed. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(1) (Winter): 2-3.

► Remarks on stewardship at Grand Canyon.

2023 13.5358 A message from Ed. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(2) (Spring/Summer): 2-3.

► Remarks on administrative issues of the North Rim.

2023 13.5377 A message from Ed. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(3) (Winter 2023/2024):2.

► Remarks introducing this issue, which focuses stewardship and outreach.

2024 13.5462 A message from Ed. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 31(1) (Summer): 2-3.

► Remarks introducing this issue, which focuses on environmental research, stewardship and outreach, including Native American relations.

2024 13.5502 A message from Ed. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 31(2) (Winter 2024/2025): 4-5.

► Introducing the current issue of *Canyon Views*, with remarks on ongoing issues in Grand Canyon National Park.

Kearsley, Michael J.; Gdula, Eric; Bunn, Windy; Mosby, Corey; AND Holm, Greg

2013 13.3836 The Grand Canyon vegetation map: Baseline data for management decision support [ABSTRACT]. *In: 12th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau, September 16-19, 2013, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [Northern Arizona University], p. 78.

Keiter, Robert B.

2020 13.4815 John Wesley Powell and the national park idea; preserving Colorado River Basin public lands. *In:* Robison, Jason, McCool, Daniel, and Minckley, Thomas (eds.) *Vision and place : John Wesley Powell and reimagining the Colorado River Basin.* Oakland, California: University of California Press, pp. 105-124.

Keller, Lynn

1998 13.5219 Statement of Lynn Keller, President, Western River Expeditions. *In: Joint oversight field hearing on national park overflights : joint oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources and Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, First Session : November 17, 1997, St. George, Utah : Committee on Resources Serial No. 105-67. Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure Serial No. 105-48.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 73-75.

Kelsey, Robin

2013 13.4546 Sierra Club photography and the exclusive property of vision. *RCC Perspectives* (Rachel Carson Center, Munich), 2013: 11-26.

► Discusses the "historic use of a darkroom art for the sake of preserving outdoor spaces . . . [as] a new visual rhetoric for celebrating and defending nature as form." (p. 11)

Kemia, Lew

1987 13.4321 Canyon rally plays to overflow crowd. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 22(12) [*sic*, 23(2)] (March): 3.

► Rally in Flagstaff, Arizona, in protest of uranium mining in Grand Canyon region.

1987 13.3312 Another new mine at the Grand Canyon. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 23(4) (May): 1.

► Canyon Mine.

1987 13.4327 Another new mine at the Grand Canyon. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 23(9) (November): 7.

► Regarding Canyon Mine and the re-filing of the "Platinum" and "Scorpion" claims "just outside the boundary of the Havasupai Reservation".

1987 13.2029 Letter bombs to fight Grand Canyon nukes. *Earth First!*, 8(2) (December 22): 10.

Kendall, Shawn B.

1994 13.787 Progress report of the Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission and other visibility-related issues. *In:* Mining technology, economics and policy 1994. *American Mining Congress, Session, Convention, 1994, Phoenix, Arizona*, pp. 25-52.

1995 13.4937 [Statement.] *From:* Appendix II, Additional material submitted for the record. *In: Priority needs of the Grand Canyon National Park : hearing before the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, First Session, to review the priority needs of the park and identify ways to address these needs in the context of the Grand Canyon General Management Plan as well as alternative plans or solutions, August 28, 1995.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 100. (S. Hrg. 104-235.)

► Statement as Executive Assistant, Phelps Dodge Corporation, Phoenix, who is "heavily involved in work on behalf of the Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission".

Kennedy, Roger G.

1994 13.788 Interview with National Park Service Director Roger Kennedy. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 12-13.

1994 13.789 Keynote address. *In:* Grand Canyon Trust, in association with Grand Canyon National Park, *Grand Canyon : toward a geography of hope. Proceedings, Grand Canyon National Park 75th Anniversary Symposium, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, October 6-8, 1994*, pp. 13-17.

Kennedy, Roger G., AND Arnberger, Robert

1997 13.4945 Statement of Roger G. Kennedy, Director, National Park Service, Department of the Interior, accompanied by Robert Arnberger, Park Superintendent, Grand Canyon National Park. *In: National Parks Capital Improvements Act of 1996 : hearing before the Subcommittee on Parks, Historic Preservation, and Recreation of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session, on S. 1695, To authorize the Secretary of the Interior to assess up to $2 per person visiting the Grand Canyon or other national park to secure bonds for capital improvements to the park, and for other purposes : September 12, 1996.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 2-5. (S. Hrg. 104-761.)

Kenworthy, Jason P.; Kellerlynn, Katie; Graham, John; Thornberry-Ehrlich, Trista L.; AND Reiker, Philip

2011 13.2847 National Park Service Geological Resources Inventory reports: Integrating geologic data, park landscapes, and effective resource management [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 43(5): 298.

Kern, John S., AND Peterson, Dan

1987 13.4997 Statement of John S. Kern, Deputy Associate Administrator for Aviation Standards, Federal Aviation Administration, accompanied by Dan Peterson, Manager, Airspace Rules and Aeronautical Information Division, Federal Aviation Administration. *In: Establishment of a Peace Garden and minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : hearing before the Subcommittee on Public Lands, National Parks and Forests of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundredth Congress, First Session, on S. 261, To authorize the establishment of a Peace Garden on a site to be selected by the Secretary of the Interior; H.R. 191, To authorize the establishment of a Peace Garden on a site to be selected by the Secretary of the Interior; S. 451, To require the Secretary of the Interior to conduct a study to determine the appropriate minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : May 7, 1987.* Washington, D. C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 56-60. (S. Hrg. 100-94.)

► Remarks include Grand Canyon.

Kerth, Rob; Schneider, Jordan; Ridlington, Elizabeth; AND Aurilio, Anna

2011 13.3046 *Grand Canyon at risk : uranium mining doesn't belong near our national treasures.* [No place]: Environment America Research and Policy Center, 28 pp.

► For "2018 Update" see Bradford *et al.* (2018, ITEM NO. 13.4786).

Ketring, Ray

1995 13.4987 Statement of Ray Ketring, Truth in Private Sector. *In: Priority needs of the Grand Canyon National Park : hearing before the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, First Session, to review the priority needs of the park and identify ways to address these needs in the context of the Grand Canyon General Management Plan as well as alternative plans or solutions, August 28, 1995.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 74-75. (S. Hrg. 104-235.)

1995 13.4934 [Statements.] *From:* Appendix II, Additional material submitted for the record. *In: Priority needs of the Grand Canyon National Park : hearing before the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, First Session, to review the priority needs of the park and identify ways to address these needs in the context of the Grand Canyon General Management Plan as well as alternative plans or solutions, August 28, 1995.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 92-96. (S. Hrg. 104-235.)

Kildee, Dale E.

2009 13.5184 Statement of the Honorable Dale E. Kildee, a Representative in Congress from the State of Michigan. *In: H. R. 644, Grand Canyon Watersheds Protection Act of 2009 : legislative hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks, Forests and Public Lands of the Committee on Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Eleventh Congress, First Session : Tuesday, July 21, 2009 : Serial No. 111-27.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 4.

Kilgore, Bruce M.

1978 13.3901 *View on natural science and resource management in the Western Region : Keynote Address at the NPS Pacific Northwest Region, Science/Resources Management Worksho—April 18-20, 1978.* Seattle: University of Washington, College of Forest Resources, U.S. National Park Service Cooperative Park Studies Unit, 12 pp. (CPSU/UW B-79-1.)

► Includes Grand Canyon National Park.

Kimball, Thomas L.

1973 13.4626 Statement of Thomas L. Kimball, Executive Vice President, National Wildlife Federation, Washington, D.C. *In: Grand Canyon National Park. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on S. 1296, a Bill to further protect the outstanding scenic, natural, and scientific values of the Grand Canyon by enlarging the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes : June 20, 1973.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 104-106.

Kimberling, Diana

1992 13.791 Resource management plan review on the Colorado Plateau. *Colorado Plateau* (Colorado Plateau Research Station, Northern Arizona University), 2(2) (Spring): 6.

King, Aubrey C.

1997 13.4948 Statement of Aubrey C. King, Executive Director, Travel and Tourism Governmental Affairs Council. *In: National Parks Capital Improvements Act of 1996 : hearing before the Subcommittee on Parks, Historic Preservation, and Recreation of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session, on S. 1695, To authorize the Secretary of the Interior to assess up to $2 per person visiting the Grand Canyon or other national park to secure bonds for capital improvements to the park, and for other purposes : September 12, 1996.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 15-19. (S. Hrg. 104-761.)

Kingston, Jean

2007 13.5284 The politics of wilderness designations: Controversies concerning Rocky Mountain National Park. *Historical Studies Journal*, 24 (Spring): 55-62, 98-99.

► Includes discussion pertaining to, and comparison to, issues in Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 58-60.

Kirkpatrick, Mindy, AND Francfort, James

2003 13.2510 *U.S. Department of Energy FreedomCAR and vehicle technologies program advanced vehicle testing activity—federal fleet use of electric vehicles—technical report.* Idaho Falls, Idaho: Idaho National Engineering and Environmental Laboratory, Transportation Technology and Infrastructure Department, *for* U.S. Department of Energy, Assistant Secretary for Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy, under DOE Idaho Operations Office, 31 pp. (Contract DE-AC07-99ID13727. INEEL/EXT-03-01287.)

► Cover adds: Bechtel BWXT Idaho, LLC.

Kirkwood, Scott

2010 13.5346 Clearing skies? Conflicts over air tours have left the Park Service and the FAA at an impasse for 10 years, but Congress is close to settling the conflict once and for all. *National Parks*, 84(4) (Fall): 18, 20.

2012 13.5347 The end of a radioactive proposal; Department of Interior [*sic*] prohibits uranium mines near Grand Canyon. *National Parks*, 86(2) (Spring): 14, 16.

► See also letter from Tom Ribe, 86(3) (Summer): 7.

Kittredge, Frank A.

NO DATE 13.794 A word of welcome. *In: Proceedings of the Second Park Naturalists Conference held at Grand Canyon National Park, November 13-17, 1940.* [No imprint] [mimeographed document, numbered 148673], pp. 1-6.

Klein, Christine A.

2002 13.3993 Preserving monumental landscapes under the Antiquities Act. *Cornell Law Review*, 87:1333-1404.

Klepper, Ida M.

1999 13.795 Public meetings on proposed rulemaking on Grand Canyon National Park. *Federal Register*, 64(138) (July 20): 38851-38853.

► Federal Aviation Administration.

Knight, Shelly Lynn

2019 13.5137 *Indigeneity in the air : the highs and lows of asserting tribal airspace sovereignty.* Master's thesis, Arizona State University, 159 pp.

► See particularly Chapter 3, "Rulemaking: the Management of Noise Pollution in Tribal Airspace Adjacent to the Grand Canyon National Park", pp. 65-98.

Knobel, Rocco

1964 13.4583 Scientific and popular use: A conflict. *In:* Adams, Alexander B. (ed.), *First World Conference on National Parks : proceedings of a conference organized by The International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources. Cosponsored by United Nations Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organization; United Nations Food and Agriculture Organization; United States National Park Service; Natural Resources Council of America. Seattle, Washington, June 30-July 7, 1962.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, pp. 159-168.

► See pp. 163-164, Grand Canyon noted, *in passing*, with respect to natural quiet.

Koble, Jim

1991 13.4954 Statement of the Honorable Jim Koble before the joint hearing of the Subcommittee on Water, Power and Offshore Resources and the Subcommittee on National Parks and Recreation regarding H.R. 4498. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1990 : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water, Power, and Offshore Energy Resources and the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, One Hundred and First Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4498, To amend the Colorado River Storage Act, to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement emergency interim operational criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, and for other purposes : hearings held in Washington, D.C., April 26, and May 22, 1990 : Serial No. 101-74.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 24-26.

Kogan, Terry S.

2017 13.4917 How photographs infringe. *Vanderbilt Journal of Entertainment and Technology Law*, 19(3): 353-413.

► See pp. 356-357, hypothetical examples of a photographer taking a photo at Grand Canyon, which is reused without permission by another party for an advertisement, and other case wherein a second photographer relocates the same position and timing as when the first photo was taken. Poses other hypothetical examples, based on these, pp. 369, 391, 392, 404-406.

Koleszar, John (JK)

2016 13.3637 Sportsmen to lose again! "And we will all be much worse off for it." *In:* Wake Zone Op/Ed [SECTION]. *Western Outdoor times*, 12(3) (August): 10.

► In opposition to the proposed Grand Canyon Watershed and Greater Canyonlands national monuments.

Koons, Robert W. [Koons, Bob]

1993 13.798 A message from the president. *Regarding:* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association newsletter), (February): [1].

1995 13.4983 Statement of Robert Koons, Executive Director, Grand Canyon Association. *In: Priority needs of the Grand Canyon National Park : hearing before the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, First Session, to review the priority needs of the park and identify ways to address these needs in the context of the Grand Canyon General Management Plan as well as alternative plans or solutions, August 28, 1995.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 63-68. (S. Hrg. 104-235.)

1995 13.799 [Comments on Senate field hearings at Grand Canyon National Park.] *Grand Canyon Field Notes* (Center for Resource Interpretation, Grand Canyon National Park), (5) (October 16): [3]. [*NOTE*: Running head erroneously gives number of issue as 4, with October 1 date.]

1996 13.800 From the Director's desk. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 2(1): 1, 5.

► Effects of closure of Grand Canyon National Park.

1996 13.801 [GCA fiscal year highlights.] *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 2(4): 1, 4.

1996 13.802 Partners: The Railway, the Park and the Fund. *Grand Canyon Railway Territorial Times*, 8(1): 3, 11.

1997 13.4947 Statement of Robert Koons, Executive Director, Grand Canyon Association, and President, Grand Canyon Fund, Grand Canyon, AZ. *In: National Parks Capital Improvements Act of 1996 : hearing before the Subcommittee on Parks, Historic Preservation, and Recreation of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session, on S. 1695, To authorize the Secretary of the Interior to assess up to $2 per person visiting the Grand Canyon or other national park to secure bonds for capital improvements to the park, and for other purposes : September 12, 1996.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 9-15. (S. Hrg. 104-761.)

1997 13.803 [Comments on public perceptions of Grand Canyon and Park management.] *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 3(1) (Spring): 1, 7.

1997 13.804 From the Director's desk. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 3(2) (Summer): 1, 5.

► GCA aid to Grand Canyon National Park.

1997 13.805 From the Director's desk. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 3(3) (Fall): 1, 7.

► Includes comments on light-rail transportation.

1997 13.806 From the Director's desk. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 3(4) (Winter): 1, 5.

► GCA aid to Grand Canyon National Park, and activities toward new modes of transportation in the park.

1998 13.807 From the Director's desk. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 4(1) (Spring): 1, 3.

► GCA aid to Grand Canyon National Park, and activities regarding Grand Canyon Field Institute and educational projects.

1998 13.4916 Statement of Robert Koons, Executive Director, Grand Canyon Association and President, Grand Canyon National Park Foundation. *In: Vision 2020 National Parks*

Restoration Act : hearings before the Subcommittee on National Parks, Historic Preservation, and Recreation of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Fifth Congress, Second Session, on S. 624 to establish a competitive process for the awarding of concession contracts in units of the National Park System, and for other purposes, S. 1614 to require a permit for the making of motion picture, television program, or other form of commercial visual depiction in a unit of the National Park System or National Wildlife Refuse [sic] *System, S. 1693 to renew, reform, reinvigorate, and protect the National Park System : May 7 and 14, 1998 : Part 2 : printed for the use of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources.* Washington, D.C.,: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 34-37. (S. Hrg. 105-579 (Pt. 2).)

Krakoff, Sarah

2018 13.4539 Public lands, conservation, and the possibility of justice. *Harvard Civil Rights-Civil Liberties Law Review*, 53: 213-258. [Grand Canyon noted throughout.]

2020 13.4722 Not yet America's best idea: Law, inequality, and Grand Canyon National Park. *University of Colorado Law Review*, 91: 559-648. (University of Colorado Law Legal Studies Research Paper 20-3.)

Kreamer, Dave

2009 13.2549 Uranium mining in the Grand Canyon—biting my tongue in front of Congress. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(4) (Winter 2009-2010): 8-12.

► See also Correction, 23(1) (Spring 2010): 2.

Kremer, Stefan

2012 13.3393 Grand Canyon: 1 Million acre Umland vor Bergbau geschützt. *Southwest Chronicle* (USA Reporter, Magazin über den Südwesten der USA, Stolberg, Germany), (January): 4-5. [In German.]

Kruse, Audrey

2020 13.4811 Volunteer; keeping tabs on Canyon Mine. *In:* Postcards from the Field [SECTION]. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 25.

Kuhns, Stacy

2011 13.3496 Hi guys. *Tails From the Trail* (Redshank Riders Monthly Newsletter) (Backcountry Horsemen of California, Redshank Riders, Aguanga, California), (12) (December): 1-2.

► See p. 1, regarding proposed new stock use plan at Grand Canyon National Park.

Kulosa, Erwin

1973 13.4612 Statement of Erwin Kulosa, Forester, Federal Timber Purchasers Association, Denver, Colo. *In: Grand Canyon National Park. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on S. 1296, a Bill to further protect the outstanding scenic, natural, and scientific values of the Grand Canyon by enlarging the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes : June 20, 1973.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 57-60.

Kyl, Jon

1995 13.4973 Opening statement of Hon. Jon Kyl, U.S. Senator from Arizona. *In: Priority needs of the Grand Canyon National Park : hearing before the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, First Session, to review the priority needs of the park and identify ways to address these needs in the context of the Grand Canyon General Management Plan as well as alternative plans or solutions, August 28, 1995.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1-5. (S. Hrg. 104-235.)

L

Lacey, L. Nicholas

1999 13.1853 Commercial routes for the Grand Canyon National Park. *Federal Register*, 64(131) (July 9): 37191-37192.

► Air routes.

1999 13.810 Commercial air tour limitation in the Grand Canyon National Park Special Flight Rules Area; proposed rule. *Federal Register*, 64(131) (July 9): 37304-37324.

► See also Correction, 64(163) (August 24): 46155.

1999 13.1854 Establishing of corridors in the Grand Canyon National Park Special Flight Rules Area. *Federal Register*, 64(220) (November 16): 62133-62135.

2000 13.1855 Commercial routes for the Grand Canyon National Park Special Flight Rules Area. *Federal Register*, 65(240) (December 13): 78072-78074.

2001 13.2701 Commercial routes for the Grand Canyon National Park. *Federal Register*, 66(58) (March 26): 16585-16587.

► Air routes.

2001 13.2666 National parks air tour management. *Federal Register*, 66(82) (April 27): 21264-21270.

Lamb, Susan

2005 13.2559 Protect the Canyon's forests. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (March/April): 7.

Land, Lewis; Veni, George; AND Joop, Dianne

2013 13.3624 Evaluation of cave and karst programs and issues at US national parks. *National Cave and Karst Research Institute, Report of Investigations 4*, 62 pp.

► Grand Canyon, *passim*.

Lane, Ann E.

1996 13.4003 Scenic air tours over our national parks: Exploitation of our national resources or environmental solution? *Journal of Air Law and Commerce*, 62: 523-558.

Langlois, Krista

2016 13.3598 State of the Grand; development proposals look to cash in on the park's growing popularity. *High Country News*, 48(6) (April 4): 5.

Langness, Cliff

1993 13.5104 Statement of Cliff Langness, President, Aviation Services West, Inc., Page, AZ. *In: Oversight of Grand Canyon overflights : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Second Congress, Second Session : July 7, 1992.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 52-54 (with discussion, 56-61). (S. Hrg. 102-1014.)

1997 13.5072 Statement of Cliff Langness, President, Scenic Airlines, Las Vegas, NV. *In: Grand Canyon overflights (Las Vegas, Nevada) : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session, October 10, 1996.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 182-186 (with discussion, 224-230). (S. Hrg. 104-656.)

Lapré, A. J.

2020 13.5299 Way beyond safety; Operational Leadership at Grand Canyon interpretation. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 36(3) (Fall): 8-9.

Larmer, Paul

1996 13.4515 A bold stroke; Clinton takes a 1.7 million-acre stand in Utah. *High Country News*, 28(18) (September 30): 8-10.

► Executive creation of Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument, executed at Grand Canyon National Park.

Larrabee, Jason

2018 13.3932 General regulations; areas of the National Park System, free distribution of other message-bearing items. *Federal Register*, 83(10) (January 16): 2065-2069.

► "The National Park Service revises its general rule governing the sale or distribution of printed matter to include the free distribution of message-bearing items that do not meet the regulatory definition of 'printed matter.'" Background commentary (p. 2065) notes Grand Canyon National Park as an example.

Laspeyres (Dr.)

1904 13.2632 "Annual reports of the department of the interior for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1900. Twenty-first annual report of the United States geological survey Part. V. Washington, government printing office, 1900. Lexikon-format 711, XI Seiten." [*sic*]. *In:* Literatur [SECTION]. *Zeitschrift für Forst- und Jagdwesen*, 36(12) (December): 784-800. [In German.]

► Summary of the report on forest reserves of the western United States, which includes a listing that includes the Grand Canyon Forest Reserve, p. 785, but no separate discussion of that reserve.

Laube, Melissa, AND Stout, Robert

2000 13.3478 Grand Canyon National Park; assessment of transportation alternatives. *Transportation Research Record* (Transportation Research Board, Journal), (1735): 59-. (Paper No. 00-0683.)

Lavender, David

1986 13.2778 Caring for the canyon; it's an awesome job. *The Rotarian*, 148(5) (May): 41-42.

Lawyers Co-operative Publishing Company, Editorial Staff

1920 13.2611 Ralph H. Cameron *et al.*, Appts., v. United States. (See S. C. Reporter's ed. 450-465.) *In: Cases argued and decided in the Supreme Court of the United States, October term, 1919, in 251, 252, 253 U.S. Book 64. Lawyers' edition.* Rochester, New York: Lawyers Co-operative Publishing Co., pp. 659-664.

Leal, Melba

2011 13.3495 Public lands. *Mother Lode Unit Matters* (Backcountry Horsemen of California, Mother Lode Unit, Elk Grove, California), 13(6) (November/December): 1-3.

► See p. 2, regarding proposed new stock use plan at Grand Canyon National Park.

Leary, J. T.

1994 13.814 The Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission: Past, present and future. *Air Pollution Control Association Annual Meeting, Proceedings, Volume 1/A, Conference 87*, p. 94-MP3.04.

Ledbetter, Jeri

1992 13.817 View from above. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(3) (Summer): 6-7.

► Grand Canyon Protection Act, and aircraft overflight issues.

1992 13.818 Sky wars. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(4) (Fall): 10-11.

1993 13.819 Making an impact. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(1) (Winter 1992/1993): 11.

1993 13.820 Overflights. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(4) (Fall): 6-7.

1994 13.821 Air traffic. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 16.

1994 13.822 Finding a balance. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(2) (Spring): 14-15.

1994 13.823 Untangling the bureaucratic web. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(4): 5. [U.S. Coast Guard and Coconino County Department of Public Health regulations.]

1994 13.824 Look. Up in the sky . . . *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(1): 14-16. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Overflights.

1995 13.825 Air traffic—the drone goes on. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(3): 9.

1995 13.826 Air turbulence. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(4): 18.

1995 13.827 Testimony of Jeri Ledbetter at the Overflights Hearing. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(4): 18-20.

1996 13.828 Going to bat. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(1): 8.

► Regarding the proposed Bat Cave tower demolition.

1996 13.829 The frustrated desire to just say no. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(2): 4.

► Drug testing of boatmen.

1996 13.830 Drug testing: the outfitters' choice. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(2): 5.

1997 13.5077 Statement of Jeri Ledbetter, President, Grand Canyon River Guides. *In: Grand Canyon overflights (Las Vegas, Nevada) : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session, October 10, 1996.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 271-276 (with discussion, 277-278). (S. Hrg. 104-656.)

1997 13.831 A swarm of fees. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 4-5. [Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]

1997 13.832 FAA misses the point . . . *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 9. [Ellipsis is part of title. Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]

1997 13.833 Attack of the killer fees. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(2) (Spring): 10-11.

1998 13.835 Restore Glen Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(1) (Winter 1997-1998): 8. [Issue mailed late January or early February, 1998.]

1998 13.5214 Statement of Jeri Ledbetter, Southwest Field Office, Sierra Club. *In: Joint oversight field hearing on national park overflights : joint oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources and Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, First Session : November 17, 1997, St. George, Utah : Committee on Resources Serial No. 105-67. Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure Serial No. 105-48.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 51-54, 79-80.

1998 13.836 So why do they call them Congressional *hearings*? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(2) (Spring): 13.

► Excerpt from Congressional hearings on overflights issues; Congressman John Ensign, and Jeri Ledbetter. Refer to Ledbetter (1998, ITEM NO. 13.5214).

1998 13.837 Two new air tour routes of GC? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(2) (May): 9.

1998 13.838 No overall increase in use. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(2) (May): 23.

2001 13.1659 Reality. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (7): 2-3.

► Draining Lake Powell.

Lee, David

1994 13.839 Breaking the sound barrier. The rapidly growing air tour industry is generating unacceptable noise levels in some of our most treasured national parks. *National Parks*, 68(7/8) (July/August): 24-29.

1994 13.840 Sounds of silence. *National Parks*, 68(7/8) (July/Augsut): 28.

► Separately signed side bar in Lee (1994, ITEM NO. 13.839).

Lee, Ronald F.

1968 13.3943 *Public use of the National Park System, 1872-2000.* (Foreword by George B. Hartzog, Jr.) [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, 93 pp.

► History and projections.

Lee Won-ho; Kim, Dong Hyun; AND Balsom, Janet R. [이원호; 김동현; Balsom, Janet R.]

2020 13.4866 국내 명승 정책과 미국 국립공원 시스템의 지정 특성 비교 [gugnae myeongseung jeongchaeggwa migug guglibgong-won siseutem-ui jijeong teugseong bigyo]. A comparison of the designation characteristics of Korean scenic sites policies and national park system in the United States. *Korean Institute of Traditional Landscape Architecture, Journal* / 傳統 造景 學會誌 [Han'guk Chŏnt'ong Chogyŏng Hakhoe chi] (Korean National University, School of Education), 38(3): 25-34. ("본 연구는 문화재청 국립문화재연구소의 '2021 명승의 복합유산 활용을 위한 국제공동연구' (과제변호: NRICH-2005-A12F-1) 결과의일부로작성되었습니다" [This study was prepared as part of the results of "International Joint Research for Utilization of Complex Heritage of Scenic Sites in 2021" (contract no. NRICH-2005-A12F-1) by the National Research Institute of Cultural Heritage of the Cultural Heritage Administration].) [In Korean, with bilingual item title and abstract; author names in Korean and Roman orthographies, thus; serial title in English, with title in Korean orthography added here from WorldCat.]

Lehnertz, Chris

2016 13.3972 Interview with Chris Lehnertz; new Superintendent of Grand Canyon National Park. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 23(4) (December): 3-5.

Leigh Fisher Associates

1996 13.5080 *Evaluation of Notice of Proposed Rule Making for Special Flight Rules in the vicinity of the Grand Canyon National Park.* San Francisco: Leigh Fisher Associates, *for* Clark County Department of Aviation, Las Vegas, Nevada, 54 pp.

1997 13.5081 *Evaluation of Notice of Proposed Rule Making for Special Flight Rules in the vicinity of the Grand Canyon National Park. In: Grand Canyon overflights (Las Vegas, Nevada) : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session, October 10, 1996.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 84-138 (S. Hrg. 104-656.)

► Facsimile reprinting of Leigh Fisher Associates (1996).

Leigh, Scott and Cleary, Inc.

1999 13.4496 *SR 64 Williams to Cameron multimodal corridor profile study.* Colorado Springs, Colorado: Leigh, Scott and Cleary, Inc., *for* Arizona Department of Transportation, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [148 pp. total].

Leones, Julie, AND Frisvold, George B.

2000 13.1660 Park planning beyond park boundaries: A Grand Canyon case study. *In:* Machlis, Gary E., and Field, Donald R. (eds.), *National parks and rural development : practice and policy in the United States*. Washington, D.C., and Covelo, California: Island Press, pp. 111-129.

Leshy, John D.

2001 13.4774 The Babbitt legacy at the Department of the Interior: A preliminary view. *Environmental Law* (Lewis and Clark Law School, Portland, Oregon), 31(2) (Spring): 199-227.

► Bruce Babbitt, Secretary of the Interior.

Leung, Yu-Fai; Spenceley, Anna; Hvenegaard, Glen; AND Buckley, Ralf

2018 13.5244 (EDS.) *Tourism and visitor management in protected areas : guidelines for sustainability.* (Craig Groves, series ed.) Gland, Switzerland: International Union for Conservation of Nature, 120 pp. (IUCN Best Practice Protected Area Guidelines Series, No. 27.)

► See "Box 3.5 Planning and zoning in Grand Canyon National Park (USA)" (p. 37).

2019 13.5245 (EDS.) *Gestion du tourisme et des visiteurs dans les aires protégées : lignes directrices pour la durabilité.* (Craig Groves, series ed.) (Paula Salnot, translator.) Gland, Suisse: Union Internationale pour la Conservation de la Nature, 120 pp. (UICN Lignes directrices des meilleures pratiques pour les aires protégées No. 27.) [In French.]

► See "Encadré 3.5 Planification et zonage dans le Parc national du Grand canyon (États-Unis)" (p. 37).

2019 13.5246 (EDS.) *Tourismus- und Besuchermanagement in Schutzgebieten : leitlinien zur Nachhaltigkeit.* (Craig Groves, series ed.) (Birgit Kühn, translator.) Gland, Schweiz: International Union for Conservation of Nature, 120 pp. (IUCN Schriftenreihe Best-Practice-Leitlinien für Schutzgebiete Nr. 27.) [In German.]

► See "Kasten 3.5 Planung and [*sic*] Zonierung im Grand Canyon Nationalpark (USA)" (p. 37).

2019 13.5247 (EDS.) *Turismo e gestão da visitação em áreas protegidas : diretrizes para sustentabilidade.* (Craig Groves, series ed.) (Ivan Santos, translator.) Gland, Suiça: União Internacional para a Conservação da Natureza, 120 pp. (UICN Série Diretrizes para Melhores Práticas em Áreas Protegidas nº 27.) [In Portuguese.]

► See "Quadro 3.5 Planejamento e zoneamento no Parque Nacional do Grand Canyon (EUA)" (p. 37).

2019 13.5248 (EDS.) *Gestión del turismo y de los visitantes en áreas protegidas : directrices para la sostenibilidad.* (Craig Groves, series ed.) (Carolina Amaya, translator.) Gland, Suiza: Unión Internacional para la Conservación de la Naturaleza, 120 pp. (UICN Serie Directrices sobre Buenas Prácticas en Áreas Protegidas No. 27.) [In Spanish.]

► See "Recuadro 3.5 Planificación y zonificación en el Parque Nacional del Gran Cañón (EE.UU.)" (p. 37).

2020 13.5249 (EDS.) *Тусгай хамаалалттай газар нутгийн аялал жуулчлал ба аялагчдын удирдлага, зохион байгуулалт : тогтвортой хөгжлийн удирдамж* [Tusgai khamaalalttai gazar nutgiin ayalal juulchlal ba ayalagchdyn udirdlaga, zokhion baiguulalt : togtvortoi khögjliin udirdamj] [Management and organization of tourism and travelers in protected areas : guidelines for sustainable development]. (Craig Groves, series ed.) Bangkok, Thailand: Олон Улсын Байгаль хамгаалах холбоо (IUCN), Азийн бүсийн оффис [International Union for Conservation of Nature, Asian Regional Office], 132 pp. (ТХГН-уудын Шилдэг Туршлагууд Цуврал Дугаар 27 [TKhGN-uudyn Shildeg Turshlaguud Tsuvral Dugaar 27] [IUCN Best Practices for Protected Areas Series, 27].) [In Mongolian.]

► See "Шигтгээ 3.5 Гранд Каньон Үндэсний Парк (АНУ)-н төлөвлөлт ба бүсчлэл" [Shigtgee 3.5 Grand Kanion Ündesnii Park (ANU)-n tölövlölt ba büschlel] [Box 3.5 Planning and zoning of Grand Canyon National Park (USA)] (p. 41). [Editors' names in Mongolian orthography: Юу-Фай Люнг, Анна Спэнсели, Глен Хвеннгаард, Ралф Бакли; series editor, Греэйг Грөвес.]

Levy, Laura, AND Falzarano, Sarah

2010 13.3235 Tools of the trade: An example of using spectrograms to count fixed-wing aircraft. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 26(3) (Winter 2009/2010):. [In print February 5, 2010.]

► Soundscape program at Grand Canyon National Park.

Lienesch, William C.

1987 13.5001 Statement of William C. Lienesch, Director of Federal Activities, National Parks and Conservation Association. *In: Establishment of a Peace Garden and minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : hearing before the Subcommittee on Public Lands, National Parks and Forests of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundredth Congress, First Session, on S. 261, To authorize the establishment of a Peace Garden on a site to be selected by the Secretary of the Interior; H.R. 191, To authorize the establishment of a Peace Garden on a site to be selected by the Secretary of the Interior; S. 451, To require the Secretary of the Interior to conduct a study to determine the appropriate minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : May 7, 1987.* Washington, D. C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 94-99. (S. Hrg. 100-94.)

► Remarks include Grand Canyon.

Likens, Terri

2001 13.1721 Debate roars over quiet canyon. *High Country News*, 33(8) (April 23): 5.

Liker, Scott

1995 13.4984 Statement of Scott Liker. *In: Priority needs of the Grand Canyon National Park : hearing before the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, First Session, to review the priority needs of the park and identify ways to address these needs in the context of the Grand Canyon*

General Management Plan as well as alternative plans or solutions, August 28, 1995. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 68-69. (S. Hrg. 104-235.)

Lindig, Nicky

1999 13.2692 Grand Canyon National Park, Coconino County, AZ. *Federal Register*, 64(14) (January 22): 3544.

► "Notice is hereby given that a proposal for a cellular communication site at Grand Canyon National Park has been received. The project will be to construct and operate a telecommunications facility at Hopi Point on the South Rim of the park."

Linn, Max

1967 13.5056 Statement of Max Linn, representing a committee from New Mexico. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 668-670.

► Linn represents the Save The Grand Canyon Committee, which includes The Wilderness Society, Wildlife and Conservation Association, New Mexico Ornithological Society, Rio Grande Chapter of the Sierra Club, New Mexico Mountain Club, University of New Mexico Mountaineering Club, Los Alamos Outdoor Association, Albuquerque Veterinarian Association, The Humanist Association, Thunderbird Trailer Club, Albuquerque White Water Club, Sportsman's Legislative Action Committee, and Isaac Walton League [*sic*, Izaak Walton League of America.] [Regarding proposed dams in the Colorado River and the enlargement of the boundaries of Grand Canyon National Park.

Little, D. D., AND Traver, B. S.

1999 13.2097 Grand Canyon transportation system DBOM through a long-term concession contract. *Commuter Rail Rapid Transit Conference, Proceedings, 1999*, pp. 88-91. [Design, build, operate, maintain.]

Little, Jane Braxton

1999 13.853 Quiet! *Wilderness*, 1999: 20-25.

1999 13.1494 Quiet! Protecting natural sounds. *Parks For Tommorrow* (Natural Resources Defense Council), (Summer/Fall): 5.

► Reprinted from *Wilderness*.

Litton, Martin; Whalen, Jane; Martin, Terri; AND Gunter, Pete

1982 13.4943 Panel consisting of Martin Litton, President, Federation of Outdoor Clubs; Jane Whalen, Southwest Resource Council; Terri Martin, National Park Conservation Association; and Pete Gunter, Big Thicket Conservation Association. *In: Public Land Management Policy : hearings before the Subommittee on Public Lands and National Parks of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Ninety-seventh Congress, Second Session, on oversight on the current state of the National Park System : H.R. 5162, Directing the Secretary of the Interior to prepare and submit a state of the parks report to Congress; H.R. 5552, To amend the Act of August 18, 1970, providing for improvement in the administration of the National Park System, to assure the protection of the natural and cultural resources within the National Park System, and for other purposes; H.R. 5973, To amend the Act of August 18, 1970, to require the Secretary of the Interior to submit an annual state of the parks report to Congress; H.R. 5976, To provide for the development of a comprehensive program for the evalution and management of the natural and cultural resources of the National Park System : hearings held in Washington, D.C., February 4, 5, 8, 22; March 30; and June 22, 1982 : Serial No. 97-8, Part III.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 95-105.

Loomer, Harry

1981 13.3374 Grand Canyon environmental management. *Wisconsin Council for Geographic Education, Bulletin*, (Spring): 78-82.

Lowey, Jacqueline

1998 13.5220 Statement of Jacqueline Lowey, Deputy Director, National Park Service, Department of the Interior. *In: Joint oversight field hearing on national park overflights : joint oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources and Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, First Session : November 17, 1997, St. George, Utah : Committee on Resources Serial No. 105-67. Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure Serial No. 105-48.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 77-79.

Lowey, Jackie [Lowey, Jacqueline]**; Henry, Wes; AND Arnberger, Robert**

1999 13.5162 Statement of Jackie Lowey, Deputy Director, National Park Service; accompanied by Wes Henry, Research Administrator, National Park Service, and Robert Arnberger, Superintendent, Grand Canyon National Park. *In: Issues regarding the new NPS methodology used to evaluate the achievement of natural quiet restoration standards in Grand Canyon National Park : oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Sixth Congress, first session, May 25, 1999, Washington, DC : Serial No. 106-33.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 18-22.

Lowry, Bill

2001 13.5342 Presidential powers; some Western representatives want to weaken the Antiquities Act, used by presidents of both parties. *National Parks*, 75(7/8) (July/August); 42-43.

► Grand Canyon mentioned, *in passing*; but illustrated with a cartoon (credited to Cartoon Resource) of an oversized Theodore Roosevelt, labeled "Antiquities Act" standing in the way of cement mixers and a crane at the edge of Grand Canyon, with legend, "Thank goodness we still have the Antiquities Act."

Lowry, Doris

2014 13.3320 Information Collection Request sent to the Office of Management and budget (OMB) for approval; backcountry use permit. *Federal Register*, 79(38) (February 26): 10834-10836.

► Regarding Backcountry Use Permit system in the National Park Service. See p. 10835, regarding request for comments that was published in the *Federal Register* for April 2, 2013): "We received one comment. The comment was confined to issues at Grand Canyon National Park, specifically the aircraft overflight issue. The commenter suggested that NPS require backcountry permits be issued to individuals who participate in private scenic air tours over park lands. These excursions are short-term (1 hour or less) flights that originate outside the park. Although the flights often take place over park lands, the NPS does not have authority over airspace, which is under the authority of the Federal Aviation Administration. We did not make any changes to our information collection requirements." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Lubick, Naomi

2004 13.2240 Petra: An eroding ancient city. *Geotimes*, (June):.

► Grand Canyon mentioned in the context of visitor overcrowding.

Lucy Moore Associates [firm] *see also* Moore, Lucy

Lucy Moore Associates, AND United States Institute for Environmental Conflict Resolution, Morris K. Udall Foundation

2004 13.2224 *Report of the assessment of stakeholder interests on Grand Canyon overflights for the National Park Service and Federal Aviation Administration.* [No place]: Lucy Moore Associates, and United States Institute for Environmental Conflict Resolution, Morris K. Udall Foundation, 23, [2] pp.

Lukowski, Susan

1981 13.3256 NPS video technology applications endless. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 4(6) (June): 7.

► "Portable [video tape units], according to Grand Canyon's Resource Management Chief, Jim Walters, 'has been terrific for situations like bringing the impact of burro damage directly to public meetings.' The 10-minute unedited black and white tape Walters shot from a small patrol plane 'did much to help the viewers understand Grand Canyon's problems.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)

Lutch, Debbie

2001 13.1856 Project compliance and public scoping update. *Uplift and Erosion* (Grand Canyon National Park General Management Plan Implementation Team newsletter), (June): 3.

2001 13.1857 Project compliance and public scoping update. *Uplift and Erosion* (Grand Canyon National Park General Management Plan Implementation Team newsletter), (October): 3.

Lyder, Jane

2011 13.3058 Letter from the Superintendent. *Grand Canyon National Park, Special Flight Rules Area in the Vicinity of Grand Canyon National Park, Newsletter*, (1) (Spring): [1].

► Lyder, Acting Superintendent.

Lynch, Robert S. [Lynch, Bob]

1998 13.4764 Statement of Robert S. Lynch, Chairman of the Board, Central Arizona Project Association. *In: The Grand Canyon National Park : Oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, Second session : on Analysis of National Park Service data on air overflight sound at the Grand Canyon National Park, and the Grand Canyon River Wilderness Management Plan and associated Colorado River Management Plan : September 24, 1998, Washington, DC : Serial No. 105-109.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 36-38, 74-77.

Lynn, Art

1973 13.4621 Statement of Art Lynn, staff forester for the Western Forest Industries Association, Portland, Oreg. *In: Grand Canyon National Park. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on S. 1296, a Bill to further protect the outstanding scenic, natural, and scientific values of the Grand Canyon by enlarging the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes : June 20, 1973.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 97-99.

Lyons, Stephen J.

2006 13.2358 Old but faithful; how a feisty group of government retirees faced down the Bush administration and changed the future of America's national parks. *High Country News*, 38(23) (December 11): 1, 8-13.

► Includes Rob Arnberger, former Grand Canyon National Park superintendent, mis-credited as Ron Arnberger.

M

Machlis, Gary E.

1994 13.863 The human ecology of the American West. *In:* Grand Canyon Trust, in association with Grand Canyon National Park, *Grand Canyon : toward a geography of hope. Proceedings, Grand Canyon National Park 75th Anniversary Symposium, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, October 6-8, 1994*, pp. 27-30.

Mackay, Katurah

1997 13.864 Tougher air-tour rules sought. *National Parks*, 71(9/10): 21.

1999 13.1495 NPCA scrutinizes restoration plan. *National Parks*, 73(5/6): 18-19.

► National Parks Conservation Association. Forest restoration, Grand Canyon National Park and Kaibab National Forest.

Maddy, Jim

1997 13.4949 Statement of Jim Maddy, President, National Park Foundation. *In: National Parks Capital Improvements Act of 1996 : hearing before the Subcommittee on Parks, Historic Preservation, and Recreation of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session, on S. 1695, To authorize the Secretary of the Interior to assess up to $2 per person visiting the Grand Canyon or other national park to secure bonds for capital improvements to the park, and for other purposes : September 12, 1996.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 19-21. (S. Hrg. 104-761.)

Mahone, Sterling; Benson, Louise; AND Marks, Royal

1973 13.4613 Statements of Sterling Mahone, Louise Benson, and Royal Marks, Esq., Hualapai Indian Reservation, Peach Springs, Ariz. *In: Grand Canyon National Park. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on S. 1296, a Bill to further protect the outstanding scenic, natural, and scientific values of the Grand Canyon by enlarging the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes : June 20, 1973.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 60-70.

Mankin, Bill; Jarvis, Destry; AND Norton, Ed [Norton, Edward]

1987 13.5178 Panel consisting of Bill Mankin, Chair, Cumberland Island Issues, Georgia Chapter, Sierra Club; Destry Jarvis, Vice President, National Parks and Conservation Association; and Ed Norton, Vice Presidenbt, Membership and Development, The Wilderness Society also representing Grand Canyon Trust. *In: Construction of dams and aircraft overflights in National Park units : hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House*

of Representatives, Ninety-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4089, an Act to prohibit the construction of dams within national parks and monuments [and] H.R. 4430, to require the Secretary of the Interior to conduct a study to determine the appropriate minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : hearing held in Washington, DC, May 20, 1986 : Serial No. 99-59. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 193-223.

Manzi, Aline D.

1998 13.5336 Grand Canyon air quality. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *National Parks*, 72(11/12) (November/December): 11.

► In response to the news item in the September/October issue (Unsigned, 1998, ITEM NO. 13.5335) on litigation pertaining to the operation of the Mohave Generating Station in southern Nevada.

Marcovecchio, Faith

2001 13.1768 Pondering the plateau in Canyon visitation. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 7(3) (Fall): 5.

Marcus, Felicia

1997 13.2682 Second meeting to create a successor organization to the Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission. *Federal Register*, 62(79) (April 24): 20007-20008.

Margolis, Jon

1997 13.869 With solitude for all. *Audubon*, 99(4) (July/August): 46-55.

Marion, Jeffrey; Cole, David; AND Reynolds, David

1985 13.5413 Limits of acceptable change: A framework for assessing carrying capacity. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 6(1): 9-11.

► Includes note of a recently implemented backcountry management plan at Grand Canyon.

Markey, Edward J.

2012 13.5020 Statement of The Honorable Edward J. Markey, Ranking Member, Committee on Natural Resources. *In: H.R. 1980, H.R. 2070, H.R. 2621, and H.R. 3155 : legislative hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks, Forests and Public Lands of the Committee on Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Twelfth Congress, First Session, Thursday, November 3, 2021 : Serial No. 112-81.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 110.

► H.R. 3155, To preserve the multiple use land management policy in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes, "Northern Arizona Mining Continuity Act of 2011".

Marks, Richard W., AND Cui, Yanben [崔鎭燮本]

1986 13.4687 귀빈과의 대담-미. 그랜드 캐년 국립공원관리소장 Richard W. Marks씨를 맞아 [gwibingwaui daedam-mi. geulaendeu kaenyeon guglibgong-wongwanlisojang Richard W. Marksssileul maj-a] [Talk with the VIP. Grand Canyon National Park Superintendent Richard W. Marks]. 國立公園 (韓國 國立 公園 協會) [Guólì gōngyuán (hánguó guólì gōngyuán xiéhuì)] [*National Park* (Korea National Park Association, Seoul)], (34): 42-43 [In Korean, with item and serial titles in mixed Chinese, Roman, and Korean orthography.]

► Interview with Marks.

Marks, Richard W.; Heyder, Robert C.; Thompson, James B.; AND Malm, Bill

1986 13.3936 Panel consisting of Richard W. Marks, Superintendent, Grand Canyon National Park; Robert C. Heyder, Superintendent, Mesa Verde National Park; James B. Thompson, Superintendent, Rocky Mountain National Park; and Bill Malm, Research Physicist, Quality Division. *In:* U.S. House of Representatives, *Impacts of air pollution on national park units : Hearings before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Ninety-ninth Congress, First Session; on impacts of air pollution on national park units : hearings held in Washington, DC, May 20 and 21, 1985 : Serial No. 99-10.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 139-153.

Marquis, Amy Leinbach

2006 13.5345 A sound resolution; curbing noise pollution in the parks. *National Parks*, 80(2) (Spring): 14, 16.

► Illustrated with Colorado River view in Grand Canyon, and text note, *in passing*.

Marshall, R. B.

1916 13.2585 *Annual report of the Superintendent of National Parks to the Secretary of the Interior for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1916.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 89 pp.

► See particularly, "Scenery of the First Order", p. 5 and following; "Proposed new Parks. Grand Canyon National Park.", pp. 9-10; "Appendix B. (Public—No. 235—64th Congress.) (H. R. 15522.) An act to establish a National Park Service, and for other purposes.", pp. 81-82.

1917 13.872 Proposed new parks. Grand Canyon National Park. *U.S. Department of the Interior, Annual Report 1916*, 1: 757-758.

Martin, Glen A., AND Masica, Sue E.

2014 13.3387 Grand Canyon National Park quiet aircraft technology incentive: Seasonal relief from allocations in the Dragon and Zuni Point corridors. *Federal Register*, 79(217): 66763-66765.

2015 13.3436 Grand Canyon National Park quiet aircraft technology incentive: Seasonal relief from allocations in the Dragon and Zuni Point corridors. *Federal Register*, 80(77) (April 22): 22606-22611.

► "Final notice to announce implementation and disposition of public comments."

Martin, Richard ("Ricardo")

2006 13.2367 End of the trip—good bye to the super super. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 7(4) (Winter): 59.

► Grand Canyon National Park Superintendent Joseph Alston.

Martin, Stephen P. [Martin, Steve]

1981 13.5291 Backcountry management. *Association of National Park Rangers, Newsletter*, 3(2) (July): 6.

► Grand Canyon National Park.

2008 13.2405 A renewed vision for Grand Canyon National Park. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter/Spring): 6-7.

2008 13.2835 [Letter to Editor.] *In:* Bright Angel Trail. Grand Canyon National Park . . . up date [*sic*]. *Western Mule Magazine*, (December): 30. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Response to article by "Tennison" (September): 12-13 (ITEM NO. 13.2834); see also rejoinder by Tennison, (December): 30-31 (ITEM NO. 13.2836). Regarding mule use of Grand Canyon trails and management issues.

2010 13.2631 *Foundation statement.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 44 pp.

2015 13.4103 Uranium mining puts Grand Canyon at risk; mining, environment, and politics. *Desert Report* (Sierra Club, California and Nevada Desert Committee), (December): 1, 6-7.

2018 13.4123 Letter from the Board Chair. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 2.

2019 13.4597 Letter from the Board Chair. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 2.

Martin, Terri

1994 13.888 "Ecosystem management"; will it help protect our parks? *In:* Grand Canyon Trust, in association with Grand Canyon National Park, *Grand Canyon : toward a geography of hope. Proceedings, Grand Canyon National Park 75th Anniversary Symposium, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, October 6-8, 1994*, pp. 73-78.

Martin, Tom, AND Grua, Kenton

1995 13.906 Guano! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(4): 21.

► Proposed removal of Bat Towers.

Marx, William J.

1999 13.910 Intent to prepare a Supplemental Environmental Assessment for the proposed actions related to the Grand Canyon National Park and to conduct scoping. *Federal Register*, (February 3):.

► Air flights.

1999 13.2694 Intent to prepare a Supplemental Environmental Assessment for the proposed actions related to the Grand Canyon National Park and to conduct scoping. *Federal Register*, 64(25) (February 8): 61316132.

► Air flights.

1999 13.1861 Notice of availability of the Draft Supplemental Environmental Assessment for the proposed actions relating to the Grand Canyon National Park and public comment. *Federal Register*, 64(131) (July 9): 37192-37193.

2000 13.1862 Notice of availability of the Final Supplemental Environmental Assessment for the proposed actions relating to the Grand Canyon National Park. *Federal Register*, 65(65) (April 4): 17700-17701.

► Air flights.

Mast, Jerald C., AND Mast, Joy N.

2010 13.2719 Balancing management needs for conserving biodiversity in Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* O'Reilly, Angus, and Murphy, Doran (eds.), *National parks : biodiversity, conservation and tourism.* New York: Nova Science Publishers.

Mathai, C. V.

1995 13.1724 The Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission and visibility protection in Class I areas. *Environmental Manager*, (December): 20-31.

Mather, Stephen T.

1918 13.913 Annual report of the Director of the National Park Service. *In: Report of the Director of the National Park Service to the Secretary of the Interior for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 1918*, pp. 9-98. [U.S. National Park Service, 2nd Annual Report.]

► See pp. 32-33.

1919 13.914 Annual report of the Director of the National Park Service. *In: Report of the Director of the National Park Service to the Secretary of the Interior for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 1919*, pp. 11-134. [U.S. National Park Service, 3rd Annual Report.]

► See pp. 20, 21, 24, 28, 36, 94-102. See also pp. 137; 301-304 (An Act to establish the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona, *U.S. 40 Statutes, 1175*); 305; 335; 342-346; 355; 356; 365-369; 371.

1919 13.2573 Annual report of the Director of the National Park Service. *In: Reports of the Department of the Interior for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1919. Volume I.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 925-1298 + Appendices.

► See "Engineering Studies in Grand Canyon and Other Parks", p. 938; "Aeroplanes in the National Parks", pp. 942-943; "Grand Canyon National Park", pp. 1008-1016.

1920 13.915 Progress in the national parks. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 11: 5-13.

► See p. 6.

Mathis, Allyson

2007 13.2387 Introducing new key members of the Grand Canyon National Park management team. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(3) (Fall): 10-11.

► Superintendent Steve Martin, Deputy Superintendent of Operations Palma Wilson, Deputy Superintendent of Business Services Barclay Trimble, Chief of Division of Science and Resource Management Martha Hahn.

2008 13.2410 Introducing key members of the Grand Canyon National Park management team. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 14(1) (Spring): 1-2.

► Superintendent Steve Martin, Deputy Superintendent of Operations Palma Wilson, Deputy Superintendent of Business Services Barclay Trimble, Chief of Division of Science and Resource Management Martha Hahn.

Mathis, Allyson, AND Jalbert, Linda

2012 13.3022 Managing the wild canyon. Did you know that 94 percent of Grand Canyon National Park is managed as wilderness? *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 19(4) (Fall): 11.

Matsunaga, Spark M.

1987 13.4994 Statement of Hon. Spark M. Matsunaga, a U.S. Senator from the State of Hawaii. *In: Establishment of a Peace Garden and minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : hearing before the Subcommittee on Public Lands, National Parks and Forests of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundredth Congress, First Session, on S. 261, To authorize the establishment of a Peace Garden on a site to be selected by the Secretary of the Interior; H.R. 191, To authorize the establishment of a Peace Garden on a site to be selected by the Secretary of the Interior; S. 451, To require the Secretary of the Interior to conduct a study to determine the appropriate minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : May 7, 1987.* Washington, D. C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 24-34. (S. Hrg. 100-94.)

► Remarks include Grand Canyon.

Matthews, Dick

2004 13.2164 Discussion paper #2. Designated campsites in Grand Canyon wilderness. *Footprints*, (9) (March/April): 4-5.

Matthews, Reginald C.

1999 13.917 Modification of the dimensions of the Grand Canyon National Park Special Flight Rules Area and Flight Free Zones; proposed rule. *Federal Register*, 64(131) (July 9): 37296-37301.

Mattoon, Wilbur R.

1909 13.3229 *A working plan for Grand Canyon National Monument.* [No place]: [U.S. Forest Service], 105 pp.

1910 13.3985 Exhibit A. A working plan for Grand Canyon National Monument. *In: Grand Canyon of Arizona : Hearing held before the Committee on the Public Lands of the House of Representatives : June 9, 1910 : on H. R. 2258, "Granting right of way over certain sections of the Grand Canyon Monument Reserve, in Arizona, to the Grand Canyon Scenic Railroad Company".* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 51-111.

► Grand Canyon National Monument.

Mauney, Carla

2008 13.2432 Notice of intent to request revision from the Office of Management and Budget of a currently approved information collection activity, request for comments; commercial air tour limitations in the Grand Canyon National Park Special Flight Rules Area. *Federal Register*, 73(214) (November 4): 65714.

Maybery, Ken

2000 13.5293 Back to a basic: Teaching visitor use management. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 17(1) (Winter): 4-5. [See p. 5: "A number of years ago Grand Canyon needed to reduce the maintenance and, thus, the amount of use at several canyon overlooks along the South Rim Drive. Small changes were made: the viewpoints were removed from park publications; signs were removed from the roadside, and speed limits were not reduced on approach. If possible, restrooms and even overlook barriers were removed. In short, the park started treating the overlooks as if they weren't there. Use began to fall off. Today, some of these overlooks get fewer than a dozen visits a day." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Mazzu, Linda C.

1993 13.919 Aircraft monitoring methods at Grand Canyon National Park: An evaluation. *In:* Rowlands, Peter G., Riper, Charles van, III, and Sogge, Mark K. (eds.), *Proceedings of the First Biennial Conference on Research in Colorado Plateau National Parks.* U.S. National Park Service, Transactions and Proceedings Series NPS/NRNAU/NRTP-93/10, pp. 208-214.

2015 13.3481 Aircraft monitoring methods at Grand Canyon National Park: An evaluation [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A

quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, p. 13.

McArtor, T. Allan

1988 13.2124 Special Flight Rules in the vicinity of the Grand Canyon National Park. *Federal Register*, 53(106) (June 2): 20264-20274.

► See also correction, Donald P. Byrne, 53(113) (June 13): 21986-21988.

1988 13.2125 Special Flight Rules in the vicinity of the Grand Canyon National Park. *Federal Register*, 53(184) (September 22): 36946-36947.

McCain, John

1987 13.4996 Statement of Hon. John McCain, a U.S. Senator from the State of Arizona. *In: Establishment of a Peace Garden and minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : hearing before the Subcommittee on Public Lands, National Parks and Forests of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundredth Congress, First Session, on S. 261, To authorize the establishment of a Peace Garden on a site to be selected by the Secretary of the Interior; H.R. 191, To authorize the establishment of a Peace Garden on a site to be selected by the Secretary of the Interior; S. 451, To require the Secretary of the Interior to conduct a study to determine the appropriate minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : May 7, 1987.* Washington, D. C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 43-52. (S. Hrg. 100-94.)

► Remarks include Grand Canyon.

1987 13.5173 [Remarks.] *In: Construction of dams and aircraft overflights in National Park units : hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Ninety-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4089, an Act to prohibit the construction of dams within national parks and monuments [and] H.R. 4430, to require the Secretary of the Interior to conduct a study to determine the appropriate minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : hearing held in Washington, DC, May 20, 1986 : Serial No. 99-59.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 12, 15-16.

1993 13.5096 Opening statement of Senator McCain. *In: Oversight of Grand Canyon overflights : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Second Congress, Second Session : July 7, 1992.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1-4. (S. Hrg. 102-1014.)

1997 13.4946 Statement of Hon. John McCain, U.S. Senator from Arizona. *In: National Parks Capital Improvements Act of 1996 : hearing before the Subcommittee on Parks, Historic Preservation, and Recreation of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session, on S. 1695, To authorize the Secretary of the Interior to assess up to $2 per person visiting the Grand Canyon or other national park to secure bonds for capital improvements to the*

park, and for other purposes : September 12, 1996. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 6-9. (S. Hrg. 104-761.)

1997 13.920 Overflight oversight. *National Parks*, 71(9/10) (September/October): 41-42.

1997 13.5061 Opening statement of Hon. John McCain, U.S. Senator from Arizona. *In: Grand Canyon overflights (Las Vegas, Nevada) : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session, October 10, 1996.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1-2. (S. Hrg. 104-656.)

1997 13.5084 Opening statement of Hon. John McCain, U.S. Senator from Arizona. *In: Grand Canyon overflights (Tempe, Arizona) : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session : October 11, 1996.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1-3. (S. Hrg. 104-657.)

2007 13.2400 Electing to hike; presidential candidate John McCain discusses climate change, noise in the Grand Canyon—and his latest backpacking trip. *Backpacker*, (August): 24-25.

► Hike in Grand Canyon.

2012 13.5010 Statement of Hon. John McCain, a United States Senator from the State of Arizona. *In: H.R. 1980, H.R. 2070, H.R. 2621, and H.R. 3155 : legislative hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks, Forests and Public Lands of the Committee on Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Twelfth Congress, First Session, Thursday, November 3, 2021 : Serial No. 112-81.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 6-8.

► H.R. 3155, To preserve the multiple use land management policy in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes, "Northern Arizona Mining Continuity Act of 2011".

McCarthy, James Michael [McCarthy, Jim]

1997 13.2498 *Analysis of aircraft regulations intended to substantially restore natural quiet at Grand Canyon National Park.* Master's thesis, Arizona State University, 144 pp.

1998 13.4363 Environmentalists can't compromise? Baseline for give-and-take in the Lower Colorado River watershed. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 34(8) (October): 5.

1998 13.4294 Aircraft noise in the Grand Canyon: What's the big deal? *In:* Saving Grand Canyon [SPECIAL EDITION]. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 34(5) (Special Edition—June): 4.

1999 13.4364 Stop the air raid at Grand Canyon National Park; FAA proposes to amend special operating rules. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 35(6) (September): 1, 4.

1999 13.4368 Senator McCain sends mixed signals on natural quiet at Grand Canyon. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 35(10) (December 1999/January 2000): 6.

► John McCain.

2001 13.1725 The power of place and the importance of natural quiet at Grand Canyon National Park. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(1) (Spring): 10-12.

2003 13.3225 Proposed project threatens park; mining depleting drinking water. *In:* The Grandest of Canyons; Our natural legacy is threatened by pipelines, politics [FEATURE]. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (January/February): 7.

2005 13.2557 Power of place: Canyon soundscape impaired. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (March/April): 6.

2010 13.2644 The power of place—the importance of natural quiet at Grand Canyon National Park. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(3) (Fall): 6-8.

2011 13.4409 Grand Canyon: noise hell or natural quiet? *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 47(2) (Spring): 7.

McComb, John

1973 13.4619 Statement of John McComb, southwest representative of the Sierra Club, Tucson, Ariz. *In: Grand Canyon National Park. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on S. 1296, a Bill to further protect the outstanding scenic, natural, and scientific values of the Grand Canyon by enlarging the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes : June 20, 1973.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 87-93.

1975 13.1923 Regional Rep's report. Southwest: Grand Canyon National Park Diminution Act. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, (June): 20-21.

McCoy, Kevin; Yowell, Ryan; AND Linthicum, Alex

2014 13.4125 *Alternative funding opportunities for National Park Service transit.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: U.S. Department of Transportation, Research and Innovative Technology Administration, John A. Volpe National Transportation Systems Center, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Park Facility Management Division, Transportation Branch, Washington, D.C.), 37 [39] pp. (Agreement No. P12PG70503.) (DOT-VNTSC-NPS-14-02.)

► Includes Grand Canyon National Park.

McCullough, T. E.

1930 13.5530 Notes on the Arizona Game and Fish Commission activities. *Arizona Wild Life Magazine* (Arizona Game Protective Association), 2(4) (September): 1, 15-16, 28.

► See p. 8, "Grand Canyon National Park Proposed Extension"; unfavorable to the expansion of the national park's boundaries to encroach upon adjacent national forest lands.

McDonnell Douglas Helicopter Company

1993 13.5109 Prepared statement of McDonnell Douglas Helicopter Co. *In: Oversight of Grand Canyon overflights : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Second Congress, Second Session : July 7, 1992.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 83-84. (S. Hrg. 102-1014.)

McDowall, Lena

2013 13.3277 Notice of continuation of visitor services. *Federal Register*, 78(247) (December 24): 77708-77709.

► Includes the firm, D.N.C. Parks and Resorts at Grand Canyon, Inc.

2013 13.3278 Notice of extension of concession contracts. *Federal Register*, 78(247) (December 24): 77709-77710.

► Includes Xanterra Parks and Resorts, LLC, at Grand Canyon National Park.

2019 13.4508 Notice of extension of concession contracts and intent to award temporary concession contract. *Federal Register*, 84(54) (March 20): 10330-10332.

► Includes extensions for 17 concessions in Grand Canyon National Park.

2020 13.4780 Notice of extension of concession contracts and intent to award temporary concession contract. *Federal Register*, 85(172) (September 3): 55028-55029.

► Extensions include Grand Canyon National Park.

McGinty, Kathleen A.

1994 13.926 Keynote luncheon address. *In:* Grand Canyon Trust, in association with Grand Canyon National Park, *Grand Canyon : toward a geography of hope. Proceedings, Grand Canyon National Park 75th Anniversary Symposium, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, October 6-8, 1994*, pp. 167-171.

McGivney, Annette

2001 13.3539 The bus stops here; politicians and impatient windshield tourists stall low-impact mass-transit system that would eliminate Grand Canyon congestion. *In:* Signpost [SECTION]. *Backpacker*, 29(5) (June): 17-18.

McGlothlin, Dan; Sherrill, Kirk; AND Budde, Peter

2012 13.3140 *NPS identified areas of high potential for resource conflict : area specific.* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Stewardship and Science, 112 pp.

► See "Grand Canyon National Park", pp. 55-59.

McHugh, Katherine Y.

2019 13.4725 *Wilderness rock climbing indicators and climbing management implications in the National Park Service.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 184 pp.

► Pilot studies in Joshua Tree National Park, California, and Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.

McHugh, K.; Machia, M.; Murdock, E.; Gimblett; Vernon, F.; AND Manone, M.

2019 13.4570 Wilderness rock climbing indicators and climbing management implications in the National Park Service [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 75.

► Notes, *in passing*, that "Grand Canyon and Joshua Tree National Parks serve as pilot study areas for wilderness climbing monitoring."

McKay, Gunn

1973 13.4605 Prepared statement of Gunn McKay, a U.S. Representative from the State of Utah. *In: Grand Canyon National Park. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on S. 1296, a Bill to further protect the outstanding scenic, natural, and scientific values of the Grand Canyon by enlarging the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes : June 20, 1973.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 30-31.

McKee, Edwin D.

NO DATE 13.927 Coordination of staff research and sources of aid. *In: Proceedings of the Second Park Naturalists Conference held at Grand Canyon National Park, November 13-17, 1940.* [No imprint] [mimeographed document, numbered 148673], pp. 180-188; discussion, pp. 188-194.

McKinnon, Taylor

2011 13.2852 No uranium rush! Time to fight the mining companies lining up to exploit the Grand Canyon's deposits. *New Scientist*, (April 9): 28-29.

McMahon, Edward T.

1992 13.5332 The point of a view; as air pollution increasingly obscures the national parks, preserving aesthetics becomes a focus for conservationists. *National Parks*, 66(3/4) (March/April): 26-27.

► Focus is on Grand Canyon and government responses to the issues of concern.

McManamon, Francis P.

2011 13.4680 The Antiquities Act and how Theodore Roosevelt shaped it. *Theodore Roosevelt Association, Journal*, 32(3) (Summer): 24-38.

2014 13.4681 The Antiquities Act and how Theodore Roosevelt shaped it. *The George Wright Forum*, 31(3): 324-344.

► Reprinting of McManamon (2011, ITEM NO. 13.4680), but only with selected illustrations from original. See "Roosevelt proclaims the Grand Canyon National Monument", pp. 338-340; and "Roosevelt's influence on use of the Antiquities Act by later presidents", pp. 340-342, which includes Grand Canyon.

McMullen, Craig, AND Lutch, Carl

2013 13.3837 Biological and political considerations for managing bison in Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: 12th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau, September 16-19, 2013, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University], p. 89.

McNally, K. S.

1976 13.930 The Grand Canyon National Park Enlargement Act: perspectives on protection of a national resource. *Arizona Law Review*, 18(1): 232-271.

Menkes, Dove [Menkes, Elchanan Dov]

1994 13.934 [Letter regarding Grand Canyon overflights.] *In:* Canyon overflight violations by FAA. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 12.

Merriam, John C.

1927 13.935 A national park creed. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 1(9) (January 10): cover.

1994 13.940 A national park creed. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 166.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes* (miscredited to December 1926 issue, but is from January 1927 issue).

Mettlach, Shelley

2001 13.1863 Fee demo update. *Uplift and Erosion* (Grand Canyon National Park General Management Plan Implementation Team newsletter), (June): 2, 4.

Meyers, Robert J.

2009 13.2657 Finding of failure to submit State Implementation Plans required by the 1999 Regional Haze Rule. *Federal Register*, 74(10) (January 15): 2392-2395.

Michael, Gregory L.

2001 13.2698 Commercial routes for the Grand Canyon National Park Special Flight Rules Area. *Federal Register*, 66(9) (January 12): 2947-2949.

Middendorf, John

2002 13.1902 A few words about the National Environmental Policy Act. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(2) (Summer): 7-8.

Miller, A. M.; Steele, N.; Tobin, B. W.; AND Schenk, E. R.

2017 13.4007 A quantifiable method for monitoring resource vulnerability [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 108.

Miller, Char

2006 13.2390 Landmark decision; the Antiquities Act, Big-Stick conservation, and modern state. *In:* Harmon, David, McManamon, Francis P., and Pitcaithley, Dwight T. (eds.), *The Antiquities Act : a century of American archaeology, historic preservation, and nature conservation.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 64-78.

Miller, Larisa K.

1997 13.3435 Studying the West in federal court records. *Western Legal History* (Ninth Judicial Circuit Historical Society, Journal), 10(1/2): 1-21.

► See p. 9, notice of *Ralph H. Cameron v. United States*, regarding Cape Horn Lode Mining Claim.

Miller, Mary Lou

1992 13.941 [Response to] Whuddya think? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(3) (Summer): 8.

► Topic: Helicopters at Whitmore.

Miller, Nicholas P.

2008 13.3175 US national parks and management of park soundscapes: A review. *Applied Acoustics*, 69: 77-92.

Miller, Scott

1999 13.2044 Challenging the Antiquities Act. Cameron v. United States. *People, Land and Water* (U.S. Department of the Interior), (September/October).

Mondell, Frank W.

1916 13.2628 Additional statement of Hon. Frank W. Mondell, a Representative in Congress from the State of Wyoming. *In:* U.S. House of Representatives, *Game refuges : hearings before the Subcommittee on the Committee of Agriculture, House of Representatives, Sixty-fourth Congress, First session, on H. R. 11712, Saturday, June 17, 1916.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 46-49.

► Includes note of Grand Canyon as a future national park, p. 46; "That is conceded by everybody."

Moore, Lucy *see also* Lucy Moore Associates [firm]

2008 13.4577 *Grand Canyon Working Group comprehensive report.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: Lucy Moore Associates, Inc., *for* U.S. Federal Aviation Administration, U.S. National Park Service, and U.S. Institute for Environmental Conflict Resolution, 55 pp.

► Final report.

Moore, Rick

1995 13.975 Watch those elbows! Grand Canyon plan would allow big crowds at park. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall): 5.

1996 13.976 Clear the air. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall): 7, 15.

1996 13.977 A new battle for clean air. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 8.

1998 13.978 Going to court for clean air. *Colorado Plateau Advocate Express*, (February), 2 pp.

► Mohave Generating Station, Laughlin, Nevada.

1999 13.979 Mohave Power Plant; thousands of violations. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 10.

Moore, Rick, AND Aumack, Ethan

1999 13.1498 Keeping the greater Grand Canyon wild and whole. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 8-9.

Moore, Rick, AND Burke, Kelly

1999 13.980 Saving the wild lands of the greater Grand Canyon. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 5-6.

Moorman, Robert W.

2015 13.4711 Noise in the parks. *Vertiflite* (Vertical Flight Technical Society, Fairfax, Virginia), 61(2) (March/April): 34-37.

► Aircraft overflights in national parks.

Morberg, Mark

2021 13.5025 Notice of filing of plats of survey; Arizona. *Federal Register*, 86(166) (August 31): 48760-48761.

► Notice of official filing. Includes: "The plat, in three sheets, representing the dependent resurvey of portions of the south, and east boundaries and a portion of the subdivisional lines, the subdivision of sections 33 and 34, the survey of the boundary of the Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, the establishment of the dividing line which crosses the Colorado River between the Grand Canyon National Park and Glen Canyon National Recreation Area and the Metes-and-bounds survey of a portion of the right-of-way of U. S. Highway No. 89A, Township 40 North, Range 7 East, accepted August 17, 2021, for Group 1205, Arizona. This plat was prepared at the request of Glen Canyon National Recreation Area. [¶] The plat, two sheets, representing the dependent resurvey of a portion of the subdivisional lines, the subdivision of section 11, and the photogrammetric survey of a portion of the Colorado River left bank meanders along the Glen Canyon National Recreation Area boundary, partially surveyed Township 40 North, Range 8 East, accepted August 17, 2021, for Group 1205, Arizona. This plat was prepared at the request of Glen Canyon National Recreation Area." *NOTE*: The entire notice seems to be duplicated (in error?) on pp. 48761-48762.

Morehouse, Barbara Jo

1993 13.983 *Power relationships in the spatial partitioning and natural resource management of the Grand Canyon.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 399 pp.

1996 13.985 Conflict, space, and resource management at Grand Canyon. *Professional Geographer*, 48(1): 46-57.

1996 13.986 *A place called Grand Canyon : contested geographies.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 202 pp.

Morel, Henri

1954 13.2635 Notes sur la protection de la nature aux États-Unis. *École Nationale des Eaux et Forêts et de la Station de Recherches et Expériences, Annales* (Nancy, France), 14(1): 1-40. [In French; with abstracts also in English and German.]

► See "Grand Canyon" (pp. 10-11), which includes note of Kaibab Plateau; also note of potential dams in Colorado River. Grand Canyon also *passim*.

Morrow (Mr.) [Morrow, John]

1926 13.5118 Grand Canyon National Park. Report (to accompany H. R. 9916). *U.S. 69th Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives, Report 873*, 2 pp.

► Recommendation from the Committee on the Public Lands that the bill "to revise the boundary of the Grand Canyon National Park . . . do pass without amendment."

Moss, Frank E.

1973 13.4609 Statement of Hon. Frank E. Moss, a U.S. Senator from the State of Utah. *In: Grand Canyon National Park. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on S. 1296, a Bill to further protect the outstanding scenic, natural, and scientific values of the Grand Canyon by enlarging the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes : June 20, 1973.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 43.

Mouat, David A., AND Johnson, R. Roy

1981 13.2774 Vegetation inventories and interpretation of environmental variables for resource management: Grand Canyon National Park, a case study. *In:* Lund, H. Gyde, Caballero, Miguel, Hamre, R. H., Driscoll, Richard S., and Bonner, William (technical coordinators), Arid Land Resource Inventories: Developing Cost Effective Methods. Inventarios de recursos de tierras aridas: Desarrollo de metodos eficientes en costos. An international workshop, November 30-December 6, 1980, Laz Paz, Mexico. *U.S. Forest Service, General Technical Report WO-28*, pp. 300-308. [With abstract also in Spanish.]

Muleady-Mecham, Nancy Eileen; Lee, Martha E.; AND Burch, Brent D.

2004 13.2248 A public opinion survey on wildland fire in Grand Canyon National Park. *The George Wright Forum*, 21(4): 12-21.

► Public perceptions of and engagements in management issues.

Muller, Seth, AND Caldon, Kristen M.

2015 13.3507 Monument rising; the movement to protect the Grand Canyon Watershed as a national monument arrives. *Flagstaff Live!*, 21(6) (February 5-11): cover, 3, 16-19.

Muñoz Flores, Juan Carlos

2002 13.2503 Les àrees protegides, avui. Principals figures internacionals de protecció de la natura. *Documents d'Anàlisi Geogràfica* (Universidad Autónoma de Barcelona, Departament de Geografia), 41: 135-144. [In Spanish.]

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 143.

Murov, Mimi

1993 13.992 [Brief response to] Wuddyathink? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(1) (Winter 1992/1993): 32.

► Topic: Air traffic.

1997 13.993 "Special uses?["] *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(3) (April): 9.

► Letter, regarding NPS fees.

Murphy, Jamie

1986 13.3096 A bunch of little gnats. *Time*, (April 28):.

► Aircraft overflights at Grand Canyon.

Murphy, Shane

1992 13.995 [Response to] Whuddya think? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(3) (Summer): 8. [Topic: Helicopters at Whitmore.]

1993 13.996 Workbook issued for Grand Canyon GMP. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(4) (Fall): 3. [General Management Plan.]

1994 13.1000 Rededication ceremonies, October 9th. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(1): 20.

Murray, Will

1994 13.1002 Sustainable development: solution or oxymoron? *In:* Grand Canyon Trust, in association with Grand Canyon National Park, *Grand Canyon : toward a geography of hope. Proceedings, Grand Canyon National Park 75th Anniversary Symposium, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, October 6-8, 1994*, pp. 99-101.

Myers (Mr.) [Myers, Henry Lee]

1917 13.4712 Grand Canyon National Park, Ariz. Report. (To accompany S. 8250.) *U.S. 64th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Report 1082*, 3 pp.

► Report from the Committee on Public Lands, pertaining to S. 8250, to establish Grand Canyon National Park. Includes correspondence from Franklin K. Lane (Secretary of Interior) and D. F. Houston (Secretary of Agriculture).

Myers, Richard

2012 13.5018 Statement of Richard Myers, Vice President of Policy Development, Planning, and Supplier Programs, Nuclear Energy Institute. *In: H.R. 1980, H.R. 2070, H.R. 2621, and H.R. 3155 : legislative hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks, Forests and Public Lands of the Committee on Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Twelfth Congress, First Session, Thursday, November*

3, 2021 : Serial No. 112-81. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 93-100.

► H.R. 3155, To preserve the multiple use land management policy in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes, "Northern Arizona Mining Continuity Act of 2011".

N

Nagle, John Copeland

2015 13.3477 How national park law really works. *University of Colorado Law Review*, 86: 861-926.

2019 13.4642 What if the Grand Canyon had become the second national park? *Arizona State Law Journal*, 51: 675-621.

Nash, Roderick Frazier [Nash, Rod]

1970 13.1006 The perils and possibilities of a park. *In:* Braun, Ernest, *Grand Canyon of the living Colorado.* San Francisco: Sierra Club, and New York: Ballantine Books, pp. 99-107.

1978 13.2948 The future of wildness: A problem statement. *American Academy of Arts and Sciences, Bulletin*, 31(8) (May): 18-24.

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*, pp. 18, 23.

1988 13.1007 [Letter to editor, on Whitmore helicopter takeouts.] *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 1(2) (November): 2.

Natay, Ed

1994 13.1010 American Indian involvement in cooperative ecosystem management. *In:* Grand Canyon Trust, in association with Grand Canyon National Park, *Grand Canyon : toward a geography of hope. Proceedings, Grand Canyon National Park 75th Anniversary Symposium, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, October 6-8, 1994*, pp. 45-46.

National Parks and Conservation Association / National Parks Conservation Association

NO DATE 13.3217 *Grand Canyon : Arizona projects that natural visibility will be achieved at this national park in . . . 2127.* Washington, D.C.: National Parks Conservation Association, 2 pp. [Fact sheet.] [2013?]

1974 17.3500 The rights of the Havasupai Indian nation. *In:* NPCA At Work [SECTION]. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 48(8) (August): 30.

► Regarding the proposed federal granting of plateau lands to the tribe.

1974 13.5312 Development in Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* NPCA At Work [SECTION]. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 48(2) (February): 29.

► Remarks on a thirty-year contract for concessioner developments "signed prior to publication of either a master plan or a development concept plan".

1976 13.5315 Shortchanging the National Park System: Natural areas. Summary of NPCA Park Resource Survey of National Park Service budgetary and manpower deficiencies. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 50(2) (February): 11-16.

► See "Grand Canyon National Park, Ariz.", p. 13.

1993 13.5113 Prepared statement of National Parks and Conservation Association. *In: Oversight of Grand Canyon overflights : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Second Congress, Second Session : July 7, 1992.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 90-91. (S. Hrg. 102-1014.)

1994 13.4024 *Our endangered parks : what you can do to protect our national heritage* (with profiles by Jeffrey Davis). San Francisco: Foghorn Press, 222 pp.

1999 13.1012 *Ten parks in jeopardy : NPCA's 1999 list of ten most endangered national parks : a report by the National Parks Conservation Association, April 1999.* Washington, D.C.: National Parks Conservation Association, 36 pp.

2010 13.4025 *Grand Canyon National Park : resource challenges and future directions.* Washington, D.C.: National Parks Conservation Association, 80 pp. (State of the Parks.)

2011 13.2850 *National parks of the Colorado River basin : water management, resource threats, and economics : April 2011.* Fort Collins, Colorado: National Parks Conservation Association, Center for Park Research, 72 pp.

Neal, C. J.

1910 13.3980 Statement of Mr. C. J. Neal, of Cleveland, Ohio. *In: Grand Canyon of Arizona : Hearing held before the Committee on the Public Lands of the House of Representatives : June 9, 1910 : on H. R. 2258, "Granting right of way over certain sections of the Grand Canyon Monument Reserve, in Arizona, to the Grand Canyon Scenic Railroad Company".* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 6-14.

► Grand Canyon National Monument.

Nelson, Gaylord

1987 13.4999 Statement of Hon. Gaylord Nelson, Counselor, The Wilderness Society. *In: Establishment of a Peace Garden and minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : hearing before the Subcommittee on Public Lands, National Parks and Forests of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundredth Congress, First Session, on S. 261, To authorize the establishment of a Peace Garden on a site to be selected by the Secretary of the Interior; H.R. 191, To authorize the establishment of a Peace Garden on a site to be selected by the Secretary of the Interior; S. 451, To require the Secretary of the Interior to conduct a study to determine the appropriate minimum altitude for aircraft*

flying over National Park System units : May 7, 1987. Washington, D. C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 77-86. (S. Hrg. 100-94.)

► Remarks include Grand Canyon.

Nelson, John, AND Zauberis, Larry

2011 13.3497 Beyond the Grand Canyon. *Highline* (Four Corners Back Country Horsemen, Durango, Colorado), 17(11) (November/December): 7.

► Regarding proposed new stock use plan at Grand Canyon National Park.

Nelson, Thomas C.

1973 13.4611 Statement of Thomas C. Nelson, Deputy Chief, National Forest system, Forest Service, U.S. Department of Agricullture. *In: Grand Canyon National Park. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on S. 1296, a Bill to further protect the outstanding scenic, natural, and scientific values of the Grand Canyon by enlarging the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes : June 20, 1973.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 54-57.

Nering, Doug

2004 13.2163 Discussion paper #1. Proposed Grand Canyon wilderness description. *Footprints*, (9) (March/April): 3-4.

2005 13.2227 From the President. *Footprints*, (12) (January/February): 1.

New York Supreme Court

1904 13.3555 *New York Supreme Court, Appellate Division—First Department. John E. Harper, plaintiff-respondent, against Charles E. W. Smith, and United Gold and Platinum Mines Company, defendant-appellant. Papers on appeal from order granting injunction.* New York: Edward V. Brokaw, 45 pp.

► Cataract Canyon (Havasu Creek).

Nickle, Tobias

2018 13.5122 *Grand Canyon wilderness character narrative and baseline monitoring assessment : building blocks for wilderness stewardship.* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Stewardship and Science, 174 pp. (Natural Resource Report NPS/GRCA/NRR-2019/2003.)

Nicolai, Daniel

2013 13.3367 NPS cutbacks not so major. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2013(6) (March 20): 5.

► "With Quotes from the Daily Sun." Regarding budget cuts by the National Park Service and effects at Grand Canyon.

Nie, Martin; Barns, Christopher; Haber, Jonathan; Joly, Julie; Pitt, Kenneth; AND Zellmer, Sandra

2017 13.4044 Fish and wildlife management on federal lands: Debunking state supremacy. *Environmental Law* (Lewis and Clark Law School, Portland, Oregon), 47(4) (Fall): 797-932.

Nilsson, Joel

1999 13.1499 Air tours encroach upon refuge of canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(4) (Winter): 20.

► Reprinted from *Arizona Republic*, October 14, 1999.

Nimkin, David

2011 13.2924 A partnership of purpose. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter/Spring 2011/2012): 8-9.

► National Parks Conservation Association and Grand Canyon Trust.

Noble, John W.

1893 13.2820 Navajo Indian Reservation. Letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting, pursuant to House resolution, information relating to the opening of the Navajo Indian Reservation. *U.S. 52nd Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 201*, 14 pp.

► Includes notices of Grand Canyon, contained in transcriptions of earlier documents pertaining to the subject; with regard to the Atlantic & Pacific Railroad establishing a line to Grand Canyon, either as a terminus or crossing to the north.

Norris, Frank

2006 13.2324 The Antiquities Act and the acreage debate. *The George Wright Forum*, 23(3): 6-16.

Norris, J. H.

1912 13.1020 General inspection work as a part of park administration. *In: Proceedings of the National Park Conference held at the Yellowstone National Park, September 11 and 12, 1911.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 145-149.

Northup, Jim

1997 13.1021 *Below the rim : update on backcountry and river use fees.* (Pam Frazier, ed.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, *in association with* Grand Canyon Association, 4 pp. (Copyright Grand Canyon Association.)

Norton, Edward M., Jr. [Norton, Ed]

1987 13.5000 Statement of Edward M. Norton, Jr., President, the Grand Canyon Trust. *In: Establishment of a Peace Garden and minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : hearing before the Subcommittee on Public Lands, National Parks and Forests of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundredth Congress, First Session, on S. 261, To authorize the establishment of a Peace Garden on a site to be selected by the Secretary of the Interior; H.R. 191, To authorize the establishment of a Peace Garden on a site to be selected by the Secretary of the Interior; S. 451, To require the Secretary of the Interior to conduct a study to determine the appropriate minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : May 7, 1987.* Washington, D. C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 87-93. (S. Hrg. 100-94.)

► Remarks include Grand Canyon.

1987 13.5179 Testimony of Edward Norton, The Wilderness Society and the Grand Canyon Trust, before the House Interior Committee, Subcommittee on National Parks and Recreation, H.R. 4430, May 20, 1986. *In: Construction of dams and aircraft overflights in National Park units : hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Ninety-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4089, an Act to prohibit the construction of dams within national parks and monuments [and] H.R. 4430, to require the Secretary of the Interior to conduct a study to determine the appropriate minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : hearing held in Washington, DC, May 20, 1986 : Serial No. 99-59.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 208-218.

1991 13.1022 Message from the president. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, 2(7) (Fall): 8.

1996 13.1024 Progress in the air. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall): 1, 12-13. [Aircraft noise.]

2005 13.2231 Leadership builds Trust. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 5, 28.

Nygren, Andrea

1980 13.4253 *Planning in Arizona.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona State Office, 47 pp.

O

O., Samira

2026 13.5523 [Remarks.] *From:* Shaping the Future with Rising Leaders [SECTION]. *In:* [Grand Canyon Trust] 2025 Impact Report [FEATURE]. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 28.

► Brief remarks, including, "If I could speak to state legislators, I'd ask them to stop thinking of the Grand Canyon as a resource and start seeing it as a relative."

O'Brien, Bob R.

1999 13.1500 *Our national parks and the search for sustainability.* Austin, Texas: University of Texas Press, 246 pp.

O'Brien, Mary

2009 13.2533 Conservationists celebrate 40th anniversary of NEPA. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer/Fall): 16-17. [National Environmental Policy Act.]

O'Connell, Kim A.

1999 13.1025 Ten parks in peril. *National Parks*, 73(5/6) (May/June): 24-25.

► For full report, see National Parks Conservation Association (1999, ITEM NO. 13.1012).

2003 13.2424 Keep transportation on track; with TEA-21 up for reauthorization, the future is uncertain for alternative transportation proposals at a variety of national parks, including Grand Teton and Grand Canyon. *National Parks*, 77(3): 34-.

► Transportation Equity Act for the 21st Century.

Oetting, Edward C. [Oetting, Ed]

2019 13.4290 Legislating the boundaries: Redrawing the map in 1925 [ABSTRACT]. *In: Mapping Grand Canyon Conference : February 28-March 1, 2019 : Arizona State University, Tempe.* [Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University], p. 10.

► *NOTE*: Video recordings of each presentation at this conference were posted online at this website: https://lib.asu.edu/mapping-grand-canyon-conference/program (March 2019).

2020 13.4859 Representative Hayden and the legislative creation of Grand Canyon National Park, 1916-1919. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], pp. 86-89.

► Carl Hayden.

O'Halleran, Tom

2016 13.3895 [Response to questions as candidate for Congress in Congressional District 1.] *In:* Sigg, Joe, Otto, Ana Kennedy, and Murphree, Julie, Candidates Babeu and O'Halleran are asked to answer the tough questions. *Arizona Agriculture* (Arizona Farm Bureau), 69(8) (October): 2.

► Includes question, "Do you support the Grand Canyon National Monument?"; *i.e.*, the proposed Greater Grand Canyon Heritage National Monument.

Øian, Hogne; Fredman, Peter; Sandell, Klas; Anna Dóra Sæþórsdóttir; Tyrväinen, Liisa; AND Jensen, Frank Søndergaard

2018 13.4279 Tourism, nature and sustainability; a review of policy intruments in the Nordic countries. *TemaNord* (Nordic Council of Ministers/Nordisk Ministerråd, Copenhagen), (534), 99 pp.

► See p. 50, brief remarks on backcountry fee system at Grand Canyon National Park (in section 4.2.3, "Allocation mechanisms and public goods".

Oldendorph, O. F.

1974 13.5283 Grand Canyon National Monument; the ideal park; a remote national monument with unspoiled campgrounds and outstanding natural features may soon become part of Grand Canyon National Park. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 48(3) (March): cover, 3, 9-12.

Olson, Gordon Cooper

1986 13.3938 *A history of natural resources management within the National Park Service.* Master's thesis, Slippery Rock University (Slippery Rock, Pennsylvania), 378 pp.

Oltrogge, Maureen

1996 13.1028 Grand Canyon National Park receives Canon U.S.A. grant. *People, Land and Water* (U.S. Department of the Interior), 3(4) (June): 15.

2011 13.2843 David Uberuaga becomes Superintendent. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(3) (Fall): 10-11.

Opperman, Tonja; Keifer, MaryBeth; AND Trader, Laura

2001 13.2321 Meeting resource management objectives with prescribed fire. *In:* Harmon, David (ed.), *Crossing boundaries in park management: Proceedings of the 11th Conference on Research and Resource Management in Parks and on Public Lands.* Hancock, Michigan: George Wright Society, pp. 135-142.

O'Sickey, Dawn

2001 13.5294 A new way of doing business. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 17(3) (Summer): 15.

► Grand Canyon National Park using the "Pre-Authorized Debit (PAD) program through the Department of Treasury Automated Clearing House" to "collect many different types of payments including utilities, franchise fees, rent for quarters and other buildings, fuel and aircraft usage, air tour fees, and entrance fees by river concessioners and commercial tour operators including the railway company and a company with backcountry road access."

Ostergren, David

2004 13.2167 The National Park Service and implementation of the 1964 Wilderness Act: Thirty-seven years of competing interests on the Colorado Plateau. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, and Cole, Kenneth L. (eds.), *The Colorado Plateau : cultural, biological, and physical research*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 47-61. (Sixth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau.)

2005 13.2275 Wilderness restoration: Legal and political considerations for wilderness areas and National Park Service lands in northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*, p. 67.

2015 13.3482 The National Park Service and implementation of the 1964 Wilderness Act: Thirty-seven years of competing interests on the Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, pp. 64-65.

P

Paige, John C.

1985 13.5114 *The Civilian Conservation Corps and the National Park Service, 1933-1942 : an administrative history.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, 249 pp.

Palmer, T. S.

1906 13.3017 Game legislation at the last session of Congress. *Shooting and Fishing*, 40(14) (July 12): 267.

► "An act for the protection of wild animals in the Grand Canyon forest reserve. Public No. 339. Approved June 29, 1906." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1913 13.3014 Game legislation of the 62d Congress. *Forest and Stream*, 80(12) (March 22): 367-368.

► See p. 368, notice of failed bills, which included "The Grand Cañon National Park in Arizona" (*noted as a passing remark*).

Patterson, J.

1987 13.2031 EF! shuts down Grand Canyon uranium mine. *Earth First!*, 7(7) (August 1): 1.

Paul, Aaron

2019 13.4505 Obiter dicta ('ōbitər 'diktə), n. pl. [Latin "something said in passing"] Incidental remarks. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 18-19. [Square brackets are part of item title.]

► Imagined and modernized paraphrase of Congressional debate over the creation of Grand Canyon National Park by the 65th Congress.

Pentkowski, Greg

1998 13.4421 Beyond the Slab [CARTOON SERIES]. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 34(4) (May/June): 6.

► Editorial cartoon, regarding aircraft noise at Grand Canyon.

2003 13.3223 Beyond the Slab [CARTOON SERIES]. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (January/February): 4.

► Editorial cartoon, regarding aircraft noise at Grand Canyon.

2005 13.4423 Beyond the Slab [CARTOON SERIES]. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 41(5): 4.

► Editorial cartoon, regarding Arizona national parks and monuments and state parks.

2007 13.4424 Beyond the Slab [CARTOON SERIES]. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 43(6) (November/December): 4.

► Editorial cartoon, regarding Grand Canyon and quotation from Theodore Roosevelt. "Canyon etching courtesy: J. W. Powell expedition 1869-1872". The background illustration is one of the views from Point Sublime, by William Henry Holmes, from Dutton (1882).

2008 13.4425 Beyond the Slab [CARTOON SERIES]. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 44(3) (May/June): 4.

► Editorial cartoon, regarding dams and mining in the Colorado River basin. "Canyon etching courtesy: J. W. Powell expedition 1869-1872". The background illustration is a view from one of the publications by Powell. Also features an illustration of Hoover Dam.

2009 13.4426 Beyond the Slab [CARTOON SERIES]. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 48(1) (Winter): 8.

► Editorial cartoon, regarding uranium mining in Grand Canyon region. "Canyon etching courtesy: J. W. Powell expedition 1869-1872". The background illustration is one of the views from Point Sublime, by William Henry Holmes, from Dutton (1882).

2012 13.4427 Beyond the Slab [CARTOON SERIES]. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 45(1) (January/February): 4.

► Editorial cartoon, regarding "eco-awareness". "Canyon etching courtesy: J. W. Powell expedition 1869-1872". The background illustration is a view at Toroweap.

2014 13.4428 Beyond the Slab [CARTOON SERIES]. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 50(2) (Spring): 8.

► Editorial cartoon, in part regarding uranium mining in Grand Canyon region. "Canyon etching courtesy: J. W. Powell expedition 1869-1872". The background illustration is one of the views from Point Sublime, by William Henry Holmes, from Dutton (1882).

2014 13.4429 Beyond the Slab [CARTOON SERIES]. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 50(4) (Fall): 10.

► Editorial cartoon, regarding the Colorado River and uranium mining in the Grand Canyon region. "Canyon etching courtesy: J. W. Powell expedition 1869-1872". The background illustration is a view of the Colorado River.

2015 13.4430 Beyond the Slab [CARTOON SERIES]. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 51(1) (Winter): 8.

► Editorial cartoon, celebrating 50 years of the Sierra Club's Arizona chapter, noting dams and mining. "Canyon etching courtesy: J. W. Powell expedition 1869-1872". The background illustration is one of the views from Point Sublime, by William Henry Holmes, from Dutton (1882).

2016 13.4031 Beyond the Slab [CARTOON SERIES]. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (Spring): 8.

► Editorial cartoon; "80% of Arizonans polled say they want our Grand Canyon protected from mining and development."

Peplow, Edward H., Jr.

1969 13.1042 1919 Grand Canyon National Park 1969. *Arizona Highways*, 43(3) (March): 44-47.

Perkinson, Kendall

2014 13.3398 Grand Canyon's "zombie mine" dead for now. *The Noise* (Flagstaff, Arizona), (155) (UltraSuperMega Edition) (April): 9.

► Canyon Mine.

Perrine, Robert

1899 13.2935 Sheep grazing in Arizona. Second paper on the statement that forest reserves are injured by grazing. Affirmative views of a resident. *The Forester* (American Forestry Association), 5(11) (November): 257-259.

► Rejoinder to E. S. Gosney, (10) (October): 230-232 (ITEM NO. 13.2934). Grand Canyon Forest Reserve noted; map.

Peters, W. H.

1920 13.2567 Grand Canyon National Park. *In: Report of the Director of the National Park Service to the Secretary of the Interior for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1920 and the travel season 1920.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 306-314.

► *NOTE*: By the acting superintendent, in the first annual report after the creation of Grand Canyon National Park.

Petty, Jim

1997 13.5070 Statement of Jim Petty, President, Air Vegas Airlines, Las Vegas, NV. *In: Grand Canyon overflights (Las Vegas, Nevada) : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session, October 10, 1996.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 163-171 (with discussion, 224-230). (S. Hrg. 104-656.)

The Pew Environment Group

NO DATE 13.3107 *Ten treasures at stake : new mining claims plus an old law put national parks and forests at risk.* Philadelphia and Washington, D.C.: The Pew Environment Group, 32 pp. [2012?]

► See "Arizona: Grand Canyon National Park", pp. 6-7.

2011 13.2856 *Protect the Grand Canyon from new uranium mining. Strike appropriations rider that would remove protection.* [No place]: The Pew Environment Group, 2 pp. [Fact sheet.]

Phelan, Pat

1984 13.3239 From Grand Canyon. *In:* Resource management computer applications: The Park System's developing response [FEATURE]. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 4(3) (Spring): 5-6.

► *NOTE*: The item title actually reads, "From Grand Canvon", but in comparing other titles it is apparent that the "y" is simply truncated by a poor use of typographical line measurement—oddly enough, on a computer's word processing system.

Pietroski, Nancy

2012 13.3618 (SECTION COMPILER) Overmining won't undermine the Grand Canyon . . . for now. *In:* Wilderness Medicine e-News and More [SECTION]. *Wilderness Medicine*, 29(1) (Winter): 15. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Brief item regarding administrative protection of lands near Grand Canyon.

Pittenger, Tom

2000 13.1621 The sky above, the earth below; recent resource management decisions. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 16(1) (Summer): 1-3, 10.

Pittenger, Tom, AND Tuck, Jim

2001 13.1864 Transition winds down. *Uplift and Erosion* (Grand Canyon National Park General Management Plan Implementation Team newsletter), (June): 1-2.

Plater, Zygmunt J. B.

2006 13.2555 Law, media, and environmental policy: A fundamental linkage in sustainable democratic governance. *Boston College Environmental Affairs Law Review*, 33(3): 511-550.

► See p. 526.

Platt, Teresa

2013 13.3368 A small law with a mighty big take; caught up in presidential excess and the Antiquities Act. *Range Magazine*, (Fall): 62-65.

Plotkin, Kenneth J.

2001 13.2505 The role of aircraft noise simulation models. *In: Inter-Noise 2001 : International Congress and Exhibition on Noise Control Engineering, The Hague, the Netherlands, 2001 August 27-30*.

Poe, Noel R.

1994 13.1051 Canyon country partnership. *In:* Grand Canyon Trust, in association with Grand Canyon National Park, *Grand Canyon : toward a geography of hope. Proceedings, Grand Canyon National Park 75th Anniversary Symposium, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, October 6-8, 1994*, pp. 119-124.

Potochnik, Andre [Potochnik, André]

1998 13.1068 People and programs in a primitive area. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(3) (Summer): 2-3.

► Colorado River Management Plan, Wilderness Management Plan, Adaptive Management Work Group, overflights, Canyon Forest Village.

Potter, Albert F.

1910 13.3979 Statement of Mr. Albert F. Potter, Associate Forester, Department of Agriculture. *In: Grand Canyon of Arizona : Hearing held before the Committee on the Public Lands of the House of Representatives : June 9, 1910 : on H. R. 2258, "Granting right of way over certain sections of the Grand Canyon Monument Reserve, in Arizona, to the Grand Canyon Scenic Railroad Company".* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 3-6.

► Grand Canyon National Monument.

1910 13.3982 Statement of Mr. Albert F. Potter, Associate Forester, Department of Agriculture. *In: Grand Canyon of Arizona : Hearing held before the Committee on the Public Lands of the House of Representatives : June 9, 1910 : on H. R. 2258, "Granting right of way over certain sections of the Grand Canyon Monument Reserve, in Arizona, to the Grand Canyon Scenic Railroad Company".* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 26-38.

► Grand Canyon National Monument.

1915 13.1070 National forests and national parks. *In: Proceedings of the National Park Conference held at Berkeley, California, March 11, 12, and 13, 1915.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 142-146.

► See p. 146; followed by discussion that does not mention Grand Canyon.

Prewitt, Jana, AND Voytko, Victoria

2000 13.1729 (PRINCIPAL WRITER/EDITOR) *A history of the U.S. Department of the Interior during the Clinton administration, 1993-2001.* Washington, D.C.: Prepared for the Clinton Administration History Project, 2 volumes in one, pp. i-xxxvi, 1-211, 212-254.

► See pp. xii, xxvii, 32, 45, 49-50, 61, 63, 143-144, 149-150, 220. Author attribution and contributors, pp. 253-254.

Propst, Holly

2012 13.5021 A letter submitted for the record by the Western Business Roundtable on H.R. 3155. *In: H.R. 1980, H.R. 2070, H.R. 2621, and H.R. 3155 : legislative hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks, Forests and Public Lands of the Committee on Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Twelfth Congress, First Session, Thursday, November 3, 2021 : Serial No. 112-81.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 111-112.

► H.R. 3155, To preserve the multiple use land management policy in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes, "Northern Arizona Mining Continuity Act of 2011". Letter over the signature of Propst, Executive Director/General Counsel.

Propst, Luther, AND Rosan, Liz

NO DATE 13.3951 *National parks and their neighbors : lessons from the field on building partnerships with local communities : a report on partnerships beyond park boundaries advanced seminars held at Gettysburg and Zion National parks by the Sonoran Institute for the National Park Service Division of Park Planning and Special Studies.* Tucson: Sonoran Institute, 16 pp.

► "This report has been reprinted by the Gateway Communities Leadership Program, a partnership of The Conservation Fund, National Park Service, Sonoran Institute, and U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service National Conservation Training Center." "Luther Propst and Liz Rosan of the Sonoran Institute wrote this report, which was first printed in June 1997." (inside back cover). See p. 13, photo, "This transportation system at Grand Canyon National Park runs along the West Rim Drive and helps minimize traffic congestion and air pollution." No other notes of Grand Canyon.

Punchard, Charles P.

1919 13.2574 Report of the landscape engineer. *From:* Annual report of the Director of the National Park Service. *In: Reports of the Department of the Interior for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1919. Volume I.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1174-.

► See "Grand Canyon National Park", pp. 1179-1180.

Putesoy, Matthew

2009 13.5187 Statement of Matthew Putesoy, Vice Chairman, Havasupai Tribe, Supai, Arizona. *In: H. R. 644, Grand Canyon Watersheds Protection Act of 2009 : legislative hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks, Forests and Public Lands of the Committee on Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Eleventh Congress, First Session : Tuesday, July 21, 2009 : Serial No. 111-27.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 6-8.

R

Raines, Raleigh

1912 13.3597 Our national parks. *Forest and Stream*, 79(11) (September 14): 332-333. [See p. 333: "These national parks now aggregate twelve in number, embracing over 4,500,000 acres, to which should be added the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River, with its awe-inspiring gorges, which will probably be set aside as a national park by executive order." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Ramsey, Nikolai

1999 13.1083 Beyond the limits of the land? Water and politics of growth in the greater Grand Canyon. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 9.

1999 13.1084 If they won't do it . . .; managing growth the citizens' way. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 10-11. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

1999 13.1504 Recreation or wreckreation; could we love the greater Grand Canyon to death? *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 10-11.

2001 13.1814 Protecting Grand Canyon's ecological crown jewels; the seeps and springs of the canyon walls. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 12-13. [Distributed January 2002.]

2006 13.2346 Providing water in the greater Grand Canyon region. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 18-19.

Rancourt, Linda M.

1994 13.1772 Two parks address traffic congestion. *National Parks*, 68 (January/February): 18, 20.

Rappoport, D. Michael, AND Cooney, John F.

1992 13.1730 Visibility at the Grand Canyon: Regulatory negotiations under the Clean Air Act. *Arizona State Law Journal*, 24(2): 627-642.

1993 13.3924 Visibility: The issue that won't disappear. *Public Utilities Fortnightly*, 131(8) (April 15): 16-19.

► Air pollution control at Grand Canyon.

Rasey, Pete

1999 13.5337 Grand Canyon air pollution. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *National Parks*, 73(1/2) (January/February): 8.

► In response to the news item in the September/October issue (Unsigned, 1998, ITEM NO. 13.5335) on litigation pertaining to the operation of the Mohave Generating Station in southern Nevada.

Rasker, Ray

1994 13.1089 Principles of community-based sustainable development. *In:* Grand Canyon Trust, in association with Grand Canyon National Park, *Grand Canyon : toward a geography of hope. Proceedings, Grand Canyon National Park 75th Anniversary Symposium, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, October 6-8, 1994*, pp. 79-84.

1994 13.1090 Opportunities for sustainable development in the changing world economy. *In:* Grand Canyon Trust, in association with Grand Canyon National Park, *Grand Canyon : toward*

a geography of hope. Proceedings, Grand Canyon National Park 75th Anniversary Symposium, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, October 6-8, 1994, pp. 87-98.

Ray, Sandra L.

2024 13.5382 Agency information collection activities: Request for comments; clearance of a renewed approval of information collection: Commercial air tour limitations in the Grand Canyon National Park Special Flight Rules Area. *Federal Register*, 89(32) (February 15): 11917-11918.

2024 13.5484 Agency information collection activities: Requests for comments; clearance of a renewed approval of information collection: Commercial air tour limitations in the Grand Canyon National Park Special Flight Rules Area. *Federal Register*, 89(197) October 10): 82287.

Reaburn, D. L.

1921 13.3051 Grand Canyon National Park. *In: Report of the Director of the National Park Service to the Secretary of the Interior for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1921, and the travel season 1921.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 252-257.

Reed, E. V.

2008 13.2438 Mad scientist. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 84(12) (December): 4.

► Regarding uranium mining proposals at locales near Grand Canyon.

Reffalt, William C.

1998 13.4767 Statement of William C. Reffalt, The Wilderness Society and The Grand Canyon Trust. *In: The Grand Canyon National Park : Oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, Second session : on Analysis of National Park Service data on air overflight sound at the Grand Canyon National Park, and the Grand Canyon River Wilderness Management Plan and associated Colorado River Management Plan : September 24, 1998, Washington, DC : Serial No. 105-109.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 42-43, 89-90.

Reid, Harry

1993 13.5101 Prepared statement of Senator Reid [of Nevada]. *In: Oversight of Grand Canyon overflights : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Second Congress, Second Session : July 7, 1992.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 34. (S. Hrg. 102-1014.)

1997 13.5064 Senator Reid talking points. Re: Grand Canyon overflights. *From:* Statement of Hugh Ferree, staff person for Senator Reid, Las Vegas office. *In: Grand Canyon overflights (Las Vegas, Nevada) : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred*

Fourth Congress, Second Session, October 10, 1996. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 10-12. (S. Hrg. 104-656.)

Reiger, George

1975 13.3043 National parks nightmare. *Field and Stream*, 80(3) (July): 24, 26.

► Regarding sound and light shows in national parks under concessionaire management. Begins with a hypothetical scenario in Grand Canyon.

Reimondo, Amber

2017 13.3921 Forest Service takes first step to reopen Grand Canyon to new uranium mining. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(4) (Winter 2017-2018): 22-23.

► "This article was originally posted on the Grand Canyon Trust's website on November 2, 2017."

2018 13.4000 What's next for Grand Canyon uranium? *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 22-25.

2018 13.4114 The Grand Canyon is not for sale. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(3) (Fall): 16-17.

2018 13.4277 A huge legal victory, but we're not done yet. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(4) (Winter 2018-2019): 14-15.

► "Reprinted with permission from The Grand Canyon Trust's Blog at https://www.grandcanyontrust.org/blog/supreme-court-grand-canyon-uranium-mining-ban on October 03, 2018." Item includes box, "Canyon Mine Update (p. 15)".

2019 13.4598 Uranium; testifying on Capitol Hill. *In:* Postcards from the Field [SECTION]. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 30.

2019 13.4501 *Uranium mining in the Grand Canyon region.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, 32 pp. [including wraps].

2020 13.4723 Grand Canyon; legislation to ban new uranium mines moving. *In:* Postcards from the Field [SECTION]. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 32.

2020 13.4742 *Canyon Mine : why no uranium mine is "safe" for the Grand Canyon region.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, 36 pp. [including wraps].

2020 13.4782 Permanent protection for Grand Canyon takes another step forward. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(3) (Fall): 20.

► Grand Canon Centennial Protection Act introduced in Congress in 2019.

2020 13.4810 Grand Canyon; why no uranium mine is safe. *In:* Postcards from the Field [SECTION]. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 24.

2024 13.5439 How Canyon Mine dodged the Grand Canyon mining ban. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 12-17.

► Pinyon Plain Mine, formerly Canyon Mine (renamed in 2020).

Reinhardt, Richard

1967 13.1093 The case of the hard-nosed conservationists. *American West*, 4 (February): 52-54, 85-92.

Reinstein, Gila

1999 13.2041 Interior Secretary will push to expand U.S. parks. *Yale Bulletin and Calendar*, 28(16) (December 13, 1999-January 17, 2000).

Resavage, Roy

1999 13.5168 Statement of Roy Resavage, President, Helicopter Association International. *In: Issues regarding the new NPS methodology used to evaluate the achievement of natural quiet restoration standards in Grand Canyon National Park : oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Sixth Congress, first session, May 25, 1999, Washington, DC : Serial No. 106-33.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 115-118.

Ribe, Tom

2012 13.5348 A critical ban. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *National Parks*, 86(3) (Summer): 7.

► Regarding Department of the Interior's 20-year ban of uranium mining in the Grand Canyon area.

Rice, Steven E.

2012 13.3322 Grand Canyon National Park. *Inside Earth* (U.S. National Park Service, Cave and Karst Programs), 15(1) (Spring): 15-17.

► Grand Canyon Cave Management Program.

Rice, William L.; Spivey, Oakes; Newman, Peter; AND Taff, B. Derrick

2021 13.5241 "On the staff of the Grand Canyon": Assessing manager and stakeholder perspectives on sustainable wilderness visitor use management. *International Journal of Wilderness*, 27(1) (April): 52-69.

Richardson, Elmo

1962 13.1095 *The politics of conservation : crusades and controversies, 1897-1913.* Berkeley, California: University of California Press.

1973 13.1096 *Dams, parks, and politics : resource development and preservation in the Truman-Eisenhower era.* Lexington, Kentucky: University Press of Kentucky, 247 pp.

Richfield, Paul

2000 13.1622 Grand Canyon rules irk operators. *Business and Commercial Aviation*, 86(5): 50.

Richmond, Al

1997 13.1097 A special plan worth looking into. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter), 8(3): 4-5.

► New plans for transportation at Grand Canyon National Park, favoring rail systems.

Richter, R.

1966 13.1098 Ruin for the Grand Canyon? *Audubon Magazine*, 68: 216-216a.

Riddle, Danny M.

2009 13.2838 [Letters from editor of *Western Mule Magazine* to Superintendent of Grand Canyon National Park and to President Barack Obama.] *In:* Tennison, Grand Canyon alert! *Western Mule Magazine*, (June): 12-13.

► Regarding mule use of Grand Canyon trails.

Ridenour, James M.

1991 13.4533 America's national parks; demonstrating solutions for the future. *The Shield of Phi Kappa Psi* (Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, Indianapolis, Indiana), 111(3) (Fall): 117, 121.

► Includes remarks on National Park Service participation in research on visibility conditions at Grand Canyon.

1994 13.1100 *The national parks compromised : pork barrel politics and America's treasures.* Merrillville, Indiana: ICS Books, Inc., 254 pp.

Righter, Robert W.

1989 13.2304 National monuments to national parks: The use of the Antiquities Act of 1906. *Western Historical Quarterly*, 20(3) (August): 281-301.

Rihs, John

1998 13.3321 Grand Canyon National Park (GRCA). *Inside Earth* (U.S. National Park Service, Cave and Karst Programs), 1(2) (Summer): 3.

► GRCA is "in the process of redefining its cave & karst management program".

2005 13.2278 The Draft Cave, Karst and Mine Management Plan, and the Rapid Cave Assessment and Classification System, Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona*

University, 7-10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0), p. 72.

Ring, R.

1986 13.1102 Flights—or fight. *New Times*, 17 (June 25-July 1): 28-29+.

Riper, Charles van, III; Johnson, Matthew; Holmes, Jennifer; AND Nowak, Erika

2019 13.4573 A long-term partnership between the Colorado Plateau Research Station and the National Park Service enables scientist-manager collaboration and informs stewardship of natural resources [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 113.

Roberts, Harold

2012 13.5017 Statement of Harold Roberts, Executive Vice President, Denison Mines. *In: H.R. 1980, H.R. 2070, H.R. 2621, and H.R. 3155 : legislative hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks, Forests and Public Lands of the Committee on Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Twelfth Congress, First Session, Thursday, November 3, 2021 : Serial No. 112-81.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 89-93.

► H.R. 3155, To preserve the multiple use land management policy in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes, "Northern Arizona Mining Continuity Act of 2011".

Robinson, Tom

1999 13.1106 Is there anywhere wilder than the Grand Canyon? *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 8.

2001 13.1773 Perspectives from Washington. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 8.

2001 13.1815 Natural quiet. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 7. [Distributed January 2002.]

2002 13.2020 United States Appeals Court sides with Grand Canyon quiet. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 6-7.

2003 13.2069 RS 2477 rears its ugly head (again); Trust begins research, advocacy. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 8.

2005 13.2236 Minor voices deliver major message. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 14-15.

Robison, Jason Anthony

2019 13.4709 Grand Canyon as legal creation. *In:* Pearson, Byron E. (guest ed.), Grand Canyon National Park at 100. *Journal of Arizona History*, 60(4) (Winter): 557-586.

Rockrise Odermatt Mountjoy Amis, AND Economics Research Associates [firms]

1974 13.1108 *Transportation user fee study : South Rim Village, Grand Canyon.* San Francisco: Rockrise Odermatt Mountjoy Amis, 63 pp., 8 appendices. (113/D-11, DSC-TIC.)

Rodgers, J. E., AND Bertram, K. R.

2015 13.3564 Partnering to preserve history: a collaborative approach to administrative histories [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, pp. 72-73.

Rodgers, Jane

2009 13.3234 Soundscape management at Grand Canyon National Park. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 26(3) (Winter 2009/2010):.

2011 13.3591 A river runs through us [ABSTRACT]. *In: Rethinking Protected Areas in a Changing World : The George Wright Society Conference on Parks, Protected Areas and Cultural Sites, March 14-18, 2011, New Orleans, Louisiana : abstracts.* [No place]: George Wright Society, p. 119.

► Resource management in National Park Service units along the Colorado River. Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, and Lake Mead National Recreation Area, all mentioned *in passing*.

Rogers, Edmund B.

1958 13.1109 (COMPILER) *History of legislation relating to the national park system through the 82nd Congress.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, 108 volumes.

Romero-Barceló, Carlos A.

1999 13.5158 Statement of Hon. Carlos A. Romero-Barceló, a Delegate to Congress from the Territory of Puerto Rico. *In: Issues regarding the new NPS methodology used to evaluate the achievement of natural quiet restoration standards in Grand Canyon National Park : oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Sixth Congress, first session, May 25, 1999, Washington, DC : Serial No. 106-33.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 3-4.

Roosevelt, Franklin D.

1947 13.4842 By the President of the United States of America; A Proclamation (No. 2393—Apr. 4, 1940—54 Stat. 2692). *In:* Sullivan, Thomas Alan (compiler), *Proclamations and*

orders relating to the National Park Service up to January 1, 1945. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 205-206.

► Certain lands excluded from Grand Canyon National Monument.

Roosevelt, Theodore

1906 13.2077 By the President of the United States. A Proclamation. *U.S. Statutes at Large*, 34(Part 3): 3263-3264. [34 Stat. 3263.]

► Grand Canyon Game Preserve.

1906 13.2602 By the President of the United States of America. A Proclamation. *In:* Lewis, Alfred Henry (ed.), *(Supplemental) A compilation of the messages and speeches of Theodore Roosevelt, 1901-1905.* [No place]: Bureau of National Literature and Art, pp. 908-909.

► Enlargement of Grand Cañon Forest Preserve, May 6, 1905. Volume comprises pp. 740-1207 + 17 pp.

1907 13.2865 By the President of the United States of America. A Proclamation. *From:* Proclamations by the President of the United States [SECTION]. *In: The Statutes at large of the United States of America from December, 1905, to March, 1907 : concurrent resolutions of the two houses of congress and recent treaties, ocnventions, and executive proclamations : edited, printed, and published by authority of Congress under the direction of the Secretary of State. Vol. XXXIV—In three parts : Part 3, Recent treaties, conventions, and proclamations : index.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 3009-3010. [34 Stat. 3009.]

► Enlargement of Grand Canyon Forest Reserve, May 5, 1905.

1907 13.2866 By the President of the United States of America. A Proclamation. *From:* Proclamations by the President of the United States [SECTION]. *In: The Statutes at large of the United States of America from December, 1905, to March, 1907 : concurrent resolutions of the two houses of congress and recent treaties, ocnventions, and executive proclamations : edited, printed, and published by authority of Congress under the direction of the Secretary of State. Vol. XXXIV—In three parts : Part 3, Recent treaties, conventions, and proclamations : index.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 3223-3224, map. [34 Stat. 3223.]

► Enlargement of Grand Canyon Forest Reserve, August 8, 1906.

1907 13.2867 By the President of the United States of America. A Proclamation. *From:* Proclamations by the President of the United States [SECTION]. *In: The Statutes at large of the United States of America from December, 1905, to March, 1907 : concurrent resolutions of the two houses of congress and recent treaties, ocnventions, and executive proclamations : edited, printed, and published by authority of Congress under the direction of the Secretary of State. Vol. XXXIV—In three parts : Part 3, Recent treaties, conventions, and proclamations : index.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 3263-3264. [34 Stat. 3263.]

► Grand Canyon Game Preserve, November 28, 1906.

1908 13.2078 By the President of the United States. A Proclamation. *U.S. Statutes at Large*, 35(Part 2): 2175-2176, map on unpaginated page preceding p. 2175. [35 Stat. 2175.]

► Grand Canyon National Monument.

1908 13.2079 By the President of the United States. A Proclamation. *U.S. Statutes at Large*, 35(Part 2): 2196-2197, two maps between pp. 2196, 2197. [35 Stat. 2196.]

► Coconino National Forest and Kaibab National Forest.

1908 13.2603 By the President of the United States of America. A Proclamation. *In:* Richardson, James D. (ed.), *A compilation of the messages and speeches of the Presidents, 1789-1907. Volume X.* [No place]: Bureau of National Literature and Art, pp. 882-883.

► Enlargement of Grand Cañon Forest Preserve, May 6, 1905.

1947 13.4840 Grand Canyon National Monument, Arizona. By the President of the United States of America; A Proclamation (No. 794—Jan. 11, 1908—35 Stat. 2175). *In:* Sullivan, Thomas Alan (compiler), *Proclamations and orders relating to the National Park Service up to January 1, 1945.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 28-29 (with map between these pages).

Rosinbum, Todd

1999 13.4118 Session reports. Transit alternatives: Shuttles to light rail service; "inventory and assessment of visitor transportation systems". *In: National Parks : transportation alternatives and advanced technology for the 21st century : conference proceedings : June 3-5, 1999, Big Sky Ski and Summer Resort, Big Sky, Montana*, pp. 53-55.

► Includes Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Rossman, Bob

2006 13.2326 The importance of soundscapes in national park management. *In:* Harmon, David (ed.), *People, Places, and Parks: Proceedings of the 2005 George Wright Society Conference on Parks, Protected Areas, and Cultural Sites.* Hancock, Michigan: George Wright Society, pp. 335-340.

Rotegard, Laura

2014 13.4014 Welcome. *In: Horace M. Albright Training Center : the future of the National Park Service begins here.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: U.S. National Park Service, Horace M. Albright Training Center, p. ii.

► Author is the Superintendent, Horace M. Albright Training Center.

Rothman, Hal K.

1986 13.2942 Forged by one man's will: Frank Pinkley and the administration of the southwestern national monuments, 1923-1932. *The Public Historian*, 8(2) (Spring): 83-100.

1989 13.2943 "A regular ding-dong fight": Agency culture and evolution in the NPS-USFS dispute, 1916-1937. *Western Historical Quarterly*, 20(2) (May): 141-161.

► See pp. 150, 153, 156.

2006 13.2391 Showdown at Jackson Hole; a monumental backlash against the Antiquities Act. *In:* Harmon, David; McManamon, Francis P.; and Pitcaithley, Dwight T. (eds.), *The Antiquities Act : a century of American archaeology, historic preservation, and nature conservation.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 81-92.

Ruhl, John

1993 13.1115 Air tour rebuttal: An open letter. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(3) (Summer): 15.

► Letter to Jeri Ledbetter.

Rundall, Jill; Stortz, Sasha; Sisk, Thomas; AND Chaudhry, Todd

2013 13.3838 Prioritizing federal lands stewardship: The Greater Grand Canyon Landscape Assessment [ABSTRACT]. *In: 12th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau, September 16-19, 2013, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University], p. 108.

Rundall, Jill; Stortz, Sasha; Sisk, Thomas; Chaudhry, Todd; AND Aslan, C.

2015 13.3565 Integrating multiple stakeholders and jurisdictions into the Greater Grand Canyon Landscape Assessment [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 74.

Runte, Alfred

1997 13.5334 Redefining sacred space; our instinctual reverence for cultural sites must guide our behavior toward natural parks. *National Parks*, 71(1/2) (January/February): 39-40.

► Remarks and suggestions regarding solutions to national park overcrowding. Includes notes on Grand Canyon.

Ruple, John C.

2019 13.4431 The Trump administration and lessons not learned from prior national monument modifications. *Harvard Environmental Law Review*, 43: 1-76.

► Grand Canyon, pp. 8, 9; and particularly, "Grand Canyon II, Arizona", pp. 62-66.

Rupprecht, Jonathan

2015 13.3427 *Drones : their many civilian uses and the U.S. laws surrounding them.* [No place]: CreateSpace, 2nd ed., 142 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► See pp. 110-111, incident at Grand Canyon.

Rush, James S., Jr.

1992 13.2949 War of attrition: Textual records relating to the environment in the National Archives—Arizona, a case study. *Agricultural History*, 66(2) (Spring): 331-338.

Rusnak, Eric C.

2003 13.3620 The straw that broke the camel's back? Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument antiquates the Antiquities Act. *Ohio State Law Journal* (Ohio State University, College of Law), 64: 669-730.

► See "President Theodore Roosevelt's Grand Canyon", pp. 682-683.

Russell, Carl P.

NO DATE 13.1118 A forward look at park naturalist programs. *In: Proceedings of the Second Park Naturalists Conference held at Grand Canyon National Park, November 13-17, 1940.* [No imprint] [mimeographed document, numbered 148673], pp. 7-14.

NO DATE 13.1119 The library problem of the National Park Service. *In: Proceedings of the Second Park Naturalists Conference held at Grand Canyon National Park, November 13-17, 1940.* [No imprint] [mimeographed document, numbered 148673], pp. 169-176; discussion, pp. 176-179.

S

S., G.

1998 13.2084 Grand Canyon National Park approves new singletrack; proposes Wilderness closure. *IMBA Trail News* (International Mountain Bicycling Association), 11(4) (September/October): 1, 13.

Sacrey, W. Michael

1997 13.1122 Establishment of corridors in the Grand Canyon National Park Special Flight Rules Area. *Federal Register*, 62(94) (May 15): 26902-26908.

► See also Gordon, Richard O., Withdrawal, 63(135) (July 15): 38233 (ITEM NO. 13.2689).

1997 13.1123 Air tour routes for the Grand Canyon National Park. *Federal Register*, 62(94) (May 15): 26909-26914.

Sadler, Christa

1995 13.1126 Changes a-comin'; Grand Canyon's new General Management Plan. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(2): 6-7.

1995 13.1127 There's more to the story about crowded Grand Canyon. *High Country News*, (June 12): 15. [Letter.]

2012 13.3038 In response to the closure of Deer Creek Narrows and past articles in BQRs and discussions in the river community. *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(4) (Winter 2012-2013): 7-8.

Salazar, Ken

2011 13.2853 Public Land order no. 7773; Emergency withdrawal of public and national forest system lands, Coconino and Mohave Counties; AZ. *Federal Register*, 76(124) (June 28): 37826.

► Withdrawal for six months of 1,010,776 acres from location and entry under 1872 Mining Law, "to protect the Grand Canyon Watershed from adverse effects of locatable hardrock mineral exploration and mining".

2012 13.2937 Public Land Order No. 7787; Withdrawal of public and National Forest System lands in the Grand Canyon watershed; Arizona. *Federal Register*, 77(11) (January 18): 2563-2566.

Sanders, S. J.

1930 13.5539 Construction review; highway grading. *Western Construction News*, 5(10) (May 25): 262-.

► See under "United States Bureau of Public Roads", the following items for Arizona (pp. 269-270): "Hodgman & McVicar, Pasadena, California, will complete their ocntrct about November 1, 1930, for 9.97 miles of grading on the Bright Angel Springs-North Entrance project, north rim"; and "Lord & Bishop, Sacramento, California, will start work June 1, 1930, and will complete their contract about November 1, 1931, for 25.85 miles of oil-treated surfacing on route 3, Bright Angel Point-Cape Royal highway". Specifications for the projects are given.

1930 13.5541 Construction review; highway and railroad grading. *Western Construction News*, 5(22) (November 25): 578-.

► See "Kaibab National Forest" (pp. 578-579), "Jasper-Stacy Co., San Francisco, will comlete a contract about April, 1931, for grading 4.9 miles on section A of route 28, Houserock canyon section, Kaibab National Forest highway". Includes specifications.

Santucci, Vincent L.

2015 13.3508 National Park Service paleontological resources management, research and collections: Historical perspectives [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 47(7): 479.

Santucci, Vincent L., AND Tweet, Justin A.

2021 13.4873 (COMPILERS) Grand Canyon National Park paleontological supplemental information: Part D. Paleontological resource law and policy. *In:* Santucci, Vincent L., and Tweet,

Justin S. (eds.), Grand Canyon National Park centennial paleontological resource inventory; a century of fossil discovery and research. *Utah Geological Association, Special Publication 1*, pp. 338-343.

Sargent, Charles S.; Abbot, Henry A.; Agassiz, Alexander; Brewer, William H.; Hague, Arnold; Pinchot, Gifford; AND Gibbs, Wolcott

1898 13.2613 Report of the commission appointed by the National Academy of Sciences upon a forest policy for the forested lands of the United States. *In: Report of the National Academy of Sciences for the year 1897.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 29-65.

► Grand Canyon Forest Reserve, p. 47; portion of reserve should be made a national park, p. 63. See also pp. 72-73, "A Bill to set apart certain lands in the Territory of Arizona as a public park, to be known as the Grand Canyon National Park."

Sargent, John G.

1929 13.5145 Grand Canyon National Park—installation of water supply and electric current facilities. The Secretary of the Interior may grant to a concessioner, furnishing under contract hotel and other accommodations within the Grand Canyon National Park, permission to install works for storage and carriage of water incident to providing water supply and generating electricity to the extent necessary for the proper accommodation of the public. *In:* Kearney, George (ed.), *Official opinions of the Attorneys General of the United States advising the President and heads of departments in relation to their official duties. Volume 35.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 208-212.

► Item dated Department of Justice, April 23, 1927, to the Secretary of the Interior. Volume title-sheet (p. iii): *Volume 35 : containing the opinions of the Attorneys General Hon. Harlan F. Stone of New York, Hon. John G. Sargent of Vermont, and opinions by Acting Attorneys General Hon. William D. Mitchell, Hon. William J. Donovan, Hon. George R. Farnum : also containing citations of Acts of Congress, the revised statutes, the Constitution, treaties and conventions, opinions of the Attorneys General, an index to subjects, and an index-digest.*

Savold, David

1992 13.1143 The battle over the rim. *Air and Space*, 7(4) (October): 48.

► Air tours.

Scavo, Ryan Michelle

2014 13.3847 A mission for sustainability amidst a changing climate. *The George Wright Forum*, 31(1): 53-62.

► National Park Service mission. See pp. 60-61 regarding the Paiute Apartments at Grand Canyon National Park, a platinum-certified LEED structure. (LEED®; Green Building Rating System™—Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design.)

Schellbach, Louis, III

1935 13.3475 *Report of an inspection trip to proposed Boulder Dam State Park (E.C.E., S.P.I.), Clark County, Nevada.* Berkeley, California: [no imprint], 49 pp.

Schey, Stephen; Francfort, Jim; AND Nienhueser, Ian

2014 13.3861 *AVTA federal fleet PEV readiness data logging and characterization study for the National Park Service: Grand Canyon National Park.* Idaho Falls, Idaho: Idaho National Laboratory, *for* U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Nuclear Energy, under DOE Idaho Operations Office, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [74 pp. total]. (INL/EXT-14-33267.)

► Advanced Vehicle Test Activity. Plug-in Electric Vehicle.

Schlosberg, David, AND Sisk, Thomas D.

2000 13.2305 The environmental science/policy interface: Crossing disciplinary boundaries with a team-teaching approach. *Political Science and Politics*, 33(1) (March): 75-79.

Schuster, Rudolph

2023 21.8468 Agency information collection activities; science communication strategies related to mining activities. *Federal Register*, 88(206) (October 26): 73615-73616.

► Request for comment. "*Abstract:* The USGS has a history of conducting research on uranium-bearing breccia pipe deposits to address data gaps related to the potential effects of uranium exploration and mining activities in the Grand Canyon watershed, its people, wildlife, and water resources. The USGS also recognizes a need to constantly update methods for communicating science to partners and non-scientists. The project proposed herein seeks to identify a path toward efficiently providing data and results to decision makers, stakeholders, partners, and the public to maximize the utility of science products. This research will advance USGS capability by documenting the efficacy of existing mining-related science communication efforts to partners and will advance USGS knowledge and use of communication methods to deliver actionable science to non-science audiences in the future. Information will be collected via semi-structured interviews conducted in person with members of the general public in the Grand Canyon watershed."

Schutzman, Janice

1971 13.1149 (REPRESENTATIVE) *Official report of proceedings before the United States Department of the Interior, National Park Service in the matter of the public hearing of the Wilderness Proposal for Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon, Arizona, May 15, 1971.* Phoenix: Hardy W. Scott and Associates, Court Reporters, *for* U.S. National Park Service, 89 pp.

1971 13.1150 (REPRESENTATIVE) *Official report of proceedings before the United States Department of the Interior, National Park Service in the matter of the public hearing of the Wilderness Proposal for Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon, Arizona, May 18,*

1971. Phoenix: Hardy W. Scott and Associates, Court Reporters, *for* U.S. National Park Service, 109 pp.

Schwartz, Zvi; Stewart, William; AND Backlund, Erik A.

2009 13.3480 Monitoring visitor flows in destinations: The case of multiple-use hiking trails in Grand Canyon National Park. *Tourism Analysis*, 14(6): 749-763.

Schwarz, G. F.

1913 13.2765 National parks ill kept—Cost and difficulty of reaching them deter many travelers. (N.Y. *Times*, October 20, 1912.) *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 9(2) (June): 114.

► Reprint of letter to the Editor of *The New York Times*, which was in response to a *Times* editorial on "The Grand Cañon".

Scott, Sandra

1989 13.1152 [Note on the mission of the Grand Canyon Natural History Association.] *Regarding:* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association newsletter), (March): 1.

Scoyen, E. T. [Scoyen, Eivind T.]

1925 13.5204 Statement of Mr. E. T. Scoyen. *In: National Forests and the Public Domain : hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Public Lands and Surveys, United States Senate, Sixty-ninth Congress, First Session, pursuant to S. Res. 347 : June 18, 1925 : Part 5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1523-1526.

► Scoyen is Chief Ranger, Grand Canyon National Park. S. Res 347, to investigate all matters relating to national forests and the public domain and their administration. Part 5, subcommittee meeting "at the schoolhouse in Grand Canyon National Park, Ariz[.], Senator Ralph H. Cameron, presiding."

Seliga, Todd

2021 13.5142 GCC support at Tuweep makes a difference. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 28(2) (Fall/Winter): 21.

► GCC promotional quotation.

Seiller, Monika

2011 13.5115 Uranabbau am Grand Canon; Entscheidungsphase über Moratorium. *Coyote* (Aktionsgruppe Indianer und Menschrenrechte e.V., München), (89) (Spring): 10-13. [In German.]

Sellars, Richard West

1997 13.2846 *Preserving nature in the national parks : a history.* New Haven (Connecticut) and London: Yale University Press, 380 pp.

Shadegg, John B.

1995 13.4974 Statement of Hon. John Shadegg, U.S. Representative from Arizona. *In: Priority needs of the Grand Canyon National Park : hearing before the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, First Session, to review the priority needs of the park and identify ways to address these needs in the context of the Grand Canyon General Management Plan as well as alternative plans or solutions, August 28, 1995.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 5-6. (S. Hrg. 104-235.)

1998 13.4760 Statement of Hon. John B. Shadegg, a Representative in Congress from the State of Arizona. *In: The Grand Canyon National Park : Oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, Second session : on Analysis of National Park Service data on air overflight sound at the Grand Canyon National Park, and the Grand Canyon River Wilderness Management Plan and associated Colorado River Management Plan : September 24, 1998, Washington, DC : Serial No. 105-109.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 10-13.

Shafroth, Will

2009 13.2530 Special regulations; areas of the National Park System. *Federal Register*, 74(132) (July 13): 33384-33388.

► "The National Park Service is proposing this rule to update its regulations for managing use of the Colorado River and adjoining federally owned lands administered by the National Park Service within Grand Canyon National Park."

Shalala (Ms.) [Shalala, Donna]

2019 13.4638 Providing for consideration of the Bill (H.R. 823) to provide for the designation of certain wilderness areas, recreation management areas, and conservation areas in the State of Colorado, and for other purposes; providing for consideration of the Bill (H.R. 1373) to protect, for current and future generations, the watershed, ecosystem, and cultural heritage of the Grand Canyon region in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes; providing for consideration of the Bill (H.R. 2181) to provide for the withdrawal and protection of certain federal land in the State of New Mexico; and providing for proceedings during the period from November 1, 2019, through November 11, 2019 : October 28, 2019.—Referred to the House Calendar and ordered to be printed : Ms. Shalala, from the Committee on Rules, submitted the following Report (to accompany H. Res. 656). *U.S. 116th Congress, 1st Session, House of Repreentatives, Report 116-264*, 9 pp.

Shalla, Elyssa

2017 13.5243 Grand Canyon's corridor trail system: Linking the past, present, and future. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 33(1) (Winter 2016/2017): 74-83. [In print June 15, 2017.]

► As part of the revision to the park's 1988 backcountry management plan.

Shankland, Robert

1951 13.1156 *Steve Mather of the national parks.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 326 pp.

1954 13.1157 *Steve Mather of the national parks.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 2nd ed.

1970 13.1158 *Steve Mather of the national parks* (revised and enlarged by the publisher). New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 3rd ed., 370, xxiii pp.

Shaver, Christine L.

1998 13.1160 Information compels action to reduce air pollution. *In:* U.S. National Park Service, *Natural resource year in review, 1997*, p. 13.

Shaw, Harley G., AND Brown, David E.

2012 13.3905 Land tenure and land uses impacting wildlife. *In:* Brown, David E., *Bringing back the game : Arizona wildlife management, 1912-1962.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, pp. 410-429.

Shaw, William W.; Carpenter, Edwin; Daniel, Terry; King, David A.; Nienaber, Jeanne; Saarinen, Thomas; Underhill, A. H.; AND Zube, Ervin H.

1982 13.1161 Grand Canyon National Park Social Sciences Research Program. *U.S. National Park Service/University of Arizona Cooperative National Park Resources Studies Unit, Special Report 3*, 16 pp.

Sheehan, John J.

1987 13.5177 Statement of John J. Sheehan, Senior Vice President, Government and Technical Affairs, Aircraft Owners and Pilots Association, regarding H. R. 4430, Committee on Insular Affairs, Subcommittee on National Parks and Recreation, Honorable Bruce F. Vento, Chairman, United States House of Representatives, Tuesday, May 20, 1986. *In: Construction of dams and aircraft overflights in National Park units : hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Ninety-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4089, an Act to prohibit the construction of dams within national parks and monuments [and] H.R. 4430, to require the Secretary of the Interior to conduct a study to determine the appropriate minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : hearing held in Washington, DC, May 20, 1986 : Serial No. 99-59.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 148-156.

Sheeley, Tom

1997 13.1162 Parks Services [*sic*] fees are more than unfair, they're absurd. *Flagstaff Live!*, 3(4) (February 20-March 5): 7, 26.

Sheppard, Ambrose

1995 13.4989 Statement of Ambrose Sheppard, Apache County Board of Supervisors. *In: Priority needs of the Grand Canyon National Park : hearing before the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, First Session, to review the priority needs of the park and identify ways to address these needs in the context of the Grand Canyon General Management Plan as well as alternative plans or solutions, August 28, 1995.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 79. (S. Hrg. 104-235.)

Sherman, Carma

1986 13.5322 Noise pollution. *In:* Feedback [SECTION]. *National Parks*, 60(5/6) (May/June: 8.

► Regarding aircraft noise in Grand Canyon; letter in response to Kahler (1986, ITEM NO. 13.3582).

Sherman, John Dickinson (Mrs.)

1917 13.1626 *Women's part in national park development : delivered at the National Parks Conference at Washington, D. C., January 2, 1917.* U.S. National Park Service, 6 pp.

Sherman, Julie

2003 13.3221 Public support essential for Grand Canyon ecoregion wildlife, resources. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 39(1) (January/February): 4.

Shirley, James L.

1925 13.5200 Statement of Mr. James L. Shirley, of Grand Canyon, Ariz. *In: National Forests and the Public Domain : hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Public Lands and Surveys, United States Senate, Sixty-ninth Congress, First Session, pursuant to S. Res. 347 : June 18, 1925 : Part 5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1509-1511.

► Shirley is the superintendent of the Fred Harvey transportation company. S. Res 347, to investigate all matters relating to national forests and the public domain and their administration. Part 5, subcommittee meeting "at the schoolhouse in Grand Canyon National Park, Ariz[.], Senator Ralph H. Cameron, presiding."

Shull, Carol D.

1995 13.2675 National Register of Historic Places; Notification of pending nominations. *Federal Register*, 60(191) (October 3): 51807.

► Includes in list, "Grand Canyon Village Historic District (Boundary Increase)".

Sierra Club

NO DATE 13.3434 *Grand Canyon Watershed.* San Francisco and Washington, D.C.: Sierra Club, [2] pp. [2015.]

► Fact sheet about the proposed Grand Canyon Watershed National Monument.]

1986 13.4309 Sierra Club's *Quiet Canyon Proposal*. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 22(6) (June): 1.

► Aircraft overflights.

1986 13.4313 Stop the air raid on our national parks; Grand Canyon. Help us in our fight for a Quiet Canyon . . . buy a "Grand Canyon Air Raid" shirt! *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 22(8) (September): 7. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Advertisement for T-shirt produced by the Plateau Group, Grand Canyon Chapter. This is the first appearance of this advertisement.

1990 13.3487 Going, going, gone? *High Country News*, 22(10) (May 21): 16.

► Full-page paid advertisement. In support of the "Wyden Visibility Protection Amendent [*sic*] to the Clean Air Act"; illustrated by clear- and polluted-air views of Grand Canyon. Wyden Visibility Protection Amendment.

1998 13.1170 Protecting Grand Canyon quiet affirmed by court. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(4) (Fall): 13.

► Sierra Club press release.

1999 13.5171 Principles of linkage between the National Park Service Organic Act and the *natural quiet*. *In: Issues regarding the new NPS methodology used to evaluate the achievement of natural quiet restoration standards in Grand Canyon National Park : oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Sixth Congress, first session, May 25, 1999, Washington, DC : Serial No. 106-33.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 141.

2019 13.4550 100 years grand; for the Canyon centennial, Sierra Club joined Chair Raúl Grijalva in Washington, D.C. to call for permanent protection in the Grand Canyon region from uranium mining. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 55(3) (Summer): 1, 5.

► Raúl Grijalva, U.S. House of Representatives, Chair of the House Natural Resources Committee.

Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter

1998 13.4291 Saving Grand Canyon. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 34(5) (Special Edition—June), 8 pp.

► Various separately authored concerns, cited separately in this bibliography.

2005 13.4385 State of Arizona's environment issue; focus on chapter priorities. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 41(4) (July/August): 1.

► See "Grand Canyon: Restore and Protect the Greater Grand Canyon Ecoregion".

2007 13.4398 My Grand Canyon [EDITION]. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 43(6) (November/December), 16 pp.

► Various separately authored concerns, cited separately in this bibliography.

2008 13.4399 Journey of the Colorado [EDITION]. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 44(3) (May/June), 12 pp.

► Various separately authored concerns, cited separately in this bibliography.

Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter, Plateau Group

1987 13.4319 Plateau Group of the Sierra Club resolution; uranium mining in the Grand Canyon ecosystem. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 23(1) (February): 2.

Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Protection Campaign

2015 13.3490 Support broadens for the Grand Canyon Watershed National Monument. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(3) (Fall): 12.

► Excerpt from July 28, 2015, press release; including letter to President Barack Obama from former Arizona Game and Fish Commissioners (Hernbrode *et al.*, 2015, ITEM NO. 13.3491).

Sierra Club, National Parks and Monuments Committee

2013 13.5146 Appendix. Re: Oversight hearing on the Dept. of Transportation (Oct. 18, 2007). *In: Oversight of the U.S. Department of Transportation : hearing before the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Tenth Congress, First Session, October 18, 2007.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 49-54.

► Includes notes of Grand Canyon National Park. *NOTE*: Six-year delay between hearing and printing is correct.

Simon, David J. [Simon, Dave]

1995 13.4981 Statement of David J. Simon, Southwest Regional Director, National Parks Conservation Association. *In: Priority needs of the Grand Canyon National Park : hearing before the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, First Session, to review the priority needs of*

the park and identify ways to address these needs in the context of the Grand Canyon General Management Plan as well as alternative plans or solutions, August 28, 1995. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 41-61. (S. Hrg. 104-235.)

1994 13.1175 Southwest [Southwest Region news note, National Parks Conservation Association]. *National Parks*, (March/April): 21.

► Aircraft overflights.

1997 13.5091 Statement of David Simon, southwest Regional Director, National Parks Conservation Association. *In: Grand Canyon overflights (Tempe, Arizona) : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session : October 11, 1996.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 215-224. (S. Hrg. 104-657.)

Simpson, James S.

2006 13.2669 Alternative Transportation in Parks and Public Lands Program. *Federal Register*, 71(176) (September 12): 53740-53745.

2007 13.2670 Alternative Transportation in Parks and Public Lands Program. *Federal Register*, 72(198) (October 15): 58365-58370.

Singh, Madan M.

2009 13.5189 Statement of Madan M. Singh, Ph.D., P.E., Director, Department on [*sic*] Mines and Mineral Resources, State of Arizona, Phoenix, Arizona. *In: H. R. 644, Grand Canyon Watersheds Protection Act of 2009 : legislative hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks, Forests and Public Lands of the Committee on Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Eleventh Congress, First Session : Tuesday, July 21, 2009 : Serial No. 111-27.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 15-21.

► ". . . this testimony is against the withdrawal of uranium-bearing lands from around the Grand Canyon National Forest [*sic*]."

2009 13.2548 Testimony by DMMR Re: H.R. 644, Grand Canyon Watersheds Protection Act. *Arizona Department of Mines and Mineral Resources, Open-File Report 09-28*, 8 pp. + attachments [17 pp. total].

► Preliminary report.

Sinyella, Wayne

1997 13.5092 Statement of Wayne Sinyella, Chairman, Havasupai Tribe Council, Supai, AZ. *In: Grand Canyon overflights (Tempe, Arizona) : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session : October 11, 1996.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 235-264 (with discussions and exhibits, 265-335) (see also two letters in the volume appendix, pp. 392-395). (S. Hrg. 104-657.)

Sisk, Thomas D.; Calhoun, Jeanne; Sortz, S.; Balsam, Jan; Newton, R.; Aslan, Clare; AND Chaudhry, Todd

2019 13.4572 Greater Grand Canyon Landscape Assessment: ambitions, collaboration, and outcomes at the interface of science and management [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 100-101.

Skrelunas, Tony

1991 13.1176 Grand Canyon Trust hosts Native American gathering. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, 2(6): 4.

► Environmental concerns.

[Smart, William B.]

1996 13.1179 FAA ignores park protection needs. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall): 10. [Editorial.]

Smallwood, Dave [Smallwood, David]

1993 13.3405 [Letter.] *Currents* (National Organization for River Sports), 15(2) (Fall): 19.

► Regarding overflights at Grand Canyon.

Smith, Drifter

2012 13.3009 Deer Creek revisited—closure, controversy, and opinion. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(3) (Fall): 16-20.

Smith, George Otis

1917 13.2577 The Survey's contribution to the national-park movement. *From:* Saturday, January 6, Morning Session. Subject, "The Grand Canyon." *In: Proceedings of the National Parks Conference : held in the auditorium of the new National Museum, Washington, D.C., January 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6, 1917.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 319-322.

► U.S. Geological Survey.

1917 13.3914 [Comment following the presentation by L. Claude Way.] *From:* Saturday, January 6, Morning Session. Subject, "The Grand Canyon." *In: Proceedings of the National Parks Conference : held in the auditorium of the new National Museum, Washington, D.C., January 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6, 1917.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 335.

► By "The Presiding Officer, Dr. Smith". Regarding conditions at Grand Canyon, including the issue of spurious mining claims. Way, see ITEM NO. 13.2579.

Smith, Patrick G.

1995 13.4936 [Statement.] *From:* Appendix II, Additional material submitted for the record. *In: Priority needs of the Grand Canyon National Park : hearing before the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, First Session, to review the priority needs of the park and identify ways to address these needs in the context of the Grand Canyon General Management Plan as well as alternative plans or solutions, August 28, 1995.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 99. (S. Hrg. 104-235.)

Smith, Rob

1993 13.5108 Statement of Rob Smith, Sierra Club Southwest Office, Phoenix, AZ. *In: Oversight of Grand Canyon overflights : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Second Congress, Second Session : July 7, 1992.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 70-74 (with discussion, 74-81). (S. Hrg. 102-1014.)

1996 13.4355 Clinton promises quieter canyon rule by December 31. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 32(9) (December-January 1996 [*sic*, December 1996/January 1997]): 7-8.

1997 13.4356 Still noisy after all these years; FAA's aircraft noise rules for Grand Canyon won't change much; Sierra Club and six others sue to protect silence. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 33(1) (February): 1.

2002 13.4377 "Silent is golden" [*sic*] once more in the Canyon; victory over air traffic noise. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 38(5) (September/October): 9.

2004 13.4380 Earth to Bush: There is a better way; stop attacking our air, water and canyon. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 40(1) (January/February): 6.

► President George W. Bush.

2012 13.2975 When will we hear the sounds of silence at Grand Canyon? *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 6-7.

2012 13.3010 Grand Canyon aircraft noise continues. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (Fall): 11.

Smith, Rob, AND Daggett, Dan

1987 13.5180 Panel consisting of Rob Smith, Associate Southwest Representative, Sierra Club: and Dan Daggett, representative, Plateau Chapter, Sierra Club. *In: Construction of dams and aircraft overflights in National Park units : hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Ninety-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4089, an Act to prohibit the construction of dams within national parks and monuments [and] H.R. 4430, to require the Secretary of the Interior to conduct a study to determine the appropriate minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : hearing held in Washington, DC, May 20, 1986 : Serial No. 99-59.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 223-254.

Smoot, Reed

1917 13.2576 [Remarks.] *In: Proceedings of the National Parks Conference : held in the auditorium of the new National Museum, Washington, D.C., January 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6, 1917.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 14-18.

Snow, Jacob

1997 13.5068 [Statement.] *From:* Statement of Robert N. Broadbent, Director of Aviation; accompanied by Jacob Snow, Clark County Department of Aviation, Las Vegas, NV. *In: Grand Canyon overflights (Las Vegas, Nevada) : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session, October 10, 1996.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 140-142. (S. Hrg. 104-656.)

1999 13.5167 Statement of Jacob Snow, Assistant Director, Clarke [*sic*] County Department of Aviation, McCarran International Airport. *In: Issues regarding the new NPS methodology used to evaluate the achievement of natural quiet restoration standards in Grand Canyon National Park : oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Sixth Congress, first session, May 25, 1999, Washington, DC : Serial No. 106-33.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 86-114.

Snow, Steven E.

1998 13.5213 Statement of Steven E. Snow, Board member, Grand Canyon Trust. *In: Joint oversight field hearing on national park overflights : joint oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources and Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, First Session : November 17, 1997, St. George, Utah : Committee on Resources Serial No. 105-67. Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure Serial No. 105-48.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 47-49, 117-119.

Snyder, Michael D.

1998 13.2688 Correction; Grand Canyon National Park; Concession contract for operation of accommodations, facilities, and services within Grand Canyon National Park (South Rim). *Federal Register*, 63(138) (July 20): 38843.

► Cancellation of Everhart, Ronald E., 63(109) (June 8): 31228-31229 (ITEM NO. 13.2686).

2008 13.2433 Fire Management Plan, Draft Environmental Impact Statement, Grand Canyon National Park, AZ. *Federal Register*, 73(206) (October 23): 63194.

2009 13.2649 Fire Management Plan, Final Environmental Impact Statement, Grand Canyon National Park, AZ. *Federal Register*, 74(151) (August 7): 39709-39710.

2010 13.2650 Fire Management Plan, Final Environmental Impact Statement, Record of Decision, Grand Canyon National Park, AZ. *Federal Register*, 75(43) (March 5): 10308-10309.

Sojourner, Mary

1993 13.1197 Belly. *Sierra*, 78 (July/August): 58-61.

► Uranium mine environmental battle.

2001 13.1806 Outliving the enemy . . . again and again; for those of us who simply will not go away, activism is a lifetime calling. *Flagstaff Tea Party*, (September): 11. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Sontag, William H.

1990 13.1198 (ED.) *National Park Service : the first 75 years.* Eastern National Park and Monument Association, 64 pp.

Sowards, Adam M.

2019 13.4538 Where the "lords of yesterday" still hold sway. *High Country News*, 51(11) (June 24): 26.

► Regarding the General Mining Act of 1872. Includes remarks about Ralph Cameron mining claims in Grand Canyon.

Spence, Albert R.

2012 13.2938 Agency information collection activities: Requests for comments; clearance of renewed approval of information collection: Commercial air tour limitations in the Grand Canyon National Park Special Flight Rules Area. *Federal Register*, 77(18) (January 27): 4393.

2014 13.3373 Agency information collection activities: Requests for comments; clearance of renewed approval of information collection: Commercial air tour limitations in the Grand Canyon National Park Special Flight Rules Area. *Federal Register*, 79(145) (July 29): 44084-44085.

Spence, Charles F.

2007 13.2599 (ED.) *AIM/FAR 2007 : aeronautical information manual/federal aviation regulations* (Stephen S. Chapman, sponsoring ed.). New York: McGraw-Hill.

► See "Part 93—Special air traffic rules and airport traffic patterns", pp. 693-. Grand Canyon National Park.

Spensieri, Jennifer A.

2009 13.2541 *A kiosk in the canyon: the history and policies of the Grand Canyon Trust.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 120 pp.

Squillace, Mark

2003 13.2062 The monumental legacy of the Antiquities Act of 1906. *Georgia Law Review*, 37(2) (Winter): 473-610.

2006 13.2392 The Antiquities Act and the exercise of presidential power; the Clinton monuments. *In:* Harmon, David; McManamon, Francis P.; and Pitcaithley, Dwight T. (eds.), *The Antiquities Act : a century of American archaeology, historic preservation, and nature conservation.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 106-136.

Stanton, Robert

1999 13.2654 Change in noise evaluation methodology for air tour operations over Grand Canyon National Park. *Federal Register*, 64(134) (July 14): 38006-38018.

Steiger, Sam

1974 13.5233 Additional views of Mr. Steiger of Arizona. *In:* Further protecting the outstanding scenic, natural, and scientific values of the Grand Canyon by enlarging the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes. September 25, 1974.—Committed to the Committee of the White House on the State of the Union, and ordered to be printed. Mr. Haley, from the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, submitted the following Report together with dissenting and additional views (to accompany S. 1296). *U.S. 93rd Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Report No. 93-1374*, pp. 35-36.

Stengel, Richard

1988 13.3098 Ah, wilderness! *Time*, (July 11):.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Stephen, Alan R.

1987 13.5002 Statement of Alan R. Stephen, President, Scenic Airlines, Inc. *In: Establishment of a Peace Garden and minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : hearing before the Subcommittee on Public Lands, National Parks and Forests of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundredth Congress, First Session, on S. 261, To authorize the establishment of a Peace Garden on a site to be selected by the Secretary of the Interior; H.R. 191, To authorize the establishment of a Peace Garden on a site to be selected by the Secretary of the Interior; S. 451, To require the Secretary of the Interior to conduct a study to determine the appropriate minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : May 7, 1987.* Washington, D. C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 100-114. (S. Hrg. 100-94.)

► Remarks include Grand Canyon.

1993 13.5102 Statement of Alan R. Stephen, President and Chief Executive Officer, Scenic Airlines, Inc. *In: Oversight of Grand Canyon overflights : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Second Congress, Second Session : July 7, 1992.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 35-42 (with discussion, 56-61). (S. Hrg. 102-1014.)

1997 13.5094 Statement of Alan R. Stephen, President, Twin Otter International, North Las Vegas, NV. *In: Grand Canyon overflights (Tempe, Arizona) : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session : October 11, 1996.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 349-359. (S. Hrg. 104-657.)

1999 13.5165 Statement of Alan R. Stephen, President, Twin Otter International, Inc. *In: Issues regarding the new NPS methodology used to evaluate the achievement of natural quiet restoration standards in Grand Canyon National Park : oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Sixth Congress, first session, May 25, 1999, Washington, DC : Serial No. 106-33.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 39-46.

Stinson, Victoria

2002 13.1869 Construction underway for the South Rim Maintenance and Warehouse Facility. *Uplift and Erosion* (Grand Canyon National Park General Management Plan Implementation Team newsletter), (February): 3.

Stock, Heather

1989 13.4337 Good news and more good news: Victory for SCLDF in Yellowstone and North Rim. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 25(11) (December): 3.

► See "Grand Canyon Wins Another Round: Appeal of Injunction Prohibiting Hotel Construction Dropped". Sierra Club Legal Defense Fund.

Stocker, Voneta [Wittwer-Stocker, Voneta]

1998 13.5215 Statement of Voneta Stocker, Las Vegas. *In: Joint oversight field hearing on national park overflights : joint oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources and Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, First Session : November 17, 1997, St. George, Utah : Committee on Resources Serial No. 105-67. Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure Serial No. 105-48.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 64-65, 128-133.

Stortz, Sasha D.; Aslan, Clare; Sisk, Tom [Sisk, Thomas D.]**; Chaudhry, Todd; Rundall, Jill; Palumbo, Jean; Zachmann, Luke; AND Dickson, Brett**

2018 13.4565 *Natural Resource Condition Assessment : Greater Grand Canyon Landscape Assessment.* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Stewardship and Science, 421 pp. (Natural Resource Report NPS/GRCA/NRR-2018/1645.)

Stortz, Sasha D.; Sisk, Thomas D.; AND Nielsen, Erik A.

2013 13.3839 Evaluating participatory analysis: Stakeholder participation in the Greater Grand Canyon Landscape Assessment [ABSTRACT]. *In: 12th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau, September 16-19, 2013, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University], pp. 117-118.

Stottlemyer, J. R.

1981 13.1223 Evolution of management policy and research in the national parks. *Journal of Forestry*, 79(1): 16-20.

Street, Judith D.

2006 13.2717 Agency information collection activity under OMB review, Request for comments; Renewed of an approved information collection activity, Part 93, Subpart U—Special Flight Rules in the vicinity of Grand Canyon National Park. *Federal Register*, 71(11) (January 18): 2981-2982.

Strumpf, Manny

1981 13.3255 Dick Marks brings optimism, accomplishments to Grand Canyon. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 4(5) (May): 15.

► Richard Marks, Superintendent of Grand Canyon National Park.

Strutin, Michele

1991 13.1226 "Somebody's got to try this stuff". *Landscape Architecture* (American Society of Landscape Architects), 81(3): 50.

► Sustainable design.

Stump, Bob

1987 13.5174 Statement of Congressman Bob Stump concerning H.R. 4430 before the House Subcommittee on Natural [*sic*] Parks and Recreation, May 20, 1986. *In: Construction of dams and aircraft overflights in National Park units : hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Ninety-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4089, an Act to prohibit the construction of dams within national parks and*

monuments [and] H.R. 4430, to require the Secretary of the Interior to conduct a study to determine the appropriate minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : hearing held in Washington, DC, May 20, 1986 : Serial No. 99-59. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 13-14.

1998 13.4755 Statement of Hon. Bob Stump, a Representative in Congress from the State of Arizona. *In: The Grand Canyon National Park : Oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, Second session : on Analysis of National Park Service data on air overflight sound at the Grand Canyon National Park, and the Grand Canyon River Wilderness Management Plan and associated Colorado River Management Plan : September 24, 1998, Washington, DC : Serial No. 105-109.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 3-4.

Sullivan, Bob

1935 13.1629 Among ourselves. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 39(4) (March): 68-69.

► Includes Grand Canyon activities report.

Sullivan, John

1993 13.5112 Letter from John Sullivan, Chief Pilot, Helicopter Services of Nevada, Inc. *In: Oversight of Grand Canyon overflights : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Second Congress, Second Session : July 7, 1992.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 89-90. (S. Hrg. 102-1014.)

1997 13.5071 Statement of John Sullivan, John Sullivan [*sic*], Chief Executive Officer, Sundance Helicoptes, Inc., Las Vegas, NV. *In: Grand Canyon overflights (Las Vegas, Nevada) : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session, October 10, 1996.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 172-181 (with discussion, 224-230). (S. Hrg. 104-656.)

1998 13.5218 Statement of John Sullivan, Chairman, Grand Canyon Air Tour Council. *In: Joint oversight field hearing on national park overflights : joint oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources and Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, First Session : November 17, 1997, St. George, Utah : Committee on Resources Serial No. 105-67. Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure Serial No. 105-48.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 69-71, 160-162.

Sullivan, Thomas Alan

1944 13.1227 (COMPILER) *Laws relating to the National Park Service. Supplement 1, July 1933 through April 1944.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 207 pp. [Supplement to Tolson (1933).]

1947 13.1228 (COMPILER) *Proclamations and orders relating to the National Park Service up to January 1, 1945.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 331 pp.

Sunder, Michael D.

2003 13.2185 Clarification of the term *the day* in the definition of substantial restoration of natural quiet for Grand Canyon NP. *Federal Register*, 68(216) (November 7): 63129-63130.

2003 13.2185 Notice of recommendation from the Aircraft Noise Model Validation Study. *Federal Register*, 68(216) (November 7): 63131-63132.

Sundquist, James

1968 13.1229 *Politics and policy: The Eisenhower, Kennedy, and Johnson years.* Washington, D.C.: Brookings Institution, 560 pp.

Suran, Bill

1994 13.1230 They've got a tiger by the tail. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 5(1): 3.

2001 13.1775 Shhhhh! *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(8): 1.

Suran, Sibyl W.

1994 13.1231 The Pioneers learn about changes at Grand Canyon National Park. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 5(5): 2.

Swain, Donald C.

1970 13.5234 The Bureau of Reclamation and the New Deal, 1933-1940. *Pacific Northwest Quarterly*, 61(3) (July): 137-146. [Hoover Dam, see p. 138.]

1970 13.1232 *Wilderness defender : Horace M. Albright and conservation.* Chicago: University of Chicago Press.

Swan, Jeff; Kay, G. Bruce; Ruffner, George A.; AND Sydloski, Amanda

2014 13.4126 *Aggregate sources for construction and maintenance in northern Arizona.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Swan Consulting, LLC; Phoenix: Ninyo and Moore; and Mesa, Arizona: EcoPlan Associates, Inc., *for* Arizona Department of Transportation, Phoenix, *in cooperation with* U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, 122 pp.

► Includes management issues relating to geology, environment, cultural resources, and land use.

Swanda, Ron

1998 13.5217 Statement of Ron Swanda, Vice President of Operations, General Aviation Manufacturers Association. *In: Joint oversight field hearing on national park*

overflights : joint oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources and Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, First Session : November 17, 1997, St. George, Utah : Committee on Resources Serial No. 105-67. Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure Serial No. 105-48. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 67-68, 156-159.

SWCA, Inc.

2002 13.1956 *Environmental Assessment for Desert View improvements and road rehabilitation, Grand Canyon National Park, Coconino County, Arizona.* Flagstaff, Arizona: SWCA, Inc., *for* Van Dijk Pace Westlake Architects, Phoenix, and U.S. National Park Service, Denver Service Center, Denver, 101 pp. + appendices [118 pp. total]. (SWCA Project No. 5520-M.)

Sweetser, C. H.

1930 13.5538 The 1930 program for District No. 2, Bureau of Public Roads. *Western Construction News*, 5(1) (January 10): 4-6.

► See p. 5, several items: [1] "Improvement and betterment work on the V. T. section of the Fredonia-Grand Canyon highway"; [2] Grand Canyon National Park, "Surfacing of 25.85 miles of the entire Bright Angel Point-Cape Royal route, including the spur to Point Imperial"; [3] "Improvement and betterment on 35.17 miles of the South Approach road, south of the south boundary of the park".

Swickard, Linda

1993 13.1233 From the staff. *Regarding:* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association newsletter), (February): [1-2].

Symington, Fife

1992 13.1235 Join with us: A message from the Chair. *Western Vistas* (Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission), 1(1) (November 23): [1].

1995 13.1236 Letter from the Chairman, Governor Fife Symington, Arizona. *Western Vistas* (Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission), 3(1) (March): 1.

Symms, Steve

1974 13.5232 Dissenting views—S. 1296, to expand the boundary lines of the Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Further protecting the outstanding scenic, natural, and scientific values of the Grand Canyon by enlarging the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes. September 25, 1974.—Committed to the Committee of the White House on the State of the Union, and ordered to be printed. Mr. Haley, from the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, submitted the following Report together with dissenting and additional views (to accompany S. 1296). *U.S.*

93rd Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Report No. 93-1374, pp. 33-34.

T

Taft, William Howard

1910 13.3049 *Message of the President of the United States communicated to the two houses of Congress at the beginning of the third session Sixty-first Congress, December 6, 1910.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 105 pp.

► See section, "National Parks", p. 58: "Our national parks have become so extensive and involve so much detail of action in their control that it seems to me there ought to be legislation creating a bureau for their care and control. The greatest natural wonder of this country and the surrounding territory should be included in another national park. I refer to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE SECTION)

Tait, Tom

1999 13.3399 Federal proposal threatens air tours over Grand Canyon. *Nevada Business Journal*, 14(7) (July): 14.

Tallman, Clay

1919 13.1238 Decision of the Commissioner of the General Land Office in reference to the Cameron mining locations in Grand Canyon National Park. *In: Annual Report of the Director of the National Park Service to the Secretary of the Interior for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 1919*, pp. 365-369. [U.S. National Park Service, 3rd Annual Report.]

► "United States vs. Ralph H. Cameron *et al.*, involving charges against mining claims in Grand Canyon National Park. Motion to reopen denied; decision affirmed". Decision dated May 12, 1919.)

Taylor, Edward T.

1932 13.5225 Report of Messrs. Murphy, French, Taylor, and Hastings of the Subcommittee on Appropriations for the Interior Department of the Committee on Appropriations of the House of Representatives of the 71st Congress on their field activities. *In: Interior Department appropriate bill, 1933 : hearings before subcommittee of House Committee on Appropriations consisting of Messrs. Edward T. Taylor (Chairman), William W. Hastings, William J. Granfield, Frank Murphy, and Burton L. French, in charge of Interior Department appropriation bill for 1933 : Seventy-second Congress, First Session.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1068-1072.

► Two trips. Regarding the first trip (with Representatives Murphy and Hastings), see p. 1070: ". . . the committee proceeded to Grand Canyon National Park where May 5 and 6 were spent visiting various places in the park and considering proposed requests for expenditure in 1933 in connection therewith." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Taylor, Jerry

NO DATE 13.2086 Environmental protection. *In: CATO handbook for Congress : policy recommendations for the 108th Congress.* Washington, D.C.: CATO Institute, pp. 439-452.

► See p. 441.

Taylor (Mr.) [Taylor, Roy A.]

1974 13.5228 Enlarging the Grand Canyon National Park. December 17, 1974.—Ordered to be printed. Mr. Taylor of North Carolina, from the committeee of conference, submitted the following conference report (to accompany S. 1296). *U.S. 93rd Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives, Report No. 93-1611*, 7 pp.

► Signed James A. Haley, Roy A. Taylor, Morris K. Udall, Thomas S. Foley, Lloyd meeds, Joe Skubitz, Sam Steiger, Keith G. Sebelius, Ralph S. Regula, managers on the part of the House; Henry M. Jackson, Alan Bible, Frank Church, Paul J. Fannin, Clifford P Hansen, managers on the part of the Senate.

Tennison [Tennison, Ben]

2008 13.2834 Them mules; the Bright Angel Trail. *Western Mule Magazine*, (September): 12-13.

► See also response by Steve Martin (December): 30 [ITEM NO. 13.2835], and editor's rejoinder: 30-31.

2008 13.2836 Editors note [*sic*]. *Western Mule Magazine*, (December): 30-31.

► Rejoinder to comments by Grand Canyon National Park Superintendent Steve Martin [ITEM NO. 13.2835], which was in response to article by Tennison [ITEM NO. 13.2834].

2009 13.2837 Grand Canyon alert! *Western Mule Magazine*, (June): 12-14.

► Item comprises transcription of letters by Danny M. Riddle to Tennison, to Steve Martin (Superintendent of Grand Canyon National Park), and to President [Barack] Obama; and Grand Canyon News Release, May 22, 2009, "National Park Service seeking comments on mule operations and stock use in Grand Canyon National Park".

Terzich, Michael

2001 13.1870 Phasing in the Greenway. *Uplift and Erosion* (Grand Canyon National Park General Management Plan Implementation Team newsletter), (October): 1-2.

Thayer, Toni, AND Bardwell, John

2003 13.2033 Why you can't trust the Trust. *Range*, (Winter): 26-.

► Grand Canyon Trust.

Thomas, Lisa; O'Dell, Thomas; Lauver, Chris; AND Garman, Steve

2005 13.2276 Developing a monitoring plan for the national park units across the Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*, p. 83.

Thomas, Sue

1986 13.4312 Udall and McCain co-sponsor canyon flight bill. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 22(8) (September): 5.

► Morris Udall and John McCain.

Thommen, Ken

199 13.4353 Grand Canyon park superintendent addresses chapter Ex-Com. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 32(9) (December-January 1996 [*sic*, December 1996/January 1997]): 1.

► Grand Canyon National Park Superintendent Ron [*sic*, Rob] Arnberger addresses Grand Canyon Chapter Executive Committee.

Thompson, Ben H.

1933 13.1242 Toroweap; the new Grand Canyon National Monument. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(4) (July): cover, 162-169.

Thompson, J. W.

1915 13.2860 United States mining statutes annotated. Part I.—Sections and statutes relating to metaliferous and coal mining. *U.S. Bureau of Mines, Bulletin 94, Law Serial 4*, 860 pp.

► Citations in context to *Grand Canyon R. Co. v. Cameron*; see pp. 290, 314, 376, 462, 600.

Thompson, Kendell

2014 13.5298 Malheur 101: Interpreting public land takeovers; Rob Arnberger, Marcia Blaszak, Tom Kizzia, Hunter Sharp. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 32(4) (Fall): 2-4.

► Perspectives in the aftermath of the 2016 citizen siege at the Malheur National Wildlife Refuge, Oregon. Includes remarks on and photos from the 1995 standoff at Grand Canyon National Park (when Arnberger was park superintendent) directed by the Arizona governor with National Guard troops during a federal government economic shutdown.

Thorpe, Francis Newton

1909 13.3947 (COMPILER, ED.) *The federal and state constitutions, colonial charters, and other organic laws of the states, territories, and colonies now or heretofore forming the United States of America. Vol. I. United States—Alabama—District of Columbia.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1-648. (*U.S. 59th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Document 357.)*

► See "Arizona", pp. 255-260.

Thorum, Reho Richard

1981 13.3258 Cooperation on the North Rim. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 4(7) [*sic*, 8] (August): 5.

► Eight employees conduct first interagency trail patrol to Thunder River; U.S. National Park Service and U.S. Forest Service.

Tierney, V. Ronnie [Tierney, Veronica]

2020 13.4869 Practicing management by walking around; Grand Canyon National Park[']s Superintendent Edward Keable moves into his remote new home during pandemic. *In:* Community Profile [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 13(8) (August): 14, 28. [See also vignette photo of Keable, p. 1.]

Tillotson, M. R. [Tillotson, Miner R.]

1925 13.5201 Statement of Mr. M. R. Tillotson, of Grand Canyon, Ariz. *In: National Forests and the Public Domain : hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Public Lands and Surveys, United States Senate, Sixty-ninth Congress, First Session, pursuant to S. Res. 347 : June 18, 1925 : Part 5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1511-1516.

► Tillotson is assistant engineer with Grand Canyon National Park (". . . assistant engineer is merely civil service rating. There is no engineer over me.") S. Res 347, to investigate all matters relating to national forests and the public domain and their administration. Part 5, subcommittee meeting "at the schoolhouse in Grand Canyon National Park, Ariz[.], Senator Ralph H. Cameron, presiding."

1928 13.9931 Grand Canyon National Park, its development and growth. *Arizona Highways*, 5(5) (May): 27.

► Tillotson at this time was the Superintendent of the park.

1930 13.1244 Grand Canyon National Park. *In: Report of the Director of the National Park Service to the Secretary of the Interior for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 1930, and the travel season, 1930*, pp. 98-106. [U.S. National Park Service, 14th annual report.]

Timm, James D.

1993 13.5105 Statement of James D. Timm, President, Arizona Pilots Association. *In: Oversight of Grand Canyon overflights : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One*

Hundred Second Congress, Second Session : July 7, 1992. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 54-56 (with discussion, 56-61). (S. Hrg. 102-1014.)

Tobin, Ben [Tobin, Benjamin W.]

2016 13.3691 Cave management update from Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In: National Speleological Society : 2016 NSS Convention program guide : Ely, Nevada, July 18-22, 2016.* Huntsville, Alabama: National Speleological Society, p. 77.

Todd, Andrew N. [Todd, Andy]

1995 13.4977 Statement of Andrew N. Todd, President, the Fred Harvey Company. *In: Priority needs of the Grand Canyon National Park : hearing before the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, First Session, to review the priority needs of the park and identify ways to address these needs in the context of the Grand Canyon General Management Plan as well as alternative plans or solutions, August 28, 1995.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 24-28. (S. Hrg. 104-235.)

1995 13.1248 [Comments on Senate field hearings at Grand Canyon National Park.] *Grand Canyon Field Notes* (Center for Resource Interpretation, Grand Canyon National Park), (5) (October 16): [3-4]. [*NOTE*: Running head erroneously gives number of issue as 4, with October 1 date.]

Tolan, Mary

1992 13.3464 Planes still dominate the canyon, group says. *High Country News*, (November 16): 4.

► Grand Canyon Trust. Item signed "M.T."

1993 13.1249 FAA limits canyon flights, yet again. *High Country News*, (January 25): 5.

Toll, Michael

2025 13.5516 Impactful lawsuits through the years. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 13-19.

► On the 40th anniversary of the Grand Canyon Trust.

Tolson, Hillory A.

1933 13.1250 *Laws relating to the National Park Service, the national parks, and monuments.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 318 pp.

► For first supplement, see Sullivan (1944); see also U.S. Department of the Interior (1950, 1951).

1963 13.1251 *Laws relating to the National Park Service : Supplement 2, May 1944 to January 1963.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 585 pp.

Toothman, Stephanie S.

1996 13.1253 The cultural and natural resources management needs of parks and protected areas: is there an appropriate balance? *In:* Wright, R. Gerald (ed.), *National parks and protected areas : their role in environmental protection.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: Blackwell Science, pp. 355-368.

► See p. 362.

Townsend (Mr.) [Townsend, John Gillis, Jr.]

1937 13.5027 H. A. Montgomery. Mr. Townsend, from the Committee on Claims, submitted the following Report (to accompany H. R. 4257). *U.S. 75th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Report No. 1204*, 6 pp.

► The report is submitted "for the relief of H. A. Montgomery [. . .] in full settlement of all claims against the United States because of the loss of personal effects as the result of a fire in the apartment quarters 8F at Grand Canyon National Park, Ariz., September 1, 1935, which fire occurred through the defective condition of said building." Claimant is an engineer with the National Park Service at Grand Canyon. Also submitted in the House of Representatives; see Coffee (1937, ITEM NO. 13.5027).

Trautwein, Mark

2009 13.5190 Statement of Mark Trautwein, former staffer to Congressman Morris Udall, San Anselmo, California. *In: H. R. 644, Grand Canyon Watersheds Protection Act of 2009 : legislative hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks, Forests and Public Lands of the Committee on Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Eleventh Congress, First Session : Tuesday, July 21, 2009 : Serial No. 111-27.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 33-37.

2012 13.5016 Statement of Mark Trautwein, former staff consultant, environment energy, and public lands, U.S. Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs. *In: H.R. 1980, H.R. 2070, H.R. 2621, and H.R. 3155 : legislative hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks, Forests and Public Lands of the Committee on Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Twelfth Congress, First Session, Thursday, November 3, 2021 : Serial No. 112-81.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 66-74.

► H.R. 3155, To preserve the multiple use land management policy in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes, "Northern Arizona Mining Continuity Act of 2011".

Traynham, David, AND Connor, Thomas

1999 13.5163 Statement of David Traynham, Assistant Administrator for Policy, Planning and International Aviation, Federal Aviation Administration; Thomas Connor, Office of Energy and Environment, Federal Aviation Administration. *In: Issues regarding the new NPS methodology used to evaluate the achievement of natural quiet restoration standards in Grand Canyon National Park : oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Sixth Congress, first session, May 25, 1999,*

Washington, DC : Serial No. 106-33. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 22-25.

Traver, Brad

1996 13.1255 Planning for the future by looking back. *Grand Canyon Railway Territorial Times*, 8(1): 1-2.

1999 13.5133 Canyon View Information Plaza. *Uplift and Erosion* (Grand Canyon National Park General Management Plan Implementation Team newsletter), (March): 1-3.

► Eight phases of construction outlined.

2000 13.1550 The new and improved Desert Veiw [*sic*]. *Uplift and Erosion* (Grand Canyon National Park General Management Plan Implementation Team), (June): 1-2.

► Desert View.

2000 13.1551 Privatized employee housing. *Uplift and Erosion* (Grand Canyon National Park General Management Plan Implementation Team), (June): 3.

2001 13.1871 Welcome Shelley! *Uplift and Erosion* (Grand Canyon National Park General Management Plan Implementation Team newsletter), (October): 1.

► Shelley Mettlach.

2002 13.1872 There's a new team in town. *Uplift and Erosion* (Grand Canyon National Park General Management Plan Implementation Team newsletter), (February): 1, 4.

Travis, Janet L.

1984 13.4813 Laws governing rights-of-way across Arizona lands. *Engineering Field Notes* (U.S. Forest Service, Engineering Staff, Washington, D.C.), 16 (February/March): 37-48.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 40, 45, 46.

Trees, Jim

2005 13.2230 A voice for the plateau. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 4, 28.

Tremain, Kerry

2003 13.2085 Pink slips in the parks; the Bush administration privatizes our public treasures. *Sierra*, 88(5) (September/October): cover, 3, 26-33, 52.

Trout, Robert L.

1993 13.3670 Grand Canyon happenings. *Grand Canyon Report* (Las Vegas), (Winter 1993/1994): 7-8.

► Regarding SFAR 50(2) Special Flight Rules in the vicinity of Grand Canyon National Park Special Flight Rules Area; U.S. Federal Aviation Administration.

Tuck, Jim

1999 13.5134 The challenge of change as the shuttle system moves to year round operations. *Uplift and Erosion* (Grand Canyon National Park General Management Plan Implementation Team newsletter), (March): 1, 4.

1999 13.4116 Grand Canyon National Park. *In: National Parks : transportation alternatives and advanced technology for the 21st century : conference proceedings : June 3-5, 1999, Big Sky Ski and Summer Resort, Big Sky, Montana*, pp. 16-18.

2000 13.1552 Paul Revere arrives at Grand Canyon! *Uplift and Erosion* (Grand Canyon National Park General Management Plan Implementation Team newsletter), (April): 1.

► Paul Revere Transportation.

2001 13.1873 New LNG/CNG fueling station. *Uplift and Erosion* (Grand Canyon National Park General Management Plan Implementation Team newsletter), (June): 1.

► Liquified natural gas/compressed natural gas.

2001 13.1874 Diesel alternatives. *Uplift and Erosion* (Grand Canyon National Park General Management Plan Implementation Team newsletter), (October): 4.

2002 13.1875 Pipe Creek Vista bus stop. *Uplift and Erosion* (Grand Canyon National Park General Management Plan Implementation Team newsletter), (February): 3.

Tuhy, Joel S., AND O'Donnell, Michael

1996 13.1258 The Canyon Country Partnership. *Colorado Plateau* (National Biol. Service, Colorado Plateau Research Station, Northern Arizona University), 6(1) (Winter): 3.

Tupling, W. Lloyd

1968 13.1737 Washington report [SECTION]. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 53(9): 27.

U

Uberuaga, David V. [Uberuaga, Dave]

2015 13.3432 Implementing the 2008 South Rim Visitor Transportation Plan at Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Kuby, Michael, and Golub, Aaron (eds.), *Transportation and Arizona : Spring 2015 Arizona Town Hall background report.* Phoenix: Arizona Town Hall, p. 104.

2016 13.3586 Dave Uberuaga, Grand Canyon National Park Superintendent. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 23(1) (February): 6-8.

► Interview. National Park Service centennial and Grand Canyon Association.

Uberuaga, Dave, AND Jacobson, Emily

2011 13.2885 *Canyon Views* talks with Grand Canyon's new superintendent Dave Uberuaga. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(4) (Winter): 8-9.

► Interview.

Udall, James R.

1997 13.1260 Silence under siege. *Sierra*, 82(2) (March/April): 28, 30-31.

Udall, Stewart L.

1990 13.5035 Statement of Hon. Stewart Udall, former Secretary of the Interor. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act and renaming of the Salt-Gila Aqueduct as the Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct : hearing before the Subcommittee on Water and Power of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred First Congress, Second Session, on S. 1556 to designate the Salt-Gila Aqueduct of the Central Arizona Project as the "Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct"; S. 2807 to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement power operating criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, to protect the environmental and recreational resources of the Grand Canyon National Park, and for other purposes : July 24, 1990.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 20-25. (Volume: S. Hrg. 101-1035.)

1991 13.1265 Congress must save this marvel for posterity. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(4) (Fall): 1.

► Excerpt from editorial in *Arizona Republic*, October 23, 1991.

Underhill, A. Heaton

1984 13.1268 Grand Canyon National Park visitors. *U.S. National Park Service/University of Arizona Cooperative National Park Resources Studies Unit, Special Report 14*, 35 pp.

United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization [UNESCO]

1979 13.3874 *Convention concerning the Protection of the World Cultural and Natural Heritage : World Heritage List : Nomination submitted by the United States of America : Grand Canyon National Park.* [No place]: United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, 24 [25] pp. + attachments. (CC-79/WS/32.)

► "Date received: 2.3.79. Identification No.: 75 Original: English". Signed on behalf of state party by David Hales, U.S. Department of the Interior, Deputy Assistant Secretary for Fish and Wildlife and Parks. World Heritage Site.

2011 13.4280 *Preparing world heritage nominations : resource manual.* Paris: United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, 2nd ed., 135 pp.

► See p. 30, "Grand Canyon National Park (United States)". Brief.

2011 13.4679 إعداد ترشيحات الإدراج في قائمة التراث العاملي : الطبعة الثانية، ٢٠١١ ['iiedad tarshihat al'iidraj fi qayimat alturath aleamilii : altibeat althaaniatu, 2011] [*Preparing world*

heritage nominations : second edition, 2011]. Paris: United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, pp. [In Arabic.]

► See p. 30, "حديقة جراند كانيون الوطنية (الولايات املتحدة الأمريكية)" [hadiqat jrand kaniun alwatania (alwilayat amlthdt al'amrikia)] [Grand Canyon National Park, United States of America]. Brief.

2011 13.4534 *Изготвяне на предложения за включване в списъка на Световното Наследство : ресурсен наръчник* [Izgotvyane na predlozheniya za vklyuchvane v spisŭka na Svetovnoto Nasledstvo : resursen narŭchnik]. *Preparing World Heritage nominations : resource manual.* Paris: Център за световно наследство на ЮНЕСКО [Tsentŭr za svetovno nasledstvo na YUNESKO] UNESCO World Heritage Centre, 2nd ed., 135 pp. [In Bulgarian; with bilingual title and place of publication (title-page verso).]

► See p. 30, "Национален парк Гранд Каньон (Grand Canyon National Park), Съединени Щати" [Natsionalen park Grand Kan'on (Grand Canyon National Park), Sŭedineni Shtati] [Grand Canyon National Park, United States]. Brief.

2011 13.4281 世界遗产地申报筹备 : 资源列手册 [Shìjiè yíchǎn dì shēnbào chóubèi : Zīyuán liè shǒucè] [*Preparation of World Heritage Sites : resource manual*]. 巴黎: 联合国教育、科学及文化组织, 年第二版 [bālí: Liánhéguó jiàoyù, kēxué jí wénhuà zǔzhī, nián dì èr bǎn] [Paris: United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, 2nd ed.], 145 pp. [In Chinese.]

► See p. 33, "大峡谷国家公园 (美利坚合众国)" [dà xiágǔ guójiā gōngyuán (měilìjiān hézhòngguó)] [Grand Canyon National Park (United States of America)]. Brief.

2011 13.4282 *Établir une proposition d'inscription au patrimone mondial : manuel de référence.* Paris: Organisation des Nationas Unies pour l'éducation, la science et la culture, 2nd ed., 141 pp. [In French.]

► See pp. 31-32, "Parc national du Grand Canyon (États-Unis d'Amérique)". Brief.

2011 13.4283 *Preparação de candidaturas para o patrimônio mundial : manual de referência.* Paris: Organização das Nações Unidas para a Educação, a Ciência e a Cultura, 2nd ed., 136 pp. [In Portuguese.]

► See pp. 31-32, "Parque Nacional do Grand Canyon (Estados Unidos)". Brief.

2011 13.4284 *Elaboración de propuestas de inscripcion en la lista del patrimonio mundial : manual de referencia.* Paris: Organización de las Naciones Unidas para la Educación, la Ciencia y la Cultura, 2nd ed., 147 pp. [In Spanish.]

► See p. 31, "Parque Nacional del Gran Cañón (Estados Unidos de América)". Brief.

United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, World Heritage Committee

1979 13.3875 *United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization : Convention concerning the Protection of the World Cultural and Natural Heritage : World Heritage Committee : Third session : Cairo and Luxor, 22-26 October 1979 : Report of the Rapporteur on the Third Session of the World Heritage Committee.* Paris: United

Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, 19 pp. + annexes [25 pp. total].

► "Distribution limited". "CC-79/CONF.003/13; Paris, 30 November 1979; Original: English". Signed, Michel Parent, Rapporteur. See paragraph 46 (pp. 11-13: "The Committee decided to enter in the World Heritage List the following 45 properties: [. . .] 75 Grand Canyon national park; USA" (p. 12). *NOTE*: Also listed from the U.S. in the same decision: "Everglades national park" and "Independence Hall". World Heritage Site.

2016 13.3876 *United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization : Convention concerning the Protection of the World Cultural and Natural Heritage : World Heritage Committee : Fortieth session : Istanbul, Turkey, 10-17 July 2016 : UNESCO Headquarters, Paris, France, 24-26 October 2016 : Report of the decisions adopted during the 40th session of the World Heritage Committee (Istanbul/UNESCO, 2016).* Paris: United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, 270 pp.

► "40 COM. WHC/16/40.COM/19. Paris, 15 November 2016; Original: English". See pp. 177-178: "104. Grand Canyon National Park (United States of America) (N75); Decision: 40 COM 7B.104". Notes include (italics thus): "The World Heritage Committee [. . .] 2. *Welcomes* the State Party's decision to not authorize the Tusayan residential and commercial development, which had the potential to impact the Outstanding Universal Value (OUV) of the property; 3. *Also welcomes* the establishment in 2012 of a 20-year uranium mining withdrawal from 400,000 hecatres of land around the Grand Canyon and the ongoing 15-year scientific study to better understand environmental impacts from uranium mining near the property; 4. *Notes with significant concern* that there are 11 consented uranium mining proposals in the area surround the property that are exempt from the 20-year withdrawal [. . .] 7. *Also notes with concern* that the Grand Canyon Escalade project may have negative impacts on the OUV of the property [. . .] "

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Los Angeles District

2012 13.4434 *Application for permit : Lee's Ferry access road rehabilitation and Paria River bridge repair and bank stabilization.* Los Angeles: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, *through* U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Phoenix, Arizona, 6 pp. + 8 figures. (Public Notice/Application No. SPL-2009-00525-DB.)

U.S. Circuit Court of Appeals, Ninth Circuit

1918 13.3383 Cameron *et al.* v. United States. (Circuit Court of Appeals, Ninth Circuit. May 6, 1918.) No. 3001. *In: The Federal Reporter with key-number annotations. Volume 250. Permanent edition. Cases argued and determined bin the Circuit Courts of Appeals and District Courts of the United tates, August-October, 1918.* St. Paul, Minnesota: West Publishing Co., pp. 943-947.

► Ralph Cameron.

1919 13.2779 (250 Fed. 943) Cameron *et al.* v. United States. (Circuit Court of Appeals, Ninth Circuit. May 6, 1918.) No. 3001. *In: United States Circuit Courts of Appeals reports : with key-number annotations. Volume 163.* St. Paul, Minnesota: West Publishing Co., pp. 193-197.

► Ralph Cameron.

1944 13.4777 *No. 10783. United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Ninth Circuit. Elmer H. Mateas, Appellant, vs. Fred Harvey, a corporation, Appellee. Transcript of Record. Upon appeal from the District Court of the United States for Southern District of California, Central Division.* San Francisco: Rotary Colorprint [printer], 141 pp.

► Regarding California Superior Court, County of Los Angeles, "No. 485,744, Elmer H. Mateas, Plaintiff, vs. Fred Harvey, a corporation; Doe No. 1; Doe No. 2; Doe No. 3, Defendant. Complaint for damages for personal injuries." Regarding injuries sustained while riding "a certain mule reported to be named 'Chiggers'", occurring at Grand Canyon. Includes various notes of historical interest to Grand Canyon readers.

1948 13.3587 *No. 11858. United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Ninth Circuit. Fred Harvey, a corporation, Appellant, vs. Elmer H. Mateas, Appellee. Transcript of Record. Upon appeal from the District Court of the United States for Southern District of California, Central Division.* San Francisco: Rotary Colorprint [printer], 315 pp. (3-18-48—60.)

► Regarding California Superior Court, County of Los Angeles, "No. 485,744, Elmer H. Mateas, Plaintiff, vs. Fred Harvey, a corporation; Doe No. 1; Doe No. 2; Doe No. 3, Defendant. Complaint for damages for personal injuries." Regarding injuries sustained while riding "a certain mule reported to be named 'Chiggers'", occurring at Grand Canyon. Includes various notes of historical interest to Grand Canyon readers.

U.S. Civil Aeronautics Board

1966 13.4926 *Civil Aeronautics Board Reports : Volume 43 : economic and safety enforcement cases of the Civil Aeronautics Board : July 1965 to January 1966.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office.

► See "Docket 15406 et al. (E-22938); Las Vegas-Grand Canyon nonstop service; decided November 16, 1965" (pp. 338-351). "Certificate of public convenience and necessity for route 105 held by Bonanza Air Lines, Inc., amended so as to authorize the carrier to service Grand Canyon, Ariz., as an intermediate point between Las Vegas, Nev., and Kingman, Ariz. . . . ."

U.S. Congress

see also U.S. House of Representatives
see also U.S. Senate

1850 13.4817 Chap. 49.—An Act proposing to the State of Texas the establishment of her northern and western boundaries, the relinquishment by the said State of all territory claimed by her exterior to said boundaries, and of all her claims upon the United States, and to establish a territorial government for New Mexico. *From:* Acts of the Thirty-first Congress of the United States, passed at the First Session, which was begun and held at the City of Washington, in the District of Columbia, on Monday, the third day of December, one thousand eight hundred and forty-nine. *In: Acts and Resolutions passed at the First Session of the Thirty-first Congress of the United States . . . . Published by authority.* Washington, D.C.: Gideon and Co., Printers, pp. 43-51.

► Establishes the boundaries of New Mexico Territory, which then embraced what later would be Arizona.

1863 13.4818 Chapter LVI. An Act to provide a temporary government for the Territory of Arizona, and for other purposes. *In: Acts and Resolutions of the Third Session of the Thirty-*

seventh Congress, begun on Monday, December 1, 1862, and ended on Wednesday, march 4, 1863. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 46-47.

► The establishment of the Territory of Arizona.

1863 13.4819 Chap LVI.—An Act to provide a temporary government for the Territory of Arizona, and for other purposes. *In:* Sanger, George P. (ed.), *By authority of Congress. The statutes at large, treaties, and proclamations, of the United States of America. From December 5, 1859, to March 3, 1863. Arranged in chronological order and carefully collated with the originals at Washington. With references to the matter of each Act and to the subsequent Acts on the same subject. Vol. XII.* Boston: Little, Brown and Co., pp. 664-665.

► Regarding the establishment of the Territory of Arizona.

1863 13.4820 Arizona. *In:* Brightly, Frederick C., *An analytical digest of the laws of the United States from the commencement of the Thirty-fifth to the end of the Thirty-seventh Congress. 1857-1863. Completing Brightly's United States Digest to the present time.* Philadelphia: Kay and Brother, p. 1091.

► Text of the Act of Congress whereby the Territory of Arizona was established.

1896 13.2080 An act granting the Flagstaff and Canyon Railroad Company right of way for railroad purposes through the Grand Canyon Forest Reserve in northern Arizona. *U.S. Statutes at Large*, 29(Chapter 336): 253. (54th U.S. Congress, 1st Session.)

1898 13.2770 Public laws of the United States of America, passed at the First session of the Fifty-fourth Congress. 1895-1896. *In: Statutes of the United States of America, passed at the First session of the Fifty-fourth Congress, 1895-1896 . . . .* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office.

► See p. 253, "Chap. 336.—An Act Granting the Flagstaff and Canyon Railroad Company right of way for railroad purposes through the Grand Canyon Forest Reserve in northern Arizona."

1898 13.2081 An act granting to the Santa Fe and Grand Canyon Railroad Company right of way for railroad purposes through the Grand Canyon Forest Reserve in northern Arizona. *U.S. Statutes at Large*, 30(Chapter 343): 418. (55th U.S. Congress, 2nd Session.)

1898 13.2769 Public laws of the United States of America, passed at the Second session of the Fifty-fifth Congress. 1897-1898. *In: Statutes of the United States of America, passed at the Second session of the Fifty-fifth Congress, 1897-1898 . . . .* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office.

► See p. 418, "Chap. 343.—An Act Granting the Santa Fe and Grand Canyon Railroad Company right of way for railroad purposes through the Grand Canyon Forest Reserve in northern Arizona."] [*NOTE*: The original language of this Act includes rights-of-way to Indian Gardens and eastward to the Little Colorado River, including "spurs as may be necessary to reach the various groups of mines in said forest reserve".

1906 13.2082 An Act for the protection of wild animals in the Grand Canyon Forest Reserve. *U.S. Statutes at Large*, 34(Part 1, Chapter 3593): 607. (59th U.S. Congress, 1st Session.)

1919 13.2083 An Act to establish the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona. *U.S. Statutes at Large*, 40 (Part 1, Chapter 44): 1175-1178. (65th U.S. Congress, 3rd Session; S. 390, Public Act No. 277.)

1919 13.2575 An Act to establish the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona (40 Stat., 1175). *From:* Annual report of the Director of the National Park Service. *In: Reports of the Department of the Interior for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1919. Volume I.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1215-1218.

1934 13.3954 An Act; To define the exterior boundaries of the Navajo Indian Reservation in Arizona, and for other purposes. *U.S. 73rd Congress, 2nd Session, Public Law 352*, 3 pp. (48 St. 960-962, June 14, 1934.)

1975 13.1284 An Act to further protect the outstanding scenic, natural, and scientific values of the Grand Canyon by enlarging the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes. *U.S. Congress, Public Law 93-620, 93rd Congress, S. 1296, January 3, 1975*, 5 pp.

► Grand Canyon National Park Enlargement Act.

1975 13.3352 An Act to amend the Grand Canyon National Park Englargement Act (88 Stat. 2089). *U.S. Congress, Public Law 94-31, 94th Congress, H. R. 4109, June 10, 1975*, 1 p.

1978 13.3353 An Act to validate certain land conveyances, and for other purposes. *Public Law 95-586, 9th Congress, H. R. 7971, November 3, 1978*.

► See at end, "Title XII—Grand Canyon National Park, regarding the sale of water rights from Grand Canyon National Park to Tusayan, Arizona.

1978 13.1272 *Grand Canyon National Park, Ariz.: [an act to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to make payments to school districts . . . for persons living within or near the Grand Canyon National Park on nontaxable Federal lands . . .].* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, [2] pp. (S. 2076 enacted into Public Law 95-244, *92 Stat. 154*.)

1984 13.4867 An Act; To designate certain national forest lands in the State of Arizona as wilderness, and for other purposes. *Public Law 98-406* (August 28, 1984). (U.S. 96th Congress, 98 Stat. 1485.)

► Arizona Wilderness Act of 1984.] [Within the scope of this bibliography, Includes Grand Wash Cliffs Wilderness, Kanab Creek Wilderness, Mount Logan Wilderness, Mount Trumbull Wilderness, Paiute Wilderness, Paria Canyon-Vermilion Cliffs Wilderness, Saddle Mountain Wilderness, Beaver Dam Mountains Wilderness.

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development

2009 13.2529 Federal property suitable as facilities to assist the homeless. *Federal Register*, 74(33) (February 20): 7962-7991.

► See p. 7980: Building 149, Desert View, Grand Canyon National Park. Listed only.

U.S. Department of the Interior

see also variously: U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs; U.S. Bureau of Land Management; U.S. Bureau of Reclamation; U.S. Geological Survey; U.S. National Park Service

NO DATE 13.1291 *The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* U.S. Department of the Interior, [22] pp. [*Ca.* 1915.]

____ 13.1292 [Reports of superintendents of Grand Canyon National Park.] *U.S. Department of the Interior, Annual Reports.* [Various dates, 1920-1930. No reports for 1927, 1928, or after 1930 in this venue.]

1906 13.3048 Annual reports of the Department of the Interior for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1906. Report of the Secretary of the Interor and bureau officers, etc. *U.S. 59th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Document 5*, 834 pp.

► See "Forest Lieu Selections. (Act of June 4, 1897, 30 Stat. L. 36, and amendatory acts.)", pp. 384-386. Declaration pertaining to Grand Canyon Forest Reserve and Santa Fe Pacific Railroad Company.

1915 13.3188 General information regarding the Department of the Interior. *U.S. Department of the Interior, [Memorandum] 1-525*, 11 pp. (Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 75570*-15.)

► Grand Canyon, pp. 8-9. Of note: Lists some publications for sale by the U.S. Government Printing Office, including Dutton's *Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District*, still available at $2 for the text volume, $8 for the atlas (p. 9).

1950 13.1293 *Laws relating to the National Park Service, May 1944-December 1949.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, 109 pp.

1951 13.1294 *Laws relating to the National Park Service, 1950.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service.

1993 13.5436 *Report to Congress on R.S. 2477 : the history and management of R.S. 2477 rights-of-way claims on federal and other lands.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Department of the Interior, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [222 pp. total].

► See "Appendix V; State Statute and Case Law Summaries"; specifically, "Appendix V, Exhibit B, page 1 of 1", "Duffield v. Ashurst, 100 P. 820 (Ariz. 1909) (the status of the Bright Angel trail as a public highway, constructed, as it was, under the grant of RS2477, prior to the establishment of the Grand Canyon forest reserve, is permanent fixed. The establishment of the reserve did not operate to change that status)". (ENTIRE NOTE)

2000 13.3756 *Real property holdings : United States Department of the Interior : April 2000.* (Tamika Gray, ed.; Terri Barry, senior ed.) Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of the Interior, 68 pp.

► See U.S. National Park Service, "Grand Canyon National Park", p. 51.

U.S. Department of the Interior, AND U.S. General Land Office

1908 13.2589 Mining claim—purposes for which location is made. Grand Canyon Ry. Co. *v.* Cameron. *In:* Hesselman, George J. (ed.), *Decisions of the Department of the Interior*

and the General Land office in cases relating to the public lands. Volume 36. July 1, 1907-June 30, 1908. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 66-73.

► Grand Canyon Railway Co. *v.* Ralph Cameron. Decision by George W. Woodruff, Acting Secretary, U.S. Department of the Interior.

1908 13.2590 Right-of-way—survey of route—act of March 8, 1875. Grand Canyon Scenic Railway Company. *In:* Hesselman, George J. (ed.), *Decisions of the Department of the Interior and the General Land office in cases relating to the public lands. Volume 36. July 1, 1907-June 30, 1908.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 394-395.

► Decision by James R. Garfield, Secretary, U.S. Department of the Interior; *re* act of 3 March 1875 (18 Stat. 482). Grand Canyon Railway.

U.S. Department of the Interior, Grand Canyon Safety and Health Review Team

(Radtke, Timothy; May, Michael; Sawyer, Kate; Wertman, Stacy; Quinn, Michael; Smith, Hillary A.; Said, Maria; Hines, Ashley-Marie; AND Dickerson, Veronica)

2019 15.1069 *Grand Canyon National Park 2019 safety and health review report.* [No place]: U.S. Department of the Interior, 147 pp.

► "The Grand Canyon Safety and Health Review Team received a delegation of authority from the National Park Service Acting Associate Director, Visitor and Resource Protection to review three distinct areas of the Grand Canyon National Park (GRCA) occupational safety and health program. Those areas were: determining if radiation levels—at the time uranium ore samples were stored in the Park's Museum Collection Facility—posed a health hazard to employees and visitors; a review of the Park's Automated External Defibrillator (AED) program to determine strengths and areas for improvement; and a review of an employee on-duty injury to determine if it was investigated per Department of the Interior and National Park Service policies and if the Park routinely used Job Hazard Analysis (JHA) to identify hazards associated with the operation that led to the injury." (p. 4)

U.S. Department of the Interior, Heritage Conservation and Recreation Service

1979 13.1295 *The third nationwide outdoor recreation plan: The assessment.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of the Interior, Heritage Conservation and Recreation Service, 264 pp.

► See pp. 109, 185.

U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of Inspector General

1996 13.4919 *Special report : cost of construction of employee housing at Grand Canyon and Yosemite national Parks, National Park Service. Report No. 97-I-224, December 1996.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of Inspector General, 64 pp.

U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of the Inspector General

2015 13.3421 *Review of National Park Service's Recreation Fee Program.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of the Inspector General, 25 pp. (Report No. C-IN-NPS-0012-2013.)

► Includes Grand Canyon National Park.

2016 13.3849 *Investigative report of misconduct at the Grand Canyon River District.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of the Inspector General, 13 pp.

► "Date Posted to Web: January 12, 2016"; "This is a version of the report prepared for public release." Web page: http://www.doioig.gov/sites/doioig.gov/files/Misconduct_GrandCanyonRiverDistrict_Public.pdf.

2019 13.4435 *Unfounded allegations of improper leadership decisions and hostile work environment at Grand Canyon National Park.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of the Inspector General, 6 pp. (Report No. 18-1188.)

► "Web Posting Date: March 5, 2019"; "This is a revised version of the report prepared for public release." Regarding Grand Canyon National Park Superintendent Christine Lehnertz. Web page: https://www.doioig.gov/sites/doioig.gov/files/WebRedacted_GRCAWorkEnvironment.pdf.

U.S. Department of the Interior, Secretary of the Interior

1910 13.2789 Contracts in Forest-Reserve timber lands; letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting information as to contracts in force at the time of the approval of the Act prohibiting the selection of timber lands in lieu of lands in Forest Reserves (33 Stat., 1264) and requesting further information with respect to such contracts in answer to Senate resolution of January 27, 1910. *U.S. 61st Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 612*.

► See "Correspondence Relative to Grand Canyon National Forest", pp. 85-91.

1919 13.2571 Creation of Grand Canyon and Lafayette National Parks. *In: Reports of the Department of the Interior for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1919. Volume I.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 136-137.

1919 13.2572 Grand Canyon National Park. *In: Reports of the Department of the Interior for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1919. Volume I.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 145.

[U.S. Department of Transportation], Federal Transit Administration, AND Federal Highway Administration

1999 13.3975 (WITH [John A.] Volpe National Transportation Systems Center) *Grand Canyon National Park: Assessment report on transportation alternatives.* [No place]: [U.S. Department of Transportation], Federal Transit Administration, AND Federal Highway Administration, v, 35, 15, 2 pp. (Report No. FTA.TPL.99.2.)

U.S. Department of Transportation, John A. Volpe National Transportation Systems Center

NO DATE 13.3362 *Grand Canyon Overflights Plan Environmental Impact Statement: Public participation summary.* [No place]: U.S. Department of Transportation, John A. Volpe National Transportation Systems Center, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [145 pp. total]. [2006?]

U.S. Department of Transportation, Research and Innovative Technology Administration, Volpe National Transportation Systems Center, Environmental Engineering Division

2007 13.3944 *National Parks Air Tour Management Plan (ATMP) Program : Implementation Plan : Draft: Version 2 : September 2007.* [No place]: U.S. Department of Transportation, Research and Innovative Technology Administration, Volpe National Transportation Systems Center, Environmental Engineering Division, *for* U.S. Federal Aviation Administration, and U.S. National Park Service, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [392 pp. total].

► Grand Canyon, *passim*.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

1999 13.1738 Regional haze regulations. *Federal Register*, 64(126) (July 1): 35714-35774.

U.S. Federal Aviation Administration

1996 13.1296 *Environmental Assessment and Finding of No Significant Impact : Special Flight Rules in the vicinity of Grand Canyon National Park.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Federal Aviation Administration, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS AND APPENDICES.

► Prepared by William J. Marx, Reginald C. Matthews, Daphne Fuller, Ann M. Hooker, Ernestine Hunter, Alan V. Trickey, Jake A. Plante, Donna G. Warren, Gregg G. Gleming, Amanda S. Rapoza, John R. D'Aprile, Paul G. Gerbi, Fred B. Bankert, Tarik A. Kawi, and Nicholas P. Miller [*see* pp. 5-1 to 5-4].

1996 13.1297 (WITH U.S. Department of the Interior)
Draft Environmental Assessment : noise limitations for aircraft operations in the vicinity of Grand Canyon National Park : NPRM. [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Federal Aviation Administration, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS AND APPENDICES [132 pp. total].

► Notice of Proposed Rulemaking.

1996 13.1298 (WITH U.S. Bureau of Indian Affiars, and U.S. National Park Service)
Special Flight Rules in the vicinity of Grand Canyon National Park : draft environmental assessment. [Washington, D.C.: Federal Aviation Administration], SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS AND APPENDICES.

1997 13.2680 Special Flight Rules in the vicinity of Grand Canyon National Park; Correction. *Federal Register*, 62(51) (March 17): 12687.

► Correction to Valentine, Barry L., 62(38) (February 26): 8862-8865.

1997 13.1299 *Written reevaluation : Environmental Assessment : Special Flight Rules in the vicinity of Grand Canyon National Park.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Federal Aviation Administration, 26 pp., appendices.

► Prepared by William J. Marx, Reginald C. Matthews, John M. Gulding, Ann M. Hooker, Ernestine Hunter, Jake A. Plante, Alan V. Trickey, Donna G. Warren, Gregg G. Fleming, Amanda S. Rapoza, John R. D'Aprile, Paul J. Gerbi, Fred B. Bankert, William J. Willkie, Kimberly C. Hughes, Wendi L. Baldwin, and Mylinda H. Green [*cf.* pp. 23-26]. Cover title. Title on document cover sheet: *Reevaluation of Final Environmental Assessment : proposed revisions to Special Flight Rules in the vicinity of Grand Canyon National Park.* First leaf is "Executive Correspondence" memorandum signed by Nancy B. Kalinowski: "Environmental Assessment; Finding of No Significant Impact; Reevaluation; Special Flight Rules in the vicinity of Grand Canyon National Park".

1997 13.1300 *Written reevaluation : Notice of Clarification : Environmental Assessment : Special Flight Rules in the vicinity of Grand Canyon National Park.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Federal Aviation Administration, 30 pp., appendices.

► Prepared by William J. Marx, Ann M. Hooker, Ernestine Hunter, Jake A. Plante, Gregg G. Gleming, Amanda S. Rapoza, John R. D'Aprile, Paul G. Gerbi, Fred B. Bankert, William J. Willkie, Kimberly C. Hughes, Wendi L. Baldwin, and Mylinda H. Green [*cf.* pp. 27-30]. First leaf is transmittal sheet signed by Reginald C. Matthews. Received accompanied by 34-page document headed [square bracket is part of title, not closed]: "4910-13 Department of Transportation Federal Aviation Administration 14 CFR Parts 91, 93, 121, and 135 [Docket No. 28537; Amendment Nos. 91-253, 93-73, 121-262, Special Flight Rules in the vicinity of Grand Canyon National Park Agency: Federal Aviation Administration (FAA), DOT Action: Notice of clarification: request for comments. Dates: Comments must be received on or before (insert 60 days from date of publication)". Apparently a draft of item to appear in the *Federal Register*, but with signature of John S. Walker, hand-dated 27 October 1997.

1999 13.1301 *Special Flight Rules in the vicinity of Grand Canyon National Park. Supplemental Environmental Assessment, June 1999.* [No place]: Prepared for U.S. Federal Aviation Administration, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS, folded map separate.

► Also an "Errata sheet" (entirely reproduced here): "Grand Canyon Map. June, 1999. Errata sheet. The route labeled BDN is not Blue Direct North. It is Blue Direct. The route was labeled in error."] [Preparers (*cf.* pp. 5-1 to 5-3): William J. Marx, Reginald C. Matthews, Daphne Fuller, Ernestine Hunter, Jake A. Plante, Ann M. Hooker, Gregg G. Fleming, David Senzi, John R. D'Aprile, Paul G. Gerbi, Fred B. Bankert, Kimberly C. Hughes, and Mylinda H. Green.

2000 13.1876 Special Flight Rules in the vicinity of Grand Canyon National Park. *Federal Register*, 65(23) (February 3): 5396-5397.

2000 13.1553 *Special Flight Rules in the vicinity of Grand Canyon National Park. Final Supplemental Environmental Assessment, February 2000.* [No place]: Prepared for U.S. Federal Aviation Administration, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

► Preparers (*cf.* pp. 5-1 to 5-3): William J. Marx, Reginald C. Matthews, Ernestine Hunter, Jake A. Plante, Ann M. Hooker, Gregg G. Fleming, David Sensiz, John R. D'Aprile, Paul G. Gerbi, Fred B. Bankert, Kimberly C. Hughes, and Mylinda H. Green.

2000 13.1877 Commercial routes for the Grand Canyon National Park. *Federal Register*, 65(65) (April 4): 17698-17700.

2000 13.1878 Commercial air tour limitation in the Grand Canyon National Park Special Flight Rules Area. *Federal Register*, 65(65) (April 4): 17708-17733.

2000 13.1879 Modification of the dimensions of the Grand Canyon National Park Special Flight Rules Area and Flight Free Zones. *Federal Register*, 65(65) (April 4): 17736-17743.

2001 13.1665 *Written reevaluation of the February 2000 Final Supplemental Environmental Assessment : Special Flight Rules in the vicinity of Grand Canyon National Park.* [No place]: Prepared for U.S. Federal Aviation Administration, pp. [i-iii], 1-23, B1-B23 [*sic*].

2001 13.2099 *Report to Congress : quiet aircraft technology for Grand Canyon : report to the United States Congress pursuant to Section 804 of the Wendell H. Ford Aviation Investment and Reform Act for the 21st Century (AIR-21).* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Federal Aviation Administration, 12 pp.

2002 13.2705 Noise limitations for aircraft operations in the vicinity of Grand Canyon National Park; Correction. *Federal Register*, 67(1) (January 2, 2002): 123.

► Correction to Dykeman, Paul, 66(241) (December 14, 2001): 64778 (ITEM NO. 13.2704).

2006 13.3609 Noise levels for aircraft used for commercial operations in Grand Canyon National Park Special Flight Rules Area. *U.S. Federal Aviation Administration, Advisory Circular AC-93-2*, 10, 9 pp.

2016 13.4110 *Grand Canyon National Park Special Flight Rules Area (GCNP SFRA) procedures manual : Revision 10.* [No place]: U.S. Federal Aviation Administration, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [150 pp. total].

► *NOTE*: Other revisions not seen for this bibliography.

U.S. Forest Service

1907 13.3381 *The use book : regulations and instructions for the use of the national forests : issued by the Secretary of Agriculture July 1, 1907.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 248 pp.

► See p. 202: "Grand Canyon Game Refuge. Act of June 29, 1906 (34 Stat., 607)."

U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest

2012 13.2982 *Canyon uranium mine review : review of the Canyon Mine plan of operations and associated approval documentation in anticipation of resumption of operations.* U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest, 44 pp.

► Complete document [p. 45 and following] adds material "Not for Public Release": "Appendix III. Confidential Information Related to Native American Religious and Cultural Issues".

U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest; AND U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park

NO DATE 13.2314 *Smoke Management Plan for Tusayan and Grand Canyon Village.* U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest, and U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 41 pp. [2001.]

1992 13.3761 *Grand Canyon Railway, Inc. passenger rail service, Grand Canyon Airport to Maswik Transportation Area, Grand Canyon Village. Proposal/Draft Environmental Impact Statement. Kaibab National Forest and Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [No place]: U.S. Forest Service, and U.S. National Park Service, *with* Arizona Department of Transportation, 87 pp.

1993 13.3762 *Grand Canyon Railway, Inc. passenger rail service, Grand Canyon Airport to Maswik Transportation Area, Grand Canyon Village. Proposal/Final Environmental Impact Statement.* [No place]: U.S. Forest Service, and U.S. National Park Service, *with* Arizona Department of Transportation, 121 pp. + 6 appendices.

U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, Kaibab National Forest

1985 13.3859 *Draft Environmental Impact Statement : Canyon uranium mine.* U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, Kaibab National Forest.

U.S. General Accounting Office *see also* U.S. Government Accountability Office

2001 13.3057 *Aviation rulemaking : further reform is needed to address long-standing problems. Report to the Chairman, Subcommittee on Aviation, Committee on Transporation and Infrastructure, House of Representatives.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. General Accounting Office, 103 [104] pp. (GAO-01-821.)

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 29-30, 86, 87, 96, 97.

2001 13.3430 *Report to Congressional requesters : Park Service : visitor center costs, size, and functions vary widely.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. General Accounting Office, 66 pp. (GAO-01-781.)

► Grand Canyon, pp. 4, 5, 10, 16, 18, 24. Page 5 illustration: "The old visitor center at the South Rim of the Grand Canyon, a classic Mission 66 structure."

U.S. Government Accountability Office *see also* U.S. General Accounting Office

2005 13.3438 Capital financing; potential benefits of capital acquisition funds can be achieved through simpler means; report to the Chairman, Subcommittee on Government Management, Finance, and Accountability, Committee on Government Reform, House of Representatives. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Accountability Office, 48 pp. (GAO-05-249.)

► See in section, "CAF Benefits Can Be Achieved through Alternative Means Without the Added Budget Complexity"; specifically, p. 19, National Park Service prototype asset management plan pertaining to Grand Canyon National Park.

2006 13.3001 *National Parks Air Tour Management Act : more flexibility and better enforcement needed. Report to Congressonal requesters.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Accountability Office, 64 pp. (GAO-06-263.)

2008 13.3174 *Aviation and the environment : FAA's and NASA's research and development plans for noise reduction are aligned but the prospects of achieving noise reduction goals are uncertain. Report to Congressional committees.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Accountability Office, 27 pp. (GAO-08-384.)

► Includes Grand Canyon.

2015 13.3973 *Report to Congressional requesters. National Park Service : revenues from fees and donations increased, but some enhancements are needed to continue this tend.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Accountability Office, 70 pp. [Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 14, 17, 18, 21, 46, 56.]

U.S. House of Representatives

1904 13.2495 A bill granting right of way for trailway to W. W. Bass, of Coconino County, Arizona, for travel across the Grand Canyon of Arizona, and ferry privileges, and so forth, across the Colorado River therein. *U.S. 58th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives, Report 1957*, 6 pp.

1919 13.3997 Message from the President of the United States. *From:* Congressional Record—House. February 26, 1919 *In: Congressional Record. Sixty-fifth Congress, Third Session. Volume LVII, Part 5. February 25 to March 4, 1919. Pages 4201 to 5085.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 4359.

► Notice of President's approval and signing of acts and resolutions "this day", including "S. 390. An act to establish the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona" (ENTIRE NOTE).

1924 13.5517 Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *In:* House of Representatives, Monday, March 3, 1924. *Congressional Record—House*, pp. 3489-3500.

► Regarding appropriations; with considerable discussion of the Ralph Cameron claims and leases, with numerous attached documents in the record.

2006 13.2378 To authorize the National Park Service to pay for services rendered by subcontractors under a General Services Administration indenfinite deliver/indefinite quantity contract issued for work to be completed at the Grand Canyon National Park. *U.S. 109th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Report 109-628*, 4 pp.

2019 13.4639 Grand Canyon Centennial Protection Act. *Congressional Record—House*, (October 30): H8609-H8622, H8640-H8645.

U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Appropriations, Subcommittee [for] Sundry Civil Appropriation Bill for 1921

1920 13.2772 *Hearing before Subcommittee of House Committee on Appropriations consisting of Messrs. James W. Good (Chairman), William S. Vare, Walter W. Magee, Joseph W. Byrns, and James A. Gallivan : in charge of the Sundry Civil Appropriation Bill for*

1922 : Sixty-sixth Congress, Second session : Part 1. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1,557, xlvii pp.

► See "National Parks. Statements of Mr. Stephen T. Mather, Director National Park Service; Mr. Horace M. Albright, Mr. W. B. Lewis, and Mr. A. E. Demarey, Draftsmen.", pp. 1393-1492; specifically, "Grand Canyon National Park", pp. 1418-1425.

U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Appropriations, Subcommittee [for] Sundry Civil Appropriation Bill for 1922

1920 13.2568 *Hearing before Subcommittee of House Committee on Appropriations consisting of Messrs. James W. Good (Chairman), William S. Vare, Walter W. Magee, Joseph W. Byrns, and James A. Gallivan : in charge of the Sundry Civil Appropriation Bill for 1922 : Sixty-sixth Congress, third session : Part 2 (pages 1141-2178, inclusive).* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office.

► See "Grand Canyon National Park", pp. 1965-1968. Includes testimony of Stephen Mather.

U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs

1978 13.1302 *Authorizing the Secretary of the Interior to transfer franchise fees received from certain concession operations at Grand Canyon National Park, Ariz., to the Grand Canyon Unified School District, Arizona, and for other purposes : report to accompany S. 2076.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 7 pp.

1990 13.1303 *Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1990: report (to accompany H. R. 4498) (including cost estimate of the Congressional Budget Office).* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 62 pp.

U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, Subcommittee on Parks and Recreation

1986 13.3937 *Impacts of air pollution on national park units : Hearings before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Ninety-ninth Congress, First Session; on impacts of air pollution on national park units : hearings held in Washington, DC, May 20 and 21, 1985 : Serial No. 99-10.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 586 pp.

1987 13.5172 *Construction of dams and aircraft overflights in National Park units : hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Ninety-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4089, an Act to prohibit the construction of dams within national parks and monuments [and] H.R. 4430, to require the Secretary of the Interior to conduct a study to determine the appropriate minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : hearing held in Washington, DC, May 20, 1986 : Serial No. 99-59.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 370 pp.

U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, Subcommittee on Public Lands and National Parks

1982 13.4942 *Public Land Management Policy : hearings before the Subommittee on Public Lands and National Parks of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Ninety-seventh Congress, Second Session, on oversight on the current state of the National Park System : H.R. 5162, Directing the Secretary of the Interior to prepare and submit a state of the parks report to Congress; H.R. 5552, To amend the Act of August 18, 1970, providing for improvement in the administration of the National Park System, to assure the protection of the natural and cultural resources within the National Park System, and for other purposes; H.R. 5973, To amend the Act of August 18, 1970, to require the Secretary of the Interior to submit an annual state of the parks report to Congress; H.R. 5976, To provide for the development of a comprehensive program for the evalution and management of the natural and cultural resources of the National Park System : hearings held in Washington, D.C., February 4, 5, 8, 22; March 30; and June 22, 1982 : Serial No. 97-8, Part III.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 970 pp.

► Grand Canyon, *passim*.

U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Natural Resources, Subcommittee on National Parks, Forests and Public Lands

2009 13.2777 *H. R. 644, Grand Canyon Watersheds Protection Act of 2009 : legislative hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks, Forests and Public Lands of the Committee on Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Eleventh Congress, First Session : Tuesday, July 21, 2009 : Serial No. 111-27.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 67 pp.

► Title from p. 1: *Legislative hearing on H.R. 644, to withdraw the Tusayan Ranger District and Federal land managed by the Bureau of Land Management in the vicinity of Kanab Creek and in House Rock Valley from location, entry, and patent under the mining laws. (Grand Canyon Watersheds Protection Act of 2009).*

2012 13.5008 *H.R. 1980, H.R. 2070, H.R. 2621, and H.R. 3155 : legislative hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks, Forests and Public Lands of the Committee on Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Twelfth Congress, First Session, Thursday, November 3, 2021 : Serial No. 112-81.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 114 pp.

► Extended title from p. 1 (quotation marks and punctuation thus): *Legislative hearing on H.R. 1980, To authorize the Gold Star Mothers National Monument Foundation to establish a national monument in the District of Columbia, "Gold Star Mothers National Monument Act of 2021;" H.R. 2070, To direct the Secretary of the Interior to install in the area of the World War II Memorial in the District of Columbia a suitable plaque or an inscription with the words that President Franklin D. Roosevelt prayed with the nation on June 6, 1944, the morning of D-Day, "World War II Memorial Prayer Act of 2021;" H.R. 2621, To establish the Chimney Rock National Monument in the State of Colorado, and for other purposes, "Chimney Rock National Monument Establishment Act;" and H.R. 3155, To preserve the multiple use land management policy in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes, "Northern Arizona Mining Continuity Act of 2011."* Grand Canyon noted throughout.

U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Oversight and Government Reform, AND Committee on Natural Resources

2014 13.3416 *As difficult as possible: The National Park Service's implementation of the government shutdown. Joint hearing before the Committee on Oversight and Government Reform and the Committee on Natural Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Thirteenth Congress, First Session, October 16, 2013. Serial No. 113-116 (Committee on Oversight and Government Reform). Serial No. 113-48 (Committee on Natural Resources).* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 193 pp.

► Includes Grand Canyon throughout.

U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Public Works and Transportation, Subcommittee on Aviation

1994 13.2547 *Legislation and regulations affecting scenic overflights above national parks : (103-68) Hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Public Works and Transportation, House of Representatives, One Hundred Third Congress, Second Session, July 27, 1994 : printed for the use of the Committee on Public Works and Transportation.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 641 pp. (85-609.)

U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Resources

2006 13.2376 To authorize the National Park Service to pay for services rendered by subcontractors under a General Services Administration indefinite deliver/indefinite quantity contract issued for work to be completed at the Grand Canyon National Park. Report (to accompany H.R. 3961). *U.S. House of Representatives, Report 109-628*, 4 pp.

U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Resources, Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands

1998 13.2781 *The Grand Canyon National Park : Oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, Second session : on Analysis of National Park Service data on air overflight sound at the Grand Canyon National Park, and the Grand Canyon River Wilderness Management Plan and associated Colorado River Management Plan : September 24, 1998, Washington, DC : Serial No. 105-109.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 166 pp.

1999 13.2497 *Issues regarding the new NPS methodology used to evaluate the achievement of natural quiet restoration standards in Grand Canyon National Park : oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Sixth Congress, first session, May 25, 1999, Washington, DC : Serial No. 106-33.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 141 pp.

U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Resources, Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands, AND Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure, Subcommittee on Aviation

1998 13.3154 *Joint oversight field hearing on national park overflights : joint oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources and Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, First Session : November 17, 1997, St. George, Utah : Committee on Resources Serial No. 105-67. Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure Serial No. 105-48.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 194 pp.

U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on the Public Lands

1910 13.3978 *Grand Canyon of Arizona : Hearing held before the Committee on the Public Lands of the House of Representatives : June 9, 1910 : on H. R. 2258, "Granting right of way over certain sections of the Grand Canyon Monument Reserve, in Arizona, to the Grand Canyon Scenic Railroad Company".* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 111 pp.

► Grand Canyon National Monument. [*NOTE*: This document is astonishingly detailed exhibits appended (pp. 51-111), which entail numerous specifics to plans and needs along the rims and in the canyon.]

U.S. National Academy of Sciences, National Research Council, Advisory Committee to the National Park Service on Research

1963 13.2580 *A report by the Advisory Committee to the National Park Service on Research.* U.S. National Academy of Sciences, National Research Council, 156 pp. and errata sheet.

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*, pp. 13, 14, 27, 60; and brief publications list for Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 149-150.

U.S. National Park Service

____ 13.1305 *Annual Report of the Chief Scientist.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Office of the Chief Scientist. [Various dates.]

► Includes progress reports and summaries of current research in the lands administered by the National Park Service, conducted by independent researchers. These abstracts and reports carry the disclaimer that they are not to be considered as formally "published"; they are annual reports of progress that by law are to be filed by the researchers.

NO DATE 13.3940 *Public use of the national parks; a statistical report : 1941-1953.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, 7 pp.

► For 1904-1940 see U.S. National Park Service, Conservation and Protection Branch (no date, ITEM NO. 13.3939).

NO DATE 13.3941 *Public use of the national parks; a statistical report : 1954-1964.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, 13 pp.

NO DATE 13.3942 *Public use of the national parks; a statistical report : 1960-1970.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, 11 pp.

► For history and projections, 1872-2000, see also Lee (1968, ITEM NO. 13.3943).

NO DATE 13.2489 *North Rim Development Concept Plan, Grand Canyon National Park, draft.* [AND] *Draft Environmental Assessment, proposed Development Concept Plan, North Rim, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [AND] *Environmental Assessment, water system improvement, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, North Rim.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 volume. [1976.]

NO DATE 13.1306 *Grand gifts : sharing in the grand tradition.* Produced by Grand Canyon Natural History Association, [unpaginated]. [1983.]

► Itemized prospectus requesting public support for items needed in interpretive programs and in management of Grand Canyon National Park.]

NO DATE 13.1307 *Museum collection : Grand Canyon National Park.* [Information sheet], 2 pp. [First seen by compiler in 1990.]

NO DATE 13.1308 *NPS Research Library : Grand Canyon National Park.* [Information sheet], 2 pp. [First seen by compiler in 1990.]

NO DATE 13.4647 *Climate Friendly Parks : Grand Canyon National Park Action Plan.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, 44 pp. [*Ca.* 2008.]

► Climate Friendly Parks program.

NO DATE 13.3934 *Foundation document overview : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, [4] pp. [2010s.]

1917 13.1310 Annual report of the Director of the National Park Service. *In: Report of the Director of the National Park Service to the Secretary of the Interior for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 1917.* Washington: U.S. Government Printing Office, 258 pp. [U.S. National Park Service, 1st annual report.]

► Of interest: The Grand Canyon should be a National Park, pp. 93-94.

1918 13.1311 Annual report of the Director of the National Park Service. *In: Report of the Director of the National Park Service to the Secretary of the Interior for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 1918.* Washington: U.S. Government Printing Office, 284 pp. [U.S. National Park Service, 2nd annual report.]

► Of interest: To make the Grand Canyon a National Park, pp. 32-33; Reports on legislation, pp. 236-238.

1919 13.1312 Annual report of the Director of the National Park Service. *In: Report of the Director of the National Park Service to the Secretary of the Interior for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 1919.* Washington: U.S. Government Printing Office, 384 pp. [U.S. National Park Service, 3rd annual report.]

► Of interest: Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 94-102; dedication of new park, etc. See also pp. 137; 295; 301-304 (An Act to establish the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona, *U.S. 40 Statutes, 1175*); 305; 335; 342-346; 355; 356; 365-369; 371.

1964 13.1317 *Parks for America : a survey of park and related resources in the fifty states, and a preliminary plan.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. National Park Service, 485 pp.

1966 13.1318 *Report of the National Park Service Mission 66 Frontiers Conference.* U.S. National Park Service, 187 pp.

► Mission 66 Frontiers Conference, April 24-28, 1961, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.

1972 13.2483 *Wilderness recommendation : Grand Canyon complex, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, 28, [35] pp.

1972 13.3143 *Prospectus: Accommodations, facilities, and services in Grand Canyon (North Rim), Zion, and Bryce Canyon national parks.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, 20 pp. + appendices.

1976 13.2478 *Final master plan.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park.

1976 13.2479 *Preliminary wilderness proposal, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, Washington, D.C.

1976 13.3144 *Wilderness classification for Grand Canyon National Park. Wilderness classification for part of Grand Canyon National Park.* San Francisco: U.S. National Park Service, 120 pp., 11 appendices.

1977 13.3145 *Draft task directive and adjacent land study, Grand Canyon National Park, July 1977.* U.S. National Park Service, 26 pp.

► For final version see U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 1978, ITEM NO. 13.3795.

1981 13.2481 *Basic information on cultural resource management* (revised ed.). U.S. National Park Service, 11 pp.

1982 13.3146 *Environmental Assessment of alternatives for backcountry management, Grand Canyon National Park.* [No imprint], 33 pp., maps.

1987 13.2482 *Natural and cultural resources management plan. February 1987 revision. Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [No imprint], 250 pp.

1983 13.1321 *Backcountry management plan : August 1983 : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, 37 pp.

1985 13.3147 *Aircraft management preplanning booklet : Grand Canyon National Park : September 1985.* U.S. National Park Service, 31 pp.

1985 13.3148 *Task directive for an Aircraft Management Plan, Grand Canyon National Park, revised June 1985.* 12 pp.

1986 13.3149 *Indian Gardens, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona : environmental assessment for the development concept plan.* U.S. National Park Service, 57 pp. [Document D-102.]

1987 13.1322 *Grand Canyon : aircraft management recommendation : December 1987.* U.S. National Park Service, 8 pp., map.

1988 13.1323 *Backcountry Management Plan for Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, SEPARATELY PAGINAED SECTIONS [51 pp. total].

► Cover title: *Backcountry Management Plan : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.*

1990 13.3150 *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. Development concept plan for North Rim visitor facilities : Draft Supplemental Environmental Statement to the Final Master Plan and Environmental Impact Statement : December 1990.* [No imprint], 156 pp.

1992 13.3151 *General Management Plan : Environmental Impact Statement. Scoping summary. Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, Denver Service Center, 29 [30] pp.

1992 13.3152 *Environmental Assessment for necessary interim improvements in visitor services, North Rim, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park], 18 pp.

1993 13.1324 *Preliminary alternatives workbook : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona : General Management Plan.* U.S. National Park Service, 26 pp.

1994 13.1325 *Finding a balance : aircraft overflights workshop : March 16-18, 1994.* U.S. National Park Service, 17 pp., folded pamphlet, List of Participants.

1994 13.1326 *Grand Canyon National Park architectural character guidelines.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, 124 pp. (NPS D-293.)

1994 13.1327 *Report to Congress : report on effects of aircraft overflights on the National Park System : prepared pursuant to Public Law 100-91, the National Parks Overflights Act of 1987.* U.S. National Park Service, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

1995 13.1328 *Draft General Management Plan and Environmental Impact Statement, Grand Canyon National Park, Coconino and Mohave Counties, Arizona : March 1995.* U.S. National Park Service, *in cooperation with* U.S. Forest Service, 321 pp.

► Oversized document, 11 × 17 inches, spiral bound. *NOTE*: The *Final General Management Plan and Environmental Impact Statement* (1995, ITEM NO. 13.1329) refers in many ways back to this Draft plan, *thus the Draft serves unsually as an integral part of the Final plan and should not be discarded*. *NOTE*: The original watercolor artwork that appears on the cover and as text-section separators is not credited in the document. By analysis of the hasty signature, the artist is identified here as Philip Thys; he is mentioned on p. 317 as a Visual Information Specialist consultant at the Denver Service Center. The Draft and Final plans as a set were redistributed *ca.* 2001 as an electronic document, *General Management Plan : August 1995* [sic] (ITEM NO. 29.122).

1995 13.1329 *Final General Management Plan and Environmental Impact Statement, Grand Canyon National Park, Coconino and Mohave Counties, Arizona : July 1995.* U.S. National Park Service, *in cooperation with* U.S. Forest Service, 179 pp.

► Document is 8½ × 11 inches, side-stapled. *NOTE*: This Final plan itemizes line changes to the oversized Draft plan (1995, ITEM NO. 13.1328), *thus the Draft is an integral part of the Final plan*. The Final plan also adds public comments and governmental responses, with supplementary information in brief appendices. The Draft and Final plans as a set were redistributed *ca.* 2001 as an electronic document, as *General Management Plan : August 1995* [sic] (ITEM NO. 29.122).

1995 13.1330 *Report on effects of aircraft overflights on the national park system : executive summary : report to Congress : appendixes.* U.S. National Park Service, 328 pp.

1997 13.1883 *Final Environmental Assessment : Mather Point Orientation/Transit Center and transit system : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, 107 pp., 4 maps.

2001 13.1808 *National Park Service LEED workshop.* [Golden, Colorado]: U.S. National Park Service.

► National Park Service LEED Training Workshop, 2001, Golden, Colorado. Includes Yavapai Observation Station historic structures report NPS D-553.

2002 13.1950 *Environmental Assessment : Backcounty Information Center, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 47 pp.

2006 13.2763 *Environmental Assessment/Assessment of Effect : relocation of concessioner retail distribution warehouse to former maintenance complex, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, [63] pp.

2009 13.3977 Alternative fuels. *U.S. National Park Srvice, Transportation Fact Sheet [no number]*, [2] pp.

► See "Grand Canyon National Park in Arizona", p. [2].

2016 13.3650 Grand Canyon National Park superintendent appointment announced. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(3) (Fall): 12.

► "From a National Park Service News Release, July 19, 2016." Christine S. Lehnertz.

2017 13.4502 *Foundation document : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, 84 pp.

2020 13.4740 Ed Keable named Superintendent of Grand Canyon National Park. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 7.

► "Reprinted from a National Park Service News Release Dated April 3, 2020".

[U.S. National Park Service]

NO DATE 13.1332 *National parks for the 21st century : the Vail agenda : report and recommendations to the Directory of the National Park Service.* [No imprint], 143 [144] pp. [1992.] (National Park Service Document D-726; distributed by Chelsea Green Publishing Co., Post Mills, Vermont; printed by Capital City Press, Montpelier, Vermont; published with assistance of National Park Foundation.)

1982 13.3153 *Comprehensive design plan and environmental assessment : North Rim development : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona : July 1982.* [No imprint], 20 pp.

U.S. National Park Service, Alternative Transportation Program

2003 13.2977 Air and noise benefits of alternative transportation systems. *U.S. National Park Service, Alternative Transportation Program, Fact Sheet [no number]*, [2] pp.

► Includes note and illustrations of Grand Canyon haze, p. [1].

2003 13.3976 Alternative fuels in national park units. *U.S. National Park Service, Alternative Transportation Program, Fact Sheet [no number]*, [2] pp.

► Includes note and illustration of electric vehicles at Grand Canyon National Park, p. [2].

U.S. National Park Service, Conservation and Protection Branch

NO DATE 13.3939 *Public use of the national parks; a statistical report : 1904-1940.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, 12 pp. [Reprinted 1963.]

► For later time periods see under U.S. National Park Service, and see also Lee (1968, ITEM NO. 13.3943).

U.S. National Park Service: Coronado National Memorial, Grand Canyon National Park, Organ Pipe Cactus National Monument, AND Saguaro National Park

2009 13.2546 Abandoned mine lands closure plan; project scoping for an Environmental Assessment. *U.S. National Park Service*, 2 pp.

2010 13.2617 *Environmental Assessment : proposal to close abandoned mine lands within Coronado National Memorial, Grand Canyon National Park, Organ Pipe Cactus National Monument, and Saguaro National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, 228 pp. + appendices.

U.S. National Park Service, Denver Service Center

NO DATE 13.3763 *Draft environmental statement : proposed development concept plans, Indian Gardens, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, Denver Service Center, 39 pp.

1973 13.3764 *Development concept plan : North Rim, Grand Canyon National Park.* Denver: U.S. National Park Service, 39 pp. + appendices.

1974 13.3765 *Draft environmental assessment : Grand Canyon cross canyon corridor development concept plan, Grand Canyon National Park.* Denver: U.S. National Park Service, 201 pp.

1974 13.3766 *Development concept : Grand Canyon Village, Grand Canyon National Park.* Denver: U.S. National Park Service, 37 pp.

1974 13.3767 *Draft environmental statement : proposed development concept plan, Grand Canyon Village, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Denver: U.S. National Park Service, 132 pp.

1976 13.3768 *Final environmental statement : proposed development concept plan : Grand Canyon Village, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 257 pp.

1976 13.3769 *Grand Canyon National Park final master plan.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 35 pp.

► Now referred to as *General Management Plan*.

1976 13.1319 *Proposed wilderness classification for Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, Denver Service Center, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [245 pp. total]. (DES 76-28.)

► Cover title: *Draft Environmental Statement : proposed wilderness classification : Grand Canyon : Grand Canyon National Park / Arizona*.

1977 13.3771 *Development concept, Grand Canyon Village, Grand Canyon National Park.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 40 pp.

1978 13.3772 *Capacity analysis/water management alternatives : special study : Grand Canyon South Rim developed area, Grand Canyon National Park : April 1978.* Denver: U.S. National Park Service, 147 pp.

1978 13.3773 *Capacity analysis/water management altervatives : special study : summary Grand Canyon South Rim developed area.* Denver: U.S. National Park Service, 20 pp.

► Executive summary of the full document (ITEM NO. 13.3772).

1978 13.3774 *Environmental assessment : North Rim entrance road rehabilitation, Grand Canyon National Park.* Denver: U.S. National Park Service, 25 pp.

1978 13.3775 *Special study : alternatives for reception center/parking test sites : evaluation of visitor response to the "staging area" concept, South Rim Village, Grand Canyon.* Denver: U.S. National Park Service, 41 pp.

1987 13.3776 *Environmental assessment, reconstruct south entrance road, Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, Denver Service Center, 10 pp.

1992 13.1335 *Visitor use management workshop findings and recommendations, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, Denver Service Center, 41 pp.

1992 13.1336 *General Management Plan, Environmental Impact Statement, scoping summary, Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, Denver Service Center, 29 pp.

1996 13.1337 *The Sustainable Grand Canyon Workshop.* U.S. National Park Service, Denver Service Center, 116 pp. [National Park Service document D-326.]

U.S. National Park Service, Division of Fire and Aviation Management

2011 15.595 Workforce Development Experience Grant Program. *U.S. National Park Service, Division of Fire and Aviation Management, Wildlife Fire Program Brief*, (September), 1 p.

► Participating modules include Grand Canyon Helicopter Program.

U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area

1985 13.1338 *Statement for management : Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, September 1985.* [No imprint], 76 pp.

1989 13.5252 *Statement for management : Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, May 1989.* [No imprint], 64 pp.

1991 13.5253 *Statement for management : Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, August 1991.* [No imprint], 82 pp.

2002 13.3872 *Draft Environmental Impact Statement : personal watercraft rule-making : Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Arizona and Utah.* Page, Arizona: U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, 382 pp.

► Includes Lees Ferry area.

2005 13.3777 *Navajo Generating Station Water Intake Project : Environmental Assessment.* U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, 50 pp. + appendices [77 pp. total].

2006 13.3076 *Lees Ferry area improvements : Final Environmental Assessment/Assessment of Effect.* U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, 86 pp.

2006 13.3074 *Lees Ferry improvements : Finding of No Significant Impact (FONSI).* U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, 12 pp.

2007 13.4265 *First annual Centennial Strategy for Glen Canyon National Recreation Area.* U.S. National Park Service, Centennial Initiative, 10 pp. (Program, "The Future of America's National Parks".)

► Includes Lees Ferry.

2008 13.2429 *Environmental Assessment for Hidden Slough Pilot Site.* Page, Arizona: U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, 80 pp.

► Colorado River.

2008 13.3073 *Finding of No Significant Impact, Hidden Slough Pilot Project.* U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, 9 pp.

2008 13.3070 *Public scoping for the Glen Canyon Rim Trail Environmental Assessment : March 2008.* U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, 2 pp. [Proposed trail, Page to Big Bend.]

2009 13.3071 *Glen Canyon Rim Trail : Environmental Assessment : June 2009.* Page, Arizona: U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, 67 pp. [Proposed trail, Page to Big Bend.]

2012 13.3072 *Lees Ferry road rehabilitation and Paria River bridge stabilization : Environmental Assessment : July 2012.* U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, 192 pp.

2012 13.3091 *Lees Ferry road rehabilitation and Paria River bridge stabilization : Finding of No Significant Impact.* U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, 30 pp.

U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park

____ 13.1341 [Monthly reports of the Park Naturalist. Various dates, 1927-1970.]

► On file at Grand Canyon National Park Research Library.

____ 13.2046 *Wilderness recommendation : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service. [1980?]

____ 13.1340 *Soundings.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park. [Various dates. Newsletter, initiated September(?) 1997.]

► Grand Canyon Backcountry and River Management newsletter.

NO DATE 13.1960 *National Environmental Policy Act.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded pamphlet.

NO DATE 13.3778 *Draft environmental statement : proposed master plan, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, 122 pp. [1977?]

NO DATE 13.3779 *Environmental Assessment, South Rim Emergency Services Building, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, pp. [i-iv], 1-60, A-1 to A-2, B-1 to B-2. [2001.]

NO DATE 13.3385 *Grand Canyon National Park. Foundation statement : executive summary.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, [6] pp. [square gatefold pamphlet on heavy stock]. [*Ca.* 2010.]

NO DATE 13.2783 *Park themes.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 pp. [*Ca.* 2011.]

► Informational and guidance document.

NO DATE 13.4119 *Transcanyon water distribution pipeline, Grand Canyon National Park : Environmental Assessment.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [92 pp. total]. [2018.]

► For public comment. Transcanyon pipeline.

1963 13.3780 *Rehabilitation of water systems and supplementary water supply for North and South Rim developments, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 8 pp. + appendices.

1970 13.3781 *Wilderness study : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona (preliminary—August, 1970).* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 18 pp.

1970 13.3782 *Wilderness study : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona (preliminary—December, 1970).* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 16 pp.

1971 13.3783 *Final draft : wilderness recommendation, Grand Canyon complex, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, [unpaginated; *ca.* 40 pp.].

1971 13.3784 *Master plan for Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona : third draft, January, 1971.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 39 pp. + appendices.

1971 13.3785 *Master plan : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona : final draft, August, 1971.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 39 pp., 2 appendices.

1972 13.3786 *Revised draft : Environmental statement : proposed wilderness classification, Grand Canyon complex, 1972.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 25 pp.

1973 13.3787 *Final environmental statement : proposed wilderness classification, Grand Canyon complex, Arizona.* [No imprint], 104 pp.

1974 13.3788 *Master plan : preliminary draft : Grand Canyon complex, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 33 pp.

1975 13.3789 *Final environmental statement : proposed master plan : Grand Canyon complex, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [339 pp. total]. (FES 75-97.)

1976 13.3790 *Preliminary wilderness proposal, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, Washington, D.C.

1976 13.391 *Park suitability study, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 56 pp.

1976 13.1342 *Final master plan : August 1976 : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [No imprint], 35 pp.

1977 13.3791 *Natural Resources Management Plan and Environmental Assessment, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 127 pp.

► See also addendum, 1977, ITEM NO. 13.3792.

1977 13.3792 *Management program : an addendum to the Natural Resources Management Plan for Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 104 pp.

► Addendum to 1977, ITEM NO. 13.3791.

1977 13.3793 *Environmental assessment : water system improvement : March 1977 : Grand Canyon North Rim : [Grand Canyon] National Park, Arizona.* [No imprint], 40 pp.

1978 13.3795 *Task directive adjacent land study, Grand Canyon National Park.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 30 pp.

1979 13.1343 *Energy conservation/management plan, FY 1980.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, [*ca.* 45 pp.].

1980 13.2969 *Final Wilderness Recommendation : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 131 pp.

► See also 1993 update (ITEM NO. 13.2045) and 2010 update (ITEM NO. 13.3907).

1982 13.3800 *Environmental Assessment of alternatives for backcountry management, Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 32 pp.

1982 13.3801 *Comprehensive design plan and Environmental Assessment, North Rim development, Bright Angel Point, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 20 pp.

1982 13.3802 *Natural and Cultural Resources Management Plan and Environmental Assessment, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 321 pp.

1982 13.3803 *Natural and Cultural Resources Management Plan and Environmental Assessment, June 1982 revision.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 321 pp.

1984 13.3804 *Natural and Cultural Resources Management Plan, April 1984, Grand Canyon National Park.* [No imprint], 243 pp.

1984 13.3805 *Grand Canyon National Park Water Resources Management Plan.* Grand Canyon National Park, 161 pp.

1984 13.1906 *Environmental assessment : replace water distribution system : June 1984 : Grand Canyon Village area, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [No imprint], 67 pp.

1985 13.1334 *Statement for management : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona : April 1985 revision.* [No imprint], 82 pp.

1985 13.3807 *Grand Canyon National Park Fire Management Plan : an amendment to the Natural Resources Management Plan.* Grand Canyon National Park, 81 pp.

1986 13.3808 *Aircraft Management Plan, Environmental Assessment, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [No imprint], 81 pp.

1986 13.2493 *Indian Gardens/Plateau Point, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona : Environmental Assessment, waterline improvements.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 48 pp.

1986 13.2492 *Indian Gardens, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona : Environmental Assessment for the Development Concept Plan : final.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 57 pp.

1988 13.1884 *Final Environmental Assessment for the 1988 revision of the Backcountry Management Plan for Grand Canyon National Park : August, 1988.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park.

► Also a reformatted version, April 2000, 15 pp.

1988 13.1885 *Backcountry Management Plan : September 1988.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park.

► Also a reformatted version, 2000, 46 pp.

1991 13.1346 *Grand Canyon National Park Internal Aviation Management Plan : January 4, 1986, revised May 15, 1991.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 26+ pp.

1991 13.3617 All was beauty here. *Rimmin'* (Grand Canyon Pioneers), 6(2) (Spring/Summer): [4].

► "Copy of 'handout' given to visitors and employees in the late 1940's and early 1950's". Regarding litter.

1991 13.3811 *Draft Environmental Assessment. Initiation of multi-family housing development, Grand Canyon Village, Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service.

1993 13.3450 General Management Plan update. *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, General Management Plan, Newsletter*, (March): [1]-[6] [entire issue].

1993 13.1347 *Preliminary alternatives workbook : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona : General Management Plan.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 26 pp.

► Oversize format.

1993 13.2045 *Final wilderness recommendation : 1993 update : Grand Canyon National Park.* [U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park], 14 [20] pp.

► Update to 1980 Final Wilderness Recommendation (ITEM NO. 13.2969). See also 2010 update (ITEM NO. 13.3907).

1995 13.1349 *Grand Canyon National Park Backcountry Management Plan* [questionaire]. Grand Canyon National Park, 8 pp.

1995 13.1350 *Grand Canyon National Park Strategic Plan.* [U.S. National Park Service,] Grand Canyon National Park, 17 pp. + extensive section of goals and objectives.

1995 13.3812 *Draft environmental assessment : Bat Cave restoration, Grand Canyon National Park.* [No imprint], 8 pp.

► Unsigned; author Kim Crumbo.

1995 13.3813 *Finding of no significant impact : Bat Cave restoration : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [No imprint], [3] pp.

1997 13.1352 *Road to the future: a new way to visit : Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, large format folded brochure.

1997 13.1886 *Grand Canyon National Park : Resource Management Plan.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

► Reissued April 2001 as an electronic document.

1997 13.2141 *Final Environmental Assessment : Mather Point Orientation/Transit Center and transit system.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park.

2000 13.1887 *Improvements for Desert View wastewater treatment system : Draft Environmental Assessment.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 32, 3 pp.

2001 13.1776 *Desert View housing and management support, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona : Environmental Assessment/Assessment of Effect.* [U.S. National Park Service], Grand Canyon National Park, paginated 1-38, A-E, Appendix E [3 pp.].

► With Errata Sheet and replacement pages for "Public Comment" page and Appendix E.

2001 13.1777 *North Rim Marble Flats and Lindberg Hill inactive landfill closures : Draft Environmental Assessment.* [U.S. National Park Service], Grand Canyon National Park, 29 pp., Appendices A-D.

2001 13.1888 *Grand Canyon National Park, South Rim : Emergency Services Facility : Final Environmental Assessment.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 61 pp.

2001 13.1889 *Greenway Trail segments in undisturbed areas, Grand Canyon National Park, Coconino County, Arizona : Environmental Assessment : Assessment of Effect.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 49 pp., 2 appendices.

2001 13.2050 *Canyon View Information Plaza.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park. [Information sheet.]

2001 13.2051 *Heritage Education Campus.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park. [Information sheet.]

2001 13.2052 *South Rim transit.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park. [Information sheet.]

2001 13.2142 *Emergency Services Facility, Grand Canyon National Park, South Rim : Final Environmental Assessment.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 61 pp.

2001 13.3814 *Living with fire.* U.S. National Park Service, Harpers Ferry Center, *in cooperation with* Grand Canyon National Park and Grand Canyon Association, 4 pp.

2002 13.2053 *Grand Canyon Greenway.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park. [Information sheet.]

2002 13.2054 *Community Fact Sheet. Orphan Mine site.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park.

2002 13.1890 *Environmental Assessment : Mather Campground rehabilitation, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 71 pp.

2002 13.1957 *Backcountry Information Center, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona : Environmental Assessment.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 47 pp.

2002 13.1958 *Grand Canyon School kitchen expansion, Grand Canyon National Park, Coconino County, Arizona : Environmental Assessment and Assessment of Effect.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 54 pp. + appendix.

2002 13.2143 *Grand Canyon National Park Comprehensive Interpretive Plan : Section One: Long Range Interpretive Plan.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 57 pp.

2002 13.2398 *Oversize vehicle parking and restrictions.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded brochure.

2003 13.2034 *Ranger Operations Building, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona : Environmental Assessment.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 66 pp.

2003 13.2042 *North Rim Emergency Services/Wildland Fire Facility and preservation treatments of exposed frame cabins, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona : Environmental Assessment/Assessment of Effect.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 92 pp.

2003 13.2090 *Environmental Assessment/Assessment of Effect : replacement, rehabilitation and maintenance of backcountry and corridor toilets, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 96 pp.

2003 13.2144 *Employee housing : Environmental Assessment/Assessment of Effect : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 52 pp.

2003 13.2145 *Environmental Assessment/Assessment of Effect : North Rim Administration Building, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 93 pp.

2003 13.2146 *Environmental Assessment/Assessment of Effect : North Rim Campground rehabilitation and water distribution system improvements, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 97 pp.

2003 13.2147 *Environmental Assessment/Assessment of Effect : North Rim Emergency Services/Wildland Fire Facility and preservation treatments of exposed frame cabins, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 92 pp.

2003 13.2148 *Relocation of the power substation at Grand Canyon Village, Grand Canyon National Park, Coconino County, Arizona : Environmental Assessment : Assessment of Effect.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 55 pp.

2003 13.2149 *Environmental Assessment—Upgrade corridor area fire protection.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 62 pp.

2003 13.2150 *Environmental Assessment : Yavapai Observation Station rehabilitation, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 67 pp.

2003 13.2181 *Environmental Assessment/Assessment of Effect : South Rim and North Rim rehabilitation, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 59 pp.

2003 13.2487 *Environmental Assessment/Assessment of Effect : South Rim and North Rim firing range rehabilitation, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 59 pp.

2003 13.2490 *Environmental Assessment/North Rim concessioner RV park upgrade and new dormitory.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 47+ pp.

2004 13.2301 *Report to Congress on transit alternatives.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

2005 13.2491 *Environmental Assessment : North Rim Development Plan, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

2005 13.3137 *Grand Canyon National Park Wildland Fire Management Plan.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 volumes [91, 235 pp. total].

2006 13.2329 Planning for the future. *Grand Canyon South Rim Visitor Transportation Plan/EA, Newsletter*, (August): 1-7.

2006 13.2372 *North Rim Development Plan.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 149 pp.

2007 13.2377 *Narrowband/digital radio system conversion : environmental assessment.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 80 pp. + 3 appendices.

2007 13.2375 Grand Canyon National Park Fire Management Plan update. *Fire Management Plan* ("The official newsletter of the Grand Canyon National Park Fire Management Planning Process"), (June): 1.

2007 13.2396 *Environmental Assessment/Assessment of Effect, South Entrance Road improvements, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, [77] pp.

2007 13.2397 *First annual Centennial Strategy for Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, Centennial Initiative.

► Program, "The Future of America's National Parks".

2007 13.2399 *Park profile 2007.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded brochure.

2007 13.2409 *Bright Angel trailhead area design plan, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona : Environmental Assessment.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 126 pp.

2007 13.2516 *Commercial use authorization requirements for commercial transportation operators.* U.S. National Park Service Grand Canyon National Park, 6 pp.

► 2007/2008 version seen.

2007 13.2517 *Commercial use authorization requirements for commercial bicycle tour operators.* U.S. National Park Service Grand Canyon National Park, 6 pp.

2008 13.3306 (IN COOPERATION WITH U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, Kaibab National Forest)
South Rim Visitor Transportation Plan : Environmental Assessment/Assessment of Effect. U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 477 pp.

2008 13.2408 *Green V Trail—Pipe Creek Vista to South Kaibab trailhead, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona : Environmental Assessment.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 74 pp.

2009 13.2528 *Supai Camp improvements : Environmental Assessment.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 40 pp.

2009 13.3232 *Grand Canyon National Park train operations : Environmental Assessment.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 48 pp.

2009 13.4738 *Final Environmental Impact Statement and Assessment of Effect : Fire Management Plan.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 volumes, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [696, 384 pp. total].

► Volume Two comprises appendices.

2010 13.2720 *Science and Resource Management Facility, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona : Environmental Assessment.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 43 pp.

2010 13.2721 *Mule operations and stock use, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona : Environmental Assessment.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 142 pp.

2010 13.3907 *Final wilderness recommendation : 2010 update : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park], 31 pp., map.

► Updates to 1980 Final Wilderness Recommendation (ITEM NO. 13.2969) and 1993 update (ITEM NO. 13.2045).

2011 13.2785 *Special Flight Rules Area in the vicinity of Grand Canyon National Park : actions to substantially restore natural quiet : Draft Environmental Impact Statement, DES 10-60.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 volumes, 645, [365] pp.

2011 13.2792 From the Grand Canyon National Park press release, dated December 7, 2010. *In:* We'll Miss You Steve! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(1) (Spring): 6.

► Retirement of Grand Canyon National Park Superintendent Steve Martin.

2011 13.2932 From the National Park Service. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (12) (Spring): 15.

► Announcement of Draft Environmental Impact Statement for Grand Canyon overflights.

2011 13.3059 [Environmental Impact Statement for Special Flight Rules in the vicinity of Grand Canyon National Park.] *Grand Canyon National Park, Special Flight Rules Area in the Vicinity of Grand Canyon National Park, Newsletter*, (1) (Spring) [entire issue].

2012 13.2984 *Backcountry Management Plan : Summer 2012 update.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, [2] pp.

2012 13.4739 *Grand Canyon National Park Fire Management Plan.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [328 pp. total].

2012 13.5367 *Structural Fire Management Plan : Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

2013 13.3619 *Albright Training Center.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, [2] pp. [Fact sheet.]

2015 13.3554 *Backcountry Management Plan : Draft Environmental Impact Statement : November 2015.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 541 pp. + Appendices A-G [618 pp. total].

2018 13.4677 *Maswik South rebuild : Environmental Assessment.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 34 pp.

2019 13.4678 *Grand Canyon National Park Telecommunications Plan : Environmental Assessment.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [115 pp. total].

► Cover adds: "Grand Canyon National Park : Interior Regions 6, 7, & 8".

2020 13.4871 *2020 park profile.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 7 pp.

[U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park]

1974 13.1353 *Back-country use and operations plan : Grand Canyon National Park.* [No imprint], SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

2017 13.3850 *Trans-Canyon Water Distribution Pipeline : Environmental Assessment.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 8 pp.

► Request for public input in developing an Environmental Assessment for the replacement of the Trans-Canyon Water Distribution Pipeline. Includes one-leaf pre-addressed comment sheet for mailing to Grand Canyon.

2018 13.4136 *Maswik South rebuild : Environmental Assessment.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 34 pp.

► Maswik South lodging facility, Grand Canyon village.

2019 13.4516 *Finding of No Significant Impact : transcanyon water distribution pipeline.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 46 pp.

2020 13.5269 *Grand Canyon National Park Strategic Plan, 2020-2025.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 18 pp. [including wraps].

U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park; AND U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest

NO DATE 13.3815 *Record of decision : Final Environmental Impact Statement: Grand Canyon Railway, Inc., passenger rail service, Grand Canyon Airport to Maswik Transporation Area, Grand Canyon Village.* 11 pp. [*Ca.* 1993-1994.]

► Cover sheet title: *Record of decision. Railroad spurline: Grand Canyon Airport to Grand Canyon Village*.

U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park; AND U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area

2012 13.2971 *Comprehensive Fisheries Management Plan : project scoping.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park and Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, 2 pp.

2013 13.3138 *Comprehensive Fisheries Management Plan : Environmental Assessment.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park and Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, 151 pp.

2017 13.3927 *Expanded Non-native Aquatic Species Management Plan in Glen Canyon National Recreation Area and Grand Canyon National Park below Glen Canyon Dam—An*

Environmental Assessment. U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area; and U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 8 pp.

► Scoping newsletter.

U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Division of Environmental Activities and Systems Evaluation

1972 13.1526 *Everything you never wanted to know about writing environmental impact statements* *But are afraid someone might ask.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, [unpaginated].

U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Division of Science and Resource Management

2012 13.3276 *Issues and concerns regarding proposed groundwater developments near the South Rim, Grand Canyon National Park.* [U.S. National Park Service], Grand Canyon National Park, Division of Science and Resource Management, 31 pp.

U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Public Affairs Office

2016 13.3630 Superintendent Dave Uberuaga announces retirement. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(2) (Summer): 9.

► See also remarks by Glenn Rink, (3) (Fall):7 (ITEM NO. 15.963 in Part 15 of this bibliography).

U.S. National Park Service, [Grand Canyon National Park]; Town of Tusayan (Arizona); Grand Canyon South Rim Chamber of Commerce; AND U.S. Forest Service, [Kaibab National Forest]

2019 13.4634 *South Rim-Tusayan Multimodal Transportation Action Plan.* [No imprint], 47 pp.

► Cover sheet includes the logos of the participating agencies as cited here.

U.S. National Park Service, History Division

1987 13.1891 *History and prehistory in the National Park System and the National Historic Landmarks program.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, History Division.

U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region, Grand Canyon National Park

2010 13.2782 *Grand Canyon National Park : Fiscal Year 2009/2010 : accomplishment report.* U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region, Grand Canyon National Park, 37 pp.

U.S. National Park Service, Water Resources Division

1990 13.1355 *Revised Study Draft.* Fort Collins, Colorado: distributed by memorandum, November 20, 1990, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

► *Colorado River Jurisdiction Study*.

U.S. National Park Service, Western Region

NO DATE 13.3816 *Draft Environmental Statement : proposed wilderness classification, Grand Canyon complex, Arizona.* San Francisco: U.S. National Park Service, 25 pp. [*Ca.* 1971.]

U.S. Senate

1898 13.1358 A bill granting the Santa Fe and Grand Canyon Railroad Company right of way for railroad purposes through the Grand Canyon Forest Reserve in northern Arizona. Introduced in the Senate by Mr. Mason, April 18, 1898. *U.S. 55th Congress, 2nd Session, S. 4482*, 2 pp.

1898 13.1359 The Santa Fe and Grand Canyon Railroad Company. *U.S. 55th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Report 990*, 1 p.

1905 13.2496 Report favoring S. 6565, identical with H. 10411, granting right of way for trailway to W. W. Bass across Grand Canyon of Arizona, and ferry privileges, etc., across Colorado River therein. *U.S. Congress, Senate Report 3762*, 4 pp.

1908 13.2379 Memorial to John Wesley Powell. *U.S. 60th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Report 293, Serial 5218*, 2 pp.

► Senate Committee on the Library; with a bill for the erection of a monument at Grand Canyon.

1918 13.1360 Grand Canyon National Park. *U.S. 65th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Report 321*.

► Also reprinted in *U.S. National Park Service, Annual Report for Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1918*.

1918 13.1361 Grand Canyon National Park. *U.S. National Park Service, Annual Report for Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1918*, pp. 236-238.

► Reprinted from Senate Report 321.

1919 13.3996 Presidential approvals. *From:* Congressional Record—Senate. February 26, 1919 *In: Congressional Record. Sixty-fifth Congress, Third Session. Volume LVII, Part 5. February 25 to March 4, 1919. Pages 4201 to 5085.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 4308.

► Notice of President's approval and signing of acts and resolutions "this day", including "S. 390. An act to establish the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona" (ENTIRE NOTE).

1924 13.5435 Roads, trails, and bridges in national parks. *In:* Senate. Tuesday, March 18, 1924. (Legislative day of Friday, March 14, 1924.) *Congressional Record—Senate*, (March 18): 4454-4460.

► Includes extensive discussion regarding Bright Angel Trail.

1994 13.1364 *Joint resolution to express the sense of Congress in commemoration of the 75th anniversary of Grand Canyon National Park.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1 p. (S. J. Res. 221, 108 Stat. 3147, Public Law 103-351.)

U.S. Senate, Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation

1987 13.1365 *National Park Overflights Act of 1987 : report of the Senate Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transporation on H.R. 921.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 8 pp.

U.S. Senate, Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, Subcommittee on Aviation

1993 13.1366 *Oversight of Grand Canyon overflights : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Second Congress, Second Session : July 7, 1992.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 91 pp. (S. Hrg. 102-1014.)

1997 13.1367 *Grand Canyon overflights (Las Vegas, Nevada) : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session, October 10, 1996.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 293 pp. (S. Hrg. 104-656.)

1997 13.1368 *Grand Canyon overflights (Tempe, Arizona) : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session : October 11, 1996.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 395 pp. (S. Hrg. 104-657.)

U.S. Senate, Committee on Energy and Natural Resources

1995 13.1369 *Priority needs of the Grand Canyon National Park : hearing before the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, First Session, to review the priority needs of the park and identify ways to address these needs in the context of the Grand Canyon General Management Plan as well as alternative plans or solutions, August 28, 1995.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 106 pp. (S. Hrg. 104-235.)

2007 13.3206 *Proposed Fiscal Year 2008 budget request for the Department of the Interior. Hearing before the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Tenth Congress, First Session, to review the President's Fiscal Year 2008 budget for the Department of the Interior, February 15, 2007.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 159 pp.

► See "Grand Canyon Railway Buyout", p. 111.

U.S. Senate, Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, Subcommittee on Parks, Historic Preservation, and Recreation

1997 13.1370 *National Parks Capital Improvements Act of 1996 : hearing before the Subcommittee on Parks, Historic Preservation, and Recreation of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session, on S. 1695, To authorize the Secretary of the Interior to assess up to $2 per person visiting the Grand Canyon or other national park to secure bonds for capital improvements to the park, and for other purposes : September 12, 1996.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 32 pp. (S. Hrg. 104-761.)

U.S. Senate, Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, Subcommittee on Parks, Recreation, and Renewable Resources

1979 13.5023 *National Park Service concessions policy : hearings before the Subcommittee on Parks, Recreation, and Renewable Resources of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, Ninety-sixth Congress, First Session, on Oversight—the concessions Policy Act of 1965 : March 29, April 23, and 27, 1979 : Publication No. 96-33.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 958 pp.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 13, 22, 38, 52, 202-203, 214, 224, 231, 389-391, 399 (which includes note of "Grand Canyon National Recreation Area" [*sic*], pp. 22, 399).

U.S. Senate, Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, Subcommittee on Public Lands, National Parks and Forests

1987 13.4990 *Establishment of a Peace Garden and minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : hearing before the Subcommittee on Public Lands, National Parks and Forests of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundredth Congress, First Session, on S. 261, To authorize the establishment of a Peace Garden on a site to be selected by the Secretary of the Interior; H.R. 191, To authorize the establishment of a Peace Garden on a site to be selected by the Secretary of the Interior; S. 451, To require the Secretary of the Interior to conduct a study to determine the appropriate minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : May 7, 1987.* Washington, D. C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [313 pp. total]. (S. Hrg. 100-94.)

► Principally pertains to statements and discussions on S. 451. Statements relating to Grand Canyon are cited separately in this bibliography.

U.S. Senate, Committee on Human Resources

1977 13.1372 The Grand Canyon National Park School Aid Act, 1977; report to accompany S. 2002. *95th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Report 95-388*, 9 pp.

U.S. Senate, Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs

1964 13.2473 Preserving the jurisdiction of the Congress over construction of hydroelectric projects on the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam; report (to accompany S. 502). *U.S. 88th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Report 1023*, 12 pp.

U.S. Senate, Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, Subcommittee on Parks and Recreation

1973 13.1633 *Grand Canyon National Park. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on S. 1296, a Bill to further protect the outstanding scenic, natural, and scientific values of the Grand Canyon by enlarging*

the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes : June 20, 1973. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 233 pp.

► Grand Canyon National Park Enlargement Act. Statements made by individuals and organizations are cited separately in this bibliography. However, the Appendix (pp. 107-232) includes numerous selected communications that were added to the hearing testimonials for the record; these are not cited separately, with the exception of statements from Native American tribes.

U.S. Senate, Committee on Public Lands and Surveys, Subcommittee

1925 13.5195 *National Forests and the Public Domain : hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Public Lands and Surveys, United States Senate, Sixty-ninth Congress, First Session, pursuant to S. Res. 347 : June 18, 1925 : Part 5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1375-1528.

► S. Res 347, to investigate all matters relating to national forests and the public domain and their administration. Part 5, subcommittee meeting "at the schoolhouse in Grand Canyon National Park, Ariz[.], Senator Ralph H. Cameron, presiding."

U.S. Supreme Court

1921 13.2563 (252 U. S. 450) Cameron *et al.* v. United States. (Argued January 29 and 30, 1920. Decided April 19, 1920.) *The Supreme Court Reporter, Volume 40, Permanent edition : cases argued and determined in the United States Supreme Court, October term, 1919 : with key-number annotations : November, 1919-July, 1920.* St. Paul, Minnesota: West Publishing Co., pp. 410-414. (National Reporter System—United States Series.)

► Ralph Cameron.

1942 13.4905 United States, as guardian of the Hualapai Indians of Arizona, *v.* Santa Fe Pacific Railroad Co. Certiorari to the Circuit Court of Appeals for the Ninth Circuit. No. 23. Argued November 12, 13, 1941.—Decided December 8, 1941. *In:* Knaebel, Ernest (reporter), *United States Reports, Volume 314 : cases adjudged in the Supreme Court at October term, 1941, from October 6, 1941, to and including January 5, 1942.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 339-360. (314 U.S. 326.)

V

Vail, Clarinda T.

2009 13.5192 Statement of Clarinda T. Vail, Properties Manager, Red Feather Lodge, Inc., Tusayan, Arizona. *In: H. R. 644, Grand Canyon Watersheds Protection Act of 2009 : legislative hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks, Forests and Public Lands of the Committee on Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Eleventh Congress, First Session : Tuesday, July 21, 2009 : Serial No. 111-27.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 46-49.

Valentine, Barry L.

1997 13.2678 Special Flight Rules in the vicinity of Grand Canyon National Park. *Federal Register*, 62(38) (February 26): 8862-8865.

► See also Byrne, Donald P., Correction, 62(49) (March 13): 11768-11769; and U.S. Federal Aviation Administration, Correction, 62(51) (March 17): 12687.

1997 13.5085 Statement of Barry Valentine, Acting Administrator for Regulation, Federal Aviation Administration, Washington, DC. *In: Grand Canyon overflights (Tempe, Arizona) : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session : October 11, 1996.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 3-14 (with discussion, 24-28). (S. Hrg. 104-657.)

1998 13.5208 Statement of Barry E. [*sic*] Valentine, Acting Deputy Administrator, Federal Aviation Administration. *In: Joint oversight field hearing on national park overflights : joint oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources and Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, First Session : November 17, 1997, St. George, Utah : Committee on Resources Serial No. 105-67. Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure Serial No. 105-48.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 7-9, 76-77.

Valentine, Barry L., AND Becker, Harold W.

1997 13.5065 Statement of Barry Valentine, Acting Administrator for Regulation, Federal Aviation Agency [*sic*], Washington, DC.; accompanied by Harold W. Becker, Manager, Air Traffic, Air Space Planning, and Analysis Division, Federal Aviation Agency [*sic*], Washington, DC. *In: Grand Canyon overflights (Las Vegas, Nevada) : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session, October 10, 1996.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 12-25 (with discussion, 35-44). (S. Hrg. 104-656.)

Valentine, Barry L., AND Frampton, George T., Jr.

1994 13.5259 Overflights of units of the National Park System. *Federal Register*, 59(52) (March 17): 12740-12745.

► Grand Canyon National Park, p. 12742. Advanced notice of proposed rulemaking.

Van de Water, Read C.

2002 13.2667 Procedures for compensation of air carriers. *Federal Register*, 67(161) (August 20): 54058-54083.

► As a consequence of economic losses stemming from Federal ground stop order and incremental losses in the aftermath of terrorist attacks on the U.S. on 11 September 2001. Pages 54059-54060 include notes and discussion pertaining to Sierra Club litigation relating to Grand Canyon air tour operators and charges of non-compliance with National Parks Overflights Act of 1987.

Van Hise, Charles

1921 13.1378 *The conservation of natural resources in the United States.* New York: Macmillan Co., 413 pp. [Other eds.]

Vento, Bruce F.

1999 13.5159 Statement of Hon. Bruce F. Vento, a Representative in Congress from the State of Minnesota. *In: Issues regarding the new NPS methodology used to evaluate the achievement of natural quiet restoration standards in Grand Canyon National Park : oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Sixth Congress, first session, May 25, 1999, Washington, DC : Serial No. 106-33.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 4-5.

Verity, Victor H.

1970 13.1379 *Laws and regulations governing mineral rights in Arizona.* Phoenix: Arizona Department of Mineral Resource, 7th ed., revised.

Verkamp, Michael

1995 13.4986 Statement of Michael Verkamp. *In: Priority needs of the Grand Canyon National Park : hearing before the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, First Session, to review the priority needs of the park and identify ways to address these needs in the context of the Grand Canyon General Management Plan as well as alternative plans or solutions, August 28, 1995.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 72-73. (S. Hrg. 104-235.)

Verkamp, Stephen

2012 13.5019 Statement of Stephen Verkamp, President, Verkamp's Inc. *In: H.R. 1980, H.R. 2070, H.R. 2621, and H.R. 3155 : legislative hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks, Forests and Public Lands of the Committee on Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Twelfth Congress, First Session, Thursday, November 3, 2021 : Serial No. 112-81.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 100-109.

► H.R. 3155, To preserve the multiple use land management policy in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes, "Northern Arizona Mining Continuity Act of 2011". Verkamp notes (p. 100), "I am here to speak in support of H.R. 855, the Grand Canyon Watersheds Protection Act sponsored by Congressman Grijalva, and in opposition to H.R. 3155."

Verkamp, Susie [Verkamp, Susan]

2020 13.4860 The politics of souvenirs; a century of concessions law. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person*

accounts. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], pp. 94-98.

Vincent, Carol Hardy

2016 13.3692 National monuments and the Antiquities Act. *Congressional Research Service, Report R41330*, 18 pp. (7-5700.)

► Grand Canyon, *passim*.

2022 13.5349 National monuments and the Antiquities Act. *Congressional Research Service, Report R41330*, 26 pp.

► "Updated November 28, 2022". "Version 40. Updated". Grand Canyon, *passim*.

Volk, Louis, Jr.

1994 13.1382 Land managers and ecosystem management. *In:* Grand Canyon Trust, in association with Grand Canyon National Park, *Grand Canyon : toward a geography of hope. Proceedings, Grand Canyon National Park 75th Anniversary Symposium, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, October 6-8, 1994*, pp. 125-128.

Vollmer, Kerren A.

1995 13.4933 Statement of Kerren A. Vollmer, co-owner, Nava-Hopi Tours, Inc., Flagstaff, AZ. *From:* Appendix II, Additional material submitted for the record. *In: Priority needs of the Grand Canyon National Park : hearing before the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, First Session, to review the priority needs of the park and identify ways to address these needs in the context of the Grand Canyon General Management Plan as well as alternative plans or solutions, August 28, 1995.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 88-91. (S. Hrg. 104-235.)

Voorhees, Philip H.

1998 13.5212 Statement of Philip H. Voorhees, Associate Director for Policy Development, National Parks and Conservation Association. *In: Joint oversight field hearing on national park overflights : joint oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources and Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, First Session : November 17, 1997, St. George, Utah : Committee on Resources Serial No. 105-67. Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure Serial No. 105-48.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 44-47, 110-116.

Voorhees, Phil [Voorhees, Philip H.]**, AND Krey, Lindsay**

1998 13.2323 *Prevalence and severity of overflights on U.S. national parks : preliminary results of the 1998 survey of national park superintendents.* Washington, D.C.: National Parks Conservation Association.

Vucanovich, Barbara F.

1997 13.5074 Statement of The Honorable Barbara F. Vucanovich [Representative from Nevada]. *In: Grand Canyon overflights (Las Vegas, Nevada) : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session, October 10, 1996.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 223-224. (S. Hrg. 104-656.)

W

Wadlington, Bruce

1987 13.5446 Grand Canyon—Managing over the edge [FEATURE]. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service, Washington, D.C.), 32(10) (October): cover, 7.

► Introduces the feature, which consists of articles spanning several subjects by Larry Simkins, Bev Perry, Stew Fritts, Jan Balsom, Linda McClure, Martha Hahn-O'Neill, and Kim Crumbo. Cover displays wrap-around photo by Tom Bean.

1987 13.5447 In conclusion. *In:* Grand Canyon—Managing over the edge [FEATURE]. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service, Washington, D.C.), 32(10) (October): 15.

Wald, Johanna H.

1994 13.1385 New policies for Federal land management. *In:* Grand Canyon Trust, in association with Grand Canyon National Park, *Grand Canyon : toward a geography of hope. Proceedings, Grand Canyon National Park 75th Anniversary Symposium, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, October 6-8, 1994*, pp. 69-71.

Walker, Donald L.

2001 13.5120 (ED.) *Federal reclamation and related laws annotated (preliminary). Volume V of five volumes, 1983-1998.* Denver: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 3369-4140.

► See "Grand Canyon Protection Act; October 30, 1992", pp. 3890-3893.

Walker, Myrl V.

NO DATE 13.1386 Facilities and resources available for publication and types of issues adaptable to naturalist needs. *In: Proceedings of the Second Park Naturalists Conference held at Grand Canyon National Park, November 13-17, 1940.* [No imprint] [mimeographed document, numbered 148673], pp. 247-256; discussion, pp. 257-261.

Walker, Nicole

2018 13.3957 Childhood games; allegiance is no light matter. *Flagstaff Live!*, 24(5) (January 25-31): 5.

► An open letter to Arizona Governor Doug Ducey, regarding his efforts to keep Grand Canyon National Park open during a U.S. government fiscal shutdown, and asking him for the same effort to intervene in the Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals (DACA) immigration program.

Walker, Randy

1998 13.5210 Statement of Randy Walker, Director, McCarran International Airport. *In: Joint oversight field hearing on national park overflights : joint oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources and Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, First Session : November 17, 1997, St. George, Utah : Committee on Resources Serial No. 105-67. Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure Serial No. 105-48.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 32-34, 89-98.

Walker, Ronald H.; Chapman, Howard; AND Stitt, Merle

1973 13.4610 Statement of Ronald H. Walker, Director, National Park Service, accompanied by Howard Chapman, Western Regional Director, and Merle Stitt, Superintendent of Grand Canyon [*sic*]. *In: Grand Canyon National Park. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on S. 1296, a Bill to further protect the outstanding scenic, natural, and scientific values of the Grand Canyon by enlarging the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes : June 20, 1973.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 43-54.

Wallace, John H., Jr.

1916 13.2627 Memorandum on the constitutionality of the bill to establish game refuges in national forests. *In:* U.S. House of Representatives, *Game refuges : hearings before the Subcommittee on the Committee of Agriculture, House of Representatives, Sixty-fourth Congress, First session, on H. R. 11712, Saturday, June 17, 1916.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 50.

► Includes note of Grand Canyon Forest Reserve.

Wallis, Vicki, AND Gibbs, Timothy

2013 13.3931 *Cave resources data synthesis and cave resource assessment in Grand Canyon National Park.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Museum of Northern Arizona, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 6 pp. (Task Agreement and Requisition R8213100093. MNA Project No. 100-175-363.)

► Pertains to management of database resources.

Wallop, Malcolm

1987 13.4992 Statement of Hon. Malcolm Wallop, a U.S. Senator from the State of Wyoming. *In: Establishment of a Peace Garden and minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : hearing before the Subcommittee on Public Lands, National Parks and Forests of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundredth Congress, First Session, on S. 261, To authorize the establishment of a Peace Garden on a site to be selected by the Secretary of the Interior; H.R. 191, To authorize the establishment of a Peace Garden on a site to be selected by the Secretary of the Interior; S. 451, To require the Secretary of the Interior to conduct a study to determine the appropriate minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : May 7, 1987.* Washington, D. C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 23-24. (S. Hrg. 100-94.)

► Remarks include Grand Canyon.

Walsh, Richard

1987 13.5007 Statement of Richard Walsh, Executive Director, the Resource Center for the Handicapped. *In: Establishment of a Peace Garden and minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : hearing before the Subcommittee on Public Lands, National Parks and Forests of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundredth Congress, First Session, on S. 261, To authorize the establishment of a Peace Garden on a site to be selected by the Secretary of the Interior; H.R. 191, To authorize the establishment of a Peace Garden on a site to be selected by the Secretary of the Interior; S. 451, To require the Secretary of the Interior to conduct a study to determine the appropriate minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : May 7, 1987.* Washington, D. C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 196-200. (S. Hrg. 100-94.)

► Remarks include Grand Canyon.

Walters, Jim

2004 13.2315 An evaluation of the National Park Service's wilderness program on the 40th anniversary of the Wilderness Act. *The George Wright Forum*, 21(3): 9-.

Walters, Ken

1987 13.5003 Statement of Ken Walters, Grand Canyon Chapter, Sierra Club. *In: Establishment of a Peace Garden and minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : hearing before the Subcommittee on Public Lands, National Parks and Forests of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundredth Congress, First Session, on S. 261, To authorize the establishment of a Peace Garden on a site to be selected by the Secretary of the Interior; H.R. 191, To authorize the establishment of a Peace Garden on a site to be selected by the Secretary of the Interior; S. 451, To require the Secretary of the Interior to conduct a study to determine the appropriate minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : May 7, 1987.* Washington, D. C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 110-117. (S. Hrg. 100-94.)

► Remarks include Grand Canyon.

Ward, Whitney; Park, Logan; AND Coulson, Evan

2011 13.3233 Economic impacts of search-and-rescue operations on wilderness management in the national parks. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 28(3) (Winter 2011/2012): 103-105.

► Grand Canyon, p. 104.

Warner, Arthur

1925 13.1388 Canyons and Camerons; a United States Senator defies the government. *The Nation* (New York), 121(3147) (October 28): 481-483.

► Cover tag: "A U.S. Senator Defies the Government; Ralph H. Cameron's Attempt to Exploit the Grand Canyon". Pertaining to the Cameron inholdings on Bright Angel Trail in Grand Canyon.

Washington, Jack J.

1997 13.5079 [Letter to Senator John McCain.] *In: Grand Canyon overflights (Las Vegas, Nevada) : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session, October 10, 1996.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 292-293 (S. Hrg. 104-656.)

Watkins, T. H.

1999 13.1507 Call it silence; nature's own brand of noise can be one of the attributes that defines the wilderness. *National Parks*, 73(9/10) (September/October): 41-42.

► Grand Canyon, p. 42.

Watters, Kate

2011 13.2800 A last sacred place; protecting the treasures of Grand Canyon. *In:* Full Frontal [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 17(12) (March 24-30): 4.

Waugh, Frank A.

1918 13.1391 A national park policy. *Scientific Monthly*, 6(4): 305-318.

1918 13.2927 A national park policy. *Park and Cemetery and Landscape Gardening* (Chicago), 28(4) (June): 78-80.

1918 13.1392 Technical problems in national park development. *Scientific Monthly*, 6(6): 560-567.

1918 13.3426 Technical problems in national park development. *Park and Cemetery and Landscape Gardening* (Chicago), 28(5) (July): 102-103.

1918 13.1393 (COLLABORATOR) *A plan for the development of the village of Grand Canyon, Ariz. : 1918.* [No place]: U.S. Forest Service (printed by U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.), 23 pp.

Way, L. Claude

1917 13.2579 Practical canyon problems. *From:* Saturday, January 6, Morning Session. Subject, "The Grand Canyon." *In: Proceedings of the National Parks Conference : held in the auditorium of the new National Museum, Washington, D.C., January 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6, 1917.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 332-335.

► Regarding conditions at Grand Canyon, including the issue of spurious mining claims.] [Followed by brief remark (p. 335) by "The Presiding Officer, Dr. Smith" (George Otis Smith).

Wayburn, Edgar; Fishel, Maddy; Whitney, Steven; AND Brown, Christopher

1987 13.5181 Panel consisting of Edgar Wayburn, representing Sierra Club; Maddy Fishel, Director, National Parks Program, The Wilderness Society; Steven Whitney, Natural Resources Coordinator, National Parks and Conservation Association; and Christopher Brown, Conservation Director, American Rivers Conservation Council. *In: Construction of dams and aircraft overflights in National Park units : hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Ninety-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4089, an Act to prohibit the construction of dams within national parks and monuments [and] H.R. 4430, to require the Secretary of the Interior to conduct a study to determine the appropriate minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : hearing held in Washington, DC, May 20, 1986 : Serial No. 99-59.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 160-193.

Wayne, Bruce [*pseudonym*]

1995 13.2015 Bat Towers: Legacy or litter? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(2) (Spring): 34.

Weber, Ken [Weber, Kenneth]

1997 13.1396 Update on the overflights issue. *Canyon Constituent* (Grand Canyon National Park), (Spring): 3.

2000 13.3016 So, what's a national park for anyway? Cash cows, industrial tourism, air tours, and resource preservation at Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Burdge, Rabel, Miles, John, Alper, Donald, and Kruger, Linda (Steering Committee), *Transcending Boundaries : Natural Resource Management from Summit to Sea. Book of abstracts. 8th International Symposium on Society and Resource Management, June 17-21, 2000, Bellingham, Washington, USA.* Portland, Oregon: U.S. Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Research Station, General Technical Report PNW-GTR-497, p. 334.

Webster, Iris R.

1974 13.1397 Arizona's lost hundred; the spectacular western part of the Grand Canyon now in Lake Mead Recreation Area is proposed for inclusion in an expanded Grand Canyon National Park. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 48(3) (March): cover, 3, 4-8.

Weesner, Meg

2014 13.4414 Arizona's wilderness. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 50(2) (Spring): 1, 13.

► Federally designated Wilderness Areas.

Wells, A. G.

1912 13.1417 Remarks by Mr. A. G. Wells, General Manager Coast Lines, Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railway System. *In: Proceedings of the National Park Conference held at the Yellowstone National Park, September 11 and 12, 1911.* Washington: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 13-15.

► See p. 14.

Wenrich, Karen

2009 13.5193 Statement of Dr. Karen Wenrich, Research Geologist, U.S. Geological Survey, retired, Golden, Colorado. *In: H. R. 644, Grand Canyon Watersheds Protection Act of 2009 : legislative hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks, Forests and Public Lands of the Committee on Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Eleventh Congress, First Session : Tuesday, July 21, 2009 : Serial No. 111-27.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 50-58.

2012 13.5015 Statement of Karen Wenrich, Research Geologist, U.S. Geological Survey, retired. *In: H.R. 1980, H.R. 2070, H.R. 2621, and H.R. 3155 : legislative hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks, Forests and Public Lands of the Committee on Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Twelfth Congress, First Session, Thursday, November 3, 2021 : Serial No. 112-81.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 58-66.

► H.R. 3155, To preserve the multiple use land management policy in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes, "Northern Arizona Mining Continuity Act of 2011".

Wessels, John

2011 13.2807 Backcountry Management Plan, Environmental Impact Statement, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *Federal Register*, 76(81) (April 27): 23623-23624.

► Notice of intent to prepare.

White, William J.

1996 13.1425 Proposed air tour routes for the Grand Canyon National Park; Notice of availability of proposed commercial air tour routes for the Grand Canyon National Park and request for comments. *Federal Register*, 61(252) (December 31): 69356-69357.

Whiting, E. Jay

1973 13.4617 Statement of E. Jay Whiting, Executive Vice President of Kaibab Industries, Phoenix, Ariz. *In: Grand Canyon National Park. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on S. 1296, a Bill to further protect the outstanding scenic, natural, and scientific values of the Grand Canyon by enlarging the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes : June 20, 1973.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 83-84.

Whitman, David

1999 13.1426 The Grand Parking Lot? New ways to control traffic jams at the nation's parks. (Photographs by Scott Goldsmith.) *U.S. News and World Report*, 126(24) (June 21): 18-20.

► Features Grand Canyon.

Whitson, Robert H.

1994 13.1427 Aircraft noise where it doesn't belong. *High Country News*, (September 19): 13. [Letter.]

Whitted, Rachel

2014 13.4594 The sacred and the profane: An analysis of the rhetoric in David Brower's campaign to save the Grand Canyon. *Young Scholars in Writing* (Pennsylvania State University, Berks-Lehigh Valley College), 11: 73-79.

Wickware, Francis G.

1920 13.3589 (ED.) *The American year book : record of events and progress : 1919.* New York and London: D. Appleton and Co.

► See under "City Planning", section on "Intensive Studies of Limited Areas" (pp. 241-242), which notes, "Of a quite different character is the study by Frank A. Waugh for the development of the village of Grand Canyon, Ariz., published by the U.S. Forest Service, under whose jurisdiction the area belongs. The pamphlet has particular interest because it deals with a village in a national reservation existing for tourists and planned in relation to the Grand Canyon. Automobile parking spaces and an aviation landing place are features of the plan." (ENTIRE NOTE) Refers to Waugh (1918, ITEM NO. 13.1393).

The Wilderness Society

NO DATE 13.3130 *The Antiquities Act : protecting America's natural and cultural treasures.* Washington, D.C.: The Wilderness Society, 24 pp.

► Includes cover photo of Grand Canyon by Ben Friedman.

2012 13.5022 Statement submitted for the record by The Wilderness Society on H.R. 3155, The Northern Arizona Mining Continuity Act of 2011. *In: H.R. 1980, H.R. 2070, H.R. 2621, and H.R. 3155 : legislative hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks, Forests and Public Lands of the Committee on Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Twelfth Congress, First Session, Thursday, November 3, 2021 : Serial No. 112-81.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 112-114.

► H.R. 3155, To preserve the multiple use land management policy in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes, "Northern Arizona Mining Continuity Act of 2011".

Wilkinson, Charles

1994 13.1430 Sustaining the Colorado Plateau. *In:* Grand Canyon Trust, in association with Grand Canyon National Park, *Grand Canyon : toward a geography of hope. Proceedings, Grand Canyon National Park 75th Anniversary Symposium, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, October 6-8, 1994*, pp. 51-66.

2001 13.1780 West braces for Big Buildup II. *High Country News*, 33(11) (June 4): 16.

2001 13.1781 Mining the canyon country: Should we embark on another Big Buildup? *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 5-7.

2002 13.2017 Letter from the Chair. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 2.

2003 13.2067 Letter from the Chair. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 2.

2004 13.2153 Stewart Lee Udall; veijo of the Colorado Plateau. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 2.

2004 13.2190 Encouraging news for the Canyon Country. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 2-3.

2005 13.2229 Looking forward—the next twenty years; letter from the chair. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 2-3.

Wilkinson, Todd

1992 13.1431 Grappling with gridlock. *National Parks*, 66(11/12) (November/December): 26-31.

► Motor vehicles.

1997 13.1432 Road block ahead. *National Parks*, 71(9/10) (September/October): 22-25.

► Motor vehicles.

1999 13.1509 Promised land. *National Parks*, 73(9/10) (September/October): 22-25.

► Wilderness area designations.

Wilkosz, Mary Elizabeth

1989 13.3103 *River and wetland conservation and preservation issues in Arizona: A study of agenda building.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 193 pp.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Willette, Leo

1983 13.3263 Gifts catalog—the ongoing saga. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 28(7) (July): 6.

► Includes notice of the "Sharing in the Grand Tradition" Grand Canyon support-solicitation catalogs (refer to ITEM NO. 13.1306 [U.S. National Park Service, no date]).

Williams, C.

1989 13.1433 Grand Canyon, Inc. *Arizona Trend*, 3(12) (August): 38-41.

Williams, Jack

1973 13.4614 Prepared statement of Gov. Jack Williams of Arizona. *In: Grand Canyon National Park. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on S. 1296, a Bill to further protect the outstanding scenic, natural, and scientific values of the Grand Canyon by enlarging the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes : June 20, 1973.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 68-70.

Williams, Ron

1997 13.5089 Statement of Ron Williams, President and Director of Operations, Airstar helicopters, Inc., Tusayan, AZ. *In: Grand Canyon overflights (Tempe, Arizona) : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session : October 11, 1996.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 151-184. (S. Hrg. 104-657.)

Williams, Ted

1997 13.1438 Deregulating the wild. *Audubon*, 99(4) (July/August): 56-63.

Wills, John

2003 13.2178 "On burro'd time": Feral burros, the Brighty legend, and the pursuit of wilderness in the Grand Canyon. *Journal of Arizona History*, 44(1) (Spring): cover, 1-24.

Willshire, William L., Jr.

1997 13.5093 Statement of William L. Willshire, Jr., Advanced Subsonic Technology Noise Reduction Program Manager, National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Langley Research Center, Hampton, VA. *In: Grand Canyon overflights (Tempe, Arizona) : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session : October 11, 1996.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 335-349. (S. Hrg. 104-657.)

Wilson, Joy

1974 13.1441 *An analysis of the rhetoric of agitation and control of the Sierra Club campaign to protect the Grand Canyon.* Master's thesis, North Texas State University, 93 pp.

Winfree, Robert

1999 13.1443 Research and collection permit procedures revised. *In:* U.S. National Park Service, *Natural resource year in review 1998*, p. 57.

Wippel, Günter

NO DATE 13.5116 *Uranium mining : what are we taling about?* [No place]: Rosa Luxemburg Stiftung, 123 pp.

► "The partner, uranium-network.org, a working group of MENSCHENRECHTE 3000 e.V., is solely responsible for the content of this publication." (p. 121)] [See section "8.4 Underground Mining" (p. 53), which includes note of Canyon Mine and its impact on the Havasupai.

NO DATE 13.5117 *Uchimbaji wa urani : tunaongelea nini?* [No place]: Rosa Luxemburg Stiftung, 120 pp. [In Swahili.]

► "Washirika, Uranium-network.org, Kikosi kazi cha MENSCHENRECHTE 3000 e.V., inawajibika kwa yaliyomo kwenye chapisho hili." (back cover) See section "8.4 Uchimbaji wa Chini ya Ardhi" (p. 53)), which includes note of Canyon Mine and its impact on the Havasupai.

2018 13.4790 Grand Canyon National Park under attack by uranium mining plans. *In: World Heritage Watch report 2018.* Berlin: World Heritage Watch e.V., cover, pp. 2, 48-51.

2020 13.4791 What does the future hold for the Grand Canyon World Heritage Site? *In: World Heritage Watch report 2020.* Berlin: World Heritage Watch e.V., pp. 58-60.

► Focus on the threat of the Canyon Mine uranium project.

Wirth, Conrad L.

1959 13.4016 The National Park Service of the future. *In: Chief Park Rangers' and Interpreters' Conference : Part One—joint sessions : Washington, D.C., March 16-20, 1959.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. National Park Service, pp. 76-79.

► See p. 78: "We talk about tramways into the parks and in the parks. I don't think we should ever build them up to the peaks or down at the bottom of the Grand Canyon. But I'm not so sure that we won't require railroads, or tramways, or some form of mass transportation, in certain areas." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [The speaker is the Director of the National Park Service. Part One is separately paginated.

Wise, John

1997 13.2681 Meeting to create a successor organization to the Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission. *Federal Register*, 62(45) (March 7): 10559-10560.

Wisniewski, Andrew

2017 13.3830 The fight goes on. *Flagstaff Live!*, 23(3) (January 12-18): 8. [Editorial.]

► Includes remarks on the proposed Grand Canyon Heritage National Monument.

Withycombe, William C.

2005 13.2656 Membership in the Grand Canyon Working Group of the National Parks Overflights Advisory Group. *Federal Register*, 70(103) (May 31): 30992-30993.

Withycombe, William C., AND Martin, Steve

2006 13.2716 Notice of intent to prepare an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) for actions to substantially restore natural quiet to the Grand Canyon National Park and public scoping. *Federal Register*, 71(16) (January 25): 4192-4193.

Wittig, Stacey

2016 13.3669 Business leaders debating proposed Grand Canyon national monument status. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 9(10) (October): 6, 45.

► Grand Canyon National Heritage Monument.

Wittwer-Stocker, Voneta *see* **Stocker, Voneta**

Wood, Daniel

1989 13.5328 Lighthawk; exposing threats from the air. *National Parks*, 63(1/2) (January/ February): 27-31.

► Project Lighthawk, "aerial crusaders in the cause of conservation", advocating for the identification of environmental threats and lobbying "elected

officials, conservation leaders, and agency decision-makers". See "Grand Canyon National Park", pp. 29-30; specifically regarding uranium mining near Grand Canyon. See also Correction, 63(5/6) (May/June): 7.

Woodrow, Peter

2000 13.2328 *Building consensus among multiple parties: The experience of the Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission.* Boulder, Colorado: CDR Associates, 13 pp.

Wray, Jacilee

1990 13.1451 *Havasupai ethnohistory on the South Rim of Grand Canyon National Park: A case history for cultural resource management in the National Park Service.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 223 pp.

Wright, Tom

1986 13.4306 Open letter on Grand Canyon overflights. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 22(2) (February): 7.

► Open letter to Richard Marks, Superintendent, Grand Canyon National Park.

1987 13.4325 Victory on national parks overflights (maybe). *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 23(7) (September): 1.

Wrobel, William

2016 13.3659 A Grand Canyon dilemma: Accessibility vs. sustainability. *In:* Farther Afield [SECTION]. *Keene State Today* (Keene State College, Keene, New Hampshire), 33(1) (Fall): cover, inside cover-1, 13.

Y

Yeager, Dorr G.

NO DATE 13.1456 Self-guiding nature trails. *In: Proceedings of the Second Park Naturalists Conference held at Grand Canyon National Park, November 13-17, 1940.* [No imprint] [mimeographed document, numbered 148673], pp. 162-164; discussion, pp. 165-168.]

Yeamans, David R.

2006 13.2342 [REPLY *FOR* Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association.] *In:* Observed, reported and explalined; what's with helicopters at National? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(3) (Spring/Summer): 28.

► Explanation for helicopter sightings in National Canyon; original inquiry by "Jeri" [Ledbetter].

2006 13.2343 The impact of aircraft overflights on non-commercial river trips; GCPBA survey. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(3) (Spring/Summer): 29-33.

2010 13.2791 Flying over the Grand Canyon—Where the heck are we? *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (11) (Winter): 6.

► Overflight management. Author's name misspelled in by-line as Dave Yeomans; correct in signature.

Yozwiak, Steve

1999 13.1510 Cellular tower proposed for Grand Canyon. *Parks For Tommorrow* (Natural Resources Defense Council), (Summer/Fall): 5.

► From *Arizona Republic*.

Z

Zaffos, Joshua

2004 13.2241 Grand plan for Grand Canyon. *High Country News*, 36(23) (December 6): 18.

Zellmer, Sandra B.

2000 13.4599 The Devil, the details, and the dawn of the 21st century administrative state: Beyond the New Deal. *Arizona State Law Journal*, 32 (Fall): 941-1049.

► Grand Canyon, pp. 947, 986, 1021, 1039-1041.

2

COLORADO RIVER IN GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

AS A pragmatic matter of bibliography all items relating to water-management in the lower Colorado River, including legislative and judicial actions regarding dams and other water-management infrastructure, and international treaties and agreements pertaining to these subjects (that might otherwise be relegated to Part 13 of this bibliography), are consolidated in Part 12, Section 1 (WATER SUPPLY, MANAGEMENT, AND POLICY).

NOTE: All references to the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies (GCES) program pertains to the environmental work originally conducted under the auspices of the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, which focused on the effects of the operation of Glen Canyon Dam downstream from the dam, through lower Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons.

UNSIGNED

NO DATE 15.1126 *Emergency evacuation guidelines for river trips in the Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 7 pp. [After 1958.] [Mimeographed.]

NO DATE 13.3 Overview. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, pp. 1-2. [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]

NO DATE 13.4 Unsigned; scared guide. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 14. [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]

► Comments without other title.

1973 13.3243 Roadrunning. *In:* Under Our Hat [SECTION]. *NPS Newsletter* (U.S. National Park Service), 8(10) (June 11): 7.

► National Park Service Director Ron Walker tour of park sites. "The fourth week in May, he inspected Glen Canyon National Recreation Area and its visitor center, then rode the swirling Colorado River from Lee's Ferry to Phantom Ranch in Grand Canyon National Park. (The trip better informed the Director on the serious questions for the Park Service raised by the increasing popularity of Colorado float trips.)" (ENTIRE NOTE)

1973 13.3075 Troubled waters. *In:* Life and Leisure [SECTION]. *Newsweek*, (June 18): 62.

► River running.

1975 13.4806 Splitting the user pie. *In:* Mountain Notebook [SECTION]. *Mountain Gazette*, (32) (April): 7.

► Regarding the permitting system for access to the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

1975 13.4804 Pushing the river. *In:* Mountain Notebook [SECTION]. *Mountain Gazette*, (35) (July): 7.

► "Representative Tim Wirth (D-Colorado), joined by Representative Tom Harkin (D-Iowa), has introduced a House Concurrent Resolution demanding an end to favoritism shown commercial raft operators on whitewater sections in various national parks." Includes note of Grand Canyon.

1976 13.4803 Future of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Mountain Notebook [SECTION]. *Mountain Gazette*, (43) (March): 4.

► Announcement of National Park Service public workshops regarding management/use plan for the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1976 13.1462 Grand Canyon lawsuit. *In:* Mountain Notebook [SECTION]. *Mountain Gazette*, (46) (June): 2.

► Regarding Colorado River trip user-day allotments in Grand Canyon National Park.

1976 13.5313 Grand Canyon; Colorado River travel. *In:* NPCA At Work [SECTION]. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 50(7) (July): 23, 25.

► In opposition to use of motors.

1977 13.5316 Grand Canyon; river tour contracts. *In:* NPCA At Work [SECTION]. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 51(1) (January): 25.

1977 13.1671 Progress report: Grand Canyon lawsuit; Grand Canyon protest trip planned. *American Whitewater*, 22(2) (March/April): 53.

1977 13.3581 Motorboat controversy delaying Grand Canyon wilderness bill. *Wilderness Report*, 14(7): 3.

1977 13.1672 Grand Canyon Management Plan. *American Whitewater*, 22(5) (September/October): 157.

1978 13.77 NPS moves to ban motorized craft from Colorado River. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 52(3) (May): 21, 24.

1978 13.3244 Deserts, canyons and river running. Leader: Jerry Wagers, Superintendent, Lake Mead NRA, Nev. *In:* Special Report: Superintendents' Conference. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), (May): 10.

► Workshop report.

1978 13.5317 Motor ban on Colorado in danger. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 52(9) (September): 29.

► Action item. Motorboat concessioners in Grand Canyon lobbying Congress against the proposed phasing out of motorized craft.

1978 13.1673 Colorado River basin. *American Whitewater*, 23(6) (November/December): 192.

1979 13.3247 Motor boats out in Grand Canyon. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 2(11) (September): 15.

► Brief note of availability of Final Environmental Impact Statement for the proposed Colorado River Management Plan.

1979 13.79 NPS moves to eliminate motors on Colorado River. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 53 (October): 21, 30.

1979 13.1674 Grand Canyon: More private permits and no motorized rafts. *American Whitewater*, 24(3): 8.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1980 13.1675 The Grand lottery continues. *American Whitewater*, 25(1) (January/February): 7.

► River trips.

1980 13.5319 Good news for Grand Canyon. *In:* NPCA At Work [SECTION]. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 54(3) (March): 26.

► Finalized Colorado River Management Plan includes phasing out of motorized craft on Colorado River.

1980 13.3248 Colorado River plan adopted. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 3(4) (March): 5.

► Colorado River Management Plan.

1980 13.3249 NPS leadership changes; Dickenson new Director, Whalen returns to GGNRA. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 3(6) (May): 1-2.

► Russell E. Dickenson; William J. Whalen; Golden Gate National Recreation Area. Dickenson began his Park Service career at Grand Canyon. Whelan's directorship included promulgation of a Colorado River Management Plan that would eliminate motorized rafting in Grand Canyon.

1980 13.3249 NPS leadership changes; Dickenson new Director, Whalen returns to GGNRA. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 3(6) (May): 1-2.

► Russell E. Dickenson; William J. Whalen; Golden Gate National Recreation Area. Dickenson began his Park Service career at Grand Canyon. Whelan's directorship included promulgation of a Colorado River Management Plan that would eliminate motorized rafting in Grand Canyon.]

1980 13.5318 Hatch amendments endanger Grand Canyon and Glen Canyon. *In:* The latest word [SECTION]. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 54(11) (November): 31.

► Regarding the Colorado River Management Plan.

1982 13.4551 Grand Canyon partially reprieved. *In:* Rivers and Water Projects Nationwide [SECTION]. *Tennessee Citizens for Wilderness Planning, Newsletter* (Oak Ridge, Tennessee), (117) (January 20): 9.

► Regarding potential effects of a (subsequently withdrawn) proposal to enlarge Glen Canyon Dam, and proposed increase in peaking-power generating capability.

1982 13.1676 The people save the Grand Canyon. *American Whitewater*, 27(1) (January/February): 10.

1982 13.5321 Motors are back on the Colorado River. *National Parks*, 56(3/4) (March/April): 36.

1982 13.1677 Grand victory threatened by end run. *American Whitewater*, 27(3) (May/June): 10.

1983 13.3261 Grand Canyon NP, Ariz. *In:* Park Briefs [SECTION]. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), (January): 3.

► "An illegal, noncommercial Colorado River trip was ended by Grand Canyon rangers on Nov. 9, at River Mile 39. The violators were cited before the U.S. Magistrate for the infraction; they were found guilty and were fined $500 each. This was suspended on the condition that they pay for the removal of their equipment and

Unsigned *(continued)*

gear by helicopter from the Canyon. In addition, they were placed on one year's probation." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1983 13.3262 Grand Canyon NP, Ariz. *In:* Park Briefs [SECTION]. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 28(6) (June): 5.

► Revisions announced in issuing noncommercial river-running permits.

1985 13.3264 Sauer receives Quality Increase Award. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 30(5) (May): 12.

► Ranger Curt Sauer, Grand Canyon, for work on matters pertaining to the park's River Subdistrict.

1985 13.83 BuRec rumors. *Hibernacle News*, 1985: [8].

1988 13.94 Glen Canyon Environmental Studies. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 1(1) (April): 2.

► GCES program.

1988 13.95 Colorado River Management Plan. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 1(1) (April): 2.

1988 13.98 Martin has a plan. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 1(1) (April): 2.

► Martin Litton, Glen Canyon Dam.

1988 13.101 [Brief note on Kim Crumo departure from NPS River Unit.] *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 1(1) (April): 4.

1988 13.103 Guaranteed best BTS ever!! GCRG, NPS and outfitters team up. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 1(2) (November): 1.

► Boatman's Training Seminar. Article seems to have been truncated.

1988 13.104 Certification update. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 1(2) (November): 1.

1989 13.2799 American Rivers acts to improve Grand Canyon flows. *American Rivers*, 17(1) (January): 19.

1989 13.4332 Glen Canyon Environmental Studies: The look-a-like N.E.PA. process which isn't. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 25(2) (March): 4. [National Environmental Policy Act.]

1989 13.107 Meeting notes.....ya should'a been there! *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 2(1) (May): 1. [Issue number erroneously marked 2(2). Ellipsis is part of title, thus.]

1989 13.3695 An EIS for the Grand Canyon. *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update*, (August): 1.

1989 13.3696 Steve Robinson to direct preparation of Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement. *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update*, (December): 3.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1989 13.109 Out of the frying pan . . . into the fire. *Grand Canyon River Guides*, 2(2) (December): 1. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

1990 13.110 Interior orders study on Glen Canyon Dam. *National Parks*, 64(1/2) (January/February): 10.

1990 13.3697 Overview. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 3(1) (February): 1-2.

► Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.

1990 13.3698 EIS: Here's how to get involved. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 3(1) (February): 3.

1990 13.3456 Glen Canyon Dam undergoes environmental assessment. *World Rivers Review*, 5(2) (March/April): 4.

► Environmental Impact Statement.

1990 13.112 Grand Canyon: at the crossroad. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 3(1) (February): 1-2.

1990 13.113 GCRG position on flows for the Glen Canyon EIS. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], [3(2)] (Spring): 1.

1990 13.114 EIS update. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 3(3) (May): 6.

1990 13.3466 Grand Canyon bill introduced. *High Country News*, 22(11) (June 4): 2.

► Regarding flows from Glen Canyon Dam.

1990 13.117 Bill to stabilize flow of Colorado River. *National Parks*, 64(7/8) (July/August): 10.

1990 13.1678 Congress to examine Grand Canyon erosion. *American Whitewater*, 35(4) (July/August): 19.

1990 13.118 Glen Canyon: Bill dies but action proceeds. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, 2(3): 3-4.

1990 13.3462 House passes Glen Canyon bill. *High Country News*, 22(16) (August 27): 6.

► Glen Canyon Dam flow restrictions.

1990 13.119 Bureau invites GCRG to EIS alternatives workshop. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 3(4) (October): 5.

1990 13.120 Park creates panel on Colorado River Management Plan. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 3(4) (October): 8.

1990 13.121 The scoping report . . . What is it? *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 2 (November): 1. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

1990 13.122 Special edition newsletter details public scoping results. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 2 (November): 1.

1990 13.123 Who commented during scoping? *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 2 (November): 2.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1990 13.124 17,000 responses . . . How were they processed? *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 2 (November): 3. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

1990 13.125 What did the public tell us through scoping? *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 2 (November): 4.

1990 13.126 What alternatives did the public recommend? *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 2 (November): 8.

1990 13.3699 What is the Glen Canyon Dam EIS all about? *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 1: 4.

1990 13.3700 Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Studies. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 1: 5.

1990 13.3701 Glen Canyon Dam EIS team organizational structure. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 1: 6.

1990 13.3702 Interagency coordination in the EIS process. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 1: 7.

1991 13.3454 American Rivers pushes for passage of Grand Canyon Protection Act. *American Rivers*, (Winter): 8.

1991 13.127 Power and the Grand Canyon. *U.S. News and World Report*, 110(2) (January 21): 70-72.

1991 13.128 Should some of the national park's natural wonder be sacrificed for cheap, clean electricity? *U.S. News and World Report*, 110(2) (January 21): 70.

1991 13.129 Concession evaluations. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 4(1) (February): 7.

► See also Bice, Ginger (ITEM NO. 13.442).

1991 13.130 The WAPA EIS. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 4(1) (February): 12.

► Western Area Power Administration Environmental Impact Statement.

1991 13.3467 Public asks change in Glen Canyon operation. *High Country News*, 23(2) (February 11): 4.

► Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.

1991 13.131 Preview of the EIS. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 3 (March): 3-4.

1991 13.132 Bridging from scoping to the EIS. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 3 (March): 5.

► Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.

1991 13.133 EIS team presents alternatives. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 3 (March): 7-14.

► Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1991 13.134 Management plan to guide EIS process. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 3 (March): 16.

► Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.

1991 13.135 The Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1991. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, 2(4): 6.

1991 13.1679 Legislation passed to stop Grand Canyon surges. *American Whitewater*, 36(4) (May/June): 21.

1991 13.137 Interim flows. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(2) (Summer): 8.

1991 13.138 EIS alternatives. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(2) (Summer): 8.

► Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.

1991 13.139 Grand Canyon Protection Act. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(2) (Summer): 9.

1991 13.140 Unbelievable! *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(3) (Summer) (Interim Edition): 1.

► Implementation of Glen Canyon Dam Interim Flow Test.

1991 13.141 What's an interim flow? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(3) (Summer) (Interim Edition): 2.

1991 13.142 No-motor season to be more motorless. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(3) (Summer) (Interim Edition): 2.

1991 13.144 Two wins for the Grand Canyon! *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, 2(6): 1-3.

► "Conservationists and Navajo power plant owners agree to reduce SO2 emissions by 90%" and "Commissioner of Reclamation orders flow changes [from Glen Canyon Dam]".

1991 13.150 GCRG fall meeting—ya had ta be there. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(4) (Fall): 3.

1991 13.151 Interim flows begin . . . *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(4) (Fall): 8. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

1991 13.152 Concession reform . . . Just when we thought we could relax. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(4) (Fall): 8. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

1991 13.3461 Colorado River gains interim protection; American Rivers presses for strong legislation. *American Rivers*, (Fall): 3.

► Grand Canyon Protection Act.

1991 13.147 Senate holds hearing for Grand Canyon Protection Act. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, 2(7) (Fall): 9.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1992 13.3451 Glen Canyon environmental study knocked off course. *World Rivers Review*, 7(1) (January/February): 1, 7, 13.

► Glen Canyon Environmental Studies.

1992 13.153 Grand Canyon. *In:* News update. *National Parks*, 66(1/2): 9.

1992 13.154 Public comments on preliminary alternatives. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 4: 10.

1992 13.155 Where do we go from here? *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 4: 13.

1992 13.157 GCPA quagmired. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(1) (Spring) (Interim Edition): 1.

► Grand Canyon Protection Act.

1992 13.158 Summer flows. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(1) (Spring) (Interim Edition): 1.

1992 13.159 New kid on the block. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(1) (Spring) (Interim Edition): 1.

► Jim Traub, River Subdistrict Office.

1992 13.160 Whuddyathink? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(1) (Spring) (Interim Edition): 4.

► Topic: Tarps under the tables? Responses from Shane Murphy, Christa Sadler, Bronco, Brad Dimock, and Andre Potochnik.

1992 13.3522 Condensation. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(1) (Spring) (Interim Edition): 4.

► Note on Grand Canyon river permit transfers.

1992 13.161 GCRG and outfitters meet. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(2) (Spring): 9.

1992 13.162 GCRG spring meeting 1992. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(2) (Spring): 9.

1992 13.163 Wuddyathink? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(2) (Spring): 13.

► Topic: River congestion: What to do? Responses from Allen Wilson, Tom Moody, Jeri Ledbetter, Pete Gross, Fritz, Zeke Lauck, Brad Neuman, Doug Ross, Brad Dimock, and Dave Lowry.

1992 13.166 Glen Canyon Dam: One step forward, two steps back. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, 2 (April): 8. [*NOTE*: Issue erroneously marked Volume 2, No. 7; *should be* no. 8.]

1992 13.4544 Pilot management plans for Glen Canyon Dam. *In:* News Briefs [SECTION]. *Arizona Water Resource* (University of Arizona, Water Resources Center), 1(4) (May): 1-3.

1992 13.168 Hello? Washington? Are you there? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(3) (Summer): 3.

► Grand Canyon Protection Act.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1992 13.3452 Grand Canyon advisory panel. *NORS Currents* (National Organization for River Sports), (50) (Summer): 14.

► Colorado River Management Plan.

1992 13.3455 Support for Grand Canyon protection remains strong despite difficulties. *American Rivers*, (Summer): 8.

1992 13.170 Grand Canyon Protection Act passes! *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(4) (Fall): 1-2.

1992 13.173 Congress passes Grand Canyon Protection Act. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall): 1, 4.

1992 13.171 Tom Workman. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(4) (Fall): 2.

► Lees Ferry ranger.

1992 13.3453 Congress passes landmark Grand Canyon protection legislation. *American Rivers*, (Fall): 5.

1992 13.3704 Alternatives selected for analysis in the Draft EIS. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 4: 1, 4-9.

► Environmental Impact Statement.

1992 13.3705 Interim operating criteria implemented. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 4: 1, 3.

► Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.

1993 13.179 Saipan wins. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(1) (Winter 1992/1993): 2.

► Transfer of Tom Workman, Lees Ferry ranger.

1993 13.192 Beach closures. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 28.

1993 13.3406 Glen Canyon Dam saga continues. *American Rivers*, (Summer): 10.

► Environmental Impact Statement.

1993 13.194 Wuddyathink? On trimming tamarisks. . . *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3) (Late Summer): 17. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► With brief responses from Russell, Steve Stratton, Moe Guiness (a.k.a George Bain), Steve Savage, Achim Gottwald, Carol Burke, Unsigned, and Bob Melville.

1994 13.206 Dang. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 6.

► Transfer of Jim Traub from River Patrol to Rim Patrol.

1994 13.210 Draft Glen Canyon EIS: Documents and meetings. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 14.

1994 13.212 Glen Canyon Dam Impact Statement released. *American Rivers*, 21(4) (Winter): 8.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1994 13.213 Introduction. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 3.

1994 13.214 The Glen Canyon Dam EIS: Past and future (reprinted and revised from *The News*, 6: 4, Fall 1993). *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, pp. 3-5.

1994 13.215 A summary of the summary. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, pp. 6-9.

1994 13.3401 Adaptive Management Plan comments urgently needed. *Headwaters*, (Spring): 6.

► Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.

1994 13.3402 Comments, letters urgently needed. *Headwaters*, (Spring): 7.

► Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.

1994 13.4342 Science vs. power; time to reclaim the Grand Canyon. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 30(1) (February): 6.

► Operation of Glen Canyon Dam.

1994 13.3409 Bloodied knuckles mark dam fight. *Big Water Times* (Big Water, Utah), 11(8) (April 20): 1.

► Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.

1994 13.1680 AWA represents boater interests on Glen Canyon Dam. *American Whitewater*, 34(4) (July/August): 24. [American Whitewater Association.]

1994 13.1681 A chance to improve private allocations on the Grand? *American Whitewater*, 34(4) (July/August): 24.

1994 13.223 S. 208. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(3) (Summer): 5.

► Senate bill 208, concessions reform in the national parks.

1994 13.224 Science and our future. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(3) (Summer): 9.

1994 13.232 Concessions reform goes to House floor. *National Parks*, 68(7/8): 11.

1994 13.233 Quieter outboards slated for Grand Canyon. *NORS Currents* (National Organization for River Sports), (Summer): 4.

1994 13.235 Process begins for new Grand Canyon plan. *NORS Currents* (National Organization for River Sports), (Summer): 8.

1994 13.236 Park concession to be corralled. *High Country News*, (September 5): 2.

1994 13.241 Conservation and public power interests explore cooperation. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 6.

1994 13.244 GCES program takes on new direction. *Spillway* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region), (November): 3.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1995	13.250	Glen Canyon EIS completed; Reclamation completes Glen Canyon Dam Final EIS. *Centerline* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Denver Office News), 50(5) (May): 1, 8-9.
1995	13.251	Write a letter! *American Rivers*, (Spring): 11. ► Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement. See also p. 10.
1995	13.254	!! Mayday !! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(1): 2. ► U.S. Coast Guard regulations.
1995	13.255	A *new* preferred alternative? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(1): 3.
1995	13.256	U.S. Coast Guard, National Park Service and rafting Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(2): 18-20.
1995	13.257	Coast Guard action alert. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(2): 21.
1995	13.258	[Note about river ranger Jim Traub.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(2): 46.
1995	13.259	Grand Canyon protection threatened. *Headwaters* (Friends of the River, Sacramento, California), (Spring): 1, 9. [See also p. 8.]
1995	13.261	Glen Canyon Dam: Final EIS released. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 10-11.
1995	13.1682	Verboten hairboatin'. *American Whitewater*, 35(3) (May/June): 25.
1995	13.3523	Guides' thoughts about changes to the Commercial Operating Requirements. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(3): 22-23.
1996	13.276	Comments and responses. *Transition Times* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Regional Office), 1: 2-3. ► Glen Canyon Dam Final Environmental Impact Statement.
1996	13.285	Bon voyage. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(2): 6. ► U.S. Coast Guard decision on inspections and licensing of whitewater craft; includes facsimile of letter from Cdr. J. A. Watson, IV.
1996	13.287	River companies and GCT, floating together. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall): 4-5. ► Grand Canyon Trust; education of river guides on resource issues.
1996	13.3109	River rules. *Time*, (October 10):. ► Colorado River in Grand Canyon.
1997	13.297	Private boaters unite. *High Country News*, 29(3) (February 17): 7.
1997	13.298	Canyon trip fees raised 200%. *GCPBA Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association, Special Edition of *The Waiting List*), 1(2) (March): 1.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1997 13.299 More money. *GCPBA Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association, Special Edition of *The Waiting List*), 1(2) (March): 1.

1997 13.300 Getting together. *GCPBA Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association, Special Edition of *The Waiting List*), 1(2) (March): 1.

1997 13.301 Run left? Right? Run right down the middle!!! *GCPBA Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association, Special Edition of *The Waiting List*), 1(2) (March): 2.

1997 13.302 On the table. *GCPBA Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association, Special Edition of *The Waiting List*), 1(2) (March): 2.

1997 13.307 Abstract statistics; how to turn 13% into 30%. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(3) (April): 1, 5.

1997 13.308 Public input "highest priority" says Interior Secretary Babbitt. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(3) (April): 2.

1997 13.309 Moving on. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(3) (April): 10.

► Regarding unavailability of non-commercial river permits.

1997 13.314 GCNP March meet . . . now where? *GCPBA Bulletin* [Special ed. of *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(4) (May)]: 1. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

1997 13.320 http://www.flagstaff.az.us/~gcpba/ *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), (July): 1.

► Website for Grand Canyon private boaters' interests. [*NOTE*: This URL is no longer valid; the citation here is a legacy record.]

1997 13.321 GCPBA on the road; Fosom RMS meeting. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), (July): 9.

► River Managers Conference.

1997 13.323 Outfitters feel heat at first Colorado River planning meet. *GCPBA Bulletin* (*The Waiting List*, special ed., 1(7)): 1-3.

1997 13.327 CRMP issues and answers; submitted for your consideration . . . a modest proposal. *GCPBA Bulletin* (Special Ed. of *The Waiting List*) (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(6) (September): 1-3.

► Colorado River Management Plan.

1997 13.328 Good, bad and ugly. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3) (Summer): 3.

► Input on Grand Canyon River Guides interaction.

1997 13.329 A bunch of different ideas for the CRMP. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3) (Summer): 10.

► Colorado River Management Plan.

1997 13.330 River policy revision. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(9): 8.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1997 13.331 Drowning in a sea of rafts. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(9): 10.

1997 13.332 Exactly, what is commercial use? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(9): 10.

► Colorado River boating.

1997 13.1685 Colorado River Management Plan updates. *American Whitewater*, 37(5) (September/October): 24.

1997 13.1967 Welcome to the Colorado River Management Plan scoping meetings! *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (September): 1.

1997 13.1968 Colorado River plan meetings begin. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (September): 1.

1997 13.1969 Management objectives for the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (September): 2.

1997 13.1970 Guiding principles for the Colorado River Management Plan (CRMP). *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (September): 2.

1997 13.334 The infamous guide survey. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(4) (Fall): 8-9.

► Results.

1997 13.335 Congressional testimony. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(4) (Fall): 11-13.

► On the Sierra Club proposal to drain Lake Powell, including excerpts of testimony from Adam Werbach (p. 12) and Rob Elliot (p. 13).

1997 13.336 Making your ideas count. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(4) (Fall): 23.

1997 13.1743 [American Rivers and Glen Canyon Dam.] *American Rivers*, 25(3) (Fall): 4.

1997 13.1971 Public scoping update. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (December): 1.

1997 13.1972 Public scoping statistics. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (December): 1.

1997 13.1973 Sounding board. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (December): 1.

1997 13.1974 Tribal consultation: What's it all about? *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (December): 2.

1997 13.1975 Colorado River vision statement. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (December): 2.

1998 13.350 Flows tested at Glen Canyon Dam. *American Rivers*, (Winter): 4.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1998 13.1686 Grand Canyon update. *American Whitewater*, 38(1) (January/February): 25. [Permits and fees.]

1998 13.341 Happy birthday GCPBA! A very busy first year. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(1) (February): 1-2.

1998 13.342 Calling for cancellations? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(1) (February): 11.

1998 13.343 Senate bill #1489 Outfitter Policy Act. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(1) (February): 12.

► Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, January 22, 1998.

1998 13.344 Going going gone. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(1) (February): 13.

► Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*.

1998 13.346 . . . a lottery? *In:* Flipped out [LETTERS SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(1) (February): 16. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Item signed "Chris".

1998 13.347 "repeaters and cancelers". *In:* Flipped out [LETTERS SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(1) (February): 16.

► Item signed "Bert".

1998 13.348 . . . political trouble? *In:* Flipped out [LETTERS SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(1) (February): 16. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Item signed "Guy".

1998 13.349 Likes our style. *In:* Flipped out [LETTERS SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(1) (February): 16-17.

► Item signed "Susan".

1998 13.1976 Public scoping update. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (March): 1.

1998 13.1977 River Permits Office update. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (March): 1.

1998 13.1978 Around the bend. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (March): 1.

► Includes simulating modeling of river use.

1998 13.1979 The Wilderness Management Plan. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (March): 2.

1998 13.1980 Sounding board. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (March): 2.

1998 13.1981 History of the Grand Canyon Wilderness recommendation. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (March): 2.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1998 13.356 What will you tell them? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(2) (Spring): 14.

► Draining Lake Powell.

1998 13.359 The Grand Canyon needs you . . . to participate in workgroups to formulate new river running policy. *GCPBA Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), (May): 1-2. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

1998 13.361 Planning process update. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (May): 1.

1998 13.362 Summary of the Phase Two public involvement process. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (May): 1.

1998 13.363 Issues, objectives, and NPS statements. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (May): 2-4.

1998 13.364 Management objectives for the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (May): ("Supplement" insert).

1998 13.365 Guiding principles for the Colorado River Management Plan (CRMP). *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (May): ("Supplement" insert).

1998 13.354 [Comment on Colorado River Management Plan.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(2) (Spring): 4.

► Signed "Anonymous". See also response by Christa Sadler, 11(3) (Summer): 34.

1998 13.355 [Comment on Colorado River Management Plan.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(2) (Spring): 5.

► Signed "Perplexed"; author is Richard Quartaroli (*fide* Quartaroli). See also response by Christa Sadler, 11(3) (Summer): 34.

1998 13.360 Guides still don't count. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(3) (August): 22-23.

► Letter, regarding management of river users. Signed "Dave".

1998 13.1982 Sounding board. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (August): 1.

1998 13.1983 Update on river research at Grand Canyon. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (August): 1.

1998 13.1984 CRMP workgroups. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (August): 2.

1998 13.371 GCNP bans PWC in the lower Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(4) (Fall): 11.

► Personal Water Craft (JetSkis, etc.)

1998 13.372 Arnberger testifies before Congress. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(4) (Fall): 17.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1998 13.373 Wilderness plan proposed for Grand Canyon. *National Parks*, 72(11/12) (November/ December): 14-15.

1998 13.1985 Sounding board. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (December): 1.

1998 13.1986 Revised timeline. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (December): 1.

1998 13.1987 Welcome. Laurie Domler; newest member of the CRMP team. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (December): 1.

1998 13.1988 Experimental increase in use for the secondary season (winter use test period). *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (December): 2.

1998 13.1989 CRMP workgroup update. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (December): 2.

1998 13.1990 Wilderness Management Plan update. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (December): 2.

1998 13.1991 Personal watercraft (PWC) use prohibited in Grand Canyon. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (December): 2.

1999 13.379 Your NPS representatives. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(1) (Winter 1998-1999): 5.

1999 13.380 Let us be perfectly clear. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1) (February): 5.

1999 13.381 Ooooops.... missed the pull-in. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1) (February): 23. [Ellipsis is part of title, thus.]

► Includes correction to item on user-day allocations in November issue.

1999 13.1992 Sounding board. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (March): 1.

1999 13.1993 Revised timeline. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (March): 1.

1999 13.1994 Update on public involvement. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (March): 1.

1999 13.1995 Permit transfers. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (March): 1.

1999 13.1996 Test winter launch increase. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (March): 1.

1999 13.1997 Winter test launch statistics. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (March): 1.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1999 13.1998 Noncommercial defined. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (March): 2.

1999 13.1999 Noncommercial permit program: Moving toward real dates, real people? *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (March): 2.

1999 13.395 Bigger is better!? *In:* Flipped out! Letters to the GCPBA. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 3(3) (August): 29-30.

1999 13.396 Boat registration rules change (it's about time). *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(3) (Summer): 7.

1999 13.1466 We want to know. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(10): 3.

► Poll of Society members regarding draining of Lake Powell.

1999 13.2000 Noncommercial river trip procedural changes. *Soundings*, Special Bulletin (Colorado River Management Planning Process newsletter), (November): 1.

1999 13.1527 Turning the tide. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (1): 12.

1999 13.3526 Playing the permit game. *Whitewater Paddling*, 1999: 74-75.

2000 13.2001 Grand Canyon National Park moves in different direction with planning efforts for river and backcountry. *Soundings*, Special Bulletin (Grand Canyon Backcountry and River Management newsletter), (February): 1.

2000 13.1687 Glen Canyon restoration celebration. *Flagstaff Activist*, (March): 1, 6.

2000 13.1531 Grand Canyon wilderness update. *Colorado Plateau Advocate Express*, (April): 5-6.

2000 13.1559 Wilderness issues and overflights. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 16(1) (Summer): 11.

2000 13.1560 Colorado River should be equally accessible to all. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 5.

► Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, March 17, 2000. *Arizona Daily Sun* editorial reprint.

2000 13.1561 What's the point? *In:* Flipped out—Letters to the GCPBA. CRMP cancellation fallout. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 34.

► Signed "2 members not likely to renew". With editorial response.

2000 13.1562 What's the point? *In:* Flipped out—Letters to the GCPBA. CRMP cancellation fallout. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), Special Issue: 18.

► *NOTE*: "A Special Edition of the Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly Courtesy of Power Bar"; issue not mailed but distributed at Lees Ferry.

2000 13.1563 Thanks Tom. *In:* Flipped out—Letters to the GCPBA. CRMP cancellation fallout. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 34.

► Signed "Mimi".

Unsigned *(continued)*

2000 13.1564 Thanks Tom. *In:* Flipped out—Letters to the GCPBA. CRMP cancellation fallout. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), Special Issue: 18.

► *NOTE*: "A Special Edition of the Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly Courtesy of Power Bar"; issue not mailed but distributed at Lees Ferry.

2000 13.1566 Changing of the guard and we'll miss 'em. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 8.

2000 13.1567 A note to Superintendent Arnberger. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 8.

2000 13.1688 Top 40 priorities for 2000. *American Whitewater*, (September/October): 26-. [See p. 26.]

2000 13.1689 American Whitewater sues over Grand Canyon. *American Whitewater*, (September/October): 23.

2000 13.1571 Special issue 2000; thanks to Power Bar. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), Special Issue: 20.

► *NOTE*: "A Special Edition of the Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly Courtesy of Power Bar"; issue not mailed but distributed at Lees Ferry.

2000 13.1572 With a lot of help from our friends. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 12.

► Colorado River Management Plan.

2000 13.1573 Spreading it out—who's big and who's small. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 12-13.

► Commercial river outfitters in Grand Canyon.

2000 13.1690 Take out the garbage. *Living Rivers Currents* (Glen Canyon Action Network), 1(1) (December): 2. [Editorial.]

2000 13.1691 On our way to Glen Canyon. *Living Rivers Currents* (Glen Canyon Action Network), 1(1) (December): 6-7.

2000 13.1692 Grand Canyon guides ponder draining. *Living Rivers Currents* (Glen Canyon Action Network), 1(1) (December): 9.

2000 13.1693 Private boaters put canyon first while fighting for access. *Living Rivers Currents* (Glen Canyon Action Network), 1(1) (December): 9.

2001 13.1651 Hansen, outfitters favorite. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(4) (Winter 2000-2001): 11.

► Political donations from river outfitters to Jim Hansen and other politicians.

2001 13.1695 GCPBA vs. NPS lawsuit update. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(1) (Spring): 37.

► Originally distributed via *gcpba Newswire* on-line, March 7, 2001.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2001 13.1696 Settlement clears way for jet ski ban throughout entire park system by fall of 2002. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(1) (Spring): 37.

► From Bluewater Network.

2001 13.4372 Summary of the Colorado River Task Force's "Colorado River Report". *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 37(3) (April): 1, 3.

► Sierra Club task force.

2001 13.1749 Lawsuit "settlement" talks proceed. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 1.

2001 13.1750 Superintendent at the oars. *In:* Newswire Quarterly Review [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 23.

► Originally distributed via GCPBA Newswire on-line service, June 2, 2001.

2001 13.1751 2000 boater study released. *In:* Newswire Quarterly Review [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 24.

► Originally distributed via GCPBA Newswire on-line service, July 2, 2001.

2001 13.1752 Outfitter Policy Act back. *In:* Newswire Quarterly Review [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 25.

► Originally distributed via GCPBA Newswire on-line service, July 11, 2001.

2001 13.1753 Canyon outfitters seek congressional protection. *In:* Newswire Quarterly Review [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 25-26.

► Originally distributed via GCPBA Newswire on-line service, June 10, 2001.

2001 13.1754 Bumming. *In:* Flipped Out—Letters to the GCPBA [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 37.

► Item signed "Scary Larry", regarding private-trip regulations.

2001 13.1755 Leave your politics at home! *In:* Flipped Out—Letters to the GCPBA [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 38.

► Item signed "Jo".

2001 13.1756 [Comment on wilderness.] *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 38.

► Item signed "Brian".

2001 13.1809 How'd "they" do in '00? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(3) (Fall): 29.

► Commercial river outfitters.

2001 13.1802 No more studies; focus on decommissioning. *Drainit Times* (Living Rivers National Campaign to Drain "Lake" Powell), (October): 2.

► Glen Canyon Dam.

2001 13.1803 Top 10 reasons for draining Lake Powell. *Drainit Times* (Living Rivers National Campaign to Drain "Lake" Powell), (October): 2.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2002 13.1829 Grand Canyon; challenging adaptive management. *Living Rivers Currents*, 2(2) (February): 2.

2002 13.2102 Grand Canyon lawsuit settled: Management plan process to restart in 2002. *Spray* (Colorado White Water Association), 44(2) (March): 6.

2002 13.1831 Moving Waters: The Colorado River and the West. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(1) (Spring): 9.

2002 13.1832 Resumption of the Colorado River Management Plan. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(1) (Spring): 10.

2002 13.1833 "Other" comments. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(1) (Spring): 29.

► Following "The Dam Poll" by Michael P. Ghiglieri, pp. 28-29.

2002 13.1834 Run the river of red tape. *In:* Trips [SECTION]. *National Geographic Adventure*, 4(3) (April): 38.

2002 13.1835 GCNP provides website link to GCPBA listserver. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 31. [Originally posted on gcpba Newswire, December 5, 2001.] [Issue distributed March 2002.]

2002 13.1836 Private vs. commercial and the list . . . *In:* Flipped Out; Letters to the GCPBA [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 38. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [Issue distributed March 2002.]

► Item signed garnc@hotmail.com.

2002 13.1837 We can work it out. *In:* Flipped Out; Letters to the GCPBA [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 38. [Issue distributed Martch 2002.]

► Colorado River Management Plan. Item signed "Doc".

2002 13.1838 What does it mean? *In:* Flipped Out; Letters to the GCPBA [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 39. [Issue distributed March 2002.]

► Colorado River Management Plan. Item signed "Van".

2002 13.1839 River guides for the Colorado River. *Living Rivers Currents*, 2(3) (March): 1.

2002 13.1840 Undamming national parks. *Living Rivers Currents*, 2(3) (March): 1.

2002 13.1895 Sediment-al Journey; roadshow for the Grand Canyon. *Living Rivers Currents*, 2(4) (May): 1.

2002 13.2002 The future of the Colorado River. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Plan newsletter), (June): 2.

2002 13.2003 Issues to be addressed in future plans or processes. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Plan newsletter), (June): 3-4.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2002 13.2004 Planning process and schedule. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Plan newsletter), (June): 5.

2002 13.1905 Ten years ago. . . . *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 19. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Grand Canyon Protection Act.

2002 13.1934 Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association proposes: GCNP split recreational allocation 50/50. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), CRMP Special Issue: 1.

► Colorado River Management Plan.

2002 13.1935 Split recreational allocation 50/50. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), CRMP Special Issue: 2-3.

► Colorado River Management Plan.

2002 13.1939 Sediment-al Journey challenges BuRec's birthday. *Living Rivers Currents*, 2(5) (September): 1.

► U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.

2002 13.1940 Grand Canyon; LR takes on new river management plan. *Living Rivers Currents*, 2(5) (September): 1.

2002 13.2090 Grand Canyon access debate: still open for comments; deadline extended to November 1, 2002. *The Spray* (Colorado White Water Association), 44(5) (September): 5.

2002 13.1941 Colorado River Management Plan; two new public meetings and comment period extension. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(3) (Fall): Late Edition Page 1 [loose insert].

2002 13.1944 The CRMP, redux. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(3) (Fall): 20-24.

► Colorado River Management Plan.

2002 13.1946 Colorado Riverkeeper launches at Living Rivers. *Living Rivers Currents*, 2(6) (October): 1.

2002 13.4378 Colorado River: Turbulent or tranquil future in the Grand Canyon? *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 38(6) (November/December): 6.

2002 13.1954 Canyon outfitters saying no to river wilderness. *Living Rivers Currents*, 2(7) (December): 1.

2002 13.1955 CO Riverkeeper off and floating. *Living Rivers Currents*, 2(7) (December): 2.

► Colorado RiverKeeper.

2002 13.1965 Grand Canyon Trust CRMP comments. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 17.

► Notice. Colorado River Management Plan.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2003 13.2040 Letters to GCPBA. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(2) (Winter 2002-2003): 44-45.

► "By the Numbers—Doesn't Like 50/50", item signed "Weisheit"; "Conversely", items signed "Terry", "Andy", and "Austin"; "'Contrashulations'", items signed "Ellen" and "Karen"; "On Matters of Opinion", items signed "Tim", "Jennifer", and "Chuck"; and "Where Is It?", item signed "Keith".

2003 13.2110 Goals and objectives of the CRMP Environmental Impact Statement process. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Plan Newsletter), (June): 2.

2003 13.2111 Summary of public involvement activities. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Plan Newsletter), (June): 3.

2003 13.2112 Public response to the EIS scoping process is overwhelming. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Plan Newsletter), (June): 3.

2003 13.2113 Expert panel series conducted. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Plan Newsletter), (June): 4.

2003 13.2114 Stakeholder workshops. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Plan Newsletter), (June): 4.

2003 13.2115 Next steps for the EIS process. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Plan Newsletter), (June): 5.

2003 13.2116 CRMP/EIS planning team. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Plan Newsletter), (June): 5.

2003 13.2088 Riverkeeper on the Yampa, Green and Grand Canyon. *Living Rivers Currents*, 2(2) (August): 2.

2003 13.2089 Glen Canyon Dam; LR demands supplemental EIS. *Living Rivers Currents*, 2(2) (August): 2.

2004 13.2170 Anyway you count it, it's not enough. Noncommercial user days: Two differing calculation methods. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(4) (Winter/Spring): 5.

2004 13.2179 NPS halts Grand Canyon waiting list. *Paddler*, (March/April): 51.

2004 13.2188 CRMP delayed!! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(2) (Summer): 3.

► Colorado River Management Plan.

2004 13.2209 Counterpoint; a concessionaire's perspective. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(1) (Fall): 5.

► Colorado River Management Plan.

2004 13.2217 Wilderness counterpoint; Released Grand Canyon river plan gets an "F". *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(1) (Fall): 27.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2005 13.2222 Comment period extended until February 1, 2005; Grand Canyon National Park extends public comment period on Draft Environmental Impact Statement to revise Colorado River Management Plan. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(1): 2.

2005 13.2239 American Rivers 2004 year-in-review. *American Rivers*, 33(1) (Winter): 5.

2005 13.2263 Joel Barnes. *In:* Faculty News [SECTION]. *Transitions* (Prescott College), (Summer): 36.

► Wild and scenic river study.

2005 13.4386 Sunday, July 10[,] 2:00 p.m.; Grand Canyon program at Red Rock State Park, Sedona. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 41(4) (July/August): 12.

► Sierra Club Grand Canyon Campaign.

2005 13.2303 A year to be proud of. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (1) (Fall): 1-2.

► Advocacy.

2005 13.2304 Colorado River Management Plan update. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (1) (Fall): 3.

2005 13.4387 Keep the canyon grand! *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 41(5) (September/October): 7.

► Announcement of PowerPoint program by Roxane George at Maricopa Audubon meeting, October 4, Desert Botanical Garden, Phoenix.

2005 13.2294 Attention all NPS waiting list members. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(2) (Winter): 57.

2005 13.2526 Center moves to reverse harm to Grand Canyon's aquatic habitat. *In:* Program News [SECTION]. *Endangered Earth* (Center for Biological Diversity, Tucson), (Winter 2005/2006): 4.

2006 13.2279 CRMP update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(4) (Winter 2005/2006): 2.

► Colorado River Management Plan.

2006 13.2345 Two California men arrested in fraudulent Grand Canyon river permit scheme. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(3) (Spring/Summer): 44.

► Source: U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park; and *Riverside Press-Enterprise*.

2006 13.2332 CRMP update. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (3) (Fall): 1-2.

► Colorado River Management Plan.

2007 13.2448 Public/private partnership to develop alternative motorboat technology for Grand Canyon National Park. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (5) (Fall): 7.

► Proposed work.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2008 13.2446 Trust sues D.O.I. over dam. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (15) (Winter): 13.

► Grand Canyon Trust suit against Department of the Interior regarding operation of Glen Canyon Dam.

2009 13.2521 CRMP update. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (8) (Spring): 1.

► Colorado River Management Plan.

2009 13.3660 Colorado River adaptive management questioned. *Southwest Hydrology*, 3(5) (September/October): 36.

► Greenwire news service charges failure of Adaptive Management Work Group to alter Glen Canyon Dam operating conditions.

2010 13.3170 A hearty welcome to Nancy Mangone and Joel Barnes, AWC's newest board members. *In:* Short Takes [SECTION]. *Arizona Wild* (Arizona Wilderness Coalition), (Summer): 12.

► See item pertaining to Barnes, mentioning Grand Canyon and Colorado River work.

2012 13.2940 LTEMP. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (13) (Winter): 1.

► Long Term Experimental and Management Plant Environmental Impact Statement in comment period.

2012 13.2946 NPS staffing updates. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(1) (Spring): 7.

► National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park. Brian Bloom, River District Ranger; and Chelly Kearney, River Patrol Ranger.

2012 13.2958 Grand Canyon protection, hydropower studied in latest Glen Canyon Dam planning; management alternatives meeting scheduled April 4-5 in Flagstaff, AZ. *Glen Canyon Dam Long-Term Experimental and Management Plan EIS* [newsletter] (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region), [April 2012], p. 1.

2012 13.2959 Setting the stage for the plan: purpose, need, objectives. *Glen Canyon Dam Long-Term Experimental and Management Plan EIS* [newsletter] (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region), [April 2012], p. 2.

2012 13.2960 Draft preliminary concepts for Glen Canyon Dam at a glance. *Glen Canyon Dam Long-Term Experimental and Management Plan EIS* [newsletter] (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region), [April 2012], pp. 3-6.

2012 13.3021 Grand Canyon threatened—still. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (14) (Summer): 1-2.

► Includes Glen Canyon Dam Long-Term Environmental Monitoring Plan Environmental Impact Statement.

2012 13.3007 LTEMP is coming—eventually . . . *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(3) (Fall): 11.

► Glen Canyon Dam Long Term Experimental and Management Plan. Ellipsis is part of title.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2013 13.3204 The Grand Canyon needs your voice; the Long Term Experimental and Management Plan for Glen Canyon Dam. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (15) (Spring): 1-3.

2013 13.3201 Save the Colorado River. *American Rivers Newsletter*, (Spring/Summer): [1].

2014 13.3369 The future of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon is at stake . . . . *Grand Canyon River Guides* (E-newsletter), (June): 4. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Long Term Experimental and Management Plan.

2014 13.3376 Long Term Experimental and Management Plan EIS. *Grand Canyon River Guides* (E-newsletter), (August): [3].

2015 13.3443 Advocacy in action: Guides rock the Adaptive Management Work Group meeting. *Grand Canyon River Guides* (E-newsletter), (March): 3.

2015 13.3445 Inquiring minds want to know . . . What's up with the LTEMP EIS? *Grand Canyon River Guides* (E-newsletter), (June): 4. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Long Term Experimental and Management Plan, Environmental Impact Statement for Glen Canyon Dam.

2015 13.3486 Inquiring minds want to know . . . what's up with the LTEMP EIS? *Grand Canyon River Guides* (E-newsletter), (September): 4. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Long Term Experimental and Management Plan, Environmental Impact Statement for Glen Canyon Dam.

2015 13.3488 Where oh where is the LTEMP EIS? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(3) (Fall): 8.

► Long Term Experimental and Management Plan, Environmental Impact Statement for Glen Canyon Dam.

A

Abacus, C. V. [*pseudonym*] [Quartaroli, Richard D.]

2000 13.1532 Necessity is the mother. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (5) (Spring): 10-12.

► Colorado River Compact.

Abbey, Edward P.

2001 13.1757 Voices from the past. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 13.

► Letter to Hearing Officer, Grand Canyon National Park, September 22, 1976, regarding wilderness designation with respect to Colorado River; "from the Administrative record, Vol 5 86-108" [*sic*].

Abyssus, C. V. [*pseudonym*] [Quartaroli, Richard D.]

2016 13.3594 Former Lees Ferry ranger Tom Workman retires from the National Park Service. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(1) (Spring): 8.

► Includes facsimile reproduction of Unsigned, "Tom Workman" from *The News* (predecessor of *Boatman's Quarterly Review*), 5(4) (Fall 1992, ITEM NO. 13.171).

Ack, Brad [Ack, Bradley L.]

1999 13.1471 Dams, rivers and a search for the soul of the Colorado Plateau. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 6-7.

Adler, Robert W.

2007 13.2825 Restoring the environment and restoring democracy: Lessons from the Colorado River. *Virginia Environmental Law Journal*, 25: 53-104.

2008 13.2457 Restoration of Colorado River ecosystems: Law and policy perspectives for scientists [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 19-20.

2008 13.2993 Revisiting the Colorado River Compact: Time for a change? *Journal of Land, Resources, and Environmental Law*, 28: 19-47.

2008 13.2643 An ecosystem perspective on collaboration for the Colorado River. *Nevada Law Journal*, 8: 1031-1044. (University of Utah, S. J. Quinney College of Law, Legal Studies Research Paper Series, no. 08-13.)

2010 13.2623 Changing the law-science paradigm for Colorado River restoration. *In:* Melis, Theodore S., Hamill, John F., Coggins, Lewis G., Jr., Grams, Paul E., Kennedy, Theodore A., Kubly, Dennis M., and Ralston, Barbara E. (eds.), Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium, November 18-20, 2008, Scottsdale, Arizona. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5135*, pp. 43-49.

Ahuja, K. K. [Ahuja, Krishan K.]

1998 13.4762 Statement of K. K. Ahuja, Professor and Regents Researcher, Georgia Institute of Technology. *In: The Grand Canyon National Park : Oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, Second session : on Analysis of National Park Service data on air overflight sound at the Grand Canyon National Park, and the Grand Canyon River Wilderness Management Plan and associated Colorado River Management Plan : September 24, 1998, Washington, DC : Serial No. 105-109.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 16-17.

► In transcript, Prof. Ahuja gives his name as "Krish Ahuja".

1998 13.4769 Written remarks for testimony at the oversight hearing dealing with: "The Analysis of National Park Service Data on Air Overflight sound at Grand Canyon National Park". *In: The Grand Canyon National Park : Oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, Second session : on Analysis of National Park Service data on air overflight sound at the Grand Canyon National Park, and the Grand Canyon River Wilderness Management Plan and associated Colorado River Management Plan : September 24, 1998, Washington, DC : Serial No. 105-109.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 127-140.

Aitchison, Stewart W.; Carothers, Steven W.; AND Johnson, R. Roy

1977 13.5512 Some ecological considerations associated with river recreation management. *In: Proceedings of the river recreation management and research symposium*. St. Paul, Minnesota: North Central Forest Experiment Station, *U.S. Forest Service, General Technical Report NC-28*, pp. 222-225.

Alberti, John R.

1998 13.4761 Statement of John R. Alberti, JR Engineering. *In: The Grand Canyon National Park : Oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, Second session : on Analysis of National Park Service data on air overflight sound at the Grand Canyon National Park, and the Grand Canyon River Wilderness Management Plan and associated Colorado River Management Plan : September 24, 1998, Washington, DC : Serial No. 105-109.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 13-15.

1999 13.5164 Statement of John Alberti, owner, JR Engineering. *In: Issues regarding the new NPS methodology used to evaluate the achievement of natural quiet restoration standards in Grand Canyon National Park : oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Sixth Congress, first session, May 25, 1999, Washington, DC : Serial No. 106-33.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 25-45.

Albright, Stanley T.

1995 13.406 [Letter regarding U.S. Coast Guard regulations.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(2): 19.

► See also Williams, G. M.

Alesch, Ric

1990 13.1698 River access: An issue deserving scrutiny. *American Whitewater*, 35(3) (May/June): 11.

Allen, Mary

1999 13.407 Whose experience is it, anyway? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(2) (Spring): 9.

Alston, Joseph F.

2002 13.1841 Statement of Joseph F. Alston, Superintendent, Grand Canyon National Park regarding court settlement. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 4. [Distributed March 2002.]

2002 13.2005 [Open letter "To the Many People Interested in the Grand Canyon".] *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Plan newsletter), (June): 1.

2003 13.2117 [Open letter "To the many people interested in Grand Canyon".] *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Plan Newsletter), (June): 1.

American Rivers

2015 13.3441 The Colorado River in the Grand Canyon: America's most endangered river of 2015. *In:* America's Most Endangered Rivers® 2015. *American Rivers Newsletter*, (Special Edition 2015): 1.

► Action item.

American Whitewater

2004 13.2245 Top river issues for 2004. *American Whitewater*, 45(4) (September/October): 24-30, 38, 41.

► See "Grand Canyon, Colorado River—Arizona" (pp. 27-28) and photo of kayaker approaching Redwall Cavern (p. 25, photo by Julie Keller).

2005 13.2286 American Whitewater. *In:* Mixed Reviews; some other opinions [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(2) (Winter): 18.

► Colorado River Management Plan.

Anderson, Ariel

2014 13.3341 Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(1) (Spring): 1-2.

► Principally regarding the Long Term Experimental Management Plan for Grand Canyon.

Anderson, Carl

1997 13.408 ". . . But so do giant baloney boats with noisy, stinking motors". *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), (July): 10. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Letter, with response from Terry Hubbard.

1997 13.409 A personal choice. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), (July): 10-11. [Letter.]

Anderson, Fletcher

1976 13.4800 Open up Grand Canyon. *Mountain Gazette*, (43) (March): 29, 31, 33.

► Letter from Anderson to Grand Canyon National Park Superintendent Merle E. Stitt, regarding Colorado River management plan.

1978 13.4798 White water, green dollars. *Mountain Gazette*, (69) (May): 16-17.

► On river-access management, focusing on the Colorado River and Grand Canyon.

Anderson, Warren

2000 13.1577 "This lawsuit really is quite necessary . . ." *In:* Flipped out—Letters to GCPBA [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 36. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Regarding Colorado River Management Plan.

Argonne National Laboratory, Environmental Science Division

2012 13.2954 *Summary of public scoping comments on the Glen Canyon Dam Long-Term Experimental and Management Plan Environmental Impact Statement.* Argonne, Illinois: Environmental Science Division, Argonne National Laboratory, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, Salt Lake City, Utah, and U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region, Denver, Colorado, 534 pp.

Arizona Wilderness Alliance

2005 13.2287 Arizona Wilderness Alliance. *In:* Mixed Reviews; some other opinions [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(2) (Winter): 18-19.

► Colorado River Management Plan.

Arkins, John

2000 13.1579 [Comment.] *From:* ". . . we really appreciate your volunteer efforts . . ." *In:* Flipped out—Letters to GCPBA [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 36-37. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Arnold, Landis

2000 13.1580 Progress at last!...? *In:* Flipped out—Letters to the GCPBA. CRMP cancellation fallout. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 32. [Punctuation and ellipsis, thus.]

2000 13.1581 "This lawsuit really is quite necessary . . ." *In:* Flipped out—Letters to GCPBA [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 36. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Regarding Colorado River Management Plan.

Aronson, Jeffe

NO DATE 13.417 Jeffe Aronson; former guide, entrepreneur, founder of Jumping Mouse (special population river trips). *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 5. [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]

► Comments without other title.

1988 13.418 [Letter to editor, on Colorado River Management Plan.] *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 1(2) (November): 2.

2000 13.1582 "This lawsuit really is quite necessary . . ." *In:* Flipped out—Letters to GCPBA [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 36. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Regarding Colorado River Management Plan.

2001 13.1758 Pro the GCROA legislative attempt. *In:* Flipped Out—Letters to the GCPBA [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 36-37.

► Grand Canyon River Outfitters Association. Letter to Sen. John McCain, regarding Amendment to 2002 Interior Appropriations Bill.

Arviso-Ciocco, Melinda

2020 13.4796 Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program. *NNHHPD Newsletter* (Navajo Nation, Navajo Heritage and Historic Preservation Department, Window Rock, Arizona), 1(1) (Yasnił'ees 2020): 6-7.

Austin, Diane E., AND Drye, Brenda

2011 13.3922 The water that cannot be stopped: Southern Paiute perspectives on the Colorado River and the operations of Glen Canyon Dam. *Policy and Society*, 30: 285-300.

Aviv, Avishar; Liron, Amador; Chen, Hafetz; Liraz, Khabra; Gal, Kagan; Uri, Ramon; AND Nadav, Sde [אבישר אביב; אמדור לירון; חפץ חן; כברה לירז; כגן גל; רמון אורי; שדה נדב]

2020 13.4733 ניהול מבקרים במרחב תעלת הירדן המזרחית – היבטים אקולוגים, חקלאים, ניקוזים ותפעולים [Visitors to the East Jordan Canal area—ecological, agricultural, drainage and operational aspects]. [No place]: [title-sheet with the logos, in Hebrew, of seven institutions or agencies], 147 pp. [In Hebrew.]

► See in section 7, "סקירת ספרות - ניהול מבקרים בשטחים פתוחים בארץ ובעולם" [Literature review—managing visitors in open areas in Israel and the world], subsection 7.5, "דוגמאות מהעולם" [Examples from the world]: 7.5.5: – "נהר הקולורדו גראנד קניון ארה"ב" [Colorado River—Grand Canyon USA] (pp. 60-61).

B

B., N.

1974 13.4808 Grand Canyon fiasco. *In:* Mountain Notebook [SECTION]. *Mountain Gazette*, (21) (May): 5.

► Regarding the allotment of "a whopping ninety-seven percent of all available river days to commercial operators" on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Babbitt, Bruce

1990 13.2545 Introduction: Down the imperiled Colorado. *Land and Water Law Review* (University of Denver), 25(1): 1-9.

1997 13.2677 Department of the Interior; Office of the Secretary; Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Work Group; Notice of establishment. *Federal Register*, 62(28) (February 11): 6264.

1997 13.419 Bruce Babbitt: West meets east. *In:* Around the Horn [FEATURE], Escape Routes [SECTION]. *Escape*, 4(1) (April): 30-34, 36.

► Secretary of the Interior interviewed by Joe Robinson.

1998 13.2690 Report to Congress: Operations of Glen Canyon Dam pursuant to the Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1992 (water year 1997-1998). *Federal Register*, 63(195) (October 8): 54155-54156.

► Notice.

1999 13.3378 Making history with a sledgehammer. *The Eddy Line* (Georgia Canoeing Association), 34(2) (February): 6-7.

► "This article reprinted from the Denver Post, September 20, 1998, via 'The Spray', newsletter of the Colorado White Water Association." Regarding dam removals. Notes Glen Canyon Dam and Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

1999 13.2766 The quiet revolution to save our aquatic ecosystems. *In:* Troubled waters; managing our vital resources [issue theme]. *Global Issues* (U.S. Information Agency, Washington, D.C.), 4(1) (March): 6-9.

► Grand Canyon and Colorado River, p. 8.

1999 13.3666 La regeneration de nos ecosystemes aquatiques: l'enjeu d'une revolution tranquille. *In:* Eaux Troubles: la gestion d'une ressource vitale [issue theme]. *Dossiers Mondiaux* (U.S. Information Agency, Washington, D.C.), 4(1) (March): 6-10. [In French.]

► Grand Canyon and Colorado River, p. 9.

2001 13.2699 Department of the Interior; Office of the Secretary; Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Work Group; Notice of renewal. *Federal Register*, 66(15) (January 23): 7499.

Babbitt, Bruce, AND Glickman, Dan

1998 13.3228 *Protecting our national treasures : a new era in America's conservation legacy : a report to the President and the Vice President.* [No imprint], 31 pp.

► "In Cooperation with: Environmental Protection Agency, Department of Commerce, Department of Defense, Department of Energy, Department of Transportation". See: "Restoring the Grand Canyon", p. 15 (regarding Colorado River corridor habitats).

Bachrach, John

NO DATE 13.420 John Bachrach, private boater. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 4. [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]

► Comments without other title.

1998 13.421 "Mr. Bachrach goes to Washington". *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(2) (May): 10-11.

1998 13.422 No overall increase in use. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(2) (May): 23.

Baker, Bill

1993 13.1699 Grand Canyon update '93. *American Whitewater*, 38(6) (November/December): 16.

Balsom, Janet R. [Balsom, Jan]

1994 13.423 Jan Balsom [on behalf of Grand Canyon National Park]. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 34.

1994 13.424 Will the real river manager please step forward: NPS perspectives on the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies and Environmental Impact Statement process. *In: Rivers without boundaries : proceedings of the Second Biannual ARMS Symposium on River Planning and Management : sponsored by the American River Management Society, April 18-22, 1994 in Grand Junction, Colorado*, pp. 261-265.

1994 13.425 Update on adaptive management. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter*, 8: 10.

1999 13.426 Staying upright; reflections on the Section 106 process and the Glen Canyon Dam Cultural Program. *CRM* (Cultural Resource Management) (U.S. National Park Service), 22(3): 23-26.

2001 13.3294 Inclusion in NPS management at Grand Canyon: tribal involvement and integration. *In:* Harmon, David (ed.), *Crossing boundaries in park management: Proceedings of the 11th Conference on Research and Resource Management in Parks and on Public Lands*. Hancock, Michigan: George Wright Society, pp. 249-252.

2009 13.2857 On a scale of 1-10, exactly how sacred is it? Evaluating tools for integrating tribal resources in the planning process. *In: Protected areas in a changing world : proceedings of the 2009 George Wright Society Conference*, pp. 84-88.

2011 13.3665 Listening to the descendants: Tribal perspectives and integration at Grand Canyon National Park. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(3) (Fall): 3-4.

► National Park Service management issues.

2017 13.4006 Glen Canyon Dam management and the resources of Grand Canyon National Park: new Record of Decision, new direction [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 9.

Balsom, Janet R.; Ellis, J. Grace; Horn, Amy; AND Leap, Lisa M.

2005 13.3483 Using cultural resources as part of the plan: Grand Canyon management and implications for resource preservation. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, and Mattson, David J. (eds.), *Colorado Plateau II : biophysical, socioeconomic, and cultural research.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press. (7th Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, 2003, Northern Arizona University.)

2015 13.3484 Using cultural resources as part of the plan: Grand Canyon management and implications for resource preservation [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, pp. 102-103.

Barnard, Geoffrey S. [Barnard, Geoff]

1999 13.427 Electric motors. *Colorado Plateau Advocate Express*, (April): 2.

Barnes, Joel C.

2005 13.4433 *Protecting wild waters in a dry world : the role of Wild and Scenic Rivers in the conservation of aridland river systems and watersheds of the American Southwest.* Doctoral dissertation, Union Institute and University, Cincinnati, Ohio, 171 pp.

2005 13.2951 *Protecting wild waters in a dry world : a proposal for Wild and Scenic Rivers in Grand Canyon National Park. Grand Canyon National Park Wild and Scenic River narrative catalog and database.* Prescott, Arizona: Prescott College, *for* Grand Canyon National Park Science Center, 352 pp. + SEPARATELY PAGINATED APPENDICES.

2012 13.3041 Wild and Scenic Rivers in Grand Canyon. If not now, when? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(4) (Winter 2012-2013): 16-19.

2013 13.3132 Protecting wild waters in the Grand Canyon. *International Journal of Wilderness*, 19(1) (April): 4-8.

► Relating to Wild and Scenic River designation.

Barrett, Clifrord I.

1990 13.5048 Statement of Clifford I. Barrett, Executive Director, Colorado River Energy Distributors' Association, Salt Lake City, UT. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act and renaming of the Salt-Gila Aqueduct as the Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct : hearing before the Subcommittee on Water and Power of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred First Congress, Second Session, on S. 1556 to designate the Salt-Gila Aqueduct of the Central Arizona Project as the "Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct"; S. 2807 to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement power operating criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, to protect the environmental and recreational resources of the Grand Canyon National Park, and for other purposes : July 24, 1990.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 89-94. (Volume: S. Hrg. 101-1035.)

Baucom, Frank M.

1994 13.430 Frank M. Baucom. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 32.

Baucom, Madonna L.

2013 13.3208 Proposed information collection: Colorado River Total Value Survey. *Federal Register*, 78(184) (September 23): 58344.

► "This [proposed] collection will provide park managers and NPS partners with information about the values U.S. residents place on the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River riparian resource, and on alternative flow release scenarios from Glen Canyon Dam designed to protect canyon flora and fauna. The final survey will provide

information for the economic analysis of the alternative management and operation protocols for Glen Canyon Dam."

2015 13.3417 Proposed information collection; Comment request: A survey of direct recreational uses along the Colorado River. *Federal Register*, 80(31) (February 17): 8340-8341.

► Information Collection Request, to be "used to provide information concerning the direct recreational uses along the Colorado River—specifically the stretch between the Glen Canyon Dam and Lee's Ferry."

2015 13.3556 Information collection request sent to the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) for approval; Glen Canyon survey. *Federal Register*, 80(182) (September 21): 57016-57019.

Bear West Consulting Team

1990 13.3710 *Preliminary final analysis report : scoping comments : March 12 - May 4, 1990, Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement, Bureau of Reclamation.* Bear West Consulting Team, 186 pp.

1990 13.3711 *Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement. Final analysis report on scoping comments, March 12-May 4, 1990.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Colorado River Studies Office, 161 pp. + 6 appendices individually paginated [total 205 pp.].

1994 13.432 *Operation of Glen Canyon Dam Draft Environmental Impact Statement : public comments analysis report : January 4-April 11, 1994.* Bear West Consulting Team, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Colorado River Studies Office, 48, 403 pp.

Beard, Daniel P.

1998 13.433 Dan Beard on restoring Glen Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(1) (Winter 1997-1998): 7-8. [Issue mailed late January or early February, 1998.]

2000 13.1700 Afterword. *In:* Porter, Eliot, *The place no one knew : Glen Canyon on the Colorado. Commemorative edition* (David Brower, ed.; in cooperation with the Glen Canyon Institute). Salt Lake City: Gibbs Smith, pp. 177-179.

Becker, Ralph

1994 13.434 Public responds to draft EIS. *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update*, (Summer): [8].

1994 13.435 Tremendous public response to Draft Environmental Impact Statement. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter*, 8: 1, 9.

Behan, Jeff

NO DATE 13.436 Jeff Behan; guide. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 25. [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]

► Comments without other title.

Bennion, Lee

1999 13.1476 [Letter.] *In:* Flipped out! Letters to the GCPBA. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(4) (December): 33.

► Draining Lake Powell.

Berkley, James [Berkley, Jim]

2009 13.2543 *Stakeholder-relevant progress evaluation in adaptive management: Glen Canyon Dam and the Colorado River ecosystem.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Colorado at Denver, 257 pp.

2013 13.4545 Opportunities for collaborative adaptive management progress: Integrating stakeholder assessments into progress measurement. *Ecology and Society*, 18(4): article 69, 11 pp.

► See "The Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program and the Missouri River Recovery Program", pp. [2], [4].

Bice, Ginger

1991 13.442 [Concession evaluation scoring methods.] *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 4(1) (February): 7.

Billerbeck, Rob, AND Hauer, Jenny

2014 13.3945 Exploring uncharted waters: Glen Canyon Dam EIS. *Crossroads in Science* (U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region), (2): 28-34.

► Management issues.

Bisharat, Andrew

2020 13.4726 Mob mentality; is Yosemite's El Capitan turning to an Everest base camp-size mess? *Outside*, (May): 12-13.

► See p. 14, remark on quota systems: "In the Grand Canyon, for example, to maintain the pristine experience of river trips and reduce human impact on the environment, the federal government limits the number of boaters each season" (ENTIRE NOTE)

Bladow, Joel K.

1996 13.447 Western Area Power Administration; Replacement Resources Methods Report, Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1992. *Federal Register*, 61(128) (July 2): 34433-34434.

Blynn, Guy

1999 13.449 A passenger's perspective. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(2) (Spring): 11.
► Colorado River.

Bolling, David

1988 13.4331 The dam that's destroying the Grand Canyon. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 24(8) (October): 4.
► Glen Canyon Dam.

Borkan, Ron, AND Underhill, A. H. [Borkan, Ronald E., AND Underhill, A. Heaton]

1986 13.451 *The wilderness use simulation model modified for Colorado River boating through Grand Canyon National Park.* Glen Canyon Environmental Study, Draft, February 1986, 45 pp.

Boussard, Elizabeth Ann

2002 13.1949 *Motorized river ranger patrols in the Grand Canyon : are they the minimum required for the administration of wilderness?* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 171, [12] pp.

Bovaird, Russ

1990 13.5051 Prepared statement of Russ Bovaird, on behalf of Tri-State Generation and Transmission Association, Inc., on S. 2807. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act and renaming of the Salt-Gila Aqueduct as the Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct : hearing before the Subcommittee on Water and Power of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred First Congress, Second Session, on S. 1556 to designate the Salt-Gila Aqueduct of the Central Arizona Project as the "Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct"; S. 2807 to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement power operating criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, to protect the environmental and recreational resources of the Grand Canyon National Park, and for other purposes : July 24, 1990.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 142. (Volume: S. Hrg. 101-1035.)

Bradley, Bill [Bradley, William W.]

1989 13.3459 Senator Bradley wants to save Grand Canyon. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *NORS Currents* (National Organization for River Sports), (44) (Winter 1989/1990): 20.
► Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.

1990 13.5031 Opening statement of Hon. Bill Bradley, U.S. Senator from New Jersey. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act and renaming of the Salt-Gila Aqueduct as the Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct : hearing before the Subcommittee on Water and Power of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred First Congress, Second Session, on S. 1556 to designate the Salt-Gila Aqueduct of the Central Arizona Project as the "Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct"; S. 2807 to direct the*

Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement power operating criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, to protect the environmental and recreational resources of the Grand Canyon National Park, and for other purposes : July 24, 1990. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1-3. (Volume: S. Hrg. 101-1035.)

Bradley, Dan

1958 13.1702 Conservation comment. *American Whitewater*, 3(4) (Winter): 29.

1958 13.1703 Conservation comment. *American Whitewater*, 4(2) (Summer): 29.

1965 13.1704 Conservation comment. *American Whitewater*, 11(3) (Winter 1965-1966): 25.

Brainard, Jim

1998 13.458 Pie in the sky. *In:* Flipped Out [LETTERS SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(4) (November): 24.

► Wilderness state of river corridor and removal of Glen Canyon Dam.

Brink, Elizabeth

2000 13.1759 Day of Action rally launches effort to restore the Colorado River. *World Rivers Review*, 15(2) (April): 10-11.

Bronco [*pseudonym*] [Bruchek, Bill]

1992 13.460 [Response in] Whuddyathink? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(1) (Spring) (Interim Edition): 4.

► Topic: Tarps under the tables?

Brown, Dave

2017 13.3693 The LTEMP is here—now what? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(1) (Spring): 14-15.

► Glen Canyon Dam Long-Term Experimental and Management Plan Environmental Impact Statement.

Brown, Dave; Reeder, Ben; AND Hamilton, Lynn

2023 13.5360 Rite of spring, right in time: High Flow Experiment, April 24-27, 2023. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(2) (Summer): 4-5.

► Administrative and environmental issues pertaining to the HFE during the present extreme conditions in the Colorado River basin.

Brown, Lauren

2007 13.3272 Free the Colorado River; portrait of a Waterkeeper. *Waterkeeper Magazine* (Waterkeeper Alliance, New York), 3(3) (Winter): 22-25.

► Colorado Riverkeeper John Weisheit.

Brown, Mathieu

2009 13.5461 The evolution of minimum impact techniques on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon [abstract]. *In: Rethinking Protected Areas in a Changing World : the 2009 George Wright Society Biennial Conference on Parks, Protected Areas, and Cultural Sites : program and abstracts*, pp. 108-109.

Brown, Mathieu, AND Heins, Kirstin

2007 13.2515 Colorado River Management Plan implemention: An agency perspective. *River Management Society News*, 20(3) (Fall): 15, 27.

Browning, Michael

2005 13.3118 [Letter.] *In:* We couldn't have said it better ourselves; letters on behalf of Wilderness for the Colorado River [FEATURE]. *Arizona Wild* (Arizona Wilderness Coalition), (Spring/Summer): 3.

► Letter selected from among comment letters as part of the Draft Environmental Impact Statement for the Colorado River Management Plan.

Buckley, Ralf

2002 13.5520 Surf tourism and sustainable development in Indo-Pacific islands. II. Recreational capacity management and case study. *Journal of Sustainable Tourism*, 10(5): 425-442.

► See under "Quotas and permits" (pp. 430-431), includes Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Bulletts, Charley

2009 13.5456 Southern Paiute people and Piapaxa 'Uipi: Adaptation and lessons learned in the Glen Canyon Dam adaptive management program [ABSTRACT]. *In: Rethinking Protected Areas in a Changing World : the 2009 George Wright Society Biennial Conference on Parks, Protected Areas, and Cultural Sites : program and abstracts*, p. 96.

Burak, Gale

2000 13.1511 More comments on Glen Canyon. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(3): 3. [Letter.]

Burke, Adam

2001 13.1760 Lessons for the Colorado. *High Country News*, 33(18) (September 24): 12.

Burke, Carol

1993 13.484 [Brief response to] Wuddyathink? On trimming tamarisks. . . *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3) (Late Summer): 17. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Burke, Fred

NO DATE 13.485 Fred Burke; former: cowboy, colonel, state senator, guide, outfitter. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 20. [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]

► Comments without other title.

Burke, Kelly

NO DATE 13.486 Grand Canyon Wildlands Council. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 22. [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]

Burke, Kelly; Brown, David; Bungart, Peter; Bulletts, Daniel; Dahl, Kevin; Eberle, Sinjin; Hamilton, Lynn; Persons, William; Reeder, Ben; Rice, Matt; Stanfield, Erik; Maase, Jakob; Stevens, Larry; AND Strogen, Jim

2021 13.5255 No high flow event this fall . . . many disappointed. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(4) (Winter 2021-2022): 26-27. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► "A letter to Mr. Wayne Pullan, Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program Designee for the Honorable Deb Haaland, Secretary of the Interior: 27 October 2021". Pertaining to the cancellation of the fall 2021 High Flow Experiment from Glen Canyon Dam, as part of the Adaptive Management Program.

C

Caifa, Michael

2000 13.1584 [Comment on "River Rage" by Bob Grusy.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 6-7.

Camacho, Alejandro Esteban

2008 13.2826 Beyond conjecture: Learning about ecosystem management from the Glen Canyon Dam experiment. *Nevada Law Journal*, 8 (Spring): 942-963. (Notre Dame Law School, Legal Studies Research Paper 08-29.)

2009 13.4023 Adapting governance to climate change: Managing uncertainty through a learning infrastructure. *Emory Law Journal* (Emory University School of Law), 59: 1-78. [See "The Colorado River's Flawed Adaptive Management Experiment", pp. 42-48.]

Campbell, David; Durst, Scott; Kantola, Angela T.; Kubly, Dennis M.; Muth, Robert T.; Swett, John; AND Whitmore, Sharon

2010 13.2622 Overview of the Colorado River Basin collaborative management programs. *In:* Melis, Theodore S., Hamill, John F., Coggins, Lewis G., Jr., Grams, Paul E., Kennedy, Theodore A., Kubly, Dennis M., and Ralston, Barbara E. (eds.), Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium, November 18-20, 2008, Scottsdale, Arizona. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5135*, pp. 15-41.

Campbell, Jane B.

2005 13.2351 The permit battle on the Colorado River: Can process make a difference? *In:* Walker, Gregg B., and Kinsella, William J. (eds.), *Finding our way(s) in environmental communication: Proceedings of the Seventh Biennial Conference on Communication and the Environment.* Corvallis, Oregon: Department of Speech Communication, Oregon State University, pp. 62-73.

Cannon, Kate

2005 13.2710 Notice of extension of the public comment period, Draft Environmental Impact Statement (DEIS) Colorado River Management Plan (CRMP) of Grand Canyon National Park. *Federal Register*, 70(7) (January 11): 1903.

Cano Pecharromán, Lidia

2018 13.4730 Rights of nature: Rivers that can stand in court. *Resources* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 7(13), doi:10.3390/resources7010013, 14 pp.

► See p. 8, brief note of Colorado River.

Cardenas, Jose E.; Cleary, Tom; Downing, James; AND McGill, Clint

NO DATE 13.3085 *Alternative motorboat propulsion system : Project 3516 : final report.* [No imprint], 16 pp. (Sponsors: Grand Canyon River Outfitters Association, and Colorado River Discovery.) [*Ca.* 2008-2012.]

Carlos, Mari

2005 13.2256 Grand Canyon River Runners Association. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(2) (Summer): 38-39.

► Regarding advocacy.

2006 13.2331 Message from GCRRA president. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (2) (Spring): 3.

► Colorado River Management Plan.

2006 13.2340 Whose canyon is it anyway? Guest opinion. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(3) (Spring/Summer): 19.

► Colorado River Management Plan.

2007 13.2374 Message from GCRRA President. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (4) (Spring): 3.

► Grand Canyon River Runners Association. Colorado River Management Plan.

2008 13.2420 Just when you thought it was safe to go bak in the water . . . *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (6) (Spring): 3. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

2016 13.3606 Glen Canyon Dam LTEMP DEIS released by U.S. Department of the Interior. (Summarized by Mari Carlos.) *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (19) (Spring): 18-19.

► Long-Term Experimental and Management Plan Draft Environmental Impact Statement.

Carothers, Steven W. [Carothers, Steve]

1993 13.494 The Glen Canyon Dam EIS: Random thoughts and revelations. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(1) (Winter 1992/1993): 6-9.

1994 13.495 The Glen Canyon Dam EIS and the role of the Endangered Species Act in ecosystem I. *In:* Grand Canyon Trust, in association with Grand Canyon National Park, *Grand Canyon : toward a geography of hope. Proceedings, Grand Canyon National Park 75th Anniversary Symposium, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, October 6-8, 1994*, pp. 41-43.

Cartier, Emmett

1998 13.500 Is this the best of all possible systems? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(2) (May): 4-5.

► Private river trip permits.

Cassidy, Dan [Cassidy, Daniel F.]

NO DATE 13.501 Dan Cassidy; commercial passenger, dealer of rare Grand Canyon books. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 25. [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]

► Comments without other title.

Castle, Anne J., AND Jacobson, Rachel

2011 13.2854 Notice of intent to prepare a Draft Environmental Impact Statement and conduct public scoping on the adoption of a long-term experimental and management plan for the operation of Glen Canyon Dam. *Federal Register*, 76(129) (July 6): 39435-39436.

Cherry, Sue

1994 13.508 Who's around the bend? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 11.

► Development of Colorado River commercial launches calendar.

Christensen, Kerry; Wegner, Dave; AND Bay, Donald E.

2001 13.3079 *Lower Grand Canyon River Corridor Management Plan : Hualapai Indian Reservation.* Peach Springs, Arizona: Hualapai Tribe, Department of Natural Resources, 80 pp.

► Downstream from Diamond Creek. Document as seen has title-leaf place-holders for nine appendices, continuing the pagination of the document, pp. 64-78, but lacks content.

Clagett, William H.

1990 13.5047 Statement of William H. Clagett, Administrator, Western Area Power Administration, Department of Energy. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act and renaming of the Salt-Gila Aqueduct as the Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct : hearing before the Subcommittee on Water and Power of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred First Congress, Second Session, on S. 1556 to designate the Salt-Gila Aqueduct of the Central Arizona Project as the "Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct"; S. 2807 to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement power operating criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, to protect the environmental and recreational resources of the Grand Canyon National Park, and for other purposes : July 24, 1990.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 78-89. (Volume: S. Hrg. 101-1035.)

1991 13.4972 Testimony for [*sic*] Mr. Clagett on Congressman Miller's H.R. 4498. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1990 : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water, Power, and Offshore Energy Resources and the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, One Hundred and First Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4498, To amend the Colorado River Storage Act, to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement emergency interim operational criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, and for other purposes : hearings held in Washington, D.C., April 26, and May 22, 1990 : Serial No. 101-74.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 229-243.

1994 13.2646 Replacement resource methods report; Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1992. *Federal Register*, 59(151) (August 8):.

► Glen Canyon Dam power production.

1994 13.2647 Replacement resources process, Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1992. *Federal Register*, 59(154) (October 7):.

► Glen Canyon Dam power production.

Claridge, Ronda

1997 13.516 Glen Canyon—Unplugged? *Paddler*, _____.

► Seen in an incomplete copy. See also letter by Thomas, Tim (1998).

Clark, Lee

2001 13.1707 The "new" awareness campaign. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(1) (Spring): 13. [Editorial.]

Cole, David N.

1989 13.528 The Grand Canyon of the Colorado: A challenge to float, a challenge to manage. *Western Wildlands*, 15(3) (Fall): 2-7.

Collins, Janet

1997 13.530 Historylite; CRMP, planning since 1973. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(3) (April): 4-5.

► Colorado River Management Plan.

1997 13.531 NPS objectives. [AND] NPS intended use. *GCPBA Bulletin* [Special ed. of *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(4) (May)]: 4.

Colorado Plateau River Guides

2002 13.1843 Colorado Plateau River Guides statement on adaptive management. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), (25) (February): 10-11.

Colston, Kathy

2005 13.3120 [Letter.] *In:* We couldn't have said it better ourselves; letters on behalf of Wilderness for the Colorado River [FEATURE]. *Arizona Wild* (Arizona Wilderness Coalition), (Spring/Summer): 3.

► Letter selected from among comment letters as part of the Draft Environmental Impact Statement for the Colorado River Management Plan.

Colten, Lora

1997 13.533 Is the Canyon worth it? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(4) (Fall): 23.

Comay, Laura B.; Vincent, Carol Hardy; AND Alexander, Kristina

2013 13.3173 Motorized recreation on National Park Service lands. *Congressional Research Service, Report R42955*, 18 pp.

Conner, Michael

1994 13.3657 Extracting the monkey wrench from Glen Canyon Dam: The Grand Canyon Protection Act—an attempt at balance. *Public Land Law Review*, 15: 135-165.

Cook, Wayne

1994 13.537 Wayne Cook. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 23.

Corbo, Nicole J.

1999 13.538 Just a suggestion. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(2) (Spring): 13.

Crawford, Marianne

2015 13.3559 Adapting Glen Canyon Dam operations to evolving Colorado River resource objectives [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 20.

Crouch, Mike

1998 13.541 Imagine this if you will: *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(4) (November): 9.

► Wilderness perspectives.

Crumbo, Kim

NO DATE 13.543 Kim Crumbo; former guide and GCRG Board Member, NPS ranger. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 6. [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]

► Comments without other title.

1987 13.5448 At the bottom: the River Subdistrict. *In:* Grand Canyon—Managing over the edge [FEATURE]. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service, Washington, D.C.), 32(10) (October): 14-15.

► See also wrap-around cover photo by Tom Bean.

1994 13.545 Wilderness and the Grand Canyon; the gift of protection. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 10(1): 3-4.

1996 13.1481 Wilderness management at Grand Canyon—"waiting for Godot?" *International Journal of Wilderness*, 2(1) (May): 19-23.

1997 13.548 Revising the Colorado River Management Plan: Wilderness and the Colorado River. *The Waiting List*, (July): 2.

1997 13.549 Why wilderness? *Canyon Constituent* (Grand Canyon National Park), (Fall): 4.

1997 13.550 Reprising the Colorado River Management Plan. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3) (Summer): 12-13.

1997 13.551 ". . . an excellent step . . ." *In:* Flipped out [LETTERS SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(9): 12-13. [Ellipses are part of title.]

1998 13.552 "Managing" the wilderness experience. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(1) (Winter 1997-1998): 4. [Issue mailed late January or early February, 1998.]

1998 13.553 Silence is grand. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(2) (May): 9.

1998 13.554 Expand the "spectrum". *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(4) (Fall): 18.

► Colorado River trip concessioners.

2000 13.1482 Wilderness and the end of guiding? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(1) (Winter): 6-7.

2001 13.1656 Wilderness and the private boater. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(4) (Winter 2000-2001): 1-3.

2002 13.1966 A wilderness river. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 18-19.

2004 13.4379 Conservation for the Colorado; a resolution for river use at Grand Canyon National Park. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 40(1) (January/February): 4.

2004 13.2259 At Grand Canyon, theme park uproar plagues wild river. *Arizona Wild* (Arizona Wilderness Coalition), (Fall/Winter 2004-2005): 3-4.

2014 13.4415 Wilderness and Grand Canyon. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 50(3) (Summer): 7, 15.

Crumbo, Kim, AND Walder, Bethanie

1998 13.1908 Restoring wilderness at Grand Canyon. *Wild Earth*, 8(4) (Winter): 65-68.

1998 13.1948 Restoring wilderness at Grand Canyon. *Road-RIPorter* (Wildlands Center for Preventing Roads), 3(6) (November/December): 1, 4-5, 7.

Curtis, Michael A.

1994 13.556 Arizona Municipal Power Users. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 11.

Czura, Pete

1974 13.1761 Running the river: Conflict on the Colorado. *True*, 55 (May): cover, 34, 96.

D

Daniel, Terry C., AND Gimblett, H. Randy

2000 13.3505 Autonomous agents in the park; an introduction to the Grand Canyon River Trip Simulation Model. *International Journal of Wilderness*, 6(3) (December): 39-43.

Deason, Jonathan

1994 13.2660 Operation of Glen Canyon Dam, Colorado River Storage Project, Arizona. *Federal Register*, (January 7):.

DeConcini, Dennis

1990 13.5039 Statement of Hon. Denis DeConcini, U.S. Senator from Arizona. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act and renaming of the Salt-Gila Aqueduct as the Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct : hearing before the Subcommittee on Water and Power of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred First Congress, Second Session, on S. 1556 to designate the Salt-Gila Aqueduct of the Central Arizona Project as the "Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct"; S. 2807 to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement power operating criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, to protect the environmental and recreational resources of the Grand Canyon National Park, and for other purposes : July 24, 1990.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 44-47. (Volume: S. Hrg. 101-1035.)

DeShazo, John

2000 13.1586 [Comment.] *From:* ". . . we really appreciate your volunteer efforts . . ." *In:* Flipped out—Letters to GCPBA [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 36-37. [Ellipses are part of subsection title.]

Dickinson, Allen L.

2005 13.3116 [Letter.] *In:* We couldn't have said it better ourselves; letters on behalf of Wilderness for the Colorado River [FEATURE]. *Arizona Wild* (Arizona Wilderness Coalition), (Spring/Summer): 3.

► Letter selected from among comment letters as part of the Draft Environmental Impact Statement for the Colorado River Management Plan.

Diegel, Paul

1999 13.568 Name calling? *In:* Letters to the GCPBA/Flipped out [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1) (February): 26-27.

Dierker, Brian

1994 13.569 Brian Dierker. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 23.

Dierker, Daniel H.

1994 13.570 Daniel H. Dierker. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 25.

Dils, Reed

1999 13.1483 High and dry. *In:* Flipped out! Letters to the GCPBA. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(4) (December): 32.

Dimock, Brad

NO DATE 13.571 Brad Dimock; guide, author, publisher. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 17. [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]

► Comments without other title.

1992 13.572 [Response in] Whuddyathink? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(1) (Spring) (Interim Edition): 4.

► Topic: Tarps under the tables?

1992 13.573 [Response to] Wuddyathink? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(2) (Spring): 13.

► Topic: River congestion: What to do?

1992 13.574 Get along, little doggies, get along. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(4) (Fall): 3.

► Boating community and boaters/National Park Service.

1992 13.575 GCRG/outfitters meeting. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(4) (Fall): 3.

1992 13.576 GCRG fall meeting. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(4) (Fall): 5.

1993 13.578 Trails and tribulations. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 10.

► Multiple-trailing problems.

1994 13.580 No policies. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(2) (Spring): 3.

1994 13.581 GCRG [Grand Canyon River Guides]. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 11.

1995 13.582 Bureau of Wilderness. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(2): 9.

1995 13.583 A new prospectus for river running contracts. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(3): 5

1998 13.584 River guide quits and tells why. *High Country News*, 30(24) (December 21): 11.

Domler, Laurie

NO DATE 13.589 Desired conditions / the "whats" of planning / what do we want the river to be in the future? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 3(3) (August): insert. [1999.]

1999 13.590 What's happening with the Colorado River Management Plan. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(3) (Summer): 6.

1999 13.591 Desired conditions, or the "whats" of planning. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(3) (Summer): 6.

Don, "Uncle"

1997 13.592 Good job. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(3) (April): 8.

► Letter, with comment on new NPS fees.

Donaldson, Bob

NO DATE 13.593 Bob Donaldson; commercial passenger. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 27. [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]

► Comments without other title.

Dooley, Michael

2000 13.1587 Don't go it alone. *In:* Flipped out—Letters to the GCPBA. CRMP cancellation fallout. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 33-34.

2000 13.1588 Don't go it alone. *In:* Flipped out—Letters to the GCPBA. CRMP cancellation fallout. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), Special Issue: 17-18.

► *NOTE*: "A Special Edition of the Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly Courtesy of Power Bar"; issue not mailed but distributed at Lees Ferry.

Dougherty, Ryan

2002 13.1894 Grand Canyon plan for Colorado River; Park Service will examine river access, impact of motorized use. *In:* Parkscope [SECTION]. *National Parks*, 76(3/4) (April/May): 10.

Driver, Bruce C.

1997 13.596 (WITH Gregg Eisenberg)
Western hydropower : changing values/new visions. Report to the Western Water Policy Review Advisory Commission, 24 pp. + attachments.

Dry, Sarah

1997 13.597 Grand Canyon rafting fees inflate. *High Country News*, 29(1) (January 20): 6.

DuBail, Jean

2000 13.1534 Titanic powers; carving through the bedrock of user-issues on the Grand Canyon's Colorado River. *River Explorer* (Bozeman, Montana), 1(1) (April/May): 52-55.

Duigan, Catherine

2004 13.2205 The Colorado; the most fought over river in the world. (Photographs by Warren Kovach.) *FBA News* (Freshwater Biological Association Newsletter) (Ambleside, Cumbria, U.K.), (27): 1-2.

E

E Campus Vitus [*pseudonym*] [Quartaroli, Richard D.]

2001 13.1642 The campsite quandary: Is there one? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(4) (Winter 2000-2001): 16-18.

► Includes running sidebars of Colorado River campsite locations and names by Linda Jalbert and National Park Service.

2002 13.1952 The campsite quandary: Is there one for you? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1) (Summer/Fall): 50-52. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]

Earth First

1980 13.3310 Damning the dams. *Earth First*, 1(1) (Samhain, November 1): 6.

► "EARTH FIRST is compiling a list of the more environmentally destructive and economically egregious dams in the country and will propose that they be dismantled . . . . We will zero in on the most awful of them all: Glen Canyon Dam and Lake Foul."

[Earth First!, AND Canyon Under Seige]

1986 13.4314 Canyon blockade. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 22(10) (November): 3.

► Announcement for demonstration at south and Desert View entrances to Grand Canyon National Park on November 16, in opposition to all motorized equipment at and near the park.

Eberz, Noel

NO DATE 13.600 Noel Eberz; geologist, guide, private boater. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 27. [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]

► Comments without other title.

1994 13.601 Noel Eberz. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 33.

1997 13.602 Dam riddance? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3) (Summer): 16-17.

2002 13.1848 [Letter.] *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(1) (Spring): 4.

Echeverria, John D.

1990 13.5041 Statement of John D. Echeverria, Vice President and Conservation Director, American Rivers, Inc. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act and renaming of the Salt-Gila Aqueduct as the Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct : hearing before the Subcommittee on Water and Power of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred First Congress, Second Session, on S. 1556 to designate the Salt-Gila Aqueduct of the Central Arizona Project as the "Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct"; S. 2807 to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement power operating criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, to protect the environmental and recreational resources of the Grand Canyon National Park, and for other purposes : July 24, 1990.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 53-57. (Volume: S. Hrg. 101-1035.)

1991 13.4963 Testimony of John D. Echeverria. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1990 : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water, Power, and Offshore Energy Resources and the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, One Hundred and First Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4498, To amend the Colorado River Storage Act, to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement emergency interim operational criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, and for other purposes : hearings held in Washington, D.C., April 26, and May 22, 1990 : Serial No. 101-74.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 141-145.

Edwards, David

1997 13.603 Views of an ordinary citizen on search and seizure. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3) (Summer): 28-29.

Elfring, Chris

1990 13.605 Conflict in the Grand Canyon; how should Glen Canyon Dam be operated? *BioScience*, 40(10) (November): 709-711.

Elliott, Robert L. [Elliott, Rob]

1990 13.5042 Statement of Robert L. Elliott, Vice President, Western River Guides Association, Flagstaff, AZ. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act and renaming of the Salt-Gila Aqueduct as the Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct : hearing before the Subcommittee on Water and Power of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred First Congress, Second Session, on S. 1556 to designate the Salt-Gila Aqueduct of the Central Arizona Project as the "Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct"; S. 2807 to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement power operating criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, to protect the environmental and recreational resources of the Grand Canyon National Park, and for other purposes : July 24, 1990.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 57-62. (Volume: S. Hrg. 101-1035.)

1991 13.4961 Testimony of Robert L. Elliott, Vice President, Western River Guides Association, before the U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, Subcommittees on Water[,] Power and Offshore Energy Resources and National Parks and Public Lands interim operating criteria at Glen Canyon Dam and for other purposes. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1990 : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water, Power, and Offshore Energy Resources and the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, One Hundred and First Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4498, To amend the Colorado River Storage Act, to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement emergency interim operational criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, and for other purposes : hearings held in Washington, D.C., April 26, and May 22, 1990 : Serial No. 101-74.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 123-129.

1997 13.606 Rob Elliott's testimony—an excerpt. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(4) (Fall): 13.

► Congressional testimony, regarding Sierra Club proposal to drain Lake Powell.

Emerson, Kirk

2008 13.2463 The promise and peril of collaboration in the Colorado River basin [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 73.

2010 13.2624 The promise and peril of collaboration in the Colorado River basin; remarks prepared for delivery by Kirk Emerson. *In:* Melis, Theodore S., Hamill, John F., Coggins, Lewis G., Jr., Grams, Paul E., Kennedy, Theodore A., Kubly, Dennis M., and Ralston, Barbara E. (eds.), Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium, November 18-20, 2008, Scottsdale, Arizona. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5135*, pp. 141-145.

Endres, Margaret

NO DATE 13.608 Margaret Endres, commercial passenger. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 3. [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]

► Comments without other title.

Engar, Richard C.

NO DATE 13.609 Richard C. Engar; dentist, commercial passenger. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 28. [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]

► Comments without other title.

Environmental Defense Fund

1992 13.2805 *Conflict on the Colorado River. A river for the Grand Canyon . . . Or cheap "peaking" power from Glen Canyon Dam? Also includes An update on air quality and visibility at Grand Canyon National Park.* Oakland, California: Environmental Defense Fund, 13 pp. [pagination includes inside rear cover]. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Ernenwein, Rick

2004 13.2160 CRMP update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(1) (Spring): 2.

► Colorado River Management Plan.

2004 13.2169 Letter from the Park. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(4) (Winter/Spring): 4.

► Colorado River Management Plan.

F

Falbo, Joe A.

1991 13.4959 Statement of Joe A. Falbo on behalf of Colorado River Energy Distributors Association regarding H. R. 4498 to amend the Colorado River Storage Project Act, to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement emergency operating criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, and for other purposes. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1990 : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water, Power, and Offshore Energy Resources and the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, One Hundred and First Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4498, To amend the Colorado River Storage Act, to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement emergency interim operational criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, and for other purposes : hearings held in Washington, D.C., April 26, and May 22, 1990 : Serial No. 101-74.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 72-78.

Feller, Joseph M.

2008 13.2827 Collaborative management of Glen Canyon Dam: The elevation of social engineering over law. *Nevada Law Journal*, 13 (July): 896-941.

Fesler, S. E.

1978 13.621 NPS moves to ban motorized craft from Colorado River. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 52 (May): 21+.

► See also comment and rejoinder, 52 (August): 28+.

Fisher, Amber Lee

2003 13.2470 *A case study of changes in water policy at Glen Canyon Dam.* Bachelor's thesis, Arizona State University, 47 pp.

Fletcher, Colin

1994 13.625 Colin Fletcher. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 21.

Flug, Marshall

1995 13.3207 Multi-criterion decision analysis for comparing hydropower and environmental impacts from operation of Glen Canyon Dam, northernmost Arizona. *In:* Carter, L. M. H. (ed.), Energy and the Environment—Application to Geosciences to Decision-Making; Program and short papers; Tenth V. E. McKelvey Forum on Mineral and Energy Resources, 1995. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1108*, pp. 103-104.

1997 13.2634 Biological resources management considerations in reservoir management. *Water Resources Update* (Universities Council on Water Resources), (108) (Summer): 43-56.

Flug, Marshall; Seitz, Heather L. H.; AND Scott, John F.

2000 13.1589 Multicriteria decision analysis applied to Glen Canyon Dam. *Journal of Water Resources Planning and Management*, 126(5): 270-276.

Foreman, Dave

1978 13.627 NPS proposes Grand Canyon motorboat ban. *Wilderness Report*, 15(4):.

Friederici, Peter

1999 13.1484 The river wild; a metaphor for the currents of conservation. *Flagstaff Live!*, 5(46) (November 18-24): 25.

Fritz, C.

1992 13.632 [Response to] Wuddyathink? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(2) (Spring): 13.

► Topic: River congestion: What to do?

1999 13.1485 Stranger things have happened . . . *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(4) (Winter): 4. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

2000 13.1486 News from GCMRC Logistics Coordinator. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(1) (Winter): 26-27.

► Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center.

2000 13.1535 News from GCMRC Logistics Coordinator. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(2) (Spring): 11.

► Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center.

Frome, Michael

1981 13.5320 Park concessions and concessioners; concessioners have gained too much power over policy and management decisions in the National Park System. *National Parks*, 55(6) (June): 16-18.

► See p. 18, regarding concessioner lobbying against the proposed phasing out of motorized craft on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Frye, Tom

2000 13.1590 "This lawsuit really is quite necessary . . ." *In:* Flipped out—Letters to GCPBA [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 36. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Regarding Colorado River Management Plan.

Fulp, Terry, AND Harkins, Jayne

2001 13.2073 Policy analysis using RiverWare: Colorado River interim surplus guidelines. *Proceedings of the ASCE World Water and Environmental Resource Congress, Orlando, Florida, May 2001.* [American Society of Civil Engineers.]

G

Gale, Julie Galton

1994 13.637 Bureau of Reclamation releases Glen Canyon Dam EIS. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 6.

1994 13.640 Grand Canyon wilderness proposal bogged down? *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 3.

1994 13.641 Downstream of a dam; Grand Canyon river corridor gets new protection. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 5.

Gallenson, Art

1997 13.645 [1993 letter to Grand Canyon River Guides, commenting in part on overflights and river-trip regulation.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 10. [Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]

Garrett, Lawrence D., AND Gunderson, Lance

2008 13.2459 Glen Canyon Adaptive Management Program effectiveness: A decadal assessment [ABSTRACT]. *In:* *Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 26-27.

Gebhard, Butch

1997 13.646 Life's a butch. *In:* Flipped out [LETTERS SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(9): 13.

Gehlker, Chris

1997 13.3821 Chris Gehlker, Sierra Club-Palo Verde Group, Phoenix, Arizona; issues involving the protection of environmental, recreation and cultural resources. *From:* Approaches to More Effective Basin Management; Stakeholder Perspectives [SECTION]. *In:* Grand Canyon Trust, *Colorado River Basin management study : a report to the Bureau of Reclamation, April 1997 : final report.* (Tom Moody, Project Manager.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 68-69.

George, Roxane

2004 13.4384 Hearings scheduled for Colorado River Management Plan. Stand up for Grand Canyon wilderness. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 40(6) (November/December): 7.

2005 13.4297 Help Sierra Club protect wilderness in Grand Canyon National Park; comment on the Colorado River Management Plan. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 41(1) (January/February): 1.

2005 13.2558 Colorado River Management Plan update. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (March/April): 7.

2005 13.4391 Colorado River Management Plan update. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 41(6) (November/December): 8.

2006 13.4393 Plan fails to protect Grand Canyon's Colorado River. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 42(1): 8.

► Colorado River Management Plan.

2006 13.4396 National Park Service decision ignores degradation of Grand Canyon's Colorado River. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 42(4) (July/August): 9.

► Record of Decision for the Colorado River Management Plan.

Ghiglieri, Michael P.

1997 13.648 Why not bring it back? Don't we still operate under the national park mandate? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(4) (Fall): 14.

► Regarding Sierra Club proposal to drain Lake Powell.

2002 13.1850 The dam poll. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(1) (Spring): 28-29.

► See also unsigned "'Other' comments", p. 29.

2002 13.1901 GCRG statement on Glen Canyon Dam. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(2) (Summer): 4.

► Grand Canyon River Guides.

2002 13.1962 The struggle continues . . . *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 2-3. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Colorado River Management Plan.

2003 13.2047 The least efficient organism on earth. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(1) (Spring): 2-4.

2003 13.2091 Slice the pie even thinner? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(3) (Fall): 2-5.

Gibbons, Whit

2005 13.2266 Keynote address: The pros and cons of long-term ecological research based on lessons from five decades [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 14.

Gilmore, A.; Magee, T.; Fulp, T.; AND Strzepek, K.

2000 13.2074 Multiobjective optimization of the Colorado River. *Proceedings of the ASCE 2000 Joint Conference on Water Resources Engineering and Water Resources Planning and Management, Minneapolis, July 2000.* [American Society of Civil Engineers.]

Gimbel, Jennifer, AND Bean, Michael

2016 13.3852 Notice of extension of public comment period for the Draft Environmental Impact Statement for adoption of a Long-Term and Experimental Management Plan for the

operation of Glen Canyon Dam, Page, Arizona. *Federal Register*, 81(65) (April 5): 19638.

Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Senior Scientist, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Program Manager, AND a small group of scientific experts

1992 13.650 Interim flows for Grand Canyon; recommendations for interim operating procedures for Glen Canyon Dam. *In: Long-Term Monitoring Workshop for the Grand Canyon, October 5-6, Irvine, California.* [National Research Council, Water Science and Technology Board], 19 pp. [separately paginated].

► Document dated 1991, prepared for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation and GCES cooperating agencies, from Center for Environmental Studies, Arizona State University, Tempe.

Gloeckler, Bill

NO DATE 13.652 Bill Gloeckler; guide, outfitter Arizona River Runners. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 4. [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]

► Comments without other title.

Gold, Barry D.

2001 13.1710 Regarding "Preliminary Results of the LSSF on Native Fishes in the Grand Canyon" by Melissa Trammell, BQR 13: 4. *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(1) (Spring): 4.

Gold, Barry D.; Glazer, Steve; Ramsey, Nikolai; Gold, Rick L.; Palmer, S. Clayton; AND Potochnik, Andre

2002 13.4863 Dam Reoperation and Its Impacts [PANEL]. (Barry D. Gold, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : Coming to Consensus: Sharing the Colorado River.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 106-118.

► Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter. Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Cooksey-Simmons, LLC. Cover title: *January 30-February 1, 2002 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2002*.

Gold, Rick

1990 13.3712 Rick's remarks. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 1: 3.

1990 13.3713 [Comments on Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement scoping process.] *In:* Rick's remarks [SECTION]. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 2 (November): 5.

1991	13.3714	[Comments on Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement scoping process and Draft EIS.] *In:* Rick's remarks [SECTION]. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 3 (March): 1.
1992	13.3715	[Comments on interim operating criteria.] *In:* Rick's remarks [SECTION]. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 4: 2.
1992	13.3716	[Comments on Draft EIS.] *In:* Rick's remarks [SECTION]. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 5 (Spring/Summer): 6.
1993	13.653	EIS update. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter*, 5 (Spring): 1-3. [Volume misnumbered; *should be* 6].
1993	13.654	Rick's remarks. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter*, 7: 2.
1993	13.655	Rick's remarks. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter*, 8: 2.
1994	13.656	Rick L. Gold [for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Salt Lake City]. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 10.
1996	13.657	Reflections on the completion of the Glen Canyon Dam-Colorado River test flooding. *People, Land and Water* (U.S. Department of the Interior), 4(1) (December 1996/January 1997): 29.
2006	13.3717	Long-term experimental plan for the operation of Glen Canyon Dam and other associated management activities. *Federal Register*, 71(238) (December 12): 74556-74558.

Gordon, Robert M.

2011	13.2855	Information collection sent to the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) for approval; Grand Canyon National Park backcountry and river permitting. *Federal Register*, 76(176) (September 12): 56217-56219.

Gottwald, Achim

NO DATE	13.664	Achim Gottwald; commercial passenger. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 12. [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.] ► Comments without other title.
NO DATE	13.665	Achim Gottwald; private boater. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 12. [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.] ► Comments without other title.
1993	13.666	[Brief response to] Wuddyathink? On trimming tamarisks. . . *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3) (Late Summer): 17. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association

see also "[Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association], *gcpba Newswire*"

2003 13.2039 GCPBA proposes—split allocation pie 50/50. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(2) (Winter 2002-2003): 42-43.

[Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association]

2004 13.2210 NPS preferred alternative—Alternative H; Lees Ferry alternatives (RM 0 to RM 226). *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(1) (Fall): 6-17.

► Colorado River Management Plan.

2004 13.2211 Environmental analysis and compliance; the environmentally preferred Lees Ferry alternatives. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(1) (Fall): 18-22.

2004 13.2212 NPS proposes an adjustable split allocation of recreational use. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(1) (Fall): 22.

2004 13.2213 Summary of the Lees Ferry alternatives. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(1) (Fall): 24-25.

► Colorado River Management Plan.

2004 13.2215 Planners prefer a weighted lottery. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(1) (Fall): 25.

► Colorado River Management Plan.

2004 13.2216 Park presents three transition solutions. Whadda we do about the waitlist? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(1) (Fall): 26-27.

Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association, Board of

1997 13.668 Response to Park meet. *GCPBA Bulletin* [Special ed. of *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(4) (May)]: 2-3. [Letter to Grand Canyon National Park Superintendent Rob Arnburger.]

2000 13.1512 More than $8,000 raised by GCPBA drive. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(1) (Spring): 9.

[Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association], *gcpba Newswire*

1998 13.669 GC outfitters vow to fight reallocation. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(2) (May): 20. [Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, February 26, 1998.]

1998 13.670 gcpba Newswire cows, copters and cold. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(2) (May): 21. [Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, April 5, 1998.]

1998 13.671 PWC used at Crystal wreck. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(3) (August): 6. [Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, June 22, 1998.]

► Perosnal water craft, or "Jet Ski".

1998 13.672 Self supported kayak patrol. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(3) (August): 8. [Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, June 29, 1998.]

1998 13.673 Floating lawyers. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(3) (August): 8. [Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, July 7, 1998.]

► Colorado River Management Plan.

1998 13.674 Wilderness axed; Senate questions solitude as standard. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(3) (August): 9. [Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, July 14, 1998.]

► Includes exceprt form 1999 Interior Appropriations Bill Report 105-227.

1999 13.675 River Fund trip ignores minimum tool. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1) (February): 14. [Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, January 19, 1999.]

1999 13.676 Work group meets in Flagstaff. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1) (February): 14-15. [Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, October 27, 1998.]

1999 13.677 Winter test results. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1) (February): 16. [Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, December 1, 1998.]

1999 13.678 Wilderness meets wilderness. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1) (February): 16.

1999 13.679 FAA plans new rules. *In:* Newswire quarterly review. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 3(3) (August): 24. [Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, July 10, 1999.]

1999 13.680 Arizona raft registration rules change. *In:* Newswire quarterly review. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 3(3) (August): 24-25. [Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, June 22, 1999.]

1999 13.681 All winter dates taken. *In:* Newswire quarterly review. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 3(3) (August): 25. [Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, June 4, 1999.]

1999 13.682 River managers meet. *In:* Newswire quarterly review. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 3(3) (August): 26. [Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, May 18, 1999.]

1999 13.683 NPS launches river discussion forum. *In:* Newswire quarterly review. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 3(3) (August): 27. [Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, April 29, 1999.]

1999 13.684 User days overbooked. *In:* Newswire quarterly review. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 3(3) (August): 27. [Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, April 20, 1999.]

1999 13.2518 PWC's banned in Grand Canyon. *Flip Line* (Adobe Whitewater Club of New Mexico), (Fall): 15. [From Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Newswire.]

► Personal Water Craft, or "Jetskis".

1999 13.1487 Newsire send in those surveys!*In*: Newswire quarterly review. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(4) (December): 23. [Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, September 10, 1999.]

1999 13.1488 Cancellation update. *In:* Newswire quarterly review. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(4) (December): 24-25. [Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, November 7, 1999.]

2000 13.1513 Federal agencies urge Congress to make fees permanent. *In:* Newswire quarterly review. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(1) (Spring): 25. [Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, February 21, 2000.]

2000 13.1591 Allocation court case update. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 7. [Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, May 13, 2000.]

2000 13.1592 Special interests pursue special treatment. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 7. [Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, May 16, 2000.]

2000 13.1593 GCPBA makes High Country News again. *In:* Newswire quarterly review. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 22 [Originally distributed electronically via *gcbpa Newswire*, October 17, 2000.]

2000 13.1594 Glen Canyon Dam update. *In:* Newswire quarterly review. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 22-23. [Originally distributed electronically via *gcbpa Newswire*, September 29, 2000.]

Grand Canyon River Guides

NO DATE 13.685 *Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, 34 pp. [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] (Cover art, front and rear, and details throughout, by Ellen Tibbetts.) [Mailed December, 1997.]

► Individual contributors also cited separately in this bibliography. See also "Errata", by Lew Steiger, *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(1) (Winter 1997-1998): 48.

1996 13.686 Comments from members; responses from the board. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(3): 15-19.

1999 13.687 The questionnaire. [Followed by] The responses. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(1) (Winter 1998-1999): 14-20.

2005 13.2288 Grand Canyon River Guides. *In:* Mixed Reviews; some other opinions [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(2) (Winter): 19.

► Letter by Joe Pollock on behalf of GCRG. Colorado River Management Plan.

[Grand Canyon River Guides]

1998 13.688 . . . . Into the fire; a clarification of sorts . . . *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(4) (Fall): 8-9. [Ellipses are part of title.]

► Comments on Wilderness designation for Grand Canyon and the Colorado River.

1998 13.689 Frequently asked questions about the "W" word. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(4) (Fall): 10-11.

► Wilderness designation.

2009 13.2536 The pipe dreams of real river pirates. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(2) (Summer): 18-19.

Grand Canyon River Guides, Inc., Board and Officers (Herrman, Matt; Perry, Emily; Hamilton, Lynn; Andersson, Erika; Cooley, Nikki; Nicholson, Steve; Sanderson, Deanna; Smith, Latimer; AND Thevenin, Fred)

2009 13.2535 GCRG's letter to Superintendent Martin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(2) (Summer): 10-11.

► Colorado River Management Plan.

Grand Canyon River Guides, Board of Directors

1997 13.690 Some issues and thoughts on the Colorado River Management Plan. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(4) (Fall): 24-25.

1998 13.691 GCRG on the future of Glen Canyon Dam. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(1) (Winter 1997-1998): 6. [Issue mailed late January or early February, 1998.]

Grand Canyon River Guides, Officers and Board

2006 13.2280 Water wars. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(4) (Winter 2005-2006): 8-9. [Letter of August 26, 2005, to U.S. Bureau of Reclamation with "views on the development of management strategies for Lakes Powell and Mead under low reservoir (drought) conditions"; with introductory paragraph.] [Lake Powell and Lake Mead.]

Grand Canyon River Guides, Officers and Directors; AND Adaptive Management Hiring Committee

2010 13.2592 A new era in GCRG's representation in the Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(1) (Spring): 18-19.

Grand Canyon River Runners Association

2005 13.2290 Grand Canyon River Runners Association. *In:* Mixed Reviews; some other opinions [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(2) (Winter): 20.

► Colorado River Management Plan.

Grand Canyon River Outfitters Association

NO DATE 13.692 *Issues and options : a brief primer on issues and options for Colorado River management planning.* [No place]: Grand Canyon River Outfitters Association, 10 pp. [1997.]

2002 13.1851 Settlement reached in Grand Canyon river management litigation; GC River Outfitters Association settlement viewpoint. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 5. [Distributed March 2002.]

Grand Canyon Trust

1996 13.3407 Colorado River management. *Current Grand Canyon Resource Issues: Briefing Paper Series* (Grand Canyon Trust, Flagstaff, Arizona), (1), [2] pp. ("revised: 11/96")

1996 13.3718 (WITH U.S. Bureau of Reclamation)
The Colorado River Workshop : issues, ideas, and directions : February 26-28, 1996, Phoenix, Arizona. Proceedings report. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, 256 pp.

1997 13.3818 *Colorado River Basin management study : a report to the Bureau of Reclamation, April 1997 : final report.* (Tom Moody, Project Manager.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, 83 pp. (Cooperative Agreement No. 4-FC-30-0027.)

1999 13.1489 Wilderness survey results in! *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 29.

Greif, Kevin

2002 13.1852 [Letter.] *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(1) (Spring): 4.

Griffiths, Ronald E., AND Topping, David J.

2008 13.2464 Near real-time monitoring of high-resolution suspended-sediment data on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon; implications for river corridor managers [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 81-82.

Grisham, Mark

NO DATE 13.703 Grand Canyon River Outfitters Association. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, pp. 9-11. [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]

1998 13.4765 Statement of Mark Grisham, Executive Director, Grand Canyon River Outfites Association. *In: The Grand Canyon National Park : Oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, Second session : on Analysis of National Park Service data on air overflight sound at the Grand Canyon National Park, and the Grand Canyon River Wilderness Management Plan and associated Colorado River Management Plan : September 24, 1998, Washington, DC : Serial No. 105-109.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 38-40.

1998 13.4770 Testimony of Mark Grisham, Executive Director, Grand Canyon River Outfitters Association, before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands, Committee on Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, September 24, 1998. *In: The Grand Canyon National Park : Oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, Second session : on Analysis of National Park Service data on air overflight sound at the Grand Canyon National Park, and the Grand Canyon River Wilderness Management Plan and associated Colorado River Management Plan : September 24, 1998, Washington, DC : Serial No. 105-109.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 141-155.

► Written remarks.

2002 13.1945 Wilderness, motorized rafts, and the Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(3) (Fall): 28-30.

Gross, Pete

1992 13.704 [Response to] Wuddyathink? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(2) (Spring): 13.

► Topic: River congestion: What to do?

Grua, Kenton

1991 13.705 The CRMP Constituency Panel. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 4(1) (February): 6-7.

► Colorado River Management Plan.

2001 13.1712 Winter 2001 already. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(1) (Spring): 3.

2001 13.1713 Rambling on. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(2) (Summer): 3.

2001 13.1763 Parting thoughts. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(3) (Fall): 3.

Grusy, Bob

1998 13.706 Counterpoint: Perhaps not. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(3) (Summer): 25.
► Response to item on the obsolesence of outfitters by David N. Shore.

1999 13.707 The word wilderness. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(1) (Winter 1998-1999): 9.

2000 13.1490 Something to think about. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(1) (Winter): 3.

2000 13.1536 River rage. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(2) (Spring): 2.
► See also comments and responses in *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 4-7; comments by Mark Leachman (p. 4), Bob Woodward (pp. 4-5), Michael Caifa (pp. 6-7), and Greg Woodall (p. 7); responses by Grusy (pp. 5-6, 7).

2000 13.1537 Changes in the COR's. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(2) (Spring): 4-5.
► Commercial Operating Requirements.

2000 13.1595 [Response to comments on "River Rage" by Mark Leachman and Bob Woodward.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 5-6.

2000 13.1596 [Response to comment on "River Rage" by Michael Caifa.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 6.

Guiness, Moe [Bain, George]

1993 13.708 [Brief response to] Wuddyathink? On trimming tamarisks. . . *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3) (Late Summer): 17. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Gunn, Ray

1993 13.709 Adaptive management. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter*, 7: 4.

1994 13.710 Ray Gunn [for U.S. National Park Service]. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 30.

Gushue, Thomas M.; Thomas, J. E.; AND Andrews, C. M.

2022 13.5394 Modernizing data telemetry efforts for important riparian resources in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 74.

H

Haas, Sarah K.

2019 13.4566 Supporting science under shifting sands—reflections from one National Park Service employee [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 50.

► The author is with Science and Resource Management, Grand Canyon National Park.

2022 13.5395 Assessing climate change challenges at Grand Canyon National Park—what to do...and not do? [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 74-75. [Ellipsis thus.]

► Resources management.

Haeuber, Richard A., AND Michener, William K.

1998 13.712 Policy implications of recent natural and managed floods. *BioScience*, 48(9): 765-772.

Hall, Dan

2002 13.1942 [Colorado River Management Plan.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(3) (Fall): 6.

Hall, Liz

2003 13.2103 Being an activist: Fighting for access to the Grand Canyon. *Spray* (Colorado White Water Association), 49(2) (April): 4, 17.

Hamill, John F.

2009 13.2641 The Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program: recent progress, immediate challenges [ABSTRACT]. *American Water Resources Association, 2009 Summer Specialty Conference, Adaptive Management of Water Resources II, June 29-July 1, 2009, Snowbird, UT.*

2010 13.4864 Future challenges for science and resource management of the Colorado River. *In: Colorado River Symposium : The Colorado River: Building a Sustainable Future.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 100-106.

► Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 16-18, 2009 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2009*.

2010 13.2620 Executive summary: Future challenges for science and resource management of the Colorado River. *In:* Melis, Theodore S., Hamill, John F., Coggins, Lewis G., Jr., Grams, Paul E., Kennedy, Theodore A., Kubly, Dennis M., and Ralston, Barbara E. (eds.), Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium, November 18-20, 2008, Scottsdale, Arizona. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5135*, pp. 1-7.

Hamilton, Lynn

2004 13.2221 A fabulous fall meeting. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(4) (Winter 2004-2005): 30-33.

2005 13.2261 Still in the trenches. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(3) (Fall): 11.

► Grand Canyon National Park Adaptive Management Program.

2006 13.2333 So many comment periods, so little time . . . *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(2) (Summer): 16. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

2006 13.2335 Ammo can questions? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(3) (Fall): 5.

► Key-attraction site monitoring.

2006 13.2356 Learning by listening: Challenges and opportunities for the Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 12-13.

2008 13.2449 What's the deal with Upper Elves? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(4) (Winter 2008-2009): 7.

► Upper Elves Chasm, administrative rulings pertaining to habitat for translocated Kanab ambersnail.

2012 13.2972 On the verge—Awaiting the Final EIS on overflights. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(2): 28-29.

2016 13.3596 GCRG is looking for an advocate! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(1) (Spring): 11.

► Grand Canyon River Guides is looking for a new representative for the Adaptive Management Work Group for the Long Term Experimental and Management Plan Environmental Impact Statement for Glen Canyon Dam.

Hamilton, Lynn, AND Jansen, Sam

2012 13.2947 Musings on the Long Term Experimental and Management Plan EIS. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(1) (Spring): 21.

Hannon, Steve, AND Ingebretsen, Richard

1999 13.1714 A declaration of independence for the Colorado River. *American Whitewater*, 39(4) (July/August): 19.

Hanscom, Greg

1997 13.717 No cheap thrills in the Grand Canyon. *High Country News*, 29(19) (October 13): 11.

2000 13.1538 Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *High Country News*, (February 14): 10.

► Fee reduction for river trip waiting list.

Hanson, Brian

2006 13.2311 Colorado River Conservation Program—seven-year synopsis. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(1) (Spring): 12-15.

Harding, Ben

NO DATE 13.720 Ben Harding. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 23. [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]

► Comments without other title.

Hardy-Short, Dayle C., AND Short, C. Brant

1997 13.2352 Redefining the wilderness experience: The Grand Canyon, Canyon Forest Village, and controlled tourism. *In:* Senecah, Susan (ed.), *Proceedings of the Fourth Biennial Conference on Communication and Environment*. Syracuse, New York: State University of New York, College of Environmental Science and Forestry, pp. 217-225.

Harvey, Allison

1997 13.722 Out of control regulators. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(3) (April): 8. [Letter.]

Haskell, David A. [Haskell, Dave]

1995 13.725 Announcing the new Grand Canyon Science Center. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 11(2) (Summer): 7.

1995 13.727 First organizational meeting of the Grand Canyon National Park Science Center partnership. *Colorado Plateau* (Colorado Plateau Research Station, Northern Arizona University), 5(2): 5-6.

1996 13.728 National parks: Sacred cow or cash cow? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(3): 12-13.

1997 13.729 Colorado River management planning effort begins. *Canyon Constituent* (Grand Canyon National Park), (Spring): 1-2.

1997 13.730 Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program. *Canyon Constituent* (Grand Canyon National Park), (Spring): 4.

Hattaway, Patrick, AND Keske, Allen

2000 13.1657 COR update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(4) (Winter): 23-25. [Issue distributed late January 2001.]

► Draft 2000 Commercial Operating Requirements.

Hawksley, Oscar

1968 13.1715 Conservation comment. *American Whitewater*, 14(1) (Summer): 23.

Hayes, Byron

1999 13.735 (WITH Richard Martin)
Motorized rafting; an illegitimate industry? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(2) (May): 3-12, 14-15; and "An important correction", slip inserted.

► See also correction in letter from Keith Watson, "Minor glitch!", 3(3) (August): 28.

1999 13.736 An analyis of the Hatch Amendment. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(2) (May): 12-13.

Healy, Brian; Paukert, Craig P.; AND Pine, William E., III

2015 13.3560 Cooperative Ecosystem Studies Units support fisheries management planning at Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 40.

Healy, Meredith N.

2019 13.4729 Fluid standing: Incorporating the indigenous rights of nature concept into collaborative management of the Colorado River ecosystem. *Colorado Natural Resources, Energy and Environmental Law Review*, 30(2): 327-359.

Heberlein, Thomas A.

2012 13.5485 Attitudes, norms and the art of visitor management. *In:* Fredman, Peter, Stenseke, Marie, Liljendahl, Hanna, Mossing, Anders, and Laven, Daniel (eds.), *The 6th International Conference on Monitoring and Management of Visitors in Recreational and Protected Areas : Outdoor Recreation in Change—Current Knowledge and Future Challenges : Stockholm, Sweden, August 21-24, 2012 : proceedings.* [No imprint], pp. 24-25.

► Remarks on past and current issues pertaining to motorized rafting trips in Grand Canyon.

Hefley, Jack

2000 13.1539 Some answers. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(2) (April/June): 6.

► Letter regarding draining of Lake Powell. See also response by Barry Wirth.

Heins, Kirstin

2004 13.2218 Analysis of waitlist member response to winter test launch release. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(1) (Fall): 32-35.

2007 13.2370 Tracing the management footprint in Grand Canyon National Park's backcountry [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2007 History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 6.

2007 13.2402 The first year—CRMP implementation: A view from resource management. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(4) (Winter 2007-2008): 14-16.

► Colorado River Management Plan.

Henderson, Norm

1998 13.743 Preserving the Colorado River ecosystem through adaptive management. *In:* U.S. National Park Service, *Natural resource year in review, 1997*, pp. 18-19.

Herring, Robin

2000 13.1515 Eliminate the one trip rule. *In:* Flipped out! Letters to the GCPBA [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(1) (Spring): 33.

Heumann, Jim

1997 13.745 No opportunity. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(3) (April): 8.

► Letter; comments on new NPS fees.

Heumann, Jim, AND Heumann, Bev

NO DATE 13.746 Jim and Bev Heumann; private boaters. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 26. [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]

► Comments without other title.

Hinchman, Steve

1988 13.3463 Federal agencies compete for a river. *High Country News*, 20(18) (September 26): 3.

► Glen Canyon Dam and Colorado River.

Hine, Tom A.

1997 13.3822 Tom A. Hine, Arizona Power Authority, Phoenix, Arizona. *From:* Approaches to More Effective Basin Management; Stakeholder Perspectives [SECTION]. *In:* Grand Canyon Trust, *Colorado River Basin management study : a report to the Bureau of Reclamation, April 1997 : final report.* (Tom Moody, Project Manager.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 69-70.

Hoffman, Rich

NO DATE 13.751 American Whitewater Affiliation. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, pp. 15-16. [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]

1997 13.1716 No public input for Grand Canyon fees. *American Whitewater*, 37(3) (May/June): 19.

1997 13.1717 To fee or not to fee. *American Whitewater*, 37(5) (September/October): 25.

1997 13.1718 Colorado River Management Plan update. *American Whitewater*, 37(6) (November/December): 22.

1998 13.1719 Grand Canyon update. *American Whitewater*, 38(3) (May/June): 22.

► Permits and fees.

Hoffman, Rich, AND Martin, Richard

1997 13.752 Working together, American Whitewater and the GCPBA. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(9): 11.

Holbein, James R.

2011 13.2956 Notice to solicit comments and hold public scoping meetings on the adoption of a Long-term Experimental and Management Plan for the operation of Glen Canyon Dam. *Federal Register*, 76(200) (October 17): 64104-64105.

Hollister, Jane

1978 13.2963 News briefs. *Boating*, 43(1) (January): 19-20.

► See p. 20, "Grand Canyon—Off Limits?", regarding Sierra Club suit to halt commercial Colorado River runs in Grand Canyon National Park.

Hopkins, Larry

1994 13.753 [Letter regarding regulation and certification of boatmen.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(4): 6.

Hubbard, Terry

1998 13.756 Bitch and moan. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(3) (August): 23.

► Letter, regarding Colorado River Management Plan, and Wilderness protection.

Hyde, Pamela

1999 13.1540 Vision of a river reborn. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (2) (Summer): 2.

2000 13.1491 News flash: Lake Powell is still there. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(1) (Winter): 20.

2000 13.1541 The long look ahead. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (5) (Spring): 2.

2004 13.2200 What is your vision for the future of the Colorado River? *The Wild Thing* (Grand Canyon Wildlands Council Newsletter), (Summer): 4, 13.

2004 13.2195 Your vision for the river's future. *In:* Adaptive management: Friend or foe? [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(3) (Fall): 22-23.

I

Ilg, Brad [Ilg, Bradley R.]

NO DATE 13.761 Brad Ilg; guide, geologist. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 26. [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]

► Comments without other title.

Ingebretsen, Richard J.

1999 13.1543 A declaration of independence for the Colorado River. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (2) (Summer): 4-5.

1999 13.1544 Floyd Dominy, the napkin and me. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (2) (Summer): 4.

2000 13.1764 Foreword. *Stanford Environmental Law Journal*, 19(1): xi-xiv.

► Foreword to article by Scott K. Miller (ITEM NO. 13.1770).

Ingram, Helen; Tarlock, A. Dan; AND Oggins, Cy R.

1991 13.762 The law and politics of the operation of Glen Canyon Dam. *In:* [National Research Council], Commission on Geosciences, Environment, and Resources, Water Science and Technology Board, Committee to Review the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies,

Colorado River ecology and dam management : proceedings of a symposium, May 24-25, 1990, Santa Fe, New Mexico, pp. 10-27.

Ingram, Jeff

2003 13.2157 *Hijacking a river : a political history of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, 479 pp.

Irving, William Robert "Bob"

2012 13.3028 A letter from the president. *American Rivers Newsletter*, (Fall): 2.

► Reflections on a raft trip through Marble Canyon, with respect to ongoing management issues.

Iseman, Thomas M., AND Bean, Michael J.

2016 13.3853 Notice of availability for the Final Environmental Impact Statement for the Long-Term Experimental and Management Plan for the operation of Glen Canyon Dam, Page, Arizona. *Federal Register*, 81(195) (October 7): 69850-69853.

J

Jackson, Bill, AND Cluer, Brian

1997 13.3823 Bill Jackson and Brian Cluer, Water Resources Division, NPS, Fort Collins, Colorado. *From:* Approaches to More Effective Basin Management; Stakeholder Perspectives [SECTION]. *In:* Grand Canyon Trust, *Colorado River Basin management study : a report to the Bureau of Reclamation, April 1997 : final report.* (Tom Moody, Project Manager.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 71-72.

Jackson-Kelly, Loretta, AND Dongoske, Kurt E.

2012 13.3579 Confluence of values: The role of science and Native Americans in the Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 77th Annual Meeting, Memphis, Tennessee, Abstracts*, p. 180.

Jacobs, Kathy

2008 13.2458 Sustainability and river restoration in the Colorado River basin [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 24.

Jacques, Peter, AND Ostergren, David M.

2006 13.2316 The end of wilderness: Conflict and defeat of wilderness in the Grand Canyon. *Review of Policy Research*, 23(2): 573-588.

Jager, Henriette I., AND Smith, Brennan T.

2008 13.2472 Sustainable reservoir operation: Can we generate hydropower and preserve ecosystem values? *River Research and Applications*, 24: 340-352.

Jalbert, Linda

1997 13.767 Wilderness Management Plan update. *Canyon Constituent* (Grand Canyon National Park), (Spring): 3.

1997 13.768 River plan meetings set to begin. *Canyon Constituent* (Grand Canyon National Park), (Fall): 1, 4.

1998 13.769 [Colorado River Management Plan.] *In:* Grand Canyon happenings. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 14(2) (Winter): 5.

1999 13.1492 Colorado River Management Plan research projects. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 15(2) (Winter): 11.

2004 13.2177 Grand Canyon's Colorado River Management Plan: Never a dull moment. *River Management Society News*, 17(1) (Spring): 8-9.

2006 13.2511 Colorado River Management Plan implementation update. *River Management Society News*, 19(2) (Summer): 25.

2010 13.2790 The CRMP monitoring program: VEMP? TAOT? PAOT? WHAT? *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (11) (Winter): 1-2.

► Colorado River Management Program; Visitor Experience Monitoring Program; trips at one time; people at one time.

Jansen, Sam

2010 13.2645 AMWG update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(3) (Fall): 47.

► Adaptive Management Work Group.

2011 13.2796 Adaptive Management update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(1) (Spring): 21.

2011 13.2930 The LTEMP is coming! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(4) (Winter 2011-2012): 8-9.

► Long Term Experimental and Management Plan for Glen Canyon Dam.

2013 13.3198 The Grand Canyon needs your voice: The Long Term Experimental and Management Plan for Glen Canyon Dam. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(3) (Fall): 11-14.

2014 13.3342 LTEMP update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(1) (Spring): 24.

► Long Term Experimental and Management Plan for Glen Canyon Dam. Includes three aerial photos of Lower Hot Na Na Beach under the caption, "Before, After, and After—Bird's Eye View of Beach Building Success".

2014 13.3377 LTEMP update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(3) (Fall): 12.

► Long Term Experimental and Management Plan for Glen Canyon Dam. Includes three photographs of post-High Flow Event beaches: North Canyon, Grapevine, and "Marble Canyon Spring 2008".

2014 13.3382 Long Term Experimental and Management Plan for Glen Canyon Dam. The EIS alternatives are out: Say goodbye to sand? *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (17) (Summer): 1-2.

2014 13.3413 Are you ready for the new plan? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(4) (Winter 2014-2015): 25.

► Long Term Experimental and Management Plan Environmental Impact Statement.

2015 13.3446 LTEMP: A call to action! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 13.

► Long Term Experimental and Management Plan.

2016 13.3595 LTEMP update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(1) (Spring): 10.

► Long Term Experimental and Management Plan Environmental Impact Statement.

Jarvis, T. Destry

2003 13.2049 Grand Canyon wilderness with motors—not a contradiction, a necessity. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(1) (Spring): 8-10.

► See also letters in response by Jim Malusa and Jo Johnson, *BQR*, 16(2): 4-5. (ITEM NO. 13.2063).

Jenkins, Matt

2002 13.1827 Grand Canyon plan relaunched. *In:* Hotline [SECTION]. *High Country News*, 34(2) (February 4): 5.

► Colorado River Management Plan.

Jensen, Frank Søndergaard; Skov-Petersen, Hans; Anderson, Dorothy H.; Lime, David W.; AND Coble, Theresa G.

2011 13.4734 Forvaltning af frilifsliv—25 praktiske anvisninger. *Planlægning og Frilustsliv* (Københavns Universitet, Skov og Landskab), (29), 105 pp. [In Danish.]

► See under section 3, "Forvaltningstiltag" [Management action], section 3.2, "Rationering og fordeling" [Rationing and distribution] (pp. 33-37); specifically, p. 34, remarks concerning the permit system for trips on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park.

Jensen, Thomas C. [Jensen, Tom]

1994 13.773 Tom Jensen [for Grand Canyon Trust]. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 22.

Jettmar, Karen

1999 13.779 Great website. *In:* Letters to the GCPBA/Flipped out [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1) (February): 27.

► Also additional comment.

2000 13.1516 Wilderness defined. *In:* Flipped out! Letters to the GCPBA [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(1) (Spring): 32.

Jewell, Sally

2016 13.3668 *U.S. Department of the Interior : Record of Decision for the Glen Canyon Dam Long-Term Experimental and Management Plan Final Environmental Impact Statement.* Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, and Lakewood, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region, 22 pp. + attachments [196 pp. total].

Johnson, Brian

1997 13.781 Choices: keep the lake or blow the dam? *Flagstaff Live!*, 3(21) (August 14-20): 4.

Johnson, Jo

1998 13.782 Grand plans. *Paddler*, 18(1) (February): 14.

► Letter, mentioning Colorado River Management Plan.

2003 13.2064 In reference to "Grand Canyon Wilderness With Motors—Not a Contradiction, a Necessity," by T. Destry Jarvis in BQR vol. 16:1. *In:* Dear Eddy [LETTERS SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(2) (Summer): 4.

2005 13.2250 [Rebuttal to comments by Jason Robertson.] *From:* AW endorses sensible use. *In:* Put In [SECTION]. *Canoe and Kayak*, (July): 19.

► Colorado River Management Plan.

2005 13.2251 Sensible use? No way. *In:* Put In [SECTION]. *Canoe and Kayak*, (July): 20.

► With rebuttal by Jason Robertson. Grand Canyon Management Plan.

Johnson, R. Roy [Johnson, Raymond Roy]

1977 13.3370 *Synthesis and management implications of Colorado River research program.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, *Colorado River Research Program,*

Technical Report 17 (Grand Canyon National Park, Colorado River Research Series Contribution no. 47), 75 pp.

Johnson, Rick

2008 13.2407 Dam flows threaten Grand Canyon. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter/Spring): 10-11.

Jones, Royce

1992 13.784 Who pays the bill. *In:* Public Forum [SECTION]. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 5 (Spring/Summer): 7.

► Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, etc.

K

Kahan, Linda

2006 13.2330 The Colorado Management Plan. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (2) (Spring): 1-2.

► Colorado River Management Plan.

Kanner, Marty

1990 13.5050 Statement of Marty Kanner, Director of Government Relations, American Public Power Association. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act and renaming of the Salt-Gila Aqueduct as the Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct : hearing before the Subcommittee on Water and Power of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred First Congress, Second Session, on S. 1556 to designate the Salt-Gila Aqueduct of the Central Arizona Project as the "Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct"; S. 2807 to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement power operating criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, to protect the environmental and recreational resources of the Grand Canyon National Park, and for other purposes : July 24, 1990.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 99-106. (Volume: S. Hrg. 101-1035.)

1991 13.4965 Statement of Marty Kanner, Director of Government Relations [American Public Power Association]. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1990 : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water, Power, and Offshore Energy Resources and the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, One Hundred and First Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4498, To amend the Colorado River Storage Act, to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement emergency interim operational criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, and for other purposes : hearings held in Washington, D.C., April 26, and May 22, 1990 : Serial No. 101-74.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 165-173.

Kaplinski, Matt

1994 13.786 Matt Kaplinski. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 18.

Kaplinski, Matt; Potochnik, Andre; AND O'Brien, John

2004 13.2193 Adaptive management: Friend or foe? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(3) (Fall): 21.

► Signed as "GCRG Adaptive Management Guys".

2004 13.2196 How do we save Grand Canyon? *In:* Adaptive management: Friend or foe? [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(3) (Fall): 22-23.

Kartha, V., AND Shanahan, S.

2019 13.4568 Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 62.

Kellett, Michael

2011 13.3184 A bold new vision needed to save the Grand Canyon. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (18) (Summer): 4-7.

Kesselheim, Alan S.

1998 13.790 Grand Canyon gridlock; boaters battle each other and the Park Service over the Colorado River. *High Country News*, 30(24) (December 21): 1, 8-11.

2000 13.1597 Wilder Grand Canyon proves too contentious. *High Country News*, 32(19) (October 9): 4.

King, Christina

1997 13.792 Cancellations? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), (July): 11.

► Letter, regarding river permits.

Kloepper, Robert

1999 13.796 Looks good. *In:* Letters to the GCPBA/flipped out. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(2) (May): 28.

Knapp, Lloyd

2000 13.1598 Thanks Tom. *In:* Flipped out—Letters to the GCPBA. CRMP cancellation fallout. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 34.

2000 13.1599 Thanks Tom. *In:* Flipped out—Letters to the GCPBA. CRMP cancellation fallout. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), Special Issue: 18. [*NOTE*: "A Special Edition of the Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly Courtesy of Power Bar"; issue not mailed but distributed at Lees Ferry.]

2000 13.1600 [Comment.] *From:* ". . . we really appreciate your volunteer efforts . . ." *In:* Flipped out—Letters to GCPBA [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 36-37. [Ellipses are part of subsection title.]

Knudson, Tom

1998 13.797 Looking at dams in a new way. *High Country News*, 30(2) (February 2): 1, 13.

Knutson, Dave

2004 13.2171 Waiting list going, going, gone!??? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(4) (Winter/Spring): 11.

► River permits waiting list.

Konrad, Christopher P.; Olden, Julian D.; Lytle, David A.; Melis, Theodore S.; Schmidt, John C.; Bray, Erin N.; Freeman, Mary C.; Gido, Keith B.; Hemphill, Nina P.; Kennard, Mark J.; McMullen, Laura E.; Mims, Meryl C.; Pyron, Mark; Robinson, Christopher T.; AND Williams, John G.

2011 13.3611 Large-scale flow experiments for managing river systems. *BioScience*, 61(12) (December): 948-959.

Koons, Robert W. [Koons, Bob]

2001 13.1765 President's report. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 7(3) (Fall): 1.

► Discussion of river trip with park Superintendent Joe Alston and other senior National Park Service staff.

Kord, Mike

2005 13.2249 (ED.) Put In [SECTION]. Grand larceny? Will American Whitewater's proposed Colorado River Management Plan end a decades-long feud or give paddlers the shaft? You decide. *Canoe and Kayak*, (July): 19.

► Introducing comments by Jason Robertson and Jo Johnson.

Kozimors, Jeff

1997 13.808 Equity for private trip access. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(3) (April): 9. [Letter.]

Kremer, Stefan

2009 13.3410 Grand Canyon: Colorado River runners permits erhältlich. *Southwest Chronicle* (USA Reporter, Magazin über den Südwesten der USA, Stolberg, Germany), (February): 4-5. [In German.]

2011 13.3392 Grand Canyon: Rafting Lotterie hat begonnen. *Southwest Chronicle* (USA Reporter, Magazin über den Südwesten der USA, Stolberg, Germany), (February): 5. [In German.]

Kubly, Dennis M.

2008 13.2456 The Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 18-29.

2009 13.2642 Recent progress and hurdles for the Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program (GCDAMP) [ABSTRACT]. *American Water Resources Association, 2009 Summer Specialty Conference, Adaptive Management of Water Resources II, June 29-July 1, 2009, Snowbird, UT.*

2009 13.2828 Using adaptive management at Glen Canyon Dam. *Hydro Review* (Tulsa, Oklahoma), 28(7) (October):.

L

Lagomarsino, Robert J.

1991 13.4955 Statement of Representative Robert J. Lagomarsino on H.R. 4498. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1990 : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water, Power, and Offshore Energy Resources and the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, One Hundred and First Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4498, To amend the Colorado River Storage Act, to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement emergency interim operational criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, and for other purposes : hearings held in Washington, D.C., April 26, and May 22, 1990 : Serial No. 101-74.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 28-30.

LaGory, K.; Hlohowskyj, I.; Tomasko, D.; Hayse, J.; AND Durham, L.

1992 13.3080 *A review of proposed Glen Canyon Dam interim operating criteria.* Argonne, Illinois: Argonne National Laboratory, Environmental Assessment and Information Sciences Division, *for* U.S. Department of Energy, Western Area Power Administration, 63 pp. (ANL/EAIS/TM-69. DE92 015640.)

Lamp, Mike

1997 13.811 Collision course? Efforts are undwerway to drain Lake Powell—and the fight could be a nasty one. *Flagstaff Live!*, 3(21) (August 14-20): cover, 11-13.

Larkin, Steve

2000 13.1493 Dear Eddy. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(1) (Winter): 3.

► etter on private river-trip allocations.

2000 13.1517 Fairness of allocation is the biggest issue. *In:* Flipped out! Letters to the GCPBA [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(1) (Spring): 32.

Larmer, Paul

1992 13.3465 Congress sends two big bills to Bush. *High Country News*, (November 2): 3.

► Includes Grand Canyon Protection Act as part of a water bill.

Lash, Nikolai

2008 13.2406 Arizona: Not the Glen Canyon Dam State. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter/Spring): 8-9.

2008 13.2444 Politics trumps science and laws protecting Grand Canyon. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer/Fall): 22-23.

2009 13.2486 Change coming to the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter/Spring 2009): 14-15.

2009 13.2508 Change coming to the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(1) (Spring): 16-17.

► Reprinted from *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter/Spring 2009): 14-15.

2009 13.2534 Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Work Group; neither working nor adapting. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer/Fall): 20-21.

2009 13.5457 Successful collaboration requires a shared objective [ABSTRACT]. *In: Rethinking Protected Areas in a Changing World : the 2009 George Wright Society Biennial Conference on Parks, Protected Areas, and Cultural Sites : program and abstracts*, pp. 96-97.

► Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program.

2011 13.2804 The ultra win at Grand Canyon. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 8-9.

► Glen Canyon Dam operations.

2012 13.2976 Taming the Leviathan. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 8-9, 23.

► Colorado River Long-Term Experimental and Management Plan Environmental Impact Statement.

Latham, James C.

1997 13.3824 James C. Latham, Arizona State Land Department, Phoenix, Arizona. *From:* Approaches to More Effective Basin Management; Stakeholder Perspectives [SECTION]. *In:* Grand Canyon Trust, *Colorado River Basin management study : a report to the Bureau of Reclamation, April 1997 : final report.* (Tom Moody, Project Manager.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, p. 72.

Lauk, Zeke

1992 13.812 [Response to] Wuddyathink? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(2) (Spring): 13.

► Topic: River congestion: What to do?

Lawry, Steve

2000 13.1658 Dear Eddy. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(4) (Winter): 2. [Issue distributed late January 2001.]

Leachman, Mark

2000 13.1601 [Comment on "River Rage" by Bob Grusy.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 4.

Leahy, P. Patrick

2005 13.2265 Foreword. *In:* Gloss, Steven P., Lovich, Jeffrey E., and Melis, Theodore S. (eds.), The state of the Colorado River ecosystem in Grand Canyon; a report of the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 1991-2004. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1282*, p. iii.

Ledbetter, Jeri

NO DATE 13.815 Jeri Ledbetter; guide, pilot, activist, mom. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 30. [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]

► Comments without other title.

1992 13.816 [Response to] Wuddyathink? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(2) (Spring): 13.

► Topic: River congestion: What to do?

1994 13.822 Finding a balance. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(2) (Spring): 14-15.

1994 13.823 Untangling the bureaucratic web. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(4): 5.

► U.S. Coast Guard and Coconino County Department of Public Health regulations.

1996 13.829 The frustrated desire to just say no. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(2): 4.
► Drug testing of boatmen.

1996 13.830 Drug testing: the outfitters' choice. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(2): 5.

1997 13.831 A swarm of fees. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 4-5. [Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]

1997 13.833 Attack of the killer fees. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(2) (Spring): 10-11.

1998 13.835 Restore Glen Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(1) (Winter 1997-1998): 8. [Issue mailed late January or early February, 1998.]

1998 13.838 No overall increase in use. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(2) (May): 23.

2001 13.1659 Reality. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (7): 2-3.
► Draining Lake Powell.

2001 13.1766 Toward a free flowing Colorado River; do GC river runners "need" the dam? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 10-13.

2001 13.1767 Boating on a free flowing Colorado River. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(3) (Fall): 38-41.

2006 13.2344 [Inquiry regarding helicopter sightings in National Canyon, posted to Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association web discussion list.] *In:* Observed, reported and explained; what's with helicopters at National? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(3) (Spring/Summer): 28.
► Item signed "Jeri". For reply, see Yeamans, David R., 7(3): 28.

Lee, Donna Jean

1989 13.3719 *Salinity in the Colorado River basin: A dynamic modelling approach to policy analysis.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Davis, 110 pp.

Lee, George

1999 13.841 Stuff happens. *In:* Flipped out! Letters to the GCPBA. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 3(3) (August): 28.

Lee, Katie

2000 13.2524 Tribute to David Brower; founder of the Colorado River restoration movement. *Glen Canyon Advocate* (Sierra Club, Glen Canyon Group), (1) (Winter): 1.

2000 13.1545 Dam unites environmental opposition. *High Country News*, 32(10) (May 22): 16. [Letter.]

Lehr, David

1999 13.842 Who should float the Colorado? *High Country News*, (March 1): 20. [Letter.]

Leibfried, Bill

1995 13.2010 Point. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(2) (Spring): 28.

► Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement. See also "Counterpoint", by Shane Murphy, p. 29.

Leopold, Luna B.

1991 13.844 Closing remarks. *In:* [National Research Council], Commission on Geosciences, Environment, and Resources, Water Science and Technology Board, Committee to Review the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *Colorado River ecology and dam management : proceedings of a symposium, May 24-25, 1990, Santa Fe, New Mexico.* Washington, D.C.: National Academy Press, pp. 254-260.

Lind, Gordon ("Gordy")

1994 13.847 NEPA. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 18.

► National Environmental Policy Act.

1994 13.848 EIS update—new preferred alternative. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter*, 8: 2-3.

► Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.

1996 13.849 EIS update. *Transition Times* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Regional Office), 1: 1-3.

► Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.

Lippman, Bob [Lippman, Robert]

1983 13.4298 Arizona Strip wilderness: Draft E.I.S. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 19(3) (April): 4.

► Friends of the River recommendations for the Draft Environmental Impact Statement.

1994 13.850 The "no operations" alternative (river-preferred). *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 26.

1999 13.851 Wilderness vs. industrial tourism / GC 1999. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1) (February): 6-7, 13.

1999 13.852 Agency recalcitrance and evasion regarding compliance with the National Environmental Policy Act relating to Glen Canyon Dam operation: A documented need

for Congressional intervention. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 6(1) (Spring): 15.

Litton, Martin

1990 13.5043 Statement of Martin Litton, river guide, Portola, Valley, CA. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act and renaming of the Salt-Gila Aqueduct as the Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct : hearing before the Subcommittee on Water and Power of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred First Congress, Second Session, on S. 1556 to designate the Salt-Gila Aqueduct of the Central Arizona Project as the "Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct"; S. 2807 to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement power operating criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, to protect the environmental and recreational resources of the Grand Canyon National Park, and for other purposes : July 24, 1990.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 62-71. (Volume: S. Hrg. 101-1035.)

1990 13.5044 Prepared statement of Martin Litton, President of the Federation of Western Outdoor Clubs. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act and renaming of the Salt-Gila Aqueduct as the Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct : hearing before the Subcommittee on Water and Power of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred First Congress, Second Session, on S. 1556 to designate the Salt-Gila Aqueduct of the Central Arizona Project as the "Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct"; S. 2807 to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement power operating criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, to protect the environmental and recreational resources of the Grand Canyon National Park, and for other purposes : July 24, 1990.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 66-68. (Volume: S. Hrg. 101-1035.)

► This item is included as a part of the statement by Litton (see ITEM NO. 13.5043).

1994 13.854 Martin Litton. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 24.

1995 13.2012 This is Grand Canyon we're talking about; excerpted from an interview with Martin Litton, September, 1994. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(2) (Spring): 30-31.

Litton, Martin; Whalen, Jane; Martin, Terri; AND Gunter, Pete

1982 13.4943 Panel consisting of Martin Litton, President, Federation of Outdoor Clubs; Jane Whalen, Southwest Resource Council; Terri Martin, National Park Conservation Association; and Pete Gunter, Big Thicket Conservation Association. *In: Public Land Management Policy : hearings before the Subcommittee on Public Lands and National Parks of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Ninety-seventh Congress, Second Session, on oversight on the current state of the National Park System : H.R. 5162, Directing the Secretary of the Interior to prepare and submit a state of the parks report to Congress; H.R. 5552, To amend the Act of August 18, 1970, providing for improvement in the administration of the National Park System, to assure the protection of the natural and cultural resources within the National Park System, and for other purposes; H.R. 5973, To amend the Act of August 18, 1970, to require the Secretary of the Interior to submit an annual state of the parks report to Congress; H.R. 5976, To provide for the development of a comprehensive program for the evalution and management of the natural and cultural resources of the National Park System : hearings held in Washington, D.C., February*

4, 5, 8, 22; March 30; and June 22, 1982 : Serial No. 97-8, Part III. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 95-105.

Loftin, Samuel D.; McCoy, J. Jeffrey; Moulton, Ronald E.; Myers, Ted L.; AND Sands, Barbara H.

1998 13.855 *Replacement Resources Process : final methods report : executive summary, March 1998.* [Salt Lake City]: Customer Service Center, Colorado River Storage Project, Western Area Power Administration, 22 pp.

1998 13.856 *Replacement Resources Process : final methods report : March 1998.* [Salt Lake City]: Customer Service Center, Colorado River Storage Project, Western Area Power Administration, 6 SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS and three appendices in one volume.

Lovich, Jeffrey E., AND Melis, Theodore S.

2005 13.2264 Lessons from 10 years of adaptive management in Grand Canyon. *In:* Gloss, Steven P., Lovich, Jeffrey E., and Melis, Theodore S. (eds.), The state of the Colorado River ecosystem in Grand Canyon; a report of the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 1991-2004. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1282*, pp. 207-220.

2005 13.2268 Lessons from 10 years of adaptive management in Grand Canyon (chapter 13). *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 29.

► "Chapter 13" refers to the complete paper (Lovich and Melis, 2005, ITEM NO. 13.2264).

Lovich, Jeffrey E.; Melis, Theodore S.; AND Gloss, Steve

2005 13.2277 The *S*tate of the *CO R*iver *E*cosystem in Grand Canyon or *SCORE* Report: Lessons from 10 years of adaptive management in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*, p. 61.

Lowry, Dave

1992 13.858 [Response to] Wuddyathink? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(2) (Spring): 13.

► Topic: River congestion: What to do?

Lowry, William R.

2013 13.3593 The challenges of repairing pradise [ABSTRACT]. *GWS2013 : Protected Areas in a Changing World, Denver, Colorado, March 11-15, 2013.* [No place]: George Wright Society.

► Regarding management issues. Notes, *in passing*, the simulation of seasonal river flows in Grand Canyon.

Luten, Daniel

1964 13.1722 The tragicomedy of the Colorado River. *American Whitewater*, 10(2) (Autumn): 27.

1966 13.860 Engines in the wilderness. *Landscape*, 15(3): 25-27.

Lutz, Claude

1984 13.1723 Forum; Grand Canyon special. *American Whitewater*, 29(2) (March/April): 13-.

Lynch, Bob [Lynch, Robert S.]

1994 13.861 Bob Lynch. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 27.

M

M., M.

1981 13.3305 Outboard river; more motor trips on the Colorado. *Outside*, 6(2) (April/May): 10.

MacDonald, Lee H.

1992 13.862 Critical elements for developing a long-term monitoring program. *In: Long-Term Monitoring Workshop for the Grand Canyon, October 5-6, Irvine, California.* [National Research Council, Water Science and Technology Board], 6 pp. [separately paginated].

Mackay, Katurah

2010 13.3169 15 inches + 30 years = An immeasurable legacy. *Arizona Wild* (Arizona Wilderness Coalition), (Summer): 3-5.

► Morris "Mo" Udall. See specifically illustration, p. 5, "Mo with family and friends rafting on the Colorado River in 1967."

Malusa, Jim [Malusa, James]

2003 13.2063 In reference to "Grand Canyon Wilderness With Motors—Not a Contradiction, a Necessity," by T. Destry Jarvis in BQR vol. 16:1. *In:* Dear Eddy [LETTERS SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(2) (Summer): 4.

► Jarvis, see ITEM NO. 13.2049.

Mann, Dean E.

1976 13.867 Water policy and decision-making in the Colorado River basin. *Lake Powell Research Project, Bulletin 24*, 56 pp. (Los Angeles: Institute of Geophysics and Planetary Physics.)

Manning, Robert E., AND Anderson, Laura E.

2012 13.5486 Managing outdoor recreation: Case studies in the national parks. *In:* Fredman, Peter, Stenseke, Marie, Liljendahl, Hanna, Mossing, Anders, and Laven, Daniel (eds.), *The 6th International Conference on Monitoring and Management of Visitors in Recreational and Protected Areas : Outdoor Recreation in Change—Current Knowledge and Future Challenges : Stockholm, Sweden, August 21-24, 2012 : proceedings.* [No imprint], pp. 232-233.

► Case studies include issues pertaining to management on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Marcus, David

1991 13.4966 Testimony of David Marcus on behalf of American Rivers, Inc. and the Grand Canyon Trust before the Subcommittee on Water, Power and Offshore Energy Resources and the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the House Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1990 : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water, Power, and Offshore Energy Resources and the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, One Hundred and First Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4498, To amend the Colorado River Storage Act, to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement emergency interim operational criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, and for other purposes : hearings held in Washington, D.C., April 26, and May 22, 1990 : Serial No. 101-74.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 177-190.

Marean, R. P.

2005 13.2257 Adaptive management. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(2) (Summer): 48.

► Facsimile of letter, June 6, 1969, from R. P. Marean, Chief, Operations Division, CRSP (Colorado River Storage Project) Power Operations Office—Region 4, U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, to C. Martin Litton, regarding controlled water releases from Glen Canyon Dam "to facilitate your running the problem rapids."

Marine, Gene

1960 13.3632 Upset in the rapids; the significance of the Colorado River Decision. *Frontier*, 11 (June): 11-12.

Marley, Bob

NO DATE 13.870 Bob Marley; private boater. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 21. [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]

► Comments without other title.

1997 13.871 GCPBA needs meaningful cause. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), (July): 11. [Letter.]

2000 13.1518 New cancellation system is working well. *In:* Flipped out! Letters to the GCPBA [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(1) (Spring): 32.

► Colorado River Management Plan.

2000 13.1603 Motors, yes? No? *In:* Flipped out—Letters to the GCPBA. CRMP cancellation fallout. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 34.

► Colorado River Management Plan.

2000 13.1604 Motors, yes? No? *In:* Flipped out—Letters to the GCPBA. CRMP cancellation fallout. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), Special Issue: 18. [*NOTE*: "A Special Edition of the Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly Courtesy of Power Bar"; issue not mailed but distributed at Lees Ferry.]

► Colorado River Management Plan.

2004 13.2176 Waiting list movement; what is down must come up but when? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(4) (Winter/Spring): 44-45.

Marston, Betsy

1995 13.873 There's still time. *High Country News*, (April 3): 2.

► Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.

Marston, Ed

1997 13.874 Sierra Club moves to fortify its "drain Lake Powell" campaign. *High Country News*, 29(19) (October 13): 5.

1997 13.875 Drain Lake Powell? Democracy and science finally come West. *High Country News*, 29(21) (November 10): 1.

Martin, Richard ("Ricardo")

1997 13.876 Editorial: A letter to our commercial friends. *GCPBA Bulletin* (Waiting List, special ed.), 1(7)): 4.

1997 13.877 Round one . . . done, is there a chance for change? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(9): 1, 8.

► Colorado River Management Plan Public Meeting report.

1997 13.878 Special fees meet held in Phoenix. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(9): 2.

1998 13.879 Lost in the wilderness. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(1) (February): 4-6.

1998 13.880 No room for repeat users . . . ? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(1) (February): 15, 19. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

1998 13.881 Park is counting on the public. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(3) (August): 2-3.

► Colorado River Management Plan.

1999 13.882 Increase the non-commercial allocation? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1) (February): 1-3.

1999 13.883 What's the point? 1999 board and general meeting summary. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1) (February): 4-5.

► Item signed "Ricardo, with Willie Odem's notes".

1999 13.884 A word from the private boaters. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(2) (Spring): 22-23.

► With response by Christa Sadler, p. 23.

1999 13.885 Making numbers count. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 3(3) (August): 18.

1999 13.1497 Annual meeting, new officers, meetings with outfitters, and a special river trip. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(4) (December): 10-12.

2000 13.1519 Plannus interruptus. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(1) (Spring): 3.

► Colorado River Management Plan.

2000 13.1605 Two lawsuits challenge GCNP leadership. GC Private Boaters Association sues to reinstate CRMP process; Albuquerque attorney asks for allocation relief. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 1-2.

► Colorado River Management Plan.

2000 13.1606 Twenty twenty hindsight. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 3. [Editorial.]

2000 13.1607 Twenty twenty hindsight. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), Special Issue: 5. [Editorial.] [*NOTE*: "A Special Edition of the Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly Courtesy of Power Bar"; issue not mailed but distributed at Lees Ferry.]

2000 13.1608 A different kind of trip. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 25-27.

2001 13.1769 Private boaters stop legislation attempt. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 27, 33.

2002 13.1858 Park Service settles lawsuit; river planning to resume. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 1, 24-25. [Distributed March 2002.]

2002 13.1859 Settled and moving on; from the "Preseditor's" desk. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 2-3. [Distributed March 2002.]

2002 13.1936 "We gotta lot of work to do!" *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), CRMP Special Issue: 3-4.

2002 13.1951 From the "Pres-Editor's" deck. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1) (Summer/Fall): 3. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]

2003 13.2035 From the "Pres-editors" deck. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(2) (Winter 2002-2003): 3.

2003 13.2118 The future is one minute away. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(3) (Fall): 3.

2003 13.2120 [compiler] Study of contrasts—Part I; Phoenix focus groups. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(3) (Fall): 13-19.

2004 13.2168 Fantasies. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(4) (Winter/Spring): 2-4.

► Private participation in park projects.

2005 13.2295 It's a new era. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(2) (Winter): 57. [Editorial.]

2006 13.2337 Groups sue NPS sue to redo CRMP plan [*sic*]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(3) (Spring/Summer): 3.

► Colorado River Management Plan.

2010 13.2931 Court affirms NPS CRMP; rejects RRFW appeal. (Summarized by Richard Martin.) *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (10) (Summer): 1-2.

► National Park Service, Colorado River Management Plan; River Runners for Wilderness.

Martin, Richard, AND Odem, Willie

2000 13.1609 GCNP leadership faces legal challenges; GC Private Boaters Association sues to reinstate CRMP process; Albuquerque attorney asks for allocation relief. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), Special Issue: 1-3. [*NOTE*: "A Special Edition of the Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly Courtesy of Power Bar"; issue not mailed but distributed at Lees Ferry.]

Martin, Richard, AND Perry, Earl

2006 13.2366 Court rules in Private Boaters Association favor; GCPBA Newswire—October 20, 2006. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 7(4) (Winter): 5.

Martin, Richard; Harris, Bob; AND Johnson, Jo

2002 13.1860 Inside the GCPBA; what do we do with your dues? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 26-30. [Distributed March 2002.]

Martin, Richard; Martin, Tom; Hayes, Byron; AND other members of Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association

1998 13.886 River wild? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(3) (August): 1, 3.

► Colorado River Management Plan.

Martin, Richard; Yeamans, Dave; Hayes, Byron; AND Bachrach, John

1998 13.887 A summary of the GCPBA's fees testimony. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(2) (May): 11-12.

► Item signed "Ricardo, Dave, Byron, John".

Martin, Stephen P. [Martin, Steve]

1976 13.3506 Dilemma in Grand Canyon. Motors or oars? That is the question. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 50(10) (October): 15-17.

2004 13.2198 Colorado River Management Plan, Draft Environmental Impact Statement, Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon, AZ. *Federal Register*, 69(190) (October 1): 58947.

2006 13.2714 Colorado River Management Plan, Final Environmental Impact Statement, Grand Canyon National Park, AZ. *Federal Register*, 71(56) (March 23): 14717-14718.

Martin, Steve, AND Hahn, Martha

2009 13.5460 Preserving Grand Canyon's resources: Adaptive management or adaptive science? [ABSTRACT]. *In: Rethinking Protected Areas in a Changing World : the 2009 George Wright Society Biennial Conference on Parks, Protected Areas, and Cultural Sites : program and abstracts*, p. 97.

Martin, Tom [Martin, Thomas C.]

NO DATE 13.889 Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, pp. 31-32. [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]

1997 13.890 "Below the rim" president Tom speaks up. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(3) (April): 3, 11.

► New fees.

1997 13.891 "2000 dropouts". *GCPBA Bulletin* [Special ed. of *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(4) (May)]: 4.

► New fees.

1997 13.892 Tom talks . . . a message from the president. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), (July): 2. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

1997 13.893 GCNP reduces some fees. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), (July): 7.

1998 13.894 Tom talks/Letter from the president. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(1) (February): 20.

1998 13.895 Tom talks/Letter from the president. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(2) (May): 24.

1998 13.896 Participate in environmental assessment. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(3) (August): 13.

► Glen Canyon Institute, Environmental Assessment of Glen Canyon Dam.

1998 13.897 Tom talks/A message from the president. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(3) (August): 24, 13 [*sic*].

1998 13.898 It's broke! *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(4) (November): 2-3.

1998 13.899 GCNP superintendent under fire. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(4) (November): 14-15. [Originally electronically distributed via *gcpba Newswire*, September 30, 1998.]

1998 13.900 NPS set to announce fee and permit changes. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(4) (November): 16. [Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, September 22, 1998.]

1998 13.901 Tom talks/A message from the president. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(4) (November): 28.

1999 13.902 Letter from the president. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1) (February): 28.

1999 13.903 Tom talks/Letter from the president. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(2) (May): 32.

1999 13.904 Tom talks/Letter from the president. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 3(3) (August): 32.

1999 13.905 The Grand wait. *Paddler*, 19(5) (September/October): 22.

► River trip launch waiting list.

2000 13.1610 Prohibited. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 31.

2001 13.1661 Changes at launch ramp camp. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(4) (Winter 2000-2001): 11.

2003 13.2101 Minutes from the April 2003 GCHBA meeting. *Grand Canyon Footprints*, 1(7) (Fall): [3-4]. [Grand Canyon Hikers and Backpackers Association.]

2004 13.2165 Discussion paper no. 4. A brief note on the Colorado River. *Footprints*, (9) (March/April): 6-8.

2004 13.3218 Soul of a river—Does quieter, cleaner technology justify motorboats in the Grand Canyon? *Wilderness Watcher* (Wilderness Watch, Missoula, Montana), 15(2) (July): 8-9.

2006 13.2296 The Grand Canyon as wilderness. *Footprints*, (14) (February): 18.

2018 13.4048 Cruise control: Inspecting the foundations of Grand Canyon National Park Colorado River management, 1916 to 1956. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of the National Park Service, November 2016 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 72-75.

Martin, Tom, AND Martin, Richard

1997 13.907 Update on user fees. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(4) (Fall): 7.

1998 13.908 Who needs Senate Bill 1489? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(2) (May): 1, 21.

► Outfitters Policy Act of 1997. Items signed Tom Martin and Ricardo.

Martin, Tom; Graber-Pennington, Diana; AND Mengel, Chris

1998 13.909 What's going on? Interview: River Operations Office. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(1) (February): 8-11.

Mary Orton Company

2003 13.2060 *Colorado River Management Plan expert panels : January 29 and 31, 2003. Presented by: The Mary Orton Company, LLC on behalf of the Grand Canyon National Park.* [No place]: Mary Orton Co., 16 pp. [including wraps].

Marzolf, G. Richard; Jackson, William L.; AND Randle, Timothy J.

1999 13.911 Flood releases from dams and management tools: Interactions between science and management. *In:* Webb, Robert H., Schmidt, John C., Marzolf, G. Richard, and Valdez, Richard A. (eds.), *The controlled flood in Grand Canyon.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 359-367. (*American Geophysical Union, Geophysical Monograph 110.*)

Matheson, Scott M.

1991 13.4958 Statement of Scott M. Matheson on behalf of Intermountain Consumer Power Association and the Utah Municipal Power Agency on H.R. 4498 to amend the Colorado River Storage Project Act. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1990 : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water, Power, and Offshore Energy Resources and the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, One Hundred and First Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4498, To amend the Colorado River Storage Act, to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement emergency interim operational*

criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, and for other purposes : hearings held in Washington, D.C., April 26, and May 22, 1990 : Serial No. 101-74. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 64-69.

Mathis, Allyson, AND Jalbert, Linda

2009 13.2531 The Colorado River Management Plan in action. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 15(2) (Summer): 1-2.

2009 13.2551 The Colorado River Management Plan in action. *RMS Journal* (River Management Society), 22(2) (Summer): 6-7, 9.

Maxey, Ken

1994 13.918 Ken Maxey [for Western Area Power Administration]. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 19.

McCain, John

1990 13.5032 101st Congress, 2d Session, S. 2807; a Bill to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement power operating criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, to protect the environmental and recreational resources of Grand Canyon National Park, and for other purposes. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act and renaming of the Salt-Gila Aqueduct as the Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct : hearing before the Subcommittee on Water and Power of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred First Congress, Second Session, on S. 1556 to designate the Salt-Gila Aqueduct of the Central Arizona Project as the "Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct"; S. 2807 to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement power operating criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, to protect the environmental and recreational resources of the Grand Canyon National Park, and for other purposes : July 24, 1990.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 11-15. (Volume: S. Hrg. 101-1035.)

1990 13.5034 Statement of Hon. John McCain, U.S. Senator from Arizona. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act and renaming of the Salt-Gila Aqueduct as the Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct : hearing before the Subcommittee on Water and Power of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred First Congress, Second Session, on S. 1556 to designate the Salt-Gila Aqueduct of the Central Arizona Project as the "Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct"; S. 2807 to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement power operating criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, to protect the environmental and recreational resources of the Grand Canyon National Park, and for other purposes : July 24, 1990.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 17-20. (Volume: S. Hrg. 101-1035.)

McCallum, Dick

NO DATE 13.921 Dick McCallum; guide, outfitter Expeditions, Inc. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 7. [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]

► Comments without other title.

McCarrthy, Jim [McCarthy, James Michael]

2003 13.3220 Colorado River wilderness hits potential block. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (January/February): 3.

McCloskey, Maxine E.

1966 13.4274 Conservationists face their challengers. *California Garden* (San Diego Floral Association), 57(5) (October/November): 6-8.

► Principally about the Sierra Club fight against the proposed Grand Canyon dams, but notes as well that the author and her husband, J. Michael McCloskey, the club's Conservation Director, took a trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon a year earlier. Perspectives.

McCloskey, Shannon; Heins, Kirstin; Divine, Aaron; Tighe, Maddie; AND Reese, Dean

2008 13.5514 CRMP visitor experience monitoring update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(3) (Fall): 18.

► Colorado River Management Plan.

McCool, Daniel

1991 13.923 Welcome, floaters, to River City. *High Country News*, 23(24) (December 30): 15.

McCool, Stephen F., AND Cole, David N.

2001 13.2313 Thinking and acting regionally: Toward better decisions about appropriate conditions, standards, and restrictions on recreation use. *The George Wright Forum*, 18(3): 85-.

McCool, Stephen F.; Clark, Roger N.; AND Stankey, George H.

2008 13.2416 *Water and people: Challenges at the interface of symbolic and utilitarian values.* U.S. Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Research Station, General Technical Report PNW-GTR-729, 246 pp.

► See pp. 3, 10, 220, 226.

McCulley, Bryant

1999 13.1726 American Whitewater intern researching Grand Canyon Wilderness Management Plan. *American Whitewater*, 39(4) (July/August): 27.

McDonald, J. William

1990 13.5045 Statement of J. William McDonald, Director, Colorado Water Conservation Board, Denver, CO. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act and renaming of the Salt-Gila Aqueduct as the Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct : hearing before the Subcommittee on Water and*

Power of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred First Congress, Second Session, on S. 1556 to designate the Salt-Gila Aqueduct of the Central Arizona Project as the "Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct"; S. 2807 to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement power operating criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, to protect the environmental and recreational resources of the Grand Canyon National Park, and for other purposes : July 24, 1990. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 72-78. (Volume: S. Hrg. 101-1035.)

► This statement also includes the prepared statement submitted by Ross *et al.* (1990, ITEM NO. 13.5046) (pp. 74-77).

1991 13.4967 J. William McDonald, Director; statement on H.R. 4498, Colorado River Basin States' Governors' Representatives for Colorado River Reservoir Operations and the Upper Colorado River Commission. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1990 : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water, Power, and Offshore Energy Resources and the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, One Hundred and First Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4498, To amend the Colorado River Storage Act, to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement emergency interim operational criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, and for other purposes : hearings held in Washington, D.C., April 26, and May 22, 1990 : Serial No. 101-74.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 193-198.

McDowall, Lena

2020 13.4778 Notice of intent to award 16 temporary concession contracts for guided interpretive Colorado River trips within Grand Canyon National Park. *Federal Register*, 85(172) (September 3): 55027.

McElya, Bruce W.

1997 13.924 [Letter regarding Colorado River research trips and Glen Canyon Dam.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3) (Summer): 6.

McGinnis, Mike

2011 13.2795 Commercial Operating Requirements: 2011 changes. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(1) (Spring): 19.

McQuivey, Lee

1993 13.931 Grand Canyon Protection Act signed into law. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter*, 5 (Spring): 5. [Volume misnumbered; *should be* 6.]

1994 13.932 Lee McQuivey [for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation]. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 31.

Meffe, Gary K.

2005 13.2267 The wisdom of the river: Why argue with several million years of success? [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 15.

► Keynote address.

Melis, Theodore S.; Martell, S. J. D.; Coggins, L. G., Jr.; Pine, W. E., III; AND Andersen, M. E.

2006 13.2436 Adaptive management of the Colorado River ecosystem below Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona: Using science and modeling to resolve uncertainty in river management. *In: Specialty Summer Conference on Adaptive Management of Water Resources, Missoula, Mont., 2006* [proceedings]. Middleburg, Virginia: American Water Resources Association, CD-ROM. [ISBN 1-882132-71-8.]

Melis, Theodore S.; Walters, Carl J.; AND Korman, Josh

2013 13.3561 Surprise and opportunity for learning in Grand Canyon: the Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2013 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 9-13 December*, Abstract H31B-1154.

2015 13.3562 Surprise and opportunity for learning in Grand Canyon: the Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program. *Ecology and Society*, 20(3): article 22, doi:10.575/ES-07621-20032, [14] pp. + Appendix 1 ("A tally of Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program experimental surprises"), [19] pp.

Melville, Bob

1993 13.933 [Brief response to] Wuddyathink? On trimming tamarisks. . . *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3) (Late Summer): 17. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Merrill, Brian I.

1998 13.4766 Statement of Brian I. Merrill, Chif of Operations, Western Rivers Expeditions. *In: The Grand Canyon National Park : Oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Resources, House of Representatives, One Hundred Fifth Congress, Second session : on Analysis of National Park Service data on air overflight sound at the Grand Canyon National Park, and the Grand Canyon River Wilderness Management Plan and associated Colorado River Management Plan : September 24, 1998, Washington, DC : Serial No. 105-109.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 40-42, 85-89.

Miller, George

1991 13.4952 Statement of Congressman George Miller. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1990 : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water, Power, and Offshore Energy Resources and the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, One Hundred and First Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4498, To amend the Colorado River Storage Act, to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement emergency interim*

operational criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, and for other purposes : hearings held in Washington, D.C., April 26, and May 22, 1990 : Serial No. 101-74. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 14-15, 264-265.

Miller, Scott K.

2000 13.1770 Undamming Glen Canyon: Lunacy, rationality, or prophesy? *Stanford Environmental Law Journal*, 19(1): 120-207.

► See also Foreword by Richard J. Ingebretsen, pp. xi-xiv.

Mitchell, Jerry M.

1994 13.942 Grand Canyon Nat'l Park. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 14.

1995 13.943 Focusing on the organization of the ecosystem; ideas for management on the Colorado Plateau. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 11(1): 6-7.

2007 13.3317 Managing to give nature a chance. *In: Proceedings of the 2007 George Wright Society Conference*, pp. 268-271.

Moeller, Bob

1991 13.3720 Notes on alternative formulation. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 3 (March): 2.

► Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.

Montgomery, Mary

1943 13.3081 *A plan for development and management of resources of the Colorado River basin : a study of federal organization.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Berkeley, 7, 317 pp.

Montgomery, W. Linn

1991 13.4960 W. Linn Montgomery. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1990 : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water, Power, and Offshore Energy Resources and the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, One Hundred and First Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4498, To amend the Colorado River Storage Act, to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement emergency interim operational criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, and for other purposes : hearings held in Washington, D.C., April 26, and May 22, 1990 : Serial No. 101-74.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 97-107.

Moody, Tom

NO DATE 13.945 Tom Moody; engineer, activist, politician, guide, private boater, visionary. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 18. [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]

► Comments without other title.

1990 13.946 We believe . . . . *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 3(3) (May): 1. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Position on Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.

1990 13.947 Glen Canyon Dam . . . . a history. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 3(3) (May): 2. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

1990 13.948 Interior refuses to let NPS and U.S. Fish and Wildlife testify. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 3(3) (May): 2.

1991 13.4956 Statement of Tom Moody, President, Grand Canyon River Guides Association before the Subcommittee on Water, Power and Offshore Energy Resources and the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands, House Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, April 26, 1990, Washington, D.C. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1990 : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water, Power, and Offshore Energy Resources and the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, One Hundred and First Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4498, To amend the Colorado River Storage Act, to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement emergency interim operational criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, and for other purposes : hearings held in Washington, D.C., April 26, and May 22, 1990 : Serial No. 101-74.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 38-42.

1991 13.949 Lines in the sand. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 4(1) (February): 1-2.

► Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.

1991 13.950 The GCD EIS. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 4(1) (February): 4.

► Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.

1991 13.951 The Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1991. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 4(1) (February): 5.

1991 13.952 Now wait just a minute . . . *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(2) (Summer): 2. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Comments on Colorado River ecology and Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement, and on river-guides responsibilities.

1991 13.953 Lee's fees. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(2) (Summer): 3.

1991 13.954 Moody speaks for guides at outfitter meeting. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(4) (Fall): 10-11.

► Complete text of talk at South Rim, November 7, 1991.

1991 13.955 1991 concessioner's/NPS meeting. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(4) (Fall): 13.

1992 13.956 An alternative to lawyers, guns and money . . . *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(2) (Spring): 8. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

1992 13.957 [Response to] Wuddyathink? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(2) (Spring): 13.

► Topic: River congestion: What to do?

1992 13.958 If it ain't broke, don't fix it. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(3) (Summer): 5.

1992 13.959 Where do we go from here? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(4) (Fall): 4-5.

1993 13.960 The Grand Canyon Protection Act: a view from the Hill. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 10.

1993 13.961 The Grand Canyon Protection Act; where do we go from here? *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 11.

1993 13.962 Public forum. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter*, 7: 11.

1993 13.963 The EIS alternatives: Send one boat down the other run. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 8-9.

► Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.

1993 13.964 Helping an old friend. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 10.

► Park resource management.

1993 13.965 Shifting sands of time. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3) (Late Summer): 14-15.

1993 13.966 Modus operandi. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(4) (Fall): 4.

1993 13.967 The EIS: Past and future. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(4) (Fall): 8-10.

► Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.

1994 13.968 Boatmen, scientists, and the jobs in between. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(2) (Spring): 17.

1994 13.969 Tom Moody. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 19.

1994 13.970 Avoiding the next trainwreck. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(3) (Summer): 11.

1995 13.2014 One more . . . *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(2) (Spring): 33-34. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► "One more" point of view. Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.

1995 13.971 Good news for the Canyon; Trust prevails on contentious spike flow issue. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall): 6.

1996 13.972 The next 75 years on the Colorado. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 16.

1997 13.973 New fees? Send them to the rim! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 6. [Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]

1997 13.4862 Tom Moody, Colorado River management consultant, Grand Canyon Trust. *From:* Future Scenario: on the Colorado River. *In: 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact Symposium.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 123-124.

► Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *May 28-31, 1997 : 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *75th Anniversary : Colorado River Compact Symposium : 1997*.

1997 13.974 Glen Canyon Dam; coming to an informed decision. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall): 7.

Mooz, William E. [Mooz, Bill]

NO DATE 13.981 Bill Mooz; private boater. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 17. [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]

► Comments without other title.

1994 13.982 William E. Mooz. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 20.

Moran, Michael James

2019 13.4631 Current science work by the US Geological Survey in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 75-8 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/336778).

► Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center.

Morrison, Robyn

2000 13.1611 Agency torpedoes canyon planning. *High Country News*, (March 27): 5.

Mullen, Jocelyn

1999 13.990 Why such big trips? *In:* Flipped out! Letters to the GCPBA. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 3(3) (August): 29.

Munsell, Steve

1999 13.991 Educational use: Don't forget about us. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(2) (Spring): 10-11.

Murphy, Shane

1992 13.994 [Response in] Whuddyathink? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(1) (Spring) (Interim Edition): 4.

► Topic: Tarps under the tables?

1994 13.997 Shane Murphy. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 35.

1994 13.998 Plain talk. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(3) (Summer): 4.

► User days.

1994 13.999 But I can't sleep . . . *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(4) (Fall): 5. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► U.S. Coast Guard regulations.

1995 13.1001 In 1975. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(2): 10-11.

► By-line gives name as Shane Murhpy.

1995 13.2011 Counterpoint. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(2) (Spring): 29.

► Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement. See also "Point", by Bill Leibfried.

Musselman, Warren

2000 13.1612 What do they use the money for? *In:* Flipped out—Letters to the GCPBA. CRMP cancellation fallout. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 32.

2000 13.1613 What do they use the money for? *In:* Flipped out—Letters to the GCPBA. CRMP cancellation fallout. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), Special Issue: 16. [*NOTE*: "A Special Edition of the Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly Courtesy of Power Bar"; issue not mailed but distributed at Lees Ferry.]

N

Nash, Roderick Frazier [Nash, Rod]

NO DATE 13.1005 Dr. Rod Nash; professor, author, private boater, guide. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 8. [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]

► Comments without other title. Including: "Reprint of an old article, *ca.* 1975, by Rod Nash" (with no further credit).

1994 13.1008 Rod Nash. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 13.

1998 13.1009 What a shame! *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(3) (August): 22.

► Letter, regarding user-day levels.

Natay, Ed

1994 13.1010 American Indian involvement in cooperative ecosystem management. *In:* Grand Canyon Trust, in association with Grand Canyon National Park, *Grand Canyon : toward a geography of hope. Proceedings, Grand Canyon National Park 75th Anniversary Symposium, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, October 6-8, 1994*, pp. 45-46.

National Organization for Rivers

2005 13.2247 *Legal requirements governing the management of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park.* [No place]: National Organization for Rivers, 16 pp.

2005 13.2289 National Organization for Rivers. *In:* Mixed Reviews; some other opinions [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(2) (Winter): 19-20.

► Colorado River Management Plan.

National Organization for River Sports (NORS), Staff

1989 13.3457 No change in allocations for Grand Canyon. *NORS Currents* (National Organization for River Sports), (42) (March/April): 4.

► Non-commercial river running permits.

1989 13.3458 Grand Canyon plan is wrong. *NORS Currents* (National Organization for River Sports), (43) (May/June): 6.

► Colorado River Management Plan. Includes a sidebar, "What you can do about the Grand Canyon plan", with sample text of letter to be written to congressional representatives.

1990 13.3460 River runners urge changes at Glen Canyon Dam; saving the Grand Canyon. *NORS Currents* (National Organization for River Sports), (45) (Summer): 6.

► Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.

Neff, Andy

1997 13.1013 Who are you guys anyway? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(3) (April): 8.

► Letter, including comments on new National Park Service fees.

Nelson, Nancy

1994 13.1014 Last fall's trails trip. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 9.

► Resource management river trip.

Neuman, Brad

1992 13.1016 [Response to] Wuddyathink? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(2) (Spring): 13.

► Topic: River congestion: What to do?

Newig, Jens, AND Fritsch, Oliver

2009 13.5498 More input—better output: Does citizen involvement improve environmental governance? *In:* Blühdorn, Ingolfur (ed.), *In search of legitimacy: Policy making in Europe and the challenge of complexity.* Leverkusen-Opladen, Germany: Verlag Barbara Budrich, pp. 205-224.

► See p. 215, note, *in passing* in table of policy–field resources, of "Grand Canyon National Park, Colorado, USA" [*sic*]; development of a river management plan.

Nicholson, Doc

2009 13.2539 A view from the North. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(3) (Fall): 14.

Nickas, George

1999 13.1017 Great historical account. *In:* Flipped out! Letters to the GCPBA. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 3(3) (August): 28-29.

Niemi, Nels

1992 13.1018 [Response to] Whuddya think? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(3) (Summer): 8.

► Topic: Helicopters at Whitmore.

Northup, Jim

1997 13.1021 *Below the rim : update on backcountry and river use fees.* (Pam Frazier, ed.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, *in association with* Grand Canyon Association, 4 pp. (Copyright Grand Canyon Association.)

Norton, Edward M., Jr. [Norton, Ed]

1990 13.5040 Statement of Edward M. Norton, Jr., President, Grand Canyon Trust. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act and renaming of the Salt-Gila Aqueduct as the Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct : hearing before the Subcommittee on Water and Power of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred First Congress, Second Session, on S. 1556 to designate the Salt-Gila Aqueduct of the Central Arizona Project as the "Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct"; S. 2807 to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement power operating criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, to protect the environmental and recreational resources of the Grand Canyon National Park, and for other purposes : July 24, 1990.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 47-53. (Volume: S. Hrg. 101-1035.)

1992 13.1023 Dam . . . and double damn; the operation of Glen Canyon Dam and management of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon. *In: Proceedings : Western Regional Instream Flow Conference, October 2-3, 1992, Snow King Resort, Jackson Hole, Wyoming*, pp. 73-76. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Norton, Gale A.

2004 13.2709 Department of the Interior; Office of the Secretary; Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Work Group; Notice of renewal. *Federal Register*, 69(130) (July 8): 41278-41279.

O

O'Brien, John

2003 13.2152 Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(4) (Winter): 3.
► Item signed "John O".

2004 13.2161 Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(1) (Spring): 3.
► Item signed "John O'".

2004 13.2187 Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(2) (Summer): 2-3.
► Item signed "John O".

2004 13.2192 Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(3) (Fall): 3.
► Item signed "John O".

O'Brien, Mike

1974 13.1727 Grand Canyon goes commercial. *American Whitewater*, 19(2) (March/April): 41.

Odem, Willie

2000 13.1520 GCPBA supports freedom of choice, *et al.* *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(1) (Spring): 21.

2000 13.1521 "The Park can . . . create more launch opportunities for the private sector while decreasing the intensity of use . . ."; letter from the GCPBA President. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(1) (Spring): 34.

2000 13.1615 Restarting the public process. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 4.

2000 13.1616 Restarting the public process. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), Special Issue: 4. [*NOTE*: "A Special Edition of the Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly Courtesy of Power Bar"; issue not mailed but distributed at Lees Ferry.]

2000 13.1617 Passing the paddle. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 30.

2000 13.1618 GCPBA president notes. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 24.

2001 13.1662 Letter from the President—Changing landscape. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(4) (Winter 2000-2001): 40.

2001 13.1813 Check-out time. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(3) (Fall): 1, 28.

► Author's name spelled "Odom".

O'Hare, Kate

1993 13.1026 Draft EIS being printed. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter*, 7: 1, 6.

O'Keefe, Thomas, AND Secter, Jordan

2019 13.4795 *River access planning guide : a decision-making framework for enhancing river access.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, U.S. Bureau of Land Management; U.S. Forest Service, American Whitewater, and River Management Society, 123 pp.

► Grand canyon, see pp. 2 (Lees Ferry), 6.

Okoniewski, Joseph

1999 13.1027 [Letter.] *In:* Letters to the GCPBA/flipped out. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(2) (May): 28.

Olden, Julian D.; Konrad, Christopher P.; Melis, Theodore S.; Kennard, Mark J.; Freeman, Mary C.; Mims, Meryl C.; Bray, Erin N.; Gido, Keith B.; Hemphill, Nina P.; Lytle, David

A.; McMullen, Laura E.; Pyron, Mark; Robinson, Christopher T.; Schmidt, John C.; AND Williams, John G.

2014 13.3897 Are large-scale flow experiments informing the science and management of freshwater ecosystems? *Frontiers in Ecology and the Environment*, 12(3): 176-185.

► Includes results of studies of management issues.

O'Leary, Rosemary

2006 13.3394 *The ethics of dissent : managing guerrilla government.* Washington, D.C.: CQ Press, 144 pp.

► See pp. 22-23, notes about "Dave Wegner, a scientist and government guerrilla at the Bureau of Reclamation".

2010 13.3395 Guerrilla employees: Should managers nurture, tolerate, or terminate them? *Public Administration Review*, (January/February): 8-19.

► See p. 11, reference to "case studies of guerrilla government", which notes, "Dave Wegner, a scientist with the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, who led an environmental war to save the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Omana Smith, Emily

2019 13.4571 Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program—the next 20 years [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 86-87.

Ondris, Mick

2005 13.2260 Let's not ram corporations through the Grand Canyon. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *High Country News*, (May 16): 20.

► Comment on column by Drifter Smith (February 21).

Onley, Kameran A.

2010 13.2621 Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium, November 18-20, 2008, Scottsdale, Arizona; remarks prepared for delivery by Kameran A. Onley, Acting Assistant Secretary for Water and Science, U.S. Department of the Interior. *In:* Melis, Theodore S., Hamill, John F., Coggins, Lewis G., Jr., Grams, Paul E., Kennedy, Theodore A., Kubly, Dennis M., and Ralston, Barbara E. (eds.), Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium, November 18-20, 2008, Scottsdale, Arizona. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5135*, pp. 11-14.

Orr, David

1999 13.1030 "Save the dams!" *World Rivers Review*, 14(1) (February): 2.

Orton, Mary

2005 13.4690 The Colorado River through the Grand Canyon: Applying alternative dispute resolution methods to public participation. *In:* Bruch, Carl, Jansky, Libor, Nakayama, Mikiyasu, and Salewicz, Kazimierz A. (eds.), *Public participation in the governance of international freshwater resources.* Tokyo, New York, and Paris: United Nations University Press, pp. 403-432.

► Title-page includes the imprint of Environmental Law Institute.

2005 13.2292 The Colorado River through the Grand Canyon: Applying alternative dispute resolution methods to public participation; a very different look inside the CRMP. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(2) (Winter): 26-39.

► Colorado River Management Plan.

2016 13.4691 *Glen Canyon Dam Adapative Management Program assessment report : prepared under contract to the Bureau of Reclamation for the benefit of the GCDAMP particpants and stakeholders.* Bend, Oregon: The Mary Orton Company, LLC, 49 pp.

Osann, Edward R.

1990 13.5052 Prepared statement of Edward R. Osann, Director, Water Resources Program, National Wildlife Federation, on S. 2807. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act and renaming of the Salt-Gila Aqueduct as the Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct : hearing before the Subcommittee on Water and Power of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred First Congress, Second Session, on S. 1556 to designate the Salt-Gila Aqueduct of the Central Arizona Project as the "Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct"; S. 2807 to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement power operating criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, to protect the environmental and recreational resources of the Grand Canyon National Park, and for other purposes : July 24, 1990.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 143-146. (Volume: S. Hrg. 101-1035.)

1991 13.4957 Edward R. Osann, Director, Water Resources Program, National Wildlife Federation. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1990 : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water, Power, and Offshore Energy Resources and the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, One Hundred and First Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4498, To amend the Colorado River Storage Act, to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement emergency interim operational criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, and for other purposes : hearings held in Washington, D.C., April 26, and May 22, 1990 : Serial No. 101-74.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 46-51.

1994 13.1031 Laws and regulations to control use. *In:* Durdu, Susan, and Patrick, Ruth (eds.), *Proceedings of the Fifth National Conference* [*on Environmental Issues*] *: Water: Our Next Crisis? Academy of Natural Sciences.* Philadelphia: Academy of Natural Sciences [of Philadelphia], pp. 239-250.

P

Parent, C. R. Michael, AND Robeson, F. E.

1976 13.1032 *An economic analysis of the river running industry in the Grand Canyon National Park.* Logan, Utah: Utah State University Foundation, 131 pp. (*Colorado River Research Program, Technical Report 16*, Grand Canyon National Park Colorado River Research Series, Contribution 44; National Technical Information Service accession no. PB 267734/AS.)

Patten, Duncan T.

1991 13.1036 Glen Canyon Environmental Studies research program: past, present, and future. *In:* [National Research Council], Commission on Geosciences, Environment, and Resources, Water Science and Technology Board, Committee to Review the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *Colorado River ecology and dam management : proceedings of a symposium, May 24-25, 1990, Santa Fe, New Mexico.* Washington, D.C.: National Academy Press, pp. 239-253.

1993 13.5119 Integrating science and decision making. *In:* Tellman, Barbara, Cortner, Hanna J., Wallace, Mary G., DeBano, Leonard F., and Hamre, R. H. (Technical Coordinators), Riparian Management: Common Threads and Shared Interests, a western regional conference on river management strategies, February 4-6, 1993, Albuquerque, New Mexico. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, General Technical Report RM-226*, pp. 167-172.

► See "Grand Canyon and Glen Canyon Dam", pp. 170-171.

1994 13.1037 Duncan Patten. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 12.

1994 13.1038 Appendix B. Long-term monitoring in Glen and Grand Canyon: Response to operations of Glen Canyon Dam. *In:* National Research Council, Commission on Geosciences, Environment and Resources, Water Science and Technology Board, Committee to Review the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *Review of the Draft Federal long-term monitoring plan for the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Research Council, 25 pp.

► Separate title-sheet for appendix dated May 1993.

Pearl, Phil

2008 13.2450 Challenging the Bureau of Reclamation's operation of Glen Canyon Dam. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(4) (Winter 2008-2009): 15.

Pennisi, Elizabeth

2004 13.2775 A cowboy lawyer goes down the river. *Science*, 306(5703) (December 10): 1885.

► Bennett Raley. Box text accompanying Pennisi's article, "The Grand (Canyon) Experiment" (ITEM NO. 22.623).

Perry, Beatrice

2005 13.3117 [Letter.] *In:* We couldn't have said it better ourselves; letters on behalf of Wilderness for the Colorado River [FEATURE]. *Arizona Wild* (Arizona Wilderness Coalition), (Spring/Summer): 3.

► Letter selected from among comment letters as part of the Draft Environmental Impact Statement for the Colorado River Management Plan.

Perry, Earl

1997 13.1044 A wide range of subjects; a former river ranger speaks out. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(9): 4-7.

1998 13.1045 [Comment on flashboards at Glen Canyon Dam.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(2) (Spring): 5.

1998 13.1046 Glen Canyon Institute. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(2) (Spring): 14.

1999 13.1047 Unfortunate memories. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 3(3) (August): 19-20.

2000 13.1619 What do they use the money for? *In:* Flipped out—Letters to the GCPBA. CRMP cancellation fallout. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 32.

2000 13.1620 What do they use the money for? *In:* Flipped out—Letters to the GCPBA. CRMP cancellation fallout. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), Special Issue: 16. [*NOTE*: "A Special Edition of the Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly Courtesy of Power Bar"; issue not mailed but distributed at Lees Ferry.]

2003 13.2036 Modeling alternatives for the Colorado River in Grand Canyon; river trip simulator shows opportunity. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(2) (Winter 2002-2003): 4-16.

Persons, William R.

1997 13.1048 Overview paper: Colorado River adaptive management here we come. *American Fisheries Society, 127th Annual Meeting, "Fisheries at Interfaces: Habitats, Disciplines, Cultures", 24-28 August 1997, Monterey, California, Abstracts: L-Z*, p. 38.

Peters, Gail

1994 13.1049 American Rivers. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 28.

Petrillo, Rick

1975 13.4805 The Monroe [*sic*] doctrine. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Mountain Gazette*, (34) (June):.

► Regarding river guide "Joe Monroe" (*sic*, Munroe) and the establishment of a private-permit action committee for access to the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Phillips, Rich

2005 13.2284 Summary of the Parks [*sic*] proposal; a quick look at the plan. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(2) (Winter): 4-9.

► Colorado River Management Plan.

Phillips, Rich, AND Board of Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association

2005 13.2285 Will another lawsuit help or hinder? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(2) (Winter): 14-17. [Colorado River Management Plan.]

Phillips, Rich, AND Sullivan, Steve

2006 13.2341 Transition questions and answers. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(3) (Spring/Summer): 22-26.

► Colorado River Management Plan.

Pittenger, Tom, AND Winfree, Robert

1999 13.1501 Operation of Glen Canyon Dam; an adaptive management approach. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 15(2) (Winter): 8-11.

Poirier, Robert A.

1998 13.1052 PWC used at Crystal wreck. *In:* Flipped Out [LETTERS SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(4) (November): 24-25.

► Personal water craft, or "jet ski". In response to an item originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*.

Pollock, Joe

2006 13.2310 Final thoughts on the CRMP. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(1) (Spring): 6-7.

► Colorado River Management Plan.

Ponder, Steve

1997 13.1054 Make an impression on the NPS. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(3) (April): 9.

► Letter, regarding new fees.

Porter, Richard C.

1984 13.2950 The optimal timing of an exhaustible, revisible wilderness development project. *Land Economics*, 60(3) (August): 247-254.

► See p. 248: "It is probably true, given large amounts of resources (and time), almost any wilderness development—short of 'flooding the Grand Canyon'—can be reversed, especially if reversed means simply restoration of a sufficiently wild environment to permit resumption of wilderness activities . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Potochnik, Andre [Potochnik, André]

1991 13.1056 The brushfire. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 4(1) (February): 10. [Letter.]

1991 13.1057 Mr. Smith goes to Washington—Andre Potochnik, GCRG Rep. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(4) (Fall): 1-2.

1992 13.1058 [Response in] Whuddyathink? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(1) (Spring) (Interim Edition): 4.

► Topic: Tarps under the tables?

1992 13.1059 The present status of the GCPA. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(2) (Spring): 2.

► Grand Canyon Protection Act.

1993 13.1060 Adaptive management: the role of the guides. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(4) (Fall): 12.

1994 13.1061 Andre Potochnik. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 31.

► Comments.

1996 13.1062 Hear ye! Hear ye ! [*sic*] Secretary Babbitt signs the Record of Decision! October 9, 1996; Glen Canyon Dam enters a new era in natural resource management. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(4): [unpaginated two-page insert bound between pp. 12, 13].

1997 13.1063 "We shape the world by the questions we ask." J. Wheeler, physicist. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3) (Summer): 9.

1997 13.1064 The ship of state. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(4) (Fall): 2-3.

1997 13.1065 El Niño cometh; when it rains, it pours. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(4) (Fall): 3.

► Commentary, signed "Andre".

1997 13.3825 Andre Potochnik, Grand Canyon River Guides, Flagstaff, Arizona. Let the river run free: On the destiny of Colorado River Dams. *From:* Approaches to More Effective Basin Management; Stakeholder Perspectives [SECTION]. *In:* Grand Canyon Trust, *Colorado River Basin management study : a report to the Bureau of Reclamation, April 1997 : final report.* (Tom Moody, Project Manager.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 77-78.

1998 13.1066 Adaptive management; an update on the program for the operation of Glen Canyon Dam. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(1) (Winter 1997-1998): 32-33. [Issue mailed late January or early February, 1998.]

1998 13.1067 Going all the way. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(2) (Spring): 2.

1998 13.1068 People and programs in a primitive area. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(3) (Summer): 2-3.

► Colorado River Management Plan, Wilderness Management Plan, Adaptive Management Work Group, overflights, Canyon Forest Village.

1999 13.1069 El condor pasa. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(3) (Summer): 30.

► First Adaptive Management Work Group river trip; includes list of participants.

2000 13.1502 Colorado River science below the dam; Adaptive Management Program update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(1) (Winter): 14-16.

2000 13.1503 Grand Canyon River Guides on the future of Glen Canyon Dam. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(1) (Winter): 21.

2000 13.1546 Go humpies! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(2) (Spring): 12-13.

► 2000 Glen Canyon Dam test release schedule.

2000 13.1663 Putting flesh on the bones. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(4) (Winter): 18-21.

► Draft Strategic Plan language for "Management Objectives for Recreation Goal 10" of Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program Draft Strategic Plan—November, 2000". Issue distributed late January 2001.

2004 13.2162 2004 dam operations; some questions and answers. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(1) (Spring): 16-17.

2007 13.2369 The next decade of Adaptive Management. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(1) (Spring 2006-2007) [*sic*]: 15.

2007 13.2401 What's happening?—Adaptive management of Glen Canyon Dam for the downstream river ecosystem. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(4) (Winter 2007-2008): 5-7.

2009 13.2537 Adaptive management of Glen Canyon Dam—what's going on. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(2) (Summer): 28.

Potochnik, Andre, AND Kaplinski, Matt

2001 13.1728 A narrative of desired future resource conditions for the Colorado River ecosystem in Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(1) (Spring): 21.

2002 13.1865 Late breaking news in the Adaptive Management Program, Glen Canyon Dam. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(1) (Spring): 30-31.

Potochnik, Andre, AND O'Brien, John

2009 13.2550 Adaptive Management Program—Reservoir levels, El Niño, and the dam. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(4) (Winter 2009-2010): 13.

Potochnik, Andre; Kaplinski, Matt; AND O'Brien, John

2006 13.2281 What's up with adaptive management of Glen Canyon Dam? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(4) (Winter 2005-2006): 22-23.

Potts, Susan

2005 13.3115 [Letter.] *In:* We couldn't have said it better ourselves; letters on behalf of Wilderness for the Colorado River [FEATURE]. *Arizona Wild* (Arizona Wilderness Coalition), (Spring/Summer): 3.

► Letter selected from among comment letters as part of the Draft Environmental Impact Statement for the Colorado River Management Plan.

Protect the Flows

NO DATE 13.3078 *Protect the Colorado River basin : a healthy river is a healthy economy.* [No place]: Protect the Flows, 2 pp. [2013.] [Fact sheet.]

Q

Quartaroli (V.P.) [Quartaroli, Richard D.]

2001 13.1771 From the Veep, Part II: Grand Canyon River Group. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(3) (Fall): 4.

► Vice President, Grand Canyon River Guides.

Quartaroli, Richard D.

1993 13.1078 GCES Research Library. *Scientific Information Management* (Glen Canyon Environmental Studies), 1(3): 6.

1993 13.1079 Aerial photographs. *Scientific Information Management* (Glen Canyon Environmental Studies), 1(3): 6.

1994 13.1080 Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Research Library and technical reports. *Scientific Information Management* (Glen Canyon Environmental Studies), 1(4): 4.

1994 13.1081 Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Research Library and the draft EIS. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 22.

2002 13.1866 Act organically. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(1) (Spring): 2.

2002 13.1900 Plan and profile of the Colorado River. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(2) (Summer): 2-3.

R

Ramsey, Nikolai

2002 13.2021 Colorado River in decline; time for litigation. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 9.

2002 13.2023 Northern Arizona water study highlights water conservation benefits. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 14.

2002 13.2024 Water pipeline development in Grand Canyon? *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 15.

2005 13.2234 Protecting water—Colorado River, connections, fragile beauty. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 11-12.

Randle, Tim

1992 13.1085 EIS update. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 5 (Spring/Summer): 5.

► With revised EIS schedule.

1993 13.1086 EIS update. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter*, 5 (Spring): 1-2. [Volume misnumbered; *should be* 6.]

Randle, Tim, AND Voita, Mary

1994 13.1087 The EIS team and the Preferred Alternative. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(3) (Summer): 10.

► Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.

Rappaport, Diane

1997 13.1088 Managed recreation? No way Jose! *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(9): 10.

Reed, Nathaniel P.

1981 13.5488 G.O.P. conservationism. *The New York Times*, (June 27): 23.

► Opinion piece includes quotation of Secretary of the Interior James Watt, who had been helicopter-extracted on the fourth day of a Colorado River trip in Grand Canyon while evaluating the oars vs. motors administrative controversy; he could not tolerate the trip any longer, even with motors speeding the trip. (See also Watt, 1981, ITEM NO. 13.5487.)

Reeder, Ben; Brown, Dave; AND Hamilton, Lynn

2018 13.4276 How we almost lost Grand Canyon science. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(4) (Winter 2018-2019): 10-11.

► Regarding federal funding for the Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program.

Reeder, Stuart

1994 13.1092 Stu Reeder. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 30.

Rhodes, Douglas

1998 13.1094 Keep us thinking! *In:* Flipped Out [LETTERS SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(4) (November): 25.

► Commercial- vs. private-boater permit allocations.

Rhodes, Stanley; Kommonen, Fjalar; Chaffee, Chet; Brown, Linda; Thomas, Neil; Palmer, S. Clayton; AND Karsell, Bill

2009 13.2829 *Life cycle impact assessment (LCIA) of Glen Canyon hydropower generation system compared to the WECC baseline.* Emeryville, California: Scientific Certification Systems, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Western Area Power Administration; and Tri-State Generation and Transmission Association, Inc.

Riddle, Clayton L.

1993 13.1099 Protecting the Grand Canyon National Park from Glen Canyon Dam: Environmental law at its worst. *Marquette Law Review*, 77(1) (Fall): 115-146.

Ridenour, James M.

1990 13.5037 Statement of James M. Ridenour, Director, National Park Service, Department of the Interor. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act and renaming of the Salt-Gila Aqueduct as the Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct : hearing before the Subcommittee on Water and Power of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred First Congress, Second Session, on S. 1556 to designate the Salt-Gila Aqueduct of the Central Arizona Project as the "Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct"; S. 2807 to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement power operating criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, to protect the environmental and recreational resources of the Grand Canyon National Park, and for other purposes : July 24, 1990.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 31-33. (Volume: S. Hrg. 101-1035.)

1991 13.4970 Statement of James M. Ridenour, Director, National Park Service, Department of the Interior, before the Subcommittees on National Parks and Public Lands and Water, Power, and Offshore Energy Resources of the House Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs on H.R. 4498, a Bill to amend the Colorado River Storage Project Act,

to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement emergency interim operational criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, and for other purposes. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1990 : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water, Power, and Offshore Energy Resources and the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, One Hundred and First Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4498, To amend the Colorado River Storage Act, to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement emergency interim operational criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, and for other purposes : hearings held in Washington, D.C., April 26, and May 22, 1990 : Serial No. 101-74.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 216-218.

Riley, Larry

1994 13.1101 Larry Riley [for Arizona Game and Fish Department]. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 15.

Ritenour, John P.

1997 13.3826 John P. Ritenour, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Page, Arizona. *From:* Approaches to More Effective Basin Management; Stakeholder Perspectives [SECTION]. *In:* Grand Canyon Trust, *Colorado River Basin management study : a report to the Bureau of Reclamation, April 1997 : final report.* (Tom Moody, Project Manager.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, p. 78.

River Runners for Wilderness

2005 13.2291 River Runners for Wilderness. *In:* Mixed Reviews; some other opinions [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(2) (Winter): 18.

► Colorado River Management Plan.

2016 13.4574 Threats to the Colorado River and Grand Canyon; chapter contributed by River Runners for Wilderness (https://rrfw.org/). *In:* Stegall, Angie Mattson, *Make some room : powerful life lessons inspired by an epic 16-day Colorado River rafting trip through Grand Canyon.* Pisgah Forest, North Carolina: Angie Mattson Stegall, pp. 152-161. [Volume is an on-demand publication.]

River Runners for Wilderness; U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park; AND Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association

2003 13.2121 Concessionaire revenue report. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(3) (Fall): 59.

Rivera, Francisca

2005 13.3119 [Letter.] *In:* We couldn't have said it better ourselves; letters on behalf of Wilderness for the Colorado River [FEATURE]. *Arizona Wild* (Arizona Wilderness Coalition), (Spring/Summer): 3.

► Letter selected from among comment letters as part of the Draft Environmental Impact Statement for the Colorado River Management Plan.

Roberts, Alexa

1994 13.1105 Navajo Nation. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 10.

Robertson, Jason

1998 13.1731 National Park Service asks for help: Grand Canyon, AZ. *American Whitewater*, 38(4) (July/August): 30.

1998 13.1732 Wilderness in the Grand Canyon? *American Whitewater*, 38(6) (November/December): 34-.

1999 13.1733 Boaters win major changes in Grand Canyon fees. *American Whitewater*, 39(2) (March/April): 30.

2000 13.1734 CRMP eddied out in Grand Canyon. *American Whitewater*, 40(1) (January/February): 24. [Colorado River Management Plan.]

2000 13.1735 Whatever happened to access in the Grand Canyon, AZ. *American Whitewater*, 40(3) (May/June): 30.

2002 13.3608 We win! Grand Canyon river lawsuit settled! *American Whitewater*, 42(2) (March/April): 21-23.

2003 13.2038 Grand Canyon: American Whitewater's survey analysis. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(2) (Winter 2002-2003): 40-41.

2003 13.2119 The Park Service misses another golden opportunity. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(3) (Fall): 4-8.

2005 13.2252 AW endorses sensible use. *In:* Put In [SECTION]. *Canoe and Kayak*, (July): 19.

► American Whitewater. Colorado River Management Plan. With rebuttal by Jo Johnson.

2005 13.2253 [Rebuttal to comments by Jo Johnson. *From:* Sensible use? No way. *In:* Put In [SECTION]. *Canoe and Kayak*, (July): 20.

Robinson, Tom, AND Sadler, Christa

1999 13.1107 Outfitters do a lot for Grand Canyon. *High Country News*, (February 1): 20. [Letter.]

Rodgers, Jane

2011 13.3591 A river runs through us [ABSTRACT]. *In: Rethinking Protected Areas in a Changing World : The George Wright Society Conference on Parks, Protected Areas and Cultural*

Sites, March 14-18, 2011, New Orleans, Louisiana : abstracts. [No place]: George Wright Society, p. 119.

► Resource management in National Park Service units along the Colorado River. Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, and Lake Mead National Recreation Area, all mentioned *in passing*.

[Roluti, Mike]

1992 13.1110 Glen Canyon Environmental Studies group long-term monitoring program power economic proposal [draft]. *In: Long-Term Monitoring Workshop for the Grand Canyon, October 5-6, Irvine, California.* [National Research Council, Water Science and Technology Board], 2 pp. [separately paginated].

Rosekrans, Spreck

1993 13.1111 Public forum. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter*, 5 (Spring): 11. [Volume misnumbered; *should be* 6.]

1994 13.1112 Spreck Rosekrans [for Environmental Defense Fund]. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 16.

Ross, Doug

1992 13.1113 [Response to] Wuddyathink? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(2) (Spring): 13.

► Topic: River congestion: What to do?

Ross, Jack F.; Lochhead, James S.; Slingerland, Carl; Anderson, D. Larry; Fassett, Gordon W.; Plummer, N. W.; Zimmerman, Gerald R.; McDonald, J. William; AND Stonehocker, Jack L.

1990 13.5046 Prepared statement of the seven Colorado River Basin States governors and the Upper Colorado River Commission, on S. 2807. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act and renaming of the Salt-Gila Aqueduct as the Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct : hearing before the Subcommittee on Water and Power of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred First Congress, Second Session, on S. 1556 to designate the Salt-Gila Aqueduct of the Central Arizona Project as the "Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct"; S. 2807 to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement power operating criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, to protect the environmental and recreational resources of the Grand Canyon National Park, and for other purposes : July 24, 1990.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 74-77. (Volume: S. Hrg. 101-1035.)

Ross, Kate

2013 13.3200 News briefs. *World Rivers Review*, 28(2) (June): 12-13.

► See p. 12, "Colorado River Named Nation's Most Endangered".

Rusho, W. L.

2008 13.2840 Bumpy road for Glen Canyon Dam. *In: The Bureau of Reclamation: History essays from the Centennial Symposium. Volume 2. Project specific essays.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, pp. 523-549.

Russell, Elizabeth

1994 13.1120 Elizabeth Russell. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 25.

Ryan, Tom

2001 13.1664 Glen Canyon Dam release projection. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(4) (Winter 2000-2001): 19.

2004 13.2173 Glen Canyon Dam-Lake Powell operations and outlook. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(4) (Winter/Spring): 29.

2009 13.5458 Collaboration within the Glen Canyon Dam Adapative Management Work Group [ABSTRACT]. *In: Rethinking Protected Areas in a Changing World : the 2009 George Wright Society Biennial Conference on Parks, Protected Areas, and Cultural Sites : program and abstracts*, p. 97.

S

S., L.

1991 13.1121 Energy: the big picture. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 4(1) (February): 13.

Sabo, Dave

1992 13.3721 Western Area Power Administration EIS update: Alternatives developed. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 4: 13.

Sadler, Christa

1992 13.1124 [Response in] Whuddyathink? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(1) (Spring) (Interim Edition): 4.

► Topic: Tarps under the tables?

1994 13.1125 Christa Sadler. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 27.

1997 13.1128 The Colorado River Management Plan. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3) (Summer): 8-9.

1997 13.1129 Colorado River Management Plan; scoping it out. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(4) (Fall): 22-23 (with statement reply forms as an insert).

1998 13.1130 The CRMP marches on. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(1) (Winter 1997-1998): 22-30. [Issue mailed late January or early February, 1998.]

1998 13.1131 Wilderness: It's *already* the law. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(3) (Summer): 4-5.

► Wilderness Management Plan.

1998 13.1132 If it ain't broke . . . *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(3) (Summer): 6-7. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Colorado River Management Plan.

1998 13.1133 CRMP—An update of sorts. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(3) (Summer): 7.

► Colorado River Management Plan.

1998 13.1134 [Response to a comment on Colorado River Management Plan by "Anonymous".] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(3) (Summer): 34.

1998 13.1135 [Response to a comment on Colorado River Management Plan by "Perplexed" (Unsigned, 1998, ITEM NO. 13.355).] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(3) (Summer): 34.

1999 13.1136 And another thing . . . *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(1) (Winter 1998-1999): 2-3. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Wilderness debate. Item signed "Christa".

1999 13.1137 [Response to article by Richard Martin, on private boaters.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(2) (Spring): 23.

► Signed "Christa".

2003 13.2048 Post season armchair rantings—more thoughts on the CRMP. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(1) (Spring): 6.

► Colorado River Management Plan.

Sadler, Christa, AND Grusy, Bob

1999 13.1138 A talk with the NPS. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(1) (Winter 1998-1999): 5-6.

► Item signed "Christa and Bob".

St. Clair, Michael

1999 13.1139 Twenty years ago. *In:* Letters to the GCPBA/flipped out. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(2) (May): 28-29.

Saleh, Raad; Chayes, Dale N.; Dasler, Jon L.; Doyle, David R.; D'Sanchez, Richard; Renslow, Michael S.; AND Rose, John J.

2003 13.3873 (CHAIRPERSON, PEER REVIEW PANEL; AND PANEL MEMBERS) *The Grand Canyon Monitoring Research Center : final report : survey protocol evaluation program.* [No imprint], *for* Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center [Flagstaff, Arizona], 51 pp.

Samuels, Flo

2000 13.1624 Continue the CRMP. *In:* Flipped out—Letters to the GCPBA. CRMP cancellation fallout. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 32.

► Colorado River Management Plan.

2000 13.1625 Continue the CRMP. *In:* Flipped out—Letters to the GCPBA. CRMP cancellation fallout. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), Special Issue: 16. [*NOTE*: "A Special Edition of the Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly Courtesy of Power Bar"; issue not mailed but distributed at Lees Ferry.]

► Colorado River Management Plan.

Savage, Steve

1993 13.1142 [Brief response to] Wuddyathink? On trimming tamarisks. . . *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3) (Late Summer): 17. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Schmidt, Jack [Schmidt, John C.]

1993 13.1146 Up ahead the channel divides. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3) (Late Summer): 6-7.

1994 13.1147 Jack Schmidt. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 13.

Schmitz, Andy

2001 13.1774 To be, or—not to be. *In:* Flipped Out—Letters to the GCPBA [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 38.

► "Special-interest" issues.

Schniewind, Garrett

NO DATE 13.1148 Garrett Schniewind; guide, outfitter Canyon Explorations, president Grand Canyon River Outfitters Association. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, pp. 29-30. [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]

► Comments without other title.

Schott, Nathan D.

2014 13.3634 Adaptive management in Grand Canyon: Towards a more sustainable approach. *Arizona Journal of Environmental Law and Policy*, 4: 160-186.

Schroeder, Susan E.

2013 13.3181 The lifeblood of Grand Canyon. *In:* From the Executive Director [COLUMN]. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 20(3) (Summer): 2.

► Colorado River management.

Schwartzman, Beth, AND Schwartzman, Gary

NO DATE 13.1151 Beth and Gary Schwartzman; commercial passengers, private boaters, sailors. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 20. [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]

► Comments without other title.

Schwarz, Kurt R.

2005 13.3121 [Letter.] *In:* We couldn't have said it better ourselves; letters on behalf of Wilderness for the Colorado River [FEATURE]. *Arizona Wild* (Arizona Wilderness Coalition), (Spring/Summer): 3.

► Letter selected from among comment letters as part of the Draft Environmental Impact Statement for the Colorado River Management Plan.

Seamons, Nancy

1999 13.1505 Matching donations at work, and raising funds. *In:* Flipped out! Letters to the GCPBA. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(4) (December): 33.

Seyler, Scott

1998 13.1154 Hatred for the commercial outfitters? *In:* Flipped Out [LETTERS SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(4) (November): 27.

► Response to a letter to the editor from Tom Martin, published in *Arizona Republic*, August 14, 1998.

Shelby, Byron Bruce [Shelby, Bo]

1981 13.1165 Politics and research utilization: A case study of river research in Grand Canyon. *In:* Lime, David W., and Field, Donald R. (technical coordinators), Some recent products of river recreation research; papers presented at the Second Conference on Scientific Research in the National Parks, November, 1979, San Francisco, California. U.S. Forest Service, North Central Forest Experiment Station. *U.S. Forest Service, General Technical Report NC-63*, pp. 45-51.

1981 13.1166 Research, politics, and resource management decisions: a case study of river research in Grand Canyon. *Leisure Sciences*, 4(3): 281-296.

Shore, David N.

1998 13.1167 Point: Outfitters are obsolete. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(3) (Summer): 25-26.

► See also "Counterpoint" by Bob Grusy.

Shroufe, Duane

1991 13.4962 Presented by Duane Shroufe, Director of the Arizona Game and Fish Department. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1990 : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water, Power, and Offshore Energy Resources and the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, One Hundred and First Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4498, To amend the Colorado River Storage Act, to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement emergency interim operational criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, and for other purposes : hearings held in Washington, D.C., April 26, and May 22, 1990 : Serial No. 101-74.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 133-136.

Sibley, George

1996 13.1168 Glen Canyon team dismantled. *High Country News*, 28(24): 4.

► Glen Canyon Environmental Studies.

Sierra Club, Board of Directors

2000 13.2525 "The Sierra Club supports the draining of the reservoir behind Glen Canyon Dam" (resolved by the Board of Directors November 17, 1996). *Glen Canyon Advocate* (Sierra Club, Glen Canyon Group), (1) (Winter): 2-3.

Silk, Nicole

1999 13.1173 Galvanizing support. *In:* Letters to the GCPBA/Flipped out [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1) (February): 27.

Simon, Jonathan

2007 13.2447 CRMP update. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (5) (Fall): 1-2.

► Colorado River Management Plan.

2008 13.2419 CRMP update; plaintiffs appeal court ruling in favor of National Park Service in lawsuit challenging Grand Canyon National Park's Colorado River Management Plan. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (6) (Spring): 1-2.

2008 13.2455 CRMP update; parties file opening briefs in lawsuit challenging Grand Canyon National Park's Colorado River Management Plan; Grand Canyon River Runners Association

joins with Grand Canyon River Guides and Colorado Whitewater Association in filing amicus brief supporting the plan. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (7) (Fall): 1-2.

2009 13.2553 Appeals Court upholds Grand Canyon's River Management Plan. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (9) (Fall): 1-2.

Skinner, Pete

1978 13.1736 River rights: Look to the Grand! *American Whitewater*, 23(2) (March/April): 65.

Smallwood, Dave [Smallwood, David]

1997 13.1177 Manipulator? *In:* Flipped Out [LETTERS SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(9): 12.

1998 13.1178 This is unbelievable. *In:* Flipped Out [LETTERS SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(4) (November): 24.

► Funding. With reference to an item originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*.

Smith, Becky

1998 13.1189 A small outfitters view of S1489. *In:* Flipped out [LETTERS SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(2) (May): 22.

► Senate Bill 1489, Outfitters Policy Act of 1997.

Smith, Bernice Loretta

2005 13.2512 *Habitat conservation plan implementation: Keeping promises for adaptive management within a "no surprises" policy.* Doctoral dissertation, Virginia Polytecnic Institute and State University, 250 pp. [Pagination includes Roman-numeraled sections prefixed to otherwise consecutive Arabic-numeral pagination].

► References to Glen Canyon Dam, p. I-24, and "Grand Canyon—Glen Canyon Dam", pp. I-28 to I-29.

Smith, Drifter

2000 13.1627 Progress at last!...? *In:* Flipped out—Letters to the GCPBA. CRMP cancellation fallout. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 32. [Punctuation and ellipsis, thus.]

2000 13.1628 Progress at last!...? *In:* Flipped out—Letters to the GCPBA. CRMP cancellation fallout. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), Special Issue: 16. [*NOTE*: "A Special Edition of the Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly Courtesy of Power Bar"; issue not mailed but distributed at Lees Ferry. Punctuation and ellipsis, thus.]

2002 13.1868 We'll need to consider . . . *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 39. [Ellipsis is part of title. Issue distributed March 2002.]

2004 13.2189 The blind men visit the elephant; report from the hearing on H.R. 4160, Rick Renzi's "Grand Canyon Hydrogen-Powered Motorboat Demonstration Act of 2004"[,] Shrine of the Ages, May 15th, 2004. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(2) (Summer): 40-41.

2004 13.2219 Prez blurb—interesting times ahead. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(4) (Winter 2004-2005): 2-4.

2004 13.2220 Draft Environmental Impact Statement—Colorado River Management Plan. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(4) (Winter 2004-2005): 12-19.

2005 13.2228 Let's not ram more boats through the Grand Canyon. *High Country News*, 37(3) (February 21): 21.

► Writers on the Range syndicated column. See also comment by Mick Ondris, May 16: 20.

2005 13.2242 Prez blurb—CRMP update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(1) (Spring): 2-5.

► Colorado River Management Plan. See also comment by David Yeamans, 18(2): 5

2005 13.2243 Clogging the Grand Canyon with river boats—one boatman's opinion. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(1) (Spring): 15.

► Reprinted from *High Country News* Writers on the Range syndicated column, February 21, 2005.

2005 13.2254 Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(2) (Summer): 2-4.

Smith, Drifter, AND Martin, Richard

1997 13.1191 Drifting down river. (Tom Martin, ed.) *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), (July): 4-6, 12.

► A "condensation of an e-mail conversation".

Smith, Paul R. "Pops"

2003 13.2156 Comments on the issue of motors. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), (27): 5-6.

Smith, Rob

1990 13.4338 Grand Canyon Protection Act passes House. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 26(8) (September): 1.

► Regarding Glen Canyon Dam operations.

1993 13.1193 Grand Canyon Protection Act signed into law. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter newsletter), 29(1) (February): 1.

1994 13.1194 Help save Grand Canyon beaches—public comments due April 11. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter newsletter), 30(2) (March): 1, 4.

1995 13.4348 Bureau of Reclamation erodes protection for Grand Canyon. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 31(3) (April): 5.

► Regarding Glen Canyon Dam operations.

Snow, Robert

2007 13.3676 Glen Canyon Dam and the Grand Canyon Protection Act. *In: Law of the Colorado River : May 11-12, 2007, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Snyder, Michael D.

2002 13.1898 Colorado River Management Plan, Environmental Impact Statement, Grand Canyon National Park, AZ. *Federal Register*, 67(114) (June 13): 40749-40750.

2005 13.2718 Colorado River Management Plan, Final Environmental Impact Statement, Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Federal Register*, 70(209) (October 31): 62324.

► Notice of Availability.

Sparks, Nigel

1999 13.1199 Finger pointing? *In:* Letters to the GCPBA/Flipped out [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1) (February): 27.

Spear, Michael

1990 13.5038 Statement of Michael Spear, Regional Director, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Department of the Interor. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act and renaming of the Salt-Gila Aqueduct as the Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct : hearing before the Subcommittee on Water and Power of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred First Congress, Second Session, on S. 1556 to designate the Salt-Gila Aqueduct of the Central Arizona Project as the "Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct"; S. 2807 to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement power operating criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, to protect the environmental and recreational resources of the Grand Canyon National Park, and for other purposes : July 24, 1990.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 33-44. (Volume: S. Hrg. 101-1035.)

► Spear substituted for John Turner, Director, USFWS.

Spiller, Sam

1994 13.1200 Sam Spiller. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 34.

2009 13.5459 Accomplishing conservation to benefit biological diversity through collaboration and adaptive management [ABSTRACT]. *In: Rethinking Protected Areas in a Changing*

World : the 2009 George Wright Society Biennial Conference on Parks, Protected Areas, and Cultural Sites : program and abstracts, p. 97.

Spillman, Dave

1998 13.1201 Don't bite the hand that feeds you. *In:* Flipped Out [LETTERS SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(4) (November): 25.

Stafford, Cindy

2025 13.5503 Showdown at Wahweap Lodge: Them's fightin' words. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 38(1) (Spring): 8-9.

► Historical perspective of the 1970s-80s National Park Service plan to ban motorized raft trips in Grand Canyon.

Stantech Consulting, Inc.

1998 13.3912 (WITH JE Fuller/Hydrology and Geomorphology, Inc., and University of Arizona, Water Resources Research Center)
Arizona Navigable Streams [sic] *Adjudication Commisssion : final report : criteria for assessing characteristics of navigability for small watercourses in Arizona.* Phoenix: Stantech Consulting, Inc., *for* Arizona Navigable Stream Adjudication Commission, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [150+ pp. total]. (Contract No. A7-0109-001.)

► Colorado River, *passim*.

Staveley, Cam

NO DATE 13.1206 Cam Staveley; guide, operations manager, Arizona Raft Adventures. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 7. [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]

► Comments without other title.

Staveley, Gaylord L.

NO DATE 13.1208 Gaylord Staveley; former guide, outfitter Canyoneers, Inc. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 13. [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]

► Comments without other title.

1995 13.4978 Statement of Gaylord L. Staveley, President, Canyoneers, Inc. *In: Priority needs of the Grand Canyon National Park : hearing before the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, First Session, to review the priority needs of the park and identify ways to address these needs in the context of the Grand Canyon General Management Plan as well as alternative plans or solutions, August 28, 1995.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 29-33. (S. Hrg. 104-235.)

Staveley, Gaylord, AND East, Ben

1966 13.1207 Last days of the Colorado? *Outdoor Life*, 138 (July): 24-27+.

Stegner, Wallace

1966 13.1209 To save the Grand Canyon; Colorado River Basin bill proposals. *Saturday Review*, (August 20): 20.

Steiger, Lew

NO DATE 13.1210 [Introduction.] *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 1. [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]

NO DATE 13.1211 Lew Steiger; filmmaker, guide. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 34 [*i.e.*, inside back cover]. [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]

► Comments without other title.

1992 13.1212 On saving the Grand Canyon. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(2) (Spring): 4-7.

1993 13.1213 Money and love. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3) (Late Summer): 3-4.

► Senate bill 208, concessions reform in the national parks.

1994 13.1214 Lew Steiger. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 29.

1997 13.1215 The Colorado River Management Plan. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(2) (Spring): 5.

1998 13.1216 Errata [to *Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan* (Grand Canyon River Guides, no date)]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(1) (Winter 1997-1998): 48. [Issue mailed late January or early February, 1998.]

Steiger, Lew, AND Dale, Regan

2020 13.4857 Grand Canyon dams and the National Environmental Policy Act. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(4) (Winter 2020-2021): cover, inside front cover, 26-39.

► "This has been excerpted from a River Runners Oral History project interview of Lew Steiger, conducted by Regan Dale at Regan's house in Kanab, Utah, on August 7, 2019."

2020 13.4858 The Grand Canyon Protection Act. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(4) (Winter 2020-2021): 40-41.

► "From a River Runners Oral History project interview of Lew Steiger, conducted by Regan Dale at RD's house in Kanab, Utah on August 7, 2019."

Stephenson, R. J.

2003 13.2037 GCPBA members prioritize goals. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(2) (Winter 2002-2003): 28-35.

2004 13.2172 What are we doing with your dues? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(4) (Winter/Spring): 25-27.

2004 13.2208 From the PrezEditors Deck; Questions and answers. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(1) (Fall): 2-4.

► Colorado River Management Plan.

Stevens, Lawrence E. [Stevens, Larry]

NO DATE 13.1217 Larry Stevens; scientist, author, publisher, guide, musician, private boater. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 19. [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]

► Comments without other title.

1994 13.1218 Lawrence E. Stevens. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 20.

1997 13.1219 A butt pygmy's rebuttal. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(4) (Fall): 10-11.

► Response to letter by McElya (1997). [*NOTE:* The reference to "butt pygmy" is a play on John Wesley Powell's (1875, p. 80) frequently quoted paragraph: "We are three quarters of a mile in the depths of the earth, and the great river shrinks into insignificance, as it dashes its angry waves against the walls and cliffs, that rise to the world above; they are but puny ripples, and we but pigmies, running up and down the sands, or lost among the boulders."]

2019 13.4576 Glen Canyon Dam and the Colorado River: 56 years of ecosystem changes, ecological surprises, and consequences. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(3) (Fall): 16-20.

► Includes chronological table, 1963-2019, of Colorado River ecosystem changes, science findings, and policy issues; and table displaying a decadal overview of ecosystem changes in relation to policy and management decisions.

Stevens, Lawrence E.; Springer, Abraham E.; AND Schenk, Edward R.

2019 13.4631 Springs ecosystem ecohydrology and stewardship [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 174-3 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/336655).

Stiller, David

1997 13.1221 Bye-bye, Glen Canyon Dam. *High Country News*, 29(23) (December 8): 7. [Letter.]

Stinson, Barbara

2007 13.2519 Panel session: A model Adaptive Management Program—the Glen Canyon Dam case study [ABSTRACT]. *Second National Conference on Ecosystem Restoration (NCER) : the*

spirit of cooperation: Integrating partnerships between science and management for sustainable ecosystem restoration : April 23-27, 2007, Hyatt Regency Crown Center, Kansas City, Missouri. [No place]: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers; U.S. Geological Survey; U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service; Gordon and Betty Moore Foundation; and University of Florida, Institute of Food and Agricultural Sciences, p. 333.

Stoner, Jon

NO DATE 13.1222 Jon Stoner; guide, operations manager Arizona River Runners. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 24. [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]

► Comments without other title.

Stratton, Steve

1993 13.1224 [Brief response to] Wuddyathink? On trimming tamarisks. . . *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3) (Late Summer): 17. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Stringer, Lindsay C.; Dougill, Andrew J.; Fraser, Evan; Hubacek, Klaus; Prell, Christina; AND Reed, Mark S.

2006 13.4548 Unpacking "participation" in the adaptive management of social-ecological systems: a critical review. *Ecology and Society*, 11(2) (December): Article 39, 22 pp.

► Includes brief note of "conceptual and simulation models for the Colorado ecosystem affected by Glen Canyon Dam", with reference to Walters *et al.* (2000, ITEM NO. 19.5053).

Sullivan, Steve

2000 13.1630 Update on obtaining cancelled launch dates. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 13.

2000 13.1631 Update on obtaining cancelled launch dates. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), Special Issue: 14. [*NOTE*: "A Special Edition of the Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly Courtesy of Power Bar"; issue not mailed but distributed at Lees Ferry.]

2000 13.1632 Cancellation changes and permit changes for 2001. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 28-30.

2001 13.1817 List tops 7,200 real people. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(3) (Fall): 28.

Susskind, Lawrence; Camacha, Alejandro E.; AND Schenk, Todd

2010 13.3955 Collaborative planning and adaptive management in Glen Canyon: A cautionary tale. *Columbia Journal of Environmental Law*, 35: 1-55.

► Colorado River in lower Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons, as relating to Glen Canyon Dam.

SWCA, Inc., AND Martin, Richard

2003 13.2120 The scoop on the scope. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(3) (Fall): 9-13.

► Compiled by Richard Martin from the SWCA consultation document, June 2003, posted on the Grand Canyon National Park website.

Sweeney, Jennifer, AND Hirt, Paul

2019 13.4710 Grand adaptation: A dammed river and a confluence of interests. *In:* Pearson, Byron E. (guest ed.), Grand Canyon National Park at 100. *Journal of Arizona History*, 60(4) (Winter): 587-619.

Synder, Michael D.

2002 13.2007 Colorado River Management Plan, Environmental Impact Statement, Grand Canyon National Park, AZ. *Federal Register*, 67(114) (June 13): 40749-40750.

Synoes, Michael D.

2002 13.2006 Notice to extend public scoping period for the Colorado River Management Plan, Environmental Impact Statement, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *Federal Register*, 67(184) (September 23): 59536-59537.

T

Taylor, Willie R.

1995 13.2673 Operation of Glen Canyon Dam, Colorado River Storage Project, Arizona. *Federal Register*, 60(57) (March 24): 15581-15582.

► Notice of availability of Final Environmental Impact Statement.

Thomas, John

1994 13.1239 John Thomas [for Navajo Nation]. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 33.

Thomas, Tim

1995 13.1240 The sound of silence. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 2(3): 6-8.

1998 13.1241 Unplugged unaccredited. *Paddler*, 18(1) (February): 12. [Letter.]

2002 13.2008 To motor or not to motor (that is the question). *In:* Two opinions about outboard motors. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), (26) (December): 23.

Thuseson, Mark

1999 13.1506 Not a wilderness? *In:* Flipped out! Letters to the GCPBA. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(4) (December): 32.

Tims, Doug

1994 13.1247 Concession reform. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(4): 14-15.

Tobin, Mitch

2001 13.1818 gcpba Newswire—The sound of motors signal a call to arms, August 21, 2001. *In:* Newswire Quarterly Review [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(3) (Fall): 37-39.

► Originally distributed electronically via gcpba Newswire. Reprinted from *Arizona Daily Star*, August 19, 2001.

Tonozzi, James

1998 13.1252 Split 50/50? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(3) (August): 23.

► Letter, regarding river use.

Trenbeath, Eric

1998 13.1256 Funnel vision. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(2) (Spring): 12-13.

► Comments on draining Lake Powell.

Turner, Tom

1992 13.1932 The Grand Undammed. *Sierra*, (July/August): 18-19.

Turner, Jack

1999 13.1259 "Remove my name . . ." *In:* Letters to the GCPBA/Flipped out [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1) (February): 26. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Turner, John

1991 13.4971 Statement of John Turner, Director, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, before the Subcommittee on Water, Power, and Offshore Energy Resources and the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands, Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, concerning H.R. 4498, to amend the Colorado River Storage Act to implement emergency interim operating criteria for the Glen Canyon Dam. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1990 : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water, Power, and Offshore Energy Resources and the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, One Hundred and First Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4498, To amend the Colorado River Storage Act, to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement emergency interim operational criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, and for other purposes : hearings held in Washington, D.C., April 26, and May 22, 1990 : Serial No. 101-74.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 221-226.

Turner, Robert W.

2000 13.2309 Managing multiple activities in a national park. *Land Economics*, 76(3) (August): 474-485.

► See p. 480. Motors on Colorado River, *in passing*.

U

Uberuaga, David V. [Uberuaga, Dave]

2012 13.3008 Grand Canyon River Heritage Museum—Where we stand today . . . *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(3) (Fall): 12-13. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Grand Canyon National Park position on Grand Canyon River Heritage Museum and proposed Art Museum. The author is the Superintendent of Grand Canyon National Park.

Udall, Morris K.

1991 13.4972 [Remarks on H.R. 4498.] *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1990 : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water, Power, and Offshore Energy Resources and the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, One Hundred and First Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4498, To amend the Colorado River Storage Act, to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement emergency interim operational criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, and for other purposes : hearings held in Washington, D.C., April 26, and May 22, 1990 : Serial No. 101-74.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 261-263.

Udall, Stewart L.

1990 13.5035 Statement of Hon. Stewart Udall, former Secretary of the Interor. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act and renaming of the Salt-Gila Aqueduct as the Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct : hearing before the Subcommittee on Water and Power of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred First Congress, Second Session, on S. 1556 to designate the Salt-Gila Aqueduct of the Central Arizona Project as the "Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct"; S. 2807 to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement power operating criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, to protect the environmental and recreational resources of the Grand Canyon National Park, and for other purposes : July 24, 1990.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 20-25. (Volume: S. Hrg. 101-1035.)

Udall Foundation [Morris K. Udall and Stewart L. Udall Foundation], U.S. Institute for Environmental Conflict Resolution

2009 13.4267 *Case briefing : National Park Service-U.S. Geological Survey Grand Canyon interagency meetings : December 2008 to December 2009.* [No place]: Udall Foundation, U.S. Institute for Environmental Conflict Resolution, 2 pp.

► Summary; relating to Glen Canyon Dam operations and Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park.

Underhill, A. Heaton, AND Xaba, A. Busa

1983 13.3503 The wilderness simulation model as a management tool for the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park. *U.S. National Park Service/University of Arizona Cooperative National Park Resources Studies Unit, Special Report 11*, 13, 2, 3 pp.

Underhill, A. Heaton; Xaba, A. Busa; AND Borkan, Ronald E.

1986 13.3504 The wilderness use simulation model applied to Colorado River boating in Grand Canyon National Park, USA. *Environmental Management*, 10(3) (May): 367-374.

Underwood, Dennis B.

1990 13.5036 Statement of Dennis B. Underwood, Commissioner, Bureau of Reclamation, Department of the Interor. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act and renaming of the Salt-Gila Aqueduct as the Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct : hearing before the Subcommittee on Water and Power of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred First Congress, Second Session, on S. 1556 to designate the Salt-Gila Aqueduct of the Central Arizona Project as the "Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct"; S. 2807 to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement power operating criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, to protect the environmental and recreational resources of the Grand Canyon National Park, and for other purposes : July 24, 1990.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 25-31. (Volume: S. Hrg. 101-1035.)

1991 13.4969 Statement of Dennis B. Underwood, Commissioner, Bureau of Reclamation, before the Subcommittees on National Parks and Public Lands and Water, Power, and Offshore Energy Resources, Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, U.S. House of Representatives on H.R. 4498. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1990 : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water, Power, and Offshore Energy Resources and the*

Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, One Hundred and First Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4498, To amend the Colorado River Storage Act, to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement emergency interim operational criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, and for other purposes : hearings held in Washington, D.C., April 26, and May 22, 1990 : Serial No. 101-74. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 210-214.

Underwood, Jim

1999 13.1271 Privates have organized voice. *In:* Letters to the GCPBA/Flipped out [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1) (February): 26.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation

1993 13.4340 Delay in draft of Glen Canyon Dam EIS. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 29(10) (December 1993/January 1994): 5.

1993 13.3727 (LEAD AGENCY) *Draft Environmental Impact Statement : operation of Glen Canyon Dam : Colorado River Storage Project, Coconino County, Arizona.* [No imprint], Summary and 2 volumes.

► Cover title: *Operation of Glen Canyon Dam : Draft Environmental Impact Statement*. Cooperating agencies: U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation, Bureau of Indian Affairs, Fish and Wildlife Service, National Park Service; U.S. Department of Energy, Western Area Power Administration; Arizona Game and Fish Department; Hopi Tribe; Hualapai Tribe; Navajo Nation; Pueblo of Zuni; San Juan Southern Paiute Tribe; Southern Utah Paiute Consortium.

1995 13.3728 (LEAD AGENCY) *Operation of Glen Canyon Dam : Colorado River Storage Project, Arizona : Final Environmental Impact Statement. March 1995.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 337 pp. + individually paginated appendices, 1 volume.

► Cover title: *Operation of Glen Canyon Dam : Final Environmental Impact Statement.* Cooperating agencies: U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation, Bureau of Indian Affairs, Fish and Wildlife Service, National Park Service; U.S. Department of Energy, Western Area Power Administration; Arizona Game and Fish Department; Hopi Tribe; Hualapai Tribe; Navajo Nation; San Juan Southern Paiute Tribe; Southern Utah Paiute Consortium; Zuni Pueblo.

1995 13.3729 *Operation of Glen Canyon Dam : Final Environmental Impact Statement. March 1995. Comments and responses.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 156 pp.

1995 13.3730 *Operation of Glen Canyon Dam : Final Environmental Impact Statement. March 1995. Summary.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 73 pp.

[U.S. Bureau of Reclamation]

1990 13.3732 *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Phase II : draft integrated research plan. August 1990.* [No imprint], 2 volumes, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [360, 424 pp. total].

1991 13.3733 *Glen Canyon Dam Draft Environmental Impact Statement : status of alternatives.* Prepared by EIS Team for presentation to cooperating agencies, September 17-18, 1991, Phoenix, Arizona, 42 pp.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation; U.S. National Park Service; AND U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

1988 13.3758 *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies : final report : January 1988.* [No imprint.]

1989 13.3759 *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies : final report : January 1988 : revised May 1989.* [No imprint.]

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation; U.S. National Park Service; U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service; U.S. Geological Survey; U.S. Department of Energy, Western Area Power Administration; Colorado River Basin States; Colorado River Storage Project Power Customers; Arizona Game and Fish Department; Environmental Constituents; Private Consultants; AND Recreation Constituents

1989 13.3755 *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Phase II technical study plan outline: Fiscal year 1989 and process for completion of the technical studies.* [No imprint], 27 pp.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation; U.S. National Park Service; U.S. Geological Survey; U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service; Arizona Game and Fish Department; AND Private Consultants

1987 13.3864 *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies : draft technical report : September 1987.* [No place]: U.S. Department of the Interior, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [378 pp. total].

1988 13.3752 *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies final report : January 1988.* [No place]: U.S. Department of the Interior, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

1988 13.3867 Glen Canyon Environmental Studies; final report; summary and principal conclusions. *In:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies : executive summaries of technical reports : November 1988.* [No place]: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, pp. 5-9.

1989 13.3863 *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies final report : January 1988 : revised and reprinted May 1989.* [No place]: U.S. Department of the Interior, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [403 pp. total].

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Colorado River Studies Office

1990 13.3734 *Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement. Volume I. Scoping letters from Federal, State, and local government and Indian tribes. September 1990.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Colorado River Studies Office, [101] pp.

1990 13.3735 *Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement. Volume II. Scoping letters from organizations. September 1990.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Colorado River Studies Office, [242] pp.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies

1988 13.3866 *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies : executive summaries of technical reports : November 1988.* [No place]: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, 411 pp.

► "This volume contains executive summaries of the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Technical Reports prepared by individuals representing the following: U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation, Geological Survey,

National Park Service; U.S. Department of Energy, Western Area Power Administration; Arizona Game and Fish Department; Private Consultants". Individual summaries are cited separately in this bibliography.

1990 13.3736 *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Phase II. 5,000 cubic feet per second flow study.* Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, 31 pp. + appendices.

1996 13.3737 *Fact sheet : Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building test flow, March 22 through April 7, 1996.* Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, 4 pp.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region

1990 13.3738 *Glen Canyon environmental impact statement : background paper.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, 12 pp.

1990 13.3739 *Glen Canyon environmental impact statement : development of alternatives.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, 3 pp.

1991 13.3740 *Glen Canyon Dam interim operating criteria : draft environmental assessment : September 1991.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

1991 13.3741 *Glen Canyon Dam interim operating criteria : finding of no significant impact and environmental assessment. October 1991.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

1991 13.3742 *Glen Canyon Dam interim operating criteria : draft environmental assessment. September 1991.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

1996 13.3743 *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building test flow : draft environmental assessment and draft finding of no significant impact.* Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region Office, 64+ pp.

1996 13.3744 *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building test flow : final environmental assessment and draft finding of no significant impact.* Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region Office.

2007 13.3856 *Environmental Impact Statement for the adoption of a long-term experimental plan for the future operation of Glen Canyon Dam and other associated management activities : project fact sheet.* Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, 1 sheet (2 sides).

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region; AND U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region

2015 13.3577 *Glen Canyon Dam Long-Term Experimental and Management Plan, Environmental Impact Statement : Public Draft.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, and U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region. *Executive Summary*, viii, 60 pp.; *Volume 1—Chapters 1-8*, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [1,014 pp. total]; *Volume 2—Appendices*, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [966 pp. total]. [Also released on CD-ROM.]

2016 13.3656 *Glen Canyon Dam Long-Term Experimental and Management Plan, Environmental Impact Statement : Final.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, and U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region. *Executive Summary*, viii, 68 pp. *Volume 1—Chapters 1-8*, lxviii + SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [1090 pp. total]. *Volume 2—Appendices A-N*, lxviii + SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [970 pp. total]. *Volume 3—Appendices O-Q*, lxviii + SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [412 pp. total]. [Also released on CD-ROM.]

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Regional Office

1982 13.4591 *Draft Environmental Assessment for Glen Canyon powerplant uprating.* Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Regional Office, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [31 pp. total]. (UC-EA-82-1.)

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Regional Office; AND U.S. Bureau of Relamation, Durango Project Office

1981 13.4592 *Environmental Assessment for Glen Canyon powerplant uprating.* Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Regional Office; and Durango, Colorado: U.S. Bureau of Relamation, Durango Project Office, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [22 pp. total]. (UC-EA-82-1.)

► "Preliminary".

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Regional Office; AND U.S. Geological Survey, Southwest Biological Science Center, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center

2010 13.4643 *Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program biennial budget and work plan—Fiscal years 2011-12 : planning document.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, 296, 15, 6, [5] pp.

2014 13.4843 *Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management program binnial budet and work plan—Fiscal Years 2015-2017.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, 537 pp. [Draft August 1, 2014.]

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Water Management Section

1990 13.3745 *Graphic detail of: Historic streamflows, water releases and reservoir storage for Glen Canyon Dam and Lake Powell : baseline reference data for the Glen Canyon Dam EIS : draft.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Water Management Section, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

U.S. Court of Appeals, Tenth Circuit

1974 13.1286 Grand Canyon Dories, Inc. v. Walker (seeking declaratory injunctive relief concerning discharges of water from dam). *500 F. 2D 588 (10th Cir. 1974)*.

U.S. Department of Energy, Western Area Power Administration

1990 13.1420 Western Area Power Administration announces Environmental Impact Statement on power marketing criteria. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 3(4) (October): 4.

1990 13.3746 Why two EIS's? *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 2 (November): 5.

1991 13.3747 *Environmental Impact Statement : scoping analysis : post-1989 power marketing criteria.* (Compiled by O'Neill and Co., Inc., Seattle, Washington.) Western Area Power Administration.

1992 13.3748 Western responds to alternatives comments. *Electric Power Marketing EIS Update for the Salt Lake City area integrated projects.* Salt Lake City: Western Area Power Administration, (November 20), 6 pp.

1994 13.3749 *Salt Lake City Area integrated projects electric power marketing : Draft Environmental Impact Statement.* Western Area Power Administration, 4 volumes. (Volume 1, Summary. Volume 2, Sections 1-16. Volume 3, Appendix A. Volume 4, Appendices B-D. All with SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.)

1994 13.1421 *Replacement resources process information packet.* Salt Lake City: Western Area Power Administration, 20 pp.

1996 13.1290 *Replacement resources methods report : July 1996 draft.* Western Area Power Administration, Colorado River Storage Project, Customer Service Support Center, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS AND APPENDICES.

► Cover title: *Replacement resources process : draft methods report, July 1996*.

U.S. Department of the Interior

1987 13.3751 *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies draft report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.

1988 13.3753 *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies executive review committee final report.* [No imprint], 124 pp.

1988 13.3754 *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies executive summaries of technical reports.* Springfield, Virginia: National Technical Information Service, 411 pp.

U.S. Department of the Interior, AND U.S. Department of Energy

1988 13.3865 *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies : directory of organizations : November 1988.* [No place]: U.S. Department of the Interior, and U.S. Department of Energy, 29 pp. + errata sheet.

U.S. Department of the Interior; U.S. Department of Energy, Western Area Power Administration; U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service; U.S. National Park Service; AND U.S. Bureau of Reclamation

1988 13.3760 *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies executive review committee final report.* [No imprint], 124 pp.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service; U.S. National Park Service; U.S. Bureau of Reclamation; AND U.S. Department of Energy, Western Area Power Administration

1988 13.3757 *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies : Executive Review Committee final report : May 1988.* U.S. Department of the Interior, Western Area Power Administration, Fish and Wildlife Service, National Park Service, and Bureau of Reclamation, *for* U.S. Department of the Interior, 124 pp.

U.S. General Accounting Office

1996 13.4589 *Report to Congressional committees : Bureau of Reclamation : an assessment of the Environmental Impact Statement on the operations of the Glen Canyon Dam.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. General Accounting Office, 213 pp. (GAO/RCED-97-12.)

► Major contributors to this report (p. 213): Jonathan Bachman, Steve Brown, Jay R. Cherlow, Timothy J. Guinane, Barry T. Hill, Edward A. Niemi, Jim Yeager, Sandra P. Davis, W. Stephen Lowrey, Craig D. Richards, William J. Temmler, Frank B. Waterous, Alan J. Wernz, Martin J. Fitzgerald, Alan R. Kasdan.

U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center

NO DATE 13.4797 *U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center : Fiscal Year 2019 annual project report to the Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program.* [No imprint], 153 pp.

1996 13.2970 *Guidelines for the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, US Department of the Interior, Office of the Assistant Secretary for Water and Science.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 10 [12] pp.

► "This document was developed as a cooperative effort in 1996 by members of the Transition work Group and the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, L. D. Garret, Center Chief." Cover sheet: *Doing research in the Grand Canyon. Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center.*

U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, Subcommitte on Water, Power and Offshore Energy Resources, and Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands

1991 13.1304 *Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1990 : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water, Power, and Offshore Energy Resources and the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, One Hundred and First Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4498, To amend the Colorado River Storage Act, to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement emergency interim operational criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, and for other purposes : hearings held in Washington, D.C., April 26, and May 22, 1990 : Serial No. 101-74.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 710 pp.

U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Academy of Engineering, Environmental Studies Board, Committee on Water Quality Criteria

1972 13.3053 *Water quality criteria 1972 : a report of the Committee on Water Quality Criteria.* Washington, D.C.: "At the request of and funded by The Environmental Protection Agency", 594 pp.

► See p. 14, note of National Park Service limitation of user days in Colorado River running, *in passing*; and note also in the index (p. 572) this record is indexed as "Grand Canyon, Colorado". See also note of Colorado River in Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 40.

U.S. National Park Service

1978 13.1320 *Draft Colorado River Management Plan, Grand Canyon National Park, October 1977.* Washington: U.S. National Park Service, 67 pp.

2008 13.2412 United States District Court judge rules in favor of National Park Service in lawsuit challenging Grand Canyon National Park's Colorado River Management Plan. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(1) (Spring): 48.

► Excerpt from National Park Service press release, 28 November 2007.

[U.S. National Park Service]

____ 13.1333 *Grand Canyon National Park Colorado River Management and Planning, CRMP Newsletter*. [Various dates.]

NO DATE 13.1331 *Colorado River Management Plan review : draft preferred alternatives.* [No imprint], 13 pp. [*Ca.* 1987.]

U.S. National Park Service, Emergency Services

2012 15.1142 *Swiftwater rescue manual.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, 86 pp.

► Includes photos taken on Colorado River in Grand Canyon. See also "Appendix C—Sample Swiftwater Rescue Preplan. Grand Canyon National Park SAR Plan River Rescue Incident; Pre-Plan Extreme High Or Low Flow Event" (pp. 81-85).

U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park

____ 13.1340 *Soundings.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park. [Grand Canyon Backcountry and River Management newsletter.] [Various dates. Newsletter, initiated September(?) 1997.]

NO DATE 13.1339 *Information for running the Colorado through the Grand Canyon : or How to have a minimum impact on yourself and the resource.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 22 pp.

NO DATE 13.1959 *Colorado River Management Plan permit system statistics.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded pamphlet.

NO DATE 13.1961 *Status of motorized watercraft in Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded pamphlet.

1977 13.3794 *Draft Environmental Statement, proposed Colorado River Management Plan, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. (DES 77-37.)

1979 13.1344 *Proposed Colorado River Management Plan, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Final Environmental Statement FES 79-30, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

► Also posted later on National Park Service website (2002 or before) as *1979 Final Environmental Impact Statement, Colorado River Management Plan*.

1979 13.3796 *Colorado River Management Plan, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [No imprint], SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [71 pp. total].

► Date from approval signatures on cover-sheet, 20 December 1979.

1981 13.3797 *Draft alternatives for the Colorado River Management Plan.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

1981 13.3798 *Colorado River Management Plan and annual operating requirements, December 1981.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 17 + 17 pp.

1988 13.1345 *Colorado River Management Plan : November, 1988.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

1989 13.3809 *Final Environmental Statement, proposed Colorado River Management Plan, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [No imprint], 349 pp.

1989 13.3810 *Colorado River Management Plan, September 1989.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 17 pp. + Appendices A-H, separately paginated (15, 15, 33, 43, 14, 8, 16, 14 pp.).

1995 13.1348 *Prospectus under which multiple concession contracts will be awarded for the operation of whitewater river rafting services at Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS, and separate Appendix, unpaginated.

► Cover sheet title: "Prospectus. Colorado River Runners, Grand Canyon National Park".

1995 13.1351 *National Park Service adaptive management program : Grand Canyon National Park, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area : guidelines and standards for obtaining research/study permits and preparing and submitting study proposals.* [No imprint], 17 pp.

2000 13.1522 Grand Canyon National Park moves in different direction with planning efforts for river and backcountry. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(1) (Spring): 1-2.

► Originally distributed via *gcpba Newswire*, February 23, 2000, "Superintendent sinks CRMP"; text is Grand Canyon National Park press release, February 23. Colorado River Management Plan.

2000 13.1554 Arnberger drops CRMP. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(2) (Spring): 6-7.

► February 23 press release, Colorado River Management Plan.

2002 13.1938 *Outboard motors and air quality on the Colorado River.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 1 p.

2004 13.2174 Frequently asked questions about the Colorado River Management Plan. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(4) (Winter/Spring): 30-32.

► Reprinted from National Park Service website.

2004 13.2197 *Draft Environmental Impact Statement, Colorado River Management Plan, Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 volumes and Appendices on CD-ROM. (Pagination, Volume One, i-xxv, 1-216; Volume Two, i-x, 217-763, [CD-ROM affixed to p. 764 for Appendices], 765-813.) [Entire document also released on CD-ROM, with jewel-case insert.]

2004 13.2207 *Draft Environmental Impact Statement, Colorado River Management Plan, Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 volumes and Appendices on CD-ROM with jewel-case insert.

2005 13.2271 *Final Environmental Impact Statement, Colorado River Management Plan, Grand Canyon National Park, November 2005.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 3 volumes and appendices in SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. Also distributed on CD-ROM.

2005 13.2293 QuestionsQuestionsQuestions; the GCNP's frequently asked questions (FAQ) about the Colorado River Management Plan. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(2) (Winter): 54-56.

2006 13.2312 *Colorado River Management Plan.* U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon National Park, 35 pp.

2006 13.2339 National Park Service noncommercial river use newsletter. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(3) (Spring/Summer): 14-19.

2009 13.2540 Lawsuit victory. The following article was taken from a "Grand Canyon News Release" dated July 21, 2009. "United States Court of Appeals for the Ninth Circuit Rules in Favor of National Park Service in Lawsuit Challenging Grand Canyon National Park's Colorado River Management Plan". *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(3) (Fall): 15.

[U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park]

2000 13.1523 Real names—real people. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(1) (Spring): 4-9.

► Names on last third of waiting list for private-trip Colorado River launches, nos. 4380-6420, with estimated launch dates 2016-2022; published by GCPBA through Freedom of Information Act request.

2000 13.1634 Real names—real people, Vol. II; launching between 2008 and 2016. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 8-12.

2000 13.1635 Real names—real people—launching 2001 to 2008. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 8-13.

2006 13.2340 Frequently asked questions (FAQ) about the new Colorado River Management Plan; March, 2006. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(3) (Spring/Summer): 20-21.

U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Colorado River Management Plan Team

1998 13.1354 *Summary of public comment from the 1997 Colorado River Management Plan scoping process.* [No imprint], SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region

2006 13.2359 *Prospectus under which concession contracts (16) will be open for competition for the operation of guided Colorado River trips within Grand Canyon National Park, National Park Service, Intermountain Region.* Lakewood, Colorado: National Park Service, Intermountain Region, 1 volume (SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS), 2 CDs, and inserts.

2018 13.3956 *Prospectus : guided multi-day interpretive whitewater river trips : Grand Canyon National Park, National Park Service, Intermountain Region, Contract No. CC-GRCAXXX-19.* Lakewood, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [198 pp. total]

► Cover title: *Prospectus : a concession business opportunity for guided multi-day interpretive whitewater river trips within Grand Canyon National Park : Solicitation #: CC-GRCAXXX-19*. Citation is for the first release, March 2018. Amendments thereafter as updated to files posted on the Grand Canyon National Park and the Federal Business Opportunity websites.

U.S. National Park Service, Western Region

1995 13.3056 *Prospectus : Colorado River runners, Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, 1 volume.

► Prospectus for the provision of commercial rafting trips on the Colorado River, Grand Canyon National Park.

U.S. National Research Council, Commission on Geosciences, Environment, and Resources, Water Science and Technology Board, Committee to Review the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies

1991 13.1357 *Review of the Draft Integrated Research Plan for the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Phase II.* Washington, D.C.: National Research Council, 9 pp.

U.S. Secretary of the Interior

1999 13.3958 *Report to Congress: Operations of Glen Canyon Dam pursuant to the Grand Canyon protection Act of 1992 : water years 1998 and 1999.* [Washington, D.C.]: [Secretary of the Interior], SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [31 pp. total].

2002 13.3088 *Report to Congress: Operations of Glen Canyon Dam pursuant to the Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1992 : water years 1999-2001*. [Washington, D.C.]: [Secretary of the Interior], SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [62 pp. total].

2010 13.3959 [*Report to Congress: Operations of Glen Canyon Dam pursuant to the Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1992 : water years 2008-2009*. [Washington, D.C.]: [Secretary of the Interior], 15 pp. [with only cover letter, no separate title sheet].

2012 13.3960 *Report to Congress : operations of Glen Canyon Dam pursuant to the Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1992 : for 2010-2011*. [Washington, D.C.]: [Secretary of the Interior], 26 pp.

2012 13.3961 *Report to Congress : operations of Glen Canyon Dam pursuant to the Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1992 : for 2011-2012*. [Washington, D.C.]: [Secretary of the Interior], 20 pp.

2013 13.3962 *Report to Congress : operations of Glen Canyon Dam pursuant to the Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1992 : for 2012-2013*. [Washington, D.C.]: [Secretary of the Interior], 21 pp.

2014 13.3963 *Report to Congress : operations of Glen Canyon Dam pursuant to the Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1992 : 2013-2014*. [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 19 pp.

2015 13.3964 *Report to Congress : operations of Glen Canyon Dam pursuant to the Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1992 : 2014-2015*. [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 20 pp.

2016 13.3965 *Report to Congress : operations of Glen Canyon Dam pursuant to the Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1992 : 2015-2016*. [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 23 pp.

2017 13.4590 *Report to Congress : operations of Glen Canyon Dam pursuant to the Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1992 : Water Years 2016-2017*. [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 25 pp.

U.S. Senate, Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, Subcommittee on Water and Power

1990 13.1371 *Grand Canyon Protection Act and renaming of the Salt-Gila Aqueduct as the Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct : hearing before the Subcommittee on Water and Power of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred First Congress, Second Session, on S. 1556 to designate the Salt-Gila Aqueduct of the Central Arizona Project as the "Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct"; S. 2807 to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement power operating criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, to protect the environmental and recreational resources of the Grand Canyon National Park, and for other purposes : July 24, 1990.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 146 pp. (S. Hrg. 101-1035.)

Upper Colorado River Commission

1994 13.1373 Upper Colorado River Commission. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 12.

V

Vaaler, Jim

1997 13.4359 Grand Canyon National Park; Colorado River Management Plan revision process begins in September. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 33(6) (September): 7-8.

1998 13.4296 Colorado River Management Plan; wilderness and recreation key elements in planning process. *In:* Saving Grand Canyon [SPECIAL EDITION]. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 34(5) (Special Edition—June): 6.

2008 13.4404 Colorado River: Access vs. wilderness. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 44(3) (May/June): 9.

Vail, Tom

1993 13.1374 What's that I hear? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 6.

► Motor boat engine noise.

1994 13.1375 Teenage sex. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(2) (Spring): 16.

► Regarding engine noise on Colorado River.

1994 13.1376 The noise letter; coming soon to a boat near you—we hope! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(3) (Summer): 12-14.

Van Haverbeke, David R.

1995 13.2013 Another point . . . *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(2) (Spring): 31-32. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.

VanderKooi, Scott P.

2015 13.3566 The Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program 20 years after the 1st EIS on GCD operations: an overview [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 86.

VanderKooi, Scott P.; Kennedy, Theodore A.; Topping, David J.; Grams, Paul E.; Ward, David L.; Fairley, Helen C.; Bair, Lucas S.; Sankey, Joel B.; Yackulic, Charles B.; AND Schmidt, John C.

2017 13.3677 Scientific monitoring plan in support of the selected alternative of the Glen Canyon Dam Long-Term Experimental and Management Plan. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2017-1006*, 18 pp.

► "The purpose of this document is to describe a strategy by which monitoring and research data in the natural and social sciences will be collected, analyzed, and

provided to the U.S. Department of the Interior (DOI), its bureaus, and to the Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program (GCDAMP) in support of implementation of the Glen Canyon Dam Long-Term Experimental and Management Plan (LTEMP)."

Vento, Bruce F.

1991 13.4953 Opening statement, Congressman Bruce F. Vento, joint hearing on H.R. 4498, Glen Canyon Bill. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1990 : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water, Power, and Offshore Energy Resources and the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, One Hundred and First Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4498, To amend the Colorado River Storage Act, to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement emergency interim operational criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, and for other purposes : hearings held in Washington, D.C., April 26, and May 22, 1990 : Serial No. 101-74.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 17-18.

1991 13.4968 Opening statement, Congressman Bruce F. Vento, contnuation of joint hearing on H.R. 4498 (Glen Canyon Dam). *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1990 : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water, Power, and Offshore Energy Resources and the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, One Hundred and First Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4498, To amend the Colorado River Storage Act, to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement emergency interim operational criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, and for other purposes : hearings held in Washington, D.C., April 26, and May 22, 1990 : Serial No. 101-74.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 202.

W

W., L. G.

1998 13.1383 . . . more than one name. *In:* Flipped out [LETTERS SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(1) (February): 17. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Note on names on private river trip applications.

Wagner, Eric

1996 13.1384 Catch-22. *High Country News*, 28(16) (September 2): 15.

► Letter regarding releases from Glen Canyon Dam.

Walkoviak, Larry

2008 13.3168 Long-term experimental plan for the operation of Glen Canyon Dam and other associated management activities. *Federal Register*, 73(29) (February 12): 8062-8063.

► Notice.

2011 13.2955 Extension of public scoping period for the Draft Environmental Impact Statement for adoption of a Long-term Experimental and Management Plan for the operation of Glen Canyon Dam. *Federal Register*, 76(251) (December 30): 82320.

Wallop, Malcolm

1990 13.5033 Statement of Hon. Malcolm Wallop, U.S. Senator from Wyoming. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act and renaming of the Salt-Gila Aqueduct as the Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct : hearing before the Subcommittee on Water and Power of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred First Congress, Second Session, on S. 1556 to designate the Salt-Gila Aqueduct of the Central Arizona Project as the "Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct"; S. 2807 to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement power operating criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, to protect the environmental and recreational resources of the Grand Canyon National Park, and for other purposes : July 24, 1990.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 16-17. (Volume: S. Hrg. 101-1035.)

Walters, Carl

2005 13.2269 Keynote address: Surprise and opportunity in Grand Canyon adaptive management [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 30.

Walters, Carl J.; Korman, Josh; Stevens, Lawrence E.; AND Gold, Barry

2000 13.3625 Ecosystem modeling for evaluation of adaptive management policies in the Grand Canyon. *Ecology and Society*, 4(2) (Article 1).

► Online only, in HTML format, http://www.ecologyandsociety.org/vol4/iss2/art1/

Walters, Carl J.; Melis, Theodore S.; AND Korman, Josh

2015 13.3563 Surprise and opportunity for learning in Grand Canyon: the Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, pp. 60-61.

Waterstraw-Ponyah, Alice

2000 13.1524 More comments on Glen Canyon. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(3): 3. [Letter.]

Watt, James

1981 2.5487 Quotations from Secretary Watt. *Earth First!* 1(5) (May 1): 7.

► Introduced by editor's note. Quotations (unverified in this bibliography) from Secretary of the Interior James Watt, who famously insisted on an aerial evacuation from a Colorado River trip in Grand Canyon. The pertinent quotation: "I went down in September on the Grand Canyon Colorado River and the test, of course, as all of you are familiar, is whether we ought to keep the motors on those rafts or not. The first day was spectacular. I'll tell you that it was an exciting thrilling day. The second day started to get a little tedious, but the third day I wanted bigger motors to move that raft out. There is no way you could get me on an oar-powered raft on that river—I'll guarantee you that. On the fourth day we were praying for helicopters and they came." The editor concludes the list of quotations, "(Really, no shit, Watt said all this!)" See also Reed (1981, ITEM NO. 13.5488).

Wegner, David L. [Wegner, Dave]

1988 13.1398 [Letter to editor, on Glen Canyon Environmental Studies.] *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 1(2) (November): 2.

1989 13.2471 *Colorado River law : its development and impact on the operations of Glen Canyon Dam.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, 18 pp.

1990 13.2544 Environmental Impact Statement. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 3(1) (February): 3.

1991 13.1399 A brief history of the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies. *In:* [National Research Council], Commission on Geosciences, Environment, and Resources, Water Science and Technology Board, Committee to Review the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *Colorado River ecology and dam management : proceedings of a symposium, May 24-25, 1990, Santa Fe, New Mexico.* Washington, D.C.: National Academy Press, pp. 226-238.

1991 13.1400 A note of thanks. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(3) (Summer) (Interim Edition): 2. [Letter.]

1992 13.1401 Development of the scientific information management program for resource management in the Grand Canyon. *In: Long-Term Monitoring Workshop for the Grand Canyon, October 5-6, Irvine, California.* [National Research Council, Water Science and Technology Board], 9 pp. [separately paginated].

1992 13.1402 Glen Canyon Environmental Studies. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 5 (Spring/Summer): 6.

1993 13.1403 Science in the Grand Canyon: An answer or an enigma? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(1) (Winter 1992/1993): 4-5.

1993 13.1404 Glen Canyon Environmental Studies. *Colorado Plateau* (Colorado Plateau Research Station, Northern Arizona University), 3(1) (Winter): 6-7.

1993 13.1405 Balancing environmental and societal requirements, adaptive management, and Glen Canyon Dam. *In: Proceedings : Western Regional Instream Flow Conference, October 2-3, 1992, Snow King Resort, Jackson Hole, Wyoming*, pp. 83-86.

1993 13.1406 Canyon monitoring: Do the guides want to be involved? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 5.

1993 13.1407 GCES, Phase II, research and program update. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter*, 7: 9.

1994 13.1408 Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Phase II completion. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter*, 8: 8.

1994 13.1409 David L. Wegner [for Glen Canyon Environmental Studies]. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 15.

1996 13.1410 Glen Canyon Dam transition monitoring. *Transition Times* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Regional Office), 1: 9.

1997 13.1411 Use of ecosystem floods: A new paradigm for Glen Canyon Dam? *American Fisheries Society, 127th Annual Meeting, "Fisheries at Interfaces: Habitats, Disciplines, Cultures", 24-28 August 1997, Monterey, California, Abstracts: L-Z*, pp. 102-103.

1997 13.1412 "It's not as crazy as you think"; the case to restore Glen Canyon. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(9): 9.

1997 13.1778 Let a river run through it; an effort to restore the Colorado River and Glen Canyon gathers steam. *World Rivers Review*, 12(4) (August): 10-11.

1997 13.3828 Dave Wegner, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, BOR, Flagstaff, Arizona. The environment, water management and science: Focus for the future of the Colorado River. *From:* Approaches to More Effective Basin Management; Stakeholder Perspectives [SECTION]. *In:* Grand Canyon Trust, *Colorado River Basin management study : a report to the Bureau of Reclamation, April 1997 : final report.* (Tom Moody, Project Manager.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, p. 82.

1999 13.1413 Restoring Glen Canyon; linking our future to the importance of our past. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 6(1) (Spring): 7-10.

1999 13.1555 Restoring Glen Canyon; linking our future to the importance of our past. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (1): 5-7.

2000 13.2830 Toward the future: The time has come to restore Glen Canyon. *Arizona Law Review*, 42(2) (Summer): 239-257.

2001 13.1779 The myth of the flood. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (8) (Fall): 2-3.

2004 13.2194 Adaptive management at Glen Canyon: What has really failed? *In:* Adaptive management: Friend or foe? [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(3) (Fall): 21-22.

2006 13.2469 GCI stands up for the native fish in the Grand Canyon. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (13) (Summer): 14.

2007 13.2468 The humpback chub has its day in court: Success challenging the Department of Interior. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (14) (Winter): 13.

2008 13.2452 Lifeblood of the west: The Colorado River, its value and future. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (16) (Fall Conference 2008): 2-3.

2012 13.3040 Twenty years of the Grand Canyon Protection Act. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(4) (Winter 2012-2013): 14-15.

2013 13.3270 Grand Canyon Protection Act—provides a stepping stone to better river management. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (19) (Fall): 17.

► Item signed "D. W."

2019 13.4575 Structuring science and assessment to inform policy and management within regulated and complex ecosystems [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 116.

Wegner, David L., AND Hyde, Pamela W.

2000 13.1739 Since Glen Canyon Dam—a changed landscape. *In:* Porter, Eliot, *The place no one knew : Glen Canyon on the Colorado. Commemorative edition* (David Brower, ed.; in cooperation with the Glen Canyon Institute). Salt Lake City: Gibbs Smith, pp. 180-182.

Weisheit, John

NO DATE 13.1414 John Weisheit; guide, board member of Colorado Plateau River Guides. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 14. [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]

► Comments without other title.

1994 13.1415 John Weisheit. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 32.

1997 13.1416 Why I choose to charge at the Glen Canyon windmill. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3) (Summer): 17.

2002 13.1892 Colorado Plateau River Guides and Grand Canyon River Guides joint meeting report. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), (25) (February): 10.

2002 13.2009 River Management Plan, Grand Canyon. *In:* Two opinions about outboard motors. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), (26) (December): 23.

2006 13.2357 The Water Planet, Waterkeepers, and Robert Kennedy Jr. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 14-15.

2006 13.2801 Status of the campaign to decommission Glen Canyon Dam. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), (28) (Winter): 41-42.

Weisheit, John, AND Silver, Robin

2006 13.2802 Press release. Federal government notified of intent to sue; Grand Canyon Fish v. Glen Canyon Dam. *The Confluence*, (28) (Winter): 43.

Wells, John

2000 13.1525 Off the wilderness track. *In:* Flipped out! Letters to the GCPBA [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(1) (Spring): 33.

Werbach, Adam

1997 13.1418 Adam Werbach's testimony—an excerpt. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(4) (Fall): 12.

► Congressional testimony, regarding Sierra Club proposal to drain Lake Powell.

1997 13.1419 *Act now, apologize later.* New York: Cliff Street Books, 307 pp.

► See particularly pp. 137-140, and elsewhere.

Western Area Power Administration

see **U.S. Department of Energy, Western Area Power Administration**

Wheeler, Andy

1999 13.1508 Not a wilderness? *In:* Flipped out! Letters to the GCPBA. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(4) (December): 32.

Whitney, Pam

2007 13.2373 CRMP update. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (4) (Spring), pp. 1-2.

► Colorado River Management Plan.

Wilder, Kathryn

2000 13.4685 Glen Canyon Dam: Next on the list? *Earth First!*, 20(5) (May/June): 8.

Williams, G. M.

1995 13.1437 [Letter regarding U.S. Coast Guard regulations.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(2): 18.

► See also Albright, Stanley T.

Williams, Philip B., AND Vandivers, William B.

1982 13.4593 *Review of the Environmental Assessment for the Glen Canyon powerplant uprating.* San Francisco: Philip Williams and Associates, [*for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation], 13 + [14] pp.

Wilson, Allen

1992 13.1440 [Response to] Wuddyathink? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(2) (Spring): 13.

► Topic: River congestion: What to do?

Winn, Pete

2000 13.1637 What do they use the money for? *In:* Flipped out—Letters to the GCPBA. CRMP cancellation fallout. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 33.

2000 13.1638 What do they use the money for? *In:* Flipped out—Letters to the GCPBA. CRMP cancellation fallout. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), Special Issue: 17. [*NOTE*: "A Special Edition of the Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly Courtesy of Power Bar"; issue not mailed but distributed at Lees Ferry.]

Winter, Bruce

NO DATE 13.1444 Bruce Winter; guide, outfitter Arizona River Runners. *In: Perspectives on the Colorado River Management Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 22. [*Perspectives* pagination begins with p. 1 on inside cover.] [Mailed December, 1997.]

► Comments without other title.

1994 13.1445 [Comment on concession reform.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(4): 15.

Wirth, Barry

1994 13.1446 Barry Wirth [for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation]. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 29.

2000 13.1556 Some answers. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(2) (April/June): 6-7.

► Response to Jack Wirth letter regarding draining of Lake Powell.

Wirth, Timothy

1976 13.1741 River use allocation resolution. *American Whitewater*, 21(2) (March/April): 68.

Wisenberg, Dinah

1990 13.1447 House passes dam-control bill to protect the Grand Canyon. *Congressional Quarterly Weekly Report*, 48 (August 4): 2497-2498.

Witzeman, Bob

1989 13.4333 Trashing the Grand Canyon for surplus crops. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 25(4) (April): 1.

► Operation of Glen Canyon Dam.

Wolf, Kevin

1989 13.1639 Progress in Grand Canyon flow fight; big letter writing campaign. *Headwaters* (Friends of the River, Sacramento, California) of the River), 13(5) (September/October): 4.

1990 13.3448 Ante goes up in Grand Canyon battle. *Headwaters* (Friends of the River, Sacramento, California), 14(3) (May/June): 4.

► Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.

1990 13.3449 Lujan blunder boosts Grand Canyon flow fight. *Headwaters* (Friends of the River, Sacramento, California), 14(4) (July/August): 5.

► Secretary of the Interior Manuel Lujan. Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.

1991 13.3455 Grand Canyon protection reintroduced in Congress. *Headwaters* (Friends of the River, Sacramento, California), 15(1) (March/April): 17.

1994 13.3400 Glen Canyon Dam EIS lacks critical adaptive plan. *Headwaters* (Friends of the River, Sacramento, California), (Spring): 6.

Wolf, Kevin, AND Gates, Andrea

1993 13.1448 Dam EIS dilemma: A proposal. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 9.

Woodall, Greg

2015 13.3429 2014 high flow success—and why YOU need to join the LTEMP! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(1) (Winter 2014-2015 [*sic*, Spring 2015]): 25.

► Glen Canyon Dam Long Term Experimental and Management Plan.

Woodward, Bob

2000 13.1640 [Comment on "River Rage" by Bob Grusy.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 4-5.

Wright, Erick

1992 13.1452 Electric power marketing EIS. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 5 (Spring/Summer): 4.

1993 13.1453 Electric power marketing EIS. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter*, 5 (Spring): 9-10. [Volume misnumbered; *should be* 6.]

1993 13.1454 Electric power marketing EIS update. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter*, 7: 10.

Wright, Scott A., AND Kennedy, Theodore A.

2011 13.2787 Science-based strategies for future high-flow experiments at Glen Canyon Dam. *In:* Melis, Theodore S. (ed.), Effects of three high-flow experiments on the Colorado River ecosystem downstream from Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1366*, pp. 126-147.

Wright, Scott A.; Schmeeckle, Mark W.; AND Wilcock, Peter R.

2008 13.2460 Models and management: Issues of scale [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 38.

Y

Yard, Mike

1994 13.1455 Mike Yard. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 24.

Yeamans, David R.

1999 13.1457 Motorized mantras. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(2) (May): 16-18.

1999 13.1458 Motor mouths. *Paddler*, 19(4) (July/August): 12. [Letter.]

2000 13.1557 Interim changes to management of river access. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(2) (Spring): 19.

2000 13.1641 What if . . . ? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 13. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Colorado River private-trip allocations.

2002 13.1893 [Letter.] *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(1) (Spring): 5.

2002 13.1937 What's fair?—Cutting up the access/allocation pie—A parable. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), CRMP Special Issue: 2.

2003 13.2122 Commentary; Grand Canyon River Guides "Prez Blurb" revisited. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(3) (Fall): 60-61.

2003 13.2151 In reference to "Slice the Pie Even Thinner?" by Michael Ghiglieri in bqr 16:3. *In:* Dear Eddy [LETTERS SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(4) (Winter): 2.

2004 13.2175 Our non-scientific, not for policy, but still interesting survey. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(4) (Winter/Spring): 36-37.

► River permits.

2005 13.2255 In reference to "Prez Blurb—CRMP update" by Drifter Smith in BQR 18:1. *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(2): 5.

► Colorado River Management Plan.

2005 13.2282 [Letter to Superintendent Joe Alston, Grand Canyon National Park, for the Board of Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association.] *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(2) (Winter): 2.

► Colorado River Management Plan.

2005 13.2283 Oars in the water; a message from our President. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(2) (Winter): 3.

2006 13.2336 Oars in the water. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(3) (Spring/Summer): 2.

► Colorado River Management Plan.

2006 13.2338 (*FOR* the Board of Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association) Comparing the NPS lawsuit response and GCPBA board predictions. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(3) (Spring/Summer): 3-5.

2006 13.2342 [REPLY *FOR* Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association.] *In:* Observed, reported and explalined; what's with helicopters at National? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(3) (Spring/Summer): 28.

► Explanation for helicopter sightings in National Canyon (original inquiry by "Jeri" [Ledbetter]).

2006 13.2343 The impact of aircraft overflights on non-commercial river trips; GCPBA survey. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(3) (Spring/Summer): 29-33.

2006 13.2365 President[']s letter; oars in the water; remaining friends during the public administration process. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 7(4) (Winter): 3-4.

Young, Steve "T-Berry"

1997 13.1460 The Prez sez. Spillway enhancements: not a good idea. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 4(2) (Summer): 5.

► Glen Canyon Dam.

Z

Zarbin, Earl

1997 13.3829 Earl Zarbin, Phoenix, AZ. *From:* Approaches to More Effective Basin Management; Stakeholder Perspectives [SECTION]. *In:* Grand Canyon Trust, *Colorado River Basin management study : a report to the Bureau of Reclamation, April 1997 : final report.* (Tom Moody, Project Manager.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 82-83.

Zatkin, Robert

1999 13.1461 Civil disobedience. *In:* Letters to the GCPBA/Flipped out [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1) (February): 26.

Zellmer, Sandra B., AND Gunderson, Lance

2009 13.3433 Why resilience may not always be a good thing: Lessons in ecosystem restoration from Glen Canyon and the Everglades. *Nebraska Law Review*, 87: 893-949.

► Glen Canyon refers to the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies program, Grand Canyon.

3

KAIBAB NATIONAL FOREST

(North Kaibab and Tusayan Ranger Districts)

References to early administratively protected areas of the Grand Canyon (Grand Canyon Game Preserve, Grand Canyon Forest Reserve) are listed in the "Grand Canyon National Park" list herein, in as much as these are in part predecessor units of the national park.

The Williams Ranger District is not a part of the coverage of THE GRAND CANON, thus it also does not appear in this special bibliography.

Issues pertaining to *biologically focused* research and management in all of the units covered in this bibliography will be found within specific organismally restricted bibliographies available on the Raven's Perch website (see webpage https://ravensperch.org/special-biological-bibliographies/).

UNSIGNED

1915 13.4549 The national forests. *Science*, New Series, 42(1078) (August 27): 278-279.

► Principally an overview of remarks by Secretary of Agriculture David F. Houston following an inspection tour of national forests. Includes brief remarks on "the Coconino and Tusayan forests, Arizona, which border the famous Grand Canyon" (p. 279).

1922 13.5300 Now for the President's Forest. *National Parks Association, Bulletin* (26) (March 6):.

1935 13.1558 [Consolidation of Kaibab National Forest and Tusayan National Forest.] In: Along the Trail [section]. Santa Fe Magazine, 39(4) (March): 57.

1937 13.4490 Contract awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 20(11) (April 3): 23.

► Skousen Bros., Albuquerque, awarded contract for paving on Route 4, Bright Angel Spring-North Entrance road, Grand Canyon National Park, and on Jacob Lake-North Rim approach road.

1952 13.3295 Victory for conservation. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(3) (March): 27.

► Seems to relate to Grand Canyon South Rim and southern part of Kaibab National Forest. "Grand Canyon—Kaibab National Forest officials were worried over increasing numbers of people who staked out mining claims along the entrance highway to Grand Canyon National Park. They couldn't prevent such filing of claims, although the 'mineral' was often only building stone or volcanic cinder and the real goal a service station or hot-dog stand. But now a new law, introduced in Congress by Congressman Patton [*sic*, Harold A. Patten] of Arizona, assures that only legitimate claims based on real mineral showings can be filed, thus protecting the highway from undesirable developments. The law, although recognizing proper actual mineral deposits, restricts development to mining operations and vests control of the surface developments in the Secretaries of Agriculture and Interior.—*Sierra Club Bulletin*." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1994 13.239 Forest land requested for Tusayan development. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 5.

1995 13.253 *Proposed Tusayan Land Exchange Environmental Impact Statement Bulletin.* [No. 1 issued March 1995.]

Unsigned *(continued)*

1997 13.318 A vision for the future of the Grand Canyon: the DEIS and the role of MNA. *In:* Forging the future at the Museum of Northern Arizona. *Plateau*, (Summer, Supplement): 3-4.

► Draft Environmental Impact Statement for Tusayan Growth.

1997 13.324 Growth plan examined for gateway. *National Parks*, 71(9/10): 16.

► Tusayan, Arizona.

1999 13.4366 Sierra Club appeals Canyon Forest Village development. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 35(9) (November): 1.

2000 13.4370 Sierra Club acts to stop Grand Canyon development; Canyon Forest Village threatens national park. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 36(3) (April): 1.

2000 13.1568 Trust weighs in on three ballot measures—pursues growth management for Grand Canyon and Arizona. *Colorado Plateau Advocate Express*, (October): 1.

► Grand Canyon Trust; Citizens' Growth Management Intiative, Canyon Forest Village, and Growing Smarter Plus.

2001 13.4374 Sierra Club celebrates a victory over protection of the Grand Canyon. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 37(7) (October): 3.

► Federal court overturns U.S. Forest Service approval of Canyon Forest Village development, Tusayan.

2001 13.4375 Court rules against Forest Service land trade; Canyon Forest Village approval fails to meet NEPA standards. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 37(8) (November): 1, 3.

► Tusayan. National Environmental Protection Act.

2010 13.3345 *Kaibab National Forest : supplement to the comprehensive evaluation report.* [No place]: U.S. Forest Service, 65 pp.

2014 13.3319 Grand Canyon lottery for next year's non-commercial river trip permits open. *Western Outdoor Times*, 9(12) (February/March): 2, 19.

2015 13.3578 FS ponders development permit just south of Grand Canyon. *Federal Parks and Recreation* (Arlington, Virginia), 33(9) (May 15): 6.

► Regarding U.S. Forest Service public review of special-use permit in Kaibab National Forest adjacent to Tusayan, Arizona. Also notes Navajo Nation proposal for the construction of the Grand Canyon Escalade at the Little Colorado River confluence.

2015 13.3444 Say NO to urban sprawl right next to Grand Canyon! *Grand Canyon River Guides* (E-newsletter), (June): 2.

► Tusayan development.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2015 13.3447 Grand Canyon threatened. A new proposal would pave the way for a massive commercial and residential resort on the Grand Canyon's doorstep . . . putting the park, wildlife and habitat at risk. *In:* Conservation News [SECTION]. *Sycamore Warbler* (Sycamore Audubon Society, West Lafayette, Indiana), 40(2) (Summer): 5. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Tusayan, Arizona.

2016 13.3688 Keeping the *grand* in Grand Canyon National Park. *National Parks Conservation Association, Newsletter* (Washington, D.C.), (Winter): cover, [2]-[3] [pagination includes wraps]/

► Regarding proposed development at Tusayan, Arizona, and the Grand Canyon Escalade project on the Navajo Reservation.

2016 13.4560 Urbanisme—Opposition du gouvernement Américain au projet du Grand Canyon *Press'Environnement* (Université de Versailles, Saint-Quentin-en-Yvelines, France), (190) (March 22):. [In French.]

► Development on Kaibab Plateau.

2016 13.4561 城市规划 —— 美国政府对大峡谷项目的反对 [Chéngshì guīhuà—měiguó zhèngfǔ duì dà xiágǔ xiàngmù dì fǎnduì] [Urban Planning—US Government's opposition to Grand Canyon project]. (中文翻译 [Liu Na] and 王培萱 [Wang Peixuan], translators.) *Press'Environnement* [Chinese ed.] (Université de Versailles, Saint-Quentin-en-Yvelines, France), (190) (March 22):. [In Chinese.]

► Development on Kaibab Plateau.

A

Abel, Heather

1997 13.399 [Item on Ruckus Society environmental protest in Kaibab National Forest.] *In:* The Wayward West [FEATURE]. *High Country News*, 29(12) (June 23): 3.

Ack, Brad [Ack, Bradley L.]

1994 13.400 Canyon Forest Village. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 4.

Albert, Lew, AND Henson, Larry

1994 13.2661 Grand Canyon Railway, Inc., passenger railway service Grand Canyon Airport to Grand Canyon Village; availability of Final Environmental Impact Statement. *Federal Register*, (February 3):.

Alexander, Thomas G.

1987 13.2862 The rise of multiple-use management in the Intermountain West: A history of Region 4 of the Forest Service. *U.S. Forest Service, FS-399*, 267 pp.

Allison, J. H.

1910 13.3230 *A working plan for Grand Canyon Division of Tusayan National Forest.* [No place]: [U.S. Forest Service].

Aumack, Ethan N.

2007 13.2362 Winds of change for Kaibab Plateau forest conservation. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 8-11.

Aycrigg, Jocelyn L.; Davidson, Anne; Svancara, Leona K.; Gergely, Kevin J.; McKerrow, Alexa; AND Scott, J. Michael

2013 13.3101 Representation of ecological systems within the protected areas network of the continental United States. *PLoS One*, 8(1) (January): e54689, 15 pp. + Supporting Information (Table S1, available on PLOS One website as a Microsoft Excel file).

► Cites Kaibab National Forest as an example, but data in this paper are analyzed only in summary form.

B

Barnes, Joel C.

1999 13.1475 Seeps, springs, and Tusayan growth. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(4) (Winter): 6.

Buono, Frank

1997 13.4005 Managing wildlife in the parks: the legal basis. *The George Wright Forum*, 14(1): 18-24.

► See p. 19, remarks on Kaibab Plateau.

C

Clary, David A.

1986 13.525 *Timber and the Forest Service.* Lawrence, Kansas: University Press of Kansas, 252 pp.

► Kaibab National Forest, see pp. 124, 140-141.

Cone, Albert Benjamin

1922 13.4927 Is a national timber-land policy possible? Wants "President's Forest" kept a national forest—forest fire regulations—California reforestation—comment by Albert Bnjamin Cone. Series III, Paper No. 11. *Lumber World Review* (Chicago), 43(5) (September 10): 25-29.

► Features Kaibab Plateau. Also includes (p. 26) "Fac simile reproduction of Senator Reed Smoot's 'Joint Resolution' technically known as S. J. Res. 154, its purpose being the creation of 'The President's Forest'" (*i.e.*, renaming the Kaibab National Forest north of Grand Canyon). This is U.S. 67th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Joint Resolution 154, January 10, calendar day January 11), "Joint Resolution creating the President's Forest within the present Kaibab National Forest, Arizona, as a game sanctuary and forest preserve for the benefit and enjoyment of the people."

D

Daggett, Dan

1987 13.4323 Grand Canyon water feeds Tusayan growth. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 22(12) [*sic*, 23(2)] (March): 8.

Douglas, Lewis W.

1928 13.5226 Statement of Hon. Lewis W. Douglas, a Representative in Congress from the State of Arizona. *In: Interior Department appropriation bill : hearing before subcommittee of House Committee on Appropriations consisting of Messrs. Louis C. Cramton (Chairman), Frank Murphy, Burton L. French, Edward Taylor, and William W. Hastings in charge of Interior Department appropriation bill, 1929 : Seventieth Congress, First Session.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing office, pp. 685-688.

► See "Expenditures of Kaibab Road" (p. 685), relating to the employment of "Kaibab Indians".

E

Elam, Angela

2013 13.3090 Notice of new fee site. *Federal Register*, 78(46) (March 8): 14960.

► Jumpup Cabin, Pleasant Valley Cabin, Big Springs Administrative Center, Kaibab National Forest, North Kaibab Ranger District; as a part of the Arizona "Rooms with a View" Cabin Rental Program.

F

Fischer, Barbara

1999 13.624 CFV—bringing community to the Grand Canyon. *Canyon Echoes* (Coalition for the Canyon's Future, Flagstaff, Arizona), 1(2) (June): 1, 4.

► Canyon Forest Village project, Tusayan.

Fleming, John L., AND Goon, Jerry

NO DATE 13.5057 *Timber Management Plan : North Kaibab block : Kaibab National Forest : Region 3.* [No place]: U.S. Forest Service, Region Three, [129] pp. (2410.) [1972.]

► Cover title: *Timber Management Plan : Region Three, Forest Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture*.

G

Gavin, James G.

2014 13.3349 Environmental Impact Statements; notice of availability. *Federal Register*, 79(45) (March 7): 13052.

► Includes "*EIS No. 20140058, Final EIS, USFS, AZ,* Kaibab National Forest Plan Revision".

George, Roxane

2005 13.4388 Jacob-Ryan: One win for the old growth—back into the fray. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 41(5) (September/October): 9.

2006 13.4395 Bad ideas never die: Jacob Ryan timber sale back on drawing board. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 42(3) (May/June): 1.

► Jacob-Ryan timber sale on Kaibab Plateau.

Gitlin, Alicyn

2020 13.4741 Current news during the pandemic. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 20.

► COVID-19 pandemic. Includes "Controversial Logging Project Suddenly Makes the Cut" (Burnt Corral project on North Kaibab).

H

Holcomb, Christopher M.

2010 13.2629 *Ecological divergence across a jurisdictional boundary and the need for cooperative management, Kaibab Plateau, AZ.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 150 pp.

Holcomb, Christopher M.; Sisk, Thomas D.; Dickson, Brett G.; Sesnie, Steven E.; AND Aumack, Ethan N.

2011 13.3397 Administrative boundaries and ecological divergence: The divided history and coordinated future of land management on the Kaibab Plateau, Arizona, USA. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Villarreal, Miguel L., Riper, Carena J. van, and Johnson, Matthew J. (eds.), *The Colorado Plateau V : research, environmental planning, and management for collaborative conservation.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 1-22.

2015 13.3485 Administrative boundaries and ecological divergence: The divided history and coordinated future of land management on the Kaibab Plateau, Arizona, USA [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, p. 163.

Houk, Rose

2007 13.2385 The power of partnership: The Kaibab-Vermilion Cliffs Heritage Alliance. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer/Fall): 24-25.

K

Keeler, Ray, AND Bohman, Richard

2013 13.3622 Incorporating cave and karst management into the forest plan revision process of Arizona forests. *In:* Land, Lewis, and Joop, Mark (eds.), *National Cave and Karst Research Institute Symposium 3 : National Cave and Karst Management Symposium :*

proceedings of the Twentieth Conference : NCKMS: A Changing Climate : November 4 through 8, 2013, Carlsbad, New Mexico. Carlsbad, New Mexico: National Cave and Karst Research Institute, pp. 147-152.

► Includes Kaibab National Forest, Kaibab Plateau.

L

Landres, Peter, AND Meyer, Shannon

2000 13.3571 National Wilderness Preservation System database: Key attributes and trends, 1964 through 1999. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, General Technical Report RMRS-GTR-18, Revised Edition*, 98 pp.

Leonard, Ariel

2010 13.3344 *Kaibab National Forest plan revision collaborwriting meeting : additional topics : Flagstaff, Arizona, July 29, 2010, meeting report.* Phoenix: intelliMeet, [*for* U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest], 4 pp.

2019 13.4569 Managing National Forest System lands in a changing climate: Kaibab National Forest plan approach [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 66.

M

Mackay, Katurah

1999 13.1495 NPCA scrutinizes restoration plan. *National Parks*, 73(5/6): 18-19.

► National Parks Conservation Association. Forest restoration, Grand Canyon National Park and Kaibab National Forest.

McKinnon, Taylor

2006 13.2299 High stakes for Arizona in revised national forest plans. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter) [February]: 22.

O

Opperman, Tonja; Keifer, MaryBeth; AND Trader, Laura

2001 13.2321 Meeting resource management objectives with prescribed fire. *In:* Harmon, David (ed.), *Crossing boundaries in park management: Proceedings of the 11th Conference on Research and Resource Management in Parks and on Public Lands.* Hancock, Michigan: George Wright Society, pp. 135-142.

P

Poole, Mike

2009 13.2648 Notice of proposed withdrawal and opportunity for public meeting; Arizona. *Federal Register*, 74(138) (July 21): 35887-35888.

► Proposed withdrawal of public lands and National Forest System lands "for up to 20 years from location and entry under the Mining Law of 1872".

R

Rader, Cliff

2014 13.3350 Environmental Impact Statements; notice of availability. *Federal Register*, 77(77) (April 20): 23713.

► Includes "*EIS No. 20120111, Draft EIS, USFS, AZ,* Kaibab National Forest Land and Resource Management Plan, Implementation, Coconino, Yavapai, and Mojave [*sic*] Counties, AZ".

Ringgold, Paul, AND Mitsos, Mary

1996 13.3920 *Land management stewardship contracts: Background and legislative history.* Washington, D.C.: Pinchot Institute for Conservation, 8 pp.

► Includes Kaibab National Forest.

S

Schuppert, Elizabeth M.

2006 13.3854 Kaibab National Forest; Warm fire recovery project. *Federal Register*, 71(249) (December 28): 78132-78135.

► Notice of intent to prepare an Environmental Impact Statement.

Spear, S. J.

1997 13.1816 A market analysis study on the North Kaibab and Tusayan Ranger Districts. *American Foresters National Convention, Proceedings*, pp. 406-413.

Springer, Abraham E., AND Mueller, Julie M.

2019 13.4630 Known and unknown values of springs ecosystem services for two national forests in a semi-arid region [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 267-2 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/335209).

► Land management and ecology in Kaibab National Forest and Coconino National Forest.

T

Taft, William Howard

1911 13.4493 By the President of the United States of America; A Proclamation; August 23, 1910. *In: The Statutes at Large of the United States of America, from March, 1909, to March, 1911, concurrent resolutions of the two houses of Congress, and recent treaties, conventions, and executive proclamations. Vol. 36. Part 2.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 2737-2738 and map facing p. 2737.

► Change in boundaries of Kaibab National Forest.

Thorum, Reho Richard

1981 13.3258 Cooperation on the North Rim. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 4(7) [*sic*, 8] (August): 5.

► Eight employees conduct first interagency trail patrol to Thunder River; U.S. National Park Service and U.S. Forest Service.

U

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District; AND U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest

1988 13.2520 *Kanab Creek Wilderness implementation schedule : prepared in conjunction with the Kaibab National Forest Plan.* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District; and U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest, 20 pp. + table.

U.S. Congress

1951 13.3354 An Act to protect scenic values along the Grand Canyon Park Approach Highway (State 64) within the Kaibab National Forest, Arizona, and certain public domain lands under the jurisdiction of the Department of the Interior. *Public Law 77 (65 Stat., Chapter 222), S. 109, July 12, 1951*, 2 pp.

U.S. Department of Agriculture

NO DATE 13.3906 *USDA final report persuant to Executive Order 13783 on promoting energy independence and economic growth.* [No place]: U.S. Department of Agriculture, 11 pp. [October 11, 2017.]

► See p. 9, pertaining to revision of "Public Land Order 7787, which withdrew BLM and NFS lands in the Grand Canyon watershed in the State of Arizona". Bureau of Land Management; National Forest Service.

U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Central Direct Federal Division

1986 13.3858 (WITH U.S. Forest Service, and Arizona Department of Transportation) *Final Environmental Impact Statement/4(f) evaluation pursuant to the Environmental Policy Act of 1969 and Section 4(f) of the DOT Act of 1966 : for reconstruction of Arizona Forest Highway 1, State Route 67, Coconino County (portion) : in compliance with Clean Air Act, Endangered Species Act, Arizona Native Plants Act, National Historic Preservation Act, Wetland Protection Executive Order, Floodplain protection Executive Order, Intergovernmental Review Executive Order.* Denver: U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Central Direct Federal Division, 53 pp. + attachments [and with interleaved photos and maps]. (FHWA-FPAZ-EIS-86-1-D.)

U.S. Forest Service

1976 13.3015 *The nation's renewable resources—An assessment, 1975. As required by the Forest and Rangeland Renewable Resources Planning Act of 1974.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Forest Service, 345 pp.

2017 13.3862 *Arizona National Scenic Trail Comprehensive Plan : News from the Trail : Winter 2017 Comprehensive Plan project update.* [No place]: U.S. Forest Service, [4] pp.

2017 13.3889 *Arizona National Scenic Trail Comprehensive Plan : News from the Trail : Summer 2017 Comprehensive Plan project update.* [No place]: U.S. Forest Service, [6] pp.

U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest

2015 13.3437 Kaibab National Forest seeks public input on project proposal. *Smoke Signals* (Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians), (April): [unpaginated].

► Facsimile reproduction of Kaibab National Forest News Release, March 11, 2015; regarding solicitation for public input on its "proposal to implement vegetation management treatments in the Burnt Corral Vegetation Management Project area within 28,060 acres of the North Kaibab Ranger District."

2024 13.5464 *SCUTA Telecommunications—Fredonia to Jacob Lake, Arizona fiber optics installation project (#64884).* U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest, 2 pp., map.

► Buried fiber optic cable to be laid via Sage Flat and Warm Springs Canyon to Jacob Lake with extension to Copper Ridge Communications Site and Arizona Department of Transportation maintenance yard, and sur to U.S. Forest Service Ryan House. SCUTA: South Central Utah Telephone Association, Inc., more recently SC Broadband.

U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest; AND U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park

NO DATE 13.2314 *Smoke Management Plan for Tusayan and Grand Canyon Village.* U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest, and U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 41 pp. [2001.]

1992 13.3761 *Grand Canyon Railway, Inc. passenger rail service, Grand Canyon Airport to Maswik Transportation Area, Grand Canyon Village. Proposal/Draft Environmental Impact Statement. Kaibab National Forest and Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [No place]: U.S. Forest Service, and U.S. National Park Service, *with* Arizona Department of Transportation, 87 pp.

1993 13.3762 *Grand Canyon Railway, Inc. passenger rail service, Grand Canyon Airport to Maswik Transportation Area, Grand Canyon Village. Proposal/Final Environmental Impact Statement.* [No place]: U.S. Forest Service, and U.S. National Park Service, *with* Arizona Department of Transportation, 121 pp. + 6 appendices.

U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest, North Kaibab Ranger District

2000 13.1881 *Decision Notice/Finding of No Significant Impact : Kane Ranch allotment management : North Kaibab Ranger District, Kaibab National Forest, Coconino County, Arizona.* [No place]: U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest, North Kaibab Ranger District, 76 pp.

2001 13.1882 *Jacob Lake Inn expansion and Term Special Use Permit : Environmental Assessment.* [No place]: U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest, North Kaibab Ranger District, 22 pp.

2020 13.4785 *Burnt Corral Vegetation Management Project : Preliminary Environmental Assessment.* [No place]: U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest, North Kaibab Ranger District, 106 pp.

U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region

1986 13.4923 *Proposed Kaibab National Forest Plan.* [No place]: U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, 332 pp.

1994 13.4924 *Proposed Kaibab National Forest Plan, amended.* [No place]: U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, 140 pp.

► Title-sheet: *Kaibab National Forest Plan, amended;* Kaibab National Forest, Williams, Arizona.

2007 13.4019 *The one, the only, Kaibab! 2007 accomplishments.* U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, [12] pp.

► Kaibab National Forest.

2009 13.4018 *Final Environmental Assessment : Tusayan Ranger District travel Management project : Tusayan Ranger District, Kaibab National Forest, Coconino County, Arizona.* U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, [16] pp.

2011 13.3023 *Kaibab National Forest proposed Land Management Plan, Coconino, Yavapai, and Mojave* [sic] *Counties, Arizona. Draft.* U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, 173 pp.

2011 13.3024 *Preliminary Environmental Assessment : North Kaibab Ranger District travel management project : Kaibab National Forest, Coconino and Mohave Counties, Arizona.* U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, 138 pp.

2012 13.3025 *Environmental Assessment : North Kaibab Ranger District travel management project : Kaibab National Forest, Coconino and Mohave Counties, Arizona.* U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, 289 pp.

2012 13.3346 Draft Land and Resource Management Plan for the Kaibab National Forest, Coconino, Yavapai, and Mojave [*sic*] Counties, Arizona. *U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, Management Bulletin MB-R3-07-14*, 186 pp.

2012 13.3347 Record of Decision for the Kaibab National Forest Land and Resource Management Plan, Coconino, Yavapai, and Mojave [*sic*] Counties, Arizona. *U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, Management Bulletin MB-R3-07-18*, 28 pp.

2014 13.3557 Land and Resource Management Plan for the Kaibab National Forest, Coconino, Yavapai, and Mojave [*sic*] Counties, Arizona. *U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, Management Bulletin MB-R3-07-17*.

► See also 2014 [2015] (ITEM NO. 13.3558), corrected version.

2014 13.3558 Land and Resource Management Plan for the Kaibab National Forest, Coconino, Yavapai, and Mojave [*sic*] Counties, Arizona. *U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, Management Bulletin MB-R3-07-17*, 210 pp.

► 2015. Corrected version of 2014 release (ITEM NO. 13.3557), but title-page still indicates "February 2014". Notation, p. i: "Administrative changes to this Plan were made after the Record of Decision was signed on 02/03/2014. These changes were made in accordance with the 2012 Planning Rule (36 CFR 219.13). Details of plan changes are listed starting on page *vi*." Notation, p. vi (only): "Administrative changes to this Plan were made May 2015 as the result of appeals filed and informal resolution agreement and in response to appeal resolution instructions provided by the Forest Service Chief's Reviewing Officer following administrative review. These

changes to the Forest Plan highlight cave, karst, and hydrogeological resource management (p. 31, 57, 58, 70, 77, 189, 190) , clarify the relationship between grazing capability and suitability (p. 111, 112), and better explain the role of allotment management plans and annual operating instructions in making adjustments to livestock grazing using the adaptive management framework (p. 70)."

2017 13.4868 *Kaibab National Forest : Recreation Fee program accomplishment highlights 2017.* [No place]: U.S. Forest Service, [2] pp. [Fact sheet.]

► Includes Ten-X Campground and Jump Up Cabin.

U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park; AND U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest

NO DATE 13.3815 *Record of decision : Final Environmental Impact Statement: Grand Canyon Railway, Inc., passenger rail service, Grand Canyon Airport to Maswik Transporation Area, Grand Canyon Village.* 11 pp. [*Ca.* 1993-1994.]

► Cover sheet title: *Record of decision. Railroad spurline: Grand Canyon Airport to Grand Canyon Village*.

U.S. National Park Service, [Grand Canyon National Park]; Town of Tusayan (Arizona); Grand Canyon South Rim Chamber of Commerce; AND U.S. Forest Service, [Kaibab National Forest]

2019 13.4634 *South Rim-Tusayan Multimodal Transportation Action Plan.* [No imprint], 47 pp.

► Cover sheet includes the logos of the agencies as cited here.

W

Wheat-Gallaher and Associates

1991 13.1740 *Environmental analysis : Grand Canyon National Park Airport buffer strip : prepared for Arizona Department of Transportation, Aeronautics Division.* Tucson: Wheat-Gallaher and Associates, as subconsultants to Greiner, Inc., Tucson, *for* Tusayan Ranger District, Kaibab National Forest, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

Williams, Michael R.

2009 13.2658 Notice of new fee site; Federal Lands Recreation Enhancement Act (Title VIII, Pub. L. 108-447). *Federal Register*, 74(114) (June 16): 28473.

► Hull Cabin, Kaibab National Forest.

2010 13.2630 Plan revision for Kaibab National Forest; Coconino, Yavapai, and Mojave [*sic*] Counties; AZ. *Federal Register*, 75(78) (April 23): 21221-21223.

4

Glen Canyon National Recreation Area

(Lees Ferry Area Only)

UNSIGNED

1984 13.3644 Lees Ferry update. *The Cactus Flat Lee Quarterly* (John Amasa Lee Family Organization), (February): 8.

► Text of news release from Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, January 30, 1984, "Lees Ferry scoping brochure available for public comment". Pertains to planning for the Lees Ferry Development Concept Plan (for which see U.S. National Park Service, Rocky Mountain Region, 1985, ITEM NO. 13.3643).

1984 13.82 Lee's Ferry management. *Hibernacle News*, 1984: [19].

► Facsimile of newspaper article.

B

Baucom, Madonna L.

2015 13.3417 Proposed information collection; Comment request: A survey of direct recreational uses along the Colorado River. *Federal Register*, 80(31) (February 17): 8340-8341.

► Information Collection Request, to be "used to provide information concerning the direct recreational uses along the Colorado River—specifically the stretch between the Glen Canyon Dam and Lee's Ferry."

2015 13.3556 Information collection request sent to the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) for approval; Glen Canyon survey. *Federal Register*, 80(182) (September 21): 57016-57019.

C

Crawford, Marianne

2012 13.3077 AMWG 2012 field trip. *UC Today* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region), (September): [1-4].

► Adaptive Management Working Group resources field trip from Glen Canyon Dam to Lees Ferry

---

U

U.S. National Park Service

NO DATE 13.3952 *Foundation document overview : Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Rainbow Bridge National Monument, Arizona and Utah.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, [8] pp. [2010s.]

2014 13.5254 *Foundation document : Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Rainbow Bridge National Monument, Arizona and Utah.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, 68 pp. (NPS/GLCA/RABR/608/125220.)

► Includes Lees Ferry.

U.S. National Park Service, Rocky Mountain Region

1985 13.3643 *Environmental Assessment—Development Concept Plan : Lees Ferry, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Arizona.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, Rocky Mountain Region, 118 pp.

► Cover title. Title on inside cover: *Environmental Assessment—Development Concept Plan : for the Lees Ferry Development Zone, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Coconino County, Arizona.*

5

Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni– Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument

In this section, citations are retrieved from different parts of THE GRAND CANON Volume 1: Part 3 (*The New York Times*), Part 13 (Administration and Management Issues), and Part 17 (Native Americans of the Grand Canyon Region)

UNSIGNED

2023 17.3589 Tribal leaders join President Biden for the designation of the Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument. *In:* Bulletin Board [SECTION]. *Community Update* (Navajo Nation, Division of Community Development, Window Rock, Arizona), (August): [7].

► Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni—Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument.

2023 13.5363 Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument; a historic event: August 8, 2023. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(3) (Fall): 11-13.

► Pictorial of Joe Biden's designation of the new national monument at the Red Butte Airfield.

A

Aumack, Ethan

2023 13.5364 Letter from the Executive Director. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 2.

► Regarding the establishment of Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni—Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument.

B

Biden, Joseph R., Jr.

2023 13.5361 Proclamation 10606 of August 8, 2023; establishment of the Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni—Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument. *Federal Register*, 88(156) (August 15): 55331-55344.

Burke, Kelly

2023 17.3569 Tribes call for safeguarding the life, lands, and waters of Grand Canyon; Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni Grand Canyon National Monument. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(2) (Summer): 26-27.

E

Eeden, Mandela van

2023 13.5362 Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni—Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument. Native peoples are the Canyon's original stewards and we must continue to stand with them to protect this natural wonder from future threats. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(3) (Fall): 7-11.

► Includes sections on "Advocacy", "Uranium", "National Monuments", "Grand Canyon's Groundwater, Springs, and Streams", and "The Economy".

G

Gosar (Mr.) [Gosar, Paul]

2023 13.5432 Amendment no. 92 offered by Mr. Gosar. *Congressional Record—House*, (November 20: H5325.

► Remarks "in support of my amendment 92, to prohibit the Biden administration from implementing, administering, or enforcing the recent Grand Canyon National Monument designation and corresponding mineral withdraw for almost a million acres."

Gosar (Mr.); Crane (Mr.); Biggs (Mr.); AND Newhouse (Mr.) [Gosar, Paul; Crane, Eli; Biggs, Andrew S.; AND Newhouse, Daniel]

2023 13.5402 A bill; To nullify Presidential Proclamation 10606, establishing Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni Grand Canyon National Monument and withdrawing certain land in Arizona from mineral entry, and for other purposes. *U.S. 118th Congress, 1st Session, H. R. 5635*, 2 pp.

Grand Canyon Trust

NO DATE 13.5463 *Uranium mining near the Grand Canyon. How does the Grand Canyon national monument impact mining?* [No place]: Grand Canyon Trust, 1 p. [2023.] [Fact sheet.]

2023 17.3592 Biden designates Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni—Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument. *In: 2023 Impact Report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 4-7.

► President Joe Biden.

H

Haaland, Deb

2024 13.5479 Establishment and call for nominations for the Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni-Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument Advisory Committee. *Federal Register*, 89(161) (August 20): 67490.

► For committee charter, see U.S. Secretary of the Interior (2024, ITEM NO. 13.5476).

Hamilton, Lynn

2024 13.5483 Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni, Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument: Celebrating the first anniversary. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(3) (Fall): 14-15.

► Includes environmental concerns.

K

Kanno-Youngs, Zolan; Friedman, Lisa; and Iverson, David

2023 3.2004 In national monument choice, Biden tries to balance electoral realities. By Zolan Kanno-Youngs, Lisa Friedman, and David Iverson. *The New York Times*, (August 8): A10.

► President Joe Biden designates Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni–Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument (although it is not mentioned by name in the article).

M

McKinnon, Taylor; Bahr, Sandy; *et al.*

2024 13.5398 80 organizations and scientists urge Arizona governor to close Pinyon Plain Mine in the newly designated Grand Canyon National Monument. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(1) (Spring): 13-17.

► Includes names and affiliations of all co-signers.

P

Pentkowski, Greg

2025 13.5518 Beyond the Slab [CARTOON SERIES]. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (Fall): 10.

► Editorial cartoon, regarding the Pinyon Plain uranium mine near Grand Canyon.

The Pew Charitable Trusts

2024 13.5431 President Joe Biden designated the Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni—Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument in August. *In:* 2023; Looking Back on a Year of Milestones [FEATURE]. *Trust* (The Pew Charitable Trusts), 26(1) (Winter): 22.

► The title leaf of the feature is illustrated with a photo of the Grand Canyon at Toroweap (p. 12), credit (p. 13), "A view of the Colorado River from the North Rim of the Grand Canyon. Putt Sakdhnagool/Getty Images". The view is extralimital to the national monument.

Podmore, Amanda

2024 13.5481 Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni–Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 26-27.

► See also p. 25, "3 Things to Do in Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni".

R

Reimondo, Amber

2023 17.3578 A gift to the world; tribes celebrate Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni—Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 10-23.

2024 17.3653 How Canyon Mine dodged the Grand Canyon mining ban. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 12-17.

► Pinyon Plain Mine, formerly Canyon Mine (renamed in 2020). Features Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni—Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument.

2025 17.3803 Uranium trucks on the road near the Grand Canyon. *In: World Heritage Watch report 2025.* Berlin: World Heritage Watch, pp. 140-141. [See also author's biographical sketch, p. 223.]

► Regarding uranium mining and hauling from Pinyon Plain Mine.

U

U.S. House of Representatives, Natural Resources Committee Democrats

2023 17.3565 *Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni Grand Canyon National Monument designation effort.* U.S. House of Representatives, Natural Resources Committee Democrats, 1 p.

► "On April 11, 2023, tribal leaders of the Grand Canyon Tribal Coalition, joined by Ranking Member Raúl M. Grijalva (D-Ariz.) and Senator Krysten Sinema (I-Ariz.), launched an effort to call on President joe Biden to use his authorities under the Antiquities Act of 1906 to designate the Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni Grand Canyon National Monument." Map accessed at https://democrats-naturalresources.house.gov/imo/media/doc/Proposed%20Baaj%20Nwaavjo%20I'tah%20Kukveni%20Grand%20Canyon%20NM%20Map_20230410.pdf.

U.S. Secretary of the Interior

2024 13.5476 *Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni–Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon Natinal Monument Avisory Committee : charter.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management and U.S. Forest Service, 3 pp.

► Signed by the Secretary of the Interior, Deb Haaland, August 20, 2024.

Unmacht, Jim

2023 13.5451 Review from the Ridge [COLUMN]. *Arizona Sportsmen for Wildlife Conservation : annual report and accomplishments : 2023*. New River, Arizona: Arizona Sportsment for Wildlife Conservation, p. [2] [pagination includes wraps].

► Regarding the "President's Proclamation last summer with the Grand Canyon" (refers to the Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni–Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument, not mentioned by name): "We did not advocate for such a designation, however we were afforded an opportunity by Senator Sinema and Representative Grijalva to work with their staffs to join the Arizona Game and Fish Commission and Department in outline what was needed to make the inevitable monument palatable for wildlife, conservation, the Commission/Department's authority, as well as hunting and angling."

W

Woolley, Travis

2023 13.5433 Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni—proposed national monument to protect the Grand Canyon. *In:* Region 2 Director's Report. *Arizona Wildlife News*, 68 (Summer): 17-18.

6

Vermilion Cliffs National Monument

UNSIGNED

2001 13.1748 No one ever regrets protecting these places; but national monuments on the Colorado Plateau are now threatened. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 12-13.

► National Landscape Conservation System.

A

Arizona Wilderness Coalition

2002 13.3108 *Grand Canyon-Parashant and Vermilion Cliffs National Monuments : wilderness proposal.* [No place]: Arizona Wilderness Coalition, 275 pp.

B

Bagwell, Keith

2016 13.4417 Other agencies manage some national monuments. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 52(1) (Winter): 9.

Burke, Kelly

2002 13.1904 Protecting the high, wide, lonesome: National monument planning. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(2) (Summer): 17.

2003 13.2128 Arizona Strip national monuments. *The Wild Thing* (Grand Canyon Wildlands Council Newsletter), (Fall): 8-9.

C

Cason, James

2017 13.3834 Review of certain national monuments established since 1996; Notice of opportunity for public comment. *Federal Register*, 82(90) (May 11): 22016-22017.

► Includes Vermilion Cliffs National Monument. Refers to and cites Donald Trump, "Executive Order 13792 of April 26, 2017; Review of Designations Under the Antiquities Act" (see *FR* 82(82) (May1): 20429-20431, which does not cite any national monuments by name).

Clinton, William J. [Clinton, Bill]

2000 13.2106 Proclamation 7374—Vermilion Cliffs National Monument. November 9, 2000. By the President of the United States of America. A Proclamation. *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents*, 36(46).

2000 13.4737 Proclamation 7374 of November 9, 2000; Vermilion Cliffs National Monument; by the President of the United States of America. *Federal Register*, 65(221) (November 15): 69227-69230.

2000 13.3646 Statement on signing proclamations for the Vermilion Cliffs and the Craters of the Moon National Monuments, November 9, 2000. *In: Public papers of the presidents of the United States : William J. Clinton : 2000-2001, Book III : October 12, 2000 to January 20, 2001.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 2503.

2010 13.3501 Foreword. *In:* Turner, Jack, *Landscapes on glass : lantern slides for the Rainbow Bridge-Monument Valley expedition.* [No place]: Durango Herald Small Press, pp. 7-8.

► Includes photo of President Clinton at Grand Canyon signing Proclamation 6920, which created Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument (Utah). Text takes note of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument and Vermilion Cliffs National Monument.

Culver, Judy

2009 13.2552 Paria Canyon-Vermilion Cliffs Wilderness. *RMS Journal* (River Management Society), 22(2) (Summer): 8-9.

F

Ferguson, Michael A.

2001 13.2747 Cancellation of proposed withdrawal; Arizona. *Federal Register*, 66(33) (February 16): 10737-10738.

► Bureau of Land Management notice; proposal superseded by the creation of Vermilion Cliffs National Monument.

G

George, Roxane

2006 13.4392 Monumental "turkey" cooked up for the Grand Canyon. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 42(1): 1.

► Bureau of Land Management plan for Grand Canyon-Parashant and Vermilion Cliffs National Monuments.

2006 13.4394 Your comments needed to protect AZ's national monuments. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 42(2) (March/April): 1.

► Includes Grand Canyon-Parashant and Vermilion Cliffs National Monuments.

H

Hartley, Dawn A.; Thomson, Janice L.; Ozarski, Jill; Murray, Karen; AND Culver, Nada Wolff

2005 13.2274 Protecting northern Arizona's national monuments: the challenge of transportation management [ABSTRACT]. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*, p. 49.

M

Mench, Puanani

2003 13.2108 National monuments are here to stay. *In:* Hotlines [SECTION]. *High Country News*, 35(20) (October 27): 7.

N

Newell, Chris

2004 13.2155 Arizona Strip national monuments. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 9.

Norton, Edward M., Jr. [Norton, Ed]

2010 13.3166 The National Landscape Conservation System; America's newest National Conservation Lands. *International Wolf*, (Summer): 4-7.

► Includes Vermilion Cliffs National Monument, Paria Canyon-Vermilion Cliffs Wilderness.

P

Peck, James

2000 13.3122 Arizona monuments; the controversy over President Clinton's new designations under the Antiquities Act. *Arizona Attorney*, (July): 10-11, 39-43.

Pentkowski, Greg

2019 13.4551 Beyond the Slab [CARTOON SERIES]. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 55(3) (Summer): 8.

► Editorial cartoon, "celebrating successes in which Sierra Club's Arizona chapter was engaged", noting Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument and Vermilion Cliffs National Monument.

Powell, Brad

2017 13.4558 President's Corner [SECTION]. *Arizona Wildlife News* (Arizona Wildlife Federation), 59(2) (Summer): 3.

► Includes remarks on the federal review of recently proposed national monuments, including Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument and Vermilion Cliffs National Monument.

S

Sherman, Julie

2002 13.4376 Our pride: National monuments. Help protect Grand Canyon-Parashant and Vermilion Cliffs National Monuments! *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 38(4) (July/August): 8.

Sherman, Julie, AND Smith, Rob

2004 13.4382 Bush administration policies: Monumental threat to Arizona. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 40(4) (April): 3.

► Includes Grand Canyon-Parashant and Vermilion Cliffs National Monuments.

Shogren, Elizabeth

2017 13.3883 The fate of national monuments; courts likely will decide on designations threatened by Trump's review. *High Country News*, 49(14) (August 21): 5-7.

► Also includes photo of Secretary of the Interior Ryan Zinke "at a news conference near Gold Butte National Monument in Bunkerville, Nevada, on July 30".

Simmons, Randy T., AND Yonk, Ryan M.

2013 13.3930 (WITH Kayla Dawn Harris and Megan Hansen)
Energy in national monuments : final report. [No place]: Utah State University, Institute of Political Economy; and Southern Utah University, Institute of Policy Analysis, 104 pp.

► See "Grand Canyon-Parashant/Vermilion Cliffs National Monument" (*sic*), pp. 42-48; and p. 104. Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument; Vermilion Cliffs National Monument.

T

Taylor, Willie R.

2007 13.2671 Notice of availability of a Final Environmental Impact Statement (FEIS) for the Proposed Resource Management Plans for the Arizona Strip Field Office, the Vermilion Cliffs National Monument, and the BLM portion of the Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument and a Proposed General Management Plan for the NPS portion of the Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument (Proposed Plan/FEIS). *Federal Register*, 72(41) (March 2): 9574-9576.

Towler, Bill

2004 13.3112 BLM national monument planning. *Arizona Planning Association*, (June): 1-4.

► Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument and Vermilion Cliffs National Monument. U.S. Bureau of Land Management.

U

U.S. Bureau of Land Management

1986 13.2988 *Draft Wilderness Management Plan for public review of the Paria Canyon-Vermilion Cliffs Wilderness. U.S. Department of Interior , Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip and Cedar City Districts, Vermillion* [*sic*] *and Kanab Resource Areas, Coconino County, Arizona and Kane County, Utah.* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 78 pp., map.

► Cover title: *Draft Wilderness Management Plan : Paria Canyon-Vermilion Cliffs, Arizona-Utah*. Vermilion and Kanab Resource Areas.

1986 13.2806 *Paiute and Beaver Dam Mountains Wilderness Areas : Draft Wilderness Management Plan.* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip and Cedar City Districts, Shivwits and Dixie Resource Areas, Mohave County, Arizona and Washington County, Utah, 70 pp., map.

► Cover title: *Draft Wilderness Management Plan : Paiute and Beaver Dam Mountains, Arizona-Utah.*

1987 13.3275 *Paria Canyon-Vermilion Cliffs Wilderness : Wilderness Management Plan. U.S. Department of Interior* [*sic*]*, Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip and Cedar City Districts, Vermillion* [*sic*] *and Kanab Resource Areas, Coconino County, Arizona and Kane County, Utah.* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 57 pp.

► Cover title: *Final Wilderness Management Plan : Paria Canyon-Vermilion Cliffs, Arizona-Utah*. Vermilion and Kanab Resource Areas.

1992 13.1899 *Vermillion* [sic] *Resource Area Implementation Plan for the Arizona Strip District Approved Resource Management Plan.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, v, 6, 25, 2, 50 pp., 12 maps.

► Vermilion Resource Area.

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, AND U.S. National Park Service

2007 13.3231 *Proposed Resource Management Plan and Final Environmental Impact Statement for the Arizona Strip Field Office, Vermilion Cliffs National Monument, and Bureau of Land Management portion of the Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, and a Proposed General Management Plan for the National Park Service portion and Final Environmental Impact Statement for the National Park Service portion of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument : Arizona Strip Proposed Plan/Final*

Environmental Impact Statement. U.S. Bureau of Land Management, and U.S. National Park Service, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

► Title-sheet signed by Elaine Y. Zielinski, Arizona State Director, Bureau of Land Management, and Jonathan B. Jarvis, Regional Director, Pacific West Region, National Park Service.

U.S. Bureau of Land Management; U.S. Forest Service; U.S. National Park Service; U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service; AND U.S. Geological Survey

2011 13.3855 *Northern Arizona proposed withdrawal : Final Environmental Impact Statement. October 2011.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 2 volumes, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS AND APPENDICES [1521 pp. total]. (BLM/AZ/PL-11/002.)

► Regarding "the Secretary of the Interior's proposed 20-year withdrawal of approximately 1,006,545 acres of federal mineral estate in northern Arizona from the location and entry of new mining claims under the General Mining Law of 1872 (30 United States Code 22-54)."

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona State Office

1979 13.2986 *Draft Environmental Impact Statement : Vermillion* [*sic*] *grazing.* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona State Office, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS, 3 maps.

► Cover title: *Vermillion* [sic] *proposed grazing management : Draft Environmental Impact Statement*. Vermilion proposed grazing management.

1979 13.2987 *Final Environmental Impact Statement : Vermillion* [*sic*] *grazing.* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona State Office, 2 volumes, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS, maps.

► Cover title: *Vermillion* [sic] *proposed grazing management : Final Environmental Impact Statement, Vol. 1* [or *2*]. Vermilion proposed grazing management.

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District

1982 13.4244 *Vermillion* [sic] *and Shivwits Resource Areas : rangeland program summary updates 1982.* St. George, Utah: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District, 10, 7 pp.

► Vermilion and Shivwits Resource Areas.

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District; AND U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area

2005 13.4141 *Draft Resource Management Plan and Draft Environmental Impact Statement (DEIS) for the Arizona Strip Field Office, Vermilion Cliffs National Monument, and BLM portion of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument and a Draft General Management Plan and DEIS for the NPS portion of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument : Arizona Strip Draft Plan/DEIS.* [Volume 1.] St. George, Utah: U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District, and U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [662 pp. total]. (BLM/AZ/PL-05/006.)

► Cover title: *Draft Resource Management Plan/Draft EIS for the Arizona Strip Field Office, the Vermilon Cliffs National Monument, and the BLM portion of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, and a Draft General Management Plan/Draft*

EIS for the NPS portion of the Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument : Volume 1 [Chapters 1-3].

2005 13.4142 *Draft Resource Management Plan and Draft Environmental Impact Statement (DEIS) for the Arizona Strip Field Office, Vermilion Cliffs National Monument, and BLM portion of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument and a Draft General Management Plan and DEIS for the NPS portion of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument : Arizona Strip Draft Plan/DEIS.* [Volume 1.] St. George, Utah: U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District, and U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [662 pp. total]. (BLM/AZ/PL-05/006.)

► Cover title: *Draft Resource Management Plan/Draft EIS for the Arizona Strip Field Office, the Vermilon Cliffs National Monument, and the BLM portion of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, and a Draft General Management Plan/Draft EIS for the NPS portion of the Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument : Volume 2* [Chapters 4, 5].

2007 13.2381 *Proposed Resource Management Plan and Final Environmental Impact Statement for the Arizona Strip Field Office, the Vermilion Cliffs National Monument, and Bureau of Land Management portion of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, and a Proposed General Management Plan for the National Park Service portion and Final Environmental Impact Statement for the National Park Service portion of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument : Arizona Strip Proposed Plan/Final Environmental Impact Statement.* [Volume 1.] St. George, Utah: U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District, and U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [556 pp. total]. (BLM/AZ/PL-06/005.)

► Cover title: *Proposed Resource Management Plan/Final EIS for the Arizona Strip Field Office, the Vermilion Cliffs National Monument, and the BLM portion of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, and a Proposed General Management Plan/Final EIS for the NPS portion of the Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument : Volume 1* [Chapters 1-3].

2007 13.4143 *Proposed Resource Management Plan and Final Environmental Impact Statement for the Arizona Strip Field Office, the Vermilion Cliffs National Monument, and Bureau of Land Management portion of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, and a Proposed General Management Plan for the National Park Service portion and Final Environmental Impact Statement for the National Park Service portion of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument : Arizona Strip Proposed Plan/Final Environmental Impact Statement.* [Volume 2.] St. George, Utah: U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District, and U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [724 pp. total]. (BLM/AZ/PL-06/005.)

► Cover title: *Proposed Resource Management Plan/Final EIS for the Arizona Strip Field Office, the Vermilion Cliffs National Monument, and the BLM portion of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, and a Proposed General Management Plan/Final EIS for the NPS portion of the Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument : Volume 2* [Chapters 4, 5].

2007 13.4144 *Proposed Resource Management Plan and Final Environmental Impact Statement for the Arizona Strip Field Office, the Vermilion Cliffs National Monument, and Bureau of Land Management portion of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, and a Proposed General Management Plan for the National Park Service portion and Final*

Environmental Impact Statement for the National Park Service portion of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument : Arizona Strip Proposed Plan/Final Environmental Impact Statement. [Volume 3.] St. George, Utah: U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District, and U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [420 pp. total]. (BLM/AZ/PL-06/005.)

► Cover title: *Proposed Resource Management Plan/Final EIS for the Arizona Strip Field Office, the Vermilion Cliffs National Monument, and the BLM portion of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, and a Proposed General Management Plan/Final EIS for the NPS portion of the Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument : Volume 3* [Appendices].

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District, Cedar City District, Kanab Resource Area, and Vermilion Resource Area; Kane County, Utah; AND Coconino County, Arizona

1986 13.2426 *Wilderness Management Plan for public review of the Paria Canyon-Vermilion Cliffs Wilderness : draft.* [St. George, Utah]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District and Cedar City District, 78 pp. (BLM-AZ-PT-86-001-8500.)

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District, Vermilion Resource Area

1990 13.4146 *Draft Wilderness Management Plan and Enviromental* [sic] *Assessment for the Cottonwood Point wilderness, Arizona.* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District, Vermillion [*sic*] Resource Area, 62 pp., map. (EA #AZ-010-90-029.)

► Cover title: *Draft Wilderness Management Plan for the Cottonwood Point Wilderness, Arizona*. Vermilion Resource Area.

1991 13.3044 *Wilderness Management Plan and Environmental Assessment for the Cottonwood Point Wilderness Area, Arizona.* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District, Vermillion [*sic*] Resource Area, 62 pp., map.

► Cover title: *Wilderness Management Plan for the Cottonwood Point Wilderness, Arizona*. Vermilion Resource Area.

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District, Vermilion and Shivwits Resource Areas

1982 13.3215 *Vermillion* [*sic*] *and Shivwits Resource Areas : rangeland program summary updates 1982.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [26 pp. total].

► Vermilion and Shivwits Resource Areas.

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip Field Office

2019 13.4897 *Proposed change in management of Paria Canyon-Vermilion Cliffs Wilderness. Location: Paria Canyon-Vermilion Cliffs Wilderness, Vermilion Cliffs National Monument, Arizona Strip Field Office, and Kanab Field Office, Coconino County, Arizona and Kane County, Utah.* St. George, Utah: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip Field Office, 61 pp.

2019 13.4898 *Environmental Assessment DOI-BLM-AZ-A020-2019-0003-EA : proposed change in management of Paria Canyon-Vermilion Cliffs Wilderness. Location: Paria Canyon-Vermilion Cliffs Wilderness, Vermilion Cliffs National Monument, Arizona Strip Field Office, and Kanab Field Office, Coconino County, Arizona and Kane County, Utah.* St. George, Utah: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip Field Office, 109 pp.

► Final.

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, National Landscape Conservation System

2010 13.3155 *Vermilion Cliffs National Monument : National Landscape Conservation System, FY 2010 Manager's Report.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 17 pp.

2014 13.3647 *Science plan for Vermilion Cliffs National Monument : August 2014.* [No imprint], 32 pp.

U.S. Congress

1984 13.4867 An Act; To designate certain national forest lands in the State of Arizona as wilderness, and for other purposes. *Public Law 98-406* (August 28, 1984). (U.S. 96th Congress, 98 Stat. 1485.)

► Arizona Wilderness Act of 1984. Within the scope of this bibliography, Includes Grand Wash Cliffs Wilderness, Kanab Creek Wilderness, Mount Logan Wilderness, Mount Trumbull Wilderness, Paiute Wilderness, Paria Canyon-Vermilion Cliffs Wilderness, Saddle Mountain Wilderness, Beaver Dam Mountains Wilderness.

Z

Zielinski, Elaine Y., AND Neubacher, Patricia L.

2005 13.2753 Notice of availablility for the Draft Resource Management Plan and Draft Environmental Impact Statement for the Arizona Strip, the Vermilion Cliffs National Monument, and the Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, and a Draft General Management Plan for the Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument. *Federal Register*, 70(247) (December 27): 76465-76467.

7

Grand Canyon–Parashant National Monument and Arizona Strip Areas

UNSIGNED

1983 13.3095 Strip poker. *Time*, (August 8):.

► Arizona Strip. Mining versus wilderness.

2000 13.5509 IMBA's president meets the President at the White House. *The No Street Journal* (Dall Off Road Bicycle Association, Dallas, Texas), 14(2) (March/April): 4.

► International Mountain Bicycling Association president Ashley Korenblat discussed issues with President Clinton and aides regarding mountain bicycling in newly designated national monuments including Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.

2001 13.4371 Grand Canyon Chapter to defend Arizona's national monuments; environmental education campaign aims to protect monuments from attacks by Bush administration, Congress, and other threats. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 37(3) (April): 1, 6.

► Includes Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.

2001 13.1748 No one ever regrets protecting these places; but national monuments on the Colorado Plateau are now threatened. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 12-13.

► National Landscape Conservation System, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, Vermilion Cliffs National Monument.

2002 13.2131 Thanks for your comments! *Arizona Planning Bulletin* (U.S. Bureau of Land Management and U.S. National Park Service, Arizona Strip), 2 (December): 1.

2002 13.2132 Grand Canyon-Parashant. *Arizona Planning Bulletin* (U.S. Bureau of Land Management and U.S. National Park Service, Arizona Strip), 2 (December): 3-4.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2002	13.2133	Vermilion Cliffs. *Arizona Planning Bulletin* (U.S. Bureau of Land Management and U.S. National Park Service, Arizona Strip), 2 (December): 5.
2002	13.2134	Planning criteria. *Arizona Planning Bulletin* (U.S. Bureau of Land Management and U.S. National Park Service, Arizona Strip), 2 (December): 6-7.
2003	13.2135	Planners begin drafting alternatives. *Arizona Planning Bulletin* (U.S. Bureau of Land Management and U.S. National Park Service, Arizona Strip), 3 (April): 1.
2003	13.2136	Route evaluation tree—How will transportation and access be managed? *Arizona Planning Bulletin* (U.S. Bureau of Land Management and U.S. National Park Service, Arizona Strip), 3 (April): 1.
2003	13.2137	Ecoregions—How will natural resources be protected? *Arizona Planning Bulletin* (U.S. Bureau of Land Management and U.S. National Park Service, Arizona Strip), 3 (April): 2.
2003	13.2138	Wilderness—Are more areas needed to protect monument and wilderness values? *Arizona Planning Bulletin* (U.S. Bureau of Land Management and U.S. National Park Service, Arizona Strip), 3 (April): 3.
2003	13.2139	Areas needing management attention—Which areas should be protected or restored? *Arizona Planning Bulletin* (U.S. Bureau of Land Management and U.S. National Park Service, Arizona Strip), 3 (April): 3.
2003	13.2140	Comments needed on draft management alternatives. *Arizona Planning Bulletin* (U.S. Bureau of Land Management and U.S. National Park Service, Arizona Strip), [4] [May]: 1.
2010	13.3104	Public scoping report now available. *Northern Arizona Proposed Withdrawal EIS, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District Office), (1) (March): [1-2].
2011	13.3105	[Northern Arizona Proposed Withdrawal Draft Environmental Impact Statement.] *Northern Arizona Proposed Withdrawal EIS, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District Office), (2) (February): [1-2] [entire issue].
2015	13.3949	The spotlight is on . . . Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument Superintendent Rosie Pepito. *The Oasis* (U.S. National Park Service, Mojave Desert Network, Inventory and Monitoring Program, Boulder City, Nevada), (Spring): 4. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

A

Arizona Wilderness Coalition

2002 13.3108 *Grand Canyon-Parashant and Vermilion Cliffs National Monuments : wilderness proposal.* [No place]: Arizona Wilderness Coalition, 275 pp.

B

Bagwell, Keith

2016 13.4417 Other agencies manage some national monuments. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 52(1) (Winter): 9.

Bradley, Dorothea Myers

1986 13.452 *A policy approach to federalism: Cases of public lands and water policy.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 341 pp.

► Includes Arizona Strip.

Brady, Ray

1998 13.2664 Notice of proposed withdrawal; Arizona. *Federal Register*, 63(239) (December 14): 68788-68798.

► U.S. Bureau of Land Management, withdrawal of "Federal lands and minerals to protect the native biodiversity and the ecological richness of the Shivwits Plateau area in northwestern Arizona."

Burke, Kelly

2000 13.1479 Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(1) (Winter): 11.

2002 13.1904 Protecting the high, wide, lonesome: National monument planning. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(2) (Summer): 17.

2003 13.2128 Arizona Strip national monuments. *The Wild Thing* (Grand Canyon Wildlands Council Newsletter), (Fall): 8-9.

2004 13.2202 Grand Canyon Wildlands network design update. *The Wild Thing* (Grand Canyon Wildlands Council Newsletter), (Summer): 6, 12.

C

Cason, James

2017 13.3834 Review of certain national monuments established since 1996; Notice of opportunity for public comment. *Federal Register*, 82(90) (May 11): 22016-22017.

► Includes Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument. Refers to and cites Donald Trump, "Executive Order 13792 of April 26, 2017; Review of Designations Under the Antiquities Act" (see *FR* 82(82) (May1): 20429-20431, which does not cite any national monuments by name).

Christian, Lorraine M.

2018 13.4587 Notice of intent to amend a portion of the Arizona Strip Field Office Resource Management Plan related to the Kanab Creek Area of Critical Environmental Concern, Arizona. *Federal Register*, 83(121) (June 22): 29134-29135.

Clinton, William J. [Clinton, Bill]

2000 13.2104 Proclamation 7265—Establishment of the Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument. January 11, 2000. By the President of the United States of America. A Proclamation. *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents*, 36(2).

2000 13.2105 Proclamation 7265 of January 11, 2000. Establishment of the Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument. By the President of the United States of America. A Proclamation. *Federal Register*, 65(11) (January 18): 2825-2829.

2010 13.3501 Foreword. *In:* Turner, Jack, *Landscapes on glass : lantern slides for the Rainbow Bridge-Monument Valley expedition.* [No place]: Durango Herald Small Press, pp. 7-8.

► Includes photo of President Clinton at Grand Canyon signing Proclamation 6920, which created Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument (Utah). Text takes note of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument and Vermilion Cliffs National Monument.

Cohn, Jeffrey P.

2001 13.4547 Conservationists concerned about possible changes in uses of new national monuments. *BioScience*, 51(4) (April): 278.

► Includes "Grand Canyon Parashant" (Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument), *in passing*.

Cropper, George

1997 13.2746 Arizona Strip Resource Management Plan: Intent to amend. *Federal Register*, 62(247) (December 24): 67401-67402.

Crumbo, Kim

2004 13.2201 Safeguarding the forgotten parts of the Arizona Strip. *The Wild Thing* (Grand Canyon Wildlands Council Newsletter), (Summer): 5.

2007 13.3929 Northern Arizona update. *In:* Short Takes [SECTION]. *Arizona Wild* (Arizona Wilderness Coalition), (Spring/Summer): 12.

► Includes notice of U.S. Bureau of Land Management proposed resource management plan for the Arizona Strip.

D

Daerr, Elizabeth G.

2000 13.5341 (SECTION AUTHOR) Clinton proclaims new monuments in western states; new area in Arizona draws fire from ranchers and the state. *In:* NPCA Park News [SECTION]. *National Parks*, 74(3/4) (March/April): 12-13.

► Includes Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument. National Parks and Conservation Association.

Daggett, Dan

1989 13.4334 Strip plan trial balloon sinks. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 25(4) (April): 1, 3.

► Arizona Strip Resource Management Plan.

F

Findley, Tim

2000 13.2032 Monumental betrayal; Secretary of the Interior Bruce Babbitt declared himself too impatient for the democratic process, and too important to wait on the Arizona delegation. *Range Magazine*, (Summer):.

2000 13.2527 The great American land grab; the Clinton administration's lands-locked legacy may be undone before it is even fully recognized as a sinister plan to manipulate the population and the economy of the United States. *Range Magazine* (Supplement), [8]: 1M-8M.

Force, Lisa

2005 13.2238 Grazing reductions protect Plateau treasures. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 22-23.

G

George, Roxane

2006 13.4392 Monumental "turkey" cooked up for the Grand Canyon. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 42(1): 1.

► Bureau of Land Management plan for Grand Canyon-Parashant and Vermilion Cliffs National Monuments.

2006 13.4394 Your comments needed to protect AZ's national monuments. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 42(2) (March/April): 1.

► Includes Grand Canyon-Parashant and Vermilion Cliffs National Monuments.

Gilleland, Tom O.

2005 13.2273 An overview of the Arizona Cave Survey [ABSTRACT]. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*, p. 46.

Grand Canyon Wildlands Council

2000 13.1514 *An ecological assessment of the Shivwits Plateau region.* [No imprint], 45 pp.

► Geography, geology, biology, human history, landscape conservation; with application to resource management.

H

Hahn, Martha G.

1994 13.714 Ecosystem management in the BLM from concept to commitment. *In:* Grand Canyon Trust, in association with Grand Canyon National Park, *Grand Canyon : toward a geography of hope. Proceedings, Grand Canyon National Park 75th Anniversary Symposium, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, October 6-8, 1994*, pp. 129-134.

Hammond, Becky J.

2000 13.2695 Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument map and boundary description. *Federal Register*, 65(107) (June 2): 35385-35388.

Hankins, Helen M.

2009 13.2651 Notice of intent to prepare an Environmental Impact Statement for a proposed withdrawal in the vicinity of the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Federal Register*, 74(164) (August 26): 43152-43153.

► Proposed withdrawal of public lands and National Forest System lands "for up to 20 years from location and entry under the Mining Law of 1872".

Hankins, Helen M., AND Jarvis, Jonathan B.

2008 13.2418 Notice of availability of four Records of Decision and three approved Resource Management Plans for the Arizona Strip Field Office, Vermilion Cliffs National Monument, and Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument (BLM portion), and approved General Management Plan for Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument (NPS portion), Arizona. *Federal Register*, 73(91) (May 9): 26408-26410.

► U.S. Bureau of Land Management, and U.S. National Park Service.

Hansen, Sheridan

2011 13.4432 Evolution of an agency, Taylor Grazing Act to Federal Land Policy Management Act (FLIPMA). *In:* Zobell, Dale (ed.), *33nd* [sic] *Annual Range Livestock workshops, Arizona/Utah : Washington County Fairgrounds, Hurricane UT—April 5, 2011 : Frontier Movie Town, Kanab UT—April 6, 2011 : Field Trip–Carroll Ranch, AZ Strip—April 7, 2011.* [No imprint], pp. 8-10.

► U.S. Grazing Service and U.S. Bureau of Land Management. Arizona Strip noted.

Hartley, Dawn A.; Thomson, Janice L.; Ozarski, Jill; Murray, Karen; AND Culver, Nada Wolff

2005 13.2274 Protecting northern Arizona's national monuments: the challenge of transportation management [ABSTRACT]. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*, p. 49.

Hilburn, Hal, AND Spielman, Karl

2003 13.3127 Arizona Strip update (just south of the 37 parallel). *Air Mail* (Utah Back Country Pilots), 2(3) (February): 2-3.

► Public-scoping comment to Bureau of Reclamation regarding backcountry recreational aviation at Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.

Holderer, James

2017 13.4705 *Proposed lands with wilderness characteristics : Grand Wash Cliffs : public lands along the Grand Wash Cliffs, Arizona : a proposal report [to] the Bureau of Land Management, Kingman Field Office, Arizona.* [No place]: Arizona Wilderness Coalition, 44 pp.

2018 13.4706 *Proposed lands with wilderness characteristics : Music Mountains North and South : public lands along the Grand Wash Cliffs, Arizona : a proposal report to the Bureau of Land Management, Kingman Field Office, Arizona.* [No place]: Arizona Wilderness Coalition, 96 pp.

M

Mackay, Katurah

1999 13.1496 Babbitt proposes a monument at Arizona Strip; conservation groups are calling for protection of 1 million acres. *National Parks*, 73(9/10): 13-14.

► Bruce Babbitt. This later would become Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.

McGlothlin, Dan; Sherrill, Kirk; AND Budde, Peter

2012 13.3140 *NPS identified areas of high potential for resource conflict : area specific.* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Stewardship and Science, 112 pp.

► See "Parashant National Monument" (Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument), pp. 87-89.

Mench, Puanani

2003 13.2108 National monuments are here to stay. *In:* Hotlines [SECTION]. *High Country News*, 35(20) (October 27): 7.

Muhn, James, AND Stuart, Hanson R.

1988 13.3391 *Opportunity and challenge : the story of BLM.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 303 pp.

► See under "Recreation", note, *in passing*, of "eight areas on the Arizona Strip District were designated in the Arizona Wilderness Act of 1984" (p. 254); also illustration (p. 254), "BLM Wilderness Study Area, Kanab Creek Esplanade, Hack Canyon, Arizona."

N

Natural Resources Defense Council

2017 13.4636 *America's monuments: Worth the fight.* [No place]: Natural Resources Defense Council, 60 pp. [including wraps]. (R: 17-08-A.)

► See "Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument", pp. 6-7.

Nering, Doug

2007 13.2380 [Letter to Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District Office], *Footprints*, (16) (April): 5-6.

Newell, Chris

2004 13.2155 Arizona Strip national monuments. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 9.

Nijhuis, Michelle

1998 13.1019 Murmurs about a new monument. *High Country News*, 30(24) (December 21): 2.

► Arizona Strip.

Nishimoto, S. Y.

2002 13.1953 President Clinton's designation of the Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument: Using statutory interpretation models to determine the proper application of the Antiquities Act. *Journal of Environmental Law and Litigation*, 17(1): 51-96.

P

Parashant Partnership

2011 13.4273 *Parashant Partnership : Arizona, 1 million acres.* [No place]: Parashant Partnership, 2 pp. [Fact sheet.]

► Includes "Draft Vision Statement" and "Draft Mission Statement". Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.

Pate, Dale

2013 13.3323 A word from WASO. *Inside Earth* (U.S. National Park Service, Cave and Karst Programs), 16(2) (Fall): 2-3.

► Washington Support Office. See p. 2, note of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument cave resources program.

Peck, James

2000 13.3122 Arizona monuments; the controversy over President Clinton's new designations under the Antiquities Act. *Arizona Attorney*, (July): 10-11, 39-43.

Pentkowski, Greg

2000 13.4422 Beyond the Slab [CARTOON SERIES]. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 36(1) (February): 4.

► Editorial cartoon, regarding designation of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.

2019 13.4551 Beyond the Slab [CARTOON SERIES]. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 55(3) (Summer): 8.

► Editorial cartoon, "celebrating successes in which Sierra Club's Arizona chapter was engaged", noting Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument and Vermilion Cliffs National Monument.

Pope, Jessica, AND Crumbo, Kim

2003 13.2127 Wilderness on the Arizona Strip. *The Wild Thing* (Grand Canyon Wildlands Council Newsletter), (Fall): 6-7.

Powell, Brad

2017 13.4558 President's Corner [SECTION]. *Arizona Wildlife News* (Arizona Wildlife Federation), 59(2) (Summer): 3.

► Includes remarks on the federal review of recently proposed national monuments, including Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument and Vermilion Cliffs National Monument.

S

Sherman, Julie

2002 13.4376 Our pride: National monuments. Help protect Grand Canyon-Parashant and Vermilion Cliffs National Monuments! *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 38(4) (July/August): 8.

Sherman, Julie, AND Smith, Rob

2004 13.4382 Bush administration policies: Monumental threat to Arizona. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 40(4) (April): 3.

► Includes Grand Canyon-Parashant and Vermilion Cliffs National Monuments.

Sidles, Darla

2005 13.2327 The far view: Interpreting the values of an interagency national monument [ABSTRACT]. *George Wright Society Biennial Conference on Parks, Protected Areas, and Cultural Sites, March 14-18, 2005, Philadelphia*.

► Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.

Sidles, Darla, AND Curtis, Dennis

2006 13.2394 Co-managed monuments; a field report on the first years of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument. *In:* Harmon, David; McManamon, Francis P.; and Pitcaithley, Dwight T. (eds.), *The Antiquities Act : a century of American archaeology, historic preservation, and nature conservation.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 235-250.

Simmons, Randy T., AND Yonk, Ryan M.

2013 13.3930 (WITH Kayla Dawn Harris and Megan Hansen)
Energy in national monuments : final report. [No place]: Utah State University, Institute of Political Economy; and Southern Utah University, Institute of Policy Analysis, 104 pp.

► See "Grand Canyon-Parashant/Vermilion Cliffs National Monument" (*sic*), pp. 42-48; and p. 104. Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument; Vermilion Cliffs National Monument.

Sisk, Thomas D. [Sisk, Tom]

2007 13.2384 Science, policy, and management: Untangling the threads of stewardship on the Arizona Strip. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer/Fall): 14-15.

Sonoran Institute

2009 13.3655 *Western landscapes in the crossfire : urban growth and the National landscape Conservation System.* Tucson: Sonoran Institute, 60 pp. [including wraps].

► See "Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument: Vast Geological Showcase", pp. 45-47.

Sullivan, Robert; Glines-Bovio, Noelle; Rogers, Karla N.; McCarty, John H.; Korzilius, David; AND Hartmann, Heidi

2023 18.2565 Night sky and dark environments: Best management practices for artificial light at night on BLM-managed lands. *U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Technical Note 457*, 89 pp.

► See p. 7, note of International Dark Sky Community designation for the reservation of the Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians, with illustration of poster, "Pootseev: Night Sky Lessons; Kaibab Band of Southern Paiute Indians; International Night-Sky Nation"; see also p. 46, note of the Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument recognition as the Parashant International Night Sky Province-Window to the Cosmos, with illustration of poster, "See the Land Lit By a Billion Stars; Parashant International Night Sky Province".

T

Taylor, Roger G.

1998 13.2735 Notice of intent to amend the Arizona Strip Resource Management Plan, Arizona. *Federal Register*, 63(40) (March 2): 10238.

1998 13.2734 Arizona: Amend the Arizona Strip Resource Management Plan, Arizona. *Federal Register*, 63(142) (July 24): 39886-39887.

2000 13.2745 Arizona Strip District Resource Plan: Intent to amend. *Federal Register*, 65(49) (March 13): 13304-13305.

Taylor, Roger G., AND Dickinson, William K.

2002 13.2129 *Scoping report. Arizona Strip planning effort: Arizona Strip Resource Management Plan revision : Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument Management Plan : Vermilion Cliffs National Monument Management Plan.* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip Field Office, and U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, 66 pp.

2002 13.2107 Grand Canyon Parashant National Monument. *Federal Register*, 67(79) (April 24): 20155-20157.

► Resource Management Plan.

Taylor, Willie R.

2007 13.2671 Notice of availability of a Final Environmental Impact Statement (FEIS) for the Proposed Resource Management Plans for the Arizona Strip Field Office, the Vermilion Cliffs National Monument, and the BLM portion of the Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument and a Proposed General Management Plan for the NPS portion of the Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument (Proposed Plan/FEIS). *Federal Register*, 72(41) (March 2): 9574-9576.

Theodore Roosevelt Conservation Partnership

NO DATE 13.4046 *The consequences of public land takover in Arizona.* [No place]: Theodore Roosevelt Conservation Partnership, 2 pp. [Fact sheet.]

► Includes Arizona Strip. Focus on hunting access.

Theodore Roosevelt Conservation Partnership, Center for Western Lands

NO DATE 13.3626 *Locked out : public lands transfers threaten sportsmen's access.* Missoula, Montana: Theodore Roosevelt Conservation Partnership, Center for Western Lands, 16 pp. [including wraps]. [2015?]

► See "Arizona: Arizona Strip", p. 6. Focus on hunting access.

Towler, Bill

2004 13.3112 BLM national monument planning. *Arizona Planning Association*, (June): 1-4.

► Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument and Vermilion Cliffs National Monument. U.S. Bureau of Land Management.

U

U.S. Bureau of Land Management

1976 13.4248 *BLM facts : Arizona : 1976 : national resource lands digest.* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 113 pp.

1980 13.3183 *Wilderness review : Arizona : intensive inventory of public lands administered by Bureau of Land Management : proposal report.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, [181] pp.

1980 13.4221 *Wilderness review : Arizona : intensive inventory of public lands administered by Bureau of Land Management : decision report.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, [232] pp., map.

1980 13.3722 *Arizona Strip Wilderness Draft Environmental Statement and Suitability Report*, 105, 13 pp., map. St. George, Utah: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District.

1982 13.3723 *Arizona Strip Wilderness Study Areas, Draft Environmental Impact Statement, December 1982.* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 162 pp.

1986 13.2988 *Draft Wilderness Management Plan for public review of the Paria Canyon-Vermilion Cliffs Wilderness. U.S. Department of Interior , Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip and Cedar City Districts, Vermillion* [*sic*] *and Kanab Resource Areas, Coconino*

County, Arizona and Kane County, Utah. U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 78 pp., map.

► Cover title: *Draft Wilderness Management Plan : Paria Canyon-Vermilion Cliffs, Arizona-Utah*. Vermilion and Kanab Resource Areas.

1986 13.2806 *Paiute and Beaver Dam Mountains Wilderness Areas : Draft Wilderness Management Plan.* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip and Cedar City Districts, Shivwits and Dixie Resource Areas, Mohave County, Arizona and Washington County, Utah, 70 pp., map.

► Cover title: *Draft Wilderness Management Plan : Paiute and Beaver Dam Mountains, Arizona-Utah.*

1988 13.3724 *Environmental Assessment : Arizona 1 uranium mine : EA No. AZ-010-88-004 : a major modification to the Plan of Operations for Uranium Site No. 157, AS-010-84-78P/A.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 93 pp.

► Cover title: *Arizona 1 : EA No. AZ-010-88-004 : the Arizona 1 Project Environmental Assessment : a major modification to site 157.*

1992 13.4249 *Shivwits Resource Area : implementation plan for the Arizona Strip District Resource Management Plan.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [134 pp. total].

► Cover title: *Shivwits Resource Area implementation plan for the Arizona Strip District approved Resource Management Plan*.

2004 13.4735 *Bureau of Land Management Arizona Strip Fire Management Zone : Fire Management Plan, 2004.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 167 pp.

2008 13.3124 *Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument : Record of Decision, approved Resource Management Plan.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 19 pp.

► Summary. Cooperating agencies: Arizona Department of Transportation; Arizona Game and Fish Department; Coconino County, Arizona; U.S. Federal Highway Administration; Kaibab Paiute Tribe; Kane County, Utah; Mohave County, Arizona; Town of Colorado City, Arizona; Town of Fredonia, Arizona; Washington County, Arizona.

2008 13.4245 *Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument : Record of Decision : approved Resource Management Plan.* St. George, Utah: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [338 pp. total]. (BLM/AZ/PL-BLM/AZ/PL-08/002.)

► Cooperating agencies: Arizona Department of Transportation; Arizona Game and Fish Department; Coconino County, Arizona; U.S. Federal Highway Administration; Kaibab Paiute Tribe; Kane County, Utah; Mohave County, Arizona; Town of Colorado City, Arizona; Town of Fredonia, Arizona; Washington County, Arizona.) Cover title: *Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument : Records of Decision and Resource Management Plan/General Management Plan.*

2011 13.4910 *Pakoon Springs : control of non-natives and management of public use : Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.* St. George, Utah: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, 32 pp. (DOI-BLM-AZ-A030-2010-0004-EA.) [Environmental Assessment.]

2014 13.4911 *Rock hounding in Arizona.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, [4] pp.

► Collecting on Bureau of Land Management lands.

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, AND U.S. National Park Service

NO DATE 13.5490 *Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, Arizona, Science Plan.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, and U.S. National Park Service, 68 pp. [2023.]

2002 13.1897 *Planning for the Arizona Strip.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, and U.S. National Park Service, 4 pp. [with 4-page "Planning Worksheet" mail-in questionnaire].

► Planning Update no. 1. St. George, Utah(?): Arizona Strip Planning Team(?).

2005 13.2300 *Arizona Strip Draft Plan/DEIS: Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, Vermilion Cliffs National Monument, Arizona Strip Field Office.* CD-ROM.

2005 13.2302 Draft Environmental Impact Statement (DEIS) now available. *Arizona Planning Bulletin*, 7 (November): 1.

2007 13.3231 *Proposed Resource Management Plan and Final Environmental Impact Statement for the Arizona Strip Field Office, Vermilion Cliffs National Monument, and Bureau of Land Management portion of the Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, and a Proposed General Management Plan for the National Park Service portion and Final Environmental Impact Statement for the National Park Service portion of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument : Arizona Strip Proposed Plan/Final Environmental Impact Statement.* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, and U.S. National Park Service, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

► Title-sheet signed by Elaine Y. Zielinski, Arizona State Director, Bureau of Land Management, and Jonathan B. Jarvis, Regional Director, Pacific West Region, National Park Service.

2008 13.2430 *Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument : approved plan and route designations.* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, and U.S. National Park Service, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [266 pp. total] and CD-ROM.

2010 13.3356 *Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument : FY2010 Monument Managers Report (October 1, 2009-September 30, 2010).* St. George, Utah: Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, 16 pp.

2011 13.3351 *Grand Canyon-Parashant, a service first national monument : Fiscal Year 2011 monument managers report (October 1, 2010-September 30, 2011).* St. George, Utah: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, and U.S. National Park Service, [25] pp.

2016 13.4913 *United States Department of the Interor, Bureau of Land Management : Environmental Assessment : DOI-BLM-AZ-A030-2016-0004-EA : Pakoon Springs public use. Location: Township 35 North, Range 16 West, Sections 24 and 25, Mohave County, AZ.* St. George, Utah: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 55 pp.

► Cover sheet includes the logos of U.S. National Park Service and U.S. Bureau of Land Management.

2017 13.4891 *United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management : Environmental Assessment DOI-BLM-AZ-A030-2017-0001-EA : Grand Canyon Parashant Cave Management Plan.* St. George, Utah: U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, 133 pp.

► Draft, redacted.

2017 13.4912 *Environmental Assessment for commercial special recreation permitting and commercial use authorizations : Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument : DOI-BLM-AZ-A030-2016-0016-EA : July 2017 : Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, Mohave County, Arizona.* St. George, Utah: Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, 72 pp.

U.S. Bureau of Land Management; U.S. Forest Service; U.S. National Park Service; U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service; AND U.S. Geological Survey

2011 13.3855 *Northern Arizona proposed withdrawal : Final Environmental Impact Statement. October 2011.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 2 volumes, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS AND APPENDICES [1521 pp. total]. (BLM/AZ/PL-11/002.)

► Regarding "the Secretary of the Interior's proposed 20-year withdrawal of approximately 1,006,545 acres of federal mineral estate in northern Arizona from the location and entry of new mining claims under the General Mining Law of 1872 (30 United States Code 22-54)."

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona

2000 13.4145 *National Monuments : March 2000 : Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument : Agua Fria National Monument.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona.

► See Section 6, "Grand Canyon-Parashant", 14 pp. [separately paginated].

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona State Office

1979 13.2981 *Shivwits proposed grazing management : Draft Environmental Impact Statement.* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 240 pp., plate.

► For Final EIS, which refers back to this Draft, see "U.S. Bureau of Land Management, [Arizona State Office]" (no date [1980], ITEM NO. 13.4148).

1989 13.4160 *Arizona Mohave : Final Wilderness Environmental Impact Statement.* Phoenix: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona State Office, 284 pp. (BLM-AZ-PT-88-008-1600.) (FES 89-9.)

► Arizona Mohave Wilderness.

1990 13.3213 *Final Wilderness Management Plan : Paiute and Beaver Dam Mountains, Arizona-Utah.* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona State Office, 70 pp., map.

1994 13.2928 *Draft Arizona Statewide Wild and Scenic Rivers legislative Environmental Impact Statement.* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona State Office.

► Includes Arizona Strip District.

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, [Arizona State Office]

NO DATE 13.4148 *Shivwits proposed grazing management : Final Environmental Impact Statement.* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 80 pp. [1980.]

► This is ". . . Volume 2 of the Final Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) for grazing in the Shivwits Resource Area. Volume 1 is the draft EIS published earlier [see U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona State Office (1979, ITEM NO.

13.2981)]. Volume 2 consists of the comments received on the draft EIS and responses to those comments. It also includes the analysis of a sixth alternative in response to several comments on the draft EIS." (Clair M. Whitlock, undated cover letter.)

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District

1982 13.3991 *Draft Environmental Impact Statement : proposed wilderness program for the Arizona Strip Wilderness EIS Area, Mohave and Coconino Counties, Arizona, and Washington County, Utah.* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District, 162 pp, map.

► Cover title: *Arizona Strip Wilderness Study Areas : Draft Environmental Impact Statement*.

1982 13.4244 *Vermillion* [sic] *and Shivwits Resource Areas : rangeland program summary updates 1982.* St. George, Utah: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District, 10, 7 pp.

► Vermilion and Shivwits Resource Areas.

1989 13.3935 *Arizona Strip District : Resource Management Plan and Environmental Impact Statement : Draft.* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [460 pp. total].

► For Final EIS see 1990, ITEM NO. 13.4149.

1990 13.4149 *Arizona Strip District : Resource Management Plan and Environmental Impact Statement : Final.* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [748 pp. total].

► Cover title: *Proposed Arizona Strip District Resource Management Plan and Final Environmental Impact Statement*.

2010 13.3891 *Northern Arizona proposed withdrawal : Environmental Impact Statement : scoping report.* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [98 pp. total].

2015 13.3933 *Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument : annual report FY 2014.* St. George, Utah: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District, 30 pp.

2018 13.4588 *Arizona Bureau of Land Management : Arizona Strip Field Office : proposed Resource Management Plan Amendment : scoping report.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [329 pp. total].

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District; AND U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area

2005 13.4141 *Draft Resource Management Plan and Draft Environmental Impact Statement (DEIS) for the Arizona Strip Field Office, Vermilion Cliffs National Monument, and BLM portion of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument and a Draft General Management Plan and DEIS for the NPS portion of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument : Arizona Strip Draft Plan/DEIS.* [Volume 1.] St. George, Utah: U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District, and U.S. National Park

Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [662 pp. total]. (BLM/AZ/PL-05/006.)

► Cover title: *Draft Resource Management Plan/Draft EIS for the Arizona Strip Field Office, the Vermilon Cliffs National Monument, and the BLM portion of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, and a Draft General Management Plan/Draft EIS for the NPS portion of the Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument : Volume 1* [Chapters 1-3].

2005 13.4142 *Draft Resource Management Plan and Draft Environmental Impact Statement (DEIS) for the Arizona Strip Field Office, Vermilion Cliffs National Monument, and BLM portion of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument and a Draft General Management Plan and DEIS for the NPS portion of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument : Arizona Strip Draft Plan/DEIS.* [Volume 1.] St. George, Utah: U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District, and U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [662 pp. total]. (BLM/AZ/PL-05/006.)

► Cover title: *Draft Resource Management Plan/Draft EIS for the Arizona Strip Field Office, the Vermilon Cliffs National Monument, and the BLM portion of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, and a Draft General Management Plan/Draft EIS for the NPS portion of the Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument : Volume 2* [Chapters 4, 5].

2007 13.2381 *Proposed Resource Management Plan and Final Environmental Impact Statement for the Arizona Strip Field Office, the Vermilion Cliffs National Monument, and Bureau of Land Management portion of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, and a Proposed General Management Plan for the National Park Service portion and Final Environmental Impact Statement for the National Park Service portion of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument : Arizona Strip Proposed Plan/Final Environmental Impact Statement.* [Volume 1.] St. George, Utah: U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District, and U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [556 pp. total]. (BLM/AZ/PL-06/005.)

► Cover title: *Proposed Resource Management Plan/Final EIS for the Arizona Strip Field Office, the Vermilion Cliffs National Monument, and the BLM portion of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, and a Proposed General Management Plan/Final EIS for the NPS portion of the Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument : Volume 1* [Chapters 1-3].

2007 13.4143 *Proposed Resource Management Plan and Final Environmental Impact Statement for the Arizona Strip Field Office, the Vermilion Cliffs National Monument, and Bureau of Land Management portion of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, and a Proposed General Management Plan for the National Park Service portion and Final Environmental Impact Statement for the National Park Service portion of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument : Arizona Strip Proposed Plan/Final Environmental Impact Statement.* [Volume 2.] St. George, Utah: U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District, and U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [724 pp. total]. (BLM/AZ/PL-06/005.)

► Cover title: *Proposed Resource Management Plan/Final EIS for the Arizona Strip Field Office, the Vermilion Cliffs National Monument, and the BLM portion of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, and a Proposed General Management Plan/Final EIS for the NPS portion of the Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument : Volume 2* [Chapters 4, 5].

2007 13.4144 *Proposed Resource Management Plan and Final Environmental Impact Statement for the Arizona Strip Field Office, the Vermilion Cliffs National Monument, and Bureau of Land Management portion of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, and a Proposed General Management Plan for the National Park Service portion and Final Environmental Impact Statement for the National Park Service portion of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument : Arizona Strip Proposed Plan/Final Environmental Impact Statement.* [Volume 3.] St. George, Utah: U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District, and U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [420 pp. total]. (BLM/AZ/PL-06/005.)

► Cover title: *Proposed Resource Management Plan/Final EIS for the Arizona Strip Field Office, the Vermilion Cliffs National Monument, and the BLM portion of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, and a Proposed General Management Plan/Final EIS for the NPS portion of the Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument : Volume 3* [Appendices].

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District; AND U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest

1988 13.2520 *Kanab Creek Wilderness implementation schedule : prepared in conjunction with the Kaibab National Forest Plan.* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District; and U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest, 20 pp. + table.

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District, Vermilion and Shivwits Resource Areas

NO DATE 13.4247 *Mt. Trumbull and Mt. Logan Wilderness Management Plan : U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District, Vermillion* [sic] *Resource Area, Mohave County, Arizona.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 122 pp., map. [1989.]

► Cover title: *Draft : Wilderness Management Plan : Mt. Trumbull-Mt[.] Logan Wildernesses, Arizona.* Mount Trumbull, Mount Logan. Vermilion Resource Area.

NO DATE 13.3214 *Wilderness Management Plan : Mt. Trumbull Wilderness, Mt. Logan Wilderness, Arizona.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District, Vermillion [*sic*] and Shivwits Resource Areas, 133 pp., map. [1990.]

► Mount Trumbull, Mount Logan. Vermilion and Shivwits Resource Areas.

1982 13.3215 *Vermillion* [*sic*] *and Shivwits Resource Areas : rangeland program summary updates 1982.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [26 pp. total].

► Vermilion and Shivwits Resource Areas.

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District Office

1989 13.4140 *Draft Wilderness Management Plan for the Grand Wash Cliffs Wilderness.* St. George, Utah: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District Office, 31 [34] pp., map.

► Cover title: *Grand Wash Cliffs Wilderness Management Plan, Arizona : Draft*.

1990 13.3156 *Final Wilderness Management Plan for the Grand Wash Cliffs Wilderness.* St. George, Utah: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District Office, 32 pp., map.

► Cover title: *Grand Wash Cliffs Wilderness Management Plan, Arizona*.

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District Office; AND U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area

2012 13.3157 *Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument Service First Mutual Assistance Agreement between United States Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District Office, and United States Department of the Interior, National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management and U.S. National Park Service, [7] pp. (NPS Agreement No. P12PG70074. BLM Agreement No. MOU-AZ-2012-01.)

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip Field Office

2008 13.3160 *Arizona Strip Field Office : Record of Decision : Approved Resource Management Plan.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip Field Office, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [362 pp. total].

► Cooperating agencies: Arizona Department of Transportation; Arizona Game and Fish Department; Coconino County, Arizona; U.S. Federal Highway Administration; Kaibab Paiute Tribe; Kane County, Utah; Town of Colorado City, Arizona; Town of Fredonia, Arizona; Washington County, Utah.

2013 13.3216 *Proposed Travel Management Plan for Littlefield, St. George Basin and Colorado City Travel Sub-Regions, Mohave County, Arizona : Environmental Assessment.* St. George, Utah: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip Field Office, 125 pp. (DOI-BLM-AZ-A010-2011-0012-EA.)

2016 13.4895 *Environmental Assessment for the proposed Arizona Strip Field Office water development projects on the Arizona Strip, Mohave and Coconino Counties, Arizona (DOI-BLM-AZ-A010-2016-0027-EA).* St. George, Utah: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip Field Office, 79 pp.

► Draft.

2017 13.4896 *Environmental Assessment for the proposed Arizona Strip Field Office water development projects on the Arizona Strip, Mohave and Coconino Counties, Arizona (DOI-BLM-AZ-A010-2016-0027-EA).* St. George, Utah: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip Field Office, 96 pp.

► Final.

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip Field Office, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, Vermilion Cliffs National Monument

2009 13.3123 *Arizona Strip District special recreation permit program : business plan : a strategy for fee collection and expenditure in compliance with the Federal Lands Recreation Enhancement Act P.L. 108-447 enacted December 8, 2004.* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip Field Office, 21 pp.

U.S. National Park Service

NO DATE 13.4648 *Climate Friendly Parks : Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument Action Plan.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, 17 pp. [*Ca.* 2008.]

► Climate Friendly Parks program.

2004 13.2225 *Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument : Environmental Assessment for the implementation of the Fire Management Plan.* U.S. National Park Service, 235 pp.

2005 13.2474 *Environmental Assessment for the Aerial Operations Plan within Lake Mead National Recreation Area and Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument : Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Clark County, Nevada : Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, Mohave County, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, 85 pp.

U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument

2008 13.3476 *U.S. Department of the Interior, National Park Service, Final Environmental Impact Statement, General Management Plan, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, Record of Decision.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, Pacific West Region, 18 pp.

U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument; U.S. National Park Service, Harpers Ferry Center Interpretive Planning; Pond and Company; AND Goolrick, Faye

2012 13.3020 *Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument : Long-Range Interpretive Plan.* St. George, Utah: U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument; and U.S. National Park Service, Harpers Ferry Center, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [89 pp. total].

Z

Zielinski, Elaine Y., AND Neubacher, Patricia L.

2005 13.2753 Notice of availablility for the Draft Resource Management Plan and Draft Environmental Impact Statement for the Arizona Strip, the Vermilion Cliffs National Monument, and the Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, and a Draft General Management Plan for the Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument. *Federal Register*, 70(247) (December 27): 76465-76467.

8

Pipe Spring National Monument

UNSIGNED

1923 13.5301 Five national monuments; this year's new group includes Hovenweap and the wonderful spectacle at Bryce Canyon. *National Parks Association, Bulletin*, (35) (October 9):. [See "Pipe Spring"; Pipe Spring National Monument created by President Harding.]

B

Burke, Kelly

2003 13.2128 Arizona Strip national monuments. *The Wild Thing* (Grand Canyon Wildlands Council Newsletter), (Fall): 8-9.

H

Harding, Warren G.

1947 13.4837 Pipe Spring National Monument. By the President of the United States of America; A Proclamation (No. 1663—May 31, 1923—43 Stat. 1913). *In:* Sullivan, Thomas Alan (compiler), *Proclamations and orders relating to the National Park Service up to January 1, 1945.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 285-286 (includes map). [Establishment of Pipe Spring National Monument, Arizona.]

Hartley, Dawn A.; Thomson, Janice L.; Ozarski, Jill; Murray, Karen; AND Culver, Nada Wolff

2005 13.2274 Protecting northern Arizona's national monuments: the challenge of transportation management [ABSTRACT]. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*, p. 49.

Hisock, John W.

2005 13.5294 Stephen Mather's "pet project". *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 21(3) (Summer): 3. [Pipe Spring National Monument.]

M

McKoy, Kathleen L.

2000 13.2349 Cultures at a crossroads; an administrative history of Pipe Spring National Monument. *U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region, Cultural Resources Selections No. 15*, 827 pp.

N

Newell, Chris

2004 13.2155 Arizona Strip national monuments. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 9.

U

U.S. National Park Service

NO DATE 13.4834 *Foundation document overview : Pipe Spring National Monument, Arizona.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, [4] pp. [2010s.]

U.S. National Park Service, Pipe Spring National Monument

1974 13.4836 *Master Plan : Pipe Spring National Monument, Arizona.* San Francisco: U.S. National Park Service, Western Service Center.

1978 13.4835 *Master Plan : Pipe Spring National Monument, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, Pipe Spring National Monument, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [18 pp. total].

1990	13.4833	*Statement for management : Pipe Spring National Monument,.* [No imprint], 20 pp.
2007	13.3129	*First annual Centennial Strategy for Pipe Spring National Monument.* U.S. National Park Service, Centennial Initiative. (Program, "The Future of America's National Parks".)

9

Issues Relating to Boundaries of Federal, State, and Native American Lands

UNSIGNED

1895 13.3517 Re-arranging the West. *The Deseret Weekly*, 50(16) (April 6): 505-506.

► "Written for this Paper". Proposition for the re-arrangement of state lines. Proposed boundaries separating Utah, New Mexico, Arizona, and "south California" follows the Colorado River.

1897 13.2890 The Arizona boundary. *Deseret News*, (January 30): 11 [issue pagination].

► Regarding annexation of the Arizona Strip by Utah.

1897 13.2887 The Arizona Strip. *Deseret News*, (March 20): 28 [issue pagination].

► Regarding annexation by Utah.

1901 13.2888 The Arizona Strip. *Deseret News*, (November 21): 4 [issue pagination].

► Regarding annexation by Utah.

1902 13.2889 To annex part of Arizona. *Deseret News*, (March 13): 1 [issue pagination].

1902 13.2891 The Arizona Strip. *Deseret News*, (March 19): 4 [issue pagination].

► Annexation by Utah. Includes "full text of the bill (H. R. 12499), introduced by Congressman Sutherland of Utah in the House of Representatives, March 13, 1902." Full text is one paragraph.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1903 13.2892 Trip was futile. Representatives Morris and Johnson return without the "Strip". *Deseret News*, (February 18): 1 [issue pagination].

► Annexation of Arizona Strip by Utah.

1903 13.5526 News of the Great West. (Condensed from our Utah Exchanges). *Latter-Day Saints' Millennial Star* (Liverpool), 65(8) (February 19): 119.

► "Representatives D. H. Morris of Washington county and Joel H. Johnson of Kane county, members of the lower house of the Utah legislature, were appointed, February 4th, to visit Arizona to try and negotiate for what is called the Arizona strip. Governor Wells made the appointment. The two representatives left the following day and expected to be absent about two weeks. Their work was to appear before the Arizona legislature and try and make arrangements for the transfer. The Arizona strip is that part of Arizona that lies between the Colorado river and the southern border of Utah. Geographically it belongs to the northern state." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1903 13.2893 The Arizona Strip. Congressman Howell presents a petition for its annexation to Utah. *Deseret News*, (November 12): 1 [issue pagination].

► Joseph Howell, Republican Representative of Utah, 1903-1916. Memorial presented to House of Representatives.

1903 13.2894 Congress should comply. *Deseret News*, (November 18): 4 [issue pagination].

► Regarding annexation of Arizona Strip to Utah.

1903 13.2895 The Arizona Strip. Senator Kearns may offer amendment to statehood bill for its cession. This in case of a vote on it—Arizona Legislature protests against its annexation. *Deseret News*, (November 21): 1 [issue pagination].

► Thomas Kearns, Republican U.S. Senator from Utah, 1899-1904.

1904 13.2896 Senator Kearns introduces bill to cede Arizona Strip. *Deseret News*, (December 14): 4 [issue pagination]. [Thomas Kearns, Republican U.S. Senator from Utah, 1899-1904.]

1904 13.2918 Consistency? *Deseret News*, (December 15): 4 [issue pagination].

► Editorial; regarding Kearns bill pertaining to annexation of Arizona Strip.

1905 13.2897 That "Strip" again. Washington County citizens ask Gov[.] Cutler work for it. *Deseret News*, (January 28): 2 [issue pagination].

► John C. Cutler (Republican). Regarding annexation of Arizona Strip.

1905 13.2898 Utah may get Arizona by Kearns' amendment. *Deseret News*, (February 8): 1 [issue pagination].

► Regarding annexation of Arizona Strip. Thomas Kearns, Republican U.S. Senator from Utah, 1899-1904.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1905 13.2899 Arizona Strip causes trouble. Amendment to statehood bill may keep New Mexico and Oklahoma out of the Union. For at least another year. It has mixed things up badly and dampened hope of the most sanguine. Republicans to hold caucus. Will probably result in adhering to April resolution, two states shall be formed of four territories. *Deseret News*, (February 10): 1 [issue pagination].

► Regarding annexation of Arizona Strip.

1905 13.2900 Value of the Arizona Strip. Representative Cottam points its real worth to this state. Land owned by Utah ranchers. Has good stock range and a heavy growth of fine timber but no living water. *Deseret News*, (February 11): 1 [issue pagination].

► Regarding efforts of annexation of Arizona Strip.

1905 13.5527 The Arizona "Strip". *The Mining World* (Chicago), 22(9) (March 4): 249-250.

► Begins, "There is a bill pending in congress, or perhaps it passed by this time, to transfer to the famous, or rather, infamous, 'Arizona Strip' to Utah from Arizona."

1905 13.3520 Utah party on Arizona "strip". How school question cuts figure in proposition to annex it to Utah. Will meet delegate Smith. Something of the "nearest" justice 240 miles away, over the canyon close at hand—Into the wilderness. *Deseret News*, (September 23): 1 [issue pagination].

► Regarding annexation of Arizona Strip.

1905 13.2902 The Arizona Strip. Rep. Howell introduces a bill for its annexation to Utah. *Deseret News*, (December 6): 10 [issue pagination].

► "Representative [Joseph] Howell of Utah today introduced a bill to annex to Utah that part of Arizona lying north and west of the Colorado River" (ENTIRE ITEM)

1905 13.2904 Fredonia, Arizona [NEWS]. Want to join Utah. Citizens of Arizona "Strip" petition congress for annexation. *Deseret News*, (December 29): 11 [issue pagination].

► Arizona Strip annexation efforts.

1906 13.2906 Value of the Arizona Strip. Congressman Howell speaks of proposed national park and game preserve. To the Washington Post. Says if Strip's geography had been known it would have been made part of Utah. *Deseret News*, (January 12): 5 [issue pagination].

► Joseph Howell.

1906 13.2907 Fredonia, Arizona [NEWS]. Snow fast disappearing. People of "Strip" anxious for annexation to Utah. *Deseret News*, (January 19): 9 [issue pagination].

► "The 'Strip' is anxiously watching Congress to see what disposition is made of the territories; and to see, more especially, whether the Colorado river will be allowed to assert itself as the boundary line between Utah and Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1906 13.2908 Fredonia, Arizona [NEWS]. *Deseret News*, (February 28): 11 [issue pagination].

► "No statehood for Arizona yet! And no annexation! The people here cannot hold their breath much longer." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Unsigned *(continued)*

1907 13.2912 Arizona Strip. Memorial to Congress drawn up requesting its annexation to Utah. *Deseret News*, (February 13): 10 [issue pagination].

1907 13.2913 "Utah should annex the Strip". Rep. H. J. Meeks from Kane County offers a number of reasons. Both sections would gain. With this state's schools in excellent shape sentiment in favor of consolidation grows. *Deseret News*, (February 19): 10 [issue pagination].

1909 13.2916 Biennial action on Arizona Strip. As the years come and go the matter comes up only to do so again. The memorial to Congress. Same action as heretofore will produce same result, believes Senator Miller. *Deseret News*, (January 20): 5 [issue pagination].

► Annexation of Arizona Strip.

1910 13.2919 Wants Arizona Strip. Senator Smoot's rider to statehood bill will probably carry. *Deseret News*, (January 29): 5 [issue pagination].

1910 13.2920 Provides for annexing Arizona Strip. Senator Smoot will offer amendment to statehood bill for making Strip part of this state. *Deseret News*, (February 16): 1 [issue pagination].

1926 13.5302 Modernizing boundaries of parks to meet today's needs. *National Parks Association, Bulletin*, (47) (January):.

► Includes a Grand Canyon National Park map with "proposed adjustments".

A

Alter, J. Cecil

1915 13.3532 Utah's interest in "the Arizona Strip". *In: Utah State Bureau of Immigration, Labor and Statistics, 2nd Report* (for 1913-1914), pp. 287-291. ("Tenth Report of State Bureau of Statistics")

1920 13.3533 Utah recovers the Grand Canyon of Arizona. *Improvement Era*, 23(10) (August): 909-917.

► ". . . the north rim is being re-discovered, and reclaimed by its rightful owners." (p. 911)

Arizona Territory. Legislative Assembly.

1866 13.3916 *Acts, resolutions and memorials, adopted by the Second Legislative Assembly of the Territory of Arizona. Session begun on the sixth day and ended on the thirtieth day of December, A.D. 1865, at Prescott.* Prescott: Office of the Arizona Miner, 98 pp.

► See "Joint Resolution; Asking that the Boundary Line between California, Nevada, Utah, Colorado, and Arizona be fixed." (p. 69).

1903 13.2874 *Acts, resolutions and memorials of the Twenty-second Legislative Assembly of the Territory of Arizona. Session begun on the nineteenth day of January, A. D. 1903 : Phoenix, Arizona.* Phoenix: H. H. McNeil Co.

► See pp. 182-183: "No. 1. House Memorial." in opposition to a bill then "pending before the Congress of the United States providing the for annexation to the State of Utah of all that portion of the Territory of Arizona lying north and west of the Colorado river . . . ."

1905 13.2878 *Acts, resolutions and memorials of the Twenty-third Legislative Assembly of the Territory of Arizona. Session begun on the sixteenth day of January, A. D. 1905 : Phoenix, Arizona.* Phoenix: H. H. McNeil Co.

► See Memorial II (pp. 156-157), in opposition to a bill then pending for the U.S. Congress "for the annexation to the State of Utah of all that portion of the Territory of Arizona lying north and west of the Colorado river . . . ."

Aspinwall, F. T.

1897 13.2879 (CHAIRMAN) [Report by Committee of the Whole.] *In: Journals of the nineteenth Legislative Assembly of the Territory of Arizona. Session begun on the eighteenth day of January, A. D. 1897.* Phoenix: Herald Book and Job Print., pp. 480-481.

► Regarding "the matter of receiving Commissioners Edwin D. Woolley and Robert C. Lund from the state of Utah, who had been commissioned to negotiate with Arizona concerning the segregation of a portion of the northern part of the Territory and attach it to Utah . . .", with unfavorable recommendations pertaining to resolutions on the matter then before the legislature.

B

Benjamin, Judah P.

1861 13.3531 *Report of the Secretary of War.* Richmond, Virginia: [Confederate States of America] War Department, 11 pp.

► First report, signed J. P. Benjamin, "To the President" [Jefferson Davis]. Includes notice of proclamation by Lt. Col. John R. Baylor in the field, "extending the limits of the territory [of Arizona] to latitude 36° 30′ North, thence due West to the Colorado, and down that stream to its mouth."

C

Comeaux, Malcolm L.

1982 13.3336 Attempts to establish and change a western boundary. *Association of American Geographers, Annals*, 72(2) (June): 254-271.

► Arizona-Utah boundary.

Confederate States of America, Congress

1861 13.3537 [A bill for the inclusion of the Territory of New Mexico.] *Confederate States of America, Congress, Journal*, 1 (December 24): 612-613.

► Republished in the U.S. Congress, 1904, as *U.S. 58th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 234*, U.S. Serials, no. 4610.

D

Dern, George H.

1915 13.5525 Mr. Dern, of Utah. *From:* Report of the Proceedings of the Seventeenth Annual Session of the American Mining Congress, Elks' Theatre, Phoenix, Arizona, December 7-11, 1914; Monday, December 7, 1914. *In:* Report of the Proceedings of the American Mining Congress, Seventeenth Annual Sessioin, Phoenix, Arizona, December 7-11, 1914. Denver: American Mining Congress, pp. 22-23.

► Includes brief remarks concerning the interests of Utah in claiming the Arizona Strip.

H

Hagerman, H. J.

1932 13.4028 Navajo Indian Reservation. Report of H. J. Hagerman, Special Commissioner to negotiate with Indians on the status of Navajo Indian Reservation land acquisitions and extensions with specific recommendations for the outside boundaries of the reservation and of certain additional areas to be acquired for the Indians outside the reservation. Presented by Mr. [Carl] Hayden. February 24 (calendar day, February 26), 1932.—Ordered to be printed. March 14 (calendar day, March 15), 1932, illustration ordered printed. *U.S. 72nd Congress, 1st session, Senate Document 64*, 152 pp.

► See p. 109 *ff*, "Conference in Regard to Navajo Land Exchanges and Purchases Held in the Office of H. J. Hagerman, Special Commissioner to Negotiate with Indians, at Santa Fe, N. Mex., on January 24 and 25, 1930"; specifically, p. 115,

regarding western Navajo boundary at the Colorado River and north of the Little Colorado River; with notes of the Kaibab National Forest.

Hammond, Becky J.

2000 13.2695 Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument map and boundary description. *Federal Register*, 65(107) (June 2): 35385-35388.

Hansen, Stephen K.

2010 13.2652 Notice of filing of plats of survey; Arizona. *Federal Register*, 75(75) (April 20): 20623-20635.

► Resurvey of a portion of subdivisional boundary lines between Navajo Indian Reservation, Kaibab National Forest, and Grand Canyon National Park.

Howell, Joseph

1905 13.2903 The Arizona "Strip" and what Utahns would do with it. *Deseret News*, (December 16): 13 [issue pagination].

► Regarding annexation of Arizona Strip.

M

Majeske, Andrew

2005 17.588 *Parens patria*: Issues relating to the Colorado River boundary between Grand Canyon National Park, the Hualapai Reservation, and the Navajo Nation. *In:* Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13*, pp. 171-176.

Moore, Barrington

1926 13.2354 Report on National Conference on Outdoor Recreation. *In:* Proceedings [SECTION]; business meetings of the Ecological Society of America at Kansas City, Missouri. *Ecology*, 7(2) (April): 243-244.

► Includes boundary issues, Grand Canyon National Park, Kaibab Plateau.

N

Nevada. Legislature, Assembly

1871 13.2882 *The Journal of the Assembly during the Fifth session of the Legislature of the State of Nevada, 1871, begun on Monday, the second day of January, and ended on Thursday, the second day of March.* Carson City: Charles L. Perkins, State Printer.

► See p. 112, "By Mr. Hatch", a resolution requesting that U.S. congressional representatives of Nevada "be requested to use such effort as may seem to them necessary to secure the annexation to Nevada of all of Utah lying west of the thirty-fourth degree of longitude [from Washington, D.C.]; also, all that portion of Arizona lying north of the Colorado river." (no further details). See also p. 135, address of Committee of the Whole to the House, in part noting "Assembly Joint Resolution No. 136, relative to our representatives in Congress to make effort for the annexation for a portion of Utah and Arizona to the State of Nevada . . ." (no further details).

O

Oetting, Edward C. [Oetting, Ed]

2019 13.4290 Legislating the boundaries: Redrawing the map in 1925 [ABSTRACT]. *In: Mapping Grand Canyon Conference : February 28-March 1, 2019 : Arizona State University, Tempe.* [Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University], p. 10.

► *NOTE*: Video recordings of each presentation at this conference were posted online at this website: https://lib.asu.edu/mapping-grand-canyon-conference/program (March 2019).

P

Plewe, Brandon S.

2014 13.3600 Deseret and Utah Territory, 1849-1896. *In:* Plewe, Brandon S., Brown, S. Kent, Cannon, Donald Q., and Jackson, Richard H. (ed.-in-chief and associate eds.), *Mapping Mormonism : an atlas of Latter-day Saint history.* Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Press, 2nd ed., pp. 92-93.

► Boundary issues.

U

Utah. Legislature

1897 13.2873 *Laws of the State of Utah, passed at the second regular session of the Legislature of the State of Utah, held at Salt Lake City, the State Capital, in January, February and March, 1897. Published by authority.* Salt Lake City: Star Printing Co.

► See p. 16, "Commissioners to Arizona Legislature. Senate Joint Resolution, No. 2.—A Resolution Authorizing and Directing the governor to Appoint Two Commissioners to Negotiate with the Arizona Legislature for the purpose of Obtaining its Consent to the making of the Colorado River, or the Breaks of said River, the Boundary Line Between Utah and Arizona."

1903 13.5528 Laws of the State of Utah. Passed at the Fifth Regular Session of the Legislature of the State of Utah. Held at Salt Lake City, the state capital, in January, February and March 1903. Provo, Utah: Press and bindery of the Skelton Publishing Co.

► See pp. 1-2, "Chapter 2. Legislative Commission on Arizona Strip. Joint Resolution. 'Providing for the appointment of a legislative commission to visit the Legislature of Arizona and negotiate for the annexation of that part of the Territory of Arizona lying north of the Colorado river, to the State of Utah.'" (Joint Resolution approved February 4). Se also in section, "Resolutions and Memorials", pp. 202-203, "Memorial to the Congress of the United States, asking that the portion of Arizona Territory lying north of the Colorado river be annexed to the State of Utah." (Memorial approved February 28).

Utah. Legislature and Governor

1896 13.2880 H. J. M. No. 1, by Mr. Robinson. *In: House Journal of the Special and First Session of the Legislature of the State of Utah. Published by authority.* Salt Lake City: Deseret News Co., pp. 89-90.

► Robinson, reading the Memorial from the Governor and Legislature regarding "those portions of Coconino and Mohave counties of Arizona Territory lying north of the Colorado river should properly belong to Utah . . . ."

Utah. Legislature, Senate

1903 13.2881 *Senate Journal. Fifth session of the Legislature of the State of Utah, 1903. Published by authority.* Salt Lake City: The Deseret News.

► See "Communication from House" (pp. 118-119) pertaining to "House Joint Resolution No. 8, by Mr. Morris, 'Providing for the Appointment of a Legislature Commission to Visit the legislature of Arizona and Negotiate for Annexation of That Part of the Territory of Arizona Lying North of the Colorado River to the State of Utah"; "Communication from Governor", Heber M. Wells (p. 224), communicating "Report of Commissioners" who had been "appointed to visit the Legislature of the Territory of Arizona to obtain, if possible, their consent to the annexation of the land belonging to Arizona lying north of the Colorado River . . ." (pp. 225-231). Commissioners D. H. Morris and Joel H. Johnson.

Utah Territory. Legislative Assembly

1865 13.2876 Annexation of a portion of the Territory of Arizona to the Territory of Utah. Memorial of the Legislative Assembly of the Territory of Utah, praying For the annexation of a portion of the Territory of Arizona lying north and west of Colorado river, to the Territory of Utah, for governmental purposes. *U.S. 38th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Miscellaneous Document 53*, 1 p.

W

West, Henry Litchfield

1905 13.5529 American politics. *The Forum* (New York), 36(4) (April/June): 483-495.

► See pp. 492-493, regarding attempts by Utah to annex the Arizona Strip.

THE GRAND CANYON BIBLIOGRAPHY

14

SOCIOLOGY, RECREATION, EDUCATION, ECONOMICS, AND RELATED SUBJECTS

OVERVIEW. Commentaries, themes and analyses relating to sociological, recreational, educational, and economic issues

Part 14 lists analytical studies and reports that relate to socio-economic concerns, including visitor appreciation and social "quality of wilderness" studies, and items pertaining to teaching and program instruction about the human and natural history of the Grand Canyon and Colorado River. Added here are educational and other materials that thematically embrace the greater Grand Canyon region.

BRIEF BACKGROUND regarding two organizations cited throughout Part 14

Grand Canyon Youth is a not-for-profit organization dedicated to serving young people. Its programs allow for the building of self-esteem and responsibility by requiring, before they may accompany a river trip, that they perform community service, design an educational project to be pursued on the river, and earn a portion of the trip price. As noted on their website, "GCY is open to any young person age 12 to 19 years old with a desire to discover the educational power of the river. Participants come from all walks of life and from different cultures, economic backgrounds, and physical abilities." The organization's programs have expanded to include other canyon rivers of the West and Southwest.

The Whale Foundation is a not-for-profit organization created "in loving memory of Curtis 'Whale' Hansen", which "provides confidential access to mental and physical health care professionals and a network of support services designed to restore, promote, and celebrate the well-being of the Grand Canyon River Guiding Community." Its mission has grown to include matters relating to social and personal support, and a scholarship. Accordingly, except for matters that specifically relate to health, all items produced by The Whale Foundation (including its news bulletin, "Back of the Boat", that is published periodically in *Boatman's Quarterly Review*), are listed in Part 14. Specifically health-related items appear in Part 15 (HEALTH AND SAFETY) of the bibliography. Unsignedly produced items are cited under "(The) Whale Foundation", while those items that are signed are cited under the individuals' names.

UNSIGNED

PUBLICATION NOT DATED: DATE ESTIMATED, ATTRIBUTED, OR KNOWN FROM ORIGINAL RECEIPT

NO DATE 14.593 Texas Supreme Court limits specific jurisdiction under the long-arm statute? *Escript* (Ebanks, Smith and Carlson, L.L.P., Houston, Texas), 4(2): 1-3. [2007?]

► *Moki Mac River Expeditions v. Drugg.*]

NO DATE 14.823 *Primary Trunk : Travelin' Trunk lesson plan.* [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: [Grand Canyon Association], [25] pp. [*Ca.* 2009.]

► Grades K-3.

NO DATE 14.824 *Colorado River ecology : Travelin' Trunk lesson plan.* [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: [Grand Canyon Association], [23] pp. [*Ca.* 2009.]

► Grades 3-8.

NO DATE 14.825 *John Wesley Powell : Travelin' Trunk lesson plan.* [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: [Grand Canyon Association], [29] pp. [*Ca.* 2009.]

► Grades 3-8.

DATED PUBLICATIONS, GROUPED BY YEAR

1901 14.629 The Library Press [SECTION]. *The Library World*, 4 (July) (37): 9-12.

► See p. 10, notice of article, "'The Functions of a Branch Library,' by Richard E. Wilson" in May 1901 issue of *Public Libraries*; specifically, the idea for establishing special libraries and schools in geographic locales worldwide, including "a special school, situated in Colorado Cañon, for the minute study of the geological structure of that cañon." (ENTIRE NOTE).

1906 14.631 Well traveled teachers make the best instructors; the world's greatest wonder and how it may be visited this summer. *Primary Education*, 14(5) (May): 254-255.

1908 14.798 *Eighty-ninth annual report and documents of the New York Institution for the Instruction of the Deaf and Dumb to the Legislature of the State of New York. for the year 1907.* New York: Printed at the New York Institution for the Instruction of the Deaf and Dumb, by the Pupil Apprentices, 128 pp.

► See in the section, "The system of Instruction", including (p. 38) notice of the year's lecture course including "The Grand Cañon of Colorado" [*sic*]. (New York Institution for the Instruction of the Deaf and Dumb, Annual Report.)

Unsigned *(continued)*

1911 14.1657 [Note.] *In:* The Bulletin [SECTION]. *The Western Teacher* (Milwaukee, Wisconsin), 19(5) (January): 198.

► "The January Century has John Buroughs's record of his impressions of 'The Grand Canon of the Colorado' on his first visit there in 1909, in company with John Muir. This article will be read with great interest and will be of special value to teachers who visit the Grand Canon next summer en route to the meeting of the N. E. A. at San Francisco." (ENTIRE ITEM) Refers to Burroughs (1911, ITEM NO. 2.1780 in Part 2 of this bibliography).

1916 14.666 New schoolhouse. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 10(12) (November): 60.

► Grand Canyon village; with photograph.

1916 14.1783 Ballyhooing in the temple. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 11(1) (December): 81.

► Not favoring the independent tour-guide trade at Grand Canyon.

1926 14.1929 National Congress of Parents and Teachers; parent-teacher work in the Southwest. *American Educational Digest* (Lincoln, Nebraska), 45(10) (June): 474-475. [See p. 474-475.

► See p. 474, "The Grand Canyon [Parent-Teachers] Association has 167 members which is 48 per cent of the total population of the village. The membership includes Mexicans and three tribes of native Indians. The Americanization department conducts regular classes in English, sewing and cooking, and sends a demonstrator to homes to help the mothers by interesting them in personal hygiene and child-welfare. Some of the accomplishments of the association are: The serving of hot soup to school children during the winter months; financing special summer art school as well as manual training and art department during the school year; donation of $200 toward the purchase of a community motion picture machine; purchase of delineoscope and other articles of equipment for the school; active participation in and financial support of community Christmas Tree Celebration; founding and sponsoring of local Camp Fire Girls Group." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1926 14.1809 Museums for Grand Canyon now planned; possibilities of development of park outlined by Dr. Merriam. *The Museum News* (American Association of Museums), 4(10) (November 1): 1, 3.

► Among numerous notes focuses on what would become the Yavapai Observation Station: "Of the several points available, Yavapi [*sic*] Point, 1.3 miles east of El Tovar, provides the best view, extending as it does from the river to the north rim, and covering all the essential elements of the Canyon. Yavapi Point has advantages over the platform at El Tovar and over Hopi Point and other nearby stations." Also remarks on possible exhibits in the canyon.

1927 14.1761 Work and the workers; editorial. *National Parks Bulletin*, 9(54) (November): 3-4.

► See "The First Demonstration", pertaining to Yavapai Observation Station under construction. See also cover photo by Francois E. Matthes, "Gathering ferns millions of years old; David White and John C. Merriam in a newly discovered quarry in the Grand Canyon", and photo from Fred Harvey, "Grand Canyon from Yavapai Point; showing part of the area immediately overlooked by the interpretive exhibit now building on the rim under direction of Dr. John C. Merriam, chairman of the

Unsigned *(continued)*

[National Parks] Association's Advisory Board on Educational and Inspirational Uses of National Parks".

1927 14.1938 Grand Canyon museum. *The Earth* (Santa Fe System Lines, Topeka, Kansas), 24(12) December): 4.

► "The Smithsonian Institute [*sic*] is building a home on Yavapai point [*sic*], a mile east of El Tovar, for a Grand Canyon museum. Archaeological and botanical specimens from the Canyon region will be exhibited." (ENTIRE ITEM) (Of course, this is the Yavapai Observation Station, which would be geologically focused. It was not a Smithsonian-sponsored structure.)

1928 14.1193 [Preparations for content and programs at Yavapai Observation Station.] *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 2(12) (May 31): 4.

1928 14.1939 Professor Johnson returns from seven-weeks' geology trip. *In:* Campus [SECTION]. *Colorado School of Mines Magazine*, 18(4) (August): 32.

► J. Harlan Johnson. Includes, "At the Grand Canon a stay of more than a day was made, during which time the students walked down into the canon, a feat which the average tourist hesitates to undertake, but it gave the coming geologists an opportunity to study the formations which are perhaps among the most unusual on the North American continent." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1929 14.1195 Scientific work conducted at Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(9) (May 31): 1.

► Includes note of arrival of physiographer Douglas Johnson for ten days to study matters relatilng to "the development of the educational work" (*i.e.*, Yavapai Observation Station).

1929 14.1196 Scientific work. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(10) (June 30): 1-2.

► Includes note of J. P. Buwalda and John C. Merriam working on educational programs; and Ranger-Naturalists Stephen B. Jones (North Rim) and Earl W. Count (South Rim) arriving to work on "scientific and educational duties".

1929 14.1050 The Yavapai Station. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(1) (September 30): 7.

► Yavapai Observation Station.

1931 14.1935 National parks director reports museum additions; new buildings opened in 1930 and new construction undertaken. *The Museum News* (American Association of Museums, Washington, D.C.), 8(13) (January 1): 1, 4.

► "A general museum was opened in the old adminsitration building of the Grand Canyon National Park. In the same park installation was completed at the Yavapai Point Museum [Yavapai Observation Station]; plans were drawn for a small museum near Lipan Point [presumably Tusayan Ruin] for which funds have been pledged by Mrs. Winifred MacCurdy as a contribution of 'The Medallion' of Pasadena; and a temporary museum was opened in a large room at the Grand Canyon Lodge on the North Rim." (p. 1). ". . . in the Grand Canyon National Park trails are being constructed to localities where particularly important fossils are imbedded in the walls of the canyon." (p. 4). (ENTIRE NOTES)

Unsigned *(continued)*

1931 14.1936 New automatic motion picture project installed in three museums. *The Museum News* (American Association of Museums, Washington, D.C.), 8(15) (February 1): 4.

► Visitors operate projectors by push button, which displays on a translucent window on the front of the cabinent. Displays employ 100 ft of 16 mm films of 4½ minutes duration, which are automatically rewound. "The projector in the Grand Canyon Museum [Yavapai Observation Station] shows a picture containing scenes along the Colorado River making it possible for those unable to take the trip through the Canyon to get an idea of many points of interest." (ENTIRE NOTE) The projectors were supplied by the Dramagraph Motion Picture Corporation, New York. (The other two museums are the American Museum of Natural History and the Museum of Science and Industry, both in New York.)

1931 14.1930 Arizona. *The Earth* (Santa Fe System Lines), 28(9) (September): 3.

► Includes note: "Construction Begins.—Construction involving an expenditure of $22,000, is to start soon, according to report, on a new museum and three residences for the Grand Canyon National Park. The museum, to be erected 24 miles east of Grand Canyon on the Cameron-Grand Canyon road. The old administration building will be remodeled." (ENTIRE NOTE) (The museum presumably is that at Tusayan Ruin.)

1932 14.750 [Verne E. Chatelain appointed Chief Historian, National Park Service.] *In:* Historical News [SECTION]. *American Historical Review*, 37(2) (January): 416.

► Regarding interpretive programs. Grand Canyon noted *in passing*.

1932 14.1937 National parks make progress in museum program; Director lists nine projects completed last year. *The Museum News* (American Association of Museums, Washington, D.C.), 9(14) (January 15): 1, 5.

► See p. 5, "On the north rim of the Grand Canyon a small museum was established in the tower room of Grand Canyon Lodge through the courtesy of the Union Pacific." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1968 14.1927 See here, ladies; School for Babysitters. *NPS Newsletter* (U.S. National Park Service), 3(26) (December 26): [3].

► "The first School for Babysitters to be held in a National Park community was conducted during the week of October 7-11 in Grand Canyon National Park. The School was a community project of the Grand Canyon National Community Church [*sic*] and had the cooperation of the Park Administration, the Albright Training Center, The Lion's Club, the American Red Cross, the Grand Canyon High School, the Grand Canyon Hospital, and the GEMS program of the Maricopa County Medical Axuilary [*sic*]." Attended by 42 girls; includes classroom photo.

1970 14.897 Recreation Management Institute. *Department of Recreation and Parks* (Texas A&M University, College of Agriculture), 5(4) (July/August): [1].

► 3rd Recreation Management Institute, co-sponsored by U.S. National Park Service, to be held at Horace M. Albright Training Center, Grand Canyon. "Directed and coordinated by Lon Garrison of the National Park Service and Marion Clarke of Texas A&M, the Institute will focus on the subject of 'Contemporary Problems in State Park Operations.'"

Unsigned *(continued)*

1974 14.1037 Visitor Center gives overview of Canyon. *Grand Canyon Sama*, 1(1) (April 1-21): 4.

1978 14.876 Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Park Briefs [SECTION]. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 1(8) (June): 6.

► Re-opening of Yavapai Museum.

1979 14.877 River guides and the wilderness experience. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 2(9) (July): 7.

► Special training session sponsored by Park Service at Lees Ferry.

1979 14.878 Test your EQ: energy quotient. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 2(14) (December): 8-9.

► U.S. Department of Energy traveling exhibit, "ENERGY", was at Grand Canyon June 2-13.

1981 14.882 Grand Canyon ranger speaks "sign". *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 4(10) (October): 17.

► Seasonal Park Ranger Annette Reichman presents programs in American Sign Language for visitors who are deaf or hard-of-hearing.

1981 14.1434 Foreign visitors—an update on NPS responses. *Grist* (U.S. National Park Service, and National Recreation and Park Association), 25(6) (November/December): 41-42.

► Includes remarks on foreign-language materials at Grand Canyon National Park, and notice that "Japan recently loaned one of its national park rangers to [Grand Canyon]. Masahira Ohta will be at the Grand Canyon for a year, giving lectures, translating brochures, and helping Japanese visitors." "Portions of this article appeared in *In Touch*, No. 28, and the September 1981 issue of the *NPS Courier*." (Refer also to the Japanese-language illustrated guide to Grand Canyon by Masahiro Ōta (大田正豁) [see Ōta [Ohta], 1982, ITEM NO. 2.4371 in Part 2 of this bibliography].)

1982 14.1399 Slides needed for Grand Canyon slide program. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 18(2) (March): 6.

► Specifically looking for photos that can illustrate various management issues.

1982 14.885 Grand Canyon NP. *In:* Park Briefs [SECTION]. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), (June): 3.

► Three-week research-education program jointly sponsored by Northern Arizona University and National Park Service, "Biology and Geology of the Grand Canyon and the Colorado River", including a 2-week river trip.

1982 14.871 Pacific Northwest Region. *In:* Regional Highlights [SECTION]. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 3(1) (Fall): 10.

► Includes notice of study from University of Idaho, "Foreign Visitors at Grand Canyon NP: A Preliminary Study". For the final report see Underhill and Fonken (1983 ITEM NO. 14.224).

Unsigned *(continued)*

1983 14.887 Grand Canyon National Park, Ariz. *In:* Park Briefs [SECTION]. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 28(10) (October): 15.

► Study of international visitors.

1986 14.1051 Pouring into the Grand Canyon. *The Economist* (London), 299 (May 24): 64.

► Tourist trade.

1991 14.1 Grand Canyon courtesy. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(2) (Summer): 6-7.

1991 14.1397 Courtesy flyer finally flies! *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(4) (Fall): 12.

1992 14.2 On golden rapid. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(1) (Spring) (Interim Edition): 4.

► Announcement for workshop on "Health, finance and transitions in an aging river community". See also Heavenrich, Charly.

1992 14.1905 Tricks of the trade. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(2) (Spring): 3.

► Signed "Fritz". Includes a contribution from Rudi Petschek. Explaining geological time and geophysical scale for a general audience.

1992 14.3 Grand Canyon courtesy. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(3) (Summer): 10-11.

1992 14.4 Insurance. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(3) (Summer): 12.

1992 14.5 Insurance and retirement. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(4) (Fall): 2.

1993 14.1052 Grand Canyon Field Institute. *Regarding:* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), (February): [3].

1993 14.1053 Yavapai Museum. *Regarding* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), (May): 7.

1994 14.1522 Rulanta muzeo. *Internacia Fervojisto* (Bologna), 1994(3): 36. [In Esperanto.]

► "Kompilita de artikolo en la danlingva koopera organo Samvirke" [*transl.* 'Compiled from an article in the Danish-language cooperative organ *Samvirke*'; without specific credit]. Amtrak trains in the U.S. as "rolling museums". Includes note, *in passing*, "La usonaj fervojoj posvus esti utiligataj por turismo. Rulanta hojmo kun elvido al Granda Kanjona kaj rivero Kolorado . . . ." [*transl.* 'American railroads could be used for tourism. A rolling home with a view of the Grand Canyon and the Colorado River. . . .']. In context, the author does not realize that there is no railway along the Grand Canyon's rim.

1994 14.6 Further education. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(2) (Spring): 15.

1994 14.7 Crowded canyon. *Newsweek*, 124 (August 1): 49.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1994 14.8 Rafting through time. *Science World*, 51(1) (September 2): 16.

1994 14.1197 Scientific work. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 6-7.
► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, June, 1929.

1995 14.9 Solutions needed for Grand Canyon. *National Parks*, 69(6) (November/December): 21-22.
► Visitor experience.

1996 14.10 Circles and arrows. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(1): 6.
► Trips worked per year by motor guides.

1996 14.1054 The Whale Foundation. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(2): 10.

1997 14.1062 About the SCA program. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 13(1) (Spring): 11.
► Student Conservation Association. With photo of students on South Rim, by Mike Buccheit.

1997 14.11 Beauty prized above all. *High Country News*, 29(9) (May 12): 16.

1997 14.12 Profiling the greater Grand Canyon. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring): 16.

1997 14.13 Insight introduces an international audience to the Colorado Plateau. *In:* Forging the future at the Museum of Northern Arizona. *Plateau*, (Summer, Supplement): 5-6.
► The Insight organization at the proposed Canyon Forest Village, Tusayan, a gateway community to Grand Canyon.

1998 14.14 Grand Canyon Youth; a new generation. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(1) (Winter 1997-1998): 33. [Issue mailed late January or early February, 1998.]

1998 14.15 Lake Mead update. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(1) (February): 13. [Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*.]

1998 14.16 Colorado Plateau Forum builds common ground. *Mountain Campus News* (Northern Arizona University), (February 2): 2, 5.

1998 14.1055 Up-close classes set at the Grand Canyon. *In:* Mileposts [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 74(3) (March): 54.
► Grand Canyon Field Institute.

1998 14.17 Grand Canyon Youth update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(2) (Spring): 9.

1998 14.1057 The Whale web site. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(3) (Summer): 12.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1998 14.1693 NAU, UofA team up to help ease canyon congestion. *NAU Today* (Northern Arizona University), 12(6) (August 31): 1, 4.

► Northern Arizona Universtity and University of Arizona, Grand Canon River Trip Simulation Project computer program.

1998 14.1058 GCFI expanding reach. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 4(3) (Fall): 2.

► Grand Canyon Field Institute.

1999 14.18 Grand Canyon River Trip Simulator: NAU-UA project. *EnviroNews* (Northern Arizona University), (May): 8.

1999 14.249 How's business? A spreadsheet's worth a *1,000* words [*sic*]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(4) (December): 14.

► Gross receipts and electoral campaign donations from river-related companies and organizations; data from Grand Canyon National Park and Federal Election Commission.

2000 14.261 [Comments.] *In:* "Ice-ssay's," begging and etiquette, or . . . need ice? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 15. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Letter, signed as "Warren", gathered from gcboaters@songbird.com electronic list.

2000 14.262 [Comments.] *In:* "Ice-ssay's," begging and etiquette, or . . . need ice? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), Special Issue: 9. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [*NOTE*: "A Special Edition of the Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly Courtesy of Power Bar", not mailed but distributed at Lees Ferry.]

► Letter, signed as "Warren", gathered from gcboaters@songbird.com electronic list.

2000 14.263 [Comments.] *In:* "Ice-ssay's," begging and etiquette, or . . . need ice? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 15. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Letter, signed as "Bev", gathered from gcboaters@songbird.com electronic list.

2000 14.264 [Comments.] *In:* "Ice-ssay's," begging and etiquette, or . . . need ice? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), Special Issue: 9. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [*NOTE*: "A Special Edition of the Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly Courtesy of Power Bar", not mailed but distributed at Lees Ferry.]

► Letter, signed as "Bev", gathered from gcboaters@songbird.com electronic list.

2000 14.265 [Comments.] *In:* "Ice-ssay's," begging and etiquette, or . . . need ice? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 15. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Letter, signed as "Hayduke", gathered from gcboaters@songbird.com electronic list.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2000 14.266 [Comments.] *In:* "Ice-ssay's," begging and etiquette, or . . . need ice? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), Special Issue: 9. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [*NOTE*: "A Special Edition of the Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly Courtesy of Power Bar", not mailed but distributed at Lees Ferry.]

► Letter, signed as "Hayduke", gathered from gcboaters@songbird.com electronic list.

2000 14.267 [Comments.] *In:* "Ice-ssay's," begging and etiquette, or . . . need ice? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 16. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Letter, unsigned, gathered from gcboaters@songbird.com electronic list.

2000 14.268 [Comments.] *In:* "Ice-ssay's," begging and etiquette, or . . . need ice? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), Special Issue: 10. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [*NOTE*: "A Special Edition of the Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly Courtesy of Power Bar", not mailed but distributed at Lees Ferry.]

► Letter, unsigned, gathered from gcboaters@songbird.com electronic list.

2000 14.269 GCMRC recreation research news. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 48-49.

► Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center.

2001 14.1059 GCFI's reach expands in the new millennium. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 7(1) (Spring): 7.

► Grand Canyon Field Institute.

2001 14.1726 Colorado River grants available to Arizona organizations. *Public Program Planner* (Arizona Humanities Council, Phoenix), (May): 11.

► Grants as part of the seven-state project, "Moving Waters: The Colorado River and the West".

2001 14.296 Field experience. *Reference Point* (Department of Geography and Public Planning, Northern Arizona University), 1(1) (Summer): 2.

2002 14.323 [Comments.] *In:* "Ice-ssay's"—begging and etiquette, or . . need ice? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1) (Summer/Fall): 35. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]

► Letter, signed as "Warren".

2002 14.324 [Comments.] *In:* "Ice-ssay's"—begging and etiquette, or . . need ice? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1) (Summer/Fall): 36. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]

2002 14.325 [Comments.] *In:* "Ice-ssay's"—begging and etiquette, or . . need ice? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1)

Unsigned *(continued)*

(Summer/Fall): 35. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]

► Letter, signed as "Bev".]

2002 14.326 [Comments.] *In:* "Ice-ssay's"—begging and etiquette, or . . need ice? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1) (Summer/Fall): 35. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]

► Letter, signed as "Hayduke".

2003 14.1060 Yellowstone Association Institute: A sister to GCFI. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 9(4) (Winter): 7.

► Grand Canyon Field Institute.

2003 14.346 Kenton Grua Memorial Scholarship. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(1) (Spring): 7.

2003 14.354 Grand Canyon Youth—alive, well, and growing up! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(2) (Summer): 21.

► Item signed "Fritz".

2003 14.1784 Welcome to the new Grand Canyon Youth Newsletter. *Currents* (Grand Canyon Youth Newsletter), 1 (Fall): 1.

2003 14.1785 What you can do for Grand Canyon Youth. *Currents* (Grand Canyon Youth Newsletter), 1 (Fall): 1.

2003 14.1786 2004 Grand Canyon Youth programs. *Currents* (Grand Canyon Youth Newsletter), 1 (Fall): 2.

2004 14.588 FOSS Earth History Workshop at Grand Canyon, summer 2004. *FOSS Newsletter* (Full Option Science System, University of California at Berkeley and Delta Education), (23) (Spring): 5.

2004 14.369 Want to work with kids? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(2) (Summer): 5.

► Grand Canyon Youth.

2004 14.373 Grand Canyon Youth. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(3) (Fall): 13.

2004 14.379 Exciting partnerships at Grand Canyon Youth. *Currents* (Grand Canyon Youth Newsletter), 2 (Fall/Winter): 1.

2004 14.380 Get involved with Grand Canyon Youth! *Currents* (Grand Canyon Youth Newsletter), 2 (Fall/Winter): 2.

2004 14.381 A big thank you to our supporters! *Currents* (Grand Canyon Youth Newsletter), 2 (Fall/Winter): 3.

2004 14.382 2004 season wrap-up! *Currents* (Grand Canyon Youth Newsletter), 2 (Fall/Winter): 4.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2005 14.393 HRM's Arizona Hospitality Research and Resource Center reveals Grand Canyon visitors' profie, experiences and attitudes. *Inside NAU* (Northern Arizona University weekly e-newsletter), 2(19) (May 11).

► School of Hotel and Restaurant Management.

2005 14.1061 Grand Canyon Field Institute history classes. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(3) (July/September): 8.

2005 14.409 Grand Canyon Youth: Get involved! *Community Builder* (McCoy Motors, Flagstaff, Arizona), (13) (October): 4, 3 [*sic*].

2005 14.417 Have a great trip? Share it with the National Park Service! *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (1) (Fall): 5.

2005 14.1156 Nature outranks motor. *In:* Short Takes [SECTION]. *Arizona Wild* (Arizona Wilderness Coalition), (Fall/Winter 2005/2006): 14.

► Regarding visitor survey by Cothran and Combrink (2005, ITEM NO. 14.397).

2005 14.486 Map your way to the Grand Canyon. *In:* Science Sampler; Short Activities and Strategies [SECTION]. *Science Scope*, 29(2) (October): 50.

2006 14.3527 Out and about with GCFI. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 12(1) (Spring): 11.

► Grand Canyon Field Institute.

2006 14.440 Training ground: Students use railway to create lesson plans. *Inside NAU* (Northern Arizona University), 3(22) (June 1).

2006 14.3528 Faculty news. *Transitions* (Prescott College), (Summer): 24.

► Joel Barnes, wild-and-scenic rivers symposium, Grand Canyon case study.

2006 14.462 [Comment.] *In:* "Hey! Where are you camping tonight?" *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 7(4) (Winter): 56.

► Item signed "Ceiba".

2006 14.472 How can it be that a great-outdoors destination as vast as the Grand Canyon suffers from crowds? *National Geographic Traveler*, 23(5): 40.

2007 14.466 Grand Canyon Semester 2007. *In:* Announcements [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(1) (Spring 2006-2007) [*sic*]: 38.

2007 14.467 Cold weather gear needed. *In:* Announcements [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(1) (Spring 2006-2007) [*sic*]: 38.

► Grand Canyon Youth request.

2007 14.1483 Consider this, #49. Walking among great trees: A meditation on heritage. *Consortium Standards Bulletin* (Gesmer Updegrove LLP, Boston), 6(5) (May), 5 pp.

► See p. 2, brief comments on the aesthetic values of Grand Canyon and the Colorado River.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2007 14.1740 Yavapai Observation Station re-dedicated; new exhibits bring geology of the Grand Canyon to life. *HFC* on*Media* (U.S. National Park Service, Harpers Ferry Center), (May/June): 5-9.

2008 14.3530 GCFI rolls out its 2009 program. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 14(4) (Winter 2008/2009): 8-9.

► Grand Canyon Field Institute.

2008 14.479 The rewards of reading challenge. (Photograph by Ron Short.) *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 14(1) (Spring): 9.

2008 14.3529 Upcoming GCFI classes. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 14(1) (Spring): 11.

► Grand Canyon Field Institute.

2008 14.491 Houston, we have a program. *Alcalde* (University of Texas at Austin Alumni Magazine), (May/June).

► GeoFORCE Texas geology field trip for high school students, to Grand Canyon.

2008 14.492 Houston, we have a program. *In: Horns of plenty : what private giving is making possible : philanthropy at Texas.* (Jamey Smith, compiler, ed.) Austin: University of Texas at Austin, pp. [6]-[7].

► GeoFORCE Texas geology field trip for high school students, to Grand Canyon. Reprinted from *Alcalde* (ITEM NO. 14.991)

2008 14.589 Rivers, rocks and restoration; EMA offers hands-on learning, research and environmental solutions. *Babbitt Times Review* (Babbitt Ranches), (August): 1, 7.

► Ecological Monitoring and Assessment Program, Northern Arizona University.

2008 14.539 Your membership dollars at work. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 14(3) (Fall): 5.

► Reading Rewards Challenge.

2008 14.548 Grand Canyon Semester Fall 2009. *In:* Class and Research Projects [SECTION]. *Student Connections* (Northern Arizona University, Ecological Monitoring and Assessment Program), (November): 5.

2009 14.594 Blind/VI students exploring the globe. *In:* Community [SECTION]. *Building Blocks* (Lied Learning and Technology Center, Omaha, Nebraska), (January): 6.

► VI: visually impaired.

2009 14.1379 Project Athena. *Adventure World Magazine* (Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania), (May): 38-39.

► Project Athena offers "Athenaship" grants to "women who have had medical or traumatic setbacks in their lives", in order to outfit "adventurous wishes". Includes remarks on the first Athenaship award to Lonnie Kitch, who as a cancer survivor wanted to hike Grand Canyon (includes photo).

Unsigned *(continued)*

2009 14.1440 Alternative spring break in the Southwest. *Lees-McRae Ledger* (Lees-McRae College, Banner Elk, North Carolina), (May): [2].

► Summary of ten students' nine-day alternative spring break program, including volunteer activies with Search and Rescue at Grand Canyon.

2009 14.826 *Grand Canyon geology : Travelin' Trunk teacher's guide* (Todd R. Berger, ed.; Ron Short, designer). Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 73 pp.

► Grades 3-8.

2009 14.827 *Grand Canyon human history : Travelin' Trunk teacher's guide* (Todd R. Berger, ed.; Ron Short, designer). Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 62 pp.

► Grades 3-8. Revised.

2010 14.637 Rim-based GCFI classes. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(2) (Summer): 12.

► Grand Canyon Field Institute.

2010 14.735 Grand Canyon Youth: Update and thanks. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (10) (Summer): 15.

2010 14.1063 Grand Canyon educational website launches. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(3) (Fall): 10.

► Explore the Grand Canyon, sponsored by Grand Canyon Association and Arizona State University.

2010 14.678 Conceptualizing the possibilities: The Grand Canyon River Heritage Museum project. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(4) (Winter 2010-2011): 9.

2010 14.828 *Grand Canyon ecology : Travelin' Trunk lesson plan* (Todd R. Berger, ed.; Ron Short, designer). Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 34 pp.

► Grades 3-8.

2010 14.829 *Grand Canyon history : Travelin' Trunk for secondary education : teacher's guide.* (Martin Nagy, ed.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 60 pp.

2010 14.914 *Boojum Institute for Experiential Education : annual report 2010.* Anza, California: Boojum Institute for Experiential Education.

► See p. 7, notes regarding instructor Bill Bjornstad teaching at Grand Canyon.

2011 14.691 Travel grants for schools. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 17(1) (Spring): 8.

► National Park Service Environmental Education Program, and Travel Grant Program.

2011 14.692 Big finds and expanded minds: Grand Canyon Field Institute helps further understanding of the Park. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 17(1) (Spring): 9.

2011 14.696 Just Roughin' It Adventure Company shares its love of the Canyon with youth! *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(2) (Summer): 7.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2011 14.1064 GCFI to roll out 2012 schedule on November 14. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(3) (Fall): 16.

► Grand Canyon Field Institute.

2011 14.728 YOU have the power to bring the Grand Canyon to kids throughout the US. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(4) (Winter): 10.

► Virtual Field Trips for Kids program.

2012 14.921 Grand Canyon's Trail of Time receiving national recognition. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), (January): 23.

2012 14.929 Grand Canyon National Park to host Archeology Day. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2012(5) (March 7): 9.

► 5th Annual Archeology Day in honor of Arizona Archaeology and Heritage Awareness Month.

2012 14.767 Distance learning programs. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 19(1) (Spring): 3.

2012 14.769 Your donations bring the Grand Canyon to children around the U.S. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 19(1) (Spring): 5.

► Virtual Field Trips for Kids program.

2012 14.931 Endangered Species Day and Celebrate Wildlife Day. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2012(9) (May 2): 5.

2012 14.932 Upcoming total lunar eclipse. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2012(9) (May 2): 5.

► Text correctly notes event as an annular solar eclipse, May 20.

2012 14.933 Annular solar eclipse viewing: May 20th. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2012(10) (May 16): 5.

2012 14.935 Habitat For Humanity. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2012(18) (September 5): 5.

2012 14.790 Plan a Field Institute adventure. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 19(4) (Fall): 8-9.

► Grand Canyon Field Institute.

2013 14.936 GCNP to host Archaeology Day on March 23. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2013(5) (March 6): 9.

2013 14.937 Grand Canyon's Celebrate Wildlife Days events. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2013(9) (May 1): 5.

► Announcement.

2013 14.939 Elk Bugle Corps Volunteers. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2013(9) (May 1): 8.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2013 14.940 GC Visitor Center film offline. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2013(10) (May 15): 3.

► Project for Grand Canyon Visitor Center's park orientation film, "Grand Canyon: A Journey of Wonder", returned to New Jersey for repairs. Reinstallation requires consultant and reprogramming.

2013 14.941 Elk Bugle Corps is looking for volunteers. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2013(11) (May 29): 4.

2013 14.915 Arizona's world-class aviation. *Deer Valley Times* (Phoenix), 1(7) (June): 5.

► See "Grand Canyon Tours", relating to Grand Canyon National Park Airport and Grand Canyon West Airport. Brief item.

2013 14.1478 Cebir Koleji eğitim teknolojisinde 3D dönemini başlatıyor. *Cebir Koleji Bülten* (Özel Kurtköy Cebir Kolejiö, Özel Cebir Koleji Kültür ve Edebiyat Kulübü, İstanbul), 1(1) (June): 1. [In Turkish.]

► Elementary school students use 3D technology in classroom. Includes note of Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

2013 14.854 Explore the canyon's watery treasures with the Field Institute. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 20(3) (Summer): 8-9.

► Grand Canyon Field Institute.

2013 14.895 USMC Wounded Warrior Regiment river trip. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (16) (Winter): 1-2.

► U.S. Marine Corps. Announcement and solicitation for sponsors for Wounded Warriors river trip through Grand Canyon.

2014 14.902 *Your* impact at Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 21(1) (Winter): 3.

► Promotional piece for Grand Canyon Association.

2014 14.903 Take a journey of discovery and science with the Field Institute. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 21(1) (Winter): 6.

► Promotional piece for Grand Canyon Field Institute; forthcoming field trips. Horseshoe Mesa Springs Survey (botanical); Raptors of the Grand Canyon workshop; Dragonfly Survey (Bright Angel Creek); Hands-On Archaeology (Toroweap Valley).

2014 14.1442 Project GIVE. Alternative breaks. *The CSI Volunteer Quarterly* (Northern Arizona University, College of Social and Behavioral Sciences, Civic Service Institute), (January/March): [7]-[8]

► Includes photos of "Project GIVE volunteers during Veteran's Day Weekend Alternative Break trip to the Grand Canyon." GIVE: Get Involved in the Volunteer Experience.

2014 14.1862 Dozens at Grand Canyon sign ADEQ's Earth Day pledge. *News To Use* (Arizona Department of Environmental Quality), (12-14-43) (April 21): [1].

► "Community Liaison Sybil Smith collected hundreds of Earth Day pledges from participants around the world on Sunday at ADEQ's booth at the Grand Canyon

Unsigned *(continued)*

South Rim Visitor Center. Participants made pledges to make Earth Day every day, to recycle and conserve energy, and help educate others on how they can help the environment and prevent pollution for a healthier planet." (ENTIRE ITEM) (with photo of signed pledge board).

2014 14.1523 Γκραν Κανιον. Ο τουρισμός ταράζει την αιώνια γαλήνη [Nkran Kanion. O tourismós tarázei tin aiónia galíni] [Grand Canyon. Tourism disturbs eternal peace]. *Business Weekly* (*H Σημερινη* [I Semerini], Nicosia, Cyprus), (244) (July 27): 16. [In Greek, with serial title in English, thus.]

► Regarding the proposed Grand Canyon Escalade and Tusayan growth.

2015 14.1575 6th Fall Dinner/Speaker Meeting was "Grand". *NEMATYC News* (New England Mathematical Association of Two-Year Colleges), 23(1) (Fall): 13.

► Catherine Roberts presented lecture on her work developing a computer model to study "white-water rafting traffic patterns on the Colorado River". (No details.)

2015 14.1005 [Solicitation.] *American Rivers Newsletter*, (Winter): 2.

► Solicitation to visit American Rivers website, regarding the threat of development at Grand Canyon.

2015 14.1007 *YOUR* impact at Grand Canyon; thanks to you, GCA and Grand Canyon National Park are supporting internships that immerse students in Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 22(1) (Spring): 3.

2015 14.1008 Experience the "wild side" of Grand Canyon with the Field Institute. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 22(1) (Spring): 7.

► Grand Canyon Field Institute. Wildlife programs.

2015 14.1087 Cobb Research Laboratory collaborates with the National Park Services [*sic*]—Grand Canyon to research history and health. *Cobb Research Lab News* (Howard University, W. Montague Cobb Research Laboratory), 2(2) (Spring): [1].

► Collaboration with Grand Canyon National Park "to research and recover narratives concerning the participation of ethnic minorities in the National Parks and the National Forests". Also an exploration of "practicing mindfulness that will contribute to our second research goal which is to explore how the National Parks can reduce stress and its harmful consequences." Brief news item only, with illustrations.

2015 14.1024 Grand Canyon National Park tourism creates $509 million in economic benefits. *Western Outdoor Times/Arizona Boating and Watersports*, 11(3) (May/June): 1, 19.

2015 14.1021 *Your* impact at Grand Canyon; preserving the night sky. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 22(2) (Summer): 3.

► Promotional piece for Grand Canyon Association.

2015 14.1035 Volunteer power; Tess Ahern, urban planner, Colorado Springs, CO; volunteer and member since: 2011; total hours donated: 260. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 25.

2015 14.1036 Exploring Grand Canyon, one trail at a time; Grand Canyon Field Institute. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 22(3) (Fall): 13.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2015 14.1438 Joshua Kezar '12. *In:* Alumni Class Notes [SECTION]. *Saint Stephen's* (Saint Stephen's Episcopal School, Bradenton, Florida), 6(1) (Fall/Winter): 23.

► "Joshua Kezar '12 was among 64 students form 35 universities who spent a week in July volunteering and learning leadership skills at the 5th Alternative Break Citizenship School at Grand Canyon National Park", including volunteer time with the Wildland Fire Crew. (No details.)

2015 14.1067 Meet National Park Service educator Graciela Avila. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 22(4) (November): 8.

2016 14.1089 National Park Service interns; inspiring our next generation. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 23(1) (February): 9-10.

2016 14.1118 Ed Fund. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(2) (Summer): 5.

► Ed George. *NOTE*: This item is preceded by a memorial to Ed George (1945-2016) by Craig Childs, in the "Farewell" section, p. 4. (The memorial is not separately cited in this bibliography because its content is solely a reminiscence from Puerto Bertrand, Chile.)

2016 14.1122 The Youth Conservation Corps serving at the canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 23(2) (June): 10.

2016 14.1123 Conservation corps: A Grand Canyon legacy. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 23(2) (June): 11.

► Civilian Conservation Corps.

2016 14.1144 What value does the Whale Foundation bring to our community? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(3) (Fall): 16-17.

2016 14.1161 Welcome to The Gauge. *The Gauge* (Grand Canyon Youth), (November):[1].

► Announcing the inaugural issue of "The Bi-Monthly-ish GCY Guide Newsletter".

2016 14.1176 Unsigned, 2002; Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *From:* First-hand accounts [SIDEBAR]. *In:* Gilpin, Lyndsey, How the Park Service is failing women; for decades, the agency tasked with safeguarding our greatest public lands has neglected to protect its workers from discrimination and abuse. *High Country News*, 48(21) (December 12): 17.

2016 14.1177 Unsigned, 2012; Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *From:* First-hand accounts [SIDEBAR]. *In:* Gilpin, Lyndsey, How the Park Service is failing women; for decades, the agency tasked with safeguarding our greatest public lands has neglected to protect its workers from discrimination and abuse. *High Country News*, 48(21) (December 12): 19.

2017 14.1441 Break Away Alternative Break Citizenship School, July 2016, Grand Canyon National Park. *The SEEDS Project*, (January): [2].

► Students Engaging in and Enacting a Dialogue on Service. Summary report of activities. See also photos of individuals at Grand Canyon, p. [4].

Unsigned *(continued)*

2017 14.1329 Virtual expedition down the Grand Canyon. *Spaulding Youth Center* (Spaulding Youth Center, Northfield, New Hampshire), (Spring): [2].

► An on-campus physical activity program designed to "follow" John Wesley Powell's 1869 expedition on the Colorado River. (Spaulding Youth Center assists "young people with autism or other developmental and/or behavioral challenges".)

2017 14.1425 Canyon Connections live video conference. *Senior Wise* (Senior Center Foundation, Shelburne Falls, Massachusetts), (March/April): 3.

► Announcement.

2017 14.1578 A healthy dose of fun; participating in recreational activities to improve health. Una dosis saludable de diversión; la participación en actividades recreativas para mejorar la salud. *Connecting* (Raising Special Kids, Phoenix), (Summer): cover, 1-2, 7-8. [In English (pp. 1-2) and Spanish (pp. 7-8).]

► Includes notes on 14-year-old Anthony Castle, afflicted by Duchenne Muscular Dystrophy, who is taken on a wheelchair by trail to the bottom of Grand Canyon (cover, pp. 1, 7). See also the documentary film by Equator Creative Media (2016, ITEM NO. 26.1369).

2017 14.1288 History along the trail; protecting Grand Canyon's unique trailside resources. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 24(2) (July): 3-4.

2017 14.1289 Be part of something grand! GCA's Field Institute connects you to the park in new and interesting ways. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 24(2) (July): 11.

2017 14.1568 2017青苗科學家研習活動 [2017 qīngmiáo kēxuéjiā yánxí huódòng]. Young Scientists Study Tour 2017. 香港科學館 教育通讯 [Xiānggǎng kēxué guǎn jiàoyù tōngxùn] / *Hong Kong Science Museum, Education Newsletter*, 28 (Autumn): 3-4. [In parallel Chinese and English texts, with bilingual serial title.]

► See p. 4, photo, "在大峽谷國家公園內，公園管理員正教導同學分辨不同的 石頭" [Zài dà xiágǔ guójiā gōngyuán nèi, gōngyuán guǎnlǐ yuán zhèng jiàodǎo tóngxué fēnbiàn bùtóng de shítou.] At the Grand Canyon National Park, a park ranger was teaching the students to identify various stones."

2017 14.1291 Bringing kids to the canyon, and the canyon to kids. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 24(3) (October): cover, 3-4.

2017 14.1294 GCA Field Institute set to launch 25th season of learning and adventure. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 24(3) (October): 12.

► Promotional notice. Grand Canyon Field Institute.

2017 14.1239 Experiential learning on the Colorado River. *GWC Newsletter* (Getches-Wilkinson Center for Natural Resources, Energy, and the Environment, University of Colorado Law School), (Fall): 1, 14-15.

► "During the spring semester of 2017, Professor Sarah Krakoff led seventeen second and third-year law students through a study of every aspect of the 'Law of the River.'" This was followed by a rowing trip with Arizona Raft Adventures on the Colorado River from Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2018 14.1319 Celebrating 25 years of the Grand Canyon Association Field Institute. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 25(2) (Summer): 9-10.

► Grand Canyon Field Institute.

2018 14.1331 2018 Kenton Grua Memorial Scholarship winners. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(3) (Fall): 11.

2018 14.1332 Financial fitness for 2018. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(3) (Fall): 13.

2018 14.1364 Igniting new passions; with your support, diverse youth from across the country are connecting with the Grand Canyon—and embracing their role as the park's next stewards. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 25(3) (Fall): 3-4.

► Grand Canyon Field Institute.

2018 14.1365 GCA Field Institute ready to celebrate park centennial in "grand" fashion. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 25(3) (Fall): 5-6.

► Grand Canyon Field Institute.

2018 14.1385 Team River Runner, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Challenge* (Disabled Sports USA, Rockville, Maryland), (Fall): 27.

► Notice of September program to send five visually impaired veterans and 15 veteran and volunteer safety guides on an adaptive kayaking trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.

2018 14.1577 ICR Discovery Center update. *Acts and Facts* (Institute for Creation Research), 47(12) (December): 14.

► Includes photo, "Dr. Tim Clarey labels the sedimentary layers in the Grand Canyon exhibit." Creationist perspective.

2019 14.1377 Paperless trail. Every year, we help more than 800,000 travelers plan a Grand Canyon National Park vacation. Here's a glimpse of our travelers and how to get the best information to build your itinerary. *National Park Journal* (Grand Canyon Edition) (Active Interest Media, Boulder, Colorado), 2019: 5.

► Includes statistics.

2019 14.1386 Research grant application announcement. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(1) (Winter): 8.

2019 14.1414 California couple enjoys discovery—and personal connection—thanks to the Field Institute. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 26(1) (Spring): 10-11.

► Karen Greig and Mike Frank. Grand Canyon Field Institute.

2019 14.1432 Field Institute day tours bring the canyon to life for curious visitors. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 26(2) (Summer): 9.

► Grand Canyon Field Institute.

2019 14.1454 Back by popular demand—Point Positive workshops, fall 2019. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(3) (Fall): 14.

2019 14.1476 New Canyon Field School campsite: "There's nothing else like this at Grand Canyon". *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 26(3) (Fall): 5.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2019 14.1477 Be the first to register for 2020 Field Institute programs! *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 26(3) (Fall): 6.

2019 14.1661 Student Success Grants fund new equipment and unforgettable experiences. *Lake Tahoe Community College Donor Investment Report*, (Fall): 3.

► Includes remarks and photo relating to LTCC four-unit, field-based course in Grand Canyon.

2019 14.1457 The ICR Discovery Center for Science and Earth History is now open! *Acts and Facts* (Institute for Creation Research), 48(10) (October): 16.

► Includes photo, "Stand on the edge of Grand Canyon." Creationist perspective.

2020 14.1579 Rock star; with his NAU geology degree, environmental consultant Dave Cook is helping cities go greener. *Pine* (Northern Arizona University, NAU Advancement/Foundation), (Spring): cover, 1, 13-15.

► With a focus on Cook's experiences in Grand Canyon.

2020 14.1566 What socializing, working, and community outreach looks like March-May, 2020. *In: QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 61.

► Photo collage; mostly showing people (and a dog and Smokey Bear) with face masks. "The Grand Canyon Relief Coalition developed the *QuaranZine* to be a place for our community to share thoughts and ideas about the emotions each of us are moving through [during the COVID-19 pandemic] . . . to display what the world has been coping with." (From Margeaux Bestard's introductory note to *QuaranZine*.)

2021 14.1644 Canyon Conversations. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 28(1) (Spring/Summer): 32.

► Announcement. "NEW to our Grand Guardian membership benefits is the quarterly *Canyon Conversations* series—interactive, virtual, invite-only presentations by some of the world's leading experts in the outdoors, science, hiking, and more." With box noting presentation scheduled for July 15, 2021, by Larry Stevens, on "Biodiversity and Biogeography of the World's Most Famous Large, Deep Canyon."

2021 14.1700 Field Institute resumes operations; Grand Canyon Conservancy is excited to welcome you back to the Field Institute (GCCFI) with our 2022 season! *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 28(2) (Fall/Winter): 22-23.

► Following the "pause" due to the COVID-19 pandemic.

2022 14.1721 Take the trip of a lifetime with Grand Canyon Conservancy's Field Institute. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 29(1) (Spring/Summer): 30.

► Grand Canyon Field Institute.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2023 14.1792 Two 2023 research grants awarded to Alan Petersen, Caitlin Stewart and Edlin DeSantiago. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 34(2) (Spring): 19.

► Alan Petersen, Gunnar Widforss research. Caitlin Stewart and Edlin DeSantiago, research on the South Canyon Ranger Station (originally a line shack for the Bar Z Ranch, later a WPA camp and a Tiffany Construction camp; also as a site for the Kaibab Deer Run).

2023 14.1793 Artist in Residence Program. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(2) (Spring/Summer): 29.

► Announcement for summer and fall.

2023 14.1794 Astronomer in Residence Program. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(2) (Spring/Summer): 30.

► Spring review and summer announcement.

2023 14.1805 Polk internships help students find their path, purpose, and passion. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(3) (Winter 2023/2024): 13-15.

► Eugene T. Polk Science Fellowship internships at Grand Canyon National Park. Includes interviews with interns Tania Parra Guardado (vegetation on the North Rim) and Baylee Christensen (juniper tree dieback and establishing native pollinator gardens on the North Rim).

2023 14.1806 Shifting narratives: Honoring and amplifying Indigenous voices. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(3) (Winter 2023/2024): 18-20.

► Regarding Indigenous-peoples informational programs "through social media, video, website content, and other digital media that can reach people worldwide." Features Grand Canyon National Park ranger (Interpretation and Resource Education) Kelkiyana Yazzie (Diné).

2024 14.1853 Veterans utilize the Arizona Trail as a path for remembering, healing on Memorial Day. *San Manuel Miner* (San Manuel, Arizona), 70(26): 11, 14.

► Grand Canyon North Rim Eagle Expedition, May 24-28, sponsored by AZTVETS (Arizona Trail Veterans Engagement and Trail Stewardship program) and Team RWB (Red, White and Blue); 38-mile walk on the Kaibab Plateau.

2024 14.1841 Grand Canyon Speaks podcast: An evolving tapestry of Indigenous culture at the Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 31(1) (Summer): 25.

2024 14.1842 Field Institute. Make the most of a sorter trip to the Grand Canyon with day tours! Fall colors hike and camp on the North Rim. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 31(1) (Summer): 30-31.

► Grand Canyon Field Institute promotional piece.

2024 14.1891 Welcoming 2025 Artists and Astronomers in Residence. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 31(2) (Winter 2024/2025): 8-11.

► Astronomer in Residence: Stephen Hummel (February 1-March 14). Artist in Residence: sTo Len (March 19-May 1). Artist in Residence: Dani kwan (March 15-June 30). Artists in Residence: Nayda Collazo-Llorens and Patricia Villalobos Echeveria (July 5-August 15). Astronomer in Residence: Laura-May Abron (August 14-October 23). Astronomer in Residence: Aomawa Shields (November 1-December 15).

Unsigned *(continued)*

2024 14.1892 Grand Canyon Conservancy Field Institute. What Makes GCC's Field Institute different from other guided trips inside Grand Canyon National Park? *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 31(2) (Winter 2024/2025): 30-31.

► With vignettes of instructors Melissa Giovanni, John Begay, Melanie Miles, and Marjorie "Slim" Woodruff.

2025 14.1926 It's a first! Alumni and students explore the Grand Canyon together. *Augustana College Magazine* (Rock Island, Illinois), (Winter): cover, inside front cover, 12.

► Students and alumni take a geology instruction course through the Grand Canyon with Hatch; with three professors from the school. Students hiked out at Bright Angel Trail; alumni continued to Whitmore Pad.

2025 14.1895 2025 Research Grants awarded to three recipients. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Magazine of the Grand Canyon Historical Society), 36(2) (Spring): 19-20.

► Jonathan Elik Goodman, Harris Abernathy, and Matthew Kluge; with abstracts of research projects.

2025 14.1901 A summer of stars and stories at Grand Canyon National Park. Summer 2025 events. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 32(1) (Summer): 8-11.

2025 14.1902 Brushstrokes and beyond: Experience creativity at Grand Canyon's premier art events. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 32(1) (Summer): 24-25.

► Grand Canyon Celebration of Art.

2025 14.1903 GCC Field Institute snapshot: Desert View. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 32(1) (Summer): 26-27.

2025 14.1915 Point Positive Workshop 2026. It takes all of us: Showing up for each other when addressing sexism and sexual harassment on the river. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 38(4) (Winter 2025/2026): 13.

► Free workshop in partnership by Engage Coaching and Consulting, Grand Canyon River Guides, and The Whale Foundation. March 27, 2026, Chevron Gas Station Conference Room, Marble Canyon, AZ.

2025 14.1919 Residency Program. GCC Residency Program: Filling the gaps in visitor experiences during the government shutdown. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 32(2) (Winter 2025/2026): 24-25.

A

Abt Associates, Inc.

2000 14.1286 *Out of sight: The science and economics of visibility impairment.* Bethesda, Maryland: Abt Associates, Inc., *for* Clean Air Task Force, Boston, Massachusetts, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [86 pp. total].

► Grand Canyon noted throughout.

Ach, Richard, AND Clark, Bill

1975 14.873 [Notice of new interpretive newspaper, *Grand Canyon SAMA*.] *In Touch* (U.S. National Park Service, Division of Interpretation), 1(6) (March): 26-27.

► *Grand Canyon SAMA* began in 1974.

Albers, Steve, AND Duriscoe, Dan

2001 14.439 Modeling light pollution from population data and implications for National Park Service lands. *The George Wright Forum*, 18(4): 56-68.

Albert, Jonathan

2018 14.1391 A model for outdoor creation education. *In:* Whitmore, John H. (Editorial Board Chairman), *Proceedings of the Eighth International Conference on Creationism, July 29-August 1, 2018, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, USA.* Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: Creation Science Fellowship, Inc., pp. 248-254.

► Focus is the work of ecological and geological educational programs conducted by Canyon Ministries at Grand Canyon, including Colorado River trips.

Albert, Matthew Brian

2002 14.339 *The relationship between different leadership styles and group cohesion in outdoor challenge education.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Los Angeles, 150 pp.

Albrecht, Don E.

NO DATE 14.524 *A study of the perceptions, expectations, and satisfaction levels of visitors to Grand Canyon National Park : final report.* College Station, Texas: Department of Rural Sociology and Recreation, Texas A&M University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Western Regional Office. [1992.]

1992 14.20 Crowding in the Grand Canyon? A study of visitors to Grand Canyon National Park. *Colorado Plateau* (Colorado Plateau Research Station, Northern Arizona University), 2(3) (Summer): 5, 8.

Alexander, Dan; Coil, Mike; Holtey, Clint; Jones, Tyler; Parks, Chris; Radmall, Colby; Tidwell, Justin; Underwood, Mitch; Wilson, Sean; Adams, Dan; AND Udell, Kent

2009 14.945 *University of Utah, ME 4010—Spring 2009 : Grand Canyon alternative motor project : ME-4010 final report.* University of Utah, Department of Mechanical Engineering, 52 pp.

► "Sponsored by the Grand Canyon River Outfitters Association".

Alexander, G. D.

1969 14.1767 Buck ranger; a firsthand account of ranger training. *National Parks Magazine*, 43(265) (October): 21-23.

► Twleve weeks at the Albright Training Center at Grand Canyon.

Alley, K. E.; Crawford, A.; AND Eakin, J.

2011 14.975 Geosciences in an immersive fulldome environment: Developing science and communication skills by creating digital media [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2011 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 5-9 December*, Abstract ED31A-0713.

► Grand Canyon, in passing.

Allison, David T., AND Haywick, Douglas W.

2009 14.1253 Elements of a great geology field trip/course: Llano uplift-Sangre de Cristo-North Rim of the Grand Canyon as an example [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 41(1): 5.

► Logistics; not geology.

Al-Mutrif, Abdullah Ali Jabri [عبدهللا علي جبري املطريف]

2015 14.1621 أثر استخدام اسرتاتيجية التعلم املقلوب على حتصيل طالب الصف االول الثانوي يف مادة اللغة إلجنليزية واجتاهاهتم حنوها: *The effectiveness of using flipped learning strategy on the improvement of first year secondary students' achievement and their attitude towards the strategy.* Master's thesis, جامعة أم القرى (املمكلكة العربية السعودية) [Umm Al-Qura University (Kingdom of Saudi Arabia)], 118 pp. [In Arabic, with portions in English; and with bilingual title and abstract.]

► See "ملحق 1 االختبار التحصيلي يف صورته االولية" [Appendix 1 The achievement test in its initial form] (pp. 102-105); "ملحق 4 الاختبار التحصيلي في صورته النهائية" [Appendix 4 Final exam] (pp. 108-110). Both tests are in English, which feature questions relating to the Havasupai Indian Reservation.

Ambrus, Tünde, AND Gyuricza, László

2008 14.1611 The role of natural potential in tourism. Rolul potenţialului natural în turism. *Geographical Phorum* (Geographical Studies and Environment Protection Research)

(University of Craiova, Romania), (7): 151-156. [In parallel English and Romanian texts; serial title in English, thus.]

► "Translated into Romanian by Liliana Popescu / Tradus în limba română de Liliana Popescu". See p. 156, "The peculiar forms of arid climate (e.g. canyons) can even motivate mass tourism (Colorado Grand Canyon, Arizona)." (in Romanian translation, pp. 155-156) (ENTIRE NOTE).

Andereck, Kathleen L.

2012 14.833 *The impact of* Arizona Highways Magazine *on tourism.* Phoenix: Arizona State University, School of Community Resources and Development, *for* Arizona Department of Transportation, *in cooperation with* U.S. Federal Highway Administration, 85 pp. (*Arizona Department of Transportation, Final Report 686*.)

Anderson, Carl

2000 14.270 [Comments.] *In:* "Ice-ssay's," begging and etiquette, or . . . need ice? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 16. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Letter, signed Carl "Motorhead" Anderson, gathered from gcboaters@songbird.com electronic list.

2000 14.271 [Comments.] *In:* "Ice-ssay's," begging and etiquette, or . . . need ice? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), Special Issue: 10. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [*NOTE*: "A Special Edition of the Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly Courtesy of Power Bar", not mailed but distributed at Lees Ferry.]

► Letter, signed Carl "Motorhead" Anderson, gathered from gcboaters@songbird.com electronic list.

2002 14.327 [Comments.] *In:* "Ice-ssay's"—begging and etiquette, or . . need ice? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1) (Summer/Fall): 36. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology. Ellipsis is part of feature title.]

► Letter, signed Carl "Motorhead" Anderson.

Anderson, Cherie

2008 14.1596 Intervieuw beberapa pramuwisata internasional. (To improve your english, please discuse with your group to translate this intervieuw) [*sic*]. *In:* Wardhani, U. E., *Usaha jasa pariwisata : Jilid 2 : untuk Sekolah Menengah Kejuruan.* Jakarta, Indonesia: [Indonesia] Departemen Pendidikan Nasional, Direktorat Jenderal Manajemen Pendidikan Dasar dan Menengah, Direktorat Pembinaan Sekolah Menengah Kejuran, pp. 290-299. [Item in English, with title in Indonesian and English, thus; volume is in Indonesian.]

► Interview with Anderson, owner and president of Professional Tour Management Training, Lake Forest, California. Includes notes on Grand Canyon, p. 296.

Anderson, Grant S.; Horonjeff, Richard D.; Menge, Christopher W.; Miller, Nicholas P.; Robert, William E.; Rossano, Christopher; Sanchez, Gonzalo; Baumgartner, Robert M.; AND McDonald, Cary

1993 14.710 *Dose-response relationships derived from data collected at Grand Canyon, Haleakala and Hawaii Volcanoes national parks.* Madison, Wisconsin, HBRS, Inc., and Lexington, Massachusetts: Harris, Miller, Miller, and Hanson, Inc., *for* U.S. National Park Service, Denver Service Center, report no. 290940.14 (contract no. CS-2000-0-0025). (NPOA [National Parks Overflights Advisory Group] Report 93-6.)

► Visitor reactions to aircraft overflights.

Andres, Camille

2020 14.1619 Tourisme durable: comment le pratiquer en Suisse? *Réformés* (Journal des Eglises réformées romandes) (Lausanne), Edition Les Chamberonnes, (38) (July/August): 14-15. [In French.]

► See p. 14, note of Grand Canyon tourism requiring a visitor center capable of handling 4,000 visitors per hour. (No details.)

Andrews, Kim

2005 14.448 Grand Canyon Semester. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(4) (Winter): 3.

Andrews, Sarah

2013 14.1136 Transferrable skills: From geology to writing fiction about science (not to be confused with science fiction) [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 876.

► Includes Edwin D. McKee and Grand Canyon.

2016 14.1137 GSA President's Medal: An essential state of wonder: Interpreting science in the parks [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 96-1, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-276867.

► Includes Edwin D. McKee and Grand Canyon.

Aragon-Long, Susan C.; Burkett, Virginia R.; Weyers, Holly S.; Haig, Susan M.; Davenport, Marjorie S.; AND Warner, Kelly L.

2018 14.1333 A snapshot of women of the U.S. Geological Survey in STEM and related careers. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1443*, 100 pp.

► Cover also produced as a poster and a postcard. Pertinent individually authored items are cited separately in this bibliography. STEM: Science, Technology, Engineering, Mathematics.

Argonne National Laboratory, Decision and Information Sciences Division

2013 14.858 *Financial analysis of experimental releases conducted at Glen Canyon Dam during Water Year 2012.* Argonne, Illinois: Argonne National Laboratory, Decision and Information Sciences Division, 26 pp. (ANL/DIS-13-2.)

Ariely, Dan, AND Loewenstein, George

2000 14.642 When does duration matter in judgment and decision making? *Journal of Experimental Psychology: General*, 129(4): 508-523.

Arizona Department of Mineral Resources

1976 14.1635 (COMPILER) *Directory of earth science clubs in Arizona.* Phoenix: Arizona Department of Mineral Resources, [iii], 14 pp.

Arizona Department of Transportation, Aeronautics Group

2021 14.1871 *Arizona Aviation Economic Impact Study : technical report.* Phoenix: Arizona Department of Transportation, Aeronautics Group, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [184 pp. total].

2021 14.1872 *2021 ADOT Arizona Aviation Economic Impact Study : Grand Canyon National Park.* Phoenix: Arizona Department of Transportation, Aeronautics Group, folded brochure.

2021 14.1873 *2021 ADOT Arizona Aviation Economic Impact Study : Grand Canyon West.* Phoenix: Arizona Department of Transportation, Aeronautics Group, folded brochure.

Arizona Department of Transportation, Transportation Planning Division

1977 14.22 *Grand Canyon : South Rim usage study, 1977*. Arizona Department of Transportation, Transportation Planning Division, 109 pp.

Arizona Highway Department

1965 14.21 *Grand Canyon traffic survey, Grand Canyon National Park, 1965*. Phoenix: Arizona Highway Department, 51 pp.

Arizona Hospitality Research and Resource Center

see also "Northern Arizona University, W. A. Franke College of Business, Center for Business Outreach, Arizona Hospitality Research and Resource Center"

2005 14.432 *Grand Canyon National Park, northern Arizona : South Rim study.* Flagstaff: Arizona Hospitality Research and Resource Center, School of Hotel and Restaurant Management, Northern Arizona University, 91 pp.

2005 14.433 *Grand Canyon National Park, northern Arizona : North Rim study.* Flagstaff: Arizona Hospitality Research and Resource Center, School of Hotel and Restaurant Management, Northern Arizona University, 130 pp.

Arizona State University, Center for Education Through eXploration (ETX)

2018 14.1324 *Mystery of Blacktail Canyon : high school 21st century skills standards alignment.* [No place]: U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, 11 pp. (Cover title: *Blacktail : high school 21st century skills alignment document*.) ("Copyright 2016-2021 [*sic*]." Version seen marked, "Last edited: April 23, 2018".)

► Virtual field trip to Grand Canyon.

Arizona State University, Osher Lifelong Learning Institute

2019 14.1529 *Spring 2019 class schedule : for the love of learning : university-quality, non-credit classes for studens 50+.* [No place]: Arizona State University, Osher Lifelong Learning Institute, 40 pp. [including wraps].

► See under "Downtown Phoenix campus", p. 16: "The Crown Jewels of Natural America: Grand Canyon National Park and the Backcountry Ranger. Instructor: Gregory Hansen" (one-time Grand Canyon backcountry ranger).

Armanino LLP

NO DATE 14.1654 *Best Western Premier resort cuts monthly close in half, saves 20 hours a week : case study.* [No place]: Armanino LLP, [1], 3 pp. [2018.]

► Best Western Premier Grand Canyon Squire Inn [Tusayan, Arizona] use of Sage Intacct accounting software.

Arndt, Chelsea

2020 14.1548 Shelter in place. *In: QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 37.

► Drawing of boatman with oversized hat. ["The Grand Canyon Relief Coalition developed the *QuaranZine* to be a place for our community to share thoughts and ideas about the emotions each of us are moving through [during the COVID-19 pandemic] . . . to display what the world has been coping with." (From Margeaux Bestard's introductory note to *QuaranZine*.)]

2020 14.1560 Zoom. *In: QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 52.

► Drawing of a computer screen with "Zoom" video conferencing display showing a bighorn sheep, raven, rattlesnake, and Humpback chub. ["The Grand Canyon Relief Coalition developed the *QuaranZine* to be a place for our community to share thoughts and ideas about the emotions each of us are moving through [during the COVID-19 pandemic] . . . to display what the world has been coping with." (From Margeaux Bestard's introductory note to *QuaranZine*.)]

2020 14.1567 2020 GCRG T-shirts. *In: QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 62.

► Artwork by Arndt, with a pandemic theme. Front art shows a television set with image, "Grand Canyon River Guides 2020 Curbside Pickup and Delivery"; back art shows a Grand Canyon geologic column labeled "Geologic Social Distancing", with strata thicknesses and unconformities each labeled "6'"! ["The Grand Canyon Relief

Coalition developed the *QuaranZine* to be a place for our community to share thoughts and ideas about the emotions each of us are moving through [during the COVID-19 pandemic] . . . to display what the world has been coping with." (From Margeaux Bestard's introductory note to *QuaranZine*.)]

Aronson, Jeffe

1991 14.23 Jumping Mice. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(2) (Summer): 12-13.

► Jumping Mouse Camp; guided river trips for persons with disabilities.

Aronson, Jeffe, AND Steiger, Lew

2016 14.1145 Jeffe Aronson and Jumping Mouse. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(3) (Fall): 1, 30-46.

► Aronson oral history interview. Jumping Mouse Camp; guided river trips for persons with disabilities.

Asker, Serhan

2024 14.1909 Malatya'nın sahipsiz kanyonu: Girmana. *Karanfil* (Ankara), (October): 47. [In Turkish.]

► Regarding the tourism possibilities of Girmana Canyon, Malatya, Turkey. Includes the author's brief reminiscence of Grand Canyon and its regional tourism revenue.

Astanin, Dmitry M.

2019 14.1581 Ecological and cultural aspects of the evolutionary development models of ecological tourism. *In:* Uzunboylu, Huseyin (ed.), 6th Global Conference on Contemporary Issues in Education (GLOBE-EDU 2019), Christian University[,] St. Petersburg, Russia[,] 29-31 August 2019 : proceedings. *New Trends and Issues Proceedings on Humanities and Social Sciences* (Science Park Research Organization and Counseling, Nicosia, Cyprus), 6(6) (December): 30-40.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 31-32. Serial apparently machine-translated to English.

Atikeeva, S. N.; Karazhanova, M. H.; and Ospanova, A. E. [Атикеева, С. Н.; Каражанова, М. Х.; Оспанова А. Е.]

2021 14.1849 *Экологиялық туризм: оқу құралы* [Ékologïyalıq twrïzm: oqw quralı] [Ecological tourism: a study tool]. Нұр-Сұлтан: «Тұран-Астана» Университеті [Nur-Sultan, Kazakhstan: «Turan-Astana» Wnïversïteti] [Nur-Sultan: "Turan-Astana" University], 135 pp. [In Kazakh.]

► See "Дәріс 3. Әлемдік аймақтар және экологиялық туризм орталықтары" [Däris 3. Älemdik aymaqtar jäne ékologïyalıq twrïzm ortalıqtarı] [Lecture 3. World regions and ecological tourism centers]; specifically, p. 69, "Үлкен каньон ұлттық паркінде ұзындығы 460 км, ені 30 км-ге дейін және тереңдігі 1,6 км болатын әлемдегі ең керемет каньон аңғары орналасқан. Жолдармен жүру үшін жылқылар, қашырлар, тау велосипедтері қолданылады. Колорадо өзені бойынша американдық рафтинг салдарында қорытпалар жүзеге асырылады." ([*freely*

translated] Grand Canyon National Park is home to the world's most spectacular canyon valley, 460 km long, up to 30 km wide and 1.6 km deep. Horses, mules, and mountain bikes are used to travel on the roads. People are carried on American rafting boats on the Colorado River.) (ENTIRE NOTE)

Atkins, Rachel M.; Wegmann, Karl W.; Brewer, Chester; AND McConnell, David

2019 14.1470 GeoJourney: Improving undergraduate pathways into the geosciences through an outdoor experiential high school-to-university bridge course [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 190-5 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/337509).

► Abstract includes notes of Grand Canyon, East Kaibab monocline, Buckskin Gulch, and Glen Canyon Dam.

Audubon [National Audubon Society, Audubon Arizona]

NO DATE 14.1413 *The economic impact of Arizona's rivers, lakes, and streams : how water-based outdoor recreation contributes to statewide and local economies.* [No place]: Audubon, 8 pp. [2019.]

► This is an executive summary, separately formatted and with illustrations, of the report by Southwick Associates (2019, ITEM NO. 14.1412) for Audubon Arizona.

Aura, Isabella; Hassan, Lobna; AND Hamari, Juho

2020 14.1612 "Harry's escape was education": A case study of storified pedagogy [ABSTRACT]. *In: Abstraktikirja : Kasvatustieteen Päivät 2020 : Kestävä kasvatus—kestävä tulevaisuus : 15.-16.12.2020, Helsingin yliopisto.* Helsinki: Helsiingini Yliopisto, and Suomen Kasavatustieteellinen Seura Ry, p. 172. [Item in Enlish; volume in Finnish and English.]

► Notes (thus), "A school in the United States [not identified] has storified majority of their learning environments into various fictional (e.g., Harry Potter, Disney) and nonfictional (Grand Canyon, forest) worlds for students to learn in and for teachers to incorporate in their pedagogy." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Austin, Diane E.; Bulletts, Kevin; AND Bulletts, Charley

2017 14.1352 Sharing perspectives and learning from one another: Southern Paiutes, scientists, and policymakers in the Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program [ABSTRACT]. *In: American Geophysical Union, Fall Meeting 2017*, abstract PA53A-0247.

B

Baas, J. M.; Haas, G. E.; Ross, D. M.; AND Loomis, R. J.

1985 14.24 A pilot study of visitor knowledge and support for prescribed burning at Grand Canyon National Park. *In: U.S. Forest Service, Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, General Technical Report INT-182*, pp. 310-314.

Bachman, Jonathan T.; Brown, Stephen M.; Feehan, Daniel J.; Naiberk, Sue E.; Pilatzke, Cheryl L.; Rasmussen, Cynthia S.; Rezendes, Victor S.; AND Tumler, Pamela K.

1998 14.969 (MAJOR CONTRIBUTORS) *Estimated benefits and costs of the Navajo Generating Station's emissions limit.* U.S. General Accounting Office, GAO/RCED-98-28, 54 pp.

► Including environmental effects on Grand Canyon air quality.

Backlund, Erik A.

2007 14.1153 The changing social order of the backcountry at Grand Canyon National Park, 1984-2004 [ABSTRACT]. *In: ISSRM 2007 : 13th International Symposium for Society and Resource Management.* Logan, Utah: Utah State University, p. 33. [Volume on CD-ROM.]

2009 14.1356 *Changing people, consistent experiences: 20 years of change and stability at Grand Canyon National Park, 1984-2004.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 178 pp.

► Long-term changes in overnight backcountry hiker populations.

Backlund, Erik A.; Stewart, William; AND Schwartz, Zvi

2008 14.817 *Overnight backcountry visitors at Grand Canyon National Park.* Champaign, Illinois: University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, Department of Recreation, Sport, and Tourism, Park Planning and Policy Lab, x, 173, 17 pp.

Backus, Aimee

2023 14.1800 Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(3) (Fall): 6.

► *For earlier installments of this news bulletin see under Sam Jansen.*

2023 14.1807 Whale Foundation updates on leadership, fundraising, and collaborations. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(4) (Winter 2023/2024): 13.

Bain, Lena

2025 14.1907 An incomplete history of the Volunteer Program. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 26-27.

► On the 40th anniversary of the Grand Canyon Trust.

Bair, Lucas S.

2019 14.1446 Effect of high-flow experiments on other resources: Recreation and hydropower. *In: High-flow experiments assessment : extended abstracts : March 2019 annual reporting meeting presentations.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, pp. 45-47.

2024 14.1886 Modeling recreation impacts of Glen Canyon Dam releases. *In:* Yackulic, Charles B., *et al.*, *Modeling the impacts of Glen Canyon Dam operations on Colorado River resources : prepared in cooperation with the U.S. Geological Survey as part of Interagency Agreement R24PG00010 (USBR)—NEPA Modeling Project.* Flagstaff, Arizona: U.S. Geological Survey, Southwest Biological Science Center, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, pp. 90-94. [NEPA: National Environmental Policy Act.]

Bair, Lucas S. AND Yackulic, Charles B.

2024 14.1885 Modeling the energy generation and economic value of Glen Canyon Dam releases. *In:* Yackulic, Charles B., *et al.*, *Modeling the impacts of Glen Canyon Dam operations on Colorado River resources : prepared in cooperation with the U.S. Geological Survey as part of Interagency Agreement R24PG00010 (USBR)—NEPA Modeling Project.* Flagstaff, Arizona: U.S. Geological Survey, Southwest Biological Science Center, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, pp. 12-15. [NEPA: National Environmental Policy Act.]

Bair, Lucas S.; Rogowski, David L.; AND Neher, Chris

2016 14.1149 Economic value of angling on the Colorado River at Lees Ferry: Using secondary data to estimate the influence of seasonality. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management*, 36(6): 1229-1239.

Bair, Lucas S.; Neher, C. J.; Rogowski, D. L.; Duffield, J. W.; Patterson, D. A.; AND Neher, K.

2017 14.1300 Economic value of angling and whitewater boating on the Colorado River: using revealed and stated preference methods to inform adaptive management [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 7.

► Glen Canyon National Recreation Area and Grand Canyon National Park.

Baker, Jody

2001 14.319 Culture and space at the edge of the abyss. *Cultural Studies*, 15(2) (April): 375-376.

Balchin, W. G. V., AND Pye, Norman

1954 14.749 Recent economic trends in Arizona. *Geographical Journal*, 120(2) (June): 156-172.

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Balken, Eric

2014 14.990 Glen Canyon Institute outreach. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (20): 15.

► Notes Glen Canyon Dam, Colorado River, Lake Mead.

Banks, Howard, AND Munk, Nina

1992 14.1227 Der Grand Canyon. *Forbes*, 150 (August 17): 46-47. [In English.]

► Tourism and trade.

Barkeley, Bill

2012 14.952 The young faces of hearing loss. *Hearing Loss Magazine* (Hearing Loss Association of America, Bethesda, Maryland), 33(1) (January/February): 28-30, 41.

► Report from a Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon with hearing-impaired teens, sponsored by Hear the World's Sound Academy program. Includes four brief essays by Mandi Feinberg, David Hoover, Kellynette Gomez, and Tayanita Bob, which are cited in Part 6/Section 1 of this bibliography.

Barker, Stuart J.

2018 14.1396 *From birdsong to rotor slap: The sonic experience of American national parks.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Kent, 319 pp.

► Principally Grand Canyon and Yosemite national parks.

Barkley, James R.

2011 14.1029 *Stakeholder representation in park planning: Localized place meanings at Grand Canyon.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 185 pp.

Barkley, James R., AND Stewart, William P.

NO DATE 14.1574 *When a landscape is bigger than itself: A stakeholder analysis of Grand Canyon's backcountry.* Champaign, Illinois: University of Illinois, Park Planning and Policy Laboratory; and Grand Canyon, Arizona: U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon Science Center, 104 pp.

Barnes, Joel

2012 14.1384 A Grand Canyon Semester of wilderness explorations and landscape studies. *RMS Journal* (River Management Society), 25(3) (Fall): 16-17.

2017 14.1283 Combining landscape studies and experiential education: Cultivating a deeper sense of place in Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(2) (Summer): 28-29.

Barone, Jessica L.

2013 14.1071 Calderas, arches and student success: The peaks and potholes of implementing a field course at a two-year college [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 205.

► Monroe Community College, Rochester, New York. ". . . the class has been conducted three times at field locations in the Yellowstone region of Wyoming, the Grand Canyon, and southern Utah."

Barthelmes, Michael; Lanik, Amanda; KellerLynn, Katie; Thornberry-Ehrlich, Trista; AND Harrinton, Matthew

2024 14.1856 Guerilla geoheritage tactics: Twenty-five years of connecting geology to NPS stories with the Geologic Resources Inventory [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 56(5), abstract 58-1 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2024AM-401178).

Bates, John

2023 14.1778 Groundbreaking visitor survey sheds light on key challenges. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(1) (Winter): 12-15.

► Visitor experience and park management issues.

Batker, David; Christin, Zachary; Cooley, Corinne; Graf, William; Jones, Kenneth Bruce; Loomis, John; AND Pittman, James

2014 14.959 *Nature's value in the Colorado River basin.* Tacoma, Washington: Earth Economics, 95 pp.

Battin, M. Pabst

1979 14.418 Exact replication in the visual arts. *Journal of Aesthetics and Art Criticism*, 38(2) (Winter): 153-158.

Baucum, Madonna L.

2014 14.953 Proposed information collection; comment request: Colorado River total value survey. *Federal Register*, 79(131) (July 9): 38946-38947.

2014 14.961 Proposed information collection: Recreational use study. *Federal Register*, 79(165) (August 26): 50940-50941.

► National Park Service request to Office of Management and Budget for approval to collect information concerning "recreational use along the Colorado River—specifically the stretch between the Glen Canyon Dam and Lee's Ferry."

Baxter, Samuel Newton

1928 14.1932 Colorado Springs to Grand Canyon and Los Angeles. *In:* Nursery Department [SECTION]. *The Florists Exchange and Horitcultural Trade World* (New York), 59(7) (October 13): 597.

► Regarding travel to the 29th annual convention of the American Institute of Park Executives and American Park Society, held at Los Angeles. Includes substantially remarks on the visit to Grand Canyon, with a focus on plant observations. "Our only disappointment at Grand Canyon was the failure to find literature that would have enlightened us on the plant life. Nor did we meet anyone who seemed to know the plants until a few minutes before train time, when by chance we met an old school friend, who introduced us to G. E. Sturdevant, in the government service. He proved to be our only plant informant and we hope he will advocate or prepare a list of native plants for the benefit of plant lovers who visit the Canyon in future."

1928 14.1933 Plant notations across the continent. I—Colorado Springs—The Garden of the Gods—Pike's Peak. *The Florists Exchange and Horitcultural Trade World* (New York), 59(7) (October 13): 598.

► Regarding travel to the 29th annual convention of the American Institute of Park Executives and American Park Society, held at Los Angeles. Includes the remark (refer also to ITEM NO. 19.7119), "We congratulate the Pike's Peak Branch of the Colorado Mountain Club upon the issuance of such literature [about local flora]. (Grand Canyon authorities should take note!)"

BBC Research and Consulting

2015 14.1074 *Economic impacts of the proposed Greater Grand Canyon Heritage National Monument : Final report.* Denver: BBC Research and Consulting, *for* Center for Western Priorities, 21 pp.

Beans, Carolyn

2021 14.1627 Expedition artists paint a picture of science exploration. *U.S. National Academy of Science, Proceedings*, 118(6): e2026315118, 4 pp.

► Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition (SCREE).

Beazley, E.

1969 14.25 *Designed for recreation: a practical handbook for all concerned with providing leisure facilities in the countryside.* London: Faber and Faber, 217 pp.

Beck, Catherine; Bailey, David; AND Kusnerik, Kristopher

2024 14.1818 Early and often: Field course opportunities enhance experiences for students across the curriculum [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 56(1): abstract 18-5 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2024NE-397593).

► Seminar and field-based course for geology of Arizona, including Grand Canyon; prerequisite one semester of introductory geology.

Beck, Lawrence A.

1989 14.26 Whitewater use of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Palmer, Gary K., and Giles, Scott B. (eds.), *10th Intermountain Leisure Symposium Proceedings, Provo, Utah, November 16, 1989.* Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University.

Begay, Phil, AND Najar, Javier A.

2010 14.908 A charging method to prolong the life of the batteries for the Grand Canyon motorboats [ABSTRACT]. *In: University of Utah, Department of electrical and Computer Engineering, 2010 Senior Project Abstracts*, Session 6.

Behan, Jeff

1999 14.351 *Recreation in the Colorado River ecosystem, Grand Canyon.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 79 pp.

Behan, R. W.

1976 14.1528 Rationing wilderness use: An example from Grand Canyon. *Western Wildlands*, 3(2) (Spring): 23-26.

Bell, Paul A.; Malm, William; AND Loomis, Ross J.

1985 14.27 Impact of impaired visibility on visitor enjoyment of the Grand Canyon: a test of an ordered logit utility model. *Environment and Behavior*, 17(4): 459-474.

Benally, Amber

2023 14.1791 Walking in the footsteps of our ancestors; young Indigenous leaders and knowledge holders raft the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): cover, 2 [inside front cover], 10-17.

2024 14.1824 Space for all of us; how the Emergence Network links native economies. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 30-34.

Benfield, Jacob; Bell, Paul; Troup, Lucy; AND Soderstrom, Nick

2010 14.670 Does anthropogenic noise in national parks impair memory? *Environment and Behavior*, 42(5): 693-706.

Bennett, Michael

2012 14.1658 *An exploration of transformational learning in adults as a result of adventure travel experiences.* Doctoral dissertation, Pepperdine University (Malibu, California), 172 pp.

► Trip-specific data include Interview 7, regarding a Grand Canyon rafting trip of less than seven days (see p. 96, summarized on p. 167); with no further direct references to Grand Canyon.

Bennion, Louisa

2020 14.1549 Crepitus. *In: QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 40-41.

► "The Grand Canyon Relief Coalition developed the *QuaranZine* to be a place for our community to share thoughts and ideas about the emotions each of us are moving through [during the COVID-19 pandemic] . . . to display what the world has been coping with." (From Margeaux Bestard's introductory note to *QuaranZine*.)

Benton, Gregory M.

2008 14.1580 Visitor meaning-making at Grand Canyon's Tusayan Museum and Ruin. *Curator*, 51(3) (July): 295-310.

Benton, Julia

1996 14.488 Social studies: John Wesley Powell vs. the mighty Colorado. *School Library Media Activities Monthly*, 12(5) (January): 16-23.

Berg, Erik

2006 14.1913 A brief history of Yavapai Observation Station. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 12(2) (Summer): 6-7.

2025 14.1884 "An experiment in education"—John C. Merriam and the Yavapai Geology Museum. *In:* Spamer, Earle E. (ed.), *Those Who Made a Difference : proceedings of the 6th Grand Canyon History Symposium, Grand Canyon, Arizona, November 1-4, 2023*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, pp. 63-70.

► NOTE: The entire "Notes" section, with acknowledgments, was inadvertantly truncated in print. An "Erratum" was posted to the Grand Canyon Historical Society website, https://www.grandcanyonhistory.org/wp-content/uploads/2025/09/2023BergErratum.pdf, 8 pp.

Bestard, Margeaux

2020 14.1533 About QuaranZine. *In: QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 22.

► "The Grand Canyon Relief Coalition developed the *QuaranZine* to be a place for our community to share thoughts and ideas about the emotions each of us are moving through [during the COVID-19 pandemic] . . . to display what the world has been coping with".

Bethge, Philip

2000 14.1387 Die Magie des Erhabenen. Mit dem Verlust der Vielfalt verschwindet auch das Wilde, Ungezähmte von der Erde. Ökopsychologen fragen nach den Folgen für die Seele: Wie viel Wildnis braucht der mensch? *Der Spiegel*, 2000(29) (July 17): 156-158. [In German.]

► Includes Grand Canyon rafting.

Beus, Stanley S., AND Lojko, Frank B.

1992 14.1254 The Grand Canyon experience for high school and middle school science teachers [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 24(7): A341.

Bevell, Shane

2006 14.1382 40 years of lifelong learning; Ed Outreach classes available to employees at bargain prices. *Inside UNLV* (University of Nevada at Las Vegas), (January): 1, 4.

► Includes photo (p. 1), "Educational Outreach students prepare to float through the Grand Canyon."

Bevis, Ken [Bevis, Kenneth A.]**; Cox, Adison; AND Kumler, Coghlin C.**

2022 14.1733 GIS applications in geoscience education. Part I: Examples from auto-touring route maps developed for the website, intheplaygroundofgiants.com [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 54(4): abstract 17-5, https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2022NC-374597.

► For Part II see Cox *et al.* (ITEM NO. 14.1734).

Bielo, James S.

2020 14.1600 Incorporating space: Protestant fundamentalism and astronomical authorization. *Religions* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 11(594), doi:10.3390/rel11110594, 11 pp.

► See pp. 1, 3, brief remarks concerning Creationism-focused Grand Canyon hiking and rafting expeditions.

Bieri, Joanna A., AND Roberts, Catherine A.

2000 14.303 Using the Grand Canyon River Trip Simulator to test new launch schedules on the Colorado River. *AWIS Magazine* (Association for Women in Science), 29(3): 6-10.

Biesk, Audry

2011 14.1851 Outdoor Recreation planning excurison to Grand Canyon. *In:* Campus Life [SECTION]. *The Concordia Courier* (Concordia University, Irvine, California), 6(2) (September 13): 3.

► Outdoor Recreation Department planning a weekend trip to Grand Canyon for recreational, spiritual, and physical growth. For a trip report see Toscano (2011, ITEM NO. 14.1904).

Bilalov, B. A., AND Gülalıyev, Ch. G. [Bilalov, B. Ə.; Gülalıyevin, Ç. G.]

2015 14.1685 *Turizmin əsaslari : ali məktəblərin bakalavr pilləsi tələbələri üçün dərslik* [Fundamentals of tourism: textbook for university undergraduate students]. (Redaktəsi ilə Azərbaycan Turizm və Menecment, Universiteti Elmi Şurasının [edited by the Scientific Council of the Azerbaijan University of Tourism and Management]). Bakı şəh: "QHT Nəşriyyatı" MMC [Baku, Azerbaijan: "NGO Publishing House" LLC], 492 [494] pp. [In Azerebaijani.]

► Title-page with caption: "Azərbaycan Respublikası Təhsil Nazirliyi, Azərbaycan Respublikası Mədəniyyət və Turizm Nazirliyi, Azərbaycan Turizm və Menecment Universiteti" [Ministry of Education of the Republic of Azerbaijan, Ministry of Culture and Tourism of the Republic of Azerbaijan, Azerbaijan Tourism and Management University]. See section "3.5. Turizm mərkəzləri və destinasiyaları" [Tourism centers and destinations]; specifically p. 371, under "ekoloji mərkəzlər" [ecological centers], comments for Grand Canyon under the header, "Böyük Kolorado Kanyonu" [Great Colorado Canyon].

Billberg, Roy D.

1987 14.28 The Grand Canyon and first time visitors [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 22 (1987 Proceedings Supplement): 36.

Birgir Ómar Haraldsson

2021 14.1878 (FRAMKVÆMDARSTJÓRI [EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR]) *Umsögn um frumvarp um hálendisþjóðgarð* [Review of the Highland National Park bill]. [No place (Iceland)]: Norðerflug, 24 pp. [In Icelandic.]

► See illustrations (p. 21) under the misinformed caption, "Viðauki IV. Þyrlur lenda viða í þjóðgarðinum í Grand Canyon." [Appendix IV. Helicopters land in many parts of the Grand Canyon National Park.] The photos show helicopters that have landed above the Colorado River on the Hualapai Indian Reservation. One photo has a legend (*translated here*), "Here you can see more helicopters than there are in Iceland!"; for the other, "Helicopters seem to have broad permissions to land in the national park, as there is no other option to get to the right places without building a road or trail, and then [thus] there are changes in [to] nature that are often irreversible."]

Bishop, Richard C.

1991 14.1278 Metodi economici per la risoluzione di conflitti nell'uso delle risorse idriche. *In: La valutazione delie risorse idriche : come governare la scarsita' : atti del XX Incontro*

Ce.S.E.T., Bari, 2 marzo 1990. Firenze: Università degli Studi Firenze, Centro Studi di Estimo e di Economia Territoriale, pp. 43-83. [In Italian.]

► Includes Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

1991 14.1165 Metodi economici per la risoluzione di conflitti nell'uso delle risorse idriche. *Medit* (Mediterranean Perspectives and Proposals: Journal of Economics, Agriculture and Environment / Perspectives et Propositions Méditerranéennes: Revue d'Economie, d'Agriculture et Environnement) (Edagricole, Bologna), (3/91): 30-39. [In Italian.]

► Includes Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Bishop, Richard C., AND Welsh, Michael P.

1992 14.525 Strategy for estimating total value: A case study involving Grand Canyon resources. *In:* Rettig, R. Bruce (compiler), *W-133, Benefits and costs in natural resource planning : fifth interim report.* Corvallis, Oregon: Department of Agricultural and Resource Economics, Oregon State University.

Bishop, Richard C.; Boyle, Kevin J.; Welsh, Michael P.; Baumgartner, Robert M.; AND Rathbun, Pamela R.

1986 14.29 *Draft final report : Glen Canyon Dam releases and downstream recreation: an analysis of user preferences and economic values.* Madison, Wisconsin: HBRS, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

1986 14.30 *Draft report : Glen Canyon Dam releases and downstream recreation: an analysis of user preferences and economic values: Appendices*. Madison, Wisconsin: HBRS, Appendices A-0, separately paginated.

1987 14.31 *Appendices. Glen Canyon Dam releases and downstream recreation: an analysis of user preferences and economic values : recreation of the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies.* Madison, Wisconsin: HBRS, Appendices A-O, Literature Cited, separately paginated.

1987 14.32 *Glen Canyon Dam releases and downstream recreation: an analysis of user preference and economic values : Recreation of the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies.* Heberlein-Baumgartner Research Service. Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, 188 pp.

► Cover title: *Glen Canyon Dam releases and down stream* [sic] *recreation: an analysis of user preference and economic values*.

1988 14.1218 Glen Canyon Dam releases and downstream recreation: An analysis of user preferences and economic values. *In:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies : executive summaries of technical reports : November 1988.* [No place]: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, pp. 319-326.

Bishop, Richard C.; Brown, Curtis A.; Welsh, Michael P.; AND Boyle, Kevin J.

1989 14.33 *Glen Canyon Dam releases and downstream recreation.* Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Technical Report. Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.

1989 14.527 Grand Canyon recreation and Glen Canyon Dam operations: An economic evaluation. *In:* Boyle, Kevin J., and Heekin, Trish (eds.), *W-133, Benefits and costs in natural*

resource planning : interim report 2. Orono, Maine: Department of Agricultural and Resource Economics, University of Maine.

Bishop, Richard C.; Welsh, Michael P.; AND Heberlein, Tom A.

1991 14.526 *Assessing the potential for a total valuation study of Colorado River resources : final report.* Madison, Wisconsin: HBRS, Inc.

Blair, Liz

2018 14.1354 The perks of volunteering; a Grand Canyon love story. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 14-15.

Boeker, Eric R.; Ahearn, Meghan J.; Schulz, Noah E.; Lee, Cynthia S. Y.; Roof, Christopher J.; AND Fleming, Gregg G.

2012 14.835 *Analysis of modeling cumulative noise from simultaneous flights. Volume 1: Analysis at four national parks. Final report.* [No place]: U.S. Federal Aviation Administration, 61 pp. (DOT/FAA/AEE/2012-07. DOT-VNTSC-FAA-12-08.1.)

► Includes Grand Canyon National Park.

Boeker, Eric R.; Schulz, Noah E.; Lee, Cynthia S. Y.; Roof, Christopher J.; AND Fleming, Gregg G.

2012 14.1355 *Analysis of modeling cumulative noise from simultaneous flights. Volume 2: Supplemental analysis. Final report.* [No place]: U.S. Federal Aviation Administration, 38 pp. (DOT/FAA/AEE/2012-07. DOT-VNTSC-FAA-12-08.II.)

► Includes Grand Canyon National Park.

Borchers, Allison; Born, Ken; Triepke, F. Jack; Cobb, John; AND Rose, Anita

2021 14.1662 Socioeconomic vulnerability to ecological changes in the Southwest; an all lands assessment. *U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, Technical Publication TP-R3-16-38*, 112 pp.

Borden, F. Yates

1976 14.34 *User carrying capacity for river-running the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon*. State College, Pennsylvania: Pennsylvania State University, 79 pp. (*Colorado River Research Program, Technical Report 9*; Grand Canyon National Park Colorado River Research Series, Contribution 20; National Technical Information Service accession no. PB 267744/AS.)

Borden, F. Yates, AND Weeden, H. A.

1973 14.35 *Design and methodology for carrying capacity estimation for camping beaches along the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon region.* U.S. National Park Service, Project Report, Contract no. CX0001-3-0061, 1973FY.

Borges, Martin

2022 14.1738 Imbalance of power in the Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(4) (Winter 2022-2023): 9.

► Sexual harrassment in the river community and remote working places of the Grand Canyon.

Borkan, Ronald Ellis

1986 14.36 *Simulating the effects of dam releases on Grand Canyon river trips.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 88 pp.

Borkan, Ron, AND Underhill, A. H. [Borkan, Ronald E., AND Underhill, A. Heaton]

1986 14.1229 *The wilderness use simulation model modified for Colorado River boating through Grand Canyon National Park.* Glen Canyon Environmental Study, Draft, February 1986, 45 pp.

Borkan, Ronald E., AND Underhill, A. Heaton

1987 14.38 *Simulating the effect of dam releases on Grand Canyon river trips.* Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Technical Report.

1989 14.356 Simulating the effects of Glen Canyon Dam releases on Grand Canyon river trips. *Environmental Management*, 13(3) (May/June): 347-354.

Borza, Mioara

2010 14.755 Aplicabilitatea metodelor de evaluare a bunurilor de mediu în procesul de protecţie ambientală. [Applicability of environmental asset evaluation methods in the environmental protection process.] *Revista Univers Economic* (Universitatea "Gheorghe Zane" Iaşi, România), 2 (5(4)) (January/March): 65-72. [In Romanian.]

► Grand Canyon, p. 70.

Bösiger, Kurt

1963 14.1094 Zum Problem des Prüfens und Repetierens im Geographieunterricht der Mittel- und der Oberstufe. *Geographica Helvetica* (Bern), 18(1): 98-107. [In German.]

► Testing and repetion in middle- and high-school geography. In unit I, "Beispiele zur Förderung des Bildungs- und Vorstellungsgutes", see section, "Systematische Fragestellung in der Reihenfolge der behandelten Stoffe", subsection, "Beispiele Nordamerica"; under "Relief" is noted, "Der Grand Cañon (Skizze mit Erklärung, eventuell nach Lichtbild)". (ENTIRE NOTE)

Boster, Mark Alan

1972 14.814 *Colorado River trips within the Grand Canyon National Park and Monument: A socio-economic analysis.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 84 pp.

1972 14.39 *Colorado River trips within the Grand Canyon National Park and Monument: A socio-economic analysis.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Technical Reports on Hydrology and Water Resources, Technical Report 101, 84 pp.

Boster, Mark A., AND Gum, Russell L.

1972 14.40 An investigation of Colorado River trips: A user study. *Hydrology and Water Resources in Arizona and the Southwest*, 2: 1-17.

Boster, Mark A.; Gum, Russell L.; AND Monarchi, David E.

1973 14.709 A socio-economic analysis of Colorado River trips with policy implications. *Journal of Travel Research*, 12(1) (July): 7-10.

Bothman, Sean

2020 14.1552 Mattole. *In: QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 42.

► "The Grand Canyon Relief Coalition developed the *QuaranZine* to be a place for our community to share thoughts and ideas about the emotions each of us are moving through [during the COVID-19 pandemic] . . . to display what the world has been coping with." (From Margeaux Bestard's introductory note to *QuaranZine*.)

Boverie, Patricia; Murrell, William Gregory; Lowe, Contance A.; Zittle, Rebecca H.; Zittle, Frank; AND Gunawardena, Charlotte N.

1997 14.1486 *Live vs. taped: New perspectives in satellite-based programming for primary grades.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico, College of Education, Organizational Learning and Instructional Technologies, 20 pp.

► See "Geonauts for Grades 4-6 (NAU)", pp. 4-7, which relates to the Geonauts distance learning program broadcast on The Learning Channel, produced at Northern Arizona University, which uses the Grand Canyon for its examples in earth history education.

Bowman, Carl B.

2005 14.411 User discretionary time: A model to estimate opportunities for visitor experience [ABSTRACT]. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*, p. 31.

2015 14.1069 Meet GCA Field Institute instructor Carl Bowman. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 22(4) (November): 14.

► Grand Canyon Field Institute. Interview.

Boy Scouts of America, Grand Canyon Council

NO DATE 14.41 *Council trail awards program.* Boy Scouts of America, Grand Canyon Council, [66] pp.

► Includes "Hiking the trails of the Grand Canyon National Park, northern Arizona, and southern Utah; a program for Boy Scouts".

Boyer, Mathew, AND Moysey, Stephen

2017 14.1183 Immersive and interactive: Virtual reality in a contextually-rich learning environment [ABSTRACT]. *In: ALA Atlanta Midwinter Meeting and Exhibits : The conversation starts here . . . : January 20-24, 2017 : American Library Association : meeting guide and exhibits directory*, p. 18. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► "Funded by the national Science Foundation . . . this project focuses on developing immersive virtual reality field experiences (VRFE) for use in educational settings with a first product specifically focused on a field experience in a virtual reproduction of the Grand Canyon targeted toward undergraduate introductory geology courses."

Boyle, Kevin J.; Welsh, Michael P.; AND Bishop, Richard C.

1993 14.42 The role of question order and respondent experience in contingent-valuation studies. *Jounrnal of Environmental Economics and Management*, 25(1, Part 2) (July): S/80-S/99.

Boyle, Kevin J.; Welsh, Michael P.; Bishop, Richard C.; AND Baumgartner, Robert M.

1988 14.43 Analyzing the effects of Glen Canyon Dam releases on Colorado River recreation using scenarios of unexpected flow conditions. *In:* Loomis, John B. (compiler), *W-133, Benefits and costs in natural resource planning: interim report.* Davis, California: Department of Agricultural and Resource Economics, University of California.

1995 14.44 Validating contingent valuation with surveys of experts. *Agricultural and Resource Economics Review*, 24(2): 247-254.

Boyle, Mike

2003 14.355 The Whale Foundation presents: Transitioning careers; how veteran guide Mike Boyle found a dream job in the real world and his way back to the river. *In:* Back of the Boat [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(2) (Summer): 8-9. [See also comment by Skip Horner, 16(3): 6.]

Boyle, Rob

2000 14.272 [Comments.] *In:* "Ice-ssay's," begging and etiquette, or . . . need ice? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 16. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Letter, gathered from gcboaters@songbird.com electronic list.

2000 14.273 [Comments.] *In:* "Ice-ssay's," begging and etiquette, or . . . need ice? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), Special Issue: 10. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [*NOTE*: "A Special Edition of the Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly Courtesy of Power Bar", not mailed but distributed at Lees Ferry.]

► Letter, gathered from gcboaters@songbird.com electronic list. Ellipsis is part of feature title.

2002 14.328 [Comments.] *In:* "Ice-ssay's"—begging and etiquette, or . . need ice? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1) (Summer/Fall): 36. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]

Brady, Rachel

2016 14.1175 Rachel Brady, 2013-2014; Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *From:* First-hand accounts [SIDEBAR]. *In:* Gilpin, Lyndsey, How the Park Service is failing women; for decades, the agency tasked with safeguarding our greatest public lands has neglected to protect its workers from discrimination and abuse. *High Country News*, 48(21) (December 12): 19.

Bressler, Jon

2008 14.831 Semester in the Southwest. *In:* Spring Semester Update [SECTION]. *Eagle View Newsletter* (Success Oriented Achievement Realized [S.O.A.R.], Balsam, North Carolina), 13 (Spring): [unpaginated].

► News note from Southwestern Eagle View Ranch Semester program, noting in part that one expedition has thus far been taken; "destinations included . . . Grand Canyon Caverns, Havasu Indian Reservation [*sic*] . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE) [Unclear whether this refers to the Grand Canyon Caverns tourist destination on Route 66, which is extralimital to this bibliography, or a mislabeled reference to Havasu Creek, Havasupai Indian Reservation.]

Brett, Quinn, AND Drake, Erin

2023 14.1832 Wheelchairs in wilderness: One user's perspective on ways to improve wilderness accessibility for all. *International Journal of Wilderness*, 29(2) (December): 38-48.

► Although generally written, the article focuses on a trip on an unidentified "rim-to-river trail . . . [that] traverses 7 miles to the mouth of the river", which notes, in the first-person (Brett, though not specifically stated), "I ran it for the first time in 2016 . . . [and] experienced physical challenge, solitude, and almost overwhelming natural beauty." But see Helmy (2024, ITEM NO. 14.1833), who confirms, "Quinn Brett and Erin Drake recounted a trip along the Grand Canyon National Park's Rim-to-River trail, told from Brett's perspective as a person who uses a wheelchair for mobility."

Brickler, Stanley K., *et al.*

1974 14.538 *Some social aspects of recreation use capacity of river float trips through Marble and Grand Canyons : a proposal to the National Park Service, Western Region.* [No imprint] [Tucson?], 68 pp.

Brindley, Laura B.

1941 14.45 *A geography and early history of Arizona for the third and fourth grade level.* Master's thesis, Arizona State Teachers College, 72 pp.

Britch, Cassie

2017 14.1598 Grand Canyon National Park in tourism system of the USA. *In:* Градинар, Г. І. [Gradinar, G. I.] (compiler), *Філологія XXI Ст. : Методика Викладання Іноземних Мов : Збірник Наукових Праць : Ізмаїл – 2017* [Filolohiya XXI St. : Metodyka Vykladannya Inozemnykh Mov : Zbirnyk Naukovykh Prats' : Izmayil—2017] \ *Филология XXI Ст. Методика Преподавания Иностранных Языков : Сборник Научных Работ : Измаил—2017* [Filologiya KHXI St. Metodika Prepodavaniya Inostrannykh Yazykov : Sbornik Nauchnykh Rabot : Izmail—2017] [Philology of the XXI century : methods of teaching foreign languages: collection of scientific papers: Izmail—2017]. (Я. В. Кічук [Ya. V. Kichuk], ed-in-chief.) [No place]: Міністерство Освіти і Науки України, Ізмаїльський Державний Гуманітарний Університет, Факультет Іноземних Мов, Студентське Наукове Товариство Ідгу, Придунайський Центр Громадських Ініціатив [Ministerstvo Osvity i Nauky Ukrayiny, Izmayil's'kyy Derzhavnyy Humanitarnyy Universytet, Fakul'tet Inozemnykh Mov, Student·s'ke Naukove Tovarystvo Idhu, Prydunays'kyy Tsentr Hromads'kykh Initsiatyv] [Ukraine, Ministry of Education and Science, Izmail State University for the Humanities, Faculty of Foreign Languages, Idgu Student Scientific Society, Danube Center for Public Initiatives], pp. 15-16. [Item is in English. Volume with cover in Ukrainian, and title-pages in Ukrainian and Russian, thus.]

► Volume cover title: *Філологія XXI століттяю. Методика викладання іноземних тов : Ізмаїл—2017* [Filolohiya XXI stolittyayu. Metodyka vykladannya inozemnykh tov : Izmayil—2017] [Philology of the XXI century. Methods of teaching foreign comrades: Izmail—2017].

Brittan, Margaret Regina

1960 14.46 *A probability model for integration of Glen Canyon Dam into the Colorado River system.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Colorado at Boulder, 201 pp.

► Economics.

Bronco [*pseudonym*] [Bruchek, Bill]

1996 14.47 The bad letter. *Hibernacle News*, 1996: 15.

► River trip passenger satisfaction.

Brons, Lajos

2016 14.1258 Facing death from a safe distance: *Saṃvega* and moral psychology. *Journal of Buddhist Ethics*, 23: 83-128.

► See pp. 90-91, brief remarks regarding Gendler's (2008, ITEM NO. 14.575) notion of "alief", as experienced at the Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.

Brookes, Nancy

1991 14.48 Sociological data. *In: Colorado River Investigations #10 : July/August, 1991* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Lawrence E. Stevens, and Frank B. Lojko). Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 117-124.

Brown, Chandra Marie

2016 14.1130 *Between rivers : reflections on home, obligation, and otherness from a confluence of conservation and connectivity.* Master's thesis, University of Montana, 149 pp.

► Colorado River in Grand Canyon, see pp. 32-35.

Brown, Chris R. [Brown, Christopher R.]**; Springer, Abraham; AND Rice, Steven**

2008 14.493 GeoFORCE Texas: A comprehensive program to significantly increase diversity in the geosciences [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 40(6): abstract no. 176-9.

Brown, Dick

2022 14.1717 President's letter. Prevailing in a virtual world. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 33(1) (Winter): 2-3.

► Principally regarding the society's virtual programming during the COVID-19 pandemic and online resources.

Brown, Kristin M.; Fritzinger, Carol; AND Wharton, Emma

2004 14.980 Populating a control point database: A cooperative effort between the USGS, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center and the Grand Canyon Youth organization [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 85(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract ED31A-0737.

► U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center.

2005 14.404 Grand Canyon and Monitoring and Research Center [*sic*] partners with Grand Canyon Youth for Youth-In-Science program [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 72.

Brown, Mathieu

2004 14.368 Grand Canyon Monitoring Program partners for a Leave No Trace emphasis. *River Management Society News*, 17(1) (Spring): 1, 5.

2004 14.378 Sustainable recreation at Grand Canyon: Inventorying campsites below the rim. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), (Fall): 10-11.

2009 14.1836 The evolution of minimum impact techniques on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Rethinking Protected Areas in a Changing World : the 2009 George Wright Society Biennial Conference on Parks, Protected Areas, and Cultural Sites : program and abstracts*, pp. 108-109.

2013 14.1097 Landscape-based learning: A framework for interdisciplinary experiential education [ABSTRACT]. *GWS2013 : Protected Areas in a Changing World, Denver, Colorado, March 11-15, 2013.* [No place]: George Wright Society, abstract 5595.

► Regarding a Fall 2011 program between Grand Canyon National Park and several universities, "to offer a semester of undergraduate study focused on the Grand Canyon region and contemporary approaches to park management".

Brown, Mathieu, AND Hines, Kirstin

2006 14.431 Grand Canyon Semester 2005. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(1) (Spring): 30.

Brown, Ron

2003 14.1754 Career building with the IDP; visitor orientation specialists' perspective. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 21(2) (Spring): 14-15.

► Interpretive Development Program. The author writes on the experiences of himself and his wife, Pat; both are rangers at Grand Canyon.

2014 14.1748 "Well, I'm here. What should I do?" Some thoughts on the occasion of Grand Canyon's 95th birthday, Feb. 26, 2014. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 30(3) (Summer): 12-13.

► Relates to visitor experience.

Brown, Thomas C.; Champ, P. A.; Bishop, R. C.; AND McCollum, D. W.

1996 14.737 Which response format reveals the truth about donations to a public good? *Land Economics*, 72(2) (May): 152-166.

Brown, Thomas C.; Harding, Benjamin L.; AND Payton, Elizabeth A.

1990 14.529 Marginal economic value of streamflow: A case study for the Colorado River basin. *Water Resources Research*, 26(12): 2845-2859.

Bruchek, Bill *see* **Bronco** [*pseudonym*]

Brunson, Michael A., AND Sharp, R. L.

2019 14.1447 Not your father's canyon? Historical, current, and future perspectives of visitor use at Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 18.

Bryant, Gerald Craig

2012 14.777 A pilot program in a multi-faceted initiative supporting field education in the geosciences [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 44(6): 1.

Bryant, Harold C.

1929 14.1925 Nature lore for park visitors. *American Forests*, 35(8) (August): 501-504, 540.

► See pp. 502-503 and photo, p. 504, regarding the Yavapai Observation Station (referred to in the photo legend as "the Observation Station and Nature Museum at Grand Canyon National Park").

Bryant, Harold C., AND Atwood, Wallace W., Jr.

1932 14.1129 *Research and education in the national parks.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 66 pp. (U.S. National Park Service)

Bryant, Margaret A.

1991 14.49 Listening to the "Grand Canyon Suite". *Independent School*, 51(1) (Fall): 13-.

Bryant, Rich

2000 14.274 [Comments.] *In:* "Ice-ssay's," begging and etiquette, or . . . need ice? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 16. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Letter, gathered from gcboaters@songbird.com electronic list. Ellipsis is part of feature title.

2000 14.275 [Comments.] *In:* "Ice-ssay's," begging and etiquette, or . . . need ice? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), Special Issue: 10. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [*NOTE*: "A Special Edition of the Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly Courtesy of Power Bar", not mailed but distributed at Lees Ferry.]

► Letter, gathered from gcboaters@songbird.com electronic list. Ellipsis is part of feature title.]

2002 14.329 [Comments.] *In:* "Ice-ssay's"—begging and etiquette, or . . need ice? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1) (Summer/Fall): 36. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]

Buchheit, Mike

2007 14.474 Education takes a plunge: On the river with GCFI. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 13(2) (Summer): 3.

► Grand Canyon Field Institute.

2010 14.681 A family affair takes the fore at GCFI. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(4) (Winter): 5.

► Grand Canyon Field Institute.

2011 14.727 Do something grand with GCFI in 2012. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(4) (Winter): 6-7.

► Grand Canyon Field Institute.

2012 14.1372 Art and the river. *In:* Around the Plateau on Public Lands [SECTION]. *Sojourns* (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), 7(1) (Winter/Spring): 46-47.

► Grand Canyon National Park and Grand Canyon Youth-sponsored art-based Colorado River trip—"Grand Inspiration" (GRIN)—through Grand Canyon.

2012 14.772 Getting inspired with the Grand Canyon Field Institute. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 19(1) (Spring): 7.

2012 14.781 At the intersection of adventure and education: Grand Canyon Field Institute approaches 20 years. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 19(2) (Summer): 8-9.

Buckley, Ralf

2002 14.1861 Surf tourism and sustainable development in Indo-Pacific islands. II. Recreational capacity management and case study. *Journal of Sustainable Tourism*, 10(5): 425-442.

► See under "Quotas and permits" (pp. 430-431), includes Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

2004 14.1482 The effects of World Heritage listing on tourism to Australian national parks. *Journal of Sustainable Tourism*, 12(1): 70-84.

► See p. 83, remarks on Grand Canyon National Park.

Budruk, Megha; Vogt, Christine; AND Andereck, Kathleen

2019 14.1448 Painting a picture of northern Arizona visitors from multiple visitor studies: research and management implications [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 19.

► *NOTE*: This abstract appears twice on p. 19, with slightly different wording. Apparently, one was to substitute for the other but the original was not deleted.

Bumpus, Hermon Carey

1930 14.1934 Museum work in the national parks. *In:* Magazine Section. *The Museum News* (American Association of Museums, Washington, D.C.), 7(14) (January 15): 6-8.

► Notes (p. 6) that "the observation station at the Grand Canyon" (Yavapai Observation Station) was used by 30,000 visitors during the 1929 season. See also more detailed notes concerning Yavapai on p. 7.

Burch, Riley

2023 14.1799 Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(3) (Fall): 1-2.

► Features reminiscence of a water rescue in Son of Lava rapid and remarks on the sociality of the boating community.

Burford, Grace G.

2004 14.1182 The nuts and bolts of site visits. *Spotlight on Teaching* (American Academy of Religion, Atlanta, Georgia), 19(4) (October): v, xiv.

► Includes remarks and photo of the author's site visit class on "Religion and Science", co-taught with a geologist at Grand Canyon.

Burke, Brandy

2013 14.938 Grand Canyon karma. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2013(9) (May 1): 8.

Burke, Fred

1992 14.50 Words from Fred. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(3) (Summer): 8.

Burrall, Jessie L.

1920 14.1269 Picture material for geography classes. *In:* National Education Association of the United States : Addresses and Proceedings of the Fifty-eighth Annual Meeting held at Salt Lake City, Utah, July 4-10, 1920. *National Education Association of the United States, Adddresses and Proceedings* (Washington, D.C.), 58: 382-383.

► Regarding children's perceptions from unillustrated texts. See p. 383: "How can we appreciate the grandeur of Shasta, Rainier, or the Grand Canyon if the only picture we have of them is the weak and inadequate one 'home made' from descriptive text!" (ENTIRE NOTE)

Bursztyn, Natalie

2015 14.1092 *The Colorado Plateau as a virtual laboratory for mobile games for geoscience education and relations between rock strength and river metrics.* Doctoral dissertation, Utah State University, 158 pp.

2019 14.1469 From Grand Canyon to Yosemite: Lessons learned about digital geoscience learning using mobile smart devices [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 52-3 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/332816).

2020 14.1531 From Grand Canyon to Yosemite: Lessons learned from the development and assessment of digital geoscience field trips for mobile smart devices. *In:* America's Largest Classroom; Expanding the Role of Education in Our Parks [THEME]. *PSF: Parks Stewardship Forum* (Interdisciplinary Journal of Place-Based Conservation), 36(2): 241-245.

Bursztyn, Natalie, AND Clemens-Knott, Diane

2025 14.1897 Reading the rocks: The geology of national parks as a platform for climate change education. *In:* Park-Based Learning: Youth Engagement in Climate Change Education (Ana Houseal and Jessica Thompson, guest eds.) [THEME]. *Parks Stewardship Forum*, 41(2): 173-184.

Bursztyn, Natalie; Pederson, Joel L.; AND Shelton, Brett

2012 14.973 Grand Canyon as a universally accessible virtual field trip for intro Geoscience classes using geo-referenced mobile game technology [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2012 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 3-7 December*, Abstract ED51A-0868.

Bursztyn, Natalie; Pederson, Joel L.; Shelton, Brett; AND Walker, Andrew

2014 14.974 Virtual Grand Canyon field trips as mobile games for geoscience education [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 46(6): 802.

Bursztyn, Natalie; Pederson, Joel L.; Shelton, Brett; Walker, Andrew; AND Campbell, Todd

2014 14.1093 Utilizing geo-reference mobile game technology for universally accessible virtual geology field trips. *International Journal of Education in Mathematics, Science and Technology*, 3(2) (April): 93-100.

Bursztyn, Natalie; Shelton, Brett; Walker, Andy; AND Pederson, Joel L.

2017 14.1390 Increasing undergraduate interest to learn geoscience with GPS-based augmented reality field trips on students' own smartphones. *GSA Today* (Geological Society of America), 27(6) (June): cover, contents page, 4-10 + Supplemental Data Item 2017056, 7 pp.

Bursztyn, Natalie; Walker, Andrew; Pederson, Joel L.; AND Shelton, Brett

2016 14.1108 Bringing Grand Canyon to the campus quad: Assessment of student motivation and student learning in the geosciences through virtual field trips for mobile smart-devices [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(4), doi:10.1130/abs/2016CD-274140.

Bursztyn, Natalie; Walker, Andrew; Shelton, Brett; AND Pederson, Joel L.

2015 14.1039 Stimulating student interest with smartphones: Increasing undergraduate motivation to learn geoscience with virtual Grand Canyon field trip [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 47(7): 620.

2015 14.1265 Bringing Grand Canyon to the college campus: Assessment of student learning in the geosciences through virtual field trip games for mobile smart devices [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, Fall Meeting 2015*, abstract ED11C-0860.

2017 14.1207 Assessment of student learning using augmented reality Grand Canyon field trips for mobile smart devices. *Geosphere*, 13(2): 260-268 + supplemental tables online, "http://dx.doi.org/10.1130/GES01404.S1 or the full-text article on www.gsapubs.org" [however, supplemental tables not located in January 2018].

Bury, Richard L.; Holland, Stephen M.; AND McEwen, Douglas N.

1983 14.600 Analyzing recreational conflict; understanding why conflict occurs is requisite to managing that conflict. *Journal of Soil and Water Conservation*, 38(5): 401-403.

Buzun, Sofia, AND Kovalchuk, Iryna [Бузун, Софія; Ковальчук, Ірина]

2025 14.1908 Оцінка особливостей використання рекреаційного потенціалу США [Otsinka osoblyvostey vykorystannya rekreatsiynoho potentsialu SSHA] [Assessment of features of recreational potential in the United States] [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Євроінтеграційні процеси в готельно-ресторанному та туристичному бізнесі україни : Тези Доповідей : Всеукраїнської Науково-Практичної Студентської Конференції : 12 березня 2025 року, Київ [Yevrointehratsiyni protsesy v hotel'no-restorannomu ta turystychnomu biznesi ukrayiny : Tezy Dopovidey : Vseukrayins'koyi Naukovo-Praktychnoyi Student·s'koyi Konferentsiyi : 12 bereznya 2025 roku, Kyyiv] [European Integration Processes in the Hotel, Restaurant and Tourism Business of Ukraine: Abstracts of Reports: All-Ukrainian Scientific and Practical Student Conference: March 12, 2025, Kyiv]. Київ: НУБіП України (Національного університету біоресурсів і природокористування України) [Kyyiv: NUBiP Ukrayiny (Natsional'noho universytetu bioresursiv i pryrodokorystuvannya Ukrayiny)] [Kyiv: NUBiP of Ukraine (National University of Life Resources and Environmental Sciences of Ukraine)], pp. 295-297. [In Ukrainian.]

► Includes superficial note of Grand Canyon as a UNESCO World Heritage site and recreational opportunities there.

C

Caifa, Mike

2004 14.365 The Kenton Grua Memorial Scholarship, making a difference. *In:* Viera, Meg, Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(1) (Spring): 14.

Callan, Daniel

2013 14.1879 Brain-machine-interface improves recovery time from perturbation in flight attitude on a novel complex piloting task [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Ugur, Emre, Oztop, Erhan, Morimoto, Jun, and Ishii, Shin (eds.), *Towards a robot-enabled, neuroscience-guided healthy society : proceedings of the IROS 2013 Workshop on Neuroscience and Robotics, Tokyo Big Sight, Japan, November 3rd, 2013*, pp. 43-44.

► International Conference on Intelligent Robots and Systems. "The goal of this research is to develop adaptive automation that can improve response speed of a pilot's motor commands to an unexpected event by using a brain-machine-interface BMI to decode perceptual-motor intention. [. . .] Brain activity during the task was recorded using magnetoencephalography MEG. [. . .] An additional session was conducted in which the task for the subject was to pilot an airplane through the Grand Canyon following closely the river below."

Camp, Lauren

2023 14.1782 Lauren Camp: Poet laureate, artist, educator; Astronomer in Residence, August-September 2022. *In:* Artist and Astronomer in Residence Updates [SECTION]. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(1) (Winter): 29.

► Interview format.

Campatelli, Kris

1991 14.51 Recycling: Too much bother? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(2) (Summer): 13.

1992 14.52 Precycling . . . a step beyond. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(4) (Fall): 21. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

1993 14.53 Closing the recycling loop. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3) (Late Summer): 18.

Campbell, Mike

2013 14.865 Grand Canyon Youth's grand inspiration. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 20(4) (Fall): 6-7.

Canright, James E.

1974 14.348 Boating on the Colorado River. *American Scientist*, 62(6) (November/December): 646-647.

► Letter in response to remarks that appeared in an ecological paper by Robert Dolan, Alan Howard, and Arthur Gallenson (62: 392-401 [ITEM NO. 18.265]). See also reply by Dolan and Howard (62: 647 [ITEM NO. 14.349]) and additional comments by Steven W. Carrothers (62: 647-648 [ITEM NO. 14.350]) [see in Parts 14 and 18 in this bibliography].

Canyon R.E.O. [firm]

NO DATE 14.954 *Canyon R.E.O., River Equipment Outfitters : trip leader's handbook.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Canyon R.E.O., 24 pp. [including covers].

Carl, Chelsea

2010 14.1423 *Teaching history from the ground up: One teacher's appeal to nature and the national parks.* Master's thesis, State University of New York at Brockport, 181 pp.

Carlos, Mari

2016 14.1111 A trip dinner. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (19) (Spring): 4-5.

► Post–river-trip dinner for a Wounded Warriors trip through Grand Canyon.

2022 14.1720 2022 research grants awarded to Emily Dale and Cassandra Northcutt. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 33(2) (Spring): 18-19.

Carlson, J. L.

1995 14.551 *Effects of hydropower operations on recreational use and nonuse values at Glen Canyon and Flaming Gorge Dams.* Argonne, Illinois: Decision and Information Sciences Division, Argonne National Laboratory, 69 pp. (ANL/DIS/TM-7.)

► "Work sponsored by United States Department of Energy, Western Area Power Administration".

Carneiro, Larissa Soares

2016 14.1409 *Divine technology: How God created dinosaurs and people.* Doctoral dissertation, North Carolina State University, 367 pp.

► "This study investigates how Creationism is socially, materially, technologically, and rhetorically produced." See the section, "Mountains, rivers, canyons, and fossils formation in the diluvium period" [*sic*] (pp. 190-198), which includes brief remarks on the geology of the Grand Canyon area (pp. 191-192) and the putative rock art "dinosaur" from "Havasupai Canon" [*sic*] (p. 198).

Carney, Molly, AND Cameron, Dan

2016 14.1321 Deer Creek and the intersection of recreation and traditional cultural properties. *In:* Vance, Jona (facilitator), *Hot Topics Café : Threats to the Grand Canyon : Thursday, November 17, 2016, 6-7:30 p.m., Museum of Northern Arizona.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Northern Arizona University, College of Arts and Letters, Philosophy in the Public Interest, pp. 7-8.

► In the form of a fact sheet.

Carothers, Steven W.

1974 14.350 Boating on the Colorado River. *American Scientist*, 62(6) (November/December): 647-648.

► Letter in response to comments submitted by James E. Canright (62: 646-647 [ITEM NO. 14.348]), regarding remarks that appeared in an ecological paper by Robert Dolan, Alan Howard, and Arthur Gallenson (62: 392-401 [ITEM NO. 18.265]). See also reply by Dolan and Howard (62: 647 [ITEM NO. 14.349]) [see in Parts 14 and 18 of this bibliography].

Carothers, Steven W.; Aitchison, Stewart W.; AND Johnson, R. Roy

1979 14.54 Natural resources, white water recreation, and river management alternatives on the Colorado River, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *In:* Linn, Robert M. (ed.), Proceedings of the First Conference on Scientific Research in the National Parks. Volume I. New Orleans, Louisiana, November 9-12, 1976. *U.S. National Park Service, Transactions and Proceedings Series,* (5): 253-260.

Cassady, Jerrell C., AND Mullen, Laurie J.

2006 14.1206 Reconceptualizing electronic field trips: A Deweyian perspective. *Learning, Media and Technology*, 31(2) (June): 149-161.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Cassady, Jerrell C.; Kozlowski, Alison G.; AND Kommann, Mark A.

2008 14.487 Electronic field trips as interactive learning events: Promoting student learning at a distance. *Journal of Interactive Learning Research*, 19(3) (July): 439-454.

Cavens, Stuart Duncan

2008 14.729 *An agent-based framework for modelling the impact of landscape change on recreational behaviour.* Doctoral dissertation, University of British Columbia, 93 pp.

► Grand Canyon recreational models noted, pp. 9, 10.

Ceja-Cervantes, Vanessa

2019 14.1475 Celebrating 100 years of stewardship and 150 years of geology at Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 75-1 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/337874).

Chamberlin, Laura

2020 14.1553 Food for the soul. *In: QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 44-45.

► "The Grand Canyon Relief Coalition developed the *QuaranZine* to be a place for our community to share thoughts and ideas about the emotions each of us are moving through [during the COVID-19 pandemic] . . . to display what the world has been coping with." (From Margeaux Bestard's introductory note to *QuaranZine*.)

Champ, Patricia A., AND Bishop, Richard C.

2006 14.610 Is willingness to pay for a public good sensitive to the elicitation format? *Land Economics*, 82(2) (May): 162-173.

Chandler, Bob

1997 14.55 A new dimension to the Grand Canyon experience; a statement of support. *In:* Forging the future at the Museum of Northern Arizona. *Plateau*, (Summer, Supplement): 7.

► The Insight organization at the proposed Canyon Forest Village, Tusayan, a gateway community to Grand Canyon.

Chang, Brooke

2018 14.1323 Brooke Chang, Bellevue, Washington; advisor: Scott Chin. *In: The Congressional Award : Public Law 96-114, The Congressional Award Act : 2018 Gold Medal ceremony.* Washington, D.C.: The Congress of the United States, United States Capitol, p. [183].

► Remarks on her Voluntary Public Service hours promoting the "welfare of underprivileged and homeless youths", incorporating a trip to the Havasupai Indian Reservation, Arizona, to "learn about wildlife and native American culture".

Charlier, Bruno, AND Bourgeois, Nicolas

2013 14.1274 "Half the park is after dark". Les parcs et réserves de ciel étoilé: nouveaux concepts et outils de patrimonialisation de la nature. *L'Espace Géographique* (Paris), 42(3): 200-212. [In French.]

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 200.

Chase, Jim

1987 14.624 Our nation's trails. Part III. Look, but don't touch; idealism is good for the soul. But it doesn't save the wildnerness. *Backpacker*, 15(2) (March) (79): 64-67.

► In part introduces the article by Douglas Kreutz, pp. 70-72 (ITEM NO. 14.625).

Chase, Lisa

2020 14.1520 Over-shared. Are social media and selfie culture killing the outdoors? Nah, but as a visit to some heavily Instagrammed places reveals, they're challenging our notions about whether there's a right way to appreciate nature—and who gets to do it. *Outside*, (June): 14, 16, 18, 20, 22.

► Features Grand Canyon and Horseshoe Bend [Glen Canyon, Arizona].

Cheek, Kim A.; LaDue, Nicole D.; AND Shipley, Thomas F.

2017 14.1603 Learning about spatial and temporal scale: Current research, psychological processes, and classroom implications. *Journal of Geoscience Education*, 65(4): 455-472.

► See pp 467-468, brief remarks concerning the Trail of Time at Grand Canyon.

Chen, Yao-hua; Huang, Dan; AND Yan, Si-qi [陈耀华; 黄 丹; 颜思琦]

2014 14.1587 论国家公园的公益性、国家主导性和科学性 [Lùn guójiā gōngyuán de gōngyì xìng, guójiā zhǔdǎo xìng hé kēxué xìng]. Discussions on public welfare, state dominance and scientificity of national park [*sic*]. **地理科学** [dìlǐ kēxué] / *Scientia Geographica Sinica*, 34(3) (March): 257-264. [In Chinese, with bilingual abstract, title, and table caption; and bilingual serial title.]

► See p. 259, "**表**2 **部分国家**级风景名胜区/**国家公园**门票价格与人均可支配收入比例（2008年）Table 2 The proportion of admission tickets price of national park in the per capita monthly disposal income (2008)" [*sic*], which includes data for "大峡谷国家公园" [Dà xiágǔ guójiā gōngyuán] [Grand Canyon National Park].

Cheng, Rita Hartung

2019 14.1415 Grand company: NAU and nature. *Pine* (Northern Arizona University, Office of Alumni Engagement), (Spring): inside front cover.

► Brief remarks by the President of Northern Arizona University.

Chestnut, Lauraine G., AND Rowe, Robert D.

1990 14.1429 *Preservation values for visibility protection at the national parks : draft final report.* Bolder, Colorado: RCG/Hagler, Bailly, Inc., *for* U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards, Economic Analysis Branch, Research Triangle Park, North Crolina; and U.S. National Park Service, Air Quality Management Division, Denver, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [216 pp. total].

► Final report not located.

Chin, Tiffani, AND Phillips, Meredith

2004 14.480 Social reproduction and child-rearing practices: Social class, children's agency, and the summer activity gap. *Sociology of Education*, 77(3) (July): 185-210.

► See pp. 194-195.

Clark, John G.

1995 14.309 Economic development vs. sustainable societies: Reflections on the players in a crucial contest. *Annual Review of Ecology and Systematics*, 26: 225-248.

► See p. 239.

Clark, Martha, AND "Fritz"

1998 14.56 Grand Canyon Youth: Adopt-a-Youth. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(3) (Summer): 31.

Clark, Shanetia

2012 14.1694 Guding the noticing: Using a dramatic performance experience to promote tellability in narrative writing. *The Clearing House*, 85: 65-69.

► See p. 67, the author's description of a 7th and 8th grade student performance of entertainer Michael Jackson "moonwalking" off the edge of the Grand Canyon.

Clites, Erica C.; Santucci, Vincent L.; Wood, Jim F.; Kenwrothy, Jason P.; McDougal, Christine L.; AND Camphire, Geoffrey A.

2010 14.663 National Fossil Day: Celebrating the significance and encouraging the stewardship of fossils [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 42(5): 564.

Cochrane, Rexmond C.

1978 14.649 *The National Academy of Sciences : the first hundred years, 1863-1963.* Washington, D.C.: National Academy of Sciences, 694 pp.

► See pp. 292, 442; Grand Canyon and Colorado River, *in passing*.

Cole, David N. [Cole, Dave]

2001 14.1526 Visitor use density and wilderness experiences: A historical review of research. *In:* Freimund, Wayne A., and Cole, David N. (compilers), Visitor use Density and Wilderness Experience: proceedings, Missoula, Montana, June 1-3, 2000. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Proceedings, RMRS-P-20*, pp. 11-20.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

2009 14.1835 Lessons learned from multi-scale longitudinal studies of recreation impacts [ABSTRACT]. *In: Rethinking Protected Areas in a Changing World : the 2009 George Wright Society Biennial Conference on Parks, Protected Areas, and Cultural Sites : program and abstracts*, p. 80.

► Long-term trend studies on campsites includes Grand Canyon National Park.

Cole, David N., AND Ferguson, Thomas E.

2009 14.580 A relatively nonrestrictive approach to reducing campsite impact; Caney Creek Wilderness, Arkansas. *International Journal of Wilderness*, 15(1) (April): 20-25.

► Includes comparisons to Grand Canyon, pp. 21, 25.

Cole, David N., AND Stewart, W. P.

2002 14.358 Variability of user-based evaluative standards for backcountry encounters. *Leisure Sciences*, 24(3/4): 313-324.

Cole, David N., AND Williams, Daniel R.

2012 14.776 Wilderness visitor experiences: A review of 50 years of research. *In:* Cole, David N. (compiler), Wilderness visitor experiences: Progress in research and management; 2011 April 4-7; Missoula, MT. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Proceedings RMRS-P-66*, pp. 3-20.

Coleman, Matthew

2012 14.753 Hearing the echoes of friendship in the Grand Canyon. *The Hearing Journal*, 65(Supplement 1) (January): [1]-[2], doi:10.1097/01.HJ.0000410401.80130.3c (https://journals.lww.com/thehearingjournal/toc/2012/01001).

Collier, Michael

2015 14.1014 Learning curves—Kenton Grua Memorial Scholarship. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(1) (Winter 2014-2015 [*sic*, Spring 2015]): 18-19.

Collins, Allan; Neville, Peter; AND Bielaczyc, Katerine

2000 14.923 The role of different media in designing learning environments. *International Journal of Artificial Intelligence in Education*, 11: 144-162.

► Anecdote regarding a Grand Canyon ranger's presentation, pp. 145-146.

Collins, Marian L. (ED.)

1957 14.1582 Visitor's Center at Canyon. *The Supai Weekly News*, (January 23): 1.

► "There is a new museum at the Grand Canyon National Park and the Supais have some things in it. Lina Iditicava's big burden basket is there for the public to see. Reed Watahomigie sent some squash and corn. Mr. Louis Schellbach, Park Naturalist, wants a pint of Supai beans. If any of you have beans would you please bring them to Mr. Collins? You will be paid for them." (ENTIRE ITEM)

Collins, Sherrie L.

2001 14.894 *A study of employee well being within a national park : executive development.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 45 pp.

► "An applied research project submitted to the National Fire Academy as part of the Executive Fire Officer Program".

Combrink, Thomas; Fox, Wayne; AND Peterson, Jeff

2012 14.1022 *Workforce needs of the Four Forest Restoration Initiative project: An analysis.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Arizona Rural Policy Institute, Ecological Restoration Institute, 16 pp.

Combrink, Thomas; Rousse, Wade; AND Ruiz, Rebecca

NO DATE 14.1680 *Extending the season at the Grand Canyon National Park North Rim : an economic contribution analysis.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, W. A. Franke College of Business, Alliance Bank Economic Policy Institute, *for* Coconino County Board of Supervisors, 21 pp. [2018?]

Consalvo, Carmine M.

1998 14.695 *Overboard in the roaring river : the confluence of crisis and management.* Amherst, Massachusetts: HRD Press, and Minneapolis, Minnesota: Lakewood Publications, 13 pp. (Grand Canyon Adventures.)

2004 14.620 *Overboard in the roaring river.* Amherst, Massachusetts: HRD Press. (Grand Canyon Adventures.)

2004 14.581 *Overboard in the roaring river : version 2.0 : action plan.* Amherst, Massachusetts: HRD Press, 14 pp. (Grand Canyon Adventures.)

2004 14.621 *Hiking out of Lava Falls.* Amherst, Massachusetts: HRD Press. (Grand Canyon Adventures.)

2004 14.616 *Hiking out of Lava Falls: Determining the essentials.* Amherst, Massachusetts: HRD Press. (Grand Canyon Adventures.)

2004 14.622 *Up Deer Creek without a boatman.* Amherst, Massachusetts: HRD Press. (Grand Canyon Adventures.)

2004 14.617 *Up Deer Creek without a boatman problem solving analysis.* Amherst, Massachusetts: HRD Press. (Grand Canyon Adventures.)

2004 14.618 *Stranded in Grand Canyon : a creative problem-solving adventure.* Amherst, Massachusetts: HRD Press, 14 pp. (Grand Canyon Adventures.) [*NOTE*: Pages 8-14 are marked for "Notes".]

2004 14.623 *Incident at Elves Chasm : priority setting.* Amherst, Massachusetts: HRD Press. (Grand Canyon Adventures.

► Leadership and crisis management enactment guide.

2004 14.619 *Incident at Elves Chasm : action plan.* Amherst, Massachusetts: HRD Press. (Grand Canyon Adventures.)

► Leadership and crisis management enactment guide.

Conway, Martin

1981 14.883 Chinese architects on U.S. junket. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 4(11) (November): 5-6.

► See p. 5, note that the visitors "insisted on hiking the trails of Mesa Verde and Grand Canyon in order to become more intimately involved with the significance and beauty of those parks." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Cook, Susan, AND York, Kate

2017 14.1439 Regional geography of the southwest. *Southern New Hampshire University, Provost Newsletter* (Manchester, New Hampshire), (67) (April): 4-5.

► The authors brought ten students to Arizona during spring break "as part of the co-taught course, GEO 2ST1: Regional Geography of the American Southwest". Includes remarks on service learning at Grand Canyon.

Cook, Terri L.

2015 14.1041 Science as story: Communicating geoscience in unexpected (and effective) ways [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 47(7): 837.

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Cooke, Diane M.

1997 14.654 60-day notice of intention to request clearance of collection of information—opportunity for public comment. *Federal Register*, 62(248) (December 29): 67654.

► National Park Service proposal to sponsor Summer 1998 project "to determine how park visitors at a sample of thirteen parks feel about the recreation fee demonstration program". Includes Grand Canyon National Park.

Cooper, Tim

1996 14.57 Beer bottles and bullshit. *Hibernacle News*, 1996: 16.

Corbett, Peter

2023 14.1846 Canyon river outfitters impacting local economy. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 16(8) (August): 3, 35.

2025 14.1916 North Rim recovery opens options for new lodge. *Flagstaff Business News*, 18(11) (November): 1, 34.

► Following the destruction of Grand Canyon Lodge during the Dragon Bravo wildfire. Also notes the impact on Jacob Lake Inn.

Cornachione, Egan, AND Butts, Sally

2017 14.1232 An analysis of the economic effects of the National Conservation Lands [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 49(6), Session 96, doi:10.1130/abs/2017AM-301124.

► Includes note of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.

Cornillie, Thomas C.

2006 14.747 Conference report. The International Association for the History of Transport, Traffic, and Mobility; Third Annual Conference, York, England, 6-9 October 2005. *Technology and Culture*, 47(2) (April): 369-372.

► See p. 370, brief note of David Nye opening address, "'Annihilating Surprise: Transportation, Images, and Tourism,' in which he explored the changing social construction of Arizona's Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Cothran, Cheryl C., AND Combrink, Thomas E.

2005 14.397 *Grand Canyon National Park and northern Arizona tourism study : final report 565.* Phoenix: Arizona Department of Transportation, 102 pp.

► Northern Arizona University, Hospitality Research and Resource Center, *for* Arizona Department of Transportation, *in cooperation with* U.S. Department of Transporation, Federal Highway Administration, under contract no. SPR-PL-1-(61) 565; final report. (National Technical Information Service, FHWA-AZ-05-565.)

Cothran, Cheryl Cole; Combrink, Thomas E.; AND Bradford, Melinda

2005 14.1653 *Grand Canyon National Park : northern Arizona : tourism study.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, School of Hotel and Restaurant Management, Hospitality Research and Resource Center, xii, 91 pp.

► Running footer: "Grand Canyon National Park Study—Final Report—AHRRC/NAU". Authors noted on p. iv.

Cowgill, Peter

1971 14.801 Too many people on the Colorado River. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 45(11) (November): 10-14.

Cox, Adison; Kumler, Coghlin C.; AND Bevis, Kenneth A.

2022 14.1734 GIS applications in geoscience education. Part II: Examples from Grand Canyon hiking trail maps developed for the website, intheplaygroundofgiants.com [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 54(4): abstract 17-6, https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2022NC-374597.

► For Part I see Bevis *et al.* (ITEM NO. 14.1733).

Crawford, Brett; Coraiola, Diego M.; AND Dacin, M. Tina

2022 14.1745 Painful memories as mnemonic resources: Grand Canyon Dories and the protection of place. *Strategic Organization*, 20(1): 51-79.

► Martin Litton and Grand Canyon Dories.

Crispin, Doug

2021 14.1760 The Ranger Roost; a bright spot amid a worldwide pandemic at the North Rim of the Grand Canyon. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 37(4) (Fall): 12-15.

► The "Ranger Roost" is an open-air visitor center/overlook on the North Rim without services or programs except for a ranger.

Croneis, Carey

1933 14.58 The earth sciences at A Century of Progress. *Scientific Monthly*, 36 (April): 380-384.

► Includes brief note of earth-science educational exhibit at Grand Canyon. "A Century of Progress" exhibition, Chicago.

Crosby, W. O.

1892 14.799 *Geological collections. Dynamical geology and petrography.* Boston: Boston Society of Natural History, 302 pp. (Guides to the Museum of the Boston Society of Natural History.)

► "Subscribers' edition", 235 copies. See p. 61, "companion model . . . and photograph of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado . . .", and p. 62, "the large relief map

of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado and the High Plateau in the west window-space of Room B." (Not illustrated.)

Crossey, Laura J.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Crow, Ryan; Weimer, Paul; Williams, Michael L.; Roesink, John; AND Austin, Jay

2003 14.375 The virtual and physical Trail of Time: Complementary approaches for teaching geology at the national parks [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 35(6): 364.

Crossey, Laura J.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Semken, Steven; Williams, Michael; AND Crow, Ryan S.

2007 14.498 First stage installation of the Trail of Time at Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 39(6): 460.

Cuesta, Bernardo de la

1998 14.1138 Representación gráfica de la dureza de las excursiones. *In:* Parques Nacionales U.S.A. [FEATURE]. *Vetusta* (Grupo de Montañeros Vetusta, Oviedo, Spain), (58) (November): 8-9. [In Spanish.]

► Includes Grand Canyon National Park.

Culler, Jonathan

1988 14.595 *Framing the sign : criticism and its institutions.* Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, 237 pp.

Cummins, Ed

1998 14.59 Below the Damn . . . . above the Ferry. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(2) (May): 20. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

1998 14.60 Pants on? / Rangers respond. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(4) (November): 16.

► Grand Canyon-related response to item by "Ricardo" [Richard Martin], "Keep your pants on", which was regarding an incident of nudity at Echo Park, Colorado (originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, August 16, 1998). See also Hattaway (1998, ITEM NO. 14.84).

1999 14.250 When is the best time to go? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(4) (December): 8.

D

Daggett, Dan

1987 14.1400 Slide show on Grand Canyon mines available. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 23(5) (June/July): 3.

► Multimedia program developed by Blake Spalding, a photojournalism senior at Northern Arizona University, regarding environmental concerns of uranium mining in the region.

Daniel, Terry C., AND Gimblett, H. Randy

2000 14.648 Autonomous agents in the park; an introduction to the Grand Canyon River Trip Simulation Model. *International Journal of Wilderness*, 6(3) (December): 39-43.

Dario, Fabio Rossano, AND Veiga De Vincenzo, Maria Cristina

2022 14.1735 Scientific and touristic expedition to the meeting the natural beauties in Arizona, U.S. [*sic*]. *The Institute of Biopaleogeography named under Charles R. Darwin* (District Drawski, West Pomerania, Poland), (15), 56 pp.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Darmstadter, Joel

2005 14.517 [Comments.] *From:* A Heated Debate. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Foreign Policy*, (150) (September/October): 14, 16.

Davi, Nicole; Pringle, Patrick; Lockwood, Jeff; Fiondella, Francesco; AND Oelkers, Rose

2019 14.1437 Dendro-education report. Tree-Ring Expeditions (TREX): Online labs that guide undergrads to think like scientists. *Tree-Ring Research*, 75(2): 160-166.

► See "Lab 4. Sharing a River: The Colorado River Story". [https://serc.carleton.edu/trex/index.html]

Davies, Terry, AND Cahill, Sarah

2000 14.852 *Environmental implications of the tourism industry.* Washington, D.C.: Resources for the Future, 40 pp. (Resources for the Future, Discussion Paper 00-14.)

► Grand Canyon, *passim*.

Davis, Cooper

2014 14.972 The making of the Grand Canyon river guide: Maintaining an identity in the postindustrial economy [ABSTRACT]. *In: Northern Arizona University, 2014 Undergraduate Symposium Abstracts*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, pp. 35-36.

Davis, Jeffrey S.

2000 14.578 The production of a tourist enclave: The Grand Canyon Railway and Williams, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Pennsylvania Geographical Society and Middle States AAG Annual Meetings, Wilkes-Barre, Pennsylvania, October 19-21, 2000 : abstracts*.

► Association of American Geographers.

Davis, Jeffrey S., AND Morais, Duarte B.

2004 14.376 Factions and enclaves: Small towns and socially unsustainable tourism development. *Journal of Travel Research*, 43(1): 3-10.

► Williams, Arizona, and the Grand Canyon Railway.

Davis, L. L., AND Reineke, K. A.

2008 14.977 Climate change and our national and state park pleasures: a first hand view from an undergraduate student [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 89(53, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract ED21B-0619.

Davis, Linda Lee

2007 14.500 Introductory geology for non-majors disguised as a 4-week Geology of National Parks field trip course [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 39(6): 543.

Davis, William Morris

1894 14.61 *The use of governmental maps in schools.* New York: Henry Holt and Co., 65 pp.

Dawson, M.

2011 14.976 GeoCorps America [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2011 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 5-9 December*, Abstract ED43A-0538.

► Geological Society of America, Education and Outreach Department.
Program offers stipends for "short-term geoscience jobs in America's most amazing public lands", including Grand Canyon National Park.

De Choudhury, Munmun; Sundaram, Hari; Lin, Yu-Ru; John, Ajita; AND Seligmann, Doree Duncan

2009 14.1744 Connecting content to community in social media via image content, user tags and user communication. *In: 2009 IEEE International Conference on Multimedia and Expo : ICME 2009 : proceedings : June 28-July 3, 2009, Waldorf-Astoria Hotel, New York, New York, U.S.A.* [No place]:" Conference Management Services, Inc., 4 pp. (Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers.)

► Grand Canyon mentioned as an image example, pp. 2, 4.

Deck, Leland

1997 14.760 Visibility at the Grand Canyon and the Navajo Generating Station. *In:* Morgenstern, Richard D. (ed.), *Economic analyses at EPA: Assessing regulatory impact.* Washington, D.C.: Resources for the Future, pp. 267-302.

► Environmental Protection Agency.

Deckard, Steve, AND Sobko, Gregory M.

1998 14.1607 Toward the development of an instrument for measuring a Christian creationist worldview. *In:* Walsh, Robert E. (ed.), *Proceedings of the Fourth International Conference on Creationism, held August 3-8, 1998, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, USA : technical symposium sessions.* Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: Creation Science Fellowship, Inc., pp. 153-166.

► Three of the 49 statements on the "Creationist Worldview Test" relate to Grand Canyon (see pp. 163, 165).

Deckard, Steve; Cargo, Sharon E.; AND DeWitt, David A.

2003 14.1608 Effects of a YEC apologetics class on student worldview. *In:* Ivey, Robert L. (ed.), *Proceedings of the Fifth International Conference on Creationism : held August 4-9, 2003, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, USA : technical symposium sessions.* Pittsburgh: Creation Science Fellowship, pp. 529-538.

► Results from a "Creationist Worldview Test" (see Deckard and Sobko, 1998, ITEM NO. 21.8176, though with slightly variant statements) (Grand Canyon, see p. 535). Young-earth creationism.

Deckard, Steve; DeWitt, David A.; Pantana, John; AND Fyock, James

2008 14.1609 Measurement of creation/evolution student attitudes and the importance of a correct understanding of worldview within a young-earth creationist context. *In:* Snelling, Andrew A. (ed.), *Proceedings of the Sixth International Conference on Creationism : held August 3-7, 2008, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, USA : technical symposium sessions*. Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: Creation Science Fellowship; and Dallas, Texas: Institute for Creation Research, pp. 473-483.

► Results from a "modified Creationist Worldview Scale" (after the Creationist Worldview Test of Deckard and Sobko, 1998, ITEM NO. 21.8176) (Grand Canyon, see pp. 482, 483).

Detering, Hank

2011 14.736 Eric. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (12) (Spring): 12.

Dewailly, Jean-Michel

1999 14.599 Sustainable tourist space: From reality to virtual reality? *Tourism Geographies*, 1(1) (February): 41-55.

Dibble, Kim

2018 14.1334 Kim Dibble; Fish Biologist with the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center in Flagstaff, Arizona. *In:* Aragon-Long, Susan C., Burkett, Virginia R., Weyers, Holly S., Haig, Susan M., Davenport, Marjorie S., and Warner, Kelly L. A snapshot of women of the U.S. Geological Survey in STEM and related careers. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1443*, p. 25. [STEM: Science, Technology, Engineering, Mathematics.]

Dickson, Elissa, AND Clay, Nathan

2020 14.1698 Geopoetics as collaborative encounter; performing poetic political ecologies of the Colorado River. *In:* Magrane, Eric, Russo, Linda, Leeuw, Sarah de, and Santos Perez, Craig (eds.), *Geopeoetics in practice.* Abingdon, Oxon, United Kingdom, and New York: Routledge, pp. 270-284.

Dierker, Alida

1991 14.62 Recycling: The good news. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(4) (Fall): 18.

Dierker, Dan

2011 14.684 Running your own boat. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(1) (Spring): [Whale Foundation insert], 1.

Dietrich, Gabrielle Ann

2019 14.1516 *Perceptions of the Grand Canyon: A thesis on the commodification of nature.* Bachelor's thesis, University of Arizona, 55 pp.

► "A thesis submitted to the Honors College in partial fulfillment of a minor with honors in environmental studies".

Digby, Joan

2010 14.1212 *Partners in the Parks : field guide to an experiential program in the national parks.* Lincoln, Nebraska: University of Nebraska at Lincoln, National Collegiate Honors Council.

► See p. 11, "Partners in the Parks Projects to Date", including "Grand Canyon/Parashant, Matt Nickerson and Todd Petersen, Southern Utah University (2008, 2009, 2010)". See also Chapter 6, "To boldly go . . ." (ellipsis is part of title), "Grand Canyon-Parashant", *in passing*, p. 115; and Chapter 7, "Nature as Text—Text as Text—Self as Text", "Grand Canyon Parashant" photo, p. 138. Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.

Diller, J. S. [Diller, Joseph Silas]

1898 14.63 The educational series of rock specimens collected and distributed by the United States Geological Survey. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 150*, 400 pp.

► See plate 12, illustrative figure only; and see specimen no. 98.

Dillon, Costa

2008 14.1755 Whither National Park Service training? *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 24(4) (Fall): 2-4.

► Features the Horace M. Albright Training Center at Grand Canyon.

Dimock, Brad

1992 14.64 Ramblings of a terminal boatman. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(3) (Summer): 4-5.

1993 14.65 Old days and new guys. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(1) (Winter 1992/1993): 3.

1993 14.66 Who do we work for? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3) (Late Summer): 2.

2000 14.276 [Comments.] *In:* "Ice-ssay's," begging and etiquette, or . . . need ice? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 16. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Letter, signed "Brad", gathered from gcboaters@songbird.com electronic list.

2000 14.277 [Comments.] *In:* "Ice-ssay's," begging and etiquette, or . . . need ice? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), Special Issue: 10. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [*NOTE*: "A Special Edition of the Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly Courtesy of Power Bar", not mailed but distributed at Lees Ferry.]

► Letter, signed "Brad", gathered from gcboaters@songbird.com electronic list.

2000 14.278 "I toast you with my luke-cool beer." *In:* "Ice-ssay's," begging and etiquette, or . . . need ice? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 17. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Letter, gathered from gcboaters@songbird.com electronic list.

2000 14.279 "I toast you with my luke-cool beer." *In:* "Ice-ssay's," begging and etiquette, or . . . need ice? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), Special Issue: 11. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [*NOTE*: "A Special Edition of the Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly Courtesy of Power Bar", not mailed but distributed at Lees Ferry.]

► Letter, gathered from gcboaters@songbird.com electronic list.

2002 14.330 [Comments.] *In:* "Ice-ssay's"—begging and etiquette, or . . need ice? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1) (Summer/Fall): 36. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]

► Letter, signed "Brad".

2002 14.335 "I toast you with my luke-cool beer." *In:* "Ice-ssay's"—begging and etiquette, or . . need ice? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1) (Summer/Fall): 37. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]

2006 14.445 The Whale Foundation presents—Beyond consenting adults. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(2) (Summer): 11-12.

Dingman, Rachel

2017 14.1240 [Comment.] *In:* Experiential learning on the Colorado River. *GWC Newsletter* (Getches-Wilkinson Center for Natural Resources, Energy, and the Environment, University of Colorado Law School), (Fall): 15.

Dodge, Natt N.

NO DATE 14.1039 Benefits from a coordinated system of naturalist programs. *In: Proceedings of the Second Park Naturalists Conference held at Grand Canyon National Park, November 13-17, 1940.* [No imprint] [mimeographed document, numbered 148673], pp. 107-112; discussion, pp. 112-116.

1953 14.1764 Pundits of the parks. *National Parks Magazine*, 27(112) (January/March): 21-45.

► Interpretation by rangers. See pp. 43-44, anecdote about a geology talk at Grand Canyon by Louis Schellbach.

Doerr, John E.

NO DATE 14.1040 An analysis of naturalist programs. *In: Proceedings of the Second Park Naturalists Conference held at Grand Canyon National Park, November 13-17, 1940.* [No imprint] [mimeographed document, numbered 148673], pp. 117-127; discussion, pp. 127-130.

Doğa [Doğa Derneği] [organization]

NO DATE 14.1725 *Hasankeyf'in dünyadaki diğer doğa ve kültür mirasları ile karşılaştırılması.* İzmir, Turkey: Doğa Derneği. [In Turkish.]

► Comparison of Hasankeyf to other natural and cultural heritage reserves. See p. 2, "Amerika—Büyük Kanyon".

Dolan, Robert

NO DATE 14.67 *Analysis of potential recreational impacts due to high water releases from Glen Canyon Dam on the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon*. [Charlottesville, Virginia]: Coastal Research Associates, [138] pp. [1981.]

Dolan, Robert, AND Howard, Alan

1974 14.349 Boating on the Colorado River. *American Scientist*, 62(6) (November/December): 647.

► Response to comments by James E. Canright (62: 646-647 [ITEM NO. 14.348]), regarding remarks that appeared in an ecological paper by Robert Dolan, Alan Howard, and Arthur Gallenson (62: 392-401 [ITEM NO. 18.265]). See also additional comments by Steven W. Carrothers (62: 647-648 [ITEM NO. 14.350]) [see Parts 14 and 18 in this bibliography].

Dougherty, John

2011 14.690 How developers and businessmen cash in on Grand Canyon overflights. *High Country News*, (June 13):.

Douglas, Aaron J., AND Harpman, David A.

1995 14.68 Estimating recreation employment effects with IMPLAN for the Glen Canyon Dam region. *Journal of Environmental Management*, 44: 233-247.

► Impact Analysis for Planning model.

1995 14.520 Recreation and jobs in the Glen Canyon Dam region. *In: Waterpower : proceedings of the International Conference on Hydropower*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, pp. 1615-.

Dove, J.

1999 14.251 Visitor pressure on the Grand Canyon. *Geography Review* (Oxford), 12(3): 12-16.

Dowling, Ross K.

2009 14.576 Geotourism's contribution to local and regional development. *In:* Carvalho, Carlos Neto de, Rodrigues, Joana, and Jacinto, Armindo (eds.), *Geoturismo y desenvolvimento local : geotourism and local development : Livro das XVIII Jornades sobre a Função Social Museu, Idanha-a-Nova, 25 a 28 de Setembro de 2008 (Proceedings of the XVIII Meeting on the Social Role of Museum, Idanha-a-Nova, 25-28 September 2008).* Idenha-a-Nova, Portugal: Câmara Municipal de Idenha-a-Nova, pp. 15-37. (Printed by Printmor, Rio Maior.) [Article in English.]

► See pp. 30-32.

2009 14.641 The growth of global geotourism. *In:* Carvalho, Carlos Neto de, and Rodrigues, Joana (eds.), *New challenges with geotourism : proceedings of the VIII European Geoparks Conference, Idanha-a-Nova, 14-16 September 2009 (Portugal)*, pp. 24-30.

2010 14.676 Geotourism's global growth. *Geoheritage*, doi:10.1007/s12371-010-0024-7 (first published online November 16, 2010), 13 pp.

Dowling, Ross K., AND Newsome, David

2006 14.1208 Geotourism's issues and challenges. *In:* Dowling, Ross K., and Newsome, David (eds.), *Geotourism : sustainability, impacts and management.* Amsterdam, Boston, Heidelberg, London, New York, Oxford, Paris, San Diego, San Francisco, Singapore, Sydney, and Tokyo: Elsevier Butterworth-Heinemann, pp. 242-254.

► Volume cover credits list "David Newsome", "Edited by Ross Dowling". Grand Canyon, *in passing*, pp. 252, 253.

Drescher, Sabine

2009 14.1648 *(Massen)Tourismus am Beispiel des Grand Canyon National Park : Potentiale-Konflikte-lösungsansätze.* Master's thesis, Karl-Franzens Universität Graz, 140 pp. [In German, with abstract also in English.]

Drury, Newton B.

1942 2.31224 A century and the national parks. *National Parks Magazine*, 16(70) (July/September): 5-8.

► "From an address made at Sequoia National Park". See p. 8, remarks on "a specially designed lookout station at Yavapai Point" at Grand Canyon (Yavapai Observation Station).

Dubin, Julie

2013 14.1098 Connecting students with natural sounds and night skies through travel [ABSTRACT]. *GWS2013 : Protected Areas in a Changing World, Denver, Colorado, March 11-15, 2013.* [No place]: George Wright Society, abstract 5422.

► Notes a "podcast created by hearing impaired students at Grand Canyon".

Duffield, John W.

2006 14.1217 *Economic values of National Park System resources within the Colorado River watershed : final : white paper.* [No place]: University of Montana, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Environmental Quality Division, 47 pp. (Cooperative Agreement H1200040002, task J2380050112.)

Duffield, John W.; Neher, Chris J.; AND Patterson, David A.

2008 14.514 Economic values for National Park System resources within the Colorado River watershed [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 70.

2010 14.643 Economic values for National Park System resources within the Colorado River watershed. *In:* Melis, Theodore S., Hamill, John F., Coggins, Lewis G., Jr., Grams, Paul E., Kennedy, Theodore A., Kubly, Dennis M., and Ralston, Barbara E. (eds.), Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium, November 18-20, 2008, Scottsdale, Arizona. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5135*, pp. 123-131.

Dunlap, Riley E., AND Catton, William R., Jr.

1979 14.449 Environmental sociology. *Annual Review of Sociology*, 5: 243-273.

► See pp. 264-265.

Durham, Marion, AND Durham, Jim

1982 14.590 [Letter to editor.] *Servas International News* (Servas International, Zurich, Switzerland), (17) (Second Half-year): [5-6].

► Note of hosting Servas visitors who wish to see Grand Canyon.

E

East, Amy

2018 14.1335 Amy East; Research Geologist at the Pacific Coast and Marine Science Center in Santa Cruz, California. *In:* Aragon-Long, Susan C., Burkett, Virginia R., Weyers, Holly S., Haig, Susan M., Davenport, Marjorie S., and Warner, Kelly L. A snapshot of women of the U.S. Geological Survey in STEM and related careers. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1443*, p. 27. [STEM: Science, Technology, Engineering, Mathematics.]

Ebersole, Michael

2000 14.788 Ecotourism and natural quiet: Resource preservation issues, approaches and complexities [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Burdge, Rabel, Miles, John, Alper, Donald, and Kruger, Linda (Steering Committee), *Transcending Boundaries : Natural Resource Management from Summit to Sea. Book of abstracts. 8th International Symposium on Society and Resource Management, June 17-21, 2000, Bellingham, Washington, USA.* Portland, Oregon: U.S. Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Research Station, General Technical Report PNW-GTR-497, p. 89.

► Grand Canyon National Park, air tourism.

Eckert, Lisa E.

2011 14.899 Legacy of learning at Albright Training Center. *Arrowhead* (U.S. National Park Service, Employees and Alumni Association), 18(3) (Summer/Fall): 3, 8.

Edalat, Mohammad Masih, AND Stephen, Haroon

2019 14.1444 Socio-economic drought assessment in Lake Mead, USA, based on a multivariate standardized water-scarcity index. *Hydrological Sciences Journal / Journal des Sciences Hydrologiques* (International Association of Hydrological Sciences), 64(5): 555-569.

Edquist Davis Exhibits

2009 14.628 *Schematic design II : Canyon View Interpretive Plaza : Grand Canyon Visitor Center, interpretive exhibits planning and design.* Seattle, Washington: EDX—Edquist Davis Exhibits, 28 pp. (large format).

Ekstrand, Earl R., AND Loomis, John

1998 14.667 Incorporating respondent uncertainty when estimating willingness to pay for protecting critical habitat for threatened and endangered fish. *Water Resource Research*, 34(11): 3149-3155.

El-Hady, Sahar Ismail M. Abd; Abdulghany, Raneem A.; AND Elattar, Abdalla
[سحر إسواعيل هحو; رنين عالء عبدالغني; عبد هللا العطار]

2021 14.1664 Design criteria of a healing blue-way water related experience using healing landscape. *Egyptian Academic Society for Environmental Development, Journal*, 22(1): 47-62. [In English, with title and abstract also in Arabic; title: اطار هنهجي لتصوين تجربة هائية استشفائية باستخدام الالندسكيب االستشفائي.]

► References to sociological studies noting people on Colorado River trips through Grand Canyon (pp. 49-50), citing the web resource by L. Rebecca, (2017), The healing power of nature (https://aeon.co/essays/why-forests-and-rivers-are-the-most-potent-health-tonic-around), but this was not a good link in September 2021.

Elliott, Robert L.

1977 14.1690 Commercial river outfitting: Its educational role and responsibilities to the future. *In:* Proceedings, Symposium [on] River Recreation, Management and Research, January 24-27, 1977, Minneapolis, Minnesota. *U.S. Forest Service, North Central Forest Experiment Station, General Technical Report NC-28*, pp. 214-219.

► Symposium sponsored by North Central Forest Experiment Station, Backcountry River Recreation Management Research Project. See pp. 216, 217, remarks concerning Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Emerson, Cheryl R.

1996 14.69 Westward ho! Students get their "hands-on" geology in the national parks [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 28(7): A-83.

Engelhard, Michael, AND Thompson, Kate

2011 14.1774 A classroom with a view; as students paddle through the raging rapids and placid pools of the Colorado River, they learn about the challenges facing the Grand Canyon, and a whole lot more. *National Parks*, 85(2) (Spring): 27-33.

► Grand Canyon Youth sponsored trip.

Environmental Defense Fund

1990 14.530 Estimates of economic impacts of implementing interim flow release patterns at Glen Canyon Dam. Report prepared for U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, Subcommittee on Water, Power and Offshore Energy Resources. *U.S. 101st Congress, 2nd Session, Report 101-641* (to accompany H.R. 4498).

1990 14.1676 Appendix. Estimates of economic impacts of implementing interim flow release patterns at Glen Canyon Dam; for the U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Interior andInsular Affairs, Subcommittee on Water, Power and Offshore Energy Resources. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act and renaming of the Salt-Gila Aqueduct as the Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct : hearing before the Subcommittee on Water and Power of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred First Congress, Second Session, on S. 1556 to designate the Salt-Gila Aqueduct of the Central Arizona Project as the "Fannin-McFarland Aqueduct"; S. 2807 to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement power operating criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, to protect the environmental and recreational resources of the Grand Canyon National Park, and for other purposes : July 24, 1990.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 107-139. (Volume: S. Hrg. 101-1035.)

Evans, Bob

1943 14.1299 "The world's largest textbook"; ASTC students at Flagstaff study geology close to home. *Arizona Highways*, 19(3) (March): 29-33.

► Arizona State Teachers College (later Northern Arizona University).

Evans, Eric, AND Huser, Verne

1976 14.966 Interview: Verne Huser. *Down River*, 3(8) (September): 8-9.

► Regarding river recreation and outfitting, including Grand Canyon.

Evans, Mary F.; Flores, Nicholas E.; AND Boyle, Kevin J.

2003 14.441 Multiple-bounded uncertainty choice data as probabilistic intentions. *Land Economics*, 79(4) (November): 549-560.

► Glen Canyon Dam economic influences.

Evitt, Marie Faust

2016 14.1271 Teacher's picks. *In:* Ashbrook, Peggy, *Science learning in the early years : activities for PreK-2.* Arlington, Virginia: NSTA Press (National Science Teachers Association), pp. 121-123.

► Books include *Grand Canyon: A Trail Through Time* by Vieira and Canyon (1997, ITEM NO. 6.227in Part 6/Section 1 of this bibliography). See also Ansberry and Morgan (2011, ITEM NO. 6.703 in Part 6/Section 1).

F

Fageda, Xavier, AND Flores Fillol, Ricardo

2011 14.723 Air services on thin routes: Regional versus low-cost airlines. *In: Institut de Recerca en Economia Aplicada, Document de Treball 2011/23* (*Research Institute of Applied*

Economics, Working Paper 2011/23). Barcelona: Universitat de Barcelona, 44 pp. [Pages 37-44 comprise a list of previous *Working Papers*.]

► Authors indicate (p. 12) that Grand Canyon (FLG) airport is considered a tourist destination in their empirical analysis, although Grand Canyon is not otherwise specifically noted in this work. It is not clear whether the authors have used the Flagstaff, Arizona, airport in their analyses or meant actually that Grand Canyon National Park Airport is used.

Fairley, Helen

2007 14.470 The campsite atlas project: Mapping the human habitat of yesterday, today and tormorrow along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(2) (Summer): 14-15.

Falzarano, Sarah, AND Levy, Laura

2008 14.1360 *Global Explorers "Leading the Way" soundscape project : Colorado River, Grand Canyon National Park, July-August 2008, in cooperation with Grand Canyon Youth.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Science and Resource Management, Soundscape Program, 7 pp. (U.S. National Park Service Report GRCA-08-03.)

Fanning, C. E.

1916 14.605 *Travel in the United States : twenty-one programs and bibliography.* White Plains, New York, and New York City: H. W. Wilson Co., 31 pp.

► "A revision of an outline issued by the Wisconsin Free Library Commission in 1908". See "XVI; Wonderlands of the Southwest", p. 21, and bibliographical material, pp. 27-31. Title from title-page; cover gives title as *Travel in the United States : a study outline*. For earlier version see Wisconsin Free Library Commission (1908, ITEM NO. 14.859).

Fareio, Erica

2020 14.1540 Legends. *In: QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 30.

► "The Grand Canyon Relief Coalition developed the *QuaranZine* to be a place for our community to share thoughts and ideas about the emotions each of us are moving through [during the COVID-19 pandemic] . . . to display what the world has been coping with." (From Margeaux Bestard's introductory note to *QuaranZine*.)

Farese, Lisa

2010 14.636 Toyota grant: Making a difference at Grand Canyon National Park. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(2) (Summer): 7.

Farrington, Oliver C.

1902 14.784 Museum study by Chicago public schools. *Science*, New Series, 15: 181-184.

► See p. 183: Regarding the study of relief maps, "The region of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, for instance, was correctly described as a valley worn to a profile of equilibrium into which a subsequent cañon had been cut by the rise of the land. This had doubtless been stated in the text-book, but the relief map evidently gave the subject a vividness and reality." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Fedarko, Kevin

2015 14.1011 A cathedral under seige; two development projects threaten the Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (18) (Winter): 1-2, 14.

► Tusayan and Grand Canyon Escalade.

2015 14.1017 Desecration row; Grand Canyon under seige. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring): 8-12.

Feehly, Conor

2018 14.1889 *Awe and pro-environmental behaviour.* Master's thesis, University of Otago, Dunedin, New Zeland, [45] pp.

► See in section "2.4 Awe, Universality, and Cultural Variations", in which notes from other research indicate that "what triggers awe is different in China and the United States, typically induced by personal actions in the United States (*e.g.* visiting a national park) and socially engaging events in China (*e.g.* a social gathering/ritual)." Video clips from the BBC's *Planet Earth* series were shown to paticipants in a survey; among those that induced the "Positvie [*sic*] Awe Condition" were the Grand Canyon (see illustration in section "9.3 Images Used in Survey").

Feeney, Mary

2024 14.1869 Engaging students with historical newspapers in an environmental journalism course. *In: IFLA International News Media Conference 2024*. [No place]: International Federation of Library Associations and Institutions, IFLA Section News Media), 9 pp.

► Grand Canyon noted, *in passing* (p. 4), with respect to newspaper articles on Arizona environmental topics and issues of concern: "dams and water issues, forest fires, mining, and the establishment of Grand Canyon National Park." (no details).

Feldman, Gabrielle

2013 14.1620 XXI. Участие на представители на „Корпуса на Мира" в дейността на парка [XXI. Uchastie na predstaviteli na „Korpusa na Mira" v deĭnostta na parka] / XXI. Peace Corps representatives participating in the park activities. *In:* Натуре Парк—Златни Пясъци—Зелената Перла на Варна : 1912—1915—1943 : Nature Park—Zlatni Pyasatsi—Varna Green Pearl : Посвещава се на 70-годишнината на Природен парк—Златни пясъци—и 100 години от идеята на братя Шкорпил за създаване на народен парк в местността „Хачука" (днес Природен парк „Златни пясъци") [Nature Park—Zlatni Pyasatsi—Varna Green Pearl : 1912—1915—1943 : osveshtava se na 70-godishninata na Priroden park—Zlatni pyasŭts—i 100 godini ot ideyata na

bratya Shkorpil za sŭzdavane na naroden park v mestnostta „Khachuka" (dnes Priroden park „Zlatni pyasŭtsi")] [Dedicated to the 70th anniversary of the Golden Sands Nature Park—and the 100th anniversary of the Shkorpil brothers' idea to create a national park in the Hachuka area (now Golden Sands Nature Park)]. Варна : Дирекция на Природен парк „Златни пясъци" [Varna : Direktsiya na Priroden park „Zlatni pyasŭtsi"] [Varna: Golden Sands Nature Park Directorate], pp. 92-94. [Item in parallel Bulgarian and English texts; volume with abstracts in Bulgarian, Russian, German, Romanian, French, and English.]

► Focus on "Американски природни паркове" [Amerikanski prirodni parkove] [American nature parks]. Includes photo of Havasu Falls, Grand Canyon, but no text mention of it nor of Grand Canyon.

Ferrell, Emily

2017 14.1241 [Comment.] *In:* Experiential learning on the Colorado River. *GWC Newsletter* (Getches-Wilkinson Center for Natural Resources, Energy, and the Environment, University of Colorado Law School), (Fall): 14.

Ferriss, Abbott L.

1963 14.741 Applications of recreation surveys. *Public Opinion Quarterly*, 27(3) (Autumn): 443-454.

► See p. 444 *note* 4, citing "*Grand Canyon Travel Survey*" (U.S. National Park Service, no date, ITEM NO. 14.742).

Fields, Sarah Grace

2017 14.1245 *Technology on the trail: Using cultural probes to understand hikers.* Master's thesis, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 109 pp.

► Grand Canyon, pp. 11, 12, *in passing*.

Fiero, Janet D.

2000 14.280 *Surviving and thriving ecolologically: The story of two regional environmental organizations integrating structuration, autopoietic, and social construction theories.* Doctoral dissertation, The Fielding Institute.

► Grand Canyon Trust, and Don't Waste Arizona.

Finch, Steve

2019 14.1463 Grand business. Protecting the Grand Canyon matters to northern Arizona business owners. We caught up with Steve Finch, president and CEO of the Flagstaff Lodging, Restaurant and Tourism Association, to find out why. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 34-35.

► Interview.

Fingerhut, Bert

2017 14.1200 The lucky set; from wilderness outings, wildnerness advocates. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring): 25-26.

Firth, Maude

1927 14.1928 How we built a Grand Canyon. *The School Arts Magazine* (Worcester, Massachusetts), 26(6) (February): 365-366.

► The author's by-line given as "Teacher, Methuen, Massachusetts". "Last year our drawing teacher asked each grade to think up a project on drawing which could be correlated with geography or history. The following story explains how ours was carried out." Following Firth's brief introduction is: "The Grand Canyon; Written by a sixth grade boy, Methuen, Massachusetts". Includes an illustration of the model.

Fischer, Adelheid

2007 14.562 Outdoor classroom . . . Grande! *Research* (Arizona State University Magazine of Scholarship and Creative Activity), (Fall/Winter): 13. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Fischer, Jennifer

2005 14.586 Taking the Grand Canyon experience back to the classroom. *FOSS Newsletter* (Full Option Science System, University of California at Berkeley and Delta Education), (25) (Spring): 5-6.

Fleisher, P. J., AND Holway, J. G.

1979 14.70 Educational resources of the National Park system: An interdisciplinary approach to field study [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 11: 13.

Flessa, Karl W.; Schmidt, Nancy; Fay, Noah P.; Battista, Jennifer; Birmingham, Colleen; Campbell, Cade; Collins, Daniel; Foehner, Brandon; Ford, Matthew; Furphy, Lauren; Gallo, Scott; Lizarazu, Iaos; Ridinghafer, Jacob; AND Ross, Braden

2018 14.1340 Interns and inclusion: Students in the southern Arizona earth-science workforce [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(6): doi:10.1130/abs/2018AM-315575.

► Includes note, *in passing*, of Pima Community College/University of Arizona field trip to Grand Canyon co-sponsored by GeoPathways.

Fletcher, Roger C. (Mrs.)

1971 14.1656 Statement of Mrs. Roger C. Fletcher, Arlington Conservation Council. *In: Public hearings on noise abatement and control Vol. III—Urban planning, architectural design, and noise in the home : Dallas, Texas, August 18-19, 1971 : conducted by the Office of Noise Abatement and Control.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Environmental

Protection Agency, pp. 19-24. (Volume for sale by the U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.)

► "I am really not representing the Arlington Conservation Council. I happen to be secretary of the organization, but it was because I was invited by the president to come to the briefing that I am here today, because I had a personal experience that I wanted to complain about." Regarding helicopter noise during hikes in the Grand Canyon on Kaibab Trail, Bright Angel Trail, and Clear Creek Trail; and noise from motorized Colorado River trips.

Forbes, Silke Januszewski, AND Lederman, Mara

2009 14.745 Adaptation and vertical integration in the airline industry. *American Economic Review*, 99(5) (December): 1831-1849.

► See p. 1837 *note* 19: "The smallest airport in our sample is Grand Canyon National Park Airport, with two flights per day." Grand Canyon airport not further noted specifically.

Ford, Emily

2018 14.1601 The greater unconformity. *Summit to Salish Sea: Inquiries and Essays* (S2SS) (Western Washington University, Huxley College Environmental Education Graduate Journal) (Western CEDAR [Contributing to Education through Digital Access to Research]), 3(1)(15): Article 3, 21 pp.

► About "empowering women in the outdoors . . . [including] field scientists, guides, and others who have been sexually harassed on the job, with no structures in place or the proper support to speak out." Focus is on Grand Canon National Park.

Forist, Brian

2017 14.1758 Towers and type: A pop-up experience at Grand Canyon. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 34(2) (Spring): 16.

► In late December 2017, ranger Elyssa Shalla placed an old Singer manual typewriter on a table and chair at Plateau Point, "with a simple note. Dear Hiker, Welcome to Plateau Point. You've hiked a long ways. Please take a seat in the chair and relax. Look around. Take it all in. What does this moment mean to you? This box contains a typewriter that has been placed here temporarily. Feel free to leave your thoughts." Shalla was a ranger based at Indian Garden (see Buchanan and Burcham, 2015, ITEM NO. 2.22134 in Part 2 of this bibliography). Numerous web-based items reported on and elaborated upon this bit of visitor interpretation.

Forman, Kenneth C.

1994 14.1027 *Determining recreational visitor carrying capacity: The case of Black Canyon at Lake Mead National Recreation Area.* Bachelor's thesis, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 36, [11] pp.

Foster, Dave

2000 14.283 [Comments.] *In:* "Ice-ssay's," begging and etiquette, or . . . need ice? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 15. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Letter, gathered from gcboaters@songbird.com electronic list.

2000 14.284 [Comments.] *In:* "Ice-ssay's," begging and etiquette, or . . . need ice? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), Special Issue: 9. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [*NOTE*: "A Special Edition of the Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly Courtesy of Power Bar", not mailed but distributed at Lees Ferry.]

► Letter, gathered from gcboaters@songbird.com electronic list. Ellipsis is part of feature title.]

2002 14.331 [Comments.] *In:* "Ice-ssay's"—begging and etiquette, or . . need ice? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1) (Summer/Fall): 35. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]

Foster, Dennis

1999 14.282 Grand Canyon visitation: A chasm between truth and fiction. *Northern Arizona Economic Monitor*, (1st Quarter): 2-3.

Foti, Pamela E., AND DeMillion, Marcy A.

2004 14.367 Human impact inventories on the Grand Canyon-Parashant, Vermilion Cliffs, and Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monuments. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, and Cole, Kenneth L. (eds.), *The Colorado Plateau : cultural, biological, and physical research*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 39-45. (Sixth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau.)

2015 14.1032 Human impact inventories on the Grand Canyon-Parashant, Vermilion Cliffs, and Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monuments [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, pp. 63-64.

Fox, Dorian

2020 14.1775 Hush. A growing body of research shows that noise can be harmful to humans and animals. Can natural quiet be saved? *National Parks*, 94(1) (Winter): 28-36.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 34-35.

Fox, Michael

1999 14.71 Improving the visitor experience at Grand Canyon. *Canyon Echoes* (Coalition for the Canyon's Future, Flagstaff, Arizona), 1(2) (June): 4.

Franke, Chad Earl

2009 14.812 *Alternative motorboat propulsion system development: Grand Canyon.* Bachelor's thesis, University of Arizona, 48 pp.

Fredrickson, Laura Marie

1996 14.72 *Exploring spiritual benefits of person-nature interactions through an ecosystem management approach.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Minnesota, 187 pp.

1997 14.1459 Spiritually beneficial aspects of wilderness recreation experiences. *In:* Vogelsong, Hans G. (compiler, ed.), Proceedings of the 1997 Northeastern Recreation Research Symposium, April 6-8, 1997, The Sagamore on Lake George in Bolton Landing, New York. *U.S. Forest Service, Northeastern Forest Experiment Station, General Technical Report NE-241*, pp. 163-168.

► Study sites are Boundary Waters Canoe Area Wilderness of northern Minnesota, and Grand Canyon, Arizona, "selected based on their distinctive climatic and geographic features."

Fredrickson, Laura M., AND Anderson, Dorothy H.

1999 14.646 A qualitative exploration of the wilderness experience as a source of spiritual inspiration. *Journal of Environmental Psychology*, 19: 21-39.

Friend, Maddie [Friend, Madeline]

2014 14.905 On and off the water. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(1) (Spring): 18-19.

► Grand Canyon Youth.

2020 14.1554 Coconut **Gin**gers. *From:* Quaranzine Recipes [SECTION]. *In: QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 45.

► "The Grand Canyon Relief Coalition developed the *QuaranZine* to be a place for our community to share thoughts and ideas about the emotions each of us are moving through [during the COVID-19 pandemic] . . . to display what the world has been coping with." (From Margeaux Bestard's introductory note to *QuaranZine*.)

Fritts, Stew [Fritts, Stewart William]

1987 14.1829 From rustic to really-first-class: Interpretation over the edge. *In:* Grand Canyon—Managing over the edge [FEATURE]. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service, Washington, D.C.), 32(10) (October): 11.

Fritzinger, Carol (Fritz)

2018 14.1336 Carol (Fritz) Fritzinger; Logistics Operations Specialist with the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center in Flagstaff, Arizona. *In:* Aragon-Long, Susan C., Burkett, Virginia R., Weyers, Holly S., Haig, Susan M., Davenport, Marjorie S., and Warner, Kelly L. A snapshot of women of the U.S. Geological Survey in STEM and related careers. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1443*, p. 31. [STEM: Science, Technology, Engineering, Mathematics.]

Frome, Michael

1984 14.1768 Playground or preserves; park tourism as big business. *National Parks*, 58(11/12) (November/December): 16-17.

► Contents page adds: "Commercialization of the visitor experience is putting pressure on the parks". See p. 17, brief quotation of Arthur Tauck of Tauck Tours, regarding the large increase of visitor presence at Grand Canyon South Rim and in the Havasupai reservation.

Frus, Rebecca J.

2011 14.705 *A study on how the public uses the landscape to understand principles of geologic time while experiencing the Trail of Time interpretive exhibit in Grand Canyon National Park.* Master's thesis, Arizona State University, 88 pp.

Frus, Rebecca J.; Semken, Steven; Dodick, Jeff; AND Crow, Ryan

2011 14.715 Visitors' use of the landscape to understand geologic time while experiencing the Trail of Time at Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 43(5): 184.

Frus, Rebecca J.; Semken, Steven; Dodick, Jeff; McNeil, Jennifer; Frus, Adam; AND Bowles, Zack

2009 14.716 A preliminary study of public understanding of geologic time principles conducted at the Trail of Time interpretative [*sic*] exhibit in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 41(7): 486.

Fuhrman, Miriam; Husman, Jenefer; Kraft, Katrien J.; Semken, Steven; AND Srogi, LeeAnn

2007 14.501 Achievement motivation in the geosciences: Bringing our joy to our students [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 39(6): 550.

Furuiya, Katsunori, AND Awai, Masaaki [古谷勝則; 油井正昭]

1995 14.1487 アメリカの国立公園利用におけるペットの規制について [Amerika no kokuritsu kōen riyō ni okeru petto no kisei ni tsuite] [Pet regulations in U.S. national parks]. *In:* 日本レジャー・レクリエーション学会第25回記念大会 : 平成 7年 9月23・24日 : 関東学院大学小田原校舎 [Nihon rejā rekuriēshon gakkai dai 25-kai kinen taikai : Heisei 7-nen 9 tsuki 23 24-nichi 於 : Kantōgakuindaigaku Odawara kōsha] [Japan Leisure and Recreation Society 25th Anniversary Conference : September 23/24, 1995 : Odawara Campus, Kanto Gakuin University]. レクリエーション研究 [Rekuriēshon kenkyū] [Recreational Research] / *Journal of Leisure and Recreation*

Studies (日本レクリエーション学会 [Nihon rekuriēshon gakkai] / Japan Society of Leisure and Recreation Studies) [Sendai University, Shibata, Miyagi, Japan], (31): 58-61. [In Japanese, with bilingual serial title and publisher's information.]

► Data include Grand Canyon National Park.

G

Garlid, Scott

2019 14.1462 Taking aim at the same things; the economic impact of hunting, angling, and conservation in the Grand Canyon region. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 22-25.

Garry, Candace

1981 14.881 Innovations for international visitors. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 4(9) (September): 5.

► Features in part Grand Canyon National Park.

Gates, Alexander E.

2006 14.1210 Geotourism: A perspective from the USA. *In:* Dowling, Ross K., and Newsome, David (eds.), *Geotourism : sustainability, impacts and management.* Amsterdam, Boston, Heidelberg, London, New York, Oxford, Paris, San Diego, San Francisco, Singapore, Sydney, and Tokyo: Elsevier Butterworth-Heinemann, pp. 157-179.

► Grand Canyon, see map (p. 158) and p. 162. Volume cover credits list "David Newsome", "Edited by Ross Dowling".

Gay, Jean-Christophe

2006 14.838 Transport et mise en tourisme de monde. *Collection EDYTEM* (Cahiers de Géographie) (Université de Savoie: Environnements, Dynamiques et Territoires de la Montagne), (4): 11-22. [In French.]

► See p. 19, note of Grand Canyon and El Tovar.

Gehman, J. R., AND Johnson, E. A.

2008 14.978 A long, long time ago: Student perceptions of geologic time using a 45.6-foot-long timeline [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 89(53, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract ED31A-0606.

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Geiger, Norm

1992 14.74 Sociological data report. *In: Colorado River Investigations XI : July/August, 1992* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, James N. David, Frank B. Lojko, and Lawrence E. Stevens). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 66-72.

Gendler, Tamar Szabó

2008 14.575 Alief and belief. *Journal of Philosophy*, 105(10): 634-663.

► In part pertains to visual illusion in the Grand Canyon Skywalk experience.

Georgeou, Trian M.; Danielson, Scott; AND Roberts, Chell A.

2011 14.721 Redesign of outboard motors for use in the Grand Canyon. *In: 118th ASEE Annual Conference and Exposition, Vancouver, BC, Conference Proceedings*, 24 pp. (AC 2011-2803.)

► American Society for Engineering Education.

Gerke, Sarah Ruth

2010 14.708 *A history of National Park Service interpretation at Grand Canyon National Park.* Doctoral dissertation, Arizona State University, 473 pp.

Gersmehl, Philip J.

1996 14.1626 *Why not here? Teaching geography to a new standard.* Indiana, Pennsylvania: National Council for Geographic Education, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [262 pp. total].

► "With cartography and research by Althea Melisse Willette and Clay Mering and a chapter on sources by Darrell Napton." Grand Canyon, see in chapter 3, "Three Strands of Meaning: Cognitive Psychology and Geography", section "Images and Words—One Threat of the First Strand" (pp. 3-3 to 3-4 [pp. [32-33]], and figure 3A (p. [177]).

Geske, Andrejs; Grīnfelds, Andris; Kangro, Andris; Kiseļova, Rita; AND Mihno, Linda

2013 14.1583 *OECD starputautiskie izglītības vides un skolēnu novērtēšanas pētījumi.* Rīga: Latvijas Universitāte, Pedagoģijas, psiholoģijas un mākslas fakultāte, Izglītības pētniecības institūts, 318 pp. [In Latvian.]

► See "Lielais Kanjons", pp. 176-177, pertaining to Grand Canyon geology; also p. 288, and in appended table, "Latvijas skolēnu sasniegumi uzdevumu risināšanā starptautiskā salīdzinājumā (skolēnu skaits procentos)". OECD: Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development.

Ghiglieri, Michael P.

2018 14.1284 Kibble bits in Lava Falls. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(1) (Spring): 16-17.

► The Whale Foundation and river guide mentoring.

Gibson, Gail Guy; Gibson, Betty Odell; Ortiz, Alida; AND Teeter, Steven Arthur

1992 14.1147 In-service field-oriented earth science programs for the precollege teacher that make a difference. *Journal of Geological Education*, 40: 228-232.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 229-230.

Gimblett, H. Randy; Daniel, Terry C.; AND Roberts, Catherine

2000 14.1150 Grand Canyon river management; simulating rafting the Colorado River through Grand Canyon National Park using spatially explicit intelligent agents. *In: 4th International Conference on Integrating GIS and Environmental Modeling (GIS/EM4): Problems, Prospects and Research Needs : Banff, Alberta, Canada, September 208, 2000*, paper no. 56.

Gimblett, H. Randy; Meitner, Michael J.; Daniel, Terry C.; AND Cherry, Susan

2001 14.304 The simulation and visualization of complex human-environment interactions. *Landscape and Urban Planning*, 54(1/4): 63-78.

► Human and resource-use impacts on Colorado River through Grand Canyon.

Gimblett, Randy; Roberts, Catherine A.; Daniel, Terry C.; Ratliff, Michael; Meitner, Michael J.; Cherry, Susan; Stallman, Doug; Bogle, Rian; Allred, Robert; Kilbourne, Dana; AND Bieri, Joanna

2002 14.305 Intelligent agent modeling for simulating and evaluating river trip scheduling scenarios for the Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Gimblett, H. R. (ed.), *Integrating GIS and agent-based modeling techniques for simulating social and ecological processes.* New York: Oxford University Press, pp. 245-275.

Giovanni, Melissa

2019 14.1420 Point Positive: Why we need this workshop now more than ever. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(2) (Summer): 28-29.

Glennon, Robert J.

2002 14.764 *Water follies : groundwater pumping and the fate of America's fresh waters.* Washington, D.C.: Island Press, 314 pp.

► See Chapter 14, "The Future of Water; Tourism and Grand Canyon National Park", pp. 195-208.

Global Explorers

NO DATE 14.920 *Night Skies Arts Academy: U.S. Southwest.* [No place]: Global Explorers, [2] pp.

► Fact sheet. Program designed for students in grades 8-11. Grand Canyon Youth and U.S. National Park Service are partners.

2009 14.1308 Global Explorers come discover classroom earth! *CTEBVI Journal* (California Transcribers and Educators for the Blind and Visually Impaired, Los Angeles), 51(3) (Fall): 22-23.

► Includes announcement for "Rim to River Expedition: Grand Canyon, Arizona, USA" in partnership with Grand Canyon Youth. Also includes a testimonial from the parents of a 16-year-old blind participant in a 2009 Rim to River experience.

Glüer, Kathrin, AND Wikforss, Åsa

2013 14.1257 Aiming at truth: On the role of belief. *Teorema* (Oviedo, Spain), 32(3): 137-162.

► See brief note, p. 150, regarding "belief-discordant alief", walking on the Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.

Gomes, Carolina Ribeiro; Figueiredo, Múcio do Amaral; AND Salvio, Geraldo Majela Moraes

2021 14.1863 Oportunidades de visitação oferecidas em Áreas Naturais Protegidas: análise dos Parques Nacionais mais visitados no Brasil e nos Estados Unidos da América em 2017. Recreational opportunities offered in Protected Natural Areas: analysis of the most visited National Parks in Brazil and the United States of America in 2017. *Sociedade e Natureza* (Revista do Departamento de Geografia da Universidad Federal de Uberlândia, Uberlândia, Minas Gerais, Brasil), 33: (doi:10.14393/SN-v33-2021-58518), 13 pp. [In Portuguese, with bilingual item title.]

► Includes Grand Canyon National Park.

Gordon, John E.; Bailey, Joseph J.; AND Larwood, Jonathan G.

2022 14.1719 Conserving nature's stage provides a foundation for safeguarding both geodiversity and biodiversity in protected and conserved areas. *In:* New Perspectives on Geoconservation in Protected and Conserved Areas (issue theme; Roger Crofts, guest ed.). *Parks Stewardship Forum*, 38(1): 46-55.

► Grand Canyon noted, *in passing*, in photo and legend (pp. 48, 49).

Gorom, J., AND Martinez Hackert, B.

2007 14.979 Comparing the Grand Canyon of the East to the western one [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 88(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract ED31A-0080.

► Genessee River, Letchworth State Park, New York. Formation of a comparative database for educational uses.

Gouzie, Douglas

2021 14.1670 Public awareness, NPS social media, "stealth education," and undergraduate enrollments—what might work? [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 53(6): Abstract 113-1, doi:10.1130/abs/2021AM-368340.

► Examples noted include Grand Canyon National Park.

Graefe, Alan R.; Vaske, Jerry J.; AND Kuss, Fred R.

1984 14.75 Social carrying capacity: An integration and synthesis of twenty years of research. *Leisure Sciences*, 6(4): 395-432.

Graf, William L.

2005 14.537 Geomorphology and American dams: The scientific, social, and economic context. *Geomorphology*, 71(1/2): 3-26.

Gramann, James

1999 14.1267 The effect of mechanical noise and natural sound on visitor experiences in units of the National Park System. *Social Science Research Review* (U.S. National Park Service), 1(1) (Winter): 1-16 [entire issue].

Grand Canyon Association, Field Institute

2015 14.1068 Grand Canyon Association Field Institute 2016 classes. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 22(4) (November): 12-13.

► Grand Canyon Field Institute.

[Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association]

2004 14.384 Visitor characteristics; exactly who are you, or who are we? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(1) (Fall): 44-45.

► Colorado River Management Plan.

Grand Canyon River Guides

2016 14.1105 "The better angels of our nature". *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(1) (Spring): 6-7.

► ". . . it behooves Grand Canyon River Guides, as an inclusive organization that embraces all facets of our river community, to closely examine what we stand for in order to tie our goals and mission to core values that bind us together."

Grand Canyon River Guides, AND Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association

NO DATE 14.1155 *Grand Canyon river courtesy : remember to: be cool! Helpful tips for all river voyagers!* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River guides, and Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association, folded pamphlet.

Grand Canyon Trust

1996 14.991 Protecting the visitor experience. *Current Grand Canyon Resource Issues: Briefing Paper Series* (Grand Canyon Trust, Flagstaff, Arizona), (3), [2] pp. ("revised: 9/96")

2016 14.1160 Thanks to you we are . . . using interactive media to tell the story of conservation on the plateau. *In: Grand Canyon Trust : report to donors : 2016.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 22-23. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

2017 14.1255 Understanding the plateau through maps and graphics. *In: Grand Canyon Trust : report to donors : 2017.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 22-23.

Grand Canyon Youth

2003 14.347 Big news from Grand Canyon Youth! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(1) (Spring): 44.

Graves, Tabitha

2018 14.1337 Tabitha Graves; Research Ecologist at the Northern Rocky Mountain Scvience Center in West Glacier, Montana. *In:* Aragon-Long, Susan C., Burkett, Virginia R., Weyers, Holly S., Haig, Susan M., Davenport, Marjorie S., and Warner, Kelly L. A snapshot of women of the U.S. Geological Survey in STEM and related careers. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1443*, p. 31.

► Includes note, *in passing*, of work on Grand Canyon bighorn sheep. [STEM: Science, Technology, Engineering, Mathematics.]

Gray, Murray

2004 14.1436 *Geodiversity : valuing and conserving abiotic nature.* Chichester, West Sussex, England: John Wiley and Sons Ltd., 434 pp.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 6, 83, 131, 187; and "Box 5.2 Grand Canyon National Park, USA", pp. 189-190.

2019 14.1880 Geodiversity, geoheritage and geoconservation for society. *International Journal of Geoheritage and Parks*, 7: 226-236.

► Grand Canyon noted and illustrated (p. 234).

2022 14.1787 Geodiversity and the ecosystem approach. *In:* New Perspectives on Geoconservation in Protected and Conserved Areas [THEME]. *PSF: Parks Stewardship Forum* (Interdisciplinary Journal of Place-Based Conservation), 38(1): 39-45.

► Grand Canyon, pp. 43-44.

Graziano, D. J.; Poch, L. A.; AND Veselka, T. D.

2016 14.1215 *Financial analysis of experimental releases conducted at Glen Canyon Dam during Water Year 2015.* Argonne, Illinois: Argonne National Laboratory, Global Security Sciences Division, Energy Systems Division, 20, 6 pp. (ANL-16/22.)

Graziano, D. J.; Poch, L. A.; Veselka, T. D.; Palmer, C. S.; Loftin, S.; AND Osiek, B.

2015 14.1141 *Financial analysis of experimental releases conducted at Glen Canyon Dam during Water Year 2014.* Argonne, Illinois: Argonne National Laboratory, Global Security Sciences Division, Energy Systems Division, viii, 20, 8, 2 pp. (ANL-15/10.)

Greenberg, Caren

2012 14.934 Loneliness and community. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2012(18) (September 5): 5.

Greenberg, Jeffrey K.

2016 14.1135 Book projects serving as bridge between science and religion [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 285-3, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-284331.

► Includes *Grand Canyon: Monument to an Ancient Earth*.

Griffin, Chelsea

2022 14.1727 rep•re•sen•ta•tion: beyond checking a box. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 3, 4-7.

► Pertains to issues of sexual identity. The author "leads the Grand Canyon Trust's justice, equity, diversity, and inclusion work" and rows rafting trips on the Colorado River.

Griffith, Ashley

2005 14.587 Earth history field experiences. *FOSS Newsletter* (Full Option Science System, University of California at Berkeley and Delta Education), (25) (Spring): 7.

Grigorash, Natalia Anatolyevna [Григораш, Наталия Анатольевна]

2015 14.1499 Дидактическая модель экологических концепций [Didakticheskaya model' ekologicheskikh kontseptsiy]. Evaluation of a didactic model using a conceptual approach: An innovative tool applied to ecology teaching. *Самарского Государственного Технического Университета, Вестник* (Серия: Психолого-Педагогические Науки) [Samarskogo Gosudarstvennogo Tekhnicheskogo Universiteta, Vestnik (Seriya: Psikhologo-Pedagogicheskiye Nauki] [*Samara State Technical University, Bulletin* (Series: Psychological and Pedagogical Sciences)], ____: 35-46. [In Russian, also with fuller item title in English, thus.]

► Three geographical areas of situational environmental problems presented to students: Colorado River, Great Lakes, and freshwater ecosystems of southern Florida.

Gross, Bruce

1989 14.1427 Recreation Association of the Deaf. *World Leisure and Recreation*, 31(2) (Summer): 10-11.

► Notes, *in passing*, the association's sponsorship of "outings for more than 100 or more to the Grand Canyon" and other parks, with the presence of "signing rangers".

Gross, Pete

1998 14.76 [Comments on "A matter of faith", by Tom Vail.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(2) (Spring): 3.

► See also reply by Vail, p. 4.

Gross, Rebecca L.

2014 14.1296 *"See, experience, and enjoy:" Visuality and the tourist experience in the national parks, 1864-1966.;* Master's thesis, MA Program in the History of the Decorative Arts and Design, Cooper-Hewitt, National Design Museum, Smithsonian Institution; and Parsons The New School for Design, 176 pp.

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*, pp. 26 *note 48*, 29, 64, 106, 113.

Grossberg, Rebecca A.; Heberlein, Thomas; AND Kuentzel, Walter F.

2000 14.787 Stability and change: Wilderness attitudes at a national park over 22 years [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Burdge, Rabel, Miles, John, Alper, Donald, and Kruger, Linda (Steering Committee), *Transcending Boundaries : Natural Resource Management from Summit to Sea. Book of abstracts. 8th International Symposium on Society and Resource Management, June 17-21, 2000, Bellingham, Washington, USA.* Portland, Oregon: U.S. Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Research Station, General Technical Report PNW-GTR-497, p. 126.

► Grand Canyon National Park.

Grua, Michelle

2008 14.507 The Kenton Grua Memorial Scholarship. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(2) (Summer): [unpaginated insert, one side of 2 pp.]

► Whale Foundation.

Gruntfest, Eve

1992 14.77 A review of recent recreation research and potential application for long term monitoring in the Grand Canyon. *In: Long-Term Monitoring Workshop for the Grand Canyon, October 5-6, Irvine, California.* [National Research Council, Water Science and Technology Board], [6] pp.

Gschwend, Christian

2010 14.1679 *Erfassung umgangssprachlicher Geographie im Zusammenhang mit Geomorphometrie.* Master's thesis, Universität Zürich, 128 pp. [In German.]

► Regarding the acquisition of "intuitive spatial knowledge in everyday life", "naive geography (spatial concepts from everyday life) is captured with metadata from the web photo platform Flickr" and "compared with quantitative terrain modelling (*geomorphometry*) to get some knowledge about the relevance of mathematically classified landforms for non-experts" (from the "Summary" in English, pp. vii-viii). The Rocky Mountains and Grand Canyon are the two regions of interest studied in this thesis.

Gu, Zhiwei

2017 14.1530 On Chinese-English tourism translation from the perspective of intercultural communication. *European Journal of English Language and Literature Studies*, 5(3) (March): 39-48.

► Grand Canyon, see p. 41.

[Gulliford, Andrew]

2014 14.926 Solo in the Southwest; going out and coming back. *In:* Gulliford, Andrew (ed.), *Outdoors in the Southwest : an adventure anthology.* Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, pp. 281-296.

► Not signed.

Gustafson, Jon

2011 14.686 Proposed uranium mining near Grand Canyon tied to regional economy. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 4(5) (May): 1, 39.

Gwynne, C. S.

1937 14.419 Geology in a forestry camp. *Journal of Higher Education*, 8(7) (October): 363-369.

► Summer 1936 introductory geology course for Iowa State College forestry students at the camp in Coconino National Forest south of Flagstaff, Arizona. See p. 368: "At the close of camp most of the class traveled to the Grand Canyon. A road log was prepared for the trip, so that each student might have a guide to the features to be seen en route. Arrangements for handling the party were made in advance with the ranger naturalist at the Grand Canyon. In this excellent setting, as the class was led about by the Canyon rangers they were able to apply the principles of geology with which they had become familiar." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Gyllenhaal, Eric D., AND Perry, Deborah L.

2004 14.660 *Phase One of formative evaluation for the Trail of Time at Grand Canyon National Park.* Chicago: Selinda Research Associates, Inc., *for* University of New Mexico and Grand Canyon National Park, 73 pp.

Gyllenhaal, Eric D.; Perry, Deborah L.; AND White, Diane

2012 14.862 *Summative evaluation of the* Trail of Time *at Grand Canyon National Park.* [No place]: Selinda Research Associates, Inc., *for* University of New Mexico, Albuquerque, 91 pp.

► Post-installation review of visitor experiences and physical condition of the trail, signage and other interpretive features. Author attribution noted on p. ii. Other members of the evaluation team noted on p. ii: Karl Karlstrom, Laurie Crossey, Ryan Crow, Steve Semken, Rebecca Frus, Mike Williams, Judy Hellmich-Bryan, Sierra Carroll, Ian Ferris, Nicholas Lane, Jack Lazenby, Amanda Myer, Kristina Rugg, Elizabeth Stout, William Yavorsky, Joseph Zofrea, Marcella Wells.

H

Haas, Glenn E.

2001 14.343 Visitor capacity in the National Park System. *Social Science Research Review* (U.S. National Park Service), 2(1) (Spring): 1-28.

Habay-Heinsius, Cole

2016 14.1223 A sense of place; Flagsaff youth explore the Colorado River. *Arizona Trail News* (Arizona Trail Association, Phoenix), 24(3) (Autumn): 6-7.

► Supported in part by the Arizona Trail Association's Seeds of Stewardship program.

Hacker, David B.

2007 14.503 Virtual tours of the Grand Staircase region of southern Utah and northern Arizona: Use of visual geologic instructional material in undergraduate education [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 39(6): 459.

Hacskaylo, Michael S.

1998 14.78 Western Area Power Administration; replacement resources methods report, Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1992. *Federal Register*, 63(95) (May 18): 27277-27278.

Hall, Ansel F.

1930 14.79 Report of the Field Educational Division. *In: Report of the Director of the National Park Service to the Secretary of the Interior for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 1930, and the travel season, 1930*, pp. 189-194. [U.S. National Park Service, 14th annual report.]

1934 14.313 *Studies for museum development in Grand Canyon National Park.* [Berkeley, California]: U.S. National Park Service, 40 pp.

Hall, Dan

2011 14.713 What the hell am I doing here?—A transition story. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(3) (Fall): Whale Foundation insert, 2 pp.

2011 14.731 Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation news bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(4) (Winter 2011-2012): 13.

2012 14.751 Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation news bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(1) (Spring): 11.

2012 14.773 Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(2) (Summer): 29.

2012 14.783 Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation news bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(3) (Fall): 11.

2013 14.892 The Whale Foundation's Health Insurance Assistance program is up and running. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(4) (Winter 2013-2014): 25.

2014 14.964 Back of the Boat; The Whale Foundation news bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(3) (Fall): 41.

2016 14.1104 My time at the Whale Foundation. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(1) (Spring): 5.

Hall, Troy, AND Shelby, Bo

2000 14.864 *1998 Colorado River boater study, Grand Canyon National Park.* [No imprint], *for* Grand Canyon Association, and U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 194 pp.

Hall, Troy; Seekamp, Erin; AND Cole, David

2010 14.671 Do recreation motivations and wilderness involvement relate to support for wilderness management? A segmentation analysis. *Leisure Sciences*, 32(2): 109-124.

Hamilton, Lynn

2006 14.413 River runners of the Colorado—a living culture. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(4) (Winter 2005-2006): 10-11.

2006 14.414 Recreating respectfully: Showing consideration for other cultures. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(4) (Winter 2005-2006): 10-11.

2006 14.416 Wage and benefits survey 2005. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(4) (Winter 2005-2006): 23-25.

2007 14.469 A response from GCRG. *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(2) (Summer): 4-5.

► Response to letter from Bill Mooz, p. 4. Regarding river courtesy.

2014 14.927 Life's a beach: Citizen science and stewardship in Grand Canyon. *In:* Gulliford, Andrew (ed.), *Outdoors in the Southwest : an adventure anthology.* Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, pp. 365-369.

2016 14.1120 GTS river trip recipe. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(2) (Summer): 12-15.

► Guides Training Seminar social chemistry; with photo collage by various photographers.

2018 14.1374 Fall Rendezvous wrap-up. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(4) (Winter 2018-2019): 16-17.

► Grand Canyon River Guides' Fall Rendezvous, tour "behind the scenes" of the collections at the Museum of Northern Arizona. Illustrated.

2021 14.1633 GCRG announces the Indigenous Wilderness first Responder Scholarship. *In:* Some News [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(1) (Spring): 16.

► Grand Canyon River Guides.

2022 14.1723 V-GTS recordings are available for viewing. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(2) (Summer): 7.

► Due to the COVID-19 pandemic, the 2022 Virtual–Guides Training Seminar was conducted online, March 26-27. Viewers are directed to www.gcrg.org/gts-library.

Hamill, John F.

2009 14.561 Status and trends of resources below Glen Canyon Dam; update—2009. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2009-3033*, 4 pp.

Hand, Michael S.; Eichman, Henry; Triepke, F. Jack; AND Jaworski, Delilah

2018 14.1663 Socioeconomic vulnerability to ecological changes to national forests and grasslands in the Southwest. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, General Technical Report RMRS-GTR-383*, 100 pp.

Hands on the Land

2007 14.1326 Featured site; Grand Canyon National Park. *Hands on the Land* (Hands on the Land, The Keystone Center, Keystone, Colorado), (February): [1].

► "Hands on the Land. A national network of field classrooms linking students, teachers, and parents to their public lands and waterways".

Hangan, Margaret

2020 14.1513 2020 research grant awarded to Daniel Milowski. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(2) (Spring): 13-14.

► Milowski is a doctoral candidate in history at Arizona State University working on "regional transformation in northwestern Arizona in the twentieth century", focusing on Route 66.

Hansen, Jered

2025 14.1894 Improving the recreational experience along the river corridor. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 38(1) (Spring): 18-21.

Harasimiuk, Krystyna, AND Harasimiuk, Marian

2010 14.1164 Turystyka w krajobrazach parków narodowych Stanów Zjednoczonych Ameryki Północnej. Tourism in landscapes of national parks of United States of America. *Krajobraz a Turystyka* (Komisja Krajobrazu Kulturowego, Sosnowiec, Poland), (14): 91-100. [In Polish, with bilingual title.]

Harding, Chris; Hasiuk, Franck; and Wood, Aaron

2021 14.1877 TouchTerrain—3D printable terrain models. *International Journal of Geo-Information* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 10(108), https://doi.org/10.2290/ijgi10030108), 30 pp. + Supplementary Materials online (.csv file).

► Grand Canyon modeling noted, pp. 2, 7, Figure A1 (p. 26, "Grand Canyon Model with geologic formations painted on by Aaron Wood"), Table A1 (p. 28, "Top 25 search results 12 October 2020 to 26 December 2020", in which Grand Canyon National Park is listed first, with 90 total events and 57 unique events). See also additional notes pertaining to uses for the blind and vision impaired.

Harichkov, S. K., AND Nezdoyminov, S. G. [Харічков, С. К.; Нездоймінов, С. Г.]

2013 14.924 Ecological networks as a "green" growth factor of the region's economy. Екологічні мережі як фактор «зеленого» зростання економіки регіону. *Економіка: реалії часу* (Одеський національний політехнічний університет, Одеса) [Ekonomika: realiyi chasu (Odes'kyy natsional'nyy politekhnichnyy universytet, Odesa)] [*Economics: Time Realities* (Odessa National Polytechnic University, Odessa, Ukraine)], 2013(4) (whole number 9): 174-182.

► See p. 181, brief note, "World and national practice shows, that the tourism industry is closely related to protected areas." Mentions several areas in the Ukraine and Crimea, with "well-known Grand Canyon" interjected in the list. No further mention of Grand Canyon, nor any locales outside of the region just mentioned.] [In English, with abstracts also in Ukrainian and Russian. Authors' names in Roman orthography as given with article, and in Cyrillic orthography as given in abstract. Serial in Ukrainian. Article title in Ukrainian as given in abstract.

Harned, John

2016 14.1113 Grand Canyon Warriors river trip 2015. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (19) (Spring): 14-17.

Harpman, David A.

1995 14.80 *Estimated regional impacts on whitewater boating on the Colorado River below Diamond Creek in 1991 [final report].* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Economics Group.

1997 14.81 Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building test flow—An *ex post* analysis of hydropower cost. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow : abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], pp. 123-125.

1997 14.82 Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building test flow; an *ex post* analysis of hydropower cost. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Technical Service Center, Economics Group, Report EC-97-01*, 65 pp.

1999 14.83 The economic cost of the 1996 controlled flood. *In:* Webb, Robert H., Schmidt, John C., Marzolf, G. Richard, and Valdez, Richard A. (eds.), *The controlled flood in Grand Canyon.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 351-357. (*American Geophysical Union, Geophysical Monograph 110.*)

1999 14.420 Assessing the short-run economic cost of environmental constraints on hydropower operations at Glen Canyon Dam. *Land Economics*, 75(3) (August): 390-401.

Harpman, David A.; Randle, Timothy J.; AND Palmer, S. Clayton

1993 14.532 Glen Canyon: The economic costs. *In:* Hon, Katherine (ed.), *Water management in the '90s: a time for innovation : proceedings of the 20th anniversary conference sponsored by the Water Resources Planning and Management Division of the American Society of Civil Engineers.* New York: American Society of Civil Engineers.

Harr, Lars

2020 14.1556 Becoming a manager during a pandemic. *In: QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 46.

► "The Grand Canyon Relief Coalition developed the *QuaranZine* to be a place for our community to share thoughts and ideas about the emotions each of us are moving through [during the COVID-19 pandemic] . . . to display what the world has been coping with." (From Margeaux Bestard's introductory note to *QuaranZine*.)

Harris, Miller, Miller, AND Hanson, Inc.

1994 14.533 *Aircraft management studies : Grand Canyon visitor survey.* Madison, Wisconsin: HBRS, Inc., and Lexington, Massachusetts: Harris, Miller, Miller, and Hanson, Inc., *for* U.S. National Park Service, Denver Service Center, 247 pp. (Contract No. CX-2000-0-0025.)

Harrison, Elizabeth, AND Woodson, Belle

1908 14.1686 *The kindergarten building gifts.* St. Louis and Chicago: Sigma Publishing Co., 226 pp.

► Under "Organizing of Time" (pp. 5-6) is the teaching point: "To discern the significance of the apparently insignificant beginnings of all things, we have but to point to the smallest acorn and call upon the imagination to build out of it the mighty century-living oak, or we have but to gaze upon the Grand Canyon of the Colorado and realize that a small pebble could have changed the course of its first tiny rill and thereby have placed its yawning chasms miles away from their present impregnable position."

Hartwell, E. C.

1922 14.888 *Teacher's manual : story hour readings : seventh year, eighth year.* New York, Cincinnati, Chicago, Boston, and Atlanta: American Book Co., 269 pp.

► See p. 101, "Descending the Grand Cañon (p. 162)"; regarding the reading about the first Powell expedition. For text volume see Hartwell (1921, ITEM NO. 6.571).

Harvey, Matt; Frost, Warwick; AND White, Leanne

2014 14.1883 Exploring wine and identity. *In:* Harvey, Matt, White, Leanne, and Frost, Warwick (eds.), *Wine and identity : branding, heritage, terroior.* London and New York: Routledge, pp. 1-14.

► See p. 4: "The association of heritage with the United Nations, as in UNESCO and World Heritage, may also explain the American aversion to the term (for example, the Grand Canyon National Park, while World Heritage listed, does not use that branding or logo in its signage)." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Harvey Economics [firm]

2009 14.832 *Economic impacts of prospective Diamond Bar Road improvements.* Denver: Harvey Economics, *for* Grand Canyon Resort Corporation, Peach Springs, Arizona, 49 pp.

Haspel, Abraham E., AND Johnson, F. Reed

1982 14.421 Multiple destination trip bias in recreation benefit estimation. *Land Economics*, 58(3) (August): 364-372.

Hastings, R. J.

1985 14.1317 Tracking those incredible creationists. *Creation/Evolution*, 5(1): 5-15.

► Regarding scientific sites "fall[ing] victim to pseudoscientific enthusiasm"; focus is the "mantrack" site at Glen Rose, Texas. Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 15.

Hattaway, Patrick

1998 14.84 Pants on? / Rangers respond. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(4) (November): 16.

► Grand Canyon-related response to item by "Ricardo" [Richard Martin], "Keep your pants on", which was regarding an incident of nudity at Echo Park, Colorado (originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, August 16, 1998). See also Cummins (1998, ITEM NO. 14.60).

Hayden, Matthew

2024 14.1848 Watershed moments; Grand Canyon Youth celebrates 25 years of community and evolution. *FlagLive!* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 30(1) (January 4-31): 16-17.

Hayes, James C., AND Elkins, Joe T.

2007 14.502 Evaluating the impact of animated topographic fly-throughs on students' geographic novelty space during a geology field trip [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 39(6): 545.

Haymon, Dorrie

2016 14.1171 The nature of waves. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(4) (Winter 2016-2017): 22-23.

► As a metaphor for emotional flow and personal growth.

Hays-Gilpin, Kelley, AND Woodall, Greg

2014 14.997 Respectful recreation in the Grand Canyon—An anthropologist's perspective. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(4) (Winter 2014-2015): 17.

HBRS [Heberlein-Baumgartner Research Services]

1986 14.85 *Grand Canyon white water boating : guides survey : draft report.* Madison, Wisconsin: Heberlein-Baumgartner Research Services, 50 [52] pp.

1986 14.86 *Day-use rafters contingent valuation pretest report.* Madison, Wisconsin: HBRS, 28 pp.

1986 14.1220 *White water boaters contingent valuation report.* Madison, Wisconsin: HBRS, 65 pp.

Headwaters Economics

2011 14.819 *Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument : a summary of economic performance in the surrounding communities.* [No place]: Headwaters Economics, [2] pp. [Fact sheet.]

2011 14.850 *Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument. Geographic area: Mohave County, Arizona : Washington County, Utah.* [No place]: Headwaters Economics, [ii], 12 pp.

2011 14.820 *Vermilion Cliffs National Monument : a summary of economic performance in the surrounding communities.* [No place]: Headwaters Economics, [2] pp. [Fact sheet.]

2011 14.851 *Vermilion Cliffs National Monument. Geographic area: Coconino County, Arizona.* [No place]: Headwaters Economics, [ii], 12 pp.

2017 14.1224 *Updated summary: The economic importance of national monuments to local communities : Spring 2017.* [No place]: Headwaters Economics, 3 pp.

► Overview only. Monuments studied include Grand Canyon-Parashant and Vermilion Cliffs.

Heavenrich, Charly

1992 14.87 On golden rapid. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(2) (Spring): 12.

2001 14.306 The trapeze zone—preparing for transitions. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 18-19.

2008 14.508 What's next?—Planning your transition from river guide to your next work adventure. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(3) (Fall): (Whale Foundation Insert), [2] pp.

Heberlein, Thomas A.

2012 14.1859 Attitudes, norms and the art of visitor management. *In:* Fredman, Peter, Stenseke, Marie, Liljendahl, Hanna, Mossing, Anders, and Laven, Daniel (eds.), *The 6th International Conference on Monitoring and Management of Visitors in Recreational and Protected Areas : Outdoor Recreation in Change—Current Knowledge and Future Challenges : Stockholm, Sweden, August 21-24, 2012 : proceedings.* [No imprint], pp. 24-25.

► Remarks on past and current issues pertaining to motorized rafting trips in Grand Canyon.

Heberlein, Thomas A., AND Shelby, Bo

1977 14.450 Carrying capacity, values, and the satisfaction model. *Journal of Leisure Research*, 1: 333-341.

Hecox, Walter E.

1994 14.88 Charting the Colorado Plateau; development of a socioeconomic profile. *In:* Grand Canyon Trust, in association with Grand Canyon National Park, *Grand Canyon : toward a geography of hope. Proceedings, Grand Canyon National Park 75th Anniversary Symposium, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, October 6-8, 1994*, pp. 37-39.

1996 14.89 (WITH Bradley L. Ack)
Charting the Colorado Plateau : an economic and demographic exploration : a research report of the Grand Canyon Trust. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, 51 pp.; plus a separately available "Data Compendium" prepared by Walter E. Hecox, [101] pp.

Hellmich-Bryan, Judy, AND Berger, Todd

2012 14.770 *Canyon Views* talks with Judy Hellmich-Bryan; interview by Todd Berger, former Director of Publishing. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 19(1) (Spring): 4-5.

► Hellmich-Bryan, chief of interpretation and resource education, Grand Canyon National Park.

Helmy, Olga

2023 14.1833 Wilderness for a diverse America: Lands stewarded to respect and reflect diverse cultures, generations, abilities, and perspectives. *Science You Can Use (in 5 minutes)* (U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Center), (September), 2 pp.

► Referring to an article in the *International Journal of Wilderness* (*i.e.*, Brett and Drake, 2023, ITEM NO. 14.1832), under "Key Findings/Management Implications" notes, "Quinn Brett and Erin Drake recounted a trip along the Grand Canyon National Park's Rim-to-River trail, told from Brett's perspective as a person who uses a wheelchair for mobility. The article described some access barriers that may be insurmountable to a wheelchair user and highlight[ed] opportunities to increase trail accessibility in accordance with the Americans with Disabilities Act." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Hendee, John C.; Stankey, George H.; AND Lucas, Robert C.

1978 14.853 Wilderness management. *U.S. Forest Service, Miscellaneous Publication 1365*, 381 pp. [Grand Canyon, *passim*.]

Henja, David

2016 14.1090 [Letter to Mr. Polk.] *In:* National Park Service interns; inspiring our next generation. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 23(1) (February): 10.

► Regarding the author's participation in the Eugene Polk Science Fellowship program (in honor of "Eugene P. Polk, longtime supporter of Grand Canyon") at Grand Canyon National Park.

Henriksen, Michael

2013 14.1874 Socialt Lederforum på studietur i Phoenix, Arizona US. *Social Udvikling* (Socialfagligt Tidsskrift) (Odense, Denmark), 2013(1): cover, inside front cover, 4-11. [In Danish.]

► Cover photo legend: "Speed sightseeing i Grand Canyon".

Heywood, John Lee

1975 14.90 *Group cohesiveness and satisfaction on Grand Canyon Colorado River raft trips*. Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 174 pp.

Hibarger, Mariah Lee

2020 14.1550 Región X. *In: QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 40-41.

► "The Grand Canyon Relief Coalition developed the *QuaranZine* to be a place for our community to share thoughts and ideas about the emotions each of us are moving through [during the COVID-19 pandemic] . . . to display what the world has been coping with." (From Margeaux Bestard's introductory note to *QuaranZine*.)

Hill, A. C.

1990 14.92 Measuring how landscape color changes affect aesthetic value. *In:* Mathai, C. V. (ed.), Visibility and fine particles; AWMA/EPA International Specialty Conference on Visibility and Fine Particles, October 1989, Estes Park, Colorado. *Air and Waste Management Association, Transactions*, 17: 570-581.

Hill, Carol A.

2016 14.1132 *Grand Canyon: Monument to an Ancient Earth*: Why this book was written [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 285-4, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-281565.

► Educational perspective.

Hill, Howard Copeland

1922 14.669 *Community life and civic problems.* Boston, New York, Chicago, London, Atlanta, Dallas, Columbus, and San Francisco: Ginn and Co., 528, xxxiii pp.

► Grand Canyon illustrated, with legend, p. 251, as part of section, "Recreation", unit, "Playground movement in America" (pp. 250-252).

Hill, Michele

1998 14.93 Elements of leadership; developing your interpretation skills; notes from a presentation given by John Weisheit for the Headwaters Institute. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 5(3) (Fall): 13

Hilton, Sunita Claire

2002 14.341 *Cultural factors of visitors' understanding of United States National Park Service natural resource messages.* Doctoral dissertation, Ohio State University, 346 pp.

Hinck, Jo Ellen

2018 14.1338 Jo Ellen Hinck; Contamination Biologist at the Columbia Environmental Research Center in Columbia, Missouri. *In:* Aragon-Long, Susan C., Burkett, Virginia R., Weyers, Holly S., Haig, Susan M., Davenport, Marjorie S., and Warner, Kelly L. A snapshot of women of the U.S. Geological Survey in STEM and related careers. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1443*, p. 42.

► Includes note, *in passing*, of work on uranium mining effects in the Grand Canyon watershed. [STEM: Science, Technology, Engineering, Mathematics.]

Hingson, Dickson J. [Hingson, Dick]

2007 14.1401 Canyon sounds. *Legacy* (National Association for Interpretation, Fort Collins, Colorado), (40) (January/February):.

► Remarks on natural noise and quiet at Grand Canyon.

2007 14.1402 Visitors' view. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 43(6) (November/December): 7.

► Remarks on natural noise and quiet at Grand Canyon. Reprinted from *Legacy* (Hingson, 2007, ITEM NO. 14.1401).

2011 14.720 Grand Canyon National Park overflights Environmental Impact Statement (EIS): Backcountry impairment under the National Park Service's (NPS) noise standards. *Acoustical Society of America, Journal*, 130(4) (October): 2400-.

Hirt, Paul

2010 14.635 Nature, culture and history at Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(2) (Summer): 6.

► Grand Canyon Association-Arizona State University partnership.

2020 14.1593 Who is the "public" on the Colorado River Basin's public lands? *In:* Robison, Jason, McCool, Daniel, and Minckley, Thomas (eds.) *Vision and place : John Wesley Powell and reimagining the Colorado River Basin.* Oakland, California: University of California Press, pp. 125-147.

Hirt, Paul, AND Wood, Linda Sargent

2010 14.1140 Teaching nature, culture, and history in the West; a Grand Canyon multimedia partnership. *Journal of the West*, 49(3) (Summer): 10-18, 33.

► A web-based Arizona State University-Grand Canyon Association "public education project interpreting the significance of the Grand Canyon in American history." Project developed during 2006-2007, in association with the GCA's "Travelin' Trunks" program for educators and students.

Hjerpe, Evan E.

2001 14.297 Economic impacts of the LSSF to whitewater boaters and anglers [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2001 : Little America Hotel, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 26 and 27, 2001 : organized by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, U.S. Geological Survey. Program and abstracts.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 18.

► Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program. Low Steady Summer Flows.

2003 14.360 *Regional economic impacts of Grand Canyon river runners and amenity-driven markets in the rural, intermountain west.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 123 pp.

Hjerpe, Evan E., AND Kim, Yeon-Su

2003 14.711 *Regional economic impacts of Grand Canyon river runners.* Flagstaff: Northern Arizona University, School of Forestry, Study no. GRCA 00148, 35 pp. (Permit no. GRCA-2002-SCI-0009.)

2007 14.559 Regional economic impacts of Grand Canyon river runners. *Journal of Environmental Management*, 85(1) (October): 137-149.

Hodgkins, Margaret

2011 14.809 The power of one personified—Horace M. Albright Training Center, Grand Canyon[,] Arizona. *Sustainability News* (U.S. National Park Service, Park Facility Management Division, Sustainable Operations and Climate Change Branch), 6(1) (Spring/Summer): 15.

Hodgson, Wendy

2009 14.1016 New ways to interact with Arizona plants, people, and computers. *The Plant Press* (Arizona Native Plant Society), 33(2) (Fall): 8.

► Notes Marble Canyon and Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Hoehn, William E.

1967 14.1357 *What the Parsons study really says about nuclear power economics: The Grand Canyon controversy, Round ?* [*sic*]. Santa Monica, California: RAND Corporation, 27 pp.

► ". . . this paper analyzes the validity of a comparison of nuclear and hydroelectric power plants made for the Arizona Interstate Stream Commission by Ralph M. Parsons Co. in 1966." [The "?" in title is meant to signify a number.]

1967 14.1678 What the Parsons study *really* says about nuclear power economics: The Grand Canyon controversy. *From:* Statement of Alan P. Carlin, economist; accompanied by Laurence I. Moss, nuclear engineer. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 627-638.

► Text of Hoehn (1967, ITEM NO. 14.627) entered into the record. In the context of Grand Canyon dams.

Hoffman, F. Owen

1988 14.1389 [Fifth workshop of the International Biospheric Model Validation Study (BIOMOVS) held at Grand Canyon December 1987.] *In:* Park Briefs [SECTION]. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 33(7) (July): 30.

► Meeting site selected to offer participants "an experience that would not likely be duplicated anywhere else in the world" and to allow interaction with National Park Service personnel.

Holland, Alison

2016 14.1162 2016 end of season guide survey recap. *The Gauge* (Grand Canyon Youth), (November):[2].

2016 14.1163 The GCY mission: how does it effect guiding? *The Gauge* (Grand Canyon Youth), (November):[3].

Holmes, Kaitlyn

2025 14.1918 Q+A with St. Philip's School and Community Center. Meet St. Philip's School and Community Center, a vibrant community of students and teaches located in Dallas, Texas. For over 30 years, the school has led an annual academic excursion to Grand Canyon as an extension of their mission to educate themind, body, and spirit of its scholars. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 32(2) (Winter 2025/2026): 10-13.

► Grand Canyon Conservancy interview with Kaitlyn Holms, St. Philip's School Communications Manager.]

Holt, Kevin

2010 14.906 *Kaibab National Forest plan revision collaborwriting meeting : recreation : Flagstaff, Arizona, January 19, 2010, meeting report.* Phoenix: intelliMeet, [*for* U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest], 13 pp.

Hooper, Henry O.

1999 14.94 Research funding from the HBCU/MI Environmental Technology Consortium. *EnviroNews* (Northern Arizona University), (January/February): 1, 8-11.

► Historically Black College and Universities and Minority Institutions. See pp. 10-11, project "Colorado River trip simulation"; Catherine Roberts and Michael Ratliff, principal investigators.

Hoopingarner, N. L., AND Wehrwein, G. S.

1917 14.987 Visual instruction through lantern slides and motion pictures. *University of Texas Bulletin 1730*, 34 pp.

► See in "List of Loan Sets of University of Texas, Department of Extension": p. 26, "*Scenic Wonders of Our West.* (100 colored slides with lecture by John DeSay.)"; p. 28, "*The Grand Canyon of the Colorado.* (38 colored slides with lecture by M. E. Hendy." Each includes a brief description.

Hornback, Kenneth E.

1980 14.1083 The trend of measuring public use of the national parks. *In:* Proceedings : 1980 National Outdoor Recreation Trends Symposium : Volume I : U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northeastern Forest Experiment Station, 370 Reed Road, Broomall, PA 19008. *U.S. Forest Service, General Technical Report NE-57*, pp. 233-241.

► See in particular, "Appendix B; Grand Canyon National Park Travel Survey" (questionnaire), pp. 240-241.

Horner, Skip

2003 14.358 In reference to "Back of the Boat" by Mike Boyle in BQR 16:2. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(3) (Fall): 6.

Hough, Ian

2013 14.890 The 1956 Grand Canyon aviation accident: Impacts on the local community and recent site management. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 207-212.

Hough, John Laurence

1989 14.95 *National park–local people relationships: Case studies from northern Benin, West Africa and the Grand Canyon, USA.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Michigan, 300 pp.

Houk, Rose

1980 14.874 Grand Canyon National Park; Department of Energy exhibit. *In Touch* (U.S. National Park Service, Division of Interpretation), 1(32) (Spring): 16-21.

► Mobile energy exhibit, "ENERGY", from U.S. Department of Energy, near South Rim visitor center, June 5-13 [1979].

Howard, Henry

2015 14.1012 OCW supporting rafting trip for wounded Marines. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (18) (Winter): 10.

► Operation Comfort Warriors (American Legion). "Reprinted from the American Legion Online Update (e-newsletter)". Announcement of 10-day Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon.

Hu, Fangbing; Kong, Wenqing; Innes, John L.; Wu, Wanli; Sunderland, Terry; AND Wang, Guangyu

2022 14.1736 Residents' perceptions toward tourism development: A case study from Grand Canyon National Park, USA. *Sustainability* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 14 (13128), 19 pp. (https://doi.org/10.3390/su142013128).

Hubbard, Terry

1997 14.97 Day trips on the Grand? Why not? . . . *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(3) (April): 6. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Hughes, Carol

2008 14.675 ASU helps develop new educational tools for a new historical perspective of Grand Canyon. *ASU Insight* (The Humanities) (Arizona State University), (May 2): H1, H8.

Hughes, J. Donald

2001 14.318 Sightseeing vs biophilia at the Grand Canyon. *Capitalism, Nature, Socialism (CNS)*, 12(4) (December): 123-130.

Huppert, George N., AND Ludwig, Gail

1978 14.1586 Human impact on the Inner Gorge of Grand Canyon National Park. *American Biology Teacher*, 40 (January): 13-16.

► Colorado River corridor.

Huser, Verne

1977 14.1691 Industry responds to the explosion in river recreation. *In:* Proceedings, Symposium [on] River Recreation, Management and Research, January 24-27, 1977, Minneapolis, Minnesota. *U.S. Forest Service, North Central Forest Experiment Station, General Technical Report NC-28*, pp. 38-44.

► Symposium sponsored by North Central Forest Experiment Station, Backcountry River Recreation Management Research Project. See pp. 38, 44, remarks concerning Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

1977 14.965 Huser replies. *In:* Readers' Comments [SECTION]. *Down River*, 4(3) (April): 39-40.

► Letter in response to a letter by Fletcher Anderson. Huser includes remarks pertaining to the costs of commercial versus privately outfitted river trips in Grand Canyon.

1983 14.1769 Riding the current; our Wild and Scenic Rivers System. After a stormy fifteen years, the System is at a crossroads. *National Parks*, 57(11/12) (November/December): 20-26.

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Huttunen, Arttu, AND Tiainen, Jenna

2015 14.1380 *Route 66 -matkaohjelma: Moottoripyöräillen idästä länteen. Route 66 travel program: Motorcycling from east to west.* Thesis, Karelia-Ammattikorkeakoulu / Karelia University of Applied Sciences, 48, 2, 3, pp. [In Finnish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

► "Toimeksiantaja Videoflame T:mi Matti Lieskala / Commissioned by Videoflame sole trader Matti Lieskala". "The purpose of this study was to make a travel program based on the client's video material about the route trip on Route 66." See section 5.5, "Petrified Forest-Grand Canyon" (pp. 28-29).

I

İbret, B. Ünal, AND Cansız, Emin

2016 14.1416 Kanyon turizmi ve ekoturizm açısından değerlendirilmesi gereken bir yöre: Küre Ersizlerdere-Karacehennem Kanyonu. A place that must be thought for canyon tourism and ecotourism: Küre Ersizlerdere-Karacehennem Canyons. *Marmara Coğrafya Dergisi/Marmara Geographical Review* (Marmara Üniversitesi/Istanbul Marmara University), (34) (July): 107-117. [In Turkish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

► Regarding tourism and ecotourism in Küre Mountains National Park. Grand Canyon of Arizona noted, p. 109.

Ilinca, Viorel, AND Comănescu, Laura

2011 14.6459 Aspects concerning some of the geomorphosites with tourist value from Vâlcea County (Romania). *GeoJournal of Tourism and Geosites* (Universitatea din Oradea, Akademia Wychowania Fizycznego i Sportu im. Jędrzeja Śniadeckiego w Gdańsku, Oradea, Romania), "Year IV no. 1, vol. 7" (May): 22-32. [In English.]

► Regarding social and economic values benefiting local communities, notes (p. 26), ". . . geomorphosites have an economic value because in many parts of the world they are profit-making, due to the tourists whihc pay a ticket to see a particular and interesting geomorphosite. An interesting example from the world is the platform from Grand Canyon ('*Skywalk*'), which allows tourists to step on more than 20 m and have an overview of the landscape." [*sic*] (ENTIRE NOTE) Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.

Innovation Center for Community and Youth Development, AND National 4-H Council

2001 14.999 *Building community : a tool kit for youth and adults in charting assets and creating change.* Takoma Park, Maryland: Innovation Center for Community and Youth Development, and Chevy Chase, Maryland: National 4-H Council, 234 pp.

► See p. 53, "Gridding with GIS in Greater Grand Canyon, Arizona" (community issues at Grand Canyon Village and Tusayan); see also p. 147.

Interagency Whitewater Committee [U.S. National Park Service; U.S. Bureau of Land Management; AND U.S. Forest Service]

1981 14.1362 *River information digest 1982 : for popular western whitewater boating rivers managed by federal agencies.* Interagency Whitewater Committee, U.S. National Park Service, U.S. Bureau of Land Management, and U.S. Forest Service, 2nd ed., 66 pp.

1985 14.1363 *River information digest 1985 : for popular western whitewater boating rivers managed by federal agencies.* Interagency Whitewater Committee, U.S. National Park Service, U.S. Bureau of Land Management, and U.S. Forest Service, 70 pp.

Inwood, Joshua F. J.

2002 14.957 Seeing the blind: Humanism and the experience of place. *The Geographical Bulletin* (ΓΘΥ, Gamma Theta Upsilon), 44(1) (May): 42-50.

► See p. 47, blind visitor's experience at Grand Canyon.

Isserman, A. M.

2005 14.1881 In the national interest: Defining rural and urban correctly in research and public policy. *International Regional Science Review*, 28(4): 465-499.

► Notes that the Grand Canyon is located in an "urban"-designated county.

Itami, R. M., AND Gimblett, H. R.

2001 14.1328 Intelligent recreation agents in a virtual GIS world. *Complexity International*, 8:.

► "This paper describes a computer simulation methodology that uses intelligent agents to simulate recreation behavior, coupled with Geographic Information Systems to represent the environment. The simulation framework has been developed in two contexts, one to simulate river trips in the Grand Canyon, and the other as a generalized simulation system for complex recreation in any setting."

Ivaniadze, Tariel [ივანიაძე, ტარიელ]

2020 14.1910 ტურიზმის როლი საერთაშორისო ბიზნესის განვითარებაში საქართველოში [t'urizmis roli saertashoriso biznesis ganvitarebashi sakartveloshi] [The role of tourism in the development of international business in Georgia]. Master's thesis, ა(ა)იპ საქართველოს საპატრიარქოს წმიდა ტბელ აბუსერისძის სახელობის სასწავლო უნივერსიტეტი [A(A)Ip' sakartvelos sap'at'riarkos ts'mida t'bel abuserisdzis sakhelobis sasts'avlo universit'et'i] [A(A)Ip Georgian Patriarchate Saint Tbel Abuseridze Teaching University] (ხიჭაური [Khichauri, Georgia]), 74 pp. [In Georgian.]

► See under "ა.შ.შ. ამერიკის შეერთებული შტატები" [a.sh.sh. amerik'is sheertebuli sht'at'ebi] [USA United States of America] *(*p. 24, *in translation here)*, "Tourism here has a more organized look, unlike other countries, since each state has its own legislation, a tourist with a specific purpose knows where he wants to travel, for example, the main travel states for lovers of the gambling business are Nevada (Las Vegas) and New Jersey (Atlantic City), a favorite place for children is Disney World in Florida, and for adventure seekers the Grand Canyon in Arizona."

Iversen, Eve H.

2008 14.496 Deep-time, the teachable moment at Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 40(1): 90.

J

Jackson Main Architecture [firm]

NO DATE 14.1655 *Jackson|Main Architecture : hospitality : commercial + retail.* Seattle: Jackson Main Architecture, 10 pp. [2021?]

► See p. 6: "Grand Canyon IMAX—Tusayan, Arizona". Brief. "JMA has been asked to conduct a feasibility study to incorporate a 33 or 66 seat flying ride into the theater box or in the courtyard."

Jacobson, Cecil Baltzar

1972 14.1026 Benefits to environment, Glen Canyon to Hoover Dams. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Annual and National Environmental Engineering Meeting, October 16-22, 1972, Houston, Texas*, 13 pp.

► Includes statistics on river running through Grand Canyon.

Jacoby, Karl Haywood

1997 14.98 *The recreation of nature: a social and environmental history of American conservation, 1872-1919.* Doctoral dissertation, Yale University, 443 pp.

Jaffe, Matt

2026 14.1917 Making a night of it. In 2019, Grand Canyon National Park was designated an International Dark Sky Park. In the years since Grand Canyon Conservancy has sponsored an astronomer-in-residence program, which welcomes some of the brightest stargazers in the world to spend time on the South Rim to work on projects and interact with visitors. *Arizona Highways*, 102(1) (January): 40-45.

Jalbert, Linda M.

1990 14.100 *Monitoring visitor distribution and use patterns along the Colorado River corridor : river contact survey and attraction site monitoring : status report January, 1990.* Grand Canyon National Park, Division of Resources Management and Planning, 53 pp.

1991 14.101 *Monitoring visitor distribution and use patterns along the Colorado River corridor : river contact survey and attraction site monitoring : status report, 1991.* Grand Canyon National Park, Division of Resources Management and Planning, 33 pp.

1992 14.102 *The influence of discharge on recreational values including crowding and congestion and safety in Grand Canyon National Park.* [U.S. National Park Service,] Grand Canyon National Park, Division of Resources Management, in cooperation with Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, 31 pp. + appendices.

1993 14.103 *Resource monitoring program: Recreational impacts: Camp and attraction site quality : river rehabilitation visitor experience. Program summary. Update: February*

1993. [U.S. National Park Service,] Grand Canyon National Park, Division of Resources Management, 14 pp.

2012 14.1383 River time: Random thoughts from the VP. *RMS Journal* (River Management Society), 25(3) (Fall): 3.

► Includes remarks on her participation in the Colorado River Days outreach programs in Flagstaff, Arizona, in July.

James, Harlean

1922 14.604 A loan slide library. *National Municipal Review*, 11(9) (September) (75): 303-304.

► Buffalo Society of Natual Sciences, lantern slide collection. "The charming colored slides of the Grand Canyon and the Yellowstone are called for more often than any others . . . ." (p. 304) (ENTIRE NOTE)

James, Leslie

2014 14.943 The bottom line: The impact of the Endangered Species Act on Glen Canyon Dam operations and stakeholders. *Irrigation Leader*, 5(4) (April): 12-13.

James, Tim; Evans, Anthony; Madly, Eva; AND Kelly, Cary

2014 14.1110 *The economic importance of the Colorado River to the Basin Region : final report.* Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University, W. P. Carey School of Business, L. William Seidman Research Institute, 54 pp.

► Entire Colorado River Basin.

Jansen, Sam

2019 14.1455 News from the Whale Foundation. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(3) (Fall): 46.

► Message as the new Executive Director.

2019 14.1498 Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(4) (Winter 2019-2020): 25.

2020 14.1510 Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(1) (Spring): 11.

2020 14.1534 The Grand Canyon Relief Coalition. *In: QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 22.

► "The Grand Canyon Relief Coalition developed the *QuaranZine* to be a place for our community to share thoughts and ideas about the emotions each of us are moving through [during the COVID-19 pandemic] . . . to display what the world has been coping with." (From Margeaux Bestard's introductory note to *QuaranZine*.)

2020 14.1614 Back of the Boat. The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(4) (Winter 2020-2021): 21.

2021 14.1634 Back of the Boat. The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *In:* Some News [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(1) (Spring): 17.

2021 14.1649 Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(2) (Summer): 2.

2021 14.1675 Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(3) (Fall): 21.

2021 14.1715 Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(4) (Winter 2021-2022): 25.

2022 14.1722 Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(1) (Spring): 2.

2022 14.1724 Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(2) (Summer): 18.

2022 14.1730 Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(3) (Fall): 3.

2022 14.1737 Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(4) (Winter 2022-2023): 3.

2023 14.1796 Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(1) (Spring): 11.

2023 14.1797 Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(2) (Summer): 10.

► *For later installments of this news bulletin see under* Aimee Backus.

Jaswal, Vikram K.; Lima, Olivia K.; AND Small, Jenna E.

2009 14.552 Compliance, conversion, and category induction. *Journal of Experimental Child Psychology*, 102: 182-195.

► See p. 183, references to inductive identification of the Kaibab squirrel.

Jaurequi, Sara

1999 14.104 Grand Canyon Youth reaching new heights. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, 17(6): 10.

Jensen, Marvin O.

1981 14.105 Backcountry managers need social science information. *In:* Lime, David W., and Field, Donald R. (technical coordinators), Some recent products of river recreation research; papers presented at the Second Conference on Scientific Research in the National Parks, November, 1979, San Francisco, California. U.S. Forest Service, North Central Forest Experiment Station. *U.S. Forest Service, General Technical Report NC-63*, pp. 52-55.

Jerome, Brian A., AND Jerome, Stephanie Zak

2001 14.584 (EDS.; Heidi Berry, Sara herberger, Anneliese Brown, ASSISTANT EDS.) *Rocks and the rock cycle : teacher's guide : high/middle school.* Brandon, Vermont: Visual Learning Co., 30 pp., video.

Jett, Stephen C.

1967 14.1677 Statement of Stephen C. Jett, Ph.D., Assistant Professor of Geography, University of California, Davis. Tourism, recreation, and the Grand Canyon dams. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 707-709.

Jim Sell Design, Inc.

2009 14.659 *The Trail of Time : Grand Canyon National Park : Request for Proposal package, March 11, 2009.* Fort Collins, Colorado: Jim Sell Design, Inc., 22 pp. [large format].

Jin, Lixia; Fang, Ligang; AND Fan, Jianhong [金利霞; 方立刚; 范建红]

2007 14.1167 我国地质公园地质科技旅游开发研究—美国科罗拉多大峡谷国家公园科技旅游开发之借鉴 [Wǒguó dì zhì gōngyuán dì zhì kējì lǚyóu kāifā yánjiū—měiguó kēluōlāduō dà xiágǔ guójiā gōngyuán kējì lǚyóu kāifā zhī jièjiàn]. Study on geological science and technology tourism development of geoparks in China—the experience of science and technology tourism development of the Grand Canyon National Park in Colorado [*sic*]. 热带地理 [Rèdài dìlǐ] [*Tropical Geography*] (Guangzhou), 27(1) (January): 66-70. [In Chinese, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Jinno, Hiroshi, AND Tanno, Akihiko [神野 浩; 淡野 明彦]

2010 14.1519 高等学校地理学習における世界遺産の指導の実践 [kōtō gakkō chiri gakushū ni okeru seikaiisan no shidō no jissen]. Practice of study of geography on World Heritage in Senior high school. 教育実践総合センター研究紀要 [kyōiku jissen sōgō sentā kenkyū kiyō] [Center for Educational Practice, Bulletin] (奈良教育大学教育学部附属教育実践総合センター [Narakyōikudaigaku kyōiku gakubu fuzoku kyōiku jissen sōgō sentā] [Nara University of Education, Center for Educational Practice]), (19) (March): 11-17. [In Japanese, with bilingual item title.]

► See p. 15, "グランドキャニオン国立公園（自然遺産・アメリカ　合衆国、1979年)" [Gurandokyanion kokuritsu kōen (shizen isan Amerika Gasshūkoku, 1979-nen)] [Grand Canyon National Park (Natural Heritage, USA, United States, 1979)]. Brief.

Johansson, M. R.

1984 14.106 River expedition report: Sociological data, Summer, 1983. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Carothers, Steven W. (eds.), *Colorado River Investigations II : July/August 1983.*

Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 169-174.

Johnson, Emily Anne

2015 14.1731 *Steady as she goes: The gendered frontier of Nevills Expedition, 1936-49.* Master's thesis, University of Utah, 65 pp.

Johnson, Heather L.

2021 14.1642 One-on-one with Heather L. Johnson; Heather L. Johnson sees her time as Grand Canyon's Artist in Residence as a research project to get to know the space and the people. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 28(1) (Spring/Summer): 12-13.

2023 14.1779 Heather Johnson: Visual artist, writer, traveler; Artist in Residence, May-June 2021. *In:* Artist and Astronomer in Residence Updates [SECTION]. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(1) (Winter): 27.

► Interview format.

Johnson, Heather L., AND Riesenberg, Mindy

2021 14.1701 Catching up with Artist in Residence Heather L. Johnson. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 28(2) (Fall/Winter): 26-27.

► Interview format. Heather Johnson, Grand Canyon Artist in Residence, May 3-June 14, 2021.

Johnson, Jenene

2013 5.411 Jenene Johnson. *Middle School News!* (Metro Deaf School, St. Paul, Minnesota), (April 5): 2. [With serial title and sectional notation in American Sign Language, thus.]

► Includes: "6th period— Science Earth History. We are now at a new science unit learning all about Grand Canyon! We are learning about who discovered the Grand Canyon, the type of rocks there, as well as how it was all formed. Be warned students might even beg parents to take a trip to Grand Canyon this summer!" (ENTIRE NOTE)

Johnson, Leif M.

1979 14.1692 [Letter to Juanita M. Kreps, U.S. Secretary of Commerce, on behalf of Grand Canyon National Park Lodges.] *In: Authorize appropriations for USTS : hearing before the Subcommittee on Merchant Marine and Tourism of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, Ninety-sixth Congress, First Session, on S. 233, To amend the International Travel Act of 1961 to authorize additional appropriations, and for other purposes : February 2, 1979 : Serial No. 96-2.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 104.

► Opposes the government's intention to eliminate the U.S. Travel Service and offices abroad. Notes the increase of foreign visitations to Grand Canyon, and estimates that 20-30% of Grand Canyon visitors are from abroad. *NOTE*: There is no other mention of Grand Canyon in the transcripts of this hearing.

Johnson, M. M.

2012 14.779 Learning from exhibitions; Lasting Light: 125 years of Grand Canyon photography. *Arts and Activities*, 151(5): 20.

Johnson, R. Roy, AND Carothers, Steven W.

1982 14.571 Riparian habitats and recreation: Interrelationships and impacts in the Southwest and Rocky Mountain region. *Eisenhower Consortium Bulletin 12* (U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Fort Collins, Colorado), 31 pp.

Johnson, Robert Chester

1980 14.107 *Analysis of user attitudes regarding management policy of Colorado River float trips*. Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 298 pp.

Jonas, Lilian Margaret

1998 14.109 *The making of a river guide: the construction of authority in a leisure subculture.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Denver, 276 pp.

2001 14.298 Recreational perceptions on encounters and flow levels [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2001 : Little America Hotel, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 26 and 27, 2001 : organized by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, U.S. Geological Survey. Program and abstracts.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 22. (Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program.)

2002 14.315 *Historic profile of Colorado River users: An overview and integration of existing data. Final report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Jonas Consulting, *for* Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon Science Center, Research Office, Flagstaff, 32 pp., appendices.

Jonas, Lilian M., AND Moore, Chris

1999 14.257 *Lake Powell preliminary socioeconomic impact analysis : final report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: SWCA, Inc., *for* Glen Canyon Institute, 34 pp.

► Includes northern Arizona.

Jonas, Lilian M., AND Stewart, William P.

2002 14.1576 *An overview of various impacts to Grand Canyon river experiences, with a focus on intergroup encounters, flow levels, and the 2000 Low Summer Steady Flow experiment.* Flagstaff, Arizona: SWCA, Inc., Environmental Consultants, *for* [U.S. Geological Survey], Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona, 35 pp. (Contract No. 00PG400250.)

Jonas, Lilian M.; Stewart, William P.; AND Larkin, Kevin W.

2001 14.310 Encountering Heidi: Meeting others as a central aspect of the river experience. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(2) (Fall): 14-26.

► "This paper was developed from a paper of the same title presented at, and published in the proceedings of, the 1999 Wilderness Science in a Time of Change conference, Missoula, MT. Submitted to *Symbolic Interaction*—September, 2001."

2003 14.437 Encountering Heidi: Audiences for a wilderness adventurer identity. *Journal of Contemporary Ethnography*, 32: 403-431.

Jordan, Suzanne

1988 14.111 [Letter to editor, on river congestion.] *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 1(2) (November): 2.

Jorgenson, Greg

1990 14.1610 Presentation of the creation model to the public school system. *In:* Brooks, Chris L., and Walsh, Robert E. (eds.), *Proceedings of the Second International Conference on Creationism, held July 30-August 4, 1990, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, USA.* Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: Creation Science Fellowship, Volume 1, pp. 119-122.

► Outline and talking points. Creationist perspective. See p. 121, notes for several slides "to show the power of moving water (Grand Canyon—good example)", "Interesting to note that the Grand Canyon was laid down in salt water" (ENTIRE NOTE); calls for one source in a film from Holiday Film Corp. (though a title is not given; refer to items in Part 26 of this bibliography under Finley-Holiday Film Corporation).

Jumping Mouse Camp, Inc.

NO DATE 14.112 *Accessing the wilderness : river trips for adventurous people with special needs. Based upon Grand Canyon river trips run by Jumping Mouse Camp, Inc.* [No place]: Homestead Press, 200 pp. [Imprint from back cover.] [1993 or 1994? Dedicated to Ray Interpreter, Jr. (died May 18, 1993).]

► "This manual is *not* copyrighted" (p. 7); "Final Draft" indicated, p. 8, apparently superseding "First Draft" (see p. 7). A logistical guidebook for persons with special physical and medical needs, not a Colorado River guidebook; however, it includes photographs taken in the Grand Canyon.

Jurow, Kate

2016 14.1251 *Making meaning together: The role of interpretation during a short-term nature excursion.* Doctoral dissertation, Antioch University New England, 197 pp.

► Based on the writer's experiences as a seasonal interpreter at Grand Canyon National Park.

K

Kaán, Károly

1931 14.1647 *Természetvédelem és a természeti emlékek* [*transl.* Nature conservation and natural environments]. Budapest: Révai Testvérek Irodalmi Intézet Részvénytársaság, 313 [313] pp. [In Hungarian.]

► In chapter 3, "A természet védett helyei és a védett növények, állatfajok és geológiai alakulatok" [Protected natural areas and protected plants, animal species and geological formations], remarks on "Grand Canyon nemzeti emléket (National Monument)" [Grand Canyon National Monument; *sic*, not mentioning the national park] (pp. 124-125).

Kabat, Sally G.

1994 14.113 *Home away from home: The architectural geography of hotels in the American Southwest, 1880-1920.* Doctoral dissertation, University of New Mexico, 325 pp.

Kafarowski, Joanna

2003 14.647 How attitudes and values shape access to national parks. *The George Wright Forum*, 20(4): 53-63.

Kanarek, Bruce

2005 14.395 Learning by watching: Inroads to stewardship. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(2) (Summer): 18.

Kannegieter, Tim

2015 14.1592 The top ten engineering tourist attractions in the world. (Paula Wallace, researcher.) *Engineers Australia* (General Edition) (Barton, Australian Capital Territory, Australia), 87(3) (April): cover, 40-52.

► See "4 Hoover Dam Location: Colorado River, Arizona and Nevada Border, USA" (pp. 46-47).

Kaplinski, Matt A.; Behan, Jeff; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Parnell, Roderic A.; AND Fairley, Helen C.

2005 14.402 Recreational values and campsites in the Colorado River ecosystem. *In:* Gloss, Steven P., Lovich, Jeffrey E., and Melis, Theodore S. (eds.), The state of the Colorado River ecosystem in Grand Canyon; a report of the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 1991-2004. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1282*, pp. 193-206.

2005 14.405 Recreational values and campsites in the Colorado River ecosystem (chapter 12). *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27,*

2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ. [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 28.

► Chapter 12 refers to ITEM NO. 14.402.

2005 14.412 Human recreational values and campsites in the Colorado River ecosystem [ABSTRACT]. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*, p. 54.

Kaplinski, Matt A.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Parnell, Roderic A.; AND Schott, Nathan D.

2008 14.513 Campsite area monitoring in the Colorado River ecosystem, 1998-2006, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 57.

Karls, William

2014 14.925 A psychiatrist looks at river trips and being a better boatman—Grand Canyon. Oral history interview with Dr. William Karls, psychiatrist and twenty-three-year Grand Canyon river guide. *In:* Gulliford, Andrew (ed.), *Outdoors in the Southwest : an adventure anthology.* Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, pp. 264-280.

Karlstrom, Karl E., AND Crossey, Laura J.

2014 14.1201 Grand Canyon: Resolution of the 140-year-long debate about its age, insights into the last 12 million years of an incised aquifer system, and geoscience outreach along the Trail of Time [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2014 AIPG and AHS National Conference : program : Water and Rocks the Foundations of Life : September 13-16, 2014, Prescott, AZ.* [No place]: American Institute of Professional Geologists, and Arizona Hydrological Society, pp. 77-79.

2018 14.1905 *The Grand Canyon Trail of Time companion : trail maps and walking guide.* [No imprint], 136 pp. ("Design: Mary Williams Design, Flagstaff, AZ", "Printing: Ram Offset Lithographers, White City, OR".) [Few copies produced of this 1st ed. (*teste* Karlstrom, 2019).]

► Cover title is cited. Title-page: *The Grand Canyon Trail of Time companion : geology essentials for your Grand Canyon adventure : by the creators of the Trail of Time exhibition and Grand Canyon geology researchers Dr. Karl Karlstrom and Dr. Laura Crossey, University of New Mexico : discover the geology behind the beauty of Grand Canyon with stories from Grand Canyon's rocks (told by the rocks themselves) and the making of the Trail of Time geoscience exhibit (1995-2010) and paleogeographic maps by Ron Blakey and photographs by Michael Quinn and Laura Crossey*.

2019 14.1906 *The Grand Canyon Trail of Time companion : geology essentials for your canyon adventure.* [No imprint], 142 pp. ("Design: Mary Williams Design, Flagstaff, AZ", "Printing: Four Colour Printing/Printed in Korea".) [2nd ed.]

► Cover title is cited. Title-page: *The Grand Canyon Trail of Time companion : geology essentials for your Grand Canyon adventure : by the co-creators of the Trail*

of Time exhibition and Grand Canyon geology researchers Dr. Karl Karlstrom and Dr. Laura Crossey, University of New Mexico : discover the geology behind the beauty of Grand Canyon with stories from Grand Canyon's rocks (told by the rocks themselves) and the making of the Trail of Time geoscience exhibit (1995-2010) and paleogeographic maps by Ron Blakey and photographs by Michael Quinn and Laura Crossey.

2019 14.1907 Classic Rock Tours 3. Grand Canyon geology, one hundred and fifty years after John Wesley Powell: A geology guide for visiting the South Rim of Grand Canyon National Park. *Geoscience Canada*, 46: cover, 163-193.

► Crossey's name given as Laurie J. Crossey.

2019 14.1411 Overview: What is the Trail of Time? *It's a geology timeline* [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Karlstrom, Karl E., Crossey, Laura J., Semken, Steven, Stoeberl, Todd, and Calhoun, Jeanne (convenors), *Grand Canyon Geology and Geoscience Education Public Symposium, April 18-20, 2019 : in honor of Grand Canyon National Park's 2019 centennial celebration, Earth Day 2019, and the 150th anniversary of John Wesley Powell's 1869 pioneering Colorado River expedition.* [No imprint], pp. 36-37.

Karlstrom, Karl E.; Crossey, Laura J.; AND Crow, Ryan

2013 14.1088 The Trail of Time: Innovative informal geoscience education at Grand Canyon. *In:* Zeigler, Kate, Timmons, J. Michael, Timmons, Stacy, and Semken, Steve, *Geology of Route 66 region: Flagstaff to Grants.* Socorro, New Mexico: New Mexico Geological Society, pp. 7-8. (New Mexico Geological Society, 64th Annual Field Conference Guidebook.)

Karlstrom, Karl E.; Crossey, Laura J.; AND Fischer, Tobias P.

2007 14.499 Advanced summer field geology studies at the University of New Mexico [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 39(6): 546.

Karlstrom, Karl E.; Crossey, Laura J.; Semken, Steven; Crow, Ryan; AND Williams, Michael L.

2019 14.1472 The Grand Canyon Trail of Time provides linkages between research advances and international geoscience education [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 75-12 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/336129).

Karlstrom, Karl E.; Semken, Steven; Crossey, Laura; Perry, Deborah; Gyllenhaal, Eric D.; Dodick, Jeff; Williams, Michael; Hellmich-Bryan, Judy; Crow, Ryan; Bueno Watts, Nievita; AND Ault, Charles

2008 14.484 Informal geoscience education on a grand scale: The Trail of Time exhibition at Grand Canyon. *Journal of Geoscience Education*, 56(4) (September): 354-361.

Kaval, Pamela

2011 14.998 *Ecosystem service valuation of the Colorado River basin: A literature review and assessment of the total economic value of the Colorado River basin.* Fort Colins, Colorado: Pamela Kaval, *for* The Nature Conservancy, 92 pp.

Kay, Michael; Duffy, Catherine; AND Holder, Kirsten

2011 14.1490 *Visitor access and transportation guide : U.S. Department of the Interior.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: U.S. Department of Transportation, Research and Innovative Technology Administration, John A. Volpe National Transportation Systems Center, 39 pp.

► Grand Canyon National Park, see figure 1 (p. 5); "Goal 1: Reduce Traffic Congestion, Examples in Practice" (p. 15); "Goal 5: Reducing Conflicts Among Visitors, Examples in Practice" (pp. 36-37).

Keable, Ed [Keable, Edward T.]

2025 14.1900 A message from Ed. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 32(1) (Summer): 2.

► The Grand Canyon National Park superintendent welcomes Elizabeth Silkes, the new Chief Executive Officer of the Grand Canyon Conservancy, and notes the cooperative relationship between GCC and NPS.

Kearsley, Michael; Sullivan, S.; AND Morris, C.

2019 14.1450 Decadal-scale patterns in overnight visitor use patterns in Grand Canyon's backcountry [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 62-63.

Keiser, David; Lade, Gabriel; AND Rudik, Ivan

2018 14.1322 Air polution and visitation at U.S. national parks. *Science Advances* (American Association for the Advancement of Science), 4: eaat1613, 6 pp. + Supplementary Materials accessible at http://advances.sciencemag.org/content/advances/suppl/2018/07/16/4.7.eaat1613.DC1/aat1613_SM.pdf, 26 pp. (Text, Figures S1-S4, Tables S1-S5).

Kellett, Michael, AND Balken, Eric

2016 14.1173 New study refutes claims that Glen Canyon Dam hydropower is essential. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (22) (Fall): 3-6.

Kemp, Stephen

1986 14.1771 Parkland follies; grandiose schemes for the parks that would have made the sublime ridiculous. (Illustrations by Rosalyn Schanzer.) *National Parks*, 60(3/4) (March/April): 26-27.

► Includes cableways in Grand Canyon.

Kennedy, J. Michael

2004 14.950 Controversy over Grand Canyon rafting. *Kootenay Mountaineer* (Kootenay Mountaineering Club, Castlegar, British Columbia), (5) (September/October): 4-5.

► "From *The Los Angeles Times* via *The Vancouver Sun*".

Kesselheim, Alan S.

1998 14.344 Grand Canyon gridlock. *High Country News*, 30(24) (December 21):.

Key Digital [firm]

NO DATE 14.1430 *Key Digital® instrumental in creating a user-friendly space for National Park Service's education and training center : Key Digital shines alongside natural beauty in the heart of Grand Canyon National Park : case study.* Mount Vernon, New York: Key Digital, 2 pp.

► *Key Digital®* Compass Control® Pro graphical user interface for audio-visual control system installed by Atmosphere Audio Video, for use at Albright Training Center, McKee Amphitheater, and Shrine of the Ages.

Khomeriki, G. [ხომერიკი, გ.]

2008 14.662 *ტურიზმი : სახელმძღვანელო ტურიზმის სპეციალობის სტუდენტებისათვის.* [თბილისი, საქართველო]: ტექნიკური უნივერსიტეტი. [Turizmi : sakhelmdzghvanelo turizmis spets'ialobis studentebisat'vis. [T'bilisi, Sak'art'velo]: Teq'nikuri Universiteti]. [Tourism : manual for tourism-specialization students. [Tbilisi, Georgia]: Georgian Technical University], 188 pp. [In Georgian.]

► Senior thesis in tourism and Geographic Information System (GIS) technology. See Chapter 4, "მსოფლის ტურისტული რეგიონები" [Msolp'lis Turistuli Regianebi] [World Tourism Regions]; Grand Canyon tourism noted on pp. 55-56.

Kieffer, Susan Werner

1985 14.115 The 1983 hydraulic jump in Crystal Rapid: Implications for river-running and geomorphic evolution in the Grand Canyon. *Journal of Geology*, 93(4): 385-406.

1986 14.116 The 1983 hydraulic jump in Crystal Rapid: Implications for river-running and geomorphic evolution in the Grand Canyon. *Hibernacle News*, 1986: 5.

► Facsimile of abstract from Kieffer (1985), with artwork by Toni Evins.

Kilby, Annie

2021 14.1641 Learning from a distance. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 28(1) (Spring/Summer): 6-9.

► Grand Canyon National Park's Distance Learning program.

Kilgore, Bruce M., AND S., L.

1959 14.1766 Forty years defending parks; a history of the National Parks Association. *National Parks Magazine*, 33(140) (May): 13-15.

► Under "Dr. Merriam and Education" see paragraph (p. 15) pertaining to the Yavapai Observation Station. Item is signed "*B. M. K.; L. S.*"

Kim, Taik H.

2010 14.1812 Classroom activity; graphing the Grand Canyon. *Ohio Journal of School Mathematics*, (62) (Fall): 49-53.

Kinney, Trip. D.

1997 14.117 *Class V whitewater paddlers in American culture.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 150 pp.

Kirschner, Elena

2020 14.1565 [Remarks.] *In: QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 60.

► Includes illustrations of four watercolor paintings. "The Grand Canyon Relief Coalition developed the *QuaranZine* to be a place for our community to share thoughts and ideas about the emotions each of us are moving through [during the COVID-19 pandemic] . . . to display what the world has been coping with." (From Margeaux Bestard's introductory note to *QuaranZine*.)

Kish, Dawn

2020 14.1546 [Scaled-down replicas of historic boats by Fretwater Boatworks, photographed holding dolls and snakes; with comment.] *In: QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 36.

► "The Grand Canyon Relief Coalition developed the *QuaranZine* to be a place for our community to share thoughts and ideas about the emotions each of us are moving through [during the COVID-19 pandemic] . . . to display what the world has been coping with." (From Margeaux Bestard's introductory note to *QuaranZine*.)

Klein, Kerwin L.

1993 14.740 Frontier products: Tourism, consumerism, and the southwestern public lands, 1890-1990. *Pacific Historical Review*, 62(1) (February): 39-71.

Klearman, Tillie

2000 14.258 Grand Canyon Youth update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(2) (Spring): 43.

Klema, Julia

2004 14.374 A note from a Grand Canyon Youth river journal. *In:* Grand Canyon Youth. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(3) (Fall): 13.

2020 14.1551 Fern Glen flood. *In: QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 42.

► Thoughts on her artwork of drawing on photographs; this one of the channel at Fern Glen Canyon after a flash flood. "The Grand Canyon Relief Coalition developed the *QuaranZine* to be a place for our community to share thoughts and ideas about the emotions each of us are moving through [during the COVID-19 pandemic] . . . to display what the world has been coping with." (From Margeaux Bestard's introductory note to *QuaranZine*.)

Klinck, Richard E.

1959 14.1765 A new answer to an old need. *National Parks Magazine*, 33(144) (September): 2-6.

► The national parks as educational classrooms. Grand Canyon illustrated and noted *in passing*, pp. 5, 6.

Kluge, Steve

2008 14.494 Encounter Earth: Interactive geoscience explorations [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 40(6): abstract no. 243-7.

Kneissl Touristik GmbH

2013 14.1435 *Kneissl Touristik : Studien Erlebnis Reisen : Orient- und Fernreisen : Neue Reisen: Herbst-Winter-Frühling 2013/14.* Lambach, Austria: Kneissl Touristik, 96 pp. [including wraps]. [In German.]

► See p. 79, "USA-Südwest: Arizona. Zur Kakteenblüte in die Sonora Desert. Las Vegas—Grand Canyon—Canyon de Chelly—Petrified Forest-NP—Saguara-NP—San Diego". Itinerary and information.

Kočvara, Luboš

2012 14.1650 *Historie raftingu v českých zemích s nástinem vzniku a vývoje rantingu ve světě (bakalářská práce). History of rafting in the czech lands with a hint of its foundation in the world (graduation theses)* [sic]. Bachelor's thesis, Jihočeská Univerzita v Českých Budějovicích, 54 [60] pp. [In Czech, with bilingual title, thus.]

► See section "3.3. Historický milník expedičního raftingu—průzkum řeky Colorado" (pp. 15-17), and subsequent sections "3.4. Čelem po proudu aneb nová technika ovládání člunu" and "3.5. Nastupující generace plnohodnotných nafukovacích raftů", which include notes and illustrations of the Green and Colorado Rivers and Grand Canyon (pp. 17-20).

Kohli, Megan

2010 14.611 Discovering Grand Canyon: Adventures for youth in the backcountry. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(1) (Spring): 1, 5-6.

2012 14.768 Playing with fire: Students explore benefits of fire. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 19(1) (Spring): 3.

Komaini, Anton; Gemaini, Andri; AND Syaputra, Andi

2018 14.1570 Pelaksanaan olahraga arung jeram di sungai batang sangir Kabupaten Solok Selatan. *Gelanggang Olahraga* (JPPPF: Jurnal Pendidikan Jasmani dan Olahraga) (IBM2KPE, Lubuklinggau City, South Sumatra), 2(1) (July/December): 167-175. [In Indonesian.]

► See section "Arum Jerang" [Rafting] (p. 170), which notes the I-VI and 1-10 scales of river rapid ratings, remarking, ". . . Western scale, anka skala in diperkenalkan oleh penguasa Grand Canyon di Amerika, Doc Marston. Ukuranya berkisar antara 1-10." [*transl.* Western scale, this scale was introduced by the Grand Canyon's master, Doc Marston, in America. Its values range from 1 to 10.] (ENTIRE NOTE) Dock Marston.

Korea Education and Research Information Service [한국교육학술정보원]

NO DATE 14.1881 장엄한 대자연의 역사를 간직한 그랜드캐니언. The Grand Canyon with a history of majestic Mother Nature. 20억 년의 지구의 역사와 아름답고 다채로운 절경. [Grand Canyon, which preserves the magnificent history of nature. 2 billion years of Earth's history and beautiful and colorful scenery.] [No place]: **한국교육학술정보원** [Korea Education and Research Information Service], 9 pp. (자연으로 떠나는 여행. Travel to Nature.) [In Korean, with mixed Korean and Roman orthography, thus.]

Kovalik, Vlad

2020 14.1544 Murals of hope. *In: QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 34.

► "The Grand Canyon Relief Coalition developed the *QuaranZine* to be a place for our community to share thoughts and ideas about the emotions each of us are moving through [during the COVID-19 pandemic] . . . to display what the world has been coping with." (From Margeaux Bestard's introductory note to *QuaranZine*.)

Kövérné Horváth, Szilvia

2007 14.1622 Fejlesztési terveink. *In:* Iskolai Hírek [SECTION]. *Lurkó* (A Fiatalok Egymásért Egyesület, Györköny, Hungary), 8(1) (February): 6. [In Hungarian.]

► Includes note, *in passing*, of development plans that include interactive, multimedia virtual tours of the Grand Canyon from the classroom.

Krakoff, Sarah

2015 14.1018 The future of conservation; younger, savvier, and more diverse. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring): 17-20.

Krasniqi, Ulber [Красники, Улбер]

2019 14.1683 *Проклетствата како значаен природен туристички ресурс за одржлив развој на туризмот во Косово* [Prokletstvata kako značaen priroden turistički resurs za održliv razvoj na turizmot vo Kosovo] [Curses [*i.e.*, the Cursed Mountains] as an important natural tourism resource for sustainable tourism development in Kosovo]. Doctoral dissertation, Универзитет „Свети Климент Охридски", Битола Факултет за туризам и угостителство, Охрид [Univerzitet „Sveti Kliment Ohridski", Bitola Fakultet za turizam i ugostitelstvo, Ohrid] [University "St. Kliment Ohridski", Bitola Faculty of Tourism and Hospitality, Ohrid], 213 pp. [In Macedonian.]

► See under section/subsections "2.1. Природни туристички ресурси, 2.1.1. Геоморфолошки ресурси, 2.1.1.4. Кањони" [2.1. Prirodni turistički resursi 2.1.1. Geomorfološki resursi 2.1.1.4. Kanjoni] [2.1. Natural tourism resources, 2.1.1. Geomorphological resources, 2.1.1.4. Canyons]; Colorado River and Grand Canyon (p. 43).

Kremer, Stefan

2011 14.988 Grand Canyon: Neuer Film im neuen Kino. *Southwest Chronicle* (USA Reporter, Magazin über den Südwesten der USA, Stolberg, Germany), (April): 2-3. [In German.]

► New film, "Grand Canyon: A Journey of Wonder" from Joshua Colover/Aperture Films, Ltd., now shown in the new Orientation Theater in the South Rim Visitors Center.

2012 14.989 Grand Canyon: 415 Millionen Dollar Umsatz in 2010. *Southwest Chronicle* (USA Reporter, Magazin über den Südwesten der USA, Stolberg, Germany), (March): 2. [In German.]

Kreutz, Douglas

1987 14.625 The notorious Bright Angel; nature winced. *Backpacker*, 15(2) (March) (79): 70-72. [A part of Our Nation's Trails series.]

► In part introduced by the article by Jim Chase, pp. 64-67 (ITEM NO. 14.624).

Kristóf, Ildikó Sz.

2017 14.1821 "No Visitors Beyond This Point:" Rules of conduct for tourists in Native American reservations and their cultural-political contexts in the USA. *In:* Cristian, Réka M., Kökény, Andrea, and Szőnyi, György E. (eds.), *Confluences: Essays mapping the Manitoba-Szeged partnership.* Szeged, Hungary: JATEPress, pp. 123-137. (Volume: University of Szeged, Institute of Engish and American Studies, *Papers in English and American Studies, 24*.)

► See pp. 123-124, opening remarks establishing context, which include note of "the enormous industry of . . . 'frontier tourism'" in the American Southwest", where "Grand Canyon tourism emerged first", "developed and promoted primarily by the Fred Harvey Company." Native American cultures were seen as "a touristic commodity . . . for the North American as well as European visitors, together with

their 'primitivism' allegedly preserved" (with cited references). No further references directly pertinent to Grand Canyon.

Küçükaslan, Nazife

2006 14.544 Özel ılgı turızmında nış pazarlamanin yerı. [Marketing's place in special-interest tourism.] *Paradoks: Ekonomi, Sosyoloji ve Politika Dergisi* (Yalova, turkey), 2(2): 1-32. [In Turkish.]

► Grand Canyon rafting noted, p. 15.

Kwak-Hefferan, Elisabeth

2015 14.1025 The people factor. What makes the Grand Canyon so grand? Hint: It's not just the views. *Grand Canyon Journal*, 2015: 5.

Kwiatkowski, Chad Joseph

2018 14.1341 Getting teachers in the field: A student perspective of the 2018 GSA Geology of Arizona GeoTeachers workshop [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(6): doi:10.1130/abs/2018AM-325120.

► Field sites included Grand Canyon.

L

Labaschin, Benjamin J.

2016 14.1244 *Energy returns on energy invested and Glen Canyon Dam: The usefulness of EROI in the decommissioning of hydroelectric dams.* Bachelor's thesis, Lake Forest College, 103 pp.

LaChat, Robert, AND Pike, Chris

1989 14.573 Canyon beaches: a study of selected campsites for suitability. *In: Colorado River Investigations VIII : July/August, 1989* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Lawrence E. Stevens, and Frank B. Lojko). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 62-74.

Landsiedel, Emma

2014 14.996 From Emma Landsiedel. *In:* Grand Canyon Youth Update [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(4) (Winter 2014-2015): 14.

► Untitled verse and remarks from a Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon with Grand Canyon Youth's "Grand Inspiration" (or "GRIN") program. Also illustrated with two watercolors by the author, aged 19.

Lane, Liz

2003 14.655 *The Kaibab National Forest's Heritage Program: Brokring culture inside and outside the forest.* Master's internship paper, Northern Arizona University, 103 pp.

Lane, Rader

2021 14.1643 Seeing stars: The Astronomer in Residence program. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 28(1) (Spring/Summer): 14-19.

2024 14.1839 Protecting Grand Canyon's dark skies. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 31(1) (Summer): 12-15.

► Grand Canyon National Park Dark Skies Program; outreach.

Lareau, Thomas J., AND Rae, Douglas A.

1989 14.425 Valuing WTP for diesel odor reductions: An application of contingent ranking technique. *Southern Economic Journal*, 55(3) (January): 728-742.

► See p. 731, note 4; and reference on p. 742. Commodity valuation of atmospheric visibility.

Larson, Douglas Kurt

1974 14.813 *An analysis of the motor-row conversion issue of Colorado River float trips.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 171 pp.

Latch, Sarah

2014 14.1158 Wandering the West with Partners in the Parks. *The Honors Chronicle* (Shippensburg University, Shippensburg, Pennsylvania), 28(3) (November/December): [2].

► Includes Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument and Toroweap.

Lathrop, Alison S., AND Ebbett, Ballard E.

2006 14.1157 An inexpensive, concentrated field experience across the Cordillera. *Journal of Geoscience Education*, 54(2) (March): 165-171.

► Transect from region of Flagstaff, Arizona, to the Sierra Mountains, California, including South Rim of Grand Canyon.

Law, Steven

2011 14.733 Guiding goes global. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(4) (Winter 2011-2012): 20-21.

► Grand Canyon river guide Ariel Neill, speaker at 2011 Global Geotourism Conference in Muscat, Oman. Focus is on interpretation.

Lash, Nikolai

2010 14.582 Hydropower economics at Glen Canyon Dam: How much does it cost to restore Grand Canyon? *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter/Spring): 14-15.

Leachman, Mark

1998 14.118 Watch it out there. *In:* Flipped Out [LETTERS SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(4) (November): 24.

Leahy, Jessica E., AND Johnson, Rebecca L.

2000 14.786 Displacement of backcountry users due to fees at Grand Canyon and Everglades National Park[s] [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Burdge, Rabel, Miles, John, Alper, Donald, and Kruger, Linda (Steering Committee), *Transcending Boundaries : Natural Resource Management from Summit to Sea. Book of abstracts. 8th International Symposium on Society and Resource Management, June 17-21, 2000, Bellingham, Washington, USA.* Portland, Oregon: U.S. Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Research Station, General Technical Report PNW-GTR-497, p. 181.

Leatherberry, Earl C.; Lime, David W.; AND Thompson, Jerrilyn LaVarre

1980 14.1082 Trends in river recreation. *In:* Proceedings : 1980 National Outdoor Recreation Trends Symposium : Volume I : U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northeastern Forest Experiment Station, 370 Reed Road, Broomall, PA 19008. *U.S. Forest Service, General Technical Report NE-57*, pp. 147-164.

► Data include Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Lebrecht, Stephen Eric

1989 14.811 *Equalization effects on selected Arizona school districts: A longitudinal study*. Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 117 pp.

► Includes Grand Canyon School District.

Ledbetter, Jeri

1992 14.119 Insurance. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(2) (Spring): 19.

► Boatmen's insurance needs.

2000 14.285 [Comments.] *In:* "Ice-ssay's," begging and etiquette, or . . . need ice? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 16. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Letter, signed as "Jeri", gathered from gcboaters@songbird.com electronic list.

2000 14.286 [Comments.] *In:* "Ice-ssay's," begging and etiquette, or . . . need ice? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), Special Issue: 10. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [*NOTE*: "A Special Edition of the Grand Canyon Private Boaters

Association Quarterly Courtesy of Power Bar", not mailed but distributed at Lees Ferry.]

► Letter, signed as "Jeri", gathered from gcboaters@songbird.com electronic list.

2002 14.332 [Comments.] *In:* "Ice-ssay's"—begging and etiquette, or . . need ice? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1) (Summer/Fall): 35-36. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology. Ellipsis is part of feature title.]

► Letter, signed as "Jeri".

Leding, Nathan

2017 14.1247 *Facebook and television news, a qualitative analysis using Napoli's theory of engagement.* Master's thesis, University of Minnesota, 67 pp.

► Includes a blog post by KNXV, Phoenix, pertaining to the night sky over Grand Canyon; see pp. 43-44, 53-54.

Lee, Desmond, AND Reeder, Dean

2012 14.866 Mitigating encroachment of park experiences: Sustainable tourism in gateway communities. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 29(1) (Spring/Summer): 48-52.

► In particular, notes communities that claim a connection to national parks, such as Las Vegas and Grand Canyon (p. 49).

Lee, Howard

2011 14.1697 Rock, time and teenagers. Howard Lee FGS recenty sold himself down the river with a bunch of adolescents. It was a learning experience for all. *Geoscientist* (The Fellowship magazine of The Geological Society of London), 21(1) (February): 19-21.

► Cover tag: "Colorado Rafting; Teaching teenagers geology in the Grand Canyon". Boy Scouts trip.

Lee, Joey Ying, AND Tsou, Ming-Hsiang

2018 14.1261 Mapping spatiotemporal tourist behaviors and hotspots through location-based photo-sharing service (Flickr) data. *In:* Kiefer, Peter, Huang, Haosheng, Van de Weghe, Nico, and Raubal, Martin (eds.), *LBS 2018 : 14th International Conference on Location Based Services : Progress in Location Based Services 2018.* Cham, Switzerland: Springer, pp. 315-334. (Volume series: *Lecture Notes in Geoinformation and Cartography*.)

► "This research studies geo-tagged Flickr photos collected from the Grand Canyon area within 12 months (2014/12/01-2015/11/30) using kernel density estimate (KDE) mapping, Exif (Exchangeable image file format) data, and dynamic time warping (DTW) methods."

Lee, Junghun

2007 14.612 *Achievement of expectations in leisure travel satisfaction: An application of expectation-disconfirmation theory.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 132 pp.

Lee, Junghun, AND Stewart, William P.

2007 14.1152 Matching expectations to on-site experiences: An application of expectations-disconfirmations theory [ABSTRACT]. *In: ISSRM 2007 : 13th International Symposium for Society and Resource Management.* Logan, Utah: Utah State University, p. 260. [Volume on CD-ROM.]

► Sample of "155 Grand Canyon overnight backcountry hikers 2005-2006".

Lee, Martha E., AND Grover, Lenore

1992 14.534 *Lee's Ferry carrying capacity study : final report.* Northern Arizona University, School of Forestry, [197] pp. (National Park Service cooperative agreement CA-1440-0-0004.)

Lehane, James

2024 14.1855 In the shadow of Disney: Paleontology and geology in the US Disney parks [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 56(5), abstract 10-4 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2024AM-400786).

► Notes the "Grand Canyon [as portrayed] in the Primeval World along the Disneyland Railroad".

Lehnertz, Chris [Lehnertz, Christine]

2019 14.1418 A message to the 2019 GTS attendees from the Grand Canyon National Park Superintendent. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(2) (Summer): 7. [Guides Training Seminar.]

► Under the page title, "Thank you Superintendent Lehnertz!", with editorial introduction and box, "Latest News:". Lehnertz had recently stepped aside as superintendent and a retirement from the National Park Service pending. The box notes that she will be in a new position as president and CEO of the Golden Gate National Parks Conservancy.

Leighton, M. M.

1929 14.1942 Illiteracy in regard to earth history. *From:* B. Eva Hoehn, "Biology Section"[!]. *In:* Proceedings of the High School Conference of November 22, 23, and 24, 1928 (edited and compiled by the High School Visitor). Urbana: University of Illinois, pp. 31-35. ("Issued from the High School Visitor's Office".) [Volume also as *University of Illinois, Bulletin*, 26(17) (December 25, 1928).]

► Includes (p. 33): "The tourist goes out of his way to see the Grand Canyon of the Colorado and as he stands on the rim of this awe-inspiring Canyon he contemplates the work of that stream, down there in the bottom of the Canyon, and the length of time it took that stream to carve the world's deepest valley. [¶] Why

should information of this sort, so profound in its influence on the thought-life of every individual who comes in contact with it, be limited to isolated cases. Every boy and girl has a right to obtain this iniformation in an organized and authoritative way."

Leplae, E. [Leplae, Edmond]

1903 14.1203 L'enseignement par les projections. *Revue Générale Agronomique* (L'Association des Ingénieurs, Institute Agronomique de l'Université de Louvain), 12(2) (February): 49-58. [In French.]

► Part 1 of a serialized article on the uses of lantern slides in teaching; subsequent parts not pertinent to this bibliography. See section, "Géographie Physique" (pp. 52-55), which comprises "Diapositives choisies pour l'extension universitaire d'Oxford par H.-J. Mackinder, professeur de géographie à l'Université d'Oxford", with notation that the price of each slide is 1 fr. 25, with additional "notice explicative" for fr. 0,95. Page 53 includes list of slides on the subject, "Dénudation de Stratifications Horizontales", most of which depict Grand Canyon scenes.

Leshniak-Johann, Malgorzata; Drozdowska, Marta; AND Maciejewski, Wojciech [Лешняк-Йоганн, Малгожата; Дроздовська, Марта; Мацієвський, Войцех] [Лешняк-Йоганн, Малгожата; Дроздовская, Марта; Войцех Мациевский]

2014 14.1599 Tourism planning in the nature protected areas—Grand Canyon National Park case study / Планування туризму на природоохоронних територіях на прикладі Національного Парку Ґранд-Каньйон [Planuvannya turyzmu na pryrodookhoronnykh terytoriyakh na prykladi Natsional'noho Parku Grand-Kan'yon] / Планирование туризма на природоохранных территориях на примере Национального Парка Гранд-Каньон [Planirovaniye turizma na prirodookhrannykh territoriyakh na primere Natsional'nogo Parka Grand-Kan'on]. *In:* Географія, Економіка і Туризм: Національний та Міжнародний Досвід : Матеріали VII міжнародної конференції : Львів–Тернопіль, 4-6 жовтня 2013 р. [Heohrafiya, Ekonomika i Turyzm: Natsional'nyy ta Mizhnarodnyy Dosvid : Materialy VII mizhnarodnoyi konferentsiyi : L'viv–Ternopil', 4-6 zhovtnya 2013 r.] / Geography, Economics and Tourism: National and International Experience : Proceedings of VII International Scientific Conference : Lviv-Ternopil, October 4-6, 2013. *Львівського Університету, Вісник* (Серія: Міжнародні відносини) [L'vivs'koho Universytetu, Visnyk (Seriya: Mizhnarodni vidnosyny)] [*Lviv University, Bulletin* (Series: International Relations)], (34): 96-105. [In English, with author names, item title, and abstract also in Ukrainian and Russian; conference title-page and serial title in Ukrainian and English.]

Levinson, Jerrold

1993 14.422 Extending art historically. *Journal of Aesthetics and Art Criticism*, 51(3) (Summer): 411-423.

► See pp. 417-418.

Levitt, James N.

2013 14.1484 Geoparks and the emerging practice of large landscape conservation. *International Journal of Geoheritage and Parks*, 1(1) : 6-9.

► See p. 8, remarks on the sister park relationship between Grand Canyon National Park and Yuntaishan National Park in China.

Levy, Daniel S.; Hammitt, James K.; Duan, Naihua; Downes-LeGuin, Theo; AND Friedman, David

1995 14.120 *Conceptual and statistical issues in contingent valuation : estimating the value of altered visibility in the Grand Canyon.* Santa Monica, California: RAND, 39 pp. (RAND report no. MR-344-RC.)

Levy, Laura

2009 14.1361 *Grand Canyon Youth and Global Explorers "Leading the Way" soundscape project.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Science and Resource Management, Soundscape Program, 6 pp.

Levy, Laura, AND Falzarano, Sarah

2010 14.867 Visually impaired students help collect acoustic data in Grand Canyon National Park. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 26(3) (Winter 2009/2010): 50-51. [In print February 5, 2010.]

Levy, Neil

2016 14.1152 Have I turned the stove off? Explaining everyday anxiety. *Philosophers' Imprint* (University of Michigan Library), 16(2) (January): 1-10.

► See p. 4, regarding visual illusion in the Grand Canyon Skywalk experience (Hualapai Indian Reservation).

Lew, Alan A.

1987 14.121 Planning problems in uncontrolled tourist strip development, a case study of Tusayan, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 22 (1987 Proceedings Supplement): 39.

Lewis, Andrew

2003 14.345 "Back of the boat"—rowing in the dough: Your financial future, one trip at a time. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(1) (Spring): 5.

Lewis, Ralph H.

1993 14.1181 *Museum curatorship in the National Park Service, 1904-1982.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Curatorial Services Division, 396 pp.

► See in particular, "Yavapai and Bear Mountain", pp. 38-42. Yavapai Observation Station.

Li, Deren

1991 14.122 *Analysis of economic efficiency/environmental quality tradeoffs for large-scale peaking mode hydropower.* Doctoral dissertation, Utah State University, 188 pp.

Li, Jialing

2023 14.1875 On Feng Youlan's perception and the meaning of life. *Journal of Humanities, Arts and Social Science*, 7(6): 1112-1116.

► In the section, "The acquaintance reached by the coincidence of knowledge and experience of famous sayings" (pp. 1113-1114), which notes that famous sayings are "generally learned from elsewhere, such as a person reading", only to hear from "teachers and classmates . . . [about] magnificent, glorious and sad beauty, but he has never seen the real scenery". Notes, "Take the Grand Canyon, for example. Even if we can use some modern technology to take us 'there', . . . understanding it is absolutely different from our actual experience there." (p. 1114)

Liggett, Deb

1991 14.1751 "We have given you a soapbox": Case studies in critical issues interpretation. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 7(4) (Fall): 12-13.

► Includes the "debacle" and long-term follow-up after the removal from public display of the bronze statue of the iconic burro, Brighty, at Grand Canyon.

Lillie, Robert J.

2004 14.1072 Parks and plates: The use of plate tectonic concepts to teach a course on geology of national parks [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 36(5): 487.

2011 14.717 Interpreting park landscapes and their deeper meanings: Using sense of place to help park rangers and visitors link geology, ecology and human history [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 43(5): 180.

Lillie, Robert J.; Mathis, Allyson C.; Goddard, Charlotte; AND Braunmiller, Jochen

2009 14.1073 EarthScope outreach to park rangers and museum educators: connecting the public to the dynamic landscape of North America [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 41(7): 598.

Lin, Daniel, AND Loui, Michael C.

1998 14.1002 Taking the byte out of cookies: Privacy, consent, and the web. *Computers and Society*, (June): 39-51.

► See pp. 40-41, 46, a hypothetical example of a Grand Canyon hiker interrupted by "noisy tourists riding mules" not being able to "claim an invasion of privacy".

Little, William Lee

2009 14.1659 Statement of William Lee Little, Chief Executive Officer, BarZ Adventures Inc. *In: Expanding access to federal lands for people with disabilities : oversight hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks, Forests and Public Lands of the Committee on Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred tenth Congress, Second Session, Thursday, July 24, 2008 : Serial No. 110-82.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 38-43.

► See pp. 39, 42, remarks concerning a request at Grand Canyon for a sign interpreter for a deaf guest. *NOTE*: BarZ Adventures manufactures the GPS Ranger system, a handheld educational GPS (Global Positioning System) touring device that presents multimedia content based on recognition of GPS coordinates.

Littlejohn, Margaret, AND Hollenhorst, Steven J.

2004 14.387 *Grand Canyon National Park South Rim visitor study : Summer 2003.* [Moscow, Idaho]: University of Idaho, Park Studies Unit, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Social Science Program, Visitor Services Project, 2 volumes. (Visitor Services Project, Report 144. NPS D-728.)

Litvin, Stephen W., AND Mouri, Nacef

2009 14.547 A comparative study of the use of "iconic" versus "generic" advertising images for destination marketing. *Journal of Travel Research*, 47(4): 152-161.

► Student participants randomly assigned to one of five six-page colored "magazines" (quotes thus), all of which were identical except for a stimulus advertisement on page 5. "Version 1 of the magazine contained a page 5 advertisement for the Grand Canyon, with the tagline, 'The Grand Canyon, Arizona. The Experience is Priceless.' Version 2 replaced the Grand Canyon photo with an attractive lake and mountain scene fictitiously labeled Lake Limo, Arizona, with the same 'The Experience is Priceless' tagline." (South Dakota was an alternate test state.)

Liu, Pengfei; Liang, Liuke; AND Liu, Ying [刘鹏飞; 梁留科; 刘 英]

2011 14.1517 中美国家风景名胜区门票价格比较研 [Zhōng měi guójiā fēngjǐng míngshèngqū ménpiào jiàgé bǐjiào yán] [A comparative study of ticket prices of Chinese and American national scenic areas]. 地域研究與開發 [dìyù yánjiū yǔ kāifā] [Geographical Research and Development] (河南省科學院地理研究所 [Hénán shěng kēxuéyuàn dìlǐ yán jiū suǒ] [Henan Academy of Sciences, Institute of Geography, Zhengzhou]), 30(5): 108-111, 122. [In Chinese.]

► Data include Grand Canyon.

Liu, Xiaohui; Chen, Yuexia; Liu, Guangbo [刘晓惠; 陈月霞; 刘广波]

2015 14.1518 国外水利风景资源规划的经验及启示 [guówài shuǐlì fēngjǐng zīyuán guīhuà de jīngyàn jí qǐshì] [Experience and enlightenment of water resources and landscape resources planning abroad]. 水利经济 [shuǐlì jīngjì] *Journal of Economics of Water Resources* (Nanjing), 33(1) (January): 68-72. [In Chinese, with bilingual serial title.]

► See section 2.3.1., "美国胡佛大坝" [Měiguó hú fú dà bà] [Hoover Dam] (p. 70); and section 2.3.2 "美国鲍威尔湖" [Měiguó bàowēi'ěr hú] [Lake Powell, USA] (pp. 70-71), which also includes note of Grand Canyon-Colorado River tourism.

Lojko, Frank B.

NO DATE 14.124 (ED.) *1990 Grand Canyon Experience teaching activities and units : developed by the 1990 participants of the Grand Canyon Experience.* [Department of Geology, Northern Arizona University], 142 pp. (Sponsored by the National Science Foundation, grant no. TPE-8954615 and Department of Geology, Northern Arizona University.)

1989 14.125 *Grand Canyon Experience teaching activities and units*. Northern Arizona University, Department of Geology, Grand Canyon Experience Center, 138 pp.

1991 14.126 Analysis on content tests and Resource/Environmental Attitude Survey of teacher participants of the Grand Canyon Experience project [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 26(Proceedings Supplement): 63.

Lojko, Frank B., AND Beus, Stanley S.

1993 14.127 Grand Canyon Experience Project: four years of research, evaluation, and implementation of effective earth science teaching activities designed by teachers [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 25(6): A-217.

Lojko, Frank B., AND McCarty, Jim

1991 14.128 Components for media and script development of research projects of the Grand Canyon experience [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 26(Proceedings Supplement): 61-62.

Loomis, John; Bond, Craig; AND Harpman, David

2009 14.1184 The potential of agent-based modelling for performing economic analysis of adaptive natural resource management. *Journal of Natural Resources Policy Research*, 1(1) (January): 35-48.

► Grand Canyon, *passim*.

Loomis, John B.; Cole, David; Foti, Pam; Manning, Robert; Moisey, R. Neil; AND Ratcliffe, Robert

2005 14.410 *Final report of the Protocol Evaluation Panel (PEP) on the Recreation Monitoring Program of the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center (GCMRC).* [No imprint], 32 pp.

Loomis, John B.; Douglas, Aaron J.; AND Harpman, David A.

2005 14.403 Recreational use values and nonuse values of Glen and Grand Canyons. *In:* Gloss, Steven P., Lovich, Jeffrey E., and Melis, Theodore S. (eds.), The state of the Colorado River ecosystem in Grand Canyon; a report of the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 1991-2004. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1282*, pp. 153-164.

2005 14.406 Recreational use values and nonuse values of Glen and Grand Canyons (chapter 9). *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 22.

► Chapter 9 actually refers to Loomis *et al.*, 2005, ITEM NO. 14.403).

Loomis, Ross J., AND Garnand, Douglas

1986 14.870 Trail logs reveal visibility impact on park visitors. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 6(2) (Winter): 16-17.

► Includes data from Grand Canyon.

Lovett, Adam, AND Riedener, Stefan

2024 14.1890 Commonsense morality and contact with value. *Philosophy and Phenomenological Research*, 109: 410-430.

► Under "Gratitude", references to Grand Canyon (p. 420); also under "Objections and Replies" (pp. 425-426).

2025 14.1896 Touching the good; special relationships as contact with value. *Journal of Ethics and Social Philosophy*, 30(2) (April): 179-204.

► Under "The Question", references (p. 181) to Grand Canyon as both beauty and danger.

Lowry, Thomas S.; Chermak, Janie M.; Brookshire, David S.; Shaneyfelt, Calvin R.; AND Kobos, Peter H.

2017 14.1348 *Measuring non-market values for hydropower production and water storage on the Colorado River: A white paper investigation.* Albuquerque, New Mexico: Sandia National Laboratories, 44 pp. (Sandia Report SAND2017-0132.)

Loxton, Jason

2021 14.1672 Students prefer locally-focused virtual field trips; social media delivery is a low-cost way of creating them [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 53(6): Abstract 244-11, doi:10.1130/abs/2021AM-370587.

► Notes Grand Canyon as an example.

Loya, A.

1926 14.1668 Report of the English class for the months of October to December, 1925. *In:* State News [SECTION], Arizona [SUBSECTION]. *Child Welfare Magazine* (Philadelphia), 20(11) (July): 684-685.

► Regarding Parent-Teacher Association Spanish Branch activities at Grand Canyon village. Editor's note: "This good American had studied English less than six months when he wrote the following report."

LSC Transportation Consultants, Inc.

2014 14.1491 (WITH AECOM USA, Inc.)
A coordinated transit plan for ECoNA in northern Arizona : final report. Colorado Springs, Colorado: LSC Transportation Consultants, Inc.; and Hooksett, New Hampshire, AECOM USA, Inc., *for* Community Transportation Association of America, Washington, D.C., SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [162 pp. total].

► "The Community Transportation Association of America (CTAA), on behalf of the Economic Collaborative Northern Arizona (ECoNA), contracted with LSC Transportation Consultants, Inc. (LSC) to develop a coordinated public transportation service plan in the corridor extending from the South Rim of the Grand Canyon to Williams and east to Flagstaff . . ." (p. ES-1). *NOTE*: Does not include U.S. Route 180.]

Lu, Chunxia; Xie, Gaodi; Cheng, Shengkui; AND Yu, Guirui [鲁春霞; 谢高地; 成升魁; 于贵瑞]

2003 14.543 水利工程对河流生态系统服务功能的影响评价方法初探 [Shuǐlì gōngchéng duì héliú shēngtài xìtǒng fúwù gōngnéng de yǐngxiǎng píngjià fāngfǎ chūtàn]. Approaches to evaluate the effects of hydraulic engineering on river ecosystem services. 应用生态学报 [yìngyòng shēngtài xuébào] *Chinese Journal of Applied Ecology*, 14(5) (May): 803-807. [In Chinese, with bilingual titles and abstract.]

► Includes reference to Glen Canyon Dam; cited also for its bilingual table explaining impact-assessment equation.

Luberg, Ago

2021 14.1873 *Consolidation of crowd-sourced geo-tagged data for parameterized travel recommendations.* Doctoral dissertation, Tallinna Tehnikaülikool (Tallinn University of Technology, Tallinn, Estonia), 157 pp. (Printed by Koopia Niini & Rauam.)

► In the section, "Sightsmap", includes "the main Grand Canyon walking trail", the Trail of Time.

Lubick, Naomi

2005 14.485 Taking a 3-D field trip; travel to Mars, the Grand Canyon and Lake Superior all inside the walls of any classroom. *Geotimes*, 50(10): 44-45.

Lukoseviciute, Goda; Pereira, Luís Nobre; AND Panagopoulos, Thomas

2022 14.1746 The economic impact of recreational trails: a sytematic literature review. *Journal of Ecotourism*, 21(4): 366-393.

► Includes notes of Grand Canyon (pp. 367, 374) based on Hjerpe and Kim (2007, ITEM NO. 14.559, which relates to river running).

Luo, Wei; Pelletier, Jon D.; Duffin, Kirk; Ormand, Carol J.; Hung, Wei-chen; Iverson, Ellen A.; Shernoff, David; Zhai, Xiaoming; AND Chowdary, A.

2013 14.1623 Web-based interactive landform simulation model—Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2013 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 9-13 December*, Abstract ED14C-004.

Luo, Wei; Pelletier, Jon D.; Duffin, Kirk; Ormand, Carol J.; Hung, Wei-chen; Iverson, Ellen A.; Shernoff, David; Zhai, Xiaoming; AND Whalley, Kyle

2014 14.1624 Web-based Interactive Landform Simulation Model—Grand Canyon (WILSIM-GC [ABSTRACT]). *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 46(6): 599.

Luo, Wei; Pelletier, Jon D.; Duffin, Kirk; Ormand, Carol J.; Hung, Wei-chen; Shemoff, David J.; Zhai, Xiaoming; Iverson, Ellen; Whalley, Kyle; Gallaher, Courtney; AND Furness, Walter

2016 14.1142 Advantages of computer simulation in enhancing students' learning about landform evolution: A case study using the Grand Canyon. *Journal of Geoscience Education*, 64(1) (February): 60-73.

► WILSIM-GC, Web-based Interactive Landform Simulation Model—Grand Canyon, http://serc.carleton.edu/landform/.

Luo, Wei; Pelletier, Jon D.; Smith, Thomas; Whalley, Kyle; Shelhamer, Aaron; Darling, Andy; Ormand, Carol J.; Duffin, Kirk; Hung, Wei-Chen; Iverson, Ellen A. R.; Shernoff, David; Zhai, Xiaoming; Chiang, Jui-Ling; AND Lotter, Nicholas

2016 14.1629 Earth surface modeling for education: How effective is it? Latest classroom tests with Web-based Interactive Landform Simultion Model-Grand Canyon (WILSIM-GC) [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2016 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 12-16 December*, Abstract ED13C-0943.

Lytle, Will

2020 14.1541 Trading words. *In: QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 31.

► "The Grand Canyon Relief Coalition developed the *QuaranZine* to be a place for our community to share thoughts and ideas about the emotions each of us are moving through [during the COVID-19 pandemic] . . . to display what the world has been coping with." (From Margeaux Bestard's introductory note to *QuaranZine*.)

M

MacDonald, Kenneth Iain

2004 14.656 Conservation as cultural and political practice. *Policy Matters* (International Union for the Conservation of Nature, Commission on Environmental, Economic and Social Policy), (13) (November): 6-17.

► Article begins with notice of Sisters of Mary inspirational plaques [also known as praise plaques] posted at Grand Canyon, removed after objections and subsequently replaced after protest; p. 6.

Mace, Britton L.; Bell, Paul A.; AND Loomis, Ross J.

1999 14.252 Aesthetic, affective, and cognitive effects of noise on natural landscape assessment. *Society and Natural Resources*, 12(3): 225-242.

2004 14.436 Visibility and natural quiet in national parks and wilderness areas: Psychological considerations. *Environment and Behavior*, 36(1) (January): 5-31.

Machlis, Gary, AND Kugler, Lisbet

2005 14.868 *The Canon National Parks Science Scholars Program : training the next generation of conservation scientists.* [No place]: Canon USA, Inc., American Association for the Advancement of Science, and U.S. National Park Service, 88 pp.

► Grand Canyon research noted, *in passing*, regarding the Canon Scholars Karen Short (p. 27) and James Battin (p. 32).

Machlis, Gary E., AND Wenderoth, Ellen L.

1982 14.129 *Foreign visitors at Grand Canyon National Park: A preliminary study.* University of Idaho, College of Forestry, Wildlife and Range Sciences, Cooperative Park Studies Unit, CPSU/UI S82-2, 57 pp. + appendices.

Magahern, Jimmy

2018 14.1393 Voluntourism grows up. Charitable travel is big with college kids. But retirees may make a bigger impact as volunteer tourists. *Lovin' Life After 50* (Tempe, Arizona), (February): 12, 18.

► See p. 18, remarks on Grand Canyon Association's volunteer opportunites, quoted from Christine Vogt, director of Arizona State University's Center for Sustainable Tourism.

Magneson, Claire

2020 14.1546 Start again. *In: QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 37.

► "The Grand Canyon Relief Coalition developed the *QuaranZine* to be a place for our community to share thoughts and ideas about the emotions each of us are

moving through [during the COVID-19 pandemic] . . . to display what the world has been coping with." (From Margeaux Bestard's introductory note to *QuaranZine*.)

Mahaffey, Ben D.

1970 14.898 Highlights of the 3rd Recreation Management Institute. *Department of Recreation and Parks* (Texas A&M University, College of Agriculture), 5(6) (November/December): [6], [9].

► 3rd Recreation Management Institute, co-sponsored by U.S. National Park Service, held at Horace M. Albright Training Center, Grand Canyon. Report, with photos.

Mahmood, M. Qasim, AND Spencer, Christopher J.

2019 14.1469 Using Live Virtual Field Tours to enhance student participation in fieldwork [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 192-4 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/334087).

► Fifteen LVFTs were broadcast live from world locales, including Grand Canyon.

Malý, Petr

2015 14.1646 *Individuální turismus ve vybraných oblastech USA. Individual tourism in particular areas of the USA.* Bachelor's thesis, Univerzita Hradec Králové (Czech Republic), 87 pp. [In Czech, with title and abstract also in English.]

► See section 4.7.3, "Národni park Grand Canyon" (pp. 27-28).

Manner, Barbara M., AND Corbett, Robert G.

1993 14.130 Grand Canyon experience inspires teachers of various disciplines. *Journal of Geological Education*, 41(5): 445-446.

1996 14.131 Addressing the interests and learning styles of participants in field trips to national parks [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 28(7): A-82 to A-83.

Manning, Robert E.

1986 14.132 *Studies in outdoor recreation : search and research for satisfaction.* Corvellis, Oregon: Oregon State University Press.

1999 14.664 Crowding and carrying capacity in outdoor recreation: From normative standards to standards of quality. *In:* Jackson, Edgar Lionel, and Burton, Thomas L. (eds.), *Leisure studies : prospects for the twenty-first century.* State College, Pennsylvania: Venture Publishing, pp. 323-334.

2001 14.661 Visitor experience and resource protection: A framework for managing the carrying capacity of national parks. *Journal of Park and Recreation Administration*, 19(1) (Spring): 93-108.

2001 14.1527 Carrying capacity as "informed judgment": The values of science and the science of values. *In:* Freimund, Wayne A., and Cole, David N. (compilers), Visitor use Density and Wilderness Experience: proceedings, Missoula, Montana, June 1-3, 2000. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Proceedings, RMRS-P-20*, pp. 21-28.

► Includes Grand Canyon trails.

Manning, Robert E., AND Anderson, Laura E.

2012 14.1860 Managing outdoor recreation: Case studies in the national parks. *In:* Fredman, Peter, Stenseke, Marie, Liljendahl, Hanna, Mossing, Anders, and Laven, Daniel (eds.), *The 6th International Conference on Monitoring and Management of Visitors in Recreational and Protected Areas : Outdoor Recreation in Change—Current Knowledge and Future Challenges : Stockholm, Sweden, August 21-24, 2012 : proceedings.* [No imprint], pp. 232-233.

► Case studies include issues pertaining to management on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Manning, Robert E.; Lawson, Steven R.; Newman, Peter; Hallo, Jeffrey; AND Monz, Christopher

2014 14.1496 Principles of sustainable transportation in the national parks. *The George Wright Forum*, 31(3): 345-358.

► Grand Canyon National Park, see p. 350.

Manning, Robert E.; Lawson, Steven R.; AND Valliere, William

2009 14.665 Multiple manifestations of crowding in outdoor recreation: A study of the relative importance of crowding-related indicators using indifference curves. *Leisure/Loisir*, 33(2): 637-658.

Manning, Robert E.; Valliere, William A.; Lawson, Steven R.; Wang, Benjamin; AND Newman, Peter

2000 14.785 Theoretical and methodological issues in measuring crowding norms in outdoor recreation [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Burdge, Rabel, Miles, John, Alper, Donald, and Kruger, Linda (Steering Committee), *Transcending Boundaries : Natural Resource Management from Summit to Sea. Book of abstracts. 8th International Symposium on Society and Resource Management, June 17-21, 2000, Bellingham, Washington, USA.* Portland, Oregon: U.S. Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Research Station, General Technical Report PNW-GTR-497, pp. 197-198.

► Notes that study data included visitor surveys conducted at Grand Canyon National Park (no further park-specific information here).

Marchi, Kátia Bortolotti, AND Mezzadri, Fernando Marinho

2003 14.1595 História da canoagem e do *rafting*. *In: XXII Simpósio Nacional de História : História, acontecimento e narrativa : Caderno de Programação e Resumos.* João Pessoa, Paraíba, Brasil: Associação Nacional de História, 7 pp. [In Portuguese.]

► Three notes of pertinence: "O *Rafting* foi descoberto em 1869, quando John Wesley Powel [*sic*] organizou a primeira expedição no rio Colorado, EUA, em barcos com remo central. No começo, os aventureiros não possuíam nenhuma técnica para manobrar rígidos barcos nas corredeiras, e tiveram problemas de capotamento e choques com pedras." (p. 3) "Em 1896, Nataniel [*sic*] Galloway revolucionou as

técnicas de *rafting* colocando o assento do bote virado para frente e encarando as corredeiras." (p. 4) "Em 1909, foi realizada a primeira viagem de *rafting* com finalidade comercial, pela Juliu's [*sic*] Stone's Grand Canyon." (p. 4) (ENTIRE NOTES)

Marin, Lelaina; Shurna, David; Smiley, Shannon; Leumas, Cecilia; AND Warner, Katherine

2011 14.1096 Connecting students with soundscape through educational travel [ABSTRACT]. *In: Rethinking Protected Areas in a Changing World : The George Wright Society Conference on Parks, Protected Areas and Cultural Sites, March 14-18, 2011, New Orleans, Louisiana : abstracts.* [No place]: George Wright Society, pp. 110-111.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Marintsch, Edward

2022 14.1732 Virtual geology field trips: Brining the story of rock outcrops to today's classroom [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 54(5): abstract 239-1, https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2022AM-376562.

Mark, Stephen R.

2005 14.1810 *Preserving the living past: John C. Merriam's legacy in the state and national parks.* Berkeley and Los Angeles: University of California Press.

Markey, John

2017 14.1282 The walk. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(2) (Summer): 27-28.

► Personal reflections on suicide and addiction; in the frame of The Whale Foundation.

Markle, Sandra

1983 14.133 The Grand Canyon and other holes in the ground. *In:* Natural Wonder Notebook [FEATURE]. *Instructor*, 92(9) (May): 48-51.

► Teacher's guide; 5th of 5 monthly installments of this feature.

Marley, Bob

2006 14.461 [Comment.] *In:* "Hey! Where are you camping tonight?" *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 7(4) (Winter): 56.

Marlow, Michael P.

2007 14.1211 Using experiential learning opportunities in the national parks to inform science classroom practice. *In:* Weber, Samantha, and Harmon, David (eds.), *Rethinking Protected Areas in a Changing world: proceedings of the 2007 GWS Biennial Conference on Parks, Protected Areas, and Cultural Sites.* Hancock, Michigan: The George Wright Society, pp. 219-224.

► Grand Canyon, see p. 222.

Marlow, Michael P.; Nash, Bruce; Marzetta, Katrina Leona; AND Silvaggio, Allison M.

2013 14.1099 Using the national parks in teacher professional development and classroom activities [ABSTRACT]. *GWS2013 : Protected Areas in a Changing World, Denver, Colorado, March 11-15, 2013.* [No place]: George Wright Society, abstract 5089.

► Case studies include Grand Canyon National Park.

Marshall, Anita, AND Thatcher, Sean

2020 14.1505 Creating spaces for geoscientists with disabilities to thrive. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union), 101(2) (February): 13-15.

► See p. 13, photo, "Participants in an accessible geology field trip with the International Association for Geoscience Diversity in 2016 look over the South Rim of the Grand Canyon in Arizona."

Martin, Carol A.

1980 14.880 YACC covers Arizona. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 3(11) (October): 15.

► Young Adult Conservation Corps. Includes: "Grand Canyon enrollees, who live in trailers in a residential camp, are completing substantial renovations to buildings in the Inner Canyon as well as performing as interpreters and on back country patrol and trail crews." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Martin, Richard ("Ricardo")

1997 14.134 Boomboxes . . . what do you think? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), (July): 8. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

1998 14.135 How big is the business? Who cares? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(4) (November): 10-12.

► River concessions.

Martin, Robyn S.

2013 14.1822 Mapping a semester: Using cultural mapping in an honors humanities course. *Honors in Practice*, 9: 69-72.

► Northern Arizona University, Grand Canyon Semester, "Writing the Canyon" course.

2013 14.806 Northern Arizona University's Grand Canyon Semester—Newest stewards for the Grand Canyon region. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(1) (Spring): 12-13.

Martin, Stephen P.

2010 14.638 The Grand Canyon, USA: the experience of managing a world-class geotourism destination. *In:* Dowling, Ross K., and Newsome, David (eds.), *Global geotourism perspectives*. Woodeaton, Oxford, England: Goodfellow Publishers, Ltd., pp. 167-178.

Martin, Tom [Martin, Thomas C.]

1998 14.136 Still waters do run deep [response to a comment by "MS" about "Canyon manners!" by Doug Ross]. *In:* Flipped Out [LETTERS SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(4) (November): 26-27.

Martinez, Omar

2018 14.1376 Staying in the current. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(4) (Winter 2018-2019): 21-22.

► Whale Foundation's Kenton Grua Memorial Scholarship recipients Weston McCue, Meredith Dahle, Owen Ludwig, Riley Weathers, and Chelsea Taylor.

2020 14.1564 A tale of two pandemics. *In: QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 57.

► "The Grand Canyon Relief Coalition developed the *QuaranZine* to be a place for our community to share thoughts and ideas about the emotions each of us are moving through [during the COVID-19 pandemic] . . . to display what the world has been coping with." (From Margeaux Bestard's introductory note to *QuaranZine*.)

2025 14.1920 Notes from the field. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 32(2) (Winter 2025/2026): 28-19.

► Grand Canyon Conservancy Field Institute.

Marvin, Jenna

2007 14.597 Teacher discovers Glen Canyon National Recreation Area. *Teacher's Notes* (U.S. National Park Service), Edition 1 2007-08: 3.

► Mostly about the author's work at Lees Ferry.

Masuda, Yukako [増田 由香子]

2018 14.1638 ノンパーソナルインタープリテーションの可能性～アメリカ国立公園ブックストアの事例～ [Nonpāsonaruintāpuritēshon no kanōsei ~ Amerika kokuritsu kōen bukkusutoa no jirei ~] [Possibilities for non-personal interpretation—The case of an American national park bookstore] [ABSTRACT]. *In:* インタープリターズフォーラム 2018 「実践×研究＝パワフル・インタープリテーション！」 [Intāpuritāzufōramu 2018 'jissen × kenkyū = pawafuru intāpuritēshon!'] [Interpreters Forum 2018 "Practice × Research = Powerful Interpreters!"]. [No place]: 一般社団法人 日本インタープリテーション協会 / "Association for Interpretation Japan" (Japan Interpretation Association), 2 pp. [In Japanese.]

► Venue: キープ協会 清泉寮自然学校, 清泉寮, 北杜市, 山梨県 (KEEP Association Seisen-ryo Nature School, Seisen-ryo, Hokuto City, Yamanashi Prefecture). KEEP: Kiyosato Educational Experiment Project (清里教育実験計画). Case study is the Grand Canyon Association bookstore at Grand Canyon National Park.

Mathai, C. V.

1996 14.137 Potential impacts of the Grand Canyon Visibility Commission's recommendations on the electric utility industry [ABSTRACT]. *Air and Waste Management Association, Annual Meeting, Nashville, Tennessee.*

Mathis, Allyson; Lillie, Robert J.; AND Semken, Steve

2013 14.1107 Sharing geology with the public in Arizona's "Route 66 country" using interpretive and place-based educational techniques. *In:* Zeigler, Kate, Timmons, J. Michael, Timmons, Stacy, and Semken, Steve, *Geology of Route 66 region: Flagstaff to Grants.* Socorro, New Mexico: New Mexico Geological Society, pp. 20-23. (New Mexico Geological Society, 64th Annual Field Conference Guidebook.)

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Matos, Ana Luísa

2017 14.1248 *Terrestrial astrotourism—motivation and satisfaction of travelling to watch the night sky.* Master's thesis, Aalborg University (Aalborg Universitet), 194 pp.

► See "Parks and Reserves", p. 20, which notes the International Dark-Sky Association and illustrates the "Dark Sky Park in Grand Canyon, USA" (*i.e.*, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument).

Mayer, Elizabeth Lloyd

2001 14.483 On "telepathic dreams?": an unpublished paper by Robert J. Stoller. *American Psychoanalytic Association, Journal*, 49(2): 629-657.

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Mayer, Paul S.; Bowman, Carl B.; Heywood, J. R.; Seeley, Ellen C.; AND Mathis, Allyson C.

2007 14.497 Yavapai Observation Station: New geology exhibits in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 39(6): 460.

Mazor, Joseph

2022 14.1742 On environmental justice, Part I: an intuitive conservation dilemma. *Economics and Philosophy*, 2022: doi:10.1017/S026626712200019, 26 pp.

► Centers on "an intuitive conservation dilemma called the Canyon Dilemma", specifically about environmental justice in Grand Canyon mining. A theoretical exercise.

2022 14.1743 On environmental justice, Part II: non-absolute equal division of rights to the natural world. *Economics and Philosophy*, 2022: doi:10.1017/S026626712200050, 29 pp.

► Centers on "whether any interpretation of the idea of equal claims to the natural world can resolve the Canyon Dilemma (i.e. can justify protecting the Grand Canyon but not a small canyon from mining by a poor generation)". A theoretical exercise.

McAdamis, Eric

2009 14.596 Did God break the Sabbath? Astrosociology and Christian fundamentalism in the United States. *In:* Robertson, Glen A. (ed.), *Space, Propulsion and Energy Sciences International Forum, SPESIF-2009 : 13th Conference on Thermophysics Applications in Microgravity : Symposium on Astrosociology : Workshop on Future Energy Sources : Workshop on High Frequency Gravitational Waves : Workshop on Future Directions in Space Sciences and Technology : Hunstville, Alabama, 24-26 February 2009.* Melville, New York: American Institute of Physics, pp. 384-392. (*AIP Conference Proceedings,* 1103.)

► See p. 387, brief discussion of controversy surrounding sales of Vail's *Grand Canyon: A Different View* at Grand Canyon National Park.

McCauley, Douglas J.

2017 14.1493 Digital nature: Are field trips a thing of the past? Expand the reach of science education using games and simulations, but choose tools wisely. *Science*, 358(6361) (October 20): 298-300.

► Grand Canyon noted, pp. 299, 300.

McCloskey, Shannon; Heins, Kirstin; Divine, Aaron; Tighe, Maddie; AND Reese, Dean

2008 14.509 CRMP visitor experience monitoring update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(3) (Fall): 18.

► Colorado River Management Plan.

McClurg, Sue; Hawes, Taylor; Mackey, Craig; Billerbeck, Rob; Ostapuk, Paul; AND Rice, Matt

2014 14.1617 The Value of Recreation [PANEL]. (Taylor Hawes, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : An Era of New Partnerships on the Colorado River.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 64-79.

► Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter. Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 18-20, 2013 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2013*.

McConnell, David A.; Wegmann, Karl W.; Brewer, Chester; Wiggen, Jennifer; Jones, Jason P.; AND Atkins, Rachel M.

2018 14.1344 Lessons learned from the first year of a GEOPATHS project: What worked, what will change [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(6): doi:10.1130/abs/2018AM-322948.

► Engaging high school students in pursuing undergradute work in the geosciences. Program included "[a] two-week Colorado River GeoJourney" that travelled from Denver to Las Vegas.

McCool, Stephen F., AND Cole, David N.

2001 14.322 Thinking and acting regionally: Toward better decisions about appropriate conditions, standards, and restrictions on recreation use. *The George Wright Forum*, 18(3): 85-98.

McCormac, Patty

2009 14.1065 River companies adjusting to economic times. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 2(2) (February): 1, 7.

2014 14.993 Shake up at Grand Canyon causing uncertainty; long-term workers concerned about jobs, housing. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 7(11) (November): 1, 41.

► Xanterra concession contract.

2016 14.1114 Grand Canyon woman teaches backpacking skills; Denise Traver shares her love for solitude, desert. *In:* Community Profile [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 5(9) (May): 10, 39.

► Grand Canyon Field Institute.

McCoy, Michael

1998 14.138 [Comments on "A matter of faith", by Tom Vail.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(2) (Spring): 3.

► See also reply by Vail, p. 4.

McDavitt, Neva

1944 14.592 Map pre-tests—devices to discover the ability of pupils to interpret maps. *Illinois Bulletin of Geography* (Illinois Chapter of the National Council of Geography Teachers, Illinois State Normal University), 7(1) (October): 1-3.

McDonald, Cary, AND Stewart, William

2006 14.843 *Grand Canyon National Park mule rider and Phantom Ranch visitor study.* Champaign, Illinois: University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, Department of Recreation, Sport and Tourism, Park Planning and Policy Lab, 52 pp.

McEnroe, Tess

2020 14.1537 River jail. *In: QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 28.

► "The Grand Canyon Relief Coalition developed the *QuaranZine* to be a place for our community to share thoughts and ideas about the emotions each of us are moving through [during the COVID-19 pandemic] . . . to display what the world has been coping with." (From Margeaux Bestard's introductory note to *QuaranZine*.)

McGuirk, Elizabeth

2017 14.1281 Feeling feelings about guiding at the start of a long river season. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(2) (Summer): 16-17.

► Written as a new member of the board of The Whale Foundation.

McHugh, Kate

2016 14.1091 Lending a hand: Members give their time to Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* National Park Service interns; inspiring our next generation. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 23(1) (February): 15.

McIntyre, Eathan

2012 14.900 Grand Canyon-Parashant NM. *Inside Earth* (U.S. National Park Service, Cave and Karst Programs), 15(2) (Fall): 11-12.

► Cave Exhibit prepared as part of educational programs regarding Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument resources.

McKay, Tracey M.

2014 14.1250 Locating South Africa within the global adventure tourism industry: the case of bungee jumping. *Bulletin of Geography, Socio-economic Series* (Nicolaus Copernicus University [Wydawnictwo Naukowe Uniwersytetu Mikolaja Kopernika, Toruń]), (24): 161-176.

► Comparative data include Navajo Bridge, Arizona; see table and graph (pp. 167, 168). *NOTE*: "Colorado River" in this item pertains to Río Colorado, Costa Rica.

McKinnon, Shaun

2016 14.1112 23 wounded vets, 3 rafts and canyon trip of a lifetime. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (19) (Spring): 6-9.

► "First published in *the Arizona Republic*, August 31, 2015." Wounded Warriors trip through Grand Canyon.

McNamee, Brittani D., AND Bogert, Kenneth

2018 14.1342 Gaining perspective with Google Earth Virtual Reality in an introduction-level physical geology course [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(6): doi:10.1130/abs/2018AM-321128.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

McNichols, Lucy

2014 14.1066 PC women see need for gender and sexual empowerment, create community solutions. *Transitions* (Prescott College), (Fall): 13.

► "This story was originally written for and printed in *The Raven Review*, a student publication of the Newspaper Journalism Practicum course at Prescott

College." Includes photo, "Amber Harrington with WEB [Women's Empowerment Breakthrough] teens at the Grand Canyon."

McRae, Noel

1993 14.912 Trail user etiquette. What are the rules for "correct" mountain manners? *The Backcountry Llama* (Kelso, Washington), 7(1) (February): 6-8.

► See p. 7, reference to the principle that "all users will defer to stock", but also etiquette for bridge crossings, yielding to those already on the bridge. "My wife was exhausted and mostly across the bridge at the bottom of the Grand Canyon when a horse packer entered and forced her to turn around and go back and squeeze against the trail wall to allow his pack stock past." (ENTIRE NOTE)

McSweeney, Alice M.

2013 14.1287 Recreation use on federal lands in southern Nevada. *In:* Chambers, Jeanne C., Brooks, Matthew L., Pendleton, Burton K., and Raish, Carol B. (eds.), The Southern Nevada Agency Partnership science and research synthesis: Science to support land management in southern Nevada. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, General Technical Report RMRS-GTR-303*, pp. 185-200.

Mebane, Al

1974 14.872 A.I.N. at Grand Canyon. *In:* On the Outside [SECTION]. *In Touch* (U.S. National Park Service, Division of Interpretation), 1(4) (October): 8.

► Association of Interpretive Naturalists workshop at Albright Training Center.

Meitner, Michael J.

2004 14.388 Scenic beauty of river views in the Grand Canyon: Relating perceptual judgments to locations. *Landscape and Urban Planning*, 68(1) (May 15): 3-13.

Melton, Jeffrey Alan

2002 14.1585 *Mark Twain, travel books, and tourism : the tide of a great popular movement.* Tuscaloosa (Alabama) and London: University of Alabama Press, 200 [201] pp.

► Remarks relating to Grand Canyon, see pp. 8-10, 12.

Mendelsohn, Robert; Hof, John; Peterson, George; AND Johnson, Reed

1992 14.423 Measuring recreation values with multiple destination trips. *American Journal of Agricultural Economics*, 74(4) (November): 926-933.

Merigliano, Linda

1987 14.139 *The identification and evalutation of indicators to monitor wilderness conditions.* Master's thesis, University of Idaho.

Merriam, John C.

1927 14.140 Inspiration and education in national parks. *National Parks Bulletin*, 9(53) (July): 3-5.

1929 14.141 Reports on studies of educational problems in national parks. *In:* *Individual reports of members of the Committee on Educational Problems in National Parks*. Washington, D.C.: [no imprint], pp. 17-23, 25-29.

1929 14.142 Natural phenomena as a source of inspiration in education. (Address before annual meeting of American Council on Education, Washington, May 3, 1929.) *Educational Record*, 10: 272-276.

1930 14.143 Plans for educational work of a philosophical character at Yavapai Point, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 41: 105.

1932 14.144 Educational values of recreation. *Educational Record*, 13(4): 253-256.

1936 14.145 Wilderness as a teacher, preacher, and companion: A study of the contribution made by a great National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Pan-American Geologist*, 5: 372-373.

1938 14.146 Inspiration and education in national parks. *In:* Published papers and addresses of John Campbell Merriam, Volume 4. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 500*, pp. 2172-2176.

► Reprint of Merriam (1927).

1938 14.147 Natural phenomena as a source of inspiration in education. *In:* Published papers and addres of John Campbell Merriam, Volume 4. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 500*, pp. 2186-2190.

► Reprint of Merriam (1929).

1938 14.148 Plans for educational work of a philosophical character at Yavapai Point, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Published papers and addresses of John Campbell Merriam, Volume 4: *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 500*, p. 2191.

► Reprint of Merriam (1930).

1938 14.149 Reports on studies of educational problems in national parks. *In:* Published papers and addresses of John Campbell Merriam, Volume 4: *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 500*, pp. 2192-2222.

► See pp. 2198-2211. Reprint of Merriam (1929).

1938 14.150 Educational values of recreation. *In:* Published papers and addresses of John Campbell Merriam, Volume 4. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 500*, pp. 2244-2247.

► Reprint of Merriam (1932).

1939 14.1762 Influence of science upon appreciation of nature. *National Parks Bulletin*, 14(67) (November): 5-8.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 7-8.

Metcalfe, Anya N.

2020 14.1535 [Cartoon.] *In: QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 22.

► "The Grand Canyon Relief Coalition developed the *QuaranZine* to be a place for our community to share thoughts and ideas about the emotions each of us are moving through [during the COVID-19 pandemic] . . . to display what the world has been coping with." (From Margeaux Bestard's introductory note to *QuaranZine*.)

Meyersohn, Rolf

1969 14.151 The sociology of leisure in the United States: Introduction and bibliography, 1945-1965. *Journal of Leisure Research*, 1: 53-68.

Michaelegko, Lesley F., AND Welch, Eric

2022 14.1814 Collaborative goal setting and strategy development: building foundations for effective science communication for the USGS Grand Canyon uranium mining project [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 121-122.

Middendorf, John

2000 14.1843 Grand Canyon Youth website. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(1) (Winter): 44.

Mikulčić, Tea

2014 14.1588 *Tourism as important branch of American economy.* Final Thesis, Polytechnic of Međimurje in Čakovec, Croatia, Professional Study in Management of Tourism and Sport, 49 pp. [In English.]

► Under "The Most Important Tourist Destinations", see section 5.1.2, "National park Grand Canyon, Arizona" (*sic*) (pp. 22-23). Međimursko veleučilište u Čakovcu / Međimurje Polytechnic in Čakovec.

Miller, David

1986 14.1770 Canyon crash. *In:* Feedback [SECTION]. *National Parks*, 60(9/10) (September/October): 8.

► Notes the recent collision of aircraft over Grand Canyon as "inevitable"; notes from a hike in the canyon, ". . . the quiet was shattered by aircraft noise. We counted 15 aircraft in one hour."

Miller, David P.

1998 14.585 Assistive robotics: An overview. *In:* Mittal, Vibhu O., Yanco, Holly A., Aronis, John, and Simpson, Richard (eds.), *Assistive technology and artificial intelligence : applications in robotics, user interfaces and natural language processing.* Berlin,

Heidelberg, New York, etc.: Springer Verlag, pp. 126-136. (Lecture Notes in Computer Science. Subseries *Artificial Intelligence*, 1458.)

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Miller, Eric

2013 14.947 The Grand Canyon: The real work begins once permit is in hand. *American Whitewater*, (July/August): 26-28.

Miller, Karla

2004 14.385 River widow. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(4) (Winter 2004-2005): 9.

Miller, Martin

1997 14.1773 Scents and sensibility. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *National Parks*, 71(5/6) (May/June): 10.

► Discouraged remarks on the scents of "fresh and stale urine" from mules during a hike on North Kaibab Trail.

Miller, Nicholas P.

1999 14.560 The effects of aircraft overflights on visitors to U.S. national parks. *Noise Control Engineering Journal*, 47(3) (May): 112-117.

Mills, Carter

2020 14.1538 [Brief wondering what it is like on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon without people.] *In: QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 28.

► "The Grand Canyon Relief Coalition developed the *QuaranZine* to be a place for our community to share thoughts and ideas about the emotions each of us are moving through [during the COVID-19 pandemic] . . . to display what the world has been coping with." (From Margeaux Bestard's introductory note to *QuaranZine*.)

Mirilović, Ilija [Мириловић, Илија]

2015 14.1525 *Туристичке потребе као одредница туристичке понуде и туристичке тражње* [Turističke potrebe kao odrednica turističke ponude i turističke tražnje]. *Tourist needs as determinant of tourism supply and demand.* Master's thesis, Универзитет у Нишу [Univerzitet u Nišu] [University of Niš, Serbia], 84 pp. [In Serbian, with bilingual title.]

► See in section 8, "Доживљаји обичних људи на туристичким путовањима" [Doživljaji običnih ljudi na turističkim putovanjima] [Experiences of ordinary people on tourist trips]; specifically (p. 74), "Осећање дивљења и узвишености обузима младог америчког службеника приликом обиласка великог кањона. [¶] »Када сам посетио Велики кањон био сам обузет осећањем дивљења пред величанственошћу призора.Т ек тада сам у свести имао праву слику кањона о којем сам толико читао у бројним књигама као дете. Осећање узвишености ме је

обузело док сам стајао у свитање на ивици Кањона«" [A feeling of admiration and sublimity overwhelms the young American official while touring the Grand Canyon. [¶] "When I visited the Grand Canyon, I was overwhelmed with a sense of admiration at the majesty of the scene. It was only then that I had in my mind the true picture of the canyon that I had read so much about in numerous books as a child. A sense of sublimity overcame me as I stood at dawn on the edge of the Canyon."] (ENTIRE NOTE)

Mirsky, Zina, AND Graham-Clark, Charlotte

2017 14.1293 Grand Canyon Association Field Institute: Offering a true insider's view of the canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 24(3) (October): 6-7.

► Interview with frequent participants Mirsky and Graham-Clark. Grand Canyon Institute.

Moellendorf, Darrel

2017 14.1695 Progress, destruction, and the Anthropocene. *Social Philosophy and Policy*, 34(2) (December): 66-88.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 78, 79, 80-81, 83.

Moeschler, Emily

2005 14.401 River Rampage. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(3) (Fall): 19.

► River Rampage program, San Juan River; Moeschler's new association with Grand Canyon Youth.

Moody, Tom

1990 14.152 On professionalism . . . *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 3(4) (October): 1. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

1991 14.153 A postscript on congestion: an idea. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(4) (Fall): 13.

Moore, Randy

2020 14.1512 What I learned about Grand Canyon at Creation museums. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(2) (Spring): 3-5.

► Non-supportive.

Moosavi, Sadredin Cyrus

2018 14.1343 Building a sustainable professional development system for geoscience educators: It takes a village—the GSA GeoTeachers program [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(6): doi:10.1130/abs/2018AM-323922.

► Includes note of Grand Canyon.

Mooz, William E. [Mooz, Bill]

2007 14.468 From a letter to GCRG, dated April 20, 2007. *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(2) (Summer): 4.

► See also reply by Lynn Hamilton, pp. 4-5, with an editorial note, p. 5. River courtesy. Grand Canyon River Guides.

Morgan, James N.

1986 14.434 The impact of travel costs on visits to U.S. national parks: Intermodal shifting among Grand Canyon visitors. *Journal of Travel Research*, 24(3): 23-28.

Morie, J. F.; Haynes, E.; AND Chance, E.

2010 14.967 Warriors' journey: A path to healing through narrative exploration. *In:* Sharkey, P. M. (ed.), *Proceedings of the 8th International Conference on Disability, Virtual Reality, and Associated Technologies, Viña del Mar, Valparaiso, Chile, 31 Aug.-2 Sept. 2010.* Reading, Berkshire, United Kingdom: International Conference on Disability, Virtual Reality, and Associated Technologies, University of Reading.

► Implements a Cheyenne Dog Warrior story line, in which is included "a tower inspired by the designs of Mary Colter", which is not identified but from its description and illustration is the Desert View Watchtower, Grand Canyon.

Morton, Sarah

2025 14.1903 Back of the Boat; The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 38(2) (Summer): 20-21.

2025 14.1906 The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 38(3) (Fall): 19.

2025 14.1914 Back of the Boat; The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 38(4) (Winter 2025/2026): 12-13.

2026 14.1922 Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 39(1) (Spring): 4.

2026 14.1940 Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation New Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 39(2) (Summer): 11.

Moseley, Cassandra, AND KenCairn, Brett

2001 14.714 Problem solving or social change? The Applegate and Grand Canyon Forest Partnerships. *In:* Vance, Regina K., Edminster, Carleton B., Covington, W. Wallace, and Blake, Julie A. (compilers), Ponderosa pine ecosystems restoration and conservation: steps toward stewardship; conference proceedings; Flagstaff, AZ, April 25-27, 2000. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Proceedings RMRS-P-22*, pp. 121-129.

Mott, Emily

2016 14.1204 Mind the gap: How to promote racial diversity among national park visitors. *Vermont Journal of Environmental Law*, 17: 443-469.

► Grand Canyon, see p. 452.

Moutinho, Luiz, AND Trimble, John

1991 14.352 A probability of revisitation model: The case of winter visits to the Grand Canyon. *Service Industries Journal*, 11(4) (October): 439-457.

Moysey, Stephen M.; Lazar, Kelly; Boyer, D. Matthew; Mobley, Catherine; AND Sellers, Victoria

2016 14.1630 Earth surface modeling for education: How effective is it? Latest classroom tests with Web-based Interactive Landform Simulation Model-Grand Canyon (WILSIM-GC) [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2016 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 12-16 December*, Abstract ED13C-0943.

Mueller, Julie M.; Lima, Ryan E.; AND Springer, Abraham E.

2017 14.1179 Can environmental attributes influence protected area designation? A case study valuing preferences for springs in Grand Canyon National Park. *Land Use Policy*, 63: 196-205.

► "Willingness to pay" issues.

Mueller, Julie M.; Springer, Abraham E.; AND Lima, Ryan E.

2017 14.1306 Can environmental attributes influence protected area designation? A case study valuing preferences for springs in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In: Proceedings of the 2017 UCOWR/NIWR Annual Conference : "Water in a Changing Environment" : June 13-15, 2017, Colorado State University, Fort Collins, CO*, p. 39.

► "Willingness to pay" issues. Universities Council on Water Resources. The National Institutes for Water Resources.

Muñoz, Fernando

2009 14.1426 Opening of school year begins with making waves. *Lone Star* (Texas School for the Deaf, Journal) (Austin, Texas), 130(3/4) (Summer/Fall): cover, 9.

► Students put on show for staff about "a journey down the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon"; and topics for related highlights of the school year.

Munsch, Mareike

2017 14.1273 *Konzeption und Evaluation eines Ausstellungsbereiches zum Thema "Evolutionäre Mechanismen"*. Doctoral dissertation, Rheinischen Friedrich-Wilhelms-Universität zu Bonn, 227 pp. [In German.]

► See pp. 29, 33; regarding an exhibit demonstrating the Grand Canyon as a division line between some animal species.

Munsell, JulieAnn

1995 14.1006 *Powell's journey: Canyon as teacher : a model for experiential education. A report presented in Educational Leadership 694 (1), Alternate Plan Paper.* Master's thesis, Mankato State University, Mankato, Minnesota), 118 pp.

Munson, Joanne

2005 14.1325 Grand Canyon: A river rafting trip. On a journey through the Grand Canyon, students practice finding elevations on a topographical map and determine measures of central tendency. *Social Studies and the Young Learner*, 18(2): 30-32, inside back cover.

Murphy, Shane

1993 14.154 River sociology. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(4) (Fall): 17-18.

1994 14.155 See ya! *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 4.

► Remarks on outfitters' dismissals of river guides.

Mussen, Lenore

1967 14.156 Teaching creative writing to emotionally-handicapped adolescents. *The English Journal*, 56 (April): 603-606, 609.

► Includes poetry about Grand Canyon and Ferde Grofé's *Grand Canyon Suite*.

N

Najar, Javier A., AND Begay, Phil

2010 14.909 Electronic control for the electric motor conversion of the Grand Canyon boats [ABSTRACT]. *In: University of Utah, Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering, 2010 Senior Project Abstracts*, Session 6.

Napier, John

2012 14.748 Grand Canyon Youth: River connections. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (13) (Winter): 12.

2013 14.805 A league of their own. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(1) (Spring): 11.

► Grand Canyon Youth river guides.

2016 14.1106 [Whale Foundation.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(1) (Spring): 7.

2016 14.1119 Back of the Boat—the Whale Foundation news bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(2) (Summer): 7-8.

2016 14.1143 Back of the Boat—the Whale Foundation news bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(3) (Fall): 13.

2016 14.1170 Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(4) (Winter 2016-2017): 17.

2017 14.1226 Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(3) (Fall): 21.

2017 14.1260 Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(4) (Winter 2017-2018): 7.

2017 14.1280 Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(2) (Summer): 16.

2018 14.1285 Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(1) (Spring): 17.

2018 14.1312 Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(2) (Summer): 5.

2018 14.1330 Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(3) (Fall): 10-11.

2018 14.1375 Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(4) (Winter 2018-2019): 20.

2019 14.1398 Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(1) (Spring): 9.

2019 14.1419 Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(2) (Summer): 21.

2019 14.1456 A final note of farewell and support. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(3) (Fall): 46.

► Napier leaving the directorship of the Whale Foundation. Sam Jansen is the new Executive Director.

Napitupulu, Lilis Handayani; Girsang, Dwi Sepriani; Nainggolan, Yofany Maylina; Sinambela, Ckrisnawati; AND Sinaga, Gema Harina

2023 14.1876 The analysis of grammatical errors in the essay writing of eighth-grade students at Panca Budi Medan. *ELT Jurnal / English Language Teaching Prima Journal* (Universitas Prima Indonesia, Kota Medan, Sumatera Utara [North Sumatra]), 5(1): 87-103.

► See p. 95 (thusly, and peculiarly for corrections of English grammar): "The total number of article errors found in the essays of the eight graders is 20 missing articles. The paragraph below is quoted from the results of texts written by the targeted sample members at Panca Budi school Medan. [¶]*My family went to ___ mountain yesterday* [¶]Explanation on error: missing article '*the*' [¶]*I went to ___ Grand Canyon last year* [¶]Explanation on error: missing article '*the*'." [*NOTE*: "Grand Canyon" without the article "the" is routinely and acceptably encountered in English, as identifying the place, Grand Canyon. —*E.E.S.*]

Nash, Bruce; Krueger, David; Matteo, Erika; AND Nein, Kristen

2009 14.1837 "Views of the National Parks:" A hands-on virtual journey through our national parks [ABSTRACT]. *In: Rethinking Protected Areas in a Changing World : the 2009 George Wright Society Biennial Conference on Parks, Protected Areas, and Cultural Sites : program and abstracts*, pp. 159-160.

► Free multimedia educational program from the National Park Service. Includes Grand Canyon.

Nash, Roderick Frazier

1977 14.157 River recreation: History and future. *In:* Proceedings, Symposium [on] River Recreation, Management and Research, January 24-27, 1977, Minneapolis, Minnesota. *U.S. Forest Service, North Central Forest Experiment Station, General Technical Report 28*, pp. 2-7. (Symposium sponsored by North Central Forest Experiment Station, Backcountry River Recreation Management Research Project.)

1984 14.1747 Commentary. *Association of National Park Rangers, Newsletter*, 7[6?](1) (Spring): 7.

► Includes remarks on visitor experiences at the South Rim.

1996 14.1305 A wilderness ethic for the age of cyberspace. *The George Wright Forum*, 13(2): 69-71.

► Concludes with comment that Grand Canyon Dories asks guests to "[l]eave the laptop and the cellular phone home".

Nasiatka, Paula

2012 14.771 Traveling through time with the Grand Canyon Travelin' Trunks. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 19(1) (Spring): 6.

National Association for Interpretation

2009 14.579 National award recipients. *In: NAI National Workshop, Hartford, Connecticut, November 17-21,2009.* Fort Collins, Colorado: National Association for Interpretation, p. 31.

► Includes listing of awards to Grand Canyon Association and to Grand Canyon National Park.

Nations, J. Dale, AND Beus, Stanley S.

1976 14.158 Teaching historical geology in the Grand Canyon. *Journal of Geological Education*, 24: 77-81.

Naumenko, S. O. [Науменко, С. О.]

2014 14.1682 Тестові технології оцінювання компетентностей учнів: міжнародний досвід [Testovi tekhnolohiyi otsinyuvannya kompetentnostey uchniv: mizhnarodnyy dosvid]. Test technologies of pupils' competencies assessment: international experience. *Педагогічні науки: теорія, історія, інноваційні технології* (Полтавський державний педагогічний університет ім. В.Г. Короленка) [Pedahohichni nauky: teoriya, istoriya,

innovatsiyni tekhnolohiyi (Poltavs'kyy derzhavnyy pedahohichnyy universytet im. V.H. Korolenka)] [Pedagogical Sciences: Theory, History, Innovative Technologies Poltava State Pedagogical University named after VG Korolenko) (Poltava, Ukraine)], 2014(6)(40): 19-30. [In Ukrainian, with item title and abstract also in Russian and English.]

► See box (pp. 24-25), "Великий каньйон" [Velykyy kan'yon] [Grand Canyon].

Navarro, Monique

2023 14.1804 Grand Canyon's Education Branch: Engaging students with curiosity and connection. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(3) (Winter 2023/2024): 10-11.

Neace, Sydney D., AND Bevis, Kenneth A.

2017 14.1178 The Grand Canyon as an undergraduate field laboratory [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 49(2): doi:10.1130/abs/2017NE-289736.

Nebraska Curriculum Development Center

1966 14.159 *A curriculum for English : Grade 4 : Units 34-44.* Lincoln, Nebraska: University of Nebraska Press, 132 pp.

► See "Unit 36: Animal Story: Brighty of the Grand Canyon" (pp. 25-34). Employs Marguerite Henry's *Brighty of the Grand Canyon*.

Neher, Christopher J.; Bair, Lucas; Duffield, John W.; Patterson, David A.; AND Neher, Katherine

2019 14.1295 Convergent validity between willingness to pay elicitation methods: An application to Grand Canyon whitewater boaters. *Journal of Environmental Planning and Management*, 62(4): 611-625.

Neher, Chris [Neher, Christopher J.]**; Duffield, John; Bair, Lucas; Patterson, David A.; AND Neher, Katherine**

2017 14.1272 Testing the limits of temporal stability: Willingness to pay values among Grand Canyon whitewater boaters across decades. *Water Resources Research*, 53(12): 10,108-10,120.

Nelson, Robert H.

2006 14.746 Valuing nature: Economic analysis and public land management, 1975-2000. *American Journal of Economics and Sociology*, 65(3, Natural Resources, Taxation, and Regulation: Unusual Perspectives on a Classic Topic) (July): 525-558.

Nelson, Todd

2016 14.1404 Interview with a National Park Service employee: Todd Nelson, Volunteer Resource Program Coordinator, Grand Canyon National Park. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 52(3) (Summer): 10.

Nelson, Velvet

2013 14.804 *An introduction to the geography of tourism.* Lanham (Maryland) and Plymoth (United Kingdom): Rowman and littlefield Publishers, Inc., 308 pp.

Neumann, Mark Albert

1991 14.160 *Tourism and American culture: A study of the meanings of leisure travel at Grand Canyon National Park.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Utah, 476 pp.

1993 14.1688 Living on tortoise time: Alternative travel as the pursuit of lifestyle. *Symbolic Interaction*, 16(3) (Fall): 201-235.

► A nine-day bus tour through the Southwest in 1988 with the Green Tortoise travel company. Includes Grand Canyon South Rim.

Newsome, David, AND Dowling, Ross K.

2006 14.1209 The scope and nature of geotourism. *In:* Dowling, Ross K., and Newsome, David (eds.), *Geotourism : sustainability, impacts and management.* Amsterdam, Boston, Heidelberg, London, New York, Oxford, Paris, San Diego, San Francisco, Singapore, Sydney, and Tokyo: Elsevier Butterworth-Heinemann, pp. 3-25.

► See box on p. 23, "Case study 1.3: The issue of aircraft noise at the Grand Canyon, USA (after Schwer *et al.*, 2000)" (see ITEM NO. 14.259). Volume citation from title-page. Volume cover lists "David Newsome" and "Edited by Ross Dowling".

Nichols, Alan

2007 14.563 *On Foucault and the genealogy of governmentality.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Missouri at Columbia.

► See p. 205, philosophical commentary on the "inherent value" of Grand Canyon.

Nicolai, Daniel

2011 14.928 Trail etiquette and guidelines. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2011(19) (September 21): 1, 6.

2012 14.930 Trail etiquette and guidelines. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2012(6) (March 21): 8-9.

Nielsen, Joyce McCarl, AND Endo, R.

1977 14.451 Where have all the purists gone? an empirical examination of the displacement hypothesis in wilderness recreation. *Western Sociology Review*, 8: 61-75.

Nielsen, Joyce McCarl, AND Shelby, Bo

1977 14.162 River-running in the Grand Canyon: How much and what kind of use. *In:* Proceedings, Symposium [on] River Recreation, Management and Research, January 24-27, 1977, Minneapolis, Minnesota. *U.S. Forest Service, North Central Forest Experiment Station, General Technical Report NC-28*, pp. 168-177. (Symposium sponsored by North Central Forest Experiment Station, Backcountry River Recreation Management Research Project.)

Nielsen, Joyce McCarl; Shelby, Bo; AND Haas, J. Eugene

1977 14.762 Sociological carrying capacity and the last settler syndrome. *Pacific Sociological Review*, 20(4) (October): 568-581.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 575, 578.

No Barriers Youth, AND Grand Canyon Youth

2015 14.1307 Leading the way 2015; science in the Grand Canyon; an adventure for blind, visually impaired, and sighted students. *IPVI Insights* (Illinois Association for Parents of Children with Visual Impairments, Naperville, Illinois), (February): [15]-[16].

► Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon, sponsored by No Barriers USA, Fort Collins, Colorado, and conducted by Grand Canyon Youth. Program highlights, details, and itinerary for July 13-24.

Nockels, Paul

2010 14.632 Reflections. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(2) (Summer): [one side of undated, unpaginated Whale Foundation insert].

Nokes, Jeffery D.

2024 14.1811 Using Library of Congress resources in purposeful social studies assessment. *In:* Waring, Scott M. (ed.), *Teaching with primary sources to prepare students for college, career, and civic life. Volume 1.* [No place]: National Council for the Social Studies, pp. 151-190.

► See pp. 179-181, "Example from Middle School Geography Class; *Instructional Objectives*". Using a 1984 National Park Service map of Grand Canyon National Park, Native American cultural distributions map, and a topographic map, "asessing students' ability to infer the purpose of a map from its content".

Nolan, Eric; Whitworth, Brooke A.; AND Rubino-Hare, Lori

2019 14.1615 A lesson in Geospatial Inquiry. *The Science Teacher* (National Science Teachers Association), 87(4, Learning on Personal Devices) (November/December): 26-33.

► Regarding socially constructed studies, with attention to power plants and climate change and a geographical focus on the southwestern United States; and more specifically, the Grand Canyon region.

Nordgren, Tyler

2021 14.1702 Reflections on being the inaugural Grand Canyon Astronomer in Residence. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 28(2) (Fall/Winter): 28.

2023 14.1780 Dr. Tyler Nordgren: Artist, astronomer, night sky ambassador; Astronomer in Residence, June-July 2021. *In:* Artist and Astronomer in Residence Updates [SECTION]. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(1) (Winter): 28.

► Interview format.

Nordlund, C.

2005 14.438 How the coast became high; an historical introduction to the High Coast (Höga kusten) World Heritage Site in Sweden. *Environment and History*, 11(2): 113-138.

► Includes a comparison to Grand Canyon.

Northern Arizona University, Merriam-Powell Center for Environmental Research

2019 14.1453 *15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures : agenda and program : 2019 : High Country Conference Center, Flagstaff, Arizona, USA, September 9-12.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Merriam-Powell Center for Environmental Research, 36 pp. + Program Errata Sheet, 1 leaf.

► Cover title: *2019 : 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : Flagstaff, Arizona, USA, September 9-12 : Northern Arizona University : agenda and program.*

Northern Arizona University, School of Forestry

NO DATE 14.523 *Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument recreational survey.* St. George, Utah: U.S. Department of the Interior, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, 18 pp. [2002?]

Northern Arizona University, Social Research Laboratory

1997 14.163 *Grand Canyon reflections : a report on the environmental values, attitudes and beliefs of the residents of the Grand Canyon region* (Frederic I. Solop and Mary Ann E. Steger, Principal Investigators; Teri Lynn Nelson, Research Operations Manager; Harris Duff, Randall Friday, Kristi Hagan, Kip Kelly, and Chris Roundtree, Research Team). Report prepared for Grand Canyon Trust, 22 pp.

► Also an errata sheet, with corrections to third pie chart on page 11.

Northern Arizona University, W. A. Franke College of Business, Center for Business Outreach, Arizona Hospitality Research and Resource Center

see also Arizona Hospitality Research and Resource Center

2011 14.910 *Sustainable tourism practices: Arizona benchmark study.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Northern Arizona University, W. A. Franke College of Business, Center for Business

Outreach, Arizona Hospitality Research and Resource Center, *for* Arizona State Parks, 121 pp.

2011 14.1256 *Kingman area and Grand Canyon West/Hualapai tourism study, 2010.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Northern Arizona University, W. A. Franke College of Business, Center for Business Outreach, Arizona Hospitality Research and Resource Center, *for* Arizona Office of Tourism, 205 pp.

Novak, Jim

1987 14.164 River expedition report: Sociological data, Summer, 1986. *In:* Weiss, Gayle C. (ed.), *Colorado River Investigations V : July/August, 1986* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus and Steven W. Carothers). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 111-118.

Novak, Larry

2012 14.1371 Future perfect; across the public lands of America, a new generation is inspired to take up the joys and challenges of wildland stewardship. *Sojourns* (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), 7(1) (Winter/Spring): 36-41, back cover.

► Includes Grand Canyon Youth.

Null, Elizabeth Higgins

2001 14.1373 *Rural schools on the prairie turn to the land for learning and inspiration.* Washington, D.C.: rural School and Community Trust, 13 pp.

► See "Seligman, Arizona" (pp. 2-4), which describes Seligman High School students' work, including a reward trip to study the history and natural history on Colorado River from Diamond Creek to Lake Mead.

Nyberg, Helena

2011 14.1166 Fukushima-Effekt am Grand Canyon? Uran-Minen: Auch der Tourismus erleidet Schaden. *Newsletter* (Incomindios, Internationales Komittee für die Indianer Amerikas, Zürich), (31) (November): 4-7. [In German.]

► With focus on Havasupai.

Nyman, Pamela

1991 14.165 Sociological data report. *In: Colorado River Investigations #9 : July/August, 1990* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Lawrence E. Stevens, and Frank B. Lojko). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 165-174.

O

O'Brien, E. E., AND Bringhurst, K.

2017 14.1301 Outdoor Leadership Academy: recruiting our future leaders across disciplines and ethnicities [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 120-121.

► Grand Canyon-Parashatn National Monument and Lake Mead National Recreation Area partnership with Dixie State University.

O'Brien, Gary R., AND Roberts, C. A.

1999 14.601 *Evaluation of river beach carrying capacity information utilized by the Grand Canyon River Trip Simulator: Analysis and recommendations for future study : final report.* Grand Canyon Science Center (CA8210-99-002), 17 pp.

O'Donnell, Bonnie

2011 14.697 Virtual Field Trips for Kids. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(2) (Summer): 12.

► Distance learning program sponsored by Grand Canyon National Park.

ODS Danışmanlık Ltd. Şti.

2014 14.1637 *Kemaliye "Karanlık Kanyon Eğin Park" turizm merkezi ön fizibilite raporu.* [No place]: ODS Danışmanlık Ltd. Şti., *for* Kemaliye Kaymakamlığı *and* Kuzeydoğu Andadolu Kalkınma Ajansı, 171 pp. [In Turkish.]

► See in "2. Dünyada Turizm", section 2.3, "Dünyadaki Kanyon ve Asma Köprüler": subsection 2.2.1. [*sic*], "Asma Köprüye Sahip Kanyonlar" (pp. 15-16, which notes "Grand Kanyon Cam Köprüsü, Arizona" [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation] and "Glen Kanyon ve Najova Köprüsü, Arizona" [Glen Canyon Dam Bridge and Navajo Bridge(s)], and subsection 2.2.2 [*sic*], "Diğer Kanyonlar" (pp. 16-20, which notes several world canyon sites, including "Horse Shoe Bend Kanyon, Arizona" and "Havasu Kanyonu, Arizona".

O'Keefe, Kelli

2020 14.1542 Mask making madness. *In: QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 32-33.

► "The Grand Canyon Relief Coalition developed the *QuaranZine* to be a place for our community to share thoughts and ideas about the emotions each of us are moving through [during the COVID-19 pandemic] . . . to display what the world has been coping with." (From Margeaux Bestard's introductory note to *QuaranZine*.)

Olsen, Lana M.; Vogt, Christine; AND Andereck, Kathleen

2016 14.1394 Paintbrushes to pruners: Tourism professionals with a purpose. *In: Travel and Tourism Research Association: Advancing Tourism Research Globally : 2016 ttra International Conference*, 28, [6] pp.

► Tourism activities of volunteers. Includes Grand Canyon.

Ondaatje, Elizabeth Heneghan

1989 14.1086 *Trends in anti-nuclear protests in the United States, 1984-1987.* Santa Monica, California: The RAND Corporation, 56 pp. (R-3696. AD-A228 338.)

► See pp. v, 13, 47-48, regarding an Earth First! protest at a Grand Canyon uranium mine, July 13, 1987.

O'Neil, Sherri

2021 14.1790 *Native American perspectives in the interpretation of Grand Canyon National Park.* Master's thesis, Prescott College, 149 pp.

Ordean, Mihai

2007 14.1417 Studii geofrafice cu elevii în rezervaţii naturale din regiunea Sibiului. Involving students in geographical studies in Sibiu region natural reservations. *In:* Dulamă, Maria Eliza, Bucilă, Florin, and Ilovan, Oana-Ramona (eds., coordinators), *Tendinţe actuale în predarea şi învăţarea geofrafiei. Contemporary trends in teaching and learning geography. Volumul 3.* Cluj-Napoca: Clusium, pp. 317-323. [In Romanian, with bilingual titles and abstract.]

► See p. 322, summary comment regarding discussions and conclusions by students, which notes *in passing* that comparisons were made with the "Canionul Colorado" (Colorado Canyon).

Osife, Maiya Laree

2013 14.1602 The next generation of information: Mobile app development for the monument. *Southern Paiute-Parashant Bulletin* (U.S. Bureau of Land Management and U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument), 1 (July): 8.

► *NOTE*: As noticed on p. 1, Osife is the author of the entirety of this inaugural issue. The free smart phone application is under development.

Osorio, Andrea

2024 14.1838 Welcoming in a new era: Educating visitors on Grand Canyon tribal communities. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 31(1) (Summer): 9-11.

2024 14.1840 Unveiling Grand Canyon's visitor experience: Insights from a three-year study. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 31(1) (Summer): 18-19.

Ostergren, David; Solop, Frederic I.; AND Hagen, Kristi K.

2005 14.558 National Park Service fees: Value for the money or a barrier to visitation? *Journal of Park and Recreation Administration*, 23(1) (Spring): 18-36.

Ostlind, Emilene

2019 14.1451 Powell as unwitting godfather of outdoor recreation in the great unknown [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 87.

► John Wesley Powell.

2020 14.1594 Powell as unwitting godfather of outdoor recreation in the great unknown. *In:* Robison, Jason, McCool, Daniel, and Minckley, Thomas (eds.) *Vision and place : John Wesley Powell and reimagining the Colorado River Basin.* Oakland, California: University of California Press, pp. 148-166.

► John Wesley Powell.

Ouellet, Lorie

2013 14.949 *La rivière Magpie : une rivière de classe mondiale à protéger : caractérisation comparée des grandes rivières d'eau vive d'Amérique et de la rivière Magpie pour leur potentiel de pratique des activités d'eau vive.* Chicoutimi, Québec: Université du Québec à Chicoutimi, Laboratoire d'Expertise et de Recherche en Plein Air, 104 pp. [In French.]

► See "Le fleuve Colorado—États-Unis", pp. 44-48, and "Comparaison de la rivière Magpie et Colorado", pp. 49-50.

P

Pacific Southwest Inter-Agency Committee, Recreation Subcommittee Task Force; AND Columbia Basin Inter-Agency Committee, Water Supply and Water Pollution Control Subcommittee Task Force

1965 14.166 *Suggested design criteria for water works in recreational areas.* Pacific Southwest Inter-Agency Committee and Columbia Basin Inter-Agency Committee, 71 pp.

Palmer, S. Clayton

2017 14.1302 Economic evaluations of Glen Canyon power since 1946: a historical retrospective and discussion of current issues [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 125.

Palmer, S. Clayton, AND Burbidge, Clark

2001 14.299 The economic impact on electrical power production of the Lower Summer Steady Flow, 2000 [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2001 : Little America Hotel, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 26 and 27, 2001 : organized by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, U.S. Geological Survey. Program and abstracts.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 25. (Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program.)

Palmer, C. [Palmer, S. Clayton] **AND Ellsworth, C.**

2019 14.1452 Glen Canyon Dam High Flow Experiments at powerplant capacity: history, considerations and opportunities for experimentation [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 88.

Palmer, S. Clayton, AND Patno, Heather

2005 14.407 Three years of experimentation at Glen Canyon Dam: the electrical power economic costs [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 46.

Palmer, S. Clayton; Burbidge, Clark; AND Cook, Wayne

2005 14.408 The electrical power economic impacts of liberalizing Glen Canyon Dam operational constraints [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 46.

Palmer, S. Clayton; Patno, Heather; Loftin, Sam; AND Veselka, Tom

2008 14.516 Economic analysis of five options for the operation of Glen Canyon Dam as part of long-term experimentation [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 71-72.

Pamidighantam, Pranav K., AND Schomer, Paul

2015 14.1020 Visitor assessment of anthropogenic noise at Grand Canyon National Park. *Acoustical Society of America, Journal*, 137(4): 2340.

2016 14.1358 Results of a visitor survey of the acoustic environment at the Grand Canyon National Park. *Acoustical Society of America, Journal*, 139(4): 2007.

Pan, Bing, AND Rice, William L.

2026 14.1924 National parks as a collective experience. *Tourism Management*, 116 (10545) (https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tourman.2026.10545), 7 pp.

► Regarding crowding and "a complementary concept centered on 'communitas'—spontaneous social solidarity." See p. 3, the brief remark, ". . . we posit that experiencing national parks in the presence of many others, such as taking in the view of the Grand Canyon at Mather Point with several hundred others, is often a positive, shared, and collective experience. It is not only additive to an individual's experience but also defines it."

Papageorgiou, Alexis

1967 14.739 Architectural schemata for outdoor recreation areas of tomorrow. *Dædalus* (American Academy of Arts and Sciences), 96(4, America's Changing Environment) (Fall): 1158-1171.

► See p. 1165, Grand Canyon noted *in passing* as example of "unique natural area" and "primitive area"; and notes, p. 1170.

Paradis, Katie

1999 14.253 NAU, UA create software to reduce Colorado River traffic. *NAU Today* (Northern Arizona University), (November 20): 5.

Parker, Robert E., AND Rozzi, Joan

1997 14.167 Life quality in the Colorado River basin: Key indicators for evaluating sustainable development. *Journal of the Southwest*, 39(2) (Summer): 267-285.

Parkkonen, Annika

2013 14.1381 *Matkailutuotteen suunnitteluprosessi : ryhmämatkan suunnittelu Pohjois-Amerikkaan. Development proces of a tourism product : planning a group tour in North America.* Thesis, Savonia-Ammattikorkeakoulu / Savonia University of Applied Sciences, 37, [1] pp. [In Finnish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

► "The purpose of this thesis was to create a functional travel plan based on the wisehs of the customers. This thesis does not have an actual client organisation but the request for this travel plan came straight from [a] travelling group." See "Las Vegas" (pp. 29-30), which includes Grand Canyon.

Parma, C. Michael

2000 14.295 *A comparison of electronic technologies for human impact monitoring of wildland campsites in southwestern environments.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 94 pp.

► Arizona Strip.

Parra, Natalia; Williamson, Sean; Ruth, Matthias; Ross, Kim; AND Irani, Daraius

2008 14.1249 (CONTRIBUTORS) *Economic impacts of climate change on Nevada : a review and assessment conducted by the Center for Integrative Environmental Research, University of Maryland.* [No place]: University of Maryland, Center for Integrative Environmental Research, 17 pp.

Parusheva, T. P. [Парушева, Т. П.]

2018 14.1618 Влияние культуры и идентичности на туризм в направлениях [Vliyaniye kul'tury i identichnosti na turizm v napravleniyakh] / Influence of culture and identity on tourism in destination. *In:* Drobyazko, S. I. (science ed.), *Problems of modern science : collection of scientific articles.* Namur, Belgium: Fadette Editions, pp. 118-123. [In Russian, with bilingual item title, thus; and volume data in English, thus.]

► See pp. 121-122, "Культурные сообщества потеряли свои национальные ценности в результате туризма" [Kul'turnyye soobshchestva poteryali svoi natsional'nyye tsennosti v rezul'tate turizma] [Cultural communities have lost their national values as a result of tourism], which includes remarks concerning the Havasupai of Grand Canyon.

Parvana, Babayeva [Pərvanə, Babayeva]

2019 14.1827 *Turizm sahəsində tarixi abidələr və ətraf mühitin qorunması.* [Historical monuments and environmental protection in the field of tourism.] Bonn and Eşborn (Eschborn), Germany: Deutsche Gesellschaft für Internationale Zusammenarbeit (GIZ) GmbH / Almaniya Beynəlxalq Əməkdaşlıq Cəmiyyəti (GİZ), 49 pp. (İsmayıllı və Qax rayonlarının kənd təsərrüfatı və turizm sahələrində Dual Peşə Təhsili və Təlimi pilotların yaradılması (EDVET) layihəsi.) [In Azerbaijani.]

► See p. 14 in section, "Turizm marşrutlarında ekoloji təhlükəsizlik" [Environmental security on tourist routes]: "Dünya ölkələrinin təcrübəsinə nəzər yetirsək, Böyük Kanyon Milli Parkı (ABŞ) turistlərin həddindən artıq gəlməsi səbəbindən çirklənib və öz cəlbediciliyini itirib." [If we look at the experience of the countries of the world, the Grand Canyon National Park (USA) has become unattractive due to overcrowding]. (ENTIRE NOTE)

Patraw, P. P. [Patraw, Preston P.]

1930 14.703 Yavapai Observation Station. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(5) (March): cover, 30-31.

1994 14.704 Yavapai Observation Station. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 164.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, March, 1930; Yavapai Museum.

Patten, Dave

2018 14.1428 Dave Patten. *In: Environmental Traveling Companions : inclusion training manual : May 19-20, 2018.* San Francisco: ETC (Environmental Traveling Companions), pp. 45-46.

► Interview format. Includes remarks on guiding blind kayakers on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Patterson, Roger

2013 14.848 Clarity. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(2) (Summer): 9.

► Personal reflections and reminiscences.

Patton, Michael Quinn

1999 14.435 Myths as normative frames for qualitative interpretation of life stories. *Qualitative Inquiry*, 5: 338-352.

Pearce, David W.

1992 14.763 Economic valuation and the natural world. *The World Bank, World Development Report, Policy Research Working Papers, WPS 988*, 63 pp.

► "Prepared as a Background Paper for the *World Development Report 1992*". See p. 11, "Box 4: Valuing Preferences for Unique Assets: Visibility and the Grand Canyon"; and see pp. 38, 40.

1993 14.311 *Economic values and the natural world.* London: Earthscan, 129 pp.

► See pp. 21-22.

1993 14.312 *Economic values and the natural world.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: MIT Press, 1st MIT Press ed., 129 pp.

► See pp. 21-22.

Peeters, Paul; Gösslling; Klus, Jeoen; Milano, Caludio; Novelli, Marina; Dijkmans, Corné; Eijgelaar, Eke; Hartman, Stefan; Heslinga, Jasper; Isaac, Rami; Mitas, Ondrej; Moretti, Simone; Nawijn, Jeroen; Papp, Bernadett; AND Postma, Albert

2018 14.1589 *Research for TRAN Committee—Overtourism: impact and possible policy responses.* Brussels: European Parliament, Policy Department for Structural and Cohesion Policies, 255 pp. [Document available only in English.]

► "Study Requested by the TRAN committee" [European Parliament, Committee on Transport and Tourism (TRAN)]. "Policy Department for Structural and Cohesion Policies, Directorate-General for Internal Policies, PE 629.184—October 2018". Grand Canyon, see p. 152; section "IV.14 Grand Canyon, the United States" (pp. 182-183).

Pensabene, Jim

2013 14.860 Findings. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (15) (Spring): 8.

Pepper, Charles E.

1965 14.796 New way to teach science in secondary schools. *Princeton Alumni Weekly*, 65(21) (March 16): 18-21.

Percy, Walker

1975 14.1588 *The message in the bottle : how queer man is, how queer language is, and what one has to do with the other.* New York: Farrar, Straus and Giroux, 335 pp. [Also later printings.]

► Grand Canyon, see in "The Loss of the Creature", pp. 47-50, 61; also p. 211. Perspectives on sightseeing.

1992 14.1589 *The message in the bottle : how queer man is, how queer language is, and what one has to do with the other.* New York: Noonday Press (Farrar, Straus and Giroux), 335 pp. [Also later printings.]

► Grand Canyon, see in "The Loss of the Creature", pp. 47-50, 61; also p. 211. Perspectives on sightseeing.

2000 14.1590 *The message in the bottle : how queer man is, how queer language is, and what one has to do with the other.* New York: Picador USA, 335 pp.

► Grand Canyon, see in "The Loss of the Creature", pp. 47-50, 61; also p. 211. Perspectives on sightseeing.

Perry, Earl

2006 14.458 The potential in potential alternate trip leaders. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 7(4) (Winter): 14-15.

Perry, F. M.

1919 14.757 Field work in Arizona. *Science*, New Series, 49 (April 11): 357-358.

► Brief item on the University of Arizona's plans for "vacation-work in the field" during summers when "the climate of Tucson is not suited to the conventional campus summer-session"; with specific note of the proposal for groups of students under professors take the field, including "geology at the Grand Canyon" (ENTIRE NOTE).

Peterson, George L.; Lime, David W.; AND Anderson, Dorothy H.

1980 14.1084 A method for explaining trends in river recreation demand. *In:* Proceedings : 1980 National Outdoor Recreation Trends Symposium : Volume I : U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northeastern Forest Experiment Station, 370 Reed Road, Broomall, PA 19008. *U.S. Forest Service, General Technical Report NE-57*, pp. 161-169.

► Mathematical model. See p. 163: "Equation (7) shows the demand for one river to be a function of the characteristics of all rivers with which the river competes. [. . .] Some rivers, such as the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park and the

Middle Fork of the Salmon River in Idaho[,] may be so unique they compare with movies or trips to Europe." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Peterson, Jennifer Lynn

1999 14.254 *World pictures: Travelogue films and the lure of the exotic, 1890-1920.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Chicago, 384 pp.

Petrella, Margaret; Deaderick, Lauren; AND Burkman, Eric

2016 14.1494 *NPS transit system passenger boardings study: Converting ticket sales to passenger boardings.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: U.S. Department of Transportation, John A. Volpe National Transportation Systems Center, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Alternative Transportation Program, Washington Support Office, 36 pp. (Agreement No. P12PG70503.)

► Grand Canyon Railway, *passim*; but see particularly "Grand Canyon Railway, Grand Canyon National Park", pp. 25-26.

Pettengill, Peter R.

NO DATE 14.1705 *Grand Canyon's corridor trails : a study of visitor use and experience.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, i-viii, 9-34, [11] pp. [July 2016.]

2015 14.1706 Considering solitude in Grand Canyon's corridor. *International Journal of Wilderness*, 21(2) (August): 20-24, 32.

2015 14.1465 The day use dilemma at Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Fox, Susan, Phillipe, Chelsea, Hoover, Vicky, and Lambert, Lee, *Celebrating the 50th anniversary of the Wilderness Act : the National Wilderness Conference proceedings : Albuquerque, New Mexico, October 15-19, 2014.* [No imprint], pp. 258-259.

2017 14.1707 Understanding extended day use of corridor trails. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 33(1) (Winter 2016/2017): 84-90. [In print June 15, 2017.]

► Grand Canyon.

Pettengill, Peter; Manning, Robert; Schuster, Rudy; AND Henley, Elijah

2013 14.1100 Transportation as recreation: Extending the recreation opportunity spectrum [ABSTRACT]. *GWS2013 : Protected Areas in a Changing World, Denver, Colorado, March 11-15, 2013.* [No place]: George Wright Society.

Pettengill, Peter; Sharp, Ryan; Reigner, Nathan; AND Manning, Robert

2018 14.1708 Assessing and managing trail use and endurance activities in Grand Canyon National Park, USA [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Dehez, Jeoffrey (ed.-in-chief), *The 9th International Conference on Monitoring and Management of Visitors in Recreational and Protected Areas (MMV9) : place, recreation and local development : 29-31 August 2018, Bordeaux, France : abstract book*, p. 294.

Pfau Architecture Ltd.; AND Davis Langdon [firm]

2010 14.1237 *Conceptual design cost plan for Historic Boat Museum, Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon, Arizona.* San Francisco: Pfau Architecture, Ltd., and Sacramento, California: Davis Langon, 21 pp.

Pfau Architecture Ltd/The Sibbett Group/The Floating Company/Page and Turnbull/The Office of Cheryl Barton; AND ARUP/Degenkolb Engineers/Auerbach Consulting/PSOMAS/Davis Langdon Adamson

2004 14.1238 *The Village Interpretive Center, Grand Canyon, AZ : National Park Service, April 17, 2004 : final concept plan presentation*. (Illustrations by Christopher Grubbs, graphic design by Public.) [No imprint] [San Francisco, etc.], 84 pp. (oversize format).

Phillips, Barbara G.; Johnson, Robert A.; Phillips, Arthur M., III; AND Brian, Nancy J.

1986 14.168 Monitoring the effects of recreational use on Colorado River beaches in Grand Canyon National Park. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 55*, 131 pp.

Phillips, Kelsey E., AND Rice, William

2023 14.1831 A scoping literature review of fairness and equity engagement in US river recreation allocation research. *International Journal of Wilderness*, 29(2) (December): 106-120.

► See p. 109, note, *in passing*, of Colorado River trips, and figure 1, "Stewart Udall's family during a rafting trip down the Colorado River, 1967. It is documented that this trip helped motivate the psssage of the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act of 1968."

Phillips, Rich

2006 14.457 Do I have to fill the trip? *In:* The potential in potential alternate trip leaders. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 7(4) (Winter): 15.

Piatek, Jennifer L.; Thomas, Christian; Todd, Anna C.; Pritchard, Caroline E.; Morris, Malea; Whitmeyer, Steven J.; Atchison, Christopher L.; Eriksson, Susan C.; Marshall, Anita M.; Carabajal, Ivan G.; AND Pyle, Eric J.

2016 14.1134 Virtual field trips as gateways to field-based experiences in geoscience and preservice education courses [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 67-16, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-285445.

Pimentel, Nuno

2021 14.1709 Geoparques e parques geológicos; descubra as diferenças. *Revista de Ciência Elementar* (Lisboa), 9(3) (September): article 054 (doi.org/10.24927/rce2021.054), 5 pp. [In Portuguese.]

► Grand Canyon noted, p. 1.

Pinard, Melissa V.

2009 14.948 An out of classroom experience. *William and Mary Alumni Magazine* (College of William and Mary), (Fall): 46-49.

► Geology 310 (Regional Field Geology) field trip experiences. Includes Grand Canyon.

Pinter, Nicholas, AND Zhong, Raymond

2024 14.1854 Immersive science communication: Training graduate students in effective media and public communications while rafting the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 56(5), abstract 10-2 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2024AM-403751).

► Second author Zhong has no affiliation listed, but he is a climate and environmental-issues reporter for *The New York Times* who had accompanied a Colorado River trip from Lees Ferry to Phantom Ranch with students and professors studying environmental concerns of the river corridor; see Zhong (2023, ITEM NO. 3.1996 listed chronologically in Part 3 of this bibliography).

Pitagora, Robby

2020 14.1545 Together through separation. *In: QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 35.

► "The Grand Canyon Relief Coalition developed the *QuaranZine* to be a place for our community to share thoughts and ideas about the emotions each of us are moving through [during the COVID-19 pandemic] . . . to display what the world has been coping with." (From Margeaux Bestard's introductory note to *QuaranZine*.)

Ploussard, Q., AND Veselka, T. D. [Ploussard, Quentin M., AND Veselka, Thomas D.]

2019 14.1479 *Financial analysis of experimental releases conducted at Glen Canyon Dam during Water Year 2017.* Argonne, Illinois: Argonne National Laboratory, Energy Systems Division, 30, 4 pp. (ANL-19/18.)

2019 14.1480 *Financial analysis of experimental 2018 Glen Canyon Dam Bug Flow experiment.* Argonne, Illinois: Argonne National Laboratory, Energy Systems Division, 36, 4 pp. (ANL-19/19.)

2020 14.1710 *Financial analysis of experimental releases conducted at Glen Canyon Dam during Water Year 2019.* Argonne, Illinois: Argonne National Laboratory, Energy Systems Division, 32, 2, 2 pp. (ANL-20/80.)

2020 14.1711 *Financial analysis of the 2019 Glen Canyon Dam bug flow experiment.* Argonne, Illinois: Argonne National Laboratory, Energy Systems Division, 38, 5 pp. (ANL-20/81.)

Poch, L. A.; Veselka, T. D.; Palmer, C. S.; Loftin, S.; AND Osiek, B.

2012 14.803 *Financial analysis of experimental releases conducted at Glen Canyon Dam during Water Year 2011.* Argonne, Illinois: Argonne National Laboratory, Decision and Information Sciences Division, 25 pp. (ANL/DIS-12-4.)

Poe, Gregory L.; Severance-Lossin, Eric K.; AND Welsh, Michael P.

1994 14.452 Measuring the difference (X - Y) of simulated distributions: A convolutions approach. *American Journal of Agricultural Economics*, 76(4) (November): 904-915.

► See "Application of the Convolutions Approach to DC-CVM Data" (dichotomous choice contingent valuation method), pp. 911-913; relating to white water rafting in Grand Canyon.

Poe, Gregory L.; Welsh, Michael P.; AND Champ, Patricia A.

1997 14.424 Measuring the difference in mean willingness to pay when dichotomous choice contingent valuation responses are not independent. *Land Economics*, 73(2) (May): 255-267.

Poirier, Bob

1999 14.256 The Grand Canyon Semester. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(4) (Winter): 8.

Pollack, Michael C.

2019 14.1500 Taking data. *University of Chicago Law Review*, 86(1) (January): 77-142.

► See p. 134, remarks on the concept of "willingness to pay" with regard to atmospheric visibility and air pollution at Grand Canyon.

Pomeroy, Jeff

1999 14.169 Grand Canyon Youth. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(2) (Spring): 7.

Poppenga, Sandra

2018 14.1339 Sandra Poppenga; Geographer with the Earth Resources Observation and Science Center in Soux Falls, South Dakota. *In:* Aragon-Long, Susan C., Burkett, Virginia R., Weyers, Holly S., Haig, Susan M., Davenport, Marjorie S., and Warner, Kelly L. A snapshot of women of the U.S. Geological Survey in STEM and related careers. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1443*, p. 73.

► Includes note, *in passing*, of inspiring visit to Hoover Dam. [STEM: Science, Technology, Engineering, Mathematics.]

Potochnik, Andre

1993 14.170 Further education of guides: Stalling or flying? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3) (Late Summer): 23.

Potochnik, Andre; Gold, Rick; Holland, Al; Kassen, Melinda; Ostapuk, Paul; AND McCool, Dan

2006 14.1616 Emerging Players in Recreation [PANEL]. (Andre Potochnik, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : Sharing the Risks: Shortage, Surplus and Beyond.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 60-71.

► Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter. Volume information: Glenn Totten and Sue McClurg, eds.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 28-30, 2005 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2005*.

Powell, Robert Baxter

2005 14.614 *Nature-based tourism within protected areas: Effects of participation on knowledge, attitudes, values, and behaviors and the factors that influence these outcomes.* Doctoral dissertation, Yale University, 422 pp.

Powell, Robert B.; Kellert, Stephen; AND Ham, Sam

2009 14.570 Interactional theory and the sustainable nature-based tourism experience. *Society and Natural Resources*, 22(8): 761-776.

Powell, Vicky Lynn

1988 14.171 Sociological data report. *In: Colorado River Investigations VI : July/August, 1987* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Steven W. Carothers, and Frank B. Lojko). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 133-139.

Preziosi, Kristine, AND Lotz, Erin

2013 14.893 Celebrating 45 years of Wilderness Orientation. *Transitions* (Prescott College), (Fall): 14-16.

► Wilderness Orientation Program at Prescott College; includes notes of Grand Canyon.

Price, Keith

2001 14.300 The boatmen. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(3) (Fall): 12.

Prideaux, Bruce; Timothy, Dallen J.; AND Cooper, Malcolm

2008 14.844 Introducing river tourism. *In:* Prideaux, Bruce, and Cooper, Malcolm (eds.), *River tourism.* Wallingford, Oxfordshire, United Kingdom, and Cambridge, Massachusetts, CAB International, pp. 1-22.

Prieur, Vincent

1976 14.744 De New Harmony à Twin Oaks; a propos de quelques récurrences dans l'histoire des mouvements communautaires américains. *Le Mouvement Social* (Association Le Mouvement Social, Paris), (94) (January/March): 31-57. [In French.]

► See p. 51, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Proctor, Katie

2020 14.1557 [". . . about what it's like being a mama in quarantine."] *In: QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 49.

► "The Grand Canyon Relief Coalition developed the *QuaranZine* to be a place for our community to share thoughts and ideas about the emotions each of us are moving through [during the COVID-19 pandemic] . . . to display what the world has been coping with." (From Margeaux Bestard's introductory note to *QuaranZine*.)

Prosser, Billie

2020 14.1539 Moonbow. *In: QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 29.

► "The Grand Canyon Relief Coalition developed the *QuaranZine* to be a place for our community to share thoughts and ideas about the emotions each of us are moving through [during the COVID-19 pandemic] . . . to display what the world has been coping with." (From Margeaux Bestard's introductory note to *QuaranZine*.)

Pyle, Eric J.; Semken, Steven; AND Darling, Andy

2018 14.1504 (WITH Juk Bhattacharyya, Don Duggan-Haas, Amy Pallant, and Kristen St. John) Closing the loop: Communication for transformation of geoscience teaching practice. *In:* St. John, K. (ed.), *Community framework for geoscience education research.* [No place]: National Association of Geoscience Teachers, pp. 151-155, https://doi.org/10.25885/ger_framework/13.

► See p. 152, brief note of Trail of Time, Grand Canyon.

Q

Quarry, Steve, AND Quarry, Debi

2011 14.689 A member's perspective on Grand Canyon Trust. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 22.

R

Rabbany, Md. Ghulam; Afrin, Sharmin; Rahman, Airin; Islam, Faijul; AND Hoque, Fazlul

2013 14.1004 Environment effects of tourism. *American Journal of Environment, Energy and Power Research*, 1(7) (September): 117-130.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 121, 125.

Rademacher, Craig; Gadomski, Amanda; Gray, Zachary; Minard, Matena; AND Treusch, Eric

2008 14.1159 New media in the national parks. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 24(3) (Summer): 20-22.

► See "Best Podcasts", which includes "Hiking Grand Canyon" podcast on Apple TV.

Rahmatian, Morteza

1982 14.172 *Estimating the demand for environmental preservation.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Wyoming, 191 pp.

Ramsey, Grace Fisher

1922 14.700 School courses vitalized by the American Museum; how the work of visiting classes gains added significance. *Natural History*, 22 (March/April): 179-192.

► American Museum of Natural History. See p. 179: "They know the Grand Cañon not only from the beautifully colored lantern slides but also from the model in the geology hall." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Rand, Judy

2001 14.639 The 227-mile museum, or, why we need a Visitors' Bill of Rights. *Visitor Studies*, 9(1): 8-26.

2001 14.640 The 227-mile museum, or, why we need a Visitors' Bill of Rights. *Curator*, 44(1) (January): 7-13.

Randall, David

2018 14.1431 *Beach books: 2017-2018 : what do colleges and universities want students to read outside class?* [No place]: National Association of Scholars, 584 pp. [including wraps].

► See "Appendix VII: Assignments, 2007/2008–2017/2018"; specifically, "Colorado Mountain College (CO) 2009/2010-present" (p. 267), which list includes "2017/2018: *No Barriers: A Blind Man's Journey to Kayak the Grand Canyon* (2017)/Erik Weihenmayer" (ENTIRE NOTE); and "Utah State University (UT) 2003/2004-present" (p. 476), which list includes "2015/2016: *The Emerald Mile: The Epic Story of the Fastest Ride in History through the Heart of the Grand Canyon* (2013)/Kevin Fedarko" (ENTIRE NOTE).

Rankin, Rachel

2020 14.1536 Full armour. *In: QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 26.

► "The Grand Canyon Relief Coalition developed the *QuaranZine* to be a place for our community to share thoughts and ideas about the emotions each of us are moving through [during the COVID-19 pandemic] . . . to display what the world has been coping with." (From Margeaux Bestard's introductory note to *QuaranZine*.)

Ranney, Helen

2010 14.653 GCA Travelin' Trunks; making a difference one classroom at a time. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(3) (Fall): 9.

Ranney, Wayne

2014 14.968 On being a trail guide in Grand Canyon. *In:* Kempa, Rick (ed.), *On foot : Grand Canyon backpacking stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 203-213.

2016 14.1133 Earth-based education in the cathedral of time: Strategies learned while working as a geologic interpreter in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 285-5, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-279124.

2019 14.1406 Engaging the public in geology and geoscience: Techniques learned using the history of ideas on the origin of Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Karlstrom, Karl E., Crossey, Laura J., Semken, Steven, Stoeberl, Todd, and Calhoun, Jeanne (convenors), *Grand Canyon Geology and Geoscience Education Public Symposium, April 18-20, 2019 : in honor of Grand Canyon National Park's 2019 centennial celebration, Earth Day 2019, and the 150th anniversary of John Wesley Powell's 1869 pioneering Colorado River expedition.* [No imprint], pp. 30-31.

2019 14.1473 A lifetime of geologic education in earths [*sic*] grandest canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 75-11 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/340640).

2020 14.1631 New Ranney Scholarship established to support non-traditional geoscience education. *Division of Geoscience Updates* (Northern Arizona University), (Winter): 5.

► Wayne and Helen Ranney Geoscience Educator Scholarship.

2020 14.1514 The future effects of a variable climate at Grand Canyon National Park: What will tomorrow bring? *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 27(1) (Spring/Summer): 18-25.

► Includes remarks on recreation and park visitation.

2020 14.1563 We were made for this. *In: QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 56.

► "The Grand Canyon Relief Coalition developed the *QuaranZine* to be a place for our community to share thoughts and ideas about the emotions each of us are moving through [during the COVID-19 pandemic] . . . to display what the world has been coping with." (From Margeaux Bestard's introductory note to *QuaranZine*.)

Ranney, Wayne, AND Quartaroli, Richard

2020 14.1613 The Dick McCallum Scholarship for GCY. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(4) (Winter 2020-2021): 6.

► Grand Canyon Youth.

Rantala, Outi; Salmela, Tarja; Valtonen, Anu; AND Höckert, Emily

2020 14.1699 Envisioning tourism and proximity after the Anthropocene. *Sustainability* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 12(3948), doi:10.3390/su12103948, 16 pp.

► Focusing on geological walks in the Pyhä National Park in Finnish Lapland, but see p. 8: "Rocks and stone are . . . agentic in the sense that they have the power to attract visitors . . . . The world is full of similar examples—the Grand Canyon, for instance, provides a case in point." Grand Canyon is not thereafter mentioned, but the following paragraph discusses people's interactions with rocks.

Rapoza, Amanda S.

2012 14.782 *Exposure response study data collection : preliminary report.* [No place]: John A. Volpe National Transportation Systems Center, 25 pp.

► "The work performed at Grand Canyon National Park in April 2011 is part of a larger research program intended to provide the FAA [Federal Aviation Administration] and NPS [National Park Service] with a tool to assist them in the assessment of impacts of aircraft noise exposure on park visitors' experience."

2013 14.1101 Aviation noise exposure: Impacts on visitor experience and soundscape perception [ABSTRACT]. *GWS2013 : Protected Areas in a Changing World, Denver, Colorado, March 11-15, 2013.* [No place]: George Wright Society.

► Surveys include Grand Canyon National Park.

Rapoza, Amanda S.; Fleming, Gregg G.; Lee, Cynthia S. Y.; AND Roof, Christopher J.

2005 14.1741 *Study of visitor repsonse to air tour and other aircraft noise in national parks.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: U.S. Department of Transportation, Research and Special Programs Administration, John A. Volpe National Transportation Systems Center, Environmental Measurement and Modeling Division, Acoustics Facility, 93 pp. (DTS-34-FA65-LR1. DTS-34-FP01-LR1.)

► Includes Grand Canyon National Park.

Rapoza, Amanda S.; Lewis, Kristin C.; Sudderth, Erika A.; Lee, Cynthia S. Y.; AND Hassol, Joshua

2016 14.1826 *Human response to aviation noise: Development of dose-response relationships for backcountry visitors. Volume I: Study methods.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: U.S. Department of Transportation, Office of the Assistant Secretary for Research and Technology, John A. Volpe National Transportation Systems Center, Environmental Measurement and Modeling Division, *for* U.S. Federal Aviation Administration and U.S. National Park Service, 107 pp. (DOT-VNTSC-FAA-16-01; DOT-VNTSC-NPS-16-01; DOT/FAA/AEE/2016-25.)

► "Report Date March 2014". "Final Report". See section 4.3, "Grand Canyon National Park (GRCA), Arizona" (pp. 31-35), and throughout. Study sites with

relationship to air tour corridors: Hermit Trail, Grandview Trail, Tusayan Ruins. No other volumes identified.

Raz, Joseph

2004 14.481 The roll of well-being. *Philosophical Perspectives*, 18: 273-294.

► Grand Canyon, see p. 274.

Redfoot, Donald L.

1984 14.1013 Touristic authenticity, touristic angst, and modern reality. *Qualitative Sociology*, 7(4) (Winter): 291-309.

► Grand Canyon, see p. 294.

Reeder, Benjamin Brian

2012 14.839 *The Colorado River beyond resource : habitat, home and restoration connecting generations moving downstream.* Master's thesis, University of Utah, 72 pp.

Reglero Miguel, Sara

2017 14.1316 *Análisis de viabilidad económica de obras de ingeniería civil considerando sus impactos sobre el sector turístico.* Thesis, Grado en Ingeniería Civil, Universidad de Cantabria, Santander, Spain, 84 pp. [In Spanish.]

► See "Skywalk" (p. 18) (Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation).

Reiff, Sandy Nevills

2006 14.447 The Whale Foundation presents: Denial—Wish it was only a river in Egypt. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, insert accompanying 19(3) (Fall), [2] pp.

2007 14.465 How did we get here in the first place and where are we going from here? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(1) (Spring 2006-2007) [*sic*]: unpaginated insert, [2] pp.

► Whale Foundation Health Services Committee.

Reischmann, Jost

1986 14.791 Learning "en passant": The forgotten dimension. *Conference of the American Association of Adult and Continuing Education, Hollywood, Florida, October 23, 1986*, 7 pp.

► See p. 4, "Grand—this Canyon".

2008 14.944 Learning to the power of ten—who is offering more? *In: Study on the move, for everyone, anytime, anywhere! A source book for informal learning.* [No place]: Paritätisches Bildungswerk NRW, pp. 22-30.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 23, 24.

Ren, Simon

2007 14.911 President's message; more teachers. *Inside ASHRAE* (American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air Conditioning Engineers, Detroit Chapter), 34(8) (May 18): 2.

► Includes quotations and remarks from "those who have taught me." Includes "My niece, Monica: never tell a 15-year old girl that there are no restrooms in the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Reynolds, Erin

2023 14.1781 Erin Reynolds: Choreographer, dancer, lecturer, educator; Artist in Residence, September-November 2021. *In:* Artist and Astronomer in Residence Updates [SECTION]. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(1) (Winter): 28.

► Interview format.

Rice, Will

2020 14.1759 Wrestling with the paradox: Social science in the national parks. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 36(2) (Spring): 8-9.

► Regarding visitor experiences and education pertaining to the restoration of environmental conditions. Item is illustrated with a photo, "The balance between visitor enjoyment and preservation remains complex, as shown in this trampled area in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona." View is apparently at Cedar Ridge, South Kaibab Trail.

Rice, William L.; Taff, B. Derrick; Morris, Sophie A.; Pan, Bing; Parkinson, Colby; AND Newman, Peter

2024 14.1844 Explorations of preferred and maximum booking windows among U.S. national park campers: Implications for improved fairness. *Tourism and Hospitality Research*, https://doi.org/10.1177/14673584241237442.

► Survey data from randomly selected visitors at Mather Campground and viewpoints at Grand Canyon.

Rice, William L.; Taff, B. Derrick; Newman, Peter; Zipp, Katherine Y.; AND Pan, Bing

2020 14.1845 Identifying recreational ecosystem service areas of concern in Grand Canyon National Park: A participatory mapping approach. *Applied Geography*, 125 (December), https://doi.org/10.1016/j.apgeog.2020.102353.

Richards, Merton T., AND Wood, D. Brent

1985 14.535 The economic value of sportfishing at Lees Ferry, Arizona. *In:* Johnson, R. Roy, Ziebell, C. D., Paton, D. R., Ffolliott, P. F. and Hamre, R. H. (eds.), Riparian ecosystems and their management; reconciling conflicting uses; Proceedings of the First North American Riparian Conference, April 16-18, 1985, Tucson, Arizona. *U.S. Forest Service, General Technical Report 120*, pp. 219-222.

Richardson, Virginia, AND Anders, Patricia L.

1998 14.495 A view from across the Grand Canyon. *Learning Disability Quarterly*, 21 (Winter): 85-.

► Principally a metaphorical application to learning disability teachers, but article begins (p. 85) with an educator's view of the facilities and management of the two sides of Grand Canyon.

Riddle, Mary, AND Schwer, R. Keith

2001 14.321 Grand Canyon visitors: the challenges of regulatory schemes for balancing alternative interests. *Natural Resources Journal*, 41(1) (Winter): 153-169.

Ridho, Shofwan; Aminah, Nonoh Siti; AND Supriyanto, Agus

2018 14.1571 The profile of students' scientific literacy competence skill at SMA Batik 2 Surakarta. *Jurnal Penelitian dan Pengembangan Pendidikan Fisika* (Universitas Negeri Jakarta), 4(2) (December): 47-54. [SMA: Sekola Mengenah Atas (Senior High School).] [In English.]

► Themes on the scientific literacy test include Grand Canyon; see notes, pp. 50, 51.

Riesenberg, Mindy, AND Giovanni, Melissa

2020 14.1515 Meet GCC Field Institute instructor: Melissa Giovanni. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 27(1) (Spring/Summer): 28-29.

► Geology.

Rist, Wally

2006 14.460 [Comment.] *In:* "Hey! Where are you camping tonight?" *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 7(4) (Winter): 56.

Robert, William E.

1994 14.1813 Response of national park visitors to the sounds of aircraft overflights [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 128th Meeting of the Acoustical Society of America, 28 November-2 December 1994, Austin, Texas (USA). *Acoustical Society of America, Journal*, 96(5, Supplement) (November): 3335.

Roberts, Catherine A.

2001 14.301 Influence of low levels on recreational rafting traffic on the Colorado River within the Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2001 : Little America Hotel, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 26 and 27, 2001 : organized by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, U.S. Geological Survey. Program and abstracts.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 32. (Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program.)

2001 14.302 Which camps are most popular and when? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 8-9.

2002 14.602 A computer model for the Colorado River Management Plan. *River Management Society News*, (Winter): 6-7.

2002 14.1466 How can a computer program aid the Colorado River planning process? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 6-8. [Distributed March 2002.]

2007 14.738 Environmental mathematical modeling: Grand Canyon. *Math Horizons*, 15(1) (September): 10-13.

► Grand Canyon River Trip Simulator.

2015 14.1467 Mathematics and planet earth [ABSTRACT]. *NEMATYC News* (New England Mathematical Association of Two-Year Colleges), 23(2) (Spring): 8.

► Regarding the college course, Mathematics of Planet Earth. Notes that the presentation "will explore how mathematics helped the Grand Canyon National Park best schedule white-water rafting trips." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Roberts, Catherine A., AND Bieri, Joanna A.

2001 14.316 *Impacts of low flow rates on recreational rafting traffic on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park.* Study for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 18 pp. + appendices [80 pp. total]. (Interagency Acquisition no. 00-AA-40-4330.)

Roberts, Catherine A., AND Gimblett, Randy

2001 14.307 Computer simulation for rafting traffic on the Colorado River. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Thomas, Kathryn A., and Stuart, Maureen A. (eds.), *Proceedings of the Fifth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau* (sponsored and organized by U.S. Geological Survey, Forest and Rangeland Ecosystem Science Center, co-sponsored by Northern Arizona University). [Flagstaff, Arizona]: U.S. Geological Survey, Forest and Rangeland Ecosystem Science Center, USGSFRESC/COPL/2001/24, pp. 19-30.

2015 14.1031 Computer simulation for rafting traffic on the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, pp. 49-50.

Roberts, Catherine A.; Stallman, Doug; AND Bieri, Joanna A.

2002 14.317 Modeling complex human-environment interactions: the Grand Canyon River Trip Simulator. *Ecological Modelling*, 153(1/2): 181-196.

Robinson, Jim

2006 14.591 Alternative summer activities for disabled people. *The Disabled Rambler* (Disabled Ramblers, England/Wales), (July): [6-7].

► Includes brief essay on Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon (with take-out at Harper's Ferry [*sic*]).

Roeder, Lynn

2001 14.1146 What's happening with Grand Canyon Youth? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(1) (Spring): 6.

Rogers, Jedediah Smart

2011 14.707 *Make straight in the desert a highway: Ideology and environmental conflict on the Colorado Plateau.* Doctoral dissertation, Arizona State University, 362 pp.

Rogers, Richard A., AND Schutten, Julie Kalil

2004 14.1422 The gender of water and the pleasure of alienation: A critical analysis of visiting Hoover Dam. *Communication Review*, 7(3): 259-283.

Rolston, Holmes, III

2002 14.808 From beauty to duty: Aesthetics of nature and environmental ethics. *In:* Berleant, Arnold (ed.), *Environment and the arts: Perspectives on environmental aesthetics.* Aldershot, Hampshire, United Kingdom, and Burlington, Vermont: Ashgate Publishing, pp. 127-141.

► Grand Canyon, *passim*.

Rose, A. J.

1982 14.175 River expedition report: Sociological data. *In: Colorado River Investigations I : July/August 1982.* Flagstaff: Northern Arizona University, and Museum of Northern Arizona, pp. 8-15.

Rose, Eben

1993 14.176 In kinship with tamarisk. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(1) (Winter 1992/1993): 29.

Rosenberg, G. D.

2000 14.287 More to earth science than meets the eye. *Journal of Geological Education*, 48(3): 279, 349-351.

Ross, David M., AND Malm, William C.

1986 14.869 Visual air quality and the national park visitor. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 6(2) (Winter): 14-15.

► Includes data from Grand Canyon.

Ross, Derek G.

2008 14.521 Dam visuals: The changing visual argument for the Glen Canyon Dam. *Journal of Technical Writing and Communication*, 38(1): 75-94.

Ross, Doug

1998 14.177 Canyon manners! *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(1) (February): 7, 19.

► See also response by "MS", Still waters do run deep. *In:* Flipped Out [LETTERS SECTION], 2(4) (November): 26; and reply by Tom Martin, pp. 26-27.

2000 14.288 Canyon manners. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), Special Issue: 7. [*NOTE*: "A Special Edition of the Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly Courtesy of Power Bar"; issue not mailed but distributed at Lees Ferry.]

2002 14.337 Canyon manners. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1) (Summer/Fall): 47. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]

Ross, H. C., AND Wolfe, S. E.

2016 14.1081 Life after death: evidence of the Hoover Dam as a hero project that defends against mortality reminders. *Water History*, 8(1) (March): 3-21.

Ross-Bryant, Lynn

2013 14.1756 *Pilgrimage to the national parks : religion and nature in the United States.* New York: Routledge. (Routledge Studies in Religion, Travel, and Tourism, 1.)

► See in Part II, "Seeing America in Grand Canyon and Glacier National Parks".

2014 14.1757 A new mythic narrative for the national parks? *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 30(2) (Spring): 2-3.

► About "religion in the national parks". Features the Easter sunrise services at Grand Canyon and the Shrine of the Ages.

Rossbacher, L. A.

2011 14.722 Snow globes, light shows and T-shirts: What is the most commercialized geologic site? Niagara Falls, Howe Caverns and the Grand Canyon certainly make the list. But where else, and what exactly defines commercialization? *Earth* (American Geological Institute), 56(8): 88.

Roubik, Debra

2002 14.1350 *Tourism's impact on future transportation needs : final report 507(3).* Glendale, Arizona: VisionEcon, *for* Arizona Department of Transportation, Phoenix, *in cooperation with* U.S. Federal Highway Administration, 23 pp. (Contract No. SPR-PL-1-(57) 507.)

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Rowlands, Peter G.

1993 14.1266 *Forecasting visitation at Grand Canyon National Park using time series analysis.* U.S. National Park Service, Cooperative Park Studies Unit, Northern Arizona University, Technical Report NPS/NAUGRCA/NRTR-93/03, 14 pp.

Royer, Lawrence; Becker, William H.; AND Schreyer, Richard

1977 14.178 (EDS.) *Managing Colorado River whitewater: the carrying capacity strategy : proceedings of a symposium, January 16, 17, 18, 1975, Moab, Utah.* Logan, Utah: Institute for the Study of Outdoor Recreation and Tourism, Department of Forestry and Outdoor Recreation, Utah State University.

Ruan, Yvette

2016 14.1174 Yvette Ruan, 1984; Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *From:* First-hand accounts [SIDEBAR]. *In:* Gilpin, Lyndsey, How the Park Service is failing women; for decades, the agency tasked with safeguarding our greatest public lands has neglected to protect its workers from discrimination and abuse. *High Country News*, 48(21) (December 12): 17.

Ruban, D. A. [Рубан, Д. А.]

2006 14.1216 Стандартизация описания геологических памятников природы как важных объектов национального наследия [Standartizatsiya opisaniya geologicheskikh pamyatnikov prirody kak vazhnykh ob"yektov natsional'nogo naslediya]. A standardization of the description of geological natural monuments as important national heritage sites. *География и Приподные Ресурсы* (Академическое Издательство "Гео") [Geografiya i Pripodnie Resursi (Akademicheskoe Izdatelstvo "Geo") (Novosibirsk)] [Geography and Natural Resources (Academic Publishing "Geo")], (2006) (3) (July/September): 166-168. [In Russian, with abstract also in English. Article title in English is from a separate English-language contents page.]

► "A new form of description of geological natural monuments is suggested, which is necessary for systematizing our knowledge of natural geological heritage. It includes . . . recommendations for the legalization of [a site's] status, protection, reconstruction, and recreational development." (from the English abstract) Includes Grand Canyon.

Ruberto, Thomas [Ruberto, Tom]

2019 14.1407 Implications of learning outcomes of in-person and virtual field-based geoscience instruction at Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Karlstrom, Karl E., Crossey, Laura J., Semken, Steven, Stoeberl, Todd, and Calhoun, Jeanne (convenors), *Grand Canyon Geology and Geoscience Education Public Symposium, April 18-20, 2019 : in honor of Grand Canyon National Park's 2019 centennial celebration, Earth Day 2019, and the 150th anniversary of John Wesley Powell's 1869 pioneering Colorado River expedition.* [No imprint], pp. 32-33.

Ruberto, Thomas; Mead, Chris; Semken, Steven; Bruce, Geoffrey; Buxner, Sanlyn; AND Anbar, Ariel D.

2017 14.1230 Contrasting, complementary learning outcomes of in-person and virtual field-based geoscience instruction at Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 49(6), Session 17, doi:10.1130/abs/2017AM-306229.

Ruberto, Thomas; Semken, Steven; Mead, Chris; Bruce, Geoffrey; Buxner, Sanlyn; AND Anbar, Ariel D.

2019 14.1468 Mixed-methods research on the implications of learning outcomes for in-situ and virtual geological field trips [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 52-5 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/340703).

► "In an initial study we compared learning outcomes of ipFT- and iVFT-based field instruction at Grand Canyon National Park in two undergraduate geosciences coures, one introductory and one upper-division." In-person field trip. Interactive virtual field trip.

Rudd, Connie

1995 14.1752 Molding visitor expectations: Beyond regulations. They shoot deer, don't they? *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 11(2) (Spring): 6-7.

► Begins with, and includes two notes, *in passing*, regarding visitor education in light of deer at Grand Canyon being put down after a "steady diet of Cheetos, Fritos and candy . . . that have rendered the deer incapable of digesting natural vegetaton, and as a result, the animals are starving to death."

Ruyle, George B.; Tronstad, Russell; Hadley, Diana W.; Heilman, Philip; AND King, David A.

2000 14.725 Commercial livestock operations in Arizona. *In:* Jemison, Roy, and Raish, Carol (eds.), *Livestock management in the American Southwest : ecology, society, and economics.* Amsterdam, Lausanne, New York, Oxford, Shannon, Singapore, and Tokyo: Elsevier, pp. 379-417. (Developments in Animal and Veterinary Sciences, 30.)

► Includes Arizona Strip region.

Ryan, Kathleen Jo

2007 14.511 Right to Risk. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (5) (Fall): 4-5.

► "Right to Risk" fifteen-day river trip through Grand Canyon with individuals who live with disabilities. (See also video, Ryan and Ryan, 2006, ITEM NO. 26.384 in Part 26 of this bibliography.)

S

S., M.

1998 14.179 Still waters do run deep [response to "Canyon manners!" by Doug Ross]. *In:* Flipped Out [LETTERS SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(4) (November): 26.

► See also response by Tom Martin, pp. 26-27.

Sacco, Kalie; Falk, John H.; AND Bell, James

2014 14.1009 Informal science education: Lifelong, life-wide, life-deep. *PLoS Biology*, 12(11): e1001986, 3 pp.

► Includes Trail of Time at Grand Canyon.

Sadıç, Alper, AND Çam, Aylin

2015 14.1314 8.Sınıf öğrencilerinin epistemolojik inançları ile PISA başarıları ve fen ve teknoloji okuryazarlığı. Eight[h] grade students' epistemological beliefs with PISA success and their scientific literacy. *Bilgisayar ve Eğitim Araşturmaları Dergisi / Journal of Computer and Education Research* (Diyarbakır, Turkey), 3(5): 18-49. [In Turkish, with bilingual titles and abstract; and with Extended Summary in English, pp. 48-49.]

► Grand Canyon, pp. 32, 38, 40-42.

Sadler, Christa

1992 14.180 Recycling: What's up? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(2) (Spring): 18.

1999 14.181 Grand Canyon Youth. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(1) (Winter 1998-1999): 44.

Sadler, Christa, AND Gershater, Burt

2012 14.774 Conflict—A key ingredient for creating harmony. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(2) (Summer): 32-33.

Sakakura, Mai; Tanaka, Akari; Fujino, Rika; Mishima, Misako; AND Okazaki, Masatetsu [坂倉真衣; 田中あかり; 藤野理香; 三島美佐子; 岡崎正哲]

2011 14.1124 実践報告：「地球カフェ」映像と実験で体感、すごいぞ！「グランドキャニオン」 [Jissen hōkoku: 'Chikyū kafe' eizō to jikken de taikan, sugoi zo! 'Gurandokyanion']. Earth Café: "Great! Grand Canyon": A practice report. 九州大学総合研究博物館研究報告 / *Kyushu University Museum, Bulletin*, 2011(9): 77-82. [In Japanese, with bilingual titles.]

► Preliminary report on the Earth Café experimental video, "Amazing Grand Canyon!".

Salvato, John

1986 14.182 River expedition report: Sociological data, Summer, 1985. *In:* House, Dorothy A. (ed.), *Colorado River Investigations IV : July/August, 1985* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus and Steven W. Carothers). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 236-258.

Salz, Susanne, AND Figueroa, Diana Toledo

NO DATE 14.627 (COMPILERS; WITH Elisabeth Villoutreix and Juliet Evans) *Take the test : sample questions from OECD's PISA assessments.* Paris: OECD Publishing, 219 pp.

► OECD, Programme for International Student Assessment. See pp. 203-204, 266-267. [Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development.]

Sandis, Constantine

2012 14.958 The public expression of penitence. *Teorema* (Oviedo, Spain), 31(2): 141-152.

► See p. 145, regarding the practice of treating a [judiciary] fine as just a [use] fee, with a theoretical example from the Grand Canyon; citing a 2009 lecture by M. Sandel.

Sandoval, M. R.

1926 14.1669 Spanish citizens. An address given at a meeting of the Parent-Teacher Association, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Child Welfare Magazine* (Philadelphia), 20(9) (May): 534.

Santucci, Vincent L.; Woods, James C.; Kenworthy, Jason P.; Clites, Erica C.; Mcdougal, Christine L.; AND Camphire, Geoff

2011 14.901 National Fossil Day: Celebrating the scientific and educational values of fossils [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Olstad, Tayra, and Aase, Arvid K. (eds.), Proceedings of the Ninth Conference on Fossil Resources. *Brigham Young University, Geology Studies*, 49(A): 30.

► Includes note, *in passing*, of Grand Canyon Trail of Time exhibit.

Sartain, Shannon

2023 14.1808 Grand Canyon Youth Partners in Science: Reflections from a scientist. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(4) (Winter 2023/2024): 22-25.

► Partners in Science river trip program with Grand Canyon Youth. Sartain is a U.S. Geological Survey hydrologist with the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center.

Sauer, Connor

1994 14.320 After the next full moon. *Women and Therapy*, 15(3/4): 235-242.

► Creating all-women river trips through the Grand Canyon.

Scherbart, Ryan Jon

2012 14.1153 *Determinism, alief, and observer-dependent freedom: How to mitigate the consequences of deterministic thinking.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Santa Cruz, 158 pp.

► See pp. 84-86, Case 1 under "Gendler's 4 Cases of Alief", which pertains to visual illusion in the Grand Canyon Skywalk experience (Hualapai Indian Reservation); see also pp. 90-93. Refer to Gendler (2008, ITEM NO. 14.575).

Schiebel, Hayley; Hogan, Patricia; AND Lussier, Scott

2022 14.1788 Creating a service-learning concentration in environmental science: Lessons learned. *Journal of Service-Learning in Higher Education*, 15 (Summer): 83-98.

► See p. 88, regarding a 300-level course, "The Civilian Conservation Corp and the American Landscape", which is associated with an alternative spring break trip that at times is a trip to the Grand Canyon where "student[s] and faculty advisors engage with park ranges in a varity of activities that help the park and teach the students. For example, in spring 2018 the students went to the Grand Canyon National Park and spent the week collecting plastic debris from the trails. Each day the students met with different park rangers to also learn about the local ecosystem . . . ." No further remarks concerning Grand Canyon.

Schindler, Kevin, AND Stevens, Bonnie

2014 14.1154 *Flagstaff Festival of Science: the first 25 years.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Aspen Digital Printing, 50 pp.

Schlag, Pierre

2009 14.946 Spam jurisprudence, air law, and the rank anxiety of nothing happening (a report on the state of the art). *Georgetown Law Journal*, 97: 803-835.

► See pp. 831-832, author's recollection of being a swamper with AZRA on a Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon, and comment on the "pervasively neurotic . . . structures of contemporary life."

Schmeisser McKean, Rebecca L., AND Flood, Tim P.

2012 14.789 From fossils to volcanoes: Running a field trip course for undergraduates in northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 44(7): 180.

Schmidt, John C.

2004 14.981 The restoration response function as an organizing tool for evaluating success of river management programs [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 85(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H52A-01.

Schmidt, Martin F., Jr.

1986 14.183 Cliffs and slopes: Interactive drawing of a profile of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Burger, H. Robert (ed.), Personal computer software for geological education. *National Association of Geology Teachers, Special Publication 1*, pp. 26-27.

► Computer program not discussed.

Schroeder, Fred E. H.

1986 14.1828 Interpreting and reinterpreting associative historic sites and artifacts. *American Association for State and Local History, Technical Information Service, Technical Report 6*, 16 pp.

► See photo, p. 8, "In addition to historical associations, consider the historiography of associations. The watchtower at Grand Canyon National Park was conceived of in a climate of associations that are now known to have been mistaken. This sign is a straightforward reinterpretation that accepts the fact that obsolete views are legitimate parts of history." (No separate text mention.)

Schroeder, Susan E.

2012 14.766 From the Executive Director; Education. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 19(1) (Spring): 2.

2017 14.1290 From the CEO. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 24(3) (October): 2.

► GCA's involvement in children's education.

Schuknecht, Catherine

2016 14.1116 National park MVPs; not just another pretty place—these national parks are employment engines. *Sierra*, (July/August):. [Most Valuable Player.]

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Schulze, William D., AND Brookshire, D.

1983 14.427 The economic benefits of preserving visibility in the national parklands of the Southwest. *Natural Resources Journal*, 23: 151-173.

Schulze, William D.; Ben-David, S.; Brookshire, David S.; AND Whitworth, R.

1975 14.184 The macroeconomic impact of energy development in the Lake Powell area. *Lake Powell Research Project, Bulletin 11*, 17 pp. (Los Angeles: University of California.)

Schulze, William D.; Brookshire, David S.; AND Thayer, Mark A.

1981 14.758 National parks and beauty: A test of existence values. *In: American Economic Association, Annual Meeting, Washington, D.C.*

Schulze, William D.; Brookshire, David S.; Walther, Eric G.; Kelley, Karen; Thayer, Mark A.; Whitworth, Regan L.; Ben-David, Shaul; Maim, William; AND Molenar, John

1985 14.1739 *Methods development for environmental control benefits assessment : Volume VIII : the benefits of preserving visibility in the national parklands of the Southwest.* (Alan Carlin, Project Officer.) Washington, D.C.: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Policy, Planning and Evaluation, Office of Policy Analysis, 138 pp. (EPA-230-12-85-026.)

Schulze, William D.; d'Arge, R. C.; AND Brookshire David S.

1981 14.426 Valuing environmental commodities: Some recent experiments. *Land Economics*, 57: 151-172.

Schuster, Rudolph

2023 14.1798 Agency information collection activities; science communication strategies related to mining activities. *Federal Register*, 88(115) (June 15): 39271-39272.

► U.S. Geological Survey request for comment pertaining to data collection regarding "potential effects of uranium exploration and mining activities in the Grand Canyon watershed on people, wildlife, and water resources. [. . .] documenting the efficacy of existing mining-related science communication efforts to partners and advance USGS knowledge and use of communication methods to deliver actionable science to non-science audiences in the future."

Schwartz, Mary Jo

1988 14.1214 An 8000-mile, 38-day field trip for high-school students. *Journal of Geological Education*, 36: 177-181.

► Western U.S. and Canada. Includes Grand Canyon.

Schwartz, Stephan A.

2010 14.1604 Trends that will affect your future . . . The denier movements critique evolution, climate change, and nonlocal consciousness. *Explore* (The Journal of Science and Healing) (New York), 6(3) (May/June): 135-142. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► See p. 135, remarks on the National Park Service's public responses of "no comment" to questions regarding the age of the Grand Canyon, following objections of religious fundamentalists over the age of the canyon.

2010 14.1605 Epilogue: The antique roadshow: How denier movements critique evolution, climate change, and nonlocal consciousness. *In:* Krippner, Stanley, and Friedman, Harris L. (eds.), *Debating psychic experience : human potential or human illusion?* Santa Barbara, California: Praeger.

2011 14.1085 The antique roadshow: How denier movements debunk evolution, climate change, and nonlocal consciousness. *NeuroQuantology*, 9(1) (March): 118-128.

► "This paper, presented at the American Psychological Association Annual Meetings, 4 August 2011 in Washington, D.C. had been previously published. A shorter slightly different version appeared as a paper in the journal Explore. The Denier Movements Critique Evolution, Climate Change, and Nonlocal Consciousness May 2010 6:3 pgs135-142 [*sic*]. This version was a chapter: The antique road show: How denier movements critique evolution, climate change, and nonlocal consciousness In Debating psychic experiences: Human Potential or human illusion? S. (Eds.) Krippner &H. Friedman. Santa Barbara, CA: Praeger, 2010. [*sic*]" [p. 118, *note*]. See p. 125, remarks on the National Park Service's public responses of "no comment" to questions regarding the age of the Grand Canyon, following objections of religious fundamentalists over the age of the canyon.

Schwartz, Zvi; Stewart, William; AND Backlund, Erik A.

2012 14.754 Visitation at capacity-constrained tourism destinations: Exploring revenue management at a national park. *Tourism Management*, 33(3): 500-508.

► Grand Canyon National Park.

Schwer, R. Keith; Gazel, R.; AND Daneshvary, Rennae

2000 14.259 Air-tour impacts: The Grand Canyon case. *Annals of Tourism Research*, 27(3): 611-623.

Scoccia, Danny

1990 14.428 Utilitarianism, sociobiology, and the limits of benevolence. *Journal of Philosophy*, 87(7) (July): 329-345.

► See p. 344.

Scoyen, E. T. [Scoyen, Eivind T.]

1926 14.185 Educational plans. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 1(2) (April 7): 1-2.

1994 14.186 Educational plans. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. xv-xvi.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, April, 1926.

Scroggins, Jeff

2000 14.289 [Comments.] *In:* "Ice-ssay's," begging and etiquette, or . . . need ice? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 15-16. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Letter, gathered from gcboaters@songbird.com electronic list.

2000 14.290 [Comments.] *In:* "Ice-ssay's," begging and etiquette, or . . . need ice? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), Special Issue: 9. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [*NOTE*: "A Special Edition of the Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly Courtesy of Power Bar", not mailed but distributed at Lees Ferry.]

► Letter, gathered from gcboaters@songbird.com electronic list.

2002 14.333 [Comments.] *In:* "Ice-ssay's," begging and etiquette, or . . . need ice? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1) (Summer/Fall): 35. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]

Searl, Clyde C.

1931 14.187 The goal of Yavapai. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(3) (January): 31-33.

► Yavapai Observation Station.

Seavey, Mark

2016 14.1095 Spirits aligned; Hopi prayers deep in the Grand Canyon help young veterans wash away the evil. *The American Legion*, (April): cover, 30-38.

► Wounded Warriors trip on Colorado River.

Selig, Marcus; Vosick, Diane; AND Seidenberg, Joseph

2010 14.1023 (TECHNICAL EDS.) *Four Forest Restoration Initiative landscape strategy : economics and utilization analysis : report from the Four Forest Restoration Initiative stakeholder group to the USFS 4FRI planning team.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, and Northern Arizona University, Ecological Restoration Institute, 28 pp.

Sellers, Victoria; Smith, Emerson; Thompkins, Andrew; Moysey, Stephen M.; Boyer, D. Matthew; AND Mobley, Catherine

2017 14.1231 How to create virtual reality experiences for the geosciences: Three implementation examples contrasting accessibility, realism, and interactivity [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 49(6), Session 45, doi:10.1130/abs/2017AM-306060.

► Virtual Reality Field Experiences project, Clemson University. "We designed the first experience using the Unity engine as an immersive virtual reality (VR) game that simulates aspects of field geology in the Grand Canyon."

Semken, Steven [Semken, Steve]

2011 14.698 A sense of the American Southwest; place-based earth system science for diverse students. *In the Trenches* (National Association of Geoscience Teachers), 1(3) (July): 1-4.

2011 14.718 Implications of sense of place for earth-science interpretation in parks [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 43(5): 180.

2014 14.1275 Place-based teaching for earth system science literacy, sustainability, and sense of place in Arizona and the Southwest [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 46(6): 42.

2019 14.1395 Place-based teaching and learning at Grand Canyon: In-person and virtual [ABSTRACT]. *In: Mapping Grand Canyon Conference : February 28-March 1, 2019 : Arizona State University, Tempe.* [Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University], p. 26.

► *NOTE*: Video recordings of each presentation at this conference were posted online at this website: https://lib.asu.edu/mapping-grand-canyon-conference/program (March 2019).

2019 14.1405 Place-based geoscience education, interpretation, and ethnogeology at Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Karlstrom, Karl E., Crossey, Laura J., Semken, Steven, Stoeberl, Todd, and Calhoun, Jeanne (convenors), *Grand Canyon Geology and Geoscience Education Public Symposium, April 18-20, 2019 : in honor of Grand Canyon National Park's 2019 centennial celebration, Earth Day 2019, and the 150th anniversary of John Wesley Powell's 1869 pioneering Colorado River expedition.* [No imprint], pp. 28-29.

Semken, Steven; Bhattacharyya, Juk; Duggan-Haas, Don; Pallant, Amy; AND Wiggen, Jennifer

2018 14.1503 Research on instructional strategies to improve geoscience learning in different settings and with different technologies. *In:* St. John, K. (ed.), *Community framework for geoscience education research.* [No place]: National Association of Geoscience Teachers, pp. 95-113, https://doi.org/10.25885/ger_framework/9.

► Photo collage (p. 95) includes Grand Canyon; however, there is no text mention.

Semken, Steven; Bruce, Geoffrey; Anbar, Ariel D.; Buxner, Sanlyn; Karlstrom, Karl; AND Crossey, Laura J.

2015 14.1040 Complementary (not comparative) research on geoscience teaching and learning in virtual and in-situ field environments [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 47(7): 405.

Semken, Steven; Bruce, Geoffrey; Ruberto, Thomas; Mead, Chris; Buxner, Sanlyn; Anbar, Ariel D.; Crossey, Laura J.; AND Karlstrom, Karl E.

2019 14.1471 The future of geoscience education at Grand Canyon: More—and more diverse—learners will experience it by place-based and digital means [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 75-13 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/336857).

Semken, Steven; Bueno Watts, Nievita; Ault, Charles; Dodick, Jeff; Alvarado, Chery; Pineda, Monica; Dunbar, Kevin; Karlstrom, Karl; Crossey, Laura; AND Williams, Michael

2007 14.1276 Timeline interpretation and time scale cognition experiments for the Trail of Time at Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 39(6): 562.

2007 14.1277 Timeline interpretation and time scale cognition experiments for the Trail of Time at Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Geoscience Information Society 2007 Annual Meeting, Denver Colorado October 27th-31th [*sic*]. *Geoscience Information Society Newsletter*, (227) (August): 11.

Semken, Steven; Chief, Karletta; Crossey, Laura; De Vore, Cherie; Karlstrom, Karl; Tallas, Nizhoni; Vázqauez, Nieves; AND Myrbo, Amy

2024 14.1857 Indigenizing geoheritage interpretation at Grand Canyon and beyond [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 56(5), abstract 58-6 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2024AM-404480).

Semken, Steven; Dodick, Jeff; Ben-David, Orna; Pineda, Monica; Bueno Watts, Nievita; AND Karlstrom, Karl

2009 14.1000 Timeline and time scale cognition experiments for a geological interpretive exhibit at Grand Canyon. *National Association for Research in Science Teaching, 2009 Annual Meeting, Proceedings*, 8 pp.

► Trail of Time.

Semken, Steven; Dodick, Jeff; Frus, Rebecca; Wells, Marcella; Perry, Deborah; Bryan, Judy; Williams, Michael; Crow, Ryan; Crossey, Laura; AND Karlstrom, Karl

2009 14.1042 Studies of informal geologic time learning at the "Trail of Time" in Grand Canyon National Park. *Informal Learning* (Informal Learning Experiences, Washington, D.C.), (99) (November/December): 1-5.

Semken, Steven; Freeman, Carol Butler; Bueno Watts, Nievita; Neakrase, Jennifer J.; Escobar Dial, Rebecca; AND Baker, Dale R.

2009 14.918 Factors that influence sense of place as a learning outcome and assessment measure of place-based geoscience teaching. *Electronic Journal of Science Education*, 13(2): 136-159.

► Grand Canyon.

Semken, Steven; Ruberto, Thomas; Mead, Chris; Bruce, Geoffrey; Buxner, Sanlyn; AND Anbar, Ariel D.

2016 14.1353 Complementary research on student geoscience learning at Grand Canyon by means of in-situ and virtual modalities [ABSTRACT]. *2016 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 12-16 December*, Abstract ED43A-0844.

2017 14.1345 Learning outcomes of in-person and virtual field-based geoscience instruction at Grand Canyon National Park: complementary mixed-methods analyses [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2017 Fall Meeting, New Orleans, Louisiana, 11-15 December*, Abstract ED31E-03.

Sethi, Parvinder, AND Wicander, Reed

2024 14.1819 Harnessing the power of ARC-GIS, StoryMap, and GigaPan technology for creating virtual field trips for teaching and learning physical geology [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 56(4): abstract 27-8 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2024CD-399499).

► To that date nine Virtual Field Trips had been created, which cover various topics such as "Grand Canyon National Park (Geologic Time)".

Shafer, Jonathan M.

2019 14.1464 *Wild by design : the technological construction of authenticity, wilderness, and nature in America's national parks, 1860-1945.* Doctoral dissertation, Auburn University, 438 pp.

► Grand Canyon noted throughout.

Shaffer, Marguerite S.

2004 14.674 "The West plays West": Western tourism and the landscape of leisure. *In:* Deverell, William (ed.), *A companion to the American West*. Malden, Massachusetts: Blackwell, pp. 375-389.

Sharpe, Erin K.

2001 14.1689 Encounters and the guided group trip: Going "on the scene" to examine the situational interpretation of encounters. *In:* Todd, Sharon (ed.), Proceedings of the 2001 Northeastern Recreation Research Symposium, April 1-3, 2001, Bolton Landing, New York. *U.S. ForestService, Northeastern Research Station, General Technical Report NE-289*, pp. 98-104.

► See "Past Research on Guided Group Encounters" (pp. 99-100), which includes Grand Canyon land and river examples.

Sharpe, Tom; Howe, Stephen; AND Howells, Cindy

1998 14.1591 Gallery review: Setting the standard? The earth galleries at the Natural History Museum, London. *Geological Curator* (Geological Curators' Group, Geological Society, London), 6(10) (December): 395-403.

► See p. 399: "The gallery at times is a curious mix; there are many things to do and touch, but there are also odd features like a panoramic window beyond which is a photograph of the Grand Canyon in Arizona (at least, it is labelled as such; it is actually the Goosenecks of the San Juan River in Utah). It is not at all clear what the function of this exhibit is." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Shearin, Laura

2020 14.1543 Finding legacy. *In: QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 32-33.

► "The Grand Canyon Relief Coalition developed the *QuaranZine* to be a place for our community to share thoughts and ideas about the emotions each of us are

moving through [during the COVID-19 pandemic] . . . to display what the world has been coping with." (From Margeaux Bestard's introductory note to *QuaranZine*.)

Shelby, Bo [Shelby, Byron Bruce]

1976 14.188 *Social and psychological effects of crowding in wilderness : the case of river trips in the Grand Canyon.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Colorado at Boulder, 193 pp.

1980 14.190 Contrasting recreational experiences: Motors and oars in the Grand Canyon. *Journal of Soil and Water Conservation*, 35(3): 129-131.

1980 14.519 Crowding models for backcountry recreation. *Land Economics*, 56(1) (February): 43-55.

1981 14.191 Encounter norms in backcountry settings: Studies of three rivers. *Journal of Leisure Research*, 13(2): 129-138.

Shelby, Bo, AND Colvin, Rick

1982 14.192 Encounter measures in carrying capacity research: actual, reported, and diary contacts. *Journal of Leisure Research*, 14(4): 350-360.

Shelby, Bo, AND Danley, Mark S.

1980 14.193 Allocating river use. *U.S. Forest Service, Technical Report R-6-Rec-059*.

Shebly, Bo, AND Heberlein, Thomas A.

1986 14.194 *Carrying capacity in recreation settings.* Corvallis, Oregon: Oregon State University Press.

Shelby, Bo, AND Harris, Richard

NO DATE 14.195 Monitoring social impacts of river management in Grand Canyon: 1980 patrol trips. *Oregon State University, Cooperative Park Studies Unit, Report 81-3*, contract no. CX821000021.

Shelby, Bo, AND Nielsen, Joyce M.

1976 14.196 *Design and method of the sociological research in the Grand Canyon*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Human Ecology Research Services, 32 pp. + appendices. (*Colorado River Research Program, Technical Report 1*, Grand Canyon National Park Colorado River Research Series, Contribution 30; under contract to U.S. National Park Service as River Contract Study Final Report, Part 1; National Technical Information Service accession no. PB 267760/AS.)

1976 14.197 *Motors and oars in the Grand Canyon*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Human Ecology Research Services, 46 pp. + appendices. (*Colorado River Research Program, Technical Report 2*, Grand Canyon National Park Colorado River Research Series, Contribution 31; under contract to U.S. National Park Service as River Contract Study Final Report, Part 2; National Technical Information Service accession no. PB 267730/AS.)

1976 14.198 *Levels and crowding in the Grand Canyon*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Human Ecology Research Services, 51 pp. + appendices. (*Colorado River Research Program, Technical Report 3*, Grand Canyon National Park Colorado River Research Series, Contribution 32; under contract to U.S. National Park Service as River Contract Study Final Report, Part 3; National Technical Information Service accession no. PB 267745/AS.)

1976 14.199 *Private and commercial trips in the Grand Canyon*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Human Ecology Research Services, 32 pp. + appendices. (*Colorado River Research Program, Technical Report 4*, Grand Canyon National Park Colorado River Research Series, Contribution 33; under contract to U.S. National Park Service as River Contract Study Final Report, Part 4; National Technical Information Service accession no. PB 267729/AS.)

Shelby, Bo, AND Whittaker, Doug

2007 14.554 Trips, people, or user days: What should I know about river use? *River Management Society News*, 20(3) (Fall): 16.

2007 14.555 "Shortening" the Grand Canyon—what difference does "access" make? *River Management Society News*, 20(3) (Fall): 17.

2007 14.556 Camp competition: Understanding demand, supply, and campsite occupancy. *River Management Society News*, 20(3) (Fall): 18-19.

2020 14.1584 Intended versus unintended effects during riparian restoration create high quality recreation habitat. *In:* Johnson, R. Roy, Carothers, Steven W., Finch, Deborah M.; Kingsley, Kenneth J., and Stanley, John T. (technical eds.), Riparian research and management: Past, present, future: Volume 2. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, General Technical Report RMRS-GTR-411*, pp. 250-268.

Shelby, Bo; Brown, Thomas C.; AND Baumgartner, Robert M.

1992 14.200 Effects of streamflows on river trips on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Rivers*, 3(3): 191-201.

Shelby, Bo; Brown, Thomas C.; AND Taylor, Jonathan G.

1992 14.201 Streamflow and recreation. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, General Technical Report RM-209*, 27 pp.

Shebly, Bo; Danley, Mark S.; Gibbs, Kenneth C.; AND Petersen, Margaret E.

1982 14.202 Preferences of backpackers and river runners for allocation techniques. *Journal of Forestry*, 80(7): 416-419.

Shelby, Bo; Heberlein, Thomas A.; Vske, Jerry J.; AND Alfano, Geraldine

1983 14.598 Expectations, preferences, and feeling crowded in recreation activities. *Leisure Sciences*, 6(1): 1-14.

Shelby, Bo; Vaske, J. J.; AND Heberlein, T. A.

1989 14.482 Comparative analysis of crowding in multiple locations: results from fifteen years of research. *Leisure Sciences*, 11: 269-291.

Shelton, Ashley

2013 14.836 Geography of family. *In: California Geographic Society, 2013 Conference, San Luis Obispo, Poster abstracts*, pp. 3-4.

► Very large annual family reunion at Mount Trumbull.

Shephard, Heidi

2020 14.1558 Reminders from the desert during COVID-19. *In: QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 50-51.

► Illustrated with watercolor paintings. "The Grand Canyon Relief Coalition developed the *QuaranZine* to be a place for our community to share thoughts and ideas about the emotions each of us are moving through [during the COVID-19 pandemic] . . . to display what the world has been coping with." (From Margeaux Bestard's introductory note to *QuaranZine*.)

Sherman, Thea

2020 14.1561 Feeling stuck and getting unstuck. *In: QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 55.

► "The Grand Canyon Relief Coalition developed the *QuaranZine* to be a place for our community to share thoughts and ideas about the emotions each of us are moving through [during the COVID-19 pandemic] . . . to display what the world has been coping with." (From Margeaux Bestard's introductory note to *QuaranZine*.)

Shinn, Peggy McKay

2001 14.603 A video game for rangers; software may help public-lands officials prevent backcountry congestion. *Backpacker*, 29(3) (April) (194): 29.

► RBSimII (Recreation Behavior Simulator, version 2).

Shore, Dave

2004 14.372 Guide is a verb. *In:* Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation News Bulletin [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(3) (Fall): 8-9.

Shropshire, David Richard

1989 14.810 *Feasibility of a helicopter commuter service.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 70 pp.

► Includes Grand Canyon–Supai service.

Siebert, Anne, AND Clark, Raymond C.

2007 14.541 *Where in the world : read, write, speak, listen, and visit 30 great places on planet Earth.* Brattleboro, Vermont: Pro Lingua Associates, 200 pp., CD.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Sikoryak, Kim E.

2004 14.1750 Science and creationism in park interpretation. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 20(3) (Summer): cover, 1, 2-3.

► Illustrated with the cover of Tom Vail's *Grand Canyon: a different view*.

Simoni, Smaranda

2014 14.1569 Analyzing an ecotourism destination: Grand Canyon National Park. *Lucrări Ştiinţifice, Seria I, Management Agricol* (Universitatea de Ştiinte Agricole şi Medicină Veterinară a Banatului Facultatea de Management Agricol, Iaşi, Romania), 16(4): 5-11. [In English.]

Simpson, Stephanie N.

2007 14.672 *Willingness to pay for a clear sky: Use of the Contingent Valuation method.* Master's thesis, Rochester Institute of Technology, 124 pp.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 36-37.

Simpson, Stephanie N., AND Hanna, Brid Gleeson

2010 14.673 Willingness to pay for a clear sky: use of the Contingent Valuation method. *Applied Economics Letters*, 17(11): 1095-1103.

Sisson, Virginia, AND Hauptvogel, Daniel

2021 14.1673 Telling the story of earth using placed [*sic*] based exercises for historical geology [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 53(6): Abstract 244-13, doi:10.1130/abs/2021AM-371075.

► Place-based exercises. Notes Grand Canyon as an example.

Skår, Margrete, AND Köhler, Berit

2018 14.1318 Utvidet miljødesign: Ulike metoder for kunnskapsutvikling om rekreasjonsinteresser og landskapsopplevelse i og langs regeulerte elver og vassdrag. *HydroCen Rapport* (Norwegian Research Centre for Hydropower Technology, Lillehammer, Norway [Gløshaugen, Trondheim, Norway]), (2), 55 pp. [In Norwegian.]

► (Name of NRCHT in English, thus.) See section 5.1, "Visuell representasjon av reelle steder med varierende hydrauliske eiler hydromorfologiske tilstander" (pp. 24-26), regarding the evaluation of scenic beauty, which reviews the work of Meitner (2004, ITEM NO. 14.388) on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Skelton, Stephen

2000 14.357 EEOP sponsors Summer Scholar program at Northern Arizona University. *Native Voices* (Northern Arizona University, Institute for Tribal Environmental Professionals), 7(3) (Summer): 5.

► Environmental Education Outreach Program.

Slawson, G. C., Jr., AND Everett, L. G.

1974 14.203 Water quality perspectives in recreation management. *Plateau*, 46: 158-167.

Smarter Balanced Assessment Consortium

2019 14.1825 *Smarter Balanced Assessment Consortium: English/Language Arts practice test scoring guide : Grade 6 performance task : 08/14/2019.* [No place]: Smarter Balanced Assessment Consortium, 16 [19] pp.

► Based on "Hiking in the Grand Canyon Narrative Performance Task".

Smith, Arthur Henry

1971 14.1236 *A socioeconomic analysis of the goals and attitudes of Arizona cattle ranches.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 155 pp.

► Includes Arizona Strip.

Smith, Brandi L.

2013 14.1221 Quality night recreation and outdoor lighting in U.S. national parks: Indicators, standards, and related visitor [*sic*] [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Krop-Benesch, Annette, Kyba, Christopher, and Hölker, Franz (eds.), *ALAN 2013 : First International Conference on Artificial Light at Night : Berlin, 28.-30. October 2013 : abstracts.* Berlin: Universitätsverlag der TU Berlin, p. 50. (Verlust der Nacht, Band 4.)

► Surveys in 2012 include Grand Canyon National Park. (Title has been truncated in error.)

Smith, Brandi L., AND Hallo, Jeffrey C.

2013 14.1102 Night recreation in the national parks: Indicators, standards, and related visitor perceptions [ABSTRACT]. *GWS2013 : Protected Areas in a Changing World, Denver, Colorado, March 11-15, 2013.* [No place]: George Wright Society.

► Surveys in 2012 include Grand Canyon National Park.

Smith, David

2014 14.1749 One NPS family's story. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 30(3) (Summer): cover, 1, 6-7.

► Rangers John Evans and David Smith, married, with interracial children. Cover photo shows them at Grand Canyon; no text mention of the canyon.

Smith, Drifter

1998 14.204 [Comments on "A matter of faith", by Tom Vail.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(2) (Spring): 3-4.

► See also reply by Vail, p. 4.

2000 14.291 [Comments.] *In:* "Ice-ssay's," begging and etiquette, or . . . need ice? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 16-17. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Letter, signed as "Drifter", gathered from gcboaters@songbird.com electronic list. Ellipsis is part of feature title.]

2000 14.292 [Comments.] *In:* "Ice-ssay's," begging and etiquette, or . . . need ice? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), Special Issue: 10-11. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [*NOTE*: "A Special Edition of the Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly Courtesy of Power Bar", not mailed but distributed at Lees Ferry.]

► Letter, signed as "Drifter", gathered from gcboaters@songbird.com electronic list.

2002 14.334 [Comments.] *In:* "Ice-ssay's"—begging and etiquette, or . . need ice? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1) (Summer/Fall): 36-37. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]

► Letter, signed as "Drifter".

2006 14.456 Do I have to fill the trip? *In:* The potential in potential alternate trip leaders. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 7(4) (Winter): 15.

2006 14.459 [Comment.] *In:* "Hey! Where are you camping tonight?" *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 7(4) (Winter): 56.

Smith, J. A.

2014 14.1346 A transformative undergraduate field trip to the Grand Canyon and Death Valley [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2014 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 15-19 December*, Abstract ED13E-02.

Smith, Michael J.

NO DATE 14.542 *Geological adventures at Parashant : exploring the geology of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.* U.S. National Park Service, U.S. Bureau of Land Management, and Geological Society of America, 158 pp. [*Ca.* 2008.]

► Nine lesson plans for grades 6-9; lacking Lessons 8, 9 as of March 2009.

Smith, V. L.

1977 14.205 Economics of wilderness resources. *In:* Smith, Vernon L. (ed.), *Economics of natural and environmental resources.* New York: Gordon and Breach, pp. 489-504.

Smith, V. Kerry

1990 14.453 Can we measure the economic value of environmental amenities? *Southern Economic Journal*, 56(4) (April): 865-878.

Snow, Eleanour; Scott, Anne M.; AND Hamilton, Kristen

2019 14.1474 The Powell150 project: Celebrating the legacy of John Wesley Powell at USGS [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 75-5 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/333745).

Solomonson, S.; Haas, G. E.; AND Ross, D. M.

1985 14.314 Assessment of visibility impairment on visitor enjoyment and utilization of park resources. Data summary: 1983, Grand Canyon National Park Visibility Project. *Colorado State University, Cooperative Institute for Research in the Atmosphere, Report No. 1A.*

Solop, Frederic I., AND Rodriquez, Elaine

1995 14.206 Public support for protecting Grand Canyon resources. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III (ed.), *Proceedings of the Second Biennial Conference on Research in Colorado Plateau National Parks*. U.S. National Park Service, Transactions and Proceedings Series, NPS/NRNAU/NRTP-95/11, pp. 179-189.

2015 14.1030 Public support for protecting Grand Canyon resources [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, p. 21.

Solop, Frederic I.; Steger, Mary Ann E.; AND Nelson, Teri Lynn

1997 14.557 (WITH Harrison Duff, Randall Friday, and Kristi Hagen, research team) *Grand Canyon region attitudes survey : report.* Flagstaff: Northern Arizona University, Social Research Laboratory, 73 pp.

1997 14.564 (WITH Harrison Duff, Randall Friday, Kristi Hagen, Kip Kelly, and Chris Roundtree, research team) *Grand Canyon reflections : a report on the environmental values, attitudes and beliefs of the residents of the Grand Canyon region : prepared by the Social Research Laboratory, Northern Arizona University, for the Grand Canyon Trust.* Flagstaff: Northern Arizona University, and Grand Canyon Trust, 22 pp. + errata slip (loose).

► Errata slip corrects third pie chart on page 11.

Somma, Mark S.

1992 14.207 *The Colorado River: A dynamic study of the dependence of politics on the initial conditions of ecology.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Iowa, 306 pp.

Southwick, Robert

2011 14.734 A note in a bottle. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(4) (Winter 2011-2012): 46.

► Regarding finding Heinz Scheilgel's wedding ring at the crash site of the De Havilland Twin Otter aircraft (a mid-air collision with a Bell Jet Ranger helicopter, June 18, 1986), Heinz and Beatrix Scheilgel having perished in the crash; Southwick's attempts to return the ring to family, who declined; and return of the ring to the crash site with a note of explanation in a bottle.

Southwick Associates

2012 14.765 *Economic contributions of outdoor recreation on the Colorado River and its tributaries.* Fernandina Beach, Florida: Southwick Associates, *for* Protect The Flows, 53 pp.

2019 14.1412 *The economic contributions of water-related outdoor recreation in Arizona : a technical report on study scope, methods, and procedures.* Fernandina Beach, Florida: Southwick Associates, *for* Audubon Arizona, 82 pp.

► A separately formatted executive summary is Audubon (no date [2019], ITEM NO. 14.1413).

Šparavec, Joana

2020 14.1703 *Prekomjerni turizam u zaštićenim područjima—izazovi i moguća rješenja.* Bachelor's thesis, Sveučilište Jurja Dobrile u Puli / Juraj Dobrila University of Pula, Croatia, 36 pp. [In Croatian.]

► Regarding "overtourism in protected areas". See section "5.1. Nacionalni park Grand Canyon, Sjedinjene Američke Države" (pp. 21-22).

Spence, Evelyn

2008 14.1315 How your kid can save a park. *In:* National parks lifelist [FEATURE]. *Backpacker*, 37(6) (August): 81.

► Student Conservation Association.

Stago, Jessica

2019 14.1461 Native-American owned; how Native entrepreneurs are tapping into the Grand Canyon tourism economy. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 4-9.

2022 14.1728 Creating new space in the Grand Canyon economy. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 16-19.

Stanford, Tammy

2005 14.1252 The ultimate classroom. Resourceful people surviving and thriving in a beautiful but harsh land—that's the essence of the story of East Tennessee. For 28 years, Roane State students have traveled to see, hear, touch, taste and feel that same story,but in a place as foreign as the moon. (Photos by Bruce Fischer and Gary Heidinger.)

Roane State Today (Roane State Community College, Office of Alumni Relations, Harriman, Tennessee), 3(2) (Spring/Summer): cover, 2, 14-17.

► Regarding the annual Southwest Field Trip. Includes Grand Canyon.

Staveley, Joan Nevills, AND Reiff, Greg

NO DATE 14.208 Ethics, etiquette, and camps, a survey. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(1) (February): insert (3 leaves). [1998.]

Steiger, Lew

1992 14.209 Courtesy—an update. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(3) (Summer): 9.

Steinhaus, Laurie

2005 14.394 Grand Canyon Youth. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(2) (Summer): 14-15.

Steinicke, Frank; Bruder, Gerd; Rothaus, Kai; AND Hinrichs, Klaus

2009 14.1327 A virtual body for augmented virtuality by chroma-keying of egocentric videos. *In: IEEE Symposium on 3D User Interfaces : 3DUI 2009 : Lafayette, LA, 14-15 March 2009*, pp. 125-126.

► Includes a virtual-reality model of the Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.

Stender, Kerstin

2017 14.1704 *The business of trails.* Master's thesis, Edith Cowan University, Perth, Western Australia, Australia), 192 pp.

► See section "4.4. USA—Arizona Trail" (pp. 81-82), which includes Grand Canyon (and a photo of the author at Grand Canyon).

Stephens, Ragnhilde A. (Mrs. S. G.)

1926 14.1667 Report on ten points of excellence—Grand Canyon Parent-Teacher Association. *In:* State News [SECTION], Arizona [SUBSECTION]. *Child Welfare Magazine* (Philadelphia), 20(11) (July): 684.

Stephens, Rich

2008 14.490 NAU Elderhostel: A 25-year all-star traveling show. *Pine* (Northern Arizona University), 9(3) (Fall): 8-9.

Stern, Marc J.; Powell, Robert; Martin, Emily; AND McLean, Kevin

2012 14.1458 *Identifying best practices for live interpretive programs in the United States National Park Service : project report.* [No imprint], *for* U.S. National Park Service, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [65 pp. total].

► Park units in study include Grand Canyon National Park; see pp. 3, 8, 10, 22, A-9.

Stevens, Bonnie

2018 14.1369 Mary Jo West uses her voice to advocate for social justice, mental illness, children; pioneering Phoenix anchorwoman encouraged the male-dominated television news industry to consider changing the channel on their thinking. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), (August): 12, 39.

► Interview. See p. 39 under "What was your most memorable story?", regarding a Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon with videographer Matt Barcellos, "on a pilot project for the National Park Service. If it was successful, the Canyon would be oened up permanently to those with various physical disabilities. We called our documentary 'Take Me to the River.' Channel 8 (PBS Phoenix) aired it . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)

2020 14.1632 Tapping into the superpowers of science; getting messy with Earth scientist Christa Sadler in the Flagstaff Festival of Science. *In:* Community Profile [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 13(9) (September): 14, 26.

Stevens, Michael

2013 14.1228 No understanding without explanation. *Studies in History and Philosophy of Science*, 44: 510-515.

► See section 3, "Correctness. Grasping a *correct* explanation. Is correctness too high a standard?" Begins with remarks on young-earth creationist beliefs of the origin of Grand Canyon.

Steullet, Alex; Piatek, Jennifer L.; AND Wizevich, Michael C.

2010 14.645 Using high-resolution panoramas of the geology of the western U.S. to illustrate concepts in introductory geoscience courses [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 42(1): 114.

Stewart, William Peter [Stewart, Bill]

1987 14.211 *Different groups, different perceptions: A context for understanding the management of backcountry use.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 198 pp.

1998 14.210 GCMRC sponsors recreation research. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(4) (Fall): 22.

► Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center.

Stewart, William P., AND Carpenter, Edwin H.

1989 14.213 Solitude at Grand Canyon: an application of expectancy theory. *Journal of Leisure Research*, 21(1): 4-17.

Stewart, William P., AND Cole, David N.

1997 14.362 Truths about solitude at Grand Canyon. *In: Making protection work : proceedings of the 9th Conference on Research and Resource Management in Parks and on Public Lands : the George Wright Foundation Biennial Conference, March 17-21, 1997, Albuquerque, New Mexico*, pp. 21-24.

1999 14.553 In search of situational effects in outdoor recreation: Different methods, different results. *Leisure Sciences*, 21(4) (October): 269-286.

2001 14.308 Number of encounters and experience quality in Grand Canyon backcountry: consistently negative and weak relationships. *Journal of Leisure Research*, 33(1): 106-120.

Stewart, William P.; Cole, David; Manning, Robert; Valliere, William; Taylor, Jonathan; AND Lee, Martha

2000 14.849 Preparing for a day hike at Grand Canyon: What information is useful? *In:* Cole, David N., McCool, Stephen F., Borrie, William T., and O'Loughlin, Jennifer (compilers), Wilderness Science in a Time of Change Conference; Volume 4: Wilderness visitors, experiences, and visitor management; Missoula, Montana, May 23-27, 1999. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Proceedings, RMRS-P-15-Vol-4*, pp. 221-225.

Stewart, William P.; Larkin, Kevin; Orland, Brian; AND Anderson, Don

2003 14.522 Boater preferences for beach characteristics downstream from Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona. *Journal of Environmental Management*, 69(2): 201-211.

Stewart, William P.; Larkin, Kevin; Orland, Brian; Anderson, Don; Manning, Robert; Cole, David; Taylor, Jonathan, AND Tomar, Nidhi

2003 14.1222 *Preferences of recreation user groups of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], *for* Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona, 232 pp. (Cooperative Agreement 98-FC-40-0190.)

Stojanović, Vladimir, AND Stamenković, Igor [Стојановић, Владимир; Стаменковић, Игор]

2008 14.1524 Геотуризам у структури савремених туристичких кретања [Geoturizam u strukturi savremenih turističkih kretanja]. Geotourism in the structure of contemporary tourist flow. *Српског Географског Друштва, Гласник* [Srpskog Geografskog Društva, Glasnik] / *Serbian Geographical Society, Bulletin*, 88(4): 53-58. [Includes remarks, *in passing* (p. 55), of Grand Canyon as the chief abiotic natural attraction in the world.] [In Serbian, with bilingual item and serial titles and abstract.]

Stojminov, Aleksandar, AND Ordeva, Vace [Стојмилов, Александар; Ордева, Васе]

2011 14.1270 *Туристичка географија за I година : угостителско-туристичка струка* [Turistička geografija za 1 godina : ugostitelsko-turistička struka] [Travel geography, year 1 : catering to tourist vocations]. Скопје: Министерство за образование и наука на Република Македонија [Skopje: Ministerstvo za obrazovanie i nauka na Republika Makedonija] [Skopje: Republic of Macedonia, Ministry of Education and Science], 217 pp. [In Macedonian.]

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 30, 111.

Stone, Steve

1980 14.879 Now, river running's for almost everybody. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 3(1) (January): 1-2.

► The author is a disabled person who ran the Colorado River through Grand Canyon with Natonal Park Service river managers; oar trip, Lees Ferry to Phantom Ranch.]

Stoner, Jon F.

2009 14.549 Hitting a financial home run. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(1) (Spring): 14.

Storksdieck, Martin, AND Falk, John H.

2020 14.1532 Valuing free-choice learning in national parks. *In:* America's Largest Classroom; Expanding the Role of Education in Our Parks [THEME]. *PSF: Parks Stewardship Forum* (Interdisciplinary Journal of Place-Based Conservation), 36(2): 271-280.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Stronza, Amanda

2001 14.761 Anthropology of tourism: forging new ground for ecotourism and other alternatives. *Annual Review of Anthropology*, 30: 261-283.

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 266.

Stortz, Sasha D.; Aslan, Clare; Sisk, Tom [Sisk, Thomas D.]**; Chaudhry, Todd; Rundall, Jill; Palumbo, Jean; Zachmann, Luke; AND Dickson, Brett**

2018 14.1445 *Natural Resource Condition Assessment : Greater Grand Canyon Landscape Assessment.* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Stewardship and Science, 421 pp. (Natural Resource Report NPS/GRCA/NRR-2018/1645.)

Stroll, Ted

1987 14.1772 Travelers' respite; park hostels offer inexpensive lodging, cultural encountes, and a feeling of fellowship. *National Parks*, 612(5/6) (May/June): 14-15.

► See p. 15, remarks on the Grand Canyon International Hostel, operated at Grand Canyon by American Youth Hostels, Inc.

Sturdevant, Glen E.

1927 14.1194 Grand Canyon visited by leading geologists. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 2(1) (June 30): 3.

► John C. Merriam, Herbert Gregory, David White, F. E. Matthes, C. W. Gilmore, F. L. Ransome, Herbert Maier (architect of proposed museum [*i.e.*, Yavapai Observation Station]), and Edwin McKee. Regarding preparations for exhibits and programs at Yavapai.

Stylianou, Tatiana [Στυλιανού, Τατιάνα]

2018 14.1597 Η εικονικη πραγματικοτητα ωσ νεα τεχνολογικη ταση στο Ελληνικο τουριστικο μαρκετινγκ [I eikoniki pragmatikotita os nea technologiki tasi sto Elliniko touristiko marketin'nk] [Virtual reality as a new technological trend in Greek tourism marketing]. Thesis, Πανεπιστήμιο Πελοποννήσου / University of Peloponnese, Τρίπολη, Πελοπόννησος, Ελλάδα [Panepistímio Peloponnísou / University of Peloponnese, Trípoli, Pelopónnisos, Elláda] [University of Peloponnese, Tripoli, Peloponnese, Greece], 121 pp. [In Greek.]

► See section "3.3 Εφαρμογή της εικονικής πραγματικότητας στο διεθνές τουριστικό μάρκετινγκ" [3.3 Efarmogí tis eikonikís pragmatikótitas sto diethnés touristikó márketin'nk] [3.3 Application of virtual reality in international tourism marketing]; specifically, pp. 74-75, which remarks upon and illustrates the virtual reality digital product, "The Grand Canyon Experience" (see Immersive Entertainment, 2015, ITEM NO. 29.106 in Part 29 of this bibliography).

Stynes, Daniel J., AND Sun, Ya-Yen

2005 14.398 *Economic impacts of Grand Canyon National Park visitor spending on the local economy, 2003.* U.S. National Park Service, Social Science Program, Michigan State University, Department of Community, Agriculture, Recreation and Resource Studies, 30 pp.

Sungur, Onur, AND Yılmaz, Merve Kılınç

2022 14.1882 Defining and developing a rurality index for Turkey. *Journal of Urban and Regional Analysis*, 14(1): 129-153.

► See p. 130: ". . . Isserman (2005 [see ITEM NO. 14.1881]) gives an example of the Grand Canyon, USA. The Grand Canyon is in metropolitan America, and, at the same time, it has more than a million farmers. Therefore, the separation of territories as town or country, rural or urban does not reflect the complex reality of today . . . ." The authors someone miscite Isserman, who noted that the Grand Canyon (or at least a part of it) is in an "urban"-designated county.

Sutherland, Ronald J., AND Walsh, Richard G.

1985 14.759 Effect of distance on the preservation value of water quality. *Land Economics*, 61(3) (August): 281-291.

► See p. 283 *note* 4, reference to Grand Canyon in a meeting paper presented by Schulze *et al.* (1981 [ITEM NO. 14.758?]); in context about valuation of visual quality.

SWCA, Inc.

1993 14.214 *Monitoring of attraction sites and crowding in the lower Grand Canyon : draft annual report.* [Flagstaff, Arizona, and Tucson]: SWCA, Inc., for Hualapai Tribe, 5 pp. [Also quarterly reports.]

1993 14.215 *Evaluating recreational use patterns on tribal sediment resources in the lower Grand Canyon : draft annual report.* [Flagstaff, Arizona, and Tucson]: SWCA, Inc., for Hualapai Tribe, 4 pp. [Also quarterly reports.]

1994 14.216 *Hualapai recreation studies : final 1993 annual report.* [Flagstaff, Arizona, and Tucson]: SWCA, Inc., for Hualapi Tribe, 9 pp.

1995 14.577 *Final report : Hualapai recreation studies.* [No place]: SWCA, Inc., *for* Hualapai Tribe, 33 + [17] pp.

Sylvain, Diane

2000 14.960 Access for all. Should we pave the wilderness and install escalators for the disabled? No, says a former backpacker. *Backpacker*, 28(7) (September): 156.

Szczesny, David M.; Williams, Pat Stephens; Darville, Ray; AND McBroom, Matthew

2022 14.1802 Role of historic visitor service structures in the interpretation of natural and scenic national parks: Grand Canyon, Yellowstone, Yosemite. *Journal of Interpretation Research*, 27(1): 25-43.

Szposzynski, Halina

2003 14.863 Grand Canyon rivertale; untrammeled is a state of mind. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (January/February): 8.

T

Tait, Kathleen; Pickard, Megan; Guertin, Laura; AND Furman, Tanya

2010 14.644 Dispelling middle school misconceptions of Grand Canyon formation through hands-on activities [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 42(1): 131.

2012 14.1424 Dispelling middle school student misconceptions of Grand Canyon formation through hands-on activities. *The Earth Scientist* (National Earth Sciences Teachers Association, Boulder, Colorado), 27(2) (Summer) (Special Issue): 22-26.

Tavernetti, Leonard Rex

1971 14.1234 *The spatial organization and economic focus of the Arizona Strip.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 122 pp.

Taylor, Chris

2017 14.1259 Learning from land arts: Deep and immediate temporal crossings [ABSTRACT]. *In: Crossings Between the Proximate and Remote : Marfa 2017 ASCA Fall Conference : Oct 12[-]14*, [unpaginated].

► Association of Collegiate Schools of Architecture, Fall Conference, Marfa, Texas. Two-month field work and camping experience of land art monuments in remote sites; includes note of infrastructure at North Rim of Grand Canyon.

Teegerstrom, Trent, AND Tronstad, Russell

2000 14.724 Cost and return estimates for cow/calf ranches in five regions of Arizona. *University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Science, Cooperative Extension, Publication AZ1193*, 25 pp.

► Includes Arizona Strip region.

Tetra Tech

2009 14.830 *Economic impact of uranium mining on Coconino and Mohave Counties, Arizona.* Golden, Colorado: Tetra Tech, *for* American Clean Energy Resources Trust, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [48 pp. total].

Thayer, Scott D.

1973 14.1351 *Vehicle behavior in and around complex sources and related complex source characteristics : Volume VII : recreational areas.* Rockville, Maryland: Geomet, Inc., *for* U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Air and Water Programs, Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards, Research Triangle Park, North Carolina, SEPARATELY

PAGINATED SECTIONS [71 pp. total]. (EPA-450/3-74-003-g.) (Contract No. 68-02-1094, Task order No. 3.)

► Data include Grand Canyon National Park.

Theodore Roosevelt Presidential Library

2024 14.1888 *National History Day guide : Grand Canyon.* [Medora, North Dakota]: Theodore Roosevelt Presidential Library, 7 pp. [misnumbered; 9 pp. total]. [Cover sheet title is given. Textual title: "National History Day: Rights and Resonsibilities (2024-2025) : Grand Canyon".]

Thiessen-Reily, Heather

2010 14.1213 A theme runs through it: Offering PITP for academic credit. *In:* Digby, Joan, *Partners in the Parks : field guide to an experiential program in the national parks.* Lincoln, Nebraska: University of Nebraska at Lincoln, National Collegiate Honors Council, pp. 65-73.

► See p. 65, "Angela Fioretti, our honors student assistant, had returned from PITP Grand Canyon Parashant as a true believer" (ENTIRE NOTE). Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.

Thompson, D. N.; Rogers, A. J., Jr.; AND Borden, F. Y.

1974 14.217 *Sound level evaluations of motor noise from pontoon rafts in the Grand Canyon*. State College, Pennsylvania: Pennsylvania State University, 32 pp. (Colorado River Research Technical Report 18, Grand Canyon National Park Colorado River Research Series, Contribution 48.)

Thompson, Emily

2014 14.919 Building the next generation of conservation leaders: Grand Canyon Trust's Youth Initiative. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring): 18-19.

2015 14.1075 Building advocates for the Colorado Plateau through collaborative, hands-on service learning projects [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, pp. 82-83.

► Grand Canyon Trust Volunteer Program.

Thompson, Jonathan

2017 14.1197 The West's coal giant is going down; Arizona power plant closure will leave cleaner air and wounded economics. *High Country News*, 49(5) (March 20): 5.

► Navajo Generating Station.

Thompson, Kelcy

1988 14.218 Sociological data report. *In:* House, Dorothy A. (ed.), *Colorado River Investigations VII : July/August, 1988* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Steven W. Carothers, and Frank B. Lojko). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 114-120.

Tierney, V. Ronnie [Tierney, Veronica]

2016 14.1172 River rafting business keeping outfitters afloat. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 9(9) (September): 8, 42.

2018 14.1370 Supporting women-owned businesses with leadership training; Julie Lancaster teaches how to have healthy business relationships and successful communication. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 10(11) (October): 10.

► Article begins with the analogy, "After rafting the waters of the Colorado River recently, Julie Lancaster, president of Lancaster Consulting, came up with the conclusion that her leadership trainings are comparable to the skills of a river guide."

2024 14.1847 Grand Canyon School competes in Odyssey of the Mind Project on world stage. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 17(6) (June): 19.

Tikoff, Basil, AND Shipley, Thomas F.

2024 14.1899 Grand Canyon, USA: Lumping and splitting to make sense of a (somewhat) predicatable world. *In:* Places That Reveal the Geological Mind [SECTION]. *GSA Today* (Geological Society of America), 35 (February): 4-8.

► "*Geology logline*: The exposures of the Grand Canyon allow conceptual lumping and splitting of the space (rock units) and time (events); different hypotheses for canyon formation illustrate different conceptual temporal lumping and splitting of the erosional events. *Cognitive science logline*: Predicatability underlies two important geological reasoning processes: (1) Presence versus absence and (2) Lumping versus splitting."

Tilden, Freeman

2008 14.651 That elderly schoolma'am Nature. The men and women who wear the "green and grey" add something incomparable to every park visit. And Freeman Tilden's thoughts on the art of interpretation are a big reason why. *National Parks*, 82(2) (Spring): 24-26, 28.

► Excerpt from *The National Parks* (Tilden, 1951, ITEM NO. 2.6329 in Part 2 of this bibliography).

Tillotson, M. R. [Tillotson, Miner R.]

1930 14.1931 Activated-sludge system installed in Grand Canyon National Park; this plant makes possible the re-use of sewage water for non-domestic purposes. *Compressed Air Magazine*, 35(3) (April): 3093-3097.

► Photos also include scenery views and photos of Yavapai Observation Station, which are unrelated to the subject matter of the article. One photo of the observation station is an unusual, early view of the interior.

Tillotson, Winifred S.

1925 14.1666 Grand Canyon—A big association in a small community. *In:* Parents and Teachers [SECTION]. *Child Welfare Magazine* (Philadelphia), 20(1) (September): 61-62.

► Parent-Teacher Association activities at Grand Canyon village.

Tim Whitney Wellness Initiative Committee

2013 14.856 The Whale Foundation introduces—Health insurance assistance program through the Tim Whitney Wellness Initiative. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(3) (Fall): 20-22.

Timmerman, Kelly

2023 14.1777 Loving parks to death? Managng visitor expectations. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(1) (Winter): 4-7.

Timothy, Dallen J.

2008 14.845 River-based tourism in the USA: Tourism and recreation on the Colorado and Mississippi Rivers. *In:* Prideaux, Bruce, and Cooper, Malcolm (eds.), *River tourism.* Wallingford, Oxfordshire, United Kingdom, and Cambridge, Massachusetts, CAB International, pp. 41-54.

Tobia, Kevin Patrick

2015 14.1243 Wonder and value. *Res Philosophica* (St. Louis University, Department of Philosophy), 92(4) (October): Article 3, 26 pp.

► Ideas of "sprawling canyons", "breathtaking canyons", Grand Canyon, see pp. 5, 7, 8, 18, 18 *note* 15, 20.

Toner, John

1994 14.219 Further education questionaire results. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 17.

Toscano, Tatiana

2011 14.1904 35 take part in Grand Canyon excursion. *The Concordia Courier* (Concordia University, Irvine, California), 6(5) (October 25): 3.

► Outdoor Recreation Department weekend trip to Grand Canyon for recreational, spiritual, and physical growth (as noted by Biesk, 2011, ITEM NO. 14.851).

Towler, William L.

1977 14.220 *Hiker perception of wilderness in Grand Canyon National Park: A study of social carrying capacity.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 155 pp.

1977 14.221 Hiker perception of wilderness: A study of the social carrying capacity of Grand Canyon. *Arizona Review*, 26(8/9): 1-10.

Treiman, A. H.; Newsom, H.; Hoehler, T.; Tsairides, C., Karlstrom, K. E.; Crossey, L.; Kiefer, W.; Kadel, S.; Garcia Pichel, F.; Aubele, J.; AND Crumpler, L.

2003 14.982 Field/lab training workshops in planetary geology and astrobiology for secondary school teachers [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 84(46, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract ED41A-07.

► Field examples include Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Truett, Lorena F.; Conley, Tim; AND Tonn, Bruce

1998 14.540 *Reserve a seat! Intelligent transporation reservation system for tourists.* Oak Ridge, Tennessee: Oak Ridge National Laboratory, *for* Rural Advanced technology and Transportation Systems 1998 International Conference, Penn State University, University Park, Pennsylvania, August 31-September 2, 1998, 12 pp.

► See p. [4], Grand Canyon, *in passing*; pagination begins with cover sheet.

Truman, Kathleen

1996 14.1823 Limits to growth in the Colorado River Basin. *In:* SHE-VIII Proceedings—2: Human Ecology: Livelihood and Liveability. *Human Ecology Review* (Society for Human Ecology), 3(2) (Winter 1996/1997): 181-190.

► Economic and population growth.

Tseng, Yung-Ping; Kyle, Gerard T.; Shafer, C. Scott; Graefe, Alan R.; Bradle, Timothy A.; Schuett, Michael A.

2009 14.572 Exploring the crowding-satisfaction relationship in recreational boating. *Environmental Management*, 43(3): 496-507.

Tsioúri, Elefthería, AND Kótsis, Konstantínos Th. [Τσιούρη, Ελευθερία; Κώτσης, Κωνσταντίνος Θ.]

2022 14.1801 «Φυσικές επιστήμες και τεχνολογία», μια καλή πρακτική στο πλαίσιο λειτουργίας των Ομίλων των Πειραματικών Σχολείων [«Fysikés epistímes kai technología», mia kalí

praktikí sto plaísio leitourgías ton Omílon ton Peiramatikón Scholeíon] ["Physical sciences and technology", a good practice in the context of the operation of the Experimental School Groups]. *In:* Spyridon-Georgios Soulis and Maria Liakopoulou [Σπυρίδων-Γεώργιος Σούλης; Μαρία Λιακοπούλου] (eds.), Εκπαίδευση στον 21ο αιώνα: σύγχρονες προκλήσεις και προβληματισμοί : Πρακτικα Διεθνουσ Συνεδριου Του Παιδαγωγικου Τμηματοσ Δημοτικησ Εκπαιδευσησ Του Πανεπιστημιου Ιωαννινων : Β΄ Τομοσ [Ekpaídefsi ston 21ο aióna: sýnchrones proklíseis kai provlimatismoí ---- Praktika Diethnous Synedriou Tou Paidagogikou Tmimatos Dimotikis Ekpaidefsis Tou Panepistimiou Ioanninon --- V΄ Tomos] [Education in the 21st century: contemporary challenges and concerns : Proceedings of the International Conference of the Pedagogical Department of Elementary Education of the University of Ioannina : Volume II]. [No place]: Εκδοσεισ Gutenberg [Gutenberg Publishing], pp. 168-179. [In Greek.]

► See in "2. Μεθοδολογική προσέγγιση" [2. Methodologikí proséngisi] [2. Methodological approach] (specifically, p. 173, *in translation here*) 'According to the New Analytical Curricula of 2021 for Elementary School Science, the exploratory/discovery method is proposed, where students, through the rational way of thinking, practice critical thinking and issues of Natural Sciences and Technology, in order to become scientifically literate , tomorrow's active, conscious citizens and creative people, who will be able to solve problems of their daily lives. The inquiry method enables in a "natural" way the discovery of knowledge, the development of skills and the formation of attitudes about the natural world, within the framework of a single physical science, with common methodology, language/terminology, mathematical expression, digital technology and applications. Thus, the students of the 4th Grade of the 1st Experimental Primary School of Ioannina in the "Natural Sciences and Technology" Group worked with guided discovery and through the scientific/educational method of mutual investigation, using individual iPads; they dealt with eight topics, which they arose out of their own interests and their own reflections. The eight topics were: a) Unmanned Vehicles, b) Satellites and Machines, c) Modern Dinosaurs, d) Fire, e) Artificial Intelligence and Robotics, f) Grand Canyon, g) Our Solar System and h) Little archaeologists.' And see section "3.6. Γκραν Κάνυον" [3.6 Grand Canyon] (p. 176), which describes and illustrates (*in translation here*) 'The students, after being given Google maps, searched and found the Grand Canyon area on the map, studied its geomorphology, found information about the Havasupai tribe, drew imaginary pictures from their lives and printed their pictures on paper, which they presented in a plenary session.'

Tucker, Gary R.

1998 14.1485 Journey Through the Canyon: A review of the design strategies of the Grand Canyon CD-ROM. *In:* Tucker, Gary, and Gunn, Cathy (eds.), Perspectives : technology, integration, and learning environments; CEE monograph: The NAU centennial year of education. *Northern Arizona University, Center for Excellence in Education, Monograph 5*, pp. 38-46.

► Regarding the CD produced in association with the Geonauts distance learning instructional program designed for grades 4-6, broadcast on The Learning Channel in fall 1996 with the multimedia CD on earth history using Grand Canyon as a context. *NOTE*: The CD has not been located for this bibliography. However, take note of the CD by Windhäuser and Windhäuser (1999, ITEM NO. 29.69), which could be a German ed. of this product.

Turner, Albert M.

1916 14.1645 Report of Field Secretary. *In: Report of the State Park Commission to the Governor for the two fiscal years ended September 30, 1916.* Hartford: Published by the State, pp. 11-30. (Volume: *State of Connecticut, Public Document 60*.)

► See p. 17: ". . . the difficulty and absurdity of . . . attempting to establish the real value of Niagara Falls or the Grand Canyon should require no demonstration." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Turrisi, Patricia

2005 14.1864 Peirce's *vera causa* of guessing. A *vera causa* da adivinhação segundo Peirce. *Cognitio* (São Paulo), 6(2) (July/December): 255-264. [In English, with item title and abstract also in Portuguese.]

► See section "3. Vision, Revision, Original Vision and Abduction" (pp. 259-262), regarding Walker Percy's "Cardenas effect" and Grand Canyon. (Pertains to Percy, 1975, ITEM NO. 14.1588.)

U

Uber, Robinli

2014 14.992 Welcome to the biggest classroom on earth. *The Lumberjack* (Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff), 101(14) (December 4-10): 25.

► Grand Canyon Semester.

Uberuaga, David V.

2013 14.942 A letter to Roger Findley. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2013(11) (May 29): 5.

► Thanks for leadership in volunteer projects relating to Kaibab Learning Center and Special Olympics. (Uberuaga is the Superintendent of Grand Canyon National Park.)

Ulrich, George

2017 14.1421 George Ulrich. *The Geologic Division Retirees Newsletter* (U.S. Geological Survey, Geologic Division Retirees, Reston, Virginia), (75) (Fall 2017/Winter 2018): 11.

► Remarks on life at Erickson Living's Wind Crest, South Denver area. Notes, *in passing*, that as a member of the Learners Committee that supports courses of four to eight weekly classes, of generating a course on the Grand Canyon. (Ulrich is cited elsewhere in this bibliography.)

Ullmann, Richard

2008 14.896 Albright Training Center celebrates 50 years of learning. *Arrowhead* (U.S. National Park Service, Employees and Alumni Association), 15(2) (Spring): 7.

► Horace M. Albright Training Center, Grand Canyon, 50th anniversary of first graduating class.

Underhill, A. Heaton

1984 14.222 Grand Canyon National Park visitors. *U.S. National Park Service/University of Arizona Cooperative National Park Resources Studies Unit, Special Report 14*, 35 pp.

Underhill, A. Heaton, AND Borkan, Ronald E.

1986 14.223 Simulating the effects of Glen Canyon Dam releases on Grand Canyon river trips. *U.S. National Park Service/University of Arizona Cooperative National Park Resources Studies Unit, Special Report 16*, 38 pp.

1988 14.1219 Simulating the effects of dam releases on Grand Canyon river trips. *In:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies : executive summaries of technical reports : November 1988.* [No place]: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, pp. 347-360.

Underhill, A. Heaton, AND Fonken, Amy H.

1983 14.224 International visitors to Grand Canyon National Park. *U.S. National Park Service/University of Arizona Cooperative National Park Resources Studies Unit, Technical Report 12*, 40 pp.

Underhill, A. Heaton, AND Xaba, A. Busa

1983 14.225 The wilderness simulation model as a management tool for the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park. *U.S. National Park Service/University of Arizona Cooperative National Park Resources Studies Unit, Special Report 11*, 13, 2, 3 pp.

Underhill, A. Heaton; Stewart, William P.; Manning, Robert E.; AND Carpenter, Edwin H.

1986 14.226 A sociological study of backcountry users at Grand Canyon National Park. *U.S. National Park Service/University of Arizona Cooperative National Park Resources Studies Unit, Special Report 17*, 88 pp.

Underhill, A. Heaton; Xaba, A. Busa; AND Borkan, Ronald E.

1986 14.227 The wilderness use simulation model applied to Colorado River boating in Grand Canyon National Park, USA. *Environmental Management*, 10(3) (May): 367-374.

Unger, Donald N. S.

2002 14.951 And an equation runs through it; mathematician Catherine Roberts is helping to regulate traffic on the Colorado River. *Holy Cross Magazine* (College of the Holy Cross, Worcester, Massachusetts), 36(2) (Spring): 25-28.

► Grand Canyon River Trip Simulator software.

Unger, Rachel

2020 14.1555 Pineapple ice box cake. *From:* Quaranzine Recipes [SECTION]. *In: QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 45.

► "The Grand Canyon Relief Coalition developed the *QuaranZine* to be a place for our community to share thoughts and ideas about the emotions each of us are moving through [during the COVID-19 pandemic] . . . to display what the world has been coping with." (From Margeaux Bestard's introductory note to *QuaranZine*.)

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, AND U.S. National Park Service

NO DATE 16.1535 *Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, Arizona, Science Plan.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, and U.S. National Park Service, 68 pp. [2023.]

► Includes section on "Cultural Resources".

U.S. Department of Agriculture, Economic Research Service

1962 14.913 Private outdoor recreation facilities; report to the Outdoor Recreation Resources Commission. *U.S. Department of the Interior, Outdoor Recreation Resources Review Commission, Study Report 11*, 154 pp.

► See "Example 29: An Informal River-Running Partnership", pp. 88-89; and "Example 30: A Father-Son Travel Enterprise", pp. 89-90.

U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of National Parks, Buildings, and Reservations

1933 14.230 *Views from parapet of Yavapai Station*. U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of National Parks, Buildings, and Reservations, Educational Leaflet no. 1, 1 p.

► Descriptive.

1939 14.701 *Views from parapet of Yavapai Station.* [U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park] Educational Leaflet no. 1, 1 p.

► Descriptive.

1944 14.702 *Views from parapet of Yavapai Station.* U.S. National Park Service, Educational Leaflet no. 1, 1 p.

► Descriptive.

U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest

NO DATE 14.1310 *Kaibab National Forest, Williams and Tusayan Ranger Districts : travel management guide and helpful information.* U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, [2] pp. (MB-R3-04-# [*sic*].) [Fact sheet.]

2010 14.792 *Travel analysis process report : North Kaibab Ranger District.* U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest, 64 pp.

U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest, North Kaibab Ranger District

2013 14.955 *Kaibab National Forest, North Kaibab Ranger District : travel management guide and helpful information.* U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, [2] pp. (RG-R3-07-9.) [Fact sheet.]

U.S. Library of Congress

NO DATE 14.986 *Hispanic exploration in America. Teacher's guide : primary source set.* [U.S. Library of Congress, Teaching With Primary Sources [program]], 9 pp.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

U.S. National Academies of Sciences, Engineering, and Medicine

2021 14.1665 *America's Geoheritage II: Identifying, Developing, and Preserving America's Natural Legacy : proceedings of a workshop.* (Ester Sztein and Paula Whitacre, rapporteurs.) Washington, D.C.: The National Academies Press, 47 pp.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 29-30, and "Box 5 Places of Myriad Meanings" (p. 32).

U.S. National Academy of Sciences

1928 14.970 *Report of the National Academy of Sciences : fiscal year 1926-1927.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office.

► See p. 26, notice of presentation, by title only, on April 26, 1927, "John C. Merriam: Exhibit of research results in the Grand Canyon (illustrated)." See p. 85, in Report of the Treasurer, monies received "From various organizations", "For relief map of Grand Canyon, $211.18."

1929 14.971 [Yavapai Observation Station, Grand Canyon.] *In: Report of the National Academy of Sciences : fiscal year 1927-1928.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office.

► See pp. 2-3: "Through the efforts of the committee on the development of the scientific resources of the national parks, in cooperation with the committee on outdoor education of the American Museums Association, and with financial aid fmo the Laura Spellman Rockefeller memorial and the Carnegie Institution [of Washington], a scientific observation station has been brought nearly to completion on Yavapai Point, near Grand Canyon station, Arizona; geological and paleontological exhibits *in situ* have been prepared along the trails, a number of discoveries of primary interest have been made, and a course of educational lectures on the geologic history of the Grand Canyon, and on the faunas and floras and their adaptations to the canyon environments has been arranged." (ENTIRE NOTE) See also "Grand Canyon Project", pp. 38-39; and financial notes and accounting, pp. 82, 92, 95, 96, 101.

1930 14.650 *Report of the National Academy of Sciences : fiscal year 1928-1929.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office.

► See "Grand Canyon Project", pp. 38-40.

U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration

2016 14.1572 Earth Observatory image of the month. "Grand Canyon Geology Lessons on View". *Rockvision* (Buletin SM IAGI Undip) (Universitas Diponegoro, Seksi Mahasiswa Ikatan Ahli Geologi Indonesia, Semarang, Indonesia), 22(3) (October): back cover. [In Indonesian.]

► Oblique space view, from the southeast, of eastern and central Grand Canyon and vicinity. From NASA Earth Observatory online.

U.S. National Park Service

NO DATE 14.742 *Grand Canyon travel survey.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service (conducted by Arizona Highway Department and U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Public Roads), 40 pp. [*Ca.* 1955.]

1931 14.229 *How Yavapai Station can help you to understand and enjoy the Grand Canyon.* U.S. National Park Service, Educational Leaflet 1, [4] pp. ("August 20, 1931".)

► "This leaflet was prepared originally by the Grand Canyon Committee of the National Academy of Sciences and the Carnegie Institution of Washington as an aid to the visitor to this unique station, designed to interpret in simple form the major features of the Grand Canyon.") ("67146°—31".)

1932 14.1070 *How Yavapai Station can help you to understand and enjoy the Grand Canyon.* U.S. National Park Service, Educational Leaflet 1, [2] pp.

1950 14.1049 *A survey of the recreational resources of the Colorado River basin. Compiled in June 1946.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 242 pp., 14 maps.

2018 14.1507 *National Park Service active transportation guidebook : a resource on supporting walking and bicycling for national parks and their partners.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [167 pp. total].

► Grand Canyon, see cover (legend on p. ii), photos on pp. 3-2, 3-5, Chapter 5 title-page, 8-3, 8-4, 9-2; and more specifically, "Grand Canyon National Park: In-park bicycle rental business" (pp. 8-4 to 8-5) and "eMTB Pilot for Law Enforcement Rangers in Grand Canyon National Park" (p. 10-9) (eMTB: electric mountain bike).

U.S. National Park Service, Geologic Resources Division

NO DATE 14.1117 *Geoscientists-in-the-Parks Program.* Denver: U.S. National Park Service, Geologic Resources Division, folded brochure.

► Includes photo, "Adam Willett found a creative and rewarding experience helping visitors to understand the geology of Grand Canyon National Park."

U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park

1992 14.475 *Getting married at Grand Canyon.* U.S. National Park Service, folded brochure.

1998 14.1443 *Grand Canyon NP : 1998 visitor survey card data report.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, [4] pp. (Report no. GRCA298.)

2006 14.476 *Getting married at Grand Canyon.* U.S. National Park Service, folded brochure.

2011 14.1180 *The action guide to preservation : Colorado River, Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 36 pp. [including wraps].

► "Grand Canyon National Park thanks the photographers, artists, boaters, guides, Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association, River Runners for Wilderness, Grand Canyon River Guides, Grand Canyon Youth, the Traditionally Associated Tribes, Bilby Research Center at Northern Arizona University, Grand Canyon Association, and NPS staff for their contributions." [p. 35]

2019 14.1410 *Grand Canyon : NPS career history workbook : a guide to sharing your story.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, [20] pp. [including wraps].

► Completed workbook to be returned to Grand Canyon National Park Museum Collection. Back cover displays the Grand Canyon National Park Centennial logo (full page).

U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Division of Interpretation and Resource Education

2016 14.1359 *2016-2017 Distance Learning registration information.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Division of Interpretation and Resource Education, [4] pp. (0816.)

U.S. National Park Service, Natural Sounds and Night Skies Division Handbook Team (Ochs, Deanna; Pilcher, Ericka; Marin, Lelaina; AND Melena, Sara)

2011 14.1268 *The power of sound : The Natural Sounds and Night Skies Division interpretive handbook.* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Sounds and Night Skies Division, 44 pp.

► Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 12-13, 15, 21, 27, 30, 31; Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, p. 17.

Université du Québec à Montréal, École des Sciences, Chaire de Tourisme Transat

2012 14.1521 *Soutien, recherche et analyse dans le cadre de la révision du programme de signalisation des routes et circuits touristiques. Volet 1: Inventaire et analyse comparative des routes touristiques québécoises, canadiennes et étrangères.* Montréal: Chaire de Tourisme Transat, *réalisé pour* Tourisme Québec et le Ministère des Transports du Québec, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [150 pp. total]. [In French.]

► See p. 2 of "Annexe 2—Caractéristiques des routes touristiques des États-Unis", which includes data for "Kaibab Plateau-North Rim Parkway".

Urbanczyk, Kevin, AND Whitford-Stark, J. L.

1998 14.232 Use of Colorado Canyon and the Rio Grande River as a natural laboratory for introductory geology field trips [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 30(3): 34.

Usher, Nancy

2003 14.657 The Hewlett Clusters at the University of New Mexico: an interdisciplinary curricular model in which music and other disciplines have been integrated with the humanities, social sciences and sciences. *UNESCO Regional Meeting on Arts Education in the European Countries, Canada and the United States of America, Finland, 2003*.

► In Appendix 1 ("Twelve Hewlett interdisciplinary clusters offered at the University of New Mexico 2001-2003"), includes "Trail of Time" (Laura Crossey, Karl Karlstrom, earth and planetary science; Chip Wills, anthropology; Virginia Scharff, history).

V

Vail, Tom

1998 14.233 A matter of faith. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(1) (Winter 1997-1998): 5. [Issue mailed late January or early February 1998.]

► Note on providing both geological and creationist viewpoints. See also comments in 11(2) (Spring): 3-4, by Michael McCoy (p. 3), Pete Gross (p. 3), and Drifter Smith (p. 4); and reply by Vail (p. 4).

Valliere, William A.; Manning, Robert E.; AND Lawson, Steven R.

2007 14.1151 Multiple manifestations of crowding in outdoor recreation: A study of the relative importance of crowding-related indicators using indifference curve analysis [ABSTRACT]. *In: ISSRM 2007 : 13th International Symposium for Society and Resource Management.* Logan, Utah: Utah State University, p. 447. [Volume on CD-ROM.]

► Applied to Grand Canyon National Park.

Van Leeuwen, Neil, AND Elk, Michiel van

2019 14.1868 Seeking the supernatural: the Interactive Religious Experience Model. *Religion, Brain and Behavior*, 9(3): 221-275.

► See in section "5.3. Personal vs. general beliefs (and how to get personal beliefs)"; specifically p. 235, concerning objective/detached information as one may experience by visually experiences or school-learned views of the Grand Canyon.

Vance, Jim

2013 14.861 Dollars down the drain. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *High Country News*, 45(18) (October 28): 4.

► This comment "was posted in response to Katie Mast's [online] blog, 'Trickle-down effect of the federal shutdown,' about the impact on tourism-based economies, science and research, and tribes." The writer had to cancel a Grand Canyon hiking trip off the North Rim after a U.S. government economic shutdown in October 2013.

VanDeWeg, Riley, AND Callahan, Caitlin

2023 14.1810 A tale of one place from two perspectives: comparing undergraduate students' responses to different written works about the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 55(6): abstract 33-2 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2023AM-395922).

► Topics and definitions of landscape descriptions compared between Lauret Savoy's *Trace: History race, and the American landscape* (2015, ITEM NO. 2.28924) and Halka Chronic's *Roadside geology of Arizona* (1983, ITEM NO. 23.26 and later eds. in Part 23 of this bibliography).

Vanstaveren, J.; Earl, M.; AND Eastep, B.

2019 14.1449 Analyzing recreation impacts across the Recreation Opportunity Spectrum [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 36.

► Includes "Grand Canyon Parashant and Vermillion Cliffs National Monuments" [*sic*].

Vasiljević, Đorđije A.

2015 14.1125 *Geodiverzietet i geonasleđe Vojvodine u funkciji zaštite i turizma.* Doctoral dissertation, Univerzitet u Novom Sadu (Novi Sad, Vojvodina, Serbia), 262 [277] pp. [In Serbian.]

► Regarding geoheritage, including geotourism. Grand Canyon, pp. 7, 9, 23, 68, 71.

Vaughan, R. Greg

2014 14.984 USGS scientists sharing their world: Fire, floods, flight and fish. *A grand adventure! The 10 best days of the year! Flagstaff Festival of Science, 25th anniversary, 2014.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Flagstaff Festival of Science (supplement to the *Arizona Daily Sun*), p. 5.

► U.S. Geological Survey.

Verhage, H.

1982 14.793 Ruimtelijk inzicht, een verwaarloosd gebied? Impressies van het HEWET-experiment IV. *Nieuwe Wiskrant* (Tijdschrift voor Nederlands Wiskundeonderwijs), 2(1) (September): 22-28. [In Dutch, with abstract in English.]

► Regarding "Spatial awareness, a neglected area?" Features Grand Canyon.

Vermillion, Stephanie

2026 14.1921 Hello darkness. (Photographs by Jay Clue.) *Outside*, 50(1) (Spring): 86-93.

► CX Regarding astrotourism. See p. 88, remarks on dark-sky programs at Grand Canyon National Park.]

Verrealut-Julien, Philippe

2019 14.1867 *Understanding with models : hoe modellen onze de wereld helpen begrijpen* [how models help us understand the world]. Doctoral dissertation, Erasmus University (Rotterdam), 220 [221] pp. [In English; subtitle in Dutch.]

► See in section "4.6 Broad KnUn"; specifically, pp. 100-103, which discusses the contexts of the formation of the Grand Canyon as explained by young-earth creationists by one short-lived, massive flood. See also note on p. 127 regarding the falsification of the young-earther position. (KnUn = "knowledge account of understanding".)

Veselka, T.; Ploussard, Q.; AND Christian, M. [Veselka, Thomas D.; Ploussard, Quentin M.; AND Christian, Mark]

2020 14.1712 *Historical hydropower operations and economic value : historical hydropower value.* Argonne, Illinois: Argonne National Laboratory, Energy Systems Division, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [160 pp. total]. (ANL-20/06.)

► Glen Canyon Dam and Grand Canyon, *passim*.

Veselka, Thomas D.; Poch, Les A.; AND Palmer, Clayton S.

2008 14.515 Ex post economic analysis of the electrical power system impacts of environmental restrictions at Glen Canyon Dam following the 1996 Record of Decision [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 70-71.

Veselka, Thomas D.; Poch, Les A.; Palmer, Clayton S.; Loftin, S.; AND Osiek, B.

2010 14.857 *Ex post power economic analysis of Record of Decision : operational restrictions at Glen Canyon Dam.* Argonne, Illinois: Argonne National Laboratory, Decision and Information Sciences Division, 98 pp. (ANL/DIS-10-6.)

Veselka, Thomas D.; Portante, E. C.; Koritarov, V.; Hamilton, S.; VanKuiken, J. C.; McCoy, J. J.; Paprockas, K. R.; North, M. J.; Kavicky, J. A.; Guziel, K. A.; Moulton, R.; Poch, L. A.; Folga, S. M.; Tompkins, M. M.; Sedlacek, J.; AND Novickas, A. A.

1995 14.802 *Impacts of Western Area Power Administration's power marketing alternatives on electric utility systems.* Argonne, Illinois: Argonne National Laboratory, Decision and Information Sciences Division, Systems Science Group, *for* U.S. Department of Energy, Western Area Power Administration, 216 pp. (ANL/DIS/TM-10.)

Vestal, Avis Gordon

1921 14.797 A new profession; the recreation engineer and his part in making our vacations worth while. *Scientific American*, 125(12) (September 17): 196, 207, 209.

► See p. 207, note, *in passing*, of Frank A. Waugh who "has also outlined a plan for the development of a village at Grand Cañon, Ariz." (Waugh, see ITEM NO. 13.1393 in Part 13 of this bibliography.)

Viera, Meg

2004 14.366 Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(1) (Spring): 14-15.

Villwock-Witte, Natalie; Gleason, Rebecca; AND Shapiro, Phil

2011 14.1506 *Good practices to encourage bicycling and pedestrians on federal lands.* [No place]: Paul S. Sarbanes Technical Assistance Center, *for* U.S. Federal Transit Administration, 104 pp.

► Grand Canyon noted in table, p. 6 ("Tuscayan, AZ" [*sic*]) and, under "Bike Rentals", p. 27 (briefly).

Volovyk V. M., AND Voloshyn N. O. [Воловик, В. М.; Волошин, Н. О.]

2024 14.1911 Нічний туризм [Nichnyy turyzm] [Night tourism] [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Всеукраїнської науково-практичної конференції «Сучасні проблеми та перспективи розвитку готельно-ресторанного та туристичного бізнесу в Україні» [Vseukrayins'koyi naukovo-praktychnoyi konferentsiyi «Suchasni problemy ta perspektyvy rozvytku hotel'no-restorannoho ta turystychnoho biznesu v Ukrayini»] [All-Ukrainian scientific and practical conference "Modern problems and prospects for the development of hotel, restaurant and tourism business in Ukraine"]. Харків : ВСП «Харківський торговельно-економічний фаховий коледж ДТЕУ» [Kharkiv: VSP «Kharkivs'kyy torhovel'no-ekonomichnyy fakhovyy koledzh DTEU»] [Kharkiv: VSP "Kharkiv Trade and Economic Professional College of DTEU"], pp. 10-11. [Includes the brief remark regarding tourist values of sunrise and sunset *(in translation here)* "The tourist expects to receive positive emotions from the 'play' of light and darkness. The places are very diverse and can be in both natural and urban environments. Some of these perceptual places that attract numerous tourists to enjoy sunset and sunrise . . . [include] the Grand Canyon in Arizona (USA) . . . ."] [In Ukrainian.]

Vondra, Carl F.

1996 14.235 The Iowa State University geology field course; a low cost, quality student experience [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 28(7): 203.

Vrtis, George

2015 14.1696 Environmental history in the field: Reflections on teaching wilderness at Grand Canyon National Park. *In: Proceedings of the 2015 Symposium on Field Study*. [Colorado Springs, Colorado]: Colorado College, Office of Field Study, pp. 73-76.

Vukomanovic, Jelena, AND Randall, Joshua

2021 14.1639 Research trends in U.S. national parks, the world's "living laboratories". *Conservation Science and Practice*, 2021: e414 (https://doi.org/10.1111/csp2.414), 15 pp. + data available online at https://github.com/ncsu-landchangelab/research-trends-national-parks (Excel file).]

W

Wade, Bill

1973 14.875 [Letter to the editor.] *In:* Feedback [SECTION]. *NPS Newsletter* (U.S. National Park Service), 8(16) (August 20): 7.

► Asks questions for response. "We're seeking suggestions from the field for a training package we're developing [at Albright Training Center] to orient concession employees. People in the field could request it for use in their seasonal orientation programs."

Walker, M. V.

1951 14.1763 National parks in nature education. *National Parks Magazine*, 25(105) (April/June): 45-51.

► "This article is adapted from a talk given at the second annual meeting of the Pacific Division of the American Nature Study Society, Salt Lake City, Utah, June 1950 . . . ." [See photo, p. 45, "At Cape Royal on the Grand Canyon's north rim, a ranger naturalist talks to visitors about the canyon's geology and wildlife." No text mention.

Wallis, Brad L.

2005 14.390 Partners in education. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(1) (Spring): 18.

Walls, Margaret; Lee, Patrick; AND Ashenfarb, Matthew

2020 14.1509 National monuments and economic growth in the American West. *Science Advances* (American Association for the Advancement of Science), 6: eaay8523, 9 pp.

► Includes Vermilion Cliffs National Monument and Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.

Walton, Tillie

2023 14.1789 "Wild Rivers With Tillie" now on PBS. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(1) (Spring): 7.

► See also citation for the Grand Canyon episode, Walton (2023, ITEM NO. 26.1400 in Part 26 of this bibliography).

Walton-Day, Katherine; Hinck, Jo Ellen; Siebers, Benjamin J.; Campbell, Kate M.; Croteau, Marie-Noele; Welch, Eric; Schuster, Rudy; AND Michalegko, Lesley F.

2021 14.1671 Innovative geoscience/society engagement—using art and social science to improve communication of the environmental effects of mining [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society*

of America, Abstracts with Programs, 53(6): Abstract 201-12, doi:10.1130/abs/2021AM-367906.

► Uranium mining in the Grand Canyon region.

Wang, Chun; Zhang, Yuanbiao; AND Liu, Yuanlong

2012 14.780 The exploration and optimization of the campsites arrangements for Big Long River. *Research Journal of Mathematics and Statistics*, 4(3): 76-83.

► *NOTE*: "Big Long River" seems to be a conceptual idea used in mathematical modeling of socially based problems; it is also noticed by the compiler (2012) in various web-based resources. It seems to be founded on Colorado River use and campsites modeling in Grand Canyon, in that the Big Long River is 225 miles long and citations are given to artificial-intelligence models of the actual Grand Canyon River Trip Simulator program. This article is written somewhat in broken English, apparently not thoroughly edited.

Watkins, Steven Mark

2014 14.1109 *An analysis of the Creation Museum: Hermeneutics, language, and information theory.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Louisville, Kentucky, 306 pp.

► Creation Museum, Petersburg, Kentucky, operated by Answers In Genesis. Grand Canyon, see pp. 85, 143, 277, 291.

Watson, Clay

2022 14.1729 From a dedicated reader. *In:* Dear Eddy, [section]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(3) (Fall): 2-3.

► Regarding a private trip after 25 years absence from the Colorado in Grand Canyon; specifically, about support and camaraderie from other trips on the river.

Watters, Kate [Watters, Katharine]

2008 14.815 Grand Canyon Trust volunteers: Partners in protecting biodiversity. *The Plant Press* (Arizona Native Plant Society), 32(2) (November): 18-19, 21.

2010 14.630 Volunteer program; connecting people to the landscapes of the Colorado Plateau. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 22-23.

2010 14.668 Volunteer stewardship and the future of public lands. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter/Spring 2010/2011): 20.

2011 14.687 Young volunteers; the future of conservation. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 10-11.

2011 14.730 Volunteer stories from the field; transforming lives and landscapes. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter/Spring 2011/2012): 18-19.

2012 14.816 Working together: AAF and Grand Canyon Trust. *Pronghorn* (Arizona Antelope Foundation), 18(2) (2nd Quarter): 10.

2012 14.775 Volunteering brings Grand Canyon up close and personal. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 14-15.

Watters, Kate, AND Falk, Darcy

2018 14.1297 Volunteer spotlight; Kate Watters, artist, musician, farmer, and former Volunteer Program director and Dary Falk, artist, writer, and volunteer. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 20-21.

► Interview, with a focus on the Kane Ranch Artist Retreat.

Watson, Donald C.

NO DATE 14.1041 Natural history associations. *In: Proceedings of the Second Park Naturalists Conference held at Grand Canyon National Park, November 13-17, 1940.* [No imprint] [mimeographed document, numbered 148673], pp. 237-243; discussion, pp. 243-246.

Waugh, Frank A.

1918 14.1131 (COLLABORATOR) *Recreation uses on the national forests.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Forest Service, 43 pp.

► Grand Canyon National Monument, see pp. 3, 17, 18.

Waye, Andrea

2005 14.1205 An environmental justice perspective on African-American visitation to Grand Canyon and Yosemite national parks. *Hastings West-Northwest Journal of Environmental Law and Policy*, 11(2) (Spring): 125-142.

Weaver, David Bruce

2001 14.353 Ecotourism as mass tourism: Contradiction or reality? *Cornell Hotel and Restaurant Administration Quarterly*, (April): 104-112.

Weaver, H. E.

1966 14.1481 Conservation of what? *In:* Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Science*, 152(3719) (April 8): 152.

► Comment on an article (that is not pertinent to this bibliography), regarding the valuation of aesthetics, which notes (in context, unfavorably), "Grand Canyon can be converted to Grand Lake and enhance the real estate market in Central Arizona", which is in reference to the then-proposed dams in the Grand Canyon.

Webber, Bonnie Lynn

1988 14.1246 Discourse deixis: Reference to discourse segments. *In: 26th Annual Meeting of the Association for Computational Linguistics : proceedings of the conference : 7-10 June 1988, State University of New York at Buffalo, Buffalo, New York, USA*, pp. 113-122.

► See pp. 121-122, *note* 5 (call-out on p. 117), which involves the Native American legend of a chief [Tíyo, or Tiyo]. Article pertains to discourse segments in computational approaches to discourse understanding.

Weber, Joe, AND Sultana, Selima

2013 14.1460 Why do so few minority people visit national parks? Visitation and the accessibility of "America's Best Idea". *Association of American Geographers, Annals*, 103(3): 437-464.

► Grand Canyon, *passim*.

Weber, Matthew A.; Caplan, Shannon; Ringold, Paul; AND Blocksom, Karen

2017 14.1320 Rivers and streams in the media: a content analysis of ecosystem services. *Ecology and Society*, 22(3) (September), Article 15, doi:10.5751/ES-09496-220315, 35 pp.

► Study sources (listed in Appendix 3) include: web blog, "The Colorado River IS Running Dry:"; blog, "How to 'Fix' the Colorado River?'; and *New York Times* article, "The Mighty Colorado at a Glide" (see Siber, 2010, ITEM NO. 3.1395 in Part 3 of this bibliography). Blogs are not citable material in this bibliography.

Webster, Hayley Frances Joy

2019 14.1718 *Self-knowledge, choice blindness, and confabulation.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Massachusetts at Amherst, 406 pp.

► See pp. 172-175, remarks and discussion of Gendler's (2008, ITEM NO. 14.575) concept of belief and alief, taking note of the visual illusion in the Grand Canyon Skywalk experience.

Weeden, H. A.; Bordon, F. Y.; Turner, B. J.; Thompson, D. N.; Strauss, C. H.; AND Johnson, R. R.

1975 14.574 *Grand Canyon National Park campsite inventory. Progress report 3, Contract CX0001-3-0061.* Report *for* U.S. National Park Service.

Weesner, Meg

2015 14.1403 National service outings in Arizona. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 51(4) Fall): 14.

Wegner, Dave

2000 14.260 Socioeconomic study. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (5) (Spring): 14-15.

2026 14.1941 The power of the ammo can and why guides make a difference. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 39(2) (Summer): 16-19.

Weiner, Arianne

2026 14.1923 When the river decides: Lessons in leadership from a Grand Canyon expedition. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 39(1) (Spring): 16-18.

Weisheit, John

1996 14.236 (COMPILER) Use in river canyons. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 3(2) (Spring): 16-17.

Welch, Vince

2020 14.1559 Even to remember it is there. *In: QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 52.

► "The Grand Canyon Relief Coalition developed the *QuaranZine* to be a place for our community to share thoughts and ideas about the emotions each of us are moving through [during the COVID-19 pandemic] . . . to display what the world has been coping with." (From Margeaux Bestard's introductory note to *QuaranZine*.)

Wells, Marcella D.

2009 14.658 (WITH Vernon Lovejoy and Darrell Welch)
Creating more meaning visitor experiences: Planning for interpretation and education. Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Policy and Program Services, 51 pp. + appendices.

► See p. 35, footnote 7, regarding Trail of Time at Grand Canyon National Park.

Welsh, Michael P., AND Bishop, Richard C.

1998 14.361 Total valuation of Grand Canyon resources. *In: Water resources and the urban environment : proceedings of the 25th Annual Conference on Water Resources Planning and Management.* Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers, pp. 407-412.

Welsh, Michael P.; Bishop, Richard C.; Baumgartner, Robert M.; AND Phillips, Marty L.

1994 14.237 *Pilot test non-use value study, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies (GCES) : draft final report.* Madison, Wisconsin: HBRS, Inc., 48 pp.

Welsh, Michael P.; Bishop, Richard C.; Phillips, Marcia L.; AND Baumgartner, Robert M.

1995 14.238 *GCES non-use value study : GCES non-use values final study summary report.* Madison, Wisconsin: Hagler Bailly Consulting, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

1995 14.239 *GCES non-use value study : final report.* Madison, Wisconsin: Hagler Bailly Consulting, *for* Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Non-Use Value Committee, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [359 pp. total].

1996 14.536 *Glen Canyon Dam, Colorado River Storage Project, Arizona—Non-use values final study : data sets.* Madison, Wisconsin: Hagler Bailly Consulting, 300 pp., 3 disks. (NTIS No. PB96-501887.)

Welsh, Randy T.

2000 14.846 A comparison of strategies for rationing and managing use on selected rivers in the United States in 1986 and 1998. *In:* Watson, Alan E., Aplet, Greg H., and Hendee, John C. (compilers), Personal Societal, and Ecological Values of Wilderness: Sixth World Wilderness Congress Proceedings on Research, Management, and Allocation, Volume II; Bangalore, India, October 1998. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Proceedings, RMRS-P-14*, pp. 25-34.

The Whale Foundation[34]

1998 14.1056 The Whale Foundation. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(3) (Summer): 12.

2002 14.1187 From the back of the boat. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(1) (Spring): 8. [Whale Foundation.]

2003 14.1188 Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(3) (Fall): 15.

2004 14.371 Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(3) (Fall): 8.

2005 14.389 Back of the Boat—Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(1) (Spring): 8-10. [Including photographs from the 3rd Annual Whale Foundation WingDing by Dan Direrker, pp. 9-10.]

2005 14.396 Back of the Boat—Whale Foundation news. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(2) (Summer): 36-37.

► Includes "The Surprising Truth About Addiction", by Stanton Peele.] [See also comment about the Peele item, by Blair Kuropatkin, 18(3) (Fall): 6. *NOTE*: The Peele item relates to behavioral problems and treatment, with no mention of Grand Canyon or the Colorado River boating community, thus it is not cited separately in this bibliography; similarly the Kuropatkin comment.

2005 14.399 Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(3) (Fall): 15.

2006 14.415 Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation news bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(4) (Winter 2005-2006): 18.

2006 14.429 Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(1) (Spring): 17.

---

[34] The Whale Foundation's news bulletin, "Back of the Boat", as published periodically in the *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, and other items from The Whale Foundation, are cited under "Whale Foundation" only when the item is unsigned. Those items and bulletins signed by individuals are cited under those individuals' names.

2006 14.444 Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(2) (Summer): 10.

2006 14.446 Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(3) (Fall): 8.

2006 14.454 Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 19.

2007 14.463 Back of the Boat; the Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(1) (Spring 2006-2007) [*sic*]: 14.

► Also accompanied by two unpaginated inserts; see Roberta Motter and Nancy Riccio, and Sandy Nevills Reiff.

2007 14.471 Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation news bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(2) (Summer): 26.

2007 14.473 Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(3) (Fall): 40.

2007 14.478 Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(4) (Winter 2007-2008): 19.

2008 14.506 Back of the Boat—the Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(2) (Summer): [unpaginated insert, one side of 2 pp.].

2008 14.1189 Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(1) (Spring): 13-14.

2008 14.510 Back of the Boat—the Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(3) (Fall): 23.

2008 14.512 Back of the Boat—the Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(4) (Winter 2008-2009): 16

2009 14.1190 Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(1) (Spring): [unpaginated insert], [1].

2009 14.1191 2008 Whale Foundation accomplishments. *In:* Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(1) (Spring): [unpaginated insert], [2].

2009 14.567 Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(2) (Summer): 23-24.

2009 14.568 Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(3) (Fall): 37.

2009 14.583 Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(4) (Winter 2009-2010): 24.

2010 14.609 Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(1) (Spring): unpaginated insert.

2010 14.634 Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(2) (Summer): 19.

2010 14.633 It's your foundation. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(2) (Summer): [one side of undated, unpaginated Whale Foundation insert].

2010 14.652 Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(3) (Fall): 12.

2010 14.680 Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(4) (Winter 2010-2011): 29.

2011 14.682 Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(1) (Spring): 22.

2011 14.683 How it works. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(1) (Spring): [Whale Foundation insert], 2.

2011 14.693 Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(2) (Summer): 9.

2011 14.712 Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(3) (Fall): 19.

2012 14.794 Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(4) (Winter 2012-2013): 23.

2013 14.855 Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation news bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(3) (Fall): 20.

2013 14.891 Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation news bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(4) (Winter 2013-2014): 24.

2014 14.994 Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation news bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(4) (Winter 2014-2015): 10.

2015 14.1015 Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation news bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(1) (Winter 2014-2015 [*sic*, Spring 2015]): 20.

2015 14.1034 Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation news bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(3) (Fall): 21.

2015 14.1076 Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation news bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(4) (Winter 2015-2016): 11.

2016 14.1103 Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation news bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(1) (Spring): 4.

2014 14.1192 Back of the Boat Spring 2014. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(1) (Spring): 20.

2016 14.1169 An open statement to the Grand Canyon community. *In:* Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(4) (Winter 2016-2017): 17.

► Regarding socially safe and respectful working environment for women.

2017 14.1186 Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(1) (Spring): 12.

► Also includes a photo credit correction for the 2017 Whale Foundation Grand Canyon calendar.

The Whale Foundation, Board of Directors

2013 14.807 Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(1) (Spring): 19.

Wharton, Emma

2003 14.359 Grand Canyon Youth season a success! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(3) (Fall): 16.

2003 14.363 Why do river trips with youth? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(4) (Winter): 5.

2004 14.364 What's new at Grand Canyon Youth? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(1) (Spring): 7.

2004 14.370 Exciting new partnerships at Grand Canyon Youth. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(2) (Summer): 5.

2004 14.383 GCWhy? *Currents* (Grand Canyon Youth Newsletter), 2 (Fall/Winter): 2.

2005 14.391 Lots of great news at Grand Canyon Youth! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(1) (Spring): 20-21.

2005 14.400 GCY update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(3) (Fall): 18-19. [Grand Canyon Youth.]

2006 14.430 GCY update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(1) (Spring): 16. [Grand Canyon Youth.]

2006 14.442 Grand Canyon Youth. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (2) (Spring): 6-7.

2006 14.443 Grand Canyon Youth update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(2) (Summer): 5.

2007 14.477 Grand Canyon Youth program update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(4) (Winter 2007-2008): 18-19.

2009 14.550 Grand Canyon Youth program update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(1) (Spring): 29.

2009 14.565 Grand Canyon Youth: Connecting young people to the educational power of the Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 15(3) (Fall): 8.

2009 14.569 Grand Canyon Youth—what a season! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(3) (Fall): 36.

2010 14.608 What's new at Grand Canyon Youth. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(1) (Spring): 13.

2010 14.679 GCY update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(4) (Winter 2010-2011): 17-18.

2011 14.694 Grand Canyon Youth update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(2) (Summer): 30-31.

2011 14.732 Confluence Award godes to GCRG's Lynn Hamilton. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(4) (Winter 2011-2012): 20. [Grand Canyon River Guides.]

2012 14.752 Youth + Rivers = Transformation. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(1) (Spring): 12.

2014 14.995 Grand Canyon Youth update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(4) (Winter 2014-2015): 14.

2015 14.1033 Grand Canyon Youth update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(3) (Fall): 20.

2016 14.1121 Connecting youth to the rivers of the West. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(2) (Summer): 25-26.

2017 14.1279 Grand Canyon Youth update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(2) (Summer): 6.

2017 14.1225 Grand Canyon Youth (GCY) update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(3) (Fall): 20.

2018 14.1367 Emma Wharton, Executive Director, Grand Canyon Youth. *In:* Spotlight [SECTION]. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (December): 35.

► Interview.

White, David R.

1991 14.518 *Tourism as economic development : a case study on the Havasupai Reservation.* Master's thesis, University of Michigan, 82 pp.

1993 14.240 Tourism as economic development for native people living in the shadow of a protected area: A North American case study. *Society and Natural Resources*, 6(4) (October/December): 339-345.

► Havasupai.

Whitmeyer, Steven J.; Atchison, Christopher; AND Collins, Trevor D.

2020 14.1660 Using mobile technologies to enhance accessibility and inclusion in field-based learning. *GSA Today* (Geological Society of America), 30 (September): cover, 4-10 + Supplemental Material online (Table SD1, Figures SD1-SD3) (https://doi.org/10.1130/GSAT.S.12501404).

► See "The Grand Canyon" (p. 5), exercise focusing on the Trail of Time.

Whitmore, John H.

2018 14.1392 Preface. *In:* Whitmore, John H. (Editorial Board Chairman), *Proceedings of the Eighth International Conference on Creationism, July 29-August 1, 2018, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, USA.* Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: Creation Science Fellowship, Inc., pp. v-vi.

► Grand Canyon work noted.

Whitney, Tim

1994 14.241 The Warren report; a recycling update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(2) (Spring): 17.

Whitney, Tim, AND Grua, Michelle

2004 14.386 Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(4) (Winter 2004-2005): 42.

Whittaker, Doug; Shelby, Bo; Jackson, William; AND Beschta, Robert

1993 14.242 *Instream flows for recreation: A handbook on concepts and research methods.* U.S. National Park Service, Rivers and Trails Conservation Program; Cooperative Park Studies Unit, Oregon State University; and U.S. National Park Service, Water Resources Division.

Wichman, Casey J.

2024 14.1816 Social media influences National Park visitation. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Proceedings*, 121(15): e2310417121, 11 pp.

► Statistical study. Grand Canyon noted in data, Fig. 2 (p. 6) and in text, *in passing*, p. 7.

Wiggins, Travis

2009 14.566 Grand Canyon Trust volunteers—ways to give back, from the rim to the river. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(2) (Summer): 19-20.

Wilkinson, Charles

1999 14.1753 Sustaining the lands, waters and human spirit. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 15(4) (Fall): 2-3.

► Visitor education of resources sustainability. Includes remarks pertaining to Grand Cayon.

Williams, Deborah, AND Semken, Steven

2011 14.685 Ethnographic methods in analysis of place-based geoscience curriculum and pedagogy. *In:* Feig, Anthony G., and Stokes, Alison (eds.), Qualitative inquiry in geoscience education research. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 474*, pp. 49-62.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Williams, Jessica

NO DATE 14.1858 (WITH Angela Blackwell, Christina Cavage, Laurie Frazer) *PRISM : Listening and speaking : 4.* [No place]: Cambridge University Press, 224 pp.

► Teachers' guide for *PRISM*, and audio/visual educational product. In Unit 1, see under "Critical Thinking", in which part of the lesson involves listening to "a park ranger talk about the situation in Grand Canyon National Park", then to work in small groups for "ideas that support and oppose both points of view", which then will be reported to the class.

Williams, Mike [Williams, Michael L.]

2011 14.1185 The Trail of Time at Grand Canyon; a new outreach exhibition with a UMASS touch. *UMASS Amherst Geosciences* (University of Massachusetts Amherst, Department of Geosciences), (Summer): 8-9.

Wisconsin Free Library Commission

1908 14.859 Travel in the United States. *Wisconsin Free Library Commission, Study Outlines,* (19), 27 pp.

► See "XVII; Wonderland of the Southwest", p. 22, and bibliographical material, pp. 2-3. For revision see Fanning (1916, ITEM NO. 14.605).

Wittig, Stacey

2013 14.1019 Forum discusses future energy for Colorado Plateau. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 6(12) (December): 4, 38.

2014 14.922 Economic impact of Grand Canyon National Park tourism reaches $454 million. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 7(4) (April): 1, 43.

Wittmer, Carrie

2017 14.1292 A day in the life of a classroom ranger. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 24(3) (October): 5.

Wojick, Christopher L.; Huntoon, Jacqueline E.; AND Bluth, Gregg J. S.

2011 14.719 Integrating earth science and engineering in a field-based course for teachers [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 43(5): 24.

Wojtowicz, B., AND Modrzewski, A. F.

2015 14.1497 Geodiversity national parks of the West Coast of the United States of America. *In: Геология в школе и вузе: Геология и цивилизация : Материалы IX Международной конференции и летней школы : 30 июня-9 июля 2015 г.* [Geologiya v shkole i vuze: Geologiya i tsivilizatsiya : Materialy IX Mezhdunarodnoy konferentsii i letney shkoly : 30 iyunya-9 iyulya 2015] [Geology at School and University: Geology and Civilization : Materials of the IX International Conference and Summer School : June

30-July 9, 2015]. Санкт-Петербург [St. Petersburg, Russia]: Издательство РГПУ им. А. И. Герцена [Izdatel'stvo RGPU imeni A. I. Gertsena] [RSPU "A. I. Herzen" Publishing House], pp. 288-294. [Item in English; volume bilingual, with title-page in Russian.]

► Focus is on geotourism. Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 288-290. [РГПУ: Российский Государственный Педагогический Университет (Rossiyskiy gosudarstvennyy pedagogicheskiy universitet) (Russian State Pedagogical University).]

Wood, Carolyn D.

1903 14.1651 Geography VI for fifth and sixth grades. Drainage. (*Continued.*) Colorado River. *Popular Educator*, 20(6) (February): 284.

► Effectively a lesson plan.

Wood, John R.; Bozek, Michael A.; Milner, Andrew R. C.; Mims, Alison L.; Frost, Forest; AND Santucci, Vincent L.

2021 14.1687 Structure from motion photogrammetry enhances paleontological resource documentation, research, preservation and education efforts for National Park Service areas. *In:* Lucas, Spencer G., Hunt, Adrian P., and Lichtig, Asher J. (eds.), Fossil Record 7. *New Mexico Museum of Natural History and Science, Bulletin 82*, pp. 513-523.

► See "Case Study #3—Use of 3D Data for Enhanced Visitor Engagement and Outreach" (pp. 520-521), which features "a virtual museum to showcase the palentological resources of Grand Canyon National Park (https://www.nps.gov/articles/series.htm?id=A9E62040-AC6F-A6D7-BE564A036F1D6146)" (accessed *here*, 7 November 2021).

Wood, Molly

2024 14.1815 Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(1) (Spring): 23.

2024 14.1852 Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(3) (Fall): 3.

2024 14.1887 Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(4) (Winter 2024/2025): 9.

2025 14.1893 Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 38(1) (Spring): 16.

Woodhouse, Connie A., AND Ferguson, Daniel B.

2019 14.1495 Engaged research to advance scientific and societal goals: A case study from the Lower Colorado River Basin [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2019 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, CA, 9-13 December 2019*, Abstract PA51E-0923.

Woodruff, Marjorie

2013 14.963 Pollution of grandeur. *In:* Feedback [SECTION]. *Outside*, (August): 16.

► Letter opposing challenge contests for rim-to-rim-to-rim Grand Canyon runners.

World Tourism Alliance [世界旅游联盟]

2019 14.1803 **大河交朋：服那**报告 [Dàhé jiāo péng : fú nà bàogào] / *Tourism development report on river valley civilization.* [Tianjiin]: **南开大学 旅游与服**务学院 [nánkāi dàxué lǚyóu yǔ fúwù xuéyuàn] [Nankai University, School of Tourism and Services], 397 [399] pp. (Published and distributed by 中国旅游出版社 [Zhōngguó lǚyóu chūbǎn shè] [China Tourism Publishing House], Beijing.) [In Chinese, with document title and author credit in Chinese and English, thus.]

► See in "案例2.1：黄河壶口瀑布自然景观与探险旅游 [Case 2.1: Natural landscape and adventure tourism of Hukou Waterfall on the Yellow River], section "2. 旅游式学习，全方位科普" [2. Travel-style learning, comprehensive science popularization]; specifically, p. 65 (*translated here*), 'The Grand Canyon in Arizona, USA, was opened as "Grand Canyon National Park" in 1919. So far, it has become one of the most visited and far-reaching national parks in the United States. The development of the canyon park tourism model places great emphasis on scientific and ecological education functions. The explanatory boards and tourist manuals introducing scenic spots in the park focus on disseminating scientific knowledge and educating tourists on geology, ecology and other sciences. For example, draw a cross-section of the rock formations seen by tourists at the location where they are standing, and indicate the names, characteristics, formation ages of different rock formations, and the causes of these specific shapes and colors. Help tourists explore changes in geology and landforms, understand rich information about nature, and acquire historical and cultural knowledge. Management training also pays special attention to ecological science education. In addition, based on its majestic natural landscape, rich ecological distribution of animals and plants, and its focus on natural ecology and adventure sports tourism, the Grand Canyon Park has systematically designed specific customer sources focusing on the adventure and scientific research tourism market. The interpretation system takes the concept of harmonious coexistence between man and nature as the starting point for the construction of the interpretation system of the Grand Canyon Scenic Area, and plays a tourism education function to a certain extent.'

Wormald, Dan

2017 14.1242 *Deep time : a public engagement literature review.* [London]: Natural History Museum, 11 pp.

► Trail of Time exhibit at Grand Canyon, see pp. 4, 7, 9.

Wright, Pat

1996 14.606 Prepared statement of Pat Wright, Senior Vice President, Education Division, ETC with Telecommunications, Inc. *From:* Statement of Pat Wright, Senior Vice President of Education, ETC with Telecommunications, Inc. *In: Educational Satellite Loan Guarantee Program Act, and distance learning : hearing before the Subcommittee on Science, Technology, and Space of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and*

Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session, April 24, 1996. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 119-124 (full statement, pp. 117-124). (S. Hrg. 104-548.)

► See p. 120, reference to a partnernship with The Learning Channel via cable television: "Geonauts—Geonauts is an 'electronic field trip' in which the Grand Canyon becomes a national laboratory for exploratory science. The program is provided in conjunction with the National Park Service and is integrated into the 4th through 6th grade Science curriculum 2 days a week." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Wu, Xiaoting

2019 14.1681 *Recreation visits to Lake Mead and Glen Canyon National Recreation Areas: A replication study.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 39 pp.

Wullstein, Leroy H.; McNulty, Irving B.; AND Klikoff, Lionel G.

1971 14.243 (EDS.) *Environment, man, survival : Grand Canyon symposium, 1970.* [Salt Lake City]: University of Utah, Department of Biology, 111 pp.

Wyland Foundation

2008 14.795 *MacGillivray Freeman's Grand Canyon Adventure : River at Risk : Teacher's guide.* [No place]: Wyland Foundation, 17 pp. [Page 17 is inside back cover.]

2008 14.962 *MacGillivray Freeman's Grand Canyon Adventure : River at Risk. Begleitheft für den Unterricht.* [No place]: Wyland Foundation, 8 pp. [In German.]

Wyle Laboratories

1971 14.800 *Community noise.* [No place]: Wyle Laboratories, *for* U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Noise Abatement and Control, 100, 82, 14, 7 pp. (NTID300.3.)

► Throughout includes data for Location R, "Grand Canyon, North Rim—Arizona".

Wynne, Wanda

1985 14.244 River expedition report: Sociological data, Summer, 1984. *In:* House, Dorothy A. (ed.), *Colorado River Investigations III : July/August 1984* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus and Steven W. Carothers). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 130-133.

X

Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C.

2013 14.1573 *The canyon informer international.* [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., 4 pp.

► Employment prospectus in the tourism services managed by Xantera.

Xu, Jiaxuan, AND Liu, Qizhang [許嘉軒; 劉奇璋]

2018 14.1716 國家公園是否能成為議題教育的夥伴？ 以美國大峽谷國家公園的設施、課程方案與營運方式為初探 [Guójiā gōngyuán shìfǒu néng chéngwéi yìtí jiàoyù de huǒbàn? Yǐ měiguó dà xiágǔ guójiā gōngyuán de shèshī, kèchéng fāng'àn yǔ yíngyùn fāngshì wèi chūtàn] [Can national parks become partners in the issue of education? The facilities, curriculum plan and operation method of the Grand Canyon National Park in the United States as a preliminary example]. 臺灣教育評論月刊 [táiwān jiàoyù pínglùn yuèkān] [Taiwan Educational Review Monthly] (臺灣教育評論學會 [Táiwān jiàoyù pínglùn xuéhuì] / Association for Taiwan Educational Review, 臺北市立大學學習與媒材設計學系 [Táiběi shìlì dàxué xuéxí yǔ méi cái shèjì xué xì] [Taipei City University, Department of Learning and Media Design]), 7(10) (July): 46-59. [In Chinese, with bilingual publisher's information from association website.]

Y

Yang, Ming-ching

1995 14.245 *An exploratory analysis of the travel benefits sought, travel satisfaction, culture shock, and image differences among international tourists on bus tours between Los Angeles and Las Vegas.* Doctoral dissertation, Pennsylvania State University, 318 pp.

Yard, Robert S.

1923 14.247 Economic aspects of our national parks policy. *Scientific Monthly*, 16(4): 380-388.

Yasmin, Anizar Ahmad

2008 14.956 The Simpsons Movie: *Critiques on consumerism and environmental problem* [*sic*]. Undergraduate thesis, State University of Malang, Malang, Indonesia, Under Graduate Program in English Language, 59 [60] pp. (Universitas Negeri Malang.)

► See pp. 33-34, regarding *The Simpsons Movie* act relating to the Grand Canyon and the creation of the New Grand Canyon.

Ye, Zhirui; Albert, Steve; Eidswick, Jaime; AND Law, Susan

2010 14.677 Improving shuttle ridership using intelligent transportation system technologies. *Transportation Research Record* (Transportation Research Board, Journal), (2174): 44-50.

Yeamans, David

2000 14.293 Your ice boils my blood. *In:* "Ice-ssay's," begging and etiquette, or . . . need ice? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 14. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Letter, gathered from gcboaters@songbird.com electronic list.

2000 14.294 Your ice boils my blood. *In:* "Ice-ssay's," begging and etiquette, or . . . need ice? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), Special Issue: 8. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [*NOTE*: "A Special Edition of the Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly Courtesy of Power Bar", not mailed but distributed at Lees Ferry.]

► Letter, gathered from gcboaters@songbird.com electronic list.

2002 14.335 Your ice boils my blood. *In:* "Ice-ssay's"—begging and etiquette, or . . need ice? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1) (Summer/Fall): 34. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]

Yevdokimova, A. D. [Евдокимова, А. Д.]

2020 14.1625 *Работа автотуризм в США: Инфраструктура, проблемы, лучшие практики* [Rabota avtoturizm v SShA: Infrastruktura, problemy, luchshiye praktiki] [Auto tourism jobs in the USA: Infrastructure, challenges, best practices]. Thesis, «Уральский федеральный университет имени первого Президента России Б.Н. Ельцина», Екатеринбург [«Ural'skiy federal'nyy universitet imeni pervogo Prezidenta Rossii B.N. Yel'tsina», Yekaterinburg] ["Ural Federal University named after the first President of Russia B. N. Yeltsin", Yekaterinburg], 75 pp. [In Russian.]

► Grand Canyon noticed generally, including in rather poorly understood contexts, pp. 8, 9, 15, 29, 33, 62-63; for example (*translated here*), "[Grand Canyon] is especially popular with newlyweds who come here for a wedding photo session" (ENTIRE NOTE, p. 15, likely with reference to Grand Canyon West); "Today, visiting monasteries and temples in the United States is also combined with a visit to Niagara Falls and the Grand Canyon" (ENTIRE NOTE, p. 29).

Yılmaz, Ali

NO DATE 14.1636 [Bölüm 7.] Turizm hareketlerinin sınıflandırılması ve turizmin gelişmesini etkileyen unsurlar. *In: Türsab enformasyon memurluğu çalışma kitabı.* [Turkey:] Anadolu Üniversitesi, Açıköğretim Sistemi, pp. 160-194. [In Turkish.]

► Author's name given under "Yazarlar" (p. iii). See in "7. Ünite. Coğrafya ve Turizm": "Kanyonlar" (p. 175), which specifically notes Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Yoshinaga, Kenji, AND Tsutsui, Hikaru

1996 14.1298 Capturing the value of rural amenities. *Rural and Environmental Engineering*, 31: 13-33.

► See p. 25, brief remarks concerning non-use values in the economy of the Grand Canyon region.

Young, L., AND Saxe, R.

2008 14.1830 The neural basis of belief encoding and integration in moral judgement. *Neuroimage*, 40(4): 1912-1920.

► Includes the scenario, "River", regarding friends rafting on the Colorado River.

Young, Warnick, Cunningham and Co.

NO DATE 14.248 (WITH Market Verdicts, Inc., and Taylor Advertising and Public Relations) *In-State Travel patterns of Arizona residents.* Report prepared for Arizona Office of Tourism and Arizona Intra-State Tourism Committee. [1991?]

► See "Grand Canyon: Visitation and Experience", pp. V-1 to V-6.

Youngs, Yolonda

2009 14.1866 Humanities GIS in an interactive online maping environment: A public education project for Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, U.S.A. [ABSTRACT]. *In: ICC 2009 : 24th International Cartographic Conference, 15-21 November 2009, Santiago, Chile*, 1 p.

2021 14.1674 Geoheritage and geography: finding connections across the earth sciences in national parks [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 53(6): Abstract 99-8, doi:10.1130/abs/2021AM-371439.

► Geoheritage research and public outreach. Brief; Grand Canyon mentioned.

2025 14.1898 Where is the "real" Grand Canyon? *Parks Stewardship Forum*, 41(2): 225-230.

Yu, Jane

2015 14.1606 Sovereignty through storytelling: Finding a moral in the hypothetical. *The Morningside Review* (Columbia University, Undergraduate Writing Program), 11: 1-4.

► Include sightseeing perspectives of Grand Canyon, with note of Walker Percy's "The Loss of the Creature" (Percy, 1975, ITEM NO. 14.1588).

Yujing, Hua, AND Limin, Yin [華予菁; 印莉敏]

1999 14.1640 美國國家公園署基礎課程培訓暨大峽 ： 谷國家公園環境教育實務考察 ： 出國報告（出國類別：考察、培訓） [měiguó guójiā gōngyuán shǔ jīchǔ kèchéng péixùn jì dà xiá: gǔ guójiā gōngyuán huánjìng jiàoyù shíwù kǎochá : Chūguó bàogào (chūguó lèibié: Kǎochá, péixùn)] [U.S. National Park Service basic course training and Grand Canyon: investigation of environmental education in Grand Canyon National Park :

Overseas report (overseas category: inspection, training)]. [Taiwan]: 服務機關：內政部營建署, 玉山國家公園管理處 [Nèizhèng bù yíngjiàn shǔ, yùshān guójiā gōngyuán guǎnlǐ chù] [[Taiwan] Ministry of Interior Construction, Yushan National Park Management Office], 60 pp. [July 31-September 1, 1999. Report dated November 4, 1999.] [In Chinese.]

Z

Zhan, Wenting; Zhang, Yuanbiao; Luan, Weixia; Shen, Zhongjie; Zhong, Wenqi; AND Pan, Yiming

2012 14.778 River trip optimization scheduling based on artificial intelligence simulation and the bee-swarm genetic algorithm. *Research Journal of Applied Sciences, Engineering and Technology*, 4(19): 3801-3810.

Zickl, David

2020 14.1547 A bowl of Arizona Unkar. An homage to L. T. Felty: "Expert Chili Adviser to the Governor of Texas". *In: QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 38-39.

► Includes recipe. "The Grand Canyon Relief Coalition developed the *QuaranZine* to be a place for our community to share thoughts and ideas about the emotions each of us are moving through [during the COVID-19 pandemic] . . . to display what the world has been coping with." (From Margeaux Bestard's introductory note to *QuaranZine*.)

Zinko, Yu., AND Shevchuk, O. [Зінько, Ю.; Шевчук, О.]

2008 14.545 Природоохоронні геоморфологічні об'єкти у структурі геотуризму Західної України. [Pryrodookhoronni heomorfolohichni ob"yekty u strukturi heoturyzmu Zakhidnoyi Ukrayiny.] Nature protected geomorphological sites as a geotourism component in West Ukraine. *Львівського університету, Вісник* (Серія географічна) [*L'vivs'koho universytetu, Visnyk* (Seriya heohrafichna)] [*Lviv National University, Bulletin* (Geographical Series)], (35): 94-104. [In Ukrainian, with bilingual title and abstract.]

► Grand Canyon noted, *in passing*, p. 96.

Zinn, Howard

2020 14.1562 [Words of inspiration.] *In: QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 55. ("Submitted by Christa Sadler".)

► "The Grand Canyon Relief Coalition developed the *QuaranZine* to be a place for our community to share thoughts and ideas about the emotions each of us are moving through [during the COVID-19 pandemic] . . . to display what the world has been coping with." (From Margeaux Bestard's introductory note to *QuaranZine*.)

Žunić, Lejla

2023 14.1865 Turističko planiranje raftinga kao avanturističkog proizvoda. Tourism planning of rafting as an adventure tourism product. *Educa* (Časopis za obrazovanje, nauku i kulturu [Journal for education, science, and culture]) (Univerzitet „Džemal Bijedić“ u Mostaru, Nastavnički fakultet, Mostar, Bosnia and Herzegovina), 16(16): 129-136. [In Bosnian, with bilingual item title and abstract.]

► Includes Colorado River and Grand Canyon.

THE GRAND CANYON BIBLIOGRAPHY

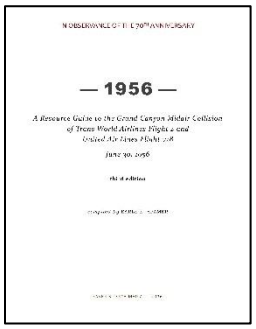
15

HEALTH AND SAFETY

OVERVIEW. Issues relating to human health and safety and the well-being of the public and professional community in the Grand Canyon region or on the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon; including items pertaining to accidents and mishap

Part 15 lists items relating to human health, safety, and public well-being in the Grand Canyon National Park and immediate vicinity. Items pertaining to issues of workplace harassment are included here. Items pertaining to infrastructure that has direct bearing on the topics of health and safety (like health clinics) are included as well. This part also lists documents on therapeutic programs, mishaps, rescues, accident investigations, missing persons, and cautionary reports by example.

Also consult the following separately available production from Raven's Perch Media



1956 — A Resource Guide to the Grand Canyon Midair Collision of Trans World Airlines Flight 2 and United Air Lines Flight 718, June 30, 1956

3rd Edition (2026)

6 MB, 118 pp.

https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2026/06/1956_3rd-ed.pdf

FLIP BOOK: https://online.fliphtml5.com/ryvqb/1956_3rd-ed/

"Internet Archive" link: https://archive.org/details/1956-3rd-ed

With the exception of sections reprinted with permission of other parties, this document is released in the Public Domain.

UNSIGNED

PUBLICATION DATE NOT SEEN

_____ 15.492 General Aviation works for America. *Avfuel Corporation's Advisor* (Ann Arbor, Michigan), __: 9-10.

► Seen only as the article, lacking issue information and date on individual pages. See "Grand Canyon National Park", p. 9.

PUBLICATION NOT DATED: DATE NOT DETERMINED NOR ESTIMATED

NO DATE 15.470 Good hydration for outdoor recreation; prevents heat stress dehydration. *Hydration* (Cera Products, Inc., Columbia, Maryland), 7(2): 3.

► Includes brief item, "Grand hydration at the Grand Canyon".

PUBLICATION NOT DATED: DATE ESTIMATED, ATTRIBUTED, OR KNOWN FROM ORIGINAL RECEIPT

NO DATE 15.499 A grand adventure. *Well Aware* (Overlook Hospital, Atlantic Health System, Morristown, New Jersey), 1(3): 11. [2006; no date printed in magazine.]

► Hannah Attermann hiked to bottom of Grand Canyon after double hip-replacement surgery.

DATED PUBLICATIONS, GROUPED BY YEAR

1905 15.636 [Note.] *In:* Personals [SECTION]. *Pacific Medical Journal*, 48(4) (April): 216.

► "Dr. A. G. Roundville has been appointed house physician and surgeon at Cameron's Hotel in the Grand Canyon, Arizona." (ENTIRE ITEM) Cameron Hotel.

1909 15.607 Aeronauts' fate remains unknown. Men who went up in balloon America from Pasadena probably perished. Terrible blizzard raging. Last seen of them was when they disappeared through the clouds of Grand Canyon. If they landed anywhere,

Unsigned *(continued)*

small chance of escape—Balloon to be sent out to trace party. *Deseret News*, (March 22): 1 [issue pagination].

► Probably not Grand Canyon of Arizona.

1910 15.526 Sewage disposal works, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Engineering Record*, 61 (January 29): 141.

1910 15.652 Sewage disposal works in Arizona. *In:* Technical Reviews [SECTION]. *The Cornell Civil Engineer* (Cornell University), 18(5) (February): 188.

► "An interesting disposal plant is being operated in Arizona along the Grand Canyon. It is peculiar because of the excessive price of wter in that locality, the water for the hotels being carried from distant points by tank cars. The plant consists essentially of septic tanks, contact beds, aerator and filters, and the effluent is used by the power plant for boiler water." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

1911 15.530 The Los Angeles meeting. *Colorado Medicine*, 8(7) (July): 238-239.

► See p. 239; mass visit to Grand Canyon, citing "numerous instances" of "heat, hunger and thirst" in tourists taking to trails when insufficient numbers of horses were available.

1911 15.708 Pointers. *The Medical Council* (Philadelphia), 16(6) (June): 206.

► Includes note, "When you go to Los Angeles take in the Grand Canyon of Arizona on your way back. Horseback on the canyon trails will make you sore for a week."

1913 15.527 Septic tanks and sewage disposal; as presented by the Committee on Research before the American Society of Inspectors and Sanitary Engineers at the Louisville meeting. *Domestic Engineer*, 65(11) (December 13) (1096): 330-334.

► See p. 332; "a Cameron installation" serving El Tovar and Bright Angel Hotels at Grand Canyon (illustrated).

1916 15.600 Army hospital trains. *In:* News Items [SECTION]. *The Chicago Medical Reporter* (Journal of the Medico-Legal Society, New Series), 38(8) (August 15): 22.

► "Negotiations have about been completed by which the army medical corps is to have two hospital trains for service on the border. The trains are to be operated between the field hospitals and a base or general hospital at Grand Canyon, Colo. [*sic*], or some other desirable location."

1921 15.579 Making national parks safe for democracy. *Public Health Nurse*, 13(9) (September): 447.

► U.S. Public Health Service addressing post-war increases in camping public in national parks; ". . . on May 15th, it sent its first sanitary engineers into Yellowstone, Mount Ranier [*sic*], Yosemite, and Grand Canyon Parks." (sole note of Grand Canyon)

Unsigned *(continued)*

1924 15.1182 Water supply at Grand Canyon. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 18(2) (January): 30.

► Describes the acquisition and daily transport by rail of "100,000 gallons of fresh spring water" from "Jack Smith and Flagstaff springs".

1926 15.732 [Humor.] *Stephenson County Farm Monthly* (Stephenson County Farm Bureau, Freeport, Illinois), 9(5) (June): 1.

► "'This seems to be a very dangerous precipe [*sic*],' remarked the tourist at the Grand Canyon. 'I wonder that they don't put up a warning board.' [¶] 'Yes,' answered the guide, 'it is dangerous. They kept a warning board up for two years, but no one fell over, so it was taken down.'" (ENTIRE ITEM)

This anecdote, while a work of fiction, is included here for the subject matter relating to safety at Grand Canyon. In fact, the note of Grand Canyon is added in this particular item. This anecdote first appeared, without note of Grand Canyon, in *Harper's Magazine* for May 1917 (Volume 134, p. 907), and it was widely repeated in other serials, particularly during 1917 and 1918, sometimes with minor modifications. The one cited here is the only one thus far found to include "Grand Canyon". The original in *Harper's* appears in the "Editor's Drawer" section under the heading, "Proved Unnecessary", as follows: "'This seems to be a very dangerous precipice,' remarked the tourist. 'I wonder that they have not put up a warning-board.' [¶] 'Yes,' answered the guide, 'it is dangerous. They kept a warning-board up for two years, but no one fell over, so it was taken down.'"

1928 15.1389 Report on activated sludge plants. After inspecting ten such plants, committee recommends that New York City adopt activated sludge for disposal plant on Ward's Island. *Public Works* (New York), 59(5) (May): 203-204.

► Includes Grand Canyon. [Regarding the committee's report, see New York (City), Board of Estimate and Apportionment (1928, ITEM NO. 15.1378).]

1928 15.1438 Grand Canyon pumping plant lifts water 3,870 ft.; supply facilities for Union Pacific development on North Rim were constructed under unusual difficulties. *Railway Engineering and Maintenance*, 24(7) (July): 287-291. [Volume number given mistakenly as "26" on the Contents page for this issue.]

► Facilities to support Grand Canyon Lodge. Well illustrated, including map and profile, and views of tram and powerplant exteriors and interior.

1928 15.1390 Industrial water from sewage. Plant at Grand Canyon National Park using pre-settling, activated sludge, rapid sand filters and sterilization, produces effluent used for boilers, irrigating lawns and flushing toilets. *Public Works* (New York), 59(12) (December): 477-481.

1929 15.1395 The Grand Canyon activated sludge plant. *Sewage Disposal Bulletin* (City of New York, Board of Estimate and Apportionment, Office of the Chief Engineer), 47 (January 1): 17-18.

► Abstracted from Rider (1928, ITEM NO. 15.1382), Unsigned (1928, ITEM NO. 15.1390), and New York (City) Board of Estimate and Apportionment (1928, ITEM NO. 15.1378).

1929 15.427 Sewage reclaimed for industrial use at Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* News From the Field [SECTION]. *American Journal of Public Health*, 19 (February): 254.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1929 15.1396 Sewage treatment plant [ABSTRACT]. *Royal Sanitary Institute, Journal Supplement* (Transactions, 49 [1928-1929]) (London), (Supplement, March): 117.

► Abstract of Hommon (1928, ITEM NO. 15.81).

1929 15.1392 Reclaimed sewage utilized. *Ohio Health News* (Ohio State Department of Health, Columbus), 5(6)(102) (March 15): 2-3.

► Sewage disposal plant at Grand Canyon National Park.

1929 15.1403 A novel pumping plant in the Grand Canyon; the Union Pacific's development at Bright Angel Point. *Baldwin Locomotives* (Philadelphia), 7(4) (April): 48-51.

► Water-pumping plant and power house installed near confluence of Roaring Springs and Bright Angel Creek, to service Grand Canyon Lodge and facilities on the North Rim. Illustrations include: "The Penstock Leading to the Power House" (view from an elevation), "Inside the Power House"), "Looking Down a Narrow Canyon, with a Section of the Aerial Tramway", and "The Tramway and a Vertical Section of Pipe Line in a Narrow Chasm".

1929 15.1376 Report on activated sludge plants. Abstract of report of committee of New York Board of Estimate on its findings relative to ten activated sludge plants. Discussion of screening, sedimentation tanks, and the various features of activated sludge operation. *Public Works* (New York), 60(4) (April): 133-135.

► See p. 135, the following brief notes: "The cost per m. g. d. varied from a minimum of $22,000 at the south side Houston plant, to a maximum of $485,000 at the Grand Canyon plant, the latter inicluding connection trunk sewer and outfall." "*Chlorination* of the effluent is carried on at Lodi, Pomona, Pasadena, and Grand Canyon; . . . at Grand Canyon for the protection of any who might inadvertently use the effluent for drinking purposes in place of the restricted water supply." [Regarding the committee's report, see New York (City), Board of Estimate and Apportionment (1928, ITEM NO. 15.1378).]

1929 15.1377 The activated sludge process in the United States. Operating methods at ten plants discussed in New York committee's report. *The Surveyor and Municipal and County Engineer*, 75 (1,944) (April 26): 439.

► Includes Grand Canyon (see Unsigned, 1929, ITEM NO. 15.1376). [Regarding the committee's report, see New York (City), Board of Estimate and Apportionment (1928, ITEM NO. 15.1378).]

1929 15.1435 U.S. activated sludge practice. New York City Board of Estimate and Apportionment issues report on operation of plants in United States. *The Canadian Engineer* (Toronto), 57(1) (July 2): 111-112.

► Includes the Grand Canyon sewage plant. (Refer to New York (City), Board of Estimate and Apportionment, 1928, ITEM NO. 15.1378.)

1929 15.1398 Activated sludge practice in United States; general features of design and treatment in twelve plants. *Water Works and Sewerage* (Chicago), 76(9) (September): 364-366.

► Based on the report by, but cited only as, the Board of Estimate and Apportionment of New York City. Includes the Grand Canyon sewage plant. (Refer to New York (City), Board of Estimate and Apportionment, 1928, ITEM NO. 15.1378.)

1929 15.1436 Current activated sludge practice in the U.S.. General features of design and treatment employed in twelve plants in the United States desribed in "Municipal News and Water Works"—functions of coarse and fine screens—various types of clarifiers—

Unsigned *(continued)*

aeration process—sludge disposal. *The Canadian Engineer* (Toronto), 57(17) (October 22): 659-661.

► Includes the Grand Canyon sewage plant. (Refer to New York (City), Board of Estimate and Apportionment, 1928, ITEM NO. 15.1378. Regarding "Municipal news and Water Works" see articles by H. B. Hommon.)

1930 15.1383 Treated sewage and laundry waste for auxiliary water supply. *Engineering News-Record* (New York), 104(3) (January 16): 111.

► Grand Canyon water treatment plant. Transport of water by rail car to Grand Canyon costs $3.09 per 1,000 gallons, "but a supply for boiler feed, sprinkling lawns, flushing toilets and cooling the cylinders of oil engines is obtained at a cost of about 57c. per 1,000 gal. by utilizing effluent from the local sewage-works specially designed for this purpose."

1930 15.429 Sewage and conservation. *In:* Editorial Section. *American Journal of Public Health*, 20 (May): 520-521.

► Grand Canyon, see p. 521.

1930 15.1391 694. Treats sewage and laundry waste for auxiliary water supply [ABSTRACT]. *Water Pollution Research, Summary of Current Literature* (London), 3(6) (June) (Abstracts Nos. 624-750): 196.

► Refers to Grand Canyon sewage plant; specifically references "*Eng. News-Rec.*, 1930, 104, 111" (*i.e.* Unsigned, 1930, ITEM NO. 15.1383), and "H. B. Hommon (*Amer. Railway Eng. Assoc. Bull*. 317, July, 1929") (*i.e.* Hommon, 1929, ITEM NO. 15.1381).

1933 15.1405 [Filler regarding South Rim water supply.] *The Forest Log* (Salem, Oregon), 3(8) (January 1): 4.

► "In establishing a water system at Grand Canyon, Arizona, the Santa Fe Railway Co. went about half way down the canyon to tap a spring. The perpendicular lift is 3,180 feet and pressure at the pumps is 1,430 pounds per square inch." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1934 15.676 Rescue. *Time*, (May 7):.

► "In Grand Canyon, Ariz., when a fractured leg trapped H. W. Moulton in a canyon bottom, rescuers hoisted his stretcher high above their heads, toiled along a river bed for 36 hours, sometimes up to their necks in water, lugged him to safety." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1939 15.733 Grand Canyon. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 2(6) (April): 32.

► "When they disregarded rangers' warnings and set down Bright Angel Trail into the Grand Canyon during a February blizzard two tourists met disaster. Casimir Poltark, 22, of Detroit, was caught in the storm 1,000 feet below the rim and froze to death. Desjardins sought refuge in a cave, was removed to a hospital so badly frozen it was feared amputation of his feet would be necessary." (ENTIRE ITEM)

Unsigned *(continued)*

1939 15.734 Grand Canyon. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 2(9) (July): 34.

► "Berle C. Putnam, Prescott mail carrier, took a postman's holiday. National park officials talked him out of a hike from Bright Angel Point [*sic*] to Lake Mead, 140 miles of unmapped country. Berle compromised by loading a 40 pound sack, set off along the abandoned Grand View trail, to cross over the Tonto plateau and return by Bright Angel." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1944 15.735 Fliers rescued from Grand Canyon. *Desert Magazine*, 7(10) (August): 22.

► Maurice J. Cruickshank, Charles Goldbloom, and Roy W. Embanks, who parachuted from a distressed Army Air Force bomber over Grand Canyon.

1947 15.736 Canyon voyager is missing. *Desert Magazine*, 10(4) (February): 22.

► According to Harry L. Aleson, one Charles Roemer, "identified only as a Hungarian engineer" possibly of New York, was running the Colorado River from Lees Ferry in a rubber boat. He was last seen passing the foot of Bright Angel Trail. "His fate remains a mystery."

1950 15.738 Rescue by helicopter. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 13(10) (August): 35.

► Regarding the downrun through Grand Canyon of the *Esmeralda* and *Hudson*. Item credited to *Tucson Daily Citizen*.

1951 15.744 Woman leaps from canyon. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 14(14) (December): 25.

► Mildred Violet Allen of Pasadena, California, leaped from Maricopa Point. Item credited to *Tucson Daily Citizen*.

1953 15.800 Third National Boy Scout Jamboree—Sanitation en route. *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report* (U.S. Public Health Service), 2(35) (September 11): 1.

► Includes notice of 35 boys sickened from "very poor" refrigeration facilities in an Army field kitchen train car, at or after leaving Grand Canyon.

1955 15.524 Windshield TV screen to aid blind flying. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 103(3) (March): 101.

► "Heads-up" type cockpit display. "Eventually the Office of Naval Research and Development expects that the tube will be so perfected that 'a relatively untrained pilot will be able to fly a high-speed jet down the winding Grand Canyon in zero-zero weather and in perfect safety.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)

NOTE: For 1956 citations, see also the separately boxed section that follows farther below.

1956 15.1327 Eine schreckliche Flugzeugkatastrophe. *In:* Politisches und anderes [SECTION]. *Schweizer Frauenblatt* (Bern), 35(27) (July 6): [2].

► Grand Canyon air crash.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1956 15.1339 De Suiza a USA en obra de salvameno. *La Nacion* (Santiago, Chile), 40(14,094) (July 7): 1. [In Spanish.]

► United Press radiophoto, with longer legend, showing eight Swiss mountain climbers led by Max Stamfli, arriving in New York en route to Grand Canyon, to aid in recovery efforts following the Grand Canyon air crash.

1956 15.677 Painted Desert: 11:31. *Time*, (July 9):.

► Air crash.

1956 15.1064 Son haber. *In:* Ulaştırma [SECTION], Kazalar [SUBSECTION]. *Akis* (Haftalık Aktüalite Mecmuası) (Ankara), 3(7)(114) (July 14): 27. [In Turkish.]

► Grand Canyon air crash.

1956 15.1 A perilous searching operation. *Life*, 41(3) (July 16): 19-25.

► Air crash.

1956 15.1328 [Recovery work at Grand Canyon air crash.] *In:* News At Random [SECTION]. *The Swiss Observer* (Swiss Colony in Great Britain), 41(1279) (August 17): 8457.

► "A Swiss team of five, specially trianed in mountain rescue work, flew to the spot where the air disaster occurred in the Grand Canyon to help in rescue work. [¶]Amongst the victims of the disaster is a Swiss, Dr. Albert Vogt-Schoch, Director of the Zurich Insurance Company, in Chicago." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1956 15.535 Action is needed on air safety. *Life*, 40(3) (July 16): 32. [Editorial.]

1956 15.822 Another collision; an editorial. *The AOPA Pilot* (Aircraft Owners and Pilots Association, Washington, D.C.), (September): 50-a to 50-b.

► *The AOPA Pilot* is an insert in *Flying*, 59(3) (September). Regarding the 1956 Grand Canyon air crash.

1956 15.823 Congress gets AOPA's views on collision. *The AOPA Pilot* (Aircraft Owners and Pilots Association, Washington, D.C.), (September): 50-b to 50-c.

► *The AOPA Pilot* is an insert in *Flying*, 59(3) (September). See also ITEM NO. 15.822 (Unsigned). Regarding the 1956 Grand Canyon air crash.

1956 15.1326 Sinestres et catastrophes dans le monde. *La Croix-Rouge Suisse* (Berne), 65(6) (September 1): 3-7. [In French.]

► See "Catastrophe aerienne aux Etats-Unis; les deux avions ecrases dans le Grand Canyon" (pp. 3, 5-6). Regarding the 1956 Grand Canyon air crash.

This boxed section of citations is provided so as to keep together all pertinent reports from the *American Aviation Daily*, published in Washington, D.C., by American Aviation Publications, Inc. Regular chronologically arranged citations for Part 15 continue afterward.

1956 15.1407 TWA-UAL accident may set off ATC inquiry. *American Aviation Daily*, 105(2) (July 3): 17-18.

► *NOTE*: This is the first mention of the Grand Canyon accident in *American Aviation Daily*.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1956 15.1408 ATCA takes exception to Smathers statement. *American Aviation Daily*, 105(3) (July 5): 27.

► Begins, "The newly formed Air Traffic Contol Association, in its first public stand on a traffic control controversy, yesterday took issue with Sen. George A. Smathers (D-Fla.) for prejudging the cause of the week end collision of United and TWA aircraft over Grand Canyon."

1956 15.1409 House group to visit canyon accident site. *American Aviation Daily*, 105(4) (July 6): 44.

► Begins, "Investigation by the House Interstate and Foreign Commerce Aviation Subcommittee into the June 30 collision of United and TWA transports over Grand Canyon got under way yesterday with the announcement by chairman Oren Harris (D-Ark.) that the group would visit the scene of the crash."

1956 15.1410 Magnuson says committee will recommend radar for air transports. *American Aviation Daily*, 105(5) (July 9): 49.

► Sen. Warren Magnuson (D-Wash.), chairman of the Senate Commerce Committee, "has predicted his group will recommend that radar be installed in all commercial passenger aircraft." He also "announced that his committee will look into the situation surrounding the mid-air collision of TWA and United airlines last week over the Grand Canyon. 'If those two planes had had radar,' he declared, 'the crash never would have occurred.'"

1956 15.1411 Accident has no adverse effect on air traffic. *American Aviation Daily*, 105(5) (July 9): 50.

► Includes notes, "TWA's traffic is 'holding up to predictions'" and "United has noticed no reduction business."

1956 15.1412 Durfree, CAB aides visit Ariz. accident site. *American Aviation Daily*, 105(5) (July 9): 50.

► "CAB Chairman James R. Durfee and a group of top staff officials were scheduled to leave Friday with the Congressional delegation which earlier had announced plans to visit the scene of the United-TWA Grand Canyon air accident. Included in the CAB group with Durfee were General Counsel Franklin M. Stone and Ross I. Newmann, chief, International & Rules Division."

1956 15.1413 Investigative bungling seen in canyon air disaster. *American Aviation Daily*, 105(6) (July 10): 64-65.

► Begins, "The fact that the Grand Canyon air disaster was the worst in commercial aviation history is fast being submerged by the worst investigative bungling in aviation history, both on the part of CAB and the House Avition Subcommittee. [¶]Top CAB investigators, always close-mouthed in the past during an investigation, have already fixed the blame for the accident although public hearings are still a month away and a full investigative report is many months from completion! [¶]House investigators, relegating to the background the Government agency with a 98% record of solving all air accidents, held 'urgent' on-the-spot hearings Saturday in a plush Las Vegas gambling resort—135 miles removed from the scene." It also "forced government investigators to leave the scene of the accident to participate."

1956 15.1414 Durfee "takes charge" of accident inquiry. *American Aviation Daily*, 105(7) (July 11): 73.

► Begins, "CAB Chairman James R. Durfee took charge of the Grand Canyon air accident investigation yesterday with an emphatic statement that no one, including CAB and Congressional investigators, knows what caused the accident. Any

Unsigned *(continued)*

conclusions as to the cause or responsibility prior to completion of CAB's investigation, Durfee said, are 'decidedly premature.'" Concludes, "He scored the 'impropriety of premature conclusions, particularly because no one saw what happened' (at Grand Canyon)."

1956 15.1415 Anti-collision problem to get widest attention—(an analysis). *American Aviation Daily*, 105(10) (July 16): 107-108.

1956 15.1416 UAL-TWA accident hearing starts in Wash. Aug 1. *American Aviation Daily*, 105(10) (July 16): 108.

1956 15.1417 Multi-million dollar ins. claims stem from canyon mishap. *American Aviation Daily*, 105(11) (July 17): 125.

1956 15.1418 ATA committee speeds action on anti-collision device *American Aviation Daily*, 105(14) (July 20): 156.

► Notes that the committee of the Air Transport Association had been "named just one day before the TWA-UAL Grand Canyon collision accident".

1956 15.1419 Speech by Curtis aide stirs industry protests. *American Aviation Daily*, 105(18) (July 26): 195-196.

► Begins, "The air transport industry was incensed yesterday over a speech delivered in Washington by an aide to Edward P. Curtis, aviation facilities planner, which purportedly warned that the number of mid-air collisions will increase in number." Focus was on air traffic control. "Curtis, in a statement issued to temper the effects of his aide's speech, found that one result of the public discussion and press comment on the Grand Canyon accident 'has been to lose some sense of perspective about the overall problem.'"

1956 15.1420 July slump in domestic air traffic reported. *American Aviation Daily*, 105(19) (July 27): 213.

► "Sales officials give the following reasons: 1. Grand Canyon accident. Reaction to this was not immediate. Continuing publicity, stories of near-misses, possibility of more collisions, inadequate traffic control, etc., have been responsible." Adds various economically driven influences.

1956 15.1421 ALPA group recommends ATC policy actions. *American Aviation Daily*, 105(19) (July 27): 213.

► Begins, "Air Line Pilots Association's Air Traffic Control Committee yesterday concluded a three-day meeting in Chicago by releasing seven proposals which it felt were 'immediately implementable and, had they been in effect, would undoubtedly have prevented the Grand Canyon crash.'"

1956 15.1422 Public hearings in canyon accident open tomorrow. *American Aviation Daily*, 105(21) (July 31): 234.

1956 15.1423 Mechanic claims to have witnessed Grand Canyon collision. *American Aviation Daily*, 105(23) (August 2): 248-249.

► At the CAB public hearing on the Grand Canyon accident, "Eugene J. Siefer, a 24-year old Ottawa, Ohio, equipment mechanic employed by Sylvania Electric Products, Inc., told the hearing panel that he and his wife observed the collision while driving west along U. S. route 66 about 12 to 15 miles east of Flagstaff, Ariz." Also, "The witness explained that he failed to report the observation immediately because

Unsigned *(continued)*

he intended to return to Ohio promptly and did not want to be delayed on the west coast. First detailed report was given to a local Ohio newspaper on July 10, ten days after the accident, and first statement was sent to CAB on July 24." [*NOTE*: As a point of reference, the Siefers were approximately 75 miles from the accident scene.]

1956 15.1424 AA pilot gives weather testimony at Grand Canyon hearing. *American Aviation Daily*, 105(24) (August 3): 262.

1956 15.1425 CAB report reveals how UAL, TWA planes collided. *American Aviation Daily*, 105(25) (August 6): 272.

► Includes a separate section, "ATC Aware Planes Were Close".

1956 15.1426 Grand Canyon accident indicated as "legal". *American Aviation Daily*, 105(26) (August 7): 287.

► Begins, "CAB hearing into the cause of June 30 collision of United and TWA aircraft over Grand Canyon came to a close late Saturday afternoon with every indication that the disaster was an entirely "legal" event by today's air traffic control standards." Testimony of D. D. Thomas, CAA director of air traffic control. Notes, "When subsequently questioned as to why the densely-traveled accident-route was not a controlled Federal airway, Thomas attirubted [*sic*] this to lack of funds, personnel and equipment."

1956 15.1427 Flight Safety Foundation Awards of Merit. *American Aviation Daily*, 105(28) (August 9): 307.

► Flight Safety Foundation Awards of Merit were presented yesterday in New York to representatives of the three military units which participated in survey and rescue operations following the June 30 Grand Canyon air collision. They were: Luke AFB, Ariz.; 14th Army Aviation Co. and 93d Transportation Co., both from Fort Huachuca, Ariz." (ENTIRE ITEM) (Refer also to Taylor, 1956, ITEM NO. 2.18849.)

1956 15.1428 Trends and Forecasts (Transport) [SECTION]. *American Aviation Daily*, 105(35) (August 20).

► See p. 373: "Prospects are extremely doubtful, based on present evidence, that CAB final accident report on Grand Canyon collision will attempt to define exact impact sequence. And, without this information, blame for accident is almost impossible to fix." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1956 15.1429 84th Congress much concerned with air safety (special report). *American Aviation Daily*, 105(38) (August 23): 408-.

► See p. 408: "TWA-United collision—which took place over the Grand Canyon on June 30—brought (1) a House Commerce Subcommittee rushing blindly to the scene for a 'pro forma' exhibition, and (2) an acknowledged 'speed-up' in the Administration's request for more Federal airways money." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1956 15.1430 CAB to send investigator back to canyon accident site. *American Aviation Daily*, 105(44) (August 31): 465.

► "CAB has assigned investigator John Paul to accompany officials of the insurance company representing TWA to Grand Canyon during mid-September for an on-the-spot examination of wreckage from the TWA-United collision. The area has been 'closed' by Park officials since the accident, and the scene may be visited only when a CAB investigator is on hand. (ENTIRE NOTE)

Unsigned *(continued)*

1956 15.1431 Magazine predicts Curtis to become embroiled in politics. *American Aviation Daily*, 105(44) (August 31): 468.

► Begins, "A predication that special Presidential aide Edward Curtis 'will be up to his ears in politics' before he is through is made in an article in the September issue of Harper's Magazine." [see Conine, 1956, ITEM NO. 15.1432]. Adds, "The article, provacatively titled 'Russian Routlette on Our Airways?,' maintains that the airlines 'were shocked, but not surprised' over the TWA-United collisoin over the Grand Canyon. 'They had feared such an accient was long ovberdue, and were relieved that it had happened over an empty gorge in Arizona instead of over the crowded streets of Manhattan as they half-expected.'"

1957 15.1075 La Garde Aérienne Suisse de Sauvetage. *Revue Internationale de la Croix-Rouge* (Comité International de la Croix-Rouge, Genève), 39(467) (November): 593-601. [In French.]

► 1956 Grand Canyon air crash, see pp. 593, 600.

1961 15.1186 First-aid stretcher improvement. *Grist* (National Conference on State Parks, *with* U.S. National Park Service), 5(1) (January/February): 4.

► "The Army field stretcher used in many parks may be made considerably more useful and easier to handle by the addition of two rubber casters at one end, says Phillip R. Iversen, Supervisory Park Ranger at Grand Canyon National Park." For easier loading and unloading of stretcher cases in a vehicle.

1968 15.195 Radioactivity in surface waters of the Colorado River basin, 1965-1966. *Radiological Health Data and Reports*, 9(5): 268-271.

1968 15.196 Radioactivity in surface waters of the Colorado River basin, 1967. *Radiological Health Data and Reports*, 9(12): 752-755.

1969 15.1317 Zion. *The Smoke Signal* (U.S. National Park Service, Southwest Region, Women's Organization), (May): [unpaginated].

► "Mr. and Mrs. BRUCE KNUDSEN, U. S. Public Health Service, have moved into the residence at the Grotto Picnic area. Bruce, who has his office located in Zion, is public health consultant for Zion, Bryce, Grand Canyon and Cedar Breaks." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1971 15.223 Save your sweat . . . and save your life. *In:* Niehuis, Charles C. (ed.), *Colorado River Adventures : special vacation guide.* Phoenix: Colorado River Adventures, 1971-1972 ed., pp. 56-59. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

1973 15.1076 Relapsing fever. Fièvre récurrente. *Weekly Epidemiological Record / Relevé Épidémiologique Hebdomadaire* (World Health Organization, Geneva), 48(44) (November 2): 419-420. [In parallel English and French texts.]

► See "Arizona" (pp. 419-420), pertaining to a case at North Rim of Grand Canyon, July 1973. Based on Luckey *et al.* (1973, ITEM NO. 15.801), White *et al.* (1973, ITEM NO. 15.802), Friedlander *et al.* (1973, ITEM NO. 15.803).

Unsigned *(continued)*

1974 15.843 Water vital to park. *Grand Canyon Sama*, 1(1) (April 1-21): 2.

1974 15.2 Relapsing fever, 1973, in Grand Canyon National Park. *Clinical Pediatrics*, 13(5): 408.

1974 15.229 North Rim free of ticks. *Grand Canyon Sama*, 1(3) (May 12-26): 2.

1976 15.1333 Swiss Air Rescue; 01/47 47 47. *In:* Features [SECTION]. *The Swiss Observer* (Swiss Colony in Great Britain), 62(1719) (Special Issue No. 2/76): 6-8.

► Includes note of Swiss Air-Rescue Service role in recovery operations following the 1956 Grand Canyon air crash (p. 6).

1980 15.726 Grand Canyon NP. *In:* Park Briefs [SECTION]. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 3(3) (February): 11.

► "A tourist plane crashed here in mid-November and burst into flames minutes after its 44 passengers climbed from the wreck. Eight persons were injured. Many of the passengers were part of a French-speaking tourist group, and the plane was returning to Las Vegas after visiting the canyon. FAA spokesmen said the cause of the Nevada Airlines crash was 'mechanical failure.'" (ENTIRE ITEM)

1981 15.727 Grand Canyon NP. *In:* Park Briefs [SECTION]. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 4(6) (June): 13.

► English tourist, John E. Haftrick, died in a fall from a rock retaining wall.

1982 15.728 Grand Canyon NP. *In:* Park Briefs [SECTION]. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 5(2) (February): 13.

► "A jet-driven motor boat carrying three people capsized and sank in the Colorado River Dec. 2. Two of the passengers—Michael Reese and Barbara Theunissen were rescued by park rangers—and a third, Terry Evans was missing and presumed drowned. The three were affiliated with the University of Nevada and were conducting water quality research for the Bureau of Reclamation. A massive search for the missing boatman, including helicopters, boats and ground crews, proved fruitless." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1982 15.729 Grand Canyon NP. *In:* Park Briefs [SECTION]. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 5(3) (March): 12.

► "Phantom Ranch, closed for more than a year, has re-opened to visitors after the installation of a new sewage system. The Arizona Public Health Service ordered the lodge be closed, citing its overloaded and outdated septic system. Many difficulties were encountered in completing the work due to the location of the site at the bottom of the canyon. Heavy equipment, trucks, backhoe and a bulldozer were rafted down the Colorado more than 90 miles to the site. Cement came in by helicopter." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1982 15.209 Colorado cleanses kidneyless. *American Whitewater*, 27(5) (September/October): 8.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1983 15.960 Ranger information and safety. *In:* Safety [SECTION]. *Grist* (U.S. National Park Service, and National Recreation and Park Association), 27(4) (Fall): 42.

► Regarding receipt and distribution of law enforcement wanted lists at Grand Canyon National Park.

1985 15.1259 Rangers through history. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 1(2) (Spring): 14, 22.

► "The following is an excerpt from an article entitled 'Ranger Heroes: The Dignity of Labor,' which appeared some time in the 1940s (the exact date is not available) in *the American Weekly*. It was submitted by Bill Binnewies of Big Horn Canyon." Begins with a Grand Canyon incident when "Chief Park Ranger Perry Brown eased himself over the rim of the Grand Canyon to a narrow ledge 20 feet below where Mrs. Dede Johnson lay only a foot or two from a sheer drop of 700 feet . . . ."

1986 15.4 NTSB cites air tour rules in canyon crash. *Aviation Week and Space Technology*, 126 (March 30): 40. [National Transportation Safety Board.]

1986 15.3 Din and death in the Grand Canyon. *The Economist* (London), 299 (June 28): 29.

► Airplane-helicopter collision.

1986 15.678 Collision over the canyon. *Time*, (June 30):.

1986 15.1235 Grand Canyon. *Ranger Activities Information Exchange* (U.S. National Park Service), 2(8) (August): 3.

► "On June 29th, the park had an apparent homicide/suicide in which a pickup truck was driven 200 yards across country from a road near Desert View Junction and over the canyon rim. The driver made no attempt to brake or reduce speed. The bodies were recovered from a point approximately 1000' below the rim." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1986 15.5 NTSB fixes position of Grand Canyon midair. *Aviation Week and Space Technology*, 125 (September 15): 34. [National Transportation Safety Board.]

1987 15.1236 Grand Canyon. *Ranger Activities Information Exchange* (U.S. National Park Service), 3(7) (July): 3.

► "Gasoline leaking from a camper parked at Desert View on June 30th led to a flash fire, second degree burns to the French driver, and total destruction of both his camper and the two campers parked adjacent to him. Damage was estimated at $60,000 to $70,000." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1987 15.6 Grand Canyon collision. *Flying*, 114 (September): 22+.

► Air traffic control stemming from June 30, 1956, air crash. For contemporary details of that accident, see *New York Times* newspaper records (Part 3 of this bibliography).

1988 15.1238 Grand Canyon. *Ranger Activities Information Exchange* (U.S. National Park Service), 4(5) (May "1987" [*sic*]): 3.

► "A single-engine Cessna 182 overwing aircraft struck the base of trees on the rim at Vista Encantata (8,400 ft. MSL) on May 17th, killing both persons aboard.

Unsigned *(continued)*

Wreckage was scattered across the Cape Royal Road. The plane was enroute form Tucson to Page, and had been reported missing on the 17th. Identification found at the scene belonged to pilot Charles Arnold. The passenger was Wesley Frensdorff, an Episcopal minister from Tucson."

1988 15.1239 Grand Canyon. *Ranger Activities Information Exchange* (U.S. National Park Service), 4(6) (June "1987" [*sic*]): 1.

► "A one-engine fixed-wing aircraft experienced engine failure while flying at 10,500' en route from Denver to North Hollywood on June 5th. The pilot contacted Grand Canyon tower and was advised to attempt an emergency landing on the East Rim Drive. He landed successfully, but the plane's wing struck a tree, causing considerable damage to the aircraft. One lane of the road was temporarily closed, but was later reopened." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1989 15.9 AIDS in the Grand Canyon?? *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 2(1) (May): 2-3. [Issue number erroneously marked 2(2).]

1989 15.1240 Grand Canyon. *Ranger Activities Information Exchange* (U.S. National Park Service), 5(2) (May): 2.

► Deaths reported. Gisela Elixmann, 34, of Hasbergen Germany, fell from Mohave Point on March 9. About four days later, Yuri Nakata, 22, of Japan fell from Second Trail View on West Rim.

1989 15.10 Oh shit. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 2(2) (December): 2.

► Issues regarding disposal of human waste after river trips.

1989 15.11 Huh . . . what did 'ya say? *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 2(2) (December): 2. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Regarding hearing protection but includes this Georgie White anecdote: "I know, I know. Georgie says she can still hear a Coors can being opened at Havasu while she's still parked at Deer Creek even after all those years behind a motor, (well maybe we stretched the point but remember her testimony at the motor phase-out hearings in the late 70's?)"

1990 15.844 Am. Red Cross Advanced First Aid refresher and CPR classes. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 3(1) (February): 4.

► American Red Cross. Cardiopulmonary resuscitation.

1991 15.12 Charting the Grand Canyon. *FAA Aviation News* (Federal Aviation Administration), 30(4): 12-.

1991 15.13 Booze news. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(2) (Summer): 4.

1991 15.14 Outbreak of relapsing fever—Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, 1990. *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report* (U.S. Public Health Service), 40(18) (May 10): 296-297, 303.

1991 15.15 Relapsing fever; outbreak at the Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, 1990. Fièvre récurrente; flambée dans le parc national du Grand Canyon, Arizona, 1990. *Weekly Epidemiological Record / Relevé Épidémiologique Hebdomadaire* (World Health

Unsigned *(continued)*

Organization, Geneva), 66(35) (August 30): 261-262. [In parallel English and French texts.]

► Based on Unsigned (1991, ITEM NO. 15.14).

1991 15.16 Sex, lies and mental health; a GCRG interview. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(4) (Fall): 4-6.

► Interview with Elena Kirschner, regarding "Health Needs Assessment and Demographic Questionnaire for Grand Canyon River Guides".

1992 15.845 First aid and CPR. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(1) (Spring) (Interim Edition): 3.

► Courses.

1992 15.846 First aid. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(4) (Fall): 26.

► Course.

1993 15.853 First aid. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(1) (Winter 1992/1993): 20.

► Course.

1993 15.17 Day tripper. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(1) (Winter 1992/1993): 30.

1993 15.18 Na na na na na na na na na na na na . . . Scatman! *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(1) (Winter 1992/1993): 30. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Regarding removal of human waste from river trips. Also indirectly refers to SCAT machines (Sanitizing Containers with Alternative Technology). [*NOTE*: The "na's" are meant to be sung to the theme song of the 1960s television show, "Batman". The song does begin and is nearly entirely, "Na na . . ."); in fact, the only words of the entire theme song, repeated, are "Na na . . . Batman!" I thought you of the future would like to know a little bit of contemporary humor, such as it is. — *E.E.S.*]

1993 15.19 Potty humor. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 20.

1993 15.20 Piddle. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3) (Late Summer): 17.

1993 15.21 Wuddyathink? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(4) (Fall): 23.

► Comments on water quality and backcountry waste.

1993 15.22 Fatal canyon crashes prompt air tour safety concerns. *Aviation Week and Space Technology*, 139 (December 6): 58-59.

1994 15.23 First aid. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 11.

1994 15.24 Patty wins. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 11.

► Soap dispensers at Lees Ferry.

1994 15.520 Visiting the Grand Canyon can kill you! *Weekly World News*, (April 5): 29.

► Falling.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1994 15.25 Flu-ing with the river. *High Country News*, (September 5): 4.

1995 15.26 Plane crash, new rules fuel overflights debate. *National Parks*, 69 (May/June): 20.

1996 15.919 The Whale Foundation. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(2): 10.

► Mental health-service foundation for members of the boating community.

1996 15.27 Drug testing, lawsuits and rumor control. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(4): 12.

1996 15.28 Safety first. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(4): 4.

► Backcountry hiking safety. Also brief memorial to John Holforty.

1997 15.847 Swiftwater rescue. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 53. [Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]

► Note of swiftwater rescue course at Lees Ferry.

1997 15.848 An accident on Bright Angel Trail. *In:* Pioneer Footprints [SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter), 8(4): 2.

► Recounting accident on January 21, 1921.

1997 15.29 Cool idea. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(3) (April): 6.

► Food handling.

1997 15.30 Deep schist. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3): 5.

► Item signed "G.A.G. (Guides Against Grossness)".

1997 15.1180 Stor redningsaksjon. *NHF nytt* (Norsk Helikopteransattes Forbund, Sola, Norge), 8(4): 5. [In Norwegian.]

► Brief news item regarding two UH-60 National Guard helicopters and four private aircraft used to evacuate 400 people from Supai, Havasupai Indian Reservation, following floods.

1998 15.31 Unlikely angel. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(1) (Winter 1997-1998): 31. [Issue mailed late January or early February, 1998.]

► Rescue at Havasu Creek.

1998 15.32 NPS emergency radio. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(1) (Winter 1997-1998): 48. [Issue mailed late January or early February, 1998.]

1998 15.849 Food handlers unite! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(1) (Winter 1997-1998): 48. [Issue mailed late January or early February, 1998.]

1998 15.33 Hiker safety video. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 4(1) (Spring): 4.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1998 15.36 Insurance for private trips? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(2) (May): 19.

► Individual brief comments signed McCourt, Bob H., Ricardo, and Bill V. Compiled from discussions on internet website gcboaters@songbird.com.

1998 15.811 Phoenix composting toilet sets new standard. *Environmental Building News*, 7(6) (June):.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

1998 15.477 West—Arizona. *In:* Water Supply Across the USA [SECTION]. *Waterline* (Minnesota Department of Health), 6(1) (Summer): 5.

► Features Grand Canyon water supply.

1999 15.850 Wilderness first aid courses 2000. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(4) (Winter): 27.

► Announcement.

1999 15.34 [Comments.] *In:* Shigellosis, Giardia, and dehydration [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1) (February): 25.

► Item signed "Kestrel"; "compiled from gcboaters@songbird.com".

1999 15.35 Fly a little lower, will ya? I want to get a shot of the ledge hole. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(3) (Summer): 13.

► Illegal overflight.

1999 15.167 Going with the flow; identifying appropriate health programs for Colorado River runners. *Coconino County, Report to Citizens*, (November): 8.

1999 15.851 Spring 2000—wilderness advanced first aid course to be offered by GCRG. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(4) (December): 7.

2000 15.177 [Comments.] *In:* Off the internet: From gcpba@egroups.com [FEATURE]. Helicopter rescues . . . Are they appropriate in a wilderness? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(1) (Spring): 10. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Three items; signed "Boater", "Gary", "Charlie -()->".

2000 15.197 Fateful Journey: Injury and Death on Colorado River Trips in Grand Canyon *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 5-6.

► Book announcement. Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, April 7, 2000.

2000 15.781 County park solves restroom problem. *Pipeline* (National Small Flows Clearinghouse, Morgantown, West Virginia), 11(3) (Summer): 5.

► "Portions of this material were taken from an article in the may 22, 1999, *St. Louis Post-Dispatch*.) [Quail Ridge Park, St. Charles County, Missouri. Notes that "[Curt] Loupe heard from other park directors and employees from around the country that they had encountered 'the cleanest, neatest restrooms they had ever been in at the Grand Canyon National Park." (No further mention of Grand Canyon.)

2000 15.198 Boat naked. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 43.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2000 15.898 Local clinic offers medical services to Canyon visitors. *In: Grand Canyon-Tusayan tourist guide : your guide to what's going on at Grand Canyon and Tusayan : fun at the canyon : Fall 2000.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 13.

2000 15.899 Use caution when hiking into Canyon; it can be lot [*sic*] of fun but can be dangerous. *In: Grand Canyon-Tusayan tourist guide : your guide to what's going on at Grand Canyon and Tusayan : fun at the canyon : Fall 2000.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 17.

2000 15.203 Search and rescue at the Grand Canyon. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(12): 1-2.

2001 15.210 Injury report. *In:* River Runner Hot Line [SECTION]. *Paddler*, (March/April): 54.

2001 15.590 On the Record [SECTION]. *Flying*, 128(4) (April): 90-93.

► See p. 93, "Cessna T210N, Grand Canyon, Arizona". Excerpt from National Transportation Safety Board report regarding fatal general aviation accident; date not indicated.

2001 15.224 Spring evacuations keep NPS recue copter busy. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 22.

► "Gathered from NPS Morning Report".

2001 15.225 Dangerous parks. *High Country News*, 33(16) (August 27): 15.

2001 15.230 Hikers need to use caution at GC. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Fall/Winter edition.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 15.

2001 15.231 Clinic serves GC-Tusayan; no appointments needed at walk-in clinic in park. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Fall/Winter edition.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 19.

2002 15.900 Hikers need to use caution at GC. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2002.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 15.

2002 15.901 Medical services; no appointments needed at clinic. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2002.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 19.

2002 15.902 Fire restrictions enforced at Canyon; visitors asked to please help protect the forest by following all rules. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Summer 2002.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 8.

2002 15.281 [Comment.] *In:* Helicopter rescues . . Are they appropriate in a wilderness? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1) (Summer/Fall): 24. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]

► Item signed "Charlie". From gcpba@yahoogroups.com; ellipsis is part of feature title.]

2002 15.852 An accident on Bright Angel Trail. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(4) (October/December): 6. [Event in 1921.]

Unsigned *(continued)*

2002 15.291 Whale Foundation liaison program and list. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 9.

2002 15.292 The First Annual Whale Foundation Wingding. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 9.

2002 15.294 Norwalk talk. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 17.

► Norwalk-like virus.

2002 15.301 *Community fact sheet : Orphan Mine site.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 pp.

2003 15.753 Arizona health issues. *In:* Infectious Disease News [SECTION]. *Prevention Bulletin* (Arizona Department of Health Services, Bureau of Epidemiology and Disease Control Services), 17(2) (March/April): 2.

► Includes notice of outbreak of Norwalk-like virus infection during a Colorado River trip in Grand Canyon.

2003 15.307 Depression and my life. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(3) (Fall): 14.

2003 15.309 The Whale Foundation Hotline Q & A (why haven't you called?). *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(3) (Fall): 15-16.

2003 15.317 Hikers need to use caution at GC. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Fall 2003*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 9.

2003 15.318 Park Service offers tips for visitors. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Fall 2003*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 15.

2003 15.319 Medical services; no appointments needed at clinic. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Fall 2003*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 19.

2004 15.458 Topics; August-October 2003. *Japan Railway and Transport Review*, 38: 68-69.

► See p. 69, "20 September—Sightseeing helicopter crashed into western side of Grand Canyon in USA, killing all seven passengers and crew." (ENTIRE NOTE)

2004 15.338 First aid options. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(4) (Winter 2004-2005): 43.

► See also Correction, 18(1) (Spring): 7.

2004 15.339 Wilderness first aid courses 2005: Sponsored by Grand Canyon River Guides; Desert Medicine Institute (Dr. Tom Myers and Dr. Michelle Grua). *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(4) (Winter 2004-2005): 44.

2004 15.340 The new kids on the WFR block. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(4) (Winter 2004-2005): 45.

► Desert Medicine Institute.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2005 15.363 Proper groover transportation. *In:* Stephenson, R. J. (ed.), Grand groover chronicles; how's it going? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List*, 7(2) (Winter): 53.

► Item signed "Wayne".

2005 15.364 Good times. *In:* Stephenson, R. J. (ed.), Grand groover chronicles; how's it going? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List*, 7(2) (Winter): 53.

► Item signed "Becky".

2005 15.365 Groover justice. *In:* Stephenson, R. J. (ed.), Grand groover chronicles; how's it going? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List*, 7(2) (Winter): 53.

► Item signed "Alan".

2005 15.502 Pertussis in Coconino County. *Epi News* (Coconino County Health Department), (Winter): [1].

2005 15.1312 N3895D. *In:* Aviation [SECTION]. *Lloyd's Casualty Week* (Lloyd's Marine Intelligence Unit, Colchester, Essex, United Kingdom), (May 13): 29.

► Monarch Enterprises Bell 206L-1 struck tail and rotors during descent while long-lining sling loads to bottom of Grand Canyon; substantial damage.

2005 15.466 100 stricken with food sickness. *International Travel Insurance Journal*, (58) (November): 17.

2005 15.752 Aircraft crash, Grand Canyon, Arizona, United States. *In:* Awards and Settlements [SECTION]. *Lloyd's Casualty Week* (Lloyd's Marine Intelligence Unit, Colchester, Essex, United Kingdom), (December 30): 29.

► Woman who survived Grand Canyon helicopter sightseeing air crash, August 10, 2001, in terms of settlement with Papillon Grand Canyon Helicopters, Las Vegas, Nevada.

2006 15.368 Wilderness first aid courses 2006; sponsored by Grand Canyon River Guides; Desert Medicine Institute (Dr. Tom Myers and Dr. Michelle Grua). *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(1) (Spring): 45.

2006 15.516 Colorado River recreational water monitoring. *The WADO Report* (U.S. Indian Health Service, Office of Environmental Health and Engineering, Western Arizona District Office), 1(1) (April): 6.

► Brief note; five sites sampled for waterborne bacteria and viruses, including sample sites at Diamond Creek and Quartermaster.

2005 15.1313 N270SH. *In:* Wildfires, United States [SECTION]. *Lloyd's Casualty Week* (Lloyd's Marine Intelligence Unit, Colchester, Essex, United Kingdom), (September 15): 27.

► Jury awards $3.2 million in damages to Ikuko Hatano, whose daughter, Makiko, died in a September 20, 2003, crash of a Sundance Helicopters AS 350BA (Ecureuil) helicopter, as the result of reckless flying by the pilot, Takashi Mezaki.

2006 15.478 [Note about 1956 airliner collision over Grand Canyon.] *In:* Hangar Flying [SECTION]. *The Aileron* (Southern California Aeronautic Association), (August/September): 7.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2005 15.1314 [News note.] *In:* Aviation [SECTION]. *Lloyd's Casualty Week* (Lloyd's Marine Intelligence Unit, Colchester, Essex, United Kingdom), (July 7): 27.

► Wildfire on North Rim closes roads in the national park and strands "an unknown number of tourists".

2006 15.389 Wilderness first aid courses 2007 sponsored by Grand Canyon River Guides; Desert Medicine Institute (Dr. Tom Myers and Dr. Michelle Grua). *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 46.

2006 15.498 In top shape; structural integrity of small airplanes. *R&D Review* (U.S. Federal Aviation Administration), 2006(3): 20.

2007 15.400 Park Service offers tips for visitor safety; caution can mean the difference between a memorable time and tragedy. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Summer 2007*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 6.

2007 15.818 Protecting Mother Nature; saving lives. *The Rock* (Slippery Rock University, Slippery Rock, Pennsylvania), 9(1) (Fall): 16-17.

► Annie Callanian Petersen, '03, park ranger at Grand Canyon National Park.

2007 15.591 Puffy jackets. *In:* Gear [SECTION]. *Backpacker*, 35(8) (October): 92.

► Product reviews. See under "Synthetic", review of "REI Spruce Run" jacket, tested "on a weeklong [*sic*] spring hike in the Grand Canyon".

2007 15.515 Plague causes death of national park employee; adapted from Grand Canyon National Park, News Release, November 16, 2007. *Zoonotic Disease Newsletter* (Washington State Department of Health), 1(11) (November): 5.

2008 15.410 HHS honors people making a difference in the lives of persons with disabilities. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (6) (Spring): 13. [U.S. Department of Health and Human Services.]

2008 15.875 1956 年グランドキャニオンでの空中衝突 [1956-nen gurandokya ni on de no kūchū shōtotsu] [1956 aerial collision at the Grand Canyon]. *ALPA Japan News* (日本乗員組合連絡会議 / Air Line Pilots' Association of Japan, Tokyo), No. 31-36 (April 22): [1]-[2]. [In Japanese, with serial title in English, thus, and publisher's information in Japanese and English.]

► Regarding the 1956 airline crash in Grand Canyon.

2008 15.416 MRSA information. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(2) (Summer): 16.

► Methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus*.

2008 15.474 Night time boating on Lake Mead can be dangerous. *The Aggregate* (Wells Cargo, Inc., Las Vegas), 19(5) (August):.

► Can also relate to Grand Canyon river trip runouts.

2008 15.496 Quality assurance programs sought. *In:* Safety News [SECTION]. *Aerosafety World* (Flight Safety Foundation), 3(8) (August): 9.

► Also a Japanese ed.; same enumeration.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2008 15.419 Clinic offers local services. *In: Grand Canyon and Tusayan guide : Fall 2008.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 5

2008 15.420 Assistance offered for visitors with disabilities. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Fall 2008.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 9.

2008 15.421 Caution can prevent vacation tragedy. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Fall 2008.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 28.

2008 15.422 Vehicles and animals don't mix. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Fall 2008.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 29.

2008 15.423 Avoiding a run-in. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Fall 2008.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 29.

► Animal–vehicle collisions.

2008 15.425 Wilderness first aid courses 2009 sponsored by Grand Canyon River Guides; Desert Medicine Institute (Dr. Tom Myers and Dr. Michelle Grua). *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(4) (Winter 2008-2009): 41.

2008 15.448 New ARFF truck to enhance safety at GCN. *Arizona Airways* (Arizona Department of Transportation, Aeronautics Division), 1(1) (December): 1, 3.

► Aircraft Rescue and Fire Fighting truck at Grand Canyon National Park Airport.

2008 15.696 Networking and pro-active maintenance prevents an accident. *AirWard News* (Safe Attitude: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, and U.S. Department of the Interior, Aviation Management), (January/December): 3.

► Richard Gibson, Papillon Grand Canyon Helicopters mechanic, Safe Attitude AirWard recipient.

2009 15.495 Igor I. Sikorsky Award for Humanitarian Service; Grand Canyon National Park Helitack, Papillon Grand Canyon Helicopters, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* "Salute to Excellence" 2009; HAI's 48th annual awards celebration. *Rotor* (Helicopter Association International), (Spring): 57.

2009 15.517 Grand Canyon NP helitack and search and rescue crew receives Igor I. Sikorsky Humanitarian Service Award. *Burning Issues* (National Interagency Fire Center, Boise, Idaho), (Spring): 4-5.

2009 15.824 Grand Canyon NP staff receive humanitarian service award. *In:* Kudos and Awards [SECTION]. *Arrowhead* (U.S. National Park Service, Employees and Alumni Association), 16(2) (Spring): 4.

► Igor I. Sikorsky Humanitarian Service Award to Grand Canyon National Park helitack and search and rescue crew, in recognition of efforts in rescuing 16 boaters stranded on Colorado River, August 17, 2008.

2009 15.506 Air disaster recognized for contributions 52 years later. *Babbitt Times Review* (Babbitt Ranches), (July): 12.

► 1956 air crash in Grand Canyon.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2009 15.479 Odor alert: Bacteria at work. *The Primer* (U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Science, Joint Genome Institute), 6(2) (Fall): 7.

► *Desulfovibrio* anaerobic bacteria proposed as groundwater additive for Orphan Mine drainage, to discourage drinking contaminated water.

2009 15.762 Grand Canyon West Airport takes flight. *Integrated Water Services, Inc.* (Avon, Colorado), (Fall): 10.

► Regarding construction of onsite wastewater facility.

2010 15.560 Clinic offers local services. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2010.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 5.

► North Country Community Health Care, at Grand Canyon.

2010 15.561 Vehicles and animals don't mix. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2010.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 13.

2010 15.903 Clinic offers local services; X-ray, pharmacy, massage therapy and chiropractic services available. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan visitors guide : Fall 2010.* Williams, Arizona: Grand Canyon News, p. 5.

2010 15.904 Vehicles and animals don't mix; a wildlife encounter everyone wants to avoid. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan visitors guide : Fall 2010.* Williams, Arizona: Grand Canyon News, cover, p. 13.

2010 15.575 Airport Pavement Management System (APMS) 2011 preservation projects. *Prop Wash!* (Arizona Department of Transportation, Multimodal Planning Division, Aeronautics Group), 2(1) (December 31): 3.

► Grand Canyon National Park Airport listed among "confirmed participants" for projects.

2011 15.770 Grand Canyon Active Trails Program. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2011(16) (August 10): 7.

2011 15.771 Beware of elk during the rutting season. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2011(20) (October 5): 9.

2011 15.772 The Xanterra Heroes award. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2011(23) (November 16): 8.

► Visitor health and safety interaction awards presented to Xanterra employees Jaime Zabala, Ed Plumber, and Dale Ehrich.

2011 15.773 GRCA rabies alert. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2011(26) (December 28): 9.

► Two gray foxes in Grand Canyon test positive for "rabies (bat strain)".

2011 15.701 [Papillon Helicopters and Grand Canyon Airlines using spidertracks aircraft tracking system.] *Police Aviation News* (Special Edition—Heli-Expo 2011): 24.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2011 15.660 *Oral rabies vaccination program. Project scoping.* U.S. National Park Service, NPS Units in AZ/NM, 4 pp.

► Includes Grand Canyon National Park, [Grand Canyon-] Parashant National Monument, Pipe Spring National Monument.

2012 15.758 Radiation exposure. *Orthotown Magazine*, (January/February): 56.

► Graph created by Brad Milde, Blake Hillstead, Ryan Bullen, Shruti Oruganti, Tien Srisurapol, and Trent Cox. Regarding dental exposure rates. Graph of comparative typical exposure levels notes in part, "One day visit to Grand Canyon."

2012 15.774 Firefighter education program visits daycare. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2012(6) (March 21): 9.

► Xanterra Fire and Security firefighters provide education classes at Kaibab Learning Center.

2012 15.982 When parks turn fatal. *National Geographic*, (May): 26.

► Lake Mead National Recreation Area most deadly, 2007-2011; Grand Canyon and Yellowstone National Parks tied for second place; Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, fourth.

2012 15.775 Fire safety: Evacuation procedures. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2012(11) (May 30): 1, 5.

► Grand Canyon village community.

2012 15.629 Tolio update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(3) (Fall): 12.

2012 15.761 Monthly program. *The Bulletin* (Southern Arizona Hiking Club, Tucson), 54(12) (September 22-October 19): 9.

► Announcement for September 18 presentation by Tom McDonald, "Life, Death, and Redemption in the Grand Canyon", who was stranded for two days at the bottom of the Lava Falls route at Toroweap, and "in spite of his route-finding incompetence, his training as a physiologist ultimately saved his life."

2013 15.885 Re: Arizona—southern. *eNTS* (Native Tree Society), 3(1) (January): 235-236.

► Item byline is "Don"; communicated by email; in reply to the item by "tsharp", pp. 199-203 (Unsigned, 2013, ITEM NO. 2.24651). Includes comments on hiking to and sleeping at Phantom Ranch in summer heat.

2013 15.778 Shelby Marshall receives Hero Award. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2013(6) (March 20): 5.

► Xanterra corporate award for early work on reducing a fire in Bright Angel Lodge fireplace chimney.

2013 15.699 [News item.] *In:* Workforce Management [SECTION]. *Arizona Fish and Wildlife Conservation Office, Accomplishment Report*, (April): 4.

► "Randy Van Haverbeke worked with USGS staff on aviation training and safety for all Grand Canyon projects. As part of this work Randy completed and distributed the final version of the Project Aviation Safety Plan to our cooperators (AGFD, USGS, NPS, and Regional Aviation Managers)." (ENTIRE NOTE) Arizona Game and Fish Department; U.S. Geological Survey, U.S. National Park Service.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2013 15.730 From the American History Museum; life preserver worn by Major John Wesley Powell during exploration of the Green and Colorado Rivers, 1869. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(4) (Winter 2013-2014): 48.

► Smithsonian Institution.

2013 15.790 By God's grace. *In:* Driver Stories [SECTION]. *The Mile Marker* (Compass Coach, Cedar Springs, Michigan), (2) [October?]: [3].

► Regarding a bus passenger's medical emergency while driving on the Kaibab Plateau toward North Rim. Driver Bob VanDenBrink.

2014 15.1144 Monsoon season safety tips for visiting Grand Canyon. *Southern Utah News* (Kanab), 82(49) (July 24): 13.

2014 15.1145 Two bats tested positive for rabies in Grand Canyon National Park. *Southern Utah News* (Kanab), 82(49) (July 24): 13.

► Tusayan Museum and Ruin (East Rim Drive) and North Kaibab Trail.

2015 15.984 Missing 5-year-old boy in Arizona. *SAR Dog News* (National Search Dog Alliance), 9(8) (August): 7. [Search and Rescue.]

► Regarding Jerald Joseph William of Colorado City, Arizona, who went missing while "chasing grasshoppers" at a remote campsite near Jacob Lake, Arizona. Includes "Update", noting without details the recovery of the boy's body.

2015 15.836 Hike smart. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 22(3) (Fall): 4.

2015 15.1102 Landia chopper pumps head to Grand Canyon. *In:* Departments: Projects and Developments [SECTION]. *Arab Water World / عالم المياه العربي* (CPH World Media s.a.r.l., Beirut, Lebanon) (يس يب أتش ورلد ميديا ش.م.م, بريوت، لبنان), 38(9) (September): 62 (see also photo of Grand Canyon, p. 55). [In English, with serial title and publisher's information also in Arabic.]

► Firm's chopper pumps to be installed in South Rim Wastewater Treatment Plant, Grand Canyon.

2015 15.895 Rope access then (Hoover Dam—1930s) . . . and now (Grand Canyon Skywalk 2015). *ADOSH Advocate* (Arizona Division of Occupational Safety and Health), 4 (October/December): 1, 19. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.

2015 15.905 Tribute to a tragedy. *Grand Canyon Journal*, 2015: 27.

► Dedication of 1956 air crash site as a National Historic Landmark.

2016 15.865 Arizona numero uno in materia di servizi alle persone con disabilità. *In:* La Ricerca [SECTION]. *SuperAbile INAIL* (Istituto Nacionale per l'Assicurazione contro gli Infortuni sul Lavoro, Roma), (February): 7. [In Italian.]

► Briefly notes a report by United Cebral Palsy placing Arizona and Grand Canyon first in accessibility to people with disabilities.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2016 15.874 How do viruses spread and where do they hide? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(1) (Spring): 16.

2016 15.996 Cave of the Domes reopened in Grand Canyon National Park. *Western Outdoor Times*, 12(2) (June): 12-13.

► The cave had been closed for investigation of a possible source of hantavirus pulmonary syndrome exposure.

2016 15.887 U.S. Geological Survey develops approach to assess baseline chemical and radiological conditions prior to uranium mining near Grand Canyon National Park. *GeoHealth Newsletter* (U.S. Geological Survey), 13(1) (August 2): [unpaginated].

2018 15.998 This summer, hike smart! *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 25(2) (Summer): 6.

2019 15.1094 United-TWA collision over Grand Canyon. *RUPAnews* (Retired United Pilots Association), 22(3) (March): 33.

► Regarding the 1956 air collision.

2019 15.1062 Ala Stanford. *In:* News from SBAS Women in Surgery Committee [SECTION]. *The Society of Black Academic Surgeons, Newsletter* (SBAC Membership Committee), (5) (Spring): [2].

► "Ala Stanford, MD, FAAP, FACS was responsible handling ATLS [Advanced Trauma Life Support] for the epic Will Smith: The Jump that occurred at the Grand Canyon. The event raised money for education for urban and underserved youth and commemorated his 50th birthday. Her medical team cleared all airborne participants in the production prior to their involvement in the event. Additionally, they provided medical oversight for local first responders at the Grand Canyon and provided acute care on site." (ENTIRE ITEM) *NOTE*: This relates to the publicized stunt by actor Will Smith, who bungee-jumped from a helicopter over the Little Colorado River Gorge on September 25, 2018, which was streamed live on the web via YouTube as part of Youtube Originals. The produced program, "Will Smith—The Jump", is accessible at https://www.youtube.com/Watch?v=aHCz1ZMl290 (accessed May 1, 2019), 1:25:30.

2019 15.1063 More magic, less mishap: How two volunteers and the Grand Canyon community are helping more visitors stay safe and inspired on the trail. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 26(1) (Spring): 3-6.

► Clint and KC Pastorius, Preventive Search and Rescue program volunteers.

2019 15.1103 تحفة طبيعية خطرة : يعتبر غراند كانيون (ألخدود الكبير) ثاني المتنزهات الوطنية ألميركية من حيث عدد الزوار لكنه عرف خالل الربيع ارتفاعا غير مسبوق في الوفيات العرضية ورغم الدعوات إلى الحذر تتواصل التصرفات الخطرة [A dangerous natural masterpiece : The Grand Canyon is the second US national park in terms of visitor numbers, but during the spring there was an unprecedented rise in accidental deaths, and despite calls for caution, dangerous behavior continues]. الوطن [*al-Watan*] (Doha, Qater), (June 24): 28. [In Arabic.]

2019 15.1068 Made for the shade: Structure promises relief for South Kaibab hikers. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 26(2) (Summer): 3.

► Plan for a shade and rainfall-collecting structure for the Tipoff on South Kaibab Trail; construction to begin in the fall.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2020 15.1156 Grand Canyon National Park requests river guides, boaters bypass Havasu Canyon. *Western Outdoor Times*, 15(8) (August): 7.

► Request to avoid Havasupai Indian Reservation due to the COVID-19 pandemic.

2021 15.1178 Helping hikers stay safe on Grand Canyon Trails. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 28(1) (Spring/Summer): 20-23.

► Preventive Search and Rescue program.

2021 15.1183 GCRG announces first recipient of Indigenous WFR Scholarship and other important news. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(2) (Summer): 4.

► Awarded to Jaren Roberson, Hopi-Navajo. Grand Canyon River Guides. Wilderness First Responder.

2023 15.1277 Helping North Rim visitors: Emergency Services volunteers Lori and Bob Derr. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(2) (Spring/Summer): 22-23.

2024 15.1323 Your gift: Keeping visitors safe in the hour of their greatest need with new ambulances. *In:* Ways To Give; a closer look at two critical projects. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 31(1) (Summer): 28.

2024 15.1353 The Grand Canyon River Alert System: Request for feedback. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(4) (Winter 2024/2025): 3.

► Illustrated with a photo by Larkin Carey, "Galloway Creek Flash Flood, August 22, 2024", which shows the debris-laden flood issuing from the mouth of the side canyon, as viewed from the opposite side of the river.

A

Abbott, Rachel C., AND Rocke, Tonie E.

2012 15.972 Plague. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1372*, 79 pp.

► See "Box 4; Routes of Transmission of *Y. pestis* to Humans Associated with Infected Animals", pp. 20-21 [*Yersinia pestis*]; specifically, p. 21, "Transmission by Inhalation of Infectious Droplets from an Infected Animal", which pertains to the pneumonic plague infection event at Grand Canyon, 2007. See also p. 44, reference to the same event.

Aboytes, Iris

2010 15.491 Resolution; can movement and methodical physical exercise save and preserve the human condition? *Sandia Lab News* (Sandia National Laboratories), 62(1) (January 15): 4-5.

► Includes Grand Canyon rim-to-rim hike/run.

Abrahamson, David

1984 15.638 [Reply to letter by Jim Ohlman.] *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Backpacker*, 12(5) (September): 8.

► Ohlman's comment (ITEM NO. 2.17929) related to the article by David Abrahamson (ITEM NO. 9.14). Abrahamson's reply pertains in part to purity of water sources in Grand Canyon.

Abruzzo, Dane

2016 15.1087 A faculty insider's perspective: The Diploma in Mountain Medicine update. *The Mountain Dispatch* (University of New Mexico, International Mountain Medicine Center, Albuquerque), (Summer): 4-5, 14.

► See photo, p. 14, "DiMM students at the Grand Canyon National Park assess a simulated patient." (No text mention.)

Abyssus, C. V. [*pseudonym*] [Quartaroli, Richard D.]

1999 15.168 Clearing the waters. *In:* Flipped out! Letters to the GCPBA. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(4) (December): 32-33.

2000 15.180 Clarification on clarification. *In:* Flipped out! Letters to the GCPBA. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(1) (Spring): 33.

2012 15.628 Whitneyisms. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(3) (Fall): 2.

► Tim Whitney field study, possibly with Pablo Hinshaw, on the time required to chill beer to drinking temperature in a river drag bag. Also, Whitney Rule of Alcohol Consumption, regarding grain versus grape derivatives. See also Correction by Q. V. Abyssus, 25(4) (Winter 2012-2013): 10 (ITEM NO. 15.641).

Abyssus, Q. V. [*pseudonym*] [Quartaroli, Richard D.]

2012 15.641 Correction. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(4) (Winter 2012-2013): 10.

► Correction to C. V. Abyssus's (2012, ITEM NO. 15.628) "Whitneyisms".

Acha, Pedro N., AND Szyfres, Boris

2001 15.1135 Zoonoses and communicable diseases common to man and animals. Third edition. Volume I. Bacterioses and Mycoses. *Pan American Health Organization, Scientific and Technical Publication 580*, 378 pp. (Pan American Health Organization, Pan

American Sanitary Bureau, Regional Office of the World Health Organization, Washington, D.C.)

► See "Tick-borne Relapsing Fever; ICD-1-0 A68.1" (pp. 271-274). Includes (p. 272) remarks on outbreaks among cabin tourists at Grand Canyon in 1979 and 1991.

2001 15.1136 Zoonosis y enfermedades transmisibles communes al hombre y a los animales. Tercera edición. Volumen I. Bacteriosis y Micosis. *Organización Panamericana de la Salud, Publicación Científica y Técnica 580*, 398 pp. (Organización Panamericana de la Salud, Oficina Sanitaria Panamericana, Oficina Regional de la Organización Mundial de la Salud, Washington, D.C.) [In Spanish.]

► See "Fiebre Recurrente Transmitida por Garrapatas; CIE-10 A68.1 Fiebre recurrente transmitida por garrapatas" (pp. 139-143). Includes (p. 140) remarks on outbreaks among cabin tourists at Grand Canyon in 1979 and 1991.

Acosta, Martha

2021 15.1310 Working scared; why leaders must continuously cultivate psychological safety. *The Log* (BALPA, British Airline Pilots' Association), (Summer):.

► Features retired Chief Ranger Marc Yeston, who spent most of his career as a rescue ranger at Grand Canyon.

Adolph, Karen E., AND Kretch, Kari S.

2012 15.639 Infants on the edge: Beyond the visual cliff. *In:* Slater, Alan M., and Quinn, Paul C. (eds.), *Developmental psychology : revisiting the classic studies.* London: Sage Publications, Ltd., pp. 36-55.

► Item begins with anecdote about watching small children at the edge of the Grand Canyon.

Advanced Composting Systems, LLC

2007 15.812 *Phoenix composting toilet : public facilities application guide.* Whitefish, Montana: Advanced Composting Systems, LLC, 20 pp.

► Illustrated examples include Grand Canyon.

AECOM [Architecture, Engineering, Consulting, Operations, and Maintenance] [firm]

2018 15.1007 *Final report : SR 64 corridor profile study : I-40 to Grand Canyon National Park.* [No place]: AECOM, *for* Arizona Department of Transportation, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [203 pp. total]. (ADOT Work Task No. MPD 0040-17; ADOT Contract No. 18-177972.)

Aguirre, A. Alonso; Hansen, Donald; AND Starkey, Edward

1993 15.939 Special initiative project: Animal disease issues in the National Park System. *U.S. National Park Service, Pacific Northwest Region, Technical Report NPS/PNROSU/NRTR-93/16*, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [215 pp. total]. (Cooperative Agreement No.

CA-9000-8-0006, Subagreement No. 20, Animal Disease Issues in the National Park System.)

► Includes Grand Canyon National Park.

Aiken, Bruce

2013 15.706 The transcanyon pipeline: A short history. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 20(3) (Summer): 6-7.

Aircraft Owners and Pilots Association

2004 15.371 Collision avoidance; strategies and tactics. *Safety Advisor, Operations and Proficiency*, (4).

► See p. 2, 1956 mid-air collision over Grand Canyon noted *in passing*.

Al-Deek, Haitham; Sandt, Adrian; Alomari, Ahmad; Rogers, John; Muhaisen, Nabil; Gordin, Eric A.; AND Vollmer, Derek

2016 15.881 *Final report : FDOT Contract Number: BDV24-977-11 : evaluating the impact and usefulness of Highway Advisory Radio (HAR) and Citizens' Band Radio Advisory Systems (CBRAS) in providing traveler information and improving the user experience on the Florida Turnpike Enterprise's toll road network and the Florida Interstate Highway (FIH) system.* Orlando, Florida: University of Central Florida, Department of Civil, Environmental, and Construction Engineering, *for* Florida Department of Transportation Research Center, 239 pp.

► See pp. 7-8, illustrated examples from Eidswick *et al.* (2009, ITEM NO. 15.882), pertaining to HAR and PDMS (Portable Dynamic Message Signs) used in Tusayan, Arizona.

Alexy, John K.

2018 15.1003 Petition for waiver of compliance. *Federal Register*, 83(158) (August 15): 40651.

► Grand Canyon Railway petitions for "waiver of compliance from certain provisions of the Federal railroad safety regulations contained at 49 CFR part 230, *Steam Locomotive Inspection and Maintenance Standards*", relating to the operation of "No. 29, a 2-8-0 'Consolidation' type steam locomotive built by the American locomotive Works in 1906".

Alston, Joseph F.

2004 15.328 Park 1st aid letter. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(2) (Summer): 26.

► Response to letter published in *bqr* 17(1), regarding medical control issues (Grand Canyon River Guides, Board of Directors, 2004, ITEM NO. 15.324).

American Society of Inspectors of Plumbing and Sanitary Engineers, Committee on Research

1913 15.654 Report of Committee on Research. *In: Proceedings, Eighth Annual Meeting of the American Society of Inspectors of Plumbing and Sanitary Engineers held at Louisville, Kentucky, May 20, 21 and 22, 1913. Official report.* Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania:

American Society of Inspectors of Plumbing and Sanitary Engineers, Secretary's Office, pp. 23-.

► See "The Disposal of Sewage", pp. 25-36; Grand Canyon sewage treatment plant, p. 30.

American Water Works Association

2009 15.572 Planning for the distribution of reclaimed water. *American Water Works Association, Manual M24*, 3rd ed., 106 pp.

► See Grand Canyon noted under "History", p. 2.

Anderson, C. L. G.

1890 15.598 Arizona as a health-resort. *Medical Record* (New York), 38(1) (July 5) (1026): 8-10.

1890 15.565 *Arizona as a health resort.* [No imprint], [5] pp. [including wrap cover].

► "Read at the second meeting of the Washington County Medical Society, Hagerstown, Md., April 9, 1890." Considerable attention to the locales of Army forts and lower Colorado River region, though with Grand Canyon mentioned *in passing*.

Anderson, Finn

2020 15.1152 Despair, whitewater rafting, and the art of getting rescued. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(3) (Fall): 10-11.

Andrews, William K.

1956 15.1194 Statement of William K. Andrews, Director, Bureau of Safety Investigation, Civil Aeronautics Board. *In: Airspace use study : hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Interstate and Foreign Commerce, House of Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, Second Session, on use of airspace : July 7, 18, September 11, 12, and 13, 1956.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 3-24.

► Relating to the 1956 Grand Canyon air crash.

Annerino, John

1988 15.842 National park cops. *Police*, 12(11): cover, 36-43.

Anspaugh, Lynn R., AND Church, Bruce W.

1985 15.957 *Historical estimates of external gamma exposure and collective external gamma exposure from testing at the Nevada Test Site. I. Test series through HARDTACK II, 1958.* [No place]: U.S. Department of Energy, Nevada Operations Office, 188 pp. (NVO-226.) (DE86 006931.)

Applebaum, Erin

2018 15.1226 East River helicopter tragedy the latest in a string of charter aircraft accidents. *New York City Bar, Committee on Aeronautics Newsletter*, 2(3) (March): 8-10.

► Includes references to aircraft accidents at Grand Canyon.

Arizona. Coconino County Department of Public Health

1994 15.45 Coconino County Department of Public Health dispatch (excerpted and edited). [Followed by:] Grand Canyon River Guides dispatch (likewise excerpted and edited). *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(4): 4-5.

► July 1994 illness outbreak.

Arizona. Statewide Interoperability Executive Committee

2009 15.540 *Arizona Interagency Radio System (AIRS) State Plan : standard operating procedures and national interoperability shared channels.* [No imprint], 28 pp.

Arizona Department of Emergency and Military Affairs, Adjutant General

2025 15.1366 *The Adjutant General's Annual Report 2025.* [No place]: Arizona Department of Emergency and Military Affairs, [iv], 112, xiv pp.

► "A report on the strength and condition of the Arizona Department of Emergency and Military Affairs and Arizona National Guard submitted by The Adjutant General, Brigadier General John A. Conley to the Governor of Arizona, the President of the Arizona State Senate, and the Speaker of the Arizona House of Representatives, 1st Regular Session, 56th Legislature, September 1, 2025." See "Havasupai Rescue Mission" (pp. 51-52). "An Arizona Army National Guard UH-60 Black Hawk helicopter crew evacuated 104 Havasupai tribal community members and tourists from Supai village in a flood-response mission Aug. 23-24, 2024."

Arizona Department of Environmental Quality; Arizona Department of Water Resources; AND Arizona Corporation Commission

2010 15.569 *Blue ribbon panel on water sustainability : final report : November 30, 2010.* Arizona Department of Environmental Quality, Arizona Corporation Commission, and Arizona Department of Water Resources, 139 pp.

► See p. 5: Sewage treatment and water recycling at Grand Canyon since 1926.

Arizona Department of Health Services

1993 15.37 *Guidelines for sanitation on Colorado River trips.* Arizona Department of Health Services, with National Park Service and U.S. Public Health Service, revised, 27 pp.

2014 15.780 *Arizona heat safety resource guide : resources for local health officials and public information officers during extreme heat events.* Phoenix: Arizona Department of Health Services, 19 pp.

Arizona Department of Health Services, Division of Public Health Services, Bureau of Women's and Children's Health

2018 15.1047 *Designation of Arizona medically underserved areas.* [Phoenix]: Arizona Department of Health Services, Division of Public Health Services, Bureau of Women's and Children's Health, 29 pp.

Arizona Division of Emergency Management

2007 15.457 *State of Arizona multi-hazard mitigation plan.* Phoenix: Arizona Division of Emergency Management, 283 pp.

Arnold, Milton W.

1956 15.1214 Statement of Milton W. Arnold, Vice President of Operations and Engineering, Air Transport Association. *In: Airspace use study : hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Interstate and Foreign Commerce, House of Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, Second Session, on use of airspace : July 7, 18, September 11, 12, and 13, 1956.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 316-331.

► Relating to the 1956 Grand Canyon air crash.

Ash, Susan Kelly

2009 15.493 Mental health in the off-season. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(4) (Winter 2009-2010): Whale Foundation unpaginated insert, [2] pp.

Ash, Susan Kelly, AND Ghiglieri, Michael P.

2007 15.403 Responding to psychological emergencies—a quick guide of on-river responses. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(4) (Winter 2007-2008): "Whale Foundation Insert", 3 pp.

2008 15.407 Interventions for substance abusers—Definitely not the last resort. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(1) (Spring): [unpaginated insert], [3] pp.

Ashcraft, Audrey Marie

2019 15.1098 *Experiences of subtle sexism among women employees in the National Park Service.* Doctoral dissertation, Walden Uniersity, 227 pp.

► Grand Canyon National Park noted, pp. 5, 73, 143-145.

Audretsch, Bob [Audretsch, Robert W.]

2004 15.335 [Safety guidelines for long runs or hikes.] *In:* The prize. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 10(4) (Winter): 11.

Austin, Sara A.

2018 15.1085 Who can you depend on? *Solo and Small Firm Section News* (Pennsylvania Bar Association, Solo and Samll Firm Section), 33(1) (Winter): 1-2.

► The first half of article relates to emergency preparedness during winter hikes in Grand Canyon.

Auxier, Patricia

2007 15.1092 Save her! At first, Ian didn't feel like going with his family to see the Grand Canyon again, but something told him he should. The parents of a two-year-old are grateful he did. *The New Era* (Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, Salt Lake City), 37(9) (September): 6-8.

► Nineteen-year-old Ian Bagley helps save girl who fell over the edge at North Rim, Grand Canyon. Serial is for church youth.

Ayers, Anthony

2000 15.232 *Cluster analysis of weather related general aviation accidents in Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 87 pp.

B

Backer, Howard D., AND Collins, Sherrie

1999 15.38 Use of a handheld, battery-operated chemistry analyzer for evaluation of heat-related symptoms in the backcountry of Grand Canyon National Park: a brief report. *Annals of Emergency Medicine*, 33(4) (April): 418-422.

Backer, Howard D.; Shopes, Ellen; AND Collins, Sherrie L.

1993 15.795 Hyponatremia in recreational hikers in Grand Canyon National Park. *Journal of Wilderness Medicine*, 4(4) (November): 391-406.

Backer, Howard D.; Shopes, Ellen; Collins, Sherrie L.; AND Barkan, H.

1999 15.169 Exertional heat illness and hyponatremia in hikers. *American Journal of Emergency Medicine*, 17(6) (October): 532-539.

Baker, Charles A.

1960 15.645 Visual aspects in collision avoidance of Air Force aircraft. *In:* Morris, Ailene, and Horne, E. Porter (eds.), Visual Search Techniques; proceedings of a symposium sponsored by the Armed Forces–NRC Committee on Vision; held in the Smithsonian Auditorium, Washington, D.C., April 7 and 8, 1959. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, National Research Council, Publication 712*, pp. 28-31.

► See p. 31, note of the crash of "two ill-fated commercial airliners" in Grand Canyon as inspiration for "an effort to develop an airborne collision warning indicator".

Bakke, Oscar

1956 15.1197 Statement of Oscar Bakke, Deputy Director, Bureau of Safety Regulation, Civil Aeronautics Board. *In: Airspace use study : hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Interstate and Foreign Commerce, House of Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, Second Session, on use of airspace : July 7, 18, September 11, 12, and 13, 1956.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 39-48, 144-198.

► Relating to the 1956 Grand Canyon air crash.

Baldridge, Dave

2010 15.577 Larry's big casino: A rescuer reflects on idiots and angels. *Mountain Gazette*, (174) (December): 22-28.

► See p. 27, note on repeat (idiot) rescue calls from Royal Arch Loop in Grand Canyon.

Barnes, Gary

2019 15.1287 *Surviving Grand Canyon : lost and found : how to keep from getting lost and found if you do.* [No imprint], 272 pp. ("Copyright © 2013 Gary Barnes."; p. 272 dated "Gary Barnes April 2019".) [An on-demand publication.]

► Cover title: *Surviving Grand Canyon: Lost and found : how to keep from getting lost and found if you do*.

2019 15.1288 *Surviving Grand Canyon : trailside dangers : wilderness philosophy, phobias, and germs that make you sick.* [No imprint], 310 pp. ("Copyright © 2013, 2019 Gary Barnes.") [An on-demand publication.]

► Cover title: *Surviving Grand Canyon: Trailside Dangers : how to stay healthy and safe*.

2019 15.1289 *Surviving Grand Canyon : it's all about water.* [No imprint], 311 pp. ("Copyright © 2013, 2019 Gary Barnes.") [An on-demand publication.]

► Cover title: *Surviving Grand Canyon: It's all about water : go dry, you die*.

Barsigian, Carl, AND Kane, Gregory C.

2000 15.694 Primary coccidioidal cavity in a woman with travel to Arizona. *Clinical Pulmonary Medicine*, 7(5) (September): 285-.

► Patient's travels included Grand Canyon.]

Bartlett, Peg; Carr, Walt; Chamberlin, Laura; Corbo, Nicole; Donnelly, Lesa; Edwards, Dave; Ewell, Marcia; Gelczis, Lisa; Ghiglieri, Susan; Gitlin, Alicyn; Hall, Dan; Hamilton, Susan; Jansen, Sam; Jones, Bert; Jones, Sam; Marley, Scott; Phillips, Pat;

Sadler, Christa; Siemion, Gibby; Tea, Evan; Turner, Barbara; Vandenberg, Kelly; Watters, Kate; AND Winston, Ethan

2016 15.961 In reference to the article, "Wait Is There More?", in BQR volume 29 number 2, Summer 2016. *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(3) (Fall): 6-7.

► Comment on the item by Skeen *et al.* (ITEM NO. 15.964), regarding recent issues of charges of sexual harassment during National Park Service river trips on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Baughn, H. C., AND Higgins, D. C.

1926 15.1190 Grand Canyon. *In:* Among Ourselves [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 20(7) (June): 65-66.

► Includes note (p. 66), ". . . the new septic and sewage disposal plant at Grand Canyon is practically completed."

Beck, Cliff

2005 15.348 Welcome back, Doctor Myers. *Footprints*, (13) (September): 3.

► Tom Myers.

2007 15.397 Lessons learned; staying alive in the Grand Canyon. *Footprints*, (17) (August): 2-4.

Becker, Denise

NO DATE 15.1039 Denise Becker, nurse/guide. *In: Combat Wounded Veteran Challenge : Grand Canyon research expedition—2013 : the effects of extreme heat on the volume of residual limbs, a case study.* Tarpon Springs, Florida: Combat Wounded Veteran Challenge, pp. 29-31, 37-38, 45, 49-50, 55-56, 62. [2014.]

► Personal remarks. Biographical sketch, p. 84. Date obtained from URL of an online posting of this document. Refer to Combat Wounded Veteran Exchange, ITEM NO. 15.1037, and Lehrer, ITEM NO. 15.1038, for descriptions of study.

Beisner, Kimberly R.; Siebers, Benjamin J.; Tillman, Fred D.; AND Walton-Day, Katherine

2025 15.1362 Water resources related to breccia pipe uranium mining in the Grand Canyon region. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2024-3055* (February 2025), 4 pp.

► With painted illustrations by Siebers.

Belli, Lawrence A.

1977 15.722 Mountain rescue demonstration has many goals. *In Touch* (U.S. National Park Service, Division of Interpretation), 1(21) (September): 17-18.

► Simulated-rescue demonstration at Grand Canyon National Park, Desert View Unit.

Belli, Lawrence A., AND Pilk, Robert

1987 15.893 *Boating accidents at Lees Ferry : a boater survey and analysis of accident reports : final report.* [No place]: Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, *for* [U.S. Bureau of Reclamation], Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Flagstaff, Arizona, 16 pp. (PB88-183561.)

Bennion, Lee

2000 15.181 [Comments.] *In:* Three helicopter rescues [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(1) (Spring): 13-17.

2002 15.286 I've got the Grand Canyon helicopter evacuation blues. *In:* Three helicopter rescues. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1) (Summer/Fall): 27-31. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]

Berger, Todd R.

2005 15.347 PSAR program helps hikers enjoy the canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(1) (Spring): 4. [Preventive Search and Rescue.]

2006 15.382 The 1956 airliner disaster at Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 12(2) (Summer): 1-3.

2006 15.383 The worst commercial airplane accident the world had ever seen. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(6): 1, 3.

Bern, Carleton R.; Walton-Day, Katie; AND Naftz, David L.

2017 15.985 Dust from breccia pipe uranium mines in surrounding soils: solubility and mobility [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 14-15.

► Grand Canyon region.

2019 15.1056 Improved enrichment factor calculations through principal component analysis: Examples from soils near breccia pipe uranium mines, Arizona, USA. *Environmental Pollution*, 248: 90-100 + Supplementary Data online (Supplementary Figure 1 and data file), https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0269749118343975.

Bio/West, Inc.

1991 15.932 *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon (contract no. 0-CS-40-09110) : boating safety and operations protocol : prepared for: Team members and volunteers, Bio/West field teams.* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., 16, [4] pp. (Bio/West Report No. TR 250-03.)

Birmingham, Jay

2005 15.839 Taking the big risk. *Strideright* (Florida Striders Track Club), 24(9) (September): 1, 4.

► Regarding the author's debilitating physical effects following a rim-to-rim run across Grand Canyon.

Black, Alan W., AND Ashley, Walker S.

2010 15.487 Nontornadic convective wind fatalities in the United States. *Natural Hazards* (International Society for the Prevention and Mitigation of Natural Hazards), 54 (August): 355-366.

Blake, F. P.

1881 15.1440 Some cases of toxhæmia causing temporary insanity. *Rocky Mountain Medical Review* (Denver), 1(8/9) (April/May): 277-278.

► Unusual and obscure enough to warrant citing, though it is questionably in reference to the Grand Canyon of Arizona, without indication of where the doctor's visit took place. See p. 278, "Case IV": "Sometime during the past summer I was invited by Dr. Craven to see a patient with him. If I remember rightly the pulse never was above a hundred. The temperature never very high. Tenderness in right iliac region. Patient able to sit up, and would sit up if allowed to do so. For a week or ten days before taking his room this patient had been taking pedestrian tours up the Grand Canon and to other points of interest, making sketches, for he imagined himself an artist, while his sketches, I was told, were rude and betrayed his ignorance of art entirely. He would talk of his wife, though he had none. Under a supportive treatment for about three weeks he rallied, and mentally was as strong and sound as any patient sick for some length of time. His father came to him and when he recovered accompanied him home." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Blakey, Marion C.

2007 15.554 National air tour safety standards; Final Rule. *Federal Register*, 72(29) (February 13): 6884-6914.

Blau, Christine

2015 15.830 Don't be stupid. *In:* Smart Traveler [SECTION]. *National Geographic Traveler*, (June/July): 29.

► Includes two brief notes pertaining to Grand Canyon. See "Don't Play Near the Edge" (regarding an accidental death) and "Don't Hike In Heels" (regarding reminders to "glamourous tourists" not to hike trails in heels).

Bledsoe, Bryan E.

2003 15.508 Air medical helicopter accidents in the United States: A five-year review. *Prehospital Emergency Care*, 7(1) (January/March): 94-98.

Block, Thomas

2002 15.648 Collisions, Part III. *In:* Touchdown [SECTION]. *Flying*, 129(11) (November): 98-101.

► Recounts in part the 1956 mid-air collision of two commercial airliners over Grand Canyon, pp. 98-101.

Blynn, Guy

2011 15.582 Ten steps. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(2) (Summer): 20-21.

► Personal account, stressed Grand Canyon hike.

Boody, Peter, AND Steele, Randy

1980 15.949 Arizona beat; a two-man highway patrol crew runs a regular race with death in the rural outback. *Flying*, 107(3) (September): 94-101.

► Arizona Department of Public Safety air rescue unit based in Flagstaff. Includes a night medevac from Supai, Arizona.

Borden, Michael

2008 15.459 Dealing with the heat! *Canyon Times* (Boy Scouts of America, Troop 97, Chatham, Illinois), (1) (August): [3].

► Pertains to preparations for Grand Canyon hike. [*NOTE*: Apparently no further numbers in the series.]

Botha, J., AND Pretorius, W. A. [Botha, Johann, AND Pretorius, William Adriaan]

1998 15.1066 *Die uitvoerbaarheid van dubbelwatervoorsieningstelsels : Finale Versalg aan die Waternavorsingskommissie.* Pretoria, South Africa: Universiteit van Pretoria, Department Chemiese Ingenieurswese, *for* Waternavsorsingskommissie, 47 pp. (WNK Verslag No KV 113/98.) [In Afrikaans.]

► Regarding dual water systems. Notes Grand Canyon Village in table, p. 12.

Bower, Blair T.

1991 15.525 Economic, engineering, and policy options for waste reduction. *In:* U.S. National Research Council, Commission on Geosciences, Environment, and Resources, Board on Environmental Studies and Toxicology, Committee on Opportunities in Applied Environmental Research and Development, *Opportunities in applied environmental research and development.* Washington, D.C.: National Academy Press, pp. 55-75.

► "Paper prepared for National Academy of Science's Committee on Opportunities in Applied Environmental Research and Development Workshop, May 8-9, 1989, Annapolis, MD". See p. 70, "The mules in Grand Canyon National Park, under the jurisdiction of the National Park service [*sic*], are major wastes [*sic*] generators and polluters of Bright Angel Creek." No further remark, nor citation.

Boyd, Robert A., AND Furlong, Edward T.

2002 15.295 Human-health pharmaceutical compounds in Lake Mead, Nevada and Arizona, and Las Vegas Wash, Nevada, October 2000-August 2001. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 02-385*, 18 pp.

Boyer, Kenneth M.; Munford, Robert S.; Maupin, Gary O.; Pattison, Charles P.; Fox, Marshall D.; Barnes, Allan M.; Jones, Wallis L.; AND Maynard, James E.

1977 15.39 Tick-borne relapsing fever: an interstate outbreak originating at Grand Canyon National Park. *American Journal of Epidemiology*, 105(5): 469-479.

Brandt, Trey

2003 15.369 *Faded contrails : last flights over Arizona.* Acacia Publishing, Inc., 168 pp.

► Military air crashes.

Braunstein, Mark Mathew

1988 15.505 Walking on water; the delicious possibilities of a food-free hike. *Backpacker*, (May): 67-70.

► Also three letters in response to this article, by Ron Todaro, Scott G. Newman, and Marjorie McNairn, with a reply from Mark Braunstein, none of which mention Grand Canyon; issue(s) not seen but after May.

Brickler, Stanley K., AND Tunnicliff, Brock

1980 15.935 Water quality analyses of the Colorado River corridor of Grand Canyon. *University of Arizona, College of Agriculture, Paper* 350, 134 pp.

Brisken, A. F.; Anderson, R. E.; Frey, R. L.; AND Lewis, J. R.

1979 15.843 Land mobile communications and position fixing using satellites. *IEEE Transactions on Vehicular Technology* (Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers), 28(3) (August): 153-170.

► Includes Grand Canyon National Park.

Brooke, Wallace S.

1973 15.537 Arizona scorpion antivenom. *In:* Questions and Answers [SECTION]. *American Medical Association, Journal*, 225(5) (April 30): 637.

► Question, regarding "A woman bitten by a scorpion in the Grand Canyon area . . . ."; with answer by Herbert L. Stahnke.

Brothers, Chris

2020 15.1132 Clearing the path: Behind the scenes on the canyon's trails. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 27(1) (Spring/Summer): 10-13.

► Author is Grand Canyon National Park Trail Crew Program Manager.

Brown, Curtis A., AND Hahn, Martha G.

1988 15.930 Effect of flows in the Colorado River on reported and observed boating accidents in Grand Canyon. *In:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies : executive summaries of technical reports : November 1988.* [No place]: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, pp. 337-344.

Brown, Curtis A., AND Hahn-O'Neill, Martha G.

1987 15.40 *The effects of flows in the Colorado River on reported and observed boating accidents in Grand Canyon : January, 1987.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Denver Engineering and Research Center, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Salt Lake City, 50 pp. (NTIS PB88-183533/AS.)

Brown, Sarah K.; Sparks, R. S. J.; Mee, K.; Vye-Brown, Charlotte; Ilyinskaya, E.; Jenkins, Susanna F.; AND Loughlin, Susan C.

2015 15.868 Appendix B—Region 12. Country and regional profiles of volcanic hazard and risk: Canada and western U.S.A. *In:* Loughlin, Susan C., Sparks, Steve, Brown, Sarah K., Jenkins, Susanna F., and Vye-Brown, Charlotte (eds.), *Global volcanic hazards and risk.* Cambridge, United Kingdom: Cambridge University Press, pp. 491-595.

► Includes Grand Canyon region.

Browning, Shawn

2002 15.262 Dear Eddy. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(3) (Fall): 4.

► Gastrointestinal virus.

Buccello, Pat

1998 15.1263 The NPS Critical Incident Stress Program. What is it and how do I participate? *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 15(1) (Winter 1998/1999): 2-3.

► Notes, *in passing*, that the "program evolved in the early 1980s simultaneously in four of our larger parks", including Grand Canyon. Illustrated with photo (without legend) of incident crew carrying a litter up a Grand Canyon trail.

Buchanan, Eugene D.

1999 15.41 Hantavirus appears in Grand Canyon. *Paddler*, 19(3) (May/June): 23.

► Article signed "edb".

Buni, Cathi

1995 15.627 Do women attract bears? No, but they are prey to plenty of similar backcountry medical myths. *Backpacker*, 23(5) (June): 18, 20-22.

► Article opens with an anecdote from Grand Canyon, regarding menstrual periods and dehydration.

Burch, Riley

2023 15.1285 Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(3) (Fall): 1-2.

► Features reminiscence of a water rescue in Son of Lava rapid and remarks on the sociality of the boating community.

Burki, Talha

2021 15.1175 COVID-19 among American Indians and Alaska Natives. Limited resources, lack of data, and years of neglect and discrimination are worsening the impact of COVID-19 on American Indians and Alaska Natives. *The Lancet Infectious Diseases* (London), 21 (March): 325-326.

► See p. 326, note, *in passing*, quoting Michael Toedt, Chief Medical Officer of U.S. Indian Health Service: "Some of the places we need to get to are really remote; we have a clinic at the bottom of the Grand Canyon . . . ." Supai.

Burns, Trish

1996 15.42 One-thousand feet on top of the clouds. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 12(3) (Fall): 6.

► 1956 air crash.

Burrill, T. J.

1909 15.596 Market fruits and disease. *In:* Proceedings of the Thirty-sixth Annual Convention of the Horticultural Society of Central Illinois held in Hoopeston, Ill., Wednesday and Thursday, Dec. 18 and 19, 1908. *Illinois State Horticultural Society, Transactions*, New Series, 42 (for 1908): 312-318.

► See p. 313: "The potato plant itself contains a very active poison, though there is little or none of the substance in the tubers as they are brought to the table. When, however, these esculents are exposed to the sun, the poison develops rapidly and the acrid taste becomes pronounced. Major Powell relates that in his exploring trip down the canon of the Colorado river when the party had lost most of their food supplies, they boiled some green potato tops, a patch of which they found at a camping place, and ate them as greens. All were made desperately sick—a result that should not be surprising, at least to a botanist." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Butler, Thomas

2013 15.869 Plague gives surprises in the first decade of the 21st century in the United States and worldwide. *American Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene*, 89(4) (October): 788-793.

► Includes incident of a wildlife biologist [Erik York] at Grand Canyon succumbing to the plague after a mountain lion necropsy in 2007.

Buttke, Danielle

2021 15.1271 One Health; wildlife, environment, humans; how it's all intereconnected. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 37(1) (Winter): 14-15.

► Regarding U.S. Public Health Service "One Health" program. Includes photo, "Cmdr. Danielle Buttke with a bison at Grand Canyon National Park.

Buttke, Danielle E.; Raynor, Brinkley; AND Schuurman, Gregor W.

2023 15.1284 Predicting climate-change induced heat-related illness risk in Grand Canyon National Park visitors. *PLoS One*, 18(8): e0288812, 14 pp. (https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0288812) + Supporting Information online.

Byerley, Erica

2025 22.1365 Newly released Grand Canyon Flash Flood Incident Report. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 38(3) (Fall): 13.

► Application developed by the USGS Southwest Biological Science Center's Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center and the National Weather Service. "The National Weather Service will use data collected to improve upon the forecasting used for emergency flash flood alerts issued through the Grand Canyon River Alert System (GCRAS)."

Byerley, Erica; Grams, Paul; Gushue, Tom; AND Sartain, Shannon

2024 15.1303 Risk to campsites from debris flows and flash floods project update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(1) (Spring): 18-19.

C

Cadwalader, Mary H.

1957 15.43 Air mystery is solved. *Life*, 42(17) (April 29): 151-152, 154, 156, 158, 163-164.

► 1956 air crash. See also correspondence from Ed Gillet, Max Karant, and Ted Boehner, 42(20) (May 20): 16.

Caine, Alicia

2023 15.1279 *Conquer the canyon : rim to rim in a day : a first-timer's 16 week training plan.* [No place]: Wild Path Adventures Publishing, 101 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [Pagination with odd-numbered pages on the left.]

Calderone, Robert

2009 15.991 Aerospace education update; "Synthetic Vision". *The Fell Swoop* (Civil Air Patrol, Skyhawks Composite Squadron 47, Oceanside, California), 7(2) (March): 8-9.

► Honeywell Aerospace technology for military and commercial aircraft displays terrain renderings and data. Grand Canyon example illustrated.

Calhoun, Thomas

2007 15.402 Masters of disaster. *In:* [LETTERS SECTION]. *Outside*, 32(7) (July): 19.

► Comment on June article by Kevin Fedarko.

Campbell, Debbie

1990 15.436 *Evaluation of wastewater treatment plant facilities : North Rim, Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, Denver Service Center, [unpaginated], 2 plates. (GRCA Package 874-15.)

1990 15.438 *North Rim water system update : Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, Denver Service Center, [unpaginated], 2 plates. (GRCA Package 874-15A.)

Campbell, Mike

2013 15.719 Grand Canyon: A place of renewal. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 20(4) (Fall): 3-4.

Carey, John P.

1996 15.557 Hotel and Motel Fire Safety Act national master list, 1996. *Federal Register*, 61(121) (June 21): 32036-32256.

► Hotel and Motel Fire Safety Act of 1990. This citation provided as an example. See p. 32041, Grand Canyon hotels: Bright Angel Lodge [as "Bright Angle Lodge", *sic*], El Tovar Hotel, Kachina Lodge, Maswik Lodge, Moqui Lodge, Thunderbird Lodge, Yavapai Lodge.

Carney, Scott

2011 15.611 Panic button. Satellite-linked emergency devices give backpackers, skiers, and boaters fingertip power to cry for help. Alas, people often cry wolf. *Outside*, (August): 80-71, 104.

► See p. 71, reference to woman backpacker in Grand Canyon being "aided" after a ranger's nighttime hike to find she was concerned her husband's snoring might

be a medical problem; and to hikers on Royal Arch Loop calling for help because their water tasted salty.

Carollo [firm]

2013 15.840 *Arroyo Seco Canyon Project : final conceptual design report.* Pasadena, California: Carollo, *for* City of Pasadena, Water and Power Department, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [325 pp. total].

► See pp. 5-17 to 5-18, example of solar-powered composting toilet in Grand Canyon National Park (illustrated).

Carothers, Steven W.

1977 15.769 Let's carry it all out. *Down River*, (August): 16-18.

► Human-waste transport method.

Carpenter, Guy W.

2016 15.941 Reusing water for 90 years. *Municipal Water Leader*, (February): 32-34.

► Article is about water reuse in Arizona. Begins with a paragraph about America's first dual water distribution system at Grand Canyon Village, 1926; also notes other water reuse purposes.

Carter, Robert, III

2008 15.908 Exertional heat illness and hyponatremia: An epidemiological prospective. *Current Sports Medicine Reports*, (Supplement—Sodium Balance and Exercise), pp. S20-S27.

► Grand Canyon noted, pp. S22, S23, S25.

Carver, Benjamin T.

2010 15.542 *Seeing disaster in Grand Canyon : rethinking the 1956 Grand Canyon mid-air collision.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 113 pp.

Carver, Benjamin T., AND Amundson, Michael

2008 15.562 *1956 Grand Canyon mid-air collision crash sites : TWA-United Airlines : National Historic Landmark nomination.* [Flagstaff]: Northern Arizona University, History Department, 25 pp., 26 photos.

► "A partnership project of Grand Canyon National Park; Ecological Monitoring and Assessment Program, Northern Arizona University; College of Engineering, Forestry, and Natural Sciences, Northern Arizona University".

Cathcart-Rake, William F., AND Myers, Thomas M.

2022 15.1246 Emergency medical evacuations from Grand Canyon National Park. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 33(3) (Summer): 10-14.

Cellamare, Daniele

2009 15.1174 *L'acqua : una risorsa strategica una minaccia alla stabilità.* [No place]: Rivista Militare, 304 pp. (Printed by Stilgrafica srl, Roma.) [In Italian.]

► See photo of Grand Canyon (p. 96), with legend, "Nell'estate del 2008, una ventina di persone hanno perso la vita in seguito alla rottura di una piccola diga e al conseguente allgamento di un'area di diversi km^2 nel Gran Canyon, tra Arizona e Utah [*sic*]. Si trattava per lo più di turisti, ma anche di indiani havasupai che vivona nella zona. I soccorritori, con elicotteri e gommoni, hanno tratto in salvo più di 170 persone e quasi 500 sono state evacuate." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [*transl.* 'In the summer of 2008, about twenty people lost their lives when a small dam broke and flooded an area of several square kilometers in the Grand Canyon, between Arizona and Utah [*sic*]. Most of them were tourists, but some were Havasupai Indians who live in the area. Rescuers, using helicopters and rafts, rescued more than 170 people and nearly 500 were evacuated.']

Chapman, Erin

2006 15.378 Prepare properly and prevent injuries on your Grand Canyon river rafting trip. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (2) (Spring): 8-9.

Charnley, Donn

1957 15.211 Safety as we see it; Grand Canyon safety rules. *American Whitewater*, 3(2) (Summer): 20.

Childs, Craig

2023 15.1286 When it rains, it pours. In the course of 37 days in the summer of 1997, 22 men and women were killed by five flash floods in Arizona. The tragedy in Antelope Canyon, which claimed 12 lives, made headlines around the world. A month later, a downpour on the North Rim fed another deadly torrent that ripped apart a place known as Phantom Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 99(7) (July): 36-45.

► Excerpt from Childs (2002, ITEM NO. 2.24524 in Part 2 of this bibliography), *The Desert Cries*, with added photographs by Rich Rudow. See also letter from Phil Million, (10) (October): 4.

Cisneros, Ashley

2010 15.910 Personal injury spotlight: Brian Panish and Kevin Boyle talk about their numerous wins in air disaster cases. *In: National Law Journal, Personal Injury Litigators—2010 : special advertising supplement to the* Los Angeles Times, p. 10. [Specific date of publication not indicated.]

► Notes briefly, "Panish and Boyle have handled numerous helicopter crashes, including one involving a family that was killed while taking a helicopter tour over the Grand Canyon." (no further details) Related: "Panish, Shea & Boyle LLP", cover, 4-5.

Cisneros, Lauren

2023 15.1276 Preparedness is key: Living at the North Rim during the winter. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(2) (Spring/Summer): 18-21.

Clark County (Nevada) Local Emergency Planning Committee

2014 15.731 *Hazardous materials emergency response plan : Mesquite, Henderson, Las Vegas, Boulder City, Clark County, North Las Vegas.* [No place]: Clark County Office of Emergency Management, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [226 pp. total].

Clark, Roger

1993 15.44 Helicopters collide in Tusayan; tour operator tries to shift blame. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall): 7.

Clark, Steve

1996 15.879 DARE in the Green and Gray. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 13(1) (Winter 1996-1997): 17.

► Includes note of introduction of Drug Abuse Resistance Education program into the National Park Service, first at Grand Canyon National Park in 1988.

Clarkson, Priscilla M.

1993 15.489 Exertional rhabdomyolosis and acute renal failure. *Strength and Conditioning Journal* (Strength and Conditioning Association), 13(3) (June): 33-39.

► Includes Grand Canyon incident, September 1987.

1993 15.891 Worst case scenarios: Exertional rhabdomyolysis and acute renal failure. *Sports Science Exchange*, (42).

► Includes Grand Canyon incident, September 1987.

Clayton, Kevin L., AND Brown, Catherine

2010 15.888 Microscopic monsters; just another part of the job. *International Game Warden*, (Spring): 10-13.

► See "Scenario #2", pp. 11-12, regarding the death at Grand Canyon of wildlife ecologist Eric York, from the plague contracted during a mountain lion necropsy.

Clean Colorado River Alliance

2006 15.691 *Recommendations to address Colorado River water quality.* [No place]: Clean Colorado River Alliance, 112 pp.

Clean Up the Mines!

NO DATE 15.979 *Abandoned uranium mines fact sheet.* [No place]: Clean Up the Mines!, 2 pp.

► Includes note of mining and groundwater contamination in Grand Canyon area.

Clemans, Scott

2000 15.414 Grand Canyon cleanup. *SAR News* (Search and Rescue, Pima County Sheriff's Department, Tucson), 25(9) (September): 3-4.

► Announcement; technical issues and pre-planning for volunteer over-rim trash cleanup operation at Grand Canyon.

Cleveland, Danielle, AND Hinck, Jo Ellen

2019 15.1080 Are Native Americans exposed to uranium mining-related elements in smoke particulates during traditional uses of sagebrush? [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 26.

► With respect to Grand Canyon watershed.

Cleveland, Danielle; Hinck, Jo Ellen; AND Lankton, Julia S.

2019 15.1021 Assessment of chronic low-dose elemental and radiological exposures of biota at the Kanab North uranium mine site in the Grand Canyon watershed. *Integrated Environmental Assessment and Management*, 15(1) (January): 112-125 + Supporting Information online, https://seta.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/abs/10.1002/ieam.4095, 21 pp.

2021 15.1169 Elemental and radionuclide exposures and uptakes by small rodents, invertebrates, and vegetation at active and post-production uranium mines in the Grand Canyon watershed. *Chemosphere*, 263 (January): (127908) (https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chemosphere.2020.127908) + research data online (Chemical analyses and histopathology of organisms and plants collected from breccia pipe uranium mine sites in the Grand Canyon watershed, 2015-2020, U.S. Geological Survey data release (https://doi.org/10.5066/P94OVQO9 [also as https://www.sciencebase.gov/catalog/item/5f40097182ce8df5b6cb4221]).

Cline, Bruce H.

2013 15.779 *Never boat alone without having read this guide* . . . (Judy Karasik, ed.) Littleton, Colorado: ReCline Books, 1st ed., 82 pp. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [An on-demand publication.]

► Title is cited from title-page. Cover title: *Never Boat Alone* A Guide to Solo Boating the Colorado River through Grand Canyon. *Without Having Read This Guide* . . .

2024 15.1309 *A guide to solo boating the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 2nd ed., revised, 130 pp. (p. 130 is blank except for the page number). [An on-demand publication.]

► Title-page verso indicates "2nd Addition [*sic*], Revised"; is correct on cover. Page also indicates "Kim" (*i.e.*, Kim Cline, the author's wife) as "principal editor of this edition".

Coconino County (Arizona) Public Health Services District

2013 15.947 *Coconino County community health assessment : June 2013 : v.2.* [No place]: Coconino County Public Health Services District, 46 pp.

► "Community Concerns" section (pp. 36-39) includes Tusayan/Grand Canyon Village.

Collins, Richard L.

1986 15.896 *Air crashes : what went wrong, why, and what can be done about it.* New York: Macmillan, 224 pp.

1992 15.897 *Air crashes : what went wrong, why, and what can be done about it.* Charlottesville, Virginia: Thomasson-Grant, 244 pp.

► See pp. 34-35.

Collins, Sherrie L.

1995 15.46 Heat-related injuries in Grand Canyon; or "the human fly trap". *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 11(2) (Summer): 1-3.

2000 15.1265 AEDs: Coming to a visitor center near you. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 17(1) (Winter 2000/2001): 10-11.

► Automatic external defibrillators. Includes experiences at Grand Canyon.

2001 15.212 Exertional hyponatremia—too much of a good thing. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(1) (Spring): 22-23.

2004 15.739 *Evaluation of evacuation planning in wildland-urban interface environments : executive analysis of fire service operations in emergency management.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 44 pp.

► "An applied research project submitted to the National Fire Academy as part of the Executive Fire Officer Program".

Collins, Sherrie L., AND Obernesser, Rick

1998 15.1264 Is your incident critical? Setting up a park CISM plan. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 15(1) (Winter 1998/1999): 4-5, 10.

► Critical Incident Stress Management. Illustrated with photo (without legend) of litter with ranger being lowered over the rim at Grand Canyon.

Collins, Sherrie L., AND Reynolds, Bill

2004 15.462 Exertional hyponatremia: The *other* heat-related emergency. *Journal of Emergency Medical Services*, 29(7) (July): 74-76, 78, 80, 82-86, 88; and quiz, 90-91.

Collins, Starla S.

2018 15.1002 Havasupai hiker healing after dangerous Grand Canyon slip; Jean Balestrery credits orthopedic traumatologist with her ability to walk again. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 4(11) (April): 9, 38.

► Orthopaedic traumatologist Brandon Clark, Northern Arizona Orthopaedics, Flagstaff.

Coltrin, Mike, AND Leavengood, Betty

2000 15.182 Pioneers meet in Flagstaff. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(3): 1.

► Tom Myers address on death in Grand Canyon.

Colyer, W. T.

1919 15.603 Aviation and fire protection. *National Fire Protection Association, Quarterly*, 13(2) (October): 114-120.

► See p. 119: "Probably hotel or club accommodations will not be long in taking their place as necessary adjuncts to airdromes, particularly such as may be established among the Rocky Mountains or near the Grand Canyon in Arizona—to quote likely spots. It is fairly safe to predict that, unless full weight is given to considerations of fire prevention and protection when such airdromes are planned, a number of serious fires will occur on these properties." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Combat Wounded Veteran Challenge

NO DATE 15.1037 *Combat Wounded Veteran Challenge : Grand Canyon research expedition—2013 : the effects of extreme heat on the volume of residual limbs, a case study.* Tarpon Springs, Florida: Combat Wounded Veteran Challenge, 85 pp. [2014.]

► Date obtained from URL of an online posting of this document. "The team selected the Grandview Trail to Tonto Trail leading down to the Colorado River and the first part of the Escalante Route. According to the National Park Service, this was the first recorded attempt by lower limb amputees to descend to the bottom of the Grand Canyon and return. Their objective: to find medical solutions to further improve the science impacting the advancement of their prosthetics and Traumatic Brain Injury (TBI) treatments." (p. 8) Includes "The Expedition Log—Grand Canyon Challenge, 19-24 June 2013" (pp. 28-67). Personal remarks by some of the team members are cited under their separate authors herein.

Conine, Ernest

1956 15.1432 Russian roulette on our airways? *Harper's*, 213 (September): 40-45.

► Includes references to the Grand Canyon mid-air collision.

Conway, Erik

2004 15.331 Echoes in the Grand Canyon: Public catastrophes and technologies of control in American aviation. *History and Technology*, 20(2): 115-134.

Conway, F. Michael

2022 15.1245 Get to the boats! Fatal debris flow at Grand Canyon's Tatahatso Beach 14 July 2021. *Arizona Geology*, 43(1) (Summer): 1-12.

Corporación de Fomento de la Producción (CORFO) [government organization]

2019 15.1338 *Desarrollo de un modelo regulatorio-institucional-financiero que viabilice el reúso de las aguas residuales en Chile.* Santiago: DIAgua, Derecho e Ingeniería del Auga, *with* ECONSSAchile, Empresa Concesionaria de Servicios Sanitarios S.A. [In Spanish.]

► See p. 129, under "El Reúso de las aguas residuales en California: Importancia calidades exigidas, aspectos económicos y modelo de negocios", brief mention that recycled water was around 1926 used for flushing toilets in Grand Canyon National Park.

Corrigan, Daniel Ray

1980 15.47 *An empirical investigation of certain organizational climate influences on flying safety*. Doctoral dissertation, University of Arkansas, 277 pp.

► Includes 1956 Grand Canyon crash.

Costello, Billy

NO DATE 15.1040 SFC Billy Costello (A-K amputee). *In: Combat Wounded Veteran Challenge : Grand Canyon research expedition—2013 : the effects of extreme heat on the volume of residual limbs, a case study.* Tarpon Springs, Florida: Combat Wounded Veteran Challenge, pp. 31-32, 39, 46, 51, 56, 63. [2014.]

► Personal remarks. Biographical sketch, pp. 77-78. Date obtained from URL of an online posting of this document. Refer to Combat Wounded Veteran Exchange, ITEM NO. 15.1037, and Lehrer, ITEM NO. 15.1038, for descriptions of study.

Cook, John C.

1947 15.426 Reclaiming sewage at Grand Canyon. *Arizona Sewage and Water Works Association, Bulletin*, 8[?]:.

Crook, James

1996 15.760 Water reuse experience in the U.S. *In: Reclaimed Water Conference, April 10, 1996, The Friday Center, Chapel Hill, North Carolina, Sponsored by North Carolina AWWA/WEF*, 20 pp.

► See "Grand Canyon Village, Arizona", p. 5, where is noted the "first dual distribution system in the United States" in 1926.

Crook, James, AND Okun, Daniel A.

1987 15.1027 The place of nonpotable reuse in water management. *Water Pollution Control Federation, Journal*, 59(5) (May): 237-241.

► Grand Canyon noted briefly, see pp. 239-240, 241.

Crossey, Laura J.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Kreamer, David; Lederer, Susan; AND Tilousi, Carletta

2024 15.1336 Scientific hydrologic perspective on uranium mining at Pinyon Plain Mine near Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(3) (Fall): 8-13.

Cummins, Ed

1998 15.49 New radio frequency. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(4) (Fall): 29.

► Emergency communications at Grand Canyon National Park.

1999 15.50 Life jacket requirements on the Colorado through Grand Canyon. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 3(3) (August): 2.

Curtis, Thom

2004 15.370 Fatal aviation accidents in rural communities: Response preparation strategies. *Traumatology*, 10: 189-206.

Cothen, Grady C., Jr.

2005 15.555 Petition for waiver of compliance. *Federal Register*, 70(179) (September 16): 54801.

► U.S. Federal Railroad Administration. Waiver petition from Grand Canyon Railway, regarding regulated requirement for trains to be equipped with FRA-approved rear end marking device. Grand Canyon Railway requested waiver to use historical "Adlake No. 270" marking device on excursion passenger trains, citing historical ambiance.

Credo, Jonathan; Torkelson, Jaclyn; Rock, Tommy; AND Ingram, Jani C.

2019 15.1070 Quantification and elemental contaminants in unregulated water across western Navajo Nation. *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 16(2727), 15 pp.

► Within the scope of this bibliography the Bodaway Gap and Cameron Chapters of the Navajo Nation are adjacent to the Grand Canyon.

Culligan, Tricia

2018 15.999 Drones to the rescue; from fighting fires to delivering medical supplies, drones are helping to save lives all over the world. *Scholastic News* (Edition 5/6), 86(16) (March 5): cover, 4-5.

► See p. 5, brief note of UAVs (unoccupied aerial vehicles) used to locate lost or stranded people in Grand Canyon National Park.

Cutler, Sally J.

2010 15.894 Relapsing fever—a forgotten disease revealed. *Journal of Applied Microbiology*, 108: 1115-1122.

► Grand Canyon, see p. 1120.

D

Da Silva, S. L.; Almeida, J. R.; Resende, L. M.; Martins, W.; Henriques, F. A. F. A.; Baldasso, P. A.; Soares, A. M.; Taranto, A. G.; Resende, R. R.; AND Dias-Junior, C. A.

2011 15.1001 Isolation and characterization of a natriuretic peptide from *Crotalus oreganus abyssus* (Grand Canyon rattlesnake) and its effects on systemic blood pressure and nitrite levels. *International Journal of Peptide Research and Therapeutics*, 17(3) (September): 165-173.

Dąbrowiecki, Zbiegniew; Dąbrowiecka, Małgorzata; Olszański, Romuald; Siermontowski, Piotr; AND Jóźwiak, Dariusz

2015 15.880 Sick boat syndrome. *Polish Hyperbaric Research* (Polish Hyperbaric Medicine and Technology Society, Journal), 53(4): 81-92.

► Overview of gastrointestinal and other diseases encountered on watercraft. Includes record of incident of Norwalk virus infection in Grand Canyon in 2002.

Dale, Ariella P.; Miko, Shanna; Calderwood, Laura E.; King, Ronan F.; Maurer, Matthew; Dyer, Laurie; Gebhardt, Marette; Maurer, Wendy; Crosby, Shawna; Wikswo, Mary E.; Said, Maria A.; AND Mirza, Sara A.

2022 15.1253 Outbreak of acute gastroenteritis among rafters and backpackers in the backcountry of Grand Canyon National Park, April-June 2022. *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report* (U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention), 71(38) (September 23): 1207-1211.

Daniels, Lillian E. [Daniels, Lily]

2022 15.1244 Designing a water system for the future. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy, 29(1) (Spring/Summer): 18-21.

► Transcanyon waterline.

2023 15.1278 Park projects move forward on the North Rim. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(2) (Spring/Summer): 24-26.

► Includes North Rim Wastewater Treatment Plant Upgrades and North Rim Lift Stations and Drying Beds.

Davenport, George L., Jr.

1946 15.204 Grand Canyon's unique water pumping plant. *Water and Sewage Works*, (October): 875-877.

Davidson, Collin, AND Kreamer, David

2023 15.1307 Investigating controls on spatial and temporal variation of uranium in groundwater near an abandoned uranium mine, Grand Canyon National Park, USA [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 55(4): abstract 25-4 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2023CD-387098).

► Orphan Mine; Horn Creek and Salt Creek drainages.

Davis, D. E. [Davis, Daniel Edward]

NO DATE 15.1122 *River to rim routes: Marble and Grand Canyons.* [No imprint], 16 pp. [After 1958.]

► "Many of the routes described in this booklet were originally published in 'Escape Routes from the Colorado River, Lees Ferry to Lake Mead,' compiled by Ranger D. E. Davis [*i.e.*, Davis, 1958, ITEM NO. 15.1125]. Harvey Butchart, author of *Grand Canyon Treks*, is responsible for most of the revisions contained herein. [. . .] This booklet should be used in conjunction with 'Emergency Evacuation Guidelines for River Partiies in the Grand Canyon' [*i.e.*, U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, no date, ITEM NO. 15.1126]. [. . .] It is hoped that the routes described herein be used as a guide for interesting hiking rather than as escape routes." (p. 1)

1958 15.1125 *Escape routes from the Colorado River, Lees Ferry to Lake Mead : Grand Canyon Natl Park.* U.S. National Park Service, 16 pp. ("2-20-58 SP".)

► Authorship attributed to ranger D. E. Davis. Also an undated updated typescript largely with information from Harvey Butchart, 16 pp., without imprint (Davis, no date, ITEM NO. 15.1122).

Davis, Dan

1994 15.51 View from the rim. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 21.

► SCAT (Sanitizing Containers with Alternative Technology) machine at Meadview, and human waste disposal procedures. Utilized by some Grand Canyon trips leaving the river.

Dayton, Peter

2006 15.391 An alternative to the propane campfire for winter camping. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 7(4) (Winter): 38-39.

---

deNarvaez, Cynta

1992 15.52 Sacred datura. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(4) (Fall): 18-19.

1993 15.53 More on datura. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(1) (Winter 1992/1993): 5.

Depecevich, Madison

2019 15.1157 Visited this museum recently? You may have been exposed to radiation. *New York Mineralogical Club, Bulletin* (New York, New York), 133(5) (May): 3.

► Grand Canyon National Park Museum Collection. Uraniferous minerals found. (Refer to U.S. Department of the Interior, Grand Canyon Safety and Health Review Team, 2019, ITEM NO. 15.1069.)

DeSantis, Mark K.

2022 15.1251 Federal land management agencies: Search and Rescue (SAR) operations. *In Focus* (Congressional Research Service, Washington, D.C.), (January 19), 2 pp.

► See p. 2: "The NPS units reporting the highest number of SAR incidents over this period [FY2016-FY2020] were Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Grand Canyon National Park, and Yosemite National Park, in that order." (ENTIRE NOTE)

DeVoe, D.

2004 15.463 Comparison of the RT3 Research Tracker and Tritrac R3D accelerometers during a backpacking expedition by a single subject. *Perceptual and Motor Skills*, 99(2) (October): 545-546.

DeVoe, D., AND Dalleck, L.

2001 15.257 Reliability and validity of the tritrac-R3D accelerometer during backpacking: a case study. *Perceptual and Motor Skills*, 93(1) (August): 37-46.

Dickey, Shirl

2005 15.357 Disaster at Dubendorf [*sic*]. *In:* Stephenson, R. J. (ed.), Grand groover chronicles; how's it going? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List*, 7(2) (Winter): 51.

► Deubendorff Rapid.

Dierker, Dan

1992 15.54 First aid conundrum. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(2) (Spring): 13.

1994 15.55 Do you want to B hep? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(3): 24. [*NOTE*: Title phrase is a play on the slang term, "to be hip".]

Dillon, Jeff

1996 15.56 Nature's cruel lessons; summer heat has been especially brutal on Canyon hikers. *Flagstaff Live!*, 2(17) (August 15-28): 22.

Dimock, Brad, AND Kish, Dawn

2021 15.1177 Learning the ropes. Back in the '70s, it didn't take much to become a river guide: You had to be 18, have three trips under your belt and know enough to tell a story or two about the Grand Canyon. Today, there are 56 pages of detailed regulations that need to be memorized, and guides must maintain a wilderness first responder card, a CPR card and a backcountry food handler's license. And then there's the swift-water training. *Arizona Highways*, 97(5) (May): cover, 1, 44-51.

► See also additional remarks on photographs by Kish, p. 3; and see also remarks on Kish's cover photo by Robert Stieve (p. 2). (CRP: cardiopulmonary resuscitation.)

Divis, Kristin M.; Anderson-Bergman, Clifford; Abbott, Rob; Newton, Victoria E.; AND Emmanuel-Aviña, Glory

2018 15.969 Physiological and cognitive factors related to human performance during the Grand Canyon Rim-to-Rim hike. *Journal of Human Performance in Extreme Environments*, 14(1): Article 5, 15 pp.

► "Rim-to-Rim Wearables At The Canyon for Health (R2R WATCH) study at Sandia National Laboratories, funded by the Defense Threat Reduction Agency (Project CB10359)". Real-time testing of "commercial off-the-shelf physiological and cognitive monitoring technologies for their ability to detect early and accurately the first signs of declining health in extreme environments". For experimental design and methodology see also Emmanuel-Aviña *et al.* (2017, ITEM NO. 15.1088).

Dodd, Norris L.; Gagnon, Jeffrey W.; Sprague, Scott; Boe, Susan; AND Schweinsburg, Raymond E.

2012 15.934 *Wildlife accident reduction study and monitoring: Arizona State Route 64.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, *for* Arizona Department of Transportation, 99 pp. (*Arizona Department of Transportation, Research Center, Final Report 626*.) (In cooperation with U.S. Federal Highway Administration.)

Dodson, Susan B.

1995 15.923 *Water quality on the Colorado River, Glen Canyon Dam to Lee's Ferry, 1994 fecal coliform monitoring : November, 1994 (Revised May 1995).* Page, Arizona: Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, 11 [13] pp.

Doggett, Chris

NO DATE 15.1041 MSG Christ Doggett (TBI). *In: Combat Wounded Veteran Challenge : Grand Canyon research expedition—2013 : the effects of extreme heat on the volume of residual limbs, a case study.* Tarpon Springs, Florida: Combat Wounded Veteran Challenge, pp. 21-22, 34-35, 42, 48, 58, 66-67. [2014.] [Traumatic brain injury.]

► Personal remarks. Biographical sketch, pp. 79-80. Date obtained from URL of an online posting of this document. Refer to Combat Wounded Veteran Exchange, ITEM NO. 15.1037, and Lehrer, ITEM NO. 15.1038, for descriptions of study.

Doran, Maureen

2010 15.798 Lessons learned from exposure incidents: Your work can make you ill! *HistoLogic* (Technical Bulletin for Histotechnology) (Sakura Finetek U.S.A., Inc., Torrance, California), 43(2) (December): 37-39, 41-42.

► See p. 41, notice of the plague-caused death of Erik York, Grand Canyon wildlife biologist, after performing necropsy on mountain lion.

Douglas, Mark L., AND Borrie, William T.

2016 15.867 Unraveling the coil of the wild: Geospatial technology and wilderness. *In:* Carver, Stephen J., and Fritz, Steffen (eds.), *Mapping wilderness : concepts, techniques and applications.* Dordrecht: Springer Verlag, pp. 137-144.

► Includes the use of Google Trekker imagery in Grand Canyon.

Doyle, M. Ellin

2010 15.751 White paper on effectiveness of existing interventions on virus inactivation in meat and poultry products. *FRI Food Safety Reviews* (University of Wisconsin at Madison, Food Research Institute), (June), 32 pp.

► See p. 7, brief notice of 2005 incident of Colorado River rafters infected from packaged deli meats.

Driessen, G. J., AND Fleming, J. P.

1972 15.1015 *Safety and risk management in selected areas of the National Park System : final report.* Chicago: National Safety Council, Research Department. *Volume 1*, 369 pp.; *Volume 2. Photographs*, 50 pp.

► Sponsored in part by the U.S. National Park Service. Includes Grand Canyon National Park.

Dubbs, Frank

1956 15.1205 Statement of Capt. Frank Dubbs, Trans World Airline pilot. *In: Airspace use study : hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Interstate and Foreign Commerce, House of Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, Second Session, on use of airspace : July 7, 18, September 11, 12, and 13, 1956.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 129.

► Relating to the 1956 Grand Canyon air crash.

Dubit-Weiss, Gretchen L.

1998 15.213 Great Grand Canyon rescue episode. *American Whitewater*, 38(6) (November/December): 58.

Duncan, T. C.

1892 15.543 The winter climates of California and New Mexico. *The Medical Visitor*, 8(5) (May): 145-154.

► ". . . the section from Flagstaff to Peach Springs [is] a desirable summer section [where] There are many points here to interest the invalid. Canon Diablo, Grand Canon of the Colorado, Cave and Cliff dwellers, etc." Proposes a sanitarium in Flagstaff for those with "diseased lungs". (ENTIRE NOTE)

Duncan, Tom

2000 15.183 [Comments.] *In:* Off the internet: From gcpba@egroups.com [FEATURE]. Helicopter rescues . . . Are they appropriate in a wilderness? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(1) (Spring): 10. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

2002 15.285 [Comment.] *In:* Helicopter rescues . . Are they appropriate in a wilderness? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1) (Summer/Fall): 24. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]

► From gcpba@yahoogroups.com.

Duniway, M. C.; Hinck, J. E.; AND Walton-Day, K.

2015 15.856 Dust emissions from uranium mines in the Grand Canyon Region [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 26.

Dunlap, H. M.

1899 15.546 The relation of climatic to other methods of treatment in pulmonary tuberculosis. *Michigan State Medical Society, Transactions*, 23: 348-352.

► See p. 350, "As the season advances those cases who can stand an altitude of five or six thousand feet should move northward to the region of Prescott or Flagstaff, or still farther to the region of the Grand canon, where is found the most wonderful scenery in the world, to encourage an out-of-door life in the bright sunshine, and dry, rarified and sterile air." (ENTIRE NOTE)

DuPrez, Roy

2018 15.970 Grand Canyon hike aiding in recovery. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 11(2) (February): 23.

► Aaron D.'s recovery from heroin addiction included a 21-hour rim-to-rim-to-rim Grand Canyon hike.

Durand, Diane

2014 15.1282 Don't risk your life for the perfect image. *Lights and Shadows* (Grand Rapids Camera Club, Grand Rapids, Michigan), 116(7) (September): 1.

► General admonishment to "watch the edge", as it were; illustrated with a photo, "Liz at the Grand Canyon". Liz is seated at the edge of a promontory in the Grand Canyon village area.

Dvorak, Roy

2025 15.1364 Early life jackets on the Colorado River. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 38(3) (Fall): 6-8.

► This item contains numerous errors and misnomers, typographical and factual alike.

E

E., Betsi

2004 15.539 [Note.] *In:* Share Your Story [SECTION]. *Medtronic MiniMed Connection* (Medtronic MiniMed, Northridge, California), (Fall): [4].

► Reports son's use of Paradigm 712 insulin pump while hiking in Grand Canyon during summer. Promotional.

Eakin, J. R.

1924 15.1367 [Letter from Grand Canyon National Park Superintendent to National Park Service Director, February 25, 1924.] *From:* Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *In:* House of Representatives, Monday, March 3, 1924. *Congressional Record—House*, p. 3499.

► Regarding water samples taken at the "lunching station on Indian Garden Creek" containing "large numbers of typhoid germs". Water samples from "two springs approximately one-fourth mile above the lunching station" were "found to be pure." Assays made at the "Santa Fe Hospital as Los Angeles" from samples taken by "Mr. Shirley, of the Transportation Co." "In our opinion contamination of stream comes from old toilets built by Clarence Spaulding about 1909 for use of [Ralph] Cameron's tent colony." (Shirley was Earl Shirley, livery manager for Fred Harvey.)

Earle V. Miller Engineers

1971 15.437 *Report on sewage facilities at North Rim, Grand Canyon.* San Francisco: Earle V. Miller Engineers (division of IECO/International Engineering Company, Inc.), SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

Eastman Whipstock [firm]

1979 15.441 [Time and cost estimate for proposed Indian Gardens sewer line, Grand Canyon National Park.] [No place]: Eastman Whipstock, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

Edgewater, Lydia, AND Ingram, Jani

2008 15.783 Possible environmental exposures of uranium from sheep [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2008 SACNAS National Conference : Society for Advancement of Chicanos and Native Americans in Science : SACNAS National Conference Abstracts 2008.* Santa Cruz, California: Society for Advancement of Chicanos/Latinos and Native Americans in Science, p. 20. (2008 SACNAS National Conference, Salt Lake City, Utah, October 9-12, 2008.)

► Regarding sheep grazing near uranium mines in the vicinity of Cameron, Arizona. See also Slinkey and Ingram (2008, ITEM NO. 15.784).

Edwards, David

1997 15.57 Guides Defending Constitutional Rights. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 7.

► Pertaining to organization against drug testing of river guides. Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.

Eidswick, Jaime; Ye, Zhirui; AND Albert, Steve

2009 15.882 *Grand Canyon National Park Dynamic Message Sign (DMS)/Highway Advisory Radio (HAR) pilot deployment/evaluation : final report.* [Bozeman, Montana]: Montana State University, College of Engineering, Western Transportation Institute, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park [and] U.S. Federal Lands Highway Division, 84 pp.

► See also Ye *et al.* (2008, ITEM NO. 15.883).

Eisen, Lars; Wong, David; Shelus, Victoria; AND Eisen, Rebecca J.

2013 15.940 What is the risk for exposure to vector-borne pathogens in United States national parks? *Journal of Medical Entomology*, 50(2) (March): 221-230.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 4, 5.

Eisen, Rebecca J., AND Gage, Kenneth L.

2009 15.971 Adaptive strategies of *Yersinia pestis* to persist during inter-epizootic and epizootic periods. *Veterinary Research*, 40(1), 14 pp. (page numbers "not for citation purposes").

► See p. [7] of paper, reference to the "mountain lion" plague infection case at Grand Canyon, though not specifically cited as such.

Eisen, Rebecca J.; Petersen, Jeannine M.; Higgins, Charles L.; Wong, David; Levy, Craig E.; Mead, Paul S.; Schriefer, Martin E.; Griffith, Kevin S.; Gage, Kenneth L.; AND Beard, C. Ben

2008 15.501 Persistence of *Yersinia pestis* in soil under natural conditions. *Emerging Infectious Diseases*, 14(6) (June): 941-943.

► Plague bacterium in Grand Canyon mountain lion.

El Dorado Irrigation District

2003 15.573 *Recycled water use guidelines for residential dual plumbed homes.* Placerville, California: El Dorado Irrigation District, 6 pp.

► See p. 2: "The El Tovar Hotel at Grand Canyon National Park used recycled water for toilet flushing in 1955." (ENTIRE NOTE) Without citation.

Elliott, Sarah M.; King, Kerensa A.; Krall, Aliesha L.; AND VanderMeulen, David D.

2024 15.1346 Trace organic contaminants in U.S. national park surface waters: Prevalance and ecological context. *Environmental Pollution*, 362 (125006) (https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envpol.2024.125006), 11 pp. + Supplemental Information online, 6 pp. + Excel file.

► Data sources include Grand Canyon National Park.

Ellis, Thomas Logan

1985 15.682 *Field treatment and disinfection of highly turbid natural water for potable use.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 59 pp.

► Colorado River, Grand Canyon.

Ellwanger, Patty

1993 15.58 Soap issue continues to be slippery. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 7.

► See also reply from John O. Lancaster, and final result in Unsigned, 7(1): 11 (1994).

Emmanuel-Aviña, Glory; Abbott, Robert; Anderson-Bergman, Cliff; Branda, Catherine; Divis, kristin; Jelinkova, Lucie; Newton, Victoria; Pearce, Emily; AND Femling, Jon

2017 15.1088 Rim-to-Rim Wearables At The Canyon for Health (R2R WATCH): experimental design and methodology. *In:* Schmorrow, Dylan D., and Fidopiastis, Cali M. (eds.), *AC: International Conference on Augmented Cognition : Augmented Cognition: Neurocognition and Machine Learning : 11th International Conference, AC 2017, held as part of HCI International 2017, Vancouver, BC, Canada, July 9-14, 2017 : proceedings, Part I.* Cham: Springer International Publishing, pp. 263-274. (Volume: Lecture Notes in Computer Science, 10285.)

► "The Rim-to-Rim Wearables At The Canyon for Health (R2R WATCH) study examines metrics recordable on commercial off the shelf (COTS) devices that are motst relevant and reliable for the earliest possible indication of a health or performance decline." Study is a collaboration between Sandia National Laboriatires and the University of New Mexico, which collected "physiological, cognitive, and biological markers from volunteer hikers who attempt the Rim-to-Rim (R2R) hike at the Grand Canyon." (HCI International: Human-Computer Interaction International.) See also Divis *et al.* (2017, ITEM NO. 15.969).

Emmons, Samuel Franklin

1907 15.601 Investigations of metalliferous ores. *In:* Emmons, S. F., and Eckel, E. C., Contributions to economic geology, 1906. Part I.—Metals and nonmetals, except fuels. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 315* (Series A, Economic Geology, 95), pp. 13-19.

► See p. 16, regarding Frederick Leslie Ransome: ". . . while examining a geological section on the walls of the Grand Canyon of Colorado River the drum of his ear was accidentally punctured by a twig. What was first thought to be a trivial injury proved later to be so serious that he was obliged to submit to a surgical operation and spent several months in a hospital, where he still remains, incapacitated for work." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Entivity [firm]

2002 15.782 *Entivity Facilities Management Success Story #503. Grand Canyon uses wireless communications to link controllers over tough terrain.* Ann Arbor, Michigan: Entivity, [2] pp.

► Fact sheet, regarding the use of EntivityLive! personal computer-based control systems for "three wastewater treatment facilities, two potable water stations, and one tank farm and pumping stations located on the North Rim, South Rim and throughout the canyon."

Erol, Irfan; Tunali, Meriç Pelin; AND Yerlikaya, Nigar

2010 15.1091 Norovirusların gıda güvenliği ve halk sağlığı yönünden önemi. Importance of noroviruses from the point of food safety and public health view. *Türk Veteriner Hekimleri Birliği Dergisi / Journal of Turkish Veterinary Medical Association* (Ankara), 10(3/4): 111-120. [Issue printed 25 January 2011.] [In Turkish, with bilingual titles and abstract.]

► See p. 117, notes on a norovirus outbreak on Colorado River trips in Grand Canyon, citing Malek *et al.* (2009, ITEM NO. 15.432), which reported on a 2005 event.

Eugster, Rachel

1994 15.258 The smell of the wild. *Walking*, (October):.

► Outdoor toilets. Includes Grand Canyon.

Evans, Joe

1984 15.1257 Car clouting. *Association of National Park Rangers, Newsletter*, 7[6?](1) (Spring): 17.

► Regarding automobile burglaries. Includes signage placed at South Rim locales.

F

Falco, Richard C., AND Fish, Durland

1989 15.938 Potential for exposure to tick bites in recreational parks in a lyme disease endemic area. *American Journal of Public Health*, 79(1): 12-15.

► Includes note of tick-borne relapsing fever at Grand Canyon (p. 12).

Fallon, Laura

2010 15.551 Preventative health. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(3) (Fall): (Whale Foundation insert), [2] pp.

► Includes on verso, "Stretching and Preventative Health On the River".

Farabee, Charles R. "Butch", Jr.

1983 15.1256 Charging for rescues. *Association of National Park Rangers, Newsletter*, 6[5?](3) (September): 17.

► Search and rescue "wild goose chase" following the abandonment of a Colorado River river trip downstream from Phantom Ranch that left a partially submerged boat and a trail of flotsam suggesting an accident.

1990 15.1261 The first helicopters in search and rescue. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 6(4) (Fall): 13-14.

► See p. 13, brief recount of a 1950 event when an Arizona Helicopter Service aircraft crashed during a search for a Colorado River uprun expedition. (No expedition details in this account.)

1992 15.1262 The history of NPS awards for heroism. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 8(3) (Summer): 20-21.

► Third in a series of articles. This installment includes (p. 20) notes and quotation regarding a unit award for meritorious service to the Grand Canyon search and rescue team that (before the use of helicopters) located and recovered the body of a "seasonal ranger who fell off a cliff while hiking alone down the Tanner Trail (in July of 1954)".

1998 15.59 *Death, daring and disaster : search and rescue in the national parks.* (Foreword by Stewart L. Udall.) Boulder, Colorado: Roberts Rinehart Publishers, 504 pp.

2005 15.616 *Death, daring and disaster : search and rescue in the national parks.* Lanham, Maryland: Taylor Trade.

Fedarko, Kevin

2007 15.395 That had to hurt. (Illustrations by Frank Stockton.) *Outside*, 32(6) (July): 118-122.

► See also letter to editor by Thomas Calhoun, 32(7): 19.

Feeley, Yvonne

2016 15.876 Grand Canyon warriors: Wounded veterans heal on the rapids; it was a moment that changed the lives of two dozen combat-wounded Marines this summer. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (19) (Spring): 10-11.

► Wounded Warriors trip through Grand Canyon.

Fehr, Sandro

2012 15.942 *Die Erschliessung der dritten Dimension : Enstehung und Entwicklung der zivilen Luftfahrtinfrastruktur in der Schweiz, 1919-1990.* Zürich: Chronos Verlag, 342 pp. (Verkehrsgeschichte Schweiz, Band 1 [Christian Rohr and Hans-Ulrich Scheidt, eds.].) [In German.]

► See pp. 193-194, regarding the 1956 air crash in Grand Canyon.

Feito, Yuri

2014 15.890 Unaccustomed exercise causes rhabdomyolysis. *MOJ Orthopedics and Rheumatology* (Malaysian Orthopaedic Journal) (Malaysian Orthopaedic Association and ASEAN Orthopaedic Association), 1(2):.

► Editorial. Notes, "A 25-year-old woman required hemodialysis for six-weeks after hiking for hours in the Grand Canyon" (citing Clarkson, 1993, ITEM NO. 15.891).

Feranec, Ján

2013 15.1049 Drážďanské randevú s mapami; postrehy z medzinárodnej kartografickej konferencie (ICC). *Správysav* (Slovenská Akadémia Vied, Bratislava, Slovakia), 49(9): 12-13. [In Slovak.]

► Includes (p. 13) remarks on "*Smrteľné nehody v Grand Canyone v 3D*", a digital map that plots the locations of deaths in the Grand Canyon by K. Field and D. Demaj, with reference to the webpage http://blogs.esri.com/esri/arcgis/2012/09/07/over-the-3d-designing-the-deaths-in-grand-canyon-map.

NOTE: Link to an updated version of the online map: "Over the Edge: Death in Grand Canyon", by Kenneth Field, http://carto.maps.arcgis.com/apps/webappviewer/index.html?id=9359a0790ffe4bc09edd6b9c17a43b90 (accessed 3 February 2019). Inspired by the book, *Over the Edge: Death in Grand Canyon* (Ghiglieri and Myers, 2012, ITEM NO. 15.618). A print version of an earlier rendition of the map, "Over the Edge in 3D: Death in Grand Canyon", by Kenneth Field and Damien Demaj, is online at http://downloads.esri.com/MappingCenter2007/blog/Jul12Images/GrandCanyon_EsriUC2012.pdf (accessed 3 February 2019).

Ferguson, Rob

NO DATE 15.1042 Rob Ferguson, guide. *In: Combat Wounded Veteran Challenge : Grand Canyon research expedition—2013 : the effects of extreme heat on the volume of residual*

limbs, a case study. Tarpon Springs, Florida: Combat Wounded Veteran Challenge, pp. 21, 29, 36-37, 44, 49, 54, 60-61. [2014.]

► Personal remarks. Biographical sketch, p. 85. Date obtained from URL of an online posting of this document. Refer to Combat Wounded Veteran Exchange, ITEM NO. 15.1037, and Lehrer, ITEM NO. 15.1038, for descriptions of study.

Festi, Luigi

2016 15.1067 La formazione sanitaria di alto livello in montagna; un'emozionante eccellenza italiana e del Club alpino italiano. *Montagne360* (Club Alpino Italiano, Rivista) (Milano), (October): 52-55. [In Italian.]

► Regarding the World Congress of the Wilderness Medical Society's World Congress the International Society of Mountain Medicine in Telluride, Colorado. Includes remarks and photo from the first Master in Mountain Emergency Medicine program conducted at Grand Canyon, 2015.

Field, Kenneth

2019 15.1053 Mapping death in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Mapping Grand Canyon Conference : February 28-March 1, 2019 : Arizona State University, Tempe.* [Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University], p. 25.

► *NOTE*: Video recordings of each presentation at this conference were posted online at this website: https://lib.asu.edu/mapping-grand-canyon-conference/program (March 2019; last accessed 13 November 2025).

NOTE: See the online map, "Over the Edge: Death in Grand Canyon", by Kenneth Field, http://carto.maps.arcgis.com/apps/webappviewer/index.html?id=9359a0790ffe4bc09edd6b9c17a43b90 (last accessed 13 November 2025). Inspired by the book, *Over the Edge: Death in Grand Canyon* (Ghiglieri and Myers, 2012, ITEM NO. 15.618). A print version of an earlier rendition of the map, "Over the Edge in 3D: Death in Grand Canyon", by Kenneth Field and Damien Demaj, is online at http://downloads.esri.com/MappingCenter2007/blog/Jul12Images/GrandCanyon_EsriUC2012.pdf (last accessed 13 November 2025).

Flanagan, Tara

2011 15.583 Upward. *Mountain Gazette*, (179) (May): 15.

► See "Morons"; regarding Grand Canyon hikers activating SPOT device three time for non-emergencies. Spot LLC GPS (Global Positioning System) satellite messenger.

2011 15.610 Footwork. *Mountain Gazette*, (181) (August/September): 14.

► See "Got an app for that?"; in part regarding Grand Canyon visitor falling from rim while backing up to take pictures.

Fleming, Patrick A.

1990 15.571 Water supply, reclamation and reuse at Grand Canyon: A case study. *In: Proceedings of CONSERV 90 : the national conference and exposition offering water supply*

solutions for the 1990s : August 12-16, 1990, Phoenix Civic Plaza, Phoenix, Arizona. Dublin, Ohio: National Water Well Association, pp. 129-133.

► Dual water use system.

Flexner, Stuart, AND Flexner, Davis

1992 15.60 *The pessimist's guide to history*. New York: Avon Books, 387 pp.

► See item on 1956 air crash, p. 276.

Flight Safety Foundation Editorial Staff

2004 15.697 Maneuver cited in AS 350's uncontrolled descent; the U.S. National Transportation Safety Board said that the pilot on the Grand Canyon air tour apparently flew the helicopter over a cliff and then initiated a descent that he was unable to stop. *Helicopter Safety* (Flight Safety Foundation), 30(4) (July/August): 1-6 [entire issue].

► Eurocopter AS 350B2 crash near Meadview, Arizona, August 10, 2001.

Focardi, Dave

2002 15.245 The solution. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), (25) (February): 21.

► Portable toilet system.

Fonesca, Felicia, AND York, Matt

2020 15.1147 Tourists enter reopened Grand Canyon despite virus concerns. *Turtle Island* (Okarahshona kenh Onkwehonwene, Six Nations of the Grand [Six Nations Grand River Territory], Ohsweken, Ontario, Canada), 3(22) (May 20): 7.

► Credited to Associated Press. COVID-19.

[Fonesca, Felicia, AND York, Matt]

2020 15.1148 Tourists enter reopened Grand Canyon despite concerns. *Stars and Stripes* (Pacific Stars and Stripes, San Francisco), 79(20B) (Contingency Edition) (May 17): 9.

► Credited to Associated Press, without byline. COVID-19 concerns.

Fontana, Bunny

2001 15.239 San Juan Nepomuceno—Jan Nopomuk in Bohemia; our river running saint. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(3) (Fall): 9.

Ford, Bacon and Davis Utah, Inc. [firm]

1981 15.667 *Engineering assessment of inactive uranium mill tailings : Tuba City site, Tuba City, Arizona.* Salt Lake City: Ford, Bacon and Davis Utah, Inc., *for* U.S. Department of Energy, Albuquerque Operations Office, Uranium Mill Tailings, *and* Remedial Actions Project Office, Albuquerque, New Mexico, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS, and separate

Errata sheet. (Contract No. DE-AC04-76GJ01658. DOE/UMT-0120. FBDU 360-05. UC70[A].) [Also an Errata sheet, 1982?].

► Includes notes of procesing uranium ore from Orphan Mine, Grand Canyon.

Ford, Kitty

2005 15.793 Dangerous encounter. *Wilderness Medicine*, 22(4) (Fall): 12-13.

► Scorpion sting at The Ledges on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. Personal account.

Forté, Timothy P.

1993 15.1223 Statement of Timothy P. Forté, Director, Office of Aviation Safety, National Transportation Safety Board. *In: Oversight of Grand Canyon overflights : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Second Congress, Second Session : July 7, 1992.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 5-18. (S. Hrg. 102-1014.)

► Substantially concerning accidents and air safety in the Grand Canyon airspace.

Fowler, Gene

2005 15.350 Rim to rim to rim in the summertime. *Footprints*, (13) (September): 4-6.

Frank, Beryl

1981 15.61 *Plane crashes*. New York: Bell Publishing Co., 80 pp.

► See "Salt Lake! United 718! We're going in!", pp. 22-23. Regarding the 1956 mid-aid collision.

Frank, Joe

NO DATE 15.1043 OS2 Joe Frank (TBI). *In: Combat Wounded Veteran Challenge : Grand Canyon research expedition—2013 : the effects of extreme heat on the volume of residual limbs, a case study.* Tarpon Springs, Florida: Combat Wounded Veteran Challenge, pp. 22-25, 32, 41-42, 47, 52, 58, 65-66. [2014.]

► Personal remarks. Biographical sketch, p. 81. Date obtained from URL of an online posting of this document. Refer to Combat Wounded Veteran Exchange, ITEM NO. 15.1037, and Lehrer, ITEM NO. 15.1038, for descriptions of study.

Fransen, Curt

1999 15.62 It is much easier to kayak and next time I'll row. *In:* How hard is it? and related topics; running the "Grand" [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1) (February): 18.

Friedlander, Herzl; Billstein, Stephan; Chin, James; Holmes, Chris; Christiansen, Ned; AND Fukushima, Taira

1973 15.803 Follow-up on relapsing fever—United States. *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report* (U.S. Public Health Service), 22(32) (August 11): 268.

► Follow-up to Luckey *et al.* (1973, ITEM NO. 15.801) and White *et al.* (1973, ITEM NO. 15.802). North Rim, Grand Canyon.

Friesen, H. N.

1995 15.666 *A perspective on atmospheric nuclear tests in Nevada : fact book.* Las Vegas, Nevada: Raytheon Services Nevada, *for* U.S. Department of Energy, Nevada Operations Office, Las Vegas, Second Revision, 45 pp. (Contract No. DE-AC08-91NV10833. NVO-296(Rev.2).)

► Includes region north and west of Grand Canyon.

Fuqua, Brad

2004 15.326 Park airlifts 17 people off stuck raft. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(4) (Winter/Spring): 28.

► Unkar Rapid, September 11, 2003. Apparently reprinted from *Williams-Grand Canyon News*.

Furnas, Clifford C.

1956 15.1213 Statement of Dr. C. C. Furnas, Assistant Secretary of Defense, Research and Development, and Chairman, Air Navigation Development Board. *In: Airspace use study : hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Interstate and Foreign Commerce, House of Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, Second Session, on use of airspace : July 7, 18, September 11, 12, and 13, 1956.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 293-316.

► Relating to the 1956 Grand Canyon air crash.

G

Gagne, Joel R.

2019 15.1061 Grand Canyon POTA activation—April 12. *Signals from SARA* (Stillwater Amateur Radio Association, Stillwater, Minnesota), (April): 11.

► Item signed "Joel KEØOVH"; identity ascertained through Federal Communications Commission website. Brief note that the writer "will be activating Grand Canyon National Park April 12 for Parks On The Air", operating with portable equipment within the park. (No further details.) The Parks on the Air℠ program relates to "portable amateur radio operations that promote emergency awareness and communications form national and state/province level parks" (from the POTA website, https://parksontheair.com).

Gaither, Marlene

1994 15.63 Meet Marlene. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 15.

► Coconino County Health Department and food inspections.

1994 15.64 Food for thought. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(2) (Spring): 11.

2002 15.323 *Backcountry environmental health manual.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Coconino County Department of Health Services, Environmental Health, 88 pp.

2003 15.299 Food handler's courses at home. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(1) (Spring): 44.

2007 15.467 Plague activity in Coconino County. *The Outlook* (Arizona Environmental Health Association), (December): 2.

2008 15.471 Norovirus outbreaks of [*sic*] rafting trips in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *National Environmental Health Association, 72nd Annual Educational Conference and Exhibition, Tucson, Arizona, June 22-25, 2008*.

2009 15.481 Tolio update July 2009. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(3) (Fall): 3.

2009 15.483 Hantavirus: An update and prevention tips. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(3) (Fall): 16.

Galster, Kellen; Rufin, Kahye; Berkeley, Ross P.; AND Slattery, David

2014 15.835 Helicopter Emergency Medical Service (HEMS) utilization patterns by the National Park Service in Lake Mead National Recreation Area from 2008-2011. *Air Medical Journal*, 33(4) (July/August): 144.

Garde aérienne suisse de sauvetage Rega [*see also* Schweizerische Rettungsflugwacht Rega]

2020 15.1172 *Rega 2020 : avec Rapport annuel 2019.* Zurich-Aéroport: Garde aérienne suisse de sauvetage Rega, 40 pp. [including wraps]. [In French.]

► See "Dates clés" (pp. 24-25), which includes (p. 24), "1956. Aide d'urgence aux États-Unis. Après un accident d'avion dans une gorge inaccessible du Grand Canyon, des pionniers de la Garde aérienne suisse de sauvetage dégagent les corps sans vie de 128 passagers." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Garrison, John A.

1956 15.1196 Statement of John A. Garrison, Chief, Facilities Operations Branch, Fourth Regional Office, Los Angeles, Calif., Civil Aeronautics Administration. *In: Airspace use study : hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Interstate and Foreign Commerce, House of Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, Second Session, on use of airspace : July 7, 18, September 11, 12, and 13, 1956.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 30-39.

► Relating to the 1956 Grand Canyon air crash.

Garrison, Peter

1981 15.647 Crisis at the canyon; if the average twin pilot has a good chance of crashing after an engine failure, is it his fault or the airplane's? *In:* Aftermath [SECTION]. *Flying*, 108(10) (October): 104-106.

► Cessna 404 crash after takeoff from Grand Canyon National Park Airport.

1984 15.643 Blind alley. *Flying*, 111 (November): 22.

► Piper Navajo crash in Grand Canyon.

1993 15.588 Too close to the scenery. *Flying*, 120(8) (August): 48, 50.

► See also comment by Frank L. Jensen, Jr., 120(10) (October): 14.

1994 15.644 Bounced landing. *In:* Aftermath [SECTION]. *Flying*, 121(1) (January): 42-43.

► A de Havilland DHC-6-300 Twin Otter crash at Grand Canyon National Park Airport.

2001 15.234 Numbers game. *In:* Aftermath [SECTION]. *Flying*, 128(2) (February): 86-88.

► Cessna 172RG crash north of Grand Canyon National Park Airport.

Garthe, Edmund C., AND Gilbert, Wilfred C.

1968 15.656 Wastewater reuse at the Grand Canyon. *Water Pollution Control Federation, Journal*, 40(9) (September): 1582-1585.

Geanious, Chris

2006 15.352 In reference to Blair Kuropatkin's "Dear Eddy" article in BQR 18:3, writing in reference to "The Surprising Truth About Addiction" by Stanton Peele in BQR 18:2. *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(4) (Winter 2005/2006): 4.

► Original items not cited herein because they are out of scope.

George, Tiffany

2001 15.214 Tiffany. *In:* Return from Havasu. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(2) (Summer): 32-34.

► This cites Tiffany's account; full article pp. 32-35. With introductory note: "An 18-year-old girl was swept over a 15-foot waterfall and survived only with the help of skilled rescuers. This is a story of a miracle that happened on a summer river trip in the Grand Canyon in 1998. The accident occurs on the second to last day of a six-day trip down the river, in a side canyon named Havasu. This account is written from two points of view. The first is from the rescuer, (Tiffany George) and the second is by the victim (Sylvia Leimkuehler)."

Ghiglieri, Michael P., AND Myers, Thomas M.

2000 15.205 Tragedy in Little Nankoweap. *Grand Canyon Footprints* (Grand Canyon Hikers and Backpackers Association), 1(1): [6-7]. [Issue distributed January 2001.]

► Excerpt from forthcoming book, *Over the Edge: Death in Grand Canyon*.

2001 15.215 *Over the edge: Death in Grand Canyon : gripping accounts of all known fatal mishaps in the most famous of the World's Seven Natural Wonders.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Puma Press, 408 pp.

► 26 printings during 2001, including 16 with slight but unstated revisions (*fide* Richard D. Quartaroli).

2012 15.618 *Over the edge: Death in Grand Canyon : gripping accounts of all known fatal mishaps in the most famous of the World's Seven Natural Wonders.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Puma Press, expanded and revised 2nd ed., 586 pp.

► Cover notes: "Newly Expanded 10th Anniversary Edition". Five printings during 2012-2015, including four with slight but unstated revisions (*fide* Richard D. Quartaroli).

2024 15.1350 *Over the edge: Death in Grand Canyon : gripping accounts of all known fatal mishaps in the most famous of the World's Seven Natural Wonders.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Puma Press, revised and expanded 3rd ed., 659 pp.

Gibbs, Fred

2015 15.832 GAARMS report: August 2015. *Arizona Pilots Association Newsletter*, (August): 12-15.

► General Aviation Accident Reduction and Mitigation Symposium. See "Flying Over the Grand Canyon", p. 14.

Gillet, Ed

1957 15.820 Air mystery is solved. *In:* Letters to the Editors [SECTION]. *Life*, 42(20) (May 20): 16.

► Remark on article by Mary H. Cadwalader in April 29 issue (ITEM NO. 15.43).

Gilpin, Lyndsey

2016 15.965 Sexual harassment in the Big Ditch. *High Country News*, 48(3) (February 22): 3.

► Brief news item regarding National Park Service Office of the Inspector General report on harassment on NPS Colorado River trips in Grand Canyon.

2016 15.966 How the Park Service is failing women; for decades, the agency tasked with safeguarding our greatest public lands has neglected to protect its workers from discrimination and abuse. *High Country News*, 48(21) (December 12): 1 [cover], 2, 10-13, 16-19.

► Includes Grand Canyon National Park.

Gioia, Gustavo; Chakraborty, Pinaki; Gary, Stefan F.; Zuñiga Zamalloa, Carlo; AND Keane, Richard D.

2013 15.670 Residence time of buoyant objects in drowning machines. *U.S. National Academy of Science*, PNAS Early Edition, doi:10.1073/pnas.1015183108, 3 pp. + Supporting Information online (www.pnas.org/lookup/suppl/doi: 10.1073/pnas.1015183108/-/DCSupplemental), 25 pp.

► Includes notice of fatal accident in Crystal Rapid, Grand Canyon, 1982, p. 1.

Givler, Amy M.

2012 15.759 Surviving childhood. *The Hippocratist* (Ouachita Medical Society, Monroe, Lousiana), 15(2) (Fall/Winter): 26, 28.

► Notes death risk factors in Grand Canyon (p. 28).

Glickman, Dan, AND Babbitt, Bruce

2001 15.558 Urban wildland interface communities within the vicinity of Federal lands that are at high risk from wildfire. *Federal Register*, 66(3) (January 4): 751-777.

► Summary document; "Grand Canyon Village" listed, p. 755.

Gorman, Jim

2005 15.519 Would you survive. *Popular Mechanics*, 182(8): 62-69.

► See "Canyon Missteps", p. 67.

Goubau, P. F.

1984 15.1233 Relapsng fevers. A review. *Société Belge de Médecine Tropicale, Annales*, 64: 335-364.

► Under "Epidemiology", brief notes of outbreaks of *Borrelia hermsii* at Grand Canyon (p. 345), including "The largest outbreaks ever recorded occurred in 1973 at Grand Canyon National Park with 62 possible and 16 confirmed cases among visitors and park employees", citing Boyer *et al.* (1977, ITEM NO. 15.39).

Goudey, R. F.

1948 15.1026 Industrial uses of reclaimed sewage effluents—a discussion. *Sewage Works Journal*, 20(1) (January): 13-14.

► Discussion of Veatch (1948, ITEM NO. 15.1025). Grand Canyon, see p. 13.

Grand Canyon Association

1997 15.69 *Hiking Grand Canyon.* (With Denise Traver and Mike Buchheit; narrated by Lon Ayers; produced and directed by Environmental Media Corp.; Anita Davis, project coordinator.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, in cooperation with National Park Service. Video, close-captioned in English, playing time 21:00. Accompanied by Video Companion Brochure, *Hiking Grand Canyon* (1 leaf, folded).

1997 15.70 *Hiking Grand Canyon.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, in cooperation with National Park Service, 1 leaf (folded). (Video Companion Brochure accompanying videotape, *Hiking Grand Canyon*.)

[Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association], *gcpba Newswire*

1999 15.65 Radio change. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1) (February): 15-16. [Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, October 15, 1998.]

1999 15.66 Search unsuccessful. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1) (February): 16-17.

► Robert Tarr, III.

1999 15.67 Man dies after fall into Colorado River. *In:* Newswire quarterly review. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 3(3) (August): 25. [Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, May 30, 1999.]

► Todd Strickland.

1999 15.68 Phantom exchange risk. *In:* Newswire quarterly review. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 3(3) (August): 26-27. [Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, May 6, 1999.]

1999 15.170 Western wrecks at Crystal. *In:* Newswire quarterly review. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(4) (December): 22-23. [Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, August 21, 1999.]

► See also response from Western River Adventures, p. 23.

2003 15.316 Intestinal illness forces evacuation—Sept. 12, 2003. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(3) (Fall): 44.

Grand Canyon River Guides, Board of Directors

2004 15.324 Medical control quandaries. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(1) (Spring): 12-13.

► Letter to Superintendent, Grand Canyon National Park, January 31, 2004. For response, see *bqr*, 17(2): 26 (Alston, 2004, ITEM NO. 15.328).

Grand Canyon Unified School District #4

2022 15.1242 *COVID-19 mitigation plan for the Grand Canyon Unified School District #4 : 2021-2022 school year : revision 1.0, approved, January 21, 2022.* [No imprint], 19 pp.

Gray, Kurt; Young, Liane; AND Waytz, Adam

2012 15.672 Mind perception is the essence of morality. *Psychological Inquiry*, 23: 101-124.

► See p. 110, note on "implicit perceptions of harm [that] drive moral judgment", with brief example of person standing on the Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation at Grand Canyon.

Greco, Deanna

2011 15.581 Closure of abandoned mine lands in Grand Canyon National Park. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(2) (Summer): 12.

► Bass Copper Mine, Pinto Mine, Tanner-McCormick Mine, Copper Grant Mine, Grandview Mine adits.

Green, Keith

2010 15.563 The demise of the Lost Orphan Mine. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 21(4) (Fall): 12-14.

Greenquist, James C.

1956 15.444 Operation Granite Mountain. *U.S. Army Aviation Digest*, 2(10) (October): 5-9.
► Recovery operation following commerical aircraft crash in Grand Canyon.

Grua, Kenton

1993 15.71 Poison. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(4) (Fall): 7.

Grua, Michelle

2004 15.337 WFR time again? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(4) (Winter 2004-2005): 43. [Wilderness First Responder.]

Grusy, Bob; Hatch, Sarah; Karls, Bill; Pitagora, Robby; AND Reiff, Sandy

1998 15.73 The Whale phone. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(3) (Summer): 12. [Whale Foundation crisis hotline.]

Guides Defending Constitutional Rights

1997 15.74 Guides Defending Constitutional Rights. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 4(1) (Spring): 18.
► "Excerpt from a brochure by the same."

1997 15.75 David Edwards, Plaintiff. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(2) (Spring): 11.

Gumbo, B.

1998 15.313 Dual water supply systems; "is it just another pipe dream?" *In: WEDO Conference on Small and Medium Size Domestic Water Conservation, Wastewater Treatment and Reuse, Bethlehem, Palestine, 21-24 February 1998.*

H

H., Roy

2012 15.838 Rim2Rim2Rim: A "Grand" adventure. *In:* From Our Athletes [SECTION]. *Endurance News* (Hammer Nutrition, Whitefish, Montana), (81) (August/September): 66.

► Essentially a promotional piece for Hammer Nutrition products carried for rehydration and nutrition during a rim-to-rim run by the author and his son.

Hage, Rushika

2002 15.249 Cochineal. *Grand Canyon Footprints*, 1(4) (Spring): 5. [*NOTE*: Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 4".]

Haines, Richard F.

2000 15.507 *Aviation safety in America—a previously neglected factor.* [Vallejo, California]: National Aviation Reporting Center on Anomalous Phenomena, 88 pp. (NARCAP TR 01-2000.)

► Civilian agency. See p. 66, phenomenon "N. of Grand Canyon, Arizona", January 7, 1978.

Hall, Dan

2016 15.962 In reference to the article, "Wait Is There More?", in BQR volume 29 number 2, Summer 2016. *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(3) (Fall): 5-6.

► Comment on the item by Skeen *et al.* (ITEM NO. 15.964), regarding recent issues of charges of sexual harassment during National Park Service river trips on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Hall, Hilliard

1933 15.1397 Grand Canyon activated sludge plant. *California Sewage Works Journal* (California Seward Works Association), 5(1)[1932-1933]: 33-35. [Issue seen has library receipt stamp October 11, 1933. Volume/issue enumeration and dating of this serial are irregular.]

► Author's by-line: "Operator, Sewage Treatment Plant, Grand Canyon National Park."

Hall, Suzanne

2002 15.260 Trek tips for navigating the wilderness. *Arthritis Today*, (March/April):.

Halperin, David

1956 15.1202 Statement of Capt. David Halperin, Chairman, TWA Air Safety Committee. *In: Airspace use study : hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Interstate and Foreign Commerce, House of Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, Second Session, on use of airspace : July 7, 18, September 11, 12, and 13, 1956.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 104-116, 117-125.

► Relating to the 1956 Grand Canyon air crash.

Hamilton, Lynn

2003 15.322 Food handler's info. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(4) (Winter): 13.

2006 15.353 The administration of epinephrine—to legalize or not? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(4) (Winter 2005-2006): 12-13.

2006 15.379 Signed, sealed and delivered—an epi law is on the books! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(2) (Summer): 6.

► Epinephrine.

2014 15.816 WFR recert. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(4) (Winter 2014-2015): 3.

► Wilderness First Responder recertification. Announcement for "Canyon and River Medicine" recertification class.

Hamilton, Lynn

2025 15.1371 Endless gratitude to Desert Medicine Institute, and the next chapter for WFR recerts thru GCRG. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 38(4) (Winter 2025/2026): 5-6. [Wilderness First Responder recertifications; Grand Canyon River Guides.]

Haney, P. D., AND Hamann, C. L.

1965 15.1023 Dual water systems. *American Water Works Association, Journal*, 57(9): 1073-1098.

► Potable and gray water. Includes Grand Canyon village.

Hanson, Mark; McAndrews, Carolyn; AND Berkeley, Emily

2005 15.700 *History of aviation safety oversight in the United States.* Berkeley, California: University of California at Berkeley, Institute of Transportation Studies, 64 pp. (Research Report NR-2005-001.)

► Includes imprint, "NEXTOR, The National Center of Excellence For Aviation Operations Research". Grand Canyon air crash of 1956, see pp. vii, 18.

Hanson, Norm

2006 15.367 The Whale Foundation presents—Hitting the wall: Metaphors from the Canyon for mental health. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(1) (Spring): 19-20.

Harned, Kristin

2011 15.609 Beating the off-season blues. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(4) (Winter 2011-2012): 14-15.

2012 15.642 Our immune systems: Get rid of the sludge. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(4) (Winter 2012-2013): 36-37.

Harned, Kristin, AND Fawcett, Kim

2011 15.597 Aluminum people? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(3) (Fall): 21.

Harris, Joe

2013 15.993 (FACILITATOR) *Grand Wash heat-related illness : facilitated learning analysis : Arizona Strip BLM, August 2013.* [No place]: [U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Dixie National Forest, Pine Valley Ranger District?], 12 pp.

► Grand Wash Fire, August 2013.

Harris (Mr.) [Harris, Oren]

1957 15.1191 [Remarks relating to the 1956 air crash in Grand Canyon.] *Congressional Record—House*, (July 1): 10706-10708.

► Includes Robert J. Serling (ITEM NO. 15.1192), reprinted from the *Washington Post* and the *Times-Herald* (Washington).

Hartsough, Don M.

1988 15.608 Variables affecting duty-related stress after an air crash disaster. *University of Colorado, Natural Hazards Research and Applications Information Center, Quick Response Research Report 26*, 18 pp.

► Principally in the aftermath of a mid-air collision of airplane and helicopter over Grand Canyon, June 18, 1986.

Harvey, Tim

2010 15.1269 Facility management as a career. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 26(4) (Fall): 2.

► "It was through his [former boss Norm Turner at Yosemite National Park] that I found myself at the Grand Canyon where I served as the wastewater treatment plant operator leader. I took advantage of every available opportunity and learned to aggressively seek out and accept new responsibilities and challenges." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Hattaway, Patrick

1998 15.76 Cost for a medical evacuation by air. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(2) (May): 19.

Havasupai Tribe

2022 15.1254 *Havasupai Tribe Hazard Mitigation Plan : plan to reduce harm from hazards to Havasu Baaja.* [Supai, Arizona]: Havasupai Tribe, 169 pp. + appendices.

Hawkings, Keith

2000 15.184 [Comments.] *In:* Three helicopter rescues [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(1) (Spring): 12.

2002 15.287 [Comment.] *In:* Three helicopter rescues. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1) (Summer/Fall): 26. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]

Hawley, John B.

1929 15.1387 An activated sludge system of sewage disposal (followed by rapid sand filtration) for Grand Canyon National Park. By M. R. Tillotson, Superintendent of the Park. (A digest—by John B. Hawley, Consulting Engineer, Fort Worth, Texas). *In: American Society for Municipal Improvements : official proceedings of the Thirty-fourth Annual Convention held at Detroit, Mich., October 22-26, 1928 : thirty-fifth year : published March 1, 1929 : C. W. S. Sammelman, Secretary, 315 Commercial Building, St. Louis, Mo.*, pp. 253-256.

Háy, György

2013 15.1046 *Légibalesetek pilótaszemmel III.* [No place]: Typotex. [In Hungarian.]

► See "Óriásgépek a Grand Canyon mélyén; 1956. június 30-án a Grand Canyon felett fényes nappal egymásnak ütközött a United Airlines DC–7-es és a TWA légitársaság Super Constellation típusú utasszállító repülőgépe", pp. 113-122. Regarding the 1956 air crash.

Hayden, Erin

2009 15.494 Prepare your knees! *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (9) (Fall): 14.

Hays, Hank

2005 15.359 Saved by the toilet. *In:* Stephenson, R. J. (ed.), Grand groover chronicles; how's it going? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List*, 7(2) (Winter): 51-52.

Hendrix, Steve

2000 15.997 Search and rescue at Grand Canyon. *Reader's Digest*, 157 (July): 74-83.

Heggie, Travis W., AND Amundson, M. E.

2009 15.485 Dead men walking: search and rescue in US national parks. *Wilderness and Environmental Medicine*, 20(3) (Fall): 244-249.

Heggie, Travis W.; Heggie, Tracey M.; AND Kliewer, Colin

2008 15.465 Recreational travel fatalities in US national parks. *Journal of Travel Medicine*, 15(6) (November/December): 404-411.

► Survey during 2003-2004. Includes Grand Canyon National Park.

Helin, Nancy

1995 15.77 The five minute fix-it. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(3): 43.

► Healing Touch holistic therapy.

Hensel, Doug

2013 15.791 Happy trails. *Carolina Godiva Track Club* (Durham, North Carolina), 39(3) (December): 1, 5.

► A different perspective from the article by Hensel in the July 2013 issue (ITEM NO. 2.21208). An attempt at a rim-to-rim-to-rim run.

Hew-Butler, Tamara; Rosner, Mitchell H.; Fowkes-Godek, Sandra; Dugas, Jonathan P.; Hoffman, Martin D.; Lewis, Douglas P.; Maughan, Ronald J.; Miller, Kevin C.; Montain, Scott J.; Rehrer, Nancy J.; Roberts, William O.; Rogers, Ian R.; Siegel, Arthur J.; Stuempfle, Kristin J.; Winger, James M.; AND Verbalis, Joseph G.

2015 15.1234 Statement of the third International Exercise-Associated Hyponatremia Consensus Development Conference, Carlsbad, California, 2015. *Clinical Journal of Sport Medicine*, 25(4) (July): 303-320.

► See p. 306, remarks on symptomatic EAH in Grand Canyon hikers who sought medical care.

Heydari, Mo

2008 15.468 Meet the recipient of 2007 Arizona Environmental Health Professional of the Year. *The Outlook* (Arizona Environmental Health Association), (July): 7-8.

► Marlene Gaither.

Higgins, Charles L.

2002 15.289 *Outbreak of gastrointestinal illness in Grand Canyon river rafters. Preliminary report.* [U.S. Public Health Service, assigned to U.S. National Park Service, Public Health Program, Intermountain Region], 6 pp.

2004 15.469 The National Park Service's Public Health Program and the PHS Commissioned Corps. *Commissioned Corps Bulletin* (U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Division of Commissioned Personnel), 18(3) (March): 2-3.

► PHS: U.S. Public Health Service. See note of drinking water supply at Grand Canyon, p. 3.

Higgins, Charles L.

2004 15.1055 Virus stopped by alert ranger!! *Public Health Update* (U.S. National Park Service, Visitor and Resource Protection Directorate, Office of Public Health), (March 13): [1]-[2].

► On February 18 Grand Canyon National Park ranger Ivan Kassovic recognized a potential Norovirus outbreak when a hiker presented symptoms at Phantom Ranch.

2005 15.1266 NPS 025 rangers and public health: A natural partnership. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 21(4) (Fall): 8-9.

► Features a pilot program that had begun informally at Grand Canyon, regarding the detection of illness connected to a recent park visit.

Hinck, Jo Ellen, AND Cleveland, Danielle

2017 15.986 Using ecological risk analysis to screen for health effects: application at uranium mines [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 73-74.

► Grand Canyon watershed.

Hinck, Jo Ellen, AND Linder, Greg

2013 15.926 Effects of mining to biological receptors at the Canyon Uranium Mine, Coconino County, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: 12th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau, September 16-19, 2013, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University], p. 72.

Hinck, Jo Ellen; Brumbaugh, William G.; Cleveland, Danielle; AND Linder, Greg

2015 15.857 Chemical and radiochemical characterization in biota at the Canyon Uranium Mine, Kaibab National Forest, Coconino County, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 41.

Hinck, Jo Ellen; Cleveland, Danielle; AND Sample, Bradley E.

2021 15.1331 Terrestrial ecological risk analysis via dietary exposure at uranium mine sites in the Grand Canyon watershed (Arizona, USA). *Chemosphere*, 265(1) (129049), 10 pp. + Supplemental Information online through https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chemosphere.2020.129049 + metadata and digital datasets online.

► Pinenut Mine, Arizona 1 Mine, Little Robinson Tank site, Canyon Mine.

Hinck, Jo Ellen; Linder, Greg; Darrah, A. J.; Drost, C. A.; Duniway, M. C.; Johnson, M. J.; Nowak, E. M.; Wolff, S.; Méndez-Harclerode, F. M.; Valdez, E. W.; AND Riper, Charles van, III

2014 15.929 Exposure pathways and biological receptors: Baseline data for the Canyon uranium mine, Coconino County, Arizona. *Journal of Fish and Wildlife Management*, 5(2) (December): 422-440.

Hinck, Jo Ellen; Linder, Greg; Finger, Susan; Little, Edward; Tillitt, Donald; AND Kuhne, Wendy

2010 15.858 Biological pathways of exposure and ecotoxicity values for uranium and associated radionuclides. *In:* Alpine, Andrea E. (ed.), Hydrological, geological, and biological site characterization of breccia pipe uranium deposits in northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5025*, pp. 283-353.

Hirsh, Jon

1997 15.78 Swimming in the Colorado River. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(2) (Spring): 11.

1999 15.79 Swimming—with your arms or not? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(3) (Summer): 13.

► See also response by Drifter Smith (1999, ITEM NO. 15.174).

2000 15.171 Tooting the bottle. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(1) (Winter): 7.

Hoeschele, Don, AND Fournier, Bill

2021 15.1270 A perspective on field services backcountry. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 37(1) (Winter): 12-13.

► Regarding U.S. Public Health Service backcountry inspections of camper and river-runner sites for sanitary compliance. Includes photo of a "river kitchen setup" on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Hoffman, Martin D.; AND Myers, Thomas M.

2015 15.834 Symptomatic exercise-associated hyponatremia in an endurance runner despite sodium supplementation. *International Journal of Sport Nutrition and Exercise Metabolism*, 25(6) (December): 603-606.

Holland, Al

1999 15.80 Answer. An historical overview. *In:* How hard is it? and related topics; running the "Grand" [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1) (February): 20.

► Response to Ron Youngs.

Holle, Ronald L.; Brooks, William A.; AND Cummins, Kenneth L.

2021 15.1297 Lightning occurrence and casualties in U.S. national parks. *Weather, Climate, and Society*, 13: 525-540.

► Includes Grand Canyon National Park.

Holton, Brandon

2018 15.1009 Bat encounters along the river. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(3) (Fall): 24-25.

► Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

2023 15.1275 Bats, bat interactions, and you. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(1) (Spring): 24-27.

Hommon, H. B.

1922 15.651 Sanitation in national parks and monuments; careful inspection and regulations protect tourists to national parks. *The Nation's Health*, 4(7) (July 15): 405-407.

► Water delivery to Grand Canyon noted, *in passing*, p. 405, with illustration (p. 406, location not indicated), "Water tank cars for hauling water ninety-eight miles from Flagstaff, Arizona, to the Grand Canyon National Park. No water is available on the top rim of the Canyon."

1928 15.81 Sewage treatment plant at the Grand Canyon National Park. *Public Health Reports*, 43(40) (October 5): 2583-2598.

1928 15.332 *Sewage treatment plant at the Grand Canyon National Park.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1928, 16 pp. ("Reprint No. 1249 from the Public Health Reports.")

1928 15.1437 Sewage treatment plant at Grand Canyon National Park; details of one of most interesting plants in this country. *Municipal News and Water Works* (Chicago), 75(6) (December): 303-308. [Reprinting of Hommon, 1928, ITEM NO. 15.81.]

1928 15.1388 Sewage treatment plant at the Grand Canyon National Park. *Western Construction News*, 3(23) (December 10): 744-751.

► Reprinting of Hommon, 1928, ITEM NO. 15.81.

1929 15.1381 Sewage treatment plant at the Grand Canyon National Park. *American Railway Engineering Association, Bulletin*, 31(317) (July): 67-82.

► Reprinting of Hommon, 1928, ITEM NO. 15.81.

1930 15.82 Report of Sanitation Division. *In: Report of the Director of the National Park Service to the Secretary of the Interior for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 1930, and the travel season, 1930*, pp. 198-200. [U.S. National Park Service, 14th annual report.]

1930 15.1161 Problems of sanitation at headquarters area during construction of Boulder Dam. *In:* Boulder Dam Symposium. *American Journal of Public Health*, 20(10) (October): 1086-1091.

1935 15.428 Treatment and disposal of sewage in the national parks. *American Journal of Public Health*, 25 (February): 128-144.

1940 15.430 Health safeguards in the parks. *Region III Quarterly* (U.S. National Park Service), 2(4) (October): 13-17.

► Includes Grand Canyon National Park.

Hoogstraal, H.

1979 15.1325 Ticks and spirochetes. *Acta Tropica* (Basel, Switzerland), 36(2) (June): 133-136.

► See p. 136, notes on occurrence of relapsing fever among visitors and employees on the North Rim, in 1973.

Hopkins, Jay

2005 15.797 Déjà vu. *In:* Training and Technique [SECTION]. *Flying*, 132(3) (March): 62-63.

► Simulators in flying. See p. 63, "flying" a Robinson R-22 helicopter along the South Kaibab and Clear Creek Trails, Grand Canyon.

Hopkins, Larry

1992 15.83 Action, reaction. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(4) (Fall): 9.

► Letter to Glen Canyon National Recreation Area Superintendent, regarding soap availability at Lees Ferry; followed by reply, see Lancaster, John O. See also another comment by Ellwanger, Patty, and response from Lancaster.

Howe, Steve

2002 15.534 Five who survived. *Backpacker*, 30(7) (September) (207): 54-60, 62, 112-114.

► See pp. 54-55, 57-58; David Whittlesey stranded six days below Mile 232 rapid during winter solo Colorado River trip in Grand Canyon.

Howell, W. C., AND Forster, Alexius M.

1921 15.602 Artificial pneumothorax in the treatment of pulmonary tuberculosis. *In: Transactions of the Medical Association of the State of Alabama (the State Board of Health), Meeting of 1921, Montgomery, April 19-21*. Montgomery: Brown Printing Co., pp. 321-331.

► See p. 329, note of a patient who traveled from Los Angeles to Grand Canyon immediately after successful treatment and there suffered "intense dyspnoea" due to the elevational change, who became less distressed after being "carried down into the canyon quite a depth".

Hualapai Tribe, Department of Natural Resources

2004 15.669 *Hualapai Tribe pre-disaster mitigation plan.* Peach Springs, Arizona: Hualapai Department of Natural Resources, 44 pp. (Submitted to U.S. Federal Emergency Management Agency.)

[Hubbard, Terry]

1997 15.84 Clean it up! *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(3) (April): 7, 9.

► Water purification.

Hunt, Adrian, AND Santucci, Vincent L.

2011 15.1320 World War II military aircraft accidents in National Park Service areas: A preliminary assessment [ABSTRACT]. *In: Rethinking Protected Areas in a Changing World : The George Wright Society Conference on Parks, Protected Areas and Cultural Sites, March*

14-18, 2011, New Orleans, Louisiana : abstracts. [No place]: George Wright Society, p. 198.

► Grand Canyon noted *in passing*.

Hunt, Adrian P.; Santucci, Vincent L.; AND Lassman, David

2012 15.615 WWII military aircraft incidents in National Park Service units: A preliminary inventory. *In:* Weber, Samantha (ed.), *Rethinking protected areas in a changing world: Proceedings, George Wright Society Conference on Parks, Protected Areas, and Cultural Sites, March 14-18, 2011, New Orleans, Louisiana*, pp. 148-154.

► See "Grand Canyon National Park", p. 149, B-24 parachutists in Grand Canyon, 1944.

Huppert, George N., AND Ludwig, Gail

1978 15.1153 Human impact on the Inner Gorge of Grand Canyon National Park. *American Biology Teacher*, 40 (January): 13-16.

► Colorado River corridor. Includes sections on "Human Waste Disposal" (pp. 14-15) and "Pollution Due to Swimming and Bathing" (p. 16).

Hyde, Charles Gilman

1935 15.1029 Sewage treatment problems and trends. *Sewage Works Journal*, 7(2) (March): 222-232.

► See p. 232: "Salvage of Sewage for Irrigation and Industrial Use. In the semi-arid sections of the country where water is at a premium and relatively high in cost, the treatment of sewage to the point where it can be utilized for irrigation and industrial use continues to make progress. One of the first installations of that sort was at the Grand Canyon, Arizona, in 1926. Here the sewage is treated by the activated sludge process and by subsequent rapid sand filtration and is wholly utilized in locomotive boilers, for the washing of company automobiles, for the flushing of public toilets, for the sprinkling of lawns and for the irrigation of gardens." (ENTIRE NOTE)

I

Iacampo, Mark

2000 15.192 Suck the water. *Sweat Magazine*, 9(4): 10.

Ingraham, Neil L.; Zukosky, Kim; AND Kreamer, David K.

2001 15.237 Application of stable isotopes to identify problems in large-scale water transfer in Grand Canyon National Park. *Environmental Science and Technology*, 35(7) (April): 1299-1302.

► Sewer-pipe leaks.

International Civil Aviation Organization

1958 15.1344 No. 22. Trans World Airlines, Inc., Lockheed 1049A, N 6902C and United Air Lines, Inc., Douglas DC-7, N 6324C collided over the Grand Canyon, Arizona on JUne 30, 1956. Civil Aeronautics Board (USA) Accident Investigation Report, SA-320, File No. 1-0090, released 17 April 1957. *In:* Aircraft Accident Digest No. 8. *International Civil Aviation Organization, Circular 54-AN/49* (Montreal, Canada), pp. 95-111.

► Reprinting of U.S. Civil Aeronautics Board (1957, ITEM NO. 15.154).

J

J. F. Sato and Associates

1998 15.576 *Rapid visual screening of buildings at Grand Canyon National Park for potential seismic hazards.* Littleton, Colorado: J. F. Sato and Associates, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Denver Service Center.

Jackson, David M., AND Verscheure, Susan K.

2006 15.440 Back pain in whitewater rafting guides. *Wilderness and Environmental Medicine*, 17: 162-170.

Jacobs [firm]

2015 15.1004 *Climbing and passing lane prioritization study.* [No place]: Jacobs, *for* Arizona Department of Transportation, v, 116, 6 pp.

Jakab, Ákos; Kahlig, Pascal; Kuenzli, Esther; AND Neumayr, Andreas

2022 15.1250 Tick borne relapsing fever—a systematic review and analysis of the literature. *PLoS Neglected Tropical Diseases*, 16(2): e0010212, https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pntd.0010212, 41 pp. + Supporting Information online.

► Global perspective. No text mention, but literature includes two publication on Grand Canyon occurrences.

Jalbert, Linda M.

1997 15.85 The effects of the 1996 beach/habitat-building flow on observed and reported boating accidents on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow : abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], pp. 115-122.

2001 15.226 The effects of Low Steady Summer Flows on whitewater boating safety in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2001 : Little America Hotel, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 26 and 27, 2001 : organized by*

the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, U.S. Geological Survey. Program and abstracts. [Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 21. (Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program.)

James, George Wharton

1908 15.1084 The Indian as a teacher of exercise. *The Epworth Herald* (Chicago and New York), 19(21) (October 17): 523-524.

► See concluding remarks, which relate the author's experience in 1907 of healthful exercise upon returning to Grand Canyon trails. Item is a selection from "What the White Race May Learn from the Indian" (James, 1908, ITEM NO. 17.2061).

James, Leslie

2019 15.1319 Tragedy over the Grand Canyon. *WanderAZ* (Northern Arizona Edition) (Phoenix), 4(13) (Summer): 26.

► Historical summary of the 1956 air crash.

Jannik, G. Timothy; Minter, Kelsey M.; Hinck, Jo Ellen; Cleveland, Daneille; AND Kuhne, Wendy W.

2017 15.1081 Biota dose assessment of small mammals sampled near uranium mines in northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 81.

Jardine, Kevin

2006 15.446 Challenge Aspen . . . *Byline* (Colorado Parks and Recreation Association), 2(4) (4th Quarter): 10-11. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► See p. 11, notice of "'Ultimate Outdoor Adventure' recently returned with a group of newly injured soldiers—predominately people with amputations—from the Grand Canyon, where they hiked, rafted and climbed together in the rugged terrain." (ENTIRE NOTE) Possibly one illustration pertains to this hike.

Jensen, Frank L., Jr.

1993 15.1224 Prepared statement of Frank L. Jensen, Jr., President, Helicopter Association International. *In: Oversight of Grand Canyon overflights : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Second Congress, Second Session : July 7, 1992.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 84-86. (S. Hrg. 102-1014.)

► Regarding issues of airflight safety.

1993 15.589 Don't blame helicopters. *In:* Flying Mail [SECTION]. *Flying*, 120(10) (October): 14.

► Comment on "Too Close To the Scenery" by Peter Garrison, 120(8) (August): 48, 50.

Jensen, Walter

1956 15.1215 Statement of Walter Jensen, American Airlines, on special assignment to Air Transport Association. *In: Airspace use study : hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Interstate and Foreign Commerce, House of Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, Second Session, on use of airspace : July 7, 18, September 11, 12, and 13, 1956.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 331-336.

► Relating to the 1956 Grand Canyon air crash.

Joannis, Harry de

1913 15.1401 Report of Committee on Research. *From:* Second Session, Tuesday Evening, May 20. *In: Proceedings, Eighth Annual Meeting of the American Society of Inspectors of Plumbing and Sanitary Engineers held at Louisville, Kentucky, May 20, 21 and 22, 1913 : official report.* Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: Secretary's Office, pp. 23-.

► Illustrated lecture. See p. 30, with Slide 6, regarding the sewage plant at Grand Canyon, "a Cameron installation" serving El Tovar and Bright Angel Hotels with "a capacity of 50,000 gallons daily." "An interesting feature of the installation is that all the effluent passing from it is used in the stationary and locomotive boilers operating on the railroads, and the statement has been made by the engineer, R. L. Watts, that it is the best boiler water ever used, and the ability to use it has saved the railroad company over $2,000 a month for water" that previously had to be hauled at an expense of $1.65 per thousand gallons. "About 60 per cent of all waters used iin connection with the hotel is restored to commercial use."

1913 15.1402 Septic tanks and sewage disposal; as presented by the Committee on Research before the American Society of Inspectors and Sanitary Engineers at the Louisville meeting. *Domestic Engineering* (Chicago), 65(11)(1096) (December 13): 330-334.

► Part 1 of a series. "The complete report of the [C]ommittee on Research, as presented at the Louisville meeting, May 20, 1913, by Chairman harry de Joannis, will be published in regular installments from week to week, each subject being complete in itself." See p. 332, with Slide 6, regarding the sewage treatment plant at Grand Canyon (refer to Joannis, ITEM NO. 15.1401).

Job, Macarthur

2001 15.1360 *Air disaster. Volume 4.* (Artwork by Juanita Franzi.) Fyshwick, ACT, Australia: Aerospace Publications Pty Ltd., 184 pp.

► Cover adds subtitle: "The Propeller Era". See Chapter 9, "A Black Day in the US", pp. 69-79. Regarding the 1956 air crash.

2006 15.817 Grand Canyon collision. It's 50 years since a DC-7 and a Super Constellation collided mid-air over the Grand Canyon. Macarthur Job reviews the accident and its legacy. *Flight Safety Australia* (Australian Civil Aviation Safety Authority) (Canberra), 10(3) (May/June): 37-41.

► Cover tag: "Grand Canyon Tragedy. Legacy of a mid-air collision."

John Carollo Engineers

1972 15.433 *Wastewater treatment facilities study, Grand Canyon National Park : Indian Gardens, Phantom Ranch.* Phoenix: John Carollo Engineers, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

Johnson, Jo

2001 15.216 (WITH Hazel Clark)
How to be comfortable in the Canyon. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(1) (Spring): 28-29.

Jones, Ellen L.

2006 15.681 *Norovirus in recreational waters in Arizona.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 112 pp.

► Includes sampling sites from the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Jones, Ellen L.; Gaither, Marlene; Kramer, Adam; AND Gerba, Charles P.

2009 15.464 An analysis of water quality in the Colorado River, 2003-04; an investigation into recurring outbreaks of norovirus among rafters. *Wilderness and Environmental Medicine*, 20(1) (Spring): 6-13.

Jones, Lisa

1996 15.86 [Comment on drug-testing policy and Colorado River-running safety.] *In:* Heard Around the West [SECTION]. *High Country News*, 28(22) (November 25): 15.

Jones, M. C.; Baldwin, J. A.; Ingram, J. C.; Miller, R.; AND Propper, C. R.

2017 15.1159 Arsenic levels in surface and groundwater throughout northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 85.

Jones, M. C.; Credo, J. M.; Ingram, J. C.; Baldwin, J. A.; Trotter, R. T., Jr.; AND Propper, C. R.

2020 15.1160 Arsenic concentrations in ground and surface waters across Arizona including Native lands. *Journal of Contemporary Water Research and Education*, (169) (April): 44-60.

K

Kaman Aerospace

2020 15.1104 *Power and precision : K-MAX 2020 calendar : Kaman Aerospace.* [No place]: Kaman Aerospace.

► See February, "In an area where salvage operations are challenging, Mountain West Helicopters lifts a fallen vehicle out of the depths of the Grand Canyon." Photo courtesy of National Park Service. [Calendars, as ephemera, are not generally cited in this bibliography, but this item is cited for its unusual contextual illustration in this category, in a source not likely to be easily relocated. "K-MAX twin intermeshing servo flap controlled rotors . . . [eliminate] the need for a tail rotor drive train and hydraulic systems . . . ."]

Kamptner, Erika

2011 15.1332 *Nuclear power's other tragedy : communities living with uranium mining.* Washington, D.C.: Earthworks, 20 pp. [including wraps].

► See photos (no text mentions): "Kaibab North [*sic*, Kanab North] Mine, Arizona" (p. 4, aerial view); "Arizona 1 Mine operated by Denison located near the Grand Canyon in Arizona. Currently, this is the onlyoperational [*sic*] underground uranium mine in the United States" (p. 5, aerial view); "Orphan Mine, now closed, in Grand Canyon National Park" (p. 6).

Karant, Max

1957 15.821 Air mystery is solved. *In:* Letters to the Editors [SECTION]. *Life*, 42(20) (May 20): 16.

► Remark on article by Mary H. Cadwalader in April 29 issue (ITEM NO. 15.43).

Karls, Bill

2000 15.193 Whale Foundation. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(2) (Spring): 26.

Kauder, Carol

2000 15.194 Mr. Salty to the rescue; don't let sodium deficiency trp you up on the trail. *Outside*, 25(4): 30.

Ke, Yong; Smith, Corey W.; Salaru, Gratian; Joho, Kim L.; AND Deen, Malik F.

2006 15.915 Unusual forms of immature sporulating *Coccidioides immitis* diagnosed by fine-needle aspiration biopsy. *Archives of Pathology and Laboratory Medicine*, 130 (January): 97-100.

► Case report of patient from New Jersey having had visited only Grand Canyon nine months prior to presenting with symptoms eventually diagnosed as coccidioidomycosis, with endemic areas known in some arid climates of the Southwest.]

Keene, Ed

2021 15.1222 Barf-o-rama over the Grand Canyon. *Air and Space*, 36(3) (September): 51.

► Brief reminiscence of flying commercial Cessna T206s and T207s durring summer of 1980 between Las Vegas and Lake Powell, with stops including Dolan Springs and Tuweep, Arizona, and St. George, Utah. Recalls turbulence over Grand Canyon and the effects on passengers. Also notes checking weight and balance of aircraft at remote dirt strip stops.

Kelkar, Kaytan

2013 15.716 Geohazards evaluation of mass movements in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 279.

Keller, Trent

2009 15.480 Cooperation goes a long way: The campsite rehabilitation project below Diamond Creek. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(2) (Summer): 21.

► With an editorial introduction.

Kelly, Roger E.

1967 15.1036 *Disabled Navajo Indians and rehabilitation: An anthropological overview. Navajo Rehabilitation Project technical report no. 2.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Department of Anthropology, *for* U.S. Department of Health, Education and Welfare, Vocational Rehabilitation Administration, Washington, D.C., 55 pp.

► Under "Cured Disabling Conditions", see (p. 22) "Client D", a 30-year-old woman, the only female of the group. "She was found a job with a Grand Canyon concessionaire, and was reported to be a good employee." (No further details on this remark.)

Kennedy Engineers

1962 15.1057 *Report on water facility repair program—Phase II : South Rim, Grand Canyon National Park.* San Francisco: Kennedy Engineers, *for* U.S. National Park Service, 22 pp., plate. (Contract No. 14-10-0434-889. A Mission 66 project.)

► Grand Canyon Village water supply mains. Cover letter also indicates, "The set of maps which is numbered NP-GC-3530A and a set of gate valve reference sheets are submitted under separate cover."

1966 15.87 *Master sewage study, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona*. San Francisco: Kennedy Engineers (under contract to U.S. National Park Service), [*ca.* 40 pp.].

Kenny, Ray

2003 15.541 The legacy of the Grand View Mine, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 22(1) (Fall): 46-50.

► Modern safety issues of radiation and mine waste at the Grandview Mine site.

Kershaw, G. Bertram

1929 15.1394 Hommon, H. B. Sewage treatment plant at the Grand Canyon National Park. *Pub. Health Rep.* Wash. 1928, v. 43, 2583-98, 5 figs. (2 on 1 pl.) [ABSTRACT]. *Bulletin of Hygiene* (London), 4(10) (October): 817.

► Abstract of Hommon (1928, ITEM NO. 15.81).

Keyanna, Teracita; Neal, Rebecca; AND Roybal, Carmela

NO DATE 15.1293 *The health impacts of uranium mining in Native American communities : policy brief.* [Albuquerque]: University of New Mexico, Native American Budget and Policy Institute, 16 pp. [2024.]

► See pp. 9, 10, remarks pertaining to the Pinyon Plain Mine and Havasupai groundwater and health concerns.

Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.

2012 15.1095 *Compilation of free responses submitted for Bicycle and Pedestrian Plan public survey (May 2012).* [No place]: Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc., *for* Arizona Department of Transportation, 247 pp. (ADOT bicycle and Pedestrian Plan Update Working Paper No. 3.) (ADOT MPD Task Assignment 21-11. PGTD 0725. Contract #T08-49-U0001.)

► Cited from document marked "091374045, 2012 08 23 Update WP3, August 2012". Includes numerous remarks pertaining to highways in the Grand Canyon area.

Kimura, Chris Y.

1992 15.1229 *World commercial aircraft accidents : 1st edition, 1946-1991.* [No place]: Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [268 pp. total].

► "This is an informal report intended primarily for internal or limited external distribution." "Work performed under the auspices of the U.S. Department of Energy by the Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory under Contract W-7405-Eng-48." [cover]) ("This report is a compilation of all accidents world-wide involving aircraft in commercial service which reslted in the loss of the airframe or one or more fatality, or both." [p. iii].) Comprises computer printouts of statistical data sorted to various categories. Data include those for the 1956 Grand Canyon air crash (pp. 4.2-8, 4.4.3-1, 4.4.5-1, 5-2, 6.4-2), the Grand Canyon Airlines-Helitech crash of 1986 (pp. 3.2-23, 3.5.1-3, 6.4-8), and the 1989 Grand Canyon Airlines crash at Grand Canyon Airport (pp. 3.2-26, 6.5-19).

King, Christina

2004 15.334 Grand Canyon evacuation. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(1) (Fall): 40-42.

Kirschner, Elena, AND Sadler, Christa

2010 15.523 Eating healthy in the off (and on) season. *In:* Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(1) (Spring): unpaginated insert, pp. [2]-[3].]

Kitajima, Masaaki; Iker, Brandon C.; Magill-Collins, Anne; Gaither, Marlene; Stoehr, James D.; AND Gerba, Charles P.

2017 15.924 Genetic analysis of norovirus strains that caused gastroenteritis outbreakes among river rafters in the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Food and Environmental Virology*, 9(2) (June): 238-240.

Knies, Scott

2005 15.356 "The theory of gapertivity." *In:* Stephenson, R. J. (ed.), Grand groover chronicles; how's it going? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List*, 7(2) (Winter): 51-52.

Knochel, James P.

1990 15.914 Catastrophic medical events with exhaustive exercise: "White colar rhabdomyolysis". *Kidney International*, 38: 709-719.

► See p. 717, quotation from Pattison *et al.* (1988, ITEM NO. 15.122, then in press), regarding a case of exertional heat stroke in Grand Canyon.

Knowles, C. R.

1929 15.1380 The new water treating plant of the Santa Fe at Grand Canyon. *American Railway Engineering Association, Bulletin*, 31(317) (July): 67-82.

► Knowles actually only introduces a reprinting of H. B. Hommon's report on the Grand Canyon sewage treatment plant (see ITEM NO. 15.1381; and for the original printing, Hommon, 1928, ITEM NO. 15.81 [*sic*]).

Knudsen, A. B.; Johnson, R.; Johnson, K.; AND Henderson, N. R.

1977 15.88 A bacterial analysis of portable toilet effluent at selected beaches along the Colorado River, Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Proceedings of the river recreation management and research symposium. St. Paul, Minnesota: North Central Forest Experiment Station, *U.S. Forest Service, General Technical Report NC-28*, pp. 290-295.

Koenig, Pam

2008 15.1268 [Cover photo] Margaret Hodgkins of the Grand Canyon Association, a cooperating partner at the Horace Albright Training Center, participates in general training. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 24(4) (Fall): cover, 1.

► Hodgkins with fire extinguisher and fireman.

Kraft, James P.

2021 15.1298 *Havoc and reform : workplace disasters in modern America.* Baltimore, Maryland: Johns Hopkins University Press, 272 pp.

► See Chapter 3, "Airliners Collide Over the Grand Canyon!" Primary focus is on airline employees as well as post-accident reforms.

Krake, Ann M.; McCullough, Joel E.; AND King, Bradley S.

2002 15.290 *NIOSH health hazard evaluation report: HETA #99-0321-2873, U.S. Department of the Interior, Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon, Arizona.* [No place]: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, 39 pp.

► Heat and job stress.

2003 15.300 Health hazards to park rangers from excessive heat at Grand Canyon National Park. *Applied Occupational and Environmental Hygiene*, 18(5): 295-317.

Kramer, Kelly

2008 15.415 Man vs. wild; don't mess with Mother Nature. *Arizona Highways*, 84(11) (November): cover, 3, 14-23.

► For Grand Canyon specifically, see cover, pp. 3, 17, 19.

Kreamer, David K.

2017 15.987 Exceedence of maximum contaminant level drinking water standards in Grand Canyon springs and implications for future monitoring [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 90.

2019 15.1295 Exeedence of maximum contaminant level drinking water standards in Grand Canyon springs and implications for future monitoring [ABSTRACT]. *In: Proceedings of the 2019 UCOWR/NIWR Annual Water Resources Conference, June 11-13, 2019, Snowbird, Utah.* [No place]: Universities Council on Water Resources, and National Institutes for Water Resources, p. 29.

Kremer, Stefan

2009 15.805 Grand Canyon: Trübes Trinkwasser unbedenklich. *Southwest Chronicle* (USA Reporter, Magazin über den Südwesten der USA, Stolberg, Germany), (April): 4-5. [In German.]

2009 15.806 Grand Canyon: Mehr Toiletten. *Southwest Chronicle* (USA Reporter, Magazin über den Südwesten der USA, Stolberg, Germany), (September): 2. [In German.]

2012 15.808 Grand Canyon: Phantom Ranch ohne Trinkwasser. *Southwest Chronicle* (USA Reporter, Magazin über den Südwesten der USA, Stolberg, Germany), (April): 1-2. [In German.]

Kuhne, W. W.; Jannik, G. T.; Paller, M. H.; Mayer, J. J.; Hinck, J. E.; AND Cleveland, D.

2017 15.988 Radioecology and the importance of background characterizations in the determination of risk from uranium mine activities [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 91.

Kuhnlein, Harriet V.

1981 15.693 Dietary mineral ecology of the Hopi. *Journal of Ethnobiology*, 1(1) (May): 84-94.

► Includes dietary aspects of salt gathered from Grand Canyon.

L

Labiner, David M.

2001 15.460 Status epilepticus after a long day of white-water rafting in the Grand Canyon. *In:* Schmidt, Dieter, and Schachter, Steven C. (eds.), *110 cases of epilepsy*. London: Martin Dunitz Publishers Ltd.

2002 15.461 Status epilepticus after a long day of white-water rafting in the Grand Canyon. *In:* Schmidt, Dieter, and Schachter, Steven C. (eds.), *Puzzling cases of epilepsy*. London: Martin Dunitz Publishers Ltd., 2nd ed., pp. 85-87. (Distributed in U.S. by Taylor and Francis, Florence, Kentucky.)

Lamm, S. H., AND Doemland, M. L.

1999 15.341 The risk of congenital hypothyroidism and perchlorate in drinking water [ABSTRACT]. *Teratology*, 59(6): 399.

Lancaster, John O.

1992 15.89 Action, reaction. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(4) (Fall): 9.

► Response to Larry Hopkins.

1993 15.90 [Response to Patty Ellwanger query regarding soap availability at Lees Ferry.] *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 7.

Land, Brenda

1994 15.917 (PROJECT LEADER) SCAT Machine—an alternate technology for sanitizing waste containers. *Recreation Tech Tips* (U.S. Forest Service, Technology and Development Program), (2300. 9423 1308—SDTD) (December), 4 pp.

► Sanitizing Containers with Alternative Technology. Human-waste management. SCAT Machine pilot project, 1992, installed machines on the Sanke River near Asotin, Washington; in Riggins, Idaho; and at Meadview, Arizona (illustrated, p. 2). The Meadview location may be used by some Grand Canyon trips leaving the Colorado River.

Lane, Brian J.

2010 15.786 Staying safe when hiking into the Grand Canyon. *Brian Lane's A Sense Of Nature Newsletter* (A Sense of Nature, Sedona, Arizona), [inaugural number] (Summer/Fall): 1-4 [entire issue].

Langlois, Krista

2013 15.704 En-lightning statistics. *In:* Currents [SECTION]. *High Country News*, 45(13) (August 5): 3.

► Notes, "the Grand Canyon has relatively few [lightning] strikes but a disproportionate number of deaths", reported by Ron Holle, meteorologist. Accompanied by map of western United States, "Lightning fatalities, 2003-2012".]

2018 15.968 Change the culture. All too often, outdoor workplaces see the same patterns of sexual harassment and assault that have rocked the worlds of entertainment, media, sports, and politics. Krista Langlois reveals the disturbing travails of river guides and proposes possible solutions to problems that are emblematic of the risks women face in the wild. (Work Smart No. 6, *in* Work Smart 2018 [FEATURE].) *Outside*, 43(2) (March): 68-75.

► Includes Grand Canyon National Park.

Latham, Stephen E.

1998 15.921 *Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona : dam failure inundation study.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Technical Service Center, 15 pp.

2003 15.922 Dam failure study at Glen Canyon Dam. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), (27): 27-29.

► Abridged from an unspecified U.S. Bureau of Reclamation document dated July 1998 (*i.e.*, Latham, 1998, ITEM NO. 15.921). Refer also to U.S. Bureau of Reclamation (1988, ITEM NOS. 15.386, 15.387).

Laubach, Melinda; Montgomery, Michael; AND Cope, Dale

2007 15.911 *Summary and comparison report on teardown evaluation of Cessna 402A and Cessna 402C airplanes : final report.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Federal Aviation Administration, Office of Aviation Research and Development, Air Traffic Organization Operations Planning, 64 pp. (DOT/FAA/AR-07/35.)

► Destructive evaluation of aged airplanes, "[t]o determine if potential continuing airworthiness problems exist for the small airplane fleet as a function of the aging process" (p. xi). "A 1969 Cessna 402A, tail number N812BW, with 19,698.9 total airframe hours [. . .] purchased from Sunshine Airlines, was primarily used later in life for tours of the Grand Canyon." (p. xi)

Lawaczeck, Elisabeth

2008 15.1143 Tragic loss: Fatal pneumonic and septicemic plague in a wildlife biologist. *Wildlife Disease Association, Newsletter*, (April): 1-3.

► Grand Canyon. Refers to Eric York.

Ledbetter, Jeri

2004 15.327 Fear and loathing. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(2) (Summer): 24-25.

► Wilderness First Responders certification requirement.

Lee, Christine H.; Wilcox, Lindsay; Chorneyko, Katherine; AND McIvor, Andrew

2008 15.916 *Coccidioides immitis*: Two cases of misidentified mycosis. *Canadian Respiratory Journal*, 15(7) (October): 377-379.

► One of two cases reported pertains to a patient presenting symptoms five days after returning from a camping trip to Grand Canyon.

Lee, Katie, AND Martin, Richard

1998 15.91 At the confluence of life and time. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(3) (August): 10-12.

► 1956 air crash. Authors listed here as printed at head of article; at end of article authors are signed Martin and Lee.

Legrand [firm]

2017 15.956 *Case study : Vantage. Application type: National park, visitor center. Location: Grand Canyon Village, Arizona. Project scope: Parking lots, walking paths. Designer: David Roederer of Clanton & Associates.* [No place]: Legrand, [2] pp. [Fact sheet.]

► LED lighting for safety, plus also control over total illumination for use in nighttime star-gazing events.

Lehrer, Cameron

NO DATE 15.1038 TAB A. The effects of extreme heat on the volume of residual limbs, a case study. (Arlene Gillis and Jillian Gifford, eds.) *In: Combat Wounded Veteran Challenge : Grand Canyon research expedition—2013 : the effects of extreme heat on the volume of residual limbs, a case study.* Tarpon Springs, Florida: Combat Wounded Veteran Challenge, pp. 68-75. [2014.]

► Date obtained from URL of an online posting of this document. Study conducted (as noted on p. 8) on "the Grandview Trail to Tonto Trail leading down to the Colorado River and the first part of the Escalante Route." Specifically (p. 68): "The original case study was to observe the differences between the various residual limb length categories of transtibial amputees. This case study subject was abandoned due to some last minute cancelations with the group's amputee participants. The decision to monitor the volume fluctuations within the amputee members' residual limbs was made. The amputee and non-amputee members within the group were also tracked for their falls throughout the trip. In addition to the fall count and residual limb measurements, the number of times an amputee had to stop and remove their prosthesis was counted."

NO DATE 15.1044 Cameron Lehrer, CPO. *In: Combat Wounded Veteran Challenge : Grand Canyon research expedition—2013 : the effects of extreme heat on the volume of residual limbs, a case study.* Tarpon Springs, Florida: Combat Wounded Veteran Challenge, pp. 25-26, 35, 43, 48, 52-53, 59, 67. [2014.]

► Personal remarks. Date obtained from URL of an online posting of this document. Refer to Combat Wounded Veteran Exchange, ITEM NO. 15.1037, and Lehrer, ITEM NO. 15.1038, for descriptions of study.

Leimkuehler, Sylvia

2001 15.217 Sylvia. *In:* Return from Havasu. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(2) (Summer): 34-35.

► This cites Sylvia's account; full article pp. 32-35. With introductory note: "An 18-year-old girl was swept over a 15-foot waterfall and survived only with the help of skilled rescuers. This is a story of a miracle that happened on a summer river trip in the Grand Canyon in 1998. The accident occurs on the second to last day of a six-day trip down the river, in a side canyon named Havasu. This account is written from two points of view. The first is from the rescuer (Tiffany George) and the second is by the victim (Sylvia Leimkuehler)."

Lemus Mayora, Luis Alfredo

2013 15.1340 *Diseño del sistema de reutilización del efluente de una planta de tratamiento de agua residual, en un complejo industrial dedicado a la fabricación y envasado de bebidas.* Thesis, Universidad do San Carlos de Guatemala, 123 pp. [In Spanish.]

► Under "Antecedentes", see p. 2: "El empleo en áreas urbanas de redes duales (aguas regeneradas/agua potable) de distribución es una práctica cada vez más extendida. El primer sistema de este tipo de instaló en 1926, en Grand Canyon Village (Arizona), donde la escasa agua potable disponible debía bombearse desde un manantial situado en el fondo del Gran Cañon, salvando un desnivel de 1 000 m el agua regenerada así distribuida, se emplea en la mayoría de los usos urbanos no potables, incluyendo riego de parques, extinción de incendios y uso en cisternas de servicios sanitarios." (No credit given.) Reference to the original dual water system at Grand Canyon. [Compare Sánchez García (2016, ITEM NO. 15.1341).]

Leslie, Elaine; Garding, Emily; Reed, Sarah; AND Culver, Melanie

2002 15.445 Large carnivore preservation and visitor safety in national parks: A balancing act through DNA analysis [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Davies, Kate, Delach, Aimee, Epstein, Liz, and Selden, Mary (compilers), From the Mountains to the Sea: A Conference on Carnivore Biology and Conservation, November 17-20, 2002, Monterey, California. *Proceedings and Agenda for Defenders of Wildlife's Carnivores 2002*, p. 42.

Lewis, Warren C.

1990 15.747 Relapsing fever and caves: A review. *NSS News* (National Speleological Society), 48(9) (September): 232-234.

► See p. 233, under "Non-cave-associated Relapsing Fever", note, *in passing*, of the "largest outbreak in America" on the North Rim of Grand Canyon.

Liestman, Linda

1996 15.705 Does horseback riding provide exercise and physical conditioning benefits? *North American Horsemen's Association, Yearbook of News*, 1996: 48-52.

► Regarding NAHA Conference presentation by Michael C. Meyers. During the question period (pp. 51-52), note a question from Ron Clayton, Grand Canyon mule rides manager, pertaining to "fitness or conditioning benefit of English vs Western riding [equipment]". Meyers responded that this is under study, but "thus far no differences could be seen." (no futher elaboration)

Light, W. Greg

1984 15.1258 Ranger service dogs: A program proposal. *Association of National Park Rangers, Newsletter*, 7[6?](3) (Fall): 1, 7-10.

► See photo, p. 1 (with no text mention), "WOOF dog team on a search in the Grand Canyon in 1982." WOOF (for Wilderness Finders) is a canine search and rescue program.

Lloyd, James V.

1945 15.529 Guardians of the wilderness. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 84(2) (August): 1-5, 158, 160.

► See paragraph on p. 5; author believes "a walkie-talkie would have been useful last summer when Ranger Ed Laws . . . led a rescue party to three Army flyers who had bailed out over the Grand Canyon."

Lochmoeller, Todd

1994 15.92 Water treatment for rafters. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(4): 22-23.

Lord, Alexandra M.

2011 15.1227 (ED.) *American aviation heritage : identifying and evaluating nationally significant properties in U.S. aviation history : a National Historic Landmarks theme study.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Department of the Interior, National Historic Landmarks Program, revised, 314 pp.

► Produced by the National Historic Landmarks Program, Cultural Resources, National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior, Washington, D.C.; United States Air Force, Air Force Materiel Command, Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Ohio; and National Conference of State Historic Preservation Officers, Washington, D.C. Under "1920s Passenger Aircraft" (pp. 78-79), contemporary remarks on flight safety of the Ford Tri-Motor 4-AT in Grand Canyon. Also, regarding the 1956 air crash in Grand Canyon, brief remarks under "The Federal Aviation Act of 1958" (p. 208), and under "Properties Recommended for Further Study" is listed (p. 254) "Grand Canyon Crash Site, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona" (no details).

Loven Contracting [firm]

2020 15.1188 *Grand Canyon South Kaibab Triail Tipoff ramada.* [No place]: Loven Contracting, 1 p. ("03/10/20".) [Fact sheet.]

► Regarding the installation of a backcountry shade ramada installed at The Tipoff on South Kaibab Trail. Photos include view of Chinook helicopter delivering the structure.

Lovett, John A.

1956 15.1204 Statement of Capt. John A. Lovett, Chairman, United Air Lines Central Committee. *In: Airspace use study : hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Interstate and Foreign Commerce, House of Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, Second*

Session, on use of airspace : July 7, 18, September 11, 12, and 13, 1956. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 125-128.

► Relating to the 1956 Grand Canyon air crash.

Lu, Zachary N.; Briggs, Amy; Aaadat, Soheil; AND Algaze, Isabel M.

2021 15.1255 The association between visitation, social media use, and search and rescue in United States national parks. *Wilderness and Environmental Medicine*, 32(4): 463-467.

► Generalized perspective based on data from the Twitter social media platform, although Grand Canyon is mentioned, *in passing*, in the "Methods" section.

Lubar, Steven, AND Kendrick, Kathleen M.

2001 15.871 *Legacies : collecting America's history at the Smithsonian*. Washington, D.C., and London: Smithsonian Institution Press, *in association with* National Museum of American History, Behring Center, 256 pp.

► See "Life preserver worn by Major John Wesley Powell during exploration of the Green and Colorado Rivers, 1869", p. 242.

Luckey, Thomas; McCroan, John E.; Abbott, Dean; Newell, Thomas O.; Hotchkiss, Philip M.; Orr, William; Steckler, Alan; [AND laboratories]

1973 15.801 Relapsing fever—Georgia, Arizona. *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report* (U.S. Public Health Service), 22(29) (July 21): 242, 247.

► North Rim, Grand Canyon. See also follow-up reports by David L. White *et al.* (1973, ITEM NO. 15.802) and by Herzl Friedlander *et al.* (1973, ITEM NO. 15.803).

Luttrell, Chuck

1998 15.632 (WITH Jean Luttrell)
Heavy weather boating emergencies : the survival guide for what to do when everything goes wrong. Saint Paul, Minnesota: Marlor Press, Inc., 288 pp.

► Cover title: *Heavy weather boating emergencies (what to do when everything goes wrong)*. Examples and anecdotes. See p. 55, note of Jessie "Shorty" Burton and Upset Rapid in Grand Canyon.

M

Mackay, Walker David

2020 15.1171 The first trip. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(4) (Winter 2020-2021): 7-9.

► The author's reflections on leading the first trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon, a one-boat motorized trip, following the 81-day closure of the river due to the COVID-19 pandemic. Includes notes on social distancing and other precautions.

MacNamara, William S.

1956 15.1195 Statement of William S. MacNamara, Investigator, Bureau of Safety Invetigation, Operations Group, Civil Aeronautics Board. *In: Airspace use study : hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Interstate and Foreign Commerce, House of Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, Second Session, on use of airspace : July 7, 18, September 11, 12, and 13, 1956.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 24-30.

► Relating to the 1956 Grand Canyon air crash.

Magill-Collins, Anne; Gaither, Marlene; AND Gerba, Charles P.

2013 15.937 Investigations into recurrent norovirus outbreaks in Grand Canyon: Summer 2012 [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Selected abstracts from the Wilderness Medical Society's 2013 Winter Scientific Conference. *Wilderness and Environmental Medicine*, 24: 291.

Magill-Collins, Anne; Gaither, Marlene; Gerba, Charles P.; Kitajima, Masaaki; Iker, Brandon C.; AND Stroehr, James D.

2015 15.826 Norovirus outbreaks among Colorado River rafters in the Grand Canyon, Summer 2012. *Wilderness and Environmental Medicine*, 26(3) (September): 312-318.

Malcolm, Christian J.

2013 15.658 PSAR at Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 20(1) (Winter): 9-10. [Preventive Search and Rescue.]

2015 15.837 A day in the life of a PSAR ranger. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 22(3) (Fall): 14-15. [Preventive Search and Rescue.]

Malcolm, Christian J., AND Heinrich, Hannah

2017 15.1241 Preventive success! Grand Canyon's response to search-and-rescue overload. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 33(1) (Winter 2016/2017): 99-107. [In print June 15, 2017.]

Malcolm, Christian J.; Heinrich, Hanna; AND Pearce, Emily

2014 15.1082 Effectiveness of Preventive Search and Rescue: Illness and injury prevention and fiscal impact [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Selected Abstracts From the Wilderness Medical Society's 2014 Winter Scientific Conference [SECTION]. *Wilderness and Environmental Medicine*, 25(3) (September): 355-356.

► Grand Canyon National Park.

2014 15.1281 Physiological temperature thresholds and heat-related hiker assists: Preventive Search and Rescue in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Selected Abstracts From the Wilderness Medical Society's 2014 Winter Scientific Conference [SECTION]. *Wilderness and Environmental Medicine*, 25(3) (September): 356.

Malek, Mark; Barzilay, Ezra; Kramer, Adam; Camp, Brendan; Jaykus, Lee-Ann; Escudero Abarca, Blanca; Derrick, Greg; White, Patricia; Gerba, Charles; Higgins, Charles; Vinje, Jan; Glass, Roger; Lynch, Michael; AND Widdowson, Marc-Alain

2009 15.432 Outbreak of Norovirus infection among river rafters associated with packaged delicatessen meat, Grand Canyon, 2005. *Clinical Infectious Diseases*, 48(1): 31-37.

Mal'kevich, A. A. [Mal'kevich, Alexander A.] [Малькевич, А. А.]

2019 15.1173 *Сшанутые : Смех сквозь слёзы* [Sshanutyye Smekh skvoz' slozy] [Lost : Laughing through tears]. Омск [Omsk]: [Бертельсманн Медиа Москау [Bertel'smann Media Moscow]], 128 pp. [In Russian.]

► See p. 121, "«Большой Брат» знает всё. Только иногда забывает. Женщина обвинила GPS-навигатор в том, что она выехала на железнодорожные пути." [«Bol'shoy Brat» znayet vso. Tol'ko inogda zabyvayet. Zhenshchina obvinila GPS-navigator v tom, chto ona vyyekhala na zheleznodorozhnyye puti.] [Big Brother knows everything. Only sometimes he forgets. The woman accused the GPS navigator of leaving the railroad tracks.] Includes the anecdote of Amber Vanhecke (not the woman mentioned in the item title), who was stranded for five days when using Google Maps to guide her to "Havasu Falls Trail" (as translated), which directed her off road, after which she ran out of gas.

Marcak, Shannan

2008 15.434 Good decisions lead to fortunate outcome for Grand Canyon backpackers. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association members newsletter, 14(3) (Fall): 3.

Marley, Scott

1999 15.93 "What I say is not the truth, and most of it is made up as I go along". *In:* How hard is it? and related topics; running the "Grand" [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1) (February): 19.

Marquis, Amy Leinbach, AND Kircher, Michael

2009 15.650 Healing waters; injured soldiers turn to Great Falls Park in Maryland to renew their bodies, minds, and spirits, one paddle stroke at a time. *National Parks*, 83(1) (Winter): 42-45.

► See p. 43, "And if you'd seen Brandon Huff paddle technical runs on a recent trip through Grand Canyon National Park in Arizona, you never would have guessed that he lost a leg in Iraq during his tour of duty." See p. 45, remarks regarding a kayak trip through Grand Canyon by Iraq War veterans Huff, Rob Brown (permanently immobile leg due to war injury), Troy Crawford (double-leg amputee), and Joe Morini, Team River Runner program director).

Marston, Betsy

2013 15.707 [Tour bus returning from Grand Canyon West caught in flash flood.] *In:* Heard Around the West [COLUMN]. *High Country News*, 45(15) (September 2): 28.

2013 15.723 [Phantom Ranch composting toilets.] *In:* Heard Around the West [COLUMN]. *High Country News*, 45(21) (December 9): 28.

► During the government shutdown in October, river runners were asked for their toilet wastes to restore enzymes in the Phantom Ranch toilets.

Martin, Lawrence

2015 15.1127 Tackling arsenic with adsorption; treatment system brings reservation's water into EPA compliance. *Water Quality Products*, (January): 26-17.

► Water treatment plant at Supai, Havasupai Indian Reservation. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.

Martin, Richard ("Ricardo")

1998 15.94 Polypro fire danger. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(2) (May): 12.

► Polypropolene. Item signed "Ricardo".

1998 15.95 Helicopter evacuations. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(2) (May): 19.

► Item signed "Ricardo".

2000 15.185 [Comments.] *In:* Off the internet: From gcpba@egroups.com [FEATURE]. Helicopter rescues . . . Are they appropriate in a wilderness? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(1) (Spring): 10. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Item signed "Ricardo".

2002 15.283 [Comment.] *In:* Helicopter rescues . . Are they appropriate in a wilderness? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1) (Summer/Fall): 24. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]

► From gcpba@yahoogroups.com; ellipsis is part of feature title.

Martin, Robyn Slayton

2000 15.186 [Comments.] *In:* Off the internet: From gcpba@egroups.com [FEATURE]. Helicopter rescues . . . Are they appropriate in a wilderness? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(1) (Spring): 10. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

2002 15.282 [Comment.] *In:* Helicopter rescues . . Are they appropriate in a wilderness? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1) (Summer/Fall): 24. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]

► From gcpba@yahoogroups.com; ellipsis is part of feature title.

Martin, Tom [Martin, Thomas C.]

1993 15.96 (WITH Judith G. Stratton)
Wrist, forearm, and palm overuse in Colorado River boat rowers. *Journal of Anatomy and Physiology* (Northern Arizona University), (Spring): 17-20.

1994 15.97 Do you hurt? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(4): 20.

1995 15.98 Pain and numbness downstream. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 2(2) (Spring): 10-11.

1995 15.99 Where do you hurt? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(3): 26-27.

1997 15.100 Beat the heat... or... How not to get arrested. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), (July): 7. [Ellipses are part of title.]

1998 15.101 Hanta virus [*sic*] on the river. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(4) (November): 15.

► Hantavirus. Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, July 30, 1998.

2001 15.241 The sat-phone option. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(3) (Fall): 41.

► Satellite phone.

2007 15.1321 Mountain lions on Isis. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 43(6) (November/December): 9.

► Reminiscence of concern for an overdue solo hiker during an attempt to climb Isis Temple.

Martinić, Ivan; Kosović, Mate; AND Grginčić, Ivan

2008 15.721 Upravljanje rizicima pri posjećivanju i rekreacijskim aktivnostima u zaštićenim područjima prirode. Outdoor activities and visitor risk management in protected areas. *Šumarski List* (Znansteveno-stručno i staleško glasilo Hrvatskoga šumarskog društva, Journal of the Forestry Society of Croatia) (Zagreb), 132(1/2): 33-42. [In Croatian, with bilingual title and abstract.

► Grand Canyon search and rescue, p. 40.

Massie, Jeannie; Maag, Carl; Rohrer, Stephen; AND Shepanek, Robert

1982 15.384 *SHOT BADGER : a test of the UPSHOT-KNOTHOLE Series, 18 April 1953 : United States atmospheric nuclear weapons tests, nuclear test personnel review.* McLean, Virginia: JRB Associates; "prepared by the Defense Nuclear Agency as Executive Agency for the Department of Defense" (technical report DNA 6015F), 100 pp. [See pp. 68, 71, relating to atomic fallout from Shot BADGER in the Lake Mead and northern Arizona areas.]

Mater, Rick

2022 15.1249 *Six hours : running for my life in the Grand Canyon : a memoir.* Los Angeles: Boulevard 55 Books, 243 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► The author's experience was running to the bottom of the canyon and up as a "64-year-old cardiac patient with multiple stents in his 'widow-maker' aorta." (from the back cover).

Matheis, Gerhard

2009 15.503 Reflections from NEHA Conference 2008. *OEHA Newsletter* (Oregon Environmental Heal Association), (January): 1, 3.

► Passing mention and comment on norovirus outbreaks on Grand Canyon river trips, p. 3. National Environmental Health Association.

Mattox, Don

2005 15.349 In trouble in Grand Canyon. *Footprints*, (13) (September): 3.

Mauk, Ben

2017 15.1032 States of decay; a journey through America's nuclear heartland; letter from the Colorado Plateau. *Harper's Magazine*, (October): 48-59.

► Includes Grand Canyon area (pp. 51-52).

Maupin, G. O.

1974 15.936 An outbreak of tick-borne relapsing fever at Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In: Proceedings of the Tenth Biennial Public Health Vector Control Conference*, pp. 31-32.

Maurer, Matt

2018 15.976 Tolio in Coconino County. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(1) (Spring): 24-28.

Mayer, Jon

2008 15.788 More . . . with less; with wildland fires getting bigger and more frequent, and less money available in agency budgets to fight them, operators need a tool to help them do more. *Vertical* (Kitchener, Ontario), 7(4) (August/September): cover, 2-4. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Regarding the helicopter-slung Bambi Bucket for hauling water to wildfires. See p. 3, note regarding first use in Kaibab National Forest on Grand Canyon North Rim.

McClellan, J. Mac

1988 15.646 Too long in the icebox. *In:* Aftermath [SECTION]. *Flying*, 115(1) (January): 22-23.

► Crash of a Mooney 201 on Kaibab Plateau.

McComas, Katherine

2014 15.1164 Risk perception and communication. *From:* Using research into the human dimensions of natural resource management to enhance science-informed decisions. *In:* Weber, Samantha (ed.), *Protected Areas in a Changing world : proceedings of the*

2013 George Wright Society Conference on Parks, Protected Areas, and Cultural Sites. Hancock, Michigan: George Wright Society, pp. 88-89.

► See p. 89, note of the death of Eric York, wildlife biologist, from pneumonic plague after necropsy of mountain lion at Grand Canyon.

McComb, Donald B., Jr., AND McComb, Michael B.

1992 15.102 Final destination; the story of Flight 2 and Flight 718. *Airliners*, 5(1) (Spring): 41-46.

► 1956 air crash.

McComb, Michael B. [McComb, Mike]

2006 15.373 Desert disaster; TWA-United mid-air collision over the Grand Canyon. *America's Flyways*, 7(6) (June): cover, 1, 20-26.

2006 15.374 Collision over the canyon; half a century onward. *Airways*, 13(6) (August): 46-56.

2011 15.592 Collision over Mencius Temple: 25 years onward. *Airways*, 18(6): 40-46.

2025 15.1349 Grand Cayon 1956 mid-air collision—What aviation archaeology reveals. *In:* Spamer, Earle E. (ed.), *Those Who Made a Difference : proceedings of the 6th Grand Canyon History Symposium, Grand Canyon, Arizona, November 1-4, 2023*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, pp. 119-124.

McConnell, Tayloe

2006 15.377 The science of hydration; it's all about the electrolytes. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (June): 26-27, 30.

McCormac, Patty

2014 15.799 Mike Loven builds safety into projects. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 7(9) (September): 9, 17.

McCullough, Amy

2013 15.689 Angel Thunder; combat search and rescue teams have seen the value of training as they fight. *Air Force Magazine*, (June): 26-34.

► Overview of project Angel Thunder. See illustration, p. 33, "USAF pararescuemen practice a high-angle rescue in a mass casualty exercise at the Grand Canyon during Angel Thunder." (See also Mockenhaupt, 2013, ITEM NO. 15.1273.)

McEvoy, Jamie

2003 15.296 Virus attacks in the Grand Canyon. *High Country News*, 35(1) (January 20): 5.

► Norwalk virus.

McGill, Kelly

2011 15.622 *River recreation safety and the effects of flow on the Colorado River below the Glen Canyon Dam.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 98 pp.

McGinnis, Michael

2001 15.218 First aid changes. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(1) (Spring): 20.

McGivney, Annette

1997 15.633 A canyon primer; businessmen with briefcases, 106°F heat, and "dirt medicine" are par for the course when you hike the canyon's trails. *In:* McGivney, Annette, and Archibald, Timothy, A grand obsession. *Backpacker*, 25(5) (June): 49.

1997 15.634 "The canyon is different"; just because you've hiked the Alps doesn't mean you'll sail easily through this grand chasm. *In:* McGivney, Annette, and Archibald, Timothy, A grand obsession. *Backpacker*, 25(5) (June): 54.

1999 15.613 No time to be a troop leader? *In:* McGivney, Annette, Be prepared; when it comes to today's Boy Scouts, the old motto has never meant more—to parents, that is, because as one determined mother learned, the youngsters are only half the equation. *Backpacker*, 27(5) (June): 50.

► Includes note of search-and-rescue efforts at Grand Canyon for scouting groups, the result of troop leaders unskilled in wilderness travel.

2007 15.401 Demerit badge; is Boy Scouts of America doing enough to keep kids safe? *Outside*, 32(7) (July): 32-33.

2025 15.1352 What the doctor ordered. *Arizona Highways*, 101(1) (January): 32-37.

► "Not many people would go through med school and most of an internship and then decide to walk away. But for Tom Myers, his heart was somewhere else—at the Grand Canyon—and following his heart was most important. Turns out, he didn't have to choose. He found a way to take care of others and himself when he took a job as a doctor on the South Rim."

McGivney, Annette, AND Smith, Mark

2016 15.877 June 30, 1956. *Arizona Highways*, 92(6) (June): 48-51.

► Regarding the 1956 air crash in Grand Canyon. See also p. 3, "Contributors" section, regarding illustrator Mark Smith. See also letter from John R. Regnier, (9) (September): 4.

McIntosh, Dave

2017 15.950 Interview with Dave McIntosh, Chief Pilot. *Aero Crew News* (Atlanta, Georgia), (November): 44-45.

► As part of the cover article, "Grand Canyon Scenic Airlines", by Meredith Edwards (2017, ITEM NO. 2.26358). Regarding operations out of Boulder City, Nevada, with emphasis on hiring and training.

McKlveen, John W.

1987 15.649 *Radiological assessment of the Hermit Project, Kanab Plateau—Arizona Strip, Mohave County, Arizona.* Tempe, Arizona: Radiation and Environmental Monitoring, *for* Energy Fuels Nuclear, Inc., Denver, 37 pp.

► Also included as an attachment in Dames and Moore [firm] (1987, ITEM NO. 21.7543).

1990 15.302 Personnel dosimetry for uranium miners at high-grade, underground mines near the Grand Canyon. *Radiation Protection in Australia*, 8(3): 62-65.

1991 15.952 Personnel dosimetry for uranium miners at high-grade, underground mines near the Grand Canyon. *Radiation Protection Management* (Marietta, Georgia), 8(3): 21-29.

McLean, Robert G.

1994 15.655 Wildlife diseases and humans. *In:* Hygnstrom, Scott E., Timm, Robert M., and Larson, Gary E. (eds.), *Prevention and control of wildlife damage.* [No place]: University of Nebraska at Lincoln, Institute of Agriculture and Natural Resources, University of Nebraska Cooperative Extension; U.S. Department of Agriculture, Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service, Animal Damage Control; and Great Plains Agricultural Council, Wildlife Committee, pp. A-25 to A-38.

► See "Relapsing Fever", pp. A-33 to A-34, including brief note of Grand Canyon.

Megna, Dan

2018 15.1166 Pulling together; how crews responded to a fatal helicopter crash at the Grand Canyon earlier this year. *Vertical 911* (Kitchener, Ontario, and Fall River, Wisconsin), 11(4) (Fall): 54-57.

► Papillon Grand Canyon Helicopters Airbus EC130 B4 crash within Grand Canyon on Hualapai Indian Reservation, February 10, 2018; medevacs under night conditions.

Melville, Bob

1992 15.103 Back country evacuations. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(2) (Spring): 17.

Menkes, Dove [Menkes, Elchanan Dov]

2008 15.405 Powell's life preserver. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 14(1) (Spring): 10.

► See also comment by Clyde "Ross" Morgan, 14(2): 11.

Merrigan, William

1956 15.1206 Statement of Capt. William Merrigan, Chairman, Master Executive Council, TWA Pilots Association. *In: Airspace use study : hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Interstate and Foreign Commerce, House of Representatives, Eighty-*

fourth Congress, Second Session, on use of airspace : July 7, 18, September 11, 12, and 13, 1956. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 129-132.

► Relating to the 1956 Grand Canyon air crash.

Merson, Michael H.; Goldmann, Donald A.; Boyer, Kenneth M.; Peterson, Norman J.; Patton, Charlotte; Everett, Lorne G.; Downs, Harry; Steckler, Allen; AND Barker, William H., Jr.

1974 15.104 An outbreak of *Shigella sonnei* gastroenteritis on Colorado River trips. *American Journal of Epidemiology*, 100(3): 186-196.

Metcalf & Eddy [firm]**; AECOM** [firm]**; Asano, Takashi; Burton, Franklin L.; Leverenz, Harold L.; Tsuchihashi, Ryujiro; AND Tchobanoglous, George**

2007 15.570 *Water reuse : issues, technologies, and applications.* New York, Chicago, San Francisco, Lisbon, London, Madrid, Mexico City, Milan, New Delhi, San Juan, Seoul, Singapore, Sydney, and Toronto: McGraw Hill, 1570 pp.

► See in Appendix E, "Review of Water Reclamation Activities in the United States and in Selected Countries": "Grand Canyon Village, Grand Canyon National Park, AZ", pp. 1485-1486. From Fleming (1990, ITEM NO. 15.571), regarding dual water systems. (AECOM: AECOM Technology Corporation [Architecture, Engineering, Consulting, Operations and Management].)

Metcalf, Leonard, AND Eddy, Harrison P.

1916 15.528 *American sewerage practice. Volume III. Disposal of sewage.* New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., and London: Hill Publishing Co., Ltd., 2nd ed., 877 pp.

► See pp. 516, 518, in chapter on "Contact Beds", brief notices of Grand Canyon installation.

Michelson, Irving

1963 15.1185 Statement of Irving Michelson, Consumers Union. *In: Developments in technical capabilities for detecting and identifying nuclear weapons tests. Hearings before the Joint Committee on Atomic Energy, Congress of the United States, Eighty-eighth Congress, First Session, on developments in technical capabilities for detecting and identifying nuclear weapons tests : 1963 : March 5, 6, 7, 8, 11, and 12, 1963 : printed for the use of the Joint Committee on Atomic Energy.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 495-518.

► Subject of session: "Fallout in the Food Chain and Uptake by Man". Michelson begins by referring to new data, which though "relative sparse, I believe the are sufficiently significant to be put into your records at this time." Two tables (pp. 495, 496), both titled "Consumers Union's total diet samples, tentative findings, Aug. 20, 1963 (piccocuries per gram of calcium)", reports figures for strontium 90, strontium 89, and cesium 137; nationwide sample points include "Grand Canyon". No text discussion pertaining to specific sampling points.

Miller, Aaron

2017 15.1165 Insider's perspective: Search and rescue at the Grand Canyon. *The Mountain Dispatch* (University of New Mexico, International Mountain Medicine Center, Albuquerque), (Summer): cover, 3, 5-8, 17, back cover.

Miller, Charlie

2007 15.488 National parks provide challenging environments for wing EMTs. *Buckeye Flyer* (Wright-patterson Air Force Base, Ohio), 46(10) (October): 4-5. [Emergency Medical Technicians.]

Miller, J. E.

1898 15.703 The W-A intestinal antiseptic a winner. *The Alkaloidal Clinic* (Chicago), 5(7) (July): 413-414.

► Testimonial for Waugh-Abbott Intestinal Antiseptic Tablets used during "a trip with a companion down the Grand and Colorado Rivers to the Grand Canon." (Out at Lees Ferry?)

1901 15.531 Intestinal Antiseptic (W-A) a winner. *From:* The Alkaloidal Clinic; 1898; 1899. *In:* Abbott, W. C., and Waugh, W. F. (eds.), *American alkalometry. Vol. II. A digest of clinic teachings : 1898 and 1899.* Chicago: Clinic Publishing Co., pp. 533-534.

► Testimonial for Waugh-Abbott Intestinal Antiseptic Tablets used during "a trip with a companion down the Grand and Colorado Rivers to the Grand Canon." (Out at Lees Ferry?)

Milner, Samuel, AND Garonzik, Joseph

1983 15.1290 Thunder from the canyon; the birth of the FAA and a modern airways system. *World* (U.S. Federal Aviation Administration, Washington, D.C.), 13(8) (August): 4-10.

► Features the event and aftermath of the 1956 Grand Canyon air crash.

Minter, Kelsey M.; Jannik, G. Timothy; Hinck, Jo Ellen; Cleveland, Danielle; Kubilius, Walter P.; AND Kuhne, Wendy W.

2019 15.1059 Biota dose assessment of small rodents sampled near breccia pipe uranium mines in the Grand Canyon watershed. *Health Physics*, 117(1) (July): 20-27.

Mitchell, Gregg S., AND Rucker, Michael L.

2010 15.663 Geotechnical investigation and design of an Americans With Disabilities Act (ADA) compliant ramp along the South Rim of the Grand Canyon at Mather Point, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *In: 61st Highway Geology Symposium, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma, August 23rd-26th, 2010 : proceedings : hosted by The Oklahoma Department of Transportation, The Oklahoma Geological Survey*, [separately paginated paper in volume, 20 pp.]

► See also Abstract, p. 64, which differs somewhat from the abstract in the paper, with the title, "Geotechnical investigation to support design of an ADA

compliant access ramp on the South Rim of the Grand Canyon at Mather Point Overlook, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona".

Mockenhaupt, Brian

2013 15.1273 Dress rehearsal; an emergency at the Grand Canyon provides plenty of lessons for Park Service staff and other federal agencies. *National Parks*, 87(3) (Summer): 24, 26, 28.

► Mass-casualty drill at Yaki Point as part of statewide Angel Thunder search-and-rescue exercise. (See also McCullough, 2013, ITEM NO. 15.689.)

Moeller, Karen

1996 15.259 Clean getaways; Steve Abrams and Guy Grand offer sober vacations to travelers in recovery. *Business Start-Ups*, (November):.

Mohlman, F. W.

1930 15.567 Sewage. *In:* West, Clarence J. (ed.), *Annual survey of American chemistry. Volume IV. July 1, 1928 to December 31, 1929.* New York: The Chemical Catalog Co., Inc., *for* U.S. National Research Council, pp. 338-350.

► See p. 345, brief reference to a "rather unique activated-sludge plant" installed at Grand Canyon.

Mohr, Werner

1983 15.564 Nachuntersuchungen bei Amöben-Leber-Lungen-Abszessen nach längerer Zeit. *Österreichischen Gesellschaft für Tropenmedizin und Parasitologie, Mitteilungen*, 5: 107-113. [In German.]

► Includes case study, pp. 108-109, of a woman with amoebic liver-lung abscesses six weeks after having traveled in the western U.S. and in Mexico, including a river trip through Grand Canyon. No further notes pertaining to Grand Canyon.

Molitoris, Jolene M.

1999 15.553 Inspection and maintenance standards for steam locomotives. *Federal Register*, 64(221) (November 17): 62828-62918.

► Grand Canyon Railway noted in pp. 62829-62847.

Moon, Ellie

2002 15.250 Miracle man; hiker improving quickly after steep fall. *Flagstaff Live!*, (April 25-May 1): 28.

Morgan, Clyde "Ross"

2008 15.435 Dear Editor: *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 14(2): (Summer): 11.

► Comment on "Powell's Life Preserver" by Dove Menkes, 14(1), ITEM NO. 15.405.

Motter, Roberta, AND Riccio, Nancy

2007 15.967 Sexual harassment prevention: A recap of the recent training sponsored by the Whale Foundation. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(1) (Spring 2006-2007) [*sic*]: unpaginated insert, [2] pp.

Muller, Seth

2006 15.376 Lessons from a tragedy; the 50th anniversary of the big canyon crash. Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine, (June): 18-21.

► 1956 mid-air collision.

2008 15.411 Knowing better; the National Park Service on Grand Canyon day hikes. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (May): 26.

Murphy, Gordon K.

1990 15.105 The Grand Canyon midair collision: A stimulus for change. *American Journal of Forensic Medicine and Pathology*, 11(2) (June): 102-105.

Murphy, Seán Óg; Sreenan, Cormac; AND Brown, Kenneth N.

2019 15.1345 Autonomous unmanned aerial vehicle for search and rescue using software defined radio. *In: 2019 IEEE 89th Vehicular Technology Conference (VTC2019–Spring), Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia, 28 April-1 May*, 6 pp.

► See Figure 2 (p. 3), "Example propagation maps for Cork, Grand Canyon, Swiss Alps, South Australia".

Murphy, Shane

1993 15.106 Yo, Leroy! *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(1) (Winter 1992/1993): 27.

► Drinking.

2009 15.482 Scouts to the rescue—a true story. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(3) (Fall): 9-10.

► "Written by Shane Murphy from the perspective of the Trip Leader". Sleepwalking woman from another camp falls into the water; rescued by this trip leader and swamper.

Mussellman, Warren

2000 15.187 [Comments.] *In:* Off the internet: From gcpba@egroups.com [FEATURE]. Helicopter rescues . . . Are they appropriate in a wilderness? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(1) (Spring): 10. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

2002 15.284 [Comment.] *In:* Helicopter rescues . . Are they appropriate in a wilderness? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1) (Summer/Fall): 24. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]

► From gcpba@yahoogroups.com; ellipsis is part of feature title.

Myers, Thomas M. [Myers, Tom]

1996 15.107 Medical alert! Water intoxication . . . It's for real, and the problem is getting worse. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(3): 10-11. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

1997 15.108 "The mysterious foot rot". *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(9): 3.

1998 15.109 Immersion hypothermia. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(1) (February): 14, 18.

1998 15.110 "Canyon toes". *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(2) (May): 18.

1998 15.111 Rattlesnakes [*sic*] bites and testosterone poisoning. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(3) (August): 18-19.

1998 15.112 Deadly virus infects Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(4) (Fall): 20-21. [Hantavirus.]

1998 15.113 Hanta: Deadly virus infects Grand Canyon. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(4) (November): 18-19.

► Hantavirus.

1999 15.114 Seen any good fatalities lately? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(1) (Winter 1998-1999): 45.

1999 15.115 A river runs through me; (Part I) Waterborne disease in Grand Canyon. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1) (February): 24-25.

1999 15.116 A river runs through me; Part II; Waterborne disease in Grand Canyon. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(2) (May): 26-27.

1999 15.173 Scorpions: "All bark, no bite?" *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(4) (December): 28, 30.

2000 15.188 Golden rules for helicopter evacuations. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(1) (Spring): 18-19.

2000 15.199 Golden rules for helicopter evacuations. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), Special Issue: 12-13. [*NOTE*: "A Special Edition of the Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly Courtesy of Power Bar"; issue not mailed but distributed at Lees Ferry.]

2000 15.200 River bondage. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 28-29.

2000 15.201 The kayaker special. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 32-33.

2000 15.206 Tips for the trail; summer hiking: ready or not? *Grand Canyon Footprints* (Grand Canyon Hikers and Backpackers Association), 1(1): [1]. [Issue distributed January 2001.]

2001 15.207 Tragedy at Little Nanko. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(4) (Winter 2000-2001): 30-31.

► Excerpt from forthcoming book, "Over the Edge: Death in Grand Canyon" by Michael Ghiglieri and Thomas Myers.

2001 15.219 Moonflower madness. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(1) (Spring): 30-31.

► Datura.

2001 15.227 Drowning and the hormonal challenge. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 32-33.

2001 15.242 Casinos of stone: Monsoon gambling and playing the slot canyons. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(3) (Fall): 2-5.

2002 15.246 Doc in the box. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 18-21. [Issue distributed March 2002.]

► Recommended medical kit supplies.

2002 15.266 The mysterious foot rot. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1) (Summer/Fall): 4. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]

2002 15.267 "Canyon toes". *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1) (Summer/Fall): 4. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]

2002 15.268 Immersion hypothermia. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1) (Summer/Fall): 5. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]

2002 15.269 Rattlesnakes [*sic*] bites and testosterone poisoning. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1) (Summer/Fall): 6-7. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]

2002 15.270 Doc in the box. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1) (Summer/Fall): 10-13. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]

2002 15.271 A river runs through me; parts I and II waterborne disease in the Grand Canyon. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1) (Summer/Fall): 14-17. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]

2002 15.273 Scorpions: All bark, no bite? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1) (Summer/Fall): 22-23. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]

2002 15.274 Golden rules for helicopter evacuations. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1) (Summer/Fall): 32. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]

2002 15.275 River bondage. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1) (Summer/Fall): 38-39. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]

2002 15.276 Tragedy at Little Nanko. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1) (Summer/Fall): 48-49. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]

2002 15.277 Moonflower madness. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1) (Summer/Fall): 53-54. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]

2002 15.278 Drowning and the hormonal challenge. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1) (Summer/Fall): 54-55. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]

2002 15.279 Casinos of stone: Monsoon gambling and playing the slot canyons. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1) (Summer/Fall): 56-59. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]

2002 15.280 The kayaker special. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1) (Summer/Fall): 60-61. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]

2003 15.297 The unforgiven: Dry heat and the desert crucible. Part I—Don't sweat the small stuff: The minor heat syndromes. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(2) (Winter 2002-2003): 18-19.

2003 15.314 The unforgiven: Heat and the desert crucible, dying of thirst and getting drunk in the desert. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(3) (Fall): 20-23.

2004 15.325 The silence of death and heatstroke. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(4) (Winter/Spring): 6-10.

2004 15.333 The canyon shuffle and overuse syndromes. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(1) (Fall): 38-39.

2005 15.366 Casinos of stone: Monsoon gambling and playing the slot canyons. *In:* Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13*, pp. 177-180.

2020 15.1150 *How not to die at Grand Canyon : includes prevention and first aid tips.* (Susan Tasaki, ed.; design by David Jenney Design.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, 6-panel [12-p.] gatefold pamphlet, laminated. [When folded, an in-design narrow fold serves as spine title for shelving.]

2020 15.1151 Tom Myers, doctor, author. *From:* Interviews [SECTION]. *In:* Dundas, Zach (ed.), *Grand Canyon : "the ages at work".* Austin, Texas: Wildsam Field Guides, p. 102.

Myers, Thomas M., AND Hoffman, Martin D.

2015 15.827 Hiker fatality from severe hyponatremia in Grand Canyon National Park. *Wilderness and Environmental Medicine*, 26(3) (April): 371-374.

Myers, Thomas M., AND Stevens, Larry [Stevens, Lawrence E.]

1996 15.117 Injury frequency of commercial Grand Canyon river running and 17 other sports. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(2): 15.

Myers, Thomas M.; Becker, Christopher C.; AND Stevens, Lawrence E.

1999 15.189 *Fateful journey : injury and death on Colorado River trips in Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, 178 pp.

2000 15.190 [Comments.] *In:* Three helicopter rescues [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(1) (Spring): 12-13.

► Excerpt from Myers *et al.* (1999), *Fateful journey*.

2002 15.288 [Comment.] *In:* Three helicopter rescues. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1) (Summer/Fall): 26-27. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]

► Excerpt from Myers *et al.*, (1999), *Fateful journey*.]

Myers, Thomas M.; Bigler, Carl J.; Maurer, Matthew B.; Gaither, Marlene E.; AND Taylor, Walter M.

2020 15.1130 Tolio: Foot rot in Grand Canyon river runners. *Wilderness and Environmental Medicine*, 31(1): 82-86.

Myers, Thomas M.; Stevens, Larry [Stevens, Lawrence E.]**; AND Becker, Chris**

1996 15.118 More pie charts. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(3): 8.

► Excerpts from a study on injuries during Grand Canyon river trips.

N

Naftz, D. L.; Walton-Day, K.; Gardner, W. P.; Goble, D.; Duniway, M. C.; AND Bills, D.

2017 15.989 Utilizing radon monitors, time-lapse photography, and on-site meterological data to understand changes in radon concentration during mining and reclamation, Pinenut uranium mine, AZ [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 116.

Nakai, Richard

2022 15.1337 Practice makes perfect; what I've learned from my HG bumps. *USHPA Pilot* (United States Hang Gliding and Paragliding Association, Colorado Springs, Colorado), 52(4) (Fall): 30-33.

► The author was injured in a hang gliding accident and realized "the root cause of the crash was clear to me. The day prior, I had hiked a 16-mile route in the GHrand Canyon which left me mentally and physically drained. I was exhausted and never should have been flying." Yet another example of the physical stress of Grand Canyon hiking.

Napoletano, Denice

1994 15.119 Back to the cutting board. *Hibernacle News*, 1994: 20.

► Coconino County Health Department food preparation guidelines.

Nardizzi, Ariella

2021 15.1170 Climbing the walls. *Arizona Highways*, 97(1) (January): 23.

► Brief notes on safety during Grand Canyon rock climbing; as a sidebar to Noble and Burcham (2021, ITEM NO. 2.29916), an item about brothers Pernell and Aaron Tomasi climbing Grand Canyon summits.

National Disability Rights Network

2006 15.452 *The Protection and Advocacy for Individual Rights Program : report of 2005 activities.* Washington, D.C.: National Disability Rights Network.

► See p. 2, "The Arizona P&A assisted an individual who uses a wheelchair and works for the National Park Service at the Grand Canyon."

Natural Park Foundation [Japan] [一般財団法人 自 然 公 園 財 団]

2013 15.1090 平成２４年度総合的山岳環境保全対策推進事業実施業務報告書 [Heisei 24-nendo sōgō-teki sangaku kankyō hozen taisaku suishin jigyō jisshi gyōmu hōkoku-sho] [2012 comprehensive mountain environment conservation measure promotion business implementation business report]. Tokyo: 一般財団法人 自 然 公 園 財 団 [Ippan zaidanhōjin ji shika kō-en-zai-dan] [Natural Park Foundation], 161 pp. [In Japanese.]

► Regarding compost toilets in the Grand Canyon, see in "第３章 調査結果の詳細" [dai 3-shō chōsa kekka no shōsai] [Chapter 3, Details of Survey Results], "③海外の山岳トイレの事例写真" [3, kaigai no sangaku toire no jirei shashin] [No. 3, Case photos of mountain toilets overseas]: "グランドキャニオンにあるコンポストトイレ（Grand Canyon Compost 01～05）。中は二段式になっており、分解されたあと二酸化炭素を排気する仕組みになっている。（Grand Canyon Compost06）。" [Gurandokyanion ni aru konposutotoire (Grand Canyon Compost 01 ~ 05).—Chū wa ni-danshiki ni natte ori, bunkai sa reta ato nisankatanso o haiki suru shikumi ni natte iru. (Grand Canyon Compost 06)] [Grand Canyon Compost 01-05 in the Grand Canyon. The inside is a two-stage system, which is configured to exhaust carbon dioxide after being decomposed. (Grand Canyon Compost 06)] [illustrated] [ENTIRE NOTE].

National Public Radio

2023 15.1373 Phone lines in the Grand Canyon are being removed to improve aviation safety. *National Public Radio, Morning Edition*, (December 20, 5:04 a.m. Eastern time). 1:00.

► Hosts Michel Martin and A. Martínez interview Grand Canyon National Park Service Ranger Elizabeth "Betsy" Aurnou. Aurnou had been awarded the park service's Wright Brothers National Aviation Safety Award for her work in removing much of the Trans-Canyon Telephone Line, a hazard to search-and-rescue and special-operations flights in the canyon. Audio and transcript at https://www.npr.org/2023/12/20/1220559023/.

Nelson, Abel O.

1993 15.120 Poop. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3) (Late Summer): 16.

Nelson, Carlyle LaMar

1974 15.1167 Flying the tunnel; "underground" in the Grand Canyon. *Journal of Arizona History*, 15(4) (Winter): 319-324.

► The author piloted Western Air Express Flight 2 (Los Angeles to Albuquerque), January 12, 1930, in a Fokker F-10 aircraft, encountering blizzard conditions in northern Arizona. A white-knuckle series of events with notes of historical interest, with the flight eventually forced into and west through the Grand Canyon to return to Kingman.

Nelson, Kathy

2011 15.1146 *National Rabies Management Program : summary report 2011.* Concord, New Hampshire: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service, National Rabies Management Program, 11 pp.

► See p. 5: Rabies cases in Coconino County, Arizona, included "2 gray foxes from a ranch within Grand Canyon National Park . . . were confirmed with a rabies variant associated with big brown bats". (Phantom Ranch.)

Nelson, Mike

2012 15.854 *We are going in : the story of the Grand Canyon disaster.* Bloomington, Indiana: AuthorHouse, 455 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Aircraft disaster of 1956.

2017 15.933 *We are going in : the story of the 1956 Grand Canyon midair collision.* Tucson: Rio Nuevo Publishers, 2nd ed., 455 [456] pp.

2020 15.1131 New group: *Patrons of the 1956 Grand Canyon Midair Collision*. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(2) (Spring): 12-13.

► Announcement.

Netafim USA

2007 15.688 *Hualapai Tribe's Grand Canyon Skywalk.* Fresno, California: Netafim USA, [2] pp. (Solutions by Netafim™.) [Fact sheet.]

► Regarding wastewater treatment system.

Neu, Kelly

2006 15.878 River Rx: Dr. Turvy's guide to a carefree ride. *Sundog Expeditions Convergence* (Deary, Idaho), 1(2) (Fall): 5.

► Promotional piece for Dr. Turvey's Special Formula, or G.I.N., from the "African desert". See testimonial by Huo Xiang Zheng Qi Wan, which notes, "It is for those times when you've spent days eating greasy fast-food on your way to Lee's Ferry put-in on the Colorado River . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Neufeldt, Debbie

1997 15.1054 Memories of an emergency nurse who attempted to "get away from it all". *Journal of Emergency Nursing*, 23(6) (December): 521-523.

► Letter to the editor, recounting a situation during a Grand Canyon hike that found her at Phantom Ranch treating a 78-year-old woman with head injuries.

Neville, Tim

2024 15.1351 Paige McClanahan: The author of one of the year's most compelling books on overtourism lays out exactly how we can travel better. *In:* Be So Bold: 13 Adventurers, Athletes, and Other Renegades Making a Difference and Shaking Up the Outdoors [FEATURE]. *Outside*, (November/December): 58.

► Quoting McClanahan: "You can control your partying in Amsterdam and stay behind the fence at the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)

New York (City), Board of Estimate and Apportionment

1928 15.1378 Report of the Special Committee on the methods of sewage treatment in use in various cities of the United States. *In: City of New York, Board of Estimate and Apportionment, Report of the Special Committee consisting of the Comptroller and the Chief Engineer on the methods of sewage treatment in use in other cities . . . .* New York: Board of Estimate and Apportionment, pp. 7-78. [See "Grand Canyon" (pp. 68-72).]

Newcomer, B. R.; Sirikul, B.; Hunter, G. R.; Larson-Meyer, E.; AND Bamman, M.

2005 15.549 Exercise over-stress and maximal muscle oxidative metabolism: a ^{31}P magnetic resonance spectroscopy case report. *British Journal of Sports Medicine*, 39: 302-306.

► Includes one episode during a Grand Canyon rim-to-rim run.

Newell, Suzann

2020 15.1176 Blast from the past; September/October, 1994. Meadview hits national media. 1984 helicopter crash and rescue. *Meadview Monitor*, (September/October): 7.

► Repeating a 1994 recounting of the events of the 1984 crash above the Grand Wash Cliffs.

Newman, Sara

2007 15.1267 Recognizing parks for outstanding efforts to prevent visitor injuries. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 23(4) (Fall): 13-14.

► Includes notes on the Hike Smart program initiated at Grand Canyon.

Newman, Sara; Rizek, Jamla; AND Basch, Annalise

2024 15.1354 Up close and personal: The Deputy US Surgeon General sees the impact of Arizona officers. *COA Frontline* (Commissioned Officers Association of the U.S. Public Health Service, and U.S. Public Health Service Commissioned Officers Foundation, Cheltenham, Maryland), 62(5) (June/July): 12.

► RADM Denise Hinton and others attended an event at Grand Canyon to commemorate the partnership between the U.S. Public Health Service Commissioned Corp and U.S. National Park Service. Note photo of group on South Rim: "Retired Officer Rear Admiral Pam Schweitzer and her husband, Paul, join a hike with current USPHS officers and NPS staff including LCDR Rizek, RADM Denise Hinton, Havasupai tribal spiritual leader James Uqualla, Grand Canyon Superintendent Ed Keable, CAPT Sara Newman, Annalise Basch, and CDR Ronan King."

2024 15.1355 Connection, healing, and of protection of health for future generations: USPHS and Park Service more than 100 years of partnership. *COA Frontline* (Commissioned Officers Association of the U.S. Public Health Service, and U.S. Public Health Service Commissioned Officers Foundation, Cheltenham, Maryland), 62(5) (June/July): 33.

► Event at Grand Canyon to commemorate the partnership between the U.S. Public Health Service Commissioned Corp and U.S. National Park Service. Note indoor group photo: "National Park Service employees, USPHS officers, and tribal leaders with Deputy Surgeon General, RADM Denise Hinton during her visit to Grand Canyon National Park in May 2024."

Nichols, Marshall

2006 15.393 EZ campfire; time for a different way. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 7(4) (Winter): 40-41.

Nicholson, Doc

1997 15.121 [Letter pertaining to drug testing of river guides.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 10. [Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]

Nicolai, Daniel

2012 15.776 A warning about rutting season. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2012(20) (October 3): 9.

Nida Corporation, Technical Staff

2005 15.599 *Radar basics (PC130-231) : lab/text manual.* Melbourne, Florida: Nida Corporation, updated, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [51 pp. total]. (NIDA Series 130.)

► See page 1-3; passing reference to "1959 [*sic*] mid-air collision over the Grand Canyon by two airliners".

Noe, Rebecca S.; Choudhary, Ekta; Cheng-Dobson, Jennifer; Wolkin, Amy F.; AND Newman, Sara B.

2013 15.1225 Exertional heat-related illnesses at the Grand Canyon National Park, 2004-2009. *Wilderness and Environmental Medicine*, 24: 422-428.

Nothnagel, Jim

2000 15.208 2000 river season illness report. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(4) (Winter): 4. [Issue distributed late January 2001.]

2001 15.220 Illness protocols. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(1) (Spring): 13.

2002 15.252 The 2002 river season. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(2) (Summer):

2002 15.263 Dear Eddy. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(3) (Fall): 5.

► Gastrointestinal virus.

Novruzova, L. R.

2023 15.1311 Keçmişdən günümüzə aviasiya qəzalarının səbəblərindəki dəyişikliklər. Changes in the causes of aviation accidents between the past and the present. *In:* Quliyev, H. İ. [Guliyev, H. I.] (ed.), *"Fevral məruzələri 2023: Aviakosmik məsələlərin həllində gənclərin yaradıcı potensialı" : VIII Beynəlxalq elmi-praktiki gənclər konfransının : Materiallari : Bakı, Milli Aviasiya Akademiyası, 1-3 fevral 2023-cü il. : "Azərbaycan Hava Yolları" QSC-nin Poliqrafiya Mərkəzi / Proceedings of VIII Internatinal Scientific and Practical Youth Conference : "February Readings 2023 Creative Potential of the Youth in Solving of Aerospace Problems" : Baku, Azerbaijan, 1-3 February 2023 : Polygraphy Center of "Azerbaijan Airlines" CJSC.* [No imprint], pp. 286-288. [In Azerbaijani, with bilingual titles.]

► Volume title-page with bilingual captions: *Azərbaycan Respublikası Elm və Təhsil Nazirliyi, "Azərbaycan Hava Yolları" QSC-nin Milli Aviasiya Akademiyası, Azərbaycan Respublikası Rəqəmsal İnkişaf və Nəqliyyat Nazirliyi, Azərbaycan Respublikasının Kosmik Agentliyi (Azərkosmos), Azərbaycan Mühəndislik Akademiyası / Ministriy of Scince [sic] and Education Republic of Azerbaijan, National Aviation Academy "Azerbaijan Airlines" CJSC, Ministry of Digital Development and Transport of the Republic of Azerbaijan, Azerbaijan Space Agency (Azerecosmos), Azerbaijan Engineering Academy*.)

See p. 287 in section, "Təyyarə qəzalarına nümunələr" [Examples of plane crashes] (somewhat poorly composed): "Təyyarələrin qəzaya uğraması müxtəlif səbəblərdən baş verir. Bu səbəblər bəzən insan, bəzən də texniki nasazlıq nəticəsində yarana bilər. İnsan səhvlərindən yaranan təyyarə qəzaları özlüyündə olduqca müxtəlifdir. Məsələn, bəzən mədəni fərqliliklər, bəzən də dil problemləri qəzalara səbəb ola bilər. Texniki nasazlıqların səbəb olduğu qəzalar tamamilə fərqli səbəblərə

əsaslanır. 1956-cı ildə bir DC-7 təyyarəsi və bir L1049 təyyarəsi Amerikada Böyük Kanyon üzərində təxminən 20.000 fut yüksəklikdə bir ərazidə toqquşmuşdu və bu qəza 128 sərnişinin ölümünə səbəb olmuşdu." [Airplane crashes happen for a variety of reasons. These reasons can sometimes be caused by human and sometimes by technical failure. Aircraft accidents caused by human error are quite diverse in themselves. For example, sometimes cultural differences and sometimes language problems can cause accidents. Accidents caused by technical malfunctions are based on completely different reasons. In 1956, a DC-7 and an L1049 collided at about 20,000 feet above the Grand Canyon in America, killing 128 passengers.]

O

Odem, Willie

2003 15.315 The virus formerly known as Norwalk; preparing your drinking water. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(3) (Fall): 42-44.

Okun, Daniel A.

1996 15.1342 A history of nonpotable urban water reuse. *In: 1996 Water Reuse Conference Proceedings, February 25-28, San Diego, CA.* Denver: American Water Works Association, pp. 41-54.

► Includes the first dual-distribution system in the U.S., at Grand Canyon.

1997 15.912 Distributing reclaimed water through dual systems; dual distribution systems for nonpotable water reuse can help preserve high-quality water supplies and reduce treatment costs. *American Water Works Association, Journal*, 89(11) (November): 52-64.

► Grand Canyon village, see pp. 54-55; the first dual-distribution system in the U.S., 1920s. [*Erratum*: Page 59, column 2, last paragraph, *for* sentence beginning "The LACSD", *read* "The LACSD, which wholesales reclaimed water throughout the county other than to Los Angeles itself . . . ."]

Oldham, Jennifer

2006 15.408 Historic disaster led to air traffic control system; in 1956, radarless airliners collided above Grand Canyon, killing 128 aboard. *Disasters Update* ([India] National Institute of Disaster Management), (347) (June 5): 3-5.

► From *Los Angeles Times*, June 3, 2006.

Oliver, Bill

2015 15.870 "Dirty Ass" revisited: Preparation H Totables to the rescue. *The Sierra Echo* (Sierra Club, Sierra Peaks Section), 59(3) (July/September): 18-19.

► Includes "Update by Bill, May 31, 2015", with photo (p. 19). A reprint of an article from the July/August 1997 issue of *The Sierra Echo*, which pertained to a six-day trip through The Maze in Canyonlands National Park, Utah, and the hygienic use of Rantax. The update relates to a Grand Canyon trip, which, although not indicated

there, is identified here from the photo, taken on Cheops Pyramid, which also appeared in a trip report by Oliver in *The Desert Sage* (July/August 2015, ITEM NO. 2.23683 in Part 2 of this bibliography). Rantax is noted as no longer available, substituted by Preparation H® Tōtables™ "Irritation Relief Wipes".

O'Neil, Devon

2018 15.1343 CF-historien: flight risk. Emergency helicopter crews race crash vicitims to the E.R. and pluck adventurers from remote mountaintops. But the most dangerous part of the job may be the choppers themselves. *Cockpit Forum* (Norsk Flygerforbunds medlemsmagasin, Norway), (December): 21-. [This item is in English; the remainder of the serial is in Norwegian.]

► Regarding medevac helicopter pilot Patrick Mahany and flight nurses Dave Repsher and Matt Bowe, involved in a low-altitude crash soon after taking off from in San Francisco. Notes Repsher's rowing the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, with a 2007 photo. See also extended remarks concerning the 2018 crash of a Papillon Airways sightseeing helicopter in Grand Canyon, which (like the other helicopters mentioned) did not have crash-resistant fuel systems, which allowed them to explode and burn on impact.

Ongerth, Henry J.

1990 15.486 L'eau, l'environnement et la santé, 1914-1986. *Les Cahiers du MURS* (Mouvement Universel Responsabilité Scientifique, Cahiers [France]), nos. 19-20 (trimesters 1/2): 21-35. [In French.]

► Grand Canyon recycled sanitation water, 1926, mentioned *in passing*, p. 33.

Organisation de Coopération et de Développement Économiques

2002 15.711 *La demande de trafic routier : relever le défi.* Paris: Organisation de Coopération et de Développement Économiques. [In French.]

► For English ed. see ITEM NO. 15.712 (Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development).

Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development

2002 15.712 *Road travel demand : meeting the challenge.* Paris: Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development, 194 pp.

► See in Chapter 4, "Traveller Information Services", under "Examples": "I-40 Traveller and Tourist Information System—Northern Arizona, United States" (p. 74). Highway electronic signage for special messages. Mentions Grand Canyon National Park, *in passing*. (For French ed. see ITEM NO. 15.711 [Organisation de Coopération et de Développement Économiques].)

Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development, Nuclear Energy Agency; AND International Atomic Energy Agency

2002 15.675 *Environmental remediation of uranium production facilities : a joint report by the OECD Nuclear Energy Agency and the International Atomic Energy Agency.* Paris:

Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development, 323 pp. (OECD Publication 2.)

► See "Arizona", p. 292, which includes note of uranium mining "in underground breccia pipe mines north of and within the Grand Canyon National Park."

Orosz Coghlan, P. A.; Gaither, M.; AND Gerba, C. P.

1998 15.310 Impact of recreational activities on the occurrence of enteric viruses and protozoan parasites in a national park. *American Society for Microbiology, 98th General Meeting, Georgia, USA, May 17-21, 1998 : abstracts of the General Meeting of the American Society for Microbiology*, p. 462.

Osorio, Andrea

2024 15.1357 Supporting Grand Canyon Search and Rescue (SAR) in memory of Chenoa Nickerson. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 31(2) (Winter 2024/2025): 22-23.

► Nickerson died in a Havasu Creek flash flood in August. Family members established a fund to support the Grand Canyon SAR program.

Owens, Jesse L.

2008 15.1218 A novel rugged all-terrain wheelchair: Opening the door to outdoor recreation and off-road travel for people with mobility impairments. *In:* Thajchayapong, Pairash, and Koh, Zen (general chairs), *iCREATe '08: proceedings of the 2nd International Convention on Rehabilitation Engineering and Assistive Technology.* Singapore: Singapore Therapeutic, Assistive and Rehabilitative Technologies (START) Centre, pp. 43-46. (Conference in Bangkok, Thailand, May 13-15, 2008.)

► Regarding the *Kilikart*™ wheelchair system. See p. 44, note that the *Kilikart* "has now been successfully tested on Alaskan mountains . . . , boulder-strewn beaches, jungle trails, volcanic craters, the hill country in northern Thailand, and even the wall of the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE) *NOTE*: The reference to Grand Canyon relates to Brian Beveridge, who in Fall 2004 was the first to travel down and up Grand Canyon trails in the wheelchair. See a narrated slideshow online, "The Grand Canyon", by Jason Showalter, https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=baGJVTiAhwo (9:44; accessed August 26, 2021).

P

Paretti, Nicholas V.; Beisner, Kimberly R.; AND Shepherd, Sarah J. R.

2025 15.1372 Assessment of treated wastewater infiltration in Bright Angel Wash and the potential for contaminants of emerging concern influencing spring water quality along the South Rim of the Grand Canyon in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2025-5095*, 59 pp.

► "For the one-time synoptic sampling, water samples were collected from one well cistern, seven spring sites, and one surface water (wastewater) site between April 27 and 30, 2021. [. . .] Garden Spring, Upper Horn Bedrock Spring, and Horn East Alluvium were sampled April 27, 2021. Monument Spring, Pipe Spring, and Salt

Spring were sampled April 28, 2021. Bright Angel Wash and Rowe Well were sampled April 30, 2021." (p. 13)

Parnell, John

2012 15.640 Survival communications in Arizona; Colorado Plateau region. [No place]: Tutor Turtle Press, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [362 pp. total].

Pattison, M. E.; Logan, J. L.; Lee, S. M.; AND Ogden, D. A.

1988 15.122 Exertional heat stroke and acute renal failure in a young woman. *American Journal of Kidney Disease*, 11(2): 184-187.

Paul, W. S.; Maupin, G.; Scott-Wright, A. O.; Craven, R. B.; AND Dennis, D. T.

2002 15.256 Outbreak of tick-borne relapsing fever at the North Rim of the Grand Canyon: evidence for effectiveness of preventive measures. *American Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene*, 66(1): 71-75.

PBS&J, Inc.

2004 15.388 (WITH LTM Engineering, Inc., and Entellus, Inc.)
Mohave County Multi-Jurisdictional Hazard Mitigation Plan : draft September 2004. [No place]: PBS&J, Inc., SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [191 pp. total].

► "Authorized by Mohave County Emergency Management Department under Contract Number 28025.01". *NOTE*: Cover illustration shows a photograph of Grand Canyon in Coconino County.

Pearce, Emily A.; Farney, Aaron N.; Banks, Laura; AND Harrell, Andrew J.

2018 15.943 Multi-patient rabies exposure on a Colorado River rafting expedition: Urgent vs. emergent transport decision making in an austere setting. *Prehospital Emergency Care*, 22(2): 276-279.

Pearce, Emily A.; Jelinková, Lucie; Fullerton, Lynne; Malcolm, Christian J.; Heinrich, Hannah L.; Norweill, Evan J.; Plate, Adam; Hall, Meryn; Bossart, Christoopher S.; Schaller, Eric; Harrell, Andrew J.; AND Femling, Jon K.

2019 15.1030 Observational study of Grand Canyon rim-to-rim day hikers: Determining behavior patterns to aid in preventive search and rescue efforts. *Wilderness and Environmental Medicine*, 30(1) (March): 4-11.

► See also erratum, 30(3) (September): 339; corrects Table 3.

Pearce, Emily A.; Myers, Thomas M.; AND Hoffman, Martin D.

2015 15.825 Three cases of severe hyponatremia during a river run in Grand Canyon National Park. *Wilderness and Environmental Medicine*, 26(2) (June): 189-195.

Peate, Wayne F., AND Mullins, Jennie

2008 15.692 Disaster preparedness training for tribal leaders. *Journal of Occupational Medicine and Toxicology*, 3(2), doi:10.1186/1745-6673-3-2, 5 pp.

► The "initial target audience" included, among others, Hualapai Tribe, Kaibab-Paiute Tribe, Navajo Nation.

Peglar, Tori

2020 15.1097 Search and rescue; two of Grand Canyon's search-and-rescuers share their stores and experience. *Grand Canyon National Park Journal* (Active Interest Media/National Park Trips, Boulder, Colorado), 2020: 41-42.

► Brandon Torres and Meghan Smith.

Perry, Bev

1987 15.1316 "Yes, Virginia, there is a rim": Visitor protection in the inner canyon. *In:* Grand Canyon—Managing over the edge [FEATURE]. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service, Washington, D.C.), 32(10) (October): 10.

Perry, Earl

1999 15.123 [Comments.] *In:* Shigellosis, Giardia, and dehydration [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1) (February): 25.

► "[C]ompiled from gcboaters@songbird.com".

Peterson, Arthur C.

1956 15.1207 Statement of Arthur C. Peterson, Chief, Domestic Aviation Section, Forecasts and Synoptic Reports Division, United States Weather Bureau, Washington, D. C. *In: Airspace use study : hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Interstate and Foreign Commerce, House of Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, Second Session, on use of airspace : July 7, 18, September 11, 12, and 13, 1956.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 135-144.

► Relating to the 1956 Grand Canyon air crash.

Pettit, James; Lusher, Jay; Reinarz, Joe; Ebersole, Michael J.; Mertz, David; AND Oltrogge, Dan

2009 15.787 *Helitack module interaction plan.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park; and U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest, 4 pp.

The Pew Charitable Trusts

2017 15.954 *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona : the 16-mile pipeline that supplies drinking water for millions of Grand Canyon visitors each year needs $150 million worth of repairs.* [No place]: The Pew Charitable Trusts, [4] pp. [Fact sheet.]

Phair, Scott

2005 15.355 Why groovers are important to me. *In:* Stephenson, R. J. (ed.), Grand groover chronicles; how's it going? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List*, 7(2) (Winter): 50.

Phelps, Mark

1986 15.637 On the record. *Flying*, 113(9) (September): 102-103.

► See p. 103, note of collision of de Havilland Twin Otter and Bell 206 JetRanger in Grand Canyon, killing 25.

Phillips, Annie

2009 15.455 A sweet journey. *In:* Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(1) (Spring): [unpaginated insert], [3-4].

► Diabetes-related concerns on river trips.

Phillips, Ken

2001 15.619 Foreword. *In:* Ghiglieri, Michael P., and Myers, Thomas M., *Over the edge: Death in Grand Canyon : gripping accounts of all known fatal mishaps in the most famous of the World's Seven Natural Wonders.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Puma Press, pp. xi-xii.

2007 15.396 Responding to critical situations—an incomplete guide to river emergencies. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(3) (Fall): separate insert, 4 pp.

2011 15.584 Grand Canyon hiking safety; how not to become a rescue headline. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(2) (Summer): 8.

2012 15.620 Foreword. *In:* Ghiglieri, Michael P., and Myers, Thomas M., *Over the edge: Death in Grand Canyon : gripping accounts of all known fatal mishaps in the most famous of the World's Seven Natural Wonders.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Puma Press, expanded and revised 2nd ed., pp. xi-xii.

2012 15.1142 *Swiftwater rescue manual.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, 86 pp. [Stated 1st ed., September 2012.]

► Photos from Colorado River in Grand Canyon, pp. 44, 48, 49, 66, 69. See also "Appendix C—Sample Swiftwater Rescue Preplan. Grand Canyon National Park SAR Plan. River Rescue Incident Pre-Plan, Extreme High or Low Flow Event" (pp. 81-85). (SAR: Search and Rescue.)

Phillips, Rich

2003 15.298 Duuuuuh! *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(2) (Winter 2002-2003): 19.

Phillips, Robert A., AND Lynch, Cynthia Sartor

1977 15.124 *Human waste disposal on beaches of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon*. University of Arizona, Engineering Experiment Station: *Colorado River Research Program,*

Technical Report 11 (Grand Canyon National Park, Colorado River Research Series, Contribution 39), 79 pp. (National Technical Information Service PB 267733/AS.)

Picard, Blu

1993 15.125 Report from Lees Ferry. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3) (Late Summer): 13.

► Includes report on "SCAT machine" at Meadview. Sanitizing Containers with Alternative Technology.

Pitagora, Robby

2004 15.329 Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(2) (Summer): 34-35.

Pittman, Darrel

2013 15.1318 Reminiscing FAA history. *North Dakota Aviation Quarterly* (North Dakota Aviation Council, Bismarck, North Dakota), 25(4) (Fall): 9.

► Includes brief notice of the accident and aftermath of the 1956 aircraft collision in Grand Canyon, and brief note of the author's station at Hill Air Force Base, Utah, while in the U.S. Air Force, and training with the Federal Aviation Administration at the Farmington (Utah) Sector of the Salt Lake City Center, requested because that sector encompasses the Grand Canyon.

Pleus, R. C., AND Bruce, G. M.

2004 15.343 Adverse effect levels for neurodevelopmental effects associated with maternal perchlorate exposure: What do existing data indicate? [ABSTRACT]. *Neurotoxicology*, 25(4): 682.

Poirier, Bob

1998 15.126 Danger on the San Juan. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(3) (August): 19.

► Includes comments on Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Pope, Evans, AND Robbins, Inc.

1972 15.431 *Solid waste study, Grand Canyon National Park : water supply and sanitary waste study, Havasu Canyon Campground.* San Francisco: Pope, Evans and Robbins, Inc., *for* U.S. National Park Service, Denver Service Center, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

Porter, Brenda

2011 15.789 Blisters in the sun; learning from the English Patients. *Trail and Timberline* (Colorado Mountain Club, Denver), (1011) (Summer): 14-15.

► Regarding blisters suffered by the "English Patients", hiker companions on Bright Angel Trail.

Porter, Sue

2006 15.381 Virus vs. river trip; germ paranoia or common sense? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(3) (Spring/Summer): 9.

Pratley, Dirk

1992 15.127 On drinking too much . . . water: Dehydration, water toxicity and hyponatremia. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(4) (Fall): 20-21. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Preston, Edmund

1998 15.913 (ED.; WITH CONTRIBUTORS John R. Breihan, Arnold E. Briddon)
FAA historical chronology : civil aviation and the federal government, 1926-1996. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Aviation Administration, Office of Public Affairs, 2nd ed., 361 pp.

► See p. 54, "Jun 30, 1956: A Trans World Airlines Super Constellation and a United Air Lines DC-7 collided over the Grand Canyon".

Price, Tom

2002 15.255 Self help; a new, portable search-and-rescue beacon may save dozens of lives—and cause dozens of headaches. *Outside*, 27(8): 18.

Proctor, Jon

1989 15.128 TWA's Connies. *Airliners*, (Summer): 28-34.

► Includes 1956 air crash.

1991 15.129 Lest we forget. *Propliner*, (48): 41-42.

► 1956 air crash.

Proffitt, Sabrina

2021 15.1243 Flagstaff natural skincare brand opens doors to new opportunity. *FlagLive.com* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 27(4) (November): 16-17.

► DeAnn Tracy developed Peak Scents natural skincare products. Includes remarks about her issues with skin care while a river guide in Grand Canyon.

Puffer-Rothenberg, Maureen J.

2005 15.451 Grand Canyon airliner collision. *In:* Super, John C. (ed.), *The fifties in America.* Pasadena, California: Salem Press, Vol. 2, pp. 393-394.

Pyle, James T.; Thomas, David; Tippets, Joseph; AND Davis, William

1956 15.1208 Statements of James T. Pyle, Acting Administrator, Civil Aeronautics Administration; David Thomas, Director of Air Traffic Control Division; Joseph Tippets, Director of the Office of Air Navigation Facilities; and William Davis, Director of the Office of Flight Operations and Airworthiness. *In: Airspace use study : hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Interstate and Foreign Commerce, House of Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, Second Session, on use of airspace : July 7, 18, September 11, 12, and 13, 1956.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 199-237.

► Relating to the 1956 Grand Canyon air crash.

Pyle, James T.; White, Gerald F.; Tippets, Joseph H.; Davis, William; Thomas, David D.; Meisel, Jay; AND Howell, Herbert H.

1956 15.1209 Statements of James T. Pyle, Acting Administrator; Gerald F. White, Chief, Enforcement and Litigation, General Counsel's Office; Joseph H. Tippets, Director, Office of Air Navigation Facilities; William Davis, Director, Office of Flight Operations and Airworthiness; David D. Thomas, Director, Office of Air Traffic Control; Jay Meisel, Personnel Officer, and Herbert H. Howell, Director of Airports, Civil Aeronatuics Administration—resumed. *In: Airspace use study : hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Interstate and Foreign Commerce, House of Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, Second Session, on use of airspace : July 7, 18, September 11, 12, and 13, 1956.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 238-257.

► Relating to the 1956 Grand Canyon air crash.

Q

Quartaroli, Richard D.

2006 15.380 June 30, 1956 Grand Canyon mid-air collision—50th anniversary. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(2) (Summer): 47.

R

Ramirez, René

2013 15.819 UCSF Fresno's Parkmedic program; the Parkmedic/EMS Program is another one of UCSF Fresno Medical Education Program's shining stars. *Physicians' Edition* (Community Medical Centers, Clovis and Freno, California), 14(8) (September): 6.

► National training center for Parkmedics from national parks across the nation. Notes, *in passing*, that Emergency Medicine resident physicians "take live radio calls not only from Sequoia & Kings Canyon National Parks, but also from the Grand Canyon."

Rampton, Thomas

2005 15.361 Rattlesnakes and groovers II. *In:* Stephenson, R. J. (ed.), Grand groover chronicles; how's it going? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List*, 7(2) (Winter): 52.

► For Part I see Rhodes (2005, ITEM NO. 15.360).

Ranney, Wayne

2022 15.1248 An aptly named camp. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(3) (Fall): 24-25.

► Regarding a river trip passenger bitten by a rattlesnake, at the "aptly named" Rattlesnake Camp at river mile 74.6.

Rawn, A. M., AND Bowerman, F. R.

1956 15.809 Sewage—a raw water supply. *Water and Sewage Works*, 103: 463-467.

► Includes Grand Canyon as historical example.

Regan, Shawn

2010 15.815 Yuppie 911. *Regulation*, 33 (Spring): 5-7.

► Begins with a recounting of three false emergency-beacon transmissions by a Grand Canyon hiking party in September 2009.

Reiff, Sandy Nevills

2002 15.247 Transitions and depression. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(1) (Spring): 8-9.

2002 15.263 From the back of the boat—the reentry blues. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(3) (Fall): 13.

2004 15.336 The Whale Foundation presents—acute stress disorder on the river. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(4) (Winter 2004-2005): 40-41.

Reilly, P. T. [Reilly, Plez Talmadge]

1969 15.585 How deadly is Big Red? *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 37: 244-260.

Reimondo, Amber

2024 15.1335 Pinyon Plain Mine: A long-term threat. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 32-35.

Renner, Mia

2018 15.1089 Gefährliche Selfies im Canyon. *Kieler Nachrichten* (Schleswig-Holstein, Germany), (292) (50. Woche) (December 15): 12. [In German.]

► Author, 14, writes about safety in taking "selfie" pictures at Grand Canyon.

Rhodes, Douglas

2005 15.360 Rattlesnakes and groovers. *In:* Stephenson, R. J. (ed.), Grand groover chronicles; how's it going? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List*, 7(2) (Winter): 52.

► For Part II see Rampton (2005, ITEM NO. 15.361).

Rickard, Laura N.; McComas, Katherine A.; Clarke, Christopher E.; Stedman, Richard C.; AND Decker, Daniel J.

2013 15.661 Exploring risk attenuation and crisis communication after a plague death in Grand Canyon. *Journal of Risk Research*, 16(2): 145-167.

Ridenour, James M.

1992 15.884 Maintenance workers—providing the lifeblood. *In:* The Director's Report [COLUMN]. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 37(4) (April): 1.

► Includes: "At Grand Canyon, husband and wife Delores and Pat Casaus make park visitors feel welcome by seeing to it that the restrooms are clean and in good condition. Bobby Martinez, the Canyon's heating mechanic, is on call 24 hours a day, keeping aging boilers working through cold Grand Canyon winters." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Rider, Jane H.

1928 15.1382 The activated sludge plant at Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona; effluent used for industrial purposes. *Municipal News and Water Works* (Chicago), 75(4) (October): 213-214.

Riesenberg, Mindy

2020 15.1133 Humans and elk; learning to live with each other. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 27(1) (Spring/Summer): 14-15.

Rink, Glenn

2016 15.963 In reference to the article, "Superintendent Dave Uberuaga Announces Retirement", in BQR volume 29 number 2, Summer 2016. *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(3) (Fall): 7.

► Regarding U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Public Affairs Office (2016, ITEM NO. 13.3630). Pertains to recent issues of charges of sexual harassment during National Park Service river trips on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Rink, Glenn, AND Corbo, Nicole

2008 15.418 Back up, buddy!—A call to action. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(3) (Fall): 16-18.

► Back-health issues. "This article is a compilation by Nicole Corbo and Glenn Rink, with help from Brad Dimock, Robert Miller, and Lynn Hamilton."

Robbins, Jim

1992 15.587 A day in the life of the Grand Canyon. *USA Weekend*, (May 22-24):.

► Manhunt for escaped prisoner in Grand Canyon.

Roberts, Aaron

2011 15.831 Would my wings hold? *In:* ORM Corner [SECTION]. *Approach* (The Navy and Marine Corps Aviation Safety Magazine) (Naval Safety Center, Norfolk, Virginia), 56(3) (May/June): 12-15. [Operational Risk Management.]

► Recounting a navigation flight from Naval Air Station Jacksonville to Nellis Air Force Base, encountering severe weather in the Grand Canyon region that damaged the aircraft.

Roberts, Clair A.

2016 15.1033 Grand Canyon National Park; night rescue on the Lava Falls Route. *In:* Yosemite Conservancy (ed.), *The wonder of it all : 100 stories from the National Park Service.* Yosemite National Park, California: Yosemite Conservancy, pp. 161-163.

Rochester, Stuart I.

1976 15.385 *Takeoff at mid-century: Federal civil aviation policy in the Eisenhower years, 1953-1961.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Aviation Administration, 352 pp.

Rogerson, Josiah

1893 15.606 Faint and thirsty. *Deseret News*, (July 15): 31 [issue pagination].

► Edgar Clark and party's travels from Parawan, Utah, to Parashant's Ranch in Arizona, including a trip to view the Grand Canyon that went badly having overestimated the distance. Describes a treacherous descent to the Colorado River by some members of the party to collect water. Also note of a vein of "mineral wax" containing gold, some 25 miles south of St. George.

Ross, Doug

1998 15.130 Safe boating note. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(3) (August): 16.

Rothschild, Louis S.

1956 15.1212 Statement of Hon. Louis S. Rothschild, Under Secretary of Commerce, and Chairman, Air Coordinating Committee. *In: Airspace use study : hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Interstate and Foreign Commerce, House of Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, Second Session, on use of airspace : July 7, 18, September 11, 12, and 13, 1956.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 277-292.

► Relating to the 1956 Grand Canyon air crash.

Royal Aero Club

1981 15.1096 Accidents. *In:* Private Flight [ROYAL AERO CLUB SECTION]. *Flight International*, (January 24): 216.

► Brief item regarding the fatal crash of a Beechcraft Bonanza "in a smaller canyon about 20 miles from the Grand Canyon", killing "[a] British father, his three sons, and both pilots". They had been on a flight over the Grand Canyon.

Russell, Andy

1998 15.550 *A Steeler odyssey.* Champaign, Illinois: Sports Publishing, 272 pp.

► See Chapter 3, "Ray Mansfield", pp. 63-76; Chapter 11, "Playing Hurt", pp. 153-167; and in illustrations following p. 114. Selections regarding hiking in Grand Canyon and the 1996 death there of Pittsburgh Steeler football player Ray Mansfield.

Russell, Findlay E.

1969 15.1000 Clinical aspects of snake venom poisoning in North America. *Toxicon*, 7(1) (June): 33-37.

► Includes *Crotalus viridis abyssus*, Grand Canyon rattlesnake.

S

S., H.

1956 15.1334 Radar denkt, warnt und lenkt. Mit Radar wurde ein Krieg fewonnen. Können mit Radar Katastrophen verhütet werden? *Bauen, Wohnen, Leben* (Zürich), (Autumn): 15. [In German.]

► Includes brief note on the 1956 air crash over Grand Canyon. "Fachleute erklären, Radar hätte das Unglück verhindern können." (*transl.* 'Experts say radar could have prevented the accident.')

Sadler, Christa

2011 15.580 Back into the current. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(2) (Summer): Whale Foundation insert, 2 pp.

► Mental health issues in the boating community.

Sage, Kylie M.; Johnson, Tammi L.; Teglas, Michael B.; Nieto, Nathan C.; AND Schwan, Tom G.

2017 15.977 Ecological niche modeling and distribution of *Ornithodoros hermsi* associated with tick-borne relapsing fever in western North America. *PLoS Neglected Tropical Diseases*, 11(10): e000647, 18 pp. + Supporting Information (Table S1, 5 pp.), doi:10.1371/journal.pntd.0006047.

► Zoonosis caused by the spirochete bacterium, *Borrelia hermsii*, transmitted by the bite of infected *Ornithodoros hermsi* ticks. Data include North Rim, Grand Canyon.

St. John, Dalles

2000 15.1083 *Wreckage examination of a Model 206L-3 helicopter that crashed on April 18, 2000 at the Grand Canyon National Park Airport, Tusayan, Arizona.* [No place]: Bell Helicopter, and Textron, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [63 pp. total]. (Report No. 20000418-206L3-5102-AZ-ST.) ["Technical Data" sheet indicates 107 pp.]

Sánchez García, María Alejandra

2016 15.1341 *Estudio y análisis de factibilidad para reuitilización del agua en enjugador de botellas en una línea de producción en empresa envasadora de bebidas.* Thesis, Universidad do San Carlos de Guatemala, 123 pp. [In Spanish.]

► Under "Antecedentes", see p. 2: "El empleo en áreas urbanas de redes duales (aguas regeneradas/agua potable) de distribución es una práctica cada vez más extendida. El primer sistema de este tipo de instaló en 1926, en Grand Canyon Village (Arizona), donde la escasa agua potable disponible debía bombearse desde un manantial situado en el fondo del Gran Cañón, salvando un desnivel de 1 000 m. El agua regenerada así distribuida, se emplea en la mayoría de los usos urbanos no potables, incluyendo riego de parques, extinción de incendios y uso en cisternas de servicios sanitarios." (No credit given.) Reference to the original dual water system at Grand Canyon. [This is identical, except for the insertion of the diacritical mark on the "o" in Cañón, and the sentence stop after "1 000 m", to the same paragraph in

Lemus Mayora (2013, ITEM NO. 15.1340). Other identical passages are likewise noted *(here)*. The theses are on similar topics, from the same institution.]

Saucier, John R.

2004 15.768 Arachnid envenomation. *Emergency Medicine Clinics of North America*, 22: 405-422.

► See pp. 407, 409, regarding *Centruroides exilicauda*; notes range "limited to southern Arizona, the bottom of the Grand Canyon, and the area surrounding Las Vegas and western New Mexico". No further locality-specific information.

Sayen, Clarence N.

1956 15.1199 Statement of C. N. Sayen, President of the Air Line Pilots Association, Chicago, Ill. *In: Airspace use study : hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Interstate and Foreign Commerce, House of Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, Second Session, on use of airspace : July 7, 18, September 11, 12, and 13, 1956.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 52, 93-104.

► Relating to the 1956 Grand Canyon air crash.

Schlebach, Michael

2011 15.807 Grand Canyon: Indian Garden Campground. *Southwest Chronicle* (USA Reporter, Magazin über den Südwesten der USA, Stolberg, Germany), (October): 3. [In German.]

► All toilets to be replaced. Credited to nps.gov.

Schmidt, Curtis J.

1975 15.810 Current municipal wastewater reuse practices. *In:* Lindstedt, K. Daniel, and Bennett, Edwin R. (eds.), *Research Needs for the Potable Reuse of Municipal Wastewater : proceedings of a workshop sponsored by the: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, American Water Works Association, Water Pollution Control Federation, in cooperation with the University of Colorado, March 17-20, 1975, Boulder, Colorado.* Cincinnati, Ohio: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Research and Development, Municipal Environmental Research Laboratory, pp. 15-28. (Volume: EPA-600/9-75-007.)

► See p. 24, the section, "Domestic Reuse", which notes the domestic reuse operation at Grand Canyon National Park.

Schmidt, Curtis J., AND Clements, Ernest V., III

1975 15.653 *Demonstrated technology and research needs for reuse of municipal wastewater.* Cincinnati, Ohio: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Research and Development, National Environmental Research Center, 320 pp.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 36, 92, 98-101, 125, 138; and "Appendix A. Field Investigation Reports, Grand Canyon Village, Arizona", pp. 169-174.

Schmidt, Curtis J., AND Ross, D. E.

1975 15.657 *Cost-effectiveness analysis of muncipal wastewater reuse.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Water Planning Division, 166 pp. + appendices [233 pp. total]. (Water Quality Management Guidance , WPD-4-76-01.)

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Schmidt, Curtis J.; Kugelman, Irwin; AND Clements, Ernest V., III

1975 15.1024 Municipal wastewater reuse in the U.S. *Water Pollution Control Federation, Journal*, 47(9) (September, Annual Conference Issue): 2229-2245.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 2239-2240.

Schnebly-Heidinger, Lisa

1999 15.131 Drowning at Mile 76. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(3) (Summer): 8-10.

► The events and personal reflections on the death of Todd Strickland, a Tucson Police officer who had been fishing with another river trip and had somehow fallen into the river.

Schnur, Paul Leo

2007 15.394 Medical care, chapels and challenges [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2007 History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 11.

► Perspective is the "role of the Grand Canyon Hospital and the challenges facing medical care during the years 1948 to 1955 when my father, Dr Leo Schnur, was the medical director."

2008 15.547 Medical care, chapels, and challenges: Growing up at the Grand Canyon. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 14*, pp. 159-163. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.)

Schweizerische Rettungsflugwacht Rega [*see also* Garde aérienne suisse de sauvetage Rega]

2021 15.1217 *Rega 2021 mit Jahresbericht 2020.* Zürich-Flughafen: Schweizerische Rettungsflugwacht Rega. [In German.]

► See "Meilensteine" (pp. 24-25), which includes (p. 24), "Katastrophenhilfe in den USA. Nach einem Flugenfall bergen Pioniere der Rettungsflugwacht die sterblichen Überreste von 128 Menschen aus dem unwegsamen Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE) Pertains to the 1956 aviation accident.

Serling, Robert J.

1957 15.1192 Canyon crash has made air safer. *Congressional Record—House*, (July 1): 10707-10708.

► Regarding the 1956 air crash in Grand Canyon. Reprinted from the June 30 *Washington Post* and the *Times-Herald* (Washington).

Shafer, Charles, *et al.*

1958 15.635 From testimony of Charles Shafer. *In:* Fall-out from a bombing campaign. *Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists*, 14(1) (January): 58-61.

► Excerpts from Congressional hearings, May 27-28, 1957, regarding model results following a nuclear attack on North America. See p. 61 for passing notes on fall-out in the lower Colorado River and Grand Canyon regions.

Shearer, Pete

2022 15.1252 Tusayan Sanitary District. *In: Field trip guide—Pinion Plain Mine* [sic, Pinyon Plain Mine]*, Lost Orphan Mine, Tusayan water treatment plant, Grand Canyon water reclamation facility, Coconino County, Arizona : Coconino Plateau Watershed Partership annual field trip, September 30, 2022 : sponsored by: WestLand Engineering and Environmental Services.* [No place]: Coconino Plateau Water Advisory Council and Watershed Partnership, pp. 24-30.

Sheets, Alison, AND Van Tillburg, Christopher

2020 15.1154 ICAR MEDCOM report, Zakopane, Poland, October 2019. *Meridian* (Mountain Rescue Association, San Diego), (Fall): 11-16.

► Summaries of presentations at the meeting of the International Commission on Alpine Rescue and the Mountain Emergency Medicine Commission. See pp. 13-14, summary of the presentation, "Heat Illness and Injury" that had been given by Drew Harrell and Risa Garcia from the University of New Mexico, who "reviewed the Grand Canyon National Park's extensive experience with heat related illness."

Sherman, W. N.

1892 15.544 The southern Rocky Mountain region as health resorts for consumptives. *The Times and Register* (A Weekly Journal of Medicine and Surgery) (Philadelphia), 25(12) (September 17): 325-328.

► See p. 327, Grand Canyon as "a grandly magnificent natural sanitarium, protected by massive walls of granite, and covered by a cloudless sky." Wintering in the canyon and summering on the rim is suggested.

Shinsuke, Endō [遠藤信介 著]

2019 15.1134 航空輸送100 年 : 安全性向上の歩み [Kōkū yusō hyakunen anzensei kōjō no ayumi] [100 years of air transport : steps to improve safety]. Tōkyō: 日本航空技術協会 [Nihonkōkū gijutsu kyōkai] [Japan Aviation Technology Association], 577 pp. [In Japanese.]

► Includes 1956 Grand Canyon crash.

Shopes, Ellen M.

1989 15.1260 The retrospective audit in EMS evaluation. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 5(2) (Spring): 10-11.

► Author is a seasonal employee at Grand Canyon. Item includes photo by Ken Phillips, "Extrication of victim from auto accident at Grand Canyon in 1987."

1997 15.132 Drowning in the desert: exercise-induced hyponatremia at the Grand Canyon. *Journal of Emergency Nursing*, 23(6) (December): 586-590.

Simkins, Larry

1987 15.1315 Water—up, down, and over the edge. *In:* Grand Canyon—Managing over the edge [FEATURE]. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service, Washington, D.C.), 32(10) (October): 8-9.

► Trans-canyon water pipeline.

Simon, Nic

2008 15.804 Comment voler VFR au-dessus du Grand Canyon. *Union des Pilotes Luxembourgeois, Bulletin d'Information*, (February): 12-14. [In French.]

Singh, V. P.

2005 15.709 *Toxic metals and environmental issues.* New Delhi: Sarup and Sons, 362 pp.

► See p. 290, brief note pertaining to the Havasupai Tribe's practice of "tourist" waste disposal "in a wetland". Credits "Baumgartner, 2000", but which source does not appear in Singh's bibliography.

Skeen, Kassy; Pryputniewicz, Vanya; Brothers, Chris; Roark, Tara; AND McCloskey, Shannon

2016 15.964 Wait, is there more? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(2) (Summer): 18-19.

► Regarding the recent issues of charges of sexual harassment during National Park Service river trips on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. See also remarks by Peg Bartlett *et al.* and Dan Hall, (3) (Fall):5-7 (ITEM NOS. 15.961, 15.962).

Slawson, G. C., Jr., AND Everett, L. G.

1973 15.133 Chemical and biological problems in the Grand Canyon. *Hydrology and Water Resources in Arizona and the Southwest*, 3: 63-72.

1973 15.311 Chemical and biological problems in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona Academy of Science, Journal*, 8(Supplement): 53.

Sleeth, George

1956 15.1203 Statement of Capt. George Sleeth, Los Angeles Safety Committee. *In: Airspace use study : hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Interstate and Foreign Commerce, House of Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, Second Session, on use of airspace : July 7, 18, September 11, 12, and 13, 1956.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 116-117.

► Relating to the 1956 Grand Canyon air crash.

Smith, Andy

2002 15.983 Air tour of the Grand Canyon. *The Congressional Record* (Congressional Flying Club, Inc., and Civil Air Patrol, Montgomery Senior Squadron, Gaithersburg, Maryland), 20(1) (January): 3-4.

► Focuses on safety and logistics during a winter flight to Grand Canyon in a 172 (*i.e.*, Cessna 172).

Smith, Chris

1996 15.134 Parks want "drug-free" river guides. *High Country News*, 28(24): 4.

Smith, Christopher

2002 15.272 Safe water a source of mystery virus. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1) (Summer/Fall): 17.

► From *Salt Lake Tribune*, October 31, 2002, as an "Addendum" to reprinted item by Tom Myers, "A River Runs Through Me" (pp. 14-17).

Smith, Drifter

1993 15.135 On sanitation. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3) (Late Summer): 5.

1999 15.136 Clearing the waters. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 3(3) (August): 5.

► Water-turbidity treatment.

1999 15.174 [Response to article by Jon Hirsh.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(4) (Winter): 7.

► Refer to Hirsch (1999, ITEM NO. 15.79).

2000 15.191 [Comments.] *In:* Off the internet: From gcpba@egroups.com [FEATURE]. Helicopter rescues . . . Are they appropriate in a wilderness? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(1) (Spring): 10-11. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

2002 15.285 [Comment.] *In:* Helicopter rescues . . Are they appropriate in a wilderness? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1) (Summer/Fall): 24-25. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]

► From gcpba@yahoogroups.com.

Smith, Gar

2011 15.1073 *Nuclear roulette : the case against a "nuclear renaissance".* San Francisco: International Forum on Globalization, 77 pp.

► See p. 37, paragraph noting uranium mining in Grand Canyon area; with notice of Orphan Mine (but without name) "still producing radiation levels 450 times normal".

Smith, Gari

1999 15.412 Native American health care services—a dream job; fly with Smith into the Grand Canyon and look over her shoulder as she lives her dream of providing audiology services to the Native Americans. *Asha* (American Speech-Language-Hearing Association), 41(2): 24-.

Smith, Latimer

2012 15.614 Tales from the truck—Thundering with Thunder River. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(1) (Spring): 22-23.

► Personal recollection of an August 2001 falling accident at Thunder River. See also comment by Marc Smith, 26(1) (Spring 2013): 7.

Smith, Marc

2012 15.671 In response to "Tales From the Truck—Thundering with Thunder River" by Latimer Smith published in the Spring 2012 BQR Volume 25, Number 1. *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(1) (Spring): 7.

► See L. Smith (2012, ITEM NO. 15.614) for original article .

Smith, Meghan

2023 15.1291 PSAR symposium: Creating community and support for Preventive Search and Rescue teams. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(3) (Winter 2023/2024): 12.

2024 15.1322 Preventive Search and Rescue HIKE SMART film project. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 31(1) (Summer): 22-23.

► Film for social media and the national park website premiered March 21, 2024.

Smith, Mike R.

2008 15.695 National Guard rescues canyon flooding victims. *GX: The Guard Experience* (Nashville, Tennessee), 5(6): 20.

► Flooding in Havasu Canyon.

Solly, S. Edwin

1897 15.545 *A handbook of medical climatology. Embodying its principles and therapeutic application with scientific data of the chief health resorts of the world.* Philadelphia and New York: Lea Brothers and Co., 470 pp. + advertisements.

► See pp. 293-294, references to Grand Canyon.

Solomon, Jasper S.

1956 15.1200 Statement of Capt. Jasper S. Solomon, a pilot for Trans World Airlines, Inc. *In: Airspace use study : hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Interstate and Foreign Commerce, House of Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, Second*

Session, on use of airspace : July 7, 18, September 11, 12, and 13, 1956. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 52-78.

► Relating to the 1956 Grand Canyon air crash.

Sommerfeld, Milton R.; Crayton, Wayne M.; AND Crane, Nancy L.

1976 15.137 *Survey of bacteria, phytoplankton and trace chemistry of the lower Colorado River and tributaries in the Grand Canyon National Park.* Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University, *Colorado River Research Program, Technical Report 12* (Grand Canyon National Park, Colorado River Research Series, Contribution 40), 136 pp. (National Technical Information Service PB 267731/AS.)

► Hydrological Lower Colorado River, below Glen Canyon Dam.

Southwest Coordinating Group

2017 15.944 *Southwest Area : 2017 mobilization guide.* [No place]: Southwest Coordinating Group [Arizona State Forestry Division; U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs (Southwest, Navajo, Western Regions); U.S. Bureau of Land Management (Arizona, New Mexico); U.S. National Park Service (Intermountain Region); New Mexico State Forestry Division; U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (Region 2); and U.S. Forest Service], 165 pp.

► A supplement to the *National Mobilization Guide* for wildland fire management agencies "to respond primarily to wildfire emergencies, but [also for] other emergency incidents".

Southwick, Robert

2001 15.243 River rangers' log—July through October 2001; burns, bites and breaks—what's goin' on? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(3) (Fall): 32-34, 40.

2010 15.522 A groover tale. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(1) (Spring): 17-18.

► Recounting a 1992 series of events involving the post-trip explosion of rocket-box groovers.

Spach, David H.; Liles, W. Conrad; Campbell, Grant L.; Quick, Robert E.; Anderson, Donald E., Jr.; AND Fritsche, Thomas R.

1993 15.754 Tick-borne diseases in the United States. *New England Journal of Medicine*, 329(13) (September 23): 936-947.

► See p. 939, notice, *in passing*, of infection of *Borrelia hermsii*, relapsing fever, "among persons who stayed in rustic cabins at the north rim of the Grand Canyon."

Spamer, Earle E.

2023 15.1283 (COMPILER) *1956 — A resource guide to the Grand Canyon midair collision of Trans World Airlines Flight 2 and United Air Lines Flight 718, June 30, 1956.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 114 pp. [PDF.]

2025 15.1433 (COMPILER) *1956 — A Resource Guide to the Grand Canyon Midair Collision of Trans World Airlines Flight 2 and United Air Lines Flight 718, June 30, 1956. 2nd Edition.* Raven's Perch Media, Philadelphia. PDF format online, 116 pp. [PDF.]

2026 15.1434 (COMPILER) *1956 — A resource guide to the Grand Canyon midair collision of Trans World Airlines Flight 2 and United Air Lines Flight 718, June 30, 1956. 3rd Edition.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 118 pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

Spano, Susanne J., AND Dimock, Brad

2014 15.813 They had me in stitches: A Grand Canyon river guide's case report and review of wilderness wound management literature. *Wilderness and Environmental Medicine*, 25: 182-189.

► Case report concerns a leg injury sustained by the second author; a first-hand account with discussion by the first author.

Speiser, Stuart M.

1956 15.1210 Statement of Stuart M. Speiser, Chairman, Aviation Law Committee, National Association of Claimants' Compensation Attorneys. *In: Airspace use study : hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Interstate and Foreign Commerce, House of Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, Second Session, on use of airspace : July 7, 18, September 11, 12, and 13, 1956.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 257-270.

► Relating to the 1956 Grand Canyon air crash.

Sperlich, Billy; Haegele, Matthias; Marées, Marcus de; Mester, Joachim; AND Linville, John

2010 15.556 Physiological demands of hiking the Grand Canyon. *Wilderness and Environmental Medicine*, 21(3): 276-278.

Stack, Steven, AND Bowman, Barbara

2015 15.945 Suicide in the Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Lester, David, and Stack, Steven (eds.), *Suicide as a dramatic performance.* New Brunswick, New Jersey: Transaction Publishers, pp. 129-149.

2017 15.946 Suicide in the Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Lester, David, and Stack, Steven (eds.), *Suicide as a dramatic performance.* London and New York: Routledge, pp. 129-149.

Stahnke, Herbert L.

1973 15.538 Arizona scorpion antivenom. *In:* Questions and Answers [SECTION]. *American Medical Association, Journal*, 225(5) (April 30): 637.

► Answer to question posed by Wallace S. Brook, regarding "A woman bitten by a scorpion in the Grand Canyon area . . . ."

Stanwood, Robert "Bobo"

NO DATE 15.1045 MSG "Bobo" Stanwood (B-K amputee). *In: Combat Wounded Veteran Challenge : Grand Canyon research expedition—2013 : the effects of extreme heat on the volume of residual limbs, a case study.* Tarpon Springs, Florida: Combat Wounded Veteran Challenge, pp. 32, 39-41, 46-47, 51-52, 57-58, 63-65. [2014.]

► Personal remarks. Biographical sketch, pp. 78-79. Date obtained from URL of an online posting of this document. Refer to Combat Wounded Veteran Exchange, ITEM NO. 15.1037, and Lehrer, ITEM NO. 15.1038, for descriptions of study.

Stedman, Rich; McComas, Katherine; Decker, Dan; Rickard, Laura; Evensen, Darrick; Clarke, Chris; AND Higgins, Chuck

2011 15.873 Evaluating One Health communication of the NPS: A case examination of plague response at Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In: Rethinking Protected Areas in a Changing World : The George Wright Society Conference on Parks, Protected Areas and Cultural Sites, March 14-18, 2011, New Orleans, Louisiana : abstracts.* [No place]: George Wright Society, pp. 93-94.

► One Health Initiative.

Steevens, Jeffery A.; Keith, G. K.; AND Bern, Carleton R.

2022 15.1300 Potential use of zero valent iron to reduce toxicity in uranium mine detention pond water [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 176-177.

► Pertaining to an unspecified breccia pipe mining site in the Grand Canyon region.

Steffenson, Gary

2009 15.484 Physical health in the off season. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(3) (Fall): 38-39.

Steiger, Lew

1988 15.7 River stories. Havasu day. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 1(2) (November): 3-4.

► Rescue at Havasu Creek.

1993 15.138 Woofer. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(1) (Winter 1992/1993): 20.

► Regarding first aid courses.

Steiner, Elizabeth

2011 15.604 Sparks. *Teen Ink*, 23(3) (November): 7.

► Essay. The author's "cousin Danny was struck by lightning while hiking the Grand Canyon."

Stephan, Lionel

1956 15.1201 Statement of Capt. Lionel Stephan, pilot for American Airlines. *In: Airspace use study : hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Interstate and Foreign Commerce, House of Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, Second Session, on use of airspace : July 7, 18, September 11, 12, and 13, 1956.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 78-92.

► Relating to the 1956 Grand Canyon air crash.

Stephenson, R. J.

2005 15.354 [Untitled.] *In:* Stephenson, R. J. (ed.), Grand groover chronicles; how's it going? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List*, 7(2) (Winter): 48-50.

Sterling, Peter

2004 15.785 Principles of allostasis: optimal design, predictive regulation, pathophysiology and rational therapeutics. *In:* Schulkin, Jay (ed.), *Allostasis, homeostasis, and the costs of adaptation.* New York: Cambridge University Press.

► Regarding predictive regulation, see "concrete example" from a Grand Canyon hike.

Stevens, C. L. McCluer

1913 15.1439 The perils of picture players. (Illustrated by Fred Holmes, and from photographs.) *The Wide World Magazine* (London), 31(182) (June): 108-116.

► See two photos (p. 115), "Mr. G. M. Anderson ('Broncho Billy'), who fell over the brink of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado", and "The struggle on the edge of the Grand Canyon—Mr. Anderson fell over the cliff when rehearsing this scene." (the view is not convincingly the Grand Canyon). And see p. 116: "Mr. G. M. Anderson, of the Essanay Company, however, claims to have established a record in this particular type of accident, he having fallen upon one occasion from the top of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado at a spot where the cliffs are more than two thousand feet high. [¶] It happened while he was rehearsing for a film known as 'Broncho Billy's Bible.' He didn't fall to the bottom, of course, or he would have been dashed to pieces. But in making what is termed in picture-play parlance a 'breakaway' from the 'villain' of the piece he stepped back too far and over the brink. He fell some distance; then his clothing caught in a projecting branch, and to it he managed to cling desperately until a rope could be got and lowered to him." (ENTIRE NOTE) Refers to the film, *Broncho Billy's Bible* (see Anderson, 1912, ITEM NO. 26.1431).

Stevens, Lawrence E., AND Petterson, Jim

1996 15.139 Be(e) alert! Africanized honeybees in Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(4): 16-17.

Stewart, B. D.

1989 15.312 Determination of ^{226}Ra and uranium in fish samples from waters of the Grand Canyon (Arizona, USA) by alpha spectroscopy without electrodeposition. *Journal of Radioanalytical and Nuclear Chemistry*, 137(3): 213-218.

Stewart, B. D.; McKlveen, J. W.; AND Glinski, R. L.

1988 15.1052 Determination of uranium and radium concentrations in the waters of the Grand Canyon by alpha spectrometry. *Journal of Radioanalytical and Nuclear Chemistry*, 123(1) (July): 121-132.

► Colorado River and tributaries.

Stewart, C. D.

1899 15.532 [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., *for* G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 117.

► Regarding fitness for Grand Canyon hiking.

Stewart, William; Backlund, Erik; AND McDonald, Cary

2005 15.351 Safety and preparedness of day hikers at Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*, p. 80.

Stieve, Robert

2025 15.1361 Editor's letter. *Arizona Highways*, 101(8) (August): 2-3.

► Regarding search-and-rescue missions in the Grand Canyon.

Stone, Myles J.

2025 15.1358 Bats, rashes, and groovers: Infections on the river. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 38(1) (Spring): 11-14.

Story, Isabelle F.

1944 15.1272 Visitors in uniform. *National Parks Magazine*, (76) (January/March): 11-14.

► See p. 13, remarks on the U.S. Navy's use of Grand Canyon National Park facilities for a sailors' convelescent center.

Stratton, Judy

2003 15.321 The Whale Foundation presents—Pre-season fitness and back injury prevention. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(4) (Winter): 10-11.

Stronghold Engineering, Inc.

2023 15.1308 Transcanyon waterline; Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona; cost $208 million; duration March 2023-ongoing; type civil. *Stronghold Engineering, Inc.* [newsletter] (Perris, California), (3rd Quarter): 1.

► The firm was awarded the contract for waterline project construction March 14, 2023.

Stünzi, Walter

2006 15.713 Dans l'enfer du Grand Canyon; cinquantenaire d'une intervention spectaculaire. *1414* (REGA: Schweizerische Rettungsflugwacht/Garde Aérienne Suisse de Sauvetage/Guardia Aerea Svizzera di Salvataggio) (Zurich) [French ed.], (67) (November): 28-29, 31. [In French.]

► Regarding the Swiss mountaineer recovery team at the 1956 United Airline crash site in Grand Canyon.

2006 15.714 In der Hölle des Grand Canyon; erinnerungen an einen Grosseinsatz vor 50 Jahren. *1414* (REGA: Schweizerische Rettungsflugwacht/Garde Aérienne Suisse de Sauvetage/Guardia Aerea Svizzera di Salvataggio) (Zurich) [German ed.], (67) (November): 28-29, 31. [In German.]

► Regarding the Swiss mountaineer recovery team at the 1956 United Airline crash site in Grand Canyon.

2006 15.715 Nell'inferno del Gran Canyon; ricordi di un intervento maggiore di 50 anni fa. *1414* (REGA: Schweizerische Rettungsflugwacht/Garde Aérienne Suisse de Sauvetage/Guardia Aerea Svizzera di Salvataggio) (Zurich) [Italian ed.], (67) (November): 28-29, 31. [In Italian.]

► Regarding the Swiss mountaineer recovery team at the 1956 United Airline crash site in Grand Canyon.

2007 15.1074 Dans l'enfer du Grand Canyon; cinquantenaire d'une intervention spectaculaire de la Garde Aérienne Suisse de Sauvetage. *LAR Report* (Luxembourg Air Rescue A.s.b.l.), (April): 24-25. [In French.]

► Regarding the Swiss mountaineer recovery team at the 1956 United Airline crash site in Grand Canyon.

Sturdevant, Glen E.

1927 15.920 Canyon hiking. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 2(5) (October 31): 2-3.

Sullivan, Katharine "Katie"

2003 15.306 A contemplative journey. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association Member Newsletter), 9(3) (Fall): 4.

Sulpizio, Tom

2025 15.1348 The 15 technologists of United Flight 718—Some of the nation's leading technologists perished on Chuar Butte on June 30, 1956. *In:* Spamer, Earle E. (ed.), *Those Who Made a Difference : proceedings of the 6th Grand Canyon History Symposium, Grand*

Canyon, Arizona, November 1-4, 2023. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, pp. 109-118.

Sumer, Graham

1905 15.533 (ED.) *Sexennial record of the Class of Yale Ninety-seven.* New York: Robert Grier Cooke, 121 pp.

► See p. 112: "Blatchley Hoyt Porter met with a sudden and tragic death August 6, 1895, being struck by lightning while walking with his brother and a friend in the Grand Cañon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Summers, Fred

1956 15.1211 Statement of Fred Summers, Air Transport Division, Transport Works Union, AFL-CIO. *In: Airspace use study : hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Interstate and Foreign Commerce, House of Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, Second Session, on use of airspace : July 7, 18, September 11, 12, and 13, 1956.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 271-276.

► Relating to the 1956 Grand Canyon air crash.

Symons, George E.

1967 15.679 Water reuse—what do we mean? *In:* Proceedings of the 22nd Industrial Waste Conference, May 2, 3, and 4, 1967. *Purdue University, Engineering Bulletin*, 52(3): 1059-1065. (Volume: Engineering Extension Series, 129.)

► See p. 1062: "In this country since about 1924, the effluent of an activated sludge municipal wastewater plant effluent has been used for lawn sprinkling in Grand Canyon National Park." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1968 15.680 Water reuse: What do we mean? *Water and Wastes Engineering*, 5(6): 40-43.

Szymendera, Scott D.

2024 15.1324 The Radiation Exposure Compensation Act (RECA): Compensation related to exposure to readiation from atomic weapons testing and uranium mining. Updated July 19, 2024. *Congressional Research Service, Report R43956*, 20 pp.

► Areas affected include "in Arizona, the area north of the Grand Canyon and west of the Colorado River".

T

Talagrand-Reboul, Emilie; Boyer, Pierre H.; Bergström, Sven; Vial, Laurence; AND Boulanger, Nathalie

2018 15.1148 Relapsing fevers: Neglected tick-borne diseases. *Frontiers in Cellular and Infection Microbiology*, 8(Article 98), 21 pp. (doi:10.3389/fcimb.2018.00098).

► See pp. 7-8, brief remarks on rodent hosts for *Ornithodoros hermsi* ticks at Grand Canyon North Rim.

Talatzko, Craig

2019 15.1140 Leadership matters. *The Inside Lane* (Arizona Department of Transportation), 3(10) (May): 2.

► Author is Grand Canyon National Park Airport operations administrative supervisor. With reference to airport firefighters.

Tanana, Heather

2023 15.1329 Protecting tribal public health from climate change. *Northeastern University Law Review*, 15(1): 89-160.

► Includes Colorado River Basin.

Tanana, Heather; Garcia, Jaime; Olaya, Ana; Colwyn, Chelsea; Larsen, Hanna; Williams, Ryan; AND King, Jonathan

2021 15.1179 *Universal access to clean water for tribes in the Colorado River basin.* [No place]: Water and Tribes Initiative: Colorado River Basin, 67 pp.

Taneja, Narinder, AND Wiegmann, Douglas A.

2001 15.447 Analysis of mid-air collisions in civil aviation. *In: Proceedings of the 45th Annual Meeting of the Human Factors and Ergonomics Society, Santa Monica, CA*.

► Includes reference to 1956 Grand Canyon air crash.

Taylor, Walt

2002 15.264 Things to remember on the river trip of life; Lees Ferry to Walttenberg [*sic*]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(3) (Fall): 14-15.

► Healthy life-styles checklist.

2002 15.293 Things to remember on the river trip of life—Waltenberg to Diamond Creek. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 10-11.

2008 15.424 Things to remember on the river trip of life; Lees Ferry to Walttenberg [*sic*]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(4) (Winter 2008-2009): [Whale Foundation insert], [3] pp.

► Reprinted from *BQR*, 15(3), with brief editorial introduction.

Taylor, Walt, AND Myers, Tom

1999 15.140 Tolio . . . fact and fiction. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 3(3) (August): 22.

► "Tolio . . . River Rot, Foot rot . . ." [All ellipses thus.]

1999 15.141 Tolio . . . fact and fiction. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(3) (Summer): 5.

► "Tolio . . . River Foot, Foot Rot . . ." [All ellipses thus.]

2000 15.175 "Tolio" revisited. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(1) (Winter): 4-5.

Taylor, Walt; Flores, Michael; Myers, Tom; Woodard, Wyatt; Gerba, Charles; AND Gaither, Marlene

2007 15.404 Tolio update and MRSA investigation. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(4) (Winter 2007-2008): 28. [MRSA: Methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus*.]

Tennant, Roy

1999 15.142 Can't compare rating systems. *In:* How hard is it? and related topics; running the "Grand" [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1) (February): 18-19.

Terry, Teresa Jean

2017 15.951 [Comment.] *From:* Beset by drones. *In:* From Our Website: hcn.org [COLUMN]. *High Country News*, 49(21) (December 11): 3.

► Comments on a drone flying over campsite where she and several other women were camping alone on North Rim of Grand Canyon.

Thommen, Robert A., Jr.

1989 15.518 First wire rope net rockfall protective barrier installed at the Grand Canyon National Park. *In: Proceeding* [sic] *of the 40th Annual Highway Geology Symposium, Birmingham, Alabama, May 17-19, 1989*, pp. 216-222.

► Roaring Springs pumphouse.

Thomas, Doc

2005 15.358 Location, location, location. *In:* Stephenson, R. J. (ed.), Grand groover chronicles; how's it going? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List*, 7(2) (Winter): 51.

► Written "with a little help from Ricardo".

Thomas, Joseph E.; Gushue, Thomas M.; Byerley, Erica; AND Grams, Paul

2025 15.1363 Grand Canyon River Alert System—Implementing an emergency alert system for wilderness recreation. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2025-1027*, 9 pp.

Thompson, James

2014 15.909 Medical considerations. *In:* Phillips, Ken, *National Park Service technical rescue handbook.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, 11th ed., pp. 230-238.

► Includes photo (p. 231), "Rescuers monitor patient vital signs during a wheeled liter carryout at Grand Canyon National Park. See also "Appendix 4—Example Equipment List—Personal Rescue Gear" ("Courtesy James Thompson"). Also see cover (no credit), "An NPS rescuer at Grand Canyon National Park works at the cliff edge, secured by means of a safety line with two points of attachment to their harness." (legend, p. i). Thompson is EMS Coordinator, Search and Rescue, Grand Canyon National Park.

Thorstenberg, Russell, Jr.

2001 15.221 Beam me up: Calling for a helicopter evacuation from the Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(2) (Summer): 36-38.

Tiel, Marissa

2002 15.1356 The day it rained rocks on the Grand Canyon's Tatahatso Beach; survivors recount terrifying flash flood on a Grand Canyon river trip. *Paddling Magazine*, (Fall):.

Tierney, V. Ronnie [Tierney, Veronica]

2019 15.1072 Volunteering to keep hikers safe in the Canyon; Prevention Search and Rescue volunteers patrol main trails from April through October. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 12(6) (June): 8, 45.

2023 15.1280 Preparing for hikers, high heat at Grand Canyon; symposium presenters discuss injuries and illnesses. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 16(5) (May): 19.

► National Park Service Preventive Search and Rescue Symposium, Grand Canyon National Park, April 27-29, 2023.

Tillotson, M. R. [Tillotson, Miner R.]

see also Hawley, John B.

1928 15.1232 [Letter to Director, National Park Service, November 1, 1927, regarding toilets at Yavapai Point (Yavapai Observation Station).] *From:* Discussions on "Grand Canyon National Park, Ariz." [pp. 997-1019]. *In: Interior Department appropriation bill : hearing before subcommittee of House Committee on Appropriations consisting of Messrs. Louis C. Cramton (Chairman), Frank Murphy, Burton L. French, Edward Taylor, and William W. Hastings in charge of Interior Department appropriation bill, 1929 : Seventieth Congress, First Session.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing office, pp. 1019-1022.

1928 15.1385 An activated sludge system of sewage disposal for Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Proceedings of First Annual Meeting of Arizona Public Health Association, University of Arizona, April 17-28, 1928. *Arizona State Board of Health, Bulletin*, (July): 33-40.

1929 15.1384 Filtering disposal plant effluent. Effluent from activated sludge plant treated in rapid sand filtration plant for sanitary services at the Grand Canyon National Park—paper presented at the Annual Convention of the American Society for Municipal Improvements. *The Canadian Engineer* (Toronto), 56(1) (January 1): 107-108.

1929 15.1386 A water supply for the north Rim of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Proceedings of Second Annual Meeting of Arizona Public Health Association, Prescott, Arizona, April 16-17, 1929. *Arizona State Board of Health, Bulletin*, (50) (July): 35-37.

► Water is pumped in a single lift, and electricity is supplied, to the North Rim from facilities at Roaring Springs. Includes complete technical specifications.

1930 15.1404 Activated-sludge system installed in Grand Canyon National Park; this plant makes possible the re-use of sewage water for non-domestic purposes. *Compressed Air Magazine*, 35(3) (April): 3093-3097.

► Illustrated. Photos also include unrelated scenery views and photos of Yavapai Observation Station.

Tilousi, Carletta, AND Hinck, Jo Ellen

2022 15.1301 The Havasupai perspective of uranium mining in Grand Canyon Watershed: a conceptual risk model [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 185.

2024 15.1292 Expanded conceptual risk framework for uranium mining in Grand Canyon watershed—inclusion of the Havasupai Tribe perspective. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2023-1092* (Version 1.1, February 2024), 25 pp.

2024 15.1304 Conceptual risk framework—Havasupai perspective. *U.S. Geological Survey, General Information Product 240*, 1 p. [Labels in Havasupai and English.]

► "Modified from Tilousi and Hinck, 2023"; *i.e.* Tilousi and Hinck (2024, ITEM NO. 15.1292).

2024 15.1294 Contaminant exposure framework—Havasupai perspective. *U.S. Geological Survey, General Information Product 239*, 1 p.

► "Modified from Tilousi and Hinck, 2023"; *i.e.* Tilousi and Hinck (2024, ITEM NO. 15.1292).

2024 15.1305 Havasuw Baj Gwawg Gnavg. *U.S. Geological Survey, General Information Product 241*, 1 p. [In Havasupai.]

► "Modified from Tilousi and Hinck, 2023"; *i.e.* Tilousi and Hinck (2024, ITEM NO. 15.1292). Abstract from USGS website indicates, "This General Information Product was designed to show the contaminant exposure framework from the Havasupai perspective in the Havasupai language." Translation of "Contaminant exposure framework—Havasupai perspective" (ITEM NO. 15.1294).

Timm, Jim

2016 15.866 AZ aviation accident summary. *APA Newsletter* (Arizona Pilots Association), (February): 9-11.

► See p. 10, Super Bushmaster (Canadian registry) loss of control on landing at Marble Canyon, October 4, 2015.

Timmerman, Craig F.

1956 15.1216 Statement of Craig F. Timmerman, Air Transport Association. *In: Airspace use study : hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Interstate and Foreign Commerce, House of Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, Second Session, on use of airspace : July 7, 18, September 11, 12, and 13, 1956.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 336-343.

► Relating to the 1956 Grand Canyon air crash.

Tobin, Mitch

2001 15.238 Dangerous parks. *In:* Bulletin Board [SECTION]. *High Country News*, (August 27): 15.

Toby, James A.

1926 15.1400 *The national government and public health.* Baltimore: The Johns Hopkins Press, 423 pp. (The Institute for Government Research, Studies in Administration.)

► See Chapter 10, "The Department of the Interior"; specifically, "The National Park Service" (pp. 285-289), and therein, "Grand Canyon" (pp. 287-288): "On account of extensive improvements, probably amounting to more than two million dollars, that the Santa Fé Railroad [*sic*] and Fred Harvey Companies expect to make at the south rim of the Grand Canyon during the next few years, considerable time was spent at the Canyon during the last year. The work in which this district has an interest is as follows: (1) the design of a sewerage system and a treatment plant to be built by the Government at an estimated cost of $72,000 that will produce an effluent that can be used for boiler and irrigation purposes and for flushing toilets; (2) the construction of a new water-supply system by the Santa Fé Railroad at an estimated cost of $300,000; (3) the disposal of garbage by incineration or feeding to hogs; (4) the design of a swimming pool; and (5) the problems of general sanitation. [¶]At the north rim of the Grand Canyon a thorough survey was made of the water supplies, and recommendations were given as to the developments that can be made with the water supply available." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Torres, Brandon

2013 15.710 Never head first. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(3) (Fall): 25.

► Shallow water diving.

Trecker, Barbara

1981 15.855 Rescue in the Grand Canyon; they were camped on an isolated strip of beach—at the bottom of a narrow, 200-foot gorge—when Jerry Ryan's heart stopped beating. *Reader's Digest*, 118(710) (June): 75-79. (Drama in Real Life®.)

Tucker, John

2010 15.536 New aircraft rescue and firefighting facility opens. *TranSend* (Arizona Department of Transportation), (July): 3-4.

► Front page title: "Steel, glass, wood, stone meet sustainability at Grand Canyon Airport".

Tudiver, Fred

1997 15.511 A lesson from my father. *Canadian Medical Association Journal*, 157(11) (December 1): 1571-1572.

Tunnicliff, Brock Matthew

1980 15.144 *Water quality analyses of the Colorado River corridor of Grand Canyon*. Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 185 pp.

Tunnicliff, Brock, AND Brickler, Stanley K.

1980 15.146 Water quality analyses of the Colorado River corridor of the Grand Canyon. *Hydrology and Water Resources in Arizona and the Southwest*, 10: 85-91.

1981 15.892 White-water researchers check bacteria in the Grand Canyon. *Progressive Agriculture in Arizona* (University of Arizona, College of Agriculture), 32(2) (June): 19-23. [*NOTE*: Cover of this issue indicates "Volume XXXI Number 2"; Table of Contents page indicates "Volume 32, Number 2", which is correct.]

1982 15.147 *Water quality monitoring in the Colorado River corridor : Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek 1981*. Tucson: University of Arizona, 76 pp. ("Prepared for Grand Canyon National Park P.O. # PX821011018".)

1984 15.148 Recreational water quality analyses of the Colorado River corridor in Grand Canyon. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology*, 48(5) (November): 909-917.

1985 15.149 Impact of nonpoint source fecal loading on backcountry waters in Grand Canyon. *In: Perspectives on nonpoint source pollution : proceedings of a national conference, Kansas City, Missouri, May 19-22, 1985.* Environmental Protection Agency, pp. 374-379.

Tunnicliff, Brock; Ellis, Tom; Doyle, Jack D.; AND Brickler, Stanley K.

1984 15.1184 *Drinking water treatment and procedures for Colorado River raft trips, Grand Canyon National Park, 1984.* Tucson: University of Arizona, School of Renewable Natural Resources, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 49 pp. (CA 8000-1-0002, May 24, 1984.)

Turner, Jack

2002 15.265 Elimination bout. *Outside*, (September): 26-27.

Tusayan Community Wildfire Protection Committee

2005 15.1048 *Tusayan Community Wildfire Protection Plan : an at-risk community of the Kaibab National Forest in Coconino County. Draft.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Tusayan Community Wildfire Protection Committee, 21 pp.

2013 15.749 *Tusayan Community Wildfire Protection Plan : an at-risk community of the Kaibab National Forest in Coconino County. Final (Draft until approved by agencies).* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Tusayan Community Wildfire Protection Committee, 18 pp.

U

Ubach i Torres

1982 15.1181 VIII[é] Congrés Internacional d'Espeleologia; una xerrada amb Sara Corrie. [*transl.* '8th International Congress of Speleology; a talk with Sara Corrie.'] *Muntanya* (Club Alpi Català, Centre Excursionista de Catalunya, Barcelona), 89(720) (April): 83-84. [In Catalan.]

► Item signed only "Ubach i Torres". Includes an interview with the now-disabled caver Sara Corrie. The interview concludes with her remarks on an injury suffered at Toroweap (in total): "Quam em vaig trencar la columna, estava fent pràctiques en una paret exterior del «Toroweap Point», a la cara nord del «Grand Canyon», a Arizona. L'aparell va fallar i vaig caure uns 30 metres aproximadament. Ara sóc, in termes mèdics, una semiparaplégica. Tinc les dues cames pràcticament paralitzades i sé que probablement no seré capaç d'explorar mal més. Tot i així, ara i sempre seguiré sentint-me intensament atreta pel món subterrani." [*transl.* 'When I broke my spine, I was practicing on an outdoor wall at "Toroweap Point", on the north face of the "Grand Canyon", in Arizona. The equipment failed and I fell about 100 feet. I am now, in medical terms, a semi-paraplegic. My legs are practically paralyzed and I know I will probably never be able to explore again. However, now and always I will continue to feel an intense attraction to the underground world.']

Uberuaga, David V.

2012 15.777 A letter about wildlife from the Park Superintendent. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2012(20) (October 3): 9.

► Disease and injury.

Udall, Stewart L.

1998 15.150 Foreword. *In:* Farabbe, Charles R. "Butch", Jr., *Death, daring and disaster : search and rescue in the national parks*. Boulder, Colorado: Roberts Rinehart Publishers, pp. [xix]-[xx].

Uehling, Mark D.

1986 15.151 A Grand Canyon controversy. *Newsweek*, 107(26) (June 30): 28.

► Air crash raises questions about air tours over Grand Canyon.

Underhill, A. Heaton; Hoffman, M. H.; AND Borkan, Ronald E.

1986 15.152 An analysis of recorded Colorado River boating accidents in Glen Canyon for 1980, 1982, and 1984, and in Grand Canyon for 1981 through 1983. *U.S. National Park Service/University Arizona Cooperative National Park Resources Studies Unit, Special Report 18*, 22 pp. (Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Report C-1.) (PB88-195441.)

1987 15.153 *An analysis of recorded Colorado River boating accidents in Glen Canyon for 1980, 1982, and 1984, and in Grand Canyon 1981-1983.* Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Technical Report.

1988 15.931 An analysis of recorded Colorado River boating accidents in Glen Canyon for 1980, 1982, 1984, and in Grand Canyon for 1981 through 1983. *In:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies : executive summaries of technical reports : November 1988.* [No place]: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, pp. 361-373.

U.S. Bureau of Land Management

NO DATE 15.686 Nixon Spring drinking water source redevelopment. [No place]: *U.S. Department of the Interior Recovery Investments*, 1 p.

► *Variant 1*: "Construction is estimated to begin by March, 2010 and end August, 2010", Scott Sticha, contact; photo, aerial view at site.

NO DATE 15.687 Nixon Spring drinking water source redevelopment. [No place]: *U.S. Department of the Interior Recovery Investments*, 1 p.

► *Variant 2*: "Construction is estimated to begin by June, 2010 and end in mid October, 2010", Linda Johnson, contact; photo, view of spring area.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation

1988 15.386 *Colorado River Storage Project : Glen Canyon Dam inundation map : index of cross sections used in dam failure study.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 1 sheet.

► Regarding Glen Canyon Dam failure study, refer also to Latham (1998, ITEM NO. 15.921).

1988 15.387 *Colorado River Storage Project : Glen Canyon Dam inundation map : key areas around Lake Mead.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 10 sheets.

► Regarding Glen Canyon Dam failure study, refer also to Latham (1998, ITEM NO. 15.921).

U.S. Bureau of Standards

1914 15.521 National standard hose couplings and fittings for public fire service. *U.S. Bureau of Standards, Circular 50*.

► See p. 17, Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railroad at Grand Canyon listed among "Cities at this date using the national standard fire-hose coupling".

U.S. Circuit Court, Northern District of New York

1905 15.568 *United States Circuit Court, Northern District of New York. In equity, No. 7025. Cameron Septic Tank Company, Complainants, vs. Village of Saratoga Springs and the Sewer, Water and Street Commission of Saratoga Springs, Defendants. Pleadings and proofs.* U.S. Circuit Court, Northern District of New York, 909 pp.

► See statement of Hubert D. Wyllie, witness on behalf of the complainant, p. 3 and following; specifically, p. 29, reference *in passing* to Grand Canyon, Arizona, as one location of sewage disposal plants constructed by his company, Cameron Septic Tank Company. (Notice in volume: "Owing to an error on the part of the printer, the first 59 pages and 294 folios of this record contain the printed copy of the complainant's prima facie case. To avoid, therefore, the trouble and expense of entirely repaging and renumbering the folios, the case is left in its present form, the court's attention being respectfully called to the error.")

U.S. Civil Aeronautics Board

NO DATE 15.1306 *SA-320/File No. 1-0090. Adopted: April 1957—Released: April 17, 1957. Civil Aeronautics Board : Accident Investigation Report : midair collision, Trans World Airlines Lockheek L-1049A N6902C, United Air Lines Douglas DC-7 N6324C over Grand Canon, Arizona, June 30, 1956.* Converse, Texas: AIREPORTS, 32 pp. + 4 leaves illustrations. (TW1.)

► Transcription copyright AIREPORTS. Completely reset with justified margins. Cover sheet: *Civil Aeronautics Board Accident Investigation Report : midair collision : Trans World Airlines L-1049A N6902C, United Air Lines DC-7 N6324C over Grand Canyon, Arizona, June 30, 1956*.

1957 15.154 Trans World Airlines, Inc., Lockheed 1049A, N 6902C, and United Air Lines, Inc., Douglas DC-7, N 6324C, Grand Canyon, Arizona, June 30, 1956. *U.S. Civil Aeronautics Board, Accident Investigation Report SA-320*, File No. 1-0090, adopted April 15, 1957, released April 17, 1957.

► 1956 air crash. Report prepared by James R. Durfee, Chan Gurney, Harmar D. Denny, and G. Joseph Minetti (as noted on last page of text, which also notes, "Member Louis J. Hector did not take part in the adoption of the report.").

NOTE: Two variants have been seen; both mimeographed. *Variant 1*, with p. 1 displaying typewritten series title, "C I V I L A E R O N A U T I C S B O A R D ACCIDENT INVESTIGATION REPORT", thus; text 53 pp. typed 1½-spaced, [4]-p. illustrations, "Supplemental Data" paginated i-v. *Variant 2*, with p. 1 displaying block-lettered series title, "CIVIL AERONAUTICS BOARD **ACCIDENT INVESTIGATION REPORT**", in non-bold and bold type, thus; text 25 pp. typed single-spaced, with "Supplemental Data" paginated i-iii, and [4]-p. illustrations. Although both variants employ monospaced characters, *Variant 2* is typed with a more condensed character spacing than as used in *Variant 1*. The timing of these states is undetermined here. Also undetermined here is the faithfulness of texts to each other, although they seem to be identical.

1957 15.1187 *Annual report of the Civil Aeronautics Board : 1957.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 44 pp.

► See "Grand Canyon collision", p. 27.

U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service, Bureau of State Services, Division of Water Supply and Pollution Control, Region VIII

1963 15.1012 *Radiological content of Colorado River Basin bottom sediments : August 1960-August 1961.* Denver: U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service, Region VIII, 40 pp. (PR-10.) (Colorado River Basin Water Quality Control Project.)

► Sample collection stations largely throughout the Upper Basin, but include Lees Ferry and several stations in Lake Mead and on the lower Colorado River to Yuma.

U.S. Department of the Interior, Grand Canyon Safety and Health Review Team

(Radtke, Timothy; May, Michael; Sawyer, Kate; Wertman, Stacy; Quinn, Michael; Smith, Hillary A.; Said, Maria; Hines, Ashley-Marie; AND Dickerson, Veronica)

2019 15.1069 *Grand Canyon National Park 2019 safety and health review report.* [No place]: U.S. Department of the Interior, 147 pp.

► "The Grand Canyon Safety and Health Review Team received a delegation of authority from the National Park Service Acting Associate Director, Visitor and Resource Protection to review three distinct areas of the Grand Canyon National Park (GRCA) occupational safety and health program. Those areas were: determining if radiation levels—at the time uranium ore samples were stored in the Park's Museum Collection Facility—posed a health hazard to employees and visitors; a review of the Park's Automated External Defibrillator (AED) program to determine strengths and areas for improvement; and a review of an employee on-duty injury to determine if it was investigated per Department of the Interior and National Park Service policies and if the Park routinely used Job Hazard Analysis (JHA) to identify hazards associated with the operation that led to the injury." (p. 4)

U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of the Inspector General

2008 15.490 Audit report; Abandoned mine lands in the Department of the Interior. *U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of the Inspector General, C-IN-MOA-0004-2007*, 38 pp.

► Includes Grandview Mine and Orphan Mine at Grand Canyon National Park.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Chemical, Biological, Radiological and Nuclear Consequence Management Advisory Team

2013 15.741 ASPECT investigates possible uranium mine drainage in Grand Canyon. [AND] Xavier University student assists ASPECT with Grand Canyon survey. *In: CBRN Consequence Management Advisory Team, 2013 FY Annual Report*, p. 11.

► Airborne Spectral Photometric Environmental Collection Technology. "A survey is being conducted per a request from the National Park Service (NPS) to investigate possible uranium mine drainage into the Grand Canyon. NPS is interested in addressing any potential impacts to the public and environment from these potential discharges. The project will use a subset of ASPECT equipment that will be installed and flown on an NPS helicopter." (ENTIRE ITEM) "A volunteer from Xavier University worked with the ASPECT program during the summer to receive research credit in pursuit of a bachelor's degree. The student characterized a new configuration of the radiation detectors used on the ASPECT aircraft to support a future survey in the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE ITEM)

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Radiation and Indoor Air; AND U.S. Geological Survey

1993 15.1022 *EPA's map of radon zones : Arizona.* [No place]: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Radiation and Indoor Air, Radon Division, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [86 pp. total]. (402-R-93-023.)

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Radiation and Indoor Air, Radiation Protection Division

2008 15.978 *Technical report on technologically enhanced naturally occurring radioactive materials from uranium mining. Volume 1: Mining and reclamation background.* Washington,

D.C.: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Radiation and Indoor Air, Radiation Protection Division, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [225 pp. total].

► "Previously published on-line and printed as Vol. 1 of EPA 402-R-05-007, January 2006; Updated June 2007 and printed April 2008 as EPA 402-R-08-005".) Orphan Mine, Grand Canyon, see in Section 3 ("Volume and Characteristics of Uranium Mine Wastes", subsection "Potential for Water Contamination, pp. 3-15 to 3-20), and in Appendix III ("Overview of Uranium Mines and *In Situ* Leach Operations Case Studies"), pp. AIII-1 to AIII-2.

U.S. Federal Aviation Administration

____ 15.1128 *U.S. Terminals Procedures Publication : Southwest (SW) Vol 4 of 4.* U.S. Federal Aviation Administration, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

► Periodically updated; cited from ed. effective 30 January-26 March 2020.] [These publications are accessible online at https://www.faa.gov/air_traffic/flight_info/aeronav/digital_products/dtpp/ (accessed 1 March 2020).]

NO DATE 15.1296 *Facility orientation guide : Los Angeles Air route Traffic Control Center (ARTCC).* [No place]: U.S. Federal Aviation Administration, 48 pp.

► See maps, p. 9, "Los Angeles Center High Altitude Sectors" and "Los Angeles Center Low Altitude Sectors"; map, p. 17, "Los Angeles ARTCC and the Operational Areas"; and "Area F" (p. 23), which notes that "they handle traffic into the Grand Canyon, Las Vegas departures and arrivals to airports in the Southwest US" and "They handle Approach Control service for Grand Canyon, Kingman and St George airports."

U.S. Federal Bureau of Investigation, Counterterrorism Division, Counterterrorism Threat Assessment and Warning Unit

1999 15.756 *Terrorism in the United States 1999 : 30 years of terrorism, a special retrospective edition.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Federal Bureau of Investigation, Counterterrorism Division, Counterterrorism Threat Assessment and Warning Unit, 62 pp.

► See in chronology for 1980-1989; specifically, p. 61: "9/25/88; Incident; Grand Canyon AZ; Sabotage; [0 killed, 0 injured]; [perpetrator] Evan Mecham Eco-Terrorist International Conspiracy". (ENTIRE NOTE)

U.S. Federal Bureau of Investigation, Criminal Investigative Division, Counterterrorism Section, Terrorist Research and Analytical Center

1988 15.757 *Terrorism in the United States 1988 : date of information: December 31, 1988.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Federal Bureau of Investigation, Criminal Investigative Division, Counterterrorism Section, Terrorist Research and Analytical Center, 46 pp.

► See under "Terrorist Incidents"; specifically, p. 2, "September 25, 1988", regarding five Energy Fuels Nuclear powerline poles on the North Rim of Grand Canyon sabotaged, causing power outage at the EFN uranium mines, and on the same date 29 power poles cut at the Canyon Uranium Mine on the South Rim. A group calling itself "Evan Mecham Eco-Terrorist International Conspiracy" claimed responsibility.

U.S. Federal Railroad Administration

2023 15.1370 *Railroad Crossing Elimination (RCE) grant program : FY 2023-2024 selections: project summaries.* [No place]: U.S. Federal Railroad Administration, 32 pp.

► See p. 1, "Arizona—Hualapai Tribal Diamond Creek Road Grade Separation Project (Up to $22,989,751), Hualapai Tribal Council". The "proposed project was selected for Final Design and Construction and includes activities to create a grade-separated overpass and install anti-intrusion fencing along the rail corridor within the traditional lands of the Hualapai in Peach Springs".

U.S. Federal Security Agency, Public Health Service, Division of Water Pollution Control, Western Gulf and Colorado Drainage Basins Office

1951 15.1189 *Colorado River drainage basin : summary report on water pollution.* [No place]: U.S. Federal Security Agency, Public Health Service, 46 pp. (Pollution Series, No. 9.)

► Cover title: *Colorado River drainage basin : cooperative state-federal report on water pollution.* (Volume produced in cooperation with Arizona State Department of Health, California State Department of Public Health, Colorado State Department of Public Health, Nevada State Department of Health, New Mexico Department of Public Health, Utah State Department of Health, Wyoming State Department of Public Health.)

U.S. Government Accountability Office

2006 15.718 *Public service announcement campaigns : activities and financial obligations for seven federal departments.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Accountability Office. (GAO-06-304.)

► See p. 59, "Campaign #12. Hike Smart (originally called Heat Kills—Hike Smart)."; statistics for U.S. National Park Service-sponsored radio, billboard, and internet campaign targeted to "Day hikers coming to Grand Canyon National Park during spring and summer months."

2009 15.566 *Homeland Security : actions needed to improve security practices at national icons and parks : report to the Chairman, Committee on Homeland Security, House of Representatives.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Accountability Office, 47 pp. GAO-09-983.)

► Grand Canyon National Park, see pp. 15, 16, 19, 22, 27, 31-33, 37.

U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Interstate and Foreign Commerce, Subcommittee

1956 15.1193 *Airspace use study : hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Interstate and Foreign Commerce, House of Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, Second Session, on use of airspace : July 7, 18, September 11, 12, and 13, 1956.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 343 pp.

► Relating to the 1956 Grand Canyon air crash.

U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Office of the Federal Coordinator for Meteorological Srvices and Supporting Research

2007 15.1014 *National Volcanic Ash Operations Plan for Aviation and support of the ICAO International Airways Volcano Watch.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Oceanic and

Atmospheric Administration, Office of the Federal Coordinator for Meteorological Srvices and Supporting Research, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [68 pp. total]. (GCM-P35-2007.)

► Appendix D, "List of U.S. Volcanoes", includes (p. D-6) Uinkaret Field, Arizona. (ICAO: International Civil Aviation Organization.)

U.S. National Park Service

NO DATE 15.439 *North Rim Development Concept Plan, Grand Canyon National Park, draft* . [AND] *Draft Environmental Assessment, proposed Development Concept Plan, North Rim, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [AND] *Environmental Assessment, water system improvement, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, North Rim.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 volume. [1976.]

[U.S. National Park Service]

1925 15.1231 Tentative agreement covering the construction and operation of sewage-treatment plant, and use and diversion of effluent recovered therefrom, at the Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon, Ariz. *In: National Forests and the Public Domain : hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Public Lands and Surveys, United States Senate, Sixty-ninth Congress, First Session, pursuant to S. Res. 347 : June 18, 1925 : Part 5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1526-1527.

► S. Res 347, to investigate all matters relating to national forests and the public domain and their administration. Part 5, subcommittee meeting "at the schoolhouse in Grand Canyon National Park, Ariz[.], Senator Ralph H. Cameron, presiding." This item is a document introduced into the record, following on the testimony of the superintendent of Grand Canyon National Park (see J. R. Eakin, 1925, ITEM NO. 13.5196). The agreement is on the authority of an act of Congress, March 3, 1925. Of special note: "On account of the excessive high cost of fresh water at the canyon and the absence of any supply which can be developed to materially lessen this cost it is necessary to treat the sewage so that the effluent may be used again for boiler feed, cooling water for Diesel engines, irrigation, and restricted toilet purposes."

U.S. National Park Service, Denver Service Center

1977 15.886 *Environmental Assessment : water system improvement, North Rim, Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, Denver Service Center, 40 pp.

1980 15.155 *Environmental Assessment : Phantom Ranch sewage treatment facilities, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona*. Denver: U.S. National Park Service, 22 pp.

1984 15.593 *Environmental Assessment, replace water distribution system, village area, Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, Denver Service Center, 67 pp.

1985 15.594 *Environmental Assessment : modify wastewater treatment plant, South Rim : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, Denver Service Center, 30 pp.

U.S. National Park Service, Division of Fire and Aviation Management

2011 15.595 Workforce Development Experience Grant Program. *U.S. National Park Service, Division of Fire and Aviation Management, Wildlife Fire Program Brief*, (September), 1 p.

► Participating modules include Grand Canyon Helicopter Program.

U.S. National Park Service, Emergency Services

2012 15.1142 *Swiftwater rescue manual.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, 86 pp.

► Includes photos taken on Colorado River in Grand Canyon. See also "Appendix C—Sample Swiftwater Rescue Preplan. Grand Canyon National Park SAR Plan River Rescue Incident; Pre-Plan Extreme High Or Low Flow Event" (pp. 81-85).

U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park

NO DATE 15.1126 *Emergency evacuation guidelines for river trips in the Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 7 pp. [After 1958.] [Mimeographed.]

NO DATE 15.251 *Safe drinking water.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, information sheet. [2002?]

NO DATE 15.398 *Hike smart.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded brochure. [2007 or earlier.]

NO DATE 15.673 *Lightning danger.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded brochure. [*Ca.* 2012.]

NO DATE 15.664 *Join the visitor protection ranger team.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 1 p. [2013?] [Division of Resource and Visitor Protection.]

NO DATE 15.948 *How to see and photograph wildlife : capture great photos even at a distance* [and] *Sometimes the best realtionship is a long-distance relationship.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, rack card. [2017?]

NO DATE 15.1330 *1926 water reclamation plant.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 pp. [*Ca.* 2023.] [Illustrated fact sheet.]

NO DATE 15.1368 *Bats in Grand Canyon.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, [2] pp. [2025.] [Fact sheet.]

► Regarding health concerns of bat encounters.

1963 15.156 *Rehabilitation of water systems and supplementary water supply for North and South Rim developments, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona*. U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 8 pp. + appendices.

2000 15.559 *Improvements for Desert View wastewater treatment system : Draft Environmental Assessment : Grand Canyon National Park, Desert View.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 32 + 3 pp.

2003 15.305 *Environmental Assessment/Assessment of Effect : replacement, rehabilitation and maintenance of backcountry and corridor toilets, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 96 pp.

2004 15.330 *Environmental Assessment : construct, rehabilitate and repair restrooms parkwide : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 127 pp.

2005 15.399 *Lightning danger.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded brochure.

2006 15.473 *Safe drinking water.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 1 p. ("1106".)

2009 15.456 Vintage 1983 "Camp High, Be Cautious" notes . . . Courtesy of Mike Denoyer. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(1) (Spring): 48. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Reproduction of notices distributed to Colorado River runners by National Park Service, June 1983, pertaining to very high water flows.

2009 15.472 *Backcountry food storage.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 1 p. ("GBC food stor: 04/09".)

2012 15.659 *Basic emergency evacuation procedures.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 pp.

► "An evacuation of Grand Canyon National Park may be necessary due to a wildland fire, a hazardous materials incident, natural disaster, or a hostage or terrorism incident."

2012 15.828 *Structural Fire Management Plan : Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

2014 15.1247 [Map.] *Grand Canyon Fitness Routes (South Rim Village).* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park. 1 sheet.

► "Produced by GRCA SRM GIS". "Feb 2014". Scale bar shown. Color- and style-coded routes on existing pathways and roads; 1-, 2-, 3-, and 6-mile "training distances" delineated. Seen as produced on 11 × 17-inch paper where scale is 1 inch ≈ 0.3 mile.

2015 15.1071 *Grand Canyon : basic emergency evacuation procedures.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 pp. ("Revised April 2015".)

► "An evacuation of Grand Canyon National Park may be necessary due to a wildland fire, a hazardous materials incident, natural disaster, or a hostage or terrorism incident."

2017 15.981 *Hike smart: Summer backpacking.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 pp.

2023 15.1299 *North Rim water system improvements : pre-NEPA : civic engagement, June-July 2023.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 3 pp.

► Newsletter. Regarding the proposed replacement of the North Rim to Roaring Springs water pipeline. (NEPA: National Environmental Policy Act.)

U.S. National Park Service, [Grand Canyon National Park]

NO DATE 15.253 *Heat kills : hike smart. Summer hiking in Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, [Grand Canyon National Park], folded brochure. [2002.]

[U.S. National Park Service], Grand Canyon National Park, Corridor Rangers

NO DATE 15.254 *Why suffer? Hike smart! Heat kills!* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded brochure. [2002.]

[U.S. National Park Service], Grand Canyon National Park, Fire and Aviation Division

2017 15.1129 *Grand Canyon UAS program : 1 year report : 10/01/2017.* [U.S. National Park Service], Grand Canyon National Park, Fire and Aviation Division, 4 pp.

► Unoccupied Aircraft System (drones).

U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Preventative Search and Rescue Program

NO DATE 15.413 *Hike smart.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 pp. [*Ca.* 2008.]

U.S. National Park Service, Structural Fire Management Program

2015 15.829 *Structural Fire Program Strategic Plan: 2010-2015.* Boise, Idaho: U.S. National Park Service, Structural Fire Management Program, 7 pp.

► Includes Grand Canyon National Park.

U.S. National Research Council, Division on Earth and Life Studies, Water Science and Technology Board, Committee on the Assessment of Water Reuse as an Approach for Meeting Future Water Supply Needs

2012 15.1343 *Water reuse : potential for expanding the nation's water supply through reuse of municipal wastewater.* Washington, D.C.: The National Academies Press, 262 pp.

► In Chapter 2, "Current State of Water Reuse", see pp. 32-33: "The oldest dual-water system in the United States is located in Grand Canyon Village, Arizona, where les than 1 MGD (3,800 m^3/d) of disinfected advanced effluent is used for landscape irrigation, toilet flushing, cooling water makeup, vehicle washing, and construction uses when needed" (citing Fleming, 1990, ITEM NO. 15.571, and Okun, 1996, ITEM NO. 15.1342). (ENTIRE NOTE)

U.S. National Transportation Safety Board

1979 15.512 Aircraft accident report; Nevada Airlines, Inc., Martin 404, N40438, Tusayan, Arizona, Novehber [*sic*] 16, 1979. *U.S. National Transportation Safety Board, Aircraft Accident Report NTSB-AAR-80-7*, 27 pp., map.

1981 15.157 Aircraft accident report; Scenic Airlines, Inc., Cessna 404, N2683S, near Grand Canyon National Park Airport, Tusayan, Arizona, July 21, 1980. *U.S. National Transportation Safety Board, Aircraft Accident Report NTSB-AAR-81-2*, 32 pp.

1984 15.158 Aircraft accident report; Las Vegas Airlines flight 88 Piper PA-31-350, Grand Canyon, Arizona, August 17, 1983. *U.S. National Transportation Safety Board, Aircraft Accident Report NTSB/AAR-84/05*, 22 pp. (PB84-910405.)

1987 15.159 Aircraft accident report; Grand Canyon Airlines, Inc., and Helitech, Inc., midair collision over Grand Canyon National Park, June 18, 1986. *U.S. National*

Transportation Safety Board, Aircraft Accident Report NTSB/AAR-87/03, 66 pp. (PB87-910403.)

1989 15.513 Aircraft accident report; Grand Canyon Airlines Flight Canyon 5 De Havilland Twin Otter, DHC-6-300, N75GC, Grand Canyon National Park Airport, Tusayan, Arizona, September 27, 1989. *U.S. National Transportation Safety Board, Aircraft Accident Report NTSB/AAR-91/01*, 32 pp. (PB91-910401. 5256A.)

1991 15.160 Grand Canyon Airlines flight Canyon 5, De Havilland Twin Otter, DHC-6-300, N75GC, Grand Canyon National Park Airport, Tusayan, Arizona, September 27, 1989. *U.S. National Transportation Safety Board, Aircraft Accident Report NTSB/AAR-91/01*, 32 pp.

1995 15.702 *Special investigation report : Safety of the air tour industry in the United States.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Transportation Safety Board, 60 pp. (PB95-917004. NTSB/SIR-95/01.)

► Includes Grand Canyon.

2004 15.442 LAX01MA272; Eurocopter AS350-B2, N169PA; Meadview, Arizona; August 10, 2001. *U.S. National Transportation Safety Board, Aircraft Accident Brief NTSB/AAB-04/02*, 47 pp.

► Grand Canyon air tour.

2004 15.443 LAX03MA292; Sundance Helicopters, Inc.; Aerospatiale AS350BA, N270SH; near Grand Canyon West Airport, Arizona; September 20, 2003. *U.S. National Transportation Safety Board, Aircraft Accident Brief NTSB/AAB-07/03*, 26 pp.

U.S. National Weather Service

1999 15.750 *NOAA weather radio . . . the voice of the National Weather Service. May 1999.* [No place]: U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, [8] pp. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [Other issues as well.]

► Lists frequencies of informational and emergency radio. Includes "Grand Canyon (Hopi Point)". Cover also includes the imprints of U.S. Federal Emergency Management Agency, and American Red Cross.

2019 15.1093 *All Hazards NOAA Weather Radio : NOAA's National Weather Service : the voice of NOAA's National Weather Service : over 1000 transmitters.* [No place]: U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, folded brochure. (NOAA/POA 94062. Rev October 2019.) [Other issues as well.]

► Listings of transmitters nationwide, with broadcasting frequencies.

U.S. Public Health Service

1929 15.1379 Sewage purification at the Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Medical and Military Notes [SECTION]. *The Military Surgeon* (Association of Military Surgeons of the United States, Journal) (Washington, D.C.), 64(2) (February): 287-288.

► "The Public Health Service was requested to assign one of its sanitary engineer officers to study and assist in this problem" of "constructing an adequate sewage disposal plant on the south rim of the Grand Canyon."

1930 15.1393 Sanitation of the national parks. *In:* Medical and Military Notes [SECTION]. *The Military Surgeon* (Association of Military Surgeons of the United States, Journal) (Washington, D.C.), 66(5) (May): 752-753.

► Includes note of reclaimed sewage in use at Grand Canyon National Park.

1973 15.161 Outbreak of *Shigella sonnei* on Colorado River raft trips; final report. *U.S. Public Health Service, Center for Disease Control, Report EPI-73-11-2.*

U.S. Public Health Service, Indian Health Service

2004 15.953 *The Sanitation Facilities Construction Program of the Indian Health Service : Public Law 86-121 : Annual Report for 2004.* Rockville, Maryland: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Indian Health Service, Office of Environmental Health and Engineering, Division of Sanitation Facilities Construction, 39 pp.

► See p. 12, "Supai Village Water System Improvements, Havasupai Indian Reservation, Arizona".

U.S. Senate, Committee on the Judiciary

2004 15.674 *An overview of the Radiation Exposure Compensation Program. Hearing before the Committee on the Judiciary, United States Senate, One Hundred Eighth Congress, Second Session. July 21, 2004. Serial No. J-109-90.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 84 pp.

► Radiation Exposure Compensation Act (RECA) program summary. See p. 54, note of benefits available to "Downwinders" from Nevada Test Site. Includes Arizona Strip region.

V

Valentine, Barry J.

1997 15.552 Revisions to digital flight data recorder rules. *Federal Register*, 62(137) (July 17): 38362-38403.

► Grand Canyon Airlines, Inc., noticed p. 38367.

Veatch, N. T.

1948 15.1025 Industrial uses of reclaimed sewage effluents. *Sewage Works Journal*, 20(1) (January): 3-11.

► See "Grand Canyon, Ariz.", p. 6. See also Discussion by Goudey, pp. 13-14.

Vellacott, Oliver

2011 15.906 A successful partnership; exploring the benefits, application and technology of IP video surveillance. *Security Products* (Chatsworth, California), 15(3) (March): 88-89, 92.

► See p. 92 regarding a distributed IP [Internet Protocol] video system installed at the Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.

2011 15.907 Vigilancia con vídeo IP y redes inalámbricas: una combinación llena de ventajas. *Seguritecnia* (Madrid), (373) (March): 80-83. [In Spanish.]

► See p. 82 regarding a distributed IP [Internet Protocol] video system installed at the Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.

Velush, Lukas

1997 15.162 Why are we getting dumped on? Not even the canyon safe from litterbugs. *Flare* (Arizona Daily Sun), (July 8): A4.

Vernères, Frédéric

2020 15.1168 Breaking News [SECTION]. *Helicopter Industry* (Toussus-le-Noble, France), 2020(3)(101): 6-31. [In parallel English and French texts.]

► See "Maverick Helicopters announced CRFS retrofit for its entire EC130 B4 fleet. Maverick Helicopters annonce la modernisation du système de carburant pour l'ensemble de sa flotte EC130B4" (p. 24). Regarding installation of Crash Resistant Fuel System in the firm's entire fleet of 34 EC130 B4 helicopters, including those in use on Grand Canyon flights.

Viera, Meg

2003 15.320 Back of the Boat—The Whale Foundation News Bulletin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(4) (Winter): 9.

W

W., B.

1999 15.163 It's easier to scout. *In:* How hard is it? and related topics; running the "Grand" [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1) (February): 18.

Wachenheim, Frederick L.

1907 15.631 *The climatic treatment of children.* New York: Rebman Co., 400 pp.

► See "The Southwest", pp. 161-163, which notes (p. 162), "Prescott offers fair accommodations, and there is now a good hotel at the edge of the Grand Cañon; most of this fine district, however, is for the present undeveloped." (ENTIRE NOTE) Refer also

to Chart IV (facing p. 138), "Topographical Map of North America. Rain Intensity", which labels "Colorado Valley". *NOTE*: "Topography" noted only by the names of physical features.

Walburger, Matt

2008 15.417 U.S. Public Health Service in the Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(3) (Fall): 8.

Waldman, Jon

2002 15.261 When nature calls in the Tetons, don't follow your instincts. *High Country News*, 34(16) (September 2): 16.

► Includes notes of Grand Canyon and Colorado River.

Walton-Day, Katherine, AND Naftz, D.

2015 15.859 Variation in surface gamma radiation around breccia-pipe uranium deposits before, during, and after mining in the Grand Canyon, Arizona region [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, pp. 88-89.

Walton-Day, Katherine; Duniway, Michael C.; AND Hinck, Jo Ellen

2022 15.1302 Flux and metal concentrations in dust collected across the mine life cycle at breccia-pipe uranium deposits, northern Arizona, USA [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 193.

Walton-Day, Katherine; Hinck, Jo Ellen; Cleveland, Danielle; Duniway, Michael C.; AND Campbell, Kate M.

2021 15.1220 Studies of potential human-health effects from breccia-pipe uranium mining in the Grand Canyon region, USA [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 53(6): Abstract 134-7, doi:10.1130/abs/2021AM-367974.

Walton-Day, Katherine; Hinck, Jo Ellen; Siebers, Benjamin J.; Campbell, Kate M.; Croteau, Marie-Noele; Welch, Eric; Schuster, Rudy; AND Michalegko, Lesley F.

2021 15.1221 Innovative geoscience/society engagement—using art and social science to improve communication of the environmental effects of mining [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 53(6): Abstract 201-12, doi:10.1130/abs/2021AM-367906.

► Uranium mining in the Grand Canyon region.

Walton-Day, Katherine; Naftz, D.; Bern, C. R.; AND Duniway, M.

2017 15.990 Variations in soil-trace element concentrations and gamma radiation at breccia pipe uranium mines during the mining-life cycle [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region,*

September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona. [No imprint], pp. 174-175.

► Canyon Mine, Pinenut Mine, Kanab North Mine.

Ward, Gerald M., AND Whicker, F. Ward

1987 15.665 *Milk production and distribution in nine western states in the 1950s.* Fort Collins, Colorado: Colorado State University, *for* U.S. Department of Energy, Nevada Operations Office, Las Vegas, *and* Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, Livermore, California, 64 pp. (UCRL-15907. NVO-312. DE87 009744.)

► Pertaining to fallout from nuclear testing. Study includes regions north and west of Grand Canyon.

Ward, Whitney; Park, Logan; AND Coulson, Evan

2011 15.720 Economic impacts of search-and-rescue operations on wilderness management in the national parks. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 28(3) (Winter 2011/2012): 103-105.

► Grand Canyon, p. 104.

Warren, Ronald L. [Warren, Ron]

1993 15.164 Toll restricted. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(8): 5.

► Telephones at Red Butte and Tusayan, and 1956 air crash in Grand Canyon.

1994 15.165 [Letter regarding 1956 air crash.] *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 5(5): 7-8.

Weaver, Leo

1930 15.1406 Water for sale, price forty dollars a train load. *Western City* (Los Angeles), 6(12) (December): 26.

► Promotes Flagstaff as a source of pure water (analysis is provided) for use in other locales. Notes: "There is a constant surplus of water, which allows the city to sell the Santa Fe water for distribution, the sale price to the railway being 20 cents per 1,000 gallons. It is loaded in tank cars, each with a capacity of 10,000 gallons. Twenty loaded water cars are taken from Flagstaff aily, being loaded through standpipes in the railway yards. It is used for drinking purposes at Winslow, Ash Fork and Seligman, and is used for all purposes at theGrand Canyon, as there is not a drop of natural supply there. Some days, tourist trael at the Grand Canyon runs as high as 800 guests."

Webb, Roy

2002 15.248 The poo song. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), (25) (February): 20.

Weber, Dani

2019 15.1139 ADOT firefighters train to put out aircraft fires. *The Inside Lane* (Arizona Department of Transportation), 3(10) (May): 3.

► Grand Canyon National Park Airport.

Wenrich, Karen

2009 15.1230 Statement of Dr. Karen Wenrich, Research Geologist, U.S. Geological Survey, retired, Golden, Colorado. *In: H. R. 644, Grand Canyon Watersheds Protection Act of 2009 : legislative hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks, Forests and Public Lands of the Committee on Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Eleventh Congress, First Session : Tuesday, July 21, 2009 : Serial No. 111-27.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 50-58.

► Includes remarks on human safety due to uranium pollution of groundwaters.

Werfelman, Linda

2008 15.450 An "E-ticket" ride; NTSB recommendations—issued after a canyon helicopter crash that killed seven people—aim to discourage "aggressive flying." *Aerosafety World* (Flight Safety Foundation), (January): 32-35.

► Based on National Transportation and Safety Board accident brief LAX03MA292 (see U.S. National Transportation and Safety Board, 2004, ITEM NO. 15.443) and other documents. (*NOTE*: The "'E' ticket" was the priciest coupon in a popularity/novelty rating scheme among attractions at Disneyland and Magic Kingdom theme parks.)

2008 15.510 Hydraulic failings. *Aerosafety World* (Flight Safety Foundation), (November): 30-32.

Werth, Dave

2005 15.362 Proper use of lye. *In:* Stephenson, R. J. (ed.), Grand groover chronicles; how's it going? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List*, 7(2) (Winter): 52-53.

West, Patty; Mead, John; English, Karan; AND Stuckey, Matt

2009 15.668 *Havasu Creek watershed scoping project final report.* [No place]: Northern Arizona University, Institute for Tribal Environmental Professionals; Arizona Water Institute; and Ecological Monitoring Assessment Program and Foundation, 40 pp.

► Flash flood response.

Western River Adventures

1999 15.176 A note from Western August 31, 1999 / in response Fredonia, AZ. *In:* Newswire quarterly review. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(4) (December): 23.

► Response to report originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, August 21, 1999 (*see under* gcpba Newswire).

Western River Expeditions, AND Moab Adventure Center

2020 15.1155 *COVID-19 mitigation and operations plan.* [No place]: Western River Expeditions, and Moab Adventure Center, 12 pp.

► Includes Colorado River trips in Grand Canyon.

White, David L.; Googins, John A.; Fukushima, Taira; Hotchkiss, Philip M.; [AND laboratories]

1973 15.802 Follow-up on relapsing fever—Arizona. *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report* (U.S. Public Health Service), 22(30) (July 28): 256.

► Follow-up to Luckey *et al.* (1973, ITEM NO. 15.801). North Rim, Grand Canyon.

White, Gerald F.

1956 15.1198 Statement of Gerald F. White, Office of the General Counsel, Civil Aeronautics Administration, Washington, D. C. *In: Airspace use study : hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Interstate and Foreign Commerce, House of Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, Second Session, on use of airspace : July 7, 18, September 11, 12, and 13, 1956.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 48-50.

► Relating to the 1956 Grand Canyon air crash.

Whiting, Hal

2009 15.833 [Amateur radio used for remote-area accident response, Poverty Mountain area, Arizona Strip.] *Dixie Amateur Radio Club Newsletter* (St. George, Utah), (April): [1].

Wild, M. A.; Wong, D.; Higgins, C.; Powers, J. G.; Spraker, T. R.; Perez, E.; Mead, P.; AND Chanlongbutra, A.

2008 15.794 Improving guidance for safe handling of wildife: Insights from a wildlife biologist's death [ABSTRACT]. *In: 57th Annual International Conference of the Wildlife Disease Association : Wildlife Diseases: Northern and Western Frontiers, Official Program and Abstracts, Edmonton, Alberta[,] Canada, August 3-8, 2008*, p. 23.

► Regarding "plague-associated death of a wildlife biologist [Eric York] at Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, in November 2007".

Williams, James

2007 15.514 Beyond the $100 hamburger; flying vacation preparedness. *FAA Aviation News* (U.S. Federal Aviation Administration), 46(3) (May/June): 6-17.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Williams, Jason

2016 15.1086 Collaboration with the University of Insubria, Italy; in October of 2015 the University of New Mexico collaborated with the University of Insubria, located in Verase, Italy to hold a joint conference in Albuquerque, NM on Mountain Emergency Medicine with

practical sessions held at the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *The Mountain Dispatch* (University of New Mexico, International Mountain Medicine Center, Albuquerque), (Summer): 6-8.

Willcox, R. R.

1976 15.548 "The Biology of the Parasitic Spirochaetes", edited by Russell C. Johnson. *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *British Journal of Venereal Diseases*, 52: 357.

► ". . . if promiscuous sex should be eschewed or approached warily to prevent syphilis, so should, by inference, the healthy alternatives of swimming in open water—which until recently was responsible for almost every outbreak of leptospirosis in the U.S.A.—and scouting; as recent outbreaks of relapsing fever there have involved individuals camping in log cabins on the North Rim of the Grand Canyon in Arizona!" (ENTIRE NOTE) (Reviewer's remark, apparently; statement does not appear in the reviewed volume.)

Wills, Cathy A.

2004 15.630 *Nevada Test Site environmental report 2003.* (Angela L. McCurdy, technical ed.) Las Vegas: Bechtel Nevada, *for* U.S. Department of Energy, National Nuclear Security Administration, Nevada Site Office, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [423] pp. total. (DOES/NV/11718-971.)

► Includes regional radiation exposure data.

Wilson, Dale R.

1999 15.509 Darkness increases risks of flight. *Human Factors and Aviation Medicine* (Flight Safety Foundation), 46(6) (November/December): 1-8.

► See p. 6.

Wilson, Kelly Poe

2015 15.860 Grand Canyon theory; discovering life's lack of a safety net. *In:* The Mother Load [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 21(41) (October 8-14): 5.

► "The Grand Canyon theory is named in honor of those intrepid souls who, despite multiple warnings, and despite all visual clues telling them not to do it, wander up close enough to the edge of the Grand Canyon that they fall into it."

Wilson, Tim

2025 15.1347 "Someone call for a doctor?" Grand Canyon physicians and nurses, 1890-1940. *In:* Spamer, Earle E. (ed.), *Those Who Made a Difference : proceedings of the 6th Grand Canyon History Symposium, Grand Canyon, Arizona, November 1-4, 2023*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, pp. 57-62.

[Wirth, Conrad L.]

1957 15.1219 *Annual report of the Director, National Park Service, to the Secretary of the Interior : reprinted from the Annual Report of the Secretary of the Interior for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 1957.* [No imprint].

► See "Catastrophe" (p. 316), regarding the 1956 air crash in Grand Canyon.

Wirtz, Sharon

1974 15.621 Diapered backpackers. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Backpacker*, 2(1) (Spring): 11.

► Hiking with a nursing baby in Grand Canyon.

Wolkomir, Richard, AND Wolkomir, Joyce

2001 15.222 Noise busters. *Smithsonian*, 31(12) (March): 88-98.

► See graphic, p. 98.

Wong, David; Wild, Margaret A.; Walburger, Matthew A.; Higgins, Charles L.; Callahan, Michael; Czarnecki, Lawrence A.; Lawaczeck, Elisabeth W.; Levy, Craig E.; Patterson, J. Gage; Sunenshine, Rebecca; Adem, Patricia; Paddock, Christopher D.; Zaki, Sherif R.; Petersen, Jeannine M.; Schriefer, Martin E.; Eisen, Rebecca J.; Gage, Kenneth L.; Griffith, Kevin S.; Weber, Ingrid B.; Spraker, Terry R.; AND Mead, Paul S.

2009 15.500 Primary pneumonic plague contracted from a mountain lion carcass. *Clinical Infectious Diseases*, 49(3) (August 1): e33-e38.

► Grand Canyon incident [pertains to the death of wildlife biologist Eric York].

Wong, David; Wild, Margaret A.; Walburger, Matthew A.; Higgins, Charles L.; Callahan, Michael; Czarnecki, Lawrence A.; Lawaczeck, Elisabeth W.; Levy, Craig E.; Sunenshine, Rebecca; Adem, Patricia; Zaki, Sherif R.; Petersen, Jeannine M.; Schriefer, Martin E.; Eisen, Rebecca J.; Gage, Kenneth L.; Griffith, Kevin S.; Weber, Ingrid; Spraker, Terry R.; AND Mead, Paul S.

2008 15.504 Fatal primary pneumonic plague contracted from a mountain lion carcass [ABSTRACT]. *Symposium on the Ecology of Plague and its Effects on Wildlife : abstracts : Fort Collins, Colorado, November 4-6, 2008*, pp. 42-43.

► Grand Canyon incident [pertains to the death of wildlife biologist Eric York].

Woodall, Greg

2011 15.578 Wilderness Slow Responder—When Tolio goes bad. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(1) (Spring): 13.

Woodruff, Slim [Woodruff, Marjorie]

2021 15.1228 Warning, warning; a brief history of cautionary signage. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(4) (Fall): 17-18.

► Signage at Grand Canyon.

World Health Organization / Organisation Mondiale de la Santé

1961 15.1375 Grippe / Influenza. *In:* Informations Épidémiologiques / Epidemiological Notes [SECTION]. *Relevé Épidémiologique Hebdomadaire / Weekly Epidemiological Record* (Organisation Mondiale de la Santé / World Health Organization, Genève), 36(51) (December 22): 543.

► See "Etats-Unis d'Amérique / United States": "In the outbreak of respiratory disease, reported iin Arizona, serological evidence of infection with influenza virus type B was obtained from 7 of 10 paired sera from patients in the Hopi Indian Reservation, as far west as Grand Canyon and from patients in Fort Defiance on the New Mexico border. No cases of pneumonia have been reported."

Wright, Christian

2023 15.1274 Reflections. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(1) (Spring): 8-11.

► Reflections on a Grand Canyon drowning incident and responses to this and other emergencies in the canyon.

Wright, J. William, Jr., AND Silk, Kenneth L.

1974 15.1141 Acoustic and vestibular defects in lightning survivors. *The Laryngoscope*, 84(8) (August): 1378-1387.

► See p. 1385: "*Case 6.* A 49-year-old male was struck by lightning in June, 1964, while on the edge of the Grand Canyon."

Wurgler, James

1991 15.605 Lessons from wilderness medicine. *In:* Billica, Roger P., Lloyd, Charles W., and Doarn, Charles R. (eds.), Proceedings of the Space Station Freedom Clinical Experiments Seminar. *U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Conference Publication 10069*, pp. 63-65.

► See also pp. 73-74, 90-91. Author is based at Grand Canyon Clinic. Presentation is principally about experiences at Yosemite National Park but with Grand Canyon perspectives.

Wyatt, Bob

2011 15.612 Surviving the canyon; on the trail to water. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (12) (Spring): 10-11.

Y

Yannaco, Annamarie, AND Murray, Elizabeth J.

2002 15.872 (EDS.) The outstanding feat of the ages; *Flying* looks back at the last 75 years of flight. *Flying*, 129(8) (August): 72-76, 78-80, 82-83, 86, 88, 90-92, 94, 96-97, 100, 102-104, 106-110, 112, 114-119.

► See p. 108, "1980; Another super King Air", which also notes "The arrival of the Cessna 404 Titan [. . .] frequently used by Scenic Airlines for tours to and over the Grand Canyon. One reason was that if one engine quit, the other one would keep pulling a load of 10 people, even on a hot day." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Ye, Zhirui; Eidswick, Jaime; AND Albert, Steve

2008 15.883 *Grand Canyon National Park dynamic message sign/highway advisory radio operations plan.* [Bozeman, Montana]: Montana State University, College of Engineering, Western Transportation Institute, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park [and] U.S. Federal Lands Highway Division, 44 pp.

► See also Eidswick *et al.* (2009, ITEM NO. 15.882).

Yeamans, David

2001 15.228 Critical incident stress syndrome. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 19-21.

2006 15.390 Resource protection ideas from our e-list members. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 7(4) (Winter): 36-38.

2006 15.392 Winter warm without wood. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 7(4) (Winter): 40.

Yee, Kandra, AND Iserson, Kenneth V.

2008 15.742 The epidemiology of search and rescue incidents in the Grand Canyon National Park: Are preventive measures making a difference? [ABSTRACT]. *Western Journal of Emergency Medicine*, 9(1) (January): 64-65.

► Yes.

Yim, Susan

2008 15.409 Thoughts on rafting the canyon. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (6) (Spring): 12.

► Passenger with disability. Right To Risk project.

Youngs, Ron

1999 15.166 Question. Where did "1 to 10" scale come from? *In:* How hard is it? and related topics; running the "Grand" [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1) (February): 19-20.

► With response from Al Holland, p. 20.

Youngs, Yolonda

2019 15.1058 Dangerous ground: A historical geography of hazards and risks in U.S. national parks [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Minckley, Thomas (chair), John Wesley Powell and his legacy on American geography and future in the arid West [SESSION]. *American Association of Geographers, Annual Meeting*. [Accessible online: https://aag.secure-abstracts.com/AAG%20Annual%20Meeting%202019/abstracts-gallery/17359.]

Z

Zack, S. I.

1937 15.1028 Mechanical filtration of effluents. *Sewage Works Journal*, 9(3) (May): 466-475.

► See p. 468: "Rapid backwash type filters are installed in small plants for operation on activated sludge effluent at Grand Canyon National Park and Barrington, N. J., but no information is available on performance or frequency of backwashing over any extended period." (ENTIRE NOTE)

THE GRAND CANYON BIBLIOGRAPHY

16

ARCHAEOLOGY AND CULTURAL RESOURCES

(through 20th century)

WITH APPENDIX (p. 4755)

General Guide to Documentation for Pertinent Places Listed in the NATIONAL REGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES and in the NATIONAL HISTORIC LANDMARK SYSTEM Administered by the U.S. National Park Service

OVERVIEW. Archaeological history and research, including now-historical cultural activities of the 16th to 20th centuries

Part 16 includes items that relate to archaeological surveys and studies of human remains, artifacts, and cultures during the period from early human inhabitation of the Grand Canyon region to recent historical activities of the 16th to 20th centuries, including historical-structures reports.

Many of the early publications are cited with the understanding that the execution of studies were often with neither Native American sanction nor these people's proper understanding of the intent of that work. Publications may include terminology or interpretations that are disrepectful or offensive to Indigenous peoples.

NOTES FOR PART 16

Some archaeological items dated during and after the later-20th century may be available to the public only in redacted versions, wherein culturally sensitive or specific geographical data are removed or [redacted] obliterated. Unredacted versions will be in files accessible to qualified researchers and administrators. If no note regarding redacted parts appears with the document, or if there is no such note with its citation here, it does not necessarily mean that the document as seen or as available does not have data redacted. One may assume that modern publications in scholarly serials already have been written in such a fashion that sensitive or restricted geographical or cultural information is left out. Pagination for some such reports as listed herein may omit additional pages or sections that did not appear in the redacted version that was cited for the bibliography. Material in earlier publications that may be deemed to be sensitive or that would be redacted today is now a matter of the published, public record.

Documents or citations that may have been seen by the compiler that pertain to wholly restricted documents, not available publicly, are not cited in this bibliography. While thus not properly compiling the body of work of individuals, organizations or agencies within the scope of this bibliography, the general unavailability of a document awards no merit for inclusion within a work such as this one, which identifies publicly available materials.

The spellings "archaeology" and "archeology" are as used in document titles or quotations.

Included in this section are pertinent U.S. National Park Service summary records for historic sites, which include the Historic American Buildings Survey (HABS), Historic American Engineering Record (HAER), and Historic American Landscapes Survey (HALS) series. Most of these are accessible online through the Library of Congress website; and there, many of them are supplemented by large numbers of photographs and other graphical material.

Further included in Part 16 are items that might usually be considered works of fiction or cryptoarchaeology; for example, those that relate to the putative "Egyptian" cave of the Grand Canyon, "discovered" and reported by one G. E. Kinkaid in 1909, which continue to appear in alternative literature; and similar references to sequestered sites. Inasmuch as such items are *topically* about archaeological and (liberally speaking) cultural resources, they are included here.

UNSIGNED

PUBLICATION NOT DATED: DATE ESTIMATED, ATTRIBUTED, OR KNOWN FROM ORIGINAL RECEIPT

NO DATE 16.493 [Photo with legend, "Site of Ancient Khiva [*sic*], Grand Canyon National Park".] *Eugenics Pamphlets* (Eugenics Society of Northern California, Sacramento), (62): 23. [1949, as determined from a date calculated from information on p. 1.]

► Author is probably C. M. Goethe. Note of ruins in Grand Canyon, which may remain from Native American populations that died off. Promotes an idea of "extinction" with modern day examples of population.

NO DATE 16.1 [Brochure, self-guided tour of Tusayan ruin, South Rim, based on preliminary work of Douglas W. Schwartz.] [U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park], 4 pp. [*Ca.* 1974.]

NO DATE 16.2 *Visiting archaeological sites at Grand Canyon National Park.* [U.S. National Park Sevice, Grand Canyon National Park], [2] pp. [Copy received from Grand Canyon, 1995.]

NO DATE 16.1488 *Cave in Grand Canyon : mysterious ancient lost civilization of giants.* [No imprint], [25] pp. [Copy acquired as new, 2022.] [An on-demand publication.]

► Alternative literature.

DATED PUBLICATIONS, GROUPED BY YEAR

1891 16.740 Prehistoric architecture. *Engineering News*, 25(6) (February 7): 122.

► "In our own country we have yet much to learn of the real history of the cliff dwellers and architectural works in New Mexico and Colorado. In his late exploration of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, Mr. [Robert Brewster] Stanton made new and most interesting discoveries of remains of this character that are not yet made public; but many articles found, including perfect mummies, have practically convinced Mr. Stanton that the original inhabitants and builders of these almost inaccessible homes belonged to a period much more remote than any yet fixed for them, and that the immediate predecessors of the 'red man' of a century or two ago had themselves, cuckoo-like, simply occupied the works of an earlier race." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1894 16.654 Prehistoric remains in the Grand Cañon of Colorado [*sic*]. *British and American Archaeological Society of Rome, Journal*, 2(4): 177-180.

► Abstract of a presentation by Rev. Dr. Nevin at the meeting of February 27, 1893. Title is cited from wrapper of the *Journal* for this number.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1897 16.3 The home of Arizona's prehistoric people. *Arizona Educator*, 3 (September): 12.

► Includes Grand Canyon. From the *Williams News*.

1900 16.864 [Notes on the contents of a copy of *American Anthropologist*, date not stated.] *Science of Man and Journal of the Royal Anthropological Society of Australasia*, New Series, 3(11) (December 22): 186.

► See reference to "Ruins of Pueblo in Arizona": "These were built of lava and limestone, and cave-like rooms dug in volcanic breccia with vertical and lateral entrances, the Havasupai, who lived in these at the time of the Spanish Conquest, and then retreated to cataract canon." (ENTIRE NOTE, thus)

1901 16.1059 [Notes on the contents of a copy of *American Anthropologist*, date not stated.] *Science of Man and Journal of the Royal Anthropological Society of Australasia*, New Series, 3(4) (April 22): 39-40.

► See p. 39: "G. W. James describes the Havasupai tribe which makes it home in the depths of Cataract Canon of the Colorado River, and the cliff dwellings in ruin in the Walnut Canon and a prehistoric irrigation canal, and some circular food stores near Shinumo Creek are described." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1902 16.744 Talks on cliff dwellers. Col. Ben R. Hite of Colorado River makes some interesting discoveries—Claims mysterious people existed on continent 12,000,000 years ago. *Deseret News*, (March 21): 1 [issue pagination]. [Title thus.]

1903 16.683 On the rim of the Grand Canyon. *New Century Path*, 6(30) (June 7): 1, 2.

1903 16.681 Cliff-dwellings in the Grand Canyon [*sic*]. *In:* Brief Glimpses of the Prehistoric World [SECTION]. *New Century Path*, 7(7) (December 27): 8.

► "The mummy of a cliff-dweller has been found in the Grand Cañon [*sic*] of Arizona, during some excavations on the site of a buried village." Item signed "Student".

1905 16.761 Sun-god discovered in Arizona. *In:* Archeology, Paleontology, Ethnology [SECTION]. *New Century Path*, 9(1) (November 12): 5.

► W. L. Bachtell discovery of a "statue of a deity", found "on the rim of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado in the Buckskin Mountains" [Kaibab Plateau].] [Item signed "Student"; credited to "an Eastern paper". *NOTE*: The newspaper item thus credited could be this item: "War God Idol of Stone. How It Was Found In a Colorado Canyon. First Seen By a Prospector. Archaeological Relic Discovered In Cavern In Buckskin Mountains Is Supposed to Have Been left by an Unknown Race—Chiseling on Image So Fine That Even the Hair Is Thus Marked on the Idol." *Oswego Daily Palladium* (Oswego, New York), September 21, 1905, p. 7. See also Carolus (1915, ITEM NO. 16.997).

1909 16.1018 Preservation of archaeological sites. *Nature* (London), 80 (March 25): 115-116.

► Notes U.S. presidential proclamations establishing national monuments, including: ". . . the Grand Canyon National Monument, which includes a large number

Unsigned *(continued)*

of cliff-dwellings, pueblos, dwelling sites, and burial places in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1909 16.1061 Explorations in Grand Canyon. Mysteries of immense rich cavern being brought to light. Jordan is enthused. Remarkable finds indicate ancient people migrated for Orient. *Arizona Gazette* [Phoenix newspaper], (April 5): 1, 7.

► Regarding Egyptian artifacts supposed to have been found in a Grand Canyon cave by G. E. Kinkaid. Although most general newspaper items are not cited in this bibliography, this article is cited because it has a long citational following in numerous venues to the present day, usually without citation other than *Arizona Gazette* for 1909. "Jordan" is alleged to be Prof. S. A. Jordan of the Smithsonian Institution, who ostensibly was conducting further explorations.

1909 16.1060 Remarkable finds in Grand Canyon. *Deseret News*, (May 1): 5 [issue pagination].

► Supposed discovery of Egyptian artifacts in Grand Canyon cave by G. E. Kinkaid, as reported in the *Arizona Gazette*.

1912 16.863 Meeting of January 16, 1912. *In:* Proceedings of the Anthropological Society of Washington [SECTION]. *American Anthropologist*, New Series, 14(3) (July/September): 564-566.

► See pp. 565-566, note of Hualapai and Havasupai traditions "that their ancestors constructed some of the buildings described"; and note (p. 566), "Dr. Aleš Hrdlička showed a series of views of Havasupai and Walapai huts".

1913 16.945 Yale geologists' western work this summer. *Yale Alumni Weekly* (Yale University, New Haven, Connecticut), 22(35) (May 16): 891.

► "The work of [Herbert E. Gregory] this season will be, in general, confined to a district in the vicinity of San Francisco Mountain between the Grand Canon and the Little Colorado." The focus will be on an examination of archaeological ruins, with "recommendations made to the Government for the reservation of the most interesting as national monuments."

1918 16.627 [Brief note on Neil M. Judd's archaeological "explorations of the House Rock valley and the Pahreah and Wahalla plateaus, on the north rim of the Grand Canyon in northern Arizona."] *In:* Scientific Notes and News [SECTION]. *Washington Academy of Sciences, Journal* (Washington, D.C.), 8(13) (July 19): 463.

► Cited here for its reference to Grand Canyon.

1920 16.860 [Squaw Creek mesa burials.] *The Indian's Friend*, 32(5) (May): 3.

► "That the Squaw Creek mesa, fifteen miles east of Grand Canyon, was the burial ground of an ancient tribe of dwarfs, is the opinion of H. L. Loomis, prospector, who says he recently uncovered portions of nineteen skeletons there. All the bones were those of a diminutive race. [¶] In the old graves the prospector found a cupful of turquoise and small pieces of ancient pottery, some of which have been sent to the University of Arizona and the remainder to the Smithsonian Institution." (ENTIRE ITEM) Credited to *The Indian News*. Locale misidentified? *Cited here for its reference to Grand Canyon.*

Unsigned *(continued)*

1920 16.940 [Neil M. Judd fieldwork.] *In:* Scientific Notes and News [SECTION]. *Washington Academy of Sciences, Journal* (Washington, D.C.), 10(11) (June 4): 339-340.

► "Mr. Neil M. Judd, Curator of American Archeology, U. S. National Museum, left Washington on May 1 for the purpose of continuing his archeological investigations of the region north and west from the Rio Colorado. The present reconnaissance will be conducted chiefly in northwestern Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1921 16.748 Discovery of Mesa Verde. *The Granite Cutters' Journal* (Quincy, Massachusetts), 44(11) (February): 27.

► "Such a valley, for example, is the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, but the Grand Canyon was not frequented by Cliff Dwellers." (ENTIRE NOTE) No further note of Grand Canyon. *From* Bradford, Mary C. C. (1918, ITEM NO. 16.747), without credit.

1925 16.1455 Antiquity of man. Stories in stones. *Theosophy* (The Theosophy Company, Los Angeles), 13(8) (June): 358-361.

► See p. 360, nearly the full page regarding the rock art in Havasu Canyon, published by the Doheny Scientific Expedition (Hubbard, no date, ITEM NO. 16.217). "Antiquity of Man" is an ongoing feature in *Theosophy*. See also in this series notes of "Mr. Hubbard's discovery—which nevertheless bides its time in the depths of the Grand Canyon to bring confusion to theory" (13(2) (December 1924): 81), and "There are pictures of dinosaurs and extinct forms of animal life, though perhaps not as unmistakable as those found by the Hubbard Expedition in Grand Canyon . . ." (13(6) (April 1925): 259). For each of these earlier notes, there is no further mention of the Grand Canyon rock art.

1925 16.1448 Podivuhodný nález kresby jaštera dinosaura v Amerike. *Slovenský Svet* (Bratislava), 5(26) (July 23): 417-418. [In Slovak.]

► Regarding the rock art in Havasu Canyon, published by the Doheny Scientific Expedition (Hubbard, no date, ITEM NO. 16.217).

1925 16.1122 The "dinosaur" pictograph discovery. Did man inhabit Arizona ten million years ago? *The Theosophical Path*, 29(4) (October): 322-336.

► Item signed "Student". Regarding the rock art in Havasu Canyon, published by the Doheny Scientific Expedition (Hubbard, no date, ITEM NO. 16.217).

1928 16.4 Cliff ruins in Grand Canyon Park. *In:* American Archaeology [SECTION]. *El Palacio* (Santa Fe, New Mexico), 25: 78-79.

► Report of newly found ruins in Clear Creek vicinity.

1931 16.5 [Skull of "Pueblo Indian child" found in "small canyon" north of Rowe's Well.] *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(3) (January): 33.

1931 16.1148 [Tusayan Ruin occupancy dated.] *In:* Notelets [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(6) (April): 61.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1934 16.1176 [Note on the Doheny Expedition to Havasu Canyon.] *In:* Czy wiecie, że . . . [SECTION]. *Nowa Gazeta Podlaska* (Biała Podlaska, Poland), 4(6) (113) (February): 5. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [In Polish.]

► "Wyprawa etnologiczna, wysłana przez finansistę amerykańskiego Edwarda L. Doheny, dla zbadania doliny Supai w Arizonie, znalazła na ścianie świątyni rysunek dinozaura, jaszczura z epoki niezmiernie odległej. Dowodzi to, że wtenczas już żyli tam ludzie i że prawdopodobnie Arizona jest najdawniej zamieszkaną częścią Ameryki." (ENTIRE NOTE) [*transl.* 'An ethnological expedition sent by American financier Edward L. Doheny to explore the Supai Valley in Arizona found a drawing of a dinosaur, a lizard from an extremely ancient era, on a temple wall. This proves that humans were already living there at that time and that Arizona is likely the oldest inhabited part of the Americas.']

1939 16.955 Grand Canyon. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 2(10) (August): 30.

► "One of the boats used by Maj. John Wesley Powell on his second expedition down the Colorado river in 1871-72, found near the Paria on the Weaver ranch, has been placed in the museum here. Identity of the craft as the 'Nellie Powell' has been established, says Edwin D. McKee, park naturalist. Frederick S. Dellenbaugh, recorder for the Powell expedition, wrote: 'We had to leave one boat, the Nellie Powell, behind and Powell gave it to John D. Lee, who had been helpful to us. With this he started the ferry known by his name.' The old hull was unearthed near Lee's Ferry by Leo Weaver." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1947 16.956 Canyon museum reopens. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 10(11) (September): 33.

► "Grand Canyon—The Wayside Museum of Archaeology, located at Tusayan Ruin, 18 miles east of Grand Canyon village is open to the public daily except Sunday and Monday, national park officials have announced lectures on archeology will be given at 11:15 a. m. and 3:15 p. m. The museum had been closed since 1942. The park service also reported reinstallation of campfire programs, nightly except Sunday, at the South Rim campground." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1954 16.774 [House Rock Valley-Vermilion Cliffs survey.] *In:* Notes and News [SECTION]. *American Antiquity*, 20(2) (October): 204.

► Intensive archaeological survey started in "the Houserock Valley-Vermillion Cliffs [*sic*] region north of the Colorado River" (ENTIRE NOTE).

1962 16.564 Society for American Archaeology. *American Antiquity*, 28(2) (October): 268-276.

► See p. 269, notice of session on "Archaeology of the Southwestern United States: I", including presentations by Robert C. Euler and by Douglas W. Schwartz.

1966 16.6 Split-twig figurines found by the CAG. *Cave Crawler's Gazette*, 7(4):.

► Stanton's Cave.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1970 16.1046 SAR returns to Grand Canyon. *In:* Grants and Support [SECTION]. *American Anthroplogical Association, Newsletter*, 11(6) (June): 8.

► School of American Research, Santa Fe, New Mexico, awarded grants from National Geographic Society and Grand Canyon Natural History Association for the 1970 field season on the North Rim.

1975 16.1175 The Hava Supai Canyon "dinosaur". *In:* Chaos and Confusion [section]. *Pursuit* (Society for the Investigation of the Unexplained, Journal), 8(1) (January): 6.

► Pertains to the rock art noted by the Doheny Scientific Expedition to Havasu Canyon (see Hubbard, no date, ITEM NO. 16.746); in this case, specifically to a putative "*Stegosaurus*". Disclaims the interpretation and states that it "was not found by the Doheny expedition".

1987 16.948 Women of WACC. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 32(4) (April): 37-39.

► Western Archeological and Conservation Center. Includes Anne Trinkle Jones of Grand Canyon National Park (see p. 38).

1990 16.8 On the Boucher Trail. *Regarding:* (newsletter of Grand Canyon Natural History Association), (April): [2-3].

1990 16.1057 [Archaeological survey on Grandview Trail, Horseshoe Mesa, Cottonwood Creek, Grapevine Creek.] *Regarding:* (newsletter of Grand Canyon Natural History Association), (April): [3].

1991 16.9 Pot shots. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(2) (Summer): 4.

1993 16.10 Wanted: Pot snatcher $1000 reward. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(1) (Winter 1992/1993): 19.

1994 16.11 New discoveries in Grand Canyon. *Regarding* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association newsletter), (Spring): 10-11.

1994 16.12 Advocacy on archaeology; Trust releases cultural resource management report. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 3-4.

1994 16.13 Notelets. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 147-148.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, December, 1931; April, 1931; ruins on Great Thumb Point, Tusayan Ruin.

1994 16.15 *Kaibab Plateau rock art.* U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest, North Kaibab Ranger District, 1 folded sheet. (FS-R3.)

1994 16.624 Navajo National Historic Preservation Department (NNHPD)—Glen Canyon Environmental Studies. *Arizona Archaeological Council Newsletter*, 18(3): 7.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1994 16.625 Navajo National Historic Preservation Department (NNHPD)—Glen Canyon Environmental Studies. *In:* Current Research [SECTION]. *UPAC News* (Utah Professional Archaeological Council), (October):.

► From *Arizona Archaeological Council Newsletter*, 18(3): 7.

1995 16.16 News from the Science Center. *Grand Canyon Field Notes* (Center of Resource Interpretation, Grand Canyon National Park), (4) (October 1): 2.

► See "Older than dirt".

1996 16.17 Grand Canyon Anasazi. *Earthwatch*, (January/February): 17.

► Participatory field-work announcement.

1996 16.18 Ta.da! Our winner. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(6): 3.

► GCPS scholarship to Amy Jo Horn-Wilson, for study of the Cohonina.

1996 16.19 Grand Canyon Anasazi. *Earthwatch*, 15(4) (Expeditions Issue): 23.

1996 16.20 Cultural resources; Partners in Preservation. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 4.

1996 16.1062 Memo on Monte Video. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(10): 4.

► Response to a query by Gene Wendt, 7(7): 7, rewritten from a letter from Robert C. Euler. Regarding the "Monte Video" inscription.

2000 16.427 The Grand Canyon's hidden art galleries; NGS Expeditions Council grant. *In:* Geographica [SECTION]. *National Geographic*, 197(4) (April): [x].

2001 16.1487 Fredonia restores log cabin. *In:* Focus on AHC Programs [SECTION]. *Arizona Insight* (Arizona Humanities Council, Phoenix), (September): 8.

► Cabin originally built at V.T. Park, donated in 1990 to the Town of Fredonia, to be repurposed as a Fredonia visitor's center with an AHC grant to the Fredonia Historical Society. An exhibit will depict life on the Arizona Strip in the 1930s.

2001 16.1063 Explorations in Grand Canyon. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(3) (Fall): 6-7.

► Report of G. E. Kinkaid, reprinted from Phoenix *Gazette*, April 5, 1909; about Egyptian artifacts.

2002 16.1027 *Fiscal Year 2002 : archaeological site monitoring and management activities along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park.* [No imprint], 66 pp.

2003 16.1028 *Fiscal Year 2003 : archaeological site monitoring and management activities along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park.* [No imprint], 89 pp.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2005 16.492 Tusayan Museum sparkles. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 21(1) (Spring): 12.

► Tusayan Museum and Ruin.

2005 16.573 Nampaweap, Tuweep; Arizona Strip: September 8-11. *In:* Upcoming Field Trips [SECTION]. *Vestiges* (Utah Rock Art Research Association), 25(8) (August): 2.

2005 16.1064 Egyptian artifacts in the canyon? *In:* Taking the Off-Ramp [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 81(8) (August): 5.

► Regarding the putative Egyptian cave.

2005 16.501 Lost in the canyon. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(2) (Winter): 47.

► Two photographs, without legends, of miner's paraphernalia at an undisclosed location.

2006 16.528 Excavating the Grand Canyon. *MNA Notes* (Museum of Northern Arizona), (Fall/Winter): 1, 5.

► Colorado River corridor archaeology.

2008 16.598 Archeologists excavate a kiva by river. *Canyon Sketches eMagazine* (Grand Canyon National Park), Volume 3 (May), http://www.nps.gov/grca/naturescience/cynsk-v03.htm

2008 16.599 Archeologists stabilize Transept Ruin. *Canyon Sketches eMagazine* (Grand Canyon National Park), Volume 4 (June), http://www.nps.gov/grca/naturescience/cynsk-v04.htm

---

2009 16.621 Meet our new faculty: Jonathan Damp. *HSU Anthropology Newsletter* (Humboldt State University, Department of Anthropology), 1(2) (January): [2-3].

2009 16.1065 Fire trucks, Russians and Queen Elizabeth. *Liledoun Road Anchor* (Church of Christ, Taylorsville, North Carolina), (April 5): 1, 3.

► Includes (p. 3), note, "Drawings of dinosaurs by man have been found in many places including Havasupai Canyon in Northern Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE)

2009 16.617 Faculty disperses for the summer. *HSU Anthropology Newsletter* (Humboldt State University, Department of Anthropology), 1(3) (May): 1.

► Includes, "Jonathan Damp will spend the first part of the summer deep in the Grand Canyon, continuing his survey of prehistoric occupation sites there." (ENTIRE ITEM).

2010 16.926 Project Archaeology Conference. *Project Archaeology* (Montana State University, College of Letters and Science; and U.S. Bureau of Land Management), 4(4) (September): [1].

► Announcement of Project Archaeology Coordinator's Conference at Horace Albright Training Center, Grand Canyon.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2010 16.1032 The Grand Canyon was grand! *Project Archaeology* (Montana State University, College of Letters and Science; and U.S. Bureau of Land Management), 5(1) (December): 1.

► Project Archaeology Coordinator's Conference held at Grand Canyon.

2011 16.1143 10th anniversary. *Trent Archaeologist* (Trent University, Archaeological Research Centre, Peterborough, Ontario), 4 (2010/1011 Academic Year), [unpaginated].

► See photo, "Marit Munson, Director from 2009-2012 & recipient of Tent University merit Award for Research. Shown . . . in Grand Canyon." Photo depicts Munson with group at pictograph rock in Marble Canyon, above Colorado River.

2011 16.1118 St. George field trips, ARARA 2012; Friday, May 25, 2012. *La Pintura* (American Rock Art Research Association), 37(4) (December): 3-6.

► Announcement. Trips include Nampaweap and Paiute Cave, Arizona Strip.

2011 16.1119 St. George field trips, ARARA 2012; Monday, May 28, 2012. *La Pintura* (American Rock Art Research Association), 37(4) (December): 7-9.

► Announcement. Trips include Snake Gulch, Kaibab Plateau.

2012 16.778 On the cover: This year, your SGS newsletter goes on a road trip around the Grand Canyon. For March, "Hunting the Antelope" by Kevin Hill. This photo was taken at 36°53'12.69"N 111°31'33.59"W, on the Colorado River between Glen Canyon Dam and Lee's Ferry. *Shreveport Geological Society, Newsletter* (Shreveport, Louisiana), 51(8) (April): cover, 5.

► Petroglyphs. No accompanying text.

2012 16.1116 CSI Grand Canyon. *Interior Shelves* (U.S. Department of the Interior, Interior Museum Program), (1): [2].

► "Abstracted from Allyson Mathis, NPS"; see Mathis (2012, ITEM NO. 16.581). (CSI: Crime Scene Investigation, a contemporary television program of this name.)

2013 16.858 Digging for clues; a rare excavation reveals information about Grand Canyon's ancient human history. *In:* 99 things to do [FEATURE]. *Grand Canyon Journal*, 2013: 58.

► Colorado River corridor sites, not identified by location.

2014 16.1568 [Lecture announcement.] "Haunted Landscape: A Multi-Year Study of Archaic pictographs in the Grand Canyon of Arizona", by Jerry Dickey. A San Diego Rock Art Association lecture. Kumeyaay-Ipai Interpretive Center, Poway, October 5. *In:* Dig This... [SECTION, ellipsis thus]. *PCAS Newsletter* (Pacific Coast Archaeological Society), 53(10) (October): 6.

► Announcement only.

2015 16.1569 March PCAS speaker; Steve Freers; "Ethics and Adventure: Publishing *Rock ARt of the Grand Canyon Region*". *PCAS Newsletter* (Pacific Coast Archaeological Society), 54(3) (March): 1, 3.

► Refers to Christensen *et al.* (2013, ITEM NO. 16.874). See also post-lecture summary by Galway (2015, ITEM NO. 16.1570).

Unsigned *(continued)*

2015 16.1252 Photo quiz: How well do you know the MOJN parks? *The Oasis* (U.S. National Park Service, Mojave Desert Network, Inventory and Monitoring Program, Boulder City, Nevada), (Fall): 5 [*sic*, 8].

► Includes, "Can you tell where Mark Lehman snapped this photo of these petroglyphs?" Answer (same page): "Nampaweap in Parashant NM" (Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument).

2017 16.1268 History along the trail; protecting Grand Canyon's unique trailside resources. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 24(2) (July): 3-4.

2017 16.1394 The Peach Springs Trading Post gas station; highlights from the National Register nomination. *In: Tribal Preservation Program : 2017 annual report : celebrating 25 years.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Tribal Relations and American Cultures, Tribal Historic Preservation Program, pp. 6-7.

2018 16.1363 Make a splash! Help preserve Grand Canyon's river-running history. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 25(3) (Fall): 8.

► Historic boats.

2020 16.1425 Lost civilization; *Arizona Gazette*, April 5, 1909; Explorations in Grand Canyon; remarkable finds indicate ancient people migrated from Orient. *From:* Almanac [SECTION]. *In:* Dundas, Zach (ed.), *Grand Canyon : "the ages at work".* Austin, Texas: Wildsam Field Guides, p. 55.

► Excerpt from newspaper report. Actually pertains to the G. E. Kinkaid story that relates to the putative Egyptian cave.

2022 16.1485 Tour the Apex archaeology project June 11 and 21. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 33(2) (Spring): 18.

► 20th-century logging camp site cultural resources. See also Dale and Hangan (2022).

2023 16.1505 Two 2023 research grants awarded to Alan Petersen, Caitlin Stewart and Edlin DeSantiago. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 34(2) (Spring): 19.

► Alan Petersen, Gunnar Widforss research. Caitlin Stewart and Edlin DeSantiago, research on the South Canyon Ranger Station (originally a line shack for the Bar Z Ranch, later a WPA camp and a Tiffany Construction camp; also as a site for the Kaibab Deer Run).

2025 16.1548 Tours of the Apex Archaeology Project; June 7 and June 17, 10 AM. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Magazine of the Grand Canyon Historical Society), 36(2) (Spring): 18.

► Tour announcement.

A

A&E Architects

2010 16.1289 *Grand Canyon Lodge : historic structures report : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Missoula, Montana: A&E Architects, *for* U.S. National Park Service, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

Abbott, David R.

1978 16.21 *Cultural resource survey of the firelines around four prescribed burn projects, North Kaibab Ranger District, Kaibab National Forest, Arizona.* Report submitted to Southern Utah State College. (*Western Anasazi Reports*, 2(2).)

1978 16.22 *Addendum to a cultural resource study of the firelines around four prescribed burn projects, North Kaibab Ranger District, Kaibab National Forest, Arizona.* Report submitted to Southern Utah State College. (*Western Anasazi Reports*, 2(2).)

1978 16.23 *Cultural resource survey of the porposed Tater Ridge timber sale, Kaibab National Forest, Arizona.* Report submitted to Southern Utah State College. (*Western Anasazi Reports*, 2(2).)

1978 16.24 *Cultural resource survey of the proposed Big Ridge and buffalo timber sales, north of Kaibab Ranger District, Kaibab National Forest, Arizona.* Report submitted to Southern Utah State College. (*Western Anasazi Reports*, 2(1).)

1978 16.25 *Cultural resource survey of the proposed Hal Aspen sale project, North Kaibab Ranger District, Kaibab National Forest, Arizona.* Report submitted to Southern Utah State College. (*Western Anasazi Reports*, 2(2).)

1978 16.26 *Cultural resource survey of the proposed Park timber sale project, North Kaibab Ranger District, Kaibab National Forest, Arizona.* Report sumitted to Southern Utah State college. (*Western Anasazi Reports*, 2(2).)

1979 16.27 An introduction to the cultural resources of the Kaibab Plateau. *Western Anasazi Reports*, 2(2): 126-140.

1979 16.632 A cultural resources survey of the firelines around four prescribed burn projects. *Western Anasazi Reports*, 2(2): 157-161.

► North Kaibab Ranger District.

1979 16.633 A cultural resources survey of the proposed Tater Ridge timber sale. *Western Anasazi Reports*, 2(2): 162-163.

► North Kaibab Ranger District; no sites noted during survey.

1979 16.634 A cultural resources survey of the proposed Park timber sale. *Western Anasazi Reports*, 2(2): 169.

► North Kaibab Ranger District.

1979 16.635 A cultural resources survey of the proposed Big Ridge and Buffalo timber sale. *Western Anasazi Reports*, 2(2): 164-166.

► North Kaibab Ranger District; no sites noted during survey.

1979 16.636 A cultural resources survey of the Hal Aspen sale project. *Western Anasazi Reports*, 2(2): 167-168.

► North Kaibab Ranger District.

1979 16.637 A cultural resources survey of the proposed Park timber sale. *Western Anasazi Reports*, 2(2): 169.

► North Kaibab Ranger District.

1979 16.638 An addendum to a cultural resources survey of the firelines around four prescribed burn projects. *Western Anasazi Reports*, 2(2): 175-177.

► North Kaibab Ranger District.

Adams, Karen R.

2015 16.1101 Quids with wild tobacco (*Nicotiana*) flowering stems inside [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 80th Annual Meeting, San Francisco, California, Abstracts*, p. 4.

► Antelope Cave, Uinkaret Plateau.

Adams, Karen R.; Johnson, Keith L.; AND Murphy, Terrence M.

2015 16.1236 Prehistoric Puebloan yucca (*Yucca*) quids with wild tobacco (*Nicotiana*) contents: Molecular and morphological evidence from Antelope Cave, northwestern Arizona. *Journal of Field Archaeology*, 40(3): 310-324.

Adams, Kim

1990 16.437 *An archaeological assessment of a parcel for the expansion of the Grand Canyon Airport.* Archaeological Consulting Services, Ltd., 4 pp.

Agenbroad, Larry D.

1990 16.28 Before the Anasazi; early man on the Colorado Plateau. *Plateau*, 61(2): 1-32 (entire issue).

Ahlstrom, Richard V. N.; Purcell, David E.; Zyniecki, M.; Gilpin, Dennis; AND Newton, Virginia L.

1993 16.30 *An archaeological overview of Grand Canyon National Park.* Flagstaff, Arizona: SWCA SWCA Archaeological Report 93-92, 288 pp. [SWCA, Inc.]

Albert, Antone

1931 16.31 Relics of the past. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(9) (July): 87-88.

► Reflections on searching for archaeological artifacts. The author is the gardener at El Tovar Hotel.

Allen, Mary K.

1991 16.456 Grand Canyon polychrome pictographs. *In:* Morris, Bonnie (ed.), Papers presented at the Eighth Annual Symposium of the Utah Rock Art Research Association, College of Eastern Utah, Price, Utah. *Utah Rock Art*, 8 (Section 1): 1-16 [separately paginated section].

1992 16.457 New frontiers in rock art: The Grand Canyon. *American Indian Rock Art*, 15: 49-70.

1994 16.29 Grand Canyon pictographs: Comments on the Grand Canyon polychrome style. *In:* 17th Annual Rock Art Symposium 1992, San Diego. *Rock Art Papers*, 11: 95-106. (San Diego Museum Papers, 31.)

2003 16.978 Mary Allen photo of Grand Canyon Polychrome, from a recent hike. *Vestiges* (Utah Rock Art Research Association), 23(10) (October): 20.

► See also erratum in November issue (D. Woodruff, 2003, ITEM NO. 16.979): not Grand Canyon Polychrome but in Grand Canyon.

2003 16.977 Grand Canyon Polychrome vs. Esplanade style: Is a name change warranted? *Vestiges* (Utah Rock Art Research Association), 23(11) (November): 4-5.

Allison, James R.

1996 16.754 Comments on the impacts of climatic variability and population growth on Virgin Anasazi cultural development. *American Antiquity*, 61(2) (April): 414-418.

2008 16.886 Shinarump Red Ware and other Red Ware pottery: North and west of the Colorado River. *Pottery Southwest*, 27(1): 21-34.

2010 16.713 Puebloan sites in the Hidden Hills [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 75th Annual Meeting, April 14-18, 2010, St. Louis, Missouri, Abstracts*, p. 24.

► Shivwits Plateau, Arizona Strip.

Altschul, Jeffrey H.

1989 16.32 Introduction. *In:* Altschul, Jeffrey H., and Fairley, Helen C., *Man, models and management: An overview of the archaeology of the Arizona Strip and the management of its cultural resources* (Phil R. Geib, Daniel D. Mareno, Martin R. Rose, contributors). Report prepared for U.S. Forest Service and U.S. Bureau of Land Management, contract no. 53-8371-6-0054. Statistical Research, Plateau Archaeology, Dames and Moore, Inc., pp. 1-4.

1989 16.33 The database. *In:* Altschul, Jeffrey H., and Fairley, Helen C., *Man, models and management: An overview of the archaeology of the Arizona Strip and the management of its cultural resources* (Phil R. Geib, Daniel D. Mareno, Martin R. Rose, contributors). Report prepared for U.S. Forest Service and U.S. Bureau of Land Management, contract no. 53-8371-6-0054. Statistical Research, Plateau Archaeology, Dames and Moore, Inc., pp. 247-268.

1989 16.34 The structure and cultural resource management programs of the Arizona Strip. *In:* Altschul, Jeffrey H., and Fairley, Helen C., *Man, models and management: An overview of the archaeology of the Arizona Strip and the management of its cultural resources* (Phil R. Geib, Daniel D. Mareno, Martin R. Rose, contributors). Report prepared for U.S. Forest Service and U.S. Bureau of Land Management, contract no.

53-8371-6-0054. Statistical Research, Plateau Archaeology, Dames and Moore, Inc., pp. 269-272.

1989 16.35 Modeling as a management strategy. *In:* Altschul, Jeffrey H., and Fairley, Helen C., *Man, models and management: An overview of the archaeology of the Arizona Strip and the management of its cultural resources* (Phil R. Geib, Daniel D. Mareno, Martin R. Rose, contributors). Report prepared for U.S. Forest Service and U.S. Bureau of Land Management, contract no. 53-8371-6-0054. Statistical Research, Plateau Archaeology, Dames and Moore, Inc., pp. 273-310.

1989 16.36 Specific recommendations. *In:* Altschul, Jeffrey H., and Fairley, Helen C., *Man, models and management: An overview of the archaeology of the Arizona Strip and the management of its cultural resources* (Phil R. Geib, Daniel D. Mareno, Martin R. Rose, contributors). Report prepared for U.S. Forest Service and U.S. Bureau of Land Management, contract no. 53-8371-6-0054. Statistical Research, Plateau Archaeology, Dames and Moore, Inc., pp. 311-324.

Altschul, Jeffrey H., AND Fairley, Helen C.

1989 16.37 *Man, models and management: An overview of the archaeology of the Arizona Strip and the management of its cultural resources.* [No place]: Statistical Research, Plateau Archaeology, Dames and Moore, Inc., *for* U.S. Forest Service and U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 410 pp. (Contract no. 53-8371-6-0054.)

► Also separately authored chapters, cited separately in this bibliography.

Ambler, J. Richard

1977 16.38 *The Anasazi : prehistoric people of the Four Corners region.* (Photography by Marc Gaede.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Museum of Northern Arizona Press, 52 pp.

Anderson, Kirk C., AND Neff, Ted

2011 16.1047 The influence of paleofloods on archaeological settlement patterns during A.D. 1050-1170 along the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon, Arizona, USA. *Catena*, 85(2) (May): 168-186.

2011 16.722 "Out of site" formation processes, geoarchaeology, and the archaeological record of Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 76th Annual Meeting, Sacramento, California, Abstracts*, p. 33.

Anderson, Mike [Anderson Michael F.]

see also various reports under U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Engineering Record

1991 16.1421 *North and South Bass Trails historical research study : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona: final report.* U.S. National Park Service, 148 pp.

2004 16.471 Grand Canyon's historic trails: Identification and ongoing assessment. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), (Spring): 1-3.

Andrews, Nancy B.

1999 16.39 Archaeological monitoring; a stepping-stone to effective management. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 15(1) (Summer): 10-11.

Andrews and Anderson Architects, PC

2008 16.815 *Grand Canyon South Rim historic maintenance and warehouse complex : historic structure report for 11 buildings : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Golden, Colorado: Andrews and Anderson Architects, PC, *for* U.S. National Park Service, 758 pp.

Annerino, John

1985 16.40 Helicopter Sherlocks track Grand Canyon prehistory. *Arizona Highways*, 61(2) (February): 26-28, inside back cover.

Araujo, Adauto, AND Reinhard, Karl

2015 16.1102 Parasites in Antelope Cave [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 80th Annual Meeting, San Francisco, California, Abstracts*, p. 33.

► Sampled from human and animal coprolites.

Architectural Resources Group [firm]

2000 16.817 *South Rim Ranger Operations Building : historic structure report : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* San Francisco: Architectural Resources Group, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Denver Service Center, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [223 pp. total].

2001 16.811 *Grand Canyon Park Headquarters : historic structure report : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* San Francisco: Architectural Resources Group, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Denver Service Center, and Grand Canyon National Park, 52 pp. + appendices [172 pp. total].

2001 16.812 *North Rim Entrance Station : historic structure report : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* San Francisco: Architectural Resources Group, *for* U.S. National Park Service, 56 pp. + appendices [121 pp. total]. (NPS D-555.)

2001 16.813 *Indian Garden trail caretaker's residence : historic structure report : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* San Francisco: Architectural Resources Group, *for* U.S. National Park Service, 33 pp. + appendices [103 pp. total]. (NPS D-554.)

2001 16.814 *Yavapai Observation Station : historic structure report : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* San Francisco: Architectural Resources Group, *for* U.S. National Park Service, 42 pp. + appendices [274 pp. total].

Aronson, Jeffe

2011 16.693 The Ancient Ones of Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(3) (Fall): 24-26.

► Personal essay.

Aurora Foods, Inc./Log Cabin Brand

NO DATE 16.1474 *Log cabins in history.* [No imprint], folded pamphlet. [Copy obtained new in 1998.]

► Includes "The Gatekeeper's Cabin at Grand Canyon" (North Rim), two of eight panels; regarding restoration of the cabin.

Austin, Noah

2023 16.1509 Osterman Gas Station. In the heydey of Route 66, the Osterman Gas Station attracted busloads of visitors. But, like so many other landmarks along the Mother Road, it fell into disrepair after the interstate opened. There's hope, though. The National Trust for Historic Preservation recently named it one of 'America's 11 Most Endangered Historic Places,' which could help raise the funding needed for restoration. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 99(11) (November): 10-11.

► At the intersection of Historic Route 66 and Diamond Creek Road, Peach Springs.

Austin, Steven A.

1994 16.41 (ED.) *Grand Canyon : monument to catastrophe.* Santee, California: Institute for Creation Research, 284 pp.

► Creationist perspective.

Ayers, Tony

1993 16.42 Protection of information on cultural sites. *Scientific Information Management*, 1(2): 4.

B

Babbitt, James E., AND Aitchison, Stewart

2001 16.436 Yesteryear's thoroughfare; tracing the ancient Moqui Trail. *Arizona Highways*, 77(2) (February): 10-15.

► Hopi mesas to Havasu Creek.

Baird, Keith P.

2008 16.804 Appendix III. Reanalysis of the 1973 Museum of Northern Arizona artifact collection: The El Tovar dump site, AZ B:16:180. *In:* Neff, Loy C., Rum, rubble, and rubbish: Data recovery at the historic sites in the Light-Rail Corridor Project. *U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region, Western Archeological and Conservation Center, Publications in Anthropology*, (106): 201-205.

Baldwin, Gordon C.

1942 16.44 *Archaeological survey of Whitmore Wash and Shivwits Plateau, northwestern Arizona.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area. [Reprinted 1978. *Western Anasazi Reports*, 1(1).]

1944 16.756 Mescal knives from southern Nevada. *American Antiquity*, 9(3) (January): 330-332, Plate 33.

► Includes western Grand Canyon.

1944 16.45 An occurrence of Jeddito Black-on-Yellow pottery in northwestern Arizona north of the Grand Canyon. *Plateau*, 17: 14-16.

1946 16.46 Notes on Rampart Cave. *The Masterkey* (Southwest Museum, Los Angeles), 20(3): 94-96.

► Originally a manuscript report.

1948 16.47 Notes on Colorado River Basin archaeology. *American Antiquity*, 10(4): 389-390.

1950 16.517 The pottery of the Southern Paiute. *American Antiquity*, 16(1) (July): 50-56.

1967 16.49 Archaeological survey of Whitmore Wash and Shivwits Plateau, northwestern Arizona. *Utah Archaeology Newsletter*, 13(1): 3-15.

1978 16.50 Archaeological survey of Whitmore Wash and Shivwits Plateau, northwestern Arizona. *Western Anasazi Reports*, 1(1): 13-22.

Balenquah, Lyle

2014 16.1090 People of Long Ago: A Hopi perspective. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 21(3) (Summer): 8-9.

Balsom, Janet Ruth [Balsom, Jan]

1984 16.51 *Application of heavy mineral analysis to Grand Canyon ceramics.* Master's thesis, Arizona State University.

1987 16.1523 Archeology: Adding to the information base over the edge. *In:* Grand Canyon—Managing over the edge [FEATURE]. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service, Washington, D.C.), 32(10) (October): 11-12.

1998 2.1260 [Grand Canyon.] *In:* Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, p. 118.

1986 16.52 Application of heavy mineral analysis to Grand Canyon ceramics. *Western Anasazi Reports*, 3(4): 343-404.

1989 16.53 *Unkar Delta guide.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, folded pamphlet.

1990 16.54 Grand Canyon archaeology. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 2 (November): 9.

1992 16.55 Monitoring of cultural resources along the Colorado River in Glen and Grand Canyons. *In: Long-Term Monitoring Workshop for the Grand Canyon, October 5-6, Irvine, California.* [National Research Council, Water Science and Technology Board], 9 pp. [separately paginated].

1994 16.56 Jan Balsom [on behalf of Grand Canyon National Park]. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 34.

1994 16.57 Will the real river manager please step forward: NPS perspectives on the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies and Environmental Impact Statement process. *In: Rivers without boundaries : proceedings of the Second Biannual ARMS Symposium on River Planning and Management : sponsored by the American River Management Society, April 18-22, 1994 in Grand Junction, Colorado*, pp. 261-265.

1994 16.58 Update on adaptive management. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter*, 8: 10.

1994 16.1265 Preface. *In:* Fairley, Helen C., Bungart, Peter W., Coder, Christopher M., Huffman, Jim, Samples, Terry L., and Balsom, Janet R.*The Grand Canyon River Corridor Survey Project: Archaeological survey along the Colorado River between Glen Canyon Dam and Separation Canyon.* [No imprint], pp. ix-x.

► Volume "Submitted by Janet R. Balsom, Principal Investigator, Grand Canyon National Park. Prepared in Cooperation with the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Cooperative Agreement No. 9AA-40-07920. December 1994."

1995 16.59 *Walhalla Glades guide : Grand Canyon National Park.* (Illustrated by Liz McClelland.) Grand Canyon Natural History Association, folded pamplet.

1995 16.60 *Unkar Delta guide.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, folded pamphlet. [Revised.]

1997 16.61 Mitigation and flood effects on cultural resources. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow : abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], p. 92.

1999 16.1377 Roads and trails nominated to the National Register of Historic Places. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 15(1) (Summer): 8-9.

1999 16.62 Staying upright; reflections on the Section 106 process and the Glen Canyon Dam Cultural Program. *CRM* (Cultural Resource Management) (U.S. National Park Service), 22(3): 23-26.

1999 16.419 Cultural resources and the Glen Canyon Dam—Colorado River experimental flow of 1996. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, and Stuart, Maureen A. (eds.), *Proceedings of the Fourth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau*. U.S. Geological Survey, Report Series, USGSFRESC/COPL/1999/16, pp. 183-193. [U.S. Geological Survey, Forest and Rangeland Ecosystem Science Center, Colorado Plateau Field Station, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff.]

2000 16.432 The Grand View—a trail with character. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 16(1) (Summer): 6-7, 11.

2001 16.861 *Walhalla Glades.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded pamphlet.

2005 16.510 A little knowledge goes a long way: A history of archaeological research at the Grand Canyon. *In:* Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13*, pp. 111-114.

2010 16.615 Conserving river history. *Sojourns* (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), 5(1) (Winter/Spring): 44-45.

► Historic boat collection.

2015 16.1048 Cultural resources and the Glen Canyon Dam—Colorado River experimental flow of 1996 [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, p. 44.

Balsom, Janet R., AND Bender, Brynn

2008 16.1150 From courtyard to conservation: the Grand Canyon Historic Boat Conservation Project. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 14*, pp. 25-30. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.)

Balsom, Janet R., AND Horn, Amy

2004 16.1161 Ruins preservation: More than stuffing mud. *In:* Harmon, David, Kilgore, Bruce M., and Vietzke, Gay E. (eds.), *Protecting our diverse heritage: The role of parks, protected areas, and cultural sites : proceedings of the 2003 George Wright Society/National Park Service Joint Conference.* Hancock, Michigan: The George Wright Society, pp. 165-168.

► Examples primarily from Grand Canyon National Park.

Balsom, Jan [Balsom, Janet R.]**; Brennan, Ellen; Dierker, Jennifer; AND Hough, Ian**

2017 16.1347 Life along the Colorado River. *In:* Smiley, Francis E., Downum, Christian E., and Smiley, Susan G. (eds.), *The archaeology of Grand Canyon: Ancient peoples, ancient places.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 201-239.

Balsom, Janet R.; Ellis, J. Grace; Horn, Amy; AND Leap, Lisa M.

2005 16.1050 Using cultural resources as part of the plan: Grand Canyon management and implications for resource preservation. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, and Mattson, David J. (eds.), *Colorado Plateau II : biophysical, socioeconomic, and cultural research.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press. (7th Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, 2003, Northern Arizona University.)

2015 16.1051 Using cultural resources as part of the plan: Grand Canyon management and implications for resource preservation [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, pp. 102-103.

Balsom, Janet R.; Leap, Lisa; AND Dierker, Jennifer

2011 16.723 People, place and preservation in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 76th Annual Meeting, Sacramento, California, Abstracts*, p. 41.

Balsom, Janet R.; Leap, Lisa; Kunde, Jennifer; AND Horn, Amy

2001 16.444 River Corridor Monitoring Project [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2001 : Little America Hotel, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 26 and 27, 2001 : organized by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, U.S. Geological Survey. Program and abstracts.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 13. (Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program.)

Bancroft, Hubert Howe

1882 16.652 *The works of Hubert Howe Bancroft. Volume IV. The native races. Vol. IV. Antiquities.* San Francisco: A. L. Bancroft and Co., 881 pp.

► See p. 640: "The banks of the Colorado Cañon, for the river forms no valley proper, are for the most part unexplored, and no relics of antiquity are reported by reliable authorities; indeed, from the peculiar nature of this region, it is not likely that any ruins ever will be found in the immediate vicinity of the river." (ENTIRE NOTE; however see associated footnote 36, in which is reported: "A writer in the *N. Y. Tribune*,—see *Hist. mag*., vol. x, suppl., p. 95—describes a pyramid on the Colorado River, without giving the locality."; with additional comments).

Barnes, F. A.

1982 16.63 *Canyon Country prehistoric rock art.* Wasatch Publishing, Inc., 304 pp.

Barnes, F. A., AND Pendleton, Michaelene

1979 16.64 *Canyon Country prehistoric Indians : their cultures, ruins, artifacts and rock art.* Salt Lake City: Wasatch Publishers, Inc., 256 pp.

Barrios, Frank M.

2013 16.949 Ghost Rock. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 101-106.

Barrios Beretta, Leonardo

2018 16.1275 *Historias probhibidas : misteriosa cueva del Gran Cañón.* [No place]: Amazon Digital Services, 43 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [In Spanish.]

► Pertains to the putative "Egyptian cave" of Grand Canyon.

2018 16.1276 *Forbidden history : the mysterious cave of the Grand Canyon.* [No place]: Amazon Digital Services, 43 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Pertains to the putative "Egyptian cave" of Grand Canyon.

Bars Hering, Cássia

2015 16.1434 A construção intelectual da "Região Sudoeste" (EUA): uma reflexão sobre a utilização do conceito de "área cultural" como ferramenta ideológica. The intellectual construction of the "South West Region" (USA): a reflection on the use of the concept of "cultural area" as an ideological tool. *Museu de Arqueologia e Etnologia, Revista* (Universidade de São Paulo), 25: 169-190. [In Portuguese, with title and abstract also in English.]

► *NOTE*: In the Portuguese and English abstracts, the author's name is misspelled and miscited as "Henring, C. B." (following traditional Portuguese use), but the author's own usage of surname is Bars Hering.

Bates, Bryan

2020 16.1423 Bryan Bates, cultural astronomer. *From:* Interviews [SECTION]. *In:* Dundas, Zach (ed.), *Grand Canyon : "the ages at work".* Austin, Texas: Wildsam Field Guides, p. 106.

Baum, Henry Mason

1902 16.856 Records of the past and American antiquities. *Records of the Past*, 1(1) (January): frontispiece, 1-5.

Bayless, Jonathan

1995 16.1524 Designing critical habitat for collections use. *CRM* (Cultural Resource Management) (U.S. National Park Service), 18(10): 51-52.

► Plans for new collections space for the Grand Canyon National Park Museum Collection.

Bayman, James M., AND Sullivan, Alan P., III

2006 16.700 Common-pool resources and macro-regional economy in the North American Southwest [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 71st Annual Meeting, San Juan, Puerto Rio, 2006, Abstracts*, p. 58.

► Regarding "two hinterland territories, i.e., the Papagueria and the Grand Canyon." Abstract notes *in passing*.

2008 16.933 Property, identity, and macroeconomy in the prehispanic Southwest. *American Anthropologist*, 110(1): 6-20.

Becker, Kenneth M., AND Huber, Edgar K.

NO DATE 16.878 (WITH Christopher Doolittle and Stephanie M. Whittlesey) *A cultural resource inventory of Transwestern Pipeline Compressor Station 1, East of Kingman, Arizona.* Tucson, Arizona, and Redlands, California: Statistical Research, Inc., *for* Transwestern Pipeline Co., Roswell, New Mexico*, 37 pp.* (*Statistical Research, Inc. Technical Report 01-19*.) [2001?]

Bednarik, Robert G.

2014 16.1178 Pleistocene palaeoart of the Americas. *Arts*, 3: 190-206.

► See p. 195, note *in passing* of putative dinosaur art in Havasu Canyon.

Begay, Richard M., AND Roberts, Alexa

1996 16.65 The early Navajo occupation of the Grand Canyon region. *In:* Towner, Ronald H. (ed.), *Changing perceptions of Navajo culture: the archaeology of the pre-Fort Sumner period: The archaeology of Navajo origins.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 197-212. (Society for American Archaeology, Symposium, St. Louis, 1993.)

Beloit College

1898 16.1464 *52nd annual catalogue of Beloit College : Beloit, Wisconsin.* [No imprint], 95 pp.

► See "The Logan Museum" (pp. 61-62); specifically, p. 61, "American archæology is represented by the very complete Logan collections; additions are made constantly to these collections, the latest being a series of antiquities from the Grand Canon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Bender, Brynn

2007 16.1364 Saving Grand Canyon river running history: One boat at a time [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Annual Meeting Presentations [SECTION]. *WAAC Newsletter* (Western Association for Art Conservation), 29(1) (January): 17. [2006 Annual Meeting, October 20-22, Tucson, Arizona.]

► Historic boats in Grand Canyon National Park Museum collection.

2008 16.1010 Saving Grand Canyon river running history. *In:* Wellman, Howard (program chair), Del Re, Christine, Griffin, Patricia, Hamilton, Emily, Kipper, Kari, and Riccardelli, Carolyn (compilers), *Objects Specialty Group Postprints, Volume Fifteen, 2008 : proceedings of the Objects Specialty Group Session, April 24, 2008, American Institute for Conservation of Historic and Artistic Works, 36th Annual Meeting, Denver, Colorado.* Washington, D.C.: American Institute for Conservation of Historic and Artistic Works, pp. 85-93.

► Boats in Grand Canyon National Park Museum collections.

Bennett, Cynthia R.

1976 16.1125 Magic animals from prehistory. *Arts Education Policy Review*, 78(1): 22.

► Split-twig figurines in Grand Canyon. Focuses on fashioning jewelry reproducing these figurines.

Benton, Gregory M.

2008 16.545 Visitor meaning-making at Grand Canyon's Tusayan Museum and Ruin. *Curator*, 51(3) (July): 295-310.

Berge, Dale L.

1968 16.868 *Historical archaeology in the American Southwest.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 406 pp.

Berger, Todd R.

2005 16.491 A fragment of the truth. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(1) (Spring): 3.

► Discovery of Clovis point.

Berkebile, Jean N.

2014 16.1127 *Investigating subsistence diversity in the Upper Basin: A second look at archaeobotanical remains from MU 125, a Late Pueblo II settlement.* Master's thesis, University of Cincinnati, 155 pp.

Beuchat, H. [Beuchat, Henri]

1912 16.659 *Manuel d'archéologie : Américaine (Amérique préhistorique—Civilisations disparues).* Paris: Librairie Alphonse Picard et Fils, 773 pp. [In French.]

► See p. 191, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

1918 16.677 *Manual de archeologia Americana.* (Introduction by M. Vignaud; Domingo Vaca, translator.) Madrid: Daniel Jorro, 755 pp. (Biblioteca de Historia y Arte.) [In Spanish.]

► See p. 185, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Bevitt, Emogene A.

1994 16.1462 *Second lives: A survey of architectural artifact collections in the United States.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Preservation Assistance Division, 102 pp.

► Focus is on architectural elements, particularly those removed during restoration work and retained in collections. See Grand Canyon National Park, p. 3.

Bingham, Allison

1988 16.843 Historic features and artifact analysis. *In:* Schroedl, Alan R. (principal investigator, compiler), *Cultural resource investigations on the Kaibab Plateau, northern Arizona: The Highway 67 data recovery project.* Salt Lake City: P-III Associates, Inc., *for* U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, Interagency Archeological Services Branch, pp. 333-365.

Binstock, Stuart

2002 16.461 Archaeopolitics; lawsuit challenging constitutionality of Antiquities Act is dismissed. *The SAA Archaeological Record* (Society for American Archaeology), 2(1) (January): 6.

Bishop, James P., Jr., AND Mell, Ed

2002 16.592 Deep secret? *Phoenix Magazine*, (November): 75-80.

► Includes putative Egyptian cave of Grand Canyon.

Bloch, Todd

2004 16.1121 From San Francisco, CA. *In:* News from Around the Country [SECTION]. *The Ash Breeze* (Traditional Small Craft Association, Journal), 25(2) (Summer): 11.

► Notes, "Personally, I recently completed documentation of 3 historic boats from the Grand Canyon. The boats are 'river-runners' of the cataract style, built between 1910 and 1920." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Blodgett, James H.

1885 16.766 Discussion. *In:* Seventy-fifth Regular Meeting, December 19, 1883. *Anthropological Society of Washington, Transactions* (Washington, D.C.), 3: 14-20.

► See p. 19: "In 1870 I discovered ruins on the Kanab Creek in Utah and some of its tributaries elsewhere in Utah and Arizona, away from the neighborhood of water, and, like many other travelers, it at first seemed to me that I had discovered evidence of change of climate. But my work in that region was that of the geologist rather than of the anthropologist, and I early discovered that such evidence is valueless." (ENTIRE NOTE) (A discussion of a presentation by Cyrus Thomas, "The Houses of the Mound-Builders", noted as published in *Magazine of American History*, 1884, pp. 110-116, which otherwise is not pertinent to this bibliography.)

Bock, Frank G., AND Bock, Alice J.

1990 16.737 Rock art recording: The need for thorough research in order to provide sufficient retrieval data. *In:* Papers presented at the annual meetings of the Society for California Archaeology. *Society for California Archaeology, Proceedings*, 3: 175-193.

► Includes data from Paiute Cave, Arizona Strip.

Bohrer, Vorsila L.

1983 16.1129 New life from ashes: The tale of the burnt bush (*Rhus trilobata*). *Desert Plants*, 5(3) (Autumn): 122-124.

► Includes split-twig figurines from Grand Canyon.

Bond, Mark

1987 16.574 Analysis of ceramics from the Pinenut site. *In:* Westfall, Deborah A., The Pinenut site: Virgin Anasazi archaeology on the Kanab Plateau of northwestern Arizona. *U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona State Office, Cultural Resource Series,* (4): 96-114.

Bonestead, Leah, AND Velasquez, Steph

2007 16.701 A study of habitation sites on the southern Shivwits Plateau, Mohave County, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 72nd Annual Meeting, Austin, Texas, Abstracts*, p. 75.

Borson, Nancy; Berdan, Frances; Strak, Edward; States, Jack; AND Wettstein, Peter J.

1998 16.751 Origins of an Anasazi scarlet macaw feather artifact. *American Antiquity*, 63(1) (January): 131-142.

► Artifact from a cave in Lavender Canyon, San Juan County, Utah, collected in 1954; altered by the addition of a squirrel pelt similar to *Sciurus aberti*. Paper includes DNA analyses of the pelt, with data provided also for *S. kaibabensis*.

Bradford, James E.

1987 16.855 [*Charles H. Spencer* starboard elevation.] *In:* Carrell, Toni (ed.), Bradford, James E., and Rusho, W. L., Submerged cultural resources site report: Charles H. Spencer's mining operation and paddle wheel steamboat, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area. *Southwest Cultural Resources Center, Professional Paper 13*, Figure 7.7 (in pocket).

► Current condition depicted, *in situ*. Sunken steamboat remains at Lees Ferry.

Bradford, Mary C. C., AND cooperating educators

1918 16.747 *A war-modified course of study for the public schools of Colorado. Volume I.* Denver: Eames Bros., State Printers, 187 pp.

► See in chapter, "Prehistoric Colorado", p. 14, "Such a valley, for example, is the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, but the Grand Canyon was not frequented by Cliff Dwellers." (ENTIRE NOTE) No further note of Grand Canyon in volume.

Brennan, Ellen

2011 16.691 Preserving and conserving; cultural resources at Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(3) (Fall): 1, 2, 13.

2012 16.765 The death of meaning. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(1) (Spring): 6.

2012 16.785 Difficult decisions. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(3) (Fall): 8-10.

► Archaeological site stewardship. Includes list, dated March 2012, of Grand Canyon National Park archaeological sites that may be visited.

2014 16.991 Whitmore panel preservation. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(2) (Summer): 18.

2021 16.1499 Field-based decisions on the collection of archaeological materials: Monitoring and ethics. *Collections* (A Journal for Museum and Archives Professionals), 17(1): 10-14.

► Examples and perspectives focus on Grand Canyon National Park.

Brennan, Ellen, AND Balsom, Jan

2012 16.1056 (WITH Jennifer Dierker)
Background information regarding the Deer Creek use restriction. U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 13 pp. (Archeological Report 2012-09-GRCA.)

Brennan, Ellen; Hough, Ian; AND Webber, Charlie

2011 16.724 Investigating a new organic amender compound for use during stabilization activities on prehistoric structures at Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 76th Annual Meeting, Sacramento, California, Abstracts*, p. 59.

Breunig, Robert

1992 16.66 *Native peoples of the Colorado Plateau.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Museum of Northern Arizona, [20] pp.

► Orientation wall text for exhibit. Also in French, German, and Spanish editions (1991 seen).

Brook, Richard A.

1979 16.70 The cultural resources of the Grand Canyon cross canyon corridor survey. *Western Anasazi Reports*, 2(1): 75-122.

► Originally a 1974 manuscript in Museum of Northern Arizona.

Brown, A. L.

1929 16.75 Additional Indian ruins of Clear Creek region. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(7) (January 15): 1.

Brown, Anthony

2003 16.1290 *Verkamp's : historic structures report : Grand Canyon National Park.* Prescott, Arizona: Anthony Brown, Architect, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 127 pp.

Brown, Daniel C.

2009 16.1014 Mapping a legacy; advanced survey technology helps archaeologists preserve the past in Arizona's Canyon de Chelly. *P.O.B.—Point of Beginning*, (March): 36-38.

► Features the mapping work of Mark Gonzales. See sidebar, "Reconstructing the Puzzle of the Past" (p. 37), which features Gonzales' work in the Colorado River corridor through Grand Canyon.

Brown, Gary M.

1982 16.1145 *Archaeological investigations at Yankee Target, a prehistoric chert quarry on the Arizona Strip, northwest Mohave County, Arizona.* Bluff, Utah: Abajo Archaeology, *for*

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, St. George, Utah, *by request of* Energy Fuels Nuclear, Inc., Fredonia, Arizona, 90 pp.

1988 16.829 Research orientation. *In:* Schroedl, Alan R. (principal investigator, compiler), *Cultural resource investigations on the Kaibab Plateau, northern Arizona: The Highway 67 data recovery project.* Salt Lake City: P-III Associates, Inc., *for* U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, Interagency Archeological Services Branch, pp. 23-38.

1988 16.830 Methods. *In:* Schroedl, Alan R. (principal investigator, compiler), *Cultural resource investigations on the Kaibab Plateau, northern Arizona: The Highway 67 data recovery project.* Salt Lake City: P-III Associates, Inc., *for* U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, Interagency Archeological Services Branch, pp. 39-49.

1988 16.831 Chronology and dating. *In:* Schroedl, Alan R. (principal investigator, compiler), *Cultural resource investigations on the Kaibab Plateau, northern Arizona: The Highway 67 data recovery project.* Salt Lake City: P-III Associates, Inc., *for* U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, Interagency Archeological Services Branch, pp. 51-64.

1988 16.832 Crane Lake (AZ B:8:7). *In:* Schroedl, Alan R. (principal investigator, compiler), *Cultural resource investigations on the Kaibab Plateau, northern Arizona: The Highway 67 data recovery project.* Salt Lake City: P-III Associates, Inc., *for* U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, Interagency Archeological Services Branch, pp. 65-113.

1988 16.833 AZ B:12:1. *In:* Schroedl, Alan R. (principal investigator, compiler), *Cultural resource investigations on the Kaibab Plateau, northern Arizona: The Highway 67 data recovery project.* Salt Lake City: P-III Associates, Inc., *for* U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, Interagency Archeological Services Branch, pp. 115-123.

1988 16.834 VT Lake (AZ B:12:2). *In:* Schroedl, Alan R. (principal investigator, compiler), *Cultural resource investigations on the Kaibab Plateau, northern Arizona: The Highway 67 data recovery project.* Salt Lake City: P-III Associates, Inc., *for* U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, Interagency Archeological Services Branch, pp. 125-156.

1988 16.835 AZ B:12:3. *In:* Schroedl, Alan R. (principal investigator, compiler), *Cultural resource investigations on the Kaibab Plateau, northern Arizona: The Highway 67 data recovery project.* Salt Lake City: P-III Associates, Inc., *for* U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, Interagency Archeological Services Branch, pp. 157-190.

1988 16.836 AZ B:12:4. *In:* Schroedl, Alan R. (principal investigator, compiler), *Cultural resource investigations on the Kaibab Plateau, northern Arizona: The Highway 67 data recovery project.* Salt Lake City: P-III Associates, Inc., *for* U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, Interagency Archeological Services Branch, pp. 191-198.

1988 16.837 AZ B:12:5. *In:* Schroedl, Alan R. (principal investigator, compiler), *Cultural resource investigations on the Kaibab Plateau, northern Arizona: The Highway 67 data recovery project.* Salt Lake City: P-III Associates, Inc., *for* U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, Interagency Archeological Services Branch, pp. 199-206.

1988 16.839 Chipped stone tools and implements. *In:* Schroedl, Alan R. (principal investigator, compiler), *Cultural resource investigations on the Kaibab Plateau, northern Arizona: The Highway 67 data recovery project.* Salt Lake City: P-III Associates, Inc., *for* U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, Interagency Archeological Services Branch, pp. 213-275.

1988 16.840 Chipped stone debitage. *In:* Schroedl, Alan R. (principal investigator, compiler), *Cultural resource investigations on the Kaibab Plateau, northern Arizona: The Highway*

67 data recovery project. Salt Lake City: P-III Associates, Inc., *for* U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, Interagency Archeological Services Branch, pp. 277-287.

1988 16.842 Raw materials analysis. *In:* Schroedl, Alan R. (principal investigator, compiler), *Cultural resource investigations on the Kaibab Plateau, northern Arizona: The Highway 67 data recovery project.* Salt Lake City: P-III Associates, Inc., *for* U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, Interagency Archeological Services Branch, pp. 307-320.

1988 16.847 Appendix 3. Chipped stone raw material descriptions. *In:* Schroedl, Alan R. (principal investigator, compiler), *Cultural resource investigations on the Kaibab Plateau, northern Arizona: The Highway 67 data recovery project.* Salt Lake City: P-III Associates, Inc., *for* U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, Interagency Archeological Services Branch, pp. 445-455.

Brown, Gary M., AND Schroedl, Alan R.

1988 16.828 Introduction. *In:* Schroedl, Alan R. (principal investigator, compiler), *Cultural resource investigations on the Kaibab Plateau, northern Arizona: The Highway 67 data recovery project.* Salt Lake City: P-III Associates, Inc., *for* U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, Interagency Archeological Services Branch, pp. 1-9.

Brown, William E.

1966 16.77 *Historic structures report: Lee's Fort, Lees Ferry District, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Utah-Arizona (and addendum).* Santa Fe, New Mexico: U.S. National Park Service, Southwest Region.

Bruggmann, Maximilien

1990 16.78 *Pueblos: Prehistoric Indian cultures of the Southwest.* (Photographs by Sylvio Acatos.) (Barbara Fritzemeier, translator.) New York: Facts on File, 240 pp.

Brunner, Dixie

2013 16.931 Discover petroglyphs—old "graffiti". *In: Southern Utah vacation guide.* Kanab, Utah: Southern Utah News, p. 33.

► Shaman's Gallery (Grand Canyon) is illustrated but not mentioned in text.

Buchheit, Mike

2006 16.516 An Ancestral Puebloan pot sparks a pilgrimage. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 12(2) (Summer): 4.

2009 16.603 Hidden Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 15(3) (Fall): 9.

Buck, Paul E.

2010 16.714 Are PII site densities near Mt. Trumbull higher than other areas of the Arizona Strip? [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 75th Annual Meeting, April 14-18, 2010, St. Louis, Missouri, Abstracts*, p. 51.

► Pueblo II.

Buck, Paul E., AND Sabol, Donald E.

2010 16.675 Prehistoric land use in the Mt Trumbull region, NW Arizona[,] USA [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 42(5): 606.

2010 16.1242 Modeling optimal maize field location on the uinkaret Plateau, NW Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Abstracts of the 32nd Great Basin Anthropological Conference, October 20-23, Layton, Utah*.

► Mount Trumbull area.

2011 16.738 Detecting prehistoric landscape use through remote sensing in NW Arizona, USA [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 43(5): 294.

2011 16.1241 Optimal prehistoric maize field loction in Mt Trumbull AZ area [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 76th Annual Meeting, March 30-April 5, 2011, Sacramento, California*, p. 63.

2012 16.1238 Remote sensing for detection of prehistoric landscape use in NW Arizona, USA [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 77th Annual Meeting, April 18-22, 2012, Memphis, Tennessee*, p. 67.

► Mount Trumbull region.

2014 16.1237 Prehistoric settlement patterns and optimal maize field location in the Mt. Trumbull region[,] NW Arizona[,] USA. *In:* Goman, Michelle (ed.), *Human environmental interactions—Volume 2. Reconstructing the natural and anthropogenic landscape.* Berlin and Heidelberg: Springer, pp. 53-101.

Buck, Paul E., AND Sakai, Sachiko

2005 16.1239 The Mt. Trumbull Prehistory Project [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 70th Annual Meeting, Salt Lake City, March-April 3* [sic]*, 2005*, p. 59.

2007 16.1243 The Ancestral Puebloan occupation of the Mt Trumbull area, Uinkaret Plateau, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument [ABSTRACT]. *In: Abstracts of the 2nd Annual Three Corners Conference, Las Vegas, NV, October 2007*.

2008 16.1240 Prehistoric land use in the Mt. Trumbull area, NW Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 73rd Annual Meeting, March 26-30, 2008, Vancouver, BC, Canada*, p. 105.

Buecher, Robert H.

2005 16.498 A history of the discovery and exploration of the caves of Horseshoe Mesa, Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*, p. 33.

Bulletts, Angelita

1995 16.79 Respecting the Bundy Jars. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(3): 20.

Bulletts, Charley; Osife, Michael; Anderson, Shanan; Phillips, Arthur M., III; Cannon, Carrie; Bulletts, Kevin; Austin, Diane

2012 16.1000 *2012 Southern Paiute Consortium : Colorado River corridor resource evaluation program : annual report of activities.* Pipe Spring, Arizona: Southern Paiute Consortium, and Tucson: University of Arizona, Bureau of Applied Research in Anthropology, 30 pp.

► "Report of work carried out under Southern Paiute Consortium Cooperative Agreement with the Bureau of Reclamation, #R11AP40007-R10PC40021".

Bungart, Peter

1994 16.80 Chipped stone artifacts. *In:* Fairley, Helen C., Bungart, Peter W., Coder, Christopher M., Huffman, Jim, Samples, Terry L., and Balsom, Janet R., *The Grand Canyon River Corridor Survey Project: Archaeological survey along the Colorado River between Glen Canyon Dam and Separation Canyon.* [No imprint], pp. 47-65.

► Volume "Submitted by Janet R. Balsom, Principal Investigator, Grand Canyon National Park. Prepared in Cooperation with the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Cooperative Agreement No. 9AA-40-07920. December 1994."

1994 16.81 Rock art. *In:* Fairley, Helen C., Bungart, Peter W., Coder, Christopher M., Huffman, Jim, Samples, Terry L., and Balsom, Janet R., *The Grand Canyon River Corridor Survey Project: Archaeological survey along the Colorado River between Glen Canyon Dam and Separation Canyon.* [No imprint], pp. 91-94.

► Volume "Submitted by Janet R. Balsom, Principal Investigator, Grand Canyon National Park. Prepared in Cooperation with the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Cooperative Agreement No. 9AA-40-07920. December 1994."

1994 16.82 (CONTRIBUTIONS BY Peter Bungart)
Prehistoric archaeology. *In:* Fairley, Helen C., Bungart, Peter W., Coder, Christopher M., Huffman, Jim, Samples, Terry L., and Balsom, Janet R., *The Grand Canyon River Corridor Survey Project: Archaeological survey along the Colorado River between Glen Canyon Dam and Separation Canyon.* [No imprint], pp. 95-112.

► Volume "Submitted by Janet R. Balsom, Principal Investigator, Grand Canyon National Park. Prepared in Cooperation with the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Cooperative Agreement No. 9AA-40-07920. December 1994."

Burak, Gale

1993 16.83 All about a tree and a pot. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(3): 1-2.

1993 16.84 Another rare find. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(8): 4.

► Anasazi scraper found in 1942.

1994 16.85 All about a tree and a pot. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(sample): 1, 3.

1998 16.86 Old tools never die. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 9(1) (Winter 1997-1998): 3 [see also photographs, p. 8].

Burchett, Tim W.

1994 16.1167 *Final summary report for the Glen Canyon National Recreation Area (NRA) FY93 Glen Canyon Environmental Studies (GCES) monitoring of archaeological sites from Glen Canyon Dam to the Paria Riffle : November 1, 1994.* [No imprint], *for* U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Resource Management Division, Page, Arizona, 37 pp.

1995 16.1168 *Glen Canyon National Recreation Area : FY94 Glen Canyon Environmental Studies monitoring of archaeological sites from Glen Canyon Dam to the Paria Riffle : February 1, 1995.* [No imprint], *for* U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Resource Management Division, Page, Arizona, 65 pp.

1995 16.1169 *Glen Canyon National Recreation Area : FY95 Glen Canyon Environmental Studies monitoring of archaeological sites from Glen Canyon Dam to the Paria Riffle : August 1, 1995.* [No imprint], *for* U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Resource Management Division, Page, Arizona, 40 pp.

1996 16.1170 (WITH Christopher M. Coder and Lisa M. Leap)
Glen Canyon National Recreation Area : FY96 Glen Canyon Environmental Studies monitoring of archaeological sites from Glen Canyon Dam to the Paria Riffle : August 9, 1996. [No imprint], *for* U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Resource Management Division, Page, Arizona, 68 pp.

Burrillo, R. E.

2018 16.1357 A very old horn; the Grand Canyon and greater Bears Ears as a continuous cultural landscape. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 16-20.

► Referring to Harrington's mountain goat.

Busiek, Julia

2022 16.1500 To collect or not to collect; as higher visitation and climate change increasingly threaten artifacts, can the Park Service afford to leave them in place? *National Parks*, 96(4) (Fall): 24-26.

► Features the incidents surrounding an Ancestral Puebloan olla found along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, first documented in 1990.

Butchart, Harvey

1994 16.1553 [Letter to Bill Suran about Bridge of Sighs.] *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 5(5): 7.

► In response to Dawson in the April issue (ITEM NO. 16.1552).

Butt, Kyle, AND Lyons, Eric

2008 16.1375 Physical evidence for the coexistence of dinosaurs and humans (Part I). *Reason and Revelation* (Apologetics Press, Montgomery, Alabama), 28(3) (March): 17-23.

► See "The Dinosaur of Northern Arizona" (pp. 22-23), pertaining to the putative dinosaur rock art in Havasu Canyon. Creationist perspective.

Butterworth, Dean

2004 16.487 Stories from sherds. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), (Fall): 4-5.

C

Calvin, William H.

1991 16.87 *How the Shaman stole the moon : in search of ancient prophet-scientists from Stonehenge to the Grand Canyon*. (Illustrations by Malcolm Wells, photographs by the author.) New York: Bantam Books, 223 pp.

1996 16.88 *Wie der Schamane den Mond Stahl : auf der Suchne nach dem Wissen der Steinzeit.* München: Carl Hanser Verlag, 269 pp. [In German.]

► Translation of *How the Shaman Stole the Moon*.

1996 16.684 *Wie der Schamane den Mond Stahl : auf der Suchne nach dem Wissen der Steinzeit.* (Hartmut Schickert, translator.) München: Deutcher Taschenbuch Verlag, 269 pp. [In German.]

► Translation of *How the Shaman Stole the Moon*.

Canby, Thomas Y.; Jones, Dewitt; Brill, David; AND Andersen, Roy

1982 16.89 The Anasazi: Riddles in the ruins. *National Geographic*, 162(5): 562-592.

Canouts, Veletta

1995 16.664 Notice of inventory completion for human remains in the possession of Pipe Spring National Monument, National Park Service, Moccasin, AZ. *Federal Register*, 60(124) (June 28): 33428.

► Remains culturally attributed to Kaibab Paiute Tribe.

Carlos, Mari

2009 16.593 Right in front of your face. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (8) (Spring): 3.

2024 16.1519 Burning Love. *In:* Cookbook published in the early days of the Grand Canyon Pioneers Society [ARTICLE]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(2) (Spring): 8.

► Carolos here recounts discovering a possible prospectors' campsite off of the Tonto Trail west of Havasupai Gardens, in which was found a tin of Danish sliced bacon that included a recipe, "Burning Love", that used bacon, mashed potatoes, and onion.

Carolus [*pseudonym*]

1915 16.997 Our debt to the American Indian: Can we repay it? *The Theosophical Path*, 8(6) (June): 419-432, plates.

► In illustrative plates between pp. 420/421 see "Statue of the So-Called 'War-God' or 'Sun-God'; Found some years ago at an elevation of 9000 ft. on the rim of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, in the Buckskin Mountains [Kaibab Plateau]." (ENTIRE NOTE) No text mention. Regarding this putative piece, see also Unsigned (1905, ITEM NO. 16.761).

Carrell, Toni

1987 16.849 Acknowledgments. *In:* Carrell, Toni (ed.), Bradford, James E., and Rusho, W. L., Submerged cultural resources site report: Charles H. Spencer's mining operation and paddle wheel steamboat, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area. *Southwest Cultural Resources Center, Professional Paper 13*, pp. xvii-xviii.

1987 16.850 Introduction. *In:* Carrell, Toni (ed.), Bradford, James E., and Rusho, W. L., Submerged cultural resources site report: Charles H. Spencer's mining operation and paddle wheel steamboat, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area. *Southwest Cultural Resources Center, Professional Paper 13*, pp. 1-6.

► Authorship given in table of contents.

1987 16.851 Charles H. Spencer background. *In:* Carrell, Toni (ed.), Bradford, James E., and Rusho, W. L., Submerged cultural resources site report: Charles H. Spencer's mining operation and paddle wheel steamboat, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area. *Southwest Cultural Resources Center, Professional Paper 13*, pp. 67-98.

► Authorship given in table of contents.

1987 16.852 Charles H. Spencer site discussion. *In:* Carrell, Toni (ed.), Bradford, James E., and Rusho, W. L., Submerged cultural resources site report: Charles H. Spencer's mining operation and paddle wheel steamboat, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area. *Southwest Cultural Resources Center, Professional Paper 13*, pp. 67-98.

► Authorship given in table of contents.

Carrell, Toni, AND Bradford, James E.

1987 16.853 Conclusions and management recommendations. *In:* Carrell, Toni (ed.), Bradford, James E., and Rusho, W. L., Submerged cultural resources site report: Charles H. Spencer's mining operation and paddle wheel steamboat, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area. *Southwest Cultural Resources Center, Professional Paper 13*, pp. 67-98.

► Authorship given in table of contents.

Carrell, Toni; Bradford, James E.; AND Rusho, W. L.

1987 16.808 [Carrell, Toni, ed.] Submerged cultural resources site report: Charles H. Spencer's mining operation and paddle wheel steamboat, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area. (Illustrations by Ernesto Martinez and Jim Koza.) *Southwest Cultural Resources Center, Professional Paper 13*, 166+ pp. (U.S. National Park Service, Submerged Cultural Resources Unit. Southwest Cultural Resources Center, Santa Fe, New Mexico.)

► Lees Ferry.

Carter, Sidney W.

2008 16.630 *Investigating the intersections between the archaeological and geological components of the Grand Canyon landscape from a geoarchaeological perspective on ceramics and sources.* Doctoral dissertation, Stanford University, 242 pp.

2011 16.688 Strontium isotopic evidence for prehistoric transport of gray-ware ceramic materials in the eastern Grand Canyon region, USA. *Geoarchaeology*, 26(2): 189-218.

Carter, Sidney W., AND Mahood, Gail A.

2004 16.588 Identifying geological sources for Anasazi and Cohonina ceramic raw materials in the eastern Grand Canyon region through petrographic analysis [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 36(5): 213.

Carter, Sidney W., AND Sullivan, Alan P., III

2007 16.1138 Direct procurement of ceramics and ceramic materials, "index wares," and models of regional exchange and interaction: implications of petrographic and geological data from the Upper Basin and Coconino Plateau. *In:* Sullivan, Alan P., III, and Bayman, James M. (eds.), *Hinterlands and regional dynamics in the ancient Southwest.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 139-162.

Carter, Sidney W.; Wiegand, Bettina; Mahood, Gail A.; Dudas, Francis O.; Wooden, Joseph L.; Sullivan, Alan P., III; AND Bowring, Samuel A.

2003 16.482 Strontium isotopic analysis as a tool for ceramic provenance research [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 35(6): 398-399.

Cartledge, T. R.

1979 16.639 An archaeological survey of the proposed Crane planting project. *Western Anasazi Reports*, 2(2): 150.

► North Kaibab Ranger District; no archaeological sites found during survey.

1979 16.640 An archaeological survey of the proposed Lookout planting project. *Western Anasazi Reports*, 2(2): 151.

► North Kaibab Ranger District; no archaeological sites found during survey.

1979 16.641 A cultural resources survey of the proposed LeFevre timber sale. *Western Anasazi Reports*, 2(2): 152-154.

► North Kaibab Ranger District.

1979 16.642 A cultural resources survey of the proposed Pine Hollow timber sale. *Western Anasazi Reports*, 2(2): 171-174.

► North Kaibab Ranger District.

1979 16.643 A cultural resources survey of the proposed Rice timber sale. *Western Anasazi Reports*, 2(2): 178-179.

► North Kaibab Ranger District.

Carver, Benjamin T.

2013 16.952 Picking up the pieces: Park Service management of the Grand Canyon disaster crash sites, 1956-2006. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 203-206.

Caster, Joshua; Sankey, Joel B.; Fairley, Helen; AND Kasprak, Alan

2022 16.1496 Terrestrial lidar monitoring of the effects of Glen Canyon Dam operations on the geomorphic condition of archaeological sites in Grand Canyon National Park, 2010-2020. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2022-1097*, 100 pp.

► Colorado River reach between Lees Ferry and Diamond Creek.

Cavenee, Trish

2008 16.989 Weird and wonderful internet items. Seeing evidence of ancient Egypt in the Grand Canyon. *From the Scribe's Palette* (Egyptian Study Society, Denver), 17(1) (January): [2].

► Brief overview of the "Egyptian cave" story. Not a supportive item.

Chan, Elise

2023 16.1520 Using photogrammetry to monitor erosion at archeological sites along the Colorado River at Glen Canyon National Recreation Area [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 55(6): abstract 103-8 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2023AM-390587).

► Between Glen Canyon Dam and Paria River.

Chapman, Richard C.

1980 16.90 Descriptions of stone artifacts from Unkar Delta. I. Chipped stone artifacts. *In:* Schwartz, Douglas W., Chapman, Richard C., and Kepp, Jane, *Archaeology of the Grand Canyon: Unkar Delta.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: School of American Research Press, Appendix F, pp. 355-371 (Appendix F pp. 355-391). (Volume: Grand Canyon Archaeological Series, Volume 2.)

Charest, Olivia Moira

2015 16.1290 *Pilgrimage and travel on Route 66: An ethnographic study of travelers and shrines.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 82 pp.

Cheek, Lawrence W.

1994 16.91 *A.D. 1250.* (Photographs by Arizona Highways contributors.) Phoenix: Arizona Highways, 176 pp., folded map with text ("A Travel Guide and Map; Indian Ruins of the Southwest").

Childress, David Hatcher

1992 16.1067 *Lost cities of North and Central America.* Stelle, Illinois: Adventures Unlimited Press, 588 pp.

► Alternative literature. Includes the Egyptian cave story, Grand Canyon.

1992 16.1068 Grand discovery; ancient Egyptian city in the Grand Canyon. *Unicus*, 2(1): 26-28. [Cover gives issue as 2(2).]

1993 16.1069 Smithsoniangate. *World Explorer*, 1(3): 16-22.

► Includes Egyptians in Grand Canyon.

1993 16.1070 Archaeological coverups? *Nexus New Times*, 2(13).

► Includes Egyptians in Grand Canyon.

2009 16.1071 Ancient Egyptians in the Grand Canyon? Is a century-old newspaper story to be believed? *Atlantis Rising*, (75) (May/June): cover, 42-43, 69-70.

Chino, Conroy

2012 16.930 *Petroglyphs of the Southwest : a Puebloan perspective.* Tucson: Western National Parks Association, 48 pp.

Christensen, Don D.

1992 16.887 Scratched glyphs in Arizona: A reevaluation. *Rock Art Papers*, 9: 101-110. (San Diego Museum Papers, 28.)

1998 16.888 The rock art of upper Jumpup Canyon, Kanab Plateau, Arizona. *Rock Art Papers*, 13: 109-125. (San Diego Museum Papers, 25.)

2005 16.889 A preliminary report on cupules in north-central Arizona. *Rock Art Papers*, 17: 71-80. (San Diego Museum Papers, 43.)

2007 16.890 Preformative and early Formative rock art of the Kanab Creek Wilderness Area, Arizona. *American Indian Rock Art*, 33: 127: 144.

2013 16.875 Foreword. *In:* Christensen, Don D., Dickey, Jerry, and Freers, Steven M., *Rock art of the Grand Canyon region.* San Diego, California: Sunbelt Publications, pp. vi-viii.

Christensen, Don D., AND Dickey, Jerry

2003 16.1273 The Esplanade style: A reappraisal of Polychrome rock art in the Grand Canyon region, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* American Rock Art Research Association, 30th Annual Conference, San Bernardino, California, May 23-26, 2003, program and abstracts. *La Pintura* (American Rock Art Research Association), 29(4): 6.

2004 16.892 The Esplanade style: A reappraisal of Polychrome rock art in the Grand Canyon region, Arizona. *American Indian Rock Art*, 30: 69-85.

2006 16.1256 *Beyond the Rim: An overview of rock art on the South Rim of the Grand Canyon National Park and the Tusayan District of the Kaibab National Forest, Arizona.* [No

imprint]: *for* U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest; and U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 72 pp.

2006 16.565 The Tusayan style: Archaic rock art in the Grand Canyon region, Arizona. *American Indian Rock Art*, 32: 1-14.

2007 16.556 *An overview of rock art on the Kanab and Kaibab Plateaus, northern Arizona.* Costa Mesa, California: Archaeoimagery, *for* U.S. Forest Service, North Kaibab Ranger District; U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park; and U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip., 103 pp.

Christensen, Don D.; Bock, Frank G.; AND Bock, A. J.

2005 16.891 Nampaweap: The possibilities for regional variation in Virgin Anasazi rock art. *Rock Art Papers*, 17: 57-70. (San Diego Museum Papers, 43.)

Christensen, Don D.; Dickey, Jerry; AND Freers, Steven M.

2013 16.874 *Rock art of the Grand Canyon region.* San Diego, California: Sunbelt Publications, 248 pp.

Christenson, Andrew L.

1972 16.571 *Archaeological reconnaissance, Grand Canyon National Park, Shiva Temple, Coconino County, Arizona : final report for an archaeological reconnaissance of prehistoric and historic sites on Shiva Temple in Grand Canyon National Park.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Department of Anthropology, Museum of Northern Arizona, unpaginated.

2009 16.605 Archaeological exploration on the second scientific expedition to Shiva Temple, 1972. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 20(3) (Fall): 3-6.

► See also cover illustration and legend, pp. 1, 2.

Christian, Evelyn

2013 16.1142 Rim Country Chapter. *In:* More Chapter News [SECTION]. *The Petroglyph* (Arizona Archaeological Society), 50(3) (November): 7.

► Announcement of forthcoming presentation by Kim Spurr, from Museum of Northern Arizona, on "New Insights into Grand Canyon Archaeology: A Retrospective of Excavations along the Colorado River", on November 16 at The Church of the Holy Nativity, Payson, Arizona.

Cleeland, Teri A.

1986 16.1414 *The Cross Canyon Corridor Historic District in Grand Canyon National Park: A model for historic preservation.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 152 pp., 3 maps.

1986 16.1422 *History of the trans-canyon telephone line, Grand Canyon National Park.* [No imprint], *for* Mountain Bell, 22 pp.

► "This paper resulted from research I conducted for the National Register nomination of the Trans-Canyon Telephone Line in Grand Canyon National Park." [refer to the nomination cited in the Appendix to Part 16, ITEM NO. 16.1549].

Clemensen, A. Berle

1980 16.1438 *Historic structure report : history data section : Pipe Spring National Monument, Arizona.* Denver: U.S. Department of the Interior, Denver Service Center, Historic Preservation Branch, Midwest/Rocky Mountain Team, 104+ pp. [163 pp. total].

Clottes, Jean

2008 16.781 Rock art; an endangered heritage worldwide. *Journal of Anthropological Research*, 64(1) (Spring): 1-18.

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 14.

Coder, Christopher M.

1994 16.92 Groundstone. *In:* Fairley, Helen C., Bungart, Peter W., Coder, Christopher M., Huffman, Jim, Samples, Terry L., and Balsom, Janet R., *The Grand Canyon River Corridor Survey Project: Archaeological survey along the Colorado River between Glen Canyon Dam and Separation Canyon.* [No imprint], pp. 67-89.

► Volume "Submitted by Janet R. Balsom, Principal Investigator, Grand Canyon National Park. Prepared in Cooperation with the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Cooperative Agreement No. 9AA-40-07920. December 1994."

1994 16.93 Historical archaeology. *In:* Fairley, Helen C., Bungart, Peter W., Coder, Christopher M., Huffman, Jim, Samples, Terry L., and Balsom, Janet R., *The Grand Canyon River Corridor Survey Project: Archaeological survey along the Colorado River between Glen Canyon Dam and Separation Canyon.* [No imprint], pp. 113-146.

► Volume "Submitted by Janet R. Balsom, Principal Investigator, Grand Canyon National Park. Prepared in Cooperation with the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Cooperative Agreement No. 9AA-40-07920. December 1994."

1995 16.424 Names on the rocks; historic inscriptions in Grand Canyon. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 11(2) (Summer): 6.

1995 16.531 Synopsis of Granite Park archaeology. *In:* Lucchitta, Ivo; Curtis, Garniss H.; Davis, Marie E.; Davis, Sidney W.; and Turrin, Brent D., Quaternary geology of the Granite Park area, Grand Canyon: Aggradation-downcutting cycles, calibration of soils stages, and response of fluvial system to volcanic activity. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 95-591*, Appendix A, pp. 45-46. (*Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Quaternary Geology-Geomorphology Program, Report 2*.)

1995 16.425 Bridge Canyon City; Grand Canyon ghost town. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 11(4) (Winter): 3.

1996 16.94 Archaeology in the Grand Canyon. *Transition Times* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Regional Office), 1: 7-8.

1996 16.95 Grand Canyon—a human perspective. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(2): 7-8.

1996 16.94 Archaeology in the Grand Canyon. *Transition Times* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Regional Office), 1: 7-8.

1996 16.95 Grand Canyon—a human perspective. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(2): 7-8.

2000 16.426 *An introduction to Grand Canyon prehistory.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 56 pp.

2006 16.613 *An introduction to Grand Canyon prehistory.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, revised ed., 56 pp.

2021 16.1492 *An archaeological perspective of human history at Grand Canyon.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, 2nd ed., 72 pp.

Coder, Christopher M., AND Andrews, Nancy B.

1993 16.1019 *Summary report for 1992 GCES monitoring of archaeological sites from Lee's Ferry to Separation Canyon, Grand Canyon National Park.* [No place]: [U.S. National Park Service], *for* Janet R. Balsom, Resource Management Division, Grand Canyon National Park, [45] pp. [Glen Canyon Environmental Studies program.]

Coder, Christopher M.; Leap, Lisa M.; Andrews, Nancy B.; AND Hubbard, Duane

1994 16.1020 *1993 summary report: Monitoring of archaeological sites along the Colorado River corridor in Grand Canyon National Park :* Cooperative Work Order 8005-8-002. [No place]: [U.S. National Park Service, and Northern Arizona University], *for* Janet R. Balsom, Resource Management Division, Grand Canyon National Park, 41 pp.

1995 16.1021 *1994 summary report: Monitoring of archaeological sites along the Colorado River corridor in Grand Canyon National Park : Cooperative Work Order 8005-8-002).* [No place]: [U.S. National Park Service, and Northern Arizona University], *for* Janet R. Balsom, Resource Management Division, Grand Canyon National Park, 83 pp.

Coder, Christopher M.; Leap, Lisa M.; Andrews, Nancy B.; Hubbard, Duane; AND Kunde, Jennifer L.

NO DATE 16.96 *1995 summary report: Monitoring of archaeological sites along the Colorado River corridor in Grand Canyon National Park (Cooperative work order 8005-8-002).* [No place]: [U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park; and Northern Arizona University], 109 pp. [1995-1996.]

Coker, Elizabeth

1978 16.1165 *Historical resources of the Kaibab National Forest.* [No place]: U.S. Forest Service, 30 pp. + appendices.

Colavito, Jason

2011 16.1517 *Mysteries of ancient America : investigating African, Asian, and European visits to the prehistoric New World.* [No imprint], 59 pp.

► Includes the "Egyptian Cave" of Grand Canyon. Not a supportive work.

2023 16.1518 *Mysterii di anciena Amerika : explorar viziti da Afrikani, Aziani, ed Europani a la NOva Mondo prehistoriala.* (Brian E. Drake, translator.) Oxford, New York: The Oxford Rationalist. [In Ido.]

► Translation of *Mysteries of ancient America* (Colavito, 2011). Regarding the "Egyptian cave" of Grand Canyon, see "II. Kad celacho arkeologiala en la Granda

Ravinego?" (pp. 33-44), and translation of the *Arizona Gazette* article of 1909, "Apendico: Artiklo pri la Granda Ravinego, 1909" (pp. 83-94).

Collette, Jim H.

2009 16.893 Shinarump Grayware and White Ware: A 75 year retrospective, Part 1. *Pottery Southwest*, 28(2): 2-11.

2011 16.725 My definition of Shinarump can beat up your definition of Shinarump: Thoughts from the eastern Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 76th Annual Meeting, Sacramento, California, Abstracts*, p. 80.

2014 16.1497 The archaeological context of Grand Canyon-Parashant. *In:* Deur, Douglas, Lahoff, Rachel, and Confer, Deborah, *North Rim homelands: An ethnographic overview and assessment relating to tribes associated with Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.* Portland, Oregon: Portland State University, pp. 12-35.

Collette, Jim H.; Neff, L. Theodore; Robins, Michael R.; Hickey, Elizabeth; Kranzler, Brian; Hasbargen, Jim; AND Nez, Jason

2009 16.807 *Data recovery at the Hermit Road site (AZ B:16:1125) and the Three Mile Rest House site (AZ B:16:0134), Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Museum of Northern Arizona, 97 pp. + appendices [144 pp. total].

Collin, Yvette Running Horse

2017 16.1507 *The relationship between the Indigenous peoples of the Americas and the horse: Deconstructing a Eurocentric myth.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Alaska, Fairbanks, 230 pp. [p. 230 is blank].

► See pp. 141-143, regarding split-twig figurines from "Stanton's Cave in New Mexico" (*sic*), for which the author argues the case that they represent horses.

Collins, Brian D.

2008 16.1002 Topographic change detection monitoring using terrestrial LiDAR at archaeological sites in the Colorado River corridor of Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 89(53, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract G52A-04.

Collins, Brian D.; Bedford, David R.; Corbett, Skye C.; Cronkite-Ratcliff, Collin; AND Fairley, Helen C.

2016 16.1091 Relations between rainfall–runoff-induced erosion and aeolian deposition at archaeological sites in a semi-arid dam-controlled river corridor. *Earth Surface Processes and Landforms*, 41(7) (June 15): 899-917.

► Colorado River corridor in Grand Canyon.

Collins, Brian D.; Brown, Kristin, M.; AND Fairley, Helen C.

2008 16.618 Evaluation of terrestrial LIDAR for monitoring geomorphic change at archeological sites in Grand *Canyon* National Park, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2008-1384*, 60 pp.

Collins, Brian D.; Corbett, Skye C.; Fairley, Helen C.; Minasian, Diane; Kayen, Robert; Dealy, Timothy P.; AND Bedford, David R.

2012 16.946 Topographic change detection at select archeological sites in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, 2007-2010. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2012-5133*, 77 pp.

Collins, Brian D.; Corbett, Skye C.; Sankey, Joel B.; AND Fairley, Helen C.

2014 16.999 High-resolution topography and geomorphology of select archeological sites in Glen Canyon National Recreation Area. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2014-5126*, 31 pp.

► Glen Canyon between Glen Canyon Dam and Lees Ferry; study area between River Miles –6 and –14.5.

Collins, Brian D.; Kayen, Robert; Minasian, Diane; AND Fairley, Helen

2008 16.557 Terrestrial LiDAR topographic change monitoring at archaeological sites along the Colorado River corridor of Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 47-48.

Collins, Brian D.; Minasian, Diane; AND Kayen, Robert

2009 16.604 Topographic change detection at select archeological sites in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, 2006-2007. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2009-5116*, 58 pp.

Collins, George L., AND McKee, Edwin D.

1931 16.99 [Pueblo ruins found near the end of Great Thumb Point.] *In:* Miscellany [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 6(2) (December): 22.

► Item signed "Collins and McKee".]

Colter, Mary Elizabeth Jane

NO DATE 16.1530 *Manual for drivers and guides descriptive of the Indian Watchtower at Desert View and its relations, architecturally, to the prehistoric ruins of the Southwest.* [Tempe, AZ]: [Charles E. "Buzz" Buzzard], [41] pp. [1998.]

1933 16.1531 *Manual for drivers and guides descriptive of the Indian Watchtower at Desert View and its relations, architecturally, to the prehistoric ruins of the Southwest.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, 65 [56] pp.

► Typewritten (mimeographed), loose-leaf, post-mounted format.

2007 16.1532 Excerpts from Manual for Drivers and Gjuides Descriptive of the Indian Watchtower. *In:* Canizaro, Vincent B. (ed.), *Architectural regionalism : collected writings on place, identity, modernity, and tradition.* New York: Princeton Architectural Press, pp. 179-186 (with editorial introduction, p. 178).

2015 16.1533 *Manual for drivers and guides descriptive of the Indian Watchtower at Desert View and its relations, architecturally, to the prehistoric ruins of the Southwest.* (Lillian Santamaria, project manager; David Jenney Design, art direction and design; Holly McLean-Aldis, editorial.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 104 pp.

► ". . . originally published, without illustrations, in 1933 by the Fred Harvey Company" (see ITEM NO. 16.1531).

Colton, Harold S.

1943 16.97 Reconstruction of Anasazi history. *American Philosophical Society, Proceedings*, 86(2): 264-269.

1952 16.100 Pottery types of the Arizona Strip and adjacent areas in Utah and Nevada. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Ceramic Series*, (1).

1960 16.894 *Black sand : prehistory in northern Arizona.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 132 pp.

Colton, Mary F., AND Colton, Harold S.

1931 16.895 Petroglyphs, the record of a great adventure. *American Anthropologist*, 33(1) (January/March): 32-37.

Colwell, Chip, AND Koyiyumptewa, Stewart B.

2018 16.1255 Traditional cultural properties and the Hopi model of cultural preservation. *In:* Kuwanwisiwma, Leigh J., Ferguson, T. J., and Colwell, Chip (eds.), *Footprints of Hopi history : Hopihiniwtipu kukveni'at.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 16-38.

► Regarding cultural preservation studies related to the Navajo Transmission Project, but see p. 31, photo, "Leigh J. Kuwanwisiwma kneels next to the Totolospi shrine on the Grand Canyon Salt Pilgrimage Trail".

Comstock, Jana M.

2012 16.876 *Rock art on the Kaibab Plateau: Applying legacy data to heritage management.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 86 pp.

2013 16.1257 Rock art on the Kaibab Plateau: Applying legacy data to heritage management. *In:* Whitehead, Peggy, and Greer, Mavis (eds.), Ancient Hands Around the World; International Federation of Rock Art Organizations; 2013 proceedings. *American Indian Rock Art*, 40: 563-584.

2017 16.1348 Symbols of the ancients: Rock art in Grand Canyon. *In:* Smiley, Francis E., Downum, Christian E., and Smiley, Susan G. (eds.), *The archaeology of Grand Canyon: Ancient peoples, ancient places.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 241-276.

Conservation Legacy

2016 16.1356 Stewards Individual Placement Program. *In: Conservation Legacy annual report : 2016.* Durango, Colorado: Conservation Legacy, pp. 9-10.

► Includes brief notes and illustration of Robyn Henderek and her archaeological and paleontological work in Grand Canyon caves and assistance in monitoring hydrologic system of the Kaibab Plateau.

Cook, Robert A.

1995 16.98 *Long-term upland wild-resource subsistence technology: Evidence from fire-cracked rock piles in the Upper Basin, Kaibab National Forest, northern Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Cincinnati.

Cook, Teri; Fairley, Helen; AND Sankey, Joel B.

2019 16.1389 Managing sand along the Colorado River to protect cultural sites downstream of Glen Canyon Dam. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2019-3054*, 6 pp.

► Pertains to fluvial and aeolian sands.

Cooley, Maurice E.; Aldridge, B. N.; AND Euler, Robert C.

1979 16.101 Effects of the catastrophic flood of December 1966, North Rim area, eastern Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 980*, 43 pp., plate.

Corbett, S., AND Collins, B. D.

2011 16.1001 Evaluating the use of empirical error analyses on terrestrial lidar data for geomorphic change detection [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2011 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 5-9 December*, Abstract EP51E-07.

► Data collected over five years from archaeological sites in the Colorado River corridor of Grand Canyon.

Cordell, Linda S.

1978 16.762 Greater Southwest. *In:* Myers, Thomas P. (ed.), Current Research [SECTION]. *American Antiquity*, 43(4) (October): 765-772.

► See p. 767: "A survey of 54.7 km of transmission line from Peach Springs to Supai was undertaken by Jeanne Fryman (MNA). The line crosses portions of the Hualapai and Havasupai Indian Reservations. Three sites and 6 isolated concentrations were recorded. Low site density along the line appears to be correlated with the lack of surface water." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1984 16.102 *Prehistory of the Southwest.* San Diego, California: Academic Press, Inc., 409 pp. (A School of American Research book, New World Archaeological Record Series.)

1984 16.898 Southwestern archaeology. *Annual Reviews of Anthropology*, 13: 301-332.

1984 16.896 *Archaeology of the Southwest.* San Diego: Academic Press, 2nd ed., 522 pp. [Also reprinted 1997.]

2012 16.897 *Archaeology of the Southwest.* Walnut Creek, California: Left Coast Press, 3rd ed., 367 pp.

Coulam, Nancy J., AND Schroedl, Alan R.

2004 16.561 Late Archaic totemism in the greater American Southwest. *American Antiquity*, 69(1) (January): 41-62.

► Split-twig figurines.

Count, E. W. [Count, Earl W.]

1930 16.103 A Grand Canyon cliff-ruin. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(5) (March): 31.

Craig, Shirley, AND Craig, Amy

2000 16.1426 Arizona Strip West Region. *In:* Regional News [SECTION]. *Arizona Watch* (Arizona State Parks, Arizona Site Steward Program, Phoenix), 10(1) (March): 9.

Craig, Shirley Ann, AND Craig, George W.

1995 16.899 Recording petroglyphs in the Little Black Mountain site on the Arizona Strip. Part I. *In:* Patterson-Rudolph, Carol (ed.), Papers presented at the Fourteenth Annual Symposium, Cedar City, Utah. *Utah Rock Art*, 14(1): 1-13.

► No other parts have been identified.

Crampton, C. Gregory

1963 16.1072 Historical archaeology on the Colorado River. *In:* Ferris, Robert G. (ed.), *The American West : an appraisal : papers from the Denver Conference on the History of Western America.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: Museum of New Mexico Press, pp. 213-218, 251.

► Principally Glen Canyon, including Lees Ferry area.

Cresson, Hilborne T.

1887 16.685 Early man in America.—VII. *The Swiss Cross* (New York), 2(1) (July): 4-6.

► See p. 5, reference to John Wesley Powell, "explorer of the Colorado Cañon", expressing "astonishment at seeing nothing for whole days but perpendicular cliffs, everywhere riddled with human habitations."

Cross, Frank Clay

1934 16.653 Dead men's tales. *Boys' Life*, 24(11) (November): 21, 50-51.

► See p. 50, notice of putative rock drawing of dinosaur in Havasu Canyon.

Crowley, John

2016 16.1113 [Remarks.] *In:* 2015 Colorado River Archaeological Site Preservation Project. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(1) (Spring): 14.

Cummings, Byron

1953 16.104 *First inhabitants of Arizona and the Southwest.* Tucson: Published under the auspices of the Cummings Publication Council, 251 pp.

Cutler, Hugh C., AND Blake, Leonard W.

1980 16.106 Plant material from Grand Canyon sites. *In:* Schwartz, Douglas W., Chapman, Richard C., and Kepp, Jane, *Archaeology of the Grand Canyon: Unkar Delta.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: School of American Research Press, Appendix B, pp. 209-212. (Volume: Grand Canyon Archaeological Series, Volume 2.)

D

Dale, Emily, AND Hangan, Margaret

2022 16.1484 Public engagement and collaborative archaeology at Apex, Arizona. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 33(2) (Spring): 14-17.

► 20th-century logging camp cultural resources.

Dale, Emily, AND Maddock, Timothy

2025 16.1541 Two years of public archaeology at Apex, Arizona. *In:* Spamer, Earle E. (ed.), *Those Who Made a Difference : proceedings of the 6th Grand Canyon History Symposium, Grand Canyon, Arizona, November 1-4, 2023*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, pp. 153-160.

Damp, Jonathan

2010 16.715 Daily practice and early southwest domestic space [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 75th Annual Meeting, April 14-18, 2010, St. Louis, Missouri, Abstracts*, p. 72.

► Late Archaic and Basketmaker periods; includes Grand Canyon.

Danforth, Marie Elaine; Cook, Della Collins; AND Knick, Stanley G., III

1994 16.764 The human remains from Carter Ranch Pueblo, Arizona: Health in isolation. *American Antiquity*, 59(1): 88-101.

► Article includes Bright Angel Ruin, Grand Canyon.

Daron, Steve

2010 16.716 Ranching on the Shivwits Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 75th Annual Meeting, April 14-18, 2010, St. Louis, Missouri, Abstracts*, p. 73.

Davenport, Marietta A.; Hanson, John A.; AND Lesko, Lawrence M.

1995 16.644 The rocks remember; the art of Snake Gulch. *American Indian Rock Art*, 18: 65-70.

David, Gary A.

2002 16.1378 "As above, so below" in ancient Arizona. *Ancient American*, 7(46) (July/August): 6-7.

► "This essay is an excerpt from his forthcoming book, *The Orion Zone: Ancient Star Cities of the American Southwest*." Focus is on Hopi and Native American ancestral places geographically distributed as like the stars of the constellation Orion. The map includes positions in the eastern Grand Canyon, but which is not mentioned in the text. Alternative perspective.

2005 16.1379 *The Orion zone : ancient star cities of the American Southwest.* Colfax, Wisconsin: Hayriver Press, 333 pp.

► Alternative perspective.

2006 16.1380 *The Orion zone : ancient star cities of the American Southwest.* Kempton, Illinois: Adventures Unlimited Press, 343 pp. + advertisements.

► Grand Canyon noted throughout; most closely noted on map with the star π^3 Orionis. Map displays of constellations are depicted as if seen looking down from space, rather than as looking up at the sky. Alternative perspective.

2012 16.1382 *Star shrines and earthworks of the desert Southwest.* Kempton, Illinois: Adventures Unlimited Press, 384 pp. + advertisements.

► See Chapter 5, "Grand Canyon Cave Enigma", pp. 109-147, which relates to the purported Egyptian cave.

Davis, Karen

2013 16.1043 Mystery at the Grand Canyon. *The Defender* (Clan Kincaid), (74) (June): 7.

► Taking notice of the 1909 *Phoenix Gazette* item by G. E. Kincaid, regarding the putative Egyptian cave in Grand Canyon.

Davis, Paul E.

2020 16.1444 Building and rebuilding the Grand Canyon Lodge. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], pp. 99-104.

Davis, Philip A.

2002 16.458 Evaluation of airborne thermal-infrared image data for monitoring aquatic habitats and cultural resources within the Grand Canyon. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 02-367*, 49 pp.

Davis, Sidney W.; Davis, Marie E.; Lucchitta, Ivo; Finkel, Robert; AND Caffee, Mark

2000 16.468 Early agriculture in the eastern Grand Canyon of Arizona, USA. *Geoarchaeology*, 15(8) (December): 783-798.

Davis, William E.

1987 16.575 Analysis of lithic artifacts from the Pinenut site. *In:* Westfall, Deborah A., The Pinenut site: Virgin Anasazi archaeology on the Kanab Plateau of northwestern Arizona. *U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona State Office, Cultural Resource Series,* (4): 115-160.

Dawson, Robert

1988 16.107 The prehistoric rim-to-river route at Bridge of Sighs. *In: Colorado River Investigations VI : July/August, 1987* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Steven W. Carothers, and Frank B. Lojko). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 130-132.

1994 16.1552 The Bridge of Sighs. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 5(4): 6-7.

► See also letter from Harvey Butchart (1994, 5(5): 7, ITEM NO. 16.1553).

2003 16.1554 The Bridge of Sighs. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(1) (January/March): 6-7.

► Reprinted from 1994, with editorial introduction by Bill Suran.

Dealy, Timothy P.; East, Amy E.; AND Fairley, Helen C.

2014 16.995 2010 weather and aeolian sand-transport data from the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2014-1135*, 89 pp.

► Data from archaeological sites.

Dean, E.

2017 16.1281 Creating tormorrow's archaeologists through internships and collaborative research [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 44.

► Includes note of Vermilion Cliffs Wilderness Area.

Dean, Jeffrey S.; Doelle, William H.; AND Orcutt, Janet D.

1994 16.108 Adaptive stress, environment, and demography. *In:* Gumerman, George J. (ed.), *Themes in Southwest prehistory.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: School of American Research Press, pp. 53-86.

Dean, Jeffrey S.; Euler, Robert C.; Gumerman, George J.; Plog, Fred; Hevly, Richard H.; AND Karlstrom, Thor N. V.

1985 16.109 Human behavior, demography, and paleoenvironment on the Colorado Plateaus. *American Antiquity*, 50(3): 537-554.

Dellenbaugh, Frederick S.

1877 16.110 The Shinumos—a pre-historic people of the Rocky Mountain region. *Buffalo Society of Natural Sciences, Bulletin*, 3(4): 168-180.

1901 16.656 Pueblo house. *In:* Sturgis, Russell, *et al.*, *A dictionary of architecture and building : biographical, historical, and descriptive. Vol. III, O-Z.* New York: The Macmillan Co., and London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., columns 230-234.

► See column 231, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

1903 16.759 Indian pottery. *Science*, New Series, 18 (July 31): 148-149.

► See p. 149, note of "remains of several very small houses near the brink of the canyon" at Bright Angel Point; and other remarks.

Denis, Sébastien

2018 16.1376 *Les artéfacts impossibles de l'histoire.* (Illustrations by Bernadette Del Regno.) Éditions La Vallée Heureuse [Cork: Primento Digital Publishing], 104 pp. [In French.]

► See "La cité reperdue du Grand Canyon", which relates to the putative Egyptian cave in Grand Canyon. The accompanying drawing somewhat resembles Stanton's Cave.

Dickey, Jerry

1999 16.1258 In pursuit of the esoteric: Some philosophical issues regarding rock art research. *Rock Art Papers*, 14: 105-113. (San Diego Museum Papers, 36.)

2015 16.1473 The Esplanade style: A motif analysis [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2015 ARARA conference abstracts. *La Pintura* (American Rock Art Research Association), 41(2, 2015 Conference Program Issue): 6. (ARARA 2015, Laughlin, Nevada, May 22-25, 2015.)

2020 16.1443 Rock art of the Grand Canyon region; a brief overview. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], pp. 51-56.

Dickey, Jerry, AND Christensen, Don D.

1999 16.900 Stylistic transition in Grand Canyon rock art: Some hypotheses regarding the Grand Canyon Polychrome style. *Rock Art Papers*, 14: 1-10. (San Diego Museum Papers, 36.)

2003 16.1274 A functional analysis of the Esplanade style [ABSTRACT]. *In:* American Rock Art Research Association, 30th Annual Conference, San Bernardino, California, May 23-26, 2003, program and abstracts. *La Pintura* (American Rock Art Research Association), 29(4): 7.

2004 16.901 A functional analysis of the Esplanade style. *American Indian Rock Art*, 30: 89-102.

2009 16.882 A preliminary comparison of Colorado Plateau Archaic rock art: Barrier Canyon and Esplanade styles. *American Indian Rock Art*, 35: 103-120.

2009 16.902 The Esplanade style of northwestern Arizona. *In:* Slaughter, Mark C., Daron, Steven, jensen, Eva, and Sprowl, Kathleen (eds.), *Proceedings of the 2007 Three Corners Conference*. Las Vegas: Nevada Archaeological Association, pp. 87-100.

Dierker, Jen [Dierker, Jennifer L.]

2009 16.594 Archeology in the Canyon. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (8) (Spring): 12-13.

Dierker, Jennifer L., AND Leap, Lisa M.

2005 16.1029 *Fiscal Year 2004 : archaeological site monitoring and management activities along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Salt Lake City, 168 pp. (IA no. 99-AA-40-2340.) ("RCMP Report No. 90, Flagstaff, Arizona.")

2006 16.550 *Fiscal Year 2005 : archaeological site monitoring and management activities along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Salt Lake City, 151 pp. (IA no. 05-AA-40-2292.) ("RCMP Report No. 91, Flagstaff, Arizona".)

Dierker, Jennifer L.; Leap, Lisa M.; AND Andrews, Nancy B.

2001 16.1026 *Fiscal Year 2001 : archaeological site monitoring and management activities along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park; and Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Salt Lake City, 86 pp. (Acquisition No. 99-AA-40-2340.) ("RCMP Report No. 70, Flagstaff, Arizona.")

Dillon, John

2020 16.1409 Recently conserved, these vibrant American Indian murals decorate the interior of Desert View Watchtower. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 27(1) (Spring/Summer): 16-17.

► Nearly vertical view up the center of the tower. Complements the article by Hammonds (2020, ITEM NO. 17.2651).

Dishta, Joseph

1997 16.467 Cultural resources protection at Ku'nin A'l'akkwe'a (Grand Canyon): A Zuni perspective. *In: Making protection work : proceedings of the 9th Conference on Research and Resource Management in Parks and on Public Lands : the George Wright Foundation Biennial Conference, March 17-21, 1997, Albuquerque, New Mexico*, pp. 70-73.

Dittert, Alfred E., Jr.

1968 16.111 Some factors affecting southwestern populations during the period A.D. 900-1540. *In:* Irwin-Williams, Cynthia (ed.), Contributions to southwestern prehistory, Volume 4, Proceedings, VII Congress, International Association for Quaternary Research, Boulder-Denver, Colorado, USA, August 14-September 19, 1965. *Eastern New Mexico University, Contributions in Anthropology*, 1(1): 14-16 (and map, p. 21); combined bibliography, pp. 22-23. (Eastern New Mexico University Press, Paleo-Indian Institute, in cooperation with the Museum of New Mexico.)

Dobyns, Henry F.

1956 16.871 *Prehistoric Indian occupation within the eastern area of the Yuman complex : a study in applied archaeology.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 817 pp., map.

Doelle, William H.

2000 16.455 (COMPILER) *Final report: Cultural resource program assessment.* [Report to] Grand Canyon Monitoring and Resource Center.

Dongoske, Kurt E., AND Hays-Gilpin, Kelley

2012 16.1092 Parks, petroglyphs, fish and Zuni [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 77th Annual Meeting, Memphis, Tennessee, Abstracts*, p. 107.

Downum, Christian E.

1993 16.924 Southwestern archaeology: Past, present, and future. *Expedition* (University of Pennsylvania, University Museum), 35(1): 4-13.

Downum, Christian E., AND Vance, Meghann M.

2017 16.1344 The Formative and Protohistoric periods in Grand Canyon. *In:* Smiley, Francis E., Downum, Christian E., and Smiley, Susan G. (eds.), *The archaeology of Grand Canyon: Ancient peoples, ancient places.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 89-136; and Erratum, p. [291].

Downum, Christian E.; Andrews, N. B.; AND Kunde, J. L.

1997 16.466 Monitoring the health of cultural resources: A case study from Grand Canyon National Park. *In: Making protection work : proceedings of the 9th Conference on Research and Resource Management in Parks and on Public Lands : the George Wright*

Foundation Biennial Conference, March 17-21, 1997, Albuquerque, New Mexico, pp. 74-78.

Downum, Christian E.; Smiley, Francis E.; AND Smiley, Susan G.

2017 16.1341 A grand place. *In:* Smiley, Francis E., Downum, Christian E., and Smiley, Susan G. (eds.), *The archaeology of Grand Canyon: Ancient peoples, ancient places.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 1-25.

Draut, Amy E.

2004 16.469 Please don't mind the equipment. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(1) (Spring): 5.

2006 16.513 Studying the effects of Glen Canyon Dam operations on archaeological sites. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (2) (Spring): 10.

Draut, Amy E., AND Fairley, Helen

NO DATE 16.987 *Studying changes in upland landscapes and archaeological sites.* U.S. Geological Survey, 2 pp. [2014.] [Fact sheet.]

Draut, Amy E., AND Rubin, David M.

2007 16.532 The role of aeolian sediment in the preservation of archaeological sites in the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon, Arizona: Final report on research activities, 2003-2006. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2007-1001*, [141] pp.

2008 16.1008 The role of aeolian sediment in the preservation of archaeological sites along the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, and Sogge, Mark K. (eds.), *The Colorado Plateau III : integrating research and resources management for effective conservation.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 331-350.

2008 16.1162 The role of eolian sediment in the preservation of archeologic sites along the Colorado River corridor in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1756*, 71 pp.

2015 16.1052 The role of aeolian sediment in the preservation of archaeological sites along the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, p. 136.

Draut, Amy E.; Rubin, David M.; AND Melis, Theodore S.

2005 16.543 The role of aeolian sediment transport in the preservation of archaeological sites, Grand Canyon: Developing criteria for evaluating dam impact [ABSTRACT]. *In: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Geomorphology Symposium 2005 Abstracts*.

Draut, Amy E.; Rubin, David M.; Dierker, Jannifer L.; Fairley, Helen C.; Griffiths, Ronald E.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Hunter, Ralph E.; Kohl, Keith; Leap, Lisa M.; AND Nials, Fred L.

2008 16.544 Application of sedimentary-structure interpretation to geoarchaeological investigations in the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon, Arizona, USA. *Geomorphology*, 101(3): 497-509.

Draut, Amy E.; Rubin, David M.; Dierker, Jennifer L.; Fairley, Helen C.; Hunter, Ralph E.; Leap, Lisa M.; Nials, Fred L.; Topping, David J.; AND Yeatts, Michael

2004 16.589 Sedimentology and stratigraphy of three archaeologically significant areas of the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 36(5): 514.

Draut, Amy E.; Rubin, David M.; Dierker, Jannifer L.; Fairley, Helen C.; Griffiths, Ronald E.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Hunter, Ralph E.; Kohl, Keith; Leap, Lisa M.; Nials, Fred L.; Topping, David J.; AND Yeatts, Michael

2005 16.497 Sedimentology and stratigraphy of the Palisades, lower Comanche, and Aroyo Grande areas of the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2005-5072*. [Includes archaeological sites.]

Duecker, Werner

2008 16.816 *Grand Canyon Railroad Depot : historic structure report : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Grand Junction and Lakewood, Colorado: Chamberlin Architects, PC, *for* U.S. Naational Park Service, 400 pp. + attachments [729 pp. total].

► Primary authors/contributors: Werner Duecker, Holly Piza, David Wittman, Jean Petkovsek, Mark Zappanti.

Dunn, Harry H.

1925 16.1572 Did man know the dinosaur? If he did not, how did he make pictures of them on the age-old rocks of Arizona? *The Dearborn Independent* (Dearborn, Michigan), 25(33) (June 6): 16-17, 28-29.

► Regarding the Doheny expedition to the "Hava Supai Canon". Illustrations include the "dinosaur" pictograph of Havasu Canyon.

1926 16.112 The Pacific Slope—the dawn man's nursery. *Sunset*, 56 (March): 26-29, 80-92.

► Includes rock art observed by the Doheny expedition to Havasu Canyon. Illustrated; mentions but does not illustrate the putative dinosaur artwork.

Durtschi, Steve

2003 16.877 From UBCP. *Air Mail* (Utah Back Country Pilots), 2(3) (February): 1-2.

► See p. 2, "Disappointment at the Grand Gulch", regarding defacing of structures at Grand Gulch Mine.

Dybowski, Daniel G.

2012 16.1461 PXRF/WDXRFS inter-unit data comparison of Arizona obsidian samples. *Journal of Arizona Archaeology*, 2(1): 15-22.

► Portable X-ray fluorescence. Wavelength dispersive X-ray fluorescence spectrometer. Sample sites include Mount Floyd, Arizona.

Dyo, Jennifer

2003 16.921 Chemical analysis through the use of laser ablation inductively coupled plasma-mass spectrometry (LA-ICP-MS): A provenance study of Virgin Branch Anasazi ceramics in the American Southwest [ABSTRACT]. *Sigma Xi, The Scientific Research Society, Student Research Conference, 2003 Student Research Conference Poster Abstracts and Program, November 14-15, 2003, Hyatt Regency Macy's Plaza, Los Angeles, California*, p. 15.

E

East, Amy E.; Collins, Brian D.; Sankey, Joel B.; Corbett, Skye C.; Fairley, Helen C.; AND Caster, Joshua

2015 16.1057 A landscape-scale assessment of archaeological-site condition and preservation in the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 47(7): 516.

2016 16.1117 Conditions and processes affecting sand resources at archeological sites in the Colorado River corridor below Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1825*, 104 pp.

East, Amy E.; Sankey, Joel B.; Fairley, Helen C.; Caster, Joshua J.; AND Kasprak, Alan

2017 16.1172 Modern landscape processes affecting archaeological sites along the Colorado River corridor downstream of Glen Canyon Dam, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2017-5082*, 22 pp.

Eastridge, Nick

2022 16.1489 *Grand Canyon Polychrome : rock art of the Esplanade.* [No imprint], 63 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Eberhart, George M.

2002 16.958 *Mysterious creatures : a guide to cryptozoology.* Santa Barbara (California), Denver, and Oxford: ABC-CLIO.

► See "Mystery Dinosaurs", pp. 134-136, which includes note of putative rock art noticed in Havasu Canyon by the Doheny Scientific Expedition; and "Stiff-Legged Bear", pp. 521-524, which also notes the Havasu Canyon art.

Echo-Hawk, Roger C.

2000 16.504 Ancient history in the New World: Integrating oral traditions and the archaeological record in deep time. *American Antiquity*, 65(2) (April): 267-290.

Eckerle, William P.

1988 16.846 Appendix 2. Geoarcheological analysis of the VT Lake and Crane Lake areas. *In:* Schroedl, Alan R. (principal investigator, compiler), *Cultural resource investigations on the Kaibab Plateau, northern Arizona: The Highway 67 data recovery project.* Salt Lake City: P-III Associates, Inc., *for* U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, Interagency Archeological Services Branch, pp. 425-443.

Effland, Richard W., Jr.; Jones, A. Trinkle; AND Euler, Robert C.

1981 16.113 The archaeology of Powell Plateau: Regional interaction at Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 3*, 59 pp.

Eidenbach, Peter

1980 16.114 Descriptions of the stone artifacts from Unkar Delta. II. Ground stone artifacts. *In:* Schwartz, Douglas W., Chapman, Richard C., and Kepp, Jane, *Archaeology of the Grand Canyon: Unkar Delta.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: School of American Research Press, Appendix F, pp. 371-391 (Appendix F pp. 355-391). (Volume: Grand Canyon Archaeological Series, Volume 2.)

Eininger, Susan, AND Horn, Jonathon

1987 16.115 *Historical documentation and structural stabilization of the main ferry site, Lee's Ferry National Historic District, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, northeastern Arizona.* Report to National Park Service, Rocky Mountain Office, in partial fulfillment of NPS Contract No. CX-1200-3-A074, Modification No. 4; Ruins Stabilization Report, Technical Series no. 25, 84 pp. + appendices.

Elson, Mark D., AND Ort, Michael H.

2006 16.579 *The Little Springs volcanology and archaeology project, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, Arizona : investigators final report, Western National Parks Association Grant #0309.* Tucson: Desert Archaeology, Inc., 13 pp. (Project No. 02-151.)

Emslie, Steven D., AND Coats, Larry

2007 16.702 Climate change and the origin of split-twig figurines in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 72nd Annual Meeting, Austin, Texas, Abstracts*, p. 143.

2013 16.1124 Late Holocene climate change and the origin of the "figurine complex" in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Journal of Ethnobiology*, 33(2) (Fall/Winter): 170-179.

Emslie, Steven D.; Euler, Robert C.; AND Mead, Jim I.

1987 16.117 A desert culture shrine in Grand Canyon, Arizona, and the role of split-twig figurines. *National Geographic Research*, 3(4): 511-516.

Emslie, Steven D.; Mead, Jim I.; AND Coats, Larry

1995 16.903 Split-twig figurines in Grand Canyon, Arizona: New discoveries and interpretations. *The Kiva*, 61(2) (Winter): 145-173.

Engleman, Jenny

2018 16.1277 An examination of food storage patterns in the northern Southwest [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 83rd Annual Meeting, Washington, D.C.*

► Grand Canyon.

2018 16.1396 *An examination of food storage in Grand Canyon National Park and Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, vii, 90, [57] pp.

► Prehispanic granary construction.

Euler, Robert C. [Euler, Bob]

1958 16.1353 *Walapai culture-history.* Doctoral dissertation, University of New Mexico, 381 pp.

1963 16.118 Archaeological problems in western and northwestern Arizona, 1962. *Plateau*, 35(3) (Winter): 78-85.

1964 16.119 Southern Paiute archaeology. *American Antiquity*, 29(3): 379-381.

1966 16.120 Willow figurines from Arizona. *Natural History*, 75(3): 62-67.

1967 16.121 Helicopter archaeology. *American West Review*, 1(1): 24.

1967 16.122 The canyon dwellers. *American West*, 6(2): 22-27, 67-71.

1968 16.123 Hit-and-run archaeology: A rejoinder to Jett. *American Antiquity*, 33: 509-511.

► See Jett (1968) and reply by Jett (1969).

1969 16.124 Archaeology of the Canyon Country. *In:* Fowler, Don D., Euler, Robert C., and Fowler, Ccatherine S., John Wesley Powell and the anthropology of the Canyon Country. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 670*, pp. 8-20.

1969 16.125 The canyon dwellers; four thousand years of human history in the Grand Canyon. *In:* Watkins, T. H., and contributors, *The grand Colorado : the story of a river and its canyons.* [Palo Alto, California]: American West Publishing Co., pp. 18-27.

1970 16.126 Prehistoric man in the Grand Canyon. *In:* Goldwater, Barry M., *Delightful journey down the Green and Colorado Rivers.* Tempe, Arizona: Arizona Historical Foundation, pp. 192-195.

1971 16.127 A prehistoric Pueblo pottery cache in Grand Canyon. *Plateau*, 43: 176-184.

1974 16.128 Future archaeological research in Grand Canyon. *Plateau*, 46 (Spring): 139-148.

1978 16.129 Archaeological and paleobiological studies at Stanton's Cave, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona—a report of progress. *National Geographic Society, Research Reports*, 1969 Projects, pp. 141-162.

1978 16.130 The canyon dwellers: 4000 years of human history in the Grand Canyon. *In:* Babbitt, B. (compiler), *Grand Canyon: An anthology.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, pp. 175-184.

► Abridged from Euler (1969) in *The Grand Colorado*.

1979 16.131 In search of the ancient ones: Preserving the cultural resources of the Grand Canyon. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 53(6) (June): cover, 3, 4-9.

1979 16.132 Current anthropological research, Grand Canyon National Park. *Proceedings of the First Conference on Scientific Research in the National Parks, National Park Service, Transactions and Proceedings* series, (5). Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office.

1979 16.133 The people; the view from Cape Royal. *In: The Mountain Lying Down : views of the North Rim.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, [32 pp.].

► Parallel texts through volume: "The ecology; the view from Point Sublime", by K. Wilde-Shoemaker; "The people; the view from Cape Royal", by R. C. Euler; "The Geology; the view from Bright Angel Point", by M. Collier.

1980 16.134 Grand Canyon Indians. *In:* Euler, Robert C., and Tikalsky, Frank (eds.), *The Grand Canyon up close and personal.* [Dillon, Montana]: Western Montana College Foundation, pp. 35-52.

1981 16.135 Association grant helps Canyon archaeology research. *Regarding:* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association Newsletter), (January): 1-2.

1982 16.136 Prehistoric rock art of Grand Canyon. *In: Canyon Country rock art.* Moab, Utah: Wasatch Publishers, Inc., pp. 230-235.

1983 16.137 The Pinto Basin Complex at Grand Canyon, Arizona. *The Kiva*, 49(1/2) (Fall/Winter): 67-73.

1984 16.139 (ED.) The archaeology, geology, and paleobiology of Stanton's Cave, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 6*, 141 pp.

1984 16.140 Introduction. *In:* Euler, Robert C. (ed.), The archaeology, geology, and paleobiology of Stanton's Cave, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 6*, pp. 1-6.

1984 16.141 The archaeology of Stanton's Cave. *In:* Euler, Robert C. (ed.), The archaeology, geology, and paleobiology of Stanton's Cave, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 6*, pp. 7-32.

1984 16.142 Conclusions. *In:* Euler, Robert C. (ed.), The archaeology, geology, and paleobiology of Stanton's Cave, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 6*, pp. 139-141.

1988 16.143 Demography and cultural dynamics on the Colorado Plateaus. *In:* Gumerman, George J. (ed.), *The Anasazi in a changing environment.* Cambridge, England: Cambridge University Press, pp. 192-229.

1990 16.144 Mystery figures. *In:* Arizoniques [SECTION] (Vicky Hay, ed.). *Arizona Highways*, 66(9) (September): 46.

1990 16.145 Introduction. *In:* Spamer, Earle E. (compiler), Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River; from 1540. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 8*, Part 5, Archaeology of the Grand Canyon region, pp. 5-3 to 5-5.

1992 16.146 Grand Canyon Indians. *In:* Euler, Robert C., and Tikalsky, Frank (eds.), *The Grand Canyon : intimate views.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 42-59.

1996 16.147 Beamer's fixer-upper. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(2): 8.

► Beamer Cabin, Little Colorado River confluence.

1999 16.148 A letter from Dr. Robert C. Euler. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(6): 2.

1999 16.149 The Grand Canyon Anasazi, their descendents, and other claimants. *In:* La Frontera; papers in honor of Ptrick H. Beckett. *Archaeological Society of New Mexico*, 24: 71-78.

2000 16.429 Archaeological excavations in Grand Canyon along the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. [Euler letterhead], 2 pp.

► Abstract and reading list. Distributed with *2000 Guides Training Seminar* materials, Grand Canyon River Guides, Marble Canyon, Arizona, April 2000.

2010 16.769 The prehistory of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Tikalsky, Frank D., Euler, Catherine C., and Nagel, John (eds.), *The sacred oral tradition of the Havasupai : as retold by elders and headmen Manakaja and Sinyella, 1918-1921.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, pp. 3-9.

► "This chapter has been adapted from Euler and Tikalsky, *Grand Canyon: Intimate Views* (1982)." (p. 9, *note* 2)

Euler, Robert C., AND Chandler, S. M.

1977 16.150 Aspects of prehistoric settlement patterns in Grand Canyon. *In:* Euler, Robert C., and Gumerman, George J. (eds.), Investigations of the Southwestern Anthropological Research Group: An experiment in archaeological cooperation. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 50*, pp. 73-86.

Euler, Robert C., AND Dobyns, Henry F.

1983 16.151 The ethnoarchaeology of Pai milling stones. *In:* Fox, Nancy (ed.), Collected papers in honor of Charles R. Steen, Jr. *Papers of the Archaeological Society of New Mexico*, (8): 253-268.

Euler, Robert C., AND Green, Dee F.

1978 16.152 An archaeological reconnaissance of middle Havasu Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, Culture Resources Report 22*, 71 pp.

Euler, Robert C., AND Gumerman, George J.

1974 16.153 A resume of the archaeology of northern Arizona. *In:* Karlstrom, T. N. V., Swann, G. A., and Eastwood, R. L. (eds.), Geology of northern Arizona, with notes on archaeology and paleoclimate. Part 1. Regional studies. *Geological Society of America, Rocky Mountain Section, Guidebook for Field Trips,* (27):.

Euler, Robert C., AND Olson, Alan P.

1965 16.155 Split-twig figurines from northern Arizona: New radiocarbon dates. *Science*, 148(3668) (April 16): 368-369.

Euler, Robert C., AND Taylor, Walter W.

1966 16.156 Additional archaeological data from upper Grand Canyon: Nankoweap to Unkar revisited. *Plateau*, 39: 26-45.

► *Erratum*: Legend for figure 1, p. 27, for "Unkar" read "Kwagunt".

Euler, Robert C., AND Jones, Volney H.

1956 16.569 Hermetic sealling as a technique of food preservation among the Indians of the American Southwest. *American Philosophical Society, Proceedings*, 100(1): 87-99.

Euler, Robert C.; Gumerman, George J.; Karlstrom, Thor N. V.; Dean, Jeffrey S.; AND Hevly, Richard H.

1979 16.157 The Colorado Plateaus: Cultural dynamics and paleoenvironment. *Science*, 205: 1089-1101.

Euler, Robert C.; Jones, A. Trinkle; Effland, Richard W.; AND Chandler, Susan M.

1979 16.1411 The archaeology of the North Rim of Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Abstracts : 2nd Conference on Scientific Research in the National Parks, 26-30 November 1979, San Francisco, California.* [No imprint], p. 31.

1980 16.158 The archaeology of the North Rim of the Grand Canyon. *In: Proceedings of the Second Conference on Scientific Research in the National Parks.* U.S. National Park Service, Volume 1, pp. 391-405.

Evans, J. Chris

2007 16.1466 *Hermit's Rest, Grand Canyon National Park : building code review.* Tucson: J. Chris Evans, Architect, *for* University of Arizona, College of Architecture and Landscape Architecture, Preservation Studies Program, 10 pp.

F

Fairley, Helen C.

1989 16.159 Virgin Anasazi ceramic production and exchange: A view from the Kanab Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 24(1989 Proceedings Supplement): 7-8.

1989 16.160 Previous research. *In:* Altschul, Jeffrey H., and Fairley, Helen C., *Man, models and management: An overview of the archaeology of the Arizona Strip and the management of its cultural resources* (Phil R. Geib, Daniel D. Mareno, Martin R. Rose, contributors). Report prepared for U.S. Forest Service and U.S. Bureau of Land Management, contract no. 53-8371-6-0054. Statistical Research, Plateau Archaeology, Dames and Moore, Inc., pp. 53-84.

1989 16.161 Prehistory. *In:* Altschul, Jeffrey H., and Fairley, Helen C., *Man, models and management: An overview of the archaeology of the Arizona Strip and the management of its cultural resources* (Phil R. Geib, Daniel D. Mareno, Martin R. Rose, contributors). Report prepared for U.S. Forest Service and U.S. Bureau of Land Management, contract no. 53-8371-6-0054. Statistical Research, Plateau Archaeology, Dames and Moore, Inc., pp. 85-152.

► *NOTE*: The table of contents for the volume lists the title of this chapter as "Culture History".

1990 16.162 Current cultural resource management issues at Grand Canyon: Preservation of prehistoric pottery caches. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 3(3) (May): 3. [Letter.]

1996 16.163 Poncho's basket. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 12(4) (Winter): 5-7.

1997 16.164 Poncho's basket. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(2) (Spring): 12-13.

1997 16.165 The archaeology of Mather Point; a center of prehistoric transit. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 13(2) (Summer): 1-3, 8.

1997 16.166 *On archaeological sites.* Grand Canyon Association, folded pamphlet. (Minimum Impact series.)

► Printed on one side; opposite side is *On the river*, by Kim Crumbo (ITEM NO. 19.527 in this bibliography), regarding ecology.

1997 16.1372 Cultural boundary dynamics on the northwestern Kayenta Anasazi frontier: a view from Glen Canyon and eastern Grand Canyon. *In:* Society for American Archaeology, 62nd Annual Meeting, Nashville, Tennessee.

2001 16.439 Tales tools tell. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(1) (Spring): 18-19.

2003 16.479 *Changing river: Time, culture, and the transformation of landscape in the Grand Canyon : a regional research design for the study of cultural resources along the Colorado River in lower Glen Canyon and Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Tucson, Arizona, and Redlands, California: Statistical Research, Inc., *for* U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona, 179 pp. (Contract No. 01WRAG0078.) (Statistical Research Inc., Technical Series, 79.)

2005 16.495 Cultural resources in the Colorado River corridor. *In:* Gloss, Steven P., Lovich, Jeffrey E., and Melis, Theodore S. (eds.), The state of the Colorado River ecosystem in Grand Canyon; a report of the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 1991-2004. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1282*, pp. 177-192.

2005 16.496 Cultural resources in the Colorado River corridor (Chapter 11). *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn*

Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ. [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 27.

► Chapter 11 refers to ITEM NO. 16.495.

2005 16.499 Cultural resources in the Colorado River corridor [ABSTRACT]. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*, p. 43.

2008 16.558 Applying an ecosystem framework to evaluate archaeological site condition along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 78-79.

2010 16.658 Applying an ecosystem framework to evaluate archaeological site condition along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *In:* Melis, Theodore S., Hamill, John F., Coggins, Lewis G., Jr., Grams, Paul E., Kennedy, Theodore A., Kubly, Dennis M., and Ralston, Barbara E. (eds.), Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium, November 18-20, 2008, Scottsdale, Arizona. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5135*, pp. 333-341.

2011 16.680 Archaeological opportunity. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(2) (Summer): 28-29.

Fairley, Helen C., AND Andrews, Timothy

2007 16.703 A cultural landscape analysis of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 72nd Annual Meeting, Austin, Texas, Abstracts*, p. 148.

Fairley, Helen C., AND Fairley, A. H.

2017 16.1282 Documenting Glen Canyon Dam effects to culturally valued riparian vegetation using repeat photography [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 53-54.

Fairley, Helen C., AND Geib, Phil R.

1989 16.167 Data gaps and research issues in Arizona Strip prehistory. *In:* Altschul, Jeffrey H., and Fairley, Helen C., *Man, models and management: An overview of the archaeology of the Arizona Strip and the management of its cultural resources* (Phil R. Geib, Daniel D. Mareno, Martin R. Rose, contributors). Report prepared for U.S. Forest Service and U.S. Bureau of Land Management, contract no. 53-8371-6-0054. Statistical Research, Plateau Archaeology, Dames and Moore, Inc., pp. 219-244.

Fairley, Helen C., AND Hereford, Richard

2002 16.918 Geoarchaeology of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *In:* Phillips, David A., Jr., and Ware, John A. (eds.), *Culture and environment in the American Southwest: Essays in honor of Robert C. Euler.* Phoenix: SWCA Environmental Consultants, Anthropological Research Paper 8.

Fairley, Helen C.; Bungart, Peter W.; Coder, Christopher M.; Huffman, Jim; Samples, Terry L.; AND Balsom, Janet R.

1994 16.168 *The Grand Canyon River Corridor Survey Project: Archaeological survey along the Colorado River between Glen Canyon Dam and Separation Canyon.* [No imprint], x, 276 pp.

► "Submitted by Janet R. Balsom, Principal Investigator, Grand Canyon National Park. Prepared in Cooperation with the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Cooperative Agreement No. 9AA-40-07920. December 1994."

Fairley, Helen C.; Collins, Brian; AND Draut, Amy

2011 16.726 Use of terrestrial lidar to monitor archaeological site condition in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 76th Annual Meeting, Sacramento, California, Abstracts*, p. 108.

Fairley, Helen C.; Collins, Brian; Sankey, J.; AND Caster, J.

2015 16.1088 Designing a monitoring program to inform adaptive management of cultural resources in the context of a changing climate: an example from Glen and Grand Canyons, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 28.

Fairley, Helen C.; Draut, Amy; Corbett, Skye; AND Bedford, David

2013 16.1094 Evaluating the effects of Glen Canyon Dam on downstream archaeological sites in Glen and Grand Canyons, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 78th Annual Meeting, Honolulu, Hawaii, Abstracts*, pp. 144-145.

2014 16.1098 Evaluating the effects of Glen Canyon Dam on downstream archaeological sites in Glen and Grand Canyons, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 79th Annual Meeting, Austin, Texas, Abstracts*, pp. 222-223.

Fairley, Helen C.; Draut, Amy; Rubin, David; Melis, Ted; AND Leap, Lisa

2005 16.695 The role of aeolian sediment in the formation and preservation of archaeological sites: Collaborative geo-archaeological research in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 70th Annual Meeting, Salt Lake City, March-April 3* [sic]*, 2005, Abstracts*, p. 103.

Fairley, Helen C.; Geib, Phil R.; AND Ambler, J. Richard

1984 16.169 *An archaeological survey along State Highway 67, Jacob Lake to Grand Canyon National Park, Kaibab National Forest, Arizona : final report.* Flagstaff: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Interagency Archeological Services, San Francisco, 2 volumes (166 pp.). (Northern Arizona University, Archaeological Report 891.)

Fairley, Helen C.; Hereford, Richard; AND Balsom, Janet R.

1991 16.170 Current geoarchaeological research in eastern Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: First biennial conference on research in Colorado Plateau national parks : program and abstracts of presented posters and papers* (Charles van Riper, III, chairperson). Northern Arizona University, p. 29.

Fairley, Helen C.; Sankey, Joel B.; Caster, Joshua AND East, Amy E.

2016 16.1128 Sustaining archaeological sites in a sediment-deprived ecosystem: Designing a monitoring program to assess Glen Canyon Dam effects on downstream archaeological resources in Glen and Grand Canyons, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 94-14, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-285412.

Farmer, James D.

1997 16.171 Iconographic evidence of Basketmaker warfare and human scarifice: a contextual approach to early Anasazi art. *The Kiva*, 62(4): 391-420.

Farmer, Malcolm F., AND deSaussure, Raymond

1955 16.172 Split twig figurines. *Plateau*, 17(4): 13-14.

Faught, Michael K., AND Freeman, Andrea K. L.

1998 16.173 Paleoindian complexes of the terminal Wisconsin and early Holocene. *In:* Mabry, Jonathan B., *Paleoindian and Archaic sites in Arizona.* Tucson: Center for Desert Archaeology, *for* Arizona State Historic Preservation Office, pp. 33-52. (Center for Desert Archaeology, Technical Report 97-7.)

Ferguson, T. J.; Kuwanwisiwma, L. J.; Yeatts, M.; AND Dongoske, K. E.

1997 16.465 The Hopi people, the operation of Glen Canyon Dam, and management of cultural resources in the Grand Canyon. *In: Making protection work : proceedings of the 9th Conference on Research and Resource Management in Parks and on Public Lands : the George Wright Foundation Biennial Conference, March 17-21, 1997, Albuquerque, New Mexico*, pp. 79-84.

Ferguson, William M., AND Rohn, Arthur H.

1987 16.174 *Anasazi ruins of the Southwest in color.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 296 pp.

► See pp. 185, 187-191.

Fiedel, Stuart, AND Haynes, Gary

2004 16.880 A premature burial: comments on Grayson and Meltzer's "Requiem for overkill". *Journal of Archaeological Science*, 31: 121-131.

Fischer, Adelheid

2007 16.1502 Trash, treasure and tragedy; a museum stuffed with 800,000 cataloged items from ancient spear points to airliner debris captures the Canyon's nitty gritty secrets. *Arizona Highways*, 83(6) (June): 42-43.

► Grand Canyon National Park Museum Collection.

Fish, Paul R.; Fish, Suzanne K.; Gumerman, George J.; AND Reid, J. Jefferson

1994 16.175 Toward and explanation for Southwestern "abandonments". *In:* Gumerman, George J. (ed.), *Themes in Southwest prehistory*. Santa Fe, New Mexico: School of American Research Press, pp. 135-163.

Fisher, Jacob L.

2015 16.1103 Patch choice model predictions for jackrabbit processing at Antelope Cave, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 80th Annual Meeting, San Francisco, California, Abstracts*, p. 317.

► Uinkaret Plateau.

Fisher, Jacob L., AND Johnson, Keith L.

2014 16.1441 Culinary processing of jackrabbits at Antelope Cave, Arizona. *Kiva: Journal of Southwestern Anthropology and History*, 79(3): 307-333.

Fisher, Jacob L.; Janetski, Joel C.; AND Johnson, Keith L.

2013 16.1011 Variability in far western Puebloan subsistence strategies: The view from the Uinkaret Plateau, Northwest Arizona. *Journal of Arizona Archaeology*, 2(2) (Spring): 140-162.

Florko, Taleda

2010 16.616 Lead scroll: Confession or forgery? *In:* Around the Plateau on public lands: From the collections [FEATURE]. *Sojourns* (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), 5(1) (Winter/Spring): 47.

► Putative John D. Lee artifact.

Ford, Robert; Spendlove, Dixon; Spendlove, Cody; Maxwell, David; AND Hutchings, Gordon

2004 16.1134 Waterglyphs: Ancient cartography of the Arizona Strip. *In:* Patteson, Carol B. (ed.), Papers presented at the Twenty-fourth Annual Symposium of the Utah Rock Art Research Association, Kanab Utah, October 2004. *Utah Rock Art*, 24: 29-42.

Forrest, Earle R.

1911 16.1463 Some archaeological relics in Arizona. *The Curio Bulletin* (American Society of Curio Collectors, Osage, Iowa), 2(1) (April): 1-11.

► See p. 10, "V. Cliff Dwellings in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, Coconino County." Three locales very briefly mentioned: a "cliff ruin . . . about half

way down the Bright Angel trail" and "[one] mile from Grand View . . . and at Hull tank are several storage crypts".

Foust, Nathaniel E.

2015 16.1157 *A spatiotemporal GIS analysis of GPS effects on archaeological site variability.* Master's thesis, University of Cincinnati, 84 pp.

► Hypothesis tested with data from Upper Basin Archaeological Research Program.

Fowke, Gerard

1916 16.865 The mound builders and cliff-dwellers. *In:* Wiley, Edwin, and Rines, Irving E. (eds.), *Lectures on the growth and development of the United States.* (Series One. Lectures One to Four. The United States and its Aboriginal Inhabitants.) New York: American Educational Alliance, pp. 93-105.

► Includes illustration, "Exterior detail of the Hopi building, Grand Cañon of Arizona." (*i.e.*, Hopi House) A Detroit Publishing Co. view of upper story, contrasted to photographs of Taos Pueblo and Walnut Canyon ruins. No direct text mention of Grand Canyon.

Fowler, Catherine S., AND Fowler, Don D.

1981 16.176 The Southern Paiute: A.D. 1400-1776. *In:* Wilcox, David D., and Massey, W. Bruce (eds.), The Protohistory Period in the North American Southwest, A.D. 1450-1700. *Arizona State University, Anthropological Research Papers, 24*, pp. 129-162.

Fowler, Don D.; Euler, Robert C.; AND Fowler, Catherine S.

1969 16.177 John Wesley Powell and the anthropology of the Canyon Country. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 670*, 30 pp.

1977 16.178 *John Wesley Powell and the anthropology of the canyon country.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 30 pp. [Facsimile reprint of *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 670*, in redesigned wraps. This also reprinted 1981.]

Fugassa, Martín H.; Reinhard, Karl J.; Johnson, Keith L.; Gardner, Scott L.; Vieira, Mônica; AND Araújo, Adauto

2011 16.1140 Parasitism of prehistoric humans and companion animals from Antelope Cave, Mojave [*sic*] County, Northwest Arizona. *Journal of Parasitology*, 97(5) (October): 862-867.

Fugate, Thomas Ian

2003 16.483 *Inferring settlement formation patterns: A GIS-based Harris matrix analysis of a prehistoric masonry ruin the Upper Basin, Kaibab National Forest, northern Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Cincinnati, 112 pp.

G

Galway, Megan

2015 16.1570 March speaker notes. "Ethics and Adventure: Publishing *Rock Art of the Grand Canyon Region*." *PCAS Newsletter* (Pacific Coast Archaeological Society), 54(4) (April): 2.

► Summary of the lecture by Steve Freers, regarding the book by Christensen *et al.* (2013, ITEM NO. 16.874), of which Freers was a coauthor.

Garfin, Timothy; Buck, Paul; AND Sakai, Sachiko

2009 16.710 Can chert sources be distinguished geochemically using ICP-MS? [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 74th Annual Meeting, April 22-26, 2009, Atlanta, Georgia, Abstracts*, p. 131.

► Laser Ablation Inductively-Coupled Plasma Mass Spectrometry.

Garrett, Billy

1984 16.1486 Adaptive use: The Superintendents' residence at Grand Canyon National Park. *CRM Bulletin* (U.S. National Park Service, Cultural Resources Management, Washington, D.C.), 7(4) (December): 6-7.

► Conversion of the superintendents' residence and leasing to the Fred Harvey concessioner's use as its executive offices.

Geffrey, S.

1900 16.1114 Habitations préhistoriques du sud-ouest des États-Unis. *La Science Illustrée* (Paris), 25(Premier Semestre) (645): 294-295. [In French.]

► Information apparently taken from the publications of George Wharton James, noting prominently the Shinumo area of Grand Canyon and William Wallace Bass. Regarding ruins from the "cliff-dwellers", also interestingly notes (p. 295), "M. W.-W. Bass, propriétaire de la source Mystérieuse, dans le grand Cañon (qui est situé à environ quarante cinq mille à l'ouest du vieux camp de Tlogstaff [*sic*, Flagstaff]), a tenté, pendant des années, d'atteindre ces demeures."

Geib, Phil R.

1997 16.180 (WITH CONTRIBUTIONS BY J. Richard Ambler, J. Michael Bremer, Peter W. Brungart, Helen C. Fairley, Eric Hansen, Margaret Lyneis, and Margaret Van Ness)
Glen Canyon revisited. *University of Utah, Department of Anthropology, Anthropological Papers*, (119), 223 pp.

► Includes lower Glen Canyon-Lees Ferry area.

General Federation of Women's Clubs, Art Committee

1908 16.655 (COMPILER) *Handbook of art in our own country.* (Mrs. Everett W. Pattison [Alice M. G. Pattison], ed.) [No place]: General Federation of Women's Clubs, 54 pp.

► Under "Primitive Dwellings of the Southwest", p. 53: "Many caves in Arizona show clear evidences of aboriginal occupation. Mallery Grotto at the Grand Canyon (not far from El Tovar Hotel)." (ENTIRE ITEM) (Pictograph site at the top of Bright Angel Trail.)

Getty, Harry T.

1936 16.181 Prehistoric man in the Southwest. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Natural History Bulletin 7*, 19 pp.; with "A helpful selected reading list", by Louis Schellbach (pp. i-iv, following text).

► Superseded by Wheat (1955, ITEM NO.), Grand Canyon Natural History Association Bulletin 12.

Gladwin, Harold S.

1930 16.182 Wayside Museum of Archaeology expedition. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(8) (June 30): 50-51.

► Tusayan Ruin.

1933 16.506 [Wayside Museum.] *In:* Archaeological field work in North America during 1932. *American Anthropologist*, New Series, 35(3) (July/September): 488.

► Tusayan Ruin.

1933 16.183 Aboriginal man in Arizona and his fore-runners. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(10) (January): cover, 97-107 [entire issue].

► See also *erratum* in 7(12) (March), Miscellany (section): ". . . p. 99, the subtitle 'Date about 50,000 to 15,000 B. C.' should read, 'Date about 50,000 to 500 B. C.'"

1946 16.184 Tree ring analysis, problems of dating II: The Tusayan Ruin. *Gila Pueblo, Medallion Paper 36*, 21 pp.

1994 16.185 Wayside museum of archaeology expedition. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 147.

► Tusayan Ruin. Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, June, 1930.

Gloss, Stephen P., AND Gloss, Janice Baker

1989 16.186 *1989 progress report: Archaeological surface survey and photographic inventory, Lower Granite Gorge, Grand Canyon National Park.* [No imprint, ex Wilderness Studies Institute], 26 pp.

Gloss, Steven P.; Lovich, Jeffrey E.; AND Melis, Theodore S.

2005 16.549 (EDS.) The state of the Colorado River ecosystem in Grand Canyon; a report of the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 1991-2004. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1282*, 220 pp.

Good, Albert H.

1938 16.1574 *Park and recreation structures. Part I—Administration and basic service facilities.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, 200 pp.

► See under "Barriers, Walls, and Fences", see photo (p. 37) of rimside walkway, "Grand Canyon National Park; under "Fire Lookout Structures", see photo (p. 156), "Fire Lookout tower, Grand Canyon National Park".

1938 16.1575 *Park and recreation structures. Part II—Recreational and cultural facilities.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, 212 pp.

► Under "Trailside Seats, Shelters, and Overlooks" see note of Grand Canyon (p. 89), plans for shelters at "Bright Angel Trail" and "Indian Gardens" (p. 106), photos for two trail shelters on "Bright Angel Trail" and at "Indian Gardens" (p. 107). Under "Dams and Pools" see photo and plan for swimming pool at Phantom Ranch (p. 125). Under "Miscellaneous Sports Structures" see photos and plans for "Mule Shelter, Grand Canyon National Park" at Phantom Ranch[?] (p. 166) and Indian Garden[?] (p. 167). Under "Markers, Shrines, and Museums" see photo and plan for "Museum, Grand Canyon National Park" (Yavapai Observation Station, p. 179).

1938 16.1576 *Park and recreation structures. Part III—Overnight and organized camp facilities.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, 192 pp.

► Under "Cabins" see note of Bright Angel Lodge (p. 19), plans for "Guest Cabins, Bright Angel Lodge" (p. 54), photos and text (p. 55) showing "Old Post Office", "Old Bucky O'Neill Cabin", and two photos of "Modern Cabin". Under "Lodges, Inns, and Hotels" see notes of Bright Angel Lodge (pp. 58-59) with photos (p. 59) of "Transformer Building" and "Telephone Booth"; aerial view and map plan of "Bright Angel Lodge & Cabins" (p. 72); photos (p. 73) of "Bright Angel Lodge", "Entrance to Lobby, Bright Angel Lodge" [exterior], "Terrace on Canyon Rim, Bright Angel Lodge"; photos (p. 74), "Bucky O'Neill Guest House, Bright Angel Lodge" (two photos), "Powell Guest House, Bright Angel Lodge", "Connecting Pergola, Bright Angel Lodge", "Pergola and Guest House, Bright Angel Lodge", "Lookout [Lookout Studio] through Pergola, Bright Angel Lodge". Under "Furniture and Furnishings" see photo (p. 107), "Bright Angel Lodge" (lobby fireplace).

Goode, G. Brown

1897 16.682 Report upon the condition and progress of the U.S. National Museum during the year ending June 30, 1895. *U.S. National Museum, Annual Report, 1895*, Part I, pp. 1-308.

► See in Appendix II, "List of Accessions During the Year Ending June 30, 1895": p. 122, "Huntington, W. (Washington, D.C.) through Washington Nailor: Stone pestle marked with incised lines, obtained from a cliff ruin on the Colorado River at the head of Grand Cañon. Deposit. 29521." (ENTIRE ITEM) Report also distributed separately, Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office.

Goodnow, Isaac T.

1885 16.187 Cave and cliff dwellings of Arizona. *Kansas City Review of Science and Industry*, 8(11) (March): 647-650.

► From the *Manhattan Republic* (Kansas). Principally about Walnut Canyon, but includes fancied notice of "the ruins of a great city, extending along the banks of

the river for ten miles" supposedly "at the great bend of the Colorado, seventy miles north" (p. 649). See pp. 649-650.

Goss, James A.

1965 16.775 Ute linguistics and Anasazi abandonment of the Four Corners area. *In:* Contributions of the Wetherill Mesa Archeological Project. *Society for American Archaeology, Memoir 19*, pp. 73-81.

Gough, Galal R.

2010 16.789 Rainbows and arcs in Native American rock art. *In:* Papers presented at the Thirtieth Annual Symposium of the Utah Rock Art Research Association (URARA), Blanding Utah, October 8-11, 2010. *Utah Rock Art*, 30: 1-7.

► Includes Arizona Strip.

[Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association], *gcpba Newswire*

1999 16.179 Canyon backpackers found guilty. *In:* Newswire quarterly review. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 3(3) (August): 25-26.

► Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, May 26, 1999.

Graham, Robert G., AND Kupel, Douglas E.

2000 16.809 *A historic structures report for Lee's Ferry and Lonely Dell Ranch, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area.* Phoenix: Alliance Architects, LLC, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, 402 pp. (Alliance Architects Project No. 1084.)

Grand Canyon Historic Boat Project Advisory Committee

2004 16.1074 No boat left behind? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(4) (Winter/Spring): 33.

2004 16.1075 No boat left behind? *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(3) (July/September): 7.

2004 16.1076 No boat left behind? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(2) (Summer): 27.

Grand Canyon River Heritage Coalition

2010 16.1073 *These boats will speak : Grand Canyon's historic river boats.* (Photos: Northern Arizona University, Cline Library; J. Willard Marriott Library, University of Utah; Grand Canyon National Park; Alfred E. Holland, Jr. Text: Brad Dimock. Design: Mary Beath.) [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon River Heritage Coalition, [26] pp. [including wraps; rear wrap gatefold].

► March 2010. Brochure.

2011 16.1077 Getting our house in order: GCRHC moves forward. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(3) (Fall): 4.

Grand Canyon Science Center Staff

2002 16.450 What do you catch with a Grand Wash Hook? *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), (Spring): 6.

Grand Canyon Trust

1996 16.1009 Preserving a cultural heritage. *Current Grand Canyon Resource Issues: Briefing Paper Series* (Grand Canyon Trust, Flagstaff, Arizona), (5), [2] pp. ("revised: 9/96")

Gray, John R.

2009 16.1381 USGS has a Museum Specialist who wants to help us organize antique WRD equipment. *WRD Retirees Newsletter* (U.S. Geological Survey, Water Resources Division), (145) (November): 15.

► Jennifer Stafford, Museum Specialist, USGS National Center Office of Administration Policy and Services. Includes note of "a cableway storage box from the Grand Canyon Phantom Ranch gaging station (not 'gauging station,' yet,—there is a faction within USGS that seeks to officially change 'gage' to 'gauge')".

Green, Nancy

2002 16.460 Vanishing Treasures preservation of Beamer's Cabin. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 6(12): 1-2.

► Vanishing Treasures Initiative.

Gregonis, Linda

1974 16.1360 *Inventory of archeological sites in the western United States which are developed, protected or withdrawn from public use.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Denver Service Center, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [134 pp. total].

► Cover title: *Inventory of archeological sites in the western United States . . . developed, protected, or withdrawn form public use.* (Ellipsis is part of title.)

Gumerman, George J., IV

NO DATE 16.1013 *Interactive archaeology of the Colorado Plateau and Grand Canyon: Archaeological and indigenous perspectives : final report.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Northern Arizona University, [27] pp. [2003.]

1994 16.188 (ED.) *Themes in Southwest prehistory.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: School of American Research Press, 330 pp. (Advanced Seminar Series.)

Gumerman, George J., AND Dean, Jeffrey S.

1989 16.189 Prehistoric cooperation and competition in the western Anasazi area. *In:* Cordell, Linda S., and Gumerman, George J. (eds.), *Dynamics of southwestern prehistory.* Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution Press.

Gumerman, George J., AND Gell-Mann, Murray

1994 16.190 Cultural evolution in the prehistoric Southwest. *In:* Gumerman, George J. (ed.), *Themes in Southwest prehistory.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: School of American Research Press, pp. 11-31.

Gunnerson, James H.

1962 16.750 Plateau Shoshonean prehistory: A suggested reconstruction. *American Antiquity*, 28(1) (July): 41-45.

► See also comment by Schroeder (1963), 28(4): 559-560 (ITEM NO. 16.776).

H

Haas, Sarah K.

2019 16.1514 Supporting science under shifting sands—reflections from one National Park Service employee [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 50.

► The author is with Science and Resource Management, Grand Canyon National Park.

2022 16.1515 Assessing climate change challenges at Grand Canyon National Park—what to do...and not do? [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 74-75. [Ellipsis thus.]

► Resources management.

Hall, Edward T., Jr.

1938 16.191 *An archaeological survey of the Walhalla Glades, Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 47 pp, plates.

1938 16.1494 An archaeological survey of the Walhalla Glades, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Summary of papers read at the April meeting of the A.A.A.S., Southwestern Division. *New Mexico Anthropologist*, 2(4): 81. [American Association for the Advancement of Science.]

1942 16.192 Archaeological survey of the Walhalla Glades. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 20*, 32 pp.

Hamill, John F.

2008 16.547 Science activities associated with proposed 2008 high-flow experiment at Glen Canyon Dam. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2008-3011*, 2 pp.

2009 16.590 Status and trends of resources below Glen Canyon Dam; update—2009. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2009-3033*, 4 pp.

Hamilton, Lynn

2021 16.1468 When one door closes, another one opens: A positive future for the historic boats of Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(3) (Fall): 18-19.

Hammond, Catherine

NO DATE 16.1266 (PROJECT CURATOR) *Canyon graphics and graffiti.* [No place]: University of Utah, Utah Museum of Natural History, *with* Smithsonian Institution, Traveling Exhibition Service, 32 pp.

► Exhibition catalog; design by University of Utah, University Design. Includes Native American and 19th-20th century rock art and inscriptions, principally in Glen Canyon but includes Marble Canyon and Grand Canyon. Several-year exhibition, *ca.* 1976-1978.

Hampton, Jim

1967 16.193 On the Anasazi trail: Deep in Grand Canyon, clues to vanished tribe of primitives. *National Observer*, (June 5): 5.

Harlow, Jeanette; Niespolo, Elizabeth; Sakai, Sachiko; AND Lipo, Carl

2014 16.1099 Thermal properties and functional advantages of olivine-temperated Moapa Ware: a comparative study [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 79th Annual Meeting, Austin, Texas, Abstracts*, p. 312.

► Mount Trumbull.

Harrington, C. R. [Harrington, Charles Richard]

1984 16.194 Ungulate remains from Stanton's Cave: An identification list. *In:* Euler, Robert C. (ed.), The archaeology, geology, and paleobiology of Stanton's Cave, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 6*, pp. 67-75.

Harris, James R.

1993 16.1264 Corn maidens in Anasazi rock art. *American Indian Rock Art*, 12: 123-131.

► Includes Snake Gulch, Kaibab Plateau.

Harrison, Laura Soullière

1986 16.1247 *Architecture in the parks : National Historic Landmark theme study.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, 482 pp.

► See pp. 3, 87-133, 257-267, 285-309.

1990 16.1248 *Historic housing in the National Park system.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Park Historic Architecture Division, 380 pp.

► Principally a facsimile reproduction of computerized data. Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 316-330.

Harrub, Brad, AND Thompson, Bert

2003 16.1085 Walking amidst the dinosaurs. *Reason and Revelation* (Apologetics Press, Montgomery, Alabama), 23(2) (February): 9-15.

► See under "Evidence That Humans and Dinosaurs Coexisted": "The Doheny Expedition" to "Hava Supai Canyon", pp. 11-12. Regarding the rock art in Havasu Canyon putatively depicting a dinosaur. Creationist perspective.

Harry, Karen G.

2005 16.767 Ceramic specialization and agricultural marginality: Do ethnographic models explain the development of specialized pottery production in the prehistoric American Southwest? *American Antiquity*, 70(2) (April): 295-319.

► Includes Arizona Strip.

2010 16.717 Exploring the Puebloan occupation of the Mt. Dellenbaugh region of the Arizona Strip [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 75th Annual Meeting, April 14-18, 2010, St. Louis, Missouri, Abstracts*, pp. 112-113.

2018 16.1278 Shrines, dedication practices, and closure activities at Lava Ridge Ruin [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 83rd Annual Meeting, Washington, D.C.*

► Shivwits Plateau.

Harry, Karen G., AND Watson, James

2008 16.708 The Shivwits Research Project: Exploring Virgin Anasazi settlement and subsistence patterns on the Arizona Strip [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 73rd Annual Meeting, March 26-30, 2008, Vancouver, BC, Canada, Abstracts*, p. 253.

Harry, Karen G.; Ferguson, Timothy J.; Allison, James R.; McLaurin, Brett T.; Ferguson, Jeff; AND Lyneis, Margaret

2013 16.920 Examining the production and distribution of Shivwits Ware pottery in the American Southwest. *American Antiquity*, 78(2) (April): 385-396.

Harry, Karen G.; McLaurin, Brett T.; AND Durk, Jennifer

2011 16.1039 Exploratory studies into possible uses of calcareous dolostone; Shivwits Plateau, northwestern Arizona. *Ethnoarchaeology*, 3(1) (Spring): 5-28.

Haskell, John Loring

1967 16.204 *Paria Plateau survey report, 1967 season.* Report submitted to Southern Utah State College. (*Western Anasazi Reports*, 1(3).)

1970 16.619 Paria Plateau survey; archaeological inventory of Indian ruins, Coconino County, Arizona. *Lambda Alpha Journal of Man* (Lambda Alpha Anthropology Honors Society, Wichata State University, Kansas), 2(1) (Winter): 31-73.

► "J. Loring Haskell's report was prepared while a graduate student at the University of Arizona."

Hastings, Russell

1930 16.205 Clear Creek expedition. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(10): 64-65.

1932 16.206 Grand Canyon archaeology. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(3): 22-27.

1994 16.207 Grand Canyon archaeology. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 148-151.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, June, 1932.

Haughton, Brian

2007 16.1078 *Hidden history : lost civilizations, secret knowledge, and ancient mysteries.* Edison, New Jersey: Castle Books, 271 pp.

► See "The Grand Canyon: hidden Egyptian treasure?" Regarding the putative Egyptian cave.

2008 16.1691 *Gizlenen tarih : kayıp medeniyetler, gizli bilgiler ve eskiçağın sırları.* (Halil Ummak, translator.) İstanbul: Koridor Yayıncılık, 398 pp. [In Turkish.]

► Translation of *Hidden History*. See "Büyük Kanyon: Gizli bir mısır hazinesi mi?" (pp. 118-124). Regarding the putative Egyptian cave.

2009 16.1692 ถอดรหัสสิ่งประดิษฐ์พิศวง [Thotrahat singpradit phitsawong] (ประสิทธิ์ ตั้งมหาสถิตกุล แปล [Prasit Tangmahasathitkul], translator.) Krung thēp [Bangkok]: Mūnnithi Dek. [In Thai.]

► Translation of *Hidden History*. Author's name in Thai orthography: ไบรอัน ฮอห์ตัน.

Haury, Emil Walter

1931 16.209 Kivas of the Tusayan Ruin, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Gila Pueblo, Medallion Paper 9*, 26 pp. [Privately printed, Globe, Arizona.]

1937 16.525 [Archaeological survey in Grand Canyon National Park.] *In:* News and Notes [SECTION]. *American Antiquity*, 3(2) (October): 190. [Item signed "E. W. H."]

1938 16.210 Southwestern-dated ruins: II. *Tree-Ring Bulletin*, 4(3).

2004 16.475 Diary of the U of A Archaeological Expedition, July 13-August 26, 1927. *Journal of the Southwest*, 46(1) (Spring): 95-111.
► With an introduction by Loren Haury, p. 95. University of Arizona expedition.

Haury, Loren R.

2004 16.478 Emil Haury: Art into archaeology. *Journal of the Southwest*, 46(1) (Spring): 9-53.

Hawks, Diana

2001 16.606 Vermilion Cliffs. *Archaeology Southwest*, 15(1) (Winter): 5, 11.
► Vermilion Cliffs National Monument.

2001 16.607 Grand Canyon-Parashant. *Archaeology Southwest*, 15(1) (Winter): 7-8, 11.
► Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.

Hays-Gilpin, Kelley

2008 16.1041 Rock art ethnography on the southern Colorado Plateau, Arizona and New Mexico. *Heritage Management*, 1(1) (Spring): 119-133.

Heizer, Robert F.

1942 16.755 Ancient grooved clubs and modern rabbit-sticks. *American Antiquity*, 9(1) (July): 41-56.
► See p. 47, notice *in passing* of grooved and plain clubs from Heaton Cave, Utah, near Mount Trumbull, Arizona.

Hemsley, Samuel, AND Stewart, Caitlin

2024 16.1536 An examination of the Virgin Pueblo within the Grand Canyon Parashant National Monument [ABSTRACT]. *In: Society of American Archaeology, 89th Annual Meeting, New Orleans, April 17-21, 2024*.

Henderek, Robyn L.; Emslie, Steven D.; Tobin, Benjamin W.; AND Schenk, Edward R.

2015 16.1056 Grand Canyon split twig figurine complex and the role of fossil remains at archaeological sites [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 47(7), Session 233, Paper 233-14.

Henderek, Robyn L.; Tobin, Benjamin W.; Wood, John R.; AND Schenk, Edward R.

2015 16.1058 Using photogrammetry to document and monitor cave paleontological and archaeological sites in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 47(7): 516.

Hereford, Richard

1993 16.212 Map showing surficial geology and geomorphology of the Palisades Creek archeological area, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 93-553*, 20 pp., 1 plate.

Hereford, Richard; Bennett, Glenn E.; AND Fairley, Helen C.

2014 16.990 Precipitation variability of the Grand Canyon region, 1893 through 2009, and its implications for studying effects of gullying of Holocene terraces and associated archeological sites in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2014-1006*, 23 pp.

Hereford, Richard; Fairley, H. C.; Thompson, K. S.; AND Balsom, J. R.

1993 16.213 Surficial geology, geomorphology, and erosion of archaeological sites along the Colorado River, eastern Grand Canyon, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 93-517*, 46 pp., 4 plates.

Herron, John M., AND Safford, Matthew C.

2000 16.1147 Subterranean cultural resource manifestations of the Arizona Strip [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Selected Abstracts from the 1999 National Speleological Society Convention in Filer, Idaho. *Journal of Cave and Karst Studies*, 62(1) (April): 30.

► Brief. Notes ancient Native American, pioneer, Civilian Conservation Corps, and modern rancher uses of caves.

Hittell, Theodore H.

1898 16.214 By the Historian of California. *Land of Sunshine*, 9: 153.

► Includes brief note of "fortified dwellings" at Grand Canyon.

Holmes, William H.

1886 16.650 Pottery of the ancient pueblos. *U.S. Bureau of Ethnology, 4th Annual Report*, pp. 257-360.

► Includes Havasupai.

Homburg, Jeffrey A., AND Sandor, Jonathan A.

2011 16.963 Anthropogenic effects on soil quality of ancient agricultural systems of the American Southwest. *Catena*, 85(2) (May): 144-154.

► Includes Upper Basin, Coconino Plateau.

Hopkins, Maren P.; Koyiyumptewa, Stewart B.; Kuwanwisiwma, Leigh J.; AND Ferguson, T. J.

2016 16.1460 Comprehending Hopi footprints: Hopi history and traditions at Glen Canyon National Recreation Area and Rainbow Bridge National Monument. *Journal of Arizona Archaeology*, 4(1): 50-59.

► Includes Glen Canyon between Glen Canyon Dam and Lees Ferry.

Horn, Amy

2001 16.445 Vanishing treasures at Grand Canyon. *In:* Grand Canyon Happenings [SECTION]. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 17(1) (Summer): 8.

2001 16.1393 Integrating NHPA section 106 compliance and prescribed fire: a model. *In:* Harmon, David (ed.), *Crossing boundaries in park management: Proceedings of the 11th Conference on Research and Resource Management in Parks and on Public Lands.* Hancock, Michigan: George Wright Society, pp. 287-289. [National Historic Preservation Act.]

2004 16.954 Oh Ranger!™ [FEATURE] *In: Utah's national parks : your complete guide to the parks.* New York: American Park Network, 22nd ed., p. 88.

► Regarding Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.

2005 16.500 Digging in the dark: Cultural resource management in Grand Canyon's caves [ABSTRACT]. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*, p. 52.

2005 16.511 Partners against crime: Law enforcement monitoring of archeological sites at Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *George Wright Society Biennial Conference on Parks, Protected Areas, and Cultural Sites, March 14-18, 2005, Philadelphia.*

2006 16.514 Myths, legends, and truths in Grand Canyon archeology, Part I. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(3) (Spring/Summer): 6-8.

Hough, Ian

2007 16.529 Architectural documentation and preservation of historic period (A.D. 1800-1950) Native American wooden pole structures [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2007 History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 8.

2013 16.953 The 1956 Grand Canyon aviation accident: Impacts on the local community and recent site management. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 207-212.

2016 16.1111 2015 Colorado River Archaeological Site Preservation Project. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(1) (Spring): 12.

► See also page of photos by Hough, p. 15; and separate comments by Kim Spurr (ITEM NO. 16.1112), Lyle Balenquah (ITEM NO. 17.1824), and John Crowley (ITEM NO. 16.1113).

Hough, Ian, AND Brennan, Ellen

2007 16.704 Architectural documentation and preservation of Navajo and Havasupai wooden pole structures at Grand Canyon National Park, AZ [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 72nd Annual Meeting, Austin, Texas, Abstracts*, p. 211.

2011 16.727 Pre-Hispanic architecture of the eastern Grand Canyon river corridor: A preliminary evaluation [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 76th Annual Meeting, Sacramento, California, Abstracts*, p. 155.

Hough, Ian; Brennan, Ellen; AND Rice, Steven E.

2013 16.1110 Archeology and Grand Canyon National Park caves [ABSTRACT]. *GWS2013 : Protected Areas in a Changing World, Denver, Colorado, March 11-15, 2013.* [No place]: George Wright Society.

Houk, Rose

1992 16.440 *Anasazi : prehistoric cultures of the Southwest.* Southwest Parks and Monuments Association, 15 pp.

1994 16.216 *The Four Corners Anasazi : a guide to archaeological sites.* (Foreword by Stewart L. Udall, photography and illustrations from Jim Fuge.) Durango, Colorado: San Juan National Forest Association, in cooperation with the San Juan National Forest, 177 pp.

► See pp. 110-114.

Hubbard, Duane C.

1997 16.464 Photographic replication methods used to assist in the management of cultural resources along the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon National Park. *In: Making protection work : proceedings of the 9th Conference on Research and Resource Management in Parks and on Public Lands : the George Wright Foundation Biennial Conference, March 17-21, 1997, Albuquerque, New Mexico*, pp. 85-86.

1999 16.420 Photographic documentation; a tool for cultural resource management. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 15(2) (Winter): 4-5.

2000 16.430 Prehistoric subsistence strategies and the types of thermal features used by prehistoric people along the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. [No imprint], 5 pp.

► Distributed with *2000 Guides Training Seminar* materials, Grand Canyon River Guides, Marble Canyon, Arizona, April 2000.

2000 16.441 *An examination of thermal features located along the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon National Park, AZ.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 140 pp.

► Hearths, etc.

Hubbard, Samuel L.

NO DATE 16.217 (DIRECTOR OF EXPEDITION) *The Doheny Scientific Expedition to the Hava Supai Canyon, northern Arizona, October and November, 1924.* Oakland, California: Oakland Museum, 20 pp. [1925.]

► Havasupai, Havasu Canyon.

NO DATE 16.746 (DIRECTOR OF EXPEDITION) *Discoveries relating to prehistoric man by the Doheny Scientific Expedition in the Hava Supai Canyon, northern Arizona : with supplement.* San Francisco: Sunset Press, 38 [39] pp. [1927?]

► Havasupai, Havasu Canyon. Cover title is cited. Title-page: *The Doheny Scientific Expedition to the Hava Supai Canyon, northern Arizona, October and November, 1924. Compliments of Oakland,* [*sic*] *Museum, Oakland, California. Sponsor and patron, E. L. Doheny. Director of Expedition, Samuel Hubbard . . . : Scientist, Charles W. Gilmore . . . : Photographer, Robert L. Carson : Sculptor, Joseph F. Roop : Assistants, Fred V. Shaw, Arthur Metszer : Guide and Packer, Bud Clawson.* This printing also reproduces (pp. 1-20) the "little pamphlet" of "two years" earlier (*i.e.*, Hubbard, no date, ITEM NO. 16.217), to which is appended the "Supplement" (pp. 21-39). The Supplement is essentially a creationist tract against traditional teachings of evolution, favoring the co-existence of humans and dinosaurs; it supports the idea of prehistoric incursions into southwestern America both by Old World animals (via trans-Atlantic land bridge) and by humans, in a "Mongol Invasion of America". The Supplement mentions the Grand Canyon (Havasu Canyon) only on pp. 36-37, and p. 39 is a photograph in Havasu Canyon, "The abutment of a white sandstone cliff in the Hava Supai Canyon, bearing a striking resemblance to the Parthenon on the Acropolis at Athens. Figure suggestion Sphinx on left.", with lines from the Samuel Taylor Coleridge verse, "The Temple of Kubla Khan".

1925 16.1506 On the trail of the dinosaur. *The Wide World* (London), 56(333) (December): 185-196.

► With numerous illustrations and a sketch map from the expedition.

1926 16.1573 Dinosaur breaks into history; if many drew a pictograph from life, it upsets many theories. *The Dearborn Independent* (Dearborn, Michigan), 26 (April 17): 14-15.

► Based on the putative dinosaur pictograph from "Hava Supai Cañon" but does not illustrate it.

1926 16.1567 African lions roamed in Hollywood; discoveries that indicate prehistoric game trail once extended from Old World to New. *The Dearborn Independent*, 26(35) (June 19): 12-13, 22-23.

► Regarding the finds and interpretations of indigenous artwork in Havasu Canyon by the Doheny Expedition of 1924.

1929 16.462 The dinosaurs of the Southwest; rock carvings ten million years old—some mighty beasts of prehistoric America. *Travel*, (October): 35-36, 46.

► Includes Havasu Canyon.

Huffer, Donelle Joy

2013 16.1132 *A spatial analysis and zooarchaeological interpretation of archaeological bison remains in the Southwest and the wildlife management implications for the House Rock Valley bison herd in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 135 pp.

► Includes historical period.

2013 16.1151 The application of zooarchaeology to the reconstruction of historic range distributions of Grand Canyon fauna [ABSTRACT]. *In: 12th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau, September 16-19, 2013, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University], p. 74.

Hughes, J. Donald

1993 16.596 Great kivas of the American Southwest. *Architecture et Comportement / Architecture and Behavior*, 9(2): 177-190.

Hunt, Adrian, AND Santucci, Vincent L.

2011 16.1109 World War II military aircraft accidents in National Park Service areas: A preliminary assessment [ABSTRACT]. *In: Rethinking Protected Areas in a Changing World : The George Wright Society Conference on Parks, Protected Areas and Cultural Sites, March 14-18, 2011, New Orleans, Louisiana : abstracts.* [No place]: George Wright Society, p. 198.

► Grand Canyon noted *in passing*.

Huntoon, Peter

2003 16.463 Indian canals in Deer Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(3) (Fall): 34.

► Deer Creek.

Huppert, George N., AND Ludwig, Gail

1978 16.1432 Human impact on the Inner Gorge of Grand Canyon National Park. *American Biology Teacher*, 40 (January): 13-16.

► Colorado River corridor. Includes section on "Vandalism and Damage to prehistoric Ruins" (pp. 15-16).

Hutt, Sherry

2010 16.663 Notice of inventory completion: U.S. Department of the Interior, National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon, AZ. *Federal Register*, 75(104) (June 1): 30428.

► Inventory completed of "culturally unidentifiable" Native American human remains from Grand Canyon National Park, reviewed under the terms of the Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act (NAGPRA).

2013 16.942 Notice of inventory completion: U.S. Department of the Interior, National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon, AZ. *Federal Register*, 78(69) (April 10): 21400-21401.

► Inventory completed of human remains from Unkar Delta.

2013 16.943 Notice of inventory completion: U.S. Department of the Interior, National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon, AZ. *Federal Register*, 78(69) (April 10): 21404-21405.

► Inventory completed of "human remains and associated funerary objects" from the Bright Angel site and site AZ B:16:85, "likely associated with the nearby Bright Angel site".

2013 16.944 Notice of inventory completion: U.S. Department of the Interior, National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon, AZ. *Federal Register*, 78(69) (April 10): 21405-21406.

► Inventory completed of "human remains and associated funerary objects" from the Walhalla Ruin.

2013 16.866 Notice of inventory completion: U.S. Department of the Interior, National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon, AZ. *Federal Register*, 78(69) (April 10): 21407-21408.

► Inventory completed of "human remains and associated funerary objects" collected from Muav Cave in 1936. See also Correction, 82(84): 20628 (O'Brien, 2017, ITEM NO. 16.1149).

I

Icke, David

1999 16.1405 *The biggest secret.* Scottsdale, Arizona: Bridge of Love Publications USA. (February 1999.)

1999 16.1406 *The biggest secret.* Scottsdale, Arizona: Bridge of Love Publications USA, reprinted April 1999 (printed and bound by Bertelsmann Industry Services, Inc., Valencia, California), 526 pp.

► Cover title: *The biggest secret : the book that will change the world.* See "Inner-terrestrials?", pp. 24-25, which includes remarks on the putative "Egyptian cave" of Grand Canyon.

1999 16.1407 *Le plus grand secret.* (Hélène Pallascio and Isabelle Cloutier, translators.) St-Zénon, Québec, Canada: Louise Courteau Éditrice, Inc., 413 [416] pp. [In French.]

► Cover title: *Le plus grand secret : le livre qui transformer à le monde.* Translation of *The Biggest Secret*. See "Intranéens (Intraterrestres)?", pp. 55-56, which includes remarks on the putative "Egyptian cave" of Grand Canyon.

Irwin-Williams, Cynthia

1968 16.218 Configurations of preceramic development in the southwestern United States. *In:* Irwin-Williams, Cynthia (ed.), Contributions to southwestern prehistory, Volume 4, Proceedings, VII Congress, International Association for Quaternary Research, Boulder-Denver, Colorado, USA, August 14-September 19, 1965. *Eastern New Mexico University, Contributions in Anthropology*, 1(1): 1-9 (and map, p. 21); combined bibliography, pp. 22-23. (Eastern New Mexico University Press, Paleo-Indian Institute, in cooperation with the Museum of New Mexico.)

1979 16.219 Post-Pleistocene archaeology, 7000-2000 B.C. *In:* Ortiz, Alfonso (ed.), *Handbook of North American Indians* (William C. Sturtevant, general ed.), *Volume 9. Southwest.* Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, pp. 31-42.

Irwin-Williams, Cynthia, AND Haynes, C. Vance, Jr.

1970 16.220 Climatic change and early population dynamics in the southwestern United States. *Quaternary Research*, 1: 59-71.

Isaacson, Ben

2014 16.1250 Pictures into the past: Restoring the Kolb Studio. *Crossroads in Science* (U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region), (2): 58-61.

Ives, Ronald L.

1976 16.221 Bert Loper—the last chapter. *Journal of Arizona History*, 17(1): 49-54.

► Remains of Bert Loper, found in Grand Canyon, identified.

J

Jackson, Loretta

1996 16.1163 *Hualapai Tribe's cultural inventory of the Grand Canyon, Colorado River corridor from Separation Canyon (Rivermile 239.7) to Pearce Ferry (Rivermile 276), Mohave County; draft revised report.* Peach Springs, Arizona: Hualpai Tribe, Office of Cultural Resources, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, 13 pp.

► Overview.

1997 16.1164 *Hualapai Indian Tribe's cultural inventory of the Grand Canyon : Colorado River corridor from Separation Canyon (RM 239.7) to Pearce Ferry (RM 276), Mohave County.* Peach Springs, Arizona: Hualapai Indian Tribe, Department of Cultural Resources.

Jaffe, Matthew [Jaffe, Matt]

2021 16.1442 On the edge of something big. After decades as an ordinary gift shop inside one of the South Rim's most extraordinary structures, Desert View Watchtower is entering a new era as the centerpiece for the Desert View Inter-Tribal Cultural Heritage Site, a collaborative project between the National Park Service, Grand Canyon Conservancy, the Bureau of Indian Affairs and a working group consisting of members of Arizona's 11 American Indian tribes with cultural and spiritual connections to the Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 97(1) (January): 46-51.

James, Charles D., III

1977 16.222 The Mule Shoe Bend site; a study of a Cohonino lithic quarry and plant processing area (pollen section by Suzanne K. Fish). *Museum of Northern Arizona, Research Paper 9, Anthropology Research Report 9* (Contribution to Highway Salvage Archaeology in Arizona, 47), 45 pp.

James, George Wharton

1900 16.1180 Discovery of cliff dwellings in the Southwest. *Scientific American*, 82(3) (January 20): 40-41.

► Includes the Bass Trail and mines areas in Grand Canyon.

Janetski, Joel C.

1993 16.1479 The Archaeic to Formative transition north of the Anasazi: A Basketmaker perspective. *In:* Atkins, Victoria M. (ed.), Anasazi Basketmaker; papers frm the 1990 Wetherill-Grand Gulch Symposium. *U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Cultural Resource Series*, (24): 223-241.

► See "Rock Canyon Shelter" (pp. 230-231). Uinkaret Plateau, Arizona Strip.

2015 16.1104 Antelope Cave and far western Anasazi lifeways of the Virgin River region [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 80th Annual Meeting, San Francisco, California, Abstracts*, p. 496.

2017 16.1234 Late Archaic to Early Puebloan occupation on the Arizona Strip, northwestern Arizona: A view from Rock Canyon Shelter. *Kiva: Journal of Southwestern Anthropology and History*, 83(2): 203-242. [With abstract also in Spanish.]

Janetski, Joel C., AND Wilde, James D.

1989 16.223 A preliminary report of archaeological excavations at Antelope Cave and Rock Canyon Shelter, northwestern Arizona. *Utah Archaeology*, 1989: 88-100.

Janetski, Joel C.; Newman, Deborah A.; AND Wilde, James D.

2013 16.1233 (WITH CONTRIBUTIONS BY James R. Allison, Gloria Judges Edwards, and David T. Yoder) A report of archaeological excavations at Antelope Cave and Rock Canyon Shelter, northwestern Arizona. *Brigham Young University, Museum of Peoples and Cultures, Occasional Papers*, (19), 197 pp.

Jennings, Calvin Hunt

1967 16.224 *Archaeological reconnaissance in the Paria Canyon, Arizona-Utah, 1967.* Report submitted to Southern Utah State College. (*Western Anasazi Reports*, 1(1).)

1971 16.225 *Early prehistory of the Coconino Plateau, northwestern Arizona.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Colorado, 516 pp.

Jensen, Eva Albrecht

2002 16.1437 *Exploring the Shivwits production zone.* Master's thesis, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 154 pp.

Jett, Stephen C.

1968 16.226 Grand Canyon dams, split-twig figurines, and "hit-and-run" archaeology. *American Antiquity*, 33(3): 341-351.

► See also rejoinder by Robert C. Euler, 33: 509-511.

1969 16.227 Reply [to rejoinder by Robert C. Euler (1968).] *American Antiquity*, 34: 85-87.

1987 16.502 Additional information on split-twig and other willow figurines from the greater Southwest. *American Antiquity*, 52(2) (April): 392-396.

1991 16.881 Split-twig figurines, early maize, and a child burial in east-central Utah. *Utah Archaeology*, 4(1): 23-31.

► See p. 23, notice of split-twig figurines serving as inspiration for "such diverse [modern] popular objects as andirions at Grand Canyon National Park and women's earrings", and note of recently discovered pictographs on the Arizona Strip "that look very much like split-twig figurines". (ENTIRE NOTES)

Joe, Tony H., Jr.

2014 16.1410 *2014 Navajo Nation river monitoring trip report.* Window Rock, Arizona: Navajo Nation, Historic Preservation Department, Traditional Culture Program, *for* Grand Canyon National Park, Flagstaff, Arizona, 8 pp.

► Colorado River through Grand Canyon.

John Milner Associates, Inc.

2004 16.823 *Grand Canyon Park Headquarters: Cultural landscape inventory and treatment recommendations.* [Denver: U.S. National Park Service, Denver Service Center], 1 volume, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. (NPS D-631.)

2004 16.824 (WITH History Matters, Rivanna Archaeology, IN ASSOCIATION WITH van Dijk Westlake Reed Leskosky Architects)
North Rim Bright Angel Peninsula developed area cultural landscape report. John Milner Associates, 1 volume, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. (GRCA D-706.)

2005 16.825 (WITH Rivanna Archaeology, History Matters, SWCA, Inc.; IN ASSOCIATION WITH van Dijk Westlake Reed Leskosky Architects)
Indian Garden, Grand Canyon National Park : cultural landscape report. Charlottesville, Virginia: John Milner Associates, Inc., *for* U.S. National Park Service, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [464 pp. total]. (Contract No. 1433-C2000020300.)

Johnson, Alfred E.

1964 16.519 Southwest. *In:* Current Research (Charles E. Borden, ed.). *American Antiquity*, 29(3) (January): 401-418.

Johnson, Keith L.

2015 16.1105 The setting: location, environment and excavation history [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 80th Annual Meeting, San Francisco, California, Abstracts*, p. 505.

► Antelope Cave, Uinkaret Plateau.

2020 16.1495 Sandals and the Basketmaker occupation at Antelope Cave, Arizona. *Journal of Arizona Archaeology*, 8(1) (Fall): 1-50.

Johnson, Keith L.; Reinhard, Karl J.; Sianto, Luciana; Araújo, Adauto; Gardner, Scott L.; AND Janovy, John, Jr.

2008 16.1139 A tick from a prehistoric Arizona coprolite. *Journal of Parasitology*, 94(1): 296-298.

► From human coprolite in Antelope Cave, Uinkaret Plateau. Identified as an adult or nymph of *Dermacentor andersoni* (Stiles), probably having passed through a digestive tract.

Jones, Anne Trinkle

1982 16.228 *Archaeology : discovery and preservation : Grand Canyon National Park.* (Photographs by Robert C. Euler.) Grand Canyon Natural History Association, folded pamphlet.

1983 16.229 *Agricultural systems in the Grand Canyon: Walhalla Glades.* Master's thesis, Arizona State University.

1986 16.231 Agricultural systems in the Grand Canyon: Walhalla Glades. *Western Anasazi Reports*, 3(4): 405-441.

1986 16.232 (*CONTRIBUTIONS BY* Eric T. Karlstrom, Johna Hutira, and L. Keiko Yoshikawa) A cross section of Grand Canyon archeology: Excavations at five sites along the Colorado River. *U.S. National Park Service, Western Archeological and Conservation Center, Publications in Anthropology*, (28), 367 pp.

1988 16.230 Spatial and temporal variations in Grand Canyon subsistence and technology. *Western Anasazi Reports*, 3(3): 260-272.

► Originally a 1985 manuscript in Western Archaeological and Conservationa Center, Tucson.

Jones, Anne Trinkle, AND Euler, Robert C.

1979 16.233 *A sketch of Grand Canyon prehistory.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 13 pp.

1986 16.787 Effects of forest fires on archaeological resources at Grand Canyon National Park. *North American Archaeologist*, 7(3): 243-254.

1990 16.234 *A sketch of Grand Canyon prehistory.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, revised ed., 13 [16] pp.

Jones, Bernard M., Jr.

2010 16.1286 Anthropomorphized crooked staffs. *Utah Rock Art*, 29: 21-30.

► Includes Arizona Strip.

Jonge, R. M. de

2010 16.929 Gold ring (c. 1450 BC, Grand Canyon, Arizona). *Midwestern Epigraphic Society Newsletter* (Columbus, Ohio), 27(3) (August): 5-7.

► "Editor's note: The ring was found in an area near the south end of Marble Canyon in a little side wash. The discoverer was looking at some petroglyphs when he noticed the ring protruding from the trail he was on." (p. 7) Putatively an Egyptian relic (illustrated on p. 5). [Clearly to imply a connection with the purported Egygyptian cave of Grand Canyon.]

Judd, Neil M.

1919 16.235 Archeological reconnoissance of northwestern Arizona. *In:* Explorations and field-work of the Smithsonian Institution in 1918. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 70(2): 93-97.

1920 16.236 Archeological investigations of Utah and Arizona. *In:* Explorations and field-work of the Smithsonian Institution in 1919. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 72(1): 66. [Not signed; written in the third person.]

1921 16.237 Archeological investigations in Utah, Arizona, and New Mexico. *In:* Explorations and field-work of the Smithsonian Institution in 1920. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 72(6): 96-102.

1926 16.238 Archaeological observations north of the Rio Colorado. *U.S. Bureau of American Ethnology, Bulletin 82*, 171 pp.

1940 16.1366 Progress in the Southwest. *In:* Essays in historical anthropology of North America; published in honor of John R. Swanton in celebration of his fortieth year with the Smithsonian Institution. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 100: 417-444.

2010 16.678 *Archaeological observations north of the Rio Colorado.* (New foreword by Richard Talbot.) Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 190 pp.

► Reprint of Judd (1926, ITEM NO. 16.238).

Justice, Noel D.

2002 16.1235 *Sto*ne *Age spear and arrow points of the southwestern United States.* Bloomington, Indiana: Indiana University Press, 427 pp.

K

Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians, Southern Paiute Advisory Committee

2020 16.1412 (WITH Richard Stoffle)
Supplement Number 4. Cultural and ethnographic resources. Fredonia, Arizona: Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians, Southern Paiute Advisory Committee, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Provo, Utah, 18 pp.

► *Supplement to:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, *Lake Powell Pipeline Project [Draft Environmental Impact Statement]: Appendix D: Analysis and perspective of the tribes : Coconino and Mohave Counties, Arizona; Kane and Washington Counties, Utah.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation. Supplement accessible at https://water.utah.gov/wp-content/uploads/LPP-Reports/Supplement/LPP-BOR-EIS-Supplement-4-Cultural-Affiliation-Cultural-Ethnographic-Resources.pdf.

2020 16.1413 (WITH Richard Stoffle)
Supplement Number 5. Cultural and ethnographic resources: The official Southern Paiute Cultural Assessment. Fredonia, Arizona: Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians, Southern Paiute Advisory Committee, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Provo, Utah, 79 [95] pp.

► *Supplement to:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, *Lake Powell Pipeline Project [Draft Environmental Impact Statement]: Appendix D: Analysis and perspective of the tribes : Coconino and Mohave Counties, Arizona; Kane and Washington Counties, Utah.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation. Supplement accessible at https://water.utah.gov/wp-content/uploads/LPP-Reports/Supplement/LPP-BOR-EIS-Supplement-5-FERC-Appendix-Cultural-and-Ethnographic-Resouces-1.pdf.

Karlstrom, Thor N. V.; Swann, Gordon A.; AND Eastwood, Raymond L.

1974 16.239 (EDS.) Geology of northern Arizona, with notes on archaeology and paleoclimate. Part 1. Regional studies. *Geological Society of America, Rocky Mountain Section, Guidebook for Field Trips,* (27), 407 pp.

Kasprak, Alan; Sankey, Joel; Caster, Joshua; AND Fairley, Helen

2024 16.1546 Modeling impacts of Glen Canyon Dam operations scenarios of the Interim Guidelines SEIS and LTEMP SEIS on sand exposure for aeolian landscape and cultural site resources. *In:* Yackulic, Charles B., *et al.*, *Modeling the impacts of Glen Canyon Dam operations on Colorado River resources : prepared in cooperation with the U.S. Geological Survey as part of Interagency Agreement R24PG00010 (USBR)—NEPA Modeling Project.* Flagstaff, Arizona: U.S. Geological Survey, Southwest Biological Science Center, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, pp. 84-89.

► SEIS: Supplementary Environmental Impact Statement; LTEMP: Long-Term Experimental and Management Plan. NEPA: National Environmental Policy Act.

Katonak, Tom

2005 16.1015 From the First Past President. *Drip Points* (National Insulator Association), 32(4) (Summer): 4.

► Notes regarding a hiking trip into Grand Canyon and observations of remains of galvanized phone wire and porcelain insulators along the Tonto Trail, and "several pieces of McLaughlin CD 162s and 164s [glass insulators] in a light sage green color" amidst aerial tram debris at the Hermit Camp site. No specific details, nor illustrations.

Keller, Donald R.

1984 16.961 Gray Mountain; a prehistoric chert source site in Coconino County, Arizona. *The Arizona Archaeologist*, (19), 87 pp.

2011 16.728 The log kiva? Terminal Pueblo occupation in the eastern Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 76th Annual Meeting, Sacramento, California, Abstracts*, p. 173.

► Lower Unkar site Feature 8.

Kelley, Aimee

2008 16.622 Spotlight on Claude Wagner, Forestry '33. *Breakthroughs* (University of California at Berkeley, College of Natural Resources), (Summer): 28-29.

► Includes note of his 1935 discovery of granaries below Point Sublime.

Kelly, A. R., AND Reed, Erik K.

NO DATE 16.240 Archeological research in National Park Service areas. *In: Proceedings of the Second Park Naturalists Conference held at Grand Canyon National Park, November 13-17, 1940.* [No imprint] [mimeographed document, numbered 148673], pp. 214-218.

Kelly, Roger E.

1971 16.241 Fourteen prehistoric sites in Nankoweap Canyon, Grand Canyon National Park. *The Arizona Archaeologist*, (3): 17-35.

Keltz, Ehren D.

2019 16.1476 *Grand Canyon projectile points and human population change.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 187 pp.

Kenny, Ray

2003 16.1465 The legacy of the Grand View Mine, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 22(1) (Fall): 46-50.

► Modern safety issues of radiation and mine waste at the Grandview Mine site.

2010 16.672 A 16th-century Spanish inscription in Grand Canyon? A hypothesis. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 27(2) (Fall): 58-63.

► Monte Video, or Montevideo.

2013 16.950 Thoughts on the origin and age of the mysterious *MONTEVIDEO* inscription and the route the 16th century Spanish explorers may have used to descend into Grand Canyon. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 125-133.

► Monte Video, or Montevideo.

2015 16.1137 Why the 16th century Spanish conquistadors likely did not descend into Grand Canyon (USA) near Desert View: A new perspective. *Journal of Arts and Humanities*, 4(8) (August): 40-47.

Kent, Kate Peck

1957 16.507 The cultivation and weaving of cotton in the prehistoric southwestern United States. *American Philosophical Society, Transactions*, New Series, 47(Part 3): 457-732.

► See pp. 468, 640, 661, 663.

Kidd, Patrick W.

2010 16.1351 *Branding the Southwest: A preservation plan for the Fred Harvey Houses.* Master's thesis, University of Pennsylvania, 179 pp.

King, Mary Elizabeth

1971 16.757 (ED.) Current research [SECTION]. *American Antiquity*, 36(2) (April): 233-245.

► See p. 234, notes on field research at Walhalla Glades area, Grand Canyon North Rim, conducted by Douglas W. Schwartz.

Kinkaid, G. E.

See Unsigned (1909, ITEM NO. 16.1061) for the original newspaper item reporting the "discovery" of the putative "Egyptian cave" in Grand Canyon, and about which numerous other items refer, to date.

Knauer, Kelly

2009 16.614 (ED.) *Great discoveries : explorations that changed history.* New York: Time Books, Time Inc., 121 [122] pp.

► See "Exodus of the Pueblo", pp. 42-45.

Knipmeyer, James H.

1994 16.1427 [Letter mentioning historic inscriptions]. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(11): 6-7.

2001 16.1428 The G. M. Wright inscriptions. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), (22) (February): 19-20.

► Includes Glen Canyon below the dam.

2002 16.1429 *Butch Cassidy was here : historic inscriptions of the Colorado Plateau.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 160 pp.

2004 16.1430 Historic inscriptions at Lees Ferry. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(1) (Spring): 21-23.

Kooistra, Marty

2018 16.1457 *Prehistoric settlement patterns: A GIS-based analysis of Virgin Branch Ancestral Pueblo habitation in the Mount Trumbull region of northwestern Arizona.* Master's thesis, California State University at Long Beach, 146 pp.

2019 16.1459 Evaluating habitation site locations of Virgin Branch Ancestral Pueblo settlements by utilizing cumulative viewshed analysis. *Journal of Arizona Archaeology*, 7(1): 26-41.

► Mount Trumbull area.

Koza, Jim, AND Livingston, J.

1987 16.855 [*Charles H. Spencer* planimetric view.] *In:* Carrell, Toni (ed.), Bradford, James E., and Rusho, W. L., Submerged cultural resources site report: Charles H. Spencer's mining operation and paddle wheel steamboat, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area. *Southwest Cultural Resources Center, Professional Paper 13*, Figure 7.8 (in pocket).

► Current condition of the relic is described, *in situ*.

Kranzler, Brian

2011 16.729 Jewelry and worked stone artifacts along the Grand Canyon river corridor [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 76th Annual Meeting, Sacramento, California, Abstracts*, p. 182.

Kremer, Stefan

2010 16.1007 Grand Canyon: Neue Informationstafeln in der Inner Gorge. *Southwest Chronicle* (USA Reporter, Magazin über den Südwesten der USA, Stolberg, Germany), (April): 6-7. [In German.]

► New signage at Bright Angel Ruin.

Knipmeyer, James J., AND Ford, Mike S.

2006 16.745 *In search of a lost race : the Illustrated American exploring expedition of 1892.* (Text by Knipmeyer; photography by Ford.) [Philadelphia]: Xlibris Corporation, 160 pp.

► Includes facsimile reprints of all fourteen *American Illustrated* articles. A pertinent installment is that cited herein as ITEM NO. 16.687 [W. K. Moorehead, 1892]).

Kuhn, Tom

1999 16.242 River of the ancients; archaeologists float the Colorado to save prehistoric sites. *Arizona Highways*, 75(2) (February): 18-23.

Kunde, Jennifer L.

1998 16.243 Preserving and protecting river corridor archaeological sites. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 14(2) (Winter): 6-7.

1999 16.244 Working together: the programmatic agreement process. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 15(1) (Summer): 11.

1999 16.433 *Archaeological site monitoring: a method for management.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 189 pp.

Kuwanwisiwma, Leigh J., AND Ferguson, T. J.

2004 16.1034 *Ang kuktota*; Hopi ancestral sites and cultural landscapes. *Expedition* (University of Pennsylvania, University Museum), 46(2): 24-29.

L

L., S. N.

1909 16.1577 Remarkable discoveries in America. *The Latter-day Saints' Millenial Star* (Liverpool), 71(22) (June 3): 338-340 [340 is misnumbered 338].

► Includes substantially quotation of the report from "Mr. Kinkaid, of Idaho, U.S.A., for thirty years an employee of Smithsonian Institute [*sic*] of Washington", which relates his discovery in the Grand Canyon of a cave filled with relics. (Readers will recognize this as the putative Egyptian cave.) The interpretations in this article focus on relationships to Mormon beliefs, concluding (p. "338" [340]), "We look for continued discoveries of this character [type, not Kinkaid!], all of which will ultimately show that the Prophet Joseph Smith was certainly inspired of God in bringing forthe the Book of Mormon."

Lago, Don

1995 16.245 Shards. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 11(4): 1-3.

2001 16.447 Fingerprints. *Orion* (Orion Society and the Myrin Institute, Great Barrington, Massachusetts), 20(1) (Winter): 80.

2009 16.1578 "Looks like a Mulhatton story"; the origins of the Grand Canyon Egyptian cave myth. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 20(2) (Summer): 1, 3-11.

2012 16.1579 Pop go the Egyptians. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 23(1) (Winter): 3-4.

► More on the Egyptian cave story.

Lair, Patrick

2011 16.743 Archaeologist gathering focused on the Arizona Strip. *U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region News*, (Winter): [unpaginated].

► Report on symposium held in Page, Arizona.

Landis, Daniel G.

1993 16.905 Life on the line: Archaic, Cohonina, and Sinagua settlements in western Arizona. *Soil Systems Publications in Archaeology*, 19.

Langan, Jean L.

2007 16.1352 Spirituality and symbolism in the petroglyphs of the Southwest. *In: Proceedings for the School of Visual Arts 21st Annual National Conference on Liberal Arts and the Education of Artists: Art Education, Religion and the Spiritual, [New York].* [No imprint], pp. 67-71.

► Havasupai, *in passing*, pp. 67, 70.

Larson, Daniel O.; Neff, Hector; Graybill, Donald A.; Michaelsen, Joel; AND Ambos, Elizabeth

1996 16.770 Risk, climatic variability, and the study of southwestern prehistory: An evolutionary perspective. *American Antiquity*, 61(2) (April): 217-241.

Leap, Lisa M.

1999 16.421 Protecting and preserving archaeological sites along the river corridor. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 15(2) (Winter): 6-7.

2000 16.1395 Data synthesis of eight years of archaeological monitoring and remedial actions along the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona [summary of the executive summary]. *In: Society for American Archaeology, 65th Annual Meeting, April 5-9, 2000, Philadelphia marriott Hotel, Philadelphia, PA*, [8] pp. [Square brackets are part of title.]

2000 16.434 Archaeological excavations along the river corridor. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 16(1) (Summer): 4-5.

Leap, Lisa M., AND Kunde, Jennifer L.

2000 16.578 *2000 summary report: Archaeological site monitoring and management along the Colorado River corridor in Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Salt Lake City, 86 pp. (Acquisition No. 99-AA-40-2340.) ("RCMP Report No. 68, Flagstaff, Arizona".)

Leap, Lisa M.; Andrews, Hubbard, Duane C.; AND Kunde, Jennifer L.

1997 16.1023 *1997 summary report: Archaeological site monitoring and management along the Colorado River corridor in Grand Canyon National Park (Cooperative Agreement 8210-*

97-002). [No place]: [U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park; and Northern Arizona University], 97 pp.

Leap, Lisa M.; Andrews, Nancy B.; AND Kunde, Jennifer L.

1996 16.1022 (WITH Christopher M. Coder and Duane Hubbard)
1996 summary report: Monitoring of archaeological sites along the Colorado River corridor in Grand Canyon National Park (Cooperative work order 8005-8-002). [No place]: [U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park; and Northern Arizona University], 111 pp.

Leap, Lisa M.; Kunde, J. L.; Hubbard, D. C.; Andrews, N. B.; Downum, C. E.; Miller, A. R.; AND Balsom, J.

2000 16.551 *Grand Canyon Monitoring Project 1992-1999 : synthesis and annual report FY99 : report prepared by Grand Canyon National Park and Northern Arizona University, submitted to the Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, Salt Lake City, Utah.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, River Corridor Monitoring Project, Report no. 66.

Leather, Tony

2002 16.1079 Raiders of the lost canyon. *Fortean Times*, (154) (February): 46.

► A recounting of the report of Egyptian artifacts found in Grand Canyon that was first published in *Phoenix Gazette*, April 1909 (refering to G. E. Kinkaid).

2003 16.1080 "Egyptians in Arizona?" *After Dark* (The Official Coast to Coast AM Newsletter), 1(8) (August): 12-13, 15.

► Regarding the putative Egyptian cave in Grand Canyon.

Lenihan, Daniel J.; Carrell, Toni L.; Hopkins, Thomas S.; Prokopetz, A. Wayne; Rayl, Sandra L.; AND Tarasovic, Cathryn S.

1977 16.246 *The preliminary report of the National Reservoir Inundation Study. The second report resulting from the National Reservoir Inundation Studies Project, funded by the Bureau of Reclamation, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, National Park Service, and Soil Conservation Service.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: U.S. National Park Service, Southwest Cultural Resources Center; and [Washington, D.C.]: [U.S. National Park Service], Cultural Resources Management Division (Archaeology), Washington Office.

Lesko, Lawrence M.

1989 16.247 A reexamination of northern Arizona obsidians. *The Kiva*, 54(4): 385-399.

Lipe, William D., AND Thompson, Richard A.

1977 16.249 *Cultural resource assessment of the Grand Wash Planning Unit of the Arizona Strip District of the Bureau of Land Management.* Report submitted to U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District. (*Western Anasazi Reports*, 2(1).)

1978 16.250 Some considerations for assessment of potential additions to Grand Canyon National Park. *Western Anasazi Reports*, 1(4): 279-303.

► Originally a 1976 manuscript in Museum of Northern Arizona.

Lister, Florence C.; Wilson, Lynn; AND Leach, Nicky

1993 16.883 (EDS.) *Windows of the past: Ruins of the Colorado Plateau.* El Portal, California, Sierra Press, 96 pp.

Lister, Robert H., AND Lister, Florence C.

1983 16.251 *Those who came before : southwestern archaeology in the National Park System.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press [hardbound printing], and Globe, Arizona: Southwest Parks and Monuments Association [paperbound printing], 184 pp.

1993 16.252 *Those who came before : Southwestern archaeology in the national park system.* Tucson: Southwestern Parks and Monuments Association, 2nd ed., 232 pp.

Loendorf, Larry, AND Douglass, Amy

1997 16.925 With zigzag lines I'm painted; Shamanism and rock art. *Archaeology and Public Education* (Society for American Archaeology, Public Education Committee), 7(3): 6, 12-13.

► Havasupai perspective of rock art noted, p. 6.

Lorentzen, Leon H.

1998 16.253 Common Paleoindian and Archaic projectile points of Arizona. *In:* Mabry, Jonathan B., *Paleoindian and Archaic sites in Arizona.* Tucson: Center for Desert Archaeology, *for* Arizona State Historic Preservation Office, pp. 136-151. (Center for Desert Archaeology, Technical Report 97-7.)

Lucchitta, Ivo

2004 16.480 Kwagunt. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(3) (Fall): 12-13.

► Historical fiction.

2017 16.1942 Archeological serendipity. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(1) (Spring): 8-10.

► Colorado River, left, between Espejo and Comanche Creeks.

Lundin, Richard [Lundin, Rich]

2007 16.662 Carothers Environmental, LLC and Wondjina Research Institute. *In:* Recent Research [SECTION]. *Arizona Archaeological Council Newsletter*, 30(4) (Spring): 8-9.

► See "Arizona Strip Projects", p. 9.

Lundin, Richard; Brackett, Claudia; Motsinger, Thomas; Kral, Ethan; AND Ryberg, Erika

2007 16.705 Portable X-ray florescence investigations of two Pueblo II-III sites on the North Rim area of Mohave County, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 72nd Annual Meeting, Austin, Texas, Abstracts*, pp. 265-266.

Luning, Henk M.

2013 16.939 *Volgens Kapitein Bellen : archeologie, folklore en wichelarij op de veluwe en in Drenthe.* Leiden: Sidestone Press, 167 pp. [In Dutch.]

► See Hoofdstuck 8, "Geheimen van de gevorkte stok", specifically section 8.1, "De Wichelroede". Grand Canyon, p. 102, *in passing*: "De tocht ging door het Teutoburgerwoud via Siberië naar de Grand Canyon en de Colorado rivier!" (In context, the "touwbekercultuur" indicated by one individual to have come from Teutoburg Forest through Siberia to the Grand Canyon and Colorado River.)

Lyndon, Michael G.

2005 16.906 *Projectile points as indicators of preceramic occupation of the Coconino Plateau.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University.

Lyneis, Margaret M.

1994 16.907 East and onto the plateaus? An archaeological examination of the Numic expansion in southern Nevada, northern Arizona, and southern Utah. *In:* Madsen, David B., and Rhode, David (eds.), *Across the West: Human population movement and the expansion of the Numa.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press,pp. 141-149.

1995 16.1271 The Virgin Anasazi, far western Puebloans. *Journal of World Prehistory*, 9(2): 199-241.

Lyons, Eric

2008 16.922 Did the ancients base their dinosaur drawings on fossils? *In: R&R Resources* [SECTION]. *Reason and Revelation* (Apologetics Press, Montgomery, Alabama), 7(4) (April): 12-R, 14-R, 16-R.

► Includes note (p. 14-R) of putative "dinosaur-like artwork" with that of an elephant, human, and ibex in "Havasupai Canyon". Creationist perspective.

Lyons, Patrick D.

2003 16.1066 Ancestral Hopi migrations. *University of Arizona, Anthropological Papers, 68*, 142 pp.

► Grand Canyon, *passim*.

M

Mabry, Jonathan B.

1998 16.257 (*CONTRIBUTIONS BY* Michael K. Faught, Andrea K. L. Freeman, and Leon H. Lorentzen) *Paleoindian and Archaic sites in Arizona.* Tucson: Center for Desert Archaeology, *for* Arizona State Historic Preservation Office, 198 pp. (Center for Desert Archaeology, Technical Report 97-7.)

Mabry, Jonathan B., AND Faught, Michael K.

1998 16.258 Archaic complexes of the early Holocene. *In:* Mabry, Jonathan B., *Paleoindian and Archaic sites in Arizona.* Tucson: Center for Desert Archaeology, *for* Arizona State Historic Preservation Office, pp. 53-64. (Center for Desert Archaeology, Technical Report 97-7.)

MacCurdy, W. (Mrs.)

1930 16.259 Archaeology. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(8): 50.

MacNaughton, Josh

2014 16.1115 Grand Canyon archeology. *In:* Black, Bronze (compiler, designer), *Canyon Explorations/Expeditions guide interpretive manual : The Colorado River through Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Canyon Explorations/Expeditions, pp. 88-99.

► Proprietary publication for the use of Canyon Explorations/Expeditions employees. See Black, ITEM NO. 10.85 in Part 10 of this bibliography.]

Macnider, Barbara S., AND Kisselburg, JoAnn E.

1991 16.442 *Plan for archaeological data recovery at AZ H:4:7(ASM), Grand Canyon Airport, Coconino County, Arizona.* Archaeological Consulting Services, Ltd., 15 pp.

► Grand Canyon National Park Airport, Tusayan.

MacWilliams, Arthur C.; Bergstresser, Laura S.; AND Langan, John S.

2006 16.793 (WITH Heather J. Kehres)
Shivwits Plateau survey 2001: Archeological inventory survey in Parashant National Monument. *U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region, Western Archeological and Conservation Center, Publications in Anthropology*, (93), 318 pp.

► Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.

Mallery, Garrick

1886 16.676 Pictographs of the North American Indians. A preliminary paper. *U.S. Bureau of Ethnology, 4th Annual Report*, pp. 3-256.

► See "Rock-carvings in Arizona", pp. 28-30.

Malotki, Ekkehart

2007 16.932 *The rock art of Arizona : art for life's sake.* (Text and photography by Ekkehart Malotki. Illustrations by Mary Jordan, contributions to text by Donald E. Weaver, Jr., foreword by Janet Napolitano.) Walnut, California: Kiva Publishing, 194 pp.

2012 16.1404 Precursors of figurative depictions in the noniconic Western Archaic Tradition rock art of the American West. *From:* Tratebas, Alice, Prous, André, and Podestá, María Mercedes (Co-Présidents/Co-Chairs/Co-Presidentes), Symposium 3; L'art Pléistocène dans les Amériques / Pleistocene art of the Americas / El Arte del Pleistoceno en las Américas. *In:* Clottes, Jean (under direction of), *L'art Pléistocène dans le Monde / Pleistocene Art of the World / Arte Pleistoceno en el Mundo : Actes du Congrès IFRAO, Tarascon-sur-Ariège, Septembre 2010.* Tarascon-sur-Ariège: Société Préhistorique Ariège-Pyrénées, pp. CD621-CD642. (*Préhistoire Art et Sociétés* (Société Préhistorique Ariège-Pyrénées), 65/66, 332 pp. + CD.) [Item in English; volume title in French, English, and Spanish.]

► International Federation of Rock Art Associations.

Malotki, Ekkehart, AND Dissanayake, Ellen

2018 16.1350 *Early rock art of the American West : the geometric enigma.* Seattle: University of Washington Press, 298 pp.

Malotki, Ekkehart, AND Wallace, Henry D.

2011 16.923 Columbian mammoth petroglyphs from the San Juan River near Bluff, Utah, United States. *Rock Art Research*, 28(2): 143-152.

► See p. 144, reference to putative dinosaur and other portrayals in "Havasupai Canyon". Refers to the Doheny expedition.

2012 16.988 Columbian mammoth petroglyphs from the San Juan River near Bluff, Utah, United States. *In:* Brame, Joe, Oravec, Christine, and Bowen, Nina (eds.), Papers presented at the Thirty-first Annual Symposium of the Utah Rock Art Research Association (URARA), Price, Utah, September 22-26, 2011. *Utah Rock Art*, 31: 11-27.

► See p. 12, reference to putative dinosaur and other portrayals in "Havasupai Canyon". Refers to the Doheny expedition.

Malotki, Ekkehart, AND Weaver, Donald E., Jr.

2002 16.1259 *Stone chisel and yucca brush : Colorado Plateau rock art.* Walnut, California: Kiva Publishing, Inc. 210 pp.

Manning, Steven J.

1989 16.908 A reappraisal of the Cave Valley style: The perception of a Virgin River style and a Kanab Creek style. *Utah Archaeological Research Institute, Occasional Papers*, 1.

1997 16.1368 Rock art symbolism unique to the Virgin Anasazi region: A ritualistic resonse to an arid environment. *In:* Papers presented at the Sixteenth Annual Symposium of the Utah Rock Art Research Association (URARA), Green River, Utah, September 1996. *Utah Rock Art*, 16 (Section 16), 33 pp.

Marcovecchio, Faith

1998 16.260 Bringing the past to life; Grand Canyon National Park's Museum Collection. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 4(4) (Winter): 2-3.

Mareno, Daniel D.

1989 16.1108 Appendix 3. Computer programs developed for merging and manipulating data on the Arizona Strip. *In:* Altschul, Jeffrey H., and Fairley, Helen C., *Man, models and management: An overview of the archaeology of the Arizona Strip and the management of its cultural resources* (Phil R. Geib, Daniel D. Mareno, Martin R. Rose, contributors). Report prepared for U.S. Forest Service and U.S. Bureau of Land Management, contract no. 53-8371-6-0054. Statistical Research, Plateau Archaeology, Dames and Moore, Inc., pp. 409-410.

► List of program names and brief descriptions.

Marshall, Michael P.

1979 16.261 Descriptions of new ceramic wares and types. *In:* Schwartz, Douglas W., Marshall, Michael P., and Kepp, Jane, *Archaeology of the Grand Canyon: The Bright Angel site.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: School of American Research Press, Appendix D, pp. 96-104. (Volume: Grand Canyon Archaeological Series, Volume 1.)

1980 16.262 Description of the pottery from Unkar Delta. *In:* Schwartz, Douglas W., Chapman, Richard C., and Kepp, Jane, *Archaeology of the Grand Canyon: Unkar Delta.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: School of American Research Press, Appendix D, pp. 309-343. (Volume: Grand Canyon Archaeological Series, Volume 2.)

Martin, Cheryl Marie

2005 16.697 Results of chemical analysis on obsidian samples from two Virgin Anasazi sites near Mt. Trumbull, Arizona Strip, northwestern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 70th Annual Meeting, Salt Lake City, March-April 3* [sic]*, 2005, Abstracts*, pp. 191-192.

2009 16.919 *Analysis of flaked stone lithics from Virgin Anasazi sites near Mt. Trumbull, Arizona Strip.* Master's thesis, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 170 pp.

Martin, Paul S.

1967 16.1469 Statement of Dr. Paul S. Martin, Associate Professor of Geochronology, University of Arizona; and Chairman, Grand Canyon Study Committee, Arizona Academy of Sciences. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 616-622.

► Statement "as a private, informed citizen, and as a representative of the Arizona Academy of Sciences." Includes resolution and information from the study committee, appraising the "archaeological, biological, and geological resources of

interest to scientists in the parts of the Grand Canyon threatened by possible impoundment."

Martin, Richard

2004 16.473 [Comment on erosion of archaeological sites.] *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(4) (Winter/Spring): 17.

Martin, Rick

2002 16.1081 Microchips and abductees, Reptilians, Greys and Africa, ancestors and ET archaeology; the great UFO coverup is falling apart: We are definitely not alone! Part 3. *The Spectrum* (Tehachapi, California), 3(8) (January): 50-79.

► See p. 78, note on "Dropa stones" and government coverup of "large cliffside caves and their contents near the Grand Canyon". Alternative perspective.

Martin, Steve, AND Hahn, Martha

2009 16.1525 Preserving Grand Canyon's resources: Adaptive management or adaptive science? [ABSTRACT]. *In: Rethinking Protected Areas in a Changing World : the 2009 George Wright Society Biennial Conference on Parks, Protected Areas, and Cultural Sites : program and abstracts*, p. 97.

Martin, Steve Lynn

1996 16.263 *A dietary reconstruction for the Virgin River Branch Anasazi: subsistence in a marginal environment.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Los Angeles, 154 pp.

Martineau, LaVan

1973 16.265 *The rocks begin to speak.* Las Vegas: KC Publications, 210 pp.

Matheny, Ray T.

NO DATE 16.266 Aboriginal cultures of the Grand Canyon. *In: River runners guide through the Marble and Grand Canyons : conservation through cooperation.* [No imprint], pp. 8-9. (Lithographed by Community Press, Provo, Utah. Distributed by Grand Canyon Natural History Association.) [*Ca.* 1966-1979?]

1968 16.267 Aboriginal cultures of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Hamblin, W. K., and Rigby, J. K., Guidebook to the Colorado River. Part 1. Lee's Ferry to Phantom Ranch in Grand Canyon National Park. *Brigham Young University, Geology Studies*, 15(5): 10-11. (Studies for Students, 4.)

Mathis, Allyson

2008 16.567 Hands-on archaeology. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 14(3) (Fall): 8-9.

2009 16.600 Archeologists excavate two sites along Colorado River. *Canyon Sketches eMagazine* (Grand Canyon National Park), Volume 9 (March), http://www.nps.gov/grca/naturescience/cynsk-v09.htm.

► Ivo's Site and Axehandle Alcove Site.

2009 16.581 CSI Grand Canyon: Park Museum collection helps solve Grand Canyon cold cases. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 15(1) (Spring): 1-3.

► CSI: Crime Scene Investigation, taken from a television program of this name. See also Unsigned (2012, ITEM NO. 16.1116).

2010 16.629 Archaic roasting pit excavated near Bright Angel Trail. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(1) (Spring): 9-10.

2010 16.651 NPS archeology "Blitz Trip" visits archeological sites along the Colorado River corridor. *Canyon Sketches eMagazine* (Grand Canyon National Park), Volume 18 (March), http://www.nps.gov/grca/naturescience/cynsk-v18.htm

2013 16.879 Archaic roasting pit excavated near Three-Mile Resthouse on Bright Angel Trail. *Canyon Sketches eMagazine* (Grand Canyon National Park), Volume 26 (March), http://www.nps.gov/grca/naturescience/cynsk-v16.htm

Mathis, Allyson, AND Leap, Lisa

2008 16.539 Digging into the past—archeological excavations along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(1) (Spring): 7-9.

2008 16.568 Excavating along the river: A look back in time. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 14(2) (Summer): 1-2.

Mathis, Allyson; Leap, Lisa; AND Spurr, Kimberly

2008 16.909 Archaeological excavations along the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon. *Glyphs* (Arizona Archaeological and Historical Society), 59(2) (August): 10-11.

Matusik, Barbara A.

2020 16.1447 The 2012 historic restoration of the Indian Watchtower at Desert View. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], pp. 163-168.

Maxon, James C.

1971 16.268 *Indians of the Lake Mead country.* (Illustrations by Ann Stokes.) Globe, Arizona: Southwest Parks and Monuments Association, 64 pp.

► See Appendix 2, "Shivwits Plateau-Lower Grand Canyon Area", pp. 57-59.

McClelland, Linda Flint

1993 16.1470 *Presenting nature: The historic landscape design of the National Park Service, 1916 to 1942.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, Cultural Resources, Interagency Resources Division, National Register of Historic Places, 314 pp.

1998 16.1471 *Building the national parks : historic landscape design and construction.* Baltimore, Maryland, and London: Johns Hopkins University Press, 591 pp.

McComb, Mike [McComb, Michael B.]

2025 16.1540 Grand Canyon 1956 mid-air collision—what aviation archaeology reveals. *In:* Spamer, Earle E. (ed.), *Those Who Made a Difference : proceedings of the 6th Grand Canyon History Symposium, Grand Canyon, Arizona, November 1-4, 2023.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy. *In press.*

McCoy, Ron

1989 16.884 Painted magic: Rock art on the Arizona Strip. *Arizona Highways*, 65(4) (April): 4-11.

McEwan, Barry

2001 16.1017 The Grand Canyon and the Great Pyramid: A connection? *Ancient American*, (38) (April): 2-4.

► Regardng the putative Egyptian cave in Grand Canyon.

McGivney, Annette

2023 16.1504 Jason Nez. Although some Indigenous people with ties to the Grand Canyon avoid working for the National Park Service, Jason Nez sees it diffeently. As a fire archaeologist at the Canyon, he's fighting to protect his culture by working within the system. *Arizona Highways*, 99(4) (April): 10-11.

McGivney, Annette, AND Kish, Dawn

2011 16.690 Digging deep. *Arizona Highways*, 87(10) (October): 42-49.

► See also p. 3. New archaeological excavations along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

McGregor, John C.

1941 16.273 *Southwestern archaeology.* New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., and London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd, 403 pp.

1951 16.274 *The Cohonina culture of northwestern Arizona.* Urbana, Illinois: University of Illinois Press, 158 pp.

1965 16.275 *Southwestern archaeology.* Urbana, Illinois: University of Illinois Press, 2nd ed., 511 pp.

McHenry, Donald Edward

1934 16.276 Ancient pottery rebuilt by C.C.C's. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(10) (January): 235-237. [Civilian Conservation Corps.]

1994 16.14 Ancient pottery rebuilt. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 152-153.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, January, 1934.

McKee, Barbara Hastings

1933 16.279 A large cliff dwelling. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(7) (October): 198-201.

► Powell Saddle.

1994 16.280 A large cliff dwelling. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 151-152.

► Powell Saddle. Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, October, 1933.

2001 16.448 Two short bits of history at Grand Canyon. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(4) (October/December): 10-11.

► Excerpts from "A Large Cliff Dwelling" (Grand Canyon Nature Notes, October 1933) and "Ancient Pottery Rebuilt" (Grand Canyon Nature Notes, January 1934).

McKee, Edwin D.

1931 16.281 An archaeological exhibit. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 6(1) (November): cover, 1-2.

► Wayside Museum of Archaeology (later Tusayan Ruin).

1934 16.282 History note. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(7 [*sic*, 6]) (September): 324.

► Regarding the Beamer Cabin at Little Colorado River confluence (whose builder and time of construction were not then known).

McKeown, C. Timothy

1996 16.667 Notice of inventory completion for Native American human remains and associated funerary objects in the control of Kaibab National Forest, United States Forest Service, Williams, AZ. *Federal Register*, 61(74) (April 16): 16644.

McKinley, Laura

1995 16.283 *Zuni and the Grand Canyon : annotated bibliography : final.* [No imprint. Pueblo of Zuni, Heritage and Historic Preservation Office, Zuni, New Mexico], 262 pp.

1995 16.284 *Zuni and the Grand Canyon: A selective annotated archaeological bibliography : final.* [No imprint. Pueblo of Zuni, Heritage and Historic Preservation Office, Zuni, New Mexico], 48 pp.

McManamon, Francis P.

1996 16.666 Notice of inventory completion for Native American human remains and associated funerary objects from Mohave County, AZ, in the control of the Arizona State Office, Bureau of Land Management, Phoenix, AZ. *Federal Register*, 61(63) (April 1): 14335-14336.

1996 16.665 Notice of inventory completion for Native American human remains and associated funerary objects from the Havasupai Reservation, AZ in the possession of the Museum of Peoples and Cultures, Brigham Young University, Provo, UT. *Federal Register*, 61(153) (August 7): 41179-41180.

► See also Correction, U.S. National Park Service, 61(166) (August 26): 43814 (ITEM NO. 16.668)

McMaster, Melissa A.; Chaudhry, Todd; Mathis, Allyson; Dierker, Jennifer; AND Rice, Steven

2012 16.786 Granite Camp-Monument Creek pilot stewardship project. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(3) (Fall): 14-15, 43.

► Rehabilitation of native riparian plant community and wildlife habitat; experimentation with alternatives for tamarisk removal and revegetation; archaeological site stabilization.

McNamee, Gregory, AND Lindahl, Larry

2014 16.1436 *The ancient Southwest : a guide to archaeological sites.* Tucson: Nuevo Publishers, 88 pp.

► Utah, Colorado, New Mexico, and Arizona. See "Grand Canyon National Park", pp. 18-21.

McNutt, Charles H., AND Euler, Robert C.

1966 16.285 The Red Butte lithic sites near Grand Canyon, Arizona. *American Antiquity*, 31(3, Part 1) (January): 410-419.

McVickar, Janet L.

1988 16.841 Groundstone and pecked stone artifacts. *In:* Schroedl, Alan R. (principal investigator, compiler), *Cultural resource investigations on the Kaibab Plateau, northern Arizona: The Highway 67 data recovery project.* Salt Lake City: P-III Associates, Inc., *for* U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, Interagency Archeological Services Branch, pp. 289-305.

1988 16.848 Appendix 4. Groundstone and pecked stone raw material descriptions. *In:* Schroedl, Alan R. (principal investigator, compiler), *Cultural resource investigations on the Kaibab Plateau, northern Arizona: The Highway 67 data recovery project.* Salt Lake City: P-III Associates, Inc., *for* U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, Interagency Archeological Services Branch, pp. 457-462.

Meher, Stephen

NO DATE 16.1450 Article E. Khemit and the myth of Atlantis. *In:* DeSalvo, John, *The complete pyramid sourcebook.* [No place]: House of Books / Pr-Mdjat, pp. 235-249.

► Reprinted from Meher (2001, ITEM NO. 16.1451). Includes remarks on the putative Egyptian cave in Grand Canyon.

2001 16.1451 *The land of Osiris.* Adventures Unlimited Press.

► See Chapter 15, "Khemit and the Myth of Atlantis", which includes remarks on the putative Egyptian cave in Grand Canyon.

Meighan, Clement W.

1956 16.518 (ED.) Notes and news. *American Antiquity*, 21(3) (January): 334-342. [See *in* Arizona, p. 339.]

Melis, Theodore S.; Topping, David J.; Grams, Paul E.; Rubin, David M.; Wright, Scott A.; Draut, Amy E.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Ralston, Barbara E.; Kennedy, Theodore A.; Rosi-Marshall, Emma; Korman, Josh; Hilwig, Kara D.; AND Schmit, Lara M.

2010 16.620 2008 high-flow experiment at Glen Canyon Dam benefits Colorado River resources in Grand Canyon National Park. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2010-3009*, 4 pp.

Menkes, Dove [Menkes, Elchanan Dov]

2007 16.533 Giants and dinosaurs in the Grand Canyon; Samuel Hubbard and the 1924 Doheny Scientific Expedition. *Journal of Arizona History*, 48(1) (Spring): 53-84.

► Historical perspective.

Merbs, Charles F., AND Euler, Robert C.

1985 16.286 Atlanto-occipital fusion and spondylolisthesis in an Anasazi skeleton from Bright Angel ruin, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *American Journal of Physical Anthropology*, 67: 381-391.

Merrell, Carolynne L.

2005 16.1260 Location, location, location: rock art as sacred geography. *In:* Making marks; graduate studies in rock art research at the new millennium. *American Rock Art Research Association, Occasional Paper*, (5): 183-196.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Merritt, Chris, AND Merritt, Don

2011 16.1035 Use of remote surveillance motion-activated cameras for monitoring rural archaeological sites. *Technical Briefs in Historical Archaeology*, 6: 1-12.

► See p. 5, including summary of previous work reported from Grand Canyon.

Michaels, Denver

2021 16.1472 *Detours into the paranormal : canyon country.* [No imprint], 118 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Alternative perspectives on archaeology, including the putative Egyptian cave of Grand Canyon, putative dinosaurs in rock art, etc.

Miller, C. R. (Mrs.)

1907 16.1580 The government's plan to save historic ruins. *Leslie's Illustrated Weekly*, 104(2682) (January 31): 107.

► At Walnut Canyon, "There seems to have been little attempt at decoration of the walls, as we found only a few pictographs or drawings, simple in design and cruide in execution, and similar to ones we afterward examined in the cliff ruins hung in the walls of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River. These drawings add to the mystery, for the Indians of that section have no ideas as to their meaning." (ENTIRE NOTE) See also illustrations, "Strange face carved by ancient people on the rock near cliff homes in the Grand Canyon of Arizona" (pictographs are in scene, but the face seems strangely contrived), and "Curious pictographs on the wall of a Grand Canyon dwelling".

Minard, Anne

2009 16.586 Scene in stone; rediscovering the region's rock art. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (April): cover, 4, 10-15, 46.

2009 16.587 Showing proper respect; important reminders when visiting rock art sites. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (April): 15.

Mink, Philip [Mink, Philip Bruce, II]

1999 16.1154 *A GIS analysis of factors affecting archaeological site placement in the Upper Basin, Kaibab National Forest, northern Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Cincinnati.

2009 16.711 Investigating Grand Canyon cultural landscapes AD 400-AD 1250: Recent geophysical and geospatial mapping and modeling [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 74th Annual Meeting, April 22-26, 2009, Atlanta, Georgia, Abstracts*, p. 228.

2010 16.718 Formative Period land use strategies on the North Rim of the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 75th Annual Meeting, April 14-18, 2010, St. Louis, Missouri, Abstracts*, p. 174.

2014 16.1100 Down the river without a shovel: Investigating the usefulness of archaeogeophysical survey along the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 79th Annual Meeting, Austin, Texas, Abstracts*, p. 518.

2015 16.1155 *Living on the edge: Rethinking Pueblo Period: (AD 700-AD 1225) indigenous settlement patterns within Grand Canyon National Park, northern Arizona.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Kentucky, 364 pp. [Punctuation in title, thus.]

2017 16.1156 At the tip of an amplitude wave: The role of terrestrial remote sensing in twenty-first Grand Canyon archaeology debates. *In:* McKinnon, Duncan P., Haley, Bryan S., and Kvamme, Kenneth L. (eds.), *Archaeological remote sensing in North America:*

Innovative techniques for anthropological applications. Tuscaloosa, Alabama: University of Alabama Press.

2018 16.1279 Eastern Virgin hinterlands: Ancestral Puebloan settlement in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 83rd Annual Meeting, Washington, D.C.*

2019 16.1403 Eastern Virgin hinterlands: Formative Period (AD 700-AD 1225) settlement practices in Grand Canyon National Park. *Kiva: Journal of Southwestern Anthropology and History*, 85(4): 412-433.

Mink, Philip; Detisch, Michael; Coffey, Jacob; AND Sullivan, Alan, III

2024 16.1538 Recent geochemical analysis of ceramics from the Upper Basin region of the Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah KIukveni Grand Canyon National Monument [ABSTRACT]. *In: Society of American Archaeology, 89th Annual Meeting, New Orleans, April 17-21, 2024*.

Mink, Philip; Istok, Kimberly; Henry, Edward; AND Esterle, Allison

2012 16.1093 A grand cemetery: A recent archaeogeomatic investigation of the Pioneer Cemetery in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 77th Annual Meeting, Memphis, Tennessee, Abstracts*, p. 247.

Mink, Philip; Whitten, Ashley; Gollihue, Elaine; Riekert, William; AND Scogin, Codi

2022 16.1493 Re-walking the Walhalla: Recent reserach in the Cape Final area of Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 87th Annual Meeting, Chicago, Illinois, Abstracts*, p. 286.

Mitchell, Roger

1978 16.986 The mysterious walls of the Grand Canyon. *Desert Magazine*, 41(4) (April): 12-15.

► Putative archaeological remains. Locale illustrated but location not identified.

Mitsoff, Christine

2008 16.1371 Preserving the past. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 44(6) (November/December): 13.

► Remarks on volunteer work at a "newly discovered Navajo and/or Havasupai camp that was accidentally found by a Grand Canyon resident while walking his dog".

Moffitt, Kathleen

1975 16.287 *Archaeological investigations, Mount Trumbull Area Survey, Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District.* Report submitted to Southern Utah State College. (*Western Anasazi Reports*, 1(3).)

Moffitt, Linda R., AND Moffitt, Steven A.

1999 16.288 A clue from the brew; dating beer cans at historic archaeological sites. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 15(1) (Summer): 1-2.

Moffitt, Steve

2002 16.454 Digging in an elephant stable; Willis Evans, Rampart Cave, and the search for early man at Grand Canyon. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), (Summer): 1-3, 7, 12.

Montandon, George

1923 16.488 Gravures et peintures rupestres des Indiens du Cataract Canyon (Arizona). *Anthropologie* (Paris), 33(4): 347-355. [In French.]

► Havasupai.

1923 16.1408 Relevé de gravures rupestres dans le Cataract Canyon (Arizona). *Société Helvétique des Sciences Naturelles, Actes*, 1923(Part 2): 188-189. [In French.]

► Havasupai.

1927 16.489 Une descente chez les Havazoupaï du Cataract Canyon. *Société des Américanistes, Journal*, New Series, 19: 145-154, Plates 1-8. [In French.]

► Havasupai visited in May 1919. Photos include "Tano", Navajo, and Hopi people in addition to Havasupai.

Moody, Tom

1993 16.289 Protecting a pot. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(1) (Winter 1992/1993): 19.

Moore, Alahna, AND Glynn-Linaris, Vanessa

2021 16.1453 Monitoring erosion of archeological sites using photogrammetry. *In:* U.S. National Park Service, *Mapping America's national parks : preserving our natural and cultural treasures.* Redlands, California: Esri Press, pp. 126-127.

► Glen Canyon reach of Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam.

Moore, Randy

2018 16.1362 Where are Harvey Meadow and Uncle Jim's shelter? *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(4) (Fall): 6-8.

► Uncle Jim Owens.

Moore, Rick

1994 16.290 *Preserving traces of the past: Protecting the Colorado Plateau's archaeological heritage.* (With the direction of Roger Clark, assisted by Stephanie Achey and Tomas Robison, edited by Nicky Leach and Stephanie Brown.) [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Trust, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

1994 16.291 Protecting the ancient human legacy; archaeological resources in the Grand Canyon. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 10.

2006 16.515 Preserving archeological heritage on the ranches. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 20.

2011 16.679 Exploring the past of the Arizona Strip. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 20.

Moorehead, Warren K.

1892 16.687 In search of a lost race. The great McLoyd Collection. XII. Relics of cliff and cave dwellers, secured for the World's Fair by "The Illustrated American." *The Illustrated American*, 12 (August 20) (131): 23-26.

► See pp. 23, 25.

Morales, Reinaldo, Jr.

1998 16.422 *Nordeste paintings: The case for a pan-Archaic American rock art tradition.* Master's thesis, Virginia Commonwealth University.

Moran, Michael James

2019 16.1390 Current science work by the US Geological Survey in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 75-8 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/336778).

► Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center.

Morris, Don P.

1978 16.292 Archaeological aspects of the Horseshoe Mesa caves. *In: Cave resources of Horseshoe Mesa, Grand Canyon National Park.* Yellow Springs, Ohio: Cave Research Foundation, pp. 32-35.

► Restricted distribution. [Redacted form not known.]

Mountain, Michele; Neff, Ted; AND Balsom, Jan

2006 16.526 Excavating the Grand Canyon. *MNA Notes* (Museum of Northern Arizona), (Fall/Winter).

2006 16.527 Excavating the Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 11.

► Reprinted from *MNA Notes*.

Mueller, James William

1972 16.934 *The use of sampling in archaeological survey.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 203 pp.

► Paria Plateau/Vermilion Cliffs.

Muench, David

1995 16.293 *Images on stone* (introduction and text by Polly Schaafsma). San Francisco: BrownTrout Publishers, Inc., 189 pp.

Murphy, Terence; Adams, Karen R.; AND Johnson, Keith L.

2015 16.1106 DNA identification of prehistoric Puebloan quids [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 80th Annual Meeting, San Francisco, California, Abstracts*, p. 725.

► Antelope Cave, Uinkaret Plateau.

Museum of Northern Arizona

1989 16.294 *Native peoples of the Colorado Plateau.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Museum of Northern Arizona, [16] pp.

► Exhibit guide.

Museum of Southern Utah

1970 16.295 *Archeological survey of the Grand Canyon National Monument : a preliminary report on the survey undertaken between November 15, 1967 and November 15, 1968, and January 1, and December 31, 1969.* Report submitted to U.S. National Park Service.

1971 16.296 *Grand Canyon National Monument : 1970 archeological survey preliminary report.* Report submitted to Southern Utah State College.

N

Navarro y Lamarca, Carlos

1910 16.648 *Compendio de la historia general de América.* [*Tomo I.*] Buenos Aires: Angel Estrada y Compa., 529 pp. [In Spanish.]

► See pp. 9, 36-44.

National Historic Landmark System

National Register of Historic Places

see Appendix to Part 16

Neal, Lynn A.; Gilpin, Dennis; Jonas, Lilian; AND Thompson, Kate S.

1998 16.1431 *Cultural resources data synthesis within the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon National Park and Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Arizona : appendixes.* (Lynn A. Neal, ed.) Flagstaff, Arizona: SWCA, Inc., Environmental Consultants, *for* Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona, SEPARATELY PAGINATED

SECTIONS [294 pp. total]. (SWCA Project No. 2269-1383; SWCA Cultural Resources Report No. 98-95.)

Neff, Loy C.

2004 16.794 (WITH Karen Bell and Leah Bonstead)
Part 2: Archeological testing at Site AZ C:02:40 (GC). *In:* Archeological investigations at 3-Mile Bar: Testing at sites AZ C:02:84 and C:02:40 (GC) Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Arizona. *U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region, Western Archeological and Conservation Center, Publications in Anthropology*, (86): 115-223.

► For Part 1 see Neff and Corey.

2008 16.802 (WITH Shirley L. Shirley and Keith P. Baird)
Rum, rubble, and rubbish: Data recovery at the historic sites in the Light-Rail Corridor Project. *U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region, Western Archeological and Conservation Center, Publications in Anthropology*, (106), 205 pp.

Neff, Loy C., AND Corey, Christopher C.

2004 16.795 (WITH Phil Dering, Carl J. Gordon, and Melisa Busch Markel)
Part 1: Archeological testing at Site AZ C:02:84 (GC). *In:* Archeological investigations at 3-Mile Bar: Testing at sites AZ C:02:84 and C:02:40 (GC) Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Arizona. *U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region, Western Archeological and Conservation Center, Publications in Anthropology*, (86): 1-114.

► For Part 2 see Neff.

Neff, Loy C., AND Wilson, Meredith A.

2002 16.796 Part 1: Archeological testing at Site AZ C:02:75 (GC). *In:* Archeological investigations at Ferry Swale Bench: Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Arizona. *U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region, Western Archeological and Conservation Center, Publications in Anthropology*, (81): 1-82.

Neff, Ted

2011 16.730 Modeling the past along the river corridor: The view from the results of the MNA/Grand Canyon National Park River Corridor Archaeology Project [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 76th Annual Meeting, Sacramento, California, Abstracts*, p. 230. [Museum of Northern Arizona.]

Neily, Robert B.

1991 16.443 *Investigations at AZ H:4:7(ASM), Grand Canyon Airport, Coconino County, Arizona : preliminary report.* Archaeological Consulting Services, Ltd., 5 pp.

► Grand Canyon National Park Airport, Tusayan.

Nelson, Bob

1994 16.992 Explorations in Grand Canyon; update. *Borderlands* (Borderland Sciences Research Foundation, Garberville, California), 50(1) (1st Quarter): 48.

► Regarding the putative Egyptian cave; with lengthier comment by unsigned editor.

Nez, Jason

2011 16.731 Looking up: A Native American archaeologist perspective on archaeology in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 76th Annual Meeting, Sacramento, California, Abstracts*, p. 232.

► Jason Nez, Navajo.

2018 16.1358 Living, breathing history. The ancestral peoples of the Colorado Plateau speak. If we listen, they'll teach us. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 30-31.

► Interview regarding Nez's work in Grand Canyon.

2020 16.1424 Jason Nez, archaeologist. *From:* Interviews [SECTION]. *In:* Dundas, Zach (ed.), *Grand Canyon : "the ages at work".* Austin, Texas: Wildsam Field Guides, p. 99.

2021 16.1452 Jason Nez 2019 oral history. (Jack Reid, ed.) *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(2) (Spring): 7-9.

2021 16.1467 Jason Nez. (Jack Reid, ed.) *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(3) (Fall): 14-16.

► "The following is an edited version of an interview of Jason Nez by Haley Johnson that took place during the 2019 Grand Canyon History Symposium. The transcript of the full interview can be read on the GCHS website (grandcanyonhistory.org) along with a link to the video of the interview."

Nicolay, Scott

2012 16.1477 Footsteps in the dark zone; ritual cave use in Southwest prehistory. *In:* Moyes, Holley (ed.), *Sacred darkness : a global perspective on the ritual use of caves.* Boulder, Colorado: University Press of Colorado, pp. 171-183.

► Includes Grand Canyon sites.

Noble, David Grant

1978 16.297 *Ancient ruins of the Southwest : an archaeological guide.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 156 pp.

1991 16.298 *Ancient ruins of the Southwest : an archaeological guide.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, revised and expanded, 218 pp. [See pp. 95-101.]

1998 16.1365 *101 questions about ancient Indians of the Southwest.* [No place]: Western National Parks Association, 32 pp.

Nordby, L. V.; Taylor, M. R.; AND Propper, J. G.

1988 16.1037 The handwriting on the wall: prospective preservation research strategies for the U.S. Forest Service. *In:* Tools to manage the past: Research priorities for cultural resources management in the Southwest. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, General Technical Report TM-GTR-164*, p. 74.

Nordenskiöld, Gustaf

1893 16.1054 *Ruiner af klippboningar i Mesa Verde's cañons : med talrika illustrationer efter originalfotografier at författaren.* Stockholm: P. A. Norstedt & Söner, 193 pp., plates. [In Swedish.]

► For English translation see Nordenskiöld (1893, ITEM NO. 16.670), with notes there regarding content pertinent to this bibliography.

1893 16.670 *The cliff dwellers of the Mesa Verde, southwestern Colorado : their pottery and implements.* (D. Lloyd Morgan, translator.) Stockholm and Chicago: P. A. Norstedt & Söner, 174+ pp., plates. ("Stockholm 1893; Royal Printing Office".)

► English translation of Nordenskiöld (1893, ITEM NO. 16.1054). Collation: frontispiece (portrait), [i-vi], 1-174 with Plates I-XVI interleaved, Plates XVII-LI, i-iv [index]; Appendix, [ii], i-xi, Plates I-X; map. ("Appendix. Human Remains from the Cliff Dwellings of the Mesa Verde. By G. Retzius." is not pertinent to this bibliography.) See regarding Grand Canyon region ruins, pp. 116, 121; and pertinent southwestern history generally, pp. 154-155. The map (1 leaf), scale 1:3,700,000, includes central and eastern "Grand Cañon", although "Painted Desert" embraces the North Rim, crossing the Kaibab Plateau. Map also depicts roads and Indian reservations.

1990 16.671 *The cliff dwellers of the Mesa Verde, southwestern Colorado : their pottery and implements.* (D. Lloyd Morgan, translator.) Mesa Verde National Park, Colorado: Mesa Verde Museum Association, Inc., 174+ pp., plates.

► Facsimile reprint of Nordenskiöld (1893, ITEM NO. 16.670). See regarding Grand Canyon region ruins, pp. 116, 121; and pertinent southwestern history generally, pp. 154-155.

Nox, Cassiel E.

NO DATE 16.1526 *Hidden depths: The Kincaid conspiracy and the secrets of the Grand Canyon.* [No imprint]: [unpaginated]. [Copy acquired as new in 2024.] [An on-demand publication.]

► Alternative literature; based on the putative "Egyptian Cave" of Grand Canyon. Cover title is cited here; title-sheet omits "Canyon" from the title.

2024 16.1543 *Kincaid's discovery: The hidden mysteies* [sic] *of the Grand Canyon.* [No place]: Cassiel E. Nox, 121 [124] pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Stated "First edition. October 4, 2024." Rear cover of copy acquired in November 2024 indicates "Announcing the New 3rd Edition—Updated on 10/4/24". Expands on the G. E. Kincaid story of the putative Egyptian cave of Grand Canyon. Subtitle word "mysteries" misspelled on cover, title-page, and title-page verso; correctly spelled in Table of Contents and on p. 1.

Nuttall, Kern

2015 16.1550 *In a better place : cemeteries and gravesites of Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, 237 pp.

► See also the selected guide to the Grand Canyon Pioneers Cemetery on a fold-out sheet by Cindy Stafford (2015, ITEM NO. 16.1551).

2019 16.1490 Lees Ferry Cemetery—the P. T. Reilly markers. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(2) (Summer): 16-17.

► Grave markers made by Reilly.

2022 16.1491 Lees Ferry Cemetery: P. T. Reilly leaves his mark. *In: Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin History Symposium, 2021, hosted by The Grand Canyon Historical Society.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 50-53.

Nutting, Dave

2007 16.928 Ancient dinosaur art. *Think and Believe* (Alpha Omega Institute, Grand Junction, Colorado), 25(5) (September/October): [unpaginated].

► Includes putative rock art depicting a dinosaur in "the Havasupai Canyon of the Grand Canyon". Creationist perspective.

O

O'Brien, Gary R., AND Pederson, Joel L.

2008 16.560 Soil infiltration, shear strength, and gully erosion measured along the Colorado River—what is responsible for the erosion of cultural sites? [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 89-90.

2009 16.1388 *Geomorphic attributes of 232 cultural sites along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Logan, Utah: Utah State University, Department of Geology, *for* U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 195 pp. (Cooperative agreement 04HQAG0122 and subagreement 04122HS010.)

O'Brien, Gary R.; Damp, Jonathan; AND Pederson, Joel

2008 16.555 New geoarchaeological investigations of cultural sites along the river. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(3) (Fall): 10-11.

O'Brien, Gary R.; Pederson, Joel; Damp, Jonathan; AND Rittenour, Tammy

2007 16.546 New chronostratigraphic work on Holocene Colorado River alluvium hosting cultural sites in Grand Canyon National Park—a record of cut-and-fill cycles or of incremental flooding? *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 39(6): 100.

O'Brien, Melanie

2017 16.1149 Notice of inventory completion: Department of the Interior, National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon, AZ; Correction. *Federal Register*, 82(84) (May 3): 20628.

► Correction to Hutt (2013, ITEM NO. 16.866 [*Federal Register* 78(69) (April 10): 21407-21408]), regarding objects collected from Muav Cave in 1936.

2018 16.1288 Notice of inventory completion: Heard Museum, Phoenix, AZ. *Federal Register*, 83(177) (June 18): 28263-28264.

► "Prior to 1991, human remains representing, at minimum, one individual [and eight associated funerary objects] were removed from the Grand Canyon area, Mohave County or Coconino County, AZ."

2018 16.1339 Notice of intent to repatriate cultural items: U.S. Department of the Interior, National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon, AZ. *Federal Register*, 83(134) (July 12): 32320-32321.

► Three cultural items—a copper bracelet and two metal bells—removed in 1935 from site GC 62 "during a vegetation project by the Works Progress Administration and the National Park Service." "The Havasupai Tribal Council has identified the items as likely coming from a tribal cremation."

2023 16.1503 Notice of inventory completion: U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Indian Affairs, Washington, DC. *Federal Register*, 88(64) (April 4): 19978-19979.

► Regarding "[h]uman remains representing, at minimum, seven individuals . . . from Mohave County, AZ. The human remains derive from four different sites." Site NA8964, between State Route 389 and Cottonwood Creek; Site NA9072, approximately one mile south of Pipe Springs National Monument; Site NA9074, apporximately three miles west of Pipe Springs National Monument; Site NA9079, "within the right-of-way of State Route 389, near the intersection of Pipe Spring Road". Remains gathered by the Museum of Northern Arizona during 1964 and 1965 during "an authorized highway improvement project".

O'Bryan, Deric

1948 16.758 Remarks on tree-ring analysis techniques in the Southwest. *American Anthropologist*, 50(4, Part 1) (October/December): 708-714.

► See p. 710, notice of Tusayan Ruin, Grand Canyon.

1952 16.299 The abandonment of the northern pueblos in the thirteenth century. *In:* Tax, Sol (ed.), *Indian tribes of aboriginal America : selected papers of the XXIXth International Congress of Americanists* [New York, September 5-12, 1949]. [Chicago: University of Chicago Press.] New York: Cooper Square Publishers, Inc. [1967], pp. 153-157.

► Overview of Colorado Plateau region; with many references.

O'Connor, J. T.

2002 16.910 The Nampaweap site petroglyphs—stars, sex, and pinyon nuts? *American Indian Rock Art*, 28: 193-206.

O'Gorman, Tony, AND O'Gorman, Rebecca

2000 16.582 (COMPILERS) Notes from here and there. *La Pintura* (American Rock Art Research Association), 27(Membership Year 2000-2001) (3): 9-11.

► See "Tutuveni Petroglyphs", Hopi salt trail, p. 10.

O'Hara, Michael

2010 16.719 Theorizing and materializing the Virgin Pueblo frontier on the Arizona Strip [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 75th Annual Meeting, April 14-18, 2010, St. Louis, Missouri, Abstracts*, p. 187.

Olsen, John W., AND Olsen, Stanley J.

1984 16.300 Zooarchaeological analysis of small vertebrates from Stanton's Cave, Arizona. *In:* Euler, Robert C. (ed.), The archaeology, geology, and paleobiology of Stanton's Cave, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 6*, pp. 47-57.

Olsen, Stanley J.

1968 16.301 Fish, amphibian and reptile remains from archaeological sites. Part I. Southeastern and southwestern United States. *Harvard University, Peabody Museum of Archaeology and Ethnology, Papers*, 56(2): 1-137 [entire number].

Oppelt, Norman T.

1989 16.302 *Guide to prehistoric ruins of the Southwest.* Boulder, Colorado: Pruett Publishing Co., 2nd ed., 208 pp. [See pp. 105-106.]

P

Page and Turnbull [firm]

NO DATE 16.806 *Statement of qualifications.* San Francisco, Sacramento, and Los Angeles: Page and Turnbull, [52] pp. [including wraps]. [2014.]

► See "Grand Canyon National Park, AZ", "Bright Angel Lodge and Cabins, Grand Canyon National Park, AZ", "Lookout Studio, Grand Canyon National Park, AZ", "North Rim Cabins, Grand Canyon National Park, AZ". Brief descriptions of historical and architectural significance, relating to contracted projects.

Parker, Kathleene

1991 16.303 *The only true people : a history of the Native Americans of the Colorado Plateau.* Thunder Mesa Publishing, 84 pp.

Patterson, Carol

2000 16.1261 A critical analysis of the rock art interpretation found in "Ghost Dancing the Grand Canyon". *National Pictographic Society, Newsletter* (Denver): 11(2) (August): 4-7.

► Refers to Stoffle *et al.* (2000, ITEM NO. 16.452).

2001 16.1262 On "Ghost Dancing the Grand Canyon". *Current Anthropology*, 42(2): 278-279.

► Refers to Stoffle *et al.* (2000, ITEM NO. 16.452).

Patterson, Carol; Ericson, J.; Manea-Krichten, M.; AND Shirahata, H.

1991 16.453 Natural skeletal levels of lead in *Homo sapiens sapiens* uncontaminated by technological lead. *Science of the Total Environment*, 107 (September): 205-236.

Pawlowicz, Leszek M., AND Downum, Christian E.

2021 16.1454 Applications of deep learning to decorated ceramic typology and classification: A case study using Tusayan White Ware from northeast Arizona. *Journal of Archaeological Science*, 130 (105375), 14 pp. + supporting information online, 16 pp. (https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jas.2021.105375).

► Includes regional perspectives.

Pearson, Nancy E.

2008 16.805 (WITH Melissa B. Markel)
Archeological data recovery at the rim of the Grand Canyon; Shoshone Point, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region, Western Archeological and Conservation Center, Publications in Anthropology*, (103), 93 pp.

Pederson, Joel L., AND O'Brien, Gary R.

2011 16.732 Relating the dynamic changes of the Colorado River to 6000 years of human occupation through geoarchaeologic investigations at nine sites along the length of Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 76th Annual Meeting, Sacramento, California, Abstracts*, p. 243.

2014 16.1012 Patterns in the landscape and erosion of cultural sites along the Colorado River corridor in Grand Canyon, USA. *Geoarchaeology*, 29: 431-447.

Pederson, Joel L.; Anderson, Kirk Christian; O'Brien, Gary; AND Neff, Ted

2017 16.1346 Geomorphic context of the river-corridor cultural record in Grand Canyon. *In:* Smiley, Francis E., Downum, Christian E., and Smiley, Susan G. (eds.), *The archaeology of Grand Canyon: Ancient peoples, ancient places.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 177-199; and Erratum, pp. [291]-[292].

Pederson, Joel L.; O'Brien, Gary R.; Neff, Ted; AND Spurr, Kimberly

2011 16.1387 (WITH Jonathan Damp, Jim Collette, Glenn Stuart, David Purcell) *Grand Canyon geoarchaeology project : report on data recovery at nine cultural sites in Grand Canyon and lower Glen Canyon, 2008-2010.* [No imprint], *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [560 pp. total].

► Study sites: Glen Canyon/Lees Ferry reach: C:02:032 (Nine Mile Draw), C:02:098 (Paria Riffle); Furnace Flats reach: C:13.323, C13:327, C:13:069 (Cardenas Creek), C:13:385 (Lower Unkar), C:13:387 (Lower Unkar); western Grand Canyon reach (below Parashant Wash): A:15:039, G:03:064 (Arroyo Grande).

Pederson, Joel L.; O'Brien, Gary R.; AND Rittenour, Tammy M.

2010 16.673 The Arroyo Grande site of western Grand Canyon—Archaic to Protohistoric cultural features in detailed sedimentary-chronostratigraphic context [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 42(5): 152.

Pederson, Joel L.; O'Brien, Gary; AND Tainer, Erin

2008 16.559 New chronostratigraphic investigations of the Holocene alluvial-terrace template along the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 89-90.

Pederson, Joel L.; Petersen, Paul A.; AND Dierker, Jennifer L.

2006 16.534 Gullying and erosion control at archaeological sites in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Earth Surface Processes and Landforms*, 31(4): 507-525.

Pederson, Joel L.; Petersen, Paul A.; Macfarlane, W. W.; Gonzales, M. F.; AND Kohl, K.

2003 16.552 *Mitigation, monitoring, and geomorphology related to gully erosion of cultural sites in Grand Canyon.* Logan, Utah: Utah State University, *for* U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 243 pp.

Pederson, Joel L.; Tainer, Erin; O'Brien, Gary; AND Rittenour, Tammy

2009 16.610 Geoarchaeology along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon—culturally rich alluvial stratigraphy and the issue of paleofloods versus changing grade in a bedrock canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 41(7): 203.

Peet, Stephen D.

1890 16.304 The cliff dwellers and their works. *American Antiquarian*, 12 (March): 85-104.

1898 16.646 Cliff fortresses. *American Antiquarian*, 20(2) (March/April): 81-100.

Peshern, Susanna

2014 16.1249 Revisiting the *Charles H. Spencer*. *Crossroads in Science* (U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region), (2): 35-39.

► Sunken steamboat at Lees Ferry.

Petersen, Paul Arno

2003 16.485 *Mitigation, monitoring, and geomorphology related to gully erosion of archaeological sites in Grand Canyon.* Master's thesis, Utah State University, 305 pp.

Pilles, Peter J.

1981 16.305 A review of Yavapai archaeology. *In:* Wilcox, David R., and Masse, W. Bruce (eds.), The Protohistoric period in the North American Southwest, A.D. 1450-1700. *Arizona State University, Anthropological Research Papers, 24.*

Pires, Celio João

2019 16.1456 *O Dilúvio: Impactos de asteroides, extinções em massa, as glaciações, a formação do Atlântico e a Arca de Noé.* Curitiba, Paraná, Brasil: Edição do Autor, 856 pp. [In Portuguese.]

► See "Capítulo 8—Dinossauros, humanos e a Bíblia: Sua interação pós-Dilúvio"; specifically, p. 164, which illustrates and superficially notes the putative dinosaur rock art in "Havasupai Canyon". It does not cite the original (and otherwise profusely cited) production of the Doheny Scientific Expedition of 1925 [see Hubbard, no date, ITEM NO. 16.217], but instead cites an online rock art blog (reference, p. 822). Creationist perspective.

Plog, Fred

1979 16.306 Prehistory; Western Anasazi. *In:* Ortiz, Alfonso (ed.), *Handbook of North American Indians* (William C. Sturtevant, general ed.), *Volume 9. Southwest.* Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, pp. 108-130.

► See especially pp. 124-125.

1997 16.911 *Ancient peoples of the American Southwest.* New York: Thames and Hudson, 224 pp.

Plumlee, R. Scott

2024 16.1537 Evidence for land tenure and the creation ofr commons among the Virgin Branch Ancestral Puebloans [ABSTRACT]. *In: Society of American Archaeology, 89th Annual Meeting, New Orleans, April 17-21, 2024*.

► "The Cultural Resource Management Program of the Gila River Indian Community recently surveyed over 4,000 acres of Kaibab Paiute tribal lands in northern Arizona, recording over 85 archaeological sites."

Potochnik, Andre R., AND Thompson, Kate

2001 16.446 Development of a geomorphic model to predict erosion of pre-dam Colorado River terraces containing archaeological resources [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2001 : Little America Hotel, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 26 and 27, 2001 : organized by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, U.S. Geological Survey. Program and abstracts.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon

Monitoring and Research Center], pp. 28-29. (Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program.)

2005 16.540 A geomorphic classification for archeological sites and description of small catchment processes *along* the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Geomorphology Symposium 2005 Abstracts*.

Potochnik, Andre R.; Thompson, Kate; AND Ryel, R. J.

2005 16.541 A quantitative model of the erosional vulnerability of archeological sites on Holocene fluvial terraces from local runoff, Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Geomorphology Symposium 2005 Abstracts*.

Powell, Bernard W.

1958 16.307 Mystery effigies of the Grand Canyon. *New World Antiquity*, 5(11): 148-153.

Powell, John Wesley

1895 16.772 *Stone art in America.* Washington, D.C.: [no imprint].

1895 16.771 Stone art in America. *American Anthropologist*, 8(1) (January): 1-7.

1960 16.773 Stone art in America. *In:* Laguna, Frederica (ed.), *American anthropology, 1888-1920 : papers from the* American Anthropologist. Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press. [Volume also reprinted in paperback, 2002.]

Purcell, David

2010 16.720 The past through tomorrow: Results of the 1962-1964 Arizona State Route 213 highway salvage project [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 75th Annual Meeting, April 14-18, 2010, St. Louis, Missouri, Abstracts*, p. 201.

► Arizona State Route 389 today; between Fredonia and Colorado City.

Purtill, Matthew P.; Gerke, Tammie L.; AND Sullivan, Alan P., III

2012 16.782 Geochemical characterization of prehistoric Gray Ware ceramics from the Upper Basin region of the Grand Canyon, northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 44(5): 74.

R

Ramella, Pietro

2005 16.572 Antichi Indiani d'America dal primo Indiano ai pueblos. *Nuova Archeologia* (Roma), 1(5) (September/October) (Inserto), 4 pp. [In Italian.]

► Note particularly "Grand Canyon" (p. Inserto 4). Also note under "Arte Rupestre" (p. Inserto 3), "I petroglifi più antichi rappresentano animali estinti, come il

dinosauro e l'elefante (riparo sotto roccia del canyon Hava Supai, Arizona) . . .", which is so noted without further remark and without credit. [The account originates with Hubbard, no date, 1925, ITEM NO. 16.217; no date [1927?], ITEM NO. 16.746).]

Rathbun, Richard

1917 16.788 *Report on the progress and condition of the United States National Museum for the year ending June 30, 1916.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office.

► See "List of Accessions to the Collections During the Fiscal Year 1915-1916" (section); specifically, p. 156: "Hough, Dr. Walter, U. S. National Museum:. . . a flint arrowpoint and a fossil horse-tooth, collected by Mr. P. C. Bicknell in the Grand Canyon, 20 miles south of Bright Angel trail, Coconino County, Ariz. (59590)." [*sic*; *i.e.*, from the area of the Anita mine, near the spur from the Grand Canyon Railway].

Rau, Charles

1869 16.660 Les ustensiles en argile des Indiens de l'Amérique du Nord. *Matériaux pour l'Histoire de l'Homme* (Paris), Series 2, 5(4) (April): 205-222. [In French.]

► See pp. 220-221.

Rayel, Paulette Fern

1978 16.308 *Climatic change considered as the major factor in the abandonment of the Grand Canyon region.* Master's thesis, Western Michigan University, 56 pp.

Rechel, Diane

2005 16.975 Behind the cameras: Rupestrian CyberServices. *Plateau* [second series], 2(2) (Fall/Winter 2005-2006): 60-63.

► Relates to photography of the Desert Watchtower murals; see also Welton (2005, ITEM NO. 16.973) and Secakuku (2005, ITEM NO. 16.974).

Reed, Erik W.

1980 16.310 Human skeletal material from Unkar Delta. *In:* Schwartz, Douglas W., Chapman, Richard C., and Kepp, Jane, *Archaeology of the Grand Canyon: Unkar Delta.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: School of American Research Press, Appendix H, pp. 397-400. (Volume: Grand Canyon Archaeological Series, Volume 2.)

Reeder, Linda

2021 16.1478 Understanding Mary Colter's contributions in the context of architectural practice. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(4) (Fall): cover, 2, 3-10.

2025 16.1539 Building history—Mary E. J. Colter at Grand Canyon. *In:* Spamer, Earle E. (ed.), *Those Who Made a Difference : proceedings of the 6th Grand Canyon History Symposium, Grand Canyon, Arizona, November 1-4, 2023*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, pp. 29-34.

Rees, Margaret N.

2006 16.1123 *Archaeological research and data management, Lake Mead National Recreation Area and Parashant National Monument: Final close-out report, October 1, 2005, to September 30, 2006.* Las Vegas: University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 11 pp. (Cooperative Agreement No. H8R07010001. Task Agreement No. J8R07050012.)

► Parashant = Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.

2007 16.1418 *Archaeological inventory, site assessment, and data management, Lake Mead National Recreation Area (LMNRA) and Parashant National Monument (PARA) : period ending December 31, 2007.* Las Vegas: University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 10 pp. (Cooperative Agreement No. H8R07010001. Task Agreement No. J8R07060013.)

► Parashant = Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.

2009 16.1419 *Archaeological inventory, site assessment, and data management, Lake Mead National Recreation Area and Parashant National Monument : final report : October 1, 2006 to February 17, 2009.* Las Vegas: University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 17 pp. (Cooperative Agreement No. H8R07010001. Task Agreement No. J8R07060013.)

► Parashant = Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.

Reid, Jefferson, AND Whittlesey, Stephanie

1997 16.490 *The archaeology of ancient Arizona.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 297 [299] pp.

Reilly, P. T. [Reilly, Plez Talmadge]

1966 16.311 The Juno ruin. *The Masterkey* (Southwest Museum, Los Angeles), 40(1) (January/March): 16-22.

1966 16.312 The sites at Vasey's Paradise. *The Masterkey* (Southwest Museum, Los Angeles), 40(4) (October/December): 126-139.

1969 16.313 Was fire once part of the figurine ritual? *The Masterkey* (Southwest Museum, Los Angeles), 43: 34-36.

1970 16.314 Isolated rim sites of Grand Canyon. *The Masterkey* (Southwest Museum, Los Angeles), 44(3) (July/September): 103-107.

Reinhard, Karl J.

2013 16.1374 Parasitological evaluation of Antelope Cave coprolites. *In:* Janetski, Joel C., Newman, Deborah A., and Wilde, James D., A report of archaeological excavations at Antelope Cave and Rock Canyon Shelter, northwestern Arizona. *Brigham Young University, Museum of Peoples and Cultures, Occasional Papers*, (19): 179-183.

Reinhard, Karl J., AND Teixeira Santos, Isabel

2015 16.1107 Dietary reconstruction based on coprolites from Antelope Cave [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 80th Annual Meeting, San Francisco, California, Abstracts*, p. 843. [Uinkaret Plateau.]

Reinhard, Karl J.; Araújo, Adauto; AND Morrow, Johnica J.

2016 16.1417 Temporal and spatial distribution of *Enterobius vermicularis* (Nematoda: Oxyuridae) in the prehistoric Americas. *Korean Journal of Parasitology*, 54(5) (October): 591-603.

► Data include Antelope Cave, Arizona.

Reinhard, Karl J.; Johnson, Keith L.; LeRoy-Toren, Sara; Wieseman, Kyle; Teixeira-Santos, Isabel; AND Vieira, Mônica

2012 16.1133 Understanding the pathoecological relationship between ancient diet and modern diabetes through coprolite analysis; a case example from Antelope Cave, Mojave [*sic*] County, Arizona. *Current Anthropology*, 53(4) (August): 506-512 + Supplements A-C online, 3, 2, 16 pp.

► Mohave County, Uinkaret Plateau.

Reyer, Heinz-Ulrich

2022 16.1547 Kryptozoologie oder: Wie tot sind die Saurier? *Vierteljahrsschrift* (Naturforschenden Gesellschaft in Zürich), 167(February): cover, 4-7. [In German.]

► In the discussion on "Kryptozoologische Methoden" (pp. 4-5), makes reference to figure 4 (p. 6), "Felszeichnung im Havasupai Canyon in Nord-Arizona (USA), von einigen Kryptozoologen als Tyrannosaurus auf zwei Beinen mit Schwanz als Stütze gedeutet. (Bild: genesispark.com)". This illustrates the putative dinosaur rock art in Havasu Canyon.

Rhode, David

2012 16.779 Intergroup and interregional interactions in and around the Intermountain West. *In:* Rhode, David (ed.), *Meetings at the margins: Prehistoric cultural interactions in the Intermountain West.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 1-22.

Rice, Glen; Effland, Richard; AND Blank-Roper, Laurie

1980 16.315 *A sample survey of Tusayan Planning Unit 1, Kaibab National Forests, Arizona.* Albuquerque: U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, Cultural Resources Report 33, 79 pp.

Richert, Roland

1967 16.316 *Ruins stabilization report : the Old Post Office, Lee's Ferry, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area.* Globe, Arizona: U.S. National Park Service, Southwest Archeological Center.

Riddell, Francis A.

1968 16.763 (ED.) Current Research [SECTION]. *American Antiquity*, 33(1) (January): 118-135.

► See p. 118, note of salvage archaeology of nine sites along Arizona Public Service 500 kV transmission line between Little Colorado River and Peach Springs, Arizona.

Roberts, David

1996 16.317 *In search of the Old Ones : exploring the Anasazi world of the Southwest.* New York: Simon and Schuster, 271 pp.

2008 16.580 Below the rim. *Calumet* (Colorado Archaeological Society, Indian Peaks Chapter, Newsletter), (April): 6-10.

Roberts, David, AND Hatcher, Bill

2006 16.512 Below the rim. *Smithsonian*, 37(3) (June): cover, 5, 54-63, 65.

► Cover tag: "First People of the Grand Canyon; Who *were* they?"

Robertson, Mary, AND MacWilliams, Art

2006 16.798 (WITH Shirley Shirley)
Archeological survey of proposed prescribed burn units and trail rehabilitation on the Shivwits Plateau of Parashant National Monument, Arizona. *U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region, Western Archeological and Conservation Center, Publications in Anthropology*, (94), 95 pp.

► Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.

Robinson, Richard

2012 16.1006 Field trip report—North Rim of the Grand Canyon. *The Moki Messenger* (Colorado Archaeological Society, San Juan Basin Archaeological Society Chapter), (October): [2]-[3].

Robinson, Steve, AND Robinson, Marion

2005 16.585 Mary Allen and Grand Canyon Polychrome. *Vestiges* (Utah Rock Art Research Association), 25(2) (February): 8-10.

Rodriquez, Tracie

2015 16.1055 River archaeology. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(3) (Fall): 46.

► Photo by Rodriquez, with unsigned legend (square brackets are part of the quotation): "A passenger took this photo last year during the ten percent hold back from the ten percent extra [water] that we got in 2011. The flow was ideal that day [around 6,000 cfs] to drive around and get some perfect shots of that Western River Expeditions frame that was probably cut loose in '83 after it flipped in Crystal. They could not get it back over so they just jettisoned the whole thing!!!!" See also letter from Bill Skinner, 28(4) (Winter 2015-2016): 4 (ITEM NO. 2.23541 in Part 2 of this bibliography), taking blame for having left the frame behind.

Rogge, Allen Eugene

1983 16.980 *Little archaeology, big archaeology: The changing context of archaeological research.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 405 pp.

Rohn, Arthur H.

1973 16.1082 The Southwest and Intermontane West. *In:* Fitting, James E. (ed.), *The development of North American archaeology : essays in the history of regional traditions.* University Park, Pennsylvania: Pennsylvania State University Press, pp. 185-211.

Roos, Christopher I.; Sullivan, Alan P., III; AND McNamee, Calla

2010 16.1131 Paleoecological evidence for systematic indigenous burning in the upland Southwest. *In:* Dean, Rebecca M. (ed.), The archaeology of anthropogenic environments. *Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, Center for Achaeological Investigations, Occasional Paper 37*, pp. 142-171.

► One of two study areas is Upper Basin, Arizona.

Rose, Marin R.

1989 16.318 Present and past environmental conditions. *In:* Altschul, Jeffrey H., and Fairley, Helen C., *Man, models and management: An overview of the archaeology of the Arizona Strip and the management of its cultural resources* (Phil R. Geib, Daniel D. Mareno, Martin R. Rose, contributors). Report prepared for U.S. Forest Service and U.S. Bureau of Land Management, contract no. 53-8371-6-0054. Statistical Research, Plateau Archaeology, Dames and Moore, Inc., pp. 7-52.

Rubin, Michelle

2004 16.470 Protecting the canyon's ruins. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(1) (Spring): 4-6.

2004 16.474 Protecting the canyon's ruins. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(4) (Winter/Spring): 16-18.

Rude, Trisha, AND Jones, Anne Trinkle

2012 16.1251 Fire effects on prehistoric ceramics. *In:* Ryan, Kevin C., Jones, Anne Trinkle, Koerner, Cassandra L., and Lee, Kristine M. (technical eds.), Wildlife fire in ecosystems; effects of fire on cultural resources and archaeology. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, General Technical Report RMRS-GTR-42-Volume 3*, pp. 85-96.

► See pp. 92, 93, reference to and photo at the Dutton Point Wildfire (Grand Canyon North Rim).

Russell, Molly

2011 16.857 *Principles of successful civic engagement in the National Park Service.* [No imprint], 73 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► See "Appendix N: Integrating Tribal Knowledge and Interest into Grand Canyon Archeology", pp. 62-64.

S

Sakai, Sachiko

2005 16.1244 Change in the clay procurement in the ceramic production among the Highland Virgin Branch [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 70th Annual Meeting, Salt Lake City, March-April 3* [sic]*, 2005*, p. 256.

► Mount Trumbull area.

2007 16.706 Explaining change in production and distribution pattern of olivine ceramics in the Arizona Strip of northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 72nd Annual Meeting, Austin, Texas, Abstracts*, p. 363.

2008 16.709 Explaining change in production and distribution pattern of olivine ceramics in the Arizona Strip and adjacent areas in the American Southwest [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 73rd Annual Meeting, March 26-30, 2008, Vancouver, BC, Canada, Abstracts*, p. 485.

2009 16.712 Investigation of clay sources for production of olivine ceramics in the Arizona Strip and adjacent areas in the American Southwest [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 74th Annual Meeting, April 22-26, 2009, Atlanta, Georgia, Abstracts*, p. 286.

2010 16.674 Applications of optically-stimulated luminescence (OSL) dating in the study of change in clay source of olivine-tempered ceramics in the Arizona Strip and adjacent areas in the American Southwest [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 42(5): 30.

2010 16.721 Change in production and distribution pattern of olivine-tempered ceramics in the Arizona Strip and adjacent areas in the American Southwest [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 75th Annual Meeting, April 14-18, 2010, St. Louis, Missouri, Abstracts*, p. 215.

2013 16.1095 Application of optically stimulated luminescence (OSL) dating to examine change in production and distribution pattern of olivine-tempered ceramics in the Arizona Strip and adjacent areas in the American Southwest [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 78th Annual Meeting, Honolulu, Hawaii, Abstracts*, p. 364.

2014 16.1287 Change in production and distribution patterns of olivine-tempered ceramics using OSL dating [ABSTRACT]. *In: 40th International Symposium on Archaeometry : ISA 2014 : May 19-23, 2014, Los Angeles, California : program and abstract book*. [No imprint], pp. 154-155.

► Arizona Strip and adjacent areas of Utah and Nevada. Optically stimulated luminescence.

Samples, Terry

1994 16.319 Ceramics. *In:* Fairley, Helen C., Bungart, Peter W., Coder, Christopher M., Huffman, Jim, Samples, Terry L., and Balsom, Janet R., *The Grand Canyon River Corridor Survey Project: Archaeological survey along the Colorado River between Glen Canyon Dam and Separation Canyon.* [No imprint], pp. 21-45. (Volume "Submitted by Janet R. Balsom, Principal Investigator, Grand Canyon National Park. Prepared in Cooperation with the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Cooperative Agreement No. 9AA-40-07920. December 1994.")

Sampson, Susan

2008 16.591 Curiosities and facts; ancients in the Americas. *Light Works* (Tamara Spiritual Center, Tucson), 8(4) (April): [4].

► Includes note of popular tradition of the putative Egyptian cave in Grand Canyon.

Sanders, Ronald D.

2005 16.1263 *Rock art savvy; the responsible visitor's guide to public sites of the Southwest.* Missoula, Montana: Mountain Press Publishing, 239 pp.

Sankey, Joel B.

2019 16.1385 High elevation sand/cultural sites: The response of source bordering aeolian dunefields to the 2012-2016 high-flow experiments of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *In: High-flow experiments assessment : extended abstracts : March 2019 annual reporting meeting presentations.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, pp. 30-34.

Sankey, Joel B.; East, Amy E.; Fairley, Helen C.; Caster, Joshua; Dierker, Jennifer; Brennan, Ellen; Pilkington, Lonnie; Bransky, Nathaniel; AND Kasprak, Alan

2023 16.1513 Archaeological sites in Grand Canyon National Park along the Colorado River are eroding owing to six decades of Glen Canyon Dam operations. *Journal of Environmental Management*, 342 (118036), 17 pp. (https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jenvman.2023.118036) + data release online (see Sankey *et al.*, 2023, ITEM NO. 21.8483).

Sankey, Joel B.; East, Amy E.; Fairley, Helen C.; Dierker, Jennifer; Brennan, Ellen; Caster, Joshua; AND Bransky, Nathaniel

2022 16.1516 Risk of erosion of archaeological sites along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon owing to long-term operations of Glen Canyon Dam [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 165-166.

Sankey, Joel B.; Kasprak, Alan; AND Caster, Joshua J.

2017 16.1283 Riparian vegetation management for sand and cultural resource conservation in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 146.

Sankey, Joel B.; Kasprak, Alan; Caster, Joshua J.; East, Amy E.; AND Fairley, Helen

2017 16.1359 Sediment connectivity at source-bordering aeolian dunefields along the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon, USA [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 19th EGU General Assembly, EGU2017, proceedings from the conference held 23-28 April, 2017 in Vienna, Austria. *Geophysical Research Abstracts*, 19: 11104. [European Geophysical Union.]

Santa Fe—Fred Harvey [firm]

1933 16.1449 *Prehistoric towers.* Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona: Fred Harvey, [4] pp.

► Published as a general guide to the architecture and kiva artwork by Fred Kabotie in "the Indian Watchtower at Desert View, Grand Canyon, a re-creation from the remote past of the American Southwest, built in the heart of the prehistoric Indian country on the promontory that overlooks the wanderings of these ancient people" (from the front cover).

Schaafsma, Polly

1988 16.912 *Shamans' Gallery: A Grand Canyon rock art site (AZ B:9:201).* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Resource Management and Planning Division. (Contract Purchase Order PX8210-7-1308.)

1990 16.320 Shamans' Gallery: A Grand Canyon rock art site. *The Kiva*, 55(3): 213-234.

Schellbach, Louis, III

NO DATE 16.322 The responsibility of the naturalist in the field of archaeology. *In: Proceedings of the Second Park Naturalists Conference held at Grand Canyon National Park, November 13-17, 1940.* [No imprint] [mimeographed document, numbered 148673], pp. 80-89; discussion, pp. 89-92.

1936 16.323 A helpful selected reading list. *In:* Getty, Harry T., Prehistoric man in the Southwest. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Natural History Bulletin 7*, pp. i-iv [follows the text].

Schoenwetter, James

1982 16.1158 *Pollen records of the Walhalla Glades survey.* [Tempe]: Arizona State University, Department of Anthropology, Palynology Laboratory, 12 pp.

1986 16.1159 *An archaeological pollen study of check dam samples at Grand Canyon National Park.* [Tempe]: Arizona State University, 33 pp.

Schoenwetter, James, AND Da Costa, Veronica

1976 16.1160 *Pollen studies in the Marble Canyon area, Arizona.* [Tempe]: Arizona State University, Department of Anthropology, Palynology Laboratory, 7 pp.

► Sediment samples associated with Civilian Conservation Corps check dams at archaeological site AZ C:9:15.

School for Advanced Research on the Human Experience

2007 16.1420 *School for Advanced Research on the Human Experience : celebrating a century : annual review 2006-2007.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: School for Advanced Research on the Human Experience.

► See pp. 47, 49, note of lecture to Grand Canyon Historical Society by senior scholar and president emeritus Douglas W. Schwartz on "the 20 years of pioneering archaeology he began in the Grand Canyon in 1949."

Schott, Nathan D.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Fairley, Helen C.; Kaplinski, Matt; AND Parnell, Roderic A.

2014 16.1005 Gully monitoring at two locations in the Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, 1996-2010, with emphasis on documenting effects of the March 2008 high-flow experiment. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2014-1211*, 31 pp.

► Palisades and Furnace Flats sites.

Schroeder, Albert H.

1953 16.520 Notched stones in southwestern sites. *American Antiquity*, 19(2) (October): 158-160.

1957 16.505 The Hakataya cultural tradition. *American Antiquity*, 23(2) (October): 176-178.

1963 16.776 Comment on Gunnerson's "Plateau Shoshonean Prehistory". *American Antiquity*, 28(4) (April): 559-560.

► Regarding Gunnerson (1962), "Plateau Shoshonean Prehistory: A Suggested Reconstruction", 28(1): 41-45 (ITEM NO. 16.750).

1968 16.326 Tentative ecological and cultural factors and their effects on southwestern farmers. *In:* Irwin-Williams, Cynthia (ed.), Contributions to southwestern prehistory, Volume 4, Proceedings, VII Congress, International Association for Quaternary Research, Boulder-Denver, Colorado, USA, August 14-September 19, 1965. *Eastern New Mexico University, Contributions in Anthropology*, 1(1): 17-20 (and map, p. 21); and combined bibliography, pp. 22-23. (Eastern New Mexico University Press, Paleo-Indian Institute, in cooperation with the Museum of New Mexico.)

1979 16.327 Prehistory: Hakataya. *In:* Ortiz, Alfonso (ed.), *Handbook of North American Indians* (William C. Sturtevant, general ed.). *Volume 9. Southwest.* Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, pp. 100-107.

Schroedl, Alan R.

1977 16.328 The Grand Canyon figurine complex. *American Antiquity*, 42(2) (April): 254-265.

1988 16.792 (PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR, COMPILER) *Cultural resource investigations on the Kaibab Plateau, northern Arizona: The Highway 67 data recovery project.* Salt Lake City: P-III Associates, Inc., *for* U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, Interagency Archeological Services Branch, 471+ pp.

► "With contributions by Allison Bingham, Gary M. Brown, Linda Scott Cummints, Janet L. McVickar, Alan R. Schroedel, and C. Dean Wilson; appendices by Gary M. Brown, William P. Eckerle, Janet L. McVickar, and Ernest G. Walker." "Submitted in partial fulfillment of Contract CX 8000-7-0012." Appendix 6, "Supplementary Site Documentation", following p. 471, not reproduced in the publicly available document.

1988 16.844 Summary and research conclusions. *In:* Schroedl, Alan R. (principal investigator, compiler), *Cultural resource investigations on the Kaibab Plateau, northern Arizona: The Highway 67 data recovery project.* Salt Lake City: P-III Associates, Inc., *for* U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, Interagency Archeological Services Branch, pp. 367-392.

Schroedl, Alan R., AND Newsome, Daniel K.

2000 16.1146 A final tabulation of sites recorded in the greater Glen Canyon area by the University of Utah during the Glen Canyon Project. *Utah Archaeology*, 13(1): 39-44.

► Includes Coconino County, Arizona.

Schwartz, Douglas W.

NO DATE 16.329 *On the edge of splendor: Exploring Grand Canyon's human past.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: School of American Research, 80 pp. [1989.]

1955 16.330 *Havasupai prehistory: Thirteen centuries of cultural development.* Doctoral dissertation, Yale University.

1956 16.331 The Havasupai 600 A.D.-1955 A.D.: A short cultural history. *Plateau*, 28(4): 77-85.

1957 16.332 Climate change and culture history in the Grand Canyon region. *American Antiquity*, 22(4, Part 1) (April): 372-377.

1958 16.333 Prehistoric man in the Grand Canyon. *Scientific American*, 198(2): 97-102.

1960 16.334 Archaeological investigations in the Shinumo area of Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Plateau*, 32: 61-67.

1963 16.335 An archaeological survey of Nankoweap Canyon, Grand Canyon National Park. *American Antiquity*, 28(3) (January): 289-302.

1965 16.336 Nankoweap to Unkar: An archaeological survey of the upper Grand Canyon. *American Antiquity*, 30(3) (January): 278-296.

1966 16.337 A historical analysis and synthesis of Grand Canyon archaeology. *American Antiquity*, 31(4) (April): 469-484.

1969 16.338 Grand Canyon prehistory. *In:* Geology and natural history of the Grand Canyon region. *Four Corners Geological Society, 5th Field Conference, Guidebook*, pp. 35-40.

1974 16.339 Prehistoric man in the Grand Canyon. *In:* Zubrow, Ezra B., Fritz, Margaret C., and Fritz, John M. (eds.), *New World archaeology: Theoretical and cultural*

transformations. San Francisco: W. H. Freeman and Co., pp. 185-189. (Readings from Scientific American Series.)

► Reprint of Schwartz (1958).

1978 16.340 Archaeological investigations in the Grand Canyon. *National Geographic Society, Research Reports, 1969 Projects*, pp. 545-555.

1979 16.341 Preface. *In:* Schwartz, Douglas W., Marshall, Michael P., and Kepp, Jane, *Archaeology of the Grand Canyon: The Bright Angel site.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: School of American Research Press, pp. xi-xvi. (Volume: Grand Canyon Archaeological Series, Volume 1.)

1980 16.342 Preface. *In:* Schwartz, Douglas W., Chapman, Richard C., and Kepp, Jane, *Archaeology of the Grand Canyon: Unkar Delta.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: School of American Research Press, pp. xi-xvi. (Volume: Grand Canyon Archaeological Series, Volume 2.)

1981 16.343 Preface. *In:* Schwartz, Douglas W., Kepp, Jane, and Chapman, Richard C., *Archaeology of the Grand Canyon: The Walhalla Plateau.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: School of American Research Press, pp. xi-xiii. (Volume: Grand Canyon Archaeological Series, Volume 3.)

1989 16.344 Archaeology. *In:* Belknap, Buzz, and Evans, Loie Belknap, *Grand Canyon river guide.* Evergreen, Colorado: Westwater Books, pp. 70-75.

2007 16.530 Archaeology of the GC: A personal look back [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2007 History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 13.

2007 16.595 Origins of the great Southwestern pueblos. *AnthroNotes* (National Museum of Natural History, Smithsonian Institution), 28(1) (Spring): 1-7.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

2008 16.554 Archaeology of the Grand Canyon: A personal look back. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts. *Grand Canyon Association,* Monograph *14*, pp. 199-203. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.)

Schwartz, Douglas W.; Chapman, Richard C.; AND Kepp, Jane

1980 16.345 *Archaeology of the Grand Canyon: Unkar Delta.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: School of American Research Press, 405 pp. (Grand Canyon Archaeological Series, Volume 2.)

Schwartz, Douglas W.; Kepp, Jane; AND Chapman, Richard C.

1981 16.346 *Archaeology of the Grand Canyon: The Walhalla Plateau.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: School of American Research Press, 251 pp. (Grand Canyon Archaeological Series, Volume 3.)

Schwartz, Douglas W.; Lange, Arthur L.; AND deSaussure, Raymond

1958 16.347 Split-twig figurines in the Grand Canyon. *American Antiquity*, 23(3) (January): 264-274.

Schwartz, Douglas W.; Marshall, Michael P.; AND Kepp, Jane

1979 16.348 *Archaeology of the Grand Canyon: The Bright Angel site.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: School of American Research Press, Grand Canyon Archaeological Series, Volume 1, 110 pp.

Scott, Linda J.

1987 16.576 The Pinenut site pollen analysis. *In:* Westfall, Deborah A., The Pinenut site: Virgin Anasazi archaeology on the Kanab Plateau of northwestern Arizona. *U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona State Office, Cultural Resource Series,* (4): 161-172.

Scoyen, Eivind T.

1951 16.1036 Were there giants in those days? *Arizona Highways*, 27(7) (July): 36-39.

► Havasu Canyon.

Secakuku, Ferrell

2005 16.974 The Snake Story. *Plateau* [second series], 2(2) (Fall/Winter 2005-2006): 52-55.

► Story of Tiyo. Relates to the Desert Watchtower murals; see also Welton (2005, ITEM NO. 16.973).

Sellers, William

1886 16.998 Mounds and relics in Utah. *American Antiquarian*, 8(5) (September): 297-298.

► See p. 298: "I hope in the future to visit the places above referred to, that I have not visited, and I may be able yet to do down into the bowels of the earth (i. e.) Grand Canon of the Colorado, where a great many ancient Indian signs are reported." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Senter, Phil

2012 16.859 More "dinosaur" and "pterosaur" rock art that isn't. *Palaeontologia Electronica*, 15(2): 22A, 14 pp.

► Includes the alleged "dinosaur" petroglyph in Havasu Canyon first described during the Doheny Scientific Expedition. [*NOTE*: Reinterpreted by Senter as a "stylized bird". However, turn the image by ninety degrees and it is more convincingly a scorpion. —*E.E.S.*, March 2013 (see also Spamer, 2015, ITEM NO. 16.1045).]

Seymour, Gregory R.; Tremblay, Adrienne; Villagran, Victor; Kmetz, Annemarie; Steely, James; AND Ferland, Sara

2011 16.1355 *Class I cultural resources overview for the northern Arizona proposed withdrawal on the Bureau of Land Management Arizona Strip District and the Kaibab National Forest, Arizona.* Las Vegas: SWCA Environmental Consultants, *for* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District Office, St. George, Utah, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [221 pp. total]. ("December 2010 (Revised February 2011").) (SWCA Project No. 15998. SWCA Report NO. 2010-30.)

Shackley, M. Steven

1988 16.1182 Sources of archaeological obsidian in the Southwest: An archaeological, petrological, and geochemical study. *American Antiquity*, 53(4) (October): 752-772.

1995 16.1183 Sources of archaeological obsidian in the greater American Southwest: An update and quantitative analysis. *American Antiquity*, 60(3) (July): 531-551.

2005 16.1181 *Obsidian : geology and archaeology in the North American Southwest.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 246 pp.

2015 16.1174 *Source provenance of obsidian artifacts from Zion National Park, Utah and Pipe Spring National Monument, Arizona.* Albuquerque, New Mexico: Geoarchaeological XRF Laboratory, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Zion National Park, Springdale, Utah, 11 pp. [Geoarchaeological X-Ray Fluorescence Spectrometery Laboratory.]

Sharpe, Saxon E.

1994 16.349 Pollen in the archaeological record. How much can it tell us? *Canyon Legacy* (Dan O'Laurie Museum), (20): 14-18.

Shaul, David Leedom

2014 16.1016 *A prehistory of western North America : the impact of Uto-Aztecan languages.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 377 pp.

Shaw, Fred

2019 16.1445 The genuine genesis of Hopi House. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(2) (Spring): cover, 2, 10-16.

► Editor's note: "This article is derived from Fred Shaw's book 'False Architect: The Mary Colter Hoax.' Fred also gave an author talk at the 2019 History Symposium; the video can be viewed at this link: https://vimeo.com/322919890 password is '2019'." [*NOTE*: Shaw's book is an ebook only. Publications that are so produced are not cited in this bibliography. The Kindle version is accessible at https://www.amazon.com/False-Architect-Mary-Colter-Hoax-ebook/dp/B07CJRX2F5 (accessed 30 April 2019).]

2020 16.1446 Who designed Hopi House? *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], pp. 110-115.

Shimer, H. W., AND Shimer, F. H. [Shimer, Hervey W., AND Shimer, Florence H.]

1910 16.1383 The lithological section of Walnut Canyon, Arizona, with relation to the cliff-dwellings of this and other regions of northwestern Arizona. *American Anthropologist*, 12(2) (April/June): 237-249.

► See "Cliff-dwellings of other Localities in Northwestern Arizona" (pp. 246-247).

Shirley, Shirley L.

2008 16.803 The WACC project artifact analysis. *In:* Neff, Loy C., Rum, rubble, and rubbish: Data recovery at the historic sites in the Light-Rail Corridor Project. *U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region, Western Archeological and Conservation Center, Publications in Anthropology*, (106): 173-199.

► Proposed light-rail line between Tusayan and Grand Canyon village.

Short, John T.

1880 16.686 *The North Americans of antiquity : their origin, migrations, and type of civilization considered.* New York: Harper and Brothers, 2nd ed., 544 pp.

► See pp. 285-287.

1882 16.350 *The North Americans of antiquity : their origin, migrations, and type of civilization considered.* New York: Harper and Brothers, 3rd ed., 548 pp.

► See pp. 285-287.

Shultze, Robertson, Shultze [firm]

1987 16.854 [Plan and profile of *Charles H. Spencer* steamboat.] *In:* Carrell, Toni (ed.), Bradford, James E., and Rusho, W. L., Submerged cultural resources site report: Charles H. Spencer's mining operation and paddle wheel steamboat, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area. *Southwest Cultural Resources Center, Professional Paper 13*, Figure 6.3 (separately in pocket).

► Redrawn from original plan and profile made by Shultze, Robertson, Shultze in San Francisco, 1911.

Sidles, Darla

2006 16.661 The Antiquities Act in the 21st century; a case study of the Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument. *The SAA Archaeological Record* (Society for American Archaeology), 6(4) (September): 42-44.

Simon, Alf; Kells, Steven; Crowe, Norman; Uvina, Francisco; Muniz, Gloria; AND Baniecki, James

2010 16.1291 (PRIMARY AUTHORS) *Colter Hall : Victor Hall : historic structure report : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico, School of Architecture and Planning, *for* U.S. National Park Service, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

Skibo, James M.

2009 16.1038 Archaeological theory and snake-oil peddling. *Ethnoarchaeology*, 1(1) (Spring): 27-56.

► Remarks on 11th Century occupation of South Rim of Grand Canyon, see p. 38.

SLP, Inc.

1985 16.827 *Historic structure report for Kolb Studio building and garage : building #533 South Rim, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona : Package No. 409.* [No place]: SLP, Inc., *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 140 pp.

Smiley, Francis E.

2017 16.1342 The Ancient Ones: Ten thousand years of hunting and gathering at Grand Canyon. *In:* Smiley, Francis E., Downum, Christian E., and Smiley, Susan G. (eds.), *The archaeology of Grand Canyon: Ancient peoples, ancient places.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 27-60.

Smiley, Francis E., AND Smiley, Susan G.

2017 16.1343 Corn comes to Grand Canyon: Preformative farmers on the central Colorado Plateau. *In:* Smiley, Francis E., Downum, Christian E., and Smiley, Susan G. (eds.), *The archaeology of Grand Canyon: Ancient peoples, ancient places.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 61-88.

Smiley, Francis E.; Downum, Christian E.; AND Smiley, Susan G.

2017 16.1340 (EDS.) *The archaeology of Grand Canyon: Ancient peoples, ancient places.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 290 pp. (with Erratum [*sic*, Errata], pp. [291]-[292]). (Grand Canyon Association Monograph Series.)

2017 16.1349 Grand Canyon archaeology and the future. *In:* Smiley, Francis E., Downum, Christian E., and Smiley, Susan G. (eds.), *The archaeology of Grand Canyon: Ancient peoples, ancient places.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 277-285.

Smith, Gerald A.

1963 16.352 Split-twig figurines from San Bernardino County, California. *The Masterkey* (Southwest Museum, Los Angeles), 37(3) (July/September): 86-90.

► Includes mention of Grand Canyon.

Smith, Julian

2009 16.608 Expedition: Grand Canyon; saving endangered sites on the Colorado River. *Archaeology*, 62(6) (November/December): 36-41.

Smith, Susan, AND Adams, Karen R.

2011 16.733 The perishable side of archaeology: Plant remains and prehistoric subsistence in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 76th Annual Meeting, Sacramento, California, Abstracts*, p. 288.

Smith, Watson

2004 16.477 Doggerel dedicated to Dr. Emil W. Haury as Trustee of the Year at the Museum of Northern Arizona October 21, 1978. *Journal of the Southwest*, 46(1) (Spring): 173-175.

Smith, William Hoyt

2002 16.1144 *Trade in molluskan religiofauna between the southwestern United States and southern California.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Oregon, 421 pp.

Smithsonian Institution

1889 16.784 *Annual report of the Board of Regents of the Smithsonian Institution, showing the operations, expenditures, and condition of the institution for the year ending June 30, 1886. Part I.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office.

► See "Bureau of Ethnology" (pp. 51-92); specifically, "Explorations in Ancient and Modern Stone Villages", pp. 52-57.

Sondossi, Hoda A., AND Fairley, Helen C.

2014 16.1004 An analysis of the potential for Glen Canyon Dam releases to inundate archaeological sites in the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2014-1193*, 26 pp.

Soper, Arthur W.

1930 16.353 An archaeological find. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(10) (August 30): 66-67.

► Pots and bowl discovered near Cottonwood Campground.

Sorrell, Daniel H., AND Weintraub, Neil S.

2004 16.913 Who cracked those rocks anyway? An analysis of Protohistoric fire-cracked rock piles on the Coconino Plateau: Attempting to correct for (some of) the under-representation of the Pai and Yavapai in the archaeological record. *In: Faint Traces of Past Places: The Archaeology of Low visibility Groups in the Southwest, A.D. 1200-1900, Tucson* (Arizona Archaeological Council Conference).

Sorrell, Daniel H.; Weintraub, Neil S.; AND Downum, Christian E.

2018 16.1458 Dating Cohonina archaeological sites through a consideration of San Francisco Mountain Gray Ware thickness: Some case studies. *Journal of Arizona Archaeology*, 5(2): 127-134.

► See also erratum by Sorrell, 7(1) (Fall 2019): iii.

Southgate, Sarita, AND Moore, Rick

NO DATE 16.354 *Public archaeology on the Colorado Plateau : a guide to hands-on experiences in archaeology.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, 27 pp.

Spamer, Earle E.

2015 16.1045 About that dinosaur in Havasu Canyon . . . *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 26(3) (Summer): 10-12. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Pertaining to the "dinosaur" rock art first published from the Doheny Scientific Expedition of 1924 (see Hubbard, no date, ITEM NO. 16.217).

2023 16.1544 *Contrary Canyon: A bibliographical guide to the Grand Canyon's unconventional past.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 113 [115] pp. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

► See the section on the putative "Egyptian Cave".

2025 16.1545 *Contrary Canyon: A bibliographical guide to the Grand Canyon's unconventional past.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 2nd ed. [PDF, https://ravensperch.org.]

► See the section on the putative "Egyptian Cave".

Spangler, Jerry D.

2007 16.535 *Vermilion dreamers, sagebrush schemers : an overview of human occupation in House Rock Valley and the eastern Arizona Strip.* Ogden, Utah: Colorado Plateau Archaeological Alliance, *for* Grand Canyon Trust, Flagstaff, Arizona, 99 pp.

Spangler, Jerry D., AND Zweifel, Matthew K.

2021 16.1498 Deep roots: A 10,000-year Indigenous history of the Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument. *Utah Bureau of Land Management, Cultural Resources Series*, (30) / *Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument, Special Publication*, (5), 421 pp.

► Includes Grand Canyon, Arizona Strip, House Rock Valley areas, *passim*.

Spendlove, Earl

1964 16.985 This Cross found at Witches Pocket may be the last remaining testimony of Escalante's trek. *Desert Magazine*, 27(6) (June): 16-18.

► Crucifix petroglyph at Witches Pocket, east of Mount Trumbull, Arizona Strip.

Spurr, Kimberly [Spurr, Kim]

2016 16.1112 [Remarks.] *In:* 2015 Colorado River Archaeological Site Preservation Project. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(1) (Spring): 12-13.

Spurr, Kimberly, AND Collette, James

2016 16.1135 Biology and ecology. *In:* Stevens, Lawrence E. (ed.), *The natural and human history of the proposed Greater Grand Canyon Heritage National Monument.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Museum of Northern Arizona, Springs Stewardship Institute, pp. 47-59.

► Cover title for volume: *An ecological and cultural assessment of the proposed Greater Grand Canyon Heritage National Monument*.

Spurr, Kimberly, AND Neff, Ted

2011 16.734 The big picture: An introduction to recent archaeological and geomorphic research along the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 76th Annual Meeting, Sacramento, California, Abstracts*, p. 292.

Stafford, Cindy

2015 16.1551 *In a better place: At rest in Grand Canyon Cemetery : a guide to pioneers, Harvey Girls, National Park Service, scholars, community members, veterans, and the 1956 airline crash memorial.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, large folded brochure, 1 sheet.

► See also the comprehensive book by Kern Nuttall (2016, ITEM NO. 16.1550).

Stebbins, Sara

1998 16.355 New finds reveal new insights. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 14(1) (Summer): 4-5.

Sterling, John

1999 16.431 Life-stealing Glen Canyon Dam; reflections on erosion. *In:* The Patagonia Internship Program [SECTION]. *Patagonia*, (Fall):.

Steward, Julian H.

1940 16.1367 Native cultures of the Intermontane (Great Basin) area. *In:* Essays in historical anthropology of North America; published in honor of John R. Swanton in celebration of his fortieth year with the Smithsonian Institution. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 100: 445-502.

► Peripherally includes Arizona Strip.

Stewart, David Grant, Sr.

2013 16.941 *The language of Adam, Volume 1.* [No imprint], 30 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► See "Yet more Jaredite writing; gold ring found in Grand Canyon", p. 23. For a related item pertaining to the gold ring see R. M. de Jonge (2010, ITEM NO. 16.929).

Stewart, Guy R.

1940 16.356 Conservation in Pueblo agriculture. I. Primitive practices. *Scientific Monthly*, 51: 201-220.

Stewart, Guy R., AND Donnelly, Maurice

1943 16.357 Soil and water economy in the Pueblo Southwest. I. Field studies at Mesa Verde and northern Arizona. *Scientific Monthly*, 56 (January): 31-44.

1943 16.358 Soil and water economy in the Pueblo Southwest. II. Evaluation of primitive methods of conservation. *Scientific Monthly*, 56 (February): 134-144.

Stoffle, Richard W., AND Evans, Michael J.

1976 16.521 Resource competition and population change: A Kaibab Paiute ethnohistorical case. *Ethnohistory*, 23(2) (Spring): 173-197.

1978 16.914 *Resource competition and population change: A Kaibab Paiute ethnohistorical case.* Fredonia, Arizona: Kaibab Paiute Tribe.

► Reprint of Stoffle and Evans (1976, ITEM NO. 16.521).

Stoffle, Richard W.; Halmo, David B.; Evans, Michael; AND Austin, Diane E.

1994 16.916 Piapaxa 'uipi *(Big River Canyon): Southern Paiute ethnographic resource inventory and assessment for* Colorado River corridor*, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Utah and Arizona, and Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona : final report.* [Tucson: Bureau of Applied Research in Anthropology, University of Arizona], *for* U.S. National Park Service, Rocky Mountain Regional Office, Denver, and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Flagstaff, Arizona. Publicly available redacted version, 345 [366] pp.

► Prepared with the assistance of Henry F. Dobyns, Helen C. Fairley, Arthur M. Phillips, III, David L. Shaul, Gilford Harper, Angelita S. Bulletts, and Vivienne C. Jake. (Project no. GLCA-R-92-0071.)

Stoffle, Richard W.; Loendorf, L.; Austin, Diane E.; Halmo, David B.; AND Bulletts, Angelita

2000 16.452 Ghost Dancing the Grand Canyon; Southern Paiute rock art, ceremony, and cultural landscapes. *Current Anthropology*, 41(1) (February): 11-38.

Stoffle, Richard W.; Loendorf, Lawrence L.; Austin, Diane E.; Halmo, David B.; Bulletts, Angelita S.; AND Fulfrost, Brian K.

1995 16.869 *Tumpituxwinap (storied rocks): Southern Paiute rock art in the Colorado River corridor. Version 2 (for public distribution).* Pipe Spring, Arizona: Southern Paiute Consortium, and Tucson: University of Arizona, Bureau of Applied Research in Anthropology, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Flagstaff, Arizona, 267 pp.

► "Report of work carried out under the Southern Paiute Consortium Cooperative Agreement with the Bureau of Reclamation, #4-FC-40-15260".

Stone, Lyle M.; Hoffman, C. Marshall; AND Hathaway, Jeffrey B.

1992 16.566 *Final report of damage impact mitigation at archaeological sites AZ C:2:25 (ASM), AZ C:2:26 (ASM), and AZ C:2:28 (ASM) on lands of the Navajo Nation and the U.S. Department of the Interior at Marble Canyon in northern Coconino County, Arizona.* Tempe, Arizona: Archaeological Research Services, *for* Sergent, Hauskins, and Beckwith, Geotechnical Engineers, Phoenix, Arizona, 101 pp., map.

Stortz, Sasha D.; Aslan, Clare; Sisk, Tom [Sisk, Thomas D.]**; Chaudhry, Todd; Rundall, Jill; Palumbo, Jean; Zachmann, Luke; AND Dickson, Brett**

2018 16.1384 *Natural Resource Condition Assessment : Greater Grand Canyon Landscape Assessment.* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Stewardship and Science, 421 pp. (Natural Resource Report NPS/GRCA/NRR-2018/1645.)

Sucec, Rosemary

2018 16.1280 Working at our edges: Managing traditional cultural properties in the desert Southwest [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 83rd Annual Meeting, Washington, D.C.*

► Includes note of "Colorado River Corridor below Glen Canyon Dam".

Sullivan, Alan P., III

1986 16.360 *Prehistory of the Upper Basin, Coconino County, Arizona.* University of Arizona, Arizona State Museum, Cultural Resource Management Division, Archaeological Series, (167), 403 pp.

1987 16.435 Seeds of discontent: Implications of a "Pompeii" archaeobotanical assemblage for Grand Canyon Anasazi subsistence models. *Journal of Ethnobiology*, 7(2) (Winter): 137-153.

1988 16.996 Prehistoric Southwestern ceramic manufacture: The limitations of current evidence. *American Antiquity*, 53(1): 23-35.

► Grand Canyon sites include AZ I:1:17 and AZ C:13:10.

1995 16.508 Artifact scatters and subsistence organization. *Journal of Field Archaeology*, 22(1) (Spring): 49-64.

1996 16.361 Risk, anthropogenic environments, and western Anasazi subsistence. *In:* Tainter, J., and Tainter, B. B. (eds.), *Evolving complexity and environmental risk in prehistoric Southwest.* Addison-Wesley, pp. 145-.

2005 16.698 Vessels unto sherds into data: The inferential challenges of working with residual archaeological assemblages [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 70th Annual Meeting, Salt Lake City, March-April 3* [sic]*, 2005, Abstracts*, p. 283.

► Three sites in Grand Canyon area, "each abandoned under different circumstances".

2008 16.760 Ethnoarchaeological and archaeological perspectives on ceramic vessels and annual accumulation rates of sherds. *American Antiquity*, 73(1): 121-135.

► Includes Upper Basin Archaeological Research Project study area.

2013 16.1096 The archaeological study of the archaeological record [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 78th Annual Meeting, Honolulu, Hawaii, Abstracts*, pp. 399-400.

► Grand Canyon and Upper Basin.

2015 16.1272 The archaeology of ruderal agriculture. *In:* Ingram, Scott E., and Hunt, Robert C. (eds.), *Traditional arid lands agriculture: Understanding the past for the future.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 273-305.

Sullivan, Alan P., III, AND Forste, Kathleen M.

2014 16.1053 Fire-reliant subsistence economies and anthropogenic coniferous ecosystems in the Pre-Columbian northern American Southwest. *Vegetation History and Archaeobotany*, 23(S1) (May): 131-151.

► Includes Kaibab National Forest and Upper Basin.

Sullivan, Alan P., III; Becher, Matthew E.; AND Downum, Christian E.

1995 16.362 Tusayan White Ware chronology: New archaeological and dendrochronological evidence. *The Kiva*, 61(2) (Winter): 175-188.

► Upper Basin.

Sullivan, Alan P., III; Berkebile, Jean N.; Forste, Kathleen M.; AND Washam, Ryan M.

2015 16.1042 Disturbing developments: An archaeobotanical perspective on pinyon-juniper woodland fire ecology, economic resource production, and ecosystem history. *Journal of Ethnobiology*, 35(1): 37-59.

► Upper Basin.

Sullivan, Alan P., III; Cook, Robert A.; Purtill, Matthew P.; AND Uphus, Patrick M.

2001 16.503 Economic and land-use implications of prehistoric fire-cracked-rock piles, northern Arizona. *Journal of Field Archaeology*, 28(3/4) (Autumn/Winter): 367-382.

Sullivan, Alan P., III; Magee, Kevin S.; Mink, Philip B., II; AND Forste, Kathleen M.

2011 16.947 Remote sensing of heritage resources for research and management. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 28(3) (Fall): 93-98.

► Grand Canyon National Park, South Rim, and adjacent Kaibab National Forest.

Sullivan, Alan P., III; McNamee, Calla; Wendel, Martha; Mink, Philip B., II; AND Allen, Susan E.

2024 16.1529 Archaeological evidence of anthropogenic burning for food production in forested uplands of the Grand Canyon province, northern Arizona. *Frontiers in Environmental Archaeology*, 3 (1302604) (doi:10.3389/fearc.2024.1302604), 20 pp.

► Upper Basin.

Sullivan, Alan P., III; Mink, Philip B., II; AND Uphus, Patrick M.

2002 16.917 From John W. Powell to Robert C. Euler: Testing models of Grand Canyon's prehistoric Puebloan settlement history. *In:* Phillips, David A., Jr., and Ware, John A. (eds.), *Culture and environment in the American Southwest: Essays in honor of Robert C. Euler.* Phoenix: SWCA Environmental Consultants, Anthropological Research Paper 8, pp. 49-68.

2007 16.601 Archaeological survey design, units of observation, and the characterization of regional variability. *American Antiquity*, 72(2) (April): 322-333.

Sullivan, Alan P., III; Uphus, Patrick M.; AND Mink, Philip B., II

2004 16.694 The effect of unit of observation on the characterization of regional archaeological landscapes [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 69th Annual Meeting, Montreal, Canada, March 31-April 4, 2004, Abstracts*, p. 332.

► Upper Basin, south of Grand Canyon.

2007 16.707 Ceramic measures of mobility and interaction: Lessons from 11th and 12th century Grand Canyon assemblages [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 72nd Annual Meeting, Austin, Texas, Abstracts*, p. 401.

Svinarich, Joseph

2006 16.799 Archeological survey for the Shivwits Plateau multiyear prescribed burn project, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, Arizona. *U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region, Western Archeological and Conservation Center, Publications in Anthropology*, (91), 137 pp.

Sweeney, Catherine L.

1963 16.367 Ethnohistoric study in the Grand Canyon. *Utah Archaeology*, 9(3): 9-13.

Szczesny, David M.; Williams, Pat Stephens; Darville, Ray; AND McBroom, Matthew

2022 16.1510 Role of historic visitor service structures in the interpretation of natural and scenic national parks: Grand Canyon, Yellowstone, Yosemite. *Journal of Interpretation Research*, 27(1): 25-43.

T

Tainer, Erin Margaret

2010 16.623 *High-resolution Holocene alluvial chronostratigraphy at archaeological sites in eastern Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Utah State University, 165 pp.

Tainer, Erin M.; Pederson, Joel; Rittenour, T.; AND O'Brien, G. R.

2008 16.1003 Chronostratigraphy of Holocene alluvium in eastern Grand Canyon: Correlatable terraces or local paleoflood sequences? [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 89(53, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H53B-1056.

► Alluvial deposits associated with archaeological sites near Ninemile Draw, Glen Canyon, and at Tanner Bar, eastern Grand Canyon.

Tarabulski, Michael

2001 16.1534 II. Discourse on the history of archaeology. The man who came to dinner, or, Hooray for Mr. Spaulding: A peek at historical imagination running rampant. *Bulletin of the History of Archaeology*, 11(1): 1-6.

► Pertaining to Dorothy Long Pond and Alonzo W. Pond, and to "a certain Mr. Spaulding. A fantastic archaeologist in the strict sense of the term 'fantastic' . . ." See letter from Dorothy to her parents, dated Chicago, April 2, 1932, which outlines Spaulding's observations, including (p. 5): "Before the Colorado River cut through the Grand Canyon there was a large lake. The people needed water in Old Mexico and so large a [*sic*] ditch was dug and the water carried across Arizona into Old Mexico and there is no doubt that there is a buried city which outcrops into the Grand Canyon. He has seen it." (no further details)

Tate, Karen

2006 16.669 *Sacred places of Goddess : 108 destinations.* San Francisco: Consortium of Collective Consciousness, 415 pp.

► See pp. 333-336, regarding Grand Canyon, Native Americans, and putative Egyptian relics.

Taylor, Walter W.

1958 16.369 Two archaeological studies in northern Arizona. The Pueblo ecology study: Hail and farewell. A brief survey through the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 30*, 30 pp.

Teague, George, AND McClellan, Carole

1978 16.370 *Archaeological reconnaissance of lands adjacent to the Grand Canyon.* Tucson: Western Archaeological Center, 260 pp.

Tedford, Rodney

2012 16.927 Dinosaurs and the theory of evolution. *The Old Paths* (Avenue T Church of Christ, Temple, Texas), 5(5) (January 29): [1]-[2].

► See p. [2], note of "cave drawings" in "the Hava Supai Canyon" [Havasu Canyon], which putatively depict "cattle sheep, men, dinosaurs, buffalo, and oxen". Relates to the rock art first published from the Doheny Scientific Expedition of 1925 (see Hubbard, no date, ITEM NO. 16.217).

Teeter, Sean L.

2012 16.1177 *A GIS analysis of archaeological trails and site catchments in the Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 195 pp.

2017 16.1345 Traveling Grand Canyon: Ancient trail systems. *In:* Smiley, Francis E., Downum, Christian E., and Smiley, Susan G. (eds.), *The archaeology of Grand Canyon: Ancient peoples, ancient places.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 137-176.

Terlep, Michael L.

2011 16.735 Cultural affiliation, function, and distribution of pit and groove petroglyphs in the Arizona Strip [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 76th Annual Meeting, Sacramento, California, Abstracts*, p. 304.

2012 16.1285 A multifaceted analysis of cup and channel petroglyphs from the Arizona Strip [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Program and abstracts; ARARA 2012; St. George, Utah. *La Pintura* (American Rock Art Research Association), 38(2): 11.

2012 16.1284 *A spatial and stylistic analysis of cup and channel petroglyphs from the Arizona Strip.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 304 pp.

2013 16.1136 Water, pitch, and prehistoric indexes: An analysis of cup and channel petroglyphs from the Arizona Strip. *American Indian Rock Art*, 39: 29-40.

Thiel, J. Homer

1995 16.873 Rock art in Arizona. *Center for Desert Archaeology, Technical Report 94-6*, 253 pp.

Thomas, Cyrus

1898 16.862 *Introduction to the study of North American archaeology.* Cincinnati: Robert Clarke Co., 391 pp.

► See p. 209: "Even the recesses in the vicinity of the Grand Cañon, whose mysterious depths were first described by Major J. W. Powell, do not appear to have been too gloomy and forbidding to afford the cliff-dwellers a home." And see p. 215: "It is also known that they ["ruins of stone buildings"] occur on the wild plateau around the Grand Cañon, along the Colorado Chiquito, and in the region lying between the last mentioned stream and the San Juan; however, no descriptions of these have been published, nor is it known that any of them have been thoroughly investigated."

Thompson, Bert, AND Harrub, Brad

2003 16.1086 *Lesson 5. Dinosaurs, science, and the Bible.* Montgomery, Alabama: Apologetics Press, 7, 3 pp. (Apologetics Press Advanced Christian Evidences Correspondence Course.)

► Includes note (p. 4) on putative rock art depicting a dinosaur "in the Hava Supai Canyon in Arizona". Havasu Canyon. Creationist perspective.

Thompson, Kate, AND Potochnik, Andre R.

2000 16.553 *Development of a geomorphic model to predict erosion of pre-dam Colorado River terraces containing archaeological resources.* Flagstaff, Arizona: SWCA, Inc., *for* Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center. (SWCA Cultural Resources Report No. 99-257.)

Thompson, Kerry Frances

2009 16.870 *Ałkidáą́' da hooghanée (they used to live here): An archaeological study of late nineteenth and early twentieth century Navajo hogan households and federal Indian policy.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 487 pp.

► Data include Grand Canyon and Kaibab Plateau.

Thompson, Raymond H.

1995 16.563 Emil W. Haury and the definition of southwestern archeology. *American Antiquity*, 60(4) (October): 640-660.

► Tusayan Ruin, p. 647, *in passing*.

Thompson, Richard A.

1970 16.371 Prehistoric settlement in the Grand Canyon National Monument. Cedar City, Utah: *Southern Utah State College, Faculty Research Series*, (1).

1971 16.372 Prehistoric settlement in the Grand Canyon National Monument. *Plateau*, 44: 67-71.

1975 16.374 *Project of archaeological site densities in the Slide Mountain, Tuckup Point, and Jensen Tank areas of Grand Canyon National Park.* Report submitted to Southern Utah State College. (*Western Anasazi Reports*, 2(3).)

1976 16.375 A projection of archaeological site densities in the Slide Mountain, Tuckup Point, and Jensen Tank areas of Grand Canyon National Park; and a tentative seriation of selected Grand Canyon sites. Report prepared for National Park Service, Denver.

1979 16.376 A projection of archaeological site densities in the Slide Mountain, Tuckup Point, and Jensen Tank areas of Grand Canyon National Park; and a tentative seriation of selected Grand Canyon sites. *Western Anasazi Reports*, 2(3): 234-255.

Tikalsky, Frank

1976 16.377 Four thousand years below the rim. *Vail* (Vail, Colorado), 1(7) (November/ December): 14, 16-17.

Tipps, Betsy L.

1987 16.378 *Archeological testing at two high-altitude sites in the Kaibab National Forest, Coconino County, Arizona.* P-Iii Associates, Inc., report submitted to U.S. National Park Service, Division of Contracting, San Francsico.

Tourney, J. W.

1892 16.752 Cliff- and cave-dwellers of central Arizona. *Science*, 20 (November 11): 269-270.

► Regarding the Verde River region, but includes a diagrammatic profile of "Type of pre-historic dwelling along the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River" (p. 269) and with brief notation (p. 270), "So far as I have had opportunity of examining, the caves of this region are much different from those in the cliffs along the Colorado

River and elsewhere in the territory. Here it is evident they have been hollowed out by human effort. In other localities natural caves and large horizontal fissures in the cliffs were the homes of this early people." (no further notes of pertinence)

Tressler, Chris [Tressler, Christopher]**; Parr, Todd; AND Pederson, Joel**

2009 16.611 Development of erosion-control stratigies [*sic*] for archeological sites in Grand Canyon *through* the use of an experimental drainage [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 41(6): 19.

Tsarion, Michael

2002 16.597 *Atlantis, alien visitation, and genetic manipulation.* Santa Clara, California: Angels at Work Publishing, 440 pp.

► See p. 289 and following, "Egyptian Artifacts in the Grand Canyon".

2009 16.957 *Atlantis, alien visitation and genetic manipulation.* Seattle, Washington: Taroscopes, 2nd ed., 571 pp.

► See pp. 31, 33.

Turner, Christy G., II

1971 16.523 Revised dating for early rock art of the Glen Canyon region. *American Antiquity*, 36(4) (October): 469-471.

► Includes notice of Grand Canyon.

Turner, Christy G., II; Turner, Jacqueline A.; AND Green, Roger C.

1993 16.777 Taphonomic analysis of Anasazi skeletal remains from Largo-Gallina sites in northwestern New Mexico. *Journal of Anthropological Research*, 49(2) (Summer): 83-110.

► See p. 88, reference *in passing* to undated Grand Canyon remains with questionble "cannibal signature"; from literature.

Turner Structural Engineering Company

2007 16.1083 *Structural condition assessment, Hermit's Rest, Grand Canyon Village, Grand Canyon National Park : final report.* [No place]: Turner Structural Engineering Company, *for* University of Arizona, College of Architecture and Landscape Architecture, Department of Preservation Studies, [17] pp.

Turney, Omar A.

1929 16.1126 Prehistoric irrigation. III. *Arizona Historical Review*, 2(3) (October): 9-45.

► In discussing "stone balls, artificially rounded", the following note is made pertaining to stone disks (p. 43): "Another found in the Grand Canon, by W. E. Defty, mining engineer, had been worked into the true circular form, and the finder sought diligently to locate the place of manufacture, for it glittered with free gold: needless to say that bright sun emblem went into a quartz mill rather than into a museum!" (ENTIRE NOTE) No citation of source.

Tweed, William C.; Soullière, Laura E.; AND Law, Henry G.

1977 16.1254 *National Park Service rustic architecture: 1916-1942.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, Western Regional Office, Division of Cultural Resource Management, 119 pp.

U

U.S. Bureau of Land Management

2003 16.1361 *America's priceless heritage: Cultural and fossil resources on public lands : Arizona.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 10 pp.

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, AND U.S. National Park Service

NO DATE 16.1535 *Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, Arizona, Science Plan.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, and U.S. National Park Service, 68 pp. [2023.]

► Includes section on "Cultural Resources".

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Heritage Education Program

NO DATE 16.783 *Intrigue of the past: Discovering archaeology in Arizona.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Heritage Education Program, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

► Educational guide with lesson plans.

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Vermilion Cliffs National Monument, Arizona Strip Field Office

2015 16.1044 *Maze rock art site trail and trailhead development, Vermilion Cliffs National Monument, Arizona Strip Field Office : Environmental Assessment.* St. George, Utah: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Vermilion Cliffs National Monument, Arizona Strip Field Office, 52 pp. (DOI-BLM-AZ-A020-2015-0002-EA.)

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region

2018 16.1508 *Historic preservation plan for the Glen Canyon Dam operations and non-flow actions identified in the Long-Term Experimental and Management Plan Environmental Impact Statement and Record of Decision.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, 247 pp.

► Additional preparers listed on cover sheet: National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Grand Canyon National Park; Hualapai Indian Tribe of the Hualapai Indian Rservation; Navajo Nation; Hopi Tribe of Arizona; Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians; Paiute Indian Tribe of Utah; San Juan Southern Paiute Tribe of Arizona; Pueblo of Zuni; Western Area Power Administration; Colorado River Energy Distributors Association, Inc.; Bureau of Indian Affairs, Western Regional Office; National Parks Conservation Association; Grand Canyon River Guides, Inc.; Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, Inc.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region; U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area; AND U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park

1996 16.1166 (WITH Havasupai Tribe, Hopi Tribe, Hualapai Tribe, Navajo Nation, Southern Paiute Consortium, and Zuni Pueblo)
Draft historic preservation plan for cultural resources affected by Glen Canyon Dam operations. [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region; U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area; and U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [85 pp. total].

U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center

2008 16.548 USGS workshop on scientific aspects of a long-term experimental plan for Glen Canyon Dam, April 10-11, 2007, Flagstaff, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2008-1153*, 79 pp.

► Participants: Kevin Bestgen, Michael James Bradford, Lewis G. Coggins, Jr., David L. Garrett, Theodore A. Kennedy, Josh Korman, Theodore S. Melis, Randall Peterson, William E. Pine, III, Roger Pulwarty, Dale M. Robertson, David J. Topping, Harold M. Tyus, Richard A. Valdez, Carl Walters, Scott A. Wright.

U.S. National Park Service

1981 16.1483 *Basic information on cultural resource management* (revised ed.). U.S. National Park Service, 11 pp.

1996 16.668 Notice of inventory completion for Native American human remains and funerary objects from the Havasupai Indian Reservation, AZ in the possession of the Museum of Peoples and Cultures, Brigham Young University, Provo, UT; Correction. *Federal Register*, 61(166) (August 26): 43814.

► Correction to McManamon, Francis P., 61(153) (August 7): 41179-41180 (ITEM NO. 16.665).

2005 16.1555 *National Park Service Cultural Landscapes Inventory 2005 : West Rim Drive, Grand Canyon National Park.* [No imprint], 74 pp.

2006 16.1556 *National Park Service Cultural Landscapes Inventory 2006 : North Rim Entrance Road corridor, Grand Canyon National Park.* [No imprint], 80 pp.

► Copy seen also notes "2006 Revised: /", thus.

2006 16.1557 *National Park Service Cultural Landscapes Inventory 2006 : Bright Angel Peninsula Historic District, Grand Canyon National Park.* [No imprint].

2006 16.1558 *National Park Service Cultural Landscapes Inventory 2006 : Grand Canyon Lodge Historic District, Grand Canyon National Park.* [No imprint].

2008 16.1559 *National Park Service Cultural Landscapes Inventory 2008 : Pipe Spring Historical District, Pipe Spring National Monument.* [No imprint].

► Not seen; embargoed pending sensitive resources assessment.

2010 16.1560 *National Park Service Cultural Landscapes Inventory 2010 : Lees Ferry and Lonely Dell Ranch, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area.* [No imprint].

► Not seen; embargoed pending sensitive resources assessment.

2010 16.1433 *National Park Service Cultural Landscapes Inventory 2010 : Bright Angel Trail corridor, Grand Canyon National Park.* [No imprint], SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [120 pp. total].

2011 16.1561 *National Park Service Cultural Landscapes Inventory 2010 : Grand Canyon Village, Grand Canyon National Park.* [No imprint].

► Not seen; embargoed pending sensitive resources assessment.

2011 16.1562 *National Park Service Cultural Landscapes Inventory 2011 : Bright Angel Trail and River Trail corridor, Grand Canyon National Park.* [No imprint], 136 pp.

2013 16.1522 *National Park Service Cultural Landscape Inventory : April 2013 : Cross Canyon Corridor Historic District, Grand Canyon National Park.* [No imprint], 341 pp.

► "For the purposes of the CLI, the component landscape is further divided into ten contiguous Landscape Areas [repetitive "Landscape Area" shown as "LA" here]: Bright Angel Trail LA, Indian Garden LA, Colorado River Trail LA, Phantom Ranch LA, South Kaibab Trail LA, Yaki Point (South Kaibab Trailhead) LA, North Kaibab Trail LA, Bright Angel Campground LA, Cottonwood Campground LA, Roaring Springs LA". "The information for the Cross Canyon Corridor Historic District contained herein was developed from research and two field visits which were completed in 2009 and 2011." (p. 3)

2021 16.1563 *National Park Service Cultural Landscapes Inventory 2006, Revised 9/2021 : Bright Angel Peninsula Historic District, Grand Canyon National Park.* [No imprint], 138 pp.

2021 16.1564 *National Park Service Cultural Landscapes Inventory 2006, Revised 9/2021 : Grand Canyon Lodge Historic District, Grand Canyon National Park.* [No imprint], 84 pp.

2024 16.1566 *National Park Service Cultural Landscapes Inventory 2024 : Tuweep Ranger Station complex, Grand Canyon National Park.* [No imprint], 120 pp.

U.S. National Park Service, AND Arizona State Historic Preservation Officer

2023 16.1512 *Programmatic agreement between the National Park Service and the Arizona State Historic Preservation Officer regarding the removal and replacement of the Grand Canyon Railway wooden ballast deck bridge across Bright Angel Wash, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [No imprint], 9, [2], 5 pp.

► Illustrated. Grand Canyon Railway declined to participate as a signatory to the agreement (p. 2).

U.S. National Park Service, Denver Service Center, Central Team, Branch of Planning, National Park Service Planning Team

1995 16.1289 *Special resource study : Route 66 : Illinois, Missouri, Kansas, Oklahoma, Texas, New Mexico, Arizona, California.* [Denver]: [U.S. National Park Service, Denver Service Center], 105 pp. (NPS D-4 July 1995.)

U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park

NO DATE 16.536 *Visiting archaeological sites at Grand Canyon National Park.* [U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park], 1 p. [2007 or earlier.]

NO DATE 16.537 *Tusayan Ruin.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded brochure. [2007 or earlier.]

NO DATE 16.609 *Archeology excavation September 12-17 river mile 71.6L.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 1 p. [2009.]

NO DATE 16.1141 *Tusayan Ruin.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded brochure. (2017-0086-P.) [2017.]

1997 16.459 *Cultural resource management guidelines.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded pamplet. (Release No. 5.)

2004 16.826 *Grand Canyon Village National Historic Landmark District Cultural Landscape Report, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [406 pp. total].

[U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park], U.S. National Park Service staff

1991 16.387 *Tusayan Ruin : Grand Canyon National Park*. (Illustrations by Elizabeth McClelland.) Grand Canyon Natural History Association, folded pamphlet.

U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon Cultural Resources Program

2011 16.741 Grand Canyon Field Institute's "Hands On Archaeology" participants excavate historic site in Grand Canyon village. *Canyon Sketches eMagazine* (Grand Canyon National Park), Volume 22 (July), http://www.nps.gov/grca/naturescience/cynsk-v22.htm.

► Laborers' camp during construction of South Entrance Road, 1919-1928.

U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Science and Resource Management

2014 16.959 *Archaeological site etiquette policy for Colorado River commercial operators.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Science and Resource Management, 2 pp. (GRCA SOP 8213-01 Version 2014.1.)

U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park; AND Northern Arizona University

1999 16.1025 *1999 summary report: Archaeological site monitoring and management along the Colorado River corridor in Grand Canyon National Park.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park; and Northern Arizona University, [14] pp.

U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park; Northern Arizona University; AND U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area

1998 16.1024 *1998 summary report: Archaeological site monitoring and management along the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park; Northern Arizona University; and U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, 129 pp.

U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Buildings Survey (HABS)

see also U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Engineering Record (HAER)
see also U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Landscapes Survey (HALS)
refer also to Addendum to the Appendix of Part 16

NOTE: Reports are accessible through the Library of Congress website; many with accompanying illustrations.

NO DATE 16.1186 *HABS AZ-135. Grand Canyon Lodge, Grand Canyon National Park, North Rim, Grand Canyon National Park, Coconino County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Buildings Survey, 24 pp. [1982.]

NO DATE 16.1187 *HABS AZ-136. Bright Angel Lodge, Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon Village, South Rim, Grand Canyon National Park, Coconino County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Buildings Survey, 5 pp.

NO DATE 16.1188 *HABS AZ-144. Grand Canyon Inn and National Park Headquarters, Grand Canyon National Park, [North Rim], Santa Fe River, intersection of Canyon and Cerro Gordo Roads, Grand Canyon, Coconino County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Buildings Survey.

NO DATE 16.1189 *HABS AZ-144. Addendum. Grand Canyon Inn and National Park Headquarters, Grand Canyon National Park, North Rim, intersection of Canyon and Cerro Gordo Roads, Grand Canyon, Coconino County, Arizona.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: U.S. National Park Service, Southwest System Support Office Historic American Buildings Survey.

1965 16.1211 *HABS AZ-58. Lee's Ferry Complex, Page vicinity, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Coconino County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Buildings Survey, 12 sheets.

► Drawings include: AZ-58A, Fort (3 sheets), AZ-58B, Post Office (3 sheets), AZ-58C, Chicken House (1 sheet), AZ-58D, Root Cellar (1 sheet), AZ-58E, Spencer Building (3 sheets).

1975 16.1212 *HABS AZ-11. Railroad depot, Grand Canyon National Park, Coconino County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Buildings Survey, 13 photographs online, including three of six measured drawings.

► Structural photographs by Jack E. Boucher, September 1975.

1975 16.1213 *HABS AZ-74. El Tovar Hotel, Grand Canyon National Park, Coconino County, Arizona.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, Office of Archeology and Historic Preservation, Historic American Buildings Survey, 7 photos online.

► Structural photographs by Jack E. Boucher, September 1975.

1982 16.1214 *HABS AZ-136. Bright Angel Lodge, Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon Village, South Rim, Grand Canyon National Park, Coconino County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Buildings Survey, 5 pp.

► Structural photographs by Richard Frear, 1982. Also individual cabins as AZ-136-1 to AZ-136-O.

1982 16.1215 *HABS AZ-136-A. Bright Angel Lodge, Cabin No. 6160-6163, Grand Canyon Village, South Rim, Grand Canyon, Coconino County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Buildings Survey.

► Structural photographs by Richard Frear, October 1982.

1982 16.1216 *HABS AZ-136-B. Bright Angel Lodge, Cabin No. 6164-6167, Grand Canyon Village, South Rim, Grand Canyon, Coconino County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Buildings Survey.

► Structural photographs by Richard Frear, October 1982.

1982 16.1217 *HABS AZ-136-C. Bright Angel Lodge, Cabin No. 6168-6169, Grand Canyon Village, South Rim, Grand Canyon, Coconino County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Buildings Survey.

► Structural photographs by Richard Frear, October 1982.

1982 16.1218 *HABS AZ-136-D. Bright Angel Lodge, Cabin No. 6170-6173, Grand Canyon Village, South Rim, Grand Canyon, Coconino County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Buildings Survey.

► Structural photographs by Richard Frear, October 1982.

1982 16.1219 *HABS AZ-136-E. Bright Angel Lodge, Cabin No. 6174-6177, Grand Canyon Village, South Rim, Grand Canyon, Coconino County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Buildings Survey.

► Structural photographs by Richard Frear, October 1982.

1982 16.1220 *HABS AZ-136-F. Bright Angel Lodge, Shelter, Grand Canyon Village, South Rim, Grand Canyon, Coconino County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Buildings Survey.

► Structural photographs by Richard Frear, October 1982.

1982 16.1221 *HABS AZ-136-G. Bright Angel Lodge, Cabin No. 6178, Grand Canyon Village, South Rim, Grand Canyon, Coconino County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Buildings Survey.

► Structural photographs by Richard Frear, October 1982.

1982 16.1222 *HABS AZ-136-H. Bright Angel Lodge, Cabin No. 6179-6182, Grand Canyon Village, South Rim, Grand Canyon, Coconino County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Buildings Survey.

► Structural photographs by Richard Frear, October 1982.

1982 16.1223 *HABS AZ-136-I. Bright Angel Lodge, Cabin No. 6183-6184, Grand Canyon Village, South Rim, Grand Canyon, Coconino County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Buildings Survey.

► Structural photographs by Richard Frear, October 1982.

1982 16.1224 *HABS AZ-136-J. Bright Angel Lodge, Cabin No. 6185-6187, Grand Canyon Village, South Rim, Grand Canyon, Coconino County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Buildings Survey.

► Structural photographs by Richard Frear, October 1982.

1982 16.1225 *HABS AZ-136-K. Bright Angel Lodge, Cabin No. 6191-6192, Grand Canyon Village, South Rim, Grand Canyon, Coconino County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Buildings Survey.

► Structural photographs by Richard Frear, October 1982.

1982 16.1226 *HABS AZ-136-L. Bright Angel Lodge, Cabin No. 6193, Grand Canyon Village, South Rim, Grand Canyon, Coconino County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Buildings Survey.

► Structural photographs by Richard Frear, October 1982.

1982 16.1227 *HABS AZ-136-M. Bright Angel Lodge, Cabin No. 6194-6195, Grand Canyon Village, South Rim, Grand Canyon, Coconino County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Buildings Survey.

► Structural photographs by Richard Frear, October 1982.

1982 16.1228 *HABS AZ-136-N. Bright Angel Lodge, Cabin No. 6196-6197, Grand Canyon Village, South Rim, Grand Canyon, Coconino County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Buildings Survey.

► Structural photographs by Richard Frear, October 1982.

1982 16.1229 *HABS AZ-136-O. Bright Angel Lodge, Cabin No. 6198, Grand Canyon Village, South Rim, Grand Canyon, Coconino County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Buildings Survey.

► Structural photographs by Richard Frear, October 1982.

U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Engineering Record (HAER)

see also U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Buildings Survey
see also U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Landscapes Survey
refer also to Addendum to the Appendix of Part 16

NOTE: Reports are accessible through the Library of Congress website; many with accompanying illustrations.

1975 16.1230 *HAER AZ-2. Grand Canyon power plant, Coconino vicinity* [sic]*, Coconino County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Engineering Record.

► Structural and machinery photographs by Jack E. Boucher, 1975.

1984 16.1190 *HAER AZ-1. Kaibab Trail suspension bridge over Colorado River, Grand Canyon National Park, Coconino County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Engineering Record, [14], [2] pp.

► Written data prepared by Ward P. Webber and John H. Lawrence, 1929. Prepared for transmittal by Donald C. Jackson and Jean P. Yearby, 1984.

1986 16.1231 *HAER AZ-3. Grand Canyon water reclamation plant (water re-use system) (water disposal system), Grand Canyon National Park, Coconino County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Engineering Record, 16 pp.

► Historian: Denis M. Zembala, 1977. Edited and transmitted by Monica E. Hawley, Historian, 1983. Prepared by Paul Cloyd, Architect, August 1986.

1993 16.1191 *HAER AZ-28. Navajo Bridge spanning the Colorado River at U.S. Highway 89 Alternate, Page vicinity, Coconino County, Arizona.* San Francisco, California: U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, Historic American Engineering Record, 71 pp.

► Assembled by Clayton B. Fraser, Fraserdesign, Loveland, Colorado, September 1993.

1993 16.1192 *HAER AZ-35. Grand Canyon National Park roads, Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon Village, Coconino County, Arizona.* San Francisco, California: U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, Historic American Engineering Record, 25 pp.

► Report prepared by Michael F. Anderson, September and December 1993. Survey of road retaining walls and culvert headwalls.

1994 16.1193 *HAER AZ-40. Cape Royal Road (Grand Canyon Route #3) (Point Imperial-Cape Royal road), between North Entrance Road and Cape Royal, Grand Canyon National Park, Coconino County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Engineering Record, 51 pp.

► Report researched and written by Michael F. Anderson, September 1994.

1994 16.1194 *HAER AZ-41. Village Loop Road (Grand Canyon Route #9) (Village Acccess Road), Grand Canyon Village, Grand Canyon National Park, Coconino County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Engineering Record, 41 pp.

► Report researched and written by Michael F. Anderson, September 1994.

1994 16.1195 *HAER AZ-42. West Rim Drive (Grand Canyon Route #8), between Grand Canyon Village and Hermit* [sic] *Rest, Grand Canyon National Park, Coconino County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Engineering Record, 45 pp.

► Report researched and written by Michael F. Anderson, September 1994.] [Hermit's Rest.

1994 16.1196 *HAER AZ-43. North Entrance Road (Grand Canyon Route #4), between Little Park and Bright Angel Point, Grand Canyon National Park, Coconino County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Engineering Record, 43 pp.

► Report researched and written by Michael F. Anderson, September 1994.

1994 16.1197 *HAER AZ-44. East Rim Drive (Grand Canyon Route #1 and #10), between South Entrance Road and east park boundary, Grand Canyon National Park, Coconino County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Engineering Record, 69 pp.

► Report researched and written by Michael F. Anderson, September 1994.

1994 16.1198 *HAER AZ-45. South Entrance Road (Grand Canyon Route #2), between south park boundary and Village Loop Road, Grand Canyon National Park, Coconino County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Engineering Record, 50 pp.

► Report researched and written by Michael F. Anderson, September 1994.

1994 16.1232 *HAER AZ-46. Dead Indian Canyon bridge, spanning Dead Indian Canyon on Cameron approach road, Grand Canyon National Park vicinity, Coconino County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Engineering Record, 39 pp.

► Report researched and written by Michael F. Anderson, September 1994.

2007 16.1199 *HAER AZ-76. Grand Canyon Village utilities, Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon Village, Coconino County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Engineering Record, 149 pp.

► "The project was completed . . . under the direction of Amanda Zemen, Cultural Resource Specialist. Field recording and measured drawings were produced under the direction of Christopher H. Marston, HAER Architect. Architect interns

Dominic Duran and Michael Lee, both from the University of New Mexico, produced the drawings. HAER Photographer Jet Lowe produced the large format photographs. Kate McConnell wrote the draft history [2006], which was edited for transmittal by Justine Christianson, HAER Historian."

2008 16.1200 *HAER AZ-73. McKenzie drift boat Music Temple, Grand Canyon boats, Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon, Coconino County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Engineering Record, 2 photos and plans.

► Jet Lowe, photographer, 2008.

2011 16.1201 *HAER AZ-78. Grand Gulch Mine, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, Littlefield, Mohave County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Engineering Record, 56 pp.

► "The documentation was produced in 2011 based on field work carried out in fall 2010. The project supervisor was Dana Lockett, architect; the team included Anne E. Kidd and Alexander Matsov, architects, and Michael R. Harrison, historian. The large-format terrestrial photography was completed by James Rosenthal, and the aerial photography was completed by Jet Lowe."

2015 16.1202 *HAER AZ-95. Transcanyon water line (trans-canyon water pipeline), Grand Canyon National Park, beginning 5 miles below North Kaibab Trail and .14 miles east of Roaring Springs and extending to Indian Garden and Indian Garden pumphouses, Grand Canyon vicinity, Coconino County, Arizona.* Denver, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Regional Office, Historic American Engineering Record, 34 pp.

► "Historian: James Wright Steely, Historian and Architectural Historian, SWCA Environmental Consultants, Denver, Colorado. The HAER team completed documentation in summer 2015."

U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Landscapes Survey (HALS)

see also U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Buildings Survey
see also U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Engineering Record
refer also to Addendum to the Appendix of Part 16

NOTE: Reports are accessible through the Library of Congress website; many with accompanying illustrations.

NO DATE 16.1400 *HALS 101: The Historic American Landscapes Survey.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Landscapes Survey; and American Society of Landscape Architects, 12 pp.

► See p. 7, photo, "Pine Ranch, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, HALS AZ-4"; and p. 10, note, *in passing*, of HALS documentation of historic cattle ranches of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.

2010 16.1203 *HALS AZ-2. Tassi Ranch, Tassi Springs, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, Littlefield vicinity, Mohave County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Landscapes Survey, 37 pp.

► Historian: Michael R. Harrison.

2011 16.1246 *HALS AZ-6. Mather Point overlook, Grand Canyon National Park, South Entrance Road, Grand Canyon Village, Coconino County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Landscapes Survey, 3 sheets.

► By Alexander Matsov.

2011 16.1204 *HALS AZ-3. Waring Ranch, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, Littlefield vicinity, Mohave County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Landscapes Survey, 24 pp.

► Historian: Michael R. Harrison.

2011 16.1205 *HALS AZ-3-A. Horse Valley Ranch, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, Littlefield vicinity, Mohave County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Landscapes Survey, 17 pp.

► Historian: Michael R. Harrison.

2011 16.1206 *HALS AZ-3-B. Pine Valley, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, Littlefield vicinity, Mohave County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Landscapes Survey, 12 pp.

► Historian: Michael R. Harrison.

2011 16.1207 *HALS AZ-3-C. Green Springs, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, Littlefield vicinity, Mohave County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Engineering Record, 24 pp.

► Historian: Michael R. Harrison.

2011 16.1208 *HALS AZ-3-D. Spencer Camp, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, Littlefield vicinity, Mohave County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Landscapes Survey, 6 pp.

► Historian: Michael R. Harrison.

2011 16.1209 *HALS AZ-3-E. Shanley Camp (Shanley Tank), Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, Littlefield vicinity, Mohave County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Landscapes Survey, 9 pp.

► Historian: Michael R. Harrison.

2011 16.1210 *HALS AZ-3-F. Dinner Pocket, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, Littlefield vicinity, Mohave County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Landscapes Survey, 7 pp.

► Historian: Michael R. Harrison.

2011 16.1245 *HALS AZ-4. Pine Ranch, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, Littlefield vicinity, Mohave County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Landscapes Survey, 17 pp.

► Historian: Michael R. Harrison.

U.S. National Park Service, National Center for Cultural Resources Stewardship and Partnership Programs, Park Historic Structures and Cultural Landscapes Program

NO DATE 16.1269 *Preserving historic structures in the National Park System: A report to the President.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, National Center for Cultural Resources Stewardship and Partnership Programs, Park Historic Structures and Cultural Landscapes Program, 115 pp. [1997.]

► See "Attachment 1. Vacant Historic Buildings" (p. 79 *ff*); specifically, "Grand Canyon National Park", pp. 83-85.

U.S. National Park Service, National Historic Landmark System

U.S. National Park Service, National Register of Historic Places

see Appendix to Part 16

U.S. National Park Service, Vanishing Treasures Program

NO DATE 16.1153 *Vanishing treasures of the arid West.* U.S. National Park Service, Vanishing Treasures Program, [2] pp. [Fact sheet.]

► Under section, "Wood" (p. [2]), includes photo, "Seasonal habitation structure, Grand Canyon National Park, AZ" (wickiup).

2003 16.612 *Vanishing treasures : year end report Fiscal Year 2002 and proposed activities for FY 2003.* U.S. National Park Service, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

U.S. National Research Council

1938 16.626 [Listing of Russell Hastings.] *In: International directory of anthropologists.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Research Council, p. 41.

► Notes "research under way on Supai basket designs; field trips to Tusayan ruin, Grand Canyon, 1930".

University of Arizona, College of Architecture and Landscape Architecture, Preservation Studies Program

2007 16.818 *Historic structure report : Hermit's Rest, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Tucson: University of Arizona, College of Architecture and Landscape Architecture, Preservation Studies Program, *in conjunction with* Colorado Plateau/Cooperative Ecosystem Studies Unit, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 139 pp. + appendices [167 pp. total].

2007 16.819 *Historic structure report : Fred Harvey gas station, Grand Canyon National Park.* Tucson: University of Arizona, College of Architecture and Landscape Architecture, Preservation Studies Program, *in conjunction with* Colorado Plateau/Cooperative Ecosystem Studies Unit, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 52 pp. + appendices [73 pp. total].

2008 16.820 *Historic structure report : first Administration Building, Grand Canyon National Park.* Tucson: University of Arizona, College of Architecture and Landscape Architecture, Preservation Studies Program, *in conjunction with* Colorado Plateau/Cooperative Ecosystem Studies Unit, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 130 pp. + appendices [208 pp. total].

2008 16.821 *First Grand Canyon Hospital : historic structure report : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Tucson: University of Arizona, College of Architecture and Landscape Architecture, Preservation Studies Program, *in conjunction with* Colorado Plateau/Cooperative Ecosystem Studies Unit, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park.

Unrau, Harlan D.

1997 16.822 *Evaluation of historical significance and integrity of old South Entrance Road, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Denver: U.S. National Park Service, Denver Service Center, Resource Planning, 26 pp., 17 photos.

Upchurch, Jonathan

2009 16.1084 Preserving a historic national park roadway; the Hermit Road. *Transportation Research Record* (Transportation Research Board, Journal), (2123): 163-171.

2010 16.1397 Rebirth of the historic Hermit Road. *TR News* (Transportation Research Board, Washington, D.C.), (267): 24-25.

2013 16.951 The MONTE VIDEO inscription: Why it is likely from the Bass tourist era. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 135-142.

► Montevideo or Monte Video.

2013 16.1130 The "Monte Video" inscription at Grand Canyon National Park: Why it's likely from the Bass tourist era. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 20(2) (Fall): 6-11.

► Montevideo or Monte Video.

Upham, Steadman

1984 16.768 Adaptive diversity and southwestern abandonment. *Journal of Anthropological Research*, 40(2) (Summer): 235-256.

► See p. 242, figure 1, data include note of Grand Canyon (no further note).

Urbaniak, Ray

2014 16.1173 Intriguing images from the Shaman's Gallery and some possible conclusions, Part 1 [and] Part 2. *Pleistocene Coalition News*, 6(6) (November/December): 9-10, 17-18.

V

V., R.

1894 16.628 Dixième Congrès des Américanistes. *In:* Nouvelles et Correspondance [SECTION]. *L'Anthropologie*, 5: 737-738. [In French.]

► See p. 737, brief note of Gustave de Nordenskjöld at "grand cañon du rio Colorado".

Valenzuela Zapata, Ana Guadalupe, AND Nabhan, Gary Paul

2003 16.481 *El agave tequilero : a natural and cultural history.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 113 pp. [In Spanish.]

► See p. 24, *in passing*.

Van Ness, Margaret A.

1987 16.577 Flotation analysis of the Pinenut site. *In:* Westfall, Deborah A., The Pinenut site: Virgin Anasazi archaeology on the Kanab Plateau of northwestern Arizona. *U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona State Office, Cultural Resource Series,* (4): 173-180.

Van Vlack, Kathleen

2022 16.1542 Dancing with lava: Indigenous interactions with an active volcano in Arizona. *In:* Sjölander-Lindqvist, Annelie, Murin, Ivan, and Dove, Michael E. (eds.), *Anthropological perspectives on environmental communication.* [Cham, Switzerland]: Palgrave Macmillan (Springer Nature Switzerland AG), pp. 29-53.

► Little Springs lava flow. "This chapter highlights the debate between the Southern Paiute tribes and the archaeologists who conducted field surveys in the area over how and when the Little Springs Lava Flow was used." (Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.)

Van Vlack, Kathleen; Stoffle, Richard; Pickering, Evelyn; Brooks, Katherine; AND Delfs, Jennie

2013 16.1501 (WITH Christopher Sittler)
Unav-Nuquaint *: Little Springs lava flow ethnographic investigation : final report.* Tucson: University of Arizona, School of Anthropology, Bureau of Applied Research in Anthropology, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, 216 pp. (Project No. R8230120034.)

Vermeer, Andrea C.

2008 16.803 (WITH Karen M. Heaney, Loy C. Neff, Charny L. White, Meredith A. Wilson)
Data recovery for five archeological sites; Desert View road realignment, Grand Canyon National Park. *U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region, Western Archeological and Conservation Center, Publications in Anthropology*, (104), 232 pp.

Versar, Inc.

2011 16.1033 *Department of Defense legacy Resource Management Program : Development of DoD guidance for archaeological site monitoring and condition assessments.* Springfield, Virginia: Versar, Inc., 99 pp.

► Includes Grand Canyon projects, *passim*.

Viele, Cathy; AND Division of Interpretation, Desert View, Grand Canyon National Park

NO DATE 16.388 *Tusayan, a Canyon village: 1185 A.D.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 1 sheet. (Illustrated by Pam Lungé; painting of Tusayan village by Gene Foster.) [1977?]

Voll, Charles B.

1965 16.389 *1965 maintenance stabilization, Tusayan Ruin, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Globe, Arizona: Southwest Archaeological Center, 42 pp.

Vonsleichter, Connie Langford

1997 16.390 *A comparison of roasting pit complexes in southern Nevada.* Master's thesis, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 92 pp.

► Includes references to Arizona Strip.

Voyles, Kyle D.

2008 16.960 Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument. *Inside Earth* (U.S. National Park Service, Cave and Karst Programs), 11(1) (Summer): 8-10.

► Archaeological remains in La Cueva de los Dos Manos Negros.

Voyles, Kyle D., AND Wynne, J. Judson

2006 16.538 Systematic inventory and survey of the caves in Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Abstracts from the 2006 National Speleological Society Convention, Bellingham, Washington. *Journal of Cave and Karst Studies*, (December): 167.

► Wynne's given name misspelled as "Juson".

W

Walker, C. B.

1881 16.647 *The Mississippi Valley, and prehistoric events: giving an account of the original formation and early condition of the great valley : of its vegetable and animal life : of its first inhabitants, the mound builders, its mineral treasures and agricultural developments.* Burlington, Iowa: R. T. Root, 784 pp.

► See Chapter 3, "Prehistoric Arizona", pp. 557-575; also includes notes of Grand Canyon and Colorado River.

Walker, Ernest G.

1988 16.845 Appendix 1. Highway 67 project faunal remains. *In:* Schroedl, Alan R. (principal investigator, compiler), *Cultural resource investigations on the Kaibab Plateau, northern Arizona: The Highway 67 data recovery project.* Salt Lake City: P-III

Associates, Inc., *for* U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, Interagency Archeological Services Branch, pp. 421-423.

Walker, James B.

1974 16.392 *An overview of Grand Canyon prehistory: Final report.* Museum of Northern Arizona, submitted to National Park Service in fulfillment of contract no. CX800030032.

Ware, John

2019 16.1386 Stanton's Cave: Another important Grand Canyon anniversary. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(3) (Fall): 9-11.

► 50th anniversary of the Stanton's Cave archaeological and paleobiological expedition under Robert C. Euler and Bruce Harrill.

Warren, A. H.

1980 16.393 Descriptions of temper types identified in ceramics from Unkar Delta. *In:* Schwartz, Douglas W., Chapman, Richard C., and Kepp, Jane, *Archaeology of the Grand Canyon: Unkar Delta.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: School of American Research Press, Appendix E, pp. 345-353. (Volume: Grand Canyon Archaeological Series, Volume 2.)

Washam, Ryan M.

2013 16.1097 Archaeology in distress: Federal land management and vulnerable landscapes [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 78th Annual Meeting, Honolulu, Hawaii, Abstracts*, pp. 430-431.

► Upper Basin.

2014 16.1270 *Archaeology in distress: Federal land management and archaeological vulnerability.* Master's thesis, University of Cincinnati, 91 pp.

► Upper Basin.

Wasley, William W.

1961 16.522 (COMPILER) Southwest. *In:* Woodbury, Nathalie F. S. (ed.), News and notes. *American Antiquity*, 26(3) (January): 455-459.

► See p. 456.

1965 16.689 Peoples of the far past. *In:* Wallace, Andrew (ed.), *Sources and readings in Arizona history : a checklist of literature concerning Arizona's past.* Tucson: Arizona Pioneers' Historical Society, pp. 37-39.

Watahomigie, Lucille J.; Powskey, Malinda; Bender, Jorigine; Uqualla, Josie; AND Watahomigie, Philbert, Sr.

1984 16.904 *Historic landsites of the Hualapai.* Peach Springs, Arizona: Peach Springs School District No. 8, Hualapai Bilingual Program.

Wayne, Bruce [*pseudonym*]

1995 16.1179 Bat Towers: Legacy or litter? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(2) (Spring): 34.
► Bat Cave tram towers.

Weaver, Donald E.

1984 16.885 Images on stone: The prehistoric rock art of the Colorado Plateau. *Plateau*, 55(2): 2-32 [entire issue].

Webber, Charlie, AND Collette, Jim

2011 16.736 Insights into the prehistoric occupation at Furnace Flats as seen from Arroyo 4, Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 76th Annual Meeting, Sacramento, California, Abstracts*, p. 326.

Weintraub, Neil S.

2001 16.918 An Early Pueblo II (AD 1160-1220) community in the Upper Basin. *66th Annual Meeting, Society for American Archaeology, New Orleans, Louisiana.*

Weintraub, Neil S., AND Huff, Ian

2010 16.657 Protecting cultural resources from wildland fire [ABSTRACT]. *In: Preservation at a higher elevation, Flagstaff, May 13-14, 2010 : the Eighth Annual Arizona Statewide Historic Preservation Partnership Conference*, p. 19.

Weintraub, Neil S., AND Sorrell, Daniel

2005 16.699 A GIS model for Late Pueblo II Cohonina multi-directional abandonment of the Coconino Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 70th Annual Meeting, Salt Lake City, March-April 3* [sic]*, 2005, Abstracts*, p. 305.

Weintraub, Neil S.; Sorrell, Daniel; AND Hanson, John

2005 16.919 A GIS model for Late Pueblo II/Cohonina multidirectional abandonment of the Coconino Plateau. *70th Annual Meeting, Society for American Archaeology, Salt Lake City, Utah.*

Welch, Stephanie

2011 16.692 Get to know your park; experiences as a Polk Intern in archaeology. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(3) (Fall): 14.

Wells, Susan J.

1991 16.800 The Shivwits Plateau survey; archeology at Lake Mead National Recreation Area. *Western Archeological and Conservation Center, Publications in Anthropology*, (56), 346 pp.

1994 16.801 (WITH Laura K. Laird and Robert J. Hommon)
An archeological survey plan for the Western Region of the National Park Service; NPS systemwide archeological inventory program. *U.S. National Park Service, Western Archeological and Conservation Center, Publications in Anthropology*, (66), 98 pp.

► Grand Canyon, *passim*; and Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 46-47, 58.

Welton, Jessica

2005 16.973 The Watchtower murals; 1930s painting by Fred Kabotie. *Plateau* [second series], 2(2) (Fall/Winter 2005-2006): 42-51 (including gatefold leaf between pp. 48/49, "Multi-Level Panoramas of Desert View Watchtower Interior at Grand Canyon National Park").

► Regarding photography see pp. 60-63 (Rechel, 2005, ITEM NO. 16.975). One side of the gatefold contains quoted interpretations of some of the smaller Watchtower paintings, credited (p. 48) to "Hopi members" (unnamed) of the Hopi Cultural Resources Advisory Task Team.

West, George A.

1925 16.394 Cliff dwellings and pueblos in the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Public Museum of the City of Milwaukee, Yearbook 1923*, 3: 74-97.

Westfall, Deborah A.

1986 16.395 Life in the land of little water: The prehistory of the Arizona Strip. *Plateau*, 57(2): 18-21.

1987 16.396 The Pinenut site: Virgin Anasazi archaeology on the Kanab Plateau of northwestern Arizona. *U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona State Office, Cultural Resource Series,* (4), 207 pp.

Wetherill, Ben W.

1935 16.753 Utah. *In:* Archaeological Field Work in North America During 1934. Part 2. *American Antiquity*, 1(2) (October): 113-140.

► Notes without detail, ". . . comparative studies [to those made in Zion National Park] have been made of 45 sites in the Kanab and Mt. Trumbull quadrangles in Arizona; St. Thomas quadrangle in Nevada; St. George, Kanab, and Beaver quadrangles in Utah."

Wheat, Joe Ben

1955 16.398 Prehistoric people of the northern Southwest. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Bulletin 12*, 38 pp.

Wheat, Joe Ben, AND Wheat, Pat

1954 16.399 A Pueblo I site at Grand Canyon. *American Antiquity*, 19(4) (April): 396-403.

Wheeler, S. M.

1937 16.400 Prehistoric miniatures. *The Masterkey* (Southwest Museum, Los Angeles), 11(5): 181.

1939 16.401 Split-twig figurines. *The Masterkey* (Southwest Museum, Los Angeles), 13(2): 42-45.

1949 16.402 More about split-twig figurines. *The Masterkey* (Southwest Museum, Los Angeles), 23(5): 153-158.

White, Sean; Dale, Emily; AND Mlazgar, Ashley

NO DATE 16.1527 *Archaeology on the Grand Canyon Railway : Apex, Arizona Archaeology Field School.* [No imprint], folded pamphlet. [2022.]

► Back panel indicates supporters: Northern Arizona University, Department of Anthropology; and U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest.

White, Sean; Dale, Emily; Mlazgar, Ashley; AND Webber, Charlie

NO DATE 16.1528 *Historical archaeology in Arizona : Apex, Arizona Archaeology Field School.* [No imprint], folded pamphlet. [2022.]

► Back panel indicates supporters: Northern Arizona University, Department of Anthropology; and U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest.

Whiting, Alfred F.

1958 16.403 Havasupai characteristics in the Cohonina. *Plateau*, 30(3): 55-60.

Whittlesey, Stephanie M.

1992 16.920 (ED.) *Archaeological investigations at Lee Canyon: Kayenta Anasazi farmsteads in the Upper Basin, Coconino County, Arizona.* University of Arizona, Statistical Research Technical Series, 38.

2003 16.1401 *Rivers of rock : stories from a stone-dry land : Central Arizona Project archaeology.* Tucson: SRI Press (Statisical Research, Inc.), *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Phoenix, 381 [384] pp. (Contract No. 99-CS-32-0040.)

Wiele, Stephen M., AND Torizzo, M.

2005 16.494 Modelling of sand deposition in archaeologically significant reaches of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, USA. *In:* Bates, Paul D., Lane, Stuart N., and Ferguson, Robert I. (eds.), *Computational fluid dynamics : applications in environmental hydraulics.* London: John Wiley and Sons, Ltd., pp. 357-394.

2005 16.542 Modeling of the effects of water and sand discharge on sand deposition in archeologically significant reaches of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Geomorphology Symposium 2005 Abstracts*.

Wigglesworth, Karen S.

1990 16.404 *Archaeological monitoring of the Grand Canyon Railway, Grand Canyon National Park Historic District, Coconino County, Arizona.* Prepared for Grand Canyon Railway, Williams. Flagstaff, Arizona: SWCA, Inc., 6 pp.

Wilcox, David R.

2004 16.472 Looking for middle ground: Archaeology on the Colorado Plateau today. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, and Cole, Kenneth L. (eds.), *The Colorado Plateau : cultural, biological, and physical research*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 11-18. (Sixth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau.)

2015 16.1049 Looking for middle ground: Archaeology on the Colorado Plateau today [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, pp. 62-63.

Wilcox, David R., AND Fowler, Don D.

2002 16.451 The beginnings of anthropological archaeology in the North American Southwest: From Thomas Jefferson to the Pecos Conference. *Journal of the Southwest*, 44(2) (Summer): 121-234 [entire number].

Wilder, Carlton S.

1944 16.405 Archaeological survey of the Great Thumb area, Grand Canyon National Park. *Plateau*, 17: 17-26.

Wills, W. H., AND Huckell, Bruce B.

1994 16.406 Economic implications of changing land-use patterns in the "Late Archaic". *In:* Gumerman, George J. (ed.), *Themes in Southwest prehistory.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: School of American Research Press, pp. 33-52.

Wilson, C. Dean

1988 16.838 Pottery analysis. *In:* Schroedl, Alan R. (principal investigator, compiler), *Cultural resource investigations on the Kaibab Plateau, northern Arizona: The Highway 67 data recovery project.* Salt Lake City: P-III Associates, Inc., *for* U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, Interagency Archeological Services Branch, pp. 207-212.

Wilson, Josleen

1980 16.407 *The passionate amateur's guide to archaeology in the United States.* New York: Collier Books, 464 pp.

► See pp. 319-322.

Wilson, Meredith A., AND Neff, Loy C.

2002 16.797 Part 2: Archeological testing at Site AZ C:02:77 (GC). *In:* Archeological investigations at Ferry Swale Bench: Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Arizona. *U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region, Western Archeological and Conservation Center, Publications in Anthropology*, (81): 83-189.

Wilson, Philip William

1999 16.423 *Archaeological documentation of prehistoric routes and trails in the Grand Canyon : a pilot study.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 109 pp.

Winter, Joseph C.

1976 16.749 The processes of farming diffusion in the Southwest and Great Basin. *American Antiquity*, 41(4) (October): 421-429.

Wise, Edward N., AND Shutler, Dick, Jr.

1958 16.1087 University of Arizona radiocarbon dates. *Science*, 127 (January 10) (3289): 72-74.

► See p. 73, "Stick figurine site, NA5686, surface features 7 and 11, Coconino County, Ariz. Reeds, south side of Grand Canyon, about 4 mi from El Tovar Hotel in Cremation Canyon."

Wood, Barry

2019 16.1435 Beachcombing and coastal settlement: The long migration form South Africa to Patagonia—the greatest journey ever made. Forrageamento e assentamentos costeiros: A longa migração da África do Sul para a Patagônia—A maior jornada já feita. *Journal of Big History* (International Big History Association, Villanova University, Villanova, Pennsylvania), 3(4): 19-75. [In English (pp. 19-46) and Portuguese (pp. 47-75).]

► See pp. 40-41, reference to "The Colorado River and its Green River tributary provided . . . access into Arizona and Utah, regions east into New Mexico and Colorado, and north to Wyoming. The efficacy of this route is clear, for instance, in the discovery of the Native American Palisades *kiva* by the Colorado River in the depths of the Grand Canyon—a structure familiar from the elaborate ruins of the Anasazi in Chaco Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE) (The corresponding text in Portuguese is on p. 70.) (Regretfully, Wood's only citation for this is Gareth Harvey's National Geographic documentary film, *America's Wild Spaces : Grand Canyon*; see Harvey, 2009, ITEM NO. 26.1373 in Part 26 of this bibliography.)

Wood, Donald G.

1975 16.408 *Archaeological survey of the Nine-Mile planting area, Kaibab National Forest, Arizona.* Report submitted to Southern Utah State College. (*Western Anasazi Reports*, 2(2).)

1975 16.409 *Archaeological survey of the Lost Pratt timber sale and Road 7422 relocation, Kaibab National Forest, Arizona.* Report submitted to Southern Utah State College. (*Western Anasazi Reports*, 2(2).)

1975 16.410 *Archaeological survey of the proposed Three Lakes timber sale, Kaibab National Forest, Arizona.* Report submitted to Southern Utah State College. (*Western Anasazi Reports*, 2(2).)

1975 16.411 *Archaeological survey of the proposed Castle timber sale, Kaibab National Forest, Arizona.* Report submitted to Southern Utah State College. (*Western Anasazi Reports*, 2(2).)

Woodall, Greg

2015 16.1089 Old (archaeology) news. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(4) (Winter 2015-2016): 11.

► Note regarding archaeological evidence for growing corn near Kanab, Utah, older than the age figured for similar sites in Grand Canyon.

2018 16.1267 Of the canyon, clans, cousins, fault lines, and radio waves. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(1) (Spring): 15.

Woodbury, Richard B.

1979 16.412 Prehistory: Introduction. *In:* Ortiz, Alfonso (ed.), *Handbook of North American Indians* (William C. Sturtevant, general ed.). *Volume 9. Southwest.* Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, pp. 22-30.

Woodbury, Richard B., AND Zubrow, Ezra B. W.

1979 16.413 Agricultural beginnings, 2000 B.C.-A.D. 500. *In:* Ortiz, Alfonso (ed.), *Handbook of North American Indians* (William C. Sturtevant, general ed.). *Volume 9. Southwest.* Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, pp. 43-60.

Woodruff, Dorde

2003 16.979 Correction. *Vestiges* (Utah Rock Art Research Association), 23(11) (November): 18.

► Erratum for photo by Mary Allen in October issue (ITEM NO. 16.978); not Grand Canyon Polychrome but in Grand Canyon. Item signed "D. W."

Wormington, H. M.

1947 16.414 *Prehistoric Indians of the Southwest.* Denver Museum of Natural History, Popular Series, (7), 191 pp.

1951 16.415 *Prehistoric Indians of the Southwest.* Denver Museum of Natural History, Popular Series, (7), 2nd ed., 191 pp.

Wray, Jacilee

1989 16.1482 *Pasture Wash historic structures report : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [No place]: [U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park], Cultural Resources, Resources Management Division, [unpaginated].

Wright, Mary Jane

2009 16.602 *Micro and macro paleoethnobotany in the Grand Canyon river corridor : the Palisades site.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 100 pp.

Y

Yeatts, Michael

1995 16.1171 *A cultural resource inventory of the lower Little Colorado River, Coconino County, Arizona.* Kykotsmovi, Arizona: Hopi Cultural Preservation Office, *for* Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Flagstaff, Arizona, 58 pp.

► Submitted by Kurt E. Dongoske, Hopi Cultural Preservation Office. Reviewed and approved by Leigh Jenkins, Hopi Cultural Preservation Office.) (HCPO 91-009(a).)

1997 16.417 Channel margin deposit aggradation and archaeological site stabilization. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow : abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], p. 93.

Yoder, David T.

2008 16.1120 The use of "soft" X-ray radiography in determining hidden construction characteristics in fiber sandals. *Journal of Archaeological Science*, 35: 316-321.

► Sandals recovered during earlier excavations in Antelope Cave, Uinkaret Plateau.

2013 16.1373 Antelope Cave sandals. *In:* Janetski, Joel C., Newman, Deborah A., and Wilde, James D., A report of archaeological excavations at Antelope Cave and Rock Canyon Shelter, northwestern Arizona. *Brigham Young University, Museum of Peoples and Cultures, Occasional Papers*, (19): 103-120, and volume Appendix D, "Sandal Construction Data", pp. 187-191, and Appendix E, "Sandal Tie System Data", pp. 193-197.

Z

Zillmer, Hans-Joachim

2012 16.1402 *Irrtümer der Erdgeschichte : die Wüste Mittelmeer, der Urwald Sahara und die Weltherrschaft der Dinosaurier: Die urzeit war gestern.* München: Langen*Müller* (F. A. Herbig Verlagsbuchhandlung GmbH), 335 pp. [In German.]

► See in Chapter 1, "Dinosaurier-Menschen-Gruppenbildnis", section Dinosaurier und Navajos lebten gleichzeitig", reference to the putative dinosaur rock art in "Havasupai Canyon" (p. 41).

Zwinger, Ann

1996 16.418 The Grand Canyon's landscape of memory; exploring the ruins of the Ancient Ones along the path of the Colorado River. *Audubon*, 98(3) (May/June): 30-31.

APPENDIX

General Guide to Documentation for Places in the Greater Grand Canyon Region Listed in or Nominated to the NATIONAL REGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES and the NATIONAL HISTORIC LANDMARK SYSTEM Administered by the U.S. National Park Service

Sites and Resources are Arranged in the Following Groups

(in the PDF document the lines below are hyperlinks)

SOUTH

- Grand Canyon National Park
- Grand Canyon National Park (Grand Canyon Village)
- Grand Canyon National Park (South Rim, outside of Grand Canyon Village)
- Grand Canyon National Park (South Rim, M. E. J. Colter Buildings)
- Kaibab National Forest (Tusayan Ranger District)

NORTH

- Grand Canyon National Park (North Rim)
- Kaibab National Forest (North Kaibab Ranger District)
- Arizona Strip Region (outside of Grand Canyon National Park and Kaibab National Forest)
- Glen Canyon National Recreation Area (Lees Ferry District)

OTHER SITES IN THE GREATER GRAND CANYON REGION

All information in this Appendix, including illustrations, is derived from the original nomination documents. Selected text is reproduced from the summary or the statement of significance portions of the nomination.

This appendix identifies the documents that were used to nominate specific places of historical or cultural interest for inclusion in the National Register of Historic Places. Some places were also nominated to be listed as National Historic Landmarks. The U.S. National Park Service oversees both lists. Briefly, **"The National Register of Historic Places is the official list of the Nation's historic places worthy of preservation. Authorized by the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, the National Park Service's National Register of Historic Places is part of a national program to coordinate and support public and private efforts to identify, evaluate, and protect America's historic and archeological resources." National Historic Landmarks "are nationally significant historic places designated by the Secretary of the Interior because they possess exceptional value or quality in illustrating or interpreting the heritage of the United States."** Places are often listed on the National Register before being nominated for National Historic Landmark Status. (Information here is from respective NPS websites, https://npgallery.nps.gov/NRHP/About/ and https://www.nps.gov/nhl/. Most places listed in this appendix have nomination documents that may be located through the search page at https://npgallery.nps.gov/NRHP.) (Links valid as of September 23, 2025.)

Some places are included within separately nominated "Historic Districts" that embrace many associated places of common historical significance. Other places rely on data from State-based preservational organizations.

While these documents are not "published" *per se*, and thus do not have a convenient citation style, they are a matter of public record, and multiple copies may be available in collections across the country. They often contain detailed historical information and supporting documention that may not be accessible elsewhere.

For continuity with the remainder of this bibliography and in order to identify unique documents, each is assigned an ITEM NO. within Part 16.

In addition, interested users may wish to refer to entries listed in Part 16 under:
U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Buildings Survey (HABS)
U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Engineering Record (HAER)
U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Landscapes Survey (HALS)

NATIONAL REGISTER NOMINATIONS

As an example of the format of some of the National Register nomination forms, which were modified over the years but mostly included the same documentary information, the one for El Tovar Hotel at Grand Canyon's South Rim is reproduced on the next nine pages but omits its accompanying illustrations.

El Tovar Hotel, early 1900s *Wikipedia Commons*

NPS Form 10-900
(3-82)

N. H. L. - ARCHITECTURE IN THE PARKS

OMB No. 1024-0018
Expires 10-31-87

United States Department of the Interior
National Park Service

National Register of Historic Places Inventory—Nomination Form

For NPS use only
received
date entered

See instructions in *How to Complete National Register Forms*
Type all entries—complete applicable sections

1. Name

historic El Tovar

and/or common El Tovar Hotel

2. Location

street & number South Rim ___ not for publication

city, town Grand Canyon National Park ___ vicinity of

state Arizona code 04 county Coconino code 05

3. Classification

Category	Ownership	Status	Present Use	
___ district	___ public	_x_ occupied	___ agriculture	___ museum
_x_ building(s)	_x_ private	___ unoccupied	___ commercial	___ park
___ structure	___ both	___ work in progress	___ educational	___ private residence
___ site	**Public Acquisition**	**Accessible**	___ entertainment	___ religious
___ object	___ in process	_x_ yes: restricted	___ government	___ scientific
	___ being considered	_x_ yes: unrestricted	___ industrial	___ transportation
		___ no	___ military	_x_ other: Hotel

4. Owner of Property

name Fred Harvey Company

street & number P. O. Box 100

city, town Grand Canyon ___ vicinity of state Arizona

5. Location of Legal Description

courthouse, registry of deeds, etc. Coconino County Courthouse

street & number North San Francisco Street

city, town Flagstaff state Arizona

6. Representation in Existing Surveys

title National Register of Historic Places has this property been determined eligible? ___ yes ___ no

date 1974 _x_ federal ___ state ___ county ___ local

depository for survey records National Park Service

city, town Washington state D. C.

7. Description

Condition		Check one	Check one
___ excellent	___ deteriorated	___ unaltered	_x_ original site
_x_ good	___ ruins	x altered	___ moved date _____
___ fair	___ unexposed		

Describe the present and original (if known) physical appearance

El Tovar is a large hotel built twenty feet from the very edge of the south rim of the Grand Canyon. The building's foundation is rubble masonry and concrete. The superstructure is of wood frame construction. The first floor is sheathed with log slab siding complete with finely-honed corner notching that gives the appearance of log construction. The upper stories have rough weatherboards. Log-slab moldings surround the windows on the first floor; those on the upper stories have heavy, milled moldings.

The building has multiple roofs at several different levels that add to its architectural interest, visual appeal, and spatial experience. At the uppermost level is the wood turret, wrapped in shingles and serving as the most important element of the identifiable silhouette of El Tovar. Directly below that is the hip roof with bracketed eaves that shelters the central portion of the building, including the lobby and mezzanine lounge. The three-story wings to the north and south that flank that central portion have mansard roofs pierced by dormers. On the north and south ends the roofs step down to two- and one-story terraces. The main entrance on the east side of the building has a gable roof with a hipped end covering the large entrance porch. Further architectural emphasis on the main entrance includes the L-shaped walls of stone masonry bordering the outside edges of the entrance porch. The original sign identifying the building as El Tovar and bearing the Tovar coat of arms hangs above the entrance stairs, supported by a peeled log framework.

Porches on the canyon end have peeled log posts. The railings along all of the terraces and porches have jigsawn balusters cut in patterns reminiscent of Swiss chalet detailing. The upper terraces have tapered posts approximately 10 feet in height and topped with trefoils that separate the sections of low railing and provide additional interest to the building's silhouette. The large porch on the north end of the building has two attached gazebos at the east and west. The porch's lintel contains a quote from C.A. Higgins' "The Titan of Chasms" in wrought-iron letters reading: "Dreams of mountains, as in their sleep they brood on things eternal." An access ramp for wheelchairs was added to this north end of the building.

At the southernmost end of the building the surrounding grade drops down to the hotel's basement level. The coursed rubble masonry walls of this end of the building contain arched openings similar to those in the stone corner wall of the entrance porch.

8. Significance

Period	Areas of Significance—Check and justify below				
___ prehistoric	___ archeology-prehistoric	___ community planning	___ landscape architecture	___ religion	
___ 1400–1499	___ archeology-historic	___ conservation	___ law	___ science	
___ 1500–1599	___ agriculture	___ economics	___ literature	___ sculpture	
___ 1600–1699	_X_ architecture	___ education	___ military	___ social/ humanitarian	
___ 1700–1799	___ art	___ engineering	___ music	___ theater	
___ 1800–1899	___ commerce	___ exploration/settlement	___ philosophy	___ transportation	
_x_ 1900– Present	___ communications	___ industry	___ politics/government	_x_ other (specify) Tourism	
		___ invention			

Specific dates 1905 - Present **Builder/Architect** Charles Whittlesey for the Atchison, Topeka, and Santa Fe Railway

Statement of Significance (in one paragraph)

El Tovar's significance lies in its eclectic architecture--a combination of the Swiss chalet and Norway villa as the promotional brochures boasted--and the way in which that transitional architecture bridged the gap between the staid Victorian resort architecture of the late nineteenth century and the rustic architecture later deemed appropriate for the great scenic and natural wonders of the United States. Interlocked with that significance is the building's importance as the Santa Fe Railway's key structure of its "destination resort" at Grand Canyon which dramatically increased tourism and in turn had an indirect bearing on the area's establishment as a national monument in 1908 and a national park 11 years later.

The Atchison, Topeka, and Santa Fe Railway was following the same course that other railroads were at the turn of the century. By increasing passenger traffic on main lines to the west coast the railroads increased revenues. The demand for rail service to the remote western locations like Yellowstone and the Grand Canyon included a need for accommodating the passengers who had travelled so far. The usual length of stay for vacations at that time varied from several weeks to an entire season. The simple camps that often greeted the visitors before rail service were primitive in comparison with the excellent resorts in the east and on the west coasts. The railroads in promoting passenger traffic to these places also assumed the responsibility of building resorts that enhanced the scenic and natural wonders and provided levels of comfort and even luxury that made the trip particularly noteworthy. The stiff competition between the railroads for passenger traffic and the unique locations each served also created the perfect reasons for pursuing types of architecture synonymous with the image the railroad sought to create.

The concept of large luxury hotels was not new to the United States, but the concept of national parks was. The typical luxury hotel in a resort area in the country at the turn of the century was a large wood-frame building with a sprawling plan with applied Victorian ornament for distinction. The

9. Major Bibliographical References

See continuation sheet.

10. Geographical Data

Acreage of nominated property 4.07

Quadrangle name _____ Quadrangle scale _____

UTM References

	Zone	Easting	Northing		Zone	Easting	Northing
A	12	397595	3990725	B			
C				D			
E				F			
G				H			

Verbal boundary description and justification

The irregularly shaped boundary begins at the curb at the southeast side of the entrance drive up to El Tovar and proceeds along that curb in a northwesterly direction to the front of Hopi House (Bldg. 545), then northwest 150 feet to the Canyon Rim, then along the rim to a point 100 feet northwest of the nothwest corner of El Tovar, then south-southeast 225 feet to the curb north of Colter Hall (Bldg 53), then east along the curb 75 feet, then south-southeast 100 feet to the north edge of North Village Loop Drive, then easterly along the starting point.

List all states and counties for properties overlapping state or county boundaries

state	code	county	code
N/A			

11. Form Prepared By

name/title Laura Soullière Harrison Architectural Historian

organization National Park Service - Southwest Regional Office date 1986

street & number P. O. Box 728 telephone (505) 988-6787

city or town Santa Fe state New Mexico

12. State Historic Preservation Officer Certification

The evaluated significance of this property within the state is:

___ national ___ state ___ local

As the designated State Historic Preservation Officer for the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966 (Public Law 89-665), I hereby nominate this property for inclusion in the National Register and certify that it has been evaluated according to the criteria and procedures set forth by the National Park Service.

State Historic Preservation Officer signature

title date

For NPS use only

I hereby certify that this property is included in the National Register

date

Keeper of the National Register

Attest: date

Chief of Registration

GPO 911-399

NPS Form 10-900-a
(3-82)

OMB No. 1024-0018
Expires 10-31-87

United States Department of the Interior
National Park Service

National Register of Historic Places
Inventory—Nomination Form

For NPS use only
received
date entered

Continuation sheet Item number 7 Page 2

The dining room, kitchen, and utility wing stretches out from the west end of the building. This wing has stone foundations, log-slab siding, and wood shingle roofs. The two stone chimneys on the north and south sides of this wing are flanked by large picture windows. The porch on the north side is not original and probably dates from the 1950s when the dining room expansion and small cocktail lounge were added.

The interior spaces retain considerable original fabric, although major changes have been made in interior design and cosmetic finishes. The entrance lobby ("Rendezvous Room"), with its log-slab panelling and exposed log rafters, retains its dark, woodsy character resulting from the deep brown stain on the wood. The ridgepole supporting the log rafters is in turn supported by log poles. Trophy heads of moose, pronghorn, elk, and deer hang on the walls, especially above the doorways to the newsstand, the two gift shops, and the registration area. Copper chandeliers hang by chains from the ridgepole. Most areas of wood floor have been finished with a polyurethane varnish, and heavy-traffic areas have been carpeted.

The registration lobby contains peeled log posts with carved corbels that support the floor of the mezzanine lounge above. The mezzanine lounge is an octagonally shaped balcony that overlooks the registration lobby. The balcony railing and those of the surrounding staircases up to the mezzanine and upper floors have balusters jigsawn in a Swiss chalet style. The mezzanine also contains peeled log posts with decorative corbels supporting the beams for the floor above. Hanging from the ceiling of the mezzanine into the registration lobby is a copper chandelier.

The layout of the guest rooms has changed to allow for updating, although the double-loaded corridors remain. Although the fenestration is the same as it was originally on the exterior, the rehabilitation of the hotel in 1983 included the addition of private baths for each guest room. The 95 guest rooms now number 79 because of that change in allocation of space. All of the guest rooms have new carpeting and sheetrock, new baseboard electric heaters, and new doors with higher fire ratings. Some of the guest rooms that have balconies have had sliding glass doors with aluminum frames added for better access and easy maintenance.

The general configuration of the building has changed little

NPS Form 10-900-a
(3-82)

OMB No. 1024-0018
Expires 10-31-87

United States Department of the Interior
National Park Service

National Register of Historic Places Inventory—Nomination Form

For NPS use only
received
date entered

Continuation sheet Item number 7 Page 3

since it was constructed; the biggest changes have been in the building's interior decor. A sprinkler system and new fire escapes have been added to the building. New mechanical systems at the rear (west) of the building are housed in enclosures of log-slab siding. The building underwent a total rehabilitation completed in 1983 that included the removal of all original windows in the upper stories and replacement with thermal-pane windows in a dark brown anodized aluminum. The original windows were paired four- and five-light casements with single-light transoms above, all of wood frame construction. The new casements are single lights with false mullions on the interior.

NPS Form 10-900-a
(3-82)

OMB No. 1024-0018
Expires 10-31-87

United States Department of the Interior
National Park Service

National Register of Historic Places Inventory—Nomination Form

For NPS use only
received
date entered

Continuation sheet Item number 8 Page 2

construction of Old Faithful in Yellowstone in 1903 altered that architectural concept. The architects and the railroads began using structural materials left in their natural state, similar to the rustic buildings of the Adirondacks. The image that those materials projected when used in that way was of a western, frontier, rustic character. Combined with that was the hold-over of romanticism from the nineteenth century that contributed to the way people perceived and experienced these natural and scenic wonders later set aside as national parks.

The Santa Fe Railway's extension of a spur to the south rim of the canyon and the knowledge that image, romanticism, and a taste of the western frontier were selling points, resulted in the need of a major hotel that fulfilled passengers' dreams of the exotic west at that destination resort. The Railway chose one of its talented staff architects as designer of the building--Charles Whittlesley.

Whittlesey was born in Alton, Illionis in 1868. He moved to Chicago when he was young and began studying architecture and engineering there when he was only 16 years old. He practiced in Chicago for 25 years, and then moved to Albuquerque as an architect for the Santa Fe Railway for five years, during which time he designed El Tovar at Grand Canyon, and the Alvarado Hotel in Albuquerque. After that Whittlesey moved to Los Angeles and designed a number of noteworthy buildings including Temple Auditorium, the Wentworth Hotel in Pasadena, and a series of commercial structures. He moved to San Francisco in 1907--a year after the earthquake and fire--and designed more commercial buildings there including the progressive Pacific Building--a reinforced concrete structure considered remarkable for its terra cotta ornament and landscaped interior courtyard.[1] Whittlesey was renowned for his early use of reinforced concrete.

El Tovar opened its doors in January, 1905, as the luxury hotel at the Grand Canyon for the Santa Fe Railway. The building's style remained steeped in the late Victorian predeliction for the exotic with its roof turret and chalet-like balconies and terraces. Whittlesey's use of log-slab siding and log detailing on the first floor created that rustic frontier atmosphere that

---

[1] Gebhard, et al., A Guide to Architecture in San Francisco and Northern California (Santa Barbara: Peregrine Smith, 1973), p. 72.

NPS Form 10-900-a
(3-82)

OMB No. 1024-0018
Expires 10-31-87

United States Department of the Interior
National Park Service

National Register of Historic Places Inventory—Nomination Form

For NPS use only
received
date entered

Continuation sheet Item number 8 Page 3

the railroad sought. The dark color of the building and the dark interiors contributed to the woodsy ambience. The dark exterior color gave added architectural importance to the building's silhouette--easily distinguishable by its turret and varied roof forms as the most important structure on the south rim by the way it was outlined in the sky.

Over the years El Tovar has housed such dignitaries as George Bernard Shaw, Ferdinand Foch, Gugliemo Marconi, Presidents William Howard Taft and Theodore Roosevelt, and even Arthur Fiedler. Once described as "the *most* expensively constructed and appointed log house in America" the hotel has retained most of its original character.

NPS Form 10-900-a
(3-82)

OMB No. 1024-0018
Expires 10-31-87

United States Department of the Interior
National Park Service

National Register of Historic Places Inventory—Nomination Form

For NPS use only
received
date entered

Continuation sheet Item number 9 Page 1

Burdette, Robert J., ed. Greater Los Angeles and Southern California: Their Portraits and Chronological Record of Their Careers. Los Angeles: The Lewis Publishing Company, 1906.

Davis, Ellis A. Commercial Encyclopedia of the Pacific Southwest, 1911. Partial citation only from Western Regional Office files.

Gebhard, David, et al. A Guide to Architecture in San Francisco and Northern California. Santa Barbara: Peregrine Smith, Inc., 1973.

National Park Service files including National Register files, 1915 Interstate Commerce Commission Valuation by T.A. Hopkins, unidentified article by Howard Bryan from Albuquerque Journal on Whittlesey, all located at Western Regional Office, San Francisco.

SOUTH

GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK

16.1480

Hermit Trail (data from registration form, October 25, 2019; 16 pp. plus photos)

(Santa Maria Trail)

Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. 1911-1930.

Nomination prepared October 25, 2019, Michael F. Anderson, Debra Sutphen, Michael Scott, Grand Canyon, Arizona.

"This nomination was originally prepared by Debra Sutphen and Mike Anderson in May 1990. At the time, Sutphen and Anderson were Research Associates at the Center for Colorado Plateau Studies, Northern Arizona University. The related multiple property listing of Historic Roads and Trails of Grand Canyon Arizona, was prepared by Anderson, in collaboration with Sutphen. The Hermit nomination was revised by Michael Scott, Architectural Technician at the NPS Western Regional Office in San Francisco, in February 2001. It was revised to the present form by Anderson and Zeman in August 2002, with further minor edits completed by Anderson in December 2006."

Summary: "Hermit Trail is a 7.5- mile-long trail starting at the rim of Hermit Creek Canyon at a point eight miles west of Grand Canyon Village and descending 3,600 feet to the Tonto Platform, where it terminates at the site of a former tourist facility, Hermit Camp. The facility was removed by the Santa Fe Railway and National Park Service in 1936. The trail traverses the Kaibab, Coconino, and Supai formations along the eastern wall of Hermit Basin and Hermit Creek Canyon in a northerly direction down to the Redwall formation, where it then drops nearly five hundred feet through the limestone cliffs to the Tonto Platform. The trail then heads in a southerly direction (overlaying today's Tonto Trail) for about one mile, terminating beneath Pima Point at the site of Hermit Camp. The identifying components of Hermit Trail and its associated buildings, sites, and structures are integrated into the natural features of the area. Sections of the trail are paved with riprap and retained by walls built of stone from the Kaibab, Toroweap, and Coconino formations. Portions of the trail and related properties have been altered through use, erosion, and deliberate removal. Despite these changes, Hermit Trail and certain related properties retain their historical integrity.

"Hermit Trail was surveyed in 1909 and built in 1911 and 1912 by the Santa Fe Land Improvement Company, a subsidiary of the Santa Fe Railway. The trail, tourist camp, rest areas, stables, and cottages at the trailhead, and probably a former cabin at Waldron Trail junction, were constructed by the Santa Fe Railway and operated by Fred Harvey to provide inner-Canyon recreation. Hermit Trail was designed to provide safe, comfortable, tourist travel to a relatively elaborate tourist camp complete with tent-cabins, electricity, telephone, and tram service. It was constructed at great expense and with meticulous attention to quality. Extra amenities—rest stops, retaining walls, extra tread width, and reduced grades—were included to provide visitors with the greatest degree of comfort and safety available at Grand Canyon and at comparable wilderness settings nationwide. Hermit Trail became a model after which NPS trail construction was patterned. Today, only the trail and one rest area are intact."

16.1549

Trans-Canyon Telephone Line (listed May 13, 1986; 12 pp. plus photos)

(Emergency Telephone Line)

Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. 1935, 1938-1939.

Nomination prepared March 1, 1986, Teri A. Cleeland, Williams, Arizona.

At time of nomination, owner of property was listed as "Mountain Bell, Phoenix, Arizona".

Summary: "The trans-canyon telephone line in Grand Canyon National Park was constructed by Civilian conservation Corps forces in 1935 to facilitate communication between the North and South Rims and from the inner canyon section of the Park. It is significant under criterion A for its association with the National Park Service and Civilian Conservation Corps and because of its importance as a communication link in a remote place. It is also significant under criterion C because the metal telephone poles represent a distinctive method of construction and the open-wire copper-weld line represents a vanishing type of telephone technology. The primary areas of significance for the line are politics/government, engineering, and communications, on a local level.

"The nomination boundary is limited to the poles and wire which constitute the structure. The line begins at the South Rim, terminates at the Colorado River, begins again at the Tipoff and terminates at Roaring Springs.

"The trans-canyon telephone line is located entirely within the Grand Canyon in northern Arizona. It is approximately eighteen miles long and roughly parallels the Bright Angel and North Kaibab Trails from the South Rim to Roaring Springs, with a spur line running two miles up the South Kaibab Trail to the Tipoff. The line consists of a series of 592 metal poles strung with copperweld wire. The poles, installed in 1935 and modified in 1938-1939, are unchanged from their original appearance. Although two small sections of the line have been removed in recent years, the line overall possesses a high degree of integrity.

"It runs from rim to river, descending nearly a mile from pine forest to desert. Over most of the way, the terrain is rough and rocky, with many steep cliffs; the landscape is generally desert-like, with sparse forest vegetation toward the rims. From the south, line begins in the vicinity of the Bright Angel Lodge. It descends one thousand feet down steep cliffs alongside the cross-canyon water line to Mile-and-a-Half Resthouse on the Bright Angel Trail, where an emergency telephone is located. The line drops another thousand feet in elevation on the east side of the trail to Three-Mile Resthouse, which also has an emergency telephone. After descending the Redwall escarpment, the line continues north to Indian Gardens. The ranger station there has a telephone extension. Below Indian Gardens, the line runs alongside the original Bright Angel Trail down Salt Creek Canyon to Pipe Creek. The line then rejoins the present trail and terminates at the River Rest House on the Colorado River, which has an emergency telephone. The other section of the line begins at the emergency telephone located at the Tipoff, above the Inner Gorge on the South Kaibab Trail. It drops about twelve hundred feet to the east side of the Kaibab Suspension Bridge, where it crosses the Colorado River, and runs along the North Kaibab Trail to Phantom Ranch. Here it serves both the National Park Service and Fred Harvey facilities. The line continues north alongside the trail to Cottonwood Camp, where the ranger station has an extension. It continues north for another two-and-a-half miles to Roaring Springs, the source of water for both rims, where it terminates."

16.1415

Cross Canyon Corridor Historic District (68 pp.)

Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona; 36 contributing buildings, 2 contributing sites, 25 contributing structures, 3 contributing objects; 42 noncontributing buildings, 33 noncontributing structures, 2 noncontributing objects. 1890-1942.

Nomination prepared March 6, 2013, Greta Rayle and Helana Ruter, Logan Simpson Design, Inc., Tempe, Arizona.

Summary: "The Cross Canyon Corridor Historic District encompasses approximately 485 acres and lies within the boundaries of the Grand Canyon National Park located on the Colorado Plateau of northern Arizona. The district encompasses four continuously maintained hiking trails—the Bright Angel Trail, South Kaibab Trail, Colorado River Trail, and North Kaibab Trail. The trails span the Grand Canyon from the North and South Rims and cross the Colorado River at the terminus of the South Kaibab Trail and a bridge crossing along the alignment of the Colorado River Trail. The district is also comprised of six developed areas adjacent to these trails. These areas include: Indian Garden, Phantom Ranch and the Bright Angel Creek Delta, Yaki Point (also known as the South Kaibab Trailhead), Roaring Springs, Bright Angel Campground, and Cottonwood Campground. Contributing resources situated within the district boundaries consist of 36 buildings, 25 structures, 3 objects, and 2 sites, one of which represents the broader landscape which includes elements reflective of circulation features, clusters, small scale features, cultural traditions, topography, archaeological sites, and water features. Non-contributing resources consist of 75 buildings and structures and 2 objects that were constructed after the period of significance or have undergone modern renovations or substantial modifications and no longer retain sufficient integrity to contribute to the Cross Canyon Corridor Historic District."

16.1416

Bright Angel Trail (41 pp. including photos)

(Bright Angel Toll Trail; Cameron Trail)

Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona; 7 contributing buildings, 3 contributing sites, 1 contributing structure, 8 noncontributing buildings; 90 acres (trail, 41 acres; 3 rest shelters, 4.5 acres; Indian Gardens, 44.5 acres). 1890-1941.

Nomination prepared June 30, 1992, Mike Anderson and Debra Sutphen, Northern Arizona University Center for Colorado Plateau Studies.

Summary: "Hunter-gatherers, Cohoninas, Anasazis, and Havasupais used the route availed by the Bright Angel Fault for millenia [*sic*] before the first European-Americans visited Grand Canyon. Abundant archeological evidence and a few historical accounts attests to this early use."

"More than any other Grand Canyon trail, the Bright Angel reflects a series of major reconstructions such that today's trail hardly resembles that constructed by Pete Berry, Ra;[j Cameron, and others in 1890-91 and 1898-99. In the late historic period, the National Park Service and Civilian Conservation Corps (CCC) reconstructed the trail for nearly its entire length, and changed the route in several segments to follow adjacent drainages. The later version of the trail completed in the 1930s is the one nominated for the national register. However, the original trail constructed during the above years and serving through the late 1920s is described since the more significant aspects of the identified historic contexts occurred during this period of use."

"The Bright Angel Trail fulfills two of the four National Register criteria as follows: A. The trail is significant under Criterion A for its role in the political debate involving public versus private control at Grand Canyon. The initial salvos fired in the battle for Grand Canyon control came less than a year after the arrival of the Grand Canyon Railway, and centered on ownership of the Bright Angel Trail. Although this conflict eventually spread to all sections of the Canyon, the most heated debate focused on this one trail through the 1920s, long after most skirmishes in more remote sections of the park had ended."

"B. The Bright Angel Trail is significant under Criterion B for its association with Ralph Henry Cameron."

16.1481

South Kaibab Trail (data from registration form, October 25, 2019; 18 pp. plus photos)

(Yaki Trail; Yaqui Trail)

Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. 1919-1940.

Nomination prepared October 25, 2019, Michael F. Anderson,Jamie M. Donahoe, Debra Sutphen, Armanda Zeman, Grand Canyon, Arizona.

"This nomination is a revision of a form orignially researched, written and prepared by Debra Sutphen, dated April 30, 1991. At the time, Ms. Sutphen was a Research Associate at the Center for Colorado Plateau Studies, Northern Arizona University. The related multiple property listing of Historic Roads and Trails of Grand Canyon, Arizona, was prepared by Mike Anderson, also research associate of the same organization. This nomination was revised by Jamie Donahoe of the Western Regional Office in February 2001, and again revised by Anderson (now GCNP Trails Historian) and Zeman, historical architect, in August 2002."

Summary: "The South Kaibab Trail is a man-made, semi-primitive path, 6.48 miles long, which descends 4,860 feet in elevation from a point approximately four miles east of Grand Canyon Village on the south rim of the Grand Canyon to the south end of the Kaibab Suspension Bridge, approximately 75 feet above the Colorado River. The trail may be located on the fifteen-minute USGS map entitled "Bright Angel, Arizona." The trail was named to commemorate the adjacent Kaibab National Forest."

"The South Kaibab has been described as a "trail in a hurry to get to the river." This statement is by no means simply intriguing prose, though it may have been intended as such. The South Kaibab was surveyed, designed, and built by the National Park Service (NPS) to provide fast, efficient access to the Colorado River. To meet these criteria, much of the trail was excavated from the Canyon walls by laborers armed with dynamite, compressed air drills, and jackhammers. Efficiency, safety, and comfort for future travelers were prime considerations in the building of the South Kaibab Trail. The trail was designed to enhance the visitor's overall experience in the Grand Canyon, but was not designed to specifically add to or detract from that experience; it was and continues to be a strictly utilitarian access artery. Its early and continuing popularity as one of the most extensively used trails in Grand Canyon National Park attests to its successful fulfillment of these purposes."

"Yaki Point, near the trailhead, is the staging area for mule trains that use the South Kaibab Trail pack in supplies to Phantom Ranch and NPS facilities in the Inner Canyon. The buildings at Yaki Point were built by both Fred Harvey and the National Park Service in 1926-29. They are closely associated with the construction of, and operations along, the South Kaibab and are therefore included in this nomination."

Fred Harvey Mule Barn - Building 1094
Barn Cistern
Fred Harvey Residence - Building 1095
Shed - Building 1096
Residence Cistern
Shed - Building 1097
NPS Residence - Building 84
NPS Garage - Building 221
NPS Mule Shed - Building 89
NPS Hay Barn
Stone Wall at NPS Mule Shed

Contributing Resources

South Kaibab Trail
Fossil Fern Exhibit (#220)
Fred Harvey Mule Barn (#1094)
Fred Harvey Residence (#1095)
Shed (#1096)
Shed (# 1097)
NPS Residence (#84)
NPS Garage (#221)
Barn Cistern
Residence Cistern

(continued)

Noncontributing Resources
NPS Mule Shed (#89)
NPS Hay Barn
Stone Wall
Water Catchment System
Corrals

GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK
(Grand Canyon Village)

16.1292

Buckey O'Neill Cabin (listed October 29, 1975; 5 pp. plus photos)

(Buckey O'Neill Lodge)

Grand Canyon, Arizona; 1 building, 0.01 acre; 36° 03′ 24″ N, 112° 08′ 32″ W. 1890s.

Nomination prepared August 31, 1972, F. Ross Holland, Jr., Denver, Colorado.

At time of nomination, owner of property was listed as "Fred Harvey, subsidiary of Amfac Corp, Grand Canyon".

Summary: "This structure is approximately 35′ × 20′ and is made of round logs. There is a field stone chimney at the west end of the cabin. The gable ends are board and batten, as they originally were. In exterior appearance, the cabin probably appears today much as it did when first constructed. Today, there are two front entrances, giving access to the two rooms into which the cabin has been divided. These two entrances are apparently original. The chinking between the logs was probably originally mud; today the chinking is cement. A row of cabins, similar in style, has been built onto the south wall of the O'Neill cabin, and the group is called the Buckey O'Neill Lodge."

[See facsimile reproduction of this nomination form at the beginning of this Appendix] 16.1293

El Tovar (listed September 30, 2013; original listing 1974; 10 pp. plus photos)

(El Tovar Hotel)

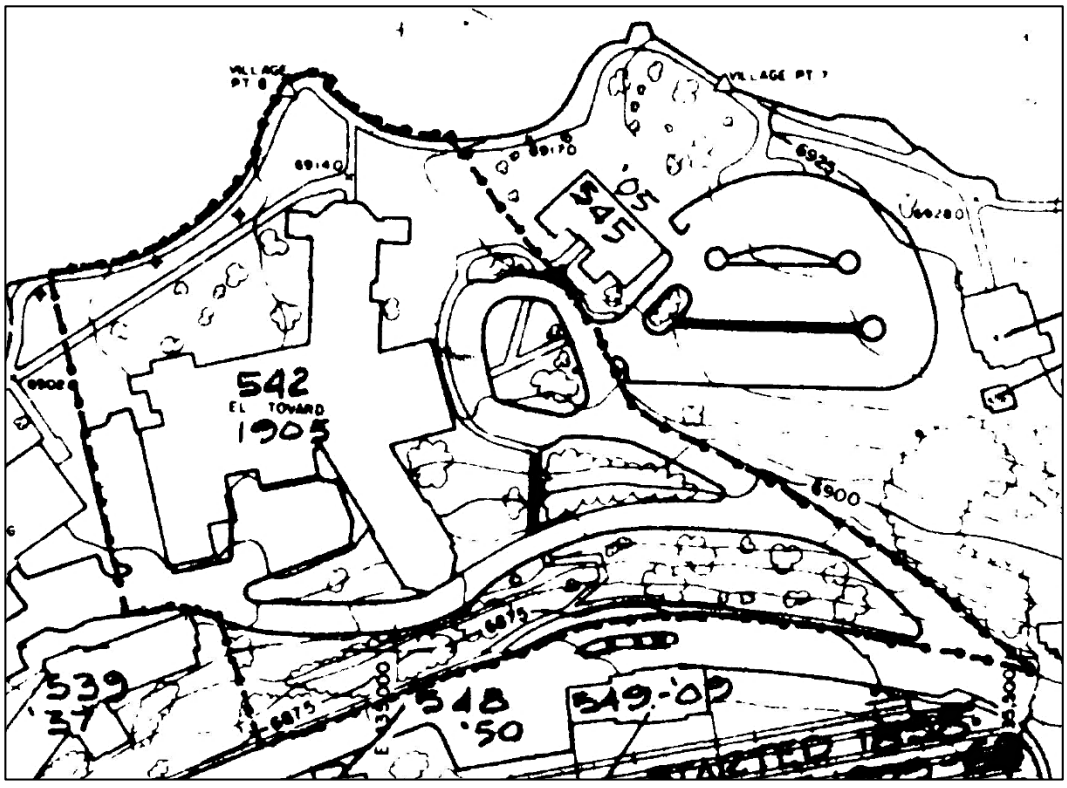
Grand Canyon, Arizona; 1 building; 4.07 acres. 1905-Present.

Nomination prepared 1986, Laura Soullière Harrison, Santa Fe, New Mexico.

At time of nomination, owner of property was listed as "Fred Harvey, subsidiary of Amfac Corp, Grand Canyon".

Summary: "El Tovar is a large hotel built twenty feet from the very edge of the south rim of the Grand Canyon. The building's foundation is rubble masonry and concrete. The superstructure is of wood frame construction. The first floor is sheathed with log slab siding complete with finely-honed corner notching that gives the appearance of log construction. The upper stories have rough weatherboards. Log-slab moldings surround the windows on the first floor; those on the upper stories have heavy, milled moldings."

Boundary Description (see map on next page): "The irregularly shaped boundary begins at the curb at the southeast side of the entrance drive up to El Tovar and proceeds along that curb in a northwesterly direction to the front of Hopi House (Bldg. 545), then northwest 150 feet to the Canyon Rim, then along the rim to a point 100 feet northwest of the northwest corner of El Tovar, then south-southeast 275 feet to the curb north of Colter Hall (Bldg. 53), then east along the curb 75 feet, then south-southeast 100 feet to the north edge of North Village Loop Drive, then easterly along [to] the starting point."



—•—•—• boundary

16.1294

Grand Canyon Depot (listed September 30, 2013; original listing 1974; 8 pp. plus photos)

Grand Canyon, Arizona; 1 building. 1909-Present.

Nomination prepared 1986, Laura Soullière Harrison, Santa Fe, New Mexico.

Summary: "The Grand Canyon Depot is a log and wood-frame structure with a central section two-and-a-half stories in height and wings to the east and west each one-and-a-half stories. The building's foundation is concrete. The gable roof of the two-story section runs on a north-south axis, and those of the wings on an east-west axis. The intersecting gable roofs are finished with green-painted asbestos shingles. The south gable end frames the Santa Fe logo near the ridge, with the identifying 'Grand Canyon' name below in green copper letters. Centered below that on the first floor is a log bay projecting out from the building's mass, sheltered by a small gable roof. Another Santa Fe logo is centered in this gable end. The baggage loading platform and baggage room are at the east end of the building. The waiting platform and ticket booth are at the west end. The front elevation faces south and ovelooks the remaining tracks."

16.1295

Grand Canyon Park Operations Building (7 pp. plus photos)

(Grand Canyon Ranger Office)

Grand Canyon, Arizona; 1 building; less than 1 acre. 1929.

Nomination prepared 1986, Laura Soullière Harrison, Santa Fe, New Mexico.

National Park Service property.

Summary: "The Grand Canyon Park Operations Building is a two-story stone and wood-frame structure of classic rustic design. The building is one of the key park service structures comprising the Grand Canyon Village Historic District which is listed in the National Register of Historic Places. The park operations building is subdued in its architecture when compared with the more outlandish concessions structures built at the Canyon by the Santa Fe Railway, but its fine design shines through in the strength of its architecture."

16.1296

Grand Canyon Power House (8 pp. plus photos)

Grand Canyon, Arizona; 1 building. 1926.

Nomination prepared 1986, Laura Soullière Harrison, Santa Fe, New Mexico.

National Park Service property.

Summary: "The Grand Canyon Power House is the work of a brilliant (and at this point anonymous) architect. The stucture is an industrial building in a national park that was constructed in an appropriate style and with appropriate materials. These aspects are interesting but not unique. What is unique about the building is that the architect used multiple techniques of illusion to scale down the massive structure and make it look about half the size that it really is. The building's significance is further enhanced by the extant original equipment used to provide power to the entire development at the south rim of the Grand Canyon. All of it remains in the building; the switches were simply turned off when an alternate source became more economically viable. The Power House was built in 1926 to supply power and steam heat to the Fred Harvey/Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe facilities on the south rim of the Grand Canyon, and to provide steam heat for the railway passenger cars parked in the Grand Canyon railroad yards. The building was designed in a Swiss chalet style, compatible with El Tovar a short distance away and with most of the other Fred Harvey Company buildings in the vicinity. The use of local stone as the predominant material on the building's exterior linked it further with its natural setting and with its architectural setting. Stone of similar color was used as a primary building material in many of the National Park Service buildings on the south rim."

Original Nomination 16.1297

Grand Canyon Village Historic District (listed November 20, 1975; 24 pp. plus photos)

(Grand Canyon Village)

Grand Canyon, Arizona; 39 buildings; 73.05 acres. *Ca.* 1890-Present.

Nomination prepared May 10, 1975, Gordon Chappell, San Francisco, California.

Summary: "The Grand Canyon Village Historic District consists of a core area of buildings ranging in date from the 1890s to the mid-1930s, beginning along the south rim of the canyon at Verkamp's on the east and extending to Kolb's Studio on the west, stretching south from the rim of Grand Canyon into the ravines and hills south of the rim. The only twp_ significant modern, intrusions within the district are Thunderbird and Kachina Lodge buildings, administratively a part of Bright Angel Lodge, built in 1968 and 1971 respectively. The rest of the buildings in the district, and the district itself, is relatively unchanged from the mid-1930s, with many individual buildings virtually unchanged from much earlier years. Almost all of the buildings have been in continual use since construction, and all have undergone the minor alterations which such use entails, hence the specification as "altered" in the categories abovej but the alterations are minor in character and have not changed the basic characteristics of appearance of these structures. Further back from the rim, south of the boundary of this historic district, and also east of the district but back from the rim, lie the many more modern buildings erected during the Mission 66 program by the National Park Service, the modern Yavapai Lodge, and others. Most are some distance removed from and screened by trees from the historic district, and do not intrude upon the historic scene."

Structures included in the historic district (names as listed in the nomination): Verkamp's Canyon Souvenir Shop, Hopi House, El Tovar Hotel, Buckey O'Neill Cabin, Lookout Studio, Kolb Brothers' Studio, Red Horse Station/Cameron Hotel/Old Grand Canyon Post Office, Superintendent's Residence/First Administration Building (First Park Headquarters), Grand Canyon Operations Building/Second Administration Building (Second Park Headquarters), Grand Canyon Railroad Station, El Tovar Stables and Blacksmith Shop (three buildings), Grand Canyon Power House, Grand Canyon Post Office, Apache Stree Residences, Rangers' Dormitory.

Also noted: "Buildings within the boundaries of the historic district but not at present adjudged individually of sufficient level of significance to merit National Register nomination are as follows: Bright Angel Lodge and cabins, excepting Buckey O'Neill Cabin and Red Horse Stage Station mentioned above, the remainder being built mostly in 1934-35; Colter Hall (Fred Harvey employees' Formitory), built in 1937 originally as a dormitory for women employees only; a small railway service structure next to the tracks a short distance west of the depot, built in 1950; the Fred Harvey Laundry, built in 1927 west of the Grand Canyon Power House; the Fred Harvey Maintenance Building, built in 1931 immediately south of the Fred Harvey Laundry; all garages and storage sheds behind residences on both sides of Apache Street, built c. 1924-30; Thunderbird and Kachina Lodge Buildings of Bright Angel Lodge, built in 1968 and 1971 respectively, which at this date constitute intrusive modern elements."

Expanded Nomination 16.1298

Grand Canyon Village (listed October 24, 1995; 65 pp. plus photos)

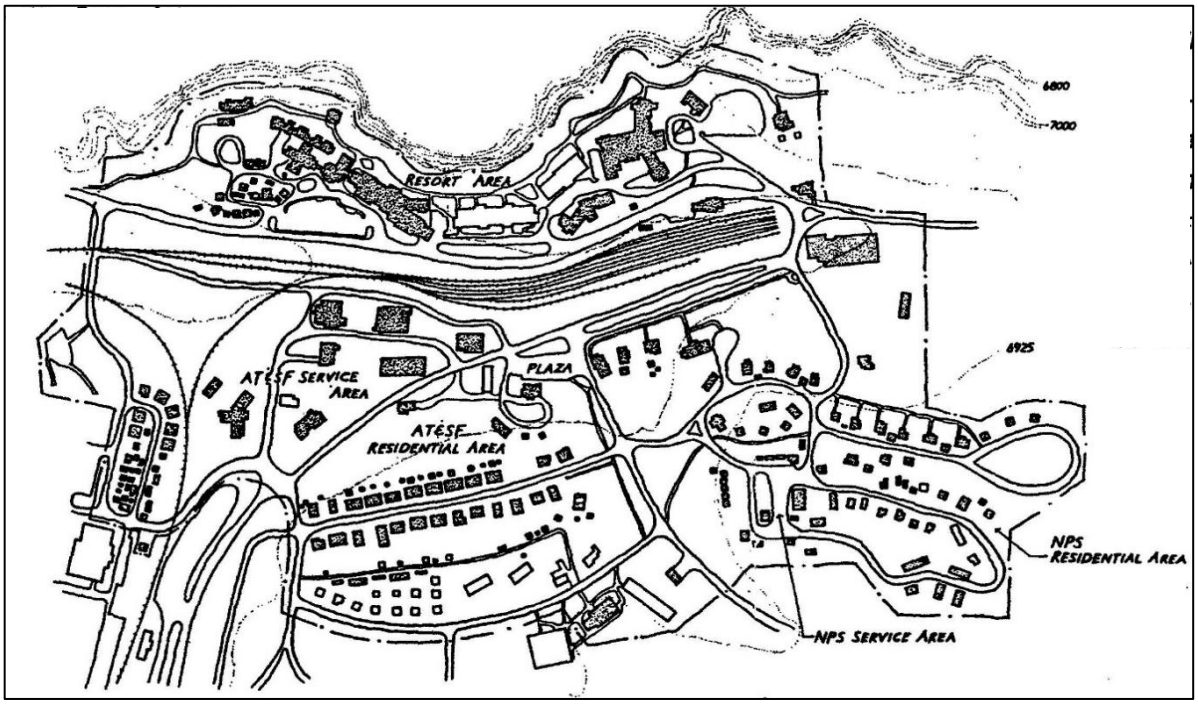
(Grand Canyon Village Historic District)

Grand Canyon, Arizona; contributing resources 147 buildings, 3 sites, 44 structures; noncontributing resources 18 buildings, 4 structures; 125 acres. 1896-1942.

Nomination prepared August 28, 1995, Michael P. Scott, San Francisco, California. "This document is an update of the nomination prepared by James W. Woodward, Jr. of Janus Associates, Inc. . . . Phoenix, AZ. A number of individuals at the Western Regional Office, Division of Park Historic Preservation assisted in this update, including: Gordon Chappell, Regional Historian; Robbyn Jackson, Acting Regional Historical Architect; Jamie Donahoe, Historian."

Summary: "The Grand Canyon Village Historic District is located within Grand Canyon National Park adjacent to the south rim of the Grand Canyon, approximately five miles north of the park's southern boundary. The historic

district was first entered into the National Register of Historic Places on November 20, 1975. The original nomination included 39 buildings and was amended in 1982 to include the Bright Angel Lodge, which added 25 more buildings to the listing. The current nomination is an expansion of the original nomination, as amended, and encompasses the majority of the original village site and includes a collection of 269 buildings, 42 landscape structures and 3 sites directly related to early tourist development at the South Rim and the subsequent development of the village in accordance with the original National Park Service (NPS) master plan. (See corresponding map.) Three contributing sites are included in the Grand Canyon Village Historic District. The Maswick Amphitheater site is located at the far west end of the district, within the main district boundary. The Brant Cemetery and the Grand Canyon Pioneer Cemetery are discontiguous sites whose locations are marked on the accompanying topographic maps."



National Landmark Nomination; Boundary Change 16.1299

Grand Canyon Village (67 pp. plus photos)

Grand Canyon, Arizona; contributing resources 212 buildings, 1 site, 44 structures; noncontributing resources 35 buildings, 11 structures; approximately 123 acres. 1897-1942.

Nomination prepared September 13, 1996, Michael P. Scott, Gordon Chappell, Robbyn Jackson, Jamie Donahoe, Susan Begley, and Ethan Carr, San Francisco, California.

Summary: "The Grand Canyon Village National Historic Landmark (NHL) District is located within Grand Canyon National Park adjacent to the south rim of the canyon, approximately five miles north of the park's southern boundary. The historic district was first entered into the National Register of Historic Places on November 20, 1975. The original nomination included 39 buildings. It was amended in 1982 to include the Bright Angel Lodge, which added 25 buildings to the total. The nomination was further amended in 1995, when the boundaries of the district were enlarged to encompass the entire historic village area. The total number of buildings in the enlarged district became 247, and 55 landscape structures and 3 sites were described. The current National Historic Landmark Nomination describes the same district boundaries as the existing National Register district and encompasses the same number of buildings and structures. Two discontiguous sites of the National Register district, which are

cemeteries, do not relate directly to the theme of Park Service landscape architecture, and so are not included in the NHL District.

"The setting of the NHL District is dominated by the south rim of the Grand Canyon and the adjacent Coconino Plateau forests of Ponderosa pine, pinion, and juniper trees. The district conveys a strong sense of architectural unity, as most of the buildings are of the 'NPS Rustic' style. The district possesses a high degree of integrity relative to the original street plan, organization of developed areas, and overall setting. The vast majority of resources date to the 1920s and 1930s and alterations to historic structures are minor.

"The most important impact on the integrity of the historic town plan overall has been the reorientation of arriving automobile traffic from a southern approach to an eastern approach, which was done in the 1960s as part of the development of the new visitor center and other facilities to the east of the historic district. The town's plaza, originally an arrival point at the center of the plan, no longer serves that function because of this change. The plaza itself retains physical integrity, however, since the space itself is intact. The historic civic buildings around it are in excellent condition (although the old Babbitts' Brothers store burned to the ground in 1995). The alteration to the overall circulation in the district has changed the sequence of spaces for most arriving visitors; but the plaza does retain its physical integrity and therefore is part of the historic district."

16.1300

Horace M. Albright Training Center (listed September 30, 2013; 35 pp. including maps and photos)

(Albright Training Center, Kowski Hall and Student Residences)

Albright Avenue and Center Road, Grand Canyon, Arizona; 6 buildings; 10 acres. 1961-1966.

Nomination prepared May 2010, Rodd L. Wheaton, Englewood, Colorado.

Summary: "The Horace M. Albright Training Center (Albright Training Center) is the western facility of the National Park Service's employee training operations. It is located on the South Rim of Grand Canyon National Park on the northwest corner of Albright Avenue at the intersection of Center Road. Albright Training Center includes Kowski Hall, the classroom and administration center, and five Student Residence dormitories that were all built during the National Park Service's Mission 66 construction program (1956-1966). The Modernist style, one-story, gabled roofed Kowski Hall has many of the design attributes of the Park Service's visitor center construction program from the same era. The building, dedicated October 26 , 1963, was enlarged in 2001-2006 with an architecturally compatible southwest wing to provide additional office space; it is separated from the original building with a hyphen connector. The interiors of Kowski Hall were totally removed and reconstructed at the same time. Located west of Kowski Hall, the five nearly identical dormitories, Student Residence Buildings, A through E, provide studio units for students and two staff apartments, as well as a registration office. The two-story, gabled roof dormitories have continuous porches on each elevation providing access to the front and rear entrances of the individual units. Buildings A and B were constructed with Kowski Hall in 1962-1963, Building C was built one a year later, and Buildings D and E were built in 1965. All of the dormitory interiors were totally reconfigured in 2001-2006 to create the studio units and to improve the lounge-recreation spaces of Building D. At the southeast façade of Kowski Hall, a curved driveway extends from Albright Avenue and connects to parking along the southeast end elevations of the dormitories. Concrete walkways edged with stone block curbing edge the original driveways and new concrete paved walkways provide pedestrian access through the site that retains the native vegetation of the South Rim of Grand Canyon."

16.1301

Ranger's Dormitory (listed September 5, 1975; 4 pp. plus photos)

Grand Canyon, Arizona; 1 building; 1 acre; 36° 03′ 14″ N, 112° 08′ 22″ W. 1921.

Nomination prepared August 31, 1972, F. Ross Holland, Jr., Denver, Colorado.

Summary: "Apparently built in 1921, as a dormitory for workers at Grand Canyon National Park, and sometime prior to 1927, it became a Ranger's Dormitory. Later, it was used as nurse's quarters and for a short period in recent years, it was a clinic. It has been returned to a Ranger's Dormitory and is used today to house unmarried seasonal rangers. Little else is known about the history of this structure."

16.1302

Stables—Blacksmith Shop Complex (listed September 6, 1974; 5 pp. plus photos)

(El Tovar Stables)

Grand Canyon, Arizona, off route 8A; 3 buildings; 7 acres; 36° 03′ 20″ N, 112° 08′ 28″ W. 1904.

Nomination prepared August 31, 1972, F. Ross Holland, Jr., Denver, Colorado.

At time of nomination, owner of property was listed as "Fred Harvey, subsidiary of Amfac Corp, Grand Canyon".

Summary: "This complex is composed of the three following structures, all probably erected about the same time:

"1. Horse Barn or Stable: This structure has changed little over the years. It has, however, apparently been shortened at one end by about 40 feet; the cause, reportedly, was a fire. This structure is approximately 140′ long and 60′ wide. It has a concrete foundation, and the lower exterior half of the barn is board and batten, while the upper half is shingle. The roof is covered with green asphalt shingles. A steeple-like cupola rests in the center of the roof. There is a single huge sliding door at each end of the structure. At the west end, there is a corral, the rails of which are V iron pipes. Mules are penned there now. The interior of the barn is divided into two parts. The east half is used for storage and is open to the roof. Originally, it was probably the wagon room. There are two smaller rooms, one formerly used as a saddle shop and the other as a leather shop; today, they are both used for storage. The other half of the barn has two floors. The upper floor is used to store hay and grain. A wood chute leads from this floor to each of the feed bins or mangers. A huge box was built onto this floor to hold the grain. There are also three rooms on this floor, and they were formerly used as storerooms. This whole upper floor was once shite-washed [*sic*]. The first floor of this half of the barn contains the stalls and mangers. On one side, are open stalls and on the other are closed stalls, reminders of the days when horses were stabled here.

"2. Mule Barn: This is smaller, but similar in architectural style to the Horse Barn. Its overall dimensions are approximately 90′ x 60′. It, too, has a concrete foundation, and a board and batten exterior to about half-way up with a shigle siding the rest of the way. The roof is green asphalt shingles and is crowned by a low, less pretentious cupola. Each end of the barn contains two large sliding doors. The east end of the barn has an adjoining double corral, the railings of which are 4″ iron pipe. The barn has two floors. The upper floor holds the hay, and, as in the Horse Barn, there is a large grain bin. Chutes feed hay and grain to the mangers in the stalls on the first floor, of the barn are enclosed, but have open ends. The stalls on both sides of the barn are enclosed, but have open ends.

"3. Blacksmith Shop: This 'L-shaped' board structure is on a concrete foundation. It is roughly 50′ long and 25′ wide with the L-end extending the front of the building an additional 35′. The exterior, like the barns, is board and batten about half-way up and wood shingle the rest of the way. The roof is also green asphalt shingles. The interior walls are made of heavy horizontal boards. The building is divided into three rooms. Two at the west end were apparently paint and carpenter shops, but are today used for storage. The large east room is where the blacksmithing equipment is. There are two forges in this room. The older one, not now used, is an open type with a canopy vent over it. The newer one, enclosed on three sides, is made of bricks. Scattered about, are various blacksmith tools. The shoeing area has a heavy wood floor, and for fractious mules or horses, two heavy wooden stocks swing from the wall to bind the animal during the shoeing process."

16.1303

Superintendent's Residence (listed September 6, 1974; 4 pp. plus photos)

(First Administration Building)

Grand Canyon, Arizona, off route 8A; 1 building; 1 acre; 36° 03′ 22″ N, 112° 08′ 05″ W. 1921.

Nomination prepared August 31, 1972, F. Ross Holland, Jr., Denver, Colorado.

Summary: "Originally, this was a small, L-shaped structure of two stories. The bottom floor was of stone while the upper floor had a wood exterior. In 1931, the building was remodelled and enlarged, and converted into a residence. The addition maintained architecturally and structurally the same style, which is a cross between early National Park Service and Swiss chalet. The upper floor, today, has eight rooms, and, the old portion of the house is easily identified by its random width oak flooring. The new portion is also oak, but its boards are of narrow width. The upper portion has the living room, dining room, kitchen, and the usual assortment of bedrooms and baths. There is a stone fireplace in the living room and one in the dining room. Another addition in 1931 was a porch and enclosed entrance way into the living room, making the main access way into the house. Downstairs is the basement-like area which contains a large family room (the old visitor information office) with another stone fireplace. A labyrinth of corridors and rooms connect to a two-car garage. Half the garage is now occupied by a heating plant, The walls of the basement are stone with plaster over those in the living area. The upstairs walls are lath and plaster."

GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK
(South Rim, outside of Grand Canyon Village)

[Listed Geographically West-to-East]

16.1304

Hermit's Rest Concession Building (listed August 1, 1974; 4 pp. plus photos)

Grand Canyon National Park, vicinity of Grand Canyon, Arizona; 1 building; 6 acres. 1914.

Nomination prepared August 31, 1972, F. Ross Holland, Jr., Denver, Colorado.

At time of nomination, owner of property was listed as "Fred Harvey, subsidiary of Amfac Corporation".

Summary: "This building, designed by Mary Jane Colter, was erected in by the Santa Fe Railroad at the head of Hermit Trail and at the end of West Rim Road to provide refreshments for Grand Canyon visitors who rode the tour stage out to the end of West Rim Road, to Hermits Rest. It is, today, primarily a curio shop and viewpoint. Its significance stems in part from some of its unusual architectural features. This stone and log structure with its porch or veranda that affords a good view of the canyon, blends in well with its setting due in part to its design and in part to the color of the native stone and logs used in its construction. The chief architectural feature of the structure, though, is the gigantic, recessed fireplace and the huge sitting area where tourists warmed themselves in cold weather. More significance, however, derives from the structure's long use as a concession building. It illustrates a phase of the concession-tourist history at Grand Canyon National Park."

16.1305

Orphan Lode Mine (listed August 1, 1974; 60 pp. plus photos)

(Orphan Mine)

Grand Canyon National Park, vicinity of Grand Canyon, Arizona; 2 buildings, 22 sites, 17 structures, 8 objects; original survey (1905), 20.26 acres; resurvey (1961), 20.64 acres. 1953-1969.

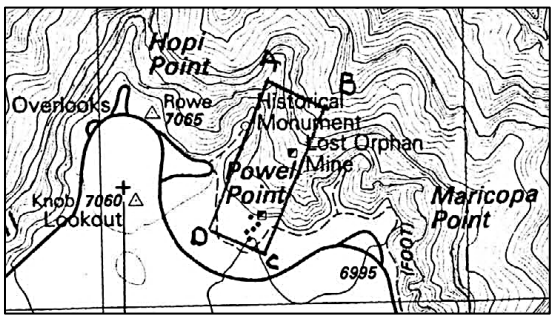
Nomination prepared May 28, 1993, Harlan D. Unrau, Denver, Colorado.

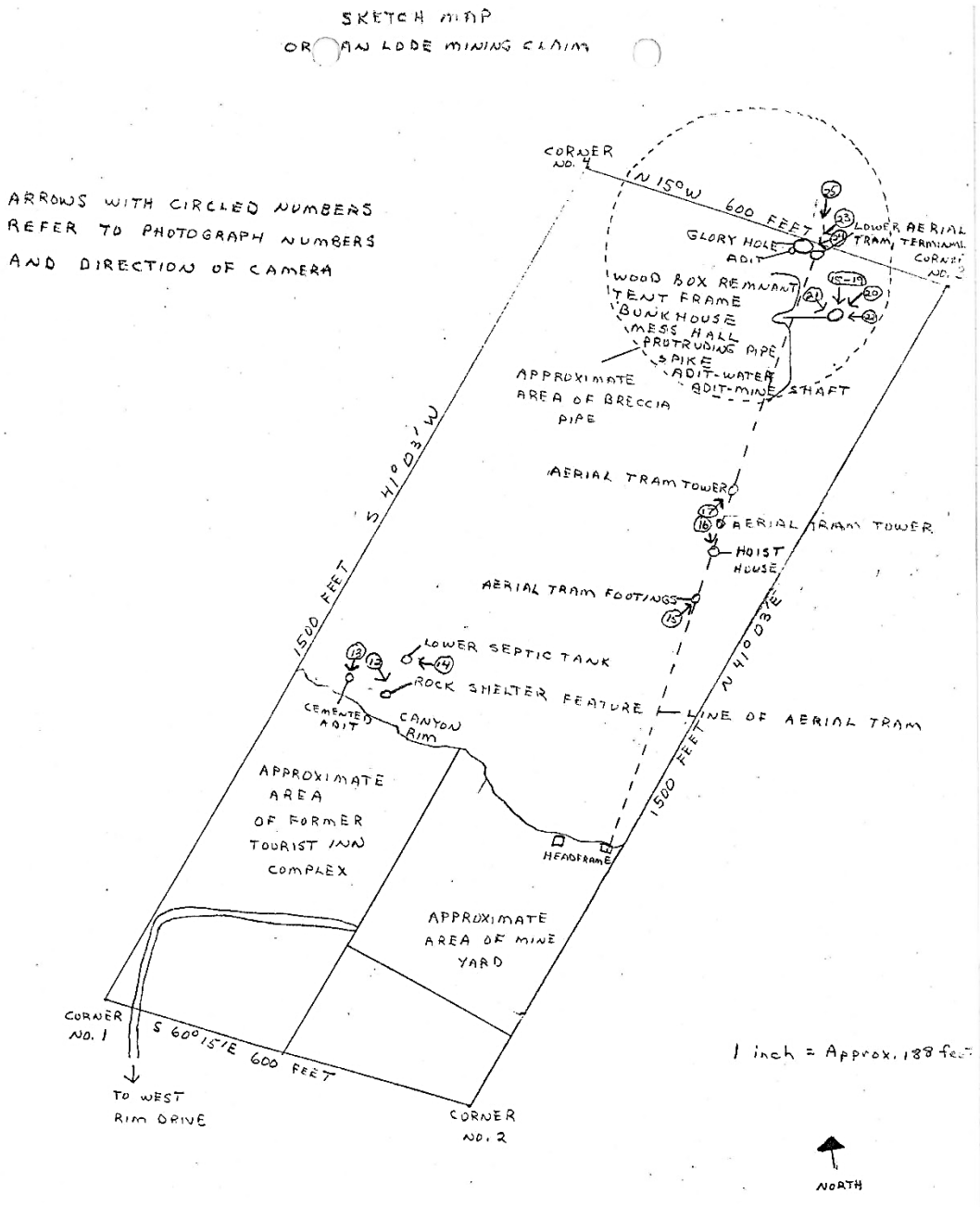
Summary: "Located on the south rim of the Grand Canyon in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, the Orphan Lode mining claim is a 20.64-acre (original 1905 survey measured 20.26 acres but resurvey in 1961 measured 20.64 acres) site approximately 2-1/2 miles west of Grand Canyon Village and several hundred yards north of West Rim Drive between the Maricopa Point and Powell Memorial viewing areas. The mining claim consists of approximately 5-6 acres on the rim, the remainder extending down the precipitous and desolate canyon walls to the north end of the claim some 1,100 feet below the rim. Located and filed in 1893 and patented in 1906, the mine yielded minimal amounts of copper and traces of gold and silver during the next 45 years. Because of its unprofitable production, a 2-3 acre section in the southwest corner of the claim on the rim was developed and operated as a tourist resort facility between the late 1930s and the mid-1960s. All of the structures associated with this building complex were razed by the National Park Service in 1967-68. The discovery of anomalous radioactivity on the property in 1951 led to speculation that the Orphan Mine contained uranium deposits. As a result of exploration and development of the claim between 1953-69, the Orphan Mine achieved its greatest period of significance, becoming one of the leading producers of high-grade uranium ore on the Colorado Plateau and of some of the richest uranium ore in the United States.

"With the possible exception of remnants of an early trail from the rim to the lower mine workings and portions of several adits in the lower workings there are no known extant resources on the claim that date from the pre-1950s mining operations. The extant features on the rim, which date from the uranium mining period, include an 80-foot-high steel headframeover the mine shaft and associated surface structures/foundations/debris in a fenced enclosure covering slightly less than 3 acres in the southeast corner of the claim. Most of the buildings in this enclosure were razed by the National Park Service in 1987. A series of extant remnant foundation and superstructure elements and a surviving hoist house, all associated with an aerial tramway that operated between the rim and the lower mine workings during the mid-to-late 1950s, dot the steep canyon walls on the claim. The lower mine workings include several structures and two adits approximately 150 feet uphill and to the southeast of the extant lower tramway terminal remains, an ad it leading to the mine shaft, and the so-called 'glory-hole' near the north edge of the claim. Portions of the three adits may date to the late 19th or early 20th centuries.

"The Orphan Lode Mine property has been abandoned since 1969. While many of the structures, buildings, and objects associated with the mine have either been razed or removed and many of its extant remains are in a state of significant deterioration, the mining property, as a whole, retains a fair degree of integrity since the principal elements of its operation during the 1950s and 1960s remain intact and visible. Each of the 45 extant resources on the claim was present during the uranium mining period from 1953 to 1969 when the Orphan Mine achieved its documented significance and thus contribute to the overall historical significance of the property."

(also map on next page)




SKETCH MAP
OF MAN LODE MINING CLAIM
ARROWS WITH CIRCLED NUMBERS REFER TO PHOTOGRAPH NUMBERS AND DIRECTION OF CAMERA
CORNER NO. 4
N 15° W 600 FEET
GLORY HOLE ADIT
LOWER AERIAL TRAM TERMINAL
CORNER NO. 3
WOOD BOX REMNANT
TENT FRAME
BUNKHOUSE
MESS HALL
PROTRUDING PIPE
SPIKE
ADIT-WATER
ADIT-MINE
SHAFT
APPROXIMATE AREA OF BRECCIA PIPE
AERIAL TRAM TOWER
AERIAL TRAM TOWER
HOIST HOUSE
AERIAL TRAM FOOTINGS
1500 FEET S 41° 03' W
LOWER SEPTIC TANK
ROCK SHELTER FEATURE
LINE OF AERIAL TRAM
CEMENTED ADIT
CANYON RIM
1500 FEET N 41° 03' E
APPROXIMATE AREA OF FORMER TOURIST INN COMPLEX
HEADFRAME
APPROXIMATE AREA OF MINE YARD
CORNER NO. 1
S 60° 15' E 600 FEET
TO WEST RIM DRIVE
CORNER NO. 2
1 inch = Approx. 188 feet
NORTH

16.1306

Water Disposal Plant (listed September 6, 1974; 4 pp. plus photos)

(Water Reclaim Plant) [Water Reclamation Plant]

Grand Canyon National Park, vicinity of Grand Canyon, Arizona; 37 acres. 1924.

Nomination prepared August 31, 1972, F. Ross Holland, Jr., Denver, Colorado.

Summary: "This plant is composed of a number of related structures, and its appearance is essentially the way it has been over the years. (The Water Disposal Plant is classified as a historic district in order to include the inter-connecting series of tanks, basins, and facilities, ewen though it varies from the normal description of a historic district, that of numerous separate buildings.)

"The South Rim of Grand Canyon, where most of the tourist developments have traditionally been, possesses little water. To help augment the available supply of fresh water, the Santa Fe Railroad, then principal concessioner of the park, developed a plant to reclaim waste water. This reclaimed water was to return by its own pipeline to the hotel area where it would be used to water grass and plants, to flush toilets in the El Tovar Hotel, for train steam engines, etc. The plant was built and put into operation in May 1926, and since then has served well, supplying reclaimed water at nearly one- sixth the cost of obtaining fresh water. Although tests have proved the reclaimed water to be potable, it has never been used for drinking purposes. With the building of the Bright Angel Lodge in 1934, the Water Reclaim Plant was expanded with the addition of the third aeration tank. This plant has been in continuous operation with no serious breakdowns since it was first started, and much of the equipment and machinery is original. Moreover, this plant, basically simple in operation, has proven conclusively that reclaiming water is economically feasible. The significance of this plant lies partly in the fact that it helped solve a major problem (water shortage) in the development of Grand Canyon National Park, and the fact that it is one of the earliest water reclamation plants in the country. Moreover, the scientific principles operating this plant are basically the ones used in today's water reclaiming systems."

16.1307

Grandview Mine (listed July 9, 1974; [incomplete nomination form seen], plus photos)

(Last Chance Mine; Canyon Copper Company Mine)

Grand Canyon National Park, vicinity of Grand Canyon, Arizona; 62 acres. 1892-1907.

Nomination prepared August 31, 1972, F. Ross Holland, Jr., Denver, Colorado.

Summary: "The Last Chance Mine was located on Horseshoe Mesa by Pete Berry, a prominent local pioneer, who later owned the Grandview Hotel. He built the 4-mile Grandview Trail down to the copper mine, located 3,000 feet below the canyon rim, in 1893 and began hauling the ore out by mule, each animal carrying 200 lbs. and making a round trip and a half each day. Although the ore was over 70% pure copper and won a prize at the Columbian Exposition in Chicago, the mine did not prove profitable, and in 1901, Berry and his partners sold the mine to the Canyon Copper Company. This company operated the mine until 1907 when it no longer proved profitable. A few years later, William Randolph Hearst acquired the property and in 1940, he sold it to the National Park Service."

16.1308

Tusayan Ruins (listed July 10, 1974; 4 pp. plus photos)

Grand Canyon National Park, vicinity of Grand Canyon, Arizona; 10 acres. 1200 C.E.

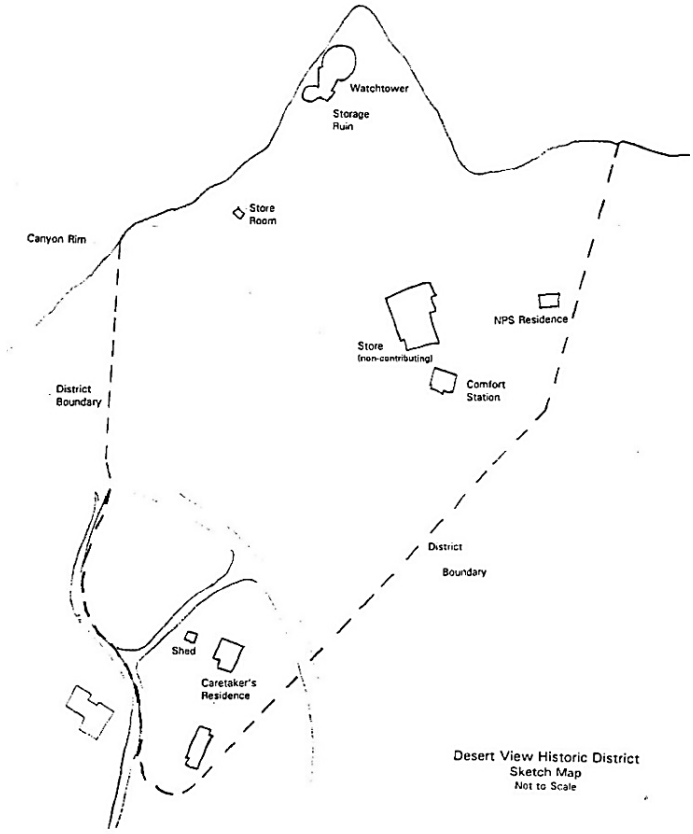
Nomination prepared August 31, 1972, F. Ross Holland, Jr., Denver, Colorado.

Summary: "This pueblo was built sometime around 1200 A.D., and occupied for about 50 or 60 years. The people who occupied it are generally classed as being in the Pueblo II period. This site was excavated in 1930 by the gila Pueblo of Globe, Arizona. Emil W. Haury supervised the dig. The walls were stabilized in 1948 by the National Park Service and again in 1965. In its preserved state visitors can walk around the stabilized walls, which are a foot or so high of [*sic*] the living quarters, storage room and the kivas . . . ."

16.1309

Desert View Watchtower Historic District (listed January 3, 1995; 23 pp. plus photos)

Grand Canyon National Park, vicinity of Grand Canyon, Arizona; 4 contributing buildings; 6 buildings and 1 structure non-contributing; 16 acres. 1930-1941.



Nomination prepared August 29, 1994, Jamie M. Donahoe, San Francisco, California. "This form is a revision of a form researched and prepared by Gordon Chappell, Regional Historian, National Park Service, Western Regional Office, San Francisco in August 1985. Considerable assistance was also provided by Doug Brown, Division of Professional Services, Grand Canyon National Park."

District Boundary: "Beginning at the Desert View Watchtower, set on the rim of the canyon, the boundary follows the rim of the canyon north and then east along the 7440' contour line to a point where the rim turns southeastward. From that point, proceed in a straight line almost due south, to the 7462' contour line. At that point, proceed WSW in a straight line until intersecting with the junction of park maintenance roads, just south of Building 149. Follow the north edge of the maintenance road to the 7488' contour line. From that point proceed N in a straight line to the rim of the canyon at the 7460' contour line, then along the rim of the canyon back to the Desert View Watchtower."

District embraces Desert View Watchtower (previously designated), "The Ruin" (previously designated), "The Storeroom" (previously designated), Comfort Station/Visitor Contact Station; Fred Harvey Caretaker's Residence; Shed; National Park Service Residence. *(Regarding previously designated buildings, see herein under Mary Jane Colter Buildings [Grand Canyon Village].)* Non-contributing structures: Fred Harvey Deli; Babbitt's Store; Building 149; Building 915; New comfort station; Other tanks and outbuildings; Limestone Curbs.

16.1338

NATIONAL HISTORIC LANDMARK NOMINATION

[*Listed herein with South Rim sites because a commemorative plaque has been placed at Desert View, and specific location data are redacted in the nomination.*]

1956 Grand Canyon TWA-United Airlines Aviation Accident Site (listed June 11, 2014; 32 pp. plus photos) [redacted]

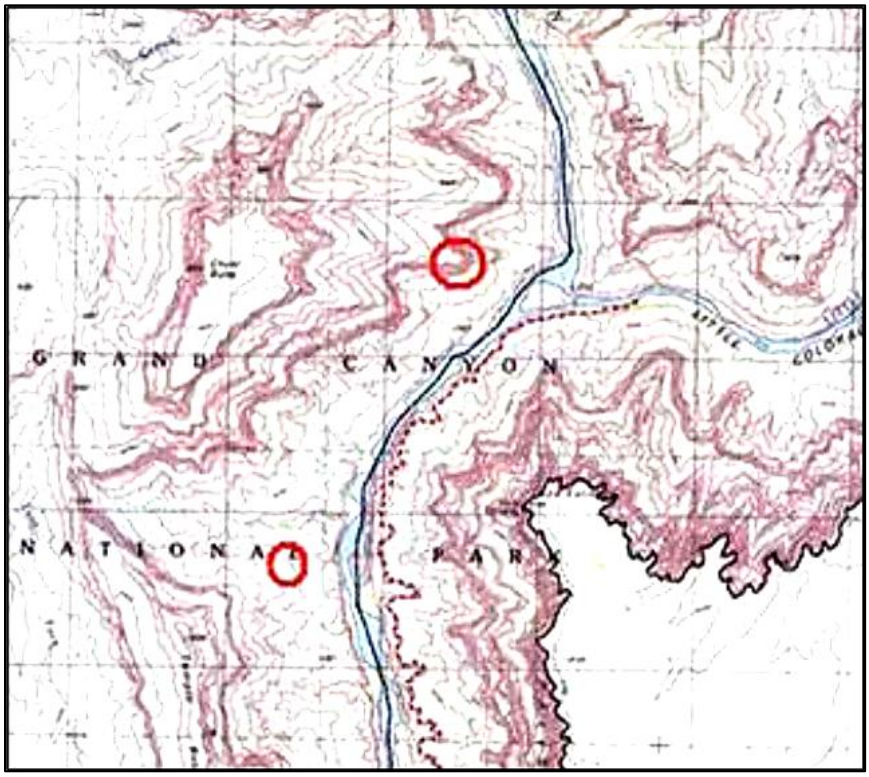
(Grand Canyon National Park Archaeological Site AZ:C:13:0755)

Grand Canyon National Park, vicinity of Grand Canyon, Arizona [eastern Grand Canyon National Park]; 1,332 acres. 1956.

Nomination prepared February 10, 2011; Ian Hough, Grand Canyon, Arizona; Benjamin Carver, Flagstaff, Arizona; Susan Ciani Salvatore, Washington, D.C. (Alexandra Lord and Susan Cianci Salvatore, eds.).

Summary: "The 1956 Grand Canyon United-TWA Aviation Accident Site meets National Historic Landmark Criterion 1 for its association with the modernization of America's aviation airways. On June 30, 1956, a Trans World Airlines Super Constellation L-1049 and a United Air Lines DC-7 collided in uncongested airspace 21,000 feet over the Grand Canyon in Arizona, killing all 128 people onboard the two flights. Regarded as an important watershed in aviation history, the accident dramatically accelerated movements to address an airway crisis created by improved aircraft technology, the advent of the jet age, increasing traffic in the airspace system, and the fact that little had been done to expand the capacity of the air traffic control system. As a result, in August 1957 President Eisenhower signed the Airways Modernization Act, a prelude to establishing the Federal Aviation Agency."

[Information added here]



General area of the accident site near Chuar Butte, with circles representing the crash sites of the United aircraft (upper circle) and the TWA aircraft (lower circle). Map from Thomas Sulpizio (2025), "The 15 Technologists of United Flight 718: Some of the Nation's Leading Technologists Perished on Chuar Butte on June 30, 1956", in Earle E. Spamer (ed.), *Those Who Made a Difference : proceedings of the 6th Grand Canyon History Symposium, Grand Canyon, Arizona, November 1-4, 2023*, Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, Figure 16-2. The National Landmark designation encompasses the greater area of the crash sites.

GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (SOUTH RIM)
(M. E. J. Colter Buildings)

16.1310

M. E. J. Colter Buildings (17 pp. plus photos)

(Indian Watchtower at Desert View; Lookout Studio; Hopi House; Hermit's Rest)

Grand Canyon, Arizona; and vicinity of Grand Canyon, Arizona. 1.06 acre (Desert View), 1.18 acre (Hermit's Rest), less than 1 acre each (Hopi House and Lookout Studio). Periods of significance 1905-Present (Hopi House), 1914-Present (Hermit's Rest and Lookout Studio), 1931-Present (Desert View). [Hopi House and Lookout Studio are in the Grand Canyon Village Historic District.]

Nomination prepared 1986, Laura Soullière Harrison, Santa Fe, New Mexico.

At time of nomination, owner of properties listed as "Fred Harvey Company, Grand Canyon".

Summary: "Hopi House, Hermit's Rest, the Lookout Studio and the Desert View Watchtower are not only the best and least altered, but some of the only remaining examples of the work of master architect and interior designer Mary Elizabeth Jane Colter. Colter's place in American architecture is important because of the concern for archeology and a sense of history conveyed by her buildings, and the feelings she created in those spaces. More importantly, her creative free-form buildings, Hermit's Rest and Lookout Studio, took direct inspiration from the landscape and served as part of the basis of the developing architectural aesthetic for appropriate development in areas that became national parks. The buildings are also significant as part of the Atchison, Topeka, & Santa Fe Railway and Fred Harvey Company development on the south rim of the Grand Canyon—their most important destination resort. Desert View has additional regional significance in its tower paintings of Indian design—they were copied from prehistoric pictographs and petroglyphs at a New Mexico archeological site that is now destroyed. These may be the only surviving record of that rock art."

KAIBAB NATIONAL FOREST (TUSAYAN RANGER DISTRICT)

16.1311

Hull Cabin Historic District (listed October 23, 1986; 7 pp. plus photos)

(Hull Cabin)

Kaibab National Forest, Tusayan Ranger District, Arizona; 35 acres. *Ca.* 1890.

Nomination prepared October 30, 1984, Teri A. Cleeland, Williams, Arizona.

Summary: "The Hull Cabin Historic District is situated approximately 1.5 miles south of the Grand Canyon South Rim in northern Arizona. Located in the Kaibab National Forest, it is isolated from other South Rim developments. The Grand Canyon cannot be seen from the site—the structures are situated in a meadow surrounded by a virgin stand of large ponderosa pine trees; this setting is dramatic and highlights the buildings. Hull Cabin, built ca. 1890, is a tri-gabled, L-shaped, three-room log structure. Associated with the main cabin are two additional buildings probably built at the same time. One is a single-room, rectangular storage cabin similar in construction to Hull Cabin, and the other is a barn with hand-hewn square logs and a corrugated tin roof. A man-made reservoir (Hull Tank) is also included within the Hull Cabin complex."

16.1312

Grandview Lookout Tree* (listed January 13, 1992; 7 pp. plus photos)

Kaibab National Forest, Tusayan Ranger District, Arizona; 1 site; less than one acre. 1905-1940.

Nomination prepared May 30, 1990, Teri A. Cleeland, Williams, Arizona.

Summary: "Grandview Lookout Tree is located on a low unnamed ridge near the south rim of the Grand Canyon on the Tusayan Ranger District, Kaibab National Forest. It is within a mixed Ponderosa Pine and oak forest at an elevation of 7,240 feet. Although the tree is now a dead and standing snag, it still has many original features and is readily identifiable as a lookout tree. It retains sufficient integrity to qualify it for National Register listing under Criterion A.

"Grandview Lookout Tree is now a dead and standing snag, about 70 feet tall and 35 inches in diameter. A platform at the top is accessed by two rows of steel spikes (lag bolts) that lead to a ca. 5 foot long wooden ladder which is attached to a hatchway. The ca. 6 foot square platform is built of milled lumber. It has deteriorated and now only the framework remains. The handrail, if there ever was one, trap door, and mapboard platform are now missing from the structure and scattered on the ground around the base of the tree. Seven guy wires extend from the tree to the ground, and a grounding spike is at the base of the tree. These features conform to a 1931 diagram detailing lightning protection . . . . A wooden insulator post is on the north side of the tree at the base. Several insulators are on the ground. A telephone wire extends to the northeast from the tree. Some sheet metal is scattered about."

*****_NOTE_: The U.S. Forest Service lookout tower near Grandview is also listed in the National Register, but its nomination form has not been located.

16.1313

Hull Tank Lookout Tree (listed January 13, 1992; 10 pp. plus photos)

Kaibab National Forest, Tusayan Ranger District; 1 site; less than 1 acre. 1916-1940.

Nomination prepared May 29, 1990, Martin Flynn and Teri A. Cleeland, Williams, Arizona.

Summary: "Hull Tank Lookout Tree is located on an unnamed ridge near the south rim of the Grand Canyon on the Tusayan Ranger District, Kaibab National Forest. It is within a Ponderosa pine forest at an elevation of 7,400 feet. The tree and associated features are in excellent condition and the site retains integrity from the historic period.

"This lookout facility is built into a live Ponderosa pine tree that is about 65 feet tall and 32 inches in diameter. The top is accessed by two rows of steel spikes (lag bolts) driven at approximately two foot intervals from bottom to top on the southwest side of the tree. The top has been cut off the tree for a platform. The wood plank platform measures about 8 feet square. It has a trapdoor entry, a table (for the map board) at the southeast corner, and a 3 foot high handrail around the perimeter. The cut-off tree top penetrates the platform to about the height of the handrail. It has a 1" by 1" pine plank is [*sic*] nailed to its cut-off surface. This probably supported an alidade, protractor, or compass table. The trapdoor has a carved inscription: '1917 AC FW.' Running up the side of the lookout tree from bottom to top are a number of wooden insulator holders. Two glass insulators and one ceramic insulator were found in the area. Two of them are still in the tree and have telephone wire attached. Remnants of telephone wire are hanging from the tree and on the ground nearby."

16.1314

Moqui Ranger Station (listed June 10, 1993; 7 pp. plus photos)

(Tusayan Ranger Station)

Kaibab National Forest, Tusayan Ranger District, vicinity of Tusayan, Arizona; 2 acres. 1939-1942.

Nomination prepared September 26, 1989, Teri A. Cleeland, Williams, Arizona.

Summary: "Moqui Ranger Station is located adjacent to the Grand Canyon National Park South Rim boundary just north of the community of Tusayan, Arizona. This USDA Forest Service administrative facility (Kaibab National Forest) is an intact collection of six historic buildings, all designed and built for their setting between 1939 and 1942. (Although it is now known as the Tusayan Ranger Station, the historic name is used throughout this nomination.) Contributors include a dwelling with associated cistern/ shed, an office, a barn (with associated corral), a garage, and a seed house. Two noncontributors, a storage yard and a sattelite dish, are within the district boundary. The buildings are stylistically related to "NFS Rustic Architecture". Each building, as well as the entire site, retains a remarkable degree of integrity from the historic period."

16.1315

Grand Canyon Airport Historic District (listed August 31, 2007; 31 pp. including photos)

(Airport at Red Butte; Red Butte Aerodrome; AR-03-07-04-807)

Vicinity of Tusayan, Arizona, approximately 2.6 miles east of junction of U.S. Highway 180 and Forest Road 305; 90 acres + 0.01 acre. 1927-1956.

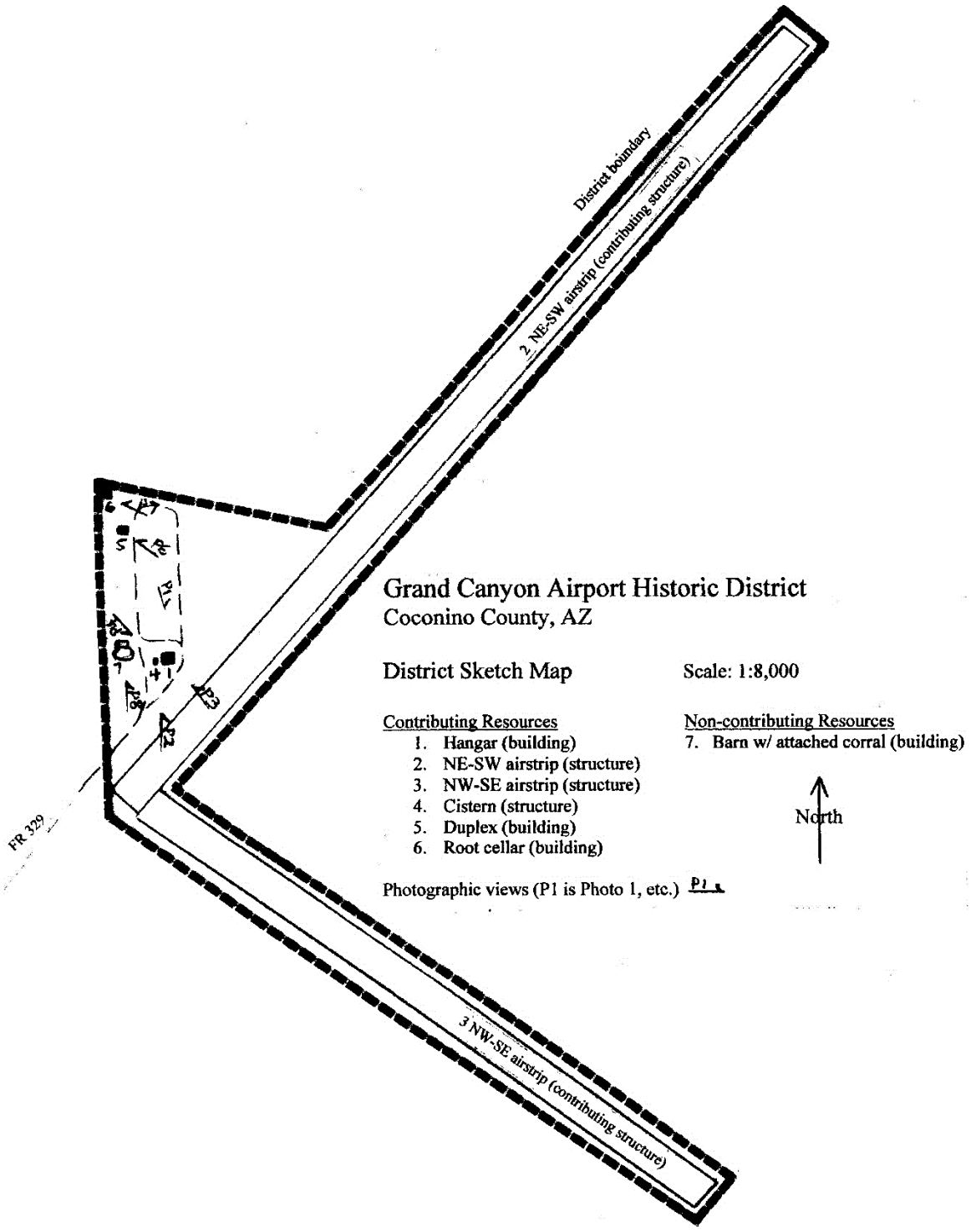
Nomination prepared January 2007 (revised May 2007), Pat Stein, Flagstaff, Arizona; based on an earlier draft by Giacinta Bradley Koontz.

At time of nomination, buildings and structures owned by Red Butte Airpark Restoration LLC, Austin, Texas; land owned by U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest.

Summary: "Grand Canyon Airport Historic District is a concentration of commercial and residential resources united historically, geographically and aesthetically by the plan of its original developers and subsequent historical users. The discontiguous district includes three buildings (a hangar, a bungalow-style duplex, and a root cellar) and four structures (two airstrips, an above-ground cistern, and an entrance sign structure) that contribute to the importance of the property during its period of significance (1927-1956). The district also includes one noncontributing building (a bam with attached corral) that was constructed after the airport's closure. Despite changes resulting from the airport's 1967-2004 use as a ranch, the district retains sufficient integrity of location, design, setting, materials, workmanship, feeling, and association to convey its important role in the development of air tourism to the Grand Canyon."

District Boundary: "The discontiguous district contains two parcels (the airport proper, and a discontiguous entrance sign structure), described as follows: (1) airport proper, a polygon containing 90 acres, the vertices of which are shown on the accompanying USGS quadrangle titled 'Red Butte'; and (2) entrance sign structure: a square parcel measuring 20ft by 20ft (0.01 acre), centering on the structure, the centerpoint of which is indicated on the accompanying USGS quadrangle titled 'Red Butte SW.'"

(map on next page)


District boundary
2 NE-SW airstrip (contributing structure)
3 NW-SE airstrip (contributing structure)
FR 329
Grand Canyon Airport Historic District
Coconino County, AZ
District Sketch Map
Scale: 1:8,000
Contributing Resources
1. Hangar (building)
2. NE-SW airstrip (structure)
3. NW-SE airstrip (structure)
4. Cistern (structure)
5. Duplex (building)
6. Root cellar (building)
Non-contributing Resources
7. Barn w/ attached corral (building)
North
Photographic views (P1 is Photo 1, etc.)

16.1316

Logging Railroad Resources (listed August 23, 2000; 38 pp. plus photos)

Coconino and Kaibab National Forests, Arizona [cited here for inclusion of Kaibab National Forest, Tusayan Ranger District] [redacted]. 1887-1966.

Nomination prepared January 1993, Pat Stein, Flagstaff, Arizona.

Summary: "The Kaibab and the Coconino National Forests are part of the largest expanse of ponderosa pine in the world. The timber belt is approximately 400 miles long and a maximum of 60 miles wide. It stretches in a nearly continuous band from southern Utah to just west of the Rio Grande River. Since the 1880s, lumbering has been a primary industry of this region. Logging was particularly important to the communities of Williams and Flagstaff, at times employing half their working populations, pumping millions of dollars into their economies, and building their infrastructures by constructing waterworks and power-generating plants. The technology that helped the lumber industry achieve success was the logging railroad. From the late 1880s to the 1940s, lumber companies in the study area built a cumulative total of more than 770 miles of rail line to tap the riches of the forest. Logging railroads were the instrument that allowed timber barons to pursue their quarry down canyons, across washes, and up mountains with amazing tenacity. Almost no virgin stand proved safe from the whistle of the locomotive.

"Three lumber companies and their successors built and operated these railroads: the Arizona Lumber Company (which became the Arizona Lumber and Timber Company and bought the Greenlaw Lumber Company), the Saginaw Lumber Company (reorganized as the Saginaw and Manistee Lumber Company), and the Flagstaff Lumber Manufacturing Company (which became the Flagstaff Lumber Company and was taken over by the W. M. Cady Lumber Company and Southwest Lumber Mills). Later sections of this nomination will discuss the histories of each of these companies, the areas they logged, and the railroads they built to access them. The following section discusses factors that contributed to the success and eventual obsolescence of railroad logging in the study area."

16.1317

Tusayan Lookout Tree (listed January 13, 1992; 7 pp. plus photos)

Kaibab National Forest, Tusayan Ranger District; 1 site; less than 1 acre. 1916-1940.

Nomination prepared May 30, 1990, Teri A. Cleeland, Williams, Arizona.

Summary: "Tusayan Lookout Tree is located on the rim of Long Jim Canyon about one mile west of the town of Tusayan on the Tusayan Ranger District of the Kaibab National Forest. It is within a mixed Ponderosa pine and oak forest at an elevation of 6,650 feet. The tree is still alive and the platform is largely intact. An APS electrical substation is located nearby (about 150 feet south) and is partially screened by trees. A trailer park is also located nearby to the east but is not visible from the site. Despite these encroachments on the site's setting, it maintains sufficient integrity to qualify for National Register listing. This lookout tree is a live Ponderosa pine about 50 feet tall and 24 inches in diameter. Branches are lopped off the west side of the tree and a wooden ladder was apparently once in place on this side. Remnants of the ladder are scattered on the ground, and nails that once secured the ladder remain in the tree. The top ten feet of the tree was sawn off for platform placement and is lying to the east of the tree. A 6 foot square platform of milled lumber is built into the crown. Unlike other lookout trees observed in the region, there are no remnants of a telephone line here."

NORTH

GRAND CANYON NATIONAL PARK (NORTH RIM)

16.1318

Grand Canyon Inn and NPS Campground (listed September 2, 1982; 8 pp. plus photos)

(North Rim Inn and Campground)

North Rim, Arizona. 77 acres. 1928.

Nomination prepared October 9, 1981, Gordon Chappell, San Francisco, California; revised Ron Johnson and Anthony Crosby.

Summary: "The Grand Canyon Inn, also called the North Rim Inn, consisted of a main building, 27 exposed frame cabins, and ten duplex log cabins. It offered a lower priced tourist accommodation than the more elegant Grand Canyon Lodge. Adjacent to it the National Park Service established a campground whose physical plant consisted of roads, outdoor fireplaces, stone enclosures for firewood, rest rooms and shower facilities, and an amphitheater for interpretive programs. The Inn and the campground stand in a forest of Ponderosa pine and quaking aspen above the head of, but screened by the forest from view of, Transept Canyon, and the Grand Canyon itself. Its location, therefore, was less desirable from the perspective of most tourists than Grand Canyon Lodge, which featured magnificent views from the tip of Bright Angel Point."

16.1319

Grand Canyon Lodge (11 pp. plus photos)

(Grand Canyon Lodge Historic District)

North Rim, Arizona; approximately 8.62 acres. 1927, 1936-Present.

Nomination prepared 1986, Laura Soullière Harrison, Santa Fe, New Mexico.

Summary: "Grand Canyon Lodge is the most intact rustic hotel development remaining in the national parks from the era when railroads fostered construction of 'destination resorts.' Constructed of native stone and timber the complex was designed to harmonize with its rocky and forested setting on the north rim of the Canyon and designed to create a particular sense of place that made the lodge a unique and noteworthy destination at the Grand Canyon. On a regional level of significance the complex is significant in the categories of transportation and tourism as part of the group of resorts constructed by the Union Pacific Railroad in Utah and northern Arizona."

NOTE [*added here*]: The Lodge and surrounding structures were destroyed in July 2025 during the Dragon Bravo wildfire on the North Rim.

16.1320

Grand Canyon National Park North Rim Headquarters (15 pp. plus photos)

(North Rim Headquarters)

North Rim, Arizona; 24 structures; approximately 12.22 acres. 1926 and following.

Nomination prepared November 12, 1981, Ron Johnson, Anthony Crosby, Gordon Chappell, San Francisco, California.

Summary: "The North Rim Headquarters District of Grand Canyon National Park consists of a number of utilitarian but harmonious buildings, and a few with features of rustic architectural design, emplaced in some intermittent clearings or meadows in a forest of mixed conifer (Ponderosa pine) and quaking aspen trees on the relatively flat plateau near the head of Transept Canyon, a side canyon off the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River. The headquarters area consists basically of two groupings of buildings, the easternmost consisting of several residences, a garage, and a ranger station, the western group, which is adjacent to the residences, consisting of maintenance buildings, a resources management office, a barn, and more residences. A number of the small residences in the district boundaries, and one other building, are lacking in integrity and therefore in significance, but they are harmonious and not intrusive."

16.1511

North Rim Entrance Road Corridor Historic District (7 pp.) [Apparently seen as an unfinalized, approved submission.]

(North Entrance Road; Grand Canyon Highway; Arizona State Route 67)

Grand Canyon National Park, North Rim; 14 contributing resources [2 buildings, 2 sites, 8 structures, 2 objects], 8 non-contributing resources [2 buildings, 6 structures]; 635 acres [road corridor, 10.6 mi. × 225 ft; entrance station/employee residence, 300 ft radius; Lindberg Hill, 500 ft radius; Harvey Meadow, 1000 ft radius; Little Park Meadow, 1.3 mi. × 2000 ft]. 1928-1942.

Nomination prepared February 18, 2011, Meaghan Heisinger, Arizona State University (ed. Carrie A. Mardorf, CLI Coordinator, National Park Service).

Summary: "The signifcance of the district between 1928 and 1942 is due to the construction of the entrance road during a period of the expansion of roadway systems within the National Park Service and is an excellent example of the efforts to incorporate landscape design into roadway planning. The year 1928 marks the begining of road planning and construction, while 1942 marks theend of New Deal era improvements to the district." (Active road construction, 1928-1931.)

KAIBAB NATIONAL FOREST (NORTH KAIBAB RANGER DISTRICT)

16.1321

Big Springs Ranger Station (listed June 10, 1993; 9 pp. plus photos)

Kaibab National Forest, North Kaibab Ranger District, Arizona; 2 acres. *Ca.* 1890.

Nomination prepared September 19, 1989, Teri A. Cleeland, Williams, Arizona.

Summary: "Big Springs Ranger Station is significant under criterion 'A' for its association with the history of the development of the US Forest Service and the Federal response to the Depression in Arizona. It is also significant under criterion 'C' because it embodies a distinctive style of architecture developed by the Forest Service during the Depression-era. The Period of Significance dates from 1934, when the first building was constructed, to 1942, corresponding with the end of the Great Depression and disbanding of the CCC."

16.1322

Jacob Lake Ranger Station* (listed July 13, 1987; 14 pp. plus photos)

Kaibab National Forest, North Kaibab Ranger District, Arizona; 1.7 acres. 1910.

Nomination prepared December 29, 1986, Teri A. Cleeland, Williams, Arizona.

Summary: "Jacob Lake Ranger Station is significant for its historic association with the initiation of land conservation programs by the U.S. Forest Service at the turn of the century. Built in 1910, Jacob Lake is the oldest extant Forest Service facility on the North Kaibab Ranger District of the Kaibab National Forest, and is among the oldest Ranger Stations in the USFS Southwest Region remaining in use today. These sites, erected in the wilderness, were the first physical manifestation of Forest Service administrative control over our nation's vast timber reserves. Forest Rangers working from these Ranger Stations established management programs for timber, livestock, tourism, wildlife, and fire protection."

**NOTE*: The U.S. Forest Service's Jacob Lake Lookout Tower is also listed in the National Register, but its nomination form has not been located.)

16.1323

Snake Gulch Rock Art (listed November 21, 1992; 18 pp. [redacted])

Snake Gulch, Arizona (Kaibab National Forest, North Kaibab Ranger District). *Ca.* 500 B.C.E.-1150 C.E.

Nomination prepared August 2, 1991, Marietta A. Davenport (Teri A. Cleeland, ed.), Williams, Arizona.

Summary: "Snake Gulch contains one of the finest collections of prehistoric rock art on the Colorado Plateau. The rock art sites in Snake Gulch are eligible for listing on the National Register of Historic Places under Criterion C because of the artistic and distinctive painted and pecked elements executed during Archaic, Basketmaker and Puebloan times. The aesthetic value of these sites is revealed in their artistic value and their fine execution in an isolated and beautiful setting. They are also eligible for listing under Criterion D for their potential to yield information important to understanding the prehistory of the Arizona Strip. They may reveal clues regarding the ideology of the ancients, as well as prehistoric cultural interactions among the Anasazi, Fremont, and other groups. The sites have considerable research value and potential because they likely represent a long time range, demonstrate both diversity and representativeness in style, and are well preserved."

16.1324

Tater Point Lookout Tree (listed January 13, 1992; 8 pp. plus photos)

Forest Road 240, Kaibab National Forest, North Kaibab Ranger District, Arizona; less than 1 acre. *Ca.* 1905-1940.

Nomination prepared May 24, 1990, Marietta A. Davenport, Fredonia, Arizona.

Summary: "This isolated historic lookout tree is located on Tater Ridge on the eastern flank of the Kaibab Plateau on the North Kaibab Ranger District, Kaibab National Forest. It is within the open Ponderosa pine forest at an elevation of 8,000 feet. The tree is still alive. The site retains sufficient integrity to qualify for National Register listing. This lookout tree is ponderosa pine 100 feet tall and 3 feet in diameter with a ladder constructed up its northeast side. The 70 foot tall ladder begins 3 feet above the ground and has eight sections, all intact. The construction is typical of other ladders on lookout trees: 2" X 4" lumber sidepieces with 1" x 12" crosspieces. The ladder is attached to the tree with spikes."

16.1325

Telephone Hill Lookout Tree (listed January 13, 1992; 8 pp. plus photos)

Telephone Hill, near Arizona Route 67, Kaibab National Forest, North Kaibab Ranger District, Arizona; less than 1 acre. 1905-1940.

Nomination prepared May 24, 1990, Marietta A. Davenport, Fredonia, Arizona.

Summary: "This isolated historic lookout tree is located on Telephone Hill about 1/4 mile east of State Highway 67, and 40 meters north of the Kaibab Plateau Trail on the North Kaibab Ranger District, Kaibab National Forest. This tree is within the mixed conifer forest at an elevation of 8,910 feet. The tree is still alive. This site maintians sufficient integrity to qualify for National Register listing. This lookout tree is a white fir approximately 110 feet high and 4 feet in diameter with a ladder constructed up its west side. It has a pronounced lean to the east. Four contiguous segments of ladder works remain. The lower 10 foot portion has been removed. The remaining ladder is in good condition. The construction is typical of other ladders on lookout trees: 2" X 4" sidepieces with 1" x 12-14" crosspieces. It is attached to the tree with lag bolts. A platform may have been originally attached to this tree. Unlike other lookout trees in the area, there is a radio/telephone wire still dangling from this tree."

16.1326

Tipover Lookout Tree (listed January 13, 1992; 7 pp. plus photos)

Telephone Hill, near Arizona Route 67, Kaibab National Forest, North Kaibab Ranger District, Arizona; less than 1 acre. 1905-1940.

Nomination prepared May 24, 1990, Marietta A. Davenport, Fredonia, Arizona.

Summary: "This site, which has two historic lookout trees, is located on a ridge between Bear and Wall Lakes overlooking Demotte Park to the east and the Tipover, Big Spring and Kanabonits drainages to the south and west. It is on the interior of the Kaibab Plateau on the North Kaibab Ranger District, Kaibab National Forest. It is within the mixed conifer forest at an elevation of 9,160 feet. One tree is still alive and standing and the other has fallen. They maintain sufficient integrity to qualify for National Register listing. The standing lookout tree is a white fir 75 feet high and 3 feet in diameter with a ladder constructed up its eastern side approximately 40 feet. Two contiguous segments of ladder works remain. The first 10-15 feet are gone. The remaining ladder is in good condition. The construction is typical of other ladders on lookout trees: 2" X 4" lumber sidepieces with 1" x 12-14" crosspieces. It is attached to the tree with lag bolts. This tree is associated with a downed lookout tree with a ladder up its side and 6 foot by 6 foot platform in its top. This is the only documented platform tree on the North Kaibab Ranger District."

ARIZONA STRIP REGION
(outside of Grand Canyon National Park and Kaibab National Forest)

16.1327

Horse Valley Ranch (listed April 12, 1984; 6 pp. plus photos)

(Waring Ranch)

Lake Mead National Recreation Area [site now within Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument], Arizona; 28.47 acres. 1916-present.

Nomination prepared February 23, 1983, Gordon Chappell, San Francisco, California.

Summary: "The Waring Ranch, an early 20th Century cattle ranch located on the remote Shivwits Plateau north of the Colorado River in northern Arizona, is of local historical significance in association with events that have made a significant contribution to the broad patterns of western American history, specifically settlement of a late frontier and cattle ranching [*sic*] on the Arizona Strip. From this ranch, J.D. Waring waged a campaign, ultimately successful, to gain control of all of the plateau to the south of this ranch headquarters, reaching to the rim from which land dropped down into the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River. The ranch is also significant in that it embodies the distinctive characteristics of a type, period, and method of construction, specifically in that it represents a remote cattle ranch headquarters built in an era of kerosene illumination which never was modernized with electricity, and consists of buildings and structures built predominately of hand-hewn logs, with minimal use of manufactured materials."

16.1328

Kane Ranch Headquarters (listed January 2, 2008; 23 pp. plus photos)

(Cane Ranch Headquarters; Kane Spring Ranch Headquarters; Bar Z Ranch)

Ca. 11 miles south of U.S. Route 89A on Forest Road 8910, House House Rock Valley, Arizona; less than 1 acre. *Ca.* 1877-1957.

Nomination prepared January 2007, Pat Haigh Stein, Flagstaff, Arizona.

Property owned by North Rim Ranch LLC (the members of which are Grand Canyon Trust and The Conservation Fund), Flagstaff, Arizona.

Summary: "The nominated property consists of the Kane Ranch Headquarters building (ranch house) and associated root cellar. The original part of the headquarters building, constructed circa 1877, is a one-story, two-room, side-gabled house with symmetrical massing, sandstone walls, a near full-width front porch, and cedar shake roofing. A three-room rear addition, constructed between 1892 and 1915, has sandstone walls with a shed roof above its northern two rooms and a saltbox roof above the southern room; roofing material consists of cedar shakes. The roof of the root cellar has collapsed and been removed, but the sandstone walls and floor of the building remain intact. The headquarters building and root cellar retain integrity of location, design, setting, materials, workmanship, feeling, and association, and strongly convey a sense of the property during its period of significance (circa 1877 to 1957)."

16.1329

Navajo Bridge [original span] (listed August 13, 1981; 8 pp. plus photos)

(Navajo Steel Arch Highway Bridge; Grand Canyon Bridge) [also as Colorado River Bridge, Lee's Ferry Bridge]

Southwest of Lees Ferry, Arizona [current U.S. Route 89A at Marble Canyon]; 1.9 acres ["acreage not verified"]. 1928.

Nomination prepared June 2, 1980, Don Abbe, Lubbock, Texas.

Summary: "The Navajo Bridge is a deck-type steel arch bridge built across the Colorado River in 1928. The site of the structure is six miles below Lee's Ferry and four miles below the mouth of Paria Creek. The overall length of the bridge, including the approach roadways, is 834 feet. The main span is 616 feet long, the two approach spans on the north rim are 84 feet each and the single approach span on the south rim is 50 feet long. The top of the arch is 467 feet above the Colorado River, while the rise of the main span, from bottom pin to roadway surface, is 103 feet. The roadway of the bridge is poured concrete instead of the traditional timber to avoid fire hazards and maintenance problems. It measures 18 feet between the curbs and the overall width of the bridge is 19' 6". The bridge structure is composed of the main arch and the approach spans. The three-hinged main arch is composed of 22 panels, each one being 28 feet in length. These panels were designed for reversal of stresses for cantilever erection. The short approach spans are of very simple plate girder and/or vertical truss design. Since its completion, the bridge has been maintained by the State of Arizona and is a preserved original structure. It presents the same appearance today as it did when it was dedicated in 1929."

16.1475

St. George Temple (listed November 2, 1977; 9 pp.)

Block bounded by 200 East, 300 Est, 400 South, and 500 South, St. George, Utah; less than 1 acre. 1871-1877.

Nomination prepared March 15, 1977, A. Kent Powell and Allen D. Roberts, Salt Lake City.

Summary: "Historically the St. George Temple served to unite the settlers of Utah's Dixie and provided a great stimulus to the local economy. It was the first Mormon temple dedicated in Utah, and the only temple in which Brigham Young participated in the dedication services after the Mormons left Illinois."

[Historical summary includes remarks pertaining to resources on the Arizona Strip, including:] "There were roadbuilding crews, particularly to the sawmills on Mount Trumbull, eighty miles southeast of St. George near the depths of Toroweap, a part of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. Water haulers supplied from the infrequent springs on the Arizona Strip, kept the lumber teams traveling between St. George and the sawmills. At the mills themselves, crews under Robert Gardner were busy getting out the million feet of lumber that went into the floors, joists, studding, pillars, window frames, doors, steps and stairways, and baseboards. From Pipe Springs, under Anson P. Winsor's management, came beef, cheese, and butter from the church herd to help feed the Temple workers." "The temple was made entirely of indigenous materials with the exception of the twelve cast iron oxen and baptismal font which were cast in Salt Lake City and hauled 318 miles to St. George by ox team."

GLEN CANYON NATIONAL RECREATION AREA
(LEES FERRY DISTRICT)

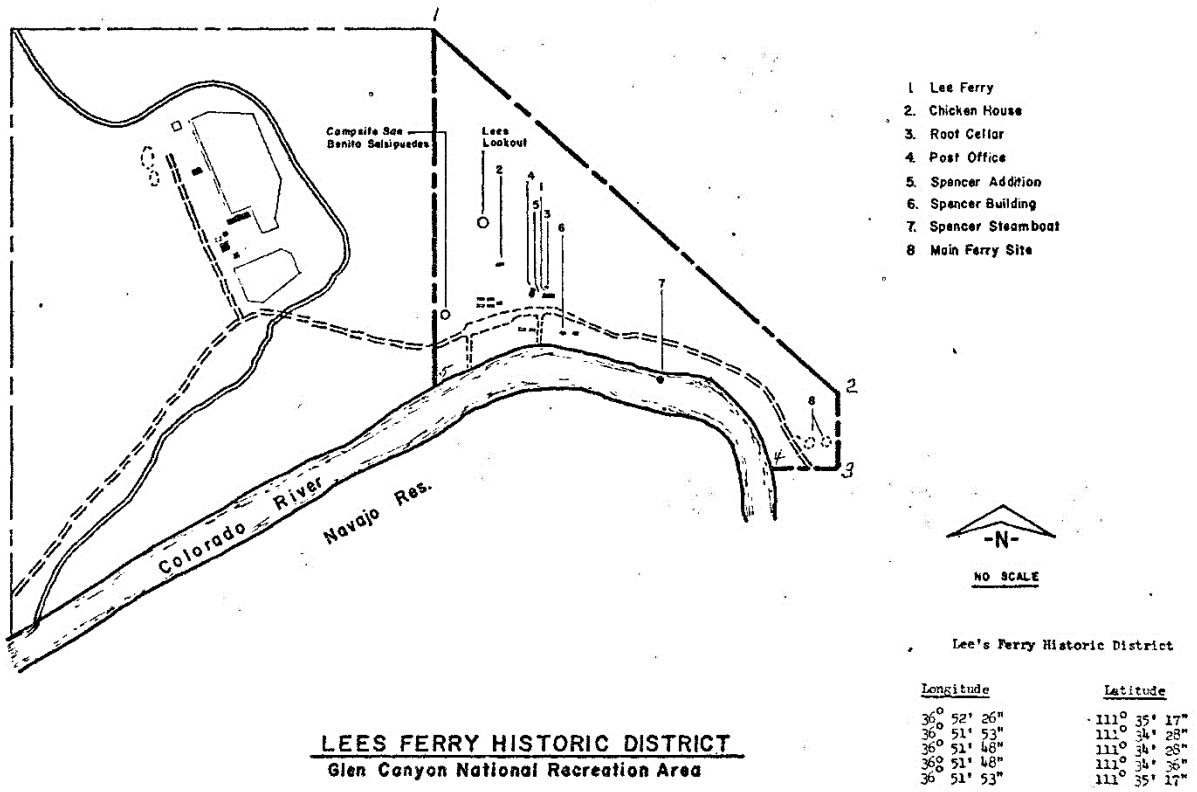
16.1331

Lee's Ferry Historic District (listed March 15, 1976; 11 pp. plus photos)

Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Lees Ferry District, Arizona; *ca.* 120 acres. 1776-present.

Nomination prepared October 14, 1974, Temple A. Reynolds, Page, Arizona.

Summary: "Lees Ferry Historic District contains remnants and evidence of man's activities dating at least from 1776 to present day. Its historic resources trace periods of exploration, pioneer settlement and colonization, frontier commerce, and early Southwest mineral exploration and mining activities. that such varied activity over such a lengthy time period should occur in this 120 acre district illustrated the importance of Lees Ferry and its signficance in the human history of the Southwest territories."



16.1332

Lee's Ferry and Lonely Dell Ranch (listed November 4, 1997; 58 pp. plus photos)

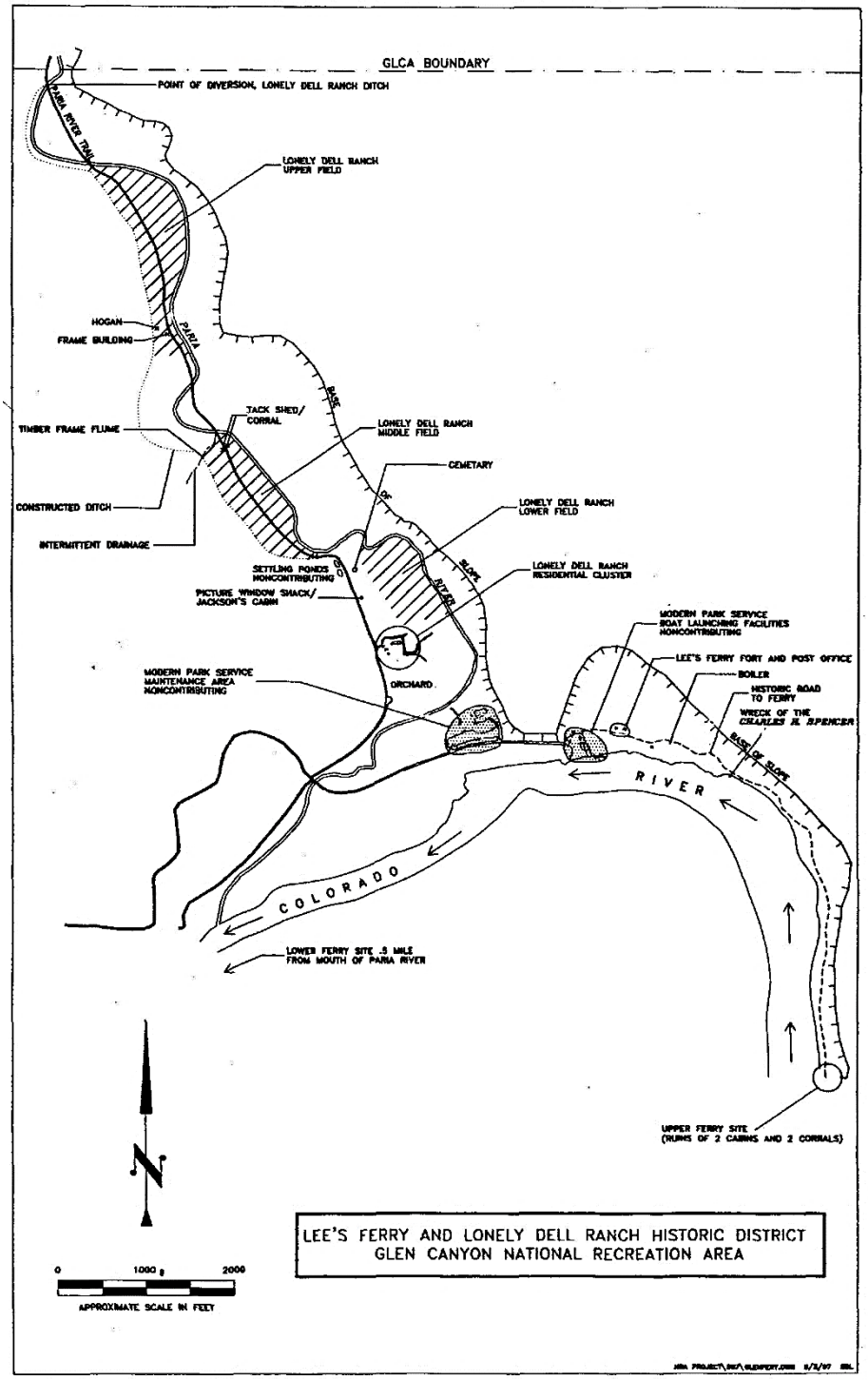
(Pahreah Crossing; Lees Ferry; Lee's Ferry Ranch/AZ-C-2-42, AZ-C-2-11)

Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, near Marble Canyon, Arizona; contributing resources, 2 buildings, 6 sites, 1 structure, 2 objects; non-contributing resources, 6 buildings, 1 site, 3 structures; 470 acres. 1872-1928 (Lee's Ferry); 1871-1936 (Lonely Dell Ranch).

Nomination prepared July 1997, Ann Hubber, Missoula, Montana.

Summary: "Lee's Ferry/Lonely Dell Ranch Historic District is eligible for listing in the National Register of Historic Places under criterion A for its association with Mormon settlement (areas of significance: Transportation, Agriculture, Commerce, and Ethnic Heritage) and its association with exploration and development of the Colorado Plateau (areas of significance: Exploration/Settlement and Industry). District resources are also significant examples of pioneer construction, where residents built what they needed with what they had (area of significance: Architecture). Finally, the district is significant for its association with Mormon 'Zealot, Pioneer Builder, Scapegoat,' John D. Lee. The district has been evaluated within the context of Mormon settlement of the larger region of 'Deseret,' defined by the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints (LDS) as including all of Utah, southern Idaho, and Arizona. This expansion beyond the Great Salt Lake Basin was pivotal to the consolidation of Mormon economic and political power and thus to the creation of a western Zion where Mormons were able to withstand attack by non-Mormons and assimilation within non-Mormon culture. Within this regional context, the isolated Lee's Ferry crossing at the Colorado River played a significant role. In contrast to the original National Register nominations, district boundaries have been drawn to include both Lee's Ferry and the Lonely Dell Ranch (located approximately ½ mile to the northwest) within a single historic district. These boundaries reflect the importance of the ranch to the ferry operation: Jacob Hamblin chose the crossing site not only for its accessibility but also for the presence of water and cultivable land from which a ferryman and his family could support themselves. Lonely Dell Ranch made Lee's Ferry possible. During the historical period, the limits of cultivable land and of traversable terrain (rather than formal delineation of legal ownership) defined the limits of land use. These same natural barriers from the boundaries of the historic district. A variety of resources are found within these boundaries, including those related to mining (extraction/processing) and to the exploratory efforts of the U.S. Geological Survey. These resources have been included as contributing components of the district, linked to the primary areas of significance by their shared dependence upon the river, the means of access and egress, and the sustenance provided by Lonely Dell Ranch."

(see map on next page)


GLCA BOUNDARY
POINT OF DIVERSION, LONELY DELL RANCH DITCH
PARIA RIVER TRAIL
LONELY DELL RANCH UPPER FIELD
HOGAN
FRAME BUILDING
PARIA
BASE
TACK SHED/ CORRAL
LONELY DELL RANCH MIDDLE FIELD
TIMBER FRAME FLUME
CEMETARY
CONSTRUCTED DITCH
LONELY DELL RANCH LOWER FIELD
INTERMITTENT DRAINAGE
SETTLING PONDS NONCONTRIBUTING
SLOPE
LONELY DELL RANCH RESIDENTIAL CLUSTER
PICTURE WINDOW SHACK/ JACKSON'S CABIN
RIVER
MODERN PARK SERVICE BOAT LAUNCHING FACILITIES NONCONTRIBUTING
LEE'S FERRY FORT AND POST OFFICE
BOILER
HISTORIC ROAD TO FERRY
WRECK OF THE CHARLES H. SPENCER
MODERN PARK SERVICE MAINTENANCE AREA NONCONTRIBUTING
ORCHARD
BASE OF SLOPE
RIVER
COLORADO
LOWER FERRY SITE .5 MILE FROM MOUTH OF PARIA RIVER
UPPER FERRY SITE (RUINS OF 2 CABINS AND 2 CORRALS)
N
0
1000
2000
APPROXIMATE SCALE IN FEET
LEE'S FERRY AND LONELY DELL RANCH HISTORIC DISTRICT
GLEN CANYON NATIONAL RECREATION AREA

16.1333

Lonely Dell (listed May 19, 1978; 71 pp. plus photos; and with additional documentation, 1997, 4 pp.)

(Lonely Dell Ranch Historic District)

Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, near Page, Arizona; 160 acres (470 acres, 1997). 1871-1939.

Nomination prepared April 27, 1977, James A. Muhn, Denver, Colorado (September 1997, Ann Hubber, Missoula, Montana).

Summary: "Lonely Dell Ranch Historic District consists of a cemetery, an orchard, farmlands, remnants of an irrigation system, two water settling ponds, and five historic structures. The 160 acres that comprise the historic district were originally homesteaded by John D. Lee and his wife Emma in the 1870's, and were purchased by the National Park Service in 1974. The structures, agricultural lands, and the surrounding arid territory all help support the theme of the historic district as being a typical subsistence farm/ranch of the late nineteenth and early twentieth centuries in the American Southwest."

"In 1997, resources at Lonely Dell Ranch and adjacent Lee's Ferry were listed in the National Register of Historic Places as a single historic district ('Lee's Ferry/Lonely Dell Ranch Historic District'). Restrictions on changes and revisions to properties listed in the National Register prior to December 13, 1980 (see 60.14-60.15 36 CFR 80) precluded concurrent de-listing of the original Lees Ferry Historic District and Lonely Dell Ranch Historic District. [Document contains] amendments to Sections 7 and 10 [that] identify the variations between this (1978) and the most-recent (1997) evaluation of Lee's Ferry resources."

OTHER SITES IN THE GREATER GRAND CANYON REGION

16.1398

Cattle Ranching in Arizona, 1540-1950 (from Multiple Property Documentation Form; 103 pp.)

Statewide [including Arizona Strip].

Form prepared by William S. Collins, Phoenix, Arizona. [2002.]

"In 1992, the federal agricultural census counted nearly 930,000 head of cattle in Arizona. These animals are a highly visible presence on the rural landscape. Though widely dispersed, they are found in all parts of the state. There are few places in Arizona so arid that no cattle graze on them. Where they are lacking it is usually because of legal barriers restricting land use, and there is a long and loud political debate over conflicting efforts to strengthen those barriers by some and weaken them by others. Of the state's 72,688,000 acres, about 40 percent, or 29,642,000 acres, is classified as pastureland and rangeland. This land crosses all jurisdictions—private, state, federal, and Indian trust. Cattle are some of the most significant land users in Arizona."

16.1399

Cattle Ranching in Arizona, 1945-1970 (from Multiple Property Documentation Form; 105 pp.)

Statewide [including Arizona Strip].

Form prepared by William S. Collins, Phoenix, Arizona. [2007.]

"This document is an amendment to the Cattle Ranching in Arizona, 1540-1950 Multiple Property Documentation Form (MPDF) covering the transitional era of the beef cattle ranching industry in Arizona after the Second World War. The major themes and facts described in that earlier document will not be repeated here and readers are encouraged to review it for information on the broad patterns of historical cattle ranching in Arizona's Spanish Colonial, Mexican, American Pioneer, and Early Modern eras. The purpose of this amendment is to provide technical guidance that historic preservationists, government officials, private property owners, and others may use to valuate surviving examples of modern-era cattle ranches for eligibility to the National Register of Historic Places."

16.1335

Dead Indian Canyon Bridge (listed September 30, 1988) [supplementary data to National Register information seen in the form of HABS/HAER Inventory record card]. [See also in Part 16 under U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Engineering Record (1994, ITEM NO. 16.1232).]

Abandoned grade of U.S. Route 64 over Dead Indian Canyon; milepost 282.51, 13.2 miles west of Desert View.

Summary: "During the early 1930s, the Arizona Highway Department and U.S. Bureau of Public Roads undertook an extensive roadbuilding effort to provide automobile access from the east to Grand Canyon National Park's south rim. In 1929, the Navajo Bridge was completed, opening Arizona from the north. The following year AHD contracted for FAP-95-B—the state's largest highway construction project to date—covering 95 miles between the bridge and Cameron. The BPR built the Cameron-Desert View Approach to the part, naming the 31-mile route the NavaHopi Highway. Made up of riveted steel deck trusses supported by steel piers, the Dead Indian Canyon Bridge comprised an Integral part of this road. BPR engineers designed this trestle in 1933 and awarded the contract for its construction on August 31 to Vinson and Pringle for $44,938. The contractors had completed the steel erection by January and in May completed the bridge. Now designated State Highway 64, the road still provides important access to the park, although in a realignment this bridge has been abandoned in place."

16.1336

Grand Canyon Railway (listed August 23, 2000; 38 pp. plus photos)

From Williams, Arizona, to Grand Canyon National Park; contributing resources, 1 building, 17 sites, 61 structures; non-contributing resources 17 buildings, 3 structures; 1,682 acres. 1898-1948.

Nomination prepared January 12, 1998, Al Richmond, Flagstaff, Arizona.

At time of nomination owner listed as Grand Canyon Railway, Flagstaff, Arizona.

Summary: "The Grand Canyon Railway runs on the historic right of way as built by the Santa Fe and Grand Canyon Railroad, and the Atchison, Tbpeka, and Santa Fe Railway between 1898 and 1901. It is located on the rolling terrain of the Coconino Plateau in northern Arizona within the boundaries of the Colorado Plateau. Its southern terminus is the Historic District of the City of Williams where it connects with the Burlington Northern Santa Fe Railway at an elevation of 6800 feet MSL. From Williams, the railroad proceeds in a generally northerly direction through Ponderosa pine and Pinon-Juniper forests, and then drops down into the high desert plains to the low point of 5765 feet MSL at Miller Wash (MP 36.0). The line then begins a gradual ascent to Anita, the site of the original destination of the SF&GCRR, where an abandoned spur track leads to the dormant Anita Mines. It then continues on a steep 3% grade up through Pinon- Juniper and Ponderosa pine forests to Apex (MP 52.0). Here, the Saginaw & Manistee Lumber Company operated a logging camp. The right of way then descends into the serpentine course of Coconino Canyon and once through this area climbs to the south rim of the Grand Canyon at an elevation of 6820 feet MSL. Here, the railroad enters the national park and the Grand Canyon Historic District. The main line is 63.789 miles in length, is entirely standard gauge, and passes through eleven extant or abandoned sidings and stations. After rehabilitation of the main line to original or better condition in 1989, the line has continued in service as a alternate means of transportation into the National Park. It will continue to so serve for the foreseeable future."

16.1337

Peach Springs Trading Post (listed November 21, 2003; 17 pp. plus photos)

Peach Springs, Arizona; less than 1 acre. 1928-1953.

Nomination prepared August 2003, Pat Haigh Stein, Flagstaff, Arizona.

At time of nomination owner listed as Hualapai Indian Nation, Peach Springs, Arizona.

Summary: "The Peach Springs Trading Post is a stone and concrete building in the Pueblo Revival style. Built in two phases in 1928, it historically housed a trading store, post office, and trader's living quarters. The facility catered mainly to residents of the Hualapai Indian Reservation and motorists along Route 66. After its acquisition by the Hualapai Tribe circa 1950, the building was first used as a store/post office, and later as a river-rafting office and Job Corps headquarters. It currently provides office space for the Tribe's Forestry and Wildlife Conservation departments. Although its function has changed, the building still retains good integrity of location, design, setting, materials, workmanship, and feeling."

ADDENDUM

Ancillary List of Contractual and Other Historic-Structures and Cultural Landscape Reports

Unrelated to National Register nominations are 17 contractual and other reports on historic structures at Grand Canyon National Park and at Lees Ferry, and four cultural landscape reports on park and regional sites. These are already cited under their respective authors throughout Part 16, but are also gathered in a single list here as a matter of convenience. (The ITEM NUMBERS are unchanged from those with the citations in Part 16.)

In addition, interested users may wish to refer to entries listed in Part 16 under:

U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Buildings Survey (HABS)
U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Engineering Record (HAER)
U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Landscapes Survey (HALS)

A&E Architects

2010 16.1289 ***Grand Canyon Lodge*** *: historic structures report : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Missoula, Montana: A&E Architects, *for* U.S. National Park Service, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

Andrews and Anderson Architects, PC

2008 16.815 ***Grand Canyon South Rim historic maintenance and warehouse complex*** *: historic structure report for 11 buildings : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Golden, Colorado: Andrews and Anderson Architects, PC, *for* U.S. National Park Service, 758 pp.

Architectural Resources Group [firm]

2000 16.817 ***South Rim Ranger Operations Building*** *: historic structure report : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* San Francisco: Architectural Resources Group, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Denver Service Center, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [223 pp. total].

Ancillary List of Contractual and Other Historical-Structures and Cultural Landscape Reports *(continued)*

2001 16.811 ***Grand Canyon Park Headquarters*** *: historic structure report : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* San Francisco: Architectural Resources Group, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Denver Service Center, and Grand Canyon National Park, 52 pp. + appendices [172 pp. total].

2001 16.812 ***North Rim Entrance Station*** *: historic structure report : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* San Francisco: Architectural Resources Group, *for* U.S. National Park Service, 56 pp. + appendices [121 pp. total]. (NPS D-555.)

2001 16.813 ***Indian Garden trail caretaker's residence*** *: historic structure report : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* San Francisco: Architectural Resources Group, *for* U.S. National Park Service, 33 pp. + appendices [103 pp. total]. (NPS D-554.)

2001 16.814 ***Yavapai Observation Station*** *: historic structure report : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* San Francisco: Architectural Resources Group, *for* U.S. National Park Service, 42 pp. + appendices [274 pp. total].

Brown, Anthony

2003 16.1290 ***Verkamp's*** *: historic structures report : Grand Canyon National Park.* Prescott, Arizona: Anthony Brown, Architect, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 127 pp.

Brown, William E.

1966 16.77 *Historic structures report:* ***Lee's Fort, Lees Ferry District, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Utah-Arizona*** *(and addendum).* Santa Fe, New Mexico: U.S. National Park Service, Southwest Region.

Clemensen, A. Berle

1980 16.1438 *Historic structure report : history data section :* ***Pipe Spring National Monument, Arizona****.* Denver: U.S. Department of the Interior, Denver Service Center, Historic Preservation Branch, Midwest/Rocky Mountain Team, 104+ pp. [163 pp. total].

Duecker, Werner

2008 16.816 ***Grand Canyon Railroad Depot*** *: historic structure report : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Grand Junction and Lakewood, Colorado: Chamberlin Architects, PC, *for* U.S. Naational Park Service, 400 pp. + attachments [729 pp. total]. (Primary authors/contributors: Werner Duecker, Holly Piza, David Wittman, Jean Petkovsek, Mark Zappanti.)

Ancillary List of Contractual and Other Historical-Structures and Cultural Landscape Reports *(continued)*

Evans, J. Chris

2007 16.1466 ***Hermit's Rest**, Grand Canyon National Park : building code review.* Tucson: J. Chris Evans, Architect, *for* University of Arizona, College of Architecture and Landscape Architecture, Preservation Studies Program, 10 pp.

Graham, Robert G., AND Kupel, Douglas E.

2000 16.809 *A historic structures report for **Lee's Ferry and Lonely Dell Ranch, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area**.* Phoenix: Alliance Architects, LLC, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, 402 pp. (Alliance Architects Project No. 1084.)

John Milner Associates, Inc.

2004 16.823 ***Grand Canyon Park Headquarters**: Cultural landscape inventory and treatment recommendations.* [Denver: U.S. National Park Service, Denver Service Center], 1 volume, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. (NPS D-631.)

2004 16.824 (WITH History Matters, Rivanna Archaeology, IN ASSOCIATION WITH van Dijk Westlake Reed Leskosky Architects)
***North Rim Bright Angel Peninsula developed area** cultural landscape report.* John Milner Associates, 1 volume, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. (GRCA D-706.)

2005 16.825 (WITH Rivanna Archaeology, History Matters, SWCA, Inc; IN ASSOCIATION WITH van Dijk Westlake Reed Leskosky Architects)
***Indian Garden**, Grand Canyon National Park : cultural landscape report.* Charlottesville, Virginia: John Milner Associates, Inc., *for* U.S. National Park Service, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [464 pp. total]. (Contract No. 1433-C2000020300.)

Simon, Alf; Kells, Steven; Crowe, Norman; Uvina, Francisco; Muniz, Gloria; AND Baniecki, James

2010 16.1291 (PRIMARY AUTHORS) ***Colter Hall : Victor Hall** : historic structure report : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico, School of Architecture and Planning, *for* U.S. National Park Service, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

SLP, Inc.

1985 16.827 *Historic structure report for **Kolb Studio building and garage** : building #533 South Rim, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona : Package No. 409.* [No place]: SLP, Inc., *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 140 pp.

Ancillary List of Contractual and Other Historical-Structures and Cultural Landscape Reports *(continued)*

University of Arizona, College of Architecture and Landscape Architecture, Preservation Studies Program

2007 16.818 *Historic structure report : **Hermit's Rest**, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Tucson: University of Arizona, College of Architecture and Landscape Architecture, Preservation Studies Program, *in conjunction with* Colorado Plateau/Cooperative Ecosystem Studies Unit, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 139 pp. + appendices [167 pp. total].

2007 16.819 *Historic structure report : **Fred Harvey gas station**, Grand Canyon National Park.* Tucson: University of Arizona, College of Architecture and Landscape Architecture, Preservation Studies Program, *in conjunction with* Colorado Plateau/Cooperative Ecosystem Studies Unit, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 52 pp. + appendices [73 pp. total].

2008 16.820 *Historic structure report : **first Administration Building**, Grand Canyon National Park.* Tucson: University of Arizona, College of Architecture and Landscape Architecture, Preservation Studies Program, *in conjunction with* Colorado Plateau/Cooperative Ecosystem Studies Unit, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 130 pp. + appendices [208 pp. total].

2008 16.821 ***First Grand Canyon Hospital** : historic structure report : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Tucson: University of Arizona, College of Architecture and Landscape Architecture, Preservation Studies Program, *in conjunction with* Colorado Plateau/Cooperative Ecosystem Studies Unit, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park.

U.S. National Park Service

2005 16.1555 *National Park Service Cultural Landscapes Inventory 2005 : **West Rim Drive**, Grand Canyon National Park.* [No imprint], 74 pp.

2006 16.1556 *National Park Service Cultural Landscapes Inventory 2006 : **North Rim Entrance Road corridor**, Grand Canyon National Park.* [No imprint], 80 pp. [Copy seen also notes "2006 Revised: /", thus.]

2006 16.1557 *National Park Service Cultural Landscapes Inventory 2006 : **Bright Angel Peninsula Historic District**, Grand Canyon National Park.* [No imprint].

2006 16.1558 *National Park Service Cultural Landscapes Inventory 2006 : **Grand Canyon Lodge Historic District**, Grand Canyon National Park.* [No imprint].

2008 16.1559 *National Park Service Cultural Landscapes Inventory 2008 : **Pipe Spring Historical District**, Pipe Spring National Monument.* [No imprint]. Not seen; embargoed pending sensitive resources assessment.]

2010 16.1560 *National Park Service Cultural Landscapes Inventory 2010 : **Lees Ferry and Lonely Dell Ranch**, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area.* [No imprint]. [Not seen; embargoed pending sensitive resources assessment.]

2010 16.1433 *National Park Service Cultural Landscapes Inventory 2010 : **Bright Angel Trail corridor**, Grand Canyon National Park.* [No imprint], SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [120 pp. total].

Ancillary List of Contractual and Other Historical-Structures and Cultural Landscape Reports *(continued)*

2011 16.1561 *National Park Service Cultural Landscapes Inventory 2010 :* ***Grand Canyon Village****, Grand Canyon National Park.* [No imprint]. [Not seen; embargoed pending sensitive resources assessment.]

2011 16.1562 *National Park Service Cultural Landscapes Inventory 2011 :* ***Bright Angel Trail and River Trail corridor****, Grand Canyon National Park.* [No imprint], 136 pp.

2013 16.1522 *National Park Service Cultural Landscape Inventory : April 2013 :* ***Cross Canyon Corridor Historic District****, Grand Canyon National Park.* [No imprint], 341 pp. ["For the purposes of the CLI, the component landscape is further divided into ten contiguous Landscape Areas [repetitive "Landscape Area" shown as "LA" here]: Bright Angel Trail LA, Indian Garden LA, Colorado River Trail LA, Phantom Ranch LA, South Kaibab Trail LA, Yaki Point (South Kaibab Trailhead) LA, North Kaibab Trail LA, Bright Angel Campground LA, Cottonwood Campground LA, Roaring Springs LA". "The information for the Cross Canyon Corridor Historic District contained herein was developed from research and two field visits which were completed in 2009 and 2011." (p. 3)]

2021 16.1563 *National Park Service Cultural Landscapes Inventory 2006, Revised 9/2021 :* ***Bright Angel Peninsula Historic District****, Grand Canyon National Park.* [No imprint], 138 pp.

2021 16.1564 *National Park Service Cultural Landscapes Inventory 2006, Revised 9/2021 :* ***Grand Canyon Lodge Historic District****, Grand Canyon National Park.* [No imprint], 84 pp.

2024 16.1566 *National Park Service Cultural Landscapes Inventory 2024 :* ***Tuweep Ranger Station complex****, Grand Canyon National Park.* [No imprint], 120 pp.

U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park

2004 16.826 ***Grand Canyon Village National Historic Landmark District*** *Cultural Landscape Report, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [406 pp. total].

Wray, Jacilee

1989 16.1482 ***Pasture Wash*** *historic structures report : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [No place]: [U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park], Cultural Resources, Resources Management Division, [unpaginated].

THE GRAND CANYON BIBLIOGRAPHY

17

NATIVE AMERICANS TRADITIONALLY ASSOCIATED WITH THE GRAND CANYON

THIS PART IS DIVIDED INTO SEPARATE SECTIONS ACCORDING TO INDIVIDUAL TRIBES AND PEOPLES

SEE NEXT PAGE

OVERVIEW. Native Americans of the Grand Canyon region and issues concerning their cultures and activities on their traditional lands in the canyon, on the Colorado River, and in the national park, monuments and forests; other activities and concerns in the immediate region; and specific publications relating to cultures particularly of the traditional recent residents of Grand Canyon

NOTE: Throughout Part 17, citations and quotations are as originally published. Some contain contemporary language and spellings or interpretations that disrespect or are offensive to Native American people.

This part of THE GRAND CANYON BIBLIOGRAPHY is arranged according to the individual tribes and peoples who have traditional associations with the Grand Canyon

In the PDF file the lines below are hyperlinks to those sections

Havasupai Tribe 4820

Appendix: *The Supai Weekly News* and *The Supai News* (1957–1959) 5049

Hopi Tribe 5091

Hualapai Tribe 5134

Southern Paiute Peoples (*principally* Kaibab Band) 5241

Navajo Nation : Diné 5282

Pueblo of Zuni 5324

Yavapai–Apache Nation 5338

Unaffiliated Tribes and Indigenous Peoples 5343

Native Americans Generally 5349

NOTES FOR PART 17

Citations have been extracted from Volume 1/Part B of THE GRAND CANON. This specially arranged part relates to Native Americans of, and their relation with, the Grand Canyon. By default of their residency at and in the physiographic Grand Canyon, the Havasupai and Hualapai people are the principal focus of this bibliography. In addition, there are citations that relate in some fashion to the cultural relationships that other tribes have in the Grand Canyon. This is not a bibliographical listing for any of the tribes in general.

Some topics that may seem to be out of scope. For example, some citations pertain to Havasupai legal claims against Arizona State University, which relate to the unsanctioned uses of blood samples that were given by tribal members to a university researcher specifically for research on diabetes in this community (a disease that disproportionately afflicts many of these people, and notably other tribal peoples as well). While this in itself may seem unrelated to the Grand Canyon, additional studies were conducted with the samples, without the permission or knowledge of those from whom the blood was taken. These other studies arrived at scientific conclusions and produced social statements that were published, yet are decidedly contrary to the cultural beliefs of the Havasupai people and their relationship with the Grand Canyon. The resolution of these legal issues has provided some positive outcome for the individuals and the tribe. Now the affair remains the subject of worldwide cautionary and instructive attention among bioethecists and legal scholars, citations about which are included here because of that far-reaching impact. Many of these publications were produced during the progress of the legal case, and thus they provide evolving perspectives of the issues prior to the final resolution between the tribal litigants and the university. The effects of this case further emphasize the weight and veracity of cultural beliefs.

The number of citatations pertaining to the Hualapai Tribe is somewhat enlarged by international attention to the Grand Canyon Skywalk, constructed by developers in concert with the tribe at the locale that has become generally known as Grand Canyon West.

Not all of the Native American tribes who exercise cultural claims to the Grand Canyon may have citations listed here, except in a general or summary fashion; only the publications that have come to attention, and which relate principally to activities in the Grand Canyon region, are cited.

(continued)

The involved tribes (as recognized by the federal government) are:

Havasupai Tribe, Havasupai Reservation (Arizona)
Hopi Tribe (Hopi Indian Reservation, Arizona)
Hualapai Indian Tribe, Hualapai Reservation (Arizona)
Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians, Kaibab Indian Reservation (Arizona)
Las Vegas Band of Paiute Indians, Las Vegas Indian Colony (Nevada)
Moapa Band of Paiute Indians, Moapa River Indian Reservation (Nevada)
Navajo Nation (Navajo Indian Reservation, Arizona, New Mexico & Utah)
Paiute Indian Tribe of Utah
Cedar Band of Paiutes, Kanosh Band of Paiutes, Koosharem Band of Paiutes, Indian Peaks Band of Paiutes, and Shivwits Band of Paiutes
San Juan Southern Paiute Tribe (Arizona)
The Pueblo of Zuni, Zuni Reservation (New Mexico)
Yavapai-Apache Nation, Camp Verde Indian Reservation (Arizona)

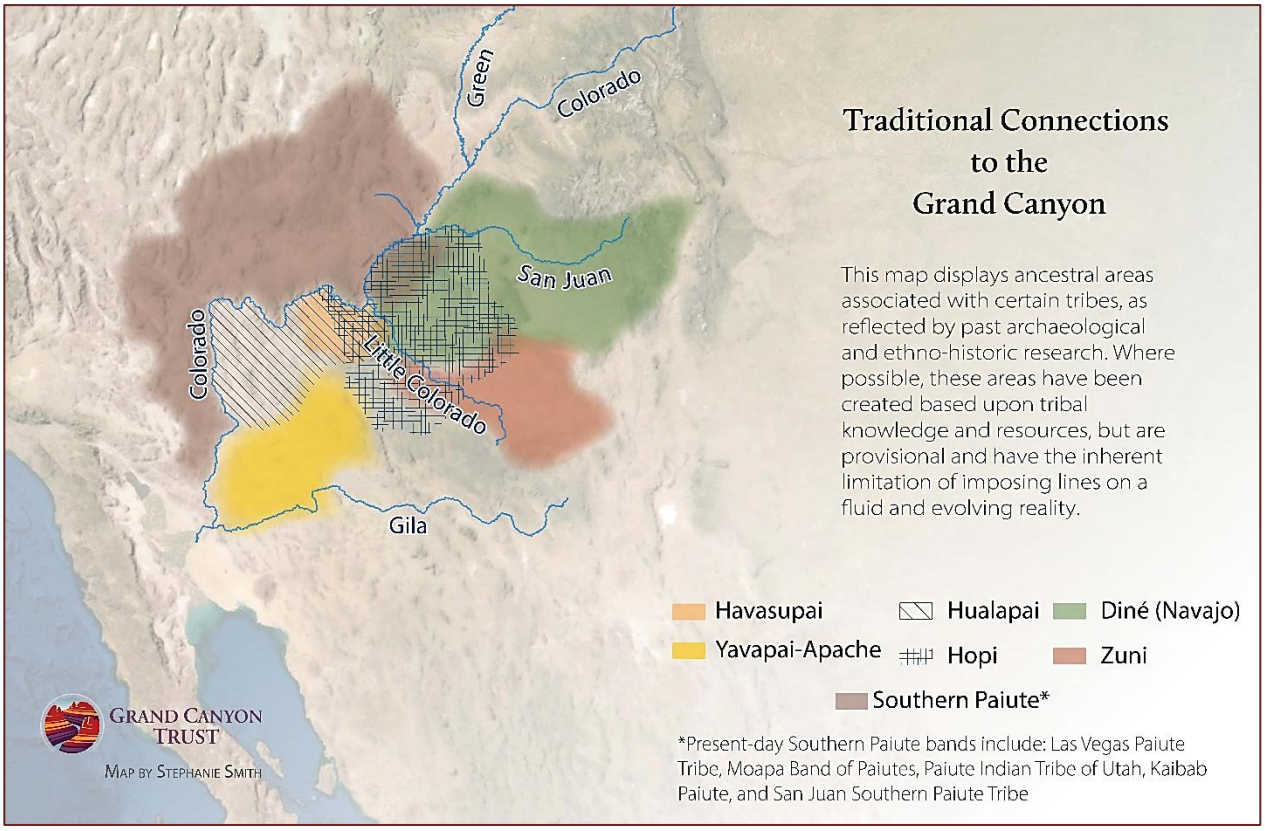
Refer also to the map on the next page.

The cultures of the people who hold ancestral ties to the Grand Canyon span regions beyond the geographical area focused on by this bibliography. There certainly are many published works about each of these peoples that will provide a user with the important, more meaningful broader cultural perspectives, but they do not meet the geographically defined criteria to be included herein. The Grand Canyon is a part of these peoples' ancestral landscapes and spiritual beliefs. Indeed, the canyon is not seen or engaged with the same perspective beween different peoples, nor may it be seen in the same sense even between individuals of one tribe or clan. This will have to suffice as an apology for the geographical boundaries imposed on this part of the bibliography. The boundaries are nearly as meaningless to Indigenous peoples as are political boundaries like those of the national parks, forests, and most objectively, the reservations.

Included in this bibliography are items that relate to Colorado River water rights of the Native American groups, although most of these, and all else pertaining to these issues, also appear in Part 12/Section 1.

Native American Peoples with Traditional Cultural Ties to the Grand Canyon

Map by Stephanie Smith, Grand Canyon Trust



(Grand Canyon Trust)

https://www.grandcanyontrust.org/sites/default/files/maps/resources/gc-grand-canyon-traditional-areas.pdf

non-commercial permission to use indicated on GCT website

KEY TO ITEM NUMBER PREFIXES

Parts of THE GRAND CANON From Which Citations Have Been Copied For the Native Americans Bibliography

Only those parts that have contributed to this special bibliography are listed.

BIBLIOGRAPHICAL PUBLICATIONS

1 Bibliographies, Indices, and Comparable Publications

GENERAL AND PARTICULAR-INTEREST SUBJECTS (GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS)

2 General Publications — Historical, Geographical, Social, Cultural, Biographical, Popular, and Commonplace Works

3 *The New York Times*

4 Memorials

5 Publications For and About People With Disabilities

6 Publications For and By Youth and Young Adults

7 Fiction

8 Verse

9 Travel and Trail Guides

HUMAN AFFAIRS

14 Sociology, Recreation, Education, Economics, and Related Subjects

15 Health And Safety

16 Archaeology and Cultural Resources

ENVIRONMENTAL AND BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES

18 Physical Environment

19 Biology and Ecology

21 Geology and Paleontology

GRAPHIC, AUDIO AND DIGITAL MEDIA

26 Audio–Visual Works and Photographic Publications

27 Audio Works and Musical Scores

Citation of special note relating to multiple tribal groups:

U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park

NO DATE 17.3813 *Minute Out In It: First Voices.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 1 p.

► Informational flyer with QR Code to access episodes, with URL www.nps.gov/grca/learn/photosmultimedia/first-voices-film-series.htm (accessed December 11, 2025). "The First Voices Film Series shares the experiences, art, and culture of the indigenous peoples of the Grand Canyon Region. Grand Canyon has been home to 11 different Tribes within the Southwest for countless generations. Through this series, we celebrate and amplify their crucial message, 'We are still here.'"

Episodes:
Sunny Dooley—Diné Storyteller", 2:00
"Ha'a Gyoh (Full Film)", 6:46
"Ophelia in Havasupai Gardens", 1:3
"Uqualla's Earth Walk", 1:37
"Jeff Shetima—Zuni Fetish Carver", 1:56
"Darlene James—Hopi-Tewa Potter", 2:00
"Aaron Eagleheart White Speaks with the Sun", 1:48
"Cory Ahownewa—Hopi Kachina Carver", 2:00
"Leo Chee—Navajo Carver and Silversmith", 1:59
"Bryan Joe—Navajo Beader and Silversmith", 2:00
"Jerry Whagado—Yavapai-Apache Silversmith", 1:59
"Laverne Greyeyes—Navajo Weaver", 2:00
"Havasupai Ram Dancers", 2:29
"Apache Crown Dancers", 1:56
"Dupkia Hoyam Hopi Dancers", 1:44
"Cellicion Zuni Dancers", 6:10
"Little Wranglers", 1:24

Havasupai Tribe

Reports of recent (non-historical) commonplace casual visitation, and plans for visits to Havasu Canyon by non-Indigenous people, are omitted. See Part 2 this bibliography for a complete bibliography that includes all such items (in the digital file search on "Havasupai" or "Havasu" therein).

UNSIGNED

PUBLICATION NOT DATED: DATE NOT DETERMINED NOR ESTIMATED

NO DATE 6.1010 Indians' dinosaur carvings. *Our World* (The Children's Creation Paper) (Creation Resources Trust, Yeovil, Somerset, United Kingdom), (77): [1].

► "OW-77" footnote is the only indication of issue number, without date. A quarterly publication; creationist perspective. Brief note regarding the putative "dinosaur" petroglyph in "Hava Supai Canyon" [Havasu Canyon]. Of additional interest because the photo of the petroglyph includes a person's hand for scale, which is not seen in other reproductions.

PUBLICATION NOT DATED: DATE ESTIMATED, ATTRIBUTED, OR KNOWN FROM ORIGINAL RECEIPT

NO DATE 17.1 *The Havasupai : prisoners of the Grand Canyon.* New York: Association on American Indian Affairs, Inc., 16 pp. [After 1974.]

Unsigned *(continued)*

DATED PUBLICATIONS, GROUPED BY YEAR

1880 17.1499 The deepest gorge in the world. *Brotherhood of Locomotive Engineers, Monthly Journal*, 14(7) (July): 296.

► Regarding a party of 13 prospectors visiting the Havasupai in Havasu Canyon. Also compare Unsigned (2011, ITEM NO. 17.1330).

1890 17.1657 [Note.] *Donahoe's Monthly Magazine* (Boston), 24(4) (October): 370.

► "A tribe of Indians, hitherto unknown to the white man, has been discovered in the Grand Cañon of the Colorado. They live in a valley containing 2,000 acres of land, inclosed by perpendicular walls 4,000 feet high." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1890 17.3837 Exploring the canons of Colorado [*sic*]. *In:* Useful Information [SECTION]. *The Colliery Engineer* (Scranton, Pennsylvania), 11(4) (November): 94.

► Partly quoted from *The New York Tribune* and credited to "*Phila. Public Ledger*". Regarding the visit by Colonel Holabird of Los Angeles to the "Yava Supai tribe". Remarks on their deplorable condition and government failure to investigate.

1890 17.898 [Colonel Holabird of Los Angeles, trip to visit Havasupai.] *In:* Notes [SECTION]. *Nature* (London), 43 (November 13) (1098): 44.

► Partly quoted from *The New York Tribune*.

1892 17.867 The "Down-below People." *Popular Science Monthly*, 41 (June): 280-281.

1895 3.1448 Indians from the far Southwest. They will be a feature of the Barnum-Bailey Ethnological Congress. *The New York Times*, (March 17):.

► "A carload of Indians for the Barnum-Bailey Show arrived in Jersey City Friday." Includes notes of "Four men and one squaw of the Mojave Nation", the "Hualapai-Apache tribe", the "Supai" of Cataract Canyon, and "A Coconine brave and his wife".

1895 17.2 Yava Supai Agency. *The Indian's Friend*, 8 (December): 6.

1896 17.1358 [Government appropriation asked for Havasupai Tribe.] *In:* Notes and News [SECTION]. *The Indian's Friend*, 9(1) (September): 4.

1897 17.1362 [Regarding supplies sent to Havasupai Tribe.] *The Indian's Friend*, 9(6) (February): 10.

1897 17.1363 [Regarding need for supplies to Havasupai Tribe following previous summer's flood.] *The Indian's Friend*, 9(7) (March): 1.

1897 17.3 Notes on Arizona Indians. *The Indian's Friend*, 9 (March): 3.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1897 17.1366 [Regarding "no response to the appeal made to the Government for cattle to enable [Havasupai] to begin stock raising."] *In:* News and Notes [SECTION]. *The Indian's Friend*, 10(2) (October): 4.

1898 17.1368 [Notice of promotion of R. C. Bauer to Supervisor of Indian Schools, Fifth District; and note of his work until now at Supai, Arizona.] *The Indian's Friend*, 10(10) (June): 8.

1898 17.2171 [Philanthropic appeal for flood relief at Supai.] *City and State* (Philadelphia), 5(11) (September 15): 163.

► In the aftermath of a flood on August 27 on the Havasupai Indian Reservation.

1900 16.864 [Notes on the contents of a copy of *American Anthropologist*, date not stated.] *Science of Man and Journal of the Royal Anthropological Society of Australasia*, New Series, 3(11) (December 22): 186.

► See reference to "Ruins of Pueblo in Arizona": "These were built of lava and limestone, and cave-like rooms dug in volcanic breccia with vertical and lateral entrances, the Havasupai, who lived in these at the time of the Spanish Conquest, and then retreated to cataract canon." (ENTIRE NOTE, *sic*)

1902 3.1460 Indian boy found murdered. *The New York Times*, (May 25):.

1902 17.1337 [Havasupai murdered.] *In:* Items [SECTION]. *The New Century*, 5(30) (June 8): 3.

► "The murdered body of an Indian boy has been discovered near the Supai Village, Arizona. The boy had been sent to the Indian School and the tribe are making this an excuse for a threatening agitation against the school authorities. They have always resented the establishment of this particular school, fearing that their religious beliefs will be interfered with and that their children will be educated to another faith and to other customs." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1904 17.876 [Note of lecture by George Wharton James, "The Havasupai Indians of Havasu Canyon in Arizona".] *In:* Proceedings of the Club [SECTION]. *Appalachia*, 10(3) (April): 355.

1912 16.863 Meeting of January 16, 1912. *In:* Proceedings of the Anthropological Society of Washington [SECTION]. *American Anthropologist*, New Series, 14(3) (July/September): 564-566.

► See pp. 565-566, note of Hualapai and Havasupai traditions "that their ancestors constructed some of the buildings described"; and note (p. 566), "Dr. Aleš Hrdlička showed a series of views of Havasupai and Walapai huts".

1913 17.910 Dwellers of the depths. *In:* Pan America in the Magazines [SECTION]. *Pan American Union, Bulletin*, 36(4) (April): 590-593.

► Notice of article by Day Allen Willey in December 1912 *Outdoor World and Recreation* (ITEM NO. 17.909), with excerpt and two illustrations reproduced.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1913 17.3307 Los habitantes de los desfiladeros. *Unión Panamericana, Boletín*, 36(4) (April): 546-550. [In Spanish.]

1913 17.984 (Elizabeth H. Lane, Matilda Markoe, and Julia L. Schulte, COMMITTEE)
A hand-book of the church's mission to the Indians. Hartford, Connecticut: Church Missions Publishing Co., 328 pp. (Soldier and Servant Series Publication 90.)
► See "Yavasupai Reservation", p. 265.

1914 17.893 [Notice of pending arrival of Dr. Taylor at Supai, where he would be superintendent and physician in the Havasupai Indian Reservation, the first resident physician there.] *In:* Of Local and Personal Interest [SECTION]. *The Native American* (Phoenix), 15(2) (January 10): 19.
► Brief note.

1914 17.894 Havasupai Agency, Supai, Arizona. *The Native American* (Phoenix), 15(28) (September 5): 384.

1914 4.393 [Sterling Akaba death at Supai, July 13.] *The Indian's Friend*, 27(1) (October): 3.

1914 17.895 Havasupai Agency. *The Native American* (Phoenix), 15(37) (November 7): 498-499.
► From "*Bureau of Ethnology Bulletin*".

1915 17.1274 *The new international encyclopædia. Second edition. Volume X* [Gl-Ha]. New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 789 pp.
► See "Havasupi" [*sic*], p. 784.

1916 17.1047 Havasupai Indian Agency exhibit at Arizona State Fair. *The Native American*, (January 8): frontispiece.
► Photo only.

1916 17.1045 Havasupai Indian fair. *The Native American*, 17(18) (November 11): [issue unpaginated].
► "By the School Physician".

1916 17.2340 Hava-Supai Indian Agency. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 7(1/2) (November/December): 13.
► Photo, credited to "the author of McClintock's History of Arizona".

1916 17.1488 Havasupai Indians. *The Indian Leader* (Haskell Institute, Lawrence, Kansas), 20(17) (December 29): 10-11.

1918 17.986 [Leslie Spier visit to Havasupai tribe.] *In:* Notes [SECTION]. *American Museum Journal* (American Museum of Natural History), 18(6) (October): 515.
► "Mr. Leslie Spier . . . visited the little-known Havasupai Indians, who live on a tributary of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Unsigned *(continued)*

1918 3.441 Visits Indian city hidden in canyon. New York traveler goes down into 3,000-foot Arizona chasm and studies a primitive civilization. *New York Times*, (November 24): 43.

► Leslie Spier studies the Havasupai.

1918 17.1484 A primitive people still living in the United States. *In:* Science [SECTION]. *Museum Work* (American Association of Museums, Providence, Rhode Island), 1(3) (December): 69.

► From report of "Leslie Speer" (Leslie Spier).

1919 17.889 The Havasupai Indians of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Leading Articles of the Month [SECTION]. *American Review of Reviews*, 59 (January): 95-96.

1919 17.1574 Lost tribe of Arizona; primitive civilization of an almost undiscovered country. *Rochester Advocate of English and Speech for the Deaf* (Rochester School for the Deaf, Rochester, New York), 39(7) (April): 1-3.

1919 17.1564 [Leslie Spier with Havasupai.] *From:* Exploration, Research and Publication [SECTION]. *In:* Osborn, Henry Fairfield, Report of the President. *American Museum of Natural History, 50th Annual Report, the year 1918*, p. 29.

► "Mr. Leslie Spier made archæological explorations in Arizona, visiting the Fort Apache Indian Reservation in the White Mountains, and the Rio Verde Valley. He also visited the Havasupai Indians for the purpose of making ethnological studies and collections." (ENTIRE NOTE

1920 17.1338 The Havasupai. *The Indian's Friend*, 32(3) (January): 2.

► Credited to News Bureau, American Museum of Natural History.

1922 17.3663 Grand Canyon Indians. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 16(10) (September): 50.

► "United States Geographic Board" (U.S. Board on Geographic Names) restores Cataract Canyon and creek within Grand Canyon National Park to Havasu Canyon. Article mostly about the Havasupai.

1922 17.1301 In short, hanegou. *The Youth's Companion* (Boston), 96(43) (October 26): 617.

► Havasupai word, *hanegou*. A brief, "imaginary conversation between two Havasupai" taken from Winifred Hawkridge Dixon's *Westward hoboes: ups and downs of frontier motoring* (see Dixon, 1921, ITEM NO. 2.2407 in Part 2 of this bibliography). In context, sophomoric and demeaning.

1922 17.1753 Une descente chez les Indiens Havazoupaï du Rio-Colorado (avec projections lumineuses). *In:* Séance du 27 Janvier 1922. *Le Globe* (Société de Géographie, Genève), 61: 12-13. [In French.]

► Brief summary of an illustrated lecture by George Montandon on a visit to the Havasupai tribe in Grand Canyon.

1923 6.691 Chef de la tribu des Havasupai d'une vallée du Grand Canyon de l'Arizona. *Jeunesse*, (March 8):. [In French.]

Unsigned *(continued)*

1925 3.1009 Stone picks are dug up. Implements, 100 feet deep in earth, are found in Arizona. *The New York Times*, (June 19): 9.

► A discovery at Camp Verde. "The discovery . . . corroborates evidence furnished by pictographs in Havasupai Canyon that man existed in the age of the dinosaurs."

1926 17.3840 [Supai Smiley.] *In:* Odds and Ends [SECTION]. *Erie Railroad Magazine* (New York), 21(11) January): 16.

► "One of the prominent and ancient citizens of Grand Canyon, Arizona, is named Supia [*sic*] Smiley. He has been riding horses ever since he was 4 years old, at which time he received a fall. Supia is said to be 100 years old, and only lately received his second fall. The incident has given the veteran more concern than anything that has happened to him in many a moon." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1926 17.3356 Hava Supai, Arizona. *Indian Truth* (Philadelphia), 3(9) (October): 1-2.

1929 17.3357 [Christmas gifts for Havasupai.] *Indian Truth* (Philadelphia), 6(9) (October): 1-2.

► "Those friends who have been interested in the isolated Hava Supai Indians in Arizona are reminded that Christmas is approaching, since they may wish to help make that event as pleasant for these canyon dwellers as it was last year, due to their kindness. Articles should be mailed by parcels post [*sic*] not later than December 5th, and addressed to Mrs. Patrick Hamley, Supai, via Grand Canyon, Arizona." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1931 2.12879 Aerial fifty miles in length for Grand Canyon radio. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 55(5) (May): 802.

► Telephone wire between Supai and Grand Canyon serving as radio aerial.

1933 17.6 A miniature from the past; dwellers in Arizona today who appear to be leftovers from the Stone Age. *Scientific American Supplement*, 87(2264) (May 24): 324-325.

1934 16.1176 [Note on the Doheny Expedition to Havasu Canyon.] *In:* Czy wiecie, że . . . (Did You Know That . . .) [SECTION]. *Nowa Gazeta Podlaska* (Biała Podlaska, Poland), 4(6) (113) (February): 5. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [In Polish.]

► "Wyprawa etnologiczna, wysłana przez finansistę amerykańskiego Edwarda L. Doheny, dla zbadania doliny Supai w Arizonie, znalazła na ścianie świątyni rysunek dinozaura, jaszczura z epoki niezmiernie odległej. Dowodzi to, że wtenczas już żyli tam ludzie i że prawdopodobnie Arizona jest najdawniej zamieszkaną częścią Ameryki." (*transl.* An ethnological expedition, sent by the American financier Edward L. Doheny to explore the Supai Valley in Arizona, found a drawing of a dinosaur, a lizard from an extremely distant era, on the temple wall. This proves that people were already living there at the time and that Arizona is probably the oldest inhabited part of America.) (ENTIRE NOTE) Includes brief note of the putative rock art dinosaur.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1937 17.433 Ein Deutscher rettet die letzten Indianer. 2. Teil: Das letzte Fort. *Hílf Mít!* (Illustríerte deutsche Schülerzeitung) (Berlin-Tempelhof), (7) (April): 219-221. [In German.]

1939 17.1525 Flagstaff. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 3(1) (November): 38.

► "Young people of the Havasupai, living at the end of 15 miles of pack trails in the bottom of a Grand Canyon tributary want Uncle Sam's aid in home building on their reservation, smallest in the nation. Tribal territory includes only 500 acres at the foot of red and cream colored cliffs towering 2500 feet above cultivated small farms. Petitioners ask for cement to construct stone houses, for equipment to work their patches of land." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1941 17.1527 White medicine good. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 5(1) (November): 31.

► "Grand Canyon—When a Supai Indian baby became ill with pneumonia, the aged grandfather insisted that the tribal medicine men could cure the ailment. The mother wanted to call a white doctor. A group of educated young Indians held a pow-wow to decide the issue, and agreed with the mother. The child is responding to treatment." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1946 17.8 Indian converts. *Life*, 21(3) (July 15): 64-66.

► Arthur B. Kingsolving, Episcopal Bishop of Arizona, rides to Supai to perform confirmations and baptisms.

1947 4.444 Havasupai Second Chief dies. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [section]. *Desert Magazine*, 10(6) (April): 32.

► Chief Watahomigie died February 12 near Pasture Wash.

1947 17.1533 Havasupai evangelist. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 10(7) (May): 33.

► "Phoenix—Jim Crook, chief of Havasupai tribal council, was licensed as lay evangelist of Episcopal church at 54th annual convocation of Protestant Episcopal missionary district of Arizona. Crook, first of the Grand Canyon tribe to embrace Christianity, served many years as interpreter for missionaries. Havasupais now have 30 baptized members." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1947 2.20032 They cover canyon. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 10(8) (June): 33.

► "Richfield—Ralph A. Badger and Harry Aleson have been seeing the Grand Canyon country. They drove from Richfield to Boulder City, Nevada and chartered a plane there. In the plane they flew to Hite, Utah, following the Colorado river, Lake Mead, Grand Canyon, Marble canyon and Glen canyon, flying more than 1000 miles. Back on the ground, they took a power boat from Pierce's Ferry 46 miles into the Grand Canyon, going up the Colorado during its spring flood. The pair then made a horseback trip into Havasu canyon for color pictures of Havasupai Indian life, and returned by auto to Utah." (ENTIRE ITEM)

Unsigned *(continued)*

1948 17.3683 A world "first". *The Witness* (Chicago and New York): 31(13) (May 6): 13.

► Quonset hut delivered in sections by helicopter to Supai, to be used as the St. Andrews Episcopal missionary chapel.

1948 17.1570 Quonset by air. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 11(8) (June): 32.

► Quonset hut delivered in sections by helicopter to Supai, to be used as the St. Andrews Episcopal missionary chapel.

1949 17.1539 Indians marooned at Grand Canyon. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 12(5) (March): 31.

► Havasupai who were hunting and gathering on South Rim "practically marooned" by heavy snows. Item credited to *Coconino Sun*.

1950 17.1549 Havasupai pass schooling law. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 14(2) (December): 32-33.

► "A recent tribal ordinance requires compulsory school attendance for children up to 17 and regular medical examinations for the approximately 200 members of the tribe."

1951 17.1551 Isolated tribe to modernize. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 14(6) (April): 25.

► "Grand Canyon—Two hundred Indians, living in Havasupai Canyon, are planning to adopt a paleface tourist lure. They are erecting a small group of cabins on their remote reservation to accommodate visitors. To reach them it is necessary to travel 60 miles over a poor road, then hike or ride horseback nine miles down a steep trail. Everything that goes in or comes out passes over this precarious trail. Tourist income last year was $5000. It is hoped the cabins will increase the income. Dudley Manakacha, who has been chief since his father's death in 1942, died recently in Phoenix. A new chief will be elected.—*Gallup Independent & Tucson Daily Times.*" (ENTIRE ITEM)

1951 17.9 Havasupai assume responsibility: Passed ordinances for compulsory school attendance and medical examinations yearly. *Indian Truth* (Philadelphia), 28(3): 2-3.

1954 4.453 Passing of "Supai Mary". *In:* Here and There on the Desert [section]. *Desert Magazine*, 17(7) (July): 29.

► "Grand Canyon—'Supai Mary' Wescogame, oldest member and uncrowned queen of the small Havasupai Indian tribe that resides in the bottom of the Grand Canyon, is dead. She was buried at Drift Fence, Supai graveyard located at the top of beautiful Havasu Canyon in late April. Records in the Indians Affairs [*sic*] office show that she was born in 1866, but her children insist she was 97 'summers' old at her death. She was the daughter of Captain Burro, old-time chief of the tribe under whose direction the Havasupais withstood attacks of the warring Apache tribes.—*Coconino Sun*." (ENTIRE ITEM)

Unsigned *(continued)*

1955 17.479 Hidden tribe of the Grand Canyon. *Home and Highway* (Allstate Insurance Co.), 4(3) (Summer): 20-23.

1955 17.3670 Havasupai Diné. The Havasupai Indians invite visitors. *Adahooniłigii* (The Navajo Language Monthly) (Phoenix), 11(9) (July 1): 16. [In Navajo and English.]

► "The Havasupai Indians will allow visitors in their country this year. [. . .] Visitors have not been welcomed before."

1956 17.10 The primitive Havasupai. *Coronet*, 39(5): 130-137.

1956 17.2463 Miss Laetitia Viele, 1933. *Alumnae Bulletin* ([Episcopal Church], New York Training School for Deaconesses, Alumnae Association), (October): 5.

► Notice of Viele's retirement: "Was resident worker at St. Andrew's Mission, Supai, Arizona." Also with editor's reference to the *National Geographic* article by Schellbach and Justin (1955, ITEM NO. 2.5678 in Part 2 of this bibliography).

1964 17.1029 Healthier Indian mothers and babies. *Public Health Reports*, 79(6) (June): frontispiece, 468.

► See frontispiece, depicting a woman and baby, the legend for which reads: "A health station in Supai, Ariz., maintained by the Public Health Service, is visited twice a month by an Indian Health Service doctor and nurse stationed at an Indian health center at Peach Springs, Ariz. They ride the last 12 miles from the top of the canyon to its floor by horseback. In emergencies an Air Force helicopter takes the doctor or nurse to the canyon floor."

1965 3.1018 Indians get gifts by chutes. *The New York Times*, (December 25): 10.

► Gifts delivered to Havasupai by parachute.

1966 17.12 Indian village in the Grand Canyon. *Nursing Outlook*, 14(3): 46-47.

1966 3.851 Canyon gifts parachuted. *The New York Times*, (December 21): 15.

1969 17.13 Squalor amid splendor; Havasupai Indians, Cataract Canyon, Arizona. *Time*, 94 (July 11): 21.

1969 17.3751 Sappada celebre per sbaglio. *In:* Cronaca Parrocchiale [SECTION]. *Cime d'Auta* (Bollettino Parrocchiale di Caviola, Belluno, Italy), 19(5) (December): 3. [In Italian.]

► A peculiarly written news item referring to the collection of skin samples from "diccioto indiani Havasupai della Valle del Grand Canyon, degli olandesi abitanti un 'isola sperdu ta nel mare del Caraibi'" (*transl.* 'eighteen Havasupai Indians from the Grand Canyon, some Dutch inhabitants of a remote island in the Caribbean Sea'), given to Dr. Albert Sabin (who developed the oral polio vaccine). The skin samples were, as reported in this item, to contribute to immunological studies of people who were cut off from civilization, thus protected against common ills, and that the

Unsigned *(continued)*

samples were tested against cancerous tissues to see if the cancer would transfer. The focus of the news item actually concerned the delivery of the skin samples by an inhabitant said to be from Sappade, but who actually was from Sappada, a different municipality. No details. [The remark concerning the Havasupai is in striking association with the events surrounding the Havasupai blood-use case of more recent time.]

1970 3.886 Hepatitis reported in Grand Canyon. *The New York Times*, (November 8): 64.

► Havasupai Indian Reservation.

1971 17.2483 Através da fotografia, ensinam inglès aos índios. *Diario da Noite* (São Paulo, Brazil) [newspaper], 47 (June 14): 11. [In Portuguese.]

► Regarding the use of a Polaroid camera as a learning aid for preschool Havasupai children, sponsored by the Polaroid Corporation. *NOTE*: Refer also to the Polaroid advertisement cited herein as Polaroid Corporation (1972, ITEM NO. 17.2482).

1972 17.510 Havasupai in trouble. *Akwesasne Notes*, 4(5) (June): 6.

► Land dispute.

1972 17.14 Indians get food stamps. *The Masterkey* (Southwest Museum, Los Angeles), 46 (October/December): 140.

1972 2.28257 Le convoi postal de mulets du Grand Canyon. *Union Postale* (Bureau International de l'Union Postale Universelle, Berne) [French ed.], 1972(3)(97): 61-62. [In French.]

► Mule train mail to Supai, Arizona.

1972 2.28258 Postbeförderung mit Maultieren im Grand Canyon. *Union Postale* (Bureau International de l'Union Postale Universelle, Berne) [German ed.], 1972(3)(97): 43-44. [In German.]

► Mule train mail to Supai, Arizona.

1972 2.28259 Mule train packs mail into Grand Canyon. *Union Postale* (Bureau International de l'Union Postale Universelle, Berne) [English ed.], 1972(3)(97): 40-41.

► Mule train mail to Supai, Arizona.

1973 9.863 Visit the Indians this summer? *Changing Times* (The Kipplinger Magazine, Washington, D.C.), 27(6) (June): 18-20.

► See p. 18, "Visit Supai".

1973 17.15 Supais benefit from hydroponic chamber. *The Masterkey* (Southwest Museum, Los Angeles), 47 (July/September): 115.

1974 17.16 Another Indian land grab; proposal to extend Park into Havasupai land. *The Nation* (New York), 218: 485.

1974 17.511 Struggle over Havasupai land. *Akwesasne Notes*, 6(3) (July): 38.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1974 3.281 Grand Canyon raid. *The New York Times*, (July 10): 36.

► Editorial regarding the Havasupai Indian Reservation.

1974 17.17 Indians and the Canyon. *Time*, 104 (August 12): 65.

1974 17.3500 The rights of the Havasupai Indian nation. *In:* NPCA At Work [SECTION]. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 48(8) (August): 30.

► Regarding the proposed federal granting of plateau lands to the tribe.

1974 17.3206 Same song, new tune. *In:* Mountain Notebook [SECTION]. *Mountain Gazette*, (25) (September): 5.

► Regarding the potential transfer of "over a quarter of a million acres of public lands in the area [of the Grand Canyon] to the Havasupai Indian Tribe", noting as well that "[e]nvironmental groups also fear the land transfer may set the stage for eventual construction of a dam inside the Grand Canyon".

1974 17.512 Havasupais ask for our help. *Akwesasne Notes*, 6(4) (October): 46.

1974 17.514 Grand Canyon Indians/more land. *Black Panther*, 12(12) (October 12): 9.

1974 3.283 Not so Grand Canyon. *The New York Times*, (December 18): 44.

► Editorial. Havasupai Indian Reservation.

1975 16.1175 The Hava Supai Canyon "dinosaur". *In:* Chaos and Confusion [section]. *Pursuit* (Society for the Investigation of the Unexplained, Journal), 8(1) (January): 6.

► Pertains to the rock art noted by the Doheny Scientific Expedition to Havasu Canyon (see Hubbard, no date, ITEM NO. 16.746); in this case, specifically to a putative "*Stegosaurus*". Disclaims the interpretation and states that it "was not found by the Doheny expedition".

1975 3.1715 An Indian village in Arizona is isolated election precinct. *The New York Times*, (February 1):.

1976 17.18 Land of the Blue Water People. *Outdoor Arizona*, 48 (June): 28-31.

1976 17.1860 Eviction stayed. *Indian Affairs* (Association on American Indian Affairs, New York), (92) (July/November): 1.

► Grand Canyon National Park's attempt to evict Havasupai from Supai Camp near Grand Canyon Village.

1976 17.534 Park attempting to evict Havasupais. *Hualapai Times*, 1(6) (September): 1.

1985 17.644 Grand Canyon legend; Havasupai Indians. *Creation Ex Nihilo*, 7(3) (March): 11-12.

► Havasupai creation tradition.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1988 17.1606 Bob McConnell: CBS's king of the Hill. *In:* Fifth Estater [SECTION]. *Broadcasting*, 114(9) (February 29): 95.

► Columbia Broadcasting System's Capitol Hill reporter, Robert Armstrong McConnell. Notes briefly his law work with the firm of Sparks, Siler and McConnell, representing the Havasupai Tribe in their land-use battle with the federal government.

1989 17.1333 Uranium mining: Havasu Canyon threatened. *The Seedhead News* (Native Seeds/SEARCH, Tucson), 26 (Fall Equinox): 2.

1989 17.1347 Prayer to the sun. *The Seedhead News* (Native Seeds/SEARCH, Tucson), 26 (Fall Equinox): [back page].

► From *Havasupai Ethnography* (Leslie Spier, 1928). Illustrated with "Basket by Stella Yunosi, From *Havasupai Baskets and their Makers: 1930-1940*, Barbara and Edwin McKee and Joyce Herold."

1991 17.20 Watahomigie and the silver spurs. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 2(1): 6.

1992 19.3784 Havasupai sunflower: Unique resistance to major crop disease. *The Seedhead News* (Native Seeds/SEARCH, Tucson), (36) (Spring Equinox): [1].

1993 17.2687 Inheemse volken. *KernInfo* (Informatieblad over Kernindustrie) (European Peace Pilgrimage, Eindhoven, The Netherlands), 1993(1) (April): 12-14. [In Dutch.]

► See p. 12, brief note of uranium mining and the Navajo, Havasupai, and Hualapai tribes.

1993 19.3624 Highlights of Native Seeds' 1992 annual report. *Seedhead News* (Native Seeds/SEARCH, Tucson), (41/42) (Summer/Autumn): 12.

► Includes notes on rust-reistant Havasupai sunflower and Havasupai tribe cultivars.

1993 17.24 Havasupais want to pump water up from Grand Canyon. *Channels* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Yuma Projects Office), 9(6) (November 3): 1.

1994 17.3258 Das Beispiel Havasupai (Uran für die Schweiz). *nux* (Forum für verantwortbare Anwendung der Wissenschaft) (Flüh, Switzerland), (85) (March): 11. [In German.]

► Item title from contents on p. 1.

1996 17.2684 Indépendance économique et spirituelle. *In:* Cannabrèves [SECTION]. *Les Echos du Chanvre* (La Maison du Chanvre, Lyon, France), 1996(2) (Spring): 13. [In French.]

► Note of Havasupai Tribe's consideration of legalizing hemp and marijuana. Credited to "High Times—Février 1996"; *i.e.*, MacKinnon (1996, ITEM NO. 17.2683).

Unsigned *(continued)*

1996 17.1445 Do U.S. policies block Indians' opportunities? *Indian Time* (Rooseveltown, New York), 14(34) (August 30): 16.

► Includes Havasupai.

1997 17.3338 Stor redningsaksjon. *NHF nytt* (Norsk Helikopteransattes Forbund, Sola, Norge), 8(4): 5. [In Norwegian.]

► Brief news item regarding two UH-60 National Guard helicopters and four private aircraft used to evacuate 400 people from Supai, Havasupai Indian Reservation, following floods.

1997 3.1053 Copters rescue hundreds from Arizona flooding. *The New York Times*, (August 11): A13.

► Havasupai Indian Reservation.

2000 17.591 Rebuild America helps communities from the inside-out. *Buildings for the 21st Century* (U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Building Technology, State and Community Programs), (Winter): 3.

► Havasupai.

2000 17.592 [Solar photovoltaic system at Supai.] *Save With Solar* (U.S. Department of Energy, Federal Energy Management Program), 3(2) (Fall): 5.

2001 17.464 People of the Blue-Green Water enter 21st century. *Labriola National American Indian Data Center, Newsletter* (Arizona State University, University Libraries), 8(3) (Spring): 1.

2001 17.480 The Havasupai Nation; guardians of the Grand Canyon. *AZ Tourist News*, (August): 28.

2001 17.495 Canyon life; Indians who live in the Grand Canyon. *The Economist* (London), 358 (January 13): 31.

2002 2.9206 Christmas in Havasupai village. *Hearty New* (Care and Share Food Bank, Flagstaff, Arizona), (5) (October):.

2003 2.9259 Havasupai drop . . . a great success!!! *Hearty News* (Care and Share Food Bank, Flagstaff, Arizona), Issue 6 (January): 1. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

2003 17.1562 Mule mail—high tech, then low trek. *N.S.S.S. Post Boy* (Nevada Stamp Study Society, Reno), (January 11): 3.

2004 17.594 DRS assists in negotiations regarding preference power allocations. *FERC ADR News* (U.S. Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, Dispute Resolution Service), 6(4) (Summer): 6-7.

► See "Havasupai Tribe", p. 6. Alternative Dispute Resolution Working Group.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2004 17.749 Tribal culture versus genetics. A dispute between researchers and a small Native American tribe has cast an unduly large shadow over genetics. Both sides have much to gain from deeper communication, aided by those who belong to both communities. *Nature* (London), 430 (July 29): 489. [Editorial.]

► Havasupai blood-use case.

2005 17.1845 Havasupai airflift assists BIA housing program in bottom of Grand Canyon. *Facilities Management Summary* (U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, Office of Facilities Management and Construction, Albuquerque, New Mexico), (April): 8.

► Employee housing construction at Supai, for law enforcement, education, and other bureau personnel from the Western Region's Truxton Cañon Agency.

2006 17.866 Making waves at the Colorado River Service Unit. *The WADO Report* (U.S. Indian Health Service, Office of Environmental Health and Engineering, Western Arizona District Office), 1(1) (April): 6.

► Brief notes include Havasupai Tribe investigations of solid waste disposal.

2006 17.3345 [Lecture notice.] *Teataja* (Vanalinna Hariduskolleegium, Tellina, Estonia), (344) (September 4): [1]. [In Estonian.]

► "Esmaspäeval, 4. septembril kell 19.00 on Katariina kirikus kokkusaamine Mona Polacca'ga Hopi/Havasupai/Tewa vanaema Colorado jõe reservaadist . . . ." Notice that Mona Polocca, part Havasupai, from the Colorado River Indian Reservation will be at St. Catherine's Church to speak on alleviating alcoholism and domestic violence among Native Americans. (Serial is produced by the Vanalinna High School.)

2006 17.1063 [U.S. Marines deliver supply materials to rebuild school for Havasupai Tribe.] *Sikorsky Archives News* (Igor I. Sikorsky Historical Archives, Stratford, Connecticut), (October): 5.

► Marines utilized five CH-37's (S-56). Photos.

2007 17.1229 Mishandling of research data. *The ORA Bulletin* (Iowa State University, Office of Research Assurances), (February): [1].

► Havasupai blood-use case.

2007 17.1055 Is solar the solution to Havasupai power need? *U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, Office of Facilities, Environmental, and Cultural Resources, Management Summary* (Albuquerque, New Mexico), (October): 5.

2007 17.769 Kurackanto de la Indianoj Havasupajaj. *Esperanto USA* (Atlanta, Georgia), 2007(1/2): 22-23. [In Esperanto.]

► Havasupai healing song. Translated from English ("Trad. el la angla traduko el la havasupaja Agavo (Erik) Felker").

2008 17.860 Postal history fun facts: Mule mail; High tech, then low trek. *University Mailing Services* (Oklahoma State University), 1(7) (January): 2.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2008 17.1452 Havasupai man sentenced for murder of Japanese girl. *Gila River Indian News* (Sacaton, Arizona), 11(7) (July): 14.

2008 17.859 Second Chance grows wings on a mission. *Second Chance Scoop*, (Late Summer): [1].

► Second Chance Center for Animals, Flagstaff, Arizona; assisting Havasupai with feral dog and cat population.

2008 3.1378 Dam fails in Grand Canyon area. *The New York Times*, (August 18):.

► Havasupai Indian Reservation.

2008 17.1056 August's Grand Canyon flooding skips BIA facilities. *In:* Briefs [SECTION]. *U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, Office of Facilities, Environmental, and Cultural Resources, Management Summary* (Albuquerque, New Mexico), (October): 2.

► Havasupai Indian Reservation.

2009 17.787 Arizona Court of Appeals' ruling revives Havasupai Indian lawsuits over research. *In:* Archaeology News: Near and Far [SECTION]. *The Moki Messenger* (Colorado Archaeological Society, San Juan Basin Archaeological Society Chapter), (February): 4.

2009 3.1380 Flooding reshapes waterfalls in Grand Canyon. *The New York Times*, (May 30):.

► Havasupai Indian Reservation.

2009 17.857 Groups unite to mitigate impacts of seasonal Havasu Canyon floods. *Babbitt Times Review* (Babbitt Ranches), (July): 8.

2009 17.808 Turquoise jewel. *Arizona Highways*, 85(8) (August): 9.

► Reopening of Havasu Canyon after 2008 floods.

2009 17.1442 [Christmas gift distribution at Supai.] *In:* Arrows of Interest [SECTION]. *The Dream Catcher* (American Indian Services, Provo, Utah), (Fall/Winter): 3.

2009 17.839 Havasu 'baaja; people of the blue green water. *Northern Arizona and Beyond*, [inaugural issue?]: 16.

2009 17.793 Lo Spirito del Pianeta. *In:* In Breve [SECTION]. *Mondomix* (Rome), (4): 4. [In Italian.]

► Includes notice of performance of "Indiani d'America (Havasupai Kenion)" at Lo Spirito del Pianeta; however, reference to the Italian website for that performance venue refers there to Hopi Indians.

2009 17.1571 *Native peoples A to Z : a reference guide to native peoples of the western hemisphere.* Hamburg, Michigan: Native American Books, 7 volumes.

► See "Havasupai", Volume 3, pp. 1035-1039.

2009 17.1881 Ausland-Arbeit 2009. *From:* Jahresrechnung 2009 [SECTION]. *In: Jahresbericht 2009 : Incomindios Schweiz.* Zürich: Incomindios Schweiz, pp. 12-13. [In German.]

► Notes Rex Tilousi and Carletta Tilousi, Havasupai, visit to Bern. See also Wegmüller, 2009, ITEM NO. 17.1880.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2010 17.853 The 2010 Census Tribal Road Tour has hit the road! *Tribal Nation News* ([U.S. Census Bureau], Denver Regional Census Center), (1) (1st Quarter): [1].

► Havasupai mentioned in passing

2010 3.1613 Tribal genes and a fair settlement. *The New York Times*, (April 27): A22. [Editorial.]

► Havasupai blood-use case.

2010 17.1066 After Havasupai litigation, Native Americans wary of genetic research. *American Journal of Medical Genetics* (Part A), 152(7) (July): ix.

► Stemming from the Havasupai blood-use case.

2010 17.3263 Culture clash on consent. *Nature Neuroscience*, 13(7) (July): 777.

► Editorial on informed consent in biomedical research. Remarks on the Havasupai blood-use case, recently settled.

2010 4.455 In memoriam. Lt. Col. James M. McGee. *Arizona Attorney*, (July/August): 55.

► Includes note: "As a Marine, he stayed active with the corps, serving as air boss of 'Operation Supai' Toys for Tots for the last 14 years. He coordinated his Marine Corps Reserve airlift drop into the Havasupai Village at the bottom of the Grand Canyon each Christmas season. Jim conducted his missions with immense pride and a selfless devotion to duty, which was reflected in the faces of the children each Christmas." (ENTIRE NOTE)

2010 17.1219 Rose is a colon cancer survivor. *Native People's Wellness*, (September): inside front cover.

► Public service statement. Rose Marie Manakaja from Supai, Arizona.

2010 2.20346 What to do in Phoenix. *WOCNews* (Wound, Ostomy and Continence Nurses Society), (2): 12-13.

► Date given only as "2010". See "Home of the Grand Canyon", p. 12, which notes, "The canyon's western edge, home to beautiful Havasupai Falls and the town of Supai, is also accessible via roads on the Hualapai Indian Reservation."

2011 17.1324 National Indian Education Association reception with Smithsonian National Museum of the American Indian, NIGA and NCAI. *In:* White House Tribal Nations Conference; in a flash [PHOTO FEATURE]. *Indian Gaming*, (January): 52.

► See photo: "Carletta S. Tilousi, Coleen Kaska and Chairwoman Bernadine Jones of the Havasupai Tribal Council with Saba Bazzazieh of Rosette & Associates". (Feature, pp. 50-53.)

2011 17.1841 Modular classroom to be helicoptered into Grand Canyon. *Indian Affairs* (U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, Office of Facilities, Environmental and Cultural Resources, Management Summary), (April): 1.

► Havasupai Elementary School, Supai, Arizona. Brief item includes photo with legend, "A helicopter lowers building materials into Supai village in the Grand Canyon for a 2002 Office of Justice Services employee quarters construction project."

Unsigned *(continued)*

2011 17.1213 Genographic project hunts the last Incas; resurrected "vampire project" brings fears of biopiracy to Cusco region. *Andes Communiqué* [English ed.] (Asociación ANDES; Asociación Para la Naturaleza y el Desarollo Sostenible, Cusco), (May): 1-10 [entire number].

► See p. 5, note of Havasupai blood-use case.

2011 17.1330 Deepest gorge. *North Star Monthly* (Danville, Vermont), (July): 3.

► Reprinting the text from the July 6, 1880 ed. of *The North Star*; regarding a party of 13 prospectors visiting the Havasupai in Havasu Canyon. Also compare ITEM NO. 17.1499 (Unsigned 1880).

2011 17.1320 IGB hosts genomics internship for Native Americans. *IGB News* (Institute for Genomic Biology, University of Illinois at Urbana), 4(4) (September): 2-3.

► See p. 2, note of Havasupai blood-use case.

2011 17.3582 Solar energy project to power remote Arizona school results from EPA settlement. *Facilities Management Summary* (U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, Office of Facilities Management and Construction, Albuquerque, New Mexico), (October): 3.

► Solar panels to be installed on canyon rim to power Supai.

2011 17.1891 Notizie dal mondo indigeno. *Il Cerchio* (Coordinamento Nazionale di Sostegno ai Nativi Americani, Firenze), 15(2): 30-35. [In Italian.]

► See "USA" (p. 34), note regarding Native American tribes of the Grand Canyon region and uranium mining.

2012 17.3421 Uranbergbau im Grand Canyon Nationalpark per Moratorium eingeschränkt. US-Regierung versucht bei Umweltschützern zu punkten. Einschränkungen des Uranabbaus im Grand Canyon Nationalpark trifft die Bergbauindustrie kaum. *Schattenblick* (Elektronische Zeitung Schattenblick, MA-Verlag Helmut Barthel, e.K., Stelle-Wittenwurth, Germany), (246) (January 12): 12-15. [In German.]

2012 17.1457 The Wide Awake Conference, Delevan, Wisconsin, November 1 to 4, 2012. *The Monthly Aspectarian* (Chicago), 34(4) (December): 19.

► Conference report. Notes "blessing and lecture from Havasupai Medicine Man, Uquall". James Uqualla.

2012 2.24647 *The little stone church on the hill : a centennial history of the Episcopal Church of the Epiphany, Flagstaff, Arizona, 1912-2012.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Episcopal Church of the Epiphany, 75 pp.

► Grand Canyon noted, p. 3; Grand Canyon missions noted, pp. 15, 16; Havasupai missions noted, pp. 15, 24, 45; all *in passing*.

2013 17.1634 Out of the past; John Ivens Post #42, 1941-1943. *American Legion/American Legion Auxiliary/Sons of American Legion/John Ivens Post/Unit/Squadron 42 at Grand Canyon, AZ, Newsletter*, (February/March): 4.

► "18 September 1941 [. . .] John Ivens Post #42 spent $15.00 for fruit juices and other articles recommended by Dr. Carson to the Supai Indians, where there were several cases of red measles reported among the children." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Unsigned *(continued)*

2013 17.2460 Cox Communications Water Bottle Challenge overflows. *Horn of Plenty* (St. Mary's Food Bank Alliance, Phoenix), (Summer): 3.

► Includes note of a "truckload of more than 30,000 bottles of drinking water" sent to the Havasupai Reservation following disastrous floods in July.

2014 17.1700 Informed Consent; Apr 23-May 18, Second Stage. *Cleveland Play House InsideGuide*, [April/May], 14 pp. [including wraps].

► Program guide for "Informed Consent", a play written by Deborah Zoe Laufer, directed by Sean Daniels, co-produced with Geva Theatre. Includes Havasupai blood-use case, pp. 7-9.

2015 17.2467 Federal District Court upholds uranium mining within a Traditional Cultural Property without further NEPA review and with abbreviated NHPA consultation. *Native American Law Watch* (Modrall Sperling, Lawyers, Albuquerque and Santa Fe), (Spring): 3-6.

► Regarding *Grand Canyon Trust v. Williams*, pertaining to Havasupai Tribe and Canyon Mine. National Environmental Policy Act. National Historic Preservation Act.

2015 17.1792 2015 Distinguished Service Award recipients. *Victims' Rights Brief* (Office of Arizona Attorney General, Phoenix), 17(4) (June): 1-2.

► See p. 2, "Innovative Practices: Deborah Fresquez, Domestic Violence Victim Advocate, Victim Witness Services for Coconino County", which notes, "She has also organized awareness trainings in Havasupai [Supai], a small isolated community at the bottom of the Grand Canyon, and plans to make it a regular occurrence." (ENTIRE NOTE)

2016 17.1842 Horrific abuse at Havasu Falls in Grand Canyon. *Humane News* (Associated Human Societies, Newark, New Jersey), (June): 19.

► Havasupai Indian Reservation. Regarding abuse of pack animals. [*NOTE*: Not mentioned in item, but one Havasupai individual was charged and convicted of animal abuse (noted from other news reports).]

2016 17.1925 Havasupai regional training, July 26 and 27, 2016, Supai, Arizona. *SWIWconnections* (Southwest Indigenous Women's Coalition, Mesa, Arizona), (Fall): 5.

► Brief report on training services relating to concerns of violence and respect in the community.

2017 17.2183 Dancing Earth explores renewable energy. *Green Fire Times* (Santa Fe, New Mexico), 9(9) (September): cover, 5, 32-33.

► Dancing Earth's 6th Summer Institute. See photo by Leland Chapin, p. 33, "Former tribal chief and medicine carrier of the Havasupai Nation, Uqualla has turned his focus to performance ritual as a conduit for global transformation." James Uqualla.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2018 17.2143 Indian students win round in bid to hold government accountable. *Ute Bulletin* (Ute Indian Tribe, Uintah and Ouray Reservation, Fort Duchesne, Utah), 52(13) (April 9): 2, 4.

► Havasupai Tribe suit with U.S. Bureau of Indian Education.

2018 17.3348 Osem šialene odľahlých miest, kde bývajú ľudia. [Eight insanely remote places where people live]. *Slovak Lines* (In Drive Magazín, Bratislava, Slovakia), 2018(6): 34-37. [In Slovak.]

► See p. 36, "Supai, Arizona".

2018 2.30251 Dünyanın en güzel doğal havuzları. [The most beautiful natural pools in the world.] *Tekstil İşveren* (Türkiye Tekstil Sanayii İşverenleri Sendikası, Levent-İstanbul), (347) (July/August): 58-61. [In Turkish.]

► See p. 61, "Amerikan yerlierinin topraklarında Havasu Şelaleleri, Havasupai Rezervasyonu, Büyük Kanyon/ABD". [Havasu Falls in Native American territory, Grand Canyon/USA.]

2018 17.2274 Ahead of its time; northern Arizona's premier museum turns 90. *In: Autumn visitor guide 2018 : Volume 4, September 16 through October 14.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Arizona Daily Sun, pp. 12-13.

► Museum of Northern Arizona features new permanent exhibit, Native Peoples of the Colorado Plateau. Item notes and illustrates participation of James Uqualla, Jr., Havasupai consultant.

2018 17.2352 *Case study : Northern Arizona Healthcare: Using telemedicine to give rural patients better access to specialty care.* [No place]: GlobalMedia Group, LLC, 6 pp.

► Notes "Havasupai" (Supai), *in passing*.

2019 17.3349 Osem šialene odľahlých miest, kde bývajú ľudia. [Eight insanely remote places where people live]. *Slovak Lines* (In Drive Magazín, Bratislava, Slovakia), 2019(7): 42-45. [In Slovak.]

► See p. 44, "Supai, Arizona". *NOTE*: This is repeated from 2018(6) (ITEM NO. 17.3348).

2019 17.2412 Horses and mules abused and overloaded for tourists' pleasure. *Humane News* (Associated Humane Societies, Newark, New Jersey), (August): 17.

► Havasupai Indian Reservation.

2020 17.3323 Non-profit helping bridge digital divide in Native American tribal lands. *In:* National Native News [SECTION]. *Seminole Tribune* (Seminole Tribe of Florida, Hollywood, Florida), 44(8) (August 31): 11A.

► Item credited to "KPIX-CBS (San Francisco)".] [MuralNet of Oakland, California, providing tribes with access to broadband internet access; features Havasupai.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2020 17.1838 Seminole firefighter battles Arizona wildfires. *In:* Community [SECTION]. *The Seminole Tribune* (Seminole Tribe of Florida, Hollywood, Florida), 37(7) (July 26)3A.

► Don Mitchell dispatched to assist Havasupai and Hualapai tribes in battling drought-related wildfires.

2020 15.1156 Grand Canyon National Park requests river guides, boaters bypass Havasu Canyon. *Western Outdoor Times*, 15(8) (August): 7.

► Request to avoid Havasupai Indian Reservation due to the COVID-19 pandemic.

2020 17.3444 Havasupai—"People of the Blue Green Waters". *Connections* (U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of Policy, Management and Budget, Office of Civil Rights), (November, Native American Heritage Month issue): 15.

2021 17.3439 Working with tribes to develop new opportunities and policies at Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 28(2) (Fall/Winter): 2-5.

► Includes "Draft Outline for GRCA Indian Afairs Strategic Plan" (p. 4).

2022 17.3493 월 간 개 요 [wol gan gae yo] [Monthly Overview]. INSIGHT 月刊資源 [INSIGHT wolganjawon] [INSIGHT Monthly Resources] (한국광해광업공단 [hanguggwanghaegwang-eobgongdan] [Korea Gwanghae Mining Corporation]), 22(3): 2-. [In Korean.]

► See "3. 업계 동향" [3. eobgye donghyang] [3. Industry Trends], which includes 미국 Energy Fuels사, Pinyon Plain 광산 개발권의 법원 승인 [migug Energy Fuels-sa, Pinyon Plain gwangsan gaebalgwon-ui beob-won seung-in] [U.S. Energy Fuels Court Approves Pinyon Plain Mine Development Rights]. Entire note (p. 9) reads: "미국연방항소법원이EnergyFuels사의PinyonPlain광산(舊Canyon광산, Grand Canyon인근소재) 개발권을 인정함. 동 광산은 과거 3개 환경단체 및 Havasupai 원주민들의 반대로 폐쇄된 바 있음 Pinyon Plain 광산은 현재 탐사 후 중단상태이며, 우라늄 가격 상승 시 후속 계획을 논의할 예정임" [The U.S. Federal Court of Appeals recognized EnergyFuels' right to develop Pinyon Plain mine (formerly Canyon mine, located near Grand Canyon). The copper mine was previously closed due to objections from three environmental groups and Havasupai indigenous people. The Pinyon Plain mine is currently in a suspended state after exploration, and follow-up plans will be discussed when uranium prices rise.] (Canyon Mine was renamed in 2020.)

2023 17.3519 The Canyon is listening: Á-mi-i-evyo, "Yes, I hear you!" *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(1) (Winter): 18-19.

► Havasupai religious practitioner Uqualla's pilgrimages to Havasupai Gardens.

2023 17.3588 South Pole; a pre-med graduate spent the past year as a physician for the National Science Foundation at a base in Antarctica—the most remote human outpost on earth. *PittState Magazine* (Pittsburg State University, Office of University Marketing and Communication, Pittsburg, Kansas), 30(2) (January): 18-19.

► John-Michael Watson (BA '09). See note on p. 19, "'I have several projects that I am very exicted for when I get home,' he said. 'I've been offered a position with the Indian Health Service and the Havasupai Nation to serve as the physician for the Supai Village at the base of the Grand Canyon.' (*sic*)" (ENTIRE NOTE)

Unsigned *(continued)*

2023 17.3609 Dr. Charles Edward Gant, Jr. '71. *In:* Class Notes [SECTION]. *The Record of Hampden-Sydney College* (Hampden-Sydney, Virginia), 99(1) (Summer): 38.

► Obituary notice includes note, "After completing his residency and obtaining his license, he moved to Arizona, where he worked in the Indian Health Service supporting the Havasupai Indians." (ENTIRE NOTE)

2023 17.3596 What's in a name? Newly dedicated, Havasupai Gardens shows words have power. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(3) (Winter 2023/2024): 22.

2024 17.3688 Keeping all of America connected. *The Eagle* (U.S. Postal Service, Washington, D.C.), 3(2) (February): 18-20.

► Includes note and photo of mule-carried mail to Supai, Arizona. Photo shows one of the mules carrying U.S. Postal Service cartons.

2024 17.3693 Your legacy: Honoring the Havasupai and connecting visitors. *In:* Ways To Give; a closer look at two critical projects. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 31(1) (Summer): 28-29.

A

Academy of Science of South Africa [Republic of South Africa, Department: Science and Technology, Academy of Science of South Africa]

2018 17.2485 *Human genetics and genomics in South Africa: Ethical, legal and social implications : consensus study.* Pretoria, South Africa: Academy of Science of South Africa (ASSAf), 116 pp.

► See p. 65, note, *in passing*, ". . . there are well-reported instances of genomics research increasing group-stigma for clearly identifiable ethnic groups, such as the Havasupai . . . ." This is reference to the Havasupai blood-use case.

Achterberg, Robert Alan

2007 17.2480 *Photographs as primary sources for historical research and teaching in education: The Albert W. Achterberg photographic collection.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Texas at Austin, 192 pp. + digitized photographs.

► See pp. 125, 137-138, remarks on photographs that were made documenting the Episcopal Church's St. Andrew's Indian Mission at Supai, Arizona, which ministered to the Havasupai.

Adams, Heidi K.

2012 17.1573 Sovereignty, safety, and security: Tribal governments under the Stafford and Homeland Security Acts. *American Indian Law Journal*, 1(1) (Fall): 127-146.

► See p. 132, *note* 20, regarding Havasupai receipt of Federal Emergency Management Agency funding for recovery from October 2010 flooding on Havasu Creek, the first such direct FEMA funding to a Native tribe.

Advantage Fitness Products

2005 17.2018 Precor at Supai: The EFX has landed! *The Precor Pulse* (Advantage Fitness Products), (January): 3.

► Delivery to Supai by helicopter of an EFX® Elliptical Fitness Crosstrainer™ exercise machine for diabetes abatement programs.

Agatsuma, Renee; Arnone, Myra; Brown, Dawn; Chowning, Janne Ting; Cooksley, Elise; Fraser, Paula; Griswold, Joan; Own, Lindsey; Lee, Rosetta Eun Ryong; Spitze, Jodie; AND Thompson, Dianne

2013 17.1535 *The science and ethics of humans in research. Grades 7-12. First edition.* [No place]: Northwest Asociation for Biomedical Research, 150 pp.

► See "Lesson 1: Historical Context of Humans in Research", p. 17 and following, and particularly "Student Handout 1.1b, The Havasupai Indians", p. 24. Regarding the Havasupai blood-use case.

AGURMINE [AGainst URanium MINEs]

2004 17.2002 *Uran—oder das Recht auf Leben? Ein Reader anlässlich der Wander-Ausstellung. Ein SchülerInnen-Studierenden Projekt zu den Auswirkungen des Uranabbaus Gruppe AGURMINE—AGainst URanium MINEs.* Marburg, Germany: AGURMINE, 54 pp. [In German.]

► See p. 15, "Uranabau bei den Havasupai".

Alan, M.

1974 2.1028 The Havasupai Canyon. *Westward* (Prescott Courier), 1 (August 30): 13-16+.

Alberta, Anthony J., AND Wood, Anita H.

2009 17.796 A practical skills model for effectively engaging clients in multicultural settings. *Counseling Psychologist*, 37(4): 564-579.

► Includes Havasupai.

Alessi, Stephanie A.

2013 17.1561 The return of results in genetic testing: Who owes what to whom, when, and why? *Hastings Law Journal*, 64 (August): 1697-1726.

► See p. 1700, Havasupai blood-use case.

Alexander, Hartley Burr

1916 17.989 *The mythology of all races.* (Louis Herbert Gray, ed.) *Volume X. North American.* Boston: Marshall Jones Co., 325 pp.

► See "Yuman Mythology", pp. 179-181, which includes Hualapai and Havasupai.

Alleman, RK [*pseudonym*][35] [*see also* Holtzin, Richard Kerry]

2016 2.25685 *Scenic icons of the Southwest: A literary travelogue of national parks, national monuments, state parks, and archeological ruins.* [No imprint], 491 pp. (Colorado Plateau Series, Book 6.) [An on-demand publication.]

► Series title from cover. Title-page gives series title as "Colorado Plateau Province Series". Pages 490, 491 are enumerated but blank. "Supai Village/Havasupai: People of the Blue Green Water", pp. 389-399.

Allen, Lee

2012 17.1434 The "cowboy baby doctor". *Desert Leaf* (Catalina Foothills Magazine) (Tucson), 26(4) (April): 60-61, 63.

► Ken Jackson, working with the Havasupai at Supai.

Allen, Monica J.; Powers, Michelle L. E.; Gronowski, K. Scott; AND Gronowski, Ann M.

2010 17.1025 Human tissue ownership and use in research: What laboratories and researchers should know. *Clinical Chemistry*, 56: 1675-1682.

► Includes Havasupai blood-use case.

Allen, Paula Gunn

1987 8.809 Porivo: Chief Woman. *The Creative Woman* (Governors State University, University Park, Illinois), 8(3) (Fall): 10-11.

► Verse. Mentions Havasupai, *in passing*.

---

[35] Holtzin's self-published works, without imprint, have over time been selectively re-released under new titles and dates apparently with little or no revision or new format other than cover and title-page. Once this approach was discovered, only those volumes that can be verifiably cited by physical examination without financial outlay will be listed in this bibliography.

Allstrom, Erik W.

1938 17.2254 Three thousand feet down. *Indians At Work* (U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of Indian Affairs), 6(1) (September): 36-38.

Allyse, Megan; Karkazis, Katrina; Lee, Sandra Soo-Jin; Tobin, Sara L.; Greely, Henry T.; Chos, Mildred K.; AND Magnus, David

2012 17.1912 Informational risk, institutional review, and autonomy in the proposed changes to the Common Rule. *IRB: Ethics and Human Research*, 34(3) (May/June): 17-19.

► See p. 18, Havasupai blood-use case.

Al-Mutrif, Abdullah Ali Jabri [عبدهللا علي جبري املطريف]

2015 14.1621 أثر استخدام اسرتاتيجية التعلم املقلوب على حتصيل طالب الصف االول : الثانوي يف مادة اللغة االإجنليزية واجتاهاهتم حنوها ['athara aistikhdam asritatijiat altaealum amlqlwb ealaa htsyl talab alsafi aalwl : alththanwi yf madat allughat a'iljnlayziat waijtahahtum hunuwha]. *The effectiveness of using flipped learning strategy on the improvement of first year secondary students' achievement and their attitude towards the strategy.* Master's thesis, جامعة أم القرى (املمكلة العربية السعودية) [Umm Al-Qura University (Kingdom of Saudi Arabia)], 118 pp. [In Arabic, with portions in English; and with bilingual title and abstract.]

► See "ملحق 1 االختبار التحصيلي يف صورته االولية" [Appendix 1 The achievement test in its initial form] (pp. 102-105); "ملحق 4 الاختبار التحصيلي في صورته النهائية" [Appendix 4 Final exam] (pp. 108-110). Both tests are in English, which feature questions relating to the Havasupai Indian Reservation.

Alvarado, Anita L.

1970 17.28 Cultural determinants of population stability in the Havasupai Indians. *American Journal of Physical Anthropology*, 33(1) (July): 9-14.

American Red Cross, Grand Canyon Chapter

2008 17.858 Supai Canyon flood; evidence of the importance of wilderness first aid training. *In: American Red Cross Grand Canyon Chapter, annual report fiscal year 2007-2008.* Phoenix: American Red Cross Grand Canyon Chapter, p. 4.

Anagnostopoulos, Costas [Αναγνωστόπουλος, Κώστας]

2014 2.29992 (SECTION ED.) Παράξενα & εναλλακτικά [Paráxena & enallaktiká] [Strange & alternative] [SECTION]. *Το Παρασκηνιο* (Αθήνα) [To Paraskinio (Athína)] [The Background (Athens)], (January 11): 42-43. [In Greek.]

► See p. 42, "ΗΠΑ; Οι ξεχασμένοι Ινδιάνοι" (IPA; Oi xechasménoi Indiánoi) (USA; The forgotten Indians). Regarding the Havasupai.

Anaya, S. James

2012 17.2347 *Report of the Special Rapporteur on the rights of indigenous peoples, James Anaya : addendum : the situation of indigenous peoples in the United States of America.* [New York]: United Nations, General Assembly, 50 pp. (A/HRC/21/47/Add.1.)

► "The summary of the present report is circulated in all official languages [Arabic, Chinese, English, French, Russian, Spanish]. The report itself, which is annexed to the summary, is circulated in the language of submission only [English]." Human Rights Council, 23rd session, Agenda item 3, Promotion and protection of all human rights, civil, political, economic, social and cultural rights, including the right to development. See p. 43: "93. Keepers of the Secret (from Havasupai Tribe): Current ban on uranium mining does not protect Havasupai territory and drinking water sources." (ENTIRE NOTE)

2015 17.2348 Report of the Special Rapporteur on the rights of indigenous peoples on the situation of indigenous peoples in the United States of America. *Arizona Journal of International and Comparative Law*, 32(1): 51-108.

► See p. 99: "93. Keepers of the Secret (from Havasupai Tribe): Current ban on uranium mining does not protect Havasupai territory and drinking water sources." (ENTIRE NOTE) Reprinting of Analya (2012, ITEM NO. 17.2347).

Anderson, Arlie

1962 17.2295 A program of isolating and counseling students with personal problems. *In: Annual Conference of the Co-ordinating Council for Research in Indian Education, Arizona Highway Commission Auditorium, April 12 and 13, 1962.* Phoenix: Arizona State Department of Public Intruction, Division of Indian Education, pp. 82-90.

► Includes notes on Hualapai and Havasupai (pp. 83, 86).

Anderson, Emily E.

2012 17.1932 *CIRTification : Community Involvement in Research : training in human research protections : facilitator manual and curriculum materials.* Chicago: University of Illinois at Chicago, Center for Clinical and Translational Science, 119 pp.

► Havasupai blood-use case, see pp. 11, 32.

Anderson, Jill E.

2011 17.2027 Breach of privacy risks for clinical research sponsors. *Bloomberg Law Reports: Health Law*, (October 24), 3 pp.

► Also as a separate distributed by Moses and Singer LLP, 4 pp. Includes Havasupai blood-use case.

Anderson, Michael F. [Anderson, Mike]

2001 2.8054 Supia [*sic*] Mary. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(2) (April/ June): 8.

► "Supai Mary" Wescogame.

2007 17.605 Natural disasters within transitional societies: The Havasupai Indians at Supai, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2007 History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 6.

2008 17.671 Natural disasters within transitional societies: The Havasupai Indians at Supai, Arizona. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 14*, pp. 37-43. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.)

Andrews, Kimberly, AND Tilousi, Rex

2005 17.651 Havasu ba quawa (the language of the people). *American Indian Quarterly*, 29(3/4): 673-674.

Andrews, Lori

2005 17.1312 Havasupai Tribe sues genetic researchers. *LAB Report* (Law and Biothethics Report, Institute for Bioethics, Health Policy and Law, University of Louisville School of Medicine), 4(2) (Winter 2004; *i.e.* April 2005): 10-11.

► Havasupai blood-use case.

Anwar, Natasha

2013 17.2024 The double helix, a double edged sword: Ethical issues in genetic testing and research. *Journal of the Postgraduate Medical Institute* (Peshwar, Pakistan), 27(2): 117-121.

► Includes note of Havasupai blood-use case.

Appelt, Erin

2019 17.2413 The problem of poor and fair self-rated health among Native Americans in Arizona: Implications for education policy. *Public Health Review*, 2(2): 1-6.

► See p. 2, brief note of suit brought against U.S. Bureau of Indian Education by "nine native American children in Arizona . . . for failing to provide equitable education at a school on the Havasupai Reservation".

Aquino, V. G.

1975 17.1646 The Grand Canyon and the Havasupai. *Oar and Paddle*, 2(1) (February/March): 5.

Aramoana, Jaclyn, AND Koea, Jonathan

2019 17.2424 (ON BEHALF OF THE CommNETS Collaboration)
An integrative review of the barriers to indigenous peoples participation in biobanking and genomic research. *Journal of Global Oncology*, 5: doi:10.1200/JGO.18.00156, 9 pp.

► A literature review. Havasupai blood-use case noted briefly in two places on p. 5.

Arias, Jalayne J.; Pham-Kanter, Genevieve; Gonzalez, Rosa; AND Campbell, Eric G.

2015 17.1789 Trust, vulnerable populations, and genetic data sharing. *Journal of Law and the Biosciences*, 2015: 747-753.

► Introduction begins with note of the recently published "Notice of Proposed Rulemaking : Federal Policy for the Protection of Human Subjects" (*see* U.S. Department of Homeland Security, *et al.*, 2015, *Federal Register*, 80(173) (September 8): 53933-54061, ITEM NO. 17.1790). Arias *et al.* note that this notice "acknowledges the potential loss of public trust associated with high-profile disputes over biospecimens collected in research, including the Havasupai case [the Havasupai blood-use case] and the Lacks Family settlement [not pertinent to this bibliography]." No further text mention of these cases by Arias *et al*. In turn, the *Federal Register* item mentions only "the erosion of public trust that can result from high-profile disputes involving the use of non-identified biospecimens collected during research" (p. 53943); the accompanying *note 43* credits a web-posted document for this statement: "National Congress of American Indians. Havasupai Tribe and the lawsuit settlement aftermath. Retrieved on November 17, 2014, from *http://genetics.ncai.org/case-study/havasupai-Tribe.cfm*." The web-posted document is more fully cited as: National Congress of American Indians, American Indian and Alaska Native Genetics Resource Center, "Havasupai Tribe and the lawsuit settlement aftermath"; but as a webpage only, this is not separately citeable in the present bibliography (accessed December 18, 2015).

Arizona Daily Sun

2008 2.12085 [Note about election returns from Supai, Arizona.] *Election Connection* (Cabarrus County Board of Elections, North Carolina), 12(1) (Summer): 2.

Arizona Department of Emergency and Military Affairs, Adjutant General

2025 17.3800 *The Adjutant General's Annual Report 2025.* [No place]: Arizona Department of Emergency and Military Affairs, [iv], 112, xiv pp.

► "A report on the strength and condition of the Arizona Department of Emergency and Military Affairs and Arizona National Guard submitted by The Adjutant General, Brigadier General John A. Conley to the Governor of Arizona, the President of the Arizona State Senate, and the Speaker of the Arizona House of Representatives, 1st Regular Session, 56th Legislature, September 1, 2025." See "Havasupai Rescue Mission" (pp. 51-52). "An Arizona Army National Guard UH-60 Black Hawk helicopter crew evacuated 104 Havasupai tribal community members and tourists from Supai village in a flood-response mission Aug. 23-24, 2024."

[Arizona Department of Health Services]

2012 17.2186 *Statewide Arizona American Indian Behavioral Health Forum II : "Policy & Service Delivery in a Changing Environment" : final report : February 15-16, 2012, Cliff Castle Conference Center, Camp Verde, Arizona.* [No imprint], 35 pp.

► See p. 12, note of evening reception that included "a cultural presentation made by James Uqualla, Havasupai Medicine Elder", and p. 17, "Forum II concluded with a closing prayer provided by James Uqualla, Havasupai Medicine Elder."

Arizona Office of Economic Planning and Development; AND Arizona, Office of the Governor

1975 17.739 *The comprehensive plan of the Havasupai Tribe.* Phoenix: Office of the Governor, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [115 pp. total].

Arizona State University

2012 17.2630 *Havasupai Promise Scholarship : available at Arizona State University, Northern Arizona University and the University of Arizona.* [Tempe, Arizona]: Arizona State University, folded brochure.

► "Eligible Havasupai tribal members include all currently enrolled members of the Havasupai Tribe and their enrolled children from family households as well as the children of the individual plaintiffs who were parties to the March 2010 settlement agreement with ABOR." (Arizona Board of Regents; pertaining to the Havasupai blood-use case.)

Arment, Chad, AND Sucik, Nick

2002 19.2910 Dwarf horses of the Grand Canyon. *North American BioFortean Review*, 4(2) (9) (December): [78-80].

► Havasupai "pygmy" or "miniature" horses.

Armer, Laura Adams

1960 19.4390 Tony the pony. *Desert Magazine*, 23(8) (August): 12-13.

► This "is the fifth in a series of articles by Mrs. Armer telling of her experiences in the land of the Navajos. This episode occurred in 1925." Includes photo (p. 12) with legend that repeats text from p. 13): "He [Mr. Armer] had been in Grand Canyon at the time certain very small ponies were found there. He photographed the finder and the ponies on the north bank of the canyon." Photograph depicts man with pony wrapped around his shoulders, standing on edge of North Rim. Article does not discuss further. (Miniature horses, so-called.)

Arthur, Chester A.

1902 17.3793 Executive Mansion, March 31, 1882. *From:* Suppai or Havasupai Reserve [SECTION]. *In: Executive Orders relating to Indian reserves, from May 14, 1855, to July 1, 1902 :*

compiled by the Indian Office under authority of Act of Congress approved May 17, 1882. (22 Stats. p. 88.). Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 15.

► Revokes the Executive Order of Rutherford B. Hayes of June 8, 1880.

1904 17.3233 [Emendation of Havasupai Reservation boundaries, and revocation of Executive Order of Rutherford B. Hayes, of November 23, 1880.] *In:* Kappler, Charles J. (compiler, ed.), *Indian affairs. Laws and treaties. Vol. I. (Laws.) Compiled to December 1, 1902.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 809.

1947 17.3234 Executive Order. (March 31, 1882). *In:* Sullivan, Thomas Alan (compiler), *Proclamations and orders relating to the National Park Service up to January 1, 1945.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 28.

► Revokes the Executive Order of Rutherford B. Hayes of June 8, 1880.

Atencio, Ernest

1996 17.32 *Havasupai traditional and historical use of the Grand Canyon village area : literature review and annotated bibliography.* Report prepared for Grand Canyon/Havasupai Oral History Project, Grand Canyon National Park, 38 pp. + unpaginated appendices A-N.

Atmore, Robert N.

1946 17.1151 "Him heap good boy". *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 9(3) (January): 31.

► Reminiscence from writer's time as pumping plant operator for the Santa Fe Railway at Peach Springs, Arizona, who served as a reader for a Havasupai couple whose son sent letters from the Indian School in Carlisle, Pennsylvania.

Attridge, Terri

2016 17.1861 Cover photo: Maya Tilousi-Lyttle performs a Havasupai blessing dance for the Grand Canyon at the Desert View Watchtower rededication. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 23(3) (August): cover, 2.

Avalon Daggett Productions

1952 26.19 *Tribe of the Turquoise Waters.* Avalon Daggett Productions. 16-mm film. 13:00. Distributed by Ward's Natural Science Establishment, Modern Learning Aids Division, Rochester, New York.

Avila Hernandez, Juan A.

2004 17.751 Blood, lies, and Indian rights; TCUs becoming gatekeepers for research. *Tribal College Journal of American Indian Higher Education*, 16(2) (Winter):.

► Tribal colleges and universities. Includes Havasupai blood-use case.

Awang-Damit, Hamidah

2008 17.679 Havasu Canyon flood update. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (7) (Fall): 13.

B

B., J. D.

1994 17.1021 An old sunflower shines again. *Popular Science*, (January): 32.

► Cultivation of Havasupai sunflower.

Badzek, Laurie; Henaghan, Mark; Turner, Martha; AND Monsen, Rita

2013 17.1555 Ethical, legal, and social issues in the translation of genomics into health care. *Journal of Nursing Scholarship*, 45(1): 15-24.

► See p. 17, Havasupai blood-use case.

Bahr, Sandy; Clark, Roger; AND McKinnon, Taylor

2014 17.1699 Court upholds Grand Canyon uranium mining ban—Havasupai Tribe, conservation coalition celebrate key win for protecting water, wildlife, and sacred lands, but fight continues. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(4) (Winter 2014-2015): 18-19.

Bailey, Blair J.

2018 17.2317 Isolated in a canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: This is Research: Student Symposium 2018.* [Auburn University, Alabama]: Auburn University, Office of Undergraduate Research, p. [14].

Baker, Katherine P.

1967 2.20801 Sleep in Havasupai. *In:* Letters From Our Readers [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 30(10) (October): 42.

► In response to the article by G. Michael Horton in the July/August issue (see ITEM NO. 2.3506 in Part 2 of this bibliography). Points out that Horton omitted mention of the "New Tourist Lodge" at Supai.

Baldwin, T. Stith

1903 2.7623 *Picture making for pleasure and profit : a complete illustrated hand-book on the modern practices of photography in all its various branches : for amateur and professional.* Chicago: Frederick J. Drake and Co., 284 [286] pp.

► See frontispiece, "Havasupai Indian Chief, Cataract Canyon, Arizona, on the Santa Fe. Photo by W. H. Simpson, Chicago."

Ball, Eustace Reynolds

1913 17.3842 (ED.) *Bradshaw's through routes to the chief cities and bathing and health resorts of the world: A handbook of Indian, colonial, and foreign travel. Descriptive routes of the chief railway, steamship, and other services; also supplementary notes on the spas and health resorts of Great Britian. Maps, plans, and vocabularies.* London and Manchester: Henry Blacklock and Co. Ltd., 708 pp.

► See in "Route 59. London to New York, Boston, and Across the United States", section "Across the Continent", subsection "(6) The Atchison, Topeka, and Santa Fé Route"; specifically, "Grand Canyon of Arizona" (pp. 431-432). Includes this remark with regard to Havasupai: "At Cataract Canyon, 50 miles distant, is the Havasupai Indian village, to enter which any bona-fide visitor can obtain permission from the railway representative at Williams for presentation to the United States Indian Agent at Supai. The trip is well worth making, as it runs through wonderful country, and the tribe is interesting." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Ball, Sydney H.

1941 17.2147 The mining of gems and ornamental stones by American Indians. *U.S. Bureau of American Ethnology, Bulletin 128*, 77 pp., 5 plates. (Anthropological Papers, 13.)

► Under "Mining Methods" (p. 10 *ff*), notes *in passing* the "paint mines" of the Havasupai in Grand Canyon (p. 13).

Ballantyne, Angela

2018 17.2423 Where is the human in the data? A guide to ethical data use. *GigaScience*, 7: 1-3.

► Havasupai blood-use case noted, *in passing*, p. 2.

Barash, Cathy Wilkinson

1993 17.440 *Edible flowers : from garden to palate.* Golden, Colorado: Fulcrum Publishing, 250 pp.

► See Havasupai Indian squash blossom pudding.

Barclay, Stephanie Hall, AND Steele, Michalyn

2021 17.3320 Rethinking protections for Indigenous sacred sites. *Harvard Law Review*, 134(4) (February): 1294-1359.

► See in the section, "The Significance of Sacred Sites to Indigenous Peoples", brief notes, *in passing*, relating to Hualapai and Havasupai (p. 1304, *note* 35) and the presence of "an active Catholic church in Grand Canyon Village" (p. 1341, which pertains to El Cristo Rey Chapel).

Bardill, Jessica, AND Garrison, Nanibaa' A.

2015 17.1850 Naming indigenous concerns, framing considerations for stored biospecimens. *American Journal of Bioethics*, 15(9) (September): 73-75.

► Includes Havasupai blood-use case.

Bass, Bill G. [Bass, William G.]

1942 17.1529 Pioneer among the Supai. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 6(1) (November): 35.

► Letter in reply to the letter by Ed. F. Williams (1942, ITEM NO. 17.1528), regarding his father's (W. W. Bass) association with the Havasupai.

Bathe, Oliver F., AND McGuire, Amy L.

2009 17.973 The ethical use of existing samples for genome research. *Genetics in Medicine*, 11(10) (October): 712-715.

► Includes Havasupai blood-use case.

Bauer, Clema W. *see also* Bauer, R. C. (Mrs.)

1896 17.1359 [Letter to Miss Jones, regarding supplies sent to Havasupai Tribe.] *The Indian's Friend*, 9(1) (September): 7.

1896 17.1361 The Yava Supai Indians. *The Indian's Friend*, 9(4) (December): 2.

Bauer, R. C.

1896 17.42 A lonely field. *The Indian's Friend*, 8 (June): 12. [Havasupai.]

1897 17.43 Note of the Yava Supai Agency. *The Indian's Friend*, 9 (June): 5.

1897 17.879 Report of teacher among Yava Supais. *In: Annual reports of the Department of the Interior for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1897. Report of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 104-106.

Bauer, R. C. (Mrs.) *see also* Bauer, Clema W.

1896 17.44 Letter from Seligman, Arizona. *The Indian's Friend*, 8 (March): 4. [Havasupai.]

1896 17.1360 [Letter regarding supplies sent to Havasupai Tribe.] *The Indian's Friend*, 9(3) (November): 9.

1897 17.1364 [Appeal for food and medicine for Havasupai Tribe.] *In:* News and Notes [SECTION]. *The Indian's Friend*, 9(9) (May): 9.

1897 17.1365 [Notice regarding availability of Havasupai baskets; sales for "the relief of the old and sick Indians."] *The Indian's Friend*, 9(10) (June): 5.

1898 17.45 [Letter of thanks for Christmas barrels sent to Havasupai.] *The Indian's Friend*, 10 (April): 4.

Baulig, Laurie T.

2010 17.1223 Are there property rights in human tissue? The law "Lacks" definitive answers. *Lancaster General Hospital, Journal* (Lancaster, Pennsylvania), 5(3) (Fall): 87-90.

► Includes Havasupai blood-use case. *NOTE*: In the subtitle, "Lacks" refers to the tissue-use case of "HeLa", tissues cultured from the deceased Henrietta Lacks in the 1950s and documented in *The Immortal Life of Henrietta Lacks* by Rebecca Skoot (Crown Publishers, New York, 2010, ITEM NO. 17.911).

Baum, Dan

1992 17.881 Sacred places; five hundred years after Columbus, more than sixty Native American spiritual sites across the country face their greatest threat ever. *Mother Jones*, 17(2) (March/April): 32-38, 75.

► Features Havasupai.

Baylor, Edith M. H.

1907 6.868 *A little prospector.* Boston: Lothrop, Lee and Shepard Co., 236 pp.

► Young-reader title; fiction. About the Lower Colorado River region but includes an encounter with Havasupai enroute to a western locale. Illustrated with photographs taken in the region.

Beauty, Dawn, *et al.*

1995 17.659 *Voice of the canyon : the story of the Havasupai Tribe through song and narration.* Albany, New York: Garber/Pelham Productions. Cassette, and booklet, [5] pp.

Beck, Bethany

2007 17.632 [Comment on "Freefall" article by Annette McGivney and Teru Kuwayama in June issue.] *In:* Trail Log [LETTERS SECTION]. *Backpacker*, (August): 21.

Beier, Katharina, AND Schnorrer, Silvia

2011 17.1486 The future of biobanking in Europe: Searching for answers to the ethical and legal challenges of human tissue research. *In:* Beier, Katharina, Schnorrer, Silvia, Hoppe, Nils, and Lenk, Christian (eds.), *The ethical and legal regulation of human tissue and biobank research in Europe : proceedings of the Tiss.EU Project.* Göttingen: Universitätsverlag Göttingen, pp. 139-160.

► See p. 152, notice of a paper presented by Kristof van Assche and Sigrid Sterckx, regarding the Havasupai blood-use case.

Beisch, Michael John

1977 2.20851 Land of the blue water people. *Desert Magazine*, 40(5) (May): 16-19.

Bell, Mary Alice

1957 17.2251 The Havasupai culture. *In:* Brooks, M. L., Jerome, Delbert R., and Sizemore, Mamie, *We Look at Indian Education : a summer workshop : 1957 : Arizona State College, Tempe, Arizona.* Phoenix: Arizona State Department of Public Instruction, Division of Indian Education, pp. 137-149 [original unpaginated, pagination from stamping in volume posted to ERIC database (U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences)].

Belrhomari, Nadia

2014 17.3753 Épigénétique et médecine personnalisée, la liberté de choix du patient. *In: Les nouveaux paradigmes de la médecine personnalisée ou médecine de précision : enjeux juridiques, médicaux et éthiques* (sou la direction de Christian Hervé et Michèle Stanton-Jean). Paris: Éditions Dalloz, pp. 141-153. [In French.]

► Volume: "Ces actes sont issus du colloque qui s'est tenu le 6 décembre 2013, à l'Université Paris Descartes, organisés par l'Institut international de recherche en éthique biomédicale (IIREB) lors de la 13e journée scientifique de la Société française et francophone d'éthique médicale (SFFEM)." See p. 151, *note* 31, brief reference to the Havasupai blood-use case.

Benally, Klee, AND Lee, Jessica

2010 17.1425 Resisting the nuclear boom; a new wave of uranium mining threatens indigenous communities in the Southwest. *The Indypendent* (New York), (149) (March 31-April 20): 1, 8-9.

► Includes Havasupai.

Benning, Adi

2009 17.862 (ED.) *Arizona: Nations and art.* [No place]: WalnutCanyonPress.Org, 50 pp.

► Pagination begins on inside front cover. See "Havasupai Falls, Supai", pp. 19-20.

Benyshek, Daniel Charles

2001 17.500 *The political ecology of diabetes among the Havasupai Indians of northern Arizona.* Doctoral dissertation, Arizona State University, 182 pp.

2003 17.969 The nutritional history of the Havasupai Indians of northern Arizona: Dietary change and inadequacy in the reservation era and possible implications for current health. *Nutritional Anthropology*, 26: 1-10.

2005 17.970 Two case-study challenges to the thrifty genotype hypothesis: An argument for expanding our etiological models of diabetes-prone populations [ABSTRACT]. *American Journal of Physical Anthropology*, 40(Supplement): 73.

► Includes Havasupai.

2010 17.1328 Use of dried blood spots: An ideal tool for medical anthropology "in the field". *Journal of Diabetes Science and Technology*, 4(2) (March): 255-257.

► Includes Havasupai.

Berard (Father)

1917 17.1828 [Excerpt from letter to F. W. Hodge.] *From:* The meaning of "Tusayan". *In:* Anthropological Notes [SECTION]. *American Anthropologist*, New Series, 19(1) (January/March): 151.

► Remarks on the etymological derivation of "Tusayan" from "Father Berard, O.F.M., of St. Isabel's, Lukachukai, Arizona". Of pertinence to this bibliography is the passage (ellipsis thus): "The resemblance between the Navaho *Tasaun* or *Zilh Tasaun*, 'the country of isolated buttes,' and *Tusayan* would seem to be fortuitous. . . . I take it that *Tasaun* or *Zilh Tasaun* stands for *dzil da' sa'â*, which signifies monocline or a lone butte or mountain. *da* is not the sign of the plural, but an adverbial abbreviation for *a'da'*, 'the drop off' of a mountain ridge, in this instance the lone mountain at the mouth of Grand Cañon in the Supai District. This would hardly cover *Tusayan* or its people for which the Navaho use *a'yakini*, a word meaning 'the people living in underground houses, or houses you enter from above,' which makes no reference to their topography."

Berardo, Marcellino

1992 17.711 Syllable boundary demarcation in Hualapai and Havasupai. *Kansas Working Papers in Linguistics* (Studies in Native American Languages VII), 17(2): 59-76.

Berezkin, Yuri Evgenievich [Берёзкин, Юрий Евгеньевич]

2017 17.3245 «Трудные задачи»: типология, ареальная приуроченность и оценка древности образов [«Trudnyye zadachi»: tipologiya, areal'naya priurochennost' i otsenka drevnosti obrazov] ["Difficult tasks": typology, areal confinement and assessment of the antiquity of images]. *Живая Старина* (Журнал о русском фольклоре и традиционной культуре) (Центра Русского Фольклора, Москва) [Zhivaya Starina (Zhurnal o russkom fol'klore i traditsionnoy kul'ture) (Tsentra Russkogo Fol'klora, Moskva)] [Zhivaya Starina [Live Antiquity] (Journal of Russian folklore and traditional culture) (Center for Russian Folklore, Moscow)], 2017(2)(94): 5-9. [In Russian.]

► See pp. 5-6, brief notes regarding "Солнце-мужчина в роли дающего задания" [Solntse-muzhchina v roli dayushchego zadaniya] [Sun-man as a task-giver] in Southwest American cultures. Notes specifically, "В большинстве вариантов, зафиксированных у юма плоскогорья (хавасупай, валапай, явапай), Солнце предлагает соревнования с целью погубить проигравших." [V bol'shinstve variantov, zafiksirovannykh u yuma ploskogor'ya (khavasupay, valapay, yavapay), Solntse predlagayet sorevnovaniya s tsel'yu pogubit' proigravshikh.] [In most of the variants recorded from the Yuma of the plateau (Havasupai, Walapai, Yavapai), the Sun offers competitions in order to destroy the losers.] (ENTIRE NOTE)

Bergström, Tomas F.; Engkvist, Hans; Erlandsson, Rikard; Josefsson, Agnetha; Mack, Steven J.; Erlich, Henry A.; AND Guyllensten, Ulf

1999 17.1969 Tracing the origin of HLA-DRB1 alleles by microsatellite polymorphism. *American Journal of Human Genetics*, 64: 1709-1718 + supporting data in American Society for Histocompatibility and Immunogenetics database, http://www.swmed.edu/home_pages/ASHI/sequences/drbdna.txt.

► Includes note, *in passing*, of Havasupai **08021* allele (p. 1715).

Berry, Stillman S.

1946 17.47 A shell necklace from the Havasupai Indians. *Plateau*, 19(2): 29-34.

Beskow, Laura M.; Hammack, Catherine M.; AND Breisford, Kathleen M.

2018 17.2269 Thought leader perspectives on benefits and harms in precision medicine research. *PLoS One*, 13(11): e0207842, 32 pp.

► See p. 18, regarding "group harm as a very real concern", the note that "a striking number of interviewees, across nearly all categories, referred explicity to '*the big case—the studies on the material of the Havasupai Native Americans*'" (italics thus) [ENTIRE NOTE]. This pertains to the wide-ranging impact of the Havasupai blood-use case.

Bessler, Andy

2001 17.2322 Environmental Justice program launched in northern Arizona; Sierra Club will help tribal organizations protect groundwater. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 37(3) (April): 4.

► Includes uranium mining in Grand Canyon region and Grand Canyon groundwater.

2004 17.2323 Environmental Justice program update. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 40(4) (April): 3.

► Includes note of trip to Supai to consult on Sierra Club's history with the Havasupai, and Havasupai concerns on environment.

Bhatnagar, Devina

2017 17.1979 A glimpse into the ECOSOC; Devina Bhatnagar summarises the happenings of the UN Economic and Social Council. *In: SBSMUN2017's The Fourth Estate : 29th July, 2017 : Day 1.* [Noida, India]: SBS School, MUN Club [Model United Nations Club], [unpaginated].

► Youth forum. Notes: "The delegate of Ireland said that tourism in indigenous areas erodes communities culturally to suit the tourists and to generate more profit. An example given was that of the Havasupai people being dislocated from the Grand Canyon in the USA." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Bianchini, John

2005 17.563 Shadow on the Havasupai. *The Noise*, (August): 12-13.

Biegert, Claus, AND Hamm, Horst

2019 17.3427 (EDS.-IN-CHIEF) *Uran Atlas : Daten und Facten über den Rohstoff des Atomzeitalters.* [No place]: Nuclear Free Future Foundation, and Rosa Luxemburg Stiftun, *with* Bund für Umwelt und Naturschutz Deutschland, 50 pp. ("1. Auflage: September 2019".) [In German.]

► Cover also incudes the logo, "Le Monde diplomatique". See "Nordamerika. Strahlende Schildkröteninsel. Von der Subarktis im Norden bis zum Colorado-Plateau im Süden: Das Land der indigen Völker war von Anbeginn im Fokus der Nuklearindustrie. Nur so wurden Kanada und die USA die historisch größten Uranproduzenten" (pp. 18-19).

2020 17.3428 (EDS.-IN-CHIEF) *Uranium atlas : facts and data bout the faw material of the Atomic Age.* (Linda Pentz Gunter, English ed.; Cornelia Rosen, translator.) [No place]: Nuclear Free Future Foundation, Rosa Luxemburg Stiftun, Beyond Nuclear, and International Physicians for the Prevention of Nuclear War, 50 pp.

► "First Edition: July 2020". "This atlas was first published in Germany in September 2019 as a collaboraton of the Nuclear Free Future Foundation, Le Monde diplomatique, Rosa-Luxemburg-Stiftung and BUND (Friends of the Earth Germany). The English edition is not a verbatim translation; all relevant figures and data have been updated and changes were made to some of the chapters." (title-page verso) See "USA. First peoples, last to be protected. The story of the Nuclear Age began on the homeland of North America's Indigenous peoples. From uranium mining to atomic bomb tests to the perpetual search for radioactive waste storage sites, the primary target remains Native lands." (pp. 18-19). Text differs from that of the first German ed. (2019, ITEM NO. 17.3427) and includes remarks pertaining to the Havasupai and Canyon Mine.

2022 17.3492 (EDS.-IN-CHIEF) *Uran Atlas : Daten und Facten über den Rohstoff des Atomzeitalters.* [No place]: Nuclear Free Future Foundation, and Rosa Luxemburg Stiftun, *with* Bund für Umwelt und Naturschutz Deutschland, 2nd ed., 60 pp. [including wraps]. [In German.]

► See "USA; die ersten Amerikaner, aber als Letzte Geschützt. Das Atomzeitalter begann auf dem land der indigenen Völker Nordamerikas. Ob Atombombentests, Uranabbau oder die Suche nach Endlagerstätten—indigenes Land steht bis heute immer im Fokus" (pp. 18-19).

2026 17.3819 (EDS.-IN-CHIEF) *Uran Atlas : Daten und Facten über den Rohstoff des Atomzeitalters : 2026.* [No place]: Nuclear Free Future Foundation, and Rosa Luxemburg Stiftun, *with* Bund für Umwelt und Naturschutz Deutschland, 3rd ed., 60 pp. [including wraps]. [In German.]

► See "USA; als erste auf dem Kontinent, aber als letzte Geschützt. Das Atomzeitalter begann auf dem land der indigenen Völker Nordamerikas. Ob Atombombentests, Uranabbau oder die Suche nach Endlagerstätten—indigenes Land steht bis heute immer im Fokus" (pp. 18-19).

Binesh, Ishaan, AND Anand, Mihir

2024 17.3718 (CHAIRS) *NewMUN: Chapter VI background gujide : United Nationsl Commission for Intellectual Property.* [No imprint], [12] pp. [NewMUN = New Vision International Model United Nations.]

► See under "Agenda 1: Considering the Ethical and Privacy Issues [A]ssociated with the Creation and Use of National and International DNA Databases"; specifically the example pertaining to the Havasupai blood-use case.

Blackham, Max

2010 17.1563 OHSU dental alum shares adventures caring for orphans in Mexico. *Caementum* (Oregon Health and Science University, School of Dentistry, Alumni Association), (Spring): 6.

► Includes note: "I have also worked in the dental clinic in Supai, in the bottom of the Grand Canyon . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Blanchan, Neltje

1901 17.931 What the basket means to the Indian. *In:* White, Mary, *How to make baskets.* New York: Doubleday, Page and Co., pp. 181-194, plates.

► Havasupai, see pp. 185-186.

Blanchard, Jessica W.; Tallbull, Gloria; Wolpert, Chantelle; Powell, Jill; Foster, Morris W.; AND Royal, Charmaine

2017 17.2209 Qualitative research barriers and strategies related to genetic ancestry testing in Indigenous communities. *Journal of Empirical Research on Human Research Ethics*, 12(3) (July): 169-179.

► Includes remarks on Havasupai blood-use case.

Blettner, Cristy Lynn

1974 17.737 *Supai, Arizona : changing problems of geographic isolation and confinement in an American Indian community.* Thesis, California State University, 232 pp.

Blom, Erica, AND De Vries, Raymond

2011 17.1238 Towards local participation in the creation of ethical research guidelines. *Indian Journal of Medical Ethics* (Mumbai), 8(3) (July/September): 145-147.

► Includes Havasupai blood-use case.

Bloom, Lansing B.

1936 17.3717 (ED.) Bourke on the Southwest, IX. *New Mexico Historical Review*, 11(2) (April): 188-207.

► From the diaries of Capt. John Gregory Bourke, U.S. Army, 3rd Cavalry. See p. 200, regarding the Havasupai, noted during a visit to the Zuni: "To sum up my account of this little visit, I will say that the Zunis are officially estimated at about 1700, all told; they answer to the name of Zunis, but call themselves Ah'si-vich, which has a striking resemblance to the name Si-Vich, of the tribe living in the grand canyon [*sic*] of the Colorado, near the mouth of Cataract creek, Arizona T'y." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Boda, László

2008 17.3255 Nyelvünk eredetének pere. [The case of the origin of our language.] *Miskolci Keresztény Szemle* (Miskolc, Hungary), 16(4) (April): 70-71. [In Hungarian.]

► An excerpt or promotional item for the author's book, *A magyar eredetkutatás és nyelvünk pere* [Hungarian etymology research and the origin of our language] (Kráter, Budapest, 2008). Includes the supposed identification of "traces of Hungarian language" *(translated here)* in American Indian groups. Notes Havasupai Indian Reservation, where "Lake Havasu" was added to the study [*sic*].

2008 17.3256 Nyelvünk eredetének pere. [The case of the origin of our language.] *Életünk* (Magyar Katolikus Delegatura, München), 40(6) (June): 4. [In Hungarian.]

► An excerpt or promotional item for the author's book, *A magyar eredetkutatás és nyelvünk pere* [Hungarian etymology research and the origin of our language] (Kráter, Budapest, 2008), about research on the origins of the Hungarian language family. Includes the supposed identification of "traces of Hungarian language" *(translated here)* in American Indian groups. Notes Havasupai Indian Reservation, where "Lake Havasu" was added to the study [*sic*].

Boehnke, Wolf, AND Celaya, Frank A.

1987 26.582 *The people of the blue green water : Havasupai.* Supai, Arizona: Havasupai Tribal Council. VHS. 20:00.

Bommersbach, Jana

2008 17.750 Arizona's Broken Arrow. *Phoenix Magazine*, (November): 134-.

► Havasupai blood-use case.

Boody, Peter, AND Steele, Randy

1980 2.17229 Arizona beat; a two-man highway patrol crew runs a regular race with death in the rural outback. *Flying*, 107(3) (September): 94-101.

► Arizona Department of Public Safety air rescue unit based in Flagstaff. Includes a night medevac from Supai, Arizona.

Bottimer, Priscilla Atwood

1970 17.2637 Head Start in a hollow. *Head Start Newsletter* (U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Project Head Start, Office of Development, Washington, D.C.), 5(3) (April): [6]-[8].

► Project Head Start pre-school youth program in the Havasupai Indian Reservation.

Bourget, Paul

1895 17.962 *Outre-mer : impressions of America.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 425 pp.

► See in the chapter, "The Lower Orders", p. 232, passing reference to "those Troglodytes of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE); likely in reference to the Havasupai.

Bourke, John G.

1895 17.646 The snake ceremonials at Walpi. *American Anthropologist*, 8(2) (April): 192-196.

► Pertaining to the Hopi, but includes Havasupai.

Bousselot, Jennifer M.; Muenchrath, Deborah; Knapp, Allen D.; AND Reeder, Jean D.

2017 19.5872 Emergence and seedling chracteristics of maize native to the southestern US. *American Journal of Plant Sciences*, 8: 1304-1318.

► Includes Havasupai and Havasupai-Hopi, and Hopi varieties.

Boyer, Bert B.; Dillard, Denise; Woodahl, Erica L.; Whitener, Ron; Thummel, Kenneth E.; AND Burke, Wylie

2011 17.1915 Ethical issues in developing pharmacogenetic research partnerships with American indigenous communities. *Clinical Pharmacology and Therapeutics*, 89(2) (March): 343-345.

► Includes Havasupai blood-use case.

Braatz, Timothy

1998 17.569 The question of regional bands and subtribes among the pre-conquest Pai (Hualapai and Havasupai) Indians of northwestern America. *American Indian Quarterly*, 22(1/2) (Winter/Spring): 19-30.

Braun, Sebastian Felix

2012 17.1892 USA. *In:* Mikkelsen, Cæcilie (ed.), *The indigenous world 2012.* Copenhagen: International work Group for Indigenous Affairs, pp. 59-67.

► See pp. 64-65, notes regarding Native American tribes of the Grand Canyon region and uranium mining.

2012 17.1893 Estados Unidos. *In:* Mikkelsen, Cæcilie (ed.), *El mundo indigena 2012.* Copenhague: Grupo Internacional de Trabajo sobre Asuntos Indígenas, pp. 59-67. [In Spanish.]

► See pp. 64-65, notes regarding Native American tribes of the Grand Canyon region and uranium mining.

Breed, Jack

1948 17.49 Land of the Havasupai. *National Geographic Magazine*, 93 (May): 655-674.

1948 2.1589 Ride a horse to Havasupai. *Arizona Highways*, 24(7) (July): 12-21.

1955 17.50 The Havasupai. *In:* Stirling, M. W., *National Geographic on Indians of the Americas : a color-illustrated record.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, pp. 409-419.

Brewer, Isaac W.

1906 17.3302 Tuberculosis among the Indians of Arizona and New Mexico. *New York Medical Journal*, 84: 981-983.

► Includes notes of Havasupai and Walapai (Hualapai).

Bridges, Shirin Yim

2016 6.1529 *Deep down and other extreme places to live.* [No place]: Pearson Education, Inc., 27 pp.

► Young-reader title. See "Life at the Bottom of the Canyon", cover, pp. 6-11; regarding the Havasupai.

2016 6.1530 *La vida en las profundidades y en otros lugares extremos.* [No place]: Pearson Education, Inc., 27 pp. [In Spanish.]

► Young-reader title. See "La vida en el fondo del cañón", cover, pp. 6-11; regarding the Havasupai.

Brigham, K. L.

NO DATE 17.1205 *The epidemiology of atypical mycobacteria in Arizona.* Phoenix: Center for Disease Control. [Mimeographed.]

► Includes Havasupai. See also R. L. Kane (1972, ITEM NO. 17.1204).

Broder, Patricia Janis

1990 17.54 *Shadows on glass : the Indian world of Ben Wittick.* Savage, Maryland: Rowman and Littlefield, 224 pp.

► See Chapter 3, "The Hualapai and the Havasu [*sic*, Havasupai]".

Brophy, B.

1959 17.55 Indian agent works in paradise among nation's smallest tribe. *Arizona Days and Ways*, (June 28): 30-35.

Brown, Cecil H.

1999 17.1249 *Lexical acculturation in Native American languages.* Oxford, New York, etc.: Oxford University Press, 259 pp.

► See "Spanish loans in Havasupai", pp. 128-130.

Brown, John B.

1929 17.3821 Havasupai Indian Agency. *The Native American* (Phoenix), 29(20) (December 14): 309-313, 315.

► Regarding the photo, p. 311, "Policeman Jim Crook with two oldest Supai Indians", see editor's note in 29(21) (December 28): 330: "We are reprinting this week the picture of Captain Smilly and his wife, Discumalera, of the Havasupai tribe, living in Cataract Canyon, for the particular reason that we have just received from Superintendent Hamley, of that reservation, the inforamtion that this man was born in 1820 and hiw wife in 1825. This makes them 109 and 104 years of age respectively. From their appearance we are inclined to believe the record to be approximately correct. When we met them on the trail they were coming out from the Canyon, "To spend the winter on the top," as they expressed it, because of the plentiful supply of cedar wood."

Brown, Karen E.; Fohner, Alison E.; AND Woodahl, Erica L.

2023 17.3590 Beyond the individual: Community-centric approaches to increase diversity in biomedical research. *Clinical Pharmacology and Therapeutics*, 113(3) (March): 509-517.

► See p. 510, note of Havasupai blood-use case.

Brown, Michael D.

2005 17.1036 Arizona; Major disaster and related determinations. *Federal Register*, 70(82) (April 29): 22358.

► U.S. Federal Emergency Management Agency; regarding storms and flooding, February 10-15, 2005, including Havasupai Indian Reservation.

Brown, Michael F.

2010 17.2015 Culture, property, and peoplehood: A comment on Carpenter, Katyal, and Riley's "In Defense of Property". *International Journal of Cultural Property*, 17: 569-579.

► Includes Havasupai blood-use case. Item comments on Carpenter *et al.* in *Yale Law Journal*, 118: 1022-1125 (see Carpenter *et al.*, 2009, ITEM NO. 17.1968).

Brown, Peter J.

1991 17.1426 Culture and the evolution of obesity. *Human Nature*, 2(1): 31-57.

► See in section, "Fatness and Cross-Cultural Standards of Beauty in Women", p. 48, reference to Havasupai, citing Smithson (1959).

Bryant, Harold C.

1950 2.1685 Shangri-La of Arizona; presidential party spends week end recording Grand Canyon splendor on film. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 44(7) (July): 23-24.

Buchanan, John

1969 17.56 Misery in Shangri-La. (Photographs by Alexander G. Zaphiris.) *Empire Magazine* (Denver Post), (November 23): 14-15, 17, 19.

Burak, Gale

1990 2.1726 [Working at Supai, 1943 (part 1).] *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 1(1): 1-3.

► Reprinted from *The Guide* (Grand Canyon National Park), 1982.

1990 2.1727 [Working at Supai, 1943 (part 2).] *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 1(2): 1-3.

► Reprinted from *The Guide* (Grand Canyon National Park), 1982.

1990 2.1728 [Working at Supai, 1943 (part 3).] *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 1(3): 1-3.

► Reprinted from *The Guide* (Grand Canyon National Park), 1982.

1996 2.1743 [Letter regarding Pasture Wash, and regarding the grave of Wallin Burro, a Havasupai.] *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(5): 3.

2001 2.8529 [Letter to editor.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(10): 2.

► Havasupai names for geographic sites.

Burchard, John E.

1952 17.3332 School of Humanities and Social Studies. *In:* Reports of the Deans of the Schools [SECTION]. *Massachusetts Institute of Technology Bulletin*, 88(1) (October) (President's Report Issue): 70-86.

► See p. 83: "Mr. Ralph C. Patrick, Jr., anthropologist, . . . began [his appointment as a Carnegie Fellow] in the Department of English and History." [He] left in June for three months' field research among the Havasupai Indians of Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Burkhart, Ford

2014 17.2459 Barney Tillman Burns III, 1945-2014, a Native Seeds/SEARCH founder and noted seed-saver. *Seedhead News* (Native Seeds/SEARCH, Tucson), (118) (Fall): 4-6.

► See p. 5, reminiscence from 1993 of Burns and Kevin Dahl having been invited to Supai following devastating floods that washed away fields, in order to distribute free seeds to the Havasupai.

Burki, Talha

2021 17.3267 COVID-19 among American Indians and Alaska Natives. Limited resources, lack of data, and years of neglect and discrimination are worsening the impact of COVID-19 on American Indians and Alaska Natives. *The Lancet Infectious Diseases* (London), 21 (March): 325-326.

► See p. 326, note, *in passing*, quoting Michael Toedt, Chief Medical Officer of U.S. Indian Health Service: "Some of the places we need to get to are really remote; we have a clinic at the bottom of the Grand Canyon . . . ." (Supai.)

Burt, Kristen M.

2012 17.2640 *Research involving biospecimens: Incorporating a trust model into the common rule.* Submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements of the King Scholar Program, michigan State University College of Law, 37 pp.

► Thesis. Includes note of Havasupai blood-use case.

Butchart, Harvey [Butchart, J. Harvey]

1993 2.1804 Notes from Harvey Butchart's diary. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(4): 1.

► "My First Visit to Supai", 1946.

C

Cadigan, R. Jean; Edwards, Teresa P.; Lassiter, Dragana; Davis, Arlene M.; AND Henderson, Gail E.

2017 17.2220 "Forward-thinking" in U.S. biobanking. *Genetic Testing and Molecular Biomarkers*, 21(3): 148-154.

► Includes note of Havasupai blood-use case, *in passing* (p. 149).

Cajero, Darwin

2012 17.1577 Havasupai Nation field trip. *Red Rocks Reporter* (Walatowa, Pueblo of Jemez, Jemez Pueblo, New Mexico), (August): 13.

► Only a general report of a field trip in conjunction with Ecological Society of America, but includes notes on Havasupai living conditions and culture.

Cajori, Florian

NO DATE 17.2457 *A history of mathematical notations. Two volumes bound as one. Volume I: Notations in elementary mathematics. Volume II: Notations mainly in higher mathematics.* New York: Dover Publications, Inc., 451, 367 pp.

1928 17.2455 *A history of mathematical notations. Volume I: Notations in elementary mathematics.* Chicago: The Open Court, 451 pp. [Also printed in London, The Open Court Co.]

► See pp. 38-41, quoting a communication from Leslie Spier, regarding "*quipu*-like string records of North-American Indians", takes brief note (p. 40) of Havasupai and Walapai [Hualapai] uses of knotted cords.]

Caldo, Costantino

1996 17.3752 L'undicesimo comandamento; luoghi sacri nel Southwest americano dai Nativi alla New Age. *Geotema* (Associazione Geofrafi Italiani, Bologna), 2(1) (January/April) (4, Geofrafia e beni culturali): 3-20. [In Italian.]

► See in section "4. Luoghi sacri nativi", brief remark on p. 12, "Sempre in Arizona, Canyon Mine è un sito sacro per gli Havasupai, piccola tribù del gruppo Yuman, residente lungo l'orlo del Grand Canyon: è minacciato da una miniera d'uranio, conccessa dal U.S. Forest Service in quanto si trova entro l'area della Kaibab National Forest." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Callaway, Ewen

2010 17.971 DNA dilemma: settlement highlights wider issues posed by gene research. *New Scientist*, 206 (May 1) (2758): 10.

► Havasupai blood-use case.

California Department of Housing and Community Development

2024 17.3635 *Tribal Nations engagement handbook : 2024.* [No place]: California Department of Housing and Community Development, 57 pp.

► See p. 28, note of the Havasupai blood-use case.

Cambridge (Massachusetts) Indian Association

1912 17.3811 The twenty-fifth anniversary of the Cambridge Association. *The Indian's Friend*, 24(5) (January): 2, 12.

► See p. 2, ". . . we sent Christmas boxes filled with good and useful things, to many different missions. Our gifts went down into the depths of the Grand Canyon, where some Indians cultivated their little plots . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Cameron, Leroy; Cameron, Ralph; Sunn, Nick; Gates, Ike; Dog's Hand; AND Bahr, Donald

1994 17.2642 Estrella dawn: The origin of the Maricopa. *Journal of the Southwest*, 36(1) (Spring): 54-75.

► By-line reads: "Leroy Cameron *via* Ralph Cameron *via* Nick Sunn *via* Ike Gates *via* Dog's Hand, *with notes by* Donald Bahr". Relates to two Native American bands once known as Maricopas, but oral records include lower Colorado River and Havasupai of Havasu Canyon. Preamble to "The Text" (p. 60): "This story, as also told by Nick Sunn of the Maricopa Colony, is a transcription of a tape by his uncle (mother's brother) Ike Gates. Ike received the story from his uncle, Dog's Hand (*Huut He Shaal*), who was born at Maricopa Wells, Arizona. Ike's uncle's father, an eyewitness to all the following events, walked from the Parker Valley area. As nearly as we can tell, from the ages of the various narrators in the chain, this walk or migration would have occurred around the 1820s."

Campbell, E. P.

1908 17.60 The road to those below. A tale of the Colorado Cañon. *Century Illustrated Monthly Magazine*, 75(4) (February): 578-584.

► Havasupai.

Campbell, John

1900 17.3299 Mexican colonies from the Canary Islands traced by language. *In:* Royal Society of Canada; Transactions; Section II. English Literature, History, Archæology, etc.; Papers for 1900 [SECTION]. *Société Royale du Canada, Mémoires et Comptes Rendus / Royal Society of Canada, Proceedings and Transactions*, Series 2, 6 (Séance de Mai 1900 / Meeting of May, 1900): 205-265 [Section II is separately paginated].

► See section "V. Welsh Indians." that includes remarks on lower Colorado River tribes and the note, (p. 255), "With the exception of certain small areas posssed by Shoshonean tribes, Indians of Yuman stock occupied the Colorado river from its mouth as far up as Cataract creek where dwelt the Havasupai." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Cannon, Cheri L.

2005 17.1037 Arizona disaster #AZ-00002 disaster declaration. *Federal Register*, 70(88) (May 9): 24459.

► U.S. Small Business Administration; regarding storms and flooding, February 10-15, 2005, including Havasupai Indian Reservation.

Cantor, George

1993 9.68 *North American Indian landmarks : a traveler's guide.* Detroit, Michigan: Visible Ink Press, 409 pp.

► Supai, pp. 299-300.

1993 9.69 *North American Indian landmarks : a traveler's guide.* Detroit, Michigan, Washington, D.C., and London: Gale Research, Inc., 409 pp.

► Supai, pp. 299-300.

Caplan, Arthur, AND Moreno, Jonathan D.

2011 17.1228 The Havasu 'Baaja tribe and informed consent. *The Lancet* (London), 377(9766) (February 19): 621-622.

► Havasupai blood-use case.

Carmony, Neil B., AND Brown, David E.

1993 17.61 (EDS.) *The wilderness of the Southwest : Charles Sheldon's quest for desert bighorn sheep and adventures with the Havasupai and Seri Indians.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 219 pp.

► Journals previously published in an edited version as *The wilderness of desert bighorns and Seri Indians*, 1979 (see Sheldon, 1979, ITEM NO. 17.343).

Carneiro, Larissa Soares

2016 14.1409 *Divine technology: How God created dinosaurs and people.* Doctoral dissertation, North Carolina State University, 367 pp.

► "This study investigates how Creationism is socially, materially, technologically, and rhetorically produced." See the section, "Mountains, rivers, canyons, and fossils formation in the diluvium period" [*sic*] (pp. 190-198), which includes brief remarks on the geology of the Grand Canyon area (pp. 191-192) and the putative rock art "dinosaur" from "Havasupai Canon" (p. 198).

Carpenter, Kristen A.; Katyal, Sonia K.; AND Riley, Angela R.

2009 17.1968 In defense of property. *Yale Law Journal*, 118 [2008/2009]: 1022-1125.

► See pp. 1037-1038, Havasupai blood-use case. See also comment by Michael F. Brown in another publication (2010, ITEM NO. 17.2015).

2010 17.1054 Clarifying cultural property. *International Journal of Cultural Property*, 17: 581-598.

► See pp. 587-588, Havasupai blood-use case.

Carroll, Dana M.; Hernandez, Carol; Braaten, Greg; Meier, Ellen; Jacobson, Pamala; Begnaud, Abbie; McGonagle, Erin; Frizzell, Linda Bane; AND Hatsukami, Dorothy K.

2021 17.3325 Recommendations to researchers for aiding in increasing American Indian representation in genetic research and personalized medicine. *Personalized Medicine*, 18(1): 67-74.

► See p. 68, note on Havasupai blood-use case.

Carter, George F., AND Anderson, Edgar

1945 17.496 A preliminary survey of maize in the southwestern United States. *Missouri Botanical Garden, Annals*, 32(3) (September): 297-322.

► Includes Havasupai.

Casado, Martín; McKeown, Nick; AND Shenker, Scott

2019 17.2498 From Ethane to SDN and beyond. *Computer Communication Review* (ACM SIGCOMM: Association for Computing Machinery, Special Interest Group on Data Communication), 49(5) (October): 92-95.

► "This article is an editorial note submitted to CRR. It has NOT been peer reviewed." See p. 94, brief note of SDN "used to connect a number of rural communities, such as Havasupai [*sic*, Supai], the most remote city in the lower 48, where traditional approaches have simply been cost or operationally prohibitive." (ENTIRE NOTE)] (SDN: Software Defined Networks.)

Casanova, Frank E.

1967 2.1898 Trails to Supai in Cataract Canyon. *Plateau*, 39: 124-130.

1968 17.62 (ED.) General Crook visits the Supais; as reported by John G. Bourke. *Arizona and the West*, 10(3) (Autumn): 253-276, plates.

► In Havasu Canyon, see pp. 263-276.

Castillo, Daniel

2012 17.1717 4th Marine Aircraft Wing. *In:* Been There Done That [SECTION]. *Continental Marines* (U.S. Marine Corps Reserve), (4th Quarter): 20.

► Photograph with legend: "Marines with marine Medium Helicopter Squadron (HMM) 764 loaded toys gathered by the Flagstaff Toys For Tots organization for more than 175 Havasupai children on Dec. 4 at the Grand Canyon National Park Airport. They loaded the toys on a CH-46E Sea Knight helicopter and flew through narrow canyons and landed [illustration] in a confined area in order to deliver the toys on time."

Cech, Marilyn

2019 17.2409 Genetic privacy in the "big biology" era: The "autonomous" human subject. *Hastings Law Journal*, 70 (April): 851-886.

► Note of Havasupai blood-use case, pp. 861-862.

Cellamare, Daniele

2009 15.1174 *L'acqua : una risorsa strategica una minaccia alla stabilità.* [No place]: Rivista Militare, 304 pp. (Printed by Stilgrafica srl, Roma.) [In Italian.]

► See photo of Grand Canyon (p. 96), with legend, "Nell'estate del 2008, una ventina di persone hanno perso la vita in seguito alla rottura di una piccola diga e al

conseguente allgamento di un'area di diversi km^2 nel Gran Canyon, tra Arizona e Utah [*sic*]. Si trattava per lo più di turisti, ma anche di indiani havasupai che vivona nella zona. I soccorritori, con elicotteri e gommoni, hanno tratto in salvo più di 170 persone e quasi 500 sono state evacuate." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In the summer of 2008, about twenty people lost their lives following the breaking of a small dam and the consequent enlargement of an area of several km^2 in the Grand Canyon, between Arizona and Utah [*sic*]. They were mostly tourists, but also Havasupai Indians living in the area. Rescuers, with helicopters and rubber boats, rescued more than 170 people and nearly 500 were evacuated.]

Center for Innovative Technology

2012 17.2355 *Native American Broadband GIS Feasibility Study : final report.* [No place]: Center for Innovative Technology, *for* U.S. Department of Commerce, National Telecommunications and Information Administration, 33 pp. (Grant 51-50-M09070.)

► See p. 5, "Case #2—Lifeline for a Rural Community Deep Down in Rugged Terrain", regarding the Havasupai and Hualapai reservations.

Chakkalackal, Lauren

2007 17.968 The art of storytelling; a tale of the fabled DNA gatherers and their assumptions and omissions. *Juxtaposition* (Toronto), 2(1) (Fall): 15-17.

► Includes Havasupai blood-use case, pp. 16-17.

Chamberlain, Alexander F.

1905 17.1375 Mythology of Indian stocks north of Mexico. *Journal of American Folk-Lore*, 18 (April/June): 111-122.

► See p. 113, a general reference to "the mythology of the Wallapai and Havasupai Indians of the Yuman stock", directing the reader to printed sources.

Chang, Brooke

2018 14.1323 Brooke Chang, Bellevue, Washington; advisor: Scott Chin. *In: The Congressional Award : Public Law 96-114, The Congressional Award Act : 2018 Gold Medal ceremony.* Washington, D.C.: The Congress of the United States, United States Capitol, p. [183].

► Remarks on her Voluntary Public Service hours promoting the "welfare of underprivileged and homeless youths", incorporating a trip to the Havasupai Indian Reservation, Arizona, to "learn about wildlife and Native American culture".

Chapman-Walker, Phenice

2016 17.2019 *Difference in interview responses provided to researchers based on their ethnicity.* Master's thesis, Rowan University, 35 pp.

► Includes Havasupai blood-use case.

Charlton Comics Group

1958 6.1618 The canyon of the little horses. *Black Fury*, (16) (November): 5 pp. [separately paginated item within the issue]. (Steve Ditko, illustrator.)

► Young-reader title; fiction. Black Fury, the wonder horse. Regarding an Anglo hunter's pursuit of putative "miniature horses" known to the "Supai Indians" of Grand Canyon, though from a fictionalized perspective. (Also note a CreateSpace on-demand reprint of the full issue, 2015.)

Cheek, Warren

2000 17.465 Great is His Faithfulness. *UIM International* (United Indian Missions), 3(2): 2. [Editorial.]

Chemi, James M.

1963 2.1947 Carrying the mail to Supai. *Arizona Highways*, 39(7) (July): 41-43.

Chen, Zhongyu [陳仲嶙]

2010 17.3261 人體組織研究中告知後同意的法律意涵－兼論人體生物資料庫管理條例之適用範圍問題 [réntǐ zǔzhī yánjiū zhōng gàozhī hòu tóngyì de fǎlǜ yì hán—jiān lùn réntǐ shēngwù zīliào kù guǎnlǐ tiáolì zhī shìyòng fànwéi wèntí] [The legal meaning of informed consent in human tissue research—concurrently discussing the scope of application of human biological database management]. 生物醫學 [shēngwù yīxué] [Biomedicine] (台北市 [Taipei City, Taiwan]), 3(4): 496-502. [In Chinese.]

► See "從幾個美國案例談起" [Cóng jǐ gè měiguó ànlì tán qǐ] [Examples from a few American cases], which includes "Havasupai Tribe of the Havasupai Reservation v. Arizona Board of Regents" (*sic*) (p. 497), with references to the case thereafter. Havasupai blood-use case.

Chenault, Venida S.

2011 17.1243 *Weaving strength, weaving power : violence and abuse against indigenous women.* Durham, North Carolina: Carolina Academic Press, 171 pp.

► See pp. 61-63, "Experimental Data: From the Tuskegee Study to the Havasupai Project"; including the Havasupai blood-use case.

Chennells, Roger Scarlin

2014 17.1934 *Equitable access to human biological resources in developing countries; benefit sharing without undue inducement.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Central Lancashire, Preston, United Kingdom, 232 pp.

► Includes Havasupai blood-use case throughout.

Chepaitis, Peter, AND Tantsits, Anna

2001 17.1429 [Message.] *Bethany Ministries Newsletter* (Middleburgh, New York), (Fall): [1].

► Includes note of visit to the Havasupai.

Chilson, Peter

1997 18.217 Floods hammer Southwest. *High Country News*, 29(16) (September 1): 2.

► Supai, Arizona.

Chojnacky, David C., AND Ott, J. S.

1986 19.436 Pinyon-juniper volume equations for Arizona Hualapai and Havasupai Indian Reservations. *U.S. Forest Service, Intermountain Research Station, Research Note INT-363*, 4 pp.

Churchward, James

See also Churchward *in Part 2 of this bibliography f*or additional eds. and translations.

1926 2.12021 *The lost continent of Mu : the motherland of man.* New York: William Edwin Rudge, 316 pp.

► See Chapter 10, "North America's Place Among the Ancient Civilizations", pp. 170-205, including notice and illustrations relating to the Havasupai, pp. 186-187, 192-193.

1931 2.12022 *The lost continent of Mu.* New York: I. Washburn, 335 pp.

► A revision. Also later printings. See Chapter 10, "North America's Place Among the Ancient Civilizations", pp. 199-227, including notice and illustrations relating to the Havasupai, p. 212 and illustration facing p. 217.

Cizmar, Martin

2012 2.17275 Pushing the envelopes. *Arizona Highways*, 88(8) (August): 6-7.

► Hank Delaney delivers mail by mule to Supai, as did his father, Bud Delaney.

Clark, Ann Nolan

NO DATE 6.1534 *Blue canyon horse.* (Illustrated by Allan Houser.) New York: Viking Press, 55 pp.

► Young-reader title; fiction. Text is in verse. Although not indicated, it is apparent from the story line and illustrations that this story features a Havasupai boy and horses in Havasu Canyon.

"Special Scott, Foresman and Company Edition for the Invitations to Personal Reading Program" [title-page]. "This edition is printed and distributed by Scott, Foresman, and Company by special arrangement with the Viking Press, Inc." [title-page verso], where the inclusion of a postal ZIP Code in Viking Press's address indicates a publication date of 1963 or after (1st is 1954, ITEM NO. 6.1533). Front free flyleaf verso includes list of books, "Invitations to Personal Reading, Set B; Curriculum

Foundation Classroom Library; Scott, Foresman and Company"; this title is there listed under "Realistic Stories".

1954 6.1533 *Blue canyon horse.* (Illustrated by Allan Houser.) New York: Viking Press, 55 pp.

► Young-reader title; fiction. Text is in verse. Although not indicated, it is apparent from the story line and illustrations that this story features a Havasupai boy and horses in Havasu Canyon.

Clark, Curtis

1998 19.4000 New names and combinations in *Encelia frutescens* sensu lato (Asteraceae: Heliantheae). *Aliso* (Rancho Santa Ana Botanic Garden, Claremont, California), 17(2): 201-202.

► See p. 202, *Encelia resinifera* subsp. *tenuifolia* C. Clark, new subspecies, collected June 3, 1961, by C. and C. Dailey (material in Museum of Northern Arizona), from "4 miles down Supai Trail, Havasupai Canyon".

Clark, Joëlle

2009 17.799 Native Voices enhances understanding of the Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (8) (Spring): 2.

► Native Voices on the Colorado River program.

Clark, John W.

1910 17.1376 Office notes and comment. *The Indian's Friend*, 22(7) (March): 9.

► "By the Corresponding and Executive Secretary." Includes item about flooding at Supai, January 2, 1910, partly from the *Native American*.

Clark, Roger

2010 17.837 Uprising at Red Butte. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter/Spring): 8-10.

► Regarding proposed uranium mining.

Claw, Katrina G.; Anderson, Matthew Z.; Begay, Rene L.; Tsosie, Krystal S.; Fox, Keolu; Summer Internship for Indigenous Peoples in Genomics (SING) Consortium; AND Garrison, Nanibaa' A.

2018 17.2223 A framework for enhancing ethical genomic research with Indigenous communities. *Nature Communications*, 9(2957), doi:10.1038/s41467-018-05188-3, 7 pp.

► Summer Internship for Indigenous Peoples in Genomics (SING) Consortium [p. 7]: Alyssa C. Bader, Jessica Bardill, Deborah A. Bolnick, Jada Brooks, Anna Cordova, Ripan S. Malhi, Nathan Nakatsuka, Angela Neller, Jennifer A. Raff, Jamie Singson, Kim TallBear, Tada Vargas, and Joseph M. Yracheta. Includes note of Havasupai blood-use case (p. 2).

Cliburn, Erik

2024 17.3777 UA Libraries' digital archival project empowers voices among U.S.-Mexico border communities. *Insight Into Diversity* (Potomac Publishing, Inc.), 102(6) (March): 55-55.

► Although the article focuses on the University of Arizona Libraries' work through the Digital Borderlands Project (funded by the Andrew W. Mellon Foundation), which "utilizes digital technologies to improve understanding of Hispanic and Indigenous populations living the near the U.S.-Mexico border", it features an outdoor group photo (p. 54), "A class at the Havasupai Indian School in 1903."

Clover, Elzada U.

1942 19.2090 A new species and variety of *Sclerocactus* from Arizona. *American Journal of Botany*, 29(2) (February): 172-173.

► *Sclerocactus havasupaiensis*, new species; "The type specimen . . . was collected by William Belknap, Jr., April 26, 1941, on top of the Supai Formation in Havasupai Canyon [Havasu Canyon], Arizona . . . . Specimens not in flower were previously collected by the author in July, 1940, in Havasupai Canyon (Clover 5229) near Navajo Falls, and in Hualapai Canyon (Clover 5100) on talus of the Supai Formation. A few plants were seen on the floor of Cataract Canyon above Supai, September, 1941." *S. havasupaiensis* var. *roseus*, new variety; "Specimen typicum legit E. Clover & Wm. Belknap, Jr. (Clover 6403), in Havasupai Canyon, Arizona, siccatum est in Herbario, Universitatis Michiganensis. [. . .] This variety was found in association with *S. havasupaiensis* on top of the Supai Formation in Havasupai Canyon, Arizona, April 26, 1941. Young seedlings were growing at the base of the plants. Additional plants were collected by C. F. Shaffer, Jr., in the same location in May, 1941, and are in the living collection (no. 18079) in the Botanical Gardens, University of Michigan."

Clover, Elzada U., AND Jotter, Lois

1941 19.447 Cacti of the canyon of the Colorado and tributaries. *Torrey Botanical Club, Bulletin*, 68: 406-419.

1944 19.448 Floristic studies in the canyon of the Colorado and its tributaries. *American Midland Naturalist*, 32: 591-642.

Cochran, Patricia A. L.; Marshall, Catherine A.; Garcia-Downing, Carmen; Kendall, Elizabeth; Cook, Doris; McCubbin, Laurie; AND Gover, Reva Mariah S.

2008 17.685 Indigenous ways of knowing: Implications for participatory research and community. *American Journal of Public Health*, 98(1): 22-27.

► Includes Havasupai.

Coconino Regional Partnership Council

2008 17.2523 *First Things First : 2008 needs and assets report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Coconino Regional Partnership Council, 61 pp.

► "The First Things First Coconino Regional Partneship Council is a Council currently comprised of ten members who represent Winslow, the Hopi Tribe, the Havasupai Tribe, the Kaibab Paiute Tribe and much of Coconino County"; for sustaining a children's "early care, education and health system in the rural Coconino, Hopi, Havasupai and the Kaibab Paiute region" (p. 1).

Colchester, Marcus

2003 17.2389 Indigenous peoples and protected areas: Rights, principles and practice. *Nomadic Peoples*, New Series, 7(1) (Special Issue: Mobile Peoples and Conservation): 33-51.

► See p. 46, note, *in passing*, of the Havasupai, who "have set up their own 'national park' in the Grand Canyon".

2003 17.1552 *Salvaging nature : indigenous peoples, protected areas and biodiversity conservation.* Montevideo, Uruguay: World Rainforest Movement; and Moreton-in-Marsh, England: Forest Peoples Programme, revised and expanded ed., 136 pp.

► See section, "Recognition of territorial rights", p. 87 and following; specifically, p. 91: "The Havasupai in Arizona, for example, have setup their own 'national park' in the Grand Canyon".

[Cole, Don]

1973 2.2017 Don Cole and his camera pay a visit to Supai Canyon. *Mohave Magazine*, 2 (April 5): 31+.

Coleman, Carl H.

2021 17.3770 Risk-benefit analysis. *In:* Laurie, Graeme, Dove, Edward, Ganguli-Mitra, Agomoni, McMillan, Catriona, Postan, Emily, Sethi, Nayha, and Sorbie, Annie (eds.), *The Cambridge handbook of health research regulation.* Cambridge (United Kingdom), New York, Port Melbourne, New Delhi, and Singapore: Cambridge Univesity Press, pp. 130-138.

► See pp. 131, 138, notes on the Havasupai blood-use case.

Coleman, Carl H.; Menikoff, Jerry A.; Goldner, Jesse A.; AND Dubler, Nancy Neveloff

2012 17.1937 *Ethics and regulation of research on human subjects : 2012 supplement.* San Francisco: LexisNexis, 135 pp. (Pub. 00669.)

► This comprises web-posted supplementary material to the 2005 publication by these authors: *The ethics and regulation of research with human subjects* (Newark, New Jersey: LexisNexis). See in this Supplement: "Havasupai Tribe v. Arizona Bd. of Regents, Court of Appeals of Arizona, 220 Ariz. 214 (2008)", pp. 126-129. Havasupai blood-use case.

Collier, Joe

1997 17.3816 Ferocious falls; music editor sees up close—*too* close—what a flood at Supai really means. *Flagstaff Live!*, 3(21) (August 14-20): 6.

► Contents page (p. 3) gives title as "Supai blues". See also comment, "The real flood", letter from Ted Melis, and editor's note, *Flagstaff Live!*, (August 28-September 3): 4.

Collins, Galen R.

2002 17.1441 Case-study: A satellite-based internet learning system for the hospitality industry. *Online Journal of Distance Learning Administration*, 5(4) (Winter): 34-51.

► Notes Havasupai.

Collins, George L.

1936 17.3814 People of the blue green water; Havasupai Indians live sequestered lives in canyon depths. *Arizona Highways*, 12(5) (May): 2-3, 18.

1985 17.3815 [Excerpt from article in May, 1936, issue of Arizona Highways.] *In:* A sampler of sixty years of Arizona Highways [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 61(4) (April): 10.

► Cataract Canyon (Havasu Canyon).

Colsa, Alejandro; Grafton, Bernadette; Hintzen, Katy; AND Orvis, Sara

2014 17.2367 *Mapping and analyzing environmental justice in the United States : Environmental Justice Organizations, Liability and Trade (EJOLT).* Master's thesis, University of Michigan, 82 pp.

► See p. 61, brief note on the Havasupai as advocates for environmental protection against "air and noise pollution from helicopters and planes as well as serious liquid water problems from excessive tourism".

Colton, Harold S.

1920 17.2385 Did the so-called cliff dwellers of central Arizona also build "hogans"? *American Anthropologist*, New Series, 22(3) (July/September): 298-301.

► See pp. 299-300, comparisons with Havasupai constructions.

1948 17.69 Indian life—past and present. *In:* Peattie, R. (ed.), *The inverted mountains : canyons of the West.* New York: Vanguard Press, Inc., pp. 109-128.

1964 17.70 Principal Hopi trails. *Plateau*, 36(3): 91-94.

Contreras, Alejandro

2024 17.3745 Presidential declaration of a major disaster for public assistance only for the Havasupai Tribe. U.S. Small Business Administration. *Federal Register*, 89(215) (November 6): 88103-88104.

► "This is a Notice of the Presidential declaration of a major disaster for Public Assistance Only for the Havasupai Tribe (FEMA–4840–DR), dated October 25, 2024. *Incident:* Flooding."

2024 17.3768 Presidential declaration amendment of a major disaster for the Havasupai Tribe. U.S. Small Business Administration. *Federal Register*, 89(236) (December 9): 97691-97692.

2024 17.3769 Presidential declaration amendment of a major disaster for public asistance only for the Havasupai Tribe. *Federal Register*, 89(237) (December 10): 99322.

Coochise, Elbridge

2010 17.3388 Oral testimony of Elbridge Coochise, Chief Justice, retired, Independent Tribal Courts Review Team, before the House Commerce, Justice, Science Related Agencies Appropriations Subcommittee for the Fiscal Year 2011, Department of Justice—Tribal Courts, February 11, 2010. *In: Commerce, Justice, Science, and Related Agencies appropriations for 2011 : hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Appropriations, House of Representatives, One Hundred Eleventh Congress, Second Session : Subcommittee on Commerce, Justice, Science, and Related Agencies. Part 8. Statements of members of Congress and other interested individuals and organizations.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 39-42.

► See p. 41: "And, there are Tribes like the isolated Havasupai, located in the bottom of the Grand Canyon. They can only afford a Judge one day a month. Their computers only work sporadically because of the fine layer of dust that appears to cover everything. They have a single, underpaid clerk, who remains dedicated to her job, even though her employment experience means she could make twice as much working out of the Canyon away from home. When she goes to pick up her children at school, the Court must close, because she is the only one there. The flooding of the Canyon has not helped. *Their need exceeds 100%*." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Coon, Keith Darren

2002 17.528 *Genetic variation of maternal and paternal lineages within the Havasupai Indians of northern Arizona.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 178 pp.

Cordell, Linda S.

1978 16.762 Greater Southwest. *In:* Myers, Thomas P. (ed.), Current Research [SECTION]. *American Antiquity*, 43(4) (October): 765-772.

► See p. 767: "A survey of 54.7 km of transmission line from Peach Springs to Supai was undertaken by Jeanne Fryman (MNA). The line crosses portions of the Hualapai and Havasupai Indian Reservations. Three sites and 6 isolated concentrations were recorded. Low site density along the line appears to be correlated with the lack of surface water." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Cordes, Sam M.

1989 17.1984 The changing rural environment and the relationship between health services and rural development. *Health Services Research*, 23(6) (February): 757-784.

► See p. 778, remarks on the disparity of mail service to remote Supai, Arizona, which does not include comparable Federal Express service, and contrasted to subsidized "rural health delivery".

Cordial, Melissa

2005 17.693 *An interpretation and analysis of the communications and lifestyles of five Native American tribes in the Southwest.* Master's thesis, Ball State University, 38 pp.

► Acoma, Havasupai, Hopi, Navajo, and Zuni.

Corn, Alfred

1992 8.861 From 1992. *The Kenyon Review*, New Series, 14(3) (Summer): 48-56.

► Verse. In segment "1971", see pp. 52-54, regarding 19-year-old Mary Mankaja, a Havasupai.

Coronet Instructional Films

1945 26.420 *The Supai Indian.* [Northbrook, Illinois]: Coronet Instructional Films, 16 mm film. 10:00.

Coues, Elliott

1881 17.1043 Names of the "Blue-Water" Indians. *The Nation* (New York), 33 (July 28): 73.

► Names taken at Supai.

1893 17.73 *History of the expedition under the command of Lewis and Clark . . . . Volume II.* New York: Francis P. Harper, new ed., pp. 353-820.

► See pp. 574-575, note 2, Havasupai *in passing*.

1900 17.1287 (ED., TRANSLATOR) *On the trail of a Spanish pioneer : the diary and itinerary of Francisco Garcés (missionary priest) in his travels through Sonora, Arizona, and California[,] 1775-1776 : translated from an official contemporaneous copy of the original Spanish manuscript, and edited, with copious critical notes by Elliott Coues.* New York: Francis P. Harper, 2 volumes, pp. 1-312, 313-608. (American Explorers Series, III.)

► Extended remarks regarding the Havasupai, see Volume 2, pp. 472-474, *note 22*.

Couzin-Frankel, Jennifer

2011 17.1225 DNA returned to tribe, raising questions about consent. *Science*, 328 (April 30): 558.

► Havasupai blood-use case.

Cowan, John L.

1907 17.1280 Industries not trust controlled. *The Northwestern Miller* (Minneapolis, Minnesota), 70(5) (May 1): 283-284, 305-306.

► Includes note of Havasupai basketry, p. 284.

Cox, Gerry R.

2009 17.3318 American Indian beliefs and traditions. *In:* Bryatn, Clifton D., and Peck, Dennis L. (eds.), *Encyclopedia of death and human experience.* Los Angeles, London, New Delhi, Singapore, and Washington, D.C.: Sage Publications, pp. 41-45.

► See the section on "Cremation", which in this context there are mentions of Hualapai and Havasupai.

Cox, V.

1971 17.78 The wards of progress. *Westways*, 63 (November): 26-28.

► Havasupai.

Credo, Jonathan, AND Ingram, Jani C.

2021 17.3398 Perspective developing successful collaborative research partnernships with AI/AN communities. *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 18(9089), 10 pp.

► See "Case Study: Havasupai Blood Case" (p. 2). (AI/AN: American Indian and Alaska Native.] [Havasupai blood use case

---

Criswell, Deanne

2023 17.3743 Havasupai Tribe; major disaster and related determinations. Federal Emergency Management Agency, DHS. *Federal Register*, 88(41) (March 2): 13140.

► Notice, relating to the Presidential major disaster declaration following "damage to the lands associated with the Havasupai Tribe resulting from flooding during the period of October 1 to October 2, 2022" (quoting from the declaration signed by Joseph Biden, December 30, 2022).

2023 17.3744 Havasupai Tribe; Amendment No. 1 to Notice of a Major Disaster Declaration. Federal Emergency Management Aency, DHS. *Federal Register*, 88(147) (August 2): 50887-50888.

► "This action terminates the appointment of Benigno B. Rjuiz as Federal Coordinating Officer for this disaster." Refer also to Criswell (2023, ITEM NO. 17.3743).

Crook, Rena; Hinton, Leanne; AND Stenson, Nancy

1977 17.2228 The Havasupai writing system. *In:* Redden, James E. (ed.), Proceedings of the 1976 Hokan-Yuman Languages Workshop : held at University of California, San Diego, June 21-23, 1976. *Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, University Museum Studies*, (11): 1-16. [Cover of volume indicates series as *Research Records* (11).]

Crudup, Mark

2010 2.26954 "Waterfall paradise"; Havasupai adventure worth every weary step. *Wrangler News* (Tempe, Arizona), (Kyrene Corridor Edition), 21(17) (August 14-27): 26.

Culin, Stewart

1907 17.79 Games of the North American Indians. *U.S. Bureau of American Ethnology, 24th Annual Report, 1902-1903*, pp. 3-846.

► See pp. 200-201.

1975 17.80 *Games of the North American Indians.* New York: Dover Publications, Inc., New York, 846 pp.

► See pp. 200-201. Reprint of Culin (1907).

Cullum, George W.

1901 2.13267 *Biographical register of the officers and graduates of the U.S. Military Academy at West Point, N.Y., since its establishment in 1802. Supplement, Volume IV, 1890-1900*. (Edward S. Holden, ed.) Cambridge, Massachusetts: The Riverside Press.

► See pp. 434-435, no. 3161, George B. Duncan, including work on "Supai Indian Reservation", 1890, 1891.

Cummins, Ann

2020 2.29577 One love. *From:* Stories [SECTION]. *In:* Dundas, Zach (ed.), *Grand Canyon : "the ages at work".* Austin, Texas: Wildsam Field Guides, pp. 120-126.

► Reggae concert at the Havasupai Peach Festival, 1983.

Curtis, Edward S.

1908 17.81 *The North American Indian : being a series of volumes picturing and describing the Indians of the United States and Alaska : written, illustrated, and published by Edward S. Curtis : edited by Frederick Webb Hodge : foreword by Theodore Roosevelt : field research conducted under the patronage of J. Pierpont Morgan : in twenty volumes : this, the second volume, published in the year nineteen hundred and eight.* [Seattle, Washington]: Edward S. Curtis; [Cambridge, Massachusetts]: [The University Press], 142 pp., plates.

► See "The Havasupai", pp. 97-102, with interleaved photographic illustrations. See also the photograph, "Author's camp, Walapai-land", facing p. x.

1922 17.1655 *The North American Indian : being a series of volumes picturing and describing the Indians of the United States and Alaska.* (Frederick Webb Hodge, ed.) *Volume 12, The Hopi*. Norwood, Massachusetts: Plimpton Press, 291 pp.

► See variously pp. xiii, xviii, 7, 68, 74, 83, 89, 103, 104, 195.

1909 17.927 Village tribes of the desert land. *Scribner's Magazine*, 45(3) (March): 274-287.

► Includes Havasupai.

1970 17.82 *The North American Indian : being a series of volumes picturing and describing the Indians of the United States and Alaska.* New York: Johnson Reprint Corp., 20 volumes.

1993 17.1813 *Entre el desierto y el Gran Cañón : el Indio Norteamericano, Volumen II.* (José M. Álvarez Flórez, translator.) [No place]: La Pipa Sagrada, 137 [143] pp. (Printed by Libergraf, S.A., Barcelona.) (La Pipa Sagrada. [José J. de Olañeta, ed.] I. El Indio Norteamericano, 2.) [In Spanish.]

► Dust jacket adds: "Yumas, Mojaves, Pimas . . ." [ellipsis, thus]. See "Los Havasupais" (pp. 103-110).

1997 17.83 *Die Indianer Nord-Amerikas : die kompletten Portfolios.* Köln, Lisboa, London, New York, Paris, and Tokyo: Tuschen, 768 pp. [In German.]

Cushing, Charles Phelps

1928 2.32872 Over the hills and far away; a land of wonders in the West. Second in the series written for McCall's on motoring to the national and state parks and other famous places in this country. *McCall's*, 55(11) (August): 36, 40, 58.

► The central focus of this installment is Grand Canyon, Kaibab Plateau, and Pipe Spring.

Cushing, Frank Hamilton

1882 17.90 The Nation of the Willows. *Atlantic Monthly*, 50(299) (September): 362-374, (300)(October): 541-549.

► Also reprinted in book form, 1965 (ITEM NO. 17.91).

1886 17.926 A study of Pueblo pottery as illustrative of Zuñi culture-growth. *In: U.S. Bureau of Ethnology, 4th Annual Report*, pp. 473-521.

► Havasupai; see pp. 484-485.

1920 17.914 Zuñi breadstuff. *Indian Notes and Monographs* (Museum of the American Indian, Heye Foundation), 8, 673 pp.

► See pp. 221-222, 635, regarding Havasupai, "or Coçonino" [*sic*], as perhaps the "closest representative today" of the Zuni.

1923 17.1284 Origin myth from Oraibi. *Journal of American Folk-Lore*, 36 (April/June): 163-170.

► Posthumous publication, recorded by Cushing in 1883. See p. 64, note *in passing*, "[The cane] was jointed that it might be a ladder readily ascended, and ever since then the cane has grown in joints as we see it today along the Colorado."

1965 17.91 *The Nation of the Willows.* (Foreword by Robert C. Euler.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 75 pp.

► Reprint of Cushing (1882, ITEM NO. 17.90). Also a special edition of 200 numbered copies, signed by Euler; some slipcased, some in dust jacket.

D

Dagget, D.

1987 17.515 Uranium rush. *Amicus*, 9(3): 5.

Dahl, AND Wright

1974 17.513 Who'll own the Grand Canyon? *New Women's Times*, 6(8) (October 9): 1.

Dale, Edward Everett

1949 17.92 *The Indians of the Southwest: a century of development under the United States.* Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 283 pp.

Dalton, Rex

2004 17.748 When two tribes go to war. Medical geneticists and isolated Native American communities afflicted by inherited diseases should have much to gain from working together. But the relationship can go sour, as Rex Dalton finds out. *Nature* (London), 430 (July 29): 500-502.

► Havasupai blood-use case. See also Editorial, p. 489.

Daly, Henry W.

1930 2.28614 The capture of Geronimo. *The American Legion Monthly*, 8(6) (June): 30, 42-45.

► Article begins with reminiscence of being with "General George Crook and a small party" in "the Grand Cataract, a tributary of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, to settle a little Indian trouble between the Ava-Supai and the Moqui tribes." Cataract Canyon.

Dancing Dolphin Press

1996 26.421 *Canyon sanctuary.* Tom Vendetti, producer. Kihei, Hawaii: Dancing Dolphin Press. VHS. 30:00.

► Includes Havasupai.

Davis, Charles L.

1930 17.3820 Havasupai Indian Agency. *The Native American* (Phoenix), 30(1) (January 11): 4-5, 7-8.

Davis, Dena S.

2015 17.3591 Ethical issues in genetic research. *In:* Arras, John D., Fenton, Elizabeth, and Kukla, Rebecca (eds.), *The Routledge companion to bioethics.* New York: Routledge, pp. 229-237.

► See "The Havasupai: A Perfect Storm" (pp. 235-236); regarding the Havasupai blood-use case.

Davis, Mark J.

2016 17.1941 Splitting the prostate: A proactive approach to dividing interests in excised tissues. *Gonzaga Law Review*, 51 [2015/2016] (3): 545-559.

► See in particular the section on "Case Law", including (pp. 551-553) "Havasupai Tribe v. Arizona State University Board of Regents". Regarding the Havasupai blood-use case.

Davis, Sandy

2002 8.500 Hike Havasupai: Notes on the physical experience. *Continuum* (LLLI Alumnae Association, La Leche League International, Schaumburg, Illinois), 15(5): 6-7.

► Verse, regarding a group hike into Havasu Canyon.

De Vries, Raymond G.; Tomlinson, Tom; Kim, H. Myra; Krenz, Chris D.; Ryan, Kerry A.; Lehpamer, Nicole; AND Kim, Scott Y. H.

2016 17.2219 The moral concerns of biobank donors: the effect of non-welfare interests on willingness to donate. *Life Sciences, Society and Policy*, 12(3), 15 pp.

► Includes notes of the Havasupai blood-use case, *in passing* (pp. 2, 3).

Debo, Angie

1954 3.714 At the floor of the canyon. *The New York Times*, (October 31) (Book Reviews, p. 26).

► Review of Flora Gregg Iliff's *People of the Blue Water*.

1970 17.95 *A history of the Indians of the United States.* Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 386 pp.

► See pp. 12, 17.

1976 17.579 To establish justice. *Western Historical Quarterly*, 7(4) (October): 405-412.

► See pp. 409-412. Havasupai.

Dedera, Don

1971 17.96 The man who spoiled paradise. *West* (*Los Angeles Times*), (January 24): 7-10.

► Havasupai improvements.

Dellenbaugh, Frederick S.

1877 17.953 Into the Grand Cañon. *The Globe* (Buffalo, New York), 4(11) (March): 167-171.

► Item not signed, but author indicated in issue table of contents.

1901 17.1374 *The North-Americans of yesterday : a comparative study of North-American Indian life, customs, and products, on the theory of the ethnic unity of the race.* New York and London: G. P. Putnam's Sons (The Knickerbocker Press), 487 pp.

► See Chapter 5, "Basketry and Pottery": Havasupai noted, p. 90, and on same page illustration of "Havasupai clay-lined roasting tray". Also notes of "Kaivavits", "Shevwits", or "Uinkarets", pp. 319-319, 325, 328, 329, 360, 405, 410, 416. Also note p. [iii] in volume, dedication to John Wesley Powell, "whose courage solved the problem of the Colorado River".

1907 17.790 Concerning the name "Havasupai". *Science*, New Series, 26: 758-759.

Denney, Barbara Glynn

2020 2.29033 (ED.) For old times' sake; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 96(2) (February): cover, inside front cover-1, 24-39, back cover.

► See pp. 28-29, "Circa 1901; Near Supai" (photo of Havasupai children in front of school, credited to Library of Congress).

Dennis, Yvonne Wakim, and Hirschfelder, Arlene B.

2010 6.597 *A kid's guide to Native American history : more than 50 activities.* Chicago: Chicago Review Press, Inc., 226 pp.

► Young-reader title. Havasupai, p. 154.

Desmond, Hugh

2022 17.3586 De mythe van het tanende vertrouwen [*transl.* The myth of fading trust]. *Streven* (Streven Vrijplaats, Antwerp), (December): 28-35. [In Dutch.]

► See p. 32 in the section "Is dit echt vertrouwen?" [Is this really trust?], note of the Havasupai blood-use case.

Deutschland. Bundesminister für Wirtschaft.

1989 17.1886 Antwort der Bundesregierung; auf die Große Anfrage der Abgeordneten Frau Wollny, Dr. Daniels (Regensburg), Brauer, Frau Flinner, Frau Garbe, Frau Hensel, Dr. Knabe, Kreuzeder, Frau Kelly, Weiss (München) und der Fraktion DIE GRÜNEN; Drucksache 11/4392; Bundesdeutsche Beteiligung am weltweiten Uranabbau und Uranhandel Menschen und Landrechte der Betroffenen. Der Bundesminister für Wirtschaft hat mit

Schreiben vom 23. November 1989 — III B 3 — 999 891 — namens der Bundesregierung die Große Anfrage wie folgt beantwortet. *Deutscher Bundestag, 11. Wahlperiode, Drucksache 11/5788, 23. 11. 89; Sachgeblet 751*, 56 pp. [In German.]

► See in section "VIII. Menschen- und Landrechte" (p. 27 and following), specifically p. 31, remarks on uranium mining in Grand Canyon and the Havasupai.

Dillon, Jeff

1996 2.2372 Ah... Supai! *Flagstaff Live!*, (May 23-June 5): 12, 15. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Dittemore, Diane D.

2013 17.1531 Mrs. Schrader's house of baskets; a forgotten Tucson treasure. *Journal of Arizona History*, 54(4) (Winter): 397-418.

► Includes notes, *in passing*, of Havasupai and Grand Canyon; article includes several photographs of the collection as originally displayed in Mrs. Elizabeth Schrader's home.

2024 11.19268 *Woven from the center : Native basketry in the Southwest.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 390 pp.

► Includes chapters for "Havasupai, Hualapai, and Lower Colorado River Yumans" (pp. 197-216) and others.

DJ SOE [pseudonym] [Baker, Andrew]

2011 17.1331 Red Butte Havasupai gathering. *In:* ReggaeLections [SECTION]. *17th Annual Reggae Festival Guide 2011*. [No imprint], pp. 32-33.

► DJ = disk jockey.

Dobyns, Henry F., AND Euler, Robert C.

1960 17.98 A brief history of the northeastern Pai. *Plateau*, 32: 49-57.

1970 17.100 *Wauba Yuma's People: The comparative socio political structure of the Pai Indians of Arizona.* Prescott, Arizona: Prescott College Press, 98 pp.

1971 17.101 *The Havasupai People.* Phoenix: Indian Tribal Series, 72 pp. (Indian Tribal Series, volume 14.)

1974 17.103 Aboriginal socio-political structure and the ethnic group concept of the Pai of northwestern Arizona. *In:* Horr, David Agee (compiler, ed.), *Havasupai Indians.* New York and London: Garland Publishing Co., Inc., pp. 177-274 (original pagination, 92 pp.).

1989 17.106 Historic Havasupai population trends. *In:* Duran, Meliha S., and Kirkpatrick, David T. (eds.), *From Chaco to Chaco: Papers in honor of Robert H. Lister and Florence H. Lister.* Albuquerque: The Archaeological Society of New Mexico, pp. 73-85.

1998 17.574 The nine lives of Cherum, the Pai Tokumhet. *American Indian Quarterly*, 22(3) (Summer): 363-385.

1999 17.570 Bands of gardeners: Pai sociopolitical structure. *American Indian Quarterly*, 23(3/4) (Summer/Autumn): 159-174.

Doebley, J. F.; Goodman, M. M.; AND Stuber, C. W.

1983 17.1233 Isozyme variation in maize from the southwestern United States: Taxonomic and anthropological implications. *Maydica*, 28: 97-120.

► Relates to this bibliography by including Walapai (Hualapai) and Havasupai.

Donlea, Eva Willmann de

2013 17.2185 How do you enter a sacred site with honour and respect? From a Havasupai ceremonial caretaker to all seekers, and written by Eva Willmann de Donlea. *Living Now* (Ringwood, Victoria, Australia), (March): 8-9.

► Ceremonial caretaker Uqualla (James Uqualla).

Donovan, Kathleen M.

1992 17.2132 Havasupai women's songs: A poetics of subversion. *a/b : Auto/Biography Studies* (New York), 7(2): 196-218.

1998 17.109 *Feminist readings of Native American literature : coming to voice.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press.

► See "Havasupai women's songs", pp. 43-68.

Dooley, Jenny

NO DATE 2.30250 *On Screen C2 : student's book.* Newbury, Berkshire, United Kingdom: Express Publishing.

► "*On Screen C2* is a course for learners of English at CEFR level C1." CEFR: Common European Framework of Reference for Languages. See "Language Knowledge 1" (p. 18), which includes a reading text about the Havasupai (with photo). This is also complemented by a "Teacher's Book"; both with CDs.

Dorsey, George A.

1903 17.3301 *Indians of the Southwest.* (Designs by A. S. Covey.) [No place]: Atchison, Topeka, and Santa Fe Railway System, Passenger Department, 223 pp.

► See Chapter 17, "Tribes of the Yuman and Piman Stocks" (pp. 197-201).

Dorsey, George A., AND Voth, H. R.

1901 17.912 The Oraibi Soyal ceremony. *Field Columbian Museum, Publication 55* (Anthropological Series, 3(1)), 59 pp. 38 plates.

► See pp. 20-22, Plates 7-9: Havasupai basketry (p. 20, Plate 7).

1902 17.1162 The Mishongnovi ceremonies of the Snake and Antelope fraternities. *Field Columbian Museum, Publication 66* (Anthropological Series, 3(3)): 162-261 (including Plates 75-147). (The Stanley McCormick Hopi Expedition.)

► See p. 177, brief note of "a *Havasupai* plaque" used in a ceremony.

Dortch, Marlene

2019 17.2454 Transforming the 2.5 GHz band. *Federal Register*, 84(207) (October 25): 57343-57367.

► U.S. Federal Communications Commission "takes another step towards making more mid-band spectrum available for next generation wireless services". Havasupai Tribe noted, pp. 57346 *note* 4, 57348, 57351, 57359. Publication of this "final rule" appends amendments to the U.S. Code (pp. 57363-57367).

Dougherty, John

2007 17.634 Problems in paradise. *High Country News* (28 May 2007):.

► Havasupai. See also letter to editor, Edmond Tilousi *et al.*, 25 June 2007.

2008 3.1379 New interest in warning system after Grand Canyon flood. *The New York Times*, (September 3):.

► Havasupai Indian Reservation.

Doughty, Howard A.

2011 17.1400 Book review. Thomas M. Norton Smith. "The Dance of Person and Place: One Interpretation of American Indian Philosophy." Albany: State University of New York Press, 2010. *The Innovation Journal: The Public Sector Innovation Journal*, 16(1) (article 12), 6 pp.

► Begins with several paragraphs, on Doughty's initiative, about the Havasupai blood-use case. The book review, and the book reviewed, otherwise are not pertinent to this bibliography.

Douglas, Frederick H.

1931 17.110 (COMPILER) *The Havasupai Indians.* Denver Art Museum, Leaflet 33, 4 pp. [Also a second printing, October 1946.]

Dox, Virginia

1892 17.111 The Havesu-Pai Indians. *Great Divide*, 7 (July): 98.

► Reply to Shufeldt (1892, ITEM NO. 17.345).

Drabiak-Syed, Katherine

2010 17.1234 Lessons from Havasupai Tribe v. Arizona State University Board of Regents: Recognizing group, cultural, and dignitary harms as legitimate risks warranting integration into research practice. *Journal of Health and Biomedical Law*, 6(2): 175-225.

► Havasupai blood-use case.

Draper, Phil

2015 17.2030 Southwest Native News. *In:* Arizona Conference [SECTION]. *Pacific Union Recorder* (Seventh-day Adventists, Pacific Union Conference, Westlake Village, California), (January): 3.

► Notice of a new magazine, *Southwest Native News*. The Fall 2014 issue notes Charlie Whitehorse's plans for Native American ministries, which include "A plan to begin work in un-entered Native territories starting in Tuba City, Ariz., with the Hopis, Havasupai and Navajos tribes [*sic*]." (ENTIRE NOTE) Whitehorse is the Native American ministries director for the Pacific Union.

Drouet, Francis

1968 19.3333 Revision of the classification of the Oscillatoriaceae. *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Monograph 15*, 370 pp.

► Oscillatoriaceae, a family of cyanobacteria, or blue-green algae. The only Grand Canyon locales mentioned in this work are from collections made at or near Supai; some descriptions with distribution notes are very long. See *Porphyrosiphon splendidus* (Greville) Drouet, new combination, p. 166 *ff* (see p. 171); *Microcoleus vaginatus* (Vaucher) Gomont, p. 226 and following [see p. 255]; *Microcoleus lyngbyaceus* (Kützing) Crouan, p. 262 *ff* (see p. 301).

Dry, Sarah M.; Garrett, Sarah B.; Koenig, Barbara A.; Brown, Arleen F.; Burgess, Michael M.; Hult, Jen R.; Longstaff, Holly; Wilcox, Elizabeth S.; Madrigal Contreras, Sigrid Karina; Martinez, Arturo; Boyd, Elizabeth A.; AND Dohan, Daniel

2017 17.1963 Community recommendations on biobank governance: Results from a deliberative community engagement in California. *PLoS One*, 12(2): e0172582, 14 pp. + Supplementary Information online, doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0172582.

► Includes note of Havasupai blood-use case (pp. 1, 6). See also Supplementary Information S1 Appendix, Briefing Book: *Biobanking at the University of California : a deliberative communiity engagement : an EngageUC project*, 28 pp.; specifically, box (p. 20), "Controversy around the Use of Native Americans' DNA in Research", which includes note of the Havasupai blood-use case.

Duarte, Marisa Elena

2013 17.2354 *Network sovereignty: Understanding the implications of tribal broadband networks.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Washington, 164 pp.

► See pp. 14-16, perspectives of Havasupai blood-use case. See also pp. 50-51, note of Havasupai needing broadband access in the Grand Canyon.

Duran, Jane

2014 17.2116 The Havasupai and preservation: Canyons and identity. *Canadian Journal of Native Studies*, 34(1): 43-54.

E

Eagle, Chris

2019 17.2410 Packhorse purgatory. *Iperstoria* (Università di Verona, Dipartimento di Lingue e Letterature Straniere), (13) (Spring/Summer): 142-155.

► Item is in English and includes interviews with Havasupai people.

Echohawk, John E.

2017 17.2169 Executive Director's report. *In: Native American Rights Fund Annual Report 2017.* Boulder, Colorado: Native American Right Fund, pp. 2-3.

► See p. 2, brief remarks on uranium mining in the Grand Canyon Region.

Edwards, John

2001 17.885 Space host. *In:* Emerging Technology [SECTION]. *CIO*, 14(16) (June 1): 120, 122, 124, 126.

► Item includes notes of StarBand satellite communication dishes at Supai, Arizona. (CIO = Chief Information Officer.)

Egan, Timothy

1996 3.1033 Flooding tests a village's endurance. *The New York Times*, (March 15): A10.

► Supai, Havasupai Indian Reservation.

1998 2.2492 *Lasso the wind : away to the new West.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 266 pp.

► See Chapter 4, "A Colorado River Town II; Supai, Arizona" (pp. 63-75).

2012 17.1290 *Short nights of the shadow catcher : the epic life and immortal photographs of Edward Curtis.* Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Harcourt, 370 pp.

► Includes Havasupai.

Eggan, Fred; Clemmer, Richard O.; AND Duberman, Martin

1980 17.795 Hopi Indians redux. *Radical History Review*, (Fall): 177-187.

► Includes Havasupai.

Eiffert, Patrina

2000 17.2205 FEMP partnerships bring renewables to federal facilities serving Native Americans. *Save with Solar* (U.S. Department of Energy, Federal Energy Management Program), 3(1) (Spring): 3.

► Includes photovoltaic energy system installed at Supai, Arizona, on Havasupai Indian Reservation (with photo).

Eiler, T., AND Eiler, L.

1972 17.116 Head Start in the Grand Canyon. *Saturday Review*, 55 (July 22): 34-37.

► Havasupai. Head Start is a federal pre-school readiness program.

Ekmekci, Perihan Elif

2017 17.2009 Seçilmiş vakalarla araştırma etiğinin kısa tarihçesi. Short history of research ethics with selected cases. *Pamukkale Tıp Dergisi / Pamukkale Medical Journal* (Pamukkale Üniversitesi Tıp Fakültesi, Denizli), 10(1): 105-118. [In Turkish, with bilingual item and serial titles.]

► See "Havasupai Kabilesi Diyabt Projesi, 1989" (Havasupai Tribe Diabetes Project, 1989), pertaining to the Havasupai blood-use case.

Elmer, Carlos H.

1940 17.1214 Chief Watahomogie; Havasupai Indian Tribe. *Desert Magazine*, 3(12) (October): 2, 3.

► Photo and legend only. "This photo of the 114-year old Indian chief was awarded first prize in the monthly contest conducted by the Desert Magazine. Taken with an Ikoflex II Camera, 2¼x2¼, Eastman Panatomic X film, f11, 1/50 sec., no filter." (ENTIRE ITEM) See also inside front cover.

Elson, Cynthia M.

1957 17.2252 Playlets. *In:* Brooks, M. L., Jerome, Delbert R., and Sizemore, Mamie, *We Look at Indian Education : a summer workshop : 1957 : Arizona State College, Tempe, Arizona.* Phoenix: Arizona State Department of Public Instruction, Division of Indian Education, pp. 245-249 [original unpaginated, pagination from stamping in volume posted to ERIC database (U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences)].

► See "Havasupai", pp. 246-247.

Emerick, Richard G.

1954 17.122 *Recent observations on some aspects of Havasupai culture.* Master's thesis, University of Pennsylvania, 207+ pp.

1954 17.123 The Havasupais, people of Cataract Canyon. *University of Pennsylvania, University Museum Bulletin*, 18(3): 33-47.

1992 17.124 *Man of the Canyon : an old Indian remembers his life, as told to Richard G. Emerick.* Orono, Maine: Northern Lights, 170 pp.

► Mark Hanna, Havasupai.

Eriksson, Jörgen I.

2010 17.2007 Dammar, vatten och heliga berg—urfolkskamp från Orissa till Arizona [*transl.* Ponds, water, and sacred mountains—Indigenous struggles from Orissa to Arizona]. *Fjärde Världen* (Stockholm), 2010(3/4): 39-41. [In Swedish.]

► Includes Havasupai, *in passing*.

Eskes, Dave, AND Elms, David, Jr.

2002 17.498 Havasupai life; modern-day music and conveniences threaten the old ways at the bottom of the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 78(1) (January): cover, 1, 6-15.

Etta, Patricia A.

2001 17.2320 (CURATOR) Manuscript collections fill varied research needs. *Labriola National American Indian Data Center University Libraries, Newsletter* (Arizona State University, University Libraries), 9(3) (Fall): [unpaginated].

► Includes: "Mr. & Mrs. Charles F. Shaffer lived in Supai, Arizona from the early 1930s to the early 1940s. Mr. Shaffer served as principal and Mrs. Shaffer as one of the teachers, for the Havasupai Reservation School, which lies within the Grand Canyon National Park [*sic*]. The materials date from 1937-1941 and pertain to their experiences living in the village at the bottom of the Grand Canyon. There is a guest book, correspondence, newspaper clippings, albums of Havasupai photographs, and a Southwest scrapbook containing a variety of material. Many of the individual items are cataloged in the American Indian Index. Guide in the Center: LAB MSS-148." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Ettawageshik, Frank

2007 17.1239 Executive report from the Tribal Chairman's Office. *Odawa Trails* (Mnindo Giizis (Spirit Moon)) (Little Traverse Bay Bands of Odawa Indians, Harbor Springs, Michigan), (January): 6-7.

► See p. 6, "Resolution of Support for the Havasupai Tribe", regarding Havasupai blood-use case.

Euler, Catherine A.

2010 17.1208 History, leadership, and language. *In:* Tikalsky, Frank D., Euler, Catherine C., and Nagel, John (eds.), *The sacred oral tradition of the Havasupai : as retold by elders and headmen Manakaja and Sinyella, 1918-1921.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, pp. 17-51.

Euler, Robert C.

1965 17.126 Foreword. *In:* Cushing, Frank H., *The nation of the willows.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press.

1973 17.130 *Havasupai of Arizona, 1150-1890.* New York: Clearwater Publishing Co.

1974 17.131 Havasupai historical data. 1961. A report prepared for Marks and Marks, Phoenix, Arizona. [stamped] Docket 91 (Havasupai) Petitioners Exhibit No. 24. *In:* Horr, David Agee (compiler, ed.), *Havasupai Indians.* New York and London: Garland Publishing Co., Inc., pp. 275-327 (original pagination, 31, 11, 7 pp.).

1976 17.733 *Cultural patterns in the Havasupai use lands, Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 58 pp.

1979 17.132 The Havasupai of the Grand Canyon. *American West*, 16 (May/June): 12-17, 65.

1980 17.134 People of the Blue-Green Water. *Cobblestone*, 1(6): 26-31, 48.

► Young-reader title.

1981 17.135 Cohonina-Havasupai relationships in Grand Canyon. *In:* Schroeder, Albert H. (ed.), *Collected papers in honor of Erik Kellerman Reed.* Albuquerque: Archaeological Society Press, pp. 167-176. (Volume: *Papers of the Archaeological Society of New Mexico, 6*.)

1981 17.136 Yumans and Paiutes in the protohistoric: Comments on three papers. *In:* Wilcox, David R., and Masse, W. Bruce (eds.), The protohistoric period in the North American Southwest, AD 1450-1700. *Arizona State University, Anthropological Research Papers, 24*, pp. 209-212.

1985 17.137 Foreword. *In:* Iliff, Flora Gregg, *People of the Blue Water : a record of life among the Walapai and Havasupai Indians.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. xi-xv.

1985 17.138 Foreword. *In:* Weber, Steven A., and Seaman, P. David (eds.), *Havasupai habitat : A. F. Whiting's ethnography of a traditional Indian culture.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. xi-xiii.

Ewing, Henry P.

1892 17.144 The Havesu-Pai Indians. *Great Divide*, 8 (December): 203-204.

► Reply to Shufeldt (1892, ITEM NO. 17.345).

1897 17.878 Report of Industrial Teacher in charge of Hualapais and Yava Supais. *In: Annual reports of the Department of the Interior for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1897. Report of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 102-104.

► Hualapai and Havasupai.

1898 17.1308 Report of Industrial Teacher in charge of Hualapais and Yava Supais. *In: Annual reports of the Department of the Interior for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1898.*

Report of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 120-123.

► Hualapai and Havasupai.

1899 17.1307 Report of Industrial Teacher in charge of Hualapais and Yava Supais. *In: Annual reports of the Department of the Interior for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1899. Indian Affairs. Part I.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 154-156.

► Hualapai and Havasupai.

1936 17.2601 Report of Industrial Teacher in charge of Hualapais and Supais. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 176-179.

► Dated "Hualapai Agency, Hackberry, Ariz., August 2, 1896.

1936 17.2602 Report of Industrial Teacher in charge of Hualapais and Yava Supais. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 181-184.

► Dated "Hualapai Agency, Hackberry, Ariz., July 21, 1897."

1936 17.2603 Report of Industrial Teacher in charge of Hualapais and Yava Supais. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 184-188.

► Dated "Hualapai Indian Agency, Hackberry, Ariz., July 30, 1898."

1960 17.1165 The Pai tribes, by Henry P. Ewing. (Robert C. Euler and Henry F. Dobyns, eds.) *Ethnohistory*, 7(1) (Winter): 61-80.

1961 17.143 The origin of the Pai tribes. (Robert C. Euler and Henry F. Dobyns, eds.) *The Kiva*, 26(3) (February): 8-23.

F

Farabee, William Curtis

1920 17.929 Indian cradles. *The Museum Journal* (University Museum, University of Pennsylvania), 11(4) (December): 182-211.

► Havasupai; see p. 198.

Farrand, Livingston

1906 17.932 *Basis of American history, 1500-1900.* New York and London: Harper and Brothers, 303 pp. (The American Nation: A History. Volume 2.)

► Havasupai; see pp. 181-182.

Farrell, Vicki Sears

1992 2.2604 Havasupai Reservation, Grand Canyon, Ariz. *In:* Walking America [SPECIAL SECTION]. *Walking*, 7(6) (December): 43.

Fay, George E.

1967 17.146 (COMPILER, ED.) Charters, constitutions and by-laws of the Indian tribes of North America. Part III: The Southwest (Apache-Mohave). *Colorado State College, Museum of Anthropology, Occasional Publications in Anthropology*, (4, Ethnology Series), 110 pp.

► Volume includes Havasupai.

Federico, Carole A., AND Trotsyuk, Artem A.

2024 17.3778 Biomedical data science, artificial intelligence, and ethics: Navigating challenges in the face of explosive growth. *Annual Review of Biomedical Data Science*, 7: 1-14.

► See in section "2. Obligations To Tissue and Data Donors"; specifically, p. 4, note of the Havasupai blood-use case.

Fedullo, Mick

1985 6.1547 (ED.) *The eye of a white dove : poems.* Supai, Arizona: Havasupai Bilingual Program, 23 pp.

► By students of Havasupai Elementary School.

Feffer, Joan

2015 17.3340 Aromaterápiás öngyógyítás; a hospice ellátásban dolgozók bánatának kezelése. *Aromatika Magazin* (Budapest), 2(4): 18-24. [In Hungarian.]

► Credits earlier publication (p. 24): "Aromatherapy Self-Care to Heal Grief in Hospice Staff", *International Journal of Holistic Professional Aromatherapy*; not found for this bibliography. See p. 19, photo of Havasupai woman with burden basket, "Havasupai indián nő Kathak teherhordó kosarat visz—kb. 1902". No text mention.

Fenger, Denice Phillips

1992 17.699 *A genetic epidemiological study of non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus in the Havasupai.* Master's thesis, Arizona State University, 95 pp.

Ferdinand, Keith, AND Igari, Miyako

2018 17.2408 The role of racial/ethnic factors inglobal clinical trials. *Expert Review of Clinical Pharmacology*, 11(9): 829-832.

► Includes note of Havasupai blood-use case (p. 830).

Ferry, Philip

1950 17.147 Canyon Utopia: It is like discovering a Shangri-La right in the United States to visit the Havasupai Indians. *Natural History*, 59(2): 72-79, 92-93.

Fewkes, Jesse Walter

1912 17.1519 Antiquities of the upper Verde River and Walnut Creek valleys, Arizona. *U.S. Bureau of American Ethnology, 28th Annual Report, 1906-1907*, pp. 181-220.

► See pp. 185-186, notice of Havasupai.

Fiandaca, Peggy, AND Thomas, Audra Koester

2017 17.2421 *The role of tribes in Arizona transportation decision making (2012-2015).* Phoenix: Arizona Department of Transportation, *in cooperation with* U.S. Federal Highway Administration, 201 pp.

► Arizona stakeholders in Grand Canyon region within the geographical bounds of this bibiography include Havasupai, Hualapai, and Kaibab Band of Paiutes.

Fike, Juanita

1988 17.707 *Living water in Supai (God at work among the Havasupai Indians).* Flagstaff, Arizona: UIM International. [United Indian Missions, Inc.]

1993 17.1289 *Living water in Supai (God at work among the Havasupai Indians).* Flagstaff, Arizona: UIM International, revised ed., 20 pp. [United Indian Missions, Inc.]

2003 17.1553 Helping His people. *UIM International* (United Indian Missions), 6(1): 4-9.

► Havasupai.

Filippi, Melissa K.; Young, Kristin L.; Nazir, Niaman; Williams, Chandler; Brown, Travis; Choi, Won S.; Greiner, K. A.; AND Daley, Christine M.

2012 17.2208 American Indian/Alaska Native willingness to provide biological samples for research purposes. *Journal of Community Health*, 37(3) (June): 701-705.

► Includes notes of Havasupai blood-use case, *in passing* (pp. 2, 4). (Litigation noted as then still in progress.)

Fischer-Cohen, Regina

2008 9.1084 Die Kronjuwelen Amerikas. *Reise und Preise* (Buxtehude, Germany), (February): 54-58. [In German.]

► See "Highlights am Wegesrand", p. 56, which includes note of Havasupai Indian Reservation.

Fisher, Jessa Faith

2008 17.1859 The Supai sunflower saves the day. (Photo from Suzanne Nelson.) *The Plant Press* (Arizona Native Plant Society), 32(2) (November): 17.

Fitzgerald, Kevin

2014 17.1638 Human betterment: A case analysis. *In:* Haughey, John C. and Delio, Ilia (eds.), *Humanity on the threshold : religious perspectives on transhumanism.* Washington, D.C.: Council for Research in Values and Philosophy, pp. 63-76. (Volume: Cultural Heritage and Contemporary Change. Series 8, Christian Philosophical Studies, Volume 6.)

► See pp. 69-70, notes on the Havasupai blood-use case.

Fletcher, Alice C.

1888 17.982 U.S. Bureau of Education, Special Report, 1888. Indian education and civilization; a report prepared in answer to Senate Resolution of February 23, 1885. *U.S. 48th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Executive Document 95*, 693 pp.

► See "Suppai Reservation" [*sic*], pp. 201-202.

Flores, Ben

2018 17.2110 Reaching Out Across Arizona Station News [SECTION]. *Arizona PBS* (Arizona State University), (Spring): 5-7.

► Features Educational Outreach team's work in the Havasupai Indian Reservation. Photos by Mark Becker. Public Broadcasting System.

Fortner, John

2012 17.1437 The exciting life of an LV. *SBA Disaster Newsletter* (U.S. Small Business Administration), (August): 2-3.

► Loss Verifier. Briefly notes (p. 3) assessment work in the wake of the October 2010 flash flood in Havasu Canyon, done by Dave Walker and Mark Jacoby.

Fowler, Jo Ann V.

1974 17.156 Threat to Grand Canyon: Havasupai Indian Reservation expansion. *BioScience*, 24: 743.

Fox, Gary

2000 17.441 Wireless internet available at Arizona's remote reservations. *NAU Today* (Northern Arizona University), 14(4) (October): 1-2, 10.

2000 17.442 Havasupai Tribe joins the 21st century. *NAU Today* (Northern Arizona University), 14(4) (October): 6-7, 10.

Fox, Keolu

2020 17.3328 The illusion of inclusion: Large scale genomic data sovereignty and Indigenous populations [ABSTRACT]. *In: KDD '20 : proceedings of the 26th ACM SIGKDD International Conference on Knowledge Discovery and Data Mining : virtual event, CA USA, July, 2020*, https://dl.acm.org/doi/abs/10.1145/3394486.3411071.

► Includes note of Havasupai blood-use case. Conference held virtually due to the global COVID-19 pandemic. Association for Computing Machinery, Special Interest Group, Knowledge Discovery and Data Mining.

Foxworth, Raymond

2016 17.1933 Native American women, leadership and the native nonprofit sector. Longmont, Colorado: First Nations Development Institute, 20 pp. [including wraps].

► See "Data Appendix", pp. 14-15, which takes note of the Havasupai blood-use case.

Francis, Mike

2004 17.813 Mule train post office. [AND] More mule train. *The Postscript* (Tallahassee Stamp and Cover Club, Tallahassee, Florida), 14(2) (April/June): 1.

► Supai.

Franse, Harry G.

1937 17.158 Gwetva; Havasupai greeter. *Arizona Magazine* (Tucson), 1(2) (July): 21.

Frazier, Patrick, AND the Publishing Office

1996 17.159 (EDS.) *Many nations : a Library of Congress resource guide for the study of Indian and Alaska native peoples of the United States.* Washington, D.C.: Library of Congress, 334 pp.

► See Havasupai, pp. 102, 158, 288.

Fredericks-Batala, Sharon

2004 17.561 Geography creates challenge. *Vet Center Voice* (U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs, Readjustment Counseling Service), 25(2): 27-29.

► Access to Supai.

Freeman, Leilani

2017 17.2017 *Culturally responsive diabetes intervensions within the context of American Indian and Alasika Native health.* Bachelor's thesis, Portland State University, 48 pp.

► Includes Havasupai blood-use case; see in particular pp. 10-12, 28-29.

Feest, Christian F.

1998 17.3756 *Beseelte Welten : die Religionen der Indianer Nordamerikas.* Freiburg, Basel, and Wien: Herder, 215 pp. (Kleine Bibliothek der Religionen, Band 9.) [In German.]

► See in section, "„Religion": Zwischen Alltagswissen und Spezialistentum"; specifically p. 17, brief note of Leslie Spier's ethnological work on the Havasupai.

Frémont, Elizabeth Benton

1912 2.15999 *Recollections of Elizabeth Benton Frémont : daughter of the Pathfinder General John C. Frémont and Jessie Benton Frémont his wife* (compiled by I. T. Martin). New York: Frederick H. Hitchcock, 184 pp.

► Hualapai and Havasupai, pp. 162-163.

Friend, Debbie

2003 17.1554 Me? A missionary printer? Interview with Dave and Nancy Stiller. *UIM International* (United Indian Missions), 6(1): 10.

► Notes that Dave Stiller is a minister to the Havasupai once a month.

Froment, Alain

2010 17.1315 Anthropobiological surveys in the field. Reflections on the bioethics of human medical and DNA surveys. *In:* MacClancy, Jeremy, and Fuentes, Agustin (eds.), *Centralizing fieldwork: Critical perspectives from primatology, biological anthropology and social anthropology.* Oxford and New York: Berghahn Books. (Volume: Studies of the Biosocial Society, Volume 4.)

► Includes Havasupai blood-use case.

Fruit Tree Planting Foundation

2008 17.1232 Support "Reservation Preservation" and the Havasupai Tribe of the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Choices* (Tucson), (April/May): [24] [back cover].

Fugate, W. Craig

2011 17.1105 Arizona; major disaster and related determinations. *Federal Register*, 76(4) (January 6): 790-791.

► Regarding U.S. Federal Emergency Management Agency disaster declaration for the State of Arizona (FEMA-1950-DR), relating to storms and flooding during October 3-6, 2010, affecting the Havasupai Indian Reservation.

2011 17.1106 Arizona; Amendment no. 1 to notice of a major disaster declaration. *Federal Register*, 76(158) (August 16): 50747.

► Havasupai Indian Reservation.

Fujita, Naonori [藤田 尚則]

2009 17.3336 アメリカ・インディアン法研究序説(九)一 公法学の視点から一 [Amerika indeian-hō ken kiwamu jo-setsu (kyū) ichi kōhō-gaku no shiten ka-ra ichi] [Introduction to American Indian law research (9)—from the perspective of public law]. 創価法学 (創価大学) [Sōka hōgaku (Sōkadaigaku)] [Soka Law (Soka University)], 39(2) (December 10): 81-127. [In Japanese.]

► Havasupai, see p. 84.

G

Gaddis, John F.

1892 17.981 Report of farmer for Yava Suppai [*sic*] Indians. *In: U.S. Commissioner of Indian Affairs, 61st Annual Report, 1892*, pp. 650-651.

1893 17.1731 Report of farmer for Supai Indians, Arizona. *In: U.S. Commissioner of Indian Affairs, 62nd Annual Report, 1983*, p. 402.

Gahlinger, Paul M.

2006 17.788 Existential pain: Impressions from an American Indian reservation. *Journal of Pain and Palliative Care Pharmacotherapy*, 20(2): 41-52.

► Havasupai diabetics.

Galasso, Ilaria, AND Geiger, Susi

2025 17.3806 Genetic research and the collective good: participants as leaders to reconcile individual and public interests. *Journal of Medical Ethics*, 51: 710-718.

► See p. 713, remarks on the Havasupai blood-use case.

Garcia, Paul

2022 17.3574 "A spiritual home"; filmmaker Deidra [*sic*] Peaches documents and spotlights Indigenous tribes around the Grand Canyon and Colorado River. *Flagstaff Live!*, 28(11) (November 3): 8-9.

► Diedra Peaches, Diné; spelled correctly in article. Item also features Leigh Kuwanwisiwma, Hopi; Coleen Kaska, Havasupai; and Nikki Cooley, Diné.

Gardner, Paul

1965 3.839 TV: Canyon's Indians. Krutch narrates N.B.C. visit to tribe—Warns against losing wilderness. By Paul Gardner. *The New York Times*, (June 2): 91.

► Joseph Wood Krutch. Havasupai.

Garrigan, Daniel, AND Hedrick, Philip W.

2003 17.1167 Perspective: Detecting adaptive molecular polymorphism: Lessons from the MHC. *Evolution*, 57(8) (August): 1707-1722.

► Data include Havasupai. (MHC: Major Histocompatibililty Complex.)

Garrison, Nanibaa' A.

2010 17.1033 Genetics and genetic research: Native American perspectives; special satellite meeting to the ACMG Clinical Genetics Conference. *NCC Collaborator* (National Coordinating Center for the Regional Genetic and newborn Screening Service Collaboratives, Bethesda, Maryland), 4(3) (October): 12-13.

► Includes Havasupai blood-use case.

2011 17.1235 Impact of the Havasupai lawsuit on genetic research studies [ABSTRACT]. *In:* D-8 Group Membership Concerns. *Exploring the ELSI Universe : National Human Genome Research Institute, Ethical, Legal, and Social Implications Research Program, 2011 Congress, April 12-14, Chapel Hill, North Carolina*.

► Havasupai blood-use case.

2012 17.1849 Assessing the impact of the Havasupai lawsuit on genetic research studies [ABSTRACT]. *In: American Association of Physical Anthropologists, 81st Annual Meeting, Portland, Oregon : Abstracts of AAPA poster and podium presentations*, p. 149.

► Havasupai blood-use case.

2013 17.1329 Genomic justice for Native Americans; impact of the Havasupai case on genetic research. *Science, Technology and Human Values*, 38(2) (March): 201-223.

► Havasupai blood-use case.

2015 17.2217 Considerations for returning research results to culturally diverse participants and families of descendents. *Journal of Law, Medicine and Ethics*, 43(3): 569-575.

► Includes note of the Havasupai blood-use case, *in passing*.

Garrison, Nanibaa' A., AND Cho, Mildred K.

2013 17.1353 Awareness and acceptable practices: IRB and researcher reflections on the Havasupai lawsuit. *American Journal of Bioethics Primary Research*, 4(4): 55-63.

► Regarding the Havasupai blood-use case. (IRB: Internal Review Board.)

Garrison, Nanibaa' A.; Hudson, Māui; Ballantyne, Leah L.; Garba, Ibrahim; Martinez, Andrew; Taualii, Maile; Arbour, Larua; Caron, Nadine R.; AND Rainie, Stephanie Carroll

2019 17.2499 Genomic research through an Indigenous lens: Understanding the expectations. *Annual Review of Genomics and Human Genetics*, 20: 6.1-6.23.

► See pp. 6.4-6.5, "The Havasupai Tribe in Arizona, USA", and see also pp. 6.9, 6.10, 6.12. 6.16. Regarding the Havasupai blood-use case. Cited from a Review in Advance.

Gatschet, Albert S.

1883 17.978 Der Yuma-Sprachstamm, nach den neuesten handschriftlichen Quellen. Zweiter Artikel. *Zeitschrift für Ethnologie* (Berliner Gessellschaft für Anthropologie, Ethnologie und Urgeschiechte), 5: 123-147. [In German.]

► See particularly "Kónino", pp. 126-127, including Havasupai.

Geist, William

2007 2.11242 *Way off the road : discovering the peculiar charms of small-town America.* New York: Broadway Books.

► Includes Supai, Arizona.

2008 2.11709 [Remarks.] *In:* Kramer, Kelly (ed.), Winter wonderland. *Arizona Highways*, 84(12) (December): 27.

► Includes note of mail carrier Charlie Chamberlin delivering mail to Supai.

Gensler, Clyde H.

1916 17.1044 Havasupai Agency. *The Native American*, 17(18) (November 11): [issue unpaginated].

► Author was at this time the superintendent of the agency.

George, Michael

2001 17.985 *Die Himmlischen und ihre Kinder : die Geschichte der Götter und Menschen auf Erden.* Marktoberdorf: Argo Verlag, 450 pp. [In German.]

► Includes Havasupai.

Germany. Minister of Economy. *see* **Deutschland. Bundesminister für Wirtschaft.**

Gewin, Virginia

2021 17.3327 Respect and representation; Indigenous scientists seek inclusion for their knowledge and for themselves. *Nature* (London), 589 (January 14): 315-317.

► Includes remarks on the Havasupai blood-use case.

Gilles, Cate

1991 17.161 (WITH Lena Bravo and Don Watahomigie)
Uranium mining at the Grand Canyon; what costs to water, air, and indigenous people? *The Workbook* (Southwest Research and Information Center), 16(1): cover, 2-17.

Gilman, Daniel Coit; Peck, Harry Thurston; AND Colby, Frank Moore

1903 17.1272 (EDS.) *The new international encyclopædia. Volume IX* [Hal-Inf]. New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 953 pp.

► See "Havasupi" (*sic*), p. 165.

1905 17.1273 (EDS.) *The new international encyclopædia. Volume IX* [Go-Her]. New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 818 pp.

► See "Havasupi" (*sic*), p. 637.

Gilman, John E.

1997 17.3399 Christmas in the Canyon; Arizona and California Marines deliver toys and cheer to Grand Canyon tots. *Continental Marine* (Marine Forces Reserve, Public Affairs Office), 21(4) (Fall): 10-11.

► Toys for Tots helicopter delivery to the Havasupai children at Supai.

Girand, J. B.

1906 17.162 Survey of the boundaries of the Yava-Supai Indian Reservation, Arizona. *Engineering News*, 55(3) (January 18): 49-50.

Gitlin, Alicyn

2022 17.3487 Why Pinyon Plain Mine (formerly Canyon Mine) is a danger to Grand Canyon and the Havasupai Tribe. *In: Field trip guide—Pinion* [sic] *Plain Mine, Lost Orphan Mine, Tusayan water treatment plant, Grand Canyon water reclamation facility, Coconino County, Arizona : Coconino Plateau Watershed Partership annual field trip, September 30, 2022 : sponsored by: WestLand Engineering and Environmental Services.* [No place]: Coconino Plateau Water Advisory Council and Watershed Partnership, pp. 21-23.

► Canyon Mine was renamed in 2020.

Gitschier, Jane, AND Greely, Hank

2014 17.1835 The ethics of our inquiry: An interview with hank Greely. *PLoS Genetics*, 10(11) (November): e1004780, 4 pp.

► See p. 3, remarks pertaining to the Havasupai blood-use case.

Gladish, Stephen B. [*pseudonym*] [Gladish, Stephen Geoffrey]

2007 7.262 *Mustang fever : run free with wild mustangs.* Tampa, Florida: Aisling Press, 309 pp.

► Fiction. See Chapters 23-27, relating to Havasupai.

Glazebrook, Trish

2018 17.2487 Big data ethics [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Перов, В. Ю. (Отв.ред.); Игнатьева, С. В., Ларионов, И.Ю. (ред.) [Perov, V. Yu. (executive ed.); Ignatiev, S. V., Larionov, I. U. (eds.)], *X международная конференция : Теоретическая и прикладная этика: Традиции и перспективы—2018 : Этика: Переосмысление : Санкт-петербургский государственный университет, Институт философии, Кафедра этики : Материалы конференции : 15–17 ноября 2018 г. Санкт-Петербург, Россия. / 10th International Conference : Theoretical and Applied Ethics: Traditions and Prospects—2018 : Rethinking Ethics : Saint Petersburg State University, Institute of Philosophy, Department of Ethics : conference papers, St. Petersburg, Russia, November 15-17, 2018*, p. 135. [Item is in English, with volume title in Russian and English.]

► Includes note, *in passing*, of Havasupai blood-use case.

Goering, Sara; Holland, Suzanne; AND Fryer-Edwards, Kelly

2008 17.1168 Transforming genetic research practices with marginalized communities: A case for responsive justice. *Hastings Center Report*, 38(2) (March/April): 43-53.

► Includes notice of Havasupai blood-use case.

Goetz, Mattea

2024 17.3720 Hiking and learning on Red Butte. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 60(4) (Fall): 9.

► Brief report, with photos, of a group hike up Red Butte accompanied by hydrogeologist Laura Crossey, geologist Karl Karlstrom, and members of the Havasupai Tribe. Commemorating the Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni–Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument and perspectives on the Pinyon Plain Mine.

Goldwater, Barry M.

1974 3.898 The Havasupais' land. *The New York Times*, (July 19): 34.

► Letter to the Editor.

González, Armandina; Takeuchi, Noboru; Sánchez, Manuel; AND Martínez, Nina

2016 6.1249 *Números y cielo Paipai. Chŕibchu ee myaa Paipai.* (Illustrations by Citlalin Arcos.) Ensenada, Baja California: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Centro de Nanociencieas y Nanonotecnología, 35 pp. [In parallel Spanish and Paipai texts.]

► Young-reader title. See p. 5, notes of other indigenous groups of the pai family, including Hualapai and Havasupai.

González Juárez, Daphne E.; Escobedo Moratilla, Abraham; Flores, Joel; Hidalgo Figueroa, Sergio; Martínez Tagüeña, Natalia; Morales Jiménez, Jesús; Muñiz Ramirez, Alethia; Pastor Palacios, Guillermo; Pérez Miranda, Sandra; Ramírez Hernández, Alfredo; Trujillo, Joyce; AND Bautista, Elihú

2020 17.3223 A review of the *Ephedra* genus: Distribution, ecology, ethnobotany, phytochemistry and pharmacological properties. *Molecules* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 25(3283), doi:10.3390/molecules25143283, 37 pp.

► See section 3. "Ethnobotany" (p. 7), which includes brief note of the Hualapai and Havasupai.

Goodfriend, Martin

1976 17.164 *The Havasupai Indian Reservation : an economic profile.* Santa Monica, California: [no imprint], 70 pp.

Goodluck, Kalen

2020 17.3226 Indigenous data sovereignty shakes up research; in the COVID-19 era, tribal nations want research that better serves their people. *High Country News*, 52(11) (November): 20.

► Includes brief note of the Havasupai blood-use case.

Gordon, Edna Wolfe

2019 17.2500 Supai Mary. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(4) (Fall): 1-3.

► Submitted by Barbara Stephens Odderstol. "Supai Mary" Wescogame.

Gould, Ariel

2022 17.3606 State of play: The legacy of uranium mining on U.S. tribal lands. *Good Energy Collective*, (November): 1-2 [entire issue].

► Briefly notes the Havasupai Tribe and concerns with the Pinyon Plain Mine.

Grand Canyon Stage Line [Grand Canyon Stage Company] [James, George Wharton]

NO DATE 9.153 *Grand Canyon Stage Line : the Ash Fork route, open all the year round. The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona. How to reach the most scenic views*[,] *the exquisite water falls, etc. of Cataract Canyon*[,] *the Yava Supai villages*[,] *cliff dwellings, etc.* Ash Fork, Arizona: Grand Canyon Stage Line, 24 pp. [including wraps]. (Printed by The Hicks-Judd Co., San Francisco.) [1899-1900.]

► On p. 9, the name of the stage company appears as "Grand Canyon Stage Company". Sometimes cited as by William Wallace Bass, proprietor of the stage line. However, the writer was George Wharton James, inasmuch as Bass wrote impatiently to James in 1894, having waited five years, "For God's sake , how many years does it take you to get out a little $1.00 book?" (Quoted by Roger Keith Larson, *Controversial James : an essay on the life and work of George Wharton James* (Book Club of California, 1991), p. 89.

Regarding the date of publication, which has been variously queried as 1896-1900: On the back cover is an advertisement for books, photographs, and lantern slides of the Grand Canyon, available from W. W. Bass, Ash Fork, or from Grand Canyon Photo Co., Pasadena, California; also notice of G[eorge]. Wharton James' *The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River*, said there to be "now in the press", which was published in 1900. The Special Collections and Archives (SCA), Cline Library, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, hold the original of a photo of a Havasupai mother with child next to a wickiup (photo 91.15.18), which is another view of the one published in the Grand Canyon Stage Line booklet (p. 16); the date for it is given by SCA as 1899. Thus, the date of this booklet is most likely 1899 or early 1900.

Grand Canyon Trust

2017 17.2058 No backing down, keep it in the ground. *In: Grand Canyon Trust : report to donors : 2017.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 4-5.

► Uranium mining in Grand Canyon region.

Grant, Jean

2010 2.21683 The Grand Canyon: Beyond the South Rim. *Mature Living*, (October): 22-25.

► Includes waterfalls on the Havasupai Indian Reservation.

Grant, Richard

1995 17.166 High down there. *Inquirer* (Philadelphia Inquirer Magazine), (April 23): 26-27, 36, 39.

► Havasupai.

Grass, Running

1992 17.1575 Environmental justice. *In:* Conference Log [SECTION]. *Coast and Ocean* (State Coastal Conservancy, Oakland, California), 8(1) (Winter/Spring): 5.

► "The Coordinating Council of the Southwest Network for Environmental and Economic Justice will be guests of the Havasupai Nation at a meeting in the Grand Canyon, June 18-20." This is one of "several regional meetings planned in response to a 'Call to Action' adopted at the First National People of Color Environmental Leadership Summit", Washington, D.C., October 24-27, 1991.

Grasso, Rachael

2019 2.29823 Lessons and landscapes: Lived experience in the outdoors. *Summit to Salish Sea: Inquiries and Essays* (S2SS) (Western Washington University, Huxley College Environmental Education Graduate Journal) (Western CEDAR [Contributing to Education through Digital Access to Research]), 4(1)(16): Article 3, 24 pp.

► See "Grand Canyon, Arizona: Traditional territory of the Havasupai, the Hopi, the Ute and others" (pp. 11-12).

Green, Keith

2010 17.1017 Park Service and Havasupai cut ribbon for new housing at Supai Camp. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(5) (September): 3.

2013 17.1475 "We're saving this place for the people"; the extripation [*sic*] of the Havasupai from Indian Garden. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 24(3) (Summer): 1, 3-6.

► The extirpation of the Havasupai from Indian Garden.

Griffin, John I.

1972 17.443 *Today with the Havasupai Indians.* Phoenix: Indian Tribal Series, [32] pp. [Stated 1st ed.]

1972 17.167 *Today with the Havasupai Indians.* Phoenix: Indian Tribal Series, 2nd ed., [32] pp.

Griffith, Elizabeth

1963 17.168 Adventure in Havasu. *Arizona Highways*, 39(7) (July): cover, I, 8-43, 49-50.

Grinnell, George Bird

1911 17.930 *The Indians of to-day.* New York: Duffield and Co., revised ed., 426 pp.

► See "Havasupai, Arizona", pp. 205-208.

Gronowski, Ann M.

2011 17.1074 The use of human tissues in research: What do we owe the research subjects? *Clinical Chemistry*, doi:10.1373/clinchem.2010.154989.

► Includes Havasupai blood-use case.

Gruzdeva, Ekaterina; Oskolskaya, Sophia; Pupynina, Maria; Syuryun, Arzhaana; Fedotov, Maxim; AND Yanhunen, Juha [Груздева, Екатерина; Оскольская, Софья; Пупынина, Мария; Сюрюн, Аржаана; Федотов, Максим; Янхунен, Юха]

2018 17.3249 (ПЕРЕВОД, АДАПТАЦИЯ И РЕДАКЦИЯ [TRANSLATION, ADAPTATION AND REVISION]) *Возвращение к живому языку : пособие для изучения языка по методу «мастер-ученик» : Составлено по книге Leanne Hinton и др.* [Vozvrashcheniye k zhivomu yazyku : posobiye dlya izucheniya yazyka po metodu «master-uchenik» : Costavleno po knige Leanne Hinton i dr.] [Returning to living language: a guide to learning a language using the master-apprentice method : based on the book by Leanne Hinton et al.]. Helsinki (Finland) and Санкт-Петербург (Saint Petersburg, Russia): «Terra Ludens», 166 pp. [In Russian; title with mixed Cyrillic and Roman orthography, thus.]

► Based on: Hinton, Leanne (with Matt Vera, Nancy Steele, and Advocates for Indigenous California Language Survival), *How to keep our language alive : a commonsense approach to one-on-one language learning* (Heyday Books, Berkeley, 2002). Havasupai ("хавасупаи") noted, pp. 12, 23-24, 39, 79, 100.

Guglielmi, Giorgia

2019 17.2496 Facing up to genome injustice; scientists from under-represented groups are leading the push to make genomics more inclusive by working with communities that have been overlooked or abused. *Nature* (London), 568 (April 18): 290-293.

► Includes note of Havasupai blood-use case (p. 291).

2019 17.3262 مجابهة التحيز في دراسات الجينوم [mujabahat altahayuz fi dirasat aljinum] [Confronting bias in genome studies]. الطبعة العربية *Nature* [Nature altabeat alearabiat] [*Nature* Arabic Edition], (Al Olaya, Riyadh, Saudia Arabia; Dubai, United Arab Emirates; Cairo, Egypt), 7(5) (June): 31-35. [In Arabic.]

► Author's name in Arabic orthography: جورجا جوليلمي Includes note of Havasupai blood-use case (p. 33).

Gunn, John M.

1917 17.901 *Schat-Chen : history, traditions and narratives of the Queres Indians of Laguna and Acoma.* Albuquerque, New Mexico: Albright and Anderson, 222 [223] pp.

► "A part of this History was published in 'Records of the Past' Washington, D.C. in 1904". "The drawings in this book are drawn by Queres Indians". See in chapter, "Espejo and Beltran", pp. 23-33; specifically, p. 33, note of Havasupai, *in passing*.

Gutierrez, Audre

2014 17.2189 In closing . . . a touch of the sacred. *Words of Wisdom* (Wisdom of the Earth, Cornville, Arizona), (55) (Spring/Summer): [7].

► Includes mention of "Uqualla, a Havasupai wisdom keeper who has taught at many of our Level 2 classes". James Uqualla.

H

Haddon, Alfred C.

1914 17.933 *Evolution in art: as illustrated by the life-histories of designs.* London: Walter Scott Publishing Co., Ltd., and New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, new ed., 364 pp., 8 plates.

► Havasupai; see pp. 104-105.

Hafner, Katie

2000 3.1084 No cable? No D.S.L.? Try satellite. Third broadband alternative now offers fast 2-way connection. *The New York Times*, (November 23): G1, G9.

► Includes Havasupai Indian Reservation. (D.S.L.: Digital subscriber line.)

Haggerty, Alfred G.

1989 17.169 Indian tribe turns to Transamerica for cover. *National Underwriter* (Property and Casualty/Risk and Benefits Management Edition), 93 (February 6): 3+.

► Havasupai.

Halbleib, Kasha

2023 17.3605 Examining uranium mining in the Canyon Mine. *Pace Environmental Law Review*, 40(2) (Winter 2022-2023): 357-390.

► Article does mention that the Canyon Mine was renamed Pinyon Plain Mine (this was done in 2020).

Hall, Robert T.

2014 17.1935 Parte I. *In:* Salvador Arellano, José, Hall, Robert T., and Hernández Arriaga, Jorge (eds.), *Ética de la investigación científica.* Querétaro, Querétaro, México: Universidad Autónoma de Querétaro, pp. 10-125. [In Spanish.]

► See chapter 5, "Privacidad y confidencialidad"; specifically, "Investigaciones genéticas en biobancos" (pp. 88-90); "Caso: La Tribu Havasupai: Investigaciones genéticas", which relates to the Havasupai blood-use case.

2017 17.2190 *Ética de la investigación social.* Querétaro, Querétaro, México: Universidad Autónoma de Querétaro; and México: Comisión Nacional de Bioética, 2nd ed., 103 pp. [In Spanish.]

► See pp. 24, 75-77, remarks on the Havasupai blood-use case.

Hall, Sharlot M.

1907 17.891 [Introductory note.] *In:* Shaw, Clarence H., The burning water. *Out West*, 27(6) (December): 498.

► Havasupai.

Halliday, John

2011 17.1334 Just saying hello to everyone in Muckleshoot!!!!! *Muckleshoot Monthly* (Muckleshoot Indian Reservation, Washington), 11(6) (June 15): 6.

► Includes photographs of the author at Supai (in his capacity as U.S. Department of the Interior Native American Tribal Liaison for the Assistant Secretary for Water and Science) and at Grand Canyon.

Hammel, E. A.

1994 17.1172 [Comment.] *In:* Martin, John F., Changing sex ratios; the history of Havasupai fertility and its implications for human sex ratio variation. *Current Anthropology*, 35(3) (June): 266-267.

Hanes, William

2008 17.1221 Rejection of the need for informed consent in prostate tissue sample research. *Cardozo Journal of Law and Gener* (Benjamin N. Cardozo School of Law, New York), 14: 401-427.

► See p. 402, note of the Havasupai blood-use case.

Hanna, Augustine; Jack, Clyde, Jr.; AND Babbitt, Joseph

1973 17.2443 Statements of Augustine Hanna, Clyde Jack, Jr., and Joseph Babbitt, members [*sic*] of the Havasupai Indian Tribe. *In: Grand Canyon National Park. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on S. 1296, a Bill to further protect the outstanding scenic, natural, and scientific values of the Grand Canyon by enlarging the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes : June 20, 1973.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 70-82.

► Babbitt is counsel for the Havasupai Tribe. Source of the frequently quoted remarks by Hanna: "We live in a Park Service zoo. We have to open our house to somebody else's guests. Remember, we used to own the whole place." (p. 72)

Hanna, Dan, AND Hinton, Leanne

1971 17.550 Havasupai medicine song. *Alcheringa*, 3 (Winter): 68-75.

► In English translation. "Sung by Dan Hanna (1912?-1968), collected by Leanne Hinton & translated in collaboration with the singer. Poem's landscape is Grand Canyon." (p. 68) With "Note" by Hinton, pp. 74-75.

1984 17.1170 Medicine song. (Dan Hanna, singer.) *From:* Hinton, Leanne (ed.), Havasupai literature. *In:* Hinton, Leanne, and Watahomigie, Lucille (eds.), *Spirit Mountain: An anthology of Yuman story and song.* Tucson: Sun Tracks and University of Arizona Press, pp. 108-120. (Sun Tracks, Volume 10.) [In Havasupai and English. English translation by Leanne Hinton.]

1984 17.1202 Matwidita. (Dan Hanna, singer.) *From:* Hinton, Leanne (ed.), Havasupai literature. *In:* Hinton, Leanne, and Watahomigie, Lucille (eds.), *Spirit Mountain: An anthology of Yuman story and song.* Tucson: Sun Tracks and University of Arizona Press, pp. 121-130. (Sun Tracks, Volume 10.) [In Havasupai and English. English translation by Leanne Hinton.]

► "This is a sung version of the story 'Maðwiða' . . ." (see Mapatis, 1984, ITEM NO. 17.1203 in the Hualapai Tribe section herein).

1995 17.1171 Medicine song. *In:* Evers, Larry, and Zepeda, Ofelia (eds.), *Home places : contemporary Native American writing from Sun Tracks*. Tucson and London: University of Arizona Press, pp. 19-34. [In Havasupai, pp. 19-27, and English (Leanne Hinton, translator), pp. 28-34.]

Harmon, Amy

2006 3.1588 DNA gatherers hit snag: Tribes don't trust them. *The New York Times*, (December 10):.

► Includes mention of Havasupai blood-use case.

2010 3.1385 Indian tribe wins fight to limit research of its DNA. *The New York Times*, (April 21):.

► Havasupai blood-use case.

2010 3.1611 Dispute highlights risks in use of genetic material. *The New York Times*, (April 22):.

► Havasupai blood-use case. See also ITEM NO. 17.1938, a translation of this document in Spanish.

2010 3.1401 "Informed consent" and the ethics of DNA research. *The New York Times*, (April 23):.

► Havasupai blood-use case.

2010 3.1612 Where'd you go with my DNA? *The New York Times*, (April 25): WK1.

► Havasupai blood-use case.

2010 17.1938 Una tribu de indios americanos consigue que se limite la investigación de su DNA (Indian tribe wins fight to limit research of its DNA). *Fármacos* (Boletín Electrónico, Salud y Fármacos, Austin, Texas), 13(4/5) (November): 88-90. ("Traducido por Salud y Fármacos".) [In Spanish.]

► Translation of the article by Harmon in *The New York Times*, April 22, 2010 (ITEM NO. 3.1611). Regarding the Havasupai blood-use case.

Harrington, Brook

2017 17.1974 Adventures in Supai, Arizona—advanced pharmacy practice experience. (Peceptor LCDR Steven Rodgers.) *University Point of Contact Newsletter* (U.S. Public Health Service), (Spring): 3.

► Restocking pharmaceuticals at the clinic in Supai, Arizona, Havasupai Indian Reservation.

Harrington, John Peabody

1908 17.1956 A Yuma account of origins. *Journal of American Folk-Lore*, 21 (October): 324-348.

► Includes Havasupai and Hualapai.

Harris, Marvin

1994 17.1173 [Comment.] *In:* Martin, John F., Changing sex ratios; the history of Havasupai fertility and its implications for human sex ratio variation. *Current Anthropology*, 35(3) (June): 267-268.

Harrison, Michael

1970 17.3524 "Package of Coffee"; how he got his name. *The Branding Iron* (The Westerners, Los Angeles Corral), (69) (December): 16.

1996 17.3525 "Package of Coffee"; how he got his name. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(2): 6.

1996 17.3526 [Letter regarding grave of "Cups 'a Coffee".] *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(8): 6.

► Regarding the Havasupai man, "named (as nearly as I can Anglicize his name) Pah-kah-chah-kah-bah." Thus Harrison supports the alternate informal name, "Package of Coffee". See also correction, 7(10): 2 (editor corrects the word "difference" to "diffidence" [though probably should have been "deference" *(– E.E.S.)*].

2003 17.3527 "Package of Coffee"; how he got his name. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(2): 1.

► Reprinted from Harrison (1996, ITEM NO. 17.3525).

Harrub, Brad, AND Thompson, Bert

2003 16.1085 Walking amidst the dinosaurs. *Reason and Revelation* (Apologetics Press, Montgomery, Alabama), 23(2) (February): 9-15.

► See under "Evidence That Humans and Dinosaurs Coexisted", "The Doheny Expedition" to "Hava Supai Canyon", pp. 11-12. Regarding the rock art in Havasu Canyon putatively depicting a dinosaur. Creationist perspective.

Harry, Debra, AND Kanehe, Le'a Malia

2006 17.752 Asserting tribal sovereignty over cultural property: Moving towards protection of genetic material and indigenous knowledge. *Seattle Journal for Social Justice*, 5 (Fall/Winter): 27-66.

► Features Havasupai blood-use case.

Hart, Stephen, AND Sobraske, Keith A.

2003 17.1435 *Investigative report concerning the Medical Genetics Project at Havasupai.* [No place]: Burch and Cracchiolo, P.A., and Investigative Research, Inc., 152 pp. + appendices [424 pp. total].

► Pertaining to the Havasupai blood-use case following the "Medical Genetics Project at Havasupai" [*sic*] project at Arizona State University. This document is sometimes referred to as the "Hart Report".

Hartnett, Terry

2013 17.1538 Research in tribal communities: Health disparities research must be met with respect for tribal communities. *Research Practitioner*, 14(6) (November/December): 143-151.

► Includes Havasupai blood-use case.

Hattem, Benjamin C.

2020 17.2656 Carceral trauma and disability law. *Stanford Law Review*, 72 (April): 995-1040.

► See "Stephen C. v. Bureau of Indian Education" (pp. 1024-1026, and following), which pertains to the January 2017 lawsuit brought against the U.S. Bureau of Indian Education by nine students of the Havasupai Elementary School, said to be deprised of "meaningful access to education".

Hausman, Gerald, AND Hausman, Sid

1989 17.175 *Turtle dream : collected stories from the Hopi, Navajo, Pueblo, and Havasupai people.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: Mariposa Publishers, 112 [125] pp.

► Young-reader title.

Havasupai School, Title VII Bilingual Program Staff

1985 17.708 *Baaja.* Supai, Arizona: Havasupai Bilingual Program, 21 pp. [In Havasupai.]

Havasupai Tribal Council

1967 17.3414 Resolution No. 13-66 of the governing body of the Havasupai Tribe of the Havasupai Reservation (a federally chartered Indian corporation)[,] Supai, Ariz. *From:* Statement of Claude Mann, legal adviser, New Mexico Interstate Stream Commission; accompanied by David Hale, engineer, New Mexico Interstate Stream Commission. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 554-555.

► Pertaining to the proposed Hualapai Dam (Bridge Canyon Dam).

1967 17.3408 Resolution of the governing body of the Havasupai Tribe of the Havasupai Reservation. *From:* Statement of Rupert Parker, Chairman, Hualapai Tribe; accompanied by Royal D. Marks, general counsel for Hualapai Tribe, Phoenix, Ariz.; and Arthur Lazarus, Jr., Strasser, Spiegelberg, Fried, Frank & Kampelman, Washington, D.C. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 239.

► Pertaining to the proposed Hualapai Dam (Bridge Canyon Dam).

1978 17.694 *Havasupai tribal code.* Supai, Arizona: Havasupai Tribal Council, 120 pp.

1973 17.2447 [Partial listing of tribal governing bodies who have already confirmed their support through resolutions and letters for S. 1296.] *In: Grand Canyon National Park. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on S. 1296, a Bill to further protect the outstanding scenic, natural, and scientific values of the Grand Canyon by enlarging the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes : June 20, 1973.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 206.

► Facsimile reproduction of letter from Oscar Paya, Chairman, accompanied by other correspondence in support of Havasupai concerns.

Havasupai Tribal Court

1991 17.695 *Havasupai tribal law and order code book.* Supai, Arizona: Havasupai Tribal Council, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

Havasupai Tribe

1939 17.1227 *Constitution and By-Laws of the Havasupai Tribe of the Havasupai Reservation, Arizona : approved March 27, 1939.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 6 pp. [With masthead: U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of Indian Affairs.]

1953 17.1431 Sample charter under the Indian Reorganization Act. Corporate charter of the Havasupai Tribe of the Havasupai Reservation, Arizona. A federal corporation chartered under the Act of June 18, 1934. *In:* Report with respect to the House Resolution authorizing the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs to conduct an investigation of the Bureau of Indian Affairs; pursuant to H. Res. 698 (82d Cong.). *U.S. 82nd Congress, 2nd Session, House Report 2503* (Union Calendar No. 790), pp. 1047-1050.

1973 17.2444 Statement of Havasupai Tribe to the United States Senate, Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, Subcommittee on Parks and Recreation. *In: Grand Canyon National Park. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on S. 1296, a Bill to further protect the outstanding scenic, natural, and scientific values of the Grand Canyon by enlarging the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes : June 20, 1973.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 75-78.

1985 17.709 *Gwe gnaavja.* (Illustrated by Clark Jack.) Supai, Arizona: Havasu Baaja, 14 pp.

► Havasupai Bilingual Program. Young-reader audience.

2022 17.3488 *Havasupai Tribe Hazard Mitigation Plan : plan to reduce harm from hazards to Havasu Baaja.* [Supai, Arizona]: Havasupai Tribe, 169 pp. + appendices.

Havasupai Tribe; Grand Canyon Trust; Center for Biological Diversity; AND Sierra Club

2013 17.3764 Havasupai Tribe, conservation groups challenge uranium mine threatening Grand Canyon; Forest Service OKs uranium mining without tribal consultation or update to

27-year-old environmental review. *Gamyu* (Hualapai Tribe newsletter), 2013(6) (March 15): 15-16.

► Reprinting of press release dated March 7, 2013.; regarding the Canyon Mine.

Havasupai Tribe, Bilingual Education Program

NO DATE 17.738 *Havsuw gwaawj tñudg sii [t sqidi] ja. Reading and writing the Havasupai language.* Supai, Arizona: Havasupai Tribe, 86 pp. [1970s.] [Square brackets in title, thus.] [In Havasupai and English.]

Havasupai Tribe Planning Committee, AND U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs

1976 17.176 *The secretarial land use plan for addition to Havasupai Indian Reservation, March 12, 1976 : Section 10, Public Law 93-620 : Grand Canyon National Park Enlargement Act. Draft.* Phoenix: U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, [*ca.* 300 pp.].

Hawks, Steven R.

1991 17.1427 Human culture and the global epidemic of obesity. *Healthy Weight Journal*, 15(6) (November/December): 85-87.

► See in section, "Beliefs", p. 86, reference to Havasupai, citing Peter J. Brown (1991, ITEM NO. 17.1426) who in turn had cited C. L. Smithson (1959, ITEM NO. 17.355).

Hayes, Rutherford B.

1902 17.3791 Executive Mansion, November 23, 1880. *From:* Suppai or Havasupai Reserve [SECTION]. *In: Executive Orders relating to Indian reserves, from May 14, 1855, to July 1, 1902 : compiled by the Indian Office under authority of Act of Congress approved May 17, 1882. (22 Stats. p. 88.)* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 14.

► Establishment of reserve for "Yava Suppai Indians.

1902 17.3792 Executive Mansion, March 31, 1882. *From:* Suppai or Havasupai Reserve [SECTION]. *In: Executive Orders relating to Indian reserves, from May 14, 1855, to July 1, 1902 : compiled by the Indian Office under authority of Act of Congress approved May 17, 1882. (22 Stats. p. 88.)* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 14-15.

► Revocation of Executive Order of November 23, 1880.

Hedrick, Philip W.

1994 15.236 Evolutionary genetics of the major histocompatibility complex. *American Naturalist*, 143(6): 945-964.

► Includes Havasupai.

2006 17.1166 Genetic polymorphism in heterogeneous environments: The age of genomics. *Annual Review of Ecology, Evolution, and Systematics*, 37: 67-93.

► Data include Havasupai.

Heiser, Charles B., Jr.

1951 19.3777 The sunflower among the North American Indians. *American Philosophical Society, Proceedings*, 95(4): 432-448.

► Includes Havasupai sunflower.

Hektoen, Ludvig

1925 17.1986 Biographical memoir of Theophil Mitchell Prudden, 1849-1924. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Biographical Memoirs*, 12: 73-98.

► See pp. 89-90, quoting from Prudden (1896, ITEM NO. 17.868), regarding a visit to the Havasupai in Grand Canyon.

Heled, Yaniv; Vertinsky, Liza; AND Santos Rutschman, Ana

2024 17.3780 A theory of genetic dimensions in the law. *Indiana Law Journal*, 99(4): 1341-1401.

► See under "Further Illustrations of Genetic Dimensions Unseen and Interests Ignored": "Havasupai Tribe of Havasupai Reservation v. Arizona Board of Regents" (pp. 1393-1395). Regarding the Havasupai blood-use case.

Helfer, Hans-Ulrich

1991 17.3768 *Manipulierte Eidgenossen : eine dokumentation.* Zürich: Presdok, 179 pp. [In German.]

► See "Der Fall ‹Havasupai›" (pp. 98-100), relating to uranium mining near Grand Canyon, which appends the section, "Elemente der Desinformation" (pp. 99-100).

Hench, Mark

2002 17.692 *Havasupai water storage tank anchor bolt analysis.* Bachelor's thesis, California Polytechnic State University, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

Henderson (Assistant Secretary) [Henderson, Earl Y.]

1928 17.3395 Havasupai Indian Reservation, Ariz. *In: Report of the Board of Indian Commissioners to the Secretary of the Interior, 1928.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 37-38.

Henderson, Earl Y.

1928 17.178 *The Havasupai Indian Agency, Arizona.* U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of Indian Affairs. Lawrence, Kansas: Haskell Printing Department, 19 pp. [Also reprinted 1929, 1931.]

Henningsen, Kristin; Ayers, Tina; Scott, Randy; AND Hogan, Phyllis

2011 17.2041 Medicinal flora of the San Franciso peaks in northern Arizona: A historical compilation. *Journal of the American Herbalists Guild*, 10(2): 18-22.

► Cited here for the authors' acknowledgement of the Peaks as a traditional usage area of (among others) the Havasupai and Hualapai.

Henshaw, H. W.

1907 17.181 Havasupai. *In:* Hodge, F. W. (ed.), Handbook of American Indians north of Mexico. Part 1. *U.S. Bureau of American Ethnology, Bulletin 30*, pp. 537-538.

Hernandez, Anthony

2024 17.3779 Tribal trademark law. *Stanford Law Review*, 76(March): 661-702.

► See in the subsection, "Data sovereignty", remarks on the Havasupai blood-use case (p. 694).

Herold, Joyce

1979 17.654 Havasupai basketry: theme and variation. *American Indian Art Magazine*, 4(4) (Autumn): 42-53.

Hester, Amanda

2009 17.2301 Introducing Sharon Batala. *VAnguard* (U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs, Washington, D.C.), 55(6) (Winter 2009/2010): 30.

► Sharon Batala (Hopi), of the VA Readjustment Counseling Service, who works with rural Hopi and Navajo veterans. Article begins with remark on the sacred place that the Grand Canyon is to the Hopi, and notes that Batala is "flown in by helicopter to reach the elderly and disabled veterans who live deep in the Canyon", noted only as "the Supai veterans". The Havasupai are not mentioned by name, nor is Havasu Canyon, even though a photo of Batala is at one of the Havasu Creek waterfalls. The remainder of the article focuses on Hopi.

Heyn, Ellen

2017 17.1996 Where prayers meet the sky; a uranium mine, a sacred mountain, and a tribe's struggle to protect its drinking water. *In:* Grand Canyon Issue. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 20-25.

► Havasupai. Focus on Canyon Mine.

Higgins, S. E. A.

1903 17.936 Passing of the nations; wonderful series of Indian paintings upon embossed leather; executed by Alexander F. Harmer of Santa Barbara, for United States Attorney-General Philander F. Knox. *Sunset Magazine*, 11(6) (October): 537-543.

► See p. 542: "The abandon of the Yavaisupai [*sic*] Indian, on his sure-footed pony as he makes the perilous and rugged descent of Cataract canon was taken from a study made twenty years ago, when scarce a white man had ever penetrated this wilderness." (ENTIRE NOTE) (This detail not illustrated.)

Hill, Beverley J.

1993 17.1808 Medicine woman; work on Indian reservations is tonic for physician's assistant. *The Hill* (Western Maryland College, Westminster, Maryland), 9(1) (May): 13-14.

► See p. 14, remarks on the author's work with the "Supai tribe" in 1992.

Hill, Gladwin

1965 3.1017 Tourism to battle poverty in the Southwest. *The New York Times*, (February 21): XX 15.

► Includes Havasupai.

Hiltunen, Sinikka

1998 17.3341 *Etninen sanasto : Englannin-, suomen-, ranskan-, saksan- ja venäjänkieliset etniset termit selitettyinä suomeksi.* [Ethnic Vocabulary : English, Finnish, French, German and Russian ethnic terms explained in Finnish.] Tampere, Finland: Tampere University Press, 401 pp. ("Päivitetty syyskuussa 1998", "Sähköinen julkaisu".) [In Finnish.]

► See "Havasupai *s*" (p. 115) and "Southwest (American) Indians, Indians of Southwest" (pp. 292-293).

Hinton, Leanne

1977 17.182 *Havasupai songs : a linguistic perspective.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at San Diego, 612 pp.

1980 17.702 Vocables in Havasupai song. *In:* Frisbie, Charlotte Johnson (ed.), *Southwestern Indian ritual drama.* University of New Mexico Press. (School of American Research Seminar Series.)

1980 17.3689 When sounds go wild: Phonological change and syntactic re-analysis in Havasupai. *Language*, 56: 320-344.

1984 17.184 *Havasupai songs : a linguistic perspective.* Tübingen: Gunter Narr Verlag, 357 pp. (Ars Linguistica, 6.)

1988 17.1244 Oral traditions and the advent of electric power. *In:* Kramarae, Cheris (ed.), *Technology and women's voices : keeping in touch.* New York: Routledge and Kegan Paul, Inc., pp. 180-186.

1989 17.703 Vocables in Havasupai song. *In:* Frisbie, Charlotte Johnson (ed.), *Southwestern Indian ritual drama.* Prospect Heights, Illinois: Waveland Press.

1994 17.185 The farewell song. *In:* Swann, Brian (ed.), *Coming to light : contemporary translations of the native literatures of North America.* New York: Random House, pp. 690-703.

► Havasupai.

1996 17.472 The farewell song. *In:* Swann, Brian (ed.), *Coming to light : contemporary translations of the native literatures of North America.* New York: Vintage Books, pp. 690-703.

► Havasupai.

2004 17.1245 Oral traditions and the advent of electric power. *In:* Kramarae, Cheris (ed.), *Technology and women's voices : keeping in touch.* Abingdon, Oxon, England: Routledge, pp. 180-186.

Hinton, Leanne, AND Watahomigie, Lucille J.

1984 17.186 *Spirit Mountain : an anthology of Yuman story and song.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press.

► Havasupai item also reprinted in Swann, Brian (1996).

Hinton, Leanne, AND Weigel, William F.

2002 17.1288 A dictionary for whom? Tensions between academic and nonacademic functions of bilingual dictionaries. *In:* Frawley,William, Hill, Kenneth C., and Munro, Pamela (eds.), *Making dictionaries : preserving indigenous languages of the Americas.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 155-170. [References combined for volume, pp. 391-420.]

► Includes Havasupai and Hualapai.

Hinton, Leanne, *et al.*

1984 17.3763 *A dictionary of the Havasupai language.* [Supai, Arizona]: Havasupai Tribe, Bilingual Education Program, 286 pp. [In English and Havasupai.]

► Byline given as "Leanne Hinton, past and present staff members of the Bilingual Education Program and the Havasupai community".

Hirn, Yrjö

1897 17.923 Skildringar ur Pueblofolkens konstlif. *Geografiska Föreningens Tidskrift* (Helsinki), 9: 106-144. [In Swedish.]

► Includes Havasupai.

1898 17.1372 Skildringar ur Pueblofolkens konstlif. *Geografiska Föreningens Tidskrift* (Helsinki), 10(2/4): 108-131, plates. [In Swedish.]

► Includes Havasupai, p. 116.

1900 17.924 Skildringar ur Pueblofolkens konstlif. The art life of the Pueblo indians. [Chapters 1, 2.] *Geografiska Föreningen i Finland, Meddelanden* (Helsinki), 5 [1899-1900] (2), 63 [65] pp. [separately paginated]. [In Swedish, with title and abstract also in English (p. [65]).]

► Includes Havasupai, pp. 48-49.

1901 17.925 *Skildringar ur Pueblofolkens konstlif.* Helsingfors: Helsingfors Centraltryckeri, 124 pp. [In Swedish.]

► Includes Havasupai, pp. 50-51.

1903 17.2312 Skildringar ur Pueblofolkens konstlif. The art life of the Pueblo-Indians. [Chapters 3-5.] *Geografiska Föreningen i Finland, Meddelanden* (Helsinki), 6 [1901-1903]: 67-124 [125]. [In Swedish, with title and abstract also in English (p. [125]).]

► See p. 83, reference to "jord från bottnen af Colorado Canon" (soil from the bottom of the Colorado Canyon; *i.e.* salt) used in sacred ceremonies. See p. 108, reference to "pilkvistar från stränderna af Colorado floden" (willow branches from the beaches of the Colorado River) used in sacred ceremonies. (no further details) See Hirn (1900, ITEM NO. 17.924) for Chapters 1, 2.

Hirst, Lois A.

1987 17.710 *Native language promotes student achievement : a paper presented at the Native American Conference, Lake Superior University, October 17, 1987.* [No imprint], 10 pp.

► Focus on Havasupai. Retrieved online from U.S. Department of Education, Office of Educational Research and Improvement, Educational Resources Information Center (ERIC), https://files.eric.ed.gov/fulltext/ED299053.pdf.

Hirst, Stephen [Hirst, Steve]

1976 17.187 *Life in a narrow place : the Havasupai of the Grand Canyon.* New York: David McKay Co., 302 pp.

1985 17.188 *Havsuw 'Baaja: People of the Blue Green Water.* (Lois Hirst, photographer.) Supai, Arizona: The Havasupai Tribe, 259 pp.

► Revised ed. of *Life in a Narrow Place* (Hirst, 1976, ITEM NO. 17.187).

2006 17.606 *I am the Grand Canyon : the story of the Havasupai people*. Grand Canyon: Grand Canyon Association, 276 pp.

► 3rd ed. of *Life in a Narrow Place* (Hirst, 1976, ITEM NO. 17.187). Released in 2007. (Index prepared by Earle E. Spamer [not indicated].)

2007 17.607 A canyon homeland becomes a park [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2007 History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 6-7.

2007 17.610 A Noah-sized flood. *In:* Off-Ramp [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 83(6) (June): 6.

► 1910 flood on Havasu Creek.

2008 17.672 A Havasupai homeland becomes a national park. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 14*, pp. 45-52. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.)

2008 17.712 The flood of 2008. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 14(4) (Winter 2008/2009): 1-3.

► Havasu Creek and Supai.

2014 17.1639 The Havasupai of Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 21(3) (Summer): 4-6.

► See also cover photograph (Buchheit).

2015 17.1821 The return of the land; forty years after the Havasupai land restoration. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (November/December): 20-23, 31.

2016 17.3364 Preface. *In:* Hirst, Stephen (contributing ed.), *We call the canyon home : American Indians of the Grand Canyon region.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. xi-xii.

Hirst, Stephen, AND Hirst, Lois

2018 17.2176 Recovering lost stories: The Havasupai photograph project. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of the National Park Service, November 2016 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 11-13.

Hochstätter, Fritz

1995 19.3781 *The genera* Pediocactus—Navajoa—Toumeya *: revised : in the shadow of the Rocky Mountains.* (Chris Holland, translator.) Mannheim, Germany: Fritz Hochstätter, 168 pp.

► See: "XVIII, Supplement 1 stop press: Sclerocactus News. In an Indian reservation a rediscovery—a new subspecies from the Havasupai Canyon, Arizona, *Sclerocactus parviflorus* Clover & Jotter ssp. *havasupaiensis* (Clover) Hochstatter 1995", pp. 130-131.

Hodge, Felicia Schanche

2012 17.1317 No meaningful apology for American Indian unethical research abuses. *Ethics and Behavior*, 22(6): 431-444.

► Includes Havasupai blood-use case.

Hoffman, Angeline P.

2010 17.1396 *Stories that matter: Native American fifth graders' responses to culturally authentic text.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 472 pp.

► Study individuals include members of "Havasupai-Hualapai tribes", among others.

Hofmeyer, Jesper

2010 17.2309 Ejer jeg mit dna? Retten til viden. Havasupai-indianerne har så lidt som nogen andre mennesker selv frembragt deres dna. Det repræsenterer en form for biologisk viden opsamlet gennem millioner af års forhistorie. *Ideer Weekendavisen* (København), 2010(20) (May 21): 6. [In Danish.]

► Pertains to the Havasupai blood-use case.

Hohol, Kim M.

1996 17.696 *Diet analysis of the Havasupai Indians.* Master's thesis, Arizona State University, 94 pp.

Holmes, G. K.

1912 17.189 Aboriginal culture—the American Indians. *In:* Bailey, L. H. (ed.), *Cyclopedia of American agriculture : a popular survey of agricultural conditions, practices and ideals in the United States and Canada. Volume 4—Farm and community.* New York: Macmillan Co., 4th ed., pp. 24-39.

► See Havasupai, p. 36.

Holmes, William H.

1886 16.650 Pottery of the ancient pueblos. *U.S. Bureau of Ethnology, 4th Annual Report*, pp. 257-360.

► Includes Havasupai.

Holtzin, Richard Kerry [Holtzin, Rich][36] [*see also* Alleman, RK (*pseudonym*)]

2017 9.1597 *Road tours of the Southwest, Book 8 : national parks and monuments, state parks, tribal park and archeological ruins. This series: Grand Canyon west, from Flagstaff : Flagstaff, Seligman, Grand Canyon Caverns, Supai Village (Havasupai, South Rim Grand Canyon), Grand Canyon West—Peach Springs, AZ, Grand Canyon South Rim, Grand Canyon Parashant.* [No imprint], 128 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

---

[36] Holtzin's self-published works, without imprint, have over time been selectively re-released under new titles and dates apparently with little or no revision or new format other than cover and title-page. Once this approach was discovered, only those volumes that can be verifiably cited by physical examination without financial outlay will be listed in this bibliography.

Homer, Eliza S.

2019 17.2492 *Pieces of place: Finding meaning through the material and process of artisinal craft in central Mexico.* Doctoral dissertation, Lesley University, 187 pp.

► See pp. 44-45, reference to the Havasupai blood-use case. The tribe is misidentified as the "Lake Havasupai Tribe" (perhaps a confusion with Lake Havasu.)

Hooker, Gregory

2007 17.630 [Comment on "Freefall" article by Annette McGivney and Teru Kuwayama in June issue.] *In:* Trail Log [LETTERS SECTION]. *Backpacker*, (August): 21.

Hooper, Mildred, AND Hooper, C. R.

1966 2.23308 The telephone line to Supai village. *Arizona Days and Ways*, (February 20): 15-16.

Hooper, N., AND Hooper, C. R.

1966 17.191 The return of Santa to Havasupai Canyon. *Arizona*, (December 18): 32-35.

Hoover, Joseph W.

1928 17.3827 Modern canyon dwellers. *Arizona Old and New* (Arizona Museum Journal) (Phoenix), 1(5) (November/December): 7-9, 36-38.

1929 17.192 Modern canyon dwellers of Arizona. *Journal of Geography*, 28(7) (October): 269-278.

1929 17.445 The land of sky blue waters. *Westward Ho Magazine*, _____: 9-10.

1931 17.194 Modern canyon dwellers. *Copper*, (12) (December 25): 3-4.

Horr, David Agee

1974 17.195 (COMPILER, ED.) *Havasupai Indians.* New York and London: Garland Publishing Co., Inc., 356 pp. (A Garland Series.)

Horton, G. Michael

1967 2.3506 Land of the Havasupai. *Desert Magazine*, 30(7/8) (July/August): 28-30.

► See also letter from Katherine P. Baker, (10) (October): 42 (ITEM NO. 2.20801).

Horwath and Horwath [firm]

1963 17.736 *Tourist and recreation study, Havasupai Reservation, Supai, Arizona : final report.* Dallas, Texas: Horwath and Horwath, 27 pp.

Hough, Ian, AND Brennan, Ellen

2008 17.674 Architectural documentation and preservation of Havasupai and Navajo wooden pole structures in Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts. *Grand Canyon* Association*, Monograph 14*, pp. 81-88. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.)

Hough, John

1991 17.2388 The Grand Canyon National Park and the Havasupai people: Cooperation and conflict. *In:* West, Patrick C., and Brechin, Steven R. (eds.), *Resident peoples and national parks : social dilemmas and strategies in international conservation.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 215-230.

Hovens, Pieter

2010 17.1011 (WITH Duane Anderson, Ted Brasser, Laura van Broekhoven, Alan Ferg, Ruth B. Phillips, Marian E. Rodee, David P. Wilcox)
The ten Kate Collection, 1882-1888 : American Indian material culture. Leiden, The Netherlands: National Museum of Ethnology, and ZKF Publishers, 282 pp. (European Review of Native American Studies Monographs, 4 [Altenstadt, Germany], Christian F. Feest, series ed.), 282 pp.

► Includes Havasupai, Hualapai. Herman F. C. ten Kate, Jr.

2018 2.27747 Southwest studies, Indian children's art, and tourism promotion: The American and Dutch career and collection of Lucy Schouten, 1950-1970. *Journal of the Southwest*, 60(3) (Autumn): 492-636.

► Includes Grand Canyon and Havasupai.

Hrdlička, Aleš

1909 17.1518 On the stature of the Indians of the Southwest and of northern Mexico. *In:* Boas, Franz, Dixon, Roland B., Hodge, F. W., Kroeber, Alfred L., and Smith, Harlan I. (eds.), *Putnam anniversary volume : anthropological essays presented to Frederic Ward Putnam in honor of his seventieth birthday, April 16, 1909, by his friends and associates.* New York: G. E. Stechert and Co., pp. 405-426.

► See "The Walapai and the Havasupai", pp. 412-413.

Hubbard, Samuel L.

NO DATE 17.199 (DIRECTOR OF EXPEDITION) *The Doheny Scientific Expedition to the Hava Supai Canyon, northern Arizona, October and November, 1924.* Oakland, California: Oakland Museum. [1925?]

NO DATE 17.473 (DIRECTOR OF EXPEDITION) *Discoveries relating to prehistoric man by the Doheny Scientific Expedition in the Hava Supai Canyon, northern Arizona : with supplement.* San Francisco: Sunset Press, 38 [39] pp. [1927?]

► Havasupai, Havasu Canyon. Cover title is cited. Title-page: *The Doheny Scientific Expedition to the Hava Supai Canyon, northern Arizona, October and November, 1924. Compliments of Oakland,* [*sic*] *Museum, Oakland, California. Sponsor and patron, E. L. Doheny. Director of Expedition, Samuel Hubbard . . . : Scientist, Charles W. Gilmore . . . : Photographer, Robert L. Carson : Sculptor, Joseph F. Roop : Assistants, Fred V. Shaw, Arthur Metszer : Guide and Packer, Bud Clawson.* This printing also reproduces (pp. 1-20) the "little pamphlet" of "two years" earlier (*i.e.*, Hubbard, no date, ITEM NO. 16.217), to which is appended the "Supplement" (pp. 21-39). The Supplement is essentially a creationist tract against traditional teachings of evolution, favoring the co-existence of humans and dinosaurs; it supports the idea of prehistoric incursions into southwestern America both by Old World animals (via trans-Atlantic land bridge) and by humans, in a "Mongol Invasion of America". The Supplement mentions the Grand Canyon (Havasu Canyon) only on pp. 36-37, and p. 39 is a photograph in Havasu Canyon, "The abutment of a white sandstone cliff in the Hava Supai Canyon, bearing a striking resemblance to the Parthenon on the Acropolis at Athens. Figure suggestion Sphinx on left.", with lines from the Samuel Taylor Coleridge verse, "The Temple of Kubla Khan".

1929 16.462 The dinosaurs of the Southwest; rock carvings ten million years old—some mighty beasts of prehistoric America. *Travel*, (October): 35-36, 46.

► Includes Havasu Canyon.

Huisinga, Kristin

2008 17.678 Havasupai support. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(4) (Winter 2008-2009): 6-7.

► Relief effort after Cataract Canyon flood of August 16, 2008.

Hull, Sara Chandros, AND Wilson, David R. (Diné)

2017 17.2141 Beyond Belmont: Ensuring respect for AI/AN communities through tribal IRBs, laws, and policies. *American Journal of Bioethics*, 17(7): 60-62.

► Includes note of the Havasupai blood-use case. American Indian/Alaska Native. Internal review board.

Hutchinson, Woods

1907 17.1485 Varieties of tuberculosis according to race and social condition. *In: National Association for the Study and Prevention of Tuberculosis : transactions of the Third Annual Meeting, Washington, D.C., May 6th to 8th, 1907.* Philadelphia: William F. Fell Co., pp. 191-.

► See p. 196: "Among the Havasupi [*sic*] and Walapai it caused seventy-five per cent. of the deaths" (ENTIRE NOTE).

1907 17.1964 Varieties of tuberculosis according to race and social condition. [Part 1.] *New York Medical Journal*, 86(14) (October 5) (1505): 624-629.

► "Read before the third annual meeting of the National Association for the Study and Prevention of tuberculosis, May 8, 1907." See p. 626: "Among the Havasupai and Walapai it caused seventy-five per cent. of the deaths" (ENTIRE NOTE).

I

Ibuki, Tomohiro [伊吹友秀]

2013 17.1877 遺伝子解析研究における試料提供と；インフォームド・コンセント [Idenshi kaiseki kenkyū ni okeru shiryō teikyō to; infōmudo konsento] [Sample provision in gene analysis research; informed consent] [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 第二回臨床研究実践講座ワークショップ [2nd Clinical Research Practice Course Workshop]. *TMCNews* (独立行政法人 国立精神・神経医療研究センタ, トランスレーショナル・メディカルセンタ [National Institute for Mental and Neurological Medicine Research Center, Translational Medical Center, Tokyo]), 12 (March 31): [4]. [In Japanese.]

► Brief abstract for a presentation that focused on the Havasupai blood-use case. *Serial title* in English, thus (no title in Japanese orthography printed).

Iliff, Flora Gregg

1913 17.882 The people by the blue water. *The Southern Workman* (Hampton, Virginia), 42(3) (March): 151-159.

1954 17.205 *People of the Blue Water : my adventures among the Walapai and Havasupai Indians.* New York: Harper and Brothers, 271 pp.

1955 5.80 *People of the blue water : my adventures among the Walapai and Havasupai Indians.* [Washington, D.C.]: Library of Congress, Division for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, 3 volumes Braille. (BIA, transcribing agency.)

1985 17.206 *People of the Blue Water : a record of life among the Walapai and Havasupai Indians.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 271 pp.

► Reprint of Iliff (1954, ITEM NO. 17.205).

Imbler, Sabrina

2021 3.1981 A new generation of Indigenous data scientists; exploring the right to govern the collection and use of biological and cultural data. *The New York Times*, (June 29): D4.

► Includes note of Havasupai blood-use case.

Imperial Film Company

1972 26.127 *The Havasupai of the Grand Canyon, Part 1.* Imperial Film Co. 35-mm film strip, 39 frames, color, with 33⅓ rpm, 12-minute record soundtrack. Released by Educational Development Corp., Learning Resources Division.

► Also released with cassette soundtrack. For younger viewers.

1972 26.128 *The Havasupai of the Grand Canyon, Part 2.* Imperial Film Co. 35-mm film strip, 39 frames, color, with 33⅓ rpm, 12-minute record soundtrack. Released by Educational Development Corp., Learning Resources Division.

► Also released with cassette soundtrack. For younger viewers.

Indian Claims Commission *see* U.S. Indian Claims Commission

Indian Rights Association

1902 17.4 The Havasupai Indians. *Indian Rights Association, Executive Committee, 19th Annual Report, 1901*, Series 2, (61): 21-29.

Inkersley, Arthur

1903 17.208 Cataract Canyon, the Havasupais. *Overland Monthly*, New Series, 42(5) (November): 382-390.

Intercontinental Cry

2012 17.1298 *Indigenous struggles 2012 : dispatches from the Fourth World.* [No place]: Intercontinental Cry.

► See pp. 8, 25, 38, regarding Havasupai and Grand Canyon mining.

2013 17.2014 *Indigenous struggles 2013 : dispatches from the Fourth World.* [No place]: Intercontinental Cry. [Cover notes "Issue 2".]

► See pp. 16, 21-22, 42, regarding Havasupai and Grand Canyon mining.

Inter-Tribal Council of Arizona

1967 17.3416 Resolution. *From:* Statement of Claude Mann, legal adviser, New Mexico Interstate Stream Commission; accompanied by David Hale, engineer, New Mexico Interstate Stream Commission. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 553-554.

► Pertaining to the proposed Hualapai Dam (Bridge Canyon Dam).

Intertribal Council of Arizona, Inc.; Arizona State University, Office of the President on American Indian Initiatives; AND Arizona State University, Office of Public Affairs

2013 17.2052 *The state of Indian country Arizona : Volume 1.* [No place]: Intertribal Council of Arizona, Inc.; Arizona State University, Office of the President on American Indian Initiatives; and Arizona State University, Office of Public Affairs, 84 pp.

Ipsen, Beth

2012 17.1270 Journey to Indian country; Alaskans travel to the Southwest in search of ideas to fight crime. *Trooper Times* (Alaska Department of Public Safety, Public Information Office), (June):.

► Includes Havasupai.

Isaac, David

2019 17.2491 Novel science or oral history? The admissibility of co-produced information in Canadian courts. *Alberta Law Review*, 56: 881-902.

► References to Havasupai blood-use case, see p. 884 *note* 15, 897 *note* 108.

Isherwood, Charles, and Lobo, Paula

2015 3.1882 "Informed Consent". *The New York Times*, (September 4): C12.

► Notice of dramatic play by Deborah Zoe Laufer regarding "a genetic anthropologist ([played by] a fiercely urgent Tina Benko [illustrated]) who becomes embroiled in controversy when her ethics are called into question during a study of a Native American tribe with high rates of diabetes." (This pertains to the Havasupai blood-use case, though without notice of the tribe's name.) For the play, refer to Laufer (2015, ITEM NO. 7.962).

J

Jaeggi, Peter [AND Iten, Oswald]

1992 17.3695 Über den touristisch sinnvollen Umgang mit Indianern. *Hotel+Touristik Revue* (Die Fachzeitung für Hotellerie, Gastronomie, Tourismus und Freizeit/L'Hebdomadarire pour l'Hôtellerie, la Gastronomie, le Tourisme et les Loisirs) (Bern), 22(43) (October 22): 17. [In German.]

► Interview with Oswald Iten, regarding tourism and Native Americans in the Americas. Quotes Iten and his work with the Havasupai.

James, George Wharton *see also* Grand Canyon Stage Line

1894 17.214 The Yava-Supai Indians. *Traveller*, 3 (February): 34.

1898 17.3298 Games. *From:* Special Collections [SUBSECTION]. *In:* Collections and Publications [SECTION]. *Free Museum of Science and Art of the University of Pennsylvania, Bulletin*, 1(4) (June): 189.

► "Professor G. Wharton James, of Pasadena, California, has presented a photograph (20,952) of girls playing the game of *Hue-ta-queé-che-ka*, of the Havasupai Indians of Arizona, accompanied by the following description . . ." (the remainder of the item quotes James).

1899 17.215 Cataract Canyon and the Yava Supai Indians. *Hotel Gazette and Outing News*, 22 (July): 129-130.

1900 17.1371 Types of female beauty among the Indians of the Southwest. *Overland Monthly*, Series 2, 35 (March): cover, 195-209.

► Havasupai, see p. 208 and illustrations on pp. 205, 206, 207.

1901 17.2081 Indian basketry. *Outing*, 38(2) (May): 177-186.

► Includes Havasupai.

1901 17.1825 A visit to the home of the Havasupais. *Camera Craft*, 4(1) (November): 1-8.

1903 17.905 The Havasupai Indians and their homes. *The Basket*, 1(3) (July): 28-33.

► Item not signed but printed in James's own edited serial; and refers to "my book 'In and Around the Grand Canyon'" (p. 33).

1903 17.906 The junction of the Havasu Creek and the Colorado River. *The Basket*, 1(3) (July): 34-41. [Item not signed but printed in James's own edited serial.]

1903 17.907 Apache. *The Basket*, 1(3) (July): 42-46.

► "Apache", a Havasupai Indian. Item not signed but printed in James's own edited serial.

1903 17.2000 A few Indian houses. *The House Beautiful*, 14 (August): 135-139.

► Includes Havasupai.

1904 17.1482 The Indians of the Franciscan missions: Number three of the series, the Spanish missions of the Southwest. *The Craftsman*, 5(6) (March): 599-616.

► Includes Havasupai.

1904 17.217 *The Indians of the Painted Desert region : Hopis, Navahoes, Wallapais, Havasupais.* Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 268 pp.

1906 2.3630 The waterfalls of Havasupai Canyon. *Arizona Magazine*, 1 (July): 1-6.

1906 17.3354 What the white race may learn from the Indian. IX. *Good Health* (Battle Creek, Michigan), 41(11) (November): 635-641.

► Principally concerns the Salton Sea region of California, but includes Havasupai.

1907 17.218 *The Indians of the Painted Desert region : Hopis, Navahoes, Wallapais, Havasupais.* Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 2nd ed., 268 pp.

1907 17.687 Havasupais' home in Cataract Canyon. *Arizona Magazine*, 3(2) (April):.

1907 17.2082 Indian art. *The Bay View Magazine*, 15(1) (October): 26-39.

► Includes Havasupai.

1908 2.27046 *Through Ramona's country.* Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 406 pp.

► Southern California and lower Colorado River region; although see also p. 39, reference to the author's encounter with a Havasupai man on the rim of Havasu Canyon.

1911 3.1008 Where primitive people are more hospitable than New Yorkers. Friendly customs of Africans, and others which may seem strange to us here. *New York Times Magazine*, (October 29): 14.

► Includes discussion of Havasupai; in context, apparently from or by George Wharton James.

1913 17.875 Poetry and symbolism of Indian basketry. *The Theosophical Path*, 5(2) (August): 123-140.

► Havasupai, see pp. 132-134, and there with reference to Figure 16 (between pp. 128-129).

1914 17.874 Poetry and symbolism of Indian basketry. *Out West*, New Series, 7(1) (January): 26-35.

1914 17.446 *Practical basket making.* Boston, and Brooklyn, New York, New York: J. L. Hammett Co., new ed., enlarged and revised, 124 pp.

► Includes Havasupai.

1915 17.219 *The Indians of the Painted Desert region.* Boston: Little, Brown and Co.

► See pp. 199-264.

1916 17.447 *Practical basket making.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: J. L. Hammett Co., 6th ed., enlarged and revised, 132 pp.

► Includes Havasupai.

1916 17.448 *Practical basket making.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: J. L. Hammett Co., 7th ed., enlarged and revised, 130 pp.

► Includes Havasupai.

1918 17.3384 With the Zunis in New Mexico. (Concluded.) *Overland Monthly*, 72(3) (September): 254-260.

► See p. 256: "I well remember my first meal with Tsnahey and his family. He was then Governor of the Zunis. The food was spread out on our table—which was the *floor*. [. . .] Then we had for desert [*sic*] stewed dried peaches—these latter gained from the Havasupai Indians, who dwell deep down in a secluded canyon, not far from the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, to which their canyon is tributary." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1923 17.1483 Primitive inventions. *The Craftsman*, [New Series], 5(2) (November): 124-137.

► Includes Havasupai.

1951 17.1131 *Practical basket making.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: J. L. Hammett Co., 9th ed., enlarged and revised, 124 pp.

► Includes Havasupai.

1966 17.449 *Practical basket making.* Seattle, Washington: Shorey Book Store, 124+ pp.

► Includes Havasupai. Facsimile reprint of James' new, enlarged, and revised ed. (date unspecified); this reprinting in at least five limited "editions" through June 1973.

James, Rosalina; Tsosie, Rebecca; Sahota, Puneet; Parker, Myra; Dillard, Denise; Sylvester, Ileen; Lewis, John; Klejka, Joseph; Muzquiz, LeeAnna; Olsen, Polly; Whitener, Ron; Burke, Wylie; AND for the Kiana Group

2014 17.2215 Exploring pathways to trust: A tribal perspective on data sharing. *Genetics in Medicine*, 16(11) (November): 820-826.

► Includes remarks on Havasupai blood-use case. "The Kiana Group includes meeting attendees Melody Allen, Vence Bonham, Bert Boyer, Wylie Burke, Sheila Caldwell, Katrina Claw, Denise Dillard, Elizabeth Dorfman, Richard Fabsitz, Joe Finley, Nanibaa' Garrison, Scarlett Hopkins, Rosalina James, Barbara Kavanaugh, Joseph Klejka, John Lewis, Rochelle Long, Michelle Montgomery, LeeAnna Muzquiz, James Nicori, Polly Olsen, Myra Parker, Mark Pershouse, Laura Rodriguez, Puneet Sahota, Robin Sigo, Helene Starks, Ileen Sylvester, Lisa Rey Thomas, Timothy Thomas, Kenneth Thummel, Susan Brown Trinidad, Rebecca Tsosie, Joseph Yracheta, Kathleen McGlone West, Ron Whitener, and Erica Woodahl".

James, William H.

1994 17.1174 [Comment.] *In:* Martin, John F., Changing sex ratios; the history of Havasupai fertility and its implications for human sex ratio variation. *Current Anthropology*, 35(3) (June): 268-270.

Janson, Donald

1966 3.848 A tribe says no to civilization. Havasupais are cool to U.S. proposals to go modern. They say happiness is inaccessibility of Grand Canyon. *The New York Times*, (April 30): 28.

1966 17.225 People of the Blue-Green Waters. *Audubon Magazine*, 68: 464-469.

Javitt, Gail

2010 17.998 Why not take all of me? Reflections on *The Immortal Life of Henrietta Lacks* and the status of participants in research using human specimens. *Minnesota Journal of Law, Science and Technology*, 11(2): 713-755.

► See pp. 715, 751, 752; regarding the Havasupai blood-use case.

Jeffords, Bob

1978 2.3670 Take a trek to Supai. *Outdoor Arizona*, 50(10): 5-7.

Jenkins, J. Rockwood

1925 17.3495 "The Land of the Sky Blue Waters" and its people; isolated and neglected, these Havasupai Indians need the church's threefold ministry of preaching, teaching and healing. *The Spirit of Missions* (Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America), 90(2) (February): 73-76.

► The author is the Archdeacon of Arizona.

Jeremić, Vida, AND Turza, Karel

2015 17.3347 Sekvenciranje celog genoma—praktična orgraničenja i etičke dileme [*transl.* Whole genome sequencing—practical limitations and ethical dilemmas]. *Medicinski Podmladak* (Beograd), 66(1): 22-28. [In Serbian.]

► Includes remarks on the Havasupai blood-use case, pp. 25-26.

Johnson, Brian

1996 18.388 Supai surprise. *Flagstaff Live!*, 2(17) (August 15-28): 23, 25.

Johnson, Stephen W.

2003 17.595 *Needs assessment of tribal requirements for instruction in the use of statistically-based aquatic water quality monitoring techniques : final report. Cooperative Agreement Number: CR 829095.* Fort Collins, Colorado: Water Quality Technology, Inc., 12 pp.

► Report prepared for N. Scott Urquhart, Director STARMAP, Department of Statistics, Colorado State University, Fort Collins, Colorado. Includes Havasupai Tribe.

Johnson, Susan

2001 17.855 Havasupai. *Word Worth*, 1(1) (January):.

Johnsson, Linus

2013 17.2003 Trust in biobank research; meaning and moral significance. *Digital Comprehensive Summaries of Uppsala Dissertations from the Faculty of Medicine* (Uppsala Universitet), (861), 142 pp. (Acta Universitatis Upsaliensis.) [Doctoral dissertation, University of Uppsala.]

► Includes Havasupai blood-use case. See "The Havasupai Indian tribe case", pp. 35-36; and "The Havasupai case", pp. 120-121. See also pp. 84, 97, *in passing*.

Johnston, Jay

1970 17.226 Indian Shangri-La of the Grand Canyon. *National Geographic*, 137(3) (March): 355-373.

Johnston, W. R.

1909 17.1377 American Indians, and their need of evangelization. *The Institute Tie* (Chicago), New Series, 9(7) (March): 548-553.

► Havasupai, see pp. 548-549.

Jones, Bernadine

2011 17.1449 Havasupai school looking for funds for class field trip. *Arizona Native Scene*, 17(3) (April): [1].

► Havasupai Elementary School, Supai. Field trip to San Diego.

Jones, David E.

2004 17.1565 *Native North American armor, shields, and fortifications.* Austin: University of Texas Press, 188 pp.

► Havasupai, see pp. 75, 84.

Jonz, Wallace W.

1966 17.1024 Staffing health education programs for American Indians. *Public Health Reports*, 81(7) (July): 627-630, (back cover?) illustration.

► See back cover(?) illustration, "Community worker teaches a Supai family about water problems"; no text mention.

Jordan, Margaret K.

2020 17.3224 *"What are you going to take from me?" Considerations for developing a tailored community centered human subjects and research protections and research ethics workshop.* Master's thesis, University of Maryland at College Park, 42 pp.

► See p. 14, brief remarks concerning the Havasupai blood-use case.

Josephy, Alvin M., Jr.

1975 3.288 Indians and environmentalists. *The New York Times*, (November 27): 33.

► Includes Havasupai.

Judd, N. W.

1903 17.1004 Indians[’] improvised Turkish bath. *In:* Correspondence [SECTION]. *American Medical Association, Journal*, 40(26) (June 27): 1786.

► Havasupai.

K

Kalectaca, Milo, AND Salas, Dennis

1982 17.2203 *American Indian Language Institute : 1982: Synthesis and analysis of data : Volume I.* Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University, Center for Indian Education, vii, 74 pp. [91 pp. total].

► Authors listed from title-sheet; cover gives author only as Dennis Salas. Participants include Havasupai and Hualapai.

Kane, Art

1971 17.1113 (PHOTOGRAPHER) Our Indian heritage. *Life*, 71(1) (July 2): 38-47.

► See pp. 40-41, “From the Grand Canyon, a symbolic rebirth”; p. 43, “Guardian pillars”.

Kane, Robert L.

1972 17.1204 Use of multiple mycobacterial antigens in skin testing among the Navajo. *Health Services Reports*, 87(9) (November): 863-866.

► See p. 865, reference to Havasupai data from study by K. L. Brigham (no date, ITEM NO. 17.1205).

Kaplan, Lawrence

1956 17.499 The cultivated beans of the prehistoric Southwest. *Missouri Botanical Garden, Annals*, 43(2) (May): 189-251.

► Includes Havasupai.

Karafet, Tatiana; Zegura, Stephen L.; Vuturo-Brady, Jennifer; Posukh, Olga; Osipova, Ludmila; Wiebe, Victor; Romero, Francine; Long, Jeffrey C.; Harihara, Shinji; Jin, Feng; Dashnyam, Bumbein; Gerelsaikhan, Tudevdagva; Omoto, Keiichi; AND Hammer, Michael F.

1997 17.1216 Y chromosome markers and trans-Bering Strait dispersals. *American Journal of Physical Anthropology*, 102: 301-314.

► Includes Havasupai, which was based on material that relates to the Havasupai blood-use case.

Karvanen, Valtteri

2020 17.3342 *Susi kristinuskossa ja Amerikan alkuperäiskansojen uskonnoissa. Wolf in Christianity and in the religions of native American people.* Master's thesis, Itä-Suomen yoliopisto, 52 pp. [In Finnish, with bilingual title (thus) and abstract.]

► Havasupai, *passim*.

Kaska, Coleen

2020 17.3212 Coleen Kaska, Havasupai. *In:* The voices of Grand Canyon [SECTION]. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 31.

Kaska, Daniel; Uqualla, James; Hanna, Augustine; Tilousi, Rex; AND Tilousi, Carletta

2016 17.3369 (CONTRIBUTORS) The Havasupai. (Stephen Hirst, compiler.) *In:* Hirst, Stephen (contributing ed.), *We call the canyon home : American Indians of the Grand Canyon region.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 24-31.

2023 17.3541 (CONTRIBUTORS) The Havasupai. (Stephen Hirst, compiler.) *In:* Hirst, Stephen (contributing ed.), *We call the canyon home : Indigenous peoples of the Grand Canyon region.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, pp. 32-43.

► Volume: Copyright 2016. A re-release, *not dated 2023*, of the 2016 ed., with new subtitle, cover, and imprint; and actually a revised ed. though not so stated.

Kauer, Judith Salmon, AND Petereit, Daniel G.

2012 17.2216 Personalized medicine: Challenge and promise. *Journal of Cancer Education*, 27(0 1) (April): S12-S17.

► See section, "The Havasupai Case". (Havasupai blood-use case.)

Keatley, Anne

1975 3.900 Hunting in the canyon. *The New York Times*, (January 2): 32.

► Letter to the Editor. Havasupai Indian Reservation.

Kelley, Allyson; Belcourt-Dittloff, Annie; Belcourt, Cheryl; AND Belcourt, Gordon

2013 17.2493 Research ethics and Indigenous communities. *American Journal of Public Health*, 103(12) (Deember): 2146-2152.

► See p. 2147, note of Havasupai blood-use case.

Kelley, Allyson; Piccione, Christopher; Fisher, Aryn; Matt, Karly; Andreini, Michael; AND Bingham, Dyani

2019 17.3452 Survey development: Community involvement in the design and implementation process. *Journal of Public Health Management and Practice*, 25(5, Supplement) (October): S77-S83.

► See p. S78, note of Havasupai blood-use case.

Kelly, Roger E.

1967 17.2299 *Disabled Navajo Indians and rehabilitation: An anthropological overview. Navajo Rehabilitation Project technical report no. 2.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Department of Anthropology, *for* U.S. Department of Health, Education and Welfare, Vocational Rehabilitation Administration, Washington, D.C., 55 pp.

► Under "Cured Disabling Conditions", see (p. 22) "Client D", a 30-year-old woman, the only female of the group. "She was found a job with a Grand Canyon concessionaire, and was reported to be a good employee." (No further details on this remark.)

1980 17.2279 Being good neighbors with First Americans in the Western Region. *CRM Bulletin* (U.S. National Park Service, Cultural Resources Management, Washington, D.C.), 3(3) (September): 1-3.

► See p. 2, notes on work by Grand Canyon National Park's Park Anthropologist Robert C. Euler as Superintendent's liaison with Hopi, Southern Paiute, Navajo, Hualapai, and Havasupai; with particular note of Havasupai and Hualapai.

Kemper, Steve

2001 2.8129 Clippety-clopping along; thanks to several dozen surefooted beasts of burden, tiny Supai, Arizona, gets its mail every weekday. *Smithsonian*, 31(12) (March): 38-40.

Kendall, Martha B.

1975 17.2224 A preliminary survey of Upland Yuman dialects. *Anthropological Linguistics*, 17(3) (March): 89-101.

► ". . . Yavapai, Havasupai, and Hualapai dialects are discussed and compared for auxiliaries, verb markers, possessives, and negatives."

1977 17.2229 The Upland Yuman numeral system. *In:* Redden, James E. (ed.), Proceedings of the 1976 Hokan-Yuman Languages Workshop : held at University of California, San Diego, June 21-23, 1976. *Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, University Museum Studies*, (11): 17-28. [Cover of volume indicates series as *Research Records* (11).]

1980 17.1241 Exegesis and translation: Northern Yuman names as texts. *Journal of Anthropological Research*, 36(3) (Autumn): 261-273.

Kennedy, Keith

1928 17.3841 Some musical instruments of the Southwest Indians. *The Masterkey*, 1(8) (March/April): 16-19.

► See p. 18: "Every year when the peach trees bear fruit, the Havasupais of the Grand Canyon have a Katchina ceremony, in which a strange instrument is used. It consists of a piece of wood cut with notches, along which is scraped a flat bone or a stick, the sound being amplified by resting one end on a hollow gourd. This idea is utilized by the Chinese for their 'tiger,' a metal reproduction of that animal with notches along its back, across which a stick is scraped." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Kenny Endo, Taiko Ensemble

1994 27.165 *Eternal energy.* Berkeley, California: Asian Improv Records. CD.

► Listen to "Havasupai".

Kerner, I.

1990 17.516 Nothing sacred in Grand Canyon. *Environmental Magazine*, 1(6) (November): 17.

► Uranium mine land dispute.

Kerry, Bob, AND Isakson, Johnny

2000 17.896 (CHAIR AND VICE CHAIR) *The power of the internet for learning: Moving from promise to practice : report of the Web-based Education Commission to the President and to the Congress of the United States.* Washington, D.C.: [no imprint], 168 pp.

► See "Breaching Canyon Walls: Bringing the World to Isolated Reservations", pp. 33-36. Regarding the Havasupai.

Ketcher, Greg

2006 17.792 US Public Health Service Captain Greg Ketcher. *Armed Forces Optometric Society*, (October): 4, 14.

► Report. Includes notice of CAPT John M. Garber, who is noted (*in passing*) having worked on short-term assignment in Supai, Arizona.

Kettl, John W.

1958 9.1098 Information for Supai visitors. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 21(3) (March): 28.

► Basic travel and accommodations information.

Keyanna, Teracita; Neal, Rebecca; AND Roybal, Carmela

NO DATE 17.3603 *The health impacts of uranium mining in Native American communities : policy brief.* [Albuquerque]: University of New Mexico, Native American Budget and Policy Institute, 16 pp. [2024.]

► See pp. 9, 10, remarks pertaining to the Pinyon Plain Mine and Havasupai groundwater and health concerns.

Kiernan, Kevin

2019 17.3725 Mt Wellington Cable Car—lessons from the Grand Canyon (USA). *TNPA News* (Tasmanian National Parks Association, Hobart, Tasmania), (28) (Autumn/Winter): 16-18.

► "This article was first published in The Mercury on 28 Feb 2019". Notes the rejection of the Grand Canyon Escalade project that had been proposed by non-Natives for the Navajo Nation at the Little Colorado River confluence. Also notes the opposition of that project by the Hopi and Havasupai people.

Kildare, Maurice [*pseudonym*] [Richardson, Gladwell]

1971 17.1215 Havasupais' battle canyon; deep below the prairie rim it promised death to the enemy! *Westerner*, 3(5) (June):.

King, Nancy

2009 17.972 Genetic technologies; privacy and confidentiality can no longer be ensured for genetic specimens in data banks. What are the implications for IRBs and repository managers? *Protecting Human Subjects* (U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Biological and Environmental Research), (18) (Spring): 7-8.

► Havasupai blood-use case noted, p. 8. IRB: Internal Review Board.

King, Seth S.

1970 3.884 Indian children find words by taking pictures. *The New York Times*, (August 28): 29, 34.

► Havasupai Indian Reservation. Children given cameras to help express themselves. [Pre-digital!]

Kintner, Esther H.

1939 17.234 Legend of the Havasupais. *Arizona Highways*, 25(7) (July): 4-5, 42.

Kipkosgei, Timothy

2015 17.1791 The Havasupai genetic research case; important ethical lessons from the diabetes research project. *KEMRI Bioethics Review* (Kenya Medical Research Institute, Nairobi), 5(3) (July/September): 12-13.

► Havasupai blood-use case.

Kirchhoff, Paul

1954 17.235 Gatherers and farmers in the greater Southwest: A problem in classification. *American Anthropologist*, 56: 529-550.

► Havasupai, *in passing*.

1967 17.236 Gatherers and farmers in the greater Southwest. *In:* Owen, R. C., Deetz, J. J. F., and Fisher, A. D. (eds.), *The North American Indians : a sourcebook.* New York: The Macmillan Co., pp. 421-429.

► See p. 425. Abridged from Kirchhoff (1954, ITEM NO. 17.235).

Kirkwood, Scott

2012 17.3503 The end of a radioactive proposal; Department of Interior [*sic*] prohibits uranium mines near Grand Canyon. *National Parks*, 86(2) (Spring): 14, 16.

► Includes note of Havasupai.

Klitzman, Robert L.

2013 17.2210 How IRBs view and make decisions about social risks. *Journal of Empirical Research on Human Research Ethics*, 8(3) (July): 58-65.

► Includes remarks on Havasupai blood-use case. IRB: Internal Review Board.

Klobah, Loretta Collins

2012 17.1450 Still dancing on John Wayne's head; Jamaican and indigenous collaboration, dubwise. *Jamaica Journal*, (August): 40-46.

► Includes notes of Havasupai as reggae fans, pp. 41, 43, 44.

Knobloch, Madge Foster

1988 17.242 Santa comes to Supai. (Illustrations by Linda Avey; preface by Jon Reyhner.) *Arizona Highways*, 64(12) (December): 38-43.

1988 17.243 *Havasupai years.* Billings, Montana: Council for Indian Education, 124 pp. (Copyright Jon Reyhner.)

Knutson, Linda

2001 17.474 Member letter. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(6): 2.

► Havasupai and mining in Red Butte area.

2001 17.484 Letter to the editor. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(9): 2.

► Havasupai and mining in Red Butte area.

Koenig, Seymour H.

1972 17.1487 *Sky, sand and spirits : Navajo and Pueblo Indian art and culture : January 9-March 5, 1972 : an exhibition organized for The Hudson River Museum by Seymour H. Koenig.* Yonkers, New York: Hudson River Museum, [unpaginated].

► Exhibition catalog. Notes: "KD44 Supai (Havasupai): Painted wood, terraced designs above mouth, circles on cheeks, horned ears and head feathers missing, light orange body. Hopi, h. 11", 1900-1920. The Supai Kachina represents the Havasupai Indians who live well to the West of the Hopi villages." From the collection of Dr. and Mrs. Seymour H. Koenig. (Not illustrated in catalogue.)

Kolling, D., *et al.*

1936 17.688 *Report on Supai Reservation.* U.S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service; and U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of Indian Affairs, 37 pp.

Kolman, Jacob M.

2016 17.1970 The ethics of biomedical big data: Busting myths. *Journal of Science and Law*, 2(3): 18-23.

► See p. 19, Havasupai blood-use case.

Konkel, Lindsey

2015 17.1793 Racial and ethnic disparities in research studies; the challenge of creating more diverse cohorts. *Environmental Health Perspectives*, 123(12) (December): A297-A302.

► See p. A299, brief note of Havasupai blood-use case.

Koster, Daniel

2006 17.1311 A letter from a UIM intern in Supai, Arizona. *UIM International* (United Indian Missions), (Fall): 6.

► Item also includes note and illustrations of school house fire at Supai.

Kottler, Jeffrey A.

1997 2.3943 *Travel that can change your life : how to create a transformative experience.* San Francisco: Jossey-Bass Publishers, 180 pp. [See "Pain and Suffering", pp. 123-124.] [Supai.]

Kowal, Emma

2014 17.2685 Indigenous biospecimens and the cryopolitics of frozen life [ABSTRACT]. *In: Musée du Quai Branly là où dialoguent les cultures : des êtres vivants et des artefacts : l'imbrication des processus vitaux et des processus techniques : colloque international : 9-10 avril 2014, Salle de cinéma, musée du quai Branly*, [2] pp. [Item is in English.

► Includes note of Havasupai blood-use case.

Kozlowski, Edwin Louis

1972 17.244 *Havasupai simple sentences.* Doctoral dissertation, Indiana University, 126 pp.

1976 17.576 Remarks on Havasupai phonology. *International Journal of American Linguistics*, 42(2) (April): 140-149.

Krakoff, Sarah

2018 17.2372 Public lands, conservation, and the possibility of justice. *Harvard Civil Rights-Civil Liberties Law Review*, 53: 213-258.

► Grand Canyon noted throughout, but see particularly "Grand Canyon National Park and Havasupai", pp. 234-237.

2020 17.2645 Not yet America's best idea: Law, inequality, and Grand Canyon National Park. *University of Colorado Law Review*, 91: 559-648. (University of Colorado Law Legal Studies Research Paper 20-3.)

Kramer, Kelly Vaughn, AND Kish, Dawn

2013 17.1302 Wherever the spirit moves her. *Arizona Highways*, 89(3) (March): 38-43.

► Diane Uqualla, Havasupai medicine woman. See also letter from Joslyn Coor Brown, (5) (May): 4.

Krecker, Elizabeth

2000 17.596 Inspiring adventures and the Havasupai. *Logos Quarterly* (Logos Ministries, Los Angeles), 2(2) (Spring): 1-4.

Kremer, Stefan

2011 9.1156 Grand Canyon: Havasupai Canyon geschlossen. *Southwest Chronicle* (USA Reporter, Magazin über den Südwesten der USA, Stolberg, Germany), (February): 2. [In German.]

► Havasu Canyon closure following floods.

Krupat, Arnold

2012 17.2490 *"That the people might live" : loss and renewal in Native American elegy.* Ithaca (New York), and London: Cornell University Press, 256 pp.

► Havasupai, see pp. 40-41.

Kumar, Manish; Kumar, Praveen; Kaur, Amardeep; Kaur, Sandeep; AND Kaur, Satwinderjeet

2023 17.3769 Bioactive phytochemicals from *Ephedra*: An updated review. *Thai Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences*, 47(4): e7 (11 pp.) (https://digital.car.chula.ac.th/tjps/vol47/iss4/7).

► See p. 1, note *in passing* of the therapeutic use of *Ephedra* by the Havasupai and Hualapai, among others.

Kurahashi, Yuko

2016 17.2226 Stories in and outside DNA: Deborah Zoe Laufer's *Informed Consent*. *Native American and Indigenous Studies*, 3(1): 116-129.

► Refers to Laufer's (2015, ITEM NO. 7.962) dramatic play inspired by the litigation held by the Havasupai Tribe against Arizona State University for misuse of blood specimens originally gathered for research on diabetes. (Search throughout the present part of the bibliography for "Havasupai blood-use case".)

Kuznetsov, I. V. [Кузнецов, И. В.]

2018 17.3334 *«Счет зим» : вымирание коренных американцев и «антропология спасения». Том первый.* [«Schet zim» : vymiraniye korennykh amerikantsev i «antropologiya spaseniya». Tom pervyy.] [Counting winters: Native American extinction and the anthropology of salvation. Volume One.] Краснодар: Кубанский гос. ун-т [Krasnodar: Kubanskiy gos. un-t] [Krasnodar: Kuban State University], 346 pp. [In Russian.]

► See in "Пролог" (Prologue), note of "хавасупаи (Havasupai)", *in passing*. This is the only mention of Havasupai in the three-volume work, as corroborated in the index in Volume 3, p. 355.

L

LaDuke, Winona

2005 17.744 *Recovering the sacred : the power of naming and claiming.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: South End Press, 294 pp.

► Havasupai blood-use case, pp. 113-114.

2009 17.794 Uranium mining, native resistance and a greener path; the impact of uranium mining on indigenous communities. *Nukewatch Quarterly* (Progressive Foundation), (Summer): 5.

Landon, Chris R.

1993 17.3746 *American Indian contributions to science and technology.* [Portland, Oregon]: Portland Public Schools, pp. S 1–S 139. (Portland Public Schools Geocultural Baseline Essay Series.)

► Version seen: 1995-07-14. In chronology, see p. S 100, "1540-41", regarding Cardenas's visit to the Grand Canyon, and more generally the Coronado *entrada*. Brief; notes *in passing*, without citation or elaboration, "The Canyon region is occupied by the Havasupai and had been a major Pueblo center of population some 300 years earlier."

Langan, Jean L.

2007 16.1352 Spirituality and symbolism in the petroglyphs of the Southwest. *In: Proceedings for the School of Visual Arts 21st Annual National Conference on Liberal Arts and the Education of Artists: Art Education, Religion and the Spiritual, [New York].* [No imprint], pp. 67-71.

► Havasupai, *in passing*, pp. 67, 70.

Lange, Steve

2008 2.11603 Extreme deliveries; transporting the U.S. mail via land, air and water. *American Profile*, (December 7-13): 1, 8-9.

► Includes mail to Supai, Arizona.

Langley, Dama

1945 17.254 Supai Shangri-La. *Desert Magazine*, 9(1) (November): 9-12.

László, Simon

2005 17.768 Nordamerikaj indianoj: en la ombro de la sudaj najbaroj [*transl.* North American Indians: In the shadow of their southern neighbors]. *Kontakto* (Tutmonda Esperantista Junulara Organizo), 2005(3) (207): 7-9. [In Esperanto]

► Havasupai and Hualapai, *in passing*.

Laufer, Deborah Zoe

2015 7.962 *Informed consent.* London: Samuel French, 63 pp. (Samuel French Acting Edition.) [An on-demand publication.]

► "Drama / 2m, 3f / Unit Set" (back cover). ". . . first produced in New York by Primary Stages . . . and Ensemble Studio Theatre . . . at The Duke on 42nd Street on August 4, 2015 ." ". . . world premier on March 18, 2014 in a co-production between Geva Theatre Center in Rochester, New York . . . and the Cleveland Playhouse in Cleveland, Ohio . . . in association with Ensemble Studio Theatre/Alfred P. Sloan Foundation Science and Technology Project . . . ." (p. [iv]).
Script for a play inspired by the litigation held by the Havasupai Tribe against Arizona State University for misuse of blood specimens originally gathered for research on diabetes, although the tribe is not mentioned by name in the play. *NOTE*: See throughout Part 17 (section for Havasupai) of this bibliography for publications relating to the Havasupai blood-use case. See also a critical notice of the play by Charles Isherwood in the *New York Times*, September 4, 2015 (ITEM NO. 3.1882).

Laylander, Don

2007 17.1771 Three hypotheses to explain Pai origins. *In: VIII Encuentro Binacional Balances y Perspectivas*. [Seen on CD, *Memorias, 2005-2011*, 2007(Mesa 4).]

2015 17.1772 Three hypotheses to explain Pai origins. *Pacific Coast Archaeological Society Quarterly*, 50(3/4) [2014]: 115-130. [Printed January 2015.]

Le Tourneau, François-Michel

2019 17.3755 Mosaïques foncières en Arizona: paradoxe et complexités de la domination des terres publiques au pays de la propriété privée. Land tenure in Arizona: public land domination and the paradoxal [*sic*] complexity of land management. *Cybergeo: European Journal of Geography, Espace, Société, Territoire*, document 888 (http://journals.openedition.org/cybergeo/31934) (doi:10.4000/cybergeo.31934), 27 pp. [In French, with bilingual title.]

► See p. 15 (paragraph 48), remarks concerning the reservations of the Hualapai and Havasupai.

Leadership Resources

2008 6.515 *Successful Test Taking : Reading 5.* Port Huron, Michigan: Leadership Resources, [18] pp.

► Young-reader title. See "Mail Call", pp. [13]-[16], [18]; regarding mail delivered to Supai by mule.

Lee, Milt, AND Lee, Jamie

2007 27.155 *Oyate te olowan. The songs of the people.* Rapid City, South Dakota: Lee Productions. 5 CDs.

► Folk songs in multiple languages; Volume 1 includes Havasupai, sung by Roland Manakaja and Jeff Manakaja. Program notes in English.

Lemartinel, Bertrand

2017 17.3674 «Parcs naturels»: quand l'animal est prétexte à chasser les hommes. *La Géographie* (Société de Géographie, Paris), 2017(3)(1566) : 24-27. [In French.]

► See pp. 25-26, superficially: "La création des réserves indiennes, ce n'est pas un hasard, est presque contemporaine de celle des parcs nationaux. Le processus n'est par la suite guère différent. Lorsqu'est établi le Grand Canyon N.P. (1919), la tribu Havasupai est cantonnée à un territoire restreint, totalement encerclé par le parc national."

Lemke, Amy A.; Wu, Joel T.; Waudby, Carol; Pulley, Jill; Somkin, Carol P.; AND Trinidad, Susan Brown

2011 17.1430 Community engagement in biobanking: Experiences from the eMERGE Network. *Genomics, Society and Policy*, 6(3): 50-67.

► Electronic Medical Records and Genomics Network. Article includes notes on Havasupai blood-use case.

Leonard, Brendan

2019 9.1661 *The art of getting lost : 365 days of adventure, big and small.* Guilford, Connecticut: Falcon, 164 [165] pp.

► See "#30 Trek to Havasupai, Arizona" [*sic*] (pp. 94-97).

Leonard, Devin

2011 17.1453 The end of mail. The U.S. Postal Service is as old as the country, delivers 40 percent of the world's mail, and is on the verge of collapse. It doesn't have to be. *Bloomberg Businessweek*, (May30-June 5): cover, 60-65.

► See p. 62, mail delivered on muleback to Supai, Arizona, *in passing*.

Leopold, Luna B.

1943 18.1346 Characteristics of heavy rainfall in New Mexico and Arizona. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Proceedings*, 69(2) (February): 205-234.

► Includes stations at Grand Canyon, Supai, and Lees Ferry, Arizona.

1944 18.1347 Characteristics of heavy rainfall in New Mexico and Arizona. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 109: 837-892.

► Includes discussions, pp. 867-892, by Lawrence Platt, L. L. Harrold, A. J. Dickson, James Girand, Clarence S. Jarvis, Paul V. Hodges, Edgar E. Foster, R. W. Davenport, A. K. Showalter, Walter B. Langbein, Emil P. Schuleen, and Luna B. Leopold. Includes stations at Grand Canyon, Supai, and Lees Ferry, Arizona.

Levine, Victoria Lindsay

2002 17.2489 (ED.) *Writing American Indian music : historic transcriptions, notations, and arrangements.* Middleton, Wisconsin: A-R Editions, *for* American Musicological Society, XXXVIII, 304 pp. [In Havasupai, *partim*.]

► See pp. 118-128, which includes Havasupai songs with interlinear translations, and musical notations.

Lewis, M. Paul; Simons, Gary F.; AND Fennig, Charles D.

2015 17.1908 (EDS.) *Ethnologue : languages of the Americas and the Pacific.* Dallas, Texas: SIL International, 18th ed., 479 pp.

► See p. 153, "Havasupai–Walapai–Yavapai".

Lewyckyj, Jurij-Myroslaw [Левицький, Юрій-Мирослав] [Levitsky, Yuri Miroslav]

2013 17.3333 *Людські мови : частина перша енциклопедичний довідник* [Lyuds'ki movy : chastyna persha entsyklopedychnyy dovidnyk] [Human languages: part one of the encyclopedic handbook]. Монреаль-Львів [Montréal, Québec, Canada; and Lviv, Ukraine]: [no imprint], 1804 pp. [In Ukrainian.]

► "Гавасупай" (Havasupai), see pp. 319. Brief.

Lindee, Susan, AND Ventura Santos, Ricardo

2012 17.2382 The biological anthropology of living human populations: World histories, national styles, and international networks. An introduction to Supplement 5. *Current Anthropology*, 53(Supplement 5, The Biological Anthropology of Living Human Populations: World Histories, National Styles, and International Networks) (April): S3-S16.

► See p. S7, note of Havasupai blood-use case.

Lindquist, Hazel

1977 17.1614 Fond memories. *In:* Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 40(7) (July): 47.

► Reminiscences from an early 1960s trip to Supai, describing accommodations offered by the Havasupai.

Linnea, Susanna Luuppala

2015 17.2120 *Ecological restoration: Coonceptual analysis and ethical implications.* Master's thesis, Helsingin Yliopisto/Helsingfors Universitet/University of Helsinki, 92 pp.

► See "5.3.2. Case study—I am the Grand Canyon", pp. 61-63. Havasupai.

Lisbon, Bill

2010 17.835 Reserve Marines help Santa visit isolated Arizona tribe. *Desert Warrior* (U.S. Marine Corps Air Station Yuma), 9(1) (January 7): 3.

► Havasupai.

Liu, Haitao [刘海涛]

2017 17.3335 结构视域中的历史观：博阿斯学派新解 [Jiégòu shì yù zhōng de lìshǐ guān: Bó ā sī xuépài xīn jiě]. A structural view of history: A new interpretation of Boas School. 中央民族大学学报（哲学社会科学版）[zhōngyāng mínzú dàxué xuébào (zhéxué shèhuì kēxué bǎn)] / *Minzu University of China, Journal (Philosophy and Social Sciences Edition)*, 44(1)(230): 43-50. [In Chinese, with bilingual item title, abstract, and serial title, thus.]

► See in section "二、博阿斯学派：与历史研究 之间存在张力" (Èr, bó ā sī xuépài: Yǔ lìshǐ yánjiū zhī jiān cúnzài zhānglì) (2. The Boas School: There is a tension between it and historical research), remarks on the Havasupai (pp. 45-46).

Liu, Hanshi; Kondrup, Emma; AND Joly, Yann

NO DATE 17.3691 *The ethical issues associated with the use of genetics ancestry in genomics research: a mixed-methods systematic literature review. Les problèmes éthiques associés à l'utilisation de l'ancestralité génétique dans la recherche en génomique: une revue systématique de la littérature mixte.* [No place]: McGill University, Centre of Genomics and Policy, [55] pp. [2024.] [In English with bilingual title.]

► See in section, "Contextualizing Mistrust Through Historical Examples"; specifically, pp. [22]-[23], regarding the Havasupai blood-use case.

Liu, Yuanxiang [劉源祥]

2008 17.3259 **原住民族基因研究之國內法律規範探討** [yuán zhù mínzú jīyīn yánjiū zhī guónèi fǎlǜ guīfàn tàntǎo] [Discussion on domestic laws and regulations of Indigenous peoples gene research]. **法律與生命科學** [fǎlǜ yǔ shēngmìng kēxué] / *Law and Life Science* (**台灣新竹** [Hsinchu City, Taiwan]), 2008(7) (October): 12-25. [In Chinese, with bilingual serial title.]

► Includes notes of Havasupai blood-use case (pp. 14-15, 18-19).

Live Stock Sanitary Board of Arizona

1908 2.14927 *Brands and marks of cattle, horses, sheep, goats and hogs : as they appear of record in the office of the Live Stock Sanitary Board of Arizona at Phoenix, Arizona.* Phoenix: Press of the McNeil Co., 399 pp.

► "This volume includes all brands and marks recorded to July 13, 1908". Of note: Allen Akabu, Supai (p. 53); P. D. Berry and Mrs. M. J. Thompson, Williams (p. 54); Jesse Chickaponya, Supai (p. 62); Arthur Kooska, Supai (p. 74); Hance Asbestos Mining Co., Grand Canyon (p. 91); Ed. Gale, N. J. Cameron, P. D. Berry and R. H. Cameron, Flagstaff (p. 123); Bert Wes-ca-ga-me, Supai (p. 123); Le-no-man Sinilla, Supai (p. 123); Mexican Jack, Supai (p. 132); Panahameta, Supai (p. 153); Prince-Wodo, Supai (p. 153); Fred Harvey, Grand Canyon (p. 182); George Yumthska, Supai (p. 220); W. W. Bass, Williams (p. 271). Others will likely be of interest to users; volume is indexed.

The Living Wilderness

1974 17.263 [Havasupai; letters to the editor with editorial comment.] *The Living Wilderness* (Wilderness Society, Washington, D.C.), (38) (Winter): 58-59.

LocalLily.com

2011 9.1180 *The LocalLily.com guide to an {Arizona} summer that doesn't SUCK. Eat, shop, experience the BEST of local Arizona.* [No place]: LocalLily.com, 104 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► See pp. 69-70, "Havasupai Falls, Grand Canyon".

Loendorf, Larry, AND Douglass, Amy

1997 16.925 With zigzag lines I'm painted; Shamanism and rock art. *Archaeology and Public Education* (Society for American Archaeology, Public Education Committee), 7(3): 6, 12-13.

► Havasupai perspective of rock art noted, p. 6.

López, Marissa

2003 17.598 Faculty spotlight on: Leanne Hinton. *Faultlines* (University of California at Berkeley, Center for Race and Gender), 1(2) (Spring): 6-7.

► Havasupai.

Lomahquahu, Christopher

2020 17.2636 Leaders attend the 25th Annual Indian Nations and Tribes Legislative Day. *The GRIN* (Gila River Indian News, Sacaton, Arizona), 23(2) (January 17): 10.

► Meeting at the State Capitol, Phoenix. Includes brief remarks by Matthew Putesoy, Vice Chairman of the Havasupai Tribe, relating to water quality in Havasu Creek and the threat of uranium mining in the area.

Long, Brock

2018 17.2232 Havasupai Tribe; major disaster and related determinations. *Federal Register*, 83(188) (September 27): 48845.

► Disaster relief, relating to storm damage during July 11-12, 2018. See also Rivera (2018, ITEM NO. 17.2231).

Lopatin, Ivan A.

1960 17.2461 Origin of the Native American steam bath. *American Anthropologist*, 62: 977-993.

► See p. 984, brief remarks on Havasupai.

Lowie, Robert H.

1936 17.3315 *Primitive religion.* London: George Routledge and Sons, Ltd., 346 pp.

► Brief remarks concerning the Havasupai, pp. 280, 282.

Lucero, Julie Ermalinda

2013 17.1537 *Trust as an ethical construct in community-based participatory research partnerships.* Doctoral dissertation, University of New Mexico, 231 pp.

► See "Case Study", pp. 4-11, regarding the Havasupai blood-use case.

Lucero, Julie Ermalinda, AND Roubideaux, Yvette

2020 17.3326 Medicine and society; Holding Space for All of Us. *AMA Journal of Ethics* (American Medical Association), 22(10, Caring for Native Americans) (October): 882-887.

► Regarding "The Holding Space: A Guide for Partners in Tribal Research" and the National Institutes of Health "All of Us Research Program"; with issues pertaining to the Havasupai blood-use case.

Luchetti, Cathy, AND Olwell, Carol

1992 2.8137 *Women of the West.* New York: Orion Books, 240 pp.

► Includes Havasupai.

Lunshof, Jeantine E., AND Chadwick, Ruth

2011 17.3726 Editorial: Genetic and genomic research—changing patterns of accountability. *Accountability in Research*, 18: 121-131.

► See "Genomics Research in Human Populations: The Case of the Havasupai" (pp. 126-127); also notes, pp. 127, 128. Regarding the Havasupai blood-use case.

Lutz, Frank E.

1934 19.938 From low to high. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(7) (October): 327-329.

► Insect collecting localities include Supai. A general article without specifics.

Lyndon, Michael [Lyndon, Mike]

2014 17.1611 Kaibab District rangers go the extra mile to consult with Havasupai Tribe. *Tribal Relations News* (U.S. Forest Service, Office of Tribal Relations, Washington, D.C.), (Spring): 5.

► Kaibab National Forest, Williams Ranger District ranger Danelle "D.D." Harrison and Tusayan Ranger District ranger James Simino.

Lyons, Eric

2008 16.922 Did the ancients base their dinosaur drawings on fossils? *In: R&R Resources* [SECTION]. *Reason and Revelation* (Apologetics Press, Montgomery, Alabama), 7(4) (April): 12-R, 14-R, 16-R.

► Includes note (p. 14-R) of putative "dinosaur-like artwork" with that of an elephant, human, and ibex in "Havasupai Canyon". Creationist perspective.

2008 6.854 A goat, an elephant, and . . . a dinosaur!!! *Discovery* (Scripture and Science for Kids) (Montgomery, Alabama), 19(9) (September): 68. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Young-reader title. Creationist perspective. Includes note of "dinosaur" rock art with that of an elephant, human, and ibex in "Havasupai Canyon".

M

Maade, Anna C. van der

2021 17.3343 Geschiedenis van de post: van duiven tot levens-gevaarlijke postvliegtuigen (3). *Oosterhouter Post* (Oosterhoutse Vereniging van Postzegelverzamelaars, Nederland), 48(1) (January): 16-18. [In Dutch.]

► See under "Altijd post—1870" (p. 17), regarding "de post moet bezorgd" [the mail must be delivered]: "En nog steeds bezorgen de Havasupai-indianen in Arizona hun post op een muilezel. Deze kleine stam woont onderin de Grand Canyon, en kan alleen bereikt worden via een smal en steil pad van 10 kilometer." (ENTIRE NOTE)

MacIntosh, Constance

2005 17.1918 Indigenous self-determination and research on human genetic material: A consideration of the relevance of debates on patents and informed consent, and the political demands on researchers. *Health Law Journal*, 13: 213-251.

► Havasupai blood-use case, see *note* 9 (pp. 214-215), pp. 218, 245, 246-247.

Mack, Steven John

1996 17.265 *Molecular evolution of mitochondrial control region sequences and Class II HLA loci in Native American populations.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Berkeley, 200 pp.

► Includes Havasupai.

MacKay, Fergus

2002 17.3424 *Addressing past wrongs : Indigenous peoples and protected areas: the right to restitution of lands and resources.* Moreton-in-Marsh, Gloucestershire, United Kingdom, 48 pp. (Forest Peoples Programme Occasional Paper, "October 2002 (A)".)

► "© Forest Peoples Programme, October 2002/January 2003". Under "Protected Areas and Restitution: Examples", see "Havasupai/Grand Canyon National Park (United States)" (pp. 31-33).

2002 17.3425 *Réparation des injustices passées : les peuples autochtones et les aires protégées: le droit à la restitution de leurs terres et ressources.* Moreton-in-Marsh, Gloucestershire, United Kingdom, 39 pp. (Forest Peoples Programme Occasional Paper, "Octobre 2002 (A)".) [In French.]

► "© Forest Peoples Programme, octobre 2002/janvier 2003". Under "Des exemples d'aires protégées et de restitution", see "Les Havasupai/Parc national du Grand Canyon (Etats-Unis)" (pp. 23-24).

2002 17.3426 *Enfrentándose a los errores del pasado : pueblos indígenas y áreas protegidas: el derecho a la restitución de tierras y recursos.* Moreton-in-Marsh, Gloucestershire, United Kingdom, 39 pp. (Forest Peoples Programme Occasional Paper, "Octubre de 2002 (A)".) [In Spanish.]

► "© Forest Peoples Programme, octubre de 2002/enero de 2003". Under "Áreas Protegidas y Restitución: Ejemplos", see "Havasupai/Parque Nacional del Gran Cañón (Estados Unidos)" (pp. 20-21).

MacKeracher, Kate, AND Livingston, Michael

2013 17.1534 Vampire projects or long ago person found? A history of genetic research in First Nations communities. *UWOMJ* (University of Western Ontario Medical Journal), 78(3): 27-32.

► Includes Havasupai blood-use case.

MacKinnon, Malcolm

1996 17.2683 Native ground. *High Times* (Venice, California), (February): 10-12.

► Havasupai Tribe considers legalizing hemp and marijuana.

Madden, Ross

1946 17.451 An American Shangri-La. *Westways*, 38(6): 4-6.

Madunic, Tereza

2009 17.3254 Il Campo di lavoro nella Riserva degli Havasupai, Arizona 4-22 aprile 2009. *Il Cerchio* (Coordinamento Nazionale di Sostegno ai Nativi Americani, Firenze), 14(2) (November): 11-14. [In Italian.]

► Includes section, "Le battaglie e le difficolta' degli Havasupai" (pp. 13-14).

Mahesh, Kishen. P.

2014 17.2035 *Genomic sovereignty in South Africa; Ethico-legal issues.* Master's thesis, University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg, 93 pp.

► Havasupai blood-use case, see pp. 13-14.

Mahomed, S.; Nöthling-Slabbert, M.; AND Pepper, M. S.

2017 17.1967 Ownership and human tissue—the legal conundrum: A response to Jordaan's critique. *South African Medical Journal*, 107(3) (March): 196-198.

► See p. 197, Havasupai blood-use case.

Majenty, Hazel

1953 17.2262 At home. *From:* Elementary, Junior High [SECTION]. *In: The new trail : 1941 : revised 1953 : a book of creative writing by Indian students.* Phoenix: Phoenix Indian School (Phoenix Indian School Print Shop), p. 148.

► Poem. Author (on the Hualapai Reservation) is aged 10.

Makes Marks, Luan Fauteck

2008 17.1927 *A typology of native North American sacred lands and places.* Little Canada, Minnesota: Indian Land Tenure Foundation, 93 pp.

► Grand Canyon, see "Awestruck" (p. 9), "Created" (p. 21, Havasupai), "Emergence" (p. 28, Havasupai, Hualapai), "Eternity" (pp. 29-30), "Mother" (pp. 56-57, Havasupai).

Mäklin, Marika

2006 17.2686 Grammatik som politik. Ända sedan han som 11-åring mobbades för sin solvdialekt har professorn i nordiska språk Jan-Ola Östman kämpat för att dialekter och minoritetsspråk ska få upprättelse. Hans favoritknep: ett nytt sätt att tänka på grammatik. *Humanistilehti* (Helsinki), (8): 30-32. [In Swedish.]

► See p. 31, remarks on Östman's arousal to Swedish dialects while researching Hualapai and Havasupai dialects during research in the U.S., 1979-1981.

Malotki, Ekkehart, AND Wallace, Henry D.

2011 16.923 Columbian mammoth petroglyphs from the San Juan River near Bluff, Utah, United States. *Rock Art Research*, 28(2): 143-152.

► See p. 144, reference to putative dinosaur and other portrayals in "Havasupai Canyon". Refers to the Doheney expedition.

2012 16.988 Columbian mammoth petroglyphs from the San Juan River near Bluff, Utah, United States. *In:* Brame, Joe, Oravec, Christine, and Bowen, Nina (eds.), Papers presented at the Thirty-first Annual Symposium of the Utah Rock Art Research Association (URARA), Price, Utah, September 22-26, 2011. *Utah Rock Art*, 31: 11-27.

► See p. 12, reference to putative dinosaur and other portrayals in "Havasupai Canyon". Refers to the Doheney expedition.

Manakaja, AND Sinyella

2010 17.1211 The stories. *In:* Tikalsky, Frank D., Euler, Catherine C., and Nagel, John (eds.), *The sacred oral tradition of the Havasupai : as retold by elders and headmen Manakaja and Sinyella, 1918-1921.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, pp. 69-286.

Manakaja, Roland, AND Manakaja, Jeff

2006 27.230 *Havasupai.* Oyate Online/Many Kitesw Press, CD.

► Traditional Havasupai songs. Also available for download online.

Mandell, Daniel R., AND Usner, Daniel H., Jr.

2009 17.1028 *"Lo, the poor Indian": Native Americans, reality and imagery.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard University Press, 202 pp.

► Havasupai noted.

Mann, Frank T.

1929 17.3822 The Supai Trip. *The Native American* (Phoenix), 29(13) (September 7): 205-208.

► Regarding a trip to the Havasupai Indian Agency by the author with "Supervisor Carl M. Moore of the Indian Service", beginning May 15, 1929.

Manners, Robert A.

1974 17.268 Introduction to the ethnohistorical reports on the land claims cases. *In:* Horr, David Agee (compiler, ed.), *Havasupai Indians.* New York and London: Garland Publishing Co., Inc., pp. 17-22.

1974 17.269 Havasupai Indians—an ethnohistorical report. Docket No. 91, Def. Ex. No. 1. *In:* Horr, David Agee (compiler, ed.), *Havasupai Indians.* New York and London: Garland Publishing Co., Inc., pp. 23-175 (original pagination, 151 pp.).

Marcus, Diveena S.

2016 17.2188 Hiya ʻaa ma pichaṣ ʻope ma hammako he ma pap'oyyiṣko *(let us understand again our grandmothers and our grandfathers): Map of the elders: Cultivating indigenous North Central California consciousness.* Doctoral dissertation, Trent University (Peterborough, Ontario, Canada), 413 pp.

► See pp. 293-294, notes on Havasupai blood-use case. (Title phrase is in *Tamalko* (Coast Miwok), spoken by North Central California Indigenous people.)

Markham, Annette, AND Buchanan, Elizabeth

2015 17.3431 Etik karar alma ve internet araştırmaları; İnternet Araştırmaları Birliği (AoIR) Etik Çalışma Komitesinden Tavsiyeler. (Yeliz Özdemir, translator.) *Folklor/Edebiyat* (Cyprus International University), 21(83): 411-431.

► *Footnote 2* (p. 411): "Bu Etik İlkeler için bakınız: http://www.aoir.org/reports/ethics2.pdf. Bu ilkeler Association of Internet Research'ın Etik Çalışma Komitesi'nin izniyle çevrilmiş ve çevirisi AoIR tarafından kontrol edilmiştir." [*transl.* "For these Ethical Principles, see: http://www.aoir.org/reports/ethics2.pdf (last accessed 22 July 2025). These guidelines have been translated with permisison of the Association of Internet Research's Ethics Working Committee and the translation has been checked by AoIR."] This is a published translation, in Turkish, of a 19-page document that had been posted only to the web, "Ethical Decision-Making and Internet Research: Recommendations from the AoIR Ethics working Committee (Version 2.0)", dated August 2012, which as a web-only document is not separately listed in this bibliography.

See p. 421, one point in response to the question, "Çalışmada kimler yer almaktadır?" (Who is involved in the study?), which states (*transcribed here from the original web document, in English*: "If research data is housed in a repository for reuse, how might individuals or communities be affected later? For example, data collected for one purpose might be reused later for a different purpose but the researcher's relationship with the community from which the data came no longer exists. What possible risk or harm might result from reuse and publication of this information?", with *endnote 19*, "A case involving blood and DNA samples taken from the Havasupai Indian tribe in Arizona provides an illustration of the complexities of informed consent, misuse of data/samples, and community harms resultant from biomedical research. See http://www.whoownsyourbody.org/havasupai.html" (which pertains to the Havasupai blood-use case; link last accessed 31 October 2021 but not valid on 22 July 2025).

Markley, Chester R.

1931 19.954 The raccoon of Havasupai. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(5) (March): 49-50.

► Havasu Canyon.

1994 19.959 The raccoon of Havasupai. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 120.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, March, 1931.

Markow, Therese Ann

2010 3.1614 Dispute over use of DNA. *The New York Times*, (May 3): A24.
► Letter to the Editor. Havasupai blood-use case.

Markow, Therese A., AND Martin, John F.

1993 17.270 Inbreeding and developmental stability in a small human population. *Annals of Human Biology*, 20(4) (July/August): 389-394.
► Havasupai.

Markow, Therese A.; Hedrick, Philip W.; Zuerlein, Kevin; Danilovs, John; Martin, John; Vyvial, Theona; AND Armstrong, Chris

1993 17.271 HLA polymorphism in the Havasupai: Evidence for balancing selection. *American Journal of Human Genetics*, 53(4) (October): 943-952.
► Human leukocyte antigen.

Marks, Jonathan

2008 17.1321 Human genome diversity studies: Impact on indigenous communities. *In: Encyclopedia of Life Sciences*. Chichester: John Wiley and Sons, Ltd. [Advance article, doi:10.1002/9780470015902.a0005172.pub2, 4 pp.]
► Includes note of Havasupai blood-use case.

2010 17.1067 Science, samples and people. *Anthropology Today*, 26(3): 3-4.
► Includes Havasupai blood-use case.

2012 17.2381 The origins of anthropological genetics. *Current Anthropology*, 53(Supplement 5, The Biological Anthropology of Living Human Populations: World Histories, National Styles, and International Networks) (April): S161-S172.
► See p. S168, note of Havasupai blood-use case.

Marks, Jonathan, AND Harry, Debra

2006 17.755 Counterpoint: Blood-money. *Evolutionary Anthropology*, 15: 93-94.
► Includes Havasupai blood-use case. Counterpoint to opinion by Karl Britt Schroder *et al.*, pp. 88-92.

Marsh, Susan

1970 3.885 The long trail into tribal lands of the Havasupai. *The New York Times*, (September 27): XX 16.

Marshall, Lee

1971 17.1568 A statement from the Tribal Chairman. *In:* Dobyns, Henry F., and Euler, Robert C., *The Havasupai People.* Phoenix: Indian Tribal Series, pp. v-vi.

Martin, J. C.

1982 17.3532 Down to Cataract Canyon. From the Grand Canyon to the Supai village.—A tortuous, tedious and steep trail. *In:* Maurer, Stephen G. (ed.), *Grand Canyon by stage*. Albuquerque, New Mexico: Heritage Associates, pp. 14-18.

► Originally published in 1894 in the *Journal Miner*, Prescott, Arizona, "By the Editor".

1982 17.3533 Supai Indian village. An Indian tribe who live in the recesses of the earth, hemmed in by immense walls of rock. *In:* Maurer, Stephen G. (ed.), *Grand Canyon by stage*. Albuquerque, New Mexico: Heritage Associates, pp. 18-20.

► Originally published in 1894 in the *Journal Miner*, Prescott, Arizona, "By the Editor".

Martin, John F. [Martin, John Franklin, Jr.]

1967 17.272 *Continuity and change in Havasupai social and economic organization.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Chicago, 212 pp.

1968 17.273 A reconsideration of Havasupai land tenure. *Ethnology*, 7: 450-460.

1973 17.274 The organization of land and labor in a marginal economy. *Human Organization*, 32(2) (Summer): 153-161.

► Havasupai. With abstract also in French.

1973 17.584 On the estimation of the sizes of local groups in a hunting-gathering environment. *American Anthropologist*, New Series, 75(5) (October): 1448-1468.

► Pai local groups, including Havasupai and Hualapai.

1985 17.275 The prehistory and ethnohistory of Havasupai-Hualapai relations. *Ethnohistory*, 32(2) (Spring): 135-153.

1985 17.276 From judgment to land restoration: The Havasupai land claims case. *In:* Sutton, Imre (ed.), *Irredeemable America: The Indians' estate and land claims.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, pp. 271-300.

1986 17.277 The Havasupai. *Plateau*, 56(4): 1-32 [entire issue].

1994 17.278 Havasupai. *In:* Davis, Mary B. (ed.), *Native America in the twentieth century : an encyclopedia* (Joan Berman, Mary E. Graham, Lisa A. Mitten, assistant eds.). New York and London: Garland Publishing, pp. 231-233.

1994 17.571 Changing sex ratios; the history of Havasupai fertility and its implications for human sex ratio variation. *Current Anthropology*, 35(3) (June): 255-280.

► Comments comprise pp. 266-273, and Reply by Martin, pp. 273-278. Comments by: Hammel, E. A. (pp. 266-267); Harris, Marvin (pp. 267-268); James, William H. (pp. 268-270); Moore, John H. (pp. 270-271); Reddy, P. Govinda (p. 271); Salzano, Francisco M. (pp. 271-272); Thornton, Russell (p. 272); and Whiting, John W. M. (p. 273).

Martin, John F.; Johnston, Carol S.; Han, Chung-Ting; AND Benyshek, Daniel C.

2000 17.2022 Nutritional origins of insulin resistance: A rat model for diabetes-prone human populations. *Journal of Nutrition*, 130: 741-744.

► Notes, *in passing*, a "history of starvation and the subsequent development of diabetes . . . among the Havasupai of Arizona . . .", with reference to Martin (1986, ITEM NO. 17.277).

Martin, Lawrence

2015 17.2639 Tackling arsenic with adsorption; treatment system brings reservation's water into EPA compliance. *Water Quality Products*, (January): 26-17.

► Water treatment plant at Supai, Havasupai Indian Reservation. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.

Martin, Patricia Miles

1970 6.289 *Indians : the first Americans.* (Illustrated by Robert Frankenberg.) New York: Parents' Magazine Press, 64 pp. (A Stepping-Stone Book.)

► Young-reader title. See "The Havasupai", pp. 36-42.

Martone, Frederick J.

2005 17.746 *Carletta Tilousi, et al.* vs. *Arizona State University, Board of Regents, et al.* U.S. District Court, District of Arizona, No. 04-CV-1290-PHX-FJM [*sic*, *pro* -PCT-FJM], Order, 15 pp.

► Havasupai blood-use case.

Mary, Catherine

2021 17.3754 La science de l'idiot de Johann Le Guillerm; la méthode scientifique face à l'expérience sensible du monde. *Plastir* (Plasticités Sciences Arts, Longpont-sur-Orge, France), 60 (March): 45-57. [In French.]

► See pp. 54-55, remarks concerning the Havasupai blood-use case.

Maschke, Karen J.

2005 17.1323 Navigating an ethical patchwork—human gene banks. *Nature Biotechnology*, 23(5) (May): 539-545.

► See p. 544, note of Havasupai blood-use case. Regarding the article as a whole, see also "Erratum", 23(7) (July): 896; does not pertain to the Havasupai note.

2010 17.1026 Wanted: Human biospecimens. *Hastings Center Report*, 40(5) (September/October): 21-23.

► Includes Havasupai blood-use case.

Mason, Otis Tufton

1892 17.1473 Report on the Department of Ethnology in the U. S. National Museum, 1891. *In: Annual Report of the Board of Regents of the Smithsonian Institution, showing the operations, expenditures, and condition of the Institution for the year ending June 30, 1891. Report of the U.S. National Museum.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 135-148.

► See in "Accessions to the Department of Ethnology During the Year", p. 141: "*Avasupais, Grand Cañon of the Colorado.*—Capt. John G. Bourke, U. S. Army, ladle; basket; fire tongs. (Acc. 24142.)" (ENTIRE NOTE)

1904 17.2174 Aboriginal American basketry: Studies in a textile art without machinery. *From:* Report of the U.S. National Museum. *In: Annual Report of the Board of Regents of the Smithsonian Institution, for the year ending June 30, 1902*, pp. 171-548; 232 plates.

► Regarding Hualapai and Havasupai, see pp. 517-518, plates 229-231.

1904 17.280 *Indian basketry : studies in a textile art without machinery.* New York: Doubleday, Page and Co., 2 volumes, pp. 1-254, 255-528; with 232 plates.

► See Volume 1, pp. 17, 126, 127, 170; Volume 2, pp. 470-471, plate 230.

1915 17.934 *Woman's share in primitive culture.* New York and London: D. Appleton and Co., 295 pp.

► Havasupai; see pp. 100-101, and Figure 53 facing p. 217.

Master, Zubin, AND Resnik, David B.

2013 17.2213 Hype and public trust in science. *Science and Engineering Ethics*, 19(2) (June): 321-335.

► Includes notes of Havasupai blood-use case.

Mathew, Savio S.; Barwell, Julian; Khan, Nasaim; Lynch, Ella; Parker, Michael; AND Qureshi, Nadeem

2017 17.2221 Inclusion of diverse populations in genomic research and health services: Genomix workshop report. *Journal of Community Genetics*, 8: 267-273.

► Includes note of Havasupai blood-use case (p. 268).

Maxwell, Eunice R., AND Maxwell, Leon D.

1974 17.3498 Havasupai and the Grand Canyon. *In:* Reader Comment [SECTION]. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 48(10) (October): 32. [Regarding the proposed federal granting of plateau lands to the tribe. With lengthy editorial response.]

McCarty, Teresa L.; Watahomigie, Lucille J.; Yamamoto, Akira Y.; AND Zepeda, Ofelia

1997 17.2351 School-community-university collaborations: The American Indian Language Development Institute. *In:* Reyhner, Jon (ed.), *Teaching indigenous languages.*

Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Center for Excellence in Education, pp. 85-104.

► Includes Havasupai, Hualapai. Volume comprises papers presented at the Fourth Annual Stabilizing Indigenous Languages Symposium, May 1-3, 1997, University of Northern Arizona.

McCormick, James H.

1953 3.712 Escape to the Indians' Havasu Valley. *The New York Times*, (July 26): X 21.

McCowan, S. M. [McCowan, Samuel M.]

1892 17.979 Report on Yava Supai Indians. *In: U.S. Commissioner of Indian Affairs, 61st Annual Report, 1892*, pp. 649-650.

1892 17.980 Supplemental report on Yava-Supai Indians. *In: U.S. Commissioner of Indian Affairs, 61st Annual Report, 1892*, pp. 651-652.

1896 17.1090 Industries of western Arizona Indians. *From:* Papers and extracts from papers presented at Indian school institutes. *In: Report of the superintendent of Indian Schools. 1896.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 32-35.

► Includes Havasupai and Hualapai.

McCoy, Ronald

1990 17.281 The Blue-Green Water People. *The World and I*, 5(3): 681-.

McCroskey, Mona

2013 17.1510 Life among the Havasupai 1945-1962: The photographs of Robert H. Kuhne. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 73-78.

McGivney, Annette

2007 17.628 [Update on "Freefall" article (McGivney and Kuwayama, 2007, ITEM NO. 17.612).] *In:* Trail Log [LETTERS SECTION]. *Backpacker*, (August): 21-22.

2017 2.26207 *Pure land : a true story of three lives, three cultures, and the search for heaven on earth.* Detroit, Michigan: AUXmedia (Aquarius Press), 353 pp.

► Centers on the life and family of Tomomi Hanamure of Japan, who was murdered by a Havasupai near Supai, Arizona, in 2006, and the relationship with the story of the author and the murderer's family.

McGivney, Annette, AND Kuwayama, Teru

2007 17.612 Freefall. *Backpacker*, (June): 75-84, 106-107, 115.

► Regarding Tomomi Hanamure of Japan, who was murdered by a Havasupai near Supai, Arizona. See also comments in August issue, by Jim Nelson, Gregory Hooker, David Ramos, Bethany Beck, p. 22; brief update by McGivney, pp. 21-22; and reply by Carletta Tilousi, Havasupai Tribal Councilwoman, p. 22.

McGregor, Joan L.

2007 17.2036 Population genomics and research ethics with socially identifiable groups. *Journal of Law, Medicine and Ethics*, 35(3) (Fall): 356-370.

► Havasupai blood-use case, see pp. 364-365, 366, 367.

McInnes, Roderick R.

2011 17.1319 2010 presidential address: Culture: The silent language geneticists must learn—Genetic research with indigenous populations. *American Journal of Human Genetics*, 88 (March 11): 254-261.

► See p. 256, note of Havasupai blood-use case.

McKee, Barbara Hastings

1931 17.285 How the Supai Indians prepare mescal, as told me by Supai Lilly Burro. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(9) (July): 89-90.

1934 17.287 Ethnological note. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(7 [*sic*, 6]) (September):.

► Regarding Havasupai use of "willow" in basketmaking; identified as "the straight stems of *Rhus trilobata* (?)".

McKee, Barbara H.; McKee, Edwin D.; AND Herold, Joyce

1975 17.289 *Havasupai baskets and their makers : 1930-1940.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 142 pp.

McKee, Edwin D.

1927 19.1032 Birds of the Havasupai Canyon. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 2(3) (August 31): 2.

1933 17.1846 Havasupai basketry. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(1) (April): cover, ___.

► See also 8(3) (June): "Erratum: In Vol. 8, No. 1, page 130 of Grand Canyon Nature Notes, line four under Havasupai basketry should read 'and blanket weaving' instead of 'and basket weaving'."

1982 21.2248 The Supai Group of Grand Canyon. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1173*, 504 pp.

► Chapters of this technical geological publication are headed with photographs of Havasupai basketry. (Three of the four geological formations of the Supai Group, newly named herein, are named for geographical localities but which names also

commemorate Havasupai families: Wescogame Formation, Manakacha Formation, and Whatahomigi Formation.)

McKee, Myra Jean

1957 17.2248 The Havasupai, Hualapai, Yavapai and Paiute Indians—historical. *In:* Brooks, M. L., Jerome, Delbert R., and Sizemore, Mamie, *We Look at Indian Education : a summer workshop : 1957 : Arizona State College, Tempe, Arizona.* Phoenix: Arizona State Department of Public Instruction, Division of Indian Education, pp. 43-52 [original unpaginated, pagination from stamping in volume posted to ERIC database (U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences)].

McManamon, Francis P.

1996 16.665 Notice of inventory completion for Native American human remains and associated funerary objects from the Havasupai Reservation, AZ in the possession of the Museum of Peoples and Cultures, Brigham Young University, Provo, UT. *Federal Register*, 61(153) (August 7): 41179-41180.

► See also Correction, U.S. National Park Service, 61(166) (August 26): 43814 (ITEM NO. 16.668).

McMorris, William B.

1981 6.623 A hike to the depths of Havasu. Long ago the Havasupai Indians found a magic land. Today they share it with campers like the Scouts of Troop 129. *Boys' Life*, 71(4) (May): 32-35, 66, 69.

► Young-reader title.

McNeill, Fiona

2005 2.12505 The other Grand Canyon; Fiona McNeill finds paradise among the Havasupai. *Travel Savvy*, (May/June):.

Meador, Bruce, AND Roessel, Robert A.

1962 17.296 *Havasupai school survey.* Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University.

Meaney, Shealeen A.

2005 17.997 "Sans clothes and sans reproche": Beauty, nature, and transgressions in post-suffrage American women's travel narratives. *Journal of Narrative Theory*, 35(3) (Fall): 341-356.

► Includes Havasupai.

Mello, Michelle M., AND Wolf, Leslie E.

2010 17.1000 The Havasupai Indian Tribe case—Lessons for research involving stored biologic samples. *New England Journal of Medicine*, 363(3) (July 15): 204-207.

► Havasupai blood-use case.

Menikoff, Jerry

2010 17.1038 Secretary's Advisory Committee on Human Research Protections. *Federal Register*, 75(125) (June 30): 37813-37814.

► U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. Notice of committee meeting; includes panel discussion of Havasupai blood-use case.

Merbs, Charles F.

1992 17.2115 ABO, MN and Rh frequencies among the Havasupai and other Southwest Indian groups. *The Kiva*, 58(1): 67-88.

Michelson, Truman

1912 17.2172 Anthropological Society of Washington. *Washington Academy of Sciences, Journal* (Washington, D.C.), 2(5) (March 4): 137-139.

► Synopsis of the proceedings of the meeting of October 24, 1911, including lecture by J. W. Fewkes on "Western Neighbors of the Prehistoric Pueblos", with discussion by Dr. [Aleš] Hrdlička that includes remarks on Havasupai and Hualapai.

Miel, Shirley

2000 17.468 God's faithfulness. *UIM International* (United Indian Missions), 3(2): 6.

► Includes mission work at Supai.

2000 17.469 Stand back! God at work. *UIM International* (United Indian Missions), 3(2): 7-9.

► Includes mission work t Supai.

Milbrandt, Anelia; Heimiller, Donna; AND Schwabe, Paul

2018 17.2425 *Techno-economic renewable energy potential on tribal lands.* Golden, Colorado: U.S. Department of Energy, National Renewable Energy Laboratory, 53 pp. (National Renewable Energy Laboratory, Technical Report NREL/TP-6A20-70807.) (Contract No. DE-AC36-08GO28308.)

► National in scope. Also, under "Hydropower", notes Hualapai and Havasupai tribal areas.

Miller, James D.

2010 17.2207 Sharing clinical research data in the United States under the health insurance portability and accountability act and the privacy rule. *Trials* (BioMed Central, London), 11(112), 4 pp.

► Includes Havasupai blood-use case (p. 3).

Miller, Kristen

2010 17.1218 The story of the Havasupai: A look at their claim to the Grand Canyon National Park. *Wittenberg History Journal* (Wittenberg University, Springfield, Ohio), 39 (Spring): 55-70.

Minard, Anne, AND Bacon, Jake

2004 17.540 In service of the tribe; Coconino County's Bill Towler hoofs the vote out of Havasupai. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (October): 22.

Minton, Todd D.

2011 17.1139 Jails in Indian country, 2010. *U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics, Bulletin NCJ 236073*, 19 pp.

► Includes Supai Law Enforcement and Holding Facility.

Mitchell, Felicia; Castillo, Celestina; Raphael, Chad; AND Matsuoka, Martha

2024 17.3704 Transforming academia for community-engaged research. *In:* Raphael, Chad, and Matsuoka, Martha (eds.), *Ground truths : community-engaged research for environmental justice.* Oakland, California: University of California Press, pp. 93-112.

► See pp. 103-104 regarding the Havasupai blood-use case, including "Box 5.2: Remedies For Research Harms at ASU".

Mitsoff, Christine

2008 16.1371 Preserving the past. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 44(6) (November/December): 13.

► Remarks on volunteer work at a "newly discovered Navajo and/or Havasupai camp that was accidentally found by a Grand Canyon resident while walking his dog".

Moffett, T. C.

1915 17.887 The red men and the gospel; the Indians of the United States, Christian and non-Christian. *Missionary Review of the World*, 38(10) (New Series, 28(10)) (October): 745-754, table.

► See table; includes "Wallapai" and "Hava-Supai".

Mondou, Darla J.

1998 17.1942 The American Indian Agricultural Resources Management Act: Does the *Winters* water bucket have a hole in it? *Drake Journal of Agricultural Law*, 3: 381-420.

► See "Planting and Reaping a Harvest in the Canyons and Pueblos and on the Plains" (pp. 407-408), which includes the Havasupai (p. 407). Refers to the "*Winters* doctrine", Winters *v.* United States, 207 U.S. 564, 576 (1908).

Mong, David G.

1978 17.299 A cry in the Canyon. *In:* Special Grand Canyon Edition. *Arizona Highways*, 54(11) (November): 42-45.

► A birth while the author was assigned to a one-day obstetrics-gynecology clinic at Supai, the first delivery at Supai in several years.

Monroe, Barbara

2002 17.1985 The internet in Indian country. *Computers and Composition*, 19: 285-296.

► See p. 287, notes wireless infrastructure for the Havasupai, citing Sink in *New York Times* (2000, September 21; see ITEM NO. 3.1082).

Montandon, George

1923 16.488 Gravures et peintures rupestres des Indiens du Cataract Canyon (Arizona). *Anthropologie* (Paris), 33(4): 347-355. [In French.]

1923 16.1408 Relevé de gravures rupestres dans le Cataract Canyon (Arizona). *Société Helvétique des Sciences Naturelles, Actes*, 1923(Part 2): 188-189. [In French.]

1927 17.3442 Une descente chez les Havazoupaï du Cataract Canyon. *Société des Américanistes, Journal*, New Series, 19: 145-154, Plates 1-8. [In French.]

► Havasupai visited in May 1919. Photos include "Tano", Navajo, and Hopi people in addition to Havasupai.

Moon, Ellie

2002 2.8924 Havasupai Falls; canyon of the blue-green waters. *Flagstaff Live!*, (April 25-May 1): 28

Mooney, James

1896 17.935 The Ghost-Dance religion and the Sioux outbreak of 1890. *U.S. Bureau of Ethnology, 14th Annual Report*, Part 2, pp. 641-1136.

► See pp. 813-814; Havasupai.

Moore, John H.

1994 17.1175 [Comment.] *In:* Martin, John F., Changing sex ratios; the history of Havasupai fertility and its implications for human sex ratio variation. *Current Anthropology*, 35(3) (June): 270-271.

Moore, L.

1971 2.4674 Havasupai—still no problems in paradise. *Outdoor Arizona*, 13 (May): 10-12.

1971 2.4675 Concert in the Canyon. *Phoenix Magazine*, 6 (May): 29-31.

► Concert for Havasupai children at Supai.

Morakot, Nimit [มรกต, นิมิตร]

2011 17.1556 Havasupai Indian genetic study—2010. *FERCIT Newsletter* (Forum for Ethical Review Committees in Thailand, ชมรมจริยธรรมการวิจัยในคนในประเทศไทย), 11(2) [year 2554] (April/June): 3. [In Thai, with item and serial titles only in English, thus.]

► Havasupai blood-use case.

2017 17.3337 จริยธรรมการวิจัย ที่เกี่ยวข้องกับมนุษย์. ฉบับปรับปรุง 2560 [Criyṭhrrm kār wicạy thī keīywkĥxng kạb mnus̒y̒. c̄hbạb prạbprung 2560] [Research ethics involving humans. Revised version 2017]. [No imprint.] [*Cover title*: จริยธรรมการวิจัย ที่เกี่ยวข้องกับมนุษย. ฉบับปรับปรุง ๒๕๖๐.] [In Thai, with section title in English, thus.] [Translations *here*.]

► See "Havasupai Indian Tribe Genetic Study (1990)" (pp. 196-197), which pertains to the Havasupai blood-use case. Includes footnote, "อ่านเพิ่มเติมได้จาก ธาดา สืบหลินวงศ์. จริยธรรมในงานวิจัยสารพันธุกรรมมนุษย์: กรณีตัวอย่างจากอินเดียนแดงเผ่าฮาวาซูไป. สาร ชมรมจริยธรรมการวิจัยในคนในประเทศไทย ปีที่ 10 ฉบับที่ 2 (เม.ย.-มิ.ย.) 2553" [Read more in Tada Suek Lin Wong. Ethics in Human Genetic Materials Research: A case study from the Havasu Indians to. News Ethics Club for Research in People in Thailand Vol.10 No. 2 (Apr.-Jun.) 2010], which refers to Wong (2010, ITEM NO. 17.967).

Note on title-page verso: "ข้อคิดเห็นในหนังสือเล่มนี้เป็นของผู้เขียนทั้งสิ้น ไม่เกี่ยวข้องกับคณะกรรมการจริยธรรมการวิจัย คณะแพทยศาสตร์หรือคณะผู้บริหารแต่อย่างใด หนังสือนี้ ามพิมพ์จำหน่าย แต่ผู้สนใจสามารถสำเนาเผย แจกจ่ายให้ผู้สนใจศึกษา เช่น กรรมการจริยธรรม ได้ในรูปแบบดังเดิม ไม่แต่งเติม โดยไม่ต้องขอ อนุญาตจากผู้เขียน" [The opinions in this book are entirely by the author. It is not affiliated with the Research Ethics Committee, Faculty of Medicine, or the management team in any way. But those who are interested can make a copy to distribute to people interested in studying such as ethics committee. It can be (reproduced) in its original form, without the author's permission.] "Faculty of Medicine" refers to มหาวิทยาลัยเชียงใหม่, คณะแพทยศาสตร์, ภาควิชาปรสิตวิทยา (mh̄āwithyālạy cheīynghm̀ ̀, khṇa phæthyṣ̄āstr̒, phākh wichā prs̒itwithyā) (Chiang Mai University, Faculty of Medicine, Department of Parasitology).

Moreno, Jonathan D.

2011 17.1262 *The body politic : the battle over science in America.* New York: Bellevue Literary Press, 207 [208] pp.

► See "Science Surprises", pp. 179-181, regarding Havasupai blood-use case.

Morice, A. G.

1906 17.3297 The great Déné race. (Continuation). *Anthropos* (Internationale Zeitschrift für Völker- u. Sprachenkunde, im auftrage der Oesterreichischen Leo-Gesellschaft mit unterstützung der deutschen Görres-Gesellschaft) (Salzburg, derzeit Wien), 1: 483-509. [In English.]

► Second installment of a series, "Chapter III. The Southern Dénés." See p. 496: ". . . the latest Report of the Commissioner for Indian Affairs mentions the Havasupai, 'a part of the Bluewater band of Apaches', who are officially estimated at 207 souls; but the Déné [*sic*] nationality of that band is not fully established." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Morris, Larry A.

1981 9.277 *Hiking the Grand Canyon and Havasupai.* Tucson: AZTEX Corp., 144 pp.

Muench, Josef

1940 2.4720 The home of the Blue-Green Water People. *Natural History*, 45(4): 220-223.

1948 2.23834 Photographing the Indian. *Popular Photography*, 23(1) (July): 60-61, 168-170.

► Includes Havasupai.

1952 2.4721 Home of the Blue-Green Water People. *Westways*, 44 (January): 8-9.

Muller, Adam

2009 17.1940 Asking too much, receiving too little: Indigenous identity and the aims of science. *Topia* (Canadian Journal of Cultural Studies), (22) (Fall): 5-34.

► Havasupai blood-use case, pp. 17-18).

Muller, Seth

2007 17.636 The long way back; the story of the Havasupai Tribe and one of its friends. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (April): 14-18, 62-63.

► Stephen Hirst.

Munk, Joseph Amasa

1893 17.938 Arizona cliff dwellers. *Eclectic Medical Journal* (Cincinnati, Ohio), 53(7) (July): 332-336.

► See p. 336: "The Supias [*sic*] also choose to live by themselves in their secure retreat at the bottom of Cataract Canon, where they are completely shut in by the high walls of a box canon. Their only road is a narrow and dangerous trail, which is little traveled, as they seldom leave their homes, and are rarely visited." (ENTIRE NOTE) *NOTE*: Article is principally one of archaeology.

Munsterhjelm, Mark

2013 17.1814 The political economy of hope and authoritarian liberalism in genetic research. *Borderlands e-journal* (Australia), 12(1): 1-37.

► See pp. 18-19, regarding the Havasupai blood-use case.

Munzer, Stephen R.

2013 17.1837 Research biobanks meet synthetic biology: Autonomy and ownership. *In:* Pascuzzi, Giovanni, Izzo, Umberto, and Macilotti, Matteo (eds.), *Comparative issues in the governance of research biobanks : property, privacy, intellectual property, and the role of technology.* Heidelberg, New York, Dodrecht, and London: Springer, pp. 11-39.

► One of two case studies of research biobanks pertains to the Havasupai blood-use case.

Mural Net [organization]

NO DATE 17.2633 *Mural Net : Calling all native communities! Apply with the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) so you can provide internet service to your citizens.* Oakland, California: Mural Net, [3] pp. [2019?]

► See p. [1], "A Success Story"; brief item relating to the installation of 20 MHz Educational Broadband Service at Supai, Arizona, in March 2018.

Muramatsu, Satoshi [村松 聡]

2011 17.3252 包括同意を巡って—Informed Consent の拡張とその問題— [Hōkatsu dōi o megutte — Informed Consent no kakuchō to sono mondai —]. On the concept of general consent—extension of informed consent and its problems. 医学哲学 医学倫理 (日本医学哲学・倫理学会) [igaku tetsugaku igaku rinri (Nihon igaku tetsugaku rinri gakkai)] [*Medical Philosophy, Medical Ethics* (Japanese Society for Ethics and Philosophy)], 29: 44-52. [In Japanese, with bilingual item title.]

► Features the Havasupai blood-use case.

Murdock, George Peter

1949 17.3321 *Social structure.* New York: The Macmillan Co., 387 pp.

► See notes, *in passing*, pertaining to Havasupai (pp. 75-76, 210, 305, 336, 351).

1965 17.3322 *Social structure.* New York: The Free Press; and London: Collier-Macmillan Limited, 1st Free press paperback ed., 387 pp. [With later printings.]

Murphy, Amanda

2013 17.1838 Seminole firefighter battles Arizona wildfires. *In:* Community [SECTION]. *The Seminole Tribune* (Seminole Tribe of Florida, Hollywood, Florida), 37(7) (July 26): 3A.

► Don Mitchell dispatched to assist Havasupai and Hualapai tribes in battling drought-related wildfires.

Murphy, N. O.

1901 2.18161 Report of the Governor of Arizona. *In:* Annual reports of the Department of the Interior for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1901. Miscellaneous reports. Part II. Governors of territories, etc. *U.S. 57th Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives Document 5*, pp. 89-230.

► See photograph, "Scene on Supai Trail, Cataract Creek, Coconino County".

Murphy, Tim

2019 17.2532 Evicted; creating national parks also creates casualties. *Stranger's Guide* (Austin, Texas), (5, The US National Parks Issue): 18-25.

► See p. 21, brief note of Havasupai on South Rim, Grand Canyon.

Museum of the American Indian

1922 17.886 Guide to the museum; second floor. *Indian Notes and Monographs*, [no number], 251 pp. New York: Museum of the American Indian, Heye Foundation.

► "Only the first ten volumes of *Indian Notes and Monographs* are numbered. The unnumbered parts may readiliy be determined by consulting the List of Publications issued as one of the series." See "Havasupai", pp. 29-31.

Mykhailova, Nataliia, AND Garfinkel, Alan P.

2018 17.2484 Horned hunter—shaman, ancestor, and deity. *Origin of Language and Culture: Ancient History of Mankind*, 5(1): 5-26.

► See Figure 20, p. 23, "Havasupai, Guardians of the Grand Canyon and Ram Dancers. Contemporary photograph, Native people of Arizona who live at the bottom of the Grand Canyon ad dance and sing to revere their ancestral relations with the bighorn sheep. Note the headdresses of the bighorn fashoined from paper mache to mimic the natural horns of the wild sheep." No text call-out, nor mention of Havasupai.

N

Nabhan, Gary Paul; Joaquin, Angelo, Jr.; Laney, Nancy; AND Dahl, Kevin

1996 17.1022 Sharing the benefits of plant resources and indigenous scientific knowledge. *In:* Brush, Stephen B., and Stabinsky, Doreen (eds.), *Valuing local knowledge : indigenous people and intellectual property rights.* Washington, D.C.: Island Press, 186-208.

► See "Havasupai Sunflowers", pp. 198-199.

Native American Cancer Research Corporation

NO DATE 17.2038 *Native American Cancer Research (NACR) Corporation: Native Cancer 101 Module 8: Biospecimens and biobanking fact sheet.* Pine, Colorado: Native American Cancer Research Corporation, [4] pp.

► See p. [3], "What happened to Havasupai?", pertaining to the Havasupai blood-use case.

Native American Rights Fund

2017 17.2168 *Native American Rights Fund Annual Report 2017.* Boulder, Colorado: Native American Right Fund, 33 pp.

► See p. 18, notes on Grand Canyon region uranium mining.

Naveed, Muhammad; Agrawal, Shashank; Prabhakaran, Manoj; Wang, Xiaofeng; Ayday, Erman; Hubaux, Jean-Pierre; AND Gunter, Carl A.

2014 17.2016 Controlled Functional Encryption. *In: CCS '14 : Proceedings of the 2014 ACM SIGSAC Conference on Computer and Communications Security : Scottsdale, Arizona, USA, November 3-7, 2014.* New York: Association for Computing Machinery, pp. 1280-1291.

► Association for Computing Machinery, Special Interest Group on Security, Audit and Control. Controlled Functional Encryption (C-FE), a new secure public-key cryptographic tool for privacy and usability issues. Item begins with notes on the Havasupai blood-use case.

NBC Television [National Broadcasting Co.]

1966 26.514 *Grand Canyon : a journey with Joseph Wood Krutch.* New York: NBC (distributed by Films, Inc.). 16-mm film, color, sound. 26:00.

► Mule trip into Grand Canyon; based on Krutch's writing. Also includes Havasupai.

Nelson, Jim

2007 17.629 [Comment on "Freefall" article by Annette McGivney and Teru Kuwayama in June issue.] *In:* Trail Log [LETTERS SECTION]. *Backpacker*, (August): 21.

Nemogá Soto, Gabriel Ricardo

2012 17.2010 Dilemas sobre Biobancos: asuntos éticos y jurídicos. Dilemas on Biobanks: ethical and legal issues. *Pensamiento Jurídico* (Universidad Nacional de Colombia, Bogotá), (35) (September/December): 195-230. [In Spanish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

► See p. 206 *note* 24, regarding Havasupai blood-use case.

Newman, Sara; Rizek, Jamla; AND Basch, Annalise

2024 17.3773 Up close and personal: The Deputy US Surgeon General sees the impact of Arizona officers. *COA Frontline* (Commissioned Officers Association of the U.S. Public Health Service, and U.S. Public Health Service Commissioned Officers Foundation, Cheltenham, Maryland), 62(5) (June/July): 12.

► RADM Denise Hinton and others attended an event at Grand Canyon to commemorate the partnership between the U.S. Public Health Service Commissioned Corp and U.S. National Park Service. Note photo of group on South Rim: "Retired Officer Rear Admiral Pam Schweitzer and her husband, Paul, join a hike with current USPHS officers and NPS staff including LCDR Rizek, RADM Denise Hinton, Havasupai tribal spiritual leader James Uqualla, Grand Canyon Superintendent Ed Keable, CAPT Sara Newman, Annalise Basch, and CDR Ronan King." Includes quotes from Uqualla.

2024 17.3774 Connection, healing, and of protection of health for future generations: USPHS and Park Service more than 100 years of partnership. *COA Frontline* (Commissioned Officers Association of the U.S. Public Health Service, and U.S. Public Health Service Commissioned Officers Foundation, Cheltenham, Maryland), 62(5) (June/July): 33.

► Event at Grand Canyon to commemorate the partnership between the U.S. Public Health Service Commissioned Corp and U.S. National Park Service. Note indoor group photo: "National Park Service employees, USPHS officers, and tribal leaders with Deputy Surgeon General, RADM Denise Hinton during her visit to Grand Canyon National Park in May 2024."

Nielsen, Morten Ebbe Juul; Kongsholm, Nana Cecilie Halmsted; AND Schovsbo, Jens

2019 17.2422 Property and human genetic information. *Journal of Community Genetics*, 10: 95-107.

► Havasupai blood-use case noted pp. 96, 101, 106 *note 22*.

Nippert, Alfred R.

1905 17.3305 Eine unbekannter Winkel unseres Landes. Vortrag von Herrn Alfred R. Nipper, 1. Dezember 1904. *From:* Vortragsabende [SECTION]. *In: Vorstands-Bericht des Deutschen Pionier-Vereins von Cincinnati, Ohio, für das 37. Verwaltungsjahr, endigend*

am 30. Juni 1905. Cincinnati, Ohio: Druck von Chas. F. Lotz, pp. 36-42. [*Deutschen Pionier-Vereins, Vorstands-Bericht.*] [In German.]

► Features the Havasupai.

Nordheimer, Jon

1974 3.899 Arizona Indians seek to live on ancestors' remote plateau. *The New York Times*, (August 4): 41.

► Havasupai land issues.

North American Newspaper Alliance

1958 3.1697 Mail is directed by 15,751 women. *The New York Times*, (March 1) (Food, Fashions, Family, Furnishings section): 14.

► Includes note, "Another woman postmaster had a couple of mules in her employ. She was Miss Virginia Siyuja, whose Supai, Ariz., post office is situated at the bottom of the Grand Canyon and is accessible only by muleback." (ENTIRE NOTE) [See also in the "Appendix" at the end of this Havasupai Tribe section, in the *Supai Weekly News* for March 26, 1958 (ITEM NO. 17.2934).]

Northern Arizona University, W. A. Franke College of Business, Center for Business Outreach, Arizona Rural Policy Institute

NO DATE 17.1557 *Demographic analysis of the Havasupai Tribe using 2010 Census and 2010 American Community Survey estimates.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, W. A. Franke College of Business, Center for Business Outreach, Arizona Rural Policy Institute, *for* Havasupai Tribe, Supai, Arizona, 75 pp.

Nurmsoo, Sean, AND Hayes, Molly

2015 17.2218 Awareness of risks of biobank research may affect public attitudes toward consent. *Journal of Community Genetics*, 6: 181-182.

► Includes remarks on the Havasupai blood-use case. *NOTE*: This item is correspondence commenting on the paper by Jeffrey R. Botkin *et al.* (2014, 5: 205–213), which is not pertinent to this bibliography.

Nutting, Dave

2007 16.928 Ancient dinosaur art. *Think and Believe* (Alpha Omega Institute, Grand Junction, Colorado), 25(5) (September/October): [unpaginated].

► Includes putative rock art depicting a dinosaur in "the Havasupai Canyon of the Grand Canyon". Creationist perspective.

Nyberg, Helena

2001 17.2001 Schweizer AKWs bedrohen Havasupai-Indianer. *Energie und Umwelt* (Schweizerischen Energie-Stiftung SES, Zürich), 2001(2): 23. [In German.]

► Regarding uranium mining and Grand Canyon. AKW: AKW-Betreiber Gösgen AG.

2002 17.3696 "Nicht essen, nicht trinken oder rauchen". Das Uran für die Schweizer Atomkraftwerke stammt vor allem aus Gebieten, die von Ureinwohnern bewohnt werden; zum Biespiel aus den Reservaten der indianer. Im Tagbau bleiben dort 95 Prozent der radioaktiven Gesteinen liegen. jede indianische Familie beklagt todesfälle. *Energie und Umwelt* (Schweizerischen Energie-Stiftung SES, Zürich), 2002(3) (September): 20. [In German.]

► See "Uranabbau am Heiligen Berg der Havasupai".

2009 17.1610 Die Warnung der Grossmutter. Arizona: Grand Canyon von Verstrahlung bedroht. Jahresthema Uran. *Newsletter* (Incomindios, Internationales Komittee für die Indianer Amerikas, Zürich), (29) (January): 22. [In German.]

► References *New York Times* article by Felicity Barringer, "Febr.08"; see ITEM NO. 3.1375 (*New York Times*, February 7, 2008). Uranium mining and environmental impact on American Indian tribal resources.

2009 17.1882 Was uns mit dem kleinsten Indianervolk der USA verbindet; Uranabbau und AKWs: Direktbetroffene Havasupai in der Schwiez. *Newsletter* (Incomindios, Internationales Komittee für die Indianer Amerikas, Zürich), (31) (November): 4-7. [In German.]

► Rex Tilousi and Carletta Tilousi. Regarding uranium mining and Grand Canyon. AKW: AKW-Betreiber Gösgen AG.

2011 17.1883 Fukushima-Effekt am Grand Canyon? Uran-Minen: Auch der Tourismus erleidet Schaden. *Newsletter* (Incomindios, Internationales Komittee für die Indianer Amerikas, Zürich), (31) (November): 4-7. [In German.]

► With focus on Havasupai.

2020 17.3248 Haben die Indigen Völker auch etwas zu feiern? *MagazINC* (Incomondios, Zürich), (54) (December): 3-5. [In German.]

► Under "UnDRIP—25 Jahre harte Arbeit", see photo (p. 5), "Delegierte des kleinsten Indigenen Volkes der USA beim Menschenrechsrat; Die Havasupai Carletta Tilousi und Dianna Uqualla machen bez, der USA 2014 eine Eingabe beim UN-Zvilpakt (ICCPR)."

2021 17.3698 Abschied vom "Retter des Wellenbergs". *In:* SES aktuell [SECTION]. *Energie und Umwelt* (Schweizerischen Energie-Stiftung SES, Zürich), 2021(3): 20. [In German.]

► Brief notice of the death of Havasupai spiritual and cultural leader Rex Tilousi, focusing on his work on behalf of Swiss human rights organizations.

O

O'Brien, Melanie

2018 16.1339 Notice of intent to repatriate cultural items: U.S. Department of the Interior, National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon, AZ. *Federal Register*, 83(134) (July 12): 32320-32321.

► Three cultural items—a copper bracelet and two metal bells—removed in 1935 from site GC 62 "during a vegetation project by the Works Progress Administration and the National Park Service." "The Havasupai Tribal Council has identified the items as likely coming from a tribal cremation."

2024 17.3708 Notice of intended repatriation: San Francisco State University NAGPRA Program, San Francisco, CA. *Federal Register*, 89(156) (August 13): 65924-65925.

► Two items of cultural patrimony, ceremonial objects. "A known lineal descendant of the Havasupai Tribe of the Havasupai Reservation, Arizona [name withheld per request] is connected to the cultural items described in this notice." (square brackets are part of quotation)

Odegaard, Nancy; Pool, Marilen; Bisulca, Christina; Santarelli, Brunella; Neiman, Madeleine; AND Watkinson, Gina

2014 17.1945 Pine pitch: New treatment protocols for a brittle and crumbly conservation problem. *In:* Davis, Suzanne (ed., *with* Kari Dodson and Emily Hamilton), *Objects Specialty Group Postprints, Volume Twenty-One, 2014*. Washington, D.C.: American Institute for Conservation of Historic and Artistic Works, pp. 21-41.

► Focuses on objects held in the Arizona State Museum, mostly from the Apache, but notes (p. 21), "Other tribes whose pitch baskets are in the collection include the Navajo, Northern and Southern Paiute, Havasupai, and Hualapai."

Orr, Alberta L.

1990 17.2289 (PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR) *A training model to teach community outreach workers to train elderly blind and visually impaired American Indians indpendent living skills: focus on family rehabilitation : final report to the Administration on Aging.* New York: American Foundation for the Blind, *for* U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Office of Human Development Services, Administration on Aging, 220 pp.

► Note Appendix W, "Project Tribal and State Representation": "During the course of the project, the American Foundation for the Blind has trained community health representatives from the following tribes" (pp. 206-207). List includes Havasupai, Hualapai, and Kaibab-Paiute.

Orr, Raymond I.

2021 17.3762 American Indian genes in the media: Representations of the Havasupai Indian Tribe in their case against Arizona State University. *American Indian Culture and Research Journal*, 45(2): 65-79.

► Regarding the Havasupai blood-use case.

Orr, Zelma

1983 7.269 *Miracles take longer.* Toronto, New York, Los Angeles, London, Amsterdam, Paris, Sydney, Hamburg, Stockholm, Athens, Tokyo, and Milan: Harlequin Books, 251 pp. (Harlequin American Romance, 7.)

► Fiction. Havasupai.

1984 7.270 *Miracles take longer.* London: Harlequin, 251 pp. (A Love Affair.)

► Fiction. Havasupai.

1984 7.271 *Wonderen vergen geduld.* Amsterdam: Harlequin Holland, 252 pp. (Papillon American Love.) [In German.]

► Translation of *Miracles take longer*.

1984 7.272 *Taivas putoaa.* (Helene Kortekallio, translator.) Stockholm: Espoo, Rackmyynti Oksa, 220 pp. (Harlekin Amerikkalainen Romanssi, 6.) [In Swedish.]

► Translation of *Miracles take longer*.

Ortega Esquinca, Agustín

2018 17.3306 Las sociedades yumanas en la conflictividad regional, según el diario de exploraciones de Garcés. *In:* Alcántara, Manuel, García Monterio, Mercedes, and Sánchez López, Francisco (eds.), Arquelogía : memoria del 56.º Congreso Internacional de Americanistas. *Aquilafuente* (Ediciones Universidad de Salamanca, Salamanca, España), (251): 803-816. [In Spanish.]

► Francisco Garcés, who paid a missionary visit to the Havasupai in 1776.

Osborn, Henry Fairfield

1919 17.2380 Fifty years of the American Museum of Natural History. *Science*, New Series, 49(1273) (May 23): 477-481.

► See pp. 479-480: "Mr. Leslie Spier . . . also visited the Havasupai Indians for the purpose of making ethnological studies and collections." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Osborn, Juliet

1938 2.19899 On the trail to Havasupai. *Desert Magazine*, 1(12) (October): 14-17.

► Arizona State Teachers' College Hiking Club.

Ossorio, Pilar

2006 17.1560 *Research gone wrong: The story of the Havasupai Tribe v. ASU.* Report *for* Chicago-Kent College of Law, Institute on Biotechnology and the Human Future.

► Havasupai blood use case.

2011 17.1236 Lessons from the Havasupai [ABSTRACT]. *In:* D-8 Group Membership Concerns. *Exploring the ELSI Universe : National Human Genome Research Institute, Ethical, Legal, and Social Implications Research Program, 2011 Congress, April 12-14, Chapel Hill, North Carolina*.

► Havasupai blood-use case.

Ou, C. Jay

1996 17.2437 Native Americans and the Monitored Retrievable Storage Plan for nuclear wastes: Late capitalism, negotiation, and control. *Kroeber Anthropological Society Papers*, (80): 128-196.

► See p. 153, brief remarks on uranium mine claims near and in Grand Canyon, and the Havasupai.

Oushy, Mai H.; Palacios, Rebecca; Holden, Alan E. C.; Ramirez, Amelei G.; Gallion, Kipling J.; AND O'Connell, Mary A.

2015 17.1834 To share or not to share? A survey of biomedical researchers in the U.S. Southwest, an ethnically diverse region. *PLos One*, 10(9): e0138239, doi:10.1371/journal.pone.013829.

► Includes notes of Havasupai blood-use case, *in passing*.

Owen, Wanda Conley

1976 17.2481 [Introduction to article by Richard Emerick.] *The Maine Alumnus* (University of Maine at Orono, General Alumni Association), 57(2) (Winter): 7.

► Item signed "W.C.O."; editor's name from contents page. Notes that Emerick, Chairman of the Department of Anthropology, has had "years of field experience with Havasupai Indians in Southwestern U.S., with Iglulingmiut Eskimos in the Canadian Arctic and work in the Pacific Islands." (ENTIRE NOTE) (The article by Emerick is not pertinent to this bibliography.)

P

Pacak, Dariusz

2015 2.29982 Desert ritual of reality. *Destine Literare* (Asociaţia Canadiană a Scriitorilor Români, Brossard, Québec), 8(67/70) (July/October): 172-176; (71/72) (November/ December): 192-195. [Item is in English; serial is in Romanian and English.]

► Creative non-fiction. See p. 176, brief notes of "Havasupai Village" and Colorado River.

Pacheco, Christina M.; Daley, Sean M.; Brown, Travis; Filippi, Melissa; Greiner, Allen; AND Daley, Christine M.

2013 17.2222 Moving forward: Breaking the cycle of mistrust between American Indians and researchers. *Ethical Research in Minority Populations*, 103(12) (December): 2152-2159.

► See "The Havasupai 'Diabetes Project'", pp. 2153-2155. (Havasupai blood-use case.)

Pack, Charles Lathrop

1918 17.1336 How the war gardeners answered. *American Forestry*, 24 (September): 515-522.

► See p. 521, note of letter received by National War Garden Commission from C. H. Gensler, Havasupai Indian School superintendent: "In reply to your letter relative to canning contest. We are not conducting a contest. Our Indians do no canning. They preserve all their food by drying." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Patel, Roshni A.; Ungar, Rachel A.; Pyke, Alanna L.; Adimoelja, Alvina; Chakraborty, Meenakshi; Cotter, Daniel J.; Freund, Malika; Goddard, Pagé; Gomez-Stafford, Justin; Greenwald, Emily; Higgs, Emily; Hunter, Naiomi; MacKenzie, Tim M. G.; Narain, Anjali; Gjorgjieva, Tamara; AND Martschenko, Daphne O.

2024 17.3675 Increasing equity in science requires better ethics training: A course by trainees, for trainees. *Cell Genomics*, 4, 100554 (https://doi.org/10.1016/j.xgen.2024.100554), 12 pp. + Supplementary Information [33 pp. total].

► See Table 1, Overview of 2023 curriculum (p. 4); includes activity, "Analysis of *Havasupai Tribe v. Arizona Board of Regents*: students identify stakeholders and discuss where and how conflicts arose between researchers and the Havasupai Tribe". Pertains to the Havasupai blood-use case.

Pector, Désiré

1900 2.19406 *Notes sur l'Americanisme : quelques-unes de ses lacunes en 1900.* Paris: J. Maisonneuve, 242 pp. [In French.]

► See p. 32, notes regarding the Snake Dance of the Hopi, citing John G. Bourke (1895, refer to ITEM NO. 17.646): ". . . on ne sait la signification à atribuer au cadeau d'une racine de cotonnier ayant poussé dans le grand cañon des rives du Colorado que font aux Moki les Ko-ho-ni-no ou Havasupai, lors des cérémonies de la danse du serpent."

Palmer, Larry I.

2005 17.2271 Should liability play a role in social control of biobanks? *Journal of Law, Medicine and Ethics*, (Spring): 70-78.

► Includes the Havasupai blood-use case (pp. 75-76).

Palosaari, Naomi

2016 17.2047 Intellectual property rights and informed consent in American Indian communities: Legal and ethical issues. *American Indian Law Review*, 41(1): 125-165.

► Havasupai blood-use case, see pp. 127-128.

Pálsson, Gísli, AND Prainsack, Barbara

2011 17.2387 Genomic stuff: Governing the (im)matter of life. *International Journal of the Commons* (International Association for the Study of the Commons, Bloomington, Indiana), 5(2) (August): 259-283.

► See p. 270, note of Havasupai blood-use case.

Panagiotis, Farantatou [Παναγιωτη, Φαραντατου]

2017 17.3257 *Σύγχρονες και μελλοντικές προκλήσεις σε ζητήματα βιοηθικής στον Ελληνικό Στρατό. Διαχείριση γονιδιακού και γενετικού υλικού. Συμμετοχή του στρατού σε ερευνητικά προγράμματα για ιατρικούς σκοπούς* [Sýnchrones kai μellontikés proklíseis se zitíματa vioithikís ston Ellinikó Stratό. Diacheírisi gonidiakoú kai genetikoú ylikoú. Syμμetochí tou stratoú se erevnitiká prográμματa gia iatrikoús skopoús] [Current and future challenges in bioethics issues in the Greek Army. Management of genetic and genetic material. Participation of the army in research programs for medical purposes]. Doctoral dissertation, Δημοκριτειο Πανεπιστημιο Θρακησ [Dimokriteio Panepistimio Thrakis] [Democritus University of Thrace], 79 pp. [In Greek.]

► See pp. 63-64, remarks concerning the Havasupai blood-use case.

Pankalla, Andrzej

1994 17.1888 Havasupai; ludzie błękitno-zielonej wody [Havasupai; people of the blue-green water]. *Tawacin* (Pismo Przyjaciöł Indian, Wielichowo, Poland), 1994(3) (Autumn) (27): 24-25. [In Polish.]

Pardo, Cynthia

2011 17.2324 Restoring Red Butte. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 47(1) (Winter): 7.

Parham, P.; Arnett, K. L.; Adams, E. J.; Little, A. M.; Tees, K.; Barber, L. D.; Marsh, S. G.; Ohta, T.; Markow, T.; AND Petzl-Erler, M. L.

1997 17.310 Episodic evolution and turnover of HLA-B in the indigenous human populations of the Americas. *Tissue Antigens*, 50(3) (September): 219-232.

► Includes Havasupai allele.

Parrott, Roxanne

2015 17.2033 Communicating about family health history: heredity, culture, iatrogenesis and the public good. *Journal of Epidemiology and Community Health*, 69(1) (January): 3-5.

► Includes Havasupai blood-use case.

Parusheva, T. P. [Парушева, Т. П.]

2018 17.3244 Влияние культуры и идентичности на туризм в направлениях [Vliyaniye kul'tury i identichnosti na turizm v napravleniyakh] / Influence of culture and identity on tourism in destination. *In:* Drobyazko, S. I. (science ed.), *Problems of modern science : collection of scientific articles.* Namur, Belgium: Fadette Editions, pp. 118-123. [In Russian, with bilingual item title, thus; and volume data in English, thus.]

► See pp. 121-122, "Культурные сообщества потеряли свои национальные ценности в результате туризма" [Kul'turnyye soobshchestva poteryali svoi natsional'nyye tsennosti v rezul'tate turizma] [Cultural communities have lost their national values as a result of tourism], which includes remarks concerning the Havasupai of Grand Canyon.

Paya, Earl

1984 17.312 (NARRATOR) Origin tale. *From:* Hinton, Leanne (ed.), Havasupai literature. *In:* Hinton, Leanne, and Watahomigie, Lucille (eds.), *Spirit Mountain: An anthology of Yuman story and song*. Tucson: Sun Tracks and University of Arizona Press, pp. 155-161. (Sun Tracks, Volume 10.) [In Havasupai and English.]

► Transcribed and translated by the staff of the Havasupai Bilingual Education Program.

1993 17.313 [Havasupai etiological myth.] *In:* McNamee, Gregory (ed.), *Named in stone and sky : an Arizona anthology.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 170-171.

Penciolelli, Valérie

2009 2.26242 Chez les Indiens Havasupai. *In:* Expé Voyage [SECTION]. *Calanques et Montagne* (Comité Départemental des Bouches du Rhône Fédération Française, Marseille), Series 5, 13 (335) (2er Quadrimestre) (May): 102. [In French.]

Penner, Andrew M., AND Dodge, Kenneth A.

2019 17.2383 Using administrative data for social science and policy. *RSF: The Russell Sage Foundation Journal of the Social Sciences*, 5(3) (March): 1-18.

► See p. 13, note of the Havasupai blood-use case.

Pensabene, Charles

2014 17.1652 A canyon full of woes: The Havasupai Tribe illustrates the need for cultural competency in genetic research. *Albany Government Law Review* (Albany Law School, Union University, Albany, New York), 7: 637-655.

► Havasupai blood-use case.

Perkins, J. S.

1936 17.2611 Report of School Superintendent in charge of Walapai and Havasupai. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 198-199.

► Dated "Truxton Canyon Training School, Truxton, Ariz., August 14, 1902." Report as reprinted includes Hualapai and Havasupai.

Perry, Cynthia, AND Hoffman, Barbara

2010 17.2206 Assessing tribal youth physical activity and programming using a community-based participatory research approach. *Public Health Nursing*, 27(2): 104-114.

► Includes remarks on Havasupai blood-use case (pp. 2, 4).

Peterson, Duane, III

2023 17.3687 Recreation; a film by by Duane Peterson, III. *You Are Here* (Journal of Creative Photography) (University of Arizona, School of Geography, Development and Environment graduate students), 24: 144-153 (with cinematographer's biographical sketch, p. 255).

► Article comprises a collage of stills from a film resonant of the "barrage of home movies and amateur videos", which is "an investigation into the cult of image-making surrounding one of the world's most iconic landscapes, provoking questions about the relationships between tourism, photograhy, land use, and memory in the American southwest. This film was produced on Havasupai, Hopi, Navajo, Zuni, and Paiute land. It is dedicated to all people displaced by national parks."

Phillips, Kirstin Olmon

2021 17.3719 Buried treasures: Interesting finds from the Museum of Northern Arizona Herbarium backlog. *Plant Press Arizona* (Arizona Native Plant Society), 44(1) (Spring/Summer): 1, 3-5.

► See p. 3, regarding plants, still unidentified, in the Alfred F. Whiting Ethnobotanical Collection, gathered from the Grand Canyon region and the Havasupai Indian Reservation during 1940 and 1941, and "prelminary herbarium sheet labels" noting ethnobotanical uses that were then correlated to specimens in the collection. Mentions finding Whiting's field notes "from his plant collecting trips with five Havasupai, Hopi, and Navajo native interpreters."

Phillips, Mary

2000 17.783 Native American Indians without phone service—*what about broadband? Channels* (Hughes Network Systems), (Fall/Winter): 10.

► Includes Havasupai.

Pinto Bustamante, Boris Julián

2024 17.3706 Cells, genes and data: Biobanks as common goods. Células, genes y datos: Biobancos como bienes comunes. *Biotecnia* (Journal of Biological and Health Sciences) (Universidad de Sonora), 26: 458-463. [In English, with bilingual item title.]

► Havasupai blood-use case, *in passing* (p. 459).

Pires, Celio João

2019 16.1456 *O Dilúvio: Impactos de asteroides, extinções em massa, as glaciações, a formação do Atlântico e a Arca de Noé.* Curitiba, Paraná, Brtasil: Edição do Autor, 856 pp. [In Portuguese.]

► See "Capítulo 8—Dinossauros, humanos e a Bíblia: Sua interação pós-Dilúvio"; specifically, p. 164, which illustrates and superficially notes the putative dinosaur rock art in "Havasupai Canyon". It does not cite the original (and elsewhere otherwise profusely cited) production of the Doheny Scientific Expedition of 1925 [see Hubbard, no date, ITEM NO. 16.217], but instead cites an online rock art blog (reference, p. 822). Creationist perspective.

Platek, Marcin

2011 17.1440 Marines deliver Santa Claus to isolated Grand Canyon village using his new sleigh. *Aerotech News and Review* (Journal of Aerospace and Defense Industry News), 27(47) (December 22): 6.

► U.S. Marine Corps Medium Helicopter Squadron 764, 4th Marine Aircraft Wing; CH-46E Sea Knight helicopter. Illustrated article, but aircraft not illustrated (but refer also to Platek, 2012, ITEM NO. 17.1558, and Castillo, 2012, ITEM NO. 17.1717).

2012 17.1558 Marines deliver Christmas to Grand Canyon village. *Continental Marines* (U.S. Marine Corps Reserve), (1st Quarter): 22-25, inside back cover, back cover.

► Cover and table of contents indicate, "Operation Havasupai". Toys For Tots organization delivery to Supai. U.S. Marine Corps Medium Helicopter Squadron 764, 4th Marine Aircraft Wing; CH-46E Sea Knight helicopter.

Plaut, Ethan

2009 17.1629 Tribal-agency confidentiality: A Catch-22 for sacred site management? *Ecological Law Quarterly*, 36: 137-166.

► Includes Havasupai.

Poirier, Robert, AND Ostergren, David

2002 17.2028 Evicting people from nature: Indigenous land rights and national parks in Australia, Russia, and the United States. *Natural Resources Journal*, 42(2) (Spring): 331-351.

► Havasupai, see p. 345.

Polaroid Corporation

1972 17.2482 Polaroid and the emergence of Fydel Jones. *Scientific American*, 226(6) (June): [68]-[69].

► A two-page advertisement for Polaroid Land cameras, featuring Jones, a Havasupai child who uses a Polaroid camera as a learning aid in the federal Head Start educational program for preschool Havasupai children.

Pomroy, Karen

2018 17.2182 To the rescue. The good, the bad and the ugly: The truth behind Grand Canyon's Havasupai Falls. *Natural Horse Magazine* (Talking Horse Publishing, Prescott, Arizona), 20(3) (July/September): 50-54.

► Independent investigation by Equine Voices, at request of Stop Animal Violence, of animal abuse on Havasupai Indian Reservation.

2018 17.2661 The good, bad, and the ugly; the truth behind the Grand Canyon's Havasupai Falls. *The Heart of Oro Valley* (n2 Publishing [Neighborhood Networks Publishing, Inc.], Tucson, Arizona), (October): 10-11.

► Independent investigation by Equine Voices, at request of Stop Animal Violence, of animal abuse on Havasupai Indian Reservation.

Popp, Mariana

1987 3.949 Arizona's canyon of waterfalls: Havasu is home to the Havasupai Indians. *The New York Times*, (July 19): XX 9, 26.

Powell, John Wesley

1884 17.1007 Report of the Director. *In: U.S. Bureau of Ethnology, 3rd Annual Report* [for 1881-1882], pp. xiii-lxxiv.

► See under "Field-Work": "Work of Mr. Cushing", pp. xviii-xx; includes Havasupai. Frank Hamilton Cushing.

1891 17.316 [Bureau Director's annual report.] *In: U.S. Bureau of Ethnology, 7th Annual Report* (for 1885-1886), pp. xv-xli.

► See in "Work of Director J. W. Powell" (pp. xviii-xxiv), notes on having later in the 1885 season "visited the Supai Indians of Cataract Canyon" (p. xxi).

Prasek, Kathy; Hanson, Jessica; Prasek, Jennifer; AND Otto, Shawnda

2008 17.1322 Historical relationships between tribes and medical researchers. *In: Intersecting Interests: Tribal Knowledge and Research Communities 2008 : a compendium of presentation articles.* [No imprint], pp. 25-33.

► Conference: *Intersecting Interests: Tribal Knowledge and Research Communities, April 16-17, 2008, University theater, The University of Montana*. See p. 26, note of Havasupai blood-use case.

Presidential Commission for the Study of Bioethical Issues

2011 17.2184 *Moral science : protecting participants in human subjects research.* Washington, D.C.: Presidential Commission for the Study of Bioethical Issues, 193 pp.

► See pp. 107-108, *note* 14 (callout on p. 19), regarding the Havasupai blood-use case; with reference to the paper by Mello and Wolf (2010, ITEM NO. 17.1000).

Prestel, Karl-Heinz

NO DATE 17.509 *Die Havasupai : Hüter des Grand Canyons.* Berlin: Verein zur Unterstützung Nordamerikanischer Indianer e.V. [Association for the Support of North American Indians], 15 pp. [In German.]

Preston, Matthew A., AND Harcourt, Alexander H.

2009 17.2384 Conservation implications of the prevalence and representation of locally extinct mammals in the folklore of Native Americans. *Conservation and Society*, 7(1): 59-69.

► Data include wolf at Grand Canyon National Park; local Native American tribes here listed are Havasupai, Hopi, Hualapai, Navajo, Southern Paiute, and Zuni (see pp. 61, 67).

Prevost, Deborah J., AND Lindsay, Bruce A.

1999 18.1533 *Soil survey of Hualapai-Havasupai area, Arizona, parts of Coconino, Mohave, and Yavapai Counties.* [No place]: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources, Conservation Service, 296 pp., maps.

Price, Samuel H.

1954 17.453 One mile from today. *Westways*, 45(7): 18.

► Havasupai.

Proctor, Katie

2015 17.1757 Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(3) (Fall): 2-3.

► Remarks principally about proposed developments and mining near Grand Canyon, particularly as affecting Native American interests.

Prokop, Jeremy W.; May, Thomas; Strong, Kim; Bilinovich, Stephanie M.; Bupp, Caleb; Rajasekaran, Surender; Worthey, Elizabeth A.; AND Lazar, Jozef

2018 17.2144 Genome sequencing in the clinic: The past, present, and future of genomic medicine. *Physical Genomics*, doi:10.1152/physiolgenomics.00046.2018.

► Includes notes of Havasupai blood-use case.

Prudden, T. Mitchell

1896 17.868 New outlooks in the science and art of medicine. *Popular Science Monthly*, 48 (January): 359-375.

► "An address before the graduating class of the Yale Medical School at Commencement, on June 25, 1895." See p. 360, reference to visit to Havasupai.

Pullman, Daryl, AND Nicholas, George P.

2018 17.2173 Intellectual property and the ethical/legal status of human DNA: The (ir)relevance of context. *Études/Inuit/Studies* (Association Inuksiutiit Katimajiit Inc., and Centre interuniversitaire d'études et de recherches autochtones (CIÉRA), Québec), 35(1/2): 143-164. [With abstract also in French.]

► See p. 155, notes on Havasupai blood-use case.

Putesoy, Matthew

2009 17.3448 Statement of Matthew Putesoy, Vice Chairman, Havasupai Tribe, Supai, Arizona. *In: H. R. 644, Grand Canyon Watersheds Protection Act of 2009 : legislative hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks, Forests and Public Lands of the Committee on Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Eleventh Congress, First Session : Tuesday, July 21, 2009 : Serial No. 111-27.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 6-8.

Q

QIMR Berghofer Medical Research Institution [Queensland Insitute of Medical Research]

2019 17.2495 *Genomic partnerships : guidelines for genomic research with Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples of Queensland.* (Greg Pratt, Miranda Vidgen, Sid Kaladharan, John Pearson, David Whitemand, Nic Waddell, contributing authors.) Brisbane, Queensland, Australia: QIMR Berghofer Medical Research Institute, 41 pp.

► See "Case study 2: Havasupai Tribe lawsuit after secondary use of DNA samples" (p. 20). Havasupai blood-use case.

Quinn, Gwendolyn P.; Castañeda, Helde; Pal, Tuya; Rice, Janique L.; Meade, Cathy D.; AND Gwede, Clement K.

2013 17.2211 Risk terminology in biobanking and genetic research: What's in a name? *American Journal of Medical Genetics, Part A*, 161(8) (August): 2095-2098.

► Includes remarks on the Havasupai blood-use case.

R

Rainie, Stephanie Carroll; Schultz, Jennifer Lee; Briggs, Eileen; Riggs, Patricia; AND Palmanteer-Holder, Nancy Lynn

2017 17.1999 Data as a strategic resource: Self-determination, governance, and the data challenge for indigenous nations in the United States. *International Indigenous Policy Journal*, 8(2): article 1, 21 pp., doi:10.18584/iipj.2017.8.2.1.

► Under "Mistrust", p. 4, brief remarks on the Havasupai blood-use case.

Ram, Natalie

2009 17.999 Assigning rights and protecting interests: Constructing ethical and efficient legal rights in human tissue research. *Harvard Journal of Law and Technology*, 23(1) (Fall): 119-177.

► See pp. 120, 128-129; Havasupai blood-use case.

Ramella, Pietro

2005 16.572 Antichi Indiani d'America dal primo Indiano ai pueblos. *Nuova Archeologia* (Roma), 1(5) (September/October) (Inserto), 4 pp. [In Italian.]

► Note particularly "Grand Canyon" (p. Inserto 4). Also note under "Arte Rupestre" (p. Inserto 3), "I petroglifi più antichi rappresentano animali estinti, come il dinosauro e l'elefante (riparo sotto roccia del canyon Hava Supai, Arizona) . . .", which is noted without further remark and without credit. [The account originates with Hubbard, no date, 1925, ITEM NO. 16.217; no date [1927?], ITEM NO. 16.746).]

Ramos, David

2007 17.631 [Comment on "Freefall" article by Annette McGivney and Teru Kuwayama in June issue.] *In:* Trail Log [LETTERS SECTION]. *Backpacker*, (August): 21.

Ramsey, Cecile H.

1936 17.320 Three years with the Supais. *Indians at Work* (U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of Indian Affairs), 3(16): 11-12.

Rangarajan, Mahesh, AND Shahabuddin, Ghazala

2006 17.2390 Displacement and relocation from protected areas: towards a biological and historical synthesis. *Conservation and Society* (Wolters Kluwer India Pvt. Ltd., Mumbai, India, *for* Ashoka Trust for Research in Ecology and the Environment, Bengaluru, India), 4(3) (July/September): 359-378.

► See p. 367, "The Grand Canyon, another famous park was secured by excluding the deer hunting of Havasupai peoples . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Rangi, Sabrina Kaur, AND Terry, Sharon F.

2014 17.1734 Genetic testing and native peoples: The call for community-based participatory research. *Genetic Testing and Molecular Biomarkers*, 18(8): 531-532.

► Includes Havasupai blood-use case.

Rao, Radhika

2016 17.2032 Informed consent, body property, and self-sovereignty. *Journal of Law, Medicine and Ethics*, 44(3) (September): 437-444.

► Includes Havasupai blood-use case.

Rashev, Nikola [Рашев, Никола]

1971 17.3243 Гаснат огньовете [Gasnat ogn'ovete] [The lights go out]. *Космос* (научно-художествено списание за юноши) (ЦК на ДКМС [Димитровски Комунистически Младежки Съюз, Централен комитет], София) [Kosmos (nauchno-khudozhestveno spisanie za yunoshi) (TsK na DKMS [Dimitrovski Komunisticheski Mladezhki Sŭyuz, Tsentralen Komitet], Sofiya)] [*Cosmos* (a science and art magazine for teenagers) (Central Committee of DKMS [Dimitrov Communist Youth Union, Central Committee], Sofia, Bulgaria)], 10(9): 16-20. [In Bulgarian.]

► See "Индианците шангри-ла от резервата Хавасупай в Големия каньон" [Indiantsite shangri-la ot rezervata Khavasupaĭ v Golemiya kan'on] [The Shangri-la Indians of the Havasupai Reservation in the Grand Canyon] (p. 17).

Rath, Gerhard vom

1888 17.1987 *Arizona, das alte Land der Indianer, Studien und Wahrnehmungen. Nach Vorträgen gehalten in Freudeskreiser von G. vom Rath . . . . Zweite Ausgabe.* Heidelberg: Carl Winter's Universitätsbuchhandlung, paginated concurrently [238]-350 and [1]-112. [In German.]

► Havasupai, pp. 284-285/46-47.

Raver, Anne

1994 3.1032 Seed by seed, row by row: Hope for ancient plants. *The New York Times*, (March 3): C1, C6.

► Includes note on Havasupai Indian Reservation.

Reardon, Jenny, AND TallBear, Kim

2012 17.1265 "Your DNA is *our* history": Genomics, anthropology, and the construction of whiteness as property. *Current Anthropology*, 53(Supplement 5, The Biological Anthropology of Living Human Populations: World Histories, National Styles, and International Networks) (April): S233-S245.

► Includes Havasupai blood-use case.

Rechner, Carl "Cullie"

2018 2.26945 A walk with a wisdom keeper. *Blue Wings* (Atheletic Club of Columbus, Columbus, Ohio), (January/February): 13.

► Hike into Havasu Canyon, with remarks on meeting "Roland Manajaka [*sic*], an Elder of the Havasupai tribe". Roland Manakaja.

Reddy, P. Govinda

1994 17.1176 [Comment.] *In:* Martin, John F., Changing sex ratios; the history of Havasupai fertility and its implications for human sex ratio variation. *Current Anthropology*, 35(3) (June): 271.

Redsteer, Margaret Hiza; Bemis, Kirk; Chief, Karletta; Gautam, Mahesh; Middleton, Beth Rose; AND Tsosie, Rebecca

2013 17.1946 (COORDINATING LEAD AUTHOR, LEAD AUTHORS)
Unique challenges facing southwestern tribes. *In:* Garfin, Gregg, Jardine, Angela, Merideth, Robert, Black, Mary, and LeRoy, Sarah (eds.), *Assessment of climate change in the Southwest United States : a report prepared for the National Climate Assessment.* Washington, D.C., Covelo (California), and London: Island Press, pp. 385-404.

► Tribes pertinent to this bibliography discussed in text: Havasupai, Hualapai. There is also a two-page fact sheet summarizing and crediting information from this chapter; accessible from webpage http://www.swcarr.arizona.edu/fact-sheets (last accessed 22 July 2025).

Reed, Allen C.

1949 17.3527 Peach festival in Supailand. *Arizona Highways*, 25(7) (July): 8-13.

Regan, Michael S.

2024 17.3656 Water quality standards regulatory revisions to protect tribal reserved rights. *Federal Register*, 89(86) (May 2): 35717-35748.

► Environmental Protection Agency, Final Rule. See p. 35744, under "Executive Order 13175: Consultation and Coordination With Indian Tribal Governments", *note* 131, "To date, one Tribe with TAS for CWA section 303(c

(Havasupai Tribe in Arizona) has declined TAS for CWA section 401." (TAS: Tribes Approved for Treatment as a State. CWA: Clean Water Act.)

Reid, Betty

2002 17.2336 Tyree Honga. *In:* Fantastic Four. Through their devotion to artmaking and, in some cases, the courage to overcome seemingly impossible obstacles, these four exceptional artists have given the world the tremendous gifts of their artistic vision and their cultural pride [FEATURE]. *American Indian* (Smithsonian Institution, National Museum of the American Indian), 3(4) (Fall/Winter): 23.

► About artist Tyree Honga, a Hualapai paralyzed from the neck down since 1990. Describes the method by which he creates, and takes note of pieces done of places on the Hualapai Reservation and Grand Canyon, from "his mind's eye". Also quoted: "'Did you know, in my teens I jogged down Havasupai Canyon during the annual Peach Festival with a beaded crown for the tribal queen?' Honga says. 'I had a deadline—I made it before they chose the queen.'"

Reilly, P. T. [Reilly, Plez Talmadge]

1970 17.322 The disappearing Havasupai corn-planting ceremony. *The Masterkey* (Southwest Museum, Los Angeles), 44: 30-44.

Reimondo, Amber

2023 17.3578 A gift to the world; tribes celebrate Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni—Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 10-23.

Reinhard, Marguerite

1959 17.3697 Ein Schüleralbum aus Arizona. *Das Schweizerische Rote Kreuz* (Bern), 68(6) (August 15): 11-12, [16]-[17], 21. [In German.]

► Havasupai briefly noted, pp. 11, 12.

Resnik, David B.; Elliott, Kevin C.; AND Miller, Aubrey K.

2015 17.2029 A framework for addressing ethical issues in citizen science. *Environmental Science and Policy*, 54: 475-481.

► See "Box 2. Data sharing and intellectual property" (p. 478), which includes the Havasupai blood-use case.

Reyhner, Jon

1988 17.323 Preface. *In:* Knobloch, Madge Foster, Santa comes to Supai. *Arizona Highways*, 64(12) (December): 39.

Reynolds, Charles R., Jr.

1971 17.2177 (COMPILER) *American Indian portraits from the Wanamaker expedition of 1913.* Brattleboro, Vermont: The Stephen Greene Press, 124 pp.

► See "Mother and child: Havasupai" (p. 39); "Mountain Sheep/Amoo: Havasupai" (p. 60). *NOTE*: The portrait of "Mother and child" was identified during the Havasupai photograph project (see Hirst and Hirst 2018, ITEM NO. 17.2176, p. 7). In an album kept by Lorenzo and Harriet Sinyella (Havasupai) is a photo from Joseph Dixon identified as "Fannie, Havasupai" that is this same photo. Note as well that the photos as shown in the Hirsts' paper and in Reynolds are reversed one for the other; which view is correct is undetermined here.

Rhadigan, Ryan Joseph

2013 17.1931 *Moving bodies: Sovereignty, science, and indigenous ontology in the poetry of Heid Erdrich.* Master's thesis, University of California at Los Angeles, 110 pp.

► Havasupai blood-use case, see pp. 2-4, 61-62.

Rhodes, Willard

1951 27.161 *American Indians of the Southwest.* New York: Folkways Records. Four 10-inch sound disks, 78 rpm. (FE 4420.)

► "Recorded in Indian communities by Willard Rhodes with the cooperation of the United States office of Indian Affairs". Listen to: Havasupai, Stick game song.

Rigby, Elizabeth

1958 17.324 Primitive village in Havasupai Canyon. *Desert Magazine*, 21(1) (January): 13-14.

Riggs, Sarana

2021 4.681 Rex Tilousi, June 19, 2021. *In:* Farewell [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(3) (Fall): 3.

► Memorial to Havasupai Tribal Chairman Tilousi.

Riley, Mary L.

1903 17.1474 Basketry among the Indians. *The Era Magazine* (Philadelphia), 12(5) (November): 392-403.

► Havasupai, see p. 400.

Rimmer, Matthew

2007 17.1018 The Genographic Project: Traditional knowledge and population genetics. *Australian Indigenous Law Review*, 11(2): 33-54.

► Includes Havasupai blood-use case.

Riordan, D. M.

1891 17.902 What shall we do with our Indians? *In:* Catlin, W. W. (compiler), *Echoes of the Sunset Club : comprising a number of the papers read, and addresses delivered, before the Sunset Club of Chicago during the past two years.* Chicago: Howard, Bartels and Co., pp. 227-235.

► Havasupai noted *in passing*, p. 227.

Ripley, Anthony

1970 3.881 Out West, the census taker has to hoof it. *The New York Times*, (April 12): 62.

► Havasupai Indian Reservation.

Risner, Vicky J.

1973 17.1786 *Dance ethnography data inventory: A repository of dance research information on six North American Indian cultures : Yurok, Yokut, Havasupai, Tarahumara, Crow, and Ojibwa.* Master's thesis, University of California at Los Angeles, 120 pp.

1973 17.1787 (WITH Robert M. Wulff *et al.*)
Dance ethnography data inventory : a repository of dance research information on six North American Indian cultures: Yurok, Yokut, Havasupai, Tarahumara, Crow, and Ojibwa. Los Angeles: University of California at Los Angeles, Department of Dance, Dance Ethnography Data Inventory Project, 97 pp.

Rivera, James

2018 17.2231 Presidential declaration of a major disaster for public assistance only for the Havasupai Tribe. *Federal Register*, 83(178) (September 13): 46532-46533.

► Disaster relief, relating to storm damage during July 11-12, 2018. See also Long (2018, ITEM NO. 17.2232).

Robbiano, Cinzia

2014 17.3432 Ovada: un ragazzo indiano del Grand Canyon. *URBS Silva et Flumen* (Accademia Urbense di Ovada, Ovada, Alessandria, Italy), 27(1) (March): 29-30. [In Italian.]

► Recounts the author's discovery of the young-reader book by Harry C. James (1969, ITEM NO. 6.138), *Ovada, an Indian Boy of the Grand Canyon*, and her journey to learn more about the book and the meaning of the name Ovada (Havasupai, "fire, burning flame"). Includes photo of author at Grand Canyon with Grand Canyon National Park librarian Eugenia (Jean) Sullivan.

2014 17.3433 Un ragazzo indiano di nome Ovada... abitante nel Grand Canyon americano. *L'Ancora* (Acqui Terme, Alesandria, Italy), 112(14) (April 13): 44. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [In Italian.]

► A shorter, unillustrated version of Robbiano (2014, ITEM NO. 17.3432).

Robison-Greene, Rachel

2020 17.3316 Non-ideal theory and genetic research for Indigenous populations [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Abstracts [from 2019 Annual Conference held at Weber State University, March 23, 2019]. *Utah Academy of Sciences, Arts, and Letters, Journal*, 96: 403.

► Includes note of Havasupai blood-use case.

Rockhold, J. C.

1909 17.899 Indians along the Coast Lines. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 3(8) (July): 883-890.

► Havasupai and Hualapai noted, pp. 887-889.

Rodriguez, Eleana

2014 17.1936 *Who monitors biobanks? The need for an overight authority.* Master's thesis, University of Toronto, 79 pp.

► Havasupai blood-use case, see pp. 25-26.

Roland, Jane

2020 17.3222 The bottom of the world. *In:* Random Thoughts [COLUMN]. *Cedar Street Times* (Pacific Grove, California), 14(45) (Otober 23-29): 4-5.

► Recalls her experience with the Episcopalian Youth Group at the University of Arizona and a 1949 spring break trip proposed and accompanied by Arthur Kinsolving, the Bishop of Arizona, to visit and learn from the Havasupai in Grand Canyon.

Romero, Simon

2022 3.1989 A debate over uranium and tribal lands. *The New York Times*, (May 3): A1, A16.

► Havasupai and Pinyon Plain Mine.

Ronstadt, Bobby

1999 27.164 *Shadows in the dream.* Oro Valley, Grand Canyon: Dream Theme Productions. CD.

► Listen to "Havasupai".

Ross Lainie Friedman; Loup, Allan; Nelson, Robert M.; Botkin, Jeffrey R.; Kost, Rhonda; Smith, George R., Jr.; AND Gehlert, Sarah

2010 17.1851 Human subjects protections in community-engaged research: A research ethics framework. *Journal of Empirical Research on Human Research Ethics*, 5(1) (March): 5-17.

► Includes Havasupai blood-use case, pp. 10-11.

Ross, Tracy

2008 17.676 River keeper; Grand Canyon raft guide and Havasupai tribal member Shana Watahomigie becomes a paddling—and Hollywood—pioneer. *Backpacker*, 36(7) (September): 91-93. (Backpacker Interview.)

Rothstein, Mark A.

2010 17.1019 Is deidentification sufficient to protect health privacy in research? *American Journal of Bioethics*, 10(9) (September): 3-11.

► Includes Havasupai blood-use case. See also author's response to 13 "open peer commentaries" on this paper (cited with the response), 10(9) (September): W1-W2.

2010 17.1020 Deidentification and its discontents: Response to the open peer commentaries. *American Journal of Bioethics*, 10(9): W1-W2.

► Includes Havasupai blood-use case.

Rothwell, Erin; Botkin, Jeffrey R.; Cheek-O'Dor Wong, Sydney; Case, Gretchen A.; Johnson, Erin; Matheson, Trent; Wilson, Alena; Robinson, Nicole R.; Rawlings, Jared; Horejsi, Brooke; Lopez, Ana Maria; AND Byington, Carrie L.

2018 17.2227 An empirical assessment of the short term impacts of a reading of Deborah Zoe Laufer's drama *Informed Consent* on attitudes and intentions to participate in genetic research. *AJOB Empirical Bioethics* [*American Journal of Bioethics: Empirical Bioethics*], 9(2): 69-76.

► Refers to Laufer's (2015, ITEM NO. 7.962) dramatic play inspired by the litigation held by the Havasupai Tribe against Arizona State University for misuse of blood specimens originally gathered for research on diabetes. (Search throughout the present part of the bibliography for "Havasupai blood-use case".)

Rowe, Nancy

2015 17.2427 Northern Arizona telemedicine programs form cooperative alliance. *In: Arizona telemedicine blog highlights.* [Tucson]: University of Arizona Health Sciences, Arizona Telemedicine Program, p. 36.

► Reprinted from online blog dated May 9, 2014. Notes ". . . telecardiology and other speciality services, including a cart at Supai, a Havasupai village at the bottom of the Grand Canyon" (ENTIRE NOTE).

Rubin, Paul

2004 17.1231 Indian givers. The Havasupai trusted the white man to help with a diabetes epidemic. Instead, ASU tricked them into bleeding for academia. *New Times* (Phoenix), (May 27-June 2): 19. [Arizona State University.]

► Havasupai blood-use case.

[Rubin, Paul, AND Hendricks, Larry]

2004 17.1230 On the warpath. *American Renaissance* (Oakton, Virginia), 15(8) (August): 16.

► Havasupai blood-use case. Item credited as: "Paul Rubin, Indian Givers, New Times (Phoenix), May 27-June 2, 2004, p. 19. Larry Hendricks, Arizona Daily Sun (Flagstaff), March 16, 2004."

Ruland, Mikaela

2025 17.3798 Whose land am I on? Think the Grand Canyon is "wild"? Think again. *Grand Canyon National Park Journal* (National Park Trips, Boulder, Colorado) (Grand Canyon Edition 2025): 74-77.

► Includes Havasupai, Hualapai, Navajo.

2026 17.3843 Whose land am I on? Think the Grand Canyon is "wild"? Think again. *Grand Canyon National Park Journal* (National Park Trips, Boulder, Colorado) (Grand Canyon Edition 2026): 44-47.

► Includes Havasupai, Hualapai, Navajo.

Ruppert, David E.

1974 17.329 *Tribal management procedures study of the Havasupai Reservation.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Bureau of Ethnic Research, 51 pp.

S

S., Andrew

2011 6.941 Havasupai. *In Balance Times* (Balance Ranch Academy, Arizona), (July): 3-4.

► Young author. Young-reader title. Balance Ranch Academy, near Tombstone, Arizona.

S., L. N.

1974 17.517 Indians face US land theft. *Guardian*, 26(36) (June 19): 9.

► Havasupai.

1975 17.518 Havasupai win back homeland. *Great Speckled Bird*, 8(2) (January 9): 11.

Sabet, Cameron John; Bajaj, Simar S.; AND Stanford, Fatima Cody

2024 17.3676 Community review boards offer a path to research equity. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Proceedings*, 121(19): e2320334121, 3 pp. (https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.2320334121).

► Includes note of the Havasupai blood-use case.

Sahota, Puneet Chawla

2007 17.753 Alum notes: Narrative matters. *American Graffiti* (American Studies Program, Northwestern University), 9 (July): 3, back page.

► Includes Havasupai blood-use case.

St. Andrew's Presbyterian Church

2015 17.2464 *2015 annual report : St. Andrew's Presbyterian Church.* Newport Beach, California: St. Andrew's Presbyterian Church, 20 pp. [including wraps].

► See under "Missions", p. 14: "Grand Canyon; 155 Native American adults and children were helped by St. Andrew's team members in Hava Supai, the Grand Canyon [*sic*]." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Salem Press, Editors

2000 17.1428 (EDS.) *American Indian tribes. Volume 1, Culture areas : tribes and traditions, Abenaki-Missouri. Volume 2, Tribes and traditions, Miwok-Zapotek, appendixes.* (R. Kent Rasmussen, project ed.). Pasadena, California, and Hackensack, New Jersey: Salem Press, Inc.

► See Volume 1, Havasupai, pp. 258-259.

Salzano, Francisco M.

1994 17.1177 [Comment.] *In:* Martin, John F., Changing sex ratios; the history of Havasupai fertility and its implications for human sex ratio variation. *Current Anthropology*, 35(3) (June): 271-272.

San Souci, Robert D.

NO DATE 17.1708 *The mysterious guest : folktales from across America.* Chicago and Peterborough: Canus Publishing Co.

► See "Origin Myths of the Grand Canyon", illustrated by Robert Rath. Paiute, Havasupai, Hualapai.

2016 17.1857 Origin myths of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Carpentier, Elizabeth Crooker (ed.), *Jewels of the world's national parks.* Peterborough, New Hampshire: Cobblestone Publishing Co.

► Volume comprises a single issue of *Faces* (American Museum of Natural History), 32(8) (May/June) [young-reader serial].

Sanarelli, Giuseppe

1913 17.3303 *Tubercolosi ed evoluzione sociale.* Milano: Fratelli Treves, 334 pp. [In Italian.]

► See p. 52, brief note of Havasupai and Walapai (Hualapai). Tuberculosis.

Sanders, Marren

2014 17.1653 Genomic research in Indian country: The new road to termination? *Oklahoma City University Law Review*, 39(1) (Spring): 1-43.

► Includes Havasupai blood-use case (pp. 19-22).

Sandroff, Ronni

2010 17.1027 Direct-to-consumer genetic tests and the right to know. *Hastings Center Report*, 40(5) (September/October): 24-25.

► Includes Havasupai blood-use case.

Sanita, Frances B.

1941 17.330 The Havasupai. (Drawings by Ross Santee.) *Arizona Highways*, 17(8) (August): 34-36.

► The author wrote for the Arizona Writers Project, Works Progress Administration.

Santos, Fernanda

2017 3.1912 Tribe sues U.S. over school that barely teaches two Rs. *The New York Times*, (January 24): A9-A10.

► Havasupai Elementary School, Supai, Arizona. Corrections published January 25, February 2.

Santos, LorrieAnn

2008 17.771 Genetic research in native communities. *Progress in Community Health Partnerships: Research, Education, and Action*, 2(4) (Winter): 321-327.

► Includes Havasupai blood-use case.

Save Havasupai Horses *see also* Stop Animal Violence (SAVE)

2019 17.2346 *Long term systemic abuse of horses and pack animals on the Havasupai Reservation : March 2019.* [No place]: Save Havasupai Horses, [31] pp.

Savishinsky, Neil J.

1994 17.586 Rastafari in the promised land: the spread of a Jamaican socioreligious movement among the youth of West Africa. *African Studies Review*, 37(3) (December): 19-50.

► See p. 19. Havasupai, *in passing*.

1994 17.1451 Transnational popular culture and the global spread of the Jamaican Rastafarian movement. *New West Indian Guide/Nieuwe West-Indische Gids* (Leiden), 68(3/4): 259-281.

► Havasupai, see pp. 264-265.

Sayılı, Aydın

1991 17.2486 *Mısırlılarda ve Mezopotamyalılarda : matematik, astronomi ve tıp.* Ankara: Türk Tarih Kurumu Basımevi, 3rd ed., 510 pp., 12 plates. (Atatürk Kültür, dil ve Tarih Yüksek Kurumu, Türk Tarih Kurumu, Atatürk Kültür Merkezi Yayını, 47.) [In Turkish.]

► See p. 19, brief reference to solstice days of the Havasupai.

Schaack, Daniel P.

2009 17.1536 (COLUMN AUTHOR) Notice-of-Claim statute strikes again in the case of tribe vs. ASU. *In:* CourtWatch [COLUMN]. *Maricopa Lawyer* (Maricopa County Bar Association, Arizona), 28(1) (January): 1-2, 6.

► Havasupai blood-use case against Arizona State University.

Schimkat, Ralf

2011 17.3759 [Remarks by] Ralf Schimkat (Frankfurt). *As a part of:* Aktuelle Standards: Umsetzung und praktische Bedeutung. *From:* Session II. Rechtliche, ethische und wissenschaftliche Rahmenbedingungen. *In: Regelungsbedarf für Forschung mit Humanbiobanken? Expertengespräch in Zusammenarbeit mit der TMB, Donnerstag, 7. April 2011, 13:00 Uhr s. t., dbb forum berlin, Atrium I + II, Friedrichstraße 169/170, 10117 Berlin*, p. 49. [In German.]

► Brief remark pertains to the Havasupai blood-use case. No other references to the case in these proceedings.

Schiocchet, Taysa

2010 17.3250 *Acesso exploração de informação genética humana: Da doação à repartição deos benefícios.* Doctoral dissertation, Universidade Federal do Paraná, Curitiba, Brasil, 255 pp. [In Portuguese.]

► See 169, remarks on the Havasupai blood-use case.

2013 17.3251 Biocolonialismo e povos indígenas: reflexões jurídicas a partir das pesquisas genéticas envolvendo os índios karitianas. *In:* Brauner, Maria Claudia Crespo, and Pierre, Philippe (organizers), *Direitos humanos, saúde e medicina: uma perspectiva internacional.* Rio Grande: Universidade Federal de Rio Grande, Brasil, pp. 161-182. [In Portuguese.]

► Item begins with remarks concerning the Havasupai blood-use case.

Schmidt, Emil

1894 17.1277 *Vorgeschichte Nordamerikas in gebiet der Vereinigten Staaten.* Braunschweig: Friedrich Vieweg und Sohn, 216 pp. + advertisements. [In German.]

► Havasupai, see pp. 215-216.

Schroeder, A. H.

1953 17.334 A brief history of the Havasupai. *Plateau*, 25: 45-52.

Schroeder, Karl Britt; Malhi, Ripan S.; AND Smith, David Glenn

2006 17.754 Opinion: Demystifying Native American genetic opposition to research [*sic*]. *Evolutionary Anthropology*, 15: 88-92.

► Includes Havasupai blood-use case. See also Counterpoint, by Jonathan Marks and Debra Harry, pp. 93-94.

Schuster, Alexis, AND Oberholzer, Alicia

2020 17.2654 *Naturewatt LLC. A guide to environmentally and socially responsible utility-scale solar development in the southeastern United States.* Master's thesis, Duke University ("Masters project submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the Master of Environmental Management degree in the Nicholas School of the Environment of Duke University"), 83 pp.

► See "Social Impact Principle 3: Distribute the Benefits of Solar Energy" (p. 32), which includes note and photo (Figure 18, misnumbered 15), "Solar arrays power the Havasupai Tribal School and government buildings in Supai village, Arizona" (photo credited to U.S. Environmental Protection Agency).

Schwartz, Douglas W.

1955 17.335 *Havasupai prehistory: Thirteen centuries of culture development.* Doctoral dissertation, Yale University, 312 pp.

1956 17.337 The Havasupai 600 A.D.-1955 A.D.: A short culture history. *Plateau*, 28(4): 77-85.

1959 17.338 Culture area and time depth: The four worlds of the Havasupai. *American Anthropologist*, 61(6) (December): 1060-1070.

1983 17.339 Havasupai. *In:* Ortiz, Alfonso (ed.), *Handbook of North American Indians* (William C. Sturtevant, general ed.), *Volume 10, Southwest.* Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, pp. 13-24.

2010 17.1207 The changing life of the Havasupai. *In:* Tikalsky, Frank D., Euler, Catherine C., and Nagel, John (eds.), *The sacred oral tradition of the Havasupai : as retold by elders and headmen Manakaja and Sinyella, 1918-1921.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, pp. 10-15.

Schwartz, J.; Padmanabhan, A.; Akvi, N.; Balagan, R. A .; Connelly-Smith, L.; Delaney, M.; Dunbar, N. M.; Witt, F.; Wu, Y.; AND Shaz, B. Kh. [Шварц, Дж.; Падманабхан, А.; Акви, Н.; Балаган, Р. А.; Коннелли-Смит, Л.; Делани, М.; Данбар, Н. М.; Витт, Ф.; Ву, Я.; Шаз, Б. Х.]

2017 17.3247 Рекомендации по применению терапевтического афереза в клинической практике—доказательный подход редакционного комитета американского сообщества по аферезу: седьмой специальный выпуск (часть III) [Rekomendatsii po primeneniyu terapevticheskogo afereza v klinicheskoy praktike—dokazatel'nyy podkhod redaktsionnogo komiteta amerikanskogo soobshchestva po aferezu: sed'moy spetsial'nyy vypusk (chast' III)] [Recommendations for the use of therapeutic apheresis in clinical practice—the evidence-based approach of the American Community Editorial Committee on Apheresis: seventh special issue (Part III)]. *Гематология. Трансфузиология. Восточная Европа: Международный научный журнал* (Минск) [Gematologiya. Transfuziologiya. Vostochnaya Yevropa: Mezhdunarodnyy nauchnyy zhurnal (Minsk)] / *Hematology, Transfusiology, Eastern Europe: International Scientific Journal* (Minsk), 3(3): cover, 467-600. [In Russian, with bilingual serial title.]

► Includes Havasupai blood-use case. Cover illustration: "Водопад Хавасу расположен в 2,5 км от города Супай–столицы индийской резервации Хавасупай, Аризона, США. Поток воды изливается с высоты 37 мстров" [Vodopad Khavasu raspolozhen v 2,5 km ot goroda Supay–srolitsy indiyskoy rezervatsii Khavasupay, Arizona, SSHA. Potok vody izlivayetsya s vysoty 37 metrov] [Havasu Falls is located 2.5 km from the city of Supai—the capital of the Havasupai Indian Reservation, Arizona, USA. The stream of water pours out from a height of 37 meters].

Schwinn, Debra A.

2011 17.1217 Scientific integrity: Positive and negative academic/industry relationships. *The Physiologist* (American Physiological Society), 54(1) (February): 1, 3-8. (2010 Walter C. Randall Lecture in Biomedical Ethics.)

► See p. 5, Havasupai blood-use case.

Scott, G. R.; Street, S.; AND Dahlberg, A. A.

1986 17.1735 The dental variation of Yuman speaking groups in an American Southwest context. *In:* Russell, D. E., Santoro, J.-P., and Sigogneau-Russell, D. (eds.), Teeth Revisited: Proceedings of the VIIth International Symposium on Dental Morphology, Paris, 1986. *Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Mémoirs* (Paris), Série C, 53: 305-319.

► Includes Havasupai.

Seal, Marvin Leroy

1946 17.689 *Chemical analyses of Havasupai and Navajo rouges.* Master's thesis, Arizona State Teachers College, 23 pp.

Seargeant, Helen Humphreys

1959 2.5734 Mooney Falls. *Arizona Highways*, 35(8) (August): 18-28, 40, back cover.

► Contents, p. 5, adds subtitle, "A visit to Supailand and how spectacular falls were named."

Seefeldt, Torben

2008 17.761 Havasupai; "Back to the nature—not the future" [*sic*]; rejse til USA "hitter" i kiommende feriesæson, ikke mindst grundet den historisk lave dollarkurs. *Dansk Selskab for Rejsemedicin, Nyhedsbrev*, (9) (April): 8-12. [In Danish.]

Segerblom, Clifford [Segerblom, Cliff]

1941 17.2252 Deep in their beautiful canyon, the little tribe of Havasupai Indians of Arizona have worked out their own pattern of life. This young mother and child typify the sturdiness of the tribe. *Indians At Work* (U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of Indian Affairs), 8(11) (July): 32.

► Photo credit given in table of contents as "Clifford Segerbloom" [*sic*]. Title in table of contents: "Supai Mother and Child".

Seiden, William

1963 17.340 *Havasupai phonology and morphology.* Doctoral dissertation, Indiana University, 367 pp.

Seiller, Monika

2011 17.3422 Uranabbau am Grand Canon; Entscheidungsphase über Moratorium. *Coyote* (Aktionsgruppe Indianer und Menschrenrechte e.V., München), (89) (Spring): 10-13. [In German.]

Self, Kimberly

2017 17.2678 Self-interested: Protecting the cultural and religious privacy of Native Americans through the promotion of property rights in biological materials. *American Indian Law Review*, 35(2): 729-765.

► Includes Havasupai blood-use case, pp. 729, 754-756.

Sente, Marjory J.

2011 17.1115 No fries 'til mail—how tourism brought mail service to the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Postal History Symposium, "How Commerce and Industry Shaped the Mails", Friday and Saturday, September 16-18, 2011, American Philatelic Center, Bellefonte, Pennsylvania : abstracts of papers*.

► Based on mail service to Supai.

2013 17.1512 No fries 'til mail: How tourism brought mail service to the Grand Canyon. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 87-93.

► Based on mail service to Supai.

Seowtewa, Ken

2011 17.3290 Artist statement. *In:* Enote, Jim, and McLerran, Jennifer (eds.), *A:shiwi A:wan ulohnanne / The Zuni world.* [Zuni, New Mexico]: A:shiwi A:wan Museum and Heritage Center; and [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Museum of Northern Arizona, pp. 66-69.

► Includes reproduction of the following painting pertinent to this bibliography: "Supai Man, 2010. Oil on canvas, 36 × 46 in." (p. 68).

Service, Elman

1947 17.342 Recent observations on Havasupai land tenure. *Southwestern Journal of Anthropology*, 3(4) (Winter): 360-366.

Setchell, William Albert

1921 17.1481 Aboriginal tobaccos. *American Anthropologist*, New Series, 23(4) (October/December): 397-414, plate.

► See p. 413, note of credit to Leslie Spier regarding *Nicotiana trigonophylla*, "used by the Havasupai Indians of Cataract Canon in Arizona, a branch of the Yuman stock. The Havasupai distinguish two sorts of this tobacco which look alike, but which they say smoke differently. The Havasupai cut down a mesquite tree, burn it on the unbroken soil, and scatter the tobacco seed over the dead ashes." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Sfetcu, Inouţ-Cosmin; Sfetcu, Elena-Loredana; AND Nistor, Elena

2014 17.3735 "The beautiful world germinates...": corn—history... and stories. *Scientific Papers* (Series A, Agronomy) (Romania, Ministry of Education, Research and Innovation, University of Agronomic Sciences and Veterinary Medicine, Bucharest), 57: 448-454. [Ellipses thus.]

► See p. 453, quoting from Spier (1979, ITEM NO. 17.1784), from Havasupai tradition.

Shah, Aditi

2014 17.1815 *Do you know where your DNA is? Genetic privacy and non-forensic biobanks.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: Council for Responsible Genetics, 30 pp.

► See p. 18, note of Havasupai blood-use case.

Shane, Romy Bianca

2012 17.1286 *The struggle for integration of traditional Native American medicine and allopathic medicine.* Bachelor's thesis, University of Arizona, 14 pp.

► Includes Havasupai blood-use case.

Shapiro, Erik-Anders, AND Sinyella, Warren

1989 17.1332 The Havasupai gardening tradition. *The Seedhead News* (Native Seeds/SEARCH, Tucson), 26 (Fall Equinox): 1-2.

Shaw, Clarence H.

1907 17.892 The burning water. *Out West*, 27(6) (December): 498-501.

► Havasupai. From Shaw's notes, with introductory note by Sharlot M. Hall.

Sheldon, Charles

1917 17.883 Glories of the Cataract Canyon. *From:* Saturday, January 6, Morning Session. Subject, "The Grand Canyon." *In: Proceedings of the National Parks Conference : held in the auditorium of the new National Museum, Washington, D.C., January 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6, 1917.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 326-332.

1979 17.343 *The wilderness of desert bighorns and Seri Indians : the southwestern journals of Charles Sheldon.* Phoenix: Arizona Desert Bighorn Sheep Society, Inc.

► See Chapter 1, The bighorn sheep of the Grand Canyon, pp. 1-9. See also Carmony and Brown (1993, ITEM NO. 17.61).

Shi, Zhengfeng [施正鋒]

2013 17.3260 原住民族知識生產與研究倫理 [yuán zhù mínzú zhīshì shēngchǎn yǔ yánjiū lúnlǐ] [Aboriginal people's knowledge production and research ethics]. 台灣原住民族研究學報 [Táiwān yuán zhù mínzú yánjiū xuébào] [Taiwan Journal of Indigenous Studies] / *Taiwan Indigenous Studies Association, Journal*, 3(3) (Autumn): 1-30. [In Chinese, with bilingual serial title.]

► "發表於臺灣師範大學原住民族研究發展中心主辦「向 mameoi 部落耆老致敬－原住民族傳統知識的實踐與生產暨鄒族 pasu'e tiaki'ana 鄭政宗長老紀念研討會」，嘉義，嘉義大學蘭潭校區國際會議廳，2013/8/17。" [Published in "A Tribute to the Mameoi Tribe Elders-The Practice and Production of Aboriginal Traditional Knowledge and the Tsou Pasu'e Tiaki'ana Elder Zheng Zhengzong Memorial Seminar" hosted by the Aboriginal Research and Development Center of Taiwan Normal University, Chiayi, Chiayi University International Conference Hall of Tan Campus, 2013/8/17.] See pp. 3-4, remarks on the Havasupai blood-use case.

Shoriak, Michael

2013 17.1696 Nondestructive testing monitoring of wooden Native American pyramidal structures [ABSTRACT]. *The American Institute for the Conservation of Historic and Artistic Works, Abstracts 2013*, p. 20.

► Cover title for volume: *AIC's 41st Annual Meeting, The Contemporary in Conservation, Abstract Book 2013*. Navajo and Havasupai.

Shoultz, Katie

2010 17.1559 ABOR settles lawsuit with Havasupai tribe over blood samples. *The State Press* (Arizona State University), 96(136) (April 23): 1, 3.

► Arizona Board of Regents. Havasupai blood-use case.

Shoumatoff, Alex

1997 17.1755 *Legends of the American desert : sojourns in the greater Southwest.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 533 pp.

► Havasupai, see pp. 353-358.

Shropshire, David Richard

1989 14.810 *Feasibility of a helicopter commuter service.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 70 pp.

► Includes Grand Canyon-Supai service.

Shufeldt, Robert Wilson

1891 17.344 Some observations of the Havesu-pai Indians. *U.S. National Museum, Proceedings*, 14 (article 859): 387-390, plates 25, 26.

1892 17.345 Notes on the Havesu-Pai Indians. *Great Divide*, 7 (June): 80.

► See also responses by Dox (1892, ITEM NO. 17.111) and Ewing (1892, ITEM NO. 17.144).

1892 17.913 A comparative study of some Indian homes. *Popular Science Monthly*, (October): 798-810.

Shuster, Barry K.

2017 17.2142 In the wake of Henrietta Lacks: Current U.S. law and policy on control and ownership of one's body tissues used in medical research. *Journal of Healthcare Ethics and Administration*, 3(2) (Fall/Winter): 8-18.

► See in particular, "The Case of the Havasupai Indians", p. 14, regarding the Havasupai blood-use case.

Sievers, Maurice L.

1966 17.1001 Disease patterns among southwestern Indians. *Public Health Reports*, 81(12) (December): 1075-1083.

► Includes Havasupai.

1967 17.3331 Myocardial infarction among southwestern American Indians. *Annals of Internal Medicine*, 67(4) (October): 800-807.

► Includes Havasupai.

1968 17.686 Cigarette and alcohol usage by southwestern American Indians. *American Journal of Public Health*, 58 (January): 71-82.

► Includes Havasupai.

1974 17.2023 Disseminated coccidioidomycosis among southwestern American Indians. *American Review of Respiratory Disease*, 109(6) (June): 602-612.

► Includes Havasupai.

Sievers, Maurice L., AND Cohen, Samuel L.

1961 17.1003 Lung cancer among Indians of the southwestern United States. *Annals of Internal Medicine*, 54(5) (May 1): 912-915.

► Includes Havasupai.

Sievers, Maurice L.; Metzger, Allan L.; Goldberg, Leonard S.; AND Fudenberg, H. Hugh

1973 17.1002 Pernicious anemia in southwestern American Indians. *Blood*, 41(2) (February): 309-317.

► Includes Havasupai.

Simpson, C.

1975 2.5806 Helicoptering in to Havasupai. *Westward* (*Prescott Courier*), 2: (October 10): 3-5+.

Singh, Ranjay K.; Singh, KP; AND Turner, Nancy J.

2013 17.1470 A special note on prior informed consent (PIC). Why are you asking our *gyan* (knowledge) and *padhati* (practice)?: Ethics and prior informed consent for research on traditional knowledge systems. *Indian Journal of Traditional Knowledge* (New Delhi), 12(3) (July): 547-562.

► See p. 557, note on Havasupai blood-use case.

Singh, V. P.

2005 17.1916 *Toxic metals and environmental issues.* New Delhi: Sarup and Sons, 362 pp.

► See p. 290, brief note pertaining to the Havasupai Tribe's practice of "tourist" waste disposal "in a wetland". Credits "Baumgartner, 2000", but which source does not appear in Singh's bibliography.

Sink, Mindy

2000 3.1082 Satellite web links let Indian tribes take a technological jump. Broadband access for reservations where phone service can be a luxury. *The New York Times*, (September 21): G11.

► Includes Havasupai Indian Reservation.

Sinyella, Juan

1977 17.350 Havasupai traditions. *Southwestern Folklore*, 1: 35-52.

Sinyella, Wayne

1997 17.3420 Statement of Wayne Sinyella, Chairman, Havasupai Tribe Council, Supai, AZ. *In: Grand Canyon overflights (Tempe, Arizona) : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session : October 11, 1996.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 235-264 (with discussions and exhibits, 265-335) (see also two letters in the volume appendix, pp. 392-395). (S. Hrg. 104-657.)

Sirdofsky, A.

1973 17.351 Supai, Arizona—land of the blue-green waters. *Travel*, 139 (June): 52-55.

Siyuja, Thomas, Sr.

2014 17.1939 *Tribal wetland program plan for the Havasupai Reservation.* Supai, Arizona: [Havasupai Tribe], Havasupai Environmental Protection Department, 12 pp.

Skloot, Rebecca

2006 17.772 Taking the least of you; the tissue-industrial complex. *New York Times Magazine*, (April 16): 14.

► Includes the Havasupai blood-use case, *in passing*.

2010 17.911 *The immortal life of Henrietta Lacks.* New York: Crown Publishers, 369 [370] pp.

► See pp. 318-319; Havasupai blood-use case, *in passing*.

Skrelunas, Tony

2014 17.1608 Learning from a humble Hopi farmer. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring): 22-23.

► Leonard Talaswaima. Includes remarks on historical trading with the Havasupai.

Small, Kelly

2012 17.1456 Wide Awake Conference 2012. *The Monthly Aspectarian* (Chicago), 34(4) (December): 43-44.

► First Wide Awake Conference, November 2012, Delavan, Wisconsin. Workshops include those taught by Uqualla, Havasupai "medicine man, spiritual advisor, and storyteller". James Uqualla.

Smith, A. G., AND Hazen, Josie

1995 6.298 *Kachina punch-out masks.* Mineola, New York: Dover Publications, Inc., 6 plates.

► Newly published. Life-size punch-out masks on heavy stock, with eye-hole punch-outs. "Introduction and Instructions" inside front cover. See Plate 3, "Konin Taha-Um (Havasupai Side Dancer)", "a new Havasupai kachina from the 1950s" (descriptions inside front cover and on back cover).

Smith, Benjamin E.

1914 17.1654 (REVISED AND ENLARGED UNDER THE SUPERINTENDENCE OF)
The Century dictionary and cyclopedia : with a new atlas of the world : a work of general reference in all departments of knowledge : in twelve volumes. Volume X [tola-Z]. New York: The Century Co., revised and enlarged ed., pp. 6369-7046, Supplement [unpaginated], 1-27.

► With separate title-page: *The Century dictionary : an encyclopedic lexicon of the English language.* See p. 6496, "troglodyte", which includes the note, "Cave-dwellers still live in a few places in the United States, as some of the Yavasupai Indians in caves in the side cañons of the Colorado river." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Smith, Dama Margaret *see also* Smith, White Mountain (Mrs.)

1923 17.353 The home of a doomed tribe. *Good Housekeeping*, 77 (September): 38-39, 196-205.

1930 2.5849 *I married a ranger.* Stanford, California: Stanford University Press; and London: Humphrey Milford, Oxford University Press, 179 pp. [Title-page verso adds to imprint: New York: Baker and Taylor Co.; The Hague: Martinus Nijhoff; and Tokyo, Osaka, Kyoto, and Sendai: The Maruzen Co.] [Reprinted 1931.]

► Principal focus is the author's years spent at Grand Canyon, from the early 1920s. See "The Doomed Tribe" (pp. 89-103), reprinted "with a few changes" from Smith (1923, ITEM NO. 17.353).

Smith, Dean; Sorenson, Gigi; AND Lewis, Bill

2019 17.2428 *Why telemedicine, why now?* [No place]: GlobalMedia Group, LLC, 21 pp.

► See p. 16, note, *in passing*, that "GlobalMed solutions have helped providers deliver responsible telemedicine to . . . the Havasupai tribe at the bottom of the Grand Canyon . . . ."

Smith, Katherine Louise

1906 17.983 Estelle Reel and her work for the Red Men. *Boston Cooking-School Magazine*, 10(9) (April): 410-412.

► See pp. 410-411, Miss Reel's general reminiscence of traveling "down the Colorado River on a barge" to visit the "Yava Supai tribe" (Havasupai). (*NOTE*: Reel was in 1898 appointed federal Superintendent of Indian Schools.) [Cited here at face value.]

Smith, Mike R.

2008 17.816 Arizona Guard evacuates victims of canyon flooding. *On Guard* (U.S. National Guard), 37(9) (September): 11.

► Havasu Canyon.

Smith, White Mountain (Mrs.) [Smith, Dama Margaret] *see also* Smith, Dama Margaret

1933 17.2062 *Indian tribes of the Southwest.* Stanford University, California: Stanford University Press, 146 pp.

► See "Havasupais and Hualapais", pp. 34-38.

Smithson, Carma Lee

1956 17.1785 *The Havasupai woman.* Master's thesis, University of Utah, 341 pp.

1959 17.355 The Havasupai woman. *University of Utah, Department of Anthropology, Anthropological Papers*, (38), 170 pp.

► Publication of the author's Master's thesis.

1971 17.1786 *The Havasupai woman.* New York: Johnson Reprint Corp., 170 pp.

► Facsimile reprint of Smithson (1959, ITEM NO. 17.355).

Smithson, Carma Lee, AND Euler, Robert C.

1964 17.356 Havasupai religion and mythology. *University of Utah, Department of Anthropology, Anthropological Papers*, (68), 112 pp.

1994 17.357 *Havasupai legends : religion and mythology of the Havasupai Indians of the Grand Canyon.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 123 [125] pp.

Smithsonian Folkways Recordings

2005 27.147 *Songs and stories from Grand Canyon : authentic voices from America's best loved places.* Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Folkways Recordings. CD. 58:00.

► With 24-p. "Track Notes" pamphlet annotated by Hal Cannon (with Introduction by Hal Cannon, p. 6). "Conceived, compiled, and produced by Hal Cannon and Taki Telonidis for the Western Folklife Center" [Elko, Nevada]. Includes: "These Red Walls", Roland Manakaja (Havasupai).

Smoot, Robert

2016 17.1924 Rural Police Office Training Program. *FLECT Journal* (Federal Law Enforcement Training Centers), (Spring/Summer): 8-11.

► See p. 11, quote from "Erik Crazy Bear, a 2014 graduate and currently a BIA [Bureau of Indian Affairs] police officer stationed at the bottom of the Grand Canyon on the Havasupai Indian Reservation".

Smythe, Charles W., AND Helweg, Priya

1996 17.697 *Summary of ethnological objects in the National Museum of Natural History associated with the Havasupai culture.* Washington, D.C.: Repatriation Office, National Museum of Natural History, Smithsonian Institution, 17 pp.

Snider, Bill

2013 17.1439 Forward from: bill snider . . . Sent: January 24, 2013 Subject: TAPS MAJ Robert E. Dasch. *46th Special Forces Company (Abn.) Association Thailand, Newsletter*, (February): [unpaginated]. [Title thus. "Abn." = Abandoned.]

► Obituary notice, which mentions, "I know he was involved with the 7th SF at some point—I took pictures of some suspension bridges in the bottom of the Grand Canyon (Havasupai) that had a 7th Group sign on them and Bob was on the team that erected the bridges—it was a 3 month civic action mission." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Snipp, C. Matthew

2016 17.1976 What does data sovereignty imply: what does it look like? *In:* Kukutai, Tahu, and Taylor, John (eds.), *Indigenous data sovereignty : toward an agenda.* Acton, Australian Capital Territory, Australia: Australian National University Press, pp. 39-55.

► Havasupai blood-use case noted, pp. 48-49.

Sojourner, Mary

1993 17.359 Belly. *Sierra*, (July/August): 58-61.

► Havasupai opposition to uranium mine.

2012 2.17071 Jail time in Cell 4 in the Coconino County Jail. *Mountain Gazette*, (187) (April): 8.

► Mentions in passing the last time she was arrested, "twenty-five years ago to protest a breccia pipe uranium mine being drilled into sacred Havasupai land thirteen miles south of the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Solomon, Stephanie, AND Mongoven, Ann

2015 17.2031 Extending the surrogacy analogy: Applying the advance directive model to biobanks. *Public Health Genomics*, 18: 1-10.

► Includes note of the Havasupai blood-use case, p. 3.

Somby, Ánde

2004 17.3339 Urfolksrettighetenes plass i diskusjonen om genressurser og rettigheter. *In:* Rogne, Sissel (ed.-in-chief), Foss, Grethe S., and Wallem, Tore (eds.), *Genressurser og rettigheter : apent møte 2. September 2004 : rapport.* Oslo: Bioteknologinemnda, pp. 27-30. [In Norwegian.]

► Includes note of the Havasupai blood-use case, p. 28.

Sorokina, E. M., AND Ponomareva, D. V. [Сорокина, Е. М.; Пономарева, Д. В.]

2020 17.3246 Права коренных малочисленных народов и геномные исследования в США: дело «Хавасупай» [Prava korennykh malochislennykh narodov i genomnyye issledovaniya v SSHA: delo «Khavasupay»] / Indigenous peoples' rights and genomic research in the United States: The Havasupai case. *Международный Правовой Курьер* [Mezhdunarodnyy Pravovoy Kur'yer] / *International Legal Courier* (Moscow), 2020(3/4) (39/40) (June/August): 40-44. [In Russian, with bilingual item and serial titles.]

► Regarding the Havasupai blood-use case.

Spamer, Earle E.

2015 16.1045 About that dinosaur in Havasu Canyon . . . *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 26(3) (Summer): 10-12. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Pertaining to the "dinosaur" rock art first published from the Doheny Scientific Expedition of 1924 (see Hubbard, no date, ITEM NO. 16.217).

Spencer, Frank Clarence

1899 17.960 Education of the pueblo child; a study in arrested development. *Columbia University Contributions to Philosopohy, Psychology and Education*, 7(1), 97 pp.

► See p. 10, passing reference to Havasupai in Grand Canyon.

Spier, Leslie

1918 17.3796 The Trenton argillite culture. *American Museum of Natural History, Anthropological Papers*, 22(Part 4): 167-226.

► Although this is an archaeological publication about a New Jersey site, see pp. 202-203, which relates to a "superficial sand deposit which presented conditions closely similar to those at Trenton", with a stratigrapahic list of the frequency of pebbles in the deposit. This deposit was "At the Havasupai Indian village in Cataract Canyon, a tributary of the Grand Canyon of Arizona. In 1910 a devastating flood completely redistributed the sand floor of the canyon. The [measurement of this] series had to be made surreptitiously and is therefore not very accurate."

1918 17.360 The Havasupai of Cataract Cañon; a tribe of Indians hidden in the gorges of the Grand Cañon of Arizona preserve their primitive life. *American Museum Journal*, 18(8) (December): 636-645.

1922 17.361 Havasupai days. *In:* Parsons, Elsie Clews (ed.), *American Indian life by several of its students.* (Illustrated by C. Grant La Farge.) New York: B. W. Huebsch, pp. 179-187.

1922 17.572 A suggested origin for gentile organization. *American Anthropologist*, New Series, 24(4) (October/December): 487-489.

► Havasupai.

1924 17.362 Havasupai (Yuman) texts. *International Journal of American Linguistics*, 3(1) (July): 109-116.

1925 17.363 Havasupai days. *In:* Parsons, Elsie Clews (ed.), *American Indian life : by several of its students.* (Illustrated by C. Grant La Farge.) New York: Viking Press, plate before p. 179 [legend on p. 417], pp. 179-187. (Copyright 1922, B. W. Huebsch, Inc.)

► See also in Appendix (Notes on the Various Tribes), p. 399; and see Illustrator's Notes.

1928 17.364 Havasupai ethnography. *American Museum of Natural History, Anthropological Paper 29*, Part 3, pp. 83-392.

1929 17.365 Problems arising from the cultural position of the Havasupai. *American Anthropologist*, 31(2) (April/June): 213-222.

1946 17.1817 Comparative vocabularies and parallel texts in two Yuman languages of Arizona. *University of New Mexico, Publications in Anthropology*, (2), 150 pp.

► "The present paper endeavors to show the relationship of two mutually unintelligible Yuman tongues of western Arizona, Havasupai and Maricopa."

1974 17.705 Havasupai days. *In:* Parsons, Elsie Clews (ed.), *American Indian life : by several of its students.* (Illustrated by C. Grant La Farge.) Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press, plate before p. 179 [legend on p. 417], pp. 179-187.

► Facsimile reprint of 1925 ed. See also in Appendix (Notes on the Various Tribes), p. 399; and see Illustrator's Notes.

1979 17.1784 *Havasupai ethnography.* New York: AMS Press.

► Facsimile reprint of Spier (1928, ITEM NO. 17.364), retaining original pagination.

1983 17.706 Havasupai days. *In:* Parsons, Elsie Clews (ed.), *American Indian life : by several of its students.* (Illustrated by C. Grant La Farge.) New York: Greenwich House, plate before p. 179 [legend on p. 417], pp. 179-187. (Distributed by Crown Publishers.)

► Facsimile reprint of 1925 ed. See also in Appendix (Notes on the Various Tribes), p. 399; and see Illustrator's Notes.

1991 17.704 Havasupai days. *In:* Parsons, Elsie Clews (ed.), *American Indian life : by several of its students.* (Illustrated by C. Grant La Farge) (introduction to Bison Book ed. by Joan Mark). Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press, plate before p. 179 [legend on p. 417], pp. 179-187.

► Facsimile reprint of 1925 ed. See also in Appendix (Notes on the Various Tribes), p. 399; and see Illustrator's Notes.

1992 17.366 Havasupai days. *In:* Parsons, Elsie Clews (ed.), *North American Indian life : customs and traditions of 23 tribes.* (Illustrated by C. Grant La Farge.) New York: Dover Publications, Inc., pp. 179-187.

► Facsimile reprint of 1925 Parsons volume.

2010 17.1210 Introduction. *In:* Tikalsky, Frank D., Euler, Catherine C., and Nagel, John (eds.), *The sacred oral tradition of the Havasupai : as retold by elders and headmen Manakaja and Sinyella, 1918-1921.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, pp. 67-68. [1929.]

2010 17.1212 Havasupai (Yuman) texts. *In:* Tikalsky, Frank D., Euler, Catherine C., and Nagel, John (eds.), *The sacred oral tradition of the Havasupai : as retold by elders and headmen Manakaja and Sinyella, 1918-1921.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, pp. 287-294.

► Facsimile reproduction of Spier (1924).

Springer, Abe [Springer, Abraham E.]

2004 17.1513 Coupling ethnohistorical information and groundwater models for the Coconino Plateau of the South Rim of the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Sada, D. W., and Sharpe, S. E. (eds.), *Conference proceedings, Spring-fed Wetlands: Important Scientific and Cultural Resources of the Intermountain Region, May 7-9, 2002, Las Vegas, Nevada*, p. 22. (Volume: Desert Research Institute, Division of Hydrologic Sciences, Publication 41210.)

► Havasupai.

Springer, Abraham E., AND Wilson, E. S.

2000 17.526 Sustaining ecosystems and cultures dependent on springs of the Grand Canyon, USA. *In:* Sililo, Oliver (ed.), *Groundwater, past achievements and future challenges : proceedings of the XXX IAH Congress on Groundwater, Cape Town, South Africa, 26 November-1 December 2000.* Rotterdam, The Netherlands, and Brookfield, Vermont: A. A. Balkema, pp. 1047-1052.

Spurrier, Jeff

1997 2.14889 The International House of Bob. *Los Angeles Magazine*, (October): 42, 44-46.

► Rogger Steffens collection of memorabilia related to Reggae musician Bob Marley. Of note (pp. 42-43, *in passing*): "The Life of Bob Marley" lecture series, which has been presented at "Hopi Prophecy Rock on the floor of the Grand Canyon for the Havasupai and Hopi tribes, who revere Marley as a prophet."

Squier, Emma-Lindsay

1925 7.1108 The land of the red gods. A "Children of the Twilight" story. (Illustrated by James E. Allen.) *Good Housekeeping*, 80(3) (March): 38-40, 222, 225-229.

► Fiction. Havasupai.

Srivastava, A. R. N.

1994 17.573 On demography and social structure. *Current Anthropology*, 35(4) (August/October): 434-435.

► Havasupai.

Stacy, Jean K.

1925 17.3829 Cataract Canyon—the home of the Supai. *The Native American* (Phoenix), 25(6) (March 21): 63-69.

Stark, Laura

2023 17.3775 Medicine's lessons for AI regulation. *New England Journal of Medicine*, 389(24) (December 14): 2213-2215.

► See p. 2214, note of the Havasupai blood-use case. Regarding the use of Artificial Intelligence.

Starrs, James E.

2009 17.791 A clash of the titans: Privacy vies with DNA. *Academy News* (American Academy of Forensic Sciences), 39(2) (March/April): 44-45.

► Havasupai blood-use case.

Stead, Philip C., AND Cordell, Matthew

NO DATE 6.1082 *Special delivery activity kit.* [New York]: Neal Porter Books/Roaring Brook Press, [8] pp. [2015.]

► Young-reader title. See p. [5], "U.S. Postal Service Fun Facts", which includes the mule train mail to Supai. (No illustration.)

Steenblik, Jan W.

1978 6.643 [Supai, Arizona, postmark.] *In:* Stamps and Coins [SECTION]. *Boys' Life*, 68(6) (June): 70.

► Young-reader title.

Steffens, Roger

1993 17.2682 Rastas of the Canyon; take a trip to the Indian reservation where Bob Marley and reggae music reign supreme. *High Times* (Venice, California), (210) (February): 46-52.

► Havasupai.

2007 17.1988 El legado de Bob Marley. *In:* Bermúdez, Darío, *Rastafaris : la mística de Bob Marley : basado en la investigación del autor par el documental de TV.* Buenos Aires: Editorial Kier S.A., pp. 14-20. (Volume: Colección del Canal Infinito.) [In Spanish.]

► Havasupai, see p. 17.

Stephens, Mitchell

1994 17.2304 La història ampliada del periodisme. *Treballs de Comunicació* (Societat Catalana de Comunicació, Barcelona), 1994(5) (October): 111-121. [In Catalan.]

► See p. 116, in discussion of oral news systems, specifically about amateurs or gossipers, noting a member of the Havasupai tribe in a quotation that does not acknowledge its source: "Aquesta és una descripció d'una d'aquestes persones, membre de la tribu dels havasupais, indis que viuen prop del Grand Canyon: 'Era la dona de Vesnor, una noia riallera [...] que tenia l'oïda fina per a les meurmuracions. Havia vingut sobretot per aconseguir notícies que després pogués oferir joiosament a un públic ansiós d'escoltar-les.'" (ENTIRE NOTE) [quote includes square-bracketed ellipsis thus].

Sterling, Robyn L.

2011 17.1226 Genetic research among the Havasupai: A cautionary tale. *Virtual Mentor* (American Medical Association Journal of Ethics), 13(2): 113-117.

► Havasupai blood-use case.

Stern, Charles V.

2019 17.2404 Indian water rights settlements. Udated April 16, 2019. *Congressional Research Service, Report R44148*, 21 pp.

► Includes Havasupai.

Stockdale, Donald K., Jr.

2019 17.2356 *In the matter of application of the Havasupai Tribe for a new educational broadband service station : File No. 0008189594 : Memorandum Opinion and Order.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Federal Communications Commission, 5 pp. (DA 19-424.)

Stoddard, Hope

1950 17.3686 Music in Arizona. *International Musician* (Newark, New Jersey), 49(4) (October): 10-11, 33.

► Concludes with remarks about Native American music, focusing on the Hopi Snake Dance, with a footnote that includes the cursory remark, "The Havasupai Indians live in a small canyon that is part of the Grand Canyon."

Stoffle, Richard W.; Nieves Zedeno, M.; Eisenberg, Amy; Toupal, Rebecca; Carroll, Alex K.; Pittaluga, Fabio; Amato, John; Earnest, Tray G.; AND Dewey, Genevieve

2000 17.3406 Ha'tata *(the backbone of the river): American Indian ethnographic studies regarding the Hoover Dam Bypass Project.* (With contribution by Henry F. Dobyns.) Tucson: University of Arizona, Bureau of Applied Research in Anthropology, *for* CH2M HILL, Inc., Las Vegas, and U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Central Federal Lands Highway Division, Denver, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [565 pp. total]. ("Revised".)

► "Hoover Dam Bypass" is an earlier name for the Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge over the Colorado River and adjoining highway. Text also includes Grand Canyon region and Havasupai throughout.

Stone, Margaret

1942 17.375 Basketmaker of the Hualpai. *Desert Magazine*, 6(1) (November): 21-23.

► About Queenie, a Hualapai, but also includes note of Havasupai. See also letter from Princess Thompson, 6(5) (March 1943): 27.

Stop Animal Violence (SAVE) *see also* Save Havasupai Horses

NO DATE 17.2079 *Guidelines for the minimum standard of care and use for horses/mules/donkeys (all equids) living in Supai, AZ.* [No place]: Stop Animal Violence (SAVE), [1], iii, 10 pp. [*Ca.* 2017.]

2018 17.2180 *Long term systemic abuse of horses and pack animals on the Havasupai Reservation.* [No place]: Stop Animal Violence Foundation, [39] pp.

Stratton, Ella Hines

1902 17.460 *Wild life among the red men : containing a full account of their customs, traits of character, superstitions, modes of warfare, traditions, etc. . . . .* Philadelphia: National Publishing Co., 311 pp.

► Also issued under the title, *The American Indian and his daring deeds*. See illustration, "Havasupai Indian Boy with Kathak".

1902 17.461 *The American Indian and his daring deeds : containing a full account of their customs, traits of character, superstitions, modes of warfare, traditions, etc. . . . .* Philadelphia: National Publishing Co.

► Also issued under the title, *Wild life among the red men*. See illustration, "Havasupai Indian Boy with Kathak".

1902 17.462 *Wild life among the red men : containing a full count of their customs, traits of character, superstitions, modes of warfare, traditions, etc. . . . .* [No imprint], 254 pp.

► See illustration, "Havasupai Indian Boy with Kathak".

Strządała, Agata

2013 17.1887 Badania genetyczne w aspekcie międzykulturowym. Przypadek Havasupajów. [*transl.* Cross-cultural Genetic Research: The Case of the Havasupai.] *Etyka* (Polskiej Akademii Nauk, Institut Filozofii i Socjologii, Warszawa), 47: 84-100. [In Polish.]

► Regarding the Havasupai blood-use case.

Stuart, Herman Cohen

2016 17.3344 *Verdwijning en verandering : beeldvorming en boodschappen in Edward S. Curtis'* The North American Indian. Doctoral dissertation, Radboud Universiteit Nijmegen, 517 pp. [In Dutch.]

► Havasupai, see pp. 296, 363, 393-394, 431.

Sturdevant, Glen E.

1928 19.5375 Lading of the Colorado River. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 2(12) (May 31): 4.

► Observations of debris and domestic stock seen floating down the Colorado. Note of a "buffalo", which was identified by Havasupai Indians (who had just carried down a galvanized steel cable for the construction of Kaibab Bridge) as a "red and white cow".

Sullivan, George

1973 6.215 *How does it get there?* Philadelphia: Warminster Press, 107 pp.

► Young-reader title. Includes mail delivery to Supai, pp. 41-43.

Sulmasy, Daniel P.

2013 17.2013 Religion and bioethics: Towards pluralistic democratic deliberation. *In: Bioética e Religiões : Conferência CNECV/FLAD 2012 : Lisboa, 07.12.2012.* Lisboa: Conselho Nacional de Ética para as Ciências da Vida, [AND] Fundação Luso-Americana para o Desenvolvimento, pp. 27-44. [Article is in English; conference proceedings in Portuguese.]

► Includes note of Havasupai blood-use case, pp. 42-43.

Summa, Laura

2020 17.3757 Big Data in der Medizin: Ethische Aspekte. *In:* Summa, Laura, Mansmann, Ulrich, Buchner, Benedikt, and Schnebbe, Maximilian (eds.), *Big Data in der Medizin : Konzeptionelle, rechtliche und ethische Aspekte.* Freiburg und München: Verlag Karl Alber, pp. 74-121. (Volume: Ethik in den Biowissenschaften—Sachstandsberichte des DRZE [Dieter Sturma, Dirk Lanzerath, Hg.], Band 22.) [In German.]

► See in section "1.2 Mögliche Problemfelder von Big Data in der Medizin", subsection "1.2.1 Die 4-R Challenge"; specifically pp. 80-81, remarks concerning the Havasupai blood-use case.

Sunshine, Gregory, AND Hoss, Aila

2015 17.1917 Emergency declarations and tribes: Mechanisms under tribal and federal law. *Michigan State International Law Review*, 24(1): 33-44.

► Havasupai Tribe, see pp. 35 (*note* 14), 38.

Survival Deutschland

2009 17.1885 *Schweingrippe und indigene Völker : ein Bericht von Survival International.* Berlin: Survival Deutschland, 12 pp. [including wraps]. [In German.]

► See in section, "Unkontaktierte und Kürzlich Kontaktierte Völker", subsection "Reisen und Tourismus", which includes brief remarks on flood in Havasu Canyon affecting the Havasupai tribe (p. 8). [For English ed. see Survival International (2009, ITEM NO. 17.1913).]

Survival International

2009 17.1913 *Swine flu and tribal peoples : a Survival International report.* London: Survival International, 11 pp.

► See in section, "Isolated and Recently-Contacted Peoples", subsection "Travel and Tourism", which includes brief remarks on flood in Havasu Canyon affecting the Havasupai tribe (p. 8).

2009 17.2004 *De Mexicaanse griep en inheemse volksstammen : een rapport van Survival International.* Amsterdam: Survival International, 12 pp. [including wraps]. [In Dutch.]

► See in section, "Geïsoleerd levende en recent gecontacteerde volksstammen", which includes brief remarks on flood in Havasu Canyon affecting Havasupai tribe (p. 8).

Swann, Brian

1996 17.377 (ED.) *Native American songs and poems : an anthology.* Mineola, New York: Dover Publications, Inc., 56 pp. (Dover Thrift Editions.)

► See "Havasupai Medicine Song", pp. 11-13; reprinted from Hinton and Watahomigie (1984).

Swanton, John R.

1952 17.378 The Indian tribes of North America. *U.S. Bureau of American Ethnology, Bulletin 145*, 726 pp.

► See pp. 351, 366.

Swanton, John R., AND Dixon, Roland B.

1914 17.2379 Primitive American history. *American Anthropologist*, New Series, 16(3) (July/September): 376-412.

► See under "Indians of California" (pp. 405-407); specifically, pp. 406-407, brief remarks on the Havasupai.

Swisher, Ron, AND Swisher, Gary

1999 6.251 *The mail must go through : a canyon adventure.* Yoder, Wyoming: TRB Publishing, [32] pp.

► Young-reader title. Accompanied with a commemorative cache envelope and instructions for obtaining a postmark from Supai, Arizona.

Sykes, Bryan

2012 17.1263 *DNA USA : a genetic portrait of America.* New York and London: Liveright Publishing Corp., 369 pp.

► Havasupai, see pp. 58-61, 127, 212, 230, 249, 271, 272.

Symons, A. H.

1914 17.1335 The Supai Peach Dance. *The Indian's Friend*, 26(4) (January): 2, 12.

► Credited to *The Native American*.

Szathmáry, Emőke J. E.

2018 17.2170 Exceeding Hrdlička's aims: 100 years of genetics in anthropology. *American Journal of Physical Anthropology*, 165: 754-776.

► See section 4.1.5, "Is there evidence for other microevolutionary forces operating on the indigenous peoples of the Americas? Natural selection, mutation, and genetic drift", which includes note (p. 766) of Havasupai, *in passing*.

T

Tackman, Gary, AND Kida, Jeff

2018 17.2197 Q&A: Gary Tackman. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 94(10) (October): 12-13.

► Interview with Tackman, regarding a photo taken July 1979 showing a Havasupai man riding a horse through the Havasu Falls plunge pool.

Taitingfong, Riley; Bloss, Cinnamon S.; Triplett, Cynthia; Cakici, Julie; Garrison, Nanibaa'; Cole, Shelley; Stoner, Julie A.; AND Ohno-Machado, Lucila

2020 17.3329 A systematic literature review of Native American and Pacific Islanders' perspectives on health data privacy in the United States. *American Medical Informatics Association, Journal*, 27(12): 1987-1998 + Supplementary Data online (Tables S1-

S4), https://academic.oup/com/jamia/article/27/12/1987/5924605#supplementary-data.

► See p. 1988, remarks pertaining to the Havasupai blood-use case.

TallBear, Kim

2007 17.1398 Narratives of face and indigeneity in the genographic project. *Journal of Law, Medicine and Ethics*, (Fall): 412-424.

► See p. 413, Havasupai blood-use case, *in passing*.

Tallon, James [Tallon, Jim]

1961 2.23299 Doctor in spurs. *Arizona Days and Ways*, (January 15): 7-9.

► Havasupai.

1966 2.6213 The grocery truck to Supai Canyon. *Arizona Days and Ways*, (October 2): 14-16.

► Helicopter to Havasupai Indian Reservation, Havasu Canyon.

Talsma, Michelle

2007 17.637 Living in blue and green; first-time Grand Canyon exhibit celebrates the history, legacy and culture of the Havasupai people. *Flagstaff Live!*, 13(32) (August 9-15): 1, 3, 22-25.

Tauali'I, Maile; Davis, Elise Leimomi; Braun, Kathryn L.; Tsark, JoAnn Umilani; Brown, Ngiare; Hudson, Maui; AND Burke, Wylie

2014 17.2214 Native Hawaiian views on biobanking. *Journal of Cancer Education*, 29(3) (September): 570-576.

► Includes notes on Havasupai blood-use case.

Taylor, Mark, AND Whitton, Tess

2021 17.3771 Health research and privacy through the lens of public interest; a monocle for the myopic? *In:* Laurie, Graeme, Dove, Edward, Ganguli-Mitra, Agomoni, McMillan, Catriona, Postan, Emily, Sethi, Nayha, and Sorbie, Annie (eds.), *The Cambridge handbook of health research regulation.* Cambridge (United Kingdom), New York, Port Melbourne, New Delhi, and Singapore: Cambridge University Press, pp. 239-247.

► See section "24.3 Common Interests in (Group) Privacy); specifically p. 242, *note* 23, remarks on the Havasupai blood-use case.

Tedford, Rodney

2012 16.927 Dinosaurs and the theory of evolution. *The Old Paths* (Avenue T Church of Christ, Temple, Texas), 5(5) (January 29): [1-2].

► See p. [2], note of "cave drawings" in "the Hava Supai Canyon", which putatively depict "cattle sheep, men, dinosaurs, buffalo, and oxen". Relates to the

rock art first published from the Doheny Scientific Expedition of 1925 (see Hubbard, no date, ITEM NO. 16.217).

Tekpinar, Lütfiye, AND Erdem, Ramazan

2019 17.2631 Kişiselleştirilmiş tıp ve genom araştırmalarının sağlık çıktıları bağlamında değerlendirilmesi. Evaluation of personalized medicine and genome research in the context of health outcomes. *Hacettepe Sağlık İdaresi Dergisi* (Hacettepe Üniversitesi, Ankara, Turkey), 22(4): 843-862. [In Turkish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

► Under section "2.4. Kişiselleştirilmiş Tıp ve Etik" (Personalized Medicine and Ethics), see p. 855, remarks on Havasupai blood-use case.

Tenakhongva, Clark

2007 27.192 *Po'li : traditional songs of the Hopi.* Phoenix: Canyon Records. CD. (CR-6412.) [In Hopi.]

► Includes "Supai Maiden" (3:28).

Terry, Nicolas

2010 17.1069 More than one binary. *American Journal of Bioethics*, 10(9): 31-32.

► Includes Havasupai blood-use case.

Terry, Sharon F.

2012 17.1271 The tension between policy and practice in returning research results and incidental findings in genomic biobank research. *Minnesota Journal of Law, Science and Technology*, 13(2): 691-736.

► Includes references to Havasupai blood-use case.

Teufel-Shone, Nicolette I.; Gamber, Michelle; Watahomigie, Helen; Siyuja, T. J., Jr.; Crozier, Laurie; AND Irwin, Sandra L.

2014 17.2212 Using a participatory research approach in a school-based physical activity intervention to prevent diabetes in the Hualapai Indian community, Arizona, 2002-2006. *Preventing Chronic Disease*, 11(E166) (September): 11 pp.

► Also includes notes on Havasupai, and note of the Havasupai blood-use case.

Thomas, Michael G.; Brooks, Connie; AND Cisneros, Gabriela

2001 17.593 *The solar way : photovoltaics on Indian lands.* [No place]: Sandia National Laboratories.

► See in "Caring For the People", p. 23-24. Havasupai.

Thompson, Bert, AND Harrub, Brad

2003 16.1086 *Lesson 5. Dinosaurs, science, and the Bible.* Montgomery, Alabama: Apologetics Press, 7, 3 pp. (Apologetics Press Advanced Christian Evidences Correspondence Course.)

► Includes note (p. 4) on putative rock art depicting a dinosaur "in the Hava Supai Canyon in Arizona". Creationist perspective.

Thompson, Jon W.

2008 17.745 *Havasupai Tribe of the Havasupai Reservation, a federally-recognized Indian Tribe v. Arizona Board of Regents and Therese Ann Markow.* Arizona Court of Appeals, Division One, Department D, No. 1 CA-CV 07-0454, 1 CA-CV 07-0801 (Consolidated); Opinion; Filed 11-28-08, 50 pp.

► Havasupai blood-use case.

Thornton, Russell

1994 17.1178 [Comment.] *In:* Martin, John F., Changing sex ratios; the history of Havasupai fertility and its implications for human sex ratio variation. *Current Anthropology*, 35(3) (June): 272.

Tikalsky, Frank D., AND Nagel, John

2010 17.1209 An overture to the scientific study of myth. *In:* Tikalsky, Frank D., Euler, Catherine C., and Nagel, John (eds.), *The sacred oral tradition of the Havasupai : as retold by elders and headmen Manakaja and Sinyella, 1918-1921.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, pp. 52-62.

Tikalsky, Frank D.; Euler, Catherine A.; AND Nagel, John

2010 17.1065 (EDS.) *The sacred oral tradition of the Havasupai : as retold by elders and headmen Manakaja and Sinyella, 1918-1921.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 310 pp.

► *Translators*: Tribal members Mark Hanna, Lillie Burro, Jess Chickapanega, and West Sinyella. *Anthropologists and Transcribers*: Leslie Spier and Erna Gunther. *Contributors*: Robert C. Euler and Douglas W. Schwartz. *Contributors and Editors*: Frank D. Tikalsky, Catherine A. Euler, and John Nagel.

2010 17.1206 Preface. *In:* Tikalsky, Frank D., Euler, Catherine C., and Nagel, John (eds.), *The sacred oral tradition of the Havasupai : as retold by elders and headmen Manakaja and Sinyella, 1918-1921.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, pp. xiii-xxii.

Tillotson, M. R. [Tillotson, Miner R.]

1933 17.3828 "Hon-a-gie"! *Forestry News Digest* (C.C.C. Edition) (American Tree Association, Washington, D.C.), (June): 11.

► The author is the Superintendent of Grand Canyon National Park. Regarding enrollment of Havasupai men in the Civilian Conservation Corps at Grand Canyon. ("Hon-a-gie", Havasupai word expressing approval.)

Tilousi, Carletta

2007 17.633 The Havasupai Tribe responds. *In:* Trail Log [LETTERS SECTION]. *Backpacker*, (August): 22.

► Comment on "Freefall" article by Annette McGivney and Teru Kuwayama in June issue.

2013 17.2191 Case F: Havasupai Tribe and destruction of sacred areas by uranium mining. *In: United Nations Human Rights Committee : 109th Session (14 October-1 November 2013) : consideration of the fourth periodic report of the United States of America under Article 40 of the International Covenant on Civil and Political Rights : Indigenous peoples consolidated alternative report : September 13, 2013.* [San Francisco]: [International Indian Treaty Council], pp. 43-45.

► Volume "Co-submitted by the International Indian Treaty Council, Indigenous World Association, Native Village of Venetie (Gwich'in Nation), Chickaloon Native Village and Chickaloon Village Traditional Council, Laguna Acoma Coalition for a Safe Environment, Western Shoshone Defense Project, Pit River Nation, Advocates for the Protection of Sacred Sites, Lakota Treaty Council, Kónitsąąíí Ndé (Big Water People Clan) and Cúelcahén Ndé (Tall Grass People Clan) of the Lipan Apache Band of Texas, Lipan Apache Women Defense, United Confederation of Taíno People, Hickory Ground Tribal Town, Muscogee (Creek) Nation, Gila River Alliance for a Clean Environment, Guahan Coalition of Guam, Na Koa Ikaika KaLahui Hawaii, Koani Foundation, Aha Moku Council, AmendAIRFA (American Indian Religious Freedom Act), Haskell Wetlands Walkers Student Organization and The Morning Star Institute. [¶] The co-submitters of this Alternative Report thank the following for their significant contributions to the content of this Report: Pueblo of Laguna, the Gila River Indian Community Council, the Navajo Nation Human Rights Commission, the Yurok Tribe, Indigenous Youth Foundation and the Havasupai Community Tribal Members."

2017 17.3767 "Grand Canyon is our home. Uranium mining has no place here." *The Guardian* (London), (June 27):. [Editorial.]

Tilousi, Carletta, AND Hinck, Jo Ellen

2022 17.3614 The Havasupai perspective of uranium mining in Grand Canyon Watershed: a conceptual risk model [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 185.

2024 17.3602 Expanded conceptual risk framework for uranium mining in Grand Canyon watershed—inclusion of the Havasupai Tribe perspective. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2023-1092* (Version 1.1, February 2024), 25 pp.

2024 17.3617 Conceptual risk framework—Havasupai perspective. *U.S. Geological Survey, General Information Product 240*, 1 p. [Labels in Havasupai and English.]

► "Modified from Tilousi and Hinck, 2023"; *i.e.* Tilousi and Hinck (2024, ITEM NO. 17.3602).

2024 17.3607 Contaminant exposure framework—Havasupai perspective. *U.S. Geological Survey, General Information Product 239*, 1 p.

► "Modified from Tilousi and Hinck, 2023"; *i.e.* Tilousi and Hinck (2024, ITEM NO. 17.3602).

2024 17.3618 Havasuw Baj Gwawg Gnavg. *U.S. Geological Survey, General Information Product 241*, 1 p. [In Havasupai.]

► Translation of "Contaminant exposure framework—Havasupai perspective" (ITEM NO. 17.3607). "Modified from Tilousi and Hinck, 2023"; *i.e.* Tilousi and Hinck (2024, ITEM NO. 17.3602). Abstract from USGS website indicates, "This General Information Product was designed to show the contaminant exposure framework from the Havasupai perspective in the Havasupai language."

Tilousi, Carletta; Warren, Mitchell; AND Glass, Roger I.

2011 17.1237 *Transcript. Community engagement -- Needs, models and U.S. actions.* U.S. Presidential Commission for the Study of Bioethical Issues, Meeting 6, Session 5, August 30, 2011, Washington, DC, [51] pp. [including cover sheet].

► Testimony of Carletta Tilousi includes Havasupai blood-use case.

Tilousi, Carletta, *et al.*

2008 17.1220 *Plaintiffs-Apellants' opening brief.* Arizona Court of Apeals, Division One, *Carletta Tilouisi, et al.* v. *Arizona Board of Regents, et al.*, 29 pp. + appendices. (No. 1 CA-CV07-0801. Maricopa County Superior Court No. CV2005-013190.

► Relating to the Havasupai blood-use case.

Tilousi, Edmond; Jones, Bernadine; Kaska, Colleen; Tilousi, Carletta; Watahomigie, Joe; AND Wescogame, Leandra [Havasupai Tribal Council]

2007 17.635 "Blessed to Be Born Havasupai". *In:* [Letters.] *High Country News*, 39(12) (25 June): 24.

► Response to article by John Doughtery.

Tilousi, Rex

1993 17.568 Hav'suw Ba'aja: Guardians of the Grand Canyon—past, present and future. *Wicazo Sa Review*, 9(2) (Autumn): 62-69.

2012 17.1267 Grand Canyon: Place of emergence for Havasupai people. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 10-11.

► "Excerpted and edited from a speech before The World Uranium Hearing in Salzburg, Germany, 1992."

Timberlake, P. H. [Timberlake, Philip H.]

1968 19.6611 A revisional study of the bees of the genus *Perdita* F. Smith, with special reference to the fauna of the Pacific coast (Hymenoptera, Apoidea); Part VII (including index to Parts I to VII). *University of California, Publications in Entomology*, (49), 196 pp.

► See *Perdita depressa*, new species (pp. 48-50, plate figures 1217, 1218 [p. 167], 1312 [p. 175]), paratypes include "1 female, Supai, 3,500 feet, Havasu Canyon, Grand Canyon National Park, Coconino Co., Arizona, Aug. 2, 1934 (F. C. Lutz)." (p. 50).

Time-Life Books, Editors

1995 17.114 *The reservations.* Alexandria, Virginia: Time-Life Books, 192 pp. (The American Indians series; Henry Woodhead, series ed.)

► See Havasupai, p. 93.

Timmons, Heather

2009 17.838 Havasu Falls; a spiritual journey. *Northern Arizona and Beyond*, [inaugural issue?]: 14.

2010 17.1078 Havasu Falls; a spiritual journey. *Northern Arizona and Beyond*, 2010: 24.

2016 17.1954 Havasu Falls; a spiritual journey. *Northern Arizona and Beyond*, 2016: 6.

Tobin, Joe

2022 17.3587 *Counseling and traditional Indigenous practices: Examining practitioner enabling processes.* Master's thesis, Simon Fraser University, 67 pp.

► See p. 8, note of the Havasupai blood-use case.

Tom, Naomi

2015 17.2037 *Protecting tribal nations through community controlled research: an analysis of established research protocols within Arizona tribes.* Master's thesis, Arizona State University, 164 pp.

► Includes Hualapai and Havasupai. The author is Tohono O'odham.

Tooker, Jack

2003 19.5019 Canyon of the little horses. *North American BioFortean Review*, 5(2) (11) (July): 45-47.

► Reprinted from the *American Weekly Magazine* in the San Francisco *Examiner*, Sunday, February 25, 1940, pp. 8-9. Regarding Havasupai "pygmy" or "miniature" horses, so called.

Trepper, Beth

1984 17.1756 Skanking with the Supai. *The Reggae and African Beat*, 3(2) (April): 12-15, 45.

Triggs, Mariel

2018 17.2353 Tribal DIY: Self-deploying high-speed internet networks on remote tribal lands in the United States. *Northern Public Affairs* (Ottawa, Ontario), (October): 50-53.

► Focus is on Havasupai Tribe. DIY: do-it-yourself.

Trinidad, S. B.; Fulerton, S. M.; Ludman, E. J.; Jarvik, G. P.; Larson, E. B.; AND Burke, W.

2011 17.1224 Research practice and participant preferences: The growing gulf. *Science*, 331 (January 21): 287-288.

► Begins with Havasupai blood-use case.

Tsai, Yu-Yueh [蔡友月]

2023 17.3631 拒絕醫學殖民：台灣原住民的科學爭議、生物公民權與集體同意法制化 [Jùjué yīxué zhímín: Táiwān yuán zhùmín de kēxué zhēngyì, shēngwù gōngmínquán yǔ jítǐ tóngyì fǎzhì huà]. Resisting biocolonialism: Taiwan Indigenous people's scientific controversies, biological citizenship, and legalization of collective consent. **台灣社會學** [táiwān shèhuì xué dì] / *Taiwanese Sociology*, 46 (December): 47-101. [In Chinese, with bilingual item and serial titles and bilingual abstract.]

► See under section "**二、徵召學、生物公民權 與少數族群認同政治**" [èr, zhǐzhào xué, shēngwù gōngmínquán yǔ shǎoshù zúqún rèntóng zhèngzhì] [2. Recruitment, biological citizenship and minority identity politics], subsection "**（一）徵召學與少數族群的生物倫理爭議** [(yī) zhǐzhào xué yǔ shǎoshù zúqún de shēngwù lúnlǐ zhēngyì] [(1) Bioethical controversies between recruitment science and ethnic minorities], remarks pertaining to the Havasupai blood-use case (pp. 52-53).

Tsosie, Rebecca

2006 17.2479 Going home again; the Heard Museum's newest permanent exhibit. *Native Peoples* (Phoenix), 19(1)(46) (January/February): 46-51.

► Exhibit, "Home: Native People in the Southwest", opened in May 2005. Note of Havasupai, p. 48.

2015 17.1929 Indigenous peoples and the ethics of remediation: Redressing the legacy of radioactive contamination for native peoples and native lands. *Santa Clara Journal of International Law*, 13(1): 203-272.

► Uranium mining near Grand Canyon, and Havasupai, see pp. 222-223, 228, 255.

2019 17.2497 Tribal data governance and informational privacy: Constructing "Indigenous data sovereignty". *Montana Law Review*, 80: 229-267.

► Havasupai blood-use case noted, pp. 231 *note* 18, 255-256, 257, 259.

Tuck, Eve, AND Yang, K. Wayne

2014 17.1520 R-words: Refusing research. *In:* Paris, Django, and Winn, Maisha T. (eds.), *Humanizing research : decolonizing qualitative inquiry with youth and communities.* Thousand Oaks, California: SAGE Publications, pp. 223-247.

► See "Axiom II: There are some forms of knowledge that the academy doesn't deserve", pp. 232-235, which includes (p. 232) note of the Havasupai blood-use case.

Tucker, Maria

1992 17.1222 Havasupai oppose uranium mining on sacred lands. *Shaman's Drum* (Shaman's Drum Foundation, Union, Washington), (Fall): 16.

Tyler, S. Lyman

1951 17.1982 *Before Escalante : an early history of the Yuta Indians and the area north of New Mexico.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Utah, 231 pp.

► Includes intermittent references throughout to Havasupai, Hualapai, and Southern Paiute.

U

United Civil Group

2015 17.1733 *Havasupai Indian Tribe long range transportation plan. Technical memorandum No 1: Final project work plan.* Phoenix: United Civil Group Corporation, *in collaboration with* Amec Foster Wheeler; *for* Havasupai Indian Tribe, *in collaboration with* Arizona Department of Transporation, 21 pp. (MPD 017-15.) (April 2, 2015.)

2015 17.1794 *Havasupai Indian Tribe long range transportation plan : Working Paper 1—Current and future conditions.* Phoenix: United Civil Group Corporation, *in collaboration with* Amec Foster Wheeler; *for* Havasupai Indian Tribe, *in collaboration with* Arizona Department of Transporation, 29 pp. + appendices [114 pp. total]. (MPD 017-15.) (September 21, 2015.)

U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs

1950 17.1507 *Corporate Charter of the Havasupai Tribe of the Havasupai Reservation, Arizona : approved August 14, 1946.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 6 pp. (Submitted by Oscar L. Chapman; certified by West Sinyella, Reed Watahomogie, and Thomas H. Dodge.) [With masthead: U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Indian Affairs.]

1979 17.392 *Secretarial land-use plan for the addition to the Havasupai Indian Reservation.* Phoenix: U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, 2 volumes.

1981 17.393 *Secretarial land-use plan for the addition to the Havasupai Indian Reservation, Arizona.* Phoenix: U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, 2 volumes.

1982 17.394 *Secretarial land-use plan for addition to Havasupai Indian Reservation : Section 10, Public Law 93-620, Grand Canyon National Park Enlargement Act.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Department of the Interior, 33 pp.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region

1994 17.715 *Programmatic agreement among the Bureau of Reclamation, the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, the National Park Service, the Arizona State Historic Preservation Officers, Havasupai Tribe, Hopi Tribe, Hualapai Tribe, Kaibab Paiute Tribe, Navajo Nation, San Juan Southern Paiute Tribe, Shivwits Paiute Tribe and Zuni Pueblo regarding operations of the Glen Canyon Dam.* Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 12 pp.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region; U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area; AND U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park

1996 16.1166 (WITH Havasupai Tribe, Hopi Tribe, Hualapai Tribe, Navajo Nation, Southern Paiute Consortium, and Zuni Pueblo)
Draft historic preservation plan for cultural resources affected by Glen Canyon Dam operations. [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region; U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area; and U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [85 pp. total].

U.S. Census Bureau

2003 17.1489 *Characteristics of American Indians and Alaska natives by tribe and language: 2000.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Department of Commerce, Economics and Statistics Administration, U.S. Census Bureau, 3 [4] volumes.

U.S. Congress

1944 17.2638 (Public Law 246) (58 Stat. 110) (S. 1000) An Act to reserve certain public-domain lands in the State of Arizona for addition to the Havasupai Indian Reservation, and for other purposes. *U.S. 78th Congress, 2nd Session, Public Laws, Chapters 81-83*, pp. 110-111.

U.S. Department of Agriculture

1969 17.2502 Plant material introduced January 1 to December 31, 1966 (Nos. 310336 to 317903). *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Plant Inventory No. 174* (Washington, D.C.), 322 pp.

► See Nos. 317674-317679 (pp. 291-292), *Zea mays* L., corn, "Seed collected by Mr. Heddon, Bureau of Indian Affairs, Phoenix, Ariz., from the Havasupai Indians in the Grand Canyon."

U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service

1982 17.2503 *Plant Inventory No. 187 : plant material introduced January 1 to December 31, 1979 (Nos. 431464 to 436990).* U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, 446 pp.

► See Nos. 432511-432514, *Helianthus annuus* L., common sunflower; all cultivated landrace seeds from "Havasupai Indian Res., Supai Village, Grand Canyon, Coconino Co., Arizona" (pp. 89-90).

1983 17.2504 *Plant Inventory No. 188, Part II : plant material introduced July 1 to December 31, 1980 (Nos. 443014 to 452071).* U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, 608 pp.

► See No. 451713, *Helianthus annuus* L., sunflower, cultivated landrace seed, from "Supai, Arizona. Havasupai striped achene type. Received as H. annuus var. macrocarpus." (p. 566).

U.S. Department of Agriculture, Broadband Initiatives Program

2011 17.1075 *Advancing broadband : a foundation for strong rural communities.* U.S. Department of Agriculture, Broadband Initiatives Program, 80 pp.

► "Awards Report". See p. 13, brief note on $2.2M grant to J. C. Cullen, Inc., for "Northern Arizona Data/Internet Network Extension (NADINE)"; "to provide broadband service speeds of up to 300 Mbps in rural areas of the Havasupai Reservation and two scientific research facilities."

U.S. Department of Agriculture, Rural Development

2012 17.1595 *Connecting rural America : telecommunications loans and grants.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Rural Development, [6] pp.

► Informational and promotional pamphlet. See p. [5], note of Havasupai Indian Reservation as recipient of Community Connect program funding to implement broadband network communication.

U.S. Department of Homeland Security; U.S. Department of Agriculture; U.S. Department of Energy; U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration; U.S. Department of Commerce; U.S. Social Security Administration; U.S. Agency for International Development; U.S. Department of Justice; U.S. Department of Labor; U.S. Department of Defense; U.S. Department of Education; U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs; U.S. Environmental Protection Agency; U.S. Department of Health and Human Services; U.S. National Science Foundation; AND U.S. Department of Transportation

2015 17.1790 Federal policy for the protection of human subjects. *Federal Register*, 80(173) (September 8): 53933-54061.

► "Notice of proposed rulemaking." This proposed policy notes "the erosion of public trust that can result from high-profile disputes involving the use of non-identified biospecimens collected during research" (p. 53943); the accompanying *note 43* credits a web-posted document for this statement: "National Congress of American Indians. Havasupai Tribe and the lawsuit settlement aftermath. Retrieved on November 17, 2014, from http://genetics.ncai.org/case-study/havasupai-Tribe.cfm."

There is no further mention of the Havasupai blood-use case in this item. The web-posted document is more fully: National Congress of American Indians, American Indian and Alaska Native Genetics Resource Center, "Havasupai Tribe and the lawsuit settlement aftermath"; but as a webpage only, it is not separately citeable in the this bibliography (accessed December 18, 2015).

U.S. Department of Justice, Executive Office for United States Attorneys

1991 17.2181 [Commendation noted.] *United States Attorneys' Bulletin* (U.S. Department of Justice, Executive Office for United States Attorneys, Washington, D.C.), 39(8) (August 15): 210.

► Joan G. Ruffennach, Assistant U.S. Attorney in District of Arizona, commendation by William S. Sessions, Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation, "for her professional skill and dedicated efforts in successfully prosecuting a school teacher on the Havasupai Indian Reservation for child sexual molestation." (ENTIRE NOTE)

U.S. Department of the Interior

1899 17.1357 *Statistics of Indian tribes, Indian agencies, and Indian schools of every character. Compiled aunder the direction of the Secretary of the Interior. Corrected to January 1, 1899.* Washington: U.S. Government Printing Office, 172 pp.

► See "Hualapai Agency, Arizona. (Under Industrial Teacher.)", p. 37, which includes "Yava Supai".

U.S. Department of the Interior, Census Office

1894 17.1500 Arizona. *In:* U.S. Department of the Interior, Census Office, *Report on Indians taxed and Indians not taxed in the United States (except Alaska) at the eleventh census: 1890.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 133 and following.

► Reports principally on the Colorado River Reservation of the lower Colorado River (extralimital to this bibliography). But see p. 134: "The Hualapai reservation has no agent; the superintendent of the Indian school at The Needles has nominal charge of it, and issues beef and salt from the appropriation of $7,500 made each year by Congress. The Indians supplied are the Chimejueves, Hualapais [footnote *a*], and some wandering Apaches. [¶] The Suppai [*sic*, Havasupai] reservation is a small one to the east of the Hualapai reservation, and is officially unoccupied." (footnote *a* reads: "The census names are Mishongnavi, Oraibi, Sichumnavi, Shimopavi, Shipaulavi, Tewa, and Walpi." [*sic*]) (ENTIRE NOTE) See also in this volume, "The Hualapais", by George A. Allen, p. 136.

U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of Indian Affairs

1910 17.1304 *Routes to Indian agencies and schools : with their post-office and telegraphic addresses and nearest railroad stations. Corrected to April 1, 1910.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 40 pp.

► "Havasupai School, Ariz.", p. 15.

1915 17.884 *Routes to Indian agencies and schools : with their post office and telegraphic addresses and nearest railroad stations. Corrected to September 1, 1915.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 42 pp.

► "Havasupai Agency and School, Arizona", p. 14.

1928 17.463 *The Havasupai Indian Agency, Arizona.* U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of Indian Affairs, 19 pp.

U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of Indian Affairs, AND Office of Facilities, Environmental and Cultural Resources

2012 17.1269 Havasupai solar panels gets EPA OK. *U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of Indian Affairs, and Office of Facilities, Environmental and Cultural Resources, Management Summary*, 1 p.

► Environmental Protection Agency. Solar power source of Havasupai elementary School and water system serving Supai village; positioned on Long Mesa.

2012 17.1275 Havasupai Elementary School's modular classroom arrives via helicopter. *U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of Indian Affairs, and Office of Facilities, Environmental and Cultural Resources, Management Summary*, 1 p.

U.S. Department of the Interior, Secretary of the Interior; AND U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs

1982 17.1521 (IN CONSULTATION WITH the Havasupai Tribe) *Secretarial land use plan for addition to Havasupai Indian Reservation : Section 10, Public Law 93-620, Grand Canyon National Park Enlargement Act.* [Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of the Interior], 34 pp.

► Cover title: *Havasupai plan : the secretarial land use plan for the addition to the Havasupai Indian Reservation : final.*

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region 9 Tribal Program Office

2007 17.1749 *Environmental results through tribal/EPA partnerships : Fiscal Year 2006 accomplishments.* [No place]: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region 9 Tribal Program Office, 21 pp.

► See "Closing Open Dumps", pp. 8-9, regarding Havasupai Indian Reservation.

2008 17.2242 Havasupai Tribe. *From:* Protecting Tribal Lands [SECTION]. *In: Environmental results through tribal/EPA partnerships : Fiscal year 2008 accomplishments : Region 9/The Pacific Southwest.* [No place]: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Pacific Southwest Region 9, Tribal Program Office, p. 10.

► Cleanup of large historic dump site on the rim of Grand Canyon, Havasupai Indian Reservation.

U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest

1982 17.395 *Range capacity and terrestrial ecosystem evaluation of the Havasupai traditional use lands.* Williams, Arizona: U.S. Forest Service, 184 pp.

1986 18.730 *Final Environmental Impact Statement : Canyon uranium mine.* U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [243 pp. total.]

1986 18.1350 *Record of Decision : USDA Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest : Canyon mine proposal, Final Environmental Impact Statement, Coconino County, Arizona.* U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest, 13 pp.

U.S. General Accounting Office

1990 17.2225 *Special education : estimates of handicapped Indian preschoolers and sufficiency services : briefing report to Congressional requesters.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. General Accounting Office, 68 pp. (GAO/HRD-90-61BR.)

► Basic data for Havasupai Indian Reservation noted in table, "Estimated Handicapped Indian Preschoolers on Reservations With BIA [Bureau of Indian Affairs] Schools" (p. 43): zero diagnosed; 4 "Estimated others". No further pertinence to this bibliography.

U.S. Geological Survey

2024 17.3616 USGS announcement. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(1) (Spring): 17.

► "Reprinted with permission from a USGS press release on January 30, 2024." Pertaining to the report by Tilousi and Hinck (2024, ITEM NO. 17.3602), "Expanded conceptual risk framework for uranium mining in Grand Canyon watershed—inclusion of the Havasupai Tribe perspective."

U.S. Government Accountability Office

2014 17.1594 *Native American housing : additional actions needed to better support tribal efforts : report to Congressional committees.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Accountability Office, 56 pp. (GAO-14-255.)

► See in the section, "Indian Tribes Face External and Internal Housing Challenges", specifically, p. 11, brief note and two photos regarding access to Havasupai Indian Reservation.

U.S. Indian Claims Commission

1964 17.1095 *Before the Indian Claims Commission : Docket no. 91, Docket no. 229. The Havasupai Tribe of the Havasupai Reservation, Arizona, The Navajo Tribe, Petitioners v. The United States of America, Defendant.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 135 pp.

1974 17.207 Commission findings. *In:* Horr, David Agee (compiler, ed.), *Havasupai Indians.* New York and London: Garland Publishing Co., Inc., pp. 329-356.

► "20 Ind. Cl. Comm. 210. The Havasupai Tribe of the Havasupai Reservation, Arizona, The Navajo Tribe of Indians v. the United States of America. Docket No. 91, Docket No. 229, decided December 30, 1968", original pagination pp. 210-221; "Opinion of the Commission, Richard W. Yarborough, Commissioner, 20 Ind. Cl. Comm. 210. The Havasupai Tribe of the Havasupai Reservation, Arizona, The Navajo

Tribe of Indians v. the United States of America. Docket No. 91, Docket No. 229, decided December 30, 1968, Findings of Fact", original pagination pp. 222-235.

U.S. Indian Health Service

2007 17.747 Supai Health Center. *Part of:* The Phoenix Area Health Services Master Plan. U.S. Indian Health Service, 28 pp. (The Innova Group.)

2024 17.3650 *Indian Health Service health equity report.* [No place]: U.S. Indian Health Service, [5] pp. [Fact sheet, April 2024.]

► See p. [2]: "In November 2023, the Havasupai Tribe held a grand opening ceremony for the new and upgraded replacment facility of the Supai Health Station in Arizona. Accessible only by helicopter, mule, horse, or on foot, the health station is located in the remote Havasupai Canyon [*sic*] within the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)

2024 17.3651 Success stories; FY 2025 replacement of the Havasupai Clinic, in Supai, AZ. *In: Department of Health and Human Services : Fiscal Year 2025 : Indian Health Service : justification of estimates for appropriations committees.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, p. CJ-251.

U.S. National Climatic Center

1975 18.1428 General summary of national flood events. *Climatological Data National Summary* (U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Environmental Data Service, National Climatic Center, Asheville, North Carolina), 26(7) (July).

► See p. 29: "Colorado River Basin (Arizona)", flash-flood event in "Havasupai Canyon and Supai Village", July 8.

U.S. National Park Service

1996 16.668 Notice of inventory completion for Native American human remains and funerary objects from the Havasupai Indian Reservation, AZ in the possession of the Museum of Peoples and Cultures, Brigham Young University, Provo, UT; Correction. *Federal Register*, 61(166) (August 26): 43814.

► Correction to McManamon, Francis P., 61(153) (August 7): 41179-41180 (ITEM NO. 16.665).

U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park

NO DATE 9.420 *Visiting the Havasupai.* [U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park], folded pamphlet.

2007 17.1949 *Havasupai Indian Reservation.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded pamphlet.

2023 17.3521 Indian Garden now officially called Havasupai Gardens. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 34(1) (Winter): cover, 2, 11.

► Text of news release dated November 21, 2022; with cover photo, "Aerial view of Havasupai Gardens. Alamy Stock Photo." (actually a photo taken from the South Rim; editorially added for this item).

2023 17.3530 Indian Garden now officially called Havasupai Gardens. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(1) (Spring): 3.

► Text of news release dated November 21, 2022; with photo, "Havasupai Gardens in Fall. Photo NPS / K. Pitts."

U.S. National Park Service, [Grand Canyon National Park]

2013 17.1476 Supai Camp from 2009. Project: Repair and rehabilitate housing at Supai Camp. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 24(3) (Summer): 16.

► Photos and excerpt from project description.

U.S. National Renewable Energy Laboratory

2000 17.1438 *Arizona consumer's guide to buying a solar electric system.* [No place]: U.S. National Renewable Energy Laboratory, *for* U.S. Department of Energy, 16 pp.

► See p. 11, photo and legend, "This 2-kW PV system provides a UPS system for the Department of Interior's Bureau of Indian Affairs at the Havasupai school in Supai Village, which is located at the bottom of the Grand Canyon in Arizona."

U.S. Postal Regulatory Commission

2008 17.785 *Report on universal postal service and the postal monopoly.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Postal Regulatory Commission, 250 pp.

► See pp. 142, 212-213, notes of mule-delivered postal service in Grand Canyon; *i.e.*, Havasupai Indian Reservation.

U.S. National Research Council

1938 16.626 [Listing of Russell Hastings.] *In: International directory of anthropologists.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Research Council, p. 41.

► Notes "research under way on Supai basket designs; field trips to Tusayan ruin, Grand Canyon, 1930".

U.S. Office of Education

____ 26.291 *Right to read.* (Robert Ryan, narrator.) U.S. Office of Education. 16-mm film.

► Includes Havasupai.

U.S. Postal Service

NO DATE 17.2096 *The United States Postal Service : an American history, 1775-2002.* [No place]: U.S. Postal Service, 60 pp. [2002.]

► See section on "Star Routes" (pp. 18-19); specifically p. 18, illustrated sidebar, "Mail by Mule", pertaining to mail delivery to Supai, Arizona.

NO DATE 17.1455 *The United States Postal Service : an American history, 1775-2006.* [No place]: U.S. Postal Service, 84 pp. [2006.]

► See section on "Star Routes" (pp. 18-19); specifically p. 18, illustrated sidebar, "Mail by Mule", pertaining to mail delivery to Supai, Arizona.

2000 2.7849 *An American postal portrait : a photographic legacy.* New York: U.S. Postal Service and HarperResource, 172 pp.

► See pp. 142-143, mail delivery to Havasupai Indian Reservation.

2013 2.18327 *Postal facts 2013.* U.S. Postal Service.

► See "Post Office Fun Facts", p. 20, including "Most Extraordinary" (Peach Springs, Arizona) [with a freezer]; and "Just the Fun Facts", p. 21, including "Most Unusual Delivery Method" (Supai, Arizona), with photograph, without legend, of mules at trailhead corral. Both mentioned items are related.

U.S. President's Commission on the United States Postal Service

NO DATE 17.1436 *Embracing the future : making the tough choices to preserve universal mail service.* [No place]: President's Commission on the United States Postal Service, 181 pp. [2003.]

► See p. 26, note of postal service by mule to Supai, Arizona.

U.S. Public Health Service

2000 17.597 *Indian Health Service, Office of Public Health, Division of Facilities and Environmental Engineering, Health Care Facilities Engineering : Millennium Report and accomplishments since 1954.* [No place]: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Public Health Service.

► See pp. 20-21, Havasupai.

U.S. Public Health Service, Indian Health Service

2004 17.2080 *The Sanitation Facilities Construction Program of the Indian Health Service : Public Law 86-121 : Annual Report for 2004.* Rockville, Maryland: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Indian Health Service, Office of Environmental Health and Engineering, Division of Sanitation Facilities Construction, 39 pp.

► See p. 12, "Supai Village Water System Improvements, Havasupai Indian Reservation, Arizona".

University of Grand Canyon

____ 27.109 *Home on the range: Folksongs from the University of Grand Canyon Archive 1945-1955.* An AFF Limited Edition 33-6. (LC 82-743028.)

► 300 numbered copies. Includes "Havasupai Mourning Song" (in Havasupai).

Urfer, Bonnie, AND Held, John

2007 17.1855 Uranium mining = racism. *Nukewatch Quarterly* (Progressive Foundation), (Spring): 6.

► Includes notice of Havasupai loss in the Supreme Court when the court declined to hear a case pertaining to the tribe's objection to the opening of the Canyon Mine by Energy Fuels Nuclear.

Uqualla, D.

1988 17.521 Help us stop Canyon Mine. *Akwesasne Notes*, 20(3): 30.

Uqualla, James

2019 17.2343 The condor; how the Grand Canyon got its stripes. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 38-39.

► Interview format. Havasupai wisdomkeeper Uqualla. James Uqualla.

V

Vaccarezza, Fabio

2006 17.3253 Le vie della posta . . . sono infinite. *Il Collezionista* (Torino?), (September): 28-35. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [In Italian.]

► A selection of international postal covers, postmarks, and stampings, commemorating or documenting modes of post travel. See p. 30, illustration and brief description of U.S. postmark from Supai, Arizona, that includes the notation, "The Mule Train Mail Havasupai Indian Reservation".

Van Assche, Kristof; Gutwirth, Serge; AND Sterckx, Sigrid

2013 17.1816 Protecting dignitary interests of biobank research participants: Lessons from *Havasupai Tribe v Arizona Board of Regents*. *Law, Innovation and Technology*, 5(1): 55-85.

► Regarding the Havasupai blood-use case.

Vasquez, Michael

1991 17.397 Video documentary: Farmers of the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 26(Proceedings Supplement): 8.

► Havasupai.

Vasquez Naranjo, Reuben, Jr.

2011 17.1397 *Hua a'aga: Basket stories from the field, the Tohono O'odham community of* A:l pi'ichkiñ *(Pitiquito), Sonora, Mexico.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 89 pp.

► See p. 24, note of the impact of the Havasupai blood-use case on further solicitation of support for research among other tribes.

Vaughan, Gregory, AND Lançon, Jacques

2010 17.1010 Participatory depression; a caveat for participatory research approaches. *In: Innovation and Sustainable Development in Agriculture and Food : ISDA 2010, Agriculture and Food : Montpellier, France, 28 June-1 July 2010*, 9 pp.

► Seen as a separate. Includes Havasupai blood-use case, p. 7.

Vaughan, Linda A.; Benyshek, Daniel C.; AND Martin, John F.

1994 17.1327 Food acquisition and intake patterns of young and elderly Havasupai adults [ABSTRACT]. *Federation of American Societies for Experimental Biology, Journal*, 8(4): A274.

1997 17.398 Food acquisition habits, nutrient intakes, and anthropometric data of Havasupai adults. *American Dietetic Association, Journal*, 97(11) (November): 1275-1282.

Vaughan, Margaret Ann Mortensen

2004 17.1576 *"How can you love the wolf and the Eskimo at the same time?" : representations of indigenous peoples in nature magazines.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 321 pp.

► See pp. 221-228. Includes Havasupai.

Vaughn, Jacqueline

2016 17.1972 Rez dog problem remains unresolved. *Flagstaff-Sedona Dog* (Prescott, Arizona), (February/March): cover, 13-15.

► See p. 14, notes *in passing* to the Wildhorse Ranch's Gilbert, Arizona, programs to rescue dogs and horses from the Havasupai Indian Reservation.

Vergara Martín, Gabriel

1922 17.3397 *Diccionario etnográfico americano : contiene las denominaciones de gran número de naciones, tribus y pueblos de indios; los patronímicos de los naturales de los Estados*

americanos y de los de algunas comarcas, regiones, provincias y localidades de ellos, y los nombres particulares con que se designan en distintos Estados los indígenas y los extranjeros, según su clase y condición. Madrid: Librería de los Sucesores de Hernando, 246, [5] pp. [In Spanish.]

► See p. 53: "Coaninis.—Tribuo de indios que vive cerca del gran cañón del Colorado, en los Estados Unidos del Norte."; p. 103: "**Havasupis.**—Pueblos de indios que habitan en los bordes del Cañón del Colorado, en la América Septentrional." and "Havesu-pai.—Indios que viven en el territorio de Arizona (Estados Unidos del Norte)."; p. 104: "Hopis.—Tribuo de indios que habitaba a mediados del siglo XVI en la región o comarca de los indios pueblos, en el Cañón del Colorado, en la América Septentrional." and "Hualpis.—Tribu de indios salvajes y errantes de la nación Apache, que habita en el Estado de Arizona (Estados Unidos del Norte)."

Verkouw, Henk

2000 19.3780 Havasupai—a cactus paradise; Henk Verkouw reports on an eventful trip to Havasupai Indian Reservation in search of *Sclerocactus havasupaiensis*, and on the interesting selection of plants growing there. *British Cactus and Succulent Journal* (British Cactus and Succulent Society), 18(1) (March): 7-11.

Voisard, Amanda

2010 17.942 Havasupai Tribe members perform Round Dance to protest uranium mining near Grand Canyon. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 32.

► Photograph outside Hopi House, Grand Canyon.

Volo, James M.

2010 17.2458 *A history of war resistance in America.* Santa Barbara (California), Denver, and Oxford (England): Greenwood (ABC-CLIO, LLC), 476 [477] pp.

► See photo, p. 278, "Two children of the Havasupai Apache sit outside a crude house made of stones and logs, at Supai village in Havasu Canyon, Arizona, in 1942." No text reference.

Vuturo Brady, Jennifer Ann

1996 17.1384 *Y chromosome polymorphisms and the peopling of the Americas.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 121 pp.

► Includes Havasupai.

W

W.

1900 17.3305 Yuma, indianische Völkergruppe und Sprachstamm im westlichen Nord-Amerika. *In:* Matschie, Kustos P. (ed.), *Handwörterbuch der Zoologie, Anthropologie und Ethnologie. Achter Band. Theriodesmus.-Zyrjany.* Breslau: Verlag von Eduard Trewendt, pp. 630-631. [Volume: *Encyklopædie der Naturwissenchaften. I. Abtheilung. III. Theil.*) [In German.]

► In part notes, "Das Gesammtgebiet umfasst also den ganzen unteren Colorado bis zum Catarakt Creek hinauf nach Norden . . . ." [The total area includes the entire lower Colorado up to Cataract Creek to the north . . . .]

W., R. B.

1885 2.24497 Grand Cañon of the Colorado. *Army and Navy Journal* (Gazette of the Regular and Volunteer Forces) (New York), 23(11) (October 10): 212.

► "Correspondence of [to] the Army and Navy Journal." Letter dated September 17, 1885; regarding descent into Grand Canyon from Peach Springs. Includes brief note also of the "An-Supies" (Havasupai) who cultivate land in "another cañon, 70 miles north" [*sic*].

1885 2.18137 Grand Cañon of the Colorado. *Internal Revenue Record and Customs Journal* (New York), 31(41) (October 12): 322.

► "Correspondence of [to] the Army and Navy Journal." Letter dated September 17, 1885; regarding descent into Grand Canyon from Peach Springs. Includes brief note also of the "An-Supies" (Havasupai) who cultivate land in "another cañon, 70 miles north" [*sic*].

[This item is typographically identical to that which appeared in the *Army and Navy Journal* two days earlier (ITEM NO. 2.24497). The publication office for both journals is the same, thus the same text block was used in both publications.]

Wadley, Reed Lee

1988 17.402 *Headmanship and reproductive success among the Havasupai Indians of northwestern Arizona.* Master's thesis, Arizona State University, 108 pp.

Wales, C. K.

1998 17.3400 Toys for Tots helps 4.8 million deserving children in 50th year. *Continental Marine* (Marine Forces Reserve, Public Affairs Office), 22(1) (Winter): 14-15.

► See p. 14, "Additionally, Marine Reserve helicopters delivered Santa Claus and toys to the isolated Native American Supai village at the bottom of the Grand Canyon, also in mid-December 1997." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Walker, Dalton

2019 17.3317 [SECTION AUTHOR] Beyoncé visits Havasupai Tribe, films music video at Havasu Falls. *In:* News and Events In and Around Indian Country [SECTION]. *O'Odham Action News* (The Salt River Pima-Maricopa Indian Community Newspaper) (Scottsdale, Arizona), (August 1): 5.

► Beyoncé is an entertainer known solely by her first name.

Walker, Nicole

2018 17.2643 Digging deep; letters of scarcity and abundance. *Flagstaff Live!*, 25(48) (November 21-27): 5.

► An open letter to Arizona Governor Doug Ducey, in part regarding the unsustainability of pumping aquifer waters in the Flagstaff region. Includes brief remarks concerning the Havasupai and Hualapai.

Wall, Deborah

2004 9.928 *Great hikes : a CERCA country guide : fifteen adventures including Arizona's Havasupai country : Utah's Angels Landing, Nevada's Sheep Range, California's palm oases*. Las Vegas: Stephens Press, 80 pp.

[Walters, Joanna]

Special International Bibliographical Exhibit Relating to the Havasupai

Inasmuch as the Havasupai blood-use case has gained global attention with respect to the rights of Indigenous peoples and of individuals, as is testified by numerous citations in this part of the bibliography, so too have the Havasupai gained recognition in their struggle to assert and maintain their spiritual and cultural rights to the lands on which they live and to the natural resources on those lands. This has been especially evident in the late 20th and into the 21st centuries with threats engendered by uranium mining and real estate development that is taking place or is planned near the Havasupai Indian Reservation; these nearby lands are outside of the legislatively defined reservation but are a part of Havasupai traditional territory. Among the threats are impacts to the environment, not the least of which is the potential to pollute and to divert the groundwaters so important to the Havasupai in Havasu Canyon. The threats can impact spiritual needs, which also can also adversely impact the economic livelihood of the tribe.

Although this bibliography omits newspaper and website sources that do not provide supporting information for a cited publication (as explained in the introductory matter to this volume), the following series of citations is introduced here as one example of the profound reach that the Havasupai plight has had, which may result in more far-reaching publications from around the world. The tribe's activities in response to its concerns are an example for other Indigenous peoples, who have comparable and unique issues alike, which may call for political, legal and moral activism by themselves or on their behalf.

This special bibliographical exhibit cites a single, feature-length article from *The Guardian*, a London-based daily newspaper, which has been posted to the website of the globally involved organization, World BEYOND War (https://worldbeyondwar.org/who/). There the organization also offers user-selected, automated translations of the article in dozens of non-English languages. The

13 non-English citations listed with the English original, below, have been selected from among these offerings because they represent the organization's outreach to specific *Indigenous* peoples and their supporters. The citations further demonstrate the growing global awareness for cultural rights in general, *in the process also bringing attention back to the Havasupai of Grand Canyon through the words of other Indigenous peoples*. The user-selected translations further allow Indigenous groups to immediately obtain a pertinent translation of the original article that is in English, a demonstration of how documentary resources are becoming more efficiently far-reaching in the web age.

The citations have been standardized for this bibliography in order for each to stand alone. Web links in this special exhibit were accessed in November 2019, in November 2021, and again in November 2025.

Walters, Joanna

2017 17.2506 In the Grand Canyon, uranium mining threatens a tribe's survival; the Havasupai are attempting to fight back against the operation of a uranium mine that they say could contaminate their sole water source. By Joanna Walters in Supai Village, Arizona. *The Guardian* (London) [newspaper], (July 17):. [Feature-length article.] [See the online posting at https://worldbeyondwar.org/grand-canyon-uranium-mining-threatens-tribes-survival/, where also one may select other languages including those that are listed below.]

2017 17.2507 In u Grand Canyon, uranium di mining amigà a survivanza di una tribù; L'Havasupai stanu attentendu à luttà contr'à l'operazione di una minera d'uraniu chì dicenu chì puderia contaminà a so sola fonte d'acqua. By Joanna Walters in Supai Village, Arizona, Lugliu 17, 2017. [No place]: WorldBeyondWar.org, https://worldbeyondwar.org/co/grand-canyon-uranium-mining-threatens-tribes-survival/. [Translated from *The Guardian* (Walters, 2017, ITEM NO. 17.2506) as an Indigenous issue of importance, for Corsican speakers of Corsica.] [In Corsican.]

2017 17.2508 I ka Grand Canyon, ke hoʻoweliweli nei ka uranium mining i ka ola o kekahiʻohana; Ke hoʻāʻo nei ka Havasupai e hakakā hou i ka hana ʻana o kahi maina uranium a lākou e ʻōlelo ai ua hoʻohaumia i kā lākou kumu wai hoʻokahi. By ʻO Joanna Walters ma Supai Village, Arizona, Iulai 17, 2017. [No place]: WorldBeyondWar.org, https://worldbeyondwar.org/haw/grand-canyon-uranium-mining-threatens-tribes-survival/. [Translated from *The Guardian* (Walters, 2017, ITEM NO. 17.2506) as an Indigenous issue of importance, for Hawaiian speakers of Hawaiʻi.] [In Hawaiian.]

2017 17.2509 Nyob rau hauv Grand Canyon, uranium mining ua rau ib pawg neeg ciaj sia taus; Lub Havasupai tau sim tawm tsam rov qab tiv thaiv kev ua haujlwm ntawm lub uranium mine uas lawv hais tias tuaj yeem paug lawv cov dej ib leeg. By Joanna Walters hauv Supai Village, Arizona, Lub Xya Hli 17, 2017. [No place]: WorldBeyondWar.org, https://worldbeyondwar.org/hmn/grand-canyon-uranium-mining-threatens-tribes-survival/. [Translated from *The Guardian* (Walters, 2017, ITEM NO. 17.2506) as an Indigenous issue of importance, for the Hmong of Laos.] [In Hmong.]

2017 17.2510 Na nnukwu kaniyon, uranium mining na-atụ egwu ọdịda nke ebo; Havasupai na-agbali ịlụ ọgụ megide ọrụ nke uranium mine nke ha kwuru nwere ike imetọ mmiri ha. By Joanna Walters na Supai Village, Arizona, July 17, 2017. [No place]: WorldBeyondWar.org, https://worldbeyondwar.org/ig/grand-canyon-uranium-mining-threatens-tribes-survival/. [Translated from *The Guardian* (Walters, 2017, ITEM NO. 17.2506) as an Indigenous issue of importance, for the Igbo, native to the present-day south-central and southeastern Nigeria.] [In Igbo.]

2017 17.2511 នៅក្នុង Grand Canyon ការជីករ៉ែអ៊ុយរ៉ាញ៉ូមគំរាមកំហែងដល់ការរស់រានរបស់កុលសម្ព័ន្ធ; Havasupai កំពុងព្យាយាមប្រយុទ្ធប្រឆាំងនឹងប្រតិបត្តិការអណ្តូងរ៉ែអ៊ុយរ៉ាញ៉ូមដែលពួកគេនិយាយថាអាចបំពុលប្រភពទឹកតែមួយគត់របស់ពួកគេ។ By Joanna Walters នៅភូមិស៊ូបៃរដ្ឋអារីហ្សូណា, ខែកក្កដា, ស។ អ។ ស។ ជ។ ស។ អ. [No place]: WorldBeyondWar.org, https://worldbeyondwar.org/km/grand-canyon-uranium-mining-threatens-tribes-survival/. [Translated from *The Guardian* (Walters, 2017, ITEM NO. 17.2506) as an Indigenous issue of importance, for the Khmer, native to Cambodia.] [In Khmer.]

2017 17.2512 Di Cenazeya Mezîn de, bendava uranium gefa berxwedanek tehdît dike; Havasupai hewil didin ku bi dijberî operasyona nefta uranyumê ku dibêjin ew dikarin çavkaniya ava wan a yekane kontirol bikin paşde bibin. By Joanna Walters li Gundê Supai, Arizona, Tîrmeh 17, 2017. [No place]: WorldBeyondWar.org, https://worldbeyondwar.org/ku/grand-canyon-uranium-mining-threatens-tribes-survival/. [Translated from *The Guardian* (Walters, 2017, ITEM NO. 17.2506) as an Indigenous issue of importance, for Kurdish (Kurmanji) speakers native to the Kurdistan region of Asia.] [In Kurdish (Kurmanji).]

2017 17.2513 Ao amin’ny Grand Canyon, ny fitrandrahana uranium dia mandrahona ny fiverenan’ny foko; ny Havasupai dia manandrana hiady amin’ny fametrahana ny toeram-pitrandrahana uranium iray izay lazainy fa mety handoto ny loharanon-dry zareo tokana. By Joanna Walters ao amin’ny Village Supai, Arizona, Jolay 17, 2017. [No place]: WorldBeyondWar.org, https://worldbeyondwar.org/mg/grand-canyon-uranium-mining-threatens-tribes-survival/. [Translated from *The Guardian* (Walters, 2017, ITEM NO. 17.2506) as an Indigenous issue of importance, for Malagasy speakers of Madagascar.] [In Malagasy.]

2017 17.2514 I roto i te Grand Canyon, ko te uranium mining e whakawehi ana i te oranga o te iwi; E ngana ana te Havasupai ki te whawhai ano ki te whakahaere i tetahi kohinga uranium e kii ana ratou ka whakapoke i a ratau puna wai noa. By Joanna Walters i Supai Village, Arizona, Hōngongoi 17, 2017. [No place]: WorldBeyondWar.org, https://worldbeyondwar.org/mi/grand-canyon-uranium-mining-threatens-tribes-survival/. [Translated from *The Guardian* (Walters, 2017, ITEM NO. 17.2506) as an Indigenous issue of importance, for the Indigenous Maori of New Zealand.] [In Maori.]

2017 17.2515 I le Grand Canyon, o le uranium mining e lamatia ai le ola o se ituaiga; Ua taumafai le Havasupai e tau faasaga i le faagaoioia o se uranium mine lea latou te fai mai e mafai ona afaina ai a latou puna vai. By Joanna Walters i Supai Village, Arizona, Iulai 17, 2017. [No place]: WorldBeyondWar.org, https://worldbeyondwar.org/sm/grand-canyon-uranium-mining-threatens-tribes-survival/. [Translated from *The Guardian* (Walters, 2017, ITEM NO. 17.2506) as an Indigenous issue of importance, for the Indigenous people of Samoa.] [In Samoan.]

2017 17.2516 Anns a ’Grand Canyon, tha mèinneadh uranium a’ bagairt mairsinn treubh; Tha an Havasupai a ’feuchainn ri sabaid air ais an aghaidh gnìomhachd mèinn uranium a tha iad ag ràdh a dh’ fhaodadh iad a thruailleadh an aon tùs uisge aca. By Joanna Walters ann an Supai Village, Arizona, Iuchar 17, 2017. [No place]: WorldBeyondWar.org, https://worldbeyondwar.org/gd/grand-canyon-uranium-mining-threatens-tribes-survival/. [Translated from *The Guardian* (Walters, 2017, ITEM NO. 17.2506) as an Indigenous issue of importance, for Indigenous Scots Gaelic speakers.] [In Scots Gaelic.]

2017 17.2517 MuGree Canyon, uranium mining inoparadza kurarama kwemarudzi; Havasupai vari kuyedza kurwira kudzorwa nekushanda kweuranium mine iyo yavanoti inogona kusvibisa yavo yega mvura yemvura. By Joanna Walters muSupai Village, Arizona, Chikunguru 17, 2017. [No place]: WorldBeyondWar.org, https://worldbeyondwar.org/sn/grand-canyon-uranium-mining-threatens-tribes-survival/. [Translated from *The Guardian* (Walters, 2017, ITEM NO. 17.2506) as an Indigenous issue of importance, for the Indigenous Shona principally of Zimbabwe.] [In Shona.]

2017 17.2518 In Grand Canyon, macdanta uranium waxay halis galisaa badbaadada qabiilka; Havasupai waxay isku dayayaan inay dib ula dagaallamaan howlgalka miinada yuuraniyamka ee ay sheegeen inay wasakheyn karaan isha biyoodkooda. By Joanna Walters ee Tuulada Supai, Arizona, July 17, 2017. [No place]: WorldBeyondWar.org, https://worldbeyondwar.org/so/grand-canyon-uranium-mining-threatens-tribes-survival/. [Translated from *The Guardian* (Walters, 2017, ITEM NO. 17.2506) as an Indigenous issue of importance, for Indigenous Somali speakers in Somalia.] [In Somali.]

2017 17.2519 Di Grand Canyon, pertambangan uranium ngancam salamet suku; Havasupai ngusahakeun tarung deui ngalawan operasi hiji tambang uranium anu aranjeunna nyarios tiasa ngotor sumber cai nyalira. By Joanna Walters di Désa Supai, Arizona, Juli 17, 2017. [No place]: WorldBeyondWar.org, https://worldbeyondwar.org/su/grand-canyon-uranium-mining-threatens-tribes-survival/. [Translated from *The Guardian* (Walters, 2017, ITEM NO. 17.2506) as an Indigenous issue of importance, for Indigenous Sundanese speakers in Java.] [In Sundanese.]

Waltz, Emily

2006 17.1318 Informed consent issues hobble cancer genome scheme. *Nature Medicine*, 12(7) (July): 719.

► Includes note of Havasupai blood-use case.

Wampler, Joseph

1959 17.405 Whence the Havasupai? *Pacific Discovery*, 12 (July/August): 24-27.

1959 17.2361 *Havasu Canyon—gem of the Grand Canyon.* Berkeley, California: Howell-North Press [privately published], 121 pp.

1981 17.2362 *Havasu, a canyon home.* Berkeley, California: privately published, 121 pp.

► Reprint of Wampler (1959, ITEM NO. 17.2361).

Ward, Thomas H.

2016 7.791 *Templars quest : lucem sanctam.* [No place]: Transcendent Publishing, 164 pp. (Templars Quest Chronicles, Book 3.) (Jack Gunn Adventure Series.) [An on-demand publication.]

► Fiction. See in particular the concluding chapters, "Ongtupqa" (pp. 95-106), "The Havasupai" (pp. 107-118), "Holy Light" (pp. 119-151).

Warner, Doug

1969 17.603 Tripout to paradise. *Western Gateways*, 9(1) (January): 12-.

► Havasu Canyon and Havasupai.

Washington, I. M.

2019 17.2368 Human subjects, animal subjects: Working with the IRB and IACUC [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Professional Development Workshop; Irresponsible Conduct of Research: What Happens When Things Go Wrong. *In:* The Teratology Society, 59th Annual Meeting, June 22-26, 2019, San Diego, California, Sea Changes in Birth Defects Research and Prevention; 32nd Annual Education Meeting for Organization of Teretology Information Specialists Members and MotherToBaby Affiliates, June 22-25, 2019; 43rd Annual Meeting of the Developmental Neurotoxicology Society, June 23-26, 2019. *Birth Defects Research*, 111: 479.

► Includes note of Havasupai blood-use case. IRB: Internal Review Board. IACUC: Institutional Animal Care and Use Committee.

Wason, Elizabeth

2014 19.4421 Down the great river; the diary of a cactus hunter. *LSA Magazine* (University of Michigan, College of Literature, Science and Arts), (Spring): 11-17.

► Elzada Clover, Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon. *NOTE*: Article includes full-page illustration of the type specimen of *Sclerocactus havasupaiensis* var. *roseus* Clover (p. 13).

Watahomigie-Corliss, Ophelia

2018 17.2234 Ophelia Watahomigie-Corliss, Havasupai. *In:* Riggs, Sarana, We're still here; native voices on the Grand Canyon National Park centennial. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 6-7.

2019 17.2341 What's in a name? Why renaming Indian Garden "Havasupai Garden" is an important first step in healing. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 10-13.

► With introductory note by Sarana Riggs.

2019 17.2454 What is in a name? Why using Indigenous place names at Grand Canyon is the first step [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 75-2 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/337884).

2020 17.2693 Ophelia Watahomigie-Corliss, tribal council member. *From:* Interviews [SECTION]. *In:* Dundas, Zach (ed.), *Grand Canyon : "the ages at work".* Austin, Texas: Wildsam Field Guides, pp. 100-101.

2020 17.3238 What's in a name? Why renaming Indian Garden "Havasupai Garden" is an important first step. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(4) (Winter 2020-2021): 22-24.

► With introductory note by Sarana Riggs. Reprinted from Watahomigie-Corliss (2019, ITEM NO. 17.2341. Accompanied by (p. 25) Kolb photo of Havasupai Gardens

(*ca.* 1910-1930), distant view by Michael Quinn (2011), photo of Billy Burro by Carl Moon (*ca.* 1903-1914), and Intertribal Centennial Conversations Vision Statement.

2021 17.3404 Rock medicine; working toward healing from the trauma of uranium mining. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): cover, 2, 8-13.

► Havasupai.

2022 17.3479 Ha'a Gyoh (Havasupai Gardens); more than a name change. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 3, 8-11.

► See also cover photo of Native American on the rim of Grand Canyon (legend, p. 2), "Model: Creek Watahomigie. Photographer: Amy S. Martin".

Waterman, T. T.

1915 17.940 Ethnology of the Pacific coast. *In:* Grinnell, Joseph (ed., Subcommittee in Charge), *Nature and science on the Pacific coast : a guide-book for scientific travelers in the West. Edited under the auspices of the Pacific Coast Committee of the American Association for the Advancement of Science.* San Francisco: Paul Elder and Co., pp. 189-196.

► Havasupai and Grand Canyon noted, p. 190.

Watson, Benjamin

1996 19.3289 *Taylor's guide to heirloom vegetables : a complete guide to the best historic and ethnic varieties.* New York: Houghton Mifflin Co., 343 pp.

► See p. 275, "Havasupai Striped" (sunflower).

Watts, Maria

1971 17.2088 The Havasupai Indians. *In:* Sizemore, Mamie (program consultant), Arizona Indian tribes: Historical notes. First Summer Term 1971, Northern Arizona University. Educ. 544 Workshop: Materials and Techniques for Teachers of Indian Children. *Sharing Ideas* (U.S. Department of Health, Education and Welfare, National Institute of Education), 7(8): 74-77.

Waugh, Peter D.; Eisel, Leo M.; AND Bonner, Mark R.

1995 17.407 Flood control and floodplain planning for the Havasupai Indian Reservation. *In:* Integrated Water Resources Planning for the 21st Century. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Water Resources Planning and Management Division, 22nd annual meeting, 7-11 May 1995, Cambridge, Massachusetts*, pp. 763-766.

Weahkee, Michael D.

2019 17.2337 Notice to propose the re-designation of the Delivery Area for the Havasupai Tribe. *Federal Register*, 84(43) (March 5): 7910-7917.

► U.S. Indian Health Service proposal to expand geographic boundaries of Purchased/Referred Care Delivery Area to include Mojave [*sic*] County.

2020 17.2660 Redesignation of the Delivery Area for the Havasupai Tribe. *Federal Register*, 85(91) (May 11): 27747-27754.

► U.S. Indian Health Service proposal to expand geographic boundaries of Purchased/Referred Care Delivery Area to include Mohave County.

Webb, Amy

2024 17.3772 *Bioengineering : 2024 tech trends report : 17th edition.* [No place]: Future Today Institute.

► See "Ethics, Trust and Acceptance" (pp. 64-65), which includes note of the Havasupai blood-use case.

Weber, Steven A., AND Seaman, P. David

1985 17.409 (EDS.) *Havasupai habitat : A. F. Whiting's ethnography of a traditional Indian culture.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 288 pp.

► Alfred F. Whiting.

Wegmüller, Abriella

2009 17.1880 Indigene Völker haben kleinsten ökologischen Fussabdruck. *From:* Ressort Ressourcen; Uran Kohle, Öl, Gold, Primärwald und Wasser [SECTION]. *In: Jahresbericht 2009 : Incomindios Schweiz.* Zürich: Incomindios Schweiz, pp. 8-9. [In German.]

► Includes Grand Canyon and Havasupai. See also Unsigned (2009, ITEM NO. 17.1881).

Wells, Pat

2001 17.871 Post office still delivers mail by mule! Since 1896! *Weekly World News*, 22(16) (January 9): 31.

► Supai.

Weltfish, Gene

1930 17.2011 Prehistoric North American basketry techniques and modern distributions. *American Anthropologist*, New Series, 32(3) (July/September): 454-495.

► Includes Havasupai.

Werhan, Allie, AND Sullivan, Barbara

2014 17.1973 Wildhorse Ranch Rescue—a safe haven for mustangs, mules and more! *Flagstaff-Sedona Dog*, (June/July): cover, 16-17.

► Gilbert, Arizona, rescue group. See p. 17, remarks regarding dog rescue program on the Havasupai Indian Reservation.

Weryackwe, Suzanne; Watahomigie, Lucille J.; AND Gibson, Abbie

1982 17.2136 (INSTRUCTOR–ED.; INSTRUCTOR–CO-ED.; ASSISTANT ED.)
American Indian Language Development Institute curriculum guide. Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University, College of Education, Center for Indian Education, Bilingual Education Service Center, xv [xvi], 235 pp. [seen with cover sheet of U.S. Department of Education, Educational Resources Information Center, with pagination 1-248 overprinted].

► "Havasupai", pp. 55-87.

West, Patty; Mead, John; English, Karan; AND Stuckey, Matt

2009 17.1316 *Havasu Creek watershed scoping project final report.* [No place]: Northern Arizona University, Institute for Tribal Environmental Professionals; Arizona Water Institute; and Ecological Monitoring Assessment Program and Foundation, 40 pp.

► Flash flood response.

Western Regional Supai 2008 Flood Recovery Evaluation Team

2008 17.1309 *Supai flood 2008 flood damage recovery plan.* (Chris English, Team Leader.) [Truxton, Arizona]: U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, Western Region, Truxton Canon Agency, [6] pp.

Weyn, Suzanne

2001 6.450 *People of the canyon.* Sydney: Longman, 49 pp.

► Young-reader title. Havasupai.

Whalen, D. H., AND Simons, Gary F.

2012 17.2040 Endangered language families. *Language*, 88(1) (March): 155-173.

► See p. 165, under "Hokan, Yuman" stock, listing as major languages "Havasupai, Walapai, Yavapai".

Whatoname, Michelle

1992 17.1248 Gifts. *In:* Hirschfelder, Arlene, and Singer, Beverly R. (selectors), *Rising voices : writings of young Native Americans.* New York: Ballantine Books, pp. 31-32.

► Poem. First published 1985 in *The eye of a white dove* (Mike Fedullo, ed.); see ITEM NO. 8.320 in Part 8 of this bibliography. Havasupai.

White, David R.

1991 17.698 *Tourism as economic development : a case study on the Havasupai Reservation.* Master's thesis, University of Michigan, 82 pp.

1993 17.412 Tourism as economic development for native people living in the shadow of a protected area: A North American case study. *Society and Natural Resources*, 6(4) (October/December): 339-345.

► Havasupai.

Whitener, H. Carroll

1934 17.2131 *Havasupai songs : Havasu suwatiji.* [No imprint], [4] pp. [In English and Havasupai.]

► Folded gray card; *ca.* 250 copies. Four hymns and two Bible verses translated into Havasupai.

Whiting, A. F. [Whiting, Alfred F.]

see also Weber and Seaman (1985)

1948 17.417 John D. Lee and the Havasupai. *Plateau*, 21 (July): 12-16.

1958 17.418 Havasupai characteristics in the Cohonina. *Plateau*, 30(3): 55-60.

1998 17.1059 Alfred F. Whiting: textes choises / Selected Essays. Dirigé et introducit par / Edited and with an Introduction by Daniel Clément. *Anthropologica* (Canadian Anthropology Society / Société canadienne d'anthropologie), 40(1): 99-108. [In English (Whiting); with Introduction in French and English.]

Whiting, John W. M.

1994 17.1179 [Comment.] *In:* Martin, John F., Changing sex ratios; the history of Havasupai fertility and its implications for human sex ratio variation. *Current Anthropology*, 35(3) (June): 273.

Whittier, Charles A.

1868 17.1050 [Report.] *From:* Arizona Superintendency [SECTION]. *In:* U.S. Commissioner of Indian Affairs, Annual Report, 1868: 139-143.

► Report written "On board Steamship Montana, En route from Guaymas to San Francisco, June 6, 1868." Regarding lower Colorado River region, but including the following note, p. 140: "Upon the Colorado river, in the northern part of the Territory, lives a band, or lives some bands, of Pi-Utes, occupying both sides of the river, roaming to the limit of Arizona on the west, but on the east, for some miles, how far cannot be determined." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Wick, Molly; Erickson, Deanna; Hoffman, Joel; Johnson, Lucinda; AND Angradi, Ted

2024 17.3619 Navigating university openness in research policy inconsistent with Indigenous data sovereignty: A case analysis. *Ethics and Human Research*, 46(2): 2-15.

► See p. 4, note of Havasupai blood-use case.

Wiele, Stephen; Fisk, Greg; AND Hart, Robert

2009 17.1310 Observations made of the August 17, 2008 high flow in Havasu Creek, near Supai, AZ, along with steps taken to setup [*sic*] a flood warning system for the town of Supai [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2009 Annual Water Symposium, "Managing Hydrologic Extremes", Arizona Hydrological Society, American Institute of Hydrology, August 30-September 2, 2009, Westin Kierland Resort and Spa, Scottsdale, Arizona.*

Wiget, Andrew

1994 17.1726 Oral literature of the Southwest. *In:* Wiget, Andrew (ed.), *Dictionary of Native American literature.* New York and London: Garland Publishing, Inc., pp. 53-63.

► Havasupai, *in passing*, p. 60.

Wilkinson, Todd

1993 17.3502 Ancestral lands; Native Americans seek to restore treaty rights to worship and hunt in many national parks. *National Parks*, 67(7/8) (July/August): 30-34.

► Begins with brief remark including note of Havasupai prayers, and generally about Native Americans not needing the artificial boundaries of national parks to know their beliefs. Also a note, *in passing* (p. 34), "In the Grand Canon, the superintendent has a special liaison to Native Americans . . . ."

Willey, Day Allen

1912 17.909 Dwellers of the depths. *Outdoor World and Recreation*, (December):.

► Havasupai.

Williams, Ed. F.

1942 17.1528 More about the Havasupai. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 5(11) (September): 2 [inside front cover].

► Letter in response to Randall Henderson's (1942, ITEM NO. 2.3329) article on a hike into Havasu Canyon; specifically, regarding the Havasupai, Captain Navajo, and an epidemic of "la grippe" in 1890, noting W. W. Bass. See also letter from William G. Bass, 6(1) (November): 35 (ITEM NO. 17.1529), regarding his father's association with the Havasupai.

Williams, Florence

1991 17.420 Indian tribe pushes for a natural river and canyon. *High Country News*, 23(15) (August 26): 12.

► Article signed "F.W." About Hualapai, but also mentions Havasupai, Hopi, and Navajo.

Williams, George

1999 17.430 Havasupai: People of the Blue-Green Water. *American Cinematographer*, 52(11): 1115-1117, 1160-1161.

Wills, David M.

2008 19.3782 *The genetics of sunflower domestication.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Georgia, 121 pp.

► Includes Havasupai sunflower landrace.

Wills, David M., AND Burke, John M.

2006 19.3984 Chloroplast DNA variation confirms a single origin of domesticated sunflower (*Helianthus annuus* L.). *Journal of Heredity*, doi:10.1093/jhered/es1001, 6 pp.

► Data include Havasupai sunflower landrace.

Wilson, Bennett

1982 6.236 *Children of Havasupai from the Grand Canyon.* Phoenix: Plateau Productions, [unpaginated].

► A story coloring book.

Wilson, David McKay

2010 17.1454 Keeping order in "the House of God"; reimagining the self. Vivian Ota Wang referees the national debate on the uses of the human genome. *TC Today* (Columbia University, Teachers College), (Winter): 34-37.

► See p. 36, note on the Havasupai blood-use case.

Wilson, Thomas

1892 17.2290 Catálogo de la colleción arqueológica del Museo Nacional de los Estados Unidos. *In: Cuarto centenario del descubrimiento de América : catálogo de los objetos expuestos por la Comisión de los Estados Unidos de América en la Exposición Histórico-Americana de Madrid, 1892.* Madrid: Est. Tipográfico "Sucesores de Rivadeneyra", Impressores de la Real Casa, 48 pp. (separately paginated section). [In Spanish.]

► See text, "Mapa de los Lenguajes Aborígenes de Norte-América", "Confeccionado por el Bureau de Etnología" (pp. 44-48), which includes (p. 48) "Familia Yuman.—Al Sudoeste de Arigona [*sic*] y Baja California. Cocopa, Kutchan or Yuma proper, Mojave, Havesupai [*sic*], Hualapai, Seri." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Winters, Alexandra

2016 17.2020 Trespass to culture: The bioethics of indigenous populations' informed consent in mainstream genetic research paradigms. *American Indian Law Review*, 41(1): 231-251.

► Havasupai blood-use case noted throughout.

Winters, Natalie C.

2016 17.1971 *Grand Canyon Trust v. Williams*: Tribal land protection and the battle for Red Butte. *Ecology Law Quarterly*, 43(2): 511-517.

► Pertaining to Canyon Mine.

Wippel, Günter

NO DATE 17.3429 *Uranium mining : what are we taling about?* [No place]: Rosa Luxemburg Stiftung, 123 pp.

► "The partner, uranium-network.org, a working group of MENSCHENRECHTE 3000 e.V., is solely responsible for the content of this publication." (p. 121)] [See section "8.4 Underground Mining" (p. 53), which includes note of Canyon Mine and its impact on the Havasupai.

NO DATE 17.3430 *Uchimbaji wa urani : tunaongelea nini?* [No place]: Rosa Luxemburg Stiftung, 120 pp. [In Swahili.]

► "Washirika, Uranium-network.org, Kikosi kazi cha MENSCHENRECHTE 3000 e.V., inawajibika kwa yaliyomo kwenye chapisho hili." (back cover) See section "8.4 Uchimbaji wa Chini ya Ardhi" (p. 53), which includes note of Canyon Mine and its impact on the Havasupai.

2018 17.3760 Neue Skurrilitäten um den Uranbergbau in den USA. *In:* News aus Nord- und Südamerika [SECTION]. *MagazINC* (Incomondios, Zürich), (46) (April): 9. [In German.]

► Features Havasupai.

2018 17.2187 Grand Canyon National Park under attack by uranium mining plans. *In: World Heritage Watch report 2018.* Berlin: World Heritage Watch e.V., cover, pp. 2, 48-51.

► Features Havasupai.

2020 17.3423 What does the future hold for the Grand Canyon World Heritage Site? *In: World Heritage Watch report 2020.* Berlin: World Heritage Watch e.V., pp. 58-60.

► Focus on the threat of the Canyon Mine uranium project.

Wise, Abigail

2026 17.3833 The rewilding of the schoolyard. A national movement is swapping concrete playgrounds for ecosystems to ensure every child has nature within reach. *In:* America's Next 250 [FEATURE]. *Outside*, (Summer): 80.

► "As part of its Tribal Community Schoolyards Program this year, TPL [Trust for Public Land] will reimagine the school grounds of Havasupai Elementary School, at the bottom of the Grand Canyon. The school will receive new swings, rock climbing walls, and a community mural that reflects the tribe's spiritual and ancestral connections to the area. [. . .] 'We realized that for students in Indian Country, the schoolyard could be a vital bridge between the classroom and the traditional lifeways of the community and heritage,' says Jen Santry, director of the program."

Wissler, Clark

1914 17.2378 Material cultures of the North American Indians. *American Anthropologist*, New Series, 16(3) (July/September): 447-505.

► See pp. 464, 497, remarks, *in passing*, on Walapai (Hualapai) and Havasupai.

Witham, E.

1987 17.423 Treating the horses of the Havasupai. *Equine Practice*, 9(2): 30, 32-35.

Witt, Greg

2008 17.660 *Exploring Havasupai : a destination guide to the heart of the Grand Canyon.* Birmingham, Alabama: Menasha Ridge Press.

2010 17.2201 *Exploring Havasupai : a guide to the heart of the Grand Canyon.* Birmingham, Alabama: Menasha Ridge Press, 150 pp.

► Cover adds second subtitle, "Your Complete Guide to One of the World's Greatest Natural Wonders".

2017 17.2202 *Exploring Havasupai : a guide to the heart of the Grand Canyon.* Birmingham, Alabama: Menasha Ridge Press, 2nd ed., 136 pp. (Distributed by Publishers Group West.)

► Hardbound and paperbound eds., with different cover art. Cover of paperbound ed. adds second subtitle, "Your Complete Guide to One of the World's Greatest Natural Wonders".

Wojchowski, Steve "Ski"

2007 2.18706 The "Ski" report. *The Twig of the Branch* (National Association of Letter Carriers, Branch 1477, West Coast Florida Letter Carriers), (354) (March): [unpaginated].

► Regarding an article received by "Brother Elliott" [O. D. Elliott] from "a retired Carrier in Seminole", pertaining to the mail carrier delivering mail by mule to Supai, Arizona.

Wolf, Leslie E.

2010 17.2192 Advancing research on stored biological materials: Reconciling law, ethics, and practice. *Minnesota Journal of Law, Science and Technology*, 11(1): 99-156.

► See "*Havasupai v. Arizona State University*", pp. 118-126. Regarding the Havasupai blood-use case.

[Wolfley, Lewis]

1936 17.2590 Extract from report of the Governor of Arizona, 1890. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, p. 171.

► In publication for its context to the Hualapai, but this brief extract also remarks on "Supai" Indians.

Wong, Lin [หลินวงศ]

2010 17.967 จริยธรรมในงานวิจัยสารพันธุกรรมมนุษย์: กรณีตัวอย่างจาก อินเดียนแดงเผ่าฮาวาซูไป [Criyṭhrrm nı ngān wicạy s̄ār phạnṭhukrrm mnus̄y̆: Krṇī tạwxỳāng cāk xindeīyndæng p̄hèā ḥā wā sū pị] [Ethics in human genetic research: the case of the Havasupai Indians]. *FERCIT Newsletter* (ชมรมจริยธรรมการวิจัยในคนในประเทศไทย, Forum for Ethical Review Committees in Thailand), 10(2) [year 2553] (April/June): 1-2. [In Thai, with serial title in English, thus.]

► Havasupai blood-use case.

Woopen, Christiane

2015 17.1884 Dürfen wir, weil wir können? Ethik zwischen Innovation und Tradition. *In:* Agaplesion Querdenker Kongress 2015; Zukunft; Zwischen Vision und Wirklichkeit [feature issue]. *Agaplesionwissen* (Agaplesion gemeinnützige AG, Frankfurt am Main), (2) (November): 56-63. [In German.]

► Includes Havasupai blood-use case.

Workman, Don

2011 17.2006 行為社會科學研究倫理專業培訓工作坊; Dr. Don Workman 座談紀實（下） [xíngwéi shèhuì kēxué yánjiū lúnlǐ zhuānyè péixùn gōngzuò fāng; Dr. Don Workman zuòtán jìshí (xià)] [Behavioral Social Science Research Ethics Professional Training Workshop; Dr. Don Workman recalling the proceedings (below)]. *NSC-HRPP Newsletter* 第七期 [Dì qī qī] [*The Seventh Period*] (國科會人類研究倫理治理架構建置推動計畫辦公室 [Guó kē huì rénlèi yánjiū lúnlǐ zhìlǐ jiàgòu jiàn zhì tuīdòng jì huà bàngōngshì] [National Science Council, Human Research Promotion Plan Planning Office, Taipei]), (February): 7-15. [In Chinese, with article title in mixed Chinese and Roman orthography, thus, and with serial title in English and Chinese, thus.]

► Questions, and answers by Workman, from the workshop conducted November 20, 2011. Includes Havasupai blood-use case, see pp. 7-9.

Works Progress Administration, Writers's Program

1940 17.555 The Havasupai and the Hualapai. *Arizona State Teachers College, Bulletin*, 21(5): 1-36.

Wray, Jacilee

1990 17.425 *Havasupai ethnohistory on the South Rim of Grand Canyon National Park: A case history for cultural resource management in the National Park Service.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 223 pp.

Wright, Stuart

2013 17.1503 *Biospecimen research: Meeting basic human subjects protection requirements and communicating informational risks.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Office of Inspector General, 25 pp. (OEI-01-11-00520.)

► See under introductory comments, note of Havasupai blood-use case, p. 2.

Wyatts, Yance

2010 7.761 Havasupai Falls. *River Poets Journal* (Bensalem, Pennsylvania), (2) (2010 Special Edition, Things Lost), 21.

► Fictional eulogy for a fiancé who has apparently died at a Havasu Creek waterfall.

Y

Youngberg, Florence M.

1974 17.3499 Havasupai and the Grand Canyon. *In:* Reader Comment [SECTION]. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 48(10) (October): 32.

► Regarding the proposed federal granting of plateau lands to the tribe. With lengthy editorial response.

Youngblood, Wayne

2010 2.14330 American Indians on stamps. *American Philatelist*, (February): 122-128.

► See p. 124, illustration of an envelope, postmarked 1966, with waterfall pictorial and return address text, "Tourist Manager; Supai, Arizona; Grand Canyon; Home of the Havasupai Indians". Also text note, p. 126.

Yu, Peter Paul

2017 17.1911 Perspectives on the implementation of an ethical rapid learning health system. *Journal of Oncology Practice*, 13(3) (March): 151-154.

► Includes Havasupai blood-use case.

Z

Zagórski, Sławomir

2012 17.3346 „Czystość rasowa“ i inne pokusy. *Dialog Pheniben* (Stowarzyszenia Romów w Polsce, Oświęcim, Poland), (6) (April/June): 86-91. [In Polish.]

► Includes Havasupai; two photos (pp. 86-87, 89) and text remarks (p. 91).

Zhu, Wei [朱 伟]

2012 17.2005 知情同意：定义、模式和挑战 [Zhīqíng tóngyì: Dìngyì, móshì hé tiǎozhàn]. Informed consent: definition, practice and challenge. 生命科学 [shēngmìng kēxué] *Chinese Bulletin of Life Sciences* (Beijing), 24(11) (November): 1243-1249. [In Chinese, with bilingual titles and abstract.]

► Chinese serial title in English as given, but which translates from the Chinese title just as *Life Sciences*. Havasupai blood-use case, see p. 1248.

Zillmer, Hans-Joachim

2012 16.1402 *Irrtümer der Erdgeschichte : die Wüste Mittelmeer, der Urwald Sahara und die Weltherrschaft der Dinosaurier: Die urzeit war gestern.* München: Langen*Müller* (F. A. Herbig Verlagsbuchhandlung GmbH), 335 pp. [In German.]

► See in Chapter 1, “Dinosaurier-Menschen-Gruppenbildnis”, section Dinosaurier und Navajos lebten gleichzeitig”, reference to the putative dinosaur rock art in “Havasupai Canyon” (p. 41).

Ziriax, Robert L.

1941 2.7128 Land of the Supai. *Arizona Highways*, 17(8) (August): 10-17.

► Pictorial.

APPENDIX

The Supai Weekly News

AND

The Supai News

(1957–1959)

THIS APPENDIX contains citations taken from the scarce, occasional, mimeographed, missionary-toned serial produced at Supai, Arizona, at least during 1957 through 1959. Holdings are noted for it in the "Arizona Memory Project" of the Arizona State Library (https://azmemory.azlibrary.gov/digital/collection/supaiweekly), which serve also as the digital copies available through the "Chronicling America" website of the Library of Congress (https://chroniclingamerica.loc.gov/lccn/sn95060774/).

As outlined by the Arizona Memory Project [square brackets are a part of the quotation, but *bracketed notes in italics are added here*]:

> The *Supai Weekly News* appeared in the 1950s [*there is no indication when the first issue appeared*], published by Marian [*L.*] Collins, whose husband, Arthur "Vic" Collins, was the Bureau of Indian Affairs agent to the Havasupai Indians starting in about 1952. Vic often administered insulin shots to community members with diabetes and handled tourism inquiries, according to a 1959 *Arizona Republic* [LCCN: sn 83045137] article. As reported in the *Verde Independent* [LCCN: sn 94050876], Marian rotated roles as a nurse, mediator, and postmaster in Supai. Marian also taught at the Indian School in Havasu Canyon, according to a 1953 article in the *Arizona Republic*.
>
> The *Supai Weekly News* was geared toward the Havasupai community. Each issue [*i.e., many issues*] featured a list of birthdays that week [*including dates*], as well as a weather report that detailed the daily temperatures from the week prior [*the entire record is nearly contiguous*]. The publication included important news such as public health updates, the upcoming visits of a relocation officer, and notices of tribal council meetings and elections. Though only two or three pages in length [*among the 88 issues seen, some were one page, a few were four pages, and two were five pages*], most issues were packed with listings of personal updates from community members. These updates often highlighted the little things in life, such as someone

going sledding or someone cooking a steak dinner. These snippets of news sometimes answered questions, such as one in the June 26, 1957 issue: "All the shouting and screaming every afternoon is coming from the 'old swimming hole' where all the folks get away from the heat." The paper also sometimes took on a more poetic tone, such as in one 1959 issue: "When we go to bed at night the Valley is bright with the beautiful moonlight. When we get up early in the morning the Canyon is still light from the moon's beams. It is so pretty it makes some folks want to write poetry about it."

The paper also featured religious news about the Supai Bible Mission, such as when different services were being held and the names of missionaries. The paper frequently encouraged readers to attend church services, and most issues included a bible verse. [*Various other items are moral and inspirational messages.*]

Though initially a weekly publication, by 1959, the paper was published more sporadically and [*beginning November 28, 1958*] dropped "Weekly" from its name. By 1960, the Collinses moved to Cottonwood, Arizona, and the *Supai News* ceased.

Published in such a remote location, this serial is understandably scarce, although there is evidence in a few of the items that it was also mailed to recipients in the "outside world". As shown in the calendars on the *following two pages*, the issues preserved by these two institutions are weekly to occasional, although it is not clear from these holdings that the more significant hiatuses are due to missing issues or that there really was a pause in production —although the issues are dated, they are not enumerated by volume or issue numbers. Even though the Library of Congress calendars itemize issues through December 1959, the LOC catalog record erroneous indicates "195?–1958" and "Ceased in 1958"; the calendar, however, is correct. All 88 indicated issues are available through either the Arizona or LOC website.

The hiatus in July 1957 was explained in the July 19 issue: "Mrs. Collins finally got a better typewriter and she is very thankful! The Supai News has not been published for over two weeks as the typewriter was no good and Supai was too busy a place to take time out for the paper. Things are now back in a normal state again." Other hiatuses, which are noted in the bibliographical litings below, are not explained, which could represent missing issues. Hiatuses are indicated for long periods, of course, but also for shorter intervals for which, notably, the weather records do not "catch up" for that interval.

The "Official Weather Report" ("Official Altitude—3,205 feet above sea level") that appears in almost every issue was compiled variously by Arthur Collins (signed "A.V.C.", later as "avc") and Marian Collins (signed "M.L.C." or "mlc"), with later reports signed only "c". Each report lists high and low temperatures and precipitation amount for each day; the records are virtually complete, except for times when the Collinses were not present.

▼ The calendars for 1957, 1958 and 1959 are those presented on the Library of Congress' "Chronicling America" website, indicating the 88 available issues for *The Supai Weekly News* (to September 17, 1958) and *The Supai News* (from November 28, 1958). Dates in **bold** are issues that are available online. The digital copies, though, are those that were imaged for the Arizona State Library's "Arizona Memory Project". The digital copies may be accessed from either source (see farther above for links).

January, 1957

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	**2**	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	**10**	11	12
13	14	15	**16**	17	18	19
20	21	22	**23**	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31		

February, 1957

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	**6**	7	8	9
10	11	12	**13**	14	15	16
17	18	19	**20**	21	22	23
24	25	26	**27**	28		

March, 1957

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	**6**	7	8	9
10	11	12	**13**	14	15	16
17	18	19	**20**	21	22	23
24	25	26	**27**	28	29	30
31						

April, 1957

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	**3**	4	5	6
7	8	9	**10**	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	**24**	25	26	27
28	29	30				

May, 1957

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	**8**	9	10	11
12	13	14	**15**	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	**23**	24	25
26	27	28	**29**	30	31	

June, 1957

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1
2	3	4	**5**	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	**13**	14	15
16	17	18	**19**	20	21	22
23	24	25	**26**	27	28	29
30						

July, 1957

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	**4**	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	**19**	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	**31**			

August, 1957

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	**7**	8	9	10
11	12	13	**14**	15	16	17
18	19	20	**21**	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31

September, 1957

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	**4**	5	6	7
8	9	10	**11**	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	**25**	26	27	28
29	30					

October, 1957

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31		

November, 1957

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	**22**	23
24	25	26	**27**	28	29	30

December, 1957

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	**4**	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	**28**
29	30	31				

January, 1958

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	**3**	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	**15**	16	17	18
19	20	21	**22**	23	24	25
26	27	28	**29**	30	31	

February, 1958

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1
2	3	4	**5**	6	7	8
9	10	11	**12**	13	14	15
16	17	18	**19**	20	21	22
23	24	25	**26**	27	28	

March, 1958

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1
2	3	4	**5**	6	7	8
9	10	11	**12**	13	14	15
16	17	18	**19**	20	21	22
23	24	25	**26**	27	28	29
30	31					

April, 1958

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	**23**	24	25	26
27	28	29	30			

May, 1958

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	**21**	22	23	24
25	26	27	**28**	29	30	31

June, 1958

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30					

July, 1958

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	**23**	24	25	26
27	28	29	**30**	31		

August, 1958

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	**6**	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	**16**
17	18	19	20	21	22	**23**
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31						

September, 1958

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	**6**
7	8	9	**10**	11	12	13
14	15	16	**17**	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30				

October, 1958

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	

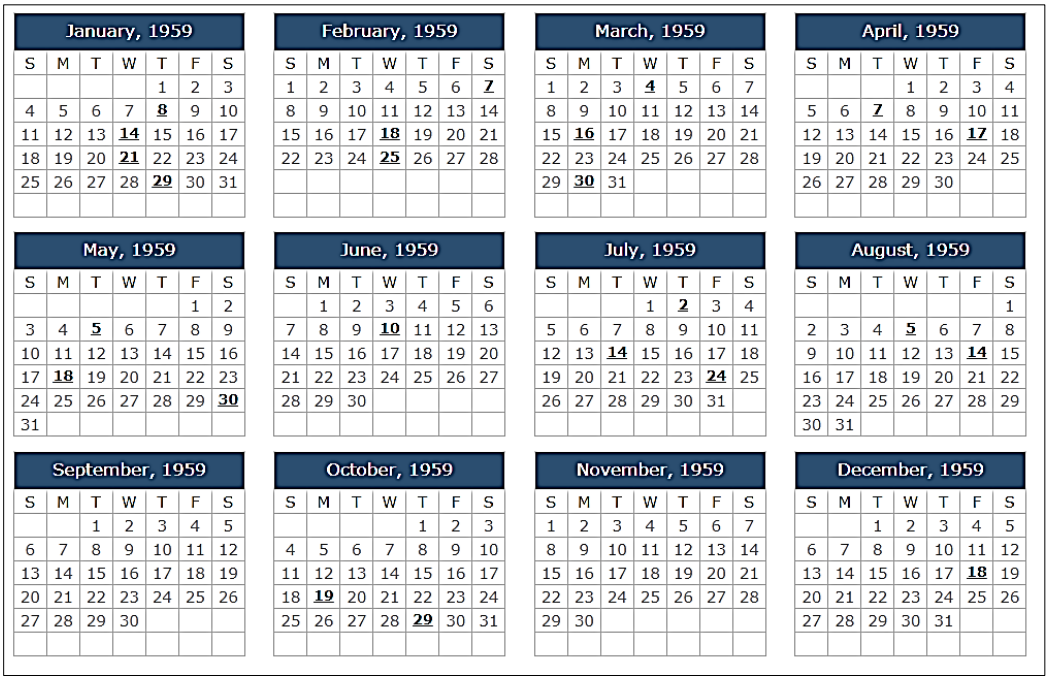
November, 1958

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	**28**	29
30						

December, 1958

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	**3**	4	5	6
7	8	9	**10**	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	**29**	30	31			

(continued)



January, 1959

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	**8**	9	10
11	12	13	**14**	15	16	17
18	19	20	**21**	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	**29**	30	31

February, 1959

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	**7**
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	**18**	19	20	21
22	23	24	**25**	26	27	28

March, 1959

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	**4**	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	**16**	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	**30**	31				

April, 1959

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	4
5	6	**7**	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	**17**	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30		

May, 1959

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
3	4	**5**	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	**18**	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	**30**
31						

June, 1959

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	**10**	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30				

July, 1959

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	**2**	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	**14**	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	**24**	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	

August, 1959

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1
2	3	4	**5**	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	**14**	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31					

September, 1959

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30			

October, 1959

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	**19**	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	**29**	30	31

November, 1959

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30					

December, 1959

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	**18**	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31		

Because of the unusual nature and scarcity of this serial, the opportunity is taken here to subjectively record citeable items in one place (this Appendix). A chronological presentation is maintained here due to the fact that the entire production was under the editorship of Marian L. Collins, with no by-lines. A few items have also been cited in pertinent other parts of this bibliography; for example, death notices, the report of an earthquake, and so on.

Each issue is rich in personal names—Havasupai, government officials, visitors, and tourists. For example, the first of the 88 issues here examined (January 2, 1957), a two-page issue, contains 35 names (plus "Lucky", the Post Office dog). The lists of people visiting Supai, including tourists, can be rather lengthy for the size of this serial, particularly during the traditional summer tourist season. Often, the lists are segregated by those who are staying at the "Old Lodge" or "New Lodge", camping, or staying at Wampler Camp. Every issue contains a remarkable list of comings and goings of Havasupai people, too, whether going "up" on visits, shopping trips, doctor's visits, rounding up horses, and so on. Arrivals of Havasupai are noted, too, as are even phone calls from people "up top".

Most names that appear in the *News* show up in brief, folksy items that make up the preponderant part of this entire serial. Three examples, at random, are as follows (these are the entire entries). January 23, 1957: "Willie Spoonhead, Andrew Manakta, and Moby Dick Hamidreek have been fencing in their garden pits."; "Lucy Grounds curls her hair on curlers she makes from coffee cans. When she opens a can of coffee she saves the strips and cuts them into short pieces to wind her hair on. She sure has some pretty curls." August 14, 1957: "The Reed Watahomigies have a nice new radio."

Only principal items are cited here; usually those indicated by section or individual titles. A few miscellaneous citations are from among the informal notes in passing, if they convey information that is especially noteworthy for other parts of this bibliography; for example, notes of cultural interest.

The Supai Weekly News (Marian L. Collins, ed.)

1957

1957 17.2694 (January 2) New Year's party. (p. 1)

1957 17.2695 (January 2) Public health. (p. 1)

1957 17.2696 (January 2) More notes about Christmas program. (p. 1)

1957 17.2697 (January 2) Official weather report. (p. 1)
► December 26-January 1, signed "A.V.C."

1957 17.2698 (January 2) Helicopter makes surprise visit. (p. 1).
► From Luke Air Force Base. Departing, "hit the telphone wire which leads up to Hualapai Hilltop"; departed to Phantom Ranch.

1957 17.2699 (January 2) [Note.] (p. 2)
► "Lina's big burden basket will be put in the Museum at the Grand Canyon soon." (ENTIRE NOTE) Lina Iditicava.

1957 17.2700 (January 10) [Death of Peter Friedrichsen] (p. 1)

1957 17.2701 (January 10) Weather. (p. 1)
► Brief note, in the absence of Mr. and Mrs. Collins, of rainfall.

1957 17.2702 (January 10) Chirstmas stockings. (p. 1)
► Gifts from people at Grand Canyon.

1957 17.2703 (January 10) Relocation officer here. (p. 1)

1957 17.2704 (January 16) Wampler has a son. (p. 1)
► Brooks Wampler, born to Mr. and Mrs. Joe Wampler, Berkeley, California

1957 17.2705 (January 16) Sugarless gum. (p. 1)

1957 17.2706 (January 16) Official weather report. (p. 1)
► January 10-15, signed "A.V.C."

1957 17.2707 (January 16) Council meeting held Saturday. (p. 1)

The Supai Weekly News **(Marian L. Collins, ED.)**

1957 17.2708 (January 16) ["Pen pal" letters addressed to "Dear Indian Friend" at the Supai School, received from "Ricky" and "Kathy Ann M." (p. 2)

► Quoted.

1957 17.2709 (January 23) Birth. (p. 1)

► David Dwight Chambers, born to "Mr. and Mrs. David Chambers".

1957 17.2710 (January 23) Sick list. (p. 1)

1957 17.2711 (January 23) Public health notes. (p. 1)

1957 17.2712 (January 23) A/B Neil D. Uqualla home. (p. 1)

► Furlough from Francis E. Warren Air Force Base, Cheynne, Wyoming; en route to Germany. "Warren" is misspelled "Warran".

1957 17.2713 (January 23) Official weather report. (p. 1)

► January 16-22, signed "A.V.C."

1957 17.2714 (January 23) Tree trimming dinner. (p. 1)

► Men trimmed "a great big cottonwood tree in the back yard" of Alva Jones.

1957 17.2715 (January 23) Visitor's Center at Canyon. (p. 2)

► "There is a new museum at the Grand Canyon National Park and the Supais have some things in it. Lina Iditicava's big burden basket is there for the public to see. Reed Watahomigie sent some squash and corn. Mr. Louis Schellbach, Park Naturalist, wants a pint of Supai beans. If any of you have beans would you please bring them to Mr. Collins? You will be paid for them." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1957 17.2716 (February 6) Mail comes in. (p. 1)

1957 17.2717 (February 6) Birth. (p. 1)

► Girl born to Mr. and mrs. Reed Watahomigie; no name as yet known. February 13 issue notes girl named Aurelia Ann.

1957 17.2718 (February 6) Death. (p. 1)

► Nancy Sinyella, September 5, 1956-February 1, 1957, daughter of Juan and Nora Sinyella, died at Grand Canyon Hospital.

1957 17.2719 (February 6) Official weather report. (p. 1)

► January 30-February 5, signed "A.V.C."

1957 17.2720 (February 6) Helicopter babies alright. (p. 1)

► Daley Manakaja and Delphine Uqualla at Grand Canyon Hospital.

1957 17.2721 (February 6) Election notice. (p. 1)

► "Havasupai Tribal Annual election of Councilmen." Notice from Lemuel Jack Paya, Secretary, dated February 2.

The Supai Weekly News **(Marian L. Collins, ED.)**

1957 17.2722 (February 6) Letters. (p. 2)

► Brief summaries of letters received from Franklin Putesoy (student), "Miss Vicle", and Dan Hanna.

1957 17.2723 (February 6) Thanks to Supai. (p. 2)

► Notice of receipt of thank you note from Jack Verkamp for donations to the March of Dimes.

1957 17.2724 (February 6) Thank you from the Sinyella family. (p. 2)

► Brief note of thanks for condolences on the death of Nancy Sinyella (see p. 1), and brief note of funeral service.

1957 17.2725 (February 13) New flag for post office. (p. 1)

1957 17.2726 (February 13) Please note. (p. 1)

► "It has been reported to the Supai News that someone is taking the fence posts and other things away from the Rodeo Grounds. Please leave these things there as they do not belong to you!!!" (ENTIRE ITEM)

1957 17.2727 (February 13) Council meeting in Valentine. (p. 1)

1957 17.2728 (February 13) Meat cutting party. (p. 1)

► Cow butchered.

1957 17.2729 (February 13) Official weather report. (p. 1)

► February 6-12, signed "A.V.C."

1957 17.2730 (February 13) Letters.

► Letter from Rans Paya, student, to Mr. and Mrs. Collins; quoted. Letter from Bennett Hanna, student, to Mr. and Mrs. Collins; quoted. Letter from Eunice Anderson in Guatamala; summarized.

1957 17.2731 (February 13) Funeral service. (p. 1)

► Tonsy Honga, Peach Springs.

1957 17.2732 (February 13) [Bobcat.] (p. 2)

► "Curley Jones went for a Sunday afternoon ride up Topocoba Trail. He saw a bobcat and chased it and killed it." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1957 17.2733 (February 20) Public health news. (p. 1)

1957 17.2734 (February 20) Official weather report. (p. 1)

► February 13-19, signed "M.L.C."

1957 17.2735 (February 27) Letter from Leon Rogers. (p. 1)

► From Pvt. Leon Rogers, Camp Pendleton, California; quoted.

1957 17.2736 (February 27) Lots of people sick. (p. 1)

The Supai Weekly News **(Marian L. Collins, ED.)**

1957 17.2737 (February 27) Official weather report. (p. 1)
► February 20-26, signed "A.V.C."

1957 17.2738 (February 27) Late Valentine party. (p. 1)

1957 17.2739 (February 27) Please. (p. 1)
► Public service note begining, "Will you folks who own calves please keep them [tied] up?" "One calf ate a whole field of alfalfa not long ago."

1957 17.2740 (February 27) Weather. (p. 1)

1957 17.2741 (March 6) Public health. (p. 1)

1957 17.2742 (March 6) Official weather report. (p. 1)
► February 27-March 5, signed "A.V.C."

1957 17.2743 (March 6) United Indian Missions, Inc. (p. 1)
► Missionary David Chambers is back in Supai, with his wife and little son, David Dwight.

1957 17.2744 (March 13) Shorty Yarberry dies. (p. 1)
► Full name given here as "Colonel Custer Yarberry"; actually George Armstrong Custer Yarberry.

1957 17.2745 (March 13) Goodby [*sic*], Jack Jones. (p. 1)
► Curley Jones leaving Supai for Los Angeles.

1957 17.2746 (March 13) Council meeting. (p. 1)

1957 17.2747 (March 13) Volunteers work on ditch. (p. 1)

1957 17.2748 (March 13) Official weather report. (p. 1)
► March 6-12, signed "A.V.C."

1957 17.2749 (March 13) Letter from Central America. (p. 1)
► Mrs. J. P. Anderson, of Valentine, Arizona, writes from Guatamala to Mr. and Mrs. Collins. Quoted.

1957 17.2750 (March 13) Supai Bible Mission notes. (p. 2)

1957 17.2751 (March 13) [Overflights.] (p. 2)
► "Some B-52's flew over Supai Tuesday, March 5th. They were first heard about 4 P. M. and they kept flying over through the night. These are big planes and they make lots of noise. Some of us thought a war had begun." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1957 17.2752 (March 13) [Employment note.] (p. 2)
► "Raymond Putesoy went up the Moqui Trail Monday morning. Het met Dickie Watahomigie at Moqui Camp and they drove to the Grand Canyon. Raymond will work at El Tovar (Hotel) with Dickie." (ENTIRE ITEM)

The Supai Weekly News **(Marian L. Collins, ED.)**

1957 17.2753 (March 20) Marine leaves. (p. 1)

► Pvt. Leon Rogers leaves Supai following furlough from Camp Pendleton, California.

1957 17.2754 (March 20) Relocatee leaves Supai. (p. 1)

► Jack (Curley) Jones left for Los Angeles.

1957 17.2755 (March 20) Weather report. (p. 1)

► March 13-19; not signed.

1957 17.2756 (March 20) Public health notes. (p. 1)

1957 17.2757 (March 20) Letter from Johnsons. (p. 2)

► Mr. and Mrs. Lyell Johnson write from Marshalltown, Iowa. Part of letter quoted.

1957 17.2758 (March 20) Supai Bible Mission notes. (p. 2)

1957 17.2759 (March 27) Birth. (p. 1)

► Girl (not named) born to Mr. and Mrs. Curtis Lane.

1957 17.2760 (March 27) Supai Bible Mission notes. (p. 1)

1957 17.2761 (March 27) Official weather report. (p. 1)

► March 20-26, signed "A.V.C."

1957 17.2762 (March 27) Letters. (p. 1)

► Brief notices, including request from Neil Uqualla, via Harlow Uqualla of Flagstaff, who is in the Air Force in Germany, wants to receive the *Supai News* mailed to him.

1957 17.2763 (April 3) Supai Bible Mission notes. (p. 1)

1957 17.2764 (April 3) Official weather report. (p. 1)

► March 27-30, April 1-2; not signed.

1957 17.2765 (April 3) Moqui Camp news. (pp. 1-2)

1957 17.2766 (April 3) Boy Scouts back. (p. 2)

► Troop 13, Riverside, California, is camping below Havasu Falls. Some are hiking to Colorado River. All are named, with notes of those who had also been to Supai two years earlier.

1957 17.2767 (April 3) Troop 7. (p. 2)

► Boy Scouts (location not indicated but noted in April 10 issue as from Riverside, California) are camping below Havasu Falls and hiking to Beaver Falls. All are named.

1957 17.2768 (April 10) Supai Bible Mission notes. (p. 1)

The Supai Weekly News **(Marian L. Collins, ED.)**

1957 17.2769 (April 10) Riverside Boy Scouts leave. (p. 1)

► Troops 7 and 13 leave Supai.

1957 17.2770 (April 10) Superintendent here. (p. 1)

► Grand Canyon National Park Superintendent John S. McLoughlin at Supai on business, along with Chief Ranger A. Lynn Coffin, Ranger Verne Ruesch, and Ranger Joe Romberg. "They hiked down the long Trail. Tomorrow they will ride up the Hualapai Trail and go back home via Anita."

1957 17.2771 (April 10) Official weather report. (p. 1)

► April 3-9, signed "A.V.C."

1957 17.2772 (April 10) Public health news. (p. 2)

1957 17.2773 (April 10) Wampler Camp notes. (p. 2)

One-week hiatus

1957 17.2774 (April 24) Supai Bible Mission notes. (p. 1)

1957 17.2775 (April 24) Official weather report. (p. 1)

► April 17-23, signed "A.V.C."

1957 17.2776 (April 24) Retreat. (p. 1)

► Rev. Dallis L. Harris, Flagstaff, Rev. William A. Pottenger, Jr., Tempe, "a group of young people from the College in Tempe", and others, staying in the Old Lodge.

1957 17.2777 (April 24) Boy Scouts in. (p. 2) [Troop 8 from Phoenix; "Boy Scout Post #4" from Prescott, Arizona; Troop 36 from Bellemont, Arizona; Troop 55, all Navajo boys from Holbrook, Arizona.]

1957 17.2778 (May 1) Public health notes. (p. 1)

1957 17.2779 (May 1) Welfare man here Thursday. (p. 1)

► Paul Gehner, Mohave County Welfare Department, Kingman, Arizona, will arrive Thursday.

1957 17.2780 (May 1) Official weather report. (p. 1)

► April 24-30, signed "A.V.C."

1957 17.2781 (May 1) Supai Bible Mission. (p. 1)

1957 17.2782 (May 1) Campfire Saturday night. (p. 1)

1957 17.2783 (May 1) Election day. (p. 1)

► Local election, May 4.

1957 17.2784 (May 1) Wampler's Camp notes. (p. 2)

The Supai Weekly News **(Marian L. Collins, ED.)**

1957 17.2785 (May 1) [Weather balloon.] (p. 2)
► "Some of us saw a big Weather Balloon tonight. It was north of Supai and the sun was shining on it making it very bright. It was moving slowly over the Canyon about 7:30 P. M." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1957 17.2786 (May 8) Supai Bible Mission notes. (p. 1)

1957 17.2787 (May 8) Mother's Day Sunday. (p. 1)

1957 17.2788 (May 8) Official weather report. (p. 1)
► May 1-7, signed "M.L.C."

1957 17.2789 (May 8) Comet soon here. (p. 1)
► *NOTE*: This was Comet Arend-Roland (C/1956 R1), one of two bright comets of 1957.

1957 17.2790 (May 15/16) New baby boy. (p. 1)
► Cyrus Kaska, born to Mr. and Mrs. Curtis Kaska of Grand Canyon.

1957 17.2791 (May 15/16) Sick list. (p. 1)

1957 17.2792 (May 15/16) Official weather report. (p. 1)
► May 8-14, signed "M.L.C."

1957 17.2793 (May 15/16) Extension agent here. (p. 2)
► "Mr. A. Perry, Valentine, Ariz., came down this afternnon to help people with their planting problems."

1957 17.2794 (May 15/16) Miss Van Every leaves. (p. 3)
► Mildred E. Van Every, Social Worker from the Colorado River Agency; moving on to New Mexico.

1957 17.2795 (May 15/16) [Children at Supai have impetigo.] (p. 3)

1957 17.2796 (May 15/16) Supai Bible Mission notes. (p. 3)

1957 17.2797 (May 23) Sick list. (p. 1)

1957 17.2798 (May 23) First school children home. (p. 1)
► Students from Stewart, Nevada; all named.

1957 17.2799 (May 23) Erosion control. (p. 1)
► On the "River bank below the Village".

1957 17.2800 (May 23) Weather report. (p. 1)
► May 15-22, signed "M.L.C."

1957 17.2801 (May 23) Relocation man to come. (p. 1)
► "Mr. [Joseph] LeRoque, Relocation Officer".

The Supai Weekly News **(Marian L. Collins, ED.)**

1957 17.2802 (May 23) Tribal Council news. (p. 1)

1957 17.2803 (May 23) Supai Bible Mission notes. (p. 2)

1957 17.2804 (May 23) Ft. Apache students home. (p. 2)

1957 17.2805 (May 23) Mr. Bobo will be here. (p. 2)

► Superintendent Wesley Bobo, Valentine, Arizona, will come for Tribal Council Meeting.

1957 17.2806 (May 29) Supai Bible Mission notes. (p. 1)

1957 17.2807 (May 29) Official weather report. (p. 1)

► May 24-28, not signed.

1957 17.2808 (May 29) More youngsters home. (p. 1)

► Students from Ft. Apache; named.

1957 17.2809 (May 29) Public health news. (p. 2)

1957 17.2810 (May 29) [Diabetics' bracelets.] (p. 2)

► "The diabetics of Supai are now wearing the new identification bracelets Mr. Collins ordered for them. When they go to town they will be sure and wear these so that if they get sick they will [be] taken right to a hospital. Each person paid for their own bracelet and is proud of the bright, shiny sterling silver." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1957 17.2811 (June 5) Supai Bible Mission notes. Special meeting. (p. 1)

► "Tonight, Wednesday, at 7:30 p.m., there will bwe a special meeting at the Supai Bible Mission! It will be all in Supai, by Supai and everyone in the Canyon is invited to come!!!"

1957 17.2812 (June 5) Official weather report. (p. 1)

► May 29-June 4, signed "M.L.C."

1957 17.2813 (June 5) [Boy Scout Troop 143.] (p. 1)

► 11 Boy Scouts hiked to Supai and camped several days.

1957 17.2814 (June 13) Deaths. (p. 1)

► Susie Jones (1884-1957); Ernest Nydegger, "who used to come to Supai every Spring and Fall with Joe Wampler".

1957 17.2815 (June 13) Big noise. (p. 1)

► "Last Friday morning we were all scared nearly out of this Canyon by a terrible noise. It sounded like all the red walls were falling down on us. The windows shook and people ran outside to see what was going on. A Jet went over a few seconds later andqwe [*sic*] think it may have broken the sound barrier. Wheeee! We all thought for a minute war had come to Supai." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1957 17.2816 (June 13) Official weather report. (p. 1)

► June 5-12, signed "mlc".

The Supai Weekly News **(Marian L. Collins, ED.)**

1957 17.2817 (June 13) Minutes of the Havasupai Tribal Council Meeting, Supai, Arizona. (p. 3)
► Meeting June 8. Full-page report, signed Lemuel Jack Paya, Secretary.

1957 17.2818 (June 13) Supai Bible Mission notes. (p. 4)

1957 17.2819 (June 19) Supai Bible Mission notes. (p. 1)

1957 17.2820 (June 19) Official weather report. (p. 1)
► June 13-18, signed "mlc".

1957 17.2821 (June 19) Complaints. (p. 1)
► Trash in irrigation ditches; racing horses on Main Street.

1957 17.2822 (June 19) Public health [notes]. (p. 2)

1957 17.2823 (June 19) Deaths. (p. 2)
► Mrs. Alta Smith of Peach Springs; Miss Mildred E. Van Every.

1957 17.2824 (June 26) Official weather report. (p. 1)
► June 19-25, signed "mlc".

1957 17.2825 (June 26) Supai Bible Mission [notes]. (p. 3)

1957 17.2826 (July 4) Supai Bible Mission; Mohawk Indians coming Saturday. (p. 1)
► "'Sonny' Claus, his wife, and his mother, will begin their week of special services this Sunday and continue every evening week [*sic*]. Come and hear what this Indian evangelist has to say about God's Word, and enjoy hear[ing] them play and sing." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1957 17.2827 (July 4) Official weather report. (p. 1)
► June 26-July 3, signed "mlc".

1957 17.2828 (July 4) Births. (p. 1)
► Billy Wescogame born to Nancy Lee. See also p. 2, notes pertaining to mother and child shortly later having to be flown from Supai to Grand Canyon in the company of Dr. Henry from Grand Canyon. The helicopter, from Luke Air Force Base, happened to be at Grand Canyon at the time.

One-week hiatus

1957 17.2829 (July 19) Public health notes. (p. 1)

1957 17.2830 (July 19) [Unexpected arrival of helicopter.] (p. 1)
► Helicopter from Luke Air Force Base. Anita Sinyella taken to Grand Canyon Hospital.

1957 17.2831 (July 19) Official weather report. (p. 1)
► July 4-18, signed "mlc".

The Supai Weekly News **(Marian L. Collins, ED.)**

1957 17.2832 (July 19) [Bobo-Dibbern visit.] (p. 2)

► "Yesterday Mr. Wesley Bobo, of Valentine, Arizona, and Mr. John C. Dibbern, new Superintendent of the Colorado River Agency, Parker, Arizona, came to visit Supai. They only stayed a few hours as they had to go on to visit other reservations. Superintendent Bobo was interested in the gardens here." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1957 17.2833 (July 19) [Metzgar visit.] (p. 2)

► "Mr. and Mrs. Metzgar, of San Lorenzo, Cal[.] rode down to camp by the waterfalls. He was here 57 years ago and he had many interesting stories to tell. Mr. M. is 83 years old." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1957 17.2834 (July 19) Supai Bible Mission notes. (p. 3)

► Includes note of the Revival services held by Mr. and Mrs. "Sonny" Claus and Mr. and Mrs. Kenneth Antone. "Mr. Claus and Mrs. Antone are Mohawk Indians; Mrs. Claus is Kiowa; and Mr. Antone is Oneida."

1957 17.2835 (July 19) Mr. Hodgins leaving Peach Springs. (p. 3)

► School teacher, who taught many Hualapai and Havasupai, will be leaving to teach elementary school at Bylas.

1957 17.2836 (July 31) Helicopter back third time. (p. 1)

► Helicopter from Luke Field Air Base, Phoenix, came to bring Lilly Burro to Grand Canyon Hospital.

1957 17.2837 (July 31) [Influenza.] (p. 1)

► Note of "an epidemic of the 'flu' here in Supai".

1957 17.2838 (July 31) Official weather report. (p. 1

► July 19-30, signed "mlc".

1957 17.2839 (July 31) Supai Bible Mission notes. (p. 1)

1957 17.2840 (July 31) Special announcement. (p. 2)

► "Dr. Cunningham says he will be back in three weeks. He will test the blood of those who did not get in today. Also...he wants all adults over 40 years of age to come in next time to get their urine tested for diabetes as the Supais have more diabetes than is normal for other people." (ENTIRE ITEM) [Ellipsis, thus, is part of the quotation.]

1957 17.2841 (July 31) [Song announced.] (p. 2)

► "Mrs. Cleo Dougherty, of California, has composed a song about Supai. Foster Marshall received a copy of it a couple of weeks ago." (ENTIRE ITEM) [Not clear as to whether the song is about the place, Supai, or the people, Havasupai, since in the *Supai Weekly News* the people are always referred to as "Supais".]

1957 17.2842 (July 31) [Letter from Leon Rogers.] (p. 3)

► Part of letter quoted from Pvt. Leon Rogers, stationed at Camp Pendleton, California.

The Supai Weekly News **(Marian L. Collins, ED.)**

1957 17.2843 (August 7) Death. (p. 1)

► Douglas Watahomgie, son of Myrtle and Flynn Watahomigie.

1957 17.2844 (August 7) Helicopter came in Tuesday. (p. 1)

► Nathan Manakaja flown to Grand Canyon Hospital.

1957 17.2845 (August 7) Official weather report. (p. 1)

► July 31-August 6, signed "avc".

1957 17.2846 (August 7) [New toilet.] (p. 2)

► "A new toilet has been built here in Supai. We would like to see one at every Camp. Supai would be a healthier place if everyone had one. The flies wouldn't be so bad." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1957 17.2847 (August 7) Supai Bible Mission notes. (p. 2)

1957 17.2848 (August 7) Road at Hilltop being fixed. (p. 2)

► "Carl Thompson called today to say he and his crew were working on the road at Hilltop. They are widening it out and that will make many, many people happy as it is very narrow and dangerous." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1957 17.2849 (August 14) Births. (p. 1)

► Terry Frederick Uqualla born to Mr. and Mrs. Ray Uqualla, "on Highway 66 while on the way to the Kingman Hospital". Son born to Mr. and Mrs. Robert Sinyella.

1957 17.2850 (August 14) Official weather report. (p. 1)

► August 7-13, signed "avc".

1957 17.2851 (August 14) Supai Bible Mission notes. (p. 2)

1957 17.2852 (August 21) Official weather report. (p. 1)

► August 14-20, signed "mlc".

1957 17.2853 (August 21) Public health. (p. 1)

1957 17.2854 (August 21) Death. (p. 1)

► "The white government mule, Mary, died last Friday night. She was a faithful animal and packed furniture, gasoline, groceries, school desks, Christmas toys, fuel oil, motors, radio-telephones, and many other articles down the Trail for over ten years. She also was the means of transportation for lots of government officials including Miss Orpha McPherson, Mr. Wohlenberg, Mr. Bobo, and Mr. Ladd. Mrs. Collins always rode Mary when she went out to town."

1957 17.2855 (August 21) [Comet.] (p. 2)

► "A few of us looked at the Comet which was in the northwest Saturday night. It as very bright and pretty." (ENTIRE ITEM) [This was Comet Mrkos (C/1957 P1), one of two bright comets of 1957.]

1957 17.2856 (August 21) Supai Bible Mission [notes]. (p. 3)

The Supai Weekly News **(Marian L. Collins, ED.)**

One-week hiatus

1957 17.2857 (September 4) Supai Bible Mission notes. (p. 1)

1957 17.2858 (September 4) School news. (p. 1)

1957 17.2859 (September 4) Official weather report. (p. 1)
► August 28-September 3, signed "avc".

1957 17.2860 (September 11) School news. (p. 1)

1957 17.2861 (September 11) Horse buyers here.

1957 17.2862 (September 11) Car stolen. (p. 1)
► And retrieved.

1957 17.2863 (September 11) Official weather report. (p. 1)
► September 4-10, signed "mlc".

1957 17.2864 (September 11) Supai Bible Mission notes. (p. 1)

1957 17.2865 (September 11) Public health notes. (p. 2.)

1957 17.2866 (September 11) Havasupai Peach Festival and Rodeo; August 24th and 25, 1957. (p. 3)
► Results of contests.

One-week hiatus

1957 17.2867 (September 25) Extension agent here. (p. 1)

1957 17.2868 (September 25) Aurora Borealis. (p. 1)
► Seen at Supai the night of September 21-22.

1957 17.2869 (September 25) Official weather report. (p. 1)
► September 18-24, signed "mlc".

1957 17.2870 (September 25) Relocation man here. (p. 1)
► "Mr. Joseph LaRoque, Relocation Officer, Parker, Arizona, came to Supai yesterday to interview people who are interested in getting jobs outside."

1957 17.2871 (September 25) Supai Bible Mission notes. (p. 2)

Eight-week hiatus

1957 17.2872 (November 22) Birth. (p. 1)
► Beverly Lois Watahomigie born to Mr. and Mrs. Dick Watahomigie.

1957 17.2873 (November 22) Death. (p. 1)
► Mrs. Ruth Wescogame Hunter.

The Supai Weekly News **(Marian L. Collins, ED.)**

1957 17.2874 (November 22) Chapel notes. (p. 1)

1957 17.2875 (November 22) Official weather report. (p. 1)
► November 13-21, signed "avc".

1957 17.2876 (November 22) Park rangers here. (p. 1)
► Grand Canyon National Park rangers Paul V. Mykert and Phillip R. Iversen.

1957 17.2877 (November 22) Hunters home. (p. 1)
► Deer hunters; names given.

1957 17.2878 (November 22) [Letter from student Clara Watahomigie to her mother, Elva.]
► Quoted.

1957 17.2879 (November 27) Public health. (p. 1)

1957 17.2880 (November 27) Lights on again. (p. 1)
► "Mr. Collins fixed the Light Plant and it started running last Saturday afternoon."

1957 17.2881 (November 27) Official weather report. (p. 1)
► November 22-26, signed "mlc".

1957 17.2882 (December 3) Tribal Council meets. (p. 1)

1957 17.2883 (December 3) Official weather report. (p. 1)
► November 27-December 3, signed "mlc".

1957 17.2884 (December 3) [General health.] (p. 1)
► "Nearly everyone down here has a bad cold." (ENTIRE ITEM)

Three-week hitatus

1957 17.2885 (December 28) Helicopter trip. (p. 1)
► Unexpected arrival of Luke Air Force Base helicopter, from Grand Canyon, in two trips, with gifts from "Mrs. Sophie Burden and the Girl Scouts of Troop 143, Wickenburg". Crew was "Sgt. Taylor, Capt. McKeen, and Capt. Garrison".

1957 17.2886 (December 28) Official weather report. (p. 1)
► December 15-27, signed "mlc".

1957 17.2887 (December 28) Christmas program. (p. 2)

1957 17.2888 (December 28) Carolling. (p. 4)

1958

1958 17.2889 (January 3) Official weather report. (p. 1)
► December 28-January 2, signed "mlc".

The Supai Weekly News **(Marian L. Collins, ED.)**

1958 17.2890 (January 3) [New Year's celebraton.] (p. 1)

► "At midnight on New Year's Eve it sounded like war had started as all the fellows shot their rifles and pistols." Also fireworks.

1958 17.2891 (January 3) Supai in Dodge News. (p. 1)

► "There is an article on Supai and lots of pictures in the Dodge News which came in the mail today. Gilbert, Minnie, Lucille, Chuck, Floyd, Ned, Duke, and Mae are in these photographs." (ENTIRE ITEM)

One-week hitatus

1958 17.2892 (January 15) Official weather report. (p. 1)

► January 10-14, signed "mlc".

1958 17.2893 (January 15) Letter. (p. 2)

► Letter from "Frank Put.", student in Stewart, Nevada, to his mother. Quoted.

1958 17.2894 (January 15) Supai Bible Mission notes. (p. 2)

1958 17.2895 (January 15) Special notice. (p. 2)

► Clothing distribution; signed "Mrs. Collins".

1958 17.2896 (January 22) Council meeting. (p. 1)

1958 17.2897 (January 22) [Unexpected arrival of Luke Air Force Base helicopter.] (p. 1)

► Delivery of "clothes, food, toys, a baby chair, and several other things for the people down here"; organized by a committee under Reed Watahomigie. A second trip carried things believed to be from "Boy Scouts of the Creighton School in Phoenix".

1958 17.2898 (January 22) Epidemic. (p. 1)

► Influenza at Supai.

1958 17.2899 (January 22) Official weather report. (p. 1)

► January 15-21; signed "mlc".

1958 17.2900 (January 22) Special notice. (p. 2)

► "Arrangements have been made to pay Foster Marshall, the mail Contractor, to transport sick people to Peach Springs, Arizona to the Public Health Colinic. The ambulance will still make trips to Hilltop but in between these trips the ill folks will be allowed to ride out with the mail. You must get a letter from Mr. Collins before you can get a ride. Dr. Stauffer will be down here next week, around January 28th, and he will answer any questions you may want to ask him about this." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1958 17.2901 (January 29) Birth. (p. 1)

► Maryanne Wescogame born to Mr. and Mrs. Dallas Wescogame. Mrs. Wescogame is also mentioned as "Flossie".

The Supai Weekly News **(Marian L. Collins, ED.)**

1958 17.2902 (January 29) Letters. (p. 1)

► Letter from Dan Hanna to Mr. and Mrs. Collins; partly quoted. Letter from Miss Joan Paya to the Collinses. Partly quoted.

1958 17.2903 (January 29) Official weather report. (p. 1)

► January 23-28, signed "mlc".

1958 17.2904 (January 29) Public health. (p. 1)

1958 17.2905 (January 29) [Overflight.] (p. 2)

► "Saturday evening a big passenger plane flew, very, very low over our Valley; it was just above the Red Walls." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1958 17.2906 (January 29) [Letter.] (p. 2)

► Letter from student Josephine Watahomigie to her sister, Martha. Quoted.

1958 17.2907 (February 5) Official weather report (p. 1)

► January 29-February 4; signed "mlc".

1958 17.2908 (February 12) Northern Lights. (p. 1)

► Aurora Borealis. "We saw the bright red sky Monday night in Supai. Up above the Schoolhouse Canyon the sky was lighted up very bright. Some of the folks thought somebody was up on the plateau burning some things." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1958 17.2909 (February 12) [Overflight.] (p. 1)

► "Last Thursday a Jet flew very, very low over the Village and scared us to pieces. It went over low twice; the second time it went right over Putesoy's place and then straight up. Most of us don't see how the pilot made it out of the red walls." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1958 17.2910 (February 12) Official weather report. (p. 1)

► February 5-11; signed "mlc".

1958 17.2911 (February 12) Supai Bible Mission notes. (p. 2)

1958 17.2912 (February 19) [Overflight.] (p. 1)

► "Another jet flew low over Supai yesterday morning. It did not go as fast as the last one but it sure did come down low; it went right over the trees and headed toward the Falls." (ENTIRE NOTE) (Refers to item in February 12 issue; item no. 17.2909.)

1958 17.2913 (February 19) Public health notes. (p. 2)

1958 17.2914 (February 26) Letter. (p. 1)

► Letter, partly quoted, from Henry Boysen of Kingman, Arizona, with whom lives student Philbert Watahomigie.

1958 17.2915 (February 26) Official weather report. (p. 1)

► February 19-25; signed "mlc".

The Supai Weekly News **(Marian L. Collins, ED.)**

1958 17.2916 (February 26) [Trip report.] (p. 2)

► "David Jones and Mr. Collins took a long walk on Washington's Birthday. They left here at 7:30 a.m. and returned that afternoon at 5:15 p.m. They walked very fast and made it over to Mt. Sinyella which is over ten miles from Supai. Both were up and feeling pretty spry the next day. On this trip they saw 3 mountain sheep! They drank water from the waterholes they found allng [*sic*] the way. The trail was bad and all washed out in many places and was rough. They did not see any mules or horses at all. The next time they go they are planning to stay all night and take it a little slower. They ate bologna sandwiches, dried peaches, oranges, apples, grapefruit, cheese, and cinnamon rolls." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1958 17.2917 (February 26) [Georgie White.] (p. 2)

► "Georgie White, who takes parties down the Colorado River every year, hiked into Supai with a friend last Saturday. They camped up the Trail Sat. night and went on out Sunday." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1958 17.2918 (February 26) Clean-up campaign. (p. 3)

► Letter from Thomas Stevens, Public Health Service Sanitarian, Valentine, Arizona. Quoted.

1958 17.2919 (March 5) Official weather report. (p. 1)

► February 26-March 4; signed "mlc".

1958 17.2920 (March 5) Notice. (p. 2)

► Band practice notice.

1958 17.2921 (March 5) Supai Bible Mission [notes]. (p. 2)

1958 17.2922 (March 5) [Theodore Roosevelt Boarding School Newsletter.] (p. 2)

► Notes from same.

1958 17.2923 (March 12) Council meeting. (p. 1)

1958 17.2924 (March 12) Letters. (p. 1)

► Letter from student Wesley Wescogame to his mother, Nancy Clara Wescogame; partly quoted. Letter from student Jean Paya to her father, Lemuel Paya. Partly quoted.

1958 17.2925 (March 12) Official weather report. (p. 1)

► March 5-11, signed "mlc".

1958 17.2926 (March 12) Notice. (p. 1)

► "Would you folks who have chickens please keep them in their pens now? Several people have planted alfalfa, barley, corn and other seeds. Thank you very much." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1958 17.2927 (March 12) [Robins.] (p. 2)

► "There are dozens of big fat robins in the fields here in Supai this week." (ENTIRE ITEM)

The Supai Weekly News **(Marian L. Collins, ED.)**

1958 17.2928 (March 12) Public health news. (p. 2)

1958 17.2929 (March 19) Notice. (p. 1)

► Public notice pertaining to unbranded stock. Signed Lemuel Jack Paya, Secretary, Havasupai Tribal Council.

1958 17.2930 (March 19) [Fox.] (p. 1)

► "Last Wednesday Lucy and Martha saw a fox and they tried to get it but it ran away from them. May it was hungry for a chicken dinner." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1958 17.2931 (March 19) Official weather report. (p. 1)

► March 12-18, signed "mlc".

1958 17.2932 (March 19) Notice. (p. 1)

► "Effective March 13, 1958, Lemuel J. Paya is appointed by the Havasupai Tribal Council to be in charge of the operation of the Tribal tractor." With notes pertaining.

1958 17.2933 (March 19) Supai Bible Mission notes. (p. 2)

1958 17.2934 (March 26) Virginia in news. (p. 1)

► "Our Postmaster, Virginia Siyuja, has been in the national news lately as she is one of 15,751 lady postmasters in the United States. Includes remarks quoted from Postmaster General [Arthur E.] Summerfield, specifically about Virginia Siyuja. [See also in the main Havasupai Tribe bibliographical listings North American Newspaper Alliance, 1958, ITEM NO. 3.1697.]

1958 17.2935 (March 26) Helicopter. (p. 1)

► "At 5 P. M., on march 20, 1958, a big, silver cigar shaped helicopter" from Luke Air Force Base arrived to evacuate Mrs. Muriel Chambers to St. Joseph's Hospital in Phoenix. "She is now in Flagstaff with Mr. Chambers and Dwight."

1958 17.2936 (March 26) Official weather report. (p. 1)

► March 19-25, signed "mlc".

1958 17.2937 (March 26) Announcement. (p. 1)

► "Mr. Lyn[n] Coffin, Chief Ranger, Grand Canyon National Park Service, called Mr. Collins to say that the Park Service had received an appropriation for building a camp ground below Havasu Falls. A Ranger and a Maintenance man will come down to supervise building fireplaces and tables for camping. The work will start [a]bout April 7th and quite a bit of packing will be done and some helpers will be needed in the construction work." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1958 17.2938 (March 26) [Rates for saddle horses, packing, camping, and cameras in Havasupai Reservation.] (p. 3)

Four-week hitatus

1958 17.2939 (April 23) Special meeting. (p. 1)

► Brief report of meeting of Havasupai Tribal Council.

The Supai Weekly News **(Marian L. Collins, ED.)**

1958 17.2940 (April 23) Park Service. (p. 1)

► "Ranger Iverson and Mr. and Mrs. Hank DeLoof left Supai Saturday morning for the Grand Canyon. Oscar and Ralph Paya, John Marshall, Algin Watahomigie, Ham Grounds, and the officials put in new campfire sites, tables, and a pump for the use of the public. This area is below Havasu Falls. They also put up a few new signs." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1958 17.2941 (April 23) Death. (p. 1)

► Carrie Ann Uqualla (September 17, 1957-April 22, 1958), daughter of James and Katherine Uqualla at Grand Canyon.

1958 17.2942 (April 23) Public health. (p. 1)

1958 17.2943 (April 23) Relocation man here. (p. 1)

► Joe LaRoque from Parker, Arizona.

1958 17.2944 (April 23) Official weather report. (p. 1)

► April 16-22, signed "mlc".

1958 17.2945 (April 23) School building. (p. 1)

► "The Former Day School Building has been turned over to the Havasupai Tribe for use as a meeting place, for parties, etc." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1958 17.2946 (April 23) [Large groups visit.] (p. 2)

► Girl Scouts from Phoenix; Optimist Club of Scottsdale; and Boy Scout Troop 14, Prescott; Margaret Strane and a party of 11 from Ganado Mission, Ganado, Arizona.

1958 17.2947 (April 23) [Harry Aleson.] (p. 2)

► "Harry L. Aleson and Maureen M. Henderson came in Friday night to see Supai. Harry is stationed at the Gauging Station down by Phantom Ranch at the Grand Canyon. He is also a 'River Man' as he conducts trips down the Colorado River. Mrs. Henderson is from Ottawa, Canada. They stayed in the New Lodge." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1958 17.2948 (April 23) [Overflight.] (p. 2)

► "Last Saturday morning a big helicopter kept flying back and forth over Supai. The Forest Service was flying over to Fish Creek which is just across the Colorado River from where Havasu Creek empties into the River." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1958 17.2949 (April 23) Supai Bible Mission [notes]. (p. 2)

Four-week hitatus

1958 17.2950 (May 21) School youngsters here. (p. 1)

► Students return from Stewart Indian Boarding School, Stewart, Nevada. Students are named.

1958 17.2951 (May 21) To Pow-Wow at P. S. (p. 1)

► Some attendees of Peach Springs Pow-Wow are named.

The Supai Weekly News **(Marian L. Collins, ED.)**

1958 17.2952 (May 21) Official weather report. (p. 1)
► May 14-20, signed "mlc".

1958 17.2953 (May 21) Supai Bible Mission notes. (p. 1)

1958 17.2954 (May 21) Measles. (p. 2)
► Care of children in the face of cases of measles in Supai.

1958 17.2955 (May 21) Telepone out. (p. 2)
► "The telephone is out of order somewhere along the line from the Grand Canyon. Foster Marshall is going to report it today and get someone to check it at the Grand Canyon. Since the Light Plant is out of order at the present time too we feel sort of 'alone' down here. Telephones are very nice things to have, aren't they?" (ENTIRE ITEM)

1958 17.2956 (May 21) Sick list. (p. 2)

1958 17.2957 (May 21) [Supai Shorty Montoya.] (p. 2)
► "Supai Montoya is the oldest living Supai man. He was born in 1875." (ENTIRE ITEM) (Aged 83.)

1958 17.2958 (May 28) Philbert W. honored. (p. 1)
► Item quoted from the Kingman, Arizona, newspaper. Philbert Watahomigie, 5th grade student at Kingman grammar school, honored as outstanding boy athelete of the year.

1958 17.2959 (May 28) Telephone fixed. (p. 1)
► "The telephone is working again! Mr. Collins and David Joens went to Pasture Wash and put in a new Repeat Coil as the big lightning storm last week knocked it all out. They rove [*sic*] on over to Drift Fence to check the line also and will go later on to finish looking at the rest of it." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1958 17.2960 (May 28) Official weather report. (p. 1)
► May 21-28, signed "mlc".

1958 17.2961 (May 28) More school youngsters here. (p. 1)
► Students return from Theodore Roosevelt Boarding School, Ft. Apache, Arizona, and Christian Indian School. Students are named.

1958 17.2962 (May 28) Sick list. (p. 2)

1958 17.2963 (May 28) Supai Bible Mission notes. (p. 2)

Eight-week hiatus

1958 17.2964 (July 23) Births. (p. 1)
► Belinda Joselita Watahomigie born to Mr. and Mrs. Reed Watahomigie. Stanley Manakaja, Jr., born to Mr. and Mrs. Stanley Manakaja.

1958 17.2965 (July 23) Public health. (p. 1)

The Supai Weekly News **(Marian L. Collins, ED.)**

1958 17.2966 (July 23) Visitors. (p. 1)
► Includes Boy Scout Troop 95 from Wickenburg, Arizona.

1958 17.2967 (July 23) Official weather report. (p. 1)
► July 16-22, signed "mlc".

1958 17.2968 (July 23) Superintendent here. (p. 1)
► Wesley T. Bobo from Valentine, Arizona.

1958 17.2969 (July 23) Relocation. (pp. 1-2)
► Message from Joseph J. LaRoque, Jr., Relocation Officer, Parker, Arizona. Quoted.

1958 17.2970 (July 23) Letter from Butch's mother. (p. 2)
► Forwards information about her son, Lyman Youngberg, who is aboard the aircraft carrier *U.S.S. Lexington*.

1958 17.2971 (July 23) Marriage and divorce. (p. 2)
► "The Havasupai Tribal Court shall have jurisdication over marriages and divorces of the members of the Havasupai Tribe of the Havasupai Reservation, as hereinafter defined. Indian custom marriage and divorce shall not be recognized hereafter." Quotations from code follow.

1958 17.2972 (July 30) Extension Agent here. (p. 1)

1958 17.2973 (July 30) Boy Scout troop here. (p. 1)
► Troop 95, Wickenberg, Arizona, spending a week at Burden Camp.

1958 17.2974 (July 30) Supai Bible Mission notes. (p. 3)

1958 17.2975 (July 30) Law and order. (p. 3)
► Quote from Chapter 5, Section 5 of the Penal Code, on "Theft".

1958 17.2976 (July 30) Official weather report. (p. 3)
► July 23-29, signed "mlc".

1958 17.2977 (August 6) Official weather report. (p. 1)
► July 30-August 5, signed "mlc".

1958 17.2978 (August 6) New boy. (p. 1)
► Boy born to Nancy Clara; name not known as yet.

1958 17.2979 (August 6) Law and order. (p. 2)
► Reminders of Law and Order Code adopted February 4, 1957, and on marriages at Supai.

1958 17.2980 (August 6) Goodby [*sic*], Carma Lee and Virginia. (p.2)
► "Mrs. Harold Smithson and her daughter, Virginia, form Salt Lake City, Utah will be leaving us tomorrow. We shall be very lonesome for them and hope they will

The Supai Weekly News **(Marian L. Collins, ED.)**

come back soon to see all of us. They have been here three months and all of us had enjoyed having them for neighbors!" (ENTIRE ITEM)

1958 17.2981 (August 16) Public health. (p. 1)

1958 17.2982 (August 16) Tribal Council meeting. (p. 1)

► Reports of meetings of August 9 and 16.

1958 17.2983 (August 16) Official weather report. (p. 1)

► August 6-15, signed "mlc".

1958 17.2984 (August 16) Lights. (p. 1

► Light Plant working again.

1958 17.2985 (August 16) [Carma Lee Smithson.] (p. 2)

► "Mrs. Harold Smithson (Carma Lee), little Virginia, Mr. Wayne Perry and son, Brent, left Supai August 7th. Mr. Perry is the brother of Carma Lee and he came to help her pack and get gack home to Salt Lake City. We are all anxious to hear from them and know how their trip was." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1958 17.2986 (August 23) Helicopter here Thursday P. M. (p. 1)

► "Mrs. Stanley Manakaja got her second ride in one of the Luke Field helicopters last Thursday afternoon. She was taken to the Grand Canyon and then put into a big airplane and flown on down to the Phoenix Indian Hospital. She has been ill for many days and was unable to ride a horse out of Supai. We hope she will be well soon! And we are thankful for the great big 'copter! Thank you again, Luke Field Air Base!" (ENTIRE ITEM)

1958 17.2987 (August 23) Official weather report. (p. 1)

► August 16-22, signed "mlc".

1958 17.2988 (August 23) Another new Supai. (p. 1)

► Patricia Ann Manakaja born to Mr. and Mrs. Andrew Manakaja.

1958 17.2989 (August 23) Telephone still out. (p. 1)

► "Mr. Collins drove over to Pasture Wash to put in new fuses but the phone trouble is between Supai and Pasture Wash. So, he and somebody else will have to ride the line and probably chop down a lot of trees, repair broken wires and do other things." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1958 17.2990 (August 23) [Tourist business without telephone.] (p. 2)

► "Tourist business is good these days even though the phone doesn't work. People just walk down or else come to Hilltop and send word down for horses. It is fun to not know who is coming down the Trail until they get here." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1958 17.2991 (August 23) Radio-Telephone fixed. (p. 2)

► "When Alberta Manakaja got real sick Stanley, David Jones, and Mr. Collins put up the aerial and got things ready to broadcast for help. Wednesday evening about 5:30 p.m. Stanley climbed rapidly up on top of the Red Wall and pulled the aerial wire up. It started to thunder, lightning, and rain and he hurried back down

The Supai Weekly News **(Marian L. Collins, ED.)**

and arrived in 30 minutes wet and dripping. He sure made that trip fast--about one hour up and down and was plenty good! Hooray for him. Thursday morning a message was sent for help and about 2 P. M. here comes the helicopter! This morning Cecil Dick and Mr. Collins went back up on the Red Wall and pulled the wire tighter so it would be higher. Mr. Carter stayed below to watch and work the Radio-Telephone." (ENTIRE ITEM)

One-week hiatus

1958 17.2992 (September 6) School children out. (p. 1)

► Students depart for Theodore Roosevelt Boarding School and Stewart, Nevada. Students named. Various other individual school student notices appear in this issue.

1958 17.2993 (September 6) Official weather report. (p. 1)

► August 27-29, September 1-5; signed "mlc".

1958 17.2994 (September 6) [Havasu Creek flood.] (p. 2)

► "On August 28th the River came up in a hurry and the water was very black. We think one of the dams broke up above. Four hikers were nearly caught in this flash flood and they had to get up on the Red Wall to get out of the Canyon. The two children in the party had to be dragged to a high bank and just barely escapted with their lives. Ham Grounds pulled them up out of the water; they were on a horse." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1958 17.2995 (September 10) Another new boy for Supai. (p. 1)

► Murphy Keith Jones born to Mr. and Mrs. Hardy Jones.

1958 17.2996 (September 10) Official weather report. (p. 1)

► September 6-9, signed "mlc".

1958 17.2997 (September 10) [Judges.] (p. 2)

► "Mr. Harlow Uqualla has been chosen as the temporary Judge of the Havasupai Court, and Virginia S. Hanna has been chosen the Associate Judge until the permanent Judge is elected by the Tribe in October."

1958 17.2998 (September 10) Supai Bible Mission notes. (p. 2)

1958 17.2999 (September 17) Council meeting. (p. 1

► Havasupai Tribal Council meeting; brief report.

1958 17.3000 (September 17) Lots of visitors in Supai over weekend. (p. 1)

► Included "A group of doctors and nurses from the Phoenix Indian Hospital".

1958 17.3001 (September 17) Official weather report. (p. 1)

► September 10-16, signed "mlc".

1958 17.3002 (September 17) Relocation men here. (p. 1)

► Joseph LaRoque and Carl Johnson.

The Supai Weekly News **(Marian L. Collins, ED.)**

1958 17.3003 (September 17) Welfare man here. (p. 1)
► Richard Bistrizt from the Colorado River Agency, Parker, Arizona.

1958 17.3004 (September 17) Horse buyers again. (p. 1)

1958 17.3005 (September 17) Supai Bible Mission notes. (p. 2)

Ten-week hiatus

The Supai News [name change] **(Marian L. Collins, ED.)**

Hereafter the *News* is published more occasionally. Hiatuses of only greater than about three weeks are noted.

1958 17.3006 (November 28) Relocation men here. (p. 1)
► Eugene B. Wilson from Pima Agency, Sacaton, Arizona, and Alfred C. Garcia from San Carlos, Arizona.

1958 17.3007 (November 28) [Census.] (p. 1)
► "Mr. Karl Johnson, Relocation Aid, Parker, took a census of the Supais at the Grand Canon, Peach Springs, and Kingman." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1958 17.3008 (November 28) [Overflight.] (p. 1)
► "Tuesday afternoon another Jet 'buzzed' Supai and scared us all again. People hollered and ran and some hid." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1958 17.3009 (November 28) Official weather report. (p. 1)
► November 21-27, signed "mlc".

1958 17.3010 (November 28) Supai Bible Mission notes. (p. 2)

1958 17.3011 (December 3) Death. (p. 1)
► Arthur Walker of Peach Springs.

1958 17.3012 (December 3) Official weather report (p. 1)
► November 28-December 2, not signed.

1958 17.3013 (December 10) School letter. (p. 1)
► From student "J.W." to "Mother".

1958 17.3014 (December 10) Postal inspector here. (p. 1)
► "Post Office Inspector Velthoen, of Flagstaff, Arizona rode to Supai last Thursday to inspect the local Post Office. He does this once a year. Floyd Putesoy was his guide. Inspector V. had a fast ride on Floy's mule, Ray." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1958 17.3015 (December 10) Official weather report. (p. 1)
► December 5-9, signed "mlc".

The Supai News **(Marian L. Collins, ED.)**

1958 17.3016 (December 10) [A "census".] (p. 2)

► "In making up a Christmas list we found that we have about 21 girls and 17 boys in the Valley. Someone then asked how many adults we had and we counted about 50 men and 40 women." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1958 17.3017 (December 10) Supai Bible Mission notes. p. 2)

1958 17.3018 (December 10) Airplane over low. (p. 2)

► "Last Friday about noon a United States Air Force bomber (4 motors) flew low over Supai. It did this four times and once it dropped a little parachute to Mr. Collins with a message. The 'chute was made out of a piece of old cloth, some wire, and a spark plug. The note was wrapped around the plug. Stanley and Albert W. saw the parachute drop but no one else did and no one could find it. Sunday, after Church, here came Virginia, Maggie, and Velma with 'the thing that dropped'. Maggie had found it on Friday afternoon while on her way over to her parents' house. Lt. Cagle will be glad to know his note reached us alright. Thank you, Maggie, for finding the parachute. This plane didn't scare any of us as it came over so easy and didn't roar and shake the walls of the Canyon." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1958 17.3019 (December 29) Sedona youngsters home. (p. 1)

► Students home for Christmas; all are named.

1958 17.3020 (December 29) Births. (p. 1)

► Debra Lenore Paya born to Mr. and Ms. Frazier Paya, September 14 in Kingman. Girl born to Mr. and Mrs. Dick Watahomigie; name not known as yet.

1958 17.3021 (December 29) Official weather report. (p. 1)

► December 11, 12, 14, 18, 22, 25-28, signed "mlc".

1958 17.3022 (December 29) Public health news items. (p. 1)

1958 17.3023 (December 29) Christmas Eve party. (p. 2)

1958 17.3024 (December 29) Christmas dinner. (p. 2)

1958 17.3025 (December 29) Christmas dance. (p. 2)

1958 17.3026 (December 29) No parachute drop. (p. 2)

► "There was no parachute drop after all as the Tribal Council met too late to give their approval. Some of the fellows at Williams Air Force Base wanted to drop gifts in here for Christmas for the United Indian Missions, Inc. Maybe next year." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1958 17.3027 (December 29) Supai Bible Mission notes. (p. 3)

1959

1959 17.3028 (January 8) Another girl! (p. 1)

► Phyllis Ann Jones born to Mr. and Mrs. David Jones.

1959 17.3029 (January 8) New Year's Party. (p. 1)

The Supai News **(Marian L. Collins, ED.)**

1959 17.3030 (January 8) Fireworks. (p. 1)

1959 17.3031 (January 8) Christian Indian School. (p. 1)
► Students return to school; students named.

1959 17.3032 (January 8) Official weather report. (p. 1)
► December 31-January 7; not signed.

1959 17.3033 (January 8) Supai Bible Mission notes. (p. 2)

1959 17.3034 (January 8) [Joseph Wampler book.] (p. 2)
► "The book Joe Wampler is writing about Havasu Canyon is almost ready for the public. If you want to buy a copy send your money to Harlow Uqualla, Store Manager, Supai, Arizona. The Havasupai Trading Company will sell this book to tourists and others who are interested. Dr. Harold Bryant has a chapter in this book about birds. It will cost $2.00." (ENTIRE ITEM) [Refers to the privately published book by Joseph Wampler, *Havasu Canyon—Gem of the Grand Canyon* (1959, ITEM NO. 17.2361).]

1959 17.3035 (January 14) Judge goes in. (p. 1)
► "Lemuel Jack Paya went into office as Judge of the Havsupai Tribal Court on December 29th, 1958. Monday, January 12, 1959 he tried three cases in Court. Associate Judge, Mrs. A. V. Collins, tried one case the same day." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1959 17.3036 (January 14) Council meeting. (p. 1)
► Brief notes of two meetings, January 10 and 12.

1959 17.3037 (January 14) Public health news. (p. 1)

1959 17.3038 (January 14) Official weather report. (p. 1)
► January 9-13; not signed.

1959 17.3039 (January 14) Wedding bells ring. (p. 1)
► Bert Jones and Annabelle Willette married in Supai on January 13. Last year in Supai, David Jones and Bess L. Marshall married in August.

1959 17.3040 (January 14) Election set for February 14, 1959. (p. 2)
► Tribal Council.

1959 17.3041 (January 14) [Health report.] (p. 2)
► "Dr. Strange reports lots of chicken pox cases in Peach Springs; sure hope we do not get that itchy stuff down here." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1959 17.3042 (January 21) Official weather report. (p. 1)
► January 14-20, signed "VSH & MLC".

1959 17.3043 (January 21) Supai Bible Mission notes. (p. 1)

The Supai News **(Marian L. Collins, ED.)**

1959 17.3044 (January 29) Letters. (p. 1)

► Includes letter from Nellie Rose Hamidreek and Agnes Paya to "Grandmother". Partly quoted.

1959 17.3045 (January 29) Official weather report. (p. 1)

► January 15, 16, 22-28; signed "c".

1959 17.3046 (January 29) Pinon picking. (p. 1)

► Brief report from Pasture Wash.

1959 17.3047 (January 29) [Trees budding.] (p. 2)

► "Ida Iditicava says the trees are budding out along the Havasu River now so it must be close to Spring." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1959 17.3048 (January 29) [Lodging rate change.] (p. 2)

► "The rates for tourists who stay in the Lodges will be raised right away. In the Old Lodge it will cost a person $5.00 for a room and two people will have to pay $7.50. In the New Lodge it will cost $6.00 for one person and $8.50 for two." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1959 17.3049 (January 29) Supai Bible Mission [notes]. (p. 2)

1959 17.3050 (January 29) [Frog.] (p. 4)

► "Ham Grounds said he heard and saw a big frog in the river as he went to Hilltop so Spring must be near." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1959 17.3051 (February 7) Hikers in Supai. (p. 1)

► "Six hikers from the University of California, Berkeley, Calif., came to Supai last Saturday and camped down at the Camp Ground. They had good weather for their trip and they made the trip to the Colorado River. Those enjoying a 'between semester vacation' were: John Toohey of Ontario, Canada, Mr. and Mrs. David Eggleston, Berkeley, Calif., Mr. L. Akobjanoff, Berkeley, Calif., Norma Noble, San Leandro, Calif., and Clive Bradbeer, Tynemouth, Northumberland, England. Down towards the Colo. River they found lots of thick green grass and budding trees." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1959 17.3052 (February 7) Public health notes. (p. 1)

1959 17.3053 (February 7) Official weather report. (p. 1)

► January 29-February 6, signed "c".

1959 17.3054 (February 7) Jet shakes Supai. (p. 1)

► "We were all scared out of our houses on Wednesday. The windows shook, the doors flew open, and people ran outside to see what was going on. Some thought it was an earthquake. But, it was another Jet breaking the sound barrier, we guess." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1959 17.3055 (February 7) Law and order. (p. 1)

► Notice of packers overloading animals; with quote from the Tribal Code regarding penalties for "Cruelty to Animals".

The Supai News **(Marian L. Collins, ED.)**

1959 17.3056 (February 7) Blanket making time. (p. 2)

► Women preparing for tourist season.

1959 17.3057 (February 7) Supai Bible Mission notes. (p. 2)

1959 17.3058 (February 18) Letter from Mr. Boyson. (p. 1)

► Henry Boyson to Ms. A. V. Collins, reporting that student Philbert Watahomigie selected as president of his 6th grade class at Kingman Junior High School.

1959 17.3059 (February 18) Wampler books here. (p. 1)

► Arrival of Joseph Wampler's new book [*Havasu Canyon—Gem of the Grand Canyon* (1959, item no. 17.2361)].

1959 17.3060 (February 18) Official weather report. (p. 1)

► February 7-17, signed "c".

1959 17.3061 (February 18) Tribal Council meets. (p. 1)

1959 17.3062 (February 18) Public health news. (pp. 1-2)

1959 17.3063 (February 18) Valentine party. (p. 2)

1959 17.3064 (February 25) More new babies. (p. 1)

► Boy born to Caroline and Floyd Putesoy. Girl born to Mrs. D. T. Box (Ellen Tilousi) [baby's name reported on p. 3 as Charlene]. Boy born to Hazel Crook Wellington. Girl born to Linda Chick.

1959 17.3065 (February 25) Official weather report. (p. 1)

► February 18-24, signed "c".

1959 17.3066 (February 25) Letter from Clara. (p. 1)

► Letter from student "C.W." to "Mother".

1959 17.3067 (February 25) Public Health Clinic. (p. 2)

► Includes: "Dr. Strange held Clinic yesterday and this morning. Not many came in to see him yesterday as they were attending the big talk over at the Sweathouse."

1959 17.3068 (February 25) Supai Bible Mission [notes]. (p. 2)

1959 17.3069 (February 25) Letter from Clio D. (p. 3)

► Letter from Cleopatra Doughtery to Mr. and Mrs. Collins. Regrets for not coming to Hilltop due to rains and muddy road. Mail not coming through, either.

1959 17.3070 (March 4) Letter from Thomas W. (p. 1)

► Joe Jones communicates a letter from his grandson, Thomas Walker, now stationed with the Army in Ludwigsburg, Germany. Partly quoted.

The Supai News **(Marian L. Collins, ED.)**

1959 17.3071 (March 4) Notice! Notice! (p. 1)

► "The following was up on the Bulletin Board in front of the Store: 'Edward Hamidreek wants to fix up the spring near the foot of Hualapai Trail. He wants to start this on Saturday, March 7, 1959, early in the morning and wants anyone who wants to help out to go up on that day and help. Take some tools and some lunch!'" (ENTIRE ITEM)

1959 17.3072 (March 4) Official weather report. (p. 1)

► February 25-March 3, signed "c".

1959 17.3073 (March 4) Council Meeting held. (p. 1)

1959 17.3074 (March 4) [Phil Iverson.] (p. 1)

► Grand Canyon National Park Ranger Phil Iverson is transferring to Maryland.

1959 17.3075 (March 4) [Spring work.] (p. 2)

► "Ham Grounds says he spent all day Monday about eleven miles up the Long Trail working on a spirng. He cleaned it out."

1959 17.3076 (March 4) [Irrigation ditches.] (p. 2)

► "Lots of Supai men have been working on the irrigation ditches and the water is now coming down the ditch and people are watering their fruit trees. Hanaga!" (ENTIRE ITEM)

1959 17.3077 (March 4) Mrs. Ayers says hello. (p. 2)

► "Mrs. Ayers says hello to all her friends in Supai. She is the Superintendent's Secretary and she has worked for the Park 15 years and for the government 20 years! She is always ready to help anyone who needs it and she has always helped make Christmas happier for the Supai. 'Hello' and 'congratulations to you, Mrs. Ayers.'" (ENTIRE ITEM)

1959 17.3078 (March 4) Supai Bible Mission [notes]. (p. 2)

1959 17.3079 (March 16) Public health. (p. 1)

1959 17.3080 (March 16) Big rock falls. (p. 1)

► "Several people reported seeing a huge rock slide on March 9th. From here in the Valley it looks like a lot of Manakaja Point came loose and crashed down hundreds and hundreds of feet. The noise was so loud everyone thought a Jet was 'buzzing' Supai again. The dust came in through the little canyons above Joe Jones' house. A wedge-shaped chimney fell up there and must have fallen over 1,500 feet." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1959 17.3081 (March 16) Mr. Bobo, Superintendent, here. (p. 1)

1959 17.3082 (March 16) Official weather report. (p. 1)

► March 5-15, signed "c".

1959 17.3083 (March 16) Tourists here soon. (p. 1)

► Includes note of an early visit by Boy Scout Troop 143 of Phoenix.

The Supai News **(Marian L. Collins, ED.)**

1959 17.3084 (March 16) Everything is green now. (p. 1)

1959 17.3085 (March 16) Visitors from Grand Canyon. (p. 2)

► "Park Ranger, George L. Shake, Park Naturalist, Marc Segan, and Harold J. Estey, District Ranger, hiked to Supai March 10th for a short visit. They all plan to return here with their families for a vacation." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1959 17.3086 (March 16) School news from Ft. Apache. (p. 2)

1959 17.3087 (March 16) Tribal Council Meeting. (p. 2)

1959 17.3088 (March 16) Poem sent in by Mrs. Burden. (p. 3)

► Poem, "Supai Serenade", composed by "Clementine White, sister of Sophie's".

1959 17.3089 (March 30) Girl to Uqualla family. (p. 1)

► Dianna Sue Uqualla born to Mr. and Mrs. James Uqualla.

1959 17.3090 (March 30) Relocation and Welfare here. (p. 1)

► "Mr. Bistritz, Welfare Man from Parker, Arizona, and Mr. Williams, Relocation Officer, also from Parker".

1959 17.3091 (March 30) Wampler back for spring season. (p. 1)

► "Joe's Camp down below the Falls" set up; "Joe W." arrived with 12 guests" (named).

1959 17.3092 (March 30) Official weather report. (p. 1)

► March 17-19, 22, 24-29; signed "c".

1959 17.3093 (March 30) [Gunny sacks.] (p. 1

► "Do you know what they call gunny sacks up in Peach Springs? 'Supai suitcases.' Gunny sacks are very useful to us down here and we tank the Hualapai Trading Co. in Peach Springs for saving them for us. Down here we call them 'shopping bags.'" (ENTIRE ITEM)

1959 17.3094 (March 30) Visitors. (p. 2)

► Includes note of "50 boys of the Tribe of the Tahquitz (Explorer Scouts) of Long Beach, California . . . With them came a student from Germany who had a jolly time in our Canyon. They had a hard time getting him out as he had so much to see and so many people to talk to and so many rocks to gather to take back with him."

1959 17.3095 (March 30) Supai Bible Mission notes. (pp. 2-3)

1959 17.3096 (March 30) ["Whoppers".] (p. 3)

► "Lots of things happen when we have a lot of visitors here and we wish we could tell you more of these things but we better not. Some of you fellows sure do tell some 'whoppers' to these tourists; and they believe every word of your tall tales." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1959 17.3097 (April 7) Public health. (p. 1)

The Supai News **(Marian L. Collins, ED.)**

1959 17.3098 (April 7) Official weather report. (p. 1)
► March 30-April 6, signed "c".

1959 17.3099 (April 7) Special meeting. (pp. 1-2)
► Havasupai Tribal Council, April 4. Regarding the proposed power-producing water wheel for use in Havasu Creek.

1959 17.3100 (April 7) [Quote from the *Indian Highways* newspaper about Supai, with an item by Ida M. Uqualla, student at the Cook Christian Indian Training School in Phoenix.] (pp. 2-3)

1959 17.3101 (April 17) Sanitarian here. (p. 1)
► Tom Stevens, Public Health Sanitarian, Indian Health Center, Peach Springs.

1959 17.3102 (April 17) Official weather report. (p. 1)
► April 7-16, signed "c".

1959 17.3103 (April 17) Supai Bible Mission notes. (p. 2)

1959 17.3104 (April 17) Relocation men here and area official. (p. 2)

1959 17.3105 (April 17) [Weather balloon.] (p. 3)
► A weather balloon was seen above Supai this week. It stayed all day and night and finally moved on." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1959 17.3106 (May 5) Council meeting held in April. (p. 1)
► Tribal Council meeting, April 27.

1959 17.3107 (May 5) Welfare man here. (p. 1)

1959 17.3108 (May 5) Official weather report. (p. 1)
► April 25-May 4, signed "c".

1959 17.3109 (May 5) Officials here. (p. 1)

1959 17.3110 (May 5) Supai Bible Mission notes. (p. 1)

1959 17.3111 (May 5) Wampler Camp news. (p. 2)

1959 17.3112 (May 5) Platinum Tank news. (p. 2)

1959 17.3113 (May 5) Letter in mail. (pp. 3-4)
► Mrs. Starlie Polacca, Parker, Arizona, to Mr. and Mrs. Collins.

1959 17.3114 (May 5) Public health. (p. 4)

1959 17.3115 (May 5) Announcement. (p. 4)
► Third United Indian Fellowship Meeting to be held at Hualapai Bible Mission, Peach Springs.

1959 17.3116 (May 18) Havasupai Tribal Council meets. (p. 1)

The Supai News **(Marian L. Collins, ED.)**

1959 17.3117 (May 18) New girl. (p. 1)
► Girl born to Nettie Nora Sinyella.

1959 17.3118 (May 18) Official weather report. (p. 1)
► May 7, 10-17; signed "c".

1959 17.3119 (May 18) Students here. (p. 1)
► Students return from Stewart Indian School. Students named.

1959 17.3120 (May 18) Christian Indian students are here. (p. 1)
► Students return from school in Sedona, Arizona. Students named.

1959 17.3121 (May 18) Sophie back for the summer. (p. 1)
► "Mrs. Sophie Burden came back last Saturday to start her Summer Camp down by the Falls."

1959 17.3122 (May 18) Credit officer here. (p. 2)

1959 17.3123 (May 18) Wampler out for summer. (p. 2)

1959 17.3124 (May 18) Supai Bible Mission notes. (p. 3)

1959 17.3125 (May 30) Special meeting of Council. (p. 1)

1959 17.3126 (May 30) Official weather report. (p. 1)
► May 20-29, signed "c".

1959 17.3127 (May 30) 3 Light Plants in Supai. (p. 1)
► "If you came to Supai at night now you would be surprised to hear motors and see all kinds of lights. The Agency has its own Kohler Plant; the Tourist Enterprise has its Kohler now; and the Mission has its Plant. things are really humming around here these days! Now, if we could just get a water wheel on that river we could all have lights!!!" (ENTIRE ITEM) Page 3 of issue also notes: "Floyd Putesoy hauled the Chambers' Light Plant down from Hilltop. David Jones and Guy Marshall hauled the one down for the Havasupai Tourist Enterprise."

1959 17.3128 (May 30) [Birds.] (p. 1)
► "We have more birds in Supai this year; maybe because of the dry weather up above." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1959 17.3129 (May 30) Pow-Wow at Peach Springs. (p. 2)
► Lists the names of Havasupai who attended.

1959 17.3130 (May 30) Sanitarian here again. (p. 2)

1959 17.3131 (May 30) Public health. (p. 2)

The Supai News **(Marian L. Collins, ED.)**

1959 17.3132 (May 30) Law and order. (p. 2)

► Jail being painted inside, new beds and mattresses, and new cesspool being dug. Speed limit signs to be placed along the Lane.

1959 17.3133 (May 30) Mr. [*sic*] Euler here yesterday. (p. 3

► "Dr. Robert Euler, of Flagstaff, Ariz., Anthropologist and Professor, came to stay for a few days and work on the Havasupai Land Claims Case. He will then go up and work around the Grand Canyon country with some older Supai man. bob was here working on this case in November, 1957 and many of us became acquainted with him then. Welcome back to Supai, Bob." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1959 17.3134 (May 30) Theodore Roosevelt youngsters home. (p. 3)

► Students named.

1959 17.3135 (May 30) Supai bible Misison notes. (p. 5)

► Full page; signed, "The Chambers".

1959 17.3136 (June 10) Births. (p. 1)

► Jerome Wescogame born to Mr. and Mrs. Bela Wescogame. Rathael James Kaska born to Mr. and Mrs. Curtis Kaska.

1959 17.3137 (June 10) News from Miss Barker. (p. 1)

► Florence Barker reports on commencement exercises at the Cook Christian Training School, Phoenix.

1959 17.3138 (June 10) Official weather report. (p. 1)

► June 1-9, signed "c".

1959 17.3139 (June 10) Public health. (p. 1)

1959 17.3140 (June 10) Telephone line worked on. (p. 1)

► "Last week David Jones and Mr. Collie [*sic*] rode up to repair the telephone line. Nine trees had to be cut off the line and lots of other work done. They all day [*sic*] Tuesday and camped at Alva Jones' Camp up near Topocoba Hilltop. They said it was awfully dry up on the plateau and when they got home they were hot, tired, dirty, and thirsty! They rode from Supai to T. Hilltop, over to the telephone junction, on to Drift Fence and over to Foster Marshall's house, back to Alva's Camp all in one day. They sank into their covers exhausted and slept cold all night...and sweltered in the sun during the daytime." (ENTIRE ITEM) [Ellipsis is part of quote, thus.]

1959 17.3141 (June 10) Cattle down. (p. 2)

► "Because of the extremely dry weather 'upstairs' the Supai cattlemen have had to bring their cows down to the River [Havasu Creek]."

1959 17.3142 (June 10) Lizard collector here again. (p. 2)

► Herb Tweedie of Tucson.

1959 17.3143 (June 10) Mountain sheep killed. (p. 3)

► Decries the shooting of a mountain sheep "down above the Spring where the water comes out of the pipe". Notes, "The poor sheep must have been thirsty to

The Supai News **(Marian L. Collins, ED.)**

come all the way down to the valley floor to the river [Havasu Creek] only to be shot by two hunters."

1959 17.3144 (June 10) Supai Bible Mission notes. (p. 3)

1959 17.3145 (July 2) June is [was] big tourist month. (p. 1)

1959 17.3146 (July 2) Public health. (p. 1)

1959 17.3147 (July 2) Birth. (p. 1)

► Boy born to Tonita and Frazier Paya. [Noted in August 5 issue that the boy's name is Claiborne.]

1959 17.3148 (July 2) Official weather report. (p. 1)

► June 11, 17, 18, 22-25, 29, 20 [*sic*, 30]; signed "c". Add note, "Thank you, Virginia, for reading the weather while Collins' were away."

1959 17.3149 (July 2) Telephone to be put in. (p. 1)

► "Policeman Stanley Manakaja and Mr. Collins went to Hilltop Monday morning to put in a phone again. The instrument was no good so they will have to go back with another one." Also, "Mr. Collins is building a 'little house' for this new phone at Hilltop. When he gets it all fixed we hope everyone will take good care of it. It helps all of us down here; it helps the Public Health doctors and ambulance driver; it helps tourists and hikers etc. it helps all of us; so, let's all help the phone by taking the best care of it."

1959 17.3150 (July 2) Death. (p. 2)

► Charles Wescogame, son of James and Esther Wescogame.

1959 17.3151 (July 2) Two weddings. (p. 2)

► In June, two couples (not named) were married by Judge Lemuel Jack Paya in the Havasupai Tribal Court Room.

1959 17.3152 (July 2) Supai Bible Mission notes. (p. 3)

1959 17.3153 (July 2) Return trip made. (p. 3)

► 47 people arriving for a youth camp from the Faith Presbyterian Church, Los Angeles, came in "a big Greyhound Bus". "Due to telephone trouble they could not call in and they all hiked down [in] the hot sun"; and "it took 47 saddle horses and 9 pack horses to get them out of the Canyon."

1959 17.3154 (July 2) Orange Calif. scouts here. (p. 3)

► Boy Scout Troops 99 and 51 of Yorba Linda and Orange, California. "The Scouts brought a special message to the Tribe which contained greetings from Vice-President Nixon. Chief Stanley Manakaja accepted these."

1959 17.3155 (July 14) Boy for the Uquallas. (p. 1)

► Bemus Hess Uqualla born to Elizabeth and Ray Uqualla.

1959 17.3156 (July 14) Pow-Wow over at Flagstaff. (p. 1)

► Report includes some names of contest winners, including Havasupai.

The Supai News **(Marian L. Collins, ED.)**

1959 17.3157 (July 14) Official weather report. (p. 1)
► July 4, 6, 9-13; signed "c".

1959 17.3158 (July 14) Helicopter from Luke Air Force Base. (pp. 1-2)
► Medical evacuation for Mrs. John Marshall to the Williams Hospital.

1959 17.3159 (July 14) Burden Camp News. (p. 2)

1959 17.3160 (July 14) Last of Indian Scouts here. (p. 2)
► "One of the last of the Indian Scouts, Kate Crozier, of Peach Springs, Arizona, is here in Supai visiting at the home of Lemuel Paya and family. Kate is over 100 years of age but he rode down that Hualapai Trail. He wants to visit here for the last time and eat some Supai food and tan some hides and visit with friends." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1959 17.3161 (July 14) Supai Bible Mission notes. (p. 3)

1959 17.3162 (July 24) Earth shakes in Supai. (p. 1)
► "Tuesday morning [July 21] about 10:40 A. M. we were all surprised to feel the earth shake and our houses rock back and forth! One man said he was sitting in a chair reading when all of a sudden it began to move and at first he thought it was his dog underneath moving around. A lady working in her garden felt the earth shake and she said a piece of river bank fell in the water. Another chimney fell from Manakaja Point as a result of this earthquake. A visitor here said it felt like some of the San Francisco earthquakes and he considered it a fairly sharp one. This is not the first time for Supai as some of the old timers say they have felt them before down here. We are glad no rocks fell on any of us!" (ENTIRE ITEM)

1959 17.3163 (July 24) Public health. (p. 1)

1959 17.3164 (July 24) Birth report. (p. 1)
► Helen Jo Watahomigie born to Mr. and Mrs. Flynn Watahomigie.

1959 17.3165 (July 24) Official weather report. (p. 1)
► July 15-23, signed "c".

1959 17.3166 (July 24) Visitors. (p. 1)
► Includes Boy Scout Troop 95 from Wickenburg, Arizona.

1959 17.3167 (July 24) Supai Bible Mission notes. (p. 2)

1959 17.3168 (August 5) Letter from Mr. Boysen. (p. 1)
► Letter to Mr. and Mrs. Flynn Watahomgie summarized; noting that son Philbert Watahomgie, on the Kingman Little League All-Star Team that won the Northern Arizona Championship, was the winning pitcher in one game.

1959 17.3169 (August 5) Birth. (p. 1)
► Ricky George Manakaja born to Mr. and Mrs. Andrew Manakaja.

The Supai News **(Marian L. Collins, ED.)**

1959 17.3170 (August 5) Official weather report. (p. 1)

► July 25, 27, 29, 31, August 1-4; signed "vh".

1959 17.3171 (August 5) [Kate Crozier.] (p. 3)

► "Kate Crozier, who is over 100 years of age, goes in the Sweat Bath often and says he likes it." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1959 17.3172 (August 5) Supai Bible Mission notes. (p. 3)

1959 17.3173 (August 14) Two deaths. (p. 1)

► Claiborne Paya (June 21-August 5, 1959), son of Frazier and Tonita Paya; and Victoria Querta, daughter of Linda Chick Querta.

1959 17.3174 (August 14) Helicopter here again. (p. 1)

► "Delmer Uqualla was hurt while playing and he became worse; so on Tuesday Dr. Mills called a helicopter to take him to the hospital. About eight o'clock Tuesday evening it came in with its lights beaming down on our Valley. Dr. Mills and Mr. Collins held a gasoline lantern so the pilot could see the landing spot. It was very dangerous to come into this canyon in the dark but these brave men were willing to help a sick boy get to the hospital. We send you another great, big THANK YOU! [¶] Dr. Mills sent word on the Radio Telephone this morning that Delmer was in the Williams Hospital and was doing alright. Delmer's right eye was injured." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1959 17.3175 (August 14) Regular Council Meeting held. (p. 1)

1959 17.3176 (August 14) Official weather report. (p. 1)

► August 6-13, signed "c.".

1959 17.3177 (August 14) Public health. (p. 1)

1959 17.3178 (August 14) Important! Notice! Important! Boarding school schedule. (p. 2)

► Bus arrivals at Hualapai Hilltop.

1959 17.3179 (August 14) [Bears.] (p. 2)

► "James Wescogame called on the telephone and said Rock Tank was getting lots of water in it. He also said there were 3 or 4 bears up at the Grand Canyon. One of them chased William Little Jim." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1959 17.3180 (August 14) Get-Together and Dance. (p. 3)

► Announcement for the "annual Get-To-gether and Dance" August 22-23.

1959 17.3181 (August 14) Supai Bible Mission notes. (p. 3)

1959 17.3182 (August 14) Slides. (p. 3)

► "Mrs. Smithson (Carma Lee) showed all of us some of her colored slides of the Supai folks. These were taken back in 1950 and some changes have been made since then. The Falls have changes [*sic*], the children have changed, and the weight of some of you older people has changed! Thank you, Carma Lee, we enjoyed the show." (ENTIRE ITEM)

Nine-week hitatus

The Supai News **(Marian L. Collins, ED.)**

1959 17.3183 (October 19) Where are the school youngsters? (p. 1)

► A "census", by name, of students at the Stewawrt Indian School, Stewart, Nevada; Phoenix Indian School; and Theodore Roosevelt Boarding School, Ft. Apache, Arizona. [*NOTE*: There is no Official Weather Report in the October 19 issue.]

1959 17.3184 (October 19) Public health. (p. 1)

1959 17.3185 (October 19) New babies. (p. 1)

► Bernadine Jones born to Mr. and Mrs. Jack Jones; Darrin Damon Kaska born to Mr. and Mrs. Daniel Kaska; Judith Manakaja born to Mr. and Mrs. Stanley Manakaja; and (late report) Frieda Raedin Sinyella born to [illegible in copy seen].

1959 17.3186 (October 19) Telephone at Hilltop. (p. 1)

► "Mr. Collins put in a phone at Hualapai Hilltop in August and it has been used constantly ever since. We are happy that all of you are taking such good care of it. Thanks!" (ENTIRE ITEM)

1959 17.3187 (October 19) Visit from helicopter. (p. 1)

► "On Aug. 29th we were surprised to look up and see a big helicopter land in Supai. No one was sick or hurt so we were puzzled. 5 men stepped out and came over to the Gov't Agency to say they were just paying us a social call. Commanding Office of Luke Air Force Base, Col. James W. Chapman, Jr., T/Sgt. Howard Alford, Lt. Col. David Willetts, Capt. Herbert Scriber, and Capt. Walter McMeen hiked down to see the waterfalls and the rest of the valley. After a short visit with Mrs. Collins and Dr. Mills they took off to look over the rest of the Grand Canyon country. We were very happy to have these folks visit Supai and we again want to thank them for coming here so many times to pick up sick people." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1959 17.3188 (October 19) Government visitors. (pp. 1-2)

► Includes (p. 1): "Helen Duncan, of Washington, D. C., Mr. M. E. Cooley, Flagstaff, Ariz., and Dr. and Mrs. Edwin McKee, of Denver were here last week doing work for the U. S. Geological Survey. They were mapping and looking for fossils. The McKees are well known as they lived many years at the Grand Canyon and knew lots of you. They have a collection of 200 Supai baskets."

1959 17.3189 (October 19) Sad news. (p. 2)

► Death of Duff Manakaja (born July 7, 1958).

1959 17.3190 (October 19) Grand Canyon Hospital closed. (p. 2)

► "There is no doctor at the Grand Canyon right now. There is a nurse there though and she is in the Hospital from 10 o'clock every morning until 5 o'clock every afternoon." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1959 17.3191 (October 19) Mrs. Ayers retires. (p. 2)

► Grand Canyon National Park Superintendent's secretary for 15 years.]

1959 17.3192 (October 19) Supai Bible Mission notes. (p. 3)

► Signed Muriel K. Chambers.

The Supai News **(Marian L. Collins, ED.)**

1959 17.3193 (October 19) [Boy Scout Troop #205.] (p. 3)

► Troop arrived from Phoenix.

1959 17.3194 (October 19) Playground equipment. (p. 3)

► "This equipment was purchased by the Mission this summer with the money given by the Williams Air Force Base for the children of Supai. Since they did not have the Parachute Drop last Christmas they just mailed a check to Mr. Chambers."

1959 17.3185 (October 29) Notice to Havasupai Tribe. (p. 1)

► "[T]he following notice was taken from the Bulletin Board: 'Hereafter, a charge of $3.50 for each way to town form Hualapai Hilltop will be made to anyone wishing to ride on the Mail Truck. Please pay the mail man before getting on the truck. This rate is for each regular trip made to Hilltop and return to Peach Springs on Tuesdays and Fridays. Non-members of the Havasupai Tribe will be at a different rate. Signed: Ramona Marshall".

1959 17.3186 (October 29) Public health notes. (p. 1)

1959 17.3187 (October 29) Supai Bible Mission news. (p. 2)

1959 17.3188 (October 29) Weather report. (p. 2)

► October 23-28, signed "mlc".

1959 17.3189 (October 29) The Supai News will be "published" again in November. (p. 2)

Seven-week hitatus

1959 17.3190 (December 18) Public health. (p. 1)

1959 17.3191 (December 18) Council meeting. (p. 1)

► Havasupai Tribal Council.

1959 17.3192 (December 18) Birth. (p. 1)

► Clifford Siyuja, Jr., born to Mr. and Mrs. Clifford Siyuja of Buckeye, Arizona.

1959 17.3193 (December 18) Official weather report. (p. 1)

► December 8-17, signed "mlc".

1959 17.3194 (December 18) [Overflight.] (p. 2

► "An airplane just flew over Supai so low that we do not see how it ever got up out of the Canyon below the Village. It wasn't a Jet either." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1959 17.3195 (December 18) Supai Bible Mission [notes]. (p. 2)

1959 17.3196 (December 18) [Flowers.] (p. 2)

► "Even though we have been having ice a hollyhock is still blooming beside Mr. Collins' house." [and, separately] "Edith Putesoy says that when flowers bloom in December the old folks say there will be lots of snow."

Hopi Tribe

UNSIGNED

1903 17.1087 The Moqui Snake Dance. *The Papoose* (Hyde Exploring Expedition, New York), (April): 12-15.

► From the *Arizona Republican*. See p. 14; passing notice of Grand Canyon as location of place of emergence from the underworld.

1906 17.3386 Elaborate funeral rites of Indians of the Southwest. *The Indian School Journal* (U.S. Indian Service), 6(4 [*sic*, 5]), (March): 33-36.

► Masthead for issue erroneously gives date as February; correct on cover. See p. 34, regarding Hopi beliefs, that the spirit "continues on its westward way till it comes to the Grand Canon, in the depths of wich they believe to be the hosue for the dead, to which they have given the name of 'Maski.'"

1910 17.1348 *The Century dictionary and cyclopedia : a work of universal reference in all departments of knowledge with a new atlas of the world. Volume XII. The Century dictionary supplement : prepared under the superinendence of Benjamin E. Smith* [M-Z, and Cyclopedia of Names, Supplement]. New York: The Century Co., pp. 755-1467, 1-92.

► See p. 1222, "sipapu".

1914 17.1349 *The Century dictionary and cyclopedia : with a new atlas of the world : a work of general reference in all departments of knowledge. Volume IX. The Century dictionary : an encyclopedic lexicon of the English language : prepared under the superintendence of William Dwight Whitney . . . . Revised and enlarged under the superintendence of Benjamin E. Smith . . . .* New York: The Century Co., revised and enlarged ed., pp. 5641-6368, and Supplement [unpaginated].

► See Supplement, "sipapu".

1926 17.1515 To record Hopi Indian songs on Gennett Records; Smithsonian Institute [*sic*] to co-operate with Starr Piano Co., in preserving the folk songs of the red men. *Music Trade Review*, 82(22) (May 29): 81.

► Recordings to be made at the Grand Canyon under the direction of J. Walter Fewkes. [Hopi House.]

Unsigned *(continued)*

1926 17.1516 Cincinnati music merchants report June sales ahead of last year's volume. All lines participate in advanced sales—E. C. Mecklenberger, of Starr Piano Co., now in Far West recording Indian songs for Smithsonian Institution. *Music Trade Review*, 82(26) (June 26): 11.

► "E. C. Mecklenberger, of the Starr Co., who has gone to the Far West in connection with the Smithsonian Institution's expedition to make records of the war songs and dance music of the Indians, has written that the party is now in the Grand Canyon, with recording machines set up and 'on the job,' with Hopi Indians furnishing what these aborigines regard as music." (ENTIRE NOTE) [Hopi House.]

1933 17.7 *"De-ki-veh". Ali-ksai! The Hopi of the Second Mesa, with, their chief man, Nuvamsa, having accepted the invitation of their brothers, the Hopi of the Grand Canyon, to "bless the Kiva" of the Indian Watchtower, in turn invite their kin of the world—north, west, south, east,—to attend the ceremonial dance at Desert View, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, Grand Canyon, 1933.* (Illustrated by Fred Kabotie.) [No imprint], 12 pp.

► The Watchtower, Desert View, Grand Canyon.

1974 17.1776 Navajos, Hopis demonstrate crafts. *Grand Canyon Sama*, 1(1) (April 1-21): 2.

1974 17.1777 Mervin . . . a Hopi craftsman. *Grand Canyon Sama*, 1(2) (April 22-May 12): 2.

1991 17.19 Hopi Tribe participates in the Glen Canyon Environmental Impact Study. *Hopi Tutu-veh-ni* (Kykotsmovi, Arizona), (November 14): 3.

1992 17.21 Hopi history in the Grand Canyon documented. *Hopi Tutu-veh-ni* (Kykotsmovi, Arizona), (January 16): 10.

1993 17.2687 Inheemse volken. *KernInfo* (Informatieblad over Kernindustrie) (European Peace Pilgrimage, Eindhoven, The Netherlands), 1993(1) (April): 12-14. [In Dutch.]

► See p. 12, brief note of uranium mining and the Navajo, Havasupai, and Hualapai tribes.

1993 17.22 Hopis concerned about Grand Canyon study. *Hopi Tutu-veh-ni* (Kykotsmovi, Arizona), 11(99): 1-2.

1993 17.23 Babbitt assures Hopi interest in study. *Hopi Tutu-veh-ni* (Kykotsmovi, Arizona), 11(99): 2.

1999 17.25 Hopi dances. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(7): 3.

► At Hopi House.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2006 17.802 Sipapuni visiting day. *Welcome to Your Designer Planet!*, 1(6) (February): 11-13.

► Sipaapuni.

2009 17.793 Lo Spirito del Pianeta. *In:* In Breve [SECTION]. *Mondomix* (Rome), (4): 4. [In Italian.]

► Includes notice of performance of "Indiani d'America (Havasupai Kenion)" at Lo Spirito del Pianeta; however, reference to the Italian website for that performance venue refers there to Hopi Indians.

2013 17.1666 Navajos, Hopi Tribe oppose canyon project. *In:* National Native News [SECTION]. *The Seminole Tribune* (Seminole Tribe of Florida, Hollywood, Florida), 37(6) (June 28): 11A.

► Regarding Navajo Esplanade project. Credited to *Native Sun News*.

2014 17.1667 Navajo Nation and Hopi Tribe leadership meet, discuss golden eagles, confluence. (Photos by Rick Abasta.) *Hozhoojí Nahat'á Ba Hane'* (Navajo Nation), 1(1) (July): 10.

► Photos only, with legends, pertaining to meeting that in part discussed the Grand Canyon Esacalde project.

2017 17.1955 North Rim ranches; Hopi youth give back to the land. *In:* Postcards from the Field [SECTION]. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring): 29.

► Kane Ranch, Two Mile Ranch.

2021 17.3360 GCRG announces first recipient of Indigenous WFR Scholarship and other important news. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(2) (Summer): 4.

► Awarded to Jaren Roberson, Hopi-Navajo. Grand Canyon River Guides. Wilderness First Responder.

A

Akin, Louis

1906 17.947 Hopi Indians—gentle folk: A people without need of courts, jails or asylums. *The Craftsman*, 10(3) (June): 314-329.

► ncludes Grand Canyon.

1915 17.1566 The Hopi; a people who need no courts, jails or asylums. *The Indian School Journal* (U.S. Indian Service), 15(6) (February): 292-298.

► Reprinted from *The Craftsman* (Akin, 1906, ITEM NO. 17.947). Includes Grand Canyon.

Anderson, Joseph F.

1914 17.2665 Discoveries on the Colorado. VIII—The Hopi Indians—Snake Dance and other customs. *Improvement Era*, 17(10) (August): 910-916.

► See p. 912, short note on the story of "Tyo" (Tíyo) on the Colorado River.

B

Balenquah, Lyle

NO DATE 17.1616 *We are the canyon: A Hopi pespective.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Native Voices on the Colorado River, 2 pp. (Native Voices on the Colorado River Tribal Series.) [*Ca.* 2009.]

NO DATE 17.3507 Lyle Balenquah, independent Hopi archaeologist. *In: Lifeways of the Little Colorado River.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 4-5. [2022.]

2007 17.614 Hopi perspectives and the GTS river trip. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(2) (Summer): 18-19. [Guides Training Seminar.]

2016 17.1824 [Hopi perspective.] *In:* 2015 Colorado River Archaeological Site Preservation Project. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(1) (Spring): 13-14.

2016 17.1865 Cultural connections to Grand Canon; a personal view from archaeologist Lyle Balenquah. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 23(3) (August): 14-15.

2016 17.3367 Hopi. *Kyaptsi*; "Respect" for ancestral connections. *In:* Hirst, Stephen (contributing ed.), *We call the canyon home : American Indians of the Grand Canyon region.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 1-8.

2018 17.2196 *Kyaptsi*: "Respect" for ancestral connections. *In:* Sadler, Christa, *The Colorado.* Brooklyn, New York: National Sawdust, *in association with* This Earth Press, Flagstaff, Arizona, p. 39.

2021 17.3405 The Little Colorado River; a sometimes river. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 34-35.

► Interview format. A "sneak peek of our conversation with Lyle Balenquah, Hopi archaeologist from the village of paaqavi (Reed Springs Village) on Third mesa and member of the Greesewood [*sic*] Clan", part of the Grand Canyon Trust's "forthcoming Little Colorado River stories collection", online in October 2021.

2021 17.3456 Lyle Balenquah, Hopi. *In:* Riggs, Sarana, Lifeways of the Little Colorado River; Native voices share ties to Little Colorado River. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(4) (Winter 2021-2022): 5.

► Quotation, and photo by Deidra Peaches.

2022 17.3461 Lyle Balenquah, Hopi. *In:* Riggs, Sarana, Lifeways of the Little Colorado River. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 25.

2022 17.3473 *Paa'tuuwa'qatsi:* The water-world of the Grand Canyon landscape. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 29(1) (Spring/Summer): 4-7.

2023 17.3539 Hopi. *Kyaptsi*; "Respect" for ancestral connections. *In:* Hirst, Stephen (contributing ed.), *We call the canyon home : Indigenous peoples of the Grand Canyon region.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, pp. vi-11.

► Volume: Copyright 2016. A re-release, *not dated 2023*, of the 2016 ed., with new subtitle, cover, and imprint; and actually a revised ed. though not so stated.

Balenquah, Lyle; Cooley, Nikki; AND Clark, Joelle

2012 17.1184 Kyaptsi: "Respect" for ancestral connections. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(1) (Spring): 8-10.

Bernardini, Wesley

2008 17.1169 Identity as history: Hopi clans and the curation of oral tradition. *Journal of Anthropological Research*, 64(4) (Winter): 483-509.

► See p. 493, note of Hopi pilgrimage routes, including Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Blair, Mary Ellen, AND Blair, Laurence

1999 17.3734 *The legacy of a master potter : Nampeyo and her descendants.* Tucson: Treasure Chest Books, 305 pp.

► Nampeyo, Hopi potter. Includes Grand Canyon (pp. 35, 66, 132, 179, 186, 297, 228) and Hopi House (pp. 87-88), where she worked in 1905.

Book, Jeff

1996 2.1540 In the land of the Hopi. *House Beautiful*, 138(5): 50, 52-53, 56, 119.

► Hopi-inspired architecture at Grand Canyon.

Bourke, John G.

NO DATE 17.994 *The Snake-Dance of the Moquis of Arizona.* Whitefish, Montana: Kessinger Publishing, LLC, 371 pp. [*Ca.* 2000.]

► Facsimile reprint of Bourke (1884).

1884 17.991 *The Snake-Dance of the Moquis of Arizona : being a narrative of a journey from Santa Fé, New Mexico, to the villages of the Moqui Indians of Arizona, with a description of the manners and customs of this peculiar people, and especially of the revolting religious rite, the snake-dance; to which is added a brief dissertation upon serpent-worship in general with an account of the tablet dance of the Pueblo of Santo Domingo, New Mexico, etc.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 371 pp., plates 1-31.

► Includes references to "Cohonino Indians" of Grand Canyon [Havasupai], pp. 125, 150. See also pp. 180-181, regarding a "secret order [. . .] first organized in the Grand Cañon of the Rattlesnakes, the Grand Cañon of the Cohoninos, the Cañon of the Ava-Supais [Havasupai]".

1884 17.990 *The Snake-Dance of the Moquis of Arizona : being a narrative of a journey from Santa Fé, New Mexico, to the villages of the Moqui Indians of Arizona, with a description of the manners and customs of this peculiar people, and especially of the revolting religious rite, the snake-dance; to which is added a brief dissertation upon serpent-worship in general with an account of the tablet dance of the Pueblo of Santo Domingo, New Mexico, etc.* London: Sampson Low, Marston, Searle and Rivington, 371 pp., plates 1-31, 30 pp. advertisements.

► Includes references to "Cohonino Indians" of Grand Canyon [Havasupai], pp. 125, 150. See also pp. 180-181, regarding a "secret order [. . .] first organized in the Grand Cañon of the Rattlesnakes, the Grand Cañon of the Cohoninos, the Cañon of the Ava-Supais [Havasupai]".

1962 17.992 *The Snake-Dance of the Moquis of Arizona.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 371 pp. (A Rio Grande Classic.)

► Facsimile reprint of Bourke (1884).

1984 17.993 *The Snake-Dance of the Moquis of Arizona.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 371 pp.

► Facsimile reprint of Bourke (1884), with new foreword.

Bradfield, Richard Maitland

1995 17.48 *An interpretation of Hopi culture.* Duffield, Derbyshire, England: Published by the author, 492 pp.

► See pp. 4, 38-39, 203, 264-265, 274-275.

Brew, J. O.

1979 17.52 Hopi prehistory and history to 1850. *In:* Ortiz, Alfonso (ed.), *Handbook of North American Indians* (William C. Sturtevant, general ed.), *Volume 9, Southwest.* Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, pp. 514-523.

C

Campbell, Sam

1952 17.1633 Grand Canyon legend. *The Sam Campbell Special* (Chicago and North Western Railway), (8): 1-2.

► Indian not identified by name or tribe, but recounts Hopi legend of the origin of Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Childs-Helton, Sally

1986 17.3661 The Gennett Record Company. *Resound* (Archives of Traditional Music, Indiana University, Bloomington), 5(4) (October): [1]-[4].

► See note (p. [3]) regarding recordings made of Hopi chanters under the supervision of Jesse Walter Fewkes at Grand Canyon in 1924 (refer to "Hopi chanters", 1925, ITEM NO. 17.3659); and see also photo (p. [2]), "A Hopi Indian recorded for Gennett by J. W. Fewkes at the Grand Canyon in 1926 [*sic*]"; not identified.

Clemmer, Richard C.

1979 17.67 Hopi history, 1940-1970. *In:* Ortiz, Alfonso (ed.), *Handbook of North American Indians* (William C. Sturtevant, general ed.), *Volume 9, Southwest.* Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, pp. 533-538.

Coconino Regional Partnership Council

2008 17.2523 *First Things First : 2008 needs and assets report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Coconino Regional Partnership Council, 61 pp.

► "The First Things First Coconino Regional Partneship Council is a Council currently comprised of ten members who represent Winslow, the Hopi Tribe, the Havasupai Tribe, the Kaibab Paiute Tribe and much of Coconino County"; for sustaining a children's "early care, education and health system in the rural Coconino, Hopi, Havasupai and the Kaibab Paiute region" (p. 1).

Collins, Galen R.

2002 17.1441 Case-study: A satellite-based internet learning system for the hospitality industry. *Online Journal of Distance Learning Administration*, 5(4) (Winter): 34-51.

► Notes Hopi.

Colton, Harold S.

1964 17.70 Principal Hopi trails. *Plateau*, 36(3): 91-94.

Colton, Mary Russell F.

1933 17.1407 Epilogue. *In:* Nequatewa, Edmund, Hopi courtship and marriage, Second Mesa. *Museum Notes* (Museum of Northern Arizona), 5(9) (March):.

► See concluding paragraph; spirit of Hopi woman stepping "into the shades of 'Maski,' the Home of Hopi Souls" (Grand Canyon).

Colton, Mary Russell, AND Colton, Harold S.

1931 17.600 Petroglyphs, the record of a great adventure. *American Anthropologist*, New Series, 33(1) (January/March): 32-37.

► Hopi salt in Grand Canyon with associated myths.

Colwell-Chanthaphonh, Chip, AND Ferguson, T. J.

2006 17.3644 Memory pieces and footprints: Multivocality and the meanings of ancient times and ancestral places among the Zuni and Hopi. *American Anthropologist*, 108(1) (March): 148-162.

► See p. 154, the note, "Although many anthropologists point to the Sípàapuni in the Grand Canyon as the site of Hopi emergence, numerous clan traditions associate the beginning place with Yayniwpu (lit., 'The Beginning'), located perhaps in Central Mexico (Washburn 1995:20-22 [*i.e.* ITEM NO. 17.3645])."

Cordial, Melissa

2005 17.693 *An interpretation and analysis of the communications and lifestyles of five Native American tribes in the Southwest.* Master's thesis, Ball State University, 38 pp.

► Acoma, Havasupai, Hopi, Navajo, and Zuni.

Count, E. W. [Count, Earl W.]

1929 17.74 The Cover: Hopi symbols. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(2) (October 31): cover, 8-9.

1932 17.1944 Navi'-pe. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 6(3) (January): 25.

► Hopi coin-carrying game.

Coupin, Henri

1902 17.3351 Animaux melomanes. *La Revue* (Paris), Series 3, 43(21) (November 1): 311-324. [In French.]

► See pp. 319-320, relating the Hopi legend of Tiyo and the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

D

Dalgleish, Mary, AND Hart, Lesley

2013 17.1471 *Ear candling : the essential guide.* [No place]: CreateSpace Indpendent Publishing Platform, 130 pp.

► See "Case Study", pp. 4-5, which includes notes on Hopi; and an illustration (p. 4), putatively "[t]he most famous" one from "[h]istorical period records" of shamanic customs, which shows a Hopi holding candles [!], as depicted in "a rock painting in the Hopi Tower, North Rim, Grand Canyon, USA" (*i.e.*, The Watchtower at Desert View, South Rim; a mural by Fred Kabotie). [The "candles" are grossly misinterpreted.]

Deur, Douglas; Lahoff, Rachel; AND Confer, Deborah

2014 17.3491 *North Rim homelands: An ethnographic overview and assessment relating to tribes associated with Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.* Portland, Oregon: Portland State University, 249 pp.

► "Research performed under a Cooperative Agreement between the Pacific West Region, National Park Service and the Department of Anthropology, Portland State University: Cooperative Agreement No. H8W07060001, and Task Agreement No. J8W07090016."

Dillard, Peter Spotswood

2006 17.801 The unconquered remnant: The Hopis and voluntaryism. *The Voluntaryist* (The Voluntaryists, Gramling, South Carolina), (129) (2nd Quarter): 1, 4-6.

Dittemore, Diane D.

2024 11.19268 *Woven from the center : Native basketry in the Southwest.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 390 pp.

► Includes chapter for "Hopi" (pp. 252-294) and others.

Dobyns, Henry F., AND Euler, Robert C.

1971 17.102 *The Hopi People.* Phoenix: Indian Tribal Series, 106 pp.

Dockstader, Frederick J.

1979 17.107 Hopi history, 1850-1940. *In:* Ortiz, Alfonso (ed.), *Handbook of North American Indians* (William C. Sturtevant, general ed.), *Volume 9, Southwest.* Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, pp. 524-532.

Dongoske, Kurt E.

1994 17.1800 Hopi Tribe. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 28.

1995 17.1774 *Final progress report on the Hopi Tribe's involvement as a cooperating agency in the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.* [No place]: Hopi Tribe, Cultural Preservation Office, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, 6 pp.

2001 17.714 *Annual report on the Hopi Tribe's involvement in the Glen Canyon Dam adaptive management program and the programmatic agreement regarding historic properties incorporating tribal concerns into park management : period October 1, 1999-December 31, 2000.* Kykotsmovi, Arizona: Hopi Tribe, 44 pp. (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation-Hopi Tribe, Cooperative Agreement 99-FC-40-1800.)

Dongoske, Kurt E., AND Yeatts, Michael

1992 17.1775 [News from] Hopi Cultural Preservation Office. *Arizona Archaeological Council Newsletter*, 16(2) (April): 13-14.

Dongoske, Kurt E.; Yeatts, Michael; Anyon, Roger; AND Ferguson, T. J.

1997 17.1448 Archaeological cultures and cultural affiliation: Hopi and Zuni perspectives in the American Southwest. *American Antiquity*, 62(4): 600-608.

Donnalley, Thomas K.

1908 17.3446 (ED., COMPILER) *Hand book of tribal names of Pennsylvania together with signification of Indian words also a history of Great Council of Pennsylvania : with articles pertaining to the Improved order of Red Men : edited and compiled by Thomas K. Donnalley, Past Great Incohonee.* Philadelphia: [no imprint], 320 pp.

► A peculiar compilation. Under the individual section, "Hand Book of Tribal Names", see p. 55: "Hopituh (Peaceable people).—Known as the Hopis, who were discovered by Coronada [*sic*] in 1540, who almost exterminated them. The remnant removed to the Grand Canyon, Colorado [*sic*], where they lived ever since, and are commonly known as the Moquis. One of their peculiarities is 'The Snake Dance,' which has attracted the attention of persons from every section of the globe." (ENTIRE NOTE) See also under "Indian Names and Their Signification", p. 312: "Pis-is-bai-ya, the grand canyon" [*sic*]; this section provides no authorities nor any indications of which Native American peoples pertain to the words listed there.

Dorsey, George A., AND Voth, H. R.

1901 17.912 The Oraibi Soyal ceremony. *Field Columbian Museum, Publication 55* (Anthropological Series, 3(1)), 59 pp. 38 plates.

► See Hopi creation of *bahos* (pp. 20-22, Plates 8, 9), including notice of collection of yellow ochre and salt from "Marble Cañon" (p. 20, *note* ‡).

1902 17.1162 The Mishongnovi ceremonies of the Snake and Antelope fraternities. *Field Columbian Museum, Publication 66* (Anthropological Series, 3(3)): 162-261 (including Plates 75-147). (The Stanley McCormick Hopi Expedition.)

► See "The Snake Legend", pp. 255-261.

E

Eggan, Fred

1979 17.115 Pueblos: Introduction. *In:* Ortiz, Alfonso (ed.), *Handbook of North American Indians* (William C. Sturtevant, general ed.), *Volume 9, Southwest.* Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, pp. 224-235.

1982 17.1408 H. R. Voth: Ethnologist. *Mennonite Life*, 37(2) (June): cover, contents page, 14-25.

► Regarding Hopi House at Grand Canyon and collections made by Voth, see p. 17.

Eggan, Fred; Clemmer, Richard O.; AND Duberman, Martin

1980 17.795 Hopi Indians redux. *Radical History Review*, (Fall): 177-187.

Eickhoff, Heinrich

1908 17.1016 *Die Kultur der Pueblos in Arizona und New Mexico.* Stuttgart: Strecker und Schröder, 77 [78] pp., map. (Studien und Forschungen zur Menschen- und Völkerkunde, IV.) [In German.]

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 3-5.

Eiseman, Fred B., Jr.

1959 17.117 The Hopi Salt Trail. *Plateau*, 32: 25-32.

1961 17.118 Discovery of the Hopi Salt Cave. *Spout* (November): 2-7.

Ellis, Rachel, AND Perry, Denielle

2020 17.2655 A confluence of anticolonial pathways for Indigenous sacred site protection. *Journal of Contemporary Water Research and Education*, (169) (April): 8-26.

► Focus is the confluence area of Colorado River and Little Colorado River, and the Hopi *Sipaapuni* (or *Sípàapu*).

Elston, Catherine

1992 17.121 Hopis contribute to Grand Canyon water study. *Hopi Tutu-veh-ni* (Kykotsmovi, Arizona), 11(76) (October 16): 2.

Engelhard, Michael

2004 17.2122 A salt pilgrimage. *ISLE: Interdisciplinary Studies in Literature and Environment*, 11(2) (Summer): 211-220.

► Begins with remarks on the Hopi salt pilgrimage to Grand Canyon.

F

Ferguson, T. J. [Ferguson, Thomas John]

1994 17.805 *Öngtupqa : the Grand Canyon and the Hopi people. Part 1. Preliminary summary of ethnohistoric information from GCES interviews and field notes.* [No place]: Institute of the North American West [*for* Glen Canyon Environmental Studies].

1998 17.508 *Öngtupqa niqw Pisisvayu (Salt Canyon and the Colorado River) : the Hopi People and the Grand Canyon. Final ethnohistoric report for the Hopi Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Project.* [No place]: [Hopi Tribe], Hopi Cultural Preservation Office, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, xxiv, 391 pp.

► Produced by the Hopi Cultural Preservation Office, with a contribution by Gail Lotenberg; work performed under guidance of Hopi Cultural Resources Advisory Task Team, The Hopi Tribe; editorial assistance by Leigh J. Kuwanwisiwma, Micah Lomaomvaya, and Walter Hamana. (Contract no. 1245-96-PD-81-20489.)

Ferguson, T. J., AND Lotenberg, Gail

1995 17.713 *Hopi ethnohistory and the Grand Canyon: Annotated bibliography for the Hopi Glen Canyon Environmental Studies.* Kykotsmovi, Arizona: Hopi Cultural Preservation Office, Hopi Tribe, 275 pp.

Ferguson, T. J., AND Yeatts, Michael

2007 17.609 Öngtupqa: The enduring association of the Hopi people and the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2007 History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 8.

Ferguson, T. J.; Berlin, G. Lennis; AND Kuwanwisiwma, Leigh J.

2004 17.1670 Kukhepya: Searching for Hopi trails. *In: Landscapes of Movement: Trails and Paths in Anthropological Perspective : 103rd Annual Meeting of the American Anthropological Association, San Francisco, California, November 18, 2004*, 23 pp.

Ferguson, T. J.; Dongoske, Kurt; Jenkins, Leigh; Yeatts, Mike; AND Polingyouma, Eric

1993 17.849 Working together; the roles of archeology and ethnohistory in Hopi cultural preservation. *Cultural Resource Management*, 16(Special Issue): 27-37.

Fewkes, Jesse Walter

1894 17.946 (WITH A. M. Stephen and J. G. Owens)
Hemenway Southwestern Archaeological Expedition. The Snake ceremonials at Walpi. *Journal of American Ethnology and Archaeology*, 4: 1-126 (entire volume).

► See "Legend of Tí-yo, the Snake Hero", pp. 106-124 (specifically p. 106).

1897 17.2139 The group of Tusayan ceremonials called Katcinas. *U.S. Bureau of Ethnology, 15th Annual Report* [for 1893-1894], pp. 245-313, Plates 104-111.

► See "Pawíkkatcina" (pp. 299-303), specifically p. 301: During a mid-day meal in a kiva a priest made "an offering, it was said, to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado sípapû." (ENTIRE NOTE) Elements of the offering are noted.

1898 17.956 Archeological expedition to Arizona in 1895. *U.S. Bureau of American Ethnology, 17th Annual Report*, Part 2, pp. 519-744, Plates 91a-175.

► See in "Historical Knowledge of Awatobi", specifically pp. 595-596.

1899 17.582 The Alósaka cult of the Hopi Indians. *American Anthropologist*, New Series, 1(3) (July): 522-544.

► See p. 535 *note* 3.

1900 17.682 The new-fire ceremony at Walpi. *American Anthropologist*, New Series, 2(1) (January): 80-138.

► "The *Kwakwantû* address their purification to the *katcinas* of the Salt cave of the Grand canyon where there are stalactites (*lepena*) believed to be connected in some occult way with the horns of their helmets." [*sic*] (ENTIRE NOTE)

1903 17.957 American Indian mythology; Hopi myths and their interpretation. *In:* Marden, Orison Swett (ed.-in-chief) and Devitt, George Raywood (managing ed.), *The consolidated encyclopedic library. Volume VI.* New York: Emerson Press, pp. 1646-1664.

► See pp. 1653, and "The Mortal Who Visited the Underworld", pp. 1654-1658 (Ti-yo).

1906 17.583 Hopi shrines near the East Mesa, Arizona. *American Anthropologist*, New Series, 8(2) (April/June): 346-375.

► See "Shrine of Salt Woman", pp. 352-353.

1926 17.1071 Appendix 4. Report on the Bureau of American Ethnology. *In:* Walcott, Charles D., *Report of the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution : for the year ending June 30, 1926.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 68-77.

► See pp. 66, 69, note of recordings of Hopi kachina songs made by John P. Harrington and J. O. Prescott at Grand Canyon.

Fewkes, Jesse Walter, AND Stephen

1892 17.1108 The Mam-zrau'-ti: A Tusayan ceremony. *American Anthropologist*, 5(3) (July): 217-245, Plates 1-5.

► See p. 227, note of ". . . *hi'wa*, sand, brought from the bottom of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado. This was used in veneration of that locality as being the site of the *si'-pa-pu*."

Fontana, Bernard L.

1998 17.149 Hopi Indians. *In:* Lamar, Howard R. (ed.), *The new encyclopedia of the American West.* New Haven, Connecticut, and London: Yale University Press, pp. 493-495.

Fox, Steve

1994 17.157 Sacred pedestrians: the many faces of Southwest pilgrimage. *Journal of the Southwest*, 36(1): 33-53.

► See p. 39. Hopi.

Freccero, Gabriella

2008 17.1890 La Civetta nel tempo, nello spazio, nelle culture (5). *La Civetta* (Circolo degli Inquieti, Liguria d'Occidente) (Savona, Italy), 12(6) (December 2007/January 2008): [3]. [In Italian.]

► Includes mention of Hopi creation tradition and Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Frost, C. Alfred

1993 17.160 *Rattlesnakes and wild horses and other campfire tales.* [Conway, Arkansas?]: River Road Press, 111 pp.

► See pp. 8-16, Hopi Salt Trail.

G

Galliard, Eloïse

2008 17.3658 *Étude de la collection d'objets ethnographiques du Sud Ouest des États-Unis conservée au quai Branly.* Mémoire de master 1, Muséologie, École du Louvre, 2007-2008, Musée du Quai Branly, Paris, 168 pp. [In French.]

► See in Annexes (p. 108), "71.1954.45.6—poupée kachina; *Neva Kachina Mana*; Hopi, Arizona, par Porter Timeche, Grand Canyon, Arizona" (with thumbnail illustration).] [Timeche (Hopi, Second Mesa) worked at Hopi House at Grand Canyon.

Gandhi, Mahatma

NOTE: In previous Raven's Perch Media publications and in Part 2 of THE GRAND CANON, Volume 1/Part B, Gandhi was miscited as having visited the Grand Canyon. The references here, correctly cited bibliographically under Gandhi, refer to remarks written in a letter *to* Gandhi by Sarojini Naidu, the Indian political activist and poet.

1929 17.3570 From and about Sarojini Devi. *Young India* (Mohanlal Maganlal Bhatta, Ahmedabad), 11(22) (May 30): 177-179. [Item signed M.K.G.]

► Includes "The latest letter from India's non-official ambassador in the West", Sarojini Naidu, "dated at Kansas city [*sic*] 11th February", in which she observes from a visit to Grand Canyon: "Valour, I think, is one of the primal key-virtues and nowhere does it find more stirring expression than in the dances I saw of the Hopi tribe on the edge of the Grand Canyon, the Eagal [*sic*] Dance, the Dance of the Buffalo Hunt and the Victory Dance." (ENTIRE NOTE) [Certainly the dances performed at Hopi House.]

1970 17.3571 *The collected works of Mahatma Gandhi. XL (February-May 1929).* New Delhi: Publications Division, Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, Government of India.

► See pp. 425-427, "398. From and About Sarojini Devi"; excerpts reprinted from Gandhi (1929), from Sarojini Naidu.

2000 17.3572 *The collected works of Mahatma Gandhi.* New Delhi: Publications Division, Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, Government of India, 6th ed., revised, 100 volumes.

► Grand Canyon, see in Volume 46, "54. From and About Sarojini Devi", pp. 58-60; excerpts reprinted from Gandhi (1929), from Sarojini Naidu. (Other eds. not seen for this bibliography.)

Garcia, Paul

2022 17.3574 "A spiritual home"; filmmaker Deidra [*sic*] Peaches documents and spotlights Indigenous tribes around the Grand Canyon and Colorado River. *Flagstaff Live!*, 28(11) (November 3): 8-9.

► Diedra Peaches, Diné; spelled correctly in article. Item also features Leigh Kuwanwisiwma, Hopi; Coleen Kaska, Havasupai; and Nikki Cooley, Diné.

Geertz, Armin W.

1983 17.3266 Hopi-Indianernes kosmografiske forestillinger på Tredie Mesa, Arizona. *Religionsvidenskabeligt Tidsskrift* (Aarhus Universitet, Jysk Selskab for Religionsvidenskab, Århus, Danmark), (2): 27-56. [In Danish.]

► Grand Canyon noted, pp. 33, 42, 49; Hopi *sipaapuni* noted throughout.

Glowacka, Maria

2009 17.2244 (WITH Emory Sekaquaptewa)
The metaphorical dimensions of Hopi ethics. *Journal of the Southwest*, 51(2) (Summer): 165-186.

► See pp. 166-167, remarks pertaining to Öngtupqa (Grand Canyon) and *Sipàapuni*.

Gomez, Everett

2014 17.1962 Summer Youth Employment Program—cont'd from 9/16 edition. *Hopi Tutuveni* (Kykotsmovi, Arizona), 22(19) (October 7):4.

► Includes notice of a "work/camp activity at Kaibab National Forest above the North Rim of the Grand Canon", "the first Hopi WIA activity of its kind attempted off reservation!" (Earlier installment not pertinent to this bibliography.)

Granillo, Gabriel

2018 17.2272 All along the Watchtower; an interview with the musicians of *Öngtupqa*. *Flagstaff Live!*, 24(48) (November 22-28): cover, 3, 12-14.

► Regarding the Hopi performance group Öngtupqa's recordings at the Desert View Watchtower, Grand Canyon.

2018 17.2270 Öngtupqa; celebrating ancient sounds and the Hopi place of emergence. *North Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (December): 20-22.

► Regarding the Hopi performance group Öngtupqa's recordings at the Desert View Watchtower, Grand Canyon.

Grasso, Rachael

2019 2.29823 Lessons and landscapes: Lived experience in the outdoors. *Summit to Salish Sea: Inquiries and Essays* (S2SS) (Western Washington University, Huxley College Environmental Education Graduate Journal) (Western CEDAR [Contributing to Education through Digital Access to Research]), 4(1)(16): Article 3, 24 pp.

► See "Grand Canyon, Arizona: Traditional territory of the Havasupai, the Hopi, the Ute and others" (pp. 11-12).

Gray, Louis H.

1914 17.1089 Hopi. *In:* Hastings, James (ed.), *Encyclopaedia of religion and ethics* (with the assistance of John A. Selbie and Louis H. Gray). *Volume VI. Fiction-Hyksos.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, and Edinburgh: T. and T. Clark, pp. 782-789.

► See p. 787, passing notice of Grand Canyon as place of human emergence.

Gridley, Marion E.

1960 17.482 (ED., COMPILER) *Indians of today.* Chicago: [no imprint] (Sponsored by the Indian Council Fire), 3rd ed., 234 pp.

► See Fred Kabotie, pp. 217-219.

Gualtieri, Miriam

2014 17.2121 *Warburg Resartus : cartografie orientale di un* buon europeo. Doctoral dissertation, Università degli Studi di Bergamo, 587 pp.

► Tíyo story, see pp. 146-148.

Gumerman, George; Clark, Joëlle; Satala, Elmer J.; AND Chimerica, Ruby

2012 17.1728 Footprints of the ancestors; reengaging Hopi youth with their culture. *Museums and Social Issues*, 7(2) (Fall): 149-166.

H

H., L. J.

1908 17.1818 By the way. *Native American* (Phoenix), 9(15) (April 18): 147.

► Miscellaneous notes, including: "Irving Pabanele, one of Phoenix's successful Hopi boys, is now employed at the Grand Canon and earning a good salary. His employer says;[,] 'He is one of the best, and a school that turns out such a boy is a worthy institution.'"

Haeberlin, Herman Karl

1916 17.944 The idea of fertilization in the culture of the Pueblo Indians. *American Anthropological Association, Memoirs*, 3(1): 1-55.

► See pp. 18-19, Hopi myth of Tiyo, and Snake ceremony. [Publication of Haeberlin's doctoral dissertation.]

1916 17.945 *The idea of fertilization in the culture of the Pueblo Indians.* Doctoral dissertation, Columbia University, 55 [56] pp.

Hafen, P. Jane

2001 17.1704 "A trail in the sand": Helen Sekaquaptewa's spiritual frontier. *Literature and Belief*, 21(1/2): 149-162.

► Hopi tradition of the Sipapu and Grand Canyon, see p. 154.

Harned, Kristin Huisinga

2011 17.1122 Hopihiniwtipu: Hopi history. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(3) (Fall): 15.

► Cited for the article's reference to the support of Grand Canyon River Guides.

Hausman, Gerald, AND Hausman, Sid

1989 17.175 *Turtle dream : collected stories from the Hopi, Navajo, Pueblo, and Havasupai people.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: Mariposa Publishers, 112 [125] pp.

► Young-reader title.

Hayne, Coe

1921 17.952 *By-paths to forgotten folks : stories of real life in Baptist home mission fields* (edited by the Department of Missionary Education, Board of Education of the Northern Baptist Convention). Philadelphia, Boston, Chicago, St. Louis, Los Angeles, Kansas City, Seattle, and Toronto: Judson Press, 203 pp.

► See p. 101, in a description of preparations for the Hopi Snake Dance, [the "Snake priests of Shipaulovi"] "filed down the trail leading northward, their naked

bodies painted with a red earth brought from the Grand Cañon." (sole reference to Grand Canyon)

Hedquist, Saul L.; Hopkins, Maren P.; Koyiyumptewa, Stewart B.; Lomayestewa, Lee Wayne; AND Ferguson, T. J.

2018 17.2109 Tungwniwpi nit wuywlavayi (named places and oral traditions); multivocal approaches to Hopi land. *In:* Kuwanwisiwma, Leigh J., Ferguson, T. J., and Colwell, Chip (eds.), *Footprints of Hopi history : Hopihiniwtipu kukveni'at.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 52-72.

Hedquist, Saul L.; Koylyumptewa, Stewart B.; Whiteley, Peter M.; Kuwanwisiwma, Leigh, J.; Hill, Kenneth C.; AND Ferguson, T. J.

2014 17.2370 Recording toponyms to document the endangered Hopi language. *American Anthropologist*, 116(2) (June): 324-331.

Hennacy, Ammon

1970 17.471 *The one-man revolution in America.* Salt Lake City: Ammon Hennacy Publications.

► See in "Yukeoma, the Hopi", pp. 196-197.

Hieb, Louis A.

2002 17.538 Social memory and cultural narrative: The Hopi construction of a moral community. *Journal of the Southwest*, 44(1) (Spring): 79-94.

Hillman, Elizabeth

2008 17.1596 Enchanted landscapes and peoples: Analysis of promotional materials and tours employed by the pueblos. *Ronald E. McNair and Research Opportunity Scholar Journal* (University of New Mexico, Ronald E. McNair Post-Baccalaureate Achievement Program and Research Opportunity Program), 6(2007-2008): 139-147.

► Includes Hopi at Grand Canyon.

Himelick, Wendy

2008 17.677 Ongtupqa—Salt Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(3) (Fall): 12-13.

2009 17.778 Respect Öngtupqa. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(1) (Spring): 18-19.

Hofer, Mari Ruef

1923 17.3313 (SECTION ED.) The Indian in American folk music. *In:* Western Musical Review [SECTION]. *The Lariat* (Salem, Oregon), 1(3) (March): 105-106.

► See p. 105: Regarding "the Indian [who] would not lose his individuality to save his soul. [. . .] One of the pitiful sights of Grand Canyon at the Hopi House, is the oppulent white, throwing down two bits for a ceremonial dance. A ceremonial

drum costs more. Lo takes the coin, but it is accompanied with the sullen hatred which once cost a scalp. Ideals differ."

Honanie, Philbert

2005 17.2124 Katsina carver; Philbert Honanie, Coyote Clan, Village of Hotevilla. *From:* Hopi are internationally acclaimed as artisans. *In: Thirst for survival : the Hopi struggle to preserve the past, ensure a future.* [No place]: The Hopi Tribe, and Ascend Media, pp. 18-19.

► See p. 19, regarding sources of pigments, includes the note, "Grand Canyon ochre mud gives me the muted red."

Hopi chanters

1925 17.3659 [Individually titled discs, by song.] Richmond, Indiana: Gannett, five 10-inch discs (2 sides). [Songs in Hopi.]

► "Made under the supervision of Dr. J. Walter Fewkes, Chief of the Bureau of Ethnology, Smithsonian Institution". [Recordings were made at Grand Canyon (Hopi House; some sources indicate El Tovar).]

1964 17.3660 *Hopi katcina songs and six other songs by Hopi chanters.* New York: Folkways Records, 1 record (2 sides), with booklet, 4 pp. (ed., notes by Charles Hofmann). (FE 4394.) (Copyright Folkways Records and Service Corp.) [Songs in Hopi.]

► "Historical documentary collection recorded under the supervision of Dr. Jesse Walter Fewkes, formerly chief, Bureau of Ethnology, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D. C. Eleven songs by four singers recorded in Arizona in 1924." "The original recordings first released on Gennett label, discs nos. 5757-5761, issued in 1925." [Recordings were made at Grand Canyon (Hopi House; some sources indicate El Tovar).] Artists identified here as Honyi, Kutka, and Honauuh (11 songs) and Porter Timeche (6 songs).

The Hopi Dictionary Project (University of Arizona, Bureau of Applied Research in Anthropology)

1998 17.1961 (COMPILER) *Hopi dictionary :* Hopìikwa lavàytutuveni : *a Hopi-English dictionary of the Third Mesa dialect : with an English-Hopi finder list and a sketch of Hopi grammar.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 900 pp. [Entries in Hopi, with English notations.]

► "Hopi Dictionary Project Personnel" listed p. [vii]. See "Kòonin" (a Havasupai person), p. 150; "Nöngakpi Wunasivu" (Lees Ferry), p. 333; "Öngtupqa" (Grand Canyon), p. 362; "Pisisvayu" (Colorado River), p. 415; "Sakwatupqa" ("Havasupai Canyon"), p. 490; "Sípàapuna" (Sipaapuni), pp. 504-505; "Yavaqkòonin" (Walapai [Hualapai]), p. 776.

The Hopi Tribe

2013 17.2146 *Fact sheet : Grand Canyon Escalade Project : February 2013.* [Kykotsmov, Arizona]: The Hopi Tribe, 1 p.

► "Facts", "Myths vs. Facts", and "Hopi Tribe Stance" relating to the Navajo Nation's proposed Grand Canyon Escalade.

The Hopi Tribe, Hopi Cultural Preservation Office

2006 17.1421 *A Hopi long-term monitoring program for Öngtupqa (the Grand Canyon).* Hopi Cultural Preservation Office. (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation contract no. 06-SQ-40-0180.)

The Hopi Tribe, Office of the Chairman

2014 17.1840 Zuni Pueblo, Acoma Pueblo and Laguna Pueblo join the Hopi Tribe opposing the Grand Canyon Escalade project. *The Hopi Tutuveni* (Kykotsmovi, Arizona), 22(17) (September 2): 1.

► Proposed Grand Canyon Escalade, Navajo Nation.

Hopkins, Maren P.

2012 17.1276 *A storied land:* Tiyo *and the epic journey down the Colorado River.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 77 pp.

Hopkins, Maren P.; Koyiyumptewa, Stewart B.; Hedquist, Saul L.; Ferguson, T. J.; AND Colwell, Chip

2017 17.1977 Hopisinmuy wu'ya'mat hisat yang tupqa'va yeesiwngwu (Hopi ancestors lived in these canyons). *In:* Armstrong-Fumero, Fernando, and Gutierrez, Julio Hoil (eds.), *Legacies of space and intangible heritage : archaeology, ethnohistory, and the politics of cultural continuity in the Americas.* Boulder, Colorado: University Press of Colorado, pp. 33-52.

Hopkins, Maren P.; Koyiyumptewa, Stewart B.; Kuwanwisiwma, Leigh J.; AND Ferguson, T. J.

2016 17.3383 Comprehending Hopi footprints: Hopi history and traditions at Glen Canyon National Recreation Area and Rainbow Bridge National Monument. *Journal of Arizona Archaeology*, 4(1): 50-59.

► Includes Glen Canyon between Glen Canyon Dam and Lees Ferry.

Hough, Walter

1897 17.683 The Hopi in relation to their plant environment. *American Anthropologist*, 10(2) (February): 33-44.

► See p. 35, Grand Canyon salt noted *in passing*.

J

James, George Wharton

1899 17.3387 The snake dance of the Mokis. *Scientific American*, 80(25) (June 24): cover, 408-409; 81(11) (September 9): cover, 167.

► Curiously, James begins (p. 408), "In five of the seven villages of the Hopi—improperly termed the Moki—. . . ." See p. 408, "The Zunis, Mokis, Piutes, Coconinos and white men all made their ascent from the lower world to the earth's surface through a portion of Pisis-bai-ya (the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River), near where the Little Colorado empties into the main river." Also includes there the legend of Tiyo (pp. 408-409). (Part II, in the September 9 issue, is not directly pertinent to this bibliography.)

1901 17.1137 Moki and Navaho Indian sports. *Outing*, 39(1) (October): 10-15.

► See p. 12: "Pinon nuts can only be gathered in the pinon forests afar off, and to gain mescal the pits must be dug and the fibers cooked deep down in the mysterious recesses of the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1903 17.216 *The Indians of the Painted Desert region : Hopis, Navahoes, Wallapais, Havasupais.* Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 268 pp.

1904 17.217 *The Indians of the Painted Desert region : Hopis, Navahoes, Wallapais, Havasupais.* Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 268 pp.

1907 17.218 *The Indians of the Painted Desert region : Hopis, Navahoes, Wallapais, Havasupais.* Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 2nd ed., 268 pp.

1915 17.219 *The Indians of the Painted Desert region.* Boston: Little, Brown and Co. [See pp. 199-264.]

1920 17.937 *Indian blankets and their makers.* Chicago: A. C. McClurg Co., 213 pp.

► See p. 164: "At the Hopi House, near El Tovar, at the Grand Canyon, Fred Harvey generally has a Hopi weaving *Navaho* blankets." (ENTIRE NOTE)

2007 17.1258 *The Indians of the Painted Desert region: Hopis, Navahoes, Wallapais and Havasupais.* Kessinger Publishing, LLC, 372 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

James, Harry C.

1939 17.220 Sipapu (the journey up from the underworld); as told to Harry C. James. *Desert Magazine*, 2(3) (January): 3-4.

► Hopi tradition.

1939 17.222 The evil one that came up from the underworld; as told to Harry C. James. (Sketch by Catherine G. Hagen.) *Desert Magazine*, 2(7) (May): 34.

► Hopi tradition.

1939 17.223 Canyon journey; legend of the Snake Dance; as told to Harry C. James. (Illustration by G. A. Randall.) *Desert Magazine*, 2(8) (June): 17-18.

► Hopi tradition.

1939 17.221 Story of the great water serpent. *Desert Magazine*, 3(2) (December): 30-31.

► Hopi legend.

1940 17.224 *Haliksai! A book of Hopi legends of the Grand Canyon country as told to Harry C. James.* El Centro, California: Desert Magazine, 28 pp.

Jett, Stephen C.

2019 17.3418 Direct borrowings and loan-translations of Navajo toponyms into New Mexican Spanish: Examples and explanations. *In:* Holton, Gary, and Thornton, Thomas F. (eds.), *Language and toponymy in Alaska and beyond; papers in honor of James Kari.* Honolulu, Hawai'i: University of Hawai'i Press, and Fairbanks, Alaska: Alaska Native Language Center, pp. 147-182. (Volume: University of Hawai'i at Mānoa, Department of Linguistics, Language Documentation and Conservation Special Publication 17.)

► See p. 169 regarding "Arizona's enormous, spectacular, and ritually significant Grand Canyon (Spanish: *Gran Cañón*)"; specifically, "*Tsékooh Hatso* (Navajo, 'Big-Area Rock Drainage/Canyon'), *Piapaxa 'Uipi* (southern Paiute 'Big-River Canyon') or *Suukotupqa* (Hopi, 'Big Canyon'); however, these descriptive names could have been independently coined." (Grand Canyon *per se* not further noticed.)

Joshevama, Wilmer

1993 17.227 Hopi delegation takes river trip. *Hopi Tutu-veh-ni* (Kykotsmovi, Arizona), 11(100): 6.

K

K., F.

1919 17.3528 "Smithsonian Institution: Bureau of American Ethnology: Bulletins 55, 62 and 63." (Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.) *In:* Book-Lore [SECTION]. *The Theosophist*, 40(5) (February): 503-504.

► Publication overview, not directly pertinent to this bibliography; but see the author's concluding remark: "Much is based on the curious clairvoyance which the American Aborigines undoubtedly possessed. It is this sort of thing which led a Hopi to tell me once, after I had done much to win his confidence, that the Grand Canyon of the Arizona [*sic*], a cleft a mile deep and thirteen wide in the Arizona Plateau, is peopled with 'many little coloured people. Of course white man cannot see them, for they are hiding when he come. But "Indian see plenty".'" (ENTIRE NOTE)

Kabotie, Ed [Okhuwa P'ing]

NO DATE 17.3517 Confluence; by Ed Kabotie, 2021. *In: Lifeways of the Little Colorado River.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, cover, inside front cover. [2022.]

► Impressionist painting, pertaining to the confluence of the Little Colorado River.]

2018 17.2236 Ed Kabotie, Hopi. *In:* Riggs, Sarana, We're still here; native voices on the Grand Canyon National Park centennial. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 8.

2019 17.2344 Hopi artist Fred Kabotie. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (February): 21-23.

► Focus is on the Desert View Watchtower murals.

2020 17.2668 Help for Hopi. *In: QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 26.

► "The Grand Canyon Relief Coalition developed the *QuaranZine* to be a place for our community to share thoughts and ideas about the emotions each of us are moving through [during the COVID-19 pandemic] . . . to display what the world has been coping with." (From Margeaux Bestard's introductory note to *QuaranZine*.)

2022 17.3471 Confluence; by Ed Kabotie, Tewa/Hopi, 2021. *In:* Riggs, Sarana, Lifeways of the Little Colorado River. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 25.

► Small reproduction of impressionist painting, pertaining to the confluence of the Little Colorado River.

2022 17.3472 Midnight challenge; by Ed Kabotie, Tewa/Hopi, 2021. *In:* Riggs, Sarana, Lifeways of the Little Colorado River. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 28.

► Small reproduction of painting that includes Desert View Watchtower.

Kelly, Roger E.

1980 17.2279 Being good neighbors with First Americans in the Western Region. *CRM Bulletin* (U.S. National Park Service, Cultural Resources Management, Washington, D.C.), 3(3) (September): 1-3.

► See p. 2, notes on work by Grand Canyon National Park's Park Anthropologist Robert C. Euler as Superintendent's liaison with Hopi, Southern Paiute, Navajo, Hualapai, and Havasupai; with particular note of Havasupai and Hualapai.

Kent, Kate Peck

1976 17.1062 Pueblo and Navajo weaving traditions and the western world. *In:* Graburn, Nelson H. H. (ed.), *Ethnic and tourist arts : cultural expressions from the Fourth World.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 85-101.

► See p. 93, Hopi House weavers; "Hopi weavers employed by the Harvey House at the Grand Canyon . . ." [*sic*].

Kiernan, Kevin

2019 17.3725 Mt Wellington Cable Car—lessons from the Grand Canyon (USA). *TNPA News* (Tasmanian National Parks Association, Hobart, Tasmania), (28) (Autumn/Winter): 16-18.

► "This article was first published in The Mercury on 28 Feb 2019". Notes the rejection of the Grand Canyon Escalade project that had been proposed by non-Natives for the Navajo Nation at the Little Colorado River confluence. Also notes the opposition of that project by the Hopi and Havasupai people.

Koyiyumptewa, Stewart B., AND Colwell-Chanthaphonh, Chip

2011 17.3203 The past is now; Hopi connections to ancient times and places. *In:* Nelson, Margaret C., and Strawhacker, Colleen (eds.), *Movement, connectivity, and landscape change in the ancient Southwest : the 20th anniversary Southwest Symposium.* Boulder, Colorado: University Press of Colorado, pp. 443-455.

► "Symposium hosted by School of Human Evolution and Social Change and held Jan. 17-19, 2008 at Arizona State University." (title-page verso)

Koyiyumptewa, Stewart B.; O'Bagy, Carolyn; AND [Hopi Tribe], Hopi Cultural Preservation Office

2009 17.825 *The Hopi people.* Charleston, South Carolina: Arcadia, 128 pp. (Images of America.)

► Includes Grand Canyon. Cover illustration depicts Hopi at Grand Canyon.

Kramer, Barbara

1988 17.652 Nampeyo, Hopi House, and the Chicago Land Show. *American Indian Art Magazine*, 14(1) (Winter): 46-53.

Kuhnlein, Harriet V.

1981 17.1432 Dietary mineral ecology of the Hopi. *Journal of Ethnobiology*, 1(1) (May): 84-94.

► Includes dietary aspects of salt gathered from Grand Canyon.

Kuwanwisiwma, Leigh J.

2018 17.2108 The collaborative road; a personal history of the Hopi Cultural Preservation Office. *In:* Kuwanwisiwma, Leigh J., Ferguson, T. J., and Colwell, Chip (eds.), *Footprints of Hopi history : Hopihiniwtipu kukveni'at.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 3-15.

2020 17.3211 Leigh Kuwanwisiwma, Hopi. *In:* The voices of Grand Canyon [SECTION]. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 30.

Kuwanwisiwma, Leigh J.; Dongoske, Kurt E.; AND Ferguson, T. J.

2003 17.1008 Managing Hopi sacred sites to protect religious freedom. *In:* Beggs, Marjorie, and McLeod, Christopher (eds.), *The sacred land reader : for use with the film In the Light of Reverence.* [La Honda, California?]: Sacred Land Film Project of Earth Island Institute, pp. 53-60.

Kuwanwisiwma, Leigh J.; Ferguson, T. J.; AND Colwell, Chip

2018 17.2107 (EDS.) *Footprints of Hopi history : Hopihiniwtiput kukveni'at.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 274 pp.

Kuwanwisiwma, Leigh J.; Ferguson, T. J.; AND Yeatts, Michael

2008 17.675 *Öngtupqa*: The enduring association of the Hopi people and the Grand Canyon. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts. *Grand Canyon* Association*, Monograph 14*, pp. 89-95. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.)

L

Laird, W. David

1977 17.253 *Hopi bibliography.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 735 pp.

Lewis, John D., AND Laurie, Jim

2004 17.1305 Search for the sacred Sipapu; deep in a canyon seldom trod by man lies the Hopi vision of life's beginnings. *In:* Hopkins, A. D. (ed.), *Adventures : a CERCA country guide.* Las Vegas, Nevada: Stephens Press, LLC, pp. 64-72.

List, George

1993 17.1060 Stability and variation in Hopi song. *American Philosophical Society, Memoir 204*, 99 pp.

► See pp. 2, 23, regarding Kachina dance song performances recorded by J. Walter Fewkes at Grand Canyon.

Loma'omvaya, Micah

2013 17.1412 Threatening Hopi ties to the Grand Canyon. *Hopi Tumalhoymuy Tutuveniam* (The Hopi Tribe), 3(2) (March): 1, 4.

► Regarding projected plans for the Grand Canyon Escalade by Confluence Partners LLC in collaboration with the Navajo Nation. Includes a reduced-scale reproduction of the "Grand Canyon Escalade Project" Fact Sheet distributed by the Hopi Tribe.

2013 17.1844 Threatening Hopi ties to the Grand Canyon. *The Hopi Tutuveni* (Kykotsmovi, Arizona), 21(5) (March 5): 1, 3.

► Regarding projected plans for the Grand Canyon Escalade by Confluence Partners LLC in collaboration with the Navajo Nation.

Lummis, Charles F.

1968 17.113 *Bullying the Moqui, by Charles F. Lummis.* (Robert O. Easton and D. Mackenzie Brown, eds.) [Prescott, Arizona]: Prescott College Press, 132 pp.

Lyndon, Michael [Lyndon, Mike]

2016 17.2070 Hopi Tribe and Kaibab National Forest honored for partnership project. *Hopi Tutuveni* (Kykotsmovi, Arizona), 24(6) (March 15): 5.

► Work on springs restoration.

Lyndon, Mike, AND Nicholas, J.

2015 17.1799 Looking to our past, working together for our future: Hopi Tribe/Kaibab National Forest partnership on land management [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 56.

► Ecological focus. Restoration of "hydrological function at two springs on the North Kaibab Ranger District. Both springs were restored using traditional Hopi techniques to maximize water flow and retention."

M

Maerd, Dorushka

1995 17.996 *Sipapu odyssey.* Las Vegas, Nevada: Phoenix Source Publishers, Inc., 2nd ed., 114 pp.

► "By Dorushka Maerd (Dharma); (Now) A Phoenix Journal". Alternative literature. "This journal which comes in 'fantasy' format is, in fact, TRUTH in every measure . . . ."

Malotki, Ekkehart

2003 17.653 Enculturating the landscape: the shrine of Salt Woman along the ancient Hopi salt trail to the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Zapf, Harald, and Lösch, Klaus (eds.), *Erlesenes Essen : cultural encounters in the New World : literatur- und kulturwissenschaftliche Beiträge zu kulturellen Begegnungen in der Neuen Welt.* Tübingen: Günter Narr Verlag. (Mannheimer Beiträge zur Sprach- und Literaturwissenschaft, Band 59.) [In English.]

2011 17.1103 (COLLECTOR, TRANSLATOR, ED.; Michael Lomatuway'ma, Lorena Lomatuway'ma, and Sidney Namingha, Jr., NARRATORS) *The Oraibi salt journey to the Grand Canyon : an ethnographic account.* [Berlin]: VWB (Verlag für Wissenschaft und Bildung), 144 pp. (Am Zügel der Evolution, Volume 8, Wulf Schiefenhövel and Judith Schuler, series eds.) [In English.]

Malotki, Ekkehart, AND Lomatuway'ma, Michael

1984 17.267 *Hopi coyote tales. Istutuwutsi.* (Illustrated by Anne-Marie Malotki.) Lincoln, Nebraska: University of Nebraska Press, 343 pp. (American Tribal Religions, Volume 9.) [In parallel Hopi and English texts.]

► See Chapter 15, "Coyote on a Salt Expedition"/"Iisaw Öngmokto".

Mañosa, Cecilia

2004 17.1444 *The Hopi : a companion guide for elementary and middle school teachers (grades 4-8).* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. National Museum of the American Indian, Indigenous Geography, [34] pp.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Manus, Mihio

2014 17.1619 Navajo Nation yet to consult with Hopi Tribe over Escalade project. *The Hopi Tutuveni* (Kykotsmovi, Arizona), 22(11) (June 3): 1, 6.

Marr, Alexander Brier

2017 17.3657 *Sites of belonging and renewal: Architectural themes in Native American art, 1904-1945.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Rochester, 284 pp.

► See particularly Chapter 3, "Built Environment Framing Native Art at Hopi House" (pp. 147-211).

Marsillon, Ch.

1896 17.1505 Les Indiens Moki et leur "danse du serpent". *La Nature* (Paris), 24(1225) (November 21): 387-391. [In French.]

► See p. 389, note of the legend of Tiyo's trip through Grand Canyon.

Maxson, Rachel E.; Colwell, Chanthaphonh; AND Lomayestewa, Lee Wayne

2011 17.1080 Lost in translation: Rethinking Hopi Katsina Tithu and museum language systems. *Denver Museum of Nature and Science, Annals*, (2), 139 pp.

► See p. 10, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

McChesney, Lea S.

1994 17.1406 Producing "generations in clay"; kinship, markets, and Hopi pottery. *Expedition* (University of Pennsylvania, University Museum), 36(1): 4-13.

► Includes Hopi House, Grand Canyon.

McKee, Barbara Hastings

1930 17.284 The Hopi Snake Dance. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(10) (August 30): cover, 63-64.

Mills, Philo Laos

1918 17.1130 *Prehistoric religion : a study in pre-Christian antiquity : an examination of the religious beliefs of the Oceanic, Central African, and Amazonian primitives, their development among the later Indo-Asiatic and totemic peoples, their interpretation by the western-Asiatic and Caucasian races of Neolithic culture, and their possible connexion with the earliest religion of mankind.* Washington, D.C.: Capital Publishers, Inc., [viii], 600, 16, [3] pp.

► See p. 490, "Sipapu and the Grand Canon".

Muller, Seth

2014 17.1656 A place of emergence; the power and meaning of Grand Canyon's confluence. *Flagstaff Live!*, (September 4-10): 1, 3, 16-19.

Mullett, G. M.

1979 17.1109 *Spider woman stories : legends of the Hopi Indians : selected and interpreted by G. M. Mullett.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 142 pp.

2011 17.1110 The story of Tiyo. *In:* Newman, Lance (ed.), *The Grand Canyon reader.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 211-226.

► Reprinted from *Spider Woman Stories* (Mullett, 1979).

Munk, Joseph Amasa

1894 17.1051 The Moqui Pueblo Indians of Arizona. *Eclectic Medical Journal* (Cincinnati, Ohio), 54(6) (June): 270-277.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

N

Naidu, Sarojini *see under* Gandhi

Nelson, William Hamilton

1918 17.3435 Hopi Indian architecture. *In:* The Family Circle [SECTION]. *Christian Advocate* (Methodist Episcopal Church, South, Nashville, Tennessee), 79(13)(4034) (March 29): 338.

► Features Hopi House at Grand Canyon and activities there.

Neurath, Johannes

2006 17.2243 Mitologías indígenas de norteamérica. *In:* Ortiz Rescaniere, Alejando (ed.), *Mitologías Amerindias.* Madrid: Editorial Trotta, S.A., pp. 39-76. (Volume: *Enciclopedia Iberoamericana de Religiones*, 05.) [In Spanish.]

► See p. 67, notes relating to Hopi and Grand Canyon.

Nicolls-Kyle, Joanna R.

1899 17.1117 Indian picture writing; with drawings of Custer's massacre. *Ainslee's Magazine* (New York), 3(3) (April): 299-309.

► See p. 300: "When the Mokis make an excursion to a certain locality in the canyon of the Colorado to get salt, they stop at Oakley Spring. Here, at the breast of Vermilion Cliff, each member of the tribe draws his crest or totem on the fallen blocks of sandstone, and so commemorates his visit."

Nuvamsa, Ben

2012 17.1268 Unique threats to *Saquatuvka*. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 18-19.

► Grand Canyon.

Nuvamsa, Monica

2023 17.3563 Monica Nuvamsa, Hopi; Executive Director of the Hopi Foundation. *In:* Melvin, Daryn Akei, Native artists and entrepreneurs at the Grand Canyon; a view from the first Grand Canyon Emergence Intertribal Economic Summit. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 24.

► Remarks.

O

Ongtupqa Music LLC

2018 17.2245 *Ongtupqa.* (Starring Clark Tenakhongva, Gary Stroutsos, Matthew Nelson. Levi S. Davis, director.) [No place]: Ongtupqa Music LLC. DVD. 48:00.

► "Recorded inside the Desert View Watchtower and on the South Rim of Grand Canyon, this Hopi cultural project celebrates the most ancient sounds to emerge from Öngtupqa—the Hopi name for Grand Canyon. This 48-minute video includes history and information about Hopi cultural connections to the canyon, full-length songs, and breathtaking images of this natural wonder of the world." Music also available on CD (see ITEM NO. 17.2246).

2018 17.2246 *Ongtupqa.* (Clark Tenakhongva, singer; Gary Stroutsos, flutist; Matthew Nelson, rhythmist.) [No place]: Ongtupqa Music LLC. CD. 53:05.

► Ten pieces: "Oomah Voli'", by Clark Tenakhongva; "Sipaapuni'", by Gary Stroutsos; "Lo'lo' Mali' Neii'", by Clark Tenakhongva; "Uumumu' Ta'ya'ya'ta'", by Clark Tenakhongva; "Yoii' Quatsii'", by Clark Tenakhongva; "Nah' Wah' Kin' Tah'", by Clark Tenakhongva; "Yam'ta'ka", by Gary Stroutsos; "Qua'tsii'", by Clark Tenakhongva; "Yoi' Ts' Lolo' Taah", by Clark Tenakhongva; and "Rain of Life", solo Hopi flute by Gary Stroutsos.] ["Recorded inside the Desert View Watchtower and on the South Rim of Grand Canyon, this Hopi cultural project celebrates the most ancient sounds to emerge from Öngtupqa—the Hopi name for Grand Canyon." Stroutsos plays a replica of a 1,400-year-old wooden flute found in a northeastern Arizona cave in the 1930s. Video also available on DVD (see ITEM NO. 17.2245).

Ortíz, Alfonso

1992 17.3264 Néz a hegytetőre. [*transl.* Looking at the mountaintop.] (Babarczy Eszter [Eszter Babarczy], translator.) *Holmi* (Budapest), 4(11) (November): 1569-1576. [In Hungarian.]

► Original source not identified. See p. 1574, brief note of the "hopi szentély a Grand Canyonban" ["Hopi shrine in Grand Canyon"] (i.e., Sipaapuni).

P

Page, Jake, AND Page, Susanne

1982 17.307 Inside the sacred Hopi homeland. *National Geographic*, 162(5) (November): 606-629.

► See pp. 608-609, 612. (Issue also accompanied by map, "The Southwest", in the series, "The Making of America".)

Pavlak, Stephen J.

2003 17.524 Visiting Sipapu. *In:* Letters and e-mail [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 79(9) (September): 2.

Pector, Désiré

1900 17.1013 *Note sur l'Americanisme quelques-unes de ses lacunes en 1900.* Paris: J. Maisonneuve, 242 pp. [In French.]

► See p. 32, notes regarding the Snake Dance of the Hopi, citing John G. Bourke (1895, ITEM NO. 17.646): ". . . on ne sait la signification à atribuer au cadeau d'une racine de cotonnier ayant poussé dans le grand cañon des rives du Colorado que font aux Moki les Ko-ho-ni-no ou Havasupai, lors des cérémonies de la danse du serpent."

Peterson, Duane, III

2023 17.3687 Recreation; a film by by Duane Peterson, III. *You Are Here* (Journal of Creative Photography) (University of Arizona, School of Geography, Development and Environment graduate students), 24: 144-153 (with cinematographer's biographical sketch, p. 255).

► Article comprises a collage of stills from a film resonant of the "barrage of home movies and amateur videos", which is "an investigation into the cult of image-making surrounding one of the world's most iconic landscapes, provoking questions about the relationships between tourism, photograhy, land use, and memory in the American southwest. This film was produced on Havasupai, Hopi, Navajo, Zuni, and Paiute land. It is dedicated to all people displaced by national parks."

Phillips, Kirstin Olmon

2021 17.3719 Buried treasures: Interesting finds from the Museum of Northern Arizona Herbarium backlog. *Plant Press Arizona* (Arizona Native Plant Society), 44(1) (Spring/Summer): 1, 3-5.

► See p. 3, regarding plants, still unidentified, in the Alfred F. Whiting Ethnobotanical Collection, gathered from the Grand Canyon region and the Havasupai Indian Reservation during 1940 and 1941, and "prelminary herbarium sheet labels" noting ethnobotanical uses that were then correlated to specimens in the collection. Mentions finding Whiting's field notes "from his plant collecting trips with five Havasupai, Hopi, and Navajo native interpreters."

Pongyesva, Georgie

2018 17.2235 Georgie Pongyesva, Hopi. *In:* Riggs, Sarana, We're still here; native voices on the Grand Canyon National Park centennial. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 7.

Preston, Matthew A., AND Harcourt, Alexander H.

2009 17.2384 Conservation implications of the prevalence and representation of locally extinct mammals in the folklore of Native Americans. *Conservation and Society*, 7(1): 59-69.

► Data include wolf at Grand Canyon National Park; local Native American tribes here listed are Havasupai, Hopi, Hualapai, Navajo, Southern Paiute, and Zuni (see pp. 61, 67).

R

Reagan, Albert B.

1921 17.2386 Archæological notes on Pine River Valley, Colorado, and the Kayenta-Tuba region, Arizona. *In:* Fifty-second Annual Meeting, Kansas Academy of Science, Pittsburg [Kansas], April 23, 24, 1920. *Kansas Academy of Science, Transactions*, 30 [1919-1921]: 244-331.

► See pp. 327-328, remarks on Grand Canyon as the place of emergence.

Reed, Trevor G.

2016 17.2440 Trevor Reed, Columbia University; "Hopi Creativity". *From:* Summer Award for Off-Campus Upper Division and Graduate Students [SECTION]. *In: Charles Redd Center for Western Studies, 2016 annual report.* Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University, Charles Redd Center for Western Studies, pp. 123-124.

► Reed's report on completion of "a collaborative musical composition project with Hopi elder Clark Tenakhongva" and conducting "formal and informal interviews and focus groups regarding Hopi musical creativity and other important topics." Includes note that Reed collaborated with Tenakhongva "to orchestrate [Tenakhongva's] songs for a mixed Hopi/classical ensemble for performance at the Grand Canyon." Also notes the presentation of the musical work and sound recording "Puhutawi" at Grand Canyon and the Museum of Northern Arizona.

2018 17.2477 Itaataatawi*: Hopi song, intellectual property, and sonic sovereignty in an era of settler-colonialism.* Doctoral dissertation, Columbia University, 197 pp.

► Grand Canyon noted throughout; see in particular Chapter 2, "Sonic Sovereignty: Performing Authority in *Öngtupqa*" (pp. 21-70).

2019 17.3728 Sonic sovereignty: Performing Hopi authority in Öngtupqa. *Society for American Music, Journal*, 13(4): 508-530.

Reid, Connie

2013 17.1930 A sense of being: Coming together on the Arizona Strip. *Tribal Relations News* (U.S. Forest Service, Arlington, Virginia), (Summer): 8-9.

► Hopi and Zuni elders meet at Kane Ranch.

Reimondo, Amber

2023 17.3578 A gift to the world; tribes celebrate Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni—Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 10-23.

Riggs, Sarana

2021 17.3453 Lifeways of the Little Colorado River; Native voices share ties to Little Colorado River. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(4) (Winter 2021-2022): 4-5.

► Photos by Deidra Peaches. "Explore the full story collection at: grandcanyontrust.org/lifeways."

Ripa, River

2020 8.883 Ongtupqa. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(3) (Fall): 18. [Dated August 2018.]

S

[Santa Fe Railway/Fred Harvey]

1933 17.3271 *"De-ki-veh" :* Ali-Ksai! *The Hopi of the Second Mesa, with their chief man, Nuvamsa, having accepted the invitation of their brothers, the Hopi of Grand Canyon, to "bless the kiva" of the Indian Watchtower, in turn invite their kind of the world—North, West, South, East,—to attend the ceremonial dance at Desert View, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, May 13, 1933—2:00 P. M.* [No imprint], 12 pp. [including wraps].

Saunders, Sallie

1933 17.3831 Indian Watchtower at Grand Canyon is dedicated by Hopi Indians. Colorful ceremony, probably never before witnessed by white men, takes place on high promontory at Desert View Point in Arizona *Santa Fe Magazine*, 27(8) (July): 27-31.

► The Watchtower, Desert View, Grand Canyon.

1994 17.3832 The Indian Watchtower. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(7): 4-5.

► The Watchtower, Desert View, Grand Canyon. Adapted from a story originally in the *Santa Fe Magazine* (Saunders, 1933, ITEM NO. 2.26259).

Schickedanz, Karen, AND Wheeler, Elisabeth

2018 17.3436 Experience the Grand Canyon in a new way. *SaddleBrooke Hiking Club Newsletter* [southern Arizona], (September/October): 4-5.

► Announcement of a presentation of "Ongtupqa", with background (refer to Ongtupqa Music LLC, 2018, ITEM NO. 26.1292).

Schultheis, Rob

2008 17.666 Casper Lomayesva: Hopi Reggae; soundtracks for powder days, river ramblings, canyon pilgrimages, moonrises. *Inside/Outside Southwest*, 11(3) (April/May): 42.

Seavey, Mark

2016 17.1822 Spirits aligned; Hopi prayers deep in the Grand Canyon help young veterans wash away the evil. *The American Legion*, (April): cover, 30-38.

► Wounded Warriors trip on Colorado River.

Sekaquaptewa, Emory; Hill, Kenneth C.; AND Washburn, Dorothy K.

2015 17.1928 *Hopi katsina songs.* Lincoln and London: University of Nebraska Press, 421 pp. [Songs in Hopi; with annotations, translations, and discussions in English.]

► Grand Canyon, see in: "31. *Hòo'ekatsìntawi*" (pp. 89-90), "97. *Soyohìmkatsinmuy Taawi'am*" (pp. 219-220), "98. *Soyohìmkatsinmuy Taawi'am*" (pp. 221-222) ("This song is almost identical to Song 97.")

Sheridan, Thomas E.; Koyiyumptewa, Stewart B.; Daughters, Anton T.; Brenneman, Dale S.; Ferguson, T. J.; Kuwanwisiwma, Leigh; AND Lomayestewa, Lee Wayne

2015 17.1780 (EDS.) *Moquis and Kastiilam : Hopis, Spaniards, and the trauma of history. Volume I, 1540-1679.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 346 [348] pp.

Sheridan, Thomas E.; Koyiyumptewa, Stewart B.; Daughters, Anton T.; Ferguson, T. J.; Kuwanwisiwma, Leigh; Brenneman, Dale S.; AND Lomayestewa, LeeWayne

2013 17.1645 Moquis and Kastiilam: Coronado and the Hopis. *Journal of the Southwest*, 55(4) (Winter): 377-434.

► "The following document and interview constitute the first chapter in Volume I of *Moquis and Kastiilam: Hopis, Spaniards, and the Trauma of History*." Series title as yet in preparation. See Sheridan *et al.*, 2015, ITEM NO. 17.1780. Includes Grand Canyon.

Shingoitewa, LeRoy

2013 17.1462 Grand Canyon State's namesake threatened. *The Hopi Tutuveni* (Kykotsmovi, Arizona), 21(4) (February 19): 1, 4.

► Proposed Grand Canyon Escalade, Navajo Nation.

Simpson, Ruth DeEtte

1953 17.349 The Hopi Indians. *Southwest Museum Leaflets*, (25), 91 pp.

Skelton, Leslie, AND Skelton, Steve

2009 17.1609 A participant perspective: Amerind journey to Hopi country. *Amerind Quarterly* (Amerind Foundation, Dragoon, Arizona), 6(3) (Summer): 2-3.

► Includes Grand Canyon. See also poem by Leslie Skelton, "Emergence to Migration", p. 3.

Skrelunas, Tony

2014 17.1608 Learning from a humble Hopi farmer. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring): 22-23.

► Leonard Talaswaima. Includes remarks on historical trading with the Havasupai.

Smithsonian Folkways Recordings

2005 27.147 *Songs and stories from Grand Canyon : authentic voices from America's best loved places.* Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Folkways Recordings. CD. 58:00. With 24-

p. "Track Notes" pamphlet annotated by Hal Cannon (with Introduction by Hal Cannon, p. 6).

► "Conceived, compiled, and produced by Hal Cannon and Taki Telonidis for the Western Folklife Center" [Elko, Nevada]. Includes: "Grand Canyon Creation Story", Phyllis Yoyetewa-Kachinhongva (Hopi).

Spurrier, Jeff

1997 2.14889 The International House of Bob. *Los Angeles Magazine*, (October): 42, 44-46.

► Rogger Steffens collection of memorabilia related to Reggae musician Bob Marley. Of note (pp. 42-43, *in passing*): "The Life of Bob Marley" lecture series, which has been presented at "Hopi Prophecy Rock on the floor of the Grand Canyon for the Havasupai and Hopi tribes, who revere Marley as a prophet."

Stephen, Alexander M.

1898 17.1279 Pigments in ceremonials of the Hopi. *In:* Bassett, Helen Wheeler, and Starr, Frederick (eds.), *The International Folk-Lore Congress of the World's Columbian Exposition, Chicago, July, 1893. Volume I. Archives of the International Folk-Lore Association.* Chicago: Charles H. Sergel Co, pp. 260-265.

► See p. 264: ". . . there is a red ochre, called cū'-ta, in constant use, and to obtain this ochre they go about 120 miles west, to the Kohonini country, close to the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, and in that same region they also gather the fragments of copper ore for preparing their blue." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1936 17.367 *Hopi journal, Volume I.* (Elsie Clews Parsons, ed.) New York: Columbia University Press.

Svensson, Tom G.

2008 17.3733 The management of knowledge of the intangible heritage in connection with traditional craftmanship at the Ethnographic Museum of the University of Oslo. *International Journal of Intangible Heritage,* 3: 118-126.

► Features in part the Hopi potter Nampeyo, "born ca. 1860 and died 1942, but a fourth generation of her descendants, and even a member of a fifth generation, continue to produce innovative pottery designs based on traditional *Hopi* ware" (p. 119). With her eldest daughter, Annie, they "were the first Indian craftswomen to demonstrate their work" at Hopi House in 1905" (p. 122, citing Blair [*i.e.*, Blair and Blair], 1999, ITEM NO. 17.3734).

T

Talayesva, Don C. [Talayesva, Don Chuka]

NO DATE 17.624 *Sun Chief : the autobiography of a Hopi Indian.* (Leo W. Simmons, ed.; foreword by Robert V. Hine.) New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, 460 pp. [1963?]

1942 17.348 *Sun Chief : the autobiography of a Hopi Indian.* (Leo W. Simmons, ed.) New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, *for* Institute of Human Relations, and London: H. Milford, Oxford University Press, 460 pp.

► Includes a Hopi Salt Trail expedition to Grand Canyon, pp. 232-246. (The 4th printing, 1955, indicates in title-page imprint, "Published for the Department of Sociology by Yale University Press, New Haven; London: Geoffrey Cumberlege, Oxford University Press". Other printings of this ed. not seen for this bibliography. Copyright renewed 1970 by Leo W. Simmons.)

1950 17.1146 *Sun Chief : the autobiography of a Hopi Indian.* (Leo W. Simmons, ed.) New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, 460 pp.

1959 17.2326 *Soleil Hopi : l'autobiographie d'un Indien Hopi.* (Leo W. Simmons, ed.) (Geneviève Mayoux, translator.) Paris: Plon, 459 pp. [Translation of *Sun Chief*.] [In French.]

1964 17.2327 *Sonnenhäptling Sitzende Rispe : ein Indianer erzählt sein leben.* (Leo W. Simmons, ed.) Kassel: Erich Röth, 415 pp. [Translation of *Sun Chief*.] [In German.]

1964 17.2328 *Wódz słońca : autobiografia D. C. Talayesvy, Indianina z plemienia Hopi.* (Leo W. Simmons, ed.) (Antonina Kłoskowska, translator.) Warszawa: Państ. Instytut Wydawniczy, 453 pp. [Translation of *Sun Chief*.] [In Polish.]

1964 17.2329 *Poglavica Sunca : autobigrafija hopijskog Indijanca.* (Leo W. Simmons, ed.) (Milivoj Mezulić, translator.) Zagreb: Naprijed, 412 pp. [Translation of *Sun Chief*.] [In Croatian.]

1969 17.2330 *Capo Sole : Sun Chief, autobiografia di un indiano Hopi.* (Leo W. Simmons, ed.) Milano: Bompiani, 503 pp. [Translation of *Sun Chief*.] [In Italian.]

1970 17.2335 *Sun Chief : the autobiography of a Hopi Indian.* (Leo W. Simmons, ed.) New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, *for* Institute of Human Relations, and London: H. Milford, Oxford University Press, 460 pp. [Copyright renewed by Leo W. Simmons.]

1985 17.2331 *Die Son ne der Hopi : eine Autobiographie.* (Leo W. Simmons, ed.) (Übersicht und Nachwort, Heino Gehrts.) Müchen: Dianus-Trikont, 437 pp. [Translation of *Sun Chief*.] [In German.]

1990 17.2332 *Soleil Hopi : l'autobiographie d'un Indien Hopi.* (Leo W. Simmons, ed.) (Geneviève Mayoux, translator.) Paris: Plon, new ed., 486 pp. (Terre humaine.) [Translation of *Sun Chief*.] [In French.]

1996 17.2333 *Capo Sole : Sun Chief, autobiografia di un indiano Hopi.* (Leo W. Simmons, ed.) (Translation and notes by Alberto Paleari.) Milano: Rusconi, 459 pp. (Sacra Pipa/Rusconi.) [Translation of *Sun Chief*.] [In Italian.]

2013 17.2334 *Sun Chief : the autobiography of a Hopi Indian.* (Leo W. Simmons, ed.) (Foreword to the 2nd ed. by Matthew Sakiestewa Gilbert; foreword to the 1st ed. by Robert V. Hine.) New Haven, Connecticut, and London: Yale University Press, 2nd ed., 490 pp. (The Lamar Series in Western History.)

► Includes a Hopi Salt expedition to Grand Canyon, pp. 242-254.

Tenakhongva, Clark W.

2021 17.3496 Office of the Vice-Chairman—close-out/transition report (December 2017-December 2021). *The Hopi Tutuveni* (Kykotsmovi, Arizona), 29(23) (December 15): 3-4.

► See "Hopi Cultural Preservation Office—Desert View Watch Tower" (p. 3).

Thayer, Lee I.

1917 17.1378 The Hopi Indians and their religion. *Missionary Review of the World*, 40(7) (July): frontispiece, 507-513.

► Grand Canyon, p. 510.

Thompson, Laura

1950 17.383 *Culture in crisis: A study of the Hopi Indians, with a foreword by John Collier and a chapter from the writings of Benjamin Lee Whorf.* New York: Harper and Brothers, 221 pp.

► See p. 51, *in passing*.

Thybony, Scott, AND Running, John

1980 17.1632 Tíyo; a river journey. *Plateau*, 52(1): 30-32, inside back cover.

Titiev, Mischa

1937 17.384 A Hopi salt expedition. *American Anthropologist*, New Series, 39(2) (April/June): 244-258.

1944 17.385 Old Oraibi: A study of the Hopi Indians of Third Mesa. *Harvard University, Peabody Museum of Archaeology and Ethnology, Papers*, 22(1), 277 pp.

1974 17.1100 *Old Oraibi: A study of the Hopi Indians of Third Mesa.* Milwood, New York: Kraus Reprint Co., 277 pp.

1992 17.1101 *Old Oraibi: A study of the Hopi Indians of Third Mesa.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 277 pp.

2008 17.1102 *Old Oraibi: A study of the Hopi Indians of Third Mesa.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press (and distributor, Eurospan, London), 277 pp.

Townshend, R. B.

1904 17.961 The snake-dancers of Mishongnovi. *The Nineteenth Century and After*, 55 (March) (325): 429-443.

► Grand Canyon, p. 430.

Tsosie, Rebecca

2021 17.3312 Tribal sovereignty as a national priority; the promise and perils of federal policy for Native nations. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 20-23.

► Includes remarks concerning the proposed Big Canyon Pumped Hydro Storage Project on the Little Colorado River.

U

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region

1994 17.715 *Programmatic agreement among the Bureau of Reclamation, the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, the National Park Service, the Arizona State Historic Preservation Officers, Havasupai Tribe, Hopi Tribe, Hualapai Tribe, Kaibab Paiute Tribe, Navajo Nation, San Juan Southern Paiute Tribe, Shivwits Paiute Tribe and Zuni Pueblo regarding operations of the Glen Canyon Dam.* Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 12 pp.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region

2018 16.1508 *Historic preservation plan for the Glen Canyon Dam operations and non-flow actions identified in the Long-Term Experimental and Management Plan Environmental Impact Statement and Record of Decision.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, 247 pp.

► Additional preparers listed on cover sheet: National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Grand Canyon National Park; Hualapai Indian Tribe of the Hualapai Indian Rservation; Navajo Nation; Hopi Tribe of Arizona; Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians; Paiute Indian Tribe of Utah; San Juan Southern Paiute Tribe of Arizona; Pueblo of Zuni; Western Area Power Administration; Colorado River Energy Distributors Association, Inc.; Bureau of Indian Affairs, Western Regional Office; National Parks Conservation Association; Grand Canyon River Guides, Inc.; Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, Inc.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region; U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area; and U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park

1996 16.1166 (with Havasupai Tribe, Hopi Tribe, Hualapai Tribe, Navajo Nation, Southern Paiute Consortium, and Zuni Pueblo)
Draft historic preservation plan for cultural resources affected by Glen Canyon Dam operations. [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region; U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area; and U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, separately paginated sections [85 pp. total].

V

Vecsey, Christopher

1983 17.1181 The emergence of the Hopi people. *American Indian Quarterly*, 7(3, American Indian Religions) (Summer): 69-92.

► See p. 88, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Vergara Martín, Gabriel

1922 17.3397 *Diccionario etnográfico americano : contiene las denominaciones de gran número de naciones, tribus y pueblos de indios; los patronímicos de los naturales de los Estados americanos y de los de algunas comarcas, regiones, provincias y localidades de ellos, y los nombres particulares con que se designan en distintos Estados los indígenas y los extranjeros, según su clase y condición.* Madrid: Librería de los Sucesores de Hernando, 246, [5] pp. [In Spanish.]

► See p. 53: "Coaninis.—Tribuo de indios que vive cerca del gran cañón del Colorado, en los Estados Unidos del Norte."; p. 103: "Havasupis.—Pueblos de indios que habitan en los bordes del Cañón del Colorado, en la América Septentrional." and "Havesu-pai.—Indios que viven en el territorio de Arizona (Estados Unidos del Norte)."; p. 104: "**Hopis.**—Tribuo de indios que habitaba a mediados del siglo XVI en la región o comarca de los indios pueblos, en el Cañón del Colorado, en la América Septentrional." and "Hualpis.—Tribu de indios salvajes y errantes de la nación Apache, que habita en el Estado de Arizona (Estados Unidos del Norte)."

Verkamp, Mike

2011 17.1128 Hopi Indian dances circa 1947-1956; a boyhood recollection. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 22(4) (Fall): 3-5.

► Hopi House performances.

Voth, Henry R.

1901 17.1163 The Oraibi Powamu ceremony. *Field Columbian Museum, Publication 61* (Anthropological Series, 3(2)): 66-158, Plates 38-74.

► Sipapu and Grand Canyon, see pp. 68 and 102, *note* 2.

1903 17.948 The Oraibi summer snake ceremony. *Field Columbian Museum, Publication 83* (Anthropological Series, 3(4)): 263-358, Plates 148-218.

► See "The Snake Legend", pp. 349-353.

1905 17.977 The traditions of the Hopi. *Field Columbian Museum, Publication 96* (Anthropological Series, 8), 319 pp.

► Grand Canyon, see "6. The Snake Myth" (told by Lomávāntiwa (Shupaúlavi)), pp. 30-35, 277-288; "7. The Snake Myth" (told by Sikánakpu (Mishóngnovi)), pp. 35-36, 278-279; and "65. How the Coyote was Deceived by the Wren" (told by Tangákhoyoma (Oraibi)), pp. 193-194, 304-305.

1967 17.401 *The Henry R. Voth Hopi Indian Collection at Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Phoenix: Byron Harvey, 40 pp. (Printed by Arequipa Press.)

W

Wakayuta, Tryston

2023 17.3555 Tryston Wakayuta; Hualapai/Hopi. *In:* Benally, Amber, Walking in the footsteps of our ancestors; young Indigenous leaders and knowledge holders raft the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 15.

► Brief remarks.

Ward, Thomas H.

2016 7.791 *Templars quest : lucem sanctam.* [No place]: Transcendent Publishing, 164 pp. (Templars Quest Chronicles, Book 3.) (Jack Gunn Adventure Series.) [An on-demand publication.]

► Fiction. See in particular the concluding chapters, "Ongtupqa" (pp. 95-106), "The Havasupai" (pp. 107-118), "Holy Light" (pp. 119-151).

Washburn, Dorothy K.

1995 17.3645 (GUEST CURATOR) *Living in balance : The universe of the Hopi, Zuni, Navajo and Apache.* Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Museum of Archaeology and Anthropology, 79 pp.

► "Designed to accompany a permanent exhibit in the Ruth and Earl Scott Gallery of the American Southwest at the University of Pennsylvania Museum of Archaeology and Anthropology."

Welsh, Herbert

1885 17.411 *Report of a visit to the Navajo, Pueblo, and Hualapais* [sic] *Indians of New Mexico and Arizona.* Philadelphia: Indian Rights Association, 48 pp.

1936 17.2583 Extract from report of a visit to the Navajo, Pueblo, and Hualpais Indians, by Herbert Welsh, Corresponding Secretary, Indian Rights Association, 1885. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 148-150.

► Extract from Welsh (1885, ITEM NO. 17.411).

Whiteley, Peter

1988 17.414 *Bacavi : journey to Reed Springs.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing Co., 166 pp.

1988 17.415 *Deliberate acts : changing Hopi culture through the Oraibi split.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 373 pp.

1993 17.416 The end of anthropology (at Hopi)? *Journal of the Southwest*, 35(2) (Summer): 126-157.

► See pp. 130, 135.

Wild, Robert, AND McLeod, Christopher

2012 17.3272 (EDS.) 自然の聖地 : 保護地域管理者のためのガイドライン : 保護地域の文化的・精神的価値に関するIUCNタスクフォース [Shizen no seichi : hogo chiiki kanrisha no tame no gaidorain : hogo chiiki no bunka-teki seishin-teki kachi ni kansuru IUCN tasukufōsu] / *Sacred Natural Sites: Guidelines for Protected Area Managers*. (古田尚也, 山崎厚子 [Furuta Naoya and Yamazaki Atsuko], translators.) (生物多様性JAPAN [Seibutsu tayō-sei JAPAN] [Biodiversity JAPAN], Japan publisher.) スイス、グラン: IUCN; and フランス、パリ: UNESCO [Gland, Switzerland: International Union for Conservation of Nature; and Paris, France: United Nations Educational, Scientiic and Cultural Organization], 128 pp. (世界保護地域委員会, 保護地域ベストプラクティスガイドラインシリーズ No.16) [sekai hogo chiiki iinkai, hogo chiiki besutopurakutisugaidorainshirīzu nanbā 16] [World Conservation Area Commission, Protected Area Best Practice Guidelines Series, No.16 (Peter Valentine, series ed.)]). [In Japanese; English volume title from title-page verso.]

► See in "第Ⅱ部 ガイドラインとケーススタディ" [dai Ⅱ-bu gaidorain to kēsusutadi] [Part II Guidelines and Case Studies], "写真４" [shashin 4] [Photo 4]: "[上] グランドキャニオン国立公園（米国）。Hopi族の長老Dalton Taylorが国立公園局の考古学者Jan Balsomに渓谷内のHopiの神殿に祈りのために捧げられた鷹の羽を観光客が持ち帰っていることを説明している。この協議の結果、公園局はハイキングルートを変更し 、問題は解決された。この協議を撮影した映像は聖地の問題に関する公共教育を目的としたテレビのドキュメンタリー番組に使われた。（写真：Christopher McLeod）" [[Top] Grand Canyon National Park (USA). Hopi elder Dalton Taylor explains to National Park Service archaeologist Jan Balsom that tourists are bringing back hawk wings dedicated to prayer at the Hopi temple in the canyon. As a result of this consultation, the Park Bureau changed the hiking route and the problem was resolved. The footage of this talk was used in a television documentary program aimed at public education on the issue of the sanctuary. (Photo: Christopher McLeod)].

Notice on title-page verso indicates, " 国際自然保護連合（IUCN）は、本書における翻訳の誤りや削除された部分に関して、一切の責任を負いかねます。不明な点は原本をご確認ください。" [The International Union for Conservation of Nature (IUCN) is not responsible for any translation errors or deletions in this document. If you have any questions, please check the original.] However, the 2008 original ed. in English does not anywhere include note of Grand Canyon, nor the photo cited here from the Japanese ed. Citation of original ed.: *Sacred natural sites : guidelines for protected area managers : Task Force on the Cultural and Spiritual Values of Protected Areas in collaboration with UNESCO's Man and the Biosphere Programme*, Gland, Switzerland: IUCN; and Paris, France: UNESCO (2008) 106 pp. (World Commisson on Protected Areas, Best Practice Protected Area Guidelines Series, 16).

Williams, Florence

1991 17.420 Indian tribe pushes for a natural river and canyon. *High Country News*, 23(15) (August 26): 12.

► Article signed "F.W." About Hualapai, but also mentions Havasupai, Hopi, and Navajo.

Winslowe, John R. [*pseudonym*] [Richardson, Gladwell]

1969 17.421 Ancient salt trails. *True West*, (August): 26-29, 42.

Y

Yava, Albert

2015 17.1760 A road to the upper world. (As told to Harold Courlander.) *In:* Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), *Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon.* [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, pp. 113-114.

► From *Big Falling Snow: A Tewa-Hopi Indian's Life and Times and the History and Traditions of His People* (Crown Publishers, 1978). Hopi story of the emergence from the Third World. (Prose.)

Yeatts, Michael

1992 17.426 Hopi involvement in GCES. *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update*, (Winter): 5.

2013 17.1812 Maintaining Hopi stewardship of the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 78th Annual Meeting, Honolulu, Hawaii, Abstracts*, p. 450.

2018 17.2101 Maintaining Hopi stewardship of Öngtupqa (the Grand Canyon). *In:* Kuwanwisiwma, Leigh J., Ferguson, T. J., and Colwell, Chip (eds.), *Footprints of Hopi history : Hopihiniwtipu kukveni'at.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 39-51.

Yeatts, Michael, AND Huisinga, Kristin

2012 17.2112 *2012 report of the Hopi Long-Term Monitoring Program for Öngtupqa (the Grand Canyon).* Kykotsmovi, Arizona: Hopi Cultural Preservation Office, *for* Grand Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program [*sic*, Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program], 48 pp.

2015 17.2113 *2015 report of the Hopi Long-Term Monitoring Program for Öngtupqa (the Grand Canyon).* Kykotsmovi, Arizona: Hopi Cultural Preservation Office, *for* Grand Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program [*sic*, Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program], 41 pp.

2016 17.2114 *2016 report of the Hopi Long-Term Monitoring Program for Öngtupqa (the Grand Canyon).* Kykotsmovi, Arizona: Hopi Cultural Preservation Office, *for* Grand Canyon

Dam Adaptive Management Program [*sic*, Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program], 42 pp.

Hualapai Tribe

UNSIGNED

PUBLICATION NOT DATED: DATE ESTIMATED, ATTRIBUTED, OR KNOWN FROM ORIGINAL RECEIPT

NO DATE 17.1291 . . . آيا مي دانيد كه [hal kunt taelam hdha] [Did you know that . . .]. خبرنامه ونوس شيشه [*Venus Glass Newsletter*] (Venus Glass Co., Tehran, Iran), (34): 10-11. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [2012?] [In Persian.]

► Regarding the Grand Canyon Skywalk.

NO DATE 17.3731 *Development of glass viewing deck tourism : Government of Gujarat.* Gujarat, India: Government of Gujarat, [16] pp. [2023-2024.]

► In the brief section, "Glass Viewing decks in the World" (*sic*), see Figure 1, "Glass viewing deck overlooking the Grand Canyon in Arizona, USA (top) and Skylon Tower overlooking Niagara Falls in Canada (bottom)." No separate text note; and with no mention of the Hualapai.

DATED PUBLICATIONS, GROUPED BY YEAR

1895 3.1448 Indians from the far Southwest. They will be a feature of the Barnum-Bailey Ethnological Congress. *The New York Times*, (March 17):.

► "A carload of Indians for the Barnum-Bailey Show arrived in Jersey City Friday." Includes notes of "Four men and one squaw of the Mojave Nation", the "Hualapai-Apache tribe", the "Supai" of Cataract Canyon, and "A Coconine brave and his wife".

1898 17.1369 [Regarding interest in work at Hackberry, Arizona, among the Hualapai.] *The Indian's Friend*, 10(11) (July): 5.

1914 17.1070 Truxton Canyon School. *The Native American* (Phoenix), 15(37) (November 7): 493-494.

► Includes Hualapai Indians and Grand Canyon.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1916 17.1046 Walapai Reservation. *The Native American*, 17(18) (November 11): [issue unpaginated].

► Item includes note, "An Enterprising Walapai", comprising a letter to "Mr. McGee, Hackberry, Ariz." from Cato Sells, Commissioner of Indian Affairs.

1936 17.2592 (Arizona Republic, Dec. 6, 1930). Do you remember? 40 years ago: Dec. 6, 1890. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, p. 172.

► Recollection, "The Wallapai Indians re holding another 'ghost dance' in Free's Wash in the Wallapai Mountains, according to the Mohave Miner, of Kingman."

1938 17.1522 Flagstaff. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 1(5) (March): 20.

► 530,000 acres on Hualapai Reservation designated a roadless area.

1938 17.2253 Truxton Cañon feast. *Indians At Work* (U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of Indian Affairs), 5(8) (April): 8.

1947 17.1532 Hualpais win land battle. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 10(7) (May): 33.

► Hualapai Indian Tribe awarded lands bordering Colorado River and vicinity of Peach Springs, Arizona.

1950 17.1540 Hualapais celebrate land ruling. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 13(7) (May): 30.

► U.S. Supreme Court decree affirming Hualapai "right to more than half a million acres of railroad grant land bordering the Colorado River". Item credited to *Mohave County Miner*.

1988 17.1779 Circus, Circus on the lake?? *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 1(1) (April): 4.

► Hualapai Tribe claim. ("Circus, Circus" is a reference to the Las Vegas casino hotel Circus Circus.)

2003 17.1900 Avoid crowds, head to the West Rim; variety of activities available for tourists on Hualapai land at Canyon. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2003.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 15.

► Grand Canyon West, Hualapai Indian Reservation.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2004 17.594 DRS assists in negotiations regarding preference power allocations. *FERC ADR News* (U.S. Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, Dispute Resolution Service), 6(4) (Summer): 6-7.

► See "Hualapai Nation" and "Havasupai Tribe", p. 6. Alternative Dispute Resolution Working Group.

2004 17.1905 Avoid crowds, head to the West Rim; variety of activities available for touriests on Hualapai land at Canyon. *In: Williams : Gateway to the Grand Canyon® : Summer 2004 : fun in the high country.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 36.

► Grand Canyon West, Hualapai Indian Reservation.

2005 17.589 Tribal energy program grant recipients announced. *NAWIG News* (U.S. Department of Energy, Native American Wind Interest Group), (Summer): 3.

► Includes Hualapai Tribe and Grand Canyon West.

2005 17.657 Bridges: Grand Canyon structure soars 3,800 ft over the Colorado River. *ENR* (Engineering News-Record), 255(19) (November 14): 70-71.

► Grand Canyon Skywalk.

2005 17.798 Be one with the grandeur. *In:* Gate 38 [SECTION]. *Leisure Group Travel*, (December): 18.

► Grand Canyon Skywalk.

2006 17.616 Stepping out over the Grand Canyon. *Wired Magazine*, 14(1): 42.

► Grand Canyon Skywalk.

2006 17.797 Grand Canyon Skywalk and custom TMDs. *At the Moment* (Motioneering, Guelph, Ontario), (5) (2nd Quarter): [1-2].

► Grand Canyon Skywalk. Tuned mass dampers.

2006 17.842 Grand Canyon West announces timeline for completion of the Skywalk. *AvStar News* (AvStar International, Inc., Makati City, Philippines), 2(2) (April): 3.

► Grand Canyon Skywalk.

2006 17.866 Making waves at the Colorado River Service Unit. *The WADO Report* (U.S. Indian Health Service, Office of Environmental Health and Engineering, Western Arizona District Office), 1(1) (April): 6.

► Brief notes include Hualapai Nation construction at Grand Canyon West.

2006 17.615 The Grand Canyon's all-glass cantilevered footbridge. *Popular Science*, 268(6): 34.

► Grand Canyon Skywalk.

2006 17.618 Vertige au Grand Canyon. *Sciences et Avenir*, (711): 32. [In French.]

► Grand Canyon Skywalk.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2006 17.3198 Qualis prospéctus! *In:* Recéntes nuntii [SECTION]. *Iúvenis* (Commentárius Nebeculátus Latíne Scriptus) (Recanati, Italy), 28(1) (August/October): 3. [In Latin.]

► Regarding Grand Canyon Skywalk. Serial is a young-reader title.

2006 17.846 Scared of heights? If you think Auckland Sky Tower is scary, check this out. *t-news* (Technology Education New Zeland), (15) (September): 6.

► Grand Canyon Skywalk.

2006 17.656 Welding the world's highest walkway; tandem submerged arc welding technology helps contractor win Grand Canyon Skywalk contract. *Welding Journal*, 85 (October): 40-41.

► Grand Canyon Skywalk.

2006 17.829 Grand Canyon Skywalk. *Co-Pilot* (Bygg- och Projekledning, Solna, Sweden), (1) (October):.

2006 17.3681 Spaziergang in der Luft. Sie wird die spektakulärste Aussichtsplattform der Welt sein. Selbst die höchsten Wolkenkratzer beiten nicht annähernd den Nervenkitzel des Skywalks am Grand Canyon. Skywalk verspricht nämlich einen Spaziergang in der Luft. *Faszination Stahl* (Stahl-Informations-Zentrum, Düsseldorf), (November 15): 9. [In German.]

2006 17.3677 Walking on air; the Grand Canyon Skywalk; spectacular structure in steel and glass. *Steel Australia* (Australian Steel Institute, Pymble, New South Wales, (December): 16-17.

2006 17.777 *Welding the world's highest walkway : contractor awarded Grand Canyon Skywalk work based on new submerged arc technology.* [No place]: Lincoln Electric Co., 4 pp.

► Waveform Control Technology®, Mark Steel Corporation, Salt Lake City.

2007 17.1889 グランドキャニオンに片持ち梁の展望橋 21m張り出す鋼製橋桁を岩盤に固定 [Kaigai topikkusu Gurandokyanion ni katamochihari no tenbō-bashi 21 m haridasu kōsei hashigeta o ganban ni kotei] [Cantilever observation bridge at the Grand Canyon; 21 m overhanging steel bridge girder fixed to rock]. 日経コンストラクション [*Nikkei konsutorakushon*] [*Nikkei Construction* (Nikkei Business Publications, Tokyo)], (418) (February 23):. [In Japanese.]

► Grand Canyon Skywalk.

2007 17.845 Grand Canyon's glass walkway opens. *Retirement Strategies* (USA Wealth Management, LLC), (March): 2.

► Grand Canyon Skywalk.

2007 17.1727 Para se caminhar no céu; passarela de vidro está sendo construída sobre um dos penhascos mais altos do Grand Canyon, nos EUA. *O Vidroplano* (Associação de Vidro Planos (Andiv), São Paulo), 50(411) (March): cover, 3, 36-40. [In Portuguese.]

► Cover tag: "Vidro em obra. No céu como na terra: passarela sobre o Grand Canyon". Table of Contents (p. 3): "Nossa capa [SECTION]. Passarela Skywalk: para se caminhar no céu". Grand Canyon Skywalk.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2007 17.743 Pasarelă la 1,3 km deasupra Marelui Canion. *Cuget Liber Magazin* (Constanta, Romania), (March 22): 17. [In Romanian.]

► Grand Canyon Skywalk.

2007 17.2067 Glass-bottom deck above Grand Canyon is now open. *In:* Did You Know . . . [SECTION]. *Concierge Happenings* (TimeWise Concierge, Las Vegas), (2nd Quarter): [2]. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Grand Canyon Skywalk.

2007 17.619 Entrepreneur David Jin dreamed of building a glass-bottomed platform 4,000 feet above the Grand Canyon; now the Skywalk is finally here. *People Weekly*, (April 9): 118.

► Grand Canyon Skywalk.

2007 17.897 Grand Canyon Skywalk opening. *Jet*, 111(15) (April 16): 40.

2007 17.987 Fly Skywalk; soaring the Grand Canyon's new suspended path. *Flying Adventures*, 13(3) (May): cover, 8, 24-31.

► Grand Canyon Skywalk. Regarding the red color of the Colorado River as shown on the cover, see letter from Richard L. Double (September): 6 and comment on Double's letter from "Candy" (November): 6.

2007 17.3699 Skywalk. *In:* Produkte [SECTION]. *TEC21* (Schweizerischer Ingenieur- und Architektenverein [SIA], Zürich), (21) (May 21): 45. [In German.]

► Grand Canyon Skywalk.

2007 17.760 Skywalk Grand Canyon; a spasso nel cielo. *On the Road* (Quaderni di Milano, Milan), 21(21) (May 26): 7.

► Grand Canyon Skywalk.

2007 17.786 Laminated glass; Saint Gobain. *South East Asia Building Magazine*, (May/June): 116.

► Grand Canyon Skywalk; Saint-Gobain Deutsche Glas, manufacturer of glass.

2007 17.815 Grand Canyon peep show. *In:* Access and Environment [SECTION]. *Canoeist* (Appleford-on-Thames, Oxon, United Kingdom), (June): 18.

► Grand Canyon Skywalk.

2007 17.814 Mit Döring Glas in den Grand Canyon. *In:* Aktuell [SECTION]. *Treff Punkt* (Das Magazin für Bankteilhaber) (Berlin), (20) (June): 8. [In German.]

► Grand Canyon Skywalk.

2007 17.834 Spectacular brand new Grand Canyon Skywalk brings a new dimension to Grand Canyon tourism. *Seattle Gay News*, 35(24) (June 15): cover, 12.

2007 17.767 Skywalk; caminada pel cel. *Sobbi* (Associació de Sobreestants de Catalunya, Tàrrega, Spain), (July): 29. [In Catalan.]

► Grand Canyon Skywalk.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2007 17.639 Did you know . . . ["Tidbids" FEATURE]. *American Profile*, (West Edition) (July 29-August 4):.

► Grand Canyon Skywalk.

2007 17.828 Grand Canyon Skywalk. *Try Engineering Today!* (Piscataway, New Jersey), 2(8) (August): 1.

2007 17.854 Mirador "Skywalk" en al Gran Cañón. *¡Try Engineering Hoy en Día!* (Piscataway, New Jersey), 2(8) (August): 1. [In Spanish.]

► Grand Canyon Skywalk.

2007 17.832 Grand Canyon West—new one-of-a-kind skywalk; Hualapai Tribe makes major foray into tourism. *Rez Biz* (Gallup, New Mexico), 2(4) (August): 5, 19. [*NOTE*: Volume and issue numbering may be amiss; in copies seen 2(4) given as August 2007 and 2(5) given as July 2006.]

► Grand Canyon Skywalk.

2007 17.1601 Grand Canyon Skywalk. *In:* Mercian News [SECTION]. *Mercian Geologist* (East Midlands Geological Society, Loughborough, Leicestershire, United Kingdom), 16(4) (August): 226.

2007 17.648 Grand Canyon Skywalk. *In:* Civil Engineering News. *Civil Engineering*, 77(6): 12.

2007 17.649 Grand Canyon Skywalk proves a controversial addition to the national park. *Landscape Architecture* (American Society of Landscape Architects), 97(6): 16.

2007 17.775 Skywalk with Cologne safety glass. *In:* News in Brief [SECTION]. *Business Facts Cologne* (Cologne, Germany, Department for Press and Public Relations, Office of Economic Development), (1) [inaugural number]: [2].

► Grand Canyon Skywalk.

2007 17.650 Grand Canyon; Rundgang am Himmel—Die Mutter aller Schulchten ist von jeher ein Besuchermagnet. Nun konnen Schwindelfreie auf dem "Skywalk" uber den Rand des Abrgunds hinaustreten. *Merian* (Hamburg), 60(12): 40-52. [In German.]

► Grand Canyon Skywalk.

2007 17.773 Atemberaubend: Der höchste Balkon auf Erden; 1.200 Meter über dem Grand Canyon. *Direkt* (StoCretec GmbH, Kriftel, Germany), 13(1): 4. [In German.]

► Grand Canyon Skywalk.

2007 17.620 Glass innovations: Walking on air—visitors to the Grand Canyon will soon have a true bird's-eye view, thanks to a new glass walkway set to open next month. *Ceramic Industry*, 157(2): 17-.

► Grand Canyon Skywalk.

2007 17.735 Des verres materialises et vibrants; belvedere au-dessus du Grand Canyon. *Architecture Intérieure-Créé* (Paris), (331): 126. [In French.]

► Grand Canyon Skywalk.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2007 17.621 Auf Kolner Sicherheitsglas über den Grand Canyon. *In:* Innovationen [SECTION]. *Wirtschaftswoche* (Frankfurt am Main), 2007(12): 94. [In German.]

► Grand Canyon Skywalk.

2007 17.622 Skywalk aus Glas—majestatischer Blick für Mutige im Grand Canyon. *Die Bautechnik* (Berlin), 84(2) (February): cover, 155-156. [In German.]

► Grand Canyon Skywalk.

2008 17.861 Engineering marvels; sky walk. *Society of Women Engineers, Space Coast Section Newsletter* (Cape Canaveral, Florida), 13(4) (February): [15].

► Grand Canyon Skywalk.

2008 17.831 Walking the sky. *Channels* (Hughes Network Systems, Germantown, Maryland), (Winter): 8.

► Grand Canyon Skywalk.

2008 17.647 Grand Canyon Skywalk. *National Geographic*, 213(3): 35.

2008 17.964 On the edge. *In:* Updates [SECTION]. *Outlook Traveller* (New Delhi), 8(4) (April): 26. [Grand Canyon Skywalk.]

2008 17.1593 Skywalk. *In:* Vidro [SECTION]. *Jornal Glassdrive* (Jornal Informativo da Rede Glassdrive®) (Serzedo, Vila Nova de Gaia, Portugal), (9) (May): 10. [In Portuguese.]

► Grand Canyon Skywalk.

2008 17.665 Arizona. *In:* Tidbits; did you know [SECTION]. *American Profile* (West Edition) (May 18-24): 13.

► Noted: "Indian Village" at Grand Canyon West.

2008 17.3523 A smoother take-out? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(3) (Fall): 46.

► "From a press release in *Williams-GC News*, the first week of August." Arizona Department of Environmental Quality grant to Hualapai Tribe to protect Diamond Creek from the effects of soil erosion along Diamond Creek Road.

2008 17.1382 The Hualapai Reservation quick facts. *University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Arizona Cooperative Extension, AZ1468*, 2 pp.

► From U.S. Census *Quick Facts*.

2008 17.1383 The Hualapai Reservation and Extension programs. *University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Arizona Cooperative Extension, AZ1467*, 4 pp.

2009 17.1695 [Visit to Hualapai Indian Reservation.] *Wa'a Ayukame* (Native American Directions Association, Quarterly Newsletter) (Yaqui community, Arizona), 4(1) (March): 2-3.

2009 17.1602 Grand Canyon West Airport takes flight. *Integrated Water Services, Inc.* (Avon, Colorado), (Fall): 10.

► Regarding construction of onsite wastewater facility.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2009 17.840 Walk among the eagles at Sky Walk. *Northern Arizona and Beyond*, [inaugural issue?]: 17.

► Grand Canyon Skywalk.

2009 17.1571 *Native peoples A to Z : a reference guide to native peoples of the western hemisphere.* Hamburg, Michigan: Native American Books, 7 volumes.

► See "Walapai", Volume 6, p. 2395.

2011 17.1625 Grand Canyon Hualapai Tourism Center opens in the Kingman Powerhouse; Hualapai Tourism management, Kingman dignitaries, Mohave County representatives, Grand Canyon Resort Corporation board members and tribal council members cut ribbon at new facility. *Gamyu* (March 18): 1.

2011 17.1084 Grand Canyon Skywalk completes first-ever glass replacement; process has taken weeks because of potential danger, wind. *Gamyu*, (10) (May 13): 2.

► Reproduces press release dated May 3, 2011. Grand Canyon Skywalk.

2011 17.1085 Breitling's "JetMan" chooses Grand Canyon West for his first U.S. flight. *Gamyu*, (10) (May 13): 3-4.

► Reproduces press release dated April 25, 2011. Yves Rossey.

2011 17.2677 Yorkshire, England pianist John Briggs performed live at Grand Canyon West on the Rim at Guano Point for the Hualapai Tribe; Briggs, amazed with the Hualapai's progress, returns after 20 years in emotional reunion. *Gamyu* (Hualapai Tribe, (19) (September 16): 1.

2011 17.1150 Hualapai radio station trainee interns at KUYI Hopi radio. *The Hopi Foundation, Lomasumi'nangwtukwsiwmani, Newsletter* (Kykotsmovi, Arizona), (Fall): 5.

► EPCH (The Peach) radio station trainee Tim Vaughn.

2011 17.3736 Turişti Norocoşi IV. *In:* Mondoloto [SECTION]. *Loto Promo* ("Loteria Română" S.A., Bucureşti), (90)(3194) (November 11): 3. [In Romanian.]

► Includes Grand Canyon Skywalk. Brief, with illustration.

2011 17.1111 Tudjupa creates the People. Hualapai. *In:* Newman, Lance (ed.), *The Grand Canyon reader.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 227-236.

► Reprinted with modernized spelling, etc., from "Origin Myth" by Gordon MacGregor in *Walapai Ethnography* (see Kroeber, 1935, ITEM NO. 17.247).

2012 17.1669 CAP and Hualapai's Grand Canyon West support charity together. *CAP Tribal Confluences* (Central Arizona Project), (April): [unpaginated].

2012 17.1313 Eleven tribes jump START clean energy projects. *Indian Energy Beat* (U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Indian Energy), (Summer): [1-2].

► Strategic Technical Assistance Response Team. Includes Hualapai Tribe.

2012 17.1548 Hualapai Tribe recipient of National Park Service Route 66 Corridor Preservation Program cost-share grant. *Gamyu* (Hualapai Tribe), (15) (July 20): 5.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2012 17.1598 Coolest new landmarks around the world. *In:* Tour and Travel [SECTION]. *WestClay Living* (Village of WestClay, Carmel, Indiana), (August): 53.

► Includes Grand Canyon Skywalk.

2012 17.1490 National Tribal Operations Committee meets in Washington, D.C. *American Indian Environmental Office* (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of International and Tribal Affairs, American Indian Environmental Office), (2) (Autumn): 1, 3-4.

► Includes photo (p. 3) of group in entrance to Wikiup at Grand Canyon Skywalk. In photo: Rory Majenty, Hualapai Nation member; AIEO Director JoAnn Chase; Jose Lozano, EPA Deputy Chief of Staff; and Administrator Lisa Jackson.

2013 17.1543 Grand Canyon West celebrates 25 years! *Name This Newsletter* (Hualapai Tribe, Hualapai Tourism), (1) (June): [2].

► Brief item. *NOTE*: Newsletter to be named in a contest among Hualapai Tourism employees.

2013 17.1544 Groundbreaking and blessing ceremony signals new look for Diamond Bar Road. *Name This Newsletter* (Hualapai Tribe, Hualapai Tourism), (1) (June): [7].

► Brief item. *NOTE*: Newsletter to be named in contest among Hualapai Tourism employees.

2013 17.1545 Hualapai Lodge guests leave token of appreciation. *Name This Newsletter* (Hualapai Tribe, Hualapai Tourism), (1) (June): [2].

► Brief item. A message left on Hualapai Lodge note paper (illustrated). *NOTE*: Newsletter to be named in contest among Hualapai Tourism employees.

2013 17.1546 Dallas Quasula Sr. sign dedication; October 28, 1932-August 27, 2010. *Name This Newsletter* (Hualapai Tribe, Hualapai Tourism), (1) (June): [7].

► Photos. *NOTE*: Newsletter to be named in contest among Hualapai Tourism employees.

2013 17.1547 Grand Canyon Skywalk staff member praised for customer service. *Name This Newsletter* (Hualapai Tribe, Hualapai Tourism), (1) (June): [7].

► Tami Thornton. Brief item. *NOTE*: Newsletter to be named in contest among Hualapai Tourism employees.

2013 17.1477 Hualapai Tribe statement on closure of road to Grand Canyon West. *Gamyu* (Hualapi Tribe newsletter), (12) (June 7): [1].

2013 17.2662 [Diamond Bar Road paving.] *In:* Bid Results and Project Awards [SECTION]. *AZBEX* (Arizona Builder's Exchange, Phoenix), 4(32) (June 7): 15.

► "The Halaupai [*sic*] Tribe—Pave 9 miles of Diamond Bar road leading up to Skywalk[.] The Contract was awarded to Fann Contracting in the amount of $25,000,000.00[.]" (ENTIRE ITEM) Grand Canyon Skywalk.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2013 17.2466 The Grand Canyon Sky Walk, continued: Bad faith, jurisdiction, and who's on (the bench) first. *Native American Law Watch* (Modrall Sperling, Lawyers, Albuquerque and Santa Fe), (Summer): 4-5.

► Regarding litigation between the Hualapai Tribe and Grand Canyon Skywalk Development, LLC.

2013 17.1494 Hualapai open house. *Greater Grand Canyon Landscape Assessment* (Northern Arizona University, Landscape Conservation Initiative), (1) (August): 4.

2014 17.2306 Minimum arhitekture, maksimum doživljaja. *Entext* (Časopis za uredenje prostora i arhitekturu) (Donja Gorica, Podgorica, Crna Gora [Montenegro]), 10 (February/March): 74-77. [In Serbian.]

► See p. 74, "Grand Canyon Skywalk".

2014 17.1706 Grand Canyon litigation settles; long live Grand Canyon litigation. *Native American Law Watch* (Modrall Sperling, Lawyers, Albuquerque and Santa Fe), (Summer): 6.

► Regarding litigation between the Hualapai Tribe and Grand Canyon Skywalk Development, LLC.

2014 17.1675 Skywalk food trailer. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (12) (July): [3].

► New Grand Canyon Skywalk food trailer, used to cook all food court items at Grand Canyon West.]

2014 17.1676 Security spotlight; featured July 2014 employee Longhair Havatone. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (12) (July): [3].

► Havatone is Hualapai.

2014 17.1679 Ambassadors; Ambassador staff getting ready for another busy day at GCW. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (12) (July): [8].

► Hualapai, Grand Canyon West. Photo and legend only. Individuals identified as: "Ben Havatone, Supervisor Stewart Crozier, Della Cook, Sharae Russell, Yoli Ley, Anpa One Feather, Morton Wellington, The famous Reyneese Tapija, Noah Sinyella and Lana Lee."

2014 17.1680 Summer solstice sunrise commitment ceremony. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (13) (August): [4].

► Item signed "Tom and Yvonne".

2014 17.1694 [Message of thanks.] *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (13) (August): [5].

► Photographic reproduction of postcard and gift from "Prenilla and Jonas from Sweden", following visit to Grand Canyon West.

2014 17.1681 Security spotlight; featured July [*sic*] 2014 employee Richard Evans. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (13) (August): [5].

Unsigned *(continued)*

2014 17.1685 Greetings from GCW Fire, EMS, Airport! *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (13) (August): [8].

► Hualapai. Grand Canyon West. EMS: Emergency Medical Services.

2014 17.1686 Fourth of July. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (13) (August): [10]-[11].

► Fourth of July festival for Hualapai elders.

2014 17.1687 New photo station area. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (14) (September): [3].

► Skywalk Gift Shop; Grand Canyon West.

2014 17.1688 Go Skywalk Food & Beverage. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (14) (September): [3].

► Food carts at entrance to Skywalk at Grand Canyon West.

2014 17.1689 GCRC employee appreciation week. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (14) (September): [4].

2014 17.1690 [Hualapai Ranch photo spread.] *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (14) (September): [10]-[11].

► Grand Canyon West.

2014 17.1741 From the Food and Beverage Department. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (15) (October): [6].

► Includes photo, "Recently, Diamond Creek Restaurant hosted a Red Hatter's group from Kingman. The ladies enjoyed a great lunch prepared by the restaurant and had fun among friends."

2014 17.1742 News from the Ranch. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (15) (October): [8].

► Renovations and construction.

2014 17.1739 Being in the Hwal: Bay Leadership Program. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (15) (October): [9].

► Written in the first person, with person's photograph, but not identified. "Hwal: Bay" is Hualapai for People of the Tall Pines.

2014 17.1743 News from the Ambassador Department. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (15) (October): [9].

► International Route 66 Festival, Kingman.

2014 17.1744 Getting married at the Grand Canyon. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (15) (October): [10-11].

► Item signed "Bo and Sherri". Letter of thanks to Grand Canyon Resort Corporation, and page of photographs of marriage ceremony on rim of canyon. Wedding at Grand Canyon West.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2014 17.1820 Better road for Hualapai and Grand Canyon. *In:* Top News Alerts [SECTION]. *This Week From Indian Country Today*, 2(16) (November 12): 13.

► Newly paved nine-mile section of Diamond Bar Road.

2015 17.1901 Grand Canyon West. *In: Grand Canyon South Rim, Tusayan and northern Arizona visitors guide : 2015 Spring and Summer.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 32.

2015 17.1763 What people are saying; GCW Chevron Ticketing Center. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (19) (April/May):.

► Grand Canyon West.

2015 17.1764 Skywalk bunny. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (19) (April/May):.

► Easter Bunny at Grand Canyon Skywalk.

2015 17.1765 New GCW tour offered. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (20) (Summer):.

► Grand Canyon West. "Flight of the Condor" fixed-wing air tour.

2015 17.1766 Hualapai Ranch updates. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (20) (Summer):.

2015 17.1767 Grand Canyon Skywalk named one of the world's best observation decks. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (20) (Summer):.

► Conde Nast Traveler.

2015 17.1768 Grand Canyon West construction projects. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (20) (Summer):.

2015 17.1769 River Runners in the news. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (20) (Summer):.

► "Recently the Hualapai River Runners were featured on air from Fox 10 Phoenix telling viewers where to get fun under the sun, all in a day." With a web link to the video.

2015 17.1921 China set to open worlds' longest and highest glass-bottom bridge. *Australia China Friendship Society, Tasmanian Branch Inc.* 澳中友好協會，塔州 (South Hobart, Tasmania), (September): [10]. [In English; serial title is bilingual, thus.]

► "The Zhangjiajie Grand Canyon skywalk [. . .] will easily dwarf America's Grand Canyon Skywalk" (ENTIRE NOTE); *i.e.*, compared to Grand Canyon Skywalk.

2015 17.2530 پل شیشه ای برفراز گراند کانیون آمریکا [Glass bridge over Grand Canyon, America]. دو هفته نامه شرکت ایران سازه (ایران سازه میباشد) [*Iran Sazeh Company Biweekly* (Iran Sazeh Co., Tehran)], 1394(10) (October): 9-10. [In Persian.]

► Grand Canyon Skywalk.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2015 17.1807 UNITY Earth's ambassadors bond with Mother Earth at the Grand Canyon. *UNITY News Update* (United National Indian Tribal Youth, Mesa, Arizona), (2015/2016 Winter): [3].

► UNITY retreat at Grand Canyon West for 25 UNITY Earth Ambassador youth.

2016 17.1874 Grand Canyon West tops 1 million visitor mark in 2015; tourism soars at Grand Canyon Skywalk, other attractions. *Ak-Chin O'odham Runner* (Maricopa, Arizona), 30(1) (January 1-14): 10.

► Grand Canyon Skywalk.

2016 17.1923 Greetings from the Southwest Indigenous Women's Coalition. [AND] Humanizing our response to violence in our communities: Being inclusive, coordinated, and accountable. *SWIWconnections* (Southwest Indigenous Women's Coalition, Mesa, Arizona), (Spring): 1, 3.

► Training services with Hualapai Tribe in Peach Springs (Hualapai Domestic Violence Program), and the Colorado River Indian Tribes in Parker (Colorado River Regional Crisis Services).

2016 17.2529 المشي فوق السحاب في غراند كانيون [almshy fawq alsahab fi ghrand kaniun] [Walk over the clouds in the Grand Canyon]. *In:* المســافر [almsafr] [The Traveler] [SECTION]. بيلا [Bila] [*Belle*] (الوسط/Alwasat, *in cooperation with* Fantaq) (Manama, Bahrain?), (8) (June): 46. [In Arabic.]

► Grand Canyon Skywalk.

2016 17.1926 SWIWC's LGBTQ Advisory Council members visit Hualapai Tribe. *SWIWconnections* (Southwest Indigenous Women's Coalition, Mesa, Arizona), (Fall): 4.

► Brief report on services relating to concerns to the lesbian, gay, bisexual, transgender, and questioning community, noting a presentation on "Transgender Sensitivity Training for Law Enforcement Pesonnel".

2016 17.2319 [Lecture notices.] *In:* The Center marks Native American Heritage Month with a special lecture series [SECTION]. *Verde Valley Archaeology Quarterly* (Verde Valley Archaeology Center, Camp Verde, Arizona), 6(3) (Autumn): 4.

► List includes November 15 lecture by Carrie Cannon, "Plants, Inspiring the People: Reflections on Hualapai Ethnobotany of the Grand Canyon". The speaker "is a member of the Kiowa tribe of Oklahoma and is also of Oglala Lakota descent . . . and works for the Hualapai Tribe of Peach Springs, AZ."

2016 17.2472 Secretary of the Interior's 2015 Historic Preservation Award winner, Loretta Jackson-Kelly, Tribal Historic Preservation Officer, Hualapai Tribal Nation. *In: Tribal Preservation Program : 2016 annual report : expanding partnerships in a second century of stewardship.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Tribal Relations and American Cultures, Tribal Historic Preservation Program, p. 6.

2017 17.1906 The other side; join the Hualapai tribe members for an unforgettable day rafting through the Grand Canyon and taking a helicopter to its rim. *National Park Journal* (Grand Canyon Edition) (National Park Trips Media, Boulder, Colorado), 2017: 46.

► *NOTE*: Facing page [47] is an advertisement for Grand Canyon West.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2017 17.1907 Sky high. *National Park Journal* (Grand Canyon Edition) (National Park Trips Media, Boulder, Colorado), 2017: 46.

► Grand Canyon Skywalk. *NOTE*: Facing page [47] is an advertisement for Grand Canyon West.

2017 17.2068 Grand Canyon Skywalk; owned and operated by the Hualapai tribe, the Skywalk opened to the public in 2007. *www.goodcopy.com* (Goodcopy Visual Communications, New Haven, Connecticut), (May): [2].

2017 17.2358 Clearly without limits; from concept to completion, this Los Angeles firm does the nearly impossible with glass; Giroux Glass, Inc. *DDC Journal* (Chicago), (Summer): 44-45.

► Includes Grand Canyon Skywalk. DDC: Design, Develop, Construct.

2017 17.2671 Skywalk; Arizona, ABD. İnşaat Mühendisi Ahmet Dere, Fark Yaratan Yapılar'da Büyük Kanyon'da inşa edilen yürümenin cesaret istediği 1220 metre yükseklikteki cam köprü Skaywalk'ı tanıtıyor... *İMO Bursa Bülten* (Türk Mühendis ve Mimar Odaları Birliği, İnşaat Mühendisleri Odasi Bursa Şubesi, Bursa, Turkey), (70) (July/September): 58. [Ellipsis, thus.] [In Turkish.]

► Table of contents (p. 3) gives title as "Fark yaratan yapılar Grand Kanyon". Grand Canyon Skywalk.

2017 17.3682 The head whirls, but the feet are firm. *In:* Did You Know? [SECTION]. *Drive India* (SEW-Eurodrive Customer Magazine) (SEW-Eurodrive GmbH & Co KG, Bruchsal, Germany), 11 (August/November): 3.

► Grand Canyon Skywalk.

2018 17.2352 *Case study : Northern Arizona Healthcare: Using telemedicine to give rural patients better access to specialty care.* [No place]: GlobalMedia Group, LLC, 6 pp.

► Notes Peach Springs *in passing*.

2019 17.2307 Adrenalín na maximum: Najvzrušujúcejších skywalkov na svete. *Slovak Lines* (In Drive Magazín, Bratislava, Slovakia), 2019(1): 28-31. [In Slovak.]

► See "Grand Canyon Skywalk, USA" (p. 30; illustrated pp. 28-29).

2020 17.3220 10 photos of tourist places you can't post your Instagram. *In:* Travel and Tourism [SECTION]. *The Arab American Today Magazine* / العربي األمريكي اليوم, (Arab American Media Center / لمركز العربي األمريكي لإلعالم, Dearborn, Michigan), 8(86) (February): 53.

► Includes Grand Canyon, where there is "a special observation deck to enjoy the fantastic views from a glass bridge"; there, cameras are prohibited. (There is, however, no note that this is not the national park but the Grand Canyon Skywalk at Grand Canyon West on the Hualapai Indian Reservation.)

2020 17.3204 COVID-19 impact on Native Americans. *Tribal Newsletter* (Monocan Indian Nation, Amherst, Virginia), (July/August): 3.

► Notes, "Other tribes who rely heavily on tourism as a tribal industry, such as the Hualapai tribe who operate the Skywalk at the Grand Canyon, have been economically devastated as stay-at-home and shelter-in-place orders around the

Unsigned *(continued)*

country have limited tourism and travel, reducing tribal income and jobs." (ENTIRE NOTE)

2020 17.1838 Seminole firefighter battles Arizona wildfires. *In:* Community [SECTION]. *The Seminole Tribune* (Seminole Tribe of Florida, Hollywood, Florida), 37(7) (July 26)3A.

► Don Mitchell dispatched to assist Havasupai and Hualapai tribes in battling drought-related wildfires.

2020 17.3727 Skywalk bridge. *In:* Louder Than Words [SECTION]. *The ILE Post Monthly Magazine* (Universidad Técnica Nacional, Quesada, Costa Rica), (93) (October): 22. [ILE: Inglés como Lengua Extranjera (English as a Foreign Language).]

► Regarding the Grand Canyon Skywalk. Grammatical and spelling errors introduced.

2023 17.3639 New Arizona Native Plant Society chapters. *Plant Press Arizona* (Arizona Native Plant Society), 46(2) (Winter 2023/2024): 18-21.

► See pp. 18-19, "The Hakdaqwi:va Peach Springs Chapter; Carrie Cannon, Chapter President". Focuses on traditional Hualapai botanical knowledge, and notes the Hualapai Ethnobotany Youth Project.

2025 17.3788 A trip to Hualapai for the 2024 CFI kickoff. *In:* Division of Forestry (DOF) [SECTION]. *OTS Quarterly Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, Office of Trust Services, Washington, D.C.), (16) (January): 23-26.

► Continuous Forest Inventory, Hualapai Indian Reservation.

A

Aiken, Shawn K.

2012 17.1344 (ARBITRATOR) In the matter of the arbitration of Grand Canyon Skywalk Development, LLC and 'Sa' Nyu Wa, Inc. Phoenix: American Arbitration Association, Commercial Panel, 47 pp. (No. 76 517 Y 00191 11 S1M.)

► "Final Award".

Alexander, Hartley Burr

1916 17.989 *The mythology of all races.* (Louis Herbert Gray, ed.) *Volume X. North American.* Boston: Marshall Jones Co., 325 pp.

► See "Yuman Mythology", pp. 179-181, which includes Hualapai and Havasupai.]

Alleman, RK [*pseudonym*][37] [Holtzin, Richard Kerry]

2016 2.25685 *Scenic icons of the Southwest: A literary travelogue of national parks, national monuments, state parks, and archeological ruins.* [No imprint], 491 pp. (Colorado Plateau Series, Book 6.) [An on-demand publication.]

► Series title from cover. Title-page gives series title as "Colorado Plateau Province Series". Pages 490, 491 are enumerated but blank. "Grand Canyon West: People of the Tall Pines—the Hualapai".

Allen, George A.

1894 17.1501 The Hualapais. *In:* U.S. Department of the Interior, Census Office, *Report on Indians taxed and Indians not taxed in the United States (except Alaska) at the eleventh census: 1890.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 136.

1936 17.2595 Extract from annual report, George A. Allen, United States Indian Agent, Colorado River Agency, for 1892. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, p. 175.

1936 17.2597 Extract from annual report, George A. Allen, United States Indian Agent, Colorado River Agency, for 1893. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, p. 175.

Allgemeiner Deutcher Automobil-Club

NO DATE 17.2689 *Bayerische Weltreisse : ein Zwilling kommt selten allein.* Stuttgart, ADAC, 24 pp. [In German.]

► See p. 5, "Aussichtsplattform AlpspiX", which also illustrates and remarks on the Grand Canyon Skywalk (Hualapai Indian Reservation), suggesting the Bavarian Alps' AlpspiX "X"-shaped platform as an alternative destination.

Anderson, Andrea

2009 17.784 Federal Circuit to hear two trademark fraud cases in May. *BNA's Patent, Trademark and Copyright Journal*, (April 10).

► *Hualapai Tribe v. Grand Canyon West Ranch LLC.*

Anderson, Arlie

1962 17.2295 A program of isolating and counseling students with personal problems. *In: Annual Conference of the Co-ordinating Council for Research in Indian Education, Arizona*

---

[37] Holtzin's self-published works, without imprint, have over time been selectively re-released under new titles and dates apparently with little or no revision or new format other than cover and title-page. Once this approach was discovered, only those volumes that can be verifiably cited by physical examination without financial outlay will be listed in this bibliography.

Highway Commission Auditorium, April 12 and 13, 1962. Phoenix: Arizona State Department of Public Intruction, Division of Indian Education, pp. 82-90.

► Includes notes on Hualapai and Havasupai (pp. 83, 86).

Angadjivand, Sahar; Bailey, Elyse; Bendewald, Jennifer; Mickelson, Nicole; Minge, Ahna; Pickering, Robert; AND Twite, Andrew

2012 17.1636 *Risky business? The complex case of surety bonding in American Indian country.* University of Minnesota Twin Cities, Hubert H. Humphrey School of Public Affairs, Professional paper for the fulfillment of the Master of Public Policy and Master of Public Affairs.

► See pp. 42-43, "Case Study: Grand Canyon Skywalk".

Arizona. Mohave County

NO DATE 17.1345 *Diamond Bar Road corridor improvements : providing for the present—ensuring the future. Submitted to US DOT TIGER 2 grant request for Mohave County, Arizona, in partnership with the Hualapai Nation and the US DOT.* [No place]: Mohave County, Arizona, 16 pp. + Appendix A, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [296 pp. total].

► Appendix A title page: "Diamond Bar Road Corridor Improvements, Mohave County and the Hualapai Tribal Nation, TIGER II Grant Application".

2009 17.1341 *TIGER discretionary grant application : Mohave County, Arizona : Diamond Bar Road : providing for the environment, tourism, recreational access, private enterprise, interstate commerce, employment and economic stability.* [No place]: Mohave County, Arizona, *submitted to* U.S. Department of Transportation, TIGER Discretionary Grants Program Manager, 23 pp. + appendices [64 pp. total]. [Transportation Investment Generating Economic Recovery.]

2012 17.1343 (WITH Hualapai Tribal Nation)
TIGER discretionary grant application : proposed highway project : Diamond Bar Road reconstruction : providing for safety, mobility, commerce, employment, and environment. [No place]: Mohave County, Arizona, *submitted to* U.S. Department of Transportation, [ii], 18 pp. [Transportation Investment Generating Economic Recovery.]

Arizona@Work, Nineteen Tribal Nations [Arizona At Work, Nineteen Tribal Nations]

2016 17.2407 *Workforce Development Plan, 2016-2020.* [No place]: Arizona@Work, Nineteen Tribal Nations, 156 pp.

► Includes Hualapai Tribe.

Arizona Department of Commerce

1999 17.560 *Community profile : Hualapai Indian Reservation.* Phoenix: Arizona Department of Commerce, 2 pp.

Arizona Department of Health Services

2016 17.3808 *Hualapai neighborhood parks HIA : August 2016 final draft.* [No place]: Arizona Department of Health Services, 87 pp.

► Includes the Great Seal of Hualapai Tribe and logos of ADHS Prevention Services and Planet planning, policy, design [firm]. (HIA: Health Impact Assessment.)

Arizona Department of Transportation, Aeronautics Group

2021 14.1873 *2021 ADOT Arizona Aviation Economic Impact Study : Grand Canyon West.* Phoenix: Arizona Department of Transportation, Aeronautics Group, folded brochure.

► See also in the complete *Technical Report*.

Armstrong Consultants

1997 17.843 *Airport master plan for Grand Canyon West Airport : draft report.* Grand Junction, Colorado: Armstrong Consultants, Inc., *for* Hualapai Indian Nation, Peach Springs, Arizona, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

Arthur, Chester A.

1902 17.3793 Executive Mansion, January 4, 1883. *From:* Hualapai (or Wallapai) Reserve [SECTION]. *In: Executive Orders relating to Indian reserves, from May 14, 1855, to July 1, 1902 : compiled by the Indian Office under authority of Act of Congress approved May 17, 1882. (22 Stats. p. 88.)* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 9.

► Establishment of Hualapai Indian Reservation.

1904 17.3232 [Establishment of Hualpai Reserve, January 4, 1883.] *In:* Kappler, Charles J. (compiler, ed.), *Indian affairs. Laws and treaties. Vol. I. (Laws.) Compiled to December 1, 1902.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 804.

1936 17.2579 Executive Order creating Hualpai (Walapai) Indian Reservation. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, p. 146.

Ashley, Charles F.

1936 17.2585 Extract from annual report of Charles F. Ashley, United States Indian Agent, Colorado River Agency, for 1886. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 152-153.

Astanin, Dmitry M.

2019 17.2690 Ecological and cultural aspects of the evolutionary development models of ecological tourism. *In:* Uzunboylu, Huseyin (ed.), 6th Global Conference on Contemporary Issues in Education (GLOBE-EDU 2019), Christian University[,] St. Petersburg, Russia[,] 29-31 August 2019 : proceedings. *New Trends and Issues Proceedings on*

Humanities and Social Sciences (Science Park Research Organization and Counseling, Nicosia, Cyprus), 6(6) (December): 30-40.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 31-32. Serial apparently machine-translated to English. Regarding the Grand Canyon Skywalk (Hualapai Indian Reservation), see p. 32: "Since March 2007, visitors can explore the area at an altitude of more than a kilometre from the open observation deck of glass, which passes over the Colorado river and is called the 'Heavenly trail'. This building belongs to the Hualapai Indians, whose ancestors once inhabited these territories." [*sic*].

Atkinson, Enos B.

1936 17.2617 Extract from annual report, Enos B. Atkinson, Superintendent, Truxton Cañon School, 1909. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, p. 202.

B

Bang, Astri

2013 17.2308 *Pause : Nasjonalt huristvegprosjekt på Sjonfjellet i Nesna kommune.* Master's thesis, Norges Teknisk-Naturvitenskapelige Universitet, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [198 pp. total + poster]. [In Norwegian.]

► Production of scale models and sketches of elevated and confined tourist platforms and passages. See the chapter, "Prosess - Storskaret"; specifically in the section, "Videre skissering", an illustration and topographical renderings of "MJR Architects; Grand Canyon Skywalk (2007) Grand Canyon, Arizona, USA" (p. 26 [chapter is separately paginated]).

Barclay, Stephanie Hall, AND Steele, Michalyn

2021 17.3320 Rethinking protections for Indigenous sacred sites. *Harvard Law Review*, 134(4) (February): 1294-1359.

► See in the section, "The Significance of Sacred Sites to Indigenous Peoples", brief notes, *in passing*, relating to Hualapai and Havasupai (p. 1304, *note* 35) and the presence of "an active Catholic church in Grand Canyon Village" (p. 1341, which pertains to El Cristo Rey Chapel).

Bartlett, Charles G., AND McCowan, S. M. [McCowan, Samuel M.]

1936 17.2594 Correspondence relative to the dissatisfaction of Hualpai Indians with place of issue of rations, 1891. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 173-175.

► Authors listed in order of appearance in document.

Beaty, John

2025 17.3781 Tribal eminent domain: Sovereignty gaps and policy solutions. *New Mexico Law Review*, 55(1) (Winter): 37-75. [Regarding the Grand Canyon Skywalk on the Hualapai Indian Reservation, see pp. 41 (*note* 38), 55 (*note* 178), and 63-64.]

Benjamin, S. N.

1936 17.2573 Report of S. N. Benjamin, Assistant Adjutant General, on condition of Walapai Indians, September 16, 1881. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 137-138.

Benning, Adi

2009 17.862 (ED.) *Arizona: Nations and art.* [No place]: WalnutCanyonPress.Org, 50 pp.

► Pagination begins on inside front cover. See "A Few Places of Exceptional Beauty . . . Skywalk Bridge, Grand Canyon", pp. 17-18 [ellipsis is part of title].

Bennison, Stephen J., AND Serruys, Francis

2007 17.1578 Designing the Grand Canyon's new laminated glass walkway. *In: Glass Performance Days : professionals, products, processing : conference proceedings : Tampere, Finland, 15-18 June 2007*, pp. 333-335.

► Grand Canyon Skywalk.

Benson, Emily

2018 17.2441 Best water rights in the West. *Highlander Monthly* (Golden, Colorado), (July): 16-17.

► Hualapai Tribe water rights settlement.

Benson, Louise

2012 17.1479 [Open letter regarding Grand Canyon Skywalk, legal claims.] *Gamyu* (Hualapai Tribe newsletter), (Special Issue 1) (February 10): 2-3.

Berardo, Marcellino

1992 17.711 Syllable boundary demarcation in Hualapai and Havasupai. *Kansas Working Papers in Linguistics* (Studies in Native American Languages VII), 17(2): 59-76.

Berezkin, Yuri Evgenievich [Берёзкин, Юрий Евгеньевич]

2017 17.3245 «Трудные задачи»: типология, ареальная приуроченность и оценка древности образов [«Trudnyye zadachi»: tipologiya, areal'naya priurochennost' i otsenka drevnosti obrazov] ["Difficult tasks": typology, areal confinement and assessment of the antiquity of images]. *Живая Старина* (Журнал о русском фольклоре и

традиционной культуре) (Центра Русского Фольклора, Москва) [Zhivaya Starina (Zhurnal o russkom fol'klore i traditsionnoy kul'ture) (Tsentra Russkogo Fol'klora, Moskva)] [Zhivaya Starina [Live Antiquity] (Journal of Russian folklore and traditional culture) (Center for Russian Folklore, Moscow)], 2017(2)(94): 5-9. [In Russian.]

► See pp. 5-6, brief notes regarding "Солнце-мужчина в роли дающего задания" [Solntse-muzhchina v roli dayushchego zadaniya] [Sun-man as a task-giver] in Southwest American cultures. Notes specifically, "В большинстве вариантов, зафиксированных у юма плоскогорья (хавасупай, валапай, явапай), Солнце предлагает соревнования с целью погубить проигравших." [V bol'shinstve variantov, zafiksirovannykh u yuma ploskogor'ya (khavasupay, valapay, yavapay), Solntse predlagayet sorevnovaniya s tsel'yu pogubit' proigravshikh.] [In most of the variants recorded from the Yuma of the plateau (Havasupai, Walapai, Yavapai), the Sun offers competitions in order to destroy the losers.] (ENTIRE NOTE)

Bersy, Éric

2010 2.23914 Roadtrip électrique. *L'Écho* (Syndicat Professionnel des Ingénieurs d'Hydro-Québec, Montréal), 46(6) (October/November): 31. [In French.]

► Item comprises three photographs with legends, from views taken during a trip in the western U.S. Includes: "Pylône du Grand Canyon, près de la Havasupaï [*sic*]. Photo prise d'un hélicoptère.", which shows the Bat Cave tram tower positioned below the South Rim on the Hualapai reservation, doubly misidentified as an electrical transmission tower on the Havasupai Reservation.

Biesboer, Frank, AND Barten, Theo

2006 17.742 Boven de afgrond staan. *De Ingenieur* (Amsterdam), 118(20) (November 17): 49. [In Dutch.]

► Grand Canyon Skywalk.

Biggs, Jonathan

1936 17.2575 Extract from annual report of Jonathan Biggs, United States Indian Agent, Colorado River Agency, for 1882. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, p. 139.

Blackhawk, Ned

2023 17.3604 *The rediscovery of America : Native peoples and the unmaking of U.S. history.* New Haven (Connecticut) and London: Yale University Press, 596 pp.

► See the section (pp. 402-407), "Activism at the Local and National Levels: The Origins of the Hualapai Decision".

Bourke, John G.

1892 17.919 Sacred hunts of the American Indians. *In: Congres International des Américanistes : compte-rendu de la huitième session, tenue à Paris en 1890.* Paris: Ernest Leroux, pp. 357-368.

► See p. 368, reference to Charlie Spencer who married into the Hualapai Tribe. Charles Spencer.

1936 17.2584 Report of John G. Bourke, Captain, Third Cavalry, on Hualpai Reservation, May 22, 1886. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 150-152.

Braatz, Timothy

1998 17.569 The question of regional bands and subtribes among the pre-conquest Pai (Hualapai and Havasupai) Indians of northwestern America. *American Indian Quarterly*, 22(1/2) (Winter/Spring): 19-30.

Bravo, W. Clay

1993 17.3449 Statement of W. Clay Bravo, Assistant Director, Hualapai Wildlife Management Department [Hualapai Tribe]. *In: Draft bill of the Indian Fish and Wildlife Resource Management Act of 1993 : hearing before the Committee on Indian Affairs, United States Senate, One Hundred Third Congress, First Session, on to* [sic] *establish within the BIA a program to improve the management of Indian fish, wildlife, trapping, gathering and outdoor recreation resources : June 15, 1993, Washington, DC : Part 1.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 45-47, 123-130. (Volume: S. Hrg. 103-278, Pt. 1.) [BIA: Bureau of Indian Affairs.]

Bravo, Clay, AND Susanyatame, Ronald

1997 17.1952 Clay Bravo and Ronald Susanyatame, Hualapai Tribe, Peach Springs, Arizona. *From:* Approaches to More Effective Basin Management; Stakeholder Perspectives [SECTION]. *In:* Grand Canyon Trust, *Colorado River Basin management study : a report to the Bureau of Reclamation, April 1997 : final report.* (Tom Moody, Project Manager.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 62-63.

Bravo, Mario

1993 17.3434 A view from the Hualapai Tribe. *In:* Tellman, Barbara, Cortner, Hanna J., Wallace, Mary G., DeBano, Leonard F., and Hamre, R. H. (Technical Coordinators), Riparian Management: Common Threads and Shared Interests, a western regional conference on river management strategies, February 4-6, 1993, Albuquerque, New Mexico. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, General Technical Report RM-226*, pp. 27-28.

Brewer, Isaac W.

1906 17.3302 Tuberculosis among the Indians of Arizona and New Mexico. *New York Medical Journal*, 84: 981-983.

► Includes notes of Havasupai and Walapai (Hualapai).

Bright, Adam M.

2006 17.903 A cliff-hanger. Want a more thrilling view of the Grand Canyon? Take a stroll over the all-glass Skywalk, and you can hover above it. *Popular Science*, 268(6) (June): 34.

► Grand Canyon Skywalk.

Broder, Patricia Janis

1990 17.54 *Shadows on glass : the Indian world of Ben Wittick.* Savage, Maryland: Rowman and Littlefield, 224 pp.

► See Chapter 3, "The Hualapai and the Havasu [*sic*, Havasupai]".

Broekhuizen, L. David van

2000 17.2276 *Literacy in Indigenous communities.* Honolulu, Hawai'i: Pacific Resources for Education and Learning, 24 pp. (Pacific Resources for Education and Learning, Research Series.)

► Includes Hualapai.

Brown, David

2007 17.670 Will there be a gift shop? *AAPG Explorer* (American Association of Petroleum Geologists), (February): 11.

► Grand Canyon Skywalk.

Brown, Emma

2006 17.566 Tribe brings on the tourists; Hualapai Nation plans ambitious development at Grand Canyon. *High Country News*, 38(3) (February 20): 4.

► Includes Grand Canyon Skywalk.

Bruder, Gerd; Steinicke, Frank; Rothaus, Kai; AND Hinrichs, Klaus

2009 17.807 Enhancing presence in head-mounted display environments by visual body feedback using head-mounted cameras. *In: International Conference on CyberWorlds*. IEEE Press, pp. 43-50.

► Includes Grand Canyon Skywalk, pp. 48-49.

Bruner, Betsey

2007 17.638 Grand view. *In:* Points of Interest [SECTION]. *Smithsonian*, 38(5) (August): 20.

► Grand Canyon Skywalk.

Bryan, Michelle

2017 17.2657 Valuing sacred tribal waters within prior appropriation. *Natural Resources Journal*, 57 (Winter): 139-181.

► See pp. 148-149, *note* 62, pertaining to Hualapai Tribe.

Buchert, Edyta

2011 17.1879 Wielki Kanion za szkłem. Grand Canyon Hinter Glas. *In: Z bloga* [SECTION]. *Świat* (Warszawa), (March): 14. [In parallel Polish and German texts.]

► Grand Canyon Skywalk.

Bungart, Peter

2015 17.1724 Grand Canyon monitoring research trip, May 28th-June 9th. *Gamyu* (Hualapai Tribe), (7) (March 27): 23-24.

► Announcement. Also titled, "Department of Cultural Resources Grand Canyon Monitoring River Trip".

Bungart, Peter; Jackson-Kelly, L.; Cannon, C.; AND Jackson, B.

2015 17.1796 Approaches to integrating Hualapai TEK in cultural resources monitoring along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 13.

► Traditional ecological knowledge. Principally regarding culturally significant plants.

Butler, John

1953 17.2261 Grandfather's ranch. *From:* Colorado River Indian Tribes [SECTION]. *In: The new trail : 1941 : revised 1953 : a book of creative writing by Indian students.* Phoenix: Phoenix Indian School (Phoenix Indian School Print Shop), pp. 72-73.

► Author [Hualapai] is aged 18. "About eighty-five miles south of the present place called Peach Springs, Arizona, is where we are living now."

Byrne, Thomas

1936 17.2556 Report of Capt. Thomas Byrne, Commanding Officer, Camp La Paz, relative to the condition of the Hualpai, December 1874. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 98-100.

Byrne, Thomas, AND Wilson, George T.

1936 17.2568 Reports of T. Byrne, Captain, Twelfth Infantry, of November 12, 1879, and George T. Wilson, First lieutenant, Twelfth Infantry, dated November 18, 1879, with endorsements. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 124-130.

Byrne, Thomas; Crook, George; Belknap, William M.; Tonner, J. A.; Smith, Edward F.; Davis, H. H.; AND Gough, James

1936 17.2557 Correspondence relative to fraud against Hualpai Indians 1874-1875. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 100-104.

► Authors listed in order of appearance in publication.

C

Cabillo, Alex

2013 17.1957 Climate change and Hualapai water resources [ABSTRACT]. *In: 12th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau, September 16-19, 2013, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University], p. 44.

Cajori, Florian

NO DATE 17.2457 *A history of mathematical notations. Two volumes bound as one. Volume I: Notations in elementary mathematics. Volume II: Notations mainly in higher mathematics.* New York: Dover Publications, Inc., 451, 367 pp.

1928 17.2455 *A history of mathematical notations. Volume I: Notations in elementary mathematics.* Chicago: The Open Court, 451 pp. [Also printed in London, the Open Court Co.]

► See pp. 38-41, quoting a communication from Leslie Spier, regarding "*quipu*-like string records of North-American Indians", takes brief note (p. 40) of Havasupai and Walapai [Hualapai] uses of knotted cords.

Calfee, Frances S.

1897 17.880 Report of Field Matron among Hualapais. *In: Annual reports of the Department of the Interior for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1897. Report of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 106.

1898 17.1370 The Hualapais. *The Indian's Friend*, 10(11) (July): 7-8.

1936 17.2599 Report of Field Matron among Hualapais. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, p. 176.

► Dated "Hackberry, Ariz., July 1, 1895."

1936 17.2600 Report of Field Matron for Hualapais. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, p. 180.

► From 1897.

Cannon, Carrie Calisay *see also* Calisay Cannon, Carrie

2011 17.2475 Incorporating Hualapai ethnobotany into the Hualapai Cultural Atlas [ABSTRACT]. *In: Program of the 34th Annual Meeting of the Society of Ethnobiology : Historical and Archaeological Pespecives* [sic] *in Ethnobiology : May 4-7, 2011, Columbus, Ohio*, p. 21.

► Volume cover title: *Society for Ethnobiology 34th Annual Meeting : Historical and Archaeological Pespectives in Ethnobiology : Columbus, Ohio, 4-7 May 2011*.

2015 17.1830 Plants bringing power and life to the people: A decade of the Hualapai Ethnobotany Youth Project. *The Plant Press* (Arizona Native Plant Society), 38(2) (Winter): 11-13.

2016 17.1858 Plants bring power and life to the people: Reflections on Hualapai ethnobotany of the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: 39th Annual Conference, The Society of Ethnobiology, Tucson, Arizona, March 16-19, 2016.* [No place]: Society of Ethnobiology, p. 30.

2020 17.3294 AERA says goodbye to a living treasure. *The Plant Ambassador* (Arizona Ethnobotanical Research Association), (Winter/Spring): 1, 6.

► Memorial to Malinda Powskey, Hualapai ethnobotanist.

2020 17.3593 AERA says goodbye to a living treasure. *Gamyu* (Newsletter of the Hualapai Tribe), (17) (August 21): 5-6. [Running head of issue indicates "Issue #19".]

► Facsimile reprinting of the item in *The Plant Ambassador* (ITEM NO. 17.3294).

2020 17.2632 We were once one people; a comparative ethnobotany of the Pai languages [ABSTRACT]. *In: Meeting handbook : Linguistic Society of America : American Dialect Society, American Name Society, North American Association for the History of the Language Sciences, North American Research Network in Historical Sociolinguistics, Society for Computation in Linguistics, Society for Pidgin and Creole Linguistics, Society for the Study of the Indigenous Languages of the Americas : Hilton New Orleans Riverside, New Orleans, Louisiana, January 2-5, 2020 : 9th Annual Meeting*, p. 147.

2024 17.3654 A good harvest; the cultural history of piñon and juniper. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 18-25.

Cannon, Carrie, AND Lipton, Jennifer

2013 17.1509 Ethnobotany of the Hualapai Tribe. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 9-14.

Calisay Cannon, Carrie *see also* Cannon, Carrie

2025 17.3805 Plants, inspiring the people: Reflections on two decades of the Hualapai Ethnobotany Youth Project [ABSTRACT]. *In: 39th Great Basin Anthropological Conference, Reno, Nevada, October 15-18th, 2025, Whitney Peak Hotel*, pp. 52-53.

Case, Ginger

2014 17.1692 Security spotlight; featured September 2014 employee Ginger Case. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (14) (September): [5].

Center for Innovative Technology

2012 17.2355 *Native American Broadband GIS Feasibility Study : final report.* [No place]: Center for Innovative Technology, *for* U.S. Department of Commerce, National Telecommunications and Information Administration, 33 pp. (Grant 51-50-M09070.)

► See p. 5, "Case #2—Lifeline for a Rural Community Deep Down in Rugged Terrain", regarding the Havasupai and Hualapai reservations.]

Chamberlain, Alexander F.

1905 17.1375 Mythology of Indian stocks north of Mexico. *Journal of American Folk-Lore*, 18 (April/June): 111-122.

► See p. 113, a general reference to "the mythology of the Wallapai and Havasupai Indians of the Yuman stock", directing the reader to printed sources.

Cheers, Annabelle, AND Robertson, Walter

1971 17.2086 History of the Hualapai. *In:* Sizemore, Mamie (program consultant), Arizona Indian tribes: Historical notes. First Summer Term 1971, Northern Arizona University. Educ. 544 Workshop: Materials and Techniques for Teachers of Indian Children. *Sharing Ideas* (U.S. Department of Health, Education and Welfare, National Institute of Education), 7(8): 52-55.

Chojnacky, David C., AND Ott, J. S.

1986 19.436 Pinyon-juniper volume equations for Arizona Hualapai and Havasupai Indian Reservations. *U.S. Forest Service, Intermountain Research Station, Research Note INT-363*, 4 pp.

Christensen, Kerry; Jackson-Kelly, Loretta; Phillips, Arthur; AND Kennedy, Debra

2007 17.722 *Hualapai Tribe terrestrial monitoring synthesis 2001-2005.* U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 46 pp.

Clarke, Duane

2025 17.3807 Veteran's Park groundbreaking; May 20, 2025. *Gamyu* (Newsletter of the Hualapai Tribe), (11) (May 22): 1.

► See also p. 2, artist's renderings of the park; "Delivering on our commitments to Hualapai veterans and youth".

Clark, Ferlin

2007 17.1853 Schools—Developmental session summary. *In:* Cantoni, Gina (ed.), *Stabilizing indigenous languages.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Center for Excellence in Education, revised ed., pp. 114-118.

► See pp. 115-116, "Peach Springs Public Schools".

Clarke, Damon

2007 17.1404 What my Hualapai language means to me. *In:* Cantoni, Gina (ed.), *Stabilizing indigenous languages.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Center for Excellence in Education, revised ed., pp. 82-95.

2018 17.2194 January report. *Gamyu* (Hualapai Tribe, Newsletter), 2018(1) (January): 2-.

► See pp. 2-3, "Hualapai Reservation established by Executive Order January 4, 1883 (135 years); Happy New Year 2018".

Cochran, Patricia A. L.; Marshall, Catherine A.; Garcia-Downing, Carmen; Kendall, Elizabeth; Cook, Doris; McCubbin, Laurie; AND Gover, Reva Mariah S.

2008 17.685 Indigenous ways of knowing: Implications for participatory research and community. *American Journal of Public Health*, 98(1): 22-27.

► Includes Hualapai.

Colyer, Vincent

1936 17.2548 Extract from report by Hon. Vincent Colyer, Commissioner, Board of Indian Commissioners. Letter dated October 6, 1871. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, p. 93.

Consolini, Laura

2001 17.1599 *Structural glass between design, tests and models.* Doctoral dissertation, Università Politecnica delle Marche, Ancona, Italy, 127 pp.

► Grand Canyon Skywalk, see pp. 15, 18.

Cordell, Linda S.

1978 16.762 Greater Southwest. *In:* Myers, Thomas P. (ed.), Current Research [SECTION]. *American Antiquity*, 43(4) (October): 765-772.

► See p. 767: "A survey of 54.7 km of transmission line from Peach Springs to Supai was undertaken by Jeanne Fryman (MNA). The line crosses portions of the Hualapai and Havasupai Indian Reservations. Three sites and 6 isolated concentrations were recorded. Low site density along the line appears to be correlated with the lack of surface water." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Cornwall, Claude C.

1936 17.2286 ECW and the youth problem as it affects Indians. *Indians at Work* (U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of Indian Affairs), 3(15) (March 15): 20-23.

► Civilian Conservation Corps, Ermergency Conservation Work.] [See "Hualapai", p. 21.

Counts, Sherry J.

2012 17.3680 [Open letter regarding American Arbitration Association announcement regarding Grand Canyon Skywalk.] *Gamyu* (Hualapai Tribe newsletter), (19) (September 12): 1-2.

► Accompanied (pp. 2-32 by transcription of an uncredited news release dated September 12, 2012, "Grand Canyon Skywalk developer asks court to enforce $28.6 million binding arbitration award against Hualapai Nation". (See Aiken, 2012, ITEM NO. 17.1344, regarding arbitration award.)

2013 17.1478 [Open letter regarding Diamond Bar Road closure.] *Gamyu* (Hualapai Tribe newsletter), (13) (June 21): [1].

Cox, Gerry R.

2009 17.3318 American Indian beliefs and traditions. *In:* Bryatn, Clifton D., and Peck, Dennis L. (eds.), *Encyclopedia of death and human experience.* Los Angeles, London, New Delhi, Singapore, and Washington, D.C.: Sage Publications, pp. 41-45.

► See the section on "Cremation", which in this context there are mentions of Hualapai and Havasupai.

Crawford, James

2007 17.1405 Seven hypotheses on language loss causes and cures. *In:* Cantoni, Gina (ed.), *Stabilizing indigenous languages.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Center for Excellence in Education, revised ed., pp. 45-60.

► Includes Hualapai.

Crook, George

1884 17.1658 Report of Brigadier-General Crook. *From:* Sheridan, P. H., Report of the Lieutenant-General of the Army. *In: Report of the Secretary of War : being part of the message and documents communicated to the two houses of Congress at the beginning of the Second Session of the Forty-eighth Congress. Volume I.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 131-136.

► See p. 133, remarks on Hualapai and Grand Canyon.

1936 17.2550 Report of Lt. Col. George Crook, of July 22, 1872, relative [to] Hualapai Indians at Beale's Springs. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 94-95.

1936 17.2552 Extract from report of General Geo. Crook, commanding Department of Arizona, September 22, 1873. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 96-97.

1936 17.2553 Extract from report of General Geo. Crook, commanding Department of Arizona, August 31, 1874. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 97-98.

1936 17.2582 Report of Gen. George Crook relative [to] conditionof Hualpai Indians, March 24, 1885. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 147-148.

Crozier, Sam; Garner, T. F.; McLuman, C.; Shipp, Thomas B.; Rosborough, J.; Phillips, J. H.; Cary, William; Kelly, John; Brown, V. F.; Wolf, T. B.; Broth, James P.; Shurman, W. N.; Nelson, D. E.; Selsor, George L.; Duval, W. H.; Carrow, J. A.; Josephi, M. E.; Davis, T. W.; Stevens, W. T.; Selsor, F.; Kayser, F.; Kayser, W. L.; Carrow, Fred; Fackler, John; McGee, W. L.; Hasken, Dan W.; Blakely, William G.; Cummings, Charles; Thompson, J. W.; MacKenzie, J. K.; Willard, James R.; Samuel, R. P.; Madsen, H. H.; Wall, George; Lockwood, George B.; Grants, William; Carter, J. F.; Williams, W. Z.; Holloway, Parker; McCarty, James; Merrill, E. M.; Miller, William; O'Donnell, M. W.; Schaefer, Henry; Hitchcock, H. W.; McGee, W. L.; Haskin, W. L.; Grounds, W. F.; Cole, William; Mann, J. W.; Washington, R. B.; Merritt, C. T.; McClure, H. R.; Potts, John C.; Brown, Thomas; Boner, Al L.; Blakely, Ross; Boner, James; Nelson, D. E.); Proctor, Redfield; Chandler, George; Miles, Nelson A.; AND Morgan, J. T.

1936 17.2589 Correspondence relative to a new reservation and the restoration of the old Hualpai Reservation, 1889. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 168-171.

► Authors listed in order of appearance in publication.

Curtis, Edward S.

1908 17.81 *The North American Indian : being a series of volumes picturing and describing the Indians of the United States and Alaska : written, illustrated, and published by Edward S. Curtis : edited by Frederick Webb Hodge : foreword by Theodore Roosevelt : field research conducted under the patronage of J. Pierpont Morgan : in twenty volumes : this, the second volume, published in the year nineteen hundred and eight.* [Seattle, Washington]: Edward S. Curtis, [Cambridge, Massachusetts]: [The University Press], 142 pp., plates.

► See "The Walapai", pp. 91-94, with interleaved photographic illustrations. See also the photograph, "Author's camp, Walapai-land", facing p. x.

1922 17.1655 *The North American Indian : being a series of volumes picturing and describing the Indians of the United States and Alaska.* (Frederick Webb Hodge, ed.) *Volume 12, The Hopi*. Norwood, Massachusetts: Plimpton Press, 291 pp.

► See variously pp. xiii, xviii, 7, 68, 74, 83, 89, 103, 104, 195.

1970 17.82 *The North American Indian : being a series of volumes picturing and describing the Indians of the United States and Alaska.* New York: Johnson Reprint Corp., 20 volumes.

1993 17.1813 *Entre el desierto y el Gran Cañón : el Indio Norteamericano, Volumen II.* (José M. Álvarez Flórez, translator.) [No place]: La Pipa Sagrada, 137 [143] pp. (Printed by Libergraf, S.A., Barcelona.) (La Pipa Sagrada. [José J. de Olañeta, ed.] I. El Indio Norteamericano, 2.) [In Spanish.]

► Dust jacket adds: "Yumas, Mojaves, Pimas . . ." [ellipsis, thus]. See "Los Hualapais", pp. 97-102.

1997 17.83 *Die Indianer Nord-Amerikas : die kompletten Portfolios.* Köln, Lisboa, London, New York, Paris, and Tokyo: Tuschen, 768 pp. [In German.]

Cushing, Frank Hamilton

1894 17.1278 The germ of shore-land pottery. An experimental study. *In:* Wake, C. Staniland (ed.), *Memoirs of the International Congress of Anthropology.* Chicago: Schulte Publishing Co., pp. 217-234.

► Hualapai, see p. 218 and following.

D

Davidson, Kevin A.

2013 17.1600 Highlights of the Draft Transportation Element of Hualapai Tribe's Master Plan. *Gamyu* (Hualapai Tribe, Peach Springs), (18) (August 30): 6-11; (19) (September 13): 11-17.

Davis, A. E.

1882 17.93 The Walapais. *Alta Arizona*, (May 13):.

Deer, Ada E.

1994 17.1039 Indian gaming; Hualapai Tribe; Notice. *Federal Register*, (April 26).

Deur, Douglas; Lahoff, Rachel; AND Confer, Deborah

2014 17.3491 *North Rim homelands: An ethnographic overview and assessment relating to tribes associated with Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.* Portland, Oregon: Portland State University, 249 pp.

► "Research performed under a Cooperative Agreement between the Pacific West Region, National Park Service and the Department of Anthropology, Portland State University: Cooperative Agreement No. H8W07060001, and Task Agreement No. J8W07090016."

Devin, Thomas C.

1936 17.2545 Extract from report of Thomas C. Devin, Brevet Brigadier General, Lieutenant Colonel, Eighth United States Cavalry, commanding District of Arizona, April 1869. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, p. 91.

Dewey, Mary E.

1894 17.941 [Address.] *In:* Barrows, Isabel C. (reporter, ed.), *Proceedings of the Twelfth Annual Meeting of the Lake Mohonk Conference of Friends of the Indian, 1894.* [No place]: Lake Mohonk Conference, pp. 82-84.

1898 17.1367 The condition of the Hualapai. *The Indian's Friend*, 10(5) (January): 7.

Denison, Edward, AND Stewart, Ian

2012 17.2084 *How to read bridges : a crash course in engineering and architecture.* New York, Paris, London, and Milan: Rizzoli, 255 pp.

► See under "Glass"; specifically, p. 33, which portrays the Grand Canyon Skywalk (Hualapai Indian Reservation), although the only identification is as "the cantilevered horseshoe bridge over the Grand Canyon".

Dewey, Mary E.

1894 17.916 Secretary's report. *Massachusetts Indian Association, 12th Annual Report*, pp. 5-14.

► See pp. 11-14, relating to the Hualapai.

Diaz, Vincent; Cannon, Carrie; AND Hodgson, Wendy

2023 17.3552 Indigenous gardens; cultivating agave in the Grand Canyon. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 4-9.

► Focus is on Hualapai.

Dittemore, Diane D.

2024 11.19268 *Woven from the center : Native basketry in the Southwest.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 390 pp.

► Includes chapters for "Havasupai, Hualapai, and Lower Colorado River Yumans" (pp. 197-216) and others. Also note "Conservation and Preservation of Pine Pitch-Coated Basketry" (pp. 352-354), which includes among others Hualapai.

D-Link [firm]

2009 17.776 *Grand Canyon Skywalk secures spectacular tourist attraction via satellite connection with D-Link® IP surveillance solution.* Fountain Valley, California: D-Link Corporation, 2 pp. (Case Study; IP Surveillance Solutions.) [IP: Internet Protocol.]

Dobyns, Henry F.

1966 17.2452 Statement of Dr. Henry F. Dobyns, anthropologist, Cornell University. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1576-1581.

► In context includes remarks pertaining to the Hualapai Tribe.

2000 17.1738 Hualapai view of their culture. *In:* Stoffle, Richard W., Nieves Zedeno, M., Eisenberg, Amy, Toupal, Rebecca, Carroll, Alex K., Pittaluga, Fabio, Amato, John, Earnest, Tray G., and Dewey, Genevieve, Ha'tata *(the backbone of the river): American Indian ethnographic studies regarding the Hoover Dam Bypass Project.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Bureau of Applied Research in Anthropology, *for* CH2M HILL, Inc., Las Vegas, and U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Central Federal Lands Highway Division, Denver, pp. 35-73 [*in* separately paginated section]. [Volume, 565 pp. total; "Revised".]

► "Hoover Dam Bypass" is an earlier name for the Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge over the Colorado River and adjoining highway.

Dobyns, Henry F., AND Euler, Robert C.

1960 17.98 A brief history of the northeastern Pai. *Plateau*, 32: 49-57.

1970 17.100 *Wauba Yuma's People: The comparative socio political structure of the Pai Indians of Arizona.* Prescott, Arizona: Prescott College Press, 98 pp.

1974 17.103 Aboriginal socio-political structure and the ethnic group concept of the Pai of northwestern Arizona. *In:* Horr, David Agee (compiler, ed.), *Havasupai Indians.* New York and London: Garland Publishing Co., Inc., pp. 177-274 (original pagination, 92 pp.).

1976 17.104 *The Walapai People.* Phoenix: Indian Tribal Series, 106 pp. (Indian Tribal Series, volume 38.)

1998 17.574 The nine lives of Cherum, the Pai Tokumhet. *American Indian Quarterly*, 22(3) (Summer): 363-385.

1999 17.570 Bands of gardeners: Pai sociopolitical structure. *American Indian Quarterly*, 23(3/4) (Summer/Autumn): 159-174.

Doebley, J. F.; Goodman, M. M.; AND Stuber, C. W.

1983 17.1233 Isozyme variation in maize from the southwestern United States: Taxonomic and anthropological implications. *Maydica*, 28: 97-120.

► Relates to this bibliography by including Walapai (Hualapai), and Havasupai.

Döring Glas/Saint-Gobain Glass Solutions [firm]

NO DATE 17.2069 *Gebogenes Glas : Universell in form und Funktion. Curved glass : universal inform and function.* Berlin-Spandau: Döring Glas/Saint-Gobain Glass Solutions, 8 pp. [including wraps]. [In German.]

► See p. 5, Grand Canyon Skywalk.

Drew, Stephen

2006 17.577 What's new with the Grand Canyon? *Annals of Improbable Research*, 12(2) (March/April): 27.

► Grand Canyon Skywalk.

Dunn, John C.

1936 17.2535 Extract from letter of John C. Dunn, Indian Agent, Prescott, Arizona Territory, dated May 23, 1865. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 33-34.

DuPont [firm] **[E. I. du Pont de Nemours and Company]**

2007 17.756 DuPont safety glass interlayer enables new Grand Canyon Skywalk; the first visitors to the Grand Canyon West Skywalk walk on a transparent floor made with DuPont™ SentryGlas Plus® structural interlayers. *Laminated Glass News* (DuPont), 2 pp. [Fact sheet.]

2007 17.757 SentryGlas® Plus: résistance, légèreté et clarté optique pour la "passerelle du 21ème siècle" surplombant le Grand Canyon. *Laminated Glass News* (DuPont), 2 pp. [Fact sheet.] [In French.]

2007 17.758 Grand Canyon Skywalk—Spektakuläre Aussichtsplattform aus Verbund-Sicherheitsglas mit SentryGlas® Plus Zwischenlagen. *Laminated Glass News* (DuPont), 2 pp. [Fact sheet.] [In German.]

2007 17.759 "Lo skywalk, un 'balcone' sospeso sul grand Canyon per il XXI secolo" è realizzato in SentryGlas® Plus per via della sua resistenza, leggerezza ed estrema trasparenza. *Laminated Glass News* (DuPont), 2 pp. [Fact sheet.] [In Italian.]

2007 17.1073 "Una pasarela panorámica para el Gran Cañón del S. XXI" utiliza SentryGlas® Plus por su resistencia, ligereza y transparencia. *Laminated Glass News* (DuPont), 2 pp. [Fact sheet.] [In Spanish.]

2007 17.1848 美国大峡谷SKYWALK [měiguó dà xiágǔ SKYWALK] [Grand Canyon Skywalk]. 杜邦建筑创新 通讯 [Dùbāng jiànzhú chuàngxīn Tōngxùn] [DuPont Building Innovations Newsletter], (July): 7.

► Article under heading, 应用案例 [yìngyòng ànlì] [Applications]. Grand Canyon Skywalk. [In Chinese.]

2011 17.1878 DuPont™SentyGlas® [*sic*] デュポンＴＭセントリグラス® 事例集/海外編. グランドキャニオン スカイウォーク. Grand Canyon Sky Walk / USA Arizona. [DuPont™SentryGlas®. DuPont™ SentryGlas® case study 1/ overseas edition. Grand Canyon Sky Walk / USA Arizona.] Tokyo: デュポン株式会社 中間膜製品部 [DuPont Co. Ltd., Intermediate Membrane Product Division], 2 pp. (Vol.2011008A.) [Fact sheet.] [In Japanese, with bilingual title.]

DuPree, Donata

2013 17.1346 Donata DuPree. *In:* Faces in the Crowd [SECTION]. *Society for Range Management, Arizona Section, Newsletter* (Prescott, Arizona), (March): 8.

► Range Specialist for Hualapi Tribe Department of Natural Resources, and former nurse at Peach Springs.

DYWIDAG-Systems International

2007 17.1926 *DYWIDAG-Systems International : Info 15 : 2007-2008.* Ascheim, Germany: DSI Holding GmbH.

► See pp. 80-81, "DYWIDAG Threadbars secure terrific view over the Grand Canyon; Grand Canyon Skywalk, Grand Canyon West, AZ, USA". (Dyckerhoff & Widmann AG.)

E

E. I. du Pont de Nemours and Company *see* **Du Pont**

Echeviria, Nancy, AND Tinhorn, April

2013 17.3810 The Hualpai Lodge; a gateway to Hualapai tourism destinations. *Mu Gwawa "The Talk"* (Hualapai Tribe, Hualapai Tourism, Peach Springs, Arizona), (Fall [Nya' Du:yk]): [6]-[7] (pagination count includes wraps).

► "09.16.13 interview with Nancy Echeveria, Hualapai Lodge Property Manager, by April Tinhorn, Tinhorn Consulting". Promotional in nature.

Eckelt Glas GmbH

NO DATE 17.1603 *Lite-Floor®Xtreme : walkable laminated safety glass with maximum shear capacity and improved lamination characteristics.* Styr, Germany: Eckelt Glas GmbH, [2] pp. [Fact sheet.]

► Illustrated with stock photograph of Grand Canyon Skywalk.

Edwards, Cecil C.

1937 17.2255 A training school for road work at Truxton Cañon, Arizona. *Indians At Work* (U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of Indian Affairs), 5(1) (October 1): 46.

Ehrenberg, Herman

1936 17.2538 Extract from letter dated September 25, 1865, of Herman Ehrenberg, to Commissioner of Indian Affairs. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 36-37.

Elson, Cynthia M.

1957 17.2249 The Hualapai. *In:* Brooks, M. L., Jerome, Delbert R., and Sizemore, Mamie, *We Look at Indian Education : a summer workshop : 1957 : Arizona State College, Tempe, Arizona.* Phoenix: Arizona State Department of Public Instruction, Division of Indian Education, pp. 120-122 [original unpaginated, pagination from stamping in volume posted to ERIC database (U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences)].

Engel, Clair

1951 17.3825 Indians will be made homeless by Central Arizona Project. Extension of remarks of Hon. Clair Engle of California in the House of Representatives, Monday, February 26, 1951. *Congressional Record : Proceedings and debates of the 82d Congress first session : Appendix : Volume 97—Part II, January 3, 1951, to March 15, 1951 (pages A1 to A1448).* Washington: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. A989-A990.

► Enters into record "Memorandum Re Provisions of S. 75 and H. R. 1800, Eighty-second Congress, Affecting Rights of Indians of the Hualapai Tribe". [See also Murdock (1951).]

Eplényi, Anna, AND Harea, Olga

2016 17.2303 Lookout-spots in the telescope. *Landscape Architecture and Art* (Latvia University of Agriculture, Jelgava), 9(9): 21-32. [In English, with abstract also in Latvian.]

► Grand Canyon Skywalk, see pp. 24, 29.

Esteva, Joaquín

2015 17.1875 Skywalk 500 toneladas sobre el Gran Cañón. *In:* Grandes Construcciones [SECTION]. *Ferretecnic Fyt* (La Revista Ferretera) (Polymasters de México, Delegación Iztapalapa, México D.F.), 52(586) (November): 62-65. [In Spanish.]

► Grand Canyon Skywalk.

Euler, Robert C., AND Dobyns, Henry F.

1961 17.535 Ethnic group land rights in the modern state: Three case studies. *Human Organization*, 20(4) (Winter 1961-1962): 203-207.

► Tuscarora, Hualapai, and Navajo.

1983 17.2374 The ethnoarchaeology of Pai milling stones. *In:* Fox, Nancy (ed.), Collected papers in honor of Charles R. Steen, Jr. *Papers of the Archaeological Society of New Mexico*, (8): 253-268.

Ewing, Henry P.

1897 17.878 Report of Industrial Teacher in charge of Hualapais and Yava Supais. *In: Annual reports of the Department of the Interior for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1897. Report of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 102-104.

► Hualapai and Havasupai.

1898 17.1308 Report of Industrial Teacher in charge of Hualapais and Yava Supais. *In: Annual reports of the Department of the Interior for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1898. Report of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 120-123.

► Hualapai and Havasupai.

1899 17.1307 Report of Industrial Teacher in charge of Hualapais and Yava Supais. *In: Annual reports of the Department of the Interior for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1899. Indian Affairs. Part I.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 154-156.

► Hualapai and Havasupai.

1936 17.2601 Report of Industrial Teacher in charge of Hualapais and Supais. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 176-179.

► Dated "Hualapai Agency, Hackberry, Ariz., August 2, 1896." Includes without quotation marks or font size change, "the report of Mr. R. C. Bauer", for the "Hualapai day school". Includes specifically the report on "Hualapai tribe", pp. 182-184.

1936 17.2602 Report of Industrial Teacher in charge of Hualapais and Yava Supais. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 181-184.

► Dated "Hualapai Agency, Hackberry, Ariz., July 21, 1897." Includes without quotation marks or font size change, "the report of Mr. R. C. Bauer", for the "Hualapai day school".

1936 17.2603 Report of Industrial Teacher in charge of Hualapais and Yava Supais. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 184-188.

► Dated "Hualapai Indian Agency, Hackberry, Ariz., July 30, 1898." Reprints the sections, "Hualapais" and "Education".

1936 17.2608 Report of Industrial Teacher in charge of Walapai and Havasupai. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 192-194.

► Reprints the section, "Walapai Tribe".

1936 17.2609 Report of school at Truxton Canyon, Ariz. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 194-197.

► Reprints the information for "Walapai Tribe".

1960 17.1165 The Pai tribes, by Henry P. Ewing. (Robert C. Euler and Henry F. Dobyns, eds.) *Ethnohistory*, 7(1) (Winter): 61-80.

1961 17.143 The origin of the Pai tribes. (Robert C. Euler and Henry F. Dobyns, eds.) *The Kiva*, 26(3) (February): 8-23.

F

Fay, George E.

1967 17.146 (COMPILER, ED.) Charters, constitutions and by-laws of the Indian tribes of North America. Part III: The Southwest (Apache-Mohave). *Colorado State College, Museum of Anthropology, Occasional Publications in Anthropology*, (4, Ethnology Series), 110 pp.

► Volume includes Havasupai and Hualapai.

Feudge, John

1868 17.1049 [Report from Colorado River Agency.] *From:* Arizona Superintendency [SECTION]. *In:* U.S. Commissioner of Indian Affairs, Annual Report, 1868: 136-139.

► Includes Hualapai.

1936 17.2543 Extract from report of John Feudge, Superintendent, U. S. Agent, Colorado River Indians, dated June 30, 1867. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, p. 41.

► Reproduces the part headed "Hualapais".

1936 17.2546 Extract from report of John Feudge, Special United States Indian Agent, Colorado River Indians, dated August 1, 1868. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, p. 92.

► Reproduces the part headed "Hualapais".

Fiandaca, Peggy, AND Thomas, Audra Koester

2017 17.2421 *The role of tribes in Arizona transportation decision making (2012-2015).* Phoenix: Arizona Department of Transportation, *in cooperation with* U.S. Federal Highway Administration, 201 pp.

► Arizona stakeholders in Grand Canyon region within the geographical bounds of this bibiography include Havasupai, Hualapai, and Kaibab Band of Paiutes.

First Things First [organization]

2012 17.1466 *2012 needs and assets report : Hualapai Tribe Regional Partnership Council.* Lake Havasu City, Arizona: First Things First, 79 pp.

2015 17.1920 *First Things First : Hualapai Tribe region : 2015 impact report.* [Phoenix]: First Things First, 4 pp.

2018 17.2525 *Hualapai Tribe region : 2018 impact report : First Things First.* [Phoenix]: First Things First, 4 pp.

2019 17.2526 *First Things First : Hualapai Tribe region : 2019 impact report.* [Phoenix]: First Things First, 4 pp.

Fischer-Cohen, Regina

2008 9.1084 Die Kronjuwelen Amerikas. *Reise und Preise* (Buxtehude, Germany), (February): 54-58. [In German.]

► See "Highlights am Wegesrand", p. 56, which includes note of the Grand Canyon Skywalk.

Fisher, Jessa Faith

2010 17.2129 Ethnobotany: People using native plants. Hualapai ethnobotany. *The Plant Press* (Arizona Native Plant Society), 34(1) (Spring): 17.

Fisher, Jessa Faith, AND Hogan, Phyllis

2008 17.3319 The Painted Desert; a southwestern ethnobotanic perspective; the Arizona Ethnobotanical Research Association celebrates 25 years of plant documentation in the

Little Colorado River basin. *HerbalGram* (American Botanical Council), (79) (August/October): 44-53.

► Includes note of confluence with Colorado River; also brief note of Hualapai.

Fletcher, Alice C.

1888 17.982 U.S. Bureau of Education, Special Report, 1888. Indian education and civilization; a report prepared in answer to Senate Resolution of February 23, 1885. *U.S. 48th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Executive Document 95*, 693 pp.

► See "Hualapai Reservation", pp. 200-201.

Fonseca, Felicia

2011 17.3679 Tribal judge dismisses Grand Canyon Skywalk lawsuit. *Gamyu* (Newsletter of the Hualapai Tribe), (16) (August 5): 1.

► Credited to "The Associated Press|Las Vegas Review-Journal".

Frantz, Klaus

1999 17.3350 Prešteti nepreštevno? Indijanci v statističnih dokumentih Združenih držav Amerike. / Counting the uncountable? Statistical registration of American Indians in the USA. *Geografski Obzornik* (Zveza geografskih društev Slovenije) / *Geographic Horizon* (Association of the Geographical Societies of Slovenia) (Ljubljana, Slovenia), 46 (Summer): 14-19. [In Slovenian, with titles and abstract also in English.]

► National in perspective, but focus is on the Hualapai Indian Reservation.

Fraser, James H.

1969 17.2130 Indian mission printing in Arizona: An historical sketch and bibliography. *Journal of Arizona History*, 10(2) (Summer): 67-102.

► See "Pai", pp. 94-97.

Frémont, Elizabeth Benton

1912 2.15999 *Recollections of Elizabeth Benton Frémont : daughter of the Pathfinder General John C. Frémont and Jessie Benton Frémont his wife* (compiled by I. T. Martin). New York: Frederick H. Hitchcock, 184 pp.

► Hualapai and Havasupai, pp. 162-163.

[Frémont, John C.]

1936 17.2566 Extract from report of Governor of Arizona, 1879. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 120-124.

Fulghum, Michael

2014 17.1693 [Message of thanks.] *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (14) (September): [9].

► Thanks on behalf of the American Council of the Blind, for experience during visit to Grand Canyon West as part of the 2014 ACB National Convention in Las Vegas.

G

Gates, Oliver H.

1936 17.2614 Report of Superintendent in charge of Walapai. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 200-201.

► Dated Truxton, Ariz., August 22, 1905."

1936 17.2615 Extract from annual report of Oliver H. Gates, Superintendent in charge of Truxton Cañon School, for 1906. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, p. 201.

1936 17.2616 Extract from annual report, Superintendent, Truxton Cañon School, 1908. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 201-202.

Gatschet, Albert S.

1876 17.939 *Zwölf Sprachen aus dem Südwesten Nordamerikas (Pueblos- und Apache-Mundarten : Tonto, Tonkawa, Digger, Utah.)* Weimar: Hermann Böhlau, 150 pp. [In German.]

► See "Tonto", pp. 69-72, including "Hualapais" and "Cosninos".

Geiger, Stephanie

2010 17.1909 Halligalli in der Freizeitarena. *Alpinwelt* (Deutcher Alpenverein, Sektionen München und Oberland), (March): 12-15. [In German.]

► Regarding skywalks and other elevated perspectives. Article's first paragraph includes remarks on the Grand Canyon Skywalk.

Gibson, Lay James

1996 17.1754 L'impact des projets d'aménagement; le Grand Canyon du Colorado dans le comté Mohave. *L'Espace Géographique* (Paris), 25(4): 331-337. [In French, with abstract also in English.]

► Issue theme: "États-Unis: l'impact des nouvelles politiques". Grand Canyon West, Hualapai Indian Reservation.

Giroux Glass [firm]

NO DATE 17.2195 *Giroux Glass Incorporated : notable projects.* [No place]: Giroux Glass, [80] pp. [2017.]

► See "The Grand Canyon Skywalk; Grand Canyon West, AZ", pp. [4], [5]; and "Skybridge; Grand Canyon West, AZ", p. [6]. Three full-page photos; no text other than legends.

González, Armandina; Takeuchi, Noboru; Sánchez, Manuel; AND Martínez, Nina

2016 6.1249 *Números y cielo Paipai. Chŕibchu ee myaa Paipai.* (Illustrations by Citlalin Arcos.) Ensenada, Baja California: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Centro de Nanociencieas y Nanonotecnología, 35 pp. [In parallel Spanish and Paipai texts.]

► Young-reader title. See p. 5, notes of other indigenous groups of the pai family, including Hualapai and Havasupai.

Gonzalez, Shaileen

2023 17.3554 Shaileen Gonzalez; Hualapai. *In:* Benally, Amber, Walking in the footsteps of our ancestors; young Indigenous leaders and knowledge holders raft the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 13.

► Brief remarks.

González Juárez, Daphne E.; Escobedo Moratilla, Abraham; Flores, Joel; Hidalgo Figueroa, Sergio; Martínez Tagüeña, Natalia; Morales Jiménez, Jesús; Muñiz Ramirez, Alethia; Pastor Palacios, Guillermo; Pérez Miranda, Sandra; Ramírez Hernández, Alfredo; Trujillo, Joyce; AND Bautista, Elihú

2020 17.3223 A review of the *Ephedra* genus: Distribution, ecology, ethnobotany, phytochemistry and pharmacological properties. *Molecules* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 25(3283), doi:10.3390/molecules25143283, 37 pp.

► See section 3. "Ethnobotany" (p. 7), which includes brief note of the Hualapai and Havasupai.

Gordon, Lois M.

2013 17.1467 Grand Canyon Skywalk. *Jo Lee* (Jo Lee Magazine, Toronto, Ontario), (Power Issue 2013): 58-59.

Grand Canyon Resort Corporation

2020 17.3594 Ruby Steele to assume Grand Canyon Resort Corporation Interim Chief Executive Officeer position. *Gamyu* (Newsletter of the Hualapai Tribe), (17) (August 21): 3. [Running head of issue indicates "Issue #19".]

► Grand Canyon West.

Grant, Jean

2010 2.21683 The Grand Canyon: Beyond the South Rim. *Mature Living*, (October): 22-25.

► Includes the Grand Canyon Skywalk (Hualapai Indian Reservation).

Green, Doyle L.

1955 17.2275 The Southwest Indian Mission. *Improvement Era*, 58(4) (April) (Special Lamanite Issue): 233-235, 262-265 (also refer to centerfold "Map Showing Indian Reservations in the United States of America and Indian Wards and Branches of the Church").

► Article begins with anecdote of the baptism on February 3, 1955, of "a Lamanite brother, Kate Crozier, a member of the Hualapai tribe, who is thought to be well over a hundred years of age". Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints.

Gu, Xiaohuan [顾晓欢]

2008 17.3295 (ED.) 漫步Skywalk, 体验峡谷空中行. The Grand Canyon Skywalk. 站在马蹄形的玻璃吊桥上，在峡谷岩壁的环绕下，如同翱翔于天空中的老鹰一般，俯瞰千米之下的大峡谷及科罗拉多河美景，一种在云际漫步的自由感油然而生。 [Mànbù Skywalk, tǐyàn xiágǔ kōngzhōng xíng. zhàn zài mǎtíxíng de bōlí diàoqiáo shàng, zài xiágǔ yán bì de huánrào xià, rútóng áoxiáng yú tiānkōng zhōng de lǎoyīng yībān, fǔkàn qiān mǐ zhī xià de dà xiágǔ jí kēluōlāduō hé měijǐng, yī zhǒng zài yún jì mànbù de zìyóu gǎn yóu rán'ér shēng.] [Walk the Skywalk, experience the canyon aerial walk. Standing on the horseshoe-shaped glass suspension bridge, surrounded by the rock walls of the canyon, like an eagle soaring in the sky, overlooking the Grand Canyon and the Colorado River 1000 meters below, a sense of freedom of walking among the clouds emerges spontaneously.] *Elite Life*, (February): 52-55. [In Chinese, with item title in mixed Chinese and Roman orthographies; and serial title in English, thus.]

Gunther, Jennifer

2011 17.1082 Skywalk dispute. *The Lumberjack* (Northern Arizona University), 98(14) (April 28-May 4): 1, 5.

► Grand Canyon Skywalk.

H

Hale, Ken [Hale, Kenneth]

1992 17.1993 On endangered languages and the safeguarding of diversity. *In:* Hale, Ken (ed.), Endangered Languages [FEATURE]. *Language*, 68(1) (March): 1-3.

► See pp. 2-3, remarks on the Hualapai work by Lucille Watahomigie and Akira Yamamoto (1992, ITEM NO. 17.1992).

Hamilton, Lynn

2022 17.3475 For everything there is a season: A teachable moment. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(2) (Summer): 7.

► Regarding the invasive-vegetation remediation project conducted at Upper Clear Creek camp on the Colorado River (see the adjacent article by Lonnie Pilkington, p. 6). The project offended Hualapai cultural perspectives for having been conducted at the wrong time of year. (Regarding the project refer also to the adjacent article [p. 6] by Lonnie H. Pilkington [ITEM NO. 19.6715 in Part 19 of this bibliography].)

Haney, William M.

2016 17.2098 Protecting tribal skies: Why Indian tribes possess the sovereign authority to regulate tribal airspace. *American Indian Law Review*, 40(1): 1-40.

► Hualapai Tribe and Grand Canyon, see pp. 4-8, 19-20.

Harrington, John Peabody

1908 17.1956 A Yuma account of origins. *Journal of American Folk-Lore*, 21 (October): 324-348.

► Includes Havasupai and Hualapai.

Hart, E. Richard

2008 17.3380 The West boundary of the Hualapai Indian Reservation. *Western Legal History* (Ninth Judicial Circuit Historical Society, Journal), 21(2) (Summer/Fall): 121-163.

2018 17.2393 *American Indian history on trial : historical expertise in tribal litigation.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 339 pp.

► See Part IV, "Hualapai".

Harvey Economics

2009 17.1266 *Economic impacts of prospective Diamond Bar Road improvements.* Denver: Harvey Economics, *for* Grand Canyon Resort Corporation, Peach Springs, Arizona, 49 pp.

2009 17.1014 Economic impacts of Diamond Bar Road improvements. *In:* Arizona. Mohave County, *TIGER discretionary grant application : Mohave County, Arizona : Diamond Bar Road : providing for the environment, tourism, recreaional access, private enterprise, interstate commerce, employment and economic stability.* [No place]: Mohave County, Arizona, *submitted to* U.S. Department of Transportation, TIGER Discretionary Grants Program Manager, Appendix A, 8 [9] pp. [separately paginated]. (Harvey Economics, Denver, Colorado, *for* Grand Canyon Resort Corporation, Peach Springs, Arizona.) [Transportation Investment Generating Economic Recovery.]

Haskell, H. L.

1936 17.2565 War Department letter of September 16, 1878, with enclosure from Lt. H. L. Haskell. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications

relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 117-120 (including enclosures).

Havatone, Delbert

1981 17.3389 [Hualapai Tribal Chairman statement of beliefs and aims for Hualapai people today.] *From:* Miller, James, and Miller, Clara, The Hualapais; as seen by their neighbors. *In:* Centennial Book Committee, *Trails, rails, and tales : Kingman's people tell their story, 1882-1982.* Kingman, Arizona: Mohave Graphics, Inc., p. 213.

1995 17.3390 [Statement.] *From:* Appendix II, Additional material submitted for the record. *In: Priority needs of the Grand Canyon National Park : hearing before the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, First Session, to review the priority needs of the park and identify ways to address these needs in the context of the Grand Canyon General Management Plan as well as alternative plans or solutions, August 28, 1995.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 87-88. (S. Hrg. 104-235.)

► Havatone is the Chairman of the Hualapai Tribe.

Havatone, Earl

1997 17.3626 Statement of Earl Havatone, Chairman, Hualapai Tribal Council, Peach Springs, AZ. *In: Grand Canyon overflights (Tempe, Arizona) : hearing before the Subcommittee on Aviation of the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, Second Session : October 11, 1996.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 228-230. (S. Hrg. 104-657.)

Hayden, Carl

1936 17.2533 Introduction. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, p. 1.

Hellwald, Friedrich von

1882 17.2313 *Naturgeschichte Menschen.* (Illustrirt von F. Keller-Leuzinger.) Stuttgart: Verlag von W. Spemann, *Erster Band, 16. Lieferung [–17. Lieferung]*. [In German.]

► See "Yumavölker" (pp. 335-336 (*Lieferung 16*), 337 (*Lieferung 17*), which notes (p. 336, *in passing*) "die Hualapais oder Wallpays" and "die Cosnino oder Cosino". (*NOTE*: This title was published in 55 fascicles, 1880-1884, comprising two volumes. The text of the item cited here appeared at the end of *Lieferung 16* and the start of *Lieferung 17*, the break occurring in mid-sentence.)

1883 17.2314 *Friedrich von Hellwald's natuurlijke geschiedenis van den Mensch : vrij vertaald door Dr. Paul Harting. Eerste Deel.* Haarlem: H. D. Tjeenk Willink, 468 [470] pp. [In Dutch.]

► See references *in passing* (p. 328) to "de Hualapais of Wallpays" and "de Cosnino of Casino".

Henderson (Assistant Secretary) [Henderson, Earl Y.]

1928 17.3396 Truxton Canyon Indian Agency, Ariz. *In: Report of the Board of Indian Commissioners to the Secretary of the Interior, 1928.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 38-39.

Henningsen, Kristin; Ayers, Tina; Scott, Randy; AND Hogan, Phyllis

2011 17.2041 Medicinal flora of the San Franciso peaks in northern Arizona: A historical compilation. *Journal of the American Herbalists Guild*, 10(2): 18-22.

► Cited here for the authors' acknowledgement of the Peaks as a traditional usage area of (among others) the Havasupai and Hualapai.

Herman, Edwin "Jed", AND Strang, Gilbert

2017 17.3730 (SENIOR CONTRIBUTING AUTHORS) *Calculus : Volume 2.* Houston, Texas: OpenStax, Rice University, 821 pp.

► See "Student Project. The Grand Canyon Skywalk", pp. 213-214. Exercise in calculating the center of gravity of the Skywalk and how it varies when tourists walk on it.

Herzog, Wilh.

1878 17.2284 Ueber die Verwandtschaft des Yumasprachstammes mit der Sprache der Aleuten und der Eskimosämme. *Zeitschrift für Ethnologie* (Berliner Gessellschaft für Anthropologie, Ethnologie und Urgeschiechte), 10: 449-459. [In German.]

► Includes Hualapai.

High Road Engineering, Inc.

2015 17.2152 *Tribal Transportation Safety Plan : Hualapai Tribe.* St. George, Utah: High Road Engineering, Inc., *for* Hualapai Tribe, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [170 pp. total].

Hinton, Leanne, AND Weigel, William F.

2002 17.1288 A dictionary for whom? Tensions between academic and nonacademic functions of bilingual dictionaries. *In:* Frawley,William, Hill, Kenneth C., and Munro, Pamela (eds.), *Making dictionaries : preserving indigenous languages of the Americas.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 155-170. [References combined for volume, pp. 391-420.]

► Includes Havasupai and Hualapai.

Hobgood, Guy

1937 17.2256 Bitter weather at Walapai brings two casualties; remainder of maroon group safe. *Indians At Work* (U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of Indian Affairs), 4(12) (February 1): 45.

► Letter from the Superintendent of the Truxton Cañon Agency.

Hornell, Lyndee Sue

2013 17.1458 [Biographical sketch.] *In:* New Faces at TIPCAP. *TIPCAP Newsletter* (U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Indian Health Service, Tribal Injury Prevention Cooperative Agreement Program), (March): 11.

► Hornell is a Hualapai tribal member who is "Injury Prevention Coordinator for the Hualapai Tribe, facilitating education and activities for the Hualapai and Havasupai Indian Reservation at the Hualapai Health Education and Wellness Center in Peach Springs, Arizona."

House, Deborah, AND Reyhner, Jon

2007 17.1854 Adult education session. *In:* Cantoni, Gina (ed.), *Stabilizing indigenous languages.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Center for Excellence in Education, revised ed., pp. 128-134.

► See pp. 132-133, "Hualapai Language Programs".

Hovens, Pieter

2010 17.1011 (WITH Duane Anderson, Ted Brasser, Laura van Broekhoven, Alan Ferg, Ruth B. Phillips, Marian E. Rodee, David P. Wilcox)
The ten Kate Collection, 1882-1888 : American Indian material culture. Leiden, The Netherlands: National Museum of Ethnology, and ZKF Publishers, 282 pp. (European Review of Native American Studies Monographs, 4 [Altenstadt, Germany], Christian F. Feest, series ed.), 282 pp.

► Includes Havasupai, Hualapai. Herman F. C. ten Kate, Jr.

Hrdlička, Aleš

1909 17.1518 On the stature of the Indians of the Southwest and of northern Mexico. *In:* Boas, Franz, Dixon, Roland B., Hodge, F. W., Kroeber, Alfred L., and Smith, Harlan I. (eds.), *Putnam anniversary volume : anthropological essays presented to Frederic Ward Putnam in honor of his seventieth birthday, April 16, 1909, by his friends and associates.* New York: G. E. Stechert and Co., pp. 405-426.

► See "The Walapai and the Havasupai", pp. 412-413.

Hualapai Tribal Council

1967 17.3415 Resolution No. 7-67 of the governing body of the Hualapai Tribe of the Hualapai Reservation (a federally chartered Indian corporation)[,] Peach Springs, Ariz. *From:* Statement of Claude Mann, legal adviser, New Mexico Interstate Stream Commission;

accompanied by David Hale, engineer, New Mexico Interstate Stream Commission. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 553.

► Pertaining to the proposed Hualapai Dam (Bridge Canyon Dam).

1967 17.3409 Resolution of the governing body of the Hualapai Tribe of the Hualapi Reservation. *From:* Statement of Rupert Parker, Chairman, Hualapai Tribe; accompanied by Royal D. Marks, general counsel for Hualapai Tribe, Phoenix, Ariz.; and Arthur Lazarus, Jr., Strasser, Spiegelberg, Fried, Frank & Kampelman, Washington, D.C. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 240.

► Pertaining to the proposed Hualapai Dam (Bridge Canyon Dam).

Hualapai Tribe

1957 17.1508 *Amended Constitution and Bylaws of the Hualapai Tribe of the Hualapai Reservation, Arizona : effective October 22, 1955.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Indian Affairs (U.S. Government Printing Office), 10 pp.

► Certified by Rupert Parker, Marjorie Querta, and Austin F. Ladd; Approved by Glenn L. Emmons and Wesley A. D'Ewart.

1973 17.2445 Statement of Hualapai Tribe of Indians presented by Mr. Beecher. *In: Grand Canyon National Park. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on S. 1296, a Bill to further protect the outstanding scenic, natural, and scientific values of the Grand Canyon by enlarging the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes : June 20, 1973.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 99.

► Mr. Beecher is a member of the tribe, not otherwise identified.

2013 17.1459 Hualapai Tribe statement on closure of road to Grand Canyon West. *Gamyu*, 2013(12) (June 7): [1].

► Diamond Bar Road.

2014 17.1620 Souvenir issue of the 26th anniversary of the Grand Canyon West. *Hualapai Government News*, (April 26): 1-4 [entire issue].

► Just photographs from the celebration.

Hualapai Tribe, Department of Cultural Resources

2010 17.1517 *About the Hualapai Nation.* Peach Springs, Arizona: Hulapai Department of Cultural Resources, 2nd ed., 24 pp. [including wraps].

Hualapai Tribe, Department of Natural Resources

1995 17.2043 *Feasibility study for construction and operation of an endangered fish rearing facility on the Hualapai Reservation : final report as per Cooperative Agreement No. 3-FC-30-00100 between the Bureau of Reclamation and the Hualapai Tribe.* Peach Springs, Arizona: Hualapai Department of Natural Resources, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Regional Office, Boulder City, Nevada, 41 pp. + pipe layout plans.

2004 17.1339 *Hualapai Tribe pre-disaster mitigation plan.* Peach Springs, Arizona: Hualapai Department of Natural Resources, 44 pp.

► Submitted to U.S. Federal Emergency Management Agency.

2007 17.1631 *Watershed management plans for eight sub-basins of the Hualapai Reservation.* Peach Springs, Arizona: Hualapai Department of Natural Resources, *for* U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, San Francisco, 51 pp. + figures, tables.

2010 17.1340 (WITH U.S. Bureau of Reclamation)
Western Hualapai Plateau and Spencer Creek watershed management plan—Special water study, Hualapai Reservation. Peach Springs, Arizona: Hualapai Department of Natural Resources, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Boulder City, Nevada, 52 pp.

► Cover title: *Water management plan for the western Hualapai Plateau and Spencer Creek watersheds of the Hualapai Indian Reservation, Arizona.*

Hualapai Tribe, Game and Fish Department

NO DATE 17.3610 *Diamond Creek takeout : Hualapai Reservation.* Peach Springs, Arizona: Hualapai Tribe, Game and Fish Department, folded pamphlet.

2013 17.1872 Hunting on the Hualapai Reservation. *Mu Gwawa "The Talk"*, (Fall): [2].

Hualapai Tribe, Hualapai Tourism

____ 17.1752 *Mu Gwawa "The Talk"*. Hualapai Tourism newsletter.

► General citation for the serial.

[Hualapai Tribe, Hualapai Tourism]

2016 17.1954 The best kept secret off Route 66. *Northern Arizona and Beyond*, 2016: 2-4.

► Extended promotional piece for Grand Canyon West and Hualapai Lodge. Page 2 is inside front cover.

Hualapai Tribe, Hualapai Tribal Utility Authority Board and Acting General Manager

2015 17.2066 *2015 annual report for the Hualapai Tribal Utility Authority.* [Peach Springs, Arizona]: Hualapai Tribal Utility Authority, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [250 pp. total].

Hualapai Tribe, Tribal Council

1998 17.2277 Testimony of the Hualapai Nation on Senate Bill 1691, 105th Congress, Second Session. *In: Indian sovereign immunity : hearing before the Committee on Indian Affairs, United States Senate, One Hundred Fifth Congress, Second Session : oversight hearing to provide for Indian legal reform : March 11, 1998, Washington, DC : Part 1.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 541-548. (Senate Hearing 105-303, Part 1.)

Hualapai Tribe, Water Resources Program

2009 17.1592 (WITH U.S. Geological Survey)
Hualapai Reservation water quallity assessment report 305(b). [Peach Springs, Arizona]: Hualapai Water Resources Program, *for* Hualapai Tribal Council, 63 pp. + Supplemental Data.

► Supplemental Data not available in the copy seen, marked only by place-holder pages.

Hubbs, Dawn

2017 17.2473 Anniversary issue THPO spotlights; Hualapai Tribe cultural resource preservation. *In: Tribal Preservation Program : 2017 annual report : celebrating 25 years.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Tribal Relations and American Cultures, Tribal Historic Preservation Program, pp. 4-5.

Hughes [firm]

2009 17.809 *Grand Canyon Resort Corporation : high-altitude, high-speed success: HughesNet keeps a Grand Canyon business connected.* Germantown, Maryland: Hughes Network Systems LLC, 2 pp.

► Grand Canyon Skywalk.

Hunter, Ventura

2014 17.1691 Being in the Hwal: Bay Leadership Program. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (14) (September): [5].

► "Hwal: Bay" is Hualapai for People of the Tall Pines.

Huntoon, Peter

2007 17.613 The Sky Walk. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(2) (Summer): 10-13.

► Grand Canyon Skywalk.

Hutchinson, Woods

1907 17.1485 Varieties of tuberculosis according to race and social condition. *In: National Association for the Study and Prevention of Tuberculosis : transactions of the Third Annual Meeting, Washington, D.C., May 6th to 8th, 1907.* Philadelphia: William F. Fell Co., pp. 191-.

► See p. 196: "Among the Havasupi [*sic*] and Walapai it caused seventy-five per cent. of the deaths" (ENTIRE NOTE).

1907 17.1964 Varieties of tuberculosis according to race and social condition. [Part 1.] *New York Medical Journal*, 86(14) (October 5) (1505): 624-629.

► "Read before the third annual meeting of the National Association for the Study and Prevention of tuberculosis, May 8, 1907." See p. 626: "Among the Havasupai and Walapai it caused seventy-five per cent. of the deaths" (ENTIRE NOTE).

I

Iliff, Flora Gregg

1954 17.205 *People of the Blue Water : my adventures among the Walapai and Havasupai Indians.* New York: Harper and Brothers, 271 pp.

1955 5.80 *People of the blue water : my adventures among the Walapai and Havasupai Indians.* [Washington, D.C.]: Library of Congress, Division for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, 3 volumes Braille. (BIA, transcribing agency.)

1985 17.206 *People of the Blue Water : a record of life among the Walapai and Havasupai Indians.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 271 pp.

► Reprint of Iliff (1954, ITEM NO. 17.205).

Ilinca, Viorel, AND Comănescu, Laura

2011 17.3221 Aspects concerning some of the geomorphosites with tourist value from Vâlcea County (Romania). *GeoJournal of Tourism and Geosites* (Universitatea din Oradea, Akademia Wychowania Fizycznego i Sportu im. Jędrzeja Śniadeckiego w Gdańsku, Oradea, Romania), "Year IV no. 1, vol. 7" (May): 22-32. [In English.]

► Regarding social and economic values benefiting local communities, notes (p. 26), ". . . geomorphosites have an economic value because in many parts of the world they are profit-making, due to the tourists whihc pay a ticket to see a particular and intereting geomorphosite. An interesting example from the world is the platform from Grand Canyon ('*Skywalk*'), which allows tourists to step on more than 20 m and have an overview of the landscape." [*sic*] (ENTIRE NOTE) Grand Canyon Skywalk.

Imus, Pete

2015 17.2629 Hualapai La Paz Trail of Tear[s] 2015 Run; Yu' Nyihay Jamj Vo:jo La Paz Run 2015; from Fort Beale/Kingman to Peach Springs, AZ. *Gamyu* (Hualapai Tribe), (8) (April 10): 11-12.

► Sponsored by Hualapai Youth Services.

Indian Claims Commission *see* U.S. Indian Claims Commission

Innis, Lydia Mae

1953 17.2260 What water means to my people. *From:* Colorado River Indian Tribes [SECTION]. *In: The new trail : 1941 : revised 1953 : a book of creative writing by Indian students.* Phoenix: Phoenix Indian School (Phoenix Indian School Print Shop), p. 69.

► Author is aged 18.

1957 17.2250 What water means to my people. *From:* Elson, Cynthia M., The Hualapai. *In:* Brooks, M. L., Jerome, Delbert R., and Sizemore, Mamie, *We Look at Indian Education : a summer workshop : 1957 : Arizona State College, Tempe, Arizona.* Phoenix: Arizona State Department of Public Instruction, Division of Indian Education, pp. 120-121. [Original is unpaginated; pagination cited from stamping in volume posted to ERIC database (U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences)].

► Author is aged 18. Credited to *The New Trail* (ITEM NO. 17.2260).

Inter-Tribal Council of Arizona

1967 17.3416 Resolution. *From:* Statement of Claude Mann, legal adviser, New Mexico Interstate Stream Commission; accompanied by David Hale, engineer, New Mexico Interstate Stream Commission. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 553-554.

► Pertaining to the proposed Hualapai Dam (Bridge Canyon Dam).

ITT Corporation

NO DATE 17.3197 エニダインの振動技術 : 地球上の揺れを効果的に吸収します [kō nidain no shindō gijutsu : chikyū-jō no yure o kōka-teki ni kyūshū shimasu] [Enidine's vibration technology : effectively absorbs earth tremors]. [Zama, Kanagaga, Japan?]: エニダイン構式会社 [Enidine Construction Co.], [4] pp. [Fact sheet.] [In Japanese.]

► See p. [4]: "価格・納期に自信ありグ : グランドキャニオンスカイウオークにエニダインの制振技術が採用されております" [Kakaku nōki ni jishin ari gu : gurandokyanionsukaiuōku ni kō ni dain no seishin gijutsu ga saiyō sa rete orimasu] [Confident in price and delivery : Enidine's vibration control technology is

used for the Grand Canyon Skywalk]. Customized motion dampers for the Grand Canyon Skywalk.

2011 17.2310 *Part one : the creation of a new ITT.* White Plains, New York: ITT Corporation, 36 pp.

► Promotional booklet. See pp. 20-21, "When you climb above the clouds . . .", which notices Enidine engineers' development of customized motion dampers for the Grand Canyon Skywalk. [Ellipsis is part of the section title.]

J

Jackson, Loretta *see also* Jackson-Kelly, Loretta

1996 17.1965 *Hualapai Tribe's cultural inventory of the Grand Canyon, Colorado River corridor from Separation Canyon (Rivermile 239.7) to Pearce Ferry (Rivermile 276), Mohave County; draft revised report.* Peach Springs, Arizona: Hualpai Tribe, Office of Cultural Resources, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, 13 pp.

► Overview.

1997 17.1076 *Hualapai Indian Tribe's cultural inventory of the Grand Canyon : Colorado River corridor from Separation Canyon (RM 239.7) to Pearce Ferry (RM 276), Mohave County.* Peach Springs, Arizona: Hualapai Indian Tribe, Department of Cultural Resources.

Jackson, Loretta, AND Phillips, Arthur M., III

2001 17.483 Monitoring Hualapai ethnobotanical resources in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2001 : Little America Hotel, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 26 and 27, 2001 : organized by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, U.S. Geological Survey. Program and abstracts.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 20. (Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program.)

Jackson, Loretta; Kennedy, Debra J.; AND Phillips, Arthur M., III

2001 17.2094 *Evaluating Hualapai cultural resources along the Colorado River, 2000.* Hualapai Tribe, Department of Cultural Resources, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.

2002 17.1422 *Evaluating Hualapai cultural resources along the Colorado River, 2001.* Hualapai Tribe, Department of Cultural Resources, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation. (Cooperative Agreement no. 99-FC-40-1820, Modification no. 003.)

Jackson, Loretta; Osife, Cynthia; AND Phillips, Arthur M., III

1997 17.211 Effects of Colorado River test flow experiment on Hualapai and Southern Paiute traditional ethnobotanical resources. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow : abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], pp. 94-95.

Jackson-Kelly, Loretta *see also* Jackson, Loretta

2020 17.3209 Loretta Jackson-Kelly, Hualapai. *In:* The voices of Grand Canyon [SECTION]. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 28.

Jackson-Kelly, Loretta, AND Dongoske, Kurt E.

2012 17.1811 Confluence of values: The role of science and Native Americans in the Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 77th Annual Meeting, Memphis, Tennessee, Abstracts*, p. 180.

Jackson-Kelly, Loretta, AND Hubbs, Dawn

2008 17.681 Traditional Hualapai ecological knowledge and the monitoring program in the Colorado River corridor, August 1st-10th, 2008 [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 84.

Jackson-Kelly, Loretta, AND Watahomigie, Lucille

2016 17.3370 (CONTRIBUTORS) The Hualapai. (Stephen Hirst, compiler.) *In:* Hirst, Stephen (contributing ed.), *We call the canyon home : American Indians of the Grand Canyon region.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 32-37.

2023 17.3542 (CONTRIBUTORS) The Hualapai. (Stephen Hirst, compiler.) *In:* Hirst, Stephen (contributing ed.), *We call the canyon home : Indigenous peoples of the Grand Canyon region.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, pp. 44-53.

► Volume: Copyright 2016. A re-release, *not dated 2023*, of the 2016 ed., with new subtitle, cover, and imprint; and actually a revised ed. though not so stated.

Jackson-Kelly, Loretta; Hubbs, Dawn; Cannon, Carrie; AND Phillips, Arthur M., III

2013 17.1541 *Evaluating Hualapai cultural resources along the Colorado River, May and August 2012.* Peach Springs, Arizona: [Hualapai Tribe], Hualapai Department of Cultural Resources, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Regional Office, Salt Lake City, 96 pp.

Jackson, Katherine; Hunter, Harold; AND Wellington, Bell

1953 17.2263 (TRANSLATORS) Walapai circle dance. *From:* Elementary, Junior High [SECTION]. *In: The new trail : 1941 : revised 1953 : a book of creative writing by Indian students.* Phoenix: Phoenix Indian School (Phoenix Indian School Print Shop), p. 157.

► Music, with lyrics in Hualapai. Translators are aged 15, 17, and 17, respectively. "Sung by: Robert Jackson, Age 14. Elwood Hunter, Age 11. Wilbur White, Age 11."

Jacobs Engineering

2014 17.2127 *Long-range transportation plan for the Hualapai Indian Tribe : draft executive summary : November 20, 2014.* [No place]: Jacobs [Jacobs Engineering], *for* Arizona Department of Transportation and Hualapai Tribe, 34 pp.

2014 17.2128 *Long-range transportation plan for the Hualapai Indian Tribe : final report : December 2014.* [No place]: Jacobs [Jacobs Engineering], *for* Arizona Department of Transportation and Hualapai Tribe, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [399 pp. total].

James, George Wharton

1901 17.2081 Indian basketry. *Outing*, 38(2) (May): 177-186.

► Includes Hualapai.

1903 17.216 *The Indians of the Painted Desert region : Hopis, Navahoes, Wallapais, Havasupais.* Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 268 pp.

1903 17.1659 The Wallapai Indians of Arizona. *Public Opinion*, 35(2) (July 9): 56.

► Credited to the July issue of *Four-Track News* (for which only the cover has been seen for this bibliography, which omits volume number, but the July issue is Vol. 5, no. 1).

1904 17.217 *The Indians of the Painted Desert region : Hopis, Navahoes, Wallapais, Havasupais.* Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 268 pp.

1906 17.1660 Indian homes. *The Four-Track News* (New York), 11(1) (July): 16-19.

► Physical construction. Includes Hualapai.

1907 17.218 *The Indians of the Painted Desert region : Hopis, Navahoes, Wallapais, Havasupais.* Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 2nd ed., 268 pp.

1907 17.2082 Indian art. *The Bay View Magazine*, 15(1) (October): 26-39.

► Includes Hualapai.

1915 17.219 *The Indians of the Painted Desert region.* Boston: Little, Brown and Co.

► See pp. 199-264.

2007 17.1258 *The Indians of the Painted Desert region: Hopis, Navahoes, Wallapais and Havasupais.* Kessinger Publishing, LLC, 372 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Jeffers, Peter [Τζεφερη, Πετρου]

2009 17.1701 Grand Canyon Skywalk: Εσείς περπατήσατε στον ουρανό [Grand Canyon Skywalk: Eseís perpatísate ston ouranó] [Grand Canyon Skywalk: You walk in the sky]. *TEE* (Τεχνικό Επιμελητήριο Ελλάδος [Technikó Epimelitírio Elládos] [Technical Chamber of Greece]) (Athens), (2546) (July 27): 23-24. [In Greek, with item title in Greek and Roman orthography, thus.]

Jett, Stephen C.

1966 17.2451 Statement of Dr. Stephen C. Jett, Assistant Professor of Geography, University of California. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1581-1587.

► In context includes remarks pertaining to the Navajo Nation and the Hualapai Tribe.

Jones, Roger

1936 17.2547 Extract from report of Lt. Col. Roger Jones, dated July 21, 1869. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 92-93.

► Reproduces the part headed "The Hualapais".

K

Kabotie Consulting [firm]

2012 17.1472 *Strategic launch plan created for Hualapai Tribe : October 2-04, 2012: Hualapai Multi Purpose Building, Peach Springs, AZ : community development and energy planning launch.* [No place]: Kabotie Consulting, 23 pp.

Kahn, Chris

2007 17.1461 New road built for visitors of Grand Canyon's Skywalk. *Construction Equipment Guide* (Western Edition), (October 13): 16.

► Plan to pave Diamond Bar Road.

Kalectaca, Milo, AND Salas, Dennis

1982 17.2203 *American Indian Language Institute : 1982: Synthesis and analysis of data : Volume I.* Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University, Center for Indian Education, vii, 74 pp. [91 pp. total].

► Authors are cited from title-sheet; cover gives author only as Dennis Salas. Participants include Havasupai and Hualapai.

Kallianiotis, A., AND Daskaroli, M. [Καλλιανιώτης, Α.; Δασκαρόλη, Μ.]

2010 17.1702 "Περπατώντας στο κενό": Μία καινοτομική ιδέα για την τουριστική προβολή του Φαραγγιού του Βίκου ["Perpatóntas sto kenó": Mía kainotomikí idéa gia tin touristikí provolí tou Farangioú tou Víkou]. "Walking in the void": An innovative idea for the touristic promotion of Vikos' Gorge. *6th Interdisciplinary Interuniversity Conference of the NTUA and MIRC NTUA, "Integrated Development of Mountain Areas", Metsovo, 16-19 September 2010*, [11] pp. [In Greek, with bilingual title and abstract.]

► Features, comparatively, the Grand Canyon Skywalk. National Technical University of Athens, Metsovion Interdisciplinary Research Center.

Kautz, August V.

1936 17.2560 Special report of General August V. Kautz relative to the Hualpai leaving the Colorado River Indian Reservation, 1875. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 106-112 (including attachments).

1936 17.2561 Extract from report of August V. Kautz, Colonel, Eighteenth Infantry, Brevet Major General, United States Army, commanding Department of Arizona, 1875. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 113-114.

1936 17.2562 War Department letter of February 27, 1877, with enclosure from Colonel Kautz. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 114-116.

► Enclosure dated "Mineral Park, Mohave County, Arizona, Jany. 13th, 1877"; and with attachments.

1936 17.2563 Extract from report of August V. Kautz, Colonel, Eighth Infantry, Brevet Major General, commanding Department of Arizona, 1877. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, p. 117.

Kelly, Roger E.

1980 17.2279 Being good neighbors with First Americans in the Western Region. *CRM Bulletin* (U.S. National Park Service, Cultural Resources Management, Washington, D.C.), 3(3) (September): 1-3.

► See p. 2, notes on work by Grand Canyon National Park's Park Anthropologist Robert C. Euler as Superintendent's liaison with Hopi, Southern Paiute, Navajo, Hualapai, and Havasupai; with particular note of Havasupai and Hualapai.

Kendall, Martha B.

1975 17.2224 A preliminary survey of Upland Yuman dialects. *Anthropological Linguistics*, 17(3) (March): 89-101.

► ". . . Yavapai, Havasupai, and Hualapai dialects are discussed and compared for auxiliaries, verb markers, possessives, and negatives."

1977 17.2229 The Upland Yuman numeral system. *In:* Redden, James E. (ed.), Proceedings of the 1976 Hokan-Yuman Languages Workshop : held at University of California, San Diego, June 21-23, 1976. *Southern Illinois University at Carbondale, University Museum Studies*, (11): 17-28. [Cover of volume indicates series as *Research Records* (11).]

1980 17.1241 Exegesis and translation: Northern Yuman names as texts. *Journal of Anthropological Research*, 36(3) (Autumn): 261-273.

Kennedy, Debra J.

2012 17.2469 Evaluating Hualapai traditional cultural properties in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Aurora University : the 5th Annual Teaching and Research Symposium : Friday, February 17th, 2012.* [Aurora, Illinois]: Aurora University, p. 6.

Khoroshilova, E. [Хорошилова, Е.]

2009 17.2635 Зеркальный мост над Большим каньоном [Zerkal'nyy most nad Bol'shim kan'onom] [Glass bridge over the Grand Canyon]. *In:* Из дальних странствий возвратясь [Iz dal'nikh stranstviy vozvratyas'] [Returns from Distant Wanderings] [SECTION]. *Спутник* (Газета города Юбилейного Московской области) [Sputnik (Gazeta goroda Yubileynogo Moskovskoy oblasti)] [*Satellite* (Newspaper of Yubilenyy City Moscow Region)] (Юбилейный, Московская область [Yubileynyy, Moskovskaya oblast']), 2009(5)(1147) (January 24): 16. [In Russian.]

► Title refers to Grand Canyon Skywalk; article includes notes on other locales.

Kimley-Horn [firm]

2015 17.2145 (WITH M. Greene Planning and Resource Development)
Transit feasibility study for the Hualapai Tribe : draft final report : Otober 2015 : Version 2. [No place]: Kimley-Horn, 166 pp.

Kimura, Larry L.

2010 17.1261 Aia iā kākou nā hā'ina—The answers are within us: Language rights in tandem with language survival. *In:* Galla, Candace K., Oberly, Stacey, Romero, G. L., Sam, Maxine, and Zepeda, Ofelia (eds.), *American Indian Language Development Institute: Thirty year tradition of speaking from our heart.* Tucson: University of Arizona, pp. 41-51.

► Title phrase is in Hawaiian. See p. 43 *note*, and Figure 1, "Lucille Watahomigie (Hualapai) and Sandra Johnson who worked with Lucille on Hualapai curriculum at Peach Springs . . . ." Photo is in Hilo, Hawai'i.

Klingbeil, Kevin; Adler, Chloe; Hermans, Amanda; Maher, Harry; Pindus, Nancy; AND Whitehead, Devoni

2023 17.3705 *Community economic development in Indian country : market research report.* [No place]: Big Water Consulting, and Urban Institute, *for* U.S. Department of the

Treasury, Community Development Financial Institutions Fund (CDFI Fund), New Markets Tax Credit Program Native Initiative, Washington, D.C., 144 pp.

► See p. 44, "Hospitality and Tourism", featuring the Grand Canyon Resorts Corporation and the Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservaton.

Knutson, Cody; Svoboda, Mark; AND Hayes, Michael

2006 17.723 *Analyzing tribal drought management: A case study of the Hualapai Tribe.* Boulder, Colorado: Natural Hazards Center, Institute of Behavioral Science, University of Colorado at Boulder, 10 pp. [including wraps]. (*Natural Hazards Center, Quick Response Report 183*.)

Kozlowski, David

2007 17.604 Hualapai horror. *High Country News*, 38(5) (March 20): 21.

► Letter; regarding the new Grand Canyon Skywalk on the Hualapai Indian Reservation.

Kraus, Anne Marie

1998 17.2285 *Folktale themes and activies for children : Volume 1 : Pourquoi tales.* (Calligraphy by Susan K. Bins.) Englewood, Colorado: Teacher Ideas Press (Libraries Unlimited, Inc.), 152 pp.

► See pp. 113-114, brief summary of Native American myths published in Peter Anderson's *A Grand Canyon Journey* (1997, ITEM NO. 6.17), relating to Havasupai and Hualapai stories of the origin of Grand Canyon.

Krause, Fritz

1907 17.922 Die Pueblo-Indianer. Eine historisch-ethnographische Studie. *Kaiserlich Leopolidinisch-Carolinische Deutschen Akademie der Naturforscher, Abhandlungen, Nova Acta*, 87(1), 226 pp., 10 plates. [In German.]

► See p. 28, notice of "Walapais" and "Cosnino".

Krauss, Judi

2019 17.3236 Airport spotlight; Grand Canyon West; Grand Canyon West Airport (GCW). *In:* ADOT Corner [SECTION]. *AzAA Matter of Fact* (Arizona Airports Association), (November): 6.

Kroeber, Alfred L.

1935 17.247 (ED.; WITH Fred Kniffen, Gordon MacGregor, Robert McKennan, Scudder Mekeel, and Maurice Mook) Walapai ethnography. *American Anthropological Association, Memoir 42*, 293 pp. (Contributions from the Laboratory of Anthropology, 1. Supplement to *American Anthropologist*, 37(1, Part 2).)

1976 17.1147 (ED.; WITH Fred Kniffen, Gordon MacGregor, Robert McKennan, Scudder Mekeel, and Maurice Mook) Walapai ethnography. New York: Kraus Reprint Co., 293 pp.

► Reprint of Kroeber (1935, ITEM NO. 17.247).

Krol, Debra Utacia

2016 17.1894 Native trails; choose your adventure on 22 tribal lands in the state. *In: Arizona : the Grand Canyon State : official state visitor's guide.* Phoenix: Madden Media, pp. 16-19.

► See p. 19, note of Grand Canyon West and Colorado River trips with Hualapai River Runners.

Kumar, Manish; Kumar, Praveen; Kaur, Amardeep; Kaur, Sandeep; AND Kaur, Satwinderjeet

2023 17.3769 Bioactive phytochemicals from *Ephedra*: An updated review. *Thai Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences*, 47(4): e7 (11 pp.) (https://digital.car.chula.ac.th/tjps/vol47/iss4/7).

► See p. 1, note *in passing* of the therapeutic use of *Ephedra* by the Havasupai and Hualapai, among others.

Kuraray [firm]

2014 17.2359 *SentryGlas® ionoplast interlayer : Case study: Science meets nature high above the Grand Canyon.* [Houston, Texas?]: [Kuraray Americas, Inc.?], [4] pp.

► Grand Canyon Skywalk. SentryGlas®, registered trademark of E. I du Pont de Nemours and Co.

L

László, Simon

2005 17.768 Nordamerikaj indianoj: en la ombro de la sudaj najbaroj. *Kontakto* (Tutmonda Esperantista Junulara Organizo), 2005(3) (207): 7-9. [In Esperanto.]

► Havasupai and Hualapai, *in passing*.

Laylander, Don

2007 17.1771 Three hypotheses to explain Pai origins. *In: VIII Encuentro Binacional Balances y Perspectivas*.

► Seen on CD, *Memorias, 2005-2011*, 2007(Mesa 4).

2015 17.1772 Three hypotheses to explain Pai origins. *Pacific Coast Archaeological Society Quarterly*, 50(3/4) [2014]: 115-130. [Printed January 2015.]

Lazarus, Arthur, Jr.

1967 17.3417 [Letter to "Congressman [Edwin] Reinecke", as counsel for the Hualapi Tribe.] *From:* Statement of Claude Mann, legal adviser, New Mexico Interstate Stream Commission; accompanied by David Hale, engineer, New Mexico Interstate Stream Commission. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 555-556.

► Pertaining to the proposed Hualapai Dam (Bridge Canyon Dam).

Leibfried, Bill

1994 17.256 The Hualapai Tribe. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 13.

Leihy, George W.

1936 17.2539 Report of George W. Leihy, Superintendent of Indian Affairs, Arizona Territory, of April 12, 1866. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 35-36.

1936 17.2540 Extract from report of George W. Leihy, Superintendent of Indian Affairs, Arizona Territory, dated September 27, 1865. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, p. 37.

1936 17.2541 Report of George W. Leihy, Superintendent of Indian Affairs, Arizona Territory, of August 27, 1866, relative [to] fight at Skull Valley. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 37-40.

1936 17.2542 Extract from report of George W. Leihy, Superintendent [of] Indian Affairs, Arizona Territory, October 2, 1866. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 40-41.

Lerch, David C.

2007 17.1770 Weg über den ewigen Jagdgründen. Am 20. März wurde am Grand Canyon eine neue Touristenattraktion eingeweiht, an deren Bau eine Firma aus Staaken erheblich beteiligt war. Im Land der Hualapai-Indianer am Grand Canyon wird die touristenattraktion "Skywalk" errichtet—das Glas dafür kommt aus Berlin-Spandau. *Die Straakener Wetterfahne* (Freundeskreises der Dorfkirche Alt-Staaken e.V., Mitteilungsblatt) (Germany), (13) (April): 11. [In German.]

► Regarding Döring Glas, manufacturer of glass for the Grand Canyon Skywalk.

Le Tourneau, François-Michel

2019 17.3755 Mosaïques foncières en Arizona: paradoxe et complexités de la domination des terres publiques au pays de la propriété privée. Land tenure in Arizona: public land domination and the paradoxal [*sic*] complexity of land management. *Cybergeo: European Journal of Geography, Espace, Société, Territoire*, document 888 (http://journals.openedition.org/cybergeo/31934) (doi:10.4000/cybergeo.31934), 27 pp. [In French, with bilingual title.]

► See p. 15 (paragraph 48), remarks concerning the reservations of the Hualapai and Havasupai.

Lewis, M. Paul; Simons, Gary F.; AND Fennig, Charles D.

2015 17.1908 (EDS.) *Ethnologue : languages of the Americas and the Pacific.* Dallas, Texas: SIL International, 18th ed., 479 pp.

► See p. 153, "Havasupai–Walapai–Yavapai".

Light, William A.

1936 17.2624 Suit to quiet title to water of Peach Springs. Transmits affidavits and depositions of Indians and whites, as to occupancy, use, and ownership of lands and water, by Wallapai Indians, on the present Wallapai Reservation; submits views on the same. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 209-218.

► Dated "Valentine, Arizona, May 8, 1928."

Lindley, Lawrence E.

1937 17.3358 Field report continued. *Indian Truth* (Philadelphia), 14(9) (December): 1-3.

► See "Walapai", pp. 2-3. Item signed "L. E. L."; full name is noted here from serial masthead.

Lummis, Charles F.

1936 17.2596 Extract from "A Tramp Across the Continent", by Charles F. Lummis, 1892. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, p. 175.

► Extract from Lummis (1892, ITEM NO. 2.4207 in Part 2 of this bibliography). The memoir recounted Lummis's solo walk across the U.S., during which he hiked down Peach Springs Wash and climbed Diamond Peak.

Luning, Rebecca J. I.

2007 17.2044 *The effects of a Hawaiian language immersion program on student and family development.* Master's thesis, University of Hawai'i, 104 pp.

► See "Native American, Hualapai", pp. 11-13.

Lyne, Nora

2019 17.3729 *In whose honour? Understanding Native American sports mascots, the Washington Redskins, and the divisive online discourse about them.* Master's thesis, Åbo Akademi (Turku, Finland), 88 pp.

► See quoted-comment no. 85 and author's own commentary (pp. 64-65). The quote includes (precisely, from an electronic communication), "I hear all kinds of shit about indians. How they seized the sky bridge at the grand canyon and now that the casinos are raking in cash they are pushing tribe members out on the basis they are not indian enough". The author's remarks include, "What these two points have in common is the implicit accusation of money-grabbing . . . ." The original commenter's note of "the sky bridge" refers to the Grand Canyon Skywalk of the Hualapai Indian Reservation.

M

Măcieş, Doina-Lămîiţa, AND Măcieş, Corneliu-Dănuţ

2016 17.3235 Aproape totul despre poduri (II) / Almost everything about the bridges (II). *Repere Geografice* (Societatea de Geografie din România [and] Inspectoratus Şcolar Judeţean Iaşi), 11(2): 37-49. [In Romanian, with bilingual item title and abstract.]

► The second author's surname is misspelled "Măceş". See in section "E. Poduri Deosebite, Curiozităţ" [*transl.* Special Bridges, Curiosities] a note regarding the Grand Canyon Skywalk (Hualapai Indian Reservation) (p. 45): "În S.U.A., la Marele Canion Colorado sunt puncte de observare amenajate ca puncte de belvedere şi poduri suspendate, platforme de belvedere în formă de potcoavă, din oţel şi podea de sticlă, cu o deschidere de 21m, deasupra Canionului; ceva mai paşnice sunt podeţele-promontorii din apropierea apelor ca de exemplu cel de la Chicago, sau exotica punte din Insula Coconut (Grenada) spre Marea Caraibilor." (ENTIRE NOTE) [*transl.* In the U.S., at the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River there are observation points arranged as lookout points and suspension bridges, horseshoe-shaped viewing platforms, made of steel and glass floors, with an opening of 21m, above the Canyon; somewhat more peaceful are the bridge-promontories near waters, such as the one in Chicago, or the exotic bridge from Coconut Island (Grenada) on the Caribbean Sea.]

Mahone, Sterling

1973 17.2396 Sterling Mohone—Hualapai Reservation. *In: Report on: Arizona Indian Water Rights Conference, August 1973.* Phoenix: Arizona Commission of Indian Affairs, pp. 22-23.

► Conference held at Sunrise Park Hotel, White Mountain Apache Reservation, August 21-23, 1973.

Mahone, Sterling; Benson, Louise; AND Marks, Royal

1973 17.2442 Statements of Sterling Mahone, Louise Benson, and Royal Marks, Esq., Hualapai Indian Reservation, Peach Springs, Ariz. *In: Grand Canyon National Park. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on S. 1296, a Bill to further protect the outstanding scenic, natural, and scientific values of the Grand Canyon by enlarging the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes : June 20, 1973.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 60-70.

Majenty, Hazel

1953 17.2262 At home. *From:* Elementary, Junior High [SECTION]. *In: The new trail : 1941 : revised 1953 : a book of creative writing by Indian students.* Phoenix: Phoenix Indian School (Phoenix Indian School Print Shop), p. 148.

► Poem. Author (on the Hualapai Reservation) is aged 10.

Majeske, Andrew

2005 17.588 *Parens patria*: Issues relating to the Colorado River boundary between Grand Canyon National Park, the Hualapai Reservation, and the Navajo Nation. *In:* Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13*, pp. 171-176.

Makes Marks, Luan Fauteck

2008 17.1927 *A typology of native North American sacred lands and places.* Little Canada, Minnesota: Indian Land Tenure Foundation, 93 pp.

► Grand Canyon, see "Awestruck" (p. 9), "Created" (p. 21, Havasupai), "Emergence" (p. 28, Havasupai, Hualapai), "Eternity" (pp. 29-30), "Mother" (pp. 56-57, Havasupai).

Mäklin, Marika

2006 17.2686 Grammatik som politik. Ända sedan han som 11-åring mobbades för sin solvdialekt har professorn i nordiska språk Jan-Ola Östman kämpat för att dialekter och minoritetsspråk ska få upprättelse. Hans favoritknep: ett nytt sätt att tänka på grammatik. *Humanistilehti* (Helsinki), (8): 30-32. [In Swedish.]

► See p. 31, remarks on Östman's awareness of Swedish dialects while researching Hualapai and Havasupai dialects during research in the U.S., 1979-1981.

Translation of item title: Grammar as politics. Ever since he was bullied for his Solv dialect at the age of 11, professor of Nordic languages Jan-Ola Östman has fought for the redress of dialects and minority languages. His favorite trick: a new way of thinking about grammar. [The Solv dialect is spoken in the Swedish-speaking Solf area of Ostrobothnia, Finland.]

Mann, Frank T.

1930 17.3823 Wild people. *Southern Workman*, (August 8): 360-364.

1930 17.3824 Wild people. *The Native American* (Phoenix), 30(13) (September 27): 169-172. ("Reprinted from the Southern Workman".)

Manners, Robert A.

1957 17.599 Tribe and tribal boundaries: The Walapai. *Ethnohistory*, 4(1) (Winter): 1-26.

1974 17.719 An ethnological report on the Hualapai (Walapai) Indians of Arizona. New York and London: Garland Publishing Co., Inc., 227 pp.

► U.S. Indian Claims Commission, Defendant's exhibit no. 2, Indian Claims Commission docket no. 91. Hualapai Indians, Vol. 2.

Mapatis, Elenora

1981 17.717 (MAJOR STORY TELLER) *Kathad ganavj.* (Transcribed and transliterated by Lucille J. Watahomigie, *et al.*; illustrations by Leanne Hinton; petroglyph designs by LaVan Martineau.) Peach Springs, Arizona: Hualapai Bilingual Program, Peach Springs School District No. 8, 453 pp. [In Hualapai and English.]

1984 17.1203 (NARRATOR) Maðwiða. *From:* Lucille J. Watahomigie, Powskey, Malinda, Bender, Jorigine, Uqualla, Josie, and Yamamoto, Akira (eds.), Hualapai literature. *In:* Hinton, Leanne, and Watahomigie, Lucille (eds.), *Spirit Mountain: An anthology of Yuman story and song.* Tucson: Sun Tracks and University of Arizona Press, pp. 43-52. (Sun Tracks, Volume 10.) [In Hualapai and English.]

► For a sung version in Havasupai see Hanna and Hinton (1984, ITEM NO. 17.1202 in the Havasupai Tribe section herein).

Mapatis, Elenora; Watahomigie, Lucille J.; Hinton, Leanne; AND Martineau, LaVan

1981 17.1722 *Kathað Ganavj.* Peach Springs, Arizona: Hualapai Bilingual Program, Peach Springs School District No. 8, 453 pp.

► Folklore. Mapatis was the principal story-teller.

Martin, John F. [Martin, John Franklin, Jr.]

1973 17.584 On the estimation of the sizes of local groups in a hunting-gathering environment. *American Anthropologist*, New Series, 75(5) (October): 1448-1468.

► Pai local groups, including Havasupai and Hualapai.

1985 17.275 The prehistory and ethnohistory of Havasupai-Hualapai relations. *Ethnohistory*, 32(2) (Spring): 135-153.

Martinez, Ray

2014 17.1682 Greetings from the Hualapai River Runners. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (13) (August): [6].

► Introduction as current Operations Manager.

Mason, Otis Tufton

1904 17.2174 Aboriginal American basketry: Studies in a textile art without machinery. *From:* Report of the U.S. National Museum. *In: Annual Report of the Board of Regents of the Smithsonian Institution, for the year ending June 30, 1902*, pp. 171-548; 232 plates.

► Regarding Hualapai and Havasupai, see pp. 517-518, plates 229-231.

McCaleb, Neal A.

2002 17.1032 Hualapai Tribe of Arizona liquor code amendment. *Federal Register*, 67(144) (July 26): 48935-48936.

► Hualapai Tribe Champagne Flight Ordnance; relating to Grand Canyon West.

McCarty, Teresa L.

2003 17.2042 Revitalising indigenous languages in homogenising times. *Comparative Education* (London), 39(2): 147-163.

► Hualapai, see pp. 148, 152.

McCarty, Teresa L.; Watahomigie, Lucille J.; Yamamoto, Akira Y.; AND Zepeda, Ofelia

1997 17.2351 School-community-university collaborations: The American Indian Language Development Institute. *In:* Reyhner, Jon (ed.), *Teaching indigenous languages.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Center for Excellence in Education, pp. 85-104.

► Includes Havasupai, Hualapai. Volume comprises papers presented at the Fourth Annual Stabilizing Indigenous Languages Symposium, May 1-3, 1997, University of Northern Arizona.

McClintock, James H.

1936 17.2619 Extract from "Arizona; Prehistoric, Aboriginal, Pioneer, Modern, the Nation's Youngest Commonwealth Within a Land of Ancient Culture", by James H. McClintock (Chicago, 1916). *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 203-204.

► Extract, "Hualapai Indians of Arizona", from McClintock (1916, ITEM NO. 2.13397 in Part 2 of this bibliography).

McCormac, Patty

2017 17.2060 Room with a view; new Grand Canyon restaurant adding to Skywalk experience. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 10(10) (October): 13.

► Grand Canyon West, Grand Canyon Skywalk.

McCowan, S. M. [McCowan, Samuel M.]

1896 17.1090 Industries of western Arizona Indians. *From:* Papers and extracts from papers presented at Indian school institutes. *In: Report of the superintendent of Indian Schools. 1896.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 32-35.

► Includes Havasupai and Hualapai.

1936 17.2593 Extract from report of S. M. McCowan, Superintendent, Herbert Welsh Institute, Fort Mojave, Ariz., dated August 1, 1891. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 172-173.

1936 17.2598 Extract from annual report of S. M. McCowan, Superintendent of Indian School, Fort Mojave, Ariz., for 1894. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, p. 176.

McDowell (Major General) [McDowell, Irvin]**; Price, H.; Kirkwood, Samuel J.; AND Kelton, J. C.**

1936 17.2571 Correspondence, Interior and War Departments, relative to the destitute condition of the Hualpai, 1881. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 132-134.

► Authors are listed in order of appearance in publication.

McGuire, Thomas R.

1983 17.282 Walapai. *In:* Ortiz, Alfonso (ed.), *Handbook of North American Indians* (William C. Sturtevant, general ed.), *Volume 10, Southwest.* Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, pp. 25-37.

McKee, Myra Jean

1957 17.2248 The Havasupai, Hualapai, Yavapai and Paiute Indians—historical. *In:* Brooks, M. L., Jerome, Delbert R., and Sizemore, Mamie, *We Look at Indian Education : a summer workshop : 1957 : Arizona State College, Tempe, Arizona.* Phoenix: Arizona State Department of Public Instruction, Division of Indian Education, pp. 43-52 [original unpaginated, pagination from stamping in volume posted to ERIC database (U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences)].

McKinley, William

1902 17.3794 Executive Mansion, December 22, 1898. *From:* Hualapai (or Wallapai) Reserve [SECTION]. *In: Executive Orders relating to Indian reserves, from May 14, 1855, to July 1, 1902 : compiled by the Indian Office under authority of Act of Congress approved May 17, 1882. (22 Stats. p. 88.)* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 9.

► Establishment of "Hualapai Indian School Reserve".

1902 17.3795 Executive Mansion, December 22, 1898. *From:* Hualapai (or Wallapai) Reserve [SECTION]. *In: Executive Orders relating to Indian reserves, from May 14, 1855, to July 1, 1902 : compiled by the Indian Office under authority of Act of Congress approved May 17, 1882. (22 Stats. p. 88.)* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 9.

► Addition to the "Hualapai Indian School Reserve" through a "quitclaim deed of the "Santa Fe Pacific Railroad Company dated September 12, 1899".

1936 17.2604 Executive Order creating School Reserve. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, p. 189.

► Dated December 22, 1898. Hualapai Indian School Reserve.

1936 17.2605 Executive Order making addition to Walapai (Hualapai) School Reserve. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, p. 189.

► Dated May 14, 1900. Hualapai Indian School Reserve.

McMaster, Melissa A., AND Cannon, Carrie

2018 17.2148 "Aha" a tree grows in the Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(2) (Summer): 18-21.

► Replanting of cottonwoods, Gooding's willow, and coyote willow along the Colorado River on the Hualapai Indian Reservation, and removal of tamarisk at Diamond Creek.

McMillen, Christian W.

2003 17.716 The birth of an activist: Fred Mahone and the politicization of the Hualapai, 1918 to 1923. *American Indian Culture and Research Journal*, 27(1): 33-60.

2005 17.720 *Rewriting history and proving property rights : Hualapai Indian activism and the law of land claims in the twentieth century.* Doctoral dissertation, Yale University, 404 pp.

2007 17.623 *Making Indian law : the Hualapai land case and the birth of ethnohistory.* New Haven (Connecticut) and London: Yale University Press, 304 pp

---

Meyer, Doug

2009 17.1469 Hualapai boom bust. *In:* Meyer, Doug, and Stiles, Jim, The Canyon Country Watchdog [SECTION]. *The Zephyr*, (April/May): 8.

Michelson, Truman

1912 17.2172 Anthropological Society of Washington. *Washington Academy of Sciences, Journal* (Washington, D.C.), 2(5) (March 4): 137-139.

► Synopsis of the proceedings of the meeting of October 24, 1911, including lecture by J. W. Fewkes on "Western Neighbors of the Prehistoric Pueblos", with discussion by Dr. [Aleš] Hrdlička that includes remarks on Havasupai and Hualapai.

Mihăilescu, Raluca

2011 17.3737 Grand Canyon Skywalk. *Ziua Cargo* (Bucureşti), (May): 60-62 (and thumbnail photo on cover). [In Romanian.]

Milbrandt, Anelia; Heimiller, Donna; AND Schwabe, Paul

2018 17.2425 *Techno-economic renewable energy potential on tribal lands.* Golden, Colorado: U.S. Department of Energy, National Renewable Energy Laboratory, 53 pp. (National Renewable Energy Laboratory, Technical Report NREL/TP-6A20-70807.) (Contract No. DE-AC36-08GO28308.)

► National in scope. Also, under "Hydropower", notes Hualapai and Havasupai tribal areas.

Miller, Robert J.

2022 17.3486 Tribal sovereignty and economic efficiency versus the courts. *Washington Law Review*, 97(3): 775-834.

► See "Hwal'Bay Ba *(Ariz. S. Ct. 2020)*", pp. 818-820; regarding *Hwal'Bay Ba: J Enterprises* v. *Jantzen in & for Mohave*. Hualapai Tribe, Grand Canyon West. "Hwal: Bay" is Hualapai for People of the Tall Pines.

Minge, Ahna, AND Twite, Andrew

2014 17.2357 The impact of surety bonding on American Indian and tribally owned contractors. *U.S. Federal Reserve Bank of Minneapolis, Community Development Report 2014-1*, 35 p.

► See p. 9, *notes* 30, 31, regarding Grand Canyon Skywalk.

Minton, Todd D.

2011 17.1139 Jails in Indian country, 2010. *U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics, Bulletin NCJ 236073*, 19 pp.

► Includes Hualapai Adult Detention Center.

Mitchell, Roger

1967 17.298 Hualapai holiday. *Desert Magazine*, (July/August): 24-27.

MJH Power Consulting LLC; Daystar Consulting LLC; V-Bar, LLC; Power Engineers, Inc.; SWCA Environmental, Inc.; Squire, SAnders, Dempsey, LLP; Alter-Wynne, LLP; AND First American Financial Advisors, Inc.

2013 17.3740 (CONTRIBUTING CONSULTANTS) *Feasibility report for Hualapai Tribe Wind Project.* [No imprint], *for* Hualapai Tribal Nation Planning Department, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [314 pp. total].

► Cover title: *Hualapai Wind Project feasibility report : prepared for Hualapai Deprtment* (sic) *of Planning and Economic Development : December 20, 2012*. ("December 15, 2012, revised June 30, 2013".) Wind-generated electrical power.

Moffett, T. C.

1915 17.887 The red men and the gospel; the Indians of the United States, Christian and non-Christian. *Missionary Review of the World*, 38(10) (New Series, 28(10)) (October): 745-754, table.

► See table; includes "Wallapai" and "Hava-Supai".

Mohamed, Emad Osman Mustafa [عماد عثمان مصطفى محمد]

NO DATE 17.2528 ألمناط السياحية غري التقليدية ودورها يف تنمية االستثمار السياحي باملناطق اجلبلية [aialimanat alsiyahiat ghariy altaqlidiat wadawruha yf tanmiat aalstithmar alsiyahii bamlnatq ajlbaly] [Unconventional tourism patterns and their role in developing tourism investment in mountainous areas]. *In:* منظمة المدن العربية, المعهد العربي إلنماء المدن [munazamat almudun alearabia, almaehad alearabiu 'iilnma' almudun] [Arab Towns Organization, Arab Urban Development Institute], ملتقى : العمران السياحي يف املناطق اجلبلية. محور البحث : االستثمار السياحي [multaqaa : aleumran alsiyahiu yf amlnatq ajlbali. mihwar albahth : aalsitithmar alsiyahi] [*Forum : Urbanism in mountainous areas. Research focus : Tourism investment*]. [No imprint] [?] [جامعة ألزهر] [Al-Azhar University, Cairo], 17 pp. [In Arabic.]

► See pp. 6-7, "ن ارند ج ممشى (Grand Canyon Skywalk)"; and see pp. 13, 15. [Selection title in mixed Arabic and Roman orthography, thus.]

Mohave and Prescott Toll Road Company

1936 17.2536 Contract between Walapai Indians, and Mohave and Prescott Toll Road Company, July 15, 1865. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 34-35.

► Signed by the marks of Wauba Yuma, Hitchie Hitchie, and Sherum; and by William H. Hardy.

Montana, Luka

2014 17.1677 Being in the Hwal: Bay Leadership Program. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (12) (July): [8].

► Grand Canyon Resort Corporation Marketing Department. "Hwal: Bay" is Hualapai for People of the Tall Pines

---

Montgomery, Kathy, AND Zickl, David

2010 17.1023 Looking for balance. *Arizona Highways*, 86(10) (October): 46-51.

► Hualapai judge Joseph Flies-Away.

Moolmar, Sarie

2007 17.643 A dream come true. *Civil Engineering / Sivili Enjeneereng* (South African Institution of Civil Engineering / Suid-Afrikaanse Instituut van Siviele Ingenieurs, Midrand, South Africa), (March): 18-19.

► Grand Canyon Skywalk.

Müller, Daniela

2013 17.2366 *Skywalk. Chance or risk. Darstellung und Diskussion der Meinungen der "White" und "Native Americans" im Bezug auf den Grand Canyon Skywalk mit Hilfe der Kugellagermethode in der 8. Klasse.* München: GRIN Verlag GmbH, 19 pp. [In German.]

► Grand Canyon Skywalk.

Murdock, John R.

1951 17.3826 No Indians will be made homeless by Central Arizona Project. Extension of remarks of Hon. John R. Murdock in the House of Representatives, Tuesday, February 27, 1951. *Congressional Record : Proceedings and debates of the 82d Congress first session : Appendix : Volume 97—Part II, January 3, 1951, to March 15, 1951 (pages A1 to A1448).* Washington: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. A1009.

► In response to Engel (1951).

Murphy, Amanda

2013 17.1838 Seminole firefighter battles Arizona wildfires. *In:* Community [SECTION]. *The Seminole Tribune* (Seminole Tribe of Florida, Hollywood, Florida), 37(7) (July 26)3A.

► Don Mitchell dispatched to assist Havasupai and Hualapai tribes in battling drought-related wildfires.

[Murphy, Nathan Oakes]

1936 17.2610 Extract from report of the Governor of Arizona, 1901, Indians—Walapai. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the

Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, p. 194.

N

Nasvall, Rick

2014 17.1683 Recognition of our Skywalk Customer Service Express drivers. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (13) (August): [6].

► Grand Canyon West.

Native American Rights Fund

2006 17.2157 *Native American Rights Fund Annual Report 2006.* Boulder, Colorado: Native American Rights Fund, 44 pp.

► See p. 18, regarding NARF assistance to Hualapai Indian Tribe in matters of economics and natural resources management.

2007 17.2158 *Native American Rights Fund Annual Report 2007.* Boulder, Colorado: Native American Rights Fund, 44 pp.

► See pp. 11-12, regarding NARF assistance to Hualapai Indian Tribe in matters of economics and other concerns.

2008 17.2159 *Native American Rights Fund Annual Report 2008.* Boulder, Colorado: Native American Rights Fund, 40 pp.

► See p. 16, regarding NARF assistance to Hualapai Indian Tribe in matters of economics and natural resources management.

2009 17.2160 *Native American Rights Fund Annual Report 2009.* Boulder, Colorado: Native American Rights Fund, 40 pp.

► See p. 15, regarding NARF assistance to Hualapai Indian Tribe in matters of economics.

2010 17.2161 *Native American Rights Fund Annual Report 2010.* Boulder, Colorado: Native American Rights Fund, 40 pp.

► See p. 15, regarding NARF assistance to Hualapai Indian Tribe in matters of economics.

2011 17.2162 *Native American Rights Fund Annual Report 2011.* Boulder, Colorado: Native American Rights Fund, 44 pp.

► See p. 14, regarding NARF assistance to Hualapai Indian Tribe in matters of economics and natural resources management.

2012 17.2163 *Native American Rights Fund Annual Report 2012.* Boulder, Colorado: Native American Rights Fund, 44 pp.

► See pp. 15-16, regarding NARF assistance to Hualapai Indian Tribe in matters of economics and natural resources management.

2013 17.2164 *Native American Rights Fund Annual Report 2013.* Boulder, Colorado: Native American Right Fund, 48 pp.

► See p. 17, regarding NARF assistance to Hualapai Indian Tribe in matters of economics and boundary claims.

2014 17.2165 *Native American Rights Fund Annual Report 2014.* Boulder, Colorado: Native American Right Fund, 48 pp.

► See p. 15, regarding NARF assistance to Hualapai Indian Tribe in matters of economics and boundary claims.

2015 17.2166 *Native American Rights Fund Annual Report 2015.* Boulder, Colorado: Native American Right Fund, 52 pp.

► See p. 16, regarding NARF assistance to Hualapai Indian Tribe in matters of economics and boundary claims.

2016 17.2167 *Native American Rights Fund Annual Report 2016.* Boulder, Colorado: Native American Right Fund, 52 pp.

► See p. 18, regarding NARF assistance to Hualapai Indian Tribe in matters of economics and boundary claims; p. 28, notes on Grand Canyon region uranium mining.

Netafim USA

2007 17.1409 *Hualapai Tribe's Grand Canyon Skywalk.* Fresno, California: Netafim USA, [2] pp. (Solutions by Netafim™.) [Fact sheet.]

► Wastewater treatment system.

Noab, Tony

2007 17.863 Grand Canyon Skywalk, Arizona. *In:* Case studies in welding. *Modern Steel Construction*, (July):.

Northern Arizona University, W. A. Franke College of Business, Center for Business Outreach, Arizona Hospitality Research and Resource Center

2011 17.2065 *Kingman area and Grand Canyon West/Hualapai tourism study, 2010.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Northern Arizona University, W. A. Franke College of Business, Center for Business Outreach, Arizona Hospitality Research and Resource Center, *for* Arizona Office of Tourism, 205 pp.

Nybo, Benny

2007 17.741 Glasbroen i Grand Canyon. *Koncernnyt* (Nielsen & Nielsen Holding, Odense, Denmark), (14) (October): 24. [In Danish.]

► Grand Canyon Skywalk. See also photo on p. 2. Also, various "fast facts" about Grand Canyon appear at page tops throughout issue.

2007 17.781 Skywalk in Grand Canyon. *GroupNews* (Nielsen & Nielsen Holding, Odense, Denmark), (14) (October): 24.

► Grand Canyon Skywalk. See also photo on p. 2. Also, various "fast facts" about Grand Canyon appear at page tops throughout issue.

O

Odegaard, Nancy; Pool, Marilen; Bisulca, Christina; Santarelli, Brunella; Neiman, Madeleine; AND Watkinson, Gina

2014 17.1945 Pine pitch: New treatment protocols for a brittle and crumbly conservation problem. *In:* Davis, Suzanne (ed., *with* Kari Dodson and Emily Hamilton), *Objects Specialty Group Postprints, Volume Twenty-One, 2014*. Washington, D.C.: American Institute for Conservation of Historic and Artistic Works, pp. 21-41.

► Focuses on objects held in the Arizona State Museum, mostly from the Apache, but notes (p. 21), "Other tribes whose pitch baskets are in the collection include the Navajo, Northern and Southern Paiute, Havasupai, and Hualapai."

ODS Danışmanlık Ltd. Şti.

2014 14.1637 *Kemaliye "Karanlık Kanyon Eğin Park" turizm merkezi ön fizibilite raporu.* [Kemaliye "Dark Canyon Egin Park" tourism center pre-feasibility report.] [No place]: ODS Danışmanlık Ltd. Şti., *for* Kemaliye Kaymakamlığı *and* Kuzeydoğu Andadolu Kalkınma Ajansı, 171 pp. [In Turkish.]

► See in "2. Dünyada Turizm" (Tourism in the World), section 2.3, "Dünyadaki Kanyon ve Asma Köprüler" (Canyons and Suspension Bridges in the World): subsection 2.2.1. [*sic*], "Asma Köprüye Sahip Kanyonlar" (Canyons with Suspension Bridges) (pp. 15-16, which notes "Grand Kanyon Cam Köprüsü, Arizona" (Grand Canyon Glass Bridge, Arizona). Grand Canyon Skywalk.

Olesky, Andrew

2014 17.1740 Security spotlight; featured October 2014 employee Andrew Olesky. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (15) (October): [5].

► Grand Canyon West.

Olson, Bryan

2014 17.3732 (LEAD ANALYST) *IP video surveillance and VSaaS market (technologies, applications, services and geography) : industry analysis, trends, share, opportunities and forecast, 2012-2020.* Portland, Oregon: Allied Market Research.

► See section "3.9.3 Case Study 3: Installation of IP surveillance system in 'Grand Canyon Skywalker'". Grand Canyon Skywalk. (IP: Internet Protocol. VSaas: Video Surveillance as a Service.)

O'Meara, Stephen James

1988 17.1804 Resort to the stars. *In:* Amateur Astronomers [SECTION]. *Sky and Telescope*, 76(6) (December): 681-683.

► Proposed astronomy resort on the Hualapai Indian Reservation. (*NOTE*: This was in advance of what instead eventually became Grand Canyon West.)

Orr, Alberta L.

1990 17.2289 (PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR) *A training model to teach community outreach workers to train elderly blind and visually impaired American Indians indpendent living skills: focus on family rehabilitation : final report to the Administration on Aging.* New York: American Foundation for the Blind, *for* U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Office of Human Development Services, Administration on Aging, 220 pp.

► Note Appendix W, "Project Tribal and State Representation": "During the course of the project, the American Foundation for the Blind has trained community health representatives from the following tribes" (pp. 206-207). List includes Havasupai, Hualapai, and Kaibab-Paiute.

P

Parker, Rupert

1967 17.3413 Statement of Rupert Parker, Chairman, Hualapai Tribe of Arizona. *From:* Statement of Claude Mann, legal adviser, New Mexico Interstate Stream Commission; accompanied by David Hale, engineer, New Mexico Interstate Stream Commission. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 543-552.

► Pertaining to the proposed Hualapai Dam (Bridge Canyon Dam).

Parker, Rupert; Marks, Royal D.; AND Lazarus, Arthur, Jr.

1967 17.3407 Statement of Rupert Parker, Chairman, Hualapai Tribe; accompanied by Royal D. Marks, general counsel for Hualapai Tribe, Phoenix, Ariz.; and Arthur Lazarus, Jr., Strasser, Spiegelberg, Fried, Frank & Kampelman, Washington, D.C. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 237-243.

► Pertaining to the proposed Hualapai Dam (Bridge Canyon Dam).

[Parker, Sherry]

2024 17.3642 Sherry Parker, Chairwoman, Hualapai Tribe. *From:* Tribal Nations Address [SECTION]. *In: 29th Annual Indian Nations and Tribes Legislative Day, January 10, 2024, Arizona State Capitol.* [Phoenix]: Governor's Office on Tribal Relations, p. [7] [pagination includes wraps].

► Biographical sketch written in the third person; as an introduction to her presentation (text not included).

PearLuna Group

2012 17.1624 *Peach Springs Market : feasibility study.* Seattle, Washington: The PearLuna Group, 111 pp.

Peglar, Tori

2018 17.2071 The bird singer; one Hualapai discovers the magic of his tribe's traditions in an unlikely place. *National Park Journal* (Grand Canyon Edition) (National Park Trips Media, Boulder, Colorado), 2018: 58-59.

► Luka Montana at Grand Canyon Skywalk.

Perkins, J. S.

1936 17.2611 Report of School Superintendent in charge of Walapai and Havasupai. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 198-199.

► Dated "Truxton Canyon Training School, Truxton, Ariz., August 14, 1902." Report as reprinted includes Hualapai and Havasupai.

1936 17.2612 Report of School Superintendent in charge of Walapai and Havasupai. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 199-200.

► Dated "Truxton, Ariz., August 24, 1903." Reprints the remarks on the Hualapai.

1936 17.2613 Extract from annual report of J. S. Perkins, Superintendent in charge of Walapai school, for 1904. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, p. 200.

Petroski, Henry

2007 17.3678 The cantilever; Galileo's canted lever set the stage for the Grand Canyon Skywalk. *American Scientist*, 95(5) (September/October): 394-397.

Pfarner, Tara

2014 17.1597 Engineering feats: The Grand Canyon Skywalk. *Engineer* (Engineering Society of Buffalo, Buffalo, New York), 86(6) (February): 4.

Phillips, Arthur M., III, AND Jackson, Loretta

1997 17.314 Effects of Colorado River test flow experiment on Hualapai traditional ethnobotanical resources. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow : abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], pp. 96-104.

PMI [Pigeon Mountain Industries]

2014 17.1948 *PMI : rope and equipment for your vertical world : catalog no. 214.* Lafayette, Georgia: Pigeon Mountain Industries, 112 pp.

► See wrap-around cover; p. 1 includes legend, "Abseilon USA performs maintenance work at the Skywalk at Grand Canyon, Hualapai Indian Reservation". Grand Canyon Skywalk.

2016 17.1947 PMI; the beauty of our new rope may only be skin deep, but its strength goes to the core. *In: ICAR Congress 2016, Borovets, Bulgaria, 19th-22nd October : conference handbook.* [No place]: International Commission on Alpine Rescue, [back cover].

► Advertisement by a supporting organization. Photograph depicts workers performing maintenance to the under side of the Grand Canyon Skywalk.

Powskey, Richard

2018 17.2238 Richard Powskey, Hualapai. *In:* Riggs, Sarana, We're still here; native voices on the Grand Canyon National Park centennial. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 9.

Preston, Matthew A., AND Harcourt, Alexander H.

2009 17.2384 Conservation implications of the prevalence and representation of locally extinct mammals in the folklore of Native Americans. *Conservation and Society*, 7(1): 59-69.

► Data include wolf at Grand Canyon National Park; local Native American tribes here listed are Havasupai, Hopi, Hualapai, Navajo, Southern Paiute, and Zuni (see pp. 61, 67).

Prevost, Deborah J., AND Lindsay, Bruce A.

1999 18.1533 *Soil survey of Hualapai-Havasupai area, Arizona, parts of Coconino, Mohave, and Yavapai Counties.* [No place]: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources, Conservation Service, 296 pp., maps.

Price, William Redwood

1936 17.2544 Extracts from letter book of William Redwood Price, Brevet Lieutenant Colonel, Major Eighth Cavalry, commanding District of Upper Colorado, June 16, 1867, to July 5, 1869. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 41-91.

1936 17.2577 Extract from a report of Lieutenant-Colonel Price, Sixth Cavalry. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 142-144.

Q

Querta, Frost

1935 17.2257 What we are doing at Peach Springs Day School. *Indians At Work* (U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of Indian Affairs), 3(9) (December 15): 27.

R

Rébutin, Julia

2009 17.1605 *Social enterprise and tourism: The key to a better integration of indigenous populations.* La Garde, France: Université de Sud, Toulon et du Var, Master 2 Management du Tourisme et des Relations Internationales; and Sydney, Australia: Vibewire Youth, Inc., 58 pp.

► See "Case study 1: The Grand Canyon Skywalk", pp. 31-32.

Redden, James E.

1983 17.1991 Hualapai predicate nominatives. *In:* Redden, James E. (ed.), Proceedings of the 1982 Conference on Far Western American Indian Languages, held at the University of California, Santa Cruz, July 27-30, 1982. *Occasional Papers on Linguistics* (Southern Illinois University, Department of Linguistics, Carbondale), (11): 12-14.

Redsteer, Margaret Hiza; Bemis, Kirk; Chief, Karletta; Gautam, Mahesh; Middleton, Beth Rose; AND Tsosie, Rebecca

2013 17.1946 (COORDINATING LEAD AUTHOR, LEAD AUTHORS)
Unique challenges facing southwestern tribes. *In:* Garfin, Gregg, Jardine, Angela, Merideth, Robert, Black, Mary, and LeRoy, Sarah (eds.), *Assessment of climate change in the Southwest United States : a report prepared for the National Climate*

Assessment. Washington, D.C., Covelo (California), and London: Island Press, pp. 385-404.

► Tribes pertinent to this bibliography discussed in text: Havasupai, Hualapai. There is also a two-page fact sheet summarizing and crediting information from this chapter; accessible from webpage http://www.swcarr.arizona.edu/fact-sheets (last accessed 22 July 2025).

Reid, Betty

2002 17.2336 Tyree Honga. *In:* Fantastic Four. Through their devotion to artmaking and, in some cases, the courage to overcome seemingly impossible obstacles, these four exceptional artists have given the world the tremendous gifts of their artistic vision and their cultural pride [FEATURE]. *American Indian* (Smithsonian Institution, National Museum of the American Indian), 3(4) (Fall/Winter): 23.

► About artist Tyree Honga, a Hualapai paralyzed from the neck down since 1990. Describes the method by which he creates, and takes note of pieces done of places on the Hualapai Reservation and Grand Canyon, from "his mind's eye". Also quoted: "'Did you know, in my teens I jogged down Havasupai Canyon during the annual Peach Festival with a beaded crown for the tribal queen?' Honga says. 'I had a deadline—I made it before they chose the queen.'"

Reinhard, Marguerite

1959 17.3697 Ein Schüleralbum aus Arizona. *Das Schweizerische Rote Kreuz* (Bern), 68(6) (August 15): 11-12, [16]-[17], 21. [In German.]

► Hualapai noted *in passing*, p. 11.

Reuters [firm]

2007 17.763 First steps on canyon's skywalk. *The Student Standard* (Hong Kong), (March 27): E02. [In English, with some words keyed in Chinese.]

► Grand Canyon Skywalk.

Rhodes, Willard

1951 27.161 *American Indians of the Southwest.* New York: Folkways Records. Four 10-inch sound disks, 78 rpm. (FE 4420.)

► "Recorded in Indian communities by Willard Rhodes with the cooperation of the United States office of Indian Affairs". Listen to: Walapai, Funeral song.

Richey, Susan M.

2010 17.1622 The second kind of sin: Making the case for a duty to disclose facts related to genericism and functionality in the Trademark Office. *Washington and Lee Law Review*, 67: 137-208.

► Regarding Hualapai Tribe issues at Grand Canyon West, see pp. 150, *note* 48; 56-157.

Robertson, E. B.

1936 17.2586 Report of Lt. E. B. Robertson, Ninth Infantry, on the condition of the Hualpai, 1887. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 153-154.

Rocha, George, AND Marks, Royal D.

1965 17.2448 Statement of George Rocha, Chairman, Hualapai Tribe of Arizona; accompanied by Royal D. Marks, counsel, Hualapai Tribe of Indians, Arizona. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : August 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31 and September 1, 1965. Serial No. 17.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 646-682.

Rocha, George; Marks, Royal D.; AND Lazarus, Arthur, Jr.

1966 17.2450 Statement of George Rocha, Chairman, Hualapai Tribe of Arizona; accompanied by Royal Marks, and Arthur Lazarus, Jr., attorneys. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1294-1305.

► Includes proposal for name change of proposed Bridge Canyon Dam to Hualapai Dam.

Rockhold, J. C.

1909 17.899 Indians along the Coast Lines. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 3(8) (July): 883-890.

► Havasupai and Hualapai noted, pp. 887-889.

Ross, Tamera

1992 17.327 Hualapai Tribe conducts study in Grand Canyon. *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update*, (Spring): 5.

1993 17.328 Hualapai Tribe studies in the Grand Canyon. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter*, 5 [*sic*, 6] (Spring): 6.

Roush, Tod

2008 17.3227 Tod Roush *(BS '74)*. *The Upper Crust* (University of Cincinnati, Department of Geology, Alumni Newsletter), (Spring): 24.

► Letter. Includes note, "Highlights of 2007 included a week working on an Indian reservation in the Grand Canyon. A biologist and I were down there to do an ESA [Environmental Site Assessment] and look for possible water sources. We worked outside the canyon, along the rim, and even got a free helicopter ride down to the river. I was in geo-heaven!" (ENTIRE NOTE) Likely on the Hualapai Indian Reservation.

Rowan, John T.

1997 17.701 *Coyote and the prickly pear : an etiology of ethnobotany among the Hualapai.* Master's thesis, University of Montana, 60 pp.

Rudner, Ruth, AND Burcham, John

2024 17.3601 I am not a visitor. Long before John Hance and the Kolb brothers and the Harvey Girls made their marks, at least 11 different Indigenous peoples called the Grand Canyon home. Today, their descendants are standing up to tell their stories and let the world know that the Canyon is still their home—that they never left. *Arizona Highways*, 100(1) (January): 18-23.

► Features interviews with Kelli Jones (Diné) and Kelkiyana Yazzie (Diné), Grand Canyon National Park interpretive rangers; and Carrie Cannon (Kiowa, working as an ethnobotanist for the Hualapai Tribe).

Ruland, Mikaela

2025 17.3797 The other side of the canyon. Two hours from Las Vegas, visit the Skywalk, go rafting or take a scenic helicopter ride at Grand Canyon West. *Grand Canyon National Park Journal* (National Park Trips, Boulder, Colorado) (Grand Canyon Edition 2025): 42.

2025 17.3798 Whose land am I on? Think the Grand Canyon is "wild"? Think again. *Grand Canyon National Park Journal* (National Park Trips, Boulder, Colorado) (Grand Canyon Edition 2025): 74-77. [Includes Havasupai, Hualapai, Navajo.]

2026 17.3843 Whose land am I on? Think the Grand Canyon is "wild"? Think again. *Grand Canyon National Park Journal* (National Park Trips, Boulder, Colorado) (Grand Canyon Edition 2026): 44-47.

► Includes Havasupai, Hualapai, Navajo.

Rummeny, David; Weiss, Josef; Schmöche, Christian; AND Heyn, Jürgen

2019 17.2646 Verbundsicherheitsglas in Schienenfahrzeugen im Kontext der DIN EN 45545-2. *Der Eisenbahningenieur* (*EI*) (Internationale Fachzeitschrift für Schienenverkehr und Technik, Eurailpress, Hamburg), (March): 38-41.

► Although the context of this paper is safety glass in railway vehicles, see p. 39 for brief reference to the Grand Canyon Skywalk (Hualapai Indian Reservation).

Russell, Loretta

1957 17.2251 Home of the Hualapai. *From:* Elson, Cynthia M., The Hualapai. *In:* Brooks, M. L., Jerome, Delbert R., and Sizemore, Mamie, *We Look at Indian Education : a summer workshop : 1957 : Arizona State College, Tempe, Arizona.* Phoenix: Arizona State Department of Public Instruction, Division of Indian Education, p. 120 [original unpaginated, pagination from stamping in volume posted to ERIC database (U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences)].

► Poem. Author is aged 14.

S

Safford, A. P. K. [Safford, Anson Pacely Killen]

1936 17.2559 Letter from the Governor of Arizona relative to the Haulapai [*sic*], 1875. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 104-105.

Saint-Gobain [firm]

2007 17.1591 High-technology glass from Saint-Gobain is used in the spectacular Skywalk tourist attraction, a glass walkway over the Grand Canyon. *Saint-Gobain, Letter to Shareholders* (Paris), (44) (May): 5.

► Grand Canyon Skywalk.

Salas, Magalie R.

2003 17.1040 Red Lake Gas Storage, L.P.; Notice of meeting with Hualapai Nation regarding the proposed Red Lake Gas Storage Project. *Federal Register*, 68(17) (January 27): 3878.

Salem Press, Editors

2000 17.1428 (EDS.) *American Indian tribes. Volume 1, Culture areas : tribes and traditions, Abenaki-Missouri. Volume 2, Tribes and traditions, Miwok-Zapotek, appendixes.* (R. Kent Rasmussen, project ed.). Pasadena, California, and Hackensack, New Jersey: Salem Press, Inc.

► See Volume 2, Walapai, p. 536.

San Souci, Robert D.

NO DATE 17.1708 *The mysterious guest : folktales from across America.* Chicago and Peterborough: Canus Publishing Co.

► See "Origin Myths of the Grand Canyon", illustrated by Robert Rath. Paiute, Havasupai, Hualapai.

2016 17.1857 Origin myths of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Carpentier, Elizabeth Crooker (ed.), *Jewels of the world's national parks.* Peterborough, New Hampshire: Cobblestone Publishing Co.

► Volume comprises a single issue of *Faces* (American Museum of Natural History), 32(8) (May/June). A young-reader serial.

Sanarelli, Giuseppe

1913 17.3303 *Tubercolosi ed evoluzione sociale.* Milano: Fratelli Treves, 334 pp. [In Italian.]

► See p. 52, brief note of Havasupai and Walapai. Tuberculosis.

Sanders, Barbara

2015 17.1761 Leadership Program. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (17) (February).

► Hwal: Bay Leadership Program. "Hwal: Bay" is Hualapai for People of the Tall Pines.

Sanita, Frances B.

1941 17.1663 The Hualapai. (Drawings by Ross Santee.) *Arizona Highways*, 17(9) (September): 30-33.

► The author wrote for the Arizona Writers Project, Works Progress Administration.

Sarga, Aneta

2016 17.2012 Extreme pedestrian bridges. Ekstremalne mosty piesze. *Space and Form / Przestrzeń i Forma* (Polskiej Akademii Nauk, [AND] Zachodniopomorskiego Uniwersytetu Technologicznego w Szczecinie, Szczecin), 27: 43-58. [In English and Polish.] [English text with illustrations, pp. 43-52; Polish text without illustrations, pp. 52-58.]

► See "Modern Extreme Projects Around the World" (pp. 46-48), "Współczesne Ekstremalne Projekty na Świecie" (pp. 54-55), which features Grand Canyon Skywalk.

Saunders, Todd, AND Wilhelmsen, Tommie

2007 17.988 Как дегаты дениоги пердоввых технологиях в мостостроении [Kak degaty deniygi perdovvykh tekhnologiyakh v mostostroenii] [How to make money on advanced technologies in bridge construction]. *Дороги и Мосты* [*Dorogi i Mosty*] [Roads and Bridges] (Russia), (February): 42. [In Russian.]

► Includes Grand Canyon Skywalk.

Sauter, Hanns M.; Hartmann, Arno; AND Katz, Tarja

2011 17.1104 *Einführung in das Entwerfen. Band 1: Entwurfspragmatik.* Weisbaden: Vieweg+Teubner. [In German.]

► See in section 1.2 ("Aspekte der Psychologie"), Grand Canyon Skywalk, *in passing*.

Schlosser, Thomas P.

2013 17.3437 August 2011-August 2012 case law on American Indians. *American Indian Law Journal*, 1(2) (Spring): 309-375.

► See no. 95 (pp. 358-359), "Grand Canyon Skywalk Development, L.L.C. v. 'Sa' Nyu Wa Inc., No. CV12-8030, 2012 WL 1207149 (D. Ariz. 2012). Amended Order." Abstract.

Schofield, J. M.

1936 17.2580 Report of General Schofield relative [to] condition of Hualpai Indians, March 17, 1883. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, p. 147.

Segal, Shel, AND Zeman, Michael

2007 17.844 The Skywalk at Eagle Point, Grand Canyon West, an opportunity for micropiles. *Foundation Drilling* (International Association of Foundation Drilling), (February): cover, 10-15.

► Grand Canyon Skywalk.

Sells, Cato

1916 17.3392 Letter of Commissioner Sells to an Indian who is making good. *The Carlisle Arrow* (Carlisle Indian School, Carlisle, Pennsylvania), 13(5) (October 6): 5.

► Student newspaper. Letter to "Mr. McGee, Hackberry, Ariz.", regarding McGee's early settlement with the Truxton Canon School for ten cows purchased on a reimbursement plan.

Shen, Yuru Taichung

2007 17.762 [Grand Canyon; the Skywalk experience.] *Beautiful Life* (Taiwan), (July): 44-47. [In Chinese; with English serial title, thus.]

► Grand Canyon Skywalk.

Shepherd, Jeffrey Philip

2002 17.519 *Building an American Indian community: The Hualapai Nation in the twentieth century.* Doctoral dissertation, Arizona State University, 468 pp.

2004 17.2193 Land, labor, and leadership: The political economy of Hualapai community building, 1910-1940. *In:* Hosmer, Brian, and O'Neill, Colleeen (eds.), *Native pathways : American Indian culture and economic development in the twentieth century.* Boulder, Colorado: University Press of Colorado, pp. 209-237.

2008 17.724 At the crossroads of Hualapai history, memory, and American colonization: Contesting space and place. *American Indian Quarterly*, 32(1): 16-42.

2010 17.943 *We are an Indian nation : a history of the Hualapai people.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 282 [283] pp.

Siber, Kate

2006 17.565 Grand Canyon under glass. *Outside*, 31(1) (January): 23.

► Grand Canyon Skywalk.

Sievers, Maurice L.

1966 17.1001 Disease patterns among southwestern Indians. *Public Health Reports*, 81(12) (December): 1075-1083.

► Includes Hualapai.

1967 17.3331 Myocardial infarction among southwestern American Indians. *Annals of Internal Medicine*, 67(4) (October): 800-807.

► Includes Hualapai.

1968 17.686 Cigarette and alcohol usage by southwestern American Indians. *American Journal of Public Health*, 58 (January): 71-82.

► Includes Hualapai.

1974 17.2023 Disseminated coccidioidomycosis among southwestern American Indians. *American Review of Respiratory Disease*, 109(6) (June): 602-612.

► Includes Hualapai.

Sievers, Maurice L., AND Cohen, Samuel L.

1961 17.1003 Lung cancer among Indians of the southwestern United States. *Annals of Internal Medicine*, 54(5) (May 1): 912-915.

► Includes Hualapai.

Sievers, Maurice L.; Metzger, Allan L.; Goldberg, Leonard S.; AND Fudenberg, H. Hugh

1973 17.1002 Pernicious anemia in southwestern American Indians. *Blood*, 41(2) (February): 309-317.

► Includes Hualapai.

Silver, Marc, AND Burcham, John

2008 17.667 Grand stand. *In:* Landscapes [SECTION]. *National Geographic*, (March): [35].

► Grand Canyon Skywalk.

Simon, Mary

2008 17.836 Nay Ah Shing High School students receive award at National American Indian Business Leaders Conference. *Ojibwe Inaajimowin* (The Newspaper of the Mille Lacs Band of Ojibwe, Onamia, Minnesota), 10(6) (June): 3.

► Includes Grand Canyon Skywalk.

Sinyella, Darlene

1992 17.1260 We shall wait forever. *In:* Hirschfelder, Arlene, and Singer, Beverly R. (selectors), *Rising voices : writings of young Native Americans.* New York: Ballantine Books, pp. 31-32.

► Poem by a Hualapai elementary school student. First published 1990 in Mick Fedullo (ed.), *A tree full of leaves which are stars* (ITEM NO. 8.478).

Skibine, George T.

2008 17.1031 The Grand Canyon West alcohol ordinance for the Hualapai Indian Tribe. *Federal Register*, 73(176) (September 10): 52673-52675.

Smith, Charline Galloway

1970 17.558 *Culture and diabetes among the upland Yuman Indians.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Utah, 292 pp.

Smith, White Mountain (Mrs.) [Smith, Dama Margaret]

1933 17.2062 *Indian tribes of the Southwest.* Stanford University, California: Stanford University Press, 146 pp.

► See "Havasupais and Hualapais", pp. 34-38.

Soriano, Mariah

2024 17.3707 Notice of intended repatriation: San Francisco State University NAGPRA Program, San Francisco, CA. *Federal Register*, 89(164) (Aughust 23): 68189-68190.

► Three items of cultural patrimony. "There is a reasonable connection between the cultural items described in this notice and the Hualapai Indian Tribe of the Hualapai Indian Reservation, Arizona."

Spencer, Charles; Crook, George; Martin, Robins; AND Price, H.

1936 17.2578 Correspondence relative to the destitute condition of the Hualpai, 1882. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 144-146.

► Authors are listed in order of appearance in publication.

Stan, Amanda; Fulé, Peter; AND Hunter, Melvin, Jr.

2013 17.1958 Climate change and forests at Hualapai: Research, outreach, and education [ABSTRACT]. *In: 12th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau, September 16-19, 2013, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University], p. 115.

2022 17.3613 Reduced forest vulnerability due to management on the Hualapai Nation [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 175-176.

Stanciu, Mariana D.; Apostol, Dragos; AND Curtu, Ioan

2013 17.3738 Evaluation of stress and strain states by finite element method of panoramic structure made of bars and plates. *In: 5th International Conference, "Computational Mechanics and Virtual Engineering", COMEC 2013, 24-25 October 2013, Braşov, Romania*, pp. 258-261.

► Grand Canyon Skywalk included among examples of "types of panoramic structures".

Stern, Charles V.

2015 17.2049 Indian water rights settlements. *Congressional Research Service, Report 7-5700*, 23 pp.

► Includes Hualapai.

2019 17.2404 Indian water rights settlements. Udated April 16, 2019. *Congressional Research Service, Report R44148*, 21 pp.

► Includes Havasupai, Hualapai.

Stiles, Dawn B.

1997 17.2350 Four successful indigenous language programs. *In:* Reyhner, Jon (ed.), *Teaching indigenous languages.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Center for Excellence in Education, pp. 248-262.

► Compares Cree, Hualapai, Maori, and Hawaiian indigenous language programs. Volume comprises papers presented at the Fourth Annual Stabilizing Indigenous Languages Symposium, May 1-3, 1997, University of Northern Arizona.

Stone, Margaret

1942 17.375 Basketmaker of the Hualpai. *Desert Magazine*, 6(1) (November): 21-23.

► Queenie, a Hualapai. See also letter from Princess Thompson, 6(5) (March 1943): 27.

Suagee, Dean B., AND Bungart, Peter

2013 17.2474 Taking care of Native American cultural landscapes. *Natural Resources and Environment* (American Bar Association, Section of Natural Resources, Energy, and Environmental Law), 27(4) (Spring): 23-27.

► Features Hualapai Tribe.

2016 17.2476 Traditional cultural landscapes, consultation, and the Hualapai Cultural Atlas. *Preservation Education and Research*, 8: 41-51.

Suerth, Jessica

2016 17.1868 Hualapai say proposed water deal could benefit tourism in the state. *Gamyu* (Hualapai Tribe Newsletter), (20) (September 22): 1-2.

► Reprinted from Cronkite News newsfeed; submitted by Damon Clarke.

Supanich, Alison M.

2026 17.3839 *Visiting the Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], [71] pp. [Stated first ed.] [An on-demand publication.]

► Principally documentary color photos and artistically rendered color photos of a trip to Grand Canyon West. "Contents The Grand Canyon Skywalk, Zipline, Helicopter ride, Colorado River run, Habitat and History."

SWCA, Inc.

1995 17.821 *Final report : Hualapai recreation studies.* [No place]: SWCA, Inc., *for* Hualapai Tribe, 33 + [17] pp.

T

Teufel, Nicolette I.

1991 17.2117 Diet Pepsi, the choice of a new generation of Hualapai Indians. *Central Issues in Anthropology*, 9: 15-28.

1994 17.966 Alcohol consumption and its effect on the dietary patterns of Hualapai Indian women. *Medical Anthropology*, 16(1/4) (November): 79-97.

Teufel, Nicolette I., AND Dufour, Darna L.

1990 17.2296 Patterns of food use and nutrient intake of obese and non-obese Hualapai Indian women of Arizona. *American Dietetic Association, Journal*, 90(9) (September): 1229-1235.

Teufel-Shone, Nicolette I.; Gamber, Michelle; Watahomigie, Helen; Siyuja, T. J., Jr.; Crozier, Laurie; AND Irwin, Sandra L.

2014 17.2212 Using a participatory research approach in a school-based physical activity intervention to prevent diabetes in the Hualapai Indian community, Arizona, 2002-2006. *Preventing Chronic Disease*, 11(E166) (September): 11 pp.

Teufel-Shone, Nicolette I.; Siyuja, Thomas; Watahomigie, Helen J.; AND Irwin, Sandra

2006 17.684 Community-based participatory research: Conducting a formative assessment of factors that influence youth wellness in the Hualapai community. *American Journal of Public Health*, 96(9): 1623-1628.

Teufel-Shone, Nicolette I.; Staten, Lisa K.; Irwin, Sandra; Rawiel, Ulrike; Bravo, Andrea B.; AND Waykayuta, Sharon

2005 17.1989 Family cohesion and conflict in an American Indian community. *American Journal of Health Behavior*, 29(5) (September): 413-422.

► Peach Springs, Arizona.

Thompson, Princess

1942 17.1530 Knows Hualpai basketmaker. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 6(5) (March): 27.

► Regarding the Hualapai basketmaker, Queenie, who was noticed in an article by Margaret Stone in November 1942 issue (ITEM NO. 17.375). The writer notes that she "knew Queenie when I was a little girl living at Peach Springs, Arizona." (with no further details).

Tom, Naomi

2015 17.2037 *Protecting tribal nations through community controlled research: an analysis of established research protocols within Arizona tribes.* Master's thesis, Arizona State University, 164 pp.

► Includes Hualapai. The author is Tohono O'odham.

Tonner, J. A.

1936 17.2551 Extract from annual report of J. A. Tonner, Indian Agent in charge of Colorado River Reservation, for 1873. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, p. 96.

1936 17.2555 Extract from letter dated September 25, 2874, of J. A. Tonner, United States Indian Agent, Colorado River Agency. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, p. 98.

Tracy, Carla

2012 17.2680 Grand getaway; walk on the Indian side with the Hualapai Tribe; exciting excursions from Nevada's Strip include Grand Canyon West, Lake Las Vegas and Hoover Dam. *Gamyu* (Hualapai Tribe), (2) (January 20): 3.

► Facsimile printing of the first page of a newspaper article from *The Maui News* (date not indicated, pp. C1[?], C5). Only the first page is reproduced, which focuses on the writer's trip to Grand Canyon West, including a helicopter transfer to the Colorado River and short boat ride.

[Tritle, Frederick Augustus]

1936 17.2581 Extract from report of the Governor of Arizona, 1883. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, p. 147.

Turner, Jennifer

2013 17.1542 A message from the CEO. *Name This Newsletter* (Hualapai Tribe, Hualapai Tourism), (1) (June): [1].

► Chief Executive Officer, Grand Canyon Resort Corporation. Grand Canyon West. [*NOTE*: Newsletter to be named in contest among Hualapai Tourism employees. Later named *Canyon Connection*.]

2014 17.1626 A message from the CEO. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (9) (March): [2].

2014 17.1627 A message from the CEO. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (10) (May): [2].

2014 17.1628 A message from the CEO. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (11) (June): [2].

2014 17.1672 A message from the CEO. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (12) (July): [2].

2014 17.1673 A message from the CEO. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (13) (August): [2].

2014 17.1674 A message from the CEO. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (14) (September): [2].

Tyler, S. Lyman

1951 17.1982 *Before Escalante : an early history of the Yuta Indians and the area north of New Mexico.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Utah, 231 pp.

► Includes intermittent references throughout to Havasupai, Hualapai, and Southern Paiute.

U

U.S. Board of Indian Commissioners

1936 17.2618 Extract from Annual Report, Board of Indian Commissioners, 1916. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 202-203.

1936 17.2620 Extract from Annual Report, Board of Indian Commissioners, 1924. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 204-206.

► Reprints extracts from "Truxton Canyon Indian Agency, Ariz. (Commissioner McDowell)".

1936 17.2623 Extract from Annual Report, Board of Indian Commissioners, 1928. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 206-218.

► Includes "Suit to Quiet Title to water of Peach Springs", pp. 209-218 (see Light, 1936, ITEM NO. 17.2624).

U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, Superintendent of Indian Schools

1936 17.2607 Extract from Annual Report, Superintendent of Indian Schools, Bureau of Indian Affairs, 1900. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 191-182.

► Reprints the sections, "Hackberry day school, Arizona" and "Kingman day school, Arizona".

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region

1994 17.715 *Programmatic agreement among the Bureau of Reclamation, the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, the National Park Service, the Arizona State Historic Preservation Officers, Havasupai Tribe, Hopi Tribe, Hualapai Tribe, Kaibab Paiute Tribe, Navajo Nation, San Juan Southern Paiute Tribe, Shivwits Paiute Tribe and Zuni Pueblo regarding operations of the Glen Canyon Dam.* Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 12 pp.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region

2018 16.1508 *Historic preservation plan for the Glen Canyon Dam operations and non-flow actions identified in the Long-Term Experimental and Management Plan Environmental Impact Statement and Record of Decision.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, 247 pp.

► Additional preparers listed on cover sheet: National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Grand Canyon National Park; Hualapai Indian Tribe of the Hualapai Indian Rservation; Navajo Nation; Hopi Tribe of Arizona; Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians; Paiute Indian Tribe of Utah; San Juan Southern Paiute Tribe of Arizona; Pueblo of Zuni; Western Area Power Administration; Colorado River Energy Distributors Association, Inc.; Bureau of Indian Affairs, Western Regional Office; National Parks Conservation Association; Grand Canyon River Guides, Inc.; Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, Inc.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region; U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area; AND U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park

1996 16.1166 (WITH Havasupai Tribe, Hopi Tribe, Hualapai Tribe, Navajo Nation, Southern Paiute Consortium, and Zuni Pueblo) *Draft historic preservation plan for cultural resources affected by Glen Canyon Dam operations.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region; U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area; and U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [85 pp. total].

U.S. Commissioner of Indian Affairs

1936 17.2534 Extract from Annual Report of the Commissioner of Indian Affaris, 1864. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, p. 33.

1936 17.2537 Extract from Annual Report of the Commissioner of Indian Affaris, 1866. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, p. 36.

1936 17.2549 Extract from report of Commissioner of Indian Affairs, 1872. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 93-94.

1936 17.2554 Extract from report of Commissioner of Indian Affairs, 1874. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, p. 97.

1936 17.2558 Report from Annual Report of Commissioner of Indian Affairs, 1875. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, p. 104.

1936 17.2570 Extract from Annual Report of Commissioner of Indian Affairs, 1881. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the

Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 131-132.

1936 17.2574 Extract from Annual Report of Commissioner of Indian Affairs, 1882. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, p. 138.

1936 17.2606 Extract from Annual Report, Commissioner of Indian Affairs, 1900. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 189-191.

► Reprints the section, "Truxton Canyon, formerly Hackberry, or Walapai (Hualapai), Ariz."

U.S. Congress

1936 17.2621 (Public—No. 429—68th Congress) (S. 877) (43 Stat., 954) An Act to provide for exchanges of Government and privately owned lands in the Walapai Indian Reservation, Arizona. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, p. 206.

► "Approved, February 20, 1925."

U.S. Department of Agriculture

1960 17.2501 Plant material introduced January 1 to December 31, 1954 (Nos. 212043 to 222845). *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Plant Inventory No. 162* (Washington, D.C.), 440 pp.

► "American Indian corn and other miscellaneous varieties" (*Zea mays* L.); see No. 213741, "Seeds white and blue. Flour type. Wallapai Tribe." (p. 70) (ENTIRE NOTE)

U.S. Department of Energy

2007 17.780 *Feasibility report establishing a Hualapai Tribal Utility Authority : prepared for the Hualapai Tribal Nation : final draft, September 26, 2007*, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [174] pp. (DE-FG36-05GO15169.)

U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Indian Energy

2012 17.1314 *Advancing next-generation energy in Indian country.* U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Indian Energy, 2 pp. (DOE/IE-0006.)

► "START Program: 48 Contiguous States; Strategic Technical Assitance Response Team". Includes Hualapai Tribe.

U.S. Department of Justice, Environment and Natural Resources Division

2023 17.3638 *Environment and Natural Resources Division : FY 2023 accomplishments report.* [No place]: U.S. Department of Justice, Environment and Natural Resources Division, 67 pp.

► See pp. 15 and 41, remarks concerning activities on tribal water rights on behalf of the Navajo Nation and the Hualapai Tribe.

U.S. Department of the Interior

1899 17.1357 *Statistics of Indian tribes, Indian agencies, and Indian schools of every character. Compiled aunder the direction of the Secretary of the Interior. Corrected to January 1, 1899.* Washington: U.S. Government Printing Office, 172 pp.

► See "Hualapai Agency, Arizona. (Under Industrial Teacher.)", p. 37, which includes Hualapai and Yava Supai (Havasupai).

U.S. Department of the Interior, Census Office

1894 17.1500 Arizona. *In:* U.S. Department of the Interior, Census Office, *Report on Indians taxed and Indians not taxed in the United States (except Alaska) at the eleventh census: 1890.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 133 and following.

► Reports principally on the Colorado River Reservation of the lower Colorado River (extralimital to this bibliography). But see p. 134: "The Hualapai reservation has no agent; the superintendent of the Indian school at The Needles has nominal charge of it, and issues beef and salt from the appropriation of $7,500 made each year by Congress. The Indians supplied are the Chimejueves, Hualapais [footnote *a*], and some wandering Apaches. [¶] The Suppai [*sic*, Havasupai] reservation is a small one to the east of the Hualapai reservation, and is officially unoccupied." (footnote *a* reads: "The census names are Mishongnavi, Oraibi, Sichumnavi, Shimopavi, Shipaulavi, Tewa, and Walpi." [*sic*]) (ENTIRE NOTE) See also in this volume, "The Hualapais", by George A. Allen, p. 136.

1936 17.2591 Extract from report on Indians taxed and not taxed, Eleventh Census of the United States, 1890. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, p. 171.

► Quotes the section, "The Hualapais".

U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of the Secretary

1942 17.690 *Examiners' report on tribal claims to released railroad lands in northwestern Arizona : together with transcript of final hearing and exhibits.* U.S. Department of the Interior, [142] pp.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

2006 17.1403 The Hualapai Tribe. *U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Case Studies in Tribal Water Quality Standards Programs*, (July), [2] pp. (EPA-823-R-06-006.) [Fact sheet.]

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Pacific Southwest Region 9, Water Division

2003 17.765 *Success stories : 2003 Tribal Nonpoint Source Program.* [No place]: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Pacific Southwest Region 9, Water Division, 35 pp. [p. 1 is cover].

► See "Hualapai Tribe; Abatement of Nonpoint Source Pollution at Spencer Beach Project", pp. 11-12; and "Hualapai Tribe; Milkweed Springs Riparian Restoration Project", p. 13.

2006 17.766 *Tribal water quality accomplishments : 2006 Water Pollution Control Program.* U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Pacific Southwest Region 9, Water Division, 35 pp. [p. 1 is cover].

► See "Hualapai Nation", pp. 10-11.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency; AND Arizona Department of Environmental Quality

2011 17.1750 *The Arizona Route 66 partnership : westward expansion from Holbrook to Kingman : with updated resource list!! New!* [No place]: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region 9; and Arizona Department of Environmental Quality, 13 pp.

► See p. 6, "Case Study: Peach Springs—Hualapai Tribe".

U.S. Federal Railroad Administration

2023 17.3809 *Railroad Crossing Elimination (RCE) grant program : FY 2023-2024 selections: project summaries.* [No place]: U.S. Federal Railroad Administration, 32 pp.

► See p. 1, "Arizona—Hualapai Tribal Diamond Creek Road Grade Separation Project (Up to $22,989,751), Hualapai Tribal Council". The "proposed project was selected for Final Design and Construction and includes activities to create a grade-separated overpass and install anti-intrusion fencing along the rail corridor within the traditional lands of the Hualapai in Peach Springs".

U.S. House of Representatives

1936 17.2622 (H. Rept. No. 1446, 68th Cong., 2d sess.) Exchanges of lands in the Walapai Indian Reservation, Ariz. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 206-207.

U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Indian Affairs, Subcommittee

1920 17.1649 *Indian appropriation bill : Hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Indian Affairs of the House of Representatives . . . December 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 15, 19, 1919.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 560 pp.

► See pp. 135-141, regarding stock-water supplies. See p. 137, "Truxton Canon Reservation", which notes in part, "The plan contemplates the pumping of water from the Grand Canon by a series of pumps and reservoirs . . . ." Truxton reservation also noted p. 140, *in passing*.

U.S. Indian Claims Commission

1962 17.1096 *Before the Indian Claims Commission : No. 90. The Hualapai Tribe of the Hualapai Reservation, Arizona, Petitioner v. The United States of America, Defendant.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 107 pp.

1966 17.1420 *Before the Indian Claims Commission : Docket No. 90. The Hualapai Tribe of the Hualapai Reservation, Arizona, Petitioner, v. The United States of America, Defendant.* Indian Claims Commission, 17, pp. 456-499.

U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park

2011 17.1950 *The Hualapai Tribe and Skywalk.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded brochure. ("0711".)

► Brochure produced to inform visitors to the national park where the Hualapai Tribe's Grand Canyon Skywalk is located.

U.S. Senate

NO DATE 17.2521 *Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona.* India: Pranava Books, 364 pp.

► Facsimile reprinting of *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273* (1936, ITEM NO. 17.396). An on-demand publication. Copy acquired new in 2019.

1936 17.396 Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, 364 pp.

► *NOTE*: An important document in establishing Hualapai tribal rights to land and resources. Selected items separately cited from this document are those that contain substantial or useful historical information. All documents over the hand or mark of Hualapai people are separately cited. Many documents relate to geographic locales that are beyond the present boundaries of the Hualapai Indian Reservation. The selected separately cited items include extracts from Congressional hearings, cited herein whether or not their original forms have been located for this bibliography. For bibliographical continuity, all cited documents from this Senate Document are retained in Part 17 of this bibliography. This also will allow all pertinent documents to remain together such that when Part 17 is extracted from the whole bibliography they shall retain their relationship. In all citations, the terms "Walapai", "Wallapai", "Hualpai", "Hualapai", and other variant spellings are as used by those documents.

1936 17.2625 (Extract from S. Doc. No. 16, 71st Cong., 1st sess.) Improvement of conditions on Indian reservations in Arizona. Letters containing recommendations submitted by various committees of citizens for the improvement of conditions on Indina reservations and at Indian schools in the State of Arizona. (Presented by Mr. Hayden May 16 (calendar day, June 3), 1929; referred to the Committee on Prinitng). *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 219-239.

► Reprints material regarding Hualapai Agency.

U.S. Senate, Committee on Indian Affairs, Subcommittee

1936 17.2626 Survey of conditions of the Indians in the United States. Hearings before a Subcommittee of the Committee on Indian Affairs, United States Senate, Seventy-first Congress, Third Session, persuant to S. Res. 79, 308 (70th Cong.), and S. Res. 263 (71st Cong.), a resolution directing the Committee on Indian Affairs of the United States Senate to make a general survey of the condition of the Indians of the United States. Arizona. Hearings at Valentine (Walapai), Ariz. [in 1931]. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 239-359.

► Includes the texts of petitions by Hualapai Tribe members, often through interpreters, and petitions, resolutions, and letters by individuals and organizations on behalf of the Hualapai Tribe.

U.S. Supreme Court

1942 17.3379 United States, as guardian of the Hualapai Indians of Arizona, *v.* Santa Fe Pacific Railroad Co. Certiorari to the Circuit Court of Appeals for the Ninth Circuit. No. 23. Argued November 12, 13, 1941.—Decided December 8, 1941. *In:* Knaebel, Ernest (reporter), *United States Reports, Volume 314 : cases adjudged in the Supreme Court at October term, 1941, from October 6, 1941, to and including January 5, 1942.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 339-360. (314 U.S. 326.)

University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, John and Doris Norton School of Family and Consumer Sciences, Community Research, Evaluation, and Development (CRED)

2018 17.2524 *First Things First : Hualapai Tribe region : 2018 needs and assets report.* [Tucson]: University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, John and Doris norton School of Family and Consumer Sciences, Community Research, Evaluation, and Development (CRED), 136 pp.

V

Van Uffelen, Chris

2010 17.995 *Bridge architecture and design.* [Salenstein, Switzerland]: Braun (distributed by Thames and Hudson, London), 301 pp.

► See "MJR Architects, Lochsa Engineering, APCO Construction; Skywalk Grand Canyon West, Grand Canyon, AZ, USA", pp. 274-277. Grand Canyon Skywalk.

Vellacott, Oliver

2011 17.3724 Vigilancia con video IP y redes inalámbricas. *Negocios de Seguridad* (Revista lider sobre Empresas, Productos y Servicios de Seguridad) (Buenos Aires), (64) (October/November): 148, 152, 156. [In Spanish.]

► See "Satélite" (pp. 152, 156), regarding satellite connection of video security at the Grand Canyon Skywalk.)

Vergara Martín, Gabriel

1922 17.3397 *Diccionario etnográfico americano : contiene las denominaciones de gran número de naciones, tribus y pueblos de indios; los patronímicos de los naturales de los Estados americanos y de los de algunas comarcas, regiones, provincias y localidades de ellos, y los nombres particulares con que se designan en distintos Estados los indígenas y los extranjeros, según su clase y condición.* Madrid: Librería de los Sucesores de Hernando, 246, [5] pp. [In Spanish.]

► See p. 53: "Coaninis.—Tribuo de indios que vive cerca del gran cañón del Colorado, en los Estados Unidos del Norte."; p. 103: "Havasupis.—Pueblos de indios que habitan en los bordes del Cañón del Colorado, en la América Septentrional." and "Havesu-pai.—Indios que viven en el territorio de Arizona (Estados Unidos del Norte)."; p. 104: "Hopis.—Tribuo de indios que habitaba a mediados del siglo XVI en la región o comarca de los indios pueblos, en el Cañón del Colorado, en la América Septentrional." and "**Hualpis.**—Tribu de indios salvajes y errantes de la nación Apache, que habita en el Estado de Arizona (Estados Unidos del Norte)."

Vetési, Imre

2017 17.3265 Rendhagyó történelemóra Felvidéken és lengyelországi testvérvárosunkban. *Dunakeszi Polgár Városi Magazin* (Sződliget, Hungary), 18(11) (November): 30-31. [In Hungarian.]

► See p. 31, comments on a local development that will include a tree-top glass walkway that "kicsiben olyan lesz, mint amilyet a Grand Canyonban építettek" [will be a bit like the one they built in the Grand Canyon], which refers to the Grand Canyon Skywalk.

Vilus, William F.; Upshaw, A. B.; Crozier, Sam; Nelson, J. L.; Johnson, J. H.; Drum, Richard C.; Keever, C. M.; Barber, M.; Howard, O. O.; Kelton, J. C.; Pierce, F. E.; Crook, George; AND Brayton, G. M.

1936 17.2588 Correspondence relative to the Hualapai Indian Reservation, 1888. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 154-168.

► Authors are listed in order of appearance in publication.

Viverge, Kevin

2019 17.2433 *Modèle de plaques stratifiées à fort contraste—Application au verre feuilleté.* Doctoral dissertation, Université de Lyon, 183 pp. [In French, with abstract also in English.]

► Grand Canyon Skywalk, see pp. 1, 162-164.

W

W., R. B.

1885 2.24497 Grand Cañon of the Colorado. *Army and Navy Journal* (Gazette of the Regular and Volunteer Forces) (New York), 23(11) (October 10): 212.

► "Correspondence of [to] the Army and Navy Journal." Letter dated September 17, 1885; regarding descent into Grand Canyon from Peach Springs.

1885 2.18137 Grand Cañon of the Colorado. *Internal Revenue Record and Customs Journal* (New York), 31(41) (October 12): 322.

► "Correspondence of [to] the Army and Navy Journal." Letter dated September 17, 1885; regarding descent into Grand Canyon from Peach Springs.

[This item is typographically identical to that which appeared in the *Army and Navy Journal* two days earlier (ITEM NO. 2.24497). The publication office for both journals is the same, thus the same text block was used in both publications.]

Wakayuta, Bennett

NO DATE 17.3515 Bennett Wakayuta; Hualapai tribal member. *In: Lifeways of the Little Colorado River.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 20-21. [2022.]

2021 17.3457 Bennett Wakayua, Hualapai. *In:* Riggs, Sarana, Lifeways of the Little Colorado River; Native voices share ties to Little Colorado River. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(4) (Winter 2021-2022): 5.

► Quotation, with photo by Deidra Peaches.

2022 17.3469 Bennett Wakayuta, Hualapai. *In:* Riggs, Sarana, Lifeways of the Little Colorado River. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 33.

Wakayuta, Bennett, AND Crossey, Laura

2026 17.3818 Drum story; an interview with Bennett Wakayuta—Hualapai Cultural Technician 2. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 39(1) (Spring): 10-15.

► Added to end of interview: "Note: Approval of recording by BW (10/24/25). Original audio stored. The material below [*sic*] has been edited for sequence and length and readability with permission of BW."

Wakayuta, Tryston

2023 17.3555 Tryston Wakayuta; Hualapai/Hopi. *In:* Benally, Amber, Walking in the footsteps of our ancestors; young Indigenous leaders and knowledge holders raft the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 15.

► Brief remarks.

Walema, Bruce

2014 17.1678 Thank you. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (12) (July): [8].

► Hualapai. Thanks to Marsha Ingram and Christopher Walker, Sr., for work during his absence in the administration building. Includes photo of Walema overlooking Inner Gorge.

Walema, Edgar B.

1985 17.2278 Statement of Edgar B. Walema, Chairman, Hualapai Tribe. *In: Oversight of the Indian Education Act : hearing before the Select Committee on Indian Affairs, United States Senate, Ninety-Eighth Congress, Second Session, on oversight of the Indian Education Act : December 6, 1984, Phoenix, AZ.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 211-212.

Walker, Francis A.

1872 17.1829 Report of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs. *In: Annural Report of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs to the Secretary of the Interior for the year 1872.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 3-105.

► See "Arizona", pp. 57-59, in particular, "Hualapais", p. 58.

Walker, Nicole

2018 17.2643 Digging deep; letters of scarcity and abundance. *Flagstaff Live!*, 25(48) (November 21-27): 5.

► An open letter to Arizona Governor Doug Ducey, in part regarding the unsustainability of pumping aquifer waters in the Flagstaff region. Includes brief remarks concerning the Havasupai and Hualapai.

Watahomigie, Adam R.

2015 17.1762 Adam R. Watahomigie; Hwal: Bay Leadership Program intern. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (17) (February).

► "Hwal: Bay" is Hualapai for People of the Tall Pines]

Watahomigie, Lucille J.

1981 17.494 Hualapai; origin of the people. *In:* Stories from the land. *Plateau*, 53(2): 24-27.

1994 17.406 Hualapai. *In:* Davis, Mary B. (ed.), *Native America in the twentieth century : an encyclopedia* (Joan Berman, Mary E. Graham, Lisa A. Mitten, assistant eds.). New York and London: Garland Publishing, pp. 246-247.

1995 17.1410 The power of American Indian parents and communities. *Bilingual Research Journal*, 19(1) (Winter): 189-194.

► Hualapai.

1998 17.1990 The native language is a gift: a Hualapai language autobiography. *International Journal of the Sociology of Language*, 132(1) (January): 5-7.

Watahomigie, Lucille J., AND McCarty, Teresa L.

1994 17.731 Bilingual/bicultural education at Peach Springs: A Hualapai way of schooling. *In:* Negotiating the culture of indigenous schools [ISSUE THEME]. *Peabody Journal of Education*, 69(2) (Winter): 26-42.

Watahomigie, Lucille J., AND Yamamoto, Akira Y.

1992 17.1992 Local reactions to perceived language decline. *In:* Hale, Ken (ed.), Endangered Languages [FEATURE]. *Language*, 68(1) (March): 10-17.

► Hualapai.

Watahomigie, Lucille J.; Bender, Jorigine; Powskey, Malinda; Steele, Josie; Watahomigie, Philbert, Sr.; AND Yamamoto, Akira Y.

2003 17.721 (COMPILERS) *A dictionary of the Hualapai language.* Osaka, Japan: 大阪学院大学 [Ōsaka gakuin daigaku] [Osaka Gakuin University], ELPR, 237 pp. (Endangered Languages of the Pacific Rim, 2003-A2-041.) [Hualapai–English dictionary.]

► Back cover (= Japanese front cover) in Japanese: 笑パイの言葉 [Warapai no kotoba] [Hualapai dictionary].

Watahomigie, Lucille J.; Bender, Jorigine; AND Yamamoto, Akira Y.

1982 17.1782 (WITH Elnora Mapatis, Josie Manakaja, and Malinda Powskey) *Hualapai reference grammar.* Los Angeles: University of California, American Indian Studies Center, 575 pp.

► For revised ed. see Watahomigie, Mapatis, *et al.* (2001, ITEM NO. 17.1783).

Watahomigie, Lucille J.; Mapatis, Elnora; AND McHarney, Caryl

1983 17.727 *Manad.* Peach Springs, Arizona: Hualapai Bilingual Program, Peach Springs School District No. 8, 16 pp. [Bilingual text in Hualapai and English.]

► Yucca.

Watahomigie, Lucille J.; Mapatis, Elnora; McHarney, Caryl; AND Nicas, Tom

1983 17.728 *Ko.* Peach Springs, Arizona: Hualapai Bilingual Program, Peach Springs School District No. 8, 20 pp. [Bilingual text in Hualapai and English.]

► Pine.

Watahomigie, Lucille J.; Mapatis, Elnora; Powwskey, Malinda; AND Steele, Josie

2001 17.1783 *Hualapai reference grammar.* Osaka, Japan: 大阪学院大学 [Ōsaka gakuin daigaku] [Osaka Gakuin University], ELPR, revised and expanded ed., 617 pp. (Endangered Languages of the Pacific Rim, 2001-A2-003.)

► For 1st ed. see Watahomigie, Bender, and Yamamoto (1982, ITEM NO. 17.1782).

Watahomigie, Lucille J.; Powskey, Malinda; AND Bender, Jorigine

1983 17.729 (WITH Josie Uqualla and Philbert Watahomigie)
Haka'ama gimi: jk. Peach Springs, Arizona: Hualapai Bilingual Program, Peach Springs School District No. 8, 18 pp [Introduction in English; children's stories in Hualapai.]

► Travel experiences.

Watahomigie, Lucille J.; Powskey, Malinda; AND Bender, Jorigine

1982 17.730 (WITH Elnora Mapatis, Caryl McHarney, Phyllis Hogan Boone, and Francis Hunt)
Hualapai ethnobotany. Peach Springs, Arizona: Hualapai Bilingual Program, Peach Springs School District No. 8, 61 pp.

► In Hualapai, by Elnora Mapatis; photographs by Caryl McHarney and Lucille J. Watahomigie; scientific identifications and comparative studies by Phyllis Hogan Boone and Francis Hunt.

Watahomigie, Lucille J.; Watahomigie, Philbert, Sr.; Powskey, Malinda; Bender, Jorigine; AND Uqualla, Josie

1983 17.726 *H'đe.* (Recounted in Hualapai by Elnora Mapatis and Rachel Parker. Photos by Caryl McHarney, Lucille J. Watahomigie, and Harry Barendzen.) Peach Springs, Arizona: Hualapai Bilingual Program, Peach Springs School District No. 8, 16 pp. [Bilingual text in Hualapai and English.]

► Prickly pears.

Weaver, Latisha

2014 17.1684 Being in the Hwal: Bay Leadership Program. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (13) (August): [8].

► Grand Canyon Resort Corporation, Accounting and Procurement Departments. "Hwal: Bay" is Hualapai for People of the Tall Pines.

Wegner, Dave

1993 17.410 Good luck, bad taste. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 13.

► Regarding Hualapai concern over the placing of "good luck" tokens on Vulcan's Anvil in the Colorado River.

Welsh, Herbert

1885 17.411 *Report of a visit to the Navajo, Pueblo, and Hualapais* [sic] *Indians of New Mexico and Arizona.* Philadelphia: Indian Rights Association, 48 pp.

1936 17.2583 Extract from report of a visit to the Navajo, Pueblo, and Hualpais Indians, by Herbert Welsh, Corresponding Secretary, Indian Rights Association, 1885. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 148-150.

► Extract from Welsh (1885, ITEM NO. 17.411).

Weru-Thermico [firm]

NO DATE 17.774 Stabilität; eine Investition fürs Leben. *In: Weru-Thermico : Stabil—Sicher—Sparsam : das Hochleistungsfenster der Zukunft.* Rudersberg, Germany: Weru AG, pp. 10-11. [*Ca.* 2008.] [In German.]

► The Grand Canyon Skywalk, illustrates product promotional literature (p. 10).

Weryackwe, Suzanne; Watahomigie, Lucille J.; AND Gibson, Abbie

1982 17.2136 (INSTRUCTOR–ED.; INSTRUCTOR–CO-ED.; ASSISTANT ED.) *American Indian Language Development Institute curriculum guide.* Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University, College of Education, Center for Indian Education, Bilingual Education Service Center, xv [xvi], 235 pp. [seen with cover sheet of U.S. Department of Education, Educational Resources Information Center, with pagination 1-248 overprinted].

► "Hualapai", pp. 18-54.

Whalen, D. H., AND Simons, Gary F.

2012 17.2040 Endangered language families. *Language*, 88(1) (March): 155-173.

► See p. 165, under "Hokan, Yuman" stock, listing as major languages "Havasupai, Walapai, Yavapai".

Whatoname, Wilfred R., Sr.

1976 17.1569 A statement from the Tribal Chairman. *In:* Dobyns, Henry F., and Euler, Robert C., *The Walapai People.* Phoenix: Indian Tribal Series, p. vi (with photographic portrait, p. v).

Whittier, Charles A.

1868 17.1050 [Report.] *From:* Arizona Superintendency [SECTION]. *In:* U.S. Commissioner of Indian Affairs, Annual Report, 1868: 139-143.

► Report written "On board Steamship Montana, En route from Guaymas to San Francisco, June 6, 1868." Regarding lower Colorado River region, but including the following note, p. 140: "Upon the Colorado river, in the northern part of the Territory, lives a band, or lives some bands, of Pi-Utes, occupying both sides of the

river, roaming to the limit of Arizona on the west, but on the east, for some miles, how far cannot be determined." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Willcox, O. B.

1936 17.2564 Extract from report of O. B. Willcox, Colonel, Twelfth Infantry, Brevet Major General, commanding Department of Arizona, 1878. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, p. 117.

1936 17.2567 Extract from report of O. B. Willcox, Colonel, Twelfth Infantry, Brevet Major General commanding Department of Arizona, 1879. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, p. 124.

1936 17.2569 Extract from report of O. B. Willcox, Colonel Twelfth Infantry, Brevet Major General commanding Department of Arizona, 1880. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, p. 130.

Willcox, O. B., AND Mason, J. W.

1936 17.2576 Report of the Commanding General, Department of Arizona, relative to Hualpai Indians, 1882. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 139-142.

► Communiqué from Maj. Mason includes (p. 142) "List of Hualpai Indians, their followers, and present location", listed by names of "principal Indian".

Willcox, O. B.; Price, William Redwood; Smith, Fred A.; AND McDowell (Major General) [McDowell, Irvin]

1936 17.2572 Correspondence relative to the establishment of a Hualpai reservation, 1881. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 134-137.

► Authors are listed in order of appearance in publication.

Willey, Lorrie, AND Burke, Debra D.

2015 17.1710 Grand Canyon Skywalk: Views of law and ethics. *Journal of Legal Studies Education*, 32(1) (Winter): 173-221.

► *NOTE*: Appendix A (pp. 216-217) comprises a complete "Chronology of Events" regarding the legal history of the Skywalk, from inception in 1996 to settlement of all claims in April 2014.

Williams, Florence

1991 17.420 Indian tribe pushes for a natural river and canyon. *High Country News*, 23(15) (August 26): 12.

► Article signed "F.W." About Hualapai, but also mentions Havasupai, Hopi, and Navajo.

Wilson, Thomas

1892 17.2290 Catálogo de la colleción arqueológica del Museo Nacional de los Estados Unidos. *In: Cuarto centenario del descubrimiento de América : catálogo de los objetos expuestos por la Comisión de los Estados Unidos de América en la Exposición Histórico-Americana de Madrid, 1892.* Madrid: Est. Tipográfico "Sucesores de Rivadeneyra", Impressores de la Real Casa, 48 pp. (separately paginated section). [In Spanish.]

► See text, "Mapa de los Lenguajes Aborígenes de Norte-América", "Confeccionado por el Bureau de Etnología" (pp. 44-48), which includes (p. 48) "Familia Yuman.—Al Sudoeste de Arigona [*sic*] y Baja California. Cocopa, Kutchan or Yuma proper, Mojave, Havesupai [*sic*], Hualapai, Seri" (ENTIRE NOTE).

Winter, Werner

1963 17.422 Stories and songs of the Walapai. *Plateau*, 35(4) (Spring): 114-122.

1998 17.718 [ED.] *Walapai (Hualapai) texts.* Berlin and New York: Mouton de Gruyter, 216 pp. (Native American Texts Series, 2.)

Wissler, Clark

1914 17.2378 Material cultures of the North American Indians. *American Anthropologist*, New Series, 16(3) (July/September): 447-505.

► See pp. 464, 497, remarks, *in passing*, on Walapai and Havasupai.

[Wolfley, Lewis]

1936 17.2590 Extract from report of the Governor of Arizona, 1890. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, p. 171.

Wollschläger, Jens

2012 17.1355 *Ungeahnte Perspektiven—"Mobile Skywalks"—Eine Projektskizze. Hausarbeit zum Abschluss des weiterbildenden Studiums "Baumanagement". Berlin, 15. April 2012.* Berlin: Institut der Bauhaus-Universität Weimar, Bauhaus Weiterbildungsakademie Weimar e.V., 58 pp. (Weiterbildendes Studium "Baumanagement", Matrikel 16 (2010/2011).) [In German.]

► Includes notes and illustrations of Grand Canyon Skywalk, pp. 5-9.

Works Progress Administration, Writers's Program

1940 17.555 The Havasupai and the Hualapai. *Arizona State Teachers College, Bulletin*, 21(5): 1-36.

Y

Yanbao Yuanbang Company [言罩元撞公司]

2007 17.2670 不再是迷思，大峡谷天空步道自用 [Bù zài shì mí sī, dà xiágǔ tiānkōng bùdào zìyòng] [No longer a myth, the Grand Canyon Skywalk is open for use]. 玻璃世界 [Bōlí shìjiè] *Glass World* (Taipei Glass Business Association, Taiwan), (160) (September 20): 2-10. [Title in Chinese; text in Chinese and English.]

Ysaguirre, J.

2016 17.1869 Ak-Chin Youth Council pays a visit to the Hualapai Tribe. (Photos by A. Davis.) *Ak-Chin O'odham Runner* (Maricopa, Arizona), 30(18) (September 16-October 6): 1, 6.

Yuanzhang Glass Company Ltd. [元璋玻璃股份有限公司]

2008 17.830 元璋SGP超級防爆玻璃．產品介紹 [Yuán zhāng SGP chāojí fángbào bōlí : chǎnpǐn jièshào] [Yuanzhang SGP super explosion-proof glass; product description]. 玻璃世界 [Bōlí shìjiè] *Glass World* (Taipei Glass Business Association, Taiwan), (172) (September 20): 5-11. [In Chinese; serial title also in English, thus.]

► Sentry Glas Plus used in Grand Canyon Skywalk.

Yumiko, Nakano [中　野　由 美 子]

2020 17.3353 合衆国南西部における鉄道用地の譲与と先住民ーアリゾナ州ワラパイの事例からー [Gasshūkoku minamiseibu ni okeru tetsudō yōchi no jōyo to senjūmin—Arizona-shū warapai no jirei kara—] [Railroad land concessions and indigenous peoples in the Southwestern United States—from the case of Hualapai, Arizona]. 成蹊大学文学部紀要 [Seikeidaigaku bungakubu kiyō] [Seikei University Faculty of Letters, Bulletin], (55): 23-34. [In Japanese.]

Z

[Zulick, C. Meyer]

1936 17.2587 Extract from report of the Governor of Arizona, 1887. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, p. 154.

Southern Paiute Peoples

principally Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians

Representation of publications pertaining to Southern Paiute peoples other than the Kaibab Band are fewer due to the geographical constraints of this bibliography. Some citations that follow, which embrace this geographical range, will include Southern Paiute peoples generally, Shivwitz Band of Southern Paiutes, San Juan Southern Paiute Tribe, Moapa Band of Paiutes, or the Las Vegas Paiute Tribe.

UNSIGNED

1872 17.1662 [Note.] *In:* Scientific Miscellany [SECTION]. *Galaxy*, 13(6) (June): 849.

► Brief item chiefly about the reports of "communal houses supposed to have been once occupied by a prehistoric people" in the Colorado River country explored by John Wesley Powell and company. "Major Powell encountered a tribe of Indians on the Kaibab plateau who still make stone arrowheads and other stone implements, and he had an opportunity of witnessing the process of manufacture." (ENTIRE NOTE of pertinence to Kaibab Paiute)

1878 17.1978 Les Indiens du Rio Colorado. *La Nature* (Paris), 6(1er Semestre) (January 5) (240): 81. [In French.]

► Brief item with illustration, based on report of the Powell expeditions. Notes, "Tels sont les curieux habitants des régions situées dans le voisinage de la localité où le Rio Virgen se jette dans le Rio Colorado." [*transl.* These are the curious inhabitants of the regions located in the vicinity of the locality where the Rio Virgen flows into the Rio Colorado]. Item cites the earlier series of articles in *La Nature* that relate to the Powell expedition (see Unsigned, 1877, ITEM NO. 2.25966 in Part 2 of this bibliography).

Unsigned *(continued)*

1905 17.1141 Kaibab Indians very destitute. Smoot-Howell party officially investigates and finds sad condition. The redskins are restricted. Plans of relief contemplate annuity or farm settlement—Are good workers—Panguitch school. *Deseret News*, (September 30): 6 [issue pagination].

► Arizona Strip congressional junket under Utah Senator Reed Smoot and Representative Joseph Howell, principally as part of investigations relating to the proposed annexation of the Arizona Strip to Utah.

1906 17.1142 The Kaibab Indians. Senator Smoot will urge an approporiation of $10,500 for them. *Deseret News*, (March 9): 1 [issue pagination].

► "Senator [Reed] Smoot today gave notice of an amendment to the Indian appropriation bill. He urged an appropriation of $10,500 for the support of the Kaibab Indians in Utah and for the purchase of land and water together with necessary farming implements, machinery and live stock for their use." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1981 17.2416 New uranium district threatens Kaibab Paiutes. *KIITG: Keep It In The Ground* (International Stop Uranium Mining Newsletter) (World Information Service on Energy, Amsterdam), (11) (January/February): 13-14.

1981 17.2417 La tribu des Kaibab Paiutes menacée par un nouveau projet d'exploitation de l'uranium. *KIITG: Laissez Le Où Il Est* (World Information Service on Energy, Amsterdam), (January/February): 4-5. [In French.]

1990 17.3501 Incinerator planned near Pipe Spring. *In:* NPCA News [SECTION]. *National Parks*, 64(7/8) (July/August): 13-14.

► The Kaibab Paiute tribe "may allow construction of a hazardous waste incinerator on their reservation, which surrounds Pipe Spring National Monument."

2014 17.1697 Origin story. *The Uncompahgre Journal* (Colorado Archaeological Society, Chipeta Chapter), 31(2) (February): 8.

► Southern Paiute origin tradition.

2023 17.3566 The Southern Paiute connection to Grand Canyon's North Rim: Heritage, history, and humanity. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(2) (Spring/Summer): 4-5.

► With quotations and remarks from Daniel Bulletts, Cultural Resource Director of the Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians, and Autumn Gillard, "a first-generation descendant on her maternal side from the Paiute Indian Tribe of Utah".

2023 17.3634 Please meet Ken Ohman, our new IT administrator! *Kaibab Paiute Tribal Newsletter*, (December): [unpaginated].

► This issue of the newsletter carries no title; serial itself continues inconsistent titling. (IT: Information Technology.)

A

Aguiar, Rodrigo Luiz Simas de, AND Pereira, Levi Marques [Pereira Pereira, Levi Marques]

2015 17.2531 A universalidade da arte e a pesquisa da produção artística entre os povos indígenas em Mato Grosso do Sul. *In:* Chamorro, Graciela, and Combès, Isabelle (organizadores), *Povos indígenas em Mato Grosso do Sul : história, cultura e transformações sociais.* [Dourados, Mato Grosso do Sul, Brasil]: UFGD (Universidade Federal da Grande Dourados), pp. 709-725. [In Portuguese.]

► See p. 711, remarks on the Kaibab Paiute "Ghost Dancers" of "Kanab Creek, Grand Canyon".

Arnold, Richard W.

2000 17.1188 [Comment on Richard W. Stoffle *et al.*, "Ghost Dancing the Grand Canyon; Southern Paiute Rock Art, Ceremony, and Cultural Landscapes".] *Current Anthropology*, 41(1) (February): 24-25.

Austin, Diane E., AND Drye, Brenda

2011 17.2077 The water that cannot be stopped: Southern Paiute perspectives on the Colorado River and the operations of Glen Canyon Dam. *Policy and Society*, 30: 285-300.

Austin, Diane E.; Bulletts, Ila; Drye, Brenda; Wall, Merlene; Kennedy, Debra; AND Phillips, Arthur, III

1999 17.817 *1999 Southern Paiute consortium Colorado River corridor monitoring and education program : summary report.* Pipe Spring, Arizona: Southern Paiute Consortium; and Tucson: Bureau of Applied Research in Anthropology, University of Arizona, 40 pp.

Austin, Diane E.; Bulletts, Kevin; AND Bulletts, Charley

2017 17.2230 Sharing perspectives and learning from one another: Southern Paiutes, scientists, and policymakers in the Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program [ABSTRACT]. *In: American Geophysical Union, Fall Meeting 2017*, abstract PA53A-0247.

Austin, Diane E.; Dean, Erin; AND Gaines, Justin

2005 17.852 *Yanawant : Paiute places and landscapes in the Arizona Strip : Volume Two of the Arizona Strip landscapes and place name study.* [No place]: Bara, *for* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip Field Office, St. George, Utah, 249, 6 pp. (Contract no. AAA000011TOAAF030023.)

► For Volume One see Stoffle *et al.* (2005, ITEM NO. 17.851).

Austin, Diane E.; Fulfrost, Brian K.; Osife, Cynthia; Drye, Tricia; AND Rogers, Glenn

1999 17.818 *1996 Southern Paiute consortium Colorado River corridor monitoring and education program : summary report.* Pipe Spring, Arizona: Southern Paiute Consortium; and Tucson: Bureau of Applied Research in Anthropology, University of Arizona, 17 pp.

Axel, Jeff

2015 17.1788 Maiya Osife of the Kaibab Paiute secures major recognition for her tribe through Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument and Southern Utah University's IIC internship program. *Smoke Signals* (Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians), (November): [unpaginated]. [Intergovernmental Internship Cooperative.]

► Facsimile reproduction from "InsideNPS" (U.S. National Park Service) webpage, dated September 25, 2015.

B

Ball, Sydney H.

1941 17.2147 The mining of gems and ornamental stones by American Indians. *U.S. Bureau of American Ethnology, Bulletin 128*, 77 pp., 5 plates. (Anthropological Papers, 13.)

► Under "Mining Methods" (p. 10 *ff*), notes *in passing* of "short tunnels" at Mineral Park, Arizona, and long galleries at the "aboriginal salt mine, 3 miles south of St. Thomas, Nev." (p. 12).

Barclay, Stephanie Hall, AND Steele, Michalyn

2021 17.3320 Rethinking protections for Indigenous sacred sites. *Harvard Law Review*, 134(4) (February): 1294-1359.

► See in the section, "The Significance of Sacred Sites to Indigenous Peoples", brief notes, *in passing*, relating to Kaibab Paiute (p. 1305).

Black, Sara Suzanne

2016 17.2133 *Homeland, homestead, and haven: The changing perspectives of Zion National Park, 1700-1930.* Master's thesis, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 110 pp. (Copyright 2017.)

► Includes Pipe Spring, Arizona, and Kaibab Paiute peoples.

Brown, Eddie F.

1989 17.2104 Notice of final determination that the San Juan Southern Paiute Tribe exists as an Indian tribe. *Federal Register*, 54(240) (December 15): 51502-51505.

► See also Correction, 54(249) (December 29): 53799.

Bulletts, A. S. [Bullets, Angie]

2015 17.1795 A Forest Service senior leader's perspective: how Southern Paiute traditional ecological knowledge has been a foundation for land management decisions

[ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 13.

► The author's affiliation is with the Dixie National Forest, Utah.

Bulletts, Angie [Bulletts, Angela]**, AND Bulletts, Charley**

2016 17.3372 (CONTRIBUTORS) Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians. (Stephen Hirst, compiler.) *In:* Hirst, Stephen (contributing ed.), *We call the canyon home : American Indians of the Grand Canyon region.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 45-49.

2023 17.3544 (CONTRIBUTORS) Kaibab Band of Southern Paiutes. (Stephen Hirst, compiler.) *In:* Hirst, Stephen (contributing ed.), *We call the canyon home : Indigenous peoples of the Grand Canyon region.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, pp. 64-71.

► Volume: Copyright 2016. A re-release, *not dated 2023*, of the 2016 ed., with new subtitle, cover, and imprint; and actually a revised ed. though not so stated. Footnote (p. 65) indicates "Charley Bulletts has passed away since the initial publication of the book."

Bulletts, Charley

2009 17.3690 Southern Paiute people and Piapaxa 'Uipi: Adaptation and lessons learned in the Glen Canyon Dam adaptive management program [ABSTRACT]. *In: Rethinking Protected Areas in a Changing World : the 2009 George Wright Society Biennial Conference on Parks, Protected Areas, and Cultural Sites : program and abstracts*, p. 96.

2014 17.1589 Heartfelt thanks. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(1) (Spring): 22.

► Director of the Southern Paiute Consortium thanks Grand Canyon River Guides members and BQR readers for their sensitivity to cultural concerns regarding Vulcan's Anvil and the Deer Creek Narrows.

Bulletts, Ila J.

2001 17.481 Southern Paiute education and outreach program [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2001 : Little America Hotel, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 26 and 27, 2001 : organized by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, U.S. Geological Survey. Program and abstracts.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 14. (Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program.)

Bulletts, Ila J., AND Drye, Brenda

2001 17.822 *Southern Paiute consortium educational outreach project.* [No place]: Southern Paiute Consortium, *for* Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, [63] pp.

Bulletts, Ila J.; Snow, Thelma; Posvar, Eileen; Rogers, Krystin; Piekielek, Jessica; Rogers, Mark; Snow, Mary; AND Phillips, Arthur, III

2004 17.823 (WITH Diane Austin, Leander Benson, Phillip Bushhead, Sam Cisneros, Justin Gaines, Ty Oneil Pikyavit, and Micheal Stanfield)
2004 Southern Paiute consortium Colorado River Corridor *resource evaluation program : annual report of activities.* Pipe Spring, Arizona: Southern Paiute Consortium; and Tucson: Bureau of Applied Research in Anthropology, University of Arizona, 30 pp.

Bunte, Pamela A.

2002 17.3703 Verbal artistry in Southern Paiute narratives: Reduplication as a stylistic process. *Journal of Linguistic Anthropology*, 12(1) (June): 3-33.

► San Juan and Kaibab Paiute communities.

Bunte, Pamela A., AND Franklin, Robert J.

1987 17.57 *From the sands to the mountain: Change and persistence in a Southern Paiute community.* Lincoln, Nebraska: University of Nebraska Press, 339 pp.

1992 17.2106 You can't get there from here: Southern Paiute testimony as intercultural communication. *Anthropological Linguistics*, 34(1/4) (Spring/Winter): 19-44.

1994 17.58 Southern Paiute. *In:* Davis, Mary B. (ed.), *Native America in the twentieth century : an encyclopedia* (Joan Berman, Mary E. Graham, Lisa A. Mitten, assistant eds.). New York and London: Garland Publishing, pp. 428-432.

2001 17.2102 Language revitalization in the San Juan Paiute community and the role of a Paiute constitution. *In:* Hinton, Leanne, and Hale, Kenneth (eds.), *The green book of language revitalization in practice.* San Diego and New York: Academic Press, pp. 254-262.

Bye, Robert A., Jr.

1972 17.59 Ethnobotany of the Southern Paiute Indians in the 1870's with a note on the early ethnobotanical contributions of Dr. Edward Palmer. *In:* Fowler, Don D. (ed.), Great Basin cultural ecology; a symposium. Reno, Nevada: *University of Nevada, Desert Research Institute*. (Desert Research Institute, Publications in the Social Sciences, 8.)

C

Carney, Molly, AND Cameron, Dan

2016 17.2155 Deer Creek and the intersection of recreation and traditional cultural properties. *In:* Vance, Jona (facilitator), *Hot Topics Café : Threats to the Grand Canyon : Thursday, November 17, 2016, 6-7:30 p.m., Museum of Northern Arizona.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]:

Northern Arizona University, College of Arts and Letters, Philosophy in the Public Interest, pp. 7-8.

► In the form of a fact sheet.

Carroll, Kristen Jean

2007 17.1380 *Place, performance, and social memory in the 1890s Ghost Dance.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 542 pp.

Chippindale, Christopher

2000 17.1189 [Comment on Richard W. Stoffle *et al.*, "Ghost Dancing the Grand Canyon; Southern Paiute Rock Art, Ceremony, and Cultural Landscapes".] *Current Anthropology*, 41(1) (February): 25-26.

Clapper, Edith, AND Lincoln, Barbara

1971 17.2087 The Paiutes. *In:* Sizemore, Mamie (program consultant), Arizona Indian tribes: Historical notes. First Summer Term 1971, Northern Arizona University. Educ. 544 Workshop: Materials and Techniques for Teachers of Indian Children. *Sharing Ideas* (U.S. Department of Health, Education and Welfare, National Institute of Education), 7(8): 56-59.

Clark, Joëlle

2010 17.1873 (ED.) *Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument : Southern Paiute cultural history curriculum guide : supplemental lessons for grades 6-9.* St. George, Utah: U.S. National Park Service, and U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, 68 pp.

► Southern Paiute contributions by: Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians, Las Vegas Paiute Tribe, Moapa Band of Paiutes, Paiute Indian Tribe of Utah, Shivwits Band of Paiutes, and Southern Paiute Consortium.

Clottes, Jean

2000 17.1190 [Comment on Richard W. Stoffle *et al.*, "Ghost Dancing the Grand Canyon; Southern Paiute Rock Art, Ceremony, and Cultural Landscapes".] *Current Anthropology*, 41(1) (February): 26.

Coconino Regional Partnership Council

2008 17.2523 *First Things First : 2008 needs and assets report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Coconino Regional Partnership Council, 61 pp.

► "The First Things First Coconino Regional Partneship Council is a Council currently comprised of ten members who represent Winslow, the Hopi Tribe, the Havasupai Tribe, the Kaibab Paiute Tribe and much of Coconino County"; for

sustaining a children's "early care, education and health system in the rural Coconino, Hopi, Havasupai and the Kaibab Paiute region" (p. 1).

Contech Engineered Solutions LLC

2016 17.1843 *Kaibab Paiute Mocassic Wash Bridge, Pipe Spring, Arizona : bridge replacement.* [No place]: Contech Engineered Solutions LLC, [2] pp. [Fact sheet.]

► Bridge replacement with culvert, fall 2015. Kaibab Paiute Band of Paiute Indians.

Cota Holdings, LLC

2015 17.2099 *Comprehensive economic development strategy for the Kaibab-Paiute Tribe of Arizona.* Jemez Pueblo, New Mexico: Cota Holdings, LLC, *for* Kaibab-Paiute Tribe, Fredonia, Arizona, 41 pp.

► Cover title: *Kaibab Paiute* CEDS *Comprehensive Economic Development Strategy*. Cover also displays the logo of Inter Tribal Council of Arizona, Inc.; and seal of Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians.

Culin, Stewart

1898 17.888 *Chess and playing-cards : catalogue of games and implements for divination exhibited by the United States National Museum in connection with the Department of Archaeology and Paleontology of the University of Pennsylvania at the Cotton States and International Exposition, Atlanta, Georgia, 1895. From the Report of the U.S. National Museum for 1896, pages 665-942, with fifty plates.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, paginated 665-942.

► See "Uinkaret", pp. 749-750.

D

Deer, Ada E.

1994 17.1034 Indian gaming; Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians, AZ; Notice. *Federal Register*, (April 26).

1997 17.1035 Tribal liquor ordinance for the Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians of the Kaibab Indian Reservation of Arizona. *Federal Register*, 62(220) (November 14): 61141-61144.

Delaney, Robert W.

1974 17.1094 *The Southern Ute people.* Phoenix: Indian Tribal Series, 102 pp.

Dellenbaugh, Frederick S.

1901 17.1374 *The North-Americans of yesterday : a comparative study of North-American Indian life, customs, and products, on the theory of the ethnic unity of the race.* New York and London: G. P. Putnam's Sons (The Knickerbocker Press), 487 pp.

► Notes of "Kaivavits", "Shevwits", or "Uinkarets", pp. 319-319, 325, 328, 329, 360, 405, 410, 416.

Deloria, Vine, Jr.

2000 17.1191 [Comment on Richard W. Stoffle *et al.*, "Ghost Dancing the Grand Canyon; Southern Paiute Rock Art, Ceremony, and Cultural Landscapes".] *Current Anthropology*, 41(1) (February): 27.

Deur, Douglas; Lahoff, Rachel; AND Confer, Deborah

2014 17.3491 *North Rim homelands: An ethnographic overview and assessment relating to tribes associated with Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.* Portland, Oregon: Portland State University, 249 pp.

► "Research performed under a Cooperative Agreement between the Pacific West Region, National Park Service and the Department of Anthropology, Portland State University: Cooperative Agreement No. H8W07060001, and Task Agreement No. J8W07090016."

Dittemore, Diane D.

2024 11.19268 *Woven from the center : Native basketry in the Southwest.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 390 pp.

► Includes chapter for ""Diné (Navajo) and Nłngwł (Southern Paiute)" (pp. 217-242) and others. Also note "Conservation and Preservation of Pine Pitch-Coated Basketry" (pp. 352-354), which includes among others Southern Paiute.

Dobyns, Henry F., AND Euler, Robert C.

1960 17.98 A brief history of the northeastern Pai. *Plateau*, 32: 49-57.

1967 17.99 *The Ghost Dance of 1889 among the Pai Indians of northwestern Arizona.* Prescott, Arizona: Prescott College Press, 67 pp. (Prescott College Studies in Anthropology, no. 1.)

1970 17.100 *Wauba Yuma's People: The comparative socio political structure of the Pai Indians of Arizona.* Prescott, Arizona: Prescott College Press, 98 pp.

1974 17.103 Aboriginal socio-political structure and the ethnic group concept of the Pai of northwestern Arizona. *In:* Horr, David Agee (compiler, ed.), *Havasupai Indians.* New York and London: Garland Publishing Co., Inc., pp. 177-274 (original pagination, 92 pp.).

1999 17.570 Bands of gardeners: Pai sociopolitical structure. *American Indian Quarterly*, 23(3/4) (Summer/Autumn): 159-174.

Drye, Brenda; Austin, Diane; Rogers, Glen; AND Phillips, Arthur, III

2005 17.564 The Southern Paiute Consortium and Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program: a ten year relationship [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 74.

E

Elbert, Hazel E.

1987 17.2103 Proposed finding for federal acknowledgement of the San Juan Southern Paiute Tribe. *Federal Register*, 52(154) (August 11): 29735-29736.

► For final ruling, see *Federal Register*, 54(240) (December 15, 1989): 51502-51505 (Eddie F. Brown, 1989, ITEM NO. 17.2104).]

Elson, Cynthia M.

1957 17.2252 Playlets. *In:* Brooks, M. L., Jerome, Delbert R., and Sizemore, Mamie, *We Look at Indian Education : a summer workshop : 1957 : Arizona State College, Tempe, Arizona.* Phoenix: Arizona State Department of Public Instruction, Division of Indian Education, pp. 245-249 [original unpaginated, pagination from stamping in volume posted to ERIC database (U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences)].

► See "Paiute", pp. 248-249.

Engelhard, Michael

2015 17.2373 Tasting the Colorado Plateau. *Sojourns* (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), 10(1) (Winter/Spring): 4-12.

► See p. 6, comment that a botanist aquaintance of the author "swears that the presence of blue agaves (agave azul or 'tequila agave') at the Grand Canyon's Deer Creek campground means that the ancient ones brought the succulents there . . . as the plant is not normally found in this region"; and p. 8, comment, *in passing*, of "that Southern Paiute speciality, roasted chuckwalla".]

Euler, Robert C.

1966 17.127 Southern Paiute ethnohistory. *University of Utah, Department of Anthropology, Anthropological Papers*, (78) (Glen Canyon Series, 28), 139, 42 pp.

1967 17.128 Ethnographic methodology: A tri-chronic study in culture change, informant reliability, and validity from the Southern Paiute. *In: American historical anthropology: Essays in honor of Leslie Spier.* Carbondale, Illinois: Southern Illinois University Press, pp. 61-67.

1972 17.129 *The Paiute People.* Phoenix: Indian Tribal Series, 105 pp. (Indian Tribal Series, volume 28.)

1981 17.136 Yumans and Paiutes in the protohistoric: Comments on three papers. *In:* Wilcox, David R., and Masse, W. Bruce (eds.), The protohistoric period in the North American Southwest, AD 1450-1700. *Arizona State University, Anthropological Research Papers, 24*, pp. 209-212.

Euler, Robert C., AND Dobyns, Henry F.

1983 17.2374 The ethnoarchaeology of Pai milling stones. *In:* Fox, Nancy (ed.), Collected papers in honor of Charles R. Steen, Jr. *Papers of the Archaeological Society of New Mexico*, (8): 253-268.

Ewing, Henry P.

1960 17.1165 The Pai tribes, by Henry P. Ewing. (Robert C. Euler and Henry F. Dobyns, eds.) *Ethnohistory*, 7(1) (Winter): 61-80.

1961 17.143 The origin of the Pai tribes. (Robert C. Euler and Henry F. Dobyns, eds.) *The Kiva*, 26(3) (February): 8-23.

F

Fairley, Helen C.

1997 17.145 Kwagunt. The life story of Quag-unt, a Paiute Indian, told to Brigham A. Riggs, a cattleman of Kanab, by the Indian himself. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(4) (Fall): 15-17.

► Brigham Adelbert Riggs. From a typescript in Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley.

Faucourt, Camille

2014 17.2302 *A la conquête de l'Ouest: collectes amérindiennes de la Smithsonian Institution actuellement conservées au musée du quai Branly : mémoire de recherche (2de année de 2e cycle) en histoire de l'art appliquée aux collections présenté sous la direction de Mme Gwénaële Guigon et de M. Dominique Jarrasse.* Paris: École du Louvre, 162 pp. [In French.]

► References to the Kaibab Paiute (though not with respect to artifacts), pp. 95, 105-106.

Fay, George E.

1967 17.1709 (COMPILER, ED.) Charters, constitutions and by-laws of the Indian tribes of North America. Part IV: The Southwest (Navajo–Zuni). *Colorado State College, Museum of Anthropology, Occasional Publications in Anthropology*, (5, Ethnology Series), 125 pp.

► Volume includes Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians in Grand Canyon region.

Ferguson, T. J. [Ferguson, Thomas John]

2000 17.1192 [Comment on Richard W. Stoffle *et al.*, "Ghost Dancing the Grand Canyon; Southern Paiute Rock Art, Ceremony, and Cultural Landscapes".] *Current Anthropology*, 41(1) (February): 27-28.

Fiandaca, Peggy, AND Thomas, Audra Koester

2017 17.2421 *The role of tribes in Arizona transportation decision making (2012-2015).* Phoenix: Arizona Department of Transportation, *in cooperation with* U.S. Federal Highway Administration, 201 pp.

► Arizona stakeholders in Grand Canyon region within the geographical bounds of this bibiography include Havasupai, Hualapai, and Kaibab Band of Paiutes.

Fields, William E.

1980 17.2280 The Kaibab-Paiute and the National Park Service. *CRM Bulletin* (U.S. National Park Service, Cultural Resources Management, Washington, D.C.), 3(3) (September): 8.

Fulfrost, Brian; Stoffle, Richard; AND Austin, Diane

1995 17.824 *Southern Paiute cultural resource monitoring in the* Colorado River Corridor *: a preliminary chapter to be incorporated in the third and final report.* Pipe Spring, Arizona: Southern Paiute Consortium; and Tucson: Bureau of Applied Research in Anthropology, University of Arizona, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Flagstaff, 45 pp. (Cooperative agreement 4-FC-40-15260.)

Fullerton, George Stuart

1896 17.542 Chuar, Hegel and Spencer. *Science*, New Series, 3(63) (March 13): 406-409.

► Comment on J. W. Powell's (1896) "Certitudes and illusions. Chuar's illusion." (ITEM NO. 17.541).

G

Gould, Allen Walton

1893 17.1832 *Beginnings : according to the LEGENDS and according to the TRUER STORY.* Chicago: Unitarian Sunday-School Society, 157 pp.

► Regarding the origin of languages, see p. 63, which recites generally the myth of the "Kaibab Indians" and the learning of their "divine language".

Grasso, Rachael

2019 2.29823 Lessons and landscapes: Lived experience in the outdoors. *Summit to Salish Sea: Inquiries and Essays* (S2SS) (Western Washington University, Huxley College Environmental Education Graduate Journal) (Western CEDAR [Contributing to Education through Digital Access to Research]), 4(1)(16): Article 3, 24 pp.

► See "Grand Canyon, Arizona: Traditional territory of the Havasupai, the Hopi, the Ute and others" (pp. 11-12).

Graymountain, Richard, Jr.

2023 17.3561 Richard Graymountain, Jr., San Juan Southern Paiute; tribal council member. *In:* Melvin, Daryn Akei, Native artists and entrepreneurs at the Grand Canyon; a view from the first Grand Canyon Emergence Intertribal Economic Summit. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 22.

► Remarks.

H

Hebard, Morgan

1919 17.2178 New genera and species of Melanopli found within the United States (Orthoptera; Acrididae). Part II. *American Entomological Society, Transactions*, 45(3) (September): 257-298, Plates 29-31.

► *Bradynotes kaibab*, new species, pp. 275-278, Plate 29, figure 12. The species is "Named for the tribe of Paiute Indians who inhabited [*sic*] this region. The tribal name derived from kaiba = mountain." (Etymology thus.) The types, and only known specimens at the time, were collected at Duck Lake, Cedar Mountains, Iron County, Utah. *Not pertinent to the Kaibab Plateau but the citation is listed here as a matter of nomenclatural disambiguation, and also to make mention that there is the Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians who reside on a reservation adjacent to Pipe Spring National Monument.*]

Hebner, Logan

2013 17.1351 [Excerpt from the Introduction in *Southern Paiute : a portrait*.] *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(1) (Spring): 8.

Hebner, Logan, AND Plyler, Michael

2010 17.1068 *Southern Paiute : a portrait.* Logan, Utah: Utah State University Press, 196 pp.

High Road Engineering, Inc.

2014 17.2316 *Tribal Transportation Safety Plan : Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians.* St. George, Utah: High Road Engineering, Inc., *for* Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [113 pp. total].

Hill-Tout, Charles

1900 17.3300 Totemism: A consideration of its origin and import. *In:* Royal Society of Canada; Transactions; Section II. English Literature, History, Archæology, etc.; Papers for 1900 [SECTION]. *Société Royale du Canada, Mémoires et Comptes Rendus / Royal Society of Canada, Proceedings and Transactions*, Series 2, 6 (Séance de Mai 1900 / Meeting of May, 1900): 61-99 [Section II is separately paginated].

► See p. 64, recounting a record from John Wesley Powell (source not given) having provided "an interesting example" of the "habit of avoiding personal names in direct address"; specifically about a young chief among the "Kaibab Indians", known to Anglo people as "Frank", whose wife in anger refered to him insultingly by his "real or 'mystery' name", "Chuarumpik ('Yucca-heart')".

Hillers, John K., AND Wadsworth, Nelson B.

NO DATE 17.2360 *Utah tribes : as photographed by John K. Hillers : original albumen prints.* Mt. Carmel, Utah: Thunderbird Foundation for the Arts, [16] pp. [including wraps]. [2001?]

► Exhibition catalog.

Hirst, Stephen

2016 17.3365 Moapa Band of Paiutes. *In:* Hirst, Stephen (contributing ed.), *We call the canyon home : American Indians of the Grand Canyon region.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 54-56.

2016 17.3366 Las Vegas Paiute Tribe. *In:* Hirst, Stephen (contributing ed.), *We call the canyon home : American Indians of the Grand Canyon region.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 57-59.

2023 17.3536 Moapa Band of Paiutes. *In:* Hirst, Stephen (contributing ed.), *We call the canyon home : Indigenous peoples of the Grand Canyon region.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, pp. 80-83.

► Volume: Copyright 2016. A re-release, *not dated 2023*, of the 2016 ed., with new subtitle, cover, and imprint; and actually a revised ed. though not so stated.

2023 17.3537 Las Vegas Band of Paiutes. *In:* Hirst, Stephen (contributing ed.), *We call the canyon home : Indigenous peoples of the Grand Canyon region.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, pp. 84-87.

► Volume: Copyright 2016. A re-release, *not dated 2023*, of the 2016 ed., with new subtitle, cover, and imprint; and actually a revised ed. though not so stated.

Hiscock, John

2004 17.3497 Tribal partnership success at Pipe Spring National Monument. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 20(3) (Summer): 9-10.

► Kaibab Paiute.

Hoffman, W. J.

1875 17.1107 On cremation among the Digger Indians. *American Philosophical Society, Proceedings*, 14(94): 414-415.

► ". . . I would say, if the name *Digger* is applied to those Pah-Utes who obtain their food to a great measure from the ground such as roots, lizards, etc., etc., why not call those tribes diggers also who are lower in the scale of humanity, as the Seviches, who live on the Colorado Plateau, near the western terminus of the Grand Cañon. They are decidedly the most loathsome beings who live within the limits of the United States." (p. 415) (Welcomely no further elaboration.)

Holt, Ronald L.

2006 17.2039 *Beneath these red cliffs : an ethnohistory of the Utah Paiutes.* Logan, Utah: Utah State University Press, 197 pp.

► Kaibab Band of Southern Paiutes, *passim*.

I

Ingersoll, Ernest

1887 17.1661 The hound of the plains. *Popular Science Monthly*, 30 (January): 360-372.

► The coyote. See p. 365, brief retelling of Kaibabits [Paiute] myth regarding the diversity of languages, relating the deliverance of humans "from the shores of the sea to the Kaibab Plateau". (Without credit from J. W. Powell; see Powell's "Mythologic Philosophy".)

1897 17.1133 *Wild neighbors : out-door studies in the United States.* New York: Macmillan Co., and London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 301 pp. + advertisements. [Also later eds.]

► In the chapter on "The Hound of the Plains; the Coyote, or American Prairie Wolf", see p. 112, brief retelling of Kaibabits [Paiute] myth regarding the diversity of languages, relating the deliverance of humans "from the shores of the sea to the Kaibab Plateau". (Without credit from J. W. Powell; see Powell's "Mythologic Philosophy".)

Ivins, Anthony W.

1919 17.2090 Traveling over forgotten trails. 3. Timpe-nam-pats (Stone Foot) and his pledge of vengeance. *Improvement Era*, 22(8) (June): 678-682.

► Kaibab Paiute. Includes notes of Lees Ferry and Kaibab Plateau.

J

Jackson, Loretta; Osife, Cynthia; AND Phillips, Arthur M., III

1997 17.211 Effects of Colorado River test flow experiment on Hualapai and Southern Paiute traditional ethnobotanical resources. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow : abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], pp. 94-95.

Jake, Vivienne-Caron

2006 17.1388 Preface. I am Aipachahohvaats, who are you? *In:* Nieves Zedeño, María, Carroll, Alex K., and Stoffle, Richard W. (eds.), *Ancient voices, storied places: Themes in contemporary Indian history.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Bureau of Applied Research in Anthropology, pp. xii-xiv.

► Author is a Kaibab Paiute elder.

2006 17.1392 "When the Bears Came to Siwavatts," by Vivienne-Caron Jake, Kaibab Paiute. *From:* Carroll, Alex K. (compiler), Telling stories. *In:* Nieves Zedeño, María, Carroll, Alex K., and Stoffle, Richard W. (eds.), *Ancient voices, storied places: Themes in contemporary Indian history.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Bureau of Applied Research in Anthropology, pp. 178-179.

James, George Wharton

1899 17.3387 The snake dance of the Mokis. *Scientific American*, 80(25) (June 24): cover, 408-409; 81(11) (September 9): cover, 167.

► Curiously, James begins (p. 408), "In five of the seven villages of the Hopi—improperly termed the Moki—. . . ." See p. 408, "The Zunis, Mokis, Piutes, Coconinos and white men all made their ascent from the lower world to the earth's surface

through a portion of Pisis-bai-ya (the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River), near where the Little Colorado empties into the main river." Part II, in the September 9 issue, is not directly pertinent to this bibliography.

Jett, Stephen C.

2019 17.3418 Direct borrowings and loan-translations of Navajo toponyms into New Mexican Spanish: Examples and explanations. *In:* Holton, Gary, and Thornton, Thomas F. (eds.), *Language and toponymy in Alaska and beyond; papers in honor of James Kari.* Honolulu, Hawai'i: University of Hawai'i Press, and Fairbanks, Alaska: Alaska Native Language Center, pp. 147-182. (Volume: University of Hawai'i at Mānoa, Department of Linguistics, Language Documentation and Conservation Special Publication 17.)

► See p. 169 regarding "Arizona's enormous, spectacular, and ritually significant Grand Canyon (Spanish: *Gran Cañón*)"; specifically, "*Tsékooh Hatso* (Navajo, 'Big-Area Rock Drainage/Canyon'), *Piapaxa 'Uipi* (southern Paiute 'Big-River Canyon') or *Suukotupqa* (Hopi, 'Big Canyon'); however, these descriptive names could have been independently coined." (Grand Canyon *per se* not further noticed.)

K

Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians

NO DATE 17.1983 *Kaibab Paiute Reservation Dark Sky Community application.* [Pipe Spring, Arizona]: Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians, 83 pp. [2014.]

Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians, Southern Paiute Advisory Committee

2020 17.2672 (WITH Richard Stoffle)
Supplement Number 1. Vegetation: Species of Tribal Concern. Fredonia, Arizona: Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians, Southern Paiute Advisory Committee, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Provo, Utah, 20 pp.

► *Supplement to:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, *Lake Powell Pipeline Project [Draft Environmental Impact Statement]: Appendix D: Analysis and perspective of the tribes : Coconino and Mohave Counties, Arizona; Kane and Washington Counties, Utah.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.] [Supplement accessible at https://water.utah.gov/wp-content/uploads/LPP-Reports/Supplement/LPP-BOR-EIS-Supplement-1-Plants.pdf.

2020 17.2673 (WITH Richard Stoffle)
Supplement Number 2. Visual resources: New data and analysis. Fredonia, Arizona: Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians, Southern Paiute Advisory Committee, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Provo, Utah, 5 pp.

► *Supplement to:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, *Lake Powell Pipeline Project [Draft Environmental Impact Statement]: Appendix D: Analysis and perspective of the tribes : Coconino and Mohave Counties, Arizona; Kane and Washington Counties, Utah.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.] [Supplement accessible at

https://water.utah.gov/wp-content/uploads/LPP-Reports/Supplement/LPP-BOR-EIS-Supplement-2-Visual.pdf.

2020 17.2674 (WITH Richard Stoffle)
Supplement Number 3. Environmental justice. Fredonia, Arizona: Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians, Southern Paiute Advisory Committee, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Provo, Utah, 14 pp.

► *Supplement to:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, *Lake Powell Pipeline Project [Draft Environmental Impact Statement]: Appendix D: Analysis and perspective of the tribes : Coconino and Mohave Counties, Arizona; Kane and Washington Counties, Utah.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.] [Supplement accessible at https://water.utah.gov/wp-content/uploads/LPP-Reports/Supplement/LPP-BOR-EIS-Supplement-3-Environmental-Justicel.pdf.

2020 17.2675 (WITH Richard Stoffle)
Supplement Number 4. Cultural and ethnographic resources. Fredonia, Arizona: Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians, Southern Paiute Advisory Committee, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Provo, Utah, 18 pp.

► *Supplement to:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, *Lake Powell Pipeline Project [Draft Environmental Impact Statement]: Appendix D: Analysis and perspective of the tribes : Coconino and Mohave Counties, Arizona; Kane and Washington Counties, Utah.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.] [Supplement accessible at https://water.utah.gov/wp-content/uploads/LPP-Reports/Supplement/LPP-BOR-EIS-Supplement-4-Cultural-Affiliation-Cultural-Ethnographic-Resources.pdf.

2020 17.2676 (WITH Richard Stoffle)
Supplement Number 5. Cultural and ethnographic resources: The official Southern Paiute Cultural Assessment. Fredonia, Arizona: Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians, Southern Paiute Advisory Committee, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Provo, Utah, 79 [95] pp.

► *Supplement to:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, *Lake Powell Pipeline Project [Draft Environmental Impact Statement]: Appendix D: Analysis and perspective of the tribes : Coconino and Mohave Counties, Arizona; Kane and Washington Counties, Utah.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.] [Supplement accessible at https://water.utah.gov/wp-content/uploads/LPP-Reports/Supplement/LPP-BOR-EIS-Supplement-5-FERC-Appendix-Cultural-and-Ethnographic-Resouces-1.pdf.

Kehoe, Alice B.

2000 17.1198 On the Ghost Dance. *Current Anthropology*, 41(5) (December): 838.

► Comment on Richard W. Stoffle *et al.* (2000), "Ghost Dancing the Grand Canyon; Southern Paiute Rock Art, Ceremony, and Cultural Landscapes".

Kelly, Isabel T.

1934 17.229 Southern Paiute bands. *American Anthropologist*, 36(4) (October/December): 548-560.

1939 17.230 Southern Paiute shamanism. *University of California, Anthropological Records*, 2(4): 151-167.

1964 17.231 Southern Paiute ethnography. *University of Utah, Department of Anthropology, Anthropological Papers*, (69) (Glen Canyon Series, 21), 194 pp.

Kelly, Isabel T., AND Fowler, Catherine S.

1986 17.232 Southern Paiute. *In:* D'Azevedo, Warren L. (ed.), *Handbook of North American Indians* (William C. Sturtevant, general ed.), *Volume 11, Great Basin.* Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, pp. 368-411.

Kelly, Roger E.

1980 17.2279 Being good neighbors with First Americans in the Western Region. *CRM Bulletin* (U.S. National Park Service, Cultural Resources Management, Washington, D.C.), 3(3) (September): 1-3.

► See p. 2, notes on work by Grand Canyon National Park's Park Anthropologist Robert C. Euler as Superintendent's liaison with Hopi, Southern Paiute, Navajo, Hualapai, and Havasupai; with particular note of Havasupai and Hualapai.

Kelsey, Michael R.

2021 17.3685 *Technical slot canyon guide to the Colorado Plateau.* Provo, Utah: Kelsey Publishing, updated 2nd ed., 368 pp.

► See "Deer Creek Narrows, Grand Canyon, Arizona" (pp. 340-341). This was written just prior to the National Park Service's closure of the Deer Creek narrows to casual visitation, in deference to Native American cultural and spiritual values. Kelsey does mention, briefly (pp. 339, 340), that closure might be pending, though mistakenly assumes it is a Park Service move to protect river runners from climbers' equipment that might wash down through the falls.

Kirchhoff, Paul

1954 17.235 Gatherers and farmers in the greater Southwest: A problem in classification. *American Anthropologist*, 56: 529-550.

► Southern Paiute *in passing*.

1967 17.236 Gatherers and farmers in the greater Southwest. *In:* Owen, R. C., Deetz, J. J. F., and Fisher, A. D. (eds.), *The North American Indians : a sourcebook.* New York: The Macmillan Co., pp. 421-429.

► See p. 425. Abridged from Kirchhoff (1954, ITEM NO. 17.235).

Knack, Martha C.

1989 17.241 Contemporary Southern Paiute women and the measurement of women's economic and political status. *Ethnology*, 29: 233-248.

1993 17.567 Interethnic competition at Kaibab during the early twentieth century. *Ethnohistory*, 40(2) (Spring): 212-245.

► Kaibab Paiute Indian Reservation.

2001 17.1145 *Boundaries between : the Southern Paiutes, 1775-1995.* Lincoln (Nebraska) and London: University of Nebraska Press, 471 pp. [1st Nebraska paperback printing, 2004.]

Knudson, Ruthann

2000 17.1193 [Comment on Richard W. Stoffle *et al.*, "Ghost Dancing the Grand Canyon; Southern Paiute Rock Art, Ceremony, and Cultural Landscapes".] *Current Anthropology*, 41(1) (February): 28-29.

L

Larsen, Wes

1998 17.255 The Paiute sacred Ompi (red hematite clay). *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(3) (Summer): 8-9.

Laylander, Don

2007 17.1771 Three hypotheses to explain Pai origins. *In: VIII Encuentro Binacional Balances y Perspectivas*.

► Seen on CD, *Memorias, 2005-2011*, 2007(Mesa 4).

2015 17.1772 Three hypotheses to explain Pai origins. *Pacific Coast Archaeological Society Quarterly*, 50(3/4) [2014]: 115-130. [Printed January 2015.]

Lefler, Brian John

2014 17.2048 *Nuwuvi (Southern Paiute) ecological knowledge of piñon-juniper woodlands: Implications for conservation and sustainable resource use in two southern Nevada protected areas.* Master's thesis, Portland State University, 169 pp.

► Based on the Spring Mountains National Recreation Area and the Desert National Wildlife Refuge, but also calls upon Nuwuvi ancestral territories.

Levias, Matthew, AND Jake, Vivienne

2009 17.2046 *Salt Song Trail map of* Nuwuvi *(Southern Paiute) sacred landscapes, culture areas and bands.* San Francisco: The Cultural Conservancy, The Salt Song Trail Project and the Chemehuevi Cultural Center. [Poster.]

Loew, Oscar

1877 17.3352 Züge aus dem Seelen- und Familienleben der nord-amerikanischen Indianer. *Zeitschrift für Ethnologie* (Berliner Gessellschaft für Anthropologie, Ethnologie und Urgeschiechte), 9: 261-271. [In German.]

► Includes remarks on Mohave and Paiute of Colorado and Virgin Rivers.

Lowie, Robert H.

1924 17.1183 Shoshonean tales. *Journal of American Folklore*, 37(143/144) (January/June): 1-242.

► See "Southern Paiute".

M

MacKay, Kathryn L.

2004 17.2268 Native American folklore studies. *In:* Stanley, David (ed.), *Folklore in Utah : a history and guide to resources.* Logan, Utah: Utah State University Press, pp. 120-141.

► See "Southern Paiute Folklore", pp. 132-135, which also includes San Juan Southern Paiute.

Martineau, LaVan

1992 17.279 *Southern Paiutes : legends, lore, language and lineage.* Las Vegas: KC Publications, 312 pp.

Mason, Otis Tufton

1889 17.1495 Cradles of the American Indian aborigines. *From:* Report of the United States National museum, under the direction of the Smithsonian Institution, 1887. *In: Smithsonian Institution, Annual Report of the Board of Regents. Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 161-212.

► In discussion of Ute cradle-frame, includes note quoted from J. W. Powell (1875) pertaining to wicker cradle-board made by Indians of the Grand Canyon (p. 191, *note*).

McCarty, James E.

1995 17.2267 *The center of the universe: A ceremony at Pipe Spring sweat lodge.* Master's thesis, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 125 pp.

► Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians, purification ceremony.

McGivney, Annette

2025 17.3799 As different as night and day. In most places in America, the night skies are getting brighter and brighter. The Kaibab-Paiute homeland is a rare exception—it's the worlds' first "dark sky nation" and has one of the darkest skies in the Southest. That dynamic is great for stargazers, but for tribal members, it's also a way of maintaining a relationship with the cosmos. *Arizona Highways*, 101(9) (September): 46-51.

McKee, Myra Jean

1957 17.2248 The Havasupai, Hualapai, Yavapai and Paiute Indians—historical. *In:* Brooks, M. L., Jerome, Delbert R., and Sizemore, Mamie, *We Look at Indian Education : a summer workshop : 1957 : Arizona State College, Tempe, Arizona.* Phoenix: Arizona State Department of Public Instruction, Division of Indian Education, pp. 43-52 [original unpaginated, pagination from stamping in volume posted to ERIC database (U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences)].

McNeill, Lynda D.

2000 17.1199 On "Ghost Dancing the Grand Canyon". *Current Anthropology*, 42(2) (April): 277-278.

► Comment on Richard W. Stoffle *et al.* (2000), "Ghost Dancing the Grand Canyon; Southern Paiute Rock Art, Ceremony, and Cultural Landscapes". Includes additional comment by Carol Patterson, pp. 278-279, and reply by Richard W. Stoffle, pp. 279-281; combined list of references, p. 281.

Mike, Daisy Sackett

2006 17.1393 "Reminiscences," as told by Daisy Sackett Mike. *From:* Carroll, Alex K. (compiler), Telling stories. *In:* Nieves Zedeño, María, Carroll, Alex K., and Stoffle, Richard W. (eds.), *Ancient voices, storied places: Themes in contemporary Indian history.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Bureau of Applied Research in Anthropology, pp. 167-168.

► Includes Colorado River near Las Vegas.

Murray, William Breen

2000 17.1194 [Comment on Richard W. Stoffle *et al.*, "Ghost Dancing the Grand Canyon; Southern Paiute Rock Art, Ceremony, and Cultural Landscapes".] *Current Anthropology*, 41(1) (February): 29-30.

N

nfpAccounting Technologies, Inc.

NO DATE 17.1264 *The Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians succeeds with npfAccounting Technologies, Inc.* [San Diego]: npfAccounting Technologies, Inc., 2 pp. [2012.]

► "Success Story" fact sheet.

Northern Arizona University, W. A. Franke College of Business, Center for Business Outreach, Arizona Rural Policy Institute

NO DATE 17.1806 *Demographic analysis of the Kaibab Paiute Tribe : 2010 Census and 2010 American Community Survey estimates.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, W. A. Franke College of Business, Center for Business Outreach, Arizona Rural Policy Institute, *for* The Band of Kaibab Paiute Indians, Kaibab Paiute Tribe, Fredonia, Arizona, 86 pp.

O

Oberly, Stacey, AND Kharlamov, Viktor

2015 17.2051 The phonetic realization of devoiced vowels in the Southern Ute language. *Phonetica*, 72: 1-19.

Odegaard, Nancy; Pool, Marilen; Bisulca, Christina; Santarelli, Brunella; Neiman, Madeleine; AND Watkinson, Gina

2014 17.1945 Pine pitch: New treatment protocols for a brittle and crumbly conservation problem. *In:* Davis, Suzanne (ed., *with* Kari Dodson and Emily Hamilton), *Objects Specialty Group Postprints, Volume Twenty-One, 2014*. Washington, D.C.: American Institute for Conservation of Historic and Artistic Works, pp. 21-41.

► Focuses on objects held in the Arizona State Museum, mostly from the Apache, but notes (p. 21), "Other tribes whose pitch baskets are in the collection include the Navajo, Northern and Southern Paiute, Havasupai, and Hualapai."

Ormond, Carol

2019 17.2363 *The People : the missing piece of John Wesley Powell's expeditions : a photographic history of the Southern Paiute tribes.* West Jordan, Utah: Git'er Done Books (a joint venture with The Thunderbird Foundation for the Arts [Mt. Carmel, Utah]), 213 [214] pp.

► John K. Hillers original albumen prints, which were taken for the purpose of producing stereographs.

2019 17.2377 Powell and the people of the plateau; a treasure trove of rediscovered images shines a light on a forgotten relationship of trust between the famed explorer and the Paiutes. *True West*, 68(5) (May): 20-25.

Orr, Alberta L.

1990 17.2289 (PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR) *A training model to teach community outreach workers to train elderly blind and visually impaired American Indians indpendent living skills: focus on family rehabilitation : final report to the Administration on Aging.* New York:

American Foundation for the Blind, *for* U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Office of Human Development Services, Administration on Aging, 220 pp.

► Note Appendix W, "Project Tribal and State Representation": "During the course of the project, the American Foundation for the Blind has trained community health representatives from the following tribes" (pp. 206-207). List includes Havasupai, Hualapai, and Kaibab-Paiute.

Osife, Maiya Laree

2013 17.3228 Who I am . . . *Southern Paiute-Parashant Bulletin* (U.S. Bureau of Land Management and U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument), 1 (July): 1-2. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► As noted on p. 1, Osife is the author of the entirety of this inaugural issue; here she introduces herself, a tribal member of Kaibab Band of Southern Paiute Indians just graduated from high school and soon starting at Portland State University. The first two lines are in the Southern Paiute language. See also Axel (2015, ITEM NO. 17.1788). *NOTE*: No other issues have been located.

2013 17.3229 Parashant National Monument: What it is, present day land borders, aboriginal lands, and cultural sights. *Southern Paiute-Parashant Bulletin* (U.S. Bureau of Land Management and U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument), 1 (July): 2-5.

2013 17.3230 "A Call to Action": Past Yevingkarere Camp participants reunion. *In:* Youth Updates [SECTION]. *Southern Paiute-Parashant Bulletin* (U.S. Bureau of Land Management and U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument), 1 (July): 9.

2013 17.3231 Grant received for new Southern Paiute Youth Camp, Kwiyamuntsi. *Southern Paiute-Parashant Bulletin* (U.S. Bureau of Land Management and U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument), 1 (July): 9.

P

Palmer, William Rees

1933 17.1671 Pahute [Paiute] Indian homelands. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 6(3): 88-102.

1987 17.476 *Two Pahute* [Paiute] *Indian legends : "Why the Grand Canyon was made" and "The three days of darkness".* (Research, supplementary information and editorial-commentary by Thomas Keith Midgley.) Rosalia, Washington: Citizen Journal Press (distributed by Lighthouse Publishers, Cheney, Washington), 54 pp.

2000 17.432 Paiute Indian legend. Why the Grand Canyon was made. *In:* Fleck, Richard F. (ed.), *A Colorado River reader*. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 1-10.

► "From *Two Pahute Indian Legends* by Dr. William Rees Palmer with research, supplementary information and editorial-commentary by Dr. Thomas Keith Midgley. Copyright 1987 by Thomas Keith Midgley." [*i.e.*, Palmer (1987, ITEM NO. 17.476)].

Park, Willard Z.; Siskin, Edgar E.; Cooke, Anne M.; Mulloy, William T.; Opler, Marvin K.; AND Kelly, Isabel T.

1938 17.1153 Tribal distribution in the Great Basin. *American Anthropologist*, New Series, 40(4, Part 1) (October/December): 622-638.

► Includes Southern Paiute.

Parsons, Eugene

1911 17.1058 *A guidebook to Colorado.* Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 390 pp.

► See p. 231, note of Ute Indian legend regarding, in part, the origin of "the Grand Cañon of the Colorado".

Paterson, Carol

2000 17.1200 On "Ghost Dancing the Grand Canyon". *Current Anthropology*, 42(2) (April): 278-279.

► Comment on Richard W. Stoffle *et al.* (2000), "Ghost Dancing the Grand Canyon; Southern Paiute Rock Art, Ceremony, and Cultural Landscapes". Includes additional comment by Lynda D. McNeil, pp. 277-278, and reply by Richard W. Stoffle, pp. 279-281; combined list of references, p. 281.

Pendergast, David M., AND Meighan, Clement W.

1959 17.1158 Folk traditions as historical fact: A Paiute example. *Journal of American Folklore*, 72(284) (April/June): 128-133.

► Includes note of Grand Canyon.

Peterson, Duane, III

2023 17.3687 Recreation; a film by by Duane Peterson, III. *You Are Here* (Journal of Creative Photography) (University of Arizona, School of Geography, Development and Environment graduate students), 24: 144-153 (with cinematographer's biographical sketch, p. 255).

► Article comprises a collage of stills from a film resonant of the "barrage of home movies and amateur videos", which is "an investigation into the cult of image-making surrounding one of the world's most iconic landscapes, provoking questions about the relationships between tourism, photograhy, land use, and memory in the American southwest. This film was produced on Havasupai, Hopi, Navajo, Zuni, and Paiute land. It is dedicated to all people displaced by national parks."

Pikyavit, Bennjamin

2010 17.1801 "If you don't use it, it'll go away"; Pipe Spring. *In:* Friederici, Peter (ed.), *What has passed and what remains : oral histories of northern Arizona's changing landscapes.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 120-131; and notes, p. 167.

► Interview by Peter Friederici. Kaibab Paiute culture.

Ploss, H.

1897 17.921 *Das Weib in der Natur- und Völkerkunde. Anthropologische Studien. Fünfte umgearbeitete und stark vermehrte Auflage. Nach dem Tode des Verfassers bearbeitet und herausgegeben von Dr. Max Bartels. Zweiter Band.* Leipzig: Th. Griben's Verlag (L. Fernau), 711 pp. [In German.]

► See pp. 382 (Figure 355, No. 2), 384, 659 (explanation of Figure 355); Paiutes of Kaibab Plateau.

Powell, John Wesley

1874 17.429 *Letter from the acting Secretary of the Interior, in relation to the condition and wants of the Ute Indians of Utah : the Pai-Utes of Utah, northern Arizona, southern Nevada, and southeastern California : the Go-si Utes of Utah and Nevada : the Northwestern Shoshones of Idaho and Utah, and the Western Shoshones of Nevada.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 35 pp.

1879 17.1134 Mythologic philosophy. [Part 1.] *Popular Science Monthly*, 15 (October): 795-808.

► "An address delivered before the American Association for the Advancement of Science, at Saratoga, New York, August 29, 1879, by Major J. W. Powell, Vice-President." See pp. 802-803, brief retelling of Kaibabits [Paiute] myth regarding the diversity of languages, relating the deliverance of humans "from the shores of the sea to the Kaibab Plateau".

1880 17.1136 Mythologic philosophy. II. *Nature* (London), 21(536) (February 5): 333-334.

► Series in this serial begins (January 29): 312, but the first part therein is not pertinent to this bibliography.

1880 17.1135 Mythologic philosophy. *American Association for the Advancement of Science, Proceedings*, 28: 251-278. [Seen also as an offprint, Salem Press, Salem, Massachusetts.]

1896 17.541 Certitudes and illusions. Chuar's illusion. *Science*, New Series, 3(60) (February 21): 263-271.

► "Certitudes and Illusions" title apparently the *Science* editor's section heading. See also discussions and rejoinders [ITEM NOS. in brackets]: "Chuar, Hegel and Spencer", by George Stuart Fullerton, 3(63) (March 13): 406-409 [17.542]; "Certitudes and Illusions: An Illusion Concerning Rest", by Powell, 3(64) (March 20): 426-433 [17.543]; "Certitudes and Illusions", by Powell, 3(64) (March 20): 444-445 [17.544]; "Certitudes and Illusions", by Powell, 3(68) (April 17): 595-596 [17.545]; "The Absolute and the Relative", by Powell, 3(72) (May 15): 743-745 [17.546]; "The Subject of Consciousness", by Powell, 3(75) (June 5): 845-847 [17.547].

1896 17.543 Certitudes and illusions: an illusion concerning rest. *Science*, New Series, 3(64) (March 20): 426-433.

► Rejoinder.

1896 17.544 Certitudes and illusions. *Science*, New Series, 3(64) (March 20): 444-445.

► Rejoinder.

1896 17.545 Certitudes and illusions. *Science*, New Series, 3(68) (April 17): 595-596.

► Rejoinder.

1896 17.546 The absolute and the relative. *Science*, New Series, 3(72) (May 15): 743-745.

► Rejoinder.

1896 17.547 The subject of consciousness. *Science*, New Series, 3(75) (June 5): 845-847.

► Rejoinder.

1896 17.1092 *Seven venerable ghosts.* Washington, D.C.: [no imprint].

► Address as retiring president of Anthropological Society of Washington, February 4, 1896.

1896 17.317 Seven venerable ghosts. *American Anthropologist*, 9(3) (March): 67-91.

► Address as retiring President of the Anthropological Society of Washington, February 4, 1896.

1898 17.908 *Truth and error : or The science of intellection.* Chicago: Open Court Publishing Co., and London: Kegan Paul, Trench, Trübner and Co., 428 pp.

► See start of Chapter 1, "Chuar's Illusion".

1898 17.1093 Chuar's illusion. *Open Court*, 12: 577-581.

1908 17.3391 Chuar's illusion. *In:* Ridpath, John Clark (ed.-in-chief), *The Ridpath library of universal literature : a biographical and bibliographical summary of the world's most-eminent authors, including the choicest selections and masterpieces from their writings, comprising the best features of many celebrated compilations, notably the Guernsey Collection[,] the De Puy Collection[,] the Ridpath Collection[,] carefully edited and arranged by a corps of the most capable scholars. With revisions and additions by William Montgomery Clemens. Vol. XVIII.* New York: Fifth Avenue Library Society, pp. 401-402.

► As a part of the entry for "Powell, John Wesley" (pp. 399-402, with portrait facing p. 399). "Chuar's Illusion" credited to *Truth and Error* (*i.e.*, Powell, 1898, ITEM NO. 17.908).

1969 17.318 Extracts from John Wesley Powell's notes on the Indians. *In:* Fowler, Don D., Euler, Robert C., and Fowler, Catherine S., John Wesley Powell and the anthropology of the Canyon Country. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 670*, pp. 22-28.

Powell, John Wesley, AND Ingalls, G. W.

1873 17.1086 Report of J. W. Powell and G. W. Ingalls. *From:* Papers accompanying the report of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs. 1873. *In: Annual Report of the Secretary of the Interior on the operations of the Department for the year 1873* [U.S. Department of the Interior, Annual Report]. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 409-438.

► Report of "The Special Commission appointed for examining into the condition of the Utes of utah; Pai-Utes of Utah, Northern Arizona, Southern Nevada, and Southeastern California; the Go-si Utes of Utah and Nevada; the Northwestern Shoshonees of Idaho and Utah; and the Western Shoshoees of Nevada; and for the

purpose of consulting with them concerning the propriety of their removal to reservations . . . ." Report dated December 18, 1873; volume title-page dated 1873.

1874 17.319 *Report of special commissioners J. W. Powell and G. W. Ingalls on the conditions of the Ute Indians of Utah : the Pai-Utes of Utah, northern Arizona, southern Nevada, and southeastern California : the Go-Si-Utes of Utah and Nevada : the northwestern Shoshones of Idaho and Utah : and the western Shoshones of Nevada : and report concerning claims of settlers in the Mo-a-pa Valley (southeastern Nevada).* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 36 pp.

1874 17.1091 Report of J. W. Powell and G. W. Ingalls. *In: Annual Report of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs to the Secretary of the Interior for the year 1873.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 41-74.

Preston, Matthew A., AND Harcourt, Alexander H.

2009 17.2384 Conservation implications of the prevalence and representation of locally extinct mammals in the folklore of Native Americans. *Conservation and Society*, 7(1): 59-69.

► Data include wolf at Grand Canyon National Park; local Native American tribes here listed are Havasupai, Hopi, Hualapai, Navajo, Southern Paiute, and Zuni (see pp. 61, 67).

Preston, May

2016 17.3373 (CONTRIBUTOR) San Juan Southern Paiute Tribe. (Stephen Hirst, compiler.) *In:* Hirst, Stephen (contributing ed.), *We call the canyon home : American Indians of the Grand Canyon region.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 50-53.

2023 17.3545 (CONTRIBUTOR) San Juan Southern Paiute Tribe. (Stephen Hirst, compiler.) *In:* Hirst, Stephen (contributing ed.), *We call the canyon home : Indigenous peoples of the Grand Canyon region.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, pp. 72-79.

► Volume: Copyright 2016. A re-release, *not dated 2023*, of the 2016 ed., with new subtitle, cover, and imprint; and actually a revised ed. though not so stated.

R

Reimondo, Amber

2023 17.3578 A gift to the world; tribes celebrate Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni—Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 10-23.

Rogers, Glenn

2016 17.3371 (CONTRIBUTOR) Shivwits Band of Southern Paiutes. (Stephen Hirst, compiler.) *In:* Hirst, Stephen (contributing ed.), *We call the canyon home : American Indians of the Grand Canyon region.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 41-44.

2023 17.3543 (CONTRIBUTOR) Shivwits Band of Southern Paiutes. (Stephen Hirst, compiler.) *In:* Hirst, Stephen (contributing ed.), *We call the canyon home : Indigenous peoples of the Grand Canyon region.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, pp. 58-63.

► Volume: Copyright 2016. A re-release, *not dated 2023*, of the 2016 ed., with new subtitle, cover, and imprint; and actually a revised ed. though not so stated.

S

San Souci, Robert D.

NO DATE 17.1708 *The mysterious guest : folktales from across America.* Chicago and Peterborough: Canus Publishing Co.

► See "Origin Myths of the Grand Canyon", illustrated by Robert Rath. Paiute, Havasupai, Hualapai.

2016 17.1857 Origin myths of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Carpentier, Elizabeth Crooker (ed.), *Jewels of the world's national parks.* Peterborough, New Hampshire: Cobblestone Publishing Co.

► Volume comprises a single issue of *Faces* (American Museum of Natural History), 32(8) (May/June). A young-reader serial.

Sandate, Bridget, AND McCoy, Cara

2009 17.2045 (EDS.) *The Salt Song Trail: A living documentary. Featuring: Stewart Indian Boarding School, edited by Bridget Sandate, and Old Woman Mountains, edited by Cara McCoy, two young Chemehuevi filmmakers.* San Francisco: The Cultural Conservancy, The Salt Song Trail Project and the Chemehuevi Cultural Center. DVD. 25:00.

► Title cited from DVD container. "The two videos featured in this DVD chronicle the gatherings and sings at the Stewart Indian Boarding School in Carson City, Nevada in October 2006 and at the Old Woman Mountains in California's Mojave Desert in April 2007." (from the rear of DVD container).

Refer also to Smith and Klasky (2009, ITEM NO. 17.2054).

Sapir, Edward

1910 17.1154 Song recitative in Paiute mythology. *Journal of American Folklore*, 23(90) (October/December): 455-472.

► See in particular notes on "Kaibab Paiutes of the neighborhood of Kanab, in southwestern Utah, and Moccasin Springs, in northwestern Arizona", p. 455 *note* 2.

1930 17.1155 Southern Paiute, a Shoshonean language. *American Academy of Arts and Sciences, Proceedings*, 65(1) (June): 1-296.

1930 17.1156 Texts of the Kaibab Paiutes and Uintah Utes. *American Academy of Arts and Sciences, Proceedings*, 65(2) (September): 297-535.

1931 17.1152 Southern Paiute dictionary. *American Academy of Arts and Sciences, Proceedings*, 65(3) (May): 537-730. [Southern Paiute-English dictionary.]

► See p. 605, "PAγ˙A– great water (cf. *pa-* water): *pa(˙)γa˙'*" great water, Colorado River; *pa(˙)γa˙'–'oip˙I* Colorado river canyon"; and see pp. 704-705, "UI–^{g} canyon, gully", which lists separate definitions for (among others), "*qana'rï'–o(^{w})i–p˙I* willow-canyon, Kanab creek" and "*pa(˙)γa˙'v'oi-p˙I* great-water-canyon, Colorado river canyon". *See pp. 539-541 for key to pronunciations.*

1992 17.1144 Kaibab Paiute and Northern Ute ethnographic field notes. (Catherine S. Fowler and Robert C. Euler, eds.) *In:* Bright, Williams (ed.), *The collected works of Edward Sapir. Volume X. Southern Paiute and Ute linguistics and ethnography.* Berlin and New York: Mouton de Gruyter, pp. 778-915.

► Previously unpublished.

Schlagintweit, Robert von

1876 17.949 *Die Prairien : des amerikanischen Westens.* Cöln and Leipzig: Eduard Heinrich Mayer, 207 pp. [In German.]

► See p. 120, Grand Canyon myth of the "Utes".

Shipek, Florence C.

2000 17.1195 [Comment on Richard W. Stoffle *et al.*, "Ghost Dancing the Grand Canyon; Southern Paiute Rock Art, Ceremony, and Cultural Landscapes".] *Current Anthropology*, 41(1) (February): 30.

Sjogren, Morgan

2019 17.3201 Writing on the wall: Following a mysterious canyon scribe to unexplored places. *The Gulch* (Durango, Colorado), (10) (Autumn): 8-19.

► Clyde Kluckhohn Whiskers, San Juan Southern Paiute. Notes also a Grand Canyon river trip.

Smith, Dana F., AND Klasky, Philip M.

2009 17.2054 (DESIGNERS) *Salt Song Trail map of* Nuwuvi *(Southern Paiute) sacred landscapes, culture areas and bands.* [San Francisco]: [San Francisco State University, Department of American Indian Studies, The Cultural Conservancy, The Salt Song Trail Project and the Chemehuevi Cultural Center]. [Poster.]

► "Sources: M. Leivas, Sr., (*Chemehuevi*), V. Jake (*Kaibab Paiute*), the Salt Song Trail Project; Southern Paiute cultural consultants; P. Klasky and M. Nelson, field research, The Cultural Conservancy, Department of American Indian Studies; Center for Applied Spatial Analysis (CASA), University of Arizona."

Southern Paiute Consortium

NO DATE 17.1423 *The Southern Paiute Colorado River guide : Texwinarevip (Grand Canyon, a storied land).* Southern Paiute Consortium.

2007 17.1424 *Southern Paiute participation in the Glen Canyon Adaptive Management Program : a ten year review.* Southern Paiute Consortium, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.

2011 17.1121 A big thanks to you all—you know who you are! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(3) (Fall): 13.

► Regarding efforts to clean "good luck" tokens from Vulcan's Anvil.

2011 26.634 *The rivers and canyons of the Colorado.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Bureau of Applied Research in Anthropology, VHS video and DVD formats. 35:09.

► Southern Paiute connections to the Colorado River, and work of the Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program.

Southern Paiute Consortium; AND University of Arizona, Bureau of Applied Research in Anthropology

1998 17.658 *Nengwetevip : the land, resources and history of the Southern Paiute people.* Fredonia, Arizona: Southern Paiute Consortium. [Distributed on CD-ROM.]

Spute, Ronica

2015 17.1721 Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians—Tribal transportation safety plan. *In:* Kuby, Michael, and Golub, Aaron (eds.), *Transportation and Arizona : Spring 2015 Arizona Town Hall background report.* Phoenix: Arizona Town Hall, p. 105.

Steward, Julian H.

1932 17.1143 Notes on Hillers' photographs of the Paiute and Ute Indians taken on the Powell expedition of 1873. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 98(18), 23 pp. (Publication 3543.)

Stoffle, Richard W.

1981 17.1161 [Comment.] *Current Anthropology*, 22(5) (October): 475-476.

► Notes Kaibab Paiute. Comment on "Tourism as an Anthropological Subject" by Dennison Nash, pp. 461-468; "Comments" section, pp. 468-481. Neither the paper by Nash nor other comments have direct pertinence to this bibliography.

1995 17.1805 A different perspective: Cultural landscapes of the Grand Canyon. *Desert Skies* (Summit Hut), (Spring/Summer): 14-15.

► Principally regarding the Ghost Dance.

2000 17.1201 On "Ghost Dancing the Grand Canyon". *Current Anthropology*, 42(2) (April): 279-281.

► Reply to comments by Lynda D. McNeil, pp. 277-278, and Carol Patterson, pp. 278-279, regarding Richard W. Stoffle *et al.* (2000), "Ghost Dancing the Grand Canyon; Southern Paiute Rock Art, Ceremony, and Cultural Landscapes"; combined list of references, p. 281.

Stoffle, Richard W., AND Evans, Michael J.

1976 17.369 Kaibab Paiute history: The early years. *Ethnohistory*, 23(2):.

1978 17.370 *Kaibab Paiute history: The early years.* Fredonia, Arizona: Kaibab Paiute Tribe, 25 pp. (Kaibab Paiute Cultural Heritage Series, Pamphlet No. 1.)

► Reprint of Stoffle and Evans (1976).

Stoffle, Richard W., AND Nieves Zedeno, Maria

2001 17.1401 Historical memory and ethnographic perspectives on the Southern Paiute homeland. *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, 23(2): 229-248.

Stoffle, Richard W.; Austin, Diane E.; AND Bulletts, Angelita

1995 17.1975 *A preliminary overview of the Southern Paiute Consortium 1995 ethnofauna trip in the* Colorado River Corridor *: trip report of the first 1995 Southern Paiute Consortium river trip.* [No place]: University of Arizona, Bureau of Applied Research in Anthropology; and Southern Paiute Consortium; *for* Southern Paiute Consortium, Pipe Spring, Arizona, and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Flagstaff, Arizona, 23 pp.

Stoffle, Richard W.; Austin, Diane E.; Fulfrost, Brian K.; Phillips, Arthur M., III; AND Drye, Tricia F.

1995 17.371 (WITH Angelita S. Bulletts, Carolyn Groessl, and David L. Shaul)
Itus, auv, te'ek (past, present, future): Managing Southern Paiute resources in the Colorado River corridor. Pipe Spring, Arizona: Southern Paiute Consortium, and Tucson: University of Arizona, Bureau of Applied Research in Anthropology, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Flagstaff, Arizona, 201 pp.

► "Report of work carried out under the Southern Paiute Consortium Cooperative Agreement with the Bureau of Reclamation, #4-FC-40-15260".

Stoffle, Richard W.; Austin, Diane E.; Halmo, David B.; AND Phillips, Arthur M., III

1999 17.1381 (WITH Carolyn M. Groessl, Maria Banks, and Maria Porter)
Ethnographic overview and assessment: Zion National Park, Utah, and Pipe Spring National Monument, Arizona. Tucson: University of Arizona, Bureau of Applied Research in Anthropology, and Pipe Spring, Arizona: Southern Paiute Consortium, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Rocky Mountain Regional Office, Denver, 280 [304] pp.

Stoffle, Richard W.; Carroll, Alex K.; Eisenberg, Amy; AND Amato, John

2004 17.2522 *Ethnographic assessment of Kaibab Paiute cultural resources: The Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument, Utah : final report.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Bureau of Applied Research in Anthropology, *for* Kaibab Paiute Tribe, Kaibab Reservation, Pipe Spring, Arizona; and U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Grand

Staircase-Escalante National Monument, Kanab Resource Area Office, Kanab, Utah, 167 pp.

► Geographically extralimital, but culturally pertinent, to the coverage of this bibliography.

Stoffle, Richard W.; Evans, Michael J.; Halmo, David B.; Niles, Wesley E.; AND O'Farrell, Joan T.

1989 17.1856 *Yucca Mountain Project : Native American plant resources in the Yucca Mountain area, Nevada : Interim report, November 1989.* Las Vegas: Science Applications Inbternational Corporation, *for* U.S. Department of Energy, Nevada Operations Office, 142 pp. (DOE/NV-10576.19.) (Contract No. DE-AC08-87NV10576.)

► Includes ethnobotanical notes from the Kaibab Paiute as part of traditional-use areas.

Stoffle, Richard W.; Halmo, David B.; AND Austin, Diane E.

1995 17.372 *Cultural landscapes and traditional cultural properties : a Southern Paiute view of the Grand Canyon and Colorado River.* Tucson: Bureau of Applied Research in Anthropology, University of Arizona.

1997 17.587 Cultural landscapes and traditional cultural properites: A Southern Paiute view of the Grand Canyon and Colorado River. *American Indian Quarterly*, 21(2) (Spring): 229-249.

Stoffle, Richard W.; Loendorf, L.; Austin, Diane E.; Halmo, David B.; AND Bulletts, Angelita

2000 17.1186 Ghost Dancing the Grand Canyon; Southern Paiute rock art, ceremony, and cultural landscapes. *Current Anthropology*, 41(1) (February): 11-38.

► With comments, pp. 24-34, by Richard W. Arnold, Christopher Chippindale, Jean Clottes, Vine Deloria, Jr., T. J. Ferguson, Ruthann Knudson, William Breen Murray, Florence Shipek, David S. Whitley, and Robert Winthrop; and Reply by the authors. See also Kehoe (2000), and see Lynda D. McNeil (2001); and further a general note by the editor, Richard C. Fox (February 2000, p. v).

2000 17.1187 Reply [to comments by various authors regarding "Ghost Dancing the Grand Canyon"]. *Current Anthropology*, 41(1) (February): 32-34.

Stoffle, Richard W.; Nieves Zedeno, M.; Eisenberg, Amy; Toupal, Rebecca; Carroll, Alex K.; Pittaluga, Fabio; Amato, John; Earnest, Tray G.; AND Dewey, Genevieve

2000 17.3406 Ha'tata *(the backbone of the river): American Indian ethnographic studies regarding the Hoover Dam Bypass Project.* (With contribution by Henry F. Dobyns.) Tucson: University of Arizona, Bureau of Applied Research in Anthropology, *for* CH2M HILL, Inc., Las Vegas, and U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Central Federal Lands Highway Division, Denver, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [565 pp. total]. ("Revised".)

► "Hoover Dam Bypass" is an earlier name for the Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge over the Colorado River and adjoining highway.

Stoffle, Richard W.; Van Vlack, Kathleen A.; Carroll, Alex K.; Chmara-Huff, Fletcher; AND Martinez, Aja

2005 17.851 (WITH Shawn Kelly and Susie Koesnter)
Yanawant : Paiute places and landscapes in the Arizona Strip : Volume One of the Arizona Strip landscapes and place name study. [No place]: Bara, *for* U.S. Bureau of

Land Management, Arizona Strip Field Office, St. George, Utah, 249, 6 pp. (Contract no. AAA000011TOAAF030023.)

► For Volume Two see Diane Austin *et al.* (2005, ITEM NO. 17.852).

Stoffle, Richard W.; Van Vlack, Kathleen A.; De Sola, S. C.; Acosta, H. A.; Johnson, H. Z.; Dukes, P. T.; Savage, J. L.; AND Beck, K.

2011 17.2266 *Southern Paiute ethnographic study for the Lake Powell Pipeline EIS: Report regarding Study Plan 23—Ethnographic Resources, for Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians, San Juan Southern Paiute Tribe, and Paiute Indian Tribe of Utah, for the Lake Powell Hydroelectric System.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Bureau of Applied Research in Anthropology, *for* Utah Division of Water Resources, *on behalf of* Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians, Paiute Indian Tribe of Utah, and San Juan Southern Paiute Tribe. [EIS: Environmental Impact Statement.]

Stoffle, Richard W.; Van Vlack, Kathleen A.; Toupal, Rebecca S.; O'Meara, Sean M.; Medwied-Savage, Jessica L.; Dobyns, Henry F.; AND Arnold, Richard W.

2008 17.1385 (WITH Mance Buttram, Heather Fauland, Daniel Borysewicz, Phillip Dukes, and James Madril)
American Indians and the Old Spanish Trail. Tucson: University of Arizona, Bureau of Applied Research in Anthropology, *for* U.S. National Park Service and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 397 pp. ("Final Report".) (Contract No. J1217050012 (UAZDS-178, 201).)

Sullivan, Robert; Glines-Bovio, Noelle; Rogers, Karla N.; McCarty, John H.; Korzilius, David; AND Hartmann, Heidi

2023 17.3585 Night sky and dark environments: Best management practices for artificial light at night on BLM-managed lands. *U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Technical Note 457*, 89 pp.

► See p. 7, note of International Dark Sky Community designation for the reservation of the Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians, with illustration of poster, "Pootseev: Night Sky Lessons; Kaibab Band of Southern Paiute Indians; International Night-Sky Nation"; see also p. 46, note of the Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument recognition as the Parashant International Night Sky Province-Window to the Cosmos, with illustration of poster, "See the Land Lit By a Billion Stars; Parashant International Night Sky Province".

Swimmer, Ross O.

1986 17.3633 [APPROVAL] *Constitution of the Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians of the Kaibab Indian Reservation, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, 16 pp.

► Previous Constitution and By-Laws with amendment, of 1951 and 1965, superseded.

T

Titterington, Sophie Bronson

1908 17.1303 How Arizona lost her forests. *The Standard* (A Baptist Newspaper) (Chicago), 56(5) (October 3): 112 [concurrently paginated for issue, 16].

► "Ute" legend gathered by John Wesley Powell. Also includes legend of origin of Grand Canyon.

Tom, Bill

1973 17.2405 Bill Tom—Kaibab-Paiute Reservation. *In: Report on: Arizona Indian Water Rights Conference, August 1973.* Phoenix: Arizona Commission of Indian Affairs, pp. 22-23.

► Conference held at Sunrise Park Hotel, White Mountain Apache Reservation, August 21-23, 1973.

Tonegates, Wenona

2023 17.3558 Wenona Tonegates; Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians. *In:* Benally, Amber, Walking in the footsteps of our ancestors; young Indigenous leaders and knowledge holders raft the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 16.

► Brief remarks.

Tumas, Rimydas

2006 17.2414 *Aplinkos geoinformacijos sistemos* [Environmental geoinformation systems]. Vilnius: Leidykla „Enciklopedija", 263 [264] pp. [In Lithuanian.]

► High school textbook. See in section 9.1, "GIS Technologijų Taikymo Įvairiems Tikslams Pavyzdžiai" [Examples of Applying GIS Technologies for Various Purposes]; specifically, "GIS Technologijos Panaudojimas Gaisrų Intensyvumui bei Išplitimui Prognozuoti" [Using GIS Technology to Predict Fire Intensity and Spread] (p. 193, and illustrations, p. 194); regarding potential fire propagation on grazed lands of the Kaibab Paiute Indian Reservation, Arizona.

Turenne, Louis de

1896 17.917 Une légende Indienne. *Société des Américanistes de Paris, Journal*, 1(2): 61-71. [In French.]

► "La Légende des So'-kus Wai'-un-ats ou du Jeune Homme un en Deux Personnes." Introductory notes indicate (p. 62) that this was a "Yute" (Ute) story recorded during investigations by "le professeur J. W. Powell" (John Wesley Powell), "dans la vallée de la Virgin River, qui deverse ses eux dans le grand cañon du Colorado" [*sic*].

Turner, Allen C.

1983 17.3636 Research and development anthropology in a Kaibab Paiute Indian community. *In:* Millsap, William (ed.), *Applied social science for environmental planning.* Boulder, Colorado: Westview Press, Inc., pp. 143-156.

Turner, Allen C., AND Euler, Robert C.

1983 17.388 A brief history of the San Juan Paiute Indians of northern Arizona. *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, 5(1/2) (Summer/Winter): 199-207.

Tyler, S. Lyman

1951 17.1982 *Before Escalante : an early history of the Yuta Indians and the area north of New Mexico.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Utah, 231 pp.

► Includes intermittent references throughout to Havasupai, Hualapai, and Southern Paiute.

U

U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs

1989 17.2105 Correction. *Federal Register*, 54(249) (December 29): 53799.

► Correction to "Notice of final determination that the San Juan Southern Paiute Tribe exists as an Indian tribe", 54(240) (December 15): 51502-51505 (Brown, 1989, ITEM NO. 17.2104).

U.S. Bureau of Land Management

2024 17.3748 *The BLM: Valuing America's public lands 2024.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, folded pamphlet, 6 panels.

► See "Way of Life and Culture", which includes, "The immersive Yevingkarere Camp at Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument enabled Paiute Tribal youth to learn about their Native homelands." (ENTIRE NOTE)

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region

1994 17.715 *Programmatic agreement among the Bureau of Reclamation, the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, the National Park Service, the Arizona State Historic Preservation Officers, Havasupai Tribe, Hopi Tribe, Hualapai Tribe, Kaibab Paiute Tribe, Navajo Nation, San Juan Southern Paiute Tribe, Shivwits Paiute Tribe and Zuni Pueblo regarding operations of the Glen Canyon Dam.* Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 12 pp.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region

2018 16.1508 *Historic preservation plan for the Glen Canyon Dam operations and non-flow actions identified in the Long-Term Experimental and Management Plan Environmental Impact Statement and Record of Decision.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, 247 pp.

► Additional preparers listed on cover sheet: National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Grand Canyon National Park; Hualapai Indian Tribe of the Hualapai Indian Rservation; Navajo Nation; Hopi Tribe of Arizona; Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians; Paiute Indian Tribe of Utah; San Juan Southern Paiute Tribe of Arizona; Pueblo of Zuni; Western Area Power Administration; Colorado River Energy Distributors Association, Inc.; Bureau of Indian Affairs, Western Regional Office; National Parks Conservation Association; Grand Canyon River Guides, Inc.; Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, Inc.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region; U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area; AND U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park

1996 16.1166 (WITH Havasupai Tribe, Hopi Tribe, Hualapai Tribe, Navajo Nation, Southern Paiute Consortium, and Zuni Pueblo)
Draft historic preservation plan for cultural resources affected by Glen Canyon Dam operations. [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region; U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area; and U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [85 pp. total].

V

Van Vlack, Kathleen Ann

2007 17.1386 *Traditional ecological knowledge and resilience of the Southern Paiute high chief system.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 166 pp.

2012 17.1379 *Puaxant tuvip: Powerlands : Southern Paiute cultural landscapes and pilgrimage trails.* University of Arizona: Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 392 pp. [Puaxant T~~u~~vip.]

2015 17.3573 Nuwuvi Nee-Yahvee: Social and ecological resilience of the traditional Southern Paiute leadership system. *The Applied Anthropologist*, 35(1): 3-12.

2022 17.3742 Dancing with lava: Indigenous interactions with an active volcano in Arizona. *In:* Sjölander-Lindqvist, Annelie, Murin, Ivan, and Dove, Michael E. (eds.), *Anthropological perspectives on environmental communication.* [Cham, Switzerland]: Palgrave Macmillan (Springer Nature Switzerland AG), pp. 29-53.

► Little Springs lava flow. "This chapter highlights the debate between the Southern Paiute tribes and the archaeologists who conducted field surveys in the area over how and when the Little Springs Lava Flow was used."]

Van Vlack, Kathleen; Ruuska, Alex K.; Stoffle, Richard W.; Eguina Uribe, Bianca; AND Bell, Alannah J. E.

2024 17.3739 Earth birthing geoscapes: Southern Paiute ceremonies and Grand Canyon volcanos. *Geology, Earth and Marine Sciences*, 6(4): 1-19.

Van Vlack, Kathleen; Stoffle, Richard; Pickering, Evelyn; Brooks, Katherine; AND Delfs, Jennie

2013 17.3529 (WITH Christopher Sittler)
Unav-Nuquaint *: Little Springs lava flow ethnographic investigation : final report.* Tucson: University of Arizona, School of Anthropology, Bureau of Applied Research in Anthropology, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, 216 pp. (Project No. R8230120034.)

Vandiver, Vincent W.

1937 17.1664 Pipe Spring National Monument. *In:* The Supplement [SECTION]. *Southwestern Monuments Monthly Report* (U.S. National Park Service), (February): 111-122.

► History, geography, geology (stratigraphy), botany (including species list), and animals (common-name lists for birds, "animals" [mammals], and reptiles), Native Americans.

Viele, Catherine W.

1981 17.493 Paiute; why the north star stands still. *In:* Stories from the land. *Plateau*, 53(2): 8-11.

W

Wadsworth, Nelson B.

2001 17.958 *Utah tribes : original albumen prints.* Mt. Carmel, Utah: Thunderbird Foundation for the Arts, 15 pp.

► Catalogue for exhibition of photographs by John K. Hillers.

Welch, Deborah

2006 17.2419 *Economic issues and development.* Philadelphia: Chelsea House Publishers, 138 pp. (Contemporary Native American Issues.)

► See p. 87, note, *in passing*, of the failure of the Pipe Spring Casino that had been operated by the Kaibab Band of Paiutes.

Whitley, David S.

2000 17.1196 [Comment on Richard W. Stoffle *et al.*, "Ghost Dancing the Grand Canyon; Southern Paiute Rock Art, Ceremony, and Cultural Landscapes".] *Current Anthropology*, 41(1) (February): 31.

Whittier, Charles A.

1868 17.1050 [Report.] *From:* Arizona Superintendency [SECTION]. *In:* U.S. Commissioner of Indian Affairs, Annual Report, 1868: 139-143.

► Report written "On board Steamship Montana, En route from Guaymas to San Francisco, June 6, 1868." Regarding lower Colorado River region, but including the following note, p. 140: "Upon the Colorado river, in the northern part of the Territory, lives a band, or lives some bands, of Pi-Utes, occupying both sides of the river, roaming to the limit of Arizona on the west, but on the east, for some miles, how far cannot be determined." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Winthrop, Robert

2000 17.1197 [Comment on Richard W. Stoffle *et al.*, "Ghost Dancing the Grand Canyon; Southern Paiute Rock Art, Ceremony, and Cultural Landscapes".] *Current Anthropology*, 41(1) (February): 31-32.

Woodall, Greg

2013 17.1350 In response to the past articles in the BQR and discussions in the river community regarding the Deer Creek Narrows. *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(1) (Spring): 8.

Woodbury, Angus M.

1944 17.1773 A history of southern Utah and its national parks. The Indian heritage. *Utah State Historical Society*, 12(3/4) (July/October): 111-118.

► Includes Arizona Strip.

Y

Young, Eugene J.

1891 17.1125 The Piute Indians [*sic*]. *The Contributor*, 12(11) (September): 428-430.

► Paiute. Kaibab Plateau region.

Z

Zingg, R. M.

1938 17.2434 The Ute Indians in historical relation to Proto-Azteco-Tanoan culture. *The Colorado Magazine* (State Historical Society of Colorado, Denver), 15(4) (July): 134-152.

► Includes references to Southern Paiute.

Navajo Nation
Diné

UNSIGNED

1892 17.1720 Leczenie rudoskórców [Treatment of red-skinned people]. *In: Zbiór powiastek, ciekawych i wesolych opowiadań historycznych, i artykułow treści naukowej i opisowej. Zebrane przez "Gazetę Polską."* [A collection of short stories, interesting and humorous historical narratives, and articles of scientific and descriptive content. Collected by "*Gazetę Polską*."] Chicago: Nakładem i Drukiem Władysława Dyniewicza, pp. 236-241. [In Polish.]

► Regarding the Navajo. Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 236.

1901 17.1140 Round-up of Navajoes. *Deseret News*, (March 20): 3 [issue pagination].

► "A dispatch from Fort wingate says that no difficulty will attend the round-up of the Navajo Indians on the Grand canyon [*sic*] reservation. The Indian police say the Navajoes are all willing to return to the reservation. The work of removal will likely begin today. A strong force of soldiers at Wingate will be ready if trouble occurs. [¶] The Indians who are to be replaced on their reservation have been for some time trespassing on the Grand canyon forest reserves." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1922 17.3664 Rotary and Shrine [*sic*] conventions. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 16(10) (September): 30-31.

► Article comprises letters of commendation to the Santa Fe Railway. See also photo, p. 26, "Navajoes dance for the Shriners and Rotarians" in the "corral adjoining the Hopi House", which notes that "Seven Navajo Indians were brought in from the reservation for this purpose, being the first time that Navajoes have given ceremonial dances off the reservation or for the public. The Indian shown at the left in the picture [at a distance], with his back turned, is Hoskay-yazhie, the last surviving Navajo chief. He is between ninety-two and one-hundred years old . . . ."

Unsigned *(continued)*

[*NOTE*: The first three photographs cited here under 1924 are the same photograph, depicting a family listening to a radio beneath a tree on the rim of the canyon.]

1924 17.3667 [Photograph.] *Radio* (San Francisco), 6(9) (September): 12.

► Photo legend: "A Navajo Family Listening to Radio on the Brink of the Grand Canyon of Arizona".

1924 17.3668 [Photograph.] *In:* Pictorially Speaking! [SECTION]. *Radio Merchandising* (New York), 3(12) (September): 16.

► Photo legend: "A Navajo family on the brink of the Grand Canyon, Arizona. The Indians are enthusiastic B C L's." [BCL's: Broadcast Listeners.]

1924 17.3669 [Photograph]. *In:* [Untitled photographs section.] *Radio News* (New York), 6(4) (October): 476.

► Photo legend: "The Navajo Indians at Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, are very much interested in radio. Reception is very good at Grand Canyon, as the rim is 7,000 feet above sea level. This Squaw and her Papoose are enjoying a radio concert from a nearby station."

1924 17.3830 Radio in car, camp and mountains. *Motor Camper and Tourist*, 1(5) (October): 290.

► Four photos with legends. See: "Little Ahaspa, a Navajo maiden, listening to radio on the brink of the Grand Canon, Arizona. Reception should be very good at Grand Canyon, as the rim is 7,000 feet above sea level."

1953 17.3665 [T'óó Ch'idaast'ánígo Naabeehó Baa Hane]. A short history of the Navajo people. "Roundup and Exile to Fort Sumner". *Adahooniłigii* (The Navajo Language Monthly) (Window Rock, Arizona), 9(6) (April 1): 7-12. [In Navajo and English.]

► Part of a serialized article. (Page 7 was absent in the online document, which would have included the title, editor's note, and start of text in Navajo.) "Editor's Note: This is the seventh of a series on 'Short History Of The Navajo People' by John C. McPhee and Richard Van Valkenburgh. This was originally written in 1938."] [See p. 11, note *in passing*, "One band of Navajos . . . found refuge with the Havasupai . . . ."

1953 17.3666 T'óó Ch'idaast'ánígo Naabeehó Baa Hane. A short history of the Navajo people. *Adahooniłigii* (The Navajo Language Monthly) (Window Rock, Arizona), 9(8) (June 1): 10-14. [In Navajo and English.]

► Part of a serialized article. "Editor's Note: This is the eighth of a series on 'Short History Of The Navajo People' by John C. McPhee and Richard Van Valkenburgh. This was originally written in 1938." See pp. 12-13, note *in passing*, "A number of Navajos were still hiding in the Grand Canyon, below the present Navahopi Tower [*i.e.*, Watchtower at Desert View]."

1966 17.11 Tribe opposes dams in the Grand Canyon. *Navajo Times*, (August 11): 9.

1974 17.1776 Navajos, Hopis demonstrate crafts. *Grand Canyon Sama*, 1(1) (April 1-21): 2.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1993 17.2687 Inheemse volken. *KernInfo* (Informatieblad over Kernindustrie) (European Peace Pilgrimage, Eindhoven, The Netherlands), 1993(1) (April): 12-14. [In Dutch.]

► See p. 12, brief note of uranium mining and the Navajo, Havasupai, and Hualapai tribes.

2000 17.1895 The true Native American experience. *In: Grand Canyon-Tusayan tourist guide : your guide to what's going on at Grand Canyon and Tusayan : fun at the canyon : Fall 2000.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 28.

► Dance demonstrations led by James Peshlakai at the Grand Hotel, Tusayan.

2002 17.1896 True Native American experience; Ben Nez and the Native Dancers perform ceremonial songs, dances. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2002.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 8.

► Canyon Star Restaurant at Grand Hotel, Tusayan, Arizona.

2002 17.1897 Story behind the Canyon's natives; Ben Nez and the Native Dancers perform ceremonial songs, dances. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Summer 2002.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 8.

2002 17.1898 Art show, dances focuses [*sic*] on culture. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Summer 2002.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 31.

► Demonstrations in Tusayan, Arizona.

2002 17.1902 Art show, dances focuses [*sic*] on culture. *In: Williams : Gateway to the Grand Canyon® : fun in the high country : Summer 2002.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 14.

2002 17.1903 Story behind the Canyon's natives; Ben Nez and the Native Dancers perform ceremonial songs, dances. *In: Williams : Gateway to the Grand Canyon® : fun in the high country : Summer 2002.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 19.

2002 17.1899 Peshlakai keeps his culture alive. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Fall 2002.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 32.

► James Peshlakai. *NOTE*: Item is adjacent to a full-column, illustrated advertisement for Peshlakai Trading Company and Gallery, Tusayan.

2003 17.1904 Peshlakai keeps his culture alive. *In: Williams : Gateway to the Grand Canyon® : fun in the high country : Spring 2003.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 22.

► James Peshlakai, Navajo.

2003 17.530 Peshlakai keeps his culture alive. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Fall 2003.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 22.

► James Peshlakai, Navajo.

2012 17.1419 Future New West trends? *Canyon Country Zephyr*, (October/November): 36.

► Proposed Grand Canyon Escalade project.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2013 17.1414 Local area medicine men endorse Grand Canyon Escalade. *Getting To the Bottom of It* (Grand Canyon Escalade Newsletter, Confluence Partners L.L.C., Scottsdale, Arizona), (1) (January): [2].

2013 17.1415 Escalade scholarships to begin next fall. *Getting To the Bottom of It* (Grand Canyon Escalade Newsletter, Confluence Partners L.L.C., Scottsdale, Arizona), (1) (January): [2].

2013 17.1416 About the no-sayers and the opposition. *Getting To the Bottom of It* (Grand Canyon Escalade Newsletter, Confluence Partners L.L.C., Scottsdale, Arizona), (1) (January): [2].

2013 17.1417 Opponents propose unrealistic Highway 89 alternative to Grand Canyon Escalade. *Getting To the Bottom of It* (Grand Canyon Escalade Newsletter, Confluence Partners L.L.C., Scottsdale, Arizona), (1) (January): [3].

2013 17.1910 Myndigheter lovar skydda Indianska heliga platser. [Authorities vow to protect Native American sacred sites.] *Indianklubbsnoteringar* (Indianklubben i Sverige, Ramlösa, Sweden), 2013(1) (January 11): [unpaginated]. [In Swedish.]

► Includes brief note of a Navajo Nation decision to build a tourist facility in Grand Canyon (*i.e.*, the proposed Grand Canyon Escalade project).

2013 17.1418 Who doesn't agree? That the Bennett Freeze devastated Western Navajo and the Bennett Freeze area needs jobs! *Getting To the Bottom of It* (Grand Canyon Escalade Newsletter, Confluence Partners L.L.C., Scottsdale, Arizona), (2) (February): [4].

2013 17.1666 Navajos, Hopi Tribe oppose canyon project. *In:* National Native News [SECTION]. *The Seminole Tribune* (Seminole Tribe of Florida, Hollywood, Florida), 37(6) (June 28): 11A.

► Regarding Grand Canyon Escalade project. Credited to *Native Sun News*.

2014 17.1667 Navajo Nation and Hopi Tribe leadership meet, discuss golden eagles, confluence. (Photos by Rick Abasta.) *Hozhoojí Nahat'á Ba Hane'* (Navajo Nation), 1(1) (July): 10.

► Photos only, with legends, pertaining to meeting that in part discussed the Grand Canyon Esacalde project.

2014 17.1643 Save the Confluence: What YOU can do to help. *Grand Canyon River Guides* (E-newsletter), (August): [3].

► Grand Canyon Escalade project.

2014 17.1650 History and justice in the Southwest. *Field Report* (National Parks Conservation Association, Southwest Region, Salt Lake City), (Fall): 1, 4.

► Includes Grand Canyon Escalade project.

2015 17.1809 FS ponders development permit just south of Grand Canyon. *Federal Parks and Recreation* (Arlington, Virginia), 33(9) (May 15): 6.

► Regarding U.S. Forest Service public review of special-use permit in Kaibab National Forest adjacent to Tusayan, Arizona. But also notes Navajo Nation proposal for the construction of the Grand Canyon Escalade at the Little Colorado River confluence.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2016 17.1827 Grand Canyon. *In:* Notes From the Field [SECTION]. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 35.

► Grand Canyon Escalade project.

2016 17.1866 Grand Canyon; Escalade escalates, again. *In:* Notes From the Field [SECTION]. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 27.

► Grand Canyon Escalade project.

2017 17.1997 Native America; building up a Navajo tourism corridor. *From:* Notes from the Field [SECTION]. *In:* Grand Canyon Issue. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 27.

► Arizona Route 64 between Cameron and the east entrance to Grand Canyon National Park.

2017 17.3447 Grand Canyon; Navajo Council fails to approve tramway. *From:* Notes from the Field [SECTION]. *In:* Grand Canyon Issue. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 27.

► Proposed Grand Canyon Escalade project.

2020 17.2648 Introducing Board member Nikki Cooley. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(2) (Spring): 5.

► Cooley is Diné.

2021 17.3439 Working with tribes to develop new opportunities and policies at Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 28(2) (Fall/Winter): 2-5.

► Includes "Draft Outline for GRCA Indian Afairs Strategic Plan" (p. 4) and interview with Diné ranger Kelli Jones (p. 5).

2021 17.3360 GCRG announces first recipient of Indigenous WFR Scholarship and other important news. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(2) (Summer): 4.

► Awarded to Jaren Roberson, Hopi-Navajo. Grand Canyon River Guides. Wilderness First Responder.

2023 17.3589 Tribal leaders join President Biden for the designation of the Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument. *In:* Bulletin Board [SECTION]. *Community Update* (Navajo Nation, Division of Community Development, Window Rock, Arizona), (August): [7].

► Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni—Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument.

---

*

A

Acrey, Bill P.

1979 17.27 *Navajo history : the land and the people.* Shiprock, New Mexico: Central Consolidated School District No. 22, Department of Curriculum Materials Development, 345 pp.

Adler, Moshe

2015 17.1718 This just in . . . *Beth El Newsletter* (The Heights Synagogue, Cleveland Height, Ohio), (April): 1. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Includes brief comments on the Escalade project at Grand Canyon.

Arias, Robert

2015 17.1736 Grand Canyon elites. *Smithsonian*, (April):.

► Letter. Comment on article by David Roberts in March issue (ITEM NO. 17.1707).

Armada Global, Inc.

2015 17.1836 *Navajo Nation : security overview and travel assessment.* Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: Armada Global, Inc., 15 pp.

Arviso-Ciocco, Melinda

2020 17.3205 Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program. *NNHHPD Newsletter* (Navajo Nation, Navajo Heritage and Historic Preservation Department, Window Rock, Arizona), 1(1) (Yasniłt'ees 2020): 6-7.

► Focus is on Diné people's relationship with the Colorado River.

Attakai, Shawn

2023 17.3615 Challenges to Dinéééą̨h Yéiilt' Doo. *In:* Lee, Lloyd L. (ed.), *Nihikéyah: Navajo homeland.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 81-108.

► Includes the particular remark, "'. . . and north along the Tónits'ósíkooh (Grand Canyon): 'Béésh Łigai Atsidii ("Silver Smith"—born near Cameron, Arizona; died in 1939), told of a Navajo Dziłk'ijí Bi'áádjí (Female Mountain Top Ceremony) that was held near Desert View in 1862.'"

Ausherman, Stephen

2005 17.1079 Tony Hillerman, writer. *Albuquerque*, (July): 60-62.

► See p. 62, note of meeting James Peshlakai at Grand Canyon, and permission to use Peshlakai's name for the fictional shaman in *The Wailing Wind*.

Austin, Martha, AND Lynch, Regina

1983 17.1998 *Saad ahąąh sinil : dual language : a Navajo-English dictionary : revised edition.* (Revisions by Regina Lynch.) Rough Rock, Arizona: Rough Rock Demonstration School, Title IV-B Navajo Materials Development Project, 41 pp. [In Navajo and English.]

► Arranged topically. Places pertinent to this bibliography, see: "Dził łibéí; *Gray Mountain*" and "Dził łizhinii; *Shadow Mountain*" (p. 23); "Tsétché'ékooh; *Grand Canyon*" (p. 24); "Bidáá' ha'azt'i'; *Grand Canyon, Arizona*" [Grand Canyon village] (p. 36); "Na'ní'á; *Cameron, Arizona*" and "Na'ní'á hótsaa; *Page, Arizona*" (p. 37); "Tsinaabąąs habitiin, Yaaniilk'id; *Gap, Arizona*" (p. 38).

B

Back, William Douglas, AND Taylor, Jeffrey S.

1980 17.3451 Navajo water rights: Pulling the plug on the Colorado River? *Natural Resources Journal*, 20 (January): 71-90.

Bailey, Garrick, AND Bailey, Roberta Glenn

1986 17.36 *A history of the Navajos : the Reservation years.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: School of American Research Press, 360 pp.

Banschbach, Hayes

2010 17.1064 *An analysis of historic Navajo land use in the Upper Basin, northern Arizona.* Master's thesis, Ball State University, 64 pp.

Batlle, Maryann

2012 17.2663 Tension in Navajo Nation over proposed Grand Canyon tourist attraction. *AZBEX* (Arizona Builder's Exchange, Phoenix), 3(81) (November 30): 1, 3.

► Reprinted from the item syndicated by ASU Cronkite News. Grand Canyon Escalade project.

Begay, Richard M.

2016 17.3368 Navajo. Grand Canyon in the Navajo lifeway; creation of the people, the world, and the ceremonies. *In:* Hirst, Stephen (contributing ed.), *We call the canyon home : American Indians of the Grand Canyon region.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 9-21.

2023 17.3540 Navajo. Grand Canyon in the Navajo lifeway; creation of the people, the world, and the ceremonies. *In:* Hirst, Stephen (contributing ed.), *We call the canyon home : Indigenous peoples of the Grand Canyon region.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, pp. 12-27.

► Volume: Copyright 2016. A re-release, *not dated 2023*, of the 2016 ed., with new subtitle, cover, and imprint; and actually a revised ed. though not so stated.

Begay, Richard M., AND Roberts, Alexa

1992 17.46 The historical and cultural significance of Grand Canyon to the Navajo Nation. *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update*, (Summer): 2.

Begay, Robert

2001 17.562 Doo dilzin da: Abuse of the natural world. *American Indian Quarterly*, 25(1) (Winter): 21-27.

Begay, Shonto

2014 17.1642 Donor profile; Shonto Begay. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 21(3) (Summer): 12.

2014 2.21669 On the edge of the ages; plein air on the rim. *Flagstaff Live!*, 20(38) (September 18-24): 4.

Ben, Deon

2013 17.1496 Local Navajos continue to oppose the Grand Canyon Escalade. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(3) (Fall): 19.

2017 17.2179 Deon Ben, Navajo Nation, Grand Canyon Trust. *From:* Panel 2: Recognizing the Rights of Nature in Law, United States Perspective. *In: Rights of Nature Symposium : Recognizing and Enforcing the Rights of Nature: The New Frontier of Environmental Protection : symposium proceedings : October 27, 2017, Tulane Law School, New Orleans.* [No place]: Community Environmental Legal Defense Fund, pp. 49-52.

Berard (Father)

1917 17.1828 [Excerpt from letter to F. W. Hodge.] *From:* The meaning of "Tusayan". *In:* Anthropological Notes [SECTION]. *American Anthropologist*, New Series, 19(1) (January/March): 151.

► Remarks on the etymological derivation of "Tusayan" from "Father Berard, O.F.M., of St. Isabel's, Lukachukai, Arizona". Of pertinence to this bibliography is the passage (ellipsis thus): "The resemblance between the Navaho *Tasaun* or *Zilh Tasaun*, 'the country of isolated buttes,' and *Tusayan* would seem to be fortuitous. . . . I take it that *Tasaun* or *Zilh Tasaun* stands for *dzil da' sa'â*, which signifies monocline or a lone butte or mountain. *da* is not the sign of the plural, but an adverbial abbreviation for *a'da'*, 'the drop off' of a mountain ridge, in this instance the lone mountain at the mouth of Grand Cañon in the Supai District. This would hardly cover *Tusayan* or its people for which the Navaho use *a'yakini*, a word meaning 'the people living in underground houses, or houses you enter from above,' which makes no reference to their topography."

Bilagody, Rita

2017 17.1981 Escalade. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(3) (Fall): 8-10.

► "The following article appeared as a Letter to the Editor of the *Navajo Times* (July 6, 2017) and is reprinted here with permission of the author, Rita Bilagody, Tuba City, AZ resident and Save the Confluence member." Grand Canyon Escalade project update. Article is signed from Tohnaneezdizi, Arizona; *i.e.* Tuba City.

2023 17.3577 We're still here. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(3) (Fall): 14-15.

► Regarding the proposed Big Canyon Pumped Storage Project on the Little Colorado River.

Bruhac, J.

1993 17.1648 *How the Hero Twins found their father : flying with the eagle : racing with the great bear.* Mexico: Bridge Water Books.

► Includes Navajo cultural myth of Hero Twins, battling beasts with lightning, in the process creating the Grand Canyon.

Building Communities, Inc.

2015 17.1803 *Navajo Nation rising: capitalizing on tourism for economic development : 2015-2019 Navajo Tourism Strategic Plan : prepared for the Navajo Tourism Department, March 2015.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Building Communities, Inc., *for* Navajo Nation, Tourism Department, 65 pp.

► Includes notes on the proposed Grand Canyon Escalade project, *passim*. Final plan.

Burtnett, Tom

2013 17.1420 What does economic development mean in Indian Country? Grand Canyon Escalade will provide Navajos with much needed jobs, opportunities and benefits. *Getting To*

the Bottom of It (Grand Canyon Escalade Newsletter, Confluence Partners L.L.C., Scottsdale, Arizona), (2) (February): [2].

Busch, Kyra

2015 17.1758 (WITH Grazia Borrini-Feyerabend and Tony Skrelunas)
Community conservation from Casamance to the Colorado Plateau; revitalizing landscapes, livelihoods and cultures. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 10-13.

► Includes remarks on the proposed Grand Canyon Escalade project.

C

Carlos, Mari

2015 17.1712 Well said, Teddy! *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (18) (Winter): 3.

► Quotes from Theodore Roosevelt; with added remarks on the Grand Canyon Escalade proposed for the Navajo Reservation.

Castillo, Darren

2023 17.3556 Darren Castillo; Diné. *In:* Benally, Amber, Walking in the footsteps of our ancestors; young Indigenous leaders and knowledge holders raft the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 14.

► Brief remarks.

Chief, Karletta

NO DATE 17.3508 Dr. Karletta Chief; Associate Professor and extension specialist at the University of Arizona, Ph.D. in hydrology and water resources. *In: Lifeways of the Little Colorado River.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 6-7. [2022.]

2022 17.3462 Dr. Kareletta Chief, Diné. *In:* Riggs, Sarana, Lifeways of the Little Colorado River. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 26.

Clark, Roger

2012 17.1292 Tramway reignites boundary dispute. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 18-19.

► Grand Canyon Escalade.

2012 17.1299 Navajo opposition to Escalade escalates. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(4) (Winter 2012-2013): 11.

2015 17.1719 A 4,000 square-foot crapper? Update from Save the Confluence Coalition. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(1) (Winter 2014-2015 [*sic*, Spring 2015]): 12-13.

► Regarding the Grand Canyon Escalade project.

2015 17.1732 Save the Confluence update. Groundhog Day, 2015. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, 1, 2, 3, 12-13.

► Regarding the Grand Canyon Escalade project.

2015 17.1748 Escalade . . . meet Earth Day. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 9. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Regarding the Grand Canyon Escalade project.

2018 17.2137 Turning a page on Escalade. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 8-11.

2019 17.2627 Grand Canyon be dammed? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(4) (Winter 2019-2020): 22-23.

► Regarding pumped-storage hydroelectric projects proposed on Navajo land and the Little Colorado River Gorge.

Cody, Herman

NO DATE 17.3509 Dr. Herman Cody; Associate Professor at Diné College. *In: Lifeways of the Little Colorado River.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 8-9. [2022.]

Cody, Radmilla

NO DATE 17.3510 Radmilla Cody; mother, Diné activist, singer. *In: Lifeways of the Little Colorado River.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 10-11. [2022.]

2022 17.3464 Radmdilla Cody, Diné. *In:* Riggs, Sarana, Lifeways of the Little Colorado River. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 27.

Collins, Galen R.

2002 17.1441 Case-study: A satellite-based internet learning system for the hospitality industry. *Online Journal of Distance Learning Administration*, 5(4) (Winter): 34-51.

► Notes Navajo.

Condon, M. Catherine

2014 17.3213 Law of the Colorado River; reclamation and the Ten Tribes Partnership. *In: Law of the Colorado River : 16th Annual National Conference : Drought, Demand, Discussions, and More : March 13-14, 2014, Las Vegas.* [Denver]: CLE International.

► Tribes of the "Ten Tribes Partnership of the Colorado River" include the Navajo Nation.

Cooley, Nikki

2020 17.3208 Nikki Cooley, Diné. *In:* The voices of Grand Canyon [SECTION]. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 27.

Cooley, Nikki, AND Hamilton, Lynn

2012 17.1285 Tółchí'íkooh—Little Colorado River. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(3) (Fall): 23.

► Grand Canyon Escalade tram and riverwalk proposal.

Cordial, Melissa

2005 17.693 *An interpretation and analysis of the communications and lifestyles of five Native American tribes in the Southwest.* Master's thesis, Ball State University, 38 pp.

► Acoma, Havasupai, Hopi, Navajo, and Zuni.

Correll, J. Lee

1979 17.72 *Through white men's eyes: A contribution to Navajo history.* Window Rock, Arizona: Navajo Heritage Center, 6 volumes, 2,832 pp. (Distributed by University of Arizona Press.)

Count, E. W. [Count, Earl W.]

1929 17.75 Rug-weaving, Navajo style. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(4) (December 31): 25-26.

1930 17.76 The Navajo silversmith. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(7) (May 31): 45.

D

Dee, Crystal

2015 17.2095 Cultural Preservation Office presents update report on eagle collecting permits and the Grand Canyon Escalade project. *Hopi Tutuveni* (Kykotsmovi, Arizona), 23(7) (April 7): 5.

Dee, Edward

2015 17.1759 Investing with heart; how L3Cs could transform communities on the western Navajo reservation. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 22-25.

► The Diné Innovative Network of Economies in Hozhó (DinéHozhó); including work in the Cameron Chapter. L3C: Low-profit Limited Liability Company.]

Dibble Engineering

2018 17.2298 *Plans for project : Little Colorado River Tribal Park access road relocation, Coconino County, Arizona : Little Colorado River Tribal Park, State Route 64, Dibble Project No. 101411.09.* Phoenix: Dibble Engineering, *for* Navajo Nation, Navajo Division of Transportation, Department of Roads, Navajo Parks and Recreation Department, 34 sheets.

► Plans and profiles.

Dickey, Sonia L.

2011 17.2154 *Sacrilege in Dinétah: Native encounters with Glen Canyon Dam.* Doctoral dissertation, University of New Mexico, Albuquerque, 256 pp.

Dittemore, Diane D.

2024 11.19268 *Woven from the center : Native basketry in the Southwest.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 390 pp.

► Includes chapter for "Diné (Navajo) and Nłngwł (Southern Paiute)" (pp. 217-242) and others. Also note "Conservation and Preservation of Pine Pitch-Coated Basketry" (pp. 352-354), which includes among others Navajo.

DNA Legal Services, Tuba City Agency Office

1973 17.2446 Written testimony on Grand Canyon Enlargment Bill submitted on behalf of certain Navajo individuals. *In: Grand Canyon National Park. Hearing before the Subcommittee on Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on S. 1296, a Bill to further protect the outstanding scenic, natural, and scientific values of the Grand Canyon by enlarging the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes : June 20, 1973.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 117-122.

► Facsimile reproduction.

Downer, Alan S., AND Roberts, Alexandra

1993 17.2111 Traditional cultural properties, cultural resources management and environmental planning. *CRM* (Cultural Resource Management) (U.S. National Park Service), 16 (Special Issue): 12-14.

► See pp. 13-14, remarks on the "Navajo Nation's (and six other tribes')" involvement in the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement process.

E

Eberle, Sinjin, AND Eginoire, Stephen

2020 17.3199 Moving on from coal, a neighbors perspective. *The Gulch* (Durango, Colorado), (1) (February 2): 22-27.

► Regarding the proposed Grand Canyon Escalade.

Elmore, Francis H.

1944 17.2123 Ethnobotany of the Navajo. A monograph of the University of New Mexico and the School of American Research. *School of American Research, Monographs* (Santa Fe, New Mexico), (8), 136 pp.

1974 17.120 Ethnobotany of the Navajo. *University of New Mexico, Bulletin 392*, 136 pp.

► Reprinting of Elmore (1944, ITEM NO. 17.2123).

F

Fay, George E.

1967 17.1709 (COMPILER, ED.) Charters, constitutions and by-laws of the Indian tribes of North America. Part IV: The Southwest (Navajo–Zuni). *Colorado State College, Museum of Anthropology, Occasional Publications in Anthropology*, (5, Ethnology Series), 125 pp.

Fedarko, Kevin

2015 17.1711 A cathedral under seige; two development projects threaten the Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (18) (Winter): 1-2, 14.

► Tusayan and Grand Canyon Escalade.

The Franciscan Fathers

1910 17.959 *An ethnologic dictionary of the Navaho language.* Saint Michaels, Arizona: The Franciscan Fathers, 536 pp. [Lexicon in Navajo, with translations to English.]

► "Edition Limited to Two Hundred Copies". See under "Names of Places", p. 132: "tsĭnă'él dasă'ă, at the boat, Lee's Ferry"; "tqołchíkhŏ', red water cañon, Little Colorado River"; "dził łabai bokhó', gray mountain cañon (at the junction of the Little Colorado and San Juan rivers), Grand Cañon." [*sic*].

Franklin, Mae

2023 17.3560 Mae Franklin, Diné; community advocate and Grand Canyon National Park Inter-Tribal Working Group member. *In:* Melvin, Daryn Akei, Native artists and entrepreneurs at the Grand Canyon; a view from the first Grand Canyon Emergence Intertribal Economic Summit. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 21.

► Remarks.

Friederici, Peter

2012 17.1294 Conflict in the canyon; an audacious development proposal near the Grand Canyon divides a tribe and its neighbors. *High Country News*, 44(21) (December 10): 8-9.

► Grand Canyon Escalade, Navajo Nation.

G

Garcia, Paul

2022 17.3574 "A spiritual home"; filmmaker Deidra [*sic*] Peaches documents and spotlights Indigenous tribes around the Grand Canyon and Colorado River. *Flagstaff Live!*, 28(11) (November 3): 8-9.

► Diedra Peaches, Diné; spelled correctly in article. Item also features Leigh Kuwanwisiwma, Hopi; Coleen Kaska, Havasupai; and Nikki Cooley, Diné.

Gatewood, Medley O'Keefe, AND Zane, Richard D.

2004 17.1647 Lightning injuries. *Emergency Medicine Clinics of North America*, 22: 369-403.

► See p. 370, brief note of Navajo cultural myth of Hero Twins, battling beasts with lightning, in the process creating the Grand Canyon.

Gishie, Dorothy Denetsosie

2023 17.3562 Dorothy Denetsosie Gishie, Diné; economic development program manager at Native Americans for Community Action. *In:* Melvin, Daryn Akei, Native artists and entrepreneurs at the Grand Canyon; a view from the first Grand Canyon Emergence Intertribal Economic Summit. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 23.

► Remarks.

Goodman, James M.

1982 17.165 *The Navajo atlas : environments, resources, people, and history of the Diné Bikeyah.* Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 109 pp.

Grand Canyon Trust

2014 17.1665 Defending the Grand Canyon from a tramway development. *In: Grand Canyon Trust : report to donors : 2014.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 2-3.

► Grand Canyon Escalade.

2016 17.1876 Thanks to you we are . . . keeping the canyon grand. *In: Grand Canyon Trust : report to donors : 2016.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 2-3. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Regarding the proposed Grand Canyon Esplanade.

Grand Canyon Trust, Save the Confluence and Native America Program

2014 17.1644 Save the Confluence campaign update: June-July, 2014. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(3) (Fall): 22-27.

► Grand Canyon Escalade. See also p. 48, "Parting Shot".

Graves, Laura

1998 17.725 As in a dream that is past: Buck Lowrey, Navajo Bridge, and Marble Canyon Lodge. *In:* Duran, Meliha S., and Kirkpatrick, David T. (eds.), *Diné Bikéyah : papers in honor of David M. Brugge.* Albuquerque, New Mexico, Archaeological Society of New Mexico.

Green, Nancy Rivest

2015 17.1714 [Remarks.] *In:* Comments on the Confluence issue [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (18) (Winter): 15.

► Regarding the Grand Canyon Escalade.

Gregg, Colton

2025 17.3787 The Navajo Nation and the Colorado River: Their current statuses and the tribe's path forward. *American Indian Law Journal*, 13(1): 1-44.

H

Hagerman, H. J.

1932 17.2153 Navajo Indian Reservation. Report of H. J. Hagerman, Special Commissioner to negotiate with Indians on the status of Navajo Indian Reservation land acquisitions and extensions with specific recommendations for the outside boundaries of the reservation and of certain additional areas to be acquired for the Indians outside the reservation. Presented by Mr. [Carl] Hayden. February 24 (calendar day, February 26), 1932.—Ordered to be printed. March 14 (calendar day, March 15), 1932,

illustration ordered printed. *U.S. 72nd Congress, 1st session, Senate Document 64*, 152 pp.

► See p. 109 *ff*, "Conference in Regard to Navajo Land Exchanges and Purchases Held in the Office of H. J. Hagerman, Special Commissioner to Negotiate with Indians, at Santa Fe, N. Mex., on January 24 and 25, 1930"; specifically, p. 115, regarding western Navajo boundary at the Colorado River and north of the Little Colorado River; with notes of the Kaibab National Forest.

Hale, Albert A.

2013 17.1421 Tourism and sacred sites. Can tourism and sacred sites coexist? *Getting To the Bottom of It* (Grand Canyon Escalade Newsletter, Confluence Partners L.L.C., Scottsdale, Arizona), (2) (February): [3].

Hale, Natasha K.

2019 17.2342 Reimagining the next 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 30-31.

► The author is Navajo and Saudi Arabian, originally from Twin Lakes, New Mexico, in the Navajo Nation. "This story originally appeared on the OARS blog at www.oars.com."

Hale, Robert A.

2013 17.1413 Just saying "NO" and doing nothing are not options! *Getting To the Bottom of It* (Grand Canyon Escalade Newsletter, Confluence Partners L.L.C., Scottsdale, Arizona), (1) (January): [1], [4].

Hanna, Jonathan M.

2007 17.1871 (PRINCIPAL AUTHOR, ED.) *Native communities and climate change: Legal and policy approaches for protecting tribal legal rights.* Boulder, Colorado: University of Colorado Law School, Natural Resources Law Center, *in conjunction with* University of Colorado, Western Water Assessment, 98 pp.

► Cover title: *Native communities and climate change: Protecting tribal resources as part of national climate policy : report.* Includes notes pertaining to Navajo Nation's Little Colorado River Tribal Park.

Hanneman, Paul

2015 17.1715 [Remarks.] *In:* Comments on the Confluence issue [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (18) (Winter): 15.

► Regarding the Grand Canyon Escalade.

Hausman, Gerald, AND Hausman, Sid

1989 17.175 *Turtle dream : collected stories from the Hopi, Navajo, Pueblo, and Havasupai people.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: Mariposa Publishers, 112 [125] pp.

► Young-reader title.

Hegemann, Elizabeth Compton

1963 17.177 *Navaho trading days.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 388 pp. [First paperback printing 1987.]

The Hopi Tribe, Office of the Chairman

2014 17.1840 Zuni Pueblo, Acoma Pueblo and Laguna Pueblo join the Hopi Tribe opposing the Grand Canyon Escalade project. *The Hopi Tutuveni* (Kykotsmovi, Arizona), 22(17) (September 2): 1.

Hough, Ian, AND Brennan, Ellen

2008 17.674 Architectural documentation and preservation of Havasupai and Navajo wooden pole structures in Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts. *Grand Canyon* Association*, Monograph 14*, pp. 81-88. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.)

Huber, C.; Bair, L. S.; Arviso-Ciocco, M.; Neher, C. J.; AND Duffield, J. W.

2019 17.2431 Tribal preferences for Colorado River water management and the Glen Canyon Dam [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 58.

► Navajo Nation.

I

Indian Rights Association

1912 17.1514 Navajos in Coconino Basin. *Indian Rights Association, Executive Committee, 29th Annual Report, 1911*, Series 2, (85): 40-43.

Indigenous Design Studio + Architecture

2018 17.3450 *Former Bennett Freeze Area economic and market feasibility study : final document : December, 2018.* Albuquerque, New Mexico: Indigenous Design Studio + Architecture, 261 pp.

Iverson, Peter

1981 17.210 *The Navajo Nation.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 273 pp.

J

James, George Wharton

1901 17.1137 Moki and Navaho Indian sports. *Outing*, 39(1) (October): 10-15.

► See p. 12: "Pinon nuts can only be gathered in the pinon forests afar off, and to gain mescal the pits must be dug and the fibers cooked deep down in the mysterious recesses of the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1903 17.216 *The Indians of the Painted Desert region : Hopis, Navahoes, Wallapais, Havasupais.* Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 268 pp.

1904 17.217 *The Indians of the Painted Desert region : Hopis, Navahoes, Wallapais, Havasupais.* Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 268 pp.

1907 17.218 *The Indians of the Painted Desert region : Hopis, Navahoes, Wallapais, Havasupais.* Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 2nd ed., 268 pp.

1915 17.219 *The Indians of the Painted Desert region.* Boston: Little, Brown and Co. [See pp. 199-264.]

2007 17.1258 *The Indians of the Painted Desert region: Hopis, Navahoes, Wallapais and Havasupais.* Kessinger Publishing, LLC, 372 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Jerla, Carly

2014 17.3214 Colorado River Basin Ten Tribes Partnership tribal water study. *In: Law of the Colorado River : 16th Annual National Conference : Drought, Demand, Discussions, and More : March 13-14, 2014, Las Vegas.* [Denver]: CLE International.

► Tribes of the "Ten Tribes Partnership of the Colorado River" that border the Colorado River in the area covered by this bibliography include the Navajo Nation.

Jett, Stephen C.

1966 17.2451 Statement of Dr. Stephen C. Jett, Assistant Professor of Geography, University of California. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the*

Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1581-1587.

► In context includes remarks pertaining to the Navajo Nation and the Hualapai Tribe.

1967 17.3412 Statement of Dr. Stephen Jett, in behalf of the Navajo Tribe of Indians. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 490-516.

2019 17.3418 Direct borrowings and loan-translations of Navajo toponyms into New Mexican Spanish: Examples and explanations. *In:* Holton, Gary, and Thornton, Thomas F. (eds.), *Language and toponymy in Alaska and beyond; papers in honor of James Kari.* Honolulu, Hawai'i: University of Hawai'i Press, and Fairbanks, Alaska: Alaska Native Language Center, pp. 147-182. (Volume: University of Hawai'i at Mānoa, Department of Linguistics, Language Documentation and Conservation Special Publication 17.)

► See p. 169 regarding "Arizona's enormous, spectacular, and ritually significant Grand Canyon (Spanish: *Gran Cañón*)"; specifically, "*Tsékooh Hatso* (Navajo, 'Big-Area Rock Drainage/Canyon'), *Piapaxa 'Uipi* (southern Paiute 'Big-River Canyon') or *Suukotupqa* (Hopi, 'Big Canyon'); however, these descriptive names could have been independently coined." (Grand Canyon *per se* not further noticed.)

Joe, Tony H., Jr.

2014 17.2658 *2014 Navajo Nation river monitoring trip report.* Window Rock, Arizona: Navajo Nation, Historic Preservation Department, Traditional Culture Program, *for* Grand Canyon National Park, Flagstaff, Arizona, 8 pp.

► Colorado River through Grand Canyon.

Joerg, W. L. G.

1935 17.1159 Geography and national land planning. *Geographical Review*, 25(2) (April): 177-208.

► See in section, "Soil Erosion", pp. 184-185, including notice of government plan for "reorientation of the entire agricultural-economic system of 45,000 Navajo Indians". Pertaining to sedimentation in Lake Mead and efforts to translocate Navajo.

John R. Thomas Environmental Consulting

1993 17.819 *Navajo Nation position paper : Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.* Salt Lake City: John R. Thomas Environmental Consulting, *for* The Navajo Nation, Window Rock, Arizona, 23 pp.

1995 17.1966 Navajo Nation position paper; Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement. *In:* Roberts, Alexa, Begay, Richard M., and Kelley, Klara B., *Bits'íís Ninéézi (The River of Neverending Life) : Navajo history and cultural resources of the Grand Canyon and the Colorado River.* (June-el Piper, ed.) Window Rock, Arizona: Navajo Nation Historic Preservation Department, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Program, Appendix B (pp. 143, [144]-[169]).

► Facsimile reprint of John R. Thomas Environmental Consulting (1993, ITEM NO. 17.819), retaining original pagination and date.

Jones, Kelli

2021 17.3440 Diné (Navajo) ranger hopes to inspire others. *In:* Working with tribes to develop new opportunities and policies at Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 28(2) (Fall/Winter): 5.

► Interview.

Judson, Katharine Berry

1912 17.1098 (COMPILER, ED.) *Myths and legends of California and the Old Southwest.* Chicago: A. C. McClurg and Co., 193 pp.

► See "The Song-Hunter; Navajo (New Mexico)", pp. 134-136, with illustration, "Grand Cañon of the Colorado"; "Coyote and the Hare; Sia (New Mexico)", pp. 158-159, includes illustration, "Piñon Tree in the Grand Cañon".

K

Kelley, Klara B.

1982 17.1160 Ethnoarchaeology of the Black Hat Navajos: Historical and ahistorical determinants of site features. *Journal of Anthropological Research*, 38(1) (Spring): 45-74.

► See in section, "The Depression, Stock Reduction, and World War II—1930-50", p. 49, notice of government plan for "draconically" reducing the number of Navajo sheep and goats to help preclude sedimentation in Lake Mead.

Kelly, Roger E.

1967 17.2299 *Disabled Navajo Indians and rehabilitation: An anthropological overview. Navajo Rehabilitation Project technical report no. 2.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Department of Anthropology, *for* U.S. Department of Health, Education and Welfare, Vocational Rehabilitation Administration, Washington, D.C., 55 pp.

► Under "Cured Disabling Conditions", see (p. 22) "Client D", a 30-year-old woman, the only female of the group. "She was found a job with a Grand Canyon concessionaire, and was reported to be a good employee." (No further details on this remark.)

1980 17.2279 Being good neighbors with First Americans in the Western Region. *CRM Bulletin* (U.S. National Park Service, Cultural Resources Management, Washington, D.C.), 3(3) (September): 1-3.

► See p. 2, notes on work by Grand Canyon National Park's Park Anthropologist Robert C. Euler as Superintendent's liaison with Hopi, Southern Paiute, Navajo, Hualapai, and Havasupai; with particular note of Havasupai and Hualapai.

Kiernan, Kevin

2019 17.3725 Mt Wellington Cable Car—lessons from the Grand Canyon (USA). *TNPA News* (Tasmanian National Parks Association, Hobart, Tasmania), (28) (Autumn/Winter): 16-18.

► "This article was first published in The Mercury on 28 Feb 2019". Notes the rejection of the Grand Canyon Escalade project that had been proposed by non-Natives for the Navajo Nation at the Little Colorado River confluence. Also notes the opposition of that project by the Hopi and Havasupai people.]

King, Julia

1922 17.3355 Indian designers of the Southwest. *The School Arts Magazine* (Worcester, Massachusetts), 22(1) (September): 10-13.

► Principally regarding the Hopi, but includes the note (p. 13), that the Navajo ornament "rings, bracelets, and chains . . . with native turquoise found near the Grand Canyon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Kish, Dawn

2018 17.2241 Sheree Denetsosie is a natural boatwoman, and what an honor it was to capture her beautiful spirit. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): cover, 2.

► Cover photo, illustrating "The Centennial Countdown Issue", with feature, "We're Still Here: Native Voices on 100 Years of Grand Canyon National Park".

Klah, Hasteen

1942 17.1281 *Navajo creation myth.* (Recorded by Mary C. Wheelwright.) Santa Fe, New Mexico: Museum of Navajo Ceremonial Art, 237 pp. (Navajo Religion Series, Volume 1.)

1980 17.1282 *Navajo creation myth.* New York: AMS Press, 237 pp.

2008 17.1283 *Navajo creation myth : the story of the emergence.* [No place]: Forgotten Books, 169 pp. (Easy Reading Series.)

► See p. 67, "Destruction of Rolling Rock".

Kluckhohn, Clyde, AND Leighton, Dorothea C.

1946 17.1132 *The Navajo.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard University Press, 258 pp. [Also later printings.]

1974 17.239 *The Navajo.* (Foreword by Lucy Wales Kluckhohn.) Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard University Press, revised ed., 355 pp.

Kluckhohn, Clyde, AND Spencer, Katherine

1940 17.240 *A bibliography of the Navaho Indians.* New York: J. J. Augustin, 93 pp.

Kramer, Kelly Vaughn, AND Burcham, John

2013 17.1491 A calming influence. *Arizona Highways*, 89(10) (October): 50-51.

► Nikki Cooley. Native American River Guide Training Program. See also letter from Karen Warner in March 2014 issue (ITEM NO. 17.1550).

L

Linford, Laurance D.

2000 17.1148 *Navajo places : history, legend, landscape : a narrative of important places on and near the Navajo Reservation, with notes on their significance to Navajo culture and history.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 353 pp.

Lipps, Oscar H.

1909 17.261 *The Navajos.* Cedar Rapids, Iowa: Torch Press. (Little Histories of North American Indians.)

1989 17.262 *A little history of the Navajos.* Albuquerque: Avanyu Publishing, Inc.

► Reprint of Lipps (1909, ITEM NO. 17.261).

Loma'omvaya, Micah

2013 17.1412 Threatening Hopi ties to the Grand Canyon. *Hopi Tumalhoymuy Tutuveniam* (The Hopi Tribe), 3(2) (March): 1, 4.

► Regarding projected plans for the Grand Canyon Escalade by Confluence Partners LLC in collaboration with the Navajo Nation. Includes a reduced-scale reproduction of the "Grand Canyon Escalade Project" Fact Sheet distributed by the Hopi Tribe.

2013 17.1844 Threatening Hopi ties to the Grand Canyon. *The Hopi Tutuveni* (Kykotsmovi, Arizona), 21(5) (March 5): 1, 3.

► Regarding projected plans for the Grand Canyon Escalade by Confluence Partners LLC in collaboration with the Navajo Nation.

Lyon, William H.

1998 17.581 The Navajos in the American historical imagination, 1868-1900. *Ethnohistory*, 45(2) (Spring): 237-275.

► See p. 239. John Wesley Powell.

M

MacArthur, Loren

1988 17.264 Navajo rug auction at the Grand Canyon: a personal view. *The Masterkey* (Southwest Museum, Los Angeles), 62: 2-27.

Magnanti, Paul

2014 17.1668 Trail News [SECTION]. *TrailGroove* (Lander, Wyoming), (17): 9-10.

► See p. 10, remarks on Grand Canyon Escalade project.

Majeske, Andrew

2005 17.588 *Parens patria*: Issues relating to the Colorado River boundary between Grand Canyon National Park, the Hualapai Reservation, and the Navajo Nation. *In:* Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13*, pp. 171-176.

Mann, Kay J.

2015 17.1737 Grand Canyon elites. *Smithsonian*, (April):.

► Letter. Comment on article by David Roberts in March issue (ITEM NO. 17.1707).

Manus, Mihio

2014 17.1619 Navajo Nation yet to consult with Hopi Tribe over Escalade project. *The Hopi Tutuveni* (Kykotsmovi, Arizona), 22(11) (June 3): 1, 6.

Martin, Franklin

NO DATE 17.3512 Franklin Martin, Diné rancher and owner of Sacred Edge Tours. *In: Lifeways of the Little Colorado River.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 14-15. [2022.]

2022 17.3466 Franklin Martin, Diné. *In:* Riggs, Sarana, Lifeways of the Little Colorado River. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 31.

Martin, Tom

2013 17.1463 Save the Confluence. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 49(2) (Spring): 8.

► Regarding the proposed Grand Canyon Escalade at Little Colorado River confluence.

McClellan, Colton

2023 17.3564 Entrepreneur spotlight; Colton McClellan, 19; Diné dancer and silversmith. *In:* Melvin, Daryn Akei, Native artists and entrepreneurs at the Grand Canyon; a view from the first Grand Canyon Emergence Intertribal Economic Summit. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 25.

► Remarks.

McGivney, Annette

2023 16.1504 Jason Nez. Although some Indigenous people with ties to the Grand Canyon avoid working for the National Park Service, Jason Nez sees it diffeently. As a fire archaeologist at the Canyon, he's fighting to protect his culture by working within the system. *Arizona Highways*, 99(4) (April): 10-11.

McLerran, Jennifer

2013 17.1511 The other spectacle: Navajo weavers at Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 79-86.

Minard, Anne

2014 17.2679 Tourist site delayed; objections to a Grand Canyon project. *This Week from Indian Country Today*, 2(1) (July 23): 11.

► Grand Canyon Esplanade.

Melvin, Daryn Akei

2024 17.3652 Investigation for ourselves; dam proposals on Black Mesa and beyond. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): cover, 4-11.

► Within the bounds of this bibliography, includes remarks on proposed pumped-storage hydropower projects on the Navajo Nation at Little Colorado River ("approved permit surrendered by developer") Big Canyon ("pending"), Salt Trail Canyon ("approved permit surrendered by developer"), Western Navajo Pumped Storage Project 1 ("permit denied"), and Western Navajo Pumped Storage Project 2 ("permit denied").

Mitchell, Alexiana

2023 17.3557 Alexiana Mitchell; Diné. *In:* Benally, Amber, Walking in the footsteps of our ancestors; young Indigenous leaders and knowledge holders raft the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 14.

► Brief remarks.

Mitsoff, Christine

2008 16.1371 Preserving the past. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 44(6) (November/December): 13.

► Remarks on volunteer work at a "newly discovered Navajo and/or Havasupai camp that was accidentally found by a Grand Canyon resident while walking his dog".

Moore, Laura Jane

2001 17.827 Elle meets the President: Weaving Navajo culture and commerce in the Southwestern tourist industry. *Frontiers: A Journal of Women Studies*, 22(1): 21-44.

► Weaver Elle of Ganado (Asdzaa Lichii') meets Theodore Roosevelt, 1903.

N

Navajo Nation

2009 17.1460 *2009 Navajo Nation Long Range Transportation Plan.* [No place]: Navajo Nation, Division of Transportation; Arizona Department of Transportation; and Wilson and Company, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [471 pp. total].

Navajo Nation Council

2024 17.3673 Council urges President Biden to halt uranium transportation. *Nast'ájí Nahat'á Hane' / Legislative Branch News* (Navajo Nation Council, Office of the Speaker), 2024(Spring Session): 9.

► Relating to uranium mining at Pinyon Plain Mine and transportation of ore through the Navajo Nation.

Navajo Nation, Department of Fish and Wildlife

NO DATE 17.3477 *Fishing areas on the Navajo Nation.* [No place]: Navajo Nation, Department of Fish and Wildlife, [4] pp.

► See "Colorado River", p. [1].

Navajo Tribal Council

1967 17.3410 Resolution of the Navajo Tribal Council. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 711-713.

► In opposition to Marble Canyon Dam.

1967 17.3411 Resolution of the Navajo Tribal Council. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 713-715.

► In opposition to Hualapai Dam (Bridge Canyon Dam).

Nelson, Michael C.

2013 17.1635 Grand Canyon Escalade. It took 30 years to open Antelope Point Marina. 30 years of no tribal revenue and lost payrolls! Who paid for the delays? *Getting To the Bottom of It* (Grand Canyon Escalade Newsletter, Confluence Partners L.L.C., Scottsdale, Arizona), (2) (February): [1].

O

Odegaard, Nancy; Pool, Marilen; Bisulca, Christina; Santarelli, Brunella; Neiman, Madeleine; AND Watkinson, Gina

2014 17.1945 Pine pitch: New treatment protocols for a brittle and crumbly conservation problem. *In:* Davis, Suzanne (ed., *with* Kari Dodson and Emily Hamilton), *Objects Specialty Group Postprints, Volume Twenty-One, 2014*. Washington, D.C.: American Institute for Conservation of Historic and Artistic Works, pp. 21-41.

► Focuses on objects held in the Arizona State Museum, mostly from the Apache, but notes (p. 21), "Other tribes whose pitch baskets are in the collection include the Navajo, Northern and Southern Paiute, Havasupai, and Hualapai."

Orepaul, Jaishree

2004 17.1394 Rocks and roll; find your groove at the Grand Canyon. *Verve Girl*, (Summer): 9-10.

► See sidebar, p. 10, "Holding the Grand Canyon Sacred", regarding James Peshlakai, Navajo.

Owens, Hanna, AND Montgomery, Jeff

2016 17.2300 *Sa'ah naaghái bik'eh hózhóón*; walk in beauty. *Harding* (Harding University, Searcy, Arkansas), 24(2) (Spring): cover, inside front cover, 1, 18-25.

► Cover tag: "Service in the Painted Desert". Article pertains to university students' spring break, a mission trip to Tuba City, Arizona. See pp. 20-21, 23, regarding Eric Patterson (Navajo) of the Tuba City Church of Christ, who "takes visiting mission teams down into the Grand Canyon and Colorado River" and on one trip there asked to be baptised (see p. 20).

P

Pearson Family

2015 17.1713 [Remarks.] *In:* Comments on the Confluence issue [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (18) (Winter): 15.

► Regarding the Grand Canyon Escalade.

Peterson, Duane, III

2023 17.3687 Recreation; a film by by Duane Peterson, III. *You Are Here* (Journal of Creative Photography) (University of Arizona, School of Geography, Development and Environment graduate students), 24: 144-153 (with cinematographer's biographical sketch, p. 255).

► Article comprises a collage of stills from a film resonant of the "barrage of home movies and amateur videos", which is "an investigation into the cult of image-making surrounding one of the world's most iconic landscapes, provoking questions about the relationships between tourism, photograhy, land use, and memory in the American southwest. This film was produced on Havasupai, Hopi, Navajo, Zuni, and Paiute land. It is dedicated to all people displaced by national parks."

Peterson, Jodi

2017 17.2055 [Grand Canyon Escalade.] *In:* The Latest [SECTION]. *High Country News*, 49(20) (November 27): 7.

► Navajo Nation Council votes against authorizing the Grand Canyon Escalade project.

Phillips, Kirstin Olmon

2021 17.3719 Buried treasures: Interesting finds from the Museum of Northern Arizona Herbarium backlog. *Plant Press Arizona* (Arizona Native Plant Society), 44(1) (Spring/Summer): 1, 3-5.

► See p. 3, regarding plants, still unidentified, in the Alfred F. Whiting Ethnobotanical Collection, gathered from the Grand Canyon region and the Havasupai Indian Reservation during 1940 and 1941, and "prelminary herbarium sheet labels"

noting ethnobotanical uses that were then correlated to specimens in the collection. Mentions finding Whiting's field notes "from his plant collecting trips with five Havasupai, Hopi, and Navajo native interpreters."

Preston, Matthew A., AND Harcourt, Alexander H.

2009 17.2384 Conservation implications of the prevalence and representation of locally extinct mammals in the folklore of Native Americans. *Conservation and Society*, 7(1): 59-69.

► Data include wolf at Grand Canyon National Park; local Native American tribes here listed are Havasupai, Hopi, Hualapai, Navajo, Southern Paiute, and Zuni (see pp. 61, 67).

Price, Monroe E., AND Weatherford, Gary D.

1976 17.2401 Indian water rights in theory and practice: Navajo experience in the Colorado River basin. *Law and Contemporary Problems*, 40(1) (Winter): 97-131.

Proctor, Katie

2015 17.1746 Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 3.

► Remarks on the proposed Escalade project on the Navajo Reservation.

R

Ranney, Wayne

2015 17.1751 (*ON BEHALF OF* the Board of Directors)
Letter to new Navajo president supporting opposition to Escalade project. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 19(3) (May/June): 1.

► To Navajo Nation President Russell Begaye.

Ranney, Wayne, AND Johnson, Haley

2020 17.2650 The 2020 Pioneer Award; Jason Nez, National Park Service. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(2) (Spring): 14-15.

► Nez is Diné.

2020 17.3202 The 2020 Pioneer Award: Jason Nez, National Park Service. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(3) (Fall): 21.

► "Originally published in *The Ol' Pioneer*, Volume 31, Number 2, Spring 2020 and reprinted with permission. This article has been edited." Refer to Ranney and Johnson (2020, ITEM NO. 17.2650). Nez is Diné.

Reimondo, Amber

2023 17.3578 A gift to the world; tribes celebrate Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni—Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 10-23.

Riggs, Sarana

2016 17.1867 Save the Confluence. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(3) (Fall): 9.

► Regarding the proposed Grand Canyon Escalade.

2017 17.1943 Pondering promises. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(1) (Spring): 20-21.

► See also "Confluence", p. 48, photographs of the Little Colorado River confluence, "1872" and "now". Regarding the proposed Grand Canyon Escalade.

2017 17.1993 Is Grand Canyon Escalade the next "savior"? *In:* Grand Canyon Issue. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 4-9.

2020 17.2647 No dams, no trams near the Confluence. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(1) (Spring): 24-25.

► "Originally posted on www.grandcanyontrust.org, on their blog posted December 18, 2019." Regarding the proposed Escalade tramway, and two proposals by Pumped Hydro Storage, LLC to build two dams in the Little Colorado River.

2020 17.3207 A river of stories and prayers. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): cover, 2, 18-23.

► Proposals by Pumped Hydro Storage, LLC to build three dams in the Little Colorado River and tributaries.

2021 17.3453 Lifeways of the Little Colorado River; Native voices share ties to Little Colorado River. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(4) (Winter 2021-2022): 4-5. (Photos by Deidra Peaches.)

► "Explore the full story collection at: grandcanyontrust.org/lifeways."

Roberts, Alexa; Begay, Richard M.; AND Kelley, Klara B.

1995 17.325 (WITH Alfred W. Yazzie and John R. Thomas)
Bits'íís Ninéézi (The River of Neverending Life) : Navajo history and cultural resources of the Grand Canyon and the Colorado River. (June-el Piper, ed.) Window Rock, Arizona: Navajo Nation Historic Preservation Department, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Program, 181 pp.

Roberts, David

2015 17.1707 Grand Canyon on the edge. A holy war is being fought over a proposal to build a $500 million commercial development, including a high-tech gondola, on the rim of

America's natural treasure. (Photographs by Bill Hatcher.) *Smithsonian*, 45(11) (March): 58-69, 92, 94.

► Regarding the Navajo Nation's proposed Grand Canyon Escalade at the confluence of the Little Colorado River. See also April issue for comments by Robert Arias and by Kay J. Mann. Also seen with title, "Who Can Save the Grand Canyon? A holy war is being fought over a proposal to build a $500 million commercial development, on the rim of America's natural treasure"; perhaps the web-posted version.

Robinson, Dorothy

1966 17.326 *Navajo Indians today.* The Naylor Co., 80 pp.

Rough Rock Demonstration School, Title IV-B Materials Development Project

1983 17.770 *Nihił hahoodzodóó—Dííjíįdi dóó Adáąądáą́' : naaltsoos naakí góne' yits'ilígíí. Our community—today and yesterday. Book Two.* Rough Rock, Arizona: Navajo Curriculum Center, Rough Rock Demonstration School, 99 pp. [In Navajo and English.]

► 28 contributing authors. See "Náást'éí góne' dah shijaa'ígíí, Ólta' Ániidígíí Ánááhoolyaa (Chapter nine, A Demonstration School)", pp. 85-94; Grand Canyon, *in passing*, pp. 89, 93.

Rudner, Ruth, AND Burcham, John

2024 17.3601 I am not a visitor. Long before John Hance and the Kolb brothers and the Harvey Girls made their marks, at least 11 different Indigenous peoples called the Grand Canyon home. Today, their descendants are standing up to tell their stories and let the world know that the Canyon is still their home—that they never left. *Arizona Highways*, 100(1) (January): 18-23.

► Features interviews with Kelli Jones (Diné) and Kelkiyana Yazzie (Diné), Grand Canyon National Park interpretive rangers; and Carrie Cannon (Kiowa, working as an ethnobotanist for the Hualapai Tribe).

Ruland, Mikaela

2025 17.3798 Whose land am I on? Think the Grand Canyon is "wild"? Think again. *Grand Canyon National Park Journal* (National Park Trips, Boulder, Colorado) (Grand Canyon Edition 2025): 74-77.

► Includes Havasupai, Hualapai, Navajo.

2026 17.3843 Whose land am I on? Think the Grand Canyon is "wild"? Think again. *Grand Canyon National Park Journal* (National Park Trips, Boulder, Colorado) (Grand Canyon Edition 2026): 44-47.

► Includes Havasupai, Hualapai, Navajo.

S

Save the Confluence [organization]

2015 17.1747 Begaye formally opposes Escalade project. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 3.

► Navajo Nation President Russell Begaye. Grand Canyon Escalade.

2017 17.2072 Let the healing begin—finally, NO Escalade development! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(4) (Winter 2017-2018): 24-25.

► Grand Canyon Escalade.

Seal, Marvin Leroy

1946 17.689 *Chemical analyses of Havasupai and Navajo rouges.* Master's thesis, Arizona State Teachers College, 23 pp.

Shingoitewa, LeRoy

2013 17.1462 Grand Canyon State's namesake threatened. *The Hopi Tutuveni* (Kykotsmovi, Arizona), 21(4) (February 19): 1, 4.

► Navajo Nation's proposed Grand Canyon Escalade.

Shoriak, Michael

2013 17.1696 Nondestructive testing monitoring of wooden Native American pyramidal structures [ABSTRACT]. *The American Institute for the Conservation of Historic and Artistic Works, Abstracts 2013*, p. 20.

► Cover title for volume: *AIC's 41st Annual Meeting, The Contemporary in Conservation, Abstract Book 2013*. Navajo and Havasupai.

Sjogren, Morgan, AND Eginoire, Stephen

2019 17.3200 Drive thru-protest: Public art sends an urgent message on the Navajo Nation. *The Gulch* (Durango, Colorado), (9) (Summer): 18-21.

► Includes notes of Grand Canyon, Colorado River basin, and Grand Canyon Protection Act.

Skrelunas, Tony

2012 17.1293 What do the Navajo Nation's Bodaway/Gap Chapter elders want? *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 20.

► Grand Canyon Escalade tramway and development controversy.

2017 17.1994 The Navajo Grand Canyon experience. *In:* Grand Canyon Issue. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 14.

► Navajo Parks and Recreation Department; Little Colorado River Tribal Park, Marble Canyon Tribal Park.

2018 17.2239 A hidden getaway at Big Hogan. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 24-28.

► Big Hogan Enterprise, a tourist facility planned by Navajo Alberta Henry on family land along Arizona Route 64 between Cameron and Grand Canyon.

Smithson, Shelley

2012 17.1295 Navajos considering Grand Canyon for economic development. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 5(5) (May): 3, 25.

► Grand Canyon Escalade.

Stevens, Bonnie

2019 17.2644 Shonto Brownie sets example for giving back. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 12(12) (December): 4.

► Nine-year-old Kylee Henry, Brownie Scout, volunteers with the Graffiti Removal and Intervention Team at "Glen Canyon National Park" (*sic*, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area), cleaning sandstone surfaces at Horseshoe Bend. Also work in other areas.

Stevenson, James

1891 17.1502 Ceremonial of Hasjelti Dailjis and mythical sand paintings of the Navajo Indians. *U.S. Bureau of Ethnology, 8th Annual Report*, pp. 229-285.

► See story, "The Floating Logs", pp. 278-279. Takes place in part in "a box canyon in the Big Colorado River", and a journey on "the great waters".

Sturdevant, Glen E.

1927 17.5 Navajo makes rain. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 2(1) (June 30): cover, 1-2.

► "Navajo Charlie" uses wild tobacco.

T

Thomas, Chip

2020 17.2667 Help on the Navajo Nation. *In: QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 25.

► Also features Diné COVID-19 public service poster designed with Shi Buddy and Ryan Pinto, "Yáát'ééh shí Ké dóó shí Diné'é T'aáshǫǫ́dí". "The Grand Canyon Relief

Coalition developed the *QuaranZine* to be a place for our community to share thoughts and ideas about the emotions each of us are moving through [during the COVID-19 pandemic] . . . to display what the world has been coping with." (From Margeaux Bestard's introductory note to *QuaranZine*.)

Thomas, John R.; Pollack, Stanley; AND Tremble, Michael

1994 17.382 *A proposal to develop a Little Colorado River resource and development inventory program.* Window Rock, Arizona: Navajo Nation Historic Preservation Department, and Navajo Nation Department of Justice.

Thompson, Emily

2017 17.1995 Holy wind. *In:* Grand Canyon Issue. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 16-19.

► Diné, *nilch'i*. Focus on volunteers' repairs to vendors' area at Second Overlook along Arizona Route 64 near the Little Colorado River gorge.

Thybony, Scott

2014 17.1607 The Confluence. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring): 12-14.

► Navajo plan for Escalade project.

Towne, Douglas C.

2013 17.1572 Aerial highways. *SCA Journal* (Society for Commercial Archeology), (Spring): 2-6.

► Trams and cableways. See pp. 5-6, note of the Navajo Nation's proposed Grand Canyon Escalade.

Tsosie, Rebecca

2021 17.3312 Tribal sovereignty as a national priority; the promise and perils of federal policy for Native nations. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 20-23.

► Includes remarks concerning the proposed Big Canyon Pumped Hydro Storage Project.

Tuba City Regional Health Care Corporation

2013 17.2628 Summer hiking series 2013; TCRHCC Diabetes Prevention Program. *Healthy Directions* (Tuba City Regional Health Care Corporation, Tuba City, Arizona), (April): 4.

► Schedule of hiking outings, including Cathedral Wash (meeting at Lees Ferry). No details.

Tveten, John

2020 17.2669 A reflection on distance. *In: QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 26-27.

► "John Tveten is a boatman and ER doctor at Little Colorado Medical Center in Winslow, AZ, which provides emergency care for northeast Arizona including the southern Navajo Reservation. The Navajo reservation has been particularly affected by Covid-19 and has suffered the third highest per capita cases in the country." "The Grand Canyon Relief Coalition developed the *QuaranZine* to be a place for our community to share thoughts and ideas about the emotions each of us are moving through [during the COVID-19 pandemic] . . . to display what the world has been coping with." (From Margeaux Bestard's introductory note to *QuaranZine*.)

Two Bears, Davina

NO DATE 17.668 *Navajo traditional history.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Native Voices on the Colorado River, 2 pp. (Native Voices on the Colorado River Tribal Series.) [*Ca.* 2008.]

U

U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, Navajo Region, Western Navajo Agency; AND Navajo Nation, Division of Natural Resources

2021 17.3640 *Final Programmatic Environmental Assessment : former Bennett Freeze area Integrated Resource Management Plan.* Tuba City, Arizona: U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, Navajo Region, Western Navajo Agency; and Navajo Nation, Division of Natural Resources, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [84 pp. total].

► Western boundaries share those of Grand Canyon National Park and Kaibab National Forest.

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona State Office

1976 17.734 *Environmental analysis record : Navajo Tribe application to purchase national resource lands in House Rock Valley-Paria Plateau area, Coconino County, Arizona.* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona State Office, 170, [7] pp.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, AND Ten Tribes Partnership of the Colorado River

2018 17.3216 *Colorado River Basin Ten Tribes Partnership tribal water study : study report.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, and Ten Tribes Partnership of the Colorado River, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [362 pp. total].

► Tribes of the "Ten Tribes Partnership of the Colorado River" that border the Colorado River in the area covered by this bibliography include the Navajo Nation.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region

1994 17.715 *Programmatic agreement among the Bureau of Reclamation, the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, the National Park Service, the Arizona State Historic Preservation Officers, Havasupai Tribe, Hopi Tribe, Hualapai Tribe, Kaibab Paiute Tribe, Navajo Nation, San Juan Southern Paiute Tribe, Shivwits Paiute Tribe and Zuni Pueblo regarding operations of the Glen Canyon Dam.* Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 12 pp.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region

2018 16.1508 *Historic preservation plan for the Glen Canyon Dam operations and non-flow actions identified in the Long-Term Experimental and Management Plan Environmental Impact Statement and Record of Decision.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, 247 pp.

► Additional preparers listed on cover sheet: National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Grand Canyon National Park; Hualapai Indian Tribe of the Hualapai Indian Rservation; Navajo Nation; Hopi Tribe of Arizona; Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians; Paiute Indian Tribe of Utah; San Juan Southern Paiute Tribe of Arizona; Pueblo of Zuni; Western Area Power Administration; Colorado River Energy Distributors Association, Inc.; Bureau of Indian Affairs, Western Regional Office; National Parks Conservation Association; Grand Canyon River Guides, Inc.; Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, Inc.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region; U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area; AND U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park

1996 16.1166 (WITH Havasupai Tribe, Hopi Tribe, Hualapai Tribe, Navajo Nation, Southern Paiute Consortium, and Zuni Pueblo)
Draft historic preservation plan for cultural resources affected by Glen Canyon Dam operations. [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region; U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area; and U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [85 pp. total].

U.S. Department of Justice, Environment and Natural Resources Division

2023 17.3638 *Environment and Natural Resources Division : FY 2023 accomplishments report.* [No place]: U.S. Department of Justice, Environment and Natural Resources Division, 67 pp.

► See pp. 15 and 41, remarks concerning activities on tribal water rights on behalf of the Navajo Nation and the Hualapai Tribe.

U.S. Federal Energy Regulatory Commission

2024 17.3641 *Pumped Hydro Storage LLC : Project No. 15024-000 : Order denying application for preliminary permit (issued April 25, 2024).* [No place]: U.S. Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, 8 pp. (187 FERC ¶61,037.)

► Signed Debbie-Anne A. Reese, Acting Secretary. Big Canyon Pumped Storage Project.

U.S. Indian Claims Commission

1974 17.207 Commission findings. *In:* Horr, David Agee (compiler, ed.), *Havasupai Indians.* New York and London: Garland Publishing Co., Inc., pp. 329-356.

► "20 Ind. Cl. Comm. 210. The Havasupai Tribe of the Havasupai Reservation, Arizona, The Navajo Tribe of Indians v. the United States of America. Docket No. 91, Docket No. 229, decided December 30, 1968", original pagination pp. 210-221; "Opinion of the Commission, Richard W. Yarborough, Commissioner, 20 Ind. Cl. Comm. 210. The Havasupai Tribe of the Havasupai Reservation, Arizona, The Navajo Tribe of Indians v. the United States of America. Docket No. 91, Docket No. 229, decided December 30, 1968, Findings of Fact", original pagination pp. 222-235.

V

Van Valkenburgh, Richard F.

1941 17.490 *Dine bikeyah.* (Lucy Wilcox Adams and John C. McPhee, eds.) Window Rock, Arizona: U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of Indian Affairs, Navaho Service.

► Navajo place names.

1974 17.491 *Navajo sacred places.* (Clyde Kluckhohn, ed.). [AND] *A short history of the Navajo people. Commission findings.* New York: Garland Publishing, Inc. 303 pp. (Report to the Indian Claims Commission, docket no. 229, plaintiff's exhibit 687.) (American Indian Ethnohistory: Indians of the Southwest; Navajo Indians, 3.)

1999 17.492 *Diné bikéyah.* (Lucy Wilcox Adams and John C. McPhee, eds.) Mancos, Colorado: Time Traveler Maps, 130 pp.

► Cover title: *Navajo Country*.

Vigil, Daryl

2017 17.3215 Ten Tribes Partnership—a place at the Colorado River Basin water policy table [ABSTRACT]. *In: Proceedings of the 2017 UCOWR/NIWR Annual Conference : "Water in a Changing Environment" : June 13-15, 2017, Colorado State University, Fort Collins, CO*, p. 50. [Universities Council on Water Resources. The National Institutes for Water Resources.]

► Tribes of the "Ten Tribes Partnership of the Colorado River" that border the Colorado River in the area covered by this bibliography include the Navajo Nation.

W

Wales, Lucy H., AND Kluckhohn, Richard

1962 17.404 *The Navajo.* Garden City, New York: Natural History Library, 355 pp.

► Published in cooperation with American Museum of Natural History.

Wall, Leon

1958 17.3443 *Navajo-English dictionary.* (William Morgan, translator.) Window Rock, Arizona: U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, Branch of Education, Navajo Agency, 65 pp. [In Navajo and English.]

► See "**Bidáá' Ha' Azt'i'**, Grand Canyon, Arizona" (*i.e.*, Grand Canyon village) (p. 17); "**Dziłibái**, Gray Mountain" (p. 31). No other geographical place names pertinent to this bibliography; but compare selections from Austin and Lynch (1983, ITEM NO. 17.1998), which includes these and a few more.

Warner, Karen

2014 17.1550 Teaching respect. *In:* Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 90(3) (March): 4.

► Regarding the article by Kelly Vaughn Kramer and John Burcham on Nikki Cooley, in October 2013 issue (ITEM NO. 17.1491).

Washburn, Dorothy K.

1995 17.3645 (GUEST CURATOR) *Living in balance : The universe of the Hopi, Zuni, Navajo and Apache.* Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Museum of Archaeology and Anthropology, 79 pp.

► "Designed to accompany a permanent exhibit in the Ruth and Earl Scott Gallery of the American Southwest at the University of Pennsylvania Museum of Archaeology and Anthropology."

Weinberg, Bill

2000 17.2449 Water wars. *Native Americas* (Akwe:kon Press, American Indian Program, Cornell University), 17(2) (Summer): 16-19.

► Navajo Colorado River water rights.

Wells, T. H.

1932 17.1823 The craftsmanship of his ancestors. *The Union Pacific Magazine* (Union Pacific System, Omaha, Nebraska), 11(6) (June): 10, 24.

► Title is embedded in a lead-in: "Visitors to Grand Canyon Lodge find an interesting personality in Frank Peshlakai, full-blood Navajo silversmith who plies The

Craftsmanship of his Ancestors". Article begins: "It is expected that Frank Peshlakai, Indian silversmith, who was employed by the Utah Parks Company in the curio shop at Grand Canyon Lodge last season, will return in the same capacity this year." Includes photo of Peshlakai at work (location not indicated) and several of his pieces. An unusual article for the time in that it is about a hired Native American worker on the North Rim.

Welsh, Herbert

1885 17.411 *Report of a visit to the Navajo, Pueblo, and Hualapais* [sic] *Indians of New Mexico and Arizona.* Philadelphia: Indian Rights Association, 48 pp.

1936 17.2583 Extract from report of a visit to the Navajo, Pueblo, and Hualpais Indians, by Herbert Welsh, Corresponding Secretary, Indian Rights Association, 1885. *In:* Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. *U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273*, pp. 148-150.

► Extract from Welsh (1885, ITEM NO. 17.411).

WHPacific [firm]

2008 17.2659 *Bodaway-Gap Chapter Comprehensive Land Use Plan.* [No place]: WHPacific, *for* Navajo Nation, Bodaway-Gap Chapter, Gap, Arizona, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [125 pp. total].

Wiechec, Nancy

2018 17.2273 Sacred view; new tour takes visitors to secluded canyon rim. *In: Autumn visitor guide 2018 : Volume 4, September 16 through October 14.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Arizona Daily Sun, pp. 8-11.

► Anna T. Martin, Navajo, conducts Sacred Edge Tour trips to the "east rim" of Grand Canyon overlooking Marble Canyon.

Williams, Florence

1991 17.420 Indian tribe pushes for a natural river and canyon. *High Country News*, 23(15) (August 26): 12.

► Article signed "F.W." About Hualapai, but also mentions Havasupai, Hopi, and Navajo.

Williams, Stu

2015 17.1802 Grand Canyon Escalade—Save the Confluence. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 51(3) (Summer): 15.

Williamson, Maya

2016 17.1870 Opposing the Grand Canyon Escalade project: Navajos and river runners as cultural stakeholders. *In: Colorado College State of the Rockies : research, report, engage : 2016 State of the Rockies report : The Scales of Western Water.* Colorado Springs, Colorado: Colorado College, pp. 51-59.

Wilson-Aguirre, Delores

NO DATE 17.3516 Delores Wilson-Aguirre, Diné community organizer. *In: Lifeways of the Little Colorado River.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 22-23. [2022.]

2021 17.3454 Delores Wilson-Aguirre, Navajo. *In:* Riggs, Sarana, Lifeways of the Little Colorado River; Native voices share ties to Little Colorado River. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(4) (Winter 2021-2022): 4.

► Quotation, with photo by Deidra Peaches.

2022 17.3470 Delores Wilson-Aguirre, Diné. *In:* Riggs, Sarana, Lifeways of the Little Colorado River. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 34.

Y

Yellowhorse, Renae

2018 17.2237 Renae Yellowhorse, Navajo. *In:* Riggs, Sarana, We're still here; native voices on the Grand Canyon National Park centennial. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 8.

Yellowhorse, Renae, AND Clark, Roger

2014 17.1623 Grand Canyon Escalade update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(2) (Summer): 9.

Young, R. W.

1880 17.427 A Navajo's pluck. *The Contributor* (Salt Lake City), 1(12) (September): 282-283.

► Retells a story of an ambushed Navajo attempting to return home, including a Grand Canyon crossing. A moral story of Mormons' good intentions.

Young, Robert W., AND Morgan, William

1943 17.1826 *A dictionary of the Navaho language : containing a basic vocabulary of present day Navaho with the fundamental inflectional forms of all verbs.* [No place]: U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of Indian Affairs, Education Division, 1st ed., viii, 247, v, 101 pp. [In Navajo and English.]

► See "Part I. Navaho-English; Dine Bizaad-Bilagaanaa Bizaad" (separately paginated); specifically, p. 26, "bidáá' ha'azt'i', Grand Cañon, Arizona." And see "Part

II. English-Navajo; Bilagaanaa Bizaad-Dine Bizaad" (separately paginated); specifically, p. 39, "Grand Cañon, Ariz., bidáá' ha'azt'i' ".

1954 17.428 (EDS.) *Navajo historical selections.* Phoenix: Bureau of Indian Affairs, 209 pp.

Pueblo of Zuni

UNSIGNED

1893 17.1778 Relación de los objetos, fotografías y obras remitidas por el Sr. W. J. Hoffman. M. D. *In:* Adquisiciones de la Academia durante el segundo semestre del año 1892. *Real Academia de la Historia, Boletín* (Madrid), 22: 71-95. [In Spanish.]

► Archaeological in scope; but see notations in English: "The chasm of the Rio Colorado, the cañon, is the subject of many of the Zuñi myths." (p. 74); and under list of "Folio Photographs" (p. 76), "One view of the Cañon of the Rio Colorado about 200 miles north of the Pueblo de Zuñi." [*sic*].

B

Barbaro, Theresa

2018 17.3277 A lens on Native America. *American Indian* (National Museum of the American Indian), (Fall): 10-17.

► See p. 12, notes and photo pertaining to Zuni and Grand Canyon.

Belarde-Lewis, Miranda Hayes

2013 17.3648 *From six directions: Documenting and protecting Zuni knowledge in multiple environments.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Washington, 123 pp.

Bylander, Jessica

2020 17.2664 For healthier Native youth, look to their strengths; the Zuni Youth Enrichment Project provides a model for impring the heatlh of American Indian youth by focusing on their culture and strengths. *Health Affairs*, 39(6) (June): 923-926.

► See p. 925, "Noreen Simplicio, a Zuni potter . . . is currently working on a large mural for ZYEP that tells the history of the Zuni migration from the Ribbon Falls of the Grand Canyon to 'the middle place,' the pueblo of Zuni." (Mural not illustrated.)

C

Cachini, Ronnie

2011 17.3283 Artist statement. *In:* Enote, Jim, and McLerran, Jennifer (eds.), *A:shiwi A:wan ulohnanne / The Zuni world.* [Zuni, New Mexico]: A:shiwi A:wan Museum and Heritage Center; and [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Museum of Northern Arizona, pp. 33-37.

► Includes reproduction of the following paintings pertinent to this bibliography: "Sites in the Grand Canyon", 2010. Acryclic on canvas, 30 × 40 in." (p. 36); "Colorado River, 2009. Acrylic on canvas, 33 × 43 in." (p. 37).

Cellicioną, Fernandą, AND Šorys, Juozas

2002 17.2364 „Kiekvieną rytą meldžiamės Saulei"; Amerikos indėnų folkoro grupės „Zuni dancers" vadovą Fernandą Cellicioną kalbina Juozas Šorys. *Šiaurės Atėnai* (Šiaurės Atėnų, Vilnius), 2002(40)(626) (October 26): 10. [In Lithuanian.]

► Interview conducted by Šorys; Virginia Kvedariene is credited as acting as translator. Includes remarks on the Zuni creation tradition and Grand Canyon; and brief note of Tibetan monks' belief that the true Far East is near the Grand Canyon.

Colwell-Chanthaphonh, Chip, AND Ferguson, T. J.

2006 17.3644 Memory pieces and footprints: Multivocality and the meanings of ancient times and ancestral places among the Zuni and Hopi. *American Anthropologist*, 108(1) (March): 148-162.

► See p. 151, brief reference to the Zuni "emergence from the underworld at Chimik'yana'kya deya (Place of Origin) in the vast gorge of the Grand Canyon."

Cordial, Melissa

2005 17.693 *An interpretation and analysis of the communications and lifestyles of five Native American tribes in the Southwest.* Master's thesis, Ball State University, 38 pp.

► Acoma, Havasupai, Hopi, Navajo, and Zuni.

Cushing, Frank Hamilton

1893 17.954 The Zuñis. *Lucifer* (London), 11 (February 15) (66): 486-491.

► "The following notes are selected from the columns of *The Illustrated Buffalo Express* and *The San Diego Union*. Both accounts are from the pen of Mr. Frank Hamilton Cushing . . . ." Grand Canyon and Colorado River, see p. 491.

1920 17.914 Zuñi breadstuff. *Indian Notes and Monographs* (Museum of the American Indian, Heye Foundation), 8, 673 pp.

► See pp. 221-222, 635, regarding Havasupai, "or Coçonino", as perhaps the "closest representative today" of the Zuni.

1965 17.91 *The Nation of the Willows.* (Foreword by Robert C. Euler.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 75 pp.

► Reprint of Cushing (1882, ITEM NO. 17.90). Also a special edition of 200 numbered copies, signed by Euler; some slipcased, some in dust jacket.

D

Deur, Douglas; Lahoff, Rachel; AND Confer, Deborah

2014 17.3491 *North Rim homelands: An ethnographic overview and assessment relating to tribes associated with Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.* Portland, Oregon: Portland State University, 249 pp.

► "Research performed under a Cooperative Agreement between the Pacific West Region, National Park Service and the Department of Anthropology, Portland State University: Cooperative Agreement No. H8W07060001, and Task Agreement No. J8W07090016."

Dishta, Duane

2011 17.3286 Artist biography. *In:* Enote, Jim, and McLerran, Jennifer (eds.), *A:shiwi A:wan ulohnanne / The Zuni world.* [Zuni, New Mexico]: A:shiwi A:wan Museum and Heritage Center; and [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Museum of Northern Arizona, pp. 46-49.

► Includes reproduction of the following paintings pertinent to this bibliography: "Grand Canyon, 2009. Acrylic on canvas, 49 × 37 in." (p. 46); "Journey of the Zuni Ancestors to the Land of Everlasting Summer, 2008. Acrylic on canvas, 36 × 48 in." (pp. 48-49, a graphical map plan of Mexico and Central America that includes the Gulf of California).

Dongoske, Kurt E.

2017 17.2471 Zuni heritage and cultural landscape documentation through film: Zuni and the Grand Canyon. *Glyphs* (Arizona Archaeological and Historical Society), 68(3) (September): 1 [cover], 6-7.

► Summary of the topic of the September 18 general meeting of the society. See also Skyship Films.

2020 17.3274 Making mitigation meaningful to descendant communities: An example from Zuni. *Advances in Archaeological Practice*, 9(3): 225-235. [With abstract also in Spanish.]

Dongoske, Kurt E., AND Hays-Gilpin, Kelley

2012 17.1810 Parks, petroglyphs, fish and Zuni [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 77th Annual Meeting, Memphis, Tennessee, Abstracts*, p. 107.

Dongoske, Kurt E., AND Seowtewa, Octavius

2017 17.2140 (IN ASSOCIATION WITH Zuni Cultural Resource Advisory Team and Skyship Films) *Pueblo of Zuni : 2016 cultural resource monitoring of the Colorado River ecosytem through Grand Canyon.* [Zuni, New Mexico]: Cultural Resource Enterprise, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Regional Office, Salt Lake City, 48 pp.

► In partial fulfillment of Contract R13AP40003; 2016 work performed under NPS Permit No. GRCA-2016-SCI-0010. Survey April 20-29, 2016. See also Skyship Films.

Dongoske, Kurt E.; Yeatts, Michael; Anyon, Roger; AND Ferguson, T. J.

1997 17.1448 Archaeological cultures and cultural affiliation: Hopi and Zuni perspectives in the American Southwest. *American Antiquity*, 62(4): 600-608.

E

Edaakie, Chris

2011 17.3291 Artist biography. *In:* Enote, Jim, and McLerran, Jennifer (eds.), *A:shiwi A:wan ulohnanne / The Zuni world.* [Zuni, New Mexico]: A:shiwi A:wan Museum and Heritage Center; and [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Museum of Northern Arizona, pp. 70-71.

► Includes reproduction of the following painting, pertinent to this bibliography: "Elves Chasm and Bass, 2010. Digital painting on canvas, 53 × 34.5 in." (p. 70).

Edaakie, Keith

2011 17.3289 Artist statement. *In:* Enote, Jim, and McLerran, Jennifer (eds.), *A:shiwi A:wan ulohnanne / The Zuni world.* [Zuni, New Mexico]: A:shiwi A:wan Museum and Heritage Center; and [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Museum of Northern Arizona, pp. 59-63.

► [Includes reproduction of the following painting pertinent to this bibliography: "Nankoweep, 2010. Acrylic on canvas, 36 × 54 in." (p. 60). Nankoweap.

Enote, Jim

NO DATE 17.1447 *A Zuni corridor of memory.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Native Voices on the Colorado River, 2 pp. (Native Voices on the Colorado River Tribal Series.) [2009.]

NO DATE 17.3511 Jim Enote; Zuni farmer and CEO of the Colorado Plateau Foundation. *In: Lifeways of the Little Colorado River.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 12-13. [2022.]

2011 17.3278 A:shiwi on A:shiwi; Zuni on Zuni. *In:* Enote, Jim, and McLerran, Jennifer (eds.), *A:shiwi A:wan ulohnanne / The Zuni world.* [Zuni, New Mexico]: A:shiwi A:wan Museum and Heritage Center; and [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Museum of Northern Arizona, pp. 4-8.

2020 17.2666 A Native perspective on the COVID-19 situation. *In: QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 24.

► "Originally published on the Colorado Plateau Foundation website." Zuni. "The Grand Canyon Relief Coalition developed the *QuaranZine* to be a place for our community to share thoughts and ideas about the emotions each of us are moving through [during the COVID-19 pandemic] . . . to display what the world has been coping with." (From Margeaux Bestard's introductory note to *QuaranZine*.)

2020 17.3210 Jim Enote, Zuni. *In:* The voices of Grand Canyon [SECTION]. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 29.

2021 17.3455 Jim Enote, Zuni. *In:* Riggs, Sarana, Lifeways of the Little Colorado River; Native voices share ties to Little Colorado River. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(4) (Winter 2021-2022): 5.

► Quotation, with photo by Deidra Peaches.

2022 17.3465 Jim Enote, Zuni. *In:* Riggs, Sarana, Lifeways of the Little Colorado River. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 28.

Enote, Jim, AND McLerran, Jennifer

2011 17.1506 (EDS.) *A:shiwi A:wan ulohnanne / The Zuni world.* [Zuni, New Mexico]: A:shiwi A:wan Museum and Heritage Center; and [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Museum of Northern Arizona, 88 pp. [Bilingual title, in Zuni and English.]

► Art exhibition volume. Zuni cultural mapping, including Grand Canyon.

Epaloose, Geddy

2011 17.3282 Artist statement. *In:* Enote, Jim, and McLerran, Jennifer (eds.), *A:shiwi A:wan ulohnanne / The Zuni world.* [Zuni, New Mexico]: A:shiwi A:wan Museum and Heritage Center; and [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Museum of Northern Arizona, pp. 28-32.

► Includes reproduction of the following painting pertinent to this bibliography: "Chimik'yana'kya dy'a (Ribbon Falls), 2010. Acrylic on canvas, 48 × 36 in." (p. 31).

F

Fay, George E.

1967 17.1709 (COMPILER, ED.) Charters, constitutions and by-laws of the Indian tribes of North America. Part IV: The Southwest (Navajo–Zuni). *Colorado State College, Museum of Anthropology, Occasional Publications in Anthropology*, (5, Ethnology Series), 125 pp.

Ferguson, T. J. [Ferguson, Thomas John]

2008 17.669 Zuni traditional history. *Archaeology Southwest*, 22(2) (Spring): 4-5.

G

Gasper, Larson

2011 17.3292 Artist statement. *In:* Enote, Jim, and McLerran, Jennifer (eds.), *A:shiwi A:wan ulohnanne / The Zuni world.* [Zuni, New Mexico]: A:shiwi A:wan Museum and Heritage Center; and [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Museum of Northern Arizona, pp. 72-76.

► Includes reproduction of the following paintings pertinent to this bibliography: "Little Colorado River, Furnace Flats, and Cardenas, 2010. Acrylic on canvas, 30 × 40 in." (p. 74); "Little Colorado River, 2009. Acrylic on canvas 40 × 30 in." (p. 75).

Gulliford, Andrew

2009 17.2468 Preserving sacred Indian landscapes and protecting ancient rock art. *In:* McConnell, Anne, and Holmes, Elaine (eds.), Papers presented at the Twenty-Ninth Annual Symposium of the Utah Rock Art Research Association (URARA), Cedar City, utah, October 9-12, 2009. *Utah Rock Art*, 29: 45-52.

► See p. 45, note, *in passing*, of Zuni emergence belief at Ribbon Falls, Grand Canyon.

H

Hart, E. Richard

1995 17.171 *Zuni and the Grand Canyon: A Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Report. Zuni GCES ethnohistorical report.* Seattle, Washington: Institute of the North American West, 26 pp. [Distributed by Pueblo of Zuni, Heritage and Historic Preservation Office, Zuni, New Mexico.]

The Hopi Tribe, Office of the Chairman

2014 17.1840 Zuni Pueblo, Acoma Pueblo and Laguna Pueblo join the Hopi Tribe opposing the Grand Canyon Escalade project. *The Hopi Tutuveni* (Kykotsmovi, Arizona), 22(17) (September 2): 1.

► Proposed Grand Canyon Escalade, Navajo Nation.

Hopkins, Maren P.; Seowtewa, Octavius; Berlin, Graydon Lennis; Campbell, Jacob; Colwell, Chip; AND Ferguson, T. J.

2019 17.3276 Anshe k'yan'a and Zuni traditions of movement. *In:* Duwe, Samuel, and Preucel, Robert W. (eds.), *The continuous path : pueblo movement and the archaeology of becoming.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 78-95. (Amerind Studies in Anthropology.)

J

James, George Wharton

1899 17.3387 The snake dance of the Mokis. *Scientific American*, 80(25) (June 24): cover, 408-409; 81(11) (September 9): cover, 167.

► Curiously, James begins (p. 408), "In five of the seven villages of the Hopi—improperly termed the Moki—. . . ." See p. 408, "The Zunis, Mokis, Piutes, Coconinos and white men all made their ascent from the lower world to the earth's surface through a portion of Pisis-bai-ya (the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River), near where the Little Colorado empties into the main river." Part II, in the September 9 issue, is not directly pertinent to this bibliography.

1912 17.1433 With the Zunis in New Mexico. *The Theosophical Path*, 3(6) (December): 382-394.

► Includes note of Grand Canyon.

1918 17.3384 With the Zunis in New Mexico. (Concluded.) *Overland Monthly*, 72(3) (September): 254-260.

► See p. 256: "I well remember my first meal with Tsnahey and his family. He was then Governor of the Zunis. The food was spread out on our table—which was the *floor*. [. . .] Then we had for desert [*sic*] stewed dried peaches—these latter gained from the Havasupai Indians, who dwell deep down in a secluded canyon, not far from the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, to which their canyon is tributary." (ENTIRE NOTE)

K

Köbben, Barend

2015 17.3646 A:shiwi A:wan ulohnanne de Zuni wereld. *Geografie* (Koninklijk Nederlands Aardrijkskundig Genootschap, Amsterdam), 24(7) (September): 22-24. [In Dutch.]

► Includes notes of Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

L

Larmer, Paul

2019 17.3531 A grand beginning. *High Country News*, 51(8) (May 13): 11.

► On the occasion of *High Country News*'s forthcoming 50th anniversary in 2020, remarks on the writer's "first Grand Canyon experience" on a river trip, Lees Ferry to Phantom Ranch, with Jim Enote, Zuni.

Leonard, Scott A., AND McClure, Michael

2004 17.740 *Myth and knowing : an introduction to world mythology.* Boston: McGraw-Hill, 394+ pp.

► Includes "The Zuni and the Grand Canyon".

Loncassion, Levon

2011 17.3287 Artist statement. *In:* Enote, Jim, and McLerran, Jennifer (eds.), *A:shiwi A:wan ulohnanne / The Zuni world.* [Zuni, New Mexico]: A:shiwi A:wan Museum and Heritage Center; and [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Museum of Northern Arizona, pp. 50-55.

► Includes reproduction of the following painting pertinent to this bibliography: "Deer Springs and Havasu Creek, 2010. Watercolor on paper, 47 × 20 in." (pp. 52-53).

M

Marchaza, Lauren M.

2007 17.1446 *Selling authenticity: The role of Zuni knifewings and rainbow gods in tourism of the American Southwest.* Master's thesis, Ohio University, 68 pp.

► See section, "Knifewings and Rainbow Gods: History and Attraction" (pp. 19-23); specifically, p. 21, including figure 3, "Thunderbird above lobby fireplace at Fred Harvey's Bright Angel Lodge, Grand Canyon, Arizona."

McKinley, Laura

1995 17.291 *Zuni and the Grand Canyon : annotated bibliography : final.* [No imprint. Pueblo of Zuni, Heritage and Historic Preservation Office, Zuni, New Mexico], 262 pp.

1995 17.292 *Zuni and the Grand Canyon: A selective annotated archaeological bibliography : final.* [No imprint. Pueblo of Zuni, Heritage and Historic Preservation Office, Zuni, New Mexico], 48 pp.

McLerran, Jennifer

2011 17.3279 Mapping memory. *In:* Enote, Jim, and McLerran, Jennifer (eds.), *A:shiwi A:wan ulohnanne / The Zuni world.* [Zuni, New Mexico]: A:shiwi A:wan Museum and Heritage Center; and [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Museum of Northern Arizona, pp. 10-21.

N

Natachu, Elroy, Jr.

2011 17.3293 Artist statement. *In:* Enote, Jim, and McLerran, Jennifer (eds.), *A:shiwi A:wan ulohnanne / The Zuni world.* [Zuni, New Mexico]: A:shiwi A:wan Museum and Heritage Center; and [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Museum of Northern Arizona, pp. 77-79.

► Includes reproduction of the following painting pertinent to this bibliography: "Tanner, Red Wall Cavern, E:node Bridge, and Vasey's Paradise. Acrylic on canvas 48 × 40 in." (p. 78).

O

Owen, Rae

2011 17.1081 Mapping a history; the Zuni map project explores a culture of stories and places. *Flagstaff Live!*, 17(15) (April 14-20): 1, 3, 14-17.

P

Peterson, Duane, III

2023 17.3687 Recreation; a film by by Duane Peterson, III. *You Are Here* (Journal of Creative Photography) (University of Arizona, School of Geography, Development and Environment graduate students), 24: 144-153 (with cinematographer's biographical sketch, p. 255).

► Article comprises a collage of stills from a film resonant of the "barrage of home movies and amateur videos", which is "an investigation into the cult of image-making surrounding one of the world's most iconic landscapes, provoking questions about the relationships between tourism, photograhy, land use, and memory in the American southwest. This film was produced on Havasupai, Hopi, Navajo, Zuni, and Paiute land. It is dedicated to all people displaced by national parks."

Preston, Matthew A., AND Harcourt, Alexander H.

2009 17.2384 Conservation implications of the prevalence and representation of locally extinct mammals in the folklore of Native Americans. *Conservation and Society*, 7(1): 59-69.

► Data include wolf at Grand Canyon National Park; local Native American tribes here listed are Havasupai, Hopi, Hualapai, Navajo, Southern Paiute, and Zuni (see pp. 61, 67).

Q

Quam, Curtis

2011 17.3281 Cultural advisor statement. *In:* Enote, Jim, and McLerran, Jennifer (eds.), *A:shiwi A:wan ulohnanne / The Zuni world.* [Zuni, New Mexico]: A:shiwi A:wan Museum and Heritage Center; and [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Museum of Northern Arizona, pp. 26-27.

Quetawki, Mallery

2011 17.3288 Artist statement. *In:* Enote, Jim, and McLerran, Jennifer (eds.), *A:shiwi A:wan ulohnanne / The Zuni world.* [Zuni, New Mexico]: A:shiwi A:wan Museum and Heritage Center; and [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Museum of Northern Arizona, pp. 56-58.

► Includes reproduction of the following painting pertinent to this bibliography: "Grand Canyon, 2008. Acrylic on canvas, 34 × 44 in." (p. 56).

R

Reid, Connie

2013 17.1930 A sense of being: Coming together on the Arizona Strip. *Tribal Relations News* (U.S. Forest Service, Arlington, Virginia), (Summer): 8-9.

► Hopi and Zuni elders meet at Kane Ranch.

S

Seowtewa, Octavius

NO DATE 17.3514 Octavius Seowtewa; Zuni cultural advisor. *In: Lifeways of the Little Colorado River.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 18-19. [2022.]

2011 17.3280 Cultural advisor statement. *In:* Enote, Jim, and McLerran, Jennifer (eds.), *A:shiwi A:wan ulohnanne / The Zuni world.* [Zuni, New Mexico]: A:shiwi A:wan Museum and Heritage Center; and [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Museum of Northern Arizona, pp. 23-25.

2022 17.3468 Octavius Seowtewa, Zuni. *In:* Riggs, Sarana, Lifeways of the Little Colorado River. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 32.

Seowtewa, Octavius, AND Gchachu, M.

2022 17.3612 Maintaining Zuni ties to the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September*

12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona, p. 171.

Seowtewa, Octavius; Enote, Jim; Quam, Curtis; AND Banteah-Yuselew, Zowie

2016 17.3378 (CONTRIBUTORS) The Zuni people. (Stephen Hirst, compiler.) *In:* Hirst, Stephen (contributing ed.), *We call the canyon home : American Indians of the Grand Canyon region.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 68-74.

2023 17.3549 (CONTRIBUTORS) The Zuni people. (Stephen Hirst, compiler.) *In:* Hirst, Stephen (contributing ed.), *We call the canyon home : Indigenous peoples of the Grand Canyon region.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, pp. 100-110.

► Volume: Copyright 2016. A re-release, *not dated 2023*, of the 2016 ed., with new subtitle, cover, and imprint; and actually a revised ed. though not so stated.

Skyship Films

2017 17.3273 *La sap da ya kya, la' gi, e sha małdeah : A:shiwi lak Chimikyanakyadaya:ah / Then, now, and forever: Zuni in the Grand Canyon.* (Daniel Byers, director.) Skyship Films. 27:36. [Film title is in Zuni and English.]

► Documentary, filmed during a Colorado River trip in Grand Canyon. "Throughout their history, the A:shiwi people have made a pilgrimage through the Grand Canyon to leave offerings at traditional sites, gather materials for their cultural practices, and visit the place where their ancestors first emerged from the four Underworlds and into the light of day. [. . .] The film was created under the direction of the Zuni Elders, to share with the world the importance of the Grand Canyon to the Zuni people's heritage and culture, and advocate for its environmental and cultural conservation." (from the Skyship Films promotional webpage for this film).

Smithsonian Folkways Recordings

2005 27.147 *Songs and stories from Grand Canyon : authentic voices from America's best loved places.* Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Folkways Recordings. CD. 58:00. With 24-p. "Track Notes" pamphlet annotated by Hal Cannon (with Introduction by Hal Cannon, p. 6).

► "Conceived, compiled, and produced by Hal Cannon and Taki Telonidis for the Western Folklife Center" [Elko, Nevada]. Includes: "Zuni Emergence Song", Nawetsa.

U

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region

1994 17.715 *Programmatic agreement among the Bureau of Reclamation, the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, the National Park Service, the Arizona State Historic Preservation Officers, Havasupai Tribe, Hopi Tribe, Hualapai Tribe, Kaibab Paiute Tribe, Navajo Nation, San Juan Southern Paiute Tribe, Shivwits Paiute Tribe and Zuni Pueblo regarding operations of the Glen Canyon Dam.* Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 12 pp.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region

2018 16.1508 *Historic preservation plan for the Glen Canyon Dam operations and non-flow actions identified in the Long-Term Experimental and Management Plan Environmental Impact Statement and Record of Decision.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, 247 pp.

► Additional preparers listed on cover sheet: National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Grand Canyon National Park; Hualapai Indian Tribe of the Hualapai Indian Rservation; Navajo Nation; Hopi Tribe of Arizona; Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians; Paiute Indian Tribe of Utah; San Juan Southern Paiute Tribe of Arizona; Pueblo of Zuni; Western Area Power Administration; Colorado River Energy Distributors Association, Inc.; Bureau of Indian Affairs, Western Regional Office; National Parks Conservation Association; Grand Canyon River Guides, Inc.; Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, Inc.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region; U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area; AND U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park

1996 16.1166 (WITH Havasupai Tribe, Hopi Tribe, Hualapai Tribe, Navajo Nation, Southern Paiute Consortium, and Zuni Pueblo)
Draft historic preservation plan for cultural resources affected by Glen Canyon Dam operations. [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region; U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area; and U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [85 pp. total].

W

Washburn, Dorothy K.

1995 17.3645 (GUEST CURATOR) *Living in balance : The universe of the Hopi, Zuni, Navajo and Apache.* Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Museum of Archaeology and Anthropology, 79 pp.

► "Designed to accompany a permanent exhibit in the Ruth and Earl Scott Gallery of the American Southwest at the University of Pennsylvania Museum of Archaeology and Anthropology."

Wemytewa, Edward

2011 17.3284 Artist biography. *In:* Enote, Jim, and McLerran, Jennifer (eds.), *A:shiwi A:wan ulohnanne / The Zuni world.* [Zuni, New Mexico]: A:shiwi A:wan Museum and Heritage Center; and [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Museum of Northern Arizona, pp. 38-39.

► Includes reproduction of the following painting, pertinent to this bibliography: "K'yawakwayina:we (Waterways), 2006. Oil on canvas, 36 × 48 in." (p. 38).

Woodbury, Richard B.

1979 17.1781 Zuni prehistory and history to 1850. *In:* Ortiz, Alfonso (ed.), *Handbook of North American Indians* (William C. Sturdevant, general ed.), Volume 9, Southwest. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, pp. 467-473.

Y

Young, M. Jane

1985 17.1180 Images of power and the power of images: The significance of rock art for contemporary Zunis. *Journal of American Folklore*, 98 (January/March): 3-48.

► See p. 14, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Z

Zunie, Joey

2011 17.3285 Artist statement. *In:* Enote, Jim, and McLerran, Jennifer (eds.), *A:shiwi A:wan ulohnanne / The Zuni world.* [Zuni, New Mexico]: A:shiwi A:wan Museum and Heritage Center; and [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Museum of Northern Arizona, pp. 40-45.

► Includes reproduction of the following painting pertinent to this bibliography: "Lava Falls, Opposite Three Springs, and Hematite Mine, 2010. Acrylic on canvas, 36 × 48 in." (pp. 42-43).

Yavapai-Apache Nation

UNSIGNED

2023 17.3567 Native American Heritage Days at the North Rim July 28-30, 2023. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(2) (Spring/Summer): 27.

► Announcement; illustrated with photos of the Yavapai Apache Warriorettes at the North Rim.

A

Adley-SantaMaria, Bernadette

NO DATE 17.3506 Bernadette Adley-SantaMaria, White Mountain Apache language and culture consultant, cultural advisory board member. *In: Lifeways of the Little Colorado River.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 2-3. [2022.]

2022 17.3460 Bernadette Adley-SantaMaria, White Mountain Apache. *In:* Riggs, Sarana, Lifeways of the Little Colorado River. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 24.

C

Coder, Chris [Coder, Christopher M.]

NO DATE 17.1617 Introduction. *In: Ñyavape'–Yavapai (People of the Sun).* Flagstaff, Arizona: Native Voices on the Colorado River, p. [1]. (Native Voices on the Colorado River Tribal Series.) [*Ca.* 2009.]

2016 17.3374 The Yavapai-Apache; an overview. *In:* Hirst, Stephen (contributing ed.), *We call the canyon home : American Indians of the Grand Canyon region.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 60, 67.

► With brief sections by Randall and by Plunkett and Smith.

2023 17.3546 The Yavapai-Apache; an overview. *In:* Hirst, Stephen (contributing ed.), *We call the canyon home : Indigenous peoples of the Grand Canyon region.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, pp. 88-89, 99.

► Volume: Copyright 2016. A re-release, *not dated 2023*, of the 2016 ed., with new subtitle, cover, and imprint; and actually a revised ed. though not so stated.

E

Ewing, Henry P.

1960 17.1165 The Pai tribes, by Henry P. Ewing. (Robert C. Euler and Henry F. Dobyns, eds.) *Ethnohistory*, 7(1) (Winter): 61-80.

1961 17.143 The origin of the Pai tribes. (Robert C. Euler and Henry F. Dobyns, eds.) *The Kiva*, 26(3) (February): 8-23.

L

Lewis, M. Paul; Simons, Gary F.; AND Fennig, Charles D.

2015 17.1908 (EDS.) *Ethnologue : languages of the Americas and the Pacific.* Dallas, Texas: SIL International, 18th ed., 479 pp.

► See p. 153, "Havasupai–Walapai–Yavapai".

M

McKee, Myra Jean

1957 17.2248 The Havasupai, Hualapai, Yavapai and Paiute Indians—historical. *In:* Brooks, M. L., Jerome, Delbert R., and Sizemore, Mamie, *We Look at Indian Education : a summer workshop : 1957 : Arizona State College, Tempe, Arizona.* Phoenix: Arizona State Department of Public Instruction, Division of Indian Education, pp. 43-52 [original unpaginated, pagination from stamping in volume posted to ERIC database (U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences)].

P

Pilles, Peter J.

1981 17.315 A review of Yavapai archaeology. *In:* Wilcox, David R., and Masse, W. Bruce (eds.), The Protohistoric period in the North American Southwest, A.D. 1450-1700. *Arizona State University, Anthropological Research Papers, 24.*

Plunkett, Delores

NO DATE 17.1618 Yavapai culture. *In: Ñyavape'–Yavapai (People of the Sun).* Flagstaff, Arizona: Native Voices on the Colorado River, p. [2]. (Native Voices on the Colorado River Tribal Series.) [*Ca.* 2009.]

Plunkett, Delores, AND Smith, Gertrude

2016 17.3377 The Yavapai of Yavapai-Apache and the Grand Canyon. *In:* Hirst, Stephen (contributing ed.), *We call the canyon home : American Indians of the Grand Canyon region.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 64-65.

2023 17.3548 The Yavapai of Yavapai-Apache and the Grand Canyon. *In:* Hirst, Stephen (contributing ed.), *We call the canyon home : Indigenous peoples of the Grand Canyon region.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, p. 95.

► Volume: Copyright 2016. A re-release, *not dated 2023*, of the 2016 ed., with new subtitle, cover, and imprint; and actually a revised ed. though not so stated.

R

Randall, Vincent

2016 17.3375 (WITH INPUT FROM Chris Coder)
A short history of the Yavapai-Apache Nation. *In:* Hirst, Stephen (contributing ed.), *We call the canyon home : American Indians of the Grand Canyon region.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 61-64.

2016 17.3376 The Dilzhe'e Apache of Yavapai-Apache and the Grand Canyon. *In:* Hirst, Stephen (contributing ed.), *We call the canyon home : American Indians of the Grand Canyon region.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 65-66.

2023 17.3547 (WITH INPUT FROM Chris Coder)
A short history of the Yavapai-Apache Nation. *In:* Hirst, Stephen (contributing ed.), *We call the canyon home : Indigenous peoples of the Grand Canyon region.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, pp. 90-95.

► Volume: Copyright 2016. A re-release, *not dated 2023*, of the 2016 ed., with new subtitle, cover, and imprint; and actually a revised ed. though not so stated.

2023 17.3548 The Dilzhe'e Apache of Yavapai-Apache and the Grand Canyon. *In:* Hirst, Stephen (contributing ed.), *We call the canyon home : Indigenous peoples of the Grand Canyon region.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, pp. 96-98.

► Volume: Copyright 2016. A re-release, *not dated 2023*, of the 2016 ed., with new subtitle, cover, and imprint; and actually a revised ed. though not so stated.

Riley, Ramon

NO DATE 17.3513 Ramon Riley; Director of the White Mountain Apache Tribe Cultural Center. *In: Lifeways of the Little Colorado River.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 16-17. [2022.]

2022 17.3467 Ramon Riley, White Mountain Apache. *In:* Riggs, Sarana, Lifeways of the Little Colorado River. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 32.

W

Washburn, Dorothy K.

1995 17.3645 (GUEST CURATOR) *Living in balance : The universe of the Hopi, Zuni, Navajo and Apache.* Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Museum of Archaeology and Anthropology, 79 pp.

► "Designed to accompany a permanent exhibit in the Ruth and Earl Scott Gallery of the American Southwest at the University of Pennsylvania Museum of Archaeology and Anthropology."

Whalen, D. H., AND Simons, Gary F.

2012 17.2040 Endangered language families. *Language*, 88(1) (March): 155-173.

► See p. 165, under "Hokan, Yuman" stock, listing as major languages "Havasupai, Walapai [Hualapai], Yavapai".

Unaffiliated Tribes and Indigenous Peoples

A

Aleknaitė, Eglė

2014 17.3581 Neošamanizmas Lietuvoje: egzotiškų kultūrų žavesys [*transl.* 'Neoshamanism in Lithuania: the charm of exotic cultures']. *In:* Ališauskienė, Milda (compiler), Gudžiūnienė, Onutė (ed.), Religijų įvairovė Lietuvoje: portretai, kasdienybė ir šventės [*transl.* 'Diversity of religions in Lithuania: portraits, everyday life and holidays']. Kaunas, Lithuania: Vytauto Didžiojo universitetas, and Vilnius: „Versus aureus" leidykla, pp. 69-99. [In Lithuanian.]

► See "Toltekai" [Toltecs] (pp. 69-71), specifically the remarks (p. 70): "Bendruomenėje išsiskiria dvi grupės: paprasti nariai ir pasišventę sekėjai. Šis narių pasidalijimas atspindi nevienodus narių poreikius. Iš tiesų atrodo, kad daugelio paprastų narių šamanizmas, intensyvios dvasinės patirtys ar išskirtiniai „dvasinių karių" gebėjimai nedomina. Jiems rūpi įvairių praktinių, gyvenimiškų problemų sprendimas, savižina, psichologiniai klausimai ir laimės pojūtis. Aktyviausi nariai renkasi į keturis kartus per metus vykstančius Mitotės ritualus ir keliauja į jėgos vietas Centrinėje ir Pietų Amerikoje. **Dauguma praktikų skirtos visiems žmonėms ir nepriklauso nuo jų pasiekto dvasinio tobulėjimo etapo. Vis dėlto kelias iš jų gali atlikti tik pažengę toltekai: pvz., „šamanišką skrydį", atliekamą kelionėse po Amerikos Didįjį kanjoną**." [*transl.* 'Two groups stand out in the community: ordinary members and dedicated followers. This division of members reflects the different needs of the members. Indeed, many lay members seem to have no interest in shamanism, intense spiritual experiences, or the extraordinary abilities of "spiritual warriors." They care about the solution of various practical, life problems, self-awareness, psychological issues and the feeling of happiness. The most active members gather for Mitote rituals held four times a year and travel to places of power in Central and South America. **Most of the practices are for all people and do not depend on the stage of spiritual development they have reached. However, several of them can only be performed by advanced Toltecs: for example, the "shamanic flight" performed on tours of the Grand Canyon of America**.']. No further details with respect to Grand Canyon.

Antone, Marla

2011 17.1567 Ak-Chin Youth Council and Peer Leadership discover Grand Canyon. *Ak-Chin O'odham Runner* (Maricopa, Arizona), 28(18) (September 16-October 6): 6, 10.

C

Carter, John H.

1922 17.1504 A fraternity house 600 years old; Fiji member of archaeological research expedition finds chapter hall in Pueblo excavation. *The Phi Gamma Delta* (The Fraternity of Phi Gamma Delta), 45(3) (December): 288-291.

► Mesa Verde, Colorado. See p. 291, note, "They believed that on the fourth day the spirit body arose with the rising sun, followed it to the West, and sank into the Grand Canon of the Colorado, which they thought was the entrance to the underworld." (ENTIRE NOTE)

D

DeGroff, Katherine

2023 17.3504 We're still here. Every national park site sits on ancestral lands. So what does it mean to be a Native American working for the Park Service today? *National Parks*, 97(1) (Winter): 32-40.

► See photo, p. 34, "Šiná Bear Eagle, who is an enrolled member of the Oglala Lakota Nation and a member of the Turtle Mountain Anishinaabe Nation, at the Grand Canyon." (Text pertaining to Bear Eagle, pp. 37-38.) And see remarks about Jared Wahkinney, Comanche (pp. 36-37), which includes the note (p. 36), "It wasn't until a sunset detour to the Grand Canyon during a three-week STEM trip with the Native Explorers Foundation in his mid-20s, however, that national parks blinked to life on his mental map of the American West." (STEM: Science, Technology, Engineering and Math.)

F

Fishkin, Shelley Fisher

2015 17.2420 *Writing America : literary landmarks from Walden Pond to Wounded Knee : a reader's companion.* New Brunswick (New Jersey) and London: Rutgers University Press, 381 pp.

► See "Kaibab National Forest" (pp. 166-167), which includes a passge from Acoma Pueblo poet Simon Ortiz's poem, "Grand Canyon Christmas Eve 1969".

G

Gunn, John M.

1904 17.900 History of the Queres pueblos of Laguna and Acoma. *Records of the Past*, 3(10) (October): 290-310, (11) (November): 322-344.

► Includes notes of Grand Canyon.

1917 17.901 *Schat-Chen : history, traditions and narratives of the Queres Indians of Laguna and Acoma.* Albuquerque, New Mexico: Albright and Anderson, 222 [223] pp.

► "A part of this History was published in 'Records of the Past' Washington, D.C. in 1904". "The drawings in this book are drawn by Queres Indians". See in chapter, "Espejo and Beltran", pp. 23-33; specifically, p. 33, note of Havasupai, *in passing*.

H

Halliday, John

2011 17.1334 Just saying hello to everyone in Muckleshoot!!!!! *Muckleshoot Monthly* (Muckleshoot Indian Reservation, Washington), 11(6) (June 15): 6.

► Includes photographs of the author at Supai (in his capacity as U.S. Department of the Interior Native American Tribal Liaison for the Assistant Secretary for Water and Science) and at Grand Canyon.

Harrington, John Peabody

1916 17.965 The ethnogeography of the Tewa Indians. *U.S. Bureau of American Ethnology, 29th Annual Report* [1907-1908], pp. 29-636.

► In the section, "List of Place-Names", see pp. 564, 568-569; regarding the Colorado River and Grand Canyon. The "Phonetic Key" appears on pp. 39-40.

K

Kim, Seong-Hoon

2014 17.2418 *Oral tradition, activist journalism and the legacy of "Red Power": Indigenous cosmopolitics in American Indian poetry.* Doctoral dissertation, Arizona State University, 283 pp.

► References to Grand Canyon and Kaibab National Forest, pp. 151, 156-158, including a passage of verse by Simon Ortiz from "Grand Canyon Christmas Eve 1969" (p. 157).

2016 17.2520 Writing "Mother Earth":" Red Power newspapers, environmental justice, and Simon J. Oritz's poetry. *MELUS* (Society for the Study of the Multi-Ethnic Literature of the United States), 41(2) (Summer): 147-175.

► See section, "'My Grandfathers Used to Use This Place': Being a New Warrior, Resisting Capitalism, and Protecting Indigenous Land" (pp. 151-161), which includes commentary on Ortiz's "Grand Canyon Christmas Eve 1969" that actually relates to Kaibab National Forest.

Kroeber, Theodora

1970 17.1061 *Alfred Kroeber : a personal configuration.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, 293 pp.

► Regarding Colorado River Indians see in particular pp. 113-114; and Mohave creation tradition relating to Colorado River and Grand Canyon, pp. 220-221.

M

Manzanita [*pseudonym*]

1906 17.1129 When three suns went south. *Western Field*, 8(1) (February): 37-41.

► Blackfeet story; includes reference to "the Deep-river-of-the-south" that the author indicates is "Probably the Grand Cañon", although it is uncertain if he refers to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River (perhaps not, but the item is included here for its bibliographical pertinence).

Martinez, Carmen H.

2019 17.2325 Wa:k Spirit [SECTION]. *San Xavier District Wa:k Newsletter* (Tohono O'odham Nation, San Xavier District), 29(3) (March—Ce:dagi Masad): 12.

► District youth from the Voices of Our Youth program visited Northern Arizona University and Grand Canyon West.

Morago, K.

2014 17.1716 Ak-Chin Elders visit Grand Canyon by train. *Ak-Chin O'odham Runner* (Maricopa, Arizona), 28(15) (April 1-14): 3.

O

Ortiz, Simon J.

1971 8.849 *Naked in the wind.* Pembroke, North Carolina: Quetzal-Vihio Press, 29 pp. [100 copies.]

► The writer is an American Indian from Acoma Pueblo, New Mexico. Includes "Grand Canyon Christmas Eve 1969" (pp. 4-5), which actually relates to Kaibab National Forest.

1992 8.838 *Woven stone.* Tucson and London: University of Arizona Press, 365 [367] pp. (Sun Tracks, Volume 21.)

► The writer is an American Indian from Acoma Pueblo, New Mexico. See "Grand Canyon Christmas Eve 1969" (pp. 185-188), which actually relates to Kaibab National Forest.

R

Rudner, Ruth, AND Burcham, John

2024 17.3601 I am not a visitor. Long before John Hance and the Kolb brothers and the Harvey Girls made their marks, at least 11 different Indigenous peoples called the Grand Canyon home. Today, their descendants are standing up to tell their stories and let the world know that the Canyon is still their home—that they never left. *Arizona Highways*, 100(1) (January): 18-23.

► Features interviews with Kelli Jones (Diné) and Kelkiyana Yazzie (Diné), Grand Canyon National Park interpretive rangers; and Carrie Cannon (Kiowa, working as an ethnobotanist for the Hualapai Tribe).

Russell, Frank

1908 17.1088 The Pima Indians. *U.S. Bureau of American Ethnology, 26th Annual Report* (1904-1905), pp. 3-389, Plates 1-47.

► See pp. 231, 248; notices of Grand Canyon in myths.

S

Sayre, Robert F.

1980 17.663 [Review of] Simon J. Ortiz. "A Good Journey." Berkeley: Turtle Island for Netzahaulcoytl Historical Soc[.], 1977. *Studies in American Indian Literatures*, New Series, 4(1) (Winter): 10-12.

► See brief quotation, "And here [Ortiz] is camping with his son in 'Grand Canyon Christmas Eve 1969'"; seven lines of verse. (The Ortiz poem actually relates to Kaibab National Forest.)

W

Wahnee, Tommy

2000 17.864 Wessee. *In:* Comanche Stories [SECTION]. *Nʉmʉ Tekwapʉha Nomneekatʉ Newsletter* (Comanche Language and Cultural Preservation Committee, Elgin, Oklahoma), 3(2) (March): [4].

► Myth involving Wessee's travel, partly in Grand Canyon.

Y

Ysaguirre, J.

2016 17.1869 Ak-Chin Youth Council pays a visit to the Hualapai Tribe. (Photos by A. Davis.) *Ak-Chin O'odham Runner* (Maricopa, Arizona), 30(18) (September 16-October 6): 1, 6.

Native Americans Generally

These works are cited for their inclusion, in a general sense, of some of tribal groups listed in this bibliography, or in a regional sense that notices some aspect of the greater Grand Canyon and its Native inhabitants. Occasional citations will embrace all of the Native American groups that are traditionally associated with the Grand Canyon.

UNSIGNED

PUBLICATION NOT DATED: DATE ESTIMATED, ATTRIBUTED, OR KNOWN FROM ORIGINAL RECEIPT

NO DATE 17.782 Program to increase cultural awareness of Colorado River guides. *Anthropology in Action* (Northern Arizona University, College of Social and Behavioral Sciences), [issue no. 1]: [2]. [2008?]

► Native Voices on the Colorado River program.

DATED PUBLICATIONS, GROUPED BY YEAR

1883 17.920 Les tribus indiennes du Far-West. *La Revue Scientifique de la France et de l'Étranger*, Series 3, 5(9): 269-271. [In French.]

► "*Premier rapport annuel du Bureau ethnologique*, pour l'année 1879-1880, par S.-W. Powell [*sic*], directeur.—Washington, imprimerie du gouvernement, 1881."

1887 17.3838 Primitive people on the Colorado. *The Phrenological Journal*, 84(4)(580) (April): 188-189.

► Complements a general article on the Grand Canyon published "in a late number" of this serial (*i.e.* Unsigned, 1887, ITEM NO. 2.59). Here, the Grand Canyon is

Unsigned *(continued)*

only mentioned in the single illustration, "Indians of the Colorado Canyon", which depicts only a general scene from the region.

1895 17.1048 ["Definitions" and "habitat" of various Native American tribes of Arizona.] *In:* Facts and Events [SECTION]. *Latter-day Saints' Millennial Star* (Liverpool), 57(31) (August 1): 487.

► From "An Arizona correspondent of the San Diego *Union*."

1905 17.1819 [Note.] *The Indian's Friend*, 18(4) (December): 5.

► "Mrs. W. F. Gurley gave an interesting address on her recent trip to the Grand Canyon and spoke of the Hopi village near by, built by the hotel managers, where the Indians live, and described one building given up chiefly to Indian relics, blankets, baskets, etc. She spoke against the practice of keeping up the old-time Indian dances and ceremonies as an amusement for tourists." (ENTIRE NOTE) Remarks pertain to Hopi House.

1906 17.872 [Notes.] *In:* Phoenix and Elsewhere [SECTION]. *Native American* (Phoenix), 7(22) (June 9): 182, 183.

► "Some twenty boys left this morning for work on the Grand Canyon railroad. They will be met at Ash Fork by Mr. Dagenett, who has provided for their care." (p. 182); "Mr. Dagenett . . . is collecting large parties of Indian boys in this region for work on the Grand Canyon railroad and farther east for work in the Colorado sugar beets." (p. 183) (Nothing more substantive.)

1908 17.3844 Putting the Indian to work; what the Indian Bureau is doing to help him out; form the commissioner's report. *The Indian School Journal* (U.S. Indian Service, Chilocco, Oklahoma), 9 [*sic*, 8] (5) (March): 17-19. [Includes a photo by J. W. Reynolds, without mention in text, "Indian Laborers on Grand Canyon Railway, Valle, Arizona". The Native Americans are not identified by tribe.]

1914 17.1072 [Orchestra accompanies Shriners to Grand Canyon.] *The Native American* (Phoenix), 15(33) (October 10): 448.

► Mr. Venne and Fred Perry from the campus [United States Indian Training School, Phoenix] and Lancisco Hill from the city were three members of the orchestra which accompanied the Shriners to Grand Canyon this week. Besides furnishing the best of music on all occasions they were able thoroughly to enjoy the trip. The entire orchestra wore Indian costumes and presented a native Arizona appearance." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1915 17.951 Our military peace maker. *In:* The Christian World [SECTION]. *The Congregationalist and Christian World*, 100(15) (April 15): 468.

► Gen. Hugh L. Scott. Notes the surrender of Paiutes "In the wild, broken country near the Grand Cañon".

Unsigned *(continued)*

1915 17.1730 An Indian's comment. *The Carlisle Arrow* (Carlisle Indian School, Carlisle, Pennsylvania), 12(11) (November 12): 7.

► Regarding a woman's punishing her child at Grand Canyon, and the comment by her "educated Indian" guide. Credited to *Leavenworth Times*.

1939 17.507 A few tribes at the pow-wow. *In: The souvenir program : Southwest All-Indian Pow-Wow : 10th Annual Southwest All-Indian Pow-Wow, July 2, 3 and 4, 1939.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Pow-Wow, Inc., pp. 17, 36-37.

► Cover title: *Souvenir program : Southwest All Indian Pow Wow, July 2, 3, 4, 1939, Flagstaff, Arizona*.

1956 17.3671 Tó łahįį' chool'ǐįdooleełgi. Indians to press claims for water. *Adahooniłigii* (The Navajo Language Monthly) (Phoenix), 12(7) (May 1): 16. [In Navajo and English.]

► Colorado River water claims by various tribes.

1987 17.2288 Indian reservations of Arizona and New Mexico contemporary designs. *The Creative Woman* (Governors State University, University Park, Illinois), 8(3) (Fall): 42-43.

1988 17.434 Diversity of people shapes modern Plateau. *Horizons* (Northern Arizona University), 1988: 9-11.

2002 17.502 First peoples of Sharlot's country. *New Directions* (Sharlot Hall Museum Newsletter), 29(2) (March/April): 1.

2003 17.856 Rugged Cataract Canyon goes under EMA's microscope. *Babbitt Ranches* (July): 8. [Ecological Monitoring and Assessment Foundation, Northern Arizona University. Including cultural anthropology.]

2003 17.531 Native American youth learn from local artists. *Currents* (Grand Canyon Youth Newsletter), 1 (Fall): 2.

2006 17.2365 Der Grand Canyon und seine indianische Seele: die Heimat der roten Felsen; die heilige Schlucht. *National Geographic Deutschland*, (January): cover, 104-127. [In German.

► Cover title: "Der Grand Canyon und seine indianische Seele". Authorship not determined here.

2007 17.865 Our ili yoemyarim, our treasure. *Wa'a Ayukame* (Native American Directions Association, Quarterly Newsletter), 2(4) (September): 2-5.

► School trip to Grand Canyon.

2007 17.1411 Arizona tribal tourism: Respecting differences. *Tourism Review*, (December): 16-18.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2011 17.1615 Grand Canyon's Native American Heritage Month celebration. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2011(23) (November 16): 6-7.

► Agenda.

2014 17.1641 Experience tribal culture at Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 21(3) (Summer): 10.

2014 17.1651 Grand Canyon's strong ties with Native Americans. *Field Report* (National Parks Conservation Association, Southwest Region, Salt Lake City), (Fall): 6.

2016 17.1847 A place for tribal connections at Desert View. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 23(2) (June): 12-13.

► Desert View Watchtower. Item includes a schedule for "Weekend Watchtower Cultural Demonstrations" during June through August.] [See also full-page promotion, p. 14, "Vote for Grand Canyon. Help raise $250,000 to preserve Desert View Watchtower. The Grand Canyon Needs You. Learn more at www.votegrandcanyon.org Vote everyday through July 5th!" *NOTE*: This issue of *Canyon Views* was received after the noticed time for the demonstrations.

2016 17.1864 Desert View Watchtower mural conservation. *In:* Your Impact at Grand Canyon [SECTION]. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 23(3) (August): 10-11.

2018 17.2274 Ahead of its time; northern Arizona's premier museum turns 90. *In: Autumn visitor guide 2018 : Volume 4, September 16 through October 14.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Arizona Daily Sun, pp. 12-13.

► Features new permanent exhibit, Native Peoples of the Colorado Plateau.

2019 17.2345 Desert View Inter-Tribal heritage site; through your support, tribal cultures come to life at the newly imagined Desert View site. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 26(1) (Spring): 7-8.

► Desert View Watchtower.

2019 17.2376 Rumble on the Rim: An Indigenous history of the Grand Canyon—July 27th. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(3) (Summer): 6.

► Event announcement.

2019 17.2391 Rumble on the Rim; Saturday, July 27: Flagstaff. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 55(3) (Summer): 10.

► Event announcement.

2020 17.2649 Voices of Grand Canyon—tribal members share their connection to Grand Canyon. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(2) (Spring): 13.

► Announcement of website, "The Voices of Grand Canyon", https://www.grandcanyontrust.org/native-american-stories-grand-canyon.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2021 17.3311 Second phase of Inter-tribal Cultural Heritage Site begins construction. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 28(1) (Spring/Summer): 24-25.

► Desert View.

2021 17.3439 Working with tribes to develop new opportunities and policies at Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 28(2) (Fall/Winter): 2-5.

► Includes "Draft Outline for GRCA Indian Afairs Strategic Plan" (p. 4) and interview with Diné ranger Kelli Jones (p. 5).

2022 17.3474 Construction is underway at Desert View! *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 29(1) (Spring/Summer): 29.

► Intertribal Cultural Heritage Site.

2023 17.3520 Desert View progress. *In:* News and Updates [SECTION]. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(1) (Winter): 21.

► Desert View Inter-tribal Cultural Heritage Site.

2023 17.3567 Native American Heritage Days at the North Rim July 28-30, 2023. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(2) (Spring/Summer): 27.

► Announcement.

2023 17.3589 Tribal leaders join President Biden for the designation of the Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument. *In:* Bulletin Board [SECTION]. *Community Update* (Navajo Nation, Division of Community Development, Window Rock, Arizona), (August): [7].

► Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni—Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument.

2023 17.3622 Indigenous Peoples Caucus celebrates new Northern Arizona national monument *The GRIN* (Gila River Indian News, Sacaton, Arizona), 26(16) (August 18): 5.

► "Submission; Arizona House Democrats". Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni—Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument.

2023 17.3627 New national monument protects tribal lands and waters. *America's Wilderness* (The Wilderness Society), 25(2) (Fall): 7.

► Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni—Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument.

2023 17.3608 Governor Hobbs co-hosts first state tribal summit with focus on economic development. *Ak-Chin O'odham Runner* (Maricopa, Arizona), 37(19) (October 6-19): 3, 6.

► Arizona Governor Katie Hobbs convened summit at Grand Canyon, including a tour of the Desert View Inter-tribal Cultural Heritage Site.

2023 17.3595 Shifting narratives: Honoring and amplifying Indigenous voices. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(3) (Winter 2023/2024): 18-20.

► Regarding Indigenous-peoples informational programs "through social media, video, website content, and other digital media that can reach people worldwide."

Unsigned *(continued)*

Features Grand Canyon National Park ranger (Interpretation and Resource Education) Kelkiyana Yazzie (Diné).

2023 17.3597 Reconciliation of place names committee hosts first in-person meeting at Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(3) (Winter 2023/2024): 23.

► U.S. Department of the Interior, Advisory Committee on Reconciliation in Place Names.

2023 17.3598 Heritage Days highlights a rich tapestry of art, craft, and culture. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(3) (Winter 2023/2024): 24.

2023 17.3599 Governor Hobbs and tribal leaders convene at Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(3) (Winter 2023/2024): 25.

► Arizona tribal leaders and Governor Katie Hobbs "convened at Grand Canyon National Park to address mutual concerns and explore opportunities for responsible tourism and other initiatives that benefit tribal communities and the state of Arizona."

2024 17.3628 Groups, scientists urge Arizona governor to close uranium mine in newly designated Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni–Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (Spring): 4.

► See also related cartoon, "Beyond the Slab", by Greg Pentkowski, p. 7.

2024 17.3693 Grand Canyon Speaks podcast: An evolving tapestry of Indigenous culture at the Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 31(1) (Summer): 25.

2024 17.3782 New endowed fund for Indigenous programs at Grand Canyon National Park. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 31(2) (Winter 2024/2025): 6-7.

► Ann and Vincent Figueredo Endowed Fund for Indigenous Programs.

2025 17.3812 Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni: enduring protections for the people, lands, wates, the living world of the Canyon's rims . . . and the good hard work ahead to keep them. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 38(4) (Winter 2025/2026): 14-15. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni–Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument.

A

Abbott, Kathryn A.

1998 17.26 Indians of the Southwest. *In:* Lamar, Howard R. (ed.), *The new encyclopedia of the American West.* New Haven, Connecticut, and London: Yale University Press, pp. 540-542.

Adolf, Melvina, AND Tuttle, Sabrina

2008 17.1395 Research in Indian country. *University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Arizona Cooperative Extension AZ1460*, 6 pp.

Allen, Laura

2020 17.3505 A new view. Has the long-troubled relationship between Grand Canyon National Park and local indigenous people entered a more harmonious era? *National Parks*, 94(2) (Spring): 12, 14, 16.

American Indian Alaska Native Tourism Association

2016 17.3494 *AIANTA 2015-2016 Annual Report.* Albuquerque, New Mexico: American Indian Alaska Native Tourism Association.

► See cover ("Native artist demonstration at the Grand Canyon Desert View Watchtower, 2015") and "Transforming Desert View" (p. 8).

American Indian Publishers

1980 17.2291 *Dictionary of Indian tribes of the Americas.* Newport Beach, California: American Indian Publishers, 3 volumes (Volume 1, Abnipón–Cocó; Volume 2, Choct–Movima; Volume 3, Mundu–Zuñi).

1993 17.2292 *Dictionary of Indian tribes of the Americas. Volume 1 (Abaco-Cuna).* Newport Beach, California: American Indian Publishers, 2nd ed.

1995 17.2293 *Dictionary of Indian tribes of the Americas. Volume 2 (Dakota–Nuwuk)* [and] *Volume 3 (Ofogou–Zuni).* Newport Beach, California: American Indian Publishers, 2nd ed.

Anderson, Eric Gary

1999 17.29 *American Indian literature and the Southwest: contexts and dispositions.* Austin, Texas: University of Texas Press, 225 pp.

► See pp. 77-81, 83-84, 88-89, 173.

Anderson, Michael F. [Anderson, Mike]

2004 17.539 Grand Canyon's Native American trails and routes. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 10(2) (Summer): 1-2.

Annerino, John

1996 17.30 *People of legend : Native Americans of the Southwest.* San Francisco: Sierra Clubb Books, 122 pp.

Arizona Commission of Indian Affairs

1975 17.2297 *"Sovereignty & Inter-governmental Relations With Arizona Indian Tribes"—a report on the 2nd Indian Town Hall.* Phoenix: Arizona Commission of Indian Affairs, 59 pp.

► Held at White Mountain Apache Reservation, August 20-22, 1974.

Arizona Department of Education, Office of Indian Education

2021 17.3324 *Tribal consultation guide.* [Phoenix]: Arizona Department of Education, Office of Indian Education, 25 pp.

Arizona Development Board

NO DATE 17.1030 *Meet Arizona's Indians.* Phoenix: Arizona Development Board, folded brochure. [1963.]

► Verso comprises a pictorial map of Arizona, with cartouche title, "Arizona Indians with a borcer of Ancient Arizona Pottery Types by Don Perceval"; map legend, "Arizona. Rich in Indian Culture and Lore" ("Lithographed by Northland Press, Flagstaff, Arizona"). The map displays principal highways and the locations of Indian reservations, with colored drawings of representative women and men of the various tribes, most of them displaying their craftwork.

Arizona Highways

1958 17.31 Indians of Arizona [special issue]. *Arizona Highways*, 34(8) (August).

1967 17.435 *Arizona Highways presents a treasury of Arizona's colorful Indians.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways.

Arizona State Legislature

2023 17.3624 *Resolution; opposing the designation of the proposed "Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni Grand Canyon National Monument" and demanding the federal government obtain the consent of Congress, Arizona State Legislature, and local communities before designating any additional national monuments, parks, wildlife reguges, conservation areas, areas of critical environmental concern, wild and scenic rivers, wilderness, wilderness characteristics areas, or other federal special use areas in Arizona or otherwise withdrawing and reserving federal mineral, water, land or other natural resource rights in Arizona.* Phoenix: Arizona State Legislature, 15 pp.

► Adopted August 7, 2023; with 16 signatures.

Astrov, Margot

1946 17.436 (ED.) *The winged serpent : an anthology of American Indian prose and poetry.* New York: John Day Co., 366 pp.

1970 17.437 (ED.) *American Indian prose and poetry : an anthology.* Gloucester, Massachusetts: P. Smith, 366 pp.

1972 17.438 (ED.) *American Indian prose and poetry : an anthology.* New York: John Day Co., 366 pp.

1992 17.439 (ED.) *The winged serpent : American Indian prose and poetry.* (Foreword by Paul Zolbrod.) Boston: Beacon Press, 366 pp.

Avila, Theresa

2019 17.2321 Tracing the history of Native American communities in relation to the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Mapping Grand Canyon Conference : February 28-March 1, 2019 : Arizona State University, Tempe.* [Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University], p. 15.

► *NOTE*: Video recordings of each presentation at this conference were posted online at this website: https://lib.asu.edu/mapping-grand-canyon-conference/program (March 2019).

Axel, Timna

2024 17.3802 La politica indigenista dell'amministrazione Biden. *La Causa dei Popoli* (Florence), Nuova Serie, 9 (20/21) (July 2023/June 2024): 55-56. [In Italian.]

► Includes brief note of Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni–Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument.

Ayer, Eleanor H.

1990 17.33 *Indians of Arizona : a guide to Arizona's heritage.* Frederick, Colorado: Renaissance House, 48 pp.

B

Babcock, Barbara A.

1996 17.34 First families: gender, reproduction and the mythic Southwest. *In:* Weigle, Marta, and Babcock, Barbara A. (eds.), *The Great Southwest of the Fred Harvey Company and the Santa Fe Railway.* Phoenix: The Heard Museum, pp. 207-217.

Bahti, Mark

2007 17.691 *Silver and stone : profiles of American Indian jewelers.* Tucson: Rio Nuevo Publishers, 212 pp.

Bahti, Tom

1966 17.602 Indian tribes of Arizona. *Western Gateways*, 6(3): 33-.

1968 17.35 *Southwestern Indian tribes.* Flagstaff, Arizona: KC Publications, 72 pp. [See pp. 69-72.]

Bair, Lucas; Chief, Karletta; Colombi, Benedict; Melis, Theodore S.; AND Perry, Danielle M.

2020 17.3268 Capítulo 1.2. Povos indigenas e gestão da água no Rio Colorado, EUA. Tribes and water management in the Colorado River, US. *In:* Laufer, Juliana, Marques, Elineide E., Athayde, Simone, Swanson, A. Christine, and Zagallo, Ana Daisy A. (organizadoras), *Rios, terras e culturas : aprendendo com o sistema socioecológico do Tocantins / Rivers, lands and cultures: learning from the Tocantins social-ecological system.* Porto Alegre, Rio Grande do Sul, Brasil: Editora Fi, pp. 85-126. [In Portuguese (pp. 85-105) and English (pp. 106-126).]

► Workshop held by Rede Internacional de Pesquisa em Barragens Amazônicas, 14-18 May, Palmas, Tocantins, Brasil.)

Baldwin, Gordon C.

1965 17.1112 The modern Indians. *In:* Wallace, Andrew (ed.), *Sources and readings in Arizona history : a checklist of literature concerning Arizona's past.* Tucson: Arizona Pioneers' Historical Society, pp. 144-145.

Balenquah, Lyle

2023 17.3579 Connected by earth. For the members of the 13 tribes who form the Grand Canyon Tribal Coalition, Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni—Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument is recognized as a landscape that contains markers of Indigenous culture and history. We believe we have lived upon these lands since time immemorial, and our connections to them are rooted in the lifeways of our ancestors. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 24-27.

Balsom, Janet R.

1986 17.37 Native Americans in the Grand Canyon region. *In:* Annerino, John, *Hiking the Grand Canyon.* San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, pp. 7-16.

1993 17.38 Native Americans of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Annerino, John, *Hiking the Grand Canyon.* San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, revised and expanded ed., pp. 6-13.

2001 17.522 Inclusion in NPS management at Grand Canyon: tribal involvement and integration. *In:* Harmon, David (ed.), *Crossing boundaries in park management: Proceedings of the 11th Conference on Research and Resource Management in Parks and on Public Lands*. Hancock, Michigan: George Wright Society, pp. 249-252.

2006 17.601 Native peoples of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Annerino, John, *Hiking the Grand Canyon.* San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, 3rd ed., pp. 3-11.

2009 17.1127 On a scale of 1-10, exactly how sacred is it? Evaluating tools for integrating tribal resources in the planning process. *In: Protected areas in a changing world : proceedings of the 2009 George Wright Society Conference*, pp. 84-88.

2011 17.1119 Listening to the descendants: Tribal perspectives and integration at Grand Canyon National Park. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(3) (Fall): 3-4.

► National Park Service management issues.

Bandelier, A. F. [Bandelier, Adolph F.]

1890 17.955 *Final report of investigations among the Indians of the southwestern United States, carried on mainly in the years from 1880 to 1885. Part I.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: Printed by John Wilson and Son. University Press, pp. 1-323, plates. (Archaeological Institute of America, Papers, American Series, 3.)

► See pp. 106-119.

1892 17.40 *Final report of investigations among the Indians of the southwestern United States, carried on mainly in the years from 1880 to 1885. Part II.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: Printed by John Wilson and Son. University Press, 591 pp. (Archaeological Institute of America, Papers, American Series, 4.)

► See Chapter 8, "Northern Arizona", pp. 366-384.

Banks, Jacqueline

2011 17.1138 Northern AZ land management agencies host intertribal meeting. *U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region News*, (Winter): [unpaginated].

► 4th Annual Intertribal Meeting. Includes Mather Point amphitheater, Grand Canyon.

Bartlett, Katharine

1933 17.41 The Indians of northern Arizona. *Museum Notes* (Museum of Northern Arizona), 5(12): 65-70.

Beals, Ralph L.

1935 17.2091 *Preliminary report on the ethnography of the Southwest.* Berkeley, California: U.S. National Park Service, Field Division of Education, [iv], 77, 38 pp. [Mimeographed.]

► "This bulletin produced with assistance of personnel provided through SERA [State Emergency Relief Administration]."

Begay, Shonto

2010 17.1077 Lightness in paradise; national park perks. *In:* Full Frontal [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 16(43) (October 28-November 3): 4.

Benally, Amber

2023 17.3553 Walking in the footsteps of our ancestors; young Indigenous leaders and knowledge holders raft the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): cover, 2 [inside front cover], 10-17.

2024 17.3655 Space for all of us; how the Emergence Network links native economies. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 30-34.

Berke, Debra

1984 17.1703 Tangible evidence of intangible sources: Ethnographic objects in the National Park Service. *CRM Bulletin* (U.S. National Park Service, Cultural Resources Management, Washington, D.C.), 7(2) (July): 12-16, 20, 24.

► Grand Canyon noted, pp. 12, 16.

Bernhardt, Autumn L.

2020 17.3218 "Pastoral and civilized"; water, land, and tribes in the Colorado River Basin. *In:* Robison, Jason, McCool, Daniel, and Minckley, Thomas (eds.) *Vision and place : John Wesley Powell and reimagining the Colorado River Basin.* Oakland, California: University of California Press, pp. 220-241.

Biden, Joseph R., Jr.

2023 17.3623 August 08, 2023; Remarks by President Biden on his historic conservation and climate action; Red Butte Airfield, Williams, Arizona. https://www.whitehouse.gov/briefing-room/speeches-remarks/2023/08/08/remarks-by-president-biden-on-the-inflation-reduction-act/, 8 pp.

► Transcript of ceremonies at signing of Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni—Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument, which took place at the Red Butte Airfield by Red Butte between Valle and Grand Canyon.

2023 17.3575 Proclamation 10606 of August 8, 2023; establishment of the Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni—Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument. *Federal Register*, 88(156) (August 15): 55331-55344.

Biggs, Bruce

1957 17.578 Testing intelligibility among Yuman languages. *International Journal of American Linguistics*, 23(2) (April): 57-62.

Bousé, Derek

1996 17.1182 Culture as nature: How Native American cultural antiquities became part of the natural world. *Public Historican*, 18(4, Representing Native American History) (Autumn): 75-98.

Bowen, T. E.

1915 17.1637 Our neglected American Indians. *In:* The World-Wide Field [SECTION]. *The Advent Review and Sabbath Herald* (Seventh-day Adventists, Washington, D.C.), 92(59) (December 2): 13-14.

► Spiritual needs of Native Americans neglected by missionaries.

Bretting, P. K., AND Nabhan, G. P.

1986 17.1914 Ethnobotany of Devil's Claw (*Proboscidea parviflora* ssp. *parviflora*: Martyniaceae) in the greater Southwest. *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, 8(2): 226-237.

Breunig, Robert

1992 17.51 *Native peoples of the Colorado Plateau.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Museum of Northern Arizona, [20] pp.

► Orientation wall text for exhibit. Also in French, German, and Spanish editions, 1991.

Brooks, Elbridge S.

1887 17.950 *The story of the American Indian : his origin, development, decline and destiny.* Boston: Lothrop Publishing Col., 312 pp.

► See pp. 30-34.

Brooks, M. L.; Jerome, Delbert R.; AND Sizemore, Mamie

1957 17.2247 *We Look at Indian Education : a summer workshop : 1957 : Arizona State College, Tempe, Arizona.* Phoenix: Arizona State Department of Public Instruction, Division of Indian Education, [original unpaginated, 249 pp. as stamped for ERIC database (U.S. Department of Education, Institute of Education Sciences)].

► "Material for this bulletin was developed by students in the workshop on Indian education at Arizona State College, Tempe during the 1957 summer session. It was compiled by the Division of Indian Education, Arizona State Department of Public Instruction." [p. 6].

Brown, Dick

2021 17.3393 President's letter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(3) (Summer): 2.

► Regarding the Inter-tribal Cultural Heritage Center at the Desert View Watchtower. *NOTE*: This issue mistakenly labeled on masthead (p. 2) as the Spring issue; correct on the cover.

Browne, Rita-Jean

1986 17.2100 *Tribal tourism development on American Indian reservations in the western United States.* Research paper in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of Master of Arts in Interdisciplinary Studies [Master's thesis], Oregon State University, 105 pp.

Bruner, Betsey

2012 17.1185 Strength in culture; Native American tribes hold a rich and deep history in northern Arizona. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (Special Centennial Edition): 34-37.

Burke, Kelly

2023 17.3569 Tribes call for safeguarding the life, lands, and waters of Grand Canyon; Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni Grand Canyon National Monument. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(2) (Summer): 26-27.

Burnham, Philip

2000 17.1257 *Indian country, God's country : Native Americans and the national parks.* Washington, D.C.: Island Press, 384 pp.

C

Calisay Cannon, Carrie *see also* Cannon, Carrie *elsewhere in this bibliography*

2023 17.3580 The plants and Indigenous plant knowledge of the Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni—Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 28-31.

2024 17.3654 A good harvest; the cultural history of piñon and juniper. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 18-25.

2025 17.3785 Young once, Indian forever; passing along tribal plant knowledge to the next generation. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): cover, 20-25.

2025 17.3805 Plants, inspiring the people: Reflections on two decades of the Hualapai Ethnobotany Youth Project [ABSTRACT]. *In: 39th Great Basin Anthropological Conference, Reno, Nevada, October 15-18th, 2025, Whitney Peak Hotel*, pp. 52-53.

Carroll, Alex K.; Stoffle, Richard W.; AND Nieves Zedeño, María

2006 17.1391 Indigenous farming systems. *In:* Nieves Zedeño, María, Carroll, Alex K., and Stoffle, Richard W. (eds.), *Ancient voices, storied places: Themes in contemporary Indian*

history. Tucson: University of Arizona, Bureau of Applied Research in Anthropology, pp. 58-84.

Carter, Leigh S.

2013 17.2097 *Tribal relations on the Kaibab National Forest: Building social capital and traditions of practice.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University.

Catlin, George

1903 17.63 *North American Indians : being letters and notes on their manners, customs, and conditions : written during eight years' travel amongst the wildest tribes of Indians of North America, 1832-1839.* Edinburgh: J. Grant, 2 volumes.

1913 17.64 *North American Indians : being letters and notes on their manners, customs, and conditions : written during eight years' travel amongst the wildest tribes of Indians in North America.* Philadelphia: Leary, Stuart and Co., 2 volumes.

1926 17.65 *North American Indians : being letters and notes on their manners, customs, and conditions : written during eight years' travel amongst the wildest tribes of Indians of North America, 1832-1839.* Edinburgh: J. Grant, 2 volumes.

1989 17.66 *North American Indians : being letters and notes on their manners, customs, and conditions : written during eight years' travel amongst the wildest tribes of Indians of North America, 1832-1839* (ed., introduction by Peter Matthiessen). New York: Penguin Books.

Chief, Karletta

2019 17.2429 Engaging southwestern tribes in sustainable water resources topics [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 24.

2020 17.3269 Capítulo 3.3. Impactos das mundanças climáticas nas águas dos povos Nativos Americanos: engajamento em soluções baseadas na cultura. (Relatoria: Mariza Fernandes Sousz, Alice Ferreira AraúFabian Serjo Santana.) / Climate change impacts on Native American water resources: engaging in culture-based solutions. (Rapporteurs: Daniel Rondinelli Roquetti, Alexandra N. Sabo, A. Christine Swanson.) *In:* Laufer, Juliana, Marques, Elineide E., Athayde, Simone, Swanson, A. Christine, and Zagallo, Ana Daisy A. (organizadoras), *Rios, terras e culturas : aprendendo com o sistema socioecológico do Tocantins / Rivers, lands and cultures: learning from the Tocantins social-ecological system.* Porto Alegre, Rio Grande do Sul, Brasil: Editora Fi, pp. 325-330. [In Portuguese (pp. 325-327) and English (pp. 328-330).]

► Workshop held by Rede Internacional de Pesquisa em Barragens Amazônicas, 14-18 May, Palmas, Tocantins, Brasil.)

Chief, Karletta; Meadow, Alison; AND Whyte, Kyle

2016 17.2375 Engaging southwestern tribes in sustainable water resources topics and management. *Water* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 8(350), doi:10.3390/w8080350, 21 pp.

Clark, Joëlle

2009 17.799 Native Voices enhances understanding of the Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (8) (Spring): 2.

► Native Voices on the Colorado River.

Clark, Patricia Roberts

2009 17.1252 *Tribal names of the Americas : spelling variants and alternative forms, cross-referenced.* Jefferson, North Carolina: McFarland and Co., Inc., 319 pp.

Clark, Roger

2019 17.2436 Grand Canyon; intertribal centennial conversations. *In:* Postcards from the Field [SECTION]. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 31.

Cleeland, Teri A.; Hanson, John A.; Lesko, Lawrence M.; AND Wintraub, Neil S.

1992 17.700 *Native American use of the South Kaibab National Forest : an ethnohistoric overview.* Williams, Arizona: U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest, 51 pp.

Cleveland, Danielle, AND Hinck, Jo Ellen

2019 17.2430 Are Native Americans exposed to uranium mining-related elements in smoke particulates during traditional uses of sagebrush? [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 26.

► With respect to Grand Canyon watershed.

Coffer, William E. (Koi Hosh)

1979 17.68 *Phoenix : the decline and rebirth of the Indian people.* New York: Van Nostrand Reinhold Co., 281 pp.

► See p. 194.

1982 17.2283 *Sipapu : the story of the Indians of Arizona and New Mexico.* New York: Van Nostrand Reinhold Co., 157 pp.

Cohen, Felix S.

1942 17.873 *Handbook of Federal Indian law : with reference tables and index.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of the Solicitor (U.S. Government Printing Office), 662 pp.

Cohen, Janet R.

2016 17.1863 Grand Canyon National Park and the traditionally associated tribes; shared interests. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 23(3) (August): 3-7.

► "Adpated from the introduction to *We Call the Grand Canyon Home*" [a forthcoming publication from Grand Canyon Association].

2016 17.3363 Foreword. Shared interests: Grand Canyon National Park and the Traditionally Associated Tribes. *In:* Hirst, Stephen (contributing ed.), *We call the canyon home : American Indians of the Grand Canyon region.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. iv-x.

2023 17.3551 Rebuilt connections. Shared interests: Grand Canyon National Park and the traditionally associated tribes. *In:* Hirst, Stephen (contributing ed.), *We call the canyon home : Indigenous peoples of the Grand Canyon region.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, pp. 120-125.

► Volume: Copyright 2016. A re-release, *not dated 2023*, of the 2016 ed., with new subtitle, cover, and imprint; and actually a revised ed. though not so stated.

Colorado River Research Group

2016 17.2438 *Tribes and water in the Colorado River basin.* [No place]: Colorado River Research Group, 4 pp.

2019 17.2439 *The emerging tribal role in the Colorado River Basin.* [No place]: Colorado River Research Group, 4 pp.

Colton, Harold S.

1948 17.69 Indian life—past and present. *In:* Peattie, R. (ed.), *The inverted mountains : canyons of the West.* New York: Vanguard Press, Inc., pp. 109-128.

Comer, Douglas C., AND Seiter, Jane I.

2018 17.2478 [Introduction.] *In: United States National Committee of the International Council on Monuments and Sites : US/ICOMOS : 2018 symposium : Forward Together: A Culture-Nature Journey Towards More Effective Conservation in a Changing World : November 13-14, 2018, The Presidio, San Francisco, California.* Washington, D.C.: United States National Committee of the International Council on Monuments and Sites, p. 3.

► Includes note of Grand Canyon National Park as a World Heritage site, where "proposed developments infringe upon sacred places and nearby uranium mining poses serious threats to the health of Native Americans". The symposium program

also notes (p. 7, by title only), the presentation, "Culture at the Grand Canyon", by Jan Balsom.

Confederation of American Indians

1986 17.71 (COMPILER) *Indian reservations : a state and federal handbook.* Jefferson, North Carolina: McFarland and Co., Inc., 329 pp.

Conrad, David

2003 17.523 Native American program; strengthening relationships and building conservation-focused partnerships with Colorado Plateau tribes. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 9.

Cooley, Nikki

2008 17.642 Native American river guide training. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(1) (Spring): 51.

2009 17.779 2008 Native American river guide and cultural interpretation program. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(1) (Spring): 22-23.

► Includes announcement, "2009 Native River Guide and Cultural Interpretation Program", p. 23.

2009 17.810 Traditional tribal values versus business and sovereignty rights. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(2) (Summer): 9-10.

► See also comment by Roy Young, 22(3): 5, and rejoinder by Lynn Hamilton, 22(3): 5-7.

2017 17.2138 Tribal resilience and traditional ecological knowledges (TEKs) in the face of climate change [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 38.

Cooley, Nikki, AND Belenquah, Lyle

2007 17.640 Wanted: Native American river guides. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(4) (Winter 2007-2008): 8-10.

Cooley, Nikki, AND Berger, Todd

2011 17.1120 *Canyon Views* talks with Nikki Cooley. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(3) (Fall): 8-9.

Cooley, Nikki; Balenquah, Lyle; Clark, Joelle; AND Himelick, Wendy

2011 17.1149 Home—Native Voices on the Colorado River. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(4) (Winter 2011-2012): 10-12.

► Native Voices Program.

Cooley, Nikki; Clark, Joelle; AND Balenquah, Lyle

2011 17.1123 Native Voices of the Colorado River; Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(3) (Fall): 22-23.

Cordalis, Amy, AND Cordalis, Daniel

2014 17.2394 Indian water rights: How *Arizona v. California* left an unwanted cloud over the Colorado River Basin. *Arizona Journal of Environmental Law and Policy*, 5: 333-362.

Covarrubias, Miguel

1954 17.77 *In a sacred manner we live : photographs of the North American Indian by Edward S. Curtis.* (Introduction and commentary by Don D. Fowler; section of photography by Rachel J. Homer.) Barre, Massachusetts: Barre Publishers, 152 pp.

► See "The Southwest", pp. 52-73.

Crossey, Laura J.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Kreamer, David; Lederer, Susan; AND Tilousi, Carletta

2024 17.3714 Scientific hydrologic perspective on uranium mining at Pinyon Plain Mine near Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(3) (Fall): 8-13.

Curtin, Patricia

2011 17.1126 Discourses of American Indian racial identity in the public relations materials of the Fred Harvey Company: 1902-1936. *Journal of Public Relations Research*, 23(4): 368-396.

Curtis, Natalie

1907 17.84 (RECORDER, ED.) *The Indians' book : an offering by the American Indians of Indian lore, musical and narrative, to form a record of the songs and legends of their race.* New York: Harper and Brothers, 572 pp.

1923 17.85 (RECORDER, ED.) *The Indians' book : an offering by the American Indians of Indian lore, musical and narrative, to form a record of the songs and legends of their race.* New York: Harper and Brothers, 2nd ed., 584 pp.

1935 17.86 (RECORDER, ED.) *The Indians' book : an offering by the American Indians of Indian lore, musical and narrative, to form a record of the songs and legends of their race.* New York and London: Harper and Brothers, 582 pp.

1968 17.87 (RECORDER, ED.) *The Indians' book : an offering by the American Indians of Indian lore, musical and narrative, to form a record of the songs and legends of their race.* New York: Dover Publications, Inc. (reprint of 2nd ed., 1923, Harper and Brothers), 584 pp.

► See p. 339 and following.

1987 17.88 (RECORDER, ED.) *The Indians' book : authentic North American legends, lore and music.* Avenel, New Jersey: Porland House, 575 pp. (Copyright 1987, OBC, Inc.)

► Facsimile reprint of Curtis (1907).]

1987 17.89 (RECORDER, ED.) *The Indians' book : authentic North American legends, lore and music.* New York: Bonanza Books (distributed by Crown, New York), 574 pp.

► Facsimile reprint of Curtis (1907).

D

Dahozy, Carol

2004 17.847 Cultural practices and beliefs of birth and death of southwest Native American tribes. *The IHS Primary Care Provider* (U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Indian Health Service, Phoenix), 29(3) (March): 49-52.

Dale, Edward Everett

1949 17.92 *The Indians of the Southwest: a century of development under the United States.* Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 283 pp.

► See pp. 13, 23, 117, 126, 221, 239.

Dalrymple, Larry

2000 17.478 *Indian basketmakers of the Southwest : the living art and fine tradition.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: Museum of New Mexico Press, 156 pp.

David, Gary A.

2006 17.803 A dilemma of horns; Taurus—the bull of the high desert. *Four Corners Magazine*, (February/March): 12-13.

► Alternative literature.

2006 17.848 A dilemma of horns, Part II; Aries—the ram of the low desert. *Four Corners Magazine*, (April/May): 12-13.

► Alternative literature.

2006 17.804 Spiral gate: The arc of the covenant. *Four Corners Magazine*, (December/January): 34-36.

► Alternative literature.

2012 17.2371 *Star shrines and earthworks of the desert Southwest.* Kempton, Illinois: Adventures Unlimited Press, 384 pp. + advertisements.

► See Chapter 4, "Grand Canyon and the Hopi Underworld", pp. 85-108. Also includes other discussions and illustrations from the Grand Canyon and vicinity. Alternative literature.

De Mente, Boye

1978 17.94 *Visitor's guide to Arizona's Indian reservations.* Phoenix: Phoenix Books, 122 pp.

Deloria, Vine, Jr.

1998 17.497 Sacred sites and military lands/activities. *In:* Deloria, Vine, Jr., and Stoffle, Richard W. (eds.), *Native American sacred sites and the Department of Defense.* [No place]: University of Colorado, and University of Arizona, *for* U.S. Department of Defense, Washington, D.C., pp. 46-86.

Dilworth, Leah

1996 17.97 *Imagining Indians in the Southwest : persistent visions of a primitive past.* Washington, D.C., and London: Smithsonian Institution Press, 274 pp.

Divale, William

2000 17.2494 (PREPARER) *Focused ethnographic bibliography for the Standard Cross-Cultural Sample : from* World Cultures *: original author: Douglas R. White.* [New York]: [City University of New York].

► See p. 104: "HRAF: NT14 SCCS#150 EA# 175 Nd3 Havasupai. G: 35ø50'N, 112øW. T: 1918.", which lists six publications.

Dobyns, Henry F.

2002 17.1402 Scholarly collaboration. *In:* Phillips, David A., Jr., and Ware, John A. (eds.), *Culture and environment in the American Southwest: Essays in honor of Robert C. Euler.* Phoenix: SWCA Environmental Consultants, Anthropological Research Paper 8.

Dobyns, Henry F., AND Euler, Robert C.

1981 17.105 *Indians of the Southwest: A critical bibliography.* Bloomington, Indiana: Indiana University Press, *for* The Newberry Library, 153 pp. (The Newberry Library Center for the History of the American Indian Bibliographic Series.)

Dobyns, Henry F.; Stoffle, Richard W.; AND Jones, Kristine

1975 17.575 Native American urbanization and socio-economic integration in the southwestern United States. *Ethnohistory*, 22(2) (Spring): 155-179.

Dongoske, Kurt E.

1996 17.2395 Integrating Native American economic and cultural interests into the Colorado River basin. *In:* The Colorado River workshop. Phoenix: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 17-35.

Dongoske, Kurt E.; Jackson-Kelly, Loretta; AND Bullets, Charley

2008 17.680 Confluence of values: The role of science and Native Americans in the Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 72.

2010 17.976 Confluence of values: The role of science and Native Americans in the Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program. *In:* Melis, Theodore S., Hamill, John F., Coggins, Lewis G., Jr., Grams, Paul E., Kennedy, Theodore A., Kubly, Dennis M., and Ralston, Barbara E. (eds.), Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium, November 18-20, 2008, Scottsdale, Arizona. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5135*, pp. 133-140.

Donnalley, Thomas K.

1908 17.3446 (ED., COMPILER) *Hand book of tribal names of Pennsylvania together with signification of Indian words also a history of Great Council of Pennsylvania : with articles pertaining to the Improved order of Red Men : edited and compiled by Thomas K. Donnalley, Past Great Incohonee.* Philadelphia: [no imprint], 320 pp.

► A peculiar compilation. See under "Indian Names and Their Signification", p. 312: "Pis-is-bai-ya, the grand canyon" [*sic*]; this section provides no authorities nor any indications of which Native American peoples pertain to the words listed there.

Doris, E.; Lopez, A.; AND Beckley, D.

2013 17.1498 *Geospatial analysis of renewable energy technical potential on tribal lands.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Indian Energy, 51 pp. (DOE/IE-0013.)

Dorsey, George A.

1903 17.3301 *Indians of the Southwest.* (Designs by A. S. Covey.) [No place]: Atchison, Topeka, and Santa Fe Railway System, Passenger Department, 223 pp.

► See Chapter 17, "Tribes of the Yuman and Piman Stocks" (pp. 197-201).

Douglas, Frederick H.

1933 17.533 (COMPILER) *Tribes of the Southwest.* Denver Art Museum, Leaflet 55, 4 pp. (In cooperation with Denver Public Schools.) [2nd printing, December 1937; reprinted July 1967; reprinted June, 1975.]

Downer, Alan S., AND Roberts, Alexandra

1993 17.2111 Traditional cultural properties, cultural resources management and environmental planning. *CRM* (Cultural Resource Management) (U.S. National Park Service), 16 (Special Issue): 12-14.

► See pp. 13-14, remarks on the "Navajo Nation's (and six other tribes')" involvement in the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement process.

Driver, Harold E., AND Massey, William C.

1957 17.580 Comparative studies of North American Indians. *American Philosophical Society, Transactions*, New Series, 47(Part 2): 165-456. [See pp. 377-378.]

Dublinski, Jim

2025 17.3804 Hiking Red Butte: Experiencing the heart of Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (Fall): 9.

► Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni–Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument. Regarding Sierra Club outings in 2024 and 2025, learning about the impact of Pinyon Plain mine on the region's interconnected aquifers; guides included "Indigenous voices, conservation advocates, and scientists—including Dr. Laura Crossey and Dr. Karl Karlstrom".

Dutton, Bertha P.

1983 17.112 *American Indians of the Southwest.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 285 pp.

E

Eeden, Mandela van

2023 17.3576 Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni—Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument. Native peoples are the Canyon's original stewards and we must continue to stand with them to protect this natural wonder from future threats. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(3) (Fall): 7-11.

► Includes sections on "Advocacy", "Uranium", "National Monuments", "Grand Canyon's Groundwater, Springs, and Streams", and "The Economy".

Enote, Jim

2025 17.3801 Working with Native America just makes sense. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 20-22.

► On the 40th anniversary of the Grand Canyon Trust. See also "Native America Program Spotlights": "Intertribal Gatherings" (p. 23, with remarks by Deon Ben); "Economic Initiatives" (p. 24, with remarks by Jessica Stago); and "Indigenous Changemakers" (p. 25, with remarks by Ambner Benally).

Eriksson, Jörgen I.

2011 17.2008 *Drömtid : visdom paradox.* Umeå: tryckning.nu/h:ström text & kultur, 105 pp. [In Swedish.]

► See "Kondoren dansar över Grand Canyon", pp. 42-47. "Condor dancing over Grand Canyon"; regarding Native Americans and Grand Canyon.

Euler, Robert C.

1980 17.133 Grand Canyon Indians. *In:* Euler, Robert C., and Tikalsky, Frank (eds.), *The Grand Canyon up close and personal.* [Dillon, Montana]: Western Montana College Foundation, pp. 35-52.

1981 17.1099 [Introductory note to Part 7, The Native Americans of the Grand Canyon Region.] *In:* Spamer, Earle E. (compiler, *with* George H. Billingsley, William J. Breed, Robert C. Euler, and Grace Keroher), Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River, 1540-1980. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 2*, p. 104.

1990 17.139 Introduction. *In:* Spamer, Earle E. (compiler), Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River; from 1540. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 8*, Part 6, Native Americans and the Grand Canyon, pp. 6-3 to 6-4.

1992 17.140 Grand Canyon Indians. *In:* Euler, Robert C., and Tikalsky, Frank (eds.), *The Grand Canyon : intimate views.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 42-59.

1999 17.141 The Grand Canyon Anasazi, their descendents, and other claimants. *In:* La Frontera; papers in honor of Patrick H. Beckett. *Archaeological Society of New Mexico*, 24: 71-78.

Evans, Michael; Dobyns, Henry; Stoffle, Richard; Austin, Diane; AND Krause, Elizabeth

1994 17.142 *NAGPRA consultation and the National Park Service: An ethnographic report on Pipe Spring National Monument, Devils Tower National Monument, Tuzigoot National Monument, Montezuma Castle National Monument*. Tucson: University of Arizona, Bureau of Applied Research in Anthropology, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Western Archeological and Conservation Center.

F

Fairley, Helen C.

2015 17.1797 Dam-induced changes to riparian ecosystems and associated traditional cultural values: results of a pilot study downstream of Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, pp. 27-28.

Fairley, Helen C.; Collins, Brian; Sankey, J.; AND Caster, J.

2015 17.1798 Designing a monitoring program to inform adaptive management of cultural resources in the context of a changing climate: an example from Glen and Grand Canyons, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 28.

Fegadel, Averi R.

2020 17.3225 *Toxic colonialism and green victimization of Native Americans: An examination of the genocidal impacts of uranium mining.* Doctoral dissertation, University of South Florida, 141 pp.

► Includes Grand Canyon region, *passim*.

Feltes-Strigler, Marie-Claude

2007 17.1116 *Histoire des Indiens des États-Unis : l'autre Far West.* Paris: L'Harmattan, 380 pp. [In French.]

Ferguson, Daniel; Alvord, Christina; Crimmins, Michael; Redsteer, Margaret Hiza; Hayes, Michael; McNutt, Chad; Pulwarty, Roger; AND Svoboda, Mark

2010 17.2083 *Drought preparedness for tribes in the Four Corners region : workshop report : April 8-9, 2010, Flagstaff, Arizona.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Institute for the Study of Planet Earth, Climate Assessment for the Southwest (CLIMAS), 36 pp.

Flies-Away, Joe Thomas [Flies-Away, Joseph]

1994 17.148 Sustainable development: solution or oxymoron? *In:* Grand Canyon Trust, in association with Grand Canyon National Park, *Grand Canyon : toward a geography of hope. Proceedings, Grand Canyon National Park 75th Anniversary Symposium, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, October 6-8, 1994*, pp. 103-109.

Forrest, Earle R.

1910 17.3385 Indians of New Mexico and Arizona. *The Curio Bulletin* (American Society of Curio Collectors, Chicago), 1(1) (March): 7-11.

► Bare tabular data.

Fowler, Catherine S.

1970 17.150 *Great Basin anthropology: A bibliography.* (Don D. Fowler, ed.) Reno, Nevada: University of Nevada System, Western Studies Center, 418 pp. (Social Sciences and Humanities Publication no. 5.)

Fowler, Don D.

2000 17.1240 *A laboratory for anthropology : science and romanticism in the American Southwest, 1846-1930.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 497 pp.

Fowler, Don D., AND Fowler, Catherine S.

1969 17.151 John Wesley Powell's anthropological fieldwork. *In:* Fowler, Don D., Euler, Robert C., and Fowler, Catherine S., John Wesley Powell and the anthropology of the Canyon Country. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 670*, pp. 2-7.

1969 17.152 The ethnography of the Canyon Country. *In:* Fowler, Don D., Euler, Robert C., and Fowler, Catherine S., John Wesley Powell and the anthropology of the Canyon Country. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 670*, pp. 20-22.

1969 17.153 John Wesley Powell, anthropologist. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 37(2) (Spring): 152-172.

1971 17.1300 (EDS.) Anthropology of the Numa: John Wesley Powell's manuscripts on the Numic peoples of western North America, 1868-1880. *Smithsonian Contributions to Anthropology*, (14), 307 pp.

Fowler, Don D.; Euler, Robert C.; AND Fowler, Catherine S.

1969 17.154 John Wesley Powell and the anthropology of the canyon country. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 670*, 30 pp.

1977 17.155 *John Wesley Powell and the anthropology of the canyon country.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 30 pp.

► Facsimile reprint of *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 670*, in redesigned wraps. Also reprinted 1981.

Frangella, Dolores

2009 17.974 *Arizona Indians: Past and present.* Mesa, Arizona: City of Mesa Libraries, revised, [9] pp.

Frantz, Klaus

1999 17.1251 *Indian reservations in the United States.* Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 370 pp.

G

Garcia, Paul

2022 17.3574 "A spiritual home"; filmmaker Deidra [*sic*] Peaches documents and spotlights Indigenous tribes around the Grand Canyon and Colorado River. *Flagstaff Live!*, 28(11) (November 3): 8-9.

► Diedra Peaches, Diné; spelled correctly in article. Item also features Leigh Kuwanwisiwma, Hopi; Coleen Kaska, Havasupai; and Nikki Cooley, Diné.

Gerlach, Ernest

1972 17.2026 Socio-economic profile of American Indians in Arizona and New Mexico. *U.S. Commission on Civil Rights, Staff Report 1 (Albuquerque/Phoenix Hearings)*, 98 [105] pp.

► Author attribution on p. [105].

Gestring, Bonnie; Naimark, Jared; AND Mintzes, Aaron

2024 17.3747 *Protecting our land, water and culture : how to use mineral withdrawals to safeguard public lands from mining : a mineral withdrawal primer for communities.* Washington, D.C.: Earthworks, 64 pp.

► See "Grand Canyon Withdrawal—Arizona" (pp. 36-38), which focuses on the legislation history culminating in the 2023 establishment under the Antiquities Act of the Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni–Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument.

Giglioli, Enrico Hillyer

1901 17.3304 *Materiali per lo studio della "Età Della Pietra" dai tempi preistorici all' epoco attuale : origine e sviluppo della mia collezione.* Firenze: Tipografia di Salvadore Landi, concurrently paginated 1-24 and 17-264. [In Italian.]

► "Estratto dal *Supplemento* al volume XXX dell' *Archivio per l'Antropologia e l'Etnologia*" [title-page verso]. Regarding American Indians of the greater Grand Canyon region, see pp. 158-159/174-175.

Goddard, Pliny Earle

1931 17.163 *Indians of the Southwest.* New York: American Museum of Natural History, 4th ed., 205 pp. (Handbook Series, 2.)

Golden, Jake

2017 17.2063 Bill introduced to settle Hualapai water rights. *Arizona Water Resource* (University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Cooperative Extension), 25(4) (Fall): 1-2.

Gosar (Mr.) [Gosar, Paul]

2023 13.5432 Amendment no. 92 offered by Mr. Gosar. *Congressional Record—House*, (November 20: H5325.

► Remarks "in support of my amendment 92, to prohibit the Biden administration from implementing, administering, or enforcing the recent Grand Canyon National Monument designation and corresponding mineral withdraw for almost a million acres." Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni—Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument.

Gosar (Mr.); Crane (Mr.); Biggs (Mr.); AND Newhouse (Mr.) [Gosar, Paul; Crane, Eli; Biggs, Andrew S.; AND Newhouse, Daniel]

2023 17.3625 A bill; To nullify Presidential Proclamation 10606, establishing Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni Grand Canyon National Monument and withdrawing certain land in Arizona from mineral entry, and for other purposes. *U.S. 118th Congress, 1st Session, H. R. 5635*, 2 pp.

Goulet, Ron

2006 17.833 Arizona; known as the Grand Canyon State; but wait, there [*sic*] more . . . in Indian county! [*sic*]. *Rez Biz* (Gallup, New Mexico), 2(5) (July): 5, 20. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► *NOTE*: Volume and issue numbering may be amiss; in copies seen 2(4) given as August 2007 and 2(5) given as July 2006.

Grand Canyon River Guides

2021 17.3361 Since time immemorial, the Colorado River has been the beating heart of Grand Canyon, the vein of life, sacred to all Indigenous tribes for whom Grand Canyon remains a cultural and spiritual homeland. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(2) (Summer): 14-15.

Grand Canyon Trust

NO DATE 17.1953 *Colorado Plateau Intertribal Conversations : Native America Opportunity Fund : funding announcement.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Trust, folded pamphlet.

► Announcement for 2011 program.

NO DATE 17.3518 *Lifeways of the Little Colorado River.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, 24 pp. [2022.]

2017 17.2057 United to protect the Grand Canyon. *In: Grand Canyon Trust : report to donors : 2017.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 2-3.

2017 17.2059 Working with tribal communities for local action. *In: Grand Canyon Trust : report to donors : 2017.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 6-7.

2023 17.3592 Biden designates Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni—Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument. *In: 2023 Impact Report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 4-7.

► President Joe Biden.

2025 17.3786 Convening and supporting regional tribes. *In:* 2024 Impact Report; a look at major milestones from 2024. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 38-39.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

[Grattan, Virginia L.]

2015 17.1745 A grand tower. Adapted from *Mary Colter: Builder Upon the Red Earth* by Virginia L. Grattan. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 22(2) (Summer): 4-6.

► Desert View Watchtower.

Gribb, William J.

2020 17.3219 John Wesley Powell's land and water policies and Southwestern Native American agricultural practices. *In:* Robison, Jason, McCool, Daniel, and Minckley, Thomas (eds.) *Vision and place : John Wesley Powell and reimagining the Colorado River Basin.* Oakland, California: University of California Press, pp. 265-289.

Grundemann, Reinhold

1871 17.2287 *Die Missionen in Amerika in eilf Karten mit erläuterndem texte.* Gotha: Justus Perthes, 11 maps with unpaginated texts. (*Allgemeiner Missions-Atlas nach Originalquellen. Vierte Abtheilung: Amerika.*) [In German.]

► See "America No 1", with [4] pp. explanatory text that includes reservations in the U.S. keyed by number.

Gulliford, Andrew

2000 17.466 *Sacred objects and sacred places : preserving tribal traditions.* Niwot, Colorado: University Press of Colorado, 285 pp.

Gumerman, George J., IV [Gumerman, George]

NO DATE 17.1705 *Interactive archaeology of the Colorado Plateau and Grand Canyon: Archaeological and indigenous perspectives : final report.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Northern Arizona University, [27] pp. [2003.]

H

Haas, Sarah K.

2022 17.3611 Assessing climate change challenges at Grand Canyon National Park—what to do...and not do? [abstract]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 74-75 [Ellipsis is part of title, thus.]

► Resources management; "including incorporation of Traditional Ecological Knowledge/Indigenous Science into decision-making."

Haeckel, Josef

1936 17.2681 Das Mutterrecht bei den Indianerstämmen im südwestlichen Nordamerika und seine kulturhistorische Stellung. *Zeitschrift für Ethnologie* (Berliner Gessellschaft für Anthropologie, Ethnologie und Urgeschiechte), 68(1/3): 227-249. [In German.]

Hale, Kenneth, AND Harris, David

1979 17.170 Historical linguistics and archaeology. *In:* Ortiz, Alfonso (ed.), *Handbook of North American Indians* (William C. Sturtevant, general ed.), *Volume 9, Southwest.* Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Insitution, pp. 170-177.

Hall, Sharlot M.

1907 17.890 The Indians of Arizona. *Out West*, 27(6) (December): 471-497.

Hamilton, Lynn

2009 17.812 In response to the above "Dear Eddy". *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(3) (Fall): 5-7.

► Rejoinder to Roy Young's response, 22(3): 5, to Nikki Cooley's "Traditional Tribal Values Versus Business and Sovereignty Rights", 22(2): 9-10.

2024 17.3715 Uranium ore transport from Pinyon Plain Mine: Some important facts and a map. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(3) (Fall): 13.

2024 17.3716 Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni, Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument: Celebrating the first anniversary. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(3) (Fall): 14-15.

► Includes environmental concerns.

Hamilton, Susan; Chamberlin, Laura; AND Wogan, Kelsey

2014 17.1831 Modern Native Americans. *In:* Black, Bronze (compiler, designer), *Canyon Explorations/Expeditions guide interpretive manual : the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Canyon Explorations/Expeditions, pp. 146-165.

► Proprietary publication for the use of Canyon Explorations/Expeditions employees. See Black, ITEM NO. 10.85 in Part 10 of this bibliography.

Hammonds, Julie

2020 17.2651 Desert View Inter-tribal Cultural Heritage Site: Connecting visitors to Grand Canyon's tribes. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 27(1) (Spring/Summer): 2-9.

► Desert View Watchtower. See also wraparound cover photo by Miller (2020, ITEM NO. 28.1446), and complementary photo by Dillon (2020, ITEM NO. 16.1409), pp. 16-17.

Hansen, Gary; Pollack, Stan; Houtz, Gregg; Lewis, Rod; AND Pelcyger, Robert

2004 17.3241 Shaping Tribal Water Rights [PANEL]. (Gary Hansen, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : The Ties That Bind: Policy and the Evolving Law of the Colorado River.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 128-138.

► Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter. Volume information: Sue McClurg and Glenn Totten, eds.; transcript by Cooksey-Simmons, LLC. Cover title: *September 17-19, 2003 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2003*.

Hanson, Bayli; McCann, Roslynn Brain; AND Smiley, Danielle

2024 17.3721 Exploring Indigenous climate change perceptions through Tribal talking circles in the Colorado Plateau. *Journal of Sustainability Research*, 6(3):P e240061 (https://doi.org/10.20900/jsr20240061).

Harlan, Gabrielle Rachel

2013 2.30879 *"Playing Indian" in the American Southwest: the development of the Pueblo Revival style, 1890-1930.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Virgin, 558 pp. + figures [766 pp. total].

► See in particular "Chapter Three—Playing Indian at the Edge of the Grand Canyon: Consuming Identities at Hopi House" (pp. 254-326, Figures 3.1-3.35). (All figures follow p. 558; they are not paginated.)

Harrington, John Peabody

1911 17.2462 The numerals "two" and "three" in certain Indian languages of the Southwest. *In:* Anthropologic Miscellanea [SECTION]. *American Anthropologist*, New Series, 13(1) (January/March): 167-168.

Harvey, Byron, III

1996 17.172 The Fred Harvey Company collects Indian art: selected remarks. *In:* Weigle, Marta, and Babcock, Barbara A. (eds.), *The Great Southwest of the Fred Harvey Company and the Santa Fe Railway.* Phoenix: The Heard Museum, pp. 69-86.

Hastings, Barbara

1929 17.173 A food plant of the Indians. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(11) (July 31): cover, 1-3.

► Mescal, *Agave utahensis*.

1994 17.174 A food plant of the Indians. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 155.

► Mescal, *Agave utahensis*. Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, July, 1929.

Hays-Gilpin, Kelley, AND Woodall, Greg

2014 17.1698 Respectful recreation in the Grand Canyon—An anthropologist's perspective. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(4) (Winter 2014-2015): 17.

Healy, Jay

2023 17.3600 Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(4) (Winter 2023/2024): 1.

► Includes remarks on the "Deer Creek mailbox", which was discovered and cleaned up by "some of our indigenous friends", and opening a discussion on a culturally acceptable location along the river for a new mailbox.

2024 17.3713 Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(3) (Fall): 1.

► Includes note that the "Deer Creek mailbox has been emptied over and over again this summer and will continue to be a place of restored natural beauty" (but apparently is still being used by some).

Heard Museum

1976 17.1114 *Fred Harvey Fine Arts collection : an exhibition organized by the Heard Museum.* Phoenix: The Heard Museum, 103 pp.

Hedquist, Saul L., AND Ferguson, T. J.

2010 17.1326 *Ethnographic resources in the Grand Canyon region : interim report.* [Tucson]: University of Arizona, School of Anthropology, *for* [U.S. National Park Service], Grand Canyon National Park, 253 pp. (Task Agreement No. J8219091297. Cooperative Agreement No. H1200090005.)

► *NOTE*: When this item, dated 2010, was seen online in March 2013, the URL noted "Final" report.

Hengen, Mylene

2015 17.2411 *The Southwest North American Collection at the musée du quai Branly.* [Paris]: Musée du quai Branly–Jacques Chirac, 94 pp.

► Research report, collaboration and exchange between Musée du Trocadéro and the Smithsonian Institution. *HAL archives-ouvertes*, ID: hal-02187734, https://hal.archives-ouvertes.fr/hal-02187734.

Hetmann, Frederik

2001 17.1296 *Das Indianerlexikon : die Welt der ersten Amerikaner von A-Z : ein Lexikon der Nationen und Stämme, Mythen und Märchen, Rituale und Zeremonien der nordamerikanischen Indianer.* Königsfurt: Krummwisch b. Kiel, 205 pp. [In German.]

2008 17.1297 *Das Indianerlexikon : die Welt der ersten Amerikaner von A-Z : Mythologie—Geschichte—Religion.* [Hamburg?]: Edel Germany GmbH, 205 pp. [In German.]

Hirst, Stephen [Hirst, Steve]

2016 17.3362 (CONTRIBUTING ED.) *We call the canyon home : American Indians of the Grand Canyon region.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 81 [82] pp. [ISBN 978-1-934656-78-5. See also remarks with unstated revised ed., 2023, ISBN 978-1-934656-18-1.]

2016 17.3364 Preface. *In:* Hirst, Stephen (contributing ed.), *We call the canyon home : American Indians of the Grand Canyon region.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. xi-xii.

2023 17.3535 (CONTRIBUTING ED.) *We call the canyon home : Indigenous peoples of the Grand Canyon region.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, 134 [135] pp.

► Cover title italicizes "*We*". Volume: Copyright 2016. A re-release, *not dated 2023*, of the 2016 ed. (ITEM NO. 17.3362), with new subtitle, wraps, and imprint; and actually a revised ed. though not so stated. Title-page verso updates some credits, with new ISBN 978-1-934656-18-1.

2023 17.3550 Two worlds meet. *In:* Hirst, Stephen (contributing ed.), *We call the canyon home : Indigenous peoples of the Grand Canyon region.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, pp. 111-119.

► Volume: Copyright 2016. A re-release, *not dated 2023*, of the 2016 ed., with new subtitle, cover, and imprint; and actually a revised ed. though not so stated.

2023 17.3538 Editor's note. *In:* Hirst, Stephen (contributing ed.), *We call the canyon home : Indigenous peoples of the Grand Canyon region.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, pp. 126-127.

► Volume: Copyright 2016. A re-release, *not dated 2023*, of the 2016 ed., with new subtitle, cover, and imprint; and actually a revised ed. though not so stated.

Hobbs, Gregory J., Jr.; Johnson, Robert; Swann, Bill; Balcomb, Scott; Gillon, Kara; AND Pelcyger, Robert

2006 17.3242 Water Rights—The Tribes, Mexico, the Compact and the Environment [PANEL]. (Gregory Hobbs, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : Sharing the Risks: Shortage, Surplus and Beyond.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 42-59.

► Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter. Volume information: Glenn Totten and Sue McClurg, eds.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 28-30, 2005 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2005*.

Hodge, Frederic Webb

1917 17.1015 What the United States government has done for the science of anthropology. *In:* Joint session of Section I [SECTION]. *2nd Pan American Scientific Congress, Proceedings*, Section I, Anthropology, Volume I, pp. 168-174.

► See pp. 170-171, including references to Sitgreaves, Ives, and Powell expeditions.

Hodgson, Wendy C.; Rosenthal, E. Jane; and Salywon, Andrew M.

2023 19.6812 Pre-contact agave domesticates—living legacy plants in Arizona's landscape. *Annals of Botany*, https://doi.org/10.1093/aob/mcad113 + Supplementary Data online.

► Principally pre-contact agricultural cultivation in central Arizona, prior to the 1350s, but includes *Agave phillipsiana* on the north side of the Colorado River below the Kaibab Plateau.

Hogan, Phyllis

2013 17.1352 Sacred plants and secret places of the Grand Canyon. *In: Southwest Conference on Botanical Medicine : lecture notes : April 12-14, 2013 : Southwest College of Naturopathic Medicine and Health Sciences.* Ashland, Oregon: Herbal Education Services, pp. 74-77.

Holly, William

2025 17.3741 From Marble Canyon to the San Francisco Peaks—Dinébe'iiná Náhiiłna be Agha'diit'ahii defends Native Americans' cultures and rights. *In:* Spamer, Earle E. (ed.), *Those Who Made a Difference : proceedings of the 6th Grand Canyon History Symposium, Grand Canyon, Arizona, November 1-4, 2023*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, pp. 147-152.

Hooper, Henry O.

1999 17.190 Research funding from the HBCU/MI Environmental Technology Consortium. *EnviroNews* (Northern Arizona University), (January/February): 1, 8-11.

► Historically Black College and Universities and Minority Institutions. See p. 10, project "Restoration, ecology and land use practices of Native American nations in the Southwest"; Thom Alcoze, principal investigator; Grand Canyon region.

Hoover, Joseph W.

1931 17.193 Geographic and ethnic geography of Arizona Indians. *Journal of Geography*, 30: 235-246.

Hotz, Gottfried

1970 17.548 *Indian skin paintings from the American Southwest : two representations of border conflicts between Mexico and the Missouri in the early eighteenth century.* (Johannes Malthaner, translator.) Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 248 [250] pp. (Civilization of the American Indian Series.)

► See pp. 16-18.

Howard, Kathleen L.

1996 17.197 "A most remarkable success": Herman Schweizer and the Fred Harvey Indian Department. *In:* Weigle, Marta, and Babcock, Barbara A. (eds.), *The Great Southwest of the Fred Harvey Company and the Santa Fe Railway.* Phoenix: The Heard Museum, pp. 87-101.

Hrdlička, Aleš

1908 17.198 Physiological and medical observations among the Indians of southwestern United States and northern Mexico. *U.S. Bureau of American Ethnology, Bulletin 34*, 460 pp.

Huckel, J. F.

NO DATE 17.200 (ED.) *First families of the Southwest.* [Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey], [unpaginated].

1920 17.201 (ED.) *American Indians : first families of the Southwest.* Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey, 2nd ed., [unpaginated].

1926 17.202 (ED.) *American Indians : first families of the Southwest.* Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey, 3rd ed., [unpaginated].

____ 17.203 (ED.) *American Indians : first families of the Southwest.* Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey, 4th ed. [Not seen.]

1934 17.204 (ED.) *American Indians : first families of the Southwest.* Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey, 5th ed., [unpaginated].

Hughes, J. Donald

1983 17.2258 *American Indian ecology.* (Preface by Jamake Highwater.) El Paso, Texas: Texas Western Press (University of Texas at El Paso), 174 pp.

Hultkrantz, Åke

1953 17.2634 Conceptions of the soul among North American Indians; a study in religious ethnology. *Ethnographical Museum of Sweden (Statens Etnografiska Museum), Monograph 1*, 545 pp.

Hunter, Phoebe Robins

1994 17.2053 *Language extinction and the status of North American Indian languages.* Master's thesis, Iowa State University, 109 pp.

Hyde, Ken

2019 17.2432 Incorporating tribal youth and elders and other tribal guidance into management of nonnative brown trout and other aquatic species below Glen Canyon Dam [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 58-59.

I

Instituto Indigenista Interamericano (México)

1961 17.2488 Guía de la población indígena de América. Guide to the Indian population of America. *Boletín Indigenista* (Instituto Indigenista Interamericano, México), 21: 170-266. [In parallel Spanish and English texts.]

► See in "Estados Unidos / United States", pp. 214-218.

Intertribal Council of Arizona, Inc.; Arizona State University, Office of the President on American Indian Initiatives; AND Arizona State University, Office of Public Affairs

2013 17.2052 *The state of Indian country Arizona : Volume 1.* [No place]: Intertribal Council of Arizona, Inc.; Arizona State University, Office of the President on American Indian Initiatives; and Arizona State University, Office of Public Affairs, 84 pp.

J

Jackson-Kelly, Loretta, AND Dongoske, Kurt E.

2012 17.1811 Confluence of values: The role of science and Native Americans in the Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 77th Annual Meeting, Memphis, Tennessee, Abstracts*, p. 180.

Jacobs [firm]

2009 17.2339 *ADOT transportation planning and programming guidebook for tribal governments.* [No place]: Jacobs, *for* Arizona Department of Transportation, Multimodal Planning Division, 61 pp.

Jaffe, Matthew [Jaffe, Matt]

2021 17.3237 On the edge of something big. After decades as an ordinary gift shop inside one of the South Rim's most extraordinary structures, Desert View Watchtower is entering a new era as the centerpiece for the Desert View Inter-Tribal Cultural Heritage Site, a collaborative project between the National Park Service, Grand Canyon Conservancy, the Bureau of Indian Affairs and a working group consisting of members of Arizona's 11 American Indian tribes with cultural and spiritual connections to the Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 97(1) (January): 46-51.

James, George Wharton

1901 17.2074 *Indian basketry.* Los Angeles: W. D. Campbell, for the Author, 238 pp.

1901 17.2075 *Indian basketry.* Pasadena, California: Printed Privately for the Author, 238 pp.

1901 17.2073 *Indian basketry.* New York: Henry Malkan, revised and enlarged, 238 pp.

1902 17.2076 *Indian basketry.* Pasadena, California: Printed Privately for the Author, 2nd ed., revised and enlarged, 274 pp. + advertisements.

1902 17.870 Indian basketry in house decoration. *The House Beautiful*, 12(6) (November): 363-366.

1903 17.216 *The Indians of the Painted Desert region : Hopis, Navahoes, Wallapais, Havasupais.* Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 268 pp.

1903 17.3314 *Indian basketry, and How to make Indian and other baskets. Third edition. Revised and enlarged.* New York: Printed privately by the Author for Hyde Exploring Expedition, two volumes in one, 271 [272], 136 pp. + advertisements.

1903 17.928 Indian handicrafts. *Handicraft*, 1(12) (March): 269-287, 4 plates.

1903 17.904 Indian handicrafts. *The Basket*, 1(3) (July): 19-27.

► "Reprinted, with additions, from 'Handicraft,' for March, 1903." Item not signed but printed in James's own edited serial.

1905 17.869 Aboriginal American homes: Cave, cliff, and brush dwellings in New Mexico, Arizona and California. *The Craftsman*, 8(6) (September): 441-442 [illustrations], 461-471.

1908 17.2061 *What the white race may learn from the Indian.* Chicago: Forbes and Co., 269 pp.

1917 17.877 *The Indians' secrets of health : or What the white race may learn from the Indian.* Pasadena, California: The Radiant Life Press, new and enlarged ed., 280 pp.

2010 17.1242 *What the white race may learn from the Indian.* [No place]: BCR (Bibliographical Center for Research), 270 pp. (Shelf2Life Native American Studies Collection.) [An on-demand publication.]

Jane, Kellesey; Johnson, Abbey; AND Romanchok, Megan

2016 17.2156 Native culture in the Grand Canyon: Are we losing it? *In:* Vance, Jona (facilitator), *Hot Topics Café : Threats to the Grand Canyon : Thursday, November 17, 2016, 6-7:30 p.m., Museum of Northern Arizona.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Northern Arizona University, College of Arts and Letters, Philosophy in the Public Interest, pp. 9-10.

► In the form of a fact sheet.

Jenkins, Matt

2021 17.3381 In search of solutions; Water & Tribes Initiative encourages collaborative approach to Colorado River Management. *Land Lines* (Lincoln Institute of Land Policy, Cambridge, Massachusetts), 33(1/2) (January/April): 76-86.

2021 17.3382 Búsqueda de soluciones; la iniciativa Water & Tribes promueve un enfoque colaborativo para gestionar el agua del río Colorado.*Land Lines* [Spanish ed.] (Lincoln Institute of Land Policy, Cambridge, Massachusetts), 33(1/2) (January/April): 76-86. [In Spanish.]

Joel, Judith

1964 17.551 Classification of the Yuman languages. *In:* Bright, William (ed.), *Studies in Californian linguistics*. Berkeley and Los Angeles: University of California Press, pp. 99-105. (University of California, Publications in Linguistics, 34.)

Johnson, Woodrow R.

2019 17.2470 *Sacred preservation: Approaching religious and sacred historic properties with appropriate recognition as cultural heritage.* Master's thesis, Goucher College, 163 pp.

► See in "National Parks, Monuments, and Landmarks" (pp. 22-24), references to Grand Canyon.

K

Kaestle, Frederika A., AND Smith, David Glenn

2001 17.1325 Ancient mitochondrial DNA evidence for prehistoric population movement: The Numic expansion. *American Journal of Physical Anthropology*, 115: 1-12.

Keable, Ed [Keable, Edward T.]

2021 17.3441 [Field briefing.] *In:* Explorations with Ed [SECTION]. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 28(2) (Fall/Winter): 7.

► Remarks on Desert View Watchtower and strategic goals. By the Superintendent of Grand Canyon National Park.

Keegan, M. K., AND frontier photographers

1990 17.228 *Enduring culture : a century of photography of the Southwest Indians.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: Clear Light Publishers, 120 pp.

Keller, Robert H., AND Turek, Michael F.

1998 17.2078 *American Indians and national parks.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 319 [321] pp.

► See in particular Chapter 8, " 'The Just and Necessary Protection of the Grand Canyon' ", pp. 156-184.

Kelly, William H.

1953 17.233 *Indians of the Southwest : a survey of Indian tribes and Indian administration in Arizona.* University of Arizona, Department of Anthropology, Bureau of Ethnic Research, 1st Annual Report, 129 pp.

Kim, Seong-Hoon

2014 17.2418 *Oral tradition, activist journalism and the legacy of "Red Power": Indigenous cosmopolitics in American Indian poetry.* Doctoral dissertation, Arizona State University, 283 pp.

► References to Grand Canyon and Kaibab National Forest, pp. 151, 156-158, including a passage of verse by Simon Ortiz from "Grand Canyon Christmas Eve 1969" (p. 157) that actually relates to Kaibab National Forest.

2016 17.2520 Writing "Mother Earth":" Red Power newspapers, environmental justice, and Simon J. Oritz's poetry. *MELUS* (Society for the Study of the Multi-Ethnic Literature of the United States), 41(2) (Summer): 147-175.

► See section, "'My Grandfathers Used to Use This Place': Being a New Warrior, Resisting Capitalism, and Protecting Indigenous Land" (pp. 151-161), which includes commentary on Ortiz's "Grand Canyon Christmas Eve 1969" that relates to Kaibab National Forest.

Kleinpoppen, Paul

1986 17.662 Some notes on Oliver La Farge. *Studies in American Indian Literatures*, New Series, 10(2) (Spring): 69-120; concurrently as *Studies in American Indian Literatures, Monograph 1*.

► See p. 73; Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Knight, Shelly Lynn

2019 17.3438 *Indigeneity in the air : the highs and lows of asserting tribal airspace sovereignty.* Master's thesis, Arizona State University, 159 pp.

► See particularly Chapter 3, "Rulemaking: the Management of Noise Pollution in Tribal Airspace Adjacent to the Grand Canyon National Park", pp. 65-98.

Kristóf, Ildikó Sz.

2017 17.3643 "No Visitors Beyond This Point:" Rules of conduct for tourists in Native American reservations and their cultural-political contexts in the USA. *In:* Cristian, Réka M., Kökény, Andrea, and Szőnyi, György E. (eds.), *Confluences: Essays mapping the Manitoba-Szeged partnership.* Szeged, Hungary: JATEPress, pp. 123-137. (Volume: University of Szeged, Institute of Engish and American Studies, *Papers in English and American Studies, 24*.)

► See pp. 123-124, opening remarks establishing context, which include note of "the enormous industry of . . . 'frontier tourism'" in the American Southwest", where "Grand Canyon tourism emerged first", "developed and promoted primarily by the Fred Harvey Company." Native American cultures were seen as "a touristic commodity . . . for the North American as well as European visitors, together with their 'primitivism' allegedly preserved" (with cited references). No further references directly pertinent to Grand Canyon.

Kroeber, Alfred L.

1934 17.246 Native American population. *American Anthropologist*, 36: 1-25.

1939 17.248 *Cultural and natural areas of native North America.* Berkeley, California: University of California Press, 240 pp. (University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, Volume 38)

1963 17.249 *Cultural and natural areas of native North America.* Berkeley, California: University of California Press, 240 pp.

► Reprint of Kroeber (1939, ITEM NO. 17.249).

1967 17.250 Demography of the American Indians. *In:* Owen, R. C., Deetz, J. J. F., and Fisher, A. D. (eds.), *The North American Indians : a sourcebook.* New York: Macmillan Co., pp. 41-53.

► See pp. 43, 45. Abridged from Kroeber (1934, ITEM NO. 17.246).

1974 17.251 Native culture of the Southwest. *In:* Hedrick, B. C., Kelley, J. C., and Riley, C. L. (eds.), *The Mesoamerican Southwest : readings in archaeology, ethnohistory, and ethnology.* Carbondale, Illinois: Southern Illinois University Press, pp. 106-126.

► See p. 107.

L

La Barre, Weston

1938 17.1157 Native American beers. *American Anthropologist*, New Series, 40(2) (April/June): 224-234.

La Farge, Oliver

1956 17.252 *A pictorial history of the American Indian.* New York: Crown Publishers, 272 pp.

Lamb, Frank W.

1972 17.450 *Indian baskets of North America.* Riverside, California: Riverside Museum Press, 155 pp.

Langston, Donna Hightower

2003 17.1006 *The Native American world.* Hoboken, New Jersey: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 445 pp. (A Wiley Desk Reference.)

Law, Howard W.

1961 17.552 A reconstructed proto-culture dervied from some Yuman vocabularies. *Anthropological Linguistics*, 3(4): 45-57.

Leavengood, Betty

2007 17.608 Native American women at the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2007 History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 8.

2008 17.673 American Indian women of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts. *Grand Canyon* Association*, Monograph 14*, pp. 73-79. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.)

Leighton, D. C., AND Kluckhohn, C.

1948 17.258 *Children of the People.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard University Press.

Lewis, David Rich

1995 17.1164 Native Americans and the environment: A survey of twentieth-century issues. *American Indian Quarterly*, 19(3) (Summer): 423-450.

Lindquist, G. E. E.

1923 17.260 *The red man in the United States.* New York: Doran.

► See pp. 308-310.

Linné, Sigvald

1947 17.3310 Indianska konsten, en mångtusenårig ostörd utveckling. *In:* Linné, Sigvald, and Montell, Gösta (eds.), *Primitiv konst : konst och konsthantverk hos primitiva folk.* Stockholm: Aktiebolaget Bokverk, pp. 265-389. [In Swedish.]

► Volume title-page with header, "Statens etnografiska museum, Stockholm—Etnografiska museet, Göteborg". See "Sydvästområdets keramikkonstnärer" (pp. 308-314), which embraces a general discussion of the American Southwest. Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 308.

Lotrich, Victor F.

1941 17.2089 Indian terms for the cradle and the cradleboard. *The Colorado Magazine* (State Historical Society of Colorado, Denver), 18(3) (May): 81-113.

Lowenkopf, Anne N., AND Katz, Michael W.

1974 17.475 *Camping with the Indians.* Los Angeles: Sherbourne Press, 320 pp.

► Cover adds subtitle, "A complete guide to the recreational, camping, and outdoor facilities of the Indian reservations of the Four-Corner states with photos, maps, how-to-find-it instructions.

M

Martin, Patricia Miles

1992 17.452 *Indigenous land rights reader : 500 years of resistance.* Philadelphia: American Friends Service Committee, 97 pp.

► A project of the Third World Coalition and the Native People's Work Group.

Martin, Rebecca

2000 17.467 Respecting a sacred place. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(4) (Winter): 7. [Issue distributed late January 2001.]

McArthur, Will

2009 17.1254 "It seems like we should be on the same side!": Native Americans, environmentalists, and the Grand Canyon. *In:* Egan, Michael, and Crane, Jeff (eds.), *Natural protest : essays on the history of American environmentalism.* New York: Routledge, pp. 301-318.

McCool, Daniel

2022 17.3484 Searching for equity, sovereignty, and homeland. *In:* Robison, Jason Anthony (ed.), *Cornerstone at the confluence : navigating the Colorado River Compact's next century.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 143-169.

McCool, Weston C., AND McCool, Daniel C.

2020 17.3217 "We must either protect him or destroy him." *In:* Robison, Jason, McCool, Daniel, and Minckley, Thomas (eds.) *Vision and place : John Wesley Powell and reimagining the Colorado River Basin.* Oakland, California: University of California Press, pp. 201-219.

McGivney, Annette, AND Pajak, Eirini

2024 17.3710 Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni. Arizona's newest national monument, which encompasses the entire Grand Canyon watershed and incorporates both Hopi and Havasupai words in its name, is among the first in the country to be charged with honoring tribal values and restoring Indigenous connections to dispossessed homelands. *Arizona Highways*, 100(10) (October): 38-45.

McHenry, Donald Edward

1934 17.1097 Indian uses of juniper in the Grand Canyon region. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(1) (April): cover, 262-271.

1994 17.283 Indian uses of juniper in the Grand Canyon region. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 153-154.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, April, 1934.

McKee, Edwin D.

1929 17.290 Snakes as mediators. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(1) (September 30): 5.

McKinney, Matthew; Weiner, Jay; AND Vigil, Daryl

2022 17.3485 First in time; the place of tribes in governing the Colorado River system. *In:* Robison, Jason Anthony (ed.), *Cornerstone at the confluence : navigating the Colorado River Compact's next century.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 170-199.

McKinnon, Taylor

2023 17.3620 National monument victories bring gains for biodiversity, tribes. *Endangered Earth* (Center for Biological Diversity, Tucson), (Fall): [7].

► Principally about Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni—Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument.

McLaren, Deborah

1999 17.504 The history of indigenous peoples and tourism. *Cultural Survival Quarterly*, 23(2) (Summer): 27-30.

McNitt, Frank

1962 17.293 *The Indian traders.* Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 393 pp.

► See pp. 264, 267.

Mead, Pauline [Mead, Polly]

1930 17.294 Some Grand Canyon plants and their uses. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(11) (September 30): contents page, 72-77.

1994 17.295 Some Grand Canyon plants and their uses. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 157-159.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, September, 1930.

Megerian, Chris, AND Tan, Terry

2023 17.3630 Grand Canyon to be named national monument; Joe Biden will announce Grand Canyon monument designation during his Arizona visit on Tuesday, fulfilling tribes' appealas. *Hopi Tutuveni* (Kykotsmovi, Arizona), 31(16) (August 16): 11.

► Credited to Associated Press. Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni–Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument.

Melvin, Daryn Akei

2023 17.3559 Native artists and entrepreneurs at the Grand Canyon; a view from the first Grand Canyon Emergence Intertribal Economic Summit. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 18-25.

Mercer, Jean Ann

1992 17.297 Native American perspectives on the Grand Canyon: the ethnohistorical component of GCES. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 5 (Spring/ Summer): 1-2. [Glen Canyon Environmental Studies.]

Mill, Hugh Robert

1904 17.556 The vengeance of the rain gods. *Symons's Meterological Magazine*, 39 (November) (466): 181-185.

► Article signed "By the Editor."

Miller, Joseph

1941 17.975 *Arizona Indians : the people of the sun.* New York: Hastings House, 59 pp.

Mills, Helen Keeling

1900 17.915 A trip to Indian-land. *Kindergarten Magazine*, 13(3) (November): 122-128.

► Serial is educational, for adults. See pp. 125-126, notice of the "best" mantas "made by the Indians in the Grand Cañon in Arizona".

Mindeleff, Cosmos

1897 17.645 The influence of geographic environment. *American Geographical Society, Bulletin*, 29(1): 1-12.

Minear, Tish

2008 17.1250 *Discover native America: Arizona, Colorado, New Mexico, and Utah.* Hippocrene Books, expanded ed., 481 pp.

Moerman, Daniel E.

1998 17.1256 *Native American ethnobotany.* Portland, Oregon: Timber Press, Inc., 927 pp.

2010 17.1255 *Native American food plants : an ethnobotanical dictionary.* Portland, Oregon: Timber Press, Inc., 455 pp.

► "This abridged work is based on the author's Native American ethnobotany published by Timber Press, Inc. in 1998." Dust jacket adds: "The food uses of more than 1500 plants by 221 Native American groups".

Monroe, Cara; Kemp, Brian M.; AND Smith, David Glenn

2013 17.1526 Exploring prehistory in the North American Southwest with mitochondrial DNA diversity exhibited by Yumans and Athapaskans. *American Journal of Physical Anthropology*, 150(4) (April): 618-631.

Moon, Karl

1910 17.732 *Photographic studies of Indians.* [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: El Tovar Studio, 15 [16] pp.

► "Catalogue and Photographs Copyright By Fred Harvey 1910". Henry O. Shepard Co., Chicago, printer's imprint on p. [16]. Despite the specialized imprint, this illustrated catalogue for sales of prints does not specifically include Grand Canyon tribes; focuses on Pueblo, Navajo, and Apache people.

Moorehouse, Kari

2000 17.470 Not a walk and talk language; a special report on the status of native languages on the Colorado Plateau. *Plateau Journal*, 4(2) (Winter 2000/2001): 57-61.

Morisset, Mason D.

2012 17.2397 Native American issues. *In: Law of the Colorado River : March 1-2, 2012, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.

2014 17.2398 The tribal water study Lower Basin issues. *In: Law of the Colorado River : 16th Annual National Conference : Drought, Demand, Discussions, and More : March 13-14, 2014, Las Vegas.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Morisset, Mason D., AND Marston, Les

2011 17.2399 Native American issues. *In: Law of the Colorado River : March 17-18, 2011, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Moseley, Christopher

2009 17.2025 (ED.-IN-CHIEF) *UNESCO map of the world's languages in danger.* [No place]: United Nations Education, Scientific and Cultural Organization, *with the support of* Norwegian Ministry of Foreign Affairs, 1 sheet.

Muchembled, Fany

2014 17.2050 *La posesión predicativa en lenguas yutoaztecas (La possession prédicative en langues uto-aztèques).* Doctoral dissertation, Institute National des Langues et Civilisations Orientales (Paris), thèse en cotutelle avec Universidad de Sonora, xv, 334, XV, [1] pp. [In Spanish, with title also in French, and with abstracts in Spanish and English.]

N

Nabhan, Gary Paul; Pynes, Patrick; AND Joe, Tony [Joe, Tony H., Jr.]

2002 17.2641 Safeguarding species, languages, and cultures in the time of diversity loss: From the Colorado Plateau to global hotspots. *Missouri Botanical Garden, Annals*, 89(2) (Spring): 164-175.

Nabhan, Gary Paul; Whiting, Alfred; Dobyns, Henry; Hevly, Richard; AND Euler, Robert

1981 17.1613 Devil's claw domestication: Evidence from southwestern Indian fields. *Journal of Ethnobiology*, 1(1) (May): 135-164.

Nag, Moni

1962 17.300 Factors affecting human fertility in non-industrial societies: A cross-cultural study. *Yale University, Publications in Anthropology* (66), 227 pp.

Natay, Ed

1994 17.301 American Indian involvement in cooperative ecosystem management. *In:* Grand Canyon Trust, in association with Grand Canyon National Park, *Grand Canyon : toward a geography of hope. Proceedings, Grand Canyon National Park 75th Anniversary Symposium, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, October 6-8, 1994*, pp. 45-46.

Nedeljković, Saša

2012 17.2305 Izazovi turističke transakcije: Pretvaranje iskustvenog kapitala sa putovanja u zemlju Amiša u Pensilvaniji u realan društveni uticaj. The challenges of tourist transaction: Turning your travelling experience to Pennsylvania, to the land of Amish, into a real social influence. *Antropologija* (Univerzitet u Beogradu, Institut za Etnologiju i Antropologiju), 12(1): 27-63. [In Serbian; with bilingual title, thus, and abstract.]

► Although focusing on the Amish people of Pennsylvania, see p. 41, regarding several interesting but uninformed attempts to obtain information from American Indians, first in Kansas, then in New York State, and finally at Grand Canyon where the author hoped to observe a dance. However, they were not scheduled and all the author resorted to was observing a "reconstruction" of a Hopi Indian house (*i.e.*, Hopi

House at Grand Canyon) where she acquired books about the Havasupai's struggles due to "commercialization" at the canyon (simply citing Hirst, 2006, ITEM NO. 17.606).

Nelson, Amy

2001 17.806 *A stylistic analysis of American Indian portrait photography in Oklahoma, 1869-1904.* Master's thesis, University of North Texas, 100 pp.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Nettl, Bruno

1956 17.302 *Music in primitive culture.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard University Press, 182 pp.

► See pp. 106-119.

1967 17.303 American Indian music. *In:* Owen, R. C., Deetz, J. J. F., and Fisher, A. D. (eds.), *The North American Indians : a sourcebook.* New York: The Macmillan Co., pp. 109-119.

► See p. 112. Abridged from Nettl (1956, ITEM NO. 17.302).

Nez, Jason

2011 17.3401 Looking up: A Native American archaeologist perspective on archaeology in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 76th Annual Meeting, Sacramento, California, Abstracts*, p. 232.

► Jason Nez, Navajo.

2018 17.2240 Living, breathing history. The ancestral peoples of the Colorado Plateau speak. If we listen, they'll teach us. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 30-31.

► Interview regarding his work in Grand Canyon.

2019 17.2453 The importance of Native voices at Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 75-3 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/339719).

2020 17.2692 Jason Nez, archaeologist. *From:* Interviews [SECTION]. *In:* Dundas, Zach (ed.), *Grand Canyon : "the ages at work".* Austin, Texas: Wildsam Field Guides, p. 99.

2021 17.3402 Jason Nez 2019 oral history. (Jack Reid, ed.) *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(2) (Spring): 7-9.

2021 17.3403 Jason Nez. (Jack Reid, ed.) *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(3) (Fall): 14-16.

► "The following is an edited version of an interview of Jason Nez by Haley Johnson that took place during the 2019 Grand Canyon History Symposium. The transcript of the full interview can be read on the GCHS website (grandcanyonhistory.org) along with a link to the video of the interview."

Nickens, Paul, AND Nickens, Kathleen

2007 17.2093 *Native Americans of Arizona.* Charleston, South Carolina: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Postcard History Series.) [With Arizona Historical Foundation logo.]

Nickerson, Matthew

2003 17.800 Heritage through oral history and archival images. *IFLA Journal* (International Federation of Library Associations and Institutions), 29(1): 52-55. [*NOTE*: Cover of issue erroneously indicates vol. 28 (2002), no. 1.]

► Voices of the Colorado Plateau.]

Niethammer, Carolyn

1977 17.1246 *Daughters of the earth : the lives and legends of American Indian women.* New York: Collier Books.

1996 17.1247 *Daughters of the earth : the lives and legends of American Indian women.* New York: Touchstone, 281 pp.

Nieves Zedeño, María

2006 17.1389 Territory encroachment. *In:* Nieves Zedeño, María, Carroll, Alex K., and Stoffle, Richard W. (eds.), *Ancient voices, storied places: Themes in contemporary Indian history.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Bureau of Applied Research in Anthropology, pp. 18-43.

2006 17.1390 Aboriginal demography. *In:* Nieves Zedeño, María, Carroll, Alex K., and Stoffle, Richard W. (eds.), *Ancient voices, storied places: Themes in contemporary Indian history.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Bureau of Applied Research in Anthropology, pp. 44-57.

Nieves Zedeño, María; Carroll, Alex K.; AND Stoffle, Richard W.

2006 17.1387 (EDS.) *Ancient voices, storied places: Themes in contemporary Indian history.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Bureau of Applied Research in Anthropology, 241 pp.

O

Oak Ridge National Laboratory, Environmental Sciences Division

NO DATE 17.1497 *Environmental guidance program reference book : American Indian Religious Freedom Act.* [Oak Ridge, Tennessee]: Oak Ridge National Laboratory, Environmental Sciences Division, *for* U.S. Department of Energy, 80 pp. (Contract No. DE-AC05-840R21400.)

O'Neil, Sherri

2021 17.3534 *Native American perspectives in the interpretation of Grand Canyon National Park.* Master's thesis, Prescott College, 149 pp.

Ortíz, Alfonso

1979 17.304 (ED.) *Handbook of North American Indians.* (William C. Sturtevant, general ed.) *Volume 9. Southwest.* Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 701 pp.

1983 17.305 (ED.) *Handbook of North American Indians.* (William C. Sturtevant, general ed.) *Volume 10. Southwest.* Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 868 pp.

Osorio, Andrea

2024 17.3692 Welcoming in a new era: Educating visitors on Grand Canyon tribal communities. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 31(1) (Summer): 9-11.

2025 17.3789 Meet RisingBuffalo Maybee, Grand Canyon National Park's new Tribal Program Manager. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 32(1) (Summer): 20-21.

► Jeremiah RisingBuffalo, Northern Arapaho.

Owen, R. C.; Deetz, J. J. F.; AND Fisher, A. D.

1967 17.306 (EDS.) *The North American Indians : a sourcebook.* New York: Macmillan Co., 752 pp.

► See pp. 419, 737; see also papers by Kirchhoff, P.; Kroeber, A. L.; Nettl, B.; Vogt, E. Z.; and Wissler, C. J.

P

Palmer, Anna E.

2017 17.3709 *Climate change on arid lands—a vulnerability assessment of tribal nations in the American West.* Master's thesis, Ohio University, 132 pp.

► Seventy-three tribes in the study area of Arizona, New Mexco, Colorado, Utah, and Nevada.

Pardue, Diana F.

1996 17.308 Marketing ethnography: the Fred Harvey Indian Department and George A. Dorsey. *In:* Weigle, Marta, and Babcock, Barbara A. (eds.), *The Great Southwest of the Fred Harvey Company and the Santa Fe Railway.* Phoenix: The Heard Museum, pp. 102-109.

Pardue, Diana F., AND Howard, Kathleen L.

1996 17.309 Making art, making money: the Fred Harvey Company and the Indian artisan. *In:* Weigle, Marta, and Babcock, Barbara A. (eds.), *The Great Southwest of the Fred Harvey Company and the Santa Fe Railway.* Phoenix: The Heard Museum, pp. 168-175.

Parker, Kathleene

1991 17.311 *The only true people : a history of the Native Americans of the Colorado Plateau.* Thunder Mesa Publishing, 84 pp.

Parker, Patricia L.

2001 17.1012 Sacred sites in traditional American Indian culture. *In:* Serageldin, Ismail, Shulger, Ephim, and Martin-Brown, Joan (eds.), *Historic cities and sacred sites : cultural roots for urban futures.* [Washington, D.C.]: The World Bank; The Government of Denmark; Brazilian Government, Ministry of Culture [Ministério de Cultura]; Banco Safra; and UNESCO, pp. 335-343. (Copyright The International Bank for Reconstruction and Development/The World Bank, Washington, D.C.)

► See pp. 335-336.

Parsons, Elsie Clews

1939 17.585 *Pueblo Indian religion.* Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 2 volumes.

► See Vol. 1, p. 216, 242 *in passing*.

Pawlak, Dan

2024 17.3783 Celebrating 10 years of the Cultural Demonstration Program at Grand Canyon National Park. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 31(2) (Winter 2024/2025): 12-15.

Payás, Gertrudis

1994 17.2415 Desencuentro en Behring. *Elementos* (Universidad Autónoma de Puebla, Puebla, Puebla, México), 3(21): 44-45. [In Spanish.]

► Includes the remark, peculiarly, "Desaparecieron los renos y los bisontes, y con ellos los Inuits, los Sioux, los Cherokis, los Mohicanos, los Eklunta, los Anasazi, Navajo, Paiuta, Kaibab, Havasupai, Hualapai, Zuni y cientos más." [*transl.* The reindeer and bison disappeared, and with them the Inuit, Sioux, Cherokee, Mohawk, Eklunta, Anasazi, Navajo, Paiuta, Kaibab, Havasupai, Hualapai, Zuni and hundreds more.]

Penn, Ivan; Elliott, Rebecca E.; AND Riesere, Jesse

2024 3.2016 New wave of uranium prospectors is dusting off Cold War-era mines; U.S. companies are tryng to meet increasing demand for the emissions-free energy, though a failure

to clean up old sites haunts the industry. By Ivan Penn and Rebecca E. Elliott; photographs by Jesse Riesere. *The New York Times* (October 8): B1, B6-B7.

► Features Pinyon Plain Mine south of Grand Canyon and includes Native American perspectives, with photos.

Perry, Denielle M.; Athayde, Simone; Sutúbal, Sylvia; Chief, Karletta; Colombi, Benedict; Marchand, Chad S.; AND Molina, Suzette

2020 17.3270 Capítulo 2.2. Um rio une povos indígenas das américas: um intercâmbio cultural sobre o legado dos impactos das barragens hidreléctricas nos rios Colorado e Tocantins. One river unites Indigenous peoples across the Americas: a cultural exchange on the legacy of hydroelectric dam impacts on the Colorado and Tocantins rivers. *In:* Laufer, Juliana, Marques, Elineide E., Athayde, Simone, Swanson, A. Christine, and Zagallo, Ana Daisy A. (organizadoras), *Rios, terras e culturas : aprendendo com o sistema socioecológico do Tocantins / Rivers, lands and cultures: learning from the Tocantins social-ecological system.* Porto Alegre, Rio Grande do Sul, Brasil: Editora Fi, pp. 242-274. [In Portuguese (pp. 242-257) and English (pp. 258-274).]

► Workshop held by Rede Internacional de Pesquisa em Barragens Amazônicas, 14-18 May, Palmas, Tocantins, Brasil.)

Peters, Raychel

2023 17.3621 President signs proclamation to protect Arizona sacred ancestral grounds. *Ak-Chin O'odham Runner* (Maricopa, Arizona), 37(16) (August 18-31): 1, 3.

► President Joe Biden. Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni—Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument.

Petley Studios

NO DATE 17.506 *Indians of the Southwest.* Phoenix: Petley Studios, Inc., [24] pp.

► See p. [9].

The Pew Charitable Trusts

2024 13.5431 President Joe Biden designated the Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni—Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument in August. *In:* 2023; Looking Back on a Year of Milestones [FEATURE]. *Trust* (The Pew Charitable Trusts), 26(1) (Winter): 22.

► The title leaf of the feature is illustrated with a photo of the Grand Canyon at Toroweap (p. 12), credit (p. 13), "A view of the Colorado River from the North Rim of the Grand Canyon. Putt Sakdhnagool/Getty Images". The view is extralimital to the national monument.

Phoenix Indian School (Students of)

1953 17.2259 *The new trail : 1941 : revised 1953 : a book of creative writing by Indian students.* Phoenix: Phoenix Indian School (Phoenix Indian School Print Shop), 184 pp. (U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, Branch of Education, Phoenix Indian School.)

Picard, Daniel

2024 17.3632 Call for nominations for the Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Work Group Federal Advisory Committee. *Federal Register*, 89(71) (April 11): 25667-25668.

► Committee includes one representative each from . . . Hopi Tribe, Hualapai Tribe, Navajo Nation, San Juan Southern Paiute Tribe, Southern Paiute Consortium, and the Pueblo of Zuni." "At this time, we are particularly interested in applications from representatives of the Hualapai Native American Tribe due to a vacancy from this Tribal community on the AMWG."

Podmore, Amanda

2022 17.3481 It's time to reform hiring at Grand Canyon National Park. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 12-15.

► Native American perspective.

2024 17.3711 Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni–Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 26-27.

► See also p. 25, "3 Things to Do in Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni".

Pohl, John M. D.

2001 17.485 Chichimecatlalli: Strategies for cultural and commercial exchange between Mexico and the American Southwest, 1100-1521. *In:* Fields, Virginia M., and Zamudio-Taylor, Victor, *The road to Aztlan : art from a mythic homeland.* Los Angeles: Los Angeles County Museum of Art, pp. 86-101.

► See pp. 91-93.

Pollack, Stanley M.

1997 17.3239 Stanley Pollack, Water Rights Counsel, Department of Justice, Navajo Nation. *From:* Post Compact Issues: Upper and Lower Basins. *In: 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact Symposium.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 60-63.

► Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *May 28-31, 1997 : 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *75th Anniversary : Colorado River Compact Symposium : 1997*.

2010 17.2400 Native American water settlements. *In: The law of the Colorado River : May 13-14, 2010, Reno, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Pollack, Stanley M.; Lewis, Rodney B.; Pearce, Michael J. Pelcyger, Robert; Turney, Thomas C.; Algots, John; AND Jordan, Susan

2002 17.3240 Meeting Indian Water Rights [PANEL]. (Stanley M. Pollack, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : Coming to Consensus: Sharing the Colorado River.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 86-101.

► Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter. Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Cooksey-Simmons, LLC. Cover title: *January 30-February 1, 2002 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2002*.

Pongyesva, Jack

2020 17.2691 Jack Pongyesva, organizer. *From:* Interviews [SECTION]. *In:* Dundas, Zach (ed.), *Grand Canyon : "the ages at work".* Austin, Texas: Wildsam Field Guides, pp. 92-93.

Pongyesva, Jack, AND Brown, Maxwell

2023 17.3568 The river initiative—conversations with Jack Pongyesva. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(2) (Summer): 22-25.

► Interview format, recorded during the 2023 Guides Training Seminar River Trip. Regarding Indigenous peoples' perspectives about Grand Canyon.

Powell, John Wesley

1882 17.918 Smithsonian Institution. Bureau of Ethnology.—Washington Sept. 7, 1881. *In: Congreso Internacional de Americanistas : Actas de la Cuarta Reunión, Madrid—1881. Tomo primero.* Madrid: Imprenta de Fortanet, pp. 270-299. [This sequence of pages also paginated for the Smithsonian section, 1-30.]

► See "Explorations, by Mr. James Stevenson." (pp. 296-297), which notes (p. 296): "The Navajos composed of a group of tribes of the Athabascan family and the Coaninis who live on the south side of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, are now know [*sic*] to be the people, or part of them at least, who were driven from the pueblos." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1884 17.1052 The three methods of evolution. *Philosophical Society of Washington, Bulletin*, 6: xxvii-lii.

► "Annual address of the President, J. W. Powell, Delivered December 8, 1883." The *Bulletin of the Philosophical Society of Washington* (Washington, D.C.) published as part of *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 38 (1888). See pp. xxxi-xxxii, recollection of visit with "a party of Indians in the Grand Cañon of the Colorado", regarding their belief that the canyon gravitationally attracts things more so than does level land.

1891 17.1373 Indian linguistic families of America north of Mexico. *U.S. Bureau of Ethnology, 7th Annual Report* (for 1885-1886), pp. 1-142.

► See "Yuman Family", pp. 136-138.

Powers, Stephen

1975 17.527 Stephen Powers, California's first ethnologist; and letters of Stephen Powers to John Wesley Powell concerning tribes of California. *University of California, Archaeological Reserch Facility, Contributions*, (28), 94 pp.

Provenzana, Anna Magdelena

2017 17.2064 *More than land: Native American dispossession at Grand Canyon.* Honors thesis (Bachelor's thesis), Texas State University, 38 pp.

Provinse, John H.

1936 17.486 Anthropology—living races. *In:* Arizona and its heritage. *University of Arizona, Bulletin*, 7(3), *General Bulletin 3*, pp. 126-134.

Putesoy, Ingrid

1992 17.1259 We are the many. *In:* Hirschfelder, Arlene, and Singer, Beverly R. (selectors), *Rising voices : writings of young Native Americans.* New York: Ballantine Books, pp. 31-32.

► Poem. First published 1985 in *The eye of a white dove* (Mike Fedullo, ed.); see ITEM NO. 8.320 in Part 8 of this bibliography.

R

Reddy, Marlita A.

1993 17.764 (ED.) *Statistical record of native North Americans.* Detroit; Washington, D.C.; and London: Gale Research, Inc., 1,661 pp.

Reeder, Linda

2017 17.2369 Creating space for a spiritual experience: Mary Colter's Indian Watchtower at the Grand Canyon. *In: 2017 Architecture, Culture, and Spirituality Symposium (ACS9) : Practice, Craft, Materials, and Making : May 14-18, 2018, Haystack Mountain School of Crafts, Deer Isle, Maine*, 7 pp.

Reimondo, Amber

2024 17.3653 How Canyon Mine dodged the Grand Canyon mining ban. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 12-17.

► Pinyon Plain Mine, formerly Canyon Mine (renamed in 2020).

Reynolds, J. W.

1907 17.1053 The Indian as a laborer. *The Indian School Journal* (U.S. Indian Service), 7(5) (March): 10-13.

► See pp. 11, 13, references and photo of laborers on Grand Canyon Railway.

Rhodes, Lil

1973 17.454 Conceived in beauty—executed with dignity; Indian Tribal Series—art in silver. *Arizona Highways*, 49(5) (May): 2-5.

► Silver medallions.

Riggs, Sarana

2018 17.2233 We're still here; native voices on the Grand Canyon National Park centennial. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 4-9.

2022 17.3459 Lifeways of the Little Colorado River. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 24-34.

Robison, Jason Anthony

2021 17.3275 Indigenizing Grand Canyon. *Utah Law Review*, 2021(1): 101-183.

2022 17.3483 [Introduction to] Part III. Native Americans. *In:* Robison, Jason Anthony (ed.), *Cornerstone at the confluence : navigating the Colorado River Compact's next century.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 139-142.

Rolston, Holmes, III

1995 17.841 Does aesthetic appreciation of landscapes need to be science-based? *British Journal of Aesthetics*, 35(4) (October): 374-386.

► See p. 374, Grand Canyon tradition.

Romney, A. Kimball

1967 17.553 Internal reconstruction of Yuman kinship terminology. *In:* Hymes, Dell H., and Bittle, William E. (eds.), *Studies in Southwestern ethnolinguistics*. The Hague: Mouton, pp. 379-386. (Studies in General Anthropology, 3.)

Rosenberg, Roberta

2000 17.655 Being there: The importance of a field experience in teaching Native American literature. *Studies in American Indian Literatures*, 12(2) (Summer): 38-60.

Royce, Charles C.

1899 17.590 (COMPILER) Indian land cessions in the United States; with an introduction by Cyrus Thomas. *U.S. Bureau of American Ethnology, 18th Annual Report*, Part 2, pp. 521-.

Rudner, Ruth, AND Burcham, John

2024 17.3601 I am not a visitor. Long before John Hance and the Kolb brothers and the Harvey Girls made their marks, at least 11 different Indigenous peoples called the Grand Canyon home. Today, their descendants are standing up to tell their stories and let the world know that the Canyon is still their home—that they never left. *Arizona Highways*, 100(1) (January): 18-23.

► Features interviews with Kelli Jones (Diné) and Kelkiyana Yazzie (Diné), Grand Canyon National Park interpretive rangers; and Carrie Cannon (Kiowa, working as an ethnobotanist for the Hualapai Tribe).

Russell, Molly

2011 17.1306 *Principles of successful civic engagement in the National Park Service.* [No imprint], 73 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► See "Appendix N: Integrating Tribal Knowledge and Interest into Grand Canyon Archeology", pp. 62-64.

S

Salzmann, Zdeněk

2010 17.2688 Jak jazyky vymírají nebo ztrácejí na životnosti a do jaké míry je možné je udržet při životě. How languages die or lose their viability, and to what extent they can be maintained. *Historická Sociologie / Historical Sociology* (Prague), 2(1): 75-84. [In Czech, with bilingual titles and abstract.]

► Focus is on the North American Southwest.

Schellbach, Louis, III

1933 17.331 Indian use of the pinyon pine in the Grand Canyon region. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(9) (December): cover, 217-227 [entire issue].

1936 17.3834 Indian use of the pinyon pine. *Wild Flower* (Official National Organ of the Wild Flower Preservation Society, Inc., Washington, D.C.; published by the Ohio Chapter, Cincinnati), 13(4) (October 1): 42-44.

► Reprint of Schellbach (1933, "Indian Use of the Pinyon Pine in the Grand Canyon Region", ITEM NO. 17.331).

Schoolcraft, Henry R.

1851 17.332 *Historical and statistical information respecting the history, condition, and prospects of the Indian tribes of the United States.* Philadelphia: Lippincott and Grambo; published by order of Congress, 6 volumes. [1851-1857].

► See Volume 3, pp. 308-309; Volume 4, pp. 23-40; Volume 5, p. 107; Volume 6, pp. 69-71, 743. [These call-outs may include Native Americans outside of the area of interest to this bibliography.]

1969 17.333 *Historical and statistical information respecting the history, condition, and prospects of the Indian tribes of the United States.* New York: Paladin Press, 6 volumes.

► Facsimile reprint of Schoolcraft (1851-1857).

Schroeder, Fred E. H.

1986 17.3684 Interpreting and reinterpreting associative historic sites and artifacts. *American Association for State and Local History, Technical Information Service, Technical Report 6*, 16 pp.

► See photo, p. 8, "In addition to historical associations, consider the historiography of associations. The watchtower at Grand Canyon National Park was conceived of in a climate of associations that are now known to have been mistaken. This sign is a straightforward reinterpretation that accepts the fact that obsolete views are legitimate parts of history." (No separate text mention.)

Schroeder, Susan E.

2016 17.1862 From the CEO. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 23(3) (August): 2.

► Regarding this issue of *Canyon Views*, which concerns Native Americans and the Grand Canyon.

Semken, Steven; Chief, Karletta; Crossey, Laura; De Vore, Cherie; Karlstrom, Karl; Tallas, Nizhoni; Vázqauez, Nieves; AND Myrbo, Amy

2024 17.3723 Indigenizing geoheritage interpretation at Grand Canyon and beyond [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 56(5), abstract 58-6 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2024AM-404480).

Smith, Anna V.; Blaeser, Jessie; AND Lee, Joseph

2022 17.3489 Will tribes become Colorado River powerbrokers? Indigenous nations vie for more influence in crucial water negotiations. *High Country News*, 54(12) (December): 7-9.

Smith, Anna V.; Olalde, Mark; AND Farooq, Umar

2023 17.3583 Waiting for water; an investigation. *High Country News*, 55(7) (July): 30-47.

► Native American water issues and the Colorado River.

Sides, Dorothy Smith

1936 17.346 *Decorative art of the southwestern Indians.* Santa Ana, California: Fine Arts Press, portfolio.

1961 17.347 *Decorative art of the southwestern Indians.* New York: Dover Publications, Inc., xvii pp., 50 plates.

► Unabridged, corrected, reprint of Sides (1936, ITEM NO. 17.346). Reprintings with cover variants.

Simakov, Ales [Сімакоў, Алесь]

2023 17.3702 Беларусы сустракаюцца з індзейцамі. Belorusoj renkontigas kun indianoj: Маккарвіл, Мулявін; "Сын вады" на эсперанта (да 140-годдзя з дня нараджэння Янкі Маўра) (Працяг, пачатак гл. у № 19, 22, 24, 27, 30-34, 36-48, 50-52 (2022); 1-12 (53-64) за 2023 г.) [Bielarusy sustrakajucca z indziejcami. Belorusoj renkontigas kun indianoj: Makkarvil, Muliavin; "Syn vady" na espieranta (da 140-hoddzia z dnia naradžennia Janki Maŭra) (Praciah, pačatak hl. u № 19, 22, 24, 27, 30-34, 36-48, 50-52 (2022); 1-12 (53-64) za 2023 h.)] [Belarusians meet with Indians. Belorusoj kruntigas kun indianoj: McCarville, Mulyavin; "Son of Water" in Esperanto (for the 140th anniversary of the birth of Yankee Moor) (Continuation, beginning see #19, 22, 24, 27, 30-34, 36-48, 50-52 (2022); 1-12 (53-64) for 2023)] *Наша Слова.pdf* [Nasha Slova.pdf] [Our Word.pdf] (Lida, Belarus), 2(13) (65) (March 29): 11-18. [In Belarusian; beginning of article subtitle is in Esperanto.]

► Earlier installments not pertinent to this bibliography. Regarding Belarusian missionary visits to Native Americans of western North America. See "МУЛЯВІН Уладзімір" (Vladimir Mulyavin) (pp. 17-18), focus on the World Unity Festival in Arizona in 1994, which took place in the Kaibab National Forest near the Kaibab Indian Reservation. Indicates that a video from satellite TV broadcast reports was posted online, [*in translation here*] "shot while in Arizona: https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=KtPWt-f_nTY [includes a song in Belarusian], https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Nd_dkgafCCc [song in English performed by A. Kozlovich], as stated in this video, in the words of Oleg Averin, there was no festival at the time of their flight and the audience was mostly hippies; about 5 thousand tents in the 'forest', but Belarusian artists performed".

Sizemore, Mamie

1971 17.2085 (PROGRAM CONSULTANT) Arizona Indian tribes: Historical notes. First Summer Term 1971, Northern Arizona University. Educ. 544 Workshop: Materials and Techniques for Teachers of Indian Children. *Sharing Ideas* (U.S. Department of Health, Education and Welfare, National Institute of Education), 7(8), 86 pp.

Skinner, Charles M.

1903 17.455 *American myths and legends.* Philadelphia and London: J. B. Lippincott Co., 2 volumes.

► See Vol. II, 345 pp.; specifically, "The Pandora of Kaibab", pp. 145-146, "Creation of Colorado Cañon", pp. 146-148, "The Punishment of Pride", pp. 165-166.

1974 17.456 *American myths and legends.* Detroit, Michigan: Gale Research Co., 2 volumes.
► Reprint of 1903 ed.

Skrelunas, Tony

1991 17.352 Grand Canyon Trust hosts Native American gathering. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, 2(6): 4.
► Environmental concerns.

2005 17.549 Partnering with Native America. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 24-25, 30.

2010 17.1057 Economic diversification drives Native America Program. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter/Spring 2010/2011): 8-9.

2011 17.1083 Reigniting honorable sharing; the Colorado Plateau intertribal gatherings. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 21.

Skrelunas, Tony, AND Jackson, Claudia

2008 17.641 Finding Hozho: The natural balance. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter/Spring): 18.
► Native America Program volunteer projects.

Smith, Ryan A.

2013 17.2402 Indian water rights and the Colorado River. *In: Law of the Colorado River : March 14-15, 2013, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Spence, Mark David

1999 17.1253 *Dispossessing the wilderness : Indian removal and the making of the national parks.* Oxford, New York, etc.: Oxford University Press, 190 pp.

Stago, Jessica

2019 17.2435 Native-American owned; how Native entrepreneurs are tapping into the Grand Canyon tourism economy. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 4-9.

2022 17.3480 Creating new space in the Grand Canyon economy. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 16-19.

Steenstra, A.

2009 17.2403 Accommodating indigenous cultural values in water resource management: The Waikata River, New Zealand; the Murray-Darling Basin, Australia; and the Colorado River, USA. *Australian Agricultural and Resource Economics Society, Annual Conference, Caims, 11-13 February*.

Steward, Julian H.

1938 17.368 Basin-Plateau aboriginal sociopolitical groups. *U.S. Bureau of American Ethnology, Bulletin 120*, 346 pp.

1940 17.2294 Native cultures of the Intermontane (Great Basin) area. *In:* Essays in historical anthropology of North America; published in honor of John R. Swanton in celebration of his fortieth year with the Smithsonian Institution. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 100: 445-502.

► Peripherally includes Arizona Strip and upper portion of lower Colorado River area.

Sterling, Matthew W.

1955 17.457 (WITH CONTRIBUTIONS BY Hiram Bingham, W. Langdon Kihn, and H. M. Herget) *National Geographic on Indians of the Americas : a color-illustrated record.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, 431 pp.

1957 17.458 (WITH CONTRIBUTIONS BY Hiram Bingham, W. Langdon Kihn, and H. M. Herget) *National Geographic on Indians of the Americas : a color-illustrated record.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, 431 pp.

1961 17.459 (WITH CONTRIBUTIONS BY Hiram Bingham, W. Langdon Kihn, and H. M. Herget) *National Geographic on Indians of the Americas : a color-illustrated record.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, 431 pp.

Stoffle, Richard W.

1994 17.2134 Through whose eyes should we view Grand Canyon? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(4): 16.

1994 17.2135 Through whose eyes should we view Grand Canyon? *Desert Skies* (Summit Hut), 6(2) (Summer): 4.

Stolpe, Herman

1954 17.3750 Indianerna i U.S.A. *Svensk Tidskrift* (Uppsala), 41: 505-514. [In Swedish.]

► See p. 505, remark on seeing "Indians" selling wares next to one of the hotels, noting parenthetically that he saw it had been "made in Japan" (in English, thus). Stolpe was neither appreciative nor kind of the Eagle Dance, remarking that he left prior to its conclusion, that it (*translated here*) "reminded me most of all of fattened ducks". See p. 507, remarks on the Coronado *entrada*, with the egregiously ill-informed statement (*translated here*), "Francisco de Coronado's famous expedition in the years 1540-42 to the Grand Canyon in Colorado is not associated with abuses against the Indians."

Stortz, Sasha D.; Aslan, Clare; Sisk, Tom [Sisk, Thomas D.]**; Chaudhry, Todd; Rundall, Jill; Palumbo, Jean; Zachmann, Luke; AND Dickson, Brett**

2018 17.2426 *Natural Resource Condition Assessment : Greater Grand Canyon Landscape Assessment.* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Stewardship and Science, 421 pp. (Natural Resource Report NPS/GRCA/NRR-2018/1645.)

Strong, William Duncan

1973 17.376 An analysis of southwestern society. *In:* Hedrick, B. C., Kelley, J. C., and Riley, C. L. (eds.), *The classic Southwest : readings in archaeology, ethnohistory, and ethnology.* Carbondale, Illinois: Southern Illinois University Press, pp. 110-152.

► See pp. 113, 114, 117, 125, 137, 145; also 173, 175.

Sundust, Mikhail; Porter, Sarah; Morris, Traci L.; AND Howard, Brian

2019 17.2653 *The Arizona Drought Contingency Plan: A tribal perspective.* [No place]: Arizona State University, American Indian Policy Institute; and Arizona State University, Watts College of Public Service and Community Solutions, Kyl Center for Water Policy at Morrison Institute, 13 pp.

Sunset Books; AND Editors of *Sunset Magazine*

1970 17.431 *Southwest Indian country : Arizona, New Mexico, southern Utah and Colorado.* (Phyllis Elving, ed.) Menlo Park, California: Lane Books, 80 pp.

Sweeney, Catherine L.

1963 17.379 Ethnohistoric study in the Grand Canyon. *Utah Archaeology*, 9(3): 9-13.

T

Tahmahkera, Dustin

2014 17.3445 *Tribal television : viewing Native people in sitcoms.* Chapel Hill, North Carolina: University of North Carolina press, 244 pp.

► See section (in quotation marks and with square brackets, thus), "That's the Way We Became the Brady [Braves]" (pp. 79-86). Critical commentary on the television situation comedy *The Brady Bunch*; specifically, the 1971 Season 3 three-part series relating to the Brady family's trip to the Grand Canyon (of which only the second and third episodes are at the Grand Canyon). (Refer to Paramount Television and Redwood Productions, 1971, ITEM NO. 26.1391 in Part 26 of this bibliography.)

Tanana, Heather

2023 17.3700 Protecting tribal public health from climate change. *Northeastern University Law Review*, 15(1): 89-160.

► Includes Colorado River Basin.

Tanana, Heather; Garcia, Jaime; Olaya, Ana; Colwyn, Chelsea; Larsen, Hanna; Williams, Ryan; and King, Jonathan

2021 17.3330 *Universal access to clean water for tribes in the Colorado River basin.* [No place]: Water and Tribes Initiative: Colorado River Basin, 67 pp.

Tanner, Clara Lee

1968 17.380 *Southwest Indian craft arts.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 206 pp.

Taube, Karl

2001 17.487 The breath of life: The symbolism of wind in Mesoamerica and the American Southwest. *In:* Fields, Virginia M., and Zamudio-Taylor, Victor, *The road to Aztlan : art from a mythic homeland.* Los Angeles: Los Angeles County Museum of Art, pp. 102-123.

► See p. 121.

Terrell, John Upton

1971 17.488 *American Indian almanac.* New York: World Publishing Co., 494 pp.

1994 17.489 *American Indian almanac.* New York: Barnes and Noble Books, 494 pp.

Terrell, John Upton, AND Terrell, Donna M.

1974 17.381 *Indian women of the western morning : their life in early America.* New York: Dial Press, 214 pp.

1976 17.505 *Indian women of the western morning : their life in early America.* Garden City, New York: Anchor Press/Doubleday, 194 pp.

Tilousi, Carletta

2023 17.3629 Grand Canyon Tribal Coalition celebrates Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni–Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument designation. *Hopi Tutuveni* (Kykotsmovi, Arizona), 31(16) (August 16): 2.

Tiller, Veronica E. Velarde

1996 17.2264 (COMPILER, ED.) *American Indian reservations and trust areas.* [No place]: U.S. Department of Commerce, Economic Development Administration, 644 pp.

► Copyright 1996 Veronica E. Velarde Tiller, Tiller Research, Inc. "This Reference Guide was prepared Under An Award from U.S. Department of Commerce[,] Economic Development Administration[,] October, 1995". Cited imprint taken from cover sheet.

Tohe, Robert

2005 17.850 Native Americans in Grand Canyon. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (March/April): 6.

Trimble, Stephen

1993 17.386 *The people : Indians of the American Southwest.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: School of American Research Press, 496 pp.

1997 17.387 People of the heart; Indian identity on the Colorado Plateau. *Plateau Journal*, [1(1)] (Summer): 2-3, 6-19.

Tsosie, Rebecca

2013 17.3647 A philosophy of hope and a landscape of principle: The legacy of David Getches's federal Indian law scholarship. *University of Colorado Law Review*, 84(1, Annual John Paul Stevens Lecture): 157-176.

► Grand Canyon, pp. 157-158, 169, 175.

Turner, Brian R.

2018 17.2465 Tribal heritage at the Grand Canyon: Protecting a large ethnographic landscape to sustain living traditions. *Forum Journal* (National Trust for Historic Preservation), 32(3): 41-49.

Tyler, S. Lyman

1973 17.389 Some economic aspects of Indian contacts in the Spanish Southwest. *In:* Schroeder, A. H. (ed.), *The changing ways of southwestern Indians : a historic perspective.* Glorieta, New Mexico: Rio Grande Press, Inc., pp. 35-45.

► See p. 38.

U

Underhill, R. M.

1948 17.390 Ceremonial patterns in the greater Southwest. *American Ethnological Society, Monograph 13*, 62 pp.

► See pp. ix, 37.

U.S. Advisory Council on Historic Preservation

NO DATE 17.2338 *106 success story : NPS and tribes collaborate to protect heritage, boost economy.* [No place]: Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, 2 pp. [2018.]

► Desert View Watchtower. (Section 106.)

U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs

1968 17.2311 *Indians of Arizona.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, 24 pp.

1976 17.391 *Information profiles of Indian reservations in Arizona, Nevada, and Utah.* U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, Phoenix Area Office, 186 pp.

► See pp. 39-42.

U.S. Census Bureau

2003 17.1489 *Characteristics of American Indians and Alaska natives by tribe and language: 2000.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Department of Commerce, Economics and Statistics Administration, U.S. Census Bureau, 3 [4] volumes.

U.S. Department of Commerce

1974 17.2265 *Federal and state Indian reservations and Indian trust areas.* [No place]: U.S. Department of Commerce, 604 pp.

U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of the Solicitor

1958 17.1041 *Federal Indian law.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1106 pp.

2008 17.1042 *Federal Indian law.* Clark, New Jersey: The Lawbook Exchange, Ltd., 1106 pp.

► Facsimile reprint of 1958 ed.

U.S. Executive Branch, Domestic Policy Council

2024 17.3749 *The White House Tribal Nations Summit progress report : December 9, 2024.* Washington, D.C.: The White House, Domestic Policy Council, 96 pp.

► See under "DOJ [Department of Justice] Defensive Litigation", "*Arizona State Legislature v. Biden & Heaton v. Biden (D. Ariz.)*", regarding "defending lawsuits filed by several plaintiffs to challenge President Biden's Proclamation 10,606 establishing the Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni–Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument" (p. 31); and see under "Conservation", "National Molnument Creation, Expansion, and Restoration", note, *in passing*, of the designation of Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni–Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument (p. 38).

U.S. Forest Service, Research and Development

2015 17.1852 *Tribal engagement roadmap : highlights report—final draft.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Forest Service, Research and Development, 35 pp.

► See p. 15, "Climate Change and Partnering in Arizona and New Mexico; Tribes of Arizona and New Mexico".

U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region; U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona and New Mexico State Offices; AND Arizona State Museum (professional archeologists of)

1996 17.2204 *Cultural affiliations : prehistoric cultural affiliations of Southwestern Indian tribes.* [No place]: U.S. Forest Service, Southestern Region, 201 pp.

► Contributors [p. i]: E. Charles Adams, Mike Remer, Thomas R. Cartledge, James M. Copeland, Theresa M. Hanley, John A. Hanson, Boma Johnson, David M. Johnson, Aline LaForge, James A. McDonald, Jim McKie, Peter Pilles, John R. Roney, Don Simonis, Lynn S. Teague, R. Gwinn Vivian, Paul R. Williams, J. Scott Wood, Frank E. Wozniak, Bill B. Wyann, Jon Young.

U.S. Geological Survey, Arizona Water Science Center

NO DATE 17.2056 *Tribal programs in Arizona.* [Tucson]: U.S. Geological Survey, Arizona Water Science Center, 4 × 6-inch laminated information card. [*ca.* 2016.]

U.S. House of Representatives, Natural Resources Committee Democrats

2023 17.3565 *Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni Grand Canyon National Monument designation effort.* U.S. House of Representatives, Natural Resources Committee Democrats, 1 p.

► "On April 11, 2023, tribal leaders of the Grand Canyon Tribal Coalition, joined by Ranking Member Raúl M. Grijalva (D-Ariz.) and Senator Krysten Sinema (I-Ariz.), launched an effort to call on President Joe Biden to use his authorities under the Antiquities Act of 1906 to designate the Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni Grand Canyon National Monument." Map accessed at https://democrats-naturalresources.house.gov/imo/media/doc/Proposed%20Baaj%20Nwaavjo%20I'tah%20Kukveni%20Grand%20Canyon%20NM%20Map_20230410.pdf.

U.S. National Park Service

NO DATE 17.2175 *Transforming Desert View : a tribal partnership at Grand Canyon National Park.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, folded brochure. [2017.]

► Partners: Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon Inter-tribal Advisory Council (Hopi Tribe, Navajo Nation, Hualapai Tribe, Havasupai Tribe, Pueblo of Zuni, Yavapai-Apache Nation, Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians, Moapa Band of Paiute Indians, Las Vegas Tribe of Paiute Indians, Paiute Indian Tribe of Utah (representing the Shivwits Band), San Juan Southern Paiute Tribe), Grand Canyon Association, National Park Service Youth Programs, National Park Service Denver Service Center, American Indian Alaska Native Tourism Association, Bureau of Indian Affairs, ArtPlace America National Grants Program, OSIYO Group.

U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park

NO DATE 17.1951 *Exploring Indian country.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded pamphlet.

NO DATE 17.2527 *Desert View Inter-Tribal Cultural Heritage Site Plan/Environmental Assessment.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 48 pp. [2018.]

NO DATE 17.3835 *Tribal resources.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 pp.

► Fact sheet with QR Code to Grand Canyon Associated Tribes Webpage (nps.gov/grca/learn/historyculture/associated-tribes.htm).

2018 17.2092 *Desert View Inter-Tribal Cultural Heritage Site Plan/Environmental Assessment : Public Scoping : February-March 2018.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 pp.

2019 17.2349 *Finding of No Significant Impact : Desert View Inter-tribal Cultural Heritage Site Plan : Environmental Assessment.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS (24 pp. total).

Updike, William A.

2002 17.3490 A tour through time; a sampling of the historical parks along the 900-mile Grand Circle Tour provides an excellent introduction to the history of American Indian culture. *National Parks*, 76(5/6) (July/August): 38-40.

► See "Grand Canyon National Park", p. 40.

V

Vogt, E. Z.

1957 17.399 The acculturation of American Indians. *American Academy of Political and Social Science, Annals*, 311: 137-146.

1967 17.400 The acculturation of American Indians. *In:* Owen, R. C., Deetz, J. J. F., and Fisher, A. D. (eds.), *The North American Indians : a sourcebook.* New York: Macmillan Co., pp. 636-647.

► See p. 638. Abridged from Vogt (1957, ITEM NO. 17.399).

W

Wakeling, Stewart; Jorgensen, Miriam; Michaelson, Susan; AND Begay, Manley

2001 17.1005 *Policing on American Indian reservations : a report to the National Institute of Justice.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Justice, Office of Justice Programs, 86 pp. (NCJ 188095.)

Waldman, Carl

1985 17.403 *Atlas of the North American Indian.* (Maps and illustrations by Molly Braun.) New York: Facts On File, Inc., 276 pp.

2000 17.2281 *Atlas of the North American Indian.* (Maps and illustrations by Molly Braun.) New York: Facts On File, Inc., revised ed., 385 pp.

2009 17.2282 *Atlas of the North American Indian.* (Maps and illustrations by Molly Braun.) New York: Facts On File, Inc., 3rd ed., 450 pp.

Walker, Nicole

2024 17.3701 Impossible by any other name. *In:* Nicole's Impossibly Possible Ideas [COLUMN]. *FlagLive!* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 30(5) (May 2-June 5): 10.

► Remarks on visiting a freshman Environmental Literature class, with a main focus on the Canyon Mine (renamed Pinyon Plain Mine in 2020), its toll on the environment and health of Native American peoples.

Water and Tribes Initiative

2019 17.2652 The enduring role of tribes in the Colorado River Basin. *Water and Tribes Initiative, Policy Brief 1*, 6 pp.

Watkins, Joe E.

2001 17.826 Place-meant. *American Indian Quarterly*, 25(1) (Winter): 41-45.

► See pp. 43, 44.

Watkins, Joe E., AND Beaver, John

2008 17.1729 What do we mean by "heritage"? *Heritage Management*, 1(1) (Spring): 9-35.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 15, 16.

Weaver, Thomas

1974 17.408 (ED.) *Indians of Arizona : a contemporary perspective.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 169 pp.

Weinstein, Laurie

2001 17.611 Introduction. *In:* Weinstein, Laurie (ed.), *Native peoples of the Southwest : negotiating land, water, and ethnicities*. Westport, Connecticut, and London: Bergin and Garvey, pp. 1-22. (Native Peoples of the Americas, Laurie Weinstein, General Ed.)

Wheeler, Joseph T.

1908 17.1118 *The zonal-belt hypothesis : a new explanation of the cause of the ice ages.* Philadelphia and London: J. B. Lippincott Co., 401 pp.

► See pp. 328-331, flood and creation traditions of Native Americans of the Grand Canyon region, quoted from George Wharton James, *The Indians of the Painted Desert Region*.

White, Hannah

2018 17.3637 Indigenous peoples, the international trend toward legal personhood for nature, and the United States. *American Indian Law Review*, 43(1): 129-165.

Whipple, A. W. [Whipple, Amiel Weeks]**; Ewbank, Thomas; AND Turner, William W.**

1855 17.1356 Report upon the Indian tribes, by Lieut. A. W. Whipple, Thomas Ewbank, Esq., and Prof. Wm. W. Turner. *In: Reports of explorations and surveys, to ascertain the most practicable and economic route for a railroad from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. Made under the direction of the Secretary of War, in 1853-4. Volume III. Part III.* Washington, D.C.: Beverley Tucker, Printer, 127 pp. [Separately paginated part.] (Volume: *U.S. 33rd Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Executive Document 78*.)

White, John Manchip

1979 17.413 *Everyday life of the North American Indian.* New York: Holmes and Meir Publishers, Inc., 256 pp.

White House Council on Environmental Quality

2023 17.3776 *America the Beautiful 2023 annual report : an update on progress made to support locally led conservation and restoration efforts.* [Washington, D.C.]: White House Council on Environmental Quality, 52 pp.

► See summary section, "Support Tribally Led Conservation and Restoration Priorities", which includes (pp. 17-18) "Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni-Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument".

Wilcox, David R., AND Fowler, Don D.

2002 17.537 The beginnings of anthropological archaeology in the North American Southwest: From Thomas Jefferson to the Pecos Conference. *Journal of the Southwest*, 44(2) (Summer): 144-224.

Willey, Gordon R.

1966 17.419 *An introduction to American archaeology. Volume 1. North and Middle America.* Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey: Prentice-Hall, Inc., 526 pp.

► See pp. 181-229.

Wolfson, Evelyn

1988 17.424 *From Abenaki to Zuni: A dictionary of Native American tribes.* (Illustrated by William Sauts Bock.) New York: Walker and Co., 215 pp.

Woodall, Greg

2013 17.1350 In response to the past articles in the BQR and discussions in the river community regarding the Deer Creek Narrows. *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(1) (Spring): 8.

2014 17.1590 Videos to view. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(1) (Spring): 22.

► Web-based videos relating to Native American culture in the Grand Canyon region.

2018 17.2125 Of the canyon, clans, cousins, fault lines, and radio waves. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(1) (Spring): 15.

Woolley, Travis

2023 17.3649 Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni—proposed national monument to protect the Grand Canyon. *In:* Region 2 Director's Report. *Arizona Wildlife News*, 68 (Summer): 17-18.

Y

Yazzie, Kelkiyana

2024 17.3784 We are here for our relatives: Tribal youth engagement at Grand Canyon National Park. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 31(2) (Winter 2024/2025): 16-19.

2025 17.3817 Cultural connections to the living landscape in the American Southwest [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 57(6) (doi:10.1130/abs/2025AM-9361).

► Focus is on "local Indigenous connections to geology".

Young, Roy

2009 17.811 In response to "Traditional Tribal Values Versus Business and Sovereignty Rights", in BQR Vol. 22, #2. *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(3) (Fall): 5.

► In response to Nikki Cooley, 22(2): 9-10. See also rejoinder by Lynn Hamilton, 22(3): 5-7.

Z

Zappia, Natale A.

2014 17.1833 *Traders and raiders : the indigenous world of the Colorado Basin, 1540-1859.* Chapel Hill, North Carolina: University of North Carolina Press, 240 pp.

Zeman, Amanda Jo

2003 17.532 *Preservation and repatriation: American Indian sacred objects and national historic landmarks at Grand Canyon National Park.* Master's thesis, Cornell University, 238 pp.

2005 17.1124 Preservation and repatriation; American Indian sacred objects and national historic landmarks at Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Gulliford, Andrew (ed.), *Preserving western history*. Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, pp. 145-158.

Zieger, Dinah

1999 17.1443 *Out of place: Case studies of Native American intepretive projects and processes.* [Denver]: *prepared for* WESTAF (Western States Artists Federation), [62] pp.

► Includes "New Interpretations of National Parks: The Grand Canyon Project".

Zimmermann, W. F. A.

1860 17.3308 *Californien und das Goldfieber. Reisen in den wilden Westen Nord-Amerika's, Leben un Sitten ger Goldgräber, Mormoneu* [sic] *und Indianer.* Berlin: Verlag von Theodor Thiele, 744 pp. [Series title page: *Naturwissenschaftliche Romane. Ein Versuch die Lehren der Naturkunde im Gewande der Unterhaltungslectüre zu verbrieten. Dritter Band: Californien und das Goldfieber. Die Metallurgie.*] [In German.]

► See p. 125. *Translated here*, a brief, vague reference to tribes along the "southern mountains" of the Colorado River who "do not yet appear to have come into contact with the Europeans and one can therefore with some certainty trust them; they only become false, backward and deceitful after coming into closer contact with the pale faces."

1862 17.3309 *Kalifornien och guldfebertn. Guldgräfvarnes, Mormoneras och Indianernas seder och bruk, skildrade under en resa genom vestra Nordamerika.* Stockholm: C. H. Fahlstedts Förlag, 662 pp. [In Swedish.]

► See p. 129.

1864 17.3394 *Californie en de goudkoorts. Togten in het Westen van Noord-Amerika. Het leven en de zeden der goudgravers, Mormonen en Indianen. Eerste Deel.* Amsterdam: P. M. van der Made, 403 pp. [In Dutch.]

► Author's name misspelled "Zimmerman". See p. 140.

THE GRAND CANYON BIBLIOGRAPHY

18

PHYSICAL ENVIRONMENT OF THE GRAND CANYON REGION

Includes aspects of atmospheric and climatological investigations relating to the Colorado River Basin or the American Southwest that encompass or influence Grand Canyon

OVERVIEW. Physical, chemical, and comparable aspects of land, water, and atmospheric environments of the Grand Canyon region; interdisciplinary research of the environment in the Grand Canyon region and the Colorado River corridor through the Grand Canyon

Part 18 includes environmental studies that are not organismically specific and publications that address general environmental issues, including water-quality studies, atmospherics, climatology, and astronomy. Broadly based investigations embracing the Southwest are included here so as to accommodate the hydrographically defined Lower Colorado River Basin. Documents that are **Environmental Impact Statements**, and similar administrative and guidance documents, are included in PART 13 (ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT) because they usually embrace multiple areas of administrative oversight, are not solely focused on ecological concerns as might be inferred from the title, and may offer a variety of management alternatives. **EXCEPTIONS** are those documents that are specifically biological in perspective, which are included in Part 19 (BIOLOGY AND ECOLOGY) of this bibliography. Items that relate to astronomical observations and "dark sky" issues, and the science of astronomy generally, are included here in Part 18. Items that relate to the scientific study of ambient noise and the natural soundscape of Grand Canyon are included in Part 18; but items that relate specifically to non-environmental management issues of "noise" are relegated to Part 13, and items that relate specifically to sociological responses to these issues are consolidated with PART 14 (SOCIOLOGY, RECREATION, EDUCATION, ECONOMICS, AND RELATED SUBJECTS). Items relating to environmental responsibility particularly by government agencies, such as the use of hybrid electric vehicles, are included here in Part 18.

Items relating to the hydrology of the Colorado River basin, and aspects of drought effects and forecasting that impact the greater Grand Canyon, are listed in PART 12/SECTION 1 (WATER SUPPLY AND MANAGEMENT, etc.).

See the Appendix to Part 17, which cites from *The Supai Weekly News* and *The Supai News*, 1957–1959, an informal serial produced by missionaries at Supai, Havasupai Indian Reservation. Most issues included an "Official Weather Report" ("Official Altitude—3,205 feet above sea level"). Each report listed the high and low temperatures and precipitation amount for each day. The records are virtually complete, except for times when the recorders were not present.

UNSIGNED

PUBLICATION NOT DATED: DATE ESTIMATED, ATTRIBUTED, OR KNOWN FROM ORIGINAL RECEIPT

NO DATE 18.1 *Grand Canyon climates.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, folded pamphlet, [4] pp. [1980s.]

NO DATE 18.2101 Sound studies compare noise levels. *Listen Up!* (U.S. National Park Service), 1(1): [2]. [*Ca.* 1995.]

NO DATE 18.2102 Grand Canyon leads national parks in use of quiet technology. *Listen Up!* (U.S. National Park Service), 1(1): [3]. [*Ca.* 1995.]

NO DATE 18.2103 Sound studies compare noise levels. *Listen Up!* (U.S. National Park Service), 1(2): [2]. [*Ca.* 1995.]

► The same as which appeared in 1(1) [see ITEM NO. 18.2101]. Issue no. 2 as a whole mostly contains texts repeated from Issue no. 1, although they are reset.

NO DATE 18.2104 Grand Canyon leads national parks in use of quiet technology. *Listen Up!* (U.S. National Park Service), 1(2): [3]. [*Ca.* 1995.]

► Nearly the same as which appeared in 1(1) [see ITEM NO. 18.2102]. Issue no. 2 as a whole mostly contains texts repeated from Issue no. 1, although they are reset.]

NO DATE 18.1254 « تدفق الطاقة وحمايه البيئة معا النقاذ »جراند كانيونر [tadaffuq alttaqat wahammayuh albiyat maeaan alnniqadh »jrand kaniwnr«]. [Energy and environmental protection flow together to save the "Grand Canyon".] مجلة وهج الثقافة [*Majallat wahaj al-thaqāfah*] [*Glow of Culture Magazine*] (published by The Cultural Club), (3) (Rajab/Shabān): 10-11. [2008.] [In Arabic.]

► Glen Canyon Dam test flow.

DATED PUBLICATIONS, GROUPED BY YEAR

1907 18.2498 [Summary of the article by J. Koenigsberger (1907).] *In:* Kleinere Mitteilungen [SECTION]. *Meteorologische Zeitschrift* (Braunschweig), 12(1) (January): 423-424. [In German.]

► Koenigsberger, 1907, ITEM NO. 18.1277.

1908 18.1280 [Brief abstract of the article by J. Koenigsberger (1907).] *In:* Grünbaum (Dr.) (compiler), Physikalische Untersuchungen aus der Elektrizitätslehre [SECTION];

Unsigned *(continued)*

Anhang. Elektrische Einheiten und Benennungen [SUBSECTION]. *Fortschritte der Elektrotechnik* (Berlin), 21 [for 1907]: 278. [In German.]

► Koenigsberger, 1907, ITEM NO. 18.1277.

1920 18.1570 Bumpiness in flying. *Illustrated World*, 33(5) (July/August): 858-859.

► See p. 859: "Lieut. R. O. Searles, the flying commander of the De Haviland Squadron which made the trip to the Pacific Coast and back, stated that on the 24th and 26th of February, 1919, it was impossible to enter the Grand Canyon with a plane but that it was an easy possibility on the 25th. The explanation of this is that the pressure distribution of the atmosphere had its effect." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1929 18.3 Favorable snow conditions. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(8) (February 28): 6.

1930 18.4 Left-overs. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(7) (May 31): 47.

► Includes brief note of heavy snow during the week ended May 9, and more on May 17.

1930 18.1949 [Ice floes on Colorado River.] *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(2) (December 31): 20.

► "On the 24th and 25th of December large cakes of ice were observed floating down the Colorado River. The cakes were so large that they could easily be seen from the rim of the Canyon. At times, the stretch of river just above Hermit Rapids was almost completely blocked by the floes." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1932 18.1952 [Snowstorm of January 18-21 covered ground even in the bottom of Grand Canyon.] *In:* Field Observations [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 6(4): 34.

► Two to three inches of snow at Phantom Ranch.

1932 18.1883 Field observations. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(4) (July):.

► "By Naturalist Staff." "On June 3rd and 4th, natives of Grand Canyon were greatly surprised to be greeted by a cold spell accompanied by flurries of snow. On both days patches of ground near Grand View Point were actually white with snow." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1933 18.1884 A new "low" for recent years. *In:* Miscellany [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(12) (March):.

► Temperature at Grand Canyon Village on February 9, 1933, reached –14° F.

1934 18.5 Meteorological data. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(5) (August): 315.

► Snow on both rims on June 6; and regional drought affecting Colorado River flow.

1938 18.1596 Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 1(3) (January): 22.

► U.S. Weather Bureau station established to aid in regional air travel.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1948 18.1546 Severe local storms for August 1948. *Monthly Weather Review*, 102(5) (August): 173-176.

► See p. 173: Inner Canyon and North Rim of Grand Canyon; [August] 4; Early afternoon; 2,000 [value of property destroyed]; Thunderstorm and flash flood. 0.80 inch of rain in 55 minutes damaged powerhouse and government installations on North Rim of Grand Canyon and in canyon bottom. Large sections of flume washed away, and creek bottom in several places dammed by rock and mud slides. Power and water supplies disrupted for 2 days." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1980 18.1757 Protecting clean air in national parks. *EPA Journal* (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Public Awareness), 6(3) (March): 6-7.

► Grand Canyon noted, *in passing*, but also with full-page photo (p. 6), "Riders look down into the Grand Canyon from the Bright Angel Trail."

1982 18.2276 Arizona Strip U-mining. *In:* Hazardous News Briefs [SECTION]. *Arizona Hazardous Waste News* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 2(3) (Winter): 6.

► "Danab [*sic*] Creek Wilderness Study Area". Kanab Creek.

1981 18.2544 Changing the river at Glen Canyon Dam. *National Parks*, 56(7/8) (July/August): 37-38

1984 18.1764 The Grand Canyon area in Arizona. On the clearest days, visibility in some parts of the Southwestern U.S. can approach 200 miles. *EPA Journal* (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Public Affairs), 10(7) (September): inside back cover, back cover.

► Color photograph of Grand Canyon.

1985 18.8 "Uranium rush" threatens Grand Canyon region. *National Wildlife*, 24 (December 1985/January 1986): 33.

1985 18.2597 *2nd Workshop on Climate Variability fo the Eastern North Pacific and Western North America : 19 to 23rd 1985, Asilomar Conference Center, Pacific Grove, California.* [No imprint], 75 pp.

► Colorado River basin, *passim*.

1986 18.1582 Smoke management. *From:* Research Activities [SECTION]. *In:* Shelton, Napier (ed.), Pollution in parks; a report on National Park Service activities to maintain environmental quality in the National Park System. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 6(4) (Summer, insert): 9.

► Prescribed-fires smoke management at Grand Canyon National Park. The "Pollution in Parks" report is a separately paginated insert in this issue of *Park Science*.

1986 18.1583 Visibility and particulate monitoring. *From:* Research Activities [SECTION]. *In:* Shelton, Napier (ed.), Pollution in parks; a report on National Park Service activities to

Unsigned *(continued)*

maintain environmental quality in the National Park System. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 6(4) (Summer, insert): 9-10.

► Activities of NPS Air Quality Division. Includes note of Grand Canyon. The "Pollution in Parks" report is a separately paginated insert in this issue of *Park Science*.

1988 18.10 Glen Canyon Dam: problems of 20 years. *National Parks*, (March/April): 14.

1988 18.11 GCES. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 1(2) (November): 4. [Glen Canyon Environmental Studies.]

1989 18.12 [Introduction.] *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update*, (January): 1.

1989 18.13 1982 to the present. *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update*, (January): 2.

1989 18.14 Study teams. *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update*, (January): 2-3.

1989 18.15 Meetings. *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update*, (January): 3.

1989 18.16 Environmental study team. *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update*, (March): 2.

1989 18.17 Economic study team. *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update*, (March): 2.

1989 18.18 Glen Canyon Environmental Studies report list. *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update*, (March): 3-4.

1989 18.19 Reclamation appoints senior scientist to assist Glen Canyon Environmental Studies. *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update*, (May): 1.

1989 18.20 Meeting summaries. *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update*, (May): 1-2.

1989 18.21 Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Phase II program organization. *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update*, (May): 2-3.

1989 18.22 Grand Canyon uranium mining assessed. *National Parks*, 63(5/6) (May/June): 13-14.

1989 18.2279 Power plant's fingerprints found on Grand Canyon haze and what you can do to make them clean up. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 25(6) (June): 1, 3.

► Navajo Generating Station.

1989 18.23 Study finds source of canyon haze. *National Parks*, 63(7/8) (July/August): 10.

1989 18.25 Hydrology update for Glen Canyon Dam. *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update*, (August): 2.

1989 18.26 The GCES integrated research plan. *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update*, (August): 2-3.

1989 18.27 Summary of GCES river research trips. *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update*, (August): 3-5.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1989 18.28 Emissions fog Grand Canyon. *ENR* (Engineering News-Record), 223 (September): 14.

1989 18.1457 Haze over the canyon. *Time*, (September 11):.

1989 18.29 EPA proposes findings on Arizona power plant responsible for damaging visibility in Grand Canyon. *Pollution Engineering*, 21 (November): 31-32. [Environmental Protection Agency.]

1989 18.30 Glen Canyon Dam flow studies initiated. *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update*, (December): 1-3.

1989 18.32 Summary of the recent GCES river research trips. *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update*, (December): 4-6.

1990 18.1580 [Navajo Generating Plant and wintertime haze at Grand Canyon.] *In:* Information Crossfile [SECTION]. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 10(3) (Summer): 16.

1990 18.2545 Incinerator planned near Pipe Spring. *In:* NPCA News [SECTION]. *National Parks*, 64(7/8) (July/August): 13-14.

► The Kaibab Paiute tribe "may allow construction of a hazardous waste incinerator on their reservation, which surrounds Pipe Spring National Monument."

1990 18.41 Glen Canyon Environmental Studies research flows. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 2 (November): 6.

1990 18.42 The Integrated Research Plan. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 2 (November): 6.

1990 18.35 Scoping period update. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 1: 1-2.

1990 18.36 Colorado River Studies Program. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 1: 3.

1991 18.1579 [Navajo Generating Plant and wintertime haze at Grand Canyon.] *In:* Information Crossfile [SECTION]. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 11(1) (Winter): 10.

1991 18.1759 On a clear day. *EPA Journal* (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 17(1) (January/February): 63.

► Air pollution, Navajo Generating Station. Includes photo of Grand Canyon.

1991 18.43 Grand Canyon visibility tied to lowering SO2. *ENR* (Engineering News-Record), 226 (February 11): 15-16.

1991 18.44 EPA requires 70% reductions on SO2 from Navajo Power Plant—Grand Canyon Trust urges 90%. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, 2(4): 1-2. [Environmental Protection Agency.]

1991 18.46 Glen Canyon Dam water operations. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 3 (March): 2, 17.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1991 18.47 Description of power system adjustments. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 3 (March): 5.

► Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.

1991 18.48 Glen Canyon Dam operations—Scientists recommend interim flows. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, 2(5): 3.

1991 18.49 Kaibab Paiutes reject incinerator—Trust helps look for alternatives. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, 2(5): 4. [Grand Canyon Trust.]

1991 18.50 The Kaibab Paiute Tribe kills waste dump plans. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(2) (Summer): 18.

1991 18.51 Emissions from Navajo Power Plant to be cut 90%. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(3) (Summer) (Interim Edition): 4.

► Navajo Generating Station.

1991 18.52 Navajo cited for canyon haze. *Electrical World*, 205(3): 16-.

► Navajo Generating Station.

1991 18.53 LA smog pollutes Grand Canyon air. *Southwestern Pay Dirt*, (607): 14A. [Los Angeles, California.]

1991 18.54 EPA to limit canyon haze. *Public Utilities Fortnightly*, 127 (March 15): 16. [Navajo Generating Station.] [Environmental Protection Agency.]

1991 18.55 EPA proposes regulations to clear Grand Canyon air. *Air and Waste Management Association, Journal*, 41 (April): 485-487. [Environmental Protection Agency.]

1991 18.56 Secretary of the Interior Lujan announces additional test flows. *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update*, (Summer): 1.

1991 18.57 MIPS: Images! Images! Images! *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update*, (Summer): 3.

1991 18.58 Quick reference for aerial photography and video records. *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update*, (Summer): 4.

1991 18.59 GCES long-term monitoring program. *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update*, (Summer): 5.

1991 18.60 EPA debates controls for Grand Canyon air. *National Parks*, 66 (July/August): 11.

1991 18.61 Arizona powerplant to cut Grand Canyon pollution. *ENR* (Engineering News-Record), 227 (August 19): 11.

► Navajo Generating Station.

1991 18.1756 Grand Canyon visibility to improve under EPA rule. *In:* Newsline [SECTION]. *EPA Journal* (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Communications and Public Affairs), 17(4) (September/October): 2.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1991 18.2546 Relief in sight for Grand Canyon. *In:* NPCA News [SECTION]. *National Parks*, 63(11/12) (November/December): 8-9.

► Regarding actions to curtail air pollution and and the effects of Glen Canyon Dam on the Colorado River.

1991 18.62 Glen Canyon Dam Operating Authority; producing electricity and protecting the Grand Canyon environment. *Land and Water Law Review*, 26: 183-221.

1992 18.65 Monitoring programs. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 4: 2.

1992 18.66 Grand Canyon cleanup challenged. *High Country News*, 24(2) (February 10): 4.

► Air quality.

1992 18.983 Monitoring network design. *IMPROVE* (Interagency Monitoring of Protected Visual Environments), 1(1) (March 1): 4-5.

1992 18.67 Interim operating criteria monitoring. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 5 (Spring/Summer): 3.

1992 18.68 Glen Canyon Environmental Studies scientific data management and the Geographic Information System. *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update*, (Spring): 4.

1992 18.69 The bright edges; visions of the future. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 3.

► Air quality.

1992 18.70 Visibility commission adopts work plan; industry lobby strikes out. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 4.

► Air quality.

1992 18.984 Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission. *IMPROVE* (Interagency Monitoring of Protected Visual Environments), 1(4) (Summer) (October 15): 2-3.

1992 18.1034 Carving up the canyon. *Multinational Monitor*, 13(9): 27.

1992 18.1906 The EPA settlement agreement requiring reduction of emissions at the Navajo Generating Station: Setting a critical precedent for the protection of visibility at national parks. *Hofstra Environmental Law Digest* (Hofstra University, School of Law, Environmental Law Society), 9: 17-.

1993 18.985 IMPROVE, the first three years. *IMPROVE* (Interagency Monitoring of Protected Visual Environments), 1(5) (Fall 1992) (January 1993): 2-7.

1993 18.72 Fire on the rim! *Regarding* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), (May): 2-5.

1993 18.986 Visibility interpretive display installed at Grand Canyon National Park. *IMPROVE* (Interagency Monitoring of Protected Visual Environments), 2(3) (Summer) (October): 1.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1993 18.74 Geographic Information System sites. *Scientific Information Management* (Glen Canyon Environmental Studies), 1(1): 2.

1994 18.1794 Looking for limestone in all the wrong places? *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 7, 11.

► Navajo Generating Station.

1994 18.75 Limited water flow planned in Grand Canyon. *ENR* (Engineering News-Record), 232(3) (January 17): 14.

1994 18.76 Science and our future. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(3): 9.

1994 18.78 Steps taken to aid Grand Canyon. *National Parks*, 68(3/4) (March/April): 10.

► Glen Canyon Dam.

1994 18.1363 [Recyclable trash in national parks.] *In:* Signposts [SECTION]. *Backpacker*, 22(7) (September): 20.

► In 1993 Grand Canyon National Park generated 364,490 pounds of recyclable trash, superseded only by the National Mall in Washington, D.C. (1 million pounds).

1994 18.77 American Rivers weighs in on "water spreading". *American Rivers*, 22(3) (Fall): 8.

1994 18.79 Field observations. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 47.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, February, 1932; snow at Phantom Ranch.

1994 18.80 Chart showing minimum temperatures during past five years; South Rim of Grand Canyon. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 47.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, March, 1933.

1995 18.81 Flood flow cancelled. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(1): 2.

1995 18.82 [Note of contribution to the Grand Canyon Conservation Fund by the Tides Foundation.] *In:* Instream cash flow [SECTION]. *American Rivers*, (Summer): 11.

1995 18.987 Interpretive visibility displays in our national parks. *IMPROVE* (Interagency Monitoring of Protected Visual Environments), 3(6) [*sic*, should be 4(2)] (Spring) (July): 2-3.

1995 18.83 Horn Creek water. *Grand Canyon Field Notes* (Center for Resource Interpretation, Grand Canyon National Park, Technical Paper Series), (1) (September 1): [2].

► See also correction, (3) (September 22): [1].

1995 18.85 Teachers study Glen Canyon ecology. *Scanner* (Flagstaff Unified School District), (October): 1, 6-7.

1995 18.84 Fake flood. *Grand Canyon Field Notes* (Center for Resource Interpretation, Grand Canyon National Park, Technical Paper Series), (4) (October 1): 1.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1995 18.86 Simulated flooding to give Colo. R. a wild look. *U.S. Water News*, 12(6) (December): 1, 4.

1996 18.87 Rising waters. *Grand Canyon Field Notes* (Center for Resource Interpretation, Grand Canyon National Park), (9) (January 17): [1].

1996 18.1795 Grand Canyon development hinges on wells. *U.S. Water News*, 12(8) (February): 1, 12.

1996 18.1477 Not just water over the dam. *Time*, (March 26):.

► Experimental flood from Glen Canyon Dam.

1996 18.88 Pollution clouds plateau visibility. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring): 10-11.

1996 18.90 Colorado River workshop; the future of basin management. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring): 11.

1996 18.91 Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission proposal: Canyon at risk? *Grand Canyon Field Notes* (Center for Resource Interpretation, Grand Canyon National Park, Technical Paper Series), (17) (April 10): [1]-[4].

1996 18.92 Biodiversity [HEADING]. *World Rivers Review*, (April): 13.

► Colorado River controlled flood.

1996 18.988 Carl Bowman sees Grand Canyon National Park as flagship. *IMPROVE* (Interagency Monitoring of Protected Visual Environments), 5(1) (Winter) (April): 2-3.

1996 18.96 [Colorado River controlled flood.] *Watershed Events*, (Spring): 17.

1996 18.93 "Precedent-setting" proposals approved for improving air quality at parks. *Western Governors' Report*, (July): 2.

1996 18.937 Restoring habitat and clean air in the Grand Canyon. *EDF Letter* (Environmental Defense Fund), 27(4) (July): 1, 3.

1996 18.989 Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission recommends strategy for the Colorado Plateau. *IMPROVE* (Interagency Monitoring of Protected Visual Environments), 5(2) (Spring) (July): 2.

1996 18.990 Wildland fires influence western visibility. *IMPROVE* (Interagency Monitoring of Protected Visual Environments), 5(2) (Spring) (July): 3.

1996 18.94 Glen Canyon Dam water release floods Colorado River. *American Rivers*, 24(2) (Summer): 10.

1996 18.95 Grand Canyon test deemed success. *Headwaters*, (Summer): 4.

► Experimental flood from Glen Canyon Dam.

1996 18.97 Grand Canyon flooding "a success". *U.S. Water News*, (August): 3.

► Experimental flood from Glen Canyon Dam.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1996 18.1058 Flushing the Colorado. *Darter Newsletter* (North American Native Fishes Association), (July/August):.

► Experimental flood from Glen Canyon Dam.

1996 18.99 Picturing the Glen Canyon floods using GIS. *ARC News* (Environmental Systems Research Institute, Inc.), 18(3) (Fall): 5.

► Experimental flood from Glen Canyon Dam. *NOTE*: Cites "Glen Canyon River" [*sic*].

1996 18.100 NPCA Park News [SECTION]. *National Parks*, 70(9/10): 11.

► Visibility.

1997 18.1800 A conversation with Betsy Rieke. *Chronicle of Community* (Northern Lights Institute), 1(2) (Winter): 36-40.

► Interview with former Assistant Secretary of the Interior for Water and Science. Experimental flood from Glen Canyon Dam mentioned in introductory paragraph, p. 36.

1997 18.101 Successor to Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission to meet. *Western Governors' Report*, (February): 4.

1997 18.102 Glen Canyon and the 1996 Colorado River flood. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter), 8(3): 1.

1997 18.103 A new look downstream; the environmental consequences of dams. *People, Land and Water* (U.S. Department of the Interior), 4(3): 12.

► Notice of U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1126.

1997 18.104 Let the rivers run. *People, Land and Water* (U.S. Department of the Interior), 4(3): 26.

1997 18.105 Symposium on the 1996 controlled flood. *People, Land and Water* (U.S. Department of the Interior), 4(3): 26.

► Announcement.

1997 18.991 Grand Canyon enhances monitoring station. *IMPROVE* (Interagency Monitoring of Protected Visual Environments), 6(1) (Winter) (April): 1.

1997 18.2221 Deluge in the Grand Canyon—a new twist on an old story. *Nonpoint Source News-Notes* (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), (48) (April/May): 5-7.

► Controlled flood in Colorado River.

1997 18.106 Some facts about the Colorado River flood. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(5): 3.

1997 18.107 Northern Arizona residents support the environment. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring): 5.

► With photograph of Tanner Flats, Grand Canyon.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1997 18.109 Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center; research and data collection activities. *Federal Register*, 62(131) (July 9): 36842.

1997 18.110 Grand Canyon controlled floods studied. *Environment News* (Northern Arizona University), (September): 5.

1997 18.111 Picture perfect project; Salt River Project is spending $470 million to retrofit a coal-burning powerplant with scrubbers to protect Grand Canyon views. *ENR* (Engineering News-Record), 238(10): cover, 30.

1997 18.2306 Eine erfrischende Spülung für den Grand Canyon; Ergebnisse der kontrollierten Flut des Frühjahrs 1996. *Neue Zürcher Zeitung* (Zürich), 1997(6): 4. [In German.]

► Controlled flood in Colorado River.

1998 18.992 Grand Canyon Regional Air Quality Visibility Study (GRAVS). *IMPROVE* (Interagency Monitoring of Protected Visual Environments), 7(2) (Spring) (July): 3.

1999 18.993 IMPROVE aerosol site clusters selected. *IMPROVE* (Interagency Monitoring of Protected Visual Environments), 8(1) (Winter) (April): 3.

1999 18.2282 When the view ain't so grand. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 35(3) (April): 3.

1999 18.2283 U.S. EPA releases report showing Mohave Generating Station impacts on Grand Canyon. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 35(4) (May/June): 3. [Environmental Protection Agency.]

1999 18.994 EPA issues final regional haze regulations for protection of visibility in Class I areas. *IMPROVE* (Interagency Monitoring of Protected Visual Environments), 8(2) (Spring) (July): 2-5. [Environmental Protection Agency.]

1999 18.995 Project MOHAVE final report available. *IMPROVE* (Interagency Monitoring of Protected Visual Environments), 8(2) (Spring) (July): 6. [Measurement Of Haze And Visual Effects.]

1999 18.996 Network sites stand up to disasters. *The Monitor* (U.S. National Park Service, Air Quality Station Operators Newsletter), 3(1) (Fall): 4.

1999 18.2284 Mohave Generating Station to clean up emissions. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 35(9) (November): 1.

2000 18.997 Assortment of interpretive air quality exhibits promote understanding in national parks. *IMPROVE* (Interagency Monitoring of Protected Visual Environments), 9(3) (Summer): 3-5.

2000 18.998 Transmissometer data files undergo change. *IMPROVE* (Interagency Monitoring of Protected Visual Environments), 9(3) (Summer): 5.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2000 18.999 Agencies join visibility monitoring effort to expand the IMPROVE Protocol network. *IMPROVE* (Interagency Monitoring of Protected Visual Environments), 9(3) (Summer): 6.

2000 18.1000 NPS photographic spectrums now complete. *IMPROVE* (Interagency Monitoring of Protected Visual Environments), 9(3) (Summer): 7. [National Park Service.]

2001 18.1001 IMPROVE optical monitoring network captures Asian dust event. *IMPROVE* (Interagency Monitoring of Protected Visual Environments), 10(2) (Spring): 2-3.

2001 18.968 Grand Canyon; reviving the dying heart of the Colorado. *Living Rivers Currents*, 1(3) (Fall): 2-3.

2001 18.1180 [Grand Canyon ecosystem on the verge of crisis.] *NEDO U.S. Information Center, Biweekly* (New Energy and Industrial Technology Development Organization, Tokyo) (May 7): 13. [In Japanese.]

2001 18.2515 KC Plant technology reduces bus emissions. *DOE This Month* (U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Public Affairs, Washington, D.C.), 24(7) (August): 6.

► Inventor Dwayne Fosseen worked through a technology transfer program with the U.S. Department of Energy's Kansas City Plant, part of the National Nuclear Security Administration, to commercialize his DriverMax throttle modulator. DriverMax was "tested with National Parks transportation service buses in the Grand Canyon, where it performed beyond researchers' expectations, reducing park bus exhaust by more than half and improving mileage by eight percent. DriverMax currently is being used on buses in Louisville, Ky., in the Grand Canyon, and in several cities in Iowa."

2002 18.981 Electroshock in the Grand Canyon. *Living Rivers Currents*, 2(1) (January): 1.

2002 18.982 Grand Canyon crisis; LR calls for immediate action. *Living Rivers Currents*, 2(1) (January): 1.

2002 18.1190 Regional planning organizations. Part 5: Western Regional Air Partnership. *IMPROVE* (Interagency Monitoring of Protected Visual Environments), 11(1) (1st Quarter): 6-7.

2002 18.1191 Grand Canyon, Joshua Tree, Mammoth Cave National Parks join Web cam network. *IMPROVE* (Interagency Monitoring of Protected Visual Environments), 11(2) (2nd Quarter): 6-7.

► Air quality monitoring.

2002 18.1018 Simulated floods; no help for the Grand Canyon. *Living Rivers Currents*, 2(4) (May): 2.

2002 18.1192 Asian dust event generates studies of aerosols and visibility across the U.S. *IMPROVE* (Interagency Monitoring of Protected Visual Environments), 11(4) (4th Quarter): 4-6.

► Includes Grand Canyon monitoring data.

2002 18.1046 Can floods revive the Grand Canyon? *Nature* (London), 420(6914): 356.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2003 18.1671 Pollution abroad blows ill winds at home; U.S. businesses may bear the brunt of cleaning up pollution formed overseas. *The Telescope: Environment Issues On the Horizon* (U.S. Chamber of Commerce, Division of Environment, Technology and Regulatory Affairs), (1) (May): [1]-[2].

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

2003 18.1075 First in nation conservation partnership. *The Wild Thing* (Grand Canyon Wildlands Council Newsletter), (Fall): 13.

2004 18.1079 Grand Canyon updates. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 4-5.

► Colorado River, seeps and springs, California condors, fire management.

2004 18.1094 History of Colorado River provides case study for threats. *American Rivers*, 32(2) (Spring): 4-.

2004 18.1644 Saving Grand Canyon once and for all. *Waterkeeper Magazine* (Waterkeeper Alliance, New York), 1(1) (Summer): 32-33.

2004 18.1193 Indian Gardens nephelometer supplements in-canyon monitoring. *IMPROVE* (Interagency Monitoring of Protected Visual Environments), 13(4) (4th Quarter): 3.

2005 18.1261 Colorado River. *Lower Owens River Project, Newsletter* (Ecosystem Sciences, Boise, Idaho), (2): 2-3.

2005 18.1195 Grand Canyon visibility reaches unacceptable levels. *IMPROVE* (Interagency Monitoring of Protected Visual Environments), 14(2) (2nd Quarter): 3.

► Fire-related air-quality impairment.

2005 18.1480 High flow test in the Grand Canyon. *In:* On the Ground [SECTION]. *Southwest Hydrology*, (May/June): 8-9.

2005 18.1488 Results unclear from Glen Canyon flow experiments. *River Report*, (Winter 2005-2006): 3.

2007 18.1213 Concession environmental audits; years in review—2005 and 2006. *GreenLine* (U.S. National Park Service, Concession Program), 7(1): 1, 3.

► Includes concessions at Grand Canyon National Park.

2007 18.1214 Taking care of what you care about. *GreenLine* (U.S. National Park Service, Concession Program), 7(1): 4.

► Arizona Raft Adventures, AzRA.

2007 18.1215 Saving energy—room by room. *GreenLine* (U.S. National Park Service, Concession Program), 7(1): 4-5.

► Xanterra, Grand Canyon National Park.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2007 18.1196 IMPROVE: The early years; a look back at the first years of the IMPROVE program, from 1985-1992. *IMPROVE* (Interagency Monitoring of Protected Visual Environments), 16(3) (3rd Quarter): 4-6.

2007 18.1197 IMPROVE: Development and expansion; a look back at the 5th through 10th years of the program, from 1993-1997. *IMPROVE* (Interagency Monitoring of Protected Visual Environments), 16(4) (4th Quarter): 4-6.

2008 18.2151 Grand Canyon transport to be all CNG. *NGVAmerica Member Newsletter* (Natural Gas Vehicles for America, Washington, D.C.), 11(21) (May 30): [1]-[2].

► Notes issues of air pollution and noise. (CNG: Compressed natural gas.)

2008 18.2115 High tide; model analysis in Grand Canyon "flood" helps protect river's ecosystem. *In:* University News Briefs [SECTION]. *ASU Magazine* (Arizona State University), 11(4) (June): 11.

► Focus on the work of Mark Schmeeckle.

2008 18.1198 National Park Service and Olympus partner for air quality Webcamera network. *IMPROVE* (Interagency Monitoring of Protected Visual Environments), 17(3) (3rd Quarter): 2.

2008 18.1217 Global warming solutions for Arizona; a regional approach to global warming. *Environment Arizona*, 2(3) (Fall): 1.

2009 18.1616 Grand Canyon Visitor Center goes solar. *Under the Sun* (Arizona Solar Energy Association, Scottsdale), 5(1) (January): 2.

2009 18.2418 Grand Canyon lodges help protect grand sky views. *Nightscape* (International Dark-Sky Association, Tucson), (100) (Spring): [3].

► Grand Canyon National Park Lodges, in partnership with the National Park Service, installing dark sky compliant lamps and fixtures in outdoor lights.

2009 18.1635 *National parks in peril : the threats of climate disruption. State fact sheet: Arizona, Nevada, and Utah.* [No place]: The Rocky Mountain Climate Organization, and Natural Resources Defense Council, 5 pp. (September 2009.)

2009 18.1262 Reclamation/Colorado River/Glen Canyon Dam. *Western States Water* (Western States Water Council, Murray, Utah), (1857) (December 18): [1]-[2].

2010 18.1398 Rivers worldwide in peril. पर्यावरण विमर्श [*Paryaavaran Vimarsh*] [*Environmental Discussions*] (New Delhi), (October): 10. [Article in English; serial in Hindi.]

► Grand Canyon and Colorado River, *in passing*.

2012 18.2084 Transborder drought monitor. Drought, initiated by a strong La Niña during the winter of 2010-2011, intensified rapidly during spring 2011 and has persisted, especially throughout the eastern part of the transborder region. *Transborder Climate: Adaptation Without Boundaries* (University of Arizona, Institute for the Environment), 1(1) (February): 3.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2012 18.2632 Csökken a Grand Canyoni uránbányászat. *In:* Kishírek a Nagyvilágból [SECTION]. *Atomerőmű* (Paksi Atomerőmű Zártkórűen Működő Részvénytársaság, Paks, Hungary), 35(2) (February): 17. [In Hungarian.]

► Regarding the federal withdrawal of lands near Grand Canyon from new mining for 20 years. In noting Senator John McCain's reaction, notes *(in translation here)*, "The senator also believes that mining does not affect the quality of drinking water and has fallen victim to an emotional PR campaign that exploits the public's love for the Grand Canyon."

2012 18.1726 Important findings released about the impacts of Navajo Generating Station on visibility. *CAP Tribal Confluences* (Central Arizona Project), (April): [unpaginated].

2012 18.2085 Transborder drought monitor (analysis through 31 August 2012). While summer monsoon precipitation has brought some short-term and local drought relief in southern Arizona, Sonora and Sinaloa, extensive areas of arid North America are still experiencing the long-term effects of drought. *Transborder Climate: Adaptation Without Boundaries* (University of Arizona, Institute for the Environment), 1(2) (September): 3.

2012 18.2086 Monitor transfronterizo de la sequía (análisis al 31 de agosto 2012). Mientras que el verano la precipitación monozónica ha traído un poco de alivio de la sequía a corto plazo y locales en el sur de Arizona, Sonora y Sinaloa, extensas áreas de América del Norte árido aún experimenta los efectos a largo plazo de la sequía. *Clima Transfronterizo: Adaptación sin Fronteras* (University of Arizona, Institute for the Environment), 1(2) (September): 3. [In Spanish.]

2012 18.1432 Brilliant stars over Grand Canyon await you. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 19(3) (Fall): 3.

► Regarding dark skies and a challenge grant toward light-polution solutions.

2013 18.1640 GCA dark skies experience. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2013(1) (January 9): 3.

► Grand Canyon National Park solicitation of International Dark Sky Parks certification.

2013 18.2087 Transborder drought monitor (analysis through December 2012). Despite the relief provided to parts of the region during the 2012 summer monsoon season, precipitation was below average across most of the region during Fall 2012. *Transborder Climate: Adaptation Without Boundaries* (University of Arizona, Institute for the Environment), 2(1) (January): 3.

2013 18.2088 Monitor transfronterizo de la sequía (análisis hasta Diciembre 2012). A pesar de la ayuda proporcionada a las partes de la región durante la temporada del monzón de verano de 2012, las precipitaciones fueron inferiores a la media en la mayor parte de la región durante el otoño de 2012. *Clima Transfronterizo: Adaptación sin Fronteras* (University of Arizona, Institute for the Environment), 2(1) (January): 3. [In Spanish.]

Unsigned *(continued)*

2013 18.1452 Pollution proceeds to assist Hopi and Navajo renewable energy projects. *Colorado Plateau Advocate Express*, (March): [4].

► Regarding clean-air violations from Mohave Generating Station, Laughlin, Nevada.

2013 18.2218 Alternative fuels help ensure America's national parks stay green for another century. *Clean Cities Now* (U.S. Department of Energy), 20(1) (Summer): cover, 8-13.

► See p. 12, "Spotlight: Zion National Park", which reports on the use of plug-in hybrid electric vehicles in the "Zion Group" that includes Pipe Spring National Monument.

2013 18.1633 Time for clean air at the Grand Canyon; Arizona's dirtiest power plant fuels air pollution. *Environment Arizona*, 7(3) (Fall): [1].

► Navajo Generating Station.

2013 18.1497 Protect the grandest watershed of all! *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (Winter): 9.

► Proposed Grand Canyon Watershed National Monument.

2014 18.1634 Breath of fresh air for the Grand Canyon; citizens urge EPA to move forward on clean air rules. *Environment Arizona*, (Winter), 8(1) (Winter): [1]. [Environmental Protection Agency.]

2014 18.1647 Dark sky refuge in Colorado Plateau national parks. *Field Report* (National Parks Conservation Association, Southwest Region), (Spring): 1, 3-4.

2014 18.1659 Achieving permanent protection of the Grand Canyon watershed. *BlackHawk Watch* (Northern Arizona Audubon Society), 43(4) (March/April): 1.

► Proposed Grand Canyon Watershed National Monument.

2014 18.1881 A new feature in US national and state parks—CO_2 savings. Xanterra is the largest park concessionaire in the US, operating hotels, restaurants, retail stores, marinas and transportation systems. *WWF Climate Savers* (World Wildlife Fund), (April), 2 pp. [Fact sheet.]

► See p. 2: "At the South Rim of the Grand Canyon, Xanterra installed 325 occupancy-sensing, digitally-programmable thermostats." (ENTIRE NOTE)

2014 18.1740 Clearing pollution at the Grand Canyon. *Environment Arizona*, 8(3) (Fall): [2].

► Navajo Generating Station.

2015 18.1878 Sinjin makes "The Wonder List". *Angling Trade* (Boulder, Colorado), (Fall): 8.

► Sinjin Eberle of American Rivers succeeds in having the Colorado River, the #1 Most Endangered River, featured on CNN's "The Wonder List", hosted by Bill Weir, which includes Grand Canyon.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2016 18.1823 Leaving a legacy: One man's passion helps save the night sky. *In:* National Park Service interns; inspiring our next generation. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 23(1) (February): 12-13.

► Joe Orr bequest to Grand Canyon Association contributing to studies of light pollution in Grand Canyon National Park.

2017 18.1976 Grand Canyon; uranium decisions loom large. *In:* Postcards from the Field [SECTION]. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring): 28.

2017 18.2143 Protecting the night sky; your support means tomorrow's children will know the wonder of stargazing. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 24(1) (April): 3-5.

2017 18.2145 Get involved! Great ways to support dark skies at Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 24(1) (April): 10.

2018 18.2247 Night moves; for night sky photographer Harun Mehmedinovic, Arizona has a truly awesome dark side. *Outside*, (December): [46].

► Features dark skies, principally at Vermilion Cliffs. Item is labeled "Branded Content", a promotional item that directs to web pages of Arizona Office of Tourism; also with facing promotional page [p. [47].

2018 18.2250 Darker skies thanks to YOU! *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 25(3) (Fall): 7.

2018 18.2263 High Flow Experiment approved: November 5-8, 2018. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(4) (Winter 2018-2019): 11.

A

Abiodun, Babatunde Joseph; Mohr, Matthias; AND Enger, Leif

2001 18.1060 Modeling of atmospheric pollutant dispersion in complex terrain—Part II: Development, validation and comparison of a higher-order closure dispersion model. *Proceedings of the Seventh International Conference on Harmonization within Atmospheric Dispersion Modelling for Regulatory Purposes, Belgirate, Italy, 28-31 May 2001*, pp. 355-359.

► Pertaining to the Mohave Generating Station. For Part I, see Mohr *et al.* (2001, ITEM NO. 18.1059).

2003 18.2636 Modeling air-quality in complex terrain using mesoscale and dispersion models—Part II: Evaluation of a mesoscale model. *Global Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences* (Nigeria), 9(3) (June): 397-402.

► Pertaining to the Mohave Generating Station.

Abt Associates, Inc.

2000 18.2148 *Out of sight: The science and economics of visibility impairment.* Bethesda, Maryland: Abt Associates, Inc., *for* Clean Air Task Force, Boston, Massachusetts, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [86 pp. total].

► Grand Canyon noted throughout.

Acker, James G.

2015 18.1880 The Second Gregory G. Leptoukh Online Giovanni Workshop. *The Earth Observer* (U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, Maryland), 27(3) (June): 14-18.

► See box, "Giovanni-4", p. 17, regarding the newest version of this computer program for evaluating earth-imaging data. Illustrates an example of Giovanni-4 *shapefile* analysis, a map showing "Tropical Rainfall Measuring Mission (TRMM) Monthly Precipitation Rate averaged over the period April-July 2014 for the Colorado River watershed." (Giovanni = [tortuously] Goddard Earth Sciences Data and Information Services Center Interactive Online Visualization And Analysis Infrastructure.)

Acker, T., AND Pete, C.

2012 18.1447 *Western wind and solar integration study: Hydropower analysis, October 2007-October 2010.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. Department of Energy, National Renewable Energy Laboratory, Golden, Colorado, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [196 pp. total]. (Subcontract Report NREL/SR-5500-53098. Contract No. DE-AC36-08GO28308. Prepared under Subcontract No. XXL-7-77283-01.)

Acoustiblok UK Ltd

NO DATE 18.1207 *Grand Canyon quiet again.* [No place]: Acoustiblok UK Ltd, 1 p.

► Advertising flyer for a soundproofing product.

Adams, V. Dean, AND Lamarra, Vincent A.

1983 18.112 (EDS.) *Aquatic resources management of the Colorado River ecosystem.* Las Vegas, Nevada, and Ann Arbor, Michigan: Ann Arbor Science Publications, 697 pp.

Adjovu, Godson Ebenezer

2023 18.2601 *Unraveling water quality issues in the Colorado River basin: Utilizing remote sensing satellite images, statistical, and machine learning for improved monitoring.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 645 pp.

Adjovu, Godson Ebenezer; Stephen, Haroon; AND Ahmad, Sajjad

2023 18.2564 Spatiotemporal variability in total dissolved solids and total suspended solids along the Colorado River. *Hydrology* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 10(125), https://doi.org/10.2290/hydrology10060125, 27 pp.

Adler, Tina

1996 18.113 Healing the waters; flooding rivers to repent for the damage done by dams. *Science News*, 150(12) (September 21): cover, 179, 188-189.

1998 18.114 Healing the waters; flooding rivers to repent for the damage done by dams. *In:* Strahler, Alan, and Strahler, Arthur, *Introducing physical geography*. New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 2nd ed., pp. 561-562.

► Reprint of Adler (1996).

Adlhoch, Joe; Sundblom, Michael; AND Anderson, Darcy

2004 18.1233 The Arizona wilderness and urban visibility monitoring networks. *In:* Regional and Global Perspectives on Haze: Causes, Consequences and Controversies. *Visibility Specialty Conference, Air and Waste Management Association, Asheville, NC, October 25-29, 2004*, paper no. 51.

Aitchison, Stewart W.

1976 18.115 Human impact on the Grand Canyon. *Down River*, 3(4) (April): 18-19.

1976 18.116 Campsite usage and impact. *In:* Carothers, Steven W., and Aitchison, Stewart W. (eds.), *An ecological survey of the riparian zone of the Colorado River between Lees Ferry and the Grand Wash Cliffs, Arizona : final research report.* U.S. National Park Service, *Colorado River Research Program, Technical Report 10*, pp. 155-172.

1977 18.117 The Grand Canyon "is a world in itself". *Plateau*, 49(4): 2-9.

Aitchison, Stewart W.; Carothers, Steven W.; AND Johnson, R. Roy

1977 18.1793 Some ecological considerations associated with river recreation management. *In: Proceedings of the river recreation management and research symposium*. St. Paul, Minnesota: North Central Forest Experiment Station, *U.S. Forest Service, General Technical Report NC-28*, pp. 222-225.

Albano, Christine M.

2010 18.1284 The Kane and Two Mile Ranch program; implementing a new vision for land stewardship on the Colorado Plateau. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 12-13.

Albano, Christine M., AND Aumack, Ethan

2010 18.1323 The Kane and Two Mile Ranches; an investment in public lands. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter/Spring 2010/2011): 14-15.

Albano, Christine M.; Aumack, Ethan; AND Sisk, Thomas D.

2008 18.1993 *Kane and Two Mile Ranches restoration plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust.

Albano, Christine M.; Dettinger, Michael D.; AND Soulard, Christopher E.

2017 18.1947 Influence of atmospheric rivers on vegetation productivity and fire patterns in the southwestern U.S. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Biogeosciences*, 122(2) (February): 308-323.

Albers, Steve, AND Duriscoe, Dan

2001 18.2652 Modeling light pollution from population data and implications for National Park Service lands. *The George Wright Forum*, 18(4): 56-68.

Aldhous, Peter

1991 18.118 Environment: The Grand Canyon, clearly. *Nature* (London), 352: 559.

► Air quality.

Allen, Joseph Baneth

1996 18.119 Globe-trotting dust. *Earth*, 5(3) (June): 18.

Allen, Jennifer; Brannfors, Li; AND Makarick, Lori

2001 18.957 The Outlet Fire; preliminary results and management actions. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 17(1) (Summer): 1-3, 11.

Allis, R. G.; Chidsey, T. C.; Morgan, C.; Moore, J.; AND White, S. P.

2003 18.1601 CO_2 sequestration potential beneath large power plants in the Colorado Plateau-southern Rocky Mountain region, USA. *In: Second Annual Conference on Carbon Sequestration : Developing and Validating the Technology Base to Reduce Carbon Intensity, May 5-8, 2003, Hilton Alexandria Mark Center, Alexandria, Virginia*, 13 pp. + figures [25 pp. total].

► Includes Navajo Generating Station.

Allison, M. Lee, AND Spencer, Jon E.

2016 18.2140 Review of a US Geological Survey scientific misconduct incident that potentially affected mining and land management on federal land in northern Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Open-Rile Report OFR-16-02*, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [45 pp. total].

► Regarding a scientific integrity incident at the U.S. Geological Survey Geochemistry Laboratory (see U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of Inspector General, 2016, ITEM NO. 18.2141). This *Open-File Report* involves research in the

Grand Canyon area; specifically in relation to environmental impacts of uranium mining.

Almeida, Tiago Terra Parra de

2015 18.2327 *Lagoas solares de gradiente salino, estudo e análise.* Trabalho de Conclusão de Curso [thesis], Universidade Tecnológica Federal do Paraná, Departamento Acadêmico de Construção Civil, Curso de Engenharia de Produção Civil (Curitiba, Brasil), 99 pp. [In Portuguese.]

► Includes the experimental salt gradient solar pond at Gray Mountain, Arizona; see particularly section 5.8, "Estudo da Lagoa de Gray Mountain/ASEC" (pp. 49-55), with reference to Hauskins *et al.* (1987, ITEM NO. 18.2326). Arizona Solar Energy Commission.

Ambrose, Skip

2006 18.1341 *Sound levels in the primary vegetation types in Grand Canyon National Park, July 2005.* Castle Valley, Utah: Sandhill Company, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 42 pp. (U.S. National Park Service Report GRCA-05-02.)

Ambrose, Skip, AND Florian, Chris

2008 18.2231 *Sound levels and audibility of common sounds in frontcountry and transitional areas in Grand Canyon National Park, 2007-2008.* Castle Valley, Utah: Sandhill Company, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 327 pp. (National Park Service Report GRCA-08-04.)

Ament, Nathan [Ament, Nate]

2013 18.1980 Colorado Plateau Dark Sky Cooperative [ABSTRACT]. *In: 12th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau, September 16-19, 2013, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University], p. 31.

Ament, Nathan, AND Ely, Theresa

2014 18.2106 Feature program—Soundscapes and Night Skies; starry, starry nights on the Colorado Plateau. *Crossroads in Science* (U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region), (2): 21-27.

American Clean Energy Resources Trust

NO DATE 18.1485 *Fact sheet: The life cycle of a typical uranium mine in northern Arizona.* Kanab, Utah, and Fredonia, Arizona: American Clean Energy Resources Trust, 1 p.

► Ecology at Pigeon Mine, north side of Snake Gulch; reclamation work in 1989.

American Hydrogen Association, Staff

1995 18.1613 Solar Hydrogen Pavilion at clean cities events. *Hydrogen Today* (American Hydrogen Association, Tempe, Arizona), 6(2): 1, 7.

► Notes under Schedule of Events (p. 7), "Grand Canyon Demonstrations—Jan. 5-11, 1996".

American Rivers [organization]

2023 18.2558 *America's Most Endangered Rivers® of 2023. 10 rivers. 10 threats. 10 solutions.* [No place]: American Rivers, 26 pp. [including wraps].

► See no. 1, "Colorado River in the Grand Canyon. Threat: Climate change, outdated water management", pp. 4-6.

2023 18.2609 *Impact Report 2023.* Washington, D.C.: American Rivers, 8 pp.

► See "The Biggest River Stories of 2023"; specifically, p. 4 in the section, "Win! Turning Endangered Rivers Into Success Stories", see "Colorado River through the Grand Canyon, Arizona". Brief.

2024 18.2610 Get to know American Rivers. *The Source* (American Rivers, Washington, D.C.), (Winter): 6.

► See "Sinjin Eberle, Communications Director, Southwest"; illustrated with photo of Eberle "performing geodetic surveying of beaches in the Grand Canyon" and brief note in quotation.

Amesbury, Steven S.; Burnett, Jonathan; Chen, Hui; Guertin, D. Phillip; Johns, Renee; Krecek, Tasha; Spouse, Terry; Summerset, James C.; Uhlman, Kristine; AND Westfall, Erin

2010 18.1377 *NEMO watershed-based plan : Colorado-Grand Canyon watershed.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Water Resources Research Center; Arizona Department of Environmental Quality, Water Quality Division; and University of Arizona Cooperative Extension Service, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS AND APPENDICES [256 pp. total]. [Non-point Education for Municipal Officials.]

Anderson, C. R., AND Wright, S. A.

2007 18.1168 Development and application of a water temperature model for the Colorado River ecosystem below Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona. *Hydrological Science and Technology*, 23(1/4): 13-26.

Anderson, G.

1983 18.1047 Colorado River flood of 1983. *Not Man Apart*, 13(9) (November): 10.

Anderson, J. R.; Unema, J. A.; Tillman, F. D.; AND Chapin, T.

2019 18.2333 Monitoring uranium and trace elements associated with breccia pipe uranium deposits in the Colorado River and main tributaries of Grand Canyon, northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado*

Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona, p. 2.

Anderson, Patrick J.; Godaire, Jeanne E.; Jones, Daniel K.; Andrews, William J.; torregrosa, Alicia A.; Bell, Meghan T.; Holloway, JoAnn M.; Blakowski, Molly A.; Hevesi, Joseph A.; AND Qi, Sharon L.

2025 18.2660 Collaborative drought science planning in the Colorado River Basin. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2025-1041*, 32 pp.

Anderson, Teddy

2006 18.1840 Your celestial friends. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 16-17.

► Astronomy on the Colorado River.

2007 18.1841 Your celestial friends. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(2) (Summer): 20-21.

► Astronomy on the Colorado River.

2007 18.1842 Your celestial friends. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(4) (Winter 2007-2008): 22-23.

► Astronomy on the Colorado River.

2008 18.1843 Your celestial friends. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(2) (Summer): 18-19.

► Astronomy on the Colorado River.

Androwski, James; Buechler, Jason; Springer, Abe; AND Acker, Tom

2009 18.1773 *An assessment of wind-powered desalination opportunities in the Arizona* [sic]. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 73 pp.

Androwski, James; Springer, Abe; Acker, Tom; Theron, Jan; AND Brummels, Grant

2007 18.1677 *Regional assessment of wind-powered desalination opportunities in the southwestern U.S.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* National Renewable Energy Laboratory, National Wind Technology Center, 20 pp.

► Navajo Nation, and including Marble Canyon and southeastern portion of Grand Canyon.

Angersbach, Kurt; Sheppard, Paul R.; Comrie, Andrew C.; Packin, Gregory D.; AND Hughes, Malcolm K.

2000 18.2005 Climate variability in the Southwest: An integrated assessment. *In:* West, G. James, and Buffaloe, Lauren (eds.), Proceedings of the Sixteenth Annual Pacific Climate Workshop; The Wrigley Institute for Environmental Studies, Two Harbors, Santa Catalina Island, California, May 24-27, 1999; PACLIM; Climate Variability of the Eastern North Pacific and Western North America. *California, Interagency Ecological Program for the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta, Technical Report 65*, pp. 19-21.

Antweiler, R. C., AND Taylor, H. E.

1994 18.120 Changes in the water chemistry of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park between Glen Canyon Dam and Diamond Creek, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Marston, R. A., and Hasfurther, V. R. (eds.), Effects of human-induced changes on hydrologic systems. *American Water Resources Association, Annual Symposium, 1994 June, Jackson Hole, Wyoming*, p. 772.

Araújo, Fabiane Regina da Cunha Dantas

2012 18.2460 *Análise de índices de detecção de mudanças climáticas na bacia hidrográfica do rio Colorado—EUA.* Doctoral dissertation, Universidade Federal de Campina Grande (Brasil). [In Portuguese.]

Araújo, Fabiane Regina da Cunha Dantas; Santos, Carlos Antonio Costa; AND Nascimento, Francisco das Chagas Araujo

2014 18.2461 Correlações entre indices extremos de temperatura e índices de grande escala climáticos e oceânicos para a região do baixo rio Colorado. Correlations between indices of temperature extremes and indices of large-scale weather and ocean to the lower colorado river region. *Ciência e Natura* (Universidade Federal de Santa Maria [Brasil], Centro de Ciências Naturais e Exatas), 36(3) (September/December): 450-458. [In Portuguese, with item title and abstract also in English.]

2015 18.2462 Estudo dos índices extremos de temperatura na bacia hidrográfica do baixo rio Colorado, EUA. *Revista Brasileira de Meteorologia*, 30(1) (March): 29-36. [In Portuguese.]

Archer, S. F.; Molenar, J. V.; AND Dietrich, D. L.

1989 18.1063 A comprehensive review of visual air quality at the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Symposium on Acid Rain held at the Fourth World Wilderness Congress, Denver, Colorado, USA, September 11-18, 1987. *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment*, 12(1) (April): 60.

Arizona. Mohave County

2013 18.1899 *Mohave County Flood Control District : ALERT flood warning station data : 2013 edition.* [No place]: Mohave County, Flood Control District, 210 pp. [Automated Local Evaluation in Real Time.]

2014 18.1900 *Mohave County Flood Control District : ALERT flood warning station data : 2014 edition.* [No place]: Mohave County, Flood Control District, 233 pp. [Automated Local Evaluation in Real Time.]

Arizona Department of Environmental Quality, Air Quality Division

2003 18.1716 *Regional haze implementation plan for the State of Arizona.* [Phoenix]: Arizona Department of Environmental Quality, Air Quality Division, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [2,120 pp. total].

Arizona Department of Environmental Quality, Division of Water, Surface Water Section, Monitoring Unit

2007 18.1223 A water quality investigation of seventeen Grand Canyon tributaries: July 2004-May 2005. (Lin Lawson, ed.; Lee Johnson, Jason Jones, Doug McCarty, Kyle Palmer, Steven Pawlowski, Sam Rector, Patti Spindler, Roland Williams, contributors.) *Arizona Department of Environmental Quality, Open File Report 07-04*, 88 pp.

► Paria River, Nankoweap Creek, Clear Creek, Bright Angel Creek, Monument Creek, Hermit Creek, Crystal Creek, Shinumo Creek, Royal Arch Creek, Tapeats Creek, Deer Creek, Kanab Creek, Matkatamiba Creek, Havasu Creek, Spring Canyon Creek, Three Springs Creek, Diamond Creek.

Arizona Department of Environmental Quality, Groundwater Protection Valeu Stream

2022 18.2553 *Arizona Department of Environmental Quality, Aquifer Protection Program (APP) : summary and response to public comments : Energy Fuels Resources (USA) Inc. (EFRI), Pinyon Plain Mine, Permit #100333, LTF#84446 : public comment period: June 23, 2021 to August 7, 2021, public hearing: August 9, 2021*. [No place]: Arizona Department of Environmental Quality, 118 pp.

Arizona Rivers Coalition

NO DATE 18.121 *Arizona rivers : lifeblood of the desert : a citizen's proposal for the protection of rivers in Arizona. Second printing (revised).* Arizona Rivers Coalition, 119 pp. [1991?]

Arthington, Angela H.; Bunn, Stuart E.; Poff, N. LeRoy; AND Naiman, Robert J.

2006 18.1402 The challenge of providing environmental flow rules to sustain river ecosystems. *Ecological Applications*, 16(4) (August): 1311-1318.

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 1312.

Ashbaugh, Lowell Lincoln

1982 18.122 *Large scale transport of fine sulfur particles in the intermontane United States.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Davis, 261 pp.

1983 18.124 A statistical trajectory technique for determining air pollution source regions. *Air Pollution Control Association, Journal*, 33 (November): 1096-1098.

Ashbaugh, Lowell L.; Malm, William C.; AND Sadeh, Willy Z.

1985 18.125 A residence time probability analysis of sulfur concentrations at Grand Canyon National Park. *Atmospheric Environment*, 19(8): 1263-1270.

Asmus, Sarah

1997 18.108 Spatial technologies aid Grand Canyon test flood assessment. *GIS World*, 10 (April): 44-47.

Asociación para el Estudio y Mejora de los Salmónidos

2006 18.1454 *Demolición de presas y otras obras hidráulicas: Herramienta indispensable para la restauración de nuestros ríos y humedales.* [San Martín de Valdeiglesias (Madrid)]: AEMS—Ríos con Vida, 17 pp. [In Spanish.]

► Includes "Glenn Canyon Dam" [*sic*], pp. 3, 4.

Auback, Ethan

2016 18.1835 Chasing fire. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 4-7.

► Wildfire and the Four Forest Restoration Initiative.

Ault, Andrew Phillip

2010 18.1600 *Investigations into the impact of transported particles on air pollution and climate using aerosol time-of-flight mass spectrometry.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at San Diego, 279 pp.

► Notes (p. 217) that "ATOFMS studies were grouped into three location types", including "remote continental" locales that include Grand Canyon.

Ault, Toby R.

2011 18.1475 *The continuum of drought in western North America.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 191 pp.

Austin, Diane; Gerlak, Sherri; AND Smith, Carolyn

2000 18.2094 Building partnerships with Native Americans in climate-related research and outreach. *CLIMAS Report Series, CL2-00* (University of Arizona, Institute for the Study of Planet Earth, Climate Assessment for the Southwest), SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [56 pp. total].

Averett, Robert C.

1991 18.2184 Ecological interactions of lakes and streams. *In:* Nichols, Martha L., and Friedman, Linda C. (compilers), National Research Program of the Water Resources Division, U.S. Geological Survey, Fiscal Year 1991. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 92-38*, pp. 15-16.

► Studies of multidisciplinary effects. Adds note that work has begun in Grand Canyon (no details).

Avila, Anel; Pawlowski, Steve; AND Marsh, Diana

2009 18.1376 *2006/2008 status of surface water quality in Arizona : Arizona's integrated 305(b) assessment and 303(d) listing report.* [Phoenix]: Arizona Department of Environmental Quality, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

Ayers, Andrew D., AND McKinney, Ted

1995 18.2055 *Water chemistry and zooplankton in the Lake Powell forbay* [*sic*] *and the Glen Canyon Dam tailwater : draft final report: March 1995.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, [*for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies], 29 pp. (Cooperative Agreement 9-FC-40-07940.)

► "Forebay" is correctly spelled in title at beginning of document.

Ayers, Tony

1993 18.126 Fundamentals of Information System Management. *Scientific Information Management* (Glen Canyon Environmental Studies), 1(2): 1, 4.

Ayres, Neal, AND Geiger, Norm

1992 18.127 Radioactivity in tributary samples. *In: Colorado River Investigations XI : July/August, 1992* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, James N. David, Frank B. Lojko, and Lawrence E. Stevens). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 172-175.

Ayres, Neal; Craft, Laura; Dole, John; Ellis, Tamsey; McCutcheon, Jenny; AND Spurgiesz, Tanya

1992 18.128 Human impact study on the beaches of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon. *In: Colorado River Investigations XI : July/August, 1992* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, James N. David, Frank B. Lojko, and Lawrence E. Stevens). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 38-65.

B

B., C. F.

1922 18.1455 Atmospheric turbulence over the Grand Canyon. *American Meteorological Society, Bulletin*, 8(7/8) (July/August): 107.

► Regarding flights of Lt. Alexander Pearson over and into Grand Canyon. Credited to *Aviation*, August 29 (*i.e.*, Unsigned, 1922, ITEM NO. 2.8217 in Part 2 of this bibliography).

B., H.

1911 18.1281 "Atmospheric Electricity in the High Andes, Bolivia." W. Knoche. (Phys. Zeitschr. 12. pp. 179-182, March 1, 1911.). *Science Abstracts* (Section A, Physics), 14: 408-409.

► Summarized article does not pertain to this bibliography, but see p. 409, H.B.'s reference to Koenigsbergers's (1907, ITEM NO. 18.1277) observations in Grand Canyon.

Babbitt, Bruce

1991	18.925	Foreword. *In:* Carothers, Steven W., and Brown, Bryan T., *The Colorado River through Grand Canyon : natural history and human change.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. xiii-xv.
1997	18.130	[Excerpts from comments made at signing of Record of Decision on Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement, October 9, 1996.] *In:* River Views [FEATURE]. *American Rivers*, 24(4) (Winter): 8.
1998	18.131	Protecting our common heritage—keynote. *63rd North American Wildlife and Natural Resources Conference, Transactions, March 20-24, 1998, Orlando, Florida*, pp. 11-18. Washington, D.C.: Wildlife Management Institute. (Conference theme: Changing Resource Values in Challenging Times. Kelly G. Wadsworth, ed.)
1998	18.132	Where the rivers flow . . . again; Bruce Babbitt reflects upon an era of dam building and a future with river restoration. *Headwaters*, 22(3) (Summer): 6-9. [Ellipsis is part of title.] ► Abridged from remarks made to Ecological Society of America, Baltimore, Maryland.
1999	18.1542	Making peace with wildland fire. *Wildfire Magazine*, 8(1) (January): 12-17.
1999	18.1543	Making peace with wildland fire. *Land and Water*, 43(1) (January/February): 14-19.
1999	18.133	Making peace with wildland fire. *The World and I*, 14(5) (May): 185-191. ► See p. 187.
1999	18.1544	Pour faire la paix avec les incendies de forêts. (Translation and notes by Robert B. Chevrou.) *Forêt Méditerranéenne* (Association Forêt Méditerranéenne, Aix-en-Provence, France), 20(3) (November): 120-125. [In French.] ► Translation of "Making Peace with Wildland Fire"; credited to *Wildfire Magazine*.
1999	18.134	Foreword. *In:* Webb, Robert H., Schmidt, John C., Marzolf, G. Richard, and Valdez, Richard A. (eds.), *The controlled flood in Grand Canyon.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. vii-viii.

Babbitt, Jim [Babbitt, James E.]

2014	18.1708	A grander canyon? Campaigning for Grand Canyon Watershed National Monument. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall): 22-23.

Babbitt Center for Land and Water Policy; Lincoln Institute of Land Policy; AND Center for Geospatial Solutions

NO DATE 18.2624 *Mountains to sea : the history and future of the Colorado River.* [No place]: Babbitt Center for Land and Water Policy, Lincoln Institute of Land Policy, and Center for Geospatial Solutions. 1 sheet, 2 sides. [2021.]

► "We gratefully acknowledge the following people and organizations for generously providing technical and editorial advice: Michael Cohen, Pacific Institute; Doug Kenney, University of Colorado; Jorge Ramírez-Hernández, Universidad Autonoma de Baja California; Jenny E. Ross, Stout Research Center; and the Wyoming State Engineer's Office. Text and map design by Matt Jenkins, Zachary Sugg, Chaz Baculi, Paula Randolph, and Jeff Allenby."

Map of the entire Colorado River Basin in the U.S. and Mexico. *With the following extensive texts accompanied by illustrations* (including aerial and space views): *(recto)* "The Law of the River", "Neighborly Cooperation", "Water and Tribes", "Humble Beginnings", "Nature Abounds"; *(verso)* "Where the River Met the Sea", "An Increasingly Common Reality: Wildfires"; "Challenges of Managing Water in a Developing Landscape", "Agriculture and the Salton Sea".]

Bahr, Sandy

2015 18.1747 Support is growing for Grand Canyon Watershed National Monument proposal. *BlackHawk Watch* (Northern Arizona Audubon Society), 44(4) (March/April): 5.

Bailey, Ric

1999 18.135 [Comment on previous items by Larry Stevens.] *In:* Points, counterpoints. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(1) (Winter 1998-1999): 41.

► See also rejoinder by Stevens.

Bailey, Robert G.

1980 18.1383 (COMPILER) Description of the ecoregions of the United States. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Miscellaneous Publication 1391*, 77 pp.

► Imprint U.S. Forest Service. "Prepared in cooperation with U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and originally published as an unnumbered publication by the Intermountain Region, USDA Forest Service, Ogden, Utah".

Bair, Lucas S.; Yackulic, Charles B.; Schmidt, John C.; Perry, Denielle M.; Kirchhoff, Christine J.; Chief, Karletta; AND Colombi, Benedict J.

2019 18.2316 Incorporating social-ecological considerations into basin-wide responses to climate change in the Colorado River Basin. *Current Opinion in Environmental Sustainability*, 37: 14-19.

Baker, Frederick S.

1944 18.1391 Mountain climates of the western United States. *Ecological Monographs*, 14(2) (April): 223-254.

Balaguru, Karthik; Wang, Sally S.-C.; Leung, L. Ruby; Hagos, Samson; Harrop, Bryce; Chang, Chuan-Chieh; Lubis, Sandro W.; Garuba, Oluwayemi A.; AND Taraphdar, Sourav

2024 18.2567 Influence of eastern Pacific hurricanes on the Southwest US wildfire environment. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 51: e2023GL106774, https://doi.org/10.1029/2023GL106774, 11 pp.

Balentine, H. W., AND Dickson, R. J.

1996 18.137 Development of uncertainty estimates for the Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission emissions inventory. *In: Specialty Conference—1995 October: Research Triangle Park, North Carolina.* Air and Waste Management Association, pp. 407-428. (Air and Waste Management Association, Publications, VIP 1996, Volume 56.)

Balentine, H. W.; Dickson, R. J.; Oliver, W. R.; *et al.*

1995 18.138 Development of a micro inventory for visibility impact assessment at Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Air and Waste Management Association, Volume 3B, Basic sciences: Air quality and noise. *Air and Waste Management Association, 88th Annual Meeting, San Antonio, Texas*, p. 95-WP96.03.

Balling, Robert C., Jr., AND Brazel, Sandra W.

1987 18.1666 Diurnal variations in Arizona monsoon precipitation frequencies. *Monthly Weather Review*, 115 (January): 342-346.

Balling, Robert C., Jr., AND Goodrich, Gregory B.

2007 18.1155 Analysis of drought determinants for the Colorado River basin. *Climatic Change*, 82(1/2): 179-194.

2010 18.1310 Increasing drought in the American Southwest? A continental perspective using a spatial analytical evaluation of recent trends. *Physical Geography*, 31(4) (July/August): 293-206.

Balling, Robert C., Jr., AND Sutherland, Joe L.

1988 18.139 Diurnal and seasonal wind direction patterns within the mountain-valley terrain near Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona. *Journal of Applied Meteorology*, 27 (May): 594-598.

Balson, W. E.; Carson, R. T.; AND Mitchell, R. C.

1991 18.140 The Grand Canyon visibility benefits study [ABSTRACT]. *Air and Waste Management Association, 84th Annual Meeting, Vancouver, British Columbia*, p. 74.

Banasiak, Adam; Bilmes, Linda J.; AND Loomis, John

2015 18.1911 Carbon sequestration in the U.S. national parks: A value beyond visitation. *Harvard University, John F. Kennedy School of Government, Mossavar-Rahmani Center for Business and Government, M-RCBG Faculty Working Papers Series, 2015-06*, 30, [9] pp.

Bancroft, Wilder D.

1918 18.1430 Brownian movements. *Journal of Physical Chemistry*, 22: 273-299.

► See p. 273: "Referring to a sandstorm in Grand Canyon, it is stated that 'the air, however, as is usual after these storms, was a brick-red color for two or three days.'" (ENTIRE NOTE) Cites Kolb and Kolb in *National Geographic Magazine*, 1914 (see ITEM NO. 2.3928 in Part 2 of this bibliography).

1921 18.1431 *Applied colloid chemistry : general theory.* New York and London: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 345 pp.

► See in section, "Brownian Movements" (p. 137 and following); specifically, p. 137: "Even in air fine particles settle very slowly. A sandstorm in the Grand Canyon may make the air a brick-red color for two or three days." (ENTIRE NOTE) Cites Kolb and Kolb in *National Geographic Magazine*, 1914 (see ITEM NO. 2.3928 in Part 2 of this bibliography).

Bannister, Bryant; Dean, Jeffrey S.; AND Robinson, William J.

1968 18.1467 *Tree-ring dates from Arizona : C-D : eastern Grand Canyon-Tsegi Canyon-Kayenta area.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Laboratory of Tree-Ring Research, 78 pp.

► Quadrangles include a portion of the Marble Canyon area.

Banta, Robert M., AND Olivier, L. D.

1991 18.141 Doppler lidar observations of air flow in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Air and Waste Management Association, Annual Meeting, Vancouver, British Columbia*, pp. 67-68.

Banta, Robert M.; Darby, Lisa S.; Kaufmann, Permin; Levinson, David H.; AND Zhu, Cui-Juan

1999 18.912 Wind-flow patterns in the Grand Canyon as revealed by Doppler lidar. *Journal of Applied Meteorology*, 38(8) (August): 1069-1083.

Banta, Robert M.; Olivier, L. D.; Kaufmann, Permin; AND Levinson, David H.

1998 18.142 Doppler lidar observations of wind flow patterns in the Grand Canyon. *8th Conference on Mountain Meteorology*, pp. 475-479.

Banta, Robert M.; Olivier, L. D.; AND Neff, W. D.

1991 18.143 Flow in the Grand Canyon and other valleys as revealed by Doppler lidar. *American Meteorological Society, Seventh Conference on Applications of Air Pollution Meteorology, New Orleans*.

1991 18.1668 Doppler lidar observations of air flow in the Grand Canyon. *Air and Waste Management Association, 84th Annual Meeting, Vancouver, BC, Canada, Preprints*, 91-47.11.

Barlow, Connie

1997 18.144 *Green space, green time : the way of science.* New York: Copernicus, 329 pp.
► See pp. 137-139, 141.

Baron, Jill S.; Allen, Craig D.; Fleishman, Erica; Gunderson, Lance; McKenzie, Don; Meyerson, Laura; Oropeza, Jill; AND Stephenson, Nate

2008 18.1605 National parks. *In:* Julius, Susan Herrod, and West, Jordan M. (eds.), *Preliminary review of adaptation options for climate-sensitive ecosystems and resources : U.S. Climate Change Science Program and the Subcommittee on Global Change Research : final report, Synthesis and Assessment Product 4.4.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Climate Change Science Program, pp. 4-1 to 4-68.
► Includes Colorado River.

Baron, Michael; Chrisman, Laura; Henderson, Treva; AND Hochstetler, Phyllis

1991 18.145 Human impact study on the beaches of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon. *In: Colorado River Investigations #10 : July/August, 1991* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Lawrence E. Stevens, and Frank B. Lojko). Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 1-26.

Barnes, Joel Campbell

2003 18.2287 Sabbatical report: Protecting wild waters in a dry world. *Transitions* (Prescott College), (Fall): 15.

2005 18.1399 *Protecting wild waters in a dry world : the role of Wild and Scenic Rivers in the conservation of aridland river systems and watersheds of the American Southwest.* Doctoral dissertation, Union Institute and University, Cincinnati, Ohio, 171 pp.

2005 18.2288 *Protecting wild waters in a dry world : a proposal for Wild and Scenic Rivers in Grand Canyon National Park. Grand Canyon National Park Wild and Scenic River narrative catalog and database.* Prescott, Arizona: Prescott College, *for* Grand Canyon National Park Science Center, 352 pp. + SEPARATELY PAGINATED APPENDICES.

Bartlett, Ellsworth Thomas

1974 18.1470 *A decision-aiding model for planning optimal resource allocation of water basins.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 132 pp.
► Study area is the central portion of the Arizona Strip.

Bass, Benjamin; Goldenson, Naomi; Rahimi, Stefan; AND Hall, Alex

2023 18.2613 Aridification of Colorado River Baisn's snowpack regions has driven water losses despite ameliorating effects of vegetation. *Water Resources Research*, 59&7) (July): e2022WR033454, 15 pp. + Supplementary Information online (15 pp.).

► Basin-wide and regional perspectives.

Bateman, Richard

2018 18.2191 *Colorado River basin precipitation anomalies: Relationships with large-scale atmospheric features and connections with water management.* Master's thesis, University of Colorado.

Bates, Bryan

2013 18.1981 Looking back to envision to the future: Aldo Leopold and family influence on vision for resource management [ABSTRACT]. *In: 12th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau, September 16-19, 2013, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University], p. 36.

► Includes notes, *in passing*, of Aldo Leopold's "management plan for what is now Grand Canyon National Park" and Estella Leopold's "citizen scientist activism to oppose Uranium mining and dam building in the Grand Canyon".

Bates, Bryan; Martin, Stephen; AND Stock, Michael

1991 18.146 Level of radioactive uranium in Colorado River sediments. *In: Colorado River Investigations #9 : July/August, 1990* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Lawrence E. Stevens, and Frank B. Lojko). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 119-122.

Bates, Bryson; Kundzewicz, Zbigniew W.; Wu, Shaohong; AND Palutikof, Jean

2008 18.2399 (EDS.) *Climate change and water : IPCC Technical Paper VI.* Geneva: Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, Secretariat, 200 pp. [Also in Arabic, Chinese, French, Russian, and Spanish translations.]

► Includes imprints of World Meteorological Organization, and United Nations Environment Programme. See p. 105, "Box 5.7: Drought and climatic changes in the Colorado River Basin". Colorado River, *passim*.

Beale, Edward

1998 18.1591 Black Mesa coal: A long, strange trip to fuel the grid. *The Lay of the Land Newsletter* (Center for Land Use Interpretation, California), 13 (Spring): 1, 4.

► Includes Mohave Generating Station and Navajo Generating Station.

Beals, E. A.

1922 18.1369 The semipermanent Arizona Low. *Monthly Weather Review*, 50(7) (July): 341-347.

Beard, L. R.; Levin, G. B.; Stanley, J. W.; AND Kennedy, R. E.

1948 18.2427 Discussion of "Forecasting Colorado River flow". *American Geophysical Union, Transactions*, 28(5) (October): 766-779.

► Discussion of Stanley and Kennedy (1947, ITEM NO. 18.2426).

Becker, A.

1907 18.1351 Koenigsberger, J.—"Über die Elektrizitätszerstreuung an verschiedenen Orten" (Physik. ZS., Bd. 8, p. 33-35, 1907.) *Physikalisch-chemisches Centralblatt*, 4(16) (August 15): 474. [In German.]

► Abstract of the article by Koenigsberger (1907, ITEM NO. 18.1277).

Beckham, Eugene C., AND Muhr, Jeffrey

1994 18.149 Colorado River. *In:* Cunningham, William P., Ball, Terence, Cooper, Terence H., Gorham, Eville, Hepworth, Malcolm T., and Marcus, Alfred A. (eds.), *Environmental Encyclopedia*. Detroit, Michigan, Washington, D.C., and London: Gale Research, Inc., p. 173.

Begley, Sharon

1991 18.150 (WITH Mary Hager)
Lifting the canyon's veil. *Newsweek*, (August 19): 63.

► Air quality.

Behn, Kathrine E., AND Baxter, Colden V.

2019 18.2466 The trophic ecology of a desert river fish assemblage: Influence of season and hydrologic variability [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 11-12.

► Little Colorado River.

Beisner, Kimberly, AND Barber, Larry

2024 18.2642 Human-related compounds in water sources in the Grand Canyon help identify water flow pathways and highlight potential water quality changes. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(4) (Winter 2024/2025): 10-11.

► First author's surname misspelled "Besnier".

Beisner, Kimberly R., AND Tillman, Fred D.

2018 18.2334 Assessing temporal changes in geochemistry at spring sites located in an area of breccia pipe uranium deposits [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(5): Final Paper 60-3, doi:10.1130/abs/2018RM-314266.

2019 18.2373 Assessing geochemistry of groundwater discharging to the Horn Creek drainage near the Orphan Mine in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 289-4 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/333965).

2020 18.2436 Spatial and temporal changes in geochemistry at spring sites near breccia pipe uranium deposits of Grand Canyon region, AZ [ABSTRACT]. *In: Goldschmidt Virtual 2020, 21-26 June*.

► Due to the COVID-19 pandemic, conferences in 2020 were cancelled or turned to virtual, online presentations.

2022 18.2570 Uranium associated with water resources near breccia pipe uranium deposits of the Grand Canyon region [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 54(5): abstract 50-14, https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2022AM-383930.

Beisner, Kimberly R.; Davidson, Collin; AND Tillman, Fred

2023 18.2569 Anthropogenic influence on groundwater geochemistry in Horn Creek watershed near the Orphan Mine in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, USA. *Geochemistry: Exploration, Environment, Analysis*, 23, https://doi.org/10.1144/geochem2023-007, 14 pp.

Beisner, Kimberly R.; Paretti, Nicholas V.; Jasmann, Jeramy R.; AND Barber, Larry B.

2023 18.2667 Utilizing anthropogenic compounds and geochemical tracers to identify preferential structurally controlled groundwater pathways influencing springs in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, USA. Journal of Hydrology: Regional Studies, 48, 101461 (https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ejrh.2023.101461, 15 pp. + Excel file and map data online + data online (https://doi.org/10.5066/F7P55KJN "and at USGS Water Quality Samples for USA".

► South Rim, canyon springs in the general vicinity of Grand Canyon village.

Beisner, Kimberly R.; Paretti, Nicholas V.; Naftz, David L.; Bills, Donald J.; Tillman, Fred D.; AND Walton-Day, Katie

2015 18.2335 Geochemistry of springs in Snake Gulch, AZ compared with the geochemistry of the reclaimed Pigeon Mine [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 8.

Beisner, Kimberly R.; Paretti, Nicholas V.; Tillman, Fred D.; Naftz, David L.; Bills, Donald J.; AND Walton-Day, Katie

2016 18.2336 Assessing Pigeon uranium mine waste geochemistry for comparison with nearby perched groundwater springs [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 269-7, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-287758.

Beisner, Kimberly R.; Paretti, Nicholas V.; Tillman, Fred D.; Naftz, David L.; Bills, Donald J.; Walton-Day, Katie; AND Gallegos, Tanya J.

2017 18.2337 Geochemistry and hydrology of perched groundwater springs: assessing elevated uranium concentrations at Pigeon Spring relative to nearby Pigeon Mine, Arizona (USA). *Hydrogeology Journal*, 25: 539-556 + Electronic Supplementary Material accessible with paper online (doi:10.1007/s10040-016-1494-8), Figures S1-S3, Tables S1-S4, 20 pp.

Beisner, Kimberly R.; Siebers, Benjamin J.; Tillman, Fred D.; AND Walton-Day, Katherine

2025 18.2657 Water resources related to breccia pipe uranium mining in the Grand Canyon region. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2024-3055* (February 2025), 4 pp. [With painted illustrations by Siebers.]

Beisner, Kimberly R.; Solder, John E.; Tillman, Fred D.; Anderson, Jessica R.; AND Antweiler, Ronald C.

2019 18.2350 Geochemical characterization of groundwater south of Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 12.

2020 18.2432 Geochemical characterization of groundwater evolution south of Grand Canyon, Arizona (USA). *Hydrogeology Journal*, https://doi.org/10.1007/s10040-020-02192-0, 19 pp. + Supplementary Material online, 9 pp.

Beisner, Kimberly R.; Tillman, Fred D.; Anderson, Jessica R.; Antweiler, Ronald C.; AND Bills, Donald J.

2017 18.2338 Geochemical characterization of groundwater discharging from springs north of the Grand Canyon, Arizona, 2009-2016. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2017-5068*, 58 pp. + Appendices 1-6 (Excel files accessible online at http://doi.org.10.3133/sir20175068).

2017 18.2339 Geochemistry of groundwater discharging from springs north of the Grand Canyon, AZ, 2009-2016 [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 12-13.

Bell, Thomas C.

1995 18.151 Harnessing rivers with dams has benefits and costs. *U.S. Water News*, 11(12) (June): 6.
► Editorial; signed "T.C.B."

Belles, Mark

1998 18.152 Dam realities. *Audubon*, 100(6) (November/December): 14.
► Letter. Glen Canyon Dam.

Bench, Graham; Fallon, Stewart; Schichtel, Bret; Malm, William; AND McDade, Charles

2007 18.2627 Relative contributions of fossil and contemporary carbon sources to PM 2.5 aerosols at nine Interagency Monitoring for Protection of Visual Environments (IMPROVE) network sites. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 112: D10205, 10 pp.

Benenati, Peggy L.; Hueftle, S. J.; Blinn, Dean W.; AND Shannon, Joseph P.

1998 18.153 Benthic tailwater-reservoir linkages as affected by climatic patterns in the lower Colorado River, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *North American Benthological Society, Bulletin*, 15(1): 172.

► Site "Grand Canyon (Hance camp)" noted throughout.

Benenati, Peggy L.; Shannon, Joseph P.; Blinn, Dean W.; Wilson, Kevin P.; AND Hueftle, Susan J.

2000 18.1038 Reservoir-river linkages: Lake Powell and the Colorado River, Arizona. *North American Benthological Society, Journal*, 19(4) (December): 742-755.

Bennett, Jeffrey B.

1997 18.154 *A biogeochemical characterization of reattachment bars of the Colorado River, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University.

Bennett, Jeffrey B., AND Parnell, Roderic A., Jr.

1995 18.155 Biogeochemical cycling in riparian and aquatic environments in the flow-regulated Colorado River, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Ecological Society of America, Bulletin*, 76: 34.

Bennett, Jeffrey B.; Parnell, Roderic A., Jr.; Meyer, Wenda A.; Black, Christopher R.; Petroutson, William; AND Webb, Kemp T.

1994 18.156 Impacts of flow regulations of the Colorado River on biogeochemical cycling in riparian environments, Grand Canyon National Park, AZ [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 26(7): A99.

Bennett, Katrina; Bohn, T.; AND Middleton, R.

2017 18.2165 The influence of climate change and climate-driven disturbances on streamflow and water balances in the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In: Proceedings of the 2017 UCOWR/NIWR Annual Conference : "Water in a Changing Environment" : June 13-15, 2017, Colorado State University, Fort Collins, CO*, p. 56. [Universities Council on Water Resources. The National Institutes for Water Resources.]

Bennett, Katrina; Talsma, Carl; AND Boero, Riccardo

2021 18.2517 Concurrent changes in extreme hydroclimate events in the Colorado River basin. *Water* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 13(978), 19 pp., doi:10.3390/w13070978.

Berg, Avis; Hansen, Don; Roach, Patricia; Swanson, Mark; AND Wilson, Elizabeth

1989 18.157 Human impact study on the beaches of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon. *In: Colorado River Investigations VIII : July/August, 1989* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Lawrence E. Stevens, and Frank B. Lojko). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 2-34.

Berger, Todd R.

2006 18.1149 Really Warm Fire. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 12(3) (Fall): 6-7.

► Warm Wildland Fire, Kaibab Plateau, 2006.

Bergman, Lars, AND Stuart, Robin G.

2021 18.2450 Astronomical observations of the 1869 Powell expedition through the Grand Canyon. *Journal of Navigation* (Royal Institute of Navigation, United Kingdom), 74(1) (January): 212-233.

► Astronometric observations. For an additional aspect, see Stuart (2021, ITEM NO. 18.2520).

Bergman, Steven H.

1995 18.1036 To see or not to see: the viability of visibility at the Grand Canyon. *Journal of Environmental Law and Policy*, 13(1) (1994/1995): 127-165.

Bergstrom, R. W.; Seigneur, C.; Babson, B. L.; Holman, H.-Y.; AND Wojcik, M. A.

1981 18.1115 Comparison of the observed and predicted visual effects caused by power plant plumes. *In:* Symposium on Plumes and Visibility: Measurements and Model Components, Grand Canyon National Park, Ariz., USA, Nov. 10-14, 1980. *Amtospheric Environment*, 15(10/11): 2135-2150.

Berlin, Lenn; Brockhaus, John; Coleman, Tommy; Haack, Barry; Johnston, Carol; McKnight, Cleavy; Murtha, Peter; AND Warner, Timothy

1998 18.2048 *Final report : GCMRC remote sensing protocols review panel.* [No imprint], *for* U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 17 pp.

Bern, Carleton R.; Walton-Day, Katie; AND Naftz, David L.

2017 18.2158 Dust from breccia pipe uranium mines in surrounding soils: solubility and mobility [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 14-15.

► Grand Canyon region.

2019 18.2281 Improved enrichment factor calculations through principal component analysis: Examples from soils near breccia pipe uranium mines, Arizona, USA. *Environmental Pollution*, 248: 90-100 + Supplementary Data online (Supplementary Figure 1 and data file), https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0269749118343975.

Bernhardt, E. S.; Palmer, M. A.; Allan, J. D.; Alexander, G.; Barnas, K.; Brooks, S.; Carr, J.; Clayton, S.; Dahm, C.; Follstad-Shah, J.; Galat, D.; Gloss, S.; Goodwin, P.; Hart, D.; Hassett, B.; Jenkinson, R.; Katz, S.; Kondolf, G. M.; Lake, P. S.; Lave, R.; Meyer, J. L.; O'Donnell, T. K.; Pagono, L.; Powell, B.; AND Sudduth, E.

2005 18.1670 Synthesizing U.S. river restoration efforts. *Science*, 308 (April 29): 636-637 (+ *Science* Supporting Online Material, 26 pp., http://www.webpages.uidaho.edu/fish510/PDF/Companion%20info%20Restoration.pdf).

► Grand Canyon *in passing*.

Beschta, Robert L.; Donahue, Debra L.; DellaSala, Dominick A.; Rhodes, Jonathan J.; Karr, James R.; O'Brien, Mary H.; Fleischner, Thomas L.; AND Williams, Cindy Deacon

2013 18.1969 Adapting to climate change on western public lands: Addressing the ecological effects of domestic, wild, and feral ungulates. *Environmental Management*, 51(2): 474-491.

Betz, Eric

2016 18.1856 Protecting America's last dark skies. Few stargazing sites deliver like America's national parks. But even these places are under threat. *Astronomy*, 44(6) (June): 54-59.

► Features Grand Canyon National Park.

Beus, Stanley S., AND Lojko, Frank B.

1993 18.158 Long-term effects of humans on beaches at selected Colorado River campsites in Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Rowlands, Peter G., Riper, Charles van, III, and Sogge, Mark K. (eds.), *Proceedings of the First Biennial Conference on Research in Colorado Plateau National Parks.* U.S. National Park Service, Transactions and Proceedings Series NPS/NRNAU/NRTP-93/10, pp. 186-199.

2015 18.1788 Long-term effects of humans on beaches at selected Colorado River campsites in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, pp. 12-13.

Biber, Eric

2013 18.2319 The challenge of collecting and using environmental monitoring data. *Ecology and Society*, 18(4) (December): Article 68, 14 pp.

► Includes remarks on experimental floods from Glen Canyon Dam.

Biederman, J. A.; Scott, R. L.; Goulden, M. L.; Vargas, R.; Litvak, M. E.; Kolb, T. E.; Yepez, E. A.; Oechel, W. C.; Blanken, P. D.; Bell, T. W.; Garatuza-Payan, J.; Maurer, G. E.; Dore, S.; Burns, S. P.; Bowling, D. R.; Krishnan, P.; Meyers, T. P.; Smith, W. K.; Arnone, J. A., III; Jasoni, R. L.; Moreo, M. T.; Pauga, S. A.; Ponce-Campos, G. E.; Schreiner-McGraw, A. P.; AND Vivoni, E. R.

2017 18.2159 Terrestrial carbon balance in a drier world: the effects of water availability in the Southwest region of North America [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 16-17.

Bills, Donald J.

2012 18.1688 Potential impacts of legacy and current uranium mining in the Grand Canyon region of northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2012 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 3-7 December*, Abstract H43L-04.

2013 18.1982 Monitoring potential hydrologic impacts of legacy and current uranium mining in the Grand Canyon region of northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: 12th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau, September 16-19, 2013, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University], pp. 38-39.

Bills, Donald J.; Antweiler, Ronald; Tillman, Fred; AND Hart, Robert

2010 18.2183 Impact of historic uranium mining and current mine development operations on water resources in the Grand Canyon region, Coconino and Mohave Counties, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Seventh National Monitoring Conference : Monitoring from the Summit to the Sea : April 25-29, 2010, Sheraton Denver Downtown, Denver, Colorado : conference program*, pp. 78-79.

Binkley, Dan; Giardina, Christian; Døckersmith, Ingrid; Morse, Dee; Scruggs, Mark; AND Tonnessen, Kathy

NO DATE 18.1002 *Status of air quality and related values in Class I national parks and monuments of the Colorado Plateau.* [No place]: Colorado State University, and U.S. National Park Service, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

Binnie, R. R., AND James, Milo S.

1960 18.2513 Section VI: Arizona. *In: Seventh Congress of the International Society of Soil Science : Tour III, Madison, Wisconsin to Berkeley, California : fifteen days, August 24-September 7, 1960.* [No imprint] ("Printed for use during the Seventh Congress by the United States Department of Agriculture, August 1960"), pp. 40-45.

► Includes stop at Grand Canyon (p. 42).

Bishop, James, Jr.

1996 18.159 Erasing the Southwest's grandest vista. *High Country News*, 28(8) (April 29): 16.

1996 18.160 Here's a chance to speak up for clean air. *High Country News*, 28(8) (April 29): 16.

1996 18.161 Pact promises cleaner air. *High Country News*, 29(12) (June 24): 6.

1996 18.162 Ways of seeing on the Colorado Plateau; air pollution and politics. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 8-9.

1997 18.163 There once was a river—the Colorado; a tale of unanticipated consequences. Can it be restored? *American Rivers*, 24(4) (Winter): cover, 1, 4-8.

1998 18.164 A giant plume into the air. *High Country News*, 30(6) (March 30): 16.

► Mohave Generating Station.

Black, Donald M.

1954 18.1003 The Brocken spectre of the Desert View Watch Tower, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Science* 119 (January 29): 164-165.

► See also letter from A. G. Shenstone, 119 (April 16): 511-512 (ITEM NO. 18.1361).

Blackman, William C., Jr.; Rouse, Jim V.; Schillinger, George R.; AND Shafer, William H., Jr.

1973 18.2256 Mineral pollution in the Colorado River basin. *Water Pollution Control Federation, Journal*, 45(7) (July): 1517-1557.

► Stations throughout the river basin.

Blanchard, Charles

2004 18.1157 Spatial and temporal characterization of particulate matter. *In:* McMurray, Peter; Shepherd, Marjorie; and Vickery, James (eds.), *Particulate matter for policy makers.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, pp. 191-234.

► See p. 215.

Blinn, Dean W.

NO DATE 18.1025 Foreword. *In:* Shannon, Joseph P., and Benenati, Emma P. (eds.), *Essentials of aquatic ecology in the Colorado River*. [Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University], p. vii. (NAU Creative Communications/G46703/500/02-02.) [2002.]

[Blinn, Dean, W.]

1992 18.165 Recommended long-term and short-term monitoring programs in Glen Canyon and Grand Canyon. *In: Long-Term Monitoring Workshop for the Grand Canyon, October 5-6, Irvine, California.* [National Research Council, Water Science and Technology Board], 8 pp. [separately paginated].

Blinn, Dean W., AND Poff, N. Leroy

2005 18.1259 Colorado River basin. *In:* Benke, Arthur C., and Cushing, Colbert E. (eds.), *Rivers of North America.* Amsterdam and Boston: Elsevier/Academic Press, pp. 483-540.

2010 18.1260 Colorado River basin. *In:* Benke, Arthur C., and Cushing, Colbert E. (eds.), *Field guide to rivers of North America.* Amsterdam, Boston and London: Elsevier/Academic Press.

Bliss, John

1955 18.2529 Statement of John Bliss, State Engineer, New Mexico, and State Commissioner on the Upper Colorado River Commission—Resumed. *In: Colorado River Storage Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, First Session, on H. R. 270, H. R. 2836, H. R. 3383, H. R. 3384, and H. R. 4488, to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : Part 2 : March 11, 14, 16, 17, 18, 19, and 28, 1955 : Serial No. 4.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 497-527.

► Regarding water quality in the Colorado River; data include those from Lees Ferry and Grand Canyon (Phantom Ranch) gages. Includes Bliss's prepared statement with title, "Present and Future Quality of Colorado River Water at Lee Ferry".

Blodget, Lorin

1857 18.1288 *Climatology of the United States, and of the temperate latitudes of the North American continent. Embracing a full comparison of these with the climatology of the temperate latitudes of Europe and Asia. And especially in regard to agriculture, sanitary investigations, and engineering. With isothermal and rain charts for each season, the extreme months, and the year. Including a summary of the statistics of meteorological observations in the United States, condensed from recent scientific and official publications.* Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott and Co., and London: Trübner and Co., xvi, [17]-536 pp., Plates [I]-[XII] [fold-outs], XIII [facing p. 496].

► Spine title: *Blodget's Climatology of the United States*.

See Chapter 2, "Climatological Features of Surface and Configuration: Physical Geography", p. 83 and following, particularly pp. 84, 90, 92, 96-97, 110, 273-274. See also the particular remark, p. 173: "No river valleys with deserts intervening make up as large a proportion of the surface of Asia as in America, and there is no climatological reason why the Rio Grande, Gila, and Colorado Rivers should not be lined with spots of rich, half-tropical cultivation, like the Tigris and Upper Indus." Within the geographical bounds of this bibliography, specific climatological data stations include Fort Yuma, California.

See the citation for Blodget in Part 2 of this bibliography (ITEM NO. 2.17251) for more complete bibliographical notes. See the citation for Blodget in the Cartobibliography (CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.1300; Cartobibliography is THE GRAND CANON Volume 2) for notes pertaining to the base maps used in the preparation of the fold-out climatological data maps.

Plates of meteorological data in this volume are as follows: [I] (fold-out between pp. 210/211) "Comparison of Temperatures for the Temperate Latitudes of the Northern Hemisphere"; [II] (fold-out between pp. 220/221) "Comparison of Precipitation for the Temperate Latitudes of the Northern Hemisphere"; [III] (fold-out between pp. 258/259) "Isothermal Chart Mean Distribution of Heat for the Spring on the North American Continent Between 25° and 50° N Lat." (isotherms overprinted in red); [IV] (fold-out between pp. 272/273) "Isothermal Chart Mean Distribution of Heat for the Summer on the North American Continent Between 25° and 50° N Lat."

(isotherms overprinted in red); [V] (fold-out between pp. 286/287) "Isothermal Chart Mean Distribution of Heat for the Autumn on the North American Continent Between 25° and 50° N Lat." (isotherms overprinted in red); [VI] (fold-out between pp. 296/297) "Isothermal Chart Mean Distribution of Heat for the Winter on the North American Continent Between 25° and 50° N Lat." (isotherms overprinted in red); [VII] (fold-out between pp. 308/309) "Isothermal Chart Mean Distribution of Heat for the Year on the North American Continent Between 25° and 50° N Lat." (isotherms overprinted in red); [VIII] (fold-out between pp. 324/325) "Hyetal or Rain Chart Mean Distribution of Rain for the Spring on the North American Continent Between 25° and 50° N Lat." (shaded lithographical presentation); [IX] (fold-out between pp. 328/329) "Hyetal or Rain Chart Mean Distribution of Rain for the Summer on the North American Continent Between 25° and 50° N Lat." (shaded lithographical presentation); [X] (fold-out between pp. 336/337) "Hyetal or Rain Chart Mean Distribution of Rain for the Autumn on the North American Continent Between 25° and 50° N Lat." (shaded lithographical presentation); [XI] (fold-out between pp. 342/343) "Hyetal or Rain Chart Mean Distribution of Rain for the Winter on the North American Continent Between 25° and 50° N Lat." (shaded lithographical presentation); [XII] (fold-out between pp. 354/355) "Hyetal or Rain Chart Mean Distribution of Rain for the Year G [*sic*] on the North American Continent Between 25° and 50° N Lat." (shaded lithographical presentation); "Plate XIII", a single, one-sided leaf between pp. 496/497 presenting graphical data for a few recording stations worldwide: "Daily Curve of Atmospheric Pressure" and "Curve of Atmospheric Pressure Among the Months".

Blumenfeld, Jared

2010 18.1305 Source specific federal implementation plan for implementing best available retrofit technology for Four Corners Power Plant: Navajo Nation. *Federal Register*, 75(201) (October 19): 64221-64235.

2013 18.1453 Approval of air quality implementation plans; Navajo Nation; regional haze requirements for Navajo Generating Station. *Federal Register*, 78(24) (February 5): 8274-8294.

2014 18.1602 Promulgation of air quality implementation plans; Arizona; Regional Haze and Interstate Visibility Transport Federal Implementation Plan. *Federal Register*, 79(32) (February 18): 9318-9378.

Boatman, Joe, AND Henderson, Donald

1986 18.1584 Grand Canyon wind study aids in smoke management. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 6(4) (Summer): 18-19.

► Regarding prescribed-fires smoke management.

Bocanegra Gutiérrez, Julián Camilo

2020 18.2631 Hidroituango: How to reach adaptive management to recover part of the ecosystem connectivity in the Cauca River basin in Colombia / Hidroituango: Cómo alcanzar el manejo adaptativo para recuperar parte de la conectividad ecosistémica en la cuenca del río Cauca en Colombia. *Graine* (Boletín de Investigaciones, Fundación de

Educación Superior San José, Dirección de Investigaciones, Bogotá, Colombia), (3) (January/June): 3-12. [In English, with bilingual title and abstract.]

► See pp. 8-10 regarding the effects of Glen Canyon Dam on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Boem, M.; McCune, B.; AND Vandetta, T.

1995 18.166 Ozone regimes in or near forests of the western United States: Part 2. Factors influencing regional patterns. *Air and Waste Management Association, Journal*, 45(6): 477-489.

Boggs, Edward M.

1896 18.1460 Arizona weather. *University of Arizona, Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 20*, 38 pp.

Bohn, Hinrich L.; Schreiber, Henry; AND Cooper, Loel R.

1986 18.1627 Rainfall pH in Tombstone, Arizona, 1968-81. *Hydrology and Water Resources in Arizona and the Southwest*, 16: 85-93.

► Includes Navajo Generating Plant and National Atmospheric Deposition Program station at Grand Canyon.

Boland, John J.

1994 18.167 Technical approaches to the problem of water supply. *In:* Durdu, Susan, and Patrick, Ruth (eds.), *Proceedings of the Fifth National Conference* [*on Environmental Issues*] *: Water: Our Next Crisis? Academy of Natural Sciences.* Philadelphia: Academy of Natural Sciences [of Philadelphia], pp. 53-64.

► See p. 55, Colorado River and Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Bonacci, Ognjen

2015 18.1887 Suše—nekoć i danas [*transl.* Droughts—then and now]. *Hrvatske Vode* (Zagreb, Croatia), 23: 133-141. [In Croatian.]

► Includes Colorado River.

Bond, G. P.

1861 18.1844 Remarks upon the astronomical observations. *In:* Ives, Joseph C., *Report upon the Colorado River of the West, explored in 1857 and 1858 by Lieutenant Joseph C. Ives, Corps of Topographical Engineers, under the direction of the Office of Explorations and Surveys, A. A. Humphreys, Captain Topographical Engineers, in charge. By order of the Secretary of War.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, Appendix, pp. 3-4 [separately paginated]. (Volume: *U.S. 36th Congress, 1st Session, House Document 90*, *Serial 1058.*)

Bonnin, Geoffrey M.; Martin, Deborah; Lin, Bingzhang; Parzybok, Tye; Yekta, Michael; AND Riley, David

2011 18.2662 *Precipitation-frequency atlas of the United States. Volume 1, Version 5.0: Semiarid Southwest (Arizona, southeast California, Nevada, New Mexico, Utah).* Silver Spring, Maryland: U.S. National Weather Service. (U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, *NOAA Atlas 14*.) ("2004; revised 2006; revised 2011".)

Borden, F. Yates; Turner, Brian J.; AND Strauss, Charles H.

1977 18.168 Colorado River campsite inventory. *In:* Proceedings, Symposium [on] River Recreation, Management and Research, January 24-27, 1977, Minneapolis, Minnesota. *U.S. Forest Service, North Central Forest Experiment Station, General Technical Report 28*, pp. 226-231. (Symposium sponsored by North Central Forest Experiment Station, Backcountry River Recreation Management Research Project.)

Borie, Louis

1988 18.169 A tale of sites unseen. *Sierra*, 73(2) (March/April): 30-32, 34, 36.

► Air quality.

Borsa, Adrian Antal; Agnew, Duncan Carr; AND Cayan, Daniel R.

2014 18.1706 Ongoing drought-induced uplift in the western United States. *Science*, 345 (September 26): cover, 1587-1590.

► See also editorial by Marcia McNutt (ITEM NO. 12.4577).

Bourscheidt, Vandoir

2012 18.1816 *Singularidade da distribuição espacial e temporal de relâmpagos nuven-solo a partir de dados de sistemas de detecção.* Doctoral dissertation, Brasil, Ministério da Ciência, Tecnologia e Inovação, Instituto Nacional de Presquisas Espaciais, 133 pp. [In Portuguese.]

► See pp. 38-39, general remarks regarding thunderstorm development at Grand Canyon.

Bowman, Carl

1995 18.170 Regional haze; a regional solution. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 11(4) (Winter): 7.

1996 18.171 Floods. *Grand Canyon Field Notes* (Center for Resource Interpretation, Grand Canyon National Park, Technical Paper Series), (10) (January 22): [1-2].

1999 18.913 Climate is what you expect, weather is what you get. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 15(2) (Winter): 1-3, 10.

Bowman, Isaiah

1911 18.2507 *Forest physiography : physiography of the United States and principles of soils in relation to forestry.* New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., and London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 759 pp.

► See Chapter 17, Colorado Plateaus, pp. 256-297.

1914 18.2508 *Forest physiography : physiography of the United States and principles of soils in relation to forestry.* New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 759 pp.

► See Chapter 17, Colorado Plateaus, pp. 256-297.

Bowman, Margaret

2015 18.1752 *Photo-chemical and microbial degradation of dissolved organic carbon in the Colorado River system.* Master's thesis, Arizona State University, 94 pp.

Bowser, C. J.; Marzolf, G. R.; Stephens, D. W.; Hart, R. J.; AND Vernieu, W. S.

1996 18.172 Carbon and oxygen dynamics in the Glen Canyon Dam's tailwater: processes and observations [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 77(46, Supplement): F272.

1997 18.173 Carbon and oxygen dynamics in the Glen Canyon Dam's tailwater: Processes and observations during the 1996 experimental flood [ABSTRACT]. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow : abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], p. 26.

Braasch, Gary

2011 18.2408 Images d'une évolution; un photographe témoigne d'un monde qui se réchauffe. *Bulletin* (Organisation Météorologique Mondiale, Genève), 60(1): 23-33. [In French.]

► See photo, p. 26, "En octobre 2010, le niveau de l'eau du lac Mead était le plus bas jamais atteint depuis la construction du barrage dans les années 1930. Situé sur le fleuve Colorado entre le Nevada et l'Arizona, aux États-Unis, le lac perd son eau rapidement en raison de la sécheresse qui sévit de longue date dans la région."

Braaten, D. A., AND Bornstein, R. D.

1982 18.1863 Long range transport of visibility reducing pollutants in the Southwest. *In: Preprint Volume : AMS/APCA Third Joint Conference on Applications of Air Pollution Meteorology, San Antonio, Texas, January 12-15, 1982*, [2] pp. [American Meteorological Society; Air Pollution Control Association.]

Brahney, Janice; Hallerud, Margaret; Heim, Eric; AND Sukumaran, Suja

2020 18.2424 Plastic rain in protected areas of the United States. *Science*, 368(6496) (June 12): 1257-1260.

► See also p. 1184.

Brandon, David; Udall, Bradley; AND Lowrey, Jessica

2005 18.1509 An overview of NOAA's Colorado Basin River Forecast Center. *In:* [California Department of Water Resources], *Colorado River basin climate : paleo, present, future.* [No place]: [California Department of Water Resources], *for* Association of California Water Agencies and Colorado River Water Users Association Conferences, pp. 30-35. [U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.]

Brazel, Anthony J.

1992 18.175 Considerations of climate of the Grand Canyon. *In: Long-Term Monitoring Workshop for the Grand Canyon, October 5-6, Irvine, California.* [National Research Council, Water Science and Technology Board], 7 pp. [separately paginated].

Breitenbach, Benedickt

2011 18.1537 *Klima und Hydrogeographie Nordamerikas : Studienarbeit.* Norderstedt, Germany: Books on Demand GmbH. (Copyright GRIN Verlag, München.) [In German.]

► See section 8.4, "Colorado River".

Brekke, Levi; Thrasher, Bridget L.; Maurer, Edwin P.; AND Pruitt, Tom

2013 18.1538 *Downscaled CMIP3 and CMIP5 climate projections : release of downscaled CMIP5 climate projects, comparison with preceding information, and summary of user needs.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Climate Analytics Group, Climate Central, Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, Santa Clara University, Scripps Institution of Oceanography, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, U.S. Geological Survey, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [104 pp. total]. [Coupled Model Intercomparison Project, World Climate Research Programme.]

Brekke, Levi; Wood, Andy; AND Pruitt, Tom

2014 18.1727 *Downscaled CMIP3 and CMIP5 climate projections : release of hydrology projections, comparison with preceding information, and summary of user needs.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Climate Analytics Group, Climate Central, Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, National Center for Atmospheric Research, Santa Clara University, Scripps Institution of Oceanography, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, U.S. Geological Survey, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [111 pp. total]. [Coupled Model Intercomparison Project, World Climate Research Programme.]

Brenner, Ira S.

1974 18.1557 A surge of maritime tropical air—Gulf of California to the southwestern United States. *Monthly Weather Review*, 102 (May): 375-389.

Bresch, James F., AND Reitter, Elmar R.

1987 18.1561 Case study of an unusual long-range sulfur transport episode. *Journal of Climate and Applied Meteorology*, 26 (February): 315-321.

► Grand Canyon, see p. 318.

Brian, Nancy J.

1984 18.1585 Grand Canyon assesses effects on beaches of 1983 flooding. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 4(4) (Summer): 20-21.

Brian, Nancy J., AND Thomas, John R.

1984 18.176 *1983 Colorado River beach campsite inventory : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [U.S. National Park Service,] Grand Canyon National Park, Division of Resources Management, 56 pp.

Brickler, Stanley K., AND Tunnicliff, Brock

1980 18.177 Water quality analyses of the Colorado River corridor of Grand Canyon. *University of Arizona, College of Agriculture, Paper* 350, 134 pp.

Brink, Elizabeth

2004 18.1095 Drought: The ultimate wrench in the Colorado River system. *World Rivers Review*, 19(3) (June): 6-7.

Bristow, Bud

1985 18.2385 The wildlife time warp. *Arizona Wildlife* (Arizona Game and Fish Department), 1985: 3.

► Director's introduction to annual report. Includes brief note of environmental changes and concerns for the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Lee's Ferry fishery, and Lake Mead bass fishery.

Brodzinsky, Richard, AND Singh, Hanwant B.

1983 18.2220 *Volatile organic chemicals in the atmosphere: An assessment of available data.* Menlo Park, California: SRI International, Atmospheric Science Center, *for* U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Research and Development, Environmental Sciences Research Laboratory, Research Triangle Park, North Carolina, ix, 198, [8] pp. + magnetic tape. (EPA/600/09.) (EPA/DF-83/005a.) (Documentation, PB83-

195503.) (Magnetic tape, PB83-195511. "Source tape is in ASCII character set. Character set restricts preparation to 9 track, one-half inch tape only.").

► Monitoring sites for some chemicals include Grand Canyon.

Brooks, Charles, *et al.*

1919 18.1299 Effect of winds and other weather conditions on the flight of airplanes. *Monthly Weather Review*, 47(8) (August): 523-532.

► "W.B. No. 693. Closed Oct. 4, 1919. Issued Nov. 3, 1919." See p. 527, references to flights of Lt. R. O. Searles at Grand Canyon in February 1919, with brief technical notes on atmospherics.

1920 18.1298 "Bumpiness" in flying; effects of winds and other weather conditions on the flight of airplanes. *Scientific American Monthly*, 1(2) (February): 126-130.

► "Abstracted from the *Monthly Weather Review*." (see Brooks *et al.*, 1919, ITEM NO. 18.1299. See p. 127, references to flights of Lt. R. O.Searles at Grand Canyon in February 1919, with brief technical notes on atmospherics.

Brown, Christopher Robert [Brown, Chris R.]

2011 18.2340 *Physical, geochemical, and isotopic analyses of R-aquifer springs, North Rim, Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 135 pp. + CD-ROM.

Brown, Chris R.; Springer, Abraham E.; Hogan, J.; AND Rice, Steven E.

2008 18.2341 Chemical and isotopic variability of spring discharge: Implications for groundwater flow pathways and residence times in the R-aquifer, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 89(53, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H53E-1135.

Brown, Dave; Reeder, Ben; AND Hamilton, Lynn

2023 18.2560 Rite of spring, right in time: High Flow Experiment, April 24-27, 2023. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(2) (Summer): 4-5.

► Administrative and environmental issues pertaining to the HFE during the present extreme conditions in the Colorado River basin.

Brown, Mathieu; Aumack, Ethan; AND Perla, Bianca

2001 18.1056 (COMPILERS) *Ecological impacts of roads in the greater Grand Canyon: An annotated bibliography.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Trust, 39 pp.

Brown, Juliane B.

2008 18.2080 Review of available water-quality data for the Southern Colorado Plateau Network and characterization of water quality in five selected park units in Arizona, Colorado, New Mexico, and Utah, 1925 to 2004. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2008-5130*, 118 pp.

► Includes Grand Canyon National Park.

Browner, Carol M.

1999 18.2178 Assessment of visibility impairment at the Grand Canyon National Park: Advance notice of proposed rulemaking. *Federal Register*, 64(116) (June 17): 32458-32464.

2000 18.2179 Approval and promulgation of implementation plans: Revision of the Visibility FIP for Nevada. *Federal Register*, 65(140) (July 20): 45003-45013.

► Federal Implementation Plan. Proposed rule.

Buchheit, Mike

1996 18.183 All the rage; experimental spring flood makes headlines. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 2(2): 2-3.

► Experimental flood from Glen Canyon Dam.

1996 18.184 No rain no gain; park rangers on alert as northern Arizona burns. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 2(3): 5.

1998 18.185 El Niño. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 4(1) (Spring): 2-3.

1998 18.186 Prescribed burns; bittersweet for visitors. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 4(3) (Fall): 4-5.

2008 18.2622 Double vision. A circular rainbow known as a 'glory' rings the photographer's magnified, ghostly shadow—an optical illusion called a *Brocken spectre*. *Arizona Highways*, 84(9) (September): inside front cover-1.

► Grand Canyon background in photo.

2024 18.2623 This is my story. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 100(11) (November): 14-15.

► Regarding a *Brocken spectre* seen at Hopi Point (Buccheit says, "I believe"), and remark on having seen other *Brocken spectres* at Grand Canyon. Reprints the photo that appeared in the September 2008 issue (Buchheit, 2008, ITEM NO. 18.2622).

Buishand, T. A.

1984 18.187 Tests for detecting a shift in the mean of hydrological time series. *Journal of Hydrology*, 73(1/2) (July): 51-69.

Bukhary, Saria; Ahmad, Sajjad; Hill, Parker; AND Kalra, Ajay

2014 18.2117 Improvement of hydrologic reconstructions using oceanic-atmospheric climate variables [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2014 NWRA Annual Conference, February 3-6, 2014, Tuscany Suites and Casino, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [No place]: Nevada Water Resources Association, p. 35.

► Southwestern U.S.; reconstructions, 1856-2002.

Burke, Larry

1996 18.188 News from the hurrah front. *Outside*, (July): 14. [Editorial.]

► Includes Colorado River experimental flood from Glen Canyon Dam.

Burns, Trish

1995 18.189 (COMPILER) Weather. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 11(4) (Winter): 6.

Byrne, John, AND Hoffman, Steven M.

2002 18.2152 A "necessary sacrifice:" Industrialization and American Indian lands. *In:* Byrne, John, Glover, Leigh, and Martinez, Cecilia (eds.), *Environmental justice : discourses in international political economy.* New Brunswick, New Jersey: Transaction Publishers, pp. 97-118. (Volume: Energy and Environmental Policy Series, Volume 8.)

► See p. 107, remarks concerning the Lost Orphan Mine, Grand Canyon; and p. 110, remarks concerning radioactive sands of Colorado River beaches in Grand Canyon.

C

Cabillo, Alex

2013 18.1983 Climate change and Hualapai water resources [ABSTRACT]. *In: 12th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau, September 16-19, 2013, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University], p. 44.

Cahill, C. F.; Lawson, D. R.; Schorran, D. E.; *et al.*

1995 18.190 An examination of the sources of visibility degradation at the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Air and Waste Management Association, Volume 3B, Basic sciences: Air quality and noise. *Air and Waste Management Association, 88th Annual Meeting, San Antonio, Texas*, p. 95-WP96.04.

Cahill, T. A.; Flocchini, R. G.; Eldred, R. A.; AND Feeney, P. J.

1984 18.1763 *Western particulate characterization study.* Las Vegas: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Research and Development, Environmental Monitoring Systems Laboratory, 112 pp. (EPA-600/4-84-059.)

Cain, D. L.; Croteau, M.-N.; Fuller, C. C.; Barasch, D.; Beisner, K.; AND Schenk, E.

2017 18.2342 Uranium exposure in spring outflows within Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 28.

► Data based on studies of insect taxa.

Caka, Fern M.

1993 18.191 *Studies in atmospheric chemistry. I. Assessing exposure to environmental tobacco smoke. II. Sulfur oxides chemistry relation to PM(10) formation and visibility degradation.* Doctoral dissertation, Brigham Young University, 173 pp.

Caka, Fern M.; Lewis, L. J.; Eatough, M.; *et al.*

1993 18.193 Particulate sulfate and SO_2 in the Grand Canyon region during Project MOHAVE winter intensive. *Air and Waste Management Association, 86th Annual Meeting, Volumes 3A-B, Criteria air pollutants*, p. 93-TA-27.06. [Measurement Of Haze And Visual Effects.]

[California Department of Water Resources]

2005 18.1504 *Colorado River basin climate : paleo, present, future.* [No place]: [California Department of Water Resources], *for* Association of California Water Agencies and Colorado River Water Users Association Conferences, 66 pp.

Camacho, Alejandro Esteban

2008 18.2176 Beyond conjecture: Learning about ecosystem management from the Glen Canyon Dam experiment. *Nevada Law Journal*, 8 (Spring): 942-963. (Notre Dame Law School, Legal Studies Research Paper 08-29.)

2009 18.2177 Adapting governance to climate change: Managing uncertainty through a learning infrastructure. *Emory Law Journal* (Emory University School of Law), 59: 1-78.

► See "The Colorado River's Flawed Adaptive Management Experiment", pp. 42-48.

Candelaria, Robert B., AND Palomino, G. B.

1982 18.1153 Characterization of Navajo Generating Station emissions measured during the June/July 1979 VISTTA field program. *Atmospheric Environment*, 16: 2287-2298. [Visibility Impairment from Sulfur Transformation and Transport in the Atmosphere.]

Candelaria, Robert B., *et al.*

1983 18.1154 Vermilion Cliffs monitoring site ambient monitoring report, December 1981. *In: Advances in moving and remote monitoring : for presentation at the 76th annual meeting of the Air Pollution Control Association, Atlanta, Georgia, June 19-24, 1983.* Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: Air Pollution Control Association.

Cañón Barriga, Julio Eduardo

2009 18.1472 *Downscaling climate and vegetation variability associated with global climate signals: A new statistical approach applied to the Colorado River basin.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 166 pp.

Carnes, Carrie

1996 18.194 It worked. *People, Land and Water* (U.S. Department of the Interior), 3(3) (April/May): 1, 4-5.

► Controlled flood from Glen Canyon Dam.

Carothers, Steven W.

1976 18.195 *River resource monitoring project, Grand Canyon National Park. Annual report 1976 to Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.*

1976 18.196 Canyons, commitments and experiences: A naturalist reflects. *Plateau*, 49(1) (Summer): 16-25.

1977 18.197 *River resource monitoring project, Grand Canyon National Park. Annual report 1977 to Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.*

1977 18.198 *River resource monitoring: Interim report.* Museum of Northern Arizona, Harold S. Colton Research Center, 4 pp.

1977 18.200 Man's use of the Grand Canyon: Is it time for a change? *Plateau*, 49(4): 24-31.

1978 18.201 *River resource monitoring project, Grand Canyon National Park. Annual report 1978 to Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.*

1993 18.203 EIS update—Draft Biological Opinion and reasonable and prudent alternative. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter*, 7: 3, 7

1994 18.204 Steven Carothers. *In: Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 17.

1994 18.205 EIS update—Draft Biological Opinion and the new preferred alternative. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter*, 8: 4-5.

2004 18.1104 New perspectives; ecology. *Plateau*, 1(1) (Fall/Winter): 30-31.

► Introduction to reprint of 1976 article.

2004 18.1105 Canyons, commitments and experiences; a naturalist reflects. *Plateau*, 1(1) (Fall/Winter): 32-43.

► Text reprinted from Carothers (1976).

Carothers, Steven W., AND Garnett, Charlotte

1986 18.207 Human impact on the beaches of the Colorado River. *In:* House, Dorothy A. (ed.), *Colorado River Investigations IV : July/August, 1985* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus and Steven W. Carothers). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 221-235.

Carothers, Steven W., AND Johnson, R. Roy

1983 18.208 Status of the Colorado River ecosystem in Grand Canyon National Park and Glen Canyon National Recreation Area. *In:* Adams, V. Dean, and Lamarra, Vincent A. (eds.), *Aquatic resources management of the Colorado River ecosystem : proceedings of the 1981 Symposium on the Aquatic Resources Management of the Colorado River Ecosystem, November 16-18, 1981, Las Vegas, Nevada.* Ann Arbor, Michigan: Ann Arbor Science Publishers, pp. 139-160.

1984 18.209 Recreational impacts on Colorado River beaches in Glen Canyon, Arizona. *Environmental Management*, 8(4): 353-358.

Carothers, Steven W., AND Penner, Darlyne

1985 18.210 Human impact on the beaches of the Colorado River. *In:* House, Dorothy A. (ed.), *Colorado River Investigations III : July/August 1984* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus and Steven W. Carothers). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 115-129.

Carothers, Steven W.; Mickler, R.; Biddle, J. W.; Opalak; Johnson, R.; Wasley, W.; AND Romero, R.

1982 18.211 Human impact on the beaches of the Colorado River. *In: Colorado River Investigations I : July/August 1982.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, and Museum of Northern Arizona, pp. 85-98.

Carothers, Steven W.; Walsh, Dennis M.; Johansson, Marilyn; AND Spears, Fern T.

1984 18.212 Human impact on the beaches of the Colorado River. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Carothers, Steven W. (eds.), *Colorado River Investigations II : July/August 1983.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 154-168.

Carrier, Christopher Allen; Kalra, Ajay; AND Ahmad, Sajjad

2011 18.1905 Using proxy reconstructions for streamflow forecasting. *In:* Beighley, R. Edward, II, and Killgore, Mark W. (eds.), *World Environmental and Water Resources Congress 2011 : Bearing Knowledge for Sustainability : proceedings of the 2011 Congress, May 22-26, 2011, Palm Springs, California.* Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers, pp. 3124-3133.

Carriero, Joe, AND Mitchell, Brian

1997 18.213 Clearing the air on the Colorado Plateau. *In:* U.S. National Park Service, *Natural resource year in review, 1996*, p. 37.

Carswell, Cally

2016 18.1890 Dammed if you do, dammed you you don't. Feds propose measures to reduce Glen Canyon Dam's impact on the Grand Canyon—a bit. *High Country News*, 48(12) (July 15): 7.

Castanon, Lauren Elizabeth, AND Stokes, Michelle

2019 18.2388 Runoff distribution in the Colorado Basin [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2019 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, CA, 9-13 December 2019*, Abstract H33P-2252.

► U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Colorado River Basin River Forecast Center.

Caster, Joshua, AND Sankey, Joel B.

2016 18.1858 Variability in rainfall at monitoring stations and derivation of a long-term rainfall intensity record in the Grand Canyon region, Arizona, USA. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2016-5012*, 38 pp. + Appendix 4 Excel file accessible online (Excel file: "Estimated maximum daily rainfall intensity at National Oceanic Atmospheric Cooperative Observer stations (NOAA COOP) Phantom Ranch and Lees Ferry", http://pubs.usgs.gov/sir/2016/5012/sir20165012_appendix4.csv).

Caster, Joshua; Dealy, Timothy; Andrews, Timothy; Fairley, Helen; Draut, Amy; AND Sankey, Joel B.

2014 18.1734 Meteorological data for selected sites along the Colorado River corridor, Arizona, 2011-13. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2014-1247*, 56 pp. + Table 4 and Appendices 1-4 available online at http://pubs.usgs.gov/of/2014/1247.

► Study embraces Glen Canyon National Recreation Area between Glen Canyon Dam and Lees Ferry, and Grand Canyon National Park. Data are associated with monitoring of archaeological sites.

Table 4, "Daily Rain Totals", Microsoft Excel file containing 577 data points for each of 14 stations. *Appendix 1*, Excel file, "Explanation of Data Gaps within the Recording Period". *Appendix 2*, Excel file, "Potential Errors Identified during Quality Assessment". *Appendix 3*, Excel file, "Meteorological Data for Seven Weather Parameters, Glen Canyon Recreation Area, Arizona, January 2011-December 2013" (206,498 data points for each of 14 stations). *Appendix 4*, "Meteorological Data for Seven Weather Parameters, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, February 2007-December 2010" (506,655 data points for each of 12 stations). Sets of data at individual stations may be discontinuous due to data loss.

Caster, Joshua; Sankey, Joel B.; Draut, Amy; Fairley, Helen; Collins, Brian D.; AND Bedford, David R.

2014 18.2207 Dryland precipitation variability and desertification processes: An assessment of spatial and temporal rain variability within the Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2014 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 15-19 December*, Abstract H51E-0656.

Cayan, Daniel R.; Tyree, Mary; Kunkel, Kenneth E.; Castro, Chris; Gershunov, Alexander; Barsugli, Joseph; Overpeck, Jonathan; Russell, Joellen; Rajagopalan, Balaji; Rangwala, Imtiaz; AND Duffy, Phil

2013 18.1957 (COORDINATING LEAD AUTHOR, LEAD AUTHORS) Future climate: Projected average. *In:* Garfin, Gregg, Jardine, Angela, Merideth, Robert, Black, Mary, and LeRoy, Sarah (eds.), *Assessment of climate change in the Southwest United States : a report prepared for the National Climate Assessment.* Washington, D.C., Covelo (California), and London: Island Press, pp. 101-125.

► There is also a two-page fact sheet summarizing and crediting information from this chapter; accessible from webpage http://www.swcarr.arizona.edu/fact-sheets.

Cayne, Daniel R.; Das, Tapash; Pierce, David W.; Barnett, Tim P.; Tyree, Mary; AND Gershunov, Alexander

2010 18.1410 Future dryness in the southwest US and the hydrology of the early 21st century drought. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Proceedings*, 107(50) (December 14): 21271-21276.

Center for Biological Diversity; Grand Canyon Wildlands Council; AND Sierra Club

NO DATE 18.1660 *Conserving the Grand Canyon watershed : a proposal for national monument designation.* [No place]: Center for Biological Diversity, Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, and Sierra Club, v, 15 pp. [May 2012.]

Chalvadakis, K. P.

2004 18.1176 *H_2O : Υδατικη χημεια* [H_2O : Ydatiki ximeia] [*H_2O : Aquatic chemistry*]. Mytilini, Greece: Aegean University, Department of Environment, Environmental Engineering Science Section, 169 pp. [In Greek.]

► See p. 17, Colorado River.

Chamberlain, James F.

1912 18.1319 Climatic variation in California. *School Science and Mathematics*, 12(9) (December) (101): 755-766.

► Includes Southwest generally.

Chambless, H.; Holahan, M.; AND Johns, D.

2019 18.2351 Acoustical monitoring of overflight noise on the South Rim at Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 22-23.

Chan, M. N., AND Chan, C. K.

2005 18.1866 Mass transfer effects in hygroscopic measurements of aerosol particles. *Atmospheric Chemistry and Physics*, 5: 2703-2712.

► Data include measurements at Grand Canyon National Park.

Chase, MacKenzie

2018 18.2122 A legacy of trauma; impacts of uranium mining explored during Flagstaff Mountain Film Festival. *Flagstaff Live!*, 24(7) (February 8-14): 12-14.

► Includes remarks on the documentary film, "Too Precious to Mine" by Flagstaff filmmaker Justin Clifton, regarding the Canyon Uranium Mine and groundwater for Havasu Creek. *NOTE*: The film is a 2017 video available only online from the Grand Canyon Trust, https://www.grandcanyontrust.org/too-precious-mine.

Chen, Jun

1995 18.214 *Transport of a power plant tracer-plume over Grand Canyon National Park.* Master's thesis, San Jose State University, 70 pp.

Chen, Jun; Bornstein, Robert; AND Lindsey, Charles G.

1999 18.914 Transport of a power plant tracer plume over Grand Canyon National Park. *Journal of Applied Meteorology*, 38(8) (August): 1049-1068.

► Navajo Generating Station.

Chen, Jun; Lindsey, Charles; AND Bornstein, Robert

1995 18.216 Case study of the transport of a power plant tracer-plume over Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Power, H., Moussiopoulos, N., Brebbia, C. A., and Ebel, A. (eds.), *Air pollution III. Volume 1. Air pollution theory and simulation.* Southampton: Computational Mechanics Publications, pp. 157-166. (Third International Conference on Air Pollution, Porto Carras, Greece.) [*NOTE*: Volumes in this series have imprints either in Southampton or Boston, and different ISBN numbers.]

Chen, L.-W. A.; Chow, J. C.; Watson, J. G.; AND Schichtel, B. A.

2012 18.1620 Consistency of long-term elemental carbon trends from thermal and optical measurements in the IMPROVE network. *Atmospheric Measurement Techniques*, 5: 2329-2338. [Interagency Monitoring of Protected Visual Environments.]

► Among 65 data collection sites selected for this study is "Hance Camp at Grand Canyon NP".

Chen, Liangzhi; Brun, Philipp; Buri; Pascal; Fatichi, Simone; Gessler, Arthur; McCarthy, Michael James; Pellicciotti, Francesca; Stocker, Benjamin; AND Karger, Dirk Nikolaus

2025 18.2648 Global increase in the occurrence and impact of multiyear droughts. *Science*, 387(6731) (January 16): 278-284 + Supplementary Materials online (Materials and Methods, Figures S1-S9, Tables S1-S4, References), 33 pp.

Chilson, Peter

1997 18.217 Floods hammer Southwest. *High Country News*, 29(16) (September 1): 2.
► Supai, Arizona.

1998 18.218 A Nevada power plant earns itself a lawsuit. *High Country News*, 30(4) (March 2): 5.
► Mohave Generating Station.

Cholnoky, Jenö

1903 18.1675 *A levegö fizikai földrajza.* [The physical geography of the air.] Budapest: Magyar Földrajzi Intézet Részvénytársaság, 335 pp. (Series title-page: *A tudományos földrajz kézikönyvei* [Handbooks of scientific geography] (Lóczy Lajos, ed.) *Második Kötet* [Volume 2]*: Fizikai földrajz. I. Rész* [Part 1].) [In Hungarian.]
► Notes Colorado Plateau, pp. 60, 66.

Chow, Judith C.; Watson, John G.; Lowenthal, Douglas H.; AND Richards, L. Willard

2002 18.1043 Comparability between $PM_{2.5}$ and particle light scattering measurements. *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment*, 79(1): 29-45.
► Includes measurements at Meadview, Arizona.

Christensen, Jon

1996 18.219 Helping a river help itself. *Nature Conservancy*, 46(5) (September/October): 8-9.

Christensen, Kerry

1997 18.220 The River runs to mile 245. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow : abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], p. 65.

Christensen, Niklas S., AND Lettenmaier, Dennis P.

2006 18.1275 A multi-model ensemble approach to assessment of climate change impacts on the hydrology and water resources of the Colorado River basin. *Hydrology and Earth System Sciences Discussions*, 3: 3727-3770.

Christensen, Niklas S.; Wood, Andrew W.; Voisin, Nathalie; Lettenmaier, Dennis P.; AND Palmer, Richard N.

2004 18.1098 The effects of climate change on the hydrology and water resources of the Colorado River basin. *Climatic Change*, 62(1/3): 337-363.

Christman, Carrie; Shaw, Douglas W.; Spann, Charles L.; AND Luehring, Penny

1996 18.2290 GIS applications in riparian management. *In:* Shaw, Douglas W., and Finch, Deborah M. (technical coordinators), Desired future conditions for Southwestern riparian ecosystems: Bringing interests and concerns together, September 18-22, 1995, Albuquerque, New Mexico. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, General Technical Report RM-GTR-272*, pp. 327-328.

► Includes map displaying areas of "high, medium, and low priorities for watershed treatment" in Arizona and New Mexico.

Christopherson, Robert W.

1997 18.221 *Geosystems : an introduction to physical geography.* Upper Saddle River, New Jersey: Prentice Hall, 3rd ed., 656+ pp.

► See pp. 335, 336, 430, 431, 590-591.

Chun, K. C.; Chang, Y.-S.; AND Rabchuk, J. A.

1995 18.1443 *Impacts of Western Area Power Administration's power marking alternatives on air quality and noise.* Argonne, Illinois: Argonne National Laboratory, Environmental Assessment Division, *for* U.S. Department of Energy, Western Area Power Administration, 69 pp. (ANL/EAD/TM-7.)

Church, J. E.

1933 18.1401 Snow surveying: Its principles and possibilities. *Geographical Review*, 23(4) (October): 529-563.

► See p. 532, under "Some Practical Applications", reference *in passing* to "power forecasting, in our own West for the regulation of the Boulder Dam in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. [*sic*]" (ENTIRE NOTE)

Cisneros, Lauren

2025 18.2661 This is my story . . . *Arizona Highways*, 101(10) (October): 14-15. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Includes a remarkable two-page spread photo of pyrocumulus clouds over the North Rim's Dragon Bravo fire, at sunset on July 27, 2025, looking northeast from Powell Point. (Description of pyrocumulus cloud not so noted in text.) Accompanies personal reflections regarding the human impact of the Dragon Bravo fire that destroyed the Grand Canyon Lodge, other structures, and significant portions of the North Rim forest.

Clark, Coral

2012 18.1407 Just for fun. *SOFIA Observer* (SOFIA Education and Public Outreach Newsletter), 7(2) (June): [2]. [Stratospheric Observatory For Infrared Astronomy.]

► "One of SOFIA's Education and Public Outreach team members [Coral Clark] went to Desert View, Grand Canyon, Arizona to view the May 20 Annular eclpse and captured these photos." Two photos: "The crowd gathers to watch the eclipse at the

Grand Canyon." and "The start of the eclipse as seen through eclipse-viewing glasses" (with an underexposed view of Grand Canyon beneath).

Clark, Roger W.

1991 18.222 The Colorado Plateau at the crossroads: Plundered province or sustainable bioregion? *Trilogy*, 3(2) (May/June): 57-67.

1992 18.223 Lake Powell's sediments; a toxic time bomb in the making. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall): 12.

► Includes note of potential use of Lake Powell sediments to rebuild Grand Canyon beaches.

1994 18.224 Protecting crystal clear vistas at the Canyon. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 4.

1994 18.225 Protecting the Canyon's natural quiet; solitude, wilderness lost in the roar. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 11.

2010 18.1286 Air and energy program; progress through persistence. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 26-27.

2010 18.1322 Energy choices loom large. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter/Spring 2010/2011): 6-7.

2014 18.1631 Exit coal, enter renewable energy. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring): 6-9.

2017 18.1975 Navajo Generating Station's next chapter. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring): 22-24.

Clark, Roger W., AND Blaylock, Richard

1991 18.226 *Crystal clear vistas : recommendations for Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, 10 pp.

Clark, Roger W.; Freemuth, John C.; Luckow, Ken; Mangis, Deborah; Mathai, C. V.; AND Mazzu, Linda

1993 18.227 Air quality on the Colorado Plateau: Panel discussion synopsis. *In:* Rowlands, Peter G., Riper, Charles van, III, and Sogge, Mark K. (eds.), *Proceedings of the First Biennial Conference on Research in Colorado Plateau National Parks.* U.S. National Park Service, Transactions and Proceedings Series NPS/NRNAU/NRTP-93/10, pp. 215-223.

2015 18.1789 Air quality on the Colorado Plateau: Panel discussion synopsis [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, pp. 13-14.

Clayton, Mark

2011 18.1330 Grand Canyon uranium mining could jeopardize the Colorado River. *In:* Thompson, Tamara (ed.), *Uranium mining*. Farmington Hills, Michigan: Greenhaven Press, pp. 72-79. (At Issue Series.)

Clayton, Sally

2017 18.2144 After 38 trips to the park, Sally Calyton is more committed than ever . . . *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 24(1) (April): 8-9. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Interview. Dark-skies promotion.

Cleveland, Danielle, AND Hinck, Jo Ellen

2019 18.2353 Are Native Americans exposed to uranium mining-related elements in smoke particulates during traditional uses of sagebrush? [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 26.

► With respect to Grand Canyon watershed.

Cleveland, Danielle; Hinck, Jo Ellen; AND Lankton, Julia S.

2019 18.2354 Assessment of chronic low-dose elemental and radiological exposures of biota at the Kanab North uranium mine site in the Grand Canyon watershed. *Integrated Environmental Assessment and Management*, 15(1) (January): 112-125 + Supporting Information online, https://seta.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/abs/10.1002/ieam.4095, 21 pp.

2021 18.2476 Elemental and radionuclide exposures and uptakes by small rodents, invertebrates, and vegetation at active and post-production uranium mines in the Grand Canyon watershed. *Chemosphere*, 263 (January): (127908) (https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chemosphere.2020.127908) + research data online (Chemical analyses and histopathology of organisms and plants collected from breccia pipe uranium mine sites in the Grand Canyon watershed, 2015-2020, U.S. Geological Survey data release (https://doi.org/10.5066/P94OVQO9 [also as https://www.sciencebase.gov/catalog/item/5f40097182ce8df5b6cb4221]).

Coblentz, W. W., AND Lampland, C. O.

1925 18.2672 Some measurements of the spectral components of planetary radiation and planetary temperatures. [Part 1.] *Franklin Institute, Journal* (Philadelphia), 199(6) (June): 785-841.

► See p. 794, regarding thermocouple response to thermal radiation emanating "from the hottest spots on the planet. These hot areas are not the highest peaks which are exposed to air convection, but the depressions and cracks in the surface where convection is a minimum and the heat absorbed from the Sun is retained. This is repeatedly observed at Lowell Observatory, Flagstaff, Ariz. (elevation 7250 ft.), and at the rim of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River (elevation 6900 ft.) where even the darkest colored rocks and soil were only perceptibly warmed by the Sun. On the

other hand, the spots that were shielded from air-currents became highly heated. For example, in a narrow canyon on the brink of the Colorado River (some 6000 ft. below the rim) the rocks were uncomfortably hot to the touch. In fact, samples of granite that were collected had to be cooled in a stream of water in order that they could be comfortably carried in the pocket." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Coconino Plateau At-Risk Waters Project Core Team (Springer, Abraham E.; Stevens, Lawrence E.; Pratt, Sue; Bills, Donald; Brown, Chris; Haney, Jeanmarie; Hedwall, Shaula; Hill, Brad; Hogan, James; AND Manone, Mark)

2008 18.1654 *Developing a methodology for identifying and prioritizing at-risk water resources for the Coconino Plateau: Coconino Plateau At-Risk Waters Project, final report.* [No place]: Coconino Plateau At-Risk Waters Project Core Team, *for* Arizona Water Institute, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff), 46 pp. + Microsoft Excel-format Appendix F.

Cohn, Jeffrey P.

2001 18.1004 Resurrecting the dammed: A look at the Colorado River restoration. *BioScience*, 51(12) (December): 998-1003.

2005 18.1110 After the divorce: Improving science at federal wildlife agencies. *BioScience*, 55(1): 10-14.

► See photo, p. 12: "USGS scientists use side-scan sonar to map the distribution of sand on the bed of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon. Their findings will help determine how best to manage flows from Glen Canyon Dam to help preserve sandbars that serve as camping beaches and wildlife habitats downstream of the dam." No separate text mention.

Cole, Gerald A.

1963 18.228 The American Southwest and Middle America. *In:* Frey, D. G. (ed.), *Limnology in North America*, pp. 393-434.

Cole, Gerald A., AND Kubly, Dennis M.

1976 18.229 Limnologic studies on the Colorado River and its main tributaries from Lee's Ferry to Diamond Creek including its course in Grand Canyon National Park. *Colorado River Research Program, Technical Report 8*, 88 pp. (Grand Canyon National Park, Colorado River Research Series Contribution 37.)

► Cover title: *Limnologic studies on the Colorado River from Lee's Ferry to Diamond Creek.*

1977 18.230 *Further interpretation and projection from data concerning the Colorado River and its tributaries in Grand Canyon National Park.* Arizona State University, 59 pp. (National Park Service contract PX821061456.)

Collett, J., Jr.; Kreidenweis, S.; Yu, X.-Y.; Lee, T.; AND Malm, W.

2005 18.1194 Recent findings concerning particulate ammonium and nitrate sampling at IMPROVE sites. *IMPROVE* (Interagency Monitoring of Protected Visual Environments), 14(1) (1st Quarter): 4-5.

Collier, Michael; Webb, Robert H.; AND Andrews, Edmund D.

1997 18.2396 Experimental flooding in Grand Canyon; scientists monitor a controlled deluge that was staged in the early spring of 1996 solely for the benefit of the environment in and around the Colorado River. *Scientific American*, 276(1) (January): 82-89.

1997 18.2397 Inundación experimental del Gran Cañón; los científicos siguen el desarrollo de una inundación controlada, provocada a principios de primavera de 1996 con el fin exclusivo de regenerar el cauce y entorno del río Colorado. *Investigación y Ciencia* (Edición española de *Scientific American*, Barcelona), (246) (March): 60-67. [In Spanish.]

► Translation of Collier et al. (1997, ITEM NO. 18.2396).

1997 18.2398 Die experimentelle Ueberflutung im Grand Canyon. *Spektrum der Wissenschaft* (Heidelberg), 1997(3): 76-83. [In German.]

► Translation of Collier *et al.* (1997, ITEM NO. 18.2396).

Collier, Michael; Webb, Robert H.; AND Schmidt, John C.

1996 18.232 Dams and rivers; a primer on the downstream effects of dams. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1126*, 94 pp.

► With Tucson, Arizona, imprint. Cover and spine titles omit article "A" at the beginning of subtitle. [Compare revised 2nd printing (2000, ITEM NO. 18.938).]

2000 18.938 Dams and rivers; primer on the downstream effects of dams. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1126*, 2nd printing, revised, 94 pp.

► Title-page omits place name imprint, adds article "A" to beginning of subtitle on cover and spine, and cover photographs noticeably redder than cover photos on 1996 printing. Other points distinguish between the two printings as well.

Collins, Arthur V., AND Collins, Marian L.

____ 18.2441 Official weather report.

► Reports of high and low temperatures and precipitation at Supai, Arizona, during 1957–1959, as published in the weekly/occasional *Supai Weekly News* and *Supai News* (edited by Mrs. Collins). The record for these years is effectively complete, except for certain times when the Collinses were absent. See Appendix to Part 17 of this bibliography.

Collins, George L.

1934 18.233 Wind rivers of the Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(10) (January): 228-232.

1994 18.234 Wind rivers of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 37-39.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, January, 1934.

Collins, Jack

NO DATE 18.235 Photographic beach survey along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, December, 1992. *In: Technical reports for Glen Canyon Environmental Studies long-term monitoring program : with accompanying essay* (conducted by Prescott College students, December 4-30, 1992, supervised by Christa Sadler, Andre Potochnik, Julie Munsell). Prescott, Arizona: Prescott College, pp. 76-80. [1993.]

Collins, Marian L. (ED.)

1957 18.2442 Aurora Borealis. *The Supai Weekly News*, (September 25): 1.

► Seen at Supai the night of September 21-22.

1958 18.2443 Northern Lights. *The Supai Weekly News*, (February 12): 1.

► Aurora Borealis. "We saw the bright red sky Monday night in Supai. Up above the Schoolhouse Canyon the sky was lighted up very bright. some of the folks thought somebody was up on the plateau burning some things." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Collins, W. D., AND Howard, C. S.

1927 18.1829 Quality of water of Colorado River in 1925-1926. *In:* Contributions to the hydrology of the United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 596-B*, 43 pp.

Colorado Plateau Environmental Advisory Council

1971 18.2525 C.P.E.A.C. Newsletter, Volume II, Number 4, April, 1971. *In: Problems of electrical power production in the Southwest : hearings before the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninety-second Congress, First Session, on environmental problems associated with the production of electrical power by coal-fired plants in the Four Corners region of the Southwest U.S. : Page, Ariz.—May 28, 1971 : Part 5* [of the overall hearings]. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1529-1538.

► Facsimile reprinting of this issue, relating to the Navajo Generating Station.

Colton, Harold S.

1959 18.236 Abnormal rainfall in northern Arizona. *Plateau*, 31: 83-88.

Commission for Environmental Cooperation, Secretariat

2001 18.2201 *The North American mosaic : a state of the environment report.* Montréal, Québec: Commission for Environmental Cooperation of North America, 100 pp.

2001 18.2202 *El mosaico de América del Norte : informe del estado del medio ambiente.* Montréal, Québec: Comisión para la Cooperación Ambiental de América del Norte, 100 pp. [In Spanish.]

2001 18.2203 *La mosaïque nord-américaine : un rapport sur l'état de l'environnement.* Montréal, Québec: Commission de Coopération Environnementale de l'Amérique du Nord, 100 pp. [In French.]

2008 18.2204 *The North American mosaic : an overview of key environmental issues.* Montréal, Québec: Commission for Environmental Cooperation of North America Secretariat, Communications Department, 62 pp.

2008 18.2205 *El mosaico de América del Norte : panorama de los problemas ambientales más relevantes.* Montréal, Québec: Comisión para la Cooperación Ambiental de América del Norte Secretariado, Departamento de Comunicación y Difusión Pública, 62 pp. [In Spanish.]

2008 18.2206 *La mosaïque nord-américaine : aperçu des principaux enjeux environnementaux.* Montréal, Québec: Commission de Coopération Environnementale de l'Amérique du Nord Secrétariat, Section des Communications, 62 pp. [In French.]

Cone, Patrick

1993 18.237 Deep in the Canyon; exploring the effects of human intervention. *The Technology Review* (Massachusetts Institute of Technology), 96(7) (October): 34-40.

Conner, J. J., AND Shacklette, H. T.

1975 18.2509 Background geochemistry of some rocks, soils, plants, and vegetables in the conterminous United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 574-F*, pp. F1-F168.

Cook, B. I.; Mankin, J. S.; Williams, A. P.; Marvel, K. D.; Smerdon, J. E.; AND Liu, H.

2021 18.2523 Uncertainties, limits, and benefits of climate change mitigation for soil moisture drought in southwestern North America. *Earth's Future* (American Geophysical Union), 9: e2021EF002014 (https://doi.org/10.1029/2021EF002014), 19 pp.

Cook, Benjamin I.; Seager, Richard; AND Miller, Ron L.

2011 18.1411 On the causes and dynamics of the early twentieth-century North American pluvial. *Journal of Climate*, 24: 5043-5060.

► Period 1905-1917.

Cook, Edward R.; Bartlein, Patrick J.; Diffenbaugh, Noah; Seager, Richard; Shuman, Bryan N.; Webb, Robert S.; Williams, John W.; AND Woodhouse, Connie

2008 18.1528 Hydrological variability and change. *In:* U.S. Geological Survey (lead agency), and U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, and U.S. National Science Foundation (contributing agencies), *Abrupt climate change : synthesis and*

assessment product 3.4 : report by the U.S. Climate Change Science Program and the Subcommittee on Global Change Research. [No place]: U.S. Climate Change Science Program, pp. 67-115 (with references combined for volume, pp. 202-239).

► Volume cover title: *Abrupt climate change : U.S. Climate Change Science Program, Synthesis and Assessment Product 3.4*. Includes Colorado River.

Cook, Terri

2015 18.1973 Can dam releases restore river ecosystems? *Earth* (American Geosciences Institute), (March/April): 72-79.

Cooley, Keith R.; Brazell, Loren N.; Frasier, Grary W.; AND Fink, Dwayne H.

1976 18.1626 Stock-water harvesting with wax on the Arizona Strip. *Hydrology and Water Resources in Arizona and the Southwest*, 6: 291-294.

Cooney, Catherine M.

2002 18.1027 EPA will indicate its environmental progress. *Environmental Science and Technology*, 36(13) (July 1): 265A-267A.

Cooney, Katheryn

2025 18.2649 USGS Science Collaboration Portal for the Colorado River Basin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 38(1) (Spring): 17.

► Identified by QR codes only.

Copeland, Stella M.; Bradford, John B.; Dunway, Michael C.; AND Schuster, Rudy M.

2017 18.2059 Potential impacts of overlapping land-use and climate in a sensitive dryland: a case study of the Colorado Plateau, USA. *Ecosphere*, 8(5) (May): article e01823, 25 pp. + Supporting Information online, http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1002/ecs2.1823/full (Appendix S1: Figures S1-S17) and Appendix S2: "Dataset Details", [5] pp.

► Study area includes greater Grand Canyon region and northern part of lower Colorado River region.

Copeland, Stella M.; Munson, Seth M.; Bradford, John B.; AND Butterfield, Bradley J.

2018 18.6023 Influence of climate, post-treatment weather extremes, and soil factors on vegetation recovery after restoration treatments in the southwestern US. *Applied Vegetation Science*, doi:10.1111/avsc/12414 + Supporting Information online (Excel table and PDF document).

Corby, Julie

2011 18.1456 We are the green and the grey; the National Park Service will soon launch the Green Parks Plan, a consolidated and robust approach to further advance sustainability in

park operations. *Sustainability News* (U.S. National Park Service, Park Facility Management Division, Sustainable Operations and Climate Change Branch), 6(1) (Spring/Summer): 4.

► Includes illustration of new photovoltaic system at Grand Canyon Visitor Center.

Córdova, France A.

1997 18.1845 Featured speaker; opening night celebration: Reaching into the Future; December 15, 1995. *In: Women and science : celebrating achievements, charting challenges : conference report.* Arlington, Virginia: U.S. National Science Foundation, pp. 87-93.

► Astronomer France Córdova, Chief Scientist of U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration. See p. 87: "When I look at the Northern Cross, I imagine that I see—once again after 20 years—the nova I discovered while looking up at night from the floor of the Grand Canyon. I was not the first to see and report Nova Cygni 1975, but for me it was my discovery all the same." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Cottam, Walter P.; Tucker, John M.; AND Drobnick, Rudy

1959 18.1389 Some clues to Great Basin postpluvial climates provided by oak distributions. *Ecology*, 40(3) (July): 361-377.

► Includes Mount Trumbull, Arizona.

Count, E. W. [Count, Earl W.]

1929 18.1354 Yavapai catches a bolt. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(11) (July 31): 5.

► Yavapai Observation Station. The author and others are struck by lightning.

1994 18.1355 Yavapai catches a bolt. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 43.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, July, 1929.

Countess, Richard; Barnard, William; Claiborn, Candis; Gillette, Dale; Latimer, Douglas; Pace, Thompson; AND Watson, John

2001 18.1680 *Methodology for estimating fugitive windblown and mechanically resuspended road dust emissions applicable for regional scale air quality monitoring : final report for WGA Contract No. 30203-9.* Westlake Village, California: Countess Environmental, *for* Western Governors' Association, 103 pp.

Covert, S. Alex.; Shoda, mega E.; Stockpoole, Sarah M.; AND Stone, Wesley W.

2020 18.2449 Pesticide mixtures show potential toxicity to aquatic life in U.S. Streams, water years 2013-2017. *Science of the Total Environment*, 745: 141285, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2020.141285, 12 pp. + supplementary data online (2 figures, 2 Excel files). [Sampling sites include the Colorado River guage at Lees Ferry.]

Coyle, Charles

2015 18.1891 An altered landscape: Evaluating uranium mining in northern Arizona. *The Wire* (SWCA Environmental Consultants, Phoenix), 15(2): 6-9.

2016 18.2434 Deposits and withdrawals: Evaluating the impacts of curtailed uranium mining in northern Arizona. *The Wire* (SWCA Environmental Consultants, Phoenix), 16(1): 6-8.

Coyle, Kevin

1994 18.240 Hydropower. *In:* Durdu, Susan, and Patrick, Ruth (eds.), *Proceedings of the Fifth National Conference* [*on Environmental Issues*] *: Water: Our Next Crisis? Academy of Natural Sciences.* Philadelphia: Academy of Natural Sciences [of Philadelphia], pp. 117-127.

Crabb, C.

1990 18.1048 Glen Canyon controversy continues. *Environmental Magazine*, 1(3) (May): 27.

Crawford, Mark

1990 18.241 Scientists battle over Grand Canyon pollution; test results implicating a power plant as the prime cause of wintertime haze have sparked a dispute over the data. *Science*, 247 (February 23): 911-912.

► Navajo Generating Station. See also letters by Thomas Y. Palmer (ITEM NO. 18.518) and Jerry L. Shapiro (ITEM NO. 18.627).]

Credo, Jonathan; Torkelson, Jaclyn; Rock, Tommy; AND Ingram, Jani C.

2019 18.2352 Quantification and elemental contaminants in unregulated water across western Navajo Nation. *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 16(2727), 15 pp.

► Within the geographical scope of this bibliography includes Lechee, Coppermine, Bodaway Gap, and Cameron Chapters of the Navajo Nation.

Crimmins, Mike

2007 18.1476 Arizona climate and riparian areas. *In:* Zaimes, George (ed.), Understanding Arizona's riparian areas. *University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Arizona Cooperative Extension AZ1432*, pp. 71-81.

Crona, Jan Schmidtbauer; Antonson, Hans; Folkeson, Lennart; Blomqvist, Göran; AND Balfors, Berit

2003 18.1068 Blev det som det var tänkt? En internationell kunskapsöversikt om miljöuppföljning av väg- och järnvägsprojekt. [Were the results as intended? An international overview of knowledge about environmental follow-ups of road and railway projects.]

VTI Meddelande 942 (Väg- och Transport-Forskningsinstitutet, Linköping, Sweden), 56 pp. + appendices. [In Swedish.]

► See pp. 34-35, Section 3.5.5.1, "The Grand Canyon Dam" (*i.e.*, Glen Canyon Dam). Swedish National Road and Transport Research Institute.

Crumbo, Kim

2005 18.1117 Wild lands. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(2) (Summer): 40.

► Grand Canyon Wildlands Council.

2012 18.1437 Complete the vision: Permanent protection for the Grand Canyon watershed. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(4) (Winter 2012-2013): 31-33.

► Proposed Grand Canyon Watershed National Monument.

2014 18.1662 The monumental future of our Grand Canyon. *Wildlands Connection* (Wildlands Network, Seattle, Washington), (Spring): 5-10.

► Proposed Grand Canyon Watershed National Monument.

Cui, Wenxuan

1996 18.1934 *Measurements of atmospheric fine particulate carbonaceous material in national park and urban areas with diffusion denuder sampling techniques.* Doctoral dissertation, Brigham Young University, 209 pp.

Cui, Wenxuan; Machir, James; Lewis, Laura; Eatough, Delbert J.; AND Eatough, Norman L.

1997 18.1937 Fine particulate organic material at Meadview during the Project MOHAVE Summer Intensive study. *Air and Waste Management Association, Journal*, 47: 357-369. [Measurement Of Haze And Visual Effects.]

Cullen, Heidi

2010 18.1340 *The weather of the future : heat waves, extreme storms, and other scenes from a climate-changed planet.* New York: HarperCollins, 329 pp.

► Colorado River, see pp. 143-146.

Cummins, Kenneth L.; Brooks, William A.; AND Holle, Ronald L.

2019 18.2386 Mapping the impact of local terrain on lightning ground attachment location [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2019 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, CA, 9-13 December 2019*, Abstract AE43A-11.

► Study included Grand Canyon.

Cummins, Kenneth L.; Saba, M. M.; Schulz, W.; Noggle, C.; Quick, M. G.; Saraiva, A. C.; AND Krider, E. P.

2009 18.1690 On the (mis-) behavior of thunderstorms at the Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 90(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract AE32A-03.

Curd, Shelaine; DeRolph, Chris; McNamamay, Ryan; Parish, Esther; Pracheil, Brenda; AND Smith, Brennan

2018 18.2192 *Catalog of environmental metrics for hydropower.* Oak Ridge, Tennessee: Oak Ridge National Laboratory, *for* U.S. Department of Energy, 125 pp. (Contract No. DE-AC05-00OR22725.) (ORNL/TM-2018/818.)

► Data derived from peer-reviewed journal articles, including Budhu *et al.* (1994, ITEM NO. 22.64) and Stevens *et al.* (1994, ITEM NO. 22.399) (both Glen Canyon Dam, Colorado River; sources noted on pp. 108, 113).

Currier, William Ryan; Gutmann, Ethan D.; Wood, Andy; AND Mizukami, Naoki

2020 18.2456 Using ICAR and En-GARD to understand future climate variability of the Colorado River Basin [ABSTRACT]. *In: American Geophysical Union, Fall Meeting, Online Everywhere, 1-17 December 2020*, A093-0024.

► Intermediate Complexity Atmospheric Research model. Ensemble Generalized Analog Regression Downscaling tool. *NOTE*: The 2020 AGU Fall Meeting was moved to an all-virtual presence online due to the COVID-19 pandemic, with abstracts accessible through https://agu.confex.com/agu/fm20/meetingapp.cgi.

Curry, Tierra

2010 18.1290 Canyons, critters, and climate: Yes we must. *Columbia Overlook* (Sierra Club, Columbia Group of Oregon), 20(1) (April): 1, 4-5.

► Features Grand Canyon.

D

Daggat, Dan

1990 18.242 Grand Canyon needs help. *Sylvanian* (Sierra Club, Pennsylvania Chapter Newsletter), (May/June): 5.

Dahl, Peter H.; Miller, James H.; Cato, Douglas H.; AND Andrew, Rex K.

2007 18.1250 Underwater ambient noise. *Acoustics Today*, (January): 23-33.

► Includes detailed comparisons with data from Hermit Basin background, Grand Canyon.

Dallaire, Camille Ouellet; Lehner, Bernhard; Sayre, Roger; AND Thieme, Michele

2019 18.2270 A multidisciplinary framework to derive global river reach classifications at high spatial resolution. *Environmental Research Letters*, 14, 024003, doi:10.1088/1748-9326/aad8e9, 12 pp.

► Global river Classification (GloRiC) framework. Hydrologic and physioclimatic perspectives presented graphically at global scale; specific drainages not identified by name.] [See also GloRiC Technical Documentation Version 1.0 (October 2018) by Camille Ouellet Dallaire and Bernhard Lehner, accessible at http://www.hydrosheds.org/page/gloric, 5 pp.

Damborg, Steffen

1998 18.1927 Gennembrud på det Amerikansek marked. *Vindformation* (Vindmølleindustrien, København), (13) (Oktober): 8-11. [In Danish.]

► Full-page photo on p. 8 portrays California condors at South Rim, with legend explaining that the view is often replaced by a gray haze of pollution from west coast cities, "Californien Ørnene vogter over Grand Canyon, men den blå himmel er ofte afløst af en grå dis af forurening fra storbyerne ved vestkysten." Article pertains to wind-produced energy in the U.S.

Dancis, Dale

1984 18.243 Water discharge of the Colorado River (pre- and post Glen Canyon Dam). *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Carothers, Steven W. (eds.), *Colorado River Investigations II : July/August 1983.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 14-22.

Darby, Derrick

1995 18.244 Making peace with Mother Earth; environmental studies seek to halt impact of Glen Canyon Dam on a fragile ecosystem. *Earth Observation Magazine*, 4(8): cover, 3, 18-21.

Dasmann, Raymond F.

1968 18.245 *Environmental conservation.* New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 2nd ed., 375 pp.

► See pp. 1, 155, 157, 236, 285.

Davey, Christopher A.; Redmond, Kelly T.; AND Simeral, David B.

2006 18.1289 Weather and climate inventory; National Park Service; Southern Colorado Plateau Network. *U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Program Center, Natural Resource Technical Report NPS/SCPN/NRTR 2006/007*, 119 pp.

David, Sheila

1996 18.246 Report released: "River Resource Management in the Grand Canyon". *WSTB* (National Research Council, Water Science and Technology Board), 13(1) (January/February): 4.

Davidson, Collin, AND Kreamer, David

2023 18.2591 Investigating controls on spatial and temporal variation of uranium in groundwater near an abandoned uranium mine, Grand Canyon National Park, USA [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 55(4): abstract 25-4 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2023CD-387098).

► Orphan Mine; Horn Creek and Salt Creek drainages.

Davidson, Kevin A.

2013 18.2150 Highlights of the Draft Environmental Element of Hualapai Tribe's Master Plan. *Gamyu* (Hualapai Tribe, Peach Springs), (19) (September 13): 11-17.

Davis, Gary E., AND Halvorson, William L.

1996 18.247 Long-term research in national parks: From beliefs to knowledge. *In:* Halvorson, William L., and Davis, Gary E. (eds.), *Science and ecosystem management in the national parks.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 3-10.

1996 18.248 Resource issues addressed by case studies of sustained research in national parks. *In:* Halvorson, William L., and Davis, Gary E. (eds.), *Science and ecosystem management in the national parks.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 321-333.

Davis, Laura; Jia, Ruizhong; AND Groom, Ross

2011 18.2447 Calibration of airborne TEM data near the Grand Canyon. *In: 10th China International Geo-Electromagnetic Workshop, Nanchang, People's Republic of China*, 4 pp.

► Airborne time-domain electromagnetics.

Davis, Peter G.

1984 18.1801 Hazy horizons. *New York*, 17(26) (June 25): 60-61.

► An article on music at Avery Fisher Hall. Notes, p. 60, "Stuart Dempster's experiments with overtones from his solo trombone might very well create a sonic epiphany at the bottom of the Grand Canyon, where the sound could reverberate in a mighty, natural setting." [This is one example of numerous articles wherein the Grand Canyon is assumed to act as an echo chamber. However, take note, too, of the musical recording by David Dunn, 1996, ITEM NO. 27.337 in Part 27 of this bibliography, which embraces acoustic reverberation in Hermit Canyon.]

Davis, Philip A.

2004 18.1099 Review of results and recommendations from the GCMRC 2000-2003 remote-sensing initiative for monitoring environmental resources within the Colorado River ecosystem. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2004-1206*, 73 pp.

2013 18.1524 Natural-color and color-infrared image mosaics of the Colorado River corridor in Arizona derived from the May 2009 airborne image collection. *U.S. Geological Survey, Data Series 780*, 15 pp. + graphical and *ca.* 20GB data files online. (Online homepage http://pubs.usgs.gov/ds/780.)

Davis, Philip A.; Cagney, L. E.; Kohl, K. A.; Gushue, T. M.; Fritzinger, C.; Bennett, G. E.; Hamill, J. F.; AND Melis, T. S.

2010 18.1689 Acquisition, calibration, and performance of airborne high-resolution ADS40 SH52 sensor data for monitoring the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2010 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 13-17 December*, Abstract H43G-1334.

Davis, Philip A.; Mietz, Steven; Vernieu, William; Kearsley, Michael; Plescia, Jeffrey; AND Liszewski, Michael

2001 18.958 Evaluation of different types of airborne image data for monitoring GCMRC program protocols [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2001 : Little America Hotel, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 26 and 27, 2001 : organized by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, U.S. Geological Survey. Program and abstracts.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 16. (Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program.)

Davis, Philip A.; Mietz, Steven N.; Kohl, K. A.; Rosiek, M. R.; Gonzales, F. M.; Manone, M. F.; Hazel, J. E.; AND Kaplinski, M. A.

2002 18.1247 Evaluation of LIDAR and photogrammetry for monitoring volume changes in riparian resources within the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Pecora 15/Land Satellite Information IV* (ISPRS Commission I/FIEOS 2002 Conference Proceedings), [5] pp. [International Society for Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing; Future Intelligent Earth Observing Satellites.]

Davis, Robert E., AND Gay, David A.

1993 18.249 A synoptic climatological analysis of air quality in the Grand Canyon National Park. *Atmospheric Environment*, 27A(5) (April): 713-727.

► See also comments by Pielke *et al.* (1995, ITEM NO. 18.538).

1995 18.250 A synoptic climatological analysis of air quality in the Grand Canyon National Park: Reply. *Atmospheric Environment*, 29A(5): 619-.

► Reply to comments by Pielke *et al.* (1995, ITEM NO. 18.538).

1995 18.251 A synoptic climatological analysis of air quality in the Grand Canyon National Park: Reply. *Atmospheric Environment*, 29A(5): 632-.

► Reply to additional discussion by Pielke *et al.* (1995, ITEM NO. 18.537).

Davis, Robert E., AND Walker, D. R.

1992 18.252 An upper-air synoptic climatology of the western United States. *Journal of Climate*, 5: 1449-1467.

Davis, Sidney W.; Davis, Marie E.; Lucchitta, Ivo; Caffee, Mark; AND Finkel, Robert

NO DATE 18.2044 *Soil survey of the Palisades-Unkar area, eastern Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Georgetown, California: Davis[2] Consulting Earth Services, [unpaginated]. [1995.]

► Preliminary, unedited document prepared for Glen Canyon Environmental Studies.

Davy, Christopher A.; Redmond, Kelly T.; AND Simeral, David B.

2006 18.2082 *Weather and climate inventory : National Park Service Southern Colorado Plateau Network.* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Program Center, 119 pp. (Natural Resource Technical Report NPS/SCPN/NRTR-2006/007.)

Day, C. Andrew

2009 18.1236 Modelling impacts of climate change on snowmelt runoff generation and streamflow across western US mountain basins: a review of techniques and applications for water resource management. *Progress in Physical Geography*, 33(5): 614-633.

Day, D. E., AND Malm, W. C.

2001 18.973 Aerosol light scattering measurements as a function of relative humidity: A comparison between measurements made at three different sites. *Atmospheric Environment*, 35(3): 5169-5176.

Dealy, Timothy P.; East, Amy E.; AND Fairley, Helen C.

2014 18.1655 2010 weather and aeolian sand-transport data from the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2014-1135*, 89 pp.

Dean, Jeffrey S., AND Robinson, William J.

1977 18.1352 *Dendroclimatic variability in the American Southwest, A.D. 680 to 1970.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Laboratory of Tree-Ring Research, *for* U.S. National Park Service, 2 volumes. (Contract no. CX-1595-5-0241.)

Debell, Linsey J.

2006 18.1184 (WITH Kristi A. Gebhart, William C. Malm, Marc L. Pitchford, Bret A. Schichtel, and Warren H. White)
Spatial and seasonal patterns and temporal variability of haze and its constituents in the United States: Report IV. Colorado State University, Cooperative Institute for Research in the Atmosphere.

Deck, Leland

1997 18.253 Visibility at the Grand Canyon and the Navajo Generating Station. *In:* Morgensterm, Richard D. (ed.), *Economic analyses at EPA: Assessing regulatory impact.* Washington, D.C.: Resources for the Future, pp. 267-301.

Deemer, Bridget R.; Reibold, Robin H.; Fatta, Anna; Corman, Jessica R.; Yackulic, Charles B.; AND Reed, Sasha C.

2023 18.2586 Storms and pH of dam releases affect downstream phosphorus cycling in an arid regulated river. *Biogeochemistry*, 165: 57-74 + Supplementary Material online (Figs. S1-S8).
► Colorado River below Lake Powell.

Deemer, Bridget R.; Stets, Edward G.; AND Yackulic, Charles B.

2020 18.2421 Calcite precipitation in Lake Powell reduces alkalinity and total salt loading to the Lower Colorado River Basin. *Limnology and Oceanography*, (January 10), https://doi.org/10.1002/lno.11399 + Supporting Information online.

Dennis, Michael L.

2005 18.1127 Lies, statistics, and spatial data accuracy: Reliable and realistic accuracy determination for spatial data [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 49.

Deshler, Paul

1993 18.255 Global positioning system community base station. *Scientific Information Management* (Glen Canyon Environmental Studies), 1(3): 2.

Despain, Del W.

2007 18.2409 Drought and range conditions on the Arizona Strip. *In: 29th Annual Range-Livestock Workshop, Arizona-Nevada-Utah : Fairgrounds, St. George—April 10, 2007; Red Hills Beest Western, Kanab—April 11, 2007; tour, Kaibab/House Rock Valley, Arizona—April 12, 2007*, pp. 20-28.

Detring, Margery

1988 18.256 Colorado River beach campsite evaluation, Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* House, Dorothy A. (ed.), *Colorado River Investigations VII : July/August, 1988* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Steven W. Carothers, and Frank B. Lojko). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 76-85.

Dettinger, Michael D.; Udall, Bradley Hunt; AND Georgakakos, Aris P.

2016 18.2490 Western water and climate change—An overview [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2016 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 12-16 December*, Abstract GC11E-01.

► Invited presentation.

DeWall, Alfred A.

2004 18.1535 *Soil survey of Shivwits area, Arizona, part of Mohave County.* [No place]: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Resources Conservation Service; and U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 448 pp.

► Fieldwork by Alfred A. DeWall, Douglas E. Walk, Wendell Jorgensen, Rick VanRemortel, Ed Fenn, Mark Clark, and Gregg W. Schellentrager.

Dexter, Leland R.

1992 18.257 Considerations in implementing a geographic information system to assist long term monitoring of Glen and Grand Canyons. *In: Long-Term Monitoring Workshop for the Grand Canyon, October 5-6, Irvine, California.* [National Research Council, Water Science and Technology Board], [9] pp.

Dickson, Brett G.; Albano, Christine M.; AND Shaw, Nicole H.

2016 18.2063 *Final report (4 October 2016) for the project entitled: An assessment of landscape-level ecological values and climate resilience associated with the proposed Greater Grand Canyon Heritage National Monument.* Fort Collins, Colorado: Conservation Science Partners, *for* Center for American Progress, and Grand Canyon Trust, 23 pp.

Dickson, Ronald J.; Oliver, William R.; AND Balentine, Howard W.

1997 18.1918 Emission estimates for assessing visual air quality on the Colorado Plateau. *Air and Waste Management Association, Journal*, 47: 185-193.

Diem, Jeremy E.

2004 18.1365 Explanations for the spring peak in ground-level ozone in the southwestern United States. *Physical Geography*, 25(2): 105-129.

Diem, Jeremy E., AND Brown, David P.

2009 18.1237 Relationships among monsoon-season circulation patterns, gulf surges, and rainfall within the lower Colorado River basin, USA. *Theoretical and Applied Climatology*, 97(3/4): 373-383.

Dimock, Brad

1996 18.259 Spring floods. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(2): 11.

1997 18.260 Glen Canyon Institute. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(2) (Spring): 6.

Dirjish, Barbara; Kmett, Gary; Graf, Mary; Kyle, Sandra; AND Bernstein, Rosemary

1988 18.261 Human impact on the beaches of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *In: Colorado River Investigations VI : July/August, 1987* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Steven W. Carothers, and Frank B. Lojko). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 101-112.

Diskan, Lance

2013 18.2301 Grand Canyon National Park planning lighting upgrades. *Dark Matters* (Flagstaff Dark Skies Coalition, Flagstaff, Arizona), (September): 3.

► Dark-sky–compliant lighting.

Dogail, Nabeel M.

2005 18.2635 Water and civilization: Using history to reframe water policy debates and to builld a new ecological reallism. *Dirasat: Human and Social Sciences* (University of Jordan, Amman), 32(2): 439-448.

► See under "Ecological Realism in Water Policy", p. 446, remarks concerning controlled floods in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon (citing without title a report by T. Kenworthy in *The Washington Post*, March 27, 1996, p. A17).

Dolan, Robert; Hayden, B.; Howard, A.; AND Johnson, R. R.

1977 18.264 Environmental management of the Colorado River within the Grand Canyon. *Environmental Management*, 1(5) (September): 391-400.

Dolan, Robert; Howard, A.; AND Gallenson, A.

1974 18.265 Man's impact on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *American Scientist*, 62(4) (July/August): cover, 386, 392-401.

► See also comment by James E. Canright, 62: 646-647 (ITEM NO. 14.348), and replies by Dolan and Howard (62: 647 [ITEM NO. 14.349]) and by Steven W. Carrothers (62: 647-648 [ITEM NO. 14.350]).

Dominguez, Francina; Cañon, Julio; AND Valdes, Juan

2010 18.1810 IPCC-AR4 climate simulations for the southwestern US: the importance of future ENSO projections. *Climatic Change*, 99(3) (April): 499-514. [Intergovernmental Panel on Climate change Fourth Assessment Report. El Niño Southern Oscillation.]

Donahue, Bill

1997 18.266 Hear the one about draining Lake Powell? *Outside*, 22(4): 32.

Dóñez, Francisco Juan

2010 18.1599 *Where the sky is the right color: Scale and air pollution in the Big Bend region.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Berkeley, 64 pp.

► See pp. 12-14, notes pertaining to plume blight in Grand Canyon National Park.

Doris, E.; Lopez, A.; AND Beckley, D.

2013 18.1530 *Geospatial analysis of renewable energy technical potential on tribal lands.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Indian Energy, 51 pp. (DOE/IE-0013.)

Doster, Stephanie

2007 18.2092 Global warming determined to be "unequivocal"; CLIMAS researcher Jonathan Overpeck discusses a recent United Nations report. *In:* Lenart, Melanie, *Global warming in the Southwest : projections, observations and impacts.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Institute for the Study of Planet Earth, Climate Assessment for the Southwest (CLIMAS), pp. 6-7.

Dott, Cynthia E.

2010 18.1315 Impacts of earlier snowmelt on patterns of streamflow in Southwest Colorado rivers [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 42(5): 272.

Douglas, Kathryn E., AND Bedient, Pamela S.

2005 18.1704 (PREPARERS) *NADP 2005 Technical Committee Meeting, September 27-30, 2005, Jackson, Wyoming : proceedings.* Champaign, Illinois: National Atmospheric Deposition Program Office, Illinois State Water Survey, 141 pp.

► See map, p. 117, and NADP National Trends Network Sites listing (p. 118 and following), listing site "AZ03 Grand Canyon NP-Hopi Point" in operation since August 1981 (p. 118). Cover title: *National Atmosphere Deposition Program. NADP 2005: Science Supporting Resource Management, 27-30 September 2005, Jackson, Wyoming*.

Douglass, A. E. [Douglass, Andrew Ellicott]

1947 18.1663 Photographic tree-ring chronologies and the Flagstaff sequence. *Tree-Ring Bulletin*, 14(2) (October): 10-16.

► Data include Specimen No. GP-353, from Tusayan Ruin, Grand Canyon.

Dowdy, Ian

2012 18.2407 *Mohave County proposed Renewable Energy Development Area : due diligence report.* Phoenix: Arizona Wilderness Coalition, *for* Arizona Solar Working Group, 13 pp.

Draut, Amy E., AND Rubin, David M.

2005 18.1138 Measurements of wind, aeolian sand transport, and precipitation in the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon, Arizona—November 2003 to December 2004. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2005-1309*, 70 pp.

2006 18.1139 Measurements of wind, aeolian sand transport, and precipitation in the Colorado River Corridor, Grand Canyon, Arizona; January 2005 to January 2006. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2006-1188*, 88 pp.

Draut, Amy E.; Andrews, Timothy; Fairley, Helen C.; AND Brown, Christopher R.

2009 18.1248 2007 weather and aeolian sand-transport data from the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2009-1098*, 110 pp.

Draut, Amy E.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Fairley, Helen C.; AND Brown, Christopher R.

2010 18.1293 Aeolian reworking of sandbars from the March 2008 Glen Canyon Dam high-flow experiment in Grand Canyon. *In:* Melis, Theodore S., Hamill, John F., Coggins, Lewis G., Jr., Grams, Paul E., Kennedy, Theodore A., Kubly, Dennis M., and Ralston, Barbara E. (eds.), Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium, November 18-20, 2008, Scottsdale, Arizona. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5135*, pp. 325-331.

Draut, Amy E.; Sondossi, Hoda A.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Andrews, Timothy; Fairley, Helen C.; Brown, Christopher R.; AND Vanaman, Karen M.

2009 18.1249 2008 weather and aeolian sand-transport data from the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2009-1190*, 98 pp.

Drye, Brenda; Austin, Diane; Rogers, Glen; AND Phillips, Arthur, III

2005 18.1128 The Southern Paiute Consortium and Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program: a ten year relationship [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 74.

Du, Yinghua

1996 18.267 *Source apportionment of sulfur oxides in the southwestern United States, sulfur and nitrogen species during winter inversions in Utah Valley, and proton-induced X-ray emission analysis of mummy hair.* Doctoral dissertation, Brigham Young University, 221 pp.

Dubayah, Ralph, AND Rich, Paul M.

1995 18.1348 Topographic solar radiation models for GIS. *International Journal of Geographical Information Systems*, 9(4): 405-419.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 408-409.

Duke, Marlon

2018 18.2410 First experiment to be conducted under Glen Canyon Dam Long-Term Experimental and Management Plan. *UC Today* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region), (May): [unpaginated].

Dümenil; Isele, K.; Liebscher, H.-J.; Schröder, U.; Schumacher, M.; AND Wilke, K.

1993 18.1541 Discharge data from 50 selected rivers for GCM validation. *Max-Planck-Institut für Meteorologie and Global Runoff Data Centre, Report 100* (Hamburg), 61 pp.

► Includes Colorado River. Global general circulation models.

Duncan, Jeanne, AND Sudman, Rita Schmidt

1991 18.2196 *Layperson's guide to the Colorado River.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, 20 pp.

► Later eds., see Klionsky (1995, ITEM NO. 18.408), Newcom, 2011, ITEM NO. 18.1137), Pitzer (2018, ITEM NO. 18.2482).

Duniway, M. C.; Hinck, J. E.; AND Walton-Day, K.

2015 18.1806 Dust emissions from uranium mines in the Grand Canyon Region [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 26.

Duriscoe, Dan M.

2011 18.1831 Bright lights, big city and dark skies, deep canyons: A Colorado Plateau Dark Sky Reserve [ABSTRACT]. *In: Rethinking Protected Areas in a Changing World : The George Wright Society Conference on Parks, Protected Areas and Cultural Sites, March 14-18, 2011, New Orleans, Louisiana : abstracts.* [No place]: George Wright Society, p. 120.

2013 18.1833 Protecting large wilderness areas from light pollution: challenges and successes [ABSTRACT]. *GWS2013 : Protected Areas in a Changing World, Denver, Colorado, March 11-15, 2013.* [No place]: George Wright Society, abstract 5550.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Duriscoe, Dan M.; Luginbuhl, Christian B.; AND Moore, Chadwick A.

2007 18.2211 Measuring night-sky brightness with a wide-field CCD camera. *Astronomical Society of the Pacific, Publications*, 119 (February): 192-213.

► Study sites include Lake Mead area. Charge-coupled device.

Durning, Laura E.; Sankey, Joel B.; Davis, Philip A.; AND Sankey, Temuulen T.

2016 18.1917 Four-band image mosaic of the Colorado River corridor downstream of Glen Canyon Dam in Arizona, derived from the May 2013 airborne image acquisition. *U.S. Geological Survey, Data Series 1027*. [HTML-only documents and zip-format data files, all accessible only online, doi:10.3133/ds1027 (http://pubs.er/usgs.gov/publication/ds1027/index.html).]

Dyer, Melissa, AND Stumpf, Stacy E.

2017 18.2668 *Water quality monitoring for Bright Angel, Garden, and Hermit Creeks in Grand Canyon National Park—2014 summary report.* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Program Center, 21 pp. (*U.S. National Park Service, Southern Colorado Plateau Network, Natural Resource Data Series, NPS/SCPN/NRDS—2017/1135*.)

Dyer, Melissa; Monroe, Stephen A.; AND Stumpf, Stacy E.

2016 18.2062 *Water quality monitoring for Bright Angel, Garden, Pipe and Hermit Creeks in Grand Canyon National Park : 2011-2013 summary report.* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Program Center, 24, 16 pp. (*U.S. National Park Service, Southern Colorado Plateau Network, Natural Resource Data Series, 2016/1220*.)

E

Earle V. Miller Engineers

1976 18.1448 (WITH Metcalf and Eddy, Inc., Engineers)
Water quality management plan, Colorado main stem river basin, Arizona : draft. Phoenix: Earle V. Miller Engineers, *for* Arizona Department of Health Services, spearately paginated sections [277 pp. total].

Easterbrook, Gregg

1995 18.269 *A moment on the earth : the coming age of environmental optimism.* New York: Viking, 745 pp.

► See p. 193; air pollution.

Eatough, Delbert J.

2000 18.1064 Particulate impacts on visibility at the Grand Canyon from northwestern Mexico. *American Chemical Society, Division of Fuel Chemistry, Preprints of Symposia*, 45(1): 71-75. (Symposium, March 2000, San Francisco.)

Eatough, Delbert J., AND Cui, Wenxuan

1996 18.270 Fine particulate carbonaceous material and light extinction in Class I visibility regions [ABSTRACT]. *Air and Waste Management Association, Annual Meeting, Nashville, Tennessee.*

Eatough, Delbert J.; Aghdaie, N.; Cottam, M.; Gammon, T.; Hansen, Lee D.; Lewis, Edwin A.; AND Farber, Robert J.

1990 18.271 Loss of semi-volatile organic compounds from particles during sampling on filters. *In:* Mathai, C. V. (ed.), Visibility and fine particles; AWMA/EPA International Specialty Conference on Visibility and Fine Particles, October 1989, Estes Park, Colorado. *Air and Waste Management Association, Transactions*, 17: 146-156.

Eatough, Delbert J.; Cui, Wenxuan; Hull, J.; AND Farber, Robert J.

2006 18.1222 Fine particulate chemical composition and light extinction at Meadview, AZ. *Air and Waste Management Association, Journal*, 56(12): 1694-1706.

Eatough, Delbert J.; Du, Alicia; Joseph, Jyothi M.; Caka, Fern M.; Sun, Benjing; Lewis, Laura; Mangelson, Nolan F.; Rees, Larry B.; Eatough, Michele; Eatough, Norman L.; Farber, Robert J.; AND Watson, John G.

1997 18.272 Regional source profiles of sources of SO_x at the Grand Canyon during Project MOHAVE. *Air and Waste Management Association, Journal*, 47(2): 101-118. [Measurement Of Haze And Visual Effects.]

Eatough, Delbert J.; Green, Mark; Moran, Will; AND Farber, Robert J.

2001 18.974 Potential particulate impacts at the Grand Canyon from northwestern Mexico. *Science of the Total Environment*, 276(1/3) (August): 69-82.

Eatough, Delbert J.; Lewis, L. J.; Eatough, M.; AND Lewis, E. A.

1995 18.1392 Sampling artifacts in the determination of particulate sulfate the SO_2(g) in the desert Southwest using filter pack samplers. *Environmental Science and Technology*, 29: 787-791.

Eatough, Delbert J.; Sedar, Brenda; Lewis, Laura; Hansen, Lee D.; Lewis, Edwin A.; AND Farber, Robert J.

1989 18.273 Determination of semivolatile organic compounds in particles in the Grand Canyon area. *Aerosol Science and Technology*, 10(2): 438-449.

Eatough, Delbert J.; Farber, Robert J.; AND Watson, John G.

2000 18.939 Second generation chemical mass balance source apportionment of sulfur oxides and sulfate at the Grand Canyon during the Project MOHAVE summer intensive. *Air and Waste Management Association, Journal*, 50(5): 759-774. [Measurement Of Haze And Visual Effects.]

Eatough, Norman L.; Eatough, Michele; Joseph, Jyothi M.; Caka, F. M.; Lewis, L.; AND Eatough, Delbert J.

1997 18.274 Precision and accuracy in the determination of sulfur oxides, fluoride, and spherical aluminosilicate fly ash particles in Project MOHAVE. *Air and Waste Management Association, Journal*, 47(4): 455-467. [Measurement Of Haze And Visual Effects.]

Eckhardt, David W.

1998 18.2097 Mapping temperatures of the Colorado and Little Colorado Rivers in the Grand Canyon using airborne thermal sensors. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Technical Memorandum 8260-98-11*, 22 pp.

Eden, Susanna; Gelt, Joe; AND Landowski, Claire

2009 18.1901 Once shunned, wastewater now viewed as a valuable resource. *Arroyo* (University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Water Resources Center), 2009: 1-12 [entire issue].

► See Grand Canyon, pp. 1-2; Tusayan, p. 4.

Edge, Kristen

2016 18.1870 Attack of the zombies; mining near the Grand Canyon. *Flagstaff Live!*, 22(12) (March 17-23): 9.

Edwards, Ira

1925 18.1371 The solar eclipse of September 10th, 1923. *Public Museum of the City of Milwaukee, Yearbook 1923*, 3: 170-173.

► Observed at Grand Canyon where the eclipse was nearly total. See also S. A. Barrett (1925, ITEM NO. 2.15998).

Edwards, Laura M., AND Redmond, Kelly T.

2005 18.1507 Climate factors on Colorado River basin water supply. *In:* [California Department of Water Resources], *Colorado River basin climate : paleo, present, future.* [No place]: [California Department of Water Resources], *for* Association of California Water Agencies and Colorado River Water Users Association Conferences, pp. 14-22.

Eeden, Mandela van

2023 18.2562 Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni—Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument. Native peoples are the Canyon's original stewards and we must continue to stand with them to protect this natural wonder from future threats. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(3) (Fall): 7-11.

► Includes sections on "Advocacy", "Uranium", "National Monuments", "Grand Canyon's Groundwater, Springs, and Streams", and "The Economy".

Ekker, Neal

1991 18.275 Waste incinerator. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 4(1) (February): 10.

► Letter, regarding hazardous-waste incinerator on Kaibab Paiute land.

Electric Power Research Institute

1986 18.1234 *The Subregional Cooperative Electric Utility, Department of Defense, National Park Service, and EPA Study (SCENES) on Visibility: An overview.* Palo Alto, California: Electric Power Research Institute, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. (EPRI EA-4664-SR, Special Report.)

Elfring, Chris

1990 18.276 Conflict in the Grand Canyon. *BioScience*, 40(10) (November): 709-711.

Ellis, A. W.; Goodrich, G. B.; AND Garfin, G. M.

2010 18.1258 A hydroclimatic index for examining patterns of drought in the Colorado River basin. *International Journal of Climatology*, 30(2): 236-255.

Elston, Catherine

1992 18.277 Hopis contribute to Grand Canyon water study. *Hopi Tutu-veh-ni* (Kykotsmovi, Arizona), 11(76) (October16): 2.

El-Zanan, Hazem S.

2005 18.1271 *Estimation of the organic mass-to-organic carbon conversion factor for urban and rural areas.* Master's thesis, University of Nevada at Reno, 112 pp.

El-Zanan, Hazem S.; Lowenthal, D. H.; Zielinska, B.; Chow, J. C.; AND Kumar, N.

2005 18.1142 Determination of the organic aerosol mass to organic carbon ratio in IMPROVE samples. *Chemosphere*, 60(4): 485-496. [Interagency Monitoring of Protected Visual Environments.]

Emrick, Roy; Smith, Rob; AND Glazer, Steve

1997 18.2280 Drain Lake Powell? A vision to restore a living Colorado River. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 33(2) (March): 1, 8.

EnecoTech, Inc.

1986 18.2156 Air quality impact analysis of the Hermit project. Denver: EnecoTech, Inc., *for* Energy Fuels Nuclear, Inc., Denver, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [70 pp. total].

► Also included as an attachment in Dames and Moore [firm] (1987, ITEM NO. 21.7543).

Engineer Testing Laboratories, Inc.

1972 18.278 *Soil investigation, North Rim sewage treatment plant, Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Phoenix: Warner Associatates Division, 17 pp.

England, Gary

2016 18.1944 Navajo Generating Station; case study in comprehensive CCP management. *Ash at Work* (American Coal Ash Association, Farmington Hills, Michigan), (2): 22-25. [Coal combustion products.]

Enriquez, Aaron J.; Bagstad, Kenneth J.; Dahm, Katharine G.; Torregrosa, Alicia; AND Schuster, Rudy

2025 18.2659 Scoping decision-maker needs and science availability to support regional natural capital accounting in the U.S. Colorado River Basin. *One Ecosystem*, 10: e147848 (https://doi.org/10.3897/oneeco.10.147848).

Environment Arizona

2014 18.1710 *Environment Arizona annual report : a recap of our work for our members in 2013.* Phoenix: Environment Arizona, 10 pp. [pagination begins on the inside of front cover].

► See pp. 5-6, "Clean Air for the Grand Canyon".

2015 18.1775 *Environment Arizona annual report : recapping our work in 2014 for our members.* Phoenix: Environment Arizona, 10 pp. [pagination begins on the inside of front cover].

► See pp. 1-2, "Grand Canyon Watershed".

Environmental Defense Fund

1992 18.279 *Conflict on the Colorado River.* Environmental Defense Fund, Inc., 13 pp.

► August 1992. Cover includes text: "A river for the Grand Canyon . . . or cheap 'peaking' power from Glen Canyon Dam?" (ellipsis thus), and "Also includes an update on air quality and visibility at Grand Canyon National Park."

Erkan, Neşat

2002 18.2497 Dendrokronologi ve Türkiye için önemi. Dendrocronology [*sic*] and its importance for Turkey. *Bati Akdeniz Ormancılık Araştırma Müdürlüğü Dergisi / South-West Anatolia Forest Research Institute, Journal*, 2002(4): 41-54. [Journal issue: *[Türkiye] Orman Bakanlığı Yayın 171*.] [In Turkish, with bilingual titles and abstract.]

► Introduction begins with a short discussion of Colorado River water apportionment planning and dendrochronological evidence for contemporary water supply.

Erlandsen, Helene Birkelund; Tallaksen, Lena Merete; AND Kristiansen, Jørn

2019 18.2308 Merits of novel high-resolution estimates and existing long-term estimates of humidity and incident radiation in a complex domain. *Earth System Science Data*, 11: 797-821 + Supplement online, https://www.earth-syst-sci-data.net/11/797/2019/essd-11-797-2019-supplement.pdf, 8 pp.

► Brief note of Colorado River basin, p. 814.

Espenak, Fred, AND Anderson, Jay

2012 18.2504 May's great annular eclipse; the western United States is the place to be for the upcoming eclipse on May 20th. *Sky and Telescope*, 123(2) (February): 66-69.

► Includes annular totality at Grand Canyon and Page, Arizona.

F

Fahrenz, Gary L.

1988 18.280 Water turbidity and temperature of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *In:* House, Dorothy A. (ed.), *Colorado River Investigations VII : July/August, 1988* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Steven W. Carothers, and Frank B. Lojko). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 86-90.

Fairley, Helen C.; Collins, Brian; Sankey, J.; AND Caster, J.

2015 18.1807 Designing a monitoring program to inform adaptive management of cultural resources in the context of a changing climate: an example from Glen and Grand Canyons,

Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 28.

Falzarano, Sarah

2006 18.1145 Characterizing Grand Canyon sounds. *Geospatial Solutions*, 16(1) (January): 46.

Falzarano, Sarah, AND Levy, Laura

2007 18.2236 *Colorado River rapids acoustic conditions.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon National Park, Overflights and Natural Soundscape Program, 23 pp. (U.S. National Park Service Report GRCA-07-03.)

2007 18.2237 *Sound levels of helicopters used for administrative purposes at Grand Canyon National Park.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [Grand Canyon National Park], Overflights and Natural Soundscape Program, 13 pp. (U.S. National Park Service Report GRCA-07-05.)

2008 18.2238 *Global Explorers "Leading the Way" soundscape project : Colorado River, Grand Canyon National Park, July-August 2008, in cooperation with Grand Canyon Youth.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Science and Resource Management, Soundscape Program, 7 pp. (U.S. National Park Service Report GRCA-08-03.)

Farber, Robert J.; Murray, L. Craig; AND Moran, William A.

2000 18.926 Exploring spatial patterns of particulate sulfur and OMH from the Project MOHAVE summer intensive regional network using analyses of variance techniques and meteorological parameters as sort determinants. *Air and Waste Management Association, Journal*, 50(5): 724-732.

► O-methyl hydroxylamine, or methyl hydroperoxyoleates. Measurement Of Haze And Visual Effects.

Farber, Robert J.; Rozzi, C. M.; AND Keislar, R. E.

1996 18.281 Tracking the influence of the Los Angeles Basin across the southwestern desert and onto the Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *Air and Waste Management Association, Annual Meeting, Nashville, Tennessee*.

Farber, Robert J.; Sutherland, J.; Yamada, T.; Stocker, R.; Markowski, G.; Palmer, T.; Zeldin, M.; AND Rogers, D.

1990 18.282 Meteorological issues associated with the WHITEX. *In:* Mathai, C. V. (ed.), Visibility and fine particles; AWMA/EPA International Specialty Conference on Visibility and Fine Particles, October 1989, Estes Park, Colorado. *Air and Waste Management Association, Transactions*, 17: 845-859.

► Winter Haze Intensive Tracer Experiment.

Fargion, D.

2001 18.1617 Detecting ultra high energy neutrinos by upward tau airshowers and gamma flashes. *In:* Cline, David B. (ed.), *Sources and Detection of Dark matter Energy in the Universe : Fourth International Symposium held at Marina del Rey, CA, USA, February 23-25, 2000.* Berlin, Heidelberg, New York, Barcelona, Hong Kong, London, Milan, Paris, Singapore, and Tokyo: Springer-Verlag, pp. 516-524.

► Includes note, *in passing*, of the Grand Canyon as a possible deep-valley site for a detector of tau leptons (τ leptons).

Fassnacht, S. R.; Dressler, K. A.; AND Bales, R. C.

2003 18.1061 Snow water equivalent interpolation for the Colorado River basin from snow telemetry (SNOTEL) data. *Water Resources Research*, 39(8): SWC 3-1 to 3-10.

Fellows, Brian, AND Hope, Mark

1996 18.283 [Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission approval of recommendations regarding air quality.] *Energy Policy Update: Energy and Environmental News* (Arizona Department of Commerce, Energy Office), (June): 4.

Feng, Dongmei, AND Gleason, Colin J.

2024 12.10467 More upstream and less flow downstream: The changing form and function of global rivers. *Science*, 386(6727) (December 12): 1305-1311 + Supplementary Materials online (Materials and Methods, Supplementary Text, Figs. S1 to S19, Tables S1 to S2, References), 42 pp.

Fenn, Dennis B.

1997 18.284 Welcome and opening remarks for the 1997 Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow symposium. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow : abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], p. 131.

Fenn, Dennis B., AND Melis, Theodore S.

2002 18.1054 The Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center's role in Colorado River ecosystem science below Glen Canyon Dam: An overview on science-based river management [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 83(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H71F-01.

Ferrari, Ronald

1988 18.2042 Colorado River water temperature modeling below Glen Canyon Dam. *In:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies : executive summaries of technical reports : November 1988.* [No place]: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, pp. 147-160.

Ficklin, Darren L.; Stewart, Iris T.; AND Maurer, Edwin P.

2013 18.1646 Climate change impacts on streamflow and subbasin-scale hydrology in the upper Colorado River basin. *PLoS One*, 8(8) (August): e71297, 17 pp.

► Includes Lees Ferry gage data.

Fidell, Sanford; Sneddon, Matthew; Smyth, John; AND Pearsons, Karl

1992 18.1229 Geographic representation of noticeability of aircraft noise in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. (123rd Acoustical Society of America Conference, Salt Lake City, UT, May 1992.) *Acoustical Society of America, Journal*, 91(4) (April): 2376.

Finch, Warren I.

1993 18.2146 Principal radioactive minerals encountered in mining and associated environmental concerns. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 93-679*, 14 pp.

► Grand Canyon breccia pipes, see pp. 4, 7, 10.

Fiore, Arlene M.; Jacob, Daniel J.; Bey, Isabelle; Yantosca, Robert M.; Field, Brendan D.; AND Fusco, Andrew C.

2002 18.1894 Background ozone over the United States in summer: Origin, trend, and contribution to pollution episodes. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 107(D15, 4275): ACH 11-1 to ACH 11-14, doi:10.1029/2001JD000982.

Fiore, Arlene M.; Pierce, R. Bradley; Dickerson, Russell R.; AND Lin, Meiyun

2014 18.1933 Detecting and attributing episodic high background ozone events. A summary of recent work by AQAST members that combines satellite products, in situ measurements, and models to detect and attribute observed episodic high-ozone events to three specific background sources: wildfires, stratospheric intrusions, and Asian pollution. *EM* (Environmental Management) (Air and Waste Management Association, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania), (February): 22-28.

► NASA AQAST: U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Air Quality Applied Sciences Team.

Fish, K. R.

1995 18.285 Waste water reclamation [ABSTRACT]. *Soil and Water Conservation Society, Proceedings, 50th Annual Meeting, Des Moines, Iowa, 6-9 August 1995*, pp. 25-26.

Fisher, Arthur

1974 18.1796 Dazzling new space images help scientists get on top of earth's problems. *Popular Science*, 204(2) (February): 97-101.

► See p. 100, illustration, "Clues to water in a very dry land"; ERTS-1 false-color image of Grand Canyon-Kaibab Plateau region. Earth Resources Technology Satellite.

Fisher, Stuart G.

1995 18.286 Stream ecosystems of the western United States. *In:* Cushing, C. E., Cummins, K. W., and Minshall, G. W. (eds.), *River and stream ecosystems.* Amsterdam: Elsevier, pp. 61-87. (Ecosystems of the World, 22.)

Flynn, Marilyn E.; Hart, R. J.; Marzolf, G. R.; AND Bowser, C. J.

2001 18.2214 Daily and seasonal variability of pH, dissolved oxygen, temperature, and specific conductance in the Colorado River between the forebay of Glen Canyon Dam and Lees Ferry, northeastern Arizona, 1998-99. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 01-222*, 13 pp.

► Cover data cited. Title-page gives dates in title as "1989-99" and imprint as *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Resources Investigations Report 01-4240*. Data are from between June 1998 and June 1999.

Forest Supervisor [U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest]

1932 18.288 Kaibab National Forest. *Text on map verso*: U.S. Forest Service, Region Four, *National forests of the southern half of the intermountain region.* U.S. Forest Service.

Forster, Dave

1996 18.289 The dam complicates everything. *High Country News*, 28(7) (April 15): 16. [Letter.]

Fousekis, Natalie

1991 18.291 Development on the Grand Canyon's North Rim—At what cost? *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, 2(5): 5.

Foust, Richard; Murov, Marilyn; Brown, Laurie; AND Hoppe, Steve

1979 18.2430 Chemical composition of selected water sources within Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In: Abstracts : 2nd Conference on Scientific Research in the National Parks, 26-30 November 1979, San Francisco, California.* [No imprint], p. 162.

► Data given for Boucher Creek, Monument Creek, Salt Creek, Pipe Creek, Thunder River, and Tapeats Creek; also along Bright Angel Creek at Roaring Spring, Cottonwood Campground, Ribbon Falls, and Phantom Ranch.

Fowler, J. V.

1974 18.292 Threat to Grand Canyon; Havasupai Indian Reservation expansion. *BioScience*, 24: 743.

Fox, L.

1991 18.293 Highlights of natural resources management. 1990. *U.S. National Park Service, NPS/NRPO/NRR-91-03.* (National Technical Information Service order no. PB92-157544/GAR.)

Franz, Kristie J.; Hartmann, Holly C.; Sorooshian, Soroosh; AND Bales, Roger

2003 18.1550 Verification of National Weather Service ensemble streamflow predictions for water supply forecasting in the Colorado River basin. *Journal of Hydrometeorology*, 4 (December): 1105-1118.

Frazier, Pam [Frazier, Pamela]

2002 18.1039 It's dry out there. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 8(2) (Summer): 1-2.

Freestone, Scott Brent

2006 18.1936 *A review of climatological data for ground snow loads in Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 109 pp.

French, Jhala, AND Munsell, Julie

NO DATE 18.294 December water temperatures along the Colorado River through Grand Canyon. *In: Technical reports for Glen Canyon Environmental Studies long-term monitoring program : with accompanying essay* (conducted by Prescott College students, December 4-30, 1992, supervised by Christa Sadler, Andre Potochnik, Julie Munsell). Prescott, Arizona: Prescott College, pp. 38-57. [1993.]

French, Rob

1996 18.2123 Will the real Colorado River please rise up? *In:* Dispatches [SECTION]. *Outside*, 21(4) (April): 13, 28-29.

► See also Correction, (5) (May): 22. Controlled flood in Grand Canyon.

Friederici, Peter

2015 18.2548 Generating controversy; the Navajo Generating Station was supposed to improve the lives of the native people living in its shadow, but its only real legacy is the polluted skies over the American Southwest. *National Parks*, 89(2) (Spring): 46-52.

Friedland, Andrew J.

2002 18.1006 Acid rain and acid deposition. *In:* Goudie, Andrew S. (ed.-in-chief) and Cuff, David J. (associate ed.), *Encyclopedia of global change : environmental change and human society*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, Volume 1, pp. 1-6.

Friesen, H. N.

1995 18.1205 *A perspective on atmospheric nuclear tests in Nevada : fact book.* Las Vegas, Nevada: Raytheon Services Nevada, *for* U.S. Department of Energy, Nevada Operations Office, Las Vegas, Nevada, 2nd revision, 45 pp. (Contract No. DE-AC08-91-NV10833. DOE/NV-296 (Rev. 2).)

► Includes northwestern Arizona and southwestern Utah. Versions: August 1985, second printing April 1986, first revision (third printing) April 1992, second revision (fourth printing) June 1995.

Fritts, Harold C.

1974 18.1390 Relationships of ring widths in arid-site conifers to variations in monthly temperature and precipitation. *Ecological Monographs*, 44(4) (Autumn): 411-440.

► Data include "Upper Watershed, Grand Canyon" (p. 426).

Fritzinger, Carol; Gold, Barry D.; Lambert, Ruth; Liszewski, Michael; Melis, Ted; Mietz, Steve; Ralston, Barbara; AND Yard, Michael

2000 18.959 *A science plan for water year 2000: Low summer steady flows. Executive summary. April 25, 2000. Final.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], 18 pp.

2001 18.960 A science plan for water year 2000: Low summer steady flows. Executive summary. April 25, 2000. Final. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2001 : Little America Hotel, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 26 and 27, 2001 : organized by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, U.S. Geological Survey. Program and abstracts.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], Appendix A, [ii], 18 pp. [separately paginated]. (Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program.)

► Reprint.

Fritzinger, Carol; Liszewski, Michael; Melis, Ted S.; Mietz, Steve; Ralston, Barbara; Yard, Michael; AND Gold, Barry D.

2000 18.2056 *A science plan for WY 2000 lower summer steady flows : final.* [No place]: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 98 pp. [Water Year 2000.]

Frus, Rebecca; Anderson, Patrick; Qi, Sharon; Andrews, William; AND Dahm, Katharine

2022 18.2576 An innovative strategy to assess Colorado River Basin stakeholder science needs related to drought [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 60-61.

Fujita, Tetsuya, AND Bandeen, William

1965 18.1563 Resolution of the Nimbus High Resolution Infrared Radiometer. *Journal of Applied Meteorology*, 4 (August): 492-503.

► Nimbus I meteorological satellite. See "Temperature of the Grand Canyon", pp. 498-502.

Fye, Falko K.; Stahle, David W.; AND Cook, Edward R.

2003 18.2075 Paleoclimatic analogs to twentieth-century moisture regimes across the United States; decadal drought and wetness regimes similar to the three major moisture anomalies witnessed across the United States during the twentieth century are identified in continentwide tree-ring reconstructions for the past 500 yr. *American Meteorological Society, Bulletin*, 84(7) (July): 901-909.

► Principally modern data throughout the paper. Includes Colorado River basin.

G

G., B.

1996 18.2615 Grand Canyon für eine Woche geflutet; Neues Leben nach der Flut. *Wasser, Energie, Luft / Eau, Énergie, Air* (Baden), 88(7/8) (September): 160. [In German.]

► Colorado River controlled flood in Grand Canyon.

Gallatin, Albert

1850 18.1381 Über das Klima von Nord-Amerika. *Physikalischer Atlas* (Gotha), 1850(2): 43-51. [In German.]

► "Gelesen in der amerikanischen ethnologischen Gesellschaft zu New-York, 1848." Colorado River, see p. 46.

Gangopadhyay, Subhrendu, AND McCabe, Gregory J.

2010 18.1386 Predicting regime shifts in flow of the Colorado River. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 37(20), L20706, doi:10.1029/2010GL044513, 5 pp.

Gangopadhyay, Subhrendu; Clark, Martyn; Werner, Kevin; Brandon, David; AND Rajagopalan, Balaji

2004 18.1109 Effects of spatial and temporal aggregation on the accuracy of statistically downscaled precipitation estimates in the upper Colorado River basin. *Journal of Hydrometeorology*, 5(6): 1192-1206.

Gangopadhyay, Subhrendu; McCabe, Gregory J.; AND Brekke, Levi D.

2010 18.1387 Predicting regime shifts in flow of the Colorado River. *American Geophysical Union, Fall Meeting 2010*, abstract no. H23G-1313.

Gangopadhyay, Subhrendu; McCabe, Gregory J.; Pederson, Gregory; Martin, Justin; AND Littell, Jeremy S.

2019 18.2323 Risks of hydroclimatic regime shifts across the western United States. *Scientific Reports* (Springer Nature), 9(6303), doi:10.1038/s41598-019-42692-y, 8 pp.

► Data include hydrographic gage station at Lees Ferry, Arizona.

Gangopadhyay, Subhrendu; Woodhouse, Connie A.; McCabe, Gregory J.; Routson, Cody C.; AND Meko, David M.

2022 18.2555 Tree rings reveal unmatched 2nd Century drought in the Colorado River Basin. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 49: e2022GL098781, 10 pp. (https://doi.org/10.1029/2022GL098781) + supporting data online.

► Study is confined to the Upper Basin with gage data at Lees Ferry.

Gao, Xiaogang

1993 18.2067 *Modeling of rainfall distribution, hydrologic processes and examination of model sensitivity in the context of atmosphere-land surface interactions.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 111 pp.

Garfin, Gregg M.

2005 18.1510 Climate change in the Colorado River basin. *In:* [California Department of Water Resources], *Colorado River basin climate : paleo, present, future.* [No place]: [California Department of Water Resources], *for* Association of California Water Agencies and Colorado River Water Users Association Conferences, pp. 36-44.

2007 18.2093 Section I: Climate Regimes. Foreword. *In:* Lenart, Melanie, *Global warming in the Southwest : projections, observations and impacts.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Institute for the Study of Planet Earth, Climate Assessment for the Southwest (CLIMAS), pp. 9-10.

2013 18.1931 Climate change challenges and solutions for water managers. *In:* Megdal, Sharon B., Varady, Robert G., and Eden, Susanna (eds.), *Shared borders, shared waters : Israeli-Palestinian and Colorado River basin water challenges.* Boca Raton (Florida), London, New York, and Leiden: CRC Press, pp. 187-202.

2013 18.1984 Overview of climate findings from *Assessment of Climate Change in the Southwest United States*: Focus on extremes [ABSTRACT]. *In: 12th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau, September 16-19, 2013, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University], p. 62.

► Refers to Garfin *et al.* (2013, ITEM NO. 18.1953).

Garfin, Gregg M.; Crimmins, Michael A.; AND Jacobs, Katharine L.

2007 18.1930 Drought, climate variability, and implications for water supply and management. *In:* Colby, Bonnie G., and Jacobs, Katharine L. (eds.), *Arizona water policy : management innovations in an urbanizing, arid region.* Washington, D.C.: Resources for the Future, pp. 61-78.

Garfin, Gregg M.; Crimmins, Michael A.; AND Weiss, Jeremy L.

2005 18.1135 A brief history of Southwest climate changes and a glimpse at the future [ABSTRACT]. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*, p. 45.

Garfin, Gregg M., AND Jardine, Angela

2013 18.1954 (COORDINATING LEAD AUTHOR, LEAD AUTHOR) Overview. *In:* Garfin, Gregg, Jardine, Angela, Merideth, Robert, Black, Mary, and LeRoy, Sarah (eds.), *Assessment of climate change in the Southwest United States : a report prepared for the National Climate Assessment.* Washington, D.C., Covelo (California), and London: Island Press, pp. 21-36.

Garfin, Gregg; Jardine, Angela; Merideth, Robert; Black, Mary; AND LeRoy, Sarah

2013 18.1953 (EXECUTIVE ED., ASSOCIATE ED., CONTRIBUTING EDS.) *Assessment of climate change in the Southwest United States : a report prepared for the National Climate Assessment.* Washington, D.C., Covelo (California), and London: Island Press, 506 pp. (National Climate Assessment Regional Technical Input Report Series.)

► Back cover includes logo of University of Arizona, Institute of the Environment. Pertinent chapters are cited separately in this bibliography. There are also two-page fact sheets summarizing individual chapters; accessible from webpage http://www.swcarr.arizona.edu/fact-sheets.

Garrett, Lawrence David [Garrett, Dave]

1995 18.296 L. David Garrett announces move to Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center. *Colorado Plateau* (Colorado Plateau Research Station, Northern Arizona University), 5(2): 3.

1997 18.297 The flood experiment: perspectives for the future. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow : abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint; convenor from separate proceedings volume], p. 130.

Garrett, Dave [Garrett, Lawrence David]**, AND Quartaroli, Richard**

1997 18.298 Transition: GCES to GCMRC. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 25. [Issue "Winiter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]

► One of two items under this title. Glen Canyon Environmental Studies; Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center.

Gates, Bill

2013 18.1846 Peering into the nursery; observing infant stars (YSOs) with amateur telescopes. *Amateur Astronomy* (Lebanon, Tennessee), (78) (Spring): 14-16.

► See p. 16, note, *in passing*, of the author having had observed YSO V633 in Cassiopeia "from Arizona's 9,000' Kaibab Plateau". (YSO: Young Stellar Object.)

Gatewood, J. S.; Wilson, Alfonso; Thomas, H. E.; AND Kister, L. R.

1964 18.1819 General effects of drought on water resources of the Southwest. *In:* Drought in the Southwest, 1942-56. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 372-B*, pp. B1-B55, Plate 1 in volume pocket.

Gay, David Allen

1996 18.300 *Variation of rural, western United States visibility and aerosol characteristics under different synoptic climatological conditions.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Virginia, 364 pp.

Gaynor, J. E., AND Banta, R. M.

1991 18.302 Relation between cross-canyon circulations and vertical mixing into the Grand Canyon. *American Meteorological Society, Seventh Conference on Applications of Air Pollution Meteorology, New Orleans.*

Gaynor, J. E., AND Ye Jing Ping

1993 18.303 Wind patterns in northwestern Arizona measured with wind profilers and implications to air pollution in Grand Canyon National Park. *Air and Waste Management Association, 86th Annual Meeting, Volume 2, Atmospheric measurments and photochemistry*, p. 93-FA-155.05.

Gaynor, J. E.; Wolfe, D. E.; AND Mori, Y.

1991 18.304 The effects of horizontal pressure gradients and terrain in the transport of pollution in the Grand Canyon region [ABSTRACT]. *Air and Waste Management Association, Annual Meeting, Vancouver, British Columbia*, p. 65.

Gearries, J. A.

2022 18.2577 Impacts of climate change and Grand Canyon National Park vegetative ecosystems: a case study using phenology and citizen science [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 62.

Gebhart, Kristi A., AND Malm, William C.

1990 18.306 An investigation of the size distributions of particulate sulfate concentrations measured during WHITEX. *In:* Mathai, C. V. (ed.), Visibility and fine particles; AWMA/EPA International Specialty Conference on Visibility and Fine Particles, October 1989, Estes Park, Colorado. *Air and Waste Management Association, Transactions*, 17: 157-169. [Winter Haze Intensive Tracer Experiment.]

1997 18.307 Spatial and temporal patterns in particle data measured during the MOHAVE study. *Air and Waste Management Association, Journal*, 47(2): 119-135. [Measurement Of Haze And Visual Effects.]

Gebhart, Kristi A.; Farber, Robert J.; AND Murray, L. C.

1996 18.308 Detection of emissions modulation by trajectory-based receptor modelling [ABSTRACT]. *Air and Waste Management Association, Annual Meeting, Nashville, Tennessee.*

Gebren, Margaret

1999 18.2119 *The effects of Glen Canyon Dam on the Colorado River.* Bachelor's thesis, Texas Tech University, 38 pp.

Geiger, A.

1907 18.1356 Königsberger, J.—"Über die Elektrizitätszerstreuung an verschiedenen Orten" (Physik. Zeitschr., 1907, Bd. VIII, p. 33-35.) *Biophysikalisches Centralblatt*, 2(22/23) (August): 635. (*Centralblatt für die gesamte Biologie. II. Abteilung. Biophysikalisches Centralblatt.*) [In German.]

► Abstract of the article by Koenigsberger (1907, ITEM NO. 18.1277).

Gelt, Joe

1996 18.309 Holding back the waters—dams as water resource monuments. *Arroyo* (University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Water Resources Center), 9(2) (June): 1+.

Gershunov, Alexander; Rajagopalan, Balaji; Overpeck, Jonathan; Guirguis, Kristen; Cayan, Dan; Hughes, Mimi; Dettinger, Michael; Castro, Chris; Schwartz, Rachel E.; Anderson, Michael; Ray, Andrea J.; Barsugli, Joe; Cavazos, Tereza; AND Alexander, Michael

2013 18.1958 (COORDINATING LEAD AUTHOR, LEAD AUTHORS) Future climate: Projected extremes. *In:* Garfin, Gregg, Jardine, Angela, Merideth, Robert, Black, Mary, and LeRoy, Sarah (eds.), *Assessment of climate change in the Southwest United States : a report prepared for the National Climate Assessment.* Washington, D.C., Covelo (California), and London: Island Press, pp. 126-147.

► There is also a two-page fact sheet summarizing and crediting information from this chapter; accessible from webpage http://www.swcarr.arizona.edu/fact-sheets.

Gibson, Jacob R.; Edwards, Thomas C., Jr.; Frescino, Tracey; AND Moisen, Gretchen G.

2013 18.1985 Distribution shifts of coniferous forests in the Colorado Plateau under projected 21st century climate change [ABSTRACT]. *In: 12th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau, September 16-19, 2013, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University], p. 65.

Gidwitz, Tom

2008 18.1498 *Counting rings : tree-ring dating.* [Tucson]: Western National Parks Association, [16] pp. [including wraps]. (A How We Know Booklet.)

► See, "Tree-Ring Dating in the Southwest", p. [12]; Grand Canyon noted on site map.

Giegengack, Robert, AND Pardi, Richard R.

1982 18.2343 Field measurement of CO_2-exchange rate between the atmosphere and the water of Havasu Creek, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *11th International Radiocarbon Conference, Seattle, Washington, Abstracts*, p. 35.

Giegengack, Robert; Ralph, Elizabeth K.; AND Gaines, Alan M.

1979 18.2344 Havasu Creek—a natural geochemical laboratory. *In:* Linn, R. M. (ed.), Proceedings of the First Conference on Scientific Research in the National Parks. *U.S. National Park Service, Transactions and Proceedings Series*, (5): 719-726.

Gilbert, Larry

1991 18.310 Photographic record of beaches in the Grand Canyon from 1983 to 1990. *In: Colorado River Investigations #9 : July/August, 1990* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Lawrence E. Stevens, and Frank B. Lojko). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 150-152.

Gilbreath, Mark

1989 18.311 Water turbidity and temperature of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *In: Colorado River Investigations VIII : July/August, 1989* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Lawrence E. Stevens, and Frank B. Lojko). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 116-120.

Gilles, Cate

1991 18.312 (WITH Lena Bravo and Don Watahomigie)
Uranium mining at the Grand Canyon; what costs to water, air, and indigenous people? *The Workbook* (Southwest Research and Information Center), 16(1): cover, 2-17.

Giorgi, Filippo; Bates, Gary T.; AND Nierman, Steven J.

1992 18.2111 Simulation of the arid climate of the southern Great Basin using a regional climate model. *American Meteorological Society, Bulletin*, 73(11) (November): 1807-1822.

Gitlin, Alicyn

2013 18.1496 Tusayan development still holds no water. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (Winter): 7.

2022 18.2542 Why Pinyon Plain Mine (formerly Canyon Mine) is a danger to Grand Canyon and the Havasupai Tribe. *In: Field trip guide—Pinion Plain Mine* [sic, Pinyon Plain Mine]*, Lost Orphan Mine, Tusayan water treatment plant, Grand Canyon water reclamation facility, Coconino County, Arizona : Coconino Plateau Watershed Partership annual field trip, September 30, 2022 : sponsored by: WestLand Engineering and Environmental Services.* [No place]: Coconino Plateau Water Advisory Council and Watershed Partnership, pp. 21-23.

► Canyon Mine was renamed in 2020.

Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Senior Scientist, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Program Manager, AND a small group of scientific experts

1992 18.313 Interim flows for Grand Canyon; recommendations for interim operating procedures for Glen Canyon Dam. *In: Long-Term Monitoring Workshop for the Grand Canyon, October 5-6, Irvine, California.* [National Research Council, Water Science and Technology Board], 19 pp. [separately paginated].

► Document dated 1991, prepared for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation and GCES cooperating agencies, from Center for Environmental Studies, Arizona State University, Tempe.

Glen Canyon Institute

2000 18.949 *Citizens' Environmental Assessment (CEA) on the decommissioning of Glen Canyon Dam. Report on initial studies. December 2000.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Glen Canyon Institute, 19 pp. [p. 19 is inside back cover].

Gloss, Steven P.; Lovich, Jeffrey E.; AND Melis, Theodore S.

2005 18.1123 The state of the Colorado River ecosystem in Grand Canyon; a report of the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 1991-2004. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1282*, 220 pp.

Gockel, Albert

1908 18.1279 *Die Luftelektrizität. Methoden und Resultate der neueren Forschung.* Leipzig: Verlag von S. Hirzel, 206 pp. [In German.]

► See p. 33 in section, "Leitfähigkeit der Atmosphäre an verschiedenen Orten."

Gohn, Kathleen

1996 18.314 Test flood studies unlock river secrets. *People, Land and Water* (U.S. Department of the Interior), 3(4) (June): 3.

Gonzalez, Patrick

2011 18.1573 Climate change impacts and carbon in U.S. national parks. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 28(2) (Summer): 10-15.

► Includes map of Southwest (p. 10) derived from Gonzalez *et al.* (2010, ITEM NO. 18.1574).

Gonzalez, Patrick; Neilson, R. P.; Lenihan, J. M.; AND Drapek, R. J.

2010 18.1574 Global patterns in the vulnerability of ecosystems to vegetation shifts due to climate change. *Global Ecology and Biogeography*, 19: 755-768, and supplemental data online.

Good Earth Minerals, LLC

2012 18.1494 *Environmental Assessment UTU-87863 : DOI-BLM-UT-C030-2010-0010-EA : April 2012 : GEM Mine : Good Earth Minerals Gypsum Mine, Washington County, Utah.* [Denver]: Good Earth Minerals, LLC, 64 pp. + appendices [142 pp. total].

► Mine operations 8 miles north of Utah-Arizona boundary, in proximity to Paiute Wilderness Area and designated areas of critical environmental concern.

Goodrich, Gregory B.

2004 18.1091 Modulation of the winter ENSO Arizona climate signal by the Pacific Decadal Oscillation. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 36(2): 88-94. [El Niño-Southern Oscillation.]

Graf, Mary M.

1988 18.320 Temperature gradients of selected beaches along the Colorado River between Lees Ferry and Diamond Creek. *In: Colorado River Investigations VI : July/August, 1987* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Steven W. Carothers, and Frank B. Lojko). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 113-116.

Graf, William L.

1985 18.321 *The Colorado River: Instability and basin management.* Washington, D.C.: Association of American Geographers, 36 pp.

1985 18.1394 Mercury transport in stream sediments of the Colorado Plateau. *Association of American Geographers, Annals*, 75(4) (December): 552-565.

► Pertains to studies in the upper Colorado River basin but includes Lees Ferry.

2001 18.1245 *Dam*age control: Restoring the physical integrity of America's rivers. *Association of American Geographers, Annals*, 91(1): 1-27.

► Presidential Address.

Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center *see* **U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center**

[Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association], ***gcpba Newswire***

1999 18.305 Flood update. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1) (February): 15.

► Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, December 5, 1998.

Grand Canyon Trust

NO DATE 18.1970 *Uranium mining at Grand Canyon : unsafe, uneconomic, unnecessary.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canon Trust, folded pamphlet. [*Ca.* 2015.]

NO DATE 18.1971 *A toxic legacy : radioactive contamination in the Grand Canyon : we must learn from the uranium industry's past performance as it attempts to mine sensitive areas in the Grand Canyon Watershed.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canon Trust, [2] pp. [*Ca.* 2015.] [Fact sheet.]

► Features Pinenut, Orphan, and Kanab North uranium mines.

NO DATE 18.2194 *Too Precious To Mine : film screening kit.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyoon Trust, 10 pp. [2017.]

► Pertains to Justin Clifton's documentary, "Too Precious to Mine", a 2017 video available only online from the Grand Canyon Trust, https://www.grandcanyontrust.org/too-precious-mine.

1996 18.1732 Preserving crystal clear visitas. *Current Grand Canyon Resource Issues: Briefing Paper Series* (Grand Canyon Trust, Flagstaff, Arizona), (4), [2] pp. ("revised: 11/96")

2011 18.1994 Air and energy program. *In: Report to donors : Grand Canyon Trust : 2011.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 4-5.

2011 18.1995 Colorado River program. *In: Report to donors : Grand Canyon Trust : 2011.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 6-7.

2014 18.1713 Fighting uranium pollution and supporting renewable energy investments. *In: Grand Canyon Trust : report to donors : 2014.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 4-5.

► Includes Canyon Mine.

2014 18.1714 Restoring ranchland and supporting cutting-edge science in northern Arizona. *In: Grand Canyon Trust : report to donors : 2014.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 18-19.

2015 18.1996 Thanks to you we are . . . reforming mining and energy policies to protect public and environmental health. *In: Grand Canyon Trust : report to donors : 2015.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 4-5. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Includes Navajo Generating Station and North Rim uranium mining.

2016 18.1912 Thanks to you we are . . . planning for a changing climate on the North Rim. *In: Grand Canyon Trust : report to donors : 2016.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 12-13. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Grand Canyon Trust, Staff

1998 18.323 Struggle for clean air continues. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 3-4.

Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission

NO DATE 18.324 *Written public comments received on "Proposed Recommendations of the Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission: Public Advisory Committee Report". Volume 1: Comments number 1 to 56.* Denver: Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission, unpaginated.

► "Includes all comments received by 5:00 p.m. on April 25, 1995."

NO DATE 18.325 *Written public comments received on "Proposed Recommendations of the Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission: Public Advisory Committee Report". Volume 2: Comments number 57 to 125.* Denver: Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission, unpaginated.

► "Includes all comments received by 5:00 p.m. on April 25, 1995."

NO DATE 18.326 *Written public comments received on "Proposed Recommendations of the Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission: Public Advisory Committee Report". Volume 3: Supplementary comments received after April 25, 1995. Number 126 to 141.* Denver: Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission, [unpaginated].

1996 18.327 *Recommendations for improving western vistas.* [No place]: Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission, report to U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 91 pp.

► Final report of the Commission. Cover title. Title-page title reads: "Report of the Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission to the United States Environmental Protection Agency. June 1996."

Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission, Alternatives Assessment Committee

1993 18.328 *Pollution control: Costs, techniques and effectiveness : review of existing information.* Denver: Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission, 65 pp. + appendix.

► Prepared in response to Work Plan Task 2.2.3.a.

1993 18.329 *Selective review of literature on regional haze regulatory strategies.* Denver: Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission, 27 pp.

1994 18.330 *Outline of candidate emission management options.* Denver: Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission, 29 pp.

► Prepared in response to Work Plan Task 2.3.3.

1994 18.331 *Outline for criteria for evaluation of emission management options.* Denver: Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission, 6 pp.

► Prepared in response to Work Plan Task 2.3.1.

Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission, Alternatives Assessment Committee, Matrix Subcommittee

1993 18.332 *Matrix concept paper: Data needed from the Technical Committee by the Alternatives Assessment Committee to assess emission control strategies to manage visual air quality in the Grand Canyon and the Golden Circle.* Denver: Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission, 9 pp.

► Prepared in response to Work Plan Task 2.2.4.a.

Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission, Communications Committee

1993 18.333 *Internal communications plan.* Denver: Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission, [11] pp.

► Prepared in response to Work Plan Tasks 3.1.1 and 3.1.2.

1993 18.334 *External communications plan.* Denver: Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission, 8 pp.

► Prepared in response to Work Plan Tasks 3.2.1, 3.2.2, 3.2.4 and 3.3.1-3.3.4.

Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission, Operations Committee, Meteorology Subcommittee

1995 18.335 *Workshop on meteorological model reconciliation and clean air corridor meteorological characterization.* Denver: Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission, 75 pp.

► Prepared in response to Work Plan Task 2.1.2.c.

1995 18.336 *Clean air corridors: A framework for identifying regions that influence clean air on the Colorado Plateau.* Denver: Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission, 77 pp.

► Prepared in response to Work Plan Task 2.1.2.c.

Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission, Operations Committee, Modeling Subcommittee

1995 18.337 *Results of workshop on modeling review : September 12-14, 1994, Breckenridge, Colorado.* Denver: Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission, various paginations.

► Prepared in response to Workplan Tasks 2.1.3.c and 2.1.3.d.

Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission, Public Advisory Committee

1996 18.338 *Proposed recommendations of the Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission. Final report.* Denver: Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission, 91 pp.

► Also released as *Recommendations for improving western vistas*, without imprint, which is also posted on internet website with title sheet, *Report of the Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission to the United States Environmental Protection Agency, June 1996* (thus the document is cited herein as Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission, 1996, ITEM NO. 18.327).

Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission, Technical Committee

1996 18.339 *Technical Committee recommended actions related to outstanding technical issues as submitted to Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission Technical Forum, Desert Research Institute, Las Vegas[,] NV, December 13-15, 1995.* Denver: Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission, 17 pp. + appendices.

Grand Canyon Wildlands Council; Sierra Club; AND Center for Biological Diversity

NO DATE 18.1661 *Conserving the Grand Canyon watershed : a working draft proposal for national monument designation.* [No place]: Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, Sierra Club, and Center for Biological Diversity, iii, 7 pp. [June 2012.]

Gray, Stephen

2006 18.2483 [Presentation.] Stephen Gray, Desert Laboratory, U.S. Geological Survey. *From:* Droughts Past and Present—Back to the Future? *In: Colorado River Symposium : Sharing the Risks: Shortage, Surplus and Beyond.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 18-21 (including questions from the audience).

► Volume information: Glenn Totten and Sue McClurg, eds.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 28-30, 2005 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2005*.

Green, Christine R., AND Sellers, William D.

1964 18.340 (EDS.) *Arizona climate.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 503 pp.

Green, Erik, AND Ford, Billie

2010 18.1673 *Grand Canyon Railway Hotel greenhouse gas emissions report.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Northern Arizona University, Professional Science Masters Program, 27 pp.

Green, Mark C.

1998 18.2065 Evaluation of atmospheric transport and dispersion models in highly complex terrain using perfluorocarbon tracer data. *In:* Gryning, Sven-Erik, and Chaumerliac, Nadine (eds.), *Air pollution modeling and its application XII.* New York: Springer Science+Business Media, pp. 635-643.

► Volume: *NATO Challenges of Modern Society, Volume 22*. "Proceedings of the Twenty-Second NATO/CCMS International Technical Meeting on Air Pollution Modeling and its Application, held June 2-6, 1997, in Clermont-Ferrand, France". Project MOHAVE (Measurement Of Haze And Visual Effects). Features Grand Canyon National Park.

1999 18.915 The Project MOHAVE tracer study: Study design, data quality, and overview of results. *Atmospheric Environment*, 33(12) (June): 1955-1968. [Measurement Of Haze And Visual Effects.]

Green, Mark C., AND Gebhart, K. A.

1997 18.1366 Clean air corridors: A geographic and meteorologic characterization. *Air and Waste Management Association, Journal*, 47(3): 403-410.

Green, Mark C., AND Tombach, I.

2000 18.927 Use of Project MOHAVE perfluorocarbon tracer data to evaluate source and receptor models. *Air and Waste Management Association, Journal*, 50(5): 717-723. [Measurement Of Haze And Visual Effects.]

Green, Mark C.; Farber, R.; Lien, N.; Gebhart, K.; Molenar, J.; Iyer, H.; AND Eatough, D. J.

2005 18.1221 The effects of scrubber installation at the Navajo Generating Station on particulate sulfur and visibility levels in the Grand Canyon. *Air and Waste Management Association, Journal*, 55(11) (November): 1675-1682.

Green, Mark C.; Pai, Prasad; Ashbaugh, Lowell; AND Farber, Robert J.

2000 18.928 Evaluation of wind fields used in Grand Canyon Visibility Commission analyses. *Air and Waste Management Association, Journal*, 50(5): 809-817.

Green, Mark C.; Pitchford, Marc L.; AND Ashbaugh, Lowell

1996 18.342 Identification of candidate clear air corridors for the Colorado Plateau. *Air and Waste Management Association, Journal*, 46(5): 441-449.

Green, Olivia Odom; Garmestani, Ahjond S.; Allen, Craig R.; Gunderson, Lance H.; Ruhl, J. B.; Arnold, Craig A.; Graham, Nicholas A. J.; Cosens, Baarbara; Angeler, David G.; Chaffin, Brian C.; AND Holling, C. S.

2015 18.2528 Barriers and bridges to the integration of social-ecological resilience and law. *Frontiers in Ecology and the Environment*, 13(6) (August): 332-337.

► See p. 335, "Panel 2. Legislation and administration of adaptive management", which features the Grand Canyon Adaptive Management Program.

Greenhouse, Carol

2000 18.940 Up in smoke; the 2000 fire season's nastiest burns—so far. *Outside*, 25(9): 44.

Greening, Gershom K.

1941 18.2439 Arizona; climatic summary. *In:* Hambidge, Gove (ed.), Climate and man. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Yearbook of Agriculture 1941*, pp. 761-772. (Volume: *U.S. 77th Congress, 1st Session, House Document 27.*)

Greenslade, Mehgan; Guo, Yafang; Betito, Grace; Mirrezaei, Mohammad Amin; Roychoudhury, Chayan; Arellano, Avelino F.; AND Sorooshian, Arimin

2024 18.2607 On ozone's weekly cycle for different seasons in Arizona. *Atmospheric Environment*, 334 (October 1), 120703 (https://doi.org/10.1016/j.atmosenv.2024.120703).

► Study sites include Grand Canyon.

Gregory, Carl Louis

1916 18.1357 More about static. *In:* Motion Picture Photography [SECTION]. *Moving Picture World* (New York), 27(2) (January 8): 246.

► "When taking pictures at the Grand Canyon the writer has often had sparks an inch long leap from his doorkey to the doorlock after walking down the corridor on the woolen carpet to his room." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Gregory, K. J.

1983 18.1240 (ED.) *Background to palaeohydrology : a perspective.* New York: Wiley-Interscience, 486 pp.

Griffin, Richard Daniel

2013 18.1572 *North American monsoon paleoclimatology from tree rings.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 133 pp.

Grijalva, Raúl M.

2013 18.1463 Climate change threatens Colorado River. *U.S. Congress, Congressional Record, House of Representatives*, (April 18): H2148.

Grimm, Nancy B., AND Fisher, Stuart G.

1986 18.1607 Nitrogen limitation potential of Arizona streams and rivers. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 21(1): 31-43.

► Study sites in the greater Grand Canyon region include Lees Ferry, Paria River, and Virgin River gorge.

Gromotka, Daniel

2005 18.1913 *Klimatische Differenzierung im Westen der USA. Ursachen, Erscheinungsformen, Gunst- und Ungunstfaktoren : Studienarbeit.* München: GRIN Verlag, 20 pp. [In German.]

Grossman, Elizabeth

2002 18.1028 Replumbing the plumbing: Decommissioning California dams; an excerpt from a new book, "The Undamming of America". *World Rivers Review*, 17(3) (June): 8-9, 15.

► See p. 15.

2002 18.1029 *Watershed : the undamming of America.* New York: Counterpoint, 238 pp.

Grove, Vernon E., Jr.

1983 18.1847 [Color photograph of Big Dipper rising over the Grand Canyon, January 6, 1982.] *From:* Schaaf, Fred, Conjunctions light up the sky. *In:* "Eye on the Sky" [SECTION]. *Astronomy*, 11(2): 43.

Grovert, Hal J.

2008 18.2233 Public notice: Clarifying the definition of "substantial restoration of natural quiet" at Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *Federal Register*, 73(69) (April 9): 19246-19248.

Grua, Kenton

1994 18.343 A flood coming . . . *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(4): 18-19. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► See also Moody, Tom.

Grumbine, Ed

2016 18.1836 A good kind of trouble; getting ahead of the climate change curve on the North Rim Ranches. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 16-20.

► Kane Ranch, Two Mile Ranch.

Guentchev, Galina; Barsugli, Joseph J.; AND Eischeid, Jon

2010 18.1549 Homogeneity of gridded precipitation datasets for the Colorado River basin. *Journal of Applied Meteorology and Climatology*, 49 (December): 2404-2415.

Guide, L. A.

1994 18.344 Glen Canyon Draft EIS released. *Water Environment and Technology*, 6(4): 27.

► Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.

Guido, Zack

2011 18.1749 Climate change and water in the Southwest: A summary of a special peer-review article series. *Southwest Climate Outlook* (Climate Assessment for the Southwest, and University of Arizona Cooperative Extension), (January): 1-2, 5.

Gunderson, Lance, AND Folke, Carl

2007 18.2320 Editorial. Looking forward, looking back. *Ecology and Society*, 12(1): Article 32, 4 pp.

► See p. [1], note, *in passing*, of restoration of fish populations, sediment, and temperature regimes in Grand Canyon.

Gushue, Thomas M.

2012 18.1435 Cool new web mapping site. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(4) (Winter 2012-2013): 11.

► Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Colorado River ecosystem interactive web mapping application, http://www.gcmrc.gov/gis/silvermap1.aspx (URL as advertised in item).

Gushue, Thomas M., AND Hensleigh, James

2022 18.2539 Improving water quality monitoring through new technologies—Lake Powell and Glen Canyon[,] Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Anderson, Patrick J., and Tillery, Anne C. (eds.), Presented abstracts from the U.S. Geological Survey 2020 Rocky Mountain Region Science Exchange (September 15-17, 2020). *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2022-1040*, p. 20.

Gushue, Thomas M., AND Kohl, Keith

2005 18.1129 Development of a photo-identifiable fixed point database for dtermining accuracies of airborne remote sensing data in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 78.

Gustafson, A. F.; Ries, H.; Guise, C. H.; AND Hamilton, W. J., Jr.

1939 18.345 *Conservation in the United States.* Ithaca, New York: Comstock Publising Co., Inc., 445 pp.

► See pp. 241, 244.

Gutenberg, B.

1946 18.1979 Interpretation of records obtained from the New Mexico atomic bomb test, July 16, 1945. *Seismological Society of America, Bulletin*, 36(4): 327-330.

► Interpretation of ground and air waves. Among the sites from which interpretive data were gathered are Pierce Ferry [Pearce Ferry], Overton, and Boulder City.

Guterson, Ben

1994 18.346 *Seasonal guide to the natural year : a month by month guide to natural events : Colorado, New Mexico, Arizona and Utah.* Golden, Colorado: Fulcrum Publishing, 336 pp.

► See pp. 3, 24, 26, 51-53, 260.

Guttman, Nathaniel B.

1993 18.1565 The use of L-moments in the determination of regional precipitation climates. *Journal of Climate*, 6 (December): 2309-2325.

► Nationwide data points include Grand Canyon.

Gwon, Hyeong-Jun

2009 18.1375 [The value of water from a historical perspective.] *In:* Special Issue: The Value of Water. 물과 미래 : 한국수자원학회지 (한국수자원학회) [*mulgwa milae : hangugsujawonhaghoeji* (hangugsujawonhaghoe)] [*Water and Future: Water Resources for the Future* (Korea Water Resources Association, Seoul)], 42(10): 16-22. [In Korean.]

► Grand Canyon and Colorado River, p. 21.

H

Haase, Walter W.

NO DATE 18.1445 (PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR) *A feasibility study to evaluate wind energy potential on the Navajo Nation : final report : DOE award DE-FG36-05CH15180.* Fort Defiance, Arizona: Navajo Tribal Utility Authority, 32 pp.

► Project sites include Boquillas Ranch, Aubrey Cliffs area, Arizona.

Hahn-O'Neill, Martha

1987 18.2600 Resources management: Following the Colorado River below the rim. *In:* Grand Canyon—Managing over the edge [FEATURE]. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service, Washington, D.C.), 32(10) (October): 13-14.

Halbleib, Kasha

2023 18.2571 Examining uranium mining in the Canyon Mine. *Pace Environmental Law Review*, 40(2) (Winter 2022-2023): 357-390.

► Article does mention that the Canyon Mine was renamed Pinyon Plain Mine (this was done in 2020).

Hall, Ansel F., AND Coffman, John D.

1930 18.347 Report of Forestry Division. *In: Report of the Director of the National Park Service to the Secretary of the Interior for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 1930, and the travel season, 1930*, pp. 194-197. [U.S. National Park Service, 14th annual report.]

Hall, Joe D.

1989 18.348 Analysis of the operating criteria and alternatives of Glen Canyon Dam, AZ, Colorado River Storage Project. *Federal Register*, 54(207) (October 27):.

Hall, Robert O., AND Rosi-Marshall, Emma J.

2005 18.1629 Linking whole-water system carbon cycling to quantitative food webs in the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Dr. Rosi-Marshall receives new grant. *Loyola University, Department of Biology, Newsletter*, (4) (September/October): 5.

► Abstract reprinted from a grant proposal to U.S. Geological Survey.

Hall, Robert O.; Kennedy, Theodore A.; AND Rosi-Marshall, Emma J.

2012 18.1403 Air-water oxygen exchange in a large whitewater river. *Limnology and Oceanography: Fluids and Environments*, 2: 1-11.

► Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Hallock, Kristen A.; Mazurek, Monica A.; AND Cass, Glen R.

1992 18.1206 *Carbonaceous aerosol particles from common vegetation in the Grand Canyon.* Honors Program paper, Long Island University, Southampton Campus, Southampton, New York, [22] pp. ("Under contract no. DE-AC02-76CH00016 with the United States Department of Energy". BNL-47679; Informal Report. DE92 040570.)

Halvorson, William L., AND Davis, Gary E.

1996 18.349 (EDS.) *Science and ecosystem management in the national parks.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 364 pp.

1996 18.350 Lessons learned from a century of applying research results to management of national parks. *In:* Halvorson, William L., and Davis, Gary E. (eds.), *Science and ecosystem management in the national parks.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 334-344.

Hambidge, Gove

1941 18.2438 (ED.) Climate and man. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Yearbook of Agriculture 1941*, 1248 pp. (*U.S. 77th Congress, 1st Session, House Document 27.*)

Hamburg, Stacey

2007 18.2285 Colorado River basin impacted by long-term drought. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 43(3) (May/June): 7.

Hamilton, David P.

1992 18.351 Clearing the Grand Canyon's haze. *Science*, 256 (May 29): 1267.

1992 18.352 EPA panel tangled in industry strings. *Science*, 258 (October 30): 731.

► Environmental Protection Agency. Haze in Grand Canyon.

Hamilton, Karen, AND Johnson, Doug

2001 18.1770 Colorado Plateau ecosystem stewardship. *Natural News* (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region 8 Ecosystem Protection Program, Denver), (Fall): 2-3. (EPA 908-R-01-012.)

► Proposal for an "Atlas of Colorado Plateau Natural Resources" based on electronic databases.

Hamlet, Alan F.; Mote, Philip W.; Clark, Martyn P.; AND Lettenmaier, Dennis P.

2007 18.1568 Twentieth-century trends in runoff, evapotranspiration, and soil moisture in the western United States. *Journal of Climate*, 20 (April 15): 1468-1486.

► Study areas include Colorado River basin.

Hand, J. L., AND Malm, W. C.

NO DATE 18.1300 *Review of the IMPROVE equation for estimating ambient light extinction coefficients.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service; and Colorado State University, Cooperative Institute for Research in the Atmosphere, 138 pp. [Interagency Monitoring of Protected Visual Environments.]

Hand, J. L.; White, W. H.; Gebhart, K. A.; Hyslop, N. P.; Gill, T. E.; AND Schichtel, B. A.

2016 18.1838 Earlier onset of the spring fine dust season in the southwestern United States. *Geophysical Research Letters*, doi:10.1002/2016GL068519 + Supporting Information online (3 pp.).

► Includes data from IMPROVE (Interagency Monitoring of Protected Visual Environments) station at Grand Canyon.

Hannon, Steven

1999 18.929 The 1983 flood at Glen Canyon Dam; a warning. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (2) (Summer): 8-11.

Hansen, E. Marshall; Schwarz, Francis K.; AND Riedel, John T.

1977 18.355 Probable maximum precipitation estimates, Colorado River and Great Basin drainages. Silver Spring, Maryland: *U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration–U.S. Department of the Army, Corps of Engineers, Hydrometeorological Report 49*, 161 pp., 3 maps. [Also reprinted 1984.]

1981 18.356 Meteorology of important rainstorms in the Colorado River and Great Basin drainages. Silver Spring, Maryland: *U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration–U.S. Department of the Army, Corps of Engineers, Hydrometeorological Report 50*, 167 pp.

Hanson, Bayli; McCann, Roslynn Brain; AND Smiley, Danielle

2024 18.2620 Exploring Indigenous climate change perceptions through Tribal talking circles in the Colorado Plateau. *Journal of Sustainability Research*, 6(3):P e240061 (https://doi.org/10.20900/jsr20240061).

Hanson, David

1991 18.357 Haze obscuring the Grand Canyon to be reduced. *Chemical and Engineering News*, 69 (August 19): 7.

► Navajo Generating Station.

Hardesty, R. Michael; Post, Madison J.; AND Banta, Robert M.

1991 18.1857 Observing atmospheric winds with a Doppler lidar. *Optics and Photonics News*, 2(10): 12-15.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Harding, B. L.; Wood, A. W.; AND Prairie, J. R.

2012 18.1539 The implications of climate change scenario selection for future streamflow projection in the Upper Colorado River basin. *Hydrology and Earth System Sciences*, 16: 3989-4007.

► Includes Lees Ferry.

2012 18.1388 The implications of climate change scenario selection for future streamflow projection in the Upper Colorado River basin. *Hydrology and Earth System Sciences Discussions*, 9: 847-894.

Hardy, Thomas B.

1995 18.1044 Assessing environmental effects of severe sustained drought. *Water Resources Bulletin*, 31(5) (October): 867-875.

1995 18.1641 Assessing environmental effects of severe sustained drought. *In:* The Powell Consortium, *Severe sustained drought : managing the Colorado River system in times*

of water shortage. [Tucson, Arizona]: Powell Consortium, pp. 867-875. (Powell Consortium Issue No. 1.)

► Facsimile reprint of article in *Water Resources Bulletin*, 31(5) (October 1995), retaining original pagination.

Harpman, David A.

2002 18.1167 Understanding hourly hydropower operations at Glen Canyon Dam—GCPSE95 version 2.0. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Technical Memorandum EC-2002-01*, 50 pp. (NTIS PB2003-101395.)

Hart, Robert J., AND Sherman, Kent M.

1996 18.358 Physical and chemical characteristics of Lake Powell at the forebay and outflows of Glen Canyon Dam, northeastern Arizona, 1990-91. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Resources Investigations Report 96-4016*, 78 pp.

Hart, Robert J.; Rihs, John; Taylor, Howard E.; AND Monroe, Stephen A.

2002 18.2585 Assessment of spring chemistry along the South Rim of Grand Canyon in Grand Canyon National Park—A U.S. Geological Survey and National Park Service partnership. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet FS-096-02*, [4] pp.

Hartmann, Holly C.; Bales, Roger; AND Sorooshian, Soroosh

1999 18.2095 Weather, climate, and hydrologic forecasting for the Southwest U.S. *CLIMAS Working Paper Series, WP2-99* (University of Arizona, Institute for the Study of Planet Earth, Climate Assessment for the Southwest), 172 pp.

2002 18.1049 Weather, climate, and hydrologic forecasting for the US Southwest: A survey. *Climate Research*, 21(3): 239-258.

Hartnett, Hilairy E., AND Bowman, Maggie M.

2015 18.1903 Photochemical and microbial degradation of DOC in the Colorado River system [ABSTRACT]. *In: Goldschmidt 2015 Abstracts, Prague, Czech Republic, August 16-21, 2015*.

► Dissolved organic carbon. Sample sites at Lake Powell, Lees Ferry, and Lake Mead.

Haskell, David [Haskell, Dave]

2003 18.1978 Creating a sustainable future. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(1) (Spring): 12-14.

2004 18.1082 Creating a sustainable future. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (11) (Winter): 7-8.

Hatch, Leila T., AND Fristrup, Kurt M.

2009 18.2629 No barrier at the boundaries: implementing regional frameworks for noise management in protected natural areas. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 395 (December 3): 223-244.

► Terrestrial case study is at Grand Canyon National Park.

Hauser, Rolland K.; Whiteman, C. David; AND Allwine, K. Jerry

1994 18.1208 *Short-tower σ_θ measurements in the Colorado Plateaus region.* Richland, Washington: Pacific Northwest Laboratory, [9] pp. (8th Joint Conference on Applications of Air Pollution Meteorology, January 23-28, 1994, Nashville, Tennessee.) (Work supported by U.S. Deparment of Energy, contract no. DE-AC06-76RLO 1830. PNL-SA-23105.) [*Short-tower sigma theta measurements in the Colorado Plateaus region.*]

Hauskins, John B., Jr.; Mancini, Frank; AND Kolaja, Rudolf

1987 18.2326 *Arizona's salt gradient solar pond : final report.* Phoenix: Arizona Department of Transportation, Arizona Transportation Research Center, *for* Arizona Department of Transportation, *in cooperation with* U.S. Federal Highway Administration, 32 pp. (Report No. FHWA-AZ87-179.)

► Project requested by the Arizona Solar Energy Commission "to explore the viability of fabricated solar salt ponds as a low temperature thermal source". Site location is the Gray Mountain Maintenance Camp, *ca.* 50 miles north of Flagstaff on east side of U.S. Highway 89.

Hawkins, Harold H.

1935 18.360 Static electricity. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(10) (January): 369-371.

1994 18.361 Static electricity. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 43-44.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, January, 1935.

1999 18.362 [Excerpt.] *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 113-114.

► Excerpt as filler, from Hawkins (1994).

Hawkins, Timothy W.

2003 18.1076 Geostatistical analysis of Arizona summertime precipitation. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 36(1): 9-17.

Hayes, S. R.

1979 18.2625 A technique for plume visualization in power plant siting. *Air Pollution Control Association, Journal*, 29(8) (August): 840-843.

► Modeling. Focus is on "the 50 km by 50 km region immediately west of Page, Arizona". Includes modeled projections in the Marble Canyon area. Relates to the Navajo Generating Station.

1988 18.2626 火力發電廠廠扯排煙之景觀模擬 [Huǒlì fādiàn chǎng chǎng chě pái yān zhī jǐngguān mónǐ]. A technique for plume visualization in power plant siting. (施增怠 [Shi Zenglai], translator.) 工業污染防治第 [Gōngyè wūrǎn fángzhì] [Industrial Pollution Prevention and Control] (經濟部工業局發行 [Jīngjì bù gōngyè jú fāxíng] [Bureau of Industry, Ministry of Economic Affairs, Tai bei shi [Taipei City, Taiwan]]), (28) (October): 131-138. [In Chinese, with bilingual item title.]

► Translation of Hayes (1979, ITEM NO. 18.2625); original source not cited. Note added to the translation (*in turn translated here*): 'Although the original text was published earlier, many of its concepts and practices still have much to offer in today's Environmental Impact Assessment techniques, so the translation is in line with the Chinese people who care about environmental protection.'

Hays, Polly

1990 18.363 Clearing Grand Canyon's air. *Regarding:* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association Newsletter), [June] 1990: [2-3].

HBRS, Inc.

1991 18.364 *Assessing the potential for a total valuation study of Colorado River resources : final report.* Prepared for Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Flagstaff, 87 pp. + appendices.

Heberer, Moriah

2025 18.2665 From river to reel; Flagstaff to host national PBS screening on science, human impact on the Colorado River. *Flag Live!*, 31(14) (July 17-August 6): 8.

► Regarding the episode, "Dammed If You Do" in the "Human Impact" PBS series (see PBS, item no. 26.1426). And see illustrated promotional item, "A Dam Good Show" for the Orpheum Theater (p. 6).

Hedden, Bill

2008 18.1150 Climate change bull's-eye on the Colorado Plateau. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter/Spring): 20-21.

► "The information here is largely derived from a presentation made by USGS scientist Jayne Belnap, who summarized predictions from multiple climate models."

Heffron, John L.

1902 18.1320 Some observations on the climate of the West. *Buffalo Medical Journal*, 58 [New Series, 42] (5) (December): 336-345.

► See p. 341, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Heim, Margaret L.

1994 18.365 Rehabilitation of sites along the Colorado River through Grand Canyon National Park. *Colorado Plateau* (Colorado Plateau Research Station, Northern Arizona University), 4(3) (Fall): 4, 7.

Helme, Lisa

____ 18.366 Professor applies statistical expertise to natural resource questions. *Outlook Magazine* (Colorado State University, College of Natural Sciences), ____: 11.

Hem, John D.

1985 18.1424 Study and interpretation of the chemical characteristics of natural water. Third edition. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 2254*, 263 pp., 2 plates.

Hem, John D.; Demayo, Adrian; AND Smith, Richard A.

1990 18.2345 Hydrogeochemistry of rivers and lakes. *In:* Wolman, M. G., and Riggs, H. C. (eds.), Surface water hydrology. *Geological Society of America, Geology of North America, Volume O-1*, pp. 189-231.

Hendricks, David M.

1985 18.367 *Arizona soils.* University of Arizona, College of Agriculture, 244 pp.

Henry, Brianna L.; Croteau, Marie-Noele; Walters, David M.; Miller, Janet L.; Cain, Daniel J.; AND Fuller, Christopher C.

2020 18.2477 Uranium bioaccumulation dynamics in the mayfly *Neocloeon triangulifer* and application to site-specific prediction. *Environmental Science and Technology*, 54(18): 11313-11321 + Supplemental Information online (https://pubs.acs.org/doi/10.1021/asc.est.0c03372), 7 pp.

► ". . . mayfly U concentrations were predicted using the water chemistry and U measured in periphyton from springs in Grand Canyon . . ." (from the abstract).

Henry, R. C., AND Matamala, L. V.

1990 18.368 Prediction of color matches and color differences in the outdoor environment. *In:* Mathai, C. V. (ed.), Visibility and fine particles; AWMA/EPA International Specialty Conference on Visibility and Fine Particles, October 1989, Estes Park, Colorado. *Air and Waste Management Association, Transactions*, 17: 554-561.

Hereford, Richard, AND Webb, R. H.

1992 18.2036 Historic variation of warm-season rainfall, southern Colorado Plateau, southwestern U.S.A. *Climatic Change*, 22: 239-256.

Hereford, Richard; Bennett, Glenn E.; AND Fairley, Helen C.

2014 18.1643 Precipitation variability of the Grand Canyon region, 1893 through 2009, and its implications for studying effects of gullying of Holocene terraces and associated archeological sites in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2014-1006*, 23 pp.

Hereford, Richard; Webb, Robert H.; AND Graham, Scott

2002 18.2098 Precipitation history of the Colorado Plateau region, 1900-2000. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 119-02*, 4 pp.

Hermión, Larios

1955 18.1177 Introduccion a la geoquímica, hidrosfera. Capitulo II. *Sociedad Geológica Mexicana, Boletín*, 18(2): 1-65. [In Spanish.]

► Colorado River at Bright Angel Creek, pp. 22-23.

Hess, A.; Lyer, H.; AND Malm, W.

2001 18.1364 Linear trend analysis: A comparison of methods. *Atmospheric Environment*, 35: 5211-5222.

Hidalgo, Hugo G.; Piechota, Thomas C.; AND Dracup, John A.

2000 18.1418 Alternative principal components regression procedures for dendrohydrologic reconstructions. *Water Resources Research*, 36: 3241-3249.

► Upper Colorado River Basin; extensive data pertinent to Lower Basin.

Hinchman, Steve

1992 18.1776 A new electric power technology could help Grand Canyon, salmon. *High Country News*, 24(19) (October 19): 1, 15.

Hinck, Jo Ellen, AND Cleveland, Danielle

2017 18.2355 Chemistry data in support of manuscript "Pre-mining trace element and radiation exposure to biota from a breccia pipe uranium mine in the Grand Canyon (Arizona, USA) watershed". *U.S. Geological Survey, Data Release*, https://doi.org/10.5066/F7QF8R16, metadata, .xml, .csv files.

► Manuscript text not included. Canyon Mine. Supports Hinck, Cleveland *et al.* (2017, ITEM NO. 18.2356).

Hinck, Jo Ellen; Cleveland, Danielle; AND Sample, Bradley E.

2021 18.2614 Terrestrial ecological risk analysis via dietary exposure at uranium mine sites in the Grand canyon watershed (Arizona, USA). *Chemosphere*, 265(1) (129049), 10 pp. + Supplemental Information online through https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chemosphere.2020.129049 + metadata and digital datasets online.

► Pinenut Mine, Arizona 1 Mine, Little Robinson Tank site, Canyon Mine.

Hinck, Jo Ellen; Brumbaugh, William G.; Cleveland, Danielle; AND Linder, Greg

2015 18.2357 Chemical and radiochemical characterization in biota at the Canyon Uranium Mine, Kaibab National Forest, Coconino County, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 41.

Hinck, Jo Ellen; Cleveland, Danielle; Brumbaugh, William G.; Linder, Greg; AND Lankton, Julia

2017 18.2356 Pre-mining trace element and radiation exposure to biota from a breccia pipe uranium mine in the Grand Canyon (Arizona, USA) watershed. *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment*, 189: 56, doi:10.1007/s10661/s10661-017-5765-1 + Supplementary material online, https://static-content.springer.com/esm/art%3A10.1007%2Fs10661-017-5765-1/MediaObjects/10661_2017_5765_MOESM1_ESM.xlsx (Appendix 1 in Excel format).

► Canyon Mine. See also Hinck and Cleveland (2017, ITEM NO. 18.2355).

Hingson, Dickson J.

2007 18.1146 Grand Canyon: Restoration of natural quiet (current status). *Acoustical Society of America, Journal*, 121(5): 3159-.

2010 18.1898 Grand Canyon vs. the soundscape from nowhere. *In:* Bolton, J. Stuart, Burroughs, Courtney, and Gover, Brad (eds.), *38th International Congress and Exposition on Noise Control Engineering 2009 (INTER-NOISE 2009), Ottawa, Canada, 2009 August 23-26.* Red Hook, New York: Curran Associates, Inc., Volume 4, pp. 2428-2434.

Hobbins, Michael

2014 18.1665 Measuring the atmosphere's thirst; dataset of reference evapotranspiration (ET_0) shows promise as a stand-alone indicator of rapidly developing agricultural drought. *Dry Times* (National Integrated Drought Information System Newsletter) (U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration), 4(1) (April): 14-15.

► Includes illustration depicting the United States and adjacent areas of North America, "NOAA's mean annual ET_0 depth (in mm), as estimated by the ASCE Standardized Reference Evapotranspiration Equation and forced by NLDAS drivers for 1981-2010."

Hochstetler, Phyllis

1991 18.369 Radioactivity in tributary samples. *In: Colorado River Investigations #10 : July/August, 1991* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Lawrence E. Stevens, and Frank B. Lojko). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 125-127.

Hodapp, Steve

1987 18.1581 Glen Canyon Environmental Studies: Pathway to better management of a non-native ecosystem. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 7(2) (Winter): 20-22.

Hodges, Andrea

1991 18.370 The great surveying river expedition. *Professional Surveyor*, 11(3) (May/June): cover, 1, 16, 19.

Hoenig, Michael, AND Tecle, Aregai

2008 18.1483 Using controlled floods to restore the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In:* McLemore, Virginia (ed.), *Proceedings of the AIPG/AHS/3rd IPGC Symposium, Flagstaff, Arizona, September 20-24, 2008 : American Institute of Professional Geologists, 45th Annual Meeting : Arizona Hydrological Society, 21st Annual Symposium : 3rd International Professional Geology Conference : Association of Earth Science Editors, Annual Meeting.* Westminster, Colorado: American Institute of Professional Geologists, p. 361.

Hoerling, Martin P.; Barsugli, J.; Livneh, B.; Eischeid, J.; Quan, X.; AND Badger, A.

2019 18.2417 Causes for the century-long decline in Colorado River flow. *Journal of Climate*, 32: 8181-8203 + Supplemental Material online, https://doi.org/10.1175/JCLI-D-19-0207.s1 (3 pp.).

► Study limited to Upper Basin, but with direct application to Lower Basin resources.

Hoerling, Martin P.; Dettinger, Michael; Wolter, Klaus; Lukas, Jeff; Eischeid, Jon; Nemani, Rama; Liebmann, Brant; AND Kunkel, Kenneth E.

2013 18.1956 (COORDINATING LEAD AUTHOR, LEAD AUTHORS) Present weather and climate: Evolving conditions. *In:* Garfin, Gregg, Jardine, Angela, Merideth, Robert, Black, Mary, and LeRoy, Sarah (eds.), *Assessment of climate change in the Southwest United States : a report prepared for the National Climate Assessment.* Washington, D.C., Covelo (California), and London: Island Press, pp. 74-100.

► There is also a two-page fact sheet summarizing and crediting information from this chapter; accessible from webpage http://www.swcarr.arizona.edu/fact-sheets.

Hoerling, Martin P.; Eischied, Jon K.; Diaz, Henry F.; Rajagopolan, Balaji; AND Kuhn, Eric

2024 18.6875 Critical effects of precipitation on future Colorado River flow. *Journal of Climate*, online 19 April 2024, https://doi.org/10./1175/JCLI-D-23-0617.1.

► Model simulated from the sixth generation Coupled Model Intercomparison Project (CMIP6); postulates a "greater range of plausible Colorado River flow changes for 2026-2050 than previously surmised from treatment of temperature impacts alone." (from the abstract)

Hoffer, Thomas E.; Miller, David F.; AND Farber, Robert J.

1967 18.2446 A case study of visibility as related to regional transport. *Atmospheric Environment*, 15(10/11): 1935-1942.

► Long-range atmospheric transport from the Los Angeles basin to the Mohave Desert-Grand Canyon region.

Hoffnagle, Timothy L.

2001 18.970 Changes in water temperature of backwaters during fluctuating vs. short-term steady flows in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Thomas, Kathryn A., and Stuart, Maureen A. (eds.), *Proceedings of the Fifth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau* (sponsored and organized by U.S. Geological Survey, Forest and Rangeland Ecosystem Science Center, co-sponsored by Northern Arizona University). [Flagstaff, Arizona]: U.S. Geological Survey, Forest and Rangeland Ecosystem Science Center, USGSFRESC/COPL/2001/24, pp. 103-118.

2015 18.1790 Changes in water temperature of backwaters during fluctuating vs. short-term steady flows in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, pp. 51-52.

Hoham, Ronald W.

1992 18.1637 Environmental influences on snow algal microbes. *In: Western Snow Conference, 60th Annual Meeting, Jackson Hole, Wyoming, April 14-16, 1992 : proceedings*, pp. 78-83.

► Mentions red snow on North Rim of Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 78.

Holcomb, Christopher M.

2010 18.1297 *Ecological divergence across a jurisdictional boundary and the need for cooperative management, Kaibab Plateau, AZ.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 150 pp.

Holcombe, Troy Leon; Ley, Trevor; AND Gillette, Dale A.

1997 18.1559 Effects of prior precipitation and source area characteristics on threshold wind velocities for blowing dust episodes, Sonoran Desert 1948-78. *Journal of Applied Meteorology*, 36 (September): 1160-1175.

Hollister, Jane

1974 18.1409 News briefs. *Boating*, 35(6) (June): 18, 20, 22.

► See p. 22, note on post-Glen Canyon Dam effects on Colorado River flows and increased visitor use.

Holman, Kathleen

2017 18.2481 Estimating reservoir evaporation: Current practice and state-of-the-art [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Session 8: Influence of evapotranspiration and evaporation estimates on long-term demand projections. *In: Proceedings of the 2017 Colorado River Hydrology Research Symposium, May 22-23, 2017, Springs Preserve, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [No place]: Southern Nevada Water Authority, p. 27.

► *NOTE*: The contents of this volume comprise retrospective summaries of the symposium. The writer(s) is(are) uncredited, but this bibliography cites this item under the presenter's name.

Holmstead, Jeffrey R.

2005 18.1440 Thirty years of clean air progress. *Global Issues* (U.S. Information Agency, Washington, D.C.), (June): 6-10.

► See p. 9, "Real Air in Real Time", noting air-quality web cameras, illustrated with a photo of Grand Canyon.

Holroyd, Edmond W., III

1995 18.371 Thermal infrared (FLIR) mosaics of the lower Little Colorado River and FLIR instrumentation. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Technical Memorandum 8260-95-01*, 6 + [30] pp. [Forward looking infrared cameras.]

1995 18.372 Video and thermal infrared (FLIR) mosaics for the Little Colorado River, Miles 13-18. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Technical Memorandum 8260-95-02*, [15] pp. [Forward looking infrared cameras.]

1995 18.373 Temperatures and warm springs along the Little Colorado River. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Technical Memorandum 8260-95-03*, [11] pp.

1995 18.374 Thermal infrared (FLIR) studies in the eastern Grand Canyon. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Technical Memorandum 8260-95-11*, [21] pp. [Forward looking infrared cameras.]

Holt, Kevin

2009 18.1609 *Kaibab National Forest plan revision collaborwriting meeting : seep and springs : Flagstaff, Arizona, December 17, 2009, meeting report.* Phoenix: intelliMeet, [*for* U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest], 16 pp.

Hoppe, Steven; McDaniel, Pattie; Cline, David; Witzeman, Stewart; Pierotti, David; Hamor, Susan; Rominger, James; Cotera, Augustus; AND Foust, Richard

1979 18.2431 Trace element cycling in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In: Abstracts : 2nd Conference on Scientific Research in the National Parks, 26-30 November 1979, San Francisco, California.* [No imprint], p. 373.

Horonjeff, Richard D., AND Anderson, Grant S.

2004 18.1227 Queuing for quiet—The natural soundscape microstructure from a visitor perspective. *Acoustical Society of America, Journal*, 116(4) (October): 2642-.

2005 18.1228 Queuing for quiet—The natural soundscape microstructure from a visitor perspective—II. *Acoustical Society of America, Journal*, 118(3) (September): 1975-.

Horonjeff, Richard D.; Kimura, Y.; Miller, N. P.; Robert, W. E.; Rosano, C. F.; AND Sanchez, G.

1993 18.1577 *Acoustic data collected at Grand Canyon, Haleakala and Hawaii Volcanoes National Parks.* Denver: U.S. National Park Service, 277 pp. (U.S. Department of the Interior, report 290940.18. Contract NPS-CX-2000-0-0025.)

Horton, Robert E.

1921 18.1545 Thunderstorm-breeding spots. *Monthly Weather Review*, 49(4) (April): 193.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Horwitt, Dusty

2011 18.1331 Uranium mining threatens national parks (ed.), *Uranium mining*. Farmington Hills, Michigan: Greenhaven Press, pp. 64-71. (At Issue Series.)

Howard, Alan D.

1976 18.375 Establishment of benchmark study sites along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park for monitoring of beach erosion caused by natural forces and human impact. Charlottesville, Virginia: *University of Virginia, Grand Canyon Study, Technical Report 1*, 14 pp., pp. 15-160 data sheets.

Howard, Alan D., AND Dolan, Robert

1976 18.376 *Alterations of terrace deposits and beaches of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon caused by Glen Canyon Dam and by camping activities during river float trips: Summary, management implications and recommendations for future research and monitoring.* Charlottesville, Virginia: University of Virginia, 29 pp. (*Colorado River*

Research Program, Technical Report 7, Grand Canyon National Park Colorado River Research Series, under contract to U.S. National Park Service, as *University of Virginia, Grand Canyon Study Technical Report 2*.) (National Technical Information Service accession no. PB 267766/AS.)

Howe, Ryan

2012 18.1397 Dear Eddy. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(1): 3-4.

► Commentary on Colorado River sedimentation, evaporation, and management.

Huang, Suilou; Popp, Carl; Arimoto, Richard; AND Martin, Randy

2003 18.1695 Pollution sources over the Grand Canyon and Canyonlands National Parks [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 84(46, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract A31C-0058.

2005 18.1141 Haze and pollution sources over the Grand Canyon and Canyonlands National Parks. *In:* Abstracts of the 15th Annual V. M. Goldschmidt Conference. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, 69(10): 261.

Huang, Suilou; Popp, Carl; Martin, Randy; Arimoto, Richard; AND Wingenter, O. W.

2002 18.1696 Trace elements in aerosol over the Grand Canyon and Canyonlands National Parks [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 83(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract A61A-0058.

Hueftle, Susan J.

1995 18.377 Lake Powell; the future of a reservoir. *LakeLine* (North American Lake Management Society), 15(1) (April): 20-23, 41.

► Includes Glen Canyon and Grand Canyon.

2005 18.1134 Further effects of drought and drought rebound on the tailwaters of Glen Canyon Dam in 2003-05 [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 55.

Hueftle, Susan J., AND Stevens, Lawrence E.

2001 18.975 Experimental flood effects on the limnology of Lake Powell reservoir, southwestern USA. *Ecological Applications*, 11(3): 644-656.

► Includes reach to Lees Ferry.

Huenneke, Laura F.; Riper, Charles van, III; AND Hays-Gilpin, Kelley A.

2015 18.1889 (EDS.) *The Colorado Plateau VI : science and management at the landscape scale.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 387 pp. (11th Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau.)

Hunsaker, Ross N.

2004 18.1102 *Gaseous criteria pollutant concentrations and behaviors at Canyonlands and Grand Canyon National Parks.* Master's thesis, Utah State University, 185 pp.

Huntington, Ellsworth

1914 18.1267 (WITH Charles Schuchert, Andrew E. Douglass, and Charles J. Kullmer)
The climatic factor as illustrated in arid America. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 192*, 341 pp.

Hurkmans, Ruud; Troch, Peter A.; Uijlenhoet, Remko; Torfs, Paul; AND Durcik, Matej

2009 18.1553 Effects of climate variability on water storage in the Colorado River basin. *Journal of Hydrometeorology*, 10 (October): 1257-1270.

Hurlbut, David J.; Day, Megan; Badgett, Alex; AND Conrad, Misty

2019 18.2330 *Navajo Generating Station and federal resource planning. Volume 2: Update.* Golden, Colorado: U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy, National Renewable Energy Laboratory; and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 47 pp. (NREL/TP-6A20-72859.)

► For Volume 1 see Hurlbut, Haase, *et al.* (2016, ITEM NO. 18.1916).

Hurlbut, David J.; Haase, Scott; Barrows, Clayton; Bird, Lori; Brinkman, Greg; Cook, Jeff; Day, Megan; Diakov, Victor; Hale, Elaine; Keyser, David; Lopez, Anthony; Mai, Trieu; McLaren, Joyce; Reiter, Emerson; Stoll, Brady; Tian, Tian; Cutler, Harvey; Bain, Dominique; AND Acker, Tom

2016 18.1916 *Navajo Generating Station and federal resource planning. Volume 1: Sectoral, technical, and economic trends.* Golden, Colorado: U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy, National Renewable Energy Laboratory; and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 156 pp. (NREL/TP-6A20-66506.)

► For Volume 2 see Hurlbut, Day, *et al.* (2019, ITEM NO. 18.2330).

Hurlbut, David J.; Haase, Scott; Brinkman, Gregory; Funk, Kip; Gelman, Rachel; Lantz, Eric; Larney, Christina; Peterson, David; AND Worley, Christopher; AND Liebsch, Ed

2012 18.1385 Navajo Generating Station and air visibility regulations: Alternatives and impacts. *U.S. National Renewable Energy Laboratory, Technical Report NREL/TP-6A20-53024*, 114 pp. (Contract No. DE-AC36-08G028308. Produced under Interagency Agreement R11PG30024 and Task No. WFJ5.1000.)

Hurlbut, David J.; Haase, Scott; Turchi, C. S.; AND Burman, K.

2012 18.1446 *Navajo Generating Station and clean-energy altneratives: Options for renewables.* Golden, Colorado: U.S. Department of Energy, National Renewable Energy Laboratory, 35 pp. (U.S. National Renewable Energy Laboratory, Technical Report NREL/TP-6A20-

54706.) (Produced under Interagency Agreement R11PG30024 and Task No. WFJ5.1000. Contract No. DE-AC36-08GO28308.)

Hursch, Carolyn J.

1996 18.379 Reviving a river. [SIDEBAR *in*] Mapping the Colorado. *American History*, (July/August): 40.

Hyde, Joshua C.; Blades, Jarod; Hall, Troy; Ottmar, Roger D.; AND Smith, Alistair

2016 18.1873 Smoke management photographic guide : a visual aid for communicating impacts. *U.S. Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Research Station, General Technical Report PNW-GTR-925*, 99 pp.

► See "Southwestern Region (National Forest System—Region 3): Grand Canyon National Park (Arizona)", pp. 18-23.

Hyde, Pamela [Hyde, Pam]

1997 18.1967 Pamela Hyde, American Rivers, Phoenix, Arizona. *From:* Approaches to More Effective Basin Management; Stakeholder Perspectives [SECTION]. *In:* Grand Canyon Trust, *Colorado River Basin management study : a report to the Bureau of Reclamation, April 1997 : final report.* (Tom Moody, Project Manager.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 70-71.

2003 18.1071 Déjà vu in Grand Canyon, or, why is my kitchen floating away? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(3) (Fall): 36-38.

I

Ichiyanagi, Kimpei; Chiba, Masaru; Sugi, Masato; Kuma, Ken-ichi; AND Sato, Nobuo

1998 18.2157 Estimation of land surface hydrology in JMA global model by using the runoff ratio in major river basins. *Meteorological Society of Japan, Journal*, 76(5): 817-825.

► Japan Meteorological Agency JMA89 atmospheric general circulation model. Includes Colorado River.

Ikenson, Ben

1999 18.380 Workshop examines "lifeblood of the West". *Endangered Species Bulletin*, 24(1): 22-23.

Ingebretsen, Richard J.

1997 18.381 The Glen Canyon Institute. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 32. [Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]

1999 18.2368 A sedimental journey; a grim prospect for Lake Powell. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (1): 2-3.

2000 18.930 Restoring the Colorado River: A call to action [ABSTRACT]. [No imprint], 3 pp.

► Distributed with *2000 Guides Training Seminar* materials, Grand Canyon River Guides, Marble Canyon, Arizona, April 2000.

2000 18.2369 An interview with Dr. Rich Ingebretsen. *Canyon Country Zephyr* (August/September):.

► See annotation with Ingrebretsen (2014).

2014 18.2370 From the August 2000 archives . . . an interview with Dr. Richard Ingebretsen, President of the Glen Canyon Institute. *The Zephyr*, (June/July): 24-25. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Reprinting of Ingrebretsen (2000, ITEM NO. 18.2369). Chiefly about Glen Canyon and the potential for removing Glen Canyon Dam, with passing mention of Grand Canyon.

Ingram, B. Lynn, AND Malamud-Roam, Frances

2013 18.1495 *The West without water : what past floods, droughts, and other climatic clues tell us about tomorrow.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, 256 pp.

International Dark Sky Association

NO DATE 18.1974 *Nightscape.* Tucson, Arizona: International Dark Sky Association, 12 pp. [including wraps].

► Includes Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 3, 5.

Irelan, Burdge

1971 18.1481 Salinity of surface water in lower Colorado River-Salton Sea area. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 486-E*, pp. E1-E40. (Water Resources of Lower Colorado River-Salton Sea Area.)

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Isakov, Vlad

1998 18.382 *Evaluation of atmospheric and dispersal models in complex terrain by using tracer measurements.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Nevada at Reno, 119 pp.

Israelsen, C. Earl

1968 18.1473 *The effects of suspended sediment, temperature, frequency, and dissolved salts on the dielectric properties of water.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 94 pp.

► Data points include Colorado River at Lees Ferry and Little Colorado River at Cameron.

Iwanicki, Grzegorz

2016 18.2503 W Irelandii i USA powstały trzy nowe parki ciemnego nieba. *Urania* (Polskie Towarzystwo Astronomiczne, Warszawa; and Polskie Towarzystwo Miłośników Astronomii, Kraków) (Toruń, Poland), 87(4)(784): 41-42. [In Polish.]

► International Dark Sky parks designated. Notes, in conclusion, previously designated parks in Arizona, "Flagstaff Area jest trzecim tego typu parkiem w Arizonie po ustanowionych w 2014 r. parkach Oracle oraz Grand Canyon-Parashant."

J

Jackson, Bill

1997 18.384 Experimental flood builds habitat in Grand Canyon; restoring ecosystem processes. *In:* U.S. National Park Service, *Natural resource year in review, 1996*, p. 34.

Jackson, Lisa P.

2012 18.1426 Source Specific Federal Implementation Plan for implementing best available retrofit technology for Four Corners Power Plant: Navajo Nation. *Federal Register*, 77(165) (August 24): 51620-51648.

Jacobs, Jeffrey W., AND Wescoat, James L., Jr.

2002 18.1008 Managing river resources; lessons from Glen Canyon Dam. *Environment*, 44(2) (March): cover, 1, 8-19.

► Cover tag: "Downstream Impacts of Dams". See also discussion by Light and Gold (2002).

Jacobs, Katharine L.

2010 18.1291 Sustainability and river restoration in the Colorado River basin: A climate perspective. *In:* Melis, Theodore S., Hamill, John F., Coggins, Lewis G., Jr., Grams, Paul E., Kennedy, Theodore A., Kubly, Dennis M., and Ralston, Barbara E. (eds.), Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium, November 18-20, 2008, Scottsdale, Arizona. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5135*, pp. 97-104.

Jacobs, Sherry

1994 18.386 GIS coordinators and analysts meeting held in January. *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update*, (Winter): 9.

Jacobs Engineering Group, Inc.

1996 18.2653 *Long-term surveillance plan for the Tuba City, Arizona, disposal site.* Albuquerque, New Mexico: Jacobs Engineering Group, Inc., *for* U.S. Department of Energy, Environmental Restoration Division, UMTRA Project Team, Albuquerque, New Mexico, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. (DOE/AL/62350-182 Rev. 0. "This document supersedes UMTRA-DOE/AL-350218.0000.")

► Includes brief historical note, page 2-1, regarding operations of the uranium ore processing plant relating to Orphan Mine, Grand Canyon.

Jacobson, Cecil Baltzar

1972 18.1782 Benefits to environment, Glen Canyon to Hoover Dams. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Annual and National Environmental Engineering Meeting, October 16-22, 1972, Houston, Texas*, 13 pp.

Jacobson, Robert B.; Femmer, Suzanne R.; AND McKenney, Rose A.

2001 18.1595 Land-use changes and the physical habitat of streams—A review with emphasis on studies within the U.S. Geological Survey Federal-State Cooperative Program. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1175*, 63 pp.

► Colorado River in Grand Canyon, see pp. 41, 53.

Jacoby, Gordon C., Jr.

1975 18.385 An overview of the effect of Lake Powell on Colorado River basin water supply and environment. *Lake Powell Research Project, Bulletin 14*, 34 pp.

Jain, Shaleen; Melis, Theodore S.; Topping, David J.; Pulwarty, Roger S.; AND Eischeid, Jon K.

2013 18.1683 Warm season storms, floods, and tributary sand inputs below Glen Canyon Dam: Investigating salience to adaptive management in the context of a 10-year long controlled flooding experiment in Grand Canyon National Park, AZ, USA [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2013 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 9-13 December*, Abstract H31B-1168.

Jain, Shaleen; Pulwarty, Roger S.; Melis, Theodore S.; Topping, David J.; AND Eischeid, Jon K.

2005 18.1130 Critical climate controls and informational needs for Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program and environmental management in the Grand Canyon region [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 80.

Jannot, Mark

1995 18.387 You're looking a little ozoned-out. *Outside*, (October): 129-131.

► Grand Canyon mentioned, p. 130.

Jiang, Xiaoyan; Rauscher, Sara A.; Ringler, Todd D.; Lawrence, David M.; Williams, A. Park; Allen, Craig D.; Steiner, Allison L.; Cai, D. Michael; AND McDowell, Nate G.

2013 18.1523 Projected future changes in vegetation in western North America in the twenty-first century. *Journal of Climate*, 26: 3671-3687.

Jiles, Teresa G., AND Moore, Chad

2008 18.1159 Investigating the link between air quality and night sky visibility. *CIRA Newsletter* (Cooperative Institute for Research in the Atmosphere, Colorado State University, Fort Collins), (Fall).

2008 18.1160 Investigating the link between air quality and night sky visibility. *Objective View* (Northern Colorado Astronomical Society), (November): 1-4.

► Reprinted from *CIRA Newsletter*.

Job, Jacob

2020 18.2468 *Grand Canyon National Park : acoustic monitoring report: 2017.* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Stewardship and Science, 37 pp. (Natural Resource Report NPS/NRSS/NSNSD/NRR-2020/2070.)

Jochems, A. P., AND Pederson, J.

2012 18.1687 Linkages of fluvial terrace formation and geometry to Milankovitch-scale climate change revealed by the chronostratigraphy of the Colorado River above Moab, UT, and regional correlations [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2012 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 3-7 December*, Abstract EP53C-1051.

► Correlations include eastern Grand Canyon.

John Muir Institute for Environmental Studies, Inc.

1984 18.2223 *Western regional visibility monitoring: Teleradiometer and camera network.* Napa, California: John Muir Institute for Environmental Studies, Inc., *for* U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Research and Development, Environmental Monitoring Systems Laboratory, Las Vegas, Nevada, 99 pp. (EPA-600/4-84-058.)

► Stations include Grand Canyon.

Johnson, Brian

1996 18.388 Supai surprise. *Flagstaff Live!*, 2(17) (August 15-28): 23, 25.

Johnson, Daniel Morgan

1980 18.1562 An index of Arizona summer rainfall developed through eigenvector analysis. *Journal of Applied Meteorology*, 19 (July): 849-856.

Johnson, Nathaniel

2017 18.2478 Improving subseasonal to seasonal precipitation and temperature prediction capability [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Session 3: Improving mid-term meteorologic forcing. *In: Proceedings of the 2017 Colorado River Hydrology Research Symposium, May 22-23, 2017, Springs Preserve, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [No place]: Southern Nevada Water Authority, pp. 13-14.

► *NOTE*: The contents of this volume comprise retrospective summaries of the symposium. The writer(s) is(are) uncredited, but this bibliography cites this item under the presenter's name.

Johnson, R. Roy [Johnson, Raymond Roy]

1977 18.390 *Synthesis and management implications of Colorado River research program.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, *Colorado River Research Program, Technical Report 17* (Grand Canyon National Park, Colorado River Research Series Contribution no. 47), 75 pp.

1978 18.391 The lower Colorado River: A western system. *In:* Johnson, R. R., and McCormick, J. F. (technical coordinators), Proceedings of the Symposium on Strategies for Protection and Management of Floodplain Wetlands and Other Riparian Ecosystems. *U.S. Forest Service, General Technical Report WO-12*, pp. 41-55.

1981 18.1586 Riparian resources and endangered ecosystems. (First of two articles). *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 1(3) (Spring): 1-2.

► For second part see ITEM NO. 18.1587 (Johnson).

1981 18.1587 Riparian management and the Colorado River. (Second of two articles). *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 2(1) (Fall): 6-7.

► For first part see ITEM NO. 18.1586 (Johnson).

Johnson, R. Roy, AND Carothers, Steven W.

1987 18.392 External threats: the dilemma of resource management on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park, USA. *Environmental Management*, 11(1) (January): 99-107.

Johnson, R. Roy; Carothers, Steven W.; Dolan, Robert; Hayden, Bruce P.; AND Howard, Alan

1977 18.393 Man's impact on the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon; the Glen Canyon Dam and current river-runing practices are adversely affecting the Colorado River ecosystem. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 51(3) (March): 13-16.

Jones, Jack; Kennedy, Robert H.; Nestler, John; Robertson, Dale; Ruane, Richard J.; AND Schladow, S. Geoffrey

2001 18.1041 *Final report of the Protocol Evaluation Panel for the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center Integrated Water Quality Program (IWQP).* [Report to] Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 39, 4, 1, 2 pp.

Jones, Jane Houston

2005 18.1848 Observing Comet Tempel 1. *SJAA Ephemeris* (San Jose Astronomical Association, San Jose, California), 16(8): 1-2.

► Comet 9P Tempel 1. See p. 1: "We showed the comet each night during the Grand Canyon Star [P]arty June 4-10 in the high altitude dark skies of northern Arizona when the comet was brighter and higher in the sky." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Jones, M. C.; Baldwin, J. A.; Ingram, J. C.; Miller, R.; AND Propper, C. R.

2017 18.2160 Arsenic levels in surface and groundwater throughout northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 85.

Jones, M. C.; Credo, J. M.; Ingram, J. C.; Baldwin, J. A.; Trotter, R. T., Jr.; AND Propper, C. R.

2020 18.2464 Arsenic concentrations in ground and surface waters across Arizona including Native lands. *Journal of Contemporary Water Research and Education*, (169) (April): 44-60.

Jones, Robert

1997 18.1032 National Park Service prescribed fire in the post-Yellowstone era: part two. *Wild Earth*, 7(2) (Summer): 22-30.

Jones, Robert L. (Bob)

1992 18.394 Photographic record of the Colorado River Trip - 1992. *In: Colorado River Investigations XI : July/August, 1992* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, James N. David, Frank B. Lojko, and Lawrence E. Stevens). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 168-.

Jones, Stephen B.

1929 18.395 The path of a thunderstorm. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(11) (July 31): 3.

1994 18.397 The path of a thunderstorm. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 45.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, July, 1929.

Jordan, Deborah

2018 18.2259 Revisions to the source-specific federal implementation plan for Navajo Generating Station, Navajo Nation. *Federal Register*, 83(218) (November 9): 55994-56002.

Jorgensen, Wendell

2004 18.1531 *Soil survey of Mohave County area, Arizona, northeastern part, and part of Coconino County.* [No place]: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service, 324 [326] pp.

► U.S. Bureau of Land Management, U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, and U.S. National Park Service, in cooperation with Arizona Agricultural Experiment Station and Kaibab-Paiute Tribe. Fieldwork by Wendell Jorgensen and Mark Clark.

2005 18.1501 *Soil survey of Coconino County area, Arizona, North Kaibab part.* [No place]: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service, 212 pp.

► Field work by Wendell Jorgensen, Mark H. Clark, and Edward R. Fenn.

Joseph, David B.

1986 18.1754 Pollution where you'd least expect it. *EPA Journal* (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Public Affairs), 12(2) (March): 23-25.

► Air pollution. Includes Grand Canyon.

Joseph, Patrick, AND Oakley, Glenn

1998 18.398 The battle of the dams; those who think some of our rivers are a dammed shame argue for the structures to come down. *Smithsonian*, 29(8) (November): cover, 48-54, 56, 58-61.

K

K., E.

1896 18.1422 Fortpflanzung des Schalles in dichteren Mitteln. [Propagation of sound in denser media.] *Prometheus* (Berlin), 7(21) (333): 336. [In German.]

► Credited to "*Science française*". Includes: "Manchmal hat die Natur sogar Hörrohre gebildet, welche den Schall ungemein weit tragen, wie z. B. den Grand Canon in Colorado mit seinen hohen Steilwänden, woselbst eine Person am Aus gange die Rufe eines Eintretenden auf 29 km Entfernung — es klingt unglaublich — vernehmen soll. Dabei bliebe aber zu untersuchen, ob hier die Schallleitung durch die eingeschlossene Luftsäule oder durch die Wandung der Steilschlucht erfolgt, was leicht zu bestimmen wäre, denn im letzteren Falle müsste der Schall viel schneller an kommen." [*Transl.* Sometimes nature has even created ear trumpets that carry sound incredibly far, such as the Grand Canyon in Colorado with its high cliffs, where a person at the exit is said to be able to hear the shouts of someone entering from a distance of 29 km (18 miles)—it sounds incredible. However, it remains to be

investigated whether the sound is transmitted through the enclosed column of air or through the wall of the gorge, which would be easy to determine, because in the latter case, the sound would have to arrive much faster.] [May actually pertain to reports from the Lower Colorado River.]

K. R. Saline and Associates, PLC

2004 18.1186 *Western Wind Energy : Kingman, Arizona, Phase I—15MW feasibility study.* [No place]: K. R. Saline and Associates, PLC, 6 pp. + appendices.

► Also with corporate logos for Western Wind Energy; Energy Outfitters, LLC; and UniSource Energy Services. "Confidential", but posted to website of OATI webOASIS (Open Access Technology International). Potential for wind-turbine power production for vicinity of Dolan Springs, Arizona.

Kahl, Jonathan D. W.; Liu, Desong; White, Warren H.; Macias, Edward S.; AND Vasconcelos, Luis A. de P.

1997 18.399 The relationship between atmospheric transport and the particle scattering coefficient at the Grand Canyon. *Air and Waste Management Association, Journal*, 47(3): 419-425.

Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians

NO DATE 18.2060 *Kaibab Paiute Reservation Dark Sky Community application.* [Pipe Spring, Arizona]: Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians, 83 pp. [2014.]

Kalinowski, Anne; Spencer, Louis C.; AND Staats, Thomas A., Jr.

1988 18.400 Colorado River beach campsite inventory, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *In: Colorado River Investigations VI : July/August, 1987* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Steven W. Carothers, and Frank B. Lojko). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 117-129.

Kalra, Ajay, AND Ahmad, Sajjad

2011 18.2004 Evaluating changes and estimating seasonal precipitation for the Colorado River basin using a stochastic nonparametric disaggregation technique. *Water Resources Research*, 47:W05555, 26 pp., doi:1029/2010WR009118.

2012 18.1904 Estimating annual precipitation for the Colorado River Basin using oceanic-atmospheric oscillations. *Water Resources Research*, 48:W06527, 24 pp., doi:1029/2011WR01667.

Kamptner, Erika

2011 18.1593 (WITH Julia Nania) *Nuclear power's other tragedy : communities living with uranium mining.* Washington, D.C.: Earthworks, 19 pp.

► Includes illustrations of Kaibab North Mine (p. 4), Arizona 1 Mine (p. 5), and Orphan Mine (p. 6).

Kao, Chiu-Yen, AND Yamada, Tetsuji

1987 18.1211 *Application of a four-dimensional data assimilation technique for airflow simulations over the western intermountainous region.* Los Alamos, New Mexico: Los Alamos National Laboratory, [20] pp. (American Meteorological Society, Seattle, Washington, August 25-28, 1987. LA-UR—87-1678. DE87 010122.)

Kaplan, M.

2002 18.1050 The only way to undo years of severe environmental damage to the Grand Canyon is to flood it regularly. *New Scientist*, (September 28): 32-35.

Kaplinski, Matt A.

1994 18.401 GCES: It ain't over til it's over. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(2) (Spring): 21.

► Response to Murov, Mimi. Glen Canyon Environmental Studies.

2001 18.1700 The Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program: An experiment in science-based resource management [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 82(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H31E-0286.

2006 18.2057 *Near shore water temperature data: August 12 to November 14, 2005 : data delivery report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Namtek, Inc., *for* Grand Canyon Monitoring and ResearchCenter, Flagstaff, Arizona, [17] pp.

2019 18.2273 Mapping the Colorado River corridor in Grand Canyon for ecosystem monitoring [ABSTRACT]. *In: Mapping Grand Canyon Conference : February 28-March 1, 2019 : Arizona State University, Tempe.* [Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University], p. 23.

► *NOTE*: Video recordings of each presentation at this conference were posted online at this website: https://lib.asu.edu/mapping-grand-canyon-conference/program (March 2019).

Kareiva, Peter; Enquist, Carolyn; Johnson, Ayana; Julius, Susan Herrod; Lawler, Joshua; Petersen, Brian; Pitelka, Louis; Shaw, Rebecca; AND West, Jordan M.

2008 18.1606 Synthesis and conclusions. *In:* Julius, Susan Herrod, and West, Jordan M. (eds.), *Preliminary review of adaptation options for climate-sensitive ecosystems and resources : U.S. Climate Change Science program and the Subcommittee on Global Change Research : final report, Synthesis and Assessment Product 4.4.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Climate Change Science Program, pp. 9-1 to 9-66.

► Includes Colorado River.

Karl, Thomas R.; Melillo, Jerry M.; AND Peterson, Thomas C.

2009 18.1972 (EDS.) *Global climate change impacts in the United States : a state of knowledge report from the U.S. Global Change Research Program.* Cambridge (United Kingdom), New York, Melbourne, Madrid, Cape Town, Singapore, São Paulo, and Delhi: Cambridge University Press, 190 pp.

► See particularly, "Southwest", pp. 129-134.

Karlstrom, Thor N. V.

2000 18.2006 Southwest climate and the Quasi-Biennial Oscillation, the El Niño-Southern Oscillation, the Arctic Oscillation and tidal resonance. *In:* West, G. James, and Buffaloe, Lauren (eds.), Proceedings of the Sixteenth Annual Pacific Climate Workshop; The Wrigley Institute for Environmental Studies, Two Harbors, Santa Catalina Island, California, May 24-27, 1999; PACLIM; Climate Variability of the Eastern North Pacific and Western North America. *California, Interagency Ecological Program for the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta, Technical Report 65*, pp. 71-97.

Kaufmann, Pirmin, AND Whiteman, C. David

1999 18.916 Cluster-analysis classification of wintertime wind patterns in the Grand Canyon region. *Journal of Applied Meteorology*, 38(8) (August): 1131-1147.

Kauper, Erwin

1963 18.1636 Rain. *Desert Magazine*, 26(8) (August): 19-21.

► Southwest.

Kayser, Nathalie; Probst, Jean-Luc; Cadet, Daniel; AND Tardy, Yves

1990 18.1948 Propagation des ondes de sécheresse et d'humidité à travers le monde. *Académie des Sciences, Comptes Rendus* (Paris), 310, Série II (1er Semestre): 757-763. [First page includes in footer, "Série II—54".] [In French.]

► With "Abridged English Version", pp. 757-758. Data stations in table (p. 760) include "Colorado, Lees Ferry". Table provides periodicities (in years) of hydroclimatic parameters obtained by spectral analysis.

Keable, Ed [Keable, Edward T.]

2024 18.2604 A message from Ed. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 31(1) (Summer): 2-3.

► The author is the Superintendent of Grand Canyon National Park. Remarks introducing this issue, which focuses environmental research, stewardship and outreach, including Native American relations. Includes (p. 2): "Some GRCA staff joined me on a nine-day river mission with senior staff from the Bureau of Reclamation and scientists from the U.S. Geological Survey and the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. Reclamation is engaged in a series of related planning processes for managing water in the Colorado River basin. Our river mission gave park staff and

scientists a tremendous opportunity to educate Reclamation staff on climate change impacts in the Grand Canyon." See also Shalla (2024, ITEM NO. 18.2605).

Kearsley, Lisa

1994 18.402 GCES and National Park Service research in 1993. *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update*, (Winter): 7.

Keiser, David; Lade, Gabriel; AND Rudik, Ivan

2018 18.2193 Air polution and visitation at U.S. national parks. *Science Advances* (American Association for the Advancement of Science), 4: eaat1613, 6 pp. + Supplementary Materials accessible at http://advances.sciencemag.org/content/advances/suppl/2018/07/16/4.7.eaat1613.DC1/aat1613_SM.pdf, 26 pp. (Text, Figures S1-S4, Tables S1-S5).

Kelleher, Jayne, AND Voita, Mary

1996 18.403 Secretary Babbitt signs Record of Decision for Glen Canyon Dam. *Centerline* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Denver Office News), 51(6) (November/December): 1, 3.

Kelly, Megan

2022 18.2549 *Greenhouse gas emissions on the Colorado Plateau : an opportunity road map to carbon neutrality : report.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Trust, 48 pp. [including wraps].

Kenkel, Julie A.; Hultine, Kevin R.; Sesnie, Steven; Sisk, Thomas; AND Johnson, Nancy Collins

2013 18.1986 Using $\delta^{15}N$ and atmospheric NOx as indicators of nitrogen deposition from a coal-fired power plant in northeastern, [*sic*] AZ [ABSTRACT]. *In: 12th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau, September 16-19, 2013, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University], p. 79.

► Navajo Generating Station.

Kenkel, Julie A.; Johnson, Nancy Collins; Hultine, Kevin R.; Sesnie, Steven; AND Sisk, Thomas

2012 18.1684 Nitrogen eutrophication on the Colorado Plateau: Using biological indicators to detect nutrient enrichment in the Grand Canyon region [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2012 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 3-7 December*, Abstract B43F-0480.

► Includes Grand Canyon Volcanic Field.

Kenkel, Julie A.; Sisk, Thomas; Hultine, Kevin R.; Sesnie, Steven; Bowker, Matthew; AND Johnson, Nancy Collins

2013 18.1804 Cars and canyons: Understanding roadside impacts of automobile pollution in Grand Canyon National Park. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 30(2) (Fall): 52-57.

Kerr, Ken

1998 18.405 [Prescribed-fire management on North Rim.] *In:* Grand Canyon happenings. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 14(2) (Winter): 5.

Kiefer, Michael

1997 18.406 Water over the dam. *Phoenix New Times* (Phoenix), 28(13) (March 27-April 2): 15, 17-18, 20, 22, 24.

► Article on David Wegner and end of the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies program.]

Kim, JongChun, AND Paik, Kyungrock

2015 18.2393 Generalized functional formulation for multi-fractal representation of basin hydraulic geometry [ABSTRACT]. *Geophysical Research Abstracts*, 17: EGU2015-377-2.

► "The proposed formulation is successfully evaluated with the case of Colorado River basin." (No geographically specific details in this abstract.)

Kim, Tae-Woong; Valdés, Juan B.; Nijssen, Bart; AND Roncayolo, David

2006 18.1156 Quantification of linkages between large-scale climatic patterns and precipitation in the Colorado River basin. *Journal of Hydrology*, 321(1): 173-186.

Kimberling, Diana

1993 18.407 Welcome to SIM! *Scientific Information Management* (Glen Canyon Environmental Studies), 1(1): 1.

Kirby, Harold Lewis

1930 18.2671 *An analysis of meteorology as related to the operation of aircraft.* [No place]: Harold Lewis Kirby, 120 [134] pp. (Press of the Smith-Barnes Corporation, Los Angeles.) (Stated 1st ed. [p. [134].]

► See p. 95, photo, "Electrical Storm over the Grand Canyon, Arizona (Reproduced from Photograph in National Geographic Magazine)".

Kirk, Johnathan P.

2017 18.2120 *Hydroclimatic variability and contributing mechanisms during the early 21st century drought in the Colorado River basin.* Doctoral dissertation, Kent State University, 192 pp.

Kirk, Johnathan P.; Sheridan, Scott C.; AND Schmidlin, Thomas W.

2017 18.2121 Synoptic climatology of the early 21st century drought in the Colorado River Basin and relationships to reservoir water levels. *International Journal of Climatology*, 37(5) (April): 2424-2437.

Kissel, Richard A., AND Parrish, Judith T.

2016 18.2510 Soils of the southwestern US. *In:* Swaby, Andrielle N., Lucas, Mark D., and Ross, Robert M. (eds.), *The Teacher-Friendly Guide to the earth science of the southwestern US.* Ithaca, New York: Paleontological Research Institution, pp. 275-299.

Kleindienst, Holly P.

2012 18.1611 *Air quality specialist report : forest plan revision, FEIS.* [No place]: U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, 25 pp.

► Kaibab National Forest. Final Environmental Impact Statement.

Klimowski, Brian

2014 18.1709 A grand weather event at the Canyon. *A grand adventure! The 10 best days of the year! Flagstaff Festival of Science, 25th anniversary, 2014.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Flagstaff Festival of Science (supplement to the *Arizona Daily Sun*), p. 4.

► Presentation in After School Talk Series at Lowell Observatory.

Klionsky, Lisa Crumrine

1995 18.408 *Layperson's guide to the Colorado River.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, 20 pp.

► For earlier ed. see Duncan and Sudman (1991, ITEM NO. 18.2196); later eds. see Newcom (2001, ITEM NO. 18.1137), Pitzer (2018, ITEM NO. 18.2482).

Klusmire, Jon

1991 18.409 EPA tries to clear Grand Canyon air, environmentalists claim move just another smokescreen. *Trilogy*, 3(2) (May/June): 67. [Environmental Protection Agency.]

Kneese, Allen V., AND Brown, F. Lee

1981 18.410 *The Southwest under stress : national resource development issues in a regional setting.* Baltimore, Maryland, and London: Johns Hopkins University Press, *for* Resources for the Future, Inc., 268 pp.

Knize, AND Whelan

1990 18.1051 Downstream of a dam. *Environmental Action*, 20(6) (May): 7.

Kocabaş, Mehmet; Kutluyer, Filiz; Dursun, Elif; AND Gök, Emine Ahsen

2018 18.2380 Rehabilitation of streams, rivers and fish. *In:* Proceedings of the 2nd ICFAR. *International Journal of Veterinary and Animal Research / Uluslararası Veteriner ve Hayvan Araştırmaları Dergisi*, 1(3) (September): 27-33. [International Congress on Fisheries and Aquatic Research.] [In Turkish; with item title in English only, and bilingual abstract and serial title.]

► See p. 30, note, *in passing*, of restoration project on the Colorado River, described as part of a "community management model" (translated here).

Koenigsberger, J.

1907 18.1277 Über die Elektrizitätszerstreuung an verschiedenen Orten. [On the dispersion of electricity in different places.] *Physikalische Zeitschrift* (Leipzig), 8(2) (January 15): 33-35. [In German.]

► An unusual topic, regarding atmospheric ionization, from a paper that received quite a lot of attention through abstracts in other venues (that are also cited herein). *Quotations that follow are translated here from German* [not previously included in annotations to this bibliography]. Observations "were made using a small, very portable instrument designed by Elster and Geitel, with a thin, spherical dispersing body without a protective cylinder. The dispersing body serves as a box for packing the electroscope; the entire instrument measures only 7 X 4 X 4 cm and weighs approximately 300 g. The measurements made with it are not precise and merely qualitative, but the instrument has the advantage of being taken along, where one would leave behind the larger apparatuses constructed by mr. Ebert and Mr. Gerdien for quantitative measurements, which unfortunately weight 5-8 kg. [¶] The dispersion was observed with an initial charge of 180 volts. [. . .] Only the following observations at Grand Cañon in Arizona (U.S.A.) yielded surprising results; these measurements were therefore repeated several times." Localities at which measurements were taken were (values, dates, and times of day are not quoted here, for which see the original paper): 1) "On the edge of the canyon near El Tovar, 2300 m. . . . air rising from the canyon"; 2) "Ibid. . . . wind from the plateau (thus no air from the canyon)"; 3) "In Grand Canyon, Bright Angel Trail, 250 m below the rim in the upper Carboniferous Limestone" [Kaibab-Toroweap formations]; 4) "Bright Angel Trail 450 m below the rim. Beginning of the Red Wall Sandstones . . . Further observations showed me that this highly ionized air was partly coming from the walls of the Red Wall or form slightly above"; 5) "760 m below the rim, lower blue Carbonifeorus Limestone"; 6) "1700 m below the rim on the banks of the Colorado River in the Archean". [¶] The sometimes extraordrinarily high values of destruction, up to 60 percent, can probably only be explained by the radioactivity of individual Carboniferous sedimentary rocks or by the luminous effect of the sun's rays, which are very intense in Arizona, on these iron oxide-containing rocks. Unfortunately, I was unable to conduct more detailed studies on this."

Kohl, Keith A.

2005 18.1131 Effects of spatial accuracy uncertainty on change detection and scientific analysis [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 48.

Kokjohn, Tyler

2016 18.1909 Dark clouds on the horizon—National Park Service copes with climate change. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 52(1) (Winter): 7.

► Grand Canyon National Park and Glen Canyon National Recreation Area.

Komoto, David, AND Hughes, Viki

1992 18.412 Temperature and humidity gradients of selected beaches along the Colorado River between Lee's Ferry and Three Spring Rapid. *In: Colorado River Investigations XI : July/August, 1992* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, James N. David, Frank B. Lojko, and Lawrence E. Stevens). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 73-89.

Konrad, Christopher P.; Olden, Julian D.; Lytle, David A.; Melis, Theodore S.; Schmidt, John C.; Bray, Erin N.; Freeman, Mary C.; Gido, Keith B.; Hemphill, Nina P.; Kennard, Mark J.; McMullen, Laura E.; Mims, Meryl C.; Pyron, Mark; Robinson, Christopher T.; AND Williams, John G.

2011 18.1874 Large-scale flow experiments for managing river systems. *BioScience*, 61(12) (December): 948-959.

Koračin, Darko; Frye, James; AND Isakov, Vlad

2000 18.931 A method of evaluating atmospheric models using tracer measurements. *Journal of Applied Meteorology*, 39(2): 201-221.

Koračin, Darko; Isakov, Vlad; AND Frye, James

2000 18.2066 The "tracer potential" method of evaluating atmospheric models: main algorithms. *International Journal of Environment and Pollution*, 14(1/6): 89-97.

► Program in Colorado River valley.

Korman, Josh, AND Walters, Carl

1998 18.1040 *User's guide to the Grand Canyon Ecosystem Model.* [No imprint], *for* Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 49 pp.

Korman, Josh; Kaplinski, Matt; AND Buszowski, Joseph

2006 18.2037 *Effects of air and mainstem water temperatures, hydraulic isolation and fluctuating flows from Glen Canyon Dam on water temperatures in shoreline environments of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon : final report.* [No imprint], *for* [U.S. Geological Survey], Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona, 52 pp. (Cooperative Agreement No. 04WRAG00006, Modification 1.)

Kosmadaki, Georgia [Κοσμαδάκη, Γεωργία]

2014 18.2312 *Επικαιροποίηση γνώσεων θεμάτων συσχετιζόμενων με φυσικές καταστροφές και διαχείρηση φυσικών κινδύνων; πλημμύρες, ατμοσφαιρικές καταστροφές, παράκτιες καταστροφές* [Epikairopoíisi gnóseon theméton syschetizómenon me fysikés katastrofés kai diacheírisi fysikón kindýnon; plimmýres, atmosfairikés katastrofés, parákties katastrofés]. *An update on knowledge regarding natural disasters and administration of natural risks—floods, atmospheric disasters, coastal disasters.* Πτυχιακη Εργασια, Τεχνολογικο Εκπαιδευτικο Ιδρυμα Κρητησ, Παραρτημα Χανιων [Ptychiaki Ergasia, Technologiko Ekpaideftiko Idryma Kritis, Parartima Chanion] [Graduate Thesis, Technological Educational Institution of Crete, Chania Annex], 72 pp. [In Greek, with bilingual title and abstract.]

► See "Περιπτωση 2.4 Η Πλημμυρα του Grand Canyon το 1996" [Periptosi 2.4 I Plimmyra tou Grand Canyon to 1996] [Case 2.4 The Grand Canyon Flood in 1996], pp. 49-52; regarding the 1996 controlled flood on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.

Kosowatz, John J., AND Bradford, Hazel

1990 18.413 Flows from Glen Canyon Dam put Grand Canyon at risk. *ENR* (Engineering News-Record), 224 (May 3): 5.

Kraus, Paul

1933 18.1359 A lunar rainbow. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(6) (September): 190.

► Early on the night of July 7, 1933.

1933 18.1358 [Summer snowfall at Point Imperial.] *In:* Miscellany [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(7) (October): 205.

► "A light snowfall occurred on Point Imperial in mid summer this year. Here at the highest point on the rims of Grand Canyon (8,801 ft.) snow covered the ground for a short time on the twenty-third of July." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1994 18.1360 A lunar rainbow. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 41-42.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, September, 1933.

Kreamer, David K. [Kreamer, Dave]

2009 18.2530 Statement of David K. Kreamer, Ph.D., Professor of Hydrology, University of nevada, Las Vegas, Nevada. *In: H. R. 644, Grand Canyon Watersheds Protection Act of 2009 : legislative hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks, Forests and Public Lands of the Committee on Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Eleventh Congress, First Session : Tuesday, July 21, 2009 : Serial No. 111-27.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 37-41.

► Groundwater hydrology and quality.

2012 18.1450 In response to a "Dear Eddy" written by Ron Nichols in the Winter 2012-2013 BQR, Volume 25, Number 4. *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(1) (Spring): 9.

► See ITEM NO. 18.1434 for Nichols' original communication.

Kremer, Stefan

2011 18.1715 Grand Canyon: Rekordminustemperatur zu Jahresbeginn. *Southwest Chronicle* (USA Reporter, Magazin über den Südwesten der USA, Stolberg, Germany), (January): 3-4. [In German.]

Kubly, Dennis M.

1992 18.414 Water temperature. *In: Long-Term Monitoring Workshop for the Grand Canyon, October 5-6, Irvine, California.* [National Research Council, Water Science and Technology Board], 4 pp. [separately paginated].

Kubly, Dennis M., AND Cole, Gerald A.

1979 18.415 The chemistry of the Colorado River and its tributaries in Marble and Grand Canyons. *In:* Proceedings of the First Conference on Scientific Research in the National Parks, New Orleans, November 9-12, 1976. *U.S. National Park Service, Transactions and Proceedings Series*, 1(5): 565-572.

Kuhne, W. W.; Jannik, G. T.; Paller, M. H.; Mayer, J. J.; Hinck, J. E.; AND Cleveland, D.

2017 18.2161 Exceedence of maximum contaminant level drinking water standards in Grand Canyon springs and implications for future monitoring [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 91.

Kuhns, Hampden; Green, Marc; Pitchford, Marc; Vasconcelos, L.; White, W.; AND Mirabella, V.

1999 18.917 Attribution of particulate sulfur in the Grand Canyon to specific point sources using tracer-aerosol gradient interpretive technique (TAGIT). *Air and Waste Management Association, Journal*, 49(8): 906-915.

Kumar, Mukesh, AND Duffy, Christopher J.

2009 18.1238 Detecting hydroclimatic change using spatio-temporal analysis of time series in Colorado River basin. *Journal of Hydrology*, 374(1): 1-15.

Kurtz, Patricia A.

1996 18.1849 Observing at the edge. *Astronomy*, 24 (October): 18-21.

Kutz, Jessica

2018 18.2180 Arizona utility dodges coal. *In:* From Our Website [SECTION]. *High Country News*, 50(11) (June 25): 3.

► Navajo Generating Station planned closure in 2019.

Kwon, Hyungjun [권형준]

2010 18.2534 물 사용에 따른 지역 갈등 해소를 위한 적정 비용부담 정책 [mul sayong-e ttaleun jiyeog galdeung haesoleul wihan jeogjeong biyongbudam jeongchaeg] / Cost allocation policy to resolve regional conflicts around water uses. 입법과 정책 [ibbeobgwa jeongchaeg] [Legislation and Policy] (국회입법조사처 [gughoeibbeobjosacheo] [[Taiwan] National Assembly Legislative Investigation Office]), 2(2) (December): 1-31. [In Korean, with bilingual title and abstract.]

► See section "4. 댐의 환경개선용수 공급 관련" [4. daem-ui hwangyeong-gaeseon-yongsu gong-geub gwanlyeon] [4. Regarding the supply of water for environmental improvement of dams], which includes (p. 12) remarks on controlled flooding in Grand Canyon.

L

La Point, Tom

2003 18.1253 A trip down the Grand Canyon: An analogy for SETAC. *SETAC Globe* (Society of Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry), 4(6) (November/December): 21-24.

► Colorado River trip; environmental concerns.

LaCroix, Blakely, AND Werness, Peter

2018 18.2262 Cooler research: An evaluation of drained versus un-drained coolers loaded with ice. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(4) (Winter 2018-2019): 6-8.

2019 18.2275 Cooler research—An evaluation of block ice versus cube ice. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(1) (Spring): 22-23.

2019 18.2303 Cooler research—An evaluation of block ice versus bottle ice. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(2) (Summer): 26-27.

2019 18.2364 Cooler research—An evaluation of a damp towel cooler cover. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(3) (Fall): 22-23.

Lamas-Linares, Antia

2008 18.1349 Quantum roadtrip. *In: Centre for Quantum Technologies, Annual Report 2008.* Singapore: National University of Singapore, Centre for Quantum Technologies, pp. 24-26.

► Demonstration of photon-polarization Quantum Key Distribution (QKD) over a distance of about 3 km at the South Rim, Grand Canyon.

Lamb, Kenneth W.; Piechota, Thomas C.; Aziz, Oubeidillah A.; AND Tootle, Glenn A.

2011 18.2003 Basis for extending the long-term streamflow forecasts in the Colorado River basin. *Journal of Hydrologic Engineering*, (December): 1000-1008.

Landers, Jay

2002 18.1052 Grand Canyon treatment plant accommodates desert conditions. *Civil Engineering* (American Society of Civil Engineers), 72(6): 13.

Lane, Rader

2024 18.2606 Protecting Grand Canyon's dark skies. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 31(1) (Summer): 12-15.

Lane, Rader, AND Kraus, Carmen

2024 18.2647 *Dark Skies Program : Annual Report 2024.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 56 pp.

2025 18.2669 *Dark Skies Program : Annual Report 2024.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 52 pp.

Lang, D. M., AND Stewart, S. S.

1909 18.418 *Reconnaissance of the Kaibab National Forest.* U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest.

Langford, A. O.; Alvarez, R. J., II; Brioude, J.; Fine, R.; Gustin, M.; Lin, M. Y.; Marchbanks, R. D.; Pierce, R. B.; Sandberg, S. P.; Senff, C. J.; Weickmann, A. M.; AND Williams, E. J.

2017 18.1921 Entrainment of stratospheric air and Asian pollution by the convective boundary layer in the southwestern U.S. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Atmospheres*, 122: 1312-1337 (https://agupubs.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/full/10.1002/2016JD025987) + Supporting Information online (Figures S1-S4), https://agupubs.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/action/downloadSupplement?doi=10.1002%2F2016JD025987&file=jgrd53576-sup-0001-Supplementary.pdf.

Lanz, Klaus

1995 18.419 *The Greenpeace book of water.* New York: Sterling Publising Co., Inc., 165 pp.
► See pp. 105, 109.

Lapre, AJ

2025 18.2651 International Dark Sky defender: Grand Canyon Park Ranger Rader Lane. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 32(1) (Summer): 6-7.

Largeron, Yann, AND Staquet, Chantal

2016 18.2633 The atmospheric boundary layer during wintertime persistent inversions in the Greenoble valleys. *In:* Teixeira, Miguel A. C., Kirshbaum, Daniel J., Ólafsson, Haraldur, Sheridan, Peter F., and Stiperski, Ivana (eds.), The amosphere over mountainous regions. *Frontiers in Earth Science*, 4(70) (doi:20.3389/feart.2016.00070): 93-111.

► Includes brief remarks relating to Grand Canyon.

Larson, D. K.

1974 18.420 *Analysis of the motor-row conservation issue of Colorado River float trips.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 171 pp.

Lash, Nikolai

2010 18.1285 Protecting and restoring the Colorado River. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 14-15.

2010 18.1324 A look ahead at improving Grand Canyon. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter/Spring 2010/2011): 18-29, 23.

► Colorado River corridor, projections, 2011-2027.

Latimer, Douglas A.

1991 18.1664 *Grand Canyon haze: Its magnitude, variability, composition, and sources : technical background document for the Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission.* Boulder, Colorado: Latimer and Associates, *for* U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards, Research Triangle Park, North Carolina, *under subcontract to* E. H. Pechan and Associates, Inc., Durham, North Carolina, 113 pp. + appendices [142 pp. total].

1993 18.421 Visual air quality in the Grand Canyon and Golden Circle: An assessment of measurements, source contributions and trends. *Air and Waste Management Association, 86th Annual Meeting, Volume 8, General environmental topics*, p. 93-.

Latimer, Douglas A.; Iyer, H. K.; AND Malm, W. C.

1990 18.422 Application of a differential mass balance model to attribute sulfate haze in the Southwest. *In:* Mathai, C. V. (ed.), Visibility and fine particles; AWMA/EPA International Specialty Conference on Visibility and Fine Particles, October 1989, Estes Park, Colorado. *Air and Waste Management Association, Transactions*, 17: 819-830.

Lavigne, Peter M.

2005 18.2074 Dam(n) how times have changed . . . *William and Mary Environmental Law and Policy Review*, 29(2): 451-480. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► See "Glen Canyon Dam and the Recovery and Restoration of Glen and Grand Canyons and the Colorado River", pp. 473-478.

Lawrence, David J.; Tercek, Mike; Runyon, Amber; AND Wright, Jeneva

2024 18.2568 *Historical and projected climate change for Grand Canyon National Park and surronding areas.* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Stewardship and Science, 79 [80] pp. (Natural Resource Report NPS/NRSS/CCRP/NRR—2024/2615.) (NPS 113/192072, January 2024.)

Ledbetter, Jeri

1997 18.423 Transition: GCES to GCMRC. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 25. [Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]

► One of two items under this title. Glen Canyon Environmental Studies; Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center.

Lee, Donna J.; Howitt, Richard E.; AND Mariño, Miguel A.

1993 18.425 A stochastic model of river water quality: Application to salinity in the Colorado River. *Water Resources Research*, 29(12): 3917-3923.

Lee, HungJune; Cerpa, Alberto; AND Levis, Philip

2007 18.1618 Improving wireless simulation through noise modeling. *In: IPSN 2007 : the Sixth International Symposium on Information Processing in Sensor Networks : April 25-27, 2007, Cambridge, Massachusetts, USA.* New York: Association for Computing Machinery, pp. 21-30.

► Electronic-noise traces were sampled from, among other places, Grand Canyon.

Lee, Stephen Edward

1989 18.427 *The effect of Glen Canyon Dam on the stability of rapids in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Arizona State University, 107 [108] pp.

Lee, Taehyoung

2007 18.1269 *Characterizing ionic components of aerosol in rural environments: Temporal variability, size distributions, and the form of particle nitrate.* Doctoral dissertation, Colorado State University, 326 pp.

Lee, Taehyoung; Yu, Xiao-Ying; Ayres, Benjamin; Kreidenweis, Sonia M.; AND Collett, Jeffrey L., Jr.

2004 18.1693 Characterization of particulate inorganic ions at selected IMPROVE sites [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 85(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract A33C-07. [Interagency Monitoring of Protected Visual Environment.]

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Lee, Taehyoung; Yu, Xiao-Ying; Ayres, Benjamin; Kreidenweis, Sonia M.; Malm, William C.; AND Collett, Jeffrey L., Jr.

2008 18.1274 Observations of fine and coarse particle nitrate at several rural locations in the United States. *Atmospheric Environment*, 42(11): 2720-2732. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

Lee, Taehyoung; Yu, Xiao-Ying; Collett, Jeffrey L., Jr.; AND Kreidenweis, Sonia M.

2003 18.1694 Aerosol chemical characterization by a particle-into-liquid sampler and an annular denuder/filter pack system in three field experiments in 2003 [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 84(46, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract A12B-0078.

► IMPROVE (Interagency Monitoring of Protected Visual Environment) sites, including Grand Canyon.

Lee, Taehyoung; Yu, Xiao-Ying; Kreidenweis, Sonia M.; Malm, William C.; AND Collett, Jeffrey L., Jr.

2008 18.1273 Semi-continuous measurement of $PM_{2.5}$ ionic composition at several rural locations in the United States. *Atmospheric Environment*, 42(27): 6655-6669.

Leibfried, William C. [Leibfried, Bill]

1994 18.428 Hualapai research. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(3) (Summer): 14.

Lenart, Melanie

2007 18.2090 *Global warming in the Southwest : projections, observations and impacts.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Institute for the Study of Planet Earth, Climate Assessment for the Southwest (CLIMAS), 88 pp. (With contributions from Gregg Garfin, Bonnie Colby, Thomas Swetnam, Barbara J. Morehouse, Stephanie Doster, and Holy Hartmann.)

2007 18.2091 Global warming in the Southwest: An overview. *In:* Lenart, Melanie, *Global warming in the Southwest : projections, observations and impacts.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Institute for the Study of Planet Earth, Climate Assessment for the Southwest (CLIMAS), pp. 2-5.

Leopold, Luna B.

1943 18.1346 Characteristics of heavy rainfall in New Mexico and Arizona. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Proceedings*, 69(2) (February): 205-234.

► Includes stations at Grand Canyon, Supai, and Lees Ferry, Arizona.

1944 18.1347 Characteristics of heavy rainfall in New Mexico and Arizona. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 109: 837-892.

► Includes stations at Grand Canyon, Supai, and Lees Ferry, Arizona. Includes discussions, pp. 867-892, by Lawrence Platt, L. L. Harrold, A. J. Dickson, James Girand, Clarence S. Jarvis, Paul V. Hodges, Edgar E. Foster, R. W. Davenport, A. K. Showalter, Walter B. Langbein, Emil P. Schuleen, and Luna B. Leopold.

Letto, Jay

1997 18.432 Public forest on the block. *Backpacker*, 25(3) (April): 75.

Levi, Barbara Goss

2008 18.1224 Trends in the hydrology of the western US bear the imprint of manmade climate change; water managers may no longer be safe in assuming that resources will remain within their historical range of uncertainty. *Physics Today*, (April): 16-18.

Levy, Laura

2009 18.2239 *Grand Canyon Youth and Global Explorers "Leading the Way" soundscape project.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Science and Resource Management, Soundscape Program, 6 pp.

Levy, Laura, AND Falzarano, Sarah

2007 18.2240 *Sound levels along Hermit Road in Grand Canyon National Park.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon National Park, Overflights and Natural Soundscape Program, 17 pp. (U.S. National Park Service Report No. GRCA-07-01.)

2007 18.1966 *Winter ambient sound levels in Grand Canyon National Park.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon National Park, Overflights and Natural Soundscape Program, 26 pp. (U.S. National Park Service Report No. GRCA-07-02.)

2007 18.2241 *Sound levels of fire equipment used at Grand Canyon National Park.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon National Park, Overflights and Natural Soundscape Program, 14 pp. (U.S. National Park Service Report No. GRCA-07-04.)

2007 18.2232 *Summer replicate ambient sound levels in Grand Canyon National Park.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon National Park, Overflights and Natural Soundscape Program, 47 pp. (U.S. National Park Service Report GRCA-07-06.)

2008 18.2242 *Acoustic conditions during interpretive programs at Tusayan Ruins and Museum: A pilot study.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Science and Resource Management, Soundscape Program, 8 pp. (U.S. National Park Service Report GRCA-08-01.)

2008 18.2243 *General aviation use of the Fossil Canyon Corridor, Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Science and Resource Management, Soundscape Program, 11 pp. (U.S. National Park Service Report GRCA-08-02.)

2010 18.1576 Visually impaired students help collect acoustic data in Grand Canyon National Park. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 26(3) (Winter 2009/2010): 50-51. [In print February 5, 2010.]

Lévy Véhel, Jacques

2013 18.2394 Beyond multifractional Brownian motion: new stochastic models for geophysical modelling. *Nonlinear Processes in Geophysics*, 20: 643-655.

► Daily temperature data study sites include Lees Ferry, Arizona, 1 April 1916-31 December 2011.

Li, Ariel (Mowen); Wong, Joe M.; Huston, Robert; Glesmann, Sheila; AND Plona, William

2014 18.1945 Field demonstration of advanced activated carbon for mercury control in wet FGD. *In: Power Plant Pollutant control "MEGA" Symposium, August 19-22, 2014, Baltimore, MD*, Paper 90, 13 pp.

► Flue-gas desulfurization. Navajo Generating Station.

Li, Hong-Yi; Leung, L. Ruby; Tesfa, Teklu; Voisin, Nathalie; Hejazi, Mohamad; Liu, Lu; Liu, Ying; Rice, Jennie; Wu, Huan; AND Yang, Xiaofan

2015 18.2011 Modeling stream temperature in the Anthropocene: An earth system modeling approach. *Journal of Advances in Modeling Earth Systems*, 7: 1661-1679.

► Includes Colorado River system.

Li, J.; Gao, X.; Maddox, R. A.; Sorooshian, S.; AND Hsu, K.

2003 18.1057 Summer weather simulation for the semiarid lower Colorado River Basin: Case tests. *Monthly Weather Review*, 131(3) (March): 521-541.

Liao, Hong; Henze, Daven K.; Seinfeld, John H.; Wu, Shilang; AND Mickley, Loretta J.

2007 18.1876 Biogenic secondary organic aerosol over the United States: Comparison of climatological simulations with observations. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 112(D6): D06201, 19 pp.; doi:10.1029/2006JD007813.

► Data stations include "Hance Camp at Grand Canyon NP, AZ".

Lieberman, Davine, AND Burke, Thomas

1991 18.433 *Limnology and drift of particulate organic matter through the lower Colorado River.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, report REC-ERC-91-1, 82 pp.

Light, Steven, AND Gold, Barry D.

2002 18.1031 Adaptive management: a valuable but neglected strategy. Discussion of "Managing river resources: lessons from Glen Canyon Dam" by J. W. Jacobs and J. L. Wescoat, Jr. *Environment*, 44(5) (June): 42-45.

Lima and Associates; AND Arthur, Cathy D.

2004 18.1516 *Air quality sustainability program in Coconino County.* [No place]: Lima and Associates, *for* Arizona Department of Transportation, 66 pp.

► "Updated to July 15, 2004".

Lin, Meiyun; Fiore, Arlene M.; Horowitz, Larry W.; Cooper, Owen R.; Naik, Vaishali; Holloway, John; Johnson, Bryan J.; Middlebrook, Ann M.; Oltmans, Samuel J.; Pollack, Ilana B.; Ryerson, Tomas B.; Warner, Juying X.; Wiedinmyer, Christine; Wilson, John; AND Wyman, Bruce

2012 18.1621 Transport of Asian ozone pollution into surface air over the western United States in spring. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 117, D00V07, doi:10.1029.2011JD016961, 20 pp.

Lindsay, Bruce A.

NO DATE 18.2045 *Soil survey of Glen Canyon, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Arizona.* [No imprint], [*for* Glen Canyon Environmental Studies], SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [217 pp. total]. [1993.]

► Glen Canyon Dam to Lees Ferry.

1998 18.434 The continuing circuit. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 14(2) (Winter): 10-11.

► Soil surveys.

Lindsay, Bruce A.; Denny, David W.; AND Strait, Richard K.

2003 18.1532 *Soil survey of Grand Canyon area, Arizona, parts of Coconino and Mohave counties.* Phoenix: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service, 602 pp.

► Fieldwork by Bruce A. Lindsay, Richard K. Strait, Fred Fischer, and David W. Denny.

Lindsey, Charles G.; Chen, Jun; Dye, Timothy S.; Richards, Willard; AND Blumenthal, Donald L.

1999 18.918 Meteorological processes affecting the transport of emissions from the Navajo Generating Station to Grand Canyon National Park. *Journal of Applied Meteorology*, 38(8) (August): 1031-1048.

Lindstedt, K. Daniel, AND Kruger, Paul

1969 18.1869 Vanadium concentrations in Colorado River Basin waters. *American Water Works Association, Journal*, 61(2) (February): 85-88.

► Includes data taken at Glen Canyon Dam and Lake Mead, with remarks on the lower Colorado River and diversions.

1969 18.1425 Neutron activation analysis of vanadium in natural waters. *In:* DeVoe, James R. (ed.), and LaFleur, Philip D. (assistant ed.), Modern Trends in Activation Analysis; Proceedings of the 1968 international conference held at the National Bureau of

Standards, Gaithersburg, Maryland, October 7-11, 1968. Volume I. *U.S. National Bureau of Standards, Special Publication 312, Volume I*, pp. 87-92.

► Includes data for four Colorado River stations: Page, Arizona; Hoover Dam; Parker Dam; and Yuma, Arizona.

Lippman, Bob [Lippman, Robert]

1982 18.2277 Northern Arizona to host nuclear industry? *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 18(4) (May): 7.

1982 18.2278 Action alert! Northern Arizona and uranium mining. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 18(8) (October): 4.

1993 18.1733 Grand Canyon: A deep ecology alternative view. *Headwaters*, (Winter): 15.

► In response to the article by Kevin Wolf and Andrea Gates, (Summer): 6 (ITEM NO. 18.1730).

Little Colorado River Plateau Resource, Conservation and Development Area, Inc.

2015 18.2499 *Little Colorado River Plateau Resource, Conservation and Development Area, Inc. (LCRP RC&D).* Holbrook, Arizona: Little Colorado River Plateau Resource, Conservation and Development Area, Inc., folded brochure. (Little Colorado River Watershed Coordinating Council.)

Little Colorado River Plateau Resource Conservation and Development Council

1980 18.435 *Little Colorado River Plateau Resource Conservation and Development Area, Arizona-New Mexico : area plan : revised—1980* (assisted by U.S. Department of Agriculture and other cooperating local, state and federal agencies). Little Colorado River Plateau Resource Conservation and Development Council, 117 pp.

► For appendices, see U.S. Soil Conservation Service.

Livingstone, D. A.

1963 18.2346 Chemical composition of rivers and lakes. *In:* Data of geochemistry, 6th ed. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 440-G*, pp. G1-G64.

► See pp. G15, G16.

Lo, Min-Hui, AND Famiglietti, James S.

2013 18.1492 Irrigation in California's Central Valley strengthens the southwestern U.S. water cycle. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 40(2) (January 28): 301-306.

Loboda, Cathy

2016 18.2302 The Presidents [*sic*] column. *The Night Sky* (Astronomy Club of Akron, Akron, Ohio), 38(6) (June): 1, 4.

► See p. 4, remarks on dark-sky–compliant lighting at Grand Canyon National Park and similar efforts in Tusayan, Arizona (not mentioned by name).

Lohr, H., AND Ostrowski, M. W.

1996 18.1914 Planungswerkzeuge für den ökologisch orientierten Talsperrenbetrieb. [Planning tools for ecologically oriented dam operation.] *Wasser Abwasser Praxis* (Frankfurt), 5 (November): 22-25. [In German.]

Lojko, Frank B.

1984 18.436 Shape, composition and charcoal content of Colorado River beach sands from selected sites in Grand Canyon. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Carothers, Steven W. (eds.), *Colorado River Investigations II : July/August 1983.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 23-48.

► Human impact.

1991 18.437 Human impact and sand discoloration study on the beaches of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 26(Proceedings Supplement): 36.

Lombard, Johanna, AND Schenk, Edward

2016 18.2305 (EDS.) *Grand Canyon : International Dark Sky Park nomination package.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 154 pp.

► Contributors — Grand Canyon National Park: Santiago Garcia, Brian Gatlin, Deanna Greco, Marker Marshall, Mark Nebel, David Pierce, Jane Rogers, Edward Schenk, Laura Williams. National Park Service (Regional and National offices, Night Skies and Natural Sounds): Nathan Ament, Dan Duriscoe, Bob Meadows, Chad Moore, Randy Stanley, Jeremy White.

Longsworth, Steve A.

1994 18.438 Geohydrology and water chemistry of abandoned uranium mines and radiochemistry of spoil-leachate, Monument Valley and Cameron areas, Arizona and Utah. *U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 93-4226*, 43 pp.

Lopez, David H.; Rabbani, Michael R.; Crosbie, Ewan; Raman, Aishwarya; Arellano, Avelino F., Jr.; AND Sorooshian, Armin

2016 18.2001 Frequency and character of extreme aerosol events in the southwestern United States: A case study analysis in Arizona. *Atmosphere* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 7(1), 13 pp.

► IMPROVE (Interagency Monitoring of Protected Visual Environments) data stations include Grand Canyon.

López Hoffman, Laura; Breshears, David D.; Allen, Craig D.; AND Miller, Marc L.

2013 18.1902 Key landscape ecology metrics for assessing climate change adaptation options: rate of change and patchiness of impacts. *Ecosphere*, 4(8) (August): Article 101, 18 pp.

► Includes Southwestern U.S.

Lotus Engineering and Sustainability

2021 18.2550 *Colorado Plateau greenhouse gas emissions inventory and forecast overview report : udpated July 2021.* [No place]: Lotus Engineering and Sustainability [*for* Grand Canyon Trust], 13 pp.

2021 18.2551 *Colorado Plateau greenhouse gas emissions inventory and forecast report : udpated July 2021.* [No place]: Lotus Engineering and Sustainability [*for* Grand Canyon Trust], 49 pp.

Loucks, Barner David

1988 18.439 Salinity study of the Colorado River and selected tributaries from Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek. *In:* House, Dorothy A. (ed.), *Colorado River Investigations VII : July/August, 1988* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Steven W. Carothers, and Frank B. Lojko). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 91-94.

Love, S. K.

1957 18.2503 (PREPARED UNDER DIRECTION OF) Quality of surface waters for irrigation, western United States, 1953. *U.S. Geological Survey Water-Supply paper 1380*, 203 pp.

Lovich, Jeff [Lovich, Jeffrey E.]

2005 18.1143 The role of the U.S. Geological Survey in the Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program [ABSTRACT]. *George Wright Society Biennial Conference on Parks, Protected Areas, and Cultural Sites, March 14-18, 2005, Philadelphia*.

Lowenthal, Douglas H.; Watson, John G.; AND Saxena, Pradeep

2000 18.941 Contributions to light extinction during Project MOHAVE. *Atmospheric Environment*, 34(15): 2351-2359. [Measurement Of Haze And Visual Effects.]

Lundquist, Jessica D.; Dettinger, Michael D.; Stewart, Iris T.; AND Cayan, Daniel R.

2009 18.1405 Variability and trends in spring runoff in the western United States. *In:* Wagner, Frederic H. (ed.), *Climate warming in western North America : evidence and environmental effects.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 63-76.

► Data sites of snowfed streamflow gages include one station in northwesternmost Arizona.

Luoma, Jon R., AND Rickman, Rick

1998 18.440 Habitat-conservation plans: Compromise or capitulation? *Audubon*, 100(1) (January/February): 36-43.

Lyon, Bradfield

2010 18.2500 New tools for U.S. and mexico drought prediction. *Border Climate Summary/Resumen del Clima de la Frontera* (University of Arizona: Institute of the Environment, and Udall Center for Studies in Public Policy), (May 4), 10 pp. [entire issue].

2010 18.2501 Nuevas herramientas para el pronóstico de México y Estados unidos. *Resumen del Clima de la Frontera/Border Climate Summary* (University of Arizona: Institute of the Environment, and Udall Center for Studies in Public Policy), (May 4), 11 pp. [entire issue]. [In Spanish.]

M

MacDonald, Glen M.

2007 18.1737 Severe and sustained drought in southern California and the West: Present conditions and insights from the past on causes and impacts. *Quaternary International*, 173/174: 87-100.

2010 18.1413 Water, climate change, and sustainability in the Southwest. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Proceedings*, 107(50) (December 14): cover, iii, 21256-21262.

2011 18.1925 The water-power nexus in the Colorado River basin. *In: Law of the Colorado River : March 17-18, 2011, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.

2015 18.2227 Beyond the perfect drought: California's real water crisis. *Yale Environment 360* (Yale University, School of Forestry and Environmental Studies), (June 15):.

MacDonald, Glen M.; Kremenetski, Konstantine V.; AND Hidalgo, Hugo G.

2008 18.2293 Southern California and the perfect drought: Simultaneous prolonged drought in southern California and the Sacramento and Colorado River systems. *Quaternary International*, 188(1) (September): 11-23.

MacDonald, Glen M.; Rian, Sigrid; AND Hidalgo, Hugo

2005 18.1512 Southern California and the "perfect drought". *In:* [California Department of Water Resources], *Colorado River basin climate : paleo, present, future.* [No place]: [California Department of Water Resources], *for* Association of California Water Agencies and Colorado River Water Users Association Conferences, pp. 50-57.

MacDougal, D. T. [MacDougal, Daniel Trembly]

1900 18.1321 Third lecture. Influence of inversions of temperature, ascending and descending currents of air, upon distribution. *In: Biological lectures from the Marine Biological Laboratory of Woods Holl, 1899.* Boston: Ginn and Co. (The Athenæum Press), pp. 37-47.

► "Delivered August, 1899. Based upon investigations reported to the U. S. Department of Agriculture in 1898." Grand Canyon noted, p. 47. (Woods Holl = Woods Hole, Massachusetts.)

Macey, Jamie P.; Sharrow, David; AND Unema, Joel

2013 18.2079 Water-quality data collected to determine the presence, source, and concentration of lead in the drinking water supply at Pipe Spring National Monument, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2013-1029*, 15 pp.

Macias, Edward S.; Zwicker, Judith O.; AND White, Warren H.

1981 18.1114 Regional haze case studies in the Southwestern U.S.—II. Source contributions. *Atmospheric Environment*, 15(10/11): 1987-1997.

MacMahon, James A.

1988 18.443 Warm deserts. *In:* Barbour, Michael G., and Billings, William Dwight (eds.), *North American terrestrial vegetation.* Cambridge, England: Cambridge University Press, pp. 231-264.

Macy, Jamie P., AND Monroe, Stephen A.

2006 18.2081 Water-quality data for selected national park units within the Southern Colorado Plateau Network, Arizona, Utah, Colorado, and New Mexico, water years 2005 and 2006. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2006-1300*, 84 pp.

► Includes Grand Canyon National Park.

Maharishi University of Management

2000 18.1053 Students study ecology in Texas desert, Grand Canyon, and Colorado Plateau. *In: University Report, 1999-2000.* Fairfield, Iowa: Maharishi University of Management, p. 15.

Maher, Robert C.; Gregoire, B. Jerry; AND Chen, Zhixin

2005 18.1896 Acoustical monitoring research for national parks and wilderness areas. *Audio Engineering Society, Convention Paper presented at the 119th Convention, 2005 October 7-10, New York, New York USA*, 12 pp.

► Separate. "[R]eproduced from the author's advance manuscript, without editing, corrections, on consideration by the Review Board." "This paper includes material from the unpublished white paper: R.C. Maher, 'Obtaining Long-Term Soundscape Inventories in the U.S. National Park System,' January 2004." See section 2.4, "The Air Tour Issue" (pp. 4-6), which pertains to Grand Canyon National Park.

Mahmoud, Mohammed Idris, AND Rajagopal, Seshadri

2016 18.2491 Improving seasonal climate predicatability in the Colorado River Basin for enhanced decision support [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2016 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 12-16 December*, Abstract A33J-0415.

Malloy, Jonny W.

2011 18.2488 Using atmospheric profiles to forecast severe hail events in northern Arizona during the North American monsoon season. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 43(1): 16-26.

► Based on "Flagstaff, Arizona, 1200 UTC radiosonde data" and applied regionally.

Malm, William C.

1974 18.445 Air movement in the Grand Canyon. *Plateau*, 46: 125-132.

1992 18.446 Monitoring of atmospheric pollutants in and near the Grand Canyon. *In: Long-Term Monitoring Workshop for the Grand Canyon, October 5-6, Irvine, California.* [National Research Council, Water Science and Technology Board], 9 pp. [separately paginated].

2000 18.1183 *Spatial and seasonal patterns and temporal variability of haze and its constituents in the United States: Report III.* Colorado State University, Cooperative Institute for Research in the Atmosphere.

Malm, William C., AND Day, Derek E.

2001 18.971 Estimates of aerosol species scattering characteristics as a function of relative humidity. *Atmospheric Environment*, 35(16): 2845-2860.

Malm, William C., AND Gebhart, Kristi A.

1997 18.447 Source apportionment of sulfur and light extinction using receptor modeling techniques. *Air and Waste Management Association, Journal*, 47(3): 250-268.

Malm, William C., AND Johnson, Christopher E.

1984 18.448 Optical characteristics of fine and coarse particulates at Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Atmospheric Environment*, 18(6): 1231-1237.

Malm, William C., AND Persha, Gerald

1991 18.1219 Considerations in the accuracy of a long-path transmissometer. *Aerosol Science and Technology*, 14(4): 459-471.

Malm, William C., AND Pitchford, M. L.

1997 18.449 Comparison of calculated sulfate scattering efficiencies as estimated from size-resolved particle measurements at three national locations. *Atmospheric Environment*, 31(9): 1315-1325.

Malm, William C., AND Walther, Eric G.

1979 18.1942 Reexamination of turbidity measurements near Page, Arizona, and Navajo Generating Station. *Journal of Applied Meteorology*, 18 (July): 953-955.

1980 18.1571 *A review of instrument-measuring visibility-related variables.* Las Vegas: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Research and Development, Environmental Monitoring Systems Laboratory, 293 pp. (EPA-600/4-80-016.)

► Grand Canyon noted under "Photopic Visual Range", p. 111.

Malm, William C.; Gebhart, Kristi; Latimer, Douglas; Cahill, Thomas; Eldred, Robert; Pielke, Roger; Stocker, Roger; AND Watson, John

1989 18.1185 *National Park Service report on the winter haze intensive tracer experiment : final report.* [No imprint].

Malm, William C.; Molenar, J.; Eldred, R.; AND Sisler, J.

1996 18.1622 Examining the relationship among atmospheric aerosols and light scattering and extinction in the Grand Canyon area. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 101(D14): 19,251-19,265.

Malm, William C.; Schichtel, Bret; Molenar, John; Prenni, Anthony; AND Peters, Melanie

2019 18.2292 Which visibility indicators best represent a population's preference for a level of visual air quality? *Air and Waste Management Association, Journal*, 69(2): 145-161.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Malm, William C.; Sisler, James F.; Huffman, Dale; Eldred, Robert A.; AND Cahill, Thomas A.

1994 18.2331 Spatial and seasonal trends in particle concentration and optical extinction in the United States. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 99(D1) (January 20): 1347-1370.

► Data sites include Grand Canyon.

Malm, William C.; Walther, Eric; Kliene, Marvin; AND O'Dell, Kanneth

1979 18.2428 Visibility in the Southwest [ABSTRACT]. *In: Abstracts : 2nd Conference on Scientific Research in the National Parks, 26-30 November 1979, San Francisco, California.* [No imprint], p. 135.

► Grand Canyon noted.

Malmqvist, Björn, AND Rundle, Simon

2002 18.1669 Threats to the running water ecosystems of the world. *Environmental Conservation*, 29(2): 134-153.

Mankin, J. S; Simpson, I.; Hoell, A.; Fu, R.; Lisonbee, J.; Sheffield, A.; AND Barrie, D.

2021 18.2524 *NOAA Drought Task Force report on the 2020-2021 southwestern U.S. drought.* [No place]: U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, NOA Drought Task Force; NOAA Modeling Analysis Predictions and Projections Program, and National Integrated Drought Information System, 20 pp. [including wraps].

Manzi, Aline D.

1998 18.450 Grand Canyon air quality. *National Parks*, 72(11/12): 11. [Letter.]

Mao, Yuhao

2014 18.2297 *Sources of black carbon in the western United States mountain ranges.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Los Angeles, 202 pp.

► IMPROVE (Interagency Monitoring of Protected Visual Environments) sites include "Hance Camp at Grand Canyon NP" and "Meadview"; data from the Meadview site are noted in the dissertation.

Mao, Y. H.; Li, Q. B.; Zhang, L.; Chen, Y.; Randerson, J. T.; Chen, D.; AND Liou, K. N.

2011 18.1393 Biomass burning contribution to black carbon in the western United States mountain ranges. *Atmospheric Chemistry and Physics*, 11: 11253-11266.

Marcovecchio, Faith

2000 18.942 Fire on the North Rim. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 6(3) (Fall): 4.

Margolies, Paul

2024 18.2643 How I arrived in Meadview, AZ. *Meadview Monitor*, (November/December): 3.

► Avocational astronomer establishes a retirement home and observatory. See also p. 6, notes regarding the Friends of the Arizona Joshua Tree Forest applying for certification as a Dark Sky Park for the Joshua Tree Forest Area of Critical Environmental Concern, south of nearby Lake Mead City and east of Pierce Ferry Rd.

Marians, Marilyn, AND Trijonis, John

1979 18.2224 *Empirical studies of the relationship between emissions and visibility in the Southwest.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: Technology Service Corporation, *for* U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Air, Noise and Radiation, Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards, Research Triangle Park, North Carolina, 108 pp. (EPA-450/5-79-009.)

Mariner, R. H.; Presser, T. S.; AND Evans, W. C.

1977 18.1522 Chemical, isotopic, and gas compositions of selected thermal springs in Arizona, New Mexico, and Utah. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 77-654*, 42 pp.

► In Grand Canyon region, includes Pakoon Springs, Mohave County, Arizona.

Marion, Kathy, AND Wallick, David M.

1991 18.451 Glen Canyon Dam operating authority: producing electricity and protecting the Grand Canyon environment. *Land and Water Law Review*, 26(1): 183.

Marston, Ed

1984 18.1623 Anything could happen on the Colorado River this spring. *High Country News*, 16(3) (February 20): 11.

1984 18.1624 This year, the Colorado River will bury us in electricity. *High Country News*, 16(3) (February 20): 12.

1991 18.452 Electricity's death grip on canyon loosens. *High Country News*, 23(15) (August 26): 14.

Martin, R. S.; Hunsaker, R. N.; Popp, C. J.; Huang, S.; AND Wingenter, O. W.

2002 18.1697 The Western States Visibility Assessment Program: Diurnal and seasonal measurements of TSP, $PM_{2.5}$, CO, SO_2, NO_x, and O_3 at Grand Canyon and Canyonlands National Parks [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 83(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract A61A-0059.

Martin, R. S.; Popp, C. J.; Wingenter, O. W.; AND Huang, S.

2001 18.1699 Atmospheric trace species at Grand Canyon and Canyonlands National Parks: Preliminary field measurements from the Western States Visibility Assessment Program, July/August 2001 [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 82(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract A21B-0081.

Martin, Steve [Martin, Stephen P.]

2010 18.1287 Going "green" at Grand Canyon National Park. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 28.

Martin, Terri

1980 18.454 How can we protect southwestern national parks? *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 54 (March): 4-9.

1981 18.2543 The greying of the national parks; even in the most isolated parks, air pollution reduces visibility, sterilizes lakes, and kills plants. *National parks*, 55(9/10) (September/October): 21-24. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

Martini, Claire

2016 18.1837 Rising to meet climate change; no place has enticed me to ponder more than the front porch of Kane Ranch. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 32.

Marzolf, G. Richard

1991 18.455 The role of science in natural resource management: the case for the Colorado River. *In:* [National Research Council], Commission on Geosciences, Environment, and Resources, Water Science and Technology Board, Committee to Review the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *Colorado River ecology and dam management : proceedings of a symposium, May 24-25, 1990, Santa Fe, New Mexico.* Washington, D.C.: National Academy Press, pp. 28-39.

1996 18.456 Glen Canyon Environmental Study: Resources and multiple-use aspects. *In:* Understanding the Earth. *U.S. Geological Survey, Yearbook, Fiscal Year 1995*, pp. 38-39.

Marzolf, G. Richard, AND Puhr, Darlene

1993 18.2185 Limnological phenomena in impounded rivers (CR 91-325). *In:* Nichols, Martha L., and Friedman, Linda C. (compilers), National Research Program of the Water Resources Division, U.S. Geological Survey, Fiscal Year 1992. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 93-128*, pp. 25-26.

► Colorado River downstream from Glen Canyon Dam.

1995 18.2188 Limnological phenomena in impounded rivers (CR 91-325). *In:* Nichols, Martha L., and Friedman, Linda C. (compilers), National Research Program of the Water Resources Division, U.S. Geological Survey, Fiscal Year 1993. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 95-125*, pp. 26-28.

► Includes Colorado River downstream from Glen Canyon Dam.

1995 18.2181 Limnological phenomena in impounded rivers (CR 91-325). *In:* Nichols, Martha L. (compiler), National Research Program of the U.S. Geological Survey, Water Resources Division, Fiscal Year 1994. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 95-356*, pp. 26-28.

► Colorado River downstream from Glen Canyon Dam.

Marzolf, G. Richard; Bowser, Carl J.; Hart, Robert; Stephens, Doyle W.; AND Vernieu, William S.

1999 18.458 Photosynthetic and respiratory processes: An open stream approach. *In:* Webb, Robert H., Schmidt, John C., Marzolf, G. Richard, and Valdez, Richard A. (eds.), *The*

controlled flood in Grand Canyon. Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 205-215. (*American Geophysical Union, Geophysical Monograph 110.*)

Marzolf, G. Richard; Valdez, Richard A.; Schmidt, John C.; AND Webb, Robert H.

1998 18.1879 Perspectives on river restoration in the Grand Canyon. *Ecological Society of America, Bulletin*, 79(4) (October): 250-254.

Mas, Alex; Yaffee, Steven; AND Wondolleck, Julia

2000 18.2051 Case summary: Glen Canyon Adaptive Management Program. [No place]: University of Michigan, School of Natural Resources and Environment, Ecosystem Management Initiative.

Masayesva, Vernon

1998 18.459 We can have electricity, jobs and clean air. *High Country News*, 30(6) (March 30): 16.
► Mohave Generating Station.

1998 18.460 Challenge at Mohave; a Hopi perspective. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 5.
► Mohave Generating Station.

Mason, Robert J., AND Mattson, Mark T.

1990 18.461 *Atlas of United States environmental issues.* New York: Macmillan Publishing Co.; Toronto: Collier Macmillan Canada; New York, Oxford, Singapore, and Sydney: Maxwell Macmillan International, 252 pp.
► See pp. 93-97, 178-179.

Massatti, Rob, AND Knowles, L. Lacey

2020 18.2406 The historical context of contemporary climatic adaptation: a case study in the climatically dynamic and environmentally complex southwestern United States. *Ecography* (Nordic Society Oikos), 43: 1-12 + Appendix 1 ("Additional methodological details") accessible online, doi:10.1111/ecog.04840, 25 pp.
► Sampling localities include Grand Canyon North Rim and Lees Ferry.

Matamala, Luis Vincente

1990 18.462 *A color matching experiment in the natural environment and evaluation of visibility indices.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Southern California.

Matamala, Luis V., AND Henry, R. C.

1989 18.464 A color-matching experiment in the Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Air and Waste Management Association, Annual Meeting, Anaheim, Californina*, p. 73.

1990 18.465 Analysis of the Grand Canyon color matching experiment. *In:* Mathai, C. V. (ed.), Visibility and fine particles; AWMA/EPA International Specialty Conference on Visibility and Fine Particles, October 1989, Estes Park, Colorado. *Air and Waste Management Association, Transactions*, 17: 562-569.

Matamala, Luis V., AND Pilinis, C.

1991 18.466 Analysis of the dispersion characteristics of the Navajo Generating Station plume using a Lagrangian Monte-Carlo model. *Environmental Software*, 6(3): 143-150.

Mathai, C. V.

1995 18.1334 The Grand Canyon Visibility Commission and visibility protection in Class I areas. *Environmental Manager*, 1 (December): 20-31.

Matkin, Ralph; Julander, Don; Edwards, Laura; Martin, Steve; Stewart, Allen; AND Bridenbecker, Bruce

1991 18.467 Human impact study on the beaches of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon. *In: Colorado River Investigations #9 : July/August, 1990* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Lawrence E. Stevens, and Frank B. Lojko). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 1-24.

Matter, M. A., AND Wegner, David

1994 18.468 Assessing effects of Glen Canyon Dam on the Colorado River in Glen and Grand canyons for restoration and mitigation. *In:* Large dams. *International Congress on Large Dams, Transactions, 1994, Volume 2*, pp. 735-752. (18th International Congress, Durban, South Africa.)

Matter, Margaret

1994 18.469 Selective withdrawal operations. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter*, 8: 5-8.

Mazurek, Monica A.; Cass, Glen R.; Jones, Michael; Salmon, Lynn; Winner, Darrell; AND Leach, Martin

1990 18.470 Geochemistry and source evaluation of aerosol particles at Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In: Geochemical Society, V. M. Goldschmidt Conference, Program and Abstracts, Baltimore, Maryland*, p. 64.

Mazurek, Monica A.; Cass, Glen R.; AND Simoneit, Bernd R. T.

1991 18.471 Biological input to visibility-reducing aerosol particles in the remote arid southwestern United States. *Environmental Science and Technology*, 25(4): 684-694.

Mazurek, Monica A.; Mason-Jones, Michael C.; Mason-Jones, Heather D.; Salmon, Lynn G.; Cass, Glen R.; AND Leach, Martin

1995 18.2009 Visibility-reducing organic aerosols in the vicinity of Grand Canyon National Park: 1. Properties observed by high resolution gas chromatography [ABSTRACT]. *American*

Association for Aerosol Research, 1995 Annual Meeting, Pittsburgh, PA, Oct. 9-13, 1995.

► For Part 2 see Mazurek, Newman, *et al.*, ITEM NO. 18.2010.

Mazurek, Monica A.; Masonjones, Michael C.; Masonjones, Heather D.; Salmon, Lynn G.; Cass, Glen R.; Hallock, Kristen A.; AND Leach, Martin

1997 18.472 Visibility-reducing organic aerosols in the vicinity of Grand Canyon National Park: Properties observed by high resolution gas chromatography. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, D, Atmosphere, 102(D3) (February 20): 3779-3793.

Mazurek, Monica A.; Mason-Jones, Michael C.; Mason-Jones, Heather D.; Salmon, Lynn G.; Winner, Darrell A.; Cass, Glen R.; Hallock, Kristen A.; AND Leach, Martin

NO DATE 18.2008 *Identification of source contributions in visibility-reducing organic aerosols in the vicinity of Grand Canyon National Park : draft interim final report.* Pasadena, California: California Institute of Technology, Environmental Engineering Science; and Upton, New York: Brookhaven National Laboratory, Environmental Chemistry Division, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [130 pp. total]. ("Under Contract No. DE-AC02-76CH00016 with the United States Department of Energy.")

Mazurek, Monica A.; Newman, L.; Daum, P. H.; Cass, Glen R.; Salmon, Lynn G.; Winner, Darrell A.; Mason-Jones, Michael C.; AND Mason-Jones, Heather D.

1995 18.2010 Visibility-reducing organic aerosols in the vicinity of Grand Canyon National Park: 2. Molecular composition [ABSTRACT]. *American Association for Aerosol Research, 1995 Annual Meeting, Pittsburgh, PA, Oct. 9-13, 1995*.

► For Part 1 see Mazurek, Mason-Jones, *et al.*, ITEM NO. 18.2009.

Mazzu, Linda C.

1995 18.473 So, how's the water? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(2): 14-16.

► Water quality in tributaries in Grand Canyon.

McAfee, Stephanie Anne

2009 18.2070 *Climate change and ecosystem impacts associated with shifts in the mid-latitude storm track in the western United States.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 200 pp.

McAfee, Stephanie A.; Pederson, Gregory T.; Woodhouse, Connie A.; AND McCabe, Gregory J.

2017 18.2076 Application of synthetic scenarios to address water resource concerns: A management-guided case study from the Upper Colorado River Basin. *Climate Services*, 8: 26-35.

► Data modeling for Colorado River flow projections, including Lees Ferry gage; with obvious application to the entire Colorado River basin.

McAfee, Stephanie A.; Woodhouse, Connie A.; McCabe, Gregory J.; AND Pederson, Gregory T.

2016 18.2492 Ensembles of 21st century Colorado River flow projections exhibit substantial diversity in response to seasonal hydroclimatic scenarios [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical*

Union, 2016 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 12-16 December, Abstract GC13E-1243.

McCabe, Gregory J.; Wolock, David M.; Pederson, Gregory T.; Woodhouse, Connie A.; AND McAfee, Stephanie

2017 18.2246 Evidence that recent warming is reducing Upper Colorado River flows. *Earth Interactions*, 21 (Paper 10), 14 pp.

► Data include Lees Ferry gage.

McCabe, Gregory J.; Wolock, David M.; Woodhouse, Connie A.; Pederson, Gregory T.; McAfee, Stephanie A.; Gray, Stephen; AND Csank, Adam

2020 18.2489 Basinwide hydroclimatic drought in the Colorado River basin. *Earth Interactions*, 24 (Paper 2), 20 pp.

McCann, Jessie

2010 18.1333 *Synoptic circulation of the North American monsoon system and precipitation within the lower Colorado River basin.* Master's thesis, Mississippi State University, 64 pp.

McCarthy, Gina

2014 18.1702 Approval of air quality implementation plans; Navajo Nation; regional haze requirements for Navajo Generating Station; Final Rule. *Federal Register*, 79(153) (August 8): 46514-46555.

2014 18.1703 Promulgation of air quality implementation plans; Arizona; Regional Haze and Interstate Visibility Transport Federal Implementation Plan; Final Rule. *Federal Register*, 79(170) (September 3): 52420-52498.

2015 18.1805 National ambient air quality standards for ozone. *Federal Register*, 80(206) (October 26): 65292-65468.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 65328, 65385.

McClurg, Sue

2006 18.1373 Adapting the Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program. *River Report* (Winter 2006-2007): 10.

McClurg, Sue; Jones, Jeanine; Pierce, Roger; Raff, Dave; AND Kuhn, Eric

2018 18.2487 Subseasonal to Seasonal (S2S) Precipitation Forecasts: Can They Be Improved? [PANEL]. (Sue McClurg, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : Taking Action on the Colorado River: Are We Up To the Challenge?* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 38-51.

► Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter. Volume information: Douglas E. Beeman, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 27-29, 2017 : Colorado River*

Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2017*.

McColm, G. L.; Dennis, R. E.; AND Dagash, Yassin

1982 18.1459 Growing seasons in Arizona. *Forage and Grain* (University of Arizona, College of Agriculture), (September): 75-78.

McCulloch, Clay Y., AND Smith, Ronald H.

1991 18.1439 Relationship of weather and other environmental variables to the condition of the Kaibab deer herd; a final report. *Arizona Game and Fish Department, Research Branch, Technical Report 11*, 98 pp. (Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Project W-78-R.)

McCully, Patrick

1996 18.474 *Silenced rivers : the ecology and politics of large dams.* London and Atlantic Highlands, New Jersey: Zed Books, 350 pp.

1998 18.1326 *Silenced rivers : the ecology and politics of large dams.* New Delhi: Orient Longman (in association with Zed Books), 398 pp.

2001 18.1327 *Silenced rivers : the ecology and politics of large dams.* London and New York: Zed Books, revised and enlarged ed., 359 pp. (Distributed in U.S. by Palgrave.)

2001 18.1328 *Ríos silenciados : ecología y política de las grandes represas.* (Leticia Isaurralda, translator.) Santa Fé, República Argentina: Talleres Gráficos de Imprenta Lux S.A., 452 pp. [In Spanish.]

► Translation of *Silenced Rivers*. Translation copyright Proteger Ediciones.

McElya, Bruce W.

1999 18.475 [Comment on previous items by Larry Stevens.] *In:* Points, counterpoints. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(1) (Winter 1998-1999): 41.

► See also rejoinder by Stevens.

McGivney, Annette

1997 18.476 Bad air days. *Backpacker*, 25(3) (April): 61.

McHenry, Donald Edward

1934 18.1083 An unseasonable season. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(12) (March): 259-260.

1934 18.1084 A siege of fair weather. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(9): 357-360.

1994 18.1085 A siege of fair weather. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 42.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, December, 1934.

1994 18.1086 Meteorological data. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 43.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, July, 1929.

1994 18.1087 An unseasonable season. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 47-48.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, March, 1934.

2004 18.1088 A seige of fair weather. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 10(1) (Spring): 7.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes* (December 1934).

McIntyre, Eathan

2013 18.1630 *International Dark-Sky Reserve designation : Parashant Dark Sky Reserve : nomination package.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management; and U.S. National Park Service: Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, 75, [25] pp.

2019 18.2532 Backcountry meets Las Vegas lights: Monitoring our dark skies in Parashant [ABSTRACT]. *In: Abstracts/talk summaries : Mojave Desert Network 2019 Science Symposium*, abstract 10.

► Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.

McKay, Nicholas P.; Kaufman, Darrell S.; Arcusa, Stéphanie H.; Kolus, Hannah R.; Edge, David C.; Erb, Michael P.; Hancock, Chris L.; Routson, Cody C.; Żarczyński, Maurycy; Marshall, Leah P.; Roberts, Georgia K.; AND Telles, Frank

2024 18.2608 The 4.2 ka event is not remarkable in the context of Holocene climate variability. *Nature Communications*, 15(6555), 12 pp. + Supplementary Information online (77 pp. + Excel file).

► Data from locales including the Southwest.

McKee, Edwin D.

1932 18.1951 When winter comes. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 6(3) (January): 27.

1934 18.1885 Long-period rain gauges. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(3): 291-293.

► Long-period rain-collecting devices designed for use in deserts are deployed on North Rim at entrance station and Bright Angel Point; on South Rim at Grandview Point and Pasture Wash; and inside the canyon on the Tonto Platform and at the mouth of Bright Angel Creek.

McKinnon, Taylor

2013 18.1589 Second Grand Canyon "zombie" uranium mine faces closure. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(4) (Winter 2013-2014): 18-19.

► Environmental issues. Pinenut Mine, operated by Energy Fuels, Inc. Includes "Update 11/21/13".

McKinney, Ted

1996 18.478 Glen Canyon Environmental Studies; the Lees Ferry flood. *Arizona Wildlife Views*, (June): 18-20.

McKnight, Diane M.

1996 18.2367 Communication with policy makers and the public. *ASLO Bulletin* (American Society of Limnology and Oceanography), 5(3) (Fall): [1]-[3].

► See p. [3], remarks on controlled flood from Glen Canyon Dam.

McKnight, Jenna

2000 18.924 Ecological Restoration Program wins governor's award. *NAU Today* (Northern Arizona University), (January 17): 6.

McMaster, H.

2017 18.2162 U.S. Bureau of Reclamation's water quality monitoring program overview [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 106.

McMurray, Carson

2012 18.1487 The Colorado River basin and climate: Perfect storm for the twenty-first century? *In: The 2012 Colorado College State of the Rockies Report Card. The Colorado River basin: Agenda for use, restoration, and sustainability for the next generation.* Colorado Springs, Colorado: Colorado College State of the Rockies Project, pp. 109-127.

McMurry, Peter H.; Zhang, Xinqiu; AND Lee, Chung-Te

1996 18.1938 Issues in aerosol measurement for optics assessments. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 101(D14) (August 27): 19,189-19.197. [Data include Navajo Generating Station and Project MOHAVE station in Meadview, Arizona.] [Measurement Of Haze And Visual Effects.]

McNamee, Gregory

1996 18.479 After the flood. *Audubon*, 98 (September/October): 20+.

► Colorado River.

McOmie, A. M.

1918 18.1335 (WITH C. R. Fillerup and L. L. Bates)
Dry-farming in Arizona (revised, ed., H. C. Heard). *University of Arizona, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 84*, pp. 499-642.

► See in particular, "Valleys of Western Colorado Plateaus Province and Northern Arizona Highlands Region", p. 518-522, and "Valleys North of the Grand Canyon", pp. 523-526.

McPhee, Jenna; Comrie, Andrew; AND Garfin, Gregg

2004 18.2089 *Drought and climate in Arizona: Top ten questions and answers. Final report.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Institute for the Study of Planet Earth, Climate Assessment Project for the Southwest (CLIMAS), 22 pp.

McPherson, Brian

2006 18.1518 (PRINCIPAL AUTHOR) *Southwest regional partnership on carbon sequestration : final report : October 1, 2003-March 31, 2006.* Socorro, New Mexico: New Mexico Institute of Mining and Technology, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [2715 pp. total].

► Includes Navajo Generating Station.

Medalie, Laura, AND Bexfield, Laura M.

2020 18.2472 Quality of data from the U.S. Geological Survey National Water Quality network for Water Years 2013-17. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2020-5116*, 21 pp. + 9 tables as Excel files (also as .cvs files) at http://pubs.er.usgs.gov/publication/sir20205116 + associated data online: 1) Bexfield, L. M., Sandstrom, M. W., and Beaty, D., 2020, Field, laboratory, and third-party data for assessment of the quality of pesticide results reported by the National Water Quality Laboratory for groundwater samples collected by the National Water-Quality Assessment Project, 2013-18, U.S. Geological Survey data release, https://doi.org/10.5066/P90BFKA4; 2) Medalie, L., and Shoda, M. E., 2020, Field blank and field replicate datasets for inorganic and organic compounds collected for the National Water Quality Network, water years 2013-17, U.S. Geological Survey data release, https://doi.org/10.5066/P96VY980.

► Colorado River data stations include Lees Ferry and Yuma, Arizona.

Meffe, Gary K.; Carroll, C. Ronald; AND contributors

1997 18.480 *Principles of conservation biology.* Sunderland, Massachusetts: Sinauer Associates, Inc., 2nd ed.

► See p. 306. See also Mendelsohn, Robert, and see Williams, Jack E., for other citations from volume.

Meisinger, C. LeRoy

1922 18.1370 The pressure distribution at various levels during the passage of a cyclone across the plateau region of the United States. *Monthly Weather Review*, 50(7) (July): 347-356.

Meko, David M.; Woodhouse, Connie A.; Baisan, Christopher A.; Knight, Troy; Lukas, Jeffrey J.; Hughes, Malcolm K.; AND Salzer, Matthew W.

2007 18.1312 Medieval drought in the upper Colorado River basin. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 34(1) (May): L10705, 5 pp. doi:10.1029/2007GL029988.

► Data include Lees Ferry gage.

Meko, David M.; Woodhouse, Connie A.; AND Morino, Kiyomi

2012 18.2213 Dendrochronology and links to streamflow. *Journal of hydrology*, 412/413 (January): 200-209.

► Includes '[t]wo applications of dendrochronology to the study of flow variability . . . for an existing 1244-yr reconstruction of annual flows of the Colorado River at Lees Ferry, Arizona".

Meko, David M.; Woodhouse, Connie A.; AND Touchan, Ramzi

2014 18.1864 *Reconstructed streamflows and drought periods.* [No place]: California Department of Water Resources, poster.

► Annual-flow and 20-year running mean hydrographs for Klamath River, Sacramento River runoff, San Joaquin River runoff, and Colorado River at Lees Ferry. "Work performed by the University of Arizona under contract to the California Department of Water Resources." Tree-ring reconstructions.

Melander, Clinton

2012 18.1850 [Composite image of annular solar eclipse of May 20, 2012, at Horseshoe Bend, near Page, Arizona.] *In:* 100 Greatest Pictures of the Universe [FEATURE]. *Astronomy*, 40(10) (October): 44-45.

Melis, Theodore S. [Melis, Ted]

2011 18.1342 (ED.) Effects of three high-flow experiments on the Colorado River ecosystem downstream from Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1366*, 147 pp.

Melis, Theodore S.; Hamill, John F.; Coggins, Lewis G., Jr.; Grams, Paul E.; Kennedy, Theodore A.; Kubly, Dennis M.; AND Ralston, Barbara E.

2010 18.1296 (EDS.) Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium, November 18-20, 2008, Scottsdale, Arizona. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5135*, 372 pp.

Melis, Theodore S.; Jain, Shaleen; Topping, David J.; Pulwarty, R. S.; AND Eischeid, Jon K.

2005 18.1691 Critical climate controls and information needs for the Glen Canyon Adaptive Management Program and environmental assessment in the Grand Canyon region [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 86(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract GC33B-1259.

Melis, Theodore S.; Korman, Josh; AND Walters, Carl J.

2005 18.2039 Active adaptive management of the Colorado River ecosystem below Glen Canyon Dam, USA: Using modeling and experimental design to resolve uncertainty in large-river management. *In: Proceedings of the International Conference on Reservoir Operation and River Management, Guangzhou, China, September 18-23, 2005*, 8 pp.

Melis, Theodore S.; Pine, William E., III; Korman, Josh; Yard, Michael D.; Jain, Shaleen; AND Pulwarty, Roger S.

2016 18.2244 Using large-scale flow experiments to rehabilitate Colorado River ecosystem function in Grand Canyon: Basis for an adaptive climate-resilient strategy. *In:* Miller, Kathleen A., Hamlet, Alan F., Kenney, Douglas S., and Redmond, Kelly T. (eds.), *Water policy and planning in a variable and changing climate.* Boca Raton (Florida), London, and New York: CRC Press, pp. 315-345.

Melis, Theodore S.; Valdez, Richard A.; AND Meretsky, Vicky J.

1998 18.481 Hillslope/fluvial interactions in Grand Canyon: Influence on the geomorphology and aquatic ecosystem of the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 30(6): 15.

Mendelsohn, Robert

1997 18.482 The role of ecotourism in sustainable development. *In:* Meffe, Gary K., Carroll, C. Ronald, and contributors, *Principles of conservation biology.* Sunderland, Massachusetts: Sinauer Associates, Inc., 2nd ed., pp. 617-622.

Mennitt, Daniel; Sherrill, Kirk; AND Fristrup, Kurt

2014 18.1897 A geospatial model of ambient sound pressure levels in the contiguous United States. *Acoustical Society of America, Journal*, 135(5) (May): 2746-2764.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 2746, 2747, 2748 (map), 2755, 2763.

Merényi, Erzsébet; Farrand, William H.; Stevens, Lawrence E.; Melis, Theodore S.; AND Chhibber, Kapil

2000 18.1069 Studying the potential for monitoring Colorado River ecosystem resources below Glen Canyon Dam using low-altitude AVIRIS data. *In: Proceedings of the 9th AVIRIS Earth Science and Applications Workshop, February 23-25, 2000, Pasadena, CA*, 8 pp. [Airborne Visible/Infrared Imaging Spectrometer.]

2000 18.1070 Studying the potential for monitoring Colorado River ecosystem resources below Glen Canyon Dam using low-altitude AVIRIS data. *In: Fourteenth International Conference*

on Applied Geologic Remote Sensing, Las Vegas, Nevada, 6-8 November 2000, pp. 44-51. [Airborne Visible/Infrared Imaging Spectrometer.]

► *NOTE*: Also seen in same venue with title, "Mapping Colorado River ecosystem resources in Glen Canyon: Analysis of hyperspectral low-altitude AVIRIS imagery." The difference is not explained.

Meretsky, Vicky J., AND Melis, Theodore S.

1997 18.483 Integration of Grand Canyon physical and biological information: A progress report. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, and Deshler, Elena T. (eds.), *Proceedings of the Third Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau*. U.S. National Park Service, Transactions and Proceedings Series, NPS/NRNAU/NRTP-97/12, pp. 193-213.

Merriam, C. Hart [Merriam, Clinton Hart]

1890 18.1395 Notes on the climate of Arizona. *American Meteorological Journal*, 7 (December): 424-426.

Merrill, Matthew D.; Sleeter, Benjamin M.; Freeman, Philip A.; Liu, Jinxun; Warwick, Peter D.; AND Reed, Bradley C.

2018 18.2254 Federal lands greenhouse gas emissions and sequestration in the United States: Estimates for 2005-14. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2018-5131*, 31 pp.

► Also an interactive map online at https://eerscmap.usgs.gov/fedghg/ and data release at https://www.sciencebase.gov/catalog/item/5a96ba37e4b06990606c2b92?community=USGS+Data+Release+Products.

Metcalfe, Sarah E.; Barron, John A.; AND Davies, Sarah J.

2015 18.1751 The Holocene history of the North American Monsoon: "known knowns" and "known unknowns" in understanding its spatial and temporal complexity. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, 120 (July): 1-27.

Michaelegko, Lesley F., AND Welch, Eric

2022 18.2578 Collaborative goal setting and strategy development: building foundations for effective science communication for the USGS Grand Canyon uranium mining project [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 121-122.

Middendorf, John

2000 18.950 A call for an Environmental Impact Statement. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(4) (Winter): 5. [Issue distributed late January 2001.]

► Regarding removal of alien plant species.

Mihalevich, Bryce A.; Neilson, Bethany T.; Buahin, Caleb A.; Yackulic, Charles B.; AND Schimdt, John C.

2020 18.2475 Water temperature controls for regulated canyon-bound rivers. *Water Resources Research*, 56(12) (December): e2020WR027566 (through https://agupubs.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/toc/19447973/2020/56/12) + Supporting Information online (https://agupubs.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.2029/2020WR027566, file wrcr25001-sup-0001-2020WR027566-SI.docx [Word document]), 26 pp.

► Model applied to Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Mihalevich, Bryce A.; Neilson, Bethany T.; Schmidt John C.; Rosenberg, David E.; Tarboton, David G.; AND Buahin, Caleb Amoa

2018 18.2252 A dynamic river temperature model for the Colorado River within Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2018 Fall Meeting, Washington, D.C., 10-14 December 2018*, Abstract H43K-2643.

Milford, Jana; Nielsen, John; Patton, Vickie; Ryan, Nancy; White, V. John; AND Copeland, Cindy

2005 18.1943 *Clearing California's coal shadow from the American West.* [No place]: Environmental Defense, Center for Energy Efficiency and Renewable Technologies, and Western Resource Advocates, 56 pp.

► Includes Grand Canyon region.

Millennium Science and Engineering, Inc., AND Pocket Water, Inc.

NO DATE 18.1317 *Paria River watershed : water quality management plan.* [No place]: Millennium Science and Engineering, Inc., and Pocket Water, Inc., *for* Utah Department of Environmental Quality, Division of Water Quality, 39 pp. [*Ca.* 2003.]

Miller, Douglas K.

2011 18.1615 Visibility issues in rural Arizona and Indian country. *Arizona State Law Journal*, 43: 861-877.

► Navajo Generating Station.

Miller, John Frederick; Frederick, Ralph H.; AND Tracey, R. J.

1973 18.2663 *Precipitation-frequency atlas of the western United States. Volume 8: Arizona.* Silver Spring, Maryland: U.S. National Weather Service. (U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, *NOAA Atlas 2*, 11 volumes.) ("Prepared for U.S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service, Engineering Division.")

Miller, Nicholas P.; Anderson, Grant S.; Horonjeff, Richard D.; Menge, Christopher W. Ross, Jason C.; AND Newmark, Marc

2003 18.2234 *Aircraft noise model validation study.* Burlington, Massachusetts: Harris Miller Miller and Hanson, Inc., *for* U.S. National Park Service, Denver Service Center, Denver, 268 pp. (HMMH Report No. 295860.29.)

Miller, Olivia L.; Miller, Matthew P.; Longley, Patrick C.; Alder, Jay R.; Bearup, Lindsay A.; Pruitt, Tom; Jones, Daniel K.; Putman, Annie L.; Rumsey, Christine A.; AND McKinney, Tim

2021 18.2531 How will baseflow respond to climate change in the Upper Colorado River Basin? *Geophysical Research Letters*, 48: e2021GL095085, https://doi.org/10.1029/2021GL095085, 11 pp.

► "Model projections for thirty-year periods centered around 2030, 2050, and 2080" estimate that ". . . total baseflow delivered to the Lower Colorado River Basin may decline by up to 33% . . . ." (abstract).

Miller, Olivia L.; Putman, Annie; Alder, Jay R.; Miller, Matthew P.; Jones, Daniel K.; AND Wise, Daniel R.

2020 18.2453 Projected climate change-driven streamflow declines present challenges in meeting rising water demand across the Southwestern United States [ABSTRACT]. *In: American Geophysical Union, Fall Meeting, Online Everywhere, 1-17 December 2020*, H186-02.

► *NOTE*: The 2020 AGU Fall Meeting was moved to an all-virtual presence online due to the COVID-19 pandemic, with abstracts accessible through https://agu.confex.com/agu/fm20/meetingapp.cgi.

Miller, Paul J., AND Van Atten, Chris

2004 18.2198 *North American power plant air emissions.* Montréal, Québec: Commission for Environmental Cooperation of North America, 87 pp.

► Data include Navajo Generating Station, Arizona, and Mohave Generating Station, Nevada.

2004 18.2199 *Emisiones atmosféricas de las centrales eléctricas en América del Norte.* Montréal, Québec: Comisión para la Cooperación Ambiental de América, 87 pp. [In Spanish.]

► Data include Navajo Generating Station, Arizona, and Mohave Generating Station, Nevada.

2004 18.2200 *Les émissions atmosphériques des centrales électriques.* Montréal, Québec: Commission de Coopération Environnementale de l'Amérique du Nord, 87 pp. [In French.]

► Data include Navajo Generating Station, Arizona, and Mohave Generating Station, Nevada.

Miller, W. Paul, AND Piechota, Thomas C.

2008 18.1551 Regional analysis of trend and step changes observed in hydroclimatic variables around the Colorado River basin. *Journal of Hydrometeorology*, 9 (October): 1020-1034.

Miller, William P.; Verdin, Andrew; AND Hakala, Janelle

2016 18.2493 Incorporation of a stochastic weather generator to further inform ensemble streamflow prediction in the Colorado River Basin [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2016 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 12-16 December*, Abstract H51F-1542.

Milly, Paul C. D., AND Dunne, Krista A.

2019 18.2387 Energetically approaching the Colorado conundrum [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2019 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, CA, 9-13 December 2019*, Abstract H31A-02.

► Study is in Upper Colorado River Basin, with impacts on Lower Basin.

2020 18.2411 Colorado River flow dwindles as warming-driven loss of reflective snow energizes evaporation. *Science*, 367(6483) (March 13): 1252-1255.

Milstein, Michael

1992 18.484 Water woes. *National Parks*, 66(5/6) (May/June): 39-45.

► Environmental concerns, including Colorado River in Grand Canyon. See also Editor's Note, by Sue E. Dodge, p. 3.

Mimiaga, Jim

2001 18.976 gcpba Newswire—Dry Winter? November 8, 2001. Balmy weather causes concerns. *In:* Newswire Quarterly Review [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(3) (Fall): 36.

► Originally distributed electronically via gcpba Newswire. Originally from *Cortez Journal* newspaper.

Minard, Anne

2002 18.1026 Re-opening Glen Canyon's floodgates; six years after an experimental flood, enviros want more. *High Country News*, 34(13) (July 8): 6.

Mirabella, V. A.; AND Farber, R. J.

2000 18.943 Relating summer ambient paticulate sulfur, sulfur dioxide, and light scattering to gaseous tracer emissions from the MOHAVE Power Project. *Air and Waste Management Association, Journal*, 50(5): 746-755. [Measurement Of Haze And Visual Effects.]

Mizukami, Naoki; Clark, Martyn P.; Gutmann, Ethan D.; Mendoza, Pablo A.; Newman, Andrew J.; Nijssen, Bart; Livneh, Ben; Hay, Lauren E.; Arnold, Jeffrey R.; AND Brekke, Levi D.

2016 18.2309 Implications of the methodological choices for hydrologic portrayals of climate change over the contiguous United States: Statistically downscaled forcing data and hydrologic models. *Journal of Hydrometeorology*, 17 (January): 73-98.

Mohlman, F. W.

1928 18.1828 Water and sewage. *In:* West, Clarence J. (ed.), *Annual Survey of American Chemistry. Volume III. July 1, 1927 to July 1, 1928.* New York: The Chemical Catalog Company, Inc., *for* National Research Council, pp. 210-220.

► Under "Water Analysis" see p. 214: "Chemical analyses of river waters are still being made by the U.S. Geological Survey. Collins [citing *U.S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 596-B*, 1927 (Collins and Howard, 1927, ITEM NO. 18.1829)] has reported the results of analyses of many samples collected from the Colorado River at the Grand Canyon. These results are of considerable interest and value because of the great public interest in the advantages and disadvantages of Boulder Dam, particularly the danger of rapid silting and the questionable value of such hard water for a potable supply." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Mohr, Matthias

2004 18.1100 Problems with the mean sea level pressure field over the western United States. *Monthly Weather Review*, 132(8) (August): 1952-1965.

Mohr, Matthias; Enger, Leif; AND Abiodun, Babatunde Joseph

2001 18.1059 Modeling of atmospheric pollutant dispersion in complex terrain—Part I: Development, validation and comparison of a higher-order closure mesoscale model. *Proceedings of the Seventh International Conference on Harmonization within Atmospheric Dispersion Modelling for Regulatory Purposes, Belgirate, Italy, 28-31 May 2001*, pp. 350-354.

► For Part II, see Abiodun *et al.* (2001, ITEM NO. 18.1060).

Molenar, John V.; Cismoski, David S.; Schreiner, Frank; AND Malm, William C.

2005 18.1645 Techniques for processing and analysis of digital images from Grand Canyon and Great Smoky Mountains National Parks. *In:* Pitchford, Marc, and Poirot, Rich (co-chairs), A special issue of the *Journal of the Air & Waste Management Association* on Regional and Global Perspectives on Haze: Causes, Consequences, and Controversies. *Air and Waste Management Association, Journal*, 55(11) (November):.

Monahan, William B., AND Fisichelli, Nicholas A.

2014 18.1676 Climate exposure of US national parks in a new era of change. *PLoS One*, 9(7): e101302, doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0101302, 13 pp. + Supporting Information (Appendices S1-S8) accessible with paper at www.plosone.org.

Monroe, Adrian P.; Alexander, Jason S.; Anderson, Eric D.; Anderson, Patrick J.; Andrews, William J.;

Driscoll, Jessica M.; Frus, Rebecca J.; Hevesi, Joseph A.; Jones, Daniel K.; Thomas, Kathryn A.; Tillery, Anne C.; Torregrosa, Alicia; AND Dahm, Katharine G.

2025 18.2655 U.S. Geological Survey Colorado River Basin Science and Technology Collaboration Meetings on Drought (2021)—synthesis of findings. *U.S. Geological Survey Circular 1551*, 17 pp.

Monroe, Stephen A.

2005 18.2347 Geochemical assessment of springs along the South Rim of Grand Canyon, 2000-2001. *In:* USGS reports examine water quality in northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Arizona Water Resource Supplement*, (May/June): S-3 to S-4.

Monroe, Stephen A.; Antwiler, Ronald C.; Hart, Robert J.; Taylor, Howard E.; Truini, Margot; Rihs, John R.; AND Felger, Tracey J.

2005 18.2348 Chemical characteristics of ground-water discharge along the South Rim of Grand Canyon in Grand Canyon National Park, 2000-2001. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report SIR 2004-5146*, 59 pp., 1 sheet.

Monroe, Stephen A.; Hart, Robert J.; Taylor, Howard E.; Felger, Tracey J.; AND Rihs, John R.

2004 18.1592 Study of the physical and chemical characteristics of spring flow along the South Rim, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Sada, D. W., and Sharpe, S. E. (eds.), *Conference proceedings, Spring-fed Wetlands: Important Scientific and Cultural Resources of the Intermountain Region, May 7-9, 2002, Las Vegas, Nevada*, p. 15. (Volume: Desert Research Institute, Division of Hydrologic Sciences, Publication 41210.)

Monsen, Karen L.

2014 18.2311 Resurgence of southern Utah's inspiring night skies. *View on Southern Utah Magazine* (View on Mesquite Magazine, Inc., Mesquite, Nevada), 1(5) (September/October): 21-23.

► Includes Parashant International Night Sky Province, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, Arizona.

Moody, Charles D., AND Mueller, David K.

1984 18.486 *Water quality of the Colorado River system: Historical trends in concentration, load, and mass fraction of inorganic solutes.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Engineering and Research Center, Division of Planning Technical Services, Hydrology Branch, Division of Research and Laboratory Services, Applied Research Branch, Colorado River Project, 60 pp.

Moody, Tom

1994 18.487 A coronary bypass. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 5.

1994 18.488 A flood coming . . . *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(4): 18-19. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
► See also Grua, Kenton.

1996 18.489 Roll on Big Muddy; a flood in the Canyon. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring): 1, 13.

1996 18.490 The 1996 flood; what came, what went, what came and went; tracking a dynamic system. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(2): 23-26.

1996 18.491 Was the Glen Canyon Dam flood really a success? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(3): 9.

1996 18.492 Riding the flood. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 6, 12.

Moore, Rick

1995 18.493 You can cut it with a knife. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 13.
► Air quality.

2001 18.962 Energy and water; lifeblood of the modern Southwest. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 3-4.

2001 18.977 The continuing quest to clean the air of the Colorado Plateau; challenging a dirty power plant. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 10-11. [Distributed January 2002.]
► Springerville Generating Station.

2004 18.1078 Curt Walters: A strong advocate for clean air. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 21, 28.
► Landscape artist.

2005 18.1111 Trust brings breath of fresh air to plateau. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 6-7.

2008 18.1161 Cleaner air for Four Corners region. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer/Fall): 10-11.

Moore, Rick, AND Aumack, Ethan

2000 18.951 The building blocks of landscape-scale conservation; conserving watersheds in the Greater Grand Canyon. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 12-13.

Moore, Tom, AND George, Mike

1999 18.1009 Arizona combines IMPROVE monitoring with its own Class I area monitoring program. *IMPROVE* (Interagency Monitoring of Protected Visual Environments), 8(1) (Winter) (April): 2.

Moran, Michael James

2019 18.2377 Current science work by the US Geological Survey in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 75-8 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/336778).

► Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center.

Morehouse, Barbara Jo

1993 18.494 *Power relationships in the spatial partitioning and natural resource management of the Grand Canyon.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 399 pp.

Morgan, Ron

1995 18.2040 *Progress report on the characteristics of the Little Colorado River basin of northeastern Arizona and northwestern New Mexico : statistical and trend analyses of the hydrology, climatology, sedimentation, and geochemistry from existing historical records and reconstructed data.* [No place]: The Hopi Tribe, Hopi Water Resources Program, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, [xxviii], 696, vi pp. (Contract No. 1-FC-40-10560.)

1995 18.2041 *The characteristics of the Little Colorado River basin of northeastern Arizona and northwestern New Mexico : precipitation data supplement.* [No place]: The Hopi Tribe, Hopi Water Resources Program, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, [393] pp. (Contract No. 1-FC-40-10560.)

Morris, Cindy E.; Soubeyrand, Samuel; Bigg, E. Keith; Creamean, Jessie M.; AND Sands, David C.

2017 18.2422 Mapping rainfall feedback to reveal the potential sensitivity of precipitation to biological aerosols. *American Meteorological Society, Bulletin*, 98(6) (June): 1109-1118 + Supplemental Material online (pp. ES147-ES148, comprising methods and supplementary reading; doi:10.1175/BAMS-D-15-00293.2).

► Western continental United States.

Mortenson, Susan G.; Weisberg, Peter J.; AND Stevens, Lawrence E.

2012 18.1374 The influence of floods and precipitation on *Tamarix* establishment in Grand Canyon, Arizona: consequences for flow regime restoration. *Biological Invasions*, 14(5) (May): 1061-1076.

Mote, Philip W.

2009 18.1404 Variability and trends in mountain snowpacks in western North America. *In:* Wagner, Frederic H. (ed.), *Climate warming in western North America : evidence and environmental effects.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 51-62. [Data sites include Grand Canyon region.]

Moto, Nishinomiya [西宮 元]

1979 18.2154 任 意の 環 境騒音 に お ける ワ イ ブル 分布 の; あて は め に よ る L_{eq} の 推定 [Nin i no kan sakai sōon ni o keru wa i buru bunpu no; ate wa me ni yo ru L_{eq} no suitei] [Estimation of the Weibull distribution in arbitrary environmental noise; estimation of L_{eq} by fitting]. 日本音響学 会誌 [Nihon onkyō-gaku kaishi] [*Japan Acoustical Society, Journal* (Tokyo)], 35(10): 562-568. [In Japanese, with abstract also in English.]

► Analyses include "sightseeing aircraft" data from "Grand Canyon (North Rim)". Figures have labels and legends in English.

Motowidlak, Urszula; Witkowski, Łukasz; AND Wiśniewski, Jan

2018 18.2264 (EDS.) *Las energii : raport : elektromobilność : w strategii społecznej odpowiedzialności lasów państwowych.* Warszawa: Polskie Stowarzyszenie Paliw Alternatywnych (*with* Państwowe Gospodarstwo Leśne Lasy Państwowe), 72 pp. [including wraps]. [In Polish.]

► See section 2.2, "Przykłady Rozwoju Elektromobilności przez Parki Narodowe USA" [examples of development of electromobility by U.S. national parks] (pp. 40-42), which includes note of Grand Canyon National Park, and a map (p. 41), "Parki Narodowe w USA Posiadające Pojazdy z Napędem Elektrycznym i Infrastrukturę do ich Obsługi" [national parks in the U.S. with electric drive and infrastructure for these operations]. [Grand Canyon is noted to have electric and plug-in hybrid vehicles.]

Mroczek, Caelum; Springer, Abe E.; AND Sankey, Tumuulen

2023 18.2590 Enhancing aquifer recharge on public lands of the Colorado Plateau to adapt water supplies for climate and landscape change [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 55(5): abstract 6-2 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2023RM-387872).

► Southern Colorado Plateau; analyses include sites in Grand Canyon National Park.

Muller, Seth, AND Caldon, Kristen M.

2015 18.1742 Monument rising; the movement to protect the Grand Canyon Watershed as a national monument arrives. *Flagstaff Live!*, 21(6) (February 5-11): cover, 3, 16-19.

► Proposed Grand Canyon Watershed National Monument.

Munk, J. A. [Munk, Joseph Amasa]

1903 18.1316 Climatology of the Southwest. *Eclectic Medical Gleaner* (Cincinnati, Ohio), 14(12) (December): 404-407.

1908 18.1318 Descriptive climatology of the Southwest. *In:* Best, William P. (ed.), Vires vitales sustinete; Transactions of the National Eclectic Medical Association of the United States of America for the year ending June, 1908; including the proceedings of the Thirty-eighth Annual Meeting held at Kansas City, Mo., June 17, 18, 19, 20, 1908, together with the addresses, essays, papers and reports presented before the

Association, and before the several sections in their sittings. *National Eclectic Medical Association, Transactions*, 36: 28-45.

► Special Address.

Munson, Seth M.; Long, A. Lexine; Wallace, Cynthia S. A.; AND Webb, Robert H.

2016 18.1827 Cumulative drought and land-sue impacts on perennial vegetation across a North American dryland region. *Applied Vegetation Science*, doi:10.1111/avsc.12228.

Murov, Mimi

1994 18.495 GCES: It ain't over til it's over. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(2) (Spring): 20-21.

► For response, see Kaplinski, Matt. Glen Canyon Environmental Studies program.

Murphy, Jennifer, AND Sprague, Lori

2019 18.2260 Water-quality trends in US rivers: Exploring effects from streamflow trends and changes in watershed management. *Science of the total Environment*, 656: 645-658 + Supplemental Information online, https://ars.els-cdn.com/content/image/1-s-2.0-S0048969718346126-mmc1.pdf.

Murray, Samuel

1918 18.1268 *Seven legs across the seas : a printer's impressions of many lands.* New York: Moffat, Yard and Co., 408 pp.

► See p. 314: "The blue atmosphere—the sheen of the sky—in the Himalayas is of a deeper color than that seen on the Blue Mountains of Australia. The only place where a similar atmosphere was observed in America was from Grand View, when looking into the marvelous maw of the Grand Canyon of Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE)

N

Naftz, David, AND Walton-Day, Katie

2016 18.1821 Establishing a pre-mining geochemical baseline at a uranium mine near Grand Canyon National Park, USA. *Geoderma Regional*, 7(1) (March): 76-92.

► Canyon Mine.

Naftz, D. L.; Walton-Day, K.; Gardner, W. P.; Goble, D.; Duniway, M. C.; AND Bills, D.

2017 18.2163 Utilizing radon monitors, time-lapse photography, and on-site meterological data to understand changes in radon concentration during mining and reclamation, Pinenut uranium mine, AZ [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14,*

2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona. [No imprint], p. 116.

Nagler, Pamela L.; Barreto Muñoz, A.; Didan, K.; Miller, O.; Shafroth, P.; Anderson, E. D.; Aulenbach, S. M.; Andrews, W. J.; Dahm, K. G.; AND Bagstad, K. J.

2022 18.2579 Building a community for FAIR and integrated modeling using catchments in the Lower Colorado River Basin [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 131. [Findable, Accessible, Interoperable, and Reusable.]

► This work "seamlessly links interdisciplinary data and models using the AI techniques of semantics and machine reasoning, focusing on hydrologic and ecological model integration in the Colorado River Basin to better address drought and climate change in the Basin." "The project couples streamflow data using the SPARROW model with riparian vegetation greenness and water use data for the San Pedro and Virgin Rivers."

Nania, Julie, AND Cozzetto, Karen

2014 18.1672 (WITH Nicole Gillett, Sabre Duren, Anne Mariah Tapp, Michael Eitner, and Beth Baldwin)
Considerations for climate change and variability adaptation on the Navajo Nation. Boulder, Colorado: University of Colorado at Boulder, 204 pp.

Napolitano, Janet

2004 18.1096 Clean rivers; guest column by [Arizona] Governor Janet Napolitano. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 5.

Nardini, Andrea, AND Conte, Giuliio

2018 18.2314 Che fiume vogliamo? *In:* Valutare la Rigenerazione Urbana [ISSUE THEME]. *Le Valutazioni Ambientali* (Associazione Analisti Ambientali, Rivista) (Brienza, Potenza, Italy), 2018(2): 175-202. [In Italian.]

► Includes notes, *in passing* (pp. 185, 199) of purposed flooding of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, specifically with reference to Schmidt *et al.* (2018, ITEM NO. 18.611).

Nash, Linda L., AND Gleick, Peter H.

1993 18.2212 *The Colorado River basin and climatic change : the sensitivity of streamflow and water supply to variations in temperature and precipitation.* Oakland, California: Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment, and Security, *for* U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Policy, Planning, and Evaluation, Climate Change Division, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [133 pp. total]. (EPA 230-R-93-009.)

Nash, Roderick

1969 18.496 Conservation and the Colorado. *In:* Watkins, T. H., *The grand Colorado : the story of a river and its canyons.* American West Publishing Co., pp. 258-271.

Nason, James D.; Oetting, Edward C.; Ogden, Barclay W.; Warren, David; AND Wegner, David L.

1993 18.497 *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies archival strategy report : information management for the Colorado River Research Center.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Museum of Northern Arizona, and Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

1995 18.498 *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies archival strategy report : information management for the Colorado River Research Center.* (Kathryn S. Sibley, Archival Strategy Project Manager; compiled by Anne Gowan and Merrie Jane Matheson.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Museum of Northern Arizona, and Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, 20 pp. + appendices.

► Originally distributed May 1995 for review; final version distributed with the same date in August 1995.

Nasteski, Vladimir, AND Sasho, Gelev [Настески, Владимир; Сашо, Гелев]

2009 18.2267 Безбедност на VoIP системите [Bezbednost na VoIP sistemite] [Security of VoIP systems]. *In: Зборник на Трудови CITYR09. Зборник па Трудови Прва Konferentsija za za Informatichki Tekhnologii Млади Истражувачи : CITYR09 : Conference on Information Technologies for Young Researchers : Скопје, 5ти-7ми јуни 2009 година* [*Zbornik na Tridovi CITYR09. Zbornik na Tridovi Prva Konferentsija za Informatichki Tekhnologii za Mladi Istrazhuvani : CITYR09 : Conference on Information Technologies for Young Researchers : Skopje, 5ti-7mi Juni 2009*] [Proceedings Book CITYR09. Proceedings of the First Conference on Information Technology for Young Researchers; CITYR09; Conference on Information Technologies for Young Researchers; Skopje, 5th-7th June 2009]. Скопје: Првиот приватен универзитет, Европски Универзитет, Република Македонија, Факултет за информатика [Skopje: Prv Privaten Univerzitet, Evropski Univerzitet, Republika Makedonija, Facultet za Informatika] [Skopje, Macedonia: First Private University, European University, Republic of Macedonia, Faculty of Informatics], pp. 11-16. [VoIP: Voice over Internet Protocol.] [In Macedonian; article and volume titles mix Cyrillic and Roman orthography, thus; volume title is bilingual, thus.]

► See p. 15, the implausible remark, "Ехото е одличен феномен кој може да се доживее во Големиот Кањон" (Ehoto e odličen fenomen koj može da se doživee vo Golemiot Kanjon), which translates, "Echo is a great phenomenon that can be experienced in Grand Canyon", introducing comments on echo in telephonic transmissions. No further notice is made of Grand Canyon. [This is one example of numerous items wherein the Grand Canyon is assumed by writers to act as an echo chamber. However, take note, too, of the musical recording by David Dunn, 1996, ITEM NO. 27.337 in Part 27 of this bibliography, which embraces acoustic reverberation in Hermit Canyon.]

National Organization for River Sports, Staff

1994 18.506 Grand Canyon flows will protect beaches. *NORS/Currents* (National Organization for River Sports), 16(1) (Spring): 4-5.

National Parks Conservation Association

NO DATE 18.1519 *Factsheet: Cleaning up Navajo Generating Station.* Washington, D.C.: National Parks Conservation Association, [2] pp.

Nauman, Travis W.; Duniway, Michael C.; Villarreal, Miguel L.; AND Poitras, Travis B.

2017 18.2370 Disturbance automated reference toolset (DART): Assessing patterns in ecological recovery from energy development on the Colorado Plateau. *Science of the Total Environment*, 584/585: 476-488 + Supplementary Data online at http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2017.01.034.

Negri, Andrew J.; Adler, Robert F.; Maddox, Robert A.; Howard, Kenneth W.; AND Keehn, Peter R.

1993 18.1564 A regional rainfall climatology over Mexico and the Southwest United States derived from passive microwave and geosynchronous infrared data. *Journal of Climate*, 6 (November): 2144-2161.

Nelson, Clay B.; Stevens, Lawrence E., AND Meretsky, Vicky J.

1997 18.2612 Planned floods, ecosystem restoration and endangered species management: the Kanab ambersnail (Succineidae: *Oxyloma haydeni kanabensis*) in Grand Canyon [abstract]. *In:* Ecological Society of America, 1997 Annual Meeting jointly with The Nature Conservancy, 10-14 August 1997, Albuquerque, New Mexico; "Changing Ecosystems: Natural and Human Influences"; Abstracts. *Ecological Society of America Bulletin*, 78(4) (October, Supplement): 153.

Nelson, Lisa

1983 18.507 Studies offer insight into Canyon resource management. *Pine* (Northern Arizona University), (November): 5-7.

Newcom, S. Joshua

2000 18.1729 Glen Canyon Dam at a glance: Forever changed, just how is the river adjusting to this dam? *River Report* (Water Education Foundation, (Winter 2000-2001): 1, 4-9, 11.

2001 18.1137 *Layperson's guide to the Colorado River : prepared by the Water Education Foundation.* (Sue McClurg, ed.) Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, 28 pp.

► For earlier eds. see Duncan and Sudman (1991, ITEM NO. 18.2196), Klionsky (1995, ITEM NO. 18.408); later ed. see Pitzer, 2018, ITEM NO. 18.2482).

Newton, David E.

1994 18.508 Glen Canyon Dam. *In:* Cunningham, William P., Ball, Terence, Cooper, Terence H., Gorham, Eville, Hepworth, Malcolm T., and Marcus, Alfred A. (eds.), *Environmental Encyclopedia*. Detroit, Michigan, Washington, D.C., and London: Gale Research, Inc., p. 376.

Nichols, Ron

2012 18.1434 In response to a "Dear Eddy" written by George Rhee, in the Fall 2012 BQR, Volume 25:3. *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(4) (Winter 2012-2013): 6-7.

► Response to comments by George Rhee (ITEM NO. 18.1427), which in turn commented on a book review by Rob Elliott (ITEM NO. 30.829). See also response to Nichols by Dave Kreamer, 26(1) (Spring 2013): 9 (ITEM NO. 18.1450).

Nijhuis, Michelle, AND Essick, Peter

2014 18.1712 When the snows fail. The American West faces persistent drought, whether or not relief comes this winter. When will the hard choices be made? *National Geographic*, 226(4) (October): [1], 58-77, and fold-out poster between pp. 72/73.]

Niles, Mark A.; Penoyer, Peter E.; Ludtke, Amy S.; AND Ellsworth, Alan C.

2016 18.1892 The water-quality partnership for national parks—U.S. Geological Survey and National Park Service, 1998-2016. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2016-3041*, [6] pp.

► Map (p. [1]) notes park projects at Grand Canyon.

Nolte, C. G.; Appel, K. W.; Kelly, J. T.; Bhave, P. V.; Fahey, K. M.; Collett, J. L., Jr.; Zhang, L.; AND Young, J. O.

2015 18.1868 Evaluation of the Community Multiscale Air Quality (CMAQ) model v5.0 against size-resolved measurements of inorganic particle composition across sites in North America. *Geoscientific Model Development*, 8: 2877-2892.

► Data stations include Grand Canyon National Park.

Norris, James E.

1991 18.509 The Navajo Generating Plant and Grand Canyon haze. *Public Utilities Fortnightly*, 127 (January 15): 48-50.

Norris, Jodi R., AND Walker, Jessica J.

2020 18.2444 Solar and sensor geometry, not vegetation response, drive satellite NDVI phenology in widespread ecosystems of the western United States. *Remote Sensing of Environment*, 249 (November): 112013 (https://doi.org/10.1016/j.rse.2020.112013). [Normalized difference vegetation index.]

Nordgren, Tyler

2010 18.1851 *Stars above, earth below : a guide to astronomy in the national parks.* Chichester, United Kingdom: Springer, *in association with* Praxis Publishing, 444 pp.

► See Chapter 10, "Far away and long ago: the Universe before you", Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 357-395.

2012 18.1852 Stars above, earth below: Astronomy in national parks. *Sky and Telescope*, 123(5) (May): cover, 4, 26-34.

► Grand Canyon, see p. 28.

2013 18.1987 Night sky tourism: Half the park is after dark [ABSTRACT]. *In: 12th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau, September 16-19, 2013, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University], p. 96.

Northern Arizona University Publication Services

NO DATE 18.510 *Focus on the environment.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Office of the Associate Provost for Research and Graduate Studies.

► Informational booklet on NAU programs.

Nowak, Kenneth; Hoerling, Martin; Rajagopalan, Balaji; AND Zagona, Edith

2012 18.1548 Colorado River basin hydroclimatic variability. *Journal of Climate*, 25(12) (June): 4389-4403.

Nyberg, Helena

2009 18.1632 Die Warnung der Grossmutter. Arizona: Grand Canyon von Verstrahlung bedroht. Jahresthema Uran. *Newsletter* (Incomindios, Internationales Komittee für die Indianer Amerikas, Zürich), (29) (January): 22. [In German.]

► References *New York Times* article by Felicity Barringer, "Febr.08"; see ITEM NO. 3.1375 (*New York Times*, February 7, 2008). Uranium mining and environmental impact on American Indian tribal resources.

O

O'Connell, Kim

1996 18.512 Commission votes to limit haze on Colorado Plateau. *In:* NPCA Park News [SECTION]. *National Parks*, 70(9/10) (September/October): 11-12.

O'Dell, K. D., AND Layton, R. G.

1974 18.513 Visibility studies in the Grand Canyon. *Plateau*, 46: 133-134.

Oelschlaeger, Max

2004 18.1077 Smoke gets in your eyes. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 19.
► Guest column.

O'Hare, Kate

1994 18.514 Draft EIS filed with EPA. *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update*, (Winter): 1-2.

Olden, Julian D.; Konrad, Christopher P.; Melis, Theodore S.; Kennard, Mark J.; Freeman, Mary C.; Mims, Meryl C.; Bray, Erin N.; Gido, Keith B.; Hemphill, Nina P.; Lytle, David A.; McMullen, Laura E.; Pyron, Mark; Robinson, Christopher T.; Schmidt, John C.; AND Williams, John G.

2014 18.2359 Are large-scale flow experiments informing the science and management of freshwater ecosystems? *Frontiers in Ecology and the Environment*, 12(3): 176-185.

Oldfather, Meagan F.; Runyon, Amber N.; Clark-Wolf, Kyra; Moss, Wynne E.; Rangwala, Imtiaz; Ciocco, Anthony; Bamzai-Dodson, Aparna; Sofaer, Helen R.; AND Miller, Brian W.

2025 18.2658 Drought and duluge—opportunities for climate-change adaptation in US national parks. *Frontiers in Ecology and the Environment*, 23(7) (e2858), https://doi.org/10.1002/fee.2858.
► Includes Grand Canyon National Park.]

Olivier, L. D., AND Banta, Robert M.

1991 18.1202 Doppler LIDAR measurements of wind flow and aerosol concentration at the Grand Canyon. *In: Coherent Laser Radar: Technology and Applications*. Washington, D.C.: Optical Society of America. (Technical Digest Series, Volume 12.)

Olliff, Tom, AND Benjamin, Pam

2015 18.2107 Intermountain Region climate change strategy and action plan. *Crossroads in Science* (U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region), (3): 90-97.

O'Meara, Stephen James

2017 18.1920 The Sun's crystal horns; if conditions are right, look for this rare optical event. *In:* Secret Sky [COLUMN]. *Astronomy*, 45(2) (February): 18.
► The author's monthly "Secret Sky" column this month is a discussion of a photo taken by Todd Smathers at Grand Canyon, which depicts the upper and lower

tangential arcs and the suncave Parry arc. Photo apparently taken from beneath the canyon rim, looking upward.

Oppel, Alwin [Oppel, Edmund Alwin Guido]

1904 18.1442 *Natur und Arbeit. Eine allgemeine Wirtschaftskunde. Erster Teil.* Leipzig and Wien: Bibliographisches Institut, 352 pp. + advertisements. [In German.]

► See p. 64, brief note of the climate of subtropical inland steppes of Asia and North America, referring to illustration on p. 63, "Gebirgssteppe in den Vereinigten Staaten (Grand Cañon)." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Orzechowska, Grazyna E., AND Poziomek, Edward J.

1994 18.1748 *Potential use of ultrasound in chemical monitoring.* Las Vegas, Nevada: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Research and Development, Environmental Monitoring Systems Laboratory-Las Vegas, 38 pp. (Cooperative Agreement No. CR818353.) (EPA/540/R-94/502.)

► Includes data from a water well named "Hawaii" at Grand Canyon, Arizona, sampled April 23, 1993 (see pp. 12, 28, 30).

Outdoor Recreation Resources Review Commission

1962 18.515 *Outdoor recreation for America : a report to the President and to the Congress by the Outdoor Recreation Resources Review Commission.* Washington, D.C.: ORRRC, 246 pp.

► See pp. 19-20, 109, 185. See also ORRRC Study Reports 1-27 (1962), 29 volumes.

Outhier, Craig

2015 18.2556 Stargazing; the sky's the limit when you plan an astronomical escape in the dark, dreamy hinterlands of Arizona. *Phoenix Magazine*, (December): 51-53.

► See "Grand Canyon/Vermilion Cliffs" (p. 51). Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument; Vermilion Cliffs National Monument.

Overpeck, Jonathan T., AND Udall, Bradley

2010 18.1301 Dry times ahead; the climate of the western United States could become much drier over the course of this century. *Science*, 328 (June 25): 1642-1643.

► See also comment by Bobban G. Subhadra, 329 (September 10): 1282-1283.

2020 18.2557 Climate change and the aridification of North America. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Proceedings*, 117(22) (June 2): 11856-11858.

► Features Colorado River basin.

P

Pacca, Sergio

2007 18.1946 Impacts from decommissioning of hydroelectric dams: a life cycle perspective. *Climatic Change*, 84: 281-294.

► Atmospheric impacts. Data points include Hoover Dam and Glen Canyon Dam.

Pacific Southwest Inter-Agency Committee

NO DATE 18.516 *Report of the Water and Vegetation Management Technical Subcommittee : index of reports and maps of floods : Arizona, Idaho, Nevada, New Mexico, and Oregon.* Pacific Southwest Inter-Agency Committee, [unpaginated].

1972 18.517 *The Pacific Southwest analytical summary report on water and land resources : state and federal comments.* Pacific Southwest Inter-Agency Committee, *for* U.S. Water Resources Council.

Pagán, Brianna; Ashfaq, Moetasim; Rastogi, Deeksha; Kao, Shih-Chieh; Naz, Bibi; Mei, Rui; Kendall, Donald R.; AND Pal, Jeremy S.

2016 18.1877 Extreme hydrological changes in the western United States drive reductions in water supply by mid century [ABSTRACT]. *Geophysical Research Abstracts*, 18: EGU2016-12245.

Pagán, Brianna; Ashfaq, Moetasim; Rastogi, Deeksha; Kendall, Donald R.; Kao, Shih-Chieh; Naz, Bibi S.; Mei, Rui; AND Pal, Jeremy S.

2016 18.1910 Extreme hydrological changes in the southwestern US drive reductions in water supply to southern California by mid century. *Environmental Research Letters*, 11: doi:10.1088/1748-9326/11/9/094026, 11 pp.

Pagano, Thomas; Garen, David; AND Soroosh, Sorooshian

2004 18.1112 Evaluation of official western U.S. seasonal water supply outlooks, 1922-2002. *Journal of Hydrometeorology*, 5(5): 896-909.

Pai, P.; Farber, R. J.; Karamchandani, P.; AND Tombach, I.

2000 18.932 Assessment of the nested grid model estimates for driving regional visibility models in the southwestern United States. *Air and Waste Management Association, Journal*, 50(5): 818-825.

Painter, Thomas H.; Deems, Jeffrey S.; Belnap, Jayne; Hamlet, Alan F.; Landry, Christopher C.; AND Udall, Bradley

2009 18.1701 Water yield loss in the upper Colorado River basin driven by dust radiative forcing in snow [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 90(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract U13B-0052.

► Includes Lees Ferry and Lower Basin.

2010 18.1311 Response of Colorado River runoff to dust radiative forcing in snow. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Proceedings*, 107(40) (October 5): 17125-17130.

► Includes Lees Ferry data.

Palawat, Kunal; Root, Robert A.; Cruz, Luz Imelda; Foley, Theresa; Carella, Victoria; Beck, Charles; AND Ramírez Andreotta, Mónica D.

2023 18.2644 Patterns of contamination and burden of lead and arsenic in rooftop harvested rainwater collected in Arizona environmental justice communities. *Journal of Environmental Management*, 337 (July 1): 117747 https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jenvman.2023.11774).

► Refer to Palawat *et al.* (2023, ITEM NO. 18.2645).

2023 18.2645 Dissolved arsenic and lead concentrations in rooftop harvested rainwater: Community generated dataset. *Data in Brief*, 48: 109255 (https://doi.org/10.1016/dib.2023.109255), 10 pp.

► Notes "DOI of original article: 10.1016/j.jenvman.2023.11774 (*i.e.*, Palawat *et al.* (2023, ITEM NO. 18.2644). Sites from which data collected as part of the National Atmospheric Deposition Program include Grand Canyon National Park, Hopi Point.

Paleck, William F.; Richardson, Rodd; Clark, Bill; Wallis, Bill; Hamilton, Ron; Jakala, Stephen G.; AND Harmon, Greg

2000 18.1010 *Outlet Prescribed Fire Project, Grand Canyon National Park, Investigative Team Report : May 22, 2000.* (Tom Pittinger, writer, editor.) [No imprint], 46 pp.

Palmer, Anna E.

2017 18.2617 *Climate change on arid lands—a vulnerability assessment of tribal nations in the American West.* Master's thesis, Ohio University, 132 pp.

Palmer, C. [Palmer, S. Clayton]**, AND Ellsworth, C.**

2019 18.2358 Glen Canyon Dam High Flow Experiments at powerplant capacity: history, considerations and opportunities for experimentation [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 88.

Palmer, Thomas Y.

1990 18.518 [Letter responding to Mark Crawford on "Scientists battle over Grand Canyon pollution".] *Science*, 248: [146].

► Crawford (1990, ITEM NO. 18.241). See also a letter by Jerry L. Shapiro, Jerry L. (ITEM NO. 18.627).

Palumbo, David

2014 18.1639 Notice of intent to prepare an Environmental Impact Statement and notice of public scoping meetings for the Navajo Generating Station-Kayenta Mine Complex Project, Arizona. *Federal Register*, 79(95) (May 16): 28546-28549.

Panagiotis, Costaras [Παναγιωτησ, Κωσταρασ]

2007 18.2425 *Μελέτη απαιτήσεων και πραγματοποίηση μετρήσεων για τη χρήση κρυπτογράφησης στις επικοινωνίες VoIP* [Meléti apaitíseon kai pragmatopoíisi metríseon gia ti chrísi kryptográfisis stis epikoinoníes VoIP] [Study of requirements and measurements for the use of encryption in VoIP communications]. Doctoral dissertation, Πανεπιστημιο Θεσσαλιασ [Panepistimio Thessalias] [University of Thessaly], 55 pp. [VoIP: Voice over Internet Protocol.] [In Greek.]

► See under section 2, "Επικοινωνίες VoIP" [Epikoinoníes VoIP] [VoIP Communications], subsection 2.1.4 "Echo": "Το φαινόμενο echo (ανάκλαση των ηχητικών κυμάτων όταν προσκρούσουν σε ορισμένους τύπους επιφανειών) είναι ιδιαίτερα διασκεδαστικό να το βιώνει κανείς στο Grand Canyon, αλλά στις επικοινωνίες παρουσία του είναι ιδιαίτερα ενοχλητική [To fainómeno echo (anáklasi ton ichitikón kymáton ótan proskroúsoun se orisménous týpous epifaneión) eínai idiaítera diaskedastikó na to viónei kaneís sto Grand Canyon, allá stis epikoinoníes parousía tou eínai idiaítera enochlitikí] [The echo effect (sound reflection when hit on certain types of surfaces) is a lot of fun to experience in the Grand Canyon, but in communications its presence is very annoying]. [This is one example of numerous items wherein the Grand Canyon is assumed by writers to act as an echo chamber. However, take note, too, of the musical recording by David Dunn, 1996, ITEM NO. 27.337 in Part 27 of this bibliography, which embraces acoustic reverberation in Hermit Canyon.]

Paretti, Nicholas V.; Beisner, Kimberly R.; AND Shepherd, Sarah J. R.

2025 18.2666 Assessment of treated wastewater infiltration in Bright Angel Wash and the potential for contaminants of emerging concern influencing spring water quality along the South Rim of the Grand Canyon in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2025-5095*, 59 pp.

► "For the one-time synoptic sampling, water samples were collected from one well cistern, seven spring sites, and one surface water (wastwater) site between April 27 and 30, 2021. [. . .] Garden Spring, Upper Horn Bedrock Spring, and Horn East Alluvium were sampled April 27, 2021. Monument Spring, Pipe Spring, and Salt Spring were sampled April 28, 2021. Bright Angel Wash and Rowe Well were sampled April 30, 2021." (p. 13)

Parker, S.; Luo, R.; Rivard, C.; Turrietta, E.; AND Ross, K.

2019 18.2360 Skyglow Estimation Toolbox: utilizing NASA Earth Observations to detect changes in nighttime sky brightness using hemispherical visualizations [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 89.

► Includes note of partnership with Colorado Plateau Dark Sky Cooperative.

Parnell, Roderic A., Jr. [Parnell, Rod]

1996 18.519 Effects of the 1996 Glen Canyon Dam controlled release on nutrient spiraling along the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 77(46, Supplement): F258.

Parnell, Roderic A., Jr., AND Bennett, Jeffrey B.

1993 18.2049 *Influence of geochemical processes on nutrient spiraling within the recirculation zones of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon : annual report: 1 January, 1993.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, U.S. National Park Service Cooperative Parks Studies Unit, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [71 pp. total]. (Cooperative Agreement CA8000-8-0002.)

1995 18.2050 *Influence of geochemical processes on nutrient spiraling within the recirculation zones of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon : annual report: 31 January, 1995.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, U.S. National Park Service Cooperative Parks Studies Unit, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [33 pp. total]. (Cooperative Agreement CA8000-8-0002.)

Parnell, Roderic A., Jr.; Bennett, Jeffrey B.; AND Stevens, Lawrence E.

1999 18.520 Mineralization of riparian vegetation buried by the 1996 controlled flood. *In:* Webb, Robert H., Schmidt, John C., Marzolf, G. Richard, and Valdez, Richard A. (eds.), *The controlled flood in Grand Canyon.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 225-239. (*American Geophysical Union, Geophysical Monograph 110.*)

Parnell, Roderic A., Jr.; Springer, Abraham; Bennett, Jeffery B.; AND Stevens, Lawrence E.

1997 18.521 Effects of the 1996 Glen Canyon Dam controlled flood on nutrient spiraling along the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow : abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], pp. 52-55. [Stevens' middle initial miscited as "W."]

Parnell, Roderic A. Jr.; Springer, Abraham; Stevens, Lawrence E.; Bennett, Jeffrey B.; Hoffnagle, Timothy; Melis, Theodore; Stanitski-Martin, Diane

1997 18.522 Flood-induced backwater rejuvenation along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow : abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], pp. 41-51.

Parra, Ivan; Reed, Mickey; vanderLeeuw, Elisabeth; Guertin, D. Phillip; Levick, Lainie R.; AND Uhlman, Kristine

2010 18.1378 *NEMO watershed-based plan : Little Colorado watershed.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Water Resources Research Center; Arizona Department of Environmental Quality, Water Quality Division; and University of Arizona Cooperative Extension Service, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS AND APPENDICES [314 pp. total]. [Non-point Education for Municipal Officials.]

Parry, Martin; Canziani, Osvaldo; Palutikof, Jean; Linden, Paul van der; AND Hanson, Clair

2007 18.1650 *Climate Change 2007: Impacts, Adaptation and Vulnerability. Contribution of Working Group II to the fourth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1097 pp.

► Colorado River, see pp. 131, 133, 135, 156, 579, 586, 593, 605, 700.

Parson, Russ

1987 18.1465 *The perception of changes in visibility at Class I parks and wilderness areas.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 49 pp.

Patrick, Ruth

1995 18.523 *Rivers of the United States. Volume II, Chemical and physical characteristics.* New York, Chichester, Brisbane, Toronto, and Singapore: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 237 pp.

► Includes Colorado River.

Patten, Duncan T.

1996 18.524 An experimental flood in the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Riparian Council, Newsletter*, 9(3) (September): 1, 3-4.

1997 18.525 Integrated research and the experimental flood: Background, objectives, design and implementation. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow : abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], pp. 1-2.

2002 18.1011 Colorado River, transformation of the. *In:* Goudie, Andrew S. (ed.-in-chief) and Cuff, David J. (associate ed.), *Encyclopedia of global change : environmental change and human society*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, Volume 1, pp. 211-215.

Patten, Duncan T., AND Stevens, Lawrence E.

2001 18.978 Invited feature. Restoration of the Colorado River ecosystem using planned flooding. *Ecological Applications*, 11(3): 633-634.

► Invited Feature, including this introduction and six articles, pp. 633-710, which combined also was distributed as a separate reprint by Ecological Society of America, publisher of *Ecological Applications*.]

Patten, Duncan T., AND Wegner, David

1992 18.526 Objectives of the Long Term Monitoring workshop. *In:* [National Research Council, Water Science and Technology Board]. *Long-Term Monitoring Workshop for the Grand Canyon, October 5-6, Irvine, California.* [No imprint], 1 p. [separately paginated].

Patten, Duncan T.; Harpman, David A.; Voita, Mary I.; AND Randle, Timothy J.

2001 18.979 A managed flood on the Colorado River: Background, objectives, design, and implementation. *Ecological Applications*, 11(3): 635-643.

Paulos, Gregory S., AND Pielke, Roger A.

1994 18.527 A numerical analysis of Los Angeles Basin pollution transport to the Grand Canyon under stably stratified, southwest flow conditions. *Atmospheric Environment*, 28(20): 3329-3357.

Pawlaczyk, Paweł

2020 18.2527 (ED.) *Renaturyzacji wód : podręcznik dobrych praktyk renaturyzacji wód powierzchniowych.* [Water renaturalization: a handbook of good practices for surface water renaturalization.] Kraków: Państwowe Gospodarstwo Wodne Wody Polskie, Krajowy Zarząd Gospodarki Wodnej, Warszawa, 364 pp. [In Polish.]

► Full author list given on title-page veso. Cover includes logos of Fundusze Europejskie, Państwowe Gospodarstwo Wodne Wody Polskie, and Unia Europejska Fundusz Spójności. "Projekt: Opracowanie II aktualizacji planów gospodarowania wodami na obszarach dorzeczy wraz z dokumentami planistycznymi stanowiącymi podstawę do ich opracowania; Nr Projektu: POIS.02.01.00-00-0016/16". See p. 136, under "D7 - Modyfikacje zarządzania wodą, w celu eliminacji antropogenicznych zniekształceń przepływu": "W Stanach Zjednoczonych rzeka Colorado, powyżej Wielkiego Kanionu, w 1963 r. przegrodzona została zaporą Glen Canyon, co spowodowało poważne problemy geomorfologiczne i ekologiczne (zanik odsypów piaszczystych w kanionie z powodu zatrzymania rumowiska na tamie; negatywny wpływ na ichtiofaunę). Dla zapobiegania tym zagrożeniom, od lat 90. XX w. przeprowadzane są „kontrolowane powodzie", z dokładnym monitoringiem ich skutków i adaptatywnym zarzadzaniem ich natężeniem i częstotliwością (Patten i in. 2001, Cook 2013)." [In the United States, the Colorado River, above the Grand Canyon, was blocked by the Glen Canyon Dam in 1963, which caused serious geomorphological and ecological problems (disappearance of sand deposits in the canyon due to sediment retention behind the dam; negative impact on ichthyofauna). To prevent these threats, "controlled floods" have been carried out since the 1990s, with careful monitoring of their effects and adaptive management of their intensity and frequency (Patten et al. 2001, Cook 2013).]

Payn, R. A.; Hall, R. O., Jr.; Kennedy, T. A.; Poole, G. C.; AND Marshall, L. A.

2016 18.2072 A coupled metabolic-hydraulic model and calibration scheme for estimating whole-river metabolism during dynamic flow conditions. *Limnology and Oceanography: Methods*, doi:10.1002/lom3.10204, 20 pp.

► Colorado River; tailwater below Glen Canyon Dam.

Pearce, Fred

2006 18.1172 *The last generation : how nature will take her revenge for climate change.* London: Eden Project Books, 324 pp.

2007 18.1173 *The last generation : how nature will take her revenge for climate change.* London: Eden Project Books, 400 pp.

2007 18.1174 *The last generation : how nature will take her revenge for man-made climate change.* Toronto: Key Porter Books, 324 pp.

2007 18.1175 *De laatste generatie : hoe de natuur wraak neemt voor het broeikaseffect.* (Jos den Bekker, translator.) Utrecht: Van Arkel, and Haarlem: Maurits Groen Milieu & Communicatie, 359 pp. (Klimaat voor 5 euro.) [In Dutch.]

Pearl, Phil

2010 18.1325 Getting out. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter/Spring 2010/2011): 21.

Pellizzari, Edo D., AND Bunch, John E.

1979 18.1768 *Ambient air carcinogenic vapors : improved sampling and analytical techniques and field studies.* Research Triangle Park, North Carolina: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Research and Development, Environmental Sciences Research Laboratory, 327 pp. (Contract No. 68-02-2764.) (EPA-600/2-79-081.)

Pelz, Jen

2023 18.2563 One good year; the Colorado River's long road to recovery. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 4-9.

2024 18.2596 The missing waterfall. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 26-29.

► Drought conditions affect springs and spring communities in Grand Canyon.

Pendall, Elise Gislaine

1997 18.1466 *Precipitation seasonality recorded in D/H ratios of pinyon pine cellulose in the southwestern United States.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 263 pp.

► Includes Grand Canyon region. (D/H = $^{18}O/^{16}O$.)

Pennington, Jack

2005 18.1120 (PHOTOGRAPHER) A world turned upside down. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(1) (Spring): 7.

► Inversion cloud deck in Grand Canyon.

Peranic, Ivana

2026 18.2670 Ivana Peranic. *In:* Astronomers Like You [COLUMN]. *Astronomy Now* (United Kingdom), 40(4) (April): 24-25.

► Interview format with Peranic, a "musician turned astrophotographer" in column regarding interesting members of the astronomical community. Peranic notes, *in passing* (p. 25, with square brackets part of the quoted material) having "been very fortunate to have seen truly pristine skies in some incredible Bortle 1 locations [the darkest skies you can find on Earth] such as Mount Cook in New Zealand, The Grand Canyon and Kilimanjaro."

Perkins, Priscilla C.

1975 18.531 Scientific information in the decision to dam Glen Canyon. *Lake Powell Research Project, Bulletin 9*, 16 pp.

Perkins, Sid

2005 18.1241 Straight flush; researchers' latest effort to shape the Grand Canyon. *Science News*, 167 (March 5): 152-153.

► Experimental flood from Glen Canyon Dam.

Perry, Laura G.; Andersen, Douglas C.; Reynolds, Lindsay V.; Nelson, S. Mark; AND Shafroth, Patrick B.

2012 18.1408 Vulnerability of riparian ecosystems to elevated CO_2 and climate change in arid and semiarid western North America. *Global Change Biology*, 18(3) (March): 821-842.

Persons, Bill [Persons, William R.]

1996 18.532 Glen Canyon Environmental Studies. *Arizona Wildlife Views* (Arizona Game and Fish Department), 39(2): 18-20.

Peterson, David L.

1996 18.533 Parks and protected areas: forging the link between science and management. *In:* Wright, R. Gerald (ed.), *National parks and protected areas : their role in environmental protection.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: Blackwell Science, pp. 417-434.

► See p. 422 (air quality).

Peterson, Dean F., AND Crawford, A. Berry

1978 18.534 *Values and choices in the development of the Colorado River basin.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press.

Peterson, Thomas C.

2008 18.2118 (CONVENING LEAD AUTHOR) Why weather and climate extremes matter. *In:* Karl, Thomas R., Meehl, Gerald A., Miller, Christopher D., Hassol, susan J., Waple, Anne M., and Murray, William L. (eds.), *Weather and climate extremes in a changing climate. Regions of focus: North America, Hawaii, Caribbean, and U.S. Pacific islands. Synthesis and Assessment Product 3.3, report by the U.S. Climate Change Science Program and the Subcommittee on Global Change Research.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Climate Change Science Program, pp. 11-34.

► See "Box 1.3: Drought", pp. 22-23, which includes notes of Colorado River Basin. [Article lead authors: David M. Anderson, Stewawrt J. Cohen, Miguel Cortez-Vázquez, Richard J. Murnane, David Phillips, Roger S. Pulwarty, John M. R. Stone. Contributing authors: Tamara G. Houston, Susan L. Cutter, Melanie Gall. (Author teams listed on p. iv.)]

Petit, Charles

2005 18.1122 Hazy days in our parks. *Smithsonian*, 36(3) (June): contents page, 54-61.

Petulla, Joseph M.

1980 18.535 *American environmentalism : values, tactics, priorities.* College Station, Texas, and London: Texas A&M University Press, 239 pp.

Phillips, Sandra K.

1993 18.945 A delicate balance; researching the impact of Glen Canyon Dam on the Colorado River. *Horizons* (Northern Arizona University), 1992-1993: 15-19.

Physick, William L.

1986 18.536 *Application of a mesoscale flow model in the irregular terrain of the Grand Canyon National Park.* Fort Collins, Colorado: Colorado State University, Department of Atmospheric Science, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Denver, 98 pp. (Contract NA-85-RAH05045, amendment 17, item 15.)

Piechota, Thomas C.; Timilsena, Janak; Tootle, Glenn; AND Hidalgo, Hugo G.

2004 18.1113 The western U.S. drought; how bad is it? *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 85(32): 301, 304.

Pielke, R. A.; Stocker, R. A.; AND Eastman, J. L.

1995 18.537 Additional discussion—Second response to Comments on "A synoptic climatological analysis of air quality in the Grand Canyon National Park". *Atmospheric Environment*, 29A(5): 625-.

► Further discussion of Davis and Gay (1993, ITEM NO. 18.249). See also reply by Davis and Gay (1995, ITEM NO. 18.251).

Pielke, R. A.; Stocker, R. A.; Eastman, J. L.; AND Poulos, G. S.

1995 18.538 Comments on "A synoptic climatological analysis of air quality in the Grand Canyon National Park". *Atmospheric Environment*, 29A(5): 619.

► Discussion of Davis and Gay (1993, ITEM NO. 18.249). See also reply by Davis and Gay (1995, ITEM NO. 18.250).

Pierce, D. W.; Westerling, A. L.; AND Oyler, J.

2013 18.1540 Future humidity trends over the western United States in the CMIP5 global climate models and variable infilatration capacity hydrological monitoring system. *Hydrology and Earth System Sciences*, 17: 1833-1850. [Coupled Model Intercomparison Project, World Climate Research Programme.]

Pitchford, Marc Lynn

1992 18.539 *On the role of water growth in atmospheric aerosol.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Nevada at Reno, 203 pp.

Pitchford, Marc L., AND McMurry, P. H.

1994 18.541 Relationship between measured water vapor growth and chemistry of atmospheric aerosol for Grand Canyon, Arizona, in winter 1990. *Atmospheric Environment*, 28(5): 827-.

Pitchford, Marc L.; Green, M.; Kuhns, H.; AND Farber, R. J.

2000 18.946 Characterization of regional transport and dispersion using Project MOHAVE tracer data. *Air and Waste Management Association, Journal*, 50(5): 733-745. [Measurement Of Haze And Visual Effects.]

Pitchford, Marc L.; Green, Mark; Tombach, Ivar; Malm, William; AND Farber, Robert J.

1999 18.1062 *Project MOHAVE final report.* [No imprint], [ii], xxiii, 10 separately paginated chapters [241 pp. total]. [Measurement Of Haze And Visual Effects.]

Pitts, Bear [Pitts, G. Stephen], AND Kim, John B.

2013 18.1988 Impact of climate change on vegetation and fire in the Colorado Plateau: Simulation results based on MC2 dynamic global vegetation model and CMIP5 climate projections [ABSTRACT]. *In: 12th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau, September 16-19, 2013, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona :*

program and abstracts of presented papers and posters. [Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University], pp. 100-101.

Pitzer, Gary

2012 18.1490 Pulse flow releases to Grand Canyon to continue, Interior says. *River Report*, (Summer): 10.

2018 18.2482 *Layperson's guide to Colorado River : prepared by the Water Education Foundation.* (Douglas E. Beeman, ed.) Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, 32 pp.

► For earlier eds. see Duncan and Sudman (1991, ITEM NO. 18.2196), Klionsky (1995, ITEM NO. 18.408), Newcom (2001, ITEM NO. 18.1137).

Podnar, Domagoj; Koracin, Darko; AND Panorska, Anna

2002 18.1030 Application of artificial neural networks to modeling the transport and dispersion of tracers in complex terrain. *Atmospheric Environment*, 36(3) (January): 561-570.

Poff, N. LeRoy, AND Matthews, John H.

2013 18.2315 Environmental flows in the Anthropocene: past progress and future prospects. *Current Opinion in Environmental Sustainability*, 5: 667-675.

► Includes note, *in passing*, of adaptive management experiment on the Colorado River [in Grand Canyon] (p. 669). *NOTE*: Primary title originally written as "Environmental flows in the Anthropocence" [*sic*]; corrected by LeRoy and Matthews, *Current Opinion in Environmental Sustainability*, 7: 140 (2014).

Poff, N. LeRoy, AND Schmidt, John C.

2016 18.2317 How dams can go with the flow; small changes to water flow regimes from dams can help to restore river ecosystems. *Science*, 353(6304) (September 9): 1099-1100.

Poff, N. LeRoy; Allan, J. David; Bain, Mark B.; Karr, James R.; Prestegaard, Karen L.; Richter, Brian D.; Sparks, Richard E.; AND Stromberg, Julie C.

1997 18.542 The natural flow regime; a paradigm for river conservation and restoration. *BioScience*, 47(11): 769-784.

Poff, N. LeRoy; Allan, J. David; Palmer, Margaret A.; Hart, David D.; Richter, Brian D.; Arthington, Angela H.; Rogers, Kevin H.; Meyer, Judy L.; AND Stanford, Jack A.

2003 18.2255 River flows and water wars: emerging science for environmental decision making. *Frontiers in Ecology and the Environment*, 1(6) (August): 298-306.

Pohl, Molly

1995 18.543 How's the weather down there? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(2): 27.

Pokharel, Binod; Wang, Shih-Yu (Simon); Borhara, Krishna; Jagannathan, Kripa; Jones, Andrew D.; AND Eklund, James

2020 18.2459 Examination of Miracle Spring Precipitation under the warmer climate in Colorado River Basin [ABSTRACT]. *In: American Geophysical Union, Fall Meeting, Online Everywhere, 1-17 December 2020*, SY030-0006.

► *NOTE*: The 2020 AGU Fall Meeting was moved to an all-virtual presence online due to the COVID-19 pandemic, with abstracts accessible through https://agu.confex.com/agu/fm20/meetingapp.cgi.

Polkowsky, Bruce

1998 18.1012 Project MOHAVE update. *On the Air* (U.S. National Park Service, Air Resources Division Quarterly Review), (Winter): 4-5. [Measurement Of Haze And Visual Effects.]

Polous, Gregory S.

1992 18.1517 The potential effect of Los Angeles basin pollution on Grand Canyon air quality. *Colorado State University, Department of Atmospheric Science, Atmospheric Science Paper 490*, 132 pp.

► "The funding for this research was provided by the National Park Service through Interagency Agreement #0475-4-8003 with the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration through Agreement #CM0200 DOC-NOAA to the Cooperative Institute for Research in the Atmosphere (Project #5-31253)."

Popp, C. J.; Wingenter, O. W.; Martin, R. S.; Huang, S.; AND Sive, B.

2002 18.1698 The Western States Visibility Assesment Program: Diurnal and seasonal measurements of hydrocarbons, nonmethane hydrocarbons and oxygenated hydrocarbons at Grand Canyon and Canyonlands National Parks [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 83(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract A61A-0060.

Porch, William M.; Clements, William E.; AND Grant, Tracy A.

1989 18.1203 *Northern Arizona basin study, (NABS) 1989.* Los Alamos, New Mexico: Los Alamos National Laboratory, *for* AWMA/EPA International Special Conference on Visibility and Fine Particles, Estes Park, Colorado, October 15-19, 1989.

► Separate seen, 38 pp.

Possen, Beverly

1988 18.544 Secchi disc reading of the Colorado River in the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon. *In: Colorado River Investigations VI : July/August, 1987* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Steven W. Carothers, and Frank B. Lojko). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 42-43.

Potochnik, Andre

1996 18.546 River science in transition. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(4): 13.

1999 18.550 AMWG: An update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(1) (Winter 1998-1999): 11.

► "Adaptive Management". Item signed "Andre".

2001 18.954 Rolling blackouts and releases from Glen Canyon Dam. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(2) (Summer): 5.

Poulos, G. S., AND Pielke, R. A.

1994 18.554 A numerical analysis of Los Angeles Basin pollution transport to the Grand Canyon under stably stratified, southwest flow conditions. *Atmospheric Environment*, 28(20): 3329-3387.

Powell, John Wesley

1878 18.2171 Report on the lands of the arid region of the United States, with a more detailed account of the lands of Utah. *U.S. 45th Congress, 2nd Session, House Executive Document 73*, 195 pp., 3 maps. (U.S. Geographical and Geological Survey of the Rocky Mountain Region.)

► Pertains principally to Utah Territory but with occasional notes of surrounding areas, and with wide application to the Southwest generally. [1,800 copies.]

1879 18.2172 *Report on the lands of the arid region of the United States, with a more detailed account of the lands of Utah.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 2nd ed., 195 pp., 3 maps. (U.S. Geographical and Geological Survey of the Rocky Mountain Region.)

► "The first edition of this report having been exhausted in a few months and without satisfying the demand which the importance of the subject created, a second was ordered by Congress in March, 1879. The authors were thus given an opportunity to revise their text and eliminate a few formal errors which had crept in by reason of their absence while the first edition was passing through the press. The substance of the report is unchanged." [p. xi]. Pertains principally to Utah Territory but with occasional notes of surrounding areas, and with wide application to the Southwest generally. [5,000 copies.]

1962 18.2173 *Report on the lands of the arid region of the United States, with a more detailed account of the lands of Utah.* (Introduction by Wallace Stegner.) Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard University Press, The Belknap Press, xxvii, 203 pp.

► Facsimile reprint of 2nd ed. (Powell, 1879, ITEM NO. 18.2172).

1983 18.2174 *Report on the lands of the arid region of the United States, with a more detailed account of the lands of Utah.* (Introduction by Wallace Stegner.) Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard University Press, Harvard Commons Press, xxvii, 203 pp.

► Paperbound facsimile reprint of 2nd ed. (Powell, 1879, ITEM NO. 18.2172).

Powers, Aleta; Wright, Patrick; Pucherelli, Michael; AND Wegner, Dave

1994 18.556 GIS efforts target long-term resource monitoring. *GIS World*, 7(5): cover, 35-39.

Prairie, James, AND Callejo, Russell

2005 18.1929 *Natural flow and salt computation methods : calendar years 1971-1995.* Salt Lake City, Utah: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Regional Office, Technical Services and Dams Division, Water Quality Group; and Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Regional Office, Boulder Canyon Operations Office, River Operations Group, 112 pp.

► Within the scope of this part of the bibliography, includes lower Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons.

Prairie, James; Neumann, David; Williams, Nicholas; AND Zagona, Edith

2015 18.1750 Simulating salinity concentration at the Colorado River basin scale [ABSTRACT]. *In: JFIC2015 : Sustainable Water Resources in a Changing Environment : proceedings of the Joint Federal Interagency Conference 2015 : proceedings of papers of the 5th Federal Interagency Hydrologic Modeling Conference and the 10th Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference, Reno, NV, April 19-23, 2015*, p. 1924.

Prato, Tony

2008 18.1578 Adaptive management for national parks: Considerations for an experimental approach. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 25(1) (Summer): 69-73.

► Includes note of Glen Canyon Dam and Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Prevost, Deborah J., AND Lindsay, Bruce A.

1999 18.1533 *Soil survey of Hualapai-Havasupai area, Arizona, parts of Coconino, Mohave, and Yavapai Counties.* [No place]: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources, Conservation Service, 296 pp., maps.

Project WET International

2005 18.2384 *Discover a watershed : the Colorado River.* Bozeman, Montana: Project WET International, map, 1 sheet. (Cartography by T. Thatcher; photographs by Justin Howe except where noted.) [Project WET = Water Education for Teachers.]

Project WET International Foundation

NO DATE 18.2077 *Descubre una cuenca : el Río Colorado : guía para educadores.* Bozeman, Montana: Discover a Watershed, Proyect WET International Foundation, 422 pp. (Serie Descubre una Cuenca.) [In Spanish.]

2005 18.1121 *Discover a Watershed: The Colorado : educators guide.* Bozeman, Montana: Discover a Watershed, xxxiv, 422 pp. (Discover a Watershed Series.) [Water Education for Teachers.]

Protiva, Frank R.

1993 18.557 GIS survey work completed to date. *Scientific Information Management* (Glen Canyon Environmental Studies), 1(1): 3.

1993 18.558 GCES Survey Department tentative spring work schedule. *Scientific Information Management* (Glen Canyon Environmental Studies), 1(1): 3.

1993 18.559 Survey Department update. *Scientific Information Management* (Glen Canyon Environmental Studies), 1(2): 2.

1993 18.560 Methods to the madness! *Scientific Information Management* (Glen Canyon Environmental Studies), 1(2): 3.

1993 18.561 Call for data. *Scientific Information Management* (Glen Canyon Environmental Studies), 1(3): 3.

1993 18.562 X marks the spot. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3) (Late Summer): 15.

► Function and removal of photo-panels used in aerial photography.

1994 18.563 Long-term monitoring site #5 data integration priorities. *Scientific Information Management* (Glen Canyon Environmental Studies), 1(4): 5-6. [River miles 60-72.]

1994 18.564 GCES-GIS Site 5 pilot study data received. *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update*, (Summer): [7].

Pryor, S. C.; Davies, T. D.; Hoffer, T. E.; AND Richman, M. B.

1995 18.565 The influence of synoptic scale meteorology on transport of urban air to remote locations in the southwestern United States of America. *Atmospheric Environment*, 29(14): 1609-1618.

Pucherelli, Michael J.; Werth, Lee; Wright, Patrick; AND Wegner, David L.

1992 18.566 Geographic information systems in support of monitoring river resources information in Grand Canyon. *In: Long-Term Monitoring Workshop for the Grand Canyon, October 5-6, Irvine, California.* [National Research Council, Water Science and Technology Board], 11 pp. [separately paginated].

Pulwarty, Roger S., AND Melis, Theodore S.

2000 18.2007 Climate extremes and adaptive management on the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In:* West, G. James, and Buffaloe, Lauren (eds.), Proceedings of the Sixteenth Annual Pacific Climate Workshop; The Wrigley Institute for Environmental Studies, Two Harbors, Santa Catalina Island, California, May 24-27, 1999; PACLIM; Climate Variability of the Eastern North Pacific and Western North America. *California, Interagency Ecological Program for the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta, Technical Report 65*, p. 206.

2001 18.1022 Climate extremes and adaptive management on the Colorado River: Lessons from the 1997-1998 ENSO event. *Journal of Environmental Management*, 63(3) (November): 307-324. [El Nino-Southern Oscillation.]

Q

Quarles van Ufford, L.-H., AND Yazidjian, M.

1912 18.1784 Etude du climat photochimique du Mexique. *Société Vaudoise des Sciences Naturelles, Bulletin* (Lausanne), 48(175): 1-48. [In French.]

► Results of a study made during winter/spring 1910-1911, which includes data from Grand Canyon (pp. 18-19, 22, 48) showing a strong analogy with the high plateau of Mexico.

Quartaroli, Richard D.

1993 18.567 GCES research library. *Scientific Information Management* (Glen Canyon Environmental Studies), 1(3): 3.

1993 18.568 Aerial photographs. *Scientific Information Management* (Glen Canyon Environmental Studies), 1(3): 3.

1994 18.569 GCES research library. *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update*, (Winter): 8.

1994 18.570 Glen Canyon Environmental Studies research library and technical reports. *Scientific Information Management* (Glen Canyon Environmental Studies), 1(4): 1-2.

1994 18.571 Memorial Day 1994 aerial photos. *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update*, (Summer): [6].

1994 18.572 Is it a site or is it a reach? *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update*, (Summer): [9-10].

Quartaroli, Richard D., AND Wegner, Dave

1993 18.573 GCES report format. *Scientific Information Management* (Glen Canyon Environmental Studies), 1(3): 3, 4-5.

Quarterman, Matthew; Brindley, Christine; Zack, Lindsay; AND Robinson, Marin

2006 18.1612 Atmospheric fate and transport of air parcels originating in the Coconino National Forest during the prescribed fire season [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Proceedings of the 50th Annual Meeting of the Arizona-Nevada Academy of Sciences, April 8, 2006, University of Arizona, Tucson, Arizona. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Proceedings*, 41: 15, 48, 49. [Abstract is repeated three times, thus.]

Quinn, Joyce A.

1993 18.574 Seasonal precipitation regions and estimation of 30-year means for Arizona weather stations. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 27(1): 33-48.

R

Raabe, Otto G.; Braaten, David A.; Axelbaum, Richard L.; Teague, Stephen V.; AND Cahill, Thomas A.

1988 18.1867 Calibration studies of the DRUM impactor. *Journal of Aerosol Science*, 19(2): 183-195. [Davis Rotating-drum Universal-size-cut Monitoring sampler.]

► Includes data from Grand Canyon National Park.

Rada, G. R.; Wu, C. L.; Zhou, H.; AND Elkins, G. E.

1999 18.2229 *LTPP climatic database revision and expansion.* Beltsville, Maryland: LAW PCS [Law Engineering and Environmental Services, Inc., Pavement Consultancy Services], *for* U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Office of Infrastructure Research and Development, Long-Term Pavement Performance Team, HRDI-13, McLean, Virginia, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [122 pp. total]. (Report No. FHWA-RD-00-133. Contract No. DTFH61-97-C-00002.)

► Final report, for October 1997-July 1999. Database relies on weather-station monitoring.

Radian Corporation

1994 18.575 *Technical memorandum : development of a micro inventory of air pollutant emissions for Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Sacramento, California: Radian Corp., *for* Western Governors Association, Denver, and Electric Power Research Institute, Palo Alto, California, 8 pp. + tables + appendices [31 pp. total].

1995 18.576 *An emissions inventory for assessing regional haze on the Colorado Plateau.* Denver: Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. (Prepared in response to work Plan Task 2.1.2.)

Raese, Jon W.

2007 18.2371 (ED.) Facing tomorrow's challenges—U.S. Geological Survey science in the decade 2007-2017. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1309*, 67 pp.

► See p. 11, "Integrated Ecosystem Science for Colorado River Management: A Case Study". Illustrated with photo by Jeffrey Lovich.

Rahmatian, Morteza

1982 18.577 *Estimating the demand for environmental preservation.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Wyoming, 191 pp.

1987 18.579 Component value analysis: air quality in the Grand Canyon National Park. *Journal of Environmental Management*, 24(3): 217-223.

Rajagopal, Seshadri

2015 18.2002 *Improving predicatability in the Colorado River basin—value of combining winter synoptic patterns with sea surface temperature (SST) states.* Reno, Nevada: Desert Research Institute, Division of Hydrologic Sciences, *for* Central Arizona Project, Arizona, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [22 pp. total].

Ralston, Barbara E.

2016 18.1875 (ED.) Proceedings of the 12th Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado River Plateau. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2015-5180*, 128 pp.

2016 18.1876 Introduction. *In:* Ralston, Barbara E. (ed.), Proceedings of the 12th Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado River Plateau. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2015-5180*, pp. 1-2.

Ralston, Barbara E., AND Sankey, J. B.

2013 18.1681 Colorado River vegetation, and climate: Five decades of spatio-temporal dynamics in the Grand Canyon in response to river regulation [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2013 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 9-13 December*, Abstract EP43C-0860.

Ralston, Barbara E.; Lauretta, Matthew V.; AND Kennedy, Theodore A.

2007 18.1244 Comparisons of water quality and biological variables from Colorado River shoreline habitats in Grand Canyon, Arizona, under steady and fluctuating discharges from Glen Canyon Dam. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2007-1195*, 29 pp.

Rama; Koide, Minoru; AND Goldberg, Edward D.

1961 18.1225 Lead-210 in natural waters. *Science*, 134(3472) (July 14): 98-99.

► Colorado River, source to Lake Mead. (^{210}Pb.)

Ramboll Environ US Corporation

2016 18.1907 *Near-field visibility assessment for Navajo Generating Station and Kayenta Mine Complex, National Environmental Policy Act Environmental Impact Statement : final report.* Novato, California: Ramboll Environ US Corporation, *for* Salt River Project, Phoenix, Arizona, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [109 pp. total].

Ramirez, Rachel C.

2018 18.2230 *Characterization of ambient noise.* Master's thesis, U.S. Department of the Air Face, Air University, Air Force Institute of Technology (Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Ohio), 134 [135] pp. (AFIT-ENS-MS-18-M-155.)

► Data include Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 80 and citation 25, p. 127.

Ramsey, Nikolai

2001 18.980 Restoring the Colorado River; can Glen Canyon Dam help in the process? *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 8-9. [Distributed January 2002.]

2002 18.1023 Colorado River resources in decline! No celebration on 10-year anniversary of Grand Canyon Protection Act. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 15.

2004 18.1097 Colorado River restoration in Grand Canyon; collaboration and litigation. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 6-7.

Randall, Glenn

1992 18.580 Saving the flows. *Audubon*, 94 (January/February): 96-99.

1992 18.581 Dammed Colorado. *Buzzworm*, 4(3) (May/June): 2-3, 26-30, 32.

Ranney, Wayne

2020 18.2414 The future effects of a variable climate at Grand Canyon National Park: What will tomorrow bring? *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 27(1) (Spring/Summer): 18-25.

Rauber, Paul

1991 18.582 O say, can you see? On a bad day at the Grand Canyon, you might as well be in L.A. What good are scenic wonders if you can't see 'em? *Sierra*, 76(4) (July/August): 24, 26, 28-29.

► Air quality. (L.A.: Los Angeles.)

Rausch, Joel

1993 18.583 The Grand Canyon illusion. *Air Progress*, 55 (August): 32+.

► Overflights and environment.

Ray, Andrea J.; Barsugli, Joseph J.; AND Hamill, Thomas

2007 18.1263 Integrating assessments of user needs with weather research: Developing user-centric tools for reservoir management. *In: American Meteorological Society, 87th Annual Meeting, San Antonio, Texas, 13-18 January 2007 : 16th Conference on Applied Climatology*, paper no. P1.8, 6 pp.

Redburn, Ralph A.

1931 18.1950 [Cloud formations and rainbows in Grand Canyon.] *In:* Field Observations [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(8) (June): 82-83.

► Including note of cloud formation in the parapet room of Yavapai Observation Station.

Redburn, Ralph A., AND Russell, H. N.

1931 18.584 The blue haze of Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(10) (August): 98-100.
► "[W]ith suggestions and additions by Prof. Henry Norris Russell, Princeton, University."

1994 18.585 The blue haze of Grand Canyon. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 39-40.
► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, August, 1931.

Reddinguius, N. H.; Sneddon, Matthew D.; Smyth, John S.; AND Fidell, Sanford

1994 18.1231 Software system for quantitative, observer-based analyses of aircraft noise. *Acoustical Society of America, Journal*, 95(5) (May): 2891-.

Redmond, Kelly T.

2007 18.1148 Climate change: A conversation with Kelly Redmond. *Sojourns* (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), 2(2) (Summer/Fall): 43-47.

2008 18.1163 Effects of interannual variability and climate change on the Colorado River: A perspective [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 21.

Redmond, Kelly T., AND Koch, Roy W.

1991 18.586 Surface climate and streamflow variability in the western United States and their relationship to large-scale circulation indices. *Water Resources Research*, 27: 2381-2399.

Redway, Jacques W.

1893 18.2318 Deserts, and lessons they teach.—(II.) *Journal of Education*, 37(7)(907) (February 16): 103.
► Includes remarks on precipitation on the Shivwits, Uinkaret, and Kaibab Plateaus of Arizona.

Regan, Michael S.

2023 18.2561 Reconsideration of the national ambient air quality standards for particular matter. *Federal Register*, 88(18) (January 27): 5558-5719.
► Proposed rule. Under "Visibility", earlier Grand Canyon research noted pp. 5649-5650; and see p. 4651.

Regenstein, Lewis G.

1994 18.587 Kaibab Plateau. *In:* Cunningham, William P., Ball, Terence, Cooper, Terence H., Gorham, Eville, Hepworth, Malcolm T., and Marcus, Alfred A. (eds.), *Environmental Encyclopedia*. Detroit, Michigan, Washington, D.C., and London: Gale Research, Inc., p. 461.

Reimondo, Amber

2024 18.2619 Pinyon Plain Mine: A long-term threat. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 32-35.

Reno, Matthew J.; Hansen, Clifford W.; AND Stein, Joshua S.

2012 18.1444 *Global horizon irradiance clear sky models: Implementation and analysis.* Albuquerque, New Mexico, and Livermore, California: Sandia National Laboratories, 67 pp. (SAND2012-2389.)

► Grand Canyon noted in data sets, pp. 42, 53, 54.

Rhee, George

2012 18.1427 In response to a book review written by Rob Elliott, in the Summer 2012 bqr, volume 25:2. *In:* Dear Eddy [LETTERS SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(3) (Fall): 3.

► Comment on Elliott's review of "A Great Aridness, Climate Change and the Future of the American West", by William deBuys, published in *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(2) (Summer): 8-9 (ITEM NO. 30.829). See also comment on Rhee's remarks, by Ron Nichols, 25(4) (Winter 2012-2013): 6-7 (ITEM NO. 18.1434).]

2020 18.2457 Multi-year Colorado River flow predictions inferred from the statistics of tree ring data [ABSTRACT]. *In: American Geophysical Union, Fall Meeting, Online Everywhere, 1-17 December 2020*, PP030-0009.

► *NOTE*: The 2020 AGU Fall Meeting was moved to an all-virtual presence online due to the COVID-19 pandemic, with abstracts accessible through https://agu.confex.com/agu/fm20/meetingapp.cgi.

Rhee, George; Salazar, Jimmy; AND Grigg, Corwin

2019 18.2324 How long does a 15-year drought last? On the correlation of rare events. *Journal of Climate*, 32(5) (March): 1345-1359.

► Colorado River basin.

Rhodes, Steven L.; Ely, Daniel; AND Dracup, John A.

1984 18.1554 Climate and the Colorado River: The limits of management. *American Meteorological Society, Bulletin*, 65(7) (July): 682-691.

Rice, Steven E.

2013 18.1525 Springs and seeps: The life source of Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 20(3) (Summer): 3-4.

Richards, L. Willard, AND Blumenthal, Donald L.

1990 18.1242 (EDS.) (CONTRIBUTING AUTHORS Susanne Hering, Robert Nininger, Ivar tombach, Joe Sutherland, Ted Smith, Donald Blumenthal, Jun Chen, Corinne Cottle, Tim Dye, Charles (Lin) Lindsey, Jeff Prouty, Willard Richards, Andrew Gray, Peter McMurry, Barbara Turpin, and Xinqiu Zhang) *Navajo Generating Station visibility contribution study : status report #2 : working draft number 4 for review purposes.* Santa Rosa, California: Sonoma Technology, Inc., *for* Salt River Project, Phoenix, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS AND APPENDICES. (STI-99284-1019-WD4.)

Richardson, R. Steve

1998 18.1307 4.5 foot spillway gate extensions, Glen Canyon Dam. *Federal Register*, 63(197) (October 13): 54730-54732.

► Decision to postpone installation. Pertaining to beach habitat building flows downstream from the dam.

Ricketts, Taylor H.; Dinerstein, Eric; Olson, David M.; Loucks, Colby J.; Eichbaum, William; DellaSala, Dominick; Kavanagh, Kevin; Hedao, Prashant; Hurley, Patrick T.; Carney, Karen M.; Abell, Robin; AND Walters, Steven

1999 18.947 *Terrestrial ecoregions of North America : a conservation assessment.* Washington, D.C., and Covelo, California: Island Press, 485 pp.

Rideout, D. B.; Ziesler, P. S.; AND Wei, Y.

2010 18.1332 Comparing environmental values across major U.S. national parks. *In:* Perona, G., and Brebbia, C. A. (eds.), *Modelling, Monitoring and Management of Forest Fires II.* Ashurst, Southampton, United Kingdom: WIT Press, pp. 207-217. (Ecology and the Environment, Volume 137.)

Rihs, John

1996 18.588 Spike it!!! *Grand Canyon Field Notes* (Center for Resource Interpretation, Grand Canyon National Park), (8) (January 10): [1-2] [entire number].

► Proposed habitat-building spike flow; experimental flood from Glen Canyon Dam. See also erratum in no. 9 (January 17), p. 4.

1996 18.589 The great experiment. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 12(1): 11-12.

► Experimental flood from Glen Canyon Dam.

Rihs, Linda C.

NO DATE 18.590 (ASSISTED BY John Rihs)
Final report : intensive reconnaissance sampling of Grand Canyon tributaries, Grand Canyon National Park. U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, [17] pp. [Late 1994-early 1995.]

Riper, Charles van, III

1995 18.1720 (ED.) *Proceedings of the Second Biennial Conference on Research in the Colorado Plateau National Parks.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, 305 pp. (U.S. National Park Service, Transactions and Proceedings Series, 0270-8655. NPS/NRNAU/NRTP-95/11.) (2nd Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, 1993, Northern Arizona University.)

1996 18.1794 The 3rd Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau. *Colorado Plateau* (National Biological Service, Colorado Plateau Research Station, Northern Arizona University), 6(1) (Winter): 1-2.

Riper, Charles van, III, AND Cole, Kenneth

2004 18.1724 (EDS.) *The Colorado Plateau : cultural, biological, and physical research.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 279 pp. (6th Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, 2001, Northern Arizona University.)

Riper, Charles van, III, AND Deshler, Elena T.

1997 18.1721 (EDS.) *Proceedings of the Third Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau : Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, 256 pp. (U.S. National Park Service, Transactions and Proceedings Series, NPS/NRNAU/NRTP-97/12.) (3rd Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, 1995, Northern Arizona University.)

Riper, Charles van, III, AND Mattson, David J.

2005 18.1725 (EDS.) *Colorado Plateau II : biophysical, socioeconomic, and cultural research.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 448 pp. (7th Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, 2003, Northern Arizona University.)

Riper, Charles van, III, AND Sogge, Mark K.

2008 18.1717 (EDS.) *Colorado Plateau III : integrating research and resources management for effective conservation.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 393 pp. (8th Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, 2005, Northern Arizona University.)

Riper, Charles van, III, AND Stuart, Maureen A.

1999 18.1722 (EDS.) *Proceedings of the Fourth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: U.S. Geological Survey, Biological Resources Division, Forest and Rangeland Ecosystem Science Center, Colorado Plateau Field Station], 217 pp. (USGSFRESC/COPL-99/16.) (4th Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, 1997, Northern Arizona University.)

Riper, Charles van, III; Drost, Charles A.; AND Selleck, S. Shane

2015 18.1787 (COMPILERS) A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, 186 pp.

► Comprising abstracts of proceedings only, with reprinted introductions from each volume in the series.

Riper, Charles van, III; Hatten, James R.; Giermakowski, J. Tom; Mattson, David; Holmes, Jennifer A.; Johnson, Matthew J.; Nowak, Erika M.; Ironside, Kirsten; Peters, Michael; Heinrich, Paul; Cole, Kenneth L.; Truettner, Charles; AND Schwalbe, Cecil R.

2014 18.2078 Projecting climate effects on birds and reptiles of the southwestern United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2014-1050*, 100 pp.

Riper, Charles van, III; Thomas, Kathryn A.; AND Stuart, Maureen A.

2001 18.1723 (EDS.) *Proceedings of the Fifth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: U.S. Geological Survey, Biological Resources Division, Forest and Rangeland Ecosystem Science Center, Colorado Plateau Field Station], 209 pp. (USGSFRESC/COPL/2001/24.) (5th Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, 1999, Northern Arizona University.)

Riper, Charles van, III; Villarreal, Miguel L.; AND Johnson, Matthew J.

2011 18.1719 (EDS.) *The Colorado Plateau V : research, environmental planning, and management for collaborative conservation.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 343 pp. (10th Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, 2009, Northern Arizona University.)

Riper, Charles van, III; Wakeling, Brian F.; AND Sisk, Thomas D.

2010 18.1718 (EDS.) *The Colorado Plateau IV : shaping conservation through science and management.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 347 pp. (9th Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, 2007, Northern Arizona University.)

Riter, J. R.

1944 18.2294 Results of forecast of 1943 of flow into Lake Mead. *American Geophysical Union, Transactions*, 25(1) (June/September): 117-118.

► Forecast based on snow-survey data.

Robert, William E.

1994 18.1230 Response of national park visitors to the sounds of aircraft overflights [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 128th Meeting of the Acoustical Society of America, 28 November-2 December 1994, Austin, Texas (USA). *Acoustical Society of America, Journal*, 96(5, Supplement) (November): 3335.

Roberts, John

1981 18.591 Dam is killing the Grand Canyon . . . and your tax dollars are paying for it! *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 55(7/8) (July/August): cover, 3, 18-25, back cover. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Robinove, C. J.; Bonner, William; Andresen, Kenneth; AND Walker, L. D.

1982 18.2538 Landsat monitoring of albedo changes in northwestern Arizona, 1977-1980. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 82-14*, 13 pp.

Robinson, Don

2009 18.1235 Arizona's emerging solar renown. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer/Fall): 7.

► Solar power at Canyon View Information Plaza.

Robinson, William J.; Harrill, Bruce G.; AND Warren, Richard L.

1975 18.1462 *Tree-ring dates from Arizona : H-I : Flagstaff area.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Laboratory of Tree-Ring Research, 106 pp.

► Quadrangles include a portion of the South Rim of Grand Canyon.

Rodell, Matthew; Barnoud, Anne; Robertson, Franklini R.; Allan, Richard P.; Bellas-Manley, Ashley; Bosilovich, Michael G.; Chambers, Don; Landerer, Felix; Loomis, Bryant; Nerem, R. Steven; O'Neill, Mary Michael; Wiese, David; AND Seneviratne, Sonia I.

2024 18.2637 An abrupt decline in global terrestrial water storage and its relationship with sea level change. *Surveys in Geophysics*, https://doi.org/10.1007/s10712-024-09860-w, 28 pp. + Supplementary Information online, 6 pp.

► Global in perspective, but mapping displays data in the North American Southwest.

Rodgers, Mark A.

1896 18.1396 The climate of Arizona. *Medical and Surgical Reporter*, 74(20) (May 16) (2045): 607-616.

Rodriguez, Humberto

1992 18.2383 Influences of mesoscale variations in land surface albedo on large-scale averaged heat fluxes. *Colorado State University, Department of Atmospheric Science, Paper 514*, 70 pp. (Roger A. Pielke, Principal Investigator, U.S. National Science Foundation Grant ATM-8915265.)

► Study area in northern Arizona between Flagstaff and Grand Canyon.

Rohde, Melissa M.; Albano, Christine M.; Huggins, Xander; Klausmeyer, Kirk R.; Morton, Charles; Sharman, Ali; Zaveri, Esha; Saito, Laurel; Freed, Zach; Howard, Jeanette K.; Job, Nancy; Richter, Holly; Toderich, Kristina; Rodella, Aude-Sophie; Gleeson, Tom; Huntington, Justin; Chandanpurkar, Hrishikesh A.; Purdy, Adam J.; Famiglietti, James S.; Singer, Michael Bliss; Roberts, Dar A.; Caylor, Kelly; AND Stella, John C.

2024 18.2638 Groundwater-dependent ecosystem map exposes global dryland protetion needs. *Nature*, 632 (August 1): 101-107 + online interactive map, "Global Groundwater Dependent Ecosystems", https://codeformative.projects.earthengine.app/view/global-gde + Supplementary Information online at https://doi.org/10.1038/s41586-024-07702-8.

► "Global map shows GDE area density at 30 arcsecond resolution (roughly 1 km grids)"; regional maps (including "Western USA") shown at full 1 arc second resolution.

Rolston, Holmes, III

1994 18.592 *Conserving natural value.* New York: Columbia University Press, 259 pp. (Perspectives in Biological Diversity Series, Mary C. Pearl, ed.)

► See pp. 9, 182.

Rood, Mark John

1985 18.593 *On the metastability of atmospheric aerosols.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Washington, 139 pp.

Roos, Maurice

2005 18.1511 Climate change in California's Sierra. *In:* [California Department of Water Resources], *Colorado River basin climate : paleo, present, future.* [No place]: [California Department of Water Resources], *for* Association of California Water Agencies and Colorado River Water Users Association Conferences, pp. 45-49.

Rosecrans, Celia Z., AND Musgrove, MaryLynn

2020 18.2448 Water quality of groundwater used for public supply in principal aquifers of the western United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2020-5078*, 142 pp. + five U.S. Geological Survey data releases:
[1] Arnold, T.L., DeSimone, L.A., Bexfield, L.M., Lindsey, B.D., Barlow, J.R., Kulongoski, J.T., Musgrove, M., Kingsbury, J.A., and Belitz, K., 2016, Groundwater quality data from the National Water Quality Assessment Project, May 2012 through December 2013: U.S. Geological Survey data release, https://doi.org/10.5066/F7HQ3X18;
[2] Arnold, T.L., Bexfield, L.M., Musgrove, MaryLynn, Lindsey, B.D., Stackelberg, P.E., Barlow, J.R., DeSimone, L.A., Kulongoski, J.T., Kingsbury, J.A., Ayotte, J.D., Fleming, B.J., and Belitz, Kenneth, 2017, Datasets from groundwater-quality data from the National Water-Quality Assessment Project, January through December 2014 and select quality-control data from May 2012 through December 2014: U.S. Geological Survey data release, https://doi.org/10.5066/F7W0942N;

[3] Arnold, T.L., Bexfield, L.M., Musgrove, M., Lindsey, B.D., Stackelberg, P.E., Lindsey, B.D., Barlow, J.R., Kulongoski, J.T., and Belitz, K., 2018, Datasets from groundwater-quality and select quality-control data from the National Water-Quality Assessment Project, January through December 2015 and previously unpublished data from 2013 to 2014: U.S. Geological Survey data release, https://doi.org/10.5066/F7XK8DHK;
[4] Arnold, T.L., Sharpe, J.B., Bexfield, L.M., Musgrove, M., Erickson, M.L., Kingsbury, J.A., Degnan, J.R., Tesoriero, A.J., Kulongoski, J.T., and Belitz, K., 2020, Datasets from groundwater-quality and select quality-control data from the National Water-Quality Assessment Project, January through December 2016, and previously unpublished data from 2013 to 2015: U.S. Geological Survey data release, https://doi.org/10.5066/P9W4RR74;
[5] Rosecrans, C.Z., 2020, Data for groundwater-quality and select quality-control data for the Colorado Plateaus Principal Aquifer: U.S. Geological Survey data release, https://doi.org/10.5066/P916H748.

Rosekranz, Spreck; *et al.*

1992 18.595 *Conflict on the Colorado River: A river for the Grand Canyon or cheap "peaking" power from Glen Canyon Dam?* [Oakland, California]: Environmental Defense Fund, 13 pp.

► Also includes "An update on air quality and visibility at Grand Canyon National Park".

Ross, D.

1988 18.1013 Effects of visual air quality on visitor experience. *In:* Air quality in the national parks: A summary of findings from the National Park Service Air Quality Research and Monitoring Program. *U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resources Report 88-1*, Chapter 3.

Ross, Jason; Menge, Christopher; AND Miller, Nicholas

2004 18.2235 *Percentage of time jet aircraft are audible in Grand Canyon National Park.* Burlington, Massachusetts: Harris Miller Miller and Hanson, Inc., *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 11 pp. (HMMH Job No. 295860.044.)

Ross, Lindsay A.

2015 18.1792 *Drought in the Colorado River basin: Spatiotemporal analysis using an edge detection filter.* Master's thesis, University of New Mexico, 70 pp.

Ross, Robert P., AND Grams, Paul E.

2013 18.2584 Nearshore thermal gradients of the Colorado River near the Little Colorado River confluence, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Society, Open-File Report 2013-1013*, pp. 1-37, A-AA + 4 Excel files.

Ross, Robert P., AND Vernieu, William S.

2013 18.1588 Nearshore temperature findings for the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona—Possible implications for native fish. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2013-3104*, 4 pp.

Ross, Tamera

1992 18.596 Hualapai Tribe conducts study in Grand Canyon. *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update*, (Spring): 5.

► Environment.

1993 18.597 Hualapai Tribe studies in the Grand Canyon. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter*, 5: 6.

► Environment.

Roth, David Albert

1994 18.598 *Ultratrace analysis of mercury and its distribution in some natural waters in the United States.* Doctoral dissertation, Colorado State University, 326 pp.

Rowe, R. D.; Chestnut, L. G.; AND Deck, L.

1990 18.600 Controlling wintertime visibility impacts at the Grand Canyon National Park: Preliminary benefit cost analysis. *In:* Mathai, C. V. (ed.), Visibility and fine particles; AWMA/EPA International Specialty Conference on Visibility and Fine Particles, October 1989, Estes Park, Colorado. *Air and Waste Management Association, Transactions*, 17: 628-638.

Rowiński, Pawel M., AND Piotrowski, Adam

2008 18.2266 Estimation of parameters of the transient storage model by means of multi-layer perceptron neural networks. Estimation des paramètres du modèle de transport TSM au moyen de réseaux de neurones perceptrons multi-couches. *Hydrological Sciences Journal / Journal des Sciences Hydrologiques* (International Association of Hydrological Sciences), 53(1) (February): 165-178. [In English, with bilingual title and abstract.]

► Transport of solutes. Data include river reach listed as "Colorado River, Az".

Rowland, Jenny

2016 18.1908 *Aging dams and clogged rivers : an infrastructure plan for America's waterways.* Washington, D.C.: Center for American Progress, 24 pp.

► Environmental test flows from Glen Canyon Dam through Grand Canyon mentioned briefly, p. 19.

Rowlands, Peter G.; Riper, Charles van, III; AND Sogge, Mark K.

1993 18.1719 (EDS.) *Proceedings of the First Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, 250 pp. (U.S. National Park Service, Transactions and Proceedings Series, NPS/NRNAU/NRTP-93/10.) (1st Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, 1991, Northern Arizona University.)

RRFW Riverwire [River Runners for Wilderness]

2003 18.1072 Colorado River ecosystem symposium. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(3) (Fall): 41.

► Announcement.

Rudner, Ruth

2023 18.2559 Please don't make light of this. *Arizona Highways*, 99(4) (April): 40-45.

► Regarding the International Sark-Sky Association and light pollution. Notes Grand Canyon, but see particularly the photo by Shane McDermott (p. 42), "The Milky Way stretches across the sky over marble Canyon, the Grand Canyon's northeast section. Grand Canyon National Park is one of 19 Arizona sites certified by the International Dark-Sky Association." (legend, p. 43).

Ruffieux, Dominique

1992 18.601 Micrometeorology in the Grand Canyon: A case study. *In: American Meteorological Society, Sixth Conference on Mountain Meteorology, Portland, Oregon*, pp. 156-160.

Ruffieux, Dominique, AND Whiteman, C. David

1991 18.1809 Wintertime surface energy budget variations in the Grand Canyon region. Richland, Washington: Battelle Pacific Northwest Laboratories, 28 pp. (Contract no. DE91013665/XAB.)

Ruhlman, Jana; Gass, Leila; AND Middleton, Barry

2012 18.1824 Arizona/New Mexico Mountains Ecoregion. *In:* Sleeter, Benjamin M., Wilson, Tamara S., and Acevedo, William (eds.), Status and trends of land change in the western United States—1973 to 2000. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1794-A*, pp. 113-120.

► Includes South Rim area of Grand Canyon and Kaibab Plateau.

2012 18.1825 Arizona/New Mexico Plateau Ecoregion. *In:* Sleeter, Benjamin M., Wilson, Tamara S., and Acevedo, William (eds.), Status and trends of land change in the western United States—1973 to 2000. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1794-A*, pp. 263-271.

► Includes Grand Canyon and vicinity.

Ruiz Costa-jussà, Marta, AND Duxans Barrobés, Helenca

NO DATE 18.2268 *Introducció a l'acústica.* [Barcelona]: Universitat Oberta de Catalunya, 28 pp. [In Catalan.]

► See p. 26, with section 3.4, "Eco": "Exemple. Així, doncs, es pot generar eco al Grand Canyon si cridem 'Hola!'. L'efecte és que al cap d'un moment tornarem a sentir 'Hola'. Però si cridem 'Hola!' al mig del mar no sentirem res." (ENTIRE NOTE) [This is one example of numerous items wherein the Grand Canyon is assumed to act as an echo chamber. However, take note, too, of the musical recording by David Dunn, 1996, ITEM NO. 27.337 in Part 27 of this bibliography, which embraces acoustic reverberation in Hermit Canyon.]

Runge, Michael C.; LaGory, Kirk E.; Russell, Kendra; Balsom, Janet R.; Butler, R. Alan; Coggins, Lewis G., Jr.; Grantz, Katrina A.; Hayse, John; Hlohowskyj, Ihor; Korman, Josh; May, James E.; O'Rourke, Daniel J.; Poch, Leslie A.; Prairie, James R.; VanKuiken, Jack C.; Van Lonkhuyzen, Robert A.; Varyu, David R.; Verhaaren, Bruce T.; Veselka, Thomas D.; Williams, Nicholas T.; Wuthrich, Kelsey K.; Yackulic, Charles B.; Billerbeck, Robert P.; AND Knowles, Glen W.

2015 18.1815 Decision analysis to support development of the Glen Canyon Dam Long-Term Experimental and Management Plan. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2015-5176*, 64 pp.

Rupp, Karl

2007 18.2573 *Mikrowellenfernerkundung für globale hydrometeorologische Anwendungen.* Diploma, Technische Universität Wien, 100 pp. + A1-A23. [In German.]

► See section "4.5.3 Colorado River", pp. 86-91, A23.

Russell, Renny

2005 18.1115 In reference to an email sent out to GCRG guide members on November 24, 2004, referencing a *New York Times* article about the 41,000 cfs November flood flow titled "In Bold Experiment at Canyon, A River Trips Through It" by Sandra Blakeslee, printed non November 23, 2004. *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(1) (Spring): 6.

Ryan, Victoria

1986 18.602 A river changes; the environment in the Grand Canyon has changed over the years due to the building of dams along the river's route. *Earth Science* (American Geological Institute), 39 (Winter): 15-17.

S

Sabo, John L.

2005 18.1132 What determines the length of stream food chains? [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 39.

Sabo, John L.; Sinha, Tushar; Bowling, Laura C.; Schoups, Gerrit H. W.; Wallender, Wesley W.; Campana, Michael E.; Cherkauer, Keith A.; Fuller, Pam L.; Graf, William L.; Hopmans, Jan W.; Kominoski, John S.; Taylor, Carissa; Trimble, Stanley W.; Webb, Robert H.; AND Wohl, Ellen E.

2010 18.1414 Reclaiming freshwater sustainability in the Cadillac Desert. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Proceedings*, 107(50) (December 14): 21263-21270.

Sadler, Christa

1996 18.604 The flood of '96. *Earth*, 5(5) (October): 22-24, 73.

1999 18.605 Warming the water. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(2) (Spring): 12-13.

► Item signed "Christa".

Sager, George V.

1934 18.1552 Climatic characteristics of the Boulder Dam region. *Monthly Weather Review*, 62(6) (June): 181-185.

Sagoff, Mark

2003 18.2628 Cows are better than condos, *or* How economists help solve environmental problems. *Environmental Values*, 12(4): 449-470.

► See "Visibility at the Grand Canyon" (pp. 456-461.

Salzer, Matthew W., AND Kipfmueller, Kurt F.

2005 18.1798 Reconstructed temperature and precipitation on a millennial timescale from tree-rings in the southern Colorado Plateau, U.S.A. *Climatic Change*, 70: 465-487.

2005 18.1799 Southern Colorado Plateau temperature and precipitation reconstructions. *World Data Center for Paleoclimatology, Data Contribution Series, 2005-066*. (U.S. National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration, National Climatic Data Center.)

Sandberg, David V.; Ottmar, Roger D.; Peterson, Janice L.; AND Core, John

2002 18.1679 Wildland fire in ecosystems; effects of fire on air. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, General Technical Report RMRS-GTR-42, Volume 5*, 79 pp.

► Visibility in Grand Canyon, p. 59.

Sankey, Joel B., AND Ralston, Barbara E.

2013 18.1989 Colorado River, vegetation, and climate: Five decades of spatio-temporal dynamics in the Grand Canyon following river regulation [ABSTRACT]. *In: 12th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau, September 16-19, 2013, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University], p. 110.

Sankey, Joel B.; Ralston, Barbara E.; Grams, Paul E.; Schmidt, John C.; AND Cagney, Laura E.

2015 18.1786 Riparian vegetation, Colorado River, and climate: Five decades of spatiotemporal dynamics in the Grand Canyon with river regulation. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Biogeosciences*, 120(8): 1532-1547.

Santos, Noe Isaac

2017 18.2064 Evaluating climate ensembles for the Colorado River basin [ABSTRACT]. *In: Annual Symposium of the Arizona Hydrological Society, Flagstaff, Arizona, High Country Conference Center, September 6-9, 2017*.

Santos, Noe Isaac; Miller, William P.; AND Piechota, Thomas C.

2014 18.1977 Evaluating the performance of CMIP5 climate projections over the Colorado River basin [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2014 AIPG and AHS National Conference : program : Water and Rocks the Foundations of Life : September 13-16, 2014, Prescott, AZ.* [No place]: American Institute of Professional Geologists, and Arizona Hydrological Society, pp. 106-107.

► Coupled Model Intercomparison Project Phase 5 climate model.

Santos, Noe Isaac; Piechota, Thomas C.; AND Ahmad, Sajjad

2019 18.2310 Climate projections and drought: A study of the Colorado River Basin [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Foufoula-Georgiou, Efi (ed.), *IPC12 2019 : 12th International Precipitation Conference 2019 and the Soroosh Sorooshian Hydrometeorology Symposium : June 19-21, 2019, Beckman Conference Center, Irvine, California; pre-conference workshops: June 18, 2019 (UCI)*, p. 111.

► Volume cover title: *IPC 12 : 12th International Precipitation Conference, June 19-21, 2019, Irvine, California*.

Santos, Noe Isaac; Piechota, Thomas C.; Miller, William P.; AND Ahmad, Sajjad

2017 18.2209 Climate projections and drought: Verification for the Colorado River Basin [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2017 Fall Meeting, New Orleans, Louisiana, 11-15 December*, Abstract H21F-1532.

2018 18.2251 Climate projections and drought: Verification for the Colorado River Basin [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2018 Fall Meeting, Washington, D.C., 10-14 December 2018*, Abstract H13U-2049.

2019 18.2392 Climate projections and drought: Verification for the Colorado River Basin [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2019 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, CA, 9-13 December 2019*, Abstract H23H-03.

Santos, Noe Isaac; Piechota, Thomas C.; Miller, William P.; Lamb, Kenneth W.; Lakshmi, Venkataraman (Venkat); Tootle, Glenn A.; Kalra, Ajay; Bernardez, Miguel; Fayne, Jessica V.; AND Pathak, Pratik

2016 18.2494 The 2015-2016 El Niño: Impacts to the Lower Colorado River Basin [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2016 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 12-16 December*, Abstract H33C-1552.

Satchell, Michael

1991 18.606 Power and the glory. *U.S. News and World Report*, 110(2) (January 21): 70-71.

► Effects of Glen Canyon Dam.

Saunders, Fenella

1997 18.607 Flooded at last. *Discover*, 18 (January): 64.

► Experimental flood in Grand Canyon from Glen Canyon Dam.

Saunders, Stephen; Easley, Tom; Logan, Jesse A.; AND Spencer, Theo

2006 18.2105 *Losing ground : western national parks endangered by climate disruption.* [No place]: The Rocky Mountain Climate Organization, and Natural Resources Defense Council, 29 pp.

► Saunders and Easley, principal authors; Logan and Spencer, contributing authors. Grand Canyon, pp. 8, 11, 19-20.

2007 18.1882 Losing ground: Western national parks endangered by climate disruption. *The George Wright Forum*, 24(1): 41-81.

► Saunders and Easley, principal authors; Logan and Spencer, contributing authors.

Saxena, Pradeep

1996 18.608 *Water absorption by atmospheric organic particles: Evidence, causes and simulations.* Doctoral dissertation, Stanford University, 189 pp.

Saxena, Pradeep; Hildemann, Lynn M.; McMurry, Peter H.; AND Seinfeld, John H.

1995 18.1865 Organics alter hygroscopic behavior of atmospheric particles. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Atmospheres*, 100(D9) (September 20): 18775-18770.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Scanlon, Bridget R.; Zhang, Zizhan; Reedy, Robert C.; Pool, Donald R.; Save, Himanshu; Long, Di; Chen, Jianli; Wolock, David M.; Conway, Brian D.; AND Winester, Daniel

2016 18.1839 Hydrologic implications of GRACE satellite data in the Colorado River Basin. *Water Resources Research*, 51: 9891-9903 + Supporting Information S1 online (62 pp.), doi:10.1002/2015WR018090. [Gravity Recovery And Climate Experiment satellites.]

► Copyright 2015. "This article was corrected on 12 JAN 2016"; Table 1 had incorrect numbers, "and this article should be considered the authoritative version of record" [pp. 9891, 9903]. Supporting Information accessed through link in online article, or on webpage http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1002/2015WR018090/abstract.

Scanlon, Bridget R.; Zhang, Zizhan; Save, Himanshu; Reedy, Robert C.; Pool, Don; Long, Di; Nowak, Ken; AND Wolock, David

2015 18.1795 Assessing drought impacts on the Colorado River basin using GRACE satellites and ground-based data [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 47(7): 483. [Gravity Recovery And Climate Experiment satellites.]

Schaar, Melissa A.

2011 18.1362 Occurrence and mobility of uranium and other elements in the Grand Canyon springs [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 43(4): 60.

Schaefer, Mark

1997 18.610 Merging ecosystem science and adaptive management. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow : abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume, p. 132.]

Schichtel, Bret A.; Malm, William C.; Bench, Graham; Fallon, Stewart; McDade, Charles E.; AND Chow, Judy C.

2007 18.1526 Fossil and contemporary fine carbon fractions in 12 rural and urban sites in the United States. *Journal of Geophysical Research* (Atmospheres), 113: D02311, doi:10.1029/2007JD008605.

► Manuscript also released 2007 as Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory document UCRL-JRNL-228632, 39 pp. Includes Grand Canyon.

Schindler, Kevin

2016 18.1919 Canyon by day; universe at night. Dark skies offering another dimension of exploration at the Grand Canyon. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 9(7) (July): 11.

Schmidt, John C. [Schmidt, Jack]

2014 18.1739 Thanks and farewell. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(4) (Winter 2014-2015): 24.

► Remarks upon retiring as chief of the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, presented at the Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Work Group meeting August 28, 2014.

Schmidt, John C.; Dean, D. J.; Manners, R.; AND Fortney, S. T.

2012 18.1686 Chicken or egg? Resolving the relative roles of non-native vegetation invasion and changing flow regime in channel narrowing and planform simplification of large rivers of the American Southwest [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2012 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 3-7 December*, Abstract EP43C-01.

Schmidt, John C.; Webb, Robert H.; Valdez, Richard A.; Marzolf, G. Richard; AND Stevens, Lawrence E.

1997 18.2611 The role of science and value judgment in restoring the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Ecological Society of America, 1997 Annual Meeting jointly with The Nature Conservancy, 10-14 August 1997, Albuquerque, New Mexico; "Changing Ecosystems: Natural and Human Influences"; Abstracts. *Ecological Society of America Bulletin*, 78(4) (October, Supplement): 32.

1998 18.611 Science and values in river restoration in the Grand Canyon; there is no restoration or rehabilitation strategy that will improve the status of every riverine resource. *BioScience*, 48(9) (September): 735-747.

Schmit, Lara M., AND Schmidt, John C.

2011 18.1343 Introduction and overview. *In:* Melis, Theodore S. (ed.), Effects of three high-flow experiments on the Colorado River ecosystem downstream from Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1366*, pp. [vi]-15.

Schmit, Lara M.; Gloss, Steven P.; AND Updike, Christopher N.

2005 18.1124 Overview. *In:* Gloss, Steven P., Lovich, Jeffrey E., and Melis, Theodore S. (eds.), The state of the Colorado River ecosystem in Grand Canyon; a report of the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 1991-2004. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1282*, pp. 1-16.

Schmitt, Monty; Nelson, Barry; AND McEnaney, Bobby

2011 18.1859 (PRINCIPAL AUTHORS) *Between a rock and a dry place : the impact of oil shale development and climate change on the Colorado River Basin water supply.* (Lawrence J. MacDonnell, technical advisor; research by Kelly Coplin and Andy Gupta.) [No place]: Natural Resources Defense Council, 39 pp.

Schnitzspahn, Doug

2020 18.2537 The wisdom of NEOWISE. *Mountain Gazette*, (194) (Fall): 12-19.

► Includes remarks about dark skies, including Las Vegas light glow in Grand Canyon (p. 14), stars as seen from the Grand Canyon (p. 15), and star reflections

seen in still water along the Colorado River (p. 18). (NEOWISE: Near-Earth Orbit Wide-Field Infrared Survey Explorer space telescope (deep-space primary mission 2009-2011 as WISE, repurposed as NEOWISE 2013-2017 to search for bodies with near-earth orbits that might encounter the earth).)

Schorran, David E.; Fought, Clarence; Miller, David F.; Coulombe, William G.; Keislar, Robet E.; Benner, Richard; AND Stedman, Donald

1994 18.612 Semicontinuous method for monitoring SO_2 at low parts-per-trillion concentrations. *Environmental Science and Technology*, 28 (July): 1307-1311.

► Field measurements at Indian Garden, Grand Canyon.

Schott, Nathan D.

2014 18.1886 Adaptive management in Grand Canyon: Towards a more sustainable approach. *Arizona Journal of Environmental Law and Policy*, 4: 160-186.

Schreiber, Kathleen Valimont

1996 18.613 *A synoptic climatological approach to assessment of visibility and pollutant source locations, Grand Canyon National Park area.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Delaware, 268 pp.

1997 18.1170 Improving visibility within the Grand Canyon National Park? *Pennsylvania Geographer* (Supplement 1): 25-27.

2002 18.1042 *A synoptic climatological approach to assessment of visibility and pollutant source locations, Grand Canyon National Park area.* Pittsgrove, New Jersey: C. W. Thornthwaite Associates, Laboratory of Climatology; and Newark, Delaware: University of Delaware, Department of Geography, Center for Climatic Research, 112, 18 pp. (Laboratory of Climatology, Publications in Climatology, Volume 55, no. 1.)

Schreiber, R. Kent, AND Newman, James R.

1985 18.2519 Air quality and wilderness: A state-of-knowledge review. *In:* Lucas, Robert C. (compiler), Proceedings—National Wilderness Research conference: Issues, State-of-Knowledge, Future Directions : Fort Collins, CO, July 23-26, 1985. *U.S. Forest Service, Intermountain Research Station, General Technical Report INT-220*, pp. 104-134.

► Areas surveyed include Grand Canyon National Park.

Schroeder, Susan E.

2017 18.2142 From the CEO; saving the night skies. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 24(1) (April): 2.

► Remarks regarding this issue of *Canyon Views*.

Schuch, Ursula

2015 18.2594 *Arizona climate zones and their application to growing plants.* University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and life Sciences, Cooperative Extension, 6 pp. (AZ1673.)

2024 18.2595 *Zonas climáticas de Arizona y su aplicación en el cultivo de plantas.* University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and life Sciences, Cooperative Extension, 6 pp. (AZ1673S. "Reviewed 01/24".) [In Spanish.]

Schulman, Edmund

1936 18.1461 Tree-rings and cycle analysis. *Tree-Ring Bulletin*, 2(3) (January): 19-22.

1942 18.2113 Centuries-long tree indices of precipitation in the Southwest. *American Meteorological Society, Bulletin*, 23(4) (April): 148-161, (5) (May): 204-217.

1945 18.615 Tree-ring hydrology of the Colorado River basin. *University of Arizona, Bulletin*, 16(4) (Laboratory of Tree-Ring Research Bulletin 2), 51 pp.

Schulze, William D.; Brookshire, David S.; Walther, Eric G.; Kelley, Karen; Thayer, Mark A.; Whitworth, Regan L.; Ben-David, Shaul; Maim, William; AND Molenar, John

1985 18.2215 *Methods development for environmental control benefits assessment : Volume VIII : the benefits of preserving visibility in the national parklands of the Southwest.* (Alan Carlin, Project Officer.) Washington, D.C.: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Policy, Planning and Evaluation, Office of Policy Analysis, 138 pp. (EPA-230-12-85-026.)

Schur, Chris

2012 18.1853 An annular solar eclipse . . . taken May 20, 2012, from Page, Arizona. *In:* Reader Gallery [SECTION]. *Astronomy*, 40(9) (September): 71.

► Legend includes technical specifications for the photo, a composite series of exposures depicting the waxing and waning of the eclipse during sunset.

Schuster, Ronald J.

1987 18.616 *Colorado River Simulation System : executive summary.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 10 pp.

1987 18.617 *Colorado River Simulation System documentation : system overview.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, May 1985, Revised May 1987, 93+ pp.

Schwarz, Harry E.; Emel, Jacque; Dickens, William J.; Rogers, Peter; AND Thompson, John

1990 18.1014 Water quality and flows. *In:* Turner, B. L., II, Clark, William C., Kates, Robert W., Richards, John F., Mathews, Jessica T., and Meyer, William B. (eds.), *The earth as transformed by human action : global and regional changes in the bisophere over the past 300 years.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, pp. 253-270.

Schweingruber, Fritz Hans

1966 18.2621 *Tree rings and environment : dendroecology.* (Swiss Federal Institute for Forest, Snow and Landscape Research, WSL/FNP, Birmensdorf, ED.) Berne, Stuttgart, and Vienna: Paul Haupt Publishers, 609 pp.

► Under "Impact of climate on the course of a river", see "The Colorado River in semiarid, southwestern America" (pp. 175-176).

Schwinning, Susan; Belnap, Jayne; Bowling, David R.; AND Ehleringer, James R.

1969 18.1200 Sensitivity of the Colorado Plateau to change: Climate, ecosystems, and society. *Ecology and Society*, 13(2) (December): Article 28, 20 pp.

Science and Policy Associates, Inc.

1993 18.618 *Results of workshop on options for protecting and improving visibility, April 15-16, 1993.* Denver: Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission, 36, 2, 43 pp.

► Prepared in response to Work Plan Task 2.2.2.a.

Science Applications International Corporation

2001 18.1189 *Interpolating relative humidity weighting factors to calculate visibility impairment and the effects of IMPROVE monitor outliers.* Raleigh, North Carolina: Science Applications International Corporation, *for* U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards, Research Triangle Park, North Carolina, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. (EPA Contract No. 68-D-98-113, WA No. 3-39; SAIC Project No. 01-0825-08-3999-XXX.) [Interagency Monitoring of Protected Visual Environments.]

2001 18.1760 *Visibility in Mandatory Federal Class I Areas (1994-1998) : a report to Congress.* Raleight, North Carolina: Science Applications International Corporation, *for* U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards, Office of Air and Radiation, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [263 pp. total]. (EPA-452/R-01-008.)

Scott, D. W., AND Stonefield, D. H.

1990 18.619 The Environmental Protection Agency's visibility protection program: Ten years of regulatory development. *In:* Mathai, C. V. (ed.), Visibility and fine particles; AWMA/EPA International Specialty Conference on Visibility and Fine Particles, October 1989, Estes Park, Colorado. *Air and Waste Management Association, Transactions*, 17: 2-10.

Scott, D. W.; Deck, L. B.; AND Jacobs, G.

1990 18.620 Update of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's (EPA's) visibility protection program [ABSTRACT]. *Air and Waste Management Association, Annual Meeting, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania*, p. 46.

Scott, Michael L.; Fairley, Helen C.; AND Fairley, A. H.

2022 18.2575 Assessing 50 years of change in riparian condition along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 51-52.

Scripps Institution of Oceanography; U.S. Geological Survey; Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory; AND Centre for Atmospheric and Oceanic Studies

2010 18.1309 *Hydrological trends over the western United States: Patterns and potential causes : PIER Final Project Report.* [No place]: State of California Energy Commission, Public Interest Energy Research Program, 38 pp. (CEC-500-2010-026.)

Scruggs, Mark

1990 18.2516 Winter Haze Intensive Tracer Experiment (WHITEX) assesses visibility impairment at Colorado Plateau parks. *In: Highlights of natural resources management, 1989.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Publications Office, pp. 37-38. (Volume: Natural Resources Report NPS/NRPO/NRR-90/02.)

Seager, Richard, AND Vecchi, Gabriel A.

2010 18.1415 Greenhouse warming and the 21st century hydroclimate of southwestern North America. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Proceedings*, 107(50) (December 14): 21277-21282.

Seager, Richard; Ting, Mingfang; Held, Isaac; Kushnir, Yochanan; Lu, Jian; Vecchi, Gabriel; Huang, Huei-Ping; Harnik, Nili; Leetmaa, Ants; Lau, Ngar-Cheung; Li, Cuihua; Velez, Jennifer; AND Naik, Naomi

2007 18.1276 Model projections of an imminent transition to a more arid climate in southwestern North America. *Sciencexpress*, 10.1126/science.1139601, 8 pp.

Seeley, James L., AND Stamile, Patricia A.

1993 18.2187 Solid phase chemistry and related environmental processes (CR 89-316). *In:* Nichols, Martha L., and Friedman, Linda C. (compilers), National Research Program of the Water Resources Division, U.S. Geological Survey, Fiscal Year 1992. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 93-128*, pp. 289-290.

► Study areas include "Colorado [River] (Grand Canyon)"; no details by site.

Sellers, William D.

1960 18.621 (ED.) *Arizona climate.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Institute of Atmospheric Physics, [unpaginated].

Sellers, William D., AND Hill, Richard H.

1974 18.622 (EDS.) *Arizona climate, 1931-1972.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 2nd ed., revised, 616 pp.

Shadegg, John B.

2014 18.1711 The future of the Navajo Generating Station ni grave jeopardy (or not)? *In: Law of the Colorado River : 16th Annual National Conference : Drought, Demand, Discussions, and More : March 13-14, 2014, Las Vegas.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Shafer, J. M.

1994 18.623 Western Area Power Administration; proposed principles of integrated resource planning for use in resource acquisition and transmission planning. *Federal Register*, 59(233) (December 6): 62724-62726.

Shaffer, Mark

1990 18.1780 Critics say agency flushes away Grand Canyon beaches. *High Country News*, 22(9) (May 7): 5. [U.S. Bureau of Reclamation. Glen Canyon Dam.]

Shalla, Elyssa

2024 18.2605 Navigating climate change: A communication strategy for Grand Canyon National Park. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 31(1) (Summer): 4-8.

Shamir, Eylon; Fierro, Lourdes Mendoza; Karimi, Sahar Mohsenzadeh; Pelak, Norman; Tarouilly, Emilie; Chang, Hsin-I; AND Castro, Christopher L.

2024 18.2602 Climate change projections of potential evapotranspiration for the North American Monsoon region. *Hydrology* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 11(83), https://doi.org/10.2290/hydrology11060083, 18 pp. + data accessible online.

Shannon, Joseph P., AND Benenati, Emma P.

NO DATE 18.1024 (EDS.) *Essentials of aquatic ecology in the Colorado River*. (Illustrations by Kevin P. Wilson.) [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [Northern Arizona University], 73 pp. (NAU Creative Communications/G46703/500/02-02.) [2001-2002.]

Shannon, Joseph P.; Blinn, Dean W.; Haden, G. A.; Benenati, E. P.; AND Wilson, K. P.

2001 18.1037 Food web implications of $\delta^{13}C$ and $\delta^{15}N$ variability over 370 km of the regulated Colorado River, USA. *Isotopes in Environmental and Health Studies*, 37(3): 179-191.

Shannon, Joseph P.; Blinn, Dean W.; Haden, G. A.; AND Oberlin, G. E.

1998 18.624 Testing the thermal equilibrium hypothesis within the Colorado River basin [ABSTRACT]. *North American Benthological Society, Bulletin*, 12(1): 180.

Shannon, Joseph P.; Vasquez, K.; AND Taylor, C. O'Rourke

1989 18.625 Water chemistry of the Colorado River and it's [*sic*] tributaries from Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek. *In: Colorado River Investigations VIII : July/August, 1989* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Lawrence E. Stevens, and Frank B. Lojko). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 92-103.

Shannon, Joseph P.; Wilson, Kevin P.; Blinn, Dean W.; Haden, G. Allen; AND Benenati, Emma P.

2000 18.933 River regulation on the Colorado River drainage [ABSTRACT]. [No imprint], 3 pp.

► Distributed with *2000 Guides Training Seminar* materials, Grand Canyon River Guides, Marble Canyon, Arizona, April 2000.

Shapard, Rob

1996 18.626 A Grand experiment brings spring floods back to the Canyon. *American City and County*, 111(7) (June): cover, 3, 26, 28, 30, 34, 36, 38, 40, 42, 46.

► Experimental flood from Glen Canyon Dam.

Shapiro, Jerry L.

1990 18.627 [Letter in response to Mark Crawford on "Scientists battle over Grand Canyon pollution".] *Science*, 248(4952) (April 13): [145]-[146].

► Crawford (1990, ITEM NO. 18.241). See also a letter by Thomas Y. Palmer (ITEM NO. 18.518).

Shapiro, Jerry L., AND Kuo, W. L.

1972 18.2083 The Mohave/Navajo pilot facility for sulfur dioxide removal. *In: Proceedings : Second International Lime/Limestone Wet Scrubbing Symposium : Volume I : November 8-12, 1971, Sheraton-Charles Hotel, New Orleans, Louisiana.* Research Triangle Park, North Carolina: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Administration, pp. 507-526. (Volume: Publication No. APTD-1161.)

► Mohave/Navajo SO_2 Removal Research Program. Pertaining to the Mohave Generating Station and Navajo Generating Station.

Shaver, Christine L. [Shaver, Chris]

1991 18.628 Will the 1990 Clean Air Act mean more pollution at the Grand Canyon? *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, 2(4): 3-4.

Shaver, Christine L., AND Malm, William W.

1996 18.629 Air quality in Grand Canyon. *In:* Halvorson, William L., and Davis, Gary E. (eds.), *Science and ecosystem management in the national parks.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 229-250.

Shaw, Martha A., AND Rood, Mark J.

1990 18.630 Measurement of the crystallization humidities of ambient aerosol particles. *Atmospheric Environment*, 24A(7): 1837-1841.

► Sample sites at Riverside, California, Grand Canyon, Arizona, and Mojave Desert, California.

Shenstone, A. G.

1954 18.1361 The Brocken spectre. *In:* Communications [SECTION]. *Science*, 119 (April 16): 511-512.

► Comment on communication from Donald M. Black, 119 (January 29): 164-165 (ITEM NO. 18.1003).

Shepherd, Don

1998 18.1015 NPS points to possible source of visibility impairment in Grand Canyon. *The Vista* (U.S. National Park Service, Air Resources Division Quarterly Review), (Spring): 8-9.

Sheppard, Paul R.; Comrie, Andrew C.; Packin, Gregory D.; Angersbach, Kurt; AND Hughes, Malcolm K.

1999 18.2096 The climate of the Southwest. *CLIMAS Report Series, CL1-99* (University of Arizona, Institute for the Study of Planet Earth, Climate Assessment for the Southwest), 39 pp.

Sheta, A. S., AND Hendricks, D. M.

1993 18.631 Pedogenic forms and distribution of phosphorus in some alfisols of the Kaibab Plateau in northern Arizona, USA. *In: Second African Soil Science Society Conference on Soil and Water Management for Sustainable Productivity : proceedings of the conference at the Egyptian International Center for Agriculture, Cairo, Egypt, November 4-10, 1991.* Cairo: [Faculty of Agriculture, Ain Shams University], pp. 245-254.

Shibata, Tsutomu, AND Henry, Ronald C.

1993 18.1226 Perceptual transparency on color appearance of distant objects in the natural environment. *SPIE Proceedings* (International Society for Optical Engineering), 1913: 529-.

Shuman, Bryan N.; Routson, Cody; McKay, Nicholas; Fritz, Sherilyn; Kaufman, Darrell; Kirby, Matthew E.; Nolan, Connor; Pederson, Gregory T.; AND St-Jacques, Jeannine-Marie

2018 18.2170 Placing the Common Era in a Holocene context: millennial to centennial patterns and trends in the hydroclimate of North America over the past 2000 years. *Climate of the Past*, 14: 665-686 + Supplement online, https://doi.org/10.5194/cp-14-665-2018-supplement, Excel file with data from hydroclimate data sites.

► Hydroclimate record data are from sites outside of the region embraced by this bibliography, but this item is cited for regional interpretations that include the Southwest.

Sibley, George

1996 18.632 Glen Canyon; using a dam to heal a river. *High Country News*, 28(13) (July 22): 1, 8-12.

1996 18.633 Deciding what kind of river we want. *High Country News*, 28(13) (July 22): 11.

1996 18.634 Building (+rebuilding) the river. *Cañon Journal*, 2(2): 4-27.

Siebers, Benjamin J.

2025 18.2656 Uranium mining, the Grand Canyon region, and the science of an ecosystem. *U.S. Geological Survey, General Information Product 249*, 1 sheet.

► Painting; collage of views. Title cited from USGS catalog entry. Complements Walton-Day *et al.* (2024, ITEM NO. 18.2958, *U.S. Geological Survey Fact Sheet 2024-3003*).

Sierks, Michael D.; Kalansky, Julie; Cannon, Forest; AND Ralph, F. M.

2020 18.2419 Characteristics, origins, and impacts of summertime extreme precipitation in the Lake Mead watershed. *Journal of Climate*, 33: 2663-2680.

► Sub-basins in study area: Las Vegas Wash, Muddy River, Lower Lake Mead, Virgin River, Paria River, Grand Canyon, Little Colorado River.

Sierra Club

NO DATE 18.1521 *Navajo Generating Station: Arizona's dirtiest coal plant.* San Francisco: Sierra Club National, and Washington, D.C.: Sierra Club Legislative, [2] pp. [Fact sheet.]

Simpson, Jeff, AND Bates, Bryan

1991 18.635 Colorado River beach campsite inventory, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *In: Colorado River Investigations #9 : July/August, 1990* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Lawrence E. Stevens, and Frank B. Lojko). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 153-164.

Singh, Ramesh K.; Senay, Gabriel B.; Velpuri, Naga M.; Bohms, Stefanie; Scott, Russell L.; AND Verdin, James P.

2014 18.1656 Actual evapotranspiration (water use) assessment of the Colorado River basin at the Landsat resolution using the operational Simplified Surface Energy Balance model. *Remote Sensing* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 6: 233-256.

Singh, Ramesh K.; Senay, Gabriel B.; Velpuri, Naga M.; Bohms, Stefanie; AND Verdin, James P.

2014 18.2000 On the downscaling of actual avapotranspiration maps based on combination of MODIS and Landsat-based actual evapotranspiration estimates. *Remote Sensing* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 6: 10483-10509. [Moderate Resolution Imaging Spectroradiometer.]

► Colorado River basin.

Sisler, James F.

1996 18.1182 (WITH William C. Malm and Kristi A. Gebhart) *Spatial and seasonal patterns and long term variability of the composition of the haze in the United States: An analysis of data from the IMPROVE network.* Colorado State University, Cooperative Institute for Research in the Atmosphere. [Interagency Monitoring of Protected Visual Environments.]

Sisler, James F., AND Malm, William C.

1997 18.636 Characteristics of winter and summer aerosol mass and light extinction on the Colorado Plateau. *Air and Waste Management Association, Journal*, 47(3): 317-330.

Sisler, James F.; Huffman, Dale; AND Latimer, Douglas A.

1993 18.1181 *Spatial and temporal patterns and the chemical composition of the haze in the United States: An analyisis of data from the IMPROVE network, 1988-1991.* Colorado State University, Cooperative Institute for Research in the Atmosphere. [Interagency Monitoring of Protected Visual Environments.]

Sjogren, Morgan

2024 18.2618 Tree cheers for Andrew Douglass. It's ironic, perhaps, that a state often stereotyped as a place with endless sand dunes would play a major role in the development of dendrochronology. Yet it was here in Arizona that A. E. Douglass, a pioneer of the science, used tree rings to pinpoint a timeline of human and climate history in the Southwest. His research was groundbreaking. *Arizona Highways*, 100(8) (August): 38-43.

Skaggs, Richard, AND Hibbard, Kathy

2012 18.1491 (COORDINATING LEAD AUTHORS) *Climate and energy-water-land system interactions : technical report to the U.S. Department of Energy in support of the National Climate Assessment.* Richland, Washington: Pacific Northwest National Laboratory, *for* U.S.

Department of Energy, Office of Science, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [152 pp. total]. (Contract DE-AC05-76RL01830. PNNL-21185.)

► Cover gives authors as "R. Skaggs, K. A. Hibbard, T. C. Janetos, J. S. Rice. Title-page also indicates: Lead authors: Peter Frumhoff, Thomas Lowry, Richard Middleton, Ron Pate, Vince Tidwell; and contributing authors: Jeffrey Arnold, Kristen Averyt, Anthony Janetos, Cesar Izaurralde, Jennie Rice, Steve Rose.

Skorupa, Joe

1991 18.1265 The problem with dams. *Popular Mechanics*, 168(12) (December): 106-107.

► Includes Glen Canyon Dam.

Skougstad, Marvin W., AND Horr, C. Albert

1963 18.2554 Occurrence and distribution of strontium in natural water. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 1496-D*, pp. 55-97.

► Surface-water sampling sites include Paria River at Lees Ferry.

Sládeček, Jan

2012 18.2505 Prstencové zatmění Slunce 2012. *Astropis* (Časopis pro Astronomy Amatéry) (Společnost Astropis, Praha), 2012(4): S1-S3. [In Czech.]

► Regarding the author's visit to the southwestern U.S. to view the annular solar eclipse of May 20, 2012. Includes brief note visit to Grand Canyon and consideration of viewing the eclipse from there. Instead, a location was identified at Overton, Nevada.

2013 18.2506 Zatměni Slunce v roce 2012. Solar eclipses in the year 2012. *In:* Bělik, Marcl (ed.), *Člověk ve svém pozemském a kosmickém prostředí : Bulletin referátů z conference. 34. konference Člověk ve svém pozemském a kosmickém prostředí : Hvězdárna v Úpici, 14.-16. května 2013.* Úpice, Czech Republic: [no imprint], pp. 23-27. [In Czech, with bilingual title and abstract.]

► Includes the author's visit to the western U.S. to view the annular solar eclipse of May 20, 2012. Identifies observation location only as "severovychodne od Las Vegas" (northeast of Las Vegas). (This location was in Overton, Nevada; see Sládeček, 2012, ITEM NO. 18.2505.)

Slawson, Guenton Cyril, Jr.

1972 18.637 *Water quality in the lower Colorado River and the effect of reservoirs.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 118 pp.

Small, Christopher

2004 18.1614 The Landsat ETM+ spectral mixing space. *Remote Sensing of Environment*, 93: 1-17.

► Spectral mixture analysis using Landsat Enhanced Thematic Mapper Plus reflectance spectra. Subscene data include "Colorado Plateau, Arizona, USA" and "Grand Canyon, Arizona, USA"; not otherwise discussed separately.

Smith, Brandi L.

2013 18.2053 Quality night recreation and outdoor lighting in U.S. national parks: Indicators, standards, and related visitor [*sic*] [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Krop-Benesch, Annette, Kyba, Christopher, and Hölker, Franz (eds.), *ALAN 2013 : First International Conference on Artificial Light at Night : Berlin, 28.-30. October 2013 : abstracts.* Berlin: Universitätsverlag der TU Berlin, p. 50. (Verlust der Nacht, Band 4.)

► Surveys in 2012 include Grand Canyon National Park.

Smith, Brandi L., AND Hallo, Jeffrey C.

2013 18.2054 Night recreation in the national parks: Indicators, standards, and related visitor perceptions [ABSTRACT]. *GWS2013 : Protected Areas in a Changing World, Denver, Colorado, March 11-15, 2013.* [No place]: George Wright Society.

► Surveys in 2012 include Grand Canyon National Park.

Smith, Colgan B.

2014 18.1667 *Determining the source of spatially variable water chemistry in perennial tributaries in the Grand Canyon, Arizona, USA: Influences from water-rock interaction and marine evaporite dissolution.* Master's thesis, Colorado School of Mines, 59 pp.

Smith, David B.; Cannon, William F.; Woodruff, Laurel G.; Solano, Federico; Kilburn, James E.; AND Fey, David L.

2013 18.2295 Geochemical and mineralogical data for soils of the conterminous United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Data Series 801*.

► Also included as a part of Smith *et al.* (2017, ITEM NO. 18.2296).

Smith, David B.; Solano, Federico; Woodruff, Laurel G.; Cannon, William F.; AND Ellefsen, Karl J.

2017 18.2296 Geochemical and mineralogical maps, with interpretation, for soils of the conterminous United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2017-5118*.

► Incorporates Smith *et al.* (2013, ITEM NO. 18.2295), with appendices that include data in Excel files and in .txt format; accessible at https://pubs.er.usgs.gov/publication/sir20175118.

Smith, Denise J.

1992 18.638 Mapping on a grand scale. *P.O.B.—Point of Beginning*, 17(5): cover, 4, 10-12, 14, 16, 18, 20.

1992 18.639 The Colorado River: changed forever. *P.O.B.—Point of Beginning*, 17(5): 14, 16.

1996 18.640 A grand experiment; surveyors and scientists join forces to document the man-made flood of 1996. *P.O.B.—Point of Beginning*, 21(9): cover, 4, 26, 28, 30.

► Cover tag: "Surveying the Grand Canyon".

Smith, Greg

2006 18.2484 [Presentation.] Greg Smith, Hydrologist with the National Weather Service, the Colorado River Basin Forecast Center, NOAA. *From:* Droughts Past and Present—Back to the Future? *In: Colorado River Symposium : Sharing the Risks: Shortage, Surplus and Beyond.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 22-24.

► Volume information: Glenn Totten and Sue McClurg, eds.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 28-30, 2005 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2005*.

Smith, H. V. [Smith, Howard V.]

1936 18.963 Climate. *In:* Arizona and its heritage. *University of Arizona, Bulletin*, 7(3) (*General Bulletin 3*), pp. 26-31.

1945 18.1471 The climate of Arizona. *University of Arizona, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 197*, 109 pp.

Smith, H. V.; Caster, A. B.; Fuller, W. H.; Breazeale, E. L.; AND Draper, George

1949 18.1469 The chemical composition of representative Arizona waters. *University of Arizona, Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 225*, 76 pp.

Smith, Mark

1986 18.641 Temperature gradients of selected beaches along the Colorado River between Lees Ferry and Diamond Creek, August 1985. *In:* House, Dorothy A. (ed.), *Colorado River Investigations IV : July/August, 1985* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus and Steven W. Carothers). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 102-114.

1986 18.642 Secchi disk readings along the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon. *In:* House, Dorothy A. (ed.), *Colorado River Investigations IV : July/August, 1985* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus and Steven W. Carothers). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 115-119.

Smith, Rob

1998 18.2274 No law west of the Colorado? Edison's renegade Mohave plant still runs dirty. *In:* Saving Grand Canyon [SPECIAL EDITION]. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 34(5) (Special Edition—June): 3.

► Mohave Generating Station.

Smith, S. A.; Rudin, M. J.; AND Johnson, W. H.

1998 18.2654 Dating reservoir sediments using ^{210}Pb and ^{137}Cs [ABSTRACT]. *Health Physics*, 76(6, Supplement): S25.

► Health Physics Society, 43rd Annual Meeting, Minneapolis, Minnesota, USA, July 12-16, 1998. Lake Mead and Grand Canyon.

Snelling, Robert N.; Pitchford, Marc; AND Pitchford, Ann

1984 18.1753 *Visibility Investigative Experiment in the West (VIEW) : project summary.* Las Vegas: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Environmental Monitoring Systems Laboratory, 11 pp. (EPA-600/S4-84-060.)

► Includes Grand Canyon region.

Snow, Eleanour; Scott, Anne M.; AND Hamilton, Kristen

2019 18.2378 The Powell150 project: Celebrating the legacy of John Wesley Powell at USGS [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 75-5 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/333745).

Solander, Kurt; Bennett, Katrina E.; AND Middleton, Richard Stephen

2016 18.2495 Changes in streamflow extremes in the Colorado River Basin and implications for the water-energy nexus [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2016 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 12-16 December*, Abstract H13L-1583.

2017 18.2166 Climate impacts on energy and water supplies in coupled natural-human systems within the Colorado River Basin [ABSTRACT]. *In: Proceedings of the 2017 UCOWR/NIWR Annual Conference : "Water in a Changing Environment" : June 13-15, 2017, Colorado State University, Fort Collins, CO*, p. 57. [Universities Council on Water Resources. The National Institutes for Water Resources.]

Solder, John E., AND Beisner, Kimberly R.

2020 18.2433 Critical evaluation of stable isotope mixing end-members for estimating groundwater recharge sources: case study from the South Rim of the Grand Canyon, Arizona, USA. *Hydrogeology Journal*, https://doi.org/10.1007/s10040-020-02194-y, 17 pp. + Supplementary Material online (3 pp. and Excel file).

Solder, John E.; Bills, Donald J.; Anderson, Jessica R.; Heilweil, Victor M.; AND Beisner, Kimberly R.

2017 18.2349 Groundwater dissolved gas and age tracers collected from springs and wells on South Rim of Grand Canyon National Park, AZ [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 157.

Solly, S. Edwin

1897 18.1372 *A handbook of medical climatology. Embodying its principles and therapeutic application with scientific data of the chief health resorts of the world.* Philadelphia and New York: Lea Brothers and Co., 470 pp. + advertisements.

► See "Arizona", pp. 287-301.

Sommerfeld, Milton R.; Crayton, Wayne M.; AND Crane, Nancy L.

1976 18.643 *Survey of bacteria, phytoplankton and trace chemistry of the lower Colorado River and tributaries in the Grand Canyon National Park.* Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University, *Colorado River Research Program, Technical Report 12* (Grand Canyon National Park, Colorado River Research Series, Contribution 40), 136 pp. (National Technical Information Service PB 267731/AS.)

Sorensen, Jeff A.

1998 18.1961 *The boatman's almanac : a compilation of monthly sunrise and sunset times for various camps and popular sites in Grand Canyon : July 1998 edition.* Phoenix: [no imprint], [14] pp. [1st printing.]

1999 18.1962 *The boatman's almanac : a compilation of monthly sunrise and sunset times for campsites and cool places in Grand Canyon : March 1999 edtion.* Phoenix: [no imprint], 22 pp. [24 pp. with wraps; pagination 1-22 with odd numbers on left beginning inside front wrapper]. (Copyright 1998.)

2000 18.1963 *The boatman's almanac 2000 : a compilation of monthly sunrise and sunset times for campsites and cool places in Grand Canyon : July 2000 edition.* Phoenix: [no imprint], 30 pp. [32 pp. with wraps; pagination 1-30 with odd numbers on left beginning inside front wrapper]. (Copyright 1998.)

► *Variant states*: Early draft of this edition, with laminated cover, cream-colored pages except for leaf with photo which is white, and p. 21 photo shows large motorized raft on river; in later state shows person doing flip).

Sorensen, Jeff A., AND Niemi, Nelbert

2000 18.1964 *"Looking for early shade" : selected campsites for summer boating in Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 2 pp.

2000 18.1965 *"Where to dry your laundry" : selected campsites for winter boating in Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 2 pp.

Sorensen, Jeff A.; Kubly, Dennis M.; AND Mallett, W. Michael

1998 18.1802 *Solar Pathfinder data from springs, seeps, and streamside habitats in Grand Canyon and northern Arizona : (Supplemental report to NGTR 122 and 125: Kanab ambersnail investigations) : June 1998.* [Phoenix]: [Arizona Game and Fish Department], 10 pp.

Soto, Limaris; Lambert, Paige; AND Bitting, Chelsea

2019 18.2435 *Geoscientists-in-the-Parks Internship Program : program report, Fiscal Year 2019.* Denver: U.S. National Park Service, Geoogic Resources Division, 40 pp. [including wraps].

► See photos: "GIP Hannah Chambless preparing sound level meters as part of an acoustic monitoring project in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona" (p. 4); "GIP Maggie Holahan prepares a bioacoustics recorder in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona" (p. 8).

Southwest Research and Information Center

1991 18.645 Uranium mining at the Grand Canyon. *Workbook*, 16(1).

► Environmental impact.

Soulard, Christopher E., AND Bogle, Rian C.

2011 18.1345 Using terrestrial light detection and ranging (lidar) technology for land-surface analysis in the Southwest. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2011-3017*, 2 pp.

► Includes Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, *in passing*.

Soulard, Christopher E.; Esque, Todd C.; AND Bedford, David R.

2011 18.2511 Using ground-based LiDAR to determine the role of fire on soil microtopography in the Mojave Desert [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2011 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 5-9 December*, Abstract H31B-1145.

► Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.

Spears, Mark

2017 18.2480 Estimating irrigation demands and reservoir evaporation demand for climate change risk assessment [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Session 8: Influence of evapotranspiration and evaporation estimates on long-term demand projections. *In: Proceedings of the 2017 Colorado River Hydrology Research Symposium, May 22-23, 2017, Springs Preserve, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [No place]: Southern Nevada Water Authority, pp. 26-27.

► *NOTE*: The contents of this volume comprise retrospective summaries of the symposium. The writer(s) is(are) uncredited, but this bibliography cites this item under the presenter's name.

Spears, Mark; Harrison, Alan; Sankovich, Victoria; AND Gangopadhyay, Subhrendu

2013 18.1648 Literature synthesis on climate change implications for water and environmental resources. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Research and Development Office, Technical Memorandum 86-68210-2013-06*, 227, 66, 37, 7 pp.

► See "Lower Colorado Region: ", pp. 55-88; "Upper Colorado Region", pp. 88-137; and appendices.

Speece, Susan

1991 18.646 The Colorado River in the Grand Canyon. *American Biology Teacher*, 53(7) (October): 405-409.

► Water-quality assessment.

Spence, John R.

2001 18.972 Climate of the central Colorado Plateau, Utah and Arizona: Characterization and recent trends. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Thomas, Kathryn A., and Stuart, Maureen A. (eds.), *Proceedings of the Fifth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau* (sponsored and organized by U.S. Geological Survey, Forest and Rangeland

Ecosystem Science Center, co-sponsored by Northern Arizona University). [Flagstaff, Arizona]: U.S. Geological Survey, Forest and Rangeland Ecosystem Science Center, USGSFRESC/COPL/2001/24, pp. 187-203.

2015 18.1791 Climate of the central Colorado Plateau, Utah and Arizona: Characterization and recent trends [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, p. 54.

Spencer, Jon E., AND Wenrich, Karen J.

2011 18.1368 The Grand Canyon breccia-pipe uranium district, northwestern Arizona, and potential mining-related impacts to Colorado River water quality [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 43(5): 668.

2011 18.1429 Breccia-pipe uranium mining in the Grand Canyon region and implications for uranium levels in Colorado River water. *Arizona Geological Survey, Open-File Report OFR-11-04 v1.0*, 11, [2] pp.

Springer, Abraham E., AND Mueller, Julie M.

2019 18.2374 Known and unknown values of springs ecosystem services for two national forests in a semi-arid region [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 267-2 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/335209).

► Land management and ecology in Kaibab National Forest and Coconino National Forest.

Staats, Sharon; Staats, Tom; Kalinowski, Anne; Fuller, Linda; AND Shellinger, Lillian

1987 18.648 Human impact on the beaches of the Colorado River. *In:* Weiss, Gayle C. (ed.), *Colorado River Investigations V : July/August, 1986* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus and Steven W. Carothers). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 119-137.

Staid, Melissa

2000 18.948 Salinity in the Colorado River basin. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (6) (Fall): 8.

Stanford, Jack A., AND Ward, James V.

1986 18.649 The Colorado River system. *In:* Davies, Bryan R., and Walker, Keith F. (eds.), *The ecology of river systems.* Dordrecht, Boston, and Lancaster: Dr W. Junk Publishers, pp. 353-374. (*Monographiae Biologicae* [H. J. Dumont, series ed.], Volume 60.)

1986 18.650 Reservoirs of the Colorado system. *In:* Davies, Bryan R., and Walker, Keith F. (eds.), *The ecology of river systems.* Dordrecht, Boston, and Lancaster: Dr W. Junk

Publishers, pp. 375-383. (*Monographiae Biologicae* [H. J. Dumont, series ed.], Volume 60.)

1991 18.651 Limnology of Lake Powell and the chemistry of the Colorado River. *In:* [National Research Council], Commission on Geosciences, Environment, and Resources, Water Science and Technology Board, Committee to Review the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *Colorado River ecology and dam management : proceedings of a symposium, May 24-25, 1990, Santa Fe, New Mexico.* Washington, D.C.: National Academy Press, pp. 75-101.

Stanitski-Martin, Diane Marie

1996 18.652 *Seasonal energy balance relationships over the Colorado River and adjacent riparian habitat: Glen Canyon, Arizona.* Doctoral dissertation, Arizona State University, 215 pp.

► Below Glen Canyon Dam.

1998 18.1106 Seasonal energy balance relationships over the Colorado River and adjacent riparian habitat: Glen Canyon, Arizona. Elmer, New Jersey: CW Thornthwaite Associates, 106 pp. (Publications in Climatology, Vol. 51, No. 1.)

► Below Glen Canyon Dam.

1999 18.1107 The effects of controlled flooding on the Colorado River ecosystem, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Pennsylvania Geographical Society, Proceedings*, _____.

► Seem from an incomplete copy.

Stanitski-Martin, Diane; Marcus, M. G.; Selover, N. J.; AND Cerveny, R. S.

1999 18.1108 Climate at the bottom of the Grand Canyon. *Focus on Geography*, 45(3) (Winter): 1-8.

Stanley, J. W., AND Kennedy, R. E.

1947 18.2426 Forecasting Colorado River flow. *American Geophysical Union, Transactions*, 28(5) (October): 766-779.

► "This paper outlines the forecasting work accomplished in the Office of River Control, Region III, U.S. Bureau of Reclamation up to January 1, 1946, where objective methods of forecasting seasonal volume of inflow to Lake Mead are undergoing development." See also discussion by Beard *et al.* (1948, ITEM NO. 18.2426).

Stantec Consulting, AND Himes Consulting LLC

2003 18.1489 *Mohave County 208 water quality management plan.* [No place]: Stantec Consulting and Himes Consulting LLC, *for* Mohave County, Kingman, Arizona, 107+ pp. [262 pp. total].

► Clean Water Act, Section 208.

Staudenmaier, Mike, Jr.

1998 18.1940 The northern Arizona snowstorm of 12-14 January 1997: A mesoscale model simulation. *In: Eighth Conference on Mountain Meteorology, 3-7 August 1998, Flagstaff, Arizona : preprints.* Boston: American Meteorological Society.

Staudenmaier, Mike, Jr., AND Wallingford, kenneth

1998 18.1941 The northern Arizona snowstorm of 12-14 January 1997: A model simulation. *U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Western Region Technical Attachment 98-38*, 6 pp. + Figures 1-9.

Stauffer, David R., AND Seaman, Nelson L.

1994 18.1560 Multiscale four-dimensional data assimilation. *Journal of Applied Meteorology*, 33 (March): 416-434.

► Includes Colorado Plateau and Grand Canyon regions.

Stauffer, David R.; Seaman, Nelson L.; Warner, Thomas T.; AND Lario, Annette M.

1993 18.1218 Application of an atmospheric stimulation model to diagnose air-pollution transport in the Grand Canyon region of Arizona. *Chemical Engineering Communications*, 121(1) (March): 9-25.

Stearns, L. P.

1987 18.654 Aspects of the local circulation at the Grand Canyon during the fall season. *Journal of Climate and Applied Meteorology*, 26 (October): 1392-1400.

Steenburgh, W. James; Redmond, Kelly T.; Kunkel, Kenneth E.; Doesken, Nolan; Gillies, Robert R.; Horel, John D.; Hoerling, Martin P.; AND Painter, Thomas H.

2013 18.1955 (COORDINATING LEAD AUTHOR, LEAD AUTHORS, CONTRIBUTING AUTHORS) Present weather and climate: Average conditions. *In:* Garfin, Gregg, Jardine, Angela, Merideth, Robert, Black, Mary, and LeRoy, Sarah (eds.), *Assessment of climate change in the Southwest United States : a report prepared for the National Climate Assessment.* Washington, D.C., Covelo (California), and London: Island Press, pp. 56-73.

► There is also a two-page fact sheet summarizing and crediting information from this chapter; accessible from webpage http://www.swcarr.arizona.edu/fact-sheets.

Steevens, Jeffery A.; Keith, G. K.; AND Bern, Carleton R.

2022 18.2580 Potential use of zero valent iron to reduce toxicity in uranium mine detention pond water [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 176-177.

► Pertaining to an unspecified breccia pipe mining site in the Grand Canyon region.

Sterne, J. K.

1998 18.1065 One hell of a grand idea: Applying the lessons of the Grand Canyon experiment to FERC's relicensing of the Hells Canyon Complex. *Environmental Law* (Atlanta), 28(4): 1055-1098. [Federal Energy Regulatory Commission.]

Stevens, Lawrence E. [Stevens, Larry]

2007 18.1243 *A compilation and evaluation of historic water temperature and related water quality data from the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, with particular emphasis on river miles 55 to 65: Final report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Stevens Ecological Consulting, LLC, *for* U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, 26 pp. + [Appendix A] "Microsoft Access database of Colorado River and tributaries water temperature and associated water chemistry (provided in electronic form only)".

2015 18.1745 Reflections on the future of Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (18) (Winter): 4-6.

2016 18.1922 (ED.) *The natural and human history of the proposed Greater Grand Canyon Heritage National Monument.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Museum of Northern Arizona, Springs Stewardship Institute, 88 pp. [including wraps].

► Cover title: *An ecological and cultural assessment of the proposed Greater Grand Canyon Heritage National Monument*.

2019 18.2363 Glen Canyon Dam and the Colorado River: 56 years of ecosystem changes, ecological surprises, and consequences. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(3) (Fall): 16-20.

► Includes chronological table, 1963-2019, of Colorado River ecosystem changes, science findings, and policy issues; and table displaying a decadal overview of ecosystem changes in relation to policy and management decisions.

2019 18.2376 Large, deep canyon ecology: Grand Canyon and the highly regulated Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 75-10 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/336264).

Stevens, Lawrence E., AND Gold, Barry D.

2002 18.1090 A long-term monitoring program for adaptive management of the Colorado River ecosystem in Glen and Grand Canyons. *In:* Busch, D., and Trexler, J. (eds.), *Interdisciplinary approaches for evaluating ecoregional initiatives*. New York: Island Press, pp. 101-134.

Stevens, Lawrence E., AND Jenness, Jeff

2016 18.1923 Geography and climate. *In:* Stevens, Lawrence E. (ed.), *The natural and human history of the proposed Greater Grand Canyon Heritage National Monument.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Museum of Northern Arizona, Springs Stewardship Institute, pp. 15-18.

► Cover title for volume: *An ecological and cultural assessment of the proposed Greater Grand Canyon Heritage National Monument*.

Stevens, Lawrence E., AND Nabhan, G. P.

2002 18.2512 Geographic heterogeneity: Climate, stratigraphy, and soils of the Colorado Plateau. *In:* Center for Sustainable Environments, Terralingua, and Grand Canyon Wildlands Council (eds.), *Safeguarding the uniqueness of the Colorado Plateau: An ecoregional assessment of biocultural diversity.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Center for Sustainable Environments, Northern Arizona University, pp. 27-32.

Stevens, Lawrence E., AND Perla, Bianca

2003 18.1479 Ecosystem conservation in the Grand Canyon ecoregion. *The Plant Press* (Arizona Native Plant Society), 27(1) (Spring): 9-10.

Stevens, Lawrence E.; Springer, Abraham E.; AND Schenk, Edward R.

2019 18.2375 Springs ecosystem ecohydrology and stewardship [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 174-3 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/336655).

Stevens Ecological Consulting, LLC

2005 18.1484 *An ecological assessment of water resources, Kane and Two Mile Ranches, eastern Arizona Strip: 30 September 2005 draft final report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Stevens Ecological Consulting, LLC, *prepared for* Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, Inc., Flagstaff, Arizona, *for submission to* Grand Canyon Trust, Flagstaff, Arizona, 68 pp.

Stewart, B. D.

1989 18.2272 Determination of ^{226}Ra and uranium in fish samples from waters of the Grand Canyon (Arizona, USA) by alpha spectroscopy without electrodeposition. *Journal of Radioanalytical and Nuclear Chemistry*, 137(3): 213-218.

Stewart, B. D.; McKlveen, J. W.; AND Glinski, R. L.

1988 18.2271 Determination of uranium and radium concentrations in the waters of the Grand Canyon by alpha spectrometry. *Journal of Radioanalytical and Nuclear Chemistry*, 123(1) (July): 121-132.

► Colorado River and tributaries.

Stewart, Jana S.; Schwarz, Gregory E.; Brakebill, John W.; AND Preston, Stpehen D.

2019 18.2269 Catchment-level estimates of nitrogen and phosphorus agricultural use from commercial fertilizer sales for the conterminous United States, 2012. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2018-5154*, 52 pp.

► No specific mention of areas included in this bibliography, but keyed data are presented on maps at state and county levels

---

Stier, Michael P.

2012 18.1826 Colorado Plateaus Ecoregion. *In:* Sleeter, Benjamin M., Wilson, Tamara S., and Acevedo, William (eds.), Status and trends of land change in the western United States—1973 to 2000. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1794-A*, pp. 219-227.

► In Arizona includes the area north of the Kaibab Plateau and Vermilion Cliffs, east to Page.

Stiles, Jim

1996 18.657 Take it or leave it. *Canyon Country Zephyr*, (June/July): 2.

► See also p. 35. Experimental flood from Glen Canyon Dam.

Stock, Michael

1987 18.658 Secchi disc readings of the Colorado River, July 30-August 8[,] 1986. *In:* Weiss, Gayle C. (ed.), *Colorado River Investigations V : July/August, 1986* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus and Steven W. Carothers). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 81-82.

► Author cited as Micheal (*sic*) Stock.

1987 18.659 Measurement of total dissolved solids concentration (TDS) in the Colorado River, July 29-August 7[,] 1986. *In:* Weiss, Gayle C. (ed.), *Colorado River Investigations V : July/August, 1986* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus and Steven W. Carothers). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 83-84.

Stocker, Roger A.

2000 18.1220 Methodology for determining wildfire and prescribed fire air quality impacts on areas in the western United States. *Journal of Sustainable Forestry*, 11(1/2) (January): 311-328.

Stöckl, K.

1907 18.1278 J. Königsberger. Über die Elektrizitätszerstreuung an verschiedenen Orten (Physikal ZS. 8, S. 33-35. 1907.) *Beiblätter zu den Annalen der Physik*, 31(15): 764. [In German.]

► Abstract of the article by Koenigsberger (1907, ITEM NO. 18.1277).

Stockton, Charles Wayne

1971 18.1464 *The feasibility of augmenting hydrologic records using tree-ring data.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 172 pp.

► One of two study areas is Bright Angel Creek basin.

Stockton, Charles W., AND Fritts, Harold C.

1971 18.1628 Augmenting annual runnoff records using tree-ring data. *Hydrology and Water Resources in Arizona and the Southwest*, 1: 1-12.

► Includes Bright Angel Creek watershed, p. 9.

Stokes, M. A., AND Smiley, T. L.

1964 18.1468 Tree-ring dates from the Navajo land claim. II. The western sector. *Tree-Ring Bulletin*, 26(1/4): 13-27.

► Includes Havasu Canyon and lands bounding Colorado River and lower portions of Little Colorado River.

Stolzenburg, Mark; Kreisberg, Nathan; AND Hering, Susanne

1998 18.1939 Atmospheric size distributions measured by differential mobility optical particle size spectrometry. *Aerosol Science and Technology*, 29: 402-418.

► Includes field test at Meadview, Arizona.

Stortz, Sasha D.; Aslan, Clare; Sisk, Tom [Sisk, Thomas D.]**; Chaudhry, Todd; Rundall, Jill; Palumbo, Jean; Zachmann, Luke; AND Dickson, Brett**

2018 18.2332 *Natural Resource Condition Assessment : Greater Grand Canyon Landscape Assessment.* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Stewardship and Science, 421 pp. (Natural Resource Report NPS/GRCA/NRR-2018/1645.)

Strahler, Gerald

1979 18.660 *The Grand Canyon dams controversy, 1963-1968: A bibliographic research guide.* Monticello, Illinois: Vance Bibliographies, 41 pp. (Public Administration Series: Bibliography; no. P-274).

► Title at beginning of introduction uses semicolon after "controversy". Includes introductory essay, pp. 1-5. The bibliography also includes references that do not have direct bearing on the Grand Canyon, but instead are references to the context of contemporary issues of politics and the environment.

Stratton, H. S.

1985 18.1854 Astronomy; nice seeing you again, Uncle Hal. *Cincinnati Magazine*, 19(9) (June): 15-16.

► See p. 16, reminiscence of Carinne Uhlfelder, on seeing Halley's Comet at Bright Angel Camp in 1910.

Strauss, Alexis

2017 18.1999 Approval and promulgation of air quality implementation plans; Nevada; Rescission of Visibility Protection Federal Implementation Plan for the Mohave Generating Station. *Federal Register*, 82(119) (June 22): 28433-28435.

► Recommends approval of "request to rescind the MGS FIP [Mohave Generating Station Federal Implementation Plan] and update the Code of Federal Regulations to remove any references to MGS because MGS has been decommissioned and demolished."

Stuever, Mary

2002 18.1016 Musings of a Fire Information Officer. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), (Spring): 4-5.

2003 18.1514 Forester's log . . . The perfect fire on Powell Plateau. *Mountain Times* (Timberton, New Mexico), (September): 3. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Regarding the Powell Fire, June 2003.

Stuart, Robin G.

2021 18.2520 A star in the leg of Ophiuchus. *SkyWAAtch* (Newsletter-Journal of Westchester Amateur Astronomers) (Westchester County, New York), (October): 19-21.

► Regarding the astronometric observations by John Wesley Powell. An additional aspect of the work by Bergman and Stuart (2021, ITEM NO. 18.2450).

2022 18.2541 Astronomical observations of the 1869 Powell expedition through Grand Canyon. *In*: *Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin History Symposium, 2021, hosted by The Grand Canyon Historical Society*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 17-21.

► Condensed from Bergman and Stuart (2021, ITEM NO. 18.2450).

Stump, Bob [Stump, Robert L.]

1999 18.1893 Dedication of the Navajo Generating Station scrubbers. *Congressional Record—Extensions of Remarks*, (October 6): E2039.

► Remarks in the U.S. House of Representatives, October 5, 1999.

Subhadra, Bobban G.

2010 18.1302 Overuse could leave Southwest high and dry. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Science*, 329 (September 10): 1282-1283.

► Comment on "Dry times ahead" by Jonathan Overpeck and Bradley Udall, 328 (June 25): 1642-1643.

Sullivan, Robert; Glines-Bovio, Noelle; Rogers, Karla N.; McCarty, John H.; Korzilius, David; AND Hartmann, Heidi

2023 18.2565 Night sky and dark environments: Best management practices for artificial light at night on BLM-managed lands. *U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Technical Note 457*, 89 pp.

► See p. 7, note of International Dark Sky Community designation for the reservation of the Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians, with illustration of poster, "Pootseev: Night Sky Lessons; Kaibab Band of Southern Paiute Indians; International Night-Sky Nation"; see also p. 46, note of the Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument recognition as the Parashant International Night Sky Province-Window to the Cosmos, with illustration of poster, "See the Land Lit By a Billion Stars; Parashant International Night Sky Province".

Sullivan, Timothy J.

2017 18.1932 *Air pollution and its impacts on U.S. national parks.* Boca Raton, Florida: CRC Press, 688 pp.

► See "Grand Canyon and the Southern Colorado Plateau Network", pp. 318-344.

Susskind, Lawrence; Camacha, Alejandro E.; AND Schenk, Todd

2010 18.2116 Collaborative planning and adaptive management in Glen Canyon: A cautionary tale. *Columbia Journal of Environmental Law*, 35: 1-55.

► Colorado River in lower Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons, as relating to Glen Canyon Dam.

Sutherland, J. L.

1991 18.661 Air mass stability associated with winter haziness at Grand Canyon National Park. *84th Annual Meeting, Air and Waste Management Association, Vancouver, B.C.*, pp. 1-8.

Sutherland, J. L., AND Bhardwaja, P. S.

1993 18.662 Meteorological and climatological influence on visibility at the Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* The role of meteorology in managing the environment in the 90s. *Proceedings of the 1991 U.S. Environmental Protection Agency/Air and Waste Management Association International Symposium, Scottsdale, Arizona*, pp. 26-36.

Sutherland, J. L., AND Ostapuk, P. M.

1989 18.663 Further studies of surface winds near Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona. *Journal of Applied Meteorology*, 28: 1249-1251.

Switanek, Matthew B., AND Troch, Peter A.

2011 18.1380 Decadal prediction of Colorado River streamflow anomalies using ocean-atmosphere teleconnections. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 38: L23404, 5 pp.; doi:10.1029/2011GL049644.

Switanek, Matthew B.; Troch, Peter A.; AND Castro, Christopher L.

2009 18.1566 Improving seasonal predictions of climate variability and water availability at the catchment scale. *Journal of Hydrometeorology*, 10 (December): 1521-1533.

► Study areas include drainage basins of the Gunnison River and the Little Colorado River; cited here with relationship to the Colorado River drainage basin generally.

Switzer, P.; Enger, L.; Hoffer, T. E.; Koracin, D.; AND White, W. H.

1996 18.664 Ambient sulfate concentrations near Grand Canyon as a function of fluctuating loads at the Mohave Power Project: An exploratory analysis of an atmospheric experiment. *Atmospheric Environment*, 30(14): 2551-2564.

Symonds, W. C.

1990 18.665 Crocodiles vs. condos: Can we protect our national parks? *Business Week*, (3174) (August 20): 70-72.

T

Talsma, Carl J.; Bennett, Katrina E.; AND Urrego Blanco, Jorge Rolando

2019 18.2390 Changes in joint climate extremes in the Colorado River Basin [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2019 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, CA, 9-13 December 2019*, Abstract H51P-1701.

Talsma, Carl J.; Bennett, Katrina E.; AND Vesselinov, Velimir V.

2022 18.2552 Characterizing drought behavior in the Colorado River Basin using unspervised machine learning. *Earth and Space Science* (American Geophysical Union), 9: e2021EA002086 (https://doi.org/10.1029/2021EA002086), 22 pp. + Data Availability online.

Tanko, Daron J.

2004 18.2616 *Kytoon observations of the Lake Mead boundary layer.* Master's thesis, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 86 pp.

► Atmospherics.

Tanner, Roger L., AND Schorran, David E.

1995 18.666 Measurements of gaseous peroxides near the Grand Canyon—Implication for summertime visibility impairment from aqueous-phase secondary sulfate formation. *Atmospheric Environment*, 29(10) (May): 1113-1122.

Taylor, Bill

1996 18.667 Clearing the air on the Colorado Plateau. *High Country News*, 28(6) (April 1): 15.

Taylor, Catherine O'Rourke; Vasquez, Kris; AND Shannon, Joe

1989 18.668 Level of gamma radiation in Colorado River sediments. *In: Colorado River Investigations VIII : July/August, 1989* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Lawrence E. Stevens, and Frank B. Lojko). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 130-136.

Taylor, Don R.

2005 18.1502 *Soil survey of Coconino County area, Arizona, central part.* [No place]: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service, 212 pp.

► "Other contributors are Robert J. Ahrens, Davie L. Richmond, Don R. Taylor, Gary L. Jackson, Ray Kingston, W. R. Mitchell, and Linda J. Whiterifaro".

Taylor, Howard E., AND Averett, Robert C.

1991 18.669 Description of water-quality synoptic experiments in the Colorado River. *In:* U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program—Proceedings of the technical meeting, Monterey, California, March 11-15, 1991. *U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91-4034*, pp. 576-578.

1992 18.670 Chemical water quality in the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *North American Benthological Society, Bulletin*, 9(1): 100-101.

1993 18.671 Measuring Colorado River water quality in the Grand Canyon NP. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 13(1): 3-4.

Taylor, Howard E.; Garbarino, J. R.; AND Antweiler, R. C.

1994 18.672 Synoptic water quality studies on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Marston, R. A., and Hasfurther, V. R. (eds.), Effects of human-induced changes on hydrologic systems. *American Water Resources Association, Annual Symposium, 1994 June, Jackson Hole, Wyoming*, p. 776.

Taylor, Howard E.; Peart, D. B.; Antweiler, R. C.; Brinton, T. I.; Campbell, W. L.; Garbarino, J. R.; Roth, D. A.; Hart, R. J.; AND Averett, R. C.

1996 18.673 Data from synoptic water-quality studies on the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon, Arizona, November 1990 and June 1991. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 96-614*, 175 pp.

Taylor, Howard E.; Puhr, Darlene; Peart, Dale B.; Antweiler, Ronald C.; Brinton, Terry I.; AND Roth, David A.

1995 18.2190 Research in analytical environmental trace element echmistry and its impact on water quality (CR 83-282). *In:* Nichols, Martha L., and Friedman, Linda C. (compilers),

National Research Program of the Water Resources Division, U.S. Geological Survey, Fiscal Year 1993. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 95-125*, pp. 319-322.

► Includes Colorado River downstream from Glen Canyon Dam.

Taylor, Howard E.; Puhr, Darlene; Peart, Dale B.; Antweiler, Ronald C.; Brinton, Terry I.; Roth, David A.; Koirtyohann, S. Roy; AND Skogerboe, Rodney K.

1995 18.2183 Research in analytical environmental trace element echmistry and its impact on water quality (CR 83-282). *In:* Nichols, Martha L. (compiler), National Research Program of the U.S. Geological Survey, Water Resources Division, Fiscal Year 1994. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 95-356*, pp. 323-326.

► Includes Colorado River downstream from Glen Canyon Dam and tributaries.

Tecle, Aregai

2015 18.2114 Downstream impacts of damming the Colorado River. *Hydrology and Water Resources in Arizona and the Southwest*, 44: 41-52.

2017 18.2298 Downstream effects of damming the Colorado River. *International Journal of Lakes and Rivers*, 10(1): 7-33.

Tellman, Barbara; Yarde, Richard; AND Wallace, Mary G.

1997 18.674 Arizona's changing rivers: How people have affected the rivers. *University of Arizona, College of Agriculture, Water Resources Research Center, Issue Paper 19*, 198 pp.

Tennesen, Michael

1997 18.2547 On a clear day; air pollution damages waterways, destroys trees, and clouds views in many of America's national parks. *National Parks*, 71(11/12) (November/December): 26-29.

► Includes Grand Canyon, pp. 28-29.

Terhorst, J., AND Berkman, M.

2010 18.1314 Effect of coal-fired power generation on visibility in a nearby national park. *Atmospheric Environment*, 44(21-22): 2524-2531.

► Mohave Generating Station and Grand Canyon National Park.

Tesfagiorgis, Kibrewossen B., AND Mahani, Shayesteh E.

2013 18.1783 A multi-source precipitation estimation approach to fill gaps over a radar precipitation field: a case study in the Colorado River basin. *Hydrological Processes*, 29(1) (January): 29-42.

Thomas, David; Sharrow, David; Wynn, Kriby; Brown, Julianne; Beer, Margaret; AND Thomas, Helen

2009 18.1478 *Water quality vital signs monitoring protocol for park units in the northern Colorado Plateau network.* U.S. National Park Service, Inventory and Monitoring Program, Version 1.01, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [1,040 pp. total].

► Includes Pipe Spring National Monument.

Thomas, Franklin

1948 18.1738 Are we in for a long drought? *Engineering and Science Monthly* (California Institute of Technology Alumni Association), 12(1) (October): 3-6.

Thomas, Harold E.

1962 18.1818 The meteorologic phenomenon of drought in the Southwest. *In:* Drought in the Southwest, 1942-56. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 372-A*, pp. A1-A43.

1963 18.1820 General summary of effects of drought in the Southwest. *In:* Drought in the Southwest, 1942-56. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 372-H*, pp. H1-H22.

Thompson, A. H. [Thompson, Almon Harris]

1879 18.2175 Irrigable lands of that portion of Utah drained by the Colorado River and its tributaries. *In:* Powell, J. W., *Report on the lands of the arid region of the United States with a more detailed account of the lands of Utah.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 2nd ed., pp. 128-164.

► As noted by title, pertains to Utah, but includes regional notes relating to Paria River, Kanab Creek, and Virgin River.

Thompson, Jonathan, AND Di-Majo, Jennifer

2024 18.2603 Abandoned mines cover the West; their legacy is destruction and pollution of lands and waters. *High Country News*, 56(7) (July): 12-13.

► Map plots "55,320 hardrock mining sites that was a 'producer' or 'past producer' at the time it was reported to the USGS's Mineral Resource Database." Sites plotted by type of extracted material, but not otherwise labeled. Useful coverage for Grand Canyon region.

Thompson, Robert S.; Anderson, Katherine H.; Pelltier, Richard T.; Strickland, Laura E.; Shafer, Sarah L.; Bartlein, Patrick J.; AND McFadden, Andrew K.

2015 18.1744 Atlas of relations between climatic parameters and distributions of important trees and shrubs in North America—Revisions for all taxa from the United States and Canada and new taxa from the western United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1650-G*, http://dx.doi.org/10.3133/pp1650G. (Digital files at http://pubs.usgs/gov/pp/p1650-g/.) (Version. 1.0.)

Thompson, Robert S.; Hostetler, Steven W.; Bartlein, Patrick J.; AND Anderson, Katherine H.

1998 18.678 A strategy for assessing potential future changes in climate, hydrology, and vegetation in the western United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1153*, 20 pp.

Tillery, Anne C.; Anderson, Patrick J.; Andrews, William J.; Dahm, Katharine; haines, Seth S.; Horton, Robert J.; O'Leary, David; Taylor, Ryan D.; Thomas, Kathryn A.; AND Torregrosa, Alicia

2022 18.2540 Rocky Mountain Region Science Exchange 2020—EarthMAP and the Colorado River Basin. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1483*, 11 pp. [EarthMAP (Earth Monitoring, Analyses, and Prediction) virtual symposium held September 15-17, 2020.]

Tillman, Fred D.

2022 18.2581 From data to information: exploring uranium concentrations in groundwater in the Grand Canyon region through an online interactive map [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 184-185.

► The interactive map is at https://webapps.usgs.gov/uraniummap/.

Tillman, Fred D.; Anderson, Jessica R.; Unema, Joel A.; AND Chapin, Thomas P.

2020 18.2463 Assessing uranium and select trace elements associated with breccia pipe uranium deposits in the Colorado River and main tributaries in Grand Canyon, USA. *PLoS One*, 15(11): e0241502,, https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0241502, 32 pp. + Supporting Information online (20 pp. + Excel file).]

Tillman, Fred D.; Beisner, Kimberly R.; Anderson, Jessica R.; AND Unema, Joel A.

2021 18.2533 An assessment of uranium in groundwater in the Grand Canyon region. *Scientific Reports* (Springer Nature), 11(22157), 15 pp. + Supplementary Information online (Figures S1-S8, 11 pp.) and Excel file (Table S1).

► An interactive map is at https://webapps.usgs.gov/uraniummap/.

2024 18.2587 Grand Canyon, uranium mines, and groundwater; investigating the connection. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(1) (Spring): 10-12.

Tillman, Fred D.; Beisner, Kimberly R.; AND Jones, Casey J. R.

2023 18.2574 Arsenic in groundwater in the Grand Canyon region and an evaluation of potential pathways for arsenic contamination of groundwater from breccia pipe uranium mining. *PLOS Water*, 2(6): e0000109 (https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pwat.0000109), 22 pp. + Supporting Information online (S1 Fig. A, 6 pp; S1 Table A, Excel file).

Tillman, Fred D.; Beisner, Kimberly R.; Knight, Jake E.; Unema, Joel A.; AND Anderson, Jessica R.

2019 18.2361 Investigating the potential for effects from breccia-pipe uranium mining on regional water resources in the Grand Canyon region [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and*

Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona, p. 110.

Tillman, Fred D.; Coes, Alissa L.; Anning, David W.; Mason, Jon P.; AND Coplen, Tyler B.

2019 18.2299 Investigation of recent decadal-scale cyclical fluctuations in salinity in the lower Colorado River. *Journal of Environmental Management*, 235 (April): 442-452.

► Includes data from upper Colorado River Basin.

Tillman, Fred D.; Gangopadhyay, Subhrendu; AND Puritt, Tom

2020 18.2465 Trends in recent historical and projected climate data for the Colorado River Basin and potential effects on groundwater availability. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2020-5107*, 24 pp. + USGS Data Releases at https://www.sciencebase.gov/catalog/item/5d9e3219e4b036616292a865 and https://www.sciencebase.gov/catalog/item/57067bb3e4b032f77a8a4271.

► Includes data from upper Colorado River Basin.

2020 18.2474 Recent and projected precipitation and temperature changes in the Grand Canyon area with implications for groundwater resources. *Scientific Reports* (Springer Nature), 10(19740), 18 pp. + Supplementary Information online (https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-020-76743-6), 7 pp.

Tillotson, M. R. [Tillotson, Miner R.]

1928 18.1947 Saturn as a brilliant object in the southern sky. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(2) (July 31): 1-2.

1928 18.1948 Grand Canyon illuminated by Aurora Borealis. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(2) (July 31): 2.

1928 18.1855 Five planets in the Autumn skies. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(4) (September 30): 3-4.

1994 18.1950 Grand Canyon illuminated by Aurora Borealis. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 40-41.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, July, 1928.

Tilousi, Carletta, AND Hinck, Jo Ellen

2022 18.2582 The Havasupai perspective of uranium mining in Grand Canyon Watershed: a conceptual risk model [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 185.

2024 18.2566 Expanded conceptual risk framework for uranium mining in Grand Canyon watershed—inclusion of the Havasupai Tribe perspective. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2023-1092* (Version 1.1, February 2024), 25 pp.

2024 18.2588 Conceptual risk framework—Havasupai perspective. *U.S. Geological Survey, General Information Product 240*, 1 p. [Labels in Havasupai and English.]

► "Modified from Tilousi and Hinck, 2023"; *i.e.* Tilousi and Hinck (2024, ITEM NO. 18.2566).

2024 18.2572 Contaminant exposure framework—Havasupai perspective. *U.S. Geological Survey, General Information Product 239*, 1 p.

► "Modified from Tilousi and Hinck, 2023"; *i.e.* Tilousi and Hinck (2024, ITEM NO. 18.2566).

2024 18.2589 Havasuw Baj Gwawg Gnavg. *U.S. Geological Survey, General Information Product 241*, 1 p. [In Havasupai.]

► Translation of "Contaminant exposure framework—Havasupai perspective" (ITEM NO. 18.2572). "Modified from Tilousi and Hinck, 2023"; *i.e.* Tilousi and Hinck (2024, ITEM NO. 18.2566). Abstract from USGS website indicates, "This General Information Product was designed to show the contaminant exposure framework from the Havasupai perspective in the Havasupai language."

Tilton, James C.; Lawrence, William T.; AND Plaza, Antonio J.

2006 18.1658 Utilizing hierarchical segmentation in generate water and snow masks to facilitate monitoring change with remotely sensed image data. *GIScience and Remote Sensing*, 43(1): 39-66.

► Southwestern North America.

Timilsena, Janak; Piechota, Thomas C.; Hidalgo, Hugo G.; AND Tootle, Glenn

2007 18.1736 Five hundred years of hydrological drought in the upper Colorado River basin. *American Water Resources Association, Journal*, 43(3) (June): 798-812.

► Includes Lees Ferry gage data.

Timilsena, Janak; Piechota, Thomas C.; Tootle, Glenn; AND Singh, Ashok

2009 18.1171 Associations of interdecadal/interannual climate variability and long-term Colorado River basin streamflow. *Journal of Hydrology*, 365(3): 289-301.

Tison, L. J.

1961 18.2502 Hydrologie et salinité des eaux souterraines. *In: Salinity problems in the arid zones : proceedings of the Teheran symposum / Les problèmes de la salinité dans les régions arides : actes du colloque de Téhéran.* Paris: United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization / l'Organisation des Nations Unies pour l'éducation, la science et la culture, pp. 25-36. [In French.]

► Includes notes and data of Colorado River at Lees Ferry and Grand Canyon gauges (pp. 26, 28) and Virgin River (p. 26). Includes brief "Discussion" (p. 35), comprising question by N. Ahmad (in English) with reply by Tison (in French) who indicated that these data were from U.S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 1380 (*i.e.*, Love, 1957, ITEM NO. 18.2503).

Tobin, Benjamin W.; Springer, Abraham E.; Kreamer, David K.; AND Schenk, Edward

2018 18.2592 Review: The distribution, flow, and quality of Grand Canyon springs, Arizona (USA). *Hydrogeology Journal*, 26(3) (May): 721-732 + Supplementary Material online at https://link.springer.com/article/10.1007/s10040-017-1688-8. [With abstracts also in French, Spanish, Chinese, and Portuguese.]

► Supplementary Material Table S1 provides data for ion chemistry of springs (previously unpublished): Lower Milkweed Canyon, Milkweed Spring, Big Spring, Boucher East Spring, Burro Spring, Clear Creek, Diamond Creek Spring, Grapevine East Spring, Grapevine Main Spring, Havasu Spring, Hawaii Spring, Hermit Spring, Hindu Canyon Spring, Indian Garden Spring, JT Spring, Lonetree Spring, Meriwhitica Spring, Mines Spring, Monument Spring, Peach Springs, Pipe Creek, Pumphouse Spring, Red Canyon Spring, Ribbon Creek, Roaring Springs, Salt Creek Spring, Tapeats Creek, Thunder River, Vaseys Paradise, Artesian Spring at River Mile 183, Bridge Canyon Spring, Granite Spring Canyon Spring, Travertine Canyon Spring, Warm Springs at Lava Falls, Ridenour Mine Spring, Caly Tank Canyon Spring, Fern Spring, Horse Flat Canyon Spring.

Tombach, I.; Karamchandani, P.; AND Pai, P.

1996 18.679 Development, evaluation, and application of transfer coefficients for predicting Colorado Plateau air quality [ABSTRACT]. *Air and Waste Management Association, Annual Meeting, Nashville, Tennessee.*

Toop, David

2001 18.2535 *Ocean of sound : aether talk, ambient sound and imaginary worlds.* London: Serptent's Tail, 5-Star Edition, 306 pp. [Original ed. 1995.]

► See pp. 246-247, brief remark concerning "Nexus 1", the musical recording by David Dunn (1996, ITEM NO. 27.337 in Part 27 of this bibliography), which embraces acoustic reverberation in Hermit Canyon.)

2004 18.2536 *Ocean of sound : ambient music, mondes imaginaires et voix de l'éther.* (Arnaud Réveillon, translator.) Paris: Kargo & l'Éclat, 318 [320] pp. [In French.]

► See p. 258, brief remark concerning "Nexus 1", the musical recording by David Dunn (1996, ITEM NO. 27.337 in Part 27 of this bibliography), which embraces acoustic reverberation in Hermit Canyon.)

Trexler, Edward C., Jr., AND Shannon, Jack D.

1995 18.1256 Assessing the potential visibility benefits of Clean Air Act Title IV imission reductions. *In:* Air and Waste Management Association, *Conference on Acid Rain and Electric Utilities: Permits, allowances, monitoring and meteorology, Tempe, Arizona, 23-25 January 1995*, 12 pp.

Trexler, Edward C., Jr.; Laulainen, Nels; AND Shannon, Jack

1996 18.680 Visibility assessment: Coping with incomplete emissions and modelling. [No place]: Air and Waste Management Association, 13 pp.

► "For presentation at the 89th Annual Meeting and Exhibition, Nashville, Tennessee, June 23-28, 1996".

Trexler, Edward C., Jr.; Shannon, Jack; AND Laulainen, Nels

1996 18.1204 *Visibility assessment: Monte Carlo characterization of temporal variability.* [No place]: Air and Waste management Association, 13 pp.

► "For presentation at the 89th Annual Meeting and Exhibition, Nashville, Tennessee, June 23-28, 1996".

Trijonis, John, AND Yuan, Kung

1978 18.1769 *Visibility in the Southwest : an exploration of the historical data base.* Research Triangle Park, North Carolina: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Research and Development, Environmental Sciences Research Laboratory, 108 pp. (Grant No. 803896, R. B. Husar, Principal Investigator, Washington University, St. Louis, Missouri.) (EPA-600/3-78-039.)

Troax, H.

1991 18.1035 Hazing the Grand Canyon. *Environmental Action Magazine*, 22(6) (May): 10.

Troya González, Bolívar Darío

2013 18.2073 *Paisaje sonoro de Babahoyo : un acercamiento a la identidad sonora fluminense.* Thesis (Licenciatura en Instrucción Musical), Universidad de Cuenca, Cuenca, Ecuador, 166 pp. + Anexos [DVD]. [In Spanish.]

► See section 2.2 "Tipos de notación o representación gráfica del sonido" (pp. 35-39); specifically, p. 39, "Ilustración 12. Análisis de un espectrograma (24 horas) del Gran Cañon", from website http://westernsoundscape.org/images/purpleSpect.jpg.

Trueman, David [Trueman, Dave]

1996 18.682 Glen Canyon temperature control studies. *Transition Times* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Regional Office), 1: 6.

► Regarding Colorado River water temperature downstream from Glen Canyon Dam.

1997 18.683 Glen Canyon temperature control studies. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 29. [Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]

► Regarding Colorado River water temperature downstream from Glen Canyon Dam.

Tsujimoto, Tetsuro [辻本 哲郎]

1999 18.2153 河川 景観 復元 の シナ リオー あ とが きにか えて [Kasen keikan fukugen no shina riō a togaki ni ka ete]. River restoration—target river landscape. 応用生態工学 [Ōyō seitai kōgaku] [Applied Ecological Engineering] *Ecology and Civil Engineering* (Tokyo), 2(1), 7-14. [In Japanese, with bilingual titles and abstract.]

► Includes Colorado River.

Tucker, Ernie

2015 18.1895 Connecting the moving dots; systems-level thinking illuminates the connections among energy, the environment, and the economy as NREL analysts help find a path to a "water smart" future. *Continuum* (U.S. Department of Energy, National Renewable Energy Laboratory), (8) (Summer): 9-13.

► Includes Navajo Generating Station.

Tunnicliff, Brock Matthew

1980 18.684 *Water quality analyses of the Colorado River corridor of Grand Canyon*. Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 185 pp.

Tunnicliff, Brock M., AND Brickler, Stanley K.

1979 18.2429 Water quality analyses of the Colorado River corridor of the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Abstracts : 2nd Conference on Scientific Research in the National Parks, 26-30 November 1979, San Francisco, California.* [No imprint], p. 161.

Turner, Mathew A.

NO DATE 18.686 Weather along the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon, December, 1992. *In: Technical reports for Glen Canyon Environmental Studies long-term monitoring program : with accompanying essay* (conducted by Prescott College students, December 4-30, 1992, supervised by Christa Sadler, Andre Potochnik, Julie Munsell). Prescott, Arizona: Prescott College, pp. 58-75. [1993.]

Turpin, Barbara J.; Huang, P.-F.; Roos, A.; AND McMurry, P. H.

1993 18.687 Elemental analysis of single atmospheric particles influencing visibility at the Grand Canyon. *Electron Microscopy Society of America, Proceedings, Annual Meeting, 1993, Cincinnati*, pp. 1124-1125.

Turpin, Barbara J.; Saxena, Pradeep; Allen, George; Koutrakis, Petros; McMurry, Peter H.; AND Hildemann, Lynn

1997 18.688 Characterization of the southwestern desert aerosol, Meadview, AZ. *Air and Waste Management Association, Journal*, 47(3): 344-356.

U

Udall, Brad [Udall, Bradley]

2010 18.1313 Climate change and the Colorado River. *In: The law of the Colorado River : May 13-14, 2010, Reno, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Udall, Brad, AND Fulp, Terry

2007 18.1924 Climate change and the basin. *In: Law of the Colorado River : May 11-12, 2007, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.

2008 18.1158 Update on climate change and basin hydrology. *In:* CLE International, *Law of the Colorado River, June 26-27, 2008, Reno, Nevada.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Udall, Brad, AND Hoerling, Martin

2005 18.1508 Seasonal forecasting: Skill in the Intermountain West. *In:* [California Department of Water Resources], *Colorado River basin climate : paleo, present, future.* [No place]: [California Department of Water Resources], *for* Association of California Water Agencies and Colorado River Water Users Association Conferences, pp. 23-29.

Udall, Bradley; Jones, Jeanine; Colby, Bonnie; Painter, Thomas; AND Castle, Anne

2012 18.2486 Eyes on Earth: Remote Sensing Applications for Snow, Wetlands and More [PANEL]. (Gary Weatherford, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : Solving the Basin's Math Problem: Adapting to Change.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 74-90.

► Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter. Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 21-23, 2011 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2011*.

Udall, Brad; Jones, Jeanine; Hasencamp, Bill; McGrath, Shaun; AND Jacobs, Katharine

2006 18.2485 The Basin's Climate—How Predicatable the Future? [PANEL]. (Brad Udall, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : Sharing the Risks: Shortage, Surplus and Beyond.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 128-139.

► Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter. Volume information: Glenn Totten and Sue McClurg, eds.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 28-30, 2005 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2005*.

Udall, James R.

1983 18.689 After the flood: Grand Canyon 1983. *Sierra*, 68 (November/December): 28-30+.

1990 18.690 A wild, swinging river; twenty-seven years after its floodgates clanged shut, the dam that drowned Glen Canyon continues to alter the Colorado. *Sierra*, 75(3) (May/June): cover, 22-24, 26.

Uliasz, M.; Stocker, R. A.; AND Pielke, R. A.

1993 18.1822 Numerical modeling of atmospheric dispersion during the MOHAVE field study. *Transactions on Ecology and the Environment*, 1: 209-216. [Project MOHAVE; Measurement Of Haze And Visual Effects.]

Underwood, Dennis

1990 18.691 Analysis of the impact of the operation of Glen Canyon Dam, Colorado River Storage Project, AZ, and alternative measures, on specific downstream resources. *Federal Register*, 55(37) (February 23): 6489.

U.S. Air Force, AND U.S. National Park Service

2002 18.1743 *United States Air Force and National Park Service western Pacific regional sourcebook.* [No place]: U.S. Air Force, and U.S. National Park Service, 207 pp.

► Soundscapes. Sponsors: Gerald F. Pease, Jr., Phil Voorhees, Marv Jensen. Task Force: James R. Wilson, Betty Ludtke, James A. Sample, M. Robert Saraniero, Steven J. Sample, Howie Thompson, Steve Oppermann, Viktoria Magnis, Joan Huff, Gail Slemmer, Linda Ray.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Los Angeles District

1981 18.1872 *Lower Colorado River Proposed General Permit : Main Report and Draft Environmental Impact Statement : counties of Coconino, Mohave, Yuma, Arizona; San Bernardino, Riverside, Imperial, California; Clark, Nevada.* Los Angeles: U.S. Army Engineer District, Los Angeles, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [234 pp. total].

► Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River to the U.S.-Mexico boundary. "The Los Angeles District of the Corps of Engineers . . . have permitting control over all construction projects within or over the lower Colorado River, and the discharge of fill materials into the river and its adjacent wetlands." (p. 1) Preparers (pp. EIS-30 to EIS-32): Corps of Engineers: Joan Drake, Glenn Emigh, Kris Nielsen, Andrea Pickart, Clifford Rader, Steven Schwartz, Robert Wood (Project Manager); Consultants (WESTEC Services, Inc.): Deanna Carhill, Richard Carrico, Jack Fisher, Nancy Goldberg, Kurt Kline, Steve Lacy, Helen Molletta, Frank Norris, Michael O'Farrell, Jerry Owyang, Thomas Ryan, Diane Schmidt, John Westermeier, Connie Willens.

1982 18.2329 *Lower Colorado River Proposed General Permit : Main Report and Final Environmental Impact Statement : counties of Coconino, Mohave, Yuma, Arizona; San Bernardino, Riverside, Imperial, California; Clark, Nevada.* Los Angeles: U.S. Army Engineer District, Los Angeles, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [296 pp. total].

► Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River to the U.S.-Mexico boundary. "The Los Angeles District of the Corps of Engineers . . . has permitting control over all construction projects within or over the lower Colorado River, and the discharge of fill materials into the river and its adjacent wetlands." (p. 1) Preparers (pp. EIS-30 to EIS-32): Corps of Engineers: Joan Drake, Glenn Emigh, Kris Nielsen, Andrea Pickart, Clifford Rader, Steven Schwartz, Robert Wood (Project Manager); Consultants (WESTEC Services, Inc.): Deanna Carhill, Richard Carrico, Jack Fisher, Nancy Goldberg, Kurt Kline, Steve Lacy, Helen Molletta, Frank Norris, Michael O'Farrell, Jerry Owyang, Thomas Ryan, Diane Schmidt, John Westermeier, Connie Willens.

U.S. Bureau of Land Management

1987 18.2261 *Draft : Hermit Project : EA No. AZ-010-87-013 : a major modification to the Hunt Project Plan of Operations for uranium ore extraction, AS-010-82-24P/Amended, the Hermit Mine.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 74 pp.

► Cover title: *Hermit : EA No. AZ-010-87-013 : The Hermit Project Draft Environmental Assessment : a major modification to the Hunt Project Plan of Operations for uranium ore extraction*. Also with references to Hack Canyon Mine, Kanab North Mine, Pigeon Mine, Pine Nut Mine, Orphan Mine, and Canyon Mine.

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, AND U.S. National Park Service

NO DATE 18.2630 *Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, Arizona, Science Plan.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, and U.S. National Park Service, 68 pp. [2023.]

► Includes a section on "Air Resources (including Weather, Climate, Air Quality, Soundscapes, Light Pollution)".

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Western Region, Office of Surface Mining, Reclamation and Enforcement; AND U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs

2014 18.1638 EPA's Regional Haze rule and the Navajo Generating Station. *Navajo Generating Station-Kayenta Mine Complex Project*, 1(1) (May): 3. [Environmental Protection Agency.]

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation

1992 18.2197 *CRSS : Colorado River Simulation System : hydrologic flow and salt data base for the Lower Colorado Region, Lees Ferry to Imperial Dam.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [160 pp. total].

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Navajo Generating Station-Kayenta Mine Complex Project

2014 18.1649 *Navajo Generating Station-Kayenta Mine Complex Project Environmental Impact Statement.* [U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Phoenix Area Office], 4 pp. [Fact sheet.]

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Remote Sensing and Geographic Information Group

1997 18.702 USBR Remote Sensing and Geographic Information Group D-8260 executive summary on mapping the controlled flood event. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow : abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], pp. 133-137.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region

1989 18.2125 *Public involvement plan for Glen Canyon Environmental Impact Statement and Glen Canyon Environmental Studies.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, revised, 16 pp.

1990 18.2126 *Management plan for preparation of Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, 35 pp.

1991 18.2127 *Glen Canyon Dam Interim Operating Criteria supporting document : August 1991.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

2005 18.2026 *Quality of water : Colorado River basin : progress report no. 22.* [No place]: U.S. Department of the Interior, 89 pp.

► Includes Lower Basin. *NOTE*: For earlier reports see U.S. Department of the Interior.

2008 18.2128 *Environmental Assessment : experimental releases from Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona, 2008 through 2012.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, 57 pp.

► For proposed conservational water releases.

2008 18.2129 *Final Environmental Assessment : experimental releases from Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona, 2008 through 2012.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, 59 pp. + appendices.

► For proposed conservational water releases.

2011 18.2033 *Quality of water : Colorado River basin : progress report no. 23.* [No place]: U.S. Department of the Interior, 76 pp.

► Includes Lower Basin.

2011 18.2124 *Environmental Assessment : development and implementation of a protocol for high-flow experimental releases from Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona, 2011 through 2020.* Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [546 pp. total].

2013 18.2034 *Quality of water : Colorado River basin : progress report no. 24.* [No place]: U.S. Department of the Interior, 124 pp.

► Includes Lower Basin.

2017 18.2035 *Quality of water : Colorado River basin : progress report no. 25.* [No place]: U.S. Department of the Interior.

► Includes Lower Basin.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region; AND U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region

NO DATE 18.2130 *Colorado River system consumptive uses and losses report 1976-1980.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region and Lower Colorado Region, 49 pp.

1991 18.2131 *Colorado River system consumptive uses and losses report 1981-1985.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region and Lower Colorado Region, 51 pp.

1998 18.2132 *Colorado River system consumptive uses and losses report .* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region and Lower Colorado Region, 51 pp.

2006 18.2133 *Development of Lower Basin shortage guidelines and coordinated management strategies for Lake Powell and Lake Mead, particularly under low reservoir conditions.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper and Lower Colorado Regions, 20 volumes in 9.

2007 18.2134 *Colorado River interim guidelines for lower basin shortages and coordinated operations for Lake Powell and Lake Mead : Draft Environmental Impact Statement.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Regional Office.

2007 18.2135 *Colorado River interim guidelines for lower basin shortages and coordinated operations for Lake Powell and Lake Mead : Final Environmental Impact Statement.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper and Lower Colorado Regions, 4 volumes, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS AND APPENDICES.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region; AND U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region

2015 18.2136 *Glen Canyon Dam Long-Term Experimental and Management Plan, Environmental Impact Statement : Public Draft.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, and U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region. *Executive Summary*, viii, 60 pp.; *Volume 1—Chapters 1-8*, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [1,014 pp. total]; *Volume 2—Appendices A-N*, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [966 pp. total].

2016 18.2137 *Glen Canyon Dam Long-Term Experimental and Management Plan, Environmental Impact Statement : final.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, and U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region. *Executive Summary*, viii, 68 pp.; *Volume 1—Chapters 1-8*, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [1,022 pp. total]; *Volume 2—Appendices A-N*, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [966 pp. total]; *Volume 3—Appendices O-Q*, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [412 pp. total] + "LTEMP FEIS Errata List", 9 pp., accessible online http://ltempeis.anl.gov/documents/final-eis/FEIS_Errata_List.pdf [2409 pp. grand total].

2016 18.2138 *U.S. Department of the Interior : Record of Decision for the Glen Canyon Dam Long-Term Experimental and Management Plan Environmental Impact Statement : December 2016.* Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, and Lakewood, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region, 22, 4, 34, 13 pp.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Regional Office

2012 18.2139 *Finding of No Significant Impact for the Environmental Assessment for development and implementation of a protocol for high-flow experimental releases from Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona through 2020.* Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Regional Office, 22 pp. + attachments [43 pp. total].

► Cover sheet title is cited. Title on signature page: *Finding of No Significant Impact : Environmental Assessment for development and implementation of a protocol for high-flow experimental releases from Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona 2011 through 2020 : Colorado River Storage Project, Coconino County, Arizona.*

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation; AND U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

1988 18.711 *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies final report.* [No imprint], 343 pp.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation; AND U.S. Geological Survey

1963 18.2014 *Quality of water : Upper Colorado River basin : progress report [no. 1] : January 1963.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 42, 66 pp.

► Includes Lees Ferry.

1965 18.2015 *Quality of water : Colorado River basin : progress report [no. 2] : January 1965.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 50 pp. + tables, illustrations [108 pp. total].

► *NOTE*: For subsequent reports see under U.S. Department of the Interior.

U.S. Council on Environmental Quality

see U.S. Executive Office of the President of the United States, Council on Environmental Quality

U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service

2006 18.2168 Land resource regions and major land resource areas of the United States, the Caribbean, and the Pacific basin. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Handbook 296*, 669 pp., maps. [Also later updates as the same Handbook number.]

► See "Western Range and Irrigated Region", pp. 61-62; "35—Colorado Plateau", pp. 96-99.

2010 18.2046 *Soil survey of Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Arizona and Utah.* [No place]: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service, *in cooperation with* U.S. National Park Service, and Utah Agricultural Experiment Station, 463 pp.

2018 18.2167 *Arizona basin outlook report, March 1, 2018.* Phoenix: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service, [20] pp. [including wraps]. (Basin Outlook Reports and Federal-State-Private Cooperative Snow Surveys.)

U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service; AND University of Arizona, Water Resources Research Center

2010 18.1423 *Havasu Canyon watershed : Rapid Watershed Assessment Report June, 2010.* [No place]: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service; and University of Arizona, Water Resources Research Center, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [67 pp. total].

► Principal Investigators: Dino DeSimone, Keith Larson, Kristine Uhlman, Terry Sprouse, Phil Guertin. Prepared in cooperation with Coconino Natural Resource Conservation District, Arizona Department of Agriculture, Arizona Department of Environmental Quality, Arizona Department of Water Resources, Arizona Game and Fish Department, Arizona State Land Department, U.S. Forest Service, and U.S. Bureau of Land Management.

U.S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service

1980 18.1803 *Soil survey of Virgin River area, Nevada-Arizona : parts of Clark and Lincoln Counties, Nevada, and part of Mohave County, Arizona.* [No place]: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service, 147 pp., 2 plates, and 31 plates loose. (In cooperation with U.S. Bureau of Land Management, University of Nevada Agricultural Experiment Station, and University of Arizona Agricultural Experiment Station.)

U.S. Department of Agriculture, Weather Bureau

1904 18.1797 *Climatic charts of the United States.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Weather Bureau, 36 sheets.

► "Prepared under the direction of Willis L. Moore." Weather Bureau No. 301.

U.S. Department of Energy; AND U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management

2007 18.1336 (WITH U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service; U.S. Department of Defense; and U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service) *Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement, designation of energy corridors on Federal land in the 11 western statese (DOE/EIS-0386). Draft.* U.S. Department of Agriculture, and U.S. Department of the Interior, 3 volumes.

U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy

2018 18.2195 *Renewing our national parks : a partnership of the Federal Energy Management Program and the National Park Service.* [No place]: U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy, [18] pp. [including wraps].

► Regarding photovoltaic systems. See "Grand Canyon National Park", p. [10].

U.S. Department of Health, Education and Welfare, Public Health Service, Bureau of State Services, Division of Sanitary Engineering Services, Robert A. Taft Sanitary Engineering Center

1958 18.1767 *Air pollution measurements of the National Air Sampling Network : analysis of suspended particulate samples collected 1953-1957.* Cincinnati, Ohio: U.S. Department of Health, Education and Welfare, Public Health Service, Bureau of State Services, Division of Sanitary Engineering Services, Robert A. Taft Sanitary Engineering Center, 259 pp.

► Cover title: *Air pollution measurements of the National Air Sampling Network : analyses of suspended particulates, 1953-1957.*

U.S. Department of the Interior

1967 18.2016 *Quality of water : Colorado River basin : progress report no. 3 : January 1967.* [No place]: U.S. Department of the Interior.

► *NOTE*: For earlier reports see under "U.S. Geological Survey, AND U.S. Bureau of Reclamation".

1969 18.2017 *Quality of water : Colorado River basin : progress report no. 4 : January 1969.* [No place]: U.S. Department of the Interior, 50 pp. + tables, illustrations [108 pp. total].

1971 18.2018 *Quality of water : Colorado River basin : progress report no. 5 : January 1971.* [No place]: U.S. Department of the Interior, 156 pp.

1973 18.2019 *Quality of water : Colorado River basin : progress report no. 6 : January 1973.* [No place]: U.S. Department of the Interior, 151 pp.

1975 18.2020 *Quality of water : Colorado River basin : progress report no. 7 : January 1975.* [No place]: U.S. Department of the Interior, 195 pp.

1977 18.2021 *Quality of water : Colorado River basin : progress report no. 8 : January 1977.* [No place]: U.S. Department of the Interior, 195 pp.

1979 18.2022 *Quality of water : Colorado River basin : progress report no. 9 : January 1979.* [No place]: U.S. Department of the Interior, 206 pp.

1981 18.2012 *Quality of water : Colorado River basin : progress report no. 10 : January 1981.* [No place]: U.S. Department of the Interior, 190 pp.

1983 18.2023 *Quality of water : Colorado River basin : progress report no. 11 : January 1983.* [No place]: U.S. Department of the Interior, 149 pp.

1985 18.2024 *Quality of water : Colorado River basin : progress report no. 12 : January 1985.* [No place]: U.S. Department of the Interior, 220 pp.

1987 18.2027 *Quality of water : Colorado River basin : progress report no. 13 : January 1987.* [No place]: U.S. Department of the Interior, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

1989 18.2028 *Quality of water : Colorado River basin : progress report no. 14 : January 1989.* [No place]: U.S. Department of the Interior.

1991 18.2029 *Quality of water : Colorado River basin : progress report no. 15 : January 1991.* [No place]: U.S. Department of the Interior.

1993 18.2030 *Quality of water : Colorado River basin : progress report no. 16 : January 1993.* [No place]: U.S. Department of the Interior.

1995 18.724 *Quality of water : Colorado River basin : progress report no. 17.* [No place]: U.S. Department of the Interior, 96, 103 pp.

1997 18.2013 *Quality of water : Colorado River basin : progress report no. 18. January 1997.* [No place]: U.S. Department of the Interior, pp. 1-99, A1-A103.

1999 18.2031 *Quality of water : Colorado River basin : progress report no. 19 : January 1999.* [No place]: U.S. Department of the Interior.

2001 18.2032 *Quality of water : Colorado River basin : progress report no. 20 : January 2001.* [No place]: U.S. Department of the Interior.

2003 18.2025 *Quality of water : Colorado River basin : progress report no. 21 : January 2003.* [No place]: U.S. Department of the Interior, 89 pp.

► *NOTE*: For later reports see U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region.

U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of Inspector General

2016 18.2141 Scientific integrity incident at USGS Energy Geochemistry laboratory. *U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of Inspector General, Report 2016-EAU-010*, 15 pp.

► Regarding a scientific integrity incident at the U.S. Geological Survey Geochemistry Laboratory, Lakewood, Colorado. Among products affected is noted, *in passing* (p. 5) "assessment of uranium in the environment in and around Grand Canyon National Park in Arizona for possible groundwater restoration". See also Allison and Spencer (2016, ITEM NO. 18.2140).

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

1972 18.1762 *Seventh session of the Conference in the Matter of Pollution of Interstate Waters of the Colorado River and its Tributaries—Colorado, New Mexico, Arizona, California, Nevada, Wyoming and Utah : held at Las Vegas, Nevada, February 15-17, 1972 : transcript of proceedings.* [No place]: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 2 volumes, pp. 1-708 [719 pp. total], pp. 708A-1142+ [638 pp. total].

► Cover title: *Proceedings : Seventh session, February 15-17, 1972, Las Vegas, Nevada, Volume 1* [or *Volume 2*] *: Conference in the Matter of Pollution of Interstate Waters of the Colorado River and its Tributaries—Colorado, New Mexico, Arizona, California, Nevada, Wyoming, Utah*.

1972 18.2219 *Reconvened seventh session of the Conference in the Matter of Pollution of Interstate Waters of the Colorado River and its Tributaries in the States of California, Colorado, Utah, Arizona, Nevada, New Mexico, and Wyoming : held in Denver, Colorado, April 26-27, 1972 : transcript of proceedings.* [No place]: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 178 pp.

► Cover title: *Proceedings : Seventh Session reconvened April 26-27, 1972, Denver, Colorado : conference : In the Matter of Pollution of Interstate Waters of the Colorado River and its Tributaries—Colorado, New Mexico, Arizona, California, Nevada, Wyoming, Utah*.

1991 18.952 *Securing our legacy : an EPA progress report 1989-1991.* [No place]: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.

2016 18.2226 *What climate change means for Arizona.* [No place]: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 2 pp. (EPA 430-F-16-005.) [Fact sheet.]

[U.S. Environmental Protection Agency]

2013 18.2291 *Approval of air quality implementation plans: Navajo Nation; regional haze requirements for Navajo Generating Station : technical support document for Proposed rule : docket Number: EPA-R09-OAR-2013-0009*, 129 [142] pp.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Air Quality Modelling Group; U.S. National Park Service, Air Resources Division; U.S. Forest Service, Air Program; AND U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Air Quality Branch

1998 18.2382 *Interagency Workgroup on Air Quality Modeling (IWAQM) Phase 2 summary report and reocmmendations for modeling long-range transport impacts.* Research Triangle

Park, North Carolina: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards, 119 pp. + appendices [160 pp. total]. [See section 4.6.4, "1992 Projct MOHAVE Tracer Study", pp. 73-76.] [Measurement Of Haze And Visual Effects.]

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Chemical, Biological, Radiological and Nuclear Consequence Management Advisory Team

2013 18.1598 ASPECT investigates possible uranium mine drainage in Grand Canyon. [AND] Xavier University student assists ASPECT with Grand Canyon survey. *In: CBRN Consequence Management Advisory Team, 2013 FY Annual Report*, p. 11. [Airborne Spectral Photometric Environmental Collection Technology.]

► "A survey is being conducted per a request from the National Park Service (NPS) to investigate possible uranium mine drainage into the Grand Canyon. NPS is interested in addressing any potential impacts to the public and environment from these potential discharges. The project will use a subset of ASPECT equipment that will be installed and flown on an NPS helicopter." (ENTIRE ITEM) "A volunteer from Xavier University worked with the ASPECT program during the summer to receive research credit in pursuit of a bachelor's degree. The student characterized a new configuration of the radiation detectors used on the ASPECT aircraft to support a future survey in the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE ITEM)

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Emissions Monitoring and Analysis Division, Monitoring and Quality Assurance Group

1999 18.1187 *Visibility monitoring guidance.* Research Triangle Park, North Carolina: Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. (EPA-454/R-99-003.)

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Environmental Monitoring and Assessment Program

1992 18.1731 *Colorado Plateau pilot study : arid ecosystems.* [Las Vegas?]: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Environmental Monitoring and Assessment Program, [2] pp. [Fact sheet.]

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards

1991 18.1761 *Project MOHAVE : Measurement of Haze and Visual Effects : study plan.* Research Triangle Park, North Carolina: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [181 pp. total].

1993 18.1766 *Effects of the 1990 Clean Air Act amendments on visibility in Class I areas: An EPA report to Congress.* Research Triangle Park, North Carolina: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards, 92 pp. (EPA-452/R-93/014.)

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Policy

1998 18.1771 *Climate change and Arizona.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Policy, 4 pp. (EPA 236-F-98-007c.) [Fact sheet.]

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Policy, Economics and Innovation

2006 18.2222 *Western Regional Air Partnership.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Policy, Economics and Innovation, 2 pp. (EPA-231-F-06-007.) [Fact sheet.]

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Radiation and Indoor Air; AND U.S. Geological Survey

1993 18.2225 *EPA's map of radon zones : Arizona.* [No place]: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Radiation and Indoor Air, Radon Division, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [86 pp. total]. (402-R-93-023.)

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Radiation and Indoor Air, Radiation Protection Division

2008 18.2147 *Technical report on technologically enhanced naturally occurring radioactive materials from uranium mining. Volume 1: Mining and reclamation background.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Radiation and Indoor Air, Radiation Protection Division, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [225 pp. total].

► "Previously published on-line and printed as Vol. 1 of EPA 402-R-05-007, January 2006; Updated June 2007 and printed april 2008 as EPA 402-R-08-005".) [Orphan Mine, Grand Canyon, see in Section 3 ("Volume and Characteristics of Uranium Mine Wastes", subsection "Potential for Water Contamination), p. 3-15, and in Appendix III ("Overview of Uranium Mines and *In Situ* Leach Operations Case Studies"), pp. AIII-1 to AIII-2.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Research and Development, National Center for Environmental Assessment

2007 18.1765 *Pilot survey of levels of polychlorinated dibenzo*-p-*dioxins, polychlorinated dibenzofurans, polychlorinated biphenyls, and mercury in rural soils of the United States.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [310 pp. total]. (EPA/600/R-05/048F.)

► National Dioxin Air Management Network monitoring stations include Grand Canyon, Arizona.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Research and Development, Office of Health and Environmental Assessment, Environmental Criteria and Assessment Office

1993 18.1678 *Air quality criteria for oxides of nitrogen. Volume II of III.* Research Triangle Park, North Carolina: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Research and Development, Office of Health and Environmental Assessment, Environmental Criteria and Assessment Office, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 11-26, 11-51.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency; Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards; Emissions, Monitoring and Analysis Division; Air Quality Trends Analysis Group

2003 18.1188 *Guidance for estimating natural visibility conditions under the regional haze program.* Research Triangle Park, North Carolina: Emissions, Monitoring and Analysis Division; Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards; U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [66 pages total]. (EPA-454/B-03-005.)

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response

1992 18.1758 *Successful practices in Title III implementation : chemical emergency preparedness and prevention technical assistance bulletin. Natrona County, Colorado : Erie County, New York : State of Arizona : Mohave County, Arizona : subject index.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response, 26 pp. (OSWER-92-006.1. Series 6, No. 9.)

► See "State of Arizona", pp. 9-14; "Mohave County, Arizona", pp. 15-17.

1999 18.1438 *Guide for industrial waste management.* U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, solid Waste and Emergency Response, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. (EPA530-R-99-001.)

► See section 5, Protecting Air Quality; specifically, p. 5-2, illustrations of emission-related loss of visibility at Grand Canyon. No text discussion.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Regions VIII and IX

1971 18.1772 *The mineral quality problem in the Colorado River basin : summary report.* [No place]: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Regions VIII and IX, 65 pp.

► Regarding salinity.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency; AND Arizona Department of Environmental Quality

2011 18.1755 *The Arizona Route 66 partnership : westward expansion from Holbrook to Kingman : with updated resource list!! New!* [No place]: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region 9; and Arizona Department of Environmental Quality, 13 pp.

U.S. Executive Office of the President of the United States, Council on Environmental Quality

1979 18.2365 *Environmental quality : the ninth annual report of the Council on Environmental Quality. December 1978.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 599 pp.

► See pp. 77, 78.

1996 18.2366 *Environmental quality : the 1996 report of the Council on Environmental Quality : along the American river.* Washington, D.C.: Council on Environmental Quality, 394 pp.

► See "Colorado River", pp. 93-95; regarding high-flow experiments below Glen Canyon Dam.

U.S. Federal Aviation Administration

2006 18.1871 Noise levels for aircraft used for commercial operations in Grand Canyon National Park Special Flight Rules Area. *U.S. Federal Aviation Administration, Advisory Circular AC-93-2*, 10, 9 pp.

► Includes measurements and statistics of aircraft noise.

U.S. Federal Interagency Stream Restoration Working Group

2000 18.1493 *Stream corridor restoration : principles, processes, and practices.* [No place]: U.S. Federal Interagency Stream Restoration Working Group, revised ed., SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [605 pp. total]. (U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service, National Engineering Handbook, Part 653.)

► See "Case Study. The Glen Canyon Dam Spike Flow Experiment", page 3-9.

U.S. Federal Security Agency, Public Health Service, Division of Water Pollution Control, Western Gulf and Colorado Drainage Basins Office

1951 18.2518 *Colorado River drainage basin : summary report on water pollution.* [No place]: U.S. Federal Security Agency, Public Health Service, 46 pp.

► Cover title: *Colorado River drainage basin : cooperative state-federal report on water pollution.* (Pollution Series, No. 9.)] [In cooperation with Arizona State Department of Health, California State Department of Public Health, Colorado State Department of Public Health, Nevada State Department of Health, New Mexico Department of Public Health, Utah State Department of Health, Wyoming State Department of Public Health.

U.S. Forest Service

2024 18.2646 *Pinyon Plain Mine—2024 Q4 monitoring summary : October-December 2024 : Kaibab National Forest.* [No place]: U.S. Forest Service, 18 pp.

U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest

1982 18.729 *Range capacity and terrestrial ecosystem evaluation of the Havasupai traditional use lands.* Williams, Arizona: U.S. Forest Service, 184 pp.

1986 18.730 *Final Environmental Impact Statement : Canyon uranium mine.* U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [243 pp. total.]

1986 18.1350 *Record of Decision : USDA Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest : Canyon mine proposal, Final Environmental Impact Statement, Coconino County, Arizona.* U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest, 13 pp.

U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region

NO DATE 18.1384 *Landscape character types of the national forests in Arizona and New Mexico : the Visual Management System.* [No place]: U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, 66 pp. [1989.]

U.S. General Accounting Office

1996 18.2369 *Report to Congressional committees : Bureau of Reclamation : an assessment of the Environmental Impact Statement on the operations of the Glen Canyon Dam.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. General Accounting Office, 213 pp. (GAO/RCED-97-12.)

► Major contributors to this report (p. 213): Jonathan Bachman, Steve Brown, Jay R. Cherlow, Timothy J. Guinane, Barry T. Hill, Edward A. Niemi, Jim Yeager, Sandra P. Davis, W. Stephen Lowrey, Craig D. Richards, William J. Temmler, Frank B. Waterous, Alan J. Wernz, Martin J. Fitzgerald, Alan R. Kasdan.

U.S. Geological Survey

2003 18.1073 Water quality studies continue; Lake Powell and the Colorado River. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(3) (Fall): 41.

► Attribution given as "US Geological Service".

2009 18.1255 Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center. *U.S. Geological Survey, General Information Product 85*, brochure.

U.S. Geological Survey, AND U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration

2021 18.2514 Arizona and Landsat. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2020-3039* [*sic*, 2021-3039], 2 pp.

► Dated "Fact Sheet 2020-3039 July 2021"; URL embeds correct Fact Sheet number, https://doi.org/10.3133/fs20213039.

U.S. Geological Survey, Denver Field Station

1999 18.1017 *Scientific review of the Glen Canyon Dam Modifications to Control Downstream Temperatures Plan and Draft Environmental Assessment, January 1999, and supporting documentation.* [U.S. Geological Survey, Denver Field Office], 58 pp.

U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center

1997 18.2052 *The Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center long-term monitoring and research stragegic plan : final.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [184 pp. total].

1999 18.1007 *Draft science plan to accompany Environmental Assessment for a temperature control device for Glen Canyon Dam.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.

2001 18.2047 *Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center science advisotrs river trip briefing book, Sept. 29-Oct. 8, 2001.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, [309] pp.

► GCMRC library copy annotated on cover: "River trip was originally scheduled for Sept/Oct 2001. Postponed due to 9/11/01 event. This trip actually took place April 6-13, 2002 (same briefing book used.)"

2001 18.961 *Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2001 : Little America Hotel, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 26 and 27, 2001 : organized by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, U.S. Geological Survey. Program and abstracts.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], 54, 17 pp. (Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program.)

2014 18.1741 *Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center : Fiscal Year 2014 Annual Project Report for the Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 128 pp.

U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program

2005 18.1126 *Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [No imprint], 100 pp.

► "Presented by the Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program and organized by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, U.S. Geological Survey, U.S. Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, AZ, Theodore S. Melis, Acting Chief". Cover: *The Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Manangement Program Presents: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. October 25-27, Fiesta Inn Resort, Tempe, AZ. Abstracts. Organized by: U.S. Geological Survey, Southwest Biological Science Center, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center.*

U.S. Geological Survey, Southwest Biological Science Center

NO DATE 18.1089 *Southwest Biological Science Center.* Flagstaff, Arizona: [U.S. Geological Survey], Southwest Biological Science Center, 2 pp.

U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, Subcommittee on Parks and Recreation

1986 18.2099 *Impacts of air pollution on national park units : Hearings before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Ninety-ninth Congress, First Session; on impacts of air pollution on national park units : hearings held in Washington, DC, May 20 and 21, 1985 : Serial No. 99-10.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 586 pp.

U.S. National Climatic Center

1975 18.1428 General summary of national flood events. *Climatological Data National Summary* (U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Environmental Data Service, National Climatic Center, Asheville, North Carolina), 26(7) (July).

► See p. 29: "Colorado River Basin (Arizona)", flash-flood event in "Havasupai Canyon and Supai Village", July 8.

U.S. National Climatic Center; U.S. Bureau of Land Management; AND DeWall, Alfred A.

2004 18.1536 Climate. *In:* DeWall, Alfred A., *Soil survey of Shivwits area, Arizona, part of Mohave County.* [No place]: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Resources Conservation Service; and U.S. Bureau of Land Management, pp. 12-14.

U.S. National Committee for the International Hydrological Decade

1972 18.1329 *Catalog of International Hydrological Decade stations and networks in the United States.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Academy of Sciences, National Research Council, 66 pp.

► Includes Colorado River stations in Grand Canyon and along lower Colorado River. (IHD, 1965-1974.)

U.S. National Cooperative Soil Survey; Canada, National Soil Survey Committee; AND United Nations Food and Agriculture Organization

1975 18.2071 *FAO-Unesco : soil map of the world : 1:5 000 000 : Volume II : North America.* Paris: United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, 210 pp.

U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Environmental Satellite, Data and Information Service, National Climatic Data Center

2012 18.1604 Storm data and unusual weather phenomena. *Storm Data*, 54(8) (August):.

► For reports from Grand Canyon region, see pp. 12, 15.

2013 18.1603 Storm data and unusual weather phenomena. *Storm Data*, 55(7) (July):.

► For reports from Grand Canyon region, see pp. 21-23.

2013 18.1604 Storm data and unusual weather phenomena. *Storm Data*, 55(8) (August):.

► For reports from Grand Canyon region, see p. 11.

2013 18.1605 Storm data and unusual weather phenomena. *Storm Data*, 55(9) (September):.

► For reports from Grand Canyon region, see p. 7.

U.S. National Park Service

NO DATE 18.734 *Air quality.* U.S. National Park Service, folded brochure. [1992.]

1977 18.739 *Grand Canyon climates.* Folded pamphlet, mimeographed.

► Temperature and precipitation information.

1992 18.752 *Fire on the rim.* U.S. National Park Service, folded brochure.

1994 18.753 *Grand Canyon National Park : 1992 gaseous pollutant and meteorological monitoring : annual data summary.* Denver: U.S. National Park Service, Technical Report NPS/NRAQD/NRTR-94/135, unpaginated.

U.S. National Park Service; U.S. Bureau of Land Management; AND U.S. Forest Service

1977 18.815 *Draft task directive, adjacent land study, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, 26 pp.

1978 18.816 *Adjacent lands study, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 30 pp.

1981 13.3799 *Adjacent lands study : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona : public review draft, March 1981.* San Francisco: U.S. National Park Service, Western Regional Office, [ii], i, 49, 8, 7 pp.

1981 13.5258 *Final adjacent lands study : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* San Francisco: U.S. National Park Service, U.S. Bureau of Land Management, and U.S. Forest Service, i, 51, [15] pp.

► *NOTE*: There also was a later distribution, not dated, 7 leaves, with emended information on the adjacent lands study; with modified pagination: "The pages stapled to this note contain the pages with different information on the Final Adjacent Lands Study, which is dated November 1981"; "page 1 (Final) corresponds to page i (Public Review Draft); Pages 5, 6, & 7 (Final) corrpesond to pages 4 & 5 (Draft); Pages 45-48 (Final) correspond to pages 43-46 (Draft)"; "Some differences are rewritten material, others are new material."

U.S. National Park Service, Air Quality Division

1990 18.2100 *Visibility and air quality measurement methods used by the National Park Service.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, Air Quality Division, 6 pp.

U.S. National Park Service, Air Resources Division

2002 18.1199 *Air quality in the national parks.* Lakewood, Colorado: Air Resources Division, U.S. National Park Service, 2nd ed., 59 pp.

U.S. National Park Service, Air Resources Division, Night Sky Program

NO DATE 18.2300 *Stargazing in national parks.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, Air Resources Division, Night Sky Program, [4] pp. [2010.]

► See p. [2], "10 Quick Facts", which includes: "4. Stargazing Festivals: In several parks, informal 'star parties' have grown into Stargazing Festivals. Bryce Canyon National Park's Astronomy Festival attracts over 6000 visitors. Grand Canyon's is even larger. Acadia, Great Basin, and Olympic national parks have followed in their footsteps." (ENTIRE NOTE)

U.S. National Park Service, Bryce Canyon National Park, NPS Night Sky Team

NO DATE 18.1147 *Experiencing dark night skies.* U.S. National Park Service, Night Sky Program, informational rack card. [Distributed at Grand Canyon National Park, 2007.]

U.S. National Park Service, Dark Sky Cooperative

NO DATE 18.1653 *Get to know your night sky.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, Dark Sky Cooperative, folded brochure.

► Features Colorado Plateau.

U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park

NO DATE 18.774 *Contract no. 1443CS821093011 : Remove, transport and dispose of hazardous waste : Grand Canyon National Park.* Phoenix: Industrial Compliance, and Grand Canyon, Arizona: National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

NO DATE 18.1045 *Outboard motors and air quality on the Colorado River.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded pamphlet.

NO DATE 18.773 *Information for running the Colorado through the Grand Canyon : or How to have a minimum impact on yourself and the resource.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: U.S. National Park Service, and Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 22 pp. [After 1974.]

NO DATE 18.1339 *Breathtaking views.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded pamphlet. [2011.] [Air quality.]

2017 18.2228 *Grand Canyon 2016-2017 IDA report.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, [3] pp. [Report as a provisional International Dark-Sky Park.] [International Dark-Sky Association.]

2018 18.2304 *Grand Canyon 2018 IDA report.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 3 pp. [International Dark-Sky Association.]

► Report as a provisional International Dark-Sky Park.

U.S. National Park Service, Water Resources Division

1996 18.2216 *Baseline water quality data inventory and analysis : Grand Canyon National Park.* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Water Resources Division, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Washington, D.C., SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [827 pp. total]. (Water Resources Division and Servicewide Inventory and Monitoring Program.) (*U.S. National Park Service, Water Resources Division, Technical Report NPS/NRWRD/NRTR-96/84.*)

1999 18.2217 *Baseline water quality data inventory and analysis : Pipe Spring National Monument.* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Water Resources Division, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Washington, D.C., SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [240 pp. total]. (Water Resources Division and Servicewide Inventory and Monitoring Program.) (*U.S. National Park Service, Water Resources Division, Technical Report NPS/NRWRD/NRTR-99/220.*)

U.S. National Research Council

1994 18.1379 *The Glen Canyon Environmental Studies : review of the draft federal long-term monitoring plan for the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam.* Washington, D.C.: National Research Council, 30 pp.

U.S. National Research Council, Assembly of Life Sciences, Board on Toxicology and Environmental Health Hazards, Committee on Alkyl Benzene Derivatives

1981 18.1303 *The alkyl benzenes.* Washington, D. C.: U.S. National Academy Press, 384 pp.
► Grand Canyon, see pp. 158, 160.

U.S. National Research Council, Commission on Geosciences, Environment and Resources, Board on Environmental Studies and Toxicology, Committee on Improving the Science and Technology Programs of the National Park Service

1992 18.499 *Science and the national parks.* Washington, D.C.: National Academy Press, 122 pp.

U.S. National Research Council, Commission on Geosciences, Environment and Resources, Board on Environmental Studies and Toxicology, Committee on Haze in National Parks and Wilderness Areas

1993 18.500 *Protecting visibility in national parks and wilderness areas.* Washington, D.C.: National Academy Press, 446 pp.

U.S. National Research Council, Commission on Geosciences, Environment and Resources, Board on Environmental Studies and Toxicology, Board on Atmospheric Science and Climate, Committee on Haze in National Parks and Wilderness Areas

1990 18.501 *Haze in the Grand Canyon : an evaluation of the Winter Haze Intensive Tracer Experiment.* Washington, D.C.: National Academy Press, 97 pp.

U.S. National Research Council, Commission on Geosciences, Environment, and Resources, Committee on Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research, Water Science and Technology Board

1999 18.934 *Downstream : adaptive management of Glen Canyon Dam and the Colorado River ecosystem.* Washington, D.C.: National Academy Press, 230 pp.

U.S. National Research Council, Commission on Geosciences, Environment and Resources, Water Science and Technology Board, Committee to Review the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies

1991 18.502 *Colorado River ecology and dam management : proceedings of a symposium, May 24-25, 1990, Santa Fe, New Mexico.* Washington, D.C.: National Academy Press, 276 pp.

1991 18.503 I synopsis/findings and recommendations. *In: Colorado River ecology and dam management : proceedings of a symposium, May 24-25, 1990, Santa Fe, New Mexico.* Washington, D.C.: National Academy Press, pp. 1-9.

1994 18.504 *Review of the Draft Federal long-term monitoring plan for the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Research Council, 30 pp.; followed by Appendix B, by Duncan T. Patten, "Long-Term Monitoring in Glen and

Grand Canyon: Response to Operations of Glen Canyon Dam", dated May 1993, paginated [cover sheet], I, ii, A-1 to A-25.

► Cover title: *The Glen Canyon Environmental Studies : Review of the Draft Federal long-term monitoring plan for the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam*.

1996 18.505 *River resource management in the Grand Canyon.* Washington, D.C.: National Academy Press, 226 pp.

U.S. National Research Council, Commission on Physical Sciences, Mathematics, and Resources, Water Science and Technology Board, Committee to Review the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies

1987 18.818 *River and dam management. A review of the Bureau of Reclamation's Glen Canyon Environmental Studies.* Washington, D.C.: National Academy Press, 203 pp.

► *NOTE*: This book also includes a list of documents reviewed by the committee (Appendix A, pp. 127-140) which includes some miscellaneous reports of the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies program.

U.S. National Tribal Environmental Council

1995 18.1169 *Briefing book for workshop on tribal issues associated with the Grand Canyon Visibility Transport Commission : March 29-31, 1965, Albuquerque, New Mexico.* Albuquerque: National Tribal Environmental Council, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

U.S. Soil Conservation Service

1973 18.2289 *Cocopai Resource Conservation and Development Project.* [No place]: U.S. Soil Conservation Service, [114] pp.

► Coconino and Yavapai Counties, Arizona.

U.S. Soil Conservation Service, U.S. Economic Research Service; AND U.S. Forest Service

1981 18.819 *Little Colorado River Plateau Resource Conservation and Development Area, Arizona-New Mexico : Appendix I, Description of basin* (in cooperation with the states of Arizona and New Mexico). U.S. Department of Agriculture, 60, 82 pp.

1981 18.820 *Little Colorado River Plateau Resource Conservation and Development Area, Arizona-New Mexico : Appendix II, Water resources* (in cooperation with the states of Arizona and New Mexico). U.S. Department of Agriculture, 59, 32, 25, 62, 50 pp.

1981 18.821 *Little Colorado River Plateau Resource Conservation and Development Area, Arizona-New Mexico : Appendix III, Erosion and sediment and flooding* (in cooperation with the states of Arizona and New Mexico). U.S. Department of Agriculture, 77, 12 pp.

1981 18.822 *Little Colorado River Plateau Resource Conservation and Development Area, Arizona-New Mexico : Appendix IV, Recreation, fish and wildlife, and timber* (in cooperation with the states of Arizona and New Mexico). U.S. Department of Agriculture, 30, 43, 51 pp.

1981 18.823 *Little Colorado River Plateau Resource Conservation and Development Area, Arizona-New Mexico : summary report* (in cooperation with the states of Arizona and New Mexico). U.S. Department of Agriculture, 41 pp.

U.S. Weather Bureau

1958 18.1266 Storm data and unusual weather phenomena. *Climatological Data, National Summary*, 9(7) (July).

► See p. 308, listing for South Rim of Grand Canyon, "Tornado (suspected). Merchantable timber blown down. Tornado moved northward." (July 24, afternoon, path half-mile long and 200 yards wide). (No further information.)

U.S. Weather Bureau, Climatological Division

1912 18.1441 Summary of the climatological data for the United States, by sections. Section 4.—Northern Arizona. *In:* U.S. Weather Bureau, Climatological Division, Summaries of climatological data by sections. Volume I. Sections 1 to 57, inclusive, embracing the sections West of the Mississippi River. *U.S. Weather Bureau, Bulletin W*, separately paginated section, 10 pp.

U.S. Weather Bureau, Division of Climatological and Hydrologic Services, Cooperative Studies Section

1949 18.824 Maximum possible flood-producing meteorological conditions. 1. Colorado River basin above Glen Canyon dam site; 2. Colorado River basin above Bridge Canyon dam site; 3. San Juan River basin above Bluff dam site; 4. Little Colorado River basin above Coconino dam site. *U.S. Department of Commerce, Weather Bureau, U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation, Cooperative Studies Report 9*, 24 pp. + 103 figures.

University of Arizona, School of Renewable Natural Resources, College of Agriculture

NO DATE 18.825 *Water quality monitoring in the Colorado River corridor, Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek, 1981.* University of Arizona, School of Renewable Natural Resources, College of Agriculture, 78 pp.

URS Company/Las Vegas

1977 18.1449 *Clark County 208 water quality management plan, Clark County, Nevada : summary for draft report : water quality policies for Clark County and the Colorado River basin.* [Las Vegas]: Clark County Sanitation Board, 5 pp.

► Clean Water Act, Section 208.

Utah Board of Water Resources

1993 18.1513 *State water plan : Kanab Creek/Virgin River basin.* Salt Lake City: Utah Board of Water Resources, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [246 pp. total].

► Includes notes on adjacent Arizona lands, and is significant as for data pertaining to contributing factors in drainage basins in Arizona and Nevada.

2008 18.1499 *Lake Powell hydroelectric system. Volume I. Public information : notice of intent to file an application for original license, pre-application document. Project No. 12966-___* [*sic*], SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [264 pp. total].

► Lake Powell Pipeline, Lake Powell to St. George, Utah. Cited here because of its potential impacts in traversing a portion of the Arizona Strip.

2008 18.1500 *Lake Powell hydroelectric system. Volume II. Publication information : appendices. Project No. 12966-___* [*sic*].

► Volume comprises numerous reports compiled from other sources. Lake Powell Pipeline, Lake Powell to St. George, Utah. Cited here because of its potential impacts in traversing a portion of the Arizona Strip.

V

Valdez, Richard A.

1997 18.1928 Moderated panel on the success/failure of the controlled Grand Canyon flood. *American Fisheries Society, 127th Annual Meeting, "Fisheries at Interfaces: Habitats, Disciplines, Cultures", 24-28 August 1997, Monterey, California, Abstracts: L-Z*, p. 95.

Valdez, Richard A., Robinson; Christopher T.; AND Melis, Theodore S.

2011 18.1344 The Swiss experience with high-flow experiments—Implications for the management of Glen Canyon Dam? *From:* Kennedy, Theodore A., and Ralston, Barbara E., Biological responses to high-flow experiments at Glen Canyon Dam. *In:* Melis, Theodore S. (ed.), Effects of three high-flow experiments on the Colorado River ecosystem downstream from Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1366*, pp. 114-116.

Valentine, Susan, AND Dolan, Robert

1979 18.826 Footstep-induced sediment displacement in the Grand Canyon. *Environmental Management*, 3(6) (November): 531-533.

Van Otten, George A.

1981 18.827 (SENIOR ED.) *Resource atlas of Coconino County, Arizona.* (Leonard H. Alger, S. Harry Tsutsui, and Stanley W. Swarts, eds.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Department of Geography, 59 pp.

---

van Riper, Charles, III *see* **Riper, Charles van, III**

VanderKooi, Scott P.

2015 18.1811 The Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program 20 years after the 1st EIS on GCD operations: an overview [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 86.

VanderKooi, Scott P.; Kennedy, Theodore A.; Topping, David J.; Grams, Paul E.; Ward, David L.; Fairley, Helen C.; Bair, Lucas S.; Sankey, Joel B.; Yackulic, Charles B.; AND Schmidt, John C.

2017 18.1926 Scientific monitoring plan in support of the selected alternative of the Glen Canyon Dam Long-Term Experimental and Management Plan. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2017-1006*, 18 pp.

► "The purpose of this document is to describe a strategy by which monitoring and research data in the natural and social sciences will be collected, analyzed, and provided to the U.S. Department of the Interior (DOI), its bureaus, and to the Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program (GCDAMP) in support of implementation of the Glen Canyon Dam Long-Term Experimental and Management Plan (LTEMP)."

Vano, Julie A.; Das, Tapash; AND Lattenmaier, Dennis P.

2012 18.1547 Hydrologic sensitivities of Colorado River runoff to changes in precipitation and temperature. *Journal of Hydrometeorology*, 13(3) (June): 932-949.

Vasconcelos, Luis Alfredo de Paula

1995 18.828 *Aerosol and transport climatology at the Grand Canyon.* Doctoral dissertation, Washington University, 108 pp.

1997 18.2069 Seasonal transport of fine particles to the Grand Canyon. *In: Visual Air Quality, Aerosols, and Global Radiation Balance : proceedings of a specialty conference sponsored by the Air and Waste management Association and the American Geophysical Union, Septemer 9-12, 1997, Barlett, NH. Volume I.* Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: Air and Waste Management Association, pp. 140-155.

1999 18.919 Seasonal transport of fine particles to the Grand Canyon. *Air and Waste Management Association, Journal*, 49(3): 268-278.

Vasconcelos, Luis A. de P.; Kahl, Jonathan D. W.; Liu, Desong; Macias, Edward S.; AND White, Warren H.

1996 18.2381 Spatial resolution of a transport inversion technique. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 101(D14) (August 27): 19,337-19,342.

► Data for trajectories arriving at Hopi Point, Grand Canyon.

1996 18.1152 A tracer calibration of back trajectory analysis at the Grand Canyon. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 101(D14) (August 27): 19,329-19,335.

1996 18.830 Patterns of dust transport in the Grand Canyon. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 23(22): 3187-3190.

Vasconcelos, Luis A. de P.; Macias, Edward S.; AND White, Warren H.

1993 18.1619 An introduction to the SCENES aerosol data base. *In: Air and Waste Management Association, 86th Annual Meeting, June 14-18, 1993, Denver, CO*, 12 pp. (93-TA-28.01.)

► SCENES = Subregional Cooperative Electric Utility, Department of Defense, National Park Service, and Environmental Protection Agency Study. Seven core data collection stations include Spirit Mountain, Nevada; Meadview, Arizona; Hopi Point, Grand Canyon, Arizona; and Glen Canyon, near Page, Arizona.

1994 18.831 Haze and aerosol transport climatology at the Grand Canyon. *In:* Flagan, R. C. (ed.), *International Aerosol Conference, 1994. Volume 1.* American Association for Aerosol Research, p. 188. [4th International Aerosol Conference.]

1994 18.2068 Aerosol composition as a function of haze and humidity levels in the southwestern U.S. *Atmospheric Environment*, 28(22) (December): 3679-3691.

► Grand Canyon region.

Vaselaar, R. T.

1997 18.832 Opening the flood gates: the 1996 Glen Canyon Dam experiment. *Restoration and Management Notes*, 15(2): 119-125.

Vaughn, Kelly

2025 18.2641 Red sky at night, photographer's delight. On May 7, 2024, NASA detected signs of a solar superstorm in the Northern Hemisphere. Three days later, the skies lit up over Arizona, giving photographers what they thought might be a once-in-a-lifetime opportunity. But there would be another. On October 10, the northern lights returned, and what an encore it was. An essay by Kelly Vaughn. *Arizona Highways*, 101(1) (January): 40-45.

► Aurora Borealis. Illustrated with three photographs, by Rich Rudow, Adam Schallau, and Jonathan Buford. *NOTE:* The NASA "detection" is misworded; the occurrence at that time was an eruption on the sun, particles from which reached the earth three days later.

Venkatram, Akula; Karamchandani, Prakash; Pai, Prasad; Sloane, Christine; Saxena, Pradeep; AND Goldstein, Robert

1997 18.1862 The development of a model to examine source-receptor relationships for visibility on the Colorado Plateau. *Air and Waste Management Association, Journal*, 47 (March): 286-301.

Vernieu, William S. [Vernieu, Bill]

1995 18.833 *Bureau of Reclamation Lake Powell water quality monitoring program : draft.* Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, 47 pp.

► Includes sampling directly downstream from Glen Canyon Dam.

2000 18.1166 *Water quality below Glen Canyon Dam : water year 2000 : draft.* Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 13 pp.

2001 18.965 Main channel and near-shore warming of the Colorado River under low steady flows [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2001 : Little America Hotel, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 26 and 27, 2001 : organized by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, U.S. Geological Survey. Program and abstracts.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 44. (Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program.)

2008 18.1164 Physical and chemical data for Lake Powell and Glen Canyon Dam releases, 1965-2007 [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 29.

2009 18.1282 Historical physical and chemical data for water in Lake Powell and from Glen Canyon Dam releases, Utah-Arizona, 1964-2008. *U.S. Geological Survey, Data Series 471*, 23 pp.

2010 18.2249 Effects of the 2008 high-flow experiment on water quality in Lake Powell and Glen Canyon Dam releases, Utah-Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2010-1159*, 25 pp.

2013 18.2248 Historical physical and chemical data for water in Lake Powell and from Glen Canyon Dam releases, Utah-Arizona, 1964-2012. *U.S. Geological Survey, Data Series 471*, Version 2.0, 23 pp.

2013 18.1990 Long-term water-quality monitoring in Lake Powell and Glen Canyon Dam releases [ABSTRACT]. *In: 12th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau, September 16-19, 2013, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University], p. 122.

Vernieu, William S., AND Anderson, Craig R.

2013 18.1458 Water temperatures in select nearshore environments of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona, during the low steady summer flow experiment of 2000. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2013-1066*, 44 p. + 14 data sets available as downloads at USGS publications website (as Microsoft Excel files).

Vernieu, William S., AND Hueftle, Susan

1997 18.834 Effects of 1996 experimental flood on water quality of Lake Powell and the Colorado River. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow : abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], p. 3.

Vernieu, William S.; Hueftle, Susan S.; AND Gloss, Steven P.

2005 18.1125 Water quality in Lake Powell and the Colorado River. *In:* Gloss, Steven P., Lovich, Jeffrey E., and Melis, Theodore S. (eds.), The state of the Colorado River ecosystem in Grand Canyon; a report of the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 1991-2004. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1282*, pp. 69-86.

2005 18.1133 Water quality in Lake Powell and the Colorado River (chapter 4). *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 20.

► Chapter 4 refers to ITEM NO. 18.1125.

2005 18.1136 Water quality in Lake Powell and the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*, p. 86.

Vetterli, Luca

2016 18.2307 Noch weniger Wasser für den Grand Canyon? *Pro Natura Magazin* (Basel), 2016(1) (January): 28-29.

Vileisis, Ann

1999 18.835 Cash register rivers. *In:* Scherff, Judity (ed.), *The piracy of America : profiteering in the public domain.* Atlanta, Georgia: Clarity Press, Inc.

► See pp. 56-57)

Voichick, Nicholas

2008 18.1251 Specific conductance in the Colorado River between Glen Canyon Dam and Diamond Creek, northern Arizona, 1988-2007. *U.S. Geological Survey, Data Series 364*, 16 pp.

► *NOTE*: Cover gives series as "Date Series" [*sic*].

Voichick, Nicholas, AND Topping, David J.

2008 18.1295 The use of specific conductance in measuring salinity and as a natural tracer of water parcels in the Colorado River between Glen Canyon Dam and Diamond Creek, northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 95-96.

2010 18.1294 Use of specific conductance in estimating salinity and as a natural tracer of water parcels in the Colorado River between Glen Canyon Dam and Diamond Creek, northern Arizona. *In:* Melis, Theodore S., Hamill, John F., Coggins, Lewis G., Jr., Grams, Paul E., Kennedy, Theodore A., Kubly, Dennis M., and Ralston, Barbara E. (eds.), Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium, November 18-20, 2008, Scottsdale, Arizona. Coming together:

Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5135*, pp. 357-362.

Voichick, Nicholas, AND Wright, Scott A.

2007 18.1144 Water-temperature data for the Colorado River and tributaries between Glen Canyon Dam and Spencer Canyon, northern Arizona, 1988-2005. *U.S. Geological Survey, Data Series 251*, 24 pp.

Von Bargen, Patrick

2014 18.1707 Climate action at last; EPA's 111(d) rule on existing power plants, clean energy, and what it all means for the Colorado Plateau. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall): 16-17.

► Includes Navajo Generating Station.

W

Waddell, Chase; Chamberlain, Annikki; Henry, Erin; AND Kohler, Nevin

2011 18.2149 *Grand Canyon Railway : greenhouse gas inventory report, 2008-2010.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Northern Arizona University, Climate Science and Solutions Program, 40 pp.

Waddle, Ramona; Garber, Pat; Fulton, Fran; AND Ferguson, Melissa

1988 18.836 Human impact on the beaches of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *In:* House, Dorothy A. (ed.), *Colorado River Investigations VII : July/August, 1988* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Steven W. Carothers, and Frank B. Lojko). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 33-67.

Wade, Lisa C.; Rajagopalan, Balaji; Lukas, Jeffrey J.; AND Kanzer, David

2012 18.1482 Beyond Lees Ferry: Assessing the long-term hydrologic variability of the lower Colorado River basin [ABSTRACT]. *Colorado State University, Hydrology Days 2012*, 1 p.

Wadsack, Karin, AND Acker, Thomas L.

2019 18.2328 Climate change and future power systems: the importance of energy storage in reduced-hydropower systems in the American Southwest. *Clean Energy*, 2019, doi:10.1093/ce/zkz018, 10 pp.

► Includes environmental perspectives.

Wadsack, Karin, AND Bain, Dominique M.

2015 18.1812 Carbon dioxide regulation and power plants on the plateau: Arizona's response to the Environmental Protection Agency's Clean Power Plan [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 87.

► Includes note of Navajo Generating Plant.

Wagner, Frederic H.

2009 18.1406 Climate warming and environmental effects in the West; evidence for the twentieth century and implications for the twenty-first. *In:* Wagner, Frederic H. (ed.), *Climate warming in western North America : evidence and environmental effects.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 143-160.

Wagoner, J. L.

1979 18.1529 *Hydrogeochemical and stream sediment reconnaissance basic data report for Williams NTMS quadrangle, Arizona.* Livermore, California: University of California at Livermore, Lawrence Livermore Laboratory, *for* U.S. Department of Energy, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [76 pp. total] + map overlays. (Contract No. W-7405-ENG-48. UCRL-52671.) [National Topographic Map Series.]

Wall, Christina L.; Zipser, Edward J.; AND Liu, Chuntao

2012 18.1569 A regional climatology of monsoonal precipitation in the southwestern United States using TRMM. *Journal of Hydrometeorology*, 13(1) (February): 310-323. [Tropical Rainfall Measuring Mission satellite.]

Wall, T.; Garfin, G.; AND Galayda, J.

2011 18.2526 *Evaluating our capacity: A discussion of capability for ongoing climate assessment in the Colorado River Basin : workshop report : Boulder, Colorado, June 6-8, 2011.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Institute of the Environment, Climate Assessment for the Southwest (CLIMAS), 13 pp.

Walling, D. E., AND Webb, B. W.

1992 18.837 3: Water quality. I. Physical characteristics. *In:* Calow, Peter, and Petts Geoffrey E. (eds.), *The rivers handbook : hydrological and ecological principles. Volume 1.* Oxford: Blackwell Scientific Publications, pp. 48-72.

► See p. 51, Colorado River at Lees Ferry.

Walsh, Robert V., AND Wirth, Barry

1994 18.838 Preparing for the future at Glen Canyon and Hoover Dams. *Hydro Review* (Tulsa, Oklahoma), 13(4): 28-35.

Walther, Eric G.; Malm, W. C.; AND Cudney, R. A.

1977 18.839 The excellent but deteriorating air quality in the Lake Powell region. *Lake Powell Research Project, Bulletin 52*, 175 pp.

Walther, Eric G.; Williams, M. D.; Cudney, R.; AND Malm, W.

1974 18.840 Air quality in the Lake Powell region. *Lake Powell Research Project, Bulletin 3*, 43 pp.

Walton-Day, Katherine

2020 18.2473 Science story; sediments. *In:* Scott, Annie, and Snow, Eleanor, The 150th anniversary of the 1869 Powell Expedition; USGS participation in the Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition and reflections from the ~1,000-mile journey down the Green and Colorado Rivers. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1475*, p. 52.

► Samples from camping beaches; determination of lithology, trace-element analysis, analysis of microplastic content.

Walton-Day, Katherine, AND Naftz, D.

2015 18.1813 Variation in surface gamma radiation around breccia-pipe uranium deposits before, during, and after mining in the Grand Canyon, Arizona region [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, pp. 88-89.

Walton-Day, Katherine; Duniway, Michael C.; AND Hinck, Jo Ellen

2022 18.2583 Flux and metal concentrations in dust collected across the mine life cycle at breccia-pipe uranium deposits, northern Arizona, USA [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 193.

Walton-Day, Katherine; Hinck, Jo Ellen; Cleveland, Danielle; Duniway, Michael C.; AND Campbell, Kate M.

2021 18.2521 Studies of potential human-health effects from breccia-pipe uranium mining in the Grand Canyon region, USA [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 53(6): Abstract 134-7, doi:10.1130/abs/2021AM-367974.

Walton-Day, Katherine; Hinck, Jo Ellen; Siebers, Benjamin J.; Campbell, Kate M.; Croteau, Marie-Noele; Welch, Eric; Schuster, Rudy; AND Michalegko, Lesley F.

2021 18.2522 Innovative geoscience/society engagement—using art and social science to improve communication of the environmental effects of mining [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 53(6): Abstract 201-12, doi:10.1130/abs/2021AM-367906.

► Uranium mining in the Grand Canyon region.

Walton-Day, Katherine; Naftz, D.; Bern, C. R.; AND Duniway, M.

2017 18.2164 Variations in soil-trace element concentrations and gamma radiation at breccia pipe uranium mines during the ming-life cycle [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 174-175.

► Canyon Mine, Pinenut Mine, Kanab North Mine.

Walton-Day, Katherine; Naftz, D.; Bern, C. R.; Duniway, M.; Andraski, B. J.; AND Green, C. T.

2019 18.2362 Summary of effects of breccia-pipe uranium mining in northern Arizona to soil trace-element content, dust flux, and flux of elements into the unsaturated zone across the mine life cycle [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 115.

Walton-Day, Katherine; Siebers, Benjamin J.; Hinck, Jo Ellen; Campbell, Kate M.; AND Croteau, Marie-Noële

2024 18.2958 Balancing natural resource use and extraction of uranium and other elements in the Grand Canyon. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2024-3003*, 6 pp.

► See also Siebers (2025).

Ward, Robert DeCourcy

1912 18.1555 Two climatic cross-sections of the United States. *Monthly Weather Review*, 40(12) (December): 1909-1917.

► See p. 1915, general remarks on the grandeur of Grand Canyon as relating to "atmospheric conditions and phenomena".

1925 18.2437 *The climates of the United States.* Boston, New York, Chicago, London, Atlanta (Georgia), Dallas (Texas), Columbus (Ohio), and San Francisco: Ginn and Co., 318 pp.

Waring, Gwendolyn L.

2018 18.2245 *The natural history of the San Francisco Peaks : a sky island of the American Southwest.* [No place]: Gwendolyn L. Waring, 205 pp., 16 pp. color plates.

► Regional perspective and notes include Grand Canyon area.

Warren, Larry

1996 18.841 Stirring things up on the Colorado River. *High Country News*, 28(7) (April 15): 5.

► Controlled flood from Glen Canyon Dam.

Wasser, Miriam

2018 18.2599 Will Trump dump on Grand Canyon? Experts say risk of uranium mining not worth reward. *Phoenix New Times* (Phoenix), (January 11):.

Water Education Foundation

1995 18.842 *Hydroexplorer : the Colorado River run.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, computer game. (Includes Teacher's Manual, 33 pp.)

Watkins, T. H.

1992 18.843 Park prospects. *Wilderness*, 55(197) (Summer): 18.

► Abandoned mines and prospects. Article signed "T.H.W."

Watson, Andrew I.; López, Raúl E.; AND Holle, Ronald L.

1994 18.1556 Diurnal cloud-to-ground lightning patterns in Arizona during the southwest moonsoon. *Monthly Weather Review*, 122 (August): 1716-1725.

Watson, J. G.; Chow, J. C.; Lowenthal, D. H.; Cahill, C. F.; Blumenthal, D. L.; Richards, L. W.; AND Jorge, H. G.

2001 18.1020 Aerosol chemical and optical properties during the Mt. Zirkel visibility study. *Journal of Environmental Quality*, 30(4): 1118-1125.

Watts, Robyn J.; Allan, Catherine; Bowmer, Kathleen H.; Page, Ken J.; Ryder, Darren S.; AND Wilson, Andrea L.

2009 18.1246 Pulsed flows: a review of environmental costs and benefits and best practice. *Australian Government, National Water Commission, Waterlines Report no. 16*, 147 pp.

Weaver, Leo; Gunnerson, Charles G.; Breidenbach, Andrew W.; AND Lichtenberg, James J.

1965 18.2322 Chlorinated hydrocarbon pesticides in major U.S. river basins; a synoptic view. *Public Health Reports*, 80(6) (June): 481-493.

► Data stations for Colorado River include Page, Arizona.

Webb, Robert H.

1996 18.844 *Grand Canyon, a century of change : rephotography of the 1889-1890 Stanton Expedition.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 290 pp.

Webb, Robert H., AND Bowers, Janice E.

1993 18.1785 Changes in frost frequency and desert vegetation assemblages in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Redmond, Kelly T., and Tharp, Vera L. (eds.), *Proceedings of the Ninth Annual Pacific Climate (PACLIM) Workshop.* Sacramento, California: Interagency Ecological Studies Program for the Sacramento-San Joaquin Estuary, pp. 71-82.

Webb, Robert H., AND Melis, Theodore S.

NO DATE 18.845 *Observations of environmental change in Grand Canyon : a report on the Old Timers Trip, September 1994.* [No imprint], 20 pp. [Distributed at Guides Training Seminar, March 1995.]

Webb, Robert H.; Belknap, Jayne; Scott, Michael L.; Friedman, Jonathan M.; AND Esque, Todd C.

2012 18.1436 Long-term change along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park (1889-2011). *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(4) (Winter 2012-2013): 24-30.

► See also "Correction" for photos, 26(1) (Spring 2013): 46.

Webb, Robert H.; Bowers, Janice E.; Wellington, Douglas D.; Melis, Theodore S.; Murov, Marilyn B.; Wise, Thomas W.; Griffiths, Peter G.; Collier, Michael; Hanson, Mia; AND Hasbargen, Jim

1995 18.2182 Response of fluvial systems to climatic variability (WR 89-200). *In:* Nichols, Martha L. (compiler), National Research Program of the U.S. Geological Survey, Water Resources Division, Fiscal Year 1994. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 95-356*, pp. 112-115.

► Includes Colorado River downstream from Glen Canyon Dam.

Webb, Robert H.; MacKay, Ana M.; Bowers, Janice E.; Wellington, Douglas D.; Melis, Theodore S.; Murov, Marilyn B.; Wise, Thomas W.; AND Griffiths, Peter G.

1995 18.2189 Response of fluvial systems to climatic variability (WR 89-200). *In:* Nichols, Martha L., and Friedman, Linda C. (compilers), National Research Program of the Water Resources Division, U.S. Geological Survey, Fiscal Year 1993. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 95-125*, pp. 117-120.

► Includes Colorado River downstream from Glen Canyon Dam.

Webb, Robert H.; MacKay, Ana M.; Wellington, Douglas D.; Melis, Theodore S.; Murov, Marilyn B.; Wise, Thomas W.; Bolton, Gary H.; Light, Sara M.; Lyons, Nohl G.; Griffiths, Peter G.; Bowers, Janice E.; AND Burgess, Tony L.

1993 18.2186 Response of fluvial systems to climatic variability (WR 89-200). *In:* Nichols, Martha L., and Friedman, Linda C. (compilers), National Research Program of the Water Resources Division, U.S. Geological Survey, Fiscal Year 1992. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 93-128*, pp. 104-106.

► Includes Colorado River downstream from Glen Canyon Dam.

Webb, Robert H.; Melis, Theodore S.; AND Valdez, Richard A.

2002 18.1283 Observations of environmental change in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Resources Investigations Report 02-4080*, 33 pp.

Webb, Robert H.; Schmidt, John C.; Marzolf, G. Richard; AND Valdez, Richard A.

1999 18.846 (EDS.) *The controlled flood in Grand Canyon.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, 367 pp., 3 plates. (*American Geophysical Union, Geophysical Monograph 110.*)

Webb, Robert H.; Wegner, David L.; Andrews, Edmund D.; Valdez, Richard A.; AND Patten, Duncan T.

1999 18.847 Downstream effects of Glen Canyon Dam on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon: A review. *In:* Webb, Robert H., Schmidt, John C., Marzolf, G. Richard, and Valdez, Richard A. (eds.), *The controlled flood in Grand Canyon.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 1-21.

Weber, E. M.

1979 18.1353 Water quality control in the Colorado River basin [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 11: 356.

Weber, Mark

1987 18.848 Temperature gradients of selected beaches along the Colorado River between Lee's Ferry and Diamond Creek, August 1986. *In:* Weiss, Gayle C. (ed.), *Colorado River Investigations V : July/August, 1986* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus and Steven W. Carothers). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 85-98.

Wegner, David L. [Wegner, Dave]

1988 18.2043 Instream flow analysis of the Glen Canyon Dam tailwater. *In:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies : executive summaries of technical reports : November 1988.* [No place]: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, pp. 161-172(b).

► Employment of Physical Habitat Simulation modeling program.

1990 18.850 Environmental Impact Statement. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 3(1) (February): 3.

1991 18.851 Development of an integrated scientific approach to the management of the water, natural and cultural resources of the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 26(Proceedings Supplement): 28.

1992 18.852 Interim flows instituted at Glen Canyon Dam. *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update*, (Winter): 4.

1992 18.853 Interim flow monitoring program initiated. *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update*, (Spring): 1.

1992 18.854 Interim test flows. *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update*, (Summer): 1.

1992 18.855 Scientific review and credibility. *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update*, (Summer): 3.

1992 18.856 Message from Dave. *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update*, (Summer): 6.

1993 18.857 1992 October low flow study. *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update*, (Winter): 1-2.

1993 18.858 Coordination meeting on consolidation of GIS technical information. *Scientific Information Management* (Glen Canyon Environmental Studies), 1(2): 6.

1993 18.859 GIS coordination meeting held in Flagstaff. *Scientific Information Management* (Glen Canyon Environmental Studies), 1(3): 1.

1993 18.860 GIS and SIM coordination. *Scientific Information Management* (Glen Canyon Environmental Studies), 1(3): 1-2.

1993 18.861 Status of interim flows. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter*, 5[*sic*] (Spring): 7-8. [Volume misnumbered; *should be* 6.]

1993 18.862 Status of interim operating criteria. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter*, 7: 10.

1994 18.863 Aerial photography planned. *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update*, (Winter): 5.

1994 18.864 Special study GIS sites selected in Marble Canyon. *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update*, (Winter): 5.

1994 18.865 Long-term monitoring plan development status report. *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update*, (Winter): 12.

1994 18.866 The GCES Geographic Information System cooperating agencies: roles and responsibilities. *Scientific Information Management* (Glen Canyon Environmental Studies), 1(4): 1-2.

1994 18.867 Sediment meeting brings the beach people together. *Scientific Information Management* (Glen Canyon Environmental Studies), 1(4): 3.

1994 18.868 GIS data integration for long-term monitoring site #5 (River mile 60 - 72). *Scientific Information Management* (Glen Canyon Environmental Studies), 1(4): 5.

1994 18.869 Geographic information expands to meet needs of endangered species and sediment storage. *Scientific Information Management* (Glen Canyon Environmental Studies), 1(4): 6.

1994 18.870 The experimental flood of 1995. *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update*, (Summer): [1-2].

1994 18.871 "Messages from Dave"; what's up for FY 1995. *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update*, (Summer): [3].

1994 18.872 Management of the Colorado River at Glen Canyon Dam: a case study for the future? *In: Rivers without boundaries : proceedings of the Second Biannual ARMS Symposium on River Planning and Management : sponsored by the American River Management Society, April 18-22, 1994 in Grand Junction, Colorado*, pp. 257-260.

1995 18.873 Hydropower and the environment: A case study at Glen Canyon Dam. *In: Waterpower'95 : proceedings of the International Conference on Hydropower.* American Society of Civil Engineers, pp. 232-241.

1995 18.874 Experimental flood flow set for next Spring. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(4): 20.

1996 18.875 Test flow scheduled for Spring 1996. *Transition Times* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Regional Office), 1: 4-5, 11.

1996 18.876 Faking the flood; scientists experiment with floodlike releases to restore habitat below Glen Canyon Dam. *World Rivers Review*, (July): 10-11.

1996 18.1997 Floods in the Grand Canyon. The first step towards restoration of critical ecosystem processes below Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 77(46, Supplement): F257.

1997 18.2169 Using dams to restore riverine ecosystems, case study: Glen Canyon Dam and the Colorado River, USA. *In:* 世界河川会議 : 論文集 : 注記 長良川から世界へ…人と川の共生をめざして, 1997年11月19日-20日 長良川国際会議場 [Sekai kasen kaigi: Ronbun-shū : Chūki Nagaragawa kara sekai e . . . hito to kawa no kyōsei o mezashite, 1997-nen 11 tsuki 19-nichi - 20-nichi nagaragawakokusaikaigijō] [*World River Conference: papers : Note From Nagara River to the World . . . For the Symbiosis of People and Rivers, November 19-20, 1997, Nagaragawa International Conference Hall*]. 岐阜 [Gifu, Japan]: [World River Conference], Session III, pp. III-24 to III-31. [Ellipsis is part of conference title.] [Paper in English.]

1997 18.877 Rescuing the Colorado River: Draining Lake Powell. *Arizona Conservation Voter*, 6(2) (Summer): 7, 11.

1999 18.935 Sediment, water and erosion; the first technical study focuses on sediment. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (2) (Summer): 13.

► Includes Lower Colorado River.

2004 18.1081 The vision of Powell: A call for a river-wide view. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (11) (Winter): 4-6.

2008 18.1151 Where we began: 1983 flood and GCES (for those of you who don't remember GCES preceded GCMRC). *In:* 1983; the 25th anniversary [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(1) (Spring): 16.

► Glen Canyon Environmental Studies; Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center.

2008 18.1162 Drought, climate change, and the Colorado River. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (15) (Winter): 4-5.

2014 18.1728 At what price cheap hydro power? *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (20): 2.

► Notes Glen Canyon Dam, Lake Mead, Colorado River.

Wegner, David L., AND Pucherelli, Michael J.

1994 18.878 Ecosystem monitoring in the Grand Canyon utilizing a geomorphic based geographic information system [ABSTRACT]. *Ecological Society of America, Bulletin*, 75(2) (Supplement): 244.

Wegner, David L.; Pucherelli, Michael J.; Wright, P.; AND Jacobs, S.

1994 18.879 A Geographic Information System (GIS) data base for long-term monitoring of portions of the Grand Canyon. *International Archives of Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing*, 30(7/C): 85. (International Society for Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing, Commission 7.)

Wegner, Dave [Wegner, David L.]**; Stevens, Larry** [Stevens, Lawrence E.]**; AND Quartaroli, Richard**

1993 18.880 Glen Canyon Environmental Studies report format. *Scientific Information Management* (Glen Canyon Environmental Studies), 1(3): 7-8.

Weingartner, E.; Gysel, M.; AND Baltensperger, U.

2002 18.1021 Hygroscopicity of aerosol particles at lower temperatures. 1. New low-temperature H-TDMA instrument: Setup and first applications. *Environmental Science and Technology*, 36(1): 55-62. [Hygroscopicity Tandem Differential Mobility Analyzer.]

Weisbecker, L. W.

1974 18.881 *Snowpack, cloud-seeding, and the Colorado River : a technology assessment of weather modification.* Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 86 pp.

Weisheit, John

1994 18.882 From the Eddy. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 1(2) (Spring): 2.

► Editorial regarding Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.

2003 18.1080 (COMPILER) Persistent drought in the Colorado River basin. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), (27): 22-24.

2004 18.1092 (COMPILER) Persistent drought in the Colorado River basin. *River Management Society News*, 17(1) (Spring): 11-13.

Weissbluth, Michael J.; Davis, John M.; AND Cox, Stephen K.

1987 18.883 A modeling study of visibility in the Grand Canyon. *Atmospheric Environment*, 21: 703-713.

Wells, Stuart

2014 18.1642 Long-term drought. *Conservation and Science* (Phoenix Zoo and Arizona Zoological Society), 2014(1): cover, 1-3.

Werner, Kevin

2011 18.1625 NOAA's Colorado Basin River Forecast Center: "Climate services on the Colorado River: Capabilities, gaps, and chasms". *In: U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric*

Administration, Climate Test Bed Joint Seminar Series, NCEP, Camp Springs, Maryland, 12 August 2011, 5 pp. [National Centers for Environmental Prediction.]

Werth, Lee F.; Wright, Patrick J.; Pucherelli, Michael J.; Wegner, David L.; AND Dozzi, John T.

1992 18.2038 A GCES GIS data base for long term monitoring of portions of the Grand Canyon river environment created by modern mapping techniques. _____, pp. 227-239. [Glen Canyon Environmental Studies. Geographic Information System.]

► After exhaustive searches, original source has not been identified as of August 2017. Copy seen is filed online at Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center library: https://www.gcmrc.gov/library/reports/GIS/Werth1992.pdf. Source possibly is (compare Pucherelli *et al.*, 1992, ITEM NO. 18.566): *Long-Term Monitoring Workshop for the Grand Canyon, October 5-6, Irvine, California.* National Research Council, Water Science and Technology Board.

Werth, Lee F.; Wright, Patrick J.; Pucherelli, Michael J.; Wegner, David L.; AND Kimberling, Diana N.

1993 18.884 *Developing a geographic information system for resource monitoring on the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Applied Services Branch, Research and Laboratory Services Division, Denver Office, report R-93-20, 46 pp., 2 folded sheets.

West, Barbara

1991 18.2108 Arizona unique waters nomination for Glen Canyon National Recreation Area. *In: U.S. National Park Service, Water Resources Division, Annual Report 1990.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, pp. 8-9. (Volume: *Natural Resources Report NPS/NRWRD/NRR-91/01*.)

► Colorado River in Glen Canyon below Glen Canyon Dam.

Western Resource Advocates

2004 18.2451 (WITH Synapse Energy Economics, Inc., and Tellus Institute)
A balanced energy plan for the interior West. Boulder, Colorado: Western Resource Advocates, 78 pp. (Hewlett Foundation Energy Series.)

► Regarding air quality at Grand Canyon, see p. 7 (with notes, p. 61).

Western Water Assessment

____ 18.2253 *Intermountain West Climate Summary* [SERIAL]. [No place]: Western Water Assessment (*in cooperation with* University of Colorado, Cooperative Institute for Research in Environmental Sciences; and U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Earth System Research Laboratory). [January 2005-July 2012.]

► Focus is the Intermountain West and Upper Colorado River Basin, but issues include drought-monitoring maps and data for the nation, other national climatological information, and occasional regional data for the Southwest.

Westrup, Hugh

1997 18.888 Great flood revives Colorado River. *Current Science*, 82(9, Section 1) (January 17): 8-9.
► See also abstract and quiz in *Current Science*, 82(9, Section 2, Teacher's Guide): 2, 4.

1997 18.889 Great flood revives Colorado River [abstract and quiz]. *Current Science*, 82(9, Section 2, Teacher's Guide): 2, 4.

Wheeling, Kate

2017 18.2208 When the desert pushes back against human engineering. *Pacific Standard* (Social Justice Foundation, Santa Barbara, California), (July):.
► Includes Glen Canyon Dam and Navajo Generating Station.

White, Warren H.

1999 18.920 Phantom spatial factors: an example. *Air and Waste Management Association, Journal*, 49(3): 345-349.

White, Warren H.; Ashbaugh, L. L.; McDade, C. E.; AND Lear, G. G.

2004 18.1232 Tests of long-term stability in IMPROVE trend measurements [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2004 Annual Meeting of the NOAA Climate Monitoring and Diagnostics Laboratory, Boulder, Colorado, May 26 and May 27*. [Interagency Monitoring of Protected Visual Environments.]

White, Warren H.; Macias, Edward S.; Kahl, Jonathan D.; Samson, Perry J.; Molenar, John V.; AND Malm, William C.

1994 18.890 On the potential of regional-scale emissions zoning as an air quality management tool for the Grand Canyon. *Atmospheric Environment*, 28(5) (March): 1035-1048.

White, Warren H.; Macias, Edward S.; AND Vasconcelos, Luis A. de P.

1999 18.921 Tracking regional background in a haze attribution experiment. *Air and Waste Management Association, Journal*, 49(5): 599-602.

White, Warren H.; Moore, D. J.; AND Lodge, J. P., Jr.

1981 18.1116 (EDS.) Plumes and visibility; measurements and model components—Supplement; proceedings of the symposium held at Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, U.S.A., 10-14 November 1980. *Atmospheric Environment*, 15(12): 2407-2598.

White, Warren H.; Seigneur, Christian; Heinold, David W.; Eltgroth, Mark W.; Richards, L. Willard; Roberts, Paul T.; Bhardwaja, Prem S.; Conner, William D.; AND Wilson, William E., Jr.

1985 18.1520 Predicting the visibility of chimney plumes: An intercomparison of four models with observations at a well-controlled power plant. *Atmospheric Environment*, 19(3): 515-528.
► Navajo Generating Station.

Whiteman, C. David

1992 18.1201 Wintertime meteorology of the Grand Canyon region. *6th Conference on Mountain Meteorology, September 29-October 2, 1992, Portland, Oregon.* Richmond, Washington: Pacific Northwest Laboratory, [8] pp. (PNL-SA-20898, DE 93 001557.)

1999 18.1657 Winter visibility study. *Journal of Applied Meteorology*, 38 (August): 1029.

► Editorial, introducing special issue on studies relating to Navajo Generating Station.

Whiteman, C. David, AND Allwine, K. Jerry

1992 18.1209 *Key wintertime meteorological features of the Grand Canyon and the Colorado Plateaus basin.* Richland, Washington: Pacific Northwest Laboratory, [4] pp. (4th Arizona Weather Symposium, Scottsdale, Arizona, June 10-12-1992. Work supported by U.S. Department of Energy contract DE-AC06-76RLO 1830. PNL-SA—20809. DE92 019134.)

1992 18.1252 Basin meteorology, with examples from the American Southwest (Grand Canyon region) in winter. *22nd International Conference on Mountain Meteorology, Sept. 7-11, 1992, Toulouse, France*. (PNL-SA—2-0711; DE93 001558.)

► Title-page gives conference name as 22nd International Conference on Alpine Meteorology.

Whiteman, C. David; Allwine, K. J.; AND Hubbe, J. M.

1990 18.891 *Winter meteorology of the Grand Canyon region.* Richland, Washington: Battelle Pacific Northwest Laboratories, report to Salt River Project.

Whiteman, C. David; Bian, Xindi; AND Sutherland, Joe L.

1999 18.922 Wintertime surface wind patterns in the Colorado River valley. *Journal of Applied Meteorology*, 38(8) (August): 1118-1130.

► Measurement sites include stations in eastern Grand Canyon area and at Meadview, Arizona.

Whiteman, C. David; Bian, Xindi; AND Zhong, Shiyuan

1999 18.1558 Wintertime evolution of the temperature inversion in the Colorado Plateau basin. *Journal of Applied Meteorology*, 38(8) (August): 1103-1117.

Whiteman, C. David; Zhong, Shiyuan; AND Bian, Xindi

1999 18.923 Wintertime boundary layer structure in the Grand Canyon. *Journal of Applied Meteorology*, 38(8) (August): 1084-1102.

Whitney, Kristen Marie; Bohn, Theodore J.; Vivoni, Enrique R.; AND Wang, Zhaocheng

2019 18.2391 Simulating hydrologic responses in the Colorado River to climate change [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2019 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, CA, 9-13 December 2019*, Abstract H330-2220.

Whitney, Kristen Marie; Bohn, Theodore J.; Vivoni, Enrique R.; Wang, Zhaocheng; Mascaro; Giuseppe AND Xiao, Mu

2020 18.2454 Increased temperatures overwhelm precipitation changes leading to streamflow declines in the Colorado River Basin [ABSTRACT]. *In: American Geophysical Union, Fall Meeting, Online Everywhere, 1-17 December 2020*, H038-0015.

► *NOTE*: The 2020 AGU Fall Meeting was moved to an all-virtual presence online due to the COVID-19 pandemic, with abstracts accessible through https://agu.confex.com/agu/fm20/meetingapp.cgi.

Whitney, Kristen M.; Vivoni, Enrique R.; Bohn, Theodore J.; Mascaro, Giuseppe; Wang, Zhaocheng; Xiao, Mu; Mahmoud, Mohammed I.; Cullom, Chuck; AND White, Dave D.

2023 18.2634 Spatial attribution of declining Colorado River streamflow under future warming. *Journal of Hydrology*, 617(Part C) (129125) (https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jhydrol.2023.129125).

Wilcox, Stephen

2012 18.1527 National Solar Radiation Database 1991-2010 update: User's manual. Golden, Colorado: *National Renewable Energy Laboratory, Technical Report NREL/TP-5500-54824*, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [449] pp. total.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. A-45, A-379.

The Wilderness Society

2017 18.2061 *Too wild to drill.* Washington, D.C.: The Wilderness Society, 36 pp.

► White paper on drilling and mining threats to environment of public lands. See "Greater Grand Canyon Watershed, Arizona", pp. 8-9.

Wildlands Project

2003 18.1074 (WITH ADDITIONS BY Kelly Burke)
A grand vision: the Wildland Project and Grand Canyon Wildlands Council. *The Wild Thing* (Grand Canyon Wildlands Council Newsletter), (Fall): 3, 14.

Wilkinson, Charles F.

1994 18.892 Rivers without boundaries: Lessons from the Colorado Plateau. *In: Rivers without boundaries : proceedings of the Second Biannual ARMS Symposium on River Planning and Management : sponsored by the American River Management Society, April 18-22, 1994 in Grand Junction, Colorado*, pp. 1-8.

Williams, A. Park; Allen, Craig D.; Millar, Constance I.; Swetnam, Thomas W.; Michaelsen, Joel; Still, Christopher J.; AND Leavitt, Steven W.

2010 18.1416 Forest responses to increasing aridity and warmth in the southwestern United States. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Proceedings*, 107(50) (December 14): 21289-21294.

Williams, A. Park; Cook, E. R.; Smerdon, J. E.; Cook, B. I.; Abatzoglou, J. T.; Anchukaitis, K. J.; Griffin, D.; AND Seager, R.

2015 18.1814 Is the recent southwestern US drought a megadrought? [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, pp. 92-93.

Williams, Florence

1990 18.1781 Senate's new air bill would further dirty the West's air. *High Country News*, 22(8) (April 23): 4.

► Includes Grand Canyon and Navajo Generating Station.

1991 18.1778 Government tames its wild, destructive dam; the clout of science. *High Country News*, 23(15) (August 26): 1, 10-12.

► Glen Canyon Dam.

1991 18.1779 Power plant will stop fouling the skies above Grand Canyon. *High Country News*, 23(15) (August 26): 11.

► Navajo Generating Station. Article signed "F.W."

1992 18.1777 Paying for pollution. *High Country News*, (June 29): 13-14.

► Includes Grand Canyon and Navajo Generating Station.

Williams, J. Stewart

1975 18.2467 The natural salinity of the Colorado River. *Utah State University, College of Engineering, Utah Water Research Laboratory, Occasional Paper 7*, 18 pp.

► Principally Utah.

Williams, Laura

2013 18.1991 Analyzing escaped light and retrofitting facilities on public lands, a case study [ABSTRACT]. *In: 12th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau, September 16-19, 2013, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University], p. 129.

► Grand Canyon National Park; pilot project anticipated.

Williams, Michael D.

1977 18.1417 Modeling of visibility reductions and extreme pollutant concentrations associated with southwestern coal-fired powerplants. *Lake Powell Research Project, Bulletin 46*, 46 pp.

Williams, Michael D., AND Walther, E. G.

1975 18.895 Theoretical analysis of air quality: Impacts on the Lake Powell region. *Lake Powell Research Project, Bulletin 8*, 42 pp. (Los Angeles: University of California.)

Williams, Michael D.; Chan, Lo Yin; AND Lewis, Renate

1980 18.1210 *Validation and sensitivity of a simulated photograph technique for visibility monitoring.* Los Alamos, New Mexico: Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory, [12] pp. (Symposium on Plumes and Visibility: Measurements and Model Components, Grand Canyon, AZ, November 10-14, 1980. LA-UR-80-2604.)

Williams, Nicholas T.

2008 18.1164 Projecting temperature and water quality in Lake Powell and the Glen Canyon Dam tailrace [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 30.

2010 18.1292 Projecting temperature in Lake Powell and the Glen Canyon Dam tailrace. *In:* Melis, Theodore S., Hamill, John F., Coggins, Lewis G., Jr., Grams, Paul E., Kennedy, Theodore A., Kubly, Dennis M., and Ralston, Barbara E. (eds.), Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium, November 18-20, 2008, Scottsdale, Arizona. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5135*, pp. 157-165.

Williamson, Matthew A. [Williamson, Matt]

2012 18.1421 Kane and Two Mile Ranches: The connection to conserving Grand Canyon. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 16-17.

Williamson, Matthew A.; Hoglander, Cerissa; Albano, Christine M.; Dickson, Brett G.; AND Sisk, Thomas D.

2013 18.1992 Building the infrastructure for adaptation: The Kane and Two Mile Ranches, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: 12th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau, September 16-19, 2013, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University], p. 130.

Windsor, Merrill

1989 18.896 [Editorial on Glen Canyon Environmental Studies.] *Arizona Highways*, 65(8) (August): 2.

Winter, N. A., Jr.

1971 18.897 There's thunder in the canyon. *National Wildlife*, 10 (December): 17-20.

Wirth, Barry D.

1997 18.966 Reviewing the success of intentional flooding of the Grand Canyon. *Hydro Review* (Tulsa, Oklahoma), 16(2): 10-16.

Wise, Daniel R.; Anning, David W.; AND Miller, Olvia L.

2019 18.2405 Spatially referenced models of streamflow and nitrogen, phosphorus, and suspended-sediment loads in streams of the southwestern United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2019-5106*, 66 pp. + SPARROW (SPAtially Referenced Regression On Watershed attributes) model data online, https://sparrow.wim.usgs.gov/sparrow-southwest-2012/.

Wittke, Anne

2012 18.2286 Dark skies over Grand Canyon. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 48(3) (Summer): 6, 10.

Wodder, Rebecca R.

1997 18.898 Colorado: A river under repair. *American Rivers*, 24(4) (Winter): 3.

Wolf, Kevin, AND Gates, Andrea

1993 18.1730 Grand Canyon awaits flow research. *Headwaters*, (Summer): 6.

► See also response by Bob Lippman, (Winter): 15 (ITEM NO. 18.1733).

Wolfe, D. E.; Welsh, D. C.; AND Whiteman, C. D.

1991 18.899 Wind structure within the Grand Canyon as observed by a low-level wind profiler [ABSTRACT]. *Air and Waste Management Association, Annual Meeting, Vancouver, British Columbia*, p. 183.

Wolman, M. Gordon

1971 18.2257 The nation's rivers. *Science*, 174(4012) (November 26): 905-918.

► Water resources and waste treatment. Includes Colorado River.

1972 18.2258 The nation's rivers. *Water Pollution Control Federation, Journal*, 44(5) (May): 715-737.

► Reprint of Wolman (1971, ITEM NO. 18.2257). Water resources and waste treatment. Includes Colorado River.

Woo, Hyo-seop [우효섭]

2008 18.1337 그랜드캐년의 세 번째 인공 홍수 — 배경 및 효과 [geulaendeukaenyeon-ui se beonjjae ingong hongsu—baegyeong mich hyogwa]. The third artificial lake of Grand Canyon. 대한토목학회지 [daehantomoghaghoeji] *Society of Civil Engineers* [*Korean Society of Civil Engineers, Journal*], 56(12) (December): 86-91. [Published by Civil Engineering Research Information Center.] [In Korean, with bilingual item and serial titles.]

► Relates to the experimental flood from Glen Canyon Dam for downstream sediment and riparian restoration. (The article title is also given in English on the first page, thus, but which can be better rendered as: "Third artificial flood in Grand Canyon—background and effects". Bilingual serial title, thus, with organizational clarification here.)

Woo, Hyo-seop, AND Park, Sungje [우효섭; 박성제]

1999 18.2395 그랜드캐년 인공홍수 - 배경 및 효과 [geulaendeukaenyeon ingonghongsu - baegyeong mich hyogwa] [Grand Canyon artificial flood—background and effects]. 大韓土木學會誌 [Dàhán tǔmù xuéhuì zhì] [*Korean Society of Civil Engineers, Journal*], 47(5) (May 25): 84-96. [In Korean, with serial title in Chinese orthography.]

Wood, Alexander J.; Springer, Abraham E.; AND Tobin, Benjamin W.

2020 18.2423 Geochemical variability in karst-siliciclastic aquifer spring discharge, Kaibab Plateau, Grand Canyon. *Environmental and Engineering Geoscience*, 26(3) (August): 367-381.

► "This study focuses on the hydrogeological variability within the shallow karst-siliciclastic Coconino (C) aquifer on the Kaibab Plateau, north of Grand Canyon National Park."

Wood, Andrew Whitaker

2003 18.1101 *Using climate model ensemble forecasts for seasonal hydrologic prediction.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Washington, 114 pp.

Wood, Vincent T.; Brown, Rodger A.; AND Vasiloff, Steven V.

2003 18.1567 Improved detection using negative elevation angles for mountaintop SWR-88Ds. Part II: Simulations of the three radars covering Utah. *Weather and Forecasting*, 18 (June): 393-403.

► Weather Surveillance Radar-1988 Doppler radars. Cedar City radar (KICX) studies include Lake Mead region.

Woodall, Greg

2001 18.956 Stewardship reminders. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(2) (Summer): 4.

2010 18.1304 From an email to GCRG. *In:* Dear Eddy [letters ection]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(3) (Fall): 5.

► Grand Canyon River Guides. Writer's proposal to move sand from San Juan River to Page to replenish sediment supplies on Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam.

Woodbury, Angus M.

1959 18.1998 Ecological study of Colorado River in Glen Canyon. *In:* Woodbury, Angus M. (Biological Editor), Ecological studies of the flora and fauna in Glen Canyon. *University of Utah, Department of Anthropology, Anthropological Papers*, (40) (Glen Canyon Series, 7), pp. 149-176.

► Principally regarding the Glen Canyon reservoir area (Lake Powell), Utah-Arizona, but includes the reach of Glen Canyon downstream to the Lees Ferry area, Arizona.

Woodhouse, Connie Ann

1996 18.1474 *Climate variability in the southwestern United States as reconstructed from tree-ring chronologies.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 229 pp.

2005 18.1506 Paleoclimate overview. *In:* [California Department of Water Resources], *Colorado River basin climate : paleo, present, future.* [No place]: [California Department of Water Resources], *for* Association of California Water Agencies and Colorado River Water Users Association Conferences, pp. 7-13.

2011 18.1367 Droughts of the past, analogues for the future? [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 43(5): 401.

2017 18.2479 Evaluating the influence of air temperature and soil moisture conditions on Colorado River streamflow [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Session 7: Influence of temperature on streamflow. *In: Proceedings of the 2017 Colorado River Hydrology Research Symposium, May 22-23, 2017, Springs Preserve, Las Vegas, Nevada.* [No place]: Southern Nevada Water Authority, pp. 23-24.

► Upper Basin study. *NOTE*: The contents of this volume comprise retrospective summaries of the symposium. The writer(s) is(are) uncredited, but this bibliography cites this item under the presenter's name.

Woodhouse, Connie A., AND Ferguson, Daniel B.

2019 18.2389 Engaged research to advance scientific and societal goals: A case study from the Lower Colorado River Basin [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2019 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, CA, 9-13 December 2019*, Abstract PA51E-0923.

Woodhouse, Connie Ann, AND Lukas, Jeff

2005 18.1505 From tree rings to streamflow. *In:* [California Department of Water Resources], *Colorado River basin climate : paleo, present, future.* [No place]: [California

Department of Water Resources], *for* Association of California Water Agencies and Colorado River Water Users Association Conferences, pp. 1-6.

Woodhouse, Connie A.; Gray, Stephen T.; AND Meko, David M.

2006 18.1419 Updated streamflow reconstructions for the Upper Colorado River basin. *Water Resources Research*, 42, W05415, 16 pp.

► Includes Lees Ferry gage data.

Woodhouse, Connie A.; McKim, Eileen; AND Ray, Andrea

2006 18.1735 New streamflow reconstructions for the Upper Colorado River basin: Placing recent droughts into a centuries-long context. *Intermountain West Climate Summary* (Western Water Assessment), (June 21): 2-4.

► Includes Lees Ferry gage data.

Woodhouse, Connie A.; Meko, David M.; MacDonald, Glen M.; Stahle, Dave W.; AND Cook, Edward R.

2010 18.1338 A 1,200-year perspective of 21st century drought in southwestern North America. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Proceedings*, 107(50) (December 14): 21238-21288.

Woodson, David; Rajagopalan, Balaji; AND Zagona, Edith A.

2020 18.2455 Multi-year forecast of Colorado River flows using a Bayesian Dynamic Linear Model [ABSTRACT]. *In: American Geophysical Union, Fall Meeting, Online Everywhere, 1-17 December 2020*, H161-06.

► *NOTE*: The 2020 AGU Fall Meeting was moved to an all-virtual presence online due to the COVID-19 pandemic, with abstracts accessible through https://agu.confex.com/agu/fm20/meetingapp.cgi.]

World Commission on Dams

2000 18.2265 *Dams and development : a new framework for decision-making : the report of the World Commission on Dams.* London and Sterling, Virginia: Earthscan Publications Ltd., 404 pp.

► See section, "Impacts of changes in flow regimes", which includes (pp. 78-79) Glen Canyon Dam.

Wright, Andrew G.

1997 18.900 Tall order in Arizona. *ENR* (Engineering News-Record), 238 (March 10): 30-32.

► Navajo Generating Station.

Wright, Patrick J.

1993 18.901 "MetaData". *Scientific Information Management* (Glen Canyon Environmental Studies), 1(2): 2.

1993 18.902 Metadata update. *Scientific Information Management* (Glen Canyon Environmental Studies), 1(3): 5.

1994 18.903 Metadata. *Scientific Information Management* (Glen Canyon Environmental Studies), 1(4): 6.

1994 18.904 Archiving the GCES GIS. *Scientific Information Management* (Glen Canyon Environmental Studies), 1(4): 8.

Wright, Patrick J.; Wegner, David L.; AND Protiva, Frank

1995 18.1067 A pilot for long-term monitoring of resources on the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon using Geographic Information Systems. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Report R-95-14*.

Wright, Scott A.; Anderson, Craig R.; AND Volchick, Nicholas

2009 18.1239 A simplified water temperature model for the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam. *River Research and Applications*, 25(6): 675-686.

Wright, Scott A.; Bennett, G. E.; Andrews, T.; Melis, Theodore S.; AND Topping, David J.

2005 18.1692 Development of a generic system for real-time data access and remote control of multiple in-situ water quality monitoring instruments [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 86(18, Joint Assembly Supplement), Abstract H21E-06.

Wu, Crystal

2018 18.2469 Review of the ecological impacts of selenium in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: UNLV Center for Academic Enrichment and Outreach : Spring Semester Research Experience : abstracts : Spring 2018*, p. 23. [University of Nevada at Las Vegas.]

► Footer on abstract page notes "AANAPISI" (Asian American and Native American Pacific Islander-Serving Institutions).

Wuerthner, George

1999 18.905 Logging in Grand Canyon? Park Service plans to fight fire with chainsaws. *Sierra*, 84(4) (July/August): 20-21.

Wuethrich, B.

1996 18.906 Deliberate flood renews habitats. *Science*, 272 (April 19): 344-345.

► Experimental flood from Glen Canyon Dam.

Wullstein, Leroy H., McNulty, Irving B., AND Klikoff, Lionel

1971 18.907 (EDS.) *Environment, man, survival : Grand Canyon symposium, 1970.* [Salt Lake City]: University of Utah, Department of Biology, 111 pp.

Wurster, Christopher M.; McFarlane, Donald A.; AND Bird, Michael I.

2007 18.1216 Spatial and temporal expression of vegetation and atmospheric variability from stable carbon and nitrogen isotope analysis of bat guano in the southern United States. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, 71: 3302-3310.

► Includes data from Bat Cave, Grand Canyon.

Wyman, Donald

1940 18.2372 A hardiness map for the United States. *Bulletin of Popular Information* (Harvard University, Arnold Arboretum), Series 4, 8(12) (November 1): 61-64.

► See p. 62, remarks on climatic zones of Grand Canyon.

Wyse, Stephanie

2001 18.967 The Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center Library [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2001 : Little America Hotel, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 26 and 27, 2001 : organized by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, U.S. Geological Survey. Program and abstracts.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 45. (Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program.)

X

Xian, George Z.; Loveland, Thomas; Munson, Seth M.; Vogelmann, James E.; AND Zeng, Xubin

2020 18.2445 Climate sensitivity to decadal land cover and land use change across the conterminous United States. *Global and Planetary Change*, 192: 103262, 12 pp. (https://doi.org/10.1016/j.gloplacha.2020.103262).

► "The Daymet (climate data) that support the findings of this study are available in https://daymet.ornl.gov/. The NLCD (land cover and change data) that support the findings of this study are available in https://www.mrlc.gov/".

Xiao, Mu; Lettenmaier, Dennis P.; AND Udall, Bradley Hunt

2016 18.2496 Exploring the causes of Colorado River streamflow declines [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2016 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 12-16 December*, Abstract H53F-1775.

Xiao, Mu; Udall, Bradley Hunt; AND Lettenmaier, Dennis P.

2017 18.2210 Exploring the causes of declining Colorado River streamflow [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2017 Fall Meeting, New Orleans, Louisiana, 11-15 December*, Abstract H32E-04.

2018 18.2313 On the causes of declining Colorado River streamflows. *Water Resources Research*, 54(9) (September): 6739-6756 + Supporting Information online at https://agupubs.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/action/downloadSupplement?doi=10.1029%2F2018WR023153&file=wrcr23559-sup-0001-2018WR023153-SI.pdf, 13 pp.

Xiao, Mu; Wang, Zhaocheng; Mascaro, Giuseppe; Whitney, Kristen Marie; AND Vivoni, Enrique R.

2020 18.2458 Application of satellite products in surface hydrological modeling of the Colorado River Basin [ABSTRACT]. *In: American Geophysical Union, Fall Meeting, Online Everywhere, 1-17 December 2020*, H082-08.

► *NOTE*: The 2020 AGU Fall Meeting was moved to an all-virtual presence online due to the COVID-19 pandemic, with abstracts accessible through https://agu.confex.com/agu/fm20/meetingapp.cgi.

Xu, Hongzhang; Yuan, Qiangqiang; Li, Tongwen; Shen, Huanfeng; AND Zhang, Liangpei

2019 18.2470 Estimating surface soil moisture from satellite observations using machine learning trained on in situ measurements in the continental U.S. *In: 2019 IEEE International Geoscience and Remote Sensing Symposium : proceedings : July 28-August 2, 2019, Yokohama, Japan : sponsored by the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers [and] Geoscience and Remote Sensing Society*.

► Volume cover title: *IGARSS 2019-2019 IEEE International Geoscience and Remote Sensing Symposium : proceedings : July 28-August 2, 2019, Yokohama, Japan, Pacifico Yokohama*. Ground-based observations from sparse network stations and passive microwave observations from the Soil Moisture Active Passive (SMAP) satellite, April 2015-March 2018. See also Yuan *et al.* (2020, ITEM NO. 18.2471).

Y

Yackulic, Charles B.; Bair, Lucas; Eppehimer, Drew; Salter, Gerard; Deemer, Bridget; Butterfield, Bradley; Kasprak, Alan; Caster, Joshua; Fairley, Helen; Grams, Paul; Mihalevich, Bryce; Palmquist, Emily; AND Sankey, Joel

2024 18.2640 *Modeling the impacts of Glen Canyon Dam operations on Colorado River resources : prepared in cooperation with the U.S. Geological Survey as part of Interagency Agreement R24PG00010 (USBR)—NEPA Modeling Project.* Flagstaff, Arizona: U.S. Geological Survey, Southwest Biological Science Center, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 133 pp. [NEPA: National Environmental Policy Act.]

► Separately authored chapters are cited individually in pertinent parts of this bibliography.

Yamada, Tetsuji

1989 18.1212 *Air quality studies in the western United States.* Los Alamos, New Mexico: Los Alamos National Laboratory, [12] pp. (Proceedings of Technology-Based Confidence Building: Energy and Environment, July 9-14, 1989, St. John's College, Santa Fe, New Mexico. LA-UR—89-2858. DE89 016984.)

2000 18.936 Numerical simulations of airflows and tracer transport in the southwestern United States. *Journal of Applied Meteorology*, 39(3) (March): 399-411.

Yamada, Tetsuji; Kao, Chiu-Yen J.; AND Bunker, S.

1989 18.1066 Airflow and air quality simulations over the western mountainous region USA with a four-dimensional data assimilation technique. *Atmospheric Environment*, 23(3): 539-554.

Yang, Fumo; Ouyang, Wenjuan; Wang, Huanbo; Liu, Yuan; AND Tian, Mi [杨复沫；欧阳文娟；王欢博；刘源；田密]

2013 18.1935 大气颗粒物对能见度影响的研究进展 [Dàqì kēlìwù duì néngjiàndù yǐngxiǎng de yánjiū jìnzhǎn]. Recent progress in research on impact of atmospheric particulate matters on visibility. 工程研究 [gōngchéng yánjiū] *Journal of Engineering Studies* (Beijing), 5(3) (September): 252-258. [In Chinese, with bilingual titles and abstract.]

► "[F]ocus on the development and revision of IMPROVE extinction algorithm, and major results in different regions in the United States of America based on its applications." (from the English abstract, p. 258). [Interagency Monitoring of Protected Visual Environments.]

Yard, Michael D.; Bennett, Glenn E.; Mietz, Steve N.; Coggins, Lewis G., Jr.; Stevens, Lawrence E.; Hueftle, Susan; AND Blinn, Dean W.

2005 18.1118 Influence of topographic complexity on solar insolation estimates for the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, AZ. *Ecological Modelling*, 183(2): 157-172.

Yard, Michael D.; Kennedy, T. A.; Yackulic, C. B.; AND Bennett, Glenn E.

2012 18.1685 Landscape level influence: aquatic primary production in the Colorado River of Glen and Grand Canyons [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2012 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 3-7 December*, Abstract EP23C-0830.

► Solar incidence and suspended sediment influence "photosynthetic-irradiant response for dominant algae (Cladophora gloemrata and associated epiphytes)".

Yoshii, Laura

2006 18.1306 Source-specific Federal implementation plan for Navajo Generating Station; Navajo Nation. *Federal Register*, 71(176) (September 12): 53639-53646.

Yates, E. L.; Iraci, L. T.; Roby, M. C.; Pierce, R. B.; Johnson, M. S.; Reddy, P. J.; Tadić, J. M.; Loewenstein, M.; AND Gore, W.

2013 18.1861 Airborne observations and modeling of springtime stratosphere-to-troposphere transport over California. *Atmospheric Chemistry and Physics*, 13: 12481-12494.

► Includes data from monitoring station at Grand Canyon National Park.

Yuan, Huiling; Du, Jun; Juang, Hann-Ming Henry; Mullen, Steven L.; Gao, Xiaogang; AND Sorooshian, Soroosh

2005 18.1119 Verification of probabilistic quantitative precipitation forecasts over the Southwest United States during winter 2002/03 by the RSM ensemble system. *Monthly Weather Review*, 133(1): 279-294. [Regional Spectral Model.]

Yuan, Qiangqiang; Xu, Hongzhang; Li, Tongwen; Shen, Huanfeng; AND Zhang, Liangpei

2020 18.2471 Estimating surface soil moisture from satellite observations using a generalized regression neural network trained on sparse ground-based measurements in the continental U.S. *Journal of Hydrology*, 580 (124351), 17 pp., https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jhydrol.2019.124351.

► Ground-based observations from sparse network stations and passive microwave observations from the Soil Moisture Active Passive (SMAP) satellite, April 2015-March 2018. For an earlier conference presentation see Xu *et al.* (2019, ITEM NO. 18.2470).

Yutaka, Ishikawa [石川 浩]

1998 18.1915 コロラド川における自然環境回復への取り組み--グレン-キャニオンダムの試験洪水 [Kororado-gawa ni okeru shizen kankyō kaifuku e no torikumi—Guren-kyaniondamu no shiken kōzui] [Efforts to restore the natural environment in the Colorado River—Glen Canyon Dam test flood]. 河川 (日本河川協会) [*Kasen* (Nihon kasen kyōkai)] [*The River* (Japan River Association)], (February): 39-45. [In Japanese.]

Z

Zabel, Ingrid H. H.; Parish, Judith T.; AND Swaby, Andrielle N.

2016 18.2058 Climate of the southwestern US. *In:* Swaby, Andrielle N., Lucas, Mark D., and Ross, Robert M. (eds.), *The Teacher-Friendly Guide to the earth science of the southwestern US.* Ithaca, New York: Paleontological Research Institution, pp. 301-328.

Zahm, J. A.

1892 18.1400 *Sound and music.* Chicago: A. C. McClurg and Co., 452 pp.

► See p. 120, in discussion of multiple echoes: "I have also heard in the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River, in Arizona, some most extraordinary echoes, comparable, I think, with any that are to be heard elsewhere." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Zaunbrecher, Rebecca J., AND Zaunbrecher, Virginia M.

2016 18.1834 Analysis of the cooling rate of fermented beverages in the Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(1) (Spring): 26-27.

► Study of the so-called Seven-minute Immersion Conjecture. See also letter from Earle Spamer, 29(2) (Summer): 2 (ITEM NO. 2.24528), a parody in physics.

Zellmer, Sandra, AND Gunderson, Lance

2009 18.1746 Why resilience may not always be a good thing: Lessons in ecosystem restoration from Glen Canyon and the Everglades. *Nebraska Law Review*, 87: 893-949.

► Glen Canyon refers to the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies program, Grand Canyon.]

Zent, Maureen

1999 18.908 Baby, we were born to roam; a bold new plan to give wildlife the run of the continent. *Outside*, (August): 24.

Zetser, Yu. I.; Gavrilov, B. G.; Zhmailo, V. A.; Gainullin, K. G.; AND Selin, V. I. [Цецер, Ю. И.; Гаврилов, В. Г.; Жмайло, В. А.; Гайнуллин, К. Г.; Селин, В. И.]

2004 18.1178 Геомагнитные эффекты от расширяющегося плазменного образования высотного ядерного взрыва [Geomagnitnye effekty ot rassirausegosa plazmennogo obrazovania vysotnogo adernogo vzryva] [Geomagnetic effects from expanding plasma formation of a high-altitude nuclear explosion]. *Физика Горения и Взрыва* [*Fizika Goreniya i Vzryva*] [Combustion and Explosion Physics] (Российская Академия Наук, Сибирское Отделение [Rossijskaja Akademija Nauk, Sibirskoe Otdelenie] [Russian Academy of Sciences, Siberian Branch]), 40(6) (November/December): 31-41. [In Russian.]

► Includes data from monitoring site at Grand Canyon. For English-language version see Zetser *et al.* (2004, ITEM NO. 18.1179).

2004 18.1179 Geomagnetic effects from expanding plasma formation of a high-altitude nuclear explosion. *Combustion, Explosion, and Shock Waves*, 40(6): 638-648.

► Includes data from monitoring site at Grand Canyon. English-language version of the original Russian-language paper (Zetser *et al.*, 2004, ITEM NO. 18.1178).

Zhang, Fang; Wang, Chenghao; AND Wang, Zhi-Hua

2020 18.2452 Response of natural vegetation to climate in dryland ecosystems: A comparative study between Xinjiang and Arizona. *Remote Sensing* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 12(3567), doi:10.3390/rs12213567, 26 pp.

Zhang, Xinqiu; McMurry, Peter H.; Hering, Susanne V.; AND Casuccio, Gary S.

1993 18.909 Mixing characteristics and water content of submicron aerosols measured in Los Angeles and at the Grand Canyon. *Atmospheric Environment* (Part A, General Topics), 27(10) (July): 1593-1607.

Zhang, Xinqiu; Turpin, Barbara J.; McMurry, Peter H.; Hering, Susanne V.; AND Stolzenburg, Mark R.

1994 18.910 Mie theory evaluation of species contributions to 1990 wintertime visibility reduction in the Grand Canyon. *Air and Waste Management Association, Journal*, 44(2): 153-162.

Zou, Chris B.; Ffolliott, Peter F.; AND Wine, Michael

2010 18.1257 Streamflow responses to vegetation manipulations along a gradient of precipitation in the Colorado River basin. *Forest Ecology and Management*, 259(7): 1268-1276.

THE GRAND CANYON BIBLIOGRAPHY

19

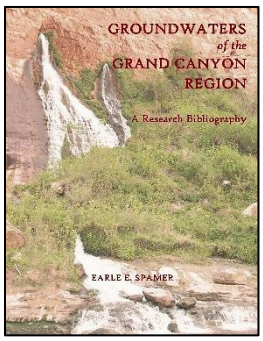
BIOLOGY AND ECOLOGY

OVERVIEW. Publications on organismal biology, ecology, and modeling and research applications relating to biological communities in the Grand Canyon ecoregion, including the Colorado River corridor through the Grand Canyon; and general items relating to organismal resources in the region

Part 19 includes documents on biological censuses and studies of the biology and ecology of animal, plant, and protist organisms as occurring in the Grand Canyon region, including the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam; and that part of Lake Mead that encroaches into western Grand Canyon. This part also includes biological reports and studies that have been part of scientific investigations conducted for the purpose of environmental management of public lands in the Grand Canyon region. Also included here are general articles about information on organisms, resources and activities; for example, fishing, hunting, and conservation. Documents that are **Environmental Impact Statements**, and similar administrative and guidance documents, are mostly included in PART 13 (ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT) because they usually embrace multiple areas of administrative oversight, are not solely focused on ecological concerns as might be inferred from the title, and may offer a variety of management alternatives. Exceptions are those documents that are specifically or predominantly biological or ecological in perspective. Documents pertaining to the experiences of environmental or biological field work in this region are included here in Part 19.

Also consult the following separately available productions from Raven's Perch Media

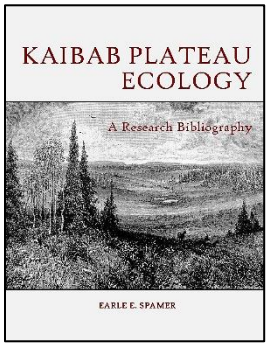
GROUNDWATERS



Groundwaters of the Grand Canyon Region, Arizona (2024)
A Research Bibliography of Groundwater Hydrology and the Record of Environmental Issues, Legislative Oversight, and Native American Cultural Concerns of Groundwater Use : with annotations : plus A Biblography of Grand Canyon Springs Ecology 1880–2024

With introduction.
2.7 MB; 102 pp.
https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2024/11/Groundwaters.pdf
FLIP BOOK: https://online.fliphtml5.com/ryvqb/qgab/
"INTERNET ARCHIVE" LINK: https://archive.org/details/GROUNDWATERS

KAIBAB PLATEAU

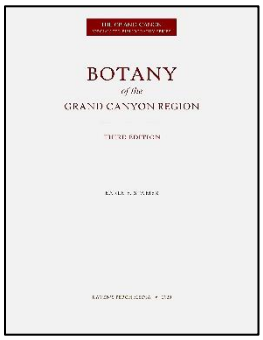


Kaibab Plateau Ecology (2024)
An Inclusive Research Bibliography with Annotations (1893–2024) : Grand Canyon National Park (North Rim) and Kaibab National Forest (North Kaibab Ranger District), Arizona : plus A Chronological–Historical Bibliography of Bioecology and Conservation of Kaibab Deer

With introduction.
2.8 MB; 184 pp.
https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2024/11/Kaibab-Plateau-Ecology.pdf
FLIP BOOK: https://online.fliphtml5.com/ryvqb/tzhf/
"INTERNET ARCHIVE" LINK: https://archive.org/details/kaibab-plateau-ecology

---

BOTANY

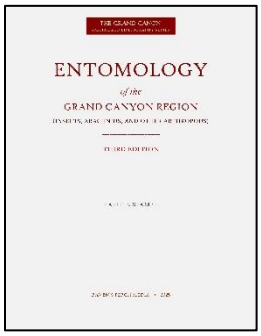


Bibliography of Botany of the Grand Canyon Region
3rd Edition (2025)
2.2 MB, 242 pp.
https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2025/01/Botany_3rd-ed.pdf
FLIP BOOK: https://online.fliphtml5.com/ryvqb/owjx/
"INTERNET ARCHIVE" LINK: https://archive.org/details/grand-canyon-botany-3rd-ed

---

SEPARATELY AVAILABLE RAVEN'S PERCH MEDIA PRODUCTIONS

ENTOMOLOGY



Bibliography of Entomology of the Grand Canyon Region (Insects, Arachnids, and Other Arthropods)

3rd Edition (2025)

1.2 MB, 95 pp.

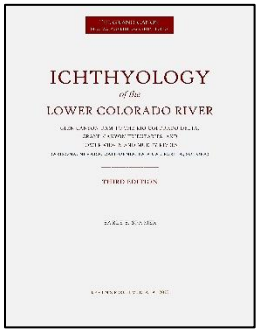
https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2025/01/Entomology_3rd-ed.pdf

FLIP BOOK: https://online.fliphtml5.com/ryvqb/wubq/

"INTERNET ARCHIVE" LINK: https://archive.org/details/grand-canyon-entomology-3rd-ed

Entomology is generally defined as the study of insects, although in the past—and as reflected in many research collections—the subject further embraced arachnids and some other arthropods. This broader definition is used for this bibliography.

ICHTHYOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER



Bibliography of the Ichthyology of the Lower Colorado River: Glen Canyon Dam to the Río Colorado Delta, Grand Canyon Tributaries, and Lower Virgin and Muddy Rivers (Arizona, Nevada, California, Baja California, Sonora)

3rd Edition (2025)

Citations are typographically distinguished between those for the Grand Canyon and for the Lower Colorado River region below Grand Canyon.

2.1 MB, 196 pp.

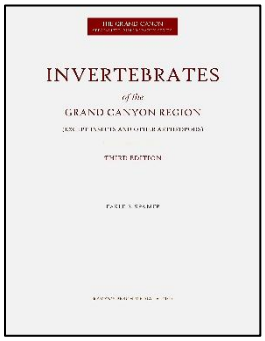
https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2025/01/Ichthyology_3rd-ed.pdf

FLIP BOOK: https://online.fliphtml5.com/ryvqb/gxoz/

"INTERNET ARCHIVE" LINK: https://archive.org/details/lower-colorado-river-ichthyology-3rd-ed

---

INVERTEBRATES



Bibliography of Invertebrates of the Grand Canyon Region (Except Insects and Other Arthropods)

3rd Edition (2025)

485 KB, 31 pp.

https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2025/01/Invertebrates_3rd-ed.pdf

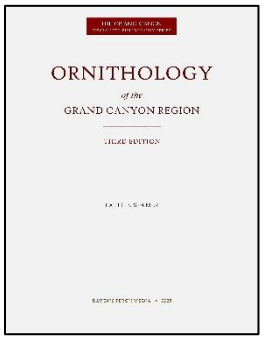
FLIP BOOK: https://online.fliphtml5.com/ryvqb/zvze/

"INTERNET ARCHIVE" LINK: https://archive.org/details/grand-canyon-invertebrates-3rd-ed

This bibliography is topically a matter of convenience, applying its breadth of coverage to all invertebrate organisms other than the large taxonomic groups of insects and other arthropods.

SEPARATELY AVAILABLE RAVEN'S PERCH MEDIA PRODUCTIONS

ORNITHOLOGY



Bibliography of Ornithology of the Grand Canyon Region

3rd Edition (2025)

1.1 MB, 104 pp.

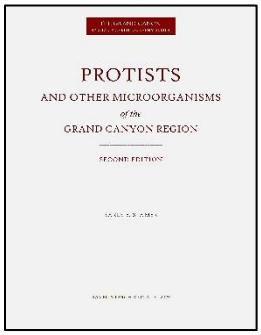
https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2025/01/Ornithology_3rd-ed.pdf

FLIP BOOK: https://online.fliphtml5.com/ryvqb/fxwh/

"INTERNET ARCHIVE" LINK: https://archive.org/details/grand-canyon-ornithology-3rd-ed

---

PROTISTS



Bibliography of Protists and Other Microorganisms of the Grand Canyon Region

2nd Edition (2025)

283 KB, 8 pp.

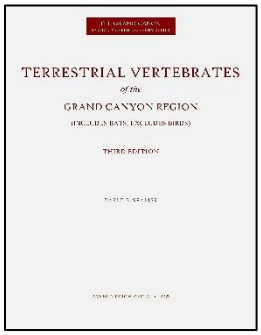
https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2025/01/Protists_2nd-ed.pdf

FLIP BOOK: https://online.fliphtml5.com/ryvqb/oqgi/

"INTERNET ARCHIVE" LINK: https://archive.org/details/grand-canyon-protists-2nd-ed

The publications listed in this bibliography are specifically about taxa in the Kingdom Protista (protists) and other "unconventional" taxa such as those of the Kingdom Chromista (photosynthetic eucaryotes), or topics that address them at least within the geographic scope of this bibliography.

TERRESTRIAL VERTEBRATES



Bibliography of Terrestrial Vertebrates of the Grand Canyon Region (Includes Bats, Excludes Birds)

3rd Edition (2025)

1.7 MB, 165 pp.

https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2025/01/Terrestrial-Vertebrates_3rd-ed.pdf

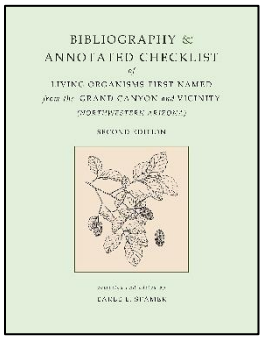
FLIP BOOK: https://online.fliphtml5.com/ryvqb/rbba/

"INTERNET ARCHIVE" LINK: https://archive.org/details/grand-canyon-terrestrial-vertebrates-3rd-ed

This bibliography pertains principally to vertebrate animals of terrestrial habitat. As a matter of convenience, it includes the mammalian group of bats (Chiroptera), but for birds see the separate bibliography for Ornithology.

SEPARATELY AVAILABLE RAVEN'S PERCH MEDIA PRODUCTIONS

TAXONOMY



Bibliography and Annotated Checklist of Living Organisms First Named from the Grand Canyon and Vicinity (Northwestern Arizona)

2nd Edition (2024)

2.4 MB; 205 pp.

https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2024/10/Species-Checklist__2nd-edition.pdf

FLIP BOOK: https://online.fliphtml5.com/ryvqb/zffx/

"INTERNET ARCHIVE" LINK: https://archive.org/details/bibliography-annotated-checklist-species-2nd-ed

This checklist provides federal and Native American resource managers and historians of the Grand Canyon region of northwestern Arizona with a census of living (neontological) organisms that had been scientifically named based on collections made wholly on, or in part from, the lands that these managers oversee. Their original scientific names are recorded in this checklist.

NOTES FOR PART 19

This section of the bibliography contains a great deal of taxonomic nomenclature of biological organisms; the so-called binomial and trinomial nomenclature of genera and species (by scientific convention in italics, *Genus species*; *Genus species subspecies*; *Genus species* var. *variety*) and capitalized proper names of higher taxonomic groups (like phyla, classes, and families, not italicized). Although a citation will be exactly as printed, in notes that may follow it I have taken the opportunity to clarify some of the nomenclatural conventions that may not be intuitive to those who do not practice in these fields. I have indicated as best as I have been able the newly introduced taxa in a publication that come from localities within the geographic embrace of this bibliography. To disambiguate variant usages, in the notes that I append to some citations I use spelled-out phrases to bring attention to these new taxa. For example, "new species" is used instead of the nomenclaturally more conventional "n. sp.", "nov. sp.", "sp. n." or "sp. nov." (which in any case are synonymous terms); likewise for "new genus", "new subgenus", "new subspecies", "new variety", "new combination", "new status", "new name", or any similar usage with a taxonomic name. In this fashion, too, one may find in this bibliography all such cited occurrences simply by searching for the spelled-out "new species" (etc.). The conventional forms do also appear when they are a part of a title or a quotation.

Ornithological style conventions call for the accepted common names of birds to be capitalized; for example, the Southwestern Willow Flycatcher. Such usage is meant to convey the idea that the bird in question is one with a single, established taxonomic (scientific) name. This convention is not followed in this bibliography, in so far as no other animal or plant species is conformably capitalized by practitioners in those fields, and to accordingly single out birds is awkward. Only in the case of direct quotations (within quotation marks) are bird common names shown herein with capital letters.

In quoted texts, the symbols ♂ and ♀ indicate specimens that are male and female, respectively.

The Colorado River Ecosystem v. State of Colorado

Special note is made here of a series of papers that pertain to the novel 2017 legal case, *The Colorado River Ecosystem v. State of Colorado*. Though it was soon voluntarily terminated by the plaintiffs, it was to establish the legal right of environmentally defined "personhood" for the Colorado River (in Colorado specifically and without national or international application, but with implied pertinence to the remainder of the Colorado River). The citations are cited throughout Part 13 of this bibliography (and one item from *The New York Times*, Part 3 herein), but are grouped below for their informational value as it applies to the subjects of Part 19.

U.S. District Court, District of Colorado

2017 13.5414 *Colorado River Ecosystem, The v. State of Colorado (1:17-cv-02316).* U.S. District Court, District of Colorado.

► This is the novel complaint filed by Denver-based attorney Jason Flores-Williams on behalf of the Colorado River, which sought personhood, through the rights-of-nature doctrine, for the Colorado River. It would have been the first such case in the U.S. Amended complaints were filed, which included additional plaintiffs. While the filing was for the Colorado River in the Upper Basin, it had implied application to the entire river, and thus should be at least noticed in this bibliography. Certain discussions from the literature are also cited herein, and are cross-referenced to this case before the Court. The case eventually was terminated later in 2017 based on the plaintiffs' own voluntary motion to dismiss the case. A complete summary of events is available online at https://www.courtlistener.com/docket/6158241/colorado-river-ecosystem-the-v-state-of-colorado/. A complete list of plaintiffs and defendants is also available at https://www.courtlistener.com/docket/6158241/parties/colorado-river-ecosystem-the-v-state-of-colorado/.

Clark, Cristy; Emmanouil, Nia; Page, John; AND Pelizzon, Alesandro

2018 13.5415 Can you hear the rivers sing? Legal personhood, ontology, and the nitty-gritty of governance. *Ecology Law Quarterly*, 45: 787-844.

► Regarding the proposed Colorado River "personhood" case, see section "V. Colorado River, United States" (pp. 818-823).]

Danieu, Eamon

2022 13.5416 Release the river: Recognizing legal rights for natural objects to remedy continuing issues in American environmental law. *Buffalo Law Review*, 70(5) (December): 1927-1972.

► Regarding the proposed Colorado River "personhood" case, see pp. 1944-1946.

Krömer, Michaela; Wagner, Erika; Bergthaler, Wilhelm; AND Grabmair, Lukas

NO DATE 13.5417 *Eigenrechts Fähigkeit der Natur.* Linz: Johannes Kepler Universität Linz, Instituts für Umweitrecht, 140 pp. [In German.]

► Regarding the proposed Colorado River "personhood" case, see p. 25.

Mandler, Michelle

2022 13.5418 Nature deserves rights, too: the case for a "rights of nature" constitutional amendment. *Journal of Civil Rights and Economic Development*, 35: 111-148.

► Regarding the proposed Colorado River "personhood" case, see "The United States: No Federal or State Rights of Nature, and the Colorado River Ecosystem" (pp. 142-143).

McClelland, Roanna

2023 13.5419 Rights of rivers in a changing climate. *Climate Law*, 13: 237-250.

► Regarding the proposed Colorado River "personhood" case, see p. 243.

McDonough, Caroline

2019 13.5420 Will the river ever get a chance to speak? Standing up for the legal rights of nature. *Villanova Environmental Law Journal*, 31(1): 143-164.

► Regarding the proposed Colorado River "personhood" case, see pp. 145-147.

Miller, Matthew

2019 13.5421 Environmental personhood and standing for nature: Examining the Colorado River case. *University of New Hampshire Law Review*, 17(2): 355-377.

Ochoa, Christiana

2021 13.5422 Nature's rights. *Michigan Journal of Environmental and Administrative Law*, 11(1): 39-86.

► Regarding the proposed Colorado River "personhood" case, see p. 82.

Pain, Nicola, AND Pepper, Rachel

2021 13.5423 Can personhood protect the environment? Affording legal rights to nature. *Fordham International Law Journal*, 45(2): 315-377.

► Regarding the proposed Colorado River "personhood" case, see pp. 366-367.

Ruru, Jacinta

2018 13.5424 First laws: Tikanga Māori in/and the law. *Victoria University of Wellington Law Review* (New Zealand), 49: 211-228.

► Regarding the proposed Colorado River "personhood" case, see p. 224.

Szigeti, Péter

2021 13.5425 A sketch of ecological property. *Environmental Law*, 51(1): 41-87.

► Regarding the proposed Colorado River "personhood" case, see pp. 57, 85.

Takacs, David

2021 13.5426 We are the river. *University of Illinois Law Review*, 2021(2): 545-605.

► Regarding the proposed Colorado River "personhood" case, see pp. 599-600.

Turkewitz, Julie

2017 3.1974 Plaintiff in federal lawsuit over a violation of rights is the Colorado River. *The New York Times*, (September 26): A14. .]

Warner, Elizabeth Kronk, AND Lillquist, Jensen

2023 13.5427 Laboratories of the future: Tribes and rights of nature. *California Law Review*, 111: 325-393.

► Regarding the proposed Colorado River "personhood" case, see pp. 354, 361.

White, Hannah

2018 13.5428 Indigenous peoples, the international trend toward legal personhood for nature, and the United States. *American Indian Law Review*, 43(1): 129-165.

► Regarding the proposed Colorado River "personhood" case, see p. 131, and "The Colorado River" (pp. 158-165).

Zentmeyer, Brooke

2022 13.5429 Towards a Loraxian praxis: Lessons from legal history, Lake Erie, and *The Lorax*. *Ohio State Law Journal Online*, 83:1-16.

► Regarding the proposed Colorado River "personhood" case, see pp. 6-7).

UNSIGNED

PUBLICATION NOT DATED: DATE NOT DETERMINED NOR ESTIMATED

NO DATE 19.1 *Life zones and ecosystems.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pamphlet.

NO DATE 19.2 *Arizona wildlife : mammals.* Arizona Game and Fish Department, Form 4012, [32] pp.

NO DATE 19.2263 Restoring the Uinkaret Mountains: Operational lessons and adaptive management practices. *Working Papers in Southwestern Ponderosa Pine Forest Restoration* (Northern Arizona University, Ecological Restoration Institute), (1), 8 pp.

NO DATE 19.2264 Understory plant community restoration in the Uinkaret Mountains, Arizona. *Working Papers in Southwestern Ponderosa Pine Forest Restoration* (Northern Arizona University, Ecological Restoration Institute), (2), 4 pp.

NO DATE 19.3487 Special deer conference. *In:* The Pennsylvania Deer Problem. *Pennsylvania Board of Game Commissioners, Bulletin 12* [re-release], [Part 2], pp. 48-50.

► Re-release of *Bulletin 12* with pagination continued in added Part 2. See p. 49, notes on Kaibab Plateau.

PUBLICATION NOT DATED: DATE ESTIMATED, ATTRIBUTED, OR KNOWN FROM ORIGINAL RECEIPT

NO DATE 19.4566 *History of wildlife management in the Intermountain Region.* Ogden, Utah: U.S. Forest Service, Intermountain Region, 44 pp. [1990.]

► Kaibab Plateau, see pp. 13-18, which principally is an excerpt from John P. Russo's "The Kaibab North Deer Herd" (Russo, 1964, ITEM NO. 19.1418).

NO DATE 19.3 *Aliens invade Grand Canyon!* [U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park], [2] pp. [Non-native plants.] [Copy received from Grand Canyon, 1995.] [Fact sheet.]

NO DATE 19.3645 *Natal origins of rainbow trout and survival of juvenile humpback chub.* U.S. Geological Survey, [2] pp. [2012.] [Fact sheet.]

NO DATE 19.3794 *Arizona's important bird areas.* [No place]: Tucson Audubon Society, Audubon Arizona, Arizona Game and Fish Department, Arizona Bird Conservation Initiative, and BirdLife International, 52 pp. [2012?]

NO DATE 19.4386 *Adventurers and Scientists for Conservation : 2011 highlights.* [No place]: Adventurers and Scientists for Conservation, 21 pp. [2012?]

► See pp. 10-11, "Featured Connection; Grand Canyon Diatom Sampling; Arizona". Lucy Marcus.

Unsigned *(continued)*

NO DATE 19.4029 Bill Hurst and the Kaibab squirrel. *The Lookout* (National Association of Forest Service Retirees), 7(5): [unpaginated]. [2013?]

NO DATE 19.4405 *Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program fish community monitoring.* U.S. Geological Survey, [2] pp. [2013?] [Fact sheet.]

NO DATE 19.5193 *Native plants of the Vermilion Cliffs.* [No place]: Grand Canyon Trust, Friends of the Cliffs, and U.S. Bureau of Land Management, folded brochure. [2016.]

NO DATE 19.6957 *Birds and climate change : Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 7 pp. [*Ca.* 2019.]

DATED PUBLICATIONS, GROUPED BY YEAR

1892 19.3272 Personal notes. *Psyche*, 6 (July) (195): 292-293.

► Includes notice of embarkation of C. H. Tyler Townsend "on a field trip by wagon from [Las Cruces] to the Grand Cañon of the Colorado *via* Flagstaff" where they will also meet another party under Prof. Toumey.

1892 19.3225 Calendar of Societies [SECTION]. *Science*, 20 (November 11) (510): 278.

► Includes notice for presentations to New Mexico Society for the Advancement of Science, Las Cruces, New Mexico: ". . . C. H. Tyler Townsend, A Partial Comparison of the Insect Fauna of the Grand Cañon with that of the San Francisco Mountain, in Arizona . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1893 19.4 Arizona game preserves. *Arizona's Resources*, 1 (February): 18.

1893 19.3691 Proceedings of the New Mexico Society for the Advancement of Science. *In:* Proceedings of Scientific Societies [SECTION]. *American Naturalist*, 27 (March): 310-312.

► See "Meeting of November 2, 1892, at La Cruçes.—(No. 1.)", pp. 310-311, summary of a paper by [C. H. Tyler] Townsend, "A partial comparison of the insect fauna of the Grand Cañon with that of the San Francisco Mountain in Arizona"; and which also notes (p. 311), "Specimens of insects were exhibited . . . and many photographs and views of the cañon region were shown." And see repeated under "(No. 3)" (p. 311): "Quite a number of specimens of the insect fauna of Grand Cañon and the San Francisco Mountains of Arizona were exhibited by Professor Townsend, besides some photographs taken during the trip."

1894 19.3612 [Notice of description of *Ostrya knowltonii* Cov. from Grand Canyon.] *In:* News and Notes [SECTION]. *Botanical Gazette*, 19(5) (May): 212.

1895 19.4815 [Marcus E. Jones.] *In:* De Alumnis [SECTION]. *The Unit* (Iowa College), 10(4) (February 23): 39.

► "A letter from Marcus E. Jones [class of 1875] informs us that he will be in Washington until May and that his book on the botany of the Grand Canyon district

Unsigned *(continued)*

will be out soon thereafter." (ENTIRE NOTE) *NOTE*: No monograph on the subject by the author has been identified.

1895 19.3208 New or little-known plants. Agave Utahensis. *Garden and Forest*, 8 (September 25): 384, 385.

1899 19.3231 [Forest fire on Kaibab Plateau.] *In:* Forest Fires [SECTION]. *The Forester* (American Forestry Association), 5(7) (July): 168.

► "Kanab, Utah.—Three immense forest fires swept Buckskin mountains, in northern Arizona and southern Utah. Over 100 square miles of timber on the Grand Canon forest reserve were destroyed." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1899 19.3279 [T. H. Macbride plans to work at Grand Canyon.] *In:* News [SECTION]. *Botanical Gazette*, 28(1) (July): 79.

► ". . . Professor T. H. Macbride will probably spend the summer in the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, studying the forest problems there for report to the United States Department of Agriculture, and incidentally picking up the fungi of the region." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1901 19.3180 Arizona's pine forest reserve. *The School Journal*, 62(25) (June 22): 706.

► Brief note.

1901 19.3529 Kanab [NEWS]. Mustang hunting. Ranchmen engaged in rounding-up the wild horses of the plains. *Deseret News*, (October 16): 7 [issue pagination].

► From New York *Evening Sun*. Brief item of ranchmen of northwestern Arizona, southwestern Utah, and Nevada gathering at Pipe Spring for a wild-mustang hunt in the region.

1902 19.3197 The horned toads. *Birds and Nature*, 12(4) (November): 178-180.

► See p. 179. Written in the first-person but without by-line.

1903 19.3803 The A. O. U. trip to California. *In:* Notes from Field and Study [SECTION]. *Bird-Lore*, 5(3) (May/June): 99-100.

► American Ornithological Union. Grand Canyon, pp. 99-100.

1903 19.3475 The Botanical Laboratory of the Carnegie Institution. *Scientific American Supplement*, 56(1444) (September 5): 23145.

► Includes note of exploration in the bottom of Grand Canyon. Credited to *New York Times*.

1904 19.4067 Accessions. *New York Botanical Garden, Journal*, 5(49) (January): 17-24.

► See p. 23: "1 specimen of *Fraxinus* from the Grand Cañon of the Colorado. (Given by Miss Alice Eastwood.)" (ENTIRE NOTE)

1905 19.3280 [W. M. Wheeler field work on the Formicidae of the Southwest, including Grand Canyon.] *In:* Museum News Notes [SECTION]. *American Museum Journal* (American Museum of Natural History), 5(2) (April): 91.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1905 19.4093 [Game preserve.] *Shooting and Fishing*, 38(23) (September 14): 445.

► "It is understood that the Utah and Arizona representatives in Congress have agreed to join in placing before the next session a bill making a game preserve on the region lying between the southern Utah line and the Grand Canon of Arizona, an area of about 2000 square miles. It is intended that the Government shall stock the ground with buffalo and rare animals and shall fence it in. Only a few years ago the district proposed to be stocked was full of deer and antelope, which have been almost entirely destroyed by Ute Indians from Colorado, who slaughtered the game wontonly and unnecessarily." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1905 19.3530 Kanab [NEWS]. To perpetuate the buffalo. Buffalo Jones on way to Grand Canyon with herd. *Deseret News*, (October 26): 9 [issue pagination].

1906 19.3531 Fredonia, Arizona [NEWS]. *Deseret News*, (January 19): 9 [issue pagination].

► "Col. Jones has his buffalo and cattalo 40 miles southeast from here. The country is turning into a primitive west. While the last drove of animals were being driven from Lund, one large buffalo bull was lost on the prairie near Rockville. No particular danger from stampede is anticipated, but it make take a Buffalo Bill to 'round' him in. Tourists will soon be able to find a veritable 'Wild West Show' in the Buckskin mountains [Kaibab Plateau]." (ENTIRE NOTE) Buffalo Jones. See also Unsigned, 1906, ITEM NO. 19.3532.

1906 19.3532 Fredonia, Arizona [NEWS]. Only 20,000 sheep will enter reserve—Buffalo bull again at large [and other news]. *Deseret News*, (February 28): 11 [issue pagination].

► "Supervisor Pratt of the Northern Division of the Grand canyon reserve is in possession of information that corrects a statement made in the 'News' some time ago to the effect that 30,000 sheep would be allowed to graze on the reserve. Twenty thousand is the maximum that will be allowed and these are limited to what is designated as district No. 3, a portion of the country that is suitable principally for winter range. [¶] The buffalo bull lost on the desert near here has been found and coaxed into a corral. But the animal seems to ignore such contrivances, so he simply smashed the posts and gained his freedom. He may get tender hearted when spring opens and let the boys round him in again." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1906 19.3533 Fredonia, Arizona [NEWS]. *Deseret News*, (July 10): 9 [issue pagination].

► "The Buffalo and Catalo and Persian sheep are located on Bright Angel point where they are within reach of the telescopes of tourists sitting at the big hotel on the side where the railroad comes to the brink." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1906 19.3534 Toquerville [NEWS]. *Deseret News*, (September 4): 3 [issue pagination].

► "A herd of buffalo and cattalo (the latter is a hybrid of the buffalo and the galloway cow), has been brought to Camp Woolley. The company owning them is capitalized at $100,000. Buffalo Jones, former game warden at the Yellowstone National park, is an active member. Beside the buffalo, Persion sheep have been secured by the company. Deer in herds are to be seen in the pines and quaking asps. A movement is on foot to make the Buckskin mountains [Kaibab Plateau] of this section a national game preserve." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Unsigned *(continued)*

1906 19.5 [Untitled note.] *The Nautilus* (Philadelphia), 20(7) (November): 84.

► "The Senior Editor of The Nautilus, in company with Mr. Jas. H. Ferriss, is on a collecting trip in Arizona. He expects to be absent about six weeks." (ENTIRE NOTE) This was Henry A. Pilsbry and James H. Ferriss's trip that included the Grand Canyon region (see Pilsbry and Ferriss, 1911, ITEM NO. 19.1336). Malacology.

1907 19.3535 Mountain lion captured. *Deseret News*, (July 19): 2 [issue pagination].

► "Buffalo Jones passed through Provo today with a mountain lion captured at Angel Creek in southern Utah [*sic*], about 15 miles from the point where the cable is being stretched across the Colorado. Two lions and cub were lassoed by the party, but the one Mr. Jones has and the cub are all that were finally secured. The other lion came so near getting away, while the capturing party were trying to secure him with chains, that it was found necessary to kill him or lose him, and he was killed. Mr. Jones will take the lions with him to use in the east as illustrations in a lecture on the Wild West." (ENTIRE ITEM) See also note in July 26 issue (Unsigned, 1907, ITEM NO. 19.3536).

1907 19.3536 "Buffalo" Jones here. Man who knows all about animals comes to town on visit. *Deseret News*, (July 26): 10 [issue pagination].

► Buffalo Jones brings with him two mountain lions caught (refer to Unsigned, 1907, ITEM NO. 19.3535).

1907 19.4816 Third Summer Meeting; Wareham and Lytchett Heath. *In:* The Proceedings of the Dorset Natural History and Antiquarian Field Club During the Season 1906-1907 [SECTION]. *Dorset Natural History and Antiquarian Field Club, Proceedings*, 28: lxvii-lxxviii.

► See p. lxxiv: On viewing Mariposa lilies during a field trip to Lytchett Heath, the "guide told them that when she was with her husband in the Grand Canon they rode through them as one would ride through fields of buttercups." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1908 19.3537 Kanab [NEWS]. *Deseret News*, (March 3): 3 [issue pagination].

► "A great many of the cattlemen of Kane county are contemplating going on to the forest reserve on the Buckskin mountain [Kaibab Plateau], and some of them have already put in their applications on the strength of the prospects of the government's building a fence across the north end of the reserve, so that the cattle can be kept on the mountains." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1909 19.3477 A great year for game preserves. *Zoological Society Bulletin* (New York Zoological Society), (34) (June): 497-503.

► See "The Grand Canon National Game Preserve", pp. 502-503.

1909 19.6 [Untitled note.] *The Nautilus* (Philadelphia), 23(6) (November): 84.

► "Messrs. Ferriss and Daniels are exploring the Kaibab and Kanab plateaus for shells and ferns. In this little-known country north of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, they report beautiful scenery, a superb climate, and plenty of shells." (ENTIRE NOTE)

See Pilsbry and Ferriss, 1911, ITEM NO. 19.1336; and for a related article see also Ferriss, 1910, ITEM NO. 19.600. Also see historical articles relating to the Pilsbry-Ferriss trip by Spamer, 2015, ITEM NO. 2.22222; and the Ferriss-Daniels trip by Orr, 1910, ITEM NO. 2.7280, and Spamer, 2016, ITEM NO. 2.24105.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1913 19.5136 [Note.] *In:* [Meeting of] February 2nd, 1911; entomological program. *Hawaiian Entomological Society, Proceedings*, 2 [for 1911-1912] (5) (July): 191.

► "Mr. Swezey exhibited a collection of insects taken at the Grand Canyon, Arizona, while on a visit to that place." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1913 19.6450 Utah's theoretical forests. *Railway and Marine News* (Seattle, Washington), 11(12) (August 1): 15.

► ". . . outside of the Panguitch pine forests, and some of the timbered section bordering on the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, and Kaibab Plateau, there is probably no marketable timber procurable in the whole state of Utah."

1913 19.3505 Timber resources of Utah. *The Timberman* (Portland, Oregon), 15(1) (November): 51.

► Includes Kaibab Plateau, Arizona.

1914 19.3506 National Forest sale. *The Timberman* (Portland, Oregon), 15(3) (January): 48.

► Government authorization of "the sale of a billion feet of timber from the Kaibab forest in southern Utah and northern Arizona . . . ." Also notes authority for the construction of a railroad by the purchasers.

1914 19.6596 Government offers billion feet of timber. *In:* Congress and Legislation [SECTION]. *American Lumberman* (Chicago), (2017) (January 10): 43-44.

► Kaibab Plateau. Also note boxed notice, p. 51, "National Forest Timber For Sale. One Billion Feet Eighty Per Cent Yellow Pine".

1914 19.6597 Kaibab National Forest timber sale. *In:* Inland Empire [SECTION]. *American Lumberman* (Chicago), (2018) (January 17): 68.

► Kaibab Plateau.

1914 19.4578 Proposed large timber sale. *In:* Pertinent Information [SECTION]. *Hardwood Record* (Hardwood Co., Chicago), 37(7) (January 25): 60.

► Kaibab Plateau.

1914 19.3762 Deer in Grand Canyon game refuge. *The Hawaiian Forester and Agriculturist*, 12(2) (February): 54.

► "It is estimated that the government's Grand Canyon game refuge, in Arizona, now contains about ten thousand deer." (ENTIRE ITEM) Filler, without separate title, although the volume index, p. vii, lists the item title as cited here.

1914 19.4602 [Kaibab Plateau timber sale.] *In:* Railway Information [SECTION]. *The Railway Conductor*, 31(2) (February): 126.

1914 19.4628 Inter-mountain sheep notes. *The American Sheep-Breeder and Wool-Grower* (Chicago), 34(3) (March): 182, 184.

► See "Utah", p. 184, which includes a paragraph regarding Kaibab Plateau deer and sheep.

1914 19.3507 [Kaibab Plateau timber sale.] *In:* Salt Lake and Utah [SECTION]. *The Timberman* (Portland, Oregon), 15(7) (May):.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1914 19.7160 Opportunity now good for examining Kaibab timber. *American Lumberman* (Chicago), (2038) (May 23): 63.

► Climatic conditions improved to facilitate examination of Kaibab Forest timber for sale.

1914 19.3563 [Botanical field trip.] *In:* News Items [SECTION]. *Torreya*, 14(6) (June): 113.

► "Mr. W. W. Eggleston left New York May 8 for a trip, during May and June, to the Manti, Fillmore and Fish Lake Forests, Utah and the Kaibab Forest, northern Arizona. This latter region, north of the Grand Canon, Arizona, is very little known botanically, having been visited by Mr. Ivar Tidestrom in 1909, but perhaps not previously, by botanists." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1914 19.4576 [Kaibab Plateau timber sale.] *In:* News and Notes [SECTION]. *Forestry Quarterly*, 12(2) (June): 301-302.

1914 19.3508 [Kaibab Plateau timber sale.] *In:* Salt Lake and Utah [SECTION]. *The Timberman* (Portland, Oregon), 15(9) (July): 62.

► Plans for Southwestern Pacific Railroad (newly incorporated) to utilize Kaibab timber for a new road between Denver and San Diego. "The new line will pass through the Kaibab plateau and skirt the Grand Canyon of the Colorado in Utah and Arizona."

1914 19.4577 [Kaibab Plateau timber sale.] *In:* News and Notes [SECTION]. *Forestry Quarterly*, 12(4) (December): 647.

1915 19.3194 [Brief notice of killed mountain lion from Grand Canyon Game Preserve.] *In:* Forest Notes [SECTION]. *American Forestry*, 21(1) (January): 75.

► ". . . measured ten feet from nose to tail."

1915 19.3483 [Huge mountain lion.] *In:* The Tree Top [SECTION]. *Recreation*, New Series, 52(3) (March): 168.

► "Speaking of beasts of prey—an outdoor magazine, in the first paragraph of the leading article of a recent number, tells about a mountain lion which 'measured ten feet from nose to tail.' Think of it! An ordinary whopping big cougar might measure that much tail and all, and they have long tails. That old Grand Cañon tomcougar must have stood six feet high and had a yowl like a foghorn." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1915 19.4121 [Huge mountain lion.] *The American Thresherman and Farm Power* (Madison, Wisconsin), 17(12) (April): 24.

► "A mountain lion recently killed in the Grand Canyon game preserve, which adjoins the Tusayan national forest, measured ten feet from nose to tail. Mountain lions and other beasts of prey, such as wolves, coyotes, and wild cats, are killed by forest officers and game wardens because they are a menace to stock and to game animals." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1915 19.6452 [Filler.] *The Christian Register* (Boston), 94(21) (May 27): 503.

► "It is estimated that the government's Grand Canyon game refuge in Arizona now contains about ten thousand deer." (ENTIRE ITEM)

Unsigned *(continued)*

1915 19.4331 Flowering ashes. *Harvard University, Arnold Arboretum, Bulletin of Popular Information*, New Series, 1(6) (May 31): 23-24.

► Notes range of *Fraxinus dipetala* "as far north as the rim of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River" (ENTIRE NOTE).

1915 19.4090 [Sheep in Grand Canyon Game Preserve.] *American Sheep-Breeder and Wool-Grower* (Chicago), 35(11) (November): 512.

► "Dr. Hornaday, the big New York Zoo man, will present on behalf of his institution a flock of Himalayan Mountain sheep to the State of Arizona, the sheep to be confined in a preserve in the Grand Canyon." William Temple Hornaday.

1915 19.5869 A senseless dipping order. *National Wool Grower* (Salt Lake City), 5(12) (December): 48-49.

► Arizona State Board of Sheep Commissioners requirement to dip sheep with specific dips; should not apply to isolated Arizona Strip since Utah State Board of Sheep Commissioners require dipping in any dip that kills ticks.

1916 19.6127 [Feral burros in Grand Canyon.] *In:* Forest Notes [SECTION]. *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco), 16(19) (May 10): 13.

1916 19.6594 [Feral burros in Grand Canyon.] *In:* Forest Notes [SECTION]. *Hardwood Record* (The Hardwood Company, Chicago), 41(3) (May 25): 21.

1916 19.4674 [Feral burros in Grand Canyon.] *The American Thresherman and Farm Power* (Madison, Wisconsin), 19(3) (July): 70.

► Filler. "That wild burros in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado are increasing rapidly is the report from a ranger on the Tusayan National Forest, who says the little animals in their search for forage are finding their way to the top in such numbers as to constitute a nuisance. Already there are thousands of the animals in the Grand Canyon from Supai to the mouth of the Little Colorado, according to the forest ranger." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1916 19.3586 [Alice Eastwood collected plants in Grand Canyon.] *In:* Scientific Notes and News [SECTION]. *Science*, New Series, 44 (July 21): 99.

► "Miss Alice Eastwood, curator of the botanical department of the California Academy of Sciences, spent five days, from June 15 to 20, collecting at the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. The Hermit Trail was traveled to the bottom of the canyon, and the Grand View or Berry Trail for about two miles down. The Bright Angel Trail had been explored previously by Miss Eastwood. About 270 species were collected." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1916 19.3224 [Alice Eastwood collected plants in Grand Canyon.] *In:* News Items [SECTION]. *Torreya*, 16(8) (August): 191.

1916 19.3585 Meeting of October 3, 1916. *In:* Proceedings of the New York Entomological Society [SECTION]. *New York Entomological Society, Journal*, 24(4) (December): 309-.

► See p. 310: Minutes record a presentation by Dr. Ottolengui to the West, noting the abundance of "blue aster-like flowers at Grand Canyon". (ENTIRE NOTE)

Unsigned *(continued)*

1916 19.4052 Potato crop brings goodly wealth to Michigan growers. *Pere Marquette Service* (Pere Marquette Railroad, Detroit), 2(7) (December): 6-7.

► See p. 7, "Origin of the Potato Bug": "The late C. C. James, of Canada, who was as highly regarded in scientific agriculture in Canada as Uncle James Wilson in the United States, held to a novel theory as to the origin of the potato bug. [¶] This pest, according to Prof. James, was none other than the Colorado beetle, which is indigenous to the Grand Canon of the Colorado. It first reached the Detroit river in 1877, and his belief was that it had traced the footsteps of the Forty-Niners eastward. It is a known fact that potatoes can be reproduced from the peel providing that there is an eye in it. Now, Mr. James, held that the Forty-Niners in their march across the continent had left a trace of these, which the Colorado beetle followed. It took them from 1849 to 1877 to reach Michigan." (ENTIRE NOTE) Surely a confused rendition.

1917 19.3668 A wonderful specimen of a petrified bird's nest. *Popular Science Monthly*, 90(1) (January): 188.

► Found "imbedded in a rock formation in a cliff of the Grand Canyon, five hundred feet above the base". Surely a travertine-enrobed artifact. See also Unsigned (1921, ITEM NO. 19.4567) and Strong (1918, ITEM NO. 19.3662).

1917 19.6125 Proceedings of the Brooklyn Entomological Society. *Brooklyn Entomological Society, Bulletin*, 12(2) (April): 45-47.

► See "Meeting of November 16" (p. 46), which notes: "The scientific programme was Mr. G. P. Englehardt's account of his visit to the Grand Canyon of Arizona, between June 6 and 10. After an illuminating description of the natural features he noted as interesting captures in the canyon of *Cicindela arizonæ*, rather common along a small stream on the Bright Angel trail; *Zopherus gracilis, Hetærina vulnerata*, abundant in Indian Garden, as well as *Notonecta mexicana*; *Memythrus cupressi* was found on willow, in the same place, and the larvæ of *Megathymus* sp. was found boring in agave. *Sphinx coloradus* came to light at the top of the Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1917 19.3802 Crossing the buffalo with beef cattle. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 28(6) (December): 884.

► Notes the largest herd of catalo "is located on the isolated, uninhabited 'Arizona strip,' north of the Grand Cañon." House Rock Valley.

1918 19.3697 [Note on a legal case pertaining to wild horses in New Mexico and southern Colorado.] *In:* Along the Trail [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 12(9) (August): 70.

► Includes note, "A tale, vouched for at El Tovar Hotel, is that there are 1,000 burros more or less running wild in the Grand Cañon of Arizona—descendants of their kind left there by Coronado's band in 1542." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1918 19.4117 List of accessions to the collections during the fiscal year 1916-1917. *In: Report on the progress and condition of the United States National Museum for the year ending June 30, 1917.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 99-142.

► See p. 99: ". . . 33 mollusks collected at the base of 'Gray Sandstone' on Bright Angel Trail, Grand Canyon, Ariz., by Mr. E. A. Goldman (60307); 5 land shells from Grand Canyon and 20 specimens of plants from Arizona, collected by Mr. Goldman (61095) . . . ."

Unsigned *(continued)*

1919 19.6217 [Establishment of Grand Canyon National Park.] *In:* Notes and News [SECTION]. *The Auk*, 36(2) (April): 319-324.

► Brief note of the establishment of Grand Canyon and Lafayette National Parks. "This action will insure greater protection of the wild life and we hope will result in the publication at an early date of information concerning the birds of these interesting regions." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1921 19.3228 Deer in Grand Cañon saved from extinction. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 35(1) (January): 83.

1921 19.3489 [Brief notice by Jesse Nusbaum of deer and geese on Kaibab Plateau.] *In:* Along the Trail [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 15(4) (March): 66.

1921 19.4567 Petrified bird's nest. *American Forestry*, 27 (March): 172.

► Found "in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, in Arizona, 550 feet from the base of the canyon. It was imbedded in a rock formation in a sort of cliff." Surely a travertine-enrobed artifact. See also Unsigned (1917, ITEM NO. 19.3668) and Strong (1918, ITEM NO. 19.3662).

1921 19.3227 Grand Cañon National Park to attract trout anglers. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 35(6) (June): 849.

► Bright Angel Creek.

1922 19.4084 Undeveloped timber section of Arizona; over one billion feet contained in the 300,000-acre area. *The Timberman* (Portland, Oregon), 23(5) (March): 114, 117.

► Kaibab Plateau.

1922 19.4817 Side lights of the California meeting of the National Dental Association. *In:* Orthodontic News and Notes [SECTION]. *International Journal of Orthodontia, Oral Surgery and Radiography*, 8(8) (August): 534-.

► See p. 535: "To the tired orthodontist who has made the long jaunt to California in search of both youth and knowledge there are only two things which remain a mystery in his mind. First those little animals, which they tell you about which make their residence in the bottom of the Grand Canyon and when you are bitten by them will not release their hold until it thunders . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE) [*NOTE*: Traditional folklore from numerous places suggest that certain animals will not release a bite-hold until thunder occurs (and/or other external influences); included among them are various lizards including the Gila monster.]

1922 19.3734 Barkbeetles menace to Grand Canyon forests. *Lumber* (Chicago), 70 (October 20): 44.

► Grand Canyon National Park and Kaibab National Forest.

1922 19.7151 Barkbeetles menace forests. *American Forestry*, 28(348) (December): 765.

► Attempts to stem barkbeetle infestations in Grand Canyon national Park and on Kaibab National Forest.

1924 19.3494 Estimate made of big game animals on national forests. *California Fish and Game*, 10(1) (January): 36-38.

► Kaibab Plateau game conditions noted, pp. 37, 37-38.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1924 19.3488 [Kaibab Plateau mule deer give-away by U.S. Department of Agriculture.] *Wholesale Grocery Review*, 25(10) (October): 17.

1924 19.3495 Committee to help solve Kaibab deer herd problem. *California Fish and Game*, 10(4) (October): 196.

1924 19.7085 Deer to be given away by the Forest Service. *The Game Breeder* (Game Conservation Society, New York), 26(1) (October): 16.

► Kaibab deer.

1924 19.7069 [Kaibab deer.] *In:* Just Gossip [SECTION]. *The Florida Grower* (Tampa), 30(14)(833) (October 4): 14.

► Regarding government announcement of the "giveaway" of thousands of deer from the Kaibab Plateau.

1924 19.7070 Deer to be given away by the Forest Service. *Wallaces' Farmer* (Des Moines, Iowa), 49(42) (October 17): 1377 (also concurrently paginated for issue, 25).

► Kaibab deer.

1924 19.6626 Deer given away. *In:* News Notes [SECTION]. *The Pathfinder* (Washington, D.C.), 31(1606) (October 11): 7.

► "Uncle Sam has thousands of deer to give away. They are in the Kaibab national forest in northern Arizona where their number—30,000—has become so large the vegetation is not sufficient. The receiver has to pay crating charges and transportation—about $35 a deer." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1924 19.6749 Advises reducing Kaibab deer herd one-half; Secretary Wallace's citizen advisory committee finds serious facts, faces them spirtedly, and makes summary recommendations. *National Parks Association, Bulletin*, (41) (October 23):.

1924 19.6625 New kind of squirrel. *In:* Things Scientific [SECTION]. *The Pathfinder* (Washington, D.C.), 31(1610) (November 11): 11.

► Kaibab squirrel.

1924 19.7104 Deer to be given away by the Forest Service. *Forest and Stream*, 94(11) (November): 665.

1924 19.7083 Kaibab deer starving. *In:* Department of Preservation of Wild Life (conducted by Paul B. Riis). *Parks and Recreation* (Minot, North Dakota), (November/December): 113-114.

1924 19.7084 Experiment with antelope. *In:* Department of Preservation of Wild Life (conducted by Paul B. Riis). *Parks and Recreation* (Minot, North Dakota), (November/December): 114-115.

► Introduction of 12 young antelope to the Tonto Plateau in Grand Canyon.

1924 19.7075 Deer given away. *In:* Editorials [SECTION]. *Hunter-Trader-Trapper*, 49(6) (December): 34.

► Kaibab deer.

1924 19.7 A great forest threatened. *American Forests and Forest Life*, 30: 359.

► Kaibab Plateau threatened by the beetle, *Dendroctonus ponderosa*.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1924 19.8 Starvation threatens Kaibab deer. *American Forests and Forest Life*, 30: 663, 692-693.

1925 19.9 The Kaibab deer drive. "An interesting failure". *American Forests and Forest Life*, 31: 80.

1926 19.10 Problem of over-conservation in the Grand Canyon National Game Preserve. *Bird-Lore*, 28 (January): 88-90.

1926 19.11 Suicide robin returns. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 1(1) (March 6): 4.

1926 19.12 Any port in a storm. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 1(3) (May 13): 5.

► Thurber junco.

1926 19.5370 Intelligent robin. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 1(5) (August 16): 4.

► Purposeful moistening of long, stiff pine needles in a drinking fountain, for use in nest building.

1926 19.13 Button, button, who has the button? *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 1(6) (September 22): 2.

► Packrat activity, as reported by Assistant Chief Ranger Frank Winess from the Bright Angel Ranger Station at Wylie Way camp, North Rim.

1926 19.14 Autumn. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 1(7) (November 11): 4-5.

1927 19.7155 Deer hunting in the Kaibab Forest. *Arizona Wild Life*, 1(1) (January): 3-5.

1927 19.7156 Fawn farms of the Kaibab. *Arizona Wild Life*, 1(2) (February): 7-8.

1927 19.7157 To own his own zoo was ambition from boyhood. *Arizona Wild Life*, 1(3) (March): 1-3.

► H. G. Bush, a Mesa lumber dealer. Includes photos of "Kaibab Buffalo in Mr. Bushg's Mesa zoo" and "Mr. Bush and two Kaibab Mule Deer".

1927 19.5371 Ranger Smith entertains. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 1(11) (March 1) [April 16]: 4.

► Lee Smith visited by porcupine at home.

1927 19.7086 Forage conditions poor for deer in Kaibab Forest. *The Game Breeder* (Game Conservation Society, New York), 31(2) (June): 54-55.

1927 19.29 A pronghorn antelope colony in the Grand Canyon. *Science*, New Series (Supplement), (August 26): xiv.

► Twelve young antelope fawns established on the Tonto Plateau.

1927 19.3453 The Grand Canyon buffalo herd. *American Bison Society, Report, 1924-1926*, pp. 41-43.

► House Rock Valley bison.

1927 19.15 Arizona deer herd hit by starvation. *American Forests and Forest Life*, 33: 374.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1928 19.7150 Robins winter at the Grand Canyon. *In:* As It Happened [SECTION]. *Stepping Stones* (Independence, Missouri), 16(2) (January 8): 16.

► Credited to *Kansas City Star*.

1928 19.7077 Buffaloes also range beside the Grand Canyon. The State of Arizona is preserving a herd with a curious history on the edge of the Kaibab Forest—another of the many wild-life attractions of the Utah-Arizona wonderland. *The Union Pacific Magazine* (Omaha, Nebraska), 7(4) (April): 11, 14.

► House Rock Valley.

1928 19.7128 Open park to hunters. *The Earth* (Santa Fe System Lines, Topeka, Kansas), 25(8) (August): 2.

► "Kaibab Forest, in the Grand Canyon National Game Preserve in northern Arizona, will be thrown open to deer hunters in October, according to D. E. Pettis, state game warden. Deer are said to multiply rapidly in this forest and an effort is going to be made to reduce their number. United States Forest Service officials have agreed to the plan." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1928 19.44 Kingfisher at Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(5) (October 31): 1-2.

► Three belted kingfishers seen along Bright Angel Creek.

1928 19.46 Two trail parties in one picture. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(5) (October 31): 2.

► Deer appear in photograph of mounted trail party taken by Kolb Studio.

1928 19.45 Robin breaks ice to take bath. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(5) (October 31): 2.

1928 19.43 Antlers as an age indicator of deer. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(5) (October 31): 3.

1928 19.3485 [Note.] *In:* Division Notes [SECTION]. *The Ark* (Museum of Zoology, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor), 7(4) (December): 3.

► "*The Division of Mammals* has received from Dr. H. H. Hammel the skulls and skins of three Kaibab deer, collected by him in the Kaibab Forest of Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1929 19.7092 Solution of Kaibab deer problem now expected; the federal point of view. *Arizona Wild Life Magazine* (Arizona Game Protective Association), 1(2) (January): 12.

1929 19.7093 Removal of Kaibab deer under decree of U. S. Supreme Court of November 19, 1928. *Arizona Wild Life Magazine* (Arizona Game Protective Association), 1(2) (January): 13.

1929 19.3108 Lizard hypnotized! *Popular Science Monthly*, 114(2) (February): 75.

► Report from Edwin D. McKee that blue-bellied lizard caught more easily by focusing eyes on those of the lizard.

1929 19.5373 Scientific work conducted at Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(9) (May 31): 1.

► Includes note of arrival of Vernon and Florence Bailey, and Miss [Barbara] Hastings, "for a visit of several months" to study animal and plant life.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1929 19.5377 Scientific work. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(10) (June 30): 1-2.

► Includes note of H. C. Bryant working on "biological problems of the park"; Vernon Bailey continuing his work.

1929 19.50 Nesting notes. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(10) (June 30): 3-4.

► "Extracts from the records of Mrs. F. M. Bailey and the Park Naturalist [Edwin D. McKee]."

1929 19.7089 State Game Commission will decide Kaibab question on July 27. *Arizona Wild Life Magazine* (Arizona Game Protective Association), 1(4) (July): 25.

► Arizona Game and Fish Commission.

1929 19.5379 Facts—not fancies. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(11) (July 31): 6.

► Includes notes on bighorn sheep on rim just east of El Tovar; first reported occurrence of Arizona hepatic tanager just east of Yavapai Observation Station; coyotes near Desert View; first records of California cuckoo and song sparrow in Havasu Canyon.

1929 19.51 Along the trails. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(1) (September 30): 6-7.

► Brief notes on mountain sheep on North Rim along McKinnon Point Trail and near Cliff Springs, porcupines on South Rim, western crows at Yavapai Point, belted kingfisher at Bright Angel Point, "A Big Scaley Lizard (Sceloporus magister)" at Cedar Ridge on South Kaibab Trail, mule deer losing coats, hummingbirds at Hull Tank, and migrating birds on the Kaibab.

1929 19.7100 Buffalo hunt. *Arizona Wild Life Magazine* (Arizona Game Protective Association), 2(1) (November): 11.

► House Rock Valley. "At the Arizona Fish & Game Commission meeting, held in Phoenix on September 11-12th., it was ordered that 10 of the outlaw buffalo be killed this December." Licenses by lottery.

1929 19.7102 "Alabam" offers to bring Kaibab deer to Gila county. *Arizona Wild Life Magazine* (Arizona Game Protective Association), 2(1) (November): 26.

► "William Heger, secretary of the Gila County Fish and Game Protective Association, is in receipt of an offer from Alabam's freight service to transport fawns from the Kaibab forest to this district free of charge. The offer was made in connection with the proposal of the local game protective organization to bring a number of the mule deer of the Kaibab to Gila county for stocking purposes. Alabam's frieight service has made a similar offer to the game association at Flagstaff." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1929 19.7144 Nation's realtors prepare for Phoenix meeting. *California Real Estate Magazine* (Los Angeles), 10(2) (November): 15.

► See section, "Choice Game": "Choice venison cuts and large buffalo steaks will be served to the Realtors attending the midwinter convention of the national Association of Real Estate Boards hee in January at a wild-game dinner to be provided by the Phoenix Real Estate Board, Frank Mosshammer, secretary of the general committee, announced recently. [¶] The venison will be provided by a hunting party now being organized among members of the local board for the purpose of invading the Kaibab forest north of the Grand Canyon where hunters are allowed two deer each this season. The buffalo will be from among the ten which have been selected for death, in the interests of protecting, through scientific reduction, the herd now living on the Kaibab game preserve." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Unsigned *(continued)*

1929 19.7162 Deer fly across Grand Canyon. *Western Flying* (Los Angeles), 6(5) (November): 142.

► "Eight mule-tail deer of tender age flew in a tri-motored transport plane from their birthplace in Kaibab forest, across the Grand Canyon, to a new home on the South Rim. They will be released in Grand Canyon National Park when they are old enough. The cross-canyon transfer of the deer by any other means would have meant three days enroute and serious hardship for the animals." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1929 19.7127 [Transport of eight fawns from North Rim to South Rim by aircraft.] *In:* National and World Affairs [SECTION]. *National Republic* (Washington, D.C.), 17(8) (December): 47.

► Notes in part, "This year's fawns, making the crossing de luxe, were only three hours on the way, by truck and airplane. Leaving Pipe Springs, Arizona, by truck, they traveled sixteen miles to Fredonia, and from there were transported ninety-five miles across the canyon to Red Butte on the south side by airplane. From Red Butte to Grand Canyon Village they again traveled by truck, a distance of seventeen miles. They showed no ill effects from their airplane ride."

1930 19.3216 Deer fawns travel by plane to restock herd. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 53(1) (January): 81.

► Deer flown from Fredonia to Red Butte.

1930 19.7090 U. S. plants 100,000 trout fry in Bright Angel Trail Creek [*sic*]. *Arizona Wild Life Magazine* (Arizona Game Protective Association), 2(2) (March): 22.

► ". . . Loch Leven trout fry have been planted in the lower waters of Bright Angel and tributary streams. both Rainbow and Loch leven trout were planted in these waters several years ago with splendid success. [¶]The small trout were shipped by express from the government hatchery in Bozeman, Mont., thence taken by pack mule to Phantom Ranch in the bottom of the canyon and from there were packed by rangers on their backs to the sites previously selected for the planting. To protect the tiiny trout from destruction by mature fish, many of them were placed in a few side streams, including Phantom creek, and Ribbon creek."

1930 19.5380 Winter robins. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(5) (March): 33.

1930 19.5382 Left-overs. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(7) (May 31): 47.

► Includes brief notes of porcupine on Bright Angel Trail near top, and inky-cap mushrooms "on the South Rim within a foot of a snowbank, March 14th".

1930 19.52 Odds and ends. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(8) (June 30): 56.

► Birds; beaver in Bright Angel Creek; coyotes in Nankoweap Canyon, first record of coyotes in canyon bottom.

1930 19.504 July bird notes. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(9) (July 31): 62.

► Reports made by "Park Naturalist" (Edwin D. McKee), P. Jenks, E. W. Count, and unsigned.

1930 19.53 Odds and ends. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(10) (August 30): 69-71.

► Lizards, birds, chipmunks, falcons, trout eggs planted in Shinumo Creek, deer range on North Rim, live specimen of "probably Grand Canyon Rattler" collected at Desert View Point.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1930 19.54 Briefs. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(1) (November 30): 11.

► Birds. See also Errata, 6(3) (January 1932): 28.

1930 19.55 Flying the Grand Canyon. *Nature Magazine*, 15: 260.

1931 19.5383 [Gila chipmunks hide pinyon nuts in women's dormitory at South Rim.] *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(3) (January): 33.

1931 19.56 [Early canyon-bottom flowers.] *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(4) (February): 36.

1931 19.57 [Catkins fallen from cottonwood trees at Phantom Ranch; many trees in bud.] *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(4) (February): 38.

1931 19.58 [Robins, house finch, and the coming of spring.] *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(4) (February): 42.

1931 19.59 [Young lizards coming out in the cold.] *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(5) (March): 46.

1931 19.5393 [First antelope kid of the year found, dead, "above Indian Gardens".] *In:* Field Observations [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(7) (May): 70.

1931 19.60 [Desert pallid bat.] *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(8) (June): 74.

► See also in 5(9) (July) (Tyler, 1931, ITEM NO. 19.1705).

1931 19.5395 [Skunk vs. squirrels at Indian Garden.] *In:* Field Observations [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(8) (June): 82.

1931 19.7109 Much accomplished at meeting of sportsmen at Grand Canyon. *Arizona Wild Life*, 3(3) (June): 4.

1931 19.7110 Kaibab to be studied again. *Arizona Wild Life*, 3(3) (June): 7.

1931 19.61 [Sage thrasher.] *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(9) (July): 86.

► Seen near Thunder River; first record for Grand Canyon National Park.

1931 19.7082 Committee urges deer reduction in its Kaibab report. *American Game*, 20(4) (July/August): 52-54, 62.

► Kaibab Investigative Committee. See also Editorial, "Kaibab Report", p. 50.

1931 19.7125 Pampered deer face battle. *Montana Wild Life* (Montana State Fish and Game Commission), 4(3) (August): 9.

► Kaibab deer.

1931 19.62 [Little Traill flycatcher, *Empidonax traili brewsteri*, new record for Grand Canyon National Park.] *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 6(1) (November): 15.

► Supplements the article by E. D. McKee, 5(12) (October): 121-122 (ITEM NO. 19.1056).

1931 19.465 [Horned owls identified.] *In:* Miscellany [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 6(2): 21.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1931 19.3172 [Expedition to San Francisco Peaks and Kaibab Plateau.] *Cleveland Museum of Natural History, Bulletin*, (54) (December): 69.

1932 19.1062 [Fish collected in lower Garden Creek identified as *Tiaroga cobitis* Girard.] *In:* Field Observations [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 6(5) (March): 47.

► See also Unsigned (1933, ITEM NO. 19.5062).

1932 19.3707 Deer given with auto boomed business. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 58(1) (July): 63.

► James Cashman, Las Vegas, Nevada, auto dealer, gives away free deer with the purchase of each automobile $500 or more. His original stock comprised "seventeen deer raised on the outskirts of the famous Kaibab national forest that overhangs the northern rim of the Grand canyon" [*sic*].

1932 19.5056 Field observations. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(4) (July):.

► "By Naturalist Staff." Squirrels, deer, antelope.

1932 19.63 Occurrence of the spadefoot toad in Grand Canyon National Park. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(7) (October): 70.

► At Greenland Lake, North Rim; first record in the national park.

1933 19.64 Additions to Grand Canyon herbarium. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(11) (February): 118.

► "Eighty-three new plants have recently been added to the Grand Canyon Herbarium[.] The specimens represent collections from both rims and from the interior of the canyon. They were identified at the National Herbarium in Washington through the courtesy of Dr. Frederick Coville." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1933 19.5062 A fish rare in collections. *In:* Miscellany [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(12) (March):.

► Additional specimens of *Tiaroga cobitis* gathered at the mouth of Garden Creek, Grand Canyon. Refers to earlier note, for which see 6(5): 47 (Unsigned, 1932, ITEM NO. 19.1062).

1933 19.1072 Diary of early Spring. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(1) (April): 140.

1933 19.5064 [Mule deer at Nankoweap Creek.] *In:* Miscellany [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(7) (October): 205.

► "According to Mr. Georges Vorge, geologist from the Univ. of Calif., several mule deer have apparently become permanent residents in the remote and isolated valley of Nankoweap creek. They were seen at various times during his stay (June and July) in that hot locality." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1934 19.5072 Report on rattlesnake specimens. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(11) (February):.

► Follow-up to McHenry (1933, ITEM NO. 19.998). Further identification of specimens from both sides of Grand Canyon, with "Sketch map showing locations in which rattlesnake records of the Grand Canyon region were made; after Klauber 1931 with additions".

Unsigned *(continued)*

1934 19.7123 National parks to have exhibit herds. *The Museum News* (American Association of Museums, Washington, D.C.), 11(15) (February 1): 5.

► Includes note that in Grand Canyon National Monument "water holes will be built and drift fences constructed to attract and hold antelope and deer." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1934 19.65 Miscellaney [*sic*]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(11): 248-249.

1934 19.5073 [Nursing female Abert squirrel.] *In:* Field Observations [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(2) (May): 280.

► "On April 16, Mrs[.] J. P. Brooks noted a female Abert Squirrel near her residence that apparently had just been nursing young." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1934 19.5074 [Pygmy nuthatch.] *In:* Field Observations [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(2) (May): 280.

► On April 18, the C. C. C. telephone crew found a Pigmy Nuthatch with a nest in a tree near the Yavapai road." (ENTIRE NOTE) Civilian Conservation Corps.

1934 19.5081 [South Rim coyote identified as *Canis latrans mearnsi*; from Berry Ranch specimen.] *In:* Miscellaney [*sic*] [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(3) (June):.

1934 19.5082 [Early record of fawn mule deer, South Rim, May 23.] *In:* Miscellaney [*sic*] [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(3) (June):.

1934 19.5084 [Skink.] *In:* Field Observations [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(7) (October):.

► Skink collected "from the southwestern corner of Grand Canyon National Park" identified by Edward H. Taylor, University of Kansas, as (quoting Taylor) "an extremely rare species, at the moment still undescribed".

1936 19.4387 Banding at the southwestern monuments. *News From the Bird-Banders* (Western Bird-Banding Association, Museum of Vertebrate Zoology, Berkeley, California), 11(1) (February): 27-32.

► Includes list of "Banders in the 1935 Annual Report" that lists (p. 31) "McKee, E.D., Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon, Ariz.; 517 [birds credited]". Edwin D. McKee.

1936 19.5588 [Summary of lecture by G. Carmichael Low.] *In:* [388th Meeting of the Club, February 12, 1936]. *British Ornithologists' Club, Bulletin* (London), 56(393) (March 4): 79-86.

► Lecture by Low on his round-the-world trip. Includes brief notes on birds seen at Grand Canyon South Rim (pp. 80-81).

1937 19.67 Sky island. *Natural History*, 40(3): 558.

► Shiva Temple expedition.

1937 19.68 Grand Canyon expedition. *Natural History*, 40(3): 616.

► Shiva Temple expedition.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1937 19.69 The scene of the climb to Shiva's Temple in quest of a biological "lost world". *Illustrated London News*, 191 (September 25): 507-508.

► Shiva Temple expedition.

1937 19.70 Treasureless island. *Time*, 30 (October 4): 45-47.

► Shiva Temple.

1937 19.4122 20-day deer season in Kaibab opens Oct. 27. *Desert Magazine*, 1(1) (November): 36.

► Deer-hunting season, Kaibab Plateau.

1938 19.4123 Grand Canyon. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 1(5) (March): 20.

► "Shrubs are budding in the Grand Canyon National Park as a result of unusually mild winter weather." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1938 19.4124 Cameron. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 1(5) (March): 20.

► "Twelve Arizona hunters, 10 men and two women, were permitted to shoot one buffalo each from the state protected herd in House Rock canyon [House Rock Valley] on January 22. The names of the hunters were drawn by lot from 371 applicants. Each hunter was permitted to retain one quarter of the meat, the head and the hide. The state reserved the right to sell the remainder of the meat." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1940 19.4125 Flagstaff. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 3(3) (January): 34.

► "When George Andrakos, hotel employe at Grand Canyon, shot a coyote he was arrested, now faces trial in federal court at Prescott. Andrakos' target was semi-tame, had thrilled many tourists by practically eating out of their hands. In fact the coyote was so tame he sat often by the roadside waiting for motorists to stop and offer candy or cookies. Park Service regulations prohibit killing any wildlife in a national park." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1940 19.3103 Arizona hunters shoot 55 buffalo to decrease size of state's herd. *Life*, 8(6) (February 5): 22-23.

► House Rock Valley.

1940 19.4126 Flagstaff. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 3(5) (March): 28.

► "Twenty-three men and women made their kills in January in the first of two state-supervised buffalo hunts in remote Houserock Valley of northeastern Arizona. Another group of 25 hunters formed second expedition for trophies third week in February. Women in the first hunt were Mrs. Amy Wagner, Phoenix, and Mrs. Hazel Wittkop, Tucson." (ENTIRE ITEM) House Rock Valley.

1941 19.2614 List of reserves that may serve as nature sanctuaries of national and international importance, in Canada, the United States, and Mexico. *Ecology*, 22(1) (January): 100-107.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1941 19.2789 [Beaver at Phantom Ranch displaced to Wall Creek.] *In:* Oddities [SECTION]. *Region III Quarterly* (U.S. National Park Service), 3(2) (April):.

1942 19.4127 Renegade buffalo killed. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 5(7) (May): 31.

► "Old Renegade—one ton buffalo outlaw—will destroy no more for he was shot a short time ago and at request of Arizona's game and fish commission. For 17 years he held his own against all comers in Arizona's buffalo herd that roams House Rock valley, but when he was challenged and beaten by a younger bull, Old Renegade departed to become a destructive nuisance." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1942 19.4129 New bison for Houserock. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 5(10) (August): 29.

► "Augmenting the Houserock valley bison herd, Arizona has introduced 12 more bulls and yearling calves, shipped from Wichita mountain game refuge near Lawton, Okla. Another bull, a three-year-old, was sent to Tovrea memorial zoo near Phoenix. State-owned here at Houserock valley has attracted many tourists." (ENTIRE ITEM) House Rock Valley.

1944 19.4130 Buffalo hunt in February. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 7(4) (February): 31.

► "Grand Canyon—Annual buffalo hunt in House Rock valley on North Rim has been set by state game department for February 12 and 13. Applications of 35 hunters and alternates were to be selected by Arizona game and fish commission, Phoenix, January 22. The herd is the only free-roaming one in existence, has furnished background for many historical motion pictures." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1945 19.4131 Fifty to go buffalo hunting. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 8(4) (February): 29.

► "Grand Canyon—Hunters will crop 50 buffalo from the state owned herd in House Rock valley north of here February 3 and 4, in order to maintain the herd at 200, which is carrying capacity of the range. Herd produced 51 known calves the past season. The 50 hunters, drawn by lot, will be allowed to keep head, hide and one front quarter and may buy one other quarter at 25-35 cents per pound. No commercialization of the meat is permitted." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1945 19.3809 Casey hits a double. *Time*, (July 30):.

► Robert J. (Bob) Casey, Chicago Daily News reporter. Notes in part that "Once, when he heard that a couple of scientists were to climb to a Grand Canyon plateau never before trod by man, he flew over it dropping old whiskey bottles and Ford parts for the amazed scientists to find." (ENTIRE NOTE) Refers to the American Museum of Natural History's Shiva Temple expedition of 1937.

1946 19.4132 Those tiny horses. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 10(2) (December): 25.

► "Grand Canyon—Miniature horses exhibited as having come from Grand Canyon where they were dwarfed for lack of feed, have never been near Grand Canyon, according to statement of Superintendent H. C. Bryant in a recent interview. 'The horse which have been exhibited as coming from Grand Canyon have their origin

Unsigned *(continued)*

probably in Shetland stock secured from a ranch in Mexico,' Bryant said. The superintendent suggested that newspapermen could render a service to the public by refusing to be a party to the miniature horse hoax." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1949 19.4138 Girl shoots buffalo. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 12(6) (April): 29.

► Pauline Sinnett in state-sponsored hunt at House Rock Valley. Credited to *Aztec Independent Review*.

1949 19.4139 Deer hunters' paradise. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 12(12) (October): 29.

► Two special open seasons for Kaibab buck mule deer. Item credited to *Tombstone Epitaph*.

1949 19.4141 Buffalo range dispute unsettled. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 13(1) (November): 33.

► Offer to reduce House Rock Valley buffalo range involves less suitable lands. Item credited to *Coconino Sun*.

1950 19.4142 Wild turkeys are planted. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 13(5) (March): 32.

► "Kingman—Wild turkeys are being live-trapped by the Arizona game and fish commission in a number of areas where surpluses exist to restock Ft. Huachuca, the Santa Rita mountains and the North Kaibab National forest. Ft. Huachucha and the Santa Ritas once carried good populations of wild turkeys, but no evidence has been found to indicate that turkeys ever ranged the North Kaibab area. Surveys by rangers lead officials to believe that turkeys will do well there, however.—*Mohave County Miner*." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1950 19.4143 Buffalo range controversy. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 13(8) (June): 31.

► "Flagstaff—Seeking an end to a controversy that has continued since 1926, Thomas F. Kimball, state game commissioner, has suggested to Senator Ernest McFarland that a bill be introduced in congress giving the state title to 28,760 acres in Houserock Valley for a buffalo range. The controversy has existed since the Arizona Game and Fish Commission in 1926 bought a herd of about 80 buffalo which had been driven into Houserock Valley. At present cattle share the range. It is being over-grazed. In 1930 a tract of 44,000 acres was withdrawn by executive order of President Hoover, but wording of this order was not specific enough to avoid later controversy.—*Coconino Sun*." (ENTIRE ITEM) House Rock Valley.

1950 19.4144 Houserock buffalo being moved. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 13(10) (August): 35.

► "Phoenix—Arizona's buffalo, now located in Houserock Valley, are to be moved to avoid starvation, the state game and fish commission has announced. Half of the 125 animals are to go to the buffalo refuge on Anderson mesa. To find a permanent home for the last remaining Arizona buffalo, the commission siad it is waiving all rights to Houserock Valley in return for approximately 100,000 acres of range in the Kaibab National Forest.—*Coconino Sun*." (ENTIRE ITEM) House Rock Valley.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1952 19.4153 Game surveys completed. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(6) (June): 31.

► "Grand Canyon—'Knowledge of deer populations and trends is essential to proper deer range management,' explained J. J. Baldwin, district forest ranger for Kaibab National Forest when he released the figures obtained in the April range survey. 'Through a study of condition and trend of the herd and a study of available forage, it is possible to estimate and recommend the number that should be removed annually in hunting.' The survey will be evaluated by the Arizona Game Commission before hunt proposals are made.—*Kane County Standard*." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1952 19.4154 Cattle in Kaibab. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(7) (July): 29.

► "Grand Canyon—The United States Forest Service has decided to give cattle a permanent place on the Kaibab National Game Refuge, which was set aside by President Theodore Roosevelt in 1906 for the famou Kaibab deer herd. The action was taken because cattlemen agreed to reduce livestock use 38 percent through fall calf sales that wuld remove the annual increase. It is expected the admission of cattle to range lands will necessitate a larger deer hunt this fall.—*Arizona Republic*." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1952 19.4155 Biggest Kaibab hunt. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(11) (November): 29.

► "Grand Canyon—The entire Grand Canyon National Game Preserve will be open during parts of October and November for the biggest Kaibab North deer hunt in history. The first section hunt was scheduled October 10 through 19; the second will begin October 24 and continue through November 9. Seven thousand hunters were expected to participate.—*Chandler Arizonan*." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1957 19.4814 Mule deer in the Kaibab. *Westways*, (November):.

1958 19.3072 Early history of the North Kaibab. *Arizona Game Protective Association, Outdoor News*, (July):.

1959 19.4335 Bears on canyon rim. *Desert Magazine*, 22(12) (December): 35.

► "For the first time in many years, wild black bears have been seen on the South Rim of Grand Canyon. Reports indicate that the bears are two or three years old and weigh from 150 to 200 pounds. Potentially dangerous to overly-curious tourists, the bears so far have done no worse than knock over a few garbage cans. Most of the bruins were spotted in Grandview, a ehavily wooded area 10 miles east of Park headquarters." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1960 19.6247 L'homme et la nature. *La Banque Royale du Canada, Bulletin Mensuel*, 41(4) (May): 1-4. [In French.]

► See pp. 3-4, brief remarks on Kaibab deer herd.

1964 19.6753 Assault on common sense. *In:* News and Commentary [SECTION]. *National Parks*

Unsigned *(continued)*

Magazine, 38(203) (August): 16.

► Arizona Game and Fish Commission "sanctioned an 8-day open season on the rare and scientifically important Kaibab squirrel".

1964 19.4057 [Life zones.] *Popular Mechanics*, 122(3) (September): 57.

► Filler. "Six of the world's seven life zones ranging from conditions of the Equator to the Poles are represented within a radius of 50 miles from the heart of the Grand Canyon. The only zone missing is the Tropic." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1964 19.6754 [Position statement and action item.] *National Parks Magazine*, 38(205) (October): back cover.

► Opposes Arizona Game and Fish Commission's recent announcement of an open season on the Kaibab squirrel in conjunction with a turkey hunt. "The scheduled hunt was cancelled for this year, at least."

1968 19.72 *Wild turkey.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, Arizona Big Game Bulletin.

1969 19.2943 News notes from Baylor University. *Texas Herpetological Society Newsletter*, [older series (Sam Houston State College)], (March): [3].

► Notice of Fred Gehlbach's research at Grand Canyon.

1975 19.6146 Ponderosa pine and Abert squirrels. *Forestry Research* (U.S. Forest Service, Fort Collins, Colorado), (July): 6-7.

► Research by David R. Patton. Includes Kaibab squirrel.

1977 19.4106 Grand Canyon burros get 1-year reprieve. *National Park Courier* (U.S. National Park Service, Employees and Alumni Association), 24(5) (May): 3.

1977 19.6757 Grand Canyon; NPS grapples with widespread misunderstanding of burro problem. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 51(6) (June): 26.

1977 19.1342 [A biological profile of the Grand Canyon.] *Plateau*, 49(4): 32, inside back cover.

1978 19.3336 Can the GOP save them? *In:* Frontlines [SECTION]. *Mother Jones*, 3(7) (August): 9.

► Grand Old Party (Republican Party). Feral burros in Grand Canyon.

1978 19.74 NPCA observes park problems in the inner canyon. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 52(10) (October): 22, 29-30.

► Includes the burro problem.

1978 19.73 *Fishing and endangered fish species in Grand Canyon National Park.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association.

1979 19.4109 Grand Canyon NP. *In:* Park Briefs [SECTION]. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 2(6) (April): 12.

► Proposal to remove burros from Grand Canyon the subject of six public meetings in the Southwest.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1980	19.4110	Grand Canyon NP. *In:* Park Briefs [SECTION]. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 3(1) (January): 9. ► Feral burros in Grand Canyon to be rounded up by the New York-based Fund for Animals.
1980	19.3335	Living on burrowed time? *New Scientist*, 87 (August 14) (1214): 511. ► Feral burros in Grand Canyon.
1980	19.76	The big burro boost. *Life*, 3 (October): 118-120.
1980	19.75	NPCA intervenes in burro lawsuit. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 54 (November): 22.
1981	19.77	1980: A banner year for NPCA programs; Solving park management problems. *National Parks*, 55(4): 17.
1981	19.78	1980: A banner year for NPCA programs; Planning wildlife policy. *National Parks*, 55(4): 20.
1981	19.2002	Trout saved; Reclaimation [*sic*] backs off. *Arizona Wildlife News* (Arizona Wildlife Federation), 16(11): 1. [Bureau of Reclamation.]
1983	19.79	Working out land plans on the Arizona Strip. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 57(5/6) (May/June): 39.
1983	19.6087	Update on 2,4-D appeal in Arizona Strip. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 19(6) (August): 7. ► Herbicide 2,4-Dichlorophenoxyacetic acid.
1984	19.80	*Life on the canyon rim.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, [8] pp. (The Rim Trail series.)
1985	19.3619	The endangered plant program in Arizona: A summary. *The Plant Press* (Arizona Native Plant Society), 9(1) (Spring): 2-5.
1985	19.81	*The story behind "Our National Parks".* [Pleasantville, New York]: Reader's Digest Association, [4] pp. ► Pamphlet accompanying *Our National Parks* (1985); p. [2] contains a drawing and brief notice of Joseph Hall's work on the Kaibab squirrel.
1986	19.4016	The endangered plant program in Arizona: An update. *The Plant Press* (Arizona Native Plant Society), 10(1) (Spring): [unpaginated].
1989	19.82	Striped bass sightings. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 2(2) (December): 2.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1990 19.83 Noteworthy collections; Arizona. *Madroño*, 37(1): 60-62.

1990 19.4710 Burros slaughtered in Arizona. *High Country News*, 22(11) (June 4): 3.

► In northwestern Arizona, 51 wild burros as part of a group of "150 scheduled for adoption under a BLM program" were found shot to death. Bureau of Land Management.

1990 19.84 Grand Canyon birds. *Regarding:* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association newsletter), (October): [2-3].

1991 19.85 Striped bass (Morone Saxatilis). *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(2) (Summer): 15.

1992 19.3784 Havasupai sunflower: Unique resistance to major crop disease. *The Seedhead News* (Native Seeds/SEARCH, Tucson), (36) (Spring Equinox): [1].

1992 19.1978 Research highlights: Lee's Ferry trout studies. *Arizona Wildlife Views*, 35(5):.

1992 19.5406 [Report on HawkWatch International observations, September 1-November 5, 1992, at Grand Canyon.] *Regarding:* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association newsletter), (December): [1-3].

1993 19.4712 Fish and the Colorado River. *High Country News*, 25(3) (February 22): 12.

1993 19.4713 Fish and the Colorado River. *High Country News*, 25(5) (March 22): 8.

1993 19.87 Critical habitat designations for four Colorado River fishes. *Endangered Species*, 18(2): 7, 9, 11.

1993 19.4809 [Brief response to] Wuddyathink? On trimming tamarisks. . . *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3) (Late Summer): 17. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Item signed "Russell".

1993 19.3624 Highlights of Native Seeds' 1992 annual report. *Seedhead News* (Native Seeds/SEARCH, Tucson), (41/42) (Summer/Autumn): 12.

► Includes notes on rust-reistant Havasupai sunflower and Havasupai tribe cultivars.

1993 19.5302 Winter at the Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Report* (Las Vegas), (Winter 1993/1994): 15.

1994 19.5378 Scientific work. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 6-7.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, June, 1929.

1994 19.88 Observations. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 45.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, September, 1921 [*sic*], October, 1932, November, 1926; mule deer, tarantulas.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1994 19.89 Autumn. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 46.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, November, 1926.

1994 19.90 Observations. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 48.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, April, 1930, May, 1934; mourning cloaks, birds, white-throated swift.

1994 19.91 Odds and ends. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 88-89.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, March, 1931; April, 1931; July, 1929; September, 1929; lizards, snakes.

1994 19.92 Observations. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 97.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, April, 1928; water ouzel nests.

1994 19.93 Observations. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 107-109.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, March, 1932; June 1929; July, 1928; August, 1930; October, 1928; October, 1930; December, 1931; birds.

1994 19.94 Observation. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 111.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, July, 1933; chipmunks.

1994 19.95 Button, button, who has the button? *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 112-113.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, September, 1926; packrats.

1994 19.96 Observations. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 115.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, April, 1932; July, 1934; squirrels, chipmunks.

1994 19.97 Observation. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 118.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, May, 1930; porcupine.

1994 19.98 Observation. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 123.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, May, 1929; skunks.

1994 19.99 Observation. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 124.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, March, 1933; mountain weasel. (For original see E. D. McKee, 1933, ITEM NO. 19.5061).

Unsigned *(continued)*

1994 19.100 A near tragedy. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 127.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, March, 1928; hawk loses rabbit prey.

1994 19.101 Antlers as an age indicator of deer. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 132.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, October, 1928.

1994 19.102 Observations. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 133.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, January, 1934; deer swimming Colorado River near Phantom Ranch.]

1994 19.103 Hermit steer of Grand Canyon. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 133-134.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, May, 1928.

1994 19.104 Mountain sheep observed on Canyon rim. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 136-137.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, December, 1927; February, 1929; December, 1932.

1994 19.105 Observations. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 139-140.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, July, 1932; May, 1934; pronghorn antelopes.

1994 19.106 Observations. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 140-141.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, June, 1930; November, 1933; coyotes, fox.

1994 19.107 Fox holds up party. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 141.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, June, 1927.

1994 19.4609 Grand Canyon endangered species need protection. *Headwaters*, (Spring): 7.

1994 19.108 [Notice of comments due on Kanab ambersnail.] *In:* Recent ESA actions. *Ecology USA*, 23(20) (October 3): 198.

1995 19.3238 A call from the Colorado Plateau. *Growing WILD* (Utah's Project WILD Newsletter, Utah Division of Wildlife Resources) [Wildlife In Learning Design], (Winter): 1-15 [entire issue].

► Principally Utah, but features Grand Canyon and Colorado River ecosystems.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1995 19.6760 A grand celebration. *In:* Notices [SECTION]. *National Parks*, 69(1/2) (January/ February): 47.

► National Parks and Conservation Association presents Grand Canyon National Park "with $12,200—raised through a promotion with Matrix Essentials—to support native plant revegetation projects."

1995 19.109 Butterfly poachers brought to justice. *Endangered Species Bulletin*, 20(2): 4-6.

1995 19.110 The climb to the top of Wotan's Throne. *In:* Pioneer Footprints [SECTION]. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(7): 4.

► From *Tucson Sun*, 24 September 1937, regarding Harold E. Anthony expedition.]

1995 19.111 Bald Eagle downlisted. *Grand Canyon Field Notes* (Center for Resource Interpretation, Grand Canyon National Park, Technical Paper Series), (1): [1].

1995 19.112 Mountain lions. *Grand Canyon Field Notes* (Center for Resource Interpretation, Grand Canyon National Park, Technical Paper Series), (3) (September 22): [1], [2].

1995 19.113 News from the Science Center. *Grand Canyon Field Notes* (Center for Resource Interpretation, Grand Canyon National Park, Technical Paper Series), (4) (October 1): 2.

► California condors, squirrels.

1995 19.114 Hawks in trouble. News from the Science Center. *Grand Canyon Field Notes* (Center for Resource Interpretation, Grand Canyon National Park, Technical Paper Series), (4) (October 1): 2.

1995 19.115 Arizona. California condor recovery program. *The Condor Update*, (4) (October 5): [3].

► Vermilion Cliffs.

1995 19.116 Condors coming. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(4): 4.

1995 19.117 Don't worry, be humpy! Second in a series of news from the Third Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau. *Grand Canyon Field Notes* (Center for Resource Interpretation, Grand Canyon National Park), (7) (December 11): [1].

► Title refers to humpback chubs.

1995 19.118 Lee's Ferry going barbless. *Wild Times* (Arizona Game and Fish Department), 2(6) (December 1995-January 1996): 3.

1996 19.119 You saw a what? *Grand Canyon Field Notes* (Center for Resource Interpretation, Grand Canyon National Park), (9) (January 17): [1].

► Reference to new wildlife observation report cards.

1996 19.120 Condors ahoy!! *Grand Canyon Field Notes* (Center for Resource Interpretation, Grand Canyon National Park, Technical Paper Series), (11) (January 23): [1]-[4].

1996 19.121 Condors too! *Grand Canyon Field Notes* (Center for Resource Interpretation, Grand Canyon National Park, Technical Paper Series), (12) (January 26): [1]-[6].

Unsigned *(continued)*

1996 19.122 Parasitic cowbirds. *Grand Canyon Field Notes* (Center for Resource Interpretation, Grand Canyon National Park, Technical Paper Series), (13) (February7): [1]-[2].

1996 19.123 California condor (*Gymnogyps californianus*). *Grand Canyon Field Notes* (Center for Resource Interpretation, Grand Canyon National Park, Technical Paper Series), (15) (February 15): [3]-[4].

1996 19.124 Condors. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(3): 5.

1996 19.125 Colorado River species. *Endangered Species Bulletin*, 21(4) (July/August): 27.

1996 19.126 Revegetation Day for Association members. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 2(1): 8.

► See also Frazier, John (1996).

1996 19.4818 Mother nature wins again. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(9): 1-2.

► 1924 Kaibab deer drive.

1996 19.127 Condor reintroduction delayed again. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall): 4.

1996 19.128 Arizona condor release program. *Peregrine Fund* (newsletter), (27) (Fall/Winter), p. 5 (and see "Special Thanks", p. 6).

1996 19.2955 Northern Arizona bat roost inventory. *Bats Magazine*, 14(4) (Winter).

► Call for volunteers.

1996 19.4533 [*Corynebacterium renale* isolated from euthanized mule deer from Grand Canyon National Park.] *In:* Diagnostic Update [SECTION]. *AzVDL Newsletter* (University of Arizona, Department of Veterinary Science/Microbiology, Arizona Veterinary Diagnostic Laboratory and Cooperative Extension), 1(3) (December): 4.

1996 19.129 Flight of the condors. *People, Land and Water* (U.S. Department of the Interior), 4(1) (December 1996/January 1997): 5.

1997 19.130 Thomas Hooker, technician of the of the year. *Engineering Field Notes* (U.S. Forest Service, Engineering Staff), 29 (January/April): 17-18.

1997 19.131 Days of the condor. *National Parks*, 71(3/4) (March/April): 20.

► First six condors released "30 miles north of Grand Canyon National Park" (*i.e.*, Vermilion Cliffs).

1997 19.132 Signpost [SECTION]. *Backpacker*, 25(3) (April): 14.

► Condors.

1997 19.133 Condor calamity. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring): 5.

1997 19.134 Canyon condors. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3) (Summer): 39.

► Credited to "California Condor Project Update".

1997 19.135 Condor reintroduction update. *Arizona Conservation Voter*, 6(2) (Summer): 8, 11.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1997 19.136 California condor in Arches. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 4(2) (Summer): 6.

► Condors from Arizona reach Arches National Park, Utah.

1997 19.137 *It's* a big bird. *High Country News*, 29(18) (September 29): 7.

► Condors.

1997 19.138 Condor corner. From "Notes From the Field" at the Peregrine Fund's web site. *Northern Arizona Audubon Society, Newsletter*, 27(2) (October): 6.

1998 19.3622 Plant conservation in Grand Canyon National Park. *The Plant Press* (Arizona Native Plant Society), 22(1) (Winter/Spring): 7.

► Brief news note regarding removal of non-native plants and planting of native species.

1998 19.2425 Volunteers needed—Kaibab Plateau bat research. *Bats*, 16(1) (Spring): 19.

1998 19.4103 Grant funds endangered plant monitoring. *In:* Highlights [SECTION]. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 18(1) (July): 5.

► National Fish and Wildlife Foundation's Native Plant Conservation Initiative. Sentry milk-vetch on South Rim of Grand Canyon; Hevron milk-vetch on Navajo Nation lands at Marble Canyon; newly discovered population, possibly a new variety, on the North Rim.

1998 19.4005 Numbers of California condors in the wild continue to soar. *Bird Calls* (American Bird Conservancy, Policy Council), (November): 3.

► Includes note of release at Hurricane Cliffs site.

1998 19.5831 Fishing the dropper. *Streamside* (Dame Juliana League, Kimberton, Pennsylvania), 4(4) (Winter): 5.

► Regarding the use of dropper flies. Includes notes of fishing at Lees Ferry. Written in the first person but unsigned.

1999 19.1958 The condors come home to Arizona. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 10(1) (January/March): 7.

1999 19.139 Condor protocol. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(2) (Spring): 27.

1999 19.2956 North American Bat Conservation Partnership. *In:* BCI Highlights [SECTION]. *Bats Magazine*, 17(1) (Spring).

► Notice of survey of a Mexican free-tailed bat cave in Grand Canyon; cave not specified.

1999 19.2957 Volunteers needed—Grand Canyon bat research. *Bats Magazine*, 17(1) (Spring).

2000 19.1979 Condors face lead-poisoning problem. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(8): 3.

2000 19.3183 Lead kills five condors at the Grand Canyon; scientists hope incident is an anomaly in successful program. *National Parks*, 74(11/12) (November/December): 16, 18.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2001 19.4819 Fish prompt grand water on the Grand. *In:* River Runner Hot Line [SECTION]. *Paddler*, 21(2) (March/April): 54.

2001 19.2014 Curious condors. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(1) (Spring): 35.

► Originally distributed via *gcpba Newswire* on-line, February 15, 2001.

2001 19.2917 [Grand Canyon ecosystem on the verge of crisis.] *NEDO U.S. Information Center, Biweekly* (New Energy and Industrial Technology Development Organization, Tokyo) (May 7): 13. [In Japanese.]

2001 19.2035 [Comment.] *In:* Flipped Out—Letters to the GCPBA [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 37.

► Item signed "Bruce".

2001 19.2137 Going, going, gone? Grand Canyon native fish. *Living Rivers Currents*, 1(4) (December): 2.

2002 19.2169 Native fish; recovery or rhetoric? *Living Rivers Currents*, 2(1) (January): 2.

2002 19.4434 A southwestern tour. *Espinas y Flores* (San Diego Cactus and Succulent Society), 37(3) (March): 2.

► Notice of presentation to be made by Juergen Menzel, to "focus primarily on *Pediocactus* and *Sclerocactus*", featuring "many famous cacti localities like Marble Canyon, the Grand Canyon, and Little Colorado."

2002 19.4507 Aquatic ecosystem activities, Project 1, Benthic monitoring of cobble bars in the Colorado River in Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyon reaches (DOI). *Funding Opportunities for Research, Instruction, Service, Creative Activities, Fellowships and International Programs* (Kansas State University, Office of Research and Sponsored Programs), 11(10) (March 18): [1].

► DOI, U.S. Department of the Interior; funding source.

2002 19.2974 Arizona. *In:* State Update [SECTION]. *Nuisance Notes* (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service), (Spring) (Western Regional Panel Update, 13): [1].

► New Zealand mud snails at Lees Ferry.

2002 19.2254 Old growth legacy; preserving the remaining 5 percent of Southwest old growth ponderosa pines. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 38(3) (May/June): 1-3.

2002 19.2271 Condors just wanna have fun. *In:* Taking the Off-Ramp [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 78(9) (September): 5.

2002 19.2360 Invasive snail species detected at Lees Ferry in Glen Canyon National Recreation Area. *WAPMS News* (Western Aquatic Plant Management Society), (Summer/Fall):.

2002 19.2954 The North American Bat Conservation Partnership. *Bats*, 20(2) (Summer/Fall): 31.

► Includes photographs of installation of bat gate on Stanton's Cave.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2002 19.2333 Habitat Security back in action for native fish. *Living Rivers Currents*, 2(6) (October): 1.

2002 19.2334 Temperature rising; modification proposed for Glen Canyon Dam. *Living Rivers Currents*, 2(6) (October): 2.

2002 19.2335 Dam flows fail to help Grand Canyon native fish. *Living Rivers Currents*, 2(6) (October): 2.

2002 19.6640 From argali to bighorn. *Fish and Wildlife News* (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service), (Winter 2002-2003): 11-12.

► Chinese biologists visit Hualapai Indian Reservation and Montana as part of the service's International Affairs program, which includes a cooperative study of the conservation and management of argali sheep in China and Rocky Mountain bighorn in Arizona. Includes photo of bighorn group along Widforss Trail, Grand Canyon North Rim.

2003 19.6762 Grand Canyon N.P., Arizona. *In:* News in Brief [SECTION]. *National Parks*, 77(3/4) (March/April): 14.

► As many as 30,000 brown and rainbow trout removed from Grand Canyon National Park in January.

2003 19.2359 Olo-oqlace. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(1) (Spring): 48.

► "Miniature horses" of the Grand Canyon.

2003 19.5303 California condors grace GC skies; endangered bird native to the Canyon ecosystem reintroduced in 1996. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2003.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 31.

2003 19.2988 School of Forest Resources outstanding alumni. *Resources* (Pennsylvania State University, School of Forest Resources), 3(2) (Summer): 16-19.

► See "Thomas L. Serfass", pp. 18-19. River otter reintroduction in Grand Canyon noted *in passing*, p. 19.

2003 19.3069 Rugged Cataract Canyon goes under EMA's microscope. *Babbitt Ranches* (July): 8.

► Ecological Monitoring and Assessment Foundation, Northern Arizona University.

2003 19.2928 California condors in AZ. *Blackhawk Watch* (Northern Arizona Audubon Society), 33(1) (September/October): 1, 7.

► Talk announcement.

2003 19.6094 Connect to condor conservation. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 39(5) (September/October): 5.

► Announcement of presentation by Chris Parrish and outing on South Rim.

2003 19.6639 Young California condor takes flight in Arizona. *Fish and Wildlife News* (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service), (Fall): 3-4.

► "Excerpted from Joint Agency News Release". Vermilion Cliffs National Monument and Grand Canyon National Park.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2003 19.2426 Baby condor hatches. *Arizona's Nongame News* (Arizona Game and Fish Department, Nongame and Endangered Wildlife Program), (11) (October): 2.

2003 19.2429 California condors grace GC skies; endangered bird native to the Canyon ecosystem reintroduced in 1996. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Fall 2003.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 2.

2003 19.2387 California condors. *In: The Lake Powell USA visitors guide : Page/Lake Powell and Grand Circle guide to recreation.* Page, Arizona: Lake Powell Communications, p. 7.

2004 19.2473 Camelthorn warriors. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(2) (Summer): 41.

2004 19.2492 A quick California condor update. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), (Fall): 12.

2004 19.2927 Talk on July 18th: The geology and natural history of the Grand Canyon (and some other places). *Friends of the E. de C. Clarke Earth Science Museum, Newsletter* (University of Western Australia), (September): 3-8.

2004 19.5304 Condors are thriving at the Canyon; reintroduction program leads to three wild-born chicks. *Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Fall 2004.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 10.

2004 19.5305 California condors at GC. *Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Fall 2004.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 31.

2005 19.2935 Summary of the special session cave resource management [*sic*], 8th Biennial Conference for Research on the Colorado Plateau, Flagstaff, Arizona. *Arizona Bat Resource Group Newsletter*, (Winter): 8.

2005 19.2526 Sierra service outings. *Canyon Echo*, (May/June): 12.

► California condors.

2005 19.2639 First condor hatched in the wild in decades dies. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(2) (Summer): 1-2.

2005 19.6142 Art students to illustrate canyon's rare plants. *The Sonoran Quarterly* (Desert Botanical Garden, Phoenix), 59(4) (December) (Winter): 14.

2006 19.3889 CCSS Four Corners tour itinerary set for Apr. 20-24. *Colorado Cactus and Succulent Society, Chinle Chapter* (Glade Park, Colorado) [newsletter], (February): 3-4.

► Notes in part, "Plant stops are scheduled along US 89 between Cameron and Navajo Bridge, Lees Ferry, along the road to Jacob Lake. You might find yourself detouring into Upper House Rock Valley." (ENTIRE NOTE)

2006 19.5027 Descoberto novo gênero de grilo. *SBE Noticias* (Sociedade Brasileira de Espeleologia, Boletim Electrônico), 1(22) (August 2): 2. [In Portuguese.]

► "Fonte: O Estado de São Paulo 26/07/2006". Regarding the discovery of a new genus of cave cricket by Kyle D. Voyles and J. Judson Wynne in Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2006 19.4307 Arizona travel. *Senior Resource Quarterly* (CPCU Society [Society of Chartered Property and Casualty Underwriters], Malvern, Pennsylvania), 17(1) (March): 3.

► Written in the first person but without by-line. Notes visit by "the Decaminadas and Kirschbaums" to Grand Canyon in spring 2005. "The Grand Canyon itself was a major surprise, despite being repeat visitors—it was *green*. One of the senior rangers told us 2005 was year 25 for him and the only time he had ever seen it looking like that—thanks to all the earlier rain, plant life had exploded." (ENTIRE NOTE)

2006 19.5912 Bush Administration forced to abandon plans to log near Grand Canyon; conservationists call on Administration to protect communities at risk from wildfires instead of logging old growth forests. *Iowa Sierran* (Sierra Club, Iowa Chapter, Des Moines), 36(1) (Spring): 6.

2006 19.6398 Volunteers in Arizona. *In:* The Bat Bulletin Board [SECTION]. *Western Bat Working Group Newsletter*, 2(1) (April): 32-33.

► Aubrey Valley, Arizona.

2006 19.3087 Lees Ferry. *On the Fly* (Fly Fishers Club of Orange County, California), (July): 1.

2006 19.2664 Grand Canyon fish seem to be rebounding. *In:* Of Note [SECTION]. *Science News*, 178(8): 126.

2006 19.2936 Utah researchers discover new type of cave cricket. *In:* Cave Biology [SECTION]. *TSA Activities Newsletter* (Texas Speleological Association), 10(10) (October): 4-5.

► Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument caves. Excerpted from online posting from *Washington Post*, 25 July 2006.

2007 19.2657 Friday, March 30th: Please join the effort to fight the onslaught of Sahara mustard! *In:* Mark Your Calendars! [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(1) (Spring 2006-2007) [*sic*]: 7.

2007 19.2685 From the brink of extinction. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Summer 2007.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 17.

► Condors.

2007 19.6629 Whirling disease discovered in trout at Lees Ferry. *Forward Casts* (Desert Fly Casters, Mesa, Arizona), (July): [unpaginated] [1-page article].

► Credited to "News Media, Jun 15, 2007".

2007 19.3080 Whirling disease discovered in trout at Lees Ferry. *The Flycaster* (Northern Arizona Flycasters, Flagstaff), (June/July): [unpaginated] [4-page article.]

2007 19.3085 California condor. *ConSci Newsletter* (Phoenix Zoo, Department of Conservation and Science), 2(1) (September): 2.

2008 19.4275 [Introductory comments.] *In:* Colorado River fisheries: Summer field experiences of FAS graduate students. *WaterWorks* (University of Florida, Institute of Food and Agricultural Sciences, Department of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences), (January): 2.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2008 19.3063 The Rosi-Marshall lab rides the waves (and makes a few too). *Department of Biology Newsletter* (Loyola University, Chicago), (11) (January/March): 1-2.

► Humpback chub research.

2008 19.2991 Volunteers help control invasive plants. *Canyon Sketches eMagazine* (Grand Canyon National Park), Volume 2 (April), http://www.nps.gov/grca/naturescience/cynsk-v02.htm

2008 19.2992 Tusayan Flameflower conservation; park biologists conserve rare plant near Canyon View Information Plaza. *Canyon Sketches eMagazine* (Grand Canyon National Park), Volume 5 (August), http://www.nps.gov/grca/naturescience/cynsk-v05.htm

2008 19.3107 California condor—*Gymnogyps californianus*. *ConSci Newsletter* (Phoenix Zoo, Department of Conservation and Science), 2(2) (September): 3.

2008 19.2750 From the brink of extinction. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Fall 2008.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 31.

► California condor.

2008 19.2793 GCA and the NPS launch Adopt-a-Lion program. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 14(4) (Winter 2008/2009): 13.

► Grand Canyon National Park wildlife conservation program; Grand Canyon Association and National Park Service.

2008 19.2911 Grand Canyon Wildlands Riparian Revegation Project; Glen Canyon reach of the Colorado River. *In:* Volunteer Opportunities [SECTION]. *Student Connections* (Northern Arizona University, Ecological Monitoring and Assessment Program), (November): 12.

2008 19.4260 *Kaibab National Forest : ecological sustainability report. Version 1.01, December 19, 2008.* [No place]: U.S. Forest Service, 100 [101] pp.

► Includes *Errata*, March 30, 2009, as p. [101].

2009 19.3362 Grand Canyon humpback chub fare better than Upper Basin populations through recent drought. *Swimming Upstream* (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Upper Colorado River Endangered Fish Recovery Program), (Winter): 3.

2009 19.2895 Nature factoid; spotted bats. *Arizona Highways*, 85(2) (February): 11.

2009 19.3064 Evaluation of humpback chub translocations in Grand Canyon. *In:* Current Projects at the Kansas Unit [SECTION]. *Muddy Waters* (U.S. Geological Survey and Kansas State University, Kansas Cooperative Fish and Wildlife Research Unit), 4(1) (May): [2].

2009 19.3964 Manzanita (Kane Co.) *In:* Chapter News [SECTION]. *Sego Lily* (Utah Native Plant Society), 32(3) (May): 4.

► Includes notice of planned field trip to Toroweap.

2009 19.3070 Biologist documents rare find in uncommon plants. *Babbitt Times Review* (Babbitt Ranches), (July): 7.

► Greg Goodwin, volunteer for The Nature conservancy. *Pediocactus peeblesianus* ssp. *fickeiseniae*, *Rosa stellata* ssp. *abyssa*, *Chrysothamnus molestus*.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2009 19.5212 Endangered humpback chub population increases. *Southwest Hydrology*, 3(5) (September/October): 34-35.

► Grand Canyon; refering to a U.S. Geological Survey report.

2010 19.3083 Congratulations! It's a baby condor! *The Desert Dispatch* (Lewis and Clark Trail Heritage Foundation, Grand Canyon Chapter), 13(1) (January): 5.

► Facsimile reprint of "Congratulations! It's a baby condor!" by Tara Weingarten, *Newsweek*, (August 18): 10; with brief editorial remark. *Item noticed here for the historical misnomer*: "In their diaries, Lewis and Clark documented that they saw dozens of condors during their trek through the Grand Canyon nearly 200 years ago."

2010 19.3084 Members learn of adventures on the Colorado. *The Desert Dispatch* (Lewis and Clark Trail Heritage Foundation, Grand Canyon Chapter), 13(1) (January): 3-4.

► Presentation by Todd Weber at Sharlot Hall Museum.

2010 19.5116 What makes my blue spruce blue? *Newspaper Article Archive* (Lawyer Nursery, Inc., Plains, Montana), (January): [1]-[2].

► See p. [2], note of "seed from the San Juan National Forest in Colorado and Kaibab National Forest (Kaibab Plateau) in Arizona, give the highest percentage of bluish foliage plants."

2010 19.3305 From the brink of extinction. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2010.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 17.

► California condor.

2010 19.3996 Grand Canyon Spring, and springs in the wildlands. *Wild and Brief* (Grand Canyon Wildlands Council), 1(1) (May 7): [1].

► Two items: "Pakoon Springs Restoration", and "Glen Canyon Riparian Restoration" (Hidden Slough, Colorado River).

2010 19.3997 Glen Canyon riparian restoration. *Wild and Brief* (Grand Canyon Wildlands Council), 1(1) (May 7): [1].

► Hidden Slough.

2010 19.3792 Speaker of the month; Terry Gunn; The new Lees Ferry. *Sespe Fly Fishers* (Sespe Flyfishers, Ventura, California), 35(6) (June): [2].

2010 19.3246 Humpback chub. *In:* Around the plateau on public lands: Rewilding the land. *Sojourns* (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), 5(2) (Summer/Fall): 46.

2010 19.4510 More condors to soar over N. Arizona. *A Bird's Eye View* (West Valley Bird Society, Northridge, California), 28(10) (October): 14.

2010 19.4463 *Historical native fishes of Glen and Grand Canyons.* [No place]: Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program, [2] pp. [Fact sheet.]

2011 19.3491 Video: 2010 humpback chub translocation to Shinumo Creek. *Canyon Sketches eMagazine* (Grand Canyon National Park), Volume 21 (January), http://www.nps.gov/grca/naturescience/cynsk-v21.htm.

► With brief introductory text online. Link to video on webpage.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2011 19.3385 New Grand Canyon Encounter Live Bird Show. *In: Grand Canyon South Rim, Tusayan, and northern Arizona visitors guide : Summer 2011.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 9.

2011 19.3386 Condor recovery; from the brink of extinction. *In: Grand Canyon South Rim, Tusayan, and northern Arizona visitors guide : Summer 2011.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 39.

2011 19.4358 Three condors hatch in wilds of northern Arizona. *In:* Birds In Brief [SECTION]. *Bird Calls* (American Bird Conservancy, Washington, D.C.), 15(3) (October): 22-23.

2011 19.3713 Fall birding tour of the South Kaibab. *In:* Field Trip Reports [SECTION]. *BlackHawk Watch* (Northern Arizona Audubon Society), 41(2) (November/December): 3.

► Southern district(s) of Kaibab National Forest.

2012 19.4400 California condor chick 634 fledges. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2012(1) (January 11): 9.

2012 19.3642 Beefalo history page. *American Beefalo Association Corral*, [March/April]: 6.

► Includes note of Grand Canyon National Game Preserve, *in passing*.

2012 19.5916 Evaluations of translocation [of] humpback chub in Grand Canyon. *In:* Research Projects [SECTION]. *Muddy Waters* (University of Missouri, Missouri Cooperative Fish and Wildlife Research Unit), 6(1) (Spring): 5.

► Translocation to Shinumo Creek. Research by Jon Spurgeon and Dan Whiting.

2012 19.5418 FPC goes to the Grand Canyon: Restoring Granite Rapids camp. *Fred Phillips Consulting Newsletter* (Yuma, Arizona), (3) (August): 2.

► Monument Creek.

2012 19.5419 Clearing in Granite camp begins; restoration in Grand Canyon National Park. *Fred Phillips Consulting Newsletter* (Yuma, Arizona), (4) (November): 1.

► Granite Rapids camp, Monument Creek.

2013 19.4018 Arizona—north. e*NTS* (Native Tree Society), 3(1) (January): 23-29.

► Item byline is "tsharp"; communicated by email.

2013 19.5086 Re: Arizona—southern. e*NTS* (Native Tree Society), 3(1) (January): 235-236.

► Item byline is "Don"; communicated by email; in reply to the item by "tsharp", pp. 199-203 (Unsigned, 2013, ITEM NO. 2.24651). Includes comments on working with a "hazard tree crew" at Phantom Ranch.

2013 19.5087 Re: Arizona—southern. e*NTS* (Native Tree Society), 3(1) (January): 236-237.

► Item byline is "Don"; communicated by email. Comments on vegetation communities of the Walhalla Plateau and elsewhere on Arizona Strip.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2013 19.6857 "Rarely seen and rarely found native cacti and succulents of Arizona"; presented by Peter Breslin. *Desert Breeze* (Tucson Cactus and Succulent Society), (February): [1].

► Lecture announcement; notes House Rock Valley and Kaibab Plateau.

2013 19.6858 "From The Florilegium". *Desert Breeze* (Tucson Cactus and Succulent Society), (February): [2].

► "This wonderful watercolor by artist Sally Boyle was painted from an herbarium specimen collected in 2001 by Wendy Hodgson on the Grand Canyon National Park's Bright Angel Trail (Desert Botanical Garden Herbarium Voucher 13998)." Hybrid yucca, *Yucca baccata* × *Yucca elata*. Painting, 2011. With brief biographical note of the artist.

2013 19.3945 Studying elusive mountain lions at Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 20(2) (Spring): 3-5.

► Featuring the work of Brandon Holton.

2013 19.4308 Flocks of people gather at Eagle Watch. *Kanza News* (Kaw Nation, Kaw City, Oklahoma), 7(1) (Spring): 10-12.

► Notes (p. 10) the 27-year-old male bald eagle named BENSAR (for Bald Eagle Northern Sutton Avian Research), who "once flew over the Grand Canyon". Photograph of BENSAR on p. 11. (ENTIRE NOTE)

2013 19.4402 Endangered humpback chub translocation schedule. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2013(10) (May 15): 5.

2013 19.4050 Restoring native plants at the Colorado River. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 20(3) (Summer): 10.

2013 19.5478 Wildfire at the Canyon: Visiting our past to build our future. *Arrowhead* (U.S. National Park Service, Employees and Alumni Association), 20(3) (Summer): 2, 10.

2013 19.4403 Endangered humpback chub spawning successes. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2013(12) (June 12): 9.

2013 19.4974 Garden scientist maps future of rare southwestern cactus. *Keep Growing* (Chicago Botanic Garden), (Fall): 32-34.

► Shannon Still studies projected habitat migration of the Siler pincushion cactus (*Pediocactus sileri*) on the Arizona Strip.

2013 19.4159 Wildlife Census Program update. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (16) (Winter): 15.

2014 19.4230 Grand Canyon bird watch. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 21(1) (Winter): 4-5.

2014 19.4231 Condor chick #719. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 21(1) (Winter): 7-8.

2014 19.4741 Grand Canyon struggles to repel invading beefalo. *In:* Upfront [SECTION]. *New Scientist*, 222(2965) (April 19): 6.

► Bison.

2014 19.4410 Public can provide input on Grand Canyon bison management. *In:* Western Wildlife [SECTION]. *Western Outdoor times/Arizona Boating and Watersports*, (May/June): 10.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2014 19.4426 Razorback suckers released in Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(2) (Summer): 8.

2014 19.6480 Two bats tested positive for rabies in Grand Canyon National Park. *Southern Utah News* (Kanab), 82(49) (July 24): 13.

► Tusayan Museum and North Kaibab Trail.

2014 19.5188 Two of three wild-hatched condors have fledged, joining the wild flock in Arizona and Utah; 16 December 2014—The Peregrine Fund. *In:* News and Comments [SECTION]. *Vulture News* (Vulture Study Group, Johannesburg), (67) (November): 60-61.

2014 19.4630 Mit olvashatunk a Debreceni Pozsgástár 4. számában? *Hírlevél* (Magyar Kaktusz és Pozsgás Társaság Közhasznú Egyesület, Internetes Újságja), (63) (December): [unpaginated]. [In Hungarian.]

► Includes Grand Canyon and House Rock Valley. Hungarian Cacti and Succulents Society, Internet Newsletter. Includes a summary of article by Oldřich Fencl in the December 2014 issue of *Debreceni Pozsgástár* (ITEM NO. 19.4629).

2015 19.6985 "Beefalo"; O híbrido de vaca e bisão que ameaça o Grand Canyon. *In:* Curiosidades [SECTION]. *Horizonte 25* (Diário Electrónico de Informação Geral, Maputo, Mozambique), 5(983) (March 4): 14. [In Portuguese.]

2015 19.4648 Keep wildlife wild. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 22(1) (Spring): 8-9.

2015 19.4801 *Lees Ferry recreational trout fishery management recommendations: The voice of Lees Ferry recreational anglers, guides, and businesses. August 2015.* [No imprint], 13 pp.

► Back cover includes the imprints of Trout Unlimited, International Federation of Fly Fishers, Wildlife for Tomorrow, and Theodore Roosevelt Conservation Partnership. "Funding for this report made possible by a grant from Wildlife for Tomorrow", "All photos from Lees Ferry Anglers unless otherwise noted."

2015 19.4948 Arizona 2015; buffalo. Fall buffalo application alert. *Huntin' Fool* (Cedar City, Utah), 20(9) (September): 52.

► House Rock Valley, buffalo hunting permits.

2015 19.4799 Notes from the field; dispatches from Grand Canyon Trust staff on the front lines of conservation across the Colorado Plateau. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 26-28.

► Of pertinence to this bibliography: see "North Rim Ranches" (p. 28), regarding the modeling of wildlife habitat use through "camera trapping", modification of natural vegetation to stop invasive cheatgrass, and other studies. Regarding "camera trapping" see daylight photo, p. 27, from J. Holm and B. Dickson, "A wildlife camera trap snapped this photo of a mountain lion on the Kaibab Plateau (North Rim Ranches)." Kane Ranch and Two Mile Ranch.

2015 19.4822 *YOUR* impact at Grand Canyon. Thanks to you, GCA and Grand Canyon National Park are . . . Restoring native plants throughout the park. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 22(4) (November): 3.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2015 19.4823 Go green! Breaking ground for a new greenhouse. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 22(4) (November): 4.

► Greenhouse for seedlings to be used in native plants revegetation efforts at Grand Canyon.

2015 19.4714 Back from the brink. *Grand Canyon Journal*, 2015: 26.

► California condors.

2016 19.6293 Cattalo and cowardice at Grand Canyon. *PEEReview* (Public Employees for Environmental Responsibility, Silver Spring, Maryland), (Spring): 5.

► Buffalo herd on North Rim.

2016 19.4968 North Rim lands. *In:* Notes From the Field [SECTION]. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 34.

► Restoration of springs ecosystems.

2016 19.5798 Your impact at Grand Canyon; an endangered species recovers. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 23(4) (December): 10-11.

► Sentry milk-vetch, *Astragalus cremnophylax* var. *cremnophylax*.

2016 19.5263 The wild Grand Canyon. *National Park Journal* (Grand Canyon Edition) (National Park Trips Media, Boulder, Colorado), 2016: 48.

► Side banner indicates in error: "Regional Spotlight; New Mexico".

2017 19.5330 January meetings; Birds of the Grand Canyon. *BlackHawk Watch* (Northern Arizona Audubon Society), 46(3) (January/February): 1.

► Announcement of lectures by Larry Stevens, at meetings in Sedona and Flagstaff.

2017 19.6602 Krótkie spojrzenie na ... Mrozoodporne Ferokaktusy, czyli kolejne pytania. *Kaktusy i Inne* (Czasopismo polskich miłośników kaktusów i sukulentów) / *Cacti and Others* (Journal of Polish cactus and succulent fanciers) (Polskie Towarzystwo Miłośników Kaktusów, Oddział Wrocławski, Wrocław), 10(2): 42. [Ellipsis is part of title, thus.] [In Polish, with bilingual serial and subtitles.]

► Illustrated with photos of *Ferocactus cylindraceus* var. *eastwoodiae* in Havasu Canyon (with a young bighorn) and *F. cylindraceus* var. *lecontei* in Grand Canyon.

2017 19.5799 Creatures in the night; your willingness to combat light pollution is good news for canyon animals who need the dark to thrive. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 24(1) (April): 6-7.

► "Adapted with permission from the International Dark-Sky Association".

2017 19.5761 Day on the Land: Condor conservation, March 25th. *In:* From the Calendar: Spring 2017 Events [SECTION]. *Ground Truth* (Diablo Trust, Flagstaff, Arizona), (Spring/Summer): 12-13.

► Report on the Day on the Land outing to the Marble Canyon area.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2017 19.5804 Black and white and hidden from sight. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 24(2) (July): 6-7.

► Hog-nosed skunks in the Colorado River corridor. Regarding the research by Brandon Holton.

2017 19.5813 Grand Canyon bison to be culled. *Forest News* (Forest Service Employees for Environmental Ethics), (Fall): 7.

2017 19.5619 North Rim Ranches; pronghorn, this way. *From:* Notes from the Field [SECTION]. *In:* Grand Canyon Issue. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 28.

► Rebuilding livestock fences to allow passage of pronghorn. Kane Ranch and Two Mile Ranch.

2018 19.5763 Now is a good time to plan for your Lees Ferry trip; excerpts from Lees Ferry fishing report. *Western Outdoor Times*, 13(7) (February): 10.

2018 19.5806 Keeping the "wild" in wildlife; park biologists strive to keep a healthy separation between humans and canyon animals. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 25(1) (Spring): cover, 3-5.

2018 19.5821 North Rim Ranches; gardening for science. *In:* Postcards from the Field [SECTION]. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 29.

► Kane Ranch and Two Mile Ranch.

2018 19.5881 Champions of nature. *Bloom Magazine* (Bloomington, Indiana), (April/May): 109.

► See "Vicky Meretsky", briefly noting her work (in Grand Canyon) on the California condor, humpback chub, and Kanab ambersnail.

2018 19.5875 U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service proposes reclassification of humpback chub. *Western Outdoor Times*, 13(9) (May): 15.

2018 19.6416 The CC&SS pilgrimage to Arizona: Plants in habitat, history, scenery and a bit of geology; scenes from day 1. *Succulent Morsels* (Chinle Cactus and Succulent Society, Grand Junction, Colorado), 10(6) (June): 2-4.

► Cactus prospecting in the Marble Canyon area. See also Mallory (2018, ITEM NO. 19.6417).

2019 19.6531 Someone to know..... Bill Kluwin. *Friends of Northern Arizona Forests, Newsletter* (Flagstaff, Arizona), (September): 9-10. [Ellipsis is part of title, thus.]

► See p. 10, remarks on environmental volunteer work at Grand Canyon.

2019 19.6309 How you're bringing a species back from the brink. Hikers braving trails near some Colorado River tributaries might get a rare treat—a glimpse of the humpback chub. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 26(3) (Fall): 3-4.

2019 19.6229 Zebra and quagga mussels are invasive species that can be destructive to an ecosystem due to competition for resources with native species. *In: The Lake Powell USA visitors guide : Page/Lake Powell and Grand Circle guide to recreation.* Page, Arizona: Lake Powell Communications, p. 45.

► Focus is on Lake Powell but notes Lees Ferry and Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam. Page 44 is a display notice, "Don't Move a Mussel!"

Unsigned *(continued)*

2020	19.6508	Fifty-seven bison successfully relocated from the North Rim. *Western Outdoor Times*, 15(10) (October): 17.
2020	19.6580	Agreement announced for bison reduction at Grand Canyon National Park. *Western Outdoor Times*, 15(11) (November): 18.
2021	19.6628	2021 Lee's Ferry club outing: (tenative [*sic*] pending pandemic orders). *On the Fly* (Fly Fishers Club of Orange County, California), (February): 10-12.
2021	19.6679	A look at other endangered and threatened species at Grand Canyon. (Illustrations by Mehghan Bergeron.) *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 28(2) (Fall/Winter): 14-15. ► Continues the article by Sasha Escamilla ("Sentry milk-vetch: Emerging threats and new discoveries", pp. 10-13, ITEM NO. 19.6678), but it is unclear whether this is also authored by her. California condor, Yuma Ridgway's rail, Mexican spotted owl, humpback chub, razorback sucker, southwestern willow flycatcher, western yellow-billed cuckoo. Illustrations are paintings.
2025	19.7010	A trip to Hualapai for the 2024 CFI kickoff. *In:* Division of Forestry (DOF) [SECTION]. *OTS Quarterly Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, Office of Trust Services, Washington, D.C.), (16) (January): 23-26. ► Continuous Forest Inventory, Hualapai Indian Reservation.
2025	19.7041	Meet Blue: Grand Canyon's trailblazing Conservation K-9! *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 32(2) (Winter 2025/2026): 18-21. ► Blue, a Catahoula Leopard dog, is in training to complement park wildlife interaction calls, as "traditional hazing—clapping, shouting, air horns—just wasn't enough anymore".
2026	19.7147	*101 birds of Grand Canyon National Park : pocket field guide.* [No place]: Deer Mouse Press, 50 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

A

Abbott, Mary C.

1979 19.2512 A farewell to the burros. *Arizona* (Arizona Republic), (May 13): 21-22, 24-25.

Abdullahi, Zainab Umar; Musa, Salihu Sabiu; Abu-Odah, Hammoda; Ahmed, Ayman; Lawan, Abdulmalik Ahmad; AND Bello, Umar Muhammad

2023 19.6780 Bactericidal effects of snake venom phospholipases A2: A systematic review and analysis of minimum inhibitory concentration. *Physiologia*, 3: 30-42.

► Includes data (p. 33) from Almeida *et al.*, 2018, ITEM NO. 19.6339).

Abella, Scott R.

2004 19.2464 Tree thinning and prescribed burning effects on ground flora in Arizona ponderosa pine forests: A review. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 36(2): 68-76.

2008 19.4547 A systematic review of wild burro grazing effects on Mojave Desert vegetation, USA. *Environmental Management*, 41(6) (June): 809-819.

Abella, Scott R., AND Fulé, Peter Z.

2008 19.3865 Changes in Gambel oak densities in southwestern ponderosa pine forests since Euro-American settlement. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Research Note RMRS-RN-36*, 6 pp.

Abernethy, Erin F.; Muehlbauer, Jeffrey D.; Kennedy, Thodore A.; Tonkin, Jonathan D.; Van Driesche, Richard; AND Lytle, David A.

2021 19.6634 Hydropeaking intensity and dam proximity limit aquatic invertebrate diversity in the Colorado River Basin. *Ecosphere*, 12(6): Article e03559, 12 pp. + Supporting Information online (Tables S-S5, 5 pp.), http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1002/ecs2.3559/full.

Abrams, Leroy

1915 19.3199 The deserts and desert flora of the West. *In:* Grinnell, Joseph (ed., Subcommittee in Charge), *Nature and science on the Pacific coast : a guide-book for scientific travelers in the West. Edited under the auspices of the Pacific Coast Committee of the American Association for the Advancement of Science.* San Francisco: Paul Elder and Co., pp. 168-176.

► See "Grand Cañon of the Colorado" and "Flora of the Grand Cañon", pp. 170-171.

Ackerman, M. W.; Ward, D.; Hunt, T.; Rogers, R. S.; Van Haverbeke, D. R.; Morgan, A.; AND Cannon, C.

2006 19.3137 *2006 Grand Canyon long-term fish monitoring in the Colorado River, Diamond Creek to Lake Mead.* Report *for* U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona.

Acton, Matthew Whitley

2014 19.5357 Odocoileus hemionus (hemionus) *on the North Rim of the Grand Canyon: A study of wildlife nutrition, metabolic response and interaction of the herd with the winter habitat on the North Kaibab Plateau.* Doctoral dissertation, Arizona State University, 217 pp.

Acton, Matthew W.; Miller, William H.; AND Steffler, Ann

2009 19.5025 Physiological effects of the North Kaibab winter habitat on mule deer [ABSTRACT]. *Society for Range Management, 62nd Annual Meeting*, Paper no. 175-3.

Adams, Charles C.

1925 19.140 The relation of wild life to the public in national and state parks. *Roosevelt Wild Life Bulletin*, 2(4): 371-401. (Imprint also as *Syracuse University Bulletin*, 24(23) (February).)

► See p. 382. Trout stocking Bright Angel Creek noted. This paper is a revision of the paper of the same title published in the Proceedings of the 2nd National Conference of State Parks, 1922 [1923], pp. 129-147.

1925 19.141 Ecological conditions in national forests and in national parks. *Scientific Monthly*, 20(6) (June): 561-593.

1926 19.142 The economic and social importance of animals in forestry with special reference to wild life. *Roosevelt Wild Life Bulletin*, 3(4): 506-676. (Imprint also as *Syracuse University Bulletin*, 25(7d) (October).)

1930 19.5815 Rational predatory animal control. *Journal of Mammalogy*, 11(3) (August): 353-362.

► Symposium paper; includes discussion. Includes remarks on Kaibab Plateau.

Adams, Charles Frederick

1903 19.4332 Dipterological contributions. *Kansas University, Science Bulletin*, [series 2], 2(2) (June): 21-47.

► Publication of Adams's Master's thesis, University of Kansas. See under Chironomidae, *Ceratopogon dimidiatus*, new species, p. 27; based on "Four specimens; Grand Canon, Arizona" (no further details on locality).

Adams, Duwane, AND Hollis, Durwood

2001 19.3759 *Hunting monster mule deer in Arizona's Kaibab region.* San Miguel, Arizona: Arizona Big Game Hunts, 219 pp.

Adams, James K., AND Lafontaine, J. Donald

2009 19.4280 A new species of *Plagiomimicus* Grote (Noctuidae: Stiriinae) from northern Arizona and southeastern Utah. *Lepidopterists' Society, Journal*, 63(3): 173-176.

► *P. kathyae*, type material from Cameron Trading Post, Cameron, Arizona, and Moab, Utah.

Adams, Mason

2002 19.2172 Condor program laden with lead. *High Country News*, 34(3) (February 18): 4.

Addicott, John F., AND Bao, Tan

1999 19.2295 Limiting the costs of mutualism: multiple modes of interaction between yuccas and yucca moths. *Royal Society of London, Proceedings, Series B, Biological Sciences*, 266(1415): 197-202.

Ad-Hoc Interdisciplinary Integration Work Group

1995 19.143 *A draft prospectus on integration of biological and physical data below Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona: Suggested approaches for assessing biological opinion issues. [A working document resulting from the August,* [sic] *10-11, 1995 Integration Workshop held at the Hart Prairie Preserve, in cooperation with the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies].* [No imprint], 81 pp. [Square brackets of "A . . . Studies" subtitle are part of the title.]

► List of participants and interested parties, pp. 76-81.

Adler, Robert W.

2007 19.2688 *Restoring Colorado River ecosystems : a troubled sense of immensity.* Washington, Covelo, and London: Island Press, 311 [313] pp.

Aescht, Erna

2008 19.6326 Annotated catalogue of "type material" of ciliates (Ciliophora) and some further protists at the Upper Austrian Museum in Linz, including a guideline for "typification" of species. *Denisia* (Oberösterreichischen Landesmuseums, Biologiezentrum, Linz), 23: 125-234.

► See section 3.2, "Further protists", including listing (p. 187) for *Spironema terricola* Foissner and Foissner, from entrance to Bright Angel Trail, Grand Canyon.

Aguilar, Roberto F.

2007 19.3106 Species based projects. *ConSci Newsletter* (Phoenix Zoo, Department of Conservation and Science), 1(3) (December): 2.

► See "California Condor".

Aguilar, Roberto F.; Yoshicedo, Jill N.; AND Parish, Chris N.

2012 19.4020 Ingluviotomy tube placement for lead-induced crop stasis in the California condor (*Gymnogyps californianus*). *Journal of Avian Medicine and Surgery*, 26(3): 176-181.

► Six condors; five captured for blood lead level testing at Vermilion Cliffs, the sixth "hand-caught at the bottom of the Grand Canyon because of its weakened state".

Ahmed, Ameema

2019 19.6254 American bison. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 95(10) (October): 6-7.

► Includes note of Kaibab Plateau bison, with photo of Kaibab herd by Claire Curran.

Aikens, Rory

2012 19.3704 From Rory Aikens; "This is my last one". *In:* Light Lines; Fishing in Arizona and Beyond [SECTION]. *Western Outdoor Times*, 8(8) (October/November): 7, 17.

► Personal "fishing tips" on the occasion of Aikens' retirement. Includes brief note on Lees Ferry, p. 7.

Aitchison, Stewart

2013 19.3947 Ecology on the edge. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 20(2) (Spring): 10-11.

Akland, Michael K.; Limburg, Karin E.; Healy, Brian D.; AND Pine, William E.

2025 19.7023 Mixed natal origins present management challenges for a non-native fish established throughout a modified river network. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*, 82:.

► Non-native brown trout (*Salmo trutta*) in the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam.

Alagona, Peter S.

2004 19.4183 The ghosts of endangered species past: Recent lessons at the intersection of history and biology. *BioScience*, 54(11) (November): 984-985.

► Kaibab Plateau ecology and condors noted, *in passing*.

Albrecht, Brandon; Kegerries, Ron; Barkstedt, Judith M.; Brandenburg, W. Howard; Barkalow, Adam J.; Platania, Steven; McKinstry, Mark; Healy, Brian; Stolberg, James; AND Shattuck, Zachary

2014 19.4582 Razorback sucker, *Xyrauchen texanus*, research and monitoring in the Colorado River inflow area of Lake Mead and the lower Grand Canyon, Arizona and Nevada

[ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 46th Annual Meeting, November 19-23, San Jose del Cabo, Baja California Sur, Mexico*.

Albright, Horace M.

1929 19.7126 Tourist time is coming; national park season will soon be in full swing and traveling America is preparing to take advantage of the fact. *National Republic* (Washington, D.C.), 17(1) (May): 30-31, 58.

► See p. 58: "Among the larger animals the deer come next to the bears in the matter of tameness. This, however, is not realized so much during the tourist season as later on in the fall, when they gather around park headquarters and beg handouts at the kitchen doors. They are the pets of many of the park rangers and employes [*sic*]. At the Grand Canyon they exist in great number on the north side of the canyon, but they have been almost unknown during recent years on the south side. To remedy this condition during the past two years young fawns from the north rim have been transported by truck several hundred miles by a round-about route across the Colorado River and on to the south rim, where they are raised by park people until old enough to forage for themselves." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1932 19.2404 [Discussion of "The Game Situation in the West" by Paul G. Redington.] *Transactions of the Nineteenth American Game Conference, Hotel Pennsylvania, New York City, November 28, 29 and 30, 1932*, pp. 129-136. [Redington, pp. 124-127.]

Albright, Thomas P.; Pidgeon, Anna M.; Rittenhouse, Chadwick D.; Clayton, Murray K.; Wardlow, Brian D.; Flather, Curtis H.; Culbert, Patrick D.; AND Radeloff, Volker C.

2010 19.5606 Combined effects of heat waves and droughts on avian communities across the conterminous United States. *Ecosphere*, 1(5): Article 12, 22 pp.

Alcock, John; Berquist, Paul; AND Berquist, Shirley

1998 19.144 That magnificent hunter, the golden eagle, struggles for survival. *Arizona Highways*, 74(1) (January): 20-21.

Alcoze, Thom, AND Hurteau, Matt

2001 19.2077 Implementing the archaeo-environmental reconstruction technique: Rediscovering the historic ground layer of three plant communities in the greater Grand Canyon region. *In:* Egan, Dave, and Howell, Evelyn A. (eds.), *The historical ecology handbook : a restorationist's guide to reference ecosystems.* Washington, D.C., Covelo, California, and London: Island Press, pp. 413-424.

Alden, Peter; Cassie, Brian; Friederici, Peter; Kahl, Jonathan D. W.; Leary, Patrick; Leventer, Amy; AND Zomlefer, Wendy B.

1999 19.1921 *National Audubon Society guide to the Southwestern states.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 448 pp. (A Chanticleer Press Edition.)

► Cover adds subtitle: "Arizona, Nevada, New Mexico, Utah" and lists Peter Alden and Peter Friederici as authors.

Aldridge, Vaden J.; Lopez, Sharon Masek; AND Springer, Abraham E.

2014 19.5420 Estimating groundwater recharge in semi-arid, ponderosa pine forest using a precipitation-sourced chloride mass balance technique [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2014 AIPG and AHS National Conference : program : Water and Rocks the Foundations of Life : September 13-16, 2014, Prescott, AZ.* [No place]: American Institute of Professional Geologists, and Arizona Hydrological Society, p. 33.

► U.S. Forest Service, Four Forest Restoration Initiative. Includes South Rim of Grand Canyon.

Aleshire, Peter

1993 19.145 Grand Canyon ecology, Part I. *Arizona Wildlife Views*, 36(4): 10-12.

1993 19.146 Grand Canyon ecology, Part II. *Arizona Wildlife Views*, 36(5): 1-3.

1993 19.147 Grand Canyon ecology, Part III. *Arizona Wildlife Views*, 36(6): 18-20.

1996 19.148 Wildflowers: A portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 72(3) (March): 20-31.

► See pp. 24-25.

2005 19.2539 For want of a fungus the squirrel is lost—as are we all. *In:* All Who Wander [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 81(9) (September): 3.

Aleshire, Peter, AND Cordano, Marty

1997 19.149 Return of the peregrine falcons marks a red-letter day for wildlife. *Arizona Highways*, 73(1) (January): 36-37.

Aleshire, Peter, AND Keith, Christine

1998 19.150 Old growth forests; nature's own time capsules. *Arizona Highways*, 74(1) (January): 22-33.

Alexander, A.

2000 19.3513 History of pronghorn transplants in Arizona. *In:* Fischer, J. K. (ed.), *Proceedings of the 17th Biennial Pronghorn Antelope Workshop, Lake Tahoe, California*. California Department of Fish and Game, pp. 112-113.

Alexander, Caroline

1996 19.151 Crimes of passion; a glimpse into the covert world of rare butterfly collecting. *Outside*, (January): 29-32.

Alexander, Charles P.

1946 19.5283 Records and descriptions of North American crane-flies (Diptera). Part VI. Tipuloidea of Arizona, New Mexico and Trans-Pecos Texas, 1. *American Midland Naturalist*, 35(2) (March): 484-531.

► See pp. 506-508, *Tipula (Lunatipula) kaibabensis*, new species; holotype male from "Kaibab Plateau, north rim of the Grand Canyon, Arizona". Also includes various species records from Grand Canyon.

1948 19.2078 Records and descriptions of North American crane-flies (Diptera). Part VII. The Tipuloidea of Utah, 1. *American Midland Naturalist*, 39(1): 1-82.

Alexander, Jason Andrew

2005 19.2859 The taxonomic status of *Astragalus mokiacensis* (Fabaceae), a species endemic to the southwestern United States. *Brittonia*, 57(4) (October/December): 320-333.

2008 19.2930 *A taxonomic revision of* Astragalus mokiacensis *and allied taxa within the* Astragalus lentiginosus *complex of Section* Diphysi*.* Doctoral dissertation, Oregon State University, 253 pp.

2009 19.5296 The types of *Astragalus* Section *Diphysi* (Fabaceae), a complex endemic to western North America, Part I: Lectotypifications, epitypifications, and new combinations of several taxa. *Botanical Research Institute of Texas, Journal*, 3(1) (July): 211-218.

► See *Astragalus lentiginosus* var. *oropedii* Barneby (type from North Kaibab Trail, effective lectotypification later by Barneby (1989), epitype designated by Alexander from among Barneby's syntypes; original description refer to Barneby (1945, ITEM NO. 19.5297); Barneby (1989) cited as *in* Cronquist, A., Holmgren, A. H., Holmgren, N. H., Reveal, J. L., and Holmgren, P. K. (eds.), *Intermountain Flora. Volume III, Part B* (New York Botanical Garden, Bronx, New York).

2012 19.4469 A taxonomic revision of *Astragalus lentiginosus* var. *maricopae* and *Astragalus lentiginosus* var. *ursinus*; two taxa endemic to the southwestern United States. *Calochortiana* (Utah Native Plant Society), (1) (December): 134-156.

2014 19.4596 Climate change and land use history enflame a new range war over public lands. *Sego Lily* (Utah Native Plant Society), 37(4) (August/October): 6-15.

► Includes Arizona Strip area, with many examples from Pipe Spring National Monument.

Allan, Nathan Layne

1993 19.152 *Distribution and abundance of fishes in Shinumo Creek in the Grand Canyon.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 76 pp.

Allan, Nathan Layne; Otis, E. O.; Weiss, S. J.; AND Maughan, O. E.

1994 19.154 Biotic and abiotic factors affecting distribution of native fishes in streams tributary to the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Program with Abstracts, 26th Annual Symposium, 17-20 November, 1994, Death Valley National Park*, p. 20.

1994 19.5039 Biotic and abiotic factors affecting distribution of native fishes in streams tributary to the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. Factores bióticos y abióticos que afectan la distribución de peces nativos en arroyos afluetes del Río Colorado en Gran Cañón [RESUMEN]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 26: 56. [In English and Spanish.]

Allen, C. R.

2015 19.4843 Quagga mussel containment at Glen Canyon National Recreation Area [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 2.

► Includes Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam.

Allen, Carol L.

2024 19.6950 Successful relocation; 100 bison moved from Grand Canyon's North Rim. *Western Outdoor Times*, 19(10) (October): cover, 1, 19.

► Cover tag: "Managing the Bison".

Allen, Geraldine A.

1985 19.2079 The hybrid origin of *Aster ascendens* (Asteraceae). *American Journal of Botany*, 72(2): 268-277.

Allen, Glover M.

1942 19.6138 Extinct and vanishing mammals of the western hemisphere : with the marine species of all the oceans. *American Committee for International Wild Life Protection, Special Publication 11*, 620 pp.

► See pp. 42-44, "Kaibab, or White-tailed, Squirrel; *Sciurus kaibabensis* Merriam"; p. 80, "Colorado River Beaver; *Castor canadensis repentinus* Goldman".

Allen, Harrison

1893 19.3315 A monograph of the bats of North America. *U.S. National Museum, Bulletin 43*, 198 pp.

► See p. 130, remarks on *Vesperugo hesperus* H. Allen in Grand Canyon.

Allen, Lee

2008 19.2746 Flying around. *Arizona Highways*, 84(7) (July): 14-21.

► Fly fishing; including Lees Ferry (p. 17).

Allen, Rachel

1996 19.155 [Condor release at Vermilion Cliffs.] *In:* Wildlife! [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!* (December 19, 1996-January 8, 1997): 3, 23.

Allen, Stephen

1997 19.156 Condors in the Canyon. *The Guide* (Flagstaff, Arizona), (November): 14.

Allphin, Loreen; Brian, Nancy; AND Matheson, Taina

2006 19.2625 Reproductive success and genetic divergence among varieties of the rare and endangered *Astragalus cremnophylax* (Fabaceae) from Arizona, USA. *Conservation Genetics*, 6(5): 803-821.

Allphin, Loreen; Wiens, D.; Brian, Nancy; AND Randall, P.

1999 19.1959 Reproduction and genetic divergence within *Astragalus cremnophalax* from Arizona, USA [ABSTRACT]. *XVI International Botanical Congress, St. Louis, USA, August 1-7, 1999, Abstracts*, p. 612.

Allred, Dorald M., AND Cole, Arthur C.

1979 19.157 Ants from northern Arizona and southern Utah. *Great Basin Naturalist*, 39(1): 97-102.

► *NOTE*: See Allred and Tanner (1979, pp. 89-90, ITEM NO. 19.158) for study-site descriptions.

Allred, Dorald M., AND Gertsch, Willis J.

1976 19.4039 Spiders and scorpions from northern Arizona and southern Utah. *Journal of Arachnology*, 3: 87-99.

► Northern Arizona locales include Paria River area, U.S. Highway 89 south of Page, and vicinity of Navajo Generating Station.

Allred, Dorald M., AND Tanner, Vasco M.

1979 19.158 Beetles from the environs of Lake Powell in southern Utah and northern Arizona. *Great Basin Naturalist*, 39(1): 89-96.

► Study-site descriptions (pp. 89-90) also pertain to Allred and Cole (1979, ITEM NO. 19.157).

Allred, Sylvester

1996 19.159 The unique tassel-eared squirrels. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 12(2) (Summer): 7.

2002 19.2260 Arizona's tasseled-eared [*sic*] squirrels; three unique subspecies. *In:* What's that sound coming from above? An in-depth look at specialized wildlife (squirrels to woodpeckers) in old growth. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 38(3) (May/June): 8.

2010 19.4028 Rescuing the tassel ears. *Arizona Wild* (Arizona Wilderness Coalition), (Summer): 8-9.

2010 19.4892 *The natural history of tassel-eared squirrels.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 226 pp., color plates.

► See in particular Chapter 10, "The Kaibab Squirrel", pp. 116-128; and Plate 9.]

2015 19.4837 *Ponderosa : big pine of the Southwest.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 95 [97] pp.

Almeida, José Rafael de

2016 19.5326 *Estudos estruturais e funcionais de uma fosfolipase A2 homóloga K49 purificada do veneno de* Crotalus oreganus abyssus*.* Doctoral dissertation, Universidade Estadual de Campinas, Brasil, 146 pp. [In Portuguese.]

► Grand Canyon rattlesnake.

Almeida, José Rafael de; Lancellotti, M.; Soares, A. M.; Calderon, L. A.; Ramírez, D.; González, W.; Marangoni, S.; AND Da Silva, S. L.

2016 19.5657 CoaTx-II, a new dimeric Lys49 phospholipase A_2 from *Crotalus oreganus abyssus* snake venom with bactericidal potential: Insights into its structure and biological roles. *Toxicon*, 120: 147-158.

► Grand Canyon rattlesnake.

Almeida, José R.; Mendes, Bruno; Lancellotti, Marcelo; Marangoni, Sergio; Vale, Nuno; Passos, Óscar; Ramos, Maria J.; Fernandes, Pedro A.; Gomes, Paula; AND Da Silva, Saulo L.

2018 19.6339 A novel synthetic peptide inspired on Lys49 phospholipase A2 from *Crotalus oreganus abyssus* snake venom active against multidrug-resistant clinical isolates. *European Journal of Medicinal Chemistry*, 149 (April 10): 248-256 + Supplemental Data online.

► Grand Canyon rattlesnake.

Alpine, Andrea E.

2010 19.3040 (ED.) Hydrological, geological, and biological site characterization of breccia pipe uranium deposits in northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5025*, 353 pp., 1 plate.

Al-Shehbaz, Ihsan Ali

1973 19.5108 *The biosystematics of the genus* Thelypodium *(Cruciferae).* Doctoral dissertation, Harvard University.

1973 19.5105 The biosystematics of the genus *Thelypodium* (Cruciferae). *Gray Herbarium of Harvard University, Contributions*, (204) (October 1): 3-148.

► See *Thelypodium integrifolium* (Nuttall) Endlicher subsp. *longicarpum* Al-Shehbaz, subsp. nov., pp. 111-112. New subspecies, holotype from "ca. 0.5 mile below Indian Garden on Bright Angel Trail, Grand Canyon National Park".

Altonaga, Kepa

1999 19.5778 Grand Canyon: benetako Arroila Handia. *Elhuyar: Zientia eta Teknika* (Elhuyar Kultur Elkartea, Donostia, Spain), (142) (April): 24-29. [In Basque.]

► General article on ecological communities in Grand Canyon. Includes Lake Powell and Lake Mead peripherally.

American Bison Society

1910 19.3455 Census of American bison in North America on May 1, 1910. *American Bison Society, 3rd Annual Report, 1909-1910*, pp. 31-.

► See p. 31, data for "Arizona: Grand Canyon Game Preserve—C. J. Jones".

1911 19.4074 Census of American bison in North America on January 1, 1911. *American Bison Society, 4th Annual Report, 1911*, pp. 34-.

► See p. 34, data for "Arizona: Grand Canyon Game Preserve—C. J. Jones".
NOTE: All data for this entry listed as "uncertain"; no figures.

1912 19.4075 Census of American bison in North America on January 1, 1912. *American Bison Society, 5th Annual Report, 1912*, pp. 11-.

► See p. 11, data for "Arizona: Grand Canyon Game Preserve—C. J. Jones".
NOTE: All data for this entry listed as "uncertain"; no figures.

1916 19.3456 Census of bison as of January 1, 1916. *American Bison Society, 10th Annual Report, 1915-1916*, pp. 37-.

► See p. 37, data for "Arizona: Grand Canyon Game Preserve—C. J. Jones".

1923 19.3457 Fifteenth census of living American bison as of January 1, 1923. Compiled by Martin S. Garretson. *American Bison Society, Report, 1922-1923*, pp. 21-.

► See p. 21, data for "Arizona: Fredonia—Jim Owens".

1927 19.3458 Seventeenth census of living American bison as of January 1, 1926. Compiled by Martin S. Garretson. *American Bison Society, Report, 1924-1926*, pp. 25-.

► See p. 25, data for "Arizona: Fredonia—James T. Owens".

1931 19.3459 Eighteenth census of living American bison as of January 1, 1929. Compiled by Martin S. Garretson. *American Bison Society, Report, 1927-1930*, pp. 25-.

► See p. 25, data for "Arizona: House Rock Valley—State of Arizona".

American Museum of Natural History

NO DATE 19.4973 *Educator's guide : the Jill and Lewis Bernard Family Hall of North American Mammals : featuring carnivorans.* [New York]: American Museum of Natural History, [11] pp.

► See p. [4], "Mountain Lion (*Puma concolor*)"; diorama portrays a Grand Canyon view on the North Rim.

American Pomological Society, Committee

1909 19.3408 Fruits recommended by the American Pomological Society for cultivation in the various sections of the United States and Canada. Revised by a committee of the American Pomological Society, W. H. Ragan, Chairman. *U.S. Bureau of Plant Industry, Bulletin 151*, 69 pp.

► See under "Pomological Districts as Defined by the American Pomological Society" (with Plate 1, map), p. 12, District No. 12, ". . . also embraces the valley and canyon of the Colorado . . . . The species successfully grown within the boundaries of this district range from the vinifera grapes to the hardy ironclad apples." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Amundson, Michael A.

2020 19.6491 "The most interesting objects that have ever arrived": Imperialist nostalgia, state politics, hybrid nature, and the fall and rise of Arizona's elk, 1866-1914. *Journal of Arizona History*, 61(2) (Summer): 255-294.

Anders, Paul; Bradford, Mike; Higgins, Paul; Nislow, Keith H.; Rabeni, Charles; AND Tate, Cathy

2001 19.2322 *Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Protocols Evaluation Program, Final report of the Aquatic Protocol Evaluation Program Panel.* [Report to] Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 43 pp. [Mike Bradford, Chair.]

Andersen, Matthew E.

2006 19.2622 Grand Canyon humpback chub population stabilizing. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2006-3109*, 2 pp.

2007 19.2738 Grand Canyon humpback chub population improving. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact sheet 2007-3113*, 2 pp.

2008 19.2757 Current status of Colorado River native fishes [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 25.

2009 19.2946 Status and trends of the Grand Canyon population of humpback chub. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2009-3035*, 2 pp.

Andersen, Matthew E.; Ackerman, Michael W.; Hilwig, Kara D.; Fuller, A. Elizabeth; AND Abel, Angela A.

2008 19.3716 Evidence of young humpback chub, *Gila cypha*, overwintering in the mainstem Colorado River, Marble Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 40th Annual Meeting, November 12-16, 2008*, p. 1.

Andersen, Matthew E.; Ackerman, Michael W.; Hilwig, Kara D.; Fuller, A. Elizabeth; AND Alley, Paul D.

2010 19.3368 Evidence of young humpback chub overwintering in the mainstem Colorado River, Marble Canyon, Arizona, USA. *Open Fish Science Journal*, 3: 42-50.

Anderson, Anders H.

1934 19.160 The Arizona state list since 1914. *The Condor*, 36: 78-83.

► Birds.

1972 19.161 *A bibliography of Arizona ornithology : annotated.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 241 pp.

Anderson, Daniel G.

1938 19.4442 *Land planning report : Land Management Unit No. 3 : January 1938 : Study Group "B".* [Tuba City, Arizona?]: [U.S. Soil Conservation Service], 107 pp.

► Unit includes Navajo Indian Reservation to the border with Grand Canyon National Park.

Anderson, John L.

2012 19.4465 East meets West: Rare desert *Allium*s in Arizona. *Calochortiana* (Utah Native Plant Society), (1) (December): 56-62.

Anderson, L. Susan, AND Ruffner, George A.

1985 19.162 (*ASSISTED BY* M. C. White, S. J. Jernigan, and E. V. Mooneyham) Report on vegetation along the Colorado River Old High Water Line, Grand Canyon National Park, 1984. *In:* House, Dorothy A. (ed.), *Colorado River Investigations III : July/August 1984* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus and Steven W. Carothers). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 94-107.

1987 19.163 *Effects of the post-Glen Canyon Dam flow regime on the old high-water line plant community along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.* Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Technical Report.

1988 19.5514 Effects of the post-Glen Canyon Dam flow regime on the old high water zone plant community along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *In:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies : executive summaries of technical reports : November 1988.* [No place]: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, pp. 271-286.

Anderson, L. Susan; Lucas, L.; McGee, M.; Yard, Michael; AND Ruffner, George

1986 19.164 *Aquatic habitat analysis for low and high flows of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.* Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Technical Report.

Anderson, Loran C., AND Hevron, Bill

1993 19.165 New records and data for the rare *Chrysothamnus molestus* in Arizona. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 27(1): 1-4.

► Includes Tusyan Ranger District of Kaibab National Forest, and Hualapai Indian Reservation.

Anderson, Mark

1928 19.7073 The Kaibab. *Outdoor America*, 7(2) (September): 9-12.

► Environmental focus. Includes photo, "The last stand. Kaibab cougar cornered by Jack Butler's dogs, April 15th, 1928."

Anderson, Mike

2016 19.6187 Rapid response rotenone treatment in a Colorado River slough. *In the Current* (Arizona Game and Fish Department), 2(1) (April): 1.

► Hidden Slough, Glen Canyon; though not mentioned by name.

Anderson, Mike; Bunch, Aaron; AND Stewart, Bill

2012 19.4058 Status of the Lees Ferry rainbow trout fishery, Colorado River, Arizona 1991-2011. *In: Wildlife Society, Arizona-New Mexico Chapters Joint Annual Meeting, Fisheries Abstracts*, [unpaginated].

2013 19.4371 Status of the Lees Ferry rainbow trout fishery, Colorado River, Arizona 1991-2011 [ABSTRACT]. *In: 46th Joint Annual Meeting, Arizona/New Mexico Chapters of the Wildlife Society and Arizona/New Mexico Chapter of the American Fisheries Society*, p. 16.

Anderson, Wyatt W.; Arnold, Jonathan; Baldwin, David G.; Beckenbach, Andrew T.; Brown, Celeste J.; Bryant, Stephen H.; Coyne, Jerry A.; Harshman, Lawrence G.; Heed, William B.; Jeffery, Duane E.; Klaczko, Louis B.; Moore, Betty C.; Porter, Jean M.; Powell, Jeffrey R.; Prout, Timothy; Schaeffer, Stephen W.; Stephens, J. Claiborne; Taylor, Charles E.; Turner, Monte E.; Williams, Gabriel O.; AND Moore, John A.

1991 19.3036 Four decades of inversion polymorphism in *Drosophila pseudoobscura*. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Proceedings*, 88 (November): 10367-10371.

► Includes Grand Canyon data.]

Andrews, Roy Chapman

1937 19.166 Lost world. *Reader's Digest*, 31 (August): 24.

► Shiva Temple. "Excerpt from This Week Magazine". ("This Week" was a syndicated Sunday newspaper supplement.)

Angradi, Ted R.

1993 19.167 Effects of exposure on the chlorophyll a content, biomass, and productivity of the epilithon of a tailwater river [ABSTRACT]. *North American Benthological Society, Bulletin*, 10(1): 191.

1994 19.168 Trophic linkages in the lower Colorado River, U.S.A.: Multiple stable isotope evidence [ABSTRACT]. *North American Benthological Society, Bulletin*, 11(1): 197.

► Glen and Grand Canyons below Glen Canyon Dam.

1994 19.169 Trophic linkages in the lower Colorado River: multiple stable isotope evidence. *North American Benthological Society, Journal*, 13(4): 479-495.

► Glen and Grand Canyons below Glen Canyon Dam.

Angradi, Ted R., AND Kubly, Dennis M.

1993 19.170 Effects of atmospheric exposure on chlorophyll *a*, biomass and productivity of the epilithon of a tailwater river. *Regulated Rivers: Research and Management*, 8: 345-358.

1995 19.171 Concentration and transport of particulate organic matter below Glen Canyon Dam on the Colorado River, Arizona. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 28(1/2): 12-22.

Angradi, Ted R.; Clarkson, R. W.; Kingsolving, D. A.; Kubly, D. M.; AND Morgensen, S. A.

1992 19.172 *Glen Canyon Dam and the Colorado River: responses of the aquatic biota to dam operations.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, 155 pp.

► Research report.

Anthony, Harold E.

1937 19.173 The facts about Shiva—the real story of one of the most popular scientific adventures in recent years. *Natural History*, 40(5) (December): 708-721, 775-776.

► Shiva Temple.

1937 19.174 Scientist describes visit to unknown island in the sky; plateau in Grand Canyon never before visited by white man contains wild life isolated from their kind. *Science News Letter*, 32 (October 16): cover, 245-247, 252-254.

► Shiva Temple.

1942 19.175 A grand tour of North America. *Natural History*, 49(4): cover, leaf between 188-189, 189-205.

► American Museum of Natural History's new Hall of North American Mammals; see mountain lion diorama (facing p. 189, pp. 192, 193, 202-203), which portrays a scene on North Rim of Grand Canyon.

Archer, D. L.

1986 19.176 (PROJECT LEADER) *Colorado River fishes monitoring project : final report*; submitted in accordance with provisions of Memorandum of Understanding Contract No. 2-07-40-L3083 between the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation (L. R. Kaeding and H. M. Tyus, field supervisors). Lakewood, Colorado: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 64 pp.

Arena, Anthony J.

2009 19.3014 *Feeding behavior and crayfish predation by native and exotic fish of the Colorado River basin.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 69 pp.

Argonne National Laboratory, Environmental Science Division

2018 19.5963 *Public scoping report for the Expanded Non-native Aquatic Species Management Plan Environmental Assessment.* Argonne, Illinois: Argonne National Laboratory, Environmental Science Division, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region, Denver, 24 pp.

► Expanded Non-native Aquatic Species Management Plan in Glen Canyon National Recreation Area and Grand Canyon National Park below Glen Canyon Dam.

Argus, George W.

1995 19.177 Salicaceae; willow family; Part two: *Salix* L.; willow. [*In*: A new flora for Arizona in preparation.] *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 29(1): 39-62.

Arizona Condor Review Team

2007 19.2847 *A review of the second five years of the California Condor Reintroduction Program in northern Arizona.* [No place]: Arizona Condor Review Team, *for* California Condor Recovery Team and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, California/Nevada Operations Office, 80 pp.

► *NOTE*: For first-five years review, see Austin, William, *et al.* (2003); for third-five years review, see Southwest Condor Review Team.

Arizona Game and Fish Department

NO DATE 19.178 *Arizona warmwater sportfisheries strategic plan : 1990-1995.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, 31 pp.

NO DATE 19.4614 *Arizona coldwater sportfisheries : strategic plan, 1991-1995.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, folded brochure.

NO DATE 19.4615 *Arizona's wild trout streams.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, folded brochure.

1960 19.2821 *Report on the fishing, hunting and recreational aspects of the proposed Bridge and Marble Canyon Colorado River projects.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, 30 pp.

► Bridge Canyon Dam and Marble Canyon Dam.

1990 19.179 *Arizona coldwater sportfisheries strategic plan : 1991-1995.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, 30 pp.

1994 19.180 Department newsletters; July 16, 1945 and July 31, 1945; from the files. *In:* Carr, John N. (collector), *It was a rough road! . . . and other Arizona Game and Fish stories.* Phoenix: Heart Track Publications, pp. 34-37.

► Arizona Game and Fish Department anecdotes; ellipsis is part of title. See p. 35, fishing Havasu Creek.

1996 19.2080 *Ecology of Grand Canyon backwaters. Final report prepared for the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Flagstaff, Arizona.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, cooperative agreement no. 9-FC-40-07940.

1998 19.2176 *Draft Environmental Assessment: Establishment of a new wild population of Kanab ambersnail in Grand Canyon.* [Phoenix]: Arizona Game and Fish Department, *for* National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 47 pp. (Prepared by Jeff A. Sorensen, Dennis M. Kubly, and W. Michael Mallett.)

1998 19.2244 *Biological Evaluation: Establishment of new populations of Kanab ambersnail in Grand Canyon (Coconino County, Arizona).* [Phoenix]: Arizona Game and Fish Department, *for* Grand Canyon National Park, 25 pp.

1999 19.3374 Lees Ferry tailwater fishery research and monitoring activities, 1999. *Arizona Game and Fish Department, Research Branch, Fishery Fact Sheet* [no number], [8] pp. (Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center Cooperative Agreement 1425-97-FC-40-22690.)

2001 19.5520 *Wildlife 2006 : the Arizona Game and Fish Department's Wildlife Management Program Strategic Plan for the years 2001-2006.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, 91 pp.

2003 19.2461 *Arizona's native fish heritage.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, 36 pp.

2005 19.2532 Two endangered California condor chicks hatch in Arizona. *Outdoors Now*, 4(4) (July): 27.

2006 19.4592 *Arizona's comprehensive wildlife conservation strategy: 2005-2015.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, 820 pp.

2011 19.3400 *California condors in Arizona and Utah.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, folded brochure.

2011 19.4015 (WITH Arizona, Coconino County; and Arizona Wildlife Linkages Workgroup) *The Coconino County Wildlife Connectivity Assessment: Report on stakeholder input.* [No place]: Arizona Game and Fish Department, 52 pp.

2012 19.3703 Arizona hunters deserve recognition re: condors; majority of hunters in Arizona's condor range voluntarily join lead-reduction efforts. *Western Outdoor Times*, 8(8) (October/November): 11.

2013 19.5549 *Arizona Statewide Pronghorn Management Plan.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, 96 pp.

2015 19.4701 *Buffalo hunter packet 2015.* [Phoenix]: Arizona Game and Fish Department, [15] pp.

► House Rock Valley buffalo herd.

2016 19.4830 *Bison hunter packet 2016.* [Phoenix]: Arizona Game and Fish Department, [15] pp.

► House Rock Valley buffalo herd.

2020 19.6514 *2020 pronghorn, elk and raptor capture : hunt draw information.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, 44 pp.

Arizona Game and Fish Department, Nongame Branch

____ 19.181 *California condor: Project Update.* [Various dates. Issued ocassionally, 1996-.]

1996 19.2243 *Wildlife of special concern in Arizona (public review draft).* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, Nongame Branch, 8 pp.

Arizona Game and Fish Department, Nongame and Endangered Wildlife Program

NO DATE 19.2844 *California condors : could they fly in Arizona skies again?* Phoenix: Nongame and Endangered Wildlife Program, Arizona Game and Fish Department, folded sheet [6 pp.]. [1995?]

Arizona Game and Fish Department, Research Branch

2019 19.6443 *Research Branch annual update : Spring 2019 : (for work completed during 2018).* [No place]: Arizona Game and Fish Department, 48 pp.

► See "Managing for the Blue Ribbon Rainbow Trout Fishery at Lees Ferry" (pp. 12-13), "Long-Term Fish Monitoring in the Grand Canyon" (pp. 14-15), "Investigations into Razorback and Flannelmouth Sucker Hybridization" (pp. 16-17) (Grand Canyon), "Habitat Use and Movements of Mule Deer on the Kaibab Plateau" (pp. 26-27).

Arizona Office of Economic Planning and Development, Planning Division

1974 19.6157 *State of Arizona, Mohave County environmental services needs study, 1970-1990.* [No place]: Arizona Office of Economic Planning and Development, Planning Division, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [163 pp. total].

► Cover title: *Environmental services needs study for Mohave County.*

Arizona Rare Plant Committee

2001 19.3060 *Arizona rare plant field guide : a collaboration of agencies and organizations.* [No place]: Arizona Rare Plant Committee, 1 volume (loose-leaf). Issued by U.S. Forest Service, printed by U.S. Government Printing Office.]

Arizona State University, ASU Art Museum

2014 19.6984 *AMUseum educational resource : Trout Fishing in America and Other Stories : Bryndis Snæbjöornsdóttir/Mark Wilson, Arizona State University Art Museum, October 4, 2014-January 17, 2015*. (Co-curated by Ron Broglio and Heather Sealy Lineberry.) [No place]: Arizona State University Art Museum, [unpaginated].

► Photographic-exhibit guide and educational resource. "Over a two-year period, artists Bryndia Snæbjöornsdóttir (Iceland) and Mark Wilson (UK) have explored the networks and ripple effects of scientific conservation initiatives in Arizona. [. . .] Taking a kind of vertical slice of the Grand Canyon, they have focused on the reintroduction of two endangered species to the environment—the Humpback Chub, native to the Colorado River, and the California Condor, whose zones of flight extend from the Canyon to the Vermilion Cliffs and into Utah. This exhibition examines how ecologies can change radically as a result of tiny individual initiatives by human or other agents."

Arment, Chad, AND Sucik, Nick

2002 19.2910 Dwarf horses of the Grand Canyon. *North American BioFortean Review*, 4(2) (9) (December): [78-80].

► Havasupai "pygmy" or "miniature" horses.

Armer, Laura Adams

1960 19.4390 Tony the pony. *Desert Magazine*, 23(8) (August): 12-13.

► This "is the fifth in a series of articles by Mrs. Armer telling of her experiences in the land of the Navajos. This episode occurred in 1925." Includes photo (p. 12) with legend that repeats text from p. 13): "He [Mr. Armer] had been in Grand Canyon at the time certain very small ponies were found there. He photographed the finder and the ponies on the north bank of the canyon." Photograph depicts man with pony wrapped around his shoulders, standing on edge of North Rim. Article does not discuss further. Regarding miniature horses, so-called. See also C. Pepper (1967, ITEM NO. 19.4391).

Armstrong, Margaret

1915 19.182 (IN COLLABORATION WITH J. J. Thornber)
Field book of western wild flowers. New York and London: C. P. Putnam's Sons [*sic*, G. P. Putnam's Sons] (The Knickerbocker Press), 596 pp., 48 colored plates.

► Grand Canyon throughout.

Arnett, Ross H., Jr.

1951 19.2081 A revision of the Nearctic Oedemeridae (Coleoptera). *American Midland Naturalist*, 45(2) (March): 257-391.

Arnold, Frank A.

1909 19.3211 Collecting crooked sticks. *Countryside Magazine*, (August):.

► Naturally formed sticks forming the letters of the alphabet and numerals: "'J' was cut from a scrubby tree about fifty feet from the edge of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, in Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1915 19.3212 Collecting crooked sticks. *The Guide to Nature*, 8(5) (October): 156-157.

► Reprinted from *Countryside Magazine*.

Arnold, John R.

1936 19.183 The house mouse in Grand Canyon National Park. *Journal of Mammalogy*, 17: 292.

► First record at Grand Canyon, *Mus musculus* Linnaeus trapped in a village residence.

1941 19.184 Western grasshopper sparrow at Grand Canyon, Arizona. *The Condor*, 43: 292-293.

► Dead specimen found near Kolb Studio.

Arnott, Ruth

1978 19.3259 [Letter.] *From:* Bullets for Burros? *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Backpacker*, 6(6) (December 1978/January 1979) (30): 9.

► In response to the article by Lionel A. Atwill, "Up to Our Ears in Asses", 6(4) (28), ITEM NO. 19.2455.

Arnoud, Olivier

2015 19.5206 Galerie photos. *Succulentopi@* [Succulentopia] (Cactuspro, Saint-Beauzire, France), (15) (November): 24-27. [In French.]

► See p. 25, "*Sclerocactus sileri* USA, Arizona, Vermilion Cliffs—1800/1900m Alt.—Photo Verhoef Cor" (photo with legend only).

Arroyo, Bryan

2000 19.2326 Endangered and Threatened Species permit applications. *Federal Register*, 65(91) (May 10): 30126-30127.

► Kanab ambersnail.

2005 19.3292 Re-opening of the comment period for the Draft Recovery Plan for the sentry milk-vetch. *Federal Register*, 70(6) (January 10): 1736-1737.

Ashton, Kyle G., AND Queiroz, Alan de

2001 19.3683 Molecular systematics of the western rattlesnake, *Crotalus viridis* (Viperidae), with comments on the utility of the D-loop in phylogenetic studies of snakes. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution*, 21(2) (November): 176-189.

► *Crotalus viridis abyssus*, the Grand Canyon rattlesnake, systematically reassigned as *C. oreganus abyssus*.

Aslan, Clare E.

2019 19.6267 Science at the nexus of diversity and history: research on the North Rim Ranches [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 5.

► Kane Ranch and Two Mile Ranch.

2022 19.6822 Investigating limitations to pollination in rare and endangered cacti: case studies of *Pediocactus* and *Coryphantha* [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 6.

► Includes *Pediocactus peeblesianus* var. *fickeiseniae* in northern Arizona.

Aslan, Clare E.; Zachmann, Luke; McClure, Meredith; Sikes, Benjamin A.; Veloz, Samuel; Brunson, Mark W.; Epanchin-Niell, Rebecca S.; AND Dickson, Brett G.

2021 19.6572 Quantifying ecological variation across jurisdictional boundaries in a management mosaic landscape. *Landscape Ecology*, doi:10.1007/s10980-021-01198-7.

► Grand Canyon Protected Area-Centered Ecosystem.

Astiz, Valentina, AND Hernández, L. F.

2011 19.5621 Cuantificacion del polen intrainflorescencia en híbridos, lineas endocriadas y variedades de polinizacion cruzada de girasol (*Helianthus annuus* L.) [ABSTRACT]. *In: Segunda Jornada de Intercambio de Producción Científico-Tecnológica :* II JIPCiTe *: 30 de Noviembre de 2011, Bahía Blanca, Provincia de Buenos Aires : libro de resumenes.* Bahía Blanca, Buenos Aires, Argentina: Universidad Nacional del Sur, Consejo Nacional de Investigaciones, Científicas y Técnicas, Centro de Recursos Naturales Renovables de la Zona Semiárida, pp. 10-11. (Volume also with imprints of Comisión de Educación, Relaciones Institucionales y Comunicación, and Secretaría de Extensión, Departamento de Agronomía.) [In Spanish.]

► Includes Havasupai variety.

2014 19.5622 Pollen production pattern in the capitulum of the cultivated sunflower (*Helianthus annuus* L.). Patrón de producción polínica en el capítulo del girasol cultivado (*Helianthus annuus* L.). *Φyton* [*Phyton*] (Revista Internacional de Botánica Experimental) (Fundacion Romulo Raggio, Vicente López, Bueno Aires, Argentina), 83: 27-36. [In English, with bilingual title and abstract.]

► Includes Havasupai variety.

Atkins, Riley J.; Barkworth, Mary E.; AND Dewey, Douglas R.

1984 19.2082 A taxonomic study of *Leymus ambiguus* and *L. salinus* (Poaceae: Triticeae). *Systematic Botany*, 9(3) (July/September): 279-294.

Atkinson, George Francis

1908 19.3230 *A college text-book of botany : being an enlargement of the author's "Elementary Botany".* New York: Henry Holt and Co., 2nd ed., revised, 737+ pp.

► See under the description of C. Hart Merriam's scheme of life zones, p. 641 and following, passing notice of Grand Canyon, p. 645.

Atkinson, T. Prescott

1975 19.6543 Soil microorganisms of the Grand Canyon. *Bios* (Beta Beta Beta Biological Society), 46(3) (October): 127-133.

► Protozoa, bacteria, actinomycetes, fungi, algae, flagellates, naked amoebae, ciliates, testacea. "Collections were made, 19-28 May 1973, during a raft journey of the Colorado River between Lee's Ferry and Lake Meade" [*sic*].

Atwill, Lionel A.

1978 19.2455 Up to our ears in asses. *Backpacker*, 6(4) (August) (28): 26-31, 64, 66, 68, 70, 72, 75-76.

► See also letters from Charles A. Endicott, Tom Johnson, Kenneth L. Cole, Kerry Beth Herndon, Ruth Arnott, Scott Thybony, Warren Hamilton, 6(6) (December 1978/January 1979): 9-10; and from James Brennan, Michael T. Chychota, James L. Hanna, Anna S. Ellison, Bill Burns, 7(2) (April/May 1979): 12, 15, 17.

1982 19.185 Deep-ditch fishing. *Sports Afield*, 187 (May): 110, 112, 168.

Atwood, N. Duane [Atwood, Duane]

2007 19.6564 Six new species of *Phacelia* (Hydrophyllaceae) from Arizona and New Mexico. *Novon*, 17(4): 403-416.

► See *Phacelia furnisii*, new species (pp. 408-410), holotype and isotypes from "Mohave Co., Arizona Strip, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, Andrus Canyon at rd. crossing, T32N, R10W, S6 & 7", and numerous paratypes from various locales on the Arizona Strip; *Phacelia higginsii*, new species (pp. 410-412), holotype and isotypes from "Mohave Co., Arizona Strip, 12.5 mi. SW from head of Trail Canyon toward Andrus Canyon, 36°11.48'N, 113°19.10'W", and paratypes from Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument and other locales; *Phacelia hughesii*, new species (pp. 412-414), holotype and isotypes from "Mohave Co., Arizona Strip, T34N, R11W, S8, E of Salt Spring S base of Poverty Mtn.", and numerous paratypes from various locales on the Arizona Strip.

2012 19.5094 Flora of the Arizona Strip [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Abstracts of Presentations and Posters not Submitted for the Proceedings. *Calochortiana* (Utah Native Plant Society), (1) (December): 4.

Atwood, N. Duane, AND Welsh, Stanley L.

2013 19.5128 New plant taxa from Colorado, New Mexico, and Arizona. *Western North American Naturalist*, 73(1): 113-115.

► See p. 115, *Xylorhiza tortifolia* (Torrey & Gray) Greene var. *parashantensis* N.D. Atwood & S.L. Welsh, new species, types from Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.

Auble, Gregor T.; Friedman, Jonathan M.; Shafroth, Patrick B., Merigliano, Michael F.; AND Scott, Michael L.

2012 19.3702 Woody riparian vegetation near selected streamgages in the western United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Data Series 708*, 8 pp.

Audretsch, Bob [Audretsch, Robert W.]

1998 19.186 The search. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 14(1) (Summer): 6-7. [Aspens on South Rim.]

2001 19.2083 The search. *Grand Canyon Footprints*, 1(3) (Fall): [2].

► Aspens on South Rim.

Augé, Karen Brebner

1991 19.187 Wanted: Trees big as all outdoors. (Photographs by Jerry Sieve.) *Arizona Highways*, 67(9) (September): cover, 18-27.

Augustson, G. F.

1943 19.4333 A new subspecies of *Orchopeas sexdentatus* (Baker) (Siphonaptera: Dolichopsyllidae). *Southern California Academy of Sciences, Bulletin*, 42(1): 49-51, Plate 5 (p. 51).

► *Orchopeas sexdentatus neotomae*; from "South Entrance, Grand Canyon National Park". Type host *Neotoma lepida devia* Goldman.

Augustyn, Leszek; Bartel, Ryszard; AND Epler, Piotr

2006 19.6056 Effects of catastrophic floods on post-stocking survival of reared fry of the brown trout (*Salmo trutta* m. *fario* L.). Wpływ katastrofalnych powodzi na pozarybieniową przeżywalność podchowanego narybku pstrąga potokowego (*Salmo trutta* m. *fario* L.). *Acta Scientarum Polonorum: Piscaria* (Poznań), 5(1): 3-16. [In English, with title and abstract also in Polish.]

► See p. 13, brief remarks on artificial flood in Grand Canyon.

Aumack, Ethan N.

2005 19.2579 Conducting a rapid landscape-scale ecological assessment of the Kane and Two Mile Ranches in northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research*

on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0), p. 28.

2006 19.2612 Plateau journey reveals vast array of plants and animals. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter) [February]: 16-17.

2007 19.2672 Trial by fire. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer/Fall): 12-13.

2008 19.2747 The essense of a mountain: Landscape conservation across the Kaibab Plateau. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer/Fall): 18-19, 29.

2009 19.2836 Reclaiming lost ground in northern Arizona forests and rangelands. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter/Spring 2009): 6-7.

2009 19.3000 Building consensus for landscape-scale restoration in northern Arizona's forests. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer/Fall): 10-11.

2010 19.3031 The insurmountable opportunity of landscape-scale forest restoration in northern Arizona. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter/Spring): 16-17, 23.

2010 19.3213 Arizona forest restoration retrospective, 1996-2010. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 10-11.

2010 19.3318 What tomorrow holds for Arizona's ponderosa pine forests. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter/Spring 2010/2011): 4-5, 23.

2017 19.5832 The North Rim Ranches program of the Grand Canyon Trust: A case study of science-based collaborative resource management [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 6.

► Kane Ranch and Two Mile Ranch.

Austin, Daniel F.

1998 19.188 Convolvulaceae; morning glory family. *In:* A new flora for Arizona in preparation. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 30(2): 61-83.

Austin, Diane, AND Wolf, Barbara

2001 19.5710 Fire in Indian country : two case studies in the southwestern United States. *CLIMAS Report Series, CL1-01* (University of Arizona, Institute for the Study of Planet Earth, Climate Assessment for the Southwest), 29 pp.

► One case study involves fires on the Kaibab Paiute Reservation.

Austin, George T., AND Bradley, W. Glen

1969 19.5194 Additional responses of the poor-will to low temperatures. *The Auk*, 86 (October): 717-725.

► Laboratory experimentation with "An active female Poor-will caught at Pakoon Springs Ranch, Mohave County, Arizona on 5 April 1968".

Austin, Noah

2015 19.4717 Wing commander. (Photo by Dawn Kish.) *Arizona Highways*, 91(8) (August): 44-45.

► Chris Parish, wildlife biologist for The Peregrine Fund. California condors.

Austin, Noah, AND Pajak, Eirini

2024 19.6942 Uncommon scents. For decades, search dogs have been used to sniff out narcotics and explosives and help find victims of earthquakes and floods. Now, they're being used for conservation, searching for things like salamanders, orchids and rare plants in Northern Arizona. *Arizona Highways*, 100(10) (October): 46-51.

► Features "Ficks", the Fickeisen plains cactus (*Pedicocactus peeblesianus* ssp. *fickeisenieae*). See also in "Contributors" section (p. 3), regarding photographer Eirini Pajak.

Austin, Steven A.

1994 19.189 (ED.) *Grand Canyon : monument to catastrophe.* Santee, California: Institute for Creation Research, 284 pp.

► Creationist perspective.

Austin, William, AND Lockhart, Mike

1996 19.6399 Endangered and Threatened wildlife and plants: Establishment of a nonessential experimental population of black-footed ferrets in Aubrey Valley, Arizona. *Federal Register*, 61(55) (March 20): 11320-11336.

Austin, William; Farry, Shawn; Heinrich, Bill; Humphrey, Jeff; Leslie, Elaine; MacVEan, Susan; Olson, Chad; Osborn, Sophie; Palmer, Bruce; Parish, Chris; AND Small, Michael

2003 19.2437 *A review of the first five years of the California condor reintroduction program in northern Arizona.* [No place]: California Condor Review Team, *for* California Condor Recovery Team and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, California/Nevada Operations Office, Sacramento, California, 62 pp.

Autenrieth, R. E.; Brown, D. E.; Cancino, J.; Lee, R. M.; Ockenfels, R. A.; O'Gara, B. W.; Pojar, T. M.; AND Yoakum, J. D.

NO DATE 19.6151 (COMPILERS) *Guiás para el manejo del berrendo : principios y prácticas biológicas y de manejo diseñadas para sostener las poblaciones del berrendo desde Canadá hasta México.* (Translated and adapted by Jorge Canciino.) [No place]: Centro de Investigaciones Biológicas del Noroeste, S.C., 165 pp. [In Spanish.]

2006 19.6150 (COMPILERS) *Pronghorn management: 2006 : biological and management principles and practices designed to sustain pronghorn populations from Canada to Mexico.* Bismarck, North Dakota: 21st Pronghorn Workshop and North Dakota Game and Fish Department, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [163 pp. total].

► Cover title: *Pronghorn management guide : 2006*.

Averett, Robert C., AND Taylor, Howard E.

1992 19.190 Biological water quality in the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *North American Benthological Society, Bulletin*, 9(1): 101.

Avery, Ben

1937 19.4808 Birth control on the Kaibab. *Arizona Wild Life* 7 (November/December): 5. [Deer.]

1954 19.191 Wild turkey finds new home in Arizona's Kaibab Plateau. *Arizona Days and Ways*, (September 5): 5.

Avery, Luke A., AND Korman, Josh

2013 19.4372 Flow related responses to the age-0 rainbow trout population in the Colorado River in lower Glen Canyon, AZ [ABSTRACT]. *In: 46th Joint Annual Meeting, Arizona/New Mexico Chapters of the Wildlife Society and Arizona/New Mexico Chapter of the American Fisheries Society*, pp. 16-17.

Avery, Luke A.; Korman, Josh; AND Persons, William R.

2015 19.4724 Effects of increased discharge on spawning and age-0 recruitment of rainbow trout in the Colorado River at Lees Ferry, Arizona. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management*, 35(4): 671-680.

Avery, Luke A.; Ward, David L.; AND Marks, Jane C.

2011 19.6137 Exercise conditioning decreases downstream movement of pond-reared razorback suckers released into a stream environment. *Western North American Naturalist*, 71(1) (April): 78-85.

► Study area is Fossil Creek, west of Strawberry, Arizona (extralimital to this bibliography), but includes remarks on Colorado River, pp. 79, 83.

Avramenko, N. O., AND Zatsaritsina, Yu. V. [Авраменко, Н. О.; Зацарицина, Ю. В.]

2015 19.6610 Нові види тварин, які були відкриті в 2014 році [Novi vydy tvaryn, yaki buly vidkryti v 2014 rotsi] [New species of animals that were discovered in 2014] [ABSTRACT]. *In: Матеріали науково-практичної конференції викладачів, аспірантів та студентів Сумського НАУ (20-24 квітня 2015 р.). Том II.* [Materialy naukovo-praktychnoyi konferentsiyi vykladachiv, aspirantiv ta studentiv Sums'koho NAU (20-24 kvitnya 2015 r.). Tom II.] [Proceedings of the scientific-practical conference of teachers, graduate students and students of Sumy NAU (April 20-24, 2015). Volume II.] Суми: Національного Аграрного Університету [Sumy: Natsional'noho Ahrarnoho Universytetu] [Sumy, Ukraine: National Agrarian University], p. 54. [In Ukrainian.]

► Includes: "Hesperochernes bradybaughi або лжескорпіони . . . виявили в одній з печер в штаті Арізона, на території, що охороняється Parashant, на північному краю Великого Каньйону." (*Translated here*: *Hesperochernes bradybaughi* or false scorpions [pseudoscorpions] . . . found in one of the caves in Arizona, in the Parashant protected area, on the northern edge of the Grand Canyon.) This refers to Harvey and Wynne (2014, ITEM NO. 19.4593), but omits *Tuberochernes*

cohni that is also described therein as new; that work was performed on the Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, Arizona.

Ayers, Andrew D.

1999 19.192 *Gammarus lacustris* Sars (Crustacea: Amphipoda) in the tailwater of a regulated river. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 31(2): 83-96. [Date "1998 [Distributed March 1999]" (square brackets thus).]

Ayers, Andrew D., AND McKinney, Ted

1995 19.5540 *Water chemistry and zooplankton in the Lake Powell forbay* [*sic*] *and the Glen Canyon Dam tailwater : draft final report: March 1995.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, [*for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies], 29 pp. (Cooperative Agreement 9-FC-40-07940.)

► Cover title is cited; "forebay" is correctly spelled in title at the beginning of the document.

1996 19.5536 *Ecosystem processes and lower trophic levels : Glen Canyon Environmental Studies interim monitoring progress report : September 30, 1996.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Flagstaff, Arizona, and Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona, 19 pp. (Cooperative Agreement 9-FC-40-07940.)

Ayers, Tina J.

2014 19.5461 Deaver Herbarium (ASC) Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff. *The Plant Press* (Arizona Native Plant Society), 37(1) (Summer): 14-15.

► Permanent acronym of ASC was assigned when the institution was the Arizona State College.

Ayers, Tina J., AND Kearsley, M. J. C.

1997 19.6923 Effects of the 1996 experimental flood on vegetation in the Colorado River corridor of Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Ecological Society of America, 1997 Annual Meeting jointly with The Nature Conservancy, 10-14 August 1997, Albuquerque, New Mexico; "Changing Ecosystems: Natural and Human Influences"; Abstracts. *Ecological Society of America Bulletin*, 78(4) (October, Supplement): 218.

Ayers, Tina J.; Christi, Kyle; AND Kearsley, Michael

2010 19.3296 *Grand Canyon National Park : National Vegetation Mapping Program : 2007-2008 field crew support, data management, and review meeting for GRCAQ vegetation mapping : final report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Colorado Plateau Cooperative Ecosystem Studies Unit, 173 pp.

Ayers, Tina J.; Scott, Randall W.; Stevens, Lawrence E.; Warren, Kathy; Phillips, Arthur, III; AND Yard, Michael D.

1995 19.193 Additions to the flora of Grand Canyon National Park—I. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 28(1/2): 70-75.

► For part "II" see Brian *et al.* (2000, ITEM NO. 19.1960). For part "III" see Brian (2001, ITEM NO. 19.2036).

B

B., E. D.

____ 19.194 African honey bees found on Grand? *In:* Hot Line [SECTION]. *Paddler*, _____: 14.

► Seen as an incomplete copy.

B., J. D.

1994 19.3287 An old sunflower shines again. *Popular Science*, (January): 32.

► Cultivation of Havasupai sunflower.

B., R. A.; B., J. P.; D., K.; F., C. D.; H., Y.; L., R. H.; R., R.; S., W. L.; AND T., P. M.

1990 19.4926 (CONTRIBUTORS) Arizona. *News of the Lepidopterists' Society*, (2) (March/April): 15-16.

Baarsen, Yayeri van, AND Lunde, Ryan

2017 19.6980 I get paid for this... Ryan Lunde. A wildlife survey pilot in Arizona, USA, whose work helps with the conservation of bald eagles and many other endangered species. *Flyer* (Melksham, Wiltshire, United Kingdom), (September): 20. [Ellipsis is part of title, thus.]

► Interview with Lunde, a wildlife survey pilot for the Arizona Game and Fish Department. See the question and answer, "What's been your favourite flight?", with remarks on flying through Grand Canyon to survey California condors.

Babbitt, Charles J.

1995 19.195 Birding the Kaibab Plateau. *Winging It* (Colorado Springs, Colorado), 7(6): 1, 4-5.

Backeberg, Curt

1957 19.6859 *Pilocanthus* B. W. Benson et Backbg. nov. gen. *Kakteen und andere Sukkulenten* (Deutsche Kakteen-Gesellschaft; Gesellschaft Österreichischer Kakteenfreunde; Schweizerische Kakteen-Gesellschaft), 8(12) (December): 187-189. [In German.]

► Pertains to *Pediocactus paradinei* Benson (1957, new species, ITEM NO. 19.5299) from House Rock Valley though locality not mentioned here; and refers also to Marshall (1956, ITEM NO. 19.6731).

1958 19.5227 *Die Cactaceae : Handbuch der Kakteenkunde. Band I. Einleitung und Beschreibung der Peireskioideae und Opuntioideae.* Jena: VEB Gustav Fischer Verlag, pp. I-XVI, 1-638, Plates 1-35. [In German.]

► Grand Canyon noted; see *Opuntia basilaris* Eng. & Big. var. *longiareolata* (Clover & Jotter) L. Benson (pp. 589-590), *Opuntia hystricina* Eng. & Big. (pp. 608-609).

1960 19.5228 *Die Cactaceae : Handbuch der Kakteenkunde. Band II. Cereoideae (Boreocereeae).* Jena: VEB Gustav Fischer Verlag, pp. XXXIII-XXXVI, 1927-2629, Plates 161-211. [In German.]

► Grand Canyon noted; see *Echinocereus decumbens* Clov. & Jott. (p. 2006), *Echinocereus roemeri* (Mühlpf.) Rydb. non Eng. (its synonym, *E. canyonensis* Clov. & Jott. [p. 2062]).

1961 19.5229 *Die Cactaceae : Handbuch der Kakteenkunde. Band V. Cereoideae (Boreocactinae).* Jena: VEB Gustav Fischer Verlag, pp. 2631-3543, Plates 212-255. [In German.]

► Grand Canyon noted; see *Sclerocactus havasupaiensis* Clov. (pp. 2678-2679), *S. parviflorus* Clov. & Jott. (pp. 2680-2681), *Navajoa fickeisenii* Backbg. (pp. 2873-2876).

Badertscher, Lauren

2016 19.5241 Experience in education and advocacy with the Grand Canyon Wolf Recovery Project [ABSTRACT]. *In: Northern Arizona University, College of Engineering, Forestry and Natural Sciences, Environmental Sciences and Studies Capstone Presentations, Wednesday, March 2, 2016 in the duBois Center*, p. 4.

Baeza P., C. M.

1996 19.5207 Los géneros *Danthonia* DC. y *Rytidosperma* Steud. (Poaceae) en América—Una revisión. *Sendtnera* (Botanischen Staatssammlung und des Instituts für Systematische Botanik der Universität, Mitteilungen) (München), 3: 11-93. [In Spanish, with abstract also in German.]

► "Este trabajo es una parte de la Tesis Doctoral presentada a la Escuela de Graduados de la Universidad de Concepción, Chile, en marzo de 1995." See *Danthonia intermedia* Vasey (pp. 42-44, figure 3 [p. 84]). Selected examined material includes (p. 44), "Arizona: Entrance to Grand Canyon National Park, Kaibab Plateau, Coconino County, 8827 ft, 13.9.1968, *Howell & True 45260* (B)." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Bagley, Brian, AND Severson, Mark

1991 19.196 Stranding of rainbow trout below Glen Canyon Dam [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 26(Proceedings Supplement): 29-30.

Baglioni, Stefano

2014 19.4439 Travelogue of a photographer and a naturalist (part one). *Acta Succulenta* (Budrio, Italy), [English ed.], 2(1): 1 [cover], 2, 4-26.

► Includes Marble Canyon (cover, pp. 2, 13-15). Focus is on cacti and succulents.

2014 19.4440 Un fotografo e un naturalista nei deserti americani (parte 1). *Acta Succulenta* (Budrio, Italy), [Italian ed.], 2(1): 1 [cover], 2, 4-26. [In Italian.]

► Includes Marble Canyon (cover, pp. 2, 13-15). Focus is on cacti and succulents.

2014 19.4441 Recontre d'un photographe et d'un naturaliste (première partie). *Acta Succulenta* (Budrio, Italy), [French ed.], 2(1): 1 [cover], 2, 4-26. [In French.]

► Includes Marble Canyon (cover, pp. 2, 13-15). Focus is on cacti and succulents.

Bahr, Sandy

2005 19.3056 Interlopers in the Canyon; bison (cattelo)—uninvited guests. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (March/April): 7.

2008 19.6100 Dammed to extinction? The plight of humpback chub. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 44(3) (May/June): 6.

Bailard, Jennifer L., AND Moret, Geoffrey J. M.

2017 19.6690 Mojave Desert Network selected large springs : Tassi Spring benthic macroinvertebrate and springsail data 2012 to 2016. Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Stewardship and Science, 13 pp. (*U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Data Series, NPS/MOJN/NRDS—2017/1119*.)

► Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.

Bailey, D. K.

1988 19.4581 The single-needle pinyons—one taxon or three? *In:* Hall, Clarence A., Jr., and Doyle-Jones, Victoria (eds.), The Mary DeDecker Symposium; Plant Biology of Eastern California, Natural History of the White-Inyo Range. *White Mountain Research Station Symposium* (University of California, Los Angeles), Volume 2, pp. 69-91.

► Includes lower Colorado River and western Arizona Strip regions, and one collection noted in Grand Canyon.

Bailey, Florence Merriam

1932 19.197 Abert squirrel burying pinecones. *Journal of Mammalogy*, 13: 165-166.

1939 19.198 *Among the birds in the Grand Canyon country.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of the Interior, 211 pp.

Bailey, Harold E., AND Bailey, Virginia Long

1941 19.6640 *Forests and trees of the western national parks.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office. (U.S. National Park Service, Conservation Bulletin 6.)

► See "Forests of Grand Canyon National Park", pp. 58-63.

Bailey, Vernon

[See also Roy H. May, Jr. (2024, ITEM NO. 19.6820) regarding the Bailey biological survey of Grand Canyon.]

1929 19.199 Life zones of the Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(9) (May 31): cover, 2-5.

1929 19.200 Deer conditions on the Kaibab up to August 5, 1929. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(12) (August 31): 1-2.

1931 19.201 A trip down Tanner Trail. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(12) (October): 119.

► Natural history observations. See also E. D. McKee in same issue, pp. 121-122, ITEM NO. 19.1056.

1935 19.202 Mammals of the Grand Canyon region. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Natural History Bulletin 1*, 42 pp.

Bailey, Virginia Long

1962 19.2084 Revision of the genus *Ptelea* (Rutaceae). *Brittonia*, 14(1): 1-45.

Bailey, Virginia Long, AND Bailey, Harold Edwards

1949 19.203 *Wood plants of the western national parks : containing keys for the identification of trees and shrubs.* Notre Dame, Indiana: The University Press, 274 pp. (American Midland Naturalist Monograph 4 [John D. Mizelle, ed.])

Bair, Lucas S.; Rogowski, David L.; AND Neher, Chris

2016 19.5938 Economic value of angling on the Colorado River at Lees Ferry: Using secondary data to estimate the influence of seasonality. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management*, 36(6): 1229-1239.

Bair, Lucas S.; Neher, C. J.; Rogowski, D. L.; Duffield, J. W.; Patterson, D. A.; AND Neher, K.

2017 19.5833 Economic value of angling and whitewater boating on the Colorado River: using revealed and stated preference methods to inform adaptive management [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and*

Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona. [No imprint], p. 7.

► Glen Canyon National Recreation Area and Grand Canyon National Park.

Bair, Lucas S.; Yackulic, Charles B.; Springborn, Michael R.; Reimer, Matthew N.; Bond, Craig A.; AND Coggins, Lewis G.

2017 19.5834 Enhancing endangered species population abundance via cost-effective invasive species control strategies: adaptive management in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 7.

2018 19.6000 Identifying cost-effective invasive species control to enhance endangered species populations in the Grand Canyon, USA. *Biological Conservation*, 220 (April): 12-20.

Bair, Russell T.; Schenk, Edward R.; Tobin, Benjamin W.; AND Childres, Hampton

2016 19.5160 Potential impacts on native and invasive fish habitat in Bright Angel Creek (AZ) with the redesign of Grand Canyon water intake infrastructure [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 94-8, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-282429.

► Regarding the replacement of the Transcanyon Pipeline and consideration of moving intake facility from Roaring Springs to near the mouth of Bright Angel Creek.

Bair, Russell T.; Tobin, Benjamin W.; Healy, Brian D.; Spangenberg, Claire E.; Childres, Hampton K.; AND Schenk, Edward R.

2019 19.6163 Modeling temperature regime and physical habitat impacts from restored streamflow. *Environmental Management*, https://doi.org/10.1007/s00267-019-01157-8.

► Bright Angel Creek.

Baird, Spencer F.

1854 19.204 Descriptions of new birds collected between Albuquerque, N. M., and San Francisco, California, during the winter of 1853-54, by Dr. C. B. R. Kennerly and H. B. Möllhausen, naturalists attached to the survey of the Pacific R. R. route, under Lt. A. W. Whipple. *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Proceedings*, 7: 118-120.

1857 19.5118 Mammals. *In: Reports of explorations and surveys, to ascertain the most practicable and economical route for a railroad from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean made under the direction of the Secretary of War, in 1853-6, according to the Acts of Congress of March 3, 1953, May 31, 1854, and August 5, 1854. Volume VIII. [Comprising] Part I—General report upon the zoology of the several Pacific railroad routes.* Washington, D.C.: Beverley Tucker, Printer, 735 pp., 60 plates. (Volume: *U.S. 33rd Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Executive Document 78*.)

1858 19.5119 (WITH John Cassin and George N. Lawrence)
Birds. *In: Reports of explorations and surveys, to ascertain the most practicable and economical route for a railroad from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. Made under the direction of the Secretary of War, in 1853-6, according to the Acts of Congress of March 3, 1853, May 31, 1854, and August 5, 1854. Volume IX.*

[Comprising] Part II.—General report upon the zoology of the several Pacific railroad routes. Washington, D.C.: Beverly Tucker [Beverley Tucker], Printer, lvi, 1005 pp. (Volume: *U.S. 33rd Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Executive Document 78*.)

1861 19.205 Zoology. *In:* Ives, Joseph C., *Report upon the Colorado River of the West, explored in 1857 and 1858 by Lieutenant Joseph C. Ives, Corps of Topographical Engineers, under the direction of the Office of Explorations and Surveys, A. A. Humphreys, Captain Topographical Engineers, in charge. By order of the Secretary of War.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, Part 5, 31 pp. [separately paginated]. (Volume: *U.S. 36th Congress, 1st Session, House Document 90*, *Serial 1058*.)

► Specifically only "List of Birds Collected on the Colorado Expedition".

Baker, Carl F.

1895 19.3191 Preliminary studies in Siphonaptera.—III. Genus *Pulex* (continued.) *Canadian Entomologist*, 27(4) (April): 108-112.

► See p. 111.

1895 19.3192 Preliminary studies in Siphonaptera.—V. Genus *Pulex* (Division III.) *Canadian Entomologist*, 27(6) (June): 162-164.

► See p. 164.

1904 19.3102 A revision of American Siphonaptera, or fleas, together with a complete list and bibliography of the group. *U.S. National Museum, Proceedings*, 27: 365-469.

► See pp. 382-383, 385.

Baker, Frank C.

1914 19.207 Northern Idaho shells. *The Nautilus* (Philadelphia), 27(9) (January): 104-106.

► Collecting at Grand Canyon, Arizona, noted *in passing*.

Baker, Lori K.

2010 19.3214 Watch for wildlife. *Arizona Highways*, 86(7) (July): 34-39.

► See text, "Grand Canyon National Park", p. 36; and "Kaibab Plateau Parkway", p. 38.

Baker, Malchus B., Jr.; Ffolliott, Peter F.; DeBano, Leonard F.; AND Neary, Daniel G.

2004 19.2410 (EDS.) *Riparian areas of the southwestern United States : hydrology, ecology, and management.* Boca Raton, Florida, London, New York, and Washington, D.C.: Lewis Publishers.

Baker, Marc A., AND Cloud-Hughes, Michelle A.

2022 19.6864 Reassessment of subspecific taxa within *Pediocactus peeblesianus* (Cactaceae) by multivariate analysis of morphological characters. *Botanical Research Institute of Texas, Journal*, 16(1): 297-315.

Baker, Marc A.; Pinkava, Donald J.; Parfitt, Bruce; AND Righetti, Timothy

1984 19.4694 On *Cowania* and its intergeneric hybrids in Arizona. *Great Basin Naturalist*, 44(3) (July): 484-486.

► Regarding putative natural hybrid between Stansbury cliffrose (*Cowania mexicana* D. Don var. *stansburiana* (Torr.) Jeps.) and Apache plume (*Fallugia paradoxa* (D. Don) Endl.), Ranger Pass, Kaibab National Forest. See also Blauer *et al.* (1975, ITEM NO. 19.4695).

Baker, Marc A.; Rebman, Jon P.; Parfitt, Bruce D.; Pinkava, Donald J.; AND Zimmerman, Allan D.

2009 19.4347 Chromosome numbers in some cacti of western North America—VIII. *Haseltonia*, (15): 117-134.

Baker, O. E. [Baker, Oliver Edwin]

1936 19.6167 (ED.) *Atlas of American agriculture : physical basis including land relief, climate, soils, and natural vegetation of the United States.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, folio [unpaginated].

► "Land Relief", P. J. Marschner, 1936; "Climate (temperature, sunshine and wind)", Joseph B. Kincer, 1928; "Climate (frost and the growing season)", William Gardner Reed, 1918; "Climate (temperature and humidity)", Joseph B. Kincer, 1922; "Soils of the United States", C. F. Marbut, 1935; "The Physical Basis of Agriculture, Natural Vegetation"—"Grassland and Desert Shrub", H. L. Shantz, 1924; "Forests", Raphael Zon, 1924.

Baker, Robert D.; Maxwell, Robert S.; Treat, Victor H.; AND Dethloff, Henry C.

1988 19.208 *Timeless heritage: A history of the Forest Service in the Southwest.* [No place]: U.S. Forest Service, 208 pp. (FS-409.)

Baker, Susan E.

1994 19.209 Notice of availability of draft modifications to the Recovery Action Plan for the Recovery Implementation Program for the endangered fish species in the Upper Colorado River Basin. *Federal Register*, 59(117) (June 20): 31620-31621.

Baker, William L.

2006 19.4481 Fire history in ponderosa pine landscapes in Grand Canyon National Park: Is it reliable enough for management and restoration? *International Journal of Wildland Fire*, 15(3): 433-437.

► For reply, see Fulé *et al.* in same issue (ITEM NO. 19.4482).

2017 19.5479 Restoring and managing low-severity fire in dry-forest landscapes of the western USA. *PLoS One*, 12(2): e0172288, 28 pp.

► Calibration cases include Kaibab Plateau sites (on map but not itemized in text).

Bakker, Jonathan D., AND Moore, Margaret M.

2007 19.3120 Controls on vegetation structure in southwestern ponderosa pine forests, 1941 and 2004. *Ecology*, 88(9) (September): 2305-2319.

Baldwin, Elizabeth A., AND Stevens, Lawrence E.

1997 19.210 The day of the condor. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 3. [Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]

Balčiauskas, Linas

2014 19.6195 Kaibabo elnių istorija; arba, kas įvyksta, kai žolėdžių populiacija lieka be kontrolės. *Mūsų Girios* ([Lithuania], Miškų ūkio ministerija, Vilnius), 2014(2): 38-39. [In Lithuanian.]

► Kaibab deer.

Ball, Carleton R.

1921 19.2085 Undescribed willows of the section Cordatae. *Botanical Gazette*, 71(6) (June): 426-437.

► See *Salix lutea ligulifolia*, new variety, pp. 428-430, including record from Indian Garden, Grand Canyon.

Ball, E. D.

1933 19.6063 The genus *Myndus* Stal in North America (Homoptera Fulgoridae). *Washington Academy of Sciences, Journal* (Washington, D.C.), 23(10) (October 15): 478-484. [*Myndus* Stål.]

► See p. 482, *Myndus yuccandus*, new species, from a yucca at "Grand Canyon Bridge, Ariz." (Navajo Bridge). [*NOTE*: Kramer (1979, ITEM NO. 19.6062) examined the type material from "Grand Canyon, Arizona", noting that "The information published with the original description is slightly different from that on the labels of the holotype; this is probably due to a lapsus by Ball. The previously published locality was given as 'Grand Canyon Bridge' and the date of collection '30 August 1930'. One paratype male with same data. Both are in the collection of the USNM." It is feasible that Ball's published information is correct. Not resolved here.]

1935 19.4452 Some new Issidae, with notes on others—(Homoptera–Fulgoridae). *Brooklyn Entomological Society, Bulletin*, 30(2) (April): 37-41.

► See p. 38, "*Hysteropterum cornutum* var. *utahnum* Ball n. var. [new variety]", from "near the Grand Canyon" (likely North Rim).

1936 19.7055 Some new species of cicadellian leafhoppers with food plant notes on others. *Biological Society of Washington, Proceedings*, 49 (March 9): 17-23.

► See p. 23: "*Carneocephala gillettei* Ball. The writer reported this species as taken from saline areas in Colorado where *Dondia* and *Sarcobatus* grew. On September 4, 1934, two males and a nymph were taken from near the Grand Canyon Bridge [Navajo Bridge] on a clump grass, and June 24, 1935, a number of adults were

taken on this same grass. This is an alkaline area and the grass (*Sporobolus flexulosus*) is no doubt the true host of this rare species." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1937 19.6118 Some new Fulgoridae from the western United States. *Brooklyn Entomological Society, Bulletin*, 32(5) (December): 171-183.

► See *Yucanda miniata*, new species (p. 175); holotype, allotype, and four paratypes "from a small shrub that looks like a dwarf mesquite, at the Grand Canyon Bridge, Arizona". See also *Arida nodosa*, new species (pp. 176-177; types from Tucson Mountains but distribution noted "from Yuma to Tucson and north to the Grand Canyon Bridge". (Grand Canyon Bridge = Navajo Bridge.)

Ball, E. D., AND Beamer, R. H.

1939 19.5233 A revision of the genus *Athysanella* and some related genera (Homoptera-Cicadellidae). *University of Kansas, Science Bulletin*, 26(1) (October 1): 5-82 (including Plates 1-12).

► See: *Athysanella fredonia*, new species (pp. 12-13), holotype from Fredonia, Arizona; paratypes from localities including "Grand Canyon, Ariz." *Athysanella globosa*, new species (pp. 18-19), holotype from "Grand Canyon, Ariz." *Athysanella* (*Gladionura*) *casa*, new species (p. 48), paratypes from localities including "Grand Canyon, Ariz." Refer also to Plates 1, 2, 7, 9, 11.

Ball, E. D.; Tinkham, E. R.; Flock, Robert; AND Vorhies, C. T.

1942 19.211 The grasshoppers and other Orthoptera of Arizona. *University of Arizona, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station, Technical Bulletin 93*, pp. 257-373.

Ball, George; Kunzmann, Michael R.; AND Bennett, Peter S.

1992 19.4104 Dynamic fire modeling using GRASS 4.0; developed by NPS and University of Arizona. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 12(2) (Spring): 16-17.

► Includes work with database-derived fire data and statistics from Point Sublime, Grand Canyon.

Ballotti, John

2012 19.3652 When fishing really is catching. *Chum Line* (Los Angeles Rod and Reel Club), (June): 3.

► Lees Ferry.

Bamberg, J.; Rio, A. del; Huaman, Z.; Vega, S.; Martin, M.; Salas, A.; Pavek, J.; Kiru, S.; Fernandez, C.; AND Spooner, D.

2003 19.4518 A decade of collecting and research on wild potatoes of the Southwest USA. *American Journal of Potato Research*, 80: 159-172.

► Sites visited, with germplasm sampling, include near Grand Canyon.

Bamforth, Stuart S.

2004 19.2507 Water film fauna of micromiotic crusts of a warm desert. *Journal of Arid Environments*, 56(3) (February): 413-423.

► Abstract: "Twenty-eight microbiotic crusts containing cyanobacteria, lichens and bryophytes, collected from desert soils of the Grand Canyon in northern Arizona, between Lees Ferry and Whitmore Wash in May 2000, were examined for water film fauna. Fifty-one species of ciliates, 28 of amoebae, 17 of testacea, four metazoan taxa, and a number of flagellate morphotypes were found. In the non-flagellated protozoan groups, r-selected bactivores, responding rapidly to wetting, quickly exploiting resources, and possessing efficient encysting abilities, predominated. The few nematodes were principally stylet-bearing tylenchids, feeding on fungal hyphae and moss rhizoids."

Bancroft, C. D., AND Sylvester, K.

1978 19.212 The Colorado River Glen Canyon tailwater fishery. *In: Arizona Game and Fish Department, Region II, Annual Report*.

Bancroft, John M.

1989 19.4491 Faithful and predicatable. *High Country News*, 21(12) (June 19): 6.

► Wolves. Includes note of the extirpated intermountain wolf of the Kaibab Plateau.

Banerjee, M., AND Sharma, D.

2004 19.6979 Regulation of phosphatase activity in Chroococcidiopsis isolates from two diverse habitats: effect of light, pH and temperature. *Applied Ecology and Environmental Research* (Budapest), 2(1): 71-82.

► Notes (precisely): "Axenic cultures of the endolithic cyanobacterium Chroococcidiopsis the only phototroph present in the rocks of both Antarctic (from Barwick boulder) and Arizona, USA were isolated from the rocks (Courtesy Late Dr. D.D. Wynn Williams and Charles Cockles of British Antarctic Survey and Dr .Bukhard Büdel, Universitat Kaiserlautern, Germany) in the laboratory of Algal Biotechnology, Bioscience Department ,Barkatullah University Bhopal by standard microbiological techniques. The Antarctic sample came from Beacon sandstone boulder in the Linneaus Terrace (McMurdo Dry valley) on the NNE flank of the Apocalypse peak. The hot desert sample came from a sandstone endolith from Arizona Coconino, 20 Km from the Grand Canyon National Park USA."

Banke, Søren; Frisvad, Jens C.; AND Rosendahl, Søren

1997 19.2139 Taxonomy of *Penicillium chrysogenum* and related xerophilic species, based on isozyme analysis. *Mycological Research*, 101: 617-624.

► Isolates studied include *P. flavigenum* from "Soil under cactus Grand Canyon, AR [*sic*], U.S.A. IBT 5898" and "Soil trail Grand Canyon, AR, U.S.A. IBT 10753" (from culture collections in Institute of Biotechnology, Lyngby, Denmark).

Banks, Jacqueline C.

2009 19.2924 Kaibab National Forest celebrates special squirrel. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 15(1) (Spring): 10.

Banks, Leo

2004 19.2468 Grand Canyon deer drive. (Illustration by Joseph Daniel Fiedler.) *Arizona Highways*, 80(7) (July): 14-17.

► Historical retrospective.

Banks, Nathan

1902 19.3659 A list of spiders collected in Arizona by Messrs. Schwarz and Barber during the summer of 1901. *U.S. National Museum, Proceedings*, 25: 211-221, Plate 7.

► Reports various species from "Bright Angel" and "Colorado Cañon". None of the new species described are from Grand Canyon. A large number of specimens in this paper are from Williams, Arizona.

1903 19.3600 A revision of the Nearctic Chrysopidae. *American Entomological Society, Transactions*, 29(2): 137-162.

► See *Chrysopa chlorophana* Burm., pp. 147-148; including Grand Canyon.

1906 19.3596 A revision of the Nearctic Hemerobiidae. *American Entomological Society, Transactions*, 32(1): 21-51, Plates 3-5.

► See *Hemerobius moestus* Banks, pp. 31-32, and *H. pacificus* Banks, p. 33; both including Grand Canyon.

Banta, Benjamin H.

1965 19.2319 A distributional checklist of the Recent amphibians inhabiting the State of Nevada. *Biological Society of Nevada, Occasional Papers*, (7), 4 pp.

Baral, Hans-Otto; Weber, Evi; AND Marson, Guy

2020 19.6519 *Monograph of Orbiliomycetes (Ascomycota) based on vital taxonomy.* Luxembourg: National Museum of Natural History Luxembourg, Parts I and II, pp. 1-952, 953-1752.

► This is a profusely documented and illustrated publication, chiefly comprising the descriptions of new species (date of publication 30 October 2020). This citation lists those taxa that are typified or for which descriptions are based on collections from the Grand Canyon region; numerous other localities are omitted in this summary citation. Only page numbers are given; pertinent enumerated plates of illustrations are embedded on those same pages. Locality data are given here only in condensed format, documenting just the geographic locale, although each published description includes collection information such as altitude, host material, collector, date of collection, and repository and catalog number of the material. Some descriptions also note material that is "not included"; these specimens "deviate from the established taxa only in some minor points . . . [though] mentioned under that taxon which appears to be most closely related, but they are not included in a description, nor are they proposed as a separate new species." (p. 17) The "not-included" materials,

although taxonomically not precisely identified, are mentioned here because they document collections from the region that this bibliography covers. (Future researchers, of course, may indeed consider some such material to belong to the species under which Baral *et al.* have listed it.) For greater convenience in distinguishing Grand Canyon regional material that is, or is not, directly pertinent to a new species described by the authors, in the information that follows "**new species**" is indicated in **bold** if the regional cited material is systematically identified as that species; but as "new species" (not bold) if it is a new species in Baral *et al.* but for which collections from the region are *only* noted to be "not included" (that is, they are mentioned for their geographic information and not as any taxonomic support for the newly described species, thus resource managers are alerted to the fact that there is material gathered from this geographical region but that it is not necessarily considered by these authors to represent the species under which it is listed). (For an example of these two methods of indication, see nos. [1] and [2] in the lists that follow in this citation. See no. [7] for an example that lists *only* type material from the Grand Canyon region; that is, none of the separately included or not-included materials listed by Baral *et al.* are from the region. See no. [20] for an example that lists, for a single new species, all three kinds of material: type, included, and not-included material, all from the Grand Canyon region.) Lists of included and not-included materials in the publication are often lengthy, with material sometimes from nation- and world-wide localities. Also note that the new taxa are credited to specific authors, not to the authors of the volume as a whole, but only the credited authors are listed in this citation even though the precise format is lengthier; for example, the first-listed species that follows is taxonomically more precise as "*Orbilia purshiae* Baral & G. Marson *in* Baral, Weber, and G. Marson".

Taxa are enumerated here for convenience and to set them off from each other on the printed page (all localities are specifically noted by Baral *et al.* as being in Arizona, although some locality references to "Grand Canyon" are actually neither within the physiographic canyon nor within the national park, but on adjacent national forest and other lands): [1] *Orbilia purshiae* Baral & G. Marson, **new species** (pp. 466-468), holotype from "Grand Canyon, Kaibab Plateau, 28 km ESE of Fredonia, 13 km NNW of Jacob Lake"; included material from "93 km SSE of Fredonia, S of North Rim", "Coconino Plateau, 7.5 km ESE of Grand Canyon Village, close to South Rim". [2] *Orbilia lentiformis* Baral & G. Marson, new species (pp. 470-476); not-included material from "Grand Canyon, Kaibab Plateau, 28 km ESE of Fredonia, 13 km NNW of Jacob Lake, Rte. 89". [3] *Orbilia ocellata* Baral, G. Marson & E. Weber, **new species** (pp. 476-481); included material from "Canyonlands, 45 km SW of Page, 26 km SW of Marble Canyon" and "Grand Canyon, Coconino Plateau, 3 km N of Tusayan". [4] *Orbilia cucumispora* Baral & G. Marson, **new species** (pp. 494-497), holotype and isotype from "Grand Canyon, Coconino Plateau, 3 km N of Tusayan"; included material from "Canyonlands, ~35 km WNW of Page, Paria Canyon". [5] *Orbilia magnifica* Baral & G. Marson, **new species** (pp. 509-511, holotype and isotypes from "Grand Canyon, Kaibab Plateau, 37 km SE of Fredonia, S of Jacob Lake"; included material from "3 km N of Kaibab Lodge". [6] *Orbilia phanosoma* Baral & [G.] Marson, **new species** (pp. 514-515); included material from "Grand Canyon, Coconino Plateau, 3 km N of Tusayan" and "3 km S of Tusayan". [7] *Orbilia multiphanosoma* Baral & G. Marson, **new species** (pp. 515-517), holotype from "Grand Canyon, Coconino Plateau, 3 km N of Tusayan". [8] *Orbilia euonymi* Velen. (1934) (pp. 532-538); included material from "Grand Canyon, Kaibab Plateau, 93 km SSE of Fredonia, S of North Rim". [9] *Orbilia arizonensis* Baral & G. Marson, **new species** (pp. 553-556); included material from "Grand Canyon, Kaibab Plateau, 28 km ESE of Fredonia, 13 km NNW of Jacob Lake", "93 km SSE of Fredonia, S of North Rim", and "Coconino Plateau, 7.5 km ESE of Grand Canyon Village". [10] *Orbilia navajoana* Baral & G. Marson, **new species** (pp. 571-573); included material from "Grand Canyon, Coconino Plateau, 3.5 km N of Tusayan" and "3 km N of Tusayan". [11] *Orbilia clavuliformis* Baral & G. Marson, new

species (pp. 680-686); not-included material from "Grand Canyon, Kaibab Plateau, 28 km ESE of Fredonia, 13 km NNW of Jacob Lake". [12] *Orbilia aristata* (Velen.) Velen. (1947) (pp. 709-719); included material from "Grand Canyon, 3 km N of Kaibab Lodge". [13] *Orbilia spermoides* Baral & G. Marson, **new species** (pp. 734-737), holotype from "Coconino Plateau, 3 km N of Tusayan"; included material from "Grand Canyon, Kaibab Plateau, 28 km ESE of Fredonia, 13 km NNW of Jacob Lake", "Coconino Plateau, 8.5 km NNE of Tusayan, Mather Point" and "3 km N of Tusayan". [14] *Orbilia carpoboloides* (P. & H. Crouan) Baral (1994) (pp. 1025-1040); not-included material from "Grand Canyon, Kaibab Plateau, 37 km SE of Fredonia, S of Jacob Lake". [15] *Orbilia ophiosoma* Baral & G. Marson, **new species** (pp. 1050-1052); included material from "Grand Canyon, Coconino Plateau, 3.5 km N of Tusayan" and "3 km S of Tusayan". [16] *Orbilia multihamulata* Baral & G. Marson, **new species** (pp. 1054-1055), holotype and isotype from "Canyonlands, 35 km WNW of Page, Paria Canyon". [17] *Orbilia obtusispora* Baral & E. Weber, new species (pp. 1061-1065); not-included material from "Grand Canyon, Coconino Plateau, 2.3 km NW of Grand Canyon Village, Hopi Point". [18] *Orbilia maeandrina* Baral & G. Marson, **new species** (pp. 1075-1078); included material from "Grand Canyon, Kaibab Plateau, 28 km ESE of Fredonia, 13 km NNW of Jacob Lake", "93 km SSE of Fredonia, S of North Rim", "3 km N of Kaibab Lodge", "Coconino Plateau, 15 km ESE of Grand Canyon Village, Grandview Point", and "8.5 km ESE of Grand Canyon Village, close to South Rim". [19] *Orbilia multimaeandrina* Baral & G. Marson, **new species** (pp. 1078-1082); included material from "Grand Canyon, Kaibab Plateau, 28 km ESE of Fredonia, 13 km NNW of Jacob Lake". [20] *Orbilia flexisoma* Baral & G. Marson, **new species** (pp. 1095-1098), holotype from "Coconino Plateau, 3 km S of Tusayan); included material from "Grand Canyon, Kaibab Plateau, 93 km SSE of Fredonia, S of North Rim", "Coconino Plateau, 3.5 km N of Tusayan", and "3 km N of Tusayan"; not-included material from "Grand Canyon, Kaibab Plateau, 28 km ESE of Fredonia, 13 km NNW of Jacob Lake" and "Coconino Plateau, 7.5 km ESE of Grand Canyon Village". [21] *Orbilia delphinus* Baral & G. Marson, **new species** (pp. 1105-1110); included material from "Grand Canyon, Kaibab Plateau, 93 km SSE of Fredonia, S of North Rim", "Coconino Plateau, 15 km ESE of Grand Canyon Village, Grandview Point", and "3 km N of Tusayan". [22] *Orbilia macrodelphinus* Baral & G. Marson, **new species** (pp. 1113-1116); included material from "Grand Canyon, Kaibab Plateau, 28 km ESE of Fredonia, 13 km NNW of Jacob Lake" and "Coconino Plateau, 3.5 km N of Tusayan". [23] *Orbilia multitrapezoidea* Baral & G. Marson, **new species** (pp. 1117-1120), holotype from "Grand Canyon, Coconino Plateau, 3 km S of Tusayan". [24] *Orbilia serpentina* Pat. (1892) (pp. 1124-1129); included material from "Grand Canyon, Kaibab Plateau, 28 km ESE of Fredonia, 13 km NNW of Jacob Lake". [25] *Orbilia calyptrata* Baral & G. Marson, **new species** (pp. 1187-1189); included material from "Grand Canyon, Coconino Plateau, 3.5 km N of Tusayan" and "3 km S of Tusayan". [26] *Orbilia commarosa* Baral & G. Marson, new species (pp. 1195-1198); not-included material from "Grand Canyon, Coconino Plateau, 15 km ESE of Grand Canyon Village, Grandview Point". [27] *Orbilia barrowensis* Baral & G. Marson, new species (pp. 1198-1200); not-included material from "Canyonlands, 45 km SW of Page, 26 km SW of Marble Canyon". [28] *Orbilia gambelii* Baral & G. Marson *in* Karasch *et al.* (2005) (pp. 1200-1205); included material from "Grand Canyon, Kaibab Plateau, 93 km SSE of Fredonia, S of North Rim" and "Coconino Plateau, 3 km N of Tusayan". [29] *Orbilia subovoidea* Baral, Matočec & E. Weber, **new species** (pp. 1257-1260); included material from "Grand Canyon, Kaibab Plateau, 93 km SSE of Fredonia, S of North Rim".

Barber, H. G. [Barber, Harry Gardner]

1910 19.3572 Some Mexican Hemiptera-Heteroptera new to the fauna of the United States. *New York Entomological Society, Journal*, 18(1) (March): 34-39.

► See p. 39: "*Milyas spinicollis* Champ. This was collected by Professor E. B. Wilson, of Columbia University, in the Grand Cañon of the Colorado along Bright Angel Trail." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1938 19.5491 A new genus and species of the subfamily Triatominae (Reduviidae: Hempitera). *Entomological Society of Washington, Proceedings* (Washington, D.C.), 40(4) (April): 104-105.

► *Paratriatoma hirsuta*, new genus, new species; paratypes from Phanton [*sic*] Ranch, Grand Canyon. (Phantom Ranch is consistently misspelled in this paper.)

Barber, P. H.

1999 19.3349 Patterns of gene flow and population genetic structure in the canyon treefrog, *Hyla arenicolor* (Cope). *Molecular Ecology*, 8(4) (April): 563-576.

Barbieri, Rhonda

2001 19.2015 Remaining hopeful. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(1) (Spring): 5.

► Tamarisk removal.

Barkalow, Adam Lawrence

2017 19.5868 *Evaluating the relationship of temperature and growth of a larval Colorado River catostomid,* C. latipinnis*, through otolith aging and stable isotopes ($\delta^{18}O$).* Master's thesis, University of New Mexico, 73 pp.

► *Catostomus latipinnis*. Colorado River study area, from near Lava Falls to near Pearce Ferry.

Barker-Fricker, Sonia J.

1980 19.6433 Inside Grand Canyon. *National Cactus and Succulent Journal* (British Cactus and Succulent Society), 35(4) (December): 91-96.

► Observations of cacti by an amateur botanist during a Colorado River trip in Grand Canyon, Lees Ferry to Mile 188 [Whitmore]. [*NOTE*: Raft shown in Figure 6 (p. 93) in "Hance Rapid" identified as a Western Rivers Expedition J-rig, but the rapid is not Hance (*fide* Richard Quataroli, February 18, 2020).]

Barkley, T. M.

1968 19.6386 Taxonomy of *Senecio multilobatus* and its allies. *Brittonia*, 20(3) (July/September): 267-284.

► See *Senecio multilobatus* Torr. & Gray ex Gray (pp. 277-279), which includes in synonymy *S. stygius* Greene, *S. ionophyllus* Greene var. *stygius* (Greene) Jepson, type from "Grand Canyon of the Colorado, May 1884, *J. G. Lemmon s.n.*" See also *Senecio quercetorum* Greene (pp. 279-280), which includes the note, ". . . it has been

collected occasionally near the Grand Canon, e.g., *Howell 26538*, Havasu Canyon, Grand Canyon National Park, (ARIZ, CAS)." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Barkstedt, Judith M.; Barkalow, Adam L.; Platania, Steven; Kegerries, Ron B.; Albrecht, Brandon A.; Healy, Brian D.; Stolberg, James R.; AND McKinstry, Mark C.

2014 19.4584 Documentation of spawning by razorback sucker, *Xyrauchen texanus*, razorback sucker [*sic*] in the lower Grand Canyon during 2014 [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 46th Annual Meeting, November 19-23, San Jose del Cabo, Baja California Sur, Mexico*.

Barlow, J. C.; James, R. D.; AND Williams, N.

1970 19.213 Habitat co-occupancy among some vireos of the subgenus *Vireo* (Aves: Vireonidae). *Canadian Journal of Zoology*, 48: 395-398.

► Abstract: "Habitat co-occupancy is reported for the first time between the gray vireo (*Vireo vicinior* Coues) and the Bell vireo (*V. belli arizonae* Ridgeway) and the former species and the solitary vireo (*V. solitarius plumbeus* Coues). Observations were made in central and northern Arizona. Behavioral and vocal differences facilitate the association between *V. vicinior* and *V. belli arizonae*, but only behavioral differences are seemingly used by *V. vicinior* and *V. solitarius plumbeus*."

Barlow, Jay Phillip

1982 19.214 *Methods and applications in estimating mortality and other vital rates.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at San Diego, 194 pp.

► Includes Kaibab deer.

Barlow, Jay, AND McCulloch, Clay Y.

1984 19.216 Recent dynamics and mortality rates of the Kaibab deer herd. *Canadian Journal of Zoology*, 62 (September): 1805-1812.

Barnard, Geoff [Barnard, Geoffrey S.]

1996 19.217 It's a bird! It's a plane! *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 2.

Barneby, Rupert C.

1944 19.2177 Alice Eastwood Semi-Centennial Publications. No. 3. Pugillus astragalorum alter. *California Academy of Sciences, Proceedings*, Series 4, 25(3) (June 1): 147-170, Plate 17.

► See *Astragalus zionis* (p. 149), "[a]n addition to the flora of Arizona" from "Echo Cliffs near Limestone Tanks, about 13 miles south of Navajo Bridge"; *Astragalus eremiticus* Sheld. var. *typicus*, new name, with localities including "Mokiak Pass, Mohave Co." (p. 155); *Astragalus bryantii*, new species (pp. 156-157, Plate 17, figures 10-18), type from mouth of Hermit Creek, Grand Canyon, with referred specimen from head of Phantom Canyon.

1945 19.5297 Pugillus astragalorum IV: The Section *Diplocystium*. *Leaflets of Western Botany*, 4(5) (March): 65-147 [including Plates 1-4].

► See *Astragalus lentiginosus* Dougl. *ex* Hook., *sensu ampliatissimo* Jones, 1923, var. *diphysus* (Gray) Jones, including specimens cited from "S. of Cameron", "Cameron to Navajo Bridge", and a gathering from "S. of (Lee's) Ferry" that had been identified as *A. mokiacensis* (pp. 114-116, Plate 3, figures 5-10); *A. l.* var. *vitreus* Barneby, including specimens cited from "Kaibab [Plateau]", "W. of Fredonia", and Pipe Spring (pp. 119-121, Plate 3, figures 30-33); *A. l.* var. *palans* (Jones) Jones, including specimens cited from "Grand Canyon" and "Grand view Trail" (pp. 134-135, Plate 4, figures 23-26); *A. l.* var. *stramineus* (Rydb.) Barneby, new combination, including specimens cited from "Arizona strip" [*sic*] (pp. 122-123, Plate 3, figures 26-29; *A. l.* var. *oropedii*, new variety, type from "[North] Kaibab Trail to Roaring Springs, Grand Canyon National Park", and specimens cited from "Cliff Spring, 1 mile from Cape Royal", "North Rim of Grand Canyon", and "Jacob's Lake to Fredonia" (pp. 135-137); *A. l.* var. *mokiacensis* (Gray) Jones, including specimens cited from the type locality, Mokiak Pass, "Grand Canyon of the Colorado near Fort Mohave" [*sic*], and "Form *β*" from Pipe Spring and Peach Springs (pp. 137-139, Plate 4, figures 34-39).

1947 19.5216 Pugillus astragalorum VIII: Notes on section *Genistoidei*. *Leflets of Western Botany*, 5(2) (April): 25-35.

► See *Astragalus convallarius* Greene var. *foliolatus* Barneby (pp. 31-32), vicinity of Peach Springs; *A. lancearius* Gray 1878 (pp. 32-34), with note regarding *A. episcopus* Wats. 1875 ("*nomen confusum*"), first described from mixed gatherings "somewhere near Kanab . . . or conceivably at some point between that village and the Grand Canyon." (p. 33)

1948 19.2178 Pugillus astragalorum IX: Novelties in *Batidophaca* Rydb. *Leaflets of Western Botany*, 5(5) (February): 82-89.

► Includes *Astragalus cremnophylax*, new species (pp. 83-85), from *ca.* 2 miles west of El Tovar, Grand Canyon. Sentry milkvetch.

[*NOTE*: This article has been mis-cited, and occasionally re-cited thus apparently without having seen the original, as "A new species of *Astragalus* from the south rim of the Grand Canyon. *Leaflets of Western Botany*, 5: 83." Such is a completely contrived title to specifically note Barneby's description of *Astragalus cremnophylax*, citing only the page on which that name first appears. Readers searching for that title, particularly with the aid of digital resources or through interlibrary copying services, will of course neither locate it nor obtain the complete species description based on that information.]

1949 19.2140 Pugillus astragalorum X: New species, varieties and combinations. *American Midland Naturalist*, 41(2) (March): 496-502.

► Includes *Astragalus wootoni* var. *endopterus*, new variety, from "sandy bed of the Little Colorado River, at Cameron, Coconino Co."

1977 19.5170 Daleae imagines; an illustrated revision of *Errazurizia* Philippi, *Psorothamnus* Rydberg, *Marina* Liebmann, and *Dalea* Lucanus emend. Barneby, including all species of Leguminosae tribe Amorpheae Borissova ever referred to *Dalea*. *New York Botanical Garden, Memoirs*, Volume 27, 892 pp.

► See *Psorothamnus arborescens* (Torrey) Barneby, pp. 31-32 (notes a population "relatively extensive in the valley of Colorado River upstream from Grand Canyon in northern Arizona"); *P. a.* var. *pubescens* (Parish) Barneby, pp. 37-38, Plate 4 (pp. 600-601) (notes occurrences in House Rock Valley); *Dalea candida* Michaux ex

Willdenow var. *oligophylla* (Torrey) Shinners, pp. 248-249, Plate 56 (pp. 704-705) (notes occurrences on Kaibab Plateau).

1979 19.5215 Dragma hippomanicum IV. New taxa of *Astragalus* sect. *Humillimi*. *Brittonia*, 31(4): 459-463.

► See p. 462-463, *Astragalus cremnophylax* Barneby var. *myriorrhaphis*, new variety. Type from "Buckskin Mt. S of Honeymoon Trail, 28 km (17.5 mi.) airline distance E of Fredonia".

1992 19.2906 Centennial beans: A miscellany of American Fabales. *Brittonia*, 44(2): 224-239.

► See p. 238.

Barnes, Myra

2001 19.2376 Counting cougars. *Canyons and Caves* (Carlsbad Caverns National Park, Resource Stewardship and Science Division), (23) (Winter): 3-4.

► Includes note of DNA studies at Grand Canyon National Park.

Barnes, Will C.

1924 19.7163 A federal game census; in which it is shown that our large game animals are by no means extinct and some show an increase. *Western Magazine* (St. Paul, Minnesota), 24(1) (July): 18-19, 23.

► See p. 19, commentary on the Kaibab deer.

1924 19.5809 Those Kaibab deer. *The Forest Worker* (U.S. Forest Service), 1 (November):.

1924 19.7074 Our forests and our fur supply. Federal government must obtain greater co-operation from states if adequate laws for protection of the wild life in our national reservations ae to be passed. *Fur Trade Review* (New York), 52(3) (December): 131-132, 135.

► See p. 135, "The Lesson From the Kaibab Herd".

1927 19.5319 The bison of House Rock Valley. *Nature Magazine*, 10(4) (October): 216-221. [Page 216 is frontispiece for number.]

1973 19.3444 History of the bison of House Rock Valley. *Arizona Sheriff*, 27 (October): 11-14.

► Reprinted from *The Coconino Sun*, November 27, 1927.

Barnes, William, AND Benjamin, F. H.

1926 19.5123 Notes on diurnal Lepidoptera, with additions and corrections to the recent "List of Diurnal Lepidoptera". *Southern California Academy of Sciences, Bulletin*, 25(3) (September/December): 88-98.

► Includes *Coenomympha fureae*, new species, type locality "Grand Canyon, Ariz." (p. 90); and *Cercyonis damei*, new species, type locality "Grand Canyon, Ariz." (p. 90).

Barnett, Don; Opferman, Regis; AND Spenny, Dave

2010 19.4168 Walking Stick enjoyed slide show. *In:* Sticky Notes (News of the Walking Stick Chapter) [SECTION]. *C.C.S.S. News* (Colorado Cactus and Succulent Society), 14(11) (November): 4-5.

► Report on first half of "Canyon Country Slide Show" presented at the October meeting by Deb Veeder and Dave Spenny, including remarks on the conclusion to be presented at the November meeting, which notes a "canoe trip up into the Grand Canyon from Lake Mead" and a trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon. (First half of presentation was largely about Upper Basin locales.) For part 2 see Spenny and Veeder (2010, ITEM NO. 19.4169).

Barnett, Lloyd

2013 19.6402 Ferrets in the spotlight. *Arizona Wildlife News*, 55(2) (Summer): 10-12.

► Aubrey Valley, Arizona.

Baroni, Timothy J.; Beug, Michael W.; Cantrell, Sharon A.; Clements, Teresa A.; Iturriaga, Teresa; Læssøe, Thomas; Holgado Rojas, María E.; Aguilar, Frank M.; Quispe, Miguel O.; Lodge, D. Jean; AND O'Donnell, Kerry

2018 19.6069 Four new species of *Morchella* from the Americas. *Mycologia*, 110(6) (December): 1205-1221.

► See *Morchella kaibabensis* Beug, T.A. Clem. & T.J. Baroni, new species (pp. 1208-1213); "*Typification*: USA. Arizona: Coconino County, along Forest Road 293, Kaibab Plateau, North Rim, Grand Canyon National Park, 36.40806, −112.26692, 2700 m, with *Picea engelmannii* and *Picea pungens*, 21 May 2017, *T.A. Clements & D.M. Fulton TAC-1708 (KOD1793)* (holotype ARIZ AN043595). Ex-type culture: NRRL 66753. GenBank: ITS = MH014728; *TEF1* = MH014722; *RPB1* = MH014733; *RPB2_a* = MH014738; *RPB2-b* = MH014744." (p. 1208)

Barr, M. E.

1989 19.5145 The Venturiaceae in North America: Revisions and additions. *Sydowia*, 41: 25-40.

► See *Protoventuria arizonica*, new species (pp. 35, 37, figure 17 [p. 36]); type from decaying leaves of *Cercocarpi ledifolii* Nutt., from "North Rim of Grand Canyon, Arizona". Fungus.

Barr, William F.

1972 19.4322 New species of North American *Acmaeodera* (Coleoptera: Buprestidae). *Museu Boçage, Archivos* (Lisboa), Series 2, 2(7): 145-201.

► See *Acmaeodera pletura*, new species, pp. 164-166, Figure 12 (p. 199); "Additional paratypes" from North and South Rims of Grand Canyon (among other locales).

Barreto Muñoz, A.; Nagler, P.; Didan, K.; Shafroth, P.; AND González, E.

2019 19.6268 Using time-series satellite vegetation indices to assess fractional plant cover changes and ecological recovery for riparian restoration sites on the Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 8.

► *Tamarix* spp. and *Diorhabda* spp.

Barrow, Mark V., Jr.

2009 19.5687 *Nature's ghosts : confronting extinction from the age of Jefferson to the age of ecology.* Chicago and London: University of Chicago Press, 497 pp.

► Kaibab Plateau, see pp. 227, 290.

Bartel, Jim A.

1994 19.218 Cupressaceae; cypress family. [*In*: A new flora for Arizona in preparation.] *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 27(2): 195-200.

Bartlett, O. C.

NO DATE 19.4580 Considering part of the country in Arizona north of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River. *In:* McComie, A. M., Jacobs, C. C., and Bartlett, O. C., *The Arizona Strip : report of a reconnoissance of the country north of the Grand Canyon.* Phoenix: Arizona Board of Control, pp. 8-19. [1915.]

► Pertains chiefly to agriculture.

Bartos, Dale L.

2007 19.4304 Aspen. *In:* Hood, Sharon M., and Miller, Melanie (eds.), Fire ecology and management of the major ecosystems of southern Utah. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, General Technical Report RMRS-GTR-202*, pp. 39-55.

► Includes Arizona Strip.

Bartos, Frances Maribel

1972 19.3958 *Pollen in fecal pellets as an environmental indicator.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 94 pp.

Bartsch, Paul

1905 19.219 Notes on the genus *Sonorella*, with descriptions of new species. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 47: 187-200.

► See *Sonorella coloradoënsis* (Stearns), pp. 189-190, Plate 32, figure 3. (*Sonorella coloradoensis*; Mollusca.)

Baskauf, Carol J., AND Burke, John M.

2009 19.4321 Population genetics of *Astragalus bibullatus* (Fabaceae) using AFLPs. *Journal of Heredity*, 100(4): 424-431. [Amplified Fragment Length Polymorphism.]

► See p. 429, discussion of study by Travis *et al.* (1996, ITEM NO. 19.1694) from Grand Canyon.

Bastone, Kelly

2013 19.6764 Getting the lead out; lead bullets still threaten the California condor, an icon at Pinnacles and Grand Canyon. *National Parks*, 87(2) (Spring): 22, 24.

Bateman, Heather L., AND Paxton, Eben H.

2009 19.5702 Saltcedar and Russian olive interactions with wildlife. *In:* Shafroth, Patrick B., Brown, Curtis A., and Merritt, David M. (eds.), Saltcedar and Russian Olive Control Demonstration Act science assessment. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2009-5247*, pp. 49-63.

Bates, Scott T.

2004 19.5350 *Arizona members of the Geastraceae and Lycoperdaceae (Basidiomycota, Fungi).* Master's thesis, Arizona State University, 435 pp.

2006 19.5351 A preliminary checklist of Arizona macrofungi. *Canotia*, 2(2): 47-78.

Bates, Scott T., AND Barber, Anne

2008 19.3088 A preliminary checklist of Arizona slime molds. *Canotia*, 4(1): 8-19.

Bates, Scott T.; Nash, Thomas H., III; AND Garcia-Pichel, Ferran

2012 19.3885 Patterns of diversity for fungal assemblages of biological soil crusts from the southwestern United States. *Mycologia*, 104(2) (March/April): 353-361.

► Sampling sites include Gyp Hills, Arizona [Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument].

Bates, Scott T.; Roberson, Robert W.; AND Desjardin, Dennis E.

2009 19.5175 Arizona gasteroid fungi I: Lycoperdaceae (Agaricales, Basidiomycota). *Fungal Diversity*, 37: 153-20.

► See *Bovista plumbea* Pers. (pp. 166-167, material examined includes "East side Game Road, Kaibab Plateau, Kaibab Nat. Forest, 06 June 1968, R.L. Gilbertson 7874 (ARIZ)"), *Disciseda cervina* (Berk.) Hollós (pp. 179-180, material examined includes "Near the N Rim of the Grand Canyon; Parashant Nat. Monument [Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument], 21 May 2003, S.T. Bates STB00484 (hb. Bates)"), *Lycopderdon lividum* Pers. (pp. 185-186, material examined includes "Near V.T. Ranch [VT Ranch], Kaibab Nat. Forest, 22 October 1933, W.H. Long WHL7871 (BPI)"), *L. marginatum* Vittad. (pp. 186-188, material examined includes "Grand

Canyon, 01 August 1930, R.B. Street WHL7893 (BPI)"), *L. molle* Pers. (pp. 188-190, material examined includes "Grand Canyon, 01 August 1930, R.B. Street WHL7892c (BPI)"), *L. rimulum* Peck ex Trel. (pp. 195-196, material examined includes "Grand Canyon, 01 August 1930, R.B. Street WHL7892b (BPI)").

Bath, Alistair, AND Enck, Jody W.

2003 19.5732 Wildlife-human interactions in national parks in Canada and the USA. *Social Science Research Review* (U.S. National Park Service), 4(1) (Summer): 1-32 [entire issue].

Batham, Wendy, AND Davis, William E.

2003 19.2810 *Stranding of rainbow trout during experimental fluctuating releases from Glen Canyon Dam on the Colorado River.* Mesa, Arizona: EcoPlan Associates, Inc., *for* U.S. Geological Survey, 17 [50+] pp. (EcoPlan Biological Resources Report 02-606.)

Battaglia, Michael A., AND Shepperd, Wayne D.

2007 19.4303 Ponderosa pine, mixed conifer, and spruce-fir forests. *In:* Hood, Sharon M., and Miller, Melanie (eds.), Fire ecology and management of the major ecosystems of southern Utah. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, General Technical Report RMRS-GTR-202*, pp. 7-37.

► Includes Arizona Strip.

Battin, James

2003 19.5986 Edge effects in ponderosa pine forest passerines in a landscape undergoing forest restoration treatments. *From:* Appendix VII: Papers in preparation or review. *In:* Sisk, Thomas D., Battin, James, Brand, Arriana, Ries, Leslie, Hampton, Haydee, and Noon, Barry R., *Modeling the effects of ecosystem fragmentation and restoration: Management models for mobile animals : final report : SERDP Project CS-1100 : Appendix Volume 2 (Appendices III-VII).* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Center for Environmental Sciences and Education, *for* Strategic Environmental Research and Development Program, Arlington, Virginia, pp. 10-38.

► Mount Trumbull Resource Conservation Area, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.

2003 19.5987 The relationship between habitat selection and habitat quality for the plumbeous vireo in a changing landscape. *From:* Appendix VII: Papers in preparation or review. *In:* Sisk, Thomas D., Battin, James, Brand, Arriana, Ries, Leslie, Hampton, Haydee, and Noon, Barry R., *Modeling the effects of ecosystem fragmentation and restoration: Management models for mobile animals : final report : SERDP Project CS-1100 : Appendix Volume 2 (Appendices III-VII).* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Center for Environmental Sciences and Education, *for* Strategic Environmental Research and Development Program, Arlington, Virginia, pp. 39-79.

► Mount Trumbull Resource Conservation Area, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.

2003 19.5988 Testing the effective area model for ponderosa pine forest birds. *From:* Appendix VII: Papers in preparation or review. *In:* Sisk, Thomas D., Battin, James, Brand, Arriana,

Ries, Leslie, Hampton, Haydee, and Noon, Barry R., *Modeling the effects of ecosystem fragmentation and restoration: Management models for mobile animals : final report : SERDP Project CS-1100 : Appendix Volume 2 (Appendices III-VII).* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Center for Environmental Sciences and Education, *for* Strategic Environmental Research and Development Program, Arlington, Virignia, pp. 80-90.

► Mount Trumbull Resource Conservation Area, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument; and Kaibab Plateau.

Battin, James, AND Lawler, Joshua J.

2006 19.3975 Cross-scale correlations and the design and analysis of avian habitat selection studies. *The Condor*, 108: 59-70.

► Includes Mount Trumbull Resource Conservation Area.

Bauer, David L.

1955 19.4938 Notes on the *Papilio machaon* complex in Arizona. *The Lepidopterists' News*, 9(1): 7-10.

1955 19.5049 A new race of *Papilio indra* from the Grand Canyon region. *The Lepidopterists' News*, 9(2/3): 49-54.

► *Papilio indra kaibabensis*, new subspecies; types from Bright Angel Point, Grand Canyon.

Bauer, Erwin A.

1996 19.2312 The terrible lesson of the Kaibab. *Mule Deer* (Mule Deer Foundation), 2(4) (Fall): 22-25.

Baxter, Colden V.

2020 19.6581 [Remarks.] *In:* 追悼～中野繁氏を偲ぶ：バハカリフォルニア沖海難事故から20年 [Tsuitō ～ Nakano Shige-shi o shinobu: Bahakariforunia oki kainan jiko kara 20-nen] [Mourning—In memory of Mr. Shigeru Nakano: 20 years after the marine accident off the coast of Baja California]. 一般社団法人日本生態学会ニュースレター [Nihon seitai gakkai Nyūsuretā] [Ecological Society of Japan, Newsletter], 2020(5) (51) (May): 6-7. [In Japanese.]

► Includes remark (p. 7, *translated here*), "In the last few months, I have been able to publish several treatises that follow Mr. Nakano's footsteps . . . [including a] study that revealed the fact that aquatic insects, fish, and their interactions determine the circulation and fate of mercury between the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon and its banks." Author's name is given in Japanese orthography: コールデン・V・バクスター.

Baxter, Colden V.; Rosi-Marshall, Emma J.; Cross, Wyatt F.; Kennedy, Theodore A.; Wellard, Holly A.; Hall, Robert O.; AND Yard, Michael D.

2008 19.2762 A quantitative food web and ecosystem production budget for Glen Canyon, Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities*

for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona. [No imprint], p. 36.

► Glen Canyon Dam tailwater.

Baxter, E. M.

1933 19.5726 *Opuntia aurea*—a new species. *Cactus and Succulent Journal* (Cactus and Succulent Society of America), 5: 489-490.

► Type locality "½ mile north of Pipe Springs on the Kaibab Indian Reservation, Arizona." Pipe Spring.

Baxter, Samuel Newton

1928 19.7118 The park officials in convention on the Pacific coast. *In:* Nursery Department [SECTION]. *The Florists Exchange and Horitcultural Trade World* (New York), 59(6) (October 6): 497, 504.

► Regarding the 29th annual convention of the American Institute of Park Executives and American Park Society, held at Los Angeles. See photo, p. 497, "En route to the park executies [*sic*] convention. From right to left, Albert Bieschke, Noroton, Conn.; Pres. Hermann W. Merkel, Bronxville, N. Y. and Samuel Newman Baxter, Fairmount Park, Philadelphia on the brink of the Grand Canyon during their westward trip."

1928 19.7119 Colorado Springs to Grand Canyon and Los Angeles. *In:* Nursery Department [SECTION]. *The Florists Exchange and Horitcultural Trade World* (New York), 59(7) (October 13): 597.

► Regarding travel to the 29th annual convention of the American Institute of Park Executives and American Park Society, held at Los Angeles. Includes substantially remarks on the visit to Grand Canyon, with a focus on plant observations. "Our only disappointment at Grand Canyon was the failure to find literature that would have enlightened us on the plant life. Nor did we meet anyone who seemed to know the plants until a few minutes before train time, when by chance we met an old school friend, who introduced us to G. E. Sturdevant, in the government service. He proved to be our only plant informant and we hope he will advocate or prepare a list of native plants for the benefit of plant lovers who visit the Canyon in future."

1928 19.7120 Plant notations across the continent. I—Colorado Springs—The Garden of the Gods—Pike's Peak. *The Florists Exchange and Horitcultural Trade World* (New York), 59(7) (October 13): 598.

► Regarding travel to the 29th annual convention of the American Institute of Park Executives and American Park Society, held at Los Angeles. Includes the remark (refer also to ITEM NO. 19.7119), "We congratulate the Pike's Peak Branch of the Colorado Mountain Club upon the issuance of such literature [about local flora]. (Grand Canyon authorities should take note!)"

1928 19.7121 Yosemite and its trees. *In:* Nursery Department [SECTION]. *The Florists Exchange and Horitcultural Trade World* (New York), 59(7) (October 13): 597.

► Regarding travel to the 29th annual convention of the American Institute of Park Executives and American Park Society, held at Los Angeles. Includes remarks: "A week before we had basked in the balmy atmosphere at the bottom of the Grand Canyon and while we will not deny that the spot is a true geological wonder of the

world, yet as a plant lover, we prefer the Yosemite, perhaps because of its more interesting flora." ". . . before we start out to Mariposa Grove, we give Hermann W. Merkel, president of the Park Executives Institute a little surprise. He had already sent home a case of Indian pottery from New Mexico and was contemplating the purchase of a polished vase, made from the burl of a Sequoia, when his 'boys' from the East informed him that he was to accept it with their compliments, as a little token of their appreciation of his itinerary-making, his popularity with the ladies, his horse—or mule—manship displayed in Grand Canyon, his diplomacy when in Mexico, his refreshment vending ability aboard the 'Redfern' and his 'apple sauce' speech in Los Angeles!"

Bayless, R. L.

1929 19.7101 (COMPILER) Cooperative hunting plan—Kaibab. *Arizona Wild Life Magazine* (Arizona Game Protective Association), 2(1) (November): 26.

1930 19.7096 A buffalo hunt—now. *Arizona Wild Life Magazine* (Arizona Game Protective Association), 2(2) (March): 15, 29, 32.

► House Rock Valley. (Complements an article by L. I. Thiers, "A Buffalo Hunt—Then" (p. 14), which is not pertinent to this bibliography.)

Beal, Mary

1944 19.6453 Desert's scarlet buglers. *Desert Magazine*, 7(7) (May): 17-18.

► Penstemmon. Includes notes of occurrences of species in Grand Canyon area, *in passing*.

Beamer, L. D., AND Beamer, R. H.

1930 19.4512 Biological notes on some western cicadas. *New York Entomological Society, Journal*, 38(3) (September): 291-305.

► Grand Canyon, see *Diceroprocta apache*, p. 296.

Beamer, R. H.

1948 19.4363 Some new species of *Delphacodes* (Homoptera, Fulgoridae, Delphacinae); Part IV. *Kansas Entomological Society, Journal*, 21(3) (July): 96-110.

► See pp. 100-101, *D. apicata*, new species. Under "Macropterous Form", includes holomorphotype from "Grand Canyon, Ariz., Aug. 11, 1927, R. H. Beamer".

Bean,Tom

2010 19.3233 A Utah juniper spreads out at Trailview Overlook on the Grand Canyon's South Rim. *In:* Bunyan, Paul (ed.), Branching out; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 86(8) (August): 30-41.

Beath, O. A.; Gilbert, C. S.; AND Eppson, H. F.

1939 19.2086 The use of indicator plants in locating seleniferous areas in western United States. II. Correlation studies by states. *American Journal of Botany*, 26(5): 296-315.

Beattie, Mollie H.

1994 19.4890 Endangered and Threatened wildlife and plants; Determination of Endangered status for the plant *Ipomopsis Sancti-Spiritus* (Holy Ghost ipomopsis). *Federal Register*, (April 22).

► Includes possible population near Grand Canyon.

1995 19.3291 Endangered and Threatened wildlife and plants; Final Rule determining Endangered status for the southwestern willow flycatcher. *Federal Register*, 60(28) (February 27): 10694-10715.

Beck, D. Elden

1929 19.5122 Bees of the sub-family Osminae in the collection of the Brigham Young University. *Brooklyn Entomological Society, Bulletin*, 24 (December): 303-306.

► See pp. 303-304: "*Osmia cobaltina* Cresson . . . Ariz.: ♀ 2 Kaibab Forest (Anson Call)"; and p. 304: "*Osmia coloradensis* Cresson. Arizona: 1 ♀ Rim Grand Canyon, Kaibab Forest (Tanner)." No details.

Beckett, Kenneth A.

1970 19.220 Some plants of the Grand Canyon. *Royal Horticultural Society, Journal*, 95(5): 226-229, figures [following p. 214] 124-126, 129, 130.

Bedford, Ashton; Sankey, Temuulen T.; Sankey, Joel B.; Durning, Laura E.; AND Ralston, Barbara E.

2017 19.5835 Remote sensing of tamarisk beetle (*Diorhabda carinulata*) impacts along 400 km of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon, Arizona, USA [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 11-12.

2018 19.5812 Remote sensing of tamarisk beetle (*Diorhabda carinulata*) impacts along 412 km of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon, Arizona, USA. *Ecological Indicators*, 89 (June): 365-375.

Bedford, Ashton; Sankey, Temuulen T.; Sankey, Joel B.; Durning, Laura E.; Ralston, Barbara E.; AND Bransky, Nathaniel D.

2019 19.6269 Remote sensing of tamarisk beetle (*Diorhabda carinulata*) impacts along 412 km of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon, Arizona, USA [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 11.

Behan, Jeff

1994 19.221 Ravens: Smarter than you think. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(2) (Spring): 13.

1995 19.222 The bug that changed history. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(2): 17.
► Cochineal (*Dactylopius coccus*).

Behan, Maeveen Marie

2006 19.3821 *Science and lore in animal law.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 285 pp.

Behan, R. W.

1978 19.223 Political dynamics of wildlife management: the Grand Canyon burros. *North American Wildlife and Natural Resources Conference, Transactions, 1978*, pp. 424-433.

Behle, William H.

1948 19.224 Birds observed in April along the Colorado River from Hite to Lee's Ferry. *The Auk*, 65: 303-306.

1960 19.225 The birds of southeastern Utah. *University of Utah, Biology Series*, 12(1): 1-56.

Behle, William H., AND Higgins, Harold G.

1959 19.226 The birds of Glen Canyon. *In:* Woodbury, Angus M. (Biological Editor), Ecological studies of the flora and fauna in Glen Canyon. *University of Utah, Department of Anthropology, Anthropological Papers*, (40) (Glen Canyon Series, 7), pp. 107-133.
► Principally regarding the Glen Canyon reservoir area (Lake Powell), Utah-Arizona, but includes the reach of Glen Canyon downstream to the Lees Ferry area, Arizona.

Behle, William H., AND McKee, Edwin D.

1943 19.227 Additional bird records for Grand Canyon National Park. *The Auk*, 60: 278-279.

Behle, William H., AND Perry, M. L.

1975 19.228 *Utah birds: check-list, seasonal and ecological occurrence charts and guides to bird finding.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah, Utah Museum of Natural History, 144 pp.

Behle, William H.; Bushman, John B.; AND Greenhalgh, Clifton M.

1958 19.4095 Birds of the Kanab area and adjacent high plateaus of southern Utah. *University of Utah, Biological Series*, 11(7) (October 1), 92 pp.

Behn, Kathrine E., AND Baxter, Colden V.

2019 19.6270 The trophic ecology of a desert river fish assemblage: Influence of season and hydrologic variability [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and*

Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona, pp. 11-12.

► Little Colorado River.

Behn, Kathrine E.; Kennedy, Theodore A.; AND Hall, Robert O., Jr.

2008 19.2777 Food production in backwaters may be limited during fluctuating flows because water residence time is short [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 78.

2010 19.4604 Fluctuating flows in a large, regulated river may reduce production in backwater habitats [ABSTRACT]. *In: Aquatic Sciences: Global Changes from the Center to the Edge : abstract book, 2010 Summer Meeting, Joint Meeting with ASLO and NABS, 6-11 June 2010, Santa Fe, NM, USA*, p. 18.

► Colorado River in Grand Canyon. (Association for the Sciences of Limnology and Oceanography. North American Benthological Society.)

Beier, Paul, AND Drennan, Joseph E.

1999 19.2297 Forest structure and prey abundance in foraging areas of northern goshawks. *Ecological Applications*, 7(2) (May): 564-571.

Beingolea G., Osear D.

1977 19.5167 Consideraciones sobre control biolólogico y predación. *Revista Peruana de Entomologia* (Sociedad Entomológica del Perú), 20(1) (June): 33-48. [In Spanish.]

► In the section discussing biological control, see p. 35, pertaining to the Kaibab Plateau: "[I]rrupciones de herbivorus por interferencia humana de predatores clave: . . . destrucción de coyotes [*sic*], *Odocoileus virginanus* [*sic*] en la meseta del Kaibab, en Arizona . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Belk, Denton

1974 19.229 *Zoogeography of the Arizona Anostraca, with a key to the North American species.* Doctoral dissertation, Arizona State University.

1977 19.230 Zoogeography of the Arizona fairy shrimps (Crustacea: Anostraca). *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 12(2): 70-78.

1992 19.231 Observations on the clam shrimps of Arizona. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 26(2): 132-138.

Belk, Denton, AND Fugate, Michael

2000 19.1980 Two new *Branchinecta* (Crustacea: Anostraca) from the southwestern United States. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 45(2) (June): 111-117.

► Includes *Branchinecta kaibabensis*, new species (pp. 115-117, figures 2b (p. 114), 3a-e (p. 116); type locality in "A natural pool 0.6 km east of Arizona Highway 67 just northeast of Forest Road 213 in the Kaibab National Forest".

Belk, Mark C., AND Smith, H. Duane

1991 19.4532 *Ammospermophilus leucurus*. *Mammalian Species*, (368), 8 pp.

Bellamy, David

1983 19.5407 *Bellamy's New World : a botanical history of America.* New York: British Broadcasting Corporation, and Parkwest Publications, 192 pp.

► See pp. 23-26, 28-29, 99.

Bell, Hugh Stevens

1928 19.232 Land of too many deer; another view of the Kaibab problem. *Nature Magazine*, 11: 299-303.

Bell, L.

2007 19.3518 Stalking the Grand Canyon bison; one man's experiment becomes one state's legacy, and one park's nightmare. *Inside/Outside Southwest Magazine*, (November/ December): 20-23.

Bell, Robert A.

1986 19.6171 *Endolithic algae of semi-desert sandstones: Systematic, biogeographic and ecophysiologic investigations.* Doctoral dissertation, Arizona State University, 152 pp.

1993 19.233 Cryptoendolithic algae of hot semiarid lands and deserts. *Journal of Phycology*, 29(2) (April): 133-139.

Bell, Robert A.; Athey, Patrick V.; AND Sommerfeld, Milton R.

1986 19.234 Cryptoendolithic algal communities of the Colorado Plateau. *Journal of Phycology*, 22: 429-435.

1988 19.235 Distribution of endolithic algae on the Colorado Plateau of northern Arizona. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 33(3): 315-322.

► Collection sites include Cliff Dwellers, Fredonia, and Toroweap Canyon.

Belnap, Jayne

1991 19.4040 Sensitivity of desert cryptogams to air pollutants: Soil crusts and rock lichens. *In:* Mangis, Deborah, Baron, Jill, and Stolte, Kenneth (eds., conference coordinators), *Acid Rain and Air Pollution in Desert Park Areas : proceedings of a workshop, May 16-18, 1988, and management recommendations, Tucson, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, Technical Report NPS/NRAQD/NRTR-91/02, pp. 112-119.

2008 19.2751 Biological soil crusts—webs of life in the desert. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (7) (Fall): 5-6.

Belote, R. Travis; Makarick, Lori J.; Kearsley, Michael J. C.; AND Lauver, Chris L.

2010 19.3319 Tamarisk removal in Grand Canyon National Park: Chagning the native–non-native relationship as a restoration goal. *Ecological Restoration*, 28(4): 449-459.

Ben-David, M.

2002 19.4233 Can river otters naturally recolonize the Grand Canyon? *The River Otter Journal* (The River Otter Alliance, Englewood, Colorado), 11(2):.

Bendt, Robert H.

1957 19.4241 Status of bighorn sheep in Grand Canyon National Park and Monument. *In:* First Annual Meeting, Desert Bighorn Sheep Council, September 23, 24, and 25, 1957, Palm Room-Royal Nevada Hotel, Las Vegas, Nevada. *Desert Bighorn Council, Transactions*, 1: 16-19.

1957 19.4243 [Remarks.] *From:* Burro-bighorn competition and control. *In:* First Annual Meeting, Desert Bighorn Sheep Council, September 23, 24, and 25, 1957, Palm Room-Royal Nevada Hotel, Las Vegas, Nevada. *Desert Bighorn Council, Transactions*, 1: 75.

1957 19.4244 [Remarks.] *From:* Hunting. *In:* First Annual Meeting, Desert Bighorn Sheep Council, September 23, 24, and 25, 1957, Palm Room-Royal Nevada Hotel, Las Vegas, Nevada. *Desert Bighorn Council, Transactions*, 1: 77.

► Remarks specifically relate to a previous speaker's relation that an Arizona man arrested for shooting a bighorn was aquitted because he had believed it was an ibex (that bighorns were unknown in the region). Bendt commented: "We have found the same thing at Grand Canyon where unlike Death Valley we have people coming from all parts of the world, and looking down into the canyon the first thing they want to know is what are these trails they see on this Tonto Plateau[.] We hate to tell them they are made by feral burros. We tell them, Yes, we have bighorn. We take caution in making any estimates, but they are amazed that there are any bighorns." (ENTIRE ITEM)

Benenati, Emma P. *see also* Benenati, Peggy L.

Benenati, Emma P., AND Shannon, Joseph P.

2005 19.2617 Environmental history of the Colorado River: The changing focus of science. *In:* Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas,

arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13*, pp. 115-122.

Benenati, Emma P.; Shannon, Joseph P.; Haden, G. Allen; Straka, Kristin; AND Blinn, Dean W.

2002 19.4449 (IN COOPERATION WITH Dave Speas, Dennis Stone, Randy Vanhaverbek, and Owen Gormen)
Monitoring and research: The aquatic food base in the Colorado River, Arizona[,] during 1991-2001 : final report. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Merriam-Powell Center for Environmental Research, Department of Biological Sciences, *in cooperation with* Arizona Game and Fish Department, and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 226 pp. + digital files. (Cooperative Agreement 1452-98-FC-225590, U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center.)

► Page 226: "Appendices. These data are available in tabular [format?] in META-DATA/ASCII and SYSTAT format in ASCII through the Information Technology Department at the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona."

Benenati, Emma P.; Shannon, Joseph P.; Hagan, Jessica; AND Blinn, Dean W.

2001 19.2713 Drifting fine particulate organic matter below Glen Canyon Dam in the Colorado River, Arizona. *Journal of Freshwater Ecology*, 16(2) (June): 235-248.

Benenati, Peggy Lou *see also* Benenati, Emma P.

1998 19.1922 *Effects of regulation on the phytobenthic community in the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam.* Doctoral dissertation, Northern Arizona University, 128 pp.

Benenati, Peggy L.; Rendon-Coke, Graciela; AND Stevens, Lawrence E.

1989 19.236 Percolation rates beneath canopies of three dominant riparian phreatophytes in the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon National Park. *In: Colorado River Investigations VIII : July/August, 1989* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Lawrence E. Stevens, and Frank B. Lojko). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 137-143.

Benenati, Peggy L.; Shannon, Joseph P.; AND Blinn, Dean W.

1998 19.237 Desiccation and recolonization of phytobenthos in a regulated desert river: Colorado River at Lees Ferry, Arizona, USA. *Regulated Rivers: Research and Management*, 14(6): 519-532.

Benenati, Peggy L.; Shannon, Joseph P.; Blinn, Dean W.; AND Wilson, Kevin P.

1997 19.238 Temporal changes of phytobenthos in the tailwaters of Glen Canyon Dam [i]n the Colorado River, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *North American Benthological Society, Bulletin*, 14(1) (Spring): 61.

Benenati, Peggy L.; Shannon, Joseph P.; Hagan, Jessica L.; AND Blinn, Dean W.

2001 19.2142 Drifting fine particulate organic matter below Glen Canyon Dam in the Colorado River, Arizona. *Journal of Freshwater Ecology*, 16(2): 235-248.

Benesh, Bernard

1946 19.6358 A systematic revision of the Holarctic genus *Platycerus* Geoffroy (Coleoptera: Lucanidae). *American Entomological Society, Transactions*, 72(3) (September): 139-202.

► See *Platycerus marginalis* Casey, pp. 172-175, Plates 4, 6 (key on p. 200); distributional notes include "Kaibab Forest, VII, (V. M. Tanner)" (ENTIRE NOTE). *NOTE*: Although the ranger district on the Kaibab forest is not indicated, Vasco M. Tanner worked principally in Utah with explorations also on the Kaibab Plateau.

Benesh, Chris D., AND Rosenberg, Gary H.

1996 19.239 Arizona. *Field Notes* (National Audubon Society), 50(3): 312-315.

1996 19.240 Arizona. *Field Notes* (National Audubon Society), 50(5): 978-980.

1997 19.241 Arizona. *Field Notes* (National Audubon Society), 51(1): 95-98.

1998 19.242 Arizona region. *Field Notes* (American Birding Association), 52(2): 234-237.

1999 19.243 Arizona region. *North American Birds*, 53(1): 84-86.

Bennett, Dayle D.

1982 19.2874 A pilot control project to evaluate acephate for control of pandora moth, *Coloradia pandora* Blake (Lepidoptera: Saturniidae), Jacob Lake, Arizona, 1981; North Kaibab Ranger District, Kaibab National Forest, Arizona. *U.S. Forest Service, Forest Pest Management Report R-3 82-10*, 36 pp.

1984 19.2875 Pandora moth suppression project using acephate, Jacob Lake, Arizona, 1983; Kaibab National Forest, Arizona. *U.S. Forest Service, Forest Pest Management Report R-3 84-10*, 18 pp.

Bennett, Dayle D.; Schmid, J. M.; Mata, S. A.; AND Edminster, C. B.

1987 19.244 Growth impact of the North Kaibab pandora moth outbreak. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Note RM-474*, 4 pp.

Bennett, James P., AND Wetmore, Clifford M.

2005 19.3434 Lichens of the U.S. national parks. *The Bryologist*, 108(4): 544-553.

► Database analysis of >26,100 records from 144 park areas, including Grand Canyon.

Bennett, Peter S.

1969 19.245 Some notes on the vegetation of the Inner Gorge. *In:* Geology and natural history of the Grand Canyon region. *Four Corners Geological Society, 5th Field Conference, Guidebook*, pp. 25-34.

1974 19.246 The ecological role of fire in North Rim forests, Grand Canyon National Park. *Plateau*, 46: 168-181.

Bennett, Peter S., AND Kunzmann, Michael

1982 19.6257 *LD50, a tool describing the relationship between fire energy release rate and tree mortality.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Cooperative National Park Resources Studies Unit, Western Archeological and Conservation Center, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [34 pp. total].

► Study area is Point Sublime, Grand Canyon.

Bennett, Peter S.; Phillips, A. M., III; Ruffner, George A.; Carothers, Steven W.; AND Johnson, R. Roy

1979 19.6463 Effects of burro foraging on four types of Grand Canyon vegetation [ABSTRACT]. *In: Abstracts : 2nd Conference on Scientific Research in the National Parks, 26-30 November 1979, San Francisco, California.* [No imprint], p. 250.

1980 19.2179 Effects of burro foraging on four types of Grand Canyon vegetation. *In:* U.S. National Park Service, *Proceedings of the Second Conference of Scientific Research in the National Parks, San Francisco, California, November 26-30, 1979*, pp. 319-337.

Benson, Amy J., AND Williams, James D.

2021 19.6577 Review of the invasive Asian clam *Corbicula* spp. (Bivalvia: Cyrenidae) distribution in North America, 1924-2019. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2021-5001*, 66 pp.

► See Arizona (p. 18).

Benson, Bernard W.

1957 19.5299 A new cactus from Arizona. *Cactus and Succulent Journal* (Cactus and Succulent Society of America), 29(5) (September/October): 136-137.

► *Pediocactus paradinei*, new species, from House Rock Valley. See also Marshall (1956, ITEM NO. 19.6731).

Benson, Lyman

1944 19.3117 A revision of some Arizona Cactaceae. *California Academy of Sciences, Proceedings*, Series 4, 25(10) (November 10): 245-268, Plate 25.

► See *Echinocereus triglochidiatus* var. *melanacanthus* (Engelm.) L. Benson, new combination (pp. 254-255). Type collections noted include (p. 255, square brackets except interjected "[*sic*]" are part of the quotation): "*E. conyonensis* [*sic*], 'TYPE (*Clover and Jotter 2317*) collected in a sandy pocket on a steep limestone outcrop 100 yards from the [Colorado] river, Bass Cable below Hermit Creek Rapids, Grand Canyon, Coconino Co., Arizona. Locally abundant. Living specimen in the Botanical Gardens, (*Gard. 16846*), University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan.' Specimen now pressed." [*E. canonyonensis* correctly spelled in synonyms list, p. 254.] See also *Echinocactus polycephalus* Engelm. var. *xeranthemoides* Coulter (p. 262), with distributional note, "Rocky, south-facing ledges in the Southwestern Coniferous Woodland at 4,000 to 7,000 feet elevation. Arizona in the northern edge of

Mohave County and along the Colorado River system from Lee's Ferry and Canyon Diablo to the Grand Canyon region; southern Utah."

1950 19.247 *The cacti of Arizona.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 2nd ed. (published at University of New Mexico Press, Albuquerque), 134 pp.

► Mimeographed index to 2nd ed. compiled by Walter S. Phillips, Department of Botany and Range Ecology, University of Arizona, 6 pp.

1962 19.5092 A revision and amplication [*sic*] of *Pediocactus* IV. *Cactus and Succulent Journal* (Cactus and Succulent Society of America), 34: 163-168.

1969 19.248 *The cacti of Arizona.* (Drawings by Lucretia Breazeale Hamilth.) Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 3rd ed., 218 pp.

Benson, Lyman, AND Darrow, Robert A.

1944 19.249 A manual of southwestern desert trees and shrubs. *University of Arizona, Bulletin*, 15(2) (Biological Science Bulletin, 6), 411 pp.

Benson, Melinda Harm

2012 19.3743 Intelligent tinkering: the Endangered Species Act and resilience. *Ecology and Society*, 17(4): article 28 (8 pp.), http://dx.doi.org/10.5751/ES-05116-170428.

► See p. [2], remark, "On the Colorado River, adaptive management is being employed regarding the operation of Glen Canyon Dam and the flow releases necessary for the southwestern willow flycatcher (*Empidonax traillii extimus*), humpback chub (*Gila cypha*), razorback sucker (*Xyrauchen texanus*) and Kanab ambersnail (*Oxyloma haydeni kanabensis*) (Susskind et al. 2010)" [citing Susskind *et al.* (2010, ITEM NO. 13.3955 in Part 13 of this bibliography)].

Benson, Nate; Gdula, Eric; AND Picotte, Josh

2011 19.5268 Monitoring trends in burn severity. *Rx Effects* (U.S. National Park Service, Fire Ecology Program), 1(10) (Fall): 8, 10-11.

► Includes Mexican spotted owl habitat, Grand Canyon National Park.

Benson, Seth B.

1934 19.250 The black-throated green warbler in Arizona. *The Condor*, 36(1) (January): 42.

► Summarizes known records and reports the collection of "an adult male *Dendroica virens virens* on the brink of the gorge of the Colorado River a short distance east of Vulcan's Throne in Toroweap Valley, Mohave County."

1934 19.2180 Description of a race of *Dipodomys merriami* from Arizona. *Biological Society of Washington, Proceedings* (Washington, D.C.), 47: 181-184.

1935 19.3011 Geographic variation in *Neotoma lepida* in Arizona. *University of Michigan, Museum of Zoology, Occasional Papers*, (317), 9 pp.

Bent, Arthur Cleveland

1938 19.5825 Life histories of North American birds of prey (part 2); Orders Falconiformes and Strigiformes. *U.S. National Museum, Bulletin 170*, 482 pp., 92 plates.

► See *Falco sparverius phalaena* (Lesson), desert sparrow hawk (pp. 121-124); specifically, p. 123, quoting a record by George M. Wright (1932, ITEM NO. 19.1900) of the desert sparrow hawk capturing and devouring a small bat in Grand Canyon.

Bequaert, Joseph C.

1929 19.4502 A new *Pseudomasaris* from California, with some considerations on the masarid wasps (Hymenoptera). *Psyche*, 36(2) (June): 61-88.

► Under "Additional Records of Pseudomasaris", see p. 71, "*P. vespoides* (Cresson).—Arizona: Grand Canyon. 1 ♂ (G. P. Engelhardt)." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1932 19.6106 The Nearctic social wasps of the subfamily Polybiinae (Hymenoptera; Vespidae). *Entomologica Americana*, 13(3) (December): 87-149 (pagination includes Plates 27-29).

► See pp. 124, 125, and *Mischocyttarus flavitarsis* var. *kaibabensis*, new variety (p. 133), female holotype and paratype from Bright Angel Trail, Grand Canyon, collected by R. C. Shannon, August 4, 1917.

1940 19.6112 Notes on the distribution of *Pseudomasaris* and on the foodplants of the Masaridinae and Gayellinae (Hymenoptera, Vespidae). *Brooklyn Entomological Society, Bulletin*, 35(2) (April): 37-45.

► Under distribution for *P. vespoides* Cresson (p. 37), only new localities are listed, including: "southern rim of Grand Canyon, 1 ♂ (Margaret L. Cook)".

Bequaert, Joseph C., AND Miller, Walter B.

1973 19.251 *The mollusks of the arid Southwest : with an Arizona check list.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 271 pp.

Bergamini, Rex R.; Calvo, Chris M.; Nowak, Erika M.; AND Chambers, Carol L.

2014 19.4494 *Rare herpetofauna and small-mammal species of Kaibab National Forest, northern Arizona: Final report (FS Agreement No. 12-CS-11030700-025).* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* [U.S. Forest Service], Kaibab National Forest, 76 pp.

Berger, Joel

1975 19.6301 *Behavioral ecology of feral horses,* Equus caballus*, in the Grand Canyon.* Master's thesis, California State University at Northridge, 84 pp.

1977 19.252 Sympatric and allopatric relationships among desert bighorn sheep and feral equids in Grand Canyon. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 22: 411-420.

1977 19.253 Organizational systems and dominance in feral horses in the Grand Canyon. *Behavioral Ecology and Sociobiology*, 2(2) (June): 131-146.

Berger, Meyer

1937 19.254 Hunting the secrets of the awesome Colorado Canyon. A scientific expedition will climb to "islands in the sky" to read a lost book of nature. *New York Times Magazine*, (September 19): 14-15, 20.

► Shiva Temple.

Berland, Mark, AND Klyczek, Karen

2005 19.2929 Case it! Case study learning via simulations of molecular biology techniques. *In:* O'Donnell, M. A. (ed.), *Tested studies for laboratory teaching, Volume 26 : proceedings of the 26th Workshop/Conference of the Association for Biology Laboratory Education (ABLE)*, pp. 43-56.

► "Contributed by Steven Rice, Wake Forest University, Winston-Salem, NC". See under "Squirrel taxonomy", p. 51 (Kaibab squirrel).

Berna, Howard J.

1990 19.255 Observations on the dwarf shrew (*Sorex nanus*) in northern Arizona. *Great Basin Naturalist*, 50(2): 161-165.

► Fracas Lake, Kaibab Plateau.

1990 19.256 Seven bat species from the Kaibab Plateau, Arizona, with a new record of *Euderma maculatum.* *Southwestern Naturalist*, 35(3) (September): 354-356.

1990 19.5177 *Ecology and life history of the tiger salamander,* Ambystoma tigrinum nebulosum *Hallowell, on the Kaibab Plateau.* Master's thesis, Arizona State University, 121 pp.

1991 19.257 First record of the ermine (*Mustela erminea*) in Arizona. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 36(2) (June): 245-246.

► Fracas Lake, 9.6 km SSW of Jacob Lake, Arizona.

Bernard, Riley F., AND Minckley, Thomas A.

2024 19.6873 Flying by the river side: Survey of bat distributions and environmental contexts along a 1000-mile river corridor, Green and Colorado Rivers, USA. *Diversity and Distributions*, 2024(30): e13842, https://doi.org/10.1111/ddi.13842, 15 pp. + complete data set accessible online.

► Observations made during the 2019 Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition (SCREE), Green and Colorado Rivers.

Bernstein, Eli J.

2008 19.2689 Rangeland restoration: Proceed with caution. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter/Spring): 16-17, 21.

Berstein, Eli J.; Albano, Christine M.; Sisk, Thomas D.; Crews, Timothy E.; AND Rosenstock, Steve

2014 19.4929 Establishing cool-season grasses on a degraded arid rangeland of the Colorado Plateau. *Restoration Ecology*, 22(1) (January): 57-64.

► House Rock Valley, Arizona.

Bernstein, Rosemary, AND Kyle, Sandy

1988 19.258 Abundance and distribution of the exotic camelthorn (*Alhagi camelorum*) on the Colorado River from Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek. *In: Colorado River Investigations VI : July/August, 1987* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Steven W. Carothers, and Frank B. Lojko). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 82-88.

Bernstein, Yael A.; Yard, Michael D.; AND Coggins, Lewis G.

2005 19.2546 Physical factors that influence spatio/temporal differences in benthic invertebrate availability near the Little Colorado River, Grand Canyon, AZ [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 41.

Berry, C. R.

1984 19.3099 Hematology of four rare Colorado River fishes. *Copeia*, 1984(3): 790-793.

► Razorback sucker, *Xyrauchen texanus*; Colorado squawfish, *Ptychocheilus lucius*; humpback chub, *Gila cypha*; and bonytail chub, *G. elegans*.

Berry, C. R., AND Pimentel, R.

1985 19.3098 Swimming performances of three rare Colorado River fishes. *American Fisheries Society, Transactions*, 114: 397-402.

► Humpback chub, *Gila cypha*; bonytail chub, *G. elegans*; and Colorado squawfish, *Ptychocheilus lucius*.

Bertholf, Judy Kay

1979 19.3410 *Tiger beetles of the genus Cicindela in Arizona (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae).* Master's thesis, Texas Tech University, 94 pp.

Bertolette, Don

2008 19.3077 Fire, stone, and forest. *Eastern Native Tree Society, Bulletin*, 3(2) (Spring): 14-17.

► Grand Canyon National Park.

Bertolette, Don, AND Spotskey, Dan

2001 19.2627 Remotely sensed burn severity mapping. *In:* Harmon, David (ed.), *Crossing boundaries in park management: Proceedings of the 11th Conference on Research and*

Resource Management in Parks and on Public Lands. Hancock, Michigan: George Wright Society, pp. 44-51.

Besom, Kim, AND Hyde, Colleen L.

2014 19.5462 Grand Canyon Museum Collection Herbarium (GCNP) Grand Canyon National Park. *The Plant Press* (Arizona Native Plant Society), 37(1) (Summer): 16.

Best, Troy L.

1996 19.5551 *Lepus californicus*. *Mammalian Species*, (530), 10 pp.

Best, Troy L., AND Skupski, Marian P.

1994 19.259 *Perognathus flavus. Mammalian Species*, (471), 10 pp.

Bestard, Margeaux

2020 19.6506 [Photo without legend. Very large moth on person's hand along Colorado River.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(3) (Fall): 43.

Beutenmüller, William

1907 19.4065 Notes on a few North American Cynipidae, with descriptions of new species. *American Museum of Natural History, Bulletin*, 23: 463-466, Plate 37.

► See *Andricus wheeleri*, new species, p. 464, Plate 37, figures 7-9; from "Coconino Forest, rim of the Grand Cañon, Arizona; altitude 7,000 feet. (William M. Wheeler)."

Beymer, Renee June

1989 19.260 *The effects of grazing on and carbon contribution of cryptogamic crust in pinyon-juniper woodlands.* Master's thesis, Arizona State University, 80 pp.

Beymer, Renee J., AND Klopatek, Jeffrey M.

1987 19.261 Effects of grazing on cryptogamic soil crusts in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 22 (1987 Proceedings Supplement): 17.

1992 19.262 Effects of grazing on cryptogamic crusts in pinyon-juniper woodlands in Grand Canyon National Park. *American Midland Naturalist*, 127(1) (January): 139-148.

Bicknese, Veroniek

2019 19.6549 Verslag van de bijeenkomst op 18 november 2019. *Grunneger Succulentenproat* (Succulenta Afdeling Groningen en Ommelanden, Zuidbroek), 63(10) (December): [6]-[11]. [In Dutch.]

► Meeting minutes. See "Lezing door Andre van Zuijlen over Arizona en Californië" [Lecture by Andre van Zuijlen about Arizona and California] (pp. [6]-[10]). Cacti and succulents. Includes Grand Canyon.

Biehl, Michelle L.

1997 19.263 Colorado Plateau Natural Resource Bibliography in final stages. *Colorado Plateau*, 7(1) (Spring): 5, 7.

Bierner, Mark W.

1993 19.264 *Hymenoxys jamesii* (Asteraceae: Heliantheae): a new species from Arizona. *Madroño*, 40: 38-46.

► *NOTE*: *H. jamesii* not from immediate Grand Canyon region. Other species noted in this paper are from this area.

Biggins, Dean E.; Godbey, Jerry L.; Livieri, Travis M.; Matchett, Marc R.; AND Bibles, Brent D.

2006 19.6407 Postrelease movements and survival of adult and young black-footed ferrets. *In:* Roelie, James E., Miller, Brian J., Godbey, Jerry L., and Biggins, Dean E. (eds.), Recovery of the black-footed ferret: Progress and continuing challenges : proceedings of the symposium on the Status of the Black-footed Ferret and its Habitat, Fort Collins, Colorado, January 28-29, 2004. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2005-5293*, pp. 191-200.

► Includes Aubrey Valley, Arizona.

Biggs, Sharon

2009 19.6409 The quest for emerald eyes. *In:* Black-footed Ferret Conservation [FEATURE]. *Conservation and Science* (Phoenix Zoo and Arizona Zoological Society), (July): 6-7.

► Night searching for black-footed ferrets in Aubrey Valley.

Billerbeck, Rob; Cantrell, Chris; Capron, Shane; Ellsworth, Craig; Grantz, Katrina; Crawford, Marianne; Gwinn, Jessica; VanderKooi, Scott; Runge, Mike; AND Braun, David

2017 19.5762 (WORKSHOP PLANNING TEAM) *Brown trout below Glen Canyon Dam: A preliminary analysis of risks and options : final pre-workshop version, September 21, 2017.* [No imprint], 62 pp.

Bills, Debra T., AND Brown, Bryan T.

1992 19.265 Southwestern willow flycatcher. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 4: 12.

Binford, Greta J.; Callahan, Melissa S.; Bodner, Melissa R.; Rynerson, Melody R.; Berea Núñez, Pablo; Ellison, Christopher E.; AND Duncan, Rebecca P.

2008 19.5144 Phylogenetic relationships of *Loxosceles* and *Sicarius* spiders are consistent with Western Gondwanan vicariance. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution*, 49: 538-553.

► Taxon inclusion of individual genes (Table 1, p. 541) lists *Loxosceles kaiba*, from "USA: Grand Canyon NP, AZ". (No further text note.)

Binkley, Dan [Binkley, Daniel]**; Moore, Margaret M.; Romme, William H.; AND Brown, Peter M.**

2004 19.3934 Bringing back the Kaibab deer story: A complete case study for land stewardship [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Kolb, Thomas E. (compiler), *Proceedings of the Fifth Biennial Conference on University Education in Natural Resources, Flagstaff, Arizona, March 14-17, 2004.* Logan, Utah: Utah State University, S. J. and Jessie E. Quinney Natural Resources Research Library, Library Publishing Center, p. 78. (Volume series: *Natural Resources and Environmental Issues, Volume 12*.)

2006 19.2668 Was Aldo Leopold right about the Kaibab deer herd? *Ecosystems*, 9(2): 227-241.

Binkley, Daniel; Sisk, Tom; Chambers, Carol; Springer, Judy; AND Block, William

2007 19.5180 The role of old-growth forests in frequent-fire landscapes. *Ecology and Society*, 12(2), Article 18, 17 pp.

Bio/West, Inc.

1995 19.5519 *Effects of interim flows from Glen Canyon Dam on the aquatic resources of the lower Colorado River from National Canyon to Lake Mead : data management protocol, 1992-1993.* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., *for* [Hualapai Tribe], Hualapai Natural Resouces Department, Peach Springs, Arizona; and Glen Canon Environmental Studies, Flagstaff, Arizona, 10, 7 pp.

1995 19.266 *Life history and ecology of the humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona : appendix.* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Salt Lake City, and Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Flagstaff, Arizona, individually paginated appendices A-H [177 pp. total]. (Contract No. 0-CS-40-09 I 10.)

Bird, A. Little [*pseudonym*]

1918 19.3096 [Photograph of J. Frank Lanning of Pittsburgh with "wild bluejay" in his hand, at Grand Canyon.] *In:* The Observation Car [SECTION]. *The Rotarian*, 13(4) (October): 183.

Birkeland, Bob

1993 19.3893 Canyon area antelope. *Pronghorn* (Arizona Antelope Foundation), 1(4) (Fall): 1, 4.

Birkeland, Ginger Hinchman *see also* Hinchman, Virginia H.

1996 19.6373 Riparian vegetation and sandbar morphology along the lower Little Colorado River, Arizona. *Physical Geography*, 17(6): 534-553.

► Two study sites: "ephemeral site" near U.S. Geological Survey stream gage below Cameron, and "perennial site" between Salt Trail Canyon and Colorado River confluence.

Black, Donald M.

1956 19.6751 Ozzie lives here now. *National Parks Magazine*, 29(120) (January/March): 28-29.

► Ozzie is "a spotted ground squirrel of the Grand Canyon country" now living at this ranger's home at Grand Canyon. With photo.

Blackman, M. W. [Blackman, Maulsby Willett]

1928 19.6421 The genus *Pityophthorus* Eichh. in North America: A revisional study of the Pityophthori, with descriptions of two new genera and seventy-one new species. *New York State College of Forestry at Syracuse University, Technical Publication 25 / New York State College of Forestry at Syracuse University, Bulletin 3-b*, 212 pp.

► Includes *Pityophthorus grandis*, new species; holotype from Kaibab National Forest, Arizona [Ranger District not indicated].

1934 19.4374 A revisional study of the genus *Scolytus* Geoffroy (*Eccoptogaster* Herbst) in North America. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Technical Bulletin 431*, 30 pp.

► See p. 19, *Scolytus robustus*, new species; paratype material "collected in Kaibab National Forest, Ariz." [Ranger District not indicated].

Blair, Eric, AND Hess, Victoria

2016 19.5918 The troublesome trout. *In:* Vance, Jona (facilitator), *Hot Topics Café : Threats to the Grand Canyon : Thursday, November 17, 2016, 6-7:30 p.m., Museum of Northern Arizona.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Northern Arizona University, College of Arts and Letters, Philosophy in the Public Interest, pp. 3-4.

► In the form of a fact sheet.

Blair, Gerry

1978 19.267 The burro problem at Grand Canyon; feral burros in Grand Canyon National Park are destroying habitat and competing with native species for space and food. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 52(3) (March): 10-14.

Blaisdell, James A.

1966 19.268 Wildlife policies and management practices at Grand Canyon National Park. *In: Proceedings of the 6th Annual Meeting of the Wildlife Society, New Mexico-Arizona Section, Show Low, Arizona.*

Blake, John G.

1978 19.269 *Birds of the Lake Mead National Recreation Area.* Las Vegas: University of Nevada, Cooperative National Park Resources Studies Unit, LAME Technical Report 1, 218 pp.

1981 19.3421 Avifauna of the Mt. Dellenbaugh region, Shivwits Plateau, Arizona. *Great Basin Naturalist*, 41(2): 259-268.

Blake, Sidney F.

1913 19.2805 Contributions from the Gray Herbarium of Harvard University.—New Series, No. XLI. I. A redisposition of the species heretofore referred to *Leptosyne*. II. A revision of *Encelia* and some related genera. *American Academy of Arts and Sciences, Proceedings*, 49(6) (September): 335-396.

► See in II., pp. 361, 364.

1918 19.6206 A revision of the genus *Viguiera*. *Gray Herbarium of Harvard University, Contributions*, (54), 205 pp.

► See *Viguiera deltoidea* Gray var. *parishii* (Greene) Vasey & Rose (p. 91); material examined includes "Grand Canyon, *Moseley* (K.); l. c., 1885, *Asa Gray* (G.)". (The Asa Gray gathering is likely from near Peach Springs.) In this publication this species is placed under subgenus *Amphilepis* (new subgenus [type species *V. excelsa* (Willd.) B. & H.], section *Chloracra* (new section), series *Dentatae* (new series).

1927 19.270 A new *Hymenothrix* from Arizona. *Biological Society of Washington, Proceedings* (Washington, D.C.), 40: 49-50.

► *Hymenothrix loomisii*, new species; localities include Peach Springs, Arizona (non-type). Type is from Ash Fork, Arizona.

1940 19.5053 New species and new names among Arizona Asteraceae. *Washington Academy of Science, Journal*, 30: 467-472.

► See *Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus* (Hook.) Nutt. var. *molestus*, new variety (pp. 468-469); type and duplicate type "between Williams and Grand Canyon, west of San Francisco Mountain, on plains, Sept. 27, 1920, *Hall* 11199 (type no. 1288511, U. S. Nat. Herb.; duplicate, Herb. Univ. Calif. no. 205819)". Other localites: "On limestone slope in edge of piñon belt, easterly base of San Francisco Mountain, 45 miles from Flagstaff, Sept. 26, 1920, *H. M. Hall* 11184 (Herb. Univ. Calif. no. 205824)"; "open rocky park, Tusayan Forest, T. 23 N., R. 3 E., altitude 2,135 m, Sept. 9, 1912, *A. D. Read* 165 (U. S. For. Serv. Herb. 5439)".

Blaker, Elizabeth

2013 19.4076 Creekside characters; the history and resurgence of northern Arizona's river otters. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (July): 38.

► Includes notice of plans for reintroduction to Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Blanchard, Bruce

1992 19.271 Endangered and Threatened wildlife and plants; correction to Final Rule listing the Kanab ambersnail as endangered. *Federal Register*, 57(187) (September 25): 44340.

► Correction to England (1992, ITEM NO. 19.593).

1993 19.272 Endangered and Threatened wildlife and plants: Proposed rule determining critical habitat for the Colorado River endangered fishes: Razorback sucker, Colorado squawfish, humpback chub, and bonytail chub; correction. *Federal Register*, 58(48) (March 15): 13732.

► Correction to Tyus (58(177) (September 15, 1993): 48351-48352; ITEM NO. 19.1708).

Blanchard, Frank N.

1921 19.6623 A revision of the king snakes: Genus *Lampropeltis*. *U.S. National Museum, Bulletin 114*, 260 pp.

Blanton, Jesse D.; Dyer, Jessie; McBrayer, Jesse; AND Rupprecht, Charles E.

2012 19.6132 Rabies surveillance in the United States during 2011. *American Veterinary Medical Association, Journal*, 241(6) (September 15): 712-722.

► See p. 721: ". . . the identification of 2 foxes during 2011 in the Grand Canyon National Park . . . infected with an *E. fuscus* rabies virus variant may suggest the 2009 host shift to gray foxes has perpetuated and expanded or, alternatively, that increased contact rates between bats and foxes continue in the region." (ENTIRE NOTE) Big brown bat, *Eptesicus fuscus* (Palisot de Beauvois, 1796).

Blauer, A. Clyde; Plummer, A. Perry; McArthur, E. Durant; Stevens, Richard; AND Giunta, Bruce C.

1975 19.4695 Characteristics and hybridization of important Intermountain shrubs. I. Rose family. *U.S. Forest Service, Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Paper INT-169*, 36 pp.

► See *Cowania mexicana* var. *stansburiana*, pp. 15-20 (particularly p. 17); and *Fallugia paradoxa*, pp. 20-23. See also Baker *et al.* (1984, ITEM NO. 19.4694. Regarding putative natural hybrid between Stansbury cliffrose (*Cowania mexicana* D. Don var. *stansburiana* (Torr.) Jeps.) and Apache plume (*Fallugia paradoxa* (D. Don) Endl.), Ranger Pass, Kaibab National Forest.

Bleiberg, Larry

2007 19.5697 Condors back after long absence from Grand Canyon. *In:* News [SECTION]. *Vulture News* (Vulture Study Group, Johannesburg), (56) (March): 78-79.

► Credited to *The Mercury News* (newspaper [San Jose, California?]), August 7, 2006.

Blinn, Dean W., AND Cole, Gerald A.

1991 19.273 Algal and invertebrate biota in the Colorado River: comparison of pre- and post-dam conditions. *In:* [National Research Council], Commission on Geosciences, Environment, and Resources, Water Science and Technology Board, Committee to Review the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *Colorado River ecology and dam management : proceedings of a symposium, May 24-25, 1990, Santa Fe, New Mexico.* Washington, D.C.: National Academy Press, pp. 102-123.

Blinn, Dean W., AND Ruiter, David E.

2006 19.2873 Tolerance values of stream caddisflies (Trichoptera) in the lower Colorado River basin, USA. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 51(3) (September): 326-337.

2009 19.6432 Caddisfly (Trichoptera) assemblages along major river drainages in Arizona. *Western North American Naturalist*, 69(3) (September): 299-308.

► Includes Colorado River localities in Grand Canyon, and Little Colorado River at Cameron and Colorado River confluence.

Blinn, Dean W.; Pinney, C.; Truitt, R.; AND Pickart, A.

1986 19.274 *The influence of elevated water temperatures on epiphytic diatom species in the tailwaters of Glen Canyon Dam and the importance of these epiphytic diatoms in the diet of* Gammarus lacustris *: final report.* Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.

Blinn, Dean W.; Shannon, Joseph P.; Benenati, Peggy L.; AND Wilson, Kevin P.

1998 19.275 Algal ecology in tailwater stream communities: the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona. *Journal of Phycology*, 34(5) (October): 734-740.

Blinn, Dean W.; Shannon, Joseph P.; Stevens, Lawrence E.; AND Carder, Justin P.

1995 19.276 Consequences of fluctuating discharge for lotic communities. *North American Benthological Society, Journal*, 14(2): 233-248.

Blinn, Dean W.; Shannon, Joseph P.; Wilson, Kevin P.; O'Brien, Chris; AND Benenati, Peggy L.

1999 19.277 Response of benthos and organic drift to a controlled flood. *In:* Webb, Robert H., Schmidt, John C., Marzolf, G. Richard, and Valdez, Richard A. (eds.), *The controlled flood in Grand Canyon.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 259-272. (*American Geophysical Union, Geophysical Monograph 110.*)

Blinn, Dean W.; Shannon, Joseph P.; Wilson, Kevin P.; O'Brien, Chris; Benenati, Peggy L.; AND Hagan, Jessica L.

1997 19.278 Organic drift patterns during the Spring 1996 spike flow in the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona. *American Fisheries Society, 127th Annual Meeting, "Fisheries at Interfaces: Habitats, Disciplines, Cultures", 24-28 August 1997, Monterey, California, Abstracts: A-K*, p. 21.

Blinn, Dean W.; Stevens, Lawrence E.; AND Shannon, Joseph P.

1992 19.279 The effects of Glen Canyon Dam on the aquatic food base in the Colorado River corridor in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Report GCES II-02*.

Blinn, Dean W.; Truitt, R.; AND Pickart, A.

1989 19.280 Response of epiphytic diatom communities from the tailwaters of Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona, to elevated water temperature. *Regulated Rivers: Research and Management*, 4: 91-96.

Block, William M., AND Finch, Deborah M.

1997 19.5889 (TECHNICAL EDS.) Songbird ecology in southwestern ponderosa pine forests: A literature review. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, General Technical Report RM-GTR-292*, 152 pp.

Blocker, H. Derrick, AND Johnson, James W.

1988 19.5232 Classification of the subgenus *Athysanella*, genus *Athysanella* Baker (Homoptera, Cicadellidae, Deltocephalinae). *In:* Research in the Auchenorrhyncha, Homoptera: A Tribute to Paul W. Oman. *Great Basin Naturalist Memoirs*, (12): 18-42.

► Grand Canyon noted: *Athysanella globosa* Ball and Beamer (p. 23), *A. fredonia* Ball and Beamer (pp. 29-30).

Blokland, P. van, AND Kok, D.

1989 19.6241 Dynamische simulatie in de klas. *Nieuwe Wiskrant* (Tijdschrift voor Nederlands Wiskundeonderwijs), (July): 18-23. [In Dutch.]

► Kaibab Plateau ecological model.

Bloodworth, Benjamin R.

2019 19.6271 Current distribution and potential impacts of tamarisk beetle (*Diorhabda* spp.) across the Colorado River Basin [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 16.

2020 19.6403 Current distribution and potential impacts of tamarisk beetle (*Diorhabda* spp.) across the Colorado River Basin [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Terrestrial and Riparian (CRTR) Meeting, 2020 Annual Meeting, Aquarius Casino Resort, Laughlin, NV, January 28-30, 2020*.

Bloodworth, Benjamin R.; Shafroth, Patrick B.; Sher, Anna A.; Mannes, Rebecca B.; Dean, Daniel W.; Johnson, Matthew J.; AND Hinojosa Huerta, Osvel

2016 19.4976 Tamarisk beetle (*Diorhabda* spp.) in the Colorado River basin: synthesis of an expert panel forum. *Colorado Mesa University, Ruth Powell Hutchins Water Center, Scientific and Technical Report 1*, 20 pp. [including wraps].

Blum, Wolfgang, AND Felix, Dieter

2013 19.4338 *Echinocereus decumbens* Clover & Jotter; ein ungeklärtes Taxon. *Echinocereus Online-Journal* (Germany), 1(2) (April): cover, inside front cover, 56-74. [In German, with abstract also in English.]

► Entirely Marble Canyon and Grand Canyon.

Blum, Wolfgang, AND Lange, Michael

2013 19.4337 "Altes" von Comondu—"interessantes" von der Baja. *Echinocereus Online-Journal* (Germany), 1(2) (April): 38-44. [In German.]

► Includes Grand Canyon and Kaibab Plateau.

Blume, Bill; Greenhalgh, Scott; AND Zanone, Dan

1992 19.281 Rodent populations and distribution within the Colorado River corridor. *In: Colorado River Investigations XI : July/August, 1992* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, James N. David, Frank B. Lojko, and Lawrence E. Stevens). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 102-109.

Boal, Clint William

1993 19.282 *Northern goshawk diets in ponderosa pine forests in northern Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 60 pp.

1994 19.2301 A photographic and behavioral guide to aging nestling northern goshawks. *Studies in Avian Biology*, 16(23 November): 32-40.

Boal, Clint W., AND Bacorn, John E.

1994 19.2289 Siblicide and cannibalism at northern goshawk nests. *The Auk*, 111(3): 748-750.

Boal, Clint W., AND Mannan, R. William

1994 19.2290 Northern goshawk diets in ponderosa pine forests on the Kaibab Plateau. *Studies in Avian Biology*, 16(23 November): 97-102.

1996 19.2296 Prey sizes of male and female northern goshawks. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 41(4): 355-358.

Boal, Clint W.; Bibles, Erin L.; AND Brown, Raymond E.

1994 19.284 Unusual parental behaviors by male northern goshawks. *Journal of Raptor Research*, 28(2): 120-121.

Boarman, William I.

2003 19.3422 Managing a subsidized predator population: Reducing common raven predation on desert tortoises. *Environmental Management*, 32(2): 205-217.

Boehm, Gerhard, AND Boehm, Gisela

2014 19.6913 Cacti along US Highway 89A, Arizona. From Navajo Bridge to Jacob Lake. *CactusWorld* (British Cactus and Succulent Society), 32(3): 179-184.

Bogan, Michael A.

1975 19.285 Geographic variation in *Myotis californicus* in the southwestern United States and Mexico. *U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Wildlife Research Report 3*, 31 pp.

Bogan, Michael A.; Allen, Craig D.; Muldavin, Esetaban H.; Platonia, Steven P.; Stuart, James N.; Farley, Greg H.; Mehlhop, Patricia; AND Belknap, Jayne

1998 19.1923 Southwest. *In:* Mac, Michael J. (projector director), Opler, Paul A. (science ed.), Haecker, Catherine E. Puckett (technical ed.), and Doran, Peter D. (graphics ed.), *Status and trends of the nation's biological resources.* Reston, Virginia: U.S. Geological Survey, Volume 2, pp. 543-581.

Bogert, Charles M.

1931 19.286 Two reptiles new to the Grand Canyon region. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(11) (September): 115-116.

► Black-tailed rattlesnake, *Crotalus molossus*; bicolor ground snake, *Sonora semiannulata semiannulata*.

1932 19.5059 Field observations. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(5) (August): 54.

► "A Grand Canyon Rattlesnake (Crotalus c. abyssus) was collected on the west slope of Cedar Mountain on July 17th, 1932, by Bert Long and David Smith. This is the first definite record of this rare snake from above the Canyon rims. It was the typical salmon pink form." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1932 19.287 Herpetological problems at Grand Canyon National Park. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(6) (September): 61-65.

1933 19.288 Notes on Grand Canyon amphibians. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(12) (March): 119-120.

1933 19.289 Notes on porcupines of the Grand Canyon region. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(1) (April): 137-140.

1994 19.290 Notes on Grand Canyon amphibians. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 92-93.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, March, 1933.

1994 19.291 Notes on porcupines of the Grand Canyon region. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 117-118.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, April, 1933.

Bohart, George E., AND Knowlton, George F.

1952 19.5251 Yearly population fluctuation of *Bombus morrisoni* at Fredonia, Arizona. *Journal of Economic Entomology*, 45(5): 890-891.

Bohart, R. M.

1958 19.6121 A new *Prionony*x and a key to the North American species (Hymenoptera: Sphecidae). *Brooklyn Entomological Society, Bulletin*, 53(4) (October): 90-93.

► *Prionony*x *subatrata*, new species; localities of paratype specimens include "Grand Canyon South Rim (M. A. Evans), Kaibab Forest (M. Wasbauer)".

Böhm, Josef

2016 19.6955 Collapse of an ecosystem; a more complex simulation with a historical background. *DERIVE Newsletter* (Bulletin of the DERIVE User Group + CAS-TI), (101) (March): 6-28.

► Computer model of the North Kaibab deer irruption; detailed, with graphics and programming.

Bolker, Benjamin M.; Castro, Francisco de; Storfer, Andrew; Mech, Stephen; Harvey, Erik; AND Collins, James P.

2008 19.5024 Disease as a selective force precluding widespread cannibalism: a case study of an iridovirus of tiger salamanders, *Ambistoma tigrinum*. *Evolutionary Ecology Research*, 10: 105-128.

► Includes Kaibab Plateau.

Bond, Richard M.

1946 19.6384 The peregrine population of western North America. *The Condor*, 48(3) (May/June): 101-116.

► See p. 103, "Also, so far as I can discover, the tremendous cliffs of the Grand Canyon have not been reported to harbor any eyries, although they have not been fully explored by any means and an adult carrying prey was seen on June 22, 1932, by Randolph Jenks in Havasu Canyon (letter from A. R. Phillips to [J. J.] Hickey)." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Bongberg, Jack

1952 19.6422 Jack Bongberg (Albuquerque Laboratory). *In: Proceedings of the Fourth Annual Western Forest Insect Work Conference, Victoria, B. C., December 8-10, 1952*, p. 8.

► Includes brief remarks on budworm infestation on the North Rim of Grand Canyon National Park.

Bonjour, Sophia M. ; Gido, Keith B.; McKinstry, Mark C.; Cathcart, Charles N.; Bogaard, Matthew R.; Dzul, Maria; Healy, Brian D.; Hooley-Underwood, Zachary E.; Rogowski, David L. ; AND Yackulic, Charles B.

2023 19.6846 Migration timing and tributary use of spawning flannelmouth sucker (*Catostomus latipinnis*). *Journal of Fish Biology*, 103(5) (November): 1144-1162 + Supporting Information online (Figs. S1-S4) (https://doi.org/10.1111/jfb.15509).

► Principal study site is in McElmo Creek, a tributary to the San Juan River, which is extralimital to this bibliography; but includes a "broader analysis" of four tributaries in the Colorado River basin, including the Little Colorado River.

Bonnefond, Jean

2010 19.5553 *Pediocactus*; i primi anni di coltivazione. *Pediocactus*; the early years of cultivation. *Cactus & Co.* (Rassegna di Coltivazione, Collezionismo e Botanica) (Associazione Internazionale/International Society, Bavino, Italy), 14(1): 28-47. [In parallel Italian and English texts.]

► Southwestern U.S., including Marble Canyon area, Arizona (see specifically illustration of *Echinocereus engelmannii* and *Pediocactus bradyi* ssp. *bradyi*, p. 33).

Bonner, William J., Jr., AND Morgart, John

1981 19.6378 Landsat: a sampling frame for arid land inventories. *In:* Lund, H. Gyde, Caballero, Miguel, Hamre, R. H., Driscoll, Richard S., and Bonner, William (technical coordinators), Arid Land Resource Inventories: Developing Cost Effective Methods. Inventarios de recursos de tierras aridas: Desarrollo de metodos eficientes en costos. An international workshop, November 30-December 6, 1980, Laz Paz, Mexico. *U.S. Forest Service, General Technical Report WO-28*, pp. 230-239. [With abstract also in Spanish.]

► Test site in northwestern Arizona.

Boone, James L.

2011 19.3999 *Annotated list of animal species observed in and adjacent to the Mojave Desert portion of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.* Las Vegas: Desert Wildlife Consultants, LLC, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [43 pp. total].

► Survey route from Mesquite, Nevada, to Grand Wash Bay, Lake Mead, Arizona, including Virgin Mountains and Pakoon Spring.

Boone and Crockett Club

1924 19.7079 Resolutions on Kaibab game preserve, by Boone and Crockett Club. *The Sportsmen's Review* (Cincinnati, Ohio), 66(25) (December 20): 578.

Borell, A. E.

1936 19.292 A modern La Brea tar pit. *The Auk*, 53 (July): 298-300.

► September and October 1934 censuses of birds trapped in a tar pit "located one mile southwest of the village of Grand Canyon . . . [that] had been placed there

during the building of the Hermit Rim Road." Includes notes on remediation, and an anecdotal report of deer and cattle having been rescued.

1937 19.293 Cooper hawk eats a flammulated screech owl. *The Condor*, 39(1) (January/February): 44.

► Owl identified from stomach contents of hawk taken at Berry Ranch, just outside Grand Canyon National Park.

Bornemeir, Andrea

2005 19.3925 Buck Pasture on Buckskin Mountain. *In:* ADA Chapter News, ADA Buckskin Chapter [SECTION]. *Deer Times* (Arizona Deer Association), (Fall): 15-16.

► Kaibab Plateau.

Botkin, Daniel B.

2012 19.4149 *The moon in the nautilus shell : from climate change to species extinction, how life persists in an ever-changing world : discordant harmonies reconsidered.* Oxford and New York: Oxford University Press, 424 pp.

► See Chapter 5, "5. Mountain Lions and Mule Deer: Nature as Divine Order", which includes Kaibab Plateau.

Boudreau, Diane

1997 19.5202 What to do about those dammed rivers. *ASU Research* (Arizona State University), (Winter): 12-15.

► Colorado River, see pp. 13-14.

2004 19.2961 Terrible tigers of the desert. *Chain Reaction* (Arizona State University), 1(2): 18-19.

► Tiger beetles. North Rim of Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Boundy, Jeff

1995 19.5923 Maximum lengths of North American snakes. *Chicago Herpetological Society, Bulletin*, 30(6) (June): 109-122.

► *Crotalus viridis abyssus* (Grand Canyon Rattlesnake), p. 118.

Boundy, Jeff; Burbrink, Frank T.; Campbell, Jonathan A.; Crother, Brian I.; Queiroz, Kevin de; Frost, Darrel R.; Green, David M.; Highton, Richard; Iverson, John B.; Kraus, Fred; McDiarmid, Roy W.; Mendelson, Joseph R., III; Meylan, Peter A.; Pyron, R. Alexander; Reeder, Tod W.; Seidel, Michael E.; Tilley, Stephen G.; AND Wake, David B.

2012 19.4034 ("STANDARD ENGLISH AND SCIENTIFIC NAMES COMMITTEE")
Scientific and standard English names of amphibians and reptiles of North America North of Mexico, with comments regarding confidence in our understanding. (Brian I. Crother, Committee Chair.) Seventh edition. Official names list of American Society of Ichthyologists and Herpetologists, Canadian Association of Herpetology, Canadian Amphibian and Reptile Conservation Network, Partners in Amphibians and Reptile Conservation, Society for the Study of Amphibians and Reptiles, The Herpetologists'

League. *Society for the Study of Amphibians and Reptiles, Herpetological Circular 39*, 92 pp.

► See p. 57, listing for *Crotalus oreganus abyssus* Klauber, 1930, Grand Canyon rattlesnake.

Boundy, Jeff; Campbell, Jonathan; AND Crother, Brian I.

2003 19.4033 Squamata—Snakes. *In:* Crother, Brian I., Boundy, Jeff, Campbell, Jonathan A., Quieroz, Kevin de, Frost, Darrel, Green, David M., Highton, Richard, Iverson, John B., McDiarmid, Roy W., Meylan, Peter A., Reeder, Tod W., Seidel, Michael E., Sites, Jack W., Jr., Tilley, Stephen G., and Wake, David B., Scientific and standard English names of amphibians and reptiles of North America North of Mexico: Update. *Herpetological Review*, 34(3): 201-203.

► Includes *Crotalus oreganus abyssus* Klauber, 1930 (listed, p. 201), Grand Canyon rattlesnake.

Boufford, David E.

1992 19.294 Urticaceae; nettle family. *In:* Vascular Plants of Arizona Editorial Committee, A new flora for Arizona in preparation. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 26(1): 42-49.

Bousquet, Yves

2012 19.4049 *Catalogue of* Geadephaga *(Coleoptera, Adephaga) of America, north of Mexico. Trachypachidae-Trechini.* Sofia, Bulgaria; and Moscow, Russia: Pensoft Publishers, 1722 pp. (*ZooKeys*, 245(1): 1-1722 (Special Issue).)

► See p. 168, *Nebria georgei* Kavanaugh, 2008", from Grand Canyon; p. 313, *Cicindela hemorragica arizonae* Wickham, 1899, from Grand Canyon.

Bousselot, Jennifer M.; Muenchrath, Deborah; Knapp, Allen D.; AND Reeder, Jean D.

2017 19.5872 Emergence and seedling chracteristics of maize native to the southeastern US. *American Journal of Plant Sciences*, 8: 1304-1318.

► Includes Havasupai and Havasupai-Hopi, and Hopi varieties.

Bowden, Charles, AND Dykinga, Jack W.

1984 19.295 Bringing back the bighorns. *Arizona Highways*, 60(3) (March): 40-44, 46-47.

Bowden, Timothy Scott [Bowden, Tim]

2008 19.5015 *Mexican spotted owl reproduction, home range, and habitat associations in Grand Canyon National Park.* Master's thesis, Montana State University, 87 pp.

Bowden, Tim [Bowden, Timothy S.]**; Ferguson, Jake M.; Ward, Rolla V.; Taper, Mark L.; AND Willey, David W.**

2015 19.5017 Breeding season home range and habitat use of Mexican spotted owls (*Strix occidentalis lucida*) below the South Rim of Grand Canyon National Park. *Wilson Journal of Ornithology*, 127(4): 678-689.

Bowden, Timothy S.; Taper, M. L.; Ward, R. V.; AND Willey, D. W.

2010 19.5708 Mexican spotted owl home range, habitat use, and reproduction in the Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *COS-AOU-SCO 2010 San Diego : abstract book.* Waco, Texas: Cooper Ornithological Society, American Ornithologists' Union, and Society of Canadian Ornithologists, p. 11. (COS/AOU/SCO 2010 Joint Meeting, 7-11 February, 2010, Town and Country Resort and Convention Center, San Diego, California, USA.)

Bowden, Timothy S.; White, Jeremy M.; AND Ward, R. V.

2010 19.5709 A minimally invasive approach to monitoring nest-site behavior for a threatened species [ABSTRACT]. *COS-AOU-SCO 2010 San Diego : abstract book.* Waco, Texas: Cooper Ornithological Society, American Ornithologists' Union, and Society of Canadian Ornithologists, p. 11. (COS/AOU/SCO 2010 Joint Meeting, 7-11 February, 2010, Town and Country Resort and Convention Center, San Diego, California, USA.)

► Spotted owls (*Strix occidentalis lucida*) in Grand Canyon National Park.

2011 19.4958 A minimally invasive approach to monitoring nest-site behavior for a threatened species [ABSTRACT]. *In: Rethinking Protected Areas in a Changing World : The George Wright Society Conference on Parks, Protected Areas and Cultural Sites, March 14-18, 2011, New Orleans, Louisiana : abstracts.* [No place]: George Wright Society, p. 183.

► Spotted owls (*Strix occidentalis lucida*) in Grand Canyon National Park.

Bowers, Bob

2016 19.4438 Lee's Ferry fishing trip report. *Newsletter* (White Mountains Fly Fishing Club, Pinetop, Arizona), (May): 6.

Bowers, Janice E.

1981 19.6436 Local floras of Arizona: An annotated bibliography. *Madroño*, 28(4) (October): 193-209.

1997 19.296 Demographic patterns of *Ferocactus cyclindraceus* in relation to substrate age and grazing history. *Plant Ecology*, 133(1): 37-48.

Bowers, Jan E. [Bowers, Janice E.]**; Johnson, R. Roy; Phillips, Arthur M., III; AND Phillips, Barbara G.**

1979 19.6460 Resource values of the aquatic and riparian vegetation of Roaring Springs, Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Abstracts : 2nd Conference on Scientific Research in the National Parks, 26-30 November 1979, San Francisco, California.* [No imprint], p. 111.

Bowers, Janice E.; Webb, Robert H.; AND Pierson, Eliizabeth A.

1997 19.297 Succession of desert plants on debris flow terraces, Grand Canyon, Arizona, U.S.A. *Journal of Arid Environments*, 36(1) (May): 67-86.

Bowers, Janice E.; Webb, Robert H.; AND Rondeau, Renée J.

1995 19.298 Longevity, recruitment and mortality of desert plants in Grand Canyon, Arizona, USA. *Journal of Vegetation Science*, 6(4): 551-564.

Bowser, Curtis W.

1958 19.299 Introduction and spread of the undesirable tamarisks in the Pacific Southwest Section of the United States and comments concerning the plants' influence upon the indigenous vegetation. *In: Symposium on phreatophytes : reports presented at Pacific Southwest Regional Meeting, American Geophysical Union, Sacramento, California, February 14, 15, 1957.* Phreatophyte Subcommittee of Pacific Southwest Inter-Agency Committee, pp. 12-17.

Box, Carolyn L., AND Tobin, Benjamin W.

2015 19.4813 Assessing hyporheic exchange in an arid, spring fed stream system, Bright Angel Creek, Grand Canyon National Park, AZ [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 47(7): 315.

2016 19.5240 Assessing hyporheic exchange in an arid, spring fed stream system, Bright Angel Creek, Grand Canyon National Park, AZ [ABSTRACT]. *In: Northern Arizona University, College of Engineering, Forestry and Natural Sciences, Environmental Sciences and Studies Capstone Presentations, Wednesday, March 2, 2016 in the duBois Center*, p. 5.

Box, Elgene O.

2014 19.5168 Uplands and global zonation. *Contribuţii Botanice* (Grădina Botanică "Alexandru Borza", Universităţii Babeş-Bolyai, Cluj-Napoca, Romania), 49: 223-254. [In English.]

► "Kaibab Plateau" is the sole listing under "Rocky Mountains" in "Table 2: Major Upland Areas of the World" (p. 227); no text mention.

Boyer, Jan K.; Rogowski, David L.; AND Wolters, Pilar N.

2018 19.5743 Fish are friends, not food? Angler attitudes at Lees Ferry [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Fisheries Abstracts Oral Presentation [SECTION]. *In: 51st Joint Annual Meeting, Arizona and New Mexico Chapters of The Wildlife Society and Arizona/New Mexico Chapter of The American Fisheries Society, February 1-3, 2018, Little America, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 28. [*NOTE*: Each abstract section in this program erroneously begins with p. 27.]

Boykin, Kenneth G.; Drost, Charles A.; AND Wynne, J. Judson

2005 19.2580 Vertebrate species of the Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-*

10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0), p. 31.

2007 19.2807 A Gap analysis of terrestrial vertebrate species of the Colorado Plateau: Assessment from the Southwest Gap Analysis Project. *In: Proceedings of the 8th Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 77-89.

Boykin, Kenneth G.; Thompson, Bruce C.; Deitner, Robert A.; Schrupp, Don; Bradford, David; O'Brien, Lee; Drost, Charles; Propeck-Gray, Suzanne; Rieth, Wendy; Thomas, Kathryn; Kepner, William; Lowry, John; Cross, Chad; Jones, Bruce; Hamer, Tammy; Mettenbrink, Chris; Oakes, Katy Jo; Prior-Magee, Julie; Schulz, Keith; Wynne, J. Judson; King, Cynthia; Puttere, Jennifer; Schrader, Scott; AND Schwenke, Zach

2007 19.2814 Predicted animal habitat distributions and species richness. *In:* Prior-Magee, J. S. (ed.), *Southwest regional Gap analysis final report.* Moscow, Idaho: U.S. Geological Survey, Gap Analysis Program, pp. 39-78.

Boykin, Marcus A.

1992 19.3037 [Request.] *In:* Research news and notes [SECTION]. *International Lichenological Newsletter*, 25(1) (February): 3.

► "Boykin, Marcus (Tempe, USA) is embarking on a study of the lichens of the Grand Canyon National Park and would appreciate records for any collections made at the park." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1993 19.300 *Floristics and elemental concentrations of lichens from Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Arizona State University, 68 pp.

Boykin, Marcus A., AND Nash, Thomas, H., III

1995 19.301 The lichen flora of Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 28(1/2): 59-69.

Boyle, Robert H.

1959 19.6884 An absence of wood nymphs; Vladimir Nabokov, famed author of "Lolita," and a renowned lepidopterist, seeks his favorite butterfly in Arizona. *Sports Illustrated*, (September 14):.

► Nabokov is interviewed when he and his wife are staying in a cabin at Forest Houses in Oak Creek Canyon, Arizona. Quoting Nabokov, he mentions, *in passing*, his Grand Canyon butterfly discovery, which he hopes to find at Oak Creek.

Bradfield, Maitland

1974 19.302 Birds of the Hopi region, their Hopi names, and notes on the ecology. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 48*, 75 pp.

Bradley, J. Chester

1919 19.2013 An entomological cross-section of the United States. *Scientific Monthly*, 8(4): 356-377, (5): 403-420, (6): 514-526. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 357, 359, 519-520.]

1977 19.2003 (WITH AN INTRODUCTION BY Frank L. Lambrecht)
Bug men and botanists in Arizona. *Journal of Arizona History*, 18(4): 469-484.

► Lambrecht introduction, pp. 469-472; remainder reprinted from Bradley (1919).

Braem, Selma

1947 19.4135 More frightened trees. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 10(8) (June): 35.

► With regard to the article by Toney Richardson in March issue (ITEM NO. 19.4133). Recalls a similar region "north of Peach Springs, Arizona, on the Frazier's well road, I think".

Bramblett, Robert G., AND Gorman, Owen T.

1999 19.5333 Little Colorado River monitoring and research, July 1998. *In:* Gorman, Owen T., and Bramblett, Robert G., *Monitoring and studies of native fishes of the Colorado River ecosystem in Grand Canyon, Arizona : interim report : Interagency Acquisition No. 98-AA-40-0040 : FY 1998.* Flagstaff, Arizona: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Grand Canyon Fisheries Resources Office, *for* Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona, and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, Salt Lake City, Utah, pp. 14-16.

1999 19.5334 Little Colorado River monitoring and research, October 1998. *In:* Gorman, Owen T., and Bramblett, Robert G., *Monitoring and studies of native fishes of the Colorado River ecosystem in Grand Canyon, Arizona : interim report : Interagency Acquisition No. 98-AA-40-0040 : FY 1998.* Flagstaff, Arizona: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Grand Canyon Fisheries Resources Office, *for* Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona, and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, Salt Lake City, Utah, pp. 17-20.

1999 19.5335 Mainstream Colorado River and tributaries monitoring and research, 16 June-1 July 1998 (trip 1) and 26 August-11 September 1998 (trip 2). *In:* Gorman, Owen T., and Bramblett, Robert G., *Monitoring and studies of native fishes of the Colorado River ecosystem in Grand Canyon, Arizona : interim report : Interagency Acquisition No. 98-AA-40-0040 : FY 1998.* Flagstaff, Arizona: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Grand Canyon Fisheries Resources Office, *for* Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona, and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, Salt Lake City, Utah, pp. 21-27.

Brand, A.

1907 19.3752 IV. 250. Polemoniaceae. *In:* Engler, A. (ed.), *Das Pflanzenreich. Regni vegetabilis conspectus.* Leipzig: Verlag von Wilhelm Engelmann, 203 pp. [In German.]

► Grand Canyon, see *Gilia pungens* (Torr.) Benth. in DC subsp. *eu-pungens* Brand var. *hookeri* (Dougl.) Brand, p. 126.

1913 19.3753 IV. 251. Hydrophyllaceae. *In:* Engler, A. (ed.), *Das Pflanzenreich. Regni vegetabilis conspectus.* Leipzig: Verlag von Wilhelm Engelmann, 210 pp. [In German.]

► Grand Canyon, see *Phacelia glechomifolia* A. Gray, p. 122; *P. filiformis* Brand, p. 123.

1931 19.6327 IV. 252. Borraginaceae-Borraginoideae-Cryptantheae. *In:* Engler, A. (ed.), *Das Pflanzenreich. Regni vegetabilis conspectus.* Leipzig: Verlag von Wilhelm Engelmann, 236 pp. [In German.]

► Grand Canyon (Diamond Creek), see *Cryptantha* (*Krynitzkia*) *nevadensis* Nelson et Kennedy, pp. 39-40.

Brandt, Frank

1996 19.303 Condor release scheduled at last! *Northern Arizona Audubon Society, Newsletter*, 26(4): 1.

Brandt, Frank; Brandt, Linda; AND Romig, Gary

2001 19.4236 *Birding the Flagstaff area.* Sedona, Arizona: Northern Arizona Audubon Society, 79 pp. (and gatefold map).

► Cover title adds: *Includes the Grand Canyon South Rim, Navajo and Hopi Lands*. Rear gatefold map folds around text block, with shelf title on outside "spine" edge.

Bransky, Nathaniel D.; Sankey, Temuulen T.; Sankey, Joel B.; Johnson, Mathew J.; AND Jamison, Levi R.

2022 19.6823 Monitoring *Tamarix* changes using satellite imagery in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 18.

Brasher, Jeffrey W.

1998 19.304 Celastraceae; staff-tree family, bitter-sweet family. *In:* A new flora for Arizona in preparation. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 30(2): 57-60.

1999 19.1924 Simaroubaceae; simarouba, quassia family. *In:* A new flora for Arizona in preparation. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 32(1): 85-87.

2001 19.2016 Betulaceae birch family. *In:* A new flora for Arizona in preparation. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 33(1): 1-8.

2001 19.2017 Rosaceae rose family, part one. *Rubus* L.; raspberries, blackberries, thimbleberries. *In:* A new flora for Arizona in preparation. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 33(1): 50-57.

2003 19.2392 Ulmaceae; elm family. *In:* A new flora for Arizona in preparation. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 35(2): 170-176.

Braun, Annette F.

1925 19.7028 New microlepidoptera from the Southwest. *Canadian Entomologist*, 57(6) (June): 147-150.

► See *Leucoptera robiniella*, new species (p. 150); "Type (♂) and five paratypes (3♂, 2♀), reared from miners of leaves of *Robinia neo-mexicana*, Bright Angel Point, North Rim, Grand Canyon, Arizona, 8100 feet altitude."

1927 19.7116 Descriptions of new microlepidoptera. *American Entomological Society, Transactions*, 53(3) (September): 191-199.

► See *Tischeria mediostriata*, new species (p. 197); "Type (♂) reared from a miner on a leaf of *Quercus gambelii*, North Rim, Grand Canyon, Arizona, 8100 ft." (Extralimital to the coverage of this checklist are the allotype (♀), from San Bernardino Mountains, California and two paratypes (♂,♀) from Fedalba, California. All specimens in the author's collection.)

Braun, Clait E.; Linhart, Yan B.; Enderson, James H.; Marti, Carl D.; AND Fuller, Mark R. (The Wildlife Society and American Ornithologists' Union Technical Review Team on Northern Goshawks)

1996 19.6981 Northern goshawk and forest management in the southwestern United States. (David E. Capen, ed.) *The Wildlife Society, Technical Review 96-2*, 19 pp.

► On 12-13 December 1993, the team visited sites in the Coconino and Kaibab National Forests, including the North Kaibab Ranger District.

Braun, E. Lucy

1926 19.3376 National parks and national monuments. *In:* Shelford, Victor E. (ed.), *Naturalist's guide to the Americas.* Baltimore, Maryland: Williams and Wilkins Co., pp. 20-27.

1928 19.7133 From winter to summer in a day in the Grand Canyon. *Wild Flower* (Official National Organ of the Wild Flower Preservation Society, Inc., Washington, D.C.; published by the Ohio Chapter, Cincinnati), 5(1) (January 1): 3-4.

► Botanical observations in March along the Bright Angel Trail to the Tonto Trail, thence down the Kaibab Trail; the following day along the Colorado River shore and part way up Bright Angel Creek.

1930 19.7134 The spring beauties and their relatives. *Wild Flower* (Official National Organ of the Wild Flower Preservation Society, Inc., Washington, D.C.; published by the Ohio Chapter, Cincinnati), 7(2) (April 1): 17-18.

► See p. 18: "In the month of March, on the inner plateau of the Grand Canyon where the drought is only locally modified by occasional springs, as at Indian Garden, one may delight in the sight of spring beauties (*C[laytonia]. utahensis*) growing in the cool and welcome shade of a cluster of leafing willows and blooming redbuds. There, as elsewhere, true harbingers of spring, they blossom while winter snow and ice still linger on the canyon walls above, and summer's heat holds sway in the greater depths below." (ENTIRE NOTE) Observations apparently gleaned from an earlier trip; see Braun (1928, ITEM NO. 19.7133).

Bravo, Mario

1993 19.6670 A view from the Hualapai Tribe. *In:* Tellman, Barbara, Cortner, Hanna J., Wallace, Mary G., DeBano, Leonard F., and Hamre, R. H. (Technical Coordinators), Riparian Management: Common Threads and Shared Interests, a western regional conference on river management strategies, February 4-6, 1993, Albuquerque, New Mexico. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, General Technical Report RM-226*, pp. 27-28.

Bravo, W. Clay

1993 19.6686 Statement of W. Clay Bravo, Assistant Director, Hualapai Wildlife Management Department [Hualapai Tribe]. *In: Draft bill of the Indian Fish and Wildlife Resource Management Act of 1993 : hearing before the Committee on Indian Affairs, United States Senate, One Hundred Third Congress, First Session, on to* [sic] *establish within the BIA a program to improve the management of Indian fish, wildlife, trapping, gathering and outdoor recreation resources : June 15, 1993, Washington, DC : Part 1.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 45-47, 123-130. (Volume: S. Hrg. 103-278, Pt. 1.) [BIA, Bureau of Indian Affairs.]

Breck, Stewart W.; Goldstein, Michael I.; AND Pyare, Sanjay

2012 19.5089 Site-occupancy monitoring of an ecosystem indicator: Linking characteristics of riparian vegetation to beaver occurrence. *Western North American Naturalist*, 72(4): 432-441.

► Study area along Colorado River from Glen Canyon Dam to the western boundary of Grand Canyon National Park.

Breecher, M.

1981 19.305 Wings cause a new flap at Grand Canyon. *Arizona*, (March 29): 7-9.

Breitung, August J.

1956 19.2181 In search for agaves. *Cactus Chronicle* (Los Angeles Cactus and Succulent Society), 5(8): 41-43.

Brennan, James

1979 19.3262 [Letter.] *From:* Burros or Mules to Blame? *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Backpacker*, 7(2) (April/May) (32): 12.

► In response to a letter by Charles A. Endicott (6(6) (30)), regarding the article by Lionel A. Atwill, "Up to Our Ears in Asses", 6(4) (28), ITEM NO. 19.2455.

Breslin, Peter B.

2012 19.5101 Tiny stars: Four cryptic cacti of northern Arizona. *Cactus and Succulent Journal* (Cactus and Succulent Society of America), 84(5): cover, 228-232.

2022 19.6824 Potential impacts of climate change on narrowly distributed endemic *Pediocactus* (Cactaceae) species in northwestern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 19.

Breslin, Peter; Romero, Rob; Starr, Greg; AND Watkins, Vonn

2015 19.4910 (WITH Doug Dawson, Matt Johnson, A. Dean Stock, and David Yetman) *Field guide to cacti and other succulents of Arizona.* Tucson: Tucson Cactus and Succulent Society, 302 pp.

Bretting, P. K.

1982 19.2087 Morphological differentiation of *Proboscidea parviflora* ssp. *parviflora* (Martyniaceae) under domestication. *American Journal of Botany*, 69(10) (November/December): 1531-1537.

Bretting, P. K., AND Nabhan, G. P.

1986 19.5331 Ethnobotany of Devil's Claw (*Proboscidea parviflora* ssp. *parviflora*: Martyniaceae) in the greater Southwest. *Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology*, 8(2): 226-237.

Brewer, Jan

2011 19.3538 Leading the way towards restored forests in Arizona. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter/Spring 2011/2012): 4.

Brian, Nancy J.

1982 19.306 *A preliminary study of the riparian coyote willow communities along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 84 pp.

1987 19.5511 *Aerial photography comparison of 1983 high flow impacts to vegetation at eight Colorado River beaches.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Salt Lake City, 68 pp. (Terrestrial Biology of the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies.)

► Study sites (as listed in Figure 1, p. 4): Saddle, Nankoweap I and II, Awatubi, Phantom Ranch Grand Canyon Gaging Station, Bass, Forster, Lava I and II.

1988 19.5512 Aerial photography comparison of 1983 high flow impacts to vegetation at eight Colorado River beaches. *In:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies : executive summaries of technical reports : November 1988.* [No place]: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, pp. 245-255.

1996 19.307 Exotic plants; alien invasions at Grand Canyon. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 12(1) (Spring): 4-7.

1996 19.308 Meet Grand Canyon's floral endemics. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 12(2) (Summer): 4-6.

1997 19.309 Grandest of the Grand; the Park's big trees. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 13(1) (Spring): 4-6, 12.

1997 19.6727 *Sentry milk-vetch (*Astragalus cremnophylax *var.* cremnophylax*) survey handbook.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon Science Center, 45 pp.

► Supersedes Katherine Warren (1993, ITEM NO. 19.6726).

1998 19.310 [Japanese pagoda-trees, *Sophora japonica*, in front of El Tovar.] *In:* Grand Canyon happenings. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 14(2) (Winter): 5.

1999 19.311 Recent observations on the ecology and distribution of *Argemone arizonica* Owenby (Papaveraceae). *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 31(2): 101-102. [Date "1998 [Distributed March 1999]" (square brackets thus).]

2000 19.1925 *A field guide to the special status plants of Grand Canyon National Park.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Science Center, Grand Canyon National Park, unpaginated.

► Loose-leaf format, alphabetically arranged to facilitate updating with separate leaves. 75 copies only.

2000 19.1981 (COMPILER) Checklist of non-vascular plants of Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona; kingdoms Monera, Protista, Fungi, and Plantae (phylum Bryophyta). *Notulae Naturae* (Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia), (474), 20 pp.

► *NOTE (added here)*: This paper includes records of diatoms (Bacillariophyceae) from previously uncollected localities, and some new taxonomic records for Grand Canyon diatoms, that were determined from material collected by Earle Spamer.

2000 19.2004 Back from the brink: the success story of the sentry milk-vetch at Grand Canyon National Park. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 16(2) (Winter): 6-7, 10.

► *Astragalus cremnophylax* Barneby var. *cremnophylax*.

2001 19.2036 Additions to the flora of the Grand Canyon region—III. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 33(2): 151-153.

► For part "I" see Ayers *et al.* (1995, ITEM NO. 19.193). For part "II" see Brian *et al.* (2000, ITEM NO. 19.1960).

Brian, Nancy J., AND Spamer, Earle E.

1999 19.312 Knowlton hop hornbeam revisited. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 15(1) (Summer): 3-5.

► *Ostrya knowltonii* Cov.

2000 19.1926 Knowlton hop-hornbeam revisited (*Ostrya knowltonii* Cov.). *Bartonia*, (60): 49-56.

Brian, Nancy; Hodgson, Wendy C.; AND Phillips, Arthur M., III

2000 19.1960 Additions to the flora of the Grand Canyon region—II. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 32(2) [1999]: 117-128. [Distributed May 2000.]

► For part "I" see Ayers *et al.* (1995, ITEM NO. 19.193). For part "III" see Brian (2001, ITEM NO. 19.2036).

Brian, Nancy; Kali, Mara; Sherrill, Kirk; Flynn, Patrick; AND Budde, Peter

2011 19.4080 *Designated critical habitat of Threatened and Endangered species in National Park Service units.* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, natural Resource Stewardship and Science, 130 pp. (U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Report NSP/NRSS/NRR-2011/430.)

► Data; see also the maps for areas pertinent to this bibliography; Grand Canyon National Park (p. 48).

Briesen, Derek von

2014 19.4297 New Mexico locusts mingle with aspens on the Grand Canyon's North Rim. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), May flowers; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 90(5) (May): 38, 39.

Briggs, Arthur S.

1995 19.3297 Southwestern Region, Arizona; Timber resource analysis—Kaibab National Forest. *Federal Register*, 60(53) (March 20): 14719-14720.

► Notes Mexican spotted owl and northern goshawk.

Bright-Smith, Donald Joseph

1994 19.3832 *Habitat use by breeding male northern goshawks in northern Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 47 pp.

Bright-Smith, Donald J., AND Mannan, R. William

1994 19.2300 Habitat use by breeding male northern goshawks in northern Arizona. *Studies in Avian Biology*, 16(23 November): 58-65.

Brinda, John C.; Stark, Lloyd R.; Clark, Theresa A.; AND Greenwood, Joshua L.

2016 19.5250 Embryos of a moss can be hardened to desiccation tolerance: effects of rate of dryng on the timeline of recovery and dehardening in *Aloina ambigua* (Pottiaceae). *Annals of Botany*, 117(1) (January): 153-163.

► Culture technique based on "shoots from a herbarium specimen", "*Brinda 2024*: USA, Arizona, Mohave County, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, Parashant Canyon, 36.155415N, 113.332383W (WGS84), elevation 774 m, 29 June 2008, on soil" (p. 155).

Britt, T. L., AND Peterson, Jeff

1995 19.3894 Pronghorn in north central Arizona; Region II pronghorn profile. *Pronghorn* (Arizona Antelope Foundation), 3(2) (Spring): 4, "6", 8.

► *NOTE*: Article indicates text continues from page 4 to 6, thence to page 8; however, the text, interrupted thus, does not appear on page 6, nor is located on any other page of the issue.

Britton, N. L. [Britton, Nathaniel Lord]

1890 19.3270 New or noteworthy North American phanerogams.—III. *Torrey Botanical Club, Bulletin*, 17(12) (December): 310-316.

► See p. 313, *Cassia crotolarioides* Knuth var. *leucophylla* Benth.

1896 19.3271 Contributions from the Herbarium of Columbia College.—No. 16. New or noteworthy North American phanerogams.—III. *Columbia College, Herbarium, Contributions*, 1(16).

► Facsimile reprinting, retaining original pagination, from *Torrey Botanical Club, Bulletin*, 17(12) (December): 310-316. See p. 313, *Cassia crotolarioides* Knuth var. *leucophylla* Benth.

Britton, N. L., AND Rose, J. N. [Britton, Nathaniel Lord, AND Rose, Joseph Nelson]

1919 19.5149 The Cactaceae; descriptions and illustrations of plants of the cactus family. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 248, Volume 1*, 236 pp.

► See *Opuntia hystricina* Engelmann and Bigelow (pp. 197-198). Notes, "We have referred here a very remarkable form collected by E. W. Nelson at Lee's Ferry, Arizona, in 1909. [. . .] This may be the plant listed in Wienberg's catalogue, also from the Grand Canyon, under the name of *Opuntia hochderfferi*." *Opuntia hochderfferi*, nomen nudum.

1922 19.5150 The Cactaceae; descriptions and illustrations of plants of the cactus family. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 248, Volume 3*, 255 pp.

► See *Echinocactus xeranthemoides* (Coulter) Engelmann in Rydberg (pp. 173-174). Type locality noted as "Kanab Plateau on the borders of Utah and Arizona"; also noted from Peach Springs, Arizona. Coulter's originally referred material (refer to Coulter, 1896, ITEM NO. 19.5151) was examined, but "Suer's plant from Kanab Mountains, referred to by Coulter, is missing."

1923 19.5138 The Cactaceae; descriptions and illustrations of plants of the cactus family. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 248, Volume 4*, 318 pp.

► See *Coryphantha arizonica* (Engelmann) (pp. 45-46). Includes (p. 46): "Plate v [p. 49, color plate], figure 5, shows a plant sent by M. A. H. Spencer from the Grand Canyon, Arizona, in May 1907, which afterwards flowered in Washington." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Brock, Frederic H.

2001 19.2273 An interaction between a California condor and a red-tailed hawk in flight in Arizona, USA. *International Hawkwatcher*, 4 (August): 21.

Brock, James T.; Royer, Todd V.; Snyder, Eric B.; AND Thomas, Steven A.

1999 19.5408 Periphyton metabolism: A chamber approach. *In:* Webb, Robert H., Schmidt, John C., Marzolf, G. Richard, and Valdez, Richard A. (eds.), *The controlled flood in Grand Canyon.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 217-223. (*American Geophysical Union, Geophysical Monograph 110.*)

Brock, John H.

2003 19.3857 Arizona saltcedar projects. *Proceedings : Saltcedar and Water Resources in the West Symposium, July 16-17, 2003, San Angelo Convention Center, San Angelo, Texas*, pp. 148-157.

Bromley, Stanley W.

1940 19.6113 New U.S.A. robber flies (Diptera: Asilidae). *Brooklyn Entomological Society, Bulletin*, 35(1) (February): 13-21.

► See *Erax benedicti*, new species; paratype material includes "2 females, Grand Canyon, Ariz., June 12, 1937 (W. Benedict)" (pp. 15-16, Figure 1 [p. 20]).

Brooks, J. P.

1930 19.313 A unique combination. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(5) (March): 31-32.

► Rabbits and deer. See also Lauzon, 5(4) (February 1931): 38.

1931 19.314 Official report on stocking canyon streams with fish. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(5) (March): 48.

1932 19.315 [Update on rainbow trout stocked in Havasu Creek a year ago.] *In:* Field Observations [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 6(4) (February): 33.

1994 19.316 A unique combination. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 129-130.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, March, 1930; mule deer and rabbits.

Brooks, Matt L. [Brooks, Matthew L.]**; Deuser, Curt; Matchett, J. R.; Smith, Helen; AND Bastian, Henry**

2006 19.3863 *Effects of fuel management treatments in piñon-juniper vegetation at a site on the Colorado Plateau : Joint Fire Science Project Number 03-3-3-58 : final report.* [No imprint], *for* U.S. National Interagency Fire Center, Joint Fire Science Program, Boise, Idaho, 21 pp.

Brooks, Matthew L.; Esque, Todd C.; AND Duck, Tim

2007 19.3968 Creosotebush, blackbrush, and interor chaparral shrublands. *In:* Hood, Sharon M., and Miller, Melanie (eds.), Fire ecology and management of the major ecosystems of southern Utah. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, General Technical Report RMRS-GTR-202*, pp. 97-110.

► Includes Arizona Strip.

Brooks, Matthew L.; Klinger, Robert; Chase, Jennifer; AND Deuser, Curt

2010 19.4287 Evaluating postfire seeding treatments designed to suppress cheatgrass (*Bromus tectorum*) in a ponderosa pine forest on the Colorado Plateau. [El Portal, California]: U.S. Geological Survey, Western Ecological Research Center, Yosemite Field Station, El Portal Office, *for* Joint Fire Science Program, Boise, Idaho, "revised and reprinted",

38 pp. (*U.S. Geological Survey, Administrative Report*; final report for project 05-2-1-17.)

► Study area is Pine Valley Meadow, "Grand Canyon-Parashant region of the Lake Mead National Recreation Area" [*sic*] (Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument).

Brooks, Ralph

2006 19.3079 Fly of the month: "Lees Ferry Scud". *The Fly Line* (Washington County Fly Fishers [Oregon], Federation of Fly Fishers), (64) (January):.

► Fishing lure.

Brookshire, David S.; McKee, M.; AND Watts, Gary

1993 19.5783 *Draft economic analysis of proposed critical habitat designation in the Colorado River basin for the razorback sucker, humpback chub, Colorado squawfish, and bonytail.* Salt Lake City: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Utah Field Office.

Brouder, Mark J., AND Hoffnagle, Timothy L.

1996 19.6074 Distribution and prevalence of the Asian tapeworm, *Bothriocephalus acheilognathi*, in the Colorado River and its tributaries, Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 27: 25. (Desert Fishes Council, 1995 Annual Symposium, 16-19 November, Peppermill Hotel Casino, Reno, Nevada, U.S.A.) [In English and Spanish.]

1997 19.2088 Distribution and prevalence of the Asian fish tapeworm, *Bothriocephalus acheilognathi*, in the Colorado River and tributaries, Grand Canyon, Arizona, including two new host records. *Helminthological Society of Washington, Journal* (Washington, D.C.), 64: 219-226.

Brouder, Mark J.; Hoffnagle, Timothy L.; Tuegel, Marty A.; AND Persons, William R.

1997 19.4826 *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Colorado River native fish study : 1995 annual report.* Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, 101 pp.

Brouder, Mark J.; Speas, David W.; AND Hoffnagle, Timothy L.

1999 19.4827 Changes in number, sediment composition, and benthic invertebrates of backwaters. *In:* Webb, Robert H., Schmidt, John C., Marzolf, G. Richard, and Valdez, Richard A. (eds.), *The controlled flood in Grand Canyon.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 241-248. (*American Geophysical Union, Geophysical Monograph 110.*)

Brough, Jamie, AND Greenfield, Tonja

2016 19.5417 End and beginning; a day at Lees Ferry. *Gateway to Canyon Country* (Page, Arizona), (Spring): 20, 22.

► Lees Ferry fishery.

Brown, Bryan Turner

1978 19.317 Seventy-eighth Christmas bird count, Grand Canyon. *American Birds*, 32: 824-825.

1980 19.318 Eightieth Christmas bird count, Grand Canyon. *American Birds*, 34: 619.

1987 19.319 *Ecology of riparian breeding birds along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 77 pp.

1987 19.321 *Monitoring bird population densities along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.* Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Technical Report, 26 pp. (National Technical Information Service accession no. PB88-183520.)

1988 19.322 Breeding ecology of a willow flycatcher population along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Western Birds*, 19(1): 25-33.

1988 19.323 *Monitoring bird population densities along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon: 1987 breeding season.* Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Technical Report, 26 pp.

1989 19.324 *Grand Canyon peregrine falcon population study: 1989 interim report. Final report.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park.

1989 19.325 Breeding ecology of riparian birds along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *University of Arizona, Cooperative Park Studies Unit, Technical Report 25*, 42 pp.

1991 19.326 *Abundance, distribution, and ecology of nesting peregrine falcons in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. Final report submitted in partial fulfillment of contract no. CX8210-7-0009.* Flagstaff, Arizona: SWCA, Inc., *for* Grand Canyon National Park, 45 pp.

1991 19.327 Status of nesting willow flycatchers along the Colorado River from Glen Canyon Dam to Cardenas Creek, Arizona; final [report]. Phoenix: *U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Endangered Species Report 20*, 34 pp.

1992 19.328 Golden eagles feeding on fish. *Journal of Raptor Research*, 26(1): 36-37.

1992 19.329 Nesting chronology, density and habitat use of black-chinned hummingbirds along the Colorado River, Arizona. *Journal of Field Ornithology*, 63(4): 393-400. [Abstract also in Spanish.]

► Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek.

1993 19.330 Bell's vireo. *The Birds of North America*, (35), 20 pp.

1993 19.331 Winter foraging ecology of bald eagles in Arizona. *The Condor*, 95: 132-138.

1994 19.332 Rates of brood parasitism by brown-headed cowbirds on riparian passerines in Arizona. *Journal of Field Ornithology*, 65(2): 160-168.

1996 19.333 Managing the new riparian zone for its naturalized values. *In:* Webb, Robert H., *Grand Canyon, a century of change : rephotography of the 1889-1890 Stanton Expedition.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 122-123.

2024 19.6819 Recollections. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(1) (Winter): 3-4.

► Recounts the experience of a recent hike to Havasupai Gardens with his son, Nathan, to participate in the annual Christmas Bird Count (National Audubon Society) on December 17 [2023], when Bright Angel Trail had been closed for a planned four and half months for reconstruction of the trans-canyon water line.

Brown, Bryan T., AND Hoffman, Stephen W.

1988 19.334 *Grand Canyon peregrine falcon population study: 1988 interim report : in partial fulfillment of contract number CX 8210-7-0009.* Submitted to Grand Canyon National Park, by SWCA, Inc., Environmental Consultants, Flagstaff, Arizona.

Brown, Bryan T., AND Johnson, R. Roy

1979 19.6467 Importance of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park as a corridor for migratory Passeriformes [ABSTRACT]. *In: Abstracts : 2nd Conference on Scientific Research in the National Parks, 26-30 November 1979, San Francisco, California.* [No imprint], p. 396.

1980 19.335 Utilization of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon by migratory passiformes as a corridor through arid lands. *In:* Proceedings of the Second Conference on Scientific Research in the National Parks. *U.S. National Park Service, Transactions and Proceedings Series, Volume 12*, pp. 85-96.

1982 19.2794 *Status and nesting habitat requirements of Bell's vireo along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park: A preliminary report.* Tucson and San Francisco: University of Arizona, Cooperative National Park Resources Studies Unit, Arizona; and U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, 27 pp.

1984 19.336 Effects of Colorado River flooding on riparian nesting birds studied. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 4(2): 12-14.

1985 19.337 Glen Canyon Dam, fluctuating water levels, and riparian breeding birds: The need for management compromise on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *In:* Johnson, R. Roy, Ziebell, Charles D., Patton, David R., Ffolliott, Peter F., and Hamre, R. H. (eds.), Riparian ecosystems and their management: Reconciling conflicting uses; First North American Riparian Conference, April 16-18, 1985, Tucson, Arizona. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, General Technical Report RM-120*, pp. 76-80.

1987 19.338 *Fluctuating flows from Glen Canyon Dam and their effect on breeding birds of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Technical Report, 87 pp.

1988 19.339 The effects of fluctuating flows on breeding birds. *In:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies : executive summaries of technical reports : November 1988.* [No place]: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, pp. 287-295.

1989 19.5151 Ecology and management of riparian breeding birds in tamarisk habitats along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *In:* Kunzmann, Michael R., Johnson, R. Roy, and Bennett, Peter S. (eds.), *Tamarisk control in southwestern United States : proceedings of Tamarisk Conference, University of Arizona, Tucson, Arizona, September 2 and 3, 1987.* U.S. National Park Service, Cooperative National Park Resources Studies Unit, School of Renewable Natural Resources, University of

Arizona; Cooperative National Park Resources Studies Unit Special Report 9, pp. 68-73. [Volume also revised, August 1990.]

Brown, Bryan T., AND Leibfried, W. C.

1990 19.340 The effect of fluctuating flows from Glen Canyon Dam on bald eagles and rainbow trout at Nankoweap Creek in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *In: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Phase II Draft Integrated Research Plan*, Volume 2. Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.

Brown, Bryan T., AND Stevens, Lawrence E.

1991 19.5537 *Influences of fluctuating flows from Glen Canyon Dam and effects of human disturbance on wintering bald eagles along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Cooperative Park Studies Unit, and Flagstaff, Arizona: U.S. National Park Service, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Flagstaff, Arizona, and U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 142 pp.

1992 19.341 Winter abundance, age structure, and distribution of bald eagles along the Colorado River, Arizona. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 37(4) (December): 404-408.

1997 19.342 Winter bald eagle distribution is inversely correlated with human activity along the Colorado River, Arizona. *Journal of Raptor Research*, 31(1): 7-10.

Brown, Bryan T., AND Trosset, Michael W.

1989 19.343 Nesting-habitat relationships of riparian birds along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 34(2): 260-270.

Brown, Bryan T.; Bennett, Peter S.; Carothers, Steven W.; Haight, Lois T.; Johnson, R. Roy; AND Riffey, Meribeth M.

1978 19.344 Birds of the Grand Canyon region: An annotated checklist. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 1*, [68] pp.

► Superseded by 2nd ed.; see Brown, Carothers, *et al.* (1985, ITEM NO. 19.348).

Brown, Bryan T.; Carothers, Steven W.; Hoffman, Stephen W.; AND Glinski, Richard L.

1990 19.345 Abundance of peregrine falcons in Grand Canyon National Park has implications for regionwide recovery. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 10(2): 7.

Brown, Bryan T.; Carothers, Steven W.; Haight, Lois T.; Johnson, R. Roy; AND Riffey, Meribeth M.

1981 19.346 *Birds of the Grand Canyon region : a checklist.* [Grand Canyon Natural History Association], folded pamphlet.

► A different format than the 1981 checklist cited as ITEM NO. 19.347.

1981 19.347 *Checklist of the birds of the Grand Canyon area.* [Grand Canyon Natural History Association], 14 pp.

► Different format, stapled, with wraps, than the 1981 folded pamphlet checklist cited as ITEM NO. 19.346.

1985 19.348 Birds of the Grand Canyon: An annotated checklist. 1984. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 1*, 2nd ed., 54 pp.

► Supersedes Brown, Bennett *et al.* (1978, ITEM NO. 19.344). Superseded by Gatlin (2013, ITEM NO. 19.4684).

Brown, Bryan T.; Carothers, Steven W.; AND Johnson, R. Roy

1983 19.349 Breeding range expansion of Bell's vireo in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *The Condor*, 85 (November): 499-500.

1987 19.350 *Grand Canyon birds : historical notes, natural history, and ecology.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 302 pp.

Brown, Bryan T.; Carothers, Steven W.; Johnson, R. Roy; Riffey, Meribeth M.; AND Stevens, Lawrence E.

1993 19.351 *Checklist of the birds of the Grand Canyon region.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, [16] pp. [including wraps].

► A revision of the 1981 checklist (Brown *et al.*, ITEM NO. 19.346).

Brown, Bryan T.; Mesta, Robert; Stevens, Lawrence E.; AND Weisheit, John

1989 19.352 Changes in winter distribution of bald eagles along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Journal of Raptor Research*, 23(3): 110-113.

Brown, Bryan T.; Mills, G. Scott; Glinski, Richard L.; AND Hoffman, Stephen W.

1992 19.353 Density of nesting peregrine falcons in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 37(2): 188-193.

Brown, Bryan T.; Stevens, Lawrence E.; AND Yates, Teresa A.

1998 19.354 Influences of fluctuating river flows on bald eagle foraging behavior. *The Condor*, 100: 745-748.

Brown, David E.

1982 19.355 (ED.) Biotic communities of the American Southwest—United States and Mexico. *Desert Plants*, 4(1/4): 1-342 [special issue]. [Published by University of Arizona, *for* Boyce Thompson Southwestern Arboretum. Accompanied by map (Brown and Lowe, 1980, ITEM NO. 19.358).]

1983 19.361 On the status of the jaguar in the Southwest. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 28(4): 459-460.

1984 19.356 *Arizona's tree squirrels.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, 114 pp. (Federal Aid to Wildlife, W-53-R.)

1987 19.3870 Mule deer status report; 1987 Western States and Provinces Deer Workshop. *In: 1987 Western Deer Workshop, Pingree Park, Colorado, August 4-7, 1987 : deer management status reports*, 2 pp.

► Regarding "primary deer research efforts underway at this time", notes, "Final reports for long term North Kaibab studies." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1989 19.357 *The American Southwest: A vanishing heritage. Report 1. Ecological values of Bureau of Land Management Wilderness Study Areas in Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: The Wilderness Society, 73 pp.

2006 19.5641 An evolutionary history of pronghorn habitat and its effect on taxonomic differentiation. *In:* Toweill, Dale E. (ed.), *Proceedings of the 22nd Biennial Pronghorn Workshop, 2006, Idaho Department of Fish and Game, Shilo Inn, Idaho Falls, Idaho, May 16-19, 2006*, pp. 97-124.

2012 19.5620 (WITH Bud Bassett, Bill Broyles, Neil Carmony, Jim Heffelfinger, Larry Riley, Harley Shaw, Bill Silvey, Roger Sorensen, and Paul Webb)
Bringing back the game : Arizona wildlife management, 1912-1962. Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, 490 pp.

2012 19.5625 State refuges are the first step to game recovery. *In:* Brown, David E., *Bringing back the game : Arizona wildlife management, 1912-1962.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, pp. 39-49.

► Includes reproduction of "Arizona Game Refuge Map—1939" (p. 46).

2012 19.5626 Game birds and game farms. *In:* Brown, David E., *Bringing back the game : Arizona wildlife management, 1912-1962.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, pp. 56-61.

2012 19.5627 Fighting animal enemies becomes a federal responsibility. *In:* Brown, David E., *Bringing back the game : Arizona wildlife management, 1912-1962.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, pp. 62-81.

2012 19.5628 The Kaibab deer controversy. *In:* Brown, David E., *Bringing back the game : Arizona wildlife management, 1912-1962.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, pp. 82-102.

2012 19.5631 Tough times for a fledgling Arizona Game and Fish Commission. *In:* Brown, David E., *Bringing back the game : Arizona wildlife management, 1912-1962.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, pp. 120-130.

2012 19.5632 The Game Department takes up buffalo ranching. *In:* Brown, David E., *Bringing back the game : Arizona wildlife management, 1912-1962.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, pp. 143-153.

2012 19.5633 The Forest Service and Game Department vie for management authority over big game. *In:* Brown, David E., *Bringing back the game : Arizona wildlife management, 1912-1962.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, pp. 154-171.

2012 19.5634 Cleaning up the varmints. *In:* Brown, David E., *Bringing back the game : Arizona wildlife management, 1912-1962.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, pp. 172-183.

2012 19.5635 Jack O'Connor and the antelope crisis on Anderson Mesa. *In:* Brown, David E., *Bringing back the game : Arizona wildlife management, 1912-1962.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, pp. 184-194.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

2012 19.5636 Early wildlife studies with the University of Arizona and its cooperators. *In:* Brown, David E., *Bringing back the game : Arizona wildlife management, 1912-1962.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, pp. 195-201.

2012 19.5638 Toward a more professional Game and Fish Department. *In:* Brown, David E., *Bringing back the game : Arizona wildlife management, 1912-1962.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, pp. 221-234.

2012 19.5642 Area investigations. *In:* Brown, David E., *Bringing back the game : Arizona wildlife management, 1912-1962.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, pp. 288-296.

► See "Biotic Communities of Kaibab Plateau", pp. 288-290.

2012 19.5643 Federal and state conflicts over big game numbers—round two. *In:* Brown, David E., *Bringing back the game : Arizona wildlife management, 1912-1962.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, pp. 308-321.

2012 19.5644 New approaches to managing big and small game. *In:* Brown, David E., *Bringing back the game : Arizona wildlife management, 1912-1962.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, pp. 324-334.

2012 19.5646 The deer irruption of 1956-62. *In:* Brown, David E., *Bringing back the game : Arizona wildlife management, 1912-1962.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, pp. 359-365.

2012 19.5647 Formation of the Arizona Cooperative Wildlife Research Unit. *In:* Brown, David E., *Bringing back the game : Arizona wildlife management, 1912-1962.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, pp. 387-392.

2012 19.5648 The Arizona Game and Fish Department becomes a land management agency. *In:* Brown, David E., *Bringing back the game : Arizona wildlife management, 1912-1962.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, pp. 393-400.

2012 19.5649 Status of wildlife species in 1962. *In:* Brown, David E., *Bringing back the game : Arizona wildlife management, 1912-1962.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, pp. 402-409.

Brown, David E., AND Babb, Randall D.

2009 19.3027 Status of the porcupine (*Erithizon dorsatum*) in Arizona, 2000-2007. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 41(2): 36-41.

Brown, David E., AND Carmony, Neil B.

2012 19.5624 A new state, a new game code, and a new game and fish department. *In:* Brown, David E., *Bringing back the game : Arizona wildlife management, 1912-1962.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, pp. 6-22.

► In addition, see also photo on p. 10, showing Lawrence S. Ogle, Gov. George W. P. Hunt, and George M. Willard at the Powell Memorial, Grand Canyon, May 20, 1918.

Brown, David E., AND Evans, James W.

1972 19.2826 *Kaibab squirrel stocking : progress report, July 1, 1971 to June 30, 1972.* [Phoenix]: Arizona Game and Fish Department, 2 pp. (Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Act Project W-53-22, work plan 6, job 4.)

Brown, David E., AND Heffelfinger, Jim

2012 19.5629 Arizona's elk restoration. *In:* Brown, David E., *Bringing back the game : Arizona wildlife management, 1912-1962.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, pp. 103-110.

Brown, David E., AND Lowe, Charles H.

1974 19.6418 The Arizona system for natural and potential vegetation—illustrated summary through the fifth digit for the North American Southwest. *Arizona Academy of Science, Journal*, 9(3, Supplement) (November): 1-56.

1980 19.358 Biotic communities of the Southwest. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, General Technical Report RM-78*, revised 1983, supersedes General Technical Report RM-41, scale 1:1,000,000, 1 sheet. [Map.]

Brown, David E.; Evans, J.; AND Britt, T.

1977 19.359 *Arizona wildlife surveys and investigations, Kaibab squirrel stocking, final report.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department.

1989 19.360 *Arizona game birds.* [Tucson]: University of Arizona Press, and Arizona Game and Fish Department, 307 pp.

Brown, David E.; Monfeli, Joseph; AND Tluczek, Melanie

2012 19.5630 The Arizona Game Protective Association gets its act together. *In:* Brown, David E., *Bringing back the game : Arizona wildlife management, 1912-1962.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, pp. 112-119.

2012 19.5637 Lean years for the Arizona Game Protective Association. *In:* Brown, David E., *Bringing back the game : Arizona wildlife management, 1912-1962.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, pp. 204-212.

2012 19.5645 The heydey of the Arizona Game Protective Association. *In:* Brown, David E., *Bringing back the game : Arizona wildlife management, 1912-1962.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, pp. 335-347.

Brown, F. Martin

1957 19.6710 The type locality for *Ochlodes yuma*. *Lepidopterists' News*, 11(4/5): 153-154.

► After reviewing regional data, including western Arizona and Grand Canyon, concludes that the type locality is at Owens Lake, Inyo County, California (extralimital to this bibliography).

1967 19.3974 Dr. Edward Palmer's collecting localities in southern Utah and northwestern Arizona. *Lepidopterists' Society, Journal*, 21(2): 129-134.

Brown, Gary M., AND McVickar, Janet L.

1988 19.3748 Environmental setting. *In:* Schroedl, Alan R. (principal investigator, compiler), *Cultural resource investigations on the Kaibab Plateau, northern Arizona: The Highway 67 data recovery project.* Salt Lake City: P-III Associates, Inc., *for* U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, Interagency Archeological Services Branch, pp. 11-22.

Brown, Herbert

1899 19.362 The California vulture in Arizona. *The Auk*, 16(3) (July): 272.

► March 1881 record of a pair of California condors at "Pierce's Ferry" (Pearce Ferry).

Brown, J. P. S., AND Daemmrich, Bob

2005 19.3109 Where the wild ones are; in going and getting the renegade kind, Richard Jordan has lived the Ladino life. *American Cowboy*, (January/February): 70-76.

► See pp. 72-74, work with Cleveland Amory in capturing feral burros in Grand Canyon.

Brown, Larry N.

1984 19.363 Population outbreak of pandora moths (*Coloradia pandora* Blake) on the Kaibab Plateau, Arizona (Saturniidae). *Lepidopterists' Society, Journal*, 38(1): 65.

Brown, Leslie I., AND Valdez, Richard A.

1994 19.364 *Grand Canyon fisheries integrated database. Phase I: A catalogue of fisheries data from Grand Canyon. Preliminary Phase I completion report.* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., *for* Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Flagstaff, and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Salt Lake City, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [112 pp. total]. (Bio/West Report TR-250-11.)

Brown, Leslie I.; Hougaard, Todd R.; McHugh, Krista A.; AND Valdez, Richard A.

1995 19.6294 *Grand Canyon fisheries integrated database : draft report.* Logan, Utah: BIO/WEST, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [253 pp. total].

1995 19.365 *Life history and ecology of the humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona. Supplement No. IV: Grand Canyon fisheries integrated database.* Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, and Flagstaff, Arizona: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Salt Lake City, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [190 pp. total]. (Contract No. 0-CS-40-09110.)

Brown, Nikolle L.

1998 19.366 Snake! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(3) (Summer): 33.

1999 19.367 Snakes of the Grand Canyon; 1999 update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(2) (Spring): 14.

1999 19.368 Snakes of the Grand Canyon identification and distribution project: Information sheet. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(2) (Spring): 15.

1999 19.369 Critters in the Canyon: Snakes. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 3(3) (August): 9, 21.

1999 19.1927 Scaly skin? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(4) (Winter): 9.

1999 19.1928 Camp invaders. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(4) (December): 29-30.

2000 19.1957 Winter visitors; critters in the Canyon. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(1) (Spring): 31.

2000 19.1961 Snakes 2000. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(2) (Spring): 26.

2000 19.1962 Snakes of the Grand Canyon identification and distribution project: Information sheet. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(2) (Spring): 27.

2000 19.1982 Critters in the Canyon—lizards. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 31.

2000 19.1983 Wanted! Snake information. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 31.

2000 19.1984 Critters in the Canyon—bats. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 7.

2001 19.2005 Canyon critters—Larger summer birds. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(4) (Winter 2000-2001): 32.

2001 19.2018 Critters in the Canyon—smaller summer birds. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(1) (Spring): 32-33.

2001 19.2037 You are invited to contribute to a non-invasive study of the snakes of Grand Canyon. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 17(1) (Summer): 6-7.

2001 19.2038 Critters in the Canyon—beaver hazards. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 34.

2001 19.2143 "D"-flies: Which is a dragon? Which is a damsel? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(3) (Fall): 9.

2001 19.4227 The Howdy owls of Arizona: A review of the status of *Athene cunicularia*. *Journal of Raptor Research*, 35(4): 344-350.

2002 19.2182 Snakes of the Grand Canyon identification and distribution project. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(1) (Spring): 46.

► Request for information. Author's name misspelled "Nicolle".

2003 19.2428 Chuckwallas and Gila monsters. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(3) (Fall): 58-59.

2003 19.2441 A baby condor hatches. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(4) (Winter): 3.

2003 19.2969 [Species record] *Crotalus scutulatus* (Mojave rattlesnake). *Herpetological Review*, 34(2): 168.

2003 19.2970 [Species record] *Crotalus mitchellii pyrrhus* (southwestern speckled rattlesnake). *Herpetological Review*, 34(3): 263.

2003 19.2971 [Species record] *Crotalus scutulatus* (Mojave rattlesnake). *Herpetological Review*, 34(3): 263.

2004 19.2467 Critters in the canyon: Bighorn sheep. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(4) (Winter/Spring): 19.

2004 19.2494 Critters in the canyon; Tarantulas and tarantula hawks. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(1) (Fall): 43.

Brown, Nikolle L., AND Schwalbe, Cecil

2001 19.2019 Snakes of the Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(2) (Summer): 7.

Brown, Perry E.

1932 19.370 Game survey of Walhalla Plateau. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(4) (July): 33-38.

Brown, Richard L.

1990 19.4420 Elk seasonal ranges and migrations; a final report. *Arizona Game and Fish Department, Research Branch, Technical Report 1*, 40+ pp. [76 pp. total].

Broyles, Bill, AND Brown, David E.

2012 19.5639 Federal wildlife refuges in Arizona. *In:* Brown, David E., *Bringing back the game : Arizona wildlife management, 1912-1962.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, pp. 235-252.

Brueck, Vaydes J.

1985 19.371 Squirrel hunt. *Hibernacle News*, 1985: [9].

► Facsimile from newspaper, letter addressed to "Editor, Spectrum". Kaibab squirrel hunt.

Brulliard, Nicolas

2017 19.6765 The burro quandary; wild donkeys are cute but destructive, and park officials don't know what to do with them. *National Parks*, 91(1) (Winter): 28-35.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

2017 19.6766 Desert gator; the life and times of Clem of Grand Canyon-Parashant. *National Parks*, 91(3) (Summer): 58-59.

► Regarding the feral alligator set loose in the 1970s at Pakoon Springs, a ten-acre habitat now in Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument; recaptured in 2005 and now living in a sanctuary in Scottsdale, Arizona.

2019 19.6768 Home on the range? Bison are destroying Grand Canyon's fragile meadows, but removing the animals is no easy task. *National Parks*, 93(3) (Summer): 24-25.

Bruner, Lawrence

1904 19.372 The Acridiidae. *In: Biologia Centrali-Americana. Insecta. Orthoptera. Volume II. The Acridiidae by Prof. Lawrence Bruner, B.Sc. [the Tettiginae by Albert P. Morse], and the Phasmidae by Robert Shelford, M.A., F.L.S., C.M.Z.S.* [No imprint], 412 pp., 8 plates. [*Series imprint*: London: R. H. Porter, *for* the editors. Square brackets in title are part of title. Volume II, 1900-1909. Issued in parts with dated signatures; signature GG (pp. 41-48) dated January, 1904.]

► See p. 46, *Syrbula modesta*. See also Rehn and Hebard (1912, ITEM NO. 19.1386) for lectotypifications of selected species.

Brunet, Johanne

2009 19.3281 Pollinators of the Rocky Mountain columbine: temporal variation, functional groups and associations with floral traits. *Annals of Botany*, 103: 1567-1578.

► Study sites include Grand Canyon North Rim.

Brunet, Johanne; Larson-Rabin, Zachary; AND Stewart, Christy M.

2012 19.4148 The distribution of genetic diversity within and among populations of the Rocky Mountain columbine: The impact of gene flow, pollinators, and mating system. *International Journal of Plant Science*, 173(5): 484-494.

► Data include four populations on North Rim of Grand Canyon.

Brunner, P. C.; Douglas, M. R.; AND Douglas, M. E.

1999 19.4478 Are flannelmouth sucker in the Grand Canyon panmictic? [ABSTRACT]. ¿Son panmícticos los matalotes boca de franela en el Gran Cañón? [RESUMEN]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 30: 2-3. [In English and Spanish.]

Bruno, Frank

2006 19.2640 Tammy-whackin'. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 12(1) (Spring): 4-5.

► Tamarisk eradication.

Bryan, Joseph J.

1933 19.5066 [Townsend solitaire.] *In:* Miscellany. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(8) (November):.

► "A Townsend Solitaire (Myadestes townsendi, Audobon [*sic*]) was killed by flying into the large window at Yavapai Observation Station on September 20. On this

same day Park naturalist McKee saw one of these birds at Grandview. The last record of this bird in the park was July 10, 1929, when a female was collected just under the east rim in the Kaibab Forest." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1933 19.5067 [Rock squirrels.] *In:* Miscellany. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(8) (November):.

► "This year there is a large increase in the number of Colorado Rock Squirrels (Otospermophilus g. grammurus) both at Indian Gardens in the Canyon, and along the South Rim." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Bryant, Harold C.

1939 19.373 Another record of the Bohemian waxwing at Grand Canyon, Arizona. *The Condor*, 41: 123.

1941 19.6887 New species of cacti reported for Grand Canyon National Park. *Park Service Bulletin* (U.S. National Park Service, Washington, D.C.), 11(4) (July/August): 7.

► Notice of the publication of Clover and Jotter (1941, ITEM NO. 19.447), submitted by the Grand Canyon National Park Superintendent. Misspells Elzada as "Elsada" and Nevills as "Nevilles".

1941 19.374 A nighthawk migration on an Arizona desert. *The Condor*, 43 (November): 293.

► Census by Mr. and Mrs. Bryant "on a stretch of the Grand Canyon approach road about 35 miles south of Grand Canyon". See also Bryant and Bryant (1945, ITEM NO. 19.385).

1943 19.375 Birds eat snow. *The Condor*, 45: 77.

1945 19.376 Back-yard observations at Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Gull*, 27(5): 16-17.

1945 19.377 The status of game birds in Grand Canyon Nat'l. Park. *Arizona Wildlife and Sportsman*, 6(9) (July): 10.

1945 19.378 The status of big game in Grand Canyon National Park. *Arizona Wildlife and Sportsman*, 6(9) (July): 11.

1945 19.379 Winter record of red-winged blackbirds at Grand Canyon, Arizona. *The Condor*, 47: 219.

1945 19.380 Back-yard observations at Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Gull*, 27(5): 16-17.

1950 19.381 Unusual occurrence of red-winged blackbirds at Grand Canyon, Arizona. *The Condor*, 52: 94.

1952 19.382 Additions to the check-list of birds of Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *In:* From Field and Study [SECTION]. *The Condor*, 54(5) (September/October): 320.

1959 19.383 Birds of Havasu Canyon and environs. *In:* Wampler, Joseph, *Havasu Canyon : gem of the Grand Canyon.* Berkeley, California: Howell-North Press [privately published], pp. 34-42.

1981 19.384 Birds of Havasu Canyon and environs. *In:* Wampler, Joseph, *Havasu, a canyon home.* Berkeley, California: privately published, pp. 34-42.

Bryant, Harold C., AND Bryant, Amy M.

1945 19.385 Another nighthawk migration on an Arizona desert. *The Condor*, 47 (November): 268.

► In the "same general area" as a former observation (Bryant, 1941, ITEM NO. 19.374); this along Route 66 between Bellemont and Grand Canyon Junction and north of Grand Canyon Junction.

Bryner, Jeanna

2007 19.2934 New albino millipedes discovered; "living fossils" will help researchers understand how life evolution [*sic*]. *C.O.G.nizance* (National Speleological Society, Central Oklahoma Grotto), (March/April): 5.

► "Reprinted from Livescience.com". J. Judson Wynne research in Grand Canyon caves.

Bryson, Robert W., Jr.; Montes-Oca, Adrian Nieto de; Jaeger, Jef R.; AND Riddle, Brett R.

2010 19.3348 Elucidation of cryptic diversity in a widespread Nearctic treefrog reveals episodes of mitochondrial gene capture as frogs diversified across a dynamic landscape. *Evolution*, 64(8) (August): 2315-2330.

► *Hyla arenicolor*.

Buchheit, Mike

1997 19.386 Condors return to Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 3(1) (Spring): 6.

2020 19.6516 Bighorn family in the canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 27(2) (Fall/Winter): 22.

► Photo.

Buck, Kimberly A., AND Clausen, Marc X.

NO DATE 19.387 December bird census within the geomorphic reaches and riparian vegetation zones of the Colorado River corridor through the Grand Canyon, December, 1992. *In: Technical reports for Glen Canyon Environmental Studies long-term monitoring program : with accompanying essay* (conducted by Prescott College students, December 4-30, 1992, supervised by Christa Sadler, Andre Potochnik, Julie Munsell). Prescott, Arizona: Prescott College, pp. 2-19. [1993.]

Buck, Kimberly A., AND Stevens, Lawrence E.

1994 19.388 Temporal, geomorphic and flow regulation effects on Colorado River waterbird distribution in the Grand Canyon, AZ [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Program and Abstracts; Part Two: Abstracts; 79th Annual ESA Meeting, Science and Public Policy, Knoxville, Tennessee, 7-11 August 1994. *Ecological Society of America, Bulletin*, 75(2) (Supplement): 27.

Buckley, Steve

2004 19.2515 *Mountain lying down : restoration, bioregionalism and the indigenous Kaibab Plateau.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 122 pp.

Büdel, Burkhard, AND Wessels, Dirk C. J.

1991 19.389 Rock inhabiting blue-green algae/cyanobacteria from hot arid regions. *Archiv für Hydrobiologie*, Supplementband 92 (Algological Studies 64): 385-398.

Buecher, Debbie C.

2005 19.2581 An acoustic survey for bats along the Colorado River corridor [ABSTRACT]. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*, p. 33.

Bulletts, Angela

NO DATE 19.5725 *Botany tour : Kaibab Paiutes.* [No imprint], folded brochure.

► Front panel notes, "By Angela Bulletts, formerly officer with Kaibab Paiute Tribe, Now District Manager of Phoenix District Office of the BLM"; last panel also notes, "Lee E. Hughes, Retired Ecologist".

Bunch, Aaron J., AND Stewart, Bill

2012 19.4059 Factors influencing rainbow trout spatial distribution patterns in a large regulated river. *In: Wildlife Society, Arizona-New Mexico Chapters Joint Annual Meeting, Fisheries Abstracts*, [unpaginated].

► Lees Ferry fishery.

Bunch, Aaron J.; McKinstry, M.; Albrecht, B.; Anderson, M.; Persons, W.; AND Smith, E.

2013 19.4368 A rare find in Grand Canyon—the razorback sucker [ABSTRACT]. *In: 46th Joint Annual Meeting, Arizona/New Mexico Chapters of the Wildlife Society and Arizona/New Mexico Chapter of the American Fisheries Society*, p. 19.

Bunch, Aaron J.; Stewart, Bill; AND Andrejko, George

2012 19.5198 Tight lines at Lees Ferry; it is hard to believe a place like Lees Ferry exists in Arizona, but this is one of the best blue-ribbon rainbow trout fisheries in the nation. *Arizona Wildlife Views*, (January/February):12-15.

Bungart, Peter; Jackson-Kelly, L.; Cannon, C.; AND Jackson, B.

2015 19.4844 Approaches to integrating Hualapai TEK in cultural resources monitoring along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015,*

Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts, p. 13.

► Traditional ecological knowledge. Principally regarding culturally significant plants.

Bunn, Ralph W.

1930 19.4310 Notes on the genus *Aphelonema* Uhler with descriptions of new species (Homoptera, Fulgoridae). *Kansas Entomological Society, Journal*, 3(3) (July): 73-77.

► See p. 76, *Aphelonema convergens* var. *canyonensia*, new variety; holotype from "vicinity of Grand Canyon", and some paratypes from "Grand Canyon".

Bunn, Windy; Gdula, Eric; AND Kearsley, Michael

2012 19.6533 Using fire progressions and burn severity data to understand and manage contemporary mixed-severity fire regimes [ABSTRACT]. *In: Southwest Fire Science Consortium : Southwest Fire Ecology Conference : "Fire Landscapes, Wildlife and People" : Santa Fe, New Mexico, Feburary 27-March 1, 2012*, p. 88.

► Grand Canyon North Rim.

Bunting, Erin L.; Munson, Seth M.; AND Bradford, John B.

2019 19.6310 Assessing plant production responses to climate across water-limited regions using Google Earth Engine. *Remote Sensing of Environment*, 233, doi:10.1016/j.rse.2019.111379, 15 pp.

► Southwestern U.S. desert areas.

Burak, Gale

1990 19.5766 ["Pygmy horses" from Grand Canyon.] *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society* [newsletter], (February): 4-5. [*NOTE*: This issue predates the enumerated issues of the *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society Newsletter*.]

► Regarding the so-called "miniature horses" of Havasu Canyon.

1994 19.390 All about a tree and a pot. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(sample): 1, 3.

► Mentions the Ponderosa pine growing in Inner Gorge. [In the Inner Gorge above Horn Creek Rapids, base of Tapeats Sandstone; refer to Williams and Hatcher, 2017, ITEM NO. 19.5271.]

2000 19.1929 The golden eagle caper. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(1) (January/March): 5-6.

2001 19.2089 The ravens. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(4) (October/December): 9-10.

Burger, Dustin

2009 19.5107 Cheatgrass treatment after the Warm Fire, North Kaibab Ranger District. *In:* Notes from the Field [SECTION]. *SouthWest Vegetation Management Association*, 5(2) (October): 3.

Burgess, Edward S.

1897 19.3639 Torrey Botanical Club, October 27, 1897. *Science*, New Series, 6 (December 24): 967-968.

► See p. 968, notes regarding a paper presented by John K. Small "On the Genus Eriogonum North of Mexico"; specifically, comments on the paper by "Dr. Allen", including, "Dr. Allen spoke of finding two or three species of *Eriogonum* in the Grand Cañon of the Colorado last summer, and described his descent of the cañon by mule trail, and also his journey to California in search of Characeae." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Burgess, Towns, AND Flowers, Jared

2008 19.4276 Towns Burgess and Jared Flowers, MS students. *In:* Colorado River fisheries: Summer field experiences of FAS graduate students. *WaterWorks* (University of Florida, Institute of Food and Agricultural Sciences, Department of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences), (January): 2-3.

Burgoyne, Paul C.

1980 19.391 *Bird population changes and manipulation of a ponderosa pine forest on the Kaibab Plateau, Arizona.* Doctoral dissertation, Brigham Young University, 86 pp.

Burk, C. John

1973 19.393 The Kaibab deer incident: A long-persisting myth. *BioScience*, 23(2): 113-114. [See also letter from Joshua Lederberg, 25(1) (January 1975): 8 (ITEM NO. 19.3938).]

Burke, H. E.

1907 19.3653 A new buprestid enemy of *Pinus edulis*. (*Melanophila pini-edulis*, n. sp.) *Entomological Society of Washington, Proceedings* (Washington, D.C.), 9(1/4) (March/December): 117-118.

► New species, based in part on "One female taken by Mr. E. A. Schwarz from pinyon (*Pinus edulis*) at Bright Angel Hotel (Grand Canyon P.O.), Arizona, on July 11, 1902." (p. 118). *Melanophila piniedulis*.

Burke, Kelly J.

2003 19.2442 Thinking about tamarisk. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(4) (Winter): 11.

Burke, Kelly J.; Harcksen, Kathleen A.; Stevens, Lawrence E.; Andress, Robert J.; AND Johnson, R. J.

2015 19.4794 Collaborative rehabilitation of Pakoon Springs in Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, p. 174.

► Abstract in advance of paper in press *in* Huenneke, Laura F., Riper, Charles van, III, and Hays-Gilpin, Kelley A. (eds.), *Proceedings of the Eleventh Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau*.

2015 19.5115 Collaborative rehabilitation of Pakoon Springs in Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, Arizona. *In:* Huenneke, Laura F., Riper, Charles van, III, and Hays-Gilpin, Kelley A. (eds.), *The Colorado Plateau VI : science and management at the landscape scale.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press. (11th Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau.)

Burke, Quentin

1988 19.6468 "'What's for Lunch?' by Quentin Burke demonstrates the advantages of shade over direct sunlight for many subjects in color. This starving deer was looking for a handout along the Kaibab Trail, Grand Canyon, AZ, 1982. The color print pair is mounted in a Q-VU-X Mount as covered in Stereo World, July/August '87, page 23. *In:* A Stereo World Color Gallery [SPECIAL SECTION]. *Stereo World*, 15(1) (March/April): 36.

► Color stereo pair; front view of mule deer.

Burke, Timothy J.

2014 19.4565 Notice of intent to prepare an Environmental Impact Statement for the proposed Uinkaret Mountains Landscape Restoration Project, Arizona Strip, Mohave County, AZ. *Federal Register*, 79(203) (October 21): 62954-62955.

2016 19.5120 Notice of termination of Uinkaret Mountains Landscape Restoration Project Environmental Impact Statement, Arizona. *Federal Register*, 81(148) (August 2): 50722-50723.

Burnett, Howard

1991 19.394 Green island in the sky. *American Forests*, 97 (May/June): 44-47+.

► Kaibab National Forest.

Burnight, Ron

2013 19.4431 Humor: As sure as death and tax . . . onomy. *Cactus Chatter* (Oregon Cactus and Succulent Society), (September/October): 5. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► ". . . the following article was submitted by Ron Burnight and published in the April, 1994 Cactus Chatter and again in the June, 2007 edition." Includes brief note of observing *Echinocactus anthemoides* var. *xeranthemoides* near Marble Canyon, Arizona.

Burnham, Jack

1930 19.7081 A hunt in the Kaibab. *In:* Airplane supersedes motor car; frequently used by sportsmen to reach hunting grounds. *American Game*, 19(1) (December 1929/ January 1930): 12.

► Extract from a letter to his father, regarding eight people who had chartered a Ford Tri-Motor to fly from California to Fredonia, Arizona, before motoring onto the Kaibab Plateau.

Burns, Bill

1979 19.3266 . . . and burro control. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Backpacker*, 7(2) (April/May) (32): 15, 17. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► In response to the article by Lionel A. Atwill, "Up to Our Ears in Asses", 6(4) (28), ITEM NO. 19.2455.

Burrell, Michael

2010 19.3940 Mule deer watch; understanding mule deer migration. *Christensen's Hunting Illustrated*, (Winter): 108-110.

► Kaibab deer noted, p. 109.

Burt, Charles E.

1931 19.6624 A study of the teiid lizards of the genus *Cnemidophorus* with special reference to their phylogenetic relationships. *U.S. National Museum, Bulletin 154*, 286 pp.

► See *Cnemidophorus sexlineatus perplexus* (Baird and Girard) (pp. 122-140; *C. tesellatus tessellatus* (Say) (pp. 146-199).

Busch, Joseph D.; Van Andel, Roger; Cordova, Jennifer; Colman, Rebecca E.; Keim, Paul; Rocke, Tonie E.; Leid, Jeff G.; Van Pelt, William E.; AND Wagner, David M.

2011 19.6404 Population differences in host immune factors may influence survival of Gunnison's prairie dogs (*Cynomys gunnisoni*) during plague outbreaks. *Journal of Wildlife Diseases*, 47(4): 968-973.

► Study sites in Aubrey Valley and Seligman, Arizona. Plague, *Yersinia pestis*.

Busch, Thyra Robinson

1997 19.395 DNA researcher takes endangered bird under his wing. *Pine* (Northern Arizona University), (Summer): 6-8.

► Paul Keim and southwestern willow flycatcher.

Busco, Janice K.

2012 19.4467 Sentry milkvetch (*Astragalus cremnophylax* var. *cremnophylax*) update. *Calochortiana* (Utah Native Plant Society), (1) (December): 106-109.

Busco, Janice K.; Douglas, Emily; AND Kapp, Jennifer

2011 19.4196 Preliminary pollination study on sentry milk-vetch (*Astragalus cremnophylax* Barneby var. *cremnophylax*), Grand Canyon National Park's only Endangered plant species. *The Plant Press* (Arizona Native Plant Society), 35(1) (Summer): 11-13.

Busek, Josef

1987 19.6954 Pediocactus peeblesianus (Croizat) L. Benson und seine Varietäten—kleine Juwelen aus dem Südwesten der USA. *Kakteen und andere Sukkulenten* (Deutsche Kakteen-Gesellschaft; Gesellschaft Österreichischer Kakteenfreunde; Schweizerische Kakteen-Gesellschaft), 38(7) (July): 158-161.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Butchart, Harvey [Butchart, J. Harvey]

1994 19.396 [Letter to Gale Burak regarding packrat theft.] *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(12): 3.

Butler, Jay L.; Nyman, Pamela S.; AND Spurgiesz, Michele B.

1991 19.397 Grand Canyon rodent populations 1990. *In: Colorado River Investigations #9 : July/August, 1990* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Lawrence E. Stevens, and Frank B. Lojko). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 77-83.

Butterfield, Bradley J., AND Palmquist, Emily C.

2023 19.6850 Divergent physiological responses of hydric and mesic riparian plant species to a Colorado River experimental flow. *Plant Ecology*, 225(3): 125-133.

► Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *Schedonerous arundinaceus*, a hydric grass, and *Pluchea sericea*, a mesic shrub.

2024 19.6851 Inundation tolerance, rather than drought tolerance, predicts riparian plant distributions along a local hydrologic gradient. *Wetlands*, 44(1) (January): (doi.10.1007/s13157-023-0173902).

► Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

2024 19.7000 Modeling impacts of different reservoir management scenarios on riparian plant communities and vegetation resources. *In:* Yackulic, Charles B., *et al.*, *Modeling the impacts of Glen Canyon Dam operations on Colorado River resources : prepared in cooperation with the U.S. Geological Survey as part of Interagency Agreement R24PG00010 (USBR)—NEPA Modeling Project.* Flagstaff, Arizona: U.S. Geological Survey, Southwest Biological Science Center, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, pp. 95-124. [NEPA: National Environmental Policy Act.]

2025 19.7022 Daily fluctuating flows affect riparian plant species distributions from local to regional scales. *Applied Vegetation Science*, 28(3) (e7033), https://doi.org/10.1111/avsc.70033. [Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

Butterfield, Bradley J.; Grams, Paul E.; Durning, Laura E.; Hazel, Joseph; Palmquist, Emily C.; Ralston, Barbara E.; AND Sankey, Joel B.

2020 19.6558 Associations between riparian plant morphological guilds and fluvial sediment dynamics along the regulated Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *River Research and Applications*, 36(3) (March): 410-421 + Supporting Information online, https://doi.org/10.1002/rra.3589.

► Also, "Data availability statement: The remotely sensed vegetation classification data are published by Durning et al. (2018). The digital elevation model data are available from the USGS ScienceBase-Catalog (Grams et al. 2020)." (No links provided.)

Butterfield, Bradley J.; Palmquist, Emily C.; AND Hultine, Kevin R.

2021 19.6575 Regional coordination between riparian dependence and atmospheric demand in willows (*Salix* L.) of western North America. *Diversity and Distributions*, 27: 377-388 + Suporting information online (7 appendices).

Butterfield, Bradley J.; Palmquist, Emily C.; AND Ralston, Barbara

2018 19.6066 Hydrological regime and climate interactively shape riparian vegetation composition along the Colorado River, Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Minchin, Peter R., and Roberts, David W. (eds.), *International Association for Vegetation Science 61st Annual Symposium : Natural Ecosystems as Benchmarks for Vegetation Science : Bozeman, Montana, USA, 22-27 July, 2018 : abstracts.* [No place]: International Association for Vegetation Science, and Montana State University, p. 29.

2018 19.5999 Hydrological regime and climate interactively shape riparian vegetation composition along the Colorado River, Grand Canyon. *Applied Vegetation Science*, (June 19): 21(4) (October): 572-583 + Appendix S1 online at https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/abs/10.1111/avsc.12390.

Butterfield, Bradley J.; Palmquist, Emily C.; AND Sankey, Joel B.

2019 19.6263 Effects of high-flow experiments on riparian vegetation resources in Grand Canyon. *In: High-flow experiments assessment : extended abstracts : March 2019 annual reporting meeting presentations.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, pp. 23-29.

Butterfield, Kathy; Brown, Bryan T.; Johnson, R. Roy; AND Czaplewski, Nick

1981 19.398 *Mammals of the Grand Canyon region : a checklist.* [Grand Canyon Natural History Association], folded pamphlet.

Butters, Frederic K.

1921 19.3448 Taxonomic and geographic studies in North American ferns. III. *Pellaea glabella* and its western segregates. *American Fern Journal*, 11(3) (July/September): 75-82.

► Specimens examined include (pp. 81-82) "*Pellaea Suksdorfiana*: ARIZONA: . . . Jacob Lake, Kaibab National Forest, alt. 8000 ft., *D. F. Korstian and F. S. Baker* (N)."

Byars, Betty

1982 19.399 Insect density and diversity on Colorado River beaches. Part I. Sweep net trapping. *In: Colorado River Investigations I : July/August 1982.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, and Museum of Northern Arizona, pp. 44-55.

1984 19.400 Insect diversity and density on Colorado River beaches, 1983. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Carothers, Steven W. (eds.), *Colorado River Investigations II : July/August 1983.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 126-132.

1984 19.401 Further investigations on *Pogonomyrmex* ants on Colorado River beaches in Grand Canyon. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Carothers, Steven W. (eds.), *Colorado River Investigations II : July/August 1983.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 133-142.

Bye, Robert

2001 19.2020 Solanaceae; potato family, part one. *Datura* l. [*sic*]. *In:* A new flora for Arizona in preparation. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 33(1): 58-64.

Byers, Charlee; Maughan, Peter J.; Clouse, Jared; AND Stewart, J. Ryan

2014 19.6148 Microsatellite primers in *Agave utahensis* (Asparagaceae), a keystone species in the Mojave Desert and Colorado Plateau. *Applications in Plant Sciences*, 2(9): 1400047 (3 pp.) (doi:10.3732/apps.1400047).

► Includes the "putative subspecies" *A. utahensis kaibabensis* (McKelvey) Gentry.

C

Cablk, Mary E.

2005 19.2932 *Protecting the threatened desert tortoise: A plan for primary survey, management and monitoring in Parashant National Monument and Grand Canyon National Park : Task Agreement J8R07040015.* Reno, Nevada: Desert Research Institute, *for* Grand Canyon-Parashant National Park, St. George, Utah, [22] pp.

► Administrative entities thus. Grand Canyon National Park and Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.

Cade, Tom J.; Osborn, Sophie A. H.; Hunt, W. Grainger; AND Woods, Christopher P.

2004 19.4639 Commentary on released California condors *Gymnogyps californianus* in Arizona. *In:* Chancellor, R. D., and Meyburg, B.-U. (eds.), *Raptors worldwide : proceedings of the VI World Conference on Birds of Prey and Owls, Budapest, Hungary, 18-23 May 2003.* Berlin and Budapest: World Working Group on Birds of Prey and Owls, MME/BirdLife Hungary, pp. 11-25.

Cafferty, Jack

2002 19.2183 Return of the California condor to Grand Canyon. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), (Spring): 1-3.

Cahalane, Victor H.

1947 19.2184 A deer-coyote episode. *Journal of Mammalogy*, 28(1) (February): 36-39.

► Coyotes attack a mule deer, and other deer attempt to defend, as observed along the Rim Trail at Grand Canyon between Yavapai Observation Station and the village; November 2, 1943. Detailed account.

Cain, D. L.; Croteau, M.-N.; Fuller, C. C.; Barasch, D.; Beisner, K.; AND Schenk, E.

2017 19.5836 Uranium exposure in spring outflows within Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 28.

► Data based on studies of insect taxa.

Calisay Cannon, Carrie *see also* Cannon, Carrie

2025 19.7036 Plants, inspiring the people: Reflections on two decades of the Hualapai Ethnobotany Youth Project [ABSTRACT]. *In: 39th Great Basin Anthropological Conference, Reno, Nevada, October 15-18th, 2025, Whitney Peak Hotel*, pp. 52-53.

Calisher, Charles H.; Wagoner, Kent D.; Amman, Brian R.; Root, J. Jeffrey; Douglass, Richard J.; Kuenzi, Amy J.; Abbott, Ken D.; Parmenter, Cheryl; Yates, Terry L.; Ksiazek, Thomas G.; Beaty, Barry J.; AND Mills, James N.

2007 19.3987 Demographic factors associated with prevalence of antibody to Sin Nombre virus in deer mice in the western United States. *Journal of Wildlife Diseases*, 43(1): 1-11.

► Sin Nombre hantavirus; including data from specimens gathered from Grand Canyon.

Call, Charles H., Jr.

2001 19.2965 Adaptive management policy for endangered native fishes between Glen Canyon Dam and Lake Mead. *In:* Phelps, Don, and Sehlke, Gerald (eds.), *Bridging the gap: Meeting the world's water and environmental resources challenges : proceedings of World Water and Environmental Resources Congress, May 20-24, 2001, Orlando, Florida.* Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers.

Callaham, Robert Z.

2013 19.5593 *Pinus ponderosa*: Geographic races and subspecies based on morphological variation. *U.S. Forest Service, Pacific Southwest Research Station, Research Paper PSW-RP-265*, 53 pp.

► "Locations of plots from which data were available" (Table 1) include "Tuweep/Fredonia" and "Mount Trumbull/Grand Canyon".

Cameron, Jack; Taylor, John; Bornemeier, Andrea; AND Van Alfen, Amber

2013 19.5433 Synergistic relationship between scientific research and National Park Service interpretive programs [ABSTRACT]. *In: 12th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau, September 16-19, 2013, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University], p. 76.

► Pipe Spring National Monument, based on bat studies.

Campana, Sam

2003 19.4385 Baby condor makes historic flight in the Grand Canyon. *Gambels Tale's* (Sonoran Audubon Society, Glendale, Arizona), 5(4) (December): 5.

► First wild-hatched California condor in Arizona. A chick of condors 123 and 127.

Campbell, Gloria R.

1952 19.5586 The genus *Myosurus* L. Ranunculaceae) in North America. *El Aliso* (Rancho Santa Ana Botanic Garden, Claremont, California), 2(4) (August 31): 389-403.

► See *Myosurus minimus* subsp. *montanus*, new subspecies (pp. 384-385), which includes additional (non-type) study material from Grand Canyon; *M. cupulatus* S. Wats. (pp. 400-401), which includes type collection from Peach Springs, Arizona; and *M. nitidus* Eastw. (p. 401), which includes study material from "Jumpup Divide, Kaibab Plateau".

Cannon, Carrie Calisay *see also* Calisay Cannon, Carrie

2015 19.4981 Plants bringing power and life to the people: A decade of the Hualapai Ethnobotany Youth Project. *The Plant Press* (Arizona Native Plant Society), 38(2) (Winter): 11-13.

2016 19.5124 Plants bring power and life to the people: Reflections on Hualapai ethnobotany of the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: 39th Annual Conference, The Society of Ethnobiology, Tucson, Arizona, March 16-19, 2016.* [No place]: Society of Ethnobiology, p. 30.

2023 19.6802 The plants and Indigenous plant knowledge of the Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni—Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 28-31.

2024 19.6871 A good harvest; the cultural history of piñon and juniper. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 18-25.

2025 19.7007 Young once, Indian forever; passing along tribal plant knowledge to the next generation. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): cover, 20-25.

Cannon, Carrie, AND Lipton, Jennifer

2013 19.4112 Ethnobotany of the Hualapai Tribe. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 9-14.

Cannon, William A.

1906 19.402 Two miles up and down in an Arizona desert. *The Plant World* (Baltimore, Maryland), 9(3): 49-55.

Cantonati, Marco; Fensham, Roderick J.; Stevens, Lawrence E.; Getecke, Reinhard; Glazier, Douglas S.; Goldscheider, Nico; Knight, Robert L.; Richardson, John S.; Springer, Abraham E.; AND Tockner, Klement

2020 19.6882 Urgent plea for global protection of springs. *Conservation Biology*, 35(1): 378-382.

► See illustrations: Fig. 1c, "Thunder River Springs (Grand Canyon National Park, U.S.A.), a karstic cave gushet spring (photo by J. H. Holway)"; Fig. 1f, "Flaveria mcdougallii, occurs at only a few alkaline springs in central Grand Canyon (U.S.A.) (photo by LS)".

Cantrell, Mark

1991 19.403 *Fall 1991 raptor migration study : Grand Canyon, Arizona.* (Stephen W. Hoffman, Barbara M. Waxer, Eric G. Meyer, eds.) Albuquerque, New Mexico: HawkWatch International, Inc., *for* U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 28 pp.

1992 19.404 *Fall 1992 raptor migration study : Grand Canyon, Arizona.* (Stephen W. Hoffman, LisaBeth Daly, David Levine, Eric G. Meyer, and Patricia Hurley, eds.) Albuquerque, New Mexico: HawkWatch International, Inc., *for* Arizona Game and Fish Department, 52 pp.

Carey, Cynthia; Bradford, David F.; Brunner, Jesse L.; Collins, James P.; Davidson, Elizabeth W.; Longcore, Joyce E.; Ouellet, Martin; Pressier, Allan P.; AND Schock, Danna M.

2003 19.5176 Biotic factors in amphibian population declines. *In:* Linder, Greg, Krest, Sherry K., and Sparling, Donald W. (eds.), *Amphibian decline : an integrated analysis of multiple stressor effects.* Pensacola, Florida: Society of Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry, pp. 153-208.

► Kaibab Plateau, see pp. 176-177.

Carlisle, Daren M.; Wolock, David M.; Konrad, Christopher P.; McCabe, Gregory J.; Eng, Ken; Grantham, Theodore E.; AND Mahler, Barbara

2019 19.6368 Flow modification in the nation's streams and rivers. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1461*, 75 pp. (The Quality of Our Nation's Waters.)

► See p. 63, "Dam Operations Adjusted to Mitigate the Ecological Consequences of Streamflow Fluctution", which relates to the management of Glen Canyon Dam and to acquatic insects in the Colorado River downstream.

Carlos, Mari

2006 19.2635 El condor pasa. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (2) (Spring): 6. [In English.]

2014 19.4560 How do you water granite? Answer: With a bucket. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (17) (Summer): 12-13.

► Granite Camp rehabilitation project.

Carlson, Clarence A., AND Muth, Robert T.

1986 19.5796 The Colorado River: Lifeline of the American Southwest. *In:* Dodge, Douglas P. (ed.), Proceedings of the International Large River Symposium (LARS) (Honey Harbour, Ontario, Canada, September 14-21, 1986). *Canadian Special Publication of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 106*, pp. 220-239. [With abstract also in French.]

Carmony, Neil B.

2002 19.2227 (ED.) The Grand Canyon deer drive of 1924; the accounts of Will C. Barnes and Mark E. Musgrave. *Journal of Arizona History*, 43(1) (Spring): 41-64.

Carmony, Neil B., AND Brown, David E.

1993 19.405 (EDS.) *The wilderness of the Southwest : Charles Sheldon's quest for desert bighorn sheep and adventures with the Havasupai and Seri Indians.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 219 pp.

► Journals previously published in an edited version as *The wilderness of desert bighorns and Seri Indians*; see Sheldon (1979, ITEM NO. 19.1489).

Carmony, Tom

2004 19.2446 Wildfire at the Grand Canyon. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(3): 1, 3.

Carothers, Steven W. [Carothers, Steve]

1976 19.406 Feral asses on public lands: An analysis of biotic impact. *In:* Carothers, Steven W., and Aitchison, Stewart W. (eds.), *An ecological survey of the riparian zone of the Colorado River between Lees Ferry and the Grand Wash Cliffs, Arizona : final research report.* U.S. National Park Service, *Colorado River Research Program, Technical Report 10*, pp. 141-154.

1979 19.407 MNA biology in Grand Canyon. *Museum Notes* (Museum of Northern Arizona), New Series, 7(5): 1-2.

1985 19.6336 Too thick to drink and too thin to plow. What does the future hold for the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon? *Arizona Wildlife* (Arizona Game and Fish Department), 1985: 4-10.

1992 19.408 The living canyon. *In:* Euler, Robert C., and Tikalsky, Frank (eds.), *The Grand Canyon : intimate views.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 18-41.

1996 19.409 Feral burros: Old arguments and new twists. *In:* Webb, Robert H., *Grand Canyon, a century of change : rephotography of the 1889-1890 Stanton Expedition.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 84-85.

1997 19.5413 Steven Carothers, SWCA Environmental Consultants, Flagstaff, Arizona; changing the focus in endangered fishes management. *From:* Approaches to More Effective Basin Management; Stakeholder Perspectives [SECTION]. *In:* Grand Canyon Trust, *Colorado River Basin management study : a report to the Bureau of Reclamation, April 1997 : final report.* (Tom Moody, Project Manager.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 64-65.

1999 19.410 Spirit guides, prayer feathers, and omens of darkness; endangered birds of the Colorado Plateau. *Plateau Journal*, 3(1) (Summer): 16-33, back cover.

1999 19.411 [Excerpt.] *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 133-134.

► Excerpt as filler, from Carothers (1992).

2015 19.4797 Another black bear *(Ursus (Euarctos) americanus)* at river level in Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(3) (Fall): 13-15.

► Well-defined footprints (illustrated) seen in algae mat along Spencer Creek, and black bear scat (illustrated) in Spencer Canyon.

Carothers, Steven W., AND Aitchison, Stewart W.

1971 19.5780 *Blue Springs (mi. 13, Little Colorado River) as a barrier to distribution of speckled dace Rhinichthys osculus Girard (CYPRINIDAE) : preliminary report (1971) and request for additional support (1972).* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Museum of Northern Arizona, *for* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 10 pp. [Title thus.]

1976 19.412 (EDS.) *An ecological survey of the riparian zone of the Colorado River between Lees Ferry and the Grand Wash Cliffs, Arizona : final research report.* (Compiled by Steven W. Carothers, Stewart W. Aitchison, Martin M. Karpiscak, George A. Ruffner, N. Joseph Sharber, Philip L. Shoemaker, Lawrence E. Stevens, Michael E. Theroux, and Dennis S. Tomko.) Grand Canyon National Park, Colorado River Technical Report 10, 251 pp.; Final research report for National Park Service (contract No. CX821500007), Colorado River Research Series, Contribution 38; Museum of Northern Arizona, Biology Department. (NITS PB 267736/AS.)

Carothers, Steven W., AND Brown, Bryan T.

1991 19.413 *The Colorado River through Grand Canyon : natural history and human change.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 235 pp. [Also released later through "Arizona Books on Request" on-demand publishing program of UA Press.]

Carothers, Steven W., AND Carothers, Tanner S.

2021 19.6789 Recent colonization of nesting Canada geese (*Branta canadensis*) in Glen and Grand Canyons. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 66(3) (September): 203-212.

2021 19.6606 Nesting Canada geese (*Branta canadensis*) in the Colorado River corridor below Glen Canyon Dam: A request for help! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(2) (Summer): 16-17.

► Report of sightings in recent years of Canada geese with goslings in the river corridor (illustrated with photo at River Mile 271.5). Request for further reports from river runners.

2022 19.6713 Recent Grand Canyon geese invasion: Another request for help! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(1) (Spring): 6-8.

2023 19.6788 Canada geese and Grand Canyon: The invasion continues. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(1) (Spring): 14-15.

2024 19.6945 Recent colonization of nesting Canada geese (*Branta Canadensis* [*sic*]) in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Texas Conservation Symposium, Williamson County Georgetown Annex, 100 Wilco Way, Georgetown, Texas*, p. 10.

2025 19.7006 A call for help from the river community—Canada geese: the invasion strengthens. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 38(1) (Spring): 6-8.

2026 19.7056 Nesting Canada geese in Grand Canyon; we are back again asking for your help. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 39(1) (Spring): 8-9.

Carothers, Steven W., AND Dolan, Robert

1982 19.414 Dam changes on the Colorado River. *Natural History*, 91(1): 74-83.

Carothers, Steven W., AND Goldberg, Nancy

1980 19.415 The living canyon: Plants, animals, and their interrelationships with man. *In:* Euler, Robert C., and Tikalsky, Frank (eds.), *The Grand Canyon up close and personal.* [Dillon, Montana]: Western Montana College Foundation, pp. 17-34.

Carothers, Steven W., AND House, Dorothy A.

1992 19.416 Birds of prey on the Colorado Plateau. *Plateau*, 63(3): 1-48 [entire number].

2000 19.2812 Decommissioning Glen Canyon Dam: The key to Colorado River ecosystem restoration and recovery of endangered species? *Arizona Law Review*, 42(2): 215-238.

2020 19.6501 Understanding gains and losses of riparian habitat: Interpreting change, its causes and consequences. *In:* Johnson, R. Roy, Carothers, Steven W., Finch, Deborah M.; Kingsley, Kenneth J., and Stanley, John T. (technical eds.), Riparian research and management: Past, present, future: Volume 2. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, General Technical Report RMRS-GTR-411*, pp. 1-17

Carothers, Steven W., AND Johnson, R. Roy

1975 19.417 Recent observations on the status and distribution of some birds of the Grand Canyon region. *Plateau*, 47: 140-153.

Carothers, Steven W., AND Minckley, C. O.

1981 19.418 *A survey of the fishes, aquatic invertebrates and aquatic plants of the Colorado River and selected tributaries from Lee* [sic] *Ferry to Separation Rapids.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Department of the Interior, Water and Power Resources Service, Lower Colorado Region, 401 pp. (Contract No. 7-07-30-X0026.)

► Cover title: *A survey of the aquatic flora and fauna of the Grand Canyon. Final report. February 4, 1981.*

Carothers, Steven W., AND Sharber, N. J.

1976 19.419 Birds of the Colorado River. *In:* Carothers, Steven W., and Aitchison, Stewart W. (eds.), *An ecological survey of the riparian zone of the Colorado River between Lees Ferry and the Grand Wash Cliffs, Arizona : final research report.* U.S. National Park Service, *Colorado River Research Program, Technical Report 10*, pp. 109-122.

1977 19.420 *Analysis of effects of wildlife on the biota of a natural riparian community in Grand Canyon National Park. Final report.* Museum of Northern Arizona, Harold S. Colton Research Center, 18 pp.

Carothers, Steven W., AND Steiger, Lew

2014 19.4621 Steve Carothers. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(4) (Winter 2014-2015): 1, 26-44.

► Carothers oral history interview. Principally focuses on early ecological surveys in the Colorado River corridor through Grand Canyon.

Carothers, Steven W.; Aitchison, Stewart W.; AND Tomko, Dennis S.

1976 19.421 The interrelationships of man and the biota. *In:* Carothers, Steven W., and Aitchison, Stewart W. (eds.), *An ecological survey of the riparian zone of the Colorado River between Lees Ferry and the Grand Wash Cliffs, Arizona : final research report.* U.S. National Park Service, *Colorado River Research Program, Technical Report 10*, pp. 173-177.

Carothers, Steven W.; Johnson, R. Roy; AND Kingsley, Kenneth J.

2020 19.6502 A naturalized riparian ecosystem: Consequences of tamarisk leaf beetle (*Diorhabda* spp.) biocontrol. *In:* Johnson, R. Roy, Carothers, Steven W., Finch, Deborah M.; Kingsley, Kenneth J., and Stanley, John T. (technical eds.), Riparian research and management: Past, present, future: Volume 2. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, General Technical Report RMRS-GTR-411*, pp. 18-46.

Carothers, Steven W.; Overturf, Jan H.; Tomko, Dennis S.; Wertheimer, Donald B.; Wilson, Winnifred; AND Johnson, R. Roy

1974 19.422 *Preliminary report : history and bibliography of biological research in the Grand Canyon region with emphasis on the riparian zone.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Museum of Northern Arizona, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, San Francisco, 137 pp. (Contract No. NPS-PX821040040.)

► Cover sheet: *Preliminary report : biological research in the Grand Canyon Region*. Cover sheet and title-page both indicate: "Prepublication Working Draft Not a Publication". Cited here as an available historical record of ongoing research; https://npshistory.com/publications/grca/bio-res-draft-1974.pdf.

Carothers, Steven W.; Ruffner, George A.; AND Phillips, Arthur M., III

1977 19.5776 Data synthesis and conclusions. *In:* Carothers, Steven W., *et al.*, *Biology and ecology of feral burros (*Equus asinus*) at Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona : final research report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Museum of Northern Arizona, Harold S. Colton Research Center, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 130-138.

Carothers, Steven W.; Stitt, Merle E.; AND Johnson, R. Roy

1976 19.423 Feral asses on public lands: An analysis of the biotic impact, legal considerations, and management alternatives. *In: Transactions of the North American Wildlife and Natural Resources Conference 41*, pp. 396-406.

Carothers, Steven W., *et al.*

1977 19.424 *Biology and ecology of feral burros (*Equus asinus*) at Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona : final research report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Museum of Northern Arizona, Harold S. Colton Research Center, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 169 pp.

► "Submitted by: Steven W. Carothers"; "Compiled by the Biology Staff, Harold S. Colton Research Center: G. A. Ruffner, A. M. Phillips, III, S. W. Carothers, N. J. Czaplewski, L. T. Green, N. H. Goldberg, J. M. Downs, H. D. Usher, J. Scott, J. W. Jordan. Edited by: G. A. Ruffner, A. M. Phillps, III, N. H. Goldberg".) (Contract Nos. PX821060722, PX821071444, CX821070015.

Carothers, Tanner S.

2017 19.5784 Mites in Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(2) (Summer): 4-6.

2023 19.6807 Recent colonization of nesting Canada geese (*Branta canadensis*) in Glen and Grand Canyons, AZ / Recientes colonizando de anidando gansos canadienses (*Branta canadensis*) en Glen y Grand Canyons, AZ [ABSTRACT]. *In: SWAN 2023 : 70th Annual Meeting, Southwestern Association of Naturalists, 3-5 August 2023, San Antonio, TX : abstracts book. / 70a Reunión Anual, Southwestern Association of Naturalists, 3-5 de*

Agosto de 2023, San Antonio, TX : libro de resúmenes, p. 9. [In English and Spanish.]

Carpenter, Geoff [Carpenter, Geoffrey C.]

2007 19.2749 Grand Canyon lizards. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (5) (Fall): 12-13.

Carpenter, Geoffrey C., AND Holycross, Andrew T.

2018 19.6021 Foreword. *In:* Schuett, Gordon W., Smith, Charles F., and Ashley, Bob, *Rattlesnakes of the Grand Canyon.* Rodeo, New Mexico: ECO Publishing, p. viii.

Carpenter, Geoff [Carpenter, Geoffrey C.]**, AND Painter, Charles**

2008 19.2752 Grand Canyon snakes. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (7) (Fall): 10-12.

Carpenter, Kevin Joseph

1999 19.3891 *Comparative morphology of disk floret trichomes of* Encelia *(Asteraceae: Heliantheae).* Master's thesis, California Polytechnic State University, 33 pp.

► Collections include (p. 21) *Encelia resinifera* C. Clark subsp. *resinifera* from "Coconino Co.: Az Hwy 64, 21.4 km W of jct with US Hwy 89 at Cameron. 14 June 1981" and (p. 22) *Encelia resinifera* C. Clark subsp. *tenuifolia* C. Clark from "Mohave Co.: Tuweep Valley, at end of road overlooking canyon (Toroweap Pt.) and in the watercourse below. 17 June 1981" (these pages contain collection data only).

Carpenter, Lew

2014 19.5550 Great lands for wildlife. *Arizona Wildlife News* (Arizona Wildlife Federation), 56(3) (Fall): 18.

► Includes Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument and Vermilion Cliffs National Monument.

Carpenter, Scott M.; Holdrege, Martin C.; Schlaepfer, Daniel R.; Phillips, Jessica; Griffin, Paul; Lauenroth, William K.; AND Bradford, John B.

2025 19.7024 Climate change impacts on plant communities in the sagebrush region—a science synthesis to inform Bureau of Land Management resource management. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2025-5045*, 61 pp.

► Sagebrush region includes northwestern Arizona.

Carr, Carla B.

2004 19.2497 *Biogeography of montane mammals on the Colorado Plateau and adjacent regions.* Doctoral dissertation, University of North Texas, 158 pp.

Carr, John N.

1992 19.425 *Arizona wildlife viewing guide.* Helena and Billings, Montana: Falcon Press Publishing Co., Inc., 95 pp.

Carraway, Leslie N., AND Timm, Robert M.

2000 19.4734 Revision of the extant taxa of the genus *Notiosorex* (Mammalia: Insectivora: Soricidae). *Biological Society of Washington, Proceedings* (Washington, D.C.), 113(1): 302-318.

Carrel, William K.; Ockensfels, Richard A.; AND Schweinsburg, Raymond E.

1999 19.3854 An evaluation of annual migration patterns of the Paunsaugunt mule deer herd between Utah and Arizona. *Arizona Game and Fish Department, Research Branch, Technical Report 29*, 44 pp. (Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Project W-78-R.)

► Cover adds "A Final Report". Includes Kaibab Plateau.

Carson, Joan

2010 19.3250 Wings of the west; from Alaska to Arizona, 10 of the region's best birding destinations. *Alaska Airlines Magazine*, 34(8) (August): 32-33, 35, 37-38, 40, 42-44.

► See pp. 32-33, California condors at Grand Canyon.

Carson, Rachel

1962 19.2320 *Silent Spring.* Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), 368 pp.

► See p. 248, Kaibab Plateau deer, *in passing*.

Carswell, Cally

2012 19.3689 Grand Canyon floods and fish. *High Country News*, 44(16) (September 17): 15.

Carter, E. E.

1922 19.4079 Statement of Mr. E. E. Carter, Forest Service. *In:* U.S. House of Representatives, House Committee on Appropriations, Subcommittee, *Second Deficiency Appropriation Bill, 1923. Hearing before Subcommittee of House Committee on Appropriations : consisting of Messrs. Martin B. Madden (Chairman), Joseph G. Cannon, Daniel R. Anthony, Jr., Patrick H. Kelley, William R. Wood, Joseph W. Byrns, Thomas U. Sisson, and James A. Gallivan, in charge of deficiency appropriations : Sixty-seventh Congress, Fourth Session.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 53-63.

► See "Insect Infestation in Grand Canyon National Park", p. 56. North Rim and Kaibab National Forest.

Carter, Julie M.

2019 19.6272 Improving the status of roundtail chub in Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 21-22.

Cartwright, Jennifer M.; Dwire, Kathleen A.; Freed, Zach; Hammer, Samantha J.; McLaughlin, Balir; Misztal, Louise W.; Schenk, Edward R.; Spence, John R.; Springer, Abraham E.; AND Stevens, Lawrence E.

2020 19.6451 Oases of the future? Springs as potential hydrologic refugia in drying climates. *Frontiers in Ecology and the Environment*, 18(5): 245-253 + Supporting Information online, http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1002/fee.2191/suppinfo (19 pp.).

► Although this item is broadly pertinent to the area covered by this bibliography, there is no specific reference to this area other than a photo of "hanging gardens", without location information, but which shows the Royal Arches along the Colorado River in Marble Canyon (figure 1b, p. 246).

Casey, Thomas L.

1895 19.4537 Coleopterological notices. VI. *New York Academy of Sciences, Annals*, 8 (July): 435-838.

► See pp. 489-490, *Trichochrous incipiens*, new species, based on a single female specimen from "Arizona (near the Grand Cañon of the Colorado). Dr. T. Mitchell Prudden." And see pp. 527-528, *T. reversus*, new species, based on a single female specimen from "Arizona (near the Grand Cañon of the Colorado)", from Dr. T. Mitchell Prudden.

1900 19.3610 Review of the American Corylophidae, Cryptophagidae, Tritomidae and Dermestidae, with other studies. *New York Entomological Society, Journal*, 8(2) (June): 51-172.

► Grand Canyon collections noted for: *Cryptorhopalum pruddeni*, new species, p. 156; *Orphilus aequalis*, new species, p. 164.

1907 19.4409 Notes on *Chalcolepidius* and the Zopherini. *Canadian Entomologist*, 39(2) (February): 29-46.

► See p. 41, *Zopherodes lugubris*, new species, and *Z. pruddeni*, new species, described from "Arizona (Grand Canyon of the Colorado)"; *Zopherodes* also a new genus in this publication (p. 38).

1908 19.6207 A revision of the tenebrionid subfamily Coniontinæ. *Washington Academy of Sciences, Proceedings* (Washington, D.C.), 10 (April 25): 51-166.

► See *Discodemus brevipennis*, new species (p. 61); "Arizona (Grand Canyon of the Colorado),—T. Mitchell Prudden".

1909 19.6208 Studies in the American Buprestidæ. *Washington Academy of Sciences, Proceedings* (Washington, D.C.), 11(2) (April 28): 47-178.

► See *Buprestis subornata* Leconte (p. 98); localities include "Arizona (Grand Canyon of the Colorado)".

1912 19.3608 Studies in the Longicornia of North America. *In:* Casey, Thomas L., *Memoirs on the Coleoptera. III.* Lancaster, Pennsylvania: New Era Printing Co., pp. 215-386.

► Grand Canyon collections noted for: *Prionus spiculosus*, new species, p. 240; *P. angustulus*, new species, p. 241; *P. fissifrons*, new species, p. 243; *P. terminalis*, new species, pp. 243-244; *Stenosphenus pruddeni*, new species, pp. 346-347.

1918 19.3787 A review of the North American Bembidiinæ. *In:* Casey, Thomas L., *Memoirs on the Coleoptera. VIII. 1918.* Lancaster, Pennsylvania: New Era Printing Co., pp. 1-223.

► A review of the North American Bembidiinae. See *Bembidion (Cyclolopha) occultum*, new subgenus, new species (p. 144), type specimen from "Grand Cañon of the Colorado", collected by T. Mitchell Prudden.

Castetter, Edward Franklin; Bell, Willis Harvey; AND Grove, Alvin R.

1938 19.4544 Ethnobiological studies in the American Southwest. VI. The early utilization and the distribution of agave in the American Southwest. *University of New Mexico, Bulletin*, (335) (Biological Series, 5(4)), 92 pp.

Castner, Shawn V.; Snow, Tim K.; AND Noel, Debra C.

1994 19.4145 Bat inventory and monitoring in Arizona, 1992-1994. *Arizona Game and Fish Department, Nongame and Endangered Wildlife Program, Technical Report 54*. [Reformatted and reprinted July 2003, 34 pp.]

► Within the scope of this bibliography principally pertains to lower Colorado River region but includes notes on Bat Cave.

Caughley, Graeme

1970 19.427 Eruption of ungulate populations, with emphasis on Himalayan thar in New Zealand. *Ecology*, 51: 53-72.

► Features a reanalysis of the irruption of the Kaibab Plateau deer population.

Causey, N. B.

1975 19.428 Desert millipedes (Spirostreptidae, Spirostreptida) of the southwestern United States and adjacent Mexico. *Texas Tech University Museum, Occasional Papers*, (35), 12 pp.

► See *Orthoporus ornatus* (Girard) (pp. 5-7), which includes (p. 7) new record, "Coconino Co., floor of the Grand Canyon"; with credit (p. 11), "Fred Wagner made the collection from the floor of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, which established a new northwestern record". (No further notes pertaining to the Grand Canyon material.)

Center for Biological Diversity

2015 19.4834 *Before the Secretary of the Interior: Emergency petition to list the Arizona wetsalts tiger beetle (*Cicindela haemorrhagica arizonae*) and the MacDougal's yellowtops*

*(*Flaveria macdougalii*) as Endangered or Threatened under the Endangered Species Act.* [No place]: Center for Biological Diversity, [4], 20 pp.

► Grand Canyon region. Includes riparian concerns relating to groundwater discharge.

Center for Biological Diversity; Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter; AND Southwest Forest Alliance

2002 19.2367 *Disappearing legacy : destruction of the ponderosa pine ecosystem.* [No place]: Center for Biological Diversity; Grand Canyon Chapter, Sierra Club; and Southwest Forest Alliance, 10 pp.

Chafin, Tyler K.; Douglas, Marlis R.; Bangs, Max R.; Martin, Bradley T.; Mussmann, Steven M.; AND Douglas, Michael E.

2021 19.6885 Taxonomic uncertainty and the anomaly zone: Phylogenomics disentangle a rapid radiation to resolve contentious species (*Gila robusta* complex) in the Colorado River. *Genome Biology and Evolution*, 13(9), doi:10.1093/gbe/ebab200, 19 pp. + Supplementary Material online (https://academic.oup.com/gbe/article/13/9/evab200/6357710#supplementary-data, 10 pp.).

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Chamberland, Michael

1995 19.429 Cactaceae, Part 2; cactus family; *Echinocactus* Link & Otto. [*In*: A new flora for Arizona in preparation.] *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 29(1): 13-14.

1997 19.6554 Systematics of the *Echinocactus polycephalus* complex (Cactaceae). *Systematic Botany*, 22(2) (April/June): 303-313.

Chamberlin, Ralph V.

1940 19.4341 New American tarantulas of the family Avicullariidae. *University of Utah, Bulletin*, 30(13) (May 6), 39 pp.

► See *Aphonopelma behlei*, new species, from Grand Canyon Village (pp. 26-27), and *A. phasmus*, new species, from Phantom Ranch, Grand Canyon (p. 28).

1948 19.4376 On some American spiders of the family Erigonidae. *Entomological Society of America, Annals*, 41(4): 483-562.

► Includes *Tapinocyba kesimba*, new species, from V.T. Ranch (VT Ranch), Kaibab Plateau.

Chamberlin, Ralph V., AND Ivie, Wilton

1942 19.4378 A hundred new species of American spiders. *University of Utah, Bulletin*, 32(13) (June 30) [Biological Series, 7(1)], 117 pp.

► See *Oecobius parvus*, new species, from Virgin River narrows (p. 13); *Neoantistea coconino*, new species, from "Kaibab Forest, Arizona" [coordinates indicate area of South Rim of Grand Canyon] (pp. 28-29, Plate 6, figures 59, 60); *Linyphantes ephedrus*, new species, localities include Virgin River narrows (pp. 46-47,

Plate 10, figures 104-107); *Metepeira arizonica*, new species, localities include Virgin River narrows (p. 69, Plate 14, figures 182-184; Plate 15, figures 185-187).

Chambers, Carol L.; Doucett, Richard; AND Mikesic, David G.

2005 19.2583 Long-term cave roosting and diet of spotted bats (*Euderma maculatum*) in northern Arizona as indicated by stable isotopes from mummified remains and live bats [ABSTRACT]. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*, p. 34.

Chambers, Carol L.; Hagell, Suzanne; Foster, Jeff; AND McIntire, Angie

2010 19.4708 Developing microsatellites for spotted bats and Bat Blitz in northern Arizona. *WBWG News* (Western Bat Working Group Newsletter), 6(1) (Summer): 9.

► Includes brief note of week-long Summer 2005 trip on "Colorado River in northern Arizona" (*i.e.*, Grand Canyon) locating bat roosts and tracking bats.

Chambers, Carol L.; Herder, Michael J.; AND Corbett, R. Jason M.

2005 19.2582 Foraging areas for female and male spotted bats (*Euderma maculatum*), northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*, p. 34.

Chambers, Carol L.; Prather, John; Herder, Michael J.; AND Mikesic, David G.

2007 19.5722 A habitat model for the spotted bat in Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Western Bat Working Group, 2007 Biennial Meeting for the Management of Conservation of Bats, Tucson, Arizona. *WBWG News* (Western Bat Working Group Newsletter), 3(1) (Spring): 26.

Chambers, Jeanne C.; Schupp, Eugene W.; AND Vander Wall, Stephen B.

1999 19.3436 Seed dispersal and seedling establishment of pinon and juniper species within the pinon-juniper woodland. *In:* Monsen, Steven B., and Stevens, Richard, Proceedings; Ecology and management of pinyon-juniper communities within the Interior West; September 15-18, 1997, Brigham Young University, Conference Center, Provo, Utah. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Proceedings RMRS-P-9*, pp. 29-34.

Chandler, Peter

1993 19.5494 The Holarctic species of the *Mycetophila fungorum* (De Geer) group (Diptera: Mycetophilidae). *British Journal of Entomology and Natural History*, 6: 5-11.

► See *Mycetophila neofungorum*, new species; "Holotype male USA, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park (north rim), 15.vii.1954 (W. L. Downes, Natural History Museum, London)." Brief taxonomic description only, based on a unique museum specimen.

Chandos, A.; Young, K.; O'Neill, M.; Ward, D.; AND Montgomery, W.

2015 19.4845 Swimming performance of juvenile bonytail chub (*Gila elegans*) [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, pp. 16-17.

Chapin, F. Stuart, III; Pickett, S. T. A.; Power, Mary E.; Collins, Scott L.; Baron, Jill S.; Inouye, David W.; AND Turner, Monica G.

2015 19.6677 Earth stewardship: An initiative by the Ecological Society of America to foster engagement to sustain planet Earth. *In:* Rozzi, Ricardo, Chapin, F. Stuart, III, Callicott, J. Baird, Pickett, S. T. A., Power, Mary E., Armesto, Juan J., and May, Roy H., Jr. (eds.), *Earth stewardship : linking ecology and ethics in theory and practice.* Cham, Heidelberg, Dordrecht, London, and New York: Springer International Publishing Switzerland, pp. 173-194.

► See "Box 12.1: Examples of Stewardship Applications" (pp. 178-172); specifically, p. 180, "Ranching, Local Ecological Knowledge, and the Stewardship of Public Lands", which notes the Grand Canyon Trust's work on the Kane and Two Mile Ranches.

Chapman, Arthur

1925 19.3482 How a cowboy-aviator hunts wild horses; the world's most thrilling sport found in ridding western grazing land of a million outlaw animals—adventures of a famous buckaroo. *Popular Science Monthly*, 107(5) (November): 16-17, 163-165.

► Western Arizona Strip; herding with low-flying aircraft.

Chapman, Frank M.

1903 19.430 Notes from field and study: the A.O.U. trip to California. *Bird-Lore*, 5: 99-100.

1907 19.3549 *The warblers of North America.* New York: D. Appleton and Co., 306+ pp., 24 plates.

► See "Grace's Warbler. *Dendroic graciae graciae* Baird", pp. 185-187, Plate 13; specifically p. 186: "If the spring or summer visitor to the Grand Cañon will explore the neighboring yellow pine forests he will find Grace's Warbler a not uncommon inhabitant of tree-tops, so high that no small amount of looking will be required to complete a satisfactory identification." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Chart, Thomas E., AND Stahli, Julie W.

2019 19.6273 Proposed changes in endangered species classification of two Colorado River fish: part I—U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service proposes downlisting the humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 23.

► For Part II see Stahli and Chart (2019, ITEM NO. 19.6274); Part III, see Chart and Stahli (2019, ITEM NO. 19.6275).

2019 19.6275 Proposed changes in endangered species classification of two Colorado River fish: part III—question and answer session [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 24.

► For Part I see Chart and Stahli (2019, ITEM NO. 19.6273); Part II, see Stahli and Chart (2019, ITEM NO. 19.6274).

Chase, Loren, AND Rabe, Michael J.

2015 19.5185 Reducing lead on the landscape: Anticipating hunter behavior in absence of a free nonlead ammunition program. *PLoS One*, 10(6): e0128355, doi:10.137/journal.pone.0128355, 12 pp.

► Regarding California condors in northern Arizona.

Chavez, J. L., AND Stevens, Lawrence E.

2015 19.4845 Assassin bug (Hemiptera: Reduviidae) diversity and biogeography in the Colorado River Basin, with an emphasis on the Colorado Plateau ecoregion, southwest USA [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 18.

Chávez Hernández, María Guadalupe, AND Alvarado Cárdenas, Leonardo O.

2020 19.6659 Efemérides [COLUMN]. *Macpalxochitl* (Sociedad Botánica de México), 2020(12) (December): 26-40. [In Spanish.]

► Under "20 de diciembre", see "1870. Nace Rose Eudora Collom (20 diciembre 1870-26 diciembre 1956)" (p. 36). Superficially brief note of Collom, mentioning her Grand Canyon work; with web link to Wikipedia.

Chen, Chang

1999 19.5248 *Genetical and molecular systematic study on the genus* Montagnea *Fr., a desert adapted Gasteromycete.* Master's thesis, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 74 pp.

► Specimens examined for the study include *Montagnea arenaria* (DC) Zeller, with included material from "Coconino County, Jacob Lake, House Rock Valley, July 26, 1955, Coll. H. E. Ahles. HEA9515 (MICH)" (p. 14). Locality data thus.

Chen, Zhong; Clancy, Karen M.; AND Kolb, Thomas E.

2003 19.2855 Variation in budburst phenology of Douglas-fir related to western spruce budworm (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae) fitness. *Journal of Economic Entomology*, 96(2): 377-387.

Chen, Zhong; Kolb, Thomas E.; Clancy, Karen M.; Hipkins, Valerie D.; AND DeWald, Laura E.

2001 19.2905 Allozyme variation in interior Douglas-fir: association with growth and resistance to western spruce budworm herbivory. *Canadian Journal of Forest Research*, 31(1): 1691-1700.

► Includes trees from near Jacob Lake, Arizona.

Cheng, Kuroda [黒田長禮]

1933 19.5820 歐米に於ける博物館と動物園(一) [Ōbei ni okeru hakubutsukan to dōbu~tsuen (ichi)] [Museums and zoos in western countries (1)]. 日本鳥学会誌 [Nihonchōgakkai-shi] [*Japanese Journal of Ornithology* (Tokyo)], 8 [1933-1935] (36): 36-63. [In Japanese.]

► First report of a 1928 trip to America and Europe visiting museums and zoological gardens, with the focus on birds (this first installment also includes the trip from Japan to America by way of Hawaii). Visit to Grand Canyon, see pp. 51-53 (but birding notes are cursory).

Chesher, Greer K.

1995 19.431 A fed deer is a dead deer; talking to the public about wildlife reductions. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 11(1): 5-6.

1996 19.432 Fear of flying: Local resistance keeps condors behind bars. *High Country News*, 28(14) (August 5): 3.

1996 19.433 Up in the sky! *Cañon Journal*, 2(2): 59-64.

► Condors.

Cheslak, Edward, AND Carpenter, Jeanette

1990 19.5356 *Compilation report on the effects of reservoir releases on downstream ecosystems.* (Sharon G. Campbell, ed.) Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 107 pp. (REC-ERC-90-1.)

► See "Lower Colorado Region" (pp. 61-67), which is the hydrological Lower Colorado River Basin that includes Grand Canyon as well as the region of the lower Colorado to Mexico. This is principally a selected bibliography on water quality and aquatic ecology.

Chesley, John; Reinthal, Peter; Corley, Tim; Parrish, Chris [Parish, Christopher N.]**; AND Ruiz, Joaquin**

2005 19.2584 Radioisotopic analyses of potential sources of lead contamination in California condors [ABSTRACT]. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*, p. 35.

Chesley, John; Reinthal, Peter; Parish, Chris [Parish, Christopher N.]**; Sullivan, Kathy; AND Sieg, Ron**

2009 19.5361 Evidence for the source of lead contamination within the California condor. *In:* Watson, R. T., Fuller, M., Pokras, M., and Hunt, W. G. (eds.), *Proceedings of the conference : Ingestion of Spent Lead Ammunition : Implications for Wildlife and*

Humans : 12-15 May 2008, Boise State University, Idaho, United States of America. Boise, Idaho: The Peregrine Fund.

Chew, Matthew K.

2009 19.3611 The monstering of tamarisk: How scientists made a plant into a problem. *Journal of the History of Biology*, 42: 231-266.

Childres, Hampton; Valle, Cynthia M.; Tobin, Benjamin W.; Hoffman, Claire; Gandee, Michele N.; AND Schenk, Edward R.

2015 19.4811 An assessment on the impact of flow and thermal regime changes on hydrologic and aquatic resources using PHABSIM and temperature modeling—Bright Angel Creek and Indian Garden Creek, Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 47(7): 263. [PHABSIM: Physical Habitat Simulation System.]

Childs, Craig

2001 19.2170 The rise and fall of a desert stream. *High Country News*, 33(17) (September 10): 1, 8-10.

► See p. 9, Grand Canyon fishes.

Childs, Michael R. [Childs, Mike]

2005 19.2850 *Humpback chub hatchery evaluation : prospective refuge facilities.* Phoenix: Research Branch, Arizona Game and Fish Department, 58 pp.

Childs, Michael R., AND Clarkson, Robert W.

1996 19.434 Temperature effects on swimming performance of larval and juvenile Colorado River squawfish: implications for survival and species recovery. *American Fisheries Society, Transactions*, 125: 940-947.

Childs, Michael R.; Clarkson, Robert W.; AND Robinson, Anthony T.

1998 19.435 Resource use by larval and early juvenile native fishes in the Little Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *American Fisheries Society, Transactions*, 127(4) (July): 620-629.

Chmielewski, Jerry G.

2008 19.6250 Chromosome numbers for southwestern North American species of *Antennaria* (Asteraceae: Gnaphalieae). *Botanical Research Institute of Texas, Journal*, 2(1): 487-488.

► Includes *Antennaria parvifolia* Nutt., specimens include "Kaibab Plateau, AZ 67, just S of Jacob Lake, *Ch3157*", and *A. rosea* Greene, "Kaibab Plateau, US 67, S of Jacob Lake, vicinity of Kaibab Lodge, *Ch3160* (red form), *Ch3161* (white form); S of Kaibab Lodge, *Ch3163*".

Chojnacky, David C.

1996 19.5981 Estimating diameter growth for pinyon and juniper trees in Arizona and New Mexico. *U.S Forest Service, Intermountain Research Station, Research Note INT-RN-429*, 6 pp.

Chojnacky, David C., AND Ott, J. S.

1986 19.436 Pinyon-juniper volume equations for Arizona Hualapai and Havasupai Indian Reservations. *U.S. Forest Service, Intermountain Research Station, Research Note INT-363*, 4 pp.

Cholewa, Anita F.

1992 19.437 Primulaceae; primrose family. *In:* Vascular Plants of Arizona Editorial Committee, A new flora for Arizona in preparation. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 26(1): 17-21.

Cholewa, Anita F., AND Henderson, Douglass M.

1994 19.438 Iridaceae; iris family. [*In*: A new flora for Arizona in preparation.] *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 27(2): 215-218.

Chollet, Simon

2012 19.6045 *De la mise en évidence à la gestion de l'effet de cerf : leçons pratiques et théoretiques fournies par l'introduction du cerf à queue-noire sur Haïda Gwaii. From research to management of deer impacts: Practical and theoretical lessons learned from the introduction of black-tailed deer to Haida Gwaii.* Doctoral dissertation, Université Montpellier II, Montpellier, France, 217 pp. [In French; with title and abstract also in English on p. 217.]

► Study on Haida Gwaii archipelago (Queen Charlotte Islands), British Columbia, Canada. But see "Encadré n°1: Kaibab, le plateau de la discorde", p. 8. Kaibab Plateau also noted on pp. 3, 40-41, 60.

Choudhury, Anindo; Hoffnagle, Timothy L.; AND Cole, Rebecca A.

2004 19.2518 Parasites of native and nonnative fishes of the Little Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Journal of Parasitology*, 90(5) (October): 1042-1053.

Christensen, Baylee

2023 19.6773 Assessing juniper-woodland health in Grand Canyon National Park. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(1) (Winter): 24-25.

2023 19.6815 [Interview.] *In:* Polk internships help students find their path, purpose, and passion. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(3) (Winter 2023/2024): 13-15.

► Eugene T. Polk Science Fellowship internships at Grand Canyon National Park. Includes interviews with interns Tania Parra Guardado (vegetation on the North Rim) and Baylee Christensen (juniper tree dieback and establishing native pollinator gardens on the North Rim).

Christensen, Kerry M.

1998 19.2834 *Hualapai Tribe transitional monitoring of avian populations in lower Grand Canyon : 1997.* Peach Springs, Arizona: Hualapai Tribe Department of Natural Resources, *for* Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona, 32 pp.

1998 19.5522 *Transitional monitoring of riparian vegetation in lower Grand Canyon—1997.* Peach Springs, Arizona: Hualapai Tribe, Department of Natural Resources, *for* Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona, 28 pp.

2001 19.5400 *2001 terrestrial resource monitoring in lower Grand Canyon—wildlife, vegetation and ethnobotany.* Peach Springs, Arizona: Hualapai Department of Natural Resources, *for* Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona, 45 pp.

Christie, Kyle; Rink, Glenn; AND Ayers, Tina

2011 19.3859 Additions to the flora of Grand Canyon National Park resulting from National Vegetation Mapping Program fieldwork. *Canotia*, 7: 41-53.

Christy, Charlotte M.

1997 19.439 A new species of *Mentzelia* Section *Bartonia* (Loasaceae) from Arizona. *Novon*, 7(1): 25-26.

► *Mentzelia collomiae*, new species. "[A]n edaphic endemic species restricted to cinder areas of the San Francisco Volcanic Field", holotype and isotypes from "ca. 3.5 mi. due N of Sunset Crater National Monument". Paratypes include various localities, the nearest of which pertinent to this bibliography (and at the limit of its coverage) is "Red Mountain, 35 mi. NW of Flagstaff on Hwy. 180".

1998 19.440 Loasaceae; stickleaf or blazing-star family. *In:* A new flora for Arizona in preparation. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 30(2): 96-111.

2003 19.2391 (WITH CONTRIBUTIONS BY Dixie Z. Damrel, April M. Henry, Amy E. Trauth Nare, Raul Puente-Martinez, and Gretchen M. Walters)
Lamiaceae mint family, part one; *Agastache* Gronov., *Hyptis* Jacq., *Lamium* L., *Leonurus* L., *Marrubium* L., *Monarda* L., *Monardella* Benth., *Nepeta* L., *Salazaria* Torr., *Stachys* L., *Teucrium* L., and *Trichostema* L. *In:* A new flora for Arizona in preparation. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 35(2): 151-169.

Chuang, Tsan Iang, AND Heckard, Lawrence R.

1986 19.5301 Systematics and evolution of *Cordylanthus* (Scrophulariaceae—Pedicularieae) (including the taxonomy of subgenus *Cordylanthus*). *Systematic Botany Monographs*, Volume 10, 105 pp.

► *Cordylanthus* Nuttall *ex* Bentham *in* DeCandolle, *nomen conservandum*. See *Cordylanthus parviflorus* (Ferris) Wiggins (pp. 75-77) [type locality Grandview Trail, Canyon], referred specimen localities include "W of Peach Springs", "Seegmullen Mts, near Wolf Hole", and "Fredonia to Kanab" (see also p. 98); *Cordylanthus wrightii kaibabensis*, new subspecies (pp. 87-89), type from "7.5 mi E of Jacobs Lake [Jacob

Lake]", with referred specimen localities at House Rock Valley and "Kaibab Plateau, near Jacobs Lake" (see also p. 99).

Chvosta, Eduard

2005 19.2989 Studium zimuvzdorných *Cactaceae* v USA. Study of winter-resistant plants *Cactaceae* in the USA. *In:* Sekerka, Pavel (ed.), *Sborník z konference : Introdukce a genetické zdroje rostlin Botanické zahrady v novém tisíciletí. Proceedings of the conference : Introduction and plant genetic resources Botanical gardens in the new millenium. Konaného 5.-9. Září 2005 v České zemědělské universitě v Praze—Suchdole.* [Prague]: Botanická zahrada hl.m. Prahy, Fakulta agrobiologie potravinových a přirodních zdrojů ČZU, Unie botanických zahrad ČR, pp. 128-130. [In Czech, with bilingual titles, thus, and abstract.]

► Summary report of a field trip through the Southwest. Grand Canyon noted *in passing*.

Chychota, Michael T.

1979 19.3263 [Letter.] *From:* Burros or Mules to Blame? *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Backpacker*, 7(2) (April/May) (32): 15.

► In response to a letter by Charles A. Endicott (6(6) (30)), regarding the article by Lionel A. Atwill, "Up to Our Ears in Asses", 6(4) (28), ITEM NO. 19.2455.

Ciarrachi, Sarah, AND Holton, Brandon

2018 19.5785 Grand Canyon bats and the threat of encroaching white-nose syndrome. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(1) (Spring): 18-19.

Cimellaro, Pete

2004 19.3929 Kaibab; a search for answers to important questions. *Deer Times* (Arizona Deer Association), (Summer): 8-9.

Clark, Brian C., AND Bunch, Aaron

2012 19.4060 Movement patterns of humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) in the Little Colorado River, Grand Canyon, AZ. *In: Wildlife Society, Arizona-New Mexico Chapters Joint Annual Meeting, Fisheries Abstracts*, [unpaginated].

Clark, Brian C., AND Persons, William R.

2008 19.2773 Little Colorado River long-term fish monitoring trends, 1987-2008 [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 54.

Clark, Brian C., AND Rogers, Scott

2005 19.3726 Effects of increased water temperature on Colorado River fishes in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 37th Annual Meeting, November 16-20, 2005, Quatro Ciénegas, Coahuila, México*, pp. 15-16.

Clark, Brian C.; Persons, William R.; AND Ward, David L.

2008 19.4453 *Little Colorado River fish monitoring : 2007 annual report.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, Research Branch, *for* Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona, 29 pp. (Cooperative Agreement 07WRAG0010.)

2010 19.3244 Little Colorado River lower 1,200-meter long-term fish monitoring, 1987-2008. *In:* Melis, Theodore S., Hamill, John F., Coggins, Lewis G., Jr., Grams, Paul E., Kennedy, Theodore A., Kubly, Dennis M., and Ralston, Barbara E. (eds.), Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium, November 18-20, 2008, Scottsdale, Arizona. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5135*, pp. 257-260.

Clark, Curtis

1998 19.4000 New names and combinations in *Encelia frutescens* sensu lato (Asteraceae: Heliantheae). *Aliso* (Rancho Santa Ana Botanic Garden, Claremont, California), 17(2): 201-202.

► See p. 202, *Encelia resinifera* subsp. *tenuifolia* C. Clark, new subspecies, collected June 3, 1961, by C. and C. Dailey (material in Museum of Northern Arizona), from "4 miles down Supai Trail, Havasupai Canyon".

Clark, Jamie Rappaport

1997 19.3299 Endangered and Threatened wildlife and plants; 90-day finding for a petition to list the northern goshawk in the contiguous United States West of the 100th meridian. *Federal Register*, 62(188) (September 29): 50892-50896.

1998 19.3300 Endangered and Threatened wildlife and plants; Notice of reclassification of four candidate taxa: *Pediocactus paradinei* (Kaibab plains cactus), *Castilleja elongata* (tall paintbrush), *Dalea tentaculoides* (Gentry's indigobush), and *Astragalus oophorus* var. *clokeyanus* (Clokey's eggvetch). *Federal Register*, 63(63) (April 2): 16217-16218.

► Taxa removed from candidate status.

Clark, Roger W.

1991 19.441 Microbiotic crusts of the Colorado Plateau. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, 2(4): 9.

Clark, Theresa Ann

2012 19.3696 *Bryophyte floristics and ecology in Grand Canyon National Park.* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Stewardship and Science, 102 pp. + appendices. (Natural Resource Technical Report NPS/SCPN/NRTR-2012/602.)

2026 19.7058 Baseline inventory of the bryophytes of Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument, Utah. "*bioRxiv* preprint doi: https://doi.org/10.64898/2026.02.27.708354; this version posted March 3, 2026. The copyright holder for this preprint (which was not certified by peer review) is the author/funder, who has granted bioRxiv a license to display the preprint in perpetuity. It is made available under a CC-BY-NC-ND 4.0 International license, http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nc-nd/4.0/", 37 pp.

► See particularly "Floristic composition comparison: Grand Canyon vs Grand Staircase" (pp. 27-28); see also notes of Grand Canyon, *passim*.

Clarke, Arthur H., AND Hovingh, Peter

1994 19.442 Studies on the status of endangerment of terrestrial mollusks in Utah. *Malacology Data Net* (Ecosearch Series), 3(5/6): 101-138.

► See p. 135.

Clarke, J. F. Gates

1947 19.2185 Notes on Oecophoridae, with descriptions of new species. *Washington Academy of Sciences, Journal* (Washington, D.C.), 37(1): 2-18.

► Moths. Includes *Depressaria schellbachi*, new species from Shoshone Point, Grand Canyon.

Clarkson, Robert W.

1993 19.443 Foods of young-of-year native fishes in the Little Colorado River, Arizona, and infestation patterns by Asian fish tapeworm, *Bothriocephalus acheilognathi* [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 24: 27. [In English and Spanish.]

Clarkson, Robert W., AND Childs, Michael R.

2000 19.2741 Temperature effects of hypolimnial-release dams on the early life stages of Colorado River basin big-river fishes. *Copeia*, 2000(2) (May): 402-412.

Clarkson, Robert W.; Gorman, O. T.; Kubly, D. M.; Marsh, P. C.; AND Valdez, R. A.

1994 19.444 Recommendations for operation of Glen Canyon Dam as a tool for management of native fishes [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 25: 20.

Clarkson, Robert W.; Robinson, Anthony T.; AND Hoffnagle, Timothy L.

1996 19.445 Asian tapeworm (*Bothriocephalus acheilognathi*) in native fishes from the Little Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Great Basin Naturalist*, 57(1): 66-69.

Clary, Jim

2012 19.3942 Management deer hunts and trophy bucks. *The GCA Connection and Guntech DVD Magazine* (Gun Club of America), 75(7): 7, 9.

► Kaibab deer noted, *in passing*, p. 7.

Claussen, Julie E., AND Philipp, David P.

1986 19.3004 A genetic analysis of the rainbow trout population in the Grand Canyon portion of the Colorado River. *Illinois Natural History Survey, Aquatic Biology Technical Report 1986(5)* (Illinois Natural History Survey, Aquatic Biology Section), 8 + [10] pp.

Clayton, Dorothy

1967 19.4394 From the little horse's mouth. *In:* Letters and Answers [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 30(12) (December): 43.

► In response to Choral Pepper's article on the so-called "miniature horses" said to be from Grand Canyon, in the May issue (ITEM NO. 19.4391). Includes editor's comment.

Cleary, Rex, AND Drew, Jeremy

2010 19.3922 Wild animal overprotection—so soon we forget. *In:* Society for Range Management, Nevada Section [SECTION]. *The Progressive Rancher* (Elko, Nevada), (February): 21.

► Kaibab deer herd highlighted.

Cleland, Sophia; Hocutt, Gregory D.; Breitmeyer, Christopher M.; Markow, Therese A.; AND Pfeiler, Edward

1996 19.446 Alcohol dehydrogenase polymorphism in barrel cactus populations of *Drosophila mojavensis.* *Genetica*, 98(1) (July): 115-117.

► Entomology; host plant barrel cactus, *Ferocactus acanthodes*. Populations studied from Agua Caliente, California, and the Grand Canyon, Arizona.

Clements, F. E.; Clements, E. S.; AND Loftfield, G. V.

1920 19.3328 Permanent quadrats. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Year Book 18 : 1919*, p. 338.

► Includes note of additional climax quadrats established at Seligman, Williams, and Grand Canyon, Arizona.

Clements, Terri

2017 19.5575 An Arizona morel story. *The Mycophile* (North American Mycological Association), 57(2) (March/April): 16-17.

► Molecular sequencing of specimens from the Locust Fire burn area and unburned areas, North Rim, Grand Canyon.

Cleveland, Danielle; Hinck, Jo Ellen; AND Lankton, Julia S.

2019 19.5983 Assessment of chronic low-dose elemental and radiological exposures of biota at the Kanab North uranium mine site in the Grand Canyon watershed. *Integrated Environmental Assessment and Management*, 15(1) (January): 112-125 + Supporting

Information online, https://seta.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/abs/10.1002/ieam.4095, 21 pp.

2021 19.6559 Elemental and radionuclide exposures and uptakes by small rodents, invertebrates, and vegetation at active and post-production uranium mines in the Grand Canyon watershed. *Chemosphere*, 263 (January): (127908) (https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chemosphere.2020.127908) + research data online (Chemical analyses and histopathology of organisms and plants collected from breccia pipe uranium mine sites in the Grand Canyon watershed, 2015-2020, U.S. Geological Survey data release (https://doi.org/10.5066/P94OVQO9 [also as https://www.sciencebase.gov/catalog/item/5f40097182ce8df5b6cb4221]).

Clover, Elzada U.

1942 19.2090 A new species and variety of *Sclerocactus* from Arizona. *American Journal of Botany*, 29(2) (February): 172-173.

► *Sclerocactus havasupaiensis*, new species; "The type specimen . . . was collected by William Belknap, Jr., April 26, 1941, on top of the Supai Formation in Havasupai Canyon [Havasu Canyon], Arizona . . . . Specimens not in flower were previously collected by the author in July, 1940, in Havasupai Canyon (Clover 5229) near Navajo Falls, and in Hualapai Canyon (Clover 5100) on talus of the Supai Formation. A few plants were seen on the floor of Cataract Canyon above Supai, September, 1941." *S. havasupaiensis* var. *roseus*, new variety; "Specimen typicum legit E. Clover & Wm. Belknap, Jr. (Clover 6403), in Havasupai Canyon, Arizona, siccatum est in Herbario, Universitatis Michiganensis. [. . .] This variety was found in association with *S. havasupaiensis* on top of the Supai Formation in Havasupai Canyon, Arizona, April 26, 1941. Young seedlings were growing at the base of the plants. Additional plants were collected by C. F. Shaffer, Jr., in the same location in May, 1941, and are in the living collection (no. 18079) in the Botanical Gardens, University of Michigan."

Clover, Elzada U., AND Jotter, Lois [38]

1941 19.447 Cacti of the canyon of the Colorado and tributaries. *Torrey Botanical Club, Bulletin*, 68: 406-419.

1944 19.448 Floristic studies in the canyon of the Colorado and its tributaries. *American Midland Naturalist*, 32: 591-642.

Cobble, Kacy R.; Califf, Katy J.; Stone, Nathan E.; Shuey, Megan M.; Birdsell, Dawn N.; Colman, Rebecca E.; Schupp, James M.; Aziz, Maliha; Van Andel, Roger; Rocke, Tonie E.; Wagner, David M.; AND Busch, Joseph D.

2016 19.6401 Genetic variation at the MHC *DRB1* locus is similar across Gunnison's prairie dog (*Cyomys gunnisoni*) colonies regardless of plague history. *Ecology and Evolution*, 6(8): 2624-2651.

► Study sites include Aubrey Valley, Seligman, and on the Espee Ranch.

---

[38] For other publications (non-botanical) by Jotter, see under **Cutter, Lois Jotter** within other parts of this bibliography. Also, digital users may also search for "Lois Jotter Cutter" for other citations that take note of this woman.

Cochran, Doris M.

1961 19.6149 Type specimens of reptiles and amphibians in the U.S. National Museum. *U.S. National Museum, Bulletin 220*, 291 pp.

► See p. 169, "*Crotalus confluentus abyssus* Klauber", "= *Crotalus viridis abyssus* Klauber", "Paratypes (2): 32725, skin, Grand Canyon, Arizona, H. S. Barber, May 10, 1904. 59747, Shinumo Creek, 3,000 ft., Grand Canyon, Arizona, E. A. Goldman, Sept. 10, 1916. These specimens were not listed by number in the original description, but Klauber considers them paratypes."

Cockerell, T. D. A. [Cockerell, Theodore Dru Alison]

1895 19.449 Additions to the list of U.S. Hymenoptera. *Canadian Entomologist*, 27 (April): 134.

► Includes *Smicra divisa* Walker, collected at "Grand Canon, Arizona" by C. H. T. Townsend, July 8, 1892.

1902 19.3605 Notes on southwestern plants. *Torreya*, 2(3) (March): 42-43.

► See p. 42, *Peritoma serrulatum albiflorum*; ". . . for many miles westward of Peach Springs, Arizona, along the railroad, it constitutes a local race, to the exclusion of the type."

1905 19.4540 New American bees. *Biological Society of Washington, Proceedings* (Washington, D.C.), 18: 177-184.

► See p. 184, *Triepeolus hopkinsi*, new species; "Grand Canyon of the Colorado, Arizona, August 3, 1904. (Webb). Received from Mr. Viereck, to whom it has been returned. It is named after professor Hopkins, who sent it to Mr. Viereck, and who has done good work in the region of the Grand Canyon." (A. D. Hopkins?)

1905 19.3564 *Diadasia* Patton: A genus of bees. *American Naturalist*, 39 (October): 741-745.

► See distribution list, p. 745; includes *D. diminuta* Cresson from Grand Canyon.

1912 19.3309 Some Coccidæ from the Grand Cañon, Arizona. *Canadian Entomologist*, 44(10) (October): 301.

► Described from collection made during a visit by "Mr. E. Bethel"; presumably South Rim.

1927 19.450 A large form of *Oreohelix yavapai* in the Grand Canyon. *The Nautilus* (Philadelphia), 40(3): 101.

► Mollusca.

1945 19.451 The Colorado Desert of California: Its origin and biota. *Kansas Academy of Science, Transactions*, 48(1): 1-39.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 9-10.

Cockrum, E. Lendell

1960 19.452 *The recent mammals of Arizona : their taxonomy and distribution.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 276 pp.

1964 19.453 Recent mammals of Arizona. *In:* Lowe, Charles H. (ed.), *The vertebrates of Arizona : with major section on Arizona habitats.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 249-259.

1982 19.454 *Mammals of the Southwest.* (Drawings by Sandy Truett.) Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 176 pp.

Cockrum, E. Lendell, AND Petryszyn, Yar

1992 19.455 *Mammals of the southwestern United States and northwestern Mexico : selected examples and related species.* (Drawings by Sandy Truett and Helen A. Wilson.) Tucson: Treasure Chest Publications, Inc., 192 pp.

Coelho, Joseph R.; Holliday, Charles W.; AND Hastings, Jon M.

2011 19.4268 The geographic distributions of cicada killers (*Sphecius*; Hymenoptera, Crabronidae) in the Americas. *Open Entomology Journal*, 5: 31-38.

► In Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River regions includes *S. grandis* Say and *S. convallis* Patton.

Coffman, John D.

1954 19.5733 *Forests and trees of the National Park Service.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, 29 pp.

Coggins, Lewis G., Jr.

2008 19.2717 Abundance trends and status of the Little Colorado River population of humpback chub; an update considering 1989-2006 data. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2007-1402*, 53 pp.

2008 19.3124 *Active adaptive management for native fish conservation in the Grand Canyon: Implementation and evaluation.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Florida, 173 pp.

Coggins, Lewis G., Jr., AND Gloss, Steven

2005 19.2585 Fishes of the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*, p. 36.

Coggins, Lewis G., Jr., AND Gwinn, Dan

2005 19.3727 Mechanical removal of non-native fishes in the Colorado River within Grand Canyon: An update on 2004 operations and results [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 37th Annual Meeting, November 16-20, 2005, Quatro Ciénegas, Coahuila, México*, p. 21.

Coggins, Lewis G., Jr., AND Pine, William E., III

2010 19.3316 Development of a temperature-dependent growth model for the endangered humpback chub using capture-recapture data. *The Open Fish Science Journal*, 3: 122-131.

Coggins, Lewis G., Jr., AND Walters, Carl J.

2009 19.3039 Abundance trends and status of the Little Colorado River population of humpback chub: An update considering data from 1989-2008. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2009-1075*, 18 pp.

Coggins, Lewis G., Jr., AND Yard, Michael D.

2008 19.2768 Mechanical removal of nonnative fishes in the Colorado River within Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 44.

2010 19.3242 Mechanical removal of nonnative fish in the Colorado River within Grand Canyon. *In:* Melis, Theodore S., Hamill, John F., Coggins, Lewis G., Jr., Grams, Paul E., Kennedy, Theodore A., Kubly, Dennis M., and Ralston, Barbara E. (eds.), Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium, November 18-20, 2008, Scottsdale, Arizona. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5135*, pp. 227-234.

2011 19.3389 An experiment to control nonnative fish in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2011-3093*, 2 pp.

Coggins, Lewis G., Jr.; Pine, William E., III; Walters, Carl J.; AND Martell, Steven J. D.

2006 19.5942 Age-structured mark-recapture analysis: A virtual-population-analysis-based model for analyzing age-structured capture-recapture data. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management*, 26(1): 201-205.

Coggins, Lewis G., Jr.; Pine, William E., III; Walters, Carl J.; Van Haverbeke, David R.; Ward, David; AND Johnstone, Helene C.

2006 19.2716 Abundance trends and status of the Little Colorado River population of humpback chub. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management*, 26(1): 233-245.

Coggins, Lewis G., Jr.; Walters, C.; Paukert, C.; AND Gloss, S.

2003 19.3138 *An overview of status and trend information for the Grand Canyon population of the humpback chub,* Gila cypha. Report *for* U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona.

Coggins, Lewis G., Jr.; Yard, Michael D.; AND Gwinn, Daniel

2005 19.2547 Mechanical removal of nonnative fishes in the Colorado River within Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 36.

Coggins, Lewis G., Jr.; Yard, Michael D.; AND Nelson, Clay

2008 19.2984 Mechanical removal of nonnative fishes in the Colorado River within Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *American Fisheries Society, Western Division, 2008 Abstracts, Portland, OR, May 5-9, 2008*, p. 108.

Coggins, Lew [Coggins, Lewis G.]**, Yard, Mike** [Yard, Michael D.]**; AND Paukert, Craig**

2002 19.4505 *Piscivory by non-native salmonids in the Colorado River and an evaluation of the efficacy of mechanical removal of non-native salmonids : an operational plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 46 pp.

Coggins, Lewis G., Jr.; Yard, Michael D.; AND Pine, William E., III

2011 19.3397 Nonnative fish control in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona: An effective program or serrendipitous timing? *American Fisheries Society, Transactions*, 140(2): 456-470.

Cognan, Dan; Von Loh, Jim; Spratlen, Sarah; AND Foderaro, Margaret

2006 19.3886 *Gradsect analysis : Grand Canyon National Park.* [No place]: e2M/CTI, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 17 pp.

Cohn, Jeffrey P.

1999 19.6194 Saving the California condor; years of effort are paying off in renewed hope for the species' survival. *BioScience*, 49(11) (November): 864-868.

2001 19.2246 Resurrecting the dammed: A look at the Colorado River restoration. *BioScience*, 51(12) (December): 998-1003.

Cole, A. C., Jr.

1932 19.5199 The relation of the ant, *Pogonomyrmex occidentalis* Cr., to its habitat. *Ohio Journal of Science*, 32(2) (March): 133-146.

► "I have observed it at the following specific localities: [. . .] *Arizona.*—Grand Canyon, Williams, Cameron and Lee's Ferry." (pp. 133, 134) (ENTIRE NOTE)

1936 19.4415 Descriptions of seven new western ants. (Hymenop.: Formicidae.) *Entomological News* (Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Entomological Section), 47 (May): 118-121.

► See p. 120, *Myrmecocystus melliger* subsp. *semirufus* Emery var. *romainei*, new variety; "Described from a series of 54 workers taken by Miss Marjorie Romaine, at Cameron, Arizona."

1937 19.6541 An annotated list of the ants of Arizona (Hymen.: Formicidae). *Entomological News*, 48 (April): 97-101, (May): 134-140.

1938 19.4419 Descriptions of new ants from the western United States. *American Midland Naturalist*, 20 (September): 368-373.

► See *Myrmecocystus melliger* subsp. *semirufus* Emery, pp. 371-372; describing specimens collected 10 miles south of Cameron, Arizona.

1956 19.4384 Observations of some members of the genus *Pheidole* in the southwestern United States with synonymy (Hymenoptera: Formicidae). *Tennessee Academy of Science, Journal*, 31(2) (April): 112-118.

► See p. 113, *Pheidole pilifera artemisia* Cole, specimens collections include those from The Gap north of Cameron, "Kaibab National Forest, 25 mi. N. of Marble Canyon"; pp. 114-116, *Pheidole sitarches* complex, collections include those from "20 mi. S. of Marble Canyon", "27 mi. N. of Cameron".

Cole, David N.

NO DATE 19.457 *Ecological changes on backcountry campsites in Grand Canyon National Park, 1984 to 1989 : final report to Resources Management, Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. Forest Service: Intermountain Research Station, in partial fulfillment of contract CA 8210-9-0001.

1985 19.458 *Ecological impacts on backcountry campsites in Grand Canyon National Park : final report, March 1985.* Missoula, Montana: Systems for Environmental Management, 94 pp. (Sponsored by U.S. National Park Service Cooperative Agreement no. CA8000-4-0001.)

1985 19.6653 Research on soil and vegetation in wilderness: A state-of-knowledge review. *In:* Lucas, Robert C. (compiler), Proceedings—National Wilderness Research conference: Issues, State-of-Knowledge, Future Directions : Fort Collins, CO, July 23-26, 1985. *U.S. Forest Service, Intermountain Research Station, General Technical Report INT-220*, pp. 135-177.

► Includes remarks on Grand Canyon backcountry/wilderness, *passim*.

1986 19.459 Recreational impacts on backcountry campsites in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, USA. *Environmental Management*, 10(5) (September): 651-659.

1989 19.2704 Area of vegetation loss: a new index of campsite impact. *U.S. Forest Service, Intermountain Research Station, Research Note INT-389*.

1990 19.460 Trampling disturbance and recovery of cryptogamic soil crusts in Grand Canyon National Park. *Great Basin Naturalist*, 50: 321-325.

1993 19.2705 Campsites in three western wildernesses: proliferation and changes in conditions over 12 to 16 years. *U.S. Forest Service, Intermountain Research Station, Research Paper INT-463.*

Cole, David N., AND Hall, Troy E.

1992 19.461 Trends in campsite conditions; Eagle Cap Wilderness, Bob Marshall Wilderness, and Grand Canyon National Park. *U.S. Forest Service, Intermountain Research Station, Research Paper INT-453*, 40 pp.

Cole, David N.; Foti, Pam; AND Brown, Mathieu

2008 19.2703 Twenty years of change on campsites in the backcountry of Grand Canyon National Park. *Environmental Management*, 41(6) (June): 959-970.

Cole, Gerald A.

1961 19.2144 Some calanoid copepods from Arizona with notes on congeneric occurrences of *Diaptomus* species. *Limnology and Oceanography*, 6(4) (October): 432-442.

► See *Diaptomus nudus* Marsh 1904 (pp. 433-434): "[In Arizona] I have found it in 7 locations. These include two ponds on the North Rim of the Grand Canyon National Park, and three ponds in the Kaibab National Forest north of the Grand Canyon". See also *Diaptomus shoshone* Forbes 1893 (p. 434): "This high-altitude species of the western states has not been reported previously from Arizona. It was collected in a pool at an altitude of about 9,000 ft in the Kaibab National Forest north of Grand Canyon National Park".

Cole, Kenneth L.

1978 19.3257 [Letter.] *From:* Bullets for Burros? *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Backpacker*, 6(6) (December 1978/January 1979) (30): 9.

► In response to the article by Lionel A. Atwill, "Up to Our Ears in Asses", 6(4) (28), ITEM NO. 19.2455.

Cole, Kenneth L., AND Cannella, John A.

2005 19.4775 Species-based vegetation mapping: An example from the Grand Canyon. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, and Mattson, David J. (eds.), *Colorado Plateau II : biophysical, socioeconomic, and cultural research.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press. (7th Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, 2003, Northern Arizona University.)

2015 19.4776 Species-based vegetation mapping: An example from the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, p. 94.

Cole, Kenneth L.; Ironside, Kirsten E.; Arundel, Samantha T.; Duffy, Philip; AND Shaw, John

2008 19.3001 Modeling future plant distributions on the Colorado Plateau: An example using *Pinus edulis*. *In:* van Riper, C., III, and Sogge, M. K. (eds.), *The Colorado Plateau III : integrating research and resources management for effective conservation.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 319-330.

2015 19.4788 Modeling future plant distributions on the Colorado Plateau: An example using *Pinus edulis* [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, pp. 135-136.

Cole, Rebecca A.

2002 19.2843 What are parasitologists doing in the United States Geological Survey? *Comparative Parasitology*, 69(2)132-134.

2004 19.3062 Endangered fish threatened by Asian fish tapeworm; the Asian fish tapeworm may inhibit the recovery of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2005-3057*, 1 p.

2005 19.3161 Exotic tapeworm found in endangered desert fishes. *Fisheries and Aquatics Bulletin* (U.S. Geological Survey), 4(1): 2-3.

Coles, Janet; Wight, Aneth; Von Loh, Jim; Schulz, Keith; AND Evenden, Angie

2008 19.3884 Vegetation Classification and Mapping Project report, Pipe Spring National Monument. *U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Report NPS/NCPN/NRTR-2008/122*, 181 pp.

Collins, George L.

1931 19.462 Winter feeding of white-tailed squirrels. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(7) (May): 67-68.

► Kaibab squirrels.

1931 19.463 Bare facts about bear tracks. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(8) (June): 73-74.

1934 19.5071 [Shufeldt junco.] *In:* Miscellany [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(10) (January):.

1994 19.464 Bare facts about bear tracks. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 142-143.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, June, 1931.

Collins, Jim

1997 19.4288 The tigers of Arizona. *Arizona Riparian Council, Newsletter*, 10(3) (September): 7-8.

► "*This article was reprinted from* Bajada *1997:5(3), p. 5 and 13*" [not seen for this bibliography]. Notes occurrence of the Arizona tiger salamander (*Ambystoma tigrinum nebulosus*) on South and North Rims.

Collins, Marian L. (ED.)

1957 19.6492 [Robins at Supai.] *The Supai Weekly News*, (February 6): 2.

► "Spring must be close as there are lots of robins in Supai now. Mybe (*sic*) they are here to get away from the deep snows 'up on top.'" (ENTIRE ITEM)

1957 19.6493 [Bobcat.] *The Supai Weekly News*, (February 13): 2.

► "Curley Jones went for a Sunday afternoon ride up Topocoba Trail. He saw a bobcat and chased it and killed it." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1959 19.6494 Pinon picking. *The Supai News*, (January 29): 1.

► Brief report from Pasture Wash.

1959 19.6495 [Trees budding.] *The Supai News*, (Janury 29): 2.

► "Ida Iditicava says the trees are budding out along the Havasu River now so it must be close to Spring." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1959 19.6496 [Frog.] *The Supai News*, (January 29): 4.

► "Ham Grounds said he heard and saw a big frog in the river [Havasu Creek] as he went to Hilltop so Spring must be near." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1959 19.6497 [Birds.] *The Supai News*, (May 30): 1.

► "We have more birds in Supai this year; maybe because of the dry weather up above." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1959 19.6498 [Bears.] *The Supai News*, (August 14): 2.

► "James Wescogame called on the telephone and said Rock Tank was getting lots of water in it. He also said there were 3 or 4 bears up at the Grand Canyon. One of them chased William Little Jim." (ENTIRE ITEM)

Colorado River Fishes Recovery Team

NO DATE 19.466 *Bonytail chub revised recovery plan (original approval: May 16, 1984).* Denver: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Region 6, 35 pp. [1990.]

NO DATE 19.3648 *Humpback chub : 2nd revised recovery plan. (Original approved: August 22, 1979) (first revision approved: May 15, 1984).* Denver: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Region 6, 43 pp. [1990.]

Colorado River Wild Life Council

1982 19.467 *Endemic amphibians and reptiles of the Colorado River system : a status report.* Colorado River Wild Life Council, 44 pp.

Colton, Harold S.

1944 19.468 The anatomy of the female American lac insect, *Tachardiella larrea. Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 21*, 24 pp.

Comisión para la Cooperación Ambiental de América del Norte

2000 19.6244 *Conservación de la biodiversidad : conservación de las especies migratorias y transfronterizas de América del Norte : conservación de especies de preocupación común en América del Norte (borrador de trabajo).* Montreal, Canadá: Comisión para la Cooperación Ambiental de América del Norte, 98 pp. [In Spanish.]

► See "*Gymnogyps californianus*; Cóndor californiano" (pp. 46-49, 82). (California condor.)

Conley, Cort

2021 19.6663 In reference to the *Wally Rist Oral History* in the Summer 2021 BQR, volume 34:2. *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(3) (Fall): 1.

► Regarding Rist and Steiger (2021, ITEM NO. 2.30302), which includes Rist's remarks on combat between "'a bird' and a rattlesnake"; the bird identified by Conley, from the Rist photograph, as a yellow-billed cuckoo.

Committee on Names of Fishes (American Fisheries Society, and American Society of Ichthyologists and Herpetologists) [Page, Lawrence M.; Baldwin, Carole C.; Espinosa Pérez, Héctor; Findley, Lloyd T.; Gilbert, Carter R.; Hartel, Karsten E.; Lea, Robert N.; Mandrak, Nicholas E.; Schmitter Soto, Juan J.; AND Walker, H. J., Jr.]

2017 19.5612 Taxonomy of *Gila* in the lower Colorado River basin of Arizona and New Mexico. *Fisheries* (American Fisheries Society), 42(9): 456-460.

Compton, Lee Ann

2000 19.3899 Status of Southwest river otters, *Lontra canadensis sonora*, in the Colorado River through Grand Canyon National Park. *The River Otter Journal* (The River Otter Alliance, Englewood, Colorado), 9(2) (Autumn): 10-11.

Condor Trippers [Braun, Christa; Crewse, Helen; Frey, Joni; Hampton, Kathryn; AND Springer, Chan]

2007 19.6363 California condor release report by the *Condor Trippers*. *Peregram* (Velma Morrison Interpretive Center, The Peregrine Fund, Boise Idaho), (Spring): 1-2.

► Condor release at Vermilion Cliffs. Article in three brief parts (ellipses are parts of titles): "The Beginning of the Adventure . . .", by Chan Springer (p. 1); "The Adventure Continues . . .", by Joni Frey (p. 2); "The End of the Adventure . . .", by Helen Crewse (p. 2).

Conklin, David A.

2000 19.4508 *Dwarf mistletoe management and forest health in the Southwest.* [No place]: U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, [30] pp.

► Grand Canyon, *passim*.

Conn, Kathy; Walton-Day, Katie; Spanjer, Andrew; AND Black, Bob

2020 19.6547 Science story; microplastics. *In:* Scott, Annie, and Snow, Eleanor, The 150th anniversary of the 1869 Powell Expedition; USGS participation in the Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition and reflections from the ~1,000-mile journey down the Green and Colorado Rivers. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1475*, p. 56.

Converse, Yvette Kristin

1994 19.469 Use of geomorphology to predict subadult humpback chub distribution in the Colorado River of Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Program with Abstracts, 26th Annual Symposium, 17-20 November, 1994, Death Valley National Park*, p. 21.

1994 19.5041 Use of geomorphology to predict subadult humpback chub distribution in the Colorado River of Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. Uso de la geomorfología para predecir la distribución de subadultos del charal jorobado en el Río Colorado en el Gran Cañón [RESUMEN]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 26: 57. [In English and Spanish.]

1996 19.470 *A geomorphic assessment of subadult humpback chub habitat in the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.* Master's thesis, Utah State University, 111 pp.

Converse, Yvette K.; Hawkins, Charles P.; AND Valdez, Richard A.

1996 19.6075 The effects of Interim Flow Management on subadult humpback chub habitat in the Colorado River through Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 27: 29-30. (Desert Fishes Council, 1995 Annual Symposium, 16-19 November, Peppermill Hotel Casino, Reno, Nevada, U.S.A.) [In English and Spanish.]

1998 19.472 Habitat relationships of subadult humpback chub in the Colorado River through Grand Canyon: spatial variability and implications of flow regulation. *Regulated Rivers: Research and Management*, 14(3) (June): 267-284.

Cook, James H.

1919 19.3393 Wild horses of the plains. *Natural History*, 19(1) (January): 104-110.

► See p. 104: "Recently, while on a visit to the Grand Cañon, I met an old resident who told me that during the past few years he had seen several small flocks of passenger pigeons in the timber of the mesa lands along the Colorado River. He said he had seen and killed many 'back East' when he was a boy, and that he knew well the difference between the 'banded tailed' or 'wood pigeon' of the West, and the passenger pigeon." (ENTIRE NOTE) (John Hance?)

Cook, L. F.

1940 19.5734 Forest fire protection in the National Park System, 1930-39. *U.S. National Park Service, Occasional Forestry Note No. 5* (March 25, 1940), 11 [14] pp.

► Grand Canyon, see in tables, pp. [12]-[14].

Cook, Terri

2015 19.4618 "Locally extinct" fish discovered spawning in the Grand Canyon. *Science News*, (January 10): 26.

► Razorback sucker, *Xyrauchen texanus*.

Cooke, W. W.

1909 19.3343 The migration of vireos. Second paper. Compiled by Professor W. W. Cooke, chiefly from data in the Biological Survey. With drawings by Louis Agassiz Fuertes. *Bird-Lore*, 11(3) (May/June): 118-120, illustrations.

► See "Gray Vireo", p. 120; "a late fall record is September 14, 1889, at the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Cooley, Bea

2005 19.2499 Hopi Point condor chick fledged. *Blackhawk Watch* (Northern Arizona Audubon Society), (January/February).

Coomber, Richard

2011 19.4017 Scenic splendor; 16-31 May. *Ornitholidays Newsletter* (Wessex Travel and Ornitholidays Limited, Romsey, Hampshire, England), (March): 4-5.

► Ornithologically focused itinerary for Southwestern commercial tour. Includes Grand Canyon North Rim and Vermilion Cliffs.

Cooper, Charles F.

1960 19.473 Changes in vegetation, structure, and growth of southwestern pine forests since white settlement. *Ecological Monographs*, 30(2) (April): 129-164.

Cooperrider, C. K.

1936 19.2039 Forests. *In:* Arizona and its heritage. *University of Arizona, Bulletin*, 7(3), *General Bulletin 3*, pp. 53-60.

Copeland, Stella M.; Bradford, John B.; Duniway, Michael C.; AND Butterfield, Bradley J.

2018 19.5957 Life history characteristics may be as important as climate projections for defining range shifts: An example for common tree species in the intermountain western US. *Diversity and Distributions*, doi:10.1111/ddi.12813 + Supporting Information online.

Coquillett, D. W.

1902 19.3592 New acalyptrate Diptera from North America. *New York Entomological Society, Journal*, 10(4) (December): 177-191.

► See *Trypeta varipennis*, new species, p. 180; "Bright Angel Hotel, brink of Grand Canyon".

Coraci, Victoria E.

2015 19.4812 Environmental impacts of bison on the North Rim of Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 47(7): 311.

Corbett, Jason [Corbett, Richard Jason M.]

2014 19.4240 Grand Canyon high-flying ace. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(1) (Spring): 10-11.

► Big free-tailed bat in Grand Canyon.

Corbett, Richard Jason M.

2005 19.2621 *Movement patterns and roost sites of big free-tailed bats (*Nyctinompos macrotis*) in northern Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 101 pp.

Corbett, Richard Jason M.; Chambers, Carol L.; Herder, Michael J.; AND Leslie, Elaine F.

2005 19.2586 Foraging patterns and roost sites for female big free-tailed bats (*Nyctinomops macrotis*) in northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*, p. 38.

Corbett, Terry L.

1998 19.4432 The *Echinocereus* index. *In:* Di Martino, Lino (ed.), *Echinocereus* Speciale/Special Issue. *Cactus & Co.* (Rassegna di Coltivazione, Collezionismo e Botanica) (Associazione Internazionale/International Society, Bavino, Italy), 2(3) (July) (Supplement): 23-92. [In English.]

► See Figure 73 (p. 45), *E. engelmannii* var. *variegatus*, with legend (p. 100), "*E. engelmannii* var. *variegatus*: cult. pl. from type loc., Marble Canyon, Az USA (Photo: B. R. Beaston); and Figure 74 (p. 45), same, with legend (p. 100), "*E. engelmannii* var. *variegatus*: cult. pl. from near Page, Az USA (Photo: M. & A. Ohr)." ["Cult. pl. = pianta in coltivazione; type loc. = località tipo; field collected"; "Cult. pl. = cultivated plant; type loc. = type locality" (p. 99).]

Corbyn, Zoë

2011 19.4744 California condor trapping over the Grand Canyon. *New Scientist*, 212(2843) (December 17): 14.

Corcoran, Tom, Jr.

1997 19.474 The Colorado River, humpback chubs, and Topekans. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 4(1) (Spring): 30-32.

Cordasco, William C.

1998 19.4175 (COORDINATOR) *Biological assessment of the Coconino Plateau.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Babbitt Ranches, 55 pp.

1998 19.4176 Foreword. *In:* Cordasco, William C. (coordinator), *Biological assessment of the Coconino Plateau.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Babbitt Ranches, p. 7.

Corman,Troy E.

2012 19.5738 Winter seasonal hightlights. *AZFO News* (Arizona Field Ornithologists), 3(1) (Spring): 2.

► "Northern Arizona had its highlights including a first state record, in the form of not one but two separate Common Redpolls in mid-February. One was in House Rock Valley and the other at Grand Canyon Village, both Coconino Co." (ENTIRE NOTE)

2013 19.4355 Winter seasonal highlights. *AZFO News* (Arizona Field Ornithologists), 4(1) (Spring): 2.

► Includes note of "(White-Winged) Dark-Eyed Junco" at Grand Canyon National Park in mid-December, and "two Black-Capped Chickadees were documented for the second winter in a row in Fredonia". (No details.)

Corman, Troy E., AND Wise-Gervais, Cathryn

2005 19.3178 *Arizona breeding bird atlas.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 636 pp.

Cornelius, Keridwen

2019 19.6412 A grand alliance. As Grand Canyon National Park celebrates its centennial, we reflect on its longstanding connection with Desert Botanical Garden, involving intrepid collectors, water conservationists and citizen scientists. *Sonoran Quarterly* (Desert Botanical Garden, Phoenix), 73(4) (Winter): 12-15.

Cornely, John E., AND Baker, Robert J.

1986 19.3918 *Neotoma mexicana. Mammalian Species* (262), 7 pp.

Cornwell, G. W.

1961 19.475 How best to control destructive wildlife populations in our national parks. *American Forests*, 67: 26-27.

Coronado, Rod

2004 19.6400 Protecting prairie dogs and saving the ferret: AZEF! in action. *Earth First!*, (September/October): 24-26.

► Arizona Earth First! work in Aubrey Valley.

Correll, Donovan S., AND Correll, Helen B.

1972 19.476 Aquatic and wetland plants of southwestern United States. *U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Research and Monitoring, Water Pollution Control Research Series report 16030 DNL 01/72*, 1777 pp.

Corry, Patricia

2004 19.2447 No shit, there I was . . . *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(1) (Spring): 11. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Canyon wren.

Cossavella, Brianna

2016 19.5014 Desert bighorn sheep. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 92(7) (July): 13.

► Photo and legend, bighorn lamb leaping along Havasu Creek.

Côté, Mathieu; Ferron, Jean; Saint-Laurent, Martin-Hughes; AND Caron, Alain

2001 19.4030 *Utilisation de différents types de forêt résiduelle après coupe en forêt boréale par trois espèces de sciuridés.* Rimouski, Québec: Université de Québec à Rimouski, *for* Canada, Ministère des Ressources Naturelles, and Société de la Faune et des Parcs du Québec, 66 pp. [In French.]

► See p. 12, note on Kaibab squirrel.

Coues, Elliott

1882 19.3269 Nesting of the white-bellied wren (*Thryothorus bewicki leucogaster*). *Nuttall Ornithological Club, Bulletin*, 7(1) (January): 52-53.

► Note from travels in northern Arizona, "while traveling from Fort Whipple to view the Grand Cañon of the Colorado." (p. 52)

1896 19.3660 *Key to North American birds. Containing a concise account of every species of living and fossil bird at present known from the continent north of the Mexican and United States boundary, inclusive of Greenland and Lower California, with which are incorporated General Ornithology: An outline of the structure and classification of birds : and Field Ornithology, a manual of collecting, preparing, and preserving birds.* Boston: Estes and Lauriat, 4th ed., 907 pp.

► See p. 437, *Sayiornis nigricans*, with note: "I have seen it at the *bottom* of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, some 6,000 feet below the surface of the earth!" (ENTIRE NOTE)

Coulter, John M.

1896 19.5151 Preliminary revision of the North American species of Echinocactus, Cereus, and Opuntia. *U.S. National Herbarium, Contributions*, 3(7): 355-462, I-IV [index].

► See p. 358, *Echinocactus polycephalus xeranthemoides*, new variety. "Type, Siler of 1881 and 1883 in Herb. Mo. Bot. Gard." [Herbarium of the Missouri Botanical Garden]. "Specimens examined: Utah (*Siler* of 1883, 'Kanab Mts.'): ARIZONA (*Siler* of 1881, near the Colorado 'on the Kanab wash;' *Rusby* 619, of 1883, at Peach Springs . . . ."

Coulter, John M., AND Rose, J. N.

1900 19.5560 Monograph of the North American Umbelliferae. *U.S. National Herbarium, Contributions*, 7(1): 9-256, i-vii.

► See *Phellopterus multinervatus*, new species (pp. 169-170), type from "Peach Springs, northern Arizona; collected by *Mr. and Mrs. J. G. Lemmon*, May, 1884 (distributed as *Cymopterus montanus*)", and specimens examined including from "Utah . . . Uinkaret Mountains, *Mrs. Thompson*, in 1872". Also see *Lomatium nevadense* (Watson) C. & R. (pp. 220-221, figure 60 [p. 204]), with specimens examined including from Arizona, "Peach Springs, Mohave County, *Lemmon* 125, May, 1884".

Counihan, Timothy D.; Bouska, Kristen L.; Brewer, Shannon K.; Jacobson, Robert B.; Casper, Andrew F.; Chapman, Colin G.; Waite, Ian R.; Sheehan, Kenneth R.; Pyron, Mark; Irwin, Elise R.; Riva-Murray, Karen; McKerrow, Alexa J.; AND Bayer, Jennifer M.

2022 19.6740 Identifying monitoring information needs that support the manaement of fish in large rivers. *PLoS One*, 17(4): e0267113, https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0267113, 31 pp. + Supporting Information online.

► Includes Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Counihan, Timothy D.; Waite, Ian R.; Casper, Andrew F.; Ward, David L.; Sauer, Jennifer S.; Irwin, Elise R.; Chapman, Colin G.; Ickes, Brian S.; Paukert, Craig P.; Kosovich, John J.; AND Bayer, Jennifer M.

2018 19.5755 Can data from disparate long-term fish monitoring programs be used to increase our understanding of regional and continental trends in large river assemblages? *PLoS One*, 13(1): e0191472, 25 pp. + Supporting Information online (S1 Table), 12 pp. (https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0191472).

► Includes Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Count, E. W. [Count, Earl W.]

1929 19.478 Manzanita on the South Rim. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(10) (June 30): 2.

1929 19.479 Soil of the South Rim—a query. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(10) (June 30): 6.

► With respect to supporting successive plant growth.

1929 19.480 Lunch à la Abert. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(11) (July 31): 3.

► Abert squirrel.

1929 19.482 Cricket notes. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(12) (August 31): 4-5.

1929 19.483 The gathering of the jay clan (Cyanocephalus cyanocephalus). *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(1) (September 30): 2.

1929 19.484 A mutating pentstemon. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(1) (September 30): 6.

► *Pentstemon linarioides* along Yaki Point Road exhibiting simultaneously five-, six-, and seven-petaled flowers.

1929 19.485 Avian cliff-dwellers. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(3) (November 30): 18.

► Swifts and swallows.

1930 19.486 Pinyon puzzle. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(5) (March): 33.

► Arrangement of cones on pines, observed between Grand Canyon village and Yavapai Point.

1930 19.487 Some lizards of Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(6) (April 30): cover, 36-37.

► Table of contents gives title as "Lizards as Known to the Indians.

1930 19.5381 Agave utahensis [and] flower and pod of Agave utahensis. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(7) (May 31): cover.

► As part of a hand-drawn canyon scenic view. Signed "E.W.C."

1930 19.488 A living conquest. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(9) (July 31): cover, 57-58.

1930 19.489 Chisel-teeth-chatter. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(10) (August 30): 65-66.

► Chipmunks, mice, squirrels.

1930 19.490 Dining solitaire. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(11) (September 30): 77-78.

► Rock squirrels.

1930 19.491 Briefs. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(12) (October 31): 90.

► Lizards, skunks, Abert squirrels, rock squirrels, hummingbirds, South Rim deer.

1931 19.492 A gopher-snake lunches. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(9) (July): 90-92.

1931 19.493 Trees gripping the hillside. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(10) (August): 106.

1931 19.494 [Bright Angel Point.] *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(11) (September): 117.

► Slope aspects and life zones.

1931 19.495 Russian thistle. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 6(2) (December): 18.

1994 19.498 A living conquest. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 54.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, July, 1930; lichens.

1994 19.499 Cricket notes. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 79-80.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, August, 1929.

1994 19.500 A gopher-snake lunches. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 90-91.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, July, 1931.

1994 19.501 Avian cliff-dwellers. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 98-99.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, November, 1929.

1994 19.502 The gathering of the jay clan. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 101-102.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, September, 1929.

1994 19.503 Dining solitaire. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 116.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, August, 1930; rock squirrels.

Counts, Austin; Phillips, Andrew; Young, Sydney; Stevens, Christine; AND VanGundy, Robert D.

2017 19.5339 Riparian land cover change in the lower Grand Canyon, 1998 to 2016 [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 49(3): doi:10.1130/abs/2017SE-289847.

Coville, Frederick Vernon

1893 19.3657 Botany of the Death Valley Expedition. A report on the botany of the expedition sent out in 1891 by the U.S. Department of Agriculture to make a biological survey of the region of Death Valley, California. *U.S. National Museum, Contributions*, Volume IV.

► See *Dalea johnsoni* Wats., locales include "wash of the Diamond River, northwestern Arizona, near its junction with the Grand Cañon of the Colorado (Lemmon, 1884)" (p. 85); and *Cercis occidentalis* Gray, locales include "Grand Cañon of the Colorado, at a point nearly north of San Francisco Mountain." (p. 89)

1894 19.505 New or little-known plants. Ostrya Knowltoni, a new species of hop hornbeam. *Garden and Forest*, 7(317) (March 21): 114-116.

► From head of Old Hance Trail.

Coville, Frederick Vernon, AND MacDougal, Daniel Trembly

1903 19.506 Desert Botanical Laboratory of the Carnegie Institution. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 6*, 58 pp., 29 plates.

► Grand Canyon, see p. 23, Plates 27, 28.

Covington, W. Wallace, AND Moore, Margaret M.

1994 19.5682 Postsettlement changes in natural fire regimes and forest structure: Ecological restoration of old-growth ponderosa pine forests. *Journal of Sustainable Forestry*, 2(1/2): 153-181.

► Co-published simultaneously in *Assessing Forest Ecosystem Health in the Inland West* (see Covington and Moore, 1994, ITEM NO. 19.5683). One of two study areas is the North Kaibab Ranger District, Kaibab National Forest.

1994 19.5683 Postsettlement changes in natural fire regimes and forest structure: Ecological restoration of old-growth ponderosa pine forests. *In:* Sampson, R. Neil, and Adams, David L. (eds.), *Assessing forest ecosystem health in the Inland West.* New York,

London, and Norwood (Australia): Food Products Press (The Haworth Press, Inc.), pp. 153-181.

► Co-published simultaneously in *Journal of Sustainable Forestry* (see Covington and Moore, 1994, ITEM NO. 19.5682). One of two study areas is the North Kaibab Ranger District, Kaibab National Forest.

Covington, W. Wallace; Fulé, Peter Z.; Moore, Margaret M.; Hart, S. C.; Kolb, T. E.; Mast, J. N.; Sackett, S. S.; AND Wagner, M. R.

1997 19.3428 Restoring ecosystem health in ponderosa pine forests of the Southwest. *Journal of Forestry*, 95(4): 23-29.

► Includes remarks concerning "Mount Trumbull Resource Conservation Area, north of the Grand Canyon".

Cowan, Connie

2012 19.5022 PAPAZ Project areas. *The Plant Press* (Arizona Native Plant Society), 36(1) (Fall): 4-6. [Plant Atlas Project of Arizona.]

► See "Upper Basin. Coordinating Botanist: Kirstin Olmon" (p. 5).

Cowan, Emery, AND Muller, Seth

2017 19.5678 Fur, claw, wing and hope; endangered species projects and efforts part of the greater Grand Canyon. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (April): cover, 4, 8-13.

Cowan, Ian McTaggart

1940 19.2091 Distribution and variation in the native sheep of North America. *American Midland Naturalist*, 24(3) (November): 505-580.

Cox, Daniel; Lutz, Clayton; AND Nelson, Clay

2005 19.2548 Beach habitat building and status of the endangered Kanab ambersnail [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 73.

Craft, Larua, AND Rey, Charles

1992 19.507 Bat activity along the Colorado River within the Grand Canyon. *In: Colorado River Investigations XI : July/August, 1992* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, James N. David, Frank B. Lojko, and Lawrence E. Stevens). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 129-138.

Craig, Darryl

2011 19.3581 Arizona habitat. Part 3; Grand Canyon West, AZ—Spring, 2011. *The Hooked Spine* (Corona Cactus Nursery LLC, Newsletter, California), 2(2) (Summer): 3, 4, 5.

2012 19.5337 *Opuntia basilaris*; beavertail prickly pear cactus, Grand Canyon beavertail, little beavertail/short-joint beavertail, Kern cactus, Heil's beavertail. *The Hooked Spine* (Corona Cactus Nursery LLC, Newsletter, California), 3(2) (August) (Special Opuntia basilaris Edition): [entire issue].

Craighead, John J.; Craighead, Frank C., Jr.; AND David, Ray J.

1963 19.508 *A field guide to Rocky Mountain wildflowers from northern Arizona and New Mexico to British Columbia.* Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 277 pp.

Cramer, Gary Clark

1995 19.3817 *Analysis of the implementation of noxious weed policy on Bureau of Land Management and Forest Service lands in Arizona.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 100 pp.

Crawford, C. S.; Bercovitz, K.; AND Warburg, M. R.

1987 19.509 Regional environments, life-history patterns and habitat use of spirostreptid millipedes in arid regions. *Linnean Society, Zoological Journal*, 89: 63-88.

Crawford, Julie

2008 19.4598 Five years of vegetation change following high-severity fire and fire-fighting activities in Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, and Sogge, Mark K. (eds.), *The Colorado Plateau III : integrating research and resources management for effective conservation.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 271-286.

2015 19.4787 Five years of vegetation change following high-severity fire and fire-fighting activities in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, pp. 133-134.

Crawford, Julie, AND Juarez-Cummings, Niki

2005 19.2587 Five years of vegetation change following high-severity fire and fire-fighting activities in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*, p. 39.

Crawford, Richard A., AND Rink, Glenn

2024 19.6896 A novel species of *Nama* (Namaceae) from northern Arizona, U.S.A. *Botanical Research Institute of Texas, Journal*, 18(1): 1-5.

► Describes *Nana arizonica* R. A. Crawford & G. Rink; type locality Coconino County, Babbitt Ranches north of Wupatki National Monument. Specimens examined include "east rim of the Little Colorado River gorge, 17 mi W of Cameron, 1.5 mi NE of the terminus of Lee Canyon, Navajo Nation, 21 Aug 2012, *Crawford 927*; Little

Colorado River gorge, east rim, river mile 23.5 from the confluence, Navajo Nation, 22 Aug 2012, *Crawford 571*; south rim of Big Canyon 15 km E of its confluence with the Little Colorado River gorge, Navajo Nation, 16 Aug 2013, *Crawford 1085*; Little Colorado River Gorge, northeast rim, river mile 26.8 from confluence, Navajo Nation, 20 Sep 2013, *Crawford 1090*; Little Colorado River gorge, Hellhole Bend, northeast rim, River mile 33.5 from the confluence, Navajo Nation, 20 Sep 2013, *Crawford 1099* . . . Hot Na Na Wash, Marble Canyon, Navajo Nation, 13 Oct 2013, *Rink 12411* . . . ." These examined specimens comprise botanical paratypes.

Crayton, Wayne M., AND Sommerfeld, Milton R.

1978 19.510 Phytoplankton of the lower Colorado River, Grand Canyon region. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 13(1): 19-24.

1979 19.511 Composition and abundance of phytoplankton in tributaries of the lower Colorado River, Grand Canyon region. *Hydrobiologia*, 66(1) (September): 81-93.

Creech, Tyler G.; Epps, Clinton W.; Landguth, Erin L.; Wehausen, John D.; Crowhurst, Rachel S.; Holton, Brandon; AND Monello, Ryan J.

2017 19.5480 Simulating the spread of selection-driven genotypes using landscape resistance models for desert bighorn sheep. *PLoS One*, 12(5): e0176960, 26 pp. + Supporting Information online (12 pp., 3 Excel files), http://journals.plos.org/plosone/article?id=10.1371/journal.pone.0176960.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Creighton, William S.

1930 19.3582 The New World species of the genus *Solenopsis* (Hymenop. Formicidae). *American Academy of Arts and Sciences, Proceedings*, 66(2) (December): 39-152.

► Ants. See *S. (Solenopsis) xyloni* subsp. *aurea* (Wheeler), pp. 103-104, plate 3, figure 2. Includes note of activity observed near bottom of Bright Angel Trail.

Cresson, Ezra T., Jr.

1919 19.4541 Dipterological notes and descriptions. *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Proceedings*, 71: 171-194.

► See *Bombylius facialis*, new species, pp. 187-188, type male from "Rim of Grand Canyon, 7000 feet, alt., [*sic*] May 23, 1918, (F. M. Jones), [A.N.S.P. No. 6213]"; and see p. 190, *Callicera montensis* Snow, 1892, "One specimen, Grand Canyon, 7000 feet alt., May, (F. M. Jones)." [Square brackets on catalogue number are part of quotation.]

Crews, Sarah C., AND Gillespie, Rosemary G.

2010 19.5172 Molecular systematics of *Selenops* spiders (Araneae: Selenopidae) from North and Central America: implications for Caribbean biogeography. *Linnean Society, Biological Journal*, 101: 288-322 + Supporting Information online.

► See "Appendix. Collecting localities and voucher numbers of all animals used in this study. Locality numbers refer to numbers in the Supporting Information (Figs[.] S1 and S2)." See p. 319, locality 165, "*Selenops debils* gp. species 1. USA: Arizona, Coconino Co., Monument Trail, flat near archaeological site, 36°25.309'N, 112°27.483'W" [North Rim, off of Bill Hall Trail]. No separate text mention. The map referred to in the Supporting Information, Figure 2-HI, only displays the generalized location of localities 159-169 on a low-resolution satellite-photo map of southwestern North America (http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/store/10.1111/j.1095-8312.2010.01494.x/asset/supinfo/BIJ_1494_sm_Fig_2_HI.tif); it is not useful in locating individual localities.

Crittenden, Mabel, AND Telfer, Dorothy

1975 19.512 *Wildflowers of the West.* Millbrae, California: Celestial Arts, 199 pp.

Crocker-Bedford, D. Coleman

1990 19.2282 Goshawk reproduction and forest management. *Wildlife Society Bulletin*, 18(3): 262-269.

1998 19.4194 The value of demographic and habitat studies in determining the status of northern goshawks (*Accipiter gentilis atricapillus*) with special reference to Crocker-Bedford (1990) and Kennedy (1997). *Journal of Raptor Research*, 32(4): 323-329.

► Comment on article by Patricia L. Kennedy in 31(2): 95-106, 1997 (ITEM NO. 19.4192); with reference to Crocker-Bedford's 1990 paper (ITEM NO. 19.2282).

Crocker-Bedford, D. Coleman, AND Chaney, B.

1988 19.2283 Characteristics of goshawk nesting stands. *National Wildlife Federation, Scientific and Technical Series*, (11), pp. 210-217.

Crocker-Bedford, D. Coleman; Vankat, John L.; Bertolette, Don R.; Leatherbury, Paul; McKinnon, Taylor; AND Sipe, Carmen L.

2005 19.4771 Apparent increases in mixed conifer characteristics since 1935 in ponderosa pine-mixed conifer transition forests of Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, and Mattson, David J. (eds.), *Colorado Plateau II : biophysical, socioeconomic, and cultural research.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press. (7th Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, 2003, Northern Arizona University.)

2005 19.4773 Apparent reductions in large-diameter trees since 1935 in ponderosa pine forests of Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, and Mattson, David J. (eds.), *Colorado Plateau II : biophysical, socioeconomic, and cultural research.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press. (7th Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, 2003, Northern Arizona University.)

2015 19.4772 Apparent increases in mixed conifer characteristics since 1935 in ponderosa pine-mixed conifer transition forests of Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, pp. 92-93.

2015 19.4774 Apparent reductions in large-diameter trees since 1935 in ponderosa pine forests of Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, pp. 93-94.

Crockett, Harry L., AND Crockett, Ruth

1941 19.513 Birds of the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 17(6) (June): 16.

1943 19.514 More Arizona birds. *Arizona Highways*, 19(5) (May): 26-31, 37.

Croft, A. Russell

1932 19.515 The 1933 "pine nut" crop. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(6) (September): 58-60.

1932 19.516 Notes on the Yaki Point burn. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(7) (October): 71-73.

1932 19.517 A "reptile story". *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(8) (November): cover, 76.

► Horned lizard.

1932 19.518 Deer browse on cactus. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(9) (December): 93.

► Prickly pear cactus patch near Grand Canyon village.

1933 19.519 The "Burro Spring" pine. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(11) (February): 113.

► Large pinyon pine. Includes sketch drawing.

1933 19.520 Notes on pinyon-juniper reforestation. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(3) (June): 151-154.

1994 19.521 The 1933 "pine nut" crop. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 69.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, September, 1932.

1994 19.522 A "reptile story". *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 85-86.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, November, 1932.

Crosby, W. W. [Crosby, Walter Wilson]

1926 19.523 *Some western fishing.* Baltimore, Maryland: Waverly Press, Inc., 128 pp.

► See Chapter 9, "The Reverse of the Shield" (pp. 110-117), regarding the planting of rainbow trout in Bright Angel Creek in 1923, with fry sent by rail from the "United States Hatchery in Colorado". Also decribes in great detail the packing of the

fry into the canyon by mule. [The author had been the Superintendent of Grand Canyon National Park, February 1922-January 1924.]

Cross, Wyatt F.; Baxter, Colden V.; Donner, Kevin C.; Rosi-Marshall, Emma J.; Kennedy, Theodore A.; Hall, Robert O., Jr.; Wellard Kelly, Holly A.; AND Kincaid, Dustin

2010 19.4605 Energetic food webs help explain unanticipated increase in trout production following the 2008 controlled flood in the Colorado River, Glen Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Aquatic Sciences: Global Changes from the Center to the Edge : abstract book, 2010 Summer Meeting, Joint Meeting with ASLO and NABS, 6-11 June 2010, Santa Fe, NM, USA*, p. 53. [Association for the Sciences of Limnology and Oceanography. North American Benthological Society.]

Cross, Wyatt F.; Baxter, Colden V.; Donner, Kevin C.; Rosi-Marshall, Emma J.; Kennedy, Theodore A.; Hall, Robert O., Jr.; Wellard Kelly, Holly A.; AND Rogers, R. Scott

2011 19.3445 Ecosystem ecology meets adaptive management: Food web response to a controlled flood on the Colorado River, Glen Canyon. *Ecological Applications*, 21: 2016-2033.

► Downstream from Glen Canyon Dam.

Cross, Wyatt F.; Baxter, Colden V.; Rosi-Marshall, Emma J.; Hall, Robert O., Jr.; Kennedy, Theodore A.; Donner, Kevin C.; Wellard Kelly, Holly A.; Seegert, Sarah E. Z.; Behn, Kathrine E.; AND Yard, Michael D.

2013 19.4053 Food-web dynamics in a large river discontinuum. *Ecological Monographs*, 83(3) (August): 311-337.

► Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Cross, Wyatt F.; Rosi-Marshall, Emma J.; Behn, Kathrine E.; Kennedy, Theodore A.; Hall, Robert O., Jr.; Fuller, A. Elizabeth; AND Baxter, Colden V.

2010 19.3025 Invasion and production of New Zealand mud snails in the Colorado River, Glen Canyon. *Biological Invasions*, 12(9): 3033-3043.

► Downstream from Glen Canyon Dam.

Crosswhite, Frank S.

1967 19.5298 Revision of *Penstemon* Section *Habroanthus* (Scrophulariaceae). III. Series *Virgati*. *American Midland Naturalist*, 77(1) (January): 28-41.

► See *Penstemon virgatus pseudoptutus*, new subspecies (pp. 35-37), type from DeMotte Park, Kaibab Plateau; specimens examined from Bright Angel Point and localities on Kaibab Plateau.

1979 19.5555 "J. G. Lemmon & Wife," plant explorers in Arizona, California, and Nevada. *Desert Plants*, 1(1) (August): 12-21.

Croteau, M.-N.; Cain, D. J.; Campbell, K. M.; AND Fuller, C. C.

2019 19.6276 Uranium bioaccumulation in aquatic invertebrates: A comparative study in spring outflows in the Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme:*

"Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona, pp. 29-30.

Croteau, M.-N.; Fuller, C. C.; AND Cain, D. L.

2015 19.4847 Bioavailability of uranium to aquatic invertebrates: how modeling can help to understand U bioaccumulation [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 21.

► Grand Canyon springs and streams.

2017 19.5837 Understanding the biogeochemical controls of U bioavailability in a model aquatic invertebrate species: how can modeling assist ecological risk assessments of uranium mining and ore processing[?] [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 43.

► Model organism freshwater snail *Lymnaea stagnalis*. Studies based on exposure to benthic diatoms "collected near active breccia pipe U mine sites situated within the Grand Canyon withdrawal area."

Crouch, Natalie

2021 19.6658 *Analysis of the venoms of four subspecies of the western rattlesnake (*Crotalus oreganus*).* Bachelor's thesis, University of Northern Colorado, 45 pp.

► *C. o. oreganus*, *C. o. helleri*, *C. o. caliginis*, and *C. o. abyssus*.

Crouch, Trey; Melis, Theodore S.; Buscombe, Daniel D.; Gushue; Thomas M.; Wright, Scott A.; Kaplinski, Matt; Grams, Paul E.; Yard, Michael D.; Korman, Josh; Hamill, D.; AND Avery, Luke A.

2015 19.4882 Integrating studies of dam operations and flow influences on the Glen Canyon trout tailwater fishery [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 95.

Crumbo, Kim

1994 19.4810 Site restoration and revegetation. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 8.

1996 19.524 Grand Canyon Wildlands Council. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(4): 7.

1996 19.525 The last timber wolf. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(4): 8-9.

1997 19.526 Palm trees. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(2) (Spring): 8.

1997 19.527 *On the river.* Grand Canyon Association, folded pamphlet. (Minimum Impact series.)

► Regarding ecology. Printed on one side; opposite side is *On archaeological sites*, by Helen Fairley (ITEM NO. 16.166 in this bibliography).

2005 19.2588 Safe havens, safe passages: The Grand Canyon Ecoregion Wildlands Network design [ABSTRACT]. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*, p. 39.

2005 19.5245 The return of the wild. *Arizona Wild* (Arizona Wilderness Coalition), (Fall/Winter 2005/2006): 3-4.

► Wolves in Arizona. Includes Grand Canyon region.

2008 19.6303 Grand Canyon condors are at risk. *Arizona Wild* (Arizona Wilderness Coalition), (Fall/Winter 2008/2009): 11.

Cruz Romo, Jesús Lizardo; Cruz Molina, Ismael; AND Cruz Robles, Elvia de la

2012 19.4014 (EDS.) *Programa de Acción para la Conservación de la Especie: Cóndor de California (*Gymnogyps californianus*).* Tlalpan, México D.F.: Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales; and Instituto Nacional de Ecología, Comisión Nacional de Áreas Naturales Protegidas, 87 pp. [In Spanish.]

► Overviews include historical distributions and programs in Arizona.

Cullison, Tim

2010 19.4669 A visit to a small cactus. *Central Spine* (Central Arizona Cactus and Succulent Society), (May): 8.

► *Peridocactus bradyi* at site overlooking the Colorado River in Marble Canyon south of Lees Ferry Lodge. Not illustrated.

2010 19.4430 A visit to a small cactus. (Photos by Paula Cullison.) *Roots and Shoots* (University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Arizona Cooperative Extension, Maricopa County), (August): 4.

► *Peridocactus bradyi* at site overlooking the Colorado River in Marble Canyon south of Lees Ferry Lodge.

2012 19.5935 A visit to a small cactus. (Photo by Daniela Roth.) *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (Summer): 12.

► *Peridocactus bradyi* at site overlooking the Colorado River in Marble Canyon south of Lees Ferry Lodge.

Culver, David A.

2000 19.2323 (CHAIR) *Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Protocols Evaluation Program (Lee's Ferry Trout PEP), "Final Report of the Lee's Ferry Rainbow Trout Monitoring Peer Review Panel", September 10, 2000, U.S. Geological Survey Field Center, Flagstaff, AZ. Proceedings of the external peer review workshop on long-term monitoring of the rainbow trout fishery in the Lee's Ferry-Glen Canyon portion of the Colorado River ecosystem.* [Report to] Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center. [Workshop dates May 22-25, 2000.]

Culver, Melanie; Herrmann, Hans-Werner; Miller, Mark; Roth, Barry; AND Sorenson, Jeff

2013 19.4086 Anatomical and genetic variation of western *Oxyloma* (Pulmonata: Succineidae) concerning the endangered Kanab ambersnail (*Oxyloma haydeni kanabense*) in Arizona and Utah. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2013-5164*, 65 pp. + Appendices A-C [65 pp.] available online.

► Appendix A, "Genbank Accession Numbers", 6 pp.; Appendix B, "DNA Sequences for Random Ambersnail Nuclear Clone 356", 12 pp.; Appendix C, "DNA Sequences for Ribosomal First and Second Internal Transcribed Spacer", 47 pp. (Report and appendices accessible at: http://pubs.usgs.gov/sir/2013/5164; the links contained on p. 65 of the report are invalid.)

Cumming, Ken

2003 19.5786 [Remarks.] *From:* Grand Canyon; the plants and animals [SECTION]. *In:* Vail, Tom, *Grand Canyon : a different view.* Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, pp. 72-73.

► Creationist perspective.

2018 19.5787 [Remarks.] *From:* Grand Canyon; the plants and animals [SECTION]. *In:* 湯姆 韦尔 [Vail, Tom], 大峡谷 ： 一个非凡的视野 [Dà xiágǔ : yīgè fēifán de shìyě] [Grand Canyon : an extraordinary vision]. Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, pp. 72-73. [In Chinese.]

► In the translation of Vail's (2003) *Grand Canyon : a different view*. Creationist perspective.

Cundall, David

2009 19.4036 Viper fangs: Functional limitations of extreme teeth. *Physiological and Biochemical Zoology*, 82(1): 63-79.

► Data include "*Crotalus abyssus*", Grand Canyon rattlesnake, p. 66. Listing only; no separate text mention.

Currie, Robert R., AND Petterson, Jim

1997 19.3921 Protecting Stanton's Cave [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Stitt, Robert R. (ed.), *Proceedings of the 1997 Karst and Cave Management Symposium, 13th National Cave Management Symposium, Bellingham, Washington, and Chilliwack and Vancouver Island, BC, Canada, October 7-10, 1997*, p. 55.

Currie, Rolla P.

1903 19.3196 The Odonata collected by Messrs. Schwarz and Barber in Arizona and New Mexico. *Entomological Society of Washington, Proceedings* (Washington, D.C.), 5(4): 298-304.

► Includes collections by [H. S.] Barber made at Bright Angel Hotel and Indian Garden. (The other collector mentioned in title is E. A. Schwarz.)

Currier, Mary Jean P.

1983 19.4009 *Felis concolor*. *Mammalian Species*, (200), 7 pp.

► Includes *Felis concolor kaibabensis* Nelson and Goldman.

Curtis, William M., AND Stock, Michael J.

1991 19.530 Invertebrate species associated with various vegetation and habitat types in the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon National Park. *In: Colorado River Investigations #9 : July/August, 1990* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Lawrence E. Stevens, and Frank B. Lojko). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 141-149.

► Insects.

Cutting, Heyward; Pearson, T. Gilbert; Tomlinson, T. W.; AND Burnham, John B.

1924 19.7078 Report of Kaibab Deer Investigating Committee. *Outdoor Life*, 54(6) (December): 436-437.

► Cutting, representing Boone and Crockett Club; Pearson, representing National Association of Audubon Societies and National Parks Association; Tomlinson, representing American National Livestock Breeders' Association; Burnham, Chairman, repreenting American Game Protective Association. [*Editor's note* (box, p. 437): "Since this article was prepared we have received a letter from John B. Burnham, chairman of the committee that investigated the Kaibab deer situation, in which he says: 'I have learned from the Forest Service that it is getting so many applications for deer already it looks as if the surplus of the Kaibab would be taken care of in this way. This is indeed gratifying.'" *Editor's postscript*: "Having heard that an effort was to be made to drive some of the Kaibab deer into adjoining territory, the editor communicated with Governor Hunt of Arizona, asking for particulars. The following message has been received by wire just as we are going to press: 'I have authorized state game warden to make contract with George McCormick, cattleman of Northern Arizona, to herd from three to eight thousand deer across the Colorado River, up old Tanner Trail on south side of canyon, to be distributed on that side. McCormick is contracting to do this at $2.50 a head delivered. Arrangements going forward to this end. State game warden will meet National Forest officials and McCormick to complete arrangements this week. Wild horses have been driven across canyon at same place. McCormick and others believe plan thoroly [*sic*] practicable. Geo. W. P. Hunt, Governor.'" [Note: this was the monumentally failed "Kaibab deer drive" of 1924. Refer to "Jack Fuss and the Great Kaibab Deer Drive" (Brad Dimock, ed.), *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(2) (Summer 2004): 1, 16-23.]

Cynta

1992 19.531 Cryptogamic soil: Unappreciated, misunderstood, and downtrodden. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(2) (Spring): 14-15.

Czaplewski, Nicholas J.

1983 19.5010 *Idionycteris phyllotis*. *Mammalian Species*, (208), 4 pp.

► *Idionycteris phyllotis* (Allen, 1916), Allen's big-eared bat. Skull illustrated (Figure 2) by specimen from Shiva Temple, Grand Canyon, in collections of Museum of Nothern Arizona.

Czaplewski, Nicholas J.; Downs, J. M.; AND Phillips, Arthur M., III

1977 19.5772 Description of study sites, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Carothers, Steven W., *et al.*, *Biology and ecology of feral burros (*Equus asinus*) at Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona : final research report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Museum of Northern Arizona, Harold S. Colton Research Center, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 11-19.

Czaplewski, Nicholas J.; Downs, J. M.; Usher, Howell D.; AND Ruffner, George A.

1977 19.5774 Investigations of soil moisture, soil compaction and trail deflation in three habitat types, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Carothers, Steven W., *et al.*, *Biology and ecology of feral burros (*Equus asinus*) at Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona : final research report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Museum of Northern Arizona, Harold S. Colton Research Center, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 104-113.

Czaplewski, Nicholas J.; Ruffner, George A.; AND Goldberg, N. H.

1977 19.5775 Investigations on small mammal communities in three habitat types, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Carothers, Steven W., *et al.*, *Biology and ecology of feral burros (*Equus asinus*) at Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona : final research report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Museum of Northern Arizona, Harold S. Colton Research Center, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 114-129.

Czarnecki, David Bruce

1978 19.532 *Diatoms of northern Arizona—their distribution, ecology and taxonomy—including notes on successional patterns in Montezuma Well and morphological variation in* Navicula cuspidata *(Kütz.) Kütz.* Doctoral dissertation, Northern Arizona University, 143 pp.

Czarnecki, David B., AND Blinn, Dean W.

1978 19.533 Diatoms of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park and vicinity. (Diatoms of the southwestern USA II.) *Bibliotheca Phycologica*, 38: 1-181.

Czarnecki, David B.; Blinn, Dean W.; AND Tompkins, Terrill

1976 19.534 *A periphytic microflora analysis of the Colorado River and major tributaries in Grand Canyon National Park and vicinity.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *Colorado River Research Program, Technical Report 6*, (Grand Canyon National Park, Colorado River Research Series Contribution no. 35), 106 pp. (Contract no. CX821060008.) (Colorado River Research Program Final Report.) (National Technical Information Service PB 267761/AS.)

► Cover sheet omits "National Park" from title.

D

Da Silva, S. L., AND Marangoni, S.

2011 19.5927 A novel natriuretic peptide from the venom of the Crotalus oreganus abyssus (North American Grand Canyon rattlesnake). *In: 51º Congresso Brasileiro de Química : Meio Ambiente e Energia : São Luís/MA, 09 à 13 de Outubro de 2011*. Centro Rio de Janeiro, RJ, Brasil: Associação Brasileira de Química. [Item in English.]

Da Silva, S. L.; Almeida, J. R.; Resende, L. M.; Martins, W.; Henriques, F. A. F. A.; Baldasso, P. A.; Soares, A. M.; Taranto, A. G.; Resende, R. R.; AND Dias-Junior, C. A.

2011 19.3989 Isolation and characterization of a natriuretic peptide from *Crotalus oreganus abyssus* (Grand Canyon rattlesnake) and its effects on systemic blood pressure and nitrite levels. *International Journal of Peptide Research and Therapeutics*, 17(3) (September): 165-173.

Da Silva, S. L.; Dias-Junior, C. A.; Baldasso, P. A.; Damico, D. C. S.; Carvalho, B. M. A.; Garanto, A.; Acosta, G.; Oliveira, E.; Albericio, F.; Soares, A. M.; Marangoni, S.; AND Resende, R. R.

2012 19.3681 Vascular effects and electrolyte homeostasis of the natriuretic peptide isolated from *Crotalus oreganus abyssus* (North American Grand Canyon rattlesnake) venom. *Peptides*, 36(2) (August): 206-212.

Daerr, Elizabeth G.

2001 19.4912 A fish running out of water. *National Parks*, 74(5/6) (May/June): 50.

► Humpback chub.

Dahal, Devendra; Pastick, Neal J.; Boyte, Stephen P.; Parajuli, Sujan; Oimoen, Michael J.; AND Megard, Logan J.

2022 19.6719 Multi-species inference of exotic annual and native perennial grasses in rangelands of the western United States using harmonized Landsat and Sentinel-2 data. *Remote Sensing* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 14(807), 21 pp. (https://doi.org/10.3390/rs14040807) + data accessible online.

Dahl, Steve

2012 19.4624 Purple torch cactus (*Echinocereus engelmannii*) at Toroweap Rim in Grand Canyon National Park, observed on a Manzanita Chapter field trip in April 2012. *Sego Lily* (Utah Native Plant Society), 35(4) (July): 2.

► Color photograph and legend only.

Dahlquist, Gail Henson

1994 19.6169 *Endolithic algae and the Coconino Sandstone habitat.* Master's thesis, Arizona State University, 45 pp.

Dahms, J.

2022 19.6825 Using remote sensing for juniper management on the Kaibab National Forest [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 36.

► Within the scope of this bibliography, includes Tusayan Ranger District.

Dajoz, Roger

1985 19.5279 Répartition géographique et abondance des espèces du genre *Triplax* Herbst (Coléoptères, *Erotylidae*). *L'Entomologiste* (Revue d'amateurs) (Paris), 41(3) (June): 133-141. [In French.]

► Kaibab Plateau, see p. 140 and data plotted in Figure 1 (p. 137, legend p. 136).

Dalton, Rex

2003 19.6170 Ecologists seek to turn tide on Colorado River. *Nature* (London), 423 (June 19): 793.

Damborg, Steffen

1998 19.4828 Gennembrud på det Amerikanske marked. *Vindformation* (Vindmølleindustrien, København), (13) (October): 8-11. [In Danish.]

► Title translates, "Breakthrough in the American market", pertaining to the wind turbine industry. Southwestern U.S. Includes note and photo of condors at Grand Canyon, p. 8.

Dancis, Dale

1984 19.535 (*ASSISTED BY* Betty Byars, Patrick Hasenbuhler, Frank Lojko, Robert Minicucci, Shirley Pauls, and Loreli Wood)
Report on vegetation damage along the Colorado River. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Carothers, Steven W. (eds.), *Colorado River Investigations II : July/August 1983.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 106-125.

Danforth, Bryan N.

1996 19.6613 Phylogenetic analysis and taxonomic revision of the *Perdita* subgenera *Macrotera*, *Macroteropsis*, *Macroterella* and *Cockerellula* (Hymenopera: Andrenidae). *University of Kansas, Science Bulletin*, 55(16) (November 1): 635-692.

► See throughout, but particularly *Perdita* (*Macroterella*) *opacella* Timberlake (pp. 668-669, figures 27c [p. 664], 34 [p. 669], 35 [distribution map, p. 670]; the holotype, a single female from Marble Canyon near Lee's Ferry, is noted.

Dang, Chenglin, AND Huang, Ruifu [党承林; 黄瑞复]

1997 19.6242 生态系统的冗余与营养结构模型 [Shēngtài xìtǒng de rǒng yú yǔ yíngyǎng jiégòu móxíng]. Redundancy in ecosystems and the model for trophic structure. 生态学杂志 [shēngtài xué zázhì] [Journal of Ecology] / *Chinese Journal of Ecology*, 16(4): 39-46. [In Chinese, with bilingual titles and abstract.]

► Kaibab Plateau deer herd, see p. 44.

Daniel, T. W.; Rivers, R. J.; Isaacson, H. E.; Eberhard, E. J.; AND LeBaron, A. D.

1966 19.6041 *Management alternatives for pinyon-juniper woodlands. A. Ecological phase: "The ecology of the pinyon-juniper type of the Colorado Plateau and the Basin and Range Provinces".* Logan, Utah: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 242 pp.

► Cover title: *Management alternatives for pinyon-juniper woodlands. Part A. Ecology of the pinyon-juniper type of the Colorado Plateau and the Basin and Range Provinces*.

Daniels, L. E. [Daniels, Lorenzo E.]

1911 19.536 Notes on *Oreohelix. The Nautilus* (Philadelphia), 25(2): 18-19.

► Land snails.

1912 19.537 Abnormal shells. *The Nautilus* (Philadelphia), 26(4): 38-42.

► Land snails.

Daniels, M. L.; Springer, J. D.; McGlone, C. M.; AND Wilkerson, A.

2008 19.2711 Seeding as part of forest restoration promotes native species establishment in Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument (Arizona). *Ecological Restoration*, 26(3): 188-189.

Danielsen, Tom

2015 19.5036 Monitoring the endangered humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) in the Little Colorado River. *The Cactus Wren-dition* (Maricopa Audubon Society, Phoenix), 70(3) (Fall): 12-13.

Darden, Thomas Reed

1965 19.5047 *The ecology and distribution of the rodents of northern Mohave County, Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 85 pp., map.

► Arizona Strip area.

Darling, Marilyn Stagner

1966 19.538 *Structure and productivity of a pinyon-juniper woodland in northern Arizona.* Doctoral dissertation, Duke University, Durham, North Carolina, 170 pp.

► South Rim.

Darrow, Robert A.

1948 19.5217 Notes on the Arizona flora. *Leaflets of Western Botany*, 5(6) (May): 93-100.

► See *Sporobolus texanus* Vasey, from Bright Angel Trail (p. 94); *Buchloe dactyloides* (Nutt.) Engelm., "on the road from Ashfork n. to Hilltop" (p. 95); *Eriogonum pulvinatum* Small, a range extension "by a collection 2 mi. s. of Fredonia" (p. 96); *Shepherdia argentea* (Pursh) Nutt., from "Two Mile Spring, House Rock Valley" (p. 97); *Solidago ciliosa* Greene, from "near checking station, Grand Canyon National Park, Kaibab Plateau" (p. 98); *Artemisia pygmaea* A. Gray, from "2 mi. s. of Fredonia" (p. 99).

Dary, David

1974 19.3442 *The buffalo book : the full saga of the American animal.* Chicago: Sage Books, 374 pp.

► House Rock Valley bison, p. 265.

1989 19.3443 *The buffalo book : the full saga of the American animal.* Athens, Ohio: Swallow Press/Ohio University Press, revised ed., 384 pp.

Date, Priya; Dweck, Hany K. M.; Stensmyr, Marcus C.; Shann, Jodi; Hansson, Bill S.; AND Rollmann, Stephanie M.

2013 19.4345 Divergency in olfactory host plant preference in *D. mojavensis* in response to cactus host use. *PLos One*, 8(7): e70027, doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0070027, 10 pp.

► Under "Materials and Methods", see note, p. 8, *Drosophila* stocks include "the Mojave population [Grand Canyon, Arizona (stock number 15081-1352.10) . . .]" (square brackets are part of quotation).

Daubenmire, Rexford F.

1938 19.3574 Merriam's life zones of North America. *Quarterly Review of Biology*, 13(3) (September): 327-332.

1975 19.539 An ecological life-history of *Lewisia rediviva* (Portulacaceae). *Syesis*, 8: 9-23.

► See pp. 11, 12.

Dauwalder, Tim, AND Mayer, Jean

1992 19.540 The relationship between soil texture and plant survivability of *Pluchea servicea*, *Diccoria brandegei* and *Salix exgua.* *In:* *Colorado River Investigations XI : July/August, 1992* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, James N. David, Frank B. Lojko, and Lawrence E. Stevens). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 90-101.

Davenport, M.; Lyndon, M.; AND Heinert, T.

2022 19.6826 Opportunities in co-management of publicly-managed buffalo herds—three years of live transfers of Grand Canyon buffalo, and 30 years of restoring buffalo to tribal nations with InterTribal Buffalo Council [ABSTRACT]. *In:* *16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 39.

David, Jim

2013 19.5715 Trusting your instincts. *Muley Crazy* (Kanab, Utah), (February): 33-35.

► Mule deer hunting on Arizona Strip.]

Davis, Callie

2011 19.5090 The Marble Canyon cactus—Pediocactus bradyi. *Cactus and Succulent Society of Southern Nevada, Newsletter* (Las Vegas), (May): [unpaginated].

Davis, Jerry W.

1983 19.3751 Snags are for wildlife. *In:* Davis, Jerry W., Goodwin, Gregory A., and Ockenfels, Richard A. (technical coordinators), Snag Habitat Management: Proceedings of the symposium, June 7-9, 1983, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, General Technical Report RM-99*, pp. 4-9.

► Includes Kaibab Plateau.

Davis, Mark A.; Douglas, Marlis R.; Collyer, Michael L.; AND Douglas, Michael E.

2016 19.5004 Deconstructing a species-complex: Geometric morphometric and molecular analyses define species in the western rattlesnake (*Crotalus viridis*). *PLoS One*, 11(1): e0146166, doi:10.1371/journal.pone.014166, 21 pp.

► Includes *Crotalus oreganus viridis*, Grand Canyon rattlesnake.

Davis, Philip A.

2002 19.2342 Evaluation of airborne thermal-infrared image data for monitoring aquatic habitats and cultural resources within the Grand Canyon. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 02-367*, 49 pp.

Davis, Philip A.; Staid, Matthew I.; Plescia, Jeffrey B.; AND Johnson, Jeffrey R.

2002 19.2354 Evaluation of airborne image data for mapping riparian vegetation within the Grand Canyon. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 02-470*, 65 pp.

Davis, Russell, AND Brown, David E.

1989 19.541 Role of post-Pleistocene dispersal in determining the modern distribution of Abert's squirrel. *Great Basin Naturalist*, 49(3): 425-434.

► Includes Kaibab Plateau.

Davis, Russell, AND Callahan, J. R.

1992 19.542 Post-Pleistocene dispersal in the Mexican vole (*Microtus mexicanus*): an example of an apparent trend in the distribution of southwestern mammals. *Great Basin Naturalist*, 52(3): 262-268.

► Includes Grand Canyon South Rim.

Davis, William E.

NO DATE 19.5541 *Glen Canyon Dam tailwater rainbow trout strain literature review and evaluation.* Chandler, Arizona: William E. Davis, Environmental Consultant, *for* Arizona Game and Fish Department, 78+ pp. [152 pp. total]. (Contract G 10042-A.)

Davis, William T.

1917 19.3593 Sonoran cicadas collected by Harry H. Knight, Dr. Joseph Bequaert and others, with descriptions of new species. *New York Entomological Society, Journal*, 25(4) (December): 203-215.

► See *Tibicen cinctifera* Uhler, p. 210; including Grand Canyon and Kaibab Plateau.

1919 19.2944 Cicadas of the genus *Cacama*, with descriptions of several new species. *New York Entomological Society, Journal*, 27 (March): 68-79, Plate 13. [*NOTE*: The running head for the article reads "Cicadas of the Genus Cicada."]

► See *Cacama valvata* (Uhler), pp. 70-72, which notes examined specimens: "Grand Canyon, Ariz., sage bush [*sic*] country half way level in Canyon, June 5, 1915, male (B. B. Fulton), D's Coll. Grand Canyon, Ariz., Indian Garden, June 9, 1916, male (Geo. P. Engelhardt), D's Coll. The two males from the Grand Canyon are smaller than the others in my collection."

1920 19.3321 North American cicadas belonging to the genera *Platypedia* and *Melampsalta*. *New York Entomological Society, Journal*, 28(2) (June): 95-135, Plate 5.

► See *Platypedia putnami* var. *lutea*, new variety, pp. 106-108, Plate 5, figure 4. Non-type material (not illustrated) includes specimens: "Moran's Point, Grand

Canyon, June, 1901, two females, collection Am. Museum of Natural History. Grand Canyon, June 16, 1907, 7,000 ft., male (H. A. Kaeber), collection Academy [of] Natural Sciences of Philadelphia."

1921 19.3595 Records of cicadas from North America with descriptions of new species. *New York Entomological Society, Journal*, 29(1) (March): 1-16.

► See *Tibicen apache*, new species, pp. 3-5, Plate 1, figures 4-6; including Grand Canyon. Only type material from Florence, Arizona, is illustrated.

1921 19.3322 Cicadas of the genus *Cacama*, with descriptions of several new species. *In:* Davis, William T., *North American cicadas : a collection of papers published in the Journal of the New York Entomological Society from 1915 to 1921*.

► Facsimile reprint of Davis (1919, ITEM NO. 19.2944), *New York Entomological Society, Journal*, 27 (March): 68-79, Plate 13; retains original pagination.

1921 19.3323 North American cicadas belonging to the genera *Platypedia* and *Melampsalta*. *In:* Davis, William T., *North American cicadas : a collection of papers published in the Journal of the New York Entomological Society from 1915 to 1921*.

► Facsimile reprint of Davis (1920, ITEM NO. 19.3321), *New York Entomological Society, Journal*, 28(2) (June): 95-135, Plate 5; retains original pagination.

1939 19.5125 New cicadas from North America and the West Indies. *New York Entomological Society, Journal*, (December): 287-302. [Volume is enumerated "XLXII" (*sic*).]

► See new record for Arizona, *Okanagana fumipennis* Davis (pp. 297-298), based on "a single colony of *fumipennis* 35 miles north of Williams, Coconino County, Arizona, on the Grand Canyon road", collected by Mr. and Mrs. John L. Sperry, June 21, 1937.

1942 19.4513 Notes on cicadas with descriptions of new species. *New York Entomological Society, Journal*, 50 (June): 169-187.

► Grand Canyon, see under "*Diceroprocta apache* and its varieties", pp. 172-174.

Daw, Sonya

2014 19.5693 *Species fact sheet : Family Tyrannidae : southwestern willow flycatcher :* Empidonax trailii extimus : *rare species.* [No place]: southwestlearning.org [Learning Center of the American Southwest], [3] pp. ("Rev. 07.08.2014".)

► Includes U.S. National Park Service logo.

Day, Alva

1965 19.5482 The evolution of a pair of sibling allotetraploid species of cobwebby gilias (Polemoniaceae). *Aliso* (Rancho Santa Ana Botanic Garden, Claremont, California), 6(1) (March 22): 25-75.

► Species of *Gilia*. Includes Grand Canyon region.

Day, Julie L.; Jacobs, Jennifer L.; AND Rasmussen, Josh

2017 19.5707 Considerations for the propagation and conservation of endangered lake suckers of the western United States. *Journal of Fish and Wildlife Management*, 8(1) (June): 301-312.

De Volo, Shelley Bayard; Reynolds, Richard T.; Douglas, Marlis R.; AND Antolin, Michael F.

2008 19.2858 An improved extraction method to increase DNA yield from molted feathers. *The Condor*, 110(4): 762-766.

► Samples from "molted feathers from free-ranging goshawks from across the North Kaibab Plateau in northern Arizona."

Deacon, James E.

2009 19.5316 Foreword. *In:* Minckley, W. L., and Marsh, Paul C., *Inland fishes of the greater Southwest : chronicle of a vanishing biota.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. xxiii-xxv.

Deacon, James E., AND Baker, John R.

1976 19.543 *Aquatic investigation on the Colorado River from Separation Canyon to the Grand Wash Cliffs, Grand Canyon National Park.* Las Vegas: University of Nevada, 26 pp. (*Colorado River Research Program, Technical Report 15*, Grand Canyon National Park Colorado River Research Series, Contribution 43; National Technical Information Service accession no. PB 267734/AS.)

Deadmond, Vince

2010 19.4389 Winter fly fishing at Lee's Ferry. *Forward Casts* (Desert Fly Casters, Mesa, Arizona), (January): [6].

2014 19.5195 Fly fishing philosophy. *Forward Casts* (The Desert Fly Casters, Chandler, Arizona), (February): 4.

► Lees Ferry fishery.

Deaver, Chester F., AND Haskell, Horace S.

1955 19.547 Ferns and flowering plants of Havasu Canyon. *Plateau*, 28(1): 11-30.

Debreczy, Zsolt

1976 19.5140 *Télálló kaktuszok, agávék és pálmaliliomok.* [Winter-resistant cacti, agave, and palm lily.] Budapest: Mezőgazdasági Kiadó, 279 pp. + advertisement. [In Hungarian.]

► See "El Paso—Grand Canyon" (pp. 34-54); color plates following p. 72. Other references to Grand Canyon, pp. 8, 21, 104, 167, 190, 195, 208, 209, 232.

Décamps, Henri; AND Tabacchi, Eric

1994 19.548 Species richness in vegetation along river margins. *In:* Giller, Paul S., Hildrew, Alan G., and Raffaelli, David G. (eds.), *Aquatic ecology : scale, pattern and process : the 34th Symposium of the British Ecological Society with the American Society of Limnology and Oceanography, University College, Cork, 1992.* Oxford: Blackwell Scientific Publications, pp. 1-20.

► See p. 16.

DeCoster, James K.

2019 19.6277 Impacts of fire to the herbaceous/shrub layer of the mixed conifer and spruce-fir forests of Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 32.

DeCoster, James K., AND Swan, Megan C.

2011 19.3470 *Integrated upland vegetation and soils monitoring for Grand Canyon National Park : 2007 and 2008 summary report, revised January 2011.* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Program Center, 19 pp. (*U.S. National Park Service, Southern Colorado Plateau Network, Natural Resource Data Series, 2011/159*.)

2011 19.3471 *Integrated upland vegetation and soils monitoring for Grand Canyon National Park : 2009 summary report.* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Program Center, 13 pp. (*U.S. National Park Service, Southern Colorado Plateau Network, Natural Resource Data Series, 2011/171*.)

2013 19.5594 *Integrated upland vegetation and soils monitoring for Grand Canyon National Park : 2010 summary report.* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Program Center, 33 pp. (*U.S. National Park Service, Southern Colorado Plateau Network, Natural Resource Data Series, 2013/512*.)

2013 19.5595 *Integrated upland vegetation and soils monitoring for Grand Canyon National Park : 2011 summary report.* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Program Center, 36 pp. (*U.S. National Park Service, Southern Colorado Plateau Network, Natural Resource Data Series, 2013/518*.)

2014 19.5596 *Integrated upland vegetation and soils monitoring for Grand Canyon National Park : 2012 summary report.* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Program Center, 23 pp. (*U.S. National Park Service, Southern Colorado Plateau Network, Natural Resource Data Series, 2014/695*.)

Dedera, Don

1972 19.2186 One pace forward, two to the rear. *Outdoor Arizona*, (April).

► Kaibab deer.

Deemer, B. R.; Reibold, R.; Fatta, A.; Corman, J.; Yackulic, C. B.; AND Reed, S.

2022 19.6827 Links between drought and river nutrition: phosphorus export from Glen Canyon Dam under declining reservoir elevations [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 39.

Deemer, Bridget; Yackulic, Charles; AND Mihalevich, Bryce

2024 19.7001 Modeling impacts of different reservoir management scenarios on dissolved oxygen concentrations in Glen Canyon Dam releases. *In:* Yackulic, Charles B., *et al.*, *Modeling the impacts of Glen Canyon Dam operations on Colorado River resources : prepared in cooperation with the U.S. Geological Survey as part of Interagency Agreement R24PG00010 (USBR)—NEPA Modeling Project.* Flagstaff, Arizona: U.S. Geological Survey, Southwest Biological Science Center, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, pp. 125-133.

► Focus on effects upon the Lees Ferry rainbow trout fishery. (NEPA: National Environmental Policy Act.)

Deeter, Kirk

2002 19.2396 Lee's Ferry rainbows. *Fly Fisherman*, (December):.

Deeter, Kirk; McCafferty, Keith; AND Merwin, John [Deeter, Kirk; Leeson, Ted; McCafferty, Keith; AND Merwin, John]

2005 19.3484 Best of the West; it's the promised land of trout fishing. *Field and Stream*, 110(3) (July): cover, 46-54, 56-57.

► See p. 53, "Watch Them Eat; Colorado River, Lees Ferry, Arizona". *NOTE*: Authors as listed in paper. The issue Table of Contents (p. 3) shows Leeson's name as second author.

DeFalco, Lesley

2008 19.4298 A regional approach for understanding the effectiveness of post-fire rehabilitation in the Mojave Desert. *Mojave Applied Ecology Notes* (University of Nevada at Las Vegas, Desert and Dryland Forest Research Group), 1(1) (Spring): 1.

► Includes Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.

DeGroff, Katherine

2022 19.6770 Angling for cash; Glen Canyon National Recreation Area tries a novel approach to control brown trout. *National Parks*, 96(1) (Winter): 13.

► Lees Ferry fishery.

DeLong, Dwight M.

1964 19.5497 A monographic study of the North American species of the genus *Ballana* (Homoptera: Cicadellidae). *Ohio Journal of Science*, 64(5) (September): 305-370.

► See *Ballana balsa*, new species (pp. 319, 327, 339, 356); paratypes include 11 from "Grand Canyon, Arizona, July 28, 1936, R. H. Beamer".

Demarais, Bruce Douglas

1992 19.549 *Genetic relationships among fishes allied to the genus* Gila *(Teleostei: Cyprinidae) from the American Southwest.* Doctoral dissertation, Arizona State University, 207 pp.

Demarais, Bruce D., AND Dowling, T. E.

1993 19.3131 Introgressive hybridization and evolution of Colorado River basin *Gila* (Teleostei: Cyprinidae) [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 24: 67.

DeMillion, Marcy A., AND Covington, W. Wallace

2000 19.3528 Mount Logan Wilderness: a southwestern pine ecological restoration study. *Resource Notes* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, National Applied Resource Sciences Center), (13) (May 18), 2 pp.

DeMillion, Marcy A., AND Lee, Martha E.

2001 19.3431 Ecological wilderness restoration: Attitudes toward restoring the Mount Logan Wilderness. *In:* Vance, Regina K., Edminster, Carleton B., Covington, W. Wallace, and Blake, Julie A. (compilers), Ponderosa pine ecosystems restoration and conservation: steps toward stewardship; conference proceedings; Flagstaff, AZ, April 25-27, 2000. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Proceedings RMRS-P-22*, pp. 130-133.

Demlong, Mike

1998 19.2092 S.O.S.; save our snails. *In:* Conservation Conversations [SECTION]. *Phoenix Zoo Quarterly Newsletter*, (Summer):.

► Kanab ambersnail.

1999 19.2361 Beyond captive propagation. *Endangered Species Bulletin*, 24(3) (May/June): 22-24.

Dempster, Lauramay T., AND Ehrendorfer, Friedrich

1965 19.5592 Evolution of the *Galium multiflorum* complex in western North America. II. Critical taxonomic revision. *Brittonia*, 17 (October): 289-334.

► See *Galium munzii* Hilend & Howell subsp. *ambivalens*, new subspecies (pp. 309-310), "Type from 'about Grand Canyon of the Colorado,' *MacDougal 157* (UC 138660. Isotypes, ARIZ, F, GH, NY, US)"; distribution notes "Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, and eastward on the Little Colorado River."

Denney, Derek Arlen

2018 19.7003 *Phylogeography of* Mentzelia cronquistii*: Landscape complexity and glacial refugia.* Master's thesis, Washington State University, 49 pp.

► DNA studies. Sampling sites include "Bright Angel Canyon", "Phantom Ranch", "Tonto Platform", "Deer Springs", "East Grand Canyon" (unitemized herbarium specimens from eastern Grand Canyon), and "West Grand Canyon" (unitemized herbarium specimens from western Grand Canyon). Voucher specimens in Marion Ownbey Herbarium (WS).

Dennis, John G.

1979 19.6464 The relationship of research to resolution of a high interest natural resource issue—management of free-roaming burros on National Park System lands [ABSTRACT]. *In: Abstracts : 2nd Conference on Scientific Research in the National Parks, 26-30 November 1979, San Francisco, California.* [No imprint], p. 252.

► Notes Grand Canyon.

1994 19.4101 The role of wilderness in maintaining biological diversity. *In:* Hendee, John C., and Martin, Vance G. [eds.], *International Wilderness Allocation, Management, and Research : proceedings of a symposium during the 5th World Wilderness Congress, Tromsø, Norway, September 1993.* [Fort Collins, Colorado: The WILD Foundation, and Moscow, Idaho: University of Idaho, Wilderness Research Center], pp. 105-109.

► Volume: Published with the support of World Heritage Centre (UNESCO), Paris, and with the assistance of U.S. Bureau of Land Management, U.S. Forest Service, and U.S. National Park Service. Cover title: *International Wilderness Allocation, Management, and Research : a symposium of the 5th World Wilderness Congress.*]

Includes Grand Canyon.

Dennison, Philip E.; Coates, Austin; Hultine, Kevin; Nagler, Pamela; AND Glenn, Ed

2011 19.3903 Remote monitoring of tamarisk defoliation by the saltcedar leaf beetle [ABSTRACT]. *2011 Tamarisk Research Conference, February 16 and 17, Tucson, Arizona, Marriott University Park*.

Deshler, Elana T.; Stohlgren, Thomas J.; AND Sogge, Mark K.

1993 19.4752 Evaluating baseline biological data bases in national park units in Arizona. *In:* Rowlands, Peter G., Riper, Charles van, III, and Sogge, Mark K. (eds.), *Proceedings of the First Biennial Conference on Research in Colorado Plateau National Parks.* U.S. National Park Service, Transactions and Proceedings Series NPS/NRNAU/NRTP-93/10, pp. 234-246.

2015 19.4753 Evaluating baseline biological data bases in national park units in Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, pp. 13-14.

Despain, Del W.

2007 19.6392 Drought and range conditions on the Arizona Strip. *In: 29th Annual Range-Livestock Workshop, Arizona-Nevada-Utah : Fairgrounds, St. George—April 10, 2007; Red Hills Best Western, Kanab—April 11, 2007; tour, Kaibab/House Rock Valley, Arizona—April 12, 2007*, pp. 20-28.

Detering, Hank

2013 19.4081 Announcing GCRRA's Wildlife Census Program. Participate in a research study! *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (15) (Spring): 5. [Grand Canyon River Runners Association.]

2014 19.4237 Grand Canyon River Runners Association; Wildlife Census Program update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(1) (Spring): 5.

2014 19.4427 Bighorn respiratory disease. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(2) (Summer): 9.

Deufel, Alexandra, AND Cundall, David

2006 19.3990 Functional plasticity of the venom delivery system in snakes with a focus on the poststrike prey release behavior. *Zoologischer Anzeiger*, 245: 249-267.

► Data set includes Grand Canyon rattlesnake, *Crotalus abyssus* (p. 258).

Deuser, Curtis E.

2011 19.4957 The Colorado River: A narrow ribbon of green—some are weeds and the beetles are coming! [ABSTRACT]. *In: Rethinking Protected Areas in a Changing World : The George Wright Society Conference on Parks, Protected Areas and Cultural Sites, March 14-18, 2011, New Orleans, Louisiana : abstracts.* [No place]: George Wright Society, p. 120.

Devitt, Dale A.; Sala, Anna; Smith, Stanley D.; Cleverly, James R.; Shaulis, L. K.; AND Hammett, R.

1998 19.552 Bowen ratio estimates of evapotranspiration for *Tamarix ramosissima* stands on the Virgin River in southern Utah. *Water Resources Research*, 34(9): 2407-2414.

Devitt, Thomas J.; LaDuc, Travis J.; AND McGuire, Jimmy A.

2008 19.4514 The *Trimorphodon biscutatus* (Squamata: Colubridae) species complex revisited: A multivariate statistical analysis of geographic variation. *Copeia*, 2008(2): 370-387.

---

deVos, James C., Jr. [deVos, Jim]

1988 19.553 Trout at Lee's Ferry. *Wildlife Views*, (September): 21.

1991 19.554 Tributary use by fish in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 26(Proceedings Supplement): 29.

2010 19.3848 *Kaibab west-side pinyon-juniper removal for browse release : final report.* Phoenix: Arizona Sportsmen for Wildlife Conservation, *for* National Forest Foundation, Missoula, Montana, 6 pp.

deVos, James C., Jr.; Maddux, Henry R.; AND Kubly, Dennis M.

1987 19.555 Use of tributaries by native and introduced fish within Glen and Grand Canyon[,] Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 22 (1987 Proceedings Supplement): 24-25.

Dewhurst, Stephen M.; Covington, W. W.; AND Wood, D.

1995 19.556 Developing a model for adaptive ecosystem management: goshawk management on Arizona's Kaibab Plateau. *Journal of Forestry*, 93 (December): 35-41.

Diagre, Denis

2018 19.5934 To Belen for Toumeya's sake; Denis Diagre continues his story of looking for cacti in the USA and shows us how to involve the whole family in the adventure. *The Cactus Explorer* (The Cactus Explorers Club, Ketton, Stamford, United Kingdom), (21) (March): 32-50.

► This installment of the series includes the Arizona Strip (Toroweap to House Rock Valley); see "The Northern Arizona Treasure Trove", pp. 40-45.

Diaz, Vincent; Cannon, Carrie; AND Hodgson, Wendy

2023 19.6792 Indigenous gardens; cultivating agave in the Grand Canyon. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 4-9.

Dibble, Kimberly L.; Yackulic, Charles B.; Bestgen, Kevin R.; Gido, Keith; Jones, M. Tildon; McKinstry, Mark C.; Osmundson, Doug B.; Ryden, Dale; AND Schelly, Robert C.

2023 19.6848 Assessment of potential recovery viability for Colorado pikeminnow *Ptychocheilus lucius* in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *Journal of Fish and Wildlife Management*, 14(1): 239-268.

Dibble, Kimberly L.; Yackulic, Charles B.; AND Kennedy, Theodore A.

2015 19.4849 Using bioenergetic models to determine how water temperature and food consumption influence *Oncorhynchus mykiss* and *Salmo trutta* growth in western U.S. tailwaters [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 23.

2017 19.5838 Drought may facilitate the recovery of natural temperature regimes downriver of dams across the western U.S., but such changes may not favor native fish species [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 45-46.

2018 19.5892 Warm water temperatures and shifts in seasonality increase trout recruitment but only moderately decrease adult size in western North American tailwaters. *Environmental Biology of Fishes*, 101(8) (August): 1269-1283.

► Refer also to data sets online: "The influence of water temperature on salmonid recruitment and adult size in tailwaters across western North America—Data": U.S. Geological Survey Data Release, https://doi.org/10.5066/F72806SS.

Dibble, Kimberly L.; Yackulic, Charles B.; Kennedy, Theodore A.; Budy, Phaedra; AND Korman, Josh

2013 19.5425 What can we learn from other tailwaters? A synthesis of data on salmonid population dynamics and dam operations across the western United States [ABSTRACT]. *In: 12th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau, September 16-19, 2013, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University], p. 53.

Dice, Lee R.

1943 19.557 *The biotic provinces of North America.* Ann Arbor, Michigan: University of Michigan Press, 78 pp. [map on p. 4].

Dicht, Reto F., AND Lüthy, Adrian D.

2003 19.4935 *Coryphantha : Kakteen aus Nordamerika.* Stuttgart: Eugen Ulmer, 143 pp., plates. [In German.]

2005 19.4936 *Coryphantha : cacti of Mexico and southern USA.* Berlin and New York: Springer, 200 pp.

► Translation of Dicht and Lüthy (2003, ITEM NO. 19.4935).

Dickens, Glen

2012 19.3840 House Rock fence removal project May 19, 2012. *Pronghorn* (Arizona Antelope Foundation), 18(2) (2nd Quarter): cover, 2, 7-10.

► House Rock Valley. Environmental interest.

Dickens, Joan L.

1986 19.558 A comparison of reptile use of old high water line habitats versus new high water line habitats in the Grand Canyon. *In:* House, Dorothy A. (ed.), *Colorado River Investigations IV : July/August, 1985* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus and Steven W. Carothers). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 215-220.

Dickerson, Mary C.

1906 19.3312 *The frog book : North American toads and frogs with a study of the habits and life histories of those of the northeastern states.* New York: Doubleday, Page and Co.,

253 pp., 96 plates, 16 color plates. (The Nature Library, Volume 12.) [Also later printings.]

► See "*Bufo punctatus*, Baird and Girard", pp. 110-112, Plate 40, Color Plate 5. Grand Canyon-region specimens not illustrated.

Dickson, Brett G.

2011 19.4256 (PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR) *Development of state-of-the-art tools and functionality for Kaibab Forest Monitoring Plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Laboratory of Landscape Ecology and Conservation Biology, 61 pp.

2012 19.4255 (PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR) *Occupancy models for monitoring songbird species on the Kaibab National Forest : interim report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Laboratory of Landscape Ecology and Conservation Biology, 8 pp.

2013 19.4257 (PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR) *Statistical analysis for northern goshawk surveys (2012) : interim report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Laboratory of Landscape Ecology and Conservation Biology, 6 pp.

► Southern units of Kaibab National Forest, including Tusayan Ranger District.

Dickson, Brett G.; McClure, Meredith L.; AND Albano, Christine M.

2017 19.5871 *A landscape-level assessment of ecological values for 22 national monuments : final report.* Truckee, California: Conservation Science Partners, *for* the Center for American Progress, 13 pp.

► Includes Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.

Dickson, Brett G.; Roemer, Gary W.; McRae, Brad H.; AND Rundall, Jill M.

2013 19.4522 Models of regional habitat quality and connectivity for pumas (*Puma concolor*) in the southwestern United States. *PLoS One*, 8(12) (December): e81898, doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0081898, 11 pp. + Supporting Information (Figure S1, Tables S1-S3, Text S1) accessible with paper at www.plosone.org.

► Models for Arizona and New Mexico.

Dickson, Brett G.; Sisk, Thomas D.; Sesnie, Steven E.; Reynolds, Richard T.; Rosenstock, Steven S.; Vojta, Christina D.; Ingraldi, Michael F.; AND Rundall, Jill M.

2014 19.5950 Integrating single-species management and landscape conservation using regional habitat occurrence models: the northern goshawk in the Southwest, USA. *Landscape Ecology*, 29: 803-815 + Electronic Supplementary Material accessible at https://link.springer.com/article/10.1007%2Fs10980-014-0013-3, 5 pp.

► Includes Kaibab Plateau and vicinity of South Rim of Grand Canyon.

Didenko, Alexander V.; Bonar, Scott A.; AND Matter, William J.

2004 19.3100 Standard weight (W_s) equations for four rare desert fishes. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management*, 24(2): 697-703.

► Flannelmouth sucker, *Catostomus latipinnis*; razorback sucker, *Xyrauchen texanus*; roundtail chub, *Gila robusta*; humpback chub, *G. cypha*.

Diem, Jeremy

2003 19.2784 Potential impact of ozone on coniferous forests of the interior southwestern United States. *Association of American Geographers, Annals*, 93(2) (June): 265-280.

Diepstraten, Frans, AND Salevurakis, John

2006 19.5278 Der Bison; Come-Back der urigen Riessen. *Jagen Weltweit* (Nassau, Germany), (April): 42-49. [In German.]

► Table (p. 47) lists bison hunts in the U.S., including "House Rock in der Nähe des Grand Canyon und des North Kaibab Plateau", with the peculiar comments, "Unzugängliches Terrain. Outfitter unbedingt erforderlich." [Inaccessible terrain. Outfitter essential.] No further discussion.

Dieter, Dale Adam

1990 19.3664 *A comparison of ponderosa pine stand density measures for predicting understory production on the Kaibab Plateau.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 84 pp.

Diggins, Corinee; Fulé, Peter Z.; Covington, W. Wallace; AND Kaye, Jason

2009 19.5979 *Modeling forest change and management alternatives on a restored landscape: Future climate affects management strategies for maintaining forest restoration treatments : final report to the Joint fire Sciences Program, Project ID Number 06-3-3-05.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, School of Forestry and Ecological Restoration Institute, 37 pp.

► Mt. Trumbull ecosystem restoration project between Mt. Logan Wilderness and Mt. Trumbull Wilderness, Uinkaret Mountains, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.

Diggins, Corinne; Fulé, Pete [Fulé, Peter Z.]**; AND Kaye, Jason**

2011 19.5008 Striving for long-term forest sustainability—even as the climate changes. *Fire Science Brief* (U.S. Joint Fire Science Program), (137) (July), 6 pp.

► Focuses on Mount Trumbull restoration site between Mt. Logan Wilderness and Mt. Trumbull Wilderness, Uinkaret Mountains, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.

Dillon, Gregory K.; Holden, Zachary A.; Morgan, Penelope; Crimmins, Michael A.; Heyerdahl, Emily K.; AND Luce, Charles H.

2011 19.5269 Both topography and climate affected forest and woodland burn severity in two regions of the western US, 1984 to 2006. *Ecosphere*, 2(12): Article 130, 33 pp.

► Study sites include Kaibab Plateau.

Dillon, Timothy J., AND Metcalf, Artie L.

1997 19.4946 Altitudinal distribution of land snails in some montane canyons in New Mexico. *In:* Metcalf, Artie L., and Smartt, Richard A. (eds.), Land snails of New Mexico. *New Mexico Museum of Natural History and Science, Bulletin 10*, pp. 109-145.

► See p. 119, regarding altitudinally dispersed gatherings of species outside usual zones of occurrence: "A similar situation was noted in a distributional study of land snails of the Grand Canyon area, Arizona, by Spamer and Bogan (1993) [ITEM NO. 19.1524]. They observed (p. 21) that 'specialized riparian communities' at lower elevations were inhabited by species 'normally found in higher Life Zones.' "

Dixon, Joseph S.

1942 19.559 *Wildlife portfolio of the western national parks.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 121 pp.

► Systematically arranged; mammals, birds, and reptiles.

Dobzhansky, Th. [Dobzhansky, Theodosius]

1930 19.6261 The North American beetles of the genus *Coccinella*. *U.S. National Museum, proceedings*, 80(Article 4)(2904), 32 pp.

► See *Coccinella novemnotata* Herbst subspecies *degener* Casey. Localities noted in geographic distribution include "Grand Canyon, Bright Angel".

1937 19.3986 Further data on the variation of the Y chromosome in *Drosophila pseudoobscura*. *Genetics*, 22 (May): 340-346.

► Data include those from specimens collected in lower Colorado River region and Grand Canyon, "Type V (Race A)".

1958 19.2093 Genetics of natural populations. XXVII. The genetic changes in populations of *Drosphila pseudoobscura* in the American Southwest. *Evolution*, 12(3) (September): 385-401.

Dodd, Norris L.; Gagnon, Jeffrey W.; Sprague, Scott; Boe, Susan; AND Schweinsburg, Raymond E.

2012 19.5548 *Wildlife accident reduction study and monitoring: Arizona State Route 64.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, *for* Arizona Department of Transportation, 99 pp. (*Arizona Department of Transportation, Research Center, Final Report 626*.) (In cooperation with U.S. Federal Highway Administration.)

Dodge, Natt N.

1936 19.560 Trees of Grand Canyon National Park. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Bulletin 3*, 69 pp.

1938 19.561 Amphibians and reptiles of Grand Canyon National Park. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Bulletin 9*, 54 pp.

► Superseded by Donald M. Miller *et al.* (1982 ITEM NO. 19.1165), Grand Canyon Natural History Association Monograph 4.

1938 19.562 Boarding house for birds. *Desert Magazine*, 1(4) (February): 10-11, 28.

► Winter bird feeding at Grand Canyon by Blanche Bradley.

1940 19.2787 Economics of bird banding. *Region III Quarterly* (U.S. National Park Service), 2(1) (January):.

1951 19.6750 Running wild. *National Parks Magazine*, 25(104) (January/March): 10-15.

► Feral burros in Grand Canyon.

1965 19.2830 Whitetail squirrel. *Pacific Discovery*, 18(2) (March/April): 23-26.

► Kaibab squirrel.

Dodrill, Michael James

2012 19.4898 *Habitat relationships of small bodied fish in the Grand Canyon reach of the Colorado River, Arizona: Emphasis on native fish and evaluation of backwater habitats.* Master's thesis, University of Florida, 106 pp.

Dodrill, Michael J.; Yackulic, Charles B.; Gerig, Brandon; Pine, William E., III; Korman, Josh; AND Finch, Colton

2015 19.4663 Do management actions to restore rare habitat benefit native fish conservation? Distribution of juvenile native fish among shoreline habitats of the Colorado River. *River Research and Applications*, doi:10.1002/rra/2842.

Dodrill, Michael J.; Yackulic, Charles B.; AND Kennedy, Theodore A.

2015 19.4850 Prey size and availability limits maximum size of rainbow trout in a large tailwater: insights from a drift-foraging bioenergetics model [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 24.

Doebley, J. F.; Goodman, M. M.; AND Stuber, C. W.

1983 19.3625 Isozyme variation in maize from the southwestern United States: Taxonomic and anthropological implications. *Maydica*, 28: 97-120.

► Relates to this bibliography by including Walapai (Hualapai), and Havasupai.

Doering, Kathleen C.

1939 19.5234 A contribution to the taxonomy of the subfamily Issinae in America North of Mexico (Fulgoridae, Homoptera). *University of Kansas, Science Bulletin*, 26(2) (October 1): 83-167 (including Plates 13-22).

► See *Bruchomorpha bunni*, new species pp. 119-121, Plate 20, figure 3, Plate 21, figure 15, Plate 22, figures 4, 4a, holotype from "Grand Canyon, Arizona"; *Novellina bicolorata* var. *inflata* Lindsay (p. 178), with paratypes noted from "Grand Canyon, Ariz."

Dohm, Paul W.; Weber, Jake R.; Gianniny, Gary L.; AND Tobin, Benjamin W.

2017 19.5839 Matrix porosity and desert seep communities in the R-aquifer; insights from the sequence stratigraphy and diagenesis of the Redwall Limestone, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 47-48.

Dombrowski, Joanne, AND Smith, Susie

1989 19.563 Lizard density and habitat studies along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park. *In: Colorado River Investigations VIII : July/August, 1989* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Lawrence E. Stevens, and Frank B. Lojko). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 75-91.

Dongoske, Kurt E.; Pasqual, Theresa; AND King, Thomas F.

2015 19.5472 The National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) and the silencing of Native American worldviews. *Environmental Practice*, 17(1) (March): 36-45.

► See p. 41, regarding mechanical removal of rainbow trout and brown trout from Colorado River in Grand Canyon, to reduce predation and competition with humpback chub.

Donlan, C. Josh, AND Martin, Paul S.

2004 19.5609 Role of ecological history in invasive species management and conservation. *Conservation Biology*, 18(1) (February): 267-269.

► Grand Canyon, p. 268.

Donner, Kevin C.

2011 19.6582 *Trophic basis of production of fishes in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon: An assessment of potential competition for food.* Master's thesis, Idaho State University.

Donner, Kevin C.; Baxter, Colden V.; Seegert, Sarah Z.; Rosi-Marshall, Emma J.; Kincaid, Dustin; Kennedy, Theodore A.; Cross, Wyatt F.; Rogers, R. S.; AND Hall, Robert O., Jr.

2010 19.4606 Quality matters: Low diversity of high quality food items may amplify potential for competition between native and non-native fishes in a large regulated river [ABSTRACT]. *In: Aquatic Sciences: Global Changes from the Center to the Edge : abstract book, 2010 Summer Meeting, Joint Meeting with ASLO and NABS, 6-11 June 2010, Santa Fe, NM, USA*, p. 63.

► Colorado River in Grand Canyon. (Association for the Sciences of Limnology and Oceanography. North American Benthological Society.)

Donovan, Arthur J., AND Noonan, Robert F.

NO DATE 19.564 A waterfowl survey of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon for December, 1992. *In: Technical reports for Glen Canyon Environmental Studies long-term monitoring program : with accompanying essay* (conducted by Prescott College students, December 4-30, 1992, supervised by Christa Sadler, Andre Potochnik, Julie Munsell). Prescott, Arizona: Prescott College, pp. 20-24. [1993.]

Donovan, Geoffrey H., AND Brown, Thomas C.

2007 19.5338 Be careful what you wish for: the legacy of Smokey Bear. *Frontiers in Ecology and Environment*, 5(2): 73-79.

► See photo, p. 78, "Tree mortality on the North Rim of the Grand Canyon in the wake of the Warm Fire, July 2006." No separate text mention.

Donovan, Pierce, AND Springborn, Michael R.

2019 19.6202 Maintaining the long-term viability of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon. *ARE Update* (University of California at Davis, Giannini Foundation of Agricultural Economics), 22(5) (May/June): 5-8.

Donovan, Pierce; Bair, Lucas S.; Yackulic, Charles B.; AND Springborn, Michael R.

2019 19.6204 Safety in numbers: Cost-effective endangered species management for viable populations. *Land Economics*, 95(3): 435-453.

► Humpback chub and rainbow trout in the area of the Little Colorado River confluence.

Dorst, Jean

1965 19.6898 *Avant que nature meure.* Neuchâtel: Delachaux et Niestlé, 540 pp. [In French.]

► Includes remarks on the Kaibab deer.

1966 19.6899 *Natur in Gefahr.* Zürich: Orell Füssli Verlag, 368 pp. [Translation of *Avant que nature meure*. Includes remarks on the Kaibab deer.] [In German.]

1968 19.6900 *До того как умрет природа* [Do togo kak umret priroda] [Before nature dies]. (M. A. Богуславской, Н. Б. Кобриной [M. A. Boguslavskaya, N. B. Kobrina], translators; foreword, ed., А. Г. Банникова [A. G. Bannikova].) Moskva: Izdatel'stvo "Progress", 415 pp. [Author's name in Russian orthography: Жан Дорст.] [Translation of *Avant que nature meure*. Includes remarks on the Kaibab deer.] [In Russian.]

1969 19.6901 *Prima che la natura muoia.* Milano: Labor, 473 pp. [Translation of *Avant que nature meure*. Includes remarks on the Kaibab deer.] [In Italian.]

1969 19.6902 *Avant que nature meure.* Neuchâtel: Delachaux et Niestlé, 2nd ed., 538 pp. [Includes remarks on the Kaibab deer.] [In French.]

1970 19.6903 *Before nature dies.* (Constance D. Sherman, translator.) London: Collins, 352 pp. [Translation of *Avant que nature meure*. Includes remarks on the Kaibab deer.]

1970 19.6904 *Ennen kuin luonto kuolee.* (Heikki Väänänen, translator.) Porvoo: WS, 373 pp. [Translation of *Avant que nature meure*. Includes remarks on the Kaibab deer.] [In Finnish.]

1970 19.6905 *Avant que nature meure : pour une écologie politique.* (Prefaces by S. A. R. le Prince Bernhard and Roger Heim.) Neuchâtel: Delachaux et Niestlé, 3rd ed., revised and augmented, 540 pp. [Includes remarks on the Kaibab deer.] [In French.]

1971 19.6906 *Zanim zginie przyroda.* (Zofia Sikora, translator.) Warszawa: PW "Wiedza Powszechna", 459 pp. [Translation of *Avant que nature meure*. Includes remarks on the Kaibab deer.] [In Polish.]

1971 19.6907 *Before nature dies.* Baltimore, Maryland: Penguin Books, 352 pp. [Translation of *Avant que nature meure*. Includes remarks on the Kaibab deer.]

Doucett, Richard R.; Marks, Jane C.; Blinn, Dean W.; Caron, Melanie; AND Hungate, Bruce A.

2007 19.3567 Measuring terrestrial subsidies to aquatic food webs using stable isotopes of hydrogen. *Ecology*, 88(6) (June): 1587-1592.

Douglas, Marlis R., AND Douglas, Michael E.

1996 19.6076 Ontogenetic allometry in the endangered cyprinid fish, *Gila cypha* [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 27: 32. (Desert Fishes Council, 1995 Annual Symposium, 16-19 November, Peppermill Hotel Casino, Reno, Nevada, U.S.A.) [In English and Spanish.]

► Humpback chub; including Little Colorado River confluence.

2000 19.1963 Late season reproduction by big-river Catostomidae in Grand Canyon (Arizona). *Copeia*, 2000(1) (February): 238-244.

2005 19.2549 Conservation genetics of *Gila cypha*: Shallow history [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 67.

► For "deep history" see Douglas, Michael E., and Douglas, Marlis R., ITEM NO. 19.2550.

2007 19.3134 *Genetic structure of humpback chub* Gila cypha *and roundtail chub* G. robusta *in the Colorado River ecosystem. Final report.* Fort Collins, Colorado: Colorado State University, Department of Fish, Wildlife and Conservation Biology, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [99 pp. total].

2010 19.3720 Genetic characterization of an admixed species complex as adaptive management tool [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 42nd Annual Meeting, 17-21 November 2010, Moab, Utah*, p. 9.

2010 19.4111 Molecular approaches to stream fish ecology. *In:* Gido, Keith B., and Jackson, Donald A. (eds.), Community ecology of stream fishes. *American Fisheries Society, Symposium 73*, pp. 157-195.

Douglas, Marlis R.; Douglas, Michael E.; AND Hopken, Matthew W.

2009 19.3993 *Population genetic analysis of bluehead sucker (*Catostomus (Pantosteus) discubolus*) across the species' range.* Champaign, Illinois: University of Illinois Champaign/Urbana, Institute of Resource Sustainability, Illinois Natural History Survey, 69 pp. (U.S. National Park Service contract H1200040001 CSURM-79; CSU Contract 5-31781.)

► Grand Canyon noted throughout; see particularly "Bluehead Sucker in Grand Canyon", pp. 31-32.

Douglas, Michael E.

1993 19.3128 An analysis of sexual dimorphism in an endangered cyprinid fish *(Gila cypha* Miller) using video image technology. *Copeia*, 1993: 334-343.

1999 19.4473 Long-term effects of dam removal on aquatic diversity of the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. Efectos a largo plazo de quitar presas para la diversidad acuática del Río Colorado [RESUMEN]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 30: 61-62. [In English and Spanish.]

Douglas, Michael E., AND Douglas, Marlis R.

2005 19.2550 Conservation genetics of *Gila cypha*: Deep history [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 67.

► For "shallow history" see Douglas, Marlis R., and Douglas, Michael E., ITEM NO. 19.2549.

2008 19.4035 Did vicariance shape population structure of sideblotched lizard, *Uta stansburiana*, in Grand Canyon, AZ? [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Donnelly, Maureen A. (compiler), *Abstracts : Joint Meeting of Ichthyologists and Herpetologists, July 23-28, 2008 : American Elasmobranch Society, 24th Annual Meeting, American Society of Ichthyologists and Herpetologists, 88th Annual Meeting, Herpetologists' League, 66th Annual Meeting, Society for the Study of Amphibians and Reptiles, 51st Annual Meeting*, abstract no. 0296, p. 137.

► Also notes "*Crotalus abyssus*" (*C. oreganus abyssus*), Grand Canyon rattlesnake; and *C. mitchellii*, speckled rattlesnake.

Douglas, Michael E., AND Marsh, Paul C.

1993 19.566 Monthly population estimates of endangered humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) in the Little Colorado River of AZ [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 24: 65-66. [In English and Spanish.]

1996 19.567 Population estimates/population movements of *Gila cypha*, an endangered cyprinid fish in the Grand Canyon region of Arizona. *Copeia*, 1996(1): 15-28.

1996 19.3157 (EDS.) *Ecology and conservation biology of humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) in the Little Colorado River.* Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.

1996 19.3158 *Endangered humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) as prey of introduced fishes in the Little Colorado River, Arizona. In:* Douglas, Michael E., and Marsh, Paul C. (eds.), *Ecology*

*and conservation biology of humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) in the Little Colorado River.* Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Section 2.

1996 19.3139 Survivability of an endangered species (Gila cypha) within the Grand Canyon region of Arizona. *In:* Douglas, Michael E., and Marsh, Paul C. (eds.), *Ecology and conservation biology of humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) in the Little Colorado River.* Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Section 4.

1996 19.6077 Seasonal and yearly population estimates for *Catosmus latipinnis* and *Pantosteus discobolus* (Teleostei, Catostomidae) in the Grand Canyon region of Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 27: 33. (Desert Fishes Council, 1995 Annual Symposium, 16-19 November, Peppermill Hotel Casino, Reno, Nevada, U.S.A.) [In English and Spanish.]

1998 19.568 Population and survival estimates of *Catostomus latipinnis* in northern Grand Canyon, with distribution and abundance of hybrids with *Xyrauchen texanus*. *Copeia*, 1998(4) (December 30): 915-925.

► Study area in Little Colorado River and its confluence with the Colorado River.

Douglas, Michael E.; Douglas, Marlis R.; AND Hopken, Matthew W.

2010 19.3718 Riverscape genetics: A management tool for long-lived Colorado River fishes [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 42nd Annual Meeting, 17-21 November 2010, Moab, Utah*, p. 8.

Douglas, Michael E.; Douglas, Marlis R.; Schuett, Gordon W.; Porras, Louis W.; AND Holycross, Andrew T.

2002 19.3527 Phylogeography of the western rattlesnake (*Crotalus viridis*) complex, with emphasis on the Colorado Plateau. *In:* Schuett, Gordon W., Hoggren, Mats, Douglas, Michael E., and Green, Harry W. (eds.), *Biology of the vipers*. Eagle Mountain, Utah: Eagle Mountain Publishing, pp. 11-50.

Douglas, Michael E.; Minckley, W. L.; AND Tyus, H. M.

1989 19.3132 Qualitative characters, chubs of the genus *Gila* (Pisces: Cyprinidae) and the "art of seeing well". *Copeia*, 1989: 653-662.

1998 19.3133 Multivariate discrimination of Colorado Plateau *Gila* spp.: the art of seeing well revisited. *American Fisheries Society, Transactions*, 127: 163-173.

Douglas, Norman A., AND Manos, Paul S.

2007 19.3433 Molecular phylogeography of Nyctaginaceae: Taxonomy, biogeography, and characters associated with a radiation of xerophytic genera in North America. *American Journal of Botany*, 94(5): 856-872.

Dowell, Noah L.; Giorgianni, Matt W.; Kassner, Victoria A.; Selegue, Jane E.; Sanchez, Elda E.; AND Corroll, Sean B.

2016 19.6470 The deep origin and recent loss of venom toxin genes in rattlesnakes. *Current Biology*, 26 (September 26): 2434-2445 + Supplemental Information online, 10 pp.

► Data pertaining to protein phylogency of Pla2g2 proteins includes *Crotalus oreganus abyssus*, the Grand Canyon rattlesnake.

Draut, Amy E.

2011 19.3553 Vegetation and substrate properties of aeolian dune fields in the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2011-1195*, 16 pp., 28 tables.

Drees, Linda

2004 19.4102 A retrospective on NPS invasive species policy and management. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 22(2) (Fall): 21-26.

► See p. 21, notice of, *in passing*, and photo of burro in Grand Canyon.

Driscoll, James T.; Beatty, Gregory L.; AND Koloszar, John G.

1995 19.4088 Arizona bald eagle 1995 nest survey. *Arizona Game and Fish Department, Nongame and Endangered Wildlife Program, Technical Report 87*, 28 pp.

► Includes Grand Canyon (Nankoweap).

2003 19.4089 Arizona bald eagle 1996 nest survey. *Arizona Game and Fish Department, Nongame Branch, Wildlife Management Division, Technical Report 117*, 31 pp.

► Includes Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Driscoll, James T.; Beatty, Gregory L.; AND Siemens, Mitch C.

1995 19.4989 Arizona bald eagle 1994 nest survey. *Arizona Game and Fish Department, Nongame and Endangered Wildlife Program, Technical Report 71*, 27 pp.

► Includes Grand Canyon (Nankoweap).

Drost, Charles A.

1996 19.570 The brown-headed cowbird; impacts on nesting birds along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 12(1): 9-10.

1996 19.571 Bat research in the Grand Canyon. *Colorado Plateau*, 6(2) (Summer): 7.

2005 19.2589 Biology of stream caves in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*, p. 41.

Drost, Charles A., AND Blinn, Dean W.

1995 19.2878 *Invertebrate survey of Roaring Springs Cave, Grand Canyon National Park, September 1994.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University], *for* U.S. National Park Service, Denver Service Center, 13 pp. (Work Order 1443PX200094183.)

1997 19.572 Invertebrate community of Roaring Springs Cave, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 42(4): 497-500.

Drost, Charles A., AND Sogge, Mark K.

1993 19.2722 *Survey of an isolated northern leopard frog population along the Colorado River in Glen Canyon National Recreation Area.* U.S. National Park Service, Cooperative Parks Studies Unit, Northern Arizona University, 34 pp.

1995 19.573 *Monitoring of brown-headed cowbird impact on nesting neotropical migrant birds in Grand Canyon National Park : 1995 progress report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: U.S. National Biological Service, Colorado Plateau Research Station, Northern Arizona University, 14 pp.

► "Prepared for *Expedition Into the Parks*; a joint effort by the National Park Foundation and Canon U.S.A. Corporation".

1995 19.574 Preliminary survey of leopard frogs in Glen Canyon National Recreation Area. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III (ed.), *Proceedings of the Second Biennial Conference on Research in Colorado Plateau National Parks*. U.S. National Park Service, Transactions and Proceedings Series NPS/NRNAU/NRTP-95/11, pp. 239-253.

► Colorado River downstream from Glen Canyon Dam.

2015 19.4755 Preliminary survey of leopard frogs in Glen Canyon National Recreation Area [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, p. 22.

Drost, Charles A.; Gelczis, Lisa; Baker, Jay; AND Mock, Karen

2005 19.2590 Decline of northern leopard frogs (*Rana pipiens*) on the southern Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*, p. 41.

Drouet, Francis

1968 19.3333 Revision of the classification of the Oscillatoriaceae. *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Monograph 15*, 370 pp.

► The only Grand Canyon locales mentioned in this work are from collections made at or near Supai; some descriptions with distribution notes are very long. See *Porphyrosiphon splendidus* (Greville) Drouet, new combination, p. 166 *ff* (see p. 171); *Microcoleus vaginatus* (Vaucher) Gomont, p. 226 *ff* (see p. 255); *Microcoleus lyngbyaceus* (Kützing) Crouan, p. 262 *ff* (see p. 301).

Drukker, Saunders S.; Kabat, Kristin L.; Morton, Michael; Omana Smith, Emily; AND Holycross, Andrew T.

2024 19.7047 *Crotalus oreganus abyssus* (Grand Canyon Rattlesnake). *In:* Geographic Distribution [SECTION]. *Herpetological Review*, 55(4): 521.

► First vouchered specimen of this snake in Havasu Canyon, 1 km upstream from the confluence of Havasu Creek with the Colorado River; 4 June 2024. Notes also misidentified previously collected voucher specimens.

Drude, Oscar

1887 19.6804 (ED.) *Atlas der Pflanzenverbreitung (Berghaus' Physikalischer Atlas, Abteilung V). 9 koloierte Karten in Kupferstich mit 16 Darstellungen.* Gotha: Justus Perthes. [In German.]

► See "Florenkarte von Amerika". ("Berghaus' Physikal. Atlas Nº. 50.") ("Entw. v. Dr. O. Drude 1884, Ausg. 1887.")

Drury, Newton B.

1951 19.6656 *Federal wildlife conservation activities, 1950. Report of the Committee on Expenditures in the Executive Departments. May 9 (legislative day, May 2), 1951.—Ordered to be printed with an illustration.* Washington: U.S. Government Printing Office, 232 pp. (U.S. 82nd Congress, Senate Report No. 317.)

► See "A Summary of Wildlife Resources and Management Work, 1950" (p. 5 *ff*); specifically, "Region 3 (Southwestern States)" (pp. 36-51). Includes Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon National Monument.

Du Puy, William Atherton

1925 19.2310 Forest reserve becomes a range of death: Great deer herd, isolated on an Arizona plateau, is dying rapidly of starvation. *New York Times Magazine*, (February 15): 8.

► Kaibab deer.

Dubay, Shelli A.; Rosenstock, Steven S.; Stallknecht, David E.; AND deVos, James C., Jr.

2006 19.2967 Determining prevalence of bluetongue and epizootic hemorrhagic disease viruses in mule deer in Arizona (USA) using whole blood dried on paper strips compared to serum analyses. *Journal of Wildlife Diseases*, 42(1) (January): 159-163.

► "Hemorrhagic disease viruses commonly infect Arizona mule deer, except on the Kaibab Plateau in northern Arizona." (from abstract).

Duck, Tim

2007 19.6158 (PROJECT LEAD) *Paria/Buckskin tamarisk and Russian olive eradication.* St. George, Utah: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Vermilion Cliffs National Monument/Arizona Strip District; and Kanab, Utah: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Kanab Resource Area/Cedar City District, 45+ pp., map. (Environmental Assessment AZ-120-2007-0021.)

Duft, Joseph J., AND Moseley, Robert K.

1989 19.575 *Alpine wildflowers of the Rocky Mountains.* Missoula, Montana: Mountain Press Publishing Co., 200 pp.

Dugan, Alexa

2012 19.6532 Age structure variation and dynamics in ponderosa pine forests across Grand Canyon National Park's South Rim [ABSTRACT]. *In: Southwest Fire Science Consortium : Southwest Fire Ecology Conference : "Fire Landscapes, Wildlife and People" : Santa Fe, New Mexico, Feburary 27-March 1, 2012*, pp. 36-37.

Duggan, Chris

2017 19.5577 Queen of the wildflowers; alumna Rose Collom was Grand Canyon's first paid botanist. *Connection* (Lindenwood University, St. Charles, Missouri, *for* Office of Alumni Relations), (Summer): 14.

Duncan, P. D.

1970 19.576 Trees on the rim. *American Forests*, 76 (July): 12-15.

► Photographs.

Dunford, James Christopher

2007 19.4351 *The genus* Speyeria *and the* Speyeria atlantis/Speyeria hesperis *complex: Species and subspecies accounts, systematics, and biogeography (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae).* Doctoral dissertation, University of Florida, 245 pp.

► See p. 93, account for *Speyeria hesperis schellbachi* Garth, 1949, holotype from Neal Spring, North Rim of Grand Canyon. (For original subspecies description, *S. atlantis schellbachi*, see Garth [1949, ITEM NO. 19.626].)

Duniway, Michael C., AND Palmquist, Emily C.

2020 19.6469 Assessment of rangeland ecosystem conditions in Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2020-1040*, 42 pp. + USGS Data Release online, https://doi.org/10.5066/P9SJSJHT (or https://www.sciencebase.gov/catalog/item/5c912c4ce4b093882454802f).

Dunlap, Thomas R.

1988 19.577 That Kaibab myth. *Journal of Forest History*, 32(2) (April): 60-68.

Durham, Floyd E.

1952 19.2187 A new pocket gopher from the North Rim of the Grand Canyon, Arizona; *Thomomys bottae boreorarius*, ssp. nov. *Journal of Mammalogy*, 33(4) (November): 498-499. [New subspecies.]

1955 19.578 Variations and adaptations of the rodents of the North Rim of the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In: Essays in the natural sciences in honor of Captain Allan Hancock : on the occasion of his birthday, July 26, 1955.* Los Angeles: University of Southern California Press, pp. 233-258.

1956 19.579 Amphibians and reptiles of the North Rim, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Herpetologica*, 12: 220-224.

Durning, Laura E.; Sankey, Joel B.; Bedford, Ashton; AND Sankey, Temuulen T.

2017 19.5840 Riparian species classification map derived from May 2013 high resolution multi-spectral imagery within Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 50.

Durning, Laura E.; Sankey, Joel B.; Chain, G. R.; AND Sankey, Temuulen T.

2017 19.6507 Riparian vegetation classification of the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon, Arizona, 2013—data. *U.S. Geological Survey data release*, https://doi.org/10.5066/F7K64GJF [also through https://www.sciencebase.gov/catalog/item/59821e2fe4b0e2f5d463babc].

► Complements "Water classification" data release, Durning *et al.* (2017, ITEM NO. 22.1238).

Durrant, Stephen D., AND Dean, Nowlan K.

1959 19.5467 Mammals of Glen Canyon. *In:* Woodbury, Angus M. (Biological Editor), Ecological studies of the flora and fauna in Glen Canyon. *University of Utah, Department of Anthropology, Anthropological Papers*, (40) (Glen Canyon Series, 7), pp. 73-103.

► Principally regarding the Glen Canyon reservoir area (Lake Powell), Utah-Arizona, but includes the reach of Glen Canyon downstream to the Lees Ferry area, Arizona.

Durrant, Stephen D., AND Setzer, Henry W.

1945 19.3995 The distribution and taxonomy of kangaroo rats (genus *Dipodomys*) of Utah. *University of Utah, Bulletin*, 35(26) (June 30) (Biological Series, 9(3)), 39 pp.

► Includes localities immediately adjacent in Arizona.

Durst, Scott L.

2017 19.5666 *Southwestern willow flycatcher breeding site and territory summary—2012.* [No place]: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, San Juan River Basin Recovery Implementation

Program, New Mexico Ecological Services Field Office, Albuquerque, New Mexico, 40 pp.

► Includes lower Colorado River region and Grand Canyon.

Durst, Scott L.; Sogge, Mark K.; English, Heather C.; Williams, Sartor O., III; Kus, Barbara E.; AND Sferra, Susan J.

2005 19.4199 *Southwestern willow flycatcher breeding site and territory summary—2004.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, 18 pp.

2006 19.4200 *Southwestern willow flycatcher breeding site and territory summary—2005.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, 18 pp.

Durst, Scott L.; Sogge, Mark K.; Smith, Alexander B.; Williams, Sartor O., III; Kus, Barbara E.; AND Sferra, Susan J.

2005 19.4201 *Southwestern willow flycatcher breeding site and territory summary—2005.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, 17 pp.

Durst, Scott L.; Sogge, Mark K.; Stump, Shay D.; Walker, Hira A.; Kus, Barbara E.; AND Sferra, Susan J.

2008 19.2959 Southwestern willow flycatcher breeding site and territory summary—2007. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2008-1303*, 31 pp.

Durst, Scott L.; Sogge, Mark K.; Stump, Shay D.; Williams, Sartor O.; Kus, Barbara E.; AND Sferra, Susan J.

2007 19.4202 Southwestern willow flycatcher breeding site and territory summary—2007. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2007-1391*, 28 pp.

Durst, Scott L.; Theimer, Tad C.; Paxton, Eben H.; Sogge, Mark K.; AND Waskeiwicz, Marlyse C.

2005 19.2591 Consequences of the invasion of exotic saltcedar: An arthropod perspective [ABSTRACT]. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*, p. 42.

Duxbury, Jason

2002 19.6977 The traveler. *In:* Special Birdathon Issue. *The Willet* (Beaverhill Bird Observatory, Tofield, Alberta), 15(3) (October): 4-6.

► Birding in the Inner Canyon during the 2002 Birdathon.

Dyar, Harrison G.

1925 19.6655 Some new American moths (Lepidoptera). *Insecutor Inscitiae Menstruus* (Washington, D.C.), 13(1/3) (January/March): 1-19.

► See *Olyca subumbrella*, new species (p. 14), which notes for non-type material: ". . . I have taken larvae on the rim of the Grand Canyon, 7,000 feet, Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE) (Type material is from New Mexico and Texas.)

Dyer, Christine

2022 19.6724 Female leaders in botanical discovery: Past and present. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(3) (Fall): 10-13.

► *NOTE*: The photo on p. 10, "Elzada Clover and Lois Jotter Cutter sit next to each other looking at a book" actually depicts them using a mirror. Also, at that time Lois Jotter was not yet married.

Dyke, F. G. van; Brooke, R. H.; AND Shaw, H. G.

1986 19.2284 Use of road track counts as indices of mountain lion presence. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, 50(1): 102-109.

► One of three study areas is on the Kaibab Plateau.

Dyke, F. G. van; Brooke, R. H.; Shaw, H. G.; Ackerman, B. B.; Hemker, T. P.; AND Lindzey, F. G.

1986 19.2285 Reactions of mountain lions to logging and human activity. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, 50(1): 95-102.

► One of two study areas is on the Kaibab Plateau.

Dzul, Maria C., AND Yackulic, Charles B.

2015 19.4851 Using environmental covariates to predict growth in two contrasting environments: a growth assessment of an endangered desert fish [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 27.

2018 19.5744 Abundance and growth of age 0 humpback chub in the Little Colorado River, AZ [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Fisheries Abstracts Oral Presentation [SECTION]. *In: 51st Joint Annual Meeting, Arizona and New Mexico Chapters of The Wildlife Society and Arizona/New Mexico Chapter of The American Fisheries Society, February 1-3, 2018, Little America, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 29-30. [*NOTE*: Each abstract section in this program erroneously begins with p. 27.]

2022 19.6828 Effects of flow, sediment, and non-native fishes on age-0 population dynamics of humpback chub in the lower Little Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 46-47.

Dzul, Maria C.; Massatti, Robert; Yackulic, Charles B.; Omana Smith, Emily; AND Young, Kirk

2025 19.7026 Genetic structure of an expanding population of humpback chub in Grand Canyon. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management*, 45(5) (October): 929-940.

Dzul, Maria C.; Yackulic, Charles B.; Giardina, Mariah; Van Haverbeke, David R.; AND Yard, Michael

2023 19.6849 Vital rates of a burgeoning population of humpback chub in western Grand Canyon. *American Fisheries Society, Transactions*, 152(4): 443-459 + Supplementary Information online (Supplements A-E)

Dzul, Maria C.; Yackulic, Charles B.; AND Korman, Josh

2017 19.5841 Combining continuous remote detections with traditional sampling to estimate the migratory flux of fish between a main river and a tributary [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 51.

► Colorado River and Little Colorado River.

2017 19.5880 Estimating disperser abundance using open population models that incorporate data form continuous detection passive integrated transponder arrays. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*, doi:10.1139/cjfas-2017-0304 + Supplemental data online.

► Humpback chub in Little Colorado River and Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Dzul, Maria C.; Yackulic, Charles B.; Stone, Dennis M.; AND Van Haverbeke, David R.

2014 19.4654 Survival, growth, and movement of subadult humpback chub, *Gila cypha*, in the Little Colorado River, Arizona. *River Research and Applications*, doi:10.1002/rra.2864.

Dzul, Maria C.; Yackulic, Charles B.; Van Haverbeke, David R.; Kendall, W.; AND Winkelman, D.

2019 19.6278 Environmental drivers of humpback chub population dynamics in the Colorado River and Little Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 35-36.

E

Eagle, Kim

2011 19.3545 Rave on, raven; artists interpret the mysterious bird. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (December): 28-30.

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 30.

Eagles-Smith, Collin A.; Willacker, James J., Jr., AND Flanagan Pritz, Colleen M.

2014 19.4281 Mercury in fishes from 21 national parks in the western United States—Inter- and intra-park variation in concentrations and ecological risk. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2014-1051*, 54 pp.

► Includes Grand Canyon National Park.

2014 19.4886 *Mercury in fish from national parks across the western U.S. and Alaska.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, 4 pp. (April 2014.) [Fact sheet.]

Eastwood, Alice

1902 19.3573 New western plants. *Torrey Botanical Club, Bulletin*, 29(8) (August): 523-525.

► Under "New Species from Colorado and Utah", see *Corydalis wetherillii*, "collected near Bright Angel Creek, one of the branches of the Colorado River which comes into the river nearly opposite Hans' Trail" [*sic*, Hance Trail], collected by Alfred Wetherill in 1897.

1903 19.3597 New species of western plants. *Torrey Botanical Club, Bulletin*, 30(9) (September): 483-502.

► See *Fraxinus macropetala*, pp. 494-495; Grand Canyon collections by E. O. Wooten, 1902, and C. Hart Merriam, Bright Angel Trail, 1903.

1916 19.3223 The trees and shrubs of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado [ABSTRACT]. *In:* The Ecological Society of America [SECTION]. *Science*, New Series, 44 (November 24) (1143): 759.

1918 19.5130 Department of Botany. *From:* Departmental Reports [SECTION]. *In:* Grunsky, C. E., Report of the President of the Academy for the year 1917. *California Academy of Sciences, Proceedings*, Series 4, 7(12/13): 347-349.

► See p. 348, brief note of a collecting trip in April to Grand Canyon and elsewhere in Arizona. "[The specimens] will form the basis of a paper on the flora of the Grand Canyon which I hope to prepare." (ENTIRE NOTE) [See Eastwood, 1919, ITEM NO. 19.580.]

1919 19.580 Early spring at the Grand Cañon near El Tovar. *The Plant World* (Baltimore, Maryland), 22(4) (April): 95-99.

1937 19.4382 New species of western plants. *Leaflets of Western Botany*, 2(1) (January): 7-9.

► See p. 9, *Oreocarya capitata*, new species; type locality Hermit Trail, Grand Canyon. Also notes herbarium specimens from earlier gatherings by the author, from Hermit Trail and "on the Kaibab Trail to Roaring Springs".

Eaton, Christopher K.

2010 19.3247 California condors. *In:* Around the plateau on public lands: Rewilding the land. *Sojourns* (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), 5(2) (Summer/Fall): inside back cover.

Eaton, Theodore H., Jr.

1935 19.3541 Report on amphibians and reptiles of the Navajo country; based upon field work with the Rainbow Bridge-Monument Valley Expedition during 1933. *Rainbow Bridge-Monument Valley Expedition, Bulletin 3* (Berkeley, California), 20 pp.

1937 19.581 *Amphibians and reptiles of the Navajo country.* Berkeley, California: National Youth Administration, 33 pp.

Eaton, Theodore H., Jr., AND Smith, Geraldine

1937 19.582 *Birds of the Navajo country.* Berkeley, California: National Youth Administration, 75 pp.

Eaton, Theodore H., Jr.; Morris, Dorothy; AND Morris, Ruth

1937 19.583 *Mammals of the Navajo country.* Berkeley, California: National Youth Administration, 57 pp.

Eckenwalder, James E.

1992 19.584 Silicaceae; willow family. Part One: *Populus. In:* Vascular Plants of Arizona Editorial Committee, A new flora for Arizona in preparation. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 26(1): 29-33.

Eckert, S. E.; Esque, T. C.; DeFalco, L. A.; Haines, D. F.

2001 19.4083 *Evaluating options for revegetation following a catastrophic fire in a pinyon-juniper community at Grand Canyon Parashant National Monument, on the Arizona Strip of Mohave County, Arizona.* [No place]: Western Ecological Research Center, *for* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District, St. George, Utah.

Ecormier-Nocca, Pierre; Cordonnier, Guillaume; Carrez, Philippe; Moigne, Anne-marie; Memari, Pooran; Benes, Bedrich; AND Cani, Marie-Paule

2021 19.6633 Authoring consistent landscapes with flora and fauna. *ACM Transactions on Graphics* (Association for Computing Machinery), 40(4): Article 105, 13 pp.

► Employs Grand Canyon digital elevation model.

Editors of *Arizona Highways*

1940 19.4821 Trout fishing in the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 16(8) (August): 37.

Edwards, Frances L., AND Goodrich, Daniel C.

2025 19.7034 *Field personnel respond: Incident Command System (ICS) for extreme events on the railroad.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Federal Railroad Administration, Office of Research, Development and Technology, 29 pp.

► See section 2, "Railroads and Climate Change Problem Identification", subsection 2.1, "Wildland Fires", which includes brief remarks (p. 5) on the susceptibility of non-native plants to burning and notice of "Fire mitigation conducted by the Grand Canyon Railway along its right of way".]

Edwards, Pamela

2020 19.6441 Restoring ecosystems through fire management. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 27(1) (Spring/Summer): 26-27.

Eeden, Mandela van

2023 19.6800 Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni—Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument. Native peoples are the Canyon's original stewards and we must continue to stand with them to protect this natural wonder from future threats. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(3) (Fall): 7-11.

► Includes sections on "Advocacy", "Uranium", "National Monuments", "Grand Canyon's Groundwater, Springs, and Streams", and "The Economy".

Egerton, Frank N.

2019 19.6390 History of ecological sciences, Part 62: Saving habitats and managing wildlife in the United States and Canada before 2000. *Ecological Society of America, Bulletin*, 100(3) (July): 1-63.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 24, 25; Kaibab Plateau, p. 43.

Eginoire, Stephen

2019 19.6504 Mummified remains of a Townsend's big-eared bat, Grand Canyon, AZ. *The Gulch* (Durango, Colorado), (10) (Autumn): 3.

► Photo.

Ehrhorn, Edw. M. [Ehrhorn, Edward Macfarlane]

1899 19.3983 Five new Coccidæ. *Canadian Entomologist*, 31(1) (January): 5-7.

► Includes *Ripersia arizonensis*, new species, and *Dactylopius formicarii*, new species, both from "Thurber's Camp, Grand Canyon" (*i.e.*, Hance Ranch).

Eisenberg, Beth, AND Makarick, Lori J.

2002 19.2304 Monitoring exotic plant species on the Outlet burn. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), (Summer): 8-9.

Eisenberg, Beth, AND Watters, Kate

2002 19.2368 *Final report. 2002 revegetation and exotic species surveys in the Outlet fire, Grand Canyon National Park and Kaibab National Forest, Arizona.* Prepared for and edited by Lori Makarick. [No imprint], pp. + appendices.

Eisenberg, Cristina; Seager, S. Trent; AND Hibbs, David E.

2013 19.6784 Wolf, elk, and aspen food web relationships: Context and complexity. *Forest Ecology and Management*, 299 (July 1): 70-80.

► Includes remarks on Kaibab Plateau.

El-Haj, Suzanne, AND Ruvalcaba, Antonio

2021 19.6695 River connections—flowing rivers and monarch migration. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(4) (Winter 2021-2022): 14-17.

► Monarch butterflies, *Danaus plexippus*.

Elias, Scott A.; Mead, Jim I.; AND Agenbroad, Larry D.

1992 19.585 Late Quaternary arthropods from the Colorado Plateau, Arizona and Utah. *Great Basin Naturalist*, 52(1): 59-67.

► Insecta; see p. 63 and following.

Ellenwood, James R.

1994 19.3663 Monitoring long-term change of vegetation with historical inventories on the Kaibab National Forest. *In:* Greer, Jerry Dean (ed.), *Remote sensing and ecosystem management : proceedings of the Fifth Forest Service Remote Sensing Applications Conference, Portland, Oregon, 11-15 April 1994. Sponsored by: United States Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Society of American Foresters, Remote Sensing Working Group.* [No imprint], pp. 144-150.

Ellingson, Aaron R., AND Andersen, Douglas C.

2002 19.2272 Spatial correlations of *Diceroprocta apache* and its host plants: Evidence for a negative impact from *Tamarix* invasion. *Ecological Entomology*, 27(1) (February): 16-24.

Elliott, Sarah M.; King, Kerensa A.; Krall, Aliesha L.; AND VanderMeulen, David D.

2024 19.6991 Trace organic contaminants in U.S. national park surface waters: Prevalance and ecological context. *Environmental Pollution*, 362 (125006) (https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envpol.2024.125006), 11 pp. + Supplemental Information online, 6 pp. + Excel file.

► Data sources include Grand Canyon National Park and Pipe Spring National Monument.

Ellis, Don E.

1946 19.5143 Anthracnose of dwarf mistletoe caused by a new species of *Septogloeum*. *Elisha Mitchell Scientific Society, Journal*, (June): 25-50, Plates 4-6.

► *Septogloeum gillii*, new species. Host species in Grand Canyon noted: *Arceuthobium campylopodium* f. *abietinum* (Engelmann) Gill (p. 30), *A. c.* f. *divaricatum* (Engelmann) Gill (p. 31), *A. c.* f. *microcarpum* (Engelmann) Gill (p. 31).

Ellis, J. B., AND Everhart, B. M.

1900 19.4048 New species of fungi from various localities with notes on some published species. *Torrey Botanical Club, Bulletin*, 27(2) (February): 49-64.

► See p. 61, *Puccinia circinans*, new species, "On *Penstemon spectabilis*, Grand Cañon of the Colorado (Prof. J. W. Toumey [collector])."

Ellis, Lisa A.; Weddle, Dominique M.; Stump, Shaylon D.; English, Heather C.; AND Graber, Allen E.

2008 19.4203 Southwestern willow flycatcher final survey and nest monitoring report. *Arizona Game and Fish Department, Research Technical Guidance Bulletin 10*, 155 pp. + appendices [318 pp. total].

Ellison, Anna S.

1979 19.3265 For burro protection . . . *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Backpacker*, 7(2) (April/May) (32): 15. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► In response to the article by Lionel A. Atwill, "Up to Our Ears in Asses", 6(4) (28), ITEM NO. 19.2455.

Elmore, Francis H.

1944 19.5781 Ethnobotany of the Navajo. A monograph of the University of New Mexico and the School of American Research. *School of American Research, Monographs* (Santa Fe, New Mexico), (8), 136 pp.

1974 19.5782 Ethnobotany of the Navajo. *University of New Mexico, Bulletin 392*, 136 pp.

► Reprinting of Elmore (1944, ITEM NO. 19.5781).

Elmore, Francis H., AND Janish, Jeanne R.

1976 19.586 *Shrubs and trees of the Southwest Uplands.* Tucson: Southwest Parks and Monuments Association, 214 pp. (Popular Series, 19.)

Elvander, Patrick

1992 19.587 Saxifragaceae; saxifrage family. *In:* Vascular Plants of Arizona Editorial Committee, A new flora for Arizona in preparation. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 26(1): 36-41.

Elwell, Leah

2015 19.4653 One more level of protection—clean, drain and dry. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(1) (Winter 2014-2015 [*sic*, Spring 2015]): 7-9.

► Remedial efforts to prevent transfer of invasive quagga mussels.

Ember, Kathi

1991 19.3268 Signpost. *Backpacker*, 19(3) (May) (106): 16.

► See "Save the chub!" (humpback chub).

Embrey, Teague M.

2015 19.6555 Noteworthy collection; Arizona; *Rosa stellata* Wooton subsp. *abyssa* A. M. Phillips (Rosaceae). *Madroño*, 62(3) (July/September): 182-183.

► Reports this plant from Cave Canyon (Vulture Canyon), Grand Canyon National Park, 65 km southwest of the type locality at Twin Point, Shivwits Plateau (see Phillips, 1992, ITEM NO. 19.1310), whereas the nearest prior gatherings other than the type were no closer than 205 km to the east, and farther east.

Embrey, Teague M.; Curtis, Joslyn; Henke, Shannon E.; Edwards, Karin J.; Prengaman, Kathryn A.; Schmid, Sarah M.; AND Abella, Scott R.

2012 19.3709 Thirty new localities for *Eriogonum jonesii*. *Canotia*, 8(2): 59-64.

Embry, Robert S., AND Gottfried, Gerald J.

1971 19.3666 Basal area growth of Arizona mixed confer species. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Note RM-198*, 3 pp.

► See p. 1, *note 2*: "On the Kaibab Plateau, corkbark fir is replaced by subalpine fir (*Abies lasiocarpa* var. *lasiocarpa* (Hook.) Nutt.)" (ENTIRE NOTE)

Emery, William H. P.

1957 19.2094 A cyto-taxonomic study of *Setaria macrostachya* (Gramineae) and its relatives in the southwestern United States and Mexico. *Torrey Botanical Club, Bulletin*, 84(2) (March/April): 94-105.

Emmel, Thomas C.

1969 19.4719 Taxonomy, distribution and biology of the genus *Cercyonis* (Styridae). I. Characteristics of the genus. *Lepidopterists' Society, Journal*, 23(3): 165-175.

► Grand Canyon, see map, p. 167; *C. pegala damei*, pp. 169, 173.

1987 19.4008 The John Adams Comstock Award, 1987; the man we honor, John S. Garth. *News of the Lepidopterists' Society*, (6) (November/December): 77-78, 80.

► See p. 78, notice of Garth's work at Grand Canyon National Park, beginning 1946.

Emmel, Thomas C., AND Emmel, John F.

1967 19.588 The biology of *Papilio indra kaibabensis* in the Grand Canyon. *Lepidopterists' Society, Journal*, 21(1) (February 21): 41-48.

Emory, Jerry, AND Lloyd, Pamela Wright

2000 19.3058 George Melendez Wright, 1904-1936: A voice on the wing. *The George Wright Forum*, 17(4): 14-45.

► See pp. 25-26, diary excerpt from VT Ranch, Kaibab National Forest.

Encyclopedia Britannica Educational Corporation

1975 19.589 *The Kaibab deer : a lesson in management.* Chicago: Encyclopedia Britannica Educational Corp., 53-frame color filmstrip with record or audio cassette. (Ecology and the Role of Man Series.)

1984 19.590 *The living canyon : ecology, plants and animals.* Chicago: Encyclopedia Britannica Educational Corp., 75-frame color filmstrip with audio cassette. (Learning From Our National Parks—The Grand Canyon Series.)

Endangered Species Coalition

2012 19.4279 *Water woes: How dams, diversions, dirty water and droughts put America's wildlife at risk : top ten report 2012.* [No place]: Endangered Species Coalition, 16 pp.

► See "The Colorado River: Native Fishes", p. 6.

Endicott, Charles A.

1978 19.3255 [Letter.] *From:* Bullets for Burros? *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Backpacker*, 6(6) (December 1978/January 1979) (30): 9.

► In response to the article by Lionel A. Atwill, "Up to Our Ears in Asses", 6(4) (28), ITEM NO. 19.2455.

Engel, E. Cayenne, AND Abella, Scott R.

2010 19.4299 Trying to beat the brome: understanding establishment thresholds and choosing competitive native species at Parashant National Monument. *Mojave Applied Ecology Notes* (University of Nevada at Las Vegas, Applied Ecology Research Group), 3(4) (Winter): 3, 7.

► Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.

Engel, James M.

1978 19.591 Management of endangered coolwater fishes. *In:* Kendall, Robert L. (ed.), Selected coolwater fishes of North America; proceedings of a symposium held in St. Paul, Minnesota, March 7-9, 1978. *American Fisheries Society, Special Publication 11*, pp. 159-160.

Engelhard, Michael

2010 19.3029 The ear is an eye. *Sojourns* (Plateau, Peaks and Canyons Association), 5(1) (Winter/Spring): 18-21.

► Includes note, *in passing*, of audio recording relict leopard frogs at Grand Canyon's West Rim, and Grand Canyon National Park's Natural Sounds Program, p. 21.

2010 19.3249 Troubled waters; the fate of the southwestern willow flycatcher is intimately linked to the health of the Grand Canyon. *National Parks*, 84(2) (Spring): 26-27.

Engelhard, Michael, AND Kaspar, Thomas

2008 19.2745 Butterflies. *In:* 3 poached treasures. *Backpacker*, 37(6) (August): 50.

► Includes note of *Papilio indra kaibabensis* swallowtail butterfly, rare species from Grand Canyon sought by poachers. Text and photo credits are noted in the binding margin of page.

Engelhardt, George P.

1917 19.3317 Grand Canyon notes. *Copeia*, (39) (January 24): 5-7.

► Notes from a trip into Grand Canyon on Bright Angel Trail, principally at Indian Garden; on lizards, frogs and tadpoles.

England, A. S., AND Laudenslayer, W. F., Jr.

1993 19.592 Bendire's thrasher; *Toxostoma bendirei. The Birds of North America*, (71), 16 pp.

England, John L.

1992 19.593 Endangered and threatened wildlife and plants; Final Rule to list the Kanab ambersnail as endangered. *Federal Register*, 57(75) (April 17): 13657-13661.

► See also correction by Blanchard (1992, ITEM NO. 19.271).

1995 19.2241 *Kanab ambersnail (*Oxyloma haydeni kanabensis*) recovery plan.* U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Region 6/Region 2, 21 pp.

England, John L., AND Chu, Nancy

1991 19.2415 Endangered and threatened wildlife and plants; emergency rule to list the Kanab ambersnail as endangered. *Federal Register*, 56 (August 8): 37668-.

English, Heather E.; Graber, Allen E.; Stump, Shaylon D.; Telle, Hannah E.; AND Ellis, Lisa A.

2006 19.5669 Southwestern willow flycatcher 2005 survey and nest monitoring report. *Arizona Game and Fish Department, Nongame and Endangered Wildlife Program, Technical Report 248*, 82 pp.

English, Jeff

1993 19.4529 Lees Ferry. *In:* Tapply, William G., and Montgomery, Tom, The Compleat Guide to Winter Trout [FEATURE]. *Field and Stream*, 97 (January):.

2001 19.3773 Jeff English: Lees Ferry Anglers head guide. *In:* Henry, Alex S., Lees Ferry; a desert paradox. *The Western Flyfisher*, (June): 8.

► Quotation sidebar.

EnviroPlan Partners, LLC, AND Fred Phillips Consulting

2022 19.6777 *Navajo Nation integrated weed management plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona, and Denver: EnviroPlan Partners, LLC, and Flagstaff, Arizona: Fred Phillips Consulting, *for* U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, Navajo Region, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [297 pp. total].

► Project area includes Western Navajo Agency.

Eppehimer, Drew, AND Yackulic, Charles

2024 19.6999 Modeling impacts of different reservoir management scenarios on smallmouth bass (*Micropterus dolomieu*) entrainment and population growth rates. *In:* Yackulic, Charles B., *et al.*, *Modeling the impacts of Glen Canyon Dam operations on Colorado River resources : prepared in cooperation with the U.S. Geological Survey as part of Interagency Agreement R24PG00010 (USBR)—NEPA Modeling Project.* Flagstaff, Arizona: U.S. Geological Survey, Southwest Biological Science Center, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, pp. 72-83. [NEPA: National Environmental Policy Act.]

Eppehimer, D. E.; Yackulic, C. B.; Bruckerhoff, L. A.; Wang, J.; Young, K. L.; Bestgen, B. A.; Mihalevich, B. A.; AND Schmidt, J. C.

2024 19.7025 Declining reservoir elevations following a two-decade drought increase water temperatures and non-native fish passage facilitating a downstream invasion. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*, 82:. (https://doi.org/10.1139/cjfas-2024-0187).

► Lake Powell and Grand Canyon.

Eppehimer, D. E.; Yackulic, C. B.; Bruckerhoff, L. A.; Wang, J.; Young, K. L.; Bestgen, K. R.; AND Schmidt, J. C.

2022 19.6829 Forecasting the potential of smallmouth bass invasion in the Grand Canyon and designing responses [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 50-51.

Epple, Anne Orth, AND Epple, Lewis E.

1995 19.594 *A field guide to the plants of Arizona.* Helena, Montana: Falcon Press, 347 pp.

Epps, Clinton W.; Holton, P. Brandon; Monello, Ryan J.; Crowhurst, Rachel S.; Gaulke, Sarah M.; Janousek, William M.; Creech, Tyler G.; AND Graves, Tabitha A.

2024 19.6894 Population and spatial dynamics of desert bighorn sheep in Grand Canyon during an outbreak of respiraty pneumonia. *Frontiers in Ecology and Evolution*, 12: (1377214), doi: 10.3389/fevo2024.1377214, 22 pp. + Supplementary Material online, 24 pp.

Erickson, Chris C.; Waring, Kristen M.; AND Ohlemuller, Ralf

2014 19.4119 Old *Pinus ponderosa* growth responses to restoration treatments, climate and drought in a southwestern US landscape. *Applied Vegetation Science*, 17(1) (January): 97-108.

► Northwestern Arizona.

Escamilla, Sasha

2021 19.6678 Sentry milk-vetch: Emerging threats and new discoveries. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 28(2) (Fall/Winter): 10-13.

► *Astragalus cremnophylax* var. *cremnophylax*. Article further includes investigations of habitat degradation caused by bison on the North Rim.

ESL Incorporated

1981 19.4637 *NASA/BLM Applications Pilot Test (APT) : Phase II Final Report.* Sunnyvale, California: ESL Incorporated, Electromagnetic Systems Labs, 3 volumes, separately paginated [86, 471, 135 pp. total]. (NASA Contract NAS9-15740.) [U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration; U.S. Bureau of Land Management.]

► Arizona Strip. "The second (Arizona) phase of the APT program has included both vegetation cover mapping and range, woodland, and forest production estimation"; a "demonstration of the integration of remote sensing technology with existing techniques for producing a vegetation type map and vegetation productivity estimates." (Volume I, pp. 2, 3). *Volume I: Executive Summary* (N82-24532). *Volume II: Technology Demonstration* (N82-24533). *Volume III: Technology Transfer* (N82-24534).

Esslinger, Theodore L.

2000 19.4309 A key for the lichen genus *Physconia* in California, with descriptions for three new species occurring within the state. *California Lichen Society, Bulletin*, 7(1) (Summer): 1-6.

► Despite the title, see pp. 5-6, *Physconia isidiomuscigena* Essl., new species, type from Grandview Trail, Grand Canyon; and additional type material from (among other locales) South Kaibab Trail, Grand Canyon, and from North Rim, "junction of paved roads *ca.* 6.5 km N of Kaibab Lodge [*sic*]". [*NOTE:* While there is a Kaibab Lodge in the Kaibab National Forest, the locality reference to paved roads seems to more properly locate the distance from the Grand Canyon Lodge near Bright Angel Point, at the junction of Arizona 67 with the road to Cape Royal and Point Imperial.]

Eubank, Susan C.

2004 19.2490 Getting to know the plants of Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 10(3) (Fall): 4-5.

Eutis, Christine E.

2009 19.3302 Endangered and Threatened wildlife and plants; Review of native species that are candidates for listing as Endangered or Threatened; Annual notice of findings on resubmitted petitions; Annual description of progress on listing actions. *Federal Register*, 74(215) (November 9): 57804-57878.

► See pp. 57858, 57876, regarding *Pediocactus peeblesianus* var. *fickeiseniae* (Fickeisen plains cactus).

Evans, Alexander W.

1917 19.3353 Preliminary list of Arizona Hepaticae. *The Bryologist*, 20(4) (July): 60-62.

► See listing of occurrences, p. 60, *Targionia hypophylla* L. from Bright Angel Trail, and p. 61, *Asterella californica* (Hampe) Underw. from Bright Angel Trail.

1920 19.6209 The North American species of *Asterella*. *U.S. National Herbarium, Contributions*, 20(8): 247-312.

► See *Asterella californica* (Hampe) Underw. (pp. 280-283). Specimens examined include: "Arizona: Bright Angel Trail, bottom of Grand Canyon, 1913, *Nichols* (Y.; listed by the writer, somewhat doubtfully, in Bryologist 20: 61 1917 [*i.e.* Evans (1917, ITEM NO. 19.3353)]."

Everitt, B. L.

1979 19.595 Discussion [of "Fluvial adjustments to the spread of tamarisk in the Colorado Plateau region" (Graf, 1978).] *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, Part 1, 90: 1183.

► See also reply by Graf, 1183-1184.

Every, Gary

2012 19.3621 *Battling the hydra : encounters with (mostly) wild animals.* [No place]: CreateSpace, 202 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► See "Raven Souls", pp. 23-25.

F

Facka, Aaron N.; Lonsinger, Robert C.; AND Roemer, Gary W.

NO DATE 19.6411 *Estimates of population size of Gunnison's prairie dogs in the Aubrey Valley, Arizona[,] based on a new monitoring approach.* Las Cruces, New Mexico: New Mexico State

University, Department of Fish, Wildlife and Conservation Ecology, *for* Arizona Game and Fish Department, Region III, Kingman, Arizona, 26 pp. [*Ca.* 2010.]

Fairley, Helen C.

2015 19.4852 Dam-induced changes to riparian ecosystems and associated traditional cultural values: results of a pilot study downstream of Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, pp. 27-28.

Fairley, Helen C., AND Fairley, A. H.

2017 19.5842 Documenting Glen Canyon Dam effects to culturally valued riparian vegetation using repeat photography [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 53-54.

Fairweather, Mary Louise [Fairweather, Mary Lou]

1988 19.3833 *Cultural and other morphological studies of* Inonotus andersonii*.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 31 pp.

► Isolates include Gambel oak, *Quercus gambelii*, from "South Rim" of Grand Canyon.

1990 19.597 Biological evaluation of pest conditions and potential hazard trees in two campgrounds on the Kaibab National Forest, Arizona. Albuquerque: *U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Pest Management, Forest Pest Management Report R-3 90-3*, 8 pp.

Fairweather, Mary Lou; McMillin, Joel; Rogers, Terry; Conklin, Dave; AND Fitzgibbon, Bobbe

2006 19.5174 Field guide to insects and diseases of Arizona and New Mexico forests. *U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, Management Report MR-R3-16-3*, 271 pp.

Fall, H. C.

1905 19.3601 Revision of the Ptinidae of boreal America. *American Entomological Society, Transactions*, 31(2/3): 97-296, Plate 7.

► See p. 217, *P. bistriatum* var. *arizonense*, new variety; p. 236, *C. grande*, new species; p. 244, *C. longulum*, new species; p. 250, *C. pingue*, new species; all including Grand Canyon.

1909 19.3603 Revision of the species of *Diplotaxis* of the United States. *American Entomological Society, Transactions*, 35(1) (January): 1-97.

► See p. 34, *D. conformis*, new species; including Grand Canyon.

1910 19.3602 Miscellaneous notes and descriptions of North American Coleoptera. *American Entomological Society, Transactions*, 36(2): 89-197.

► See p. 177, *Bruchus perplexus*, new species; including Grand Canyon.

1912 19.3599 A review of the North American species of *Collops* (Col.). *New York Entomological Society, Journal*, 20(4) (December): 249-274.

► See pp. 263-264, *C. bipunctatus* Say.

1915 19.3391 A revision of the North American species of *Pachybrachys*. *American Entomological Society, Transactions*, 41(3) (September): 291-486.

► See pp. 344-345, *P. arizonensis* Bowdich; pp. 447-449, *P. bivittatus* Say.

Fareio, Erica

2020 19.6438 Who am I? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(1) (Spring): 30.

► About ravens, including remarks of observations on the Colorado River. With a painting of a raven at a forest pond.

Faquhar, Elizabeth

2019 19.6782 Diary of a field trip: Condors released to the wild. *Desert Rivers Audubon* (Desert Rivers Audubon Society, Chandler, Arizona), (Fall): 13.

► Vermilion Cliffs; release September 28.

Farnsworth, Allen

2001 19.6808 First place, miscellaneous. *In:* First annual photo contest (correction). *Fire Management Today* (U.S. Forest Service), 61(4) (Fall): 49.

► Photo. "Lupines carpeting the floor of an open old-growth ponderosa pine forest maintained by frequent lightning fires on the Powell Plateau, North Rim, Grand Canyon National Park, AZ."

2001 19.6809 Third place, miscellaneous. *In:* First annual photo contest (correction). *Fire Management Today* (U.S. Forest Service), 61(4) (Fall): 49.

► Photo. "Historic fire lookout tree on Lindberg Hill, North Rim, Grand Canyon National Park, AZ." View looking up ladder.

Fedde, Friedrich

1909 19.596 Papaveraceae–Hypecoideae et Papaveraceae–Papaveroideae. *In:* Engler, A. (ed.), *Das Pflanzenreich : Regni vegetabilis conspectus im Auftrage der Königl. preuss. Akademie der Wissenschaften*, 40. Heft. (IV. 104). Leipzig: Verlag von Wilhelm Engelmann, 430 pp. [In German.]

► Under *Argemone platyceras* Link et Otto 1829, see p. 284, records: ". . . Grand Cañon (M. T. Mac Dougal 1891 n. 240!, F. H. Knowlton, Fl. Ariz. 1889 n. 271!) . . ." [ENTIRE NOTE].

Fedkiw, John

NO DATE 19.5885 *Managing multiple uses on national forests, 1905-1995 : a 90-year learning experience and it isn't finished yet.* [No place]: U.S. Forest Service, 285 [285] pp. [1996?]

► Kaibab Plateau, pp. 11-12, 39, 72.

Fehlberg, Shannon D., AND Ferguson, Carolyn J.

2012 19.4468 Intraspecific cytotype variation and conservation: An example from *Phlox* (Polemoniaceae). *Calochortiana* (Utah Native Plant Society), (1) (December): 189-195.

► Includes *P. amabilis* sampled from the Arizona Strip.

Feinberg, Paul

1992 19.598 Grand Canyon raptor surveys. *Colorado Plateau* (Colorado Plateau Research Station, Northern Arizona University), 2(1) (Winter): 4.

Feldner, M. J.; Schuett, G. W.; AND Slone, J. M.

2016 19.6022 Species accounts; *Crotalus abyssus* (Grand Canyon rattlesnake). *In:* Schuett, Gordon W., Feldner, Martin J., Smith, Charles F., and Reisener, Randall S. (eds.) *Rattlesnakes of Arizona : Volume 1: Species accounts and natural history.* Rodeo, New Mexico: ECO Publishing, pp. 45-108.

Felley, David L., AND Sogge, Mark K.

1997 19.599 Comparison of techniques for monitoring riparian birds in Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, and Deshler, Elena T. (eds.), *Proceedings of the Third Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau*. U.S. National Park Service, Transactions and Proceedings Series, NPS/NRNAU/NRTP-97/12, pp. 73-83.

2005 19.4779 Annotated species list of birds of the Colorado River corridor in the Grand Canyon: 1993-1995. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, and Mattson, David J. (eds.), *Colorado Plateau II : biophysical, socioeconomic, and cultural research.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press. (7th Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, 2003, Northern Arizona University.)

2015 19.4759 Comparison of techniques for monitoring riparian birds in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, pp. 29-30.

2015 19.4780 Annotated species list of birds of the Colorado River corridor in the Grand Canyon: 1993-1995 [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, p. 95.

Felter, H. W.

1926 19.7135 Ohio Chapter [report]. *In:* Wild Flower Preservation Society, Inc. *Wild Flower* (Official National Organ of the Wild Flower Preservation Society, Inc., Washington, D.C.; published by the Ohio Chapter, Cincinnati), 3(2) (April 1): 15-.

► See p. 16, summary of lecture, "February 11, 1926, Annette F. Braun, Ph.D., 'Five Hundred Miles of Scenic Wonders' (Slides)." Braun lectured on botanical and scenic observations of a personal trip that included the Kaibab Forest and the [North Rim of] the Grand Canyon.

Feltes, Eddie

2009 19.3035 California condor update; late summer, 2009. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (9) (Fall): 12-13.

Ferguson, Charles W., Jr., AND Black, Donald M.

1952 19.2390 Tree-ring chronologies on the North Rim of the Grand Canyon. *Tree-Ring Bulletin*, 19(2) (October): 12-18.

Ferguson, Charles W., AND Humphrey, R. R.

1959 19.2189 Growth rings of sagebrush reveal rainfall records. *Progressive Agriculture in Arizona* (University of Arizona, College of Agriculture), 11(2) (Summer): cover, 3.

Ferguson, George M., AND McMahon, Michelle M.

2014 19.5460 University of Arizona Herbarium (ARIZ) Tucson; half a million specimens and a century of research, service, and research in plant and fungal biodiversity. *The Plant Press* (Arizona Native Plant Society), 37(1) (Summer): 10-13.

Fernald, M. L.

1899 19.2804 *Eleocharis ovata* and its American allies. *American Academy of Arts and Sciences, Proceedings*, 34(19) (April): 485-497.

► See pp. 495-496: *Eleocharis engelmanni* Steud. from "Grand Cañón of the Colorado (*F. H. Knowlton*, no. 231)".

1934 19.4336 A new *Primula* from the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *Rhodora* (New England Botanical Club, Journal), 36 (April): 117-118, Plate 282.

► *Primula hunnewellii*, new species. Type locality given only as North Rim.

Ferris, G. F.

1931 19.6139 The sucking lice. *Pacific Coast Entomological Society, Memoir 1*, 320 pp.

► See p. 109, *Enderleinellus longiceps* Kellogg and Ferris; host and distribution notes include "from *Sciurus kaibabensis* from the Kaibab National Forest, Arizona" (ENTIRE NOTE)

Ferris, Roxana Stinchfield

1918 19.3631 Taxonomy and distribution of *Adenostegia*. *Torrey Botanical Club, Bulletin*, 45(10) (October): 299-423.

► See *A. parviflora*, new species, p. 409; type locality given as "Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, near the San Francisco Mountains, Arizona".

Ferriss, James H.

1910 19.600 A collecting excursion north of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *The Nautilus* (Philadelphia), 23(9): 109-112.

► Mollusks. Excerpts from a letter to Henry A. Pilsbry, with an unsigned introductory paragraph by Pilsbry. Also includes remarks that pertain to the canyon crossing on the Bass trails. Ferriss refers also to a map of his collecting stations, which map is now in the library of the Department of Malacology, Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia. [This map was also used in research by Spamer and Bogan (1993, ITEM NO. 19.1524).]

1915 19.601 Our New Mexican expedition of 1914. *The Nautilus* (Philadelphia), 28(10): 109-113.

► Grand Canyon, see p. 111.

1917 19.5571 A shell hunt in the Black Range, with description of a new Oreohelix. *The Nautilus* (Philadelphia), 30(9) (January): 99-103.

► Regarding malacological field work in New Mexico; but see remark on p. 102, pertaining to a locale on "Mineral Creek, five miles above Chloride": "We ate our lunch at a maiden-hair spring, picking shells and water cress during the process. The fern (*Adiantum capillusveneris*) had pinnae an inch wide, a form that has been wrongfully catalogued from the Grand Canyon of Arizona as *A. tenerum*, the Florida species." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1918 19.602 Camping in the sierras and the desert. *The Nautilus* (Philadelphia), 22(1) (July): 3-9, Plate 1 [frontispiece].

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 3, 8-9.

1920 19.603 The Navajo Nation. *The Nautilus* (Philadelphia), 33(4): 109-111, 34(1) (July): 1-13, frontispiece.

► Mollusks.

1976 19.604 The Navajo Nation. *In:* Abbott, R. Tucker (ed.), *The best of The Nautilus : a bicentennial anthology of American conchology.* Greenville, Delaware: American Malacologists, pp. 106-118.

► Mollusks. Text of 1920 paper (ITEM NO. 19.603), reset and headed erroneously with the masthead just for *Nautilus* issue 34(1), and without the frontispiece photo of Navajo Mountain that accompanied 34(1).

Fertig, Walter

2008 19.3435 *Vascular plant flora of Pipe Spring National Monument: 2008 update.* Kanab, Utah: Moenave Botanical Consulting, 15 pp.

2010 19.6540 *Annotated vascular plant database : Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument: Phase I report.* (Colorado Plateau Cooperative Ecosystems Studies Unit, Agreement H1200-09-0005.)

► For Phase II, and remarks on Phase I, see Hildebrand and Fertig (2012, ITEM NO. 19.6539).

2014 19.5721 New Records for the flora of Arizona. *Canotia*, 10: 35-37.

► See p. 35, notice that *Juncus bryoides* F. J. Hermann may occur in specific habitats on the Arizona Strip.

Fertig, Walter, AND Alexander, Jason

2008 19.3880 Annotated checklist of vascular flora, Pipe Spring National Monument. *U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Technical Report NPS/NCPN/NRTR-2008/131*, 60 pp.

► For update see Fertig (2008, ITEM NO. 19.3435).

Fertig, Walter; Topp, Sarah; Moran, Mary; Hildebrand, Terri; Otti, Jeff; AND Zobell, Derrick

2012 19.6535 Vascular plant species discoveries in the Northern Colorado Plateau Network; update for 2008-2011. *U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Technical Report NPS/NCPN/NRTR-2012/582*, 94 pp.

► See section 3.14, "Pipe Spring National Monument" (pp. 58-66).

Ffolliott, Peter F., AND Gottfried, Gerald J.

2002 19.4622 Dynamics of a pinyon-juniper stand in northern Arizona: A half-century history. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Research Paper RMRS-RP-35*, 10 pp.

► Refer also to Jameson (1965, ITEM NO. 19.801). Regarding Deadman Flat, *ca.* 20 miles north of Flagstaff, Arizona.

Fielder, Carl E., AND Arno, Stephen F.

2015 19.4838 *Ponderosa : people, fire, and the West's most iconic tree.* Missoula, Montana: Mountain Press Publishing Co., 261 pp.

Figiel, C., Jr.; Jackson, M.; AND Ulibarri, M.

2001 19.2892 Temperature effects on growth of juvenile humpback chubs [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 32: 53. [Also in Spanish.]

Finch, Colton

2012 19.3795 *Manipulation of fish vital rates through ecosystem experimentation in a regulated river.* Master's thesis, University of Florida, 85 pp.

Finch, Colton; Pine, William E., III; AND Limburg, Karin E.

2013 19.4437 Do hydropeaking flows alter juvenile fish growth rates? A test with juvenile humpback chub in the Colorado River. *River Research and Applications*, 31(2) (February): 156-164.

Finch, Deborah M.

1999 19.1930 Recovering southwestern willow flycatcher populations will benefit riparian health. *In:* McCabe, Richard E., and Loos, Samantha E. (eds.), *Transactions of the sixty-fourth North American Wildlife and Natural Resource Conference, March 26-30, 1999, Hyatt Regency San Francisco Airport, Burlingame, California*. Washington, D.C.: Wildlife Management Institute, pp. 275-292.

Finck, Henry T.

1922 19.3275 *Gardening with brains : fifty years' experiences of a horticultural epicure.* New York: Harper and Brothers, 270 pp.

► See pp. 91-92: "I shall never forget the thrills of delight that overpowered me one night in the Grand Cañon of Arizona, halfway down to the Colorado River, when our camp was surrounded by a tangle of wild grapes in full bloom." (ENTIRE NOTE) [Regarding Finck's travels, see Finck in Part 2 of this bibliography.]

Fink, Daniel; Rosenberg, Kennth V.; La Sorte, Frank A.; Iliff, Marshall J.; Wood, Christopher; AND Kelling, Steve

2013 19.6620 *Final technical report: Species distribution modeling of priority bird species on Bureau of Land Management lands to determine stewardship responsibility for conservation planning.* Ithaca, New York: Cornell Lab of Ornithology, 224 pp.

Fischer, Pierre C.

1979 19.5291 *Coryphantha vivipara* var. *kaibabensis*, a new variety from northern Arizona. *Cactus and Succulent Journal* (Cactus and Succulent Society of America), 51(6): 286-287.

► From Kaibab Plateau and House Rock Valley.

1991 19.605 *Echinocereus triglochidiatus* variety *toroweapensis*, a new variety from the Grand Canyon. *Cactus and Succulent Journal* (Cactus and Succulent Society of America), 63(4) (July/August): 194-195.

Fisher, A. K.

1893 19.3285 The hawks and owls of the United States in their relation to agriculture. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Division of Ornithology and mammalogy, Bulletin 3*, 210 pp.

► See under "Sparrow Hawk" (p. 115 and following), stomach-contents notes for specimens from Grand Canyon (p. 125) and Cataract Creek (p. 126); and see "Flammulated Screech Owl", pp. 173-174, Plate 26, including note of specimen from Grand Canyon (p. 174).

Fisher, Jessa

2008 19.5158 The Supai sunflower saves the day. (Photo from Suzanne Nelson.) *The Plant Press* (Arizona Native Plant Society), 32(2) (November): 17.

2010 19.5803 Ethnobotany: People using native plants. Hualapai ethnobotany. *The Plant Press* (Arizona Native Plant Society), 34(1) (Spring): 17.

Fisher, Tom

2007 19.4024 Fishing the Colorado River in Winter. *The Buffer* (Buckeye United Fly Fishers, Cincinnati, Ohio), 31(3) (March): 3.

► Lees Ferry.

Fisher, W. S.

1942 19.3332 A revision of the North American species of buprestid beetles belonging to the tribe Chrysobothrini. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Miscellaneous Publication 470*, 275 pp.

► See pp. 37, 87, 91, 95, 111, 152, 172, 190.

Flader, Susan L.

1974 19.606 *Thinking like a mountain : Aldo Leopold and the evolution of an ecological attitude toward deer, wolves and forests.* University of Missouri Press, 284 pp.

► See pp. 62, 81-92, 96, 99, 103, 104, 105, 115, 175-180, 183, 184, 201, 203, 242, 245, 247, 252. Kaibab deer.

Flatley, William T., AND Fulé, Peter Z.

2016 19.5476 Are historical fire regimes compatible with future climate? Implications for forest restoration. *Ecosphere*, 7(10) (October): Article e01471, 21 pp. + Supporting Information online (accessible at http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1002/ecs2.1471/abstract).

► Study area on Kaibab Plateau.

Flatley, William T.; O'Donnell, F. C.; Fulé, Peter Z.; AND Springer, Abraham E.

2015 19.4853 Linking forest landscape management and climate change to the conservation of riparian habitat in the Grand Canyon: Part I. Vegetation modeling [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, pp. 30-31.

► For Part II see O'Donnell *et al.* (2015, ITEM NO. 19.4870).

Fleishman, Erica; Belnap, Jayne; Cobb, Neil; Enquist, Carolyn A. F.; Ford, Karl; MacDonald, Glen; Pellant, Mike; Schoennagel, Tania; Schmit, Lara M.; Schwartz, Mark; Drunick, Suzanne van; AND Westerling, Anthony LeRoy

2013 19.5403 (COORDINATING LEAD AUTHOR, LEAD AUTHORS, CONTRIBUTING AUTHORS)
Natural ecosystems. *In:* Garfin, Gregg, Jardine, Angela, Merideth, Robert, Black, Mary, and LeRoy, Sarah (eds.), *Assessment of climate change in the Southwest United States : a report prepared for the National Climate Assessment.* Washington, D.C., Covelo (California), and London: Island Press, pp. 148-167.

► There is also a two-page fact sheet summarizing and crediting information from this chapter; accessible from webpage http://www.swcarr.arizona.edu/fact-sheets.

Fleming, John L., AND Goon, Jerry

NO DATE 19.6665 *Timber Management Plan : North Kaibab block : Kaibab National Forest : Region 3.* [No place]: U.S. Forest Service, Region Three, [129] pp. (2410.) [1972.]

► Cover title: *Timber Management Plan : Region Three, Forest Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture*.

Fletcher, Noel; Keckler, Chirre; Noble, Bill; AND Thompson, Cary

NO DATE 19.6398 *Wildlife specialist report and biological evaluation : Four-Forest Restoration Initiative Coconino and Kaibab NF Environmental Impact Statement.* [No place]: [U.S. Forest Service], 848 pp.

► *Variant 2*. For variant 1 see Noble *et al.* (no date, ITEM NO. 19.6397).

Flowers, Seville

1959 19.5465 Vegetation of Glen Canyon. *In:* Woodbury, Angus M. (Biological Editor), Ecological studies of the flora and fauna in Glen Canyon. *University of Utah, Department of Anthropology, Anthropological Papers*, (40) (Glen Canyon Series, 7), pp. 21-61.

► Principally regarding the Glen Canyon reservoir area (Lake Powell), Utah-Arizona, but includes the reach of Glen Canyon downstream to the Lees Ferry area, Arizona. With Appendix A, "Vascular Plants Collected in Glen Canyon" by Delbert W. Lindsay, pp. 63-72.

Foissner, Ilse, AND Foissner, Wilhelm

1992 19.6325 The fine structure of two new hemimastigophoran flagellates related to *Spironema multiciliatum* Klebs, 1893 [ABSTRACT]. *European Journal of Protistology*, 28(3) (August 21): 340.

► Includes material described from "Grand Canyon area (USA)". See Foissner and Foissner (1993, ITEM NO. 19.5211).

1993 19.5211 Revision of the family Spironemidae Doflein (Protista, Hemimastigophora), with description of two new species, *Spironema terricola* n. sp. and *Stereonema geiseri* n. g., n. sp. *Journal of Eukaryotic Microbiology*, 40(4): 422-438.

► Flagellates, Phylum Hemimastigophora Foissner, Blatterer and Foissner, 1988. See pp. 424-429, *Spironema terricola*, new species, type from "Soil from the Grand Canyon, USA (upper entrance to Bright Angel Trail)".

Foissner, Wilhelm

1994 19.6330 Die Urtiere (Protozoen) des Bodens. *Kataloge des Oberösterreichischen Landesmuseums* (Linz), New Series, 71: 169-218. [In German.]

► See in section 5.2, "Geißeltiere (Flagellaten)", notes of *Spironema terricola* from Grand Canyon (p. 181; Figures 64-47 [p. 182]).

Fonseca, Julia

1992 19.3623 Southwest Rare and Endangered Plant Conference. *The Plant Press* (Arizona Native Plant Society), 16(2) (Summer): 6-7.

► Report pertaining to Arizona rare plants. For Grand Canyon includes notes of *Astragalus cremnophylax* var. *cremnophylax*, Sentry milkvetch; *Pediocactus paradinei*, Kaibab pincushion cactus; *Pediocactus sileri* and *P. bradyii*, Siler and Brady pincushion cacti.

Foos, K. Michael

1991 19.607 *Pilobolus* from Grand Canyon National Park. *American Midland Naturalist*, 126(2) (October): 401-403.

► Fungus. Includes *Pilobolus kleinii* van Tieghem "isolated at three locations on the South Rim of the Grand Canyon from mule dung"; and *Pilobolus roridus* (Bolt.) Pers. "isolated in five locations on the North Rim of the Grand Canyon from deer dung."

Foote, Richard H.; Blanc, F. L.; AND Norrbom, Allen L.

1993 19.608 *Handbook of the fruit flies (Diptera: Tephritidae) of America north of Mexico.* Ithaca (New York) and London: Comstock Publishing Associates, 571 pp.

Forbes, R. H.

1914 19.4097 Administration. *In: University of Arizona, Agricultural Experiment Station, Twenty-fifth Annual Report, for the year ending June 30, 1914 (with subsequent items).* Tucson: University of Arizona, Agricultural Experiment Station, pp. 321-328.

► See pp. 321-322, remarks on reconnaissance in Arizona Strip area, regarding farming and buffalo herd.

1914 19.4098 Educational. *In: University of Arizona, Agricultural Experiment Station, Twenty-fifth Annual Report, for the year ending June 30, 1914 (with subsequent items).* Tucson: University of Arizona, Agricultural Experiment Station, pp. 373-377.

► See p. 377, under "Farmers' Institutes": "It is of interest . . . to note that the first institute held in Arizona north of the Grand Canyon occurred on July 16 at Fredonia with lectures by Messrs. A. M. McOmie, O. C. Bartlett and C. C. Jacob, in the course of an exploratory expedition in that little-known region." (ENTIRE NOTE) (Refer also to McOmie.)

Ford, Andrew

2009 19.3913 *Modeling the environment.* Washington, D.C.: Island Press, 2nd ed., 380 pp.

► See Chapter 21, "The Overshoot of the Kaibab Deer Population", pp. 267-272.

2009 19.5811 Ecological interactions: Predator and prey dynamics on the Kaibab Plateau. *In:* Barlas, Yaman (ed.), *System dynamics : systemic feedback modeling for policy analysis. Volume 1.* Paris: United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization; and Oxford: EOLSS Publishers Co. Ltd., pp. 166-183. (Encyclopedia of Life Support Systems.) (Volume: Technology, Information, and Systems Management Resources, 2.)

Ford, Trevor D., AND Breed, William J.

1970 19.609 Tadpole holes formed during desiccation of overbank pools. *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology*, 40: 1044-1045.

► Modern fauna. "Abstract. An example of tadpole holes formed during the desiccation of a silt-floored pool in the overbank part of a stream course in Nankoweap Canyon, Grand Canyon, is described. The origin as well as the significance of these structures in the interpretation of past sedimentary features is discussed."]

Forden, Lesley

2003 19.3086 *The Ford air tours, 1925-1931 : a complete narrative and pictorial history of the Seven National Air Tour competitions for the Edsel B. Ford Reliability Trophy : reprinted in support of the 2003 National Air Tour* (2003 additions and corrections by Gregory Herrick). New Brighton, Minnesota: Aviation Foundation of America, 202 pp.

► See p. 87: ". . . at Fredonia, Arizona a Scenic Airways Ford Tri-motor took off with eight deer aboard, carried them 95 miles across the Grand Canyon to Red Butte, to join the deer colony on the South Rim." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Forson, Diane Denise, AND Storfer, Andrew

2006 19.3576 Atrazine increases ranavirus susceptibility in the tiger salamander, *Ambystoma tigrinum*. *Ecological Applications*, 16(6) (December): 2325-2332.

► Under "Experimental Design" (p. 2326) notes: "). The ATV [*Ambystomum tigrinum* virus] isolate was extracted from a larval *A. tigrinum nebulosum* collected at a die-off site along the North Rim of the Grand Canyon . . . ."

Forsyth, David R.

1991 19.2840 *A comparative cytogenetic investigation of* Sciurus aberti aberti *and* Sciurus aberti kaibabensis*.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 81 pp.

Foster, Fred J.

1930 19.610 Report of fish-cultural inspections and activities. *In: Report of the Director of the National Park Service to the Secretary of the Interior for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 1930, and the travel season, 1930*, pp. 200-201. [U.S. National Park Service, 14th annual report.]

Foster, James C.

1970 19.611 The deer of Kaibab: Federal-State conflict in Arizona. *Arizona and the West*, 12 (Autumn): 255-268.

Foster, L. S.

1885 19.3121 Abert's squirrel. *Science*, 5 (June 26) (125): 515.

► Takes note of the first illustration of Abert's squirrel, depicted in Plate 6 of L. Sitgreaves (1853).

Foster, Valerie Stein *see also* Stein Foster, Valerie

Foster, Valerie Stein; Noble, Bill; Bratland, Kristin; AND Joos, Roger

2010 19.3731 *Management indicator species of the Kaibab National Forest: an evaluation of population and habitat trends. Version 3.0.* [U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest], 256 pp.

► All Ranger Districts.

Fotsch, Fred, AND Mollica, Joe

1992 19.612 The 1992 lizard census of the Grand Canyon riparian corridor. *In: Colorado River Investigations XI : July/August, 1992* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, James N. David, Frank B. Lojko, and Lawrence E. Stevens). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 110-118.

Four Forest Restoration Initiative

____ 19.4700 *4FRI News*. [Newsletter. June 2011, October 2011, February 2012 issues only.]

► General information on partners and progress updates.

Fowler, James F.; Sieg, Carolyn Hull; AND Wadleigh, Linda L.

2010 19.4728 Effectiveness of litter removal to prevent cambial kill-caused mortality in northern Arizona ponderosa pine. *Forest Science*, 56(2) (April): 166-171.

► In the immediate Grand Canyon region, study sites include "Scott Rx" (South Rim) and "Road Hollow Rx" (North Rim) sites in the Kaibab National Forest.

Fowler, Mariessa

2025 19.7035 Mariessa Fowler. *In:* Cast of Characters [SECTION]. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (Fall): 14.

► Interview. Includes remarks on Fowler's intership with the Institute of Tribal Environmental Professionals at Northern Arizona University during which a field trip was conducted to the Mt. Trumbull area to gather pinyon pine tree data.

Fowlie, Jack A.

1965 19.613 *The snakes of Arizona : their derivation, speciation, distribution, description, and habits—a study in evolutionary herpeto-zoogeographic phylogenetic ecology.* Fallbrook, California: Azul Quinta Press, 164 pp.

Fox, Jennifer

2019 19.6694 Getting into the weeds: Monitoring invasive plants on Parashant National Monument [ABSTRACT]. *In: Abstracts/talk summaries : Mojave Desert Network 2019 Science Symposium*, abstract 20.

► Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.

Fox, William Henry

1917 19.3111 *Museums of the Brooklyn Institute of Arts and Sciences : report upon the conditions and progress of the museums for the year ending December 31, 1916.* Brooklyn, New York, New York: Brooklyn Institute of Arts and Sciences.

► See "Department of Natural Science", under "Gifts", "Dr. R. Ottolengui. Insects from Grand Canyon, Arizona . . ."; and under "Collection and Exchange", "G. P. Engelhardt. Bat from Grand Canyon . . . Spermophile from Grand Canyon." (p. 50) No further elaboration.

Fox, William J.

1893 19.4538 New species of fossorial Hymenoptera. *Canadian Entomologist*, 25(5) (May): 113-117.

► See pp. 116-117, *Gorytes dentatus*, from "Grand Canyon, Arizona, '70 miles North of Flagstaff.' *(C. H. Tyler Townsend)."*

Frampton, George T., Jr.

1996 19.1154 Endangered and threatened wildlife and plants: Proposed establishment of a nonessential experimental population of California condors in northern Arizona. *Federal Register*, 61(1) (January 2): 35-47.

Francœur, A. [Francœur, André] [Francoeur, André]

1973 19.6448 Révision taxonomique des espèces Néarctiques du groupe *Fusca*, genre *Formica* (Formicidæ, Hymenoptera). *Société Entomologique du Québec, Mémoires / Entomological Society of Québec, Memoirs*, (3), 316 pp. [In French; bilingual serial title.]

► Ants. See *Formica altipetens* (pp. 52-60), distribution of published and material examined includes "Kaibab Nat. Forest" and "North Rim, Grand Canyon" (p. 58), distribution map (p. 59); *Formica neoclara* (pp. 84-94), "North Rim, Grand Canyon" (p. 91, but apparently not shown on distribution map, p. 93); *Formica argentea* (pp. 141-152), "Bright Angel Trail et Coconino Forest dans la région du Grand Canyon" (p. 149) and text note of specimens examined from Grand Canyon (p. 148), distribution map (p. 151); *Formica neorufibarbis* (pp. 215-228), "North Rim, Grand Canyon" (p. 225), distribution map (p. 227); *Formica gnava* (pp. 238-245), "Indian Gardens . . . et Bright Angel Trail dans le Grand Canyon" (p. 244), distribution map (p. 207); *Formica occidua* (pp. 254-259), "Bright Angel Trail dans le Grand Canyon" (p. 257), distribution map (p. 160). (Some distribution maps combine multiple species, thus maps may be separate from the species descriptions.)

Frangieh, Jacinthe; Rima, Mohamad; Fajloun, Ziad; Henrion, Daniel; Sabatier, Jean-Marc; Legros, Christian; AND Mattei, César

2021 19.6865 Snake venom components: Tools and cures to target cardiovascular diseases. *Molecules* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 26(2223), 14 pp. (https://doi.org/10.3390/molecules26082223).

► See pp. 14-15, notes on natriuretic-like peptide from *Crotalus oreganus abyssus* venom, citing Da Silva *et al.* (2012, ITEM NO. 19.3681).

Franson, J. Christian

2008 19.3061 Identifying roadblocks to recovery. *Endangered Species Bulletin*, (Fall): 50-53.

► See "Humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) surveys", p. 52.

Frates, Tony

2020 19.6489 Range expansion in Utah of *Cyperus michelianus* (L.) Delile. *Sego Lily* (Utah Native Plant Society), 43(2) (Spring): 6-11.

► Includes Kaibab Plateau.

Frazier, John

1996 19.614 Hats off to GCA members. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 2(3): 6.

► Revegetation project.

Freeman, Duane R.

1983 19.615 *The North Kaibab revisited : a look at policies and management.* Master's thesis, Colorado State University, 78 pp.

Freeman, H. A.

1963 19.4416 Type localities of the Megathymidae. *Journal of Research on the Lepidoptera*, 2(2): 137-141.

► See p. 140, under *Agathymus* Freeman: "[*A.*] *alliae* (Stallings and Turner), 15 mi. W. Cameron, Arizona, along canyon of Little Colorado R., elev. 5000 ft." (ENTIRE NOTE) See also Stallings and Turner (1957, ITEM NO. 19.4417).

French, N. R.

1959 19.616 Distribution and migration of the black rosy finch. *The Condor*, 61: 18-29.

Frescino, Tracey S.

2003 19.2755 *Forest resources of the Kaibab National Forest.* Ogden, Utah: U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, 13 pp.

Frey, Jennifer K.

1989 19.5543 *Morphologic variation in the Mexican vole (*Microtus mexicanus*).* Master's thesis, Emporia State University, Emporia, Kansas, 104 pp.

Frey, Jennifer K., AND LaRue, Charles T.

1993 19.5544 Notes on the distribution of the Mogollon vole (*Microtus mogollonensis*) in New Mexico and Arizona. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 38(2) (June): 176-178.

Freytag, Paul H.

1962 19.4137 A new species of *Idiocerus* from the Southwest and a review of the related species (Homoptera: Cicadellidae). *Ohio Journal of Science*, 62(5) (September): 244-252.

► See *I. dolosus* Ball, pp. 245-246, Plate 1, which includes listing of Grand Canyon specimens. (The new species noted in the title is not pertinent to this bibliography.)

Friederici, Peter

2003 19.5978 Healing the region of pines: Forest restoration in Arizona's Uinkaret Mountains. *In:* Friederici, Peter (ed.), *Ecological restoration of Southwestern ponderosa pine forests.* Washington, D.C., and Covelo (California): Island Press, pp. 197-214.

2004 19.2474 Forests of home: The four elements. *Plateau Journal*, 8(1) (Spring/Summer): 6-19.

Friedlander, Tim

1987 19.6153 Taxonomy, phylogeny and biogeography of *Asterocampa* Röber 1916 (Lepidoptera, Nymphalidae, Apaturinae). *Journal of Research on the Lepidoptera*, 25(4) (Winter 1986 [1987]: 215-338 (pagination includes Plates 1-22) [date of publication 31 December 1987].

► See *Asterocampa celtis antonia* (W. H. Edwards, 1878) (pp. 243-254), specifically p. 252, "Garth's (1950) record of *A. leilia* from the Grand Canyon (Arizona) is also this subspecies of *A. celtis.*"; and see *Asterocampa leilia* (W. H. Edwards, 1874) (pp. 254-260), specifically p. 260, "The species reported as *A. leilia* from the Grand Canyon (Garth, 1950) are actually *A. celtis antonia* ('montis') (Reinthal, unpublished obs.)." (ENTIRE NOTES) See also distribution map, Plate 1 (p. 315). The references are to Garth (1950, ITEM NO. 19.627).

Frisvad, Jens C., AND Samson, Robert A.

2004 19.4346 Polyphasic taxonomy of *Penicillium* subgenus *Penicillium*; a guide to identification of food and air-borne terverticillate Penicillia and their mycotoxins. *Studies in Mycology*, 49: 1-174.

► See pp. 104-105, *P. flavigenum* Frisvad & Samson, 1997; typical cultures include sample "CBS 110410, ex soil under cactus, Marica Point, Grand canyon, USA" [*sic*].

Frisvold, George B.; Jackson, Louise E.; Pritchett, James G.; AND Ritten, John P.

2013 19.5404 (COORDINATING LEAD AUTHOR, LEAD AUTHORS)
Agriculture and ranching. *In:* Garfin, Gregg, Jardine, Angela, Merideth, Robert, Black, Mary, and LeRoy, Sarah (eds.), *Assessment of climate change in the Southwest United States : a report prepared for the National Climate Assessment.* Washington, D.C., Covelo (California), and London: Island Press, pp. 218-239.

► There is also a two-page fact sheet summarizing and crediting information from this chapter; accessible from webpage http://www.swcarr.arizona.edu/fact-sheets.

Fritzinger, Carol (Fritz), AND Kennedy, Ted

2014 19.4239 FLY-CO news. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(1) (Spring): 8-9.

► Insect survey along Colorado River in Grand Canyon. Item also includes derivation of FLY-CO name for Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center foodbase lab.

Frodin, David G.

1984 19.617 *Guide to standard floras of the world.* Cambridge, England: Cambridge University Press, 619 pp.

► See Arizona, p. 142.

Fromme, Michael

1962 19.618 *Whose woods these are : the story of the national forests.* Garden City, New York: Doubleday and Co., 360 pp.

1964 19.3377 *Whose woods these are : the story of the national forests.* Boulder, Colorado: Westview Press, 360 pp. ("A Westview encore reprint.")

Fry, Kyrie L.

2012 19.3736 The USGS Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center. *In:* Muller, Seth (ed.), *Science Research 2012 : special supplement brought to you by* Arizona Daily Sun. [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Arizona Daily Sun, p. 22.

2012 19.3737 The USGS Colorado Plateau Research Center. *In:* Muller, Seth (ed.), *Science Research 2012 : special supplement brought to you by* Arizona Daily Sun. [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Arizona Daily Sun, p. 23.

Frykman, Joel L.; Wellner, Charles A.; Wikstrom, John; AND Rosynek, William S. (Points of Interest Committee)

1958 19.5727 Guide map to points of interest to foresters in the Rocky Mountain area. *Journal of Forestry*, (September): 632-638.

► Includes in Arizona (p. 632), "Grand Canyon National Park", "Headquarters of the Kaibab National Forest. Williams."

Fryxell, Paul A.

1994 19.619 Malvaceae; mallow family. Part one: all genera except *Sphaeralcea* St.-Hill. [*In*: A new flora for Arizona in preparation.] *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 27(2): 222-236.

Fuchylo, Ya. D.; Los, S. A.; Sbytna, M. V.; AND Plotnikova, O. V. [Фучило, Я. Д.; Лось, С. А.; Сбитна, М. В.; Плотнікова, О. М.]

2016 19.6237 Характеристики насіння та ростові показники сіянців псевдотсуги мензіса різного географічного походження [Kharakterystyky nasinnya ta rostovi pokaznyky siyantsiv psevdotsuhy menzisa riznoho heohrafichnoho pokhodzhennya]. Characteristics of seeds and growth indicators of Douglas fir seedlings of different geographical origin. *Лісівництво і Агролісомеліорація* (Україна, Науково-дослідного інституту лісового господарства та гідромеліорації (НДіЛГА) [Lisivnytstvo i Ahrolisomelioratsiya (Ukrayina, Naukovo-doslidnoho instytutu lisovoho hospodarstva ta hidromelioratsiyi (NDILHA))] [*Forestry and Agroforestry* (Ukraine, Forestry and Hydroelioration Research Institute (NDILGA))], (129): 76-83. [In Ukrainian, with title and abstract also in English and Russian.]

► Includes studies of Douglas fir seeds received from the U.S. in summer 2012, including Kaibab National Forest (Ranger District not indicated).] [NDILGA ≈ Foresters together with the Directorate of the Branch of the Research Institute of Forestry and Land Reclamation.]

Fukushima, Satoshi, AND Minagawa, Tomoko [福嶋 悟; 皆川 朋子]

2008 19.5490 大気暴露による河川の不快糸状緑藻類コントロール [Taiki bakuro ni yoru kasen no fukai itojō ryokusōrui kontorōru]. Controls of nuisance filamentous green algae in rivers with atmospheric exposure. 応用生態工学 [Ōyō seitai kōgaku] [Applied Ecological Engineering] *Ecology and Civil Engineering* (Tokyo), 11(2): 123-132. [In Japanese, with bilingual titles and abstract.]

► Colorado River not mentioned by name in the article, but frequently cites papers on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. (Note the difference between the translated Japanese serial title and the English-language title as given in the serial.)

Fulé, Peter Zoltan

1990 19.620 *Predicting forest floor fuel loading under ponderosa pine at Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 95 pp.

2008 19.6674 Does it make sense to restore wildland fire in changing climage? *Restoration Ecology*, 16(4) (December): 526-531. (Editorial Opinion.)

► See figure 1 (p. 527), which shows ponderosa pine forests at Grand Canyon. No separate text mention.

2010 19.4488 Wildfire ecology and management at Grand Canyon, USA: Tree-ring applications in forest fire history and modeling. *In:* Stoffel, Markus, Bollschweiler, Michelle, Butler, David R., and Luckman, Brian H. (eds.), *Tree rings and natural hazards : a state-of-the-art.* Dordrecht, Heidelberg, London, and New York: Springer, pp. 365-381. (Volume: Advances in Global Change Research, 41.)

Fulé, Peter Z., AND Laughlin, Daniel C.

NO DATE 19.3935 *Fire use over a southwestern elevational gradient: Effects of 2003 fires : final report to the Joint Fire Science Program, H1200040002.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, School of Forestry and Ecological Restoration Institute, 32 pp.

► North Rim.

2007 19.2671 Wildland fire effects on forest structure over an altitudinal gradient, Grand Canyon National Park, USA. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, 44(1): 136-146.

► North Rim.

Fulé, Peter Z.; Cocke, Allison E.; Heinlein, Thomas A.; AND Covington, W. Wallace

2004 19.2478 Effects of an intense prescribed forest fire: Is it ecological restoration? *Restoration Ecology*, 12(2): 220-230.

Fulé, Peter Z.; Covington, W. Wallace; Moore, Margaret M.; Heinlein, Thomas A.; AND Waltz, Amy E. M.

2002 19.2171 Natural variability in forests of the Grand Canyon, USA. *Journal of Biogeography*, 29: 31-47.

Fulé, Peter Z.; Covington, W. Wallace; Smith, H. B.; Springer, Judith D.; Heinlein, Thomas A.; Huisinga, Kristin D.; AND Moore, Margaret M.

2002 19.2340 Comparing ecological restoration alternatives: Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Forest Ecology and Management*, 170(1/3): 19-41.

Fulé, Peter Z.; Covington, W. Wallace; Stoddard, Michael T.; AND Bertolette, Don

2006 19.3432 "Minimal-impact" restoration treatments have limited effects on forest structure and fuels at Grand Canyon, USA. *Restoration Ecology*, 14(3): 357-368.

Fulé, Peter Z.; Crouse, Joseph E.; Cocke, Allison E.; Moore, Margaret M.; AND Covington, W. Wallace

2004 19.2479 Changes in canopy fuels and potential fire behavior 1880-2040: Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Ecological Modelling*, 175(3): 231-248.

Fulé, Peter Z.; Crouse, Joseph E.; Heinlein, Thomas A.; Moore, Margaret M.; Covington, W. Wallace; AND Verkamp, Greg

2003 19.2480 Mixed-severity fire regime in a high-elevation forest of Grand Canyon, Arizona, USA. *Landscape Ecology*, 18(5): 465-486.

Fulé, Peter Z.; Heinlein, Thomas A.; AND Covington, W. Wallace

2006 19.4482 Fire histories in ponderosa pine forests of Grand Canyon are well supported: reply to Baker. *International Journal of Wildland Fire*, 15(3): 439-445.

► Baker, same issue (ITEM NO. 19.4481).

Fulé, Peter Z.; Heinlein, Thomas A.; Covington, W. Wallace; AND Moore, Margaret M.

2000 19.4011 Continuing fire regimes in remote forests of Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Cole, David N., McCool, Stephen F., Borrie, William T., and O'Loughlin, Jennifer (compilers), Wilderness Science in a Time of Change Conference; Volume 5: Wilderness ecosystems, threats, and management; Missoula, Montana, May 23-27, 1999. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Proceedings, RMRS-P-15-Vol-5*, pp. 242-248.

2003 19.2399 Assessing fire regimes on Grand Canyon landscapes with fire-scar and fire-record data. *International Journal of Wildland Fire*, 12(2): 129-145.

Fulé, Peter Z.; Verkamp, Greg; Waltz, Amy E. M.; AND Covington, W. Wallace

2002 19.3071 Burning under old-growth ponderosa pines on lava soils; prescribed burning on volcanic soils in the Grand Canyon's Parashant National Monument produced unanticipated results. *Fire Management Today*, 62(3) (Summer): 47-49.

► Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.

Fulmer, James E., AND Robinson, A. T.

2008 19.5349 Aquatic plant species distributions and associations in Arizona's reservoirs. *Journal of Aquatic Plant Management*, 46: 100-106.

► Survey sites include Big Springs Tank (Kaibab Plateau).

Fulton, B. B.

1925 19.4313 Physiological variation in the snowy tree-cricket, *Oecanthus niveus* De Greer. *Entomological Society of America, Annals*, 18: 363-383.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 377 (physiological observations relating to humidity), 378 (geographic distribution).

Furniss, Malcolm M.

2007 19.5911 A history of forest entomology in the Intermountain and Rocky Mountain areas, 1901 to 1982. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, General Technical Report RMRS-GTR-195*, 40 pp.

► Includes Kaibab Plateau.

Furniss, R. L., AND Carolin, V. M.

1977 19.3761 Western forest insects. *U.S. Forest Service, Miscellaneous Publication 1339*, 654 pp.

► See p. 120, piñon needle scale, *Matsucoccus acalyptus* Herbert (McCambridge 1974); a "serious outbreak" noted at Grand Canyon National Park, *in passing*.

G

Gadgil, P. D., AND Flint, T. N.

1983 19.5187 Assessment of the risk of introduction of exotic forest insects and diseases with imported tents. *New Zealand Journal of Forestry*, 28(1): 58-67.

► Study performed by examining "45 tents accompanying incoming passengers at the Auckland International Airport from 3 to 9 December, 1981" (p. 58). See data in Appendix 1 (p. 66), which includes tent from "USA/Grand Canyon". Another tent from "USA/Arizona".

Gadow, Hans

1905 19.3699 The distribution of Mexican amphibians and reptiles. *Zoological Society of London, Proceedings*, 2(Part 1) (May/June): 191-244.

► See p. 192: "Valuable for comparison [to Dr. Meek's information], but of too short a time for serious collecting, were a few days passed in New Mexico, the Grand Cañon of Arizona, the Californian Desert, and the neighbourhood of San Francisco." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Galbreath, Sharon

1998 19.6085 Logging in our national parks? "Restoration logging" project needs public scrutiny. *In:* Saving Grand Canyon [SPECIAL EDITION]. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 34(5) (Special Edition—June): 2.

► Regarding proposal to log within 160 acres in Grand Canyon National Park.

2002 19.2256 The Kaibab Plateau—a place in need of old growth preservation. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 38(3) (May/June): 6 [see also photo, p. 8].

2004 19.5913 The importance of old growth; a rare Arizona ecosystem needs protection. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 40(3) (May/June): 1.

► Includes photo of campsite in an old-growth forest on the North Kaibab National Forest.

2005 19.2527 Old growth logging on Kaibab Plateau near North Rim of Grand Canyon proposed while community protection projects go unfunded. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (May/June): 7.

Galbreath, Sharon, AND Segee, Brian

2002 19.2255 The destruction of an old growth forest; goshawk numbers decline as old growth disappears. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 38(3) (May/June): 5.

Gallizioli, Steve

1977 19.3866 Overgrazing on desert bighorn ranges. *Desert Bighorn Council, Transactions*, 1977: 21-23.

► See p. 22, note on area of Kanab Creek, Arizona Strip.

1979 19.4485 Effects of livestock grazing on wildlife. *Cal-Neva Wildlife* (Wildlife Society, California-Nevada Section, Transactions), 1979: 83-87.

Galloway, Leo Aldis

1971 19.3979 *Systematics of the North American desert species of* Abronia *Jussieu and* Tripterocalyx *(Torrey) Hooker (Nyctaginaceae).* Doctoral dissertation, Texas Tech University, 160 pp.

► Includes Grand Canyon region.

Gamble, Terry; Bagley, Brian; AND Morgensen, Sue

1991 19.621 Rainbow trout growth in the Lee's Ferry reach of the Colorado River, 1980-1990 [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 26(Proceedings Supplement): 30-31.

Gandoger, Michel

1906 19.3656 Le genre Eriogonum (Polygonaceae). *Société Royale de Botanique de Belgique, Bulletin*, 42: 183-200. [Introduction in French; the remainder in botanical Latin.]

► See p. 187: *Eriogonum juncinellum* Gdgr. sp. nova, est forma peculiaris ab *E. Baileyi* [Wats.] recedens caule minus ramoso glauco pauciflora, involucris parum costatis, floribus saltem duplo longius pedicellatis. Hab. *Arizona,* ad *Grand Canon of the Colorado,* alt. 7000′ (Mac Dougal n. 182).” And see p. 191: “Inflorescentia villoso-lanata. Fruticulus tortuosus basi decumbens toto foliosus, folio linearia 1 1/2 cent. longa 3 m. lata mucronata superne araneosa, cymae simplices trifurcatae pauciflorae, involucrum villosum vix costatum, bracteae ad apicem subulatae. Hab. *Arizona*, ad *Grand Canon of the Colorado* (Mac Dougal n. 176). *E. Macdougalii* Gdgr. n. sp.” (ENTIRE NOTES) (New species.) Refer also to Heller (1907, ITEM NO. 19.3655) and Gandoger (1908, ITEM NO. 19.4656).

1908 19.4656 *Eriogonum Polygonacearum* genus speciebus varietatibusque novis auctum. (Ex: Bull. Soc. Roy. Bot. Belgique, XLII [1906], pp. 183-200.) *In:* Fedde, Friedrich (ed.), *Repertorium novarum specierum regni vegetabilis. Centralblatt für Sammlung und Veröffentlichung von Einzeldiagnosen neuer Pflanzen.* Berlin-Wilmersdorf: Selbstverlag des Herausgebers (Kommissions-Verlag von Gebrüder Borntraeger, Berlin), pp. 169-179. [In botanical Latin.]

► Reprinted from Gandoger (1906, ITEM NO. 19.3656). See *Eriogonum juncinellum* Gdgr. (p. 170), and *Eriogonum macdougalii* Gdgr. (pp. 172-173).

Ganley, Steve

2013 19.4356 Christmas Bird Count summary. *AZFO News* (Arizona Field Ornithologists), 4(1) (Spring): 3-4.

► See p. 3: “There were no new counts [in Arizona] but it was great to have the Grand Canyon count back after a 30-year hiatus!” (ENTIRE NOTE)

Garavito, Nancy, AND Mowery, Garry

1991 19.622 Rodent distribution within the Colorado River corridor. *In: Colorado River Investigations #10 : July/August, 1991* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Lawrence E. Stevens, and Frank B. Lojko). Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 91-100.

Garding, Emily; Leslie, Elaine F.; Ward, R. V.; AND York, Eric C.

2005 19.2592 Puma ecology and movements in the Grand Canyon region [ABSTRACT]. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*, p. 45.

Garding, Emily; Leslie, Elaine F.; AND York, Eric C.

2004 19.2522 Puma ecology and movements in the Grand Canyon region, Arizona, USA [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Delach, Aimee (compiler), *Program and agenda for Defenders of Wildlife's Carnivores 2004, Expanding Partnerships in Carnivore Conservation, November 14-17, 2004, Santa Fe, New Mexico.* [No place]: Defenders of Wildlife, p. 184.

Gardner, Hugh

1993 19.4611 Lees Ferry follies; the time is now for no-kill, wild trout management. *Rocky Mountain Streamside* (Trout Unlimited), (March[?]):.

1993 19.4612 Lees Ferry follies; the time is now for no-kill, wild trout management. *Colorado Trout Unlimited*, (__): 5-7, 9, 12-13.

► Reprinted from *Rocky Mountain Streamside*.

Gardner, Joel, AND Gibbs, Jason

2020 19.6989 The "red-tailed" *Lasioglossum* (*Dialictus*) (Hymenoptera: Halictidae) of the western Nearctic. *European Journal of Taxonomy*, 725:1-242 [entire number]. (Monograph urn:lsid:zoobank.org:pub:89FA8DDF-F4B9-417-A-A5AF-B2BC9660E024.) (https://doi.org/10.5852/ejt.2020.725.1167)

► See *Lasioglossum* (*Dialictus*) *cactorum*, new species (pp. 32-39, figs. 16-18, 93C, 114A); holotype from Nevada; paratypes include (square brackets are part of quotation though coordinates are overgeneralized hence unrealistic for plotting uses): "2 ♀♀ Grand Canyon Mile 1792 [*sic*, 179.2]; [36°N, 112° W]; 11 Jun. 1953; G.D. Butler leg.; UAIC · 1♀ Grand Canyon Mile 32; [36°N, 112° W]; 6 Jun. 1953; G.D. Butler leg.; UAIC". See *Lasioglossum* (*Dialictus*) *miltolepoides*, new species (pp. 142-147, figs. 61-63, 90I, 97B, 103B, 113A); holotype from Utah; paratypes include (square brackets are part of quotation): "1 ♀ Grand Canyon Mile 0; [36°N, 112° W]; 6 Jun. 1953; G.D. Butler leg.; UAIC · 2♀♀ Grand Canyon Mile 20.4; [36°N, 112° W]; 6 Jun. 1953; G.D. Butler leg.; UAIC". (Localities as cited are here interpreted as being along the Colorado River.)

Garges, Patricia; Schwarz, Jean M.; Bonner, Shirley; AND Adams, Doug

1987 19.623 Reptile study—1986. *In:* Weiss, Gayle C. (ed.), *Colorado River Investigations V : July/August, 1986* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus and Steven W. Carothers). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 175-190.

Garnett, Gregg N.; Chambes, Carol L.; AND Mathiasen, Robert L.

2006 19.2868 Use of witches' brooms by Abert squirrels in ponderosa pine forests. *Wildlife Society Bulletin*, 34(2) (June): 467-472.

Garrett, L. D.; Soulen, M. H.; AND Ellenwood, J. R.

1997 19.624 After 100 years of forest management: "The North Kaibab". *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, and Deshler, Elena T. (eds.), *Proceedings of the Third Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau*. U.S. National Park Service, Transactions and Proceedings Series, NPS/NRNAU/NRTP-97/12, pp. 129-149.

2015 19.4761 After 100 years of forest management: "The North Kaibab" [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau

Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, pp. 31-32.

Garrigues, Roy M. [Garrigues, Roy McEndree, III]

1965 19.625 A *Cuterebra* (Diptera: Cuterebridae) infestation in the Grand Canyon rattlesnake, *Crotalus viridis abyssus*, with a list of those recorded from other hosts. *Kansas Academy of Science, Transactions*, 67(4) (Winter 1964): 689-692. [Issue no. 4 published 17 February 1965.]

1967 19.2832 *Some aspects of body characters, reproduction, feeding, and parasitism of the Grand Canyon rattlesnake,* Crotalus viridis abyssus. "A Master's Report", Kansas State University, 34 pp.

Garrison, Tom E., AND Best, Troy L.

1990 19.4381 *Dipodomys ordii*. *Mammalian Species*, (353), 10 pp.

► Ord's kangaroo rat. Includes subspecies *D. o. cupidineus* Goldman, 1924, type locality "Kanab Wash, at southern boundary of Kaibab Indian Reservation"; *D. o. longipes* (Merriam, 1890), type locality "Foot of Echo cliffs, Painted Desert, Arizona".

Garth, John S.

1949 19.626 Studies in Arizona Lepidoptera. I. A new subspecies of *Speyeria atlantis* (Edwards) from the Kaibab Plateau, Grand Canyon National Park. *Southern California Academy of Sciences, Bulletin*, 48(Part 1): 1-4.

► *Speyeria atlantis schellbachi* Garth, new subspecies, male holotype and female allotype from Neal Spring, North Rim of Grand Canyon; 20 paratypes from various Kaibab localities.

1950 19.627 Butterflies of Grand Canyon National Park. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Bulletin 11*, 52 pp.

Garvanza [*pseudonym*]

1906 19.3480 The bear and the bronco buster. *Western Field*, 8(1) (February): 42-46.

► Hunting bear between Flagstaff and Grand Canyon.

Gatlin, Brian P.

2008 19.2998 Park biologists survey for non-native brown-headed cowbirds. *Canyon Sketches eMagazine* (Grand Canyon National Park), Volume 8 (December), http://www.nps.gov/grca/naturescience/cynsk-v08.htm

2009 19.2976 Park biologists survey for non-native brown-headed cowbirds. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (8) (Spring): 14.

2011 19.3412 Little surprises all around me: Birds of Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(3) (Fall): 6-7.

2013 19.4684 *Birds of the Grand Canyon region : an annotated checklist.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 3rd ed., 104 pp.

► Supersedes Brown *et al.* (1985, ITEM NO. 19.348). Not stated but is a part of the Grand Canyon Association Monographs series (Grand Canyon Association, Monograph).

Gatto, Angela E.

2002 19.2386 *Foraging ecology and parental behavior of red-tailed hawks sympatric with northern goshawks on the Kaibab Plateau.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 84 pp.

Gatto, Angela E.; Grubb, Teryl G.; AND Chambers, Carol L.

2005 19.2700 Red-tailed hawk dietary overlap with northern goshawks on the Kaibab Plateau, Arizona. *Journal of Raptor Research*, 39(4): 439-444.

Gaud, William S.; Allred, W. Sylvester; AND States, Jack S.

1993 19.628 Tree selection by tassel-eared squirrels of the ponderosa pine forests of the Colorado Plateau. *In:* Rowlands, Peter G., Riper, Charles van, III, and Sogge, Mark K. (eds.), *Proceedings of the First Biennial Conference on Research in Colorado Plateau National Parks.* U.S. National Park Service, Transactions and Proceedings Series NPS/NRNAU/NRTP-93/10, pp. 56-63.

2015 19.4750 Tree selection by tassel-eared squirrels of the ponderosa pine forests of the Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, p. 9.

Gavin, Thomas A.; Reynolds, Richard T.; Joy, Suzanne M.; Leslie, Douglas; AND May, Bernie

1998 19.2294 Genetic evidence for low frequency of extra-pair fertilizations in northern goshawks. *The Condor*, 100(3): 556-560.

► Kaibab Plateau.

Gaynor, Kaitlyn M.; Hayes, Forest P.; Manlove, Kezia; Galloway, Nathan; Benson, John F.; Cherry, Michael J.; Epps, Clinton W.; Fletcher, Robert J., Jr.; Orrock, John; Smith, Justine A.; Aiello, Christina; Belant, Jerrold L.; Berger, Joel; Biel, Mark; Bright, Jill; Bump, Joseph; Burchett, Micheael; Butler, Carson; Carlson, Jennifer; Cole, Erik K.; Darby, Neal; Degutis, Erin; Dewey, Sarah; Figura, Pete; Gable, Thomas D.; Gagnon, Jeff; Glass, Danielle M.; Green, Jennifer R.; Gunther, Kerry; Haroldson, Mark A.; Hersey, Kent R.; Holton, Brandon P.; Homkes, Austin T.; Hoy, Sarah R.; Hughson, Debra; Joly, Kyle; Leahy, Ryan; Lee-Roney, Caitlin; Lester, Rob; MacNulty, Dan; Magnuson, Michael; Martin, Daniel; Mazur, Rachel; Moore, Seth; Orning, Elizabeth K.; Patrick, Katie; Peterson, Rolf O.; Potvin, Lynette; Prentice, Paige R.; Riley, Seth P. D.; Romanski, Mark C.; Roug, Annette; Sikich, Jeff A.; Simpson, Nova; Sloan, William; Smith, Douglas W.; Sorum, Mathew; Sprague, Scott; Stahler, Daniel; Stephenson, John; Stephenson, Thomas R.; Stroud-Settles,

Janice; Manen, Frank T. van; Vucetich, John A.; Wilmot, Kate; Windels, Steve; Wolf, Tiffany M.; AND Cross, Paul C.

2025 19.7027 The influence of human presence and footprint on animal space use in US national parks. *Royal Society, Proceedings, B*, 292: 20251013, 13 pp. + Supplementary Methods online (28 pp.) (https://doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2025.1013).

► Includes Grand Canyon National Park. Coauthor Holton's by-line is Science and Resource Management, National Park Service, Grand Canyon, Arizona.]

Gdula, Eric

2011 19.4955 Techniques developed to improve the accuracy of monitoring trends in burn severity (MTBS) data products [ABSTRACT]. *In: Rethinking Protected Areas in a Changing World : The George Wright Society Conference on Parks, Protected Areas and Cultural Sites, March 14-18, 2011, New Orleans, Louisiana : abstracts.* [No place]: George Wright Society, p. 87.

► Grand Canyon National Park.

2013 19.4959 Innovative uses of monitoring trends in burn severity (MTBS) data at Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *GWS2013 : Protected Areas in a Changing World, Denver, Colorado, March 11-15, 2013.* [No place]: George Wright Society.

2013 19.5426 Using monitoring trends in burn severity (MTBS) data to aid fire management decisions at Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In: 12th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau, September 16-19, 2013, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University], p. 62.

Gdula, Eric, AND Holm, Gregory

2015 19.4854 A methodology for using LiDAR data to model Mexican spotted owl (*Strix occidentalis lucida*) nesting/roosting habitat on the North Rim of Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 34.

Gearries, J. A.

2022 19.6831 Impacts of climate change and Grand Canyon National Park vegetative ecosystems: a case study using phenology and citizen science [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 62.

Geddes, Chloe; Phinney, April; AND Rittenour, Tammy M.

2021 19.6662 Fire temperature reconstruction: Analysis of Kaibab Formation heat exposure due to the Mangum fire[,] Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 53(6): Abstract 159-5, doi:10.1130/abs/2021AM-364073.

► Kaibab Plateau.

Gehlbach, Frederick R.

1966 19.629 *Grand Canyon amphibians and reptiles : field check list.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 4 pp.

1967 19.630 Evolution of tiger salamanders (*Ambystoma tigrinum*) on the Grand Canyon rims, Arizona. *American Philosophical Society, Year Book*, 1967: 266-269.

1969 19.631 Determination of the relationships of tiger salamander larval populations to different stages of pond succession at the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *American Philosophical Society, Year Book*, 1969: 299-302.

1979 19.6466 Pond succession and cannibalism: Tiger salamander populations on the North Rim of Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In: Abstracts : 2nd Conference on Scientific Research in the National Parks, 26-30 November 1979, San Francisco, California.* [No imprint], p. 388.

Gehlbach, Frederick R.; Kimmel, J. R.; AND Weems, W. A.

1969 19.632 Aggregations and body water relations in tiger salamanders (*Ambystoma tigrinum*) from the Grand Canyon rims, Arizona. *Physiological Zoology*, 42: 173-182.

Gelczis, Lisa

2003 19.2383 Where are the amphibians? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(2) (Summer): 47.

2004 19.2448 Where are the amphibians? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(1) (Spring): 17.

2005 19.2513 Leopard frogs of Grand Canyon—a good news/bad news tale. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(1) (Spring): 12-14.

Gelczis, Lisa, AND Drost, Charles

2004 19.2491 A surprise in Surprise Canyon: A new amphibian species for Grand Canyon National Park. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), (Fall): 1-3.

► New record of lowland leopard frog. (*NOTE*: Later redetermined as relict leopard frog.)

Gelhaus, Jon K.

2005 19.6147 Systematics and biogeography of the desert crane fly subgenus *Tipula* (*Eremotipula*) Alexander (Diptera: Tipulidae). *American Entomological Society, Memoir 46*, 235 pp.

Gentry, Marie A.

1982 19.4425 Women botanists and plant collectors of Arizona. *The Central Spine* (Central Arizona Cactus and Succulent Society), 2(4) (December 19): 1-4.

George, Roxane

2004 19.5914 Sierra Club challenges Bush Administration; old growth timber sale overlooking Grand Canyon National Park. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 40(3) (May/June): 7.

2005 19.2528 Envisioning truly healthy forests. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (May/June): 6.

George, Roxane, AND Nowicki, Brian

2005 19.2529 Protecting Arizona's forests with the truth. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (May/June): 1.

Gerba, John, AND Boulay, Paul

1973 19.4575 *Working papers in alternative futures and environmental quality.* [No place]: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Environmental Studies Division, Washington Environmental Research Center, Office of Research and Development, 240 pp.

► See "Nature of the Environmental Crisis" (pp. 5-33), brief notes regarding the Kaibab deer die-off of the 1920s, pp. 10, 12.

Gergely, Kevin J.; Boykin, Kenneth G.; McKerrow, Alexa J.; Rubino, Matthew J.; Tarr, Nathan M.; AND Williams, Steven G.

2019 19.6188 Gap Analysis Project (GAP) terrestrial vertebrate species richness maps for the conterminous U.S. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2019-5034*, 99 pp. + Data Releases online: "Gap Analysis Project Species Range Maps CONUS_2001", https://doi/org/10.5066/F7Q81B3R, https://doi.org/10.5066/F7V122T2, databases including 1,719 child items.

Gerhart, Frank, AND Menzel, Jürgen

1980 19.5097 Zu den Standorten winterharter Kakteen in den südwestlichen Vereinigten Staaten. *Kakteen und andere Sukkulenten* (Deutsche Kakteen-Gesellschaft; Gesellschaft Österreichischer Kakteenfreunde; Schweizerische Kakteen-Gesellschaft), 31(5): 140-144. [In German.]

► Regarding locations of hardy cacti in the Southwest. See pp. 143-144, regarding investigations in the eastern Grand Canyon plateau areas.

Gerig, Brandon

2012 19.3908 *Site occupancy and habitat selection of endangered humpback chub during experimental flow realeases from Glen Canyon Dam in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Florida, 89 pp.

Gerig, Brandon; Dodrill, Michael J.; AND Pine, William E., III

2014 19.5882 Habitat selection and movement of adult humpback chub in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona, during an experimental steady flow release. *North American Journal of fisheries Management*, 34(1) (February): 39-48.

► Study following the 2010 experimental flow from Glen Canyon Dam.

Germaine, Heather L., AND Germaine, Stephen S.

2001 19.3972 New hope for western bluebirds? Effect of forest restoration being studied. *Bluebird* (North American Bluebird Society, Darlington, Wisconsin), 23(1) (Winter): 13-15.

► See p. 13, note of restoration project at Mount Trumbull.

Germaine, Stephen S., AND Germaine, Heather L.

2003 19.2871 Lizard distributions and reproductive success in a ponderosa pine forest. *Journal of Herpetology*, 37(4): 645-652.

Germaine, Stephen S.; Germaine, Heather L.; AND Boe, Susan R.

2004 19.5255 Characteristics of mule deer day-bed and forage sites in current-condition and restoration-treated ponderosa pine forest. *Wildlife Society Bulletin*, 32(2) (Summer): 554-564.

► Mount Trumbull Resource Conservation Area.

Gertsch, Willis J.

1933 19.6334 New genera and species of North American spiders. *American Museum Novitates*, (636), 28 pp.

► See *Misumenops coloradensis*, new species (p. 17, figures 15 [p. 12], 46 [p. 24]); "Female paratypes from Grand Canyon (North Rim), Arizona, and Kanab, Utah."

1933 19.6335 Diagnoses of new American spiders. *American Museum Novitates*, (637), 14 pp.

► See Figure 11 (p. 8), "*Allocosa noctuabunda* Montgomery, Palpus", which is not otherwise mentioned in this text. However, Gertsch (1934, ITEM NO. 19.6336), erects the new species *A. mokiensis* based on this figure, the holotype of which is there noted as from Indian Gardens, Grand Canyon.

1934 19.6336 Notes on American Lycosidae. *American Museum Novitates*, (693), 25 pp.

► See *Arctosa mokiensis*, new species (p. 8); "Male holotype from Indian Gardens, Grand Canyon, Arizona, May 26, 1905." In synonymy is *A. noctuabanda* as figured by Gertsch (1933, ITEM NO. 19.6335), p. 8, figure 11, which there is a species not otherwise mentioned.

1934 19.6140 Further notes on American spiders. *American Museum Novitates*, (726), 26 pp.

► See *Phidippus kaibabensis*, new species; "Male holotype from the Kaibab forest, near the north rim of the Grand Canyon, Arizona, July 8, 1931 (Gertsch)." (pp. 13-14, Figure 19 [p. 17]).

1935 19.2190 Spiders from the southwestern United States, with descriptions of new species. *American Museum Novitates*, (792), 31 pp.

► Collections include taxa from the Grand Canyon and Kaibab Plateau. None of the species described as new are from the area covered by this bibliography.

1939 19.6337 A revision of the typical crab-spiders (Misumeninae) of America North of Mexico. *American Museum of Natural History, Bulletin*, 76(Article 7): 277-442.

► "This paper is part of a dissertation presented in partial fulfilment of the requirements for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy at the University of Minnesota." See *Misumenops oblongus* (Keyserling) (pp. 319-321), records include "Indian Gardens, Grand Canyon, July 24, 1934, female (Lutz)"; *M. dubius* (Keyserling) (pp. 325-326), records include "Phantom Ranch, Grand Canyon, July 26, 1934, female (F. E. Lutz)"; *M. coloradensis* Gertsch, records include "Kaibab forest, July 11, 1931, two females (Gertsch); *Xysticus apachecus* Gertsch (pp. 356-357), records include "north rim of the Grand Canyon, July 7, 1932, male and four females (Gertsch); *X. locuples* Keyserling (pp. 357-358), records include "Bright Angel Point, Grand Canyon, July 19 (Banks, 1902)".

1946 19.6338 Notes on American spiders of the family Dictynidae. *American Museum Novitates*, (1319), 21 pp.

► See *Mallos eutypus* Chamberlin and Gertsch (p. 8), records include "Phantom Ranch, Grand Canyon, July 26, 1934, females (F. E. Lutz)".

1958 19.4742 The spider family Diguetidae. *American Museum Novitates*, (1904), 24 pp.

► Includes female of *Diguetia canities* McCook, from Indian Garden, Grand Canyon.

1960 19.4848 The *fulva* group of the spider genus *Steatoda* (Araneae, Theridiidae). *American Museum Novitates*, (1982), 48 pp.

► See in particular *Steatoda variata*, new species (pp. 24-29 and figures 2 [p. 7, distribution map], 22-25 [p. 13], 34-44 [p. 17]), holotype male from The Gap, Arizona. Non-type records include "Twenty-five males north of The Gap . . . male, many females."

Gertsch, Willis J., AND Ennik, Franklin

1983 19.5009 The spider genus *Loxosceles* in North America, Central America, and the West Indies (Araneae, Loxoscelidae). *American Museum of Natural History, Bulletin*, 175 (Article 3): 264-360.

► See *Loxosceles kaiba*, new species, p. 303, Map 4 (p. 295), Figures 110-113 (p. 299), Figure 133 (p. 300). The specific epithet, *kaiba* [*sic*], is named "for Kaibab Plateau on north face of Grand Canyon" (p. 303). Holotype male, and female and immature specimens "from Thunder Cave" (Thunder River Cave). Also referred material from Cameron Cave, Grand Canyon National Park.

Getches, David H.; Hyde, Pamela; Leshy, John; Pontius, Dale; Hine, Thomas; Rinne, Bill; AND Moody, Tom

1997 19.6566 Environmental Issues: Looking at the Whole River [PANEL] (David Getches, moderator). *In: 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact Symposium.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 82-95.

► Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter. Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *May 28-31, 1997 : 75th Anniversary Colorado River Compact : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *75th Anniversary : Colorado River Compact Symposium : 1997*.

Ghiglieri, Michael P.

1986 19.3112 The grandest of trout. The Colorado's rapids are tough. But waiting under the river's quiet stretches is a fish that's even tougher. *Backpacker*, 14(3) (May) (74): 66-68, 70-71.

Giardina, Mariah; Korman, Josh; Yard, Michael D.; Wright, Scott; Kaplinski, Matt; AND Bennett, Glenn

2024 19.6933 A literature review and hypsometric analysis to support decisions on trout management flows on the Colorado River downstream from Glen Canyon Dam. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2024-1033*, 50 pp.

Giauque, Courtney; Yard, Michael D.; AND Coggins, Lewis G.

2005 19.2551 Inter- and intra-annual differences in the availability of drifting invertebrates near the Little Colorado River, Grand Canyon, AZ [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 42.

Gibson, Abraham H.

2015 19.6891 Beasts of burden; feral burros and the American West. *In:* Nancy, Susan (ed.), *The historical animal.* Syracuse, New York: Syracuse University Press, pp. 38-53.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 48-50.

Gibson, Henry H.

1913 19.3406 *American forest trees.* (Hu Maxwell, ed.) Chicago: Hardwood Record, 708, xv pp.

► See under "Hornbeam" (pp. 594-598), "Knowlton Hornbeam (*Ostrya knowltoni*)", p. 598. *Ostrya knowltonii* Cov.

Gibson, Polly P., AND Olden, Julian D.

2014 19.6135 Ecology, management, and conservation implications of North American beaver (*Castor canadensis*) in dryland streams. *Aquatic Conservation: Marine and Freshwater Ecosystems*, 24(3) (June): 391-409.

► Grand Canyon noted, pp. 396, 401, 402.

Gierisch, Ralph K.

1981 19.4985 Observations and comments on *Pediocactus sileri* in Arizona and Utah. *Desert Plants*, 3(1) (Spring): 9-16.

► Begins with "Editor's Note" (p. 9).

Gilberg, Allen

1999 19.1931 Raoul bites. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(4) (Winter): 17.

► Raven eating a live bird.

Gilbert, Eliza I.; Brandenburg, W. Howard; Barkalow, Adam L.; Kegerries, Ron B.; Albrecht, Brandon C.; Healy, Brian D.; Omana Smith, Emily C.; Stolberg, James R.; McKinstry, Mark C.; AND Platania, Steven P.

2021 19.7048 Systemic larval fish surveys and abiotic correlates characterize extant native fish assemblage reproductive success iin the Colorado River, western Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 66(1) (March): 67-76.

Gilbertson, R. L.

1973 19.5171 Notes on some corticioid lignicolous fungi associated with snowbanks in southern Arizona. *Persoonia* (Rijksherbarium, Leiden), 7(2): 171-182.

► See *Athelia epiphylla* Pers. (pp. 173-174), comparative specimen examined, "RLG 7864, on ponderosa pine (*Pinus ponderosa* Laws.) log, East Side Game Road, Kaibab Plateau, Coconino County, Arizona, June 5, 1968"; *Coniopora corrugis* Burt (p. 177), comparative specimens examined, "RLG 7881, on spruce twigs (*Picea* sp.), in snow, East Side Game Rd., Kaibab Plateau, Coconino County, Arizona, June 6, 1968", and (square brackets are part of quotation) "P. D. Keener, on corkbark fir [*Abies lasiocarpa* var. *arizonica* (Merriam) Lemm.], Pt. Sublime Rd., North Rim, Grand Canyon Natl. Park, June 25, 1957."

Gilbertson, R. L., AND Budington, A. B.

1970 19.633 New records of Arizona wood-rotting fungi. *Arizona Academy of Science, Journal*, 6(2): 91-97.

► "Voucher specimens are deposited in the University of Arizona herbarium." See: *Athelia galzini* (Bourd.) Donk. (p. 92), "East Side Game Rd., Kaibab Plateau, on ponderosa pine, RLG 7869". *Polyporus leucospongia* Cke. et Harkn. (p. 96), "Robber's Roost Rd., North Rim, Grand Canyon Nat. Park, on white fir, P. D. Keener; Point Imperial, North Rim, Grand Canyon Nat. Park, on white fir, P. D. Keener. Associated with a brown rot." *Polyporus subchartaceus* (Murr.) Overh. (p. 96), "Robber's Roost Rd., North Rim, Grand Canyon Nat. Park, on quaking aspen, P. D. Keener; Spring

Campground, North Rim, Grand Canyon Nat. Park, on quaking aspen, P. D. Keener; Cape Royal, North Rim,' Grand Canyon Nat. Park, on quaking aspen; P. D, Keener; Point Sublime, North Rim, Grand Canyon Nat. Park, on quaking aspen, P. D. Keener. Associated with a white rot." *Poria taxicola* (Pers.) Cke. (p. 97), "Neal Spring Campground, Grand Canyon Nat. Park, on ponderosa pine, P. D. Keener." *Sparassis radicata* Weir. (p. 97), "North Rim, Grand Canyon Nat. Park, on ground under conifers, S. Mayhew".

Gilbertson, R. L., AND Lindsey, J. P.

1975 19.3473 Basidomycetes [*sic*] that decay junipers in Arizona. *Western North American Naturalist*, 35(3): 288-304. [Basidiomycetes.]

Gilchrist, Donald

1930 19.7097 Arizona, the sportsman's paradise. *Arizona Wild Life Magazine* (Arizona Game Protective Association), 2(3) (June): 1-2, 23.

► Includes Kaibab deer, pp. 1-2.

Gildar, Cara N.; Fulé, Peter Z.; AND Covington, W. Wallace

2004 19.6034 Plant community variability in ponderosa pine forest has implications for reference conditions. *Natural Areas Journal*, 24(2): 101-111.

► Study areas on Powell Plateau, Rainbow Plateau, and Galahad Point, Kaibab Plateau.

Girel, J., AND Pautou, G.

1997 19.5940 The influence of sedimentation on vegetation structure. *In:* Haycock, Nick, Burt, Tim, Goulding, Keith, and Pinay, Gilles (eds.), *Buffer zones: their process and potential in water protection : the proceedings of the International Conference on Buffer Zones, September 1996.* Harpenden, Hertfordshire, England: Quest Environmental, pp. 93-112. [Also an electronic online version, 2001, St. Albans, Hertfordshire, England: Haycock Associated Limited.]

► See section, "Sedimentation and Anthropogenic Impacts" (pp. 98-99), which includes note of Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam.

Gish, Duane T.

1989 19.2371 More Creationist research. Part II: Biological research. *Creation Research Society Quarterly*, 26(1) (June): 5-.

Githens, Thomas S.

1935 19.2972 Studies on the venoms of North American pit vipers. *Journal of Immunology*, 29(2) (August): 165-173.

► Includes Grand Canyon rattlesnake.

Gitlin, Alicyn

2011 19.6103 Potential wildlife devastation from uranium mining near Grand Canyon. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 47(1) (Winter): 7, 10.

Gitt, Werner

2003 19.5790 [Dragonflies.] *From:* Grand Canyon; the plants and animals [SECTION]. *In:* Vail, Tom, *Grand Canyon : a different view.* Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, p. 81.

► Creationist perspective.

2018 19.5791 [Dragonflies.] *From:* Grand Canyon; the plants and animals [SECTION]. *In:* 湯姆 韦尔 [Vail, Tom], 大峡谷 ： 一个非凡的视野 [Dà xiágǔ : yīgè fēifán de shìyě] [Grand Canyon : an extraordinary vision]. Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, p. 81. [In Chinese.]

► In the translation of Vail's (2003) *Grand Canyon : a different view*. Creationist perspective.

Gladson, Dick

2004 19.2443 Spring reveg work at Indian Garden. *Footprints*, (8) (January/February): 3.

► Revegetation project.

Glassbers, Jeffrey

2001 19.2040 *Butterflies through binoculars : the West : a field guide to the butterflies of western North America.* Oxford and New York: Oxford University Press, 374 pp.

Glausiusz, Josie

1996 19.634 Trees of salt. *Discover*, (March): 30, 32.

► Tamarisk along the Colorado River.

Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program

2006 19.2973 *Endangered species.* [No place]: Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program, 2 pp. [Fact sheet.]

2010 19.3558 *Lees Ferry trout fishery.* [No place]: Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program, 2 pp. [Fact sheet.]

2010 19.4626 *Current status of resources in the Grand Canyon.* [No place]: Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program, [3] pp. [Fact sheet.]

► Includes perspectives on humpback chub populations and sediment in the Colorado River in Marble Canyon.

Glinski, Richard L. [Glinksi, Rich]

1993 19.635 Peregrine falcon recovery in the Southwest: the administrative necessity for a survey protocol and the ecological importance of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Rowlands, Peter G., Riper, Charles van, III, and Sogge, Mark K. (eds.), *Proceedings of the First Biennial Conference on Research in Colorado Plateau National Parks.* U.S. National Park Service, Transactions and Proceedings Series NPS/NRNAU/NRTP-93/10, pp. 49-55.

1998 19.636 (ED.) *The raptors of Arizona.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 220 pp.

2015 19.4749 Peregrine falcon recovery in the Southwest: the administrative necessity for a survey protocol and the ecological importance of the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, pp. 8-9.

Glinski, Rich [Glinski, Richard L.]**, AND Ambrose, Skip**

1990 19.2175 Return of the peregrine falcon in the Southwest and Alaska. *The Eyas* (National Wildlife Federation, Raptor Information Center), 13(2) (Fall).

Gloss, Steven P., AND Coggins, Lewis G.

2005 19.2542 (WITH TEXT BOX BY Jeffrey E. Lovich)
Fishes of Grand Canyon. *In:* Gloss, Steven P., Lovich, Jeffrey E., and Melis, Theodore S. (eds.), The state of the Colorado River ecosystem in Grand Canyon; a report of the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 1991-2004. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1282*, pp. 33-56.

2005 19.2552 Fishes of the Grand Canyon (chapter 2) [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 18.

► Chapter 2 refers to ITEM NO. 19.2542.

Gloss, Steven P.; Lovich, Jeffrey E.; AND Melis, Theodore S.

2005 19.2742 (EDS.) The state of the Colorado River ecosystem in Grand Canyon; a report of the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 1991-2004. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1282*, 220 pp.

Gloss, Steven P.; Rinne, William; Luecke, Daniel F.; Gillon, Kara; Pitts, Tom; AND Karas, Christine

2002 19.6567 Is Enough Being Done to Save Endangered Species on the River? [PANEL]. (Steven P. Gloss, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : Coming to Consensus: Sharing the Colorado River.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 72-85.

► Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter. Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Cooksey-Simmons, LLC. Cover title: *January 30-February 1, 2002 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2002*.

Glover, Anna, AND Hamilton, Kristen

2020 19.6545 Then and now; flora and fauna. *In:* Scott, Annie, and Snow, Eleanor, The 150th anniversary of the 1869 Powell Expedition; USGS participation in the Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition and reflections from the ~1,000-mile journey down the Green and Colorado Rivers. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1475*, pp. 38-39.

Goetz, Alexander R. B.; Moffit, I.; AND Sher, Anna A.

2022 19.6832 Recovery of a native riparian tree following removal of an invasive competitor [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 62.

► *Tamarix* removal and *Salix* recovery.

Goetz, Alexander R. B.; González Sargas, Eduardo; Vidal, Mayra C.; Shafroth, Patrick B.; Henry, Annie L.; AND Sher, Anna A.

2024 19.6855 Outcomes of control and monitoring of a widespread riparian invader (*Tamarix* spp.): a comparison of synthesis approaches. *NeoBiota* (Sofia, Bulgaria), 91: 67-98.

► Review article of published sampling location data, including Lower Colorado River Basin.

Goigel, Monica, AND Bratton, Susan

1983 19.6758 Exotics in the parks; feral goats and hogs, African iceplants, and other exotics are invading our national parks. *National Parks*, 57(1/2) (January/February): 24-29.

► Article begins with full page photo (p. 24), "Helicopter airlifts burro from Grand Canyon National Park" (credited to Robert Caputo), and brief text (p. 25) pertaining to removal of nonnative burros from Grand Canyon by river raft.

Goldberg, Nancy H.; Harrison, Rochelle; AND Jordan, James W.

1981 19.5977 *A survey of potential natural landmarks of the southern Colorado Plateau : biology section.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Museum of Northern Arizona, Department of Biology, *for* U.S. Department of the Interior, Division of Natural Landmarks, Heritage Conservation and Recreation Service, 248 pp. (contract No. CX-1200-6-B049.)

Goldenberg, Julianne R.

2013 19.5280 *Multilocus species delimitation and species tree inference within the western rattlesnake (*Crotalus viridis*) species complex.* Master's thesis, San Diego State University, 81 pp.

► Includes *Crotalus oreganus abyssus*, Grand Canyon rattlesnake.

Goldfarb, Ben

2022 19.6769 Troubled waters. For decades, biologists and anglers stocked national parks with nonnative trout. What will it take to undo the ecological damage? *National Parks*, 96(3) (Summer): 44-52.

► Notes Grand Canyon, p. 46; Bright Angel Creek, p. 49; Lees Ferry fishery, pp. 48, 52.

2023 19.6805 River of bass; as Lake Powell shrinks, smallmouth bass are threatening the Grand Canyon's native fishes. *High Country News*, 55(10) (October): 2, 12-15.

Goldman, Edward A.

1910 19.3479 Revision of the wood rats of the genus *Neotoma*. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Biological Survey, North American Fauna*, (31), 124 pp., 8 Plates.

► See: *Neotoma mexicana* Baird, pp. 54-56, Plate 4, figures 3, 3a; *Neotoma mexicana pinetorum* Merriam, pp. 58-59, Plate 4, figures 5, 5a; *Neotoma desertorum* Merriam, pp. 76-78, Plate 6, figures 4, 4a; *Neotoma cinerea* (Ord), pp. 95-98, Plate 8, figures 1, 1a.; *Neotoma cinerea arizonae* Merriam, p. 106, Plate 8, figures 5, 5a.

1923 19.4659 The deer of the Grand Canyon National Game preserve. *Washington Academy of Sciences, Journal* (Washington, D.C.), 13(16): 374.

1924 19.5276 Two new kangaroo rats from Arizona. *Washington Academy of Sciences, Journal* (Washington, D.C.), 14(15) (September 19): 372-373.

► *Dipodomys microps celsus*, new subspecies, type from "6 miles north of Wolf Hole, Arizona"; *D. ordii cupidineus*, new subspecies, type from "Kanab Wash, at southern boundary of Kaibab Indian Reservation, Arizona."

1926 19.5043 Surplus game—A problem in administration. *American Game*, (April): 28-31.

► Features Kaibab Plateau deer.

1926 19.4660 Over-browsing by Kaibab deer. *Washington Academy of Sciences, Journal* (Washington, D.C.), 16(4): 101.

1928 19.637 The Kaibab or white-tailed squirrel. *Journal of Mammalogy*, 9(2) (May): 127-129.

1929 19.638 A new antelope squirrel from Arizona. *Washington Academy of Sciences, Journal* (Washington, D.C.), 19: 435-436.

► *Ammospermophilus leucurus tersus*, new subspecies; type [and paratypes] from "lower end of Prospect Valley [Prospect Canyon], Grand Canyon, Hualpai Indian Reservation [Hualapai Indian Reservation]." Also includes notes of similar specimens from Indian Garden.

1932 19.6129 A new beaver from Arizona. *Journal of Mammalogy*, 13(3) (August): 266-267.

► *Castor canadensis repentinus*, new subspecies; Colorado River beaver; holotype adult female and topotype adult female from Bright Angel Creek, "collected by Clarence Birdseye, September 14, 1909"; "None are known from the Colorado River in that vicinity . . . ." Other, non-type specimens examined are two skulls from "Yuma (15 miles south)" (no further information on locality).]

1932 19.2407 Mountain lion, puma or couger. *In:* Gray, Prentiss N. (ed.), *Records of North American big game : published under the auspices of the National Collection of Heads*

and Horns, New York Zoological Society : a book of the Boone and Crockett Club. New York: Derrydale Press, pp. 161-169.

► See p. 168.

1937 19.3274 A new canyon mouse of the genus *Peromyscus* from Arizona. *Journal of Mammalogy*, 18(1) (February): 92-93.

► *Peromyscus crinitus peridoneus*, new subspecies (Grand Canyon mouse).

1937 19.639 The Colorado River as a barrier in mammalian distribution. *Journal of Mammalogy*, 18(4) (November): 427-435.

1938 19.5285 New pocket gophers of the genus *Thomomys* from Arizona and Utah. *Washington Academy of Sciences, Journal* (Washington, D.C.), 28(7) (July): 333-343.

► See *Thomomys fossor kaibabensis*, new subspecies, from DeMotte Park, Kaibab Plateau (pp. 333-334); *Thomomys bottae nicholi*, new subspecies, from "Shivwits Plateau region, on the terrace between the Hurricane Ledge and Grand Wash Cliffs, north of the Grand Canyon" (pp. 337-338).

1938 19.4661 Notes on the voles of the *Microtus longicaudus* group. *Journal of Mammalogy*, 19(4) (November): 491-492.

► Includes Kaibab Plateau.

Goldman, Edward A., AND Locke, S. B.

1923 19.640 The mountain of twenty thousand deer. *American Forestry*, 29: 649-653, 682.

► Kaibab Plateau.

Golike, Scott, AND Howe, George

1975 19.2222 The Grand Canyon: A winter ecology laboratory. *Bible-Science Newsletter*, 13(2): 1, 3. [Continued in March issue.]

1975 19.2224 The Grand Canyon; winter ecology laboratory. *Bible-Science Newsletter*, 13(3): 4. [Concluded from February issue.]

González, Eduardo; Sher, Anna A.; Anderson, Robert M.; Bay, Robin F.; Bean, Daniel W.; Bissonnette, Gabriel J.; Bourgeois, Bérenger; Cooper, David J.; Dohrenwend, Kara; Eichhorst, Kim D.; El Waer, Hisham; Kennard, Deborah K.; Harms-Weissinger, Rebecca; Henry, Annie L.; Makarick, Lori J.; Otoja, Steven M.; Reynolds, Lindsay V.; Robinson, W. Wright; AND Shafroth, Patrick B.

2017 19.5564 Vegetation response to invasive *Tamarix* control in southwestern U.S. rivers: a collaborative study including 416 sites. *Ecological Applications*, 27(6) (September): 1789-1804 + Supporting Information online accessible at http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1002/eap.1566/full.

► See also "Tamarix 'Chorus' Dataset", http://datadryad.org/resource/doi:10.5061/dryad.70mt1/1 (Excel file).

González, Eduardo; Sher, Anna A.; Anderson, Robert M.; Bay, Robin F.; Bean, Daniel W.; Bissonnette, Gabriel J.; Cooper, David J.; Dohrenwend, Kara; Eichhorst, Kim D.; El Waer, Hisham; Kennard, Deborah K.; Harms-Weissinger, Rebecca; Henry, Annie L.;

Makarick, Lori J.; Ostoja, Steven M.; Reynolds, Lindsay V.; Robinson, W. Wright; Shafroth, Patrick B.; AND Tabacchi, Eric

2017 19.5565 Secondary invasions of noxious weeds associated with control of invasive *Tamarix* are frequent, idiosyncratic and persistent. *Biological Conservation*, 213(Part A) (September): 106-114.

Gooch, Bob

2004 19.2883 *The ultimate guide to squirrel hunting : everything you need to know to hunt this popular game animal.* Guilford, Connecticut: Lyons Press, 198 pp.

► See "The Abert Squirrel", pp. 7-8.

Goodding, Leslie N.

1938 19.7132 *Notes on native and exotic plants in Region 8 : with special reference to their value in the soil conservation program.* Albuquerque, New Mexico: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service, Region 8, 152 pp.

► See pp. 50-51, "*Ostrya knowltoni* [*sic*], the Hop Hornbeam, is a small tree and a very rare one, confined to the Grand Canyon and Oak Creek Canyon in Arizona, and to the Grand River in Utah as far as records establish its distribution."

Goodman, Michael R.

1974 19.6046 *Study notes in system dynamics.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: Wright-Allen Press, 388 pp. (Distributed by MIT Press.) [Also later printings.]

► Although this volume pertains to mathematical models in the social sciences, it includes a Kaibab Plateau model (pp. 377-388).

1981 19.6047 システム・ダイナミックス・ノート [Shisutemu dainamikkusu nōto]. Tokyo: マグロウヒル好学社 [Magurōhiru Kōgakusha], 431 pp. [In Japanese.]

► Translation of *Study notes in system dynamics* (Goodman, 1974, ITEM NO. 19.6046).

1989 19.6048 系统动态学学习指南 [Xi tong dong tai xue xue xi zhi nan]. [Beijing]: 能源出版社 [Neng yuan chu ban she], 272 pp. [In Chinese.]

► Translation of *Study notes in system dynamics* (Goodman, 1974, ITEM NO. 19.6046).

1989 19.6049 *Study notes in system dynamics.* Portland, Oregon: Productivity Press, 388 pp. [Also later printings.]

1989 19.6050 *Study notes in system dynamics.* Waltham, Massachusetts: Pegasus Communications, 388 pp. [Also later printings.]

Goodson, Danny

2006 19.3881 Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Natural Resources Conservation Service, *Year 2006 Los Lunas Plant Materials Center annual technical report.* Los Lunas, New Mexico: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Los Lunas Plant Materials Center, pp. 31-35.

2006 19.3882 Pipe Spring National Monument. *In:* Natural Resources Conservation Service, *Year 2006 Los Lunas Plant Materials Center annual technical report.* Los Lunas, New Mexico: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Los Lunas Plant Materials Center, pp. 36-40.

Goodwin, Craig N.

1995 19.641 *Life history and ecology of the humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona. Supplement No. VI: Flow routing model : A simple method for estimating stream discharge on the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam.* Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, and Flagstaff, Arizona: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies. Report to U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Salt Lake City, 4 pp. [Title-page erroneously gives supplement number as "IV"; correct on cover-sheet.]

Goodwin, Greg, AND MacAdam, James

2002 19.2348 *Cataract Canyon survey : Babbitt Ranches-Cataract Ranch, Coconino County, Arizona.* Flagstaff, Arizona: The Nature Conservancy, Northern Arizona Program, 19 pp.

Goodwin, T. R.

1949 19.4140 Wild burro vs. mountain sheep. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 13(1) (November): 30.

► Letter in response to Randall Henderson's column in the October issue, which pertained to Death Valley. Goodwin's letter notes: "The decision by the National Park Service to attempt to hold the number of burros to a point where they would not threaten the sheep is far from being a new angle. Grand Canyon had to face it a number of years ago and carried on a very quiet campaign with the permission of all Human Societies and Wildlife experts and while I do not have the number of burros that were actually done away with, I know it ran into considerable figures. Lake Mead is faced with the same problem at this time." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Gorelick, Root

2005 19.2870 *Echinocactus polycephalus* ssp *xeranthemoides* in Marble Canyon. *Cactus and Succulent Journal* (Cactus and Succulent Society of America), 77(1) (January): 44-45.

2011 19.4273 Cacti and agaves at the Grand Canyon's South Rim; a record of the succulents encountered on a brief visit to the Grand Canyon in June 2009. *CactusWorld*, 29(1) (March): 27-30.

Gordon, John E.; Bailey, Joseph J.; AND Larwood, Jonathan G.

2022 19.6698 Conserving nature's stage provides a foundation for safeguarding both geodiversity and biodiversity in protected and conserved areas. *In:* New Perspectives on Geoconservation in Protected and Conserved Areas (issue theme; Roger Crofts, guest ed.). *Parks Stewardship Forum*, 38(1): 46-55.

► Grand Canyon noted, *in passing*, in photo and legend (pp. 48, 49).

Gorman, Owen T.

1994 19.642 (PROJECT LEADER) *Habitat use by humpback chub,* Gila cypha*, in the Little Colorado River and other tributaries of the Colorado River : GCES Phase II annual report for 1993 studies.* U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Arizona Fishery Resources Office, 129 pp.

1995 19.3142 Habitat use by the endangered humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) in the Little Colorado River, Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Ecological Society of America, Bulletin*, 76(Supplement 3): 333.

Gorman, Owen T., AND Bramblett, Robert G.

1999 19.2095 (PROJECT LEADER; ASSISTANT PROJECT LEADER) *Monitoring and studies of native fishes of the Colorado River ecosystem in Grand Canyon, Arizona : interim report : Interagency Acquisition No. 98-AA-40-0040 : FY 1998.* Flagstaff, Arizona: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Grand Canyon Fisheries Resources Office, *for* Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona, and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, Salt Lake City, Utah, 80 pp.

Gorman, Owen T., AND Seals, John M.

1994 19.643 Habitat use by the endangered humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) in the Little Colorado River, Arizona near Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Program with Abstracts, 26th Annual Symposium, 17-20 November, 1994, Death Valley National Park*, p. 19.

1994 19.5037 Habitat use by the endangered humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) in the Little Colorado River, Arizona near Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. Uso del hábitat por el charal jorobado (*Gila cypha*), especie en peligro de extinctión, en el Little Colorado River (Pequeño Río Colorado), Arizona, cerca del Gran Cañón [RESUMEN]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 26: 54-55. [In English and Spanish.]

Gorman, Owen T., AND Stone, Dennis M.

1999 19.1932 Ecology of spawning humpback chub, *Gila cypha*, in the Little Colorado River near Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Environmental Biology of Fishes*, 55(1/2): 115-133.

Gorman, Owen T.; Bramblett, R. G.; Hervin, R. M.; Van Haverbeke, D. R.; AND Stone, Dennis M.

2005 19.3140 Distribution and abundance of native and non-native fishes of the Colorado River ecosystem in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In: Proceedings of two symposia: Restoring Native Fish to the Lower Colorado River: interaction of native and non-native fishes, July 14-14, 1999, Las Vegas, Nevada.* Albuquerque, New Mexico: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Southwest Region, pp. 78-94.

Gorman, Owen T.; Bramblett, R. G.; Hervin, R. M.; Van Haverbeke, D. R.; Stone, Dennis M.; AND Van Hoosen, R. R.

1999 19.4477 Monitoring and studies of native fishes of the Colorado River ecosystem in Grand Canyon: 1998-1999 program [ABSTRACT]. Monitoreo y estudios de los peces nativos del ecosistema del Río Colorado en al Gran Cañón: programa 1998-1999 [RESUMEN]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 30: 14-16. [In English and Spanish.]

Gorman, Owen T.; Leon, Stuart C.; AND Maughan, O. Eugene

1993 19.644 Habitat use by humpback chub, *Gila cypha*, in the Little Colorado River and other tributaries of the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 24: 20-21. [In English and Spanish.]

Gorman, Owen T.; Stone, Dennis M.; Zdinak, Zackery M.; AND Meretsky, Vicky J.

1995 19.3143 Habitat use by the endangered humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) in the Little Colorado River, Arizona near Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 26: 53.

1996 19.6078 Habitat use by the endangered humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) in the Little Colorado River, Arizona near Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 27: 39-40. (Desert Fishes Council, 1995 Annual Symposium, 16-19 November, Peppermill Hotel Casino, Reno, Nevada, U.S.A.) [In English and Spanish.]

Gorsuch, D. M.

1934 19.645 Life history of the Gambel quail in Arizona. *University of Arizona, Bulletin*, 5(4) (Biological Science Bulletin, 2): 1-89.

Gosse, Jeffrey C., AND Gosse, Janlyn C.

1985 19.646 *Microhabitat of trout in tailwaters below western dams. Volume I. Narrative report.* Submitted to U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, contract no. 3-CS-40-00770. Logan, Utah: Aqua-Tech, 137 pp.

1985 19.647 *Microhabitat of trout in tailwaters below western dams. Volume II.* Submitted to U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, contract no. 3-CS-40-00770. Logan, Utah: Aqua-Tech, 111 pp.

Gottfried, Gerald J., AND Heidmann, L. J.

1992 19.4120 Effects of gibberellic acid, *N-6*-benzylaminopurine, and acetone on pinyon (*Pinus edulis*) germination. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Note RM-514*, 5 pp.

► Study areas are Cedar Ranch, approximately 28 miles northwest of Flagstaff, and Tusayan, "several miles south of the Grand Canyon airport".

Gould, Frank W.

1949 19.5218 Arizona plant records—II. *Leaflets of Western Botany*, 5(10) (April): 167-171.

► See *Setaria verticillata* (L.) Beauv. (p. 169), noting "Havasupai Canyon, *Clover No. 5183, 5184*" (in context, the species is reported here as having been found "as somewhat of a surprise" also in the Huachuca Mountains); *Elymus multisetus* (J. G. Smith) Davy (p. 169), a second record in Arizona, from South Kaibab Trail, *Clover & Jotter No. 4147*.

1951 19.648 Grasses of southwestern United States. *University of Arizona, Bulletin*, 22(1), Biological Science Bulletin no. 7, 352 pp.

Gould, Rowan W.

2011 19.3468 Endangered and Threatened wildlife and plants; petition to list Grand Canyon Cave Pseudoscorpion. *Federal Register*, 76(138) (July 19): 42654-42658.

► *Archeolarca cavicola* Muchmore, 1981 (see ITEM NO. 19.5001).

Goulet, C. T., AND LaGory, K. E.

2009 19.3092 *Annotated bibliography for the humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) with emphasis on the Grand Canyon population.* Argonne, Illinois: Environmental Science Division, Argonne National Laboratory, *for* Western Area Power Administration, Colorado River Storage Project Management Center, Salt Lake City, Utah, 236 pp. (ANL/EVS/R-09/2.)

Graauw, Kristen de

2012 19.4623 *Tree-ring analysis of outbreak dynamics across an insect's entire range: The Pandora moth system.* Master's thesis, Indiana State University, Terre Haute, 92 pp.

► Study site locations include Jacob Lake, Ten X Campground, and Forest Service Road 22, all on Kaibab National Forest units.

Graber, Allen E.; Weddle, Dominique M.; English, Heather E.; Stump, Shaylon D.; Telle, Hannah E.; AND Ellis, Lisa A.

2007 19.5669 Southwestern willow flycatcher 2006 survey and nest monitoring report. *Arizona Game and Fish Department, Nongame and Endangered Wildlife Program, Technical Report 249*, 96 pp.

Grace, Roy

____ 19.3966 Speechless; dreams meet reality in the Arizona Strip. *Eastmans' Bowhunting Journal*, _____, pp. 24-28.

► Report of a 2008 guided mule-deer hunting trip. (Cited from a reproduction lacking date of publication, and not otherwise located.)

Graf, William L.

1978 19.649 Fluvial adjustments to the spread of tamarisk in the Colorado Plateau region. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 89: 1491-1501. [See also discussion by Everitt (1979), *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, Part 1, 90: 1183.]

1979 19.650 Reply [to discussion of Graf (1978) by B. L. Everitt (1979)]. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, Part 1, 90: 1183-1184.

2005 19.2819 Geomorphology and American dams: The scientific, social, and economic context. *Geomorphology*, 71(1/2): 3-26.

Graf, William L.; Stromberg, Julie; AND Valentine, Brad

2002 19.2352 Rivers, dams, and willow flycatchers: A summary of their science and policy connections. *In:* Geomorphology in the Public Eye; policy issues, education, and the public; 30th Annual Binghamton Geomorphology Symposium. *Geomorphology*, 47(2-4): 169-188.

Graham, Bob

2007 19.4022 Spring in Lee's Ferry. *Target Talk* (Long Beach Casting Club, Long Beach, California), (May): 8-11.

► Fly fishing.

Graham, Frank, Jr.

2000 19.1933 The day of the condor. *Audubon*, 102(1) (January/February): cover, 3, 46-53.

Graham, John, AND Graham, Pat

1987 19.5098 The seed collecting year. *The Central Spine* (Central Arizona Cactus and Succulent Society), (January): 2-5.

► Summary of seed gatherings during 1986. See pp. 3-4 regarding activities in Marble Canyon and Arizona Strip areas.

Graham, Timothy B. [Graham, Tim B.]

1986 19.651 *Plant-herbivore interactions: Grasses and grasshoppers in Grand Canyon National Park.* Doctoral dissertation, Utah State University, 155 pp.

Graham, Timothy B., AND Norton, Roy A.

1998 19.3469 Uncharismatic microfauna of the Colorado Plateau: Notes on distribution and ecology of an undescribed, pothole-dwelling Ameronothrooid (Acari: Ameronthridae) mite. *In:* Hill, L. M., and Koselak, J. J., *Learning from the land: Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument Science Symposium proceedings, Southern Utah University, Cedar City, UT, November 4-5, 1997*. Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, pp. 477-483.

► Includes localities near Desert View, Grand Canyon.

Grahame, John D.

1996 19.653 Rafting for waterfowl through Glen Canyon. *Northern Arizona Audubon Society, Newsletter*, 26(4): 5.

► Trip announcement, Glen Canyon Dam to Lees Ferry.

Grahame, John D., AND Pinnock, Clive A.

1994 19.654 *Glen Canyon National Recreation Area : 1994 breeding bird survey along the Colorado River from Glen Canyon Dam to Lees Ferry.* Page, Arizona: U.S. National Park

Service, Resource Management Division, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, 38 pp.

1994 19.655 *Glen Canyon National Recreation Area : breeding and wintering waterfowl on the Colorado River from Glen Canyon Dam to Lees Ferry.* Page, Arizona: U.S. National Park Service, Resource Management Division, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, 52 pp.

Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center

see **U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center**

Grand Canyon Natural History Association

NO DATE 19.660 *A place for everything: Life zones and ecosystems in Grand Canyon.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 4 pp., fold-out, plus front and back. [*Ca.* 1984.]

[Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association], *gcpba Newswire*

1998 19.661 gcpba Newswire cows, copters and cold. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(2) (May): 21.

► Cattle sighting at Rampart Cave. Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*.

Grand Canyon River Runners Association

2013 19.3798 An activity for passengers—GCRRA's Wildlife Census Program. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(1) (Spring): 10.

Grand Canyon Trust

NO DATE 19.6771 *A field guide to pinyon jays and pinyon & juniper forests.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Trust, folded brochure. [2023.]

2011 19.5454 Kane and Two Mile Ranch program. *In: Report to donors : Grand Canyon Trust : 2011.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 12-13.

2013 19.5455 The Kane and Two Mile Ranch program focuses on preserving the ecological, cultural, and scenic values of 850,000 acres on the North Rim of the Grand Canyon, and on developing science-based land management approaches for achieving conservation and restoration objectives. *In: Grand Canyon Trust : report to donors : 2013*. [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 14-15.

2013 19.5456 The Geographic Information Systems program (GIS) uses advanced technology to support and communicate the Trust's conservation objectives and accomplishments. *In: Grand Canyon Trust : report to donors : 2013*. [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 22-23.

► Includes Vermilion Cliffs National Monument.

2015 19.5457 Thanks to you we are . . . working for healthy ecosystems and prosperous communities in northern Arizona's forests. *In: Grand Canyon Trust : report to donors : 2015.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 10-11. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Four Forest Restoration Initiative.

2015 19.5458 Thanks to you we are . . . restoring the North Rim Ranches. *In: Grand Canyon Trust : report to donors : 2015.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 16-17. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Kane Ranch and Two Mile Ranch.

2017 19.5677 Accelerating restoration of northern Arizona's forests. Turning adventurers into advocates. *In: Grand Canyon Trust : report to donors : 2017.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 12-13.

► Four Forest Restoration Initiative.

2017 19.5676 Planning for a changing climate on the North Rim. *In: Grand Canyon Trust : report to donors : 2017.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 18-19.

► Kane Ranch and Two Mile Ranch.

2017 19.6772 *Kane and Two Mile research and stewardship partnerhsip : five-year report, 2012-2016.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Trust, 26 pp.

► Kane Ranch and Two Mile Ranch.

2025 19.7009 Harnessing people power through volunteering. *In:* 2024 Impact Report; a look at major milestones from 2024. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 40-41.

► Projects noted include North Rim seed collection and planting in Grand Canyon National Park and fence reconstruction in House Rock Valley to allow pronghorn movements.

Grand Canyon Trust, Staff

1996 19.662 Forest health; the patient is critical. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall): 8.

1997 19.663 Seeps in the Grand Canyon; hope springs eternal. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall): 3.

1997 19.664 More forest, fewer trees. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall): 6.

1998 19.665 Reinventing forest management. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 6-7.

Grand Canyon Trust; Arizona Game and Fish Department; AND U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

NO DATE 19.6699 *Linking islands in the desert : restoring springs on the Kane and Two Mile Ranches.* [No place]: Grand Canyon Trust, Arizona Game and Fish Department, and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, [2] pp. [Fact sheet.]

Grand Canyon Trust; Friends of the Cliffs; Arizona Water Protection Fund; AND U.S. Bureau of Land Management

NO DATE 19.4001 *Paria Canyon riparian restoration.* [No place]: Grand Canyon Trust, Friends of the Cliffs, Arizona Water Protection Fund, and U.S. Bureau of Land Management, folded brochure.

Grand Canyon Trust; U.S. Bureau of Land Management; U.S. Forest Serfice; Arizona Game and Fish Department; Northern Arizona University; University of Arizona; AND U.S. Geological Survey

2011 19.5547 *Kane and Two Mile Ranches applied research plan.* [No place]: Grand Canyon Trust, U.S. Bureau of Land Management, U.S. Forest Service, Arizona Game and Fish Department, Northern Arizona University, University of Arizona, and U.S. Geological Survey, 63 pp.

Grand Canyon Wildlands Council

2001 19.2351 *An inventory, assessment, and development of recovery priorities for Arizona Strip springs, seeps and natural ponds: A synthesis of information.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, Inc., *for* Arizona Water Protection Fund, Phoenix, 49 pp. (AWPF grant no. 99-074WPF: Task 2.)

2002 19.3858 *Arizona Strip springs, seeps and natural ponds: Inventory, assessment, and development of recovery priorities : final project report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, Inc., *for* Arizona Department of Water Resources, Arizona Water Protection Fund, Phoenix, 47 pp. (AWPF grant no. 99-074WPF.)

2004 19.7045 *Biological inventory and assessment of ten South Rim springs in Grand Canyon National Park: revised final report.* Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 62 pp. (Contract WPF-230.) [Cited by Paretti *et. al.* (2025, ITEM NO. 18.2666) with URL http://docs.springstewardship.org/PDF/ASSP_Final_Report020430.pdf, but not accessible January 25, 2026.]

2005 19.2725 *Glen and Grand Canyon riparian restoration project: Final report for Arizona Water Protection Fund, Contract Number 99-075WPF*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, Inc., *for* Arizona Water Protection Fund, Phoenix, 146 pp. and CD-ROM.

2009 19.6130 *The status, ecological role, and potential for reintroduction of species extirpated from the Colorado River ecosystem, Glen and Grand Canyons, Arizona.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, 23 pp. (GCWC Draft White Paper.)

2010 19.3862 *Pakoon Springs rehabilitation : final report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, St. George, Utah, and Arizona Department of Water Resources, Arizona Water Protection Fund, Phoenix, 84 pp. + maps and rehabilitation plans (11 × 17-inch format) + 910 field rehabilitation photos on DVD. ("Task #9, AWPF grant contract #06-137WPF and including Task #4 and Task #8 final monitoring reports".)

2011 19.3413 Gooding's Willow in Grand Canyon: Requiem or revival? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(3) (Fall): 6-9.

2016 19.6200 *Hidden Slough and Leopard Frog Marsh rehabilitation : final report : Glen Canyon National Recreation Area : (Task #11 AWPF grant contract #11-181WPF).* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, Inc., *for* U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Page, Arizona; and Arizona Water Protection Fund, Arizona Department of Water Resources, Phoenix, 116 pp.

Grand Canyon Wolf Recovery Project

NO DATE 19.6529 *Restoring the balance : Grand Canyon Wolf Recovery Project.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Wolf Recovery Project, folded brochure. [2010.]

2018 19.6530 *Restoring the balance : bring back the wolf!* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Wolf Recovery Project, folded brochure.

Grant, Verne, AND Wilken, Dieter H.

1988 19.2096 Natural hybridization between *Ipomopsis aggregata* and *I. tenuituba* (Polemoniaceae). *Botanical Gazette*, 149(2) (June): 213-221.

Grater, Russell K.

1934 19.666 [Western chipping sparrow defends nest from Gila chipmunk.] *In:* Some Wild Life Observations [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(4) (July): 303.

1934 19.667 When enemies meet. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(7 [*sic*, 6]) (September): 322.

► San Francisco Mountain wood rat and Arizona gopher snake in cage.

1934 19.668 An archaeological minded jay. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(7 [*sic*, 6]) (September): 322-323.

► Long-crested jay at the Wayside Museum of Archaeology (Tusayan Ruin Museum) spies corn grains inside exhibit case.

1934 19.669 Notes on the band-tailed pigeon. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(7) (October): 330.

1934 19.5083 A curious collection. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(7) (October):.

► Contents of a packrat nest near the Wayside Museum of Archaeology (Tusayan Ruin Museum), including "2 types of beans (evidently a part of the archaeological display in the museum)".

1934 19.670 Some migrating sparrows and related species. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(7) (October):.

1934 19.671 [Chestnut-backed bluebird beset by accidents.] *In:* Field Observations [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(7) (October): 337.

1934 19.672 Current observations on bird-banding at Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(9): 354.

1935 19.674 Some wildlife observations on the canyon floor. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(10) (January): 365-367.

1935 19.675 Miscellaneous field notes. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(11): 382.

► Birds.

1935 19.676 Status of the American pronghorn antelope in Grand Canyon region. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(12): 383-388.

1935 19.677 Miscellaneous field notes. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(12): 394.

► Owls.

1935 19.673 Brewster's egret at Grand Canyon National Park. *The Auk*, 52: 443.

1936 19.678 Bird banding from October 15, 1934, to October 15, 1935. *In:* Contributions to Grand Canyon ornithology. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Bulletin 4*, pp. 1-4.

1936 19.679 Preliminary survey of the status of the dusky grouse on the Kaibab Plateau. *In:* Contributions to Grand Canyon ornithology. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Bulletin 4*, pp. 7-8.

1936 19.680 Pileated woodpecker at Grand Canyon National Park. *The Auk*, 53: 218.

1937 19.681 Check-list of birds of Grand Canyon National Park. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Bulletin 8*, 55 pp.

► Superseded by Brown *et al.* (1982, ITEM NO. 19.344), Grand Canyon Natural History Association Monograph 1, 2nd ed.

1938 19.682 The Grand Canyon rattlesnake; a remarkable environmental product. *Nature Magazine*, 31(8) (October): 471-472.

1938 19.683 Song sparrow records from the Grand Canyon in northern Arizona. *The Wilson Bulletin*, 50 (March): 60-61.

1939 19.2790 Taking a wildlife census. *Region III Quarterly* (U.S. National Park Service), 1(2) (October).

1940 19.2788 Wild turkeys. *Region III Quarterly* (U.S. National Park Service), 2(4) (October): 38-41.

1994 19.684 Some wildlife observations. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 109.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, July, 1934.

1994 19.685 A curious collection. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 113-114.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, October, 1934.

Graves, Henry S.

1911 19.3499 *Report of the Forester for 1911.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office.

► Offprint from U.S. Department of Agriculture, Annual Report. See p. 58: On the Grand Canyon National Game Preserve "all species of game animals and birds multiplied encouragingly." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1912 19.3500 *Report of the Forester for 1912.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office.

► Offprint from U.S. Department of Agriculture, Annual Report. See pp. 67-68: Notice of increases in animal populations on Grand Canyon Game Preserve. "No attempt has been made to stock the Grand Canyon game refuge with introduced species, and the only game animals within the refuge are those indigenous to the locality, which have multiplied encouragingly." (p. 68) (ENTIRE NOTE)

1913 19.3501 *Report of the Forester for 1913.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office.

► Offprint from U.S. Department of Agriculture, Annual Report. See p. 38: "On the Grand Canyon game refuge the deer and birds native to the region have multiplied in such numbers that the success of the preserve is assured." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1914 19.3502 *Report of the Forester for 1914.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office.

► Offprint from U.S. Department of Agriculture, Annual Report. See p. 10, note of contract sale of 1,000,000,000 [board] feet of western yellow pine on the Kaibab National Forest. See p. 23: "The deer within the Grand Canyon Game Refuge have increased, it is estimated, to 10,000 in number as the result of the active campaign against their natural enemies, the mountain lion and bobcat, together with the almost complete prevention of hunting. There has been a corresponding gain in other species indigenous to the region." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Gray, Asa

1878 19.686 Contributions to the botany of North America. *American Academy of Arts and Sciences, Proceedings*, 13: 361-374.

► See *Astragalus subcinereus*, new species, from "Mokiak Pass in the northwestern part of Arizona, near the Utah boundary, Dr. E. Palmer, 1877" (p. 366); *A. scaposus*, new species, from "Mokiak Pass, near the northeastern [*sic*] corner of Arizona, Dr. E. Palmer, 1877" (p. 366); *A. amphioxys*, new species, localities include note, "collected in 1877 by Dr. Palmer on the borders of Utah and Arizona" (pp. 366-367); *A. mokiacensis*, from "Mokiak Pass, on the borders of Utah and N. W. Arizona, Dr. Palmer, 1877" (p. 367); *A. humistratus* Gray, var., from "Mokiak Pass" (p. 369); *A. artipes*, new species, from "Mokiak Pass, northwest corner of Arizona" (p. 370); *Actinella biennis*, new species, localities include "Mokiak Pass south of St. George" (p. 373).

1886 19.3022 Contributions to American botany. *American Academy of Arts and Sciences, Proceedings*, 21: 363-413.

► See p. 413: *Mirabilis bigelovii* (a new species, brief description in botanical Latin); "Arizona, and perhaps in California on the Colorado. Common in the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, below Peach Spring, collected May 5, 1885, *A. G.*" [indicating syntypes]. [The gathering was made during the brief visit to Peach Springs Wash by Dr. and Mrs. Gray when they were returning home from the West Coast. —*E.E.S.*]

1886 19.3023 *Synoptical flora of North America: The Gamopetalæ, being a second edition of Vol. I. Part II. and Vol. II. Part I., collected. Published by the Smithsonian Institution, Washington.* New York: Ivision, Blakeman, Taylor, and Company; London: Wm. Wesley, and Trübner and Co.; and Leipsic: Oswald Weigel, 480, 494 pp.

► Volume with separate title-page as *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, (591): *Synoptical Flora of North America. The Gamopetalæ. A second edition of Vol. I, Part II, and Vol. II, Part I, collected.* Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution. 1888.

See within (separate title-page, 1886): *Synoptical Flora of North America. Vol. II.—Part I. Gamopetalæ after Compositæ. Second edition. Published by the Smithsonian Institution, Washington.* New York: Ivision, Blakeman, Taylor, and Company; London: Wm. Wesley, and Trübner and Co.; and Leipsic: Oswald Weigel (494 pp.). See specifically under *Phacelia* Juss. (p. 413 and following), *P. glechomæfolia* (p. 417), which notes, "Between Peach Springs and the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, May, 1885, *A. Gray*." [The gathering was made during the brief visit to

Peach Springs Wash by Dr. and Mrs. Gray when they were returning home from the West Coast. —*E.E.S.*]

1888 19.4561 Conspicuous plants of the Grand Cañon. *From:* Tracy, S. M. [Samuel Mills], Report of an investigation of the grasses of the arid districts of New Mexico, Arizona, Nevada, and Utah. *In:* Report of an investigation of the grasses of the arid districts of Texas, New Mexico, Arizona, Nevada, and Utah, in 1887. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Botanical Division, Bulletin 6*, p. 13.

► Transcribed by Tracy from "a 'visitors' register' at the camp here" (*i.e.*, entry from a guest book during a visit to the Farlee Hotel in Peach Springs Canyon by Prof. and Mrs. Gray May 3, 1885). [See Gray (1893, ITEM NO. 2.13801 in Part 2 of this bibliography) for remarks in correspondence to Joseph Dalton Hooker, May 1885. Gray also notes there that his visit was on May 4 (thus likely May 3-4). *NOTE*: The Farlee Hotel guest book does not survive.] [Regarding the Grays' visit see in Spamer, 2024, ITEM NO. 2.31908, "Sara Lemmon and Jane Gray; the first and second non-Indigenous women to reach the bottom of the Grand Canyon", *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(3) (Summer): 8-12.]

1895 19.4673 Order I. Ranunculaceæ. *In:* Gray, Asa, *Synoptical flora of North America: Vol. I.—Part I. Fascicles I and II. Polypetalæ from the Ranunculaceæ to the Polygalaceæ. (Thalamifloræ et Discifloræ.)* (Benjamin Lincoln Robinson, ed.). New York, Cincinnati, and Chicago: American Book Co.; Cambridge, Massachusetts: Cambridge Botanical Supply Company; London: William Wesley and Son; Leipsic: Oswald Weigel, pp. 1-57.

► See *Crossosoma bigelovii* Watson, p. 57 *note*, notice of ?*C. parviflora* Robinson & Fernald, "first collected in the Grand Cañon of the Colorado by *Dr. Gray*". Volume, 506 pp., published in two fascicles, 1895, 1897. This citation from fascicle 1.

1900 19.3613 Some conspicuous plants of the Canyon . . . . *In:* James, George Wharton, *In and around the Grand Canyon: The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., pp. 321-322.

► Transcribed "from the Canyon Hotel Register at the Peach Springs Trail"; written during a visit to the Farlee Hotel, Diamond Creek, by Prof. and Mrs. Gray, 3-4 May 1885. (See also Gray, 1888, ITEM NO. 19.4561.)

Gray (Professor); Torrey (Professor); Thurber (Professor); AND Engelmann (Dr.) [Gray, Asa; Torrey, John; Thurber, George; AND Engelmann, George]

1861 19.687 Botany. *In:* Ives, Joseph C., *Report upon the Colorado River of the West, explored in 1857 and 1858 by Lieutenant Joseph C. Ives, Corps of Topographical Engineers, under the direction of the Office of Explorations and Surveys, A. A. Humphreys, Captain Topographical Engineers, in charge. By order of the Secretary of War. U.S. 36th Congress, 1st Session, House Executive Document 90*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office [1861], Part 4, 30 pp. ("By Professors Gray, Torrey, Thurber, and Dr Engelmann". With 1860 date on title-sheet.)

► Botany section apparently arranged or edited by John Strong Newberry; see p. 20, footnote.

Gray, Bill

2008 19.4006 Salt Lake Chapter trek to the Beaver Dam Mountains. *Sego Lily* (Utah Native Plant Society), 31(4) (July): 1, 4-5.

► Includes plant list, p. 5.

Gray, Lorri, AND Benemelis, Perri

2006 19.2715 Multi-species conservation program. *In: Law of the Colorado River : May 11-12, 2006, Tucson, Arizona.* [Denver]: CLE International.

Green, Keith

2010 19.3030 The visible boundary between the forests of Kaibab National Forest and Grand Canyon National Park. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 21(1) (Winter): 8-9.

► Review of research by Christopher Holcomb. North Rim; includes a view from space.

2014 19.4408 (WITH Tom Martin)
Park to prepare EIS/Bison Management Plan. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(3) (May/June): 1-2.

2017 19.5452 NPS floats initial bison herd reduction Environmental Assessment. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 21(2) (Spring): 3.

► Accompanied by announcement, "North Rim Bison Monitoring Outings".

Green, L. T.; Phillips, Arthur M., III; AND Mazzoni, Jill

NO DATE 19.5500 *Final report. River resource monitoring project—vegetation studies, Grand Canyon National Park. Part I.* Report submitted by Steven W. Carrothers to R. Roy Johnson, Cooperative National Park Resources Studies Unit, University of Arizona, Tucson, 42 pp. [1980?]

Green, Larry

1975 19.3452 Best hunting hotspots in the West; Alaska, California, Arizona, Colorado, Hawaii, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, New Mexico, Oregon, Utah, Washington, Wyoming. *Field and Stream*, 80(5) (September): 48-53.

► Includes notice of Kaibab Plateau.

Green, Nancy Rivest

2016 19.5314 *Stalking the wild dragonfly : stories of experiences in nature.* (Illustrations by Valjesse O'Feeney, aka Val Stannard.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, 159 [160] pp.

► Focuses largely on Grand Canyon experiences.

Green, Rhys E.; Hunt, W. Grainger; Parish, Christopher N.; AND Newton, Ian

2008 19.2848 Effectiveness of action to reduce exposure of free-ranging California condors in Arizona and Utah to lead from spent ammunition. *PLoS One*, 3(12): e4022 (doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0004022).

2009 19.5358 Effectiveness of action to reduce exposure of free-ranging California condors in Arizona and Utah to lead from spent ammunition. *In:* Watson, R. T., Fuller, M., Pokras, M., and Hunt, W. G. (eds.), *Proceedings of the conference : Ingestion of Spent Lead Ammunition : Implications for Wildlife and Humans : 12-15 May 2008, Boise State University, Idaho, United States of America.* Boise, Idaho: The Peregrine Fund.

► Reprint of Green *et al.* (2008, ITEM NO. 19.2848).

Greenburg, David L.

1999 19.688 *An analysis of genetic variation in Little Colorado spinedace (*Lepidomeda vittata*) using amplified fragment length polymorphic markers.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 66 pp.

Greene, Edward Lee

1881 19.3684 New species of plants from New Mexico. *Botanical Gazette*, 6(1) (January): 156-158.

► See pp. 156-157, *Delphinium scaposum*; "I am informed by Dr. Gray that Prof. Newberry obtained what appears to be the same, south of Diamond River [Diamond Creek] in Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1890 19.3481 Bibliographical notes on well known plants.—X. *Torrey Botanical Club, Bulletin*, 17(1) (January 15): 13-14.

► See p. 13, *note*: "In the deep cañons of Northern Arizona which lead down to the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, I discovered a few months since an exceedingly interesting shrub which will bear the following name and description: [¶] *Rhus Canadensis*, Marsh., var. SIMPLICIFOLIA. [Brief description follows.]" New variety.

1890 19.3658 Notes on western oaks. *Pittonia*, 2 [1889-1892]: 111-114.

► See *Quercus turbinella* Greene, from Grand Canyon region (pp. 113-114).

1893 19.3174 Miscellaneous notes and news. *Erythea*, 1(12) (December): 260-261.

► See p. 261, notice of Norman C. Wilson botanical field work in "some of the deep canons of northwestern Arizona" including "back of Peach Springs" (likely Diamond Creek). Item signed "E.L.G."

1900 19.3198 Studies in the Cruciferae.—III. *Pittonia*, 4 [1899-1901]: 187-207.

► See pp. 194-195, *Arabis eremophila*, new species, "Common about Peach Springs, northern Arizona . . ." (no further details; syntypic material from this locality and from Aztec, New Mexico); and see p. 195, *A. recondita*, new species, from "Diamond Creek Cañon, a tributary of the Colorado, in northern Arizona, N. C. Wilson, April 1893" (syntypic material from this locality and from Glenwood Springs, Colorado). (It is unclear whether "Diamond Creek Cañon" refers to Diamond Creek or more generally to Peach Springs Canyon, to which Diamond Creek is a tributary close to its confluence with the Colorado River, the former being the long principal route into Grand Canyon from Peach Springs.)

1905 19.3209 Segregates of the genus *Rhus*. *Leaflets of Botanical Observation and Criticism*, 1: 114-144. [Date of publication for pp. 129-144, November 29, 1905 (see p. 129).]

► See *Schmaltzia cissodes*, new species, from "Grand Cañon of the Colorado, Ariz., near Indian Garden, Bright Angel Trail, C. H. Merriam, 10 May, 1903" (p. 136);

S. hirtella, new species, from "Grand Cañon of the Colorado, Ariz., 10 July, 1892, E. O. Wooton" (p. 137).

1906 19.3324 The genus *Ptelea* in the western and southwestern United States and Mexico. *U.S. National Herbarium, Contributions*, 10(2): 149-179.

► See pp. 50, 52, and the following descriptions of new species from Grand Canyon: *P. nitida* (p. 71), *P. argentea* (p. 71), *P. triptera* (pp. 71-72), *P. lutescens* (p. 72), *P. elegans* (p. 72), *P. confinis* (p. 72), *P. saligna* (p. 73).

1909 19.5558 New plants from Arizona. *Leaflets of Botanical Observation and Criticism*, 2: 20-24.

► See *Senecio stygius*, new species, p. 21; type "Grand Cañon of the Colorado, J. G. Lemmon, May, 1884. In U. S. Herb., the sheet not numbered." [Joseph and Sara Lemmon visited Peach Springs for about a month. Regarding their visit see in Spamer, 2024, ITEM NO. 2.31908, "Sara Lemmon and Jane Gray; the first and second non-Indigenous women to reach the bottom of the Grand Canyon", *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(3) (Summer): 8-12.]

1911 19.5559 Some southwestern mulberries. *Leaflets of Botanical Observation and Criticism*, 2: 112-121. [Date of publication for pp. 105-120, 6 October 1910 (see p. 105); date for pp. 121-152, 11 May 1911 (see p. 121).]

► See p. 121, *Morus grisea*, new species. "This fine specimen of this is on U. S. Herb. sheet 41506, and purports to have been collected forty years ago, by Dr. Edw. Palmer, at 'Hell Cañon, Arizona'; I presume in the northwestern part of the State, in some arm or tributary of the Grand Cañon."

Greenman, J. M. [Greenman, Jesse More]

1901 19.5556 *Monographie der nord- und centralamerikanischen Arten der Gattung Senecio. I. Teil. Allgemeines und Morphologie : Inaugural-Dissertation.* Leipzig: W. Engelmann, 37 pp. (Preprint of *Engler's botanische Jahrbücher,* Band XXXII, Heft 1, 1902.)

1914 19.5557 Descriptions of North American Senecioneæ. *Missouri Botanical Garden, Annals*, 1(3) (September): 263-291.

► See "*Senecio* (§ *Lobati*) *prolixus*, comb. nov.", pp. 264-265, which synonymizes *S. diffusus* Greenm. Monogr. Senecio, Pt. 1, 24. 1901" (see Greenman, 1901, ITEM NO. 19.5556). *Senecio prolixus*, new combination, type Gray Herb., *J.G. Lemmon, 3130* (1884). [The Lemmon gathering was from the Peach Springs vicinity.]

1917 19.3587 Monograph of the North and Central American species of the genus *Senecio*—Part II [continued]. *Missouri Botanical Garden, Annals*, 4(1) (February): 15-36.

► See *S. lynceus* Greene, pp. 21-22; *Senecio stygius* Greene, pp. 27-28. Includes Grand Canyon specimens.

1918 19.3588 Monograph of the North and Central American species of the genus *Senecio*—Part II [continued]. *Missouri Botanical Garden, Annals*, 5(1) (February): 37-109.

► See *S. werneriaefolius* Gray, pp. 60-62, including Kaibab Plateau specimens.

Greenwald, Noah

1998 19.689 *Betrayal of an endangered species : status and management of the southwestern willow flycatcher.* Tucson: Southwest Center for Biological Diversity. (Endangered Species Series, 40.)

Greer, Amy L., AND Collins, James P.

2007 19.2966 Habitat fragmentation as a result of biotic and abiotic factors controls pathogen transmission throughout a host population. *Journal of Animal Ecology*, 77(2) (March): 364-369.

► Includes Ranavirus in tiger salamanders, Kaibab Plateau.

Greer, Amy L.; Brunner, J. L.; AND Collins, James P.

2009 19.3012 Spatial and temporal patterns of *Ambystoma tigrinum* virus (ATV) prevalence in tiger salamanders *Abystoma triginum nebulosum*. *Diseases of Aquatic Organisms*, 85(1) (May): 1-6.

Greer, R. D.

1982 19.690 *Avian community structure of North Rim, Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Idaho, 83 pp.

Gregorn, Yannick

2003 19.4638 Zimotrdni ali prezimni kaktusi—1. del. Winter hardy cacti. Part 1. *Welwitschia* (Društva prijateljev kaktusov Slovenije, Glasilo) (Friends of Cacti Society of Slovenia, Journal [Newsletter]) (Lesce, Slovenia), 6(1/4): 22-27. [In Slovenian, with bilingual title.]

► See p. 27 (species listings only): "*Pediocactus pleebesianus* var. *fickeisenii* [*sic*, *P. peeblesianus* var. *fickeiseniae*] (JZ Grand Canyon, območje Hualapai Hiltop [*sic*], Coconino County—Arizona (ZDA))", "*Pediocactus paradinei* (Coconino County,—S Arizona (ZDA))", "*Pediocactus bradyi* (Cocomino [*sic*] County—Arizona (ZDA))".

Gregory, Mike

1983 19.4517 [Letter.] *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *NCAP News* (Northwest Coalition for Alternatives to Pesticides, Eugene, Oregon), 3(4) (Fall 1983/Winter 1984): 1.

► Comments on Sierra Club Grand Canyon Chapter's efforts in Arizona, including note, ". . . the Kaibab NF did agree not to spray 300,000 acres on the rim of the Grand Canyon to stop Pandora Moth . . . ."

Griffin, Chelsea

2019 19.6300 Rising Leaders; a Kane Ranch sunrise. *In:* Postcards from the Field [SECTION]. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 31.

► Rising Leaders Program and non-profit Terra Birds maintaining native-plant gardens.

Griffin, Martin

2001 19.4918 Isolation mechanisms. *Bio Factsheet* (Curriculum Press, Birmingham, United Kingdom), (92) (September), 4 pp.

► See p. 2, discussion of "Geographical isolation" that mentions, "Grand Canyon in Colorado [*sic*], USA, is no barrier to flying birds but it is to rodents." No further specific note of Grand Canyon.

Griffin, Sarah

2013 19.5993 Environmental history of river restoration in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In: 8th Annual Natural and Behavioral Sciences Undergraduate Research Symposium Program, Fort Lewis College, 2013*.

Griffith, Glenn E.; Omernik, James M.; Johnson, Colleen Burch; AND Turner, Dale S.

2014 19.4506 Ecoregions of Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2014-1141*, 1 sheet (2 sides). [Poster.]

Grijseels, Sietske; Nielsen, Jens Christian; Randelovic, Milica; Nielsen, Jens; Nielsen, Kristian Fog; Workman, Mhairi; AND Frisvad, Jens Christian

2016 19.5219 *Penicillium arizonense*, a new, genome sequenced fungal species, reveals a high chemical diversity in secreted metabolites. *Scientific Reports* (Springer Nature), 6(35112), doi:10.1038/srep35112, 13 pp.

► "A new soil-borne species belonging to the *Penicillium* section *Canescentia* is described, *Penicillium arizonense* sp. nov. (type strain CBS 141311^{T}=IBT 12289^{T})." *Penicillium arizonense* Frisvad, Grijseels and J.C. Nielsen, new species; "Type: Herb. C-F-101845, cultures ex type IBT 12289=CBS 141311, from a sample of dry red soil, south rim of Grand Canyon, Grand Canyon Village, Arizona, USA (36° 3′ 22.31″ N; 112° 7′ 30.73″ W), Per V. Nielsen [Per Væggemose Nielsen], July 1990"; additional cultures "from same source as the culture ex type, but not of the same clone." (*Penicillium arizonense* Frisvad, Grijseels and J.C. Nielsen *in* Grijseels *et al.*, new species.)

Grinder, Martha I.; Krausman, Paul R.; AND Hoffmann, Robert S.

2006 19.4920 *Equus asinus*. *Mammalian Species*, (794), 9 pp.

► Grand Canyon feral populations noted, p. 4.

Grinnell, George Bird

1924 19.691 The starving deer of the Kaibab Forest. *The Outlook* (New York), 136: 186-187.

1927 19.7072 The Kaibab deer today. *Field and Stream*, (May): 36-37, 132.

1928 19.692 Mountain sheep. *Journal of Mammalogy*, 9 (February): 1-9.

Grinrod, Paul

2001 19.2041 Raptor migration monitoring. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 17(1) (Summer): 4-5, 7.

Grigione, Melissa; Scoville, Alison; Scoville, Gerald; AND Crooks, Kevin

2007 19.2894 Neotropical cats in southeast Arizona and surrounding areas: Past and present status of jaguars, ocelots and juaguarundis. *Mastozoología Neotropical* (Argentina), 14(2): 189-199.

► Grand Canyon jaguars noted, p. 192.

Griscom, L., AND Sprunt, A., Jr.

1957 19.694 *The warblers of America.* New York: Devin-Adair Co., 356 pp.

Grissell, E. E.

1983 19.4649 *Boharticus*, n. gen., with a review of *Rhopalicus* Foerster and *Dinotiscus* Ghesquiere (Hymenoptera: Pteromalidae). *Pan-Pacific Entomologist*, 59(1/4): 78-102.

► New genus. See *Boharticus margaretae*, new species (pp. 86-87, Figures 2 (p. 81), 13 (p. 85), 17 (p. 85)); specifically, p. 87, citing paratype specimen (USNM) from "8 miles SW Peach Springs, 4500', 7 September 1964, C. W. O'Brien, ex *Juniperus*."

Gritten, David

1981 19.695 Sure it was donkey work but Cleveland Amory and his crew saved the Grand Canyon burros. *People*, 15(13) (April 6): 42-43.

Grodziński, Zygmunt

1959 19.6236 Stulecie Darwinowskiej „walki o byt". [The century of Darwin's "struggle for existence".] *Wszechświat* (Polskie Towarzystwo Przyrodników im. Kopernika, Kraków), 1959(9)(1901) (September): 227-232. [In Polish.]

► Kaibab deer herd, see pp. 228-229.

Grønlien, Helge

2004 19.6240 (ED.) Hønsehauken i Norge : bestandens status og utvikling siste 150 år. *Norsk Ornitologisk Forening, Rapportserie* (Trondheim), (5), 42 pp. [In Norwegian.]

► See pp. 8, 35, notes regarding goshawk studies on the Kaibab Plateau, with reference to Crocker-Bedford (1990, ITEM NO. 19.2282).

Gross, Briana L.; Schwarzbach, Andrea E.; AND Rieseberg, Loren H.

2003 19.5213 Origin(s) of the diploid hybrid species *Helianthus deserticola* (Asteraceae). *American Journal of Botany*, 90(12): 1708-1720.

► Samples include *H. deserticola* from "Jct. of road to Lone Road and Hwy 89, Coconino C., AZ" and *H. petiolaris* from "16.1 km S of Page on Hwy 89, Coconino Co., AZ".

Gross, Peter

1974 19.6987 Scientist Syd spends successful sabbatical studying Big Bend bugs. *Faculty Exchange* (Millersville State College, Millersville, Pennsylvania), 7(9) (March 6): [unpaginagted, 2 pp.]

► Regarding the field work of entomologist Sydney Radinovsky, Biology Department. Includes a paragraph noting that a stop at Grand Canyon National Park found him in a freak snowstorm at the bottom. No details.

Größler, Andreas [Grössler, Andreas]**; Rouwette, Etiënne; AND Vennix, Jac**

2016 19.5475 Non-conscious *vs.* deliberate dynamic decision-making—a pilot experiment. *Systems* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 4(13), 11 pp.

► Kaibab Plateau model.

Grover-Bullington, Lenore

2004 19.2454 Natural resource facts at your fingertips. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), (Spring): 12.

Grubb, Teryl G.; Gatto, Angela E.; Pater, Larry L.; AND Delaney, David K.

2012 19.3849 *Response of nesting northern goshawks to logging truck noise, Kaibab National Forest, Arizona. Final report to Southwest Region (R-3), U.S. Forest Service.* [No imprint], 31 pp.

Grubb, Teryl G.; Pater, Larry L.; AND Delaney, David K.

1998 19.2293 Logging truck noise near nesting northern goshawks. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Research Note RMRS-RN-3*, 2 pp.

Grubb, Teryl G.; Pater, Larry L.; Gatto, Angela E.; AND Delaney, David K.

2013 19.4470 Response of nesting northern goshawks to logging truck noise in northern Arizona. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, 77(8): 1618-1625.

Grumbine, R. E.

2015 19.4855 Discovering common ground in climate change impacts and adaptation: lessons from the Asian highlands and the southern Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest*

Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts, p. 38.

► Arizona Strip.

2017 19.5843 Collaborative resource management on the Colorado Plateau using science-based partnerships: an introduction [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 66.

► Regarding the North Rim Ranches (Kane Ranch, Two Mile Ranch).

Gu, Xin; Lee, Thomas; Geng, Tao; Liu, Kang; Thoma, Richard; Crowley, Kathleen; Edrington, Thomas; Ward, Jason M.; Wang, Yongcheng; Flint-Garcia, Sherry; Bell, Erin; AND Glenn, Kevin C.

2017 19.5516 Assessment of natural variability of maize lipid transfer protein using a validated sandwich ELISA. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*, 65: 1740-1749.

► Data include the landrace flint hybrid "Havasupai" (pp. 1745, 1746). (ELISA: Enzyme-linked immunosorbant assay.)

Guardado, Tania Parra

2023 19.6814 [Interview.] *In:* Polk internships help students find their path, purpose, and passion. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(3) (Winter 2023/2024): 13-15.

► Eugene T. Polk Science Fellowship internships at Grand Canyon National Park. Includes interviews with interns Tania Parra Guardado (vegetation on the North Rim) and Baylee Christensen (juniper tree dieback and establishing native pollinator gardens on the North Rim).

Gucker, Corey L., AND Shaw, Nancy L.

2018 19.6482 Small-leaf globemallow, *Sphaeralcea parvifolia* A. Nelson, Malvaceae—Mallow family. *In:* Gucker, Corey L., and Shaw, Nancy L. (eds.), *Western forbs: biology, ecology, and use in restoration.* Reno, Nevada: Great Basin Fire Science Exchange, 16 pp. [separately paginated].

Guerin, Emily

2012 19.3710 Followup. *In:* The Latest [SECTION]. *High Country News*, 44(19) (November 12): 7.

► Razorback sucker caught in Grand Canyon National Park, 50 miles from Lake Mead, the first found in the park in 20 years. Specific locality not identified.

Guerra, Stepanie

2011 19.3557 *Tracking each fish: Humpback chub reintroductions and PIT-tag technology.* Washington, D.C.: Cooperative Ecosystem Studies Units, 2 pp. [Passive Integrated Transponder.]

Guertin, Stephen

2013 19.4055 Endangered and Threatened wildlife and plants; Determination of Endangered status for *Sphaeralcea gierischii* (Gierisch Mallow) throughout its range. *Federal Register*, 78(156) (August 13): 49149-49165.

Gulliford, Andrew

2014 19.4395 Animal encounters. *In:* Gulliford, Andrew (ed.), *Outdoors in the Southwest : an adventure anthology.* Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, pp. 319-332.

► Not signed. Includes California condors at Marble Canyon.

Guillot Ortiz, Daniel; Rosselló Picornell, Josep Antoni; AND Laguna Lumbreras, Emilio

2008 19.4913 Taxones y cultones de la serie *Basilares* Britton & Rose, del género *Opuntia* Mill., cultivados en la Comunidad Valenciana. *Bouteloua* (Valencia, Spain), 4: 3-14. [In Spanish.]

► See discussion of *O. basilaris* Engelm. & Bigelow (pp. 3-4); specifically, p. 4, notes pertaining to *O. b.* var. *longiareolata* (Clover & Jotter) L. Benson, from along Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Gulya, T. J.

1992 19.3628 Native American variety may provide sunflower crop with crucial resistance. *Diversity* (Genetic Resources Communications Systems, Inc., Washington, D.C.), 8(4): 29-30.

► Havasupai sunflower cultivar resistant to rust.

Gunn, Charles R., AND Seldin, Margaret J.

1976 19.3330 Seeds and fruits of North American Papaveraceae. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, Technical Bulletin 1517*, 96 pp.

► See pp. 26, 30, *Argemone arizonica* G. B. Ownbey, Arizona prickly-poppy, from Grand Canyon.

Gunn, Terry

2001 19.3774 Terry Gunn: Lees Ferry Anglers owner and guide. *In:* Henry, Alex S., Colorado's sightfishing mecca. *The Western Flyfisher*, (June): 11. [Quotation sidebar.]

2010 19.3793 Fly of the month. *Sespe Fly Fishers* (Sespe Flyfishers, Ventura, California), 35(6) (June): [6].

► Zebra midge fishing fly, originated by Ted Welling; and Lees Ferry Scud, originated by Len Holt.

Gunn, Terry, AND Gunn, Wendy

2013 19.5146 *50 best tailwaters to fly fish.* (Foreword by Lefty Kreh.) Bloomington, Indiana: Stonefly Press, 254 pp.

► See "Lees Ferry (Colorado River, Northern Arizona)", cover, pp. 2-5.

2016 19.5154 *25 best national parks to fly fish.* (Foreword by Jonathan B. Jarvis.) West Palm Beach, Florida: Stonefly Press, 269 [271] pp. [See "Grand Canyon National Park", pp. 98-105.

► Includes the Lees Ferry fishery.

Gunn, Terry, AND Rice, Will

2009 19.4021 [Terry Gunn interview.] *In:* They said it: [SECTION]. *Angling Trade* (Boulder, Colorado), (March): 26.

► Gunn is owner of Lees Ferry Angles Guides and Fly Shop and Cliff Dwellers Lodge.

Guse, Neal G., Jr.

1974 19.696 Colorado River bighorn sheep survey. *Plateau*, 46: 135-138.

Gushue, Thomas M.; Breedlove, Michael J.; Andrews, Timothy; Schmidt, Jack C.; AND Hansen, Jered R.

2008 19.2764 Shoreline habitat and geomorphic mapping of the Colorado River ecosystem in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 37.

2008 19.2778 Internet mapping services facilitate distribution and analysis of shoreline habitat classifications of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 82.

Gushue, Thomas M.; Thomas, Joseph E.; AND Andrews, Caitliln M.

NO DATE 19.6971 *Modernizing data telemetry efforts for important riparian resources in Grand Canyon.* U.S. Geological Survey, Southwest Biological Science Center, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, poster. [Fiscal Year 2022.]

Gyula, Tamás

1981 19.5141 A sclerocactus genus Br. et. R. *Csili* (Kaktuszkedvelo Szakkőr Tájékoztatója, Budapest), 17(4): 107-110. [In Hungarian.]

► References to Grand Canyon and Pipe Spring, see p. 109, *Sclerocactus havasupaiensis* Clov. [and] varietas *roseum* Clov., *S. intermedius* Peebl., and *S. parviflorus* Clov. et Jott.

H

Haas, Sarah K.; Healy, B. D.; Schelly, R. C.; Koller, R. C.; AND Smith, E. O.

2019 19.6279 A review of a decade of conservation actions for imperiled desert fishes in Grand Canyon tributaries: implications for conservation of large-river fishes [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 50.

Haber, Erich

1992 19.697 Monotropaceae; Indian pipe family. *In:* Vascular Plants of Arizona Editorial Committee, A new flora for Arizona in preparation. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 26(1): 15-16.

1992 19.698 Pyrolaceae; wintergreen family. *In:* Vascular Plants of Arizona Editorial Committee, A new flora for Arizona in preparation. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 26(1): 22-28.

Haden, G. Allen

1992 19.4225 *Nonnative fishes of the Grand Canyon : a review with regards to their effects on native fishes.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, 29 pp.

1997 19.699 *Benthic ecology of the Colorado River system through the Colorado Plateau region.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 141 pp.

Haden, G. Allen; Blinn, Dean W.; AND Shannon, Joseph P.

1999 19.5336 Little Colorado River food base and stable isotope analysis. *In:* Gorman, Owen T., and Bramblett, Robert G., *Monitoring and studies of native fishes of the Colorado River ecosystem in Grand Canyon, Arizona : interim report : Interagency Acquisition No. 98-AA-40-0040 : FY 1998.* Flagstaff, Arizona: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Grand Canyon Fisheries Resources Office, *for* Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona, and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, Salt Lake City, Utah, pp. 31-61.

Haden, G. Allen; Blinn, Dean W.; Shannon, Joseph P.; AND Gorman, O. T.

2001 19.2417 Food resource limitations of the humpback chub (*Gila cypha*), an endangered cyprinid fish in the Little Colorado River, Arizona, USA [ABSTRACT]. *North American Benthological Society, Annual Meeting, La Crosse, Wisconsin, 2001.*

Haden, G. Allen; Shannon, Joseph P.; Wilson, Kevin P.; AND Blinn, Dean W.

2000 19.2418 Benthic community composition and standing mass in the Colorado River above and below Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona, USA [ABSTRACT]. *North American Benthological Society, Annual Meeting, Keystone, Colorado, 2000*.

Hadley, Daniel R.

2014 19.5518 *Geomorphology and vegetation change at Colorado River campsites, Marble and Grand Canyons, AZ.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 146 pp. + Appendices A-F in Excel format.

Hadley, Daniel R.; Grams, Paul E.; AND Kaplinski, Matthew A.

2018 19.5969 Integrating high-resolution vegetation data and 14 years of topographic surveys to quantify impacts to sandbar campsites in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(6): doi:10.1130/abs/2018AM-324519.

2018 19.5997 Quantifying geomorphic and vegetation change at sandbar campsites in response to flow regulation and controlled floods, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *River Research and Applications*, (September): doi:10.1002.rra.3349 + Supporting Information (Table S1, Excel spreadsheet) online.

Hadley, Daniel R.; Grams, Paul E.; Kaplinski, Matthew A.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; AND Parnell, Roderic A.

2018 19.5921 Geomorphology and vegetation change at Colorado River campsites, Marble and Grand Canyons, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigation Report 2017-5096*, 64 pp. + Appendices 1-6 available online (comma separated value (.csv) files and an Excel (.xlsx) file), https://pubs.er.usgs.gov/publication/sir20175096.

Hadley, Diana

2008 19.6136 Why we have jaguars in Mexico and not in the United States. *Sonorensis* (Arizona-Sonora Desert Museum, Tucson), (Winter): 26-31.

► Includes note of Grand Canyon sightings in 1889 and 1900 (p. 28).

Hahn, Martha

2013 19.5156 Native fish restoration in Grand Canyon; saving the "specialists" of the Colorado River. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 29(3) (Summer): cover, 1, 6-7.

2013 19.5427 Moving forward collarobatively [*sic*] to address bison management in the Grand Canyon region [ABSTRACT]. *In: 12th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau, September 16-19, 2013, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University], p. 69.

Haight, Lois T.

1977 19.700 Seventy-seventh Christmas bird count, Grand Canyon. *American Birds*, 31: 819.

1979 19.701 Seventy-ninth Christmas bird count, Grand Canyon. *American Birds*, 33: 623.

Haire, Sandra L., AND McGarigal, Kevin

2008 19.2864 Inhabitants of landscape scars: Succession of woody plants after large, severe forest fires in Arizona and New Mexico. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 53(2) (June): 146-161.

► Includes Kaibab Plateau.

Halbritter, Dale A.; Storer, Caroline G.; Kawahara, Akito Y.; AND Daniels, Jaret C.

2019 19.6486 Phylogeography and population genetics of pine butterflies: Sky islands increase genetic divergence. *Ecology and Evolution*, 9: 13889-13401 + Supplementary Information online, https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/full/10.1002/ece3.5793, (2, 7 pp.) + genetic data, code, alignments, and other output files: Dryad https://doi.org/10.5061/dryad.4mw6m906h.

► Sampling sites include two on the Kaibab Plateau (pine white butterfly, *Neophasia menapia*).

Hall, Dan

2017 19.5685 Why ravenna matters. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(4) (Winter 2017-2018): 12-14.

► Ravenna grass, *Saccharum ravennae*, an invasive fountain grass.

Hall, E. Raymond

1927 19.7076 The deer of California. *California Fish and Game*, 13(4) (October): 233-259.

► See "Mule Deer. *Odocoileus hemionus*." Kaibab deer of Arizona noted and discussed, pp. 250, 252-253, 256-257.

Hall, E. Raymond, AND Davis, William B.

1934 19.2193 Notes on Arizona rodents. *Biological Society of Washington, Proceedings* (Washington, D.C.), 47(5): 51-56.

► Includes *Thomomys bottae trumbullensis*, new subspecies, from "three miles south of Nixon Spring, Mt. Trumbull".

Hall, Jack C., AND Evenhuis, Neal L.

2003 19.5224 Review of the subgenus *Geron (Geron)* Meigen in the Nearctic region (Diptera: Bombyliidae: Toxophorinae). *Zootaxa*, (181): 1-72.

► See *Geron prosopidis*, new species; paratypes include 11 taken at "S Rim Grand Canyon, 21-22.vii.1932 (R.H. Painter)".

Hall, Jeffery O.

2010 19.6391 Common vitamin and mineral deficiencies in AZ Strip and So. Utah. *In: 32nd Annual Range Livestock Workshops : Arizona/Utah : Frontier Movie Town/Kanab, UT—April 6, 2010; Washington County Fairgrounds/Hurricane, UT—April 7, 2010; tour/Atkin'* [sic] *Ranch—April 8, 2010*, pp. 28-33.

► Animal husbandry.

Hall, Joseph G.

1967 19.702 White tails and yellow pines. *National Parks Magazine*, 41(235) (April): 9-11.

► [Kaibab squirrel and ponderosa pine.

1968 19.703 Spotted skunk on Shiva Temple in Grand Canyon. *Plateau*, 40(3): 97-100.

1978 19.2330 White tails go with yellow pines. *Grand Canyon Guide*, 2(9) (July 16-29): 1, 3.

1979 19.704 Biology of the Kaibab squirrel. *National Geographic Society, Research Reports, 1970 Projects*, pp. 223-230.

1981 19.705 A field study of the Kaibab squirrel in Grand Canyon National Park. *Wildlife Monographs*, (75), 54 pp.

1998 19.706 *Linea : portrait of a Kaibab squirrel : with sketches of other wildlife on the North Rim of Grand Canyon.* [No imprint] (Pyramid Printing, Grand Junction, Colorado), 56 pp.

2002 19.2258 Biological diversity. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 38(3) (May/June): 6.

► Includes note of Kaibab squirrel habitat.

Hall, Margaret

1977 19.2331 Elusive native of the Canyon Country—the Kaibab squirrel. *Discovery* (Marion, Indiana), 7(5) (October 2): 6-7.

Hall, Robert O.

2005 19.2553 Linking whole-system carbon cycling to quantitative food webs in the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 64.

Hall, Robert O.; Kennedy, Theodore A.; Rosi-Marshall, Emma J.; Cross, Wyatt F.; Baxter, Colden V.; AND Yard, Michael D.

2008 19.2758 Aquatic production and carbon flow in the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 25-26.

Hall, Robert O.; Kennedy, Theodore A.; Rosi Marshall, Emma J.; Cross, Wyatt F.; Wellard, Holly A.; AND Baxter, Colden F.

2010 19.3239 Aquatic production and carbon flow in the Colorado River. *In:* Melis, Theodore S., Hamill, John F., Coggins, Lewis G., Jr., Grams, Paul E., Kennedy, Theodore A., Kubly, Dennis M., and Ralston, Barbara E. (eds.), Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium, November 18-20, 2008, Scottsdale, Arizona. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5135*, pp. 105-112.

Hall, Robert O.; Yackulic, Charles B.; Kennedy, Theodore A.; Yard, Michael D.; Rosi-Marshall, Emma J.; Voichick, Nicholas; AND Behn, Kathrine E.

2015 19.4677 Turbidity, light, temperature, and hydropeaking control primary productivity in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon. *Limnology and Oceanography*, 60(2) (March): 512-526.

Hallock, K. A.; Mazurek, M. A.; AND Cass, G. R.

1992 19.2918 *Carbonaceous aerosol particles from common vegetation in the Grand Canyon.* Honors Program paper, Long Island University, Southampton Campus, Southampton, New York, 9+ pp. [24 pp. total]. ("Under contract no. DE-AC02-76CH00016 with the United States Department of Energy". BNL-47679; Informal Report. DE92 040570.)

Hallowell, Edward

1853 19.707 Reptiles. *From:* Woodhouse, Samuel Washington, Report of the natural history of the country passed over by the exploring expedition . . . . *In:* Sitgreaves, L., Report of an expedition down the Zuni and Colorado Rivers. *U.S. 32nd Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Executive Document 59*, pp. 106-147.

Halvorson, William L.

1967 19.708 *Environmental influence on the pattern of plant communities along the North Rim of the Grand Canyon.* Master's thesis, University of Illinois, Urbana, 47 pp.

1972 19.709 Environmental influence on the pattern of plant communities along the North Rim of Grand Canyon. *American Midland Naturalist*, 87(1): 222-235.

Hamburg, Stacey

2007 19.6097 Warm Fire logging proposal will devastate important wildlife habitat. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 43(2) (March/April): 8.

► Kaibab Plateau.

2008 19.6101 Invaders of the Colorado! *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 44(3) (May/June): 6.

► Invasive plants and quagga mussel.

Hamill, John F.

2006 19.2714 The state of the Colorado River ecosystem in the Grand Canyon. *In: Law of the Colorado River : May 11-12, 2006, Tucson, Arizona.* [Denver]: CLE International.

2008 19.2739 Science activities associated with proposed 2008 high-flow experiment at Glen Canyon Dam. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2008-3011*, 2 pp.

2009 19.2945 Status and trends of resources below Glen Canyon Dam; update—2009. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2009-3033*, 4 pp.

2010 19.6569 Future challenges for science and resource management of the Colorado River. *In: Colorado River Symposium : The Colorado River: Building a Sustainable Future.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 100-106.

► Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 16-18, 2009 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2009*.

Hamilton, Chris A.; Hendrixson, Brent E.; AND Bond, Jason E.

2016 19.5488 Taxonomic revision of the tarantula genus *Aphonopelma* Pocock, 1901 (Araneae, Mygalomorphae, Theraphosidae) within the United States. *ZooKeys*, 560: 1-340 [entire number].

Hamilton, Warren

1978 19.3261 [Letter.] *From:* Bullets for Burros? *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Backpacker*, 6(6) (December 1978/January 1979) (30): 9-10.

► In response to the article by Lionel A. Atwill, "Up to Our Ears in Asses", 6(4) (28), ITEM NO. 19.2455.

Hamm, Paris S.; Caimi, Nicole A.; Northup, Diana E.; Valdez, Ernest W.; Buecher, Debbie C.; Dunlap, Christopher A.; Labeda, David P.; Lueschow, Shiloh; AND Porras-Alfaro, Andrea

2017 19.5568 Western bats as a reservoir of novel *Streptomyces* species with antifungal activity. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology*, 83: e03057-16, doi:10.1128/AEM.03057-16, 10 pp. + Supplemental Material online, http://aem.asm.org/content/83/5/e03057-16/suppl/DCSupplemental (Figures S1, S2 [illustrations]; Table S1, "Description of bat microflora tested against *P. destructens*"; and Table S2, "GenBank accession numbers for housekeeping gene sequences form bat- and bat cave-associated *Streptomyces* strains".

► Bat-sampling locales include Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.

Hamman, R. L.

1981 19.3135 Hybridization of three species of chub in a hatchery. *Progressive Fish-Culturist*, 43(3): 140-141.

► Extralimital to this bibliography but important to regional chub studies.

1982 19.3130 Spawning and culture of humpback chub. *Progressive Fish-Culturist*, 44: 213-216.

► *Gila cypha* at Willow Beach National Fish Hatchery. (*Extralimital to this bibliography but important to regional chub studies.*)

Hammonds, Julie

2009 19.4414 Humpback haven; unique fishes survive and even thrive in the warm, turbid waters of the Little Colorado River. *Arizona Wildlife Views* (Arizona Game and Fish Department), (September/October): 18-22.

2011 19.3936 Heritage special report; Condor+ER. *Arizona Wildlife Views*, (September/October): 17-22. [Condor ER. ER: Emergency Room.]

Hampton, Haydee M.; Sesnie, Steven E.; Dickson, Brett G.; Rundall, Jill M.; Sisk, Thomas D.; Snider, Gary B.; Bailey, John D.

2008 19.3076 *Analysis of small-diameter wood supply in northern Arizona.* [No place]: Northern Arizona University, College of Engineering and Natural Sciences, Forest Ecosysem Restoration Analysis Program; and U.S. Forest Service, 74 pp. + appendices [210 pp. total].

► Includes notes on North Kaibab Ranger District and Grand Canyon National Park North Rim, *passim*.

Hanauer, Creek

2014 19.4396 Pirates of the Granite Gorge—Grand Canyon. *In:* Gulliford, Andrew (ed.), *Outdoors in the Southwest : an adventure anthology.* Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, pp. 335-339.

► Ravens.

Hand, Edwin E.

1922 19.710 Sonorellas and scenery. *The Nautilus* (Philadelphia), 35(4): 123-129.

► Land snails.

Hand, Steven A.; Bly, N.; AND Espinasa, L.

2006 19.3089 Boundry [*sic*] effects upon population distribution: Theoertical [*sic*] mode and case study [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Proceedings; Abstracts of papers, 84th Annual Meeting of the Virginia Academy of Science, May 25-26, 2006, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, Blacksburg, VA. *Virginia Journal of Science*, 57: 18.

► Locally dominant tree species, Grand Canyon.

Hangsleben, Matthew A., AND Makinster, Andrew S.

2008 19.2779 Comparing empirical and modeled length-at-age data from Lees Ferry rainbow trout [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 82-83.

2009 19.3856 Comparing empirical and modeled length at age data from Lees Ferry rainbow trout [ABSTRACT]. *42nd Annual Meeting, Arizona/New Mexico Chapters of the Wildlife Society and Arizona/New Mexico Chapter of the American Fisheries Society* [Gallup, New Mexico], p. 36.

Hanks, Jess P.; Fitzhugh, E. Lee; AND Hanks, Sharon R.

1983 19.6654 A habitat type classification system for ponderosa pine forests of northern Arizona. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, General Technical Report RM-97*, 22 pp.

► Study areas include South and North Rims of Grand Canyon and Kaibab Plateau.

Hanna, James L.

1979 19.3264 [Letter.] *From:* Burros or Mules to Blame? *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Backpacker*, 7(2) (April/May) (32): 15.

► In response to a letter by Charles A. Endicott (6(6) (30)), regarding the article by Lionel A. Atwill, "Up to Our Ears in Asses", 6(4) (28), ITEM NO. 19.2455.

Hannemann, Michael [Hannemann, Mike]

2013 19.5428 The history of bison management in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: 12th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau, September 16-19, 2013, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University], p. 69.

Hannemann, Michael, AND Foster, Valerie Stein

2014 19.4265 *Botany specialist report : Kaibab Forest plan revision, FEIS.* [No place]: U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, 37 pp.

► "Note: Previous versions of this report were written by Barbara C. Phillips; Zone Botanist (now retired) for the Coconino, Kaibab, and Prescott National Forests." (Final Environmental Impact Statement.)

Hanscom, Greg

1997 19.711 Condors soar once more over the Southwest. *High Country News*, 29(11) (June 9): 5.

Hansen, Brian

2002 19.2266 The Cooperative Resource Conservation Program—a joint effort between the Grand Canyon's professional river guides, the outfitters, and the National Park Service. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(2) (Summer): 5-6.

Hansen, Lindsay E.; Yackulic, Charles B.; Deemer, Bridget R.; AND Best, Rebecca J.

2023 19.6847 Linking ecosystem processes to consumer growth rates: primary productivity as a driver of freshwater fish somatic growth in a resource-limited river. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*, (online 28 June 2023), https://doi.org/10.1139/cjfas-2022-0229).

► Flannelmouth sucker (*Catostomus latipinnis*) in the Colorado River within Grand Canyon.

Hansen, Richard M.

1974 19.712 Dietary of the chuckwalla, *Sauromalus obesus*, determined by dung analysis. *Herpetologica*, 30: 120-123.

Hansen, Richard M., AND Martin, Paul S.

1973 19.715 Ungulate diets in the lower Grand Canyon. *Journal of Range Management*, 26: 380-381.

Hansen, Richard M.; Johnson, Mark K.; AND Van Devender, Thomas R.

1976 19.713 Foods of the desert tortoise, *Gopherus agassizii*, in Arizona and Utah. *Herpetologica*, 32: 247-251.

1977 19.714 *A study of the plant taxa in the diets of non-native burros of the Tonto Plateau, south side of the Colorado River, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. Final report.* Colorado State University, Range Science Department, 17 pp.

Hansen, S. P.; Choudhury, A.; Heisey, D. M.; Ahumada, J. A.; Hoffnagle, T. L.; AND Cole, R. A.

2006 19.3162 Experimental infection of the endangered bonytail chub (*Gila elegans*) with the Asian fish tapeworm (*Bothriocephalus acheilognathi*): impacts on survival, growth, and condition. *Canadian Journal of Zoology*, 84(10): 1383-1394.

► Potential impacts of infections of humpback chub in Colorado River, Grand Canyon, studied with experiments on the closely related bonytail chub.

Hansman, Heather

2019 19.6055 Re-engineering the Colorado River. Can dam releases that mimic natural flows restore the Grand Canyon ecosystem? *Scientific American*, 320(2) (February): 64-69.

► Principal focus of article is on aquatic insect fauna along the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.

Haradon, Richard M.

1985 19.5230 New groups and species belonging to the nominate subgenus *Pauroctonus* (Scorpiones, Vaejovidae). *Journal of Arachnology*, 13: 19-42.

► See *Pauroctonus boreus* (Girard) (pp. 24-27); specifically, note of the holotype of *Vejovis aquilonalis* Stahnke from a locality south of Grand Canyon.

Hardeen, George

1991 19.4711 Glen Canyon Dam's unexpected bonanza. *High Country News*, 23(2) (February 11): 4.

► Bald Eagles wintering at Nankoweap Creek on Colorado River.

Hardison, Tanya

2003 19.2495 *Applications of remote sensing and GIS to modeling fire for vegetative restoration in northern Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of North Texas, 64 pp.

Hardwick, Gloria G.; Blinn, Dean W.; AND Usher, Howell D.

1992 19.716 Epiphytic diatoms on *Cladophora glomerata* in the Colorado River, Arizona: Longitudinal and vertical distribution in a regulated river. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 37(2): 148-156.

Hardy, Colin C., AND Riggan, Philip J.

NO DATE 19.4271 (PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATORS; Bret Butler, Patrick Freeborn, Sharon Hood, Dan Jimenez, Robert Kremens, Lee Macholz, Bryce Nordgren, Lloyd P. Queen, CONTRIBUTORS) *Demonstration and integration of systems for fire remote sensing, ground-based fire measurement, and fire modeling : project final report : study #JFSP-03-S-01.* [No place]: U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Missoula Fire Sciences Laboratory; Pacific Southwest Research Station, Riverside forest Fire Laboratory; University of Montana, National Center for Landscape Fire Analysis; and Rochester Institute of Technology, Center for Imaging Science, 81 pp. + appendices. (Joint fire Science Program.)

► Includes Dragon Wildland Fire Use protocol, North Rim of Grand Canyon.

Hardy, Ross

1945 19.3560 The influence of types of soil upon the local distribution of some mammals in southwestern Utah. *Ecological Monographs*, 15(1) (January): 71-108.

► Includes notes on Arizona Strip.

1949 19.5653 Notes on mammals from Arizona, Nevada, and Utah. *Journal of Mammalogy*, 30(4) (November): 434-435.

► Includes note on the kangaroo rat, *Dipodomys microps leucotis* Goldman from "six miles west of the Colorado River Bridge [Navajo Bridge], Houserock Valley", that specimens have now been taken on the east side of the bridge, indicating that the species may have taken the opportunity to cross over the bridge.

Hargrave, Lyndon L.

1932 19.717 Notes on fifteen species of birds from the San Francisco Mountain region. *The Condor*, 34: 217-220.

1933 19.5060 Bird banding in northern Arizona; Part I, Flagstaff station. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(11) (February):.

► Includes references to observations at Grand Canyon. For Part II, Grand Canyon station, see 7(12) (E. D. McKee, 1932, ITEM NO. 19.1071.)

1933 19.718 Some fall migration notes from northern Arizona lakes. *The Condor*, 35(2) (March/April): 75-77.

► Principally south of Flagstaff, but includes some notes of occurrence at Grand Canyon and on the Kaibab Plateau.

1933 19.5063 Some bird notes from Bly, Arizona. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(6) (September):.

► Bird-banding trip to a locality on the Grand Canyon Railway about 17 miles north of Williams.

1936 19.719 New bird records for Arizona. *The Condor*, 38(4) (July): 171-172.

► "Records in Arizona of the following birds, with two exceptions, are based upon specimens in the collection of the Museum of Northern Arizona, Flagstaff." Includes: "Northern Phalarone (*Lobipes lobatus*). ". . . there is a specimen, MNA 3533, taken by Lewis D. Yaeger on September 21, 1932, near Anita, Coconino County, on the railroad between Williams and Grand Canyon."

Haring, Inez M.

1941 19.720 Mosses of the Grand Canyon National Park. *The Bryologist*, 44(5) (October): 121-124.

► Includes separate lists for North and South Rims.

1946 19.721 Mosses of the Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. II. *The Bryologist*, 49(3) (September): 90-96.

► Includes separate lists for North and South Rims.

Harlow, Abbie

2017 19.5517 *"The burro evil": The eradication of feral burros in Grand Canyon National Park.* Master's thesis, University of Oklahoma, 100 pp.

2019 19.6383 "The burro evil": The removal of feral burros from Grand Canyon National Park, 1924-1983. *In:* Pearson, Byron E. (guest ed.), Grand Canyon National Park at 100. *Journal of Arizona History*, 60(4) (Winter): 437-457.

Harned, Kristin Huisinga

2012 19.3650 Spring flowers. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(2) (Summer): 46.

Harper, Kimball T.; St. Clair, Larry L.; Thorne, Kaye H.; AND Hess, Wilford M.

1994 19.5686 (EDS.) *Natural history of the Colorado Plateau and Great Basin.* Niwot, Colorado: University Press of Colorado, 294 pp.

Harrington, M. G., AND Hawksworth, F. G.

1990 19.3024 Interactions of fire and dwarf mistletoe on mortality of southwestern ponderosa pine. *In:* Krammes, J. S. (technical coordinator), Proceedings of the Symposium on Effects of Fire in Management of Southwestern Natural Resources. *U.S. Forest Service, General Technical Report RM-191*, pp. 234-240.

Harris, Alan

1982 19.722 Grand Canyon treasure. *Outdoor Life*, 169 (January): 54-55, 72-73.

► Trout fishing.

Harris, David R.

1966 19.723 Recent plant invasions in the arid and semiarid southwest of the United States. *Association of American Geographers, Annals*, 56: 408-422.

1971 19.724 Recent plant invasions in the arid and semi-arid Southwest of the United States. *In:* Detwyler, Thomas R. (ed.), *Man's impact on the environment.* New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., pp. 469-470.

Harrison, Ian, AND Hogan, Zeb

2014 19.4631 Native fishes of the Colorado River. *Saving Freshwater Fishes and Habitats* (IUCN SSC/WI Freshwater Fish Specialist Group, Newsletter), (6) (September): cover, 2, 19-26. [International Union for Conservation of Nature; Species Survival Commission; Wetlands International.]

Harroy, Jean-Paul

1958 19.5165 ¿Malhechores o aliados del hombre? *El Correo* (*El Correo de la UNESCO*) (Organización de las Naciones Unidas para la Educación, la Ciencia y la Cultura, Paris), 2(1) (January): 24-26. [In Spanish.]

► Table of contents for issue (p. 3) provides subtitle, "Rehabilitación de los animales dañinos"; p. 26 adds banner, "¿Animales dañinos? Piénselo bien antes de destruirlos." See p. 26, brief note of Kaibab Plateau wolves, and pumas.

Harshberger, John W.

1911 19.725 *Phytogeographic survey of North America : a consideration of the phytogeography of the North American continent, including Mexico, Central America and the West Indies, together with the evolution of North American plant distribution.* Leipzig: Wilhelm

Engelmann, and New York: G. E. Stechert and Co., 790 pp., map. (*Die Vegetation der Erde*, A. Engler and O. Drude (eds.), *XIII*.)

► See pp. 108-109, 291-295, 574-575, 580-581. Notes Grand Canyon in a general fashion, South Rim and Inner Canyon, pp. 570, 580. No mention of the Kaibab Plateau.

1958 19.726 *Phytogeographic survey of North America.* Weinheim: H. R. Engelmann (J. Cramer), and New York: Hafner Publishing Co.

► Reprint of Harshberger (1911). See pp. 108-109, 291-295, 574-575, 580-581.

Hart, L. B.

1929 19.7099 Game animals and birds of Arizona. *Arizona Wild Life Magazine* (Arizona Game Protective Association), 2(1) (November): 9, 34.

► Includes remarks on deer of the Kaibab National Forest (Kaibab Plateau), p. 9.

Hart, Robert J.; Vaughan, R. Greg; McDougall, Kristin; Wojtowicz, Todd; AND Thenkenbail, Prasad

2017 19.5679 The U.S. Geological Survey Flagstaff Science Campus; providing expertise on planetary science, ecology, water resources, geologic processes, and human interactions with the earth. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2017-3051*, [2] pp.

► See "Southwest Biological Science Center", p. [1], which includes photo, "capturing aquatic insects on the Colorado River".

Hartson, Tamara

1999 19.2042 *Squirrels of the West.* Renton, Washington; Edmonton, Alberta; and Vancouver, British Columbia: Lone Pine Publishing, 160 pp.

► Also the 3rd printing seen (no separate date) with places of publication as Edmonton, Alberta, and Auburn, Washington.

Hartwell, Meredith

2009 19.2997 300 endangered humpback chub translocated to Shinumo Creek. *Canyon Sketches eMagazine* (Grand Canyon National Park), Volume 12 (August), http://www.nps.gov/grca/naturescience/cynsk-v12.htm

---

Harvey, Mark S., AND Wynne, J. Judson

2014 19.4593 Troglomorphic pseudoscorpions (Arachnida: Pseudoscorpiones) of northern Arizona, with the description of two new short-range endemic species. *Journal of Arachnology*, 42(3): 205-219.

► Includes new species, *Hesperochernes bradybaughi* and *Tuberochernes cohni*, both from "PARA-1001 Cave", Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument. Other taxonomic acts in this paper: "the genus *Archeolarca* Hoff and Clawson is newly synonymized with *Larca* Chamberlin, and the following species are transferred from *Archeolarca* to *Larca*, forming the new combinations *L. aalbui* (Muchmore 1984), *L.*

cavicola (Muchmore 1981), *L. guadalupensis* (Muchmore 1981) and *L. welbourni* (Muchmore 1981)" (from the abstract).

Haskell, David [Haskell, Dave]

1997 19.727 A plan to restore Grand Canyon's forests. *Canyon Constituent*, (Fall): 3.

Haslinger, Gerhard

2015 19.5096 Niederösterreich/Bergenland Oktober-Berichte. *Gesellschaft Österreichischer Kakteenfreunde, Mitteilungsblatt*, 2015(11) (November): 194-196. [In German.]

► Lower Austria/Bergenland section report. Cacti. See "Vereinsabend Oktober", pp. 195-196, regarding a presentation by Herbert Erhart, which includes notes on observations at Marble Canyon, Arizona.

2016 19.4987 Niederösterreich/Bergenland Berichte. *Gesellschaft Österreichischer Kakteenfreunde, Mitteilungsblatt*, 2016(1/2) (January/February): 8-12. [In German.]

► Lower Austria/Bergenland section report. Cacti. See "Vereinsabend Jänner", pp. 9-11, theme "Pediocacteen am Standort und in Kultur", in which see various remarks on *Pediocactus* species from the House Rock Valley area.

2017 19.6551 Niederösterreich/Bergenland Berichte. *Gesellschaft Österreichischer Kakteenfreunde, Mitteilungsblatt*, 2017(4) (April): 57-58. [In German.]

► Lower Austria/Bergenland section report. Cacti. Principally remarks on a presentation by Kurt Buder, "USA Reise 2014", which includes notes on cactus species seen in House Rock Valley, Marble Canyon, and the Cameron vicinity.

Hasse, Hermann Edward

1913 19.6210 The lichen flora of southern California. *U.S. National Herbarium, Contributions*, 17(1): 1-132.

► See *Lecidea platycarpa* Ach. (p. 39), distributional notes include "Grand Canyon, Arizona"; *Acarospora peltastricta* Zahlbr. (p. 65), distributional notes include "Grand Canyon, Arizona"; *Buellia retrovertens* Tuck. (pp. 120-121), distributional notes include "head of Bright Angel Trail, Grand Canon, Arizona".

Hassted, Steven C. M.

2013 19.5930 *Forest structure in unharvested old-growth: Understanding the influence of soils on variability of long-term tree dynamics and fire history.* Doctoral dissertation, Colorado State University, 82 pp.

► See Chapter 3, "A Comparison of Two Techniques to Identify the Oldest Trees in Mixed Conifer Forests" (pp. 60-74); study area on Kaibab Plateau.

Hastings, Barbara *see also* McKee, Barbara H.

1929 19.728 The chuckwalla. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(9) (May 31): 2.

1929 19.729 Lady Hecate. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(10) (June 30): cover, 2-3.
► A pet red bat, *Myotis californicus*, at Phantom Ranch.

1929 19.730 A food plant of the Indians. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(11) (July 31): cover, 1-3.
► Mescal, *Agave utahensis*.

1930 19.5382 [Drawing of pine twig.] *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(8) (June 30): cover.
► Signed "Hastings"; an illustration done prior to her marriage.

1994 19.731 A foodplant of the Indians. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 64-65.
► Mescal, *Agave utahensis*. Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, July, 1929.

1994 19.732 The chuckwalla. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 87.
► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, May, 1929.

1994 19.733 Lady Hecate. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 125.
► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, June, 1929.

Hastriter, Michael W., AND Haas, Glenn E.

2005 19.5209 Bionomics and distribution of species of *Hystrichopsylla* in Arizona and New Mexico, with a description of *Hystrichopsylla dippiei obliqua*, n. ssp., (Siphonaptera: Hystrichopsyllidae). *Journal of Vector Ecology*, 30(2) (December): 251-262.
► See *Hystrichopsylla dippiei truncata* Holland, 1957 (pp. 257-260), which includes examined material from various localities on Kaibab Plateau (p. 257, figure 3L [p. 258]).

Hatch, Shannon

2011 19.3904 Southwestern willow flycatcher habitat enhancement efforts in the Colorado River basin [ABSTRACT]. *2011 Tamarisk Research Conference, February 16 and 17, Tucson, Arizona, Marriott University Park*.

Hatten, James R.

2016 19.5147 A satellite model of southwestern willow flycatcher (*Empidonax traillii extimus*) breeding habitat and a simulation of potential effects of tamarisk leaf beetles (*Diorhabda* spp.), southwestern United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2016-1120*, 88 pp.

Hatten, James R.; Giermakowski, J. Tomasz; Holmes, Jennifer A.; Nowak, Erika M.; Johnson, Matthew J.; Ironside, Kirsten E.; Riper, Charles van, III; Peters, Michael; Truettner, Charles; AND Cole, Kenneth L.

2016 19.5085 Identifying bird and reptile vulnerabilities to climate change in the southwestern United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2016-1085*, 76 pp.

Hauck, Tim

2016 19.5266 A recovery effort: California condor distribution, breeding and challenges in the Southwest population [ABSTRACT]. *In: [Arizona Field Ornithologists] 10th AZFO State Meeting, Yuma, 22 October 2016*, p. 3.

Haufler, Christopher H., AND Alexander, Helen M.

2001 19.2979 Species and speciation: Introduction, discussion, and example. *Kansas Association of Biology Teachers Newsletter*, 42(1) (March): 1-4.

► Includes note of Kaibab squirrel, p. 3.

Haughland, D. L.; Larsen, K. W.; AND Wheatley, M.

2008 19.2925 The importance of radio-telemetry in arboreal squirrel research. *Current Science*, 95(7) (October 10): 912-917.

Haury, Loren R.

1981 19.4146 *Cladophora drift and planktonic crustaceans in the Colorado River: Lee's Ferry to Diamond Creek.* La Jolla, California: Scripps Institution of Oceanography, [1], 13, [11] pp.

1987 19.734 *Zooplankton of the Colorado River, Glen Canyon Dam to Diamond Creek.* La Jolla, California: Scripps Institute of Oceanography, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Salt Lake City, 59 pp.

1988 19.735 Zooplankton of the Colorado River, Glen Canyon Dam to Diamond Creek. *In:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies : executive summaries of technical reports : November 1988.* [No place]: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, pp. 205-215.

Hauser, Martin, AND Irwin, Michael E.

2003 19.5498 The Nearctic genus *Ammonaios* Irwin and Lyneborg 1981 (Diptera: Therevidae). *Entomological Society of America, Annals*, 96(6): 738-765.

► Includes *Ammonaios confusus*, new species; non-type material examined includes specimens from "11.3-14.5 km W Page", "32.2 km W Marble Canyon", and "Cameron".

Haverty, Michael I., AND Nelson, Lori J.

2007 19.3075 *Reticlitermes* (Isoptera: Rhinotermitidae) in Arizona: Multiple cuticular hydrocarbon phenotypes indicate additional taxa. *Entomological Society of America, Annals*, 100(2): 206-221.

► Samples analyzed include material from "Fredonia, [and] North Rim of the Grand Canyon", without further details.

Haverty, Michael I.; Nelson, Lori J.; AND Forschler, Brian T.

1999 19.3837 New cuticular hydrocarbon phenotypes of *Reticulitermes* (Isoptera: Rhinotermitidae) from the United States. *Sociobiology*, 34(1): 1-21.

► Includes collection localities: "North Rim, Grand Canyon" and "Hwy 89, 16km east of Jacob Lake".

Hawbecker, Albert C.

1936 19.2436 Introduction to revised edition. *In:* Patraw, Pauline Mead, Check-list of plants of Grand Canyon National Park. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Bulletin 6*, revised ed., pp. ii-iii.

Hawksworth, Frank G.

1952 19.2194 Unusual hosts for two southwestern mistletoes. *Plant Disease Reporter*, 36(6): 246.

1953 19.2195 The pycnial stage of *Cronartium filamentosum*. *Plant Disease Reporter*, 37(4): 246.

1961 19.4965 Dwarfmistletoe of ponderosa pine in the Southwest. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Technical Bulletin 1246*, 112 pp.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 20, 21, 23, 26, 32, 36, 74, 87, 89, 94, 96, 112. Dwarf mistletoe.

1967 19.6636 Distribution of ponderosa pine dwarf mistletoe on the South Rim of Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Plant Disease Reporter*, 51(12) (December): 1049-1051.

Hawksworth, Frank G., AND Wiens, Delbert

1994 19.736 Viscaceae —mistletoe family. [*In*: A new flora for Arizona in preparation.] *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 27(2): 241-245.

1996 19.3186 Dwarf mistletoes: Biology, pathology, and systematics. *U.S. Forest Service, Agriculture Handbook 709*, 410 pp.

► Localities documented in "Specimens Examined" section.

Hayden, Todd A.; Limburg, Karin E.; AND Pine, William E., III

2013 19.3741 Using otolith chemistry tags and growth patterns to distinguish movements and provenance of native fish in the Grand Canyon. *River Research and Applications*, 29(10) (December): 1318-1329.

Hayes, Forest P.; Dodrill, Michael J.; Pine, William E., III; Gerig, Brandon S.; AND Finch, Colton

2017 19.5471 Body condition of endangered humpback chub in relation to temperature and discharge in the Lower Colorado River. *In:* Special Section: Growth and Condition of Endangered Humpback Chub in the Lower Colorado River. *Journal of Fish and Wildlife*

Management, 8(1) (June): 333-342 + Supplemental Material cited by various hyperlinks in the paper (pp. 339-340).

► Hydrological Lower Colorado River, Grand Canyon. See also preface by Pine *et al.* (2017, ITEM NO. 19.5671).

Hayes, William K., AND Mackessy, Stephen P.

2010 19.3991 Sensationalistic journalism and tales of snakebite: Are rattlesnakes rapidly evolving more toxic venom? *Wilderness and Environmental Medicine*, 21: 35-45.

► Native rattlesnakes of southwestern United States, including Grand Canyon rattlesnake, *Crotalus oreganus abyssus*.

Hays, Frank

1996 19.737 Habitat restoration team to the rescue! *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 12(1): 8.

1997 19.738 The American way; can native plants survive in national parks? *Canyon Constituent* (Grand Canyon National Park), (Fall): 2.

Hayward, C. Lynn

1932 19.6107 The paper wasps of Utah; including a description of a new variety of *Polistes canadensis* Linn. *Utah Academy of Sciences, Proceedings*, 9: 85–101 (pagination includes Plate 9).

► Based on the author's Master's thesis, Brigham Young University, 1931. Includes *Polistes canadensis* var. *kaibabensis*, new variety; known certainly only from the type locality, Point Sublime, North Rim of Grand Canyon, with note also of "a very typical specimen" from El Tovar, South Rim of Grand Canyon. See also Snelling (1974, ITEM NO. 19.6108).

Haywood, Dennis D.

1987 19.4740 *Migration patterns and habitat utilization by Kaibab mule deer : a final report.* [Phoenix]: Arizona Game and Fish Department, Research Branch, 35, [4] pp. (Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Project W-78-R, Work Plan 2, Job 18, July 1, 1977 to June 30, 1985.)

1989 19.3669 Application of GIS toward evaluation of habitat selection by Kaibab mule deer. *In:* Winn, David S., Beverly, Roberta E., and Moore, Glenda W. (compilers, eds.), *Proceedings from the Geographic Information Systems Awareness Seminar, Salt Lake City, Utah, May 16-19, 1988.* [No place]: U.S. Forest Service, Intermountain Region, pp. 32-36.

Haywood, Dennis D.; Wakeling, Brian F.; AND Miller, C. Richard

1997 19.739 Assessment of canopy closure projections by the PROGNOSIS model. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, and Deshler, Elena T. (eds.), *Proceedings of the Third Biennial*

Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau. U.S. National Park Service, Transactions and Proceedings Series, NPS/NRNAU/NRTP-97/12, pp. 101-114.

► Kaibab National Forest, North Kaibab Ranger District.

He, Jun; Fandino, Richard A.; Halitschke, Rayko; Luck, Katrin; Köllner, Tobias G.; Murdock, Mark H.; Ray, Rishav; Gase, Klaus; Knaden, Markus; Baldwin, Ian T.; AND Schuman, Meredith C.

2019 19.6197 An unbiased approach elucidates variation in (*S*)-(+)-linalool, a context-specific mediator of a tri-trophic interaction in wild tobacco. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Proceedings*, doi:10.1073/pnas.1818585116 + Supplemental Information online (Appendix, 29 pp.; 3 datasets).

► "We used a genetic mapping population of wild tobacco, *Nicotiana attenuata*, originating from a cross of 2 natural accessions from Arizona and Utah, separated by the Grand Canyon, to dissect genetic variation controlling [volatile organic compounds]." (from the abstract).

Headlee, Thomas J.

1906 19.3399 Blood gills of *Simulium pictipes*. *American Naturalist*, 40 (December): 875-885.

► See p. 876, reference to Townsend's observation of *Simulium* in Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Heald, Weldon F.

1959 19.740 About flowers and plants. *In:* Wampler, Joseph, *Havasu Canyon : gem of the Grand Canyon.* Berkeley, California: Howell-North Press [privately published], pp. 43-48.

1981 19.741 About flowers and plants. *In:* Wampler, Joseph, *Havasu, a canyon home.* Berkeley, California: [no imprint], pp. 43-48.

Healy, Brian D.

2022 19.6712 Too much of a good thing? Climate warming and water overallocation may lead to new warmwater fish invasions that threaten the viability of Grand Canyon's native fishes. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 29(1) (Spring/Summer): 22-27.

2022 19.6723 New warmwater fish invasions threaten the viability of Grand Canyon's native fishes. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(3) (Fall): 7-9.

Healy, Brian, AND Nelson, Clay

2013 19.4002 Humpback chub translocations—an update, by the numbers. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(2) (Summer): 10.

Healy, Brian D., AND Omana Smith, Emily

2024 19.7049 Quantifying the contributions of tributaries to large-river fish populations through mark-recapture modeling. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management*, doi:10.1002/nafm/10971, 20 pp.

► Humpback chub surveys; study sites along the Colorado River at the inflow reaches at Bright Angel Creek, Shinumo Creek, and Havasu Creek.

Healy, Brian D.; Budy, Phaedra; Conner, Mary M.; AND Omana Smith, Emily C.

2022 19.7050 Life and death in a dynamic environment: Invasive trout, floods, and intraspecific drivers of translocated populations. *Ecological Applications*, 32:e2635 (https://doi.org/10.1002/eap.2635), 28 pp.

► Translocations of humpback chub from the Little Colorado River to Shinumo Creek and Havasu Creek.

Healy, Brian; Gdla, Eric; AND Tobin, Benjamin W.

2015 19.4857 Watershed-scale assessment of native fish survival related to fire, flooding, and nonnative species in a Grand Canyon tributary [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 41.

Healy, Brian; Omana, Emily; Trammell, Melissa; Leibfried, William; AND Spurgeon, Jon

2010 19.3725 A second translocation of endangered humpback chub, *Gila cypha*, and monitoring of fish community in Shinumo Creek, Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 42nd Annual Meeting, 17-21 November 2010, Moab, Utah*, p. 23.

Healy, Brian; Omana Smith, Emily; AND Mathis, Allyson

2011 19.3543 Bright Angel Creek Trout Reduction Project. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(4) (Winter 2011-2012): 18-19.

Healy, Brian; Omana Smith, Emily; Schelly, Robert; Trammell, Melissa; Koller, Rebecca; AND Crawford, Marianne

2018 19.5750 Establishment of a reproducing population of humpback chub through translocations to Havasu Creek, Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Fisheries Abstracts Poster Presentation [SECTION]. *In: 51st Joint Annual Meeting, Arizona and New Mexico Chapters of The Wildlife Society and Arizona/New Mexico Chapter of The American Fisheries Society, February 1-3, 2018, Little America, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 28. [*NOTE*: Each abstract section in this program erroneously begins with p. 27.]

2018 19.5876 Translocations lead to the establishment of a reproducing population of an endangered fish in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Change, Challenge, and Opportunity in Fisheries: Fishing for Solutions : Alaska Chapter/Western Division, American Fisheries Society, 43rd Annual Meeting, 21-25 May, 2018*, [unpaginated].

► Humpback chub translocated to Havasu Creek.

Healy, Brian D.; Omana Smith, Emily C.; Schelly, Robert C.; Trammell, Melissa A.; AND Nelson, Clay B.

2020 19.7051 Establishment of a reproducing population of endangered humpback chub through translocations to a Colorado River tributary in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management*, 40(1) (February): 278-292.

► Translocations of humpback chub from the Little Colorado River to Havasu Creek.

Healy, Brian; Omana Smith, Emily; Trammell, Melissa; AND Nelson, Clay B.

2013 19.4961 Bright Angel Creek trout reduction project in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *GWS2013 : Protected Areas in a Changing World, Denver, Colorado, March 11-15, 2013.* [No place]: George Wright Society.

Healy, Brian D.; Omana Smith, Emily C.; Trammel, Melissa A.; Young, Kirk; Ulibarri, manuel; Wilson, Wade; AND Knight, William

2022 19.7052 *Detailed Implementation Plan : Reversing population declines of endangered razorack sucker through adaptive management in Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 25 pp. (PMIS #248496.)

Healy, Brian; Paukert, Craig P.; AND Pine, William E., III

2015 19.4856 Cooperative Ecosystem Studies Units support fisheries management planning at Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 40.

Healy, Brian; Schelly, Robert; Omana Smith, Emily; AND Koller, Rebecca

2018 19.5965 Important conservation milestones reached for native fish conservation in Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(3) (Fall): 20-21.

Healy, Brian; Schelly, Robert; Omana Smith, Emily; Nelson, Clay; Trammell, Melissa; Koller, Rebecca; AND Crawford, Marianne

2018 19.5745 Mechanical suppression of nonnative trout leads to increases in abundance of native fishes in Bright Angel Creek, Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Fisheries Abstracts Oral Presentation [SECTION]. *In: 51st Joint Annual Meeting, Arizona and New Mexico Chapters of The Wildlife Society and Arizona/New Mexico Chapter of The American Fisheries Society, February 1-3, 2018, Little America, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 30-31. [*NOTE*: Each abstract section in this program erroneously begins with p. 27.]

Healy, Brian D.; Schelly, Robert C.; Yackulic, Charles B.; Omana Smith, Emily C.; AND Budy, Phaedra

2020 19.6648 Remarkable response of native fishes to invasive trout suppression varies with trout density, temperature, and annual hydrology. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*, 77: 1446-1462.

► Bright Angel Creek.

Heavenrich, Charly

2003 19.4165 [Letter.] *In:* Letters to the Editors [SECTION]. *Pine Brook Press* (Pine Brooks Hills Homeowners Association, Boulder, Colorado), (Winter): 9.

► Reply to an article about feeding deer. Author notes his work as Grand Canyon river guide and mule deer population at Phantom Ranch.

2005 19.2610 Snake dance. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(2) (Winter): 40-41.

► Grand Canyon Rattlesnake mating.

Hebard, Morgan

1920 19.3757 A revision of the North American species of the genus *Myrmecophila* (Orthoptera; Gryllidae; Myrmecophilinae). *American Entomological Society, Transactions*, 46: 91-111.

► See map, p. 97; *Myrmecophila manni* Schimmer, pp. 104-108; *M. nebrascensis* Lugger, pp. 108-111. South Rim localities noted.

Heberer, Moriah

2025 19.7038 Soaring over the Southwest; Fin & Fur's new documentary captures nature and conservation. *Flag Live!*, 31(18) (September 18-October 1): cover, 14-17.

► Regarding Fin & Fur Film's documentary released in September, pertaining to nature and conservation along the Colorado River, headwaters to delta (see Fin and Fur Films, ITEM NO. 26.1427). Shown in the Orpheum Theater, Flagstaff, September 25.

Heckard, Lawrence R., AND Chuang, Tsan-Iang

1977 19.2907 Chromosome numbers, polyploidy, and hybridization in *Castilleja* (Scrophulariaceae) of the Great Basin and Rocky Mountains. *Brittonia*, 29(2) (April): 159-172.

Hediger, Heini

1971 19.3418 Die Tierwelt. *In:* Heiniger, Ernst A., *Grand Canyon : Natur und Tierwelt in 157 Farbaufnahmen.* Bern, Switzerland: Kümmerly and Frey Geographischer Verlag; and München, Bern, and Wien: BLV Verlagsgesellschaft, pp. 165-187. [In German.]

1973 19.3416 Faune. *In:* Heiniger, Ernst A., *Grand Canyon du Colorado : suite pour nature et faune en 157 images.* (Pierre Champendal, translator.) Paris: Elsevier Séquoia, pp. 165-220. [In French; translated from German.]

1975 19.742 Fauna. *In:* Heiniger, Ernst A., *Grand Canyon.* (Ewald Osers, translator.) Washington, D.C., and New York: Robert B. Luce Co., Inc., pp. 161-216. [In English; translated from German.]

Heffelfinger, Jim [Heffelfinger, James R.]

2006 19.4745 *Deer of the Southwest : a complete guide to the natural history, biology, and management of southwestern mule deer and white-tailed deer.* College Station, Texas: Texas A&M University Press, 282 pp.

2014 19.5345 Kaibab Plateau: The history of the country's most famous deer herd (part 1). *Mule Deer* (Mule Deer Foundation), (May/June): 14-17.

2014 19.5346 Kaibab Plateau: (Part 2) Transition from quantity to quality. *Mule Deer* (Mule Deer Foundation), (July/August): 8-11.

Heffelfinger, Jim, AND Webb, Paul

2012 19.5640 Arizona's deer translocations. *In:* Brown, David E., *Bringing back the game : Arizona wildlife management, 1912-1962.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, pp. 271-287.

Heffelfinger, James R.; Olding, Ronald J.; Noon, Ted H.; Shupe, Mark R.; AND Betzer, Dana P.

1999 19.5348 Copper/selenium levels and occurrence of bluetonge virus in Arizona pronghorn. *In:* Ockenfels, Richard A. (ed.), *Proceedings of the 18th Biennial Pronghorn Antelope Workshop*, pp. 32-42.

► Study areas include both sides of Grand Canyon, excluding the Hualapai Indian Reservation.

Heffernon, Rick

1994 19.743 Pro's choice. *Arizona Highways*, 70(8) (August): 22-33.

► Fishing. See pp. 24-25.

Heffernon, Rick, AND Cordano, Marty

1997 19.744 Return of the condor. *Arizona Highways*, 73(9) (September): 16-19.

Heffernon, Rick, AND Maack, Richard

1996 19.745 The river at Lees Ferry; icy water, dangerous currents, and giant trout. *Arizona Highways*, 72(9) (September): 4-9.

Heger, William, AND McGinn, John F.

1929 19.7103 The high water mark on the Kaibab. *Arizona Wild Life Magazine* (Arizona Game Protective Association), 2(1) (November): 2-3, 35.

► Report on an inspection trip to the Kaibab Plateau to evaluation conditions on the deer range, focusing on forage.

Heidinger, Lisa Schnebly

1996 19.746 Grand flood of '96; healing waters restore life at bottom of canyon. *Pine* (Northern Arizona University), (August): 6-7.

Heidmann, L. J.

1972 19.3331 An initial assessment of mammal damage in the forests of the Southwest. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Note RM-219*, 7 pp.

Heil, Kenneth D., AND Porter, J. Mark

1994 19.6552 *Sclerocactus* (Cactaceae): A revision. *Haseltonia*, (2): 20-46.

2001 19.2021 Cactaceae cactus family, part five. *Pediocactus* Britt. & J. N. Rose and *Sclerocactus* Britt. & J. N. Rose. *In:* A new flora for Arizona in preparation. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 33(1): 9-18.

Heinlein, Thomas A.; Covington, W. Wallace; Fulé, Peter Z.; Moore, Margaret M.; AND Smith, Hiram B.

2000 19.4487 Development of ecological restoration experiments in fire adapted forests at Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Cole, David N., McCool, Stephen F., Borrie, William T., and O'Loughlin, Jennifer (compilers), Wilderness Science in a Time of Change Conference; Volume 5: Wilderness ecosystems, threats, and management; Missoula, Montana, May 23-27, 1999. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Proceedings, RMRS-P-15-Vol-5*, pp. 249-254.

► South and North Rims.

Heinlein, Thomas A.; Fulé, Peter Z.; Waltz, Amy E. M.; AND Springer, Judith D.

1999 19.4483 *Changes in ponderosa pine forests of the Mt. Trumbull Wilderness.* (W. Wallace Covington, principal investigator.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, College of Ecosystem Science and Management, School of Forestry, Ecological Restoration Program, *for* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District, 28 pp.

► Mount Trumbull.

Heinrich, Bernd

1989 19.747 *Ravens in winter.* New York: Summit Books, 379 pp.

► See p. 116.

1991 19.748 *Ravens in winter.* New York: Vintage Books, 379 pp.

► See p. 116.

Heiser, Charles B., Jr.

1951 19.3777 The sunflower among the North American Indians. *American Philosophical Society, Proceedings*, 95(4): 432-448.

► Includes Havasupai sunflower.

Hejna, David; Tobin, Benjamin W.; AND Stroud-Settles, Janice

2015 19.5203 Modeling cave temperature to prioritize the assessment of over-winter cave use by bats in Grand Canyon National Park. *In: National Cave and Karst Management Symposium : proceedings of the Twenty First Conference : Hidden Landscapes—Hidden Challenges : October 19 through 23, 2015, Cave City, Kentucky*, pp. 74-76.

Helfer, R. G.

1939 19.4923 Dominance modifiers of scute in *Drosophila pseudoobscura*. *Genetics*, 24 (March): 278-301.

► Strains include "Grand Canyon-3".

Helgeson

2015 19.5716 It all worked out! JoAnn Helgeson. *Muley Crazy* (Kanab, Utah), (April): 1-2.

► Mule deer hunting on Arizona Strip. Written in the first person by JoAnn Helgeson's husband.

Helfman, Gene S.

2007 19.5706 *Fish conservation : a guide to understanding and restoring global aquatic biodiversity and fishery resources.* Washington, D.C., Covelo (California), and London: Island Press, 584 pp.

► Colorado River in Grand Canyon, see p. 151.

Hellenthal, Ronald A., AND Price, Roger D.

1989 19.4383 *Geomydoecus thomomyus* complex (Mallophaga: Trichodectidae) from pocket gophers of the *Thomomys talpoides* complex (Rodentia: Geomyidae) of the United States and Canada. *Entomological Society of America, Annals*, 82(3) (May): 286-297.

► See *Geomydoecus craigi*, new species; non-type material noted from "N rim Grand Canyon" and "Jacobs Lake, Kaibab Plateau", from *T. t. kaibabensis* Goldman.

Heller, A. A.

1898 19.3476 New and interesting plants from western North America.—IV. *Torrey Botanical Club, Bulletin*, 25(12) (December): 626-629.

1906 19.4655 Botanical exploration in California; season of 1906. *Muhlenbergia*, 2(2) (December 31): 177-268.

► See p. 231, synonymy of *Langloisia setosissima* (T. & G.) Greene; type of *Gilia setosissima* Gray noted from "mouth of Diamond river" (Diamond Creek).

1907 19.3655 (ED.) Compilations. *Muhlenbergia*, 3(5) (August 8): 83-88.

► Extracts from Gandoger (1906, ITEM NO. 19.3656). "Only the new forms described in [Gandoger's] paper are given here, followed by the page number. Geographical inaccuracies are corrected whenever evident." (p. 83). Grand Canyon, see Gandoger's (1906) new species *E. juncinellum* (p. 85) and *E. macdougalii* (p. 88).

Helm, Dan

2005 19.3926 Textbook. *Deer Times* (Arizona Deer Association), (Fall): 17-19.

► Antelope hunt. Reprinted from *Trophy Hunter Magazine* [not seen].

Hemmings, Viktória

2010 19.5137 *Phylogeography of two closely related anurans, the relict leopard frog (*Rana onca*) and lowland leopard frog (*Rana yavapaiensis*).* Master's thesis, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 62 pp.

► Includes western Grand Canyon.

Henderson, Junius

1914 19.749 A new *Sonorella* from the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *The Nautilus* (Philadelphia), 27(11) (March): 122-124.

► *Sonorella betheli*, new species, from "Bright Angel Trail, Grand Canyon, Arizona". Mollusca. Henderson notes: "They are much larger than the common *S. coloradoensis* [i.e., *Helix (Arionta) coloradoensis* Stearns, 1890] of that region, and differ in other respects. They did not seem to fit the description of any other species, but the finding of so large a species along a trail which has been searched by some of our ablest conchologists and most thorough collectors made me doubt that it could be new, so I sent two specimens to Dr. Pilsbry, who pronounced them undescribed."

NOTE: Incorrect identification and locality (though the specimens still retain their status as types of the putative taxon). Under the description for *Helminthoglypta traski* (Newcomb), Henry A. Pilsbry (1939, Land Mollusca of North America (North of Mexico), *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Monograph 3, Volume 1, Part 1*, p. 174) [ITEM NO. 19.1328], made the following comments on this species: "Misled by a mistaken locality given by the collector, Junius Henderson described rather small specimens . . . as *Sonorella betheli*. In 1913 after visiting the Grand Canyon, where he thought that this shell was picked up, the late Prof. Ellsworth Bethel spent some time in Calfornia. His chief interest was botanical. Probably these shells were taken near Los Angeles; the type in University of Colorado Museum and a cotype, 109733 A.N.S.P., both of which I have seen, agree fully with *traski* from that vicinity."

Hendricks, Curtis William

2001 19.4737 *Mule deer habitat use of the Buckskin Mountain winter range.* Master's thesis, Utah State University, 68 pp.

► Includes Kaibab Plateau.

Hendrickson, Dean A.

1988 19.750 Humpback chub. *Wildlife Views*, (September): 20.

Hendrickson, Dean A., AND Brothers, E. B.

1994 19.3129 Utility of otoliths of Grand Canyon humpback chub *Gila cypha* for age determinations and as indicators of ecological history of individuals [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 25: 30-31.

Hennig, Jacob D.; Schoenecker, Kathryn A.; Terwilliger, Miranda L. N.; Holm, Gregory W.; AND Laake, Jeffrey L.

2021 19.6652 Comparison of aerial thermal infrared imagery and helicopter surveys of bison (*Bison bison*) in Grand Canyon National Park, USA. *Sensors* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 21(5087): doi:10.3390/s21155087, 9 pp.

Henry, Alex S.

2001 19.3770 Lees Ferry; a desert paradox. *The Western Flyfisher*, (June): 5-9.

► Lees Ferry fishery.

2001 19.3771 Colorado's sightfishing mecca. *The Western Flyfisher*, (June): 10-15.

► Lees Ferry fishery.

2001 19.3772 Tactics and techniques; dynamic mastery. *The Western Flyfisher*, (June): 16-19.

► Lees Ferry fishery.

Henry, Brianna L.; Croteau, Marie-Noele; Walters, David M.; AND Cain, Daniel J.

2017 19.5844 Bioaccumulation dynamics and transfer of uranium across metamorphosis in the mayfly *Neocloeon triangulifer* [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 71.

► Studies of material gathered along the Colorado River (locations not identified), as a model for understanding uranium mining impacts in the Grand Canyon region.

Henry, Brianna L.; Croteau, Marie-Noele; Walters, David M.; Miller, Janet L.; Cain, Daniel J.; AND Fuller, Christopher C.

2020 19.6560 Uranium bioaccumulation dynamics in the mayfly *Neocloeon triangulifer* and application to site-specific prediction. *Environmental Science and Technology*, 54(18): 11313-11321 + Supplemental Information online (https://pubs.acs.org/doi/10.1021/asc.est.0c03372), 7 pp.

► ". . . mayfly U concentrations were predicted using the water chemistry and U measured in periphyton from springs in Grand Canyon . . ." (from the abstract).

Henry, Thomas J.

2015 19.5496 Revision of the ceratocapsine *Renodaeus* group: *Marinonicoris*, *Pilophoropsis*, *Renodaeus*, and *Zanchisme*, with descriptions of four new genera (Heteroptera, Miridae, Orthotylinae). *ZooKeys*, 490: 1-156 [entire number].

► See *Ceratocapsidea fusiformis* (Van Duzee), new combination (pp. 32-39, 43, 129) (*Ceratocapsidea*, new genus). *Ceratocapsus clavicornis* Knight is placed in synonymy; its type material examined, from Grand Canyon (see Knight, 1925, ITEM NO. 19.5495).

Herder, Michael J.

2000 19.4228 Managing deadwood for bat habitat. *Resource Notes* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, National Applied Resource Sciences Center), (17), 2 pp.

► Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.

Herder, Michael J., AND Jackson, Jennifer G.

2000 19.3967 Roost preferences of long-legged myotis in northern Arizona. *Wildlife Society, Western Section, Transactions*, 36: 1-7.

► Radiotelemetry studies of *Myotis volans* "and other bat species at Mt. Trumbull".

Herder, Michael J.; Chambers, Carol L.; Corbett, R. Jason M.; AND Prather, John W.

2005 19.2593 Roosting sites of spotted bats (*Euderma maculatum*) in northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*, p. 50.

Hermann, Frederick J.

1970 19.751 Manual of the carices of the Rocky Mountains and Colorado basin. *U.S. Forest Service, Agriculture Handbook 374*, 397 pp.

Hermann, Frederick J., AND Leese, B. M.

1956 19.2097 A grass (*Munroa squarrosa*) apparently cultivated by ants. *American Midland Naturalist*, 56(2) (October): 506-507.

► Locality noted as "about 18 miles east of Jacob Lake".

Hernández, L. F., AND Rosetti, M. V.

2016 19.5623 Is the abaxial palisade parenchyma in phyllaries of the sunflower (*Helianthus annuus* L.) capitulum a missing trait in modern genotypes? ¿Es el parénquima en empalizada abaxial en las filarias del capítulo del girasol (*Helianthus annuus* L.) un rasgo ausente en los genotipos modernos? *Φyton* [*Phyton*] (Revista Internacional de Botánica Experimental) (Fundacion Romulo Raggio, Vicente López, Bueno Aires, Argentina), 83: 291-296. [In English, with bilingual title and abstract.]

► Includes Havasupai variety.

Hernández Ledesma, Patricia

2011 19.6996 *Sistemática de* Mirabilis *L. (Nyctaginaceae).* Doctoral dissertation, Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, 182 pp. [In Spanish.]

► See: ***Mirabilis multiflora* (Torr.) A. Gray** (pp. 91-95), representative specimens examined include, from Coconino County, "White Pockets, Kaibab Plateau, *Gooding 214-49* (ARIZ); 4 mi. below Hualapai Hilltop, Hualapai Canyon, Grand Canyon National Park, *Theroux 538* (ARIZ)[;] .3 mi SE of the Gap near Lee's Ferry-Cameron Road, *Cutler 3127* (GH); 5 miles above Supai wash, *Theroux 1713* (ARIZ)" and from Mohave County, "1.6 mi N of Peach Springs Wash, *Martin & Van Devender* (ARIZ); . . . Pocum Wash, ca. 18 mi W of Wolf Hole, near Cane Springs, *Mason et al. 2830* (ARIZ); SE Vulcan's Throne Toroweap, *Cottam 13025* US); between Hualapai Wash and junction of Pierce's Ferry Road with U. S. Hwy 466, *Ferris 9888* (GH); Mokiak Springs, 19 mi S of Saint George, *Gould 1625* (ARIZ); Toroweap Valley, Grand Canyon National Monument, *McClintock 52-301* (ARIZ); road Fredonia to Tuweap, about 2 mi NE of Grand Canyon National, [*sic*] *Deaver 6272* (ARIZ)".

***Mirabilis albida* (Walter) Heimerl** (pp. 100-106), representative specimens examined include, from Coconino County, "Colorado River. River mi 2, *R. D. Suttkus 80-23-13* (ARIZ); Hualapai Canyon, Grand Canyon National Park, *Howell 26575* (CAS)".

***Mirabilis linearis* (Pursh) Heimerl** (pp. 120-123), representative specimens examined include, from Coconino County, "3 mi E of Indian Hollow off FSR 232 Kaibab National Forest, *Ehlers 4657* (MEXU)".

Herrera Arrieta, Yolanda

1991 19.4379 *A biosystematic study of* Muhlenbergia montana *complex (Poaceae, Eragrostideae).* Master's thesis, McGill University, Montreal, 105 pp.

► Populations used for flavonoid analyses include: *M. filiculmis* Vasey from "4 mi N Kaibab Lodge" and Jacob's Canyon Kaibab Plateau. *M. montana* (Nutt.) Hitchc. from Jacob's Canyon, Kaibab Plateau; "Brink of North Rim, Kaibab Plateau"; and Dog Point Road, Kaibab Plateau.

Herrmann, Raymond; Stottlemyer, Robert; AND Scherbarth, Laura

1998 19.1934 Water use. *In:* Mac, Michael J. (projector director), Opler, Paul A. (science ed.), Haecker, Catherine E. Puckett (technical ed.), and Doran, Peter D. (graphics ed.), *Status and trends of the nation's biological resources.* Reston, Virginia: U.S. Geological Survey, Volume 1, pp. 63-88.

Herndon, Kerry Beth

1978 19.3258 [Letter.] *From:* Bullets for Burros? *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Backpacker*, 6(6) (December 1978/January 1979) (30): 9.

► In response to the article by Lionel A. Atwill, "Up to Our Ears in Asses", 6(4) (28), ITEM NO. 19.2455.

Hershler, Robert [Herschler, Bob]

2000 19.2362 Using snails as a tool for elucidating paleodrainage. *No Bones Newsletter* (Department of Invertebrate Zoology, National Museum of Natural History, Smithsonian Institution), 14(6) (November/December): 1-2.

Hershler, Robert, AND Landye, J. Jerry

1988 19.2145 Arizona Hydrobiidae (Prosobranchia: Rissoacea). *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology*, (459), 63 pp.

Hershler, Robert; Liu, Hsiu-Ping; AND Mulvey, M.

1999 19.2279 Phylogenetic relationships within the aquatic snail genus *Tryonia*: implications for biogeography of the North American Southwest. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution*, 13(2) (November): 377-391.

Hershler, Robert; Liu, Hsiu-Ping; AND Stevens, Lawrence E.

2016 19.5617 A new springsnail (Hydrobiidae: *Pyrgulopsis*) from the lower Colorado River basin, northwestern Arizona. *Western North American Naturalist*, 76(1): 72-81.

► *Pyrgulopsis hualapaiensis*, new species; types from Upper Peach Springs, Hualapai Indian Reservation, Mohave County, Arizona.

Hespenheide, Henry A.

2003 19.2856 New *Lechriops* species for the United States (Coleoptera: Curculionidae: Conoderinae). *The Coleopterists Bulletin*, 57(3): 345-352.

► *NOTE*: The new taxa described are extralimital to this bibliography; biogeographical discussions are pertinent.

Hess, Karl, Jr.

1997 19.2718 John Wesley Powell and the unmaking of the West. *Environmental History*, 2(1): 7-28.

► Environmental degradation, government oversights, and water resources management. See also comment by Worster (1997, ITEM NO. 19.6993.

1997 19.3375 John Wesley Powell and the unmaking of the West. *In:* Baden, John A., and Snow, Donald (eds.), *The next West: Public lands, community, and economy in the American West.* Washington, D.C.: Island Press, pp. 151-180.

► Reprinting of Hess (1997, ITEM NO. 19.2718).

Hester, J. Pinckney

1943 19.3779 Two new Opuntias from the Grand Canyon region in Arizona. *Cactus and Succulent Journal* (Cactus and Succulent Society of America), 15: 191-194.

► *Opuntia hualpaensis*, new species, from on and near the Hualapai Indian Reservation; and *O. abyssi*, new species, from Peach Springs Canyon.

Hester, Sharon

2026 19.7146 Vietnam veteran, Grand Canyon river guide, and homing pigeon enthusiast. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 39(2) (Summer): 19-20.

► "This article was reprinted with permission from Arizona Raft Adventures blog on Augut 18, 2025." Regarding Wesley Smith, who took homing pigeons on river trips, which would (usually) return to home in Williams.

Hevly, Richard H.

1961 19.752 Notes on the orchids of northern Arizona. *Plateau*, 33(3) (January): 83-87.

Hewes, Laurence Ilsley

1933 19.753 Butterflies—try and get them. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 18: 47-55.

► See p. 55.

Hibbard, H. V.

1928 19.754 The geaster or earthstar. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(3) (August 31): 2-3.

1994 19.755 The geaster, or earth star. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 56.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, August, 1928.

Hicks, Jason

2004 19.2820 *Patterns of genetic variability among source and reintroduced populations of elk (*Cervus elaphus*) in the western states and a genetic assessment of antler abnormalities.* Master's thesis, University of Idaho, 77 pp.

Hiebert, Ron

2000 19.2644 (PROJECT OVERSIGHT AND COORDINATION)
Biological inventory of national park areas on the southern Colorado Plateau : proposal for the National Park Service Inventory and Monitoring Office. (Maureen Stuart, ed.) [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Colorado Plateau Cooperative Ecosystem Studies Unit, and U.S. Geological Survey, Colorado Plateau Field Station, 199 pp.

► Section authors and other contributors: Michael Bogan, Anne Cully, Charles Drost, Matthew J. Johnson, Erika Nowak, David Mattson, Trevor Persons, John Spence, Kathryn Thomas.

Higgins, Anna Marie

2011 19.4953 Mixed conifer regeneration following fires of mixed severities of the last eleven years in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In: Rethinking Protected Areas in a Changing World : The George Wright Society Conference on Parks, Protected Areas*

and Cultural Sites, March 14-18, 2011, New Orleans, Louisiana : abstracts. [No place]: George Wright Society, p. 17.

2011 19.4041 *The effects of burn entry and burn severity on stand structure and composition in Grand Canyon National Park.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 117 pp.

Higgins, Anna M.; Waring, Kristen M.; AND Thode, Andrea E.

2012 19.6534 The effects of burn entry and burn severity on stand structure and composition in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In: Southwest Fire Science Consortium : Southwest Fire Ecology Conference : "Fire Landscapes, Wildlife and People" : Santa Fe, New Mexico, Feburary 27-March 1, 2012*, p. 106.

► Grand Canyon North Rim.

2015 19.4722 The effects of burn entry and burn severity on ponderosa pine and mixed conifer forests in Grand Canyon National Park. *International Journal of Wildland Fire*, 24(4): 495-506.

Higgins, Bruce J., AND Kleindienst, Holly P.

2013 19.4264 *Kaibab National Forest : vegetation and fire specialist report : forest plan revision, FEIS.* [No place]: U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, 56 pp. [Final Environmental Impact Statement.]

Higgins, Larry C.

1974 19.4344 *Cryptantha atwoodii* (Boraginaceae); a new species from Arizona. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 19(2) (July 26): 127-130.

► Known only from the type locality on U.S. Route 89 near The Gap, 7 miles north of junction of highway 89 with Arizona Route 164 [*sic*, 160].

Hildebrand, Terri

2010 19.6538 *Annotated vascular plant database and pulbication for Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument—Phase II: 2010 progress and herbarium report.* Cedar City, Utah: Southern Utah University, *for* Colorado Plateau Coopoerative Ecosystems Study Unit. (Cooperative Agreement H1200-09-0005.)

Hildebrand, Terri, AND Fertig, Walter

2012 19.6539 *Annotated checklist of the vascular plant flora of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument : Phase II report.* Cedar City, Utah: Southern Utah University, and Kanab, Utah: Moenave Botanical Consulting, *for* Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, Southern Utah University, and National Park Service Mojave Network, 213 pp. (Colorado Plateau Cooperative Ecosystems Studies Unit, Cooperative Agreement H1200-09-0005.)

► "Phase I of this project focused on confirming identifications and standardizing nomenclature for vascular plant specimens housed in the PARA herbarium in St. George, Utah, as well as relevant collections from the BLM Arizona Strip Field Office (ASD), Northern Arizona University (ASC), and Brigham Young University (BRY). This resulted in a preliminary checklist of the PARA flora that was

annotated to include information on synonymy, abundance, growth form, and geographic distribution" (p. 4) [see Fertig (2010, ITEM NO. 19.6540)].

Hill, Mar-Elise

2005 19.2541 *Vascular flora of Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Utah and Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 244 pp.

Hill, Mar-Elise, AND Ayers, Tina

2006 19.5696 *Vascular plant inventory of Glen Canyon National Recreation Area.* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Program Center, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [120 pp. total]. (Natural Resource Technical Report NPS/SCPN/NRTR-2009/264.)

► Includes Lees Ferry area.

Hill, W.

1968 19.756 Sixty-eighth Christmas bird count, Grand Canyon. *Audubon Field Notes*, 23: 390.

1969 19.757 Sixty-ninth Christmas bird count, Grand Canyon. *Audubon Field Notes*, 23: 390.

1970 19.758 Seventieth Christmas bird count, Grand Canyon. *Audubon Field Notes*, 24: 417.

1971 19.759 Seventy-first Christmas bird count, Grand Canyon. *American Birds*, 25: 464.

Hills, L.

1929 19.760 Mariposa lily. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(12): 1.

Hilwig, Kara D., AND Coggins, Lewis G.

2008 19.2767 Effects of a high flow event on sonic-tagged juvenile and adult rainbow trout movement in Glen and Marble Canyons, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 43.

Hilwig, Kara D., AND Makinster, Andy S.

2010 19.3241 Evaluating effects of a high-flow event on rainbow trout movement in Glen and Marble Canyons, Arizona, by using acoustic telemetry and relative abundance measures. *In:* Melis, Theodore S., Hamill, John F., Coggins, Lewis G., Jr., Grams, Paul E., Kennedy, Theodore A., Kubly, Dennis M., and Ralston, Barbara E. (eds.), Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium, November 18-20, 2008, Scottsdale, Arizona. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5135*, pp. 219-225.

Himayama, Yukio; Kumagai, Junichi; Akuchi, Kakuchi, Yoshitaka; AND Shirakawa, Hironobu [氷見山幸夫; 熊谷潤一; 角地禄崇; 白川博順]

2002 19.6230 The trend of recreational developments in Japan since 1980. 日本における1980年以降の観光開発動向 [Nihon ni okeru 1980-nen ikō no kankō kaihatsu dōkō]. *Hokkaido University of Education, Taisetsuzan Institute of Science, Reports* / 北海道教育大学大雪山自然教育研究施設研究報告 [Hokkaidōkyōikudaigaku Taisetsuzan shizen kyōiku kenkyū shisetsu kenkyū hōkoku] (Asahidake-Onsen, Japan), (36): 73-82. [In English, with bilingual item and serial titles and abstract.]

► Includes remarks on the Kaibab deer population of the early 20th century (pp. 9-10) in a statistical comparison with the changes in the number of land transactions in Japan for golf courses during the later 20th century.

Hinchman, Virginia H. *see also* Birkeland, Ginger Hinchman

1993 19.6375 *Relationships between vegetation and alluvial channel deposits, Little Colorado River, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Arizona State University, 106 pp.

► Lower Little Colorado River.

Hinck, Jo Ellen

2019 19.6280 Results and remaining data gaps from biological studies at breccia-pipe uranium mines in the Grand Canyon watershed [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 55.

Hinck, Jo Ellen, AND Cleveland, Danielle

2017 19.5852 Chemistry data in support of manuscript "Pre-mining trace element and radiation exposure to biota from a breccia pipe uranium mine in the Grand Canyon (Arizona, USA) watershed". *U.S. Geological Survey, Data Release*, https://doi.org/10.5066/F7QF8R16, metadata, .xml, .csv files.

► Manuscript text not included. Canyon Mine. Supports Hinck, Cleveland *et al.* (2017, ITEM NO. 19.5853).

2017 19.5845 Using ecological risk analysis to screen for health effects: application at uranium mines [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 73-74.

► Grand Canyon watershed.

Hinck, Jo Ellen; Cleveland, Danielle; AND Sample, Bradley E.

2021 19.6934 Terrestrial ecological risk analysis via dietary exposure at uranium mine sites in the Grand Canyon watershed (Arizona, USA). *Chemosphere*, 265(1) (129049), 10 pp. + Supplemental Information online through https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chemosphere.2020.129049 + metadata and digital datasets online.

► Pinenut Mine, Arizona 1 Mine, Little Robinson Tank site, Canyon Mine.

Hinck, Jo Ellen, AND Linder, Greg

2013 19.5429 Effects of mining to biological receptors at the Canyon Uranium Mine, Coconino County, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: 12th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau, September 16-19, 2013, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University], p. 72.

Hinck, Jo Ellen; Brumbaugh, William G.; Cleveland, Danielle; AND Linder, Greg

2015 19.4858 Chemical and radiochemical characterization in biota at the Canyon Uranium Mine, Kaibab National Forest, Coconino County, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 41.

Hinck, Jo Ellen; Cleveland, Danielle; Brumbaugh, William G.; Linder, Greg; AND Lankton, Julia

2017 19.5853 Pre-mining trace element and radiation exposure to biota from a breccia pipe uranium mine in the Grand Canyon (Arizona, USA) watershed. *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment*, 189: 56, doi:10.1007/s10661/s10661-017-5765-1 + Supplementary material online, https://static-content.springer.com/esm/art%3A10.1007%2Fs10661-017-5765-1/MediaObjects/10661_2017_5765_MOESM1_ESM.xlsx (Appendix 1 in Excel format).

► Canyon Mine. See also Hinck and Cleveland (2017, ITEM NO. 19.5852).

Hinck, Jo Ellen; Hossack, B. R.; AND Honeycutt, R. K.

2017 19.6297 Amphibian acoustic data from the Arizona 1, Pinenut, and Canyon breccia pipe uranium mines in Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Data Release*, https://doi.org/105066/F71834QW or https://www.sciencebase.gov/catalog/item/58b0838be4b01ccd54fb2b87 (.xml and .csv files).

Hinck, Jo Ellen; Linder, Greg; Darrah, A. J.; Drost, C. A.; Duniway, M. C.; Johnson, M. J.; Nowak, E. M.; Wolff, S.; Méndez Harclerode, F. M.; Valdez, E. W.; AND Riper, Charles van, III

2014 19.5487 Exposure pathways and biological receptors: Baseline data for the Canyon uranium mine, Coconino County, Arizona. *Journal of Fish and Wildlife Management*, 5(2) (December): 422-440.

Hinck, Jo Ellen; Linder, Greg; Finger, Susan; Little, Edward; Tillitt, Donald; AND Kuhne, Wendy

2010 19.3041 Biological pathways of exposure and ecotoxicity values for uranium and associated radionuclides. *In:* Alpine, Andrea E. (ed.), Hydrological, geological, and biological site characterization of breccia pipe uranium deposits in northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5025*, pp. 283-353.

Hinck, Jo Ellen; Linder, Greg; Otton, James K.; Finger, Susan E.; Little, Edward; AND Tillitt, Donald E.

2013 19.4045 Derivation of soil-screening thresholds to protect the chisel-toothed kangaroo rat from uranium mine waste in northern Arizona. *Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology*, 65(2) (August): 332-344.

► Arizona Strip.

2013 19.4369 Derivation of soil-screening thresholds to protect chisel-toothed kangaroo rat from uranium mine waste in northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: 46th Joint Annual Meeting, Arizona/New Mexico Chapters of the Wildlife Society and Arizona/New Mexico Chapter of the American Fisheries Society*, p. 27.

Hipkoe, Alfred R.

1928 19.7161 Buffalo hunting in the Kaibab; Santa Fe engineer tells of the thrills of the chase over the Arizona desert. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 22(12) (November): 33-36.

► Hunting from automobiles in House Rock Valley in 1927.

Hitchock, A. S.

1905 19.4360 North American species of *Agrostis*. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Plant Industry, Bulletin 68*, 68 pp., 37 plates.

► See pp. 24-25, *Agrostis stolonifera* L.; specimens noted include "Arizona: Grand Canyon, *Leiberg* 5947" (ENTIRE NOTE).

1920 19.6213 The North American species of *Chaetochloa*. *U.S. National Herbarium, Conitributions*, 22(3): 155-208.

► See *Chaetochloa macrostachya* (H. B. K.) Scribn. & Merr. (pp. 204-207). Distributional notes include "Grand Canyon, *Leiberg* 5938" (ENTIRE NOTE).

1925 19.7122 The North American species of Stipa. *U.S. National Herbarium, Contributions*, 24: 215-262, Plates 50-52. (Part 7 of volume, pp. 215-290, published November 20, 1925 [see p. iv].).

► See: *Stipa speciosa* Trin. & Rupr. (pp. 221-223), distribution includes Grand Canyon, *Chase* 5810, 5823, *Grant* 5558, *MacDougal* 223, *Hitchcock* 10451; Peach Springs, *Tracy* 135. *Stipa coronata parishii* (Vasey) Hitchc. (p. 227), distribution includes Grand Canyon, *Hitchcock* 13062. *Stipa comata* Trin. & Rupr. (pp. 232-234), distribution includes Little De Motte Park, *Jones* 6056; Grand Canyon, *Hitchcock* 10445. *Stipa comata intermedia* Scribn. (pp. 234-235), distribution includes Grand Canyon, *Hitchcock* 10450, *MacDougal* 171, *Chase* 5805, 5817. *Stipa scribneri* Vasey (p. 245), distribution includes Grand Canyon, *Hitchcock* 10448. *Stipa arida* Jones (p. 257), distribution includes Bright Angel Trail, Grand Canyon, *Grant* 5718, *Chase* 5809, 5814, *Hitchcock* 10446, 13063.

1935 19.3345 Manual of the grasses of the United States. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Miscellaneous Publication 200*, 1040 pp.

► Includes records from Kaibab Plateau and Grand Canyon vicinity.

Hitchcock, Ann

2011 19.6209 NPS herbaria go global (virtually). *In: Rethinking Protected Areas in a Changing World : proceedings of the 2011 George Wright Society Conference on Parks, Protected Areas, and Cultural Sites*, pp. 142-147.

► See p. 142, Grand Canyon National Park Herbarium note as a participating partner in the Southwest Environmental Information Network (SEINet).

Hitchcock, C. Leo

1941 19.1935 A revision of the drabas of western North America. *University of Washington, Publications in Biology*, Volume 11, 132 pp.

► *Draba* (Brassicaceae). See p. 49 and possibly others.

Hitchcock, Charles H.

1890 19.3204 [Tribute.] *From:* Memorial of Lydia W. Shattuck; born June 10, 1822, died November 2, 1889. *In: Memorials of Mary W. (Chapin) Pease and Lydia W. Shattuck.* Boston: Beacon Press, Thomas Todd, pp. 44-45.

► See p. 44.

Hitchner, M.; Jackson, S.; Ritchie, M.; AND Miotke, J.

2022 19.6833 Using NASA Earth observations to monitor and model juniper woodland mortality in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 80.

Hoagstrom, Christopher; Houston, Derek; AND Mercado Silva, Norman

2018 19.6026 Biodiversity, biogeography, and conservation of North American desert fishes I: Areas of endemism [ABSTRACT]. *In: Desert Fishes Council : Consejo de los Peces del Desierto : 50th Annual Meeting : long program : 14-18 November 2018, Furnace Creek, Death Valley National Park, California, USA*, p. [18].

Hobbs, Richard J., AND Streit, Bruno

1986 19.761 Heavy metal concentrations in plants growing on a copper mine spoil in the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *American Midland Naturalist*, 115(2): 277-281.

► Last Chance Mine, Grandview Trail.

Hochstätter, Fritz

1993 19.6961 Het geslacht Sclerocactus; een revisie 2. *Succulenta* (Nederlands-Belgische Vereniging van Liefhebbers van Cactussen en Andere Vetplanten, Hengelo, The Netherlands), 72(1) (February): cover [legend on p. 48], 19-34. [In Dutch.]

► See *Sclerocactus parviflorus* Clover & Jotter 1941 (pp. 19-27) with distribution map (p. 23) indicating its Arizona presence only close to the entire Utah-Arizona boundary (north of Grand Canyon); *S. havasupaiensis* Clover 1942 is listed in synonymy. See also *Sclerocactus whipplei* (Engelmann & Bigelow) Britton & Rose 1922 (pp. 27-31), with note (p. 31) on an occurrence at House Rock Valley identified by Benson as *S. spinosior* but which should be referred to *S. whipplei*.

1993 19.6962 Nieuwe combinaties in het geslacht Sclerocactus. *Succulenta Verenigingsnieuws* (Nederlands-Belgische Vereniging van Liefhebbers van Cactussen en Andere Vetplanten, Hengelo, The Netherlands), (February): 38-44. [In Dutch.]

► See *Sclerocactus parviflorus* Clover & Jotter ssp. *havasupaiensis* (Clover) Hochstätter, new combination (pp. 38-40); *Sclerocactus whipplei* (Engelmann & Bigelow) Britton & Rose ssp. *busekii* (Heil & Porter) Hochstätter *nom. prov.* (Busek's cactus) (pp. 40-42), noting occurrences in House Rock Valley.

1995 19.6222 Die Gattung *Navajoa*. *Kakteen und andere Sukkulenten* (Deutsche Kakteen-Gesellschaft; Gesellschaft Österreichischer Kakteenfreunde; Schweizerische Kakteen-Gesellschaft), 46(5) (May): 113-119. [In German.]

► Includes Grand Canyon region.

1995 19.3781 *The genera* Pediocactus—Navajoa—Toumeya *: revised : in the shadow of the Rocky Mountains.* (Chris Holland, translator.) Mannheim, Germany: Fritz Hochstätter, 168 pp.

► See: "XVIII, Supplement 1 stop press: Sclerocactus News. In an Indian reservation a rediscovery—a new subspecies from the Havasupai Canyon, Arizona, *Sclerocactus parviflorus* Clover & Jotter ssp. *havasupaiensis* (Clover) Hochstatter 1995", pp. 130-131; "A new subspecies from House Rock Valley, Arizona, *Sclerocactus whipplei* (Englemann & Bigelow) Britton & Rose ssp. *busekii* Hochstatter 1995", pp. 132-134.

1996 19.6860 The genus *Sclerocactus* (Cactaceae)—Part 2. (Chris Holland, translator.) *British Cactus and Succulent Journal*, 14(2) (June): 76-84.

► Includes *Sclerocactus parviflorus* Clover & Jotter ssp. *havasupaiensis* (Clover) Hochstätter (pp. 77-80, 82); *S. whipplei* (Engelmann & Bigelow) Britton & Rose ssp. *busekii* Hochstätter (pp. 80-84). [Part 1 is extralimital to this bibliography.]

1999 19.7002 Darstellung der Gattung *Sclerocactus* / Teil 1. *Kakteen und andere Sukkulenten* (Deutsche Kakteen-Gesellschaft; Gesellschaft Österreichischer Kakteenfreunde; Schweizerische Kakteen-Gesellschaft), 50(5) (May): 115-119. [In German.]

► Within the area pertinent to this bibliography includes distributional notes for *Sclerocactus parviflorus* ssp. *havasupaiensis* and *S. whipplei* ssp. *busekii*.

2000 19.6963 *Sclerocactus whipplei*—eine weitere Art aus der Gattung *Sclerocactus*. *Kakteen und andere Sukkulenten* (Deutsche Kakteen-Gesellschaft, Gesellschaft Österreichischer Kakteenfreund, Schweizerische Kakteen-Gesellschaft) (Titisee-Neustadt, Germany), 51(5) (May): 127-131. [In German.]

► See *Sclerocactus whipplei* ssp. *busekii* (I. Benson) Hochstätter (pp. 129-130), noting occurrences in "House Rock Valley, Paria Plateau, N-Arizona, Clark Co., Nevada"; with two living specimens illustrated in House Rock Valley."

2001 19.5210 Het geslacht *Yucca* (Agavaceae). 8. Serie Baccatae (soorten met vlezige vruchten). (Henk Viscaal, translator.) *Succulenta* (Nederlands-Belgische Vereniging van Liefhebbers van Cactussen en Andere Vetplanten, Hengelo, The Netherlands), 80(1) (February 1): 166-173. [In Dutch.]

► Includes *Yucca baccata* Torr. ssp. *baccata* ["Yucca baccata Torreyi ssp. baccata", *lapsus*] in Grand Canyon and vicinity, and *Y. b.* ssp. *vespertinia* (McKelvey) Hochstätter, new status, in Grand Canyon and vicinity and the upper portion of the lower Colorado River region.

2007 19.6603 Het geslacht Sclerocactus (4). *Succulenta* (Nederlands-Belgische Vereniging van Liefhebbers van Cactussen en Andere Vetplanten, Hengelo, The Netherlands), 86(1) (February): cover, 34-38 (cover legend on p. 48). [In Dutch.]

► Includes *Sclerocactus parviflorus* subspecies *parviflorus* Clover & Jotter.

2007 19.6604 Het geslacht Sclerocactus Britton & Rose (2). *Succulenta* (Nederlands-Belgische Vereniging van Liefhebbers van Cactussen en Andere Vetplanten, Hengelo, The Netherlands), 86(4) (August): 150-155. [In Dutch.]

► Includes *Sclerocactus parviflorus* Clover & Jotter subspecies *havasupaiensis* (Clover) Hochstätter (pp. 150-152).

2015 19.5139 *Agave* Linné *(Agavaceae).* Mannheim, Germany: Fritz Hochstätter, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [433 pp. total]. [In German.]

► See *Agave phillipsiana* Hodgson, Grand Canyon agave (Abschnitt III, pp. 7-8), and *Agave utahensis* ssp. *kaibabensis* (McKelvey) Gentry, Kaibab agave (Abschnitt IX, p. 17).

2016 19.6730 *Sclerocactus* Britton & Rose, *Pediocactus* Britton & Rose, *Navajoa* Croizat, *Toumeya* (Engelm.) Britton & Rose (*Cactaceae*). Mannheim, Germany: Fritz Hochstätter, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [256 pp. total]. [In German.]

Hodge, Carle

1983 19.762 High, wild, and lonesome; the natural world of the Arizona Strip. *Arizona Highways*, 59(8) (August): 38-45.

Hodgson, Wendy C.

1996 19.6143 Field work and leg work; finding a new species. *The Sonoran Quarterly* (Desert Botanical Garden, Phoenix), 50(4) (December): 10-11.

► Notice of discovery of a new species of agave in Grand Canyon, thus far not named. (See Hodgson, 2001, ITEM NO. 19.2250, where it is named as *Agave phillipsiana*.)

1999 19.1936 Agavaceae; agave family, Part One, *Agave* L.; century plant; maguey. *In:* A new flora for Arizona in preparation. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 32(1): 1-21.

2001 19.2250 Taxonomic novelties in American *Agave* (Agavaceae). *Novon*, 11(4) (Winter): 410-416.

► Includes *Agave phillipsiana*, new species, from Grand Canyon (pp. 410-413); type from Clear Creek, paratypes from Deer Creek and Clear Creek.

2005 19.2536 (RESEARCHER) Century plant, Agave. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(3) (Fall): 10-11.

2008 19.5157 North Rim PAPAZ (Plant Atlas Program of Arizona) adventure. *The Plant Press* (Arizona Native Plant Society), 32(2) (November): 9.

2012 19.3511 Kanab Canyon and its tributaries. *The Plant Press* (Arizona Native Plant Society), 36(1) (Fall): 13.

Hodgson, Wendy C., AND Salywon, Andrew M.

2014 19.5459 Desert Botanical Garden Herbarium (DES) Phoenix. *The Plant Press* (Arizona Native Plant Society), 37(1) (Summer): 8-9.

2015 19.4888 Desert Botanical Garden's herbarium collections are critical to biodiversity study. *The Sonoran Quarterly* (Desert Botanical Garden, Phoenix), 69(4) (December): 12-16.

Hodgson, Wendy C., AND Slauson, Liz

2014 19.4519 The botany of biodiversity. *In:* Nelson, Matthew J., and the Arizona Trail Association, *Your complete guide to the Arizona National Scenic Trail.* Birmingham, Alabama: Wilderness Press, pp. 19-35.

Hodgson, Wendy C.; Rosenthal, E. Jane; AND Salywon, Andrew M.

2023 19.6812 Pre-contact agave domesticates—living legacy plants in Arizona's landscape. *Annals of Botany*, https://doi.org/10.1093/aob/mcad113 + Supplementary Data online.

► Principally pre-contact agricultural cultivation in central Arizona, prior to the 1350s, but includes *Agave phillipsiana* on the north side of the Colorado River below the Kaibab Plateau.

Hoehn, J. P.

1991 19.763 Valuing the multidimensional impacts of environmental policy: theory and methods. *American Journal of Agricultural Economics*, 73(2) (May): 289-299.

Hoff, Emily, AND Keller, Maygen

2020 19.6521 *Scenic science of the national parks : an explorer's guide to wildlife, geology, and botany.* (Illustrations by Jillian Barthold.) California, and New York: Ten Speed Press (Random House, New York), 346 pp.

► See "Grand Canyon", pp. 85-92.

Hoff, Valentijn; Teske, Casey C.; Riddering, James P.; AND Queen, Lloyd P. [Queen, LLoyd]

2013 19.5430 Changes in severity distribution after subsequent fires on the North Rim of the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: 12th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau, September 16-19, 2013, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University], pp. 72-73.

Hoff, Valentijn; Teske, Casey C.; Riddering, James P.; Queen, Lloyd P. [Queen, LLoyd]**; Gdula, Eric G.; AND Bunn, Windy A.**

2014 19.4662 Changes in severity distribution after subsequent fires on the North Rim of Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, USA. *Fire Ecology*, 10(2) (August): 48-63.

Hoff, Valentijn; Rowell, Eric; Teske, Casey; Queen, LLoyd; AND Wallace, Tim

2019 19.6181 Assessing the relationship between forest structure and fire severity on the North Rim of the Grand Canyon. *Fire* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 2(1) (March) (10), doi:10.3390/fire2010010, 22 pp.

► *NOTE*: Spelling of Queen's given name confirmed from University of Montana FireCenter staff webpage, 2019.

Hoffman, Christ W.; Mathiasen, Robert L.; Hofstetter, Richard W.; Fairweather, Mary Lee; Shaw, John D.; Hanna, John W.; AND Klopfenstein, Ned B.

2014 19.4658 Survey for *Armillaria* by plant associations in northern Arizona. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 45(2): 76-86.

Hoffman, W. J.

1876 19.764 Habits of western birds. *American Naturalist*, 10: 238-239.

Hoffmeister, Donald F.

1955 19.765 Mammals new to Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *Plateau*, 28: 1-7.

1962 19.2098 The kinds of deer, *Odocoileus*, in Arizona. *American Midland Naturalist*, 67(1): 45-64.

1963 19.2099 Taxonomic review of cottontails, *Sylvilagus floridanus* and *Sylvilagus nuttallii*, in Arizona. *American Midland Naturalist*, 70(1) (July): 138-148.

1966 19.766 Records of northern Arizona mammals. *Plateau*, 39: 90-93.

1970 19.767 The seasonal distribution of bats in Arizona: A case for improving mammalian range maps. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 15(1): 11-22.

1971 19.768 *Mammals of Grand Canyon.* Urbana, Illinois: University of Illinois Press, 183 pp.

1986 19.769 *Mammals of Arizona.* University of Arizona Press, and Arizona Game and Fish Department, 602 pp.

Hoffmeister, Donald F., AND Diersing, V. E.

1978 19.770 Review of the tassel-eared squirrels of the subgenus *Otosciurus. Journal of Mammalogy*, 59: 402-413.

Hoffmeister, Donald F., AND Durham, Floyd E.

1971 19.771 Mammals of the Arizona Strip, including Grand Canyon National Monument. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Technical Series*, (11), 44 pp.

Hoffmeister, Donald F., AND Torre, Luis de la

1960 19.6914 A revision of the wood rat *Neotoma stephensi*. *Journal of Mammalogy*, 41(4) (November): 476-491.

► Grand Canyon and vicinity, throughout.

1970 19.7059 A revision of the wood rat *Neotoma stephensi*. *In:* Jones, J. Knox, Jr., and Anderson, Sydney (compilers), Readings in mammalogy. *University of Kansas Museum of Natural History, Monograph 2*, pp. 56-71.

► Facsimile reprinting of Hoffmeister and Torre (1960, ITEM NO. 19.6914) also with original pagination 476-491.

Hoffnagle, Timothy L.

1997 19.4446 The effects of the 1996 experimental beach/habitat-building flood in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, on fishes, invertebrates, and their backwater habitats. *In:* Forty first Annual Meeting, April 19, 1997, The University of Las Vegas, Las Vegas, Nevada. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 32(1997 Proceedings Supplement): 27-28.

1997 19.772 The effect of the 1996 beach/habitat-building flood in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, on the population and distribution of fish and their recovery. *American Fisheries Society, 127th Annual Meeting, "Fisheries at Interfaces: Habitats, Disciplines, Cultures", 24-28 August 1997, Monterey, California, Abstracts: A-K*, p. 95.

Hoffnagle, Timothy L., AND Cole, R. A.

1999 19.5126 Distribution and prevalence of *Lernea* [*sic*] *cyprinacea* in fishes of the Colorado River and tributaries in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. Distribución y prevalancia de *Lernea* [*sic*] *cyprinacea* en peces del Río Colorado y sus tributarios en el Gran Cañon, Arizona [RESUMEN]. *In:* Hendrickson, Dean A., and Garett, Gary P. (eds.), Desert Fishes Council, 1997 Annual Symposium, 20-23 November, Death Valley National Park, California. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 29: 24. [In English and Spanish.]

► *Lernaea cyprinacea*, spelled correctly in text.

Hoffnagle, Timothy L., AND Gorman, Owen T.

1999 19.5332 Little Colorado River monitoring and research, spring 1998. *In:* Gorman, Owen T., and Bramblett, Robert G., *Monitoring and studies of native fishes of the Colorado River ecosystem in Grand Canyon, Arizona : interim report : Interagency Acquisition No. 98-AA-40-0040 : FY 1998.* Flagstaff, Arizona: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Grand Canyon Fisheries Resources Office, *for* Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona, and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, Salt Lake City, Utah, pp. 11-13.

Hoffnagle, Timothy L., AND Landye, Jerry

1999 19.2100 Summary of fish health and parasitology studies. *In:* Gorman, Owen T., and Bramblett, Robert G., *Monitoring and studies of native fishes of the Colorado River ecosystem in Grand Canyon, Arizona : interim report : Interagency Acquisition No. 98-AA-40-0040 : FY 1998.* Flagstaff, Arizona: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Grand

Canyon Fisheries Resources Office, *for* Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona, and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, Salt Lake City, Utah, pp. 27-30.

Hoffnagle, Timothy L., AND Valdez, Richard A.

1999 19.4476 Temporal changes in backwater and main channel shoreline use by small native and non-native fishes in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. Cambios temporales en la utilización de las orillas de los remansos y del caudal principal por peces pequeños nativos y no-nativos en el Río Colorado, Gran Cañón, Arizona [RESUMEN]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 30: 18-19. [In English and Spanish.]

Hoffnagle, Timothy L.; Brouder, Mark J.; Dresser, Thomas J., Jr.; Speas, David W.; AND Persons, William R.

1996 19.773 Effects of the 1996 experimental habitat/beach-building flood on fish populations and their backwater habitats in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 77(46, Supplement): F271.

Hoffnagle, Timothy L.; Choudhury, A.; AND Cole, R. A.

2006 19.3026 Parasitism and body condition in humpback chub from the Colorado and Little Colorado Rivers, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Journal of Aquatic Animal Health*, 18: 184-193.

Hoffnagle, Timothy L.; Choudhury, A.; Cole, R. A.; AND Hayden, K.

2000 19.3339 A preliminary examination of the parasites of fishes of the lower Little Colorado River, Arizona. Observaciones preliminares sobre los parásitos de peces del bajo Río Colorado Pequeño, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 21: 38-39. [In English and Spanish.]

Hoffnagle, Timothy L.; Cole, R. A.; AND Choudhury, A.

2000 19.2101 *Parasites of native and non-native fishes of the lower Little Colorado River, Arizona. 2000 annual report submitted to Navajo Fish and Wildlife Branch, Window Rock, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, U.S. Park Service, Grand Canyon, Arizona, and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Albuquerque, New Mexico.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, and Madison, Wisconsin: U.S. Geological Survey, National Wildlife Health Center.

Hoffnagle, Timothy L.; Persons, William R.; Brouder, Mark J.; Dresser, Thomas J., Jr.; AND Speas, David W.

1997 19.774 The effects of the 1996 experimental beach/habitat-building flood in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, on fishes, invertebrates, and their backwater habitats. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow : abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], pp. 56-58.

Hoffnalgle, Timothy L.; Persons, William R.; AND Doster, G.

1994 19.3144 Use of backwater areas by juvenile native fishes in the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 25: 33-34.

Hoffnagle, Timothy L.; Valdez, Richard A.; AND Speas, David W.

1999 19.775 Fish abundance, distribution, and habitat use. *In:* Webb, Robert H., Schmidt, John C., Marzolf, G. Richard, and Valdez, Richard A. (eds.), *The controlled flood in Grand Canyon.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 273-287. (*American Geophysical Union, Geophysical Monograph 110.*)

Hofknecht, Greg William

1981 19.776 *Seasonal community dynamics of aquatic invertebrates in the Colorado River and its tributaries within Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 105 pp.

Hofmann, Steve

2016 19.6630 A Lees Ferry perspective. *In:* "Tight Lines" President's Column. *White Mountain Fly Fishing Club Newsletter* (Pinetop, Arizona), (April): 1.

2016 19.6631 Lees Ferry club fishing report . . . mini version. *White Mountain Fly Fishing Club Newsletter* (Pinetop, Arizona), (April): 2. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► "A more detailed report will be filed by Bob Bowers for May Newsletter" (see Bowers, ITEM NO. 19.4438).

Hofmeister, Erik; Georgousi, Fiona; Lund, Melissa; Roderick, Constance; Choudhury, Anindo; Whelan, Gary; AND Cole, Rebecca

2021 19.6687 Loop-mediated isothermal amplification (Lamp) assay for detection of Asian fish tapeworm, *Schyzocotyle acheilognathi* (Yamaguti, 1934) [syn. *Bothriocephalus acheilognthi*]. *Journal of Parasitology*, 107(6) (November 3): 846-852. [Square brackets are part of title.]

► Includes humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) in Colorado River, Grand Canyon.

Hogan, Phyllis

2013 19.3800 Sacred plants and secret places of the Grand Canyon. *In: Southwest Conference on Botanical Medicine : lecture notes : April 12-14, 2013 : Southwest College of Naturopathic Medicine and Health Sciences.* Ashland, Oregon: Herbal Education Services, pp. 74-77.

Hogg, John Edwin

1922 19.3203 Rattlesnake etiquette for tourist and camper. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 38(2) (August): 197-202.

► See pp. 199-200, note concerning rattlesnake in Diamond Creek canyon.

Hoglander, Cerissa

2015 19.4859 Strengthening adaptive capacity at a landscape scale: developing climate adaptation actions on the North Rim Ranches in Northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 42.

► Kane Ranch and Two Mile Ranch.

2016 19.5453 *North Rim Ranches : climate change adaptation plan.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, 78 pp.

► Kane Ranch and Two Mile Ranch.

2017 19.5846 Climate adaptive planning and action on the Grand Canyon's North Rim: Building adaptive capacity through springs ecosystem restoration [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 74.

2019 19.6281 Collaborative conservation: updates from the Kane and Two Mile Research and Stewardship Partnership [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 56.

► Kane Ranch and Two Mile Ranch.

2019 19.6282 Collaborative climate adaptation: riparian restoration on northern Arizona's public lands [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 56-57.

2019 19.6299 North Rim Ranches; let the pronghorn roam. *In:* Postcards from the Field [SECTION]. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 30.

► Kane Ranch and Two Mile Ranch.

Holcomb, Christopher M.

2010 19.3251 *Ecological divergence across a jurisdictional boundary and the need for cooperative management, Kaibab Plateau, AZ.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 150 pp.

Holcomb, Christopher M.; Sisk, Thomas D.; Dickson, Brett G.; Sesnie, Steven E.; AND Aumack, Ethan N.

2011 19.4601 Administrative boundaries and ecological divergence: The divided history and coordinated future of land management on the Kaibab Plateau, Arizona, USA. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Villarreal, Miguel L., Riper, Carena J. van, and Johnson, Matthew J. (eds.), *The Colorado Plateau V : research, environmental planning, and management for collaborative conservation.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 1-22.

2015 19.4790 Administrative boundaries and ecological divergence: The divided history and coordinated future of land management on the Kaibab Plateau, Arizona, USA [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, p. 163.

Holden, Paul Bernard

1968 19.6152 *Systematic studies of the genus* Gila *(Cyprinidae) of the Colorado River basin.* Master's thesis, Utah State University, 68 pp.

1999 19.4472 The potential disadvantages to native fishes from the draining of Lake Powell [ABSTRACT]. Las desventajas potenciales de vaciar el Lago Powell para los peces nativos [RESUMEN]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 30: 62-63. [In English and Spanish.]

Holden, Paul B., AND Stalnaker, C. B.

1970 19.777 Systematic studies of the cyprinid genus *Gila*, in the upper Colorado River basin. *Copeia*, 1970(3): 409-420.

Holding, Matthew L.; Strickland, Jason L.; Rautsaw, Rhett M.; Hofmann, Erich P.; Mason, Andrew J.; Hogan, Michael P.; Nystrom, Gunnar S.; Ellsworth, Schyler A.; Colston, Timothy J.; Borja, Miguel; Castañeda-Gaytán, Gamaliel; Grünwald, Christoph I.; Jones, Jason M.; Freitas-de-Sousa, Luciana A.; Viala, Vincent Louis; Margres, Mark J.; Hingst-Zaher, Erika; Junqueira-de-Azevedo, Inácio L. M.; Moura-da-Silva, Ana M.; Grazziotin, Felipe G.; Gibbs, H. Lisle; Rokyta, Darin R.; AND Parkinson, Christopher L.

2021 19.6988 Phylogenetically diverse diets favor more complex venoms in North American pitvipers. *U.S. National Academy of Science, Proceedings*, 118(17): e22015579118 (https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.2015579118), 10 pp. + Supporting Information online (9 files; texts and Excel).

► Phylogenic summary in Figure 1 (p. 3) includes *Crotalus oreganus abyssus.*

Holiday, Suan, AND Perez, Abril

2001 19.2022 Fumariaceae fumitory family. *In:* A new flora for Arizona in preparation. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 33(1): 27-30.

Holigay, Tanya

2003 19.2363 Why are the trees orange? *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 19(1) (Winter 2002-2003): 1-2.

► Bark beetle infestation.

Hollister, N. [Hollister, Ned]

1914 19.3284 A systematic account of the grasshopper mice. *U.S. National Museum, Proceedings*, 47: 427-489, Plate 15.

► See map, p. 435; and *Onychomys leucogaster capitulatus* Hollister, p. 450, Plate 15.

1922 19.4993 Report on the National Zoological Park. *In: Smithsonian Institution, Annual Report, 1921.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 82-97.

► See p. 86, under "Transfers": "Two young pumas or mountain lions from the Kaibab Forest, Utah, through Mr. George E. Holman . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE).

Holm, Jackie R., AND Dickson, Brett G.

2015 19.4860 Use of camera traps and citizen scientists to measure and monitor patterns of wildlife habitat occupancy on the Kaibab Plateau, northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 43.

Holmes, Jennifer A., AND Johnson, Matthew J.

2010 19.3472 *Bird community monitoring for Grand Canyon National Park : 2007 summary report.* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Program Center, 13 pp. (*U.S. National Park Service, Southern Colorado Plateau Network, Natural Resource Data Series, 2010/099*.)

2013 19.5603 *Bird community monitoring for Grand Canyon National Park : 2011 summary report.* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Program Center, 17 pp. (*U.S. National Park Service, Southern Colorado Plateau Network, Natural Resource Data Series, 2013/465*.)

2016 19.5604 *Bird community monitoring for Grand Canyon National Park : 2014 summary report.* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Program Center, 16 pp. (*U.S. National Park Service, Southern Colorado Plateau Network, Natural Resource Data Series, 2016/1033*.)

Holmes, Jennifer A.; Johnson, Matthew J.; AND Riper, Charles van, III

2005 19.5521 *Evaluation of the breeding riparian birds monitoring program for the Colorado River ecosystem, through 2000.* [No imprint], [*for* U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], 59 pp.

Holmes, Jennifer A.; Spence, John R.; AND Sogge, Mark K.

2005 19.2545 Birds of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon: a synthesis of status, trends, and dam operation effects. *In:* Gloss, Steven P., Lovich, Jeffrey E., and Melis, Theodore S. (eds.), The state of the Colorado River ecosystem in Grand Canyon; a report of the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 1991-2004. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1282*, pp. 123-138.

2005 19.2554 Birds of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon: a synthesis of status, trends, and dam operation effects (chapter 7). *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium*

2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ. [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 24.

► Chapter 7 refers to ITEM NO. 19.2545.

2005 19.2594 Birds of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon: A synthesis of status, trends, and dam operation effects [ABSTRACT]. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*, p. 51.

Holmgren, Arthur H., AND Holmgren, Noel H.

1988 19.2102 *Euphorbia aaron-rossii* (Euphorbiaceae), a new species from Marble and Grand Canyons of the Colorado River, Arizona. *Brittonia*, 40(4) (October/December): 357-362.

Holmgren, Noel H.

1973 19.1937 Five new species of *Castilleja* (Scrophulariaceae) from the Intermountain Region. *Torrey Botanical Club, Bulletin*, 100(2): 83-93.

► Includes *Castilleja kaibabensis*; type from "Kaibab Plateau, V T Meadows, 6.5 km south of Kaibab Lodge, T.34 N., R.3 E., Sec. 7".

2004 19.5104 Lectotypifications and new combinations in North American Brassicaceae. *Brittonia*, 56(3) (August 2): 245-248.

► See p. 247: *Physaria kaibabensis* (Rollins) N. H. Holmgren, comb. nov. [new combination for *Lesquerella kaibabensis* Rollins; see Rollins (1982, ITEM NO. 19.3971)], and *Thelypodium integrifolium* (Nutt.) Endl. var. *longicarpum* (Al-Shehbaz) N. H. Holmgren, stat. and comb. nov. [new status and new combination for *T. integrifolium* subsp. *longicarpum* Al-Shehbaz; see Al-Shehbaz (1973, ITEM NO. 19.5105).

Holmgren, Noel H., AND Holmgren, Patricia K.

2002 19.4670 New mentzelias (Loasaceae) from the Intermountain Region of western United States. *Systematic Botany*, 27(4) (October/December): 747-762.

► See *Mentzelia memorabilis* N. H. Holmgren & P. K. Holmgren, new species (pp. 753-756); type locality "Mohave Co., Uinkaret Plateau, just N of the Navajo Trail Road, 1.1 km W of the Clayhole Wash crossing, 27.5 km air distance SSW of Colorado City". (Note remarks on p. 755, regarding serendipitous field collection and etymology, species named "in memory of those who lost their lives in the terrorist attack of September 11, and in tribute to the many heroes of that day and in those days following.")

Holt, Kevin

2009 19.4251 *Kaibab National Forest plan revision collaborwriting meeting : grasslands : Flagstaff, Arizona, December 14, 2009, meeting report.* Phoenix: intelliMeet, [*for* U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest], 8 pp.

2009 19.4252 *Kaibab National Forest plan revision collaborwriting meeting : aspen : Flagstaff, Arizona, December 17, 2009, meeting report.* Phoenix: intelliMeet, [*for* U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest], 11 pp.

2010 19.4250 *Kaibab National Forest plan revision collaborwriting meeting : mixed conifer : Flagstaff, Arizona, February 2, 2010, meeting report.* Phoenix: intelliMeet, [*for* U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest], 16 pp.

Holton, Brandon

2012 19.3578 The Grand Canyon Cougar Project. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (13) (Winter): 4-6.

► Includes desert bighorn sheep.

2014 19.4238 Bighorn sheep disease in Grand Canyon: What does it all mean? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(1) (Spring): 6-8.

2015 19.4644 Monitoring the survival of Grand Canyon's desert bighorn. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 22(1) (Spring): 4-5.

2015 19.4645 The American hog-nosed skunk heads north. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 22(1) (Spring): 6.

2015 19.4650 To catch a bighorn. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (18) (Winter): 11-13.

2018 19.5966 What's that stench?? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(3) (Fall): 22-23.

► Hog-nosed skunk (*Conepatus leuconotus*) occurrences along the Colorado River.

2018 19.6790 Bat encounters along the river. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(3) (Fall): 24-25.

► Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

2023 19.6791 Bats, bat interactions, and you. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(1) (Spring): 24-27.

Holton, Brandon, AND Ciaracchi, Sarah

2018 19.5967 Bats, white nose syndrome, and caves. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(3) (Fall): 24.

Holton, Brandon, AND Cossavella, Brianna

2017 19.5272 The lion king. *Arizona Highways*, 93(1) (January): 48-51.

► Interview with Grand Canyon National Park wildlife biologist Brandon Holton, who recently completed a ten-year study of mountain lions.

Holton, Brandon; Epps, C.; Monello, R.; AND Ironside, K.

2015 19.4861 Desert bighorn sheep in the Big Ditch [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 43.

► Grand Canyon.

Holton, Brandon; Tobin, B.; Ciarrachi, S.; Diamond, J.; AND Mixan, R.

2017 19.5847 Over-winter bat hibernaculum of select caves of Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 75.

Holycross, Andrew T., AND Mitchell, Joseph C.

2020 19.6614 (EDS.) *Snakes of Arizona.* (Foreword by Harry W. Green; illustrations by Randall D. Babb.) Rodeo, New Mexico, ECO Publishing, 837 pp.

Homel, Greg R.

2013 19.5405 *Birds of northern Arizona including Flagstaff, Sedona, and Grand Canyon National Park : a guide to common and notable species.* [No place]: Quick Reference Publishing, Inc., 6 laminated leaves, accordion-fold.

Honda

1891 19.3394 The last wild horse of the Kanab Desert. *Outing*, 19(1) (October): 68-69.

Honeycutt, Rodney L.; Moulton, Michael P.; Roppe, Jerry R.; AND Fifield, Lynn

1981 19.6005 The influence of topography and vegetation on the distribution of small mammals in southwestern Utah. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 26(3) (August): 295-300.

► Eleven sampling stations between north of Kanab, Utah, to west of the Beaverdam Mountains. Most stations (depicted on map but precise locales not given) are effectively astride the Utah-Arizona boundary.

Hood, Sharon M.

2010 19.3237 Mitigating old tree mortality in long-unburned, fire-dependent forests: A synthesis; a summary of knowledge from the Joint Fire Science Program. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, General Technical Report RMRS-GTR-238*, 71 pp.

► Grand Canyon, pp. 36, 41, 57.

Hood, Sharon M., AND Miller, Melanie

2007 19.4301 (EDS.) Fire ecology and management of the major ecosystems of southern Utah. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, General Technical Report RMRS-GTR-202*, 110 pp.

► Includes Arizona Strip.

Hood, Sharon M.; Long, Donald; Miller, Melanie; AND Ryan, Kevin C.

2007 19.4302 Introduction. *In:* Hood, Sharon M., and Miller, Melanie (eds.), Fire ecology and management of the major ecosystems of southern Utah. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, General Technical Report RMRS-GTR-202*, pp. 1-5.

► Includes Arizona Strip.

Hooper, Emmet T.

1941 19.3008 Type localities of pocket gophers of the genus *Thomomys*. *University of Michigan, Museum of Zoology, Miscellaneous Publications*, (52), 26 pp.

► See pp. 11-13, Map 1.

Hopken, Matthew W.; Douglas, Marlis R.; AND Douglas, Michael E.

2013 19.3808 Stream hierarchy defines riverscape genetics of a North American desert fish. *Molecular Ecology*, 22(4) (February): 956-971.

► Bluehead sucker, *Catostomus discobolus*. Includes Grand Canyon.

Hopkins, A. D.

1909 19.3654 Practical information on the scolytid beetles of North American forests. I. Barkbeetles of the genus *Dendroctonus*. *U.S. Bureau of Entomology, Bulletin 83, Part I*, 169 pp.

► Bark beetles. Distribution maps include Grand Canyon region and Kaibab Plateau.

Hopkins, Heidi

2014 19.5742 *Phylogenetic revision of the genus* Arenivaga *(Rehn) (Blattodea: Corydiidae), with descriptions of new species, a key to the males, and an investigation of its ecological niche.* Doctoral dissertation, University of New Mexico, 467 pp.

► *NOTE*: Acts of taxonomic nomenclature in this unpublished dissertation are not valid under the *International Code of Zoological Nomenclature*. See Hopkins (2014, ITEM NO. 19.4944) for nomenclatural acts in a validly published venue.

2014 19.4944 *A review of the genus* Arenivaga *(Rehn) (Blattodea, Corydiidae), with descriptions of new species and key to the males of the genus.* Sofia, Bulgaria; and Moscow, Russia: Pensoft Publishers, 256 pp. (*ZooKeys*, 384: 1-256 (Special Issue).)

► Includes new species from Grand Canyon: *Arenivago grandiscanyonensis* (pp. 108-111), holotype from Colorado River Mile 211.5 Right; *A. impensa* (pp. 138-141), paratypes from Grand Canyon localities; *A. pagana* (pp. 177, 180-182), holotype from Colorado River Mile 202.5 Left.

Hopping, G. R.

1963 19.5573 North American species in Group IX of *Ips* De Geer (Coleoptera : Scolytidae). *Canadian Entomologist*, 97 (April): 422-434.

► See *Ips conjusus* (Leconte), pp. 425-429, which includes specimens examined from "Grand Canyon" (p. 428); *Ips lecontei* Swaine, pp. 433-434, which includes specimens examined from "Grand Canyon N. P." (p. 434).

Horn, Amy

2001 19.2043 Condor update. *In:* Grand Canyon Happenings [SECTION]. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 17(1) (Summer): 8.

Horn, George H.

1893 19.3589 The Galerucini of boreal America. *American Entomological Society, Transactions*, 20(2) (April/June): 57-136.

► See *Luperodes wickhami*, new species, pp. 114-115; from Peach Springs, Arizona. (Beetle.)

Hornaday, William T.

1901 19.4563 Notes on the mountain sheep of North America, with a description of a new species. *In: New York Zoological Society, 5th Annual Report*, pp. 77-122, plates.

► See *Ovis montana* Cuvier, big horn, Rocky Mountain sheep (pp. 101-116). See also *Ovis nelsoni* Merriam, Nelson's mountain sheep (of southern California) (pp. 117-119); specifically p. 118, the note, "No specimens are available from San Francisco Mountain, the Grand Cañon, or from western Nevada, other than the Grapevine Mountains, nor have we any from Lower California or the Seri Mountains." The new species, *Ovis fannini*, from the North West Territories, Canada, is not pertinent to the scope of this bibliography.

1908 19.4072 (COMPILER) Census of living American bison on January 1st, 1908. *American Bison Society, Annual Report 1905-1907*, pp. 71-74.

► See p. 71: "Arizona: Grand Canyon Game Preserve—C. J. Jones"; and p. 73, "Buffalo-Domestic Hybrids, 'Cattaloes.'": "Arizona: Grand Canyon Game Preserve—C. J. Jones".

1908 19.4073 Notes on the census. *American Bison Society, Annual Report 1905-1907*, pp. 75-78.

► Item signed "W. T. H." See "The Cattalo", pp. 75-76; notes (p. 76) the grazing grounds of "Col. C. J. Jones ('Buffalo' Jones) "on the western side of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado" [*sic*].

1913 19.778 *Our vanishing wild life : its extermination and preservation.* New York: New York Zoological Society, 411 pp.

► See pp. 339 (map), and 343: "The Grand Canyon National Game Preserve of northern Arizona, embraces the entire Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, for a meandering distance of 101 miles, and adjacent territory to an extent of 2,333 square miles (1,492,928 acres). Owing to certain conditions, natural and otherwise, it is not the finest place in the world for the peaceful increase of wild game. The Canyon contains a few mountain sheep, and mule deer, but Buckskin Mountain, on the

northwestern side, is reeking with mountain lions and gray wolves, and both those species should be shot out of the entire Grand Canyon National Forest. It was on Buckskin and the western wall of the Canyon itself that 'Buffalo' Jones, Mr. Charles S. Bird, and their party caught nine live mountain lions, in 1909. [¶]I regret to say that 'Buffalo' Jones's catalo experiment on the Kaibab Plateau seems to have met an untimely and disappointing fate. For three years the bison and domestic cattle crossed, and produced a number of cataloes; but in 1911, practically the whole lot was wiped off the earth by cattle rustlers! Mr. Jones thinks that it was guerrillas from southern Utah who murdered his enterprise, partly for the reason that no other persons were within striking distance of the herd." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Horncastle, Valerie J.; Dickson, Brett G.; AND Chaudhry, Todd A.

2016 19.4998 Visitor-use impacts and habitat associations of the avifauna occupying the Colorado River corridor in Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Ralston, Barbara E. (ed.), Proceedings of the 12th Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado River Plateau. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2015-5180*, pp. 107-122.

Horncastle, Valerie J.; Dickson, Brett G.; Chaudhry, Todd A.; AND Zachmann, Luke

2013 19.5431 Visitor use and habitat asociations [*sic*] of the Colorado River avifauna in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In: 12th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau, September 16-19, 2013, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University], pp. 73-74.

Horvath, Tom, AND Smith, Gentry

2010 19.5828 2010 Lee's Ferry DFC club outing; Thursday, May 13-Sunday, May 16; the DFC plans its descent on the Colorado River. *Forward Casts* (Desert Fly Casters, Mesa, Arizona), (April): 4.

2011 19.5829 Special notice: Lees Ferry club outing canceled. *Forward Casts* (Desert Fly Casters, Mesa, Arizona), (February): 1.

► 2011 Lees Ferry club trip cancelled due to "extremely high" flows from Glen Canyon Dam. Item signed "Tom and Gentry".

Hoser, Raymond T.

2009 19.3985 A reclassification of the rattlesnakes; species formerly exclusively referred to the genera *Crotalus* and *Sistrurus*. *Australasian Journal of Herpetology*, 6: 1-21.

► Includes *Crotalus (Sayersus) abyssus* Klauber, 1930, Grand Canyon rattlesnake. Subgenus *Sayersus* a *nomen nudum* in this article(?); see Hoser (2012, ITEM NO. 19.5238).

2012 19.5238 A reclassification of the rattlesnakes; species formerly exclusively referred to the genera *Crotalus* and *Sistrurus* and a division of the elapid genus *Micrurus*. *Australasian Journal of Herpteology*, 11: 2-24.

► See p. 7, *Sayersus*, new subgenus, including *Crotalus abyssus* Klauber.

2016 19.5237 New rattlesnakes in the *Crotalus viridis* Rafinesque, 1818 and the *Uropsophus triseriatus* Wagler, 1930 species groups (Squamata:Serpentes:Viperidae:Crotalinae). *Australasian Journal of Herpetology*, 33: 34-41.

► See p. 35, note from literature that *C. abyssus* Klauber "should at best be recognized as [a] subspecies of *C. viridus* Rafinesque".

Hosford, Holly

2000 19.3019 The effect of sunlight exposure on vegetation in selected sloped areas of the Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Pennsylvania Geographical Society and Middle States AAG Annual Meetings, Wilkes-Barre, Pennsylvania, October 19-21, 2000 : abstracts.* [Association of American Geographers.]

Hoss, Kristen A.; Volz, Tiffany A.; AND Hooge, Janis

2003 19.6405 Track plates baited with scent attractants as a method to survey for black-footed ferrets—a pilot study. *Arizona Game and Fish Department, Nongame and Endangered Wildlife Program, Technical Report 217*, 8 pp.

► Aubrey Valley.

Hottes, F. C.

1956 19.2196 Two new species of *Cinara* from northern Arizona with illustrations of hitherto unfigured species and notes on *Schizolachnus flocculosa* (Williams) (Aphidae). *Biological Society of Washington, Proceedings* (Washington, D.C.), 69: 219-224.

► *Cinara grande*, new species (pp. 219-220; text-figs. on p. 223), "Host *Abies concolor*. Taken on the North Rim of the Grand Canyon, Arizona June 7, 1954. Collected by J. W. Bongberg. Holotype apterous viviparous female returned to the collection of The United States National Museum. Also *Cinara poketa*, new species (pp. 220-221; text-figs. on p. 222) "Holotype apterous viviparous female. Host, *Pinus edulis* Aug. 24, 1956. Taken at point where road to Anita, Arizona branches from Highway 64 leading to Grand Canyon, Arizona." (Locality is on the Kaibab National Forest, Tusayan Ranger District, ca. 35.861° N, 112.134° W.)

Hougaard, T. R., AND Valdez, R. A.

1994 19.779 A multi-temporal, multi-accuracy fisheries GIS database for the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Congalton, Russell G. (ed.), *Proceedings: International Symposium on Spatial Accuracy of Natural Resource Data Bases : Unlocking the Puzzle : 16-20 May 1994, Williamsburg, Virginia.* Bethesda, Maryland: American Society for Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing, pp. 67-77.

Hough, Eric

2014 19.6071 Notes on recent field expeditions. *AZFO News* (Arizona Field Ornithologists), 5(2) (Fall): 3-4.

► See p. 4, "14-15 June 2014—Kaibab Plateau/North Rim of the Grand Canyon".

Hough, Donald

1925 19.2313 The phantom herd of the Kaibab. *Outdoor America*, 3(12) (July): 5-7, 72-73.

1999 19.780 The great Kaibab deer drive. *Zane Grey Review* (Zane Grey's West Society), 14(2): 12-15.

Houk, Rose

1993 19.781 The magnificent ponderosa. *Plateau*, 64(2): 1-32 [entire number].

1996 19.782 *An introduction to Grand Canyon ecology.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 56 pp.

2006 19.2634 Infants in the wild: Nature's nursery. *Sojourns* (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), 1(1) (Winter/Spring): 14-21.

► Includes California condors.

Hould, Kimberly Ann

2006 19.2816 *Evaluation of nestedness in mammal and passerine bird communities in the American Southwest using Southwest regional Gap analysis habitat models.* Master's thesis, New Mexico State University, 82 pp.

Hoverman, Roger

2004 19.3930 Border to border for better habitat. *In:* New from North of the River, ADA Buckskin Chapter [SECTION]. *Deer Times* (Arizona Deer Association), (Summer): 10.

2005 19.3924 Hello from north of the river. *In:* ADA Chapter News, ADA Buckskin Chapter [SECTION]. *Deer Times* (Arizona Deer Association), (Fall): 14.

Howard, L. O. [Howard, Leland O.]

1922 19.5905 Report of the Entomologist. *In: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Annual Report.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office.

► Seen as a separate. See under "Insects Affecting Forest Resources and Shade Trees"; specifically, "Grand Canyon-Kaibab Control Project", p. 24.

1924 19.5906 Report of the Entomologist. *In: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Annual Report.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office.

► Seen as a separate. See under "Insects Affecting Forest Resources and Shade Trees"; specifically, "The Kaibab Control Project", p. 25.

1925 19.5907 Report of the Entomologist. *In: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Annual Report.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office.

► Seen as a separate. See under "Investigation and Control of Western Bark Beetles"; specifically, "The Kaibab control project", p. 30.

1926 19.5908 Report of the Entomologist. *In: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Annual Report.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office.

► Seen as a separate. See under "Investigations of Insects Affecting Forest and Shade Trees"; specifically, "The Kaibab National Forest and Grand Canyon National Park", p. 25.

1927 19.5909 Report of the Entomologist. *In: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Annual Report.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office.

► Seen as a separate. See under "Investigations of Insects Affecting Forest and Shade Trees"; specifically, "Western Bark Beetles" (p. 25), with brief note of Kaibab National Forest.

Howard, Leland O.; Dyar, Harrison G.; AND Knab, Frederick

1915 19.3254 The mosquitoes of North and Central America and the West Indies. Volume Three; Systematic description (in two parts); Part I. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 159, Volume 3*, 523 pp.

► See under *Culiseta incidens* (pp. 478-483), Grand Canyon specimens cited, p. 482.

Howard, S. M.; Picotte, J. J.; AND Coan, M. J.

2014 19.5270 Utilizing multi-sensor fire detections to map fires in the United States. *In: International Archives of the Photogrammetry, Remote Sensing and Spatial Information Sciences, Volume XL-1, 2014, ISPRS Technical Commission I Symposium, 17-20 November 2014, Denver, Colorado, USA*, pp. 161-166.

► Notes (p. 166), "We have also garnered the support of the Grand Canyon National Park as a second study area to evaluate the validity of the process [using an automated database script] in the southwest region of the country."

Howard, V. Eric [Howard, Eric]

NO DATE 19.783 Trout survey of selected tributaries of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park, December, 1992. *In: Technical reports for Glen Canyon Environmental Studies long-term monitoring program : with accompanying essay* (conducted by Prescott College students, December 4-30, 1992, supervised by Christa Sadler, Andre Potochnik, Julie Munsell). Prescott, Arizona: Prescott College, pp. 29-33. [1993.]

1996 19.784 Return to the wild. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring): 6.

► California condors at Vermilion Cliffs.

1996 19.785 A sense of place; ravens and stiff upper lips. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 3.

Howe, Marisa M.

2001 19.2103 *Effects of regulation on the wetland seed bank along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 54 pp.

Howe, R. J.

2020 19.6490 Hand-winged dreams. *The Gulch* (Durango, Colorado), (13) (Summer): 34-41.

► Bats. See photos: "A rare, spotted bat (*Euderma maculatum*) flying at night in the Kaibab National Forest, Arizona. (1.5 miles from the rim of the Grand Canyon). This lactating female was later tracked 17 miles back to her day roost in a crevice on the verical face of a canyon wall in Grand Canyon National Park. It is likely she had a pup waiting to feed upon her return after a night's hunting." (p. 37, photo by Michael Durham); "Mexican free-tailed bats have occupied this cave in the Grand Canyon for the past 12,000 years. Here, a researcher carefully moves through total darkness into a heavily populated area." (pp. 40-41, photo by Stephen Eginoire).

Howe, Steve

1992 19.786 Raptor redux. *National Parks*, 66(7/8): 28-33.

1993 19.4613 Counting sheep; the National Park Service works to reintroduce bighorn to their historic range. *National Parks*, (March/April): 24-29.

► Southwest in general, noting Grand Canyon.

Howell, Arthur H.

1938 19.787 Revision of the North American ground squirrels; with a classification of the North American Sciuridae. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Biological Survey, North American Fauna*, (56), 256 pp., 32 plates.

Howell, John Thomas

1943 19.2104 Studies in *Phacelia*—a revision of species related to *P. pulchella* and *P. rotundifolia*. *American Midland Naturalist*, 29(1) (January): 1-26.

1943 19.2197 Plantae occidentales—III. *Leaflets of Western Botany*, 3(9): 205-208.

Howeth, Jennifer G.; Amjad, Sarah A.; Gantz, Crysta A.; Mandrak, Nicholas E.; Angermeier, Paul L.; Marchetti, Michael P.; Olden, Julian D.; AND Lodge, David M.

2025 19.7019 Predicting invasiveness of freshwater fishes imported into North America: regional differences in models and outcomes. *Biological Invasions*, 27(107), 26 pp. + Supplementary Information online (163 pp.) (https://doi.org/10.1007/s10530-025-03560-1).

► Study areas include the entire hydrologic Lower Colorado River Basin.

Hoyt, Matthew, AND Liebe, Victor

1995 19.788 Lord of the flies. *Pinnacle* (Arizona Daily Sun), (April): cover, 3, 5-7, 15.

► Lees Ferry fishery.

Hoyt, T. C.

1912 19.7065 Timber resources of Utah. *The Railroad Red Book* (An Exponent of Irrigated Farming, a Magazine of Rocky Mountain Travel) (Denver & Rio Grande Railroad), (January, Forward March of the West Annual Review): 175-177 [p. 176 is a display advertisement, "Utah Forests", placed by the District Forester, Forest Service, Ogden, Utah (the author of the article is the Acting District Forester, U.S. Forest Service)]..

► See p. 177, regarding the timber resources of the Kaibab Plateau, Arizona; calling for the construction of a railroad in order to exploit the resource.

Hreha, Alyce M.

1978 19.789 *A comparative distribution of two mistletoes:* Arceuthobium divaricatum *and* Phoradendron juniperinum *(South Rim, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona).* Master's thesis, Brigham Young University, Provo, Utah, 62 pp.

Hreha, Alyce M., AND Meyer, Therese B.

2001 19.4983 Five-year monitoring study of Siler's pincushion cactus (*Pediocactus sileri*) in Kane County, Utah. *In:* Maschinski, Joyce, and Holter, Louella (technical coordinators), Southwestern Rare and Endangered Plans: Proceedings of the Third Conference, September 25-28, 2000, Flagstaff, Arizona. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Proceedings, RMRS-P-23*, pp. 83-94.

► Study area at Muggins Flat, *ca.* 10 miles southeast of Kanab.

Hreha, Alyce M., AND Weber, Darrell J.

1979 19.790 Distribution of *Arceuthobium divaricatum* and *Phoradendron juniperinum* (Viscaceae) on the South Rim of Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 24(4) (December): 625-636.

Hualapai Tribe, Department of Natural Resources

1995 19.5660 *Feasibility study for construction and operation of an endangered fish rearing facility on the Hualapai Reservation : final report as per Cooperative Agreement No. 3-FC-30-00100 between the Bureau of Reclamation and the Hualapai Tribe.* Peach Springs, Arizona: Hualapai Department of Natural Resources, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Regional Office, Boulder City, Nevada, 41 pp. + pipe layout plans.

Hualapai Tribe, Department of Natural Resources; AND Stevens Ecological Consulting, LLC

2014 19.4804 *Zebra-tailed lizard translocation and monitoring : Peach Springs Canyon and Diamond Creek on the Hualapai Reservation : second annual report.* Peach Springs, Arizona: [Hualapai Tribe] Hualapai Department of Natural Resources; and Flagstaff, Arizona: Stevens Ecological Consulting, LLC, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, Salt Lake City, 14 pp.

► Final report.

Huang, Cho-Ying; Asner, Gregory P.; Martin, Roberta E.; Barger, Nichole N.; AND Neff, Jason C.

2009 19.3575 Multiscale analysis of tree cover and aboveground carbon stocks in pinyon-juniper woodlands. *Ecological Applications*, 19(3) (April): 668-681.

Hubbard, Clarence Andreson

1943 19.3395 The fleas of California; with checklists of the fleas of Oregon–Washington–British Columbia–Alaska–Idaho–Nevada–Arizona. *Pacific University Bulletin*, 39(8) (June): 1-12.

1947 19.791 *Fleas of western North America : their relation to the public health.* Copyright Iowa State College Press. [Facsimile reprinting 1968, New York and London, Hafner Publishing Co., 533 pp.]

Hudson, Laura

2002 19.2345 Diverse challenges in the Intermountain Region. *Endangered Species Bulletin*, 27(1) (January/February): 14-15.

Hueftle, Susan J.

2005 19.2555 Plankton dynamics and patterns in Lake Powell and the tailwaters, 1993-2003 [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 79.

Huey, Laurence M.

1939 19.792 Birds of the Mount Trumbull region, Arizona. *The Auk*, 56(3) (July): 320-325.

Huffer, Donelle Joy

2013 19.4115 *A spatial analysis and zooarchaeological interpretation of archaeological bison remains in the Southwest and the wildlife management implications for the House Rock Valley bison herd in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 135 pp.

► Includes historical period.

2013 19.5432 The application of zooarchaeology to the reconstruction of historic range distributions of Grand Canyon fauna [ABSTRACT]. *In: 12th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau, September 16-19, 2013, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University], p. 74.

Huffman, David W.; Crouse, Joseph E.; Sánchez Meador, Andrew J.; Springer, Judith D.; AND Stoddard, Michael T.

2018 19.5689 Restoration benefits of re-entry with resource objective wildfire on a ponderosa pine landscape in northern Arizona, USA. *Forest Ecology and Management*, 408 (January 15): 16-24.

► Kaibab National Forest.

Huffman, David W.; Fulé, Peter Z.; Parson, Kristen M.; AND Crouse, Joseph E.

2008 19.6053 Fire history of pinyon-juniper woodlands at upper ecotones with ponderosa pine forests in Arizona and New Mexico. *Canadian Journal of Forest Research*, 38: 2097-2108.

► One of two study sites is on Tusayan Ranger District, Kaibab National Forest, "immediately south of Grand Canyon National Park".

Huffman, David W.; Stoddard, Michael T.; Fulé, Peter Z.; Covington, W. Wallace; AND Smith, H. B.

2008 19.3860 A demonstration project to test ecological restoration of a pinyon-juniper ecosystem. *In:* Gottfried, Gerald J., Shaw, John D., and Ford, Paulette L. (compilers), Ecology, management, and restoration of piñon-juniper and ponderosa pine ecosystems: Combined proceedings of the 2005 St. George, Utah and 2006 Albuquerque, New Mexico workshops. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Proceedings RMRS-P-51*, pp. 121-133.

► Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, near Mount Trumbull; Craig Ranch and Goose Ponds sites.

Hughes, J. Donald

2005 19.2616 Scenery versus habitat at the Grand Canyon. *In:* Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13*, pp. 105-109.

Hughes, Lee E.

1993 19.5260 "The devil's own"—tamarisk. *Rangelands*, 15(4) (August): 151-155.

► Arizona Strip.

1996 19.4806 History, observations and monitoring of *Pediocactus peeblesianus* var. *fickeiseniae* on the Arizona Strip. *Desert Plants*, 12(1) (June): 15-22.

2001 19.4634 Monitoring update on four listed plants on the Arizona Strip. *In:* Maschinski, Joyce, and Holter, Louella (technical coordinators), Southwestern Rare and Endangered Plans: Proceedings of the Third Conference, September 25-28, 2000, Flagstaff, Arizona. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Proceedings, RMRS-P-23*, pp. 78-82.

► *Pediocactus sileri* (Engelm.) L. Benson, *P. bradyi* L. Benson, *Asclepias welshii* N. & P. Holmgren, *Cycladenia humilis* Benth. var. *jonesii* Welsh & Atwood.

2004 19.5254 Ponderosa pine undergrowth restoration on the Arizona Strip. Logging and thinning the forest is a straight out deal. Its coming to a consensus on what the understory vegetation needs to be that gets sensitive. *Rangelands*, 26(1) (February): 23-27.

► Mount Trumbull Resource Conservation Area.

2005 19.5091 Brady pincushion cactus. *Desert Plants*, 21(2): 13-20.

► *Pediocactus bradyi* Benson.

2009 19.4984 Monitoring update on five listed plants and one candidate species on the Arizona Strip. *Desert Plants*, 25(1): 27-34.

► *Pediocactus sileri* (Engelm.) L. Benson, *P. bradyi* L. Benson, *P. peeblesianus* var. *fickeiseniae*, *Asclepias welshii* N. & P. Holmgren, *Cycladenia humilis* Benth. var. *jonesii* Welsh & Atwood, *Astragalus holmgreniorium* (names as given in paper). *Pediocactus peeblesianus* (Croizat) L. D. Benson subsp. *fickeiseniae* (Backeberg ex Hochstäter) Lüthy.

2010 19.3515 Six new plants on the Arizona Strip, and an old plant, now of interest. *The Plant Press* (Arizona Native Plant Society), 34(2) (Winter 2010/2011): 12.

► New records of *Phacelia higginsii*, *P. hughesii*, *P. furnissii*, *Sphaeralcea gierischii*, *Mentzelia memorabilis*, *Camissonia dominguez-escalantorum*, and *Tetradymia canescens* var. *thorneae*; and species of interest *Crypthantha semiglabra*. *NOTE*: The article contains misspellings.

2013 19.4988 Listed (Endangered or Threatened or Candidate) plan update on the Arizona Strip. *In:* ZoBell, Dale (ed.), *35th Annual Range Livestock Workshops : Arizona/Utah : April 9, 2013, KCNEC/Carroll Arena, Oderville, UT; April 10, 2013, Washington County Fairgrounds, Hurricane, UT; April 11, 2013, West desert tour*, pp. 10-19.

2017 19.5719 Plant species diversity, drought, and a grazing system on the Arizona Strip. *Rangelands*, 39(1): 20-27.

Hughes, Robert M.

1981 19.793 The plains killifish, *Fundulus zebrinus* (Cyprinodontidae), in the Colorado River basin of western North America. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 26(3): 321-324.

Huisinga, Kristin D.

2002 19.2198 GC plant guide. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(1) (Spring): 33.

► Request for information for proposed book.

2007 19.2748 Western honey mesquite: The desert's provider. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (5) (Fall): 10.

Huisinga, Kristin D., AND Ayers, Tina J.

1999 19.1938 Plantaginaceae; plantain family. *In:* A new flora for Arizona in preparation. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 32(1): 62-76.

Huisinga, Kristin D.; Makarick, Lori; AND Watters, Kate

2006 19.2619 *River and desert plants of the Grand Canyon.* (Foreword by Ann Zwinger.) Missoula, Montana: Mountain Press Publishing Co., 261 [264] pp.

Huisinga, Kristin D.; McGlone, C. M.; Laughlin, D. C.; Fulé, P. Z.; AND Springer, J. D.

2005 19.2624 Effects of an intense prescribed fire on understory vegetation in a mixed conifer forest. *Torrey Botanical Society, Journal*, 132(4): 590-601.

► North Rim, Grand Canyon.

Huisinga, Kristin D.; Watters, Kate; AND Makarick, Lori

2002 19.2327 A Colorado River plant guide. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(3) (Fall): 11.

► Request for information for proposed book.

2003 19.2382 Hello plant lovers! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(2) (Summer): 3.

► Item signed "Kristin, Kate and Lori, 'The Charlie's Angels of Botany' ". [*NOTE*: "Charlie's Angels" takes their name from the 1970s television program of the same name, which featured three women private detectives.]

Hultine, Kevin R.; Allan, Gerard J.; Blasini, Davis; Bothwell, Helen M.; Cadmus, Abraham; Cooper, Hillary F.; Doughty, Chris E.; Gehring, Catherine A.; Gitlin, Alicyn R.; Grady, Kevin C.; Hull, Julia B.; Keith, Arthur R.; Koepke, Dan F.; Markovchick, Lisa; Parker, Jackie M. Corbin; Sankey, Temuulen T.; AND Whitham, Thomas G.

2020 19.6484 Adaptive capacity in the foundation tree species *Populus fremontii*: implications for resilience to climate change and non-native species invasion in the American Southwest. *Conservation Physiology*, 8: doi:10,1093/conphys/coaa061, 16 pp.

Hultine, Kevin R.; Bean, Dan W.; Dudley, Tom L.; AND Gehring, Catherine A.

2015 19.5261 Species introductions and their cascading impacts on biotic interactions in desert riparian ecosystems. *Integrative and Comparative Biology*, 55(4): 587-601.

Humphrey, Robert R.

1953 19.3813 Forage production on Arizona ranges. III. Mohave County. *University of Arizona, Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 244*, 79 pp., map.

1956 19.3814 Forage production on Arizona ranges. III. Mohave County. *University of Arizona, Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 244 (reprint)*, 77 pp. [Text reset.]

1958 19.3820 Arizona range grasses; description—forage value—management. (Drawings by Lucretia B. Hamilton.) *University of Arizona, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 298*, 104 pp.

Hungerford, C. R.

1965 19.4571 Response of Kaibab mule deer to reseeded forest and meadow. *North American Wildlife Conference, Transactions*, 30: 310-321.

1970 19.794 Response of Kaibab mule deer to management of summer range. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, 34: 852-862.

Hunt, Erin

2021 19.6657 Grand Canyon pink rattlesnake. *In:* Get to Know Arizona Wildlife [COLUMN]. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 57(2) (Spring): 10.

► *Crotalus oreganus abyssus*.

Hunt, W. Grainger; Parish, Chris N. [Parish, Christopher N.]**; Farry, Shawn C.; AND Lord, Thom**

2005 19.5307 Movements of introduced California condors in Arizona in relation to lead exposure [ABSTRACT]. *In: Abstracts : One hundred and twenty-third Stated Meeting of the American Ornithologists' Union, 23-27 August 2005 at the University of California, Santa Barbara, CA*, abstract s51.

► Volume notes: "The abstracts in this work are not issued for the permanent scientific record." Cited here for the historical record of contemporary research.

Hunt, W. Grainger; Parish, Chris [Parish, Christopher N.]**; Farry, Shawn C.; Lord, Thom G.; AND Sieg, Ron**

2007 19.5360 Movements of introduced California condors in Arizona in relation to lead exposure. *In:* Mee, Allan, and Hall, Linnea S. (eds.), *California condors in the 21st century.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: Nuttall Ornithological Club, and Washington, D.C.: American Ornithologists' Union, pp. 79-96. (Volume: Series in Ornithology, 2.)

Hunt, W. Grainger; Parish, Christopher N.; Orr, Kathy; AND Aquilar, Roberto F.

2009 19.3005 Lead poisoning and the reintroduction of the California condor in northern Arizona. *Journal of Avian Medicine and Surgery*, 23(2) (June): 145-150.

Hunter, Gilbert N., AND Yeager, Lee E.

1956 19.795 Management of the mule deer. *In:* Taylor, Walter P. (ed.), *The deer of North America : the white-tailed, mule and black-tailed deer, genus* Odocoileus *: their history and management.* Harrisburg, Pennsylvania: Stackpole Co., and Washington, D.C.: Wildlife Management Institute, pp. 449-482.

► See p. 471.

Hunter, William C.; Ohmart, Robert D.; AND Anderson, Bertin W.

1987 19.4270 Status of breeding riparian-obligate birds in southwestern riverine systems. *Western Birds*, 18: 10-18.

► Includes Grand Canyon, lower Virgin River, and lower Colorado River.

Huntington, Maggie

2004 19.6095 The most exciting show. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 40(4) (April): 12.

► Brief remarks on watching condors and ravens at the South Rim.

Hurtado, A.

2005 19.6445 El Gran Cañón, una maravilla de la Naturaleza; una gigantesca garganta tallada por el río Colorado. *Bizkaia Maitea* (Bizkaiko Foru Alundia, Ingurumen Saila / Diputación Foral de Bizkaia, Departamento de Medio Ambiente) (Bilbao, Spain), (Summer): 4-6. [In Spanish, with abstract also in Basque; serial title in Basque, publisher's information in Basque and Spanish.]

► Basque abstract (p. 6) provides title as "Coloradoren Arroila Handia; Arroila Handia, naturaren miraria". Ecological pespective.

Hurteau, Sarah, AND Smith, Edward

2012 19.4259 *Wildlife and diversity analyses in support of the Kaibab National Forest Land Management Plan revision.* Flagstaff, Arizona: The Nature Conservancy, *for* U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest, 85 pp.

Hyde, Ken

2019 19.6283 Incorporating tribal youth and elders and other tribal guidance into management of nonnative brown trout and other aquatic species below Glen Canyon Dam [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 58-59.

Hyde, Pam

2003 19.2431 A humpback chub's view of Colorado River management. *The Wild Thing* (Grand Canyon Wildlands Council Newsletter), (Fall): 5.

Hyde, Pam; Rinne, Bill; Pitt, Jennifer; Raley, Bennett; Spangle, Steve; AND Rhodes, John J. (Jay)

2006 19.6568 Preserving Endangered Species—The Big Picture [PANEL]. (Pam Hyde, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : Sharing the Risks: Shortage, Surplus and Beyond.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 76-91.

► Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter. Volume information: Glenn Totten and Sue McClurg, eds.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 28-30, 2005 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2005*.

I

Ichikawa, Ichinoku [市川 惇信]

2001 19.5320 ダーウイン・ディレンマを題えるために [Dāuin; djiirenma o dai eru tame ni] [Darwin; inviting a dilemma]. 地球環境研究センターニュース [*Chikyū kankyō kenkyū sentānyūsu*] [*Global Environment Research Center News*] (National Institute for Environmental Studies, Global Environment Research Center [Tsukuba, Japan]), 11(12): 9-18. [In Japanese.]

► Includes Kaibab Plateau.

Ikeda, Dana H.; Max, Tamara L.; Allan, Gerard J.; Lau, Matthew K.; Shuster, Stephen M.; AND Whitham, Thomas G.

2017 19.6483 Genetically informed ecological niche models improve climate change predictions. *Global Change Biology*, 23(1): 164-176 + Supplementary Information online, doi:10.1111/gcb.13470, 5 pp.

Imada, Shogo; Taniguchi, Takeshi; Iwanaga, Fumiko; Acharya, Kumud; Yamamoto, Fukuju; AND Yamanaka, Norikazu [今田 省吾; 谷口 武士; 岩永 史子; ACHARYA Kumud; 山本 福壽; そして 山中 典和]

2014 19.5262 外来種と植生管理」 北米大陸におけるアジア由来の侵略的木本外来種の現状—アメリカ合衆国西部乾燥地域のタマリスク [gairai-shu to shokusei kanri' Hokubei tairiku ni okeru Ajia yurai no shinryaku-teki mokuhon gairai-shu no genjō — amerikagasshūkoku seibu kansō chiiki no tamarisuku] [Alien species and vegetation management "Current status of invasive woody alien species from Asia in North American continent—Tamarisk in the western dry area of the United States]. 日本緑化工学会誌 [Nihonryokka-kō gakkaishi] [*Japanese Society of Revegetation Technology, Journal*], 40(2): 331-339. [In Japanese, with bilingual title and abstract.]

► In Japanese-orthography authors list, the mixing of Japanese and Roman orthography is as published. Article title as given in English-language abstract is: "Invasive woody species, tamarisk (*Tamarix* spp.) in arid regions of the western United States: a review of current knowledge". Serial title in English as expanded from abbreviated form in article banner.

Illick, Joseph S.

1924 19.7131 *Tree habits : how to know the hardwoods.* Washington, D.C.: American Nature Association, 337 pp. + advertisements. [See p. 85: "A small brother of the common Hop Hornbeam of the eastern United States was discovered a few years ago in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, in Arizona. This tree, rarely exceeding a height of 20 feet is known as the Western Ironwood, and is probably one of the rarest trees in the country. Its scientific name is *Óstrea knowltónii, Cov.* Recently it has been found in a number of new localities, but even now it is known to occur only on the southern slopes of the Grand Canyon at an altitude of 6,000 to 7,000 feet, in the canyon of Oak Creek, south of Flagstaff, Arizona, and on the Grande River [*sic*] in Grant County, Utah. This western Hop Hornbeam is distinguished from its big brother by its smaller leaves, flowers, and fruit. Its elliptic to obovate leaves are usually round at the apex.

Nowhere does this rare tree reach commercial size. It is probably of greatest interest because of its very restricted range." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Inch, Deb, AND Blinn, Dean W.

1981 19.796 Limnology of Little Park Lake and diatom distribution on the Kaibab Plateau, Arizona. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 16(1): 14-21.

Industrial Economics, Inc.

2013 19.6867 *Economic analysis of critical habitat designations for three Arizona plants : Draft : February 22, 2013.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: Industrial Economics, Inc., *for* U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Arlington, Virginia, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [143 pp. total].

► Includes Fickeisen plains cactus (*Pediocactus peeblesianus* var. *fickeiseniae*) of the Grand Canyon region, and Gierisch mallow (*Sphaeralcea gierischii*) of the Arizona-Utah boundary in northwestern Arizona. (The third plant is the acuña cactus of southern Arizona, extralimital to this bibliography.)

Ingersoll, Ernest

1905 19.4542 Plant life in the desert. *Harper's Monthly Magazine*, 110 (March): 577-583.

► See photo, p. 578, "Vegetation in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, Arizona. The cactus is an Echinocereus, and the shrub behind it Ephedra Nevadensis."

1905 19.4543 How desert plants get their water. The Literary Digest (New York), 30(12) (March 25): 431.

► Refers to article in *Harper's Monthly Magazine* (Ingersoll, 1905, ITEM NO. 19.4542). See photo, p. 431, "Vegetation in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, Arizona. The cactus is an Echinocereus, and the shrub behind it Ephedra Nevadensis."

Inouye, David

2001 19.2044 How's the fishing? *In:* Flipped Out—Letters to the GCPBA [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 38.

► With response from Bruce W. McElya.

J

Jack, Cameron; Taylor, John R.; Bornemeier, Andrea; AND VanAlfen, Amber

2016 19.4999 Bat surveys in Pipe Spring National Monument and ensuing interpretive programs. *In:* Ralston, Barbara E. (ed.), Proceedings of the 12th Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado River Plateau. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2015-5180*, pp. 123-128.

Jacka, Daniel

2012 19.6650 Oh, give me a home. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 88(1) (January): 15.

► Brief note of bison at Raymond Wildlife Area, east of Flagstaff, and at House Rock Wildlife Area.

Jacobsen, Janet

2024 19.6952 Weeding the Grand Canyon. *The Obsidian Bulletin* (Obsidians, Eugene, Oregon), 84(8) (September): 5.

► Summary of the article of the same title by Melissa Sevigny in *National Parks* (2024, ITEM NO. 19.6951).

Jackowitch, Douglas G.

1989 19.797 Image analysis aids the world's most endangered fish. *Advanced Imaging*, 4(2): 24, 26, 36.

► Humpback chub.

Jackson, Hartley H. T.

1923 19.3193 Fifth Annual Meeting of the American Society of Mammalogists. *Journal of Mammalogy*, 4(3): 205-207.

► See p. 206, notice of presentation: "Deer of the Grand Canyon Game Preserve, Arizona. E. A. Goldman. Twenty minutes. Lantern slides." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Jackson, Heather Bird; Leavitt, Steven D.; Krebs, Thomas; AND St. Clair, Larry L.

2005 19.5093 Lichen flora of the eastern Mojave Desert: Blackrock Arizona, Mojave County, Arizona, USA. *Evansia*, 22(1): 30-38.

► Item title thus. Study area "in the general vicinity of Blackrock road, 1.6 km south of the Utah-Arizona border, Mojave [*sic*] County, Arizona" (p. 32). Black Rock Road, Black Rock, Mohave County, Arizona.

Jackson, Loretta

1996 19.798 Granite Park; the sand, the wind, and the willow. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(3): 14.

Jackson, Loretta; Osife, Cynthia; AND Phillips, Arthur M., III

1997 19.799 Effects of Colorado River test flow experiment on Hualapai and Southern Paiute traditional ethnobotanical resources. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow : abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint; convenor information from separate proceedings volume], pp. 94-95.

Jackson, Stephen T., AND Smith, Susan J.

1994 19.2105 Pollen dispersal and representation on an isolated, forested plateau. *New Phytologist*, 128(1) (September): 181-193.

► Kaibab Plateau.

Jacobi, W. R.; Goodrich, B. A.; AND Cleaver, C. M.

2011 19.5226 Firewood transport by national and state park campers: A risk for native or exotic tree pest movement. *Arboriculture and Urban Forestry*, 37(3): 126-138.

► Source area localities studied include Grand Canyon National Park and Lake Mead National Recreation Area.

Jacobs, Sarah R.; Thomas, Kathryn A.; AND Drost, Charles A.

2001 19.2106 Mapping land cover and animal species distributions for conservation planning: An overview of the Southwest Regional Gap Analysis Program in Arizona. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Thomas, Kathryn A., and Stuart, Maureen A. (eds.), *Proceedings of the Fifth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau* (sponsored and organized by U.S. Geological Survey, Forest and Rangeland Ecosystem Science Center, co-sponsored by Northern Arizona University). [Flagstaff, Arizona]: U.S. Geological Survey, Forest and Rangeland Ecosystem Science Center, USGSFRESC/COPL/2001/24, pp. 159-172.

2015 19.4767 Mapping land cover and animal species distributions for conservation planning: An overview of the Southwest Regional Gap Analysis Program in Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, pp. 53-54.

Jacobsen, Rachel

2011 19.3467 Endangered and Threatened wildlife and plants; designation of Revised Critical Habitat for southwestern willow flycatcher. *Federal Register*, 76(157) (August 15): 50542-50629.

2013 19.4055 Endangered and Threatened wildlife and plants; Designation of critical habitat for *Sphaeralcea gierischii* (Gierisch mallow). *Federal Register*, 78(156) (August 13): 49165-49183.

► Responsible administrator's name misspelled as Jacobson.

Jacobson, Cecil Baltzar

1972 19.4721 Benefits to environment, Glen Canyon to Hoover Dams. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Annual and National Environmental Engineering Meeting, October 16-22, 1972, Houston, Texas*, 13 pp.

► Includes notes on the Lees Ferry fishery.

Jaenicke, Joachim

1998 19.4496 (ED.) *Materialien-Handbuch Kursunterricht Biologie : Band 3/1, Ökologie (I).* [Köln]: Aulis Verlag, Deubner und Co KG, 2nd corrected ed., 298 pp. [In German.]

► See No. 65 (pp. 234-236), "Weißwedelhirsche auf dem Kaibab-Plateau" [White-tailed deer on the Kaibab Plateau].

Jaffe, Matt

2024 19.6862 Talon search. Because of its location along the Intermountain Flyway, the Grand Canyon plays an important role in monitoring the migration of raptors. Every year since 1991, HawkWatch International has maintained a seasonal observation station on the South Rim, and the data that's gathered helps researchers get a sense of whether the numbers are rising, declining or staying the same, thus allowing them to focus resources on those species that need it most. *Arizona Highways*, 100(5) (May): 46-51.

► Illustrated with photos by John Sherman, National Park Service, and Jesse Watson/HawWatch International.

Jahrsdoerfer, Sonja

1990 19.6638 Endangered and Threatened wildlife and plants; determination of Endangered status for the plant Astragalus cremnophylax var. cremnophylax (sentry milk-vetch). *Federal Register*, 55(234) (December 5): 50184-50187.

► Final rule. "This plant is known from a single site on the South Rim of Grand Canyon National Park. The entire population consists of fewer than 500 plants. The plant is endangered by previous trampling by park visitors and degradations of habitat. This action will implement Federal protection provided by the Act for sentry milk-vetch. Critical habitat is not being designated."

Jain, Shaleen; Topping, David J.; AND Melis, Theodore S.

2014 19.5975 Deciphering Paria and Little Colorado River flood regimes and their significance in multi-objective adaptive management strategies for Colorado River resources in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2014 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 15-19 December*, Abstract H51J-0743.

► Includes fish ecology.

Jalbert, Linda M., AND Heim, Meg [Heim, Margaret L.]

1993 19.800 Rehabilitation of sites along the Colorado River through Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Tellman, Barbara, Cortner, Hanna J., Wallace, Mary G., DeBano, Leonard F., and Hamre, R. H. (Technical Coordinators), Riparian Management: Common Threads and Shared Interests, a western regional conference on river management strategies, February 4-6, 1993, Albuquerque, New Mexico. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, General Technical Report RM-226*, p. 192.

► Revegetation.

James, George Wharton

1905 19.6635 Sports at the Grand Canyon. *The Four-Track News* (New York), 8(3) (March): 205.

► Hunting.

1905 19.4966 Tree growth at the Grand Canyon. *The Four-Track News* (New York), 9(4) (October): 299.

1910 19.7130 A comrade of the wilds. *Suburban Life* (New York), 10(1) (January): 14, 35-36.

► An article regarding James's ostensible relationship with wild animals as if they are tame. Includes the remark (p. 14), "At my camp in the Grand Canyon, about half a mile from Boss' [*sic*, Bass'] Hotel, there are canyon wrens, hummers, pinion-jays and other birds. The canyon wrens come to me as I sit out in the sun and hop all over me, eyeing me [all] the while with great curiosity. On my last visit, in August, a new bird with which I am not familiar, a tiny brown creature, hunting for insects, came to me daily, and was as fearless as an old friend. She would alight on my head or arm, or lap, or foot, and then run over my whole body, now and again giving her cheery little chirp, and seemingly enjoying my presence. This is a common experience with the humming birds at the canyon; one little fellow used to visit me daily, perching on a branch near where I sat, and singing his little song, stop occasionally to preen his feathers and bathe in the sunlight." (ENTIRE NOTE)

James, Michele

2003 19.2384 California condors soaring above Grand Canyon. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 18.

James, Milo; Headley, R. D.; Smith, H. V.; AND Harper, W. G.

1950 19.3825 Physical land conditions in the Fredonia Soil Conservation District, Arizona. *University of Arizona, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 23*, 19 pp.

Jameson, Donald A.

1965 19.801 Arrangement and growth of pinyon and one-seed juniper trees. *Plateau*, 37(4) (Spring): 121-127.

► See also Ffolliott and Gottfried (2002, ITEM NO. 19.4622).

1969 19.802 Rainfall patterns on vegetation zones in northern Arizona. *Plateau*, 41: 105-111.

Jameson, Donald A.; Williams, John A.; AND Wilton, Eugene W.

1962 19.803 Vegetation and soils of Fishtail Mesa, Arizona. *Ecology*, 43(3) (July): 403-410.

Jamison, Levi R., AND Riper, Charles van, III

2012 19.3907 Population dynamics of the tamarisk leaf beetle (*Diorhabda carinulata*) within the Colorado River basin [ABSTRACT]. *2012 Tamarisk Coalition Symposium, February 15-17, Grand Junction, CO, Two Rivers Convention Center*.

2018 19.5819 Population dynamics of the northern tamarisk beetle (*Diorhabda carinulata*) in the Colorado River basin. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2018-1070*, 68 pp.

Jamison, Levi R.; Ament, Nate; AND Tate, Clark

2010 19.3901 Distribution and expansion of *Diorhabda carinulata* across the Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *2010 Tamarisk Symposium, January 12 and 13, Two Rivers Convention Center, Grand Junction, Colorado*.

Jamison, Levi R.; Riper, Charles van, III; AND Bean, Dan W.

2015 19.5114 The influence of *Tamarix ramosissima* defoliation on population movements of the northern tamarisk beetle (*Diorhabda carinulata*) within the Colorado Plateau. *In:* Huenneke, Laura F., Riper, Charles van, III, and Hays-Gilpin, Kelley A. (eds.), *The Colorado Plateau VI : science and management at the landscape scale.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press. (11th Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau.)

Jancovich, J. K.; Davidson, E. W.; Parameswaran, N.; Mao, J.; Chinchar, V. G.; Collins, J. P.; Jacobs, B. L.; AND Storfer, A.

2005 19.2978 Evidence for emergence of an amphibian iridoviral disease because of human-enhanced spread. *Molecular Ecology*, 14: 213-224.

► Includes data from North Rim, Grand Canyon.

Janda, Jodee, AND Jones, Carolyn

1991 19.804 Lizard diets and density in the riparian zone of the Colorado River, Grand Canyon National Park. *In: Colorado River Investigations #10 : July/August, 1991* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Lawrence E. Stevens, and Frank B. Lojko). Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 101-113.

Janeba, Zlatko

2008 19.2867 *Agavei utahensis. Cactus and Succlent Journal*, 80(6) (November): 299-303.

2013 19.4350 Travel with the cactus expert (7). *The Cactus Explorer* (The Cactus Explorers Club, Ketton, Stamford, United Kingdom), (8) (May 23): 35-40.

► House Rock Valley (principally), Vermilion Cliffs, and Kaibab Plateau.

2013 19.4429 Travel with the cactus expert (8). *The Cactus Explorer* (The Cactus Explorers Club, Ketton, Stamford, United Kingdom), (9) (August): 42-47.

► Painted Desert vicinities; near Lees Ferry, The Gap, Little Colorado River Overlook west of Cameron.

Janisch, E.

1985 19.805 *Evaluation of Lees Ferry fishery and future management.* Report to Fisheries Branch, Arizona Game and Fish Department.

Jannik, G. Timothy; Minter, Kelsey M.; Hinck, Jo Ellen; Cleveland, Daneille; AND Kuhne, Wendy W.

2017 19.5848 Biota dose assessment of small mammals sampled near uranium mines in northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 81.

Jantzen, R. A.

1957 19.806 *Turkey hunt information. Completion report, Project W-53-R-7, Work Plan 2, Job 7.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, 11 pp.

1959 19.807 Research needs for Merriam turkey in Arizona. *In:* Strode, D. H., and Hardy, F. (chairmen), *Proceedings of the First National Wild Turkey Management Symposium.* Wildlife Society, Southeastern Section, Forest Game Committee, pp. 183-191.

Jelks, Howard L.; Walsh, Stephen J.; Burkhead, Noel M.; Contreras Balderas, Salvador; Díaz Pardo, Edmundo; Hendrickson, Dean A.; Lyons, John; Mandrak, Nicholas E.; McCormick, Frank; Nelson, Joseph S.; Platania, Steven P.; Porter, Brady A.; Renaud, Claude B.; Schmitter Soto, Juan Jacobo; Taylor, Eric B.; AND Warren, Melvin L., Jr.

2008 19.4285 Conservation status of imperiled North American freshwater and diadromous fishes. *Fisheries* (American Fisheries Society), 33(8) (August): 372-407.

Jemison, George M.

1967 19.4031 Impacts of recreation on the ecology of temperate North American forests. *In:* Vers un nouveau type de relations entre l'homme et la nature en région tempérée. Towards a New Relationship of Man and nature in Temperate Lands. Part I. Impact écologique du développement des loisirs et du tourisme sur les habitats en région tempérée; Ecological impact of recreation and tourism upon temperate environments. Union Internationale pour la Conservation de la Nature et de ses Ressources, Dixième réunion technique tenue à Lucerne du 26 au 30 juin 1966, conjointement avec la Neuvième Assemblée Générale de l'Union / International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources, Tenth Technical Meeting held at Lucerne, from 26 to 30 June 1966, in conjunction with the Union's Ninth General Assembly. Procès-verbaux et rapports/Proceedings and Papers. *Union Internationale pour la Conservation de la Nature et de ses Ressources, Publications* (Morges, Switzerland), New Series, (7): 173-185. [Article is in English; with bilingual volume data, thus.]

► Kaibab Plateau, see p. 180.

Jenks, Randolf

1931 19.808 Ornithology of the life zones; summit of San Francisco Mts. to bottom of Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon National Park, Technical Bulletin 5*, 31 pp., Errata, 1 p.

► Supplemented by "Miscellaneous bird notes from the San Francisco Mountains", by Lyndon L. Hargrave, *Grand Canyon National Park, Technical Bulletin 5a*, 1932, 2 pp.; does not include immediate Grand Canyon region.

1931 19.809 Birding in Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(8) (June): 75-77.

► Observations from an Inner Canyon trip.

1931 19.810 Some birds and their nests on the Kaibab. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(10) (August): 101-105.

1932 19.811 Recent bird records from Havasu Canyon. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(5) (August): 53.

1934 19.812 Unusual nesting records from northern Arizona. *The Condor*, 36: 172-176.

► Includes observations from the Kaibab Plateau.

1994 19.813 Birding in Grand Canyon. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 99-100.

► Observations from an Inner Canyon trip. Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, June, 1931.

Jenks, Randolf, AND Stevenson, J.

1937 19.814 Northern Arizona bird notes. *The Condor*, 39: 40-41.

► Includes brief Grand Canyon notes.

Jennings, Frank, AND Parish, Chris

2007 19.2660 Condor love; a vulture threesome and an uncle biologist stave off extinction. *Arizona Highways*, 83(6) (June): 16-19.

Jennings, O. E.

1930 19.4967 Abstracts of the minutes of the Botanical Society of Western Pennsylvania (for the period from Oct., 1925, to Sept., 1930). *Trillia* (Botanical Society of Western Pennsylvania, Proceedings) (Pittsburgh), (9) (1925-1930): 70-90.

► See p. 73: "September 8, 1926. [. . .] The meeting was devoted to general reports by various members. [. . .] Miss Marie Knauz reported on a trip to Banff and Lake Louise, thence down to Olympia, Wash., for six weeks, and home by way of California and the Grand Canyon. She mentioned the yellow Sedum at Banff; the Douglas Fir, the commonest tree in western Washington; the chaparral on Mt. Tamalpais; and the pinon pine at the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Jenness, Jeffrey S.; Beier, Paul; AND Ganey, Joseph L.

2004 19.2530 Associations between forest fire and Mexican Spotted Owls. *Forest Science*, 50(6) (December): 765-772.

Jensen, Ahsa

2015 19.4824 Meet NPS native plant specialist Ahsa Jensen. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 22(4) (November): 5.

► Quoted remarks, with editor's introductory paragraph.

2017 19.5849 Grand Canyon National Park high-elevation restoration: choosing the right plant for the right place [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 83.

Jenson, Tom

1994 19.815 California condors may return to Canyon. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 3.

► Article signed "T.J."

Jeon, Dae-Uk, AND Kim, Doa-Hoon [전대욱; 김도훈]

2011 19.3526 제주도 노루의 개체수 관리를 위한 확장적 피식-포식모형의 적용에 관한 연구 [jejudo noluui gaechesu gwanlileul wihan hwagjangjeog pisig-posigmohyeong-ui jeog-yong-e gwanhan yeongu]. Application of augmented predatory-prey model to the population dynamics of roe deer in Jeju. *South Korea System Dynamics Studies*, 12(2) (July): 95-126. [In Korean; with bilingual title. Also with English abstract, but Kaibab not mentioned in the abstract).]

► Includes notices of Kaibab Plateau deer.

Jett, Stephen C.

1972 19.816 Biogeographical notes on the Kanab Canyon system, Mohave and Coconino Counties, Arizona. *Plateau*, 45: 1-16.

Johannsen, Oskar Augustus

1903 19.3253 Aquatic nematocerous Diptera. *In:* Needham, James G., MacGillivray, Alex. D., Johannsen, O. A., and Davis, K. C., Aquatic insects in New York State. *New York State Museum, Bulletin 68* (Entomology, 18) [concurrently as *University of the State of New York, Bulletin 295*], pp. 328-441.

► See p. 387, "*Simulium* sp. C. H. Townsend", under "Cocoon or case", "Abundant in a small stream in one of the branches of Grand cañon. July 8-11, 1893. This branch[,] or side cañon, is one down which the Hance trail leads . . . ." (Refers to Townsend, 1893, ITEM NO. 19.1686.)

Johnson, Craig; Timmons, Michael; AND Corballis, Colleen

2009 19.3875 (PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR, CO-INVESTIGATOR, GRADUATE RESEARCH ASSISTANT)
Pipe Spring National Monument Vegetation Management Plan Phase I alternative actions. [Logan, Utah]: Utah State University, Department of Landscape Architecture and Environmental Planning, 53 pp. ("Completed in partial fulfillment of Colorado Plateau Cooperative Ecosystem Studies Unit Cooperative Agreement # H1200-004-0002".

► For Phase II see Timmons *et al.* (2010, ITEM NO. 19.5579).

Johnson, Don

1993 19.3893 AAF member enjoys Unit 10 success. *Pronghorn* (Arizona Antelope Foundation), 1(4) (Fall): 5.

► Harry Hussey, with record buck antelope.

Johnson, Elizabeth Joy

2001 19.4932 *The molecular evolution of the sex-ratio gene complex in* Drosophila persimilis*.* Master's thesis, University of Georgia, 37 pp.

► Includes *D. pseudoobscura* strains from "Grand Canyon, AZ" and "North Rim, AZ" (pp. 29, 31, 32).

Johnson, J.

1976 19.817 Seventy-sixth Christmas bird count. *American Birds*, 30: 554-555.

Johnson, James J. Scofield

1997 19.2336 Providential planting. *Creation*, 19(3) (June/August): 24-25.

Johnson, Joan

2002 19.5106 The genus Pediocactus. *Espinas y Flores* (San Diego Cactus and Succulent Society), 23(3) (March 12): 7-11.

► Kaibab Plateau-Marble Canyon area.

Johnson, Mark K., AND Hansen, R. M.

1977 19.818 Foods of coyotes in the lower Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Arizona Academy of Science, Journal*, 12: 81-83.

Johnson, Matthew J., AND Sogge, Mark K.

1992 19.819 Southwestern willow flycatcher surveys conducted along the Colorado River corridor. *Colorado Plateau*, 2(4): 1, 8.

1995 19.820 Cowbird concentrations at livestock corrals in Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III (ed.), *Proceedings of the Second Biennial Conference on Research in Colorado Plateau National Parks*. U.S. National Park Service, Transactions and Proceedings Series NPS/NRNAU/NRTP-95/11, pp. 275-284.

2015 19.4756 Cowbird concentrations at livestock corrals in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, p. 23.

Johnson, Matthew J.; Ellison, Laura E.; AND Sogge, Mark K.

1993 19.821 Southwestern willow flycatcher declines in Grand Canyon National Park. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 13(2) (Spring): 12-13.

Johnson, Matthew J.; Jamison, Levi; Ralston, Barbara E.; Makarick, Lori; AND Holmes, Jennifer

2012 19.4509 *2011 monitoring tamarisk foliage removal by the introduced tamarisk leaf beetle (*Diorhabda carinulata*), and its effects on avian habitat parameters along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service; *in cooperation with* Northern Arizona University, 71 pp.

► Date given on p. iv.

Johnson, Matthew J.; Ralston, Barbara; Holmes, Jennifer A.; AND Calvo, Christopher

NO DATE 19.5992 *Task 4.5 final sampling/monitoring report : Arizona Water Protection Fund Grand; inventory of tamarisk leaf beetle and effects on riparian habitat in the Colorado, Verde, Salt and Tonto Rivers, 2011, 2012 and 2013.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Colorado Plateau Research Station; and U.S. Geological Survey, Southwest Biological Science Center, *for* Arizona Water Protection Fund, 102 pp.

► Study area on Colorado River is between Glen Canyon Dam and Lees Ferry.

Johnson, Matthew J.; Ralston, Barbara; Makarick, Lori; AND Holmes, Jennifer

2011 19.3905 Status and implications of tamarisk beetle (*Diorhabda carinulata*) along the Colorado River in Glen and Grand Canyons [ABSTRACT]. *2011 Tamarisk Research Conference, February 16 and 17, Tucson, Arizona, Marriott University Park*.

Johnson, R. Roy [Johnson, Raymond Roy]

1991 19.822 Historic changes in vegetation along the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon. *In:* [National Research Council], Commission on Geosciences, Environment, and Resources, Water Science and Technology Board, Committee to Review the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *Colorado River ecology and dam management : proceedings of a symposium, May 24-25, 1990, Santa Fe, New Mexico.* Washington, D.C.: National Academy Press, pp. 178-206.

Johnson, R. Roy, AND Haight, Lois T.

1984 19.3009 Riparian problems and initiatives in the American Southwest: A regional perspective. *In:* Warner, R. E., and Hendrix, K. M. (eds.), *California riparian systems: Ecology,*

conservation, and productive management. Berkeley and Los Angeles: University of California Press, pp. 404-412.

Johnson, R. Roy, AND Carothers, Steven W.

1974 19.6928 The status of raptors in the Colorado River drainage of Arizona and New Mexico [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Proceedings of the 18th Annual Meeting of the Arizona Academy of Science, April 19-20, 1974, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona. *Arizona Academy of Science, Journal*, 9 (April, Proceedings Supplement): 8

Johnson, R. Roy; Carothers, Steven W.; AND Sharber, N. J.

1976 19.823 *Grand Canyon birds: field check list.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association.

Johnson, R. Roy; Carothers, Steven W.; Finch, Deborah M.; Kingsley, Kenneth J.; AND Stanley, John T.

2020 19.6500 (TECHNICAL EDS.) Riparian research and management: Past, present, future: Volume 2. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, General Technical Report RMRS-GTR-411*, 268 pp.

Johnson, R. Roy; Haight, Lois T.; AND Simpson, James M.

1977 19.824 Endangered species vs. endangered habitat: A concept *In:* Johnson, R. Roy, and Jones, Dale A. (technical coordinators), Importance, Preservation and Management of the Riparian Habitat : a symposium, Tucson, Arizona, July 9, 1977. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, General Technical Report RM-43*, pp. 68-79.

Johnson, R. Roy; Haight, Lois T.; Smith, E. L.; AND Tomko, Dennis S.

1977 19.825 First ovenbird specimens from Arizona. *The Auk*, 94: 142.

► Includes immature female from a site near the confluence of Bright Angel Creek.

Johnson, Rex, Jr.

1999 19.826 *Arizona trout : a fly fishing guide.* Portland, Oregon: Frank Amato Publications, Inc., 94 pp.

Johnson, Steven S.

1925 19.2311 The Kiabab [*sic*] deer. *In:* Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *New York Times*, (February 20) (Section 7), p. 12.

► Kaibab deer.

Johnson, Terry B., AND Garrison, Barbara A.

1996 19.2712 *California condor reintroduction proposal for the Vermilion Cliffs, northern Arizona. Arizona Game and Fish Department, Nongame and Endangered Wildlife Program, Technical Report 86*, 102 pp.

► Preceded by a Public Review Draft, [January 1996] (not seen).

Johnson, Tom

1978 19.3256 [Letter.] *From:* Bullets for Burros? *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Backpacker*, 6(6) (December 1978/January 1979) (30): 9.

► In response to the article by Lionel A. Atwill, "Up to Our Ears in Asses", 6(4) (28), ITEM NO. 19.2455.

Johnson, Walter N.

1990 19.5290 A new subspecies of *Cicindela pusilla* Say from northern Arizona. *Cicindela*, 22(1) (March): 1-12.

► *Cicindela pusilla kaibabensis*, from "8 miles north of Kaibab Lodge".

Johnston, I. M.

1923 19.6215 Diagnoses and notes relating to the spermatophytes chiefly of North America. *Gray Herbarium of Harvard University, Contributions*, (68): 80-104, plate.

► See *Hymenopappus gloriosus* Heller (pp. 96-97); referred material includes "Grand Canyon, 1915, *Macbride & Payson 969*".

Johnston, M. Andrew

2019 19.6338 Phylogenetic revision of the psammophilic *Trogloderus* Leconte (Coleoptera: Tenebrionidae), with biogeographic implications for the Intermountain Region. *PeerJ*, 7: e8039, doi:10.7717/peerj.8039, 45 pp. + Supplemental Information online.

► See *Trogloderus skillmani*, new species (pp. 24-26), holotype from "USA: AZ: Mohave Co./6m [miles] E Colorado City/Rosy Canyon Road/1.5 m S UT state line"; 920 paratypes listed in Supplemental Information. See also *Trogloderus warneri*, new species (pp. 30-31), 237 paratypes listed in Supplemental Information, including specimens from localities within the region covered by this bibliography. No specimens in this study are from the Grand Canyon–proper.

Johnston, M. Andrew; Fleming, David; Franz, Nico M.; AND Smith, Aaron D.

2015 19.5231 Amphidorini LeConte (Coleoptera: Tenebrionidae) of Arizona: Keys and species accounts. *In:* Thomas, Donald B., Smith, Aaron D., and Aalbu, Rolf L. (eds.), A tribute to Honorary Member Dr. Charles A. Triplehorn. *Coleopterists Society, Monograph 14*, pp. 27-54.

► See *Eleodes* (*Caverneleodes*) *leptoscelis* Triplehorn (p. 48, figure 9B [p. 38]), from Cave of the Domes, Grand Canyon; and *Embaphion glabrum* Blaisdell (p. 52, figure 2A [p. 30]), with note of favorable localities on the Arizona Strip.

Johnston, Tracy *see* "Noah"

Johnstone, Helene C.; Stevens, Lawrence E.; Martin, Diane; Parnell, Roderick; AND Springer, Abe

1997 19.6919 Windows of opportunity: rejuvenation of fish nursery habitats in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Ecological Society of America, 1997 Annual Meeting jointly with The Nature Conservancy, 10-14 August 1997, Albuquerque, New Mexico; "Changing Ecosystems: Natural and Human Influences"; Abstracts. *Ecological Society of America Bulletin*, 78(4) (October, Supplement): 118.

Joint Raptor Research Foundation, Inc., AND The Wildlife Society Technical Committee on the Status of Northern Goshawks in the Western United States (Andersen, David E. [chair], DeStefano, Stephen; Goldstein, Michael I.; Titus, Kimberly; Crocker-Bedford, Cole; Keane, John J.; Anthony, Robert G.; AND Rosenfield, Robert N.)

2003 19.4190 *Technical review of the status of northern goshawks in the western United States : final report.* [No place]: Joint Raptor Research Foundation, Inc., and The Wildlife Society Technical Committee on the Status of Northern Goshawks in the Western United States, *for* The Raptor Research Foundation, Inc., and The Wildlife Society, 43 pp.

Jolly, Alison; Gustafson, Herbert; Mertl, Anne; AND Ramanantsoa, Guy

1977 19.6986 Population, espace vital et composition des groupes chez le maki (*Lemur catta*) et al sifaka (*Propithecus verreauxi*) a Bèrenty, République Malagasy. *Académie Malgache, Bulletin* (Imprimerie officielle de la colonie, Tananarive, [Madagascar]), 53 (for 1975) (1/2): 125-139. [In French.]

► See p. 132, *in passing*, in the context of the management of natural reserves): "Les réserves isolées ou quasi-isolées sont souvent sujettes à une surexploitation *spectaculaire*. C'est le cas de la forêt de Kaibab du Grand Canyon aux USA par les cerfs . . ." [Isolated or nearly isolated reserves are often subject to dramatic overexploitation. This is the case of the Kaibab forest of the Grand Canyon in the USA by deer. . .]

Jones, Cheri A., AND Baxter, Colleen N.

2004 19.5286 *Thomomys bottae*. *Mammalian Species*, (742), 14 pp.

Jones, Christopher T.

2006 19.3293 Notice of availability of the final sentry milk-vetch recovery plan. *Federal Register*, 71(187) (September 27): 56547-56548.

Jones, Clyde, AND Hildreth, Nancy J.

1989 19.3919 *Neotoma stephensi. Mammalian Species* (328), 3 pp.

Jones, Clyde; Clemmer, Glenn H.; Suttkus, Royal D.; AND Curnow, Richard D.

1982 19.827 Distributional checklist of the mammals along the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon. *Tulane University, Museum of Natural History, Occasional Papers*, (3), 15 pp.

Jones, Harrison H.; Ray, Chris; Johnson, Matthew; AND Siegel, Rodney

2024 19.6874 Breeding birds of high-elevation mixed-confier forests have declined in national parks of the southwestern U.S. while lower-elevation species have increased, with responses to drought varying by habitat. *Ornithological Applications*, 126(2) (May), https://doi.org/10.1093/ornithapp/duae007.

► Includes Grand Canyon National Park.

Jones, J. K., Jr.; Carter, D. C.; AND Genoways, H. H.

1979 19.828 Revised checklist of North American mammals north of Mexico, 1979. *Texas Tech University Museum, Occasional Papers*, (62), 17 pp.

Jones, Marcus E.

1894 19.3210 Contributions to western botany. VI. *Zoe*, 4: 367-369.

► Regarding the "Navajo Basin" (named in this publication by Jones), including remarks on climatic conditions at its lower end in the vicinity of Lees Ferry.

1895 19.3115 Contributions to western botany. No. VII. *California Academy of Sciences, Proceedings*, Series 2, 5: 611-732.

► See ***Arabis hirsuta* var. *glabrata* T. & G.** (p. 620), localities include "Nagle's Ranch, Arizona, Buckskin Mountains [Kaibab Plateau]";
***Astragalus humistratus* var. *tenerrimus*, new variety** (p. 649), localities include Buckskin Mountains;
***Oenothera triloba* var. *ecristata*, new variety** (pp. 681-682), localities include De Motte Park, Buckskin Mountains;
***Bigelovia howardi* var. *attenuata*, new variety** (pp. 691-692), localities include Buckskin Mountains;
***Laphamia congesta*, new species** (p. 703), from "the mesa below the Buckskin Mountains, Arizona";
***Laphamia gracilis*, new species** (pp. 703-704), from "below Nagle's Ranch, on edge of Buckskin Mountains, Arizona".

1902 19.5273 *Contributions to western botany. No. 10.* Robinson, Utah: Mammoth Record Print, 90 pp.; [17], 16 plates.

► See ***Mirabilis californica* Gray**, noted from Peach Springs, Arizona (p. 50);
***Astragalus kentrophyta* var. *coloradoensis*, new variety**, from Lees Ferry, Arizona (p. 63, Plate 1);
***Astragalus kaibensis*, new species**, from "House Rock, near Lee's Ferry, northern Arizona" (pp. 64-65, Plate 2).

1912 19.7152 New species and notes. *Contributions to Western Botany*, (14) (June 29):.

► See p. 13, *Agrostis filiculmis*, new species, from "Little De Motte Park on the kaibab iin northern Arizona. Upper Temperate life Zone, on gravelly mesas, in the fall of 1894." No further locality data.

1923 19.5274 *Revision of North-American species of* Astragalus. Salt Lake City: [no imprint] [Marcus E. Jones], 288, [41] pp., 78 plates.

► See ***Astragalus episcopus* Watson** (pp. 76-77), from "along the Pahria [Paria River] and in House Rock valley north of Lee's Ferry Arizona and southward along the Little [*sic*] Colorado at least 50 miles";

***A. montanus* var. *coloradoensis* (Jones)** (p. 80), "at Lee's Ferry";

A. humistratus* var. *tenerrimus Jones (p. 82), "In the parks of the Kaibab or Buckskin Mts. Arizona, overlooking the Grand Canon";

***A. sesquiflorus* Wats.** (p. 82), "from the Pahria [Paria River] through Kanab and the Virgin bluffs in the Grand Canon region";

***A. humillimus* Gray** (pp. 82-83), "Apparently common at the Grand Canon of the Colorado at the end of the railroad" [*i.e.* Grand Canyon village area];

***A. sabulonum* Gray** (pp. 99-100), noted widely, including Lee's Ferry;

***A. wardi* Gray** (pp. 107-108), noting, "My material from Willow Spring south of Lee's Ferry is probably this species.";

***A. lentiginosus* var. *mokiacensis* (Gray)**, "Growing on the plateau south of St. George on both sides of the Colorado river" [*sic*] (p. 126);

A. lentiginosus* var. *yuccanus [taxon first named from Yucca, Arizona (a lower Colorado River region locality in this bibliography)], with note, "Other material similar but with coriaceous pods from Peach Springs and Lee's Ferry[,] Arizona . . . and intergrading toward the var. Mokiacensis" (p. 127);

***A. sileranus* Jones** (pp. 196-197), localities include "the Kaibab on the Colorado, Utah and Arizona";

A. argophyllus* Nutt. in T. & G.** (pp. 206-207), with note of ***A. argophyllus* × *purshii from "Nagle's ranch on the Kaibab Arizona" (p. 207);

***A. amphioxys* Gray** (pp. 214-215), localities include "down the Colorado through the Grand Canon";

***A. haydenianus* Gray** (pp. 244-245), localities include "along the north side of the Grand Canon";

***A. kaibensis* Jones** (pp. 250-251, Plate 64, figure 211), localities include "House Rock north of Lee's Ferry, Ariz."]

1930 19.7153 *Contributions to Western Botany No. 16.* Claremont, California: [privately published].

► See: Allium Palmeri Watson pp. 40-41 ("The type of this species is form New mexico. It seems to have been colelcted but seldom. I have it now from the Kaibab growing among the junipers on the western slope."); p. 41 ("Allium acuminatum. Prof. Cottam of Provo, Utah, sends me this species from Mt. Delenbaugh [*sic*] on the rim of the Grand Canon."); p. 41, "Echinocactus Sileri Eng. in Cont. Nat. Herb. 3 376 1896. The fact that Engelman never published this species is evidence that he doubted its specific character. Britton and Rose, however, with no information about the plant but the specimen in the Missouri Botanic Garden, go to work and make a new genus of it, calling it Utahia because they thought it was gathered in Utah, but Pipe Spring, the real type locality, is in Arizona. [. . .] I have visited the type lcoality twice and have hunted for the species but never yet found any trace of it, and so has my friend Ben Johnson of Salt Lake City, an enthusiastic grower of native plants." See also a brief biographical sketch, "A. L. Siler" (pp. 46-47) and his botanical collections from north of the Grand Canyon.

1930 19.6641 A swing around the circle. *In: Contributions to Western Botany, No. 17*. Claremont, California: [no imprint] [Marcus E. Jones], p. 12.

► Includes brief remarks on a tour that passed through the region between Flagstaff, Arizona and Kanab, Utah, at a time of lacking rain: "Then north to Cameron and Tuba City, hoping to find the new species I got there forty years ago. But there

had been no rain in that region for three years, and so my trip was in vain. Even on the Kaibab where there usually is ten feet of snow everything was bare. So I went on to Kanab, and then up the Vergin [*sic*] . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1930 19.6642 Localities in the swing around the circle. *In: Contributions to Western Botany, No. 17*. Claremont, California: [no imprint] [Marcus E. Jones], pp. 15-17.

► Includes brief notes (p. 15) of the area between Cameron, Arizona, and the Kaibab Plateau, including House Rock Valley.

1935 19.7154 *Contributions to Western Botany No. 18.* Claremont, California: [privately published, posthumously]. ("Issued Aug. 1933-April 1935".)

► See in "Modern and Early Botanizing" (pp. 147-151), specifically p. 149: "In my work in the Grand Canyon for the Government in 1894, I was instructed by Coville to use the note-book method, but I disregarded it for my own way, and when I got to Washington I had a row with him about it. In one discussion with me he snapped out, 'You and Greene are the two most conceited men I ever saw!' I did not reply to this, but wanted to ask, 'How about the man you see in your mirror?' I had had about twenty times as much field experience as he, and did not care to adopt a method already proved inferior in the field. There is too much danger of losing your note-book in the field (as I did once in Mexico) and being left completely at sea, all your work worthless without your data." (Regarding his opinionated remarks, see the note (p. 132) by Jones's daughter, Mabel Jones Broaddus, that tells of Jones's fatal accident on June 3, 1934, and, "In these pages I have not tried to delete all of his caustic comments (although not assuming responsibility for them). I did not like to destroy so characteristic a flavor, which many of his correspondents evidently enjoyed; else why did they ask for more?" She also noted "his amazing vitality and determination, which made him continue his field trips and even the printing of his own books after the age of 82.")

1965 19.3994 Botanical exploration of Marcus E. Jones, 1876 to 1919: an autobiographical account; published in honor of the California Botanical Club in its seventy-fifth year. *Leaflets of Western Botany*, 10(12): 187-236.

Jones, Roy M., AND Rosenberg, Gary H.

2000 19.1985 Arizona. *North American Birds*, 54(2): 206-209.

Jones, Stephen B.

1929 19.3380 Summer snowstorms. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(11) (July 31): 5.

► "Cotton" from aspen trees.

1929 19.829 Lightning-scarred trees. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(12) (August 31): 5.

1929 19.830 Horned toads. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(1) (September 30): cover, 1-2.

1929 19.831 The elusive Sceloporus. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(2) (October 31): 12-13.

► Lizard.

1929 19.832 A horned toad. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(2): 14.

1929 19.833 "Porky". *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(3) (November 30): 19-21 and illustration on p. 22.
► "Grace", a pet porcupine at Grand Canyon Lodge.

1929 19.834 Unconventional pines. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(4) (December 31): 25.
► North Rim, between Grand Canyon Lodge and the campground. Three points are named "Inspiration Point", Respiration Point" and "Perspiration Point".

1930 19.835 Climbing deer. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(5) (March): 32.
► North Rim observation.

1930 19.836 Oh cedar! *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(7) (May 31): 42-43.

1994 19.837 Oh cedar! *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 69-70.
► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, May, 1930.

1994 19.838 Horned toads. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 84-85.
► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, September, 1929.

Jones, Susan C.

1985 19.839 New termite records for the Grand Canyon. *Southwestern Entomologist*, 10(2) (June): 137-138.

2004 19.6024 New inland records of *Incisitermes minor* (Isoptera: Kalotermitidae) along the Colorado River. *Sociobiology*, 43(3): 565-572.
► In Colorado and Utah, but also notes earlier such collections in northern Arizona.

Jones, T. A.; Redinbaugh, M. G.; Larson, S. R.; Zhang, Y.; AND Dow, B. D.

2007 19.3429 Polymorphic Indian Ricegrass populations result from overlapping waves of migration. *Western North American Naturalist*, 67(3): 338-346.

Jones, Taylor

2016 19.4906 *Report from the burrow : forecast of the prairie dog 2016.* Denver: WildEarth Guardians.
► See p. 20, "Kaibab National Forest". Notes prairie dog survey on the Williams and Tusayan Ranger Districts in 2014.

Jones, Thomas Richard

1989 19.840 *The evolution of macrogeographic and microgeographic variation in the tiger salamander,* Amystoma tigrinum *(Green).* Doctoral dissertation, Arizona State University, 187 pp.

Joost, Kalen

2014 19.5711 Buck-of-a-lifetime. *Huntin' Fool* (Cedar City, Utah), (December): cover, 62-64.
► Mule deer hunting, Arizona Strip, Area 13B.

Jordan, David Starr, AND Evermann, Barton Warren

1896 19.6700 A check-list of the fishes and fish-like vertebrates of North and Middle America. *In: U.S. Fish Commission, Report for 1895*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, Appendix 5, pp. 207-584.

1896 19.842 The fishes of North and Middle America: A descriptive catalogue of the species of fish-like vertebrates found in the waters of North America, north of the Isthmus of Panama. *U.S. National Museum, Bulletin 47*, Part I, lx, pp. 1-1240.

1898 19.843 The fishes of North and Middle America: A descriptive catalogue of the species of fish-like vertebrates found in the waters of North America, north of the Isthmus of Panama. *U.S. National Museum, Bulletin 47*, Part II, xxx, pp. 1241-2183.

1898 19.844 The fishes of North and Middle America: A descriptive catalogue of the species of fish-like vertebrates found in the waters of North America, north of the Isthmus of Panama. *U.S. National Museum, Bulletin 47*, Part III, xxiv, pp. 2183a-3136.

1900 19.845 The fishes of North and Middle America: A descriptive catalogue of the species of fish-like vertebrates found in the waters of North America, north of the Isthmus of Panama. *U.S. National Museum, Bulletin 47*, Part IV, ci, pp. 3137-3313, Plates 1-392.

Jordan, David Starr, AND Gilbert, Charles H.

1882 19.846 Synopsis of the fishes of North America. *U.S. National Museum, Bulletin 16*, 1018 pp.

Jordan, G. L.

1967 19.5252 An evaluation of pelleted seeds for seeding Arizona rangelands. *University of Arizona, Agricultural Experiment Station, Technical Bulltin 183*, 32 pp.
► See "Fredonia Area", pp. 23-29. Cover title omits "s" in "Rangelands".

Jordan, James W.; Carothers, Steven W.; Minckley, C. O.; AND Usher, Howell D.

1979 19.6465 Influences of exotic fishes on native ichthyofauna of Grand Canyon National Park and vicinity [ABSTRACT]. *In: Abstracts : 2nd Conference on Scientific Research in the National Parks, 26-30 November 1979, San Francisco, California.* [No imprint], p. 262.

Jordan, James W.; Ruffner, George A.; Carothers, Steven W.; Phillips, Arthur M., III; AND Colton, Harold S.

NO DATE 19.847 Summer diets of feral burros (*Equus asinus*) in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *Symposium on the Ecology and Behavior of Wild and Feral Equids : University of Wyoming, Laramie, September 6-8, 1979*, pp. 15-22. [1980-1982.]

Joy, Suzanne Meredith

2002 19.3046 *Northern goshawk habitat on the Kaibab National Forest in Arizona : factors affecting nest locations and territory quality.* Doctoral dissertation, Colorado State University, 223 pp.

Joy, Suzanne M.; Reich, Robin M.; AND Reynolds, Richard T.

2000 19.3047 Modeling small-scale variability in the composition of Goshawk habitat on the Kaibab National Forest. *In: Proceedings of the Eighth Forest Service Remote Sensing Applications Conference: Remote sensing and geospatial technologies for the new millennium : 2000 April 10-14, Albuquerque, NM.* Bethesda, Maryland: American Association for Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing, [11 pp.].

2003 19.2400 A non-parametric, supervised classification of vegetation types on the Kaibab National Forest using decision trees. *International Journal of Remote Sensing*, 24(9) (May): 1835-1852.

Joy, Suzanne M.; Reynolds, Richard T.; AND Leslie, Douglas G.

1994 19.2299 Northern goshawk broadcast surveys: hawk response variables and survey cost. *Studies in Avian Biology*, 16(23 November): 24-30.

Joyner, W. C.

1932 19.2406 [Discussion of "The Game Situation in the West" by Paul G. Redington.] *Transactions of the Nineteenth American Game Conference, Hotel Pennsylvania, New York City, November 28, 29 and 30, 1932*, pp. 155-156.

► Redington, pp. 124-127.

Julander, Odell, AND Low, Jessop B.

1976 19.3872 A historical account and present status of the mule deer in the West. *In:* Workman, Gar W., and Low, Jessob B. (eds.), *Mule Deer Decline in the West : a Symposium : April 1976, Utah State University, College of Natural Resources, Utah Agricultural Experiment Station, Logan, Utah*, pp. 3-19.

► Includes Kaibab Plateau.

Justice, Anne E.; Luedtke, Clint J.; Overstreet, Matthew; Cain, James W., III; AND Stephenson, Thomas R.

2011 19.4715 Prevalence of *Mycoplasma ovipneumoniae* in desert bighorn sheep in Arizona. *Desert Bighorn Council, Transactions*, 51: 1-10.

► Study areas include Kanab Creek, Arizona.

K

Kaeding, L. R., AND Zimmerman, M. A.

1983 19.849 Life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Little Colorado and Colorado Rivers of the Grand Canyon. *American Fisheries Society, Transactions*, 112(5): 577-594.

Kaibab Investigative Committee

1931 19.7111 Report of Kaibab Investigative Committee; June 8 to 15, 1931. *Arizona Wild Life*, 3(4) (September): 3-6, 21-22.

► Includes a map (p. 4) of "Kaibab Deer Ranges".

Kamler, Jan F.; Lee, Raymond M.; deVos, James C., Jr.; Ballard, Warren B.; AND Whitlaw, Heather A.

2003 19.2369 Mortalities from climbing accidents of translocated bighorn sheep in Arizona. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 48(1) (March): 145-147.

Kanab Ambersnail Interagency Monitoring Group

1997 19.850 *The impacts of an experimental flood from Glen Canyon Dam on the endangered Kanab ambersnail at Vaseys Paradise, Grand Canyon, Arizona: Final report.* Report submitted to Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, 43 pp.

Kanab Ambersnail Interagency Monitoring Team

1998 19.2230 *The endangered Kanab ambersnail at Vaseys Paradise, Grand Canyon, Arizona: 1997 final report.* Prepared for Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, 33 pp.

Kanab Ambersnail Workgroup

see **U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Kanab Ambersnail Workgroup**

Kania, Alan J.

1981 19.851 Reprieve for Brighty. *Desert Magazine*, 44(4) (May): 50-52.

► Grand Canyon feral burros.

Kaplan, M.

2002 19.2380 Let the river run. *New Scientist*, 175 (September 28): 32-35.

Kaplinski, Matt [Kaplinski, Matthew A.]

2000 19.1964 Condor #50. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(2) (Spring): 47.

Kaplinski, Matt, AND Potochnik, Andre

2002 19.2328 A report from the Adaptive Management trenches. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(3) (Fall): 26-27.

Kaplinski, Matt; Bennett, J.; Cain, J.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Manone, Mark F.; Parnell, Rod [Parnell, Roderic A.]**; AND Stevens, Lawrence E.**

1998 19.4557 Fluvial habitats developed on Colorado River sandbars in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 1998 Fall Meeting*, Abstract H32A-03.

Kaplinski, Matt; Grams, Paul; AND Palmquist, Emily

NO DATE 19.7039 *Sandbar, campsite, and vegetation monitoring in Grand Canyon National Park*. Flagstaff, Arizona: U.S. Geological Survey, Southwest Biological Science Center, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 2 pp. [Fact sheet.] [Cooperators: U.S. National Park Service, Northern Arizona University, U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, U.S. Geological Survey.]

Kaplinski, Matt; O'Brien, John; AND Potochnik, Andre

2004 19.2471 Adaptive Management Program (this article is specially equipped for the acronym-challenged). *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(2) (Summer): 30-32.

Kapoor, Maya L.

2017 19.5530 Flirting with extinction. In the spirit of summer love, *High Country News* imagines online dating from the perspective of some of the West's rarest species. *High Country News*, 49(13) (August 7): 27.

► Includes Kanab ambersnail in Grand Canyon.

Kappenman, Kevin M.; Cureton, Elijah S.; Ilgen, Jason; Toner, Matt; Fraser, William C.; AND Kindschi, Greg A.

2012 19.4274 Thermal requirements of the bonytail (*Gila elegans*): Application to propagation and thermal-regime management of rivers of the Colorado River basin. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 57(4) (December): 421-429.

Karban, C.; Mann, R. K.; Barger, N.; Duniway, M.; Faist, A.; Hinck, J. E.; AND Hoover D.

2019 19.6284 Response of biological soil crust to restoration trials on highly disturbed arid landscapes [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 60-61.

► One of two study sites is an unspecified locale on the Arizona Strip.

Karlstrom, Eric T.

1986 19.3744 Physiographic context for three archeological sites. *In:* Jones, Anne Trinkle, A cross section of Grand Canyon archeology: Excavations at five sites along the Colorado River. *U.S. National Park Service, Western Archeological and Conservation Center, Publications in Anthropology*, (28): 13-34.

► Includes current physiography, vegetation, and paleoclimate.

Karpiscak, Martin M.

1976 19.852 Vegetational changes along the Colorado River. *In:* Carothers, Steven W., and Aitchison, Stewart W. (eds.), *An ecological survey of the riparian zone of the Colorado River between Lees Ferry and the Grand Wash Cliffs, Arizona : final research report.* U.S. National Park Service, *Colorado River Research Program, Technical Report 10*, pp. 1-39.

Kartchner, K. C.

1932 19.7113 Kaibab comments. *Arizona Wild Life*, 3(4) (September): 15-18.

Kasprak, Alan; Buscombe, Daniel D.; Caster, Joshua; Grams, Paul E.; AND Sankey, Joel B.

2016 19.5973 The individual and additive effects of vegetation encroachment and hydrologic alteration on sediment connectivity in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2016 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 12-16 December*, Abstract EP51D-07.

Kasprak, Alan; Sankey, Joel B.; AND Butterfield, Bradley J.

2021 19.6573 Future regulated flows of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon foretell decreased areal extent of sediment and increases in riparian vegetation. *Environmental Research Letters*, 16: 014029, 14 pp. + data accessible online at https://doi.org/10.5066/P918E2P3 ("Discharge records and sand extents along the Colorado River between Glen Canyon Dam and Phantom Ranch, Arizona", also accessible at https://www.sciencebase.gov/catalog/item/5f579a1282cea1f95a61a6cb).

Katalevskiy, Dmitriy Yur'yevich [Каталевский, Дмитрий Юрьевич]

2015 19.6238 *Основы имитационного моделирования и системного анализа в управлении : учебное пособие* [Osnovy imitatsionnogo modelirovaniya i sistemnogo analiza v upravlenii : uchebnoye posobiye] [Fundamentals of simulation modeling and systems analysis in management : tutorial]. Москва: Издательский дом «Дело» [Moskva: Izdatel'skiy dom «Delo»] [Moscow: "Delo" Publishing House], 2nd ed., revised and supplemented, 496 pp. [In Russian.]

► "Данный кейс адаптирован из кейса Deers [*sic*] of Kaibab Plateau, преподаваемого на магистерской программе по управлению N. Rockefeller College of Public Affairs and Policy Университета штата Нью-Йорк в г. Олбани, США" [in mixed Cyrillic and Roman orthography, thus]. [This case is adapted from the Deer of Kaibab Plateau case, taught at the N. Rockefeller College of Public Affairs and Policy

University of New York, Albany, USA]. See "Кейс для самостоятельной работы № 1. Поголовье чернохвостого оленя с плато Кайбаб: моделирование ситуации из жизни" [Keys dlya samostoyatel'noy raboty № 1. Pogolov'ye chernokhvostogo olenya s plato Kaybab: modelirovaniye situatsii iz zhizni] [Independent work case no. 1. Black-tailed deer herd from Kaibab Plateau: Life simulation] (pp. 131-133).

Kato, Aki

2007 19.5050 *A system model for white-tailed deer population management in northeastern Washington.* Master's thesis, Washington State University, 55 pp.

► Includes Kaibab Plateau mule deer.

Kauffman, Matthew; Copeland, Holly; Berg, Jodi; Bergen, Scott; Cole, Eric; Cuzzocreo, Matthew; Dewey, Sarah; Fattebert, Julien; Gagnon, Jeff; Gelzer, Emily; Geremia, Chris; Graves, Tabitha; Hersey, Kent; Hurley, Mark; Kaiser, Rusty; Meacham, James; Merkle, Jerod; Middleton, Arthur; Nuñez, Tristan; Oates, Brendan; Olson, Daniel; Olson, Lucas, Sawyer, Hall; Schroder, Cody; Sprague, Scott; Steingisser, Alethea; AND Thonhoff, Mark

2020 19.6522 Ungulate migrations of the western United States, Volume 1. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2020-5101*, 119 pp. + USGS Data Release at https://www.sciencebase.gov/catalog/item/5f80c88d82cebef40f0fefc5.

► See "Arizona Mule Deer; Kaibab North Mule Deer Migration Corridors" (pp. 6-7), which includes corridor in Grand Canyon National Park; and "Arizona Mule Deer; San Francisco Peaks Mule Deer Migration Corridors" (pp. 8-9), which includes corridors on Coconino Plateau to north of Tusayan.

Kaufmann, G. Alan

2000 19.2006 *Effects of prescribed burning on mortality of presettlement ponderosa pines in Grand Canyon National Park.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 94 pp.

Kaufmann, G. Alan, AND Covington, W. Wallace

2001 19.2981 Effect of prescribed burning on mortality of presettlement ponderosa pines in Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Vance, Regina K., Edminster, Carleton B., Covington, W. Wallace, and Blake, Julie A. (compilers), Ponderosa pine ecosystems restoration and conservation: steps toward stewardship; conference proceedings; Flagstaff, AZ, April 25-27, 2000. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Proceedings RMRS-P-22*, pp. 36-42.

► Study sites are Swamp Ridge area, Walhalla Plateau, and Grandview area.

Kaval, Pamela

2011 19.5797 *Ecosystem service valuation of the Colorado River basin: A literature review and assessment of the total economic value of the Colorado River basin.* Fort Colins, Colorado: Pamela Kaval, *for* The Nature Conservancy, 92 pp.

Kavanagh, James

1996 19.853 (ED.) *The nature of Arizona : an introduction to common plants and animals and natural attractions.* Minneapolis, Minnesota: Waterford Press, 175 pp.

Kavanagh, James, AND Leung, Raymond

1999 19.854 *Field guide to the Grand Canyon : an introduction to familiar plants and animals.* (Geology text by L. Greer Price; researched by Sara Stebbins; illustrated by Raymond Leung.) [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Association, 6-panel card, folded and laminated. (Pocket Naturalist® series, copyright Waterford Press, Ltd.)

2017 19.5552 *Field guide to the Grand Canyon : a folding pocket guide to familiar plants and animals.* [No place]: Waterford Press, Inc., 2nd ed., 6-panel card, folded and laminated. (Pocket Naturalist® series.)

► Author and illustrator indicated only on spine fold, as "Kavanagh/Leung".

Kavanaugh, David H.

2008 19.2842 A new species of *Nebria* Latreille (Coleoptera: Carabidae: Nebriini) from the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Carnegie Museum of Natural History, Annals*, 77(1) (July): 1-5.

► *Nebria (Reductonebria) georgei*, from South Rim and along Colorado River.

Kay, Charles E.

2010 19.3850 The Kaibab deer incident: Myths, lies, and scientific fraud. *Muley Crazy* (Kanab, Utah), (January/February): 21-28.

► Mule deer.

2012 19.6393 Predation: Lies, myths, and scientific fraud. *In: 34th Annual Range Livestock Workshops, Arizona/Utah : April 10, 2012, Hurricane UT, Washington County Fairgrounds; April 11, 2012, Kanab, UT, Frontier Movie Town; April 12, 2012, tour*, pp. 58-61.

► Includes Kaibab Plateau.

Keable, Ed [Keable, Edward T.]

2021 19.6593 [Field briefing.] *In:* Explorations with Ed [SECTION]. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 28(1) (Spring/Summer): 5.

► Participation in National Audubon Society's 2020 Christmas Bird Count.]

Kearney, Thomas H.

1954 19.2199 Further additions to the known flora of Arizona. *Leaflets of Western Botany*, 7(7): 165-175.

► Includes lower Colorado River localities; and other localities as Grand Canyon National Monument, Toroweap Valley and inner gorge, Kanab Plateau, "North Rim of Grand Canyon", and Buggeln Ranch, South Rim.

1964 19.855 (COMPILER) Arizona localities of interest to botanists. *Arizona Academy of Science, Journal*, 3(2): 94-103.

Kearney, Thomas H., AND Peebles, Robert H.

1943 19.2200 *Gilia multiflora* Nutt. and its nearest relatives. *Madroño*, 7(2) (April): 59-63.

Kearney, Thomas H.; McClintock, Elizabeth; AND Parker, Kittie F.

1953 19.2201 Recent additions to the known flora of Arizona. *Leaflets of Western Botany*, 7(1): 1-11.

► Also Erratum slip: page 4, line 15, replace line with "flora with the finding of this curious parasitic plant on sand".

Kearney, Thomas H.; Peebles, Robert H.; AND collaborators

1942 19.3329 Flowering plants and ferns of Arizona. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Miscellaneous Publication 423*, 1069 pp.

► Twenty-three collaborators are listed on p. 2.

1951 19.856 *Arizona flora.* Berkeley, California: University of California Press, 1,032 pp.

1960 19.857 *Arizona flora.* Berkeley, California: University of California Press, 2nd ed., with Supplement by John Thomas Howell, Elizabeth McClintock, and collaborators, 1,085 pp.

[Kearsley, Lisa H.]

2010 19.3304 *What's that plant? A guide for identifying plants along the Bright Angel Trail from the rim to Mile-and-a-Half Resthouse.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded brochure.

► Author not credited.

Kearsley, Lisa H.; Stevens, Lawrence E.; AND Schmidt, John C.

1994 19.4679 Riparian plant diversity in the Grand Canyon: disturbance, productivity and geomorphic influences [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Program and Abstracts; Part Two: Abstracts; 79th Annual ESA Meeting, Science and Public Policy, Knoxville, Tennessee, 7-11 August 1994. *Ecological Society of America, Bulletin*, 75(2) (Supplement): 107.

Kearsley, Michael J. C.

2005 19.2556 Trends in terrestrial riparian resources, 2001-04 [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 62.

2005 19.2881 *Summer 2004 resurveys of Kaibab squirrel plots on Walhalla Plateau, Grand Canyon National Park.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, [11] pp.

2005 19.4553 Growth and recession of tamarisk in response to a regulated hydrograph in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 86(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract B23A-1034.

Kearsley, Michael J., AND Ayers, Tina J.

1997 19.858 Effects of the 1996 beach/habitat-building flow on vegetation, seed banks, organic debris, and germination sites. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow : abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], p. 64.

1999 19.859 Riparian vegetation responses: Snatching defeat from the jaws of victory and *vice versa*. *In:* Webb, Robert H., Schmidt, John C., Marzolf, G. Richard, and Valdez, Richard A. (eds.), *The controlled flood in Grand Canyon.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 309-327. (*American Geophysical Union, Geophysical Monograph 110.*)

Kearsley, Michael J., AND Hall, Joseph G.

2004 19.2824 *A reassessment of Kaibab squirrel activity and habitat quality on the Walhalla Plateau, Grand Canyon National Park.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* Grand Canyon Monitoring and Science Center, [unpaginated]. (Draft final report.)

Kearsley, Michael J.; Breedlove, M. J.; Kaplsinki, Matt A.; Hazel, Joseph E.; AND Ralston, B. E.

2006 19.4552 Lidar return data vs. ground-based topographic and vegetation structure surveys in riparian habitats of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 87(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract B41A-0181.

Kearsley, Michael J.; Curran, S.; Tukman, M.; AND Pedersen, R.

2011 19.4956 Two electronic data collection solutions from Grand Canyon's Vegetation Mapping Project [ABSTRACT]. *In: Rethinking Protected Areas in a Changing World : The George Wright Society Conference on Parks, Protected Areas and Cultural Sites, March 14-18, 2011, New Orleans, Louisiana : abstracts.* [No place]: George Wright Society, pp. 101-102.

Kearsley, Michael J.; Gdula, Eric; Bunn, Windy; Mosby, Corey; AND Holm, Greg

2013 19.5434 The Grand Canyon vegetation map: Baseline data for management decision support [ABSTRACT]. *In: 12th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau, September 16-19, 2013, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University], p. 78.

Kearsley, Michael J. C.; Green, Kass; Tuckman, Mark; Reid, Marion; Hall, Mark; Ayers, Tina; AND Christie, Kyle

2015 19.5980 *Grand Canyon National Park-Grand Canyon/Parashant National Monument vegetation classification and mapping project.* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service,

Natural Resource Stewardship and Science, 616 pp. (Natural Resource Report NPS/GRCA/NRR-2015/913.)

► Title with punctuation thus. (Grand Canyon National Park/Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument vegetation classification and mapping project.)

Kearsley, Michael J.; Lightfoot, David; Brantley, Sandra; Frey, Jennifer; Carpenter, Geoff; Yard, Helen; AND Cobb, Neil

2005 19.2557 Linkages among terrestrial riparian resources and dam operations [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 81.

2005 19.2595 Linkages among terrestrial riparian components in the Colorado River corridor of Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*, p. 54.

Kearsley, Michael J.; Stevens, Lawrence E.; AND Ayers, Tina J.

1994 19.4680 Interim flow effects on fluvial marsh plant communities in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Program and Abstracts; Part Two: Abstracts; 79th Annual ESA Meeting, Science and Public Policy, Knoxville, Tennessee, 7-11 August 1994. *Ecological Society of America, Bulletin*, 75(2) (Supplement): 107.

Keck, David D.

1937 19.2147 Studies in *Penstemon* V. The section Peltanthera. *American Midland Naturalist*, 18(5) (September): 790-829.

Keckler, Chirre L.

2013 19.4262 *Biological Assessment for Kaibab National Forest Land and Resource Management Plan, Coconino, Yavapai, and Mojave* [sic] *Counties, Arizona.* [No imprint], 120 pp.

Keckler, Chirre L., AND Foster, Valerie S.

2013 19.4263 *Wildlife specialist report and biological evaluation : forest plan revision FEIS.* [No place]: U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, 156 pp. [Final Environmental Impact Statement.]

Keeler-Foster, Connie L.; Spies, Ingrid B.; Bondu-Hawkins, Virginie; AND Bentzen, Paul

2004 19.2481 Development of microsatellite markers in bonytail (*Gila elegans*) with cross-species amplification in humpback chub (*Gila cypha*). *Molecular Ecology Notes*, 4(1): 23-25.

Keeley, Jon E., AND Keeley, Sterling C.

1988 19.860 Chaparral. *In:* Barbour, Michael G., and Billings, William Dwight (eds.), *North American terrestrial vegetation.* Cambridge, England: Cambridge University Press, pp. 165-207.

Keen, F. P.

1952 19.4574 Insect enemies of western forests. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Miscellaneous Publication 273*, revised, 280 pp.

► See Figure 62 (p. 14) and Figure 106 (p. 232), illustrating Black Hills beetle damage and control in Kaibab National Forest, Arizona. No text notes of Kaibab forest.

Keener, Paul D.

1956 19.861 Two fungi associated with a microcyclic rust, *Coleosporium crowelli* Cummins, on needles of *Pinus edulis* Engelm. in Arizona. *Madroño*, 13(6) (April): 189-195.

1959 19.2202 Sporophore size in *Fomes pinicola* (Swartz ex Fries) Cooke. *Plant Disease Reporter*, 43(9): 966-967.

Keep, Josiah

1904 19.3220 *West American shells : a description in familiar terms of the principal marine, fresh water and land mollusks of the United States found west of the Rocky Mountains, including those of British Columbia and Alaska.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., 360 pp.

► See p. 132, *Epiphragmophora coloradoensis* Stearns.

Kegerries, Ron; Albrecht, Brandon; Barkstedt, Judith M.; Brandenburg, W. Howard; Barkalow, Adam L.; Platania, Steven; McKinstry, Mark; Healy, Brian; Stolberg, James; AND Shattuck, Zachary

2014 19.4583 Razorback sucker, *Xyrauchen texanus*, telemetry and small-bodied fish community sampling in the lower Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 46th Annual Meeting, November 19-23, San Jose del Cabo, Baja California Sur, Mexico*.

Kegerries, Ron B.; Albrecht, Brandon; McKinstry, Mark C.; Rogers, Ron J.; Valdez, Richard A.; Barkalow, Adam L.; Gilbert, Eliza I.; Mohn, Harrison E.; Heals, Brian; AND Omana Smith, Emily

2020 19.6931 Small-bodied fish surveys demonstrate native fish dominance over 300 kilometers of the Colorado River through Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Western North American Naturalist*, 80(2) (July): 146-156.

Keil, David J.

1974 19.2107 New taxa in *Pectis* (Compositae: Pectidinae) from Mexico and the southwestern United States. *Brittonia*, 26(1) (January/March): 30-36.

2003 19.2393 Key to families of vascular plants in Arizona. *In:* A new flora for Arizona in preparation. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 35(2): 88-136.

Keil, David J.; Luckow, Melissa A.; AND Pinkava, Donald J.

1988 19.2108 Chromosome studies in Asteraceae from the United States, Mexico, the West Indies, and South America. *American Journal of Botany*, 75(5): 652-668.

Keith, James O.

1956 19.862 *The Abert squirrel and its relationship to the forests of Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona.

1965 19.863 The Abert squirrel and its dependence on ponderosa pine. *Ecology*, 46: 150-163.

2003 19.2884 *The Abert's squirrel (*Sciurus aberti*): A technical conservation assessment.* U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region, Species Conservation Project, 62 pp.

Keller, Christine

1978 19.3754 Feral animals in the United States—a growing problem. *Popular Mechanics*, 150(4) (October): 98.

► Includes note of Grand Canyon feral burros.

Keller, Trent; Makarick, Lori; Jalbert, Linda; AND U.S. National Park Service

2015 19.4798 Partnerships at work—Lower Gorge campsite mitigation project. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(3) (Fall): 24-26.

► Excerpts from trip reports compiled by the authors, with National Park Service photographs.

Kelley, Aimee

2008 19.3059 Spotlight on Claude Wagner, Forestry '33. *Breakthroughs* (University of California at Berkeley, College of Natural Resources), (Summer): 28-29.

Kellogg, Albert, AND Greene, Edward L.

1890 19.3175 *West American oaks : Part II.* [As Part II of] *Illustrations of west American oaks. From drawings by the late Albert Kellogg, M.D. : the text by Edward L. Greene : published from funds provided by James M. McDonald, Esq.* San Francisco: [no imprint], pp. [51]-84.

► See Plate 27, *Quercus turbinella*, Greene; and text, p. [59], including notes of observations in canyons near Peach Springs, Arizona. (Part [I], pp. 1-47, published 1889, San Francisco: [no imprint].)

Kellogg, Remington

1956 19.864 What and where are the whitetails? *In:* Taylor, Walter P. (ed.), *The deer of North America : the white-tailed, mule and black-tailed deer, genus* Odocoileus *: their*

history and management. Harrisburg, Pennsylvania: Stackpole Co., and Washington, D.C.: Wildlife Management Institute, pp. 31-55.

► See p. 32.

Kelly, Donell

2012 19.3694 In response to an *Arizona Republic* article, "Interior Department Plans Controlled Floods at Glen Canyon Dam." *In:* Dear Eddy [LETTERS SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(3) (Fall): 3.

► Congratulatory note to Grand Canyon River Guides, regarding Colorado River boatmen talking more than 20 years previously about the effects of Glen Canyon Dam flow releases.

Kelly, Holly A. *see* **Wellard Kelly, Holly A.**

Kelly, Warren

1957 19.4242 Status of the bighorn sheep in Arizona. *In:* First Annual Meeting, Desert Bighorn Sheep Council, September 23, 24, and 25, 1957, Palm Room-Royal Nevada Hotel, Las Vegas, Nevada. *Desert Bighorn Council, Transactions*, 1: 5-7.

Kelson, Aaron R.

1999 19.5808 "A plea for the horse": George Q. Cannon's concern for animal welfare in nineteenth-century America. *Brigham Young University Studies*, 38(3): 46-61.

► See pp. 52-53, remarks on Kaibab Plateau.

Kendall, D.; Kendall, L.; Block, R.; AND Block, M.

1988 19.865 Small mammal populations within the Colorado River corridor. *In:* House, Dorothy A. (ed.), *Colorado River Investigations VII : July/August, 1988* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Steven W. Carothers, and Frank B. Lojko). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 95-100.

Kendeigh, S. Charles; Baldwin, Henry I.; Cahalane, Victor H.; Clarke, C. H. D.; Cottam, Clarence; Cottam, W. P.; Cowan, I. McT.; Dansereau, Pierre; Davis, John H., Jr.; Emerson, Fred W.; Haig, I. T.; Hayden, Ada; Hayward, C. L.; Linsdale, Jean M.; Macnab, J. A.; AND Potzger, J. E.

1950 19.866 Nature sanctuaries in the United States and Canada; a preliminary inventory. *The Living Wilderness* (Wilderness Society, Washington, D.C.), (35): 1-45 (entire number).

► Prepared for the Ecologists Union [The Nature Conservancy] and the Ecological Society of America by the Committee on the Study of Plant and Animal Communities.

Kennard, F. H.

1924 19.867 Some Arizona notes. *The Condor*, 26: 76-77.

► Includes a few observations made at Grand Canyon South Rim.

Kennedy, Brian P.; Blum, Joel D.; Nislow, Keith H.; AND Coggins, Lewis G.

2005 19.2558 A test of the utility of otolith chemistry for studying humpback chub movements [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 65.

Kennedy, Jim

1997 19.3920 BCI's North American Bat Conservation Partnership: Cooperative aid for bat cave management. *In:* Stitt, Robert R. (ed.), *Proceedings of the 1997 Karst and Cave Management Symposium, 13th National Cave Management Symposium, Bellingham, Washington, and Chilliwack and Vancouver Island, BC, Canada, October 7-10, 1997*, pp. 98-108. [Bat Conservation International.]

► Stanton's Cave, pp. 99-100.

Kennedy, Patricia L.

1997 19.4192 The northern goshawk (*Accipiter gentilis atricapillus*): Is there evidence of a population decline? *Journal of Raptor Research*, 31(2): 95-106.

► See also comments by K. Shawn Smallwood (ITEM NO. 19.4193) and D. Coleman Crocker-Bedford (ITEM NO. 19.4194), and reply by Kennedy (ITEM NO. 19.4195), all in issue 32(4): 323-342, 1998.

1998 19.4195 Evaluating northern goshawk (*Accipiter gentilis atricapillus*) population status: A reply to Smallwood and Crocker-Bedford. *Journal of Raptor Research*, 32(4): 336-342.

► Reply to comments (see K. S. Smallwood, ITEM NO. 19.4193, and D. C. Cocker-Bedford, ITEM NO. 19.4194), which pertained to Kennedy's 1997 paper (ITEM NO. 19.4192).

Kennedy, Theodore A. [Kennedy, Ted]

NO DATE 19.4406 *Citizen science—Quantifying food for the fishes of the Grand Canyon.* [AND] *Bugs, bugs, and more bugs! Common terrestrial insects caught in light traps.* U.S. Geological Survey, [2] pp. [2013?] [Fact sheet.]

2007 19.2662 A *Dreissena* risk assessment for the Colorado River ecosystem. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2007-1085*, 17 pp.

► Area of concern is Glen Canyon Dam to Diamond Creek, including tributaries.

2013 19.3805 Identification and evaluation of scientific uncertainties related to fish and aquatic resources in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon—Summary and interpretation of an expert-elicitation questionnaire. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2013-5027*, 33 pp.

Kennedy, Theodore A., AND Gloss, Steven P.

2005 19.2543 Aquatic ecology: the role of organic matter and invertebrates. *In:* Gloss, Steven P., Lovich, Jeffrey E., and Melis, Theodore S. (eds.), The state of the Colorado River ecosystem in Grand Canyon; a report of the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 1991-2004. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1282*, pp. 87-102.

2005 19.2559 Aquatic ecology: the role of organic matter and invertebrates (chapter 5). *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 21.

► Chapter 5 refers to ITEM NO. 19.2543.

2005 19.2596 Aquatic ecology: the role of organic matter and invertebrates [ABSTRACT]. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*, p. 55.

Kennedy, Theodore A., AND Muehlbauer, Jeffrey D.

2019 19.6264 Big flood, small flood, spring flood, fall flood: HFE timing affects food base response? *In: High-flow experiments assessment : extended abstracts : March 2019 annual reporting meeting presentations.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, pp. 35-37.

► High-flow experiment, Colorado River.

Kennedy, Theodore A., AND Ralston, Barbara E.

2005 19.2560 Estimates of systemwide above-ground biomass and terrestrial vegetation inputs for the Colorado River ecosystem [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 63.

2011 19.3360 Biological responses to high-flow experiments at Glen Canyon Dam. *In:* Melis, Theodore S. (ed.), Effects of three high-flow experiments on the Colorado River ecosystem downstream from Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1366*, pp. 92-125.

2012 19.3615 Regulation leads to increases in riparian vegetation, but not direct allochthonous inputs, along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *River Research and Applications*, 28(1): 2-12. [First published online July 7, 2010, doi:10.1002/rra.1431.]

Kennedy, Theodore A., AND Wright, Scott A.

2005 19.2561 Methods for open-system metabolism measurements in the Colorado River in Glen Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 82.

Kennedy, Theodore A.; Cross, Wyatt F.; Baxter, Colden V.; Donner, Kevin C.; Rosi-Marshall, Emma J.; Hall, Robert O., Jr.; Behn, Kathrine; Kincaid, Dustin; AND Copp, A.

2010 19.4607 The use of invertebrate drift in combination with flow food webs to evaluate the effects of a controlled flood on a tailwater trout population [ABSTRACT]. *In: Aquatic Sciences: Global Changes from the Center to the Edge : abstract book, 2010 Summer Meeting, Joint Meeting with ASLO and NABS, 6-11 June 2010, Santa Fe, NM, USA*, p. 124.

► Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam. (Association for the Sciences of Limnology and Oceanography. North American Benthological Society.)

Kennedy, Theodore A.; Cross, Wyatt F.; Hall, Robert O., Jr.; Baxter, Colden V.; AND Rosi-Marshall, Emma J.

2013 19.4046 Native and nonnative fish populations of the Colorado River are food limited—Evidence from new food web analyses. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2013-3039*, 4 pp.

Kennedy, Ted [Kennedy, Theodore A.]**; Kortenhoeven, Eric W.; AND Fritzinger, Carol "Fritz"**

2013 19.3799 Guides + Science = Citizen Science. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(1) (Spring): 20-21.

Kennedy, Theodore A.; Metcalfe, Anya; Deemer, Bridget R.; Ford, Morgan; Szydlo, Cheyenne; Yackulic, Charles; AND Muehlbauer, Jeffrey

2022 19.6725 Little bugs, bid data, and Colorado River adaptive management: Preliminary findings from the ongoing bug flow experiment at Glen Canyon Dam. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(3) (Fall): 26-31.

Kennedy, Theodore A.; Muehlbauer, Jeffrey D.; Deemer, Bridget R.; Yackulic, Charles B.; Ford, M. A.; Szydlo, C.; AND Metcalfe, Anya N.

2022 19.6834 Experimental "Bug Flows" increased algae production and insect diversity in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 94-95.

► Controlled steady-flows from Glen Canyon Dam.

Kennedy, Theodore A.; Muehlbauer, Jeffrey D.; AND Rogowski, David L.

2019 19.6285 Colorado River ecosystem responses to the 2018 Bug Flow experiment from Glen Canyon Dam [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 63.

Kennedy, Theodore A.; Muehlbauer, Jeffrey D.; Yackulic, Charles B.; Lytle, David A.; Kortenhoeven, Eric W.; AND Metcalfe, Anya N.

2015 19.4862 Little bugs, big data, and Grand Canyon: light trapping by river rafters yields insights into Colorado River aquatic insect dynamics [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October*

5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts, p. 51.

Kennedy, Theodore A.; Muehlbauer, Jeffrey D.; Yackulic, Charles B.; Lytle, David A.; Miller, Scott W.; Dibble, Kimberly L.; Kortenhoeven, Eric W.; Metcalfe, Anya N.; AND Baxter, Colden V.

2016 19.4975 Flow management for hydropower extirpates aquatic insects, undermining river food webs. *BioScience*, 66(7): 561-575 + Supplemental Material online, 6 pp.

► Includes Colorado River in Glen Canyon below Glen Canyon Dam.

Kennedy, Theodore A.; Rosi-Marshall, Emma J.; AND Kampman, Jeff

2008 19.2761 Evaluating the effects of hydropeaking and a selective withdrawal structure on food production using artificial streams [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 34.

► Includes note of selective withdrawal plans for Glen Canyon Dam.

Kennedy, Theodore A.; Tietjen, T.; AND Wright, Scott A.

2005 19.4554 The influence of dam discharge regime and canyon orientation on ecosystem metabolism in the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 86(18, Joint Assembly Supplement), Abstract B33E-19.

Kennedy, Theodore A.; Yackulic, Charles B.; Cross, Wyatt F.; Grams, Paul E.; Yard, Michael D.; AND Copp, Adam J.

2014 19.4444 The relation between invertebrate drift and two primary controls, discharge and benthic densities, in a large regulated river. *Freshwater Biology*, 59(3) (March): 557-572 + supporting data online (Figures S1, S2), doi:10.1111/fwb.12285/suppinfo, 2 pp.

► Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam.

Kennedy, Theodore A.; Yackulic, Charles B.; Muehlbauer, Jeffrey D.; Kortenhoeven, Eric; AND Copp, Adam J.

2013 19.5435 High resolution sampling of insect emergence by citizen scientists leads to fundamental insights about the life history of aquatic insects in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: 12th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau, September 16-19, 2013, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University], pp. 79-80.

Kent, Larissa L. Yocom

2015 19.4911 Climate change and fire in the Southwest. *Northern Arizona University, Ecological Restoration Institute, Working Paper 34*, 6 pp.

Kerbo, Ronal C.

2002 19.3308 Cave and karst resources *In:* Vories, Kimery C., and Throgmorton, Dianne (eds.), *Proceedings of Bat Gate Design: A Technical Interactive Forum held March 4-6, 2002, at the Red Lion Hotel, Austin, Texas.* Alton, Illinois: U.S. Department of Interior, Office of Surface Mining, and Carbondale, Illinois: Coal Research Center, Southern Illinois University, unpaginated [pp. 15-19 as counted from cover].

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Kern, Frank D., AND Keener, Paul D.

1960 19.2203 Identity of a rust on *Ephedra*. *Science*, 131 (January 29): 298.

Kerner von Marilaun, Anton

1916 19.4047 *Pflanzenleben. Dritte Auflage.* (Adolf Hansen, ed.) *Dritter Band: Die Pflanzenarten als Floren und Genossenschaften (Abstammungslehre und Pflanzengeographie).* Leipzig and Wien: Bibliographisches Institut, 556 pp. [In German.]

► Colorado Plateau, pp. 467-468.

Kerns, Becky Kay

1993 19.868 *Alluvial chronology, malacology, and archaeology in middle Grand Gulch, southeast Utah.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 155 pp.

► Includes references to Grand Canyon.

Keski-Hynnila, Krista L.; Tobin, Benjamin W.; AND Schenk, Edward R.

2016 19.5161 Water chemistry, water flow and fishery management along Bright Angel Creek and its tributaries in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 310-3, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-281731.

Khalil, Mona

2018 19.6227 (ED.) U.S. Geological Survey energy and wildlife research annual report for 2018. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1447*, Version 1.1, 102 pp.

► See "83. Hydropower Effects on River Food Webs" (p. 69), "84. Effects of Dam Operations on Endangered Fishes" (pp. 70-71), "123. Structured Decision Making: Decision Support Frameworks and Tools for Conservation" (p. 95).

2018 19.6295 (ED.) U.S. Geological Survey energy and wildlife research annual report for 2019. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1458*, 108 pp.

► See "80. Hydropower Effects on River Food Webs" (p. 70), "81. Effects of Dam Operations on Endangered and Introduced Fish Populations", "90. Potential Effects of Uranium Mining in the Grand Canyon" (pp. 76-77).

Kiff, Lloyd F.; Mesta, Robert I.; AND Wallace, Michael P.

1996 19.2438 *California condor (*Gymnogyps californianus*). Third revision. Recovery plan.* [No place]: Report for U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Region 1, Portland, Oregon, 62 pp.

► Cover title: *Recovery plan for the California condor. April, 1996.*

Kim, Ke Chung

1966 19.5289 The species of *Enderleinellus* (Anoplura, Hoplopleuridae) parisitic on the Sciurini and Tamiasciurini. *Journal of Parasitology*, 52(5) (October): 988-1024.

► See *Enderleinellus kaibabensis*, new species (pp. 1000-1002, 1022; figures 12 (p. 999, legend p. 998), 29 (p. 1001), 54-59 (p. 1005, legend p. 1004); types from "Kaibab National Forest, Arizona", specific locales not indicated but parasitic on *Sciurus kaibabensis* Merriam, thus Kaibab Plateau.

Kim, YunSuk

2009 19.3007 *Distinguishing between live and dead standing tree biomass on the North Rim of Grand Canyon National Park, USA using small-footprint Lidar data.* Master's thesis, Oregon State University, 41 pp.

Kim, Yunsuk; Yang, Zhiqiang; Cohen, Warren B.; Pflugmacher, Dirk; Lauvber, Chris L.; AND Vankat, John L.

2009 19.4249 Distinguishing between live and dead standing tree biomass on the North Rim of Grand Canyon National Park, USA, using small-footprint lidar data. *Remote Sensing of Environment*, 113: 2499-2510.

Kimball, Daniel; Minicozzi, Michael; AND Gibb, Alice C.

2018 19.5751 Bonytail, the Arizona tuna: convergence in muscle and tendon anatomy in scombrids and *Gila cypha* [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Fisheries Abstracts Poster Presentation [SECTION]. *In: 51st Joint Annual Meeting, Arizona and New Mexico Chapters of The Wildlife Society and Arizona/New Mexico Chapter of The American Fisheries Society, February 1-3, 2018, Little America, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 29. [*NOTE*: Each abstract section in this program erroneously begins with p. 27.]

Kimball, Thomas L., AND Watkins, Allan G.

1951 19.869 *The Kaibab North cooperative deer-livestock forage relationship study.* Arizona Game and Fish Commission, 77 pp.

Kimberling, D. N.; Ferreira, A. R.; Shuster, S. M.; AND Keim, P.

1996 19.870 RAPD marker estimation of genetic structure among isolated northern leopard frog populations in the south-western USA. *Molecular Ecology*, 5: 521-529. [Random amplified polymorphic DNA.]

Kime, Kimberley A.; Van Pelt, William E.; AND Belitsky, David W.

1995 19.5545 The Hualapai Mexican vole in northwestern Arizona: 1990-1995 field investigations. *Arizona Game and Fish Department, Nongame and Endangered Wildlife Program, Technical Report 75*, 24 pp.

► *Microtus mexicanus hualpaiensis*.

Kimmel, James R.

1969 19.871 *Pond succession on the Kaibab Plateau, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Baylor University, Waco, Texas.

King, Frances B., AND King, James E.

1978 19.872 Plant communities of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Schuberth, Christopher J., *Field geology of the Grand Canyon.* Springfield, Illinois: Illinois State Museum, Guidebooklet 2, Appendix, pp. [23]-[45].

King, James E.

1971 19.873 A river level pollen transect in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In: Arizona Academy of Science–American Association for the Advancement of Science meeting*, Arizona State University, Tempe.

King, James E., AND Sigleo, Wayne R.

1973 19.874 Modern pollen analysis in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *American Association of Stratigraphic Palynologists, Annual Meeting, Abstracts of Papers,* (4), p. 17.

1973 19.4733 Modern pollen in the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Perkins, Bob F. (ed.), *Geoscience and Man, Volume VII : proceedings of the Fourth Annual Meeting, October 1971.* Baton Rouge: Louisiana State University, Department of Geoscience, pp. 73-81.

► "Two surface pollen transects were collected from the Grand Canyon, Arizona. One transect consisted of 22 samples collected at river level through the inner gorge, a river distance of 362 km; the other went from the South Rim to the North Rim across the canyon and comprised 25 samples." (from the abstract)

King, Robert L.

1924 19.4361 Heteromorphic homologous chromosomes in three species of *Pseudotrimerotropis* (Orthoptera: Acrididae). *Journal of Morphology*, 38(1) (September): 19-63.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

King, Timothy A.

2003 19.2381 Against all odds; reflections on a "lost" ponderosa pine. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 9(2) (Summer): 4.

► Regarding a lone ponderosa pine in the Inner Gorge. [In the Inner Gorge above Horn Creek Rapids, base of Tapeats Sandstone; refer to Williams and Hatcher, 2017, ITEM NO. 19.5271.]

2004 19.2452 North Rim shrub contender for world record? *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), (Spring): 9.

► Little-leaf mountain mahogany, *Cercocarpus intricatus*, Locust Point.

Kingsley, Kenneth J.; Stanley, John T.; Carothers, Steven W.; Johnson, R. Roy; Finch, Deborah M.; Patten, Duncan T.; Sands, Anne; Shelby, Bo; AND Swanson, Frederick J.

2018 19.6223 (COMPILERS) Appendix A: Western pioneers of riparian study through the 1980s. *In:* Johnson, R. Roy, Carothers, Steven W., Finch, Deborah M., Kingsley, Kenneth J., and Stanley, John T. (technical eds.), Riparian research and management: Past, present, future: Volume 1. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, General Technical Report RMRS-GTR-377*, pp. 212-219.

Kingsley, Margaret Appleton

1911 19.3676 On the anomalous splitting of the rhizome and root of *Delphinium scaposum*. *Torrey Botanical Club, Bulletin*, 38(7) (July): 307-317, Plates 13, 14.

► *Delphinum scaposum* Greene (see Greene, 1881, ITEM NO. 19.3684), with historical note of its occurrence south of "Diamond River".

Kirk, Don

1976 19.4528 Eat 'em wild. *Down River*, 3(4) (April): 26-28.

► Colorado River riparian ecosystem.

Kirkpatrick, John R.

1995 19.3298 Southwestern Region: Arizona, New Mexico, West Texas and Oklahoma amendment of National Forest plans in the Southwestern Region to include guidelines for management of habitat for the Mexican spotted owl and northern goshawk. *Federal Register*, 60(93) (May 15): 25884.

► Revised notice of intent to prepare Environmental Impact Statement.

Kirkwood, Scott

2010 19.6763 It's only natural; Nature Valley teams up with NPCA to restore three parks. *National Parks*, 84(3) (Summer): 22-23. [National Parks Conservation Association.]

► Grand Canyon, p. 22. Projects entail removal of invasive plants.

Kitchen, Stanley G., AND McArthur, E. Durant

2007 19.4306 Big and black sagebrush landscapes. *In:* Hood, Sharon M., and Miller, Melanie (eds.), Fire ecology and management of the major ecosystems of southern Utah. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, General Technical Report RMRS-GTR-202*, pp. 73-95.

► Includes Arizona Strip.

Kladiwa, Leo

1963 19.4339 Das *Toumeya*-Problem und die eingezogenen Genera *Navajoa* und *Turbinicarpus*. *Sukkulentenkunde* (Schweizerschen Kakteen-Gesellschaft, Jahrbuch) (Zürich), 7/8 (March): 42-60. [In German.]

Klauber, Laurence M.

1930 19.875 New and renamed subspecies of *Crotalus confluentus* Say, with remarks on related species. *San Diego Society of Natural History, Transactions*, 6(3) (February 28): 95-144, Plates 9-12.

► See Grand Canyon Rattlesnake, *Crotalus confluentus abyssus*, new subspecies (pp. 114-117, Plate 11, figure 1 [legend on p. 142]). Type "Captured alive on the Tanner Trail 300 ft. below the south rim of the Grand Canyon, Coconino County, Arizona; altitude approximately 7000 ft. Collected Sept. 15, 1929, by E. D. McKee." Subspecies also studied on two other living specimens, from Roaring Springs power house and Grandview Trail, and ten other specimens from the South Rim and the inner canyon. See also Cochran (1961, ITEM NO. 19.6149), who provides data for paratypes in U.S. National Museum, from "Grand Canyon" and Shinumo Creek. [NOTE: Later researchers reidentified the subspecies as *Crotalus viridus abyssus* and *Crotalus oreganus abyssus*; occasionally *abyssus* is treated at the species rank.]

1935 19.876 A new subspecies of *Crotalus confluentus*, the prairie rattlesnake. *San Diego Society of Natural History, Transactions*, 8(13): 75-90, Plate 8.

► Type from Canyon Diablo (extralimital to this bibliography). Grand Canyon region localities mentioned for other species.

1936 19.877 A key to the rattlesnakes with summary of characteristics. *San Diego Society of Natural History, Transactions*, 8(20): 185-276.

1945 19.6111 The geckos of the genus *Coleonyx* with descriptions of new subspecies. *San Diego Society of Natural History, Transactions*, 10(11) (March 9): 133-216.

► See *Coleonyx variegatus variegatus* (Baird), p. 138 *ff.*; with extensive list of locality records (pp. 152-153) that include: "Toroweap Valley (south of Tuweep, Grand Canyon National Monument" and "Bright Angel Canyon, Grand Canyon National Park".

1972 19.3337 *Rattlesnakes : their habits, life histories, and influence on mankind. Volume I.* Berkeley and Los Angeles: University of California Press, *for* Zoological Society of San Diego, 2nd ed., 740 pp.

► Grand Canyon Rattlesnake, see pp. 50, 91, 415, 545, 633.

Klaus, Jay

1994 19.878 Jay Klaus' daily diary—1940; from the files. *In:* Carr, John N. (collector), *It was a rough road! . . . and other Arizona Game and Fish stories.* Phoenix: Heart Track Publications, pp. 13-21.

► Arizona Game and Fish Department anecdotes; ellipsis is part of title. See p. 16; beaver.

Klaver, Robert W.; Backlund, Douglas; Bartelt, Paul E.; Erickson, Michael G.; Knowles, Craig J.; Knowles, Pamela R.; AND Wimberly, Michael C.

2012 19.4185 Spatial analysis of northern goshawk territories in the Black Hills, South Dakota. *The Condor*, 114(3): 532-543.

► Compares the Kaibab Plateau population.

Kline, Natasha

1992 19.879 Winter waterfowl surveys on the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam. *Colorado Plateau* (Colorado Plateau Research Station, Northern Arizona University), 2(2) (Spring): 1, 5.

Kloeppel, Heidi M., AND Stevens, Larry [Stevens, Lawrence E.]

2003 19.2433 Invertebrate pests in the Grand Canyon. *The Wild Thing* (Grand Canyon Wildlands Council Newsletter), (Fall): 12.

2004 19.2477 Seven Es guide development of Grand Canyon Wildlands network. *The Wild Thing* (Grand Canyon Wildlands Council Newsletter), (Summer): 10-11.

Kloeppel, Heidi M.; Shannon, Joseph P.; AND Benenati, E.

2003 19.2421 Distribution and trophic interaction of the invasive New Zealand Mudsnail in the Colorado River through Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *North American Benthological Society, Annual Meeting, Athens, Georgia, 2003.*

Klopatek, Carole Coe; Friese, Carl; Allen, Michael F.; DeBano, Leonard F.; AND Klopatek, Jeffrey M.

1990 19.5959 The effect of a high intensity fire on the patch dynamics of VA mycorrhizae in pinyon-juniper woodlands. *In:* Fire and the Environment: Ecological and Cultural Perspectives : proceedings of an international symposium : Knoxville, Tennessee, March 20-24, 1990. *U.S. Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station, General Technical Report SE-69*, pp. 123-128. (VA: vesicular-arbuscular.)

► Coconino Plateau, Kaibab National Forest.

Klötzli, F.

1968 19.6938 Wald und Umwelt; die Rolle des Waldes für die Landschaftsökologie. *Schwizerische Zeitschrift für Forstwesen* (Journal Forestier Suisse) (Zürich), 119(4/5) (April/May): 264-334. [In German.]

► See p. 294, brief note of the Kaibab Plateau deer irruption.

Klug, Foster

2001 19.2023 Wild condor lays an egg. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(1) (Spring): 5.

► Associated Press item, also previously distributed via *gcbpa Newswire*, March 30, 2001.

Klymus, Katy E., AND Gerhardt, H. Carl

2012 19.3765 AFLP markers resolve intra-specific relationships and infer genetic structure among lineages of the canyon treefrog, *Hyla arenicolor*. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution*, 65(2) (November): 654-667. [Amplified fragment length polymorphism.]

Klymus, Katy E.; Humfeld, S. C.; Marshall, V. T.; Cannatella, D.; AND Gerhardt, H. C.

2010 19.3350 Molecular patterns of differentiation in canyon treefrogs (*Hyla arenicolor*): Evidence for introgressive hybridization with the Arizona treefrog (*H. wrightorum*) and correlations with advertisement call differences. *Journal of Evolutionary Biology*, 23(7) (July): 1425-1435.

Klymus, Katy E.; Richter, Catherine A.; Thompson, Nathan L.; AND Hinck, Jo Ellen

2017 19.5946 Metabarcoding with environmental DNA to identify wildlife species potentially attracted to uranium mine containment ponds as a water source in the arid southwest US [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Scientific abstracts from the 7th International Barcode of Life Conference, Nombolo Mdhluli Conference Centre, Skukuza Rest Camp, Kruger National Park, South Africa / Résumés scientifiques du 7e Conférence internationale "Barcode of Life", Nombolo Mdhluli Conference Centre, Skukuza Rest Camp, Kruger National Park, South Africa. *Genome*, 60(11): 955.

► Uranium mining in Grand Canyon region. (7th International Barcode of Life Conference, November 20-24, 2017.)

2017 19.6296 Metabarcoding of environmental DNA samples to explore the use of uranium mine containment ponds as a water source for wildlife. *Diversity* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 9(54): doi:10.3390/d9040054, 18 pp. + Supplemental Materials online (Tables S1-S3 and three Excel files) at www.mdpi.com/1424-2818/9/4/54/s1.

► Study sites include one active mine containment pond (Canyon Mine) and "man-made cattle tanks or natural pools of water within eight kilometers of active or inactive uranium mines".

Kment, Petr; Carapezza, Attilio; AND Jindra, Zdeněk

2020 19.6488 Taxonomic catalogue of the family Ochteridae with description of *Ochterus papaceki* sp. nov. from Socotra Island and Tanzania (Hempitera: Heteroptera). *Acta Entomologica* (Musei Nationalis Pragae), 60(1): 23-64.

► See *Ochterus barberi* Schell (p. 35), with rectification of holotype as lectotype; the species was erected in Schell's (1943, ITEM NO. 19.6155) January installment, with types (from Grand Canyon) designated in the April installment, for which Schell's holotype from Grand Canyon is redesignated a lectotype. See also *O. rotudus* J. T. Polhemus & M. S. Polhemus (p. 46), which reidentifies Schell's (1943) *O. viridifrons* (specimens from Grand Canyon). (The newly described species of Kment *et al.*'s paper is not pertinent to this bibliography.)

Knapp, Charles

1927 19.7148 Bellum Africum 27 again. Classical Weekly, 20(12) (January 17): 97.

► Notice of hunting-dog management by Uncle Jim Owens, with reference to Theodore Roosevelt's "A Cougar Hunt" (Kaibab Plateau).

Knapp, Sandra; Sagona, Eva; Carbonell, Anna K. Z.; AND Chiarini, Franco

2017 19.6166 A revision of the *Solanum eleagnifolium* clade (Eleagnifolium clade; subgenus *Leptostemonum*, Solanaceae). *PhytoKeys*, 84: 1-104.

► Includes data from collection made in Havasu Canyon (listed p. 41: "Coconino County, Grand Canyon National Park, Havasu Canyon, 27 May 1950, *Howell 26563* (CAS)" [ENTIRE NOTE]).

Knickerbocker, Margie, AND Knickerbocker, Hal

1988 19.880 A Grand Canyon mini-adventure. *Arizona Highways*, 64(9) (September): 12-15.

► Fight between rock squirrel and bull snake.

Knight, Harry H.

1921 19.4091 Monograph of the North American species of Deraeocoris (Heteroptera, Miridae). *Minnesota State Entomologist, 18th Report to the Governor*, pp. 77-210, Plate 8. [Published June 18, 1921.]

► Grand Canyon specimens cited; see: *Deraeocoris (Camptobrochis) brevis* (Uhler), pp. 103-105; *D. fulvus*, new species (including paratypes from Grand Canyon), pp. 144-145; *D. bullatus*, new species (including holotype, allotype, and paratypes from Grand Canyon), pp. 147-148; *D. navajo*, new species (holotype from Grand Canyon), pp. 155-156); *D. fulvescens* (Reuter), pp. 167-169.

1921 19.4092 Monograph of the North American species of Deraeocoris—Heteroptera Miridae. *University of Minnesota, Agricultural Experiment Station, Technical Bulletin 1*, pp. 77-210, Plate 8. [Published June 19, 1921.]

► "This article appeared originally in the Eighteenth Report of the Minnesota State Entomologist, published June 18, 1921. In order to avoid confusion in citation, the original pagination is retained in this bulletin."

1925 19.5495 Descriptions of thirty new species and two new genera of North American Miridae (Hemiptera). *Brooklyn Entomological Society, Bulletin*, 20(1) (February): 33-58.

► See *Ceratocapsus clavicornis*, new species (pp. 47-48); holotype and allotype, "August 3, 1917, Grand View [Grandview], Grand Canyon, Arizona (H. H. Knight); author's collection"; also 30 paratypes "taken with the types on *Cowania mexicana*"; and a paratype from Williams, Arizona. Also see *Phytocoris mellarius*, new species (pp. 56-57); holotype and allotype, "August 3, 1917, Grand View [Grandview], Grand Canyon, Arizona (H. H. Knight); author's collection"; also nine paratypes "taken with the types. This species was probably collected on some conifer although I do not find the remarks in my notes."

1926 19.6124 Descriptions of seven new species of *Pilophorus* (Hemiptera, Miridae). *Brooklyn Entomological Society, Bulletin*, 21(1/2) (February/April): 18-26.

► See *Pilophorus strobicola*, new species (p. 19); localities of non-type study specimens include "Grand Canyon, Arizona". See also *P. fuscipennis*, new species (pp. 23-24); paratype material includes "♂ ♀, Aug. 3, 1917, Grand View [Grandview], Grand Canyon, Arizona (H. H. Knight)".

1928 19.6120 New species of *Phytocoris* from North America (Hemiptera, Miridae). *Brooklyn Entomological Society, Bulletin*, 23(1) (February): 28-46.

► See *Phytocoris hesperius*, new species; paratype specimens include "2♂ 1♀ Aug. 2, 1917, at top of Bright Angel trail, Grand Canyon (H. H. Knight)".

1929 19.6068 Descriptions of five new species of *Plagiognathus* from North America (Hemip.: Miridae). *Entomological News* (Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Entomological Section), 40 (March): 69-74.

► See p. 73, *Plagiognathus tenellus*, new species; holotype, allotype, and 12 paratypes from "top of Bright Angel trail, Grand Canyon, Arizona (H. H. Knight); author's collection."

1934 19.6123 *Phytocoris* Fallen—twelve new species from the western United States (Hemiptera, Miridae). *Brooklyn Entomological Society, Bulletin*, 29(1) (February): 1-16.

► See *Phytocoris varius*, new species (pp. 9-11); "*Holotype*: ♂ September 6, 1931, Grand Canyon (H. H. Knight); author's collection. *Allotype*: ♀, taken with the type. *Paratypes*: ♂, 3♀, taken with the types by beating on large cedar trees (*Juniperus* sp.) which were found growing behind the cabin camp located at the entrance gate of the Grand Canyon National Park." Also paratypes from Durango, Colorado and Chiricahua Mountains, Arizona.

1968 19.5134 Taxonomic review: Miridae of the Nevada Test Site and the western United States. *Brigham Young University, Science Bulletin* (Biological Series), 9(3), 282 pp.

► See: ***Lepidopsallus ovatus* Knight, 1926** (p. 51), with the cursory note, "This species was described from Tucson, Arizona, and I have other specimens from Grand View [Grandview], Grand Canyon, and Williams."

***Deraeocoris bullatus* Knight, 1921** (p. 82), with the cursory note, "The species *bullatus* was described from specimens taken on cliff rose, *Cowania mexicana*, at Grand View, Grand Canyon, Arizona, in 1917."

***Largidea rubida* (Uhler, 1904)** (p. 84), with the cursory note, "I have collected it on pines, *Pinus*, in Colorado and at Grand View, Grand Canyon, Arizona."

***Parthenicus cowaniae*, new species** (pp. 148-149, Figure 211 (p. 147); types from Grand View [Grandview], Grand Canyon, and Hermit Rim Road, Grand Canyon.

***Pilophorus exiguus* Poppius, 1914** (p. 168), with the cursory note, "Described from Bright Angel Trail, Grand Canyon, Arizona" (see Poppius, 1914, ITEM NO. 19.5135), with a "[l]ater record" from "Grand Canyon", 1925.

***Bolteria juniperi*, new species** (pp. 202-203, Figure 253), paratype "near Grand Canyon, Arizona".

***Phytocoris flaviatus*, new species** (p. 241, Figure 297 (p. 242), holotype "above Bright Angel Trail, Grand Canyon, Arizona".

Knowlton, George F.

1946 19.6119 Chermidae notes. *Brooklyn Entomological Society, Bulletin*, 41(2) (April): 61.

► Includes *Chermes cooleyi* Gillette on Douglas fir, *Pineus coloradensis* (Gillette) on western yellow pine, and *Pineus similis* (Gillette) on *Pinus flexilis*; all noted from "Kaibab Forest, Arizona", which based on other localities listed in this brief item, in Utah to the north, pertains to Kaibab Plateau.

1954 19.6114 Aphid records from United States and Canada. *Brooklyn Entomological Society, Bulletin*, 49(2) (April): 47-48.

► See p. 48, "*Aphis armoraceae* Cowen. Alate on *Sphaeralcea*, Marble Canyon, Arizona, June 16, 1949."

1958 19.6122 Tingidae are biters. *Brooklyn Entomological Society, Bulletin*, 53(3) (June): 73.

► Regarding "irritating bites" when "*Corythucha morrilli* Osb. & D. tingid bugs were swept from rabbit brush, *Chrysothamnus nauseosus*". Localites noted include several in southern Utah and at Fredonia, Arizona.

Knox, Shawn C.; Chambers, Carol; AND Germaine, Stephen S.

2001 19.2274 Habitat associations of the sagebrush lizard (*Sceloporus graciosus*): potential responses of an ectotherm to ponderosa pine forest restoration treatments. *In:* Vance, Regina K., Edminster, Carleton B., Covington, W. Wallace, and Blake, Julie A. (compilers), Ponderosa pine ecosystems restoration and conservation: steps toward stewardship; conference proceedings; Flagstaff, AZ, April 25-27, 2000. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Proceedings RMRS-P-22*, pp. 95-98.

► Study site in Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.

Knull, Josef N.

1947 19.5222 New Buprestidae with notes (Coleoptera). *Ohio Journal of Science*, 47(4) (July): 174-176.

► See p. 176, *Buprestia prospera* Csy., regarded as a "valid species", which notes, "Specimens are at hand from Arizona: Williams and south rim of Grand Canyon . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1957 19.4418 Three new species of *Aphricus* with a note on *Ctenicera* (Coleoptera: Elateridae). *Ohio Journal of Science*, 57(4) (July): 200-202.

► See *Aphricus knowltoni*, new species, pp. 200-201; includes type material from Cameron, Arizona.

Ko, Katherine, AND Pilkington, Lonnie

2018 19.5964 Citizen science along the river—dragonfly mercury project. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(3) (Fall): 8-10.

Kobor, Jeremiah S., AND Springer, Abraham E.

2003 19.2482 Predicting riparian vegetation response to groundwater withdrawals: An interdisciplinary modeling approach to a regional spring system, Grand Canyon, AZ [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 35(6): 374.

Kobor, Jeremiah S.; Springer, Abraham E.; Scott, M. L.; AND Shafroth, P.

2004 19.4555 Hydrologic and ecologic responses to diminished spring discharge; surface-water/groundwater and vegetation modeling, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 85(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H33D-0497.

Koch, Frank H.; Yemshanov, Denys; Haack, Robert A.; AND Magarey, Roger D.

2014 19.4523 Using a network model to assess risk of forest pest spread via recreational travel. *PLoS One*, 9(7) (July): e102105, doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0102105, 10 pp. + Supporting Information (Appendices S1-S5) accessible with paper at www.plosone.org.

► Includes out-of-state origin risk for Arizona.

Koch, Glenn

2004 19.3931 Right place, right time. *Deer Times* (Arizona Deer Association), (Summer): 20-21.

► Arizona Strip mule deer hunting.

Koenig, Hans F.

2004 19.3836 The Utah mountain kingsnake (*Lamnpropeltis pyromelana infralabialis*) in Arizona (Tanner, 1953). *Sonoran Herpetologist* (Tucson Herpetological Society), 17(3): 29-30.

► Includes note of a specimen purportedly photographed at Jacob Lake, Arizona.

Koenig, Karen

2011 19.4952 Modeling long-term changes to stand structure and fuels within different burn severities [ABSTRACT]. *In: Rethinking Protected Areas in a Changing World : The George Wright Society Conference on Parks, Protected Areas and Cultural Sites, March 14-18, 2011, New Orleans, Louisiana : abstracts.* [No place]: George Wright Society, p. 17.

► Grand Canyon National Park.

Kolb, Melita M.

1966 19.6785 *The mechanism and frequency of sickling of red blood cells in deer.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 23 pp.

► Blood from 209 mule deer and 55 white-tailed deer; collections include "133 specimens from the Kaibab Plateau in northern Arizona".

Koller, Rebecca C.; Omana Smith, Emily; Schelly, Robert; AND Healy, Brian

2017 19.5850 Humpback chub translocations and nonnative fish control: Grand Canyon success stories [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 89-90.

Kondolf, G. Mathias

2000 19.2915 Assessing salmonid spawning gravel quality. *American Fisheries Society, Transactions*, 129: 262-281.

Kondolf, G. Mathias; Cook, Stuart S.; Maddux, Henry R.; AND Persons, William R.

1989 19.881 Spawning gravels of rainbow trout in Glen and Grand canyons, Arizona. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 23: 19-28.

Kondratyuk, S., AND Poelts, J.

1997 19.4377 Two new Asian *Xanthoria* species (*Teloschistaceae*, lichenized Ascomycotina). *Lichenologist*, 29(2): 172-190.

► See *Xanthoria alfredi*, new species (pp. 178-180), based on specimens from Russia and China. A footnote (p. 180) is added: "After the submission of this paper one collection of *Xanthoria alfredi* was kindly provided by U. Søchting from the U.S.A.: Arizona, Kaibab National Forest, alt. *c.* 2000 m, on bark of *Populus*, 28 viii 1994, *U. Søchting* 7013 (hb. U. Søchting)." (ENTIRE NOTE) The voucher specimen is in the herbarium of U. Søchting.

Konstant, William R., AND Mittermeier, Russell A.

1997 19.882 United States of America. *In:* Mittermeier, Russell A., and Mittermeier, Cristina Goettsch, *Megadiversity : Earth's biologically wealthiest nations* (Patricio Robles Gil, coordinator). México: CEMEX, S.A., 1st English ed., pp. 386-405.

► See pp. 396, 397. Volume dust jacket lists authors as Russell A. Mittermeier, Patricio R. Gil, and Cristina G. Mittermeier.

Kooser, Ara; Kimble, Jascon C.; Young, Jesse M.; Beucher, Debbie C.; Valdez, Ernest W.; Porras Alfara, Andrea; AND Northup, Diana E.

2015 19.4729 External microbiota of western United States bats: Does it matter where you are from? *bioRχiv* (The Preprint Server for Biology), (March 31), https://doi.org/10.1101/017319 + Data Supplement online (Excel file).

► Includes Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument. (*bioRχiv* = "bio ar*chi*ve" [bio archive])

Korman, Josh, AND Campana, Steven E.

2005 19.2562 Effects of 2003-04 fluctuating flows from Glen Canyon Dam on the early life history stages of rainbow trout in the Colorado River. Part 2: Effects of young-of-year habitat us, growth, and survival [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 38.

► For Part 1 see Korman *et al.*, ITEM NO. 19.2563.

2009 19.3148 Effects of hydropeaking on nearshore habitat use and growth of age-0 rainbow trout in a large regulated river. *American Fisheries Society, Transactions*, 138(1): 76-87.

Korman, Josh, AND Melis, Theodore S.

2011 19.3367 The effects of Glen Canyon Dam operations on early life stages of rainbow trout in the Colorado River. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2011-3002*, 4 pp.

Korman, Josh, AND Yard, Michael D.

2015 19.4863 Causes and patterns in boom and bust cycles of the rainbow trout population in the Glen Canyon Dam tailwater as determined by an intensive mark-recapture study [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 53.

Korman, Josh; Kaplinski, Matt; AND Buszowski, Joseph

2006 19.3146 *Effects of air and mainstem water temperatures, hydraulic isolation and fluctuating flows from Glen Canyon Dam on water temperatures in shoreline environments of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon : final report.* [No imprint], *for* [U.S. Geological Survey], Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona, 52 pp. (Cooperative Agreement No. 04WRAG00006, Modification 1.)

Korman, Josh; Kaplinski, Matt A.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; AND Melis, Theodore S.

2005 19.2563 Effects of 2003-04 fluctuating flows from Glen Canyon Dam on the early life history stages of rainbow trout in the Colorado River. Part 1: Effects on the survival of eggs and alevins [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 38.

► For Part 2 see Korman and Campana, ITEM NO. 19.2562.

2005 19.3149 *Effects of the experimental fluctuating flows from Glen Canyon Dam in 2003 and 2004 on the early life history stages of rainbow trout in the Colorado River. Final report.* Report *for* U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona, 171 pp. ("For Cooperative Agreement No: 04WRAG0006, Modification No. 002".)

Korman, Josh; Kaplinski, Matt A.; AND Melis, Theodore S.

2010 19.3306 Effects of high-flow experiments from Glen Canyon Dam on abundance, growth, and survival rates of early life stages of rainbow trout in the Lees Ferry reach of the Colorado River. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2010-1034*, 31 pp.

Korman, Josh; Martell, J. D.; Waltes, Carl J.; Makinster, Andrew S.; Coggins, Lewis G.; Yard, Michael D.; AND Persons, William R.

2012 19.3739 Estimating recruitment dynamics and movement of rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon using an integrated assessment model. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*, 69: 1827-1849.

Korman, Josh; Wiele, S. M.; AND Torizzo, M.

2004 19.2506 Modelling effects of discharge on habitat quality and dispersal of juvenile humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon. *River Research and Applications*, 20(4): 379-400.

Korman, Josh; Yard, Michael D.; AND Bennett, Glenn E.

2015 19.4883 Recent innovations in monitoring rainbow trout (Oncorhynchus mykiss) below Glen Canyon Dam in Glen and Marble Canyons [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 95.

Korman, Josh; Yard, Michael D.; Yackulic, Charles B.; AND Tierney, Keith

2015 19.4802 Factors controlling the abundance of rainbow trout in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon in a reach utilized by endangered humpback chub. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*, 73(1) (January): 105-124.

Korman, Josh; Yard, Mike [Yard, Michael D.]**; AND Speas, Dave** [Speas, David W.]

2006 19.3559 *An evaluation of the utility of snorkel surveys for estimating population size and tracking trends in relative abundance of rainbow trout in the Lee's Ferry reach of the Colorado River.* [No imprint], *for* Arizona Game and Fish Department, Phoenix, 43 pp.

Korman, Josh; Yard, Michael; Yackulic, Charles; Dzul, Maria; Wright, Scott; Dodrill, Michael; AND Kennedy, Theodore

2018 19.6065 In growth we trust: Effects of abiotic and biotic factors on somatic growth rates of non-native fish and their impacts on native populations [ABSTRACT]. *In: ISEC 2018 Conference Book : ISEC International Satistical Ecology Conference : University of St Andrews, 2nd-6th July 2018.* [St Andrews, Scotland]: University of St Andrews, Centre for Research into Ecological and Environmental Modelling, p. 182.

► Colorado River, Glen Canyon Dam to Little Colorado River confluence.

Koronkiewicz, Thomas J.; McLeod, Mary Anne; Brown, Bryan T.; AND Carothers, Steven W.

2004 19.3953 *Southwestern willow flycatcher surveys, demography, and ecology along the lower Colorado River and tributaries, 2003.* Flagstaff, Arizona: SWCA Environmental Consultants, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS, 125+ pp. [176 pp. total].

► For errata, see report for 2004 (M. A. McLeod *et al.*, 2005, ITEM NO. 11.4336).

2006 19.3954 *Southwestern willow flycatcher surveys, demography, and ecology along the lower Colorado River and tributaries, 2005 : annual report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: SWCA Environmental Consultants, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [300 pp. total].

Korsós, Zoltán, AND Zachar, Zita

2019 19.6455 Kaktuszok és csörgőkígyók; Arizona földjén. [Cacti and rattlesnakes; on the land of Arizona.] *Állatvilág* (Fővárosi Állat és Növénykert, *with* Magyar Természettudományi Múzeum, Solymár, Hungary), 6(4) (July/August): 4-7. [In Hungarian.]

► Cacti. Includes Grand Canyon.

Kortenhoeven, Eric; Muehlbauer, Jeff; AND Kennedy, Ted

2016 19.5189 Hydropower waves, insect eggs and citizen science: What's up with the aquatic food base in Grand Canyon? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(3) (Fall): 19-22.

Kral, Thomas W.

1996 19.4422 Getting the facts straight: Thomas Kral speaks out. *News of the Lepidopterists' Society*, 38(2) (April): 41-44.

► Includes the text of the author's pre-sentencing statement with regard to federal charges levied for specimen "poaching" on federal lands, which includes passing notice of Grand Canyon National Park.

Kramer, James P.

1979 19.6062 Taxonomic study of the planthopper genus *Myndus* in the Americas (Homoptera: Fulgoroidea: Cixiidae). *American Entomological Society, Transactions*, 105 (September): 301-389.

► See *Myndus yuccandus* Ball (p. 328, Figures 54-56 [p. 327, legend (p. 326) indicates illustrations from paratype]), type material examined from "Grand Canyon, Arizona." Kramer notes: "Holotype male, Grand Canyon, Arizona, 4 August 1930, E.D. Ball. The information published with the original description is slightly different from that on the labels of the holotype; this is probably due to a lapsus by Ball. The previously published locality was given as 'Grand Canyon Bridge' and the date of collection '30 August 1930'. One paratype male with same data. Both are in the collection of the USNM." (no further specifics) Refers to Ball (1933, ITEM NO. 19.6063).

[*NOTE*: "Grand Canyon Bridge" is certainly Navajo Bridge, and it is feasible that this is the correct locality and date. Not resolved here.]

Kraus, E. J.

1912 19.7117 A revision of the genus Lasconotus Er. (Coleoptera; Colydiidæ.) *Entomological Society of Washington, Proceedings* (Washington, D.C.), 14(1) (January/March): 25-44.

► See p. 39, *Lasconotus planipennis*, new species; type from "Grand Canyon, Arizona".

Kraus, Paul

1933 19.884 An outrage. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(8) (November): 209-210.

► Three chipmunks invade a pygmy nuthatch nest on the North Rim.

1933 19.5065 [Mountain sheep ram living on canyon rim near Havasupai Point.] *In:* Miscellany. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(8) (November):.

Krause, Crystal M.

2012 19.4466 Spatial patterns of endemic plant species of the Colorado Plateau. *Calochortiana* (Utah Native Plant Society), (1) (December): 63-76.

Kravitz, Irving

1934 19.5078 [Yellow-headed blackbird and Brewer's blackbirds at Grand Canyon Airport.] *In:* Field Observations [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(2) (May):.

► Airfield at Red Butte.

Kreidel, George A.

1922 19.6003 *Notes of a Catholic biologist.* St. Louis (Missouri) and London: B. Herder Book Co., 276 pp.

► See pp. 108-109, note of wind dispersal of seeds; includes observation at Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Kremer, Stefan

2008 19.4590 Grand Canyon: Zwei Kondorküken lernen fliegen. *Southwest Chronicle* (USA Reporter, Magazin über den Südwesten der USA, Stolberg, Germany), (December): 5. [In German.]

2009 19.4591 Arizona: National Natural Landmark für das Kaibab squirrel. *Southwest Chronicle* (USA Reporter, Magazin über den Südwesten der USA, Stolberg, Germany), (January): 3. [In German.]

Kroeber, A. L. [Kroeber, Alfred Louis]

1939 19.885 Cultural and natural areas of native North America. *University of California, Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, Volume 38.*

1963 19.886 *Cultural and natural areas of native North America.* Berkeley, California: University of California Press, 240 pp.

Kruidenier, Francis J., AND Mehra, Krishna N.

1958 19.5223 *Wellcomia perognathi* n. sp. (Nematoda: Oxyuridae) from pocket mice, *perognathus intermedius* (Merriam, 1889) of the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Illinois State Academy of Science, Transactions*, 51(3/4) (July 10): 20-25.

► Type locality not indicated further than "Grand Canyon National Park".

1959 19.4327 *Aspiculuris ackerti*, n. sp, (Nematoda: Oxyuridae) from the wood rats of Arizona. *Helminthological Society, Proceedings*, 26(2) (July): 147-150.

► New species of nematode removed from neotimid rats examined during 1954 expedition to Grand Canyon. Refers to the collections of Kruidenier and Peebles (1958), but does not list the publication in the references (identified here as ITEM NO. 19.4328).

Kruidenier, Francis J., AND Peebles, C. R.

1957 19.4501 Nematodes in Grand Canyon rodents: *Syphacia*, *Gonglyonema* and *Rictularis* [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Program and Abstracts of the Thirty-second Annual Meeting of the American Society of Parasitologists, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, October 30, 31, November 1, 2, 1957. *Journal of Parasitology*, 43(5, Section 2 (Supplement)) (October): 29.

1958 19.4328 *Gongylonema* of rodents: *G. neoplasticum* (redefinition); *G. dipodomysis* n. sp.; and *G. peromyski* n. sp. *American Microscopical Society, Transactions*, 77(3) (July): 307-315.

► See *Gongylonema peromysci*, new species, pp. 310-312, Plate 2, figures 1-6 (p. 313); holotypes [*sic*] from "Grand Canyon National Park, Coconimo [*sic*] County, Arizona", removed from "cricetic mice taken on the north and south rims of the Grand Canyon" (p. 314). See also additional study by Kruidenier and Mehra (1959, ITEM NO. 19.4327).

Krumbo, Kim, AND Davis, Katie

2016 19.5311 Landscape conservation history. *In:* Stevens, Lawrence E. (ed.), *The natural and human history of the proposed Greater Grand Canyon Heritage National Monument.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Museum of Northern Arizona, Springs Stewardship Institute, pp. 71-75.

► Cover title for volume: *An ecological and cultural assessment of the proposed Greater Grand Canyon Heritage National Monument*.

Kubly, Dennis M.

1992 19.887 Trout. *In: Long-Term Monitoring Workshop for the Grand Canyon, October 5-6, Irvine, California.* [National Research Council, Water Science and Technology Board], 4 pp. [separately paginated].

Kubly, Dennis M.; deVos, James C.; AND Maddux, Henry

1987 19.888 Diet of rainbow trout *Salmo gairdneri*, in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 22 (1987 Proceedings Supplement): 22.

Kubly, Dennis M.; Sorensen, Jeff A.; AND Henderson, Norman R.

1998 19.2045 *Contingency plan for relocating Niobrara ambersnails from –9 Mile Spring, Glen Canyon, in the event of an emergency, high discharge flood from Glen Canyon Dam : an evaluation of potential scenarios and options prepared for the interagency Kanab Ambersnail Working Group.* [No imprint], 7 pp.

2001 19.5982 Contingency plan for relocating Niobrara ambersnails from –9 Mile Spring, Glen Canyon, in the event of an emergency, high discharge flood from Glen Canyon Dam : an evaluation of potential scenarios and options prepared for the interagency Kanab Ambersnail Working Group. *In:* Sorensen, Jeff A., and Nelson, Clay B., *Final progress report for 2000: Status of translocated Kanab ambersnail populations in Grand Canyon, Arizona : status of the Phoenix Zoo ambersnail refugium : status of the Niobrara ambersnail population at Minus 9 Mile Spring, Glen Canyon, Arizona.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, Nongame and Endangered Wildlife Program.

► Reprinting of Kubly *et al.* (1998, ITEM NO. 19.2045).

Kucera, James R.; Durden, Lance A.; AND Kim, Ke Chung

2007 19.2861 New records of sucking lice (Phthiraptera: Anoplura) from the western United States. *Journal of Vector Ecology*, 32(2) (December): 366-370.

► Includes records from Kaibab Plateau and other locales on the Arizona Strip.

Küchler, A. W., AND McCormick, Jack

1971 19.889 (COMPILERS) *Vegetation maps of North America* (International Bibliography of Vegetation Maps [A. W. Küchler, ed.], Volume 1). Naarden: Anton W. Van Bekhoven, 453 pp.

Kuhnt, P., AND Reineck, G.

1908 19.6189 Aus den Sitzungen. I. *Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift*, 1908(2) (March 1): 282-293. [In German.]

► See p. 28: "Horn zeigt eine *Amblychila*-Larve (wahrscheinlich *A. Schwarzi*: Peach Spring, Arizona: Ch. Fuchs) von 28 mm Länge, die sich von den G. Hornschen Angaben (Tr. Am. Ent. Soc. 1876) vor allem durch das Vorhandensein von jederseits 2 Augen unterscheidet." It is not clear to which paper by George H. Horn in the 1876 *Transactions of the American Entomological Society* is referred; Peach Spring (Peach

Springs) is not noted in any of them. However, "The Sexual Characters of North American Cicindelidæ with Notes on Some Groups of *Cicindela*" (pp. 232-240, Plate I) includes *Amblychila* Say (pp. 233-234). Plate I in that volume is not called out in any paper therein; it does, however, include "Fig. 18.—Hind trochanter and last ventral ♂ and ♀ of *Amblychila*." Thus it is to this paper that Kuhnt and Reineck seem to have referred, although the absence of specific information as noted by them is a matter not resolved here. The specific epithet, *schwarzi*, pertains to *A. schwarzi* Walther Hermann Horn, 1903. The genus is correctly *Amblycheila* Say, 1830; *Amblychila* is an unjustified emendation by Agassiz, 1846.

Kuijt, Job

2003 19.6916 Monograph of *Phoradendron* (Viscaceae). *Systematic Botany Monographs*, (66), 643 pp.

► See within the representative specimens for *Phoradendron juniperinum* (pp. 533-535); systematic description, pp. 249-251; distribution map, fig. 57 (p. 129).]

Kumar, Manish; Kumar, Praveen; Kaur, Amardeep; Kaur, Sandeep; AND Kaur, Satwinderjeet

2023 19.7004 Bioactive phytochemicals from *Ephedra*: An updated review. *Thai Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences*, 47(4): e7 (11 pp.) (https://digital.car.chula.ac.th/tjps/vol47/iss4/7).

► See p. 1, note *in passing* of the therapeutic use of *Ephedra* by the Havasupai and Hualapai, among others.

Kunzmann, Michael R.; Bennett, Peter S.; AND Ball, George L.

1990 19.4105 The use of ecological modeling in geographic information systems: The prediction of LD_{50} species mortality from fire intensity. *In: Proceedings : Resource Technology 90 : Second International Symposium on Advanced Technology in Natural Resources Management, Georgetown University, Washington, D.C., November 12-15*. American Society for Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing, pp. 118-127.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Kula, Naci

2000 19.6345 Kur'an işiginda insan-çevre ilişkisinin ruh sagligi açlsindan önemi. [The importance of human-environment relationship in terms of mental health in the light of the Qur'an.] *Uludağ Üniversitesi Ilâhiyat Fakültesi*, 9(9): 361-376. [In Turkish.]

► See p. 369, reference to and brief discussion of environmental balance of Kaibab deer (referred to, *in translation here*, as "a gazelle species called Kaibab in Arizona").

2011 19.6346 The principles of relationship between human and the environment in the Qur'an. Kur'an'da Insan ve Çevre Ilişkisinin Prensipleri. *Hitit Üniversitesi İlahiyat Fakültesi Dergisi*, 2011(2), 10(20): 117-137. [In English, with abstract and title also in Turkish.]

► See pp. 128-129, reference to and brief discussion of environmental balance of "the family of antelope, called 'Kaibab', living in Arizona" (*i.e.*, Kaibab deer).

Kurth, James W.

2018 19.5879 Endangered and Threatened wildlife and plants; removing textual descriptions of critical habitat boundaries for mammals, birds, amphibians, fishes, clams, snails, arachnids, crustaceans, and insects. *Federal Register*, 83(82) (April 27): 18698-18726.

► U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. Final rule; technical amendment.

Kutter, Joe

2002 19.2329 Rendezvous with intrepid lizard. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(3) (Fall): 31.

Kyle, R. Logan

2008 19.3016 New trees branch out along Del Valle. *Observation Post* (U.S. Marine Corps Air Ground Combat Center, Twentynine Palms, California), 51(9) (February 27): A6.

► Tamarisk eradication. Also noted is tamarisk in "Grand Canyon in Nevada" [*sic*].

Kylie, H. R.; Hieronymus, G. H.; AND Hall, A. G.

1937 19.2899 *CCC forestry.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 335 pp. [Civilian Conservation Corps.]

► See pp. 212, 214, 281.

L

La Sorte, Frank A.

2004 19.3048 *Habitat association of sympatric red-tailed hawks and northern goshawks on the Kaibab Plateau, Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 62 pp.

La Sorte, Frank A.; Mannan, R. William; Reynolds, Richard T.; AND Grubb, Teryl G.

2004 19.2483 Habitat associations of sympatric red-tailed hawks and northern goshawks on the Kaibab Plateau. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, 68(2): 307-317.

LaBerge, Wallace E.

1967 19.6173 A revision of the bees of the genus *Andrena* of the western hemisphere. Part I. *Callandrena*. (Hymenoptera: Andrenidae). *University of Nebraska State Museum, Bulletin*, 7 (October): 1-318.

► See: ***Andrena* (*Callandrena*) *helianthi* Robertson, 1891** (pp. 94-101), locality records (within the boundaries of this bibliography) include only "Fredonia", in Arizona (p. 100, no further details);

***A.* (*C.*) *pecosana* Cockerell, 1913** (pp. 112-117), locality records include "UTAH: Kaibab Forest" (p. 116, no further details; the distribution map [p. 116] plots a dot perhaps at the area of Kanab, Utah, thus perhaps a misregistration for the Kaibab Plateau);

***A.* (*C.*) *utahensis*, new species** (pp. 258-260, Figures 292-296 [p. 314]), paratypes include 5 females and 1 male from "Grand Canyon", collected by G. E. Bohart, June 5, 1940.

Lachowicz, Joanna Izabela; Szczepski, Kacper; Scano, Alessandra; Casu, Cinzia; Fais, Sara; Orrù, Geramano; Pisano, Barbara; Piras, Monica; AND Jaremko, Mariusz

2020 19.6779 The best peptidomimetic strategies to undercover antibacterial peptides. *International Journal of Molecular Sciences*, 21 (7349) (doi:10.3390/ijms21197349), 45 pp.

► Includes note of "antibacterial Lys49 PLA2 toxin (CoaTx-II isolated from *Crotalus oreganus abyssus* snake venom)." (p. 11, with reference to Almeida *et al.*, 2018, ITEM NO. 19.6339).

Lack, David

1954 19.890 *The natural regulation of animal numbers.* Oxford: Clarendon Press, 343 pp.

► See pp. 121, 170-171. Kaibab deer.

Laferrière, Joseph E.

1992 19.891 Berberidaceae; barberry family. *In:* Vascular Plants of Arizona Editorial Committee, A new flora for Arizona in preparation. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 26(1): 2-4.

1994 19.892 Juglandaceae; walnut family. [*In*: A new flora for Arizona in preparation.] *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 27(2): 219.

1994 19.893 Platanaceae; sycamore or plane tree family. [*In*: A new flora for Arizona in preparation.] *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 27(2): 238.

1994 19.894 Santalaceae; sandalwood family. [*In*: A new flora for Arizona in preparation.] *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 27(2): 240.

Lair, Bridget; Brooks, Matt; AND Deuser, Curt

2005 19.2597 Evaluating postfire seeding treatments to suppress cheatgrass (*Bromus tectorum*) in ponderosal [*sic*] pine forests on the Shivwits Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*, p. 57.

Lamb, Samuel H.

1975 19.895 *Woody plants of the Southwest.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: Sunstone Press, 177 pp.

Lamb, Susan

2013 19.3946 Grand Canyon life zones; from the arctic to the desert in one vertical mile. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 20(2) (Spring): 8-9.

► "Excerpt from Susan Lamb's *Grand Canyon Wildlife: From Rim to River*, a new book from Grand Canyon Association, coming this fall".

2013 19.4893 *Grand Canyon wildlife : rim to river.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 64 pp.

Lamb, Trip; Jones, Thomas R.; AND Wettstein, Peter J.

1997 19.5955 Evolutionary genetics and phylogeography of tassel-eared squirrels (*Sciurus aberti*). *Journal of Mammalogy*, 78(1) (February): 117-133.

► Includes *S. a. kaibabensis*.

Lambert, Carrie M. E.; Reynolds, Richard T.; AND Savidge, Julie A.

2010 19.4245 Identifying individual northern goshawks (*Accipiter gentilis*) using patterns on molted feathers [ABSTRACT]. *In: Raptors in a Changing World : Raptor Research Foundation, 2010 Annual Meeting, Program and Abstracts, Fort Collins, Colorado, September 22-26, 2010*, p. 87.

► Kaibab Plateau.

Lambert, Jeffrey S.; Reynolds, Richard T.; AND Binkley, Daniel

2010 19.4246 The 2006 Kaibab Plateau Warm fire: Effects of fire severity on the northern goshawk (*Accipiter gentilis*) [ABSTRACT]. *In: Raptors in a Changing World : Raptor Research Foundation, 2010 Annual Meeting, Program and Abstracts, Fort Collins, Colorado, September 22-26, 2010*, p. 87.

Lamme, Sara, AND Carlsson, Julia

2017 19.6348 19 oktober: Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *In: Life Taiga-projektets USA-resa, 18-29 oktober 2017 : reseberättelse.* [No place]: [Sverige] Länsstyrelserna, pp. 3-4. [In Swedish.]

► Regarding work on controlled fires during a Life Taiga nature conservation project trip to the U.S.

Landers, Rich

2007 19.3749 Far West. *In:* 150 Best Summer Fishing Spots [FEATURE]. *Field and Stream*, 112(2) (June): 56-57.

► See "Arizona. 2. Colorado River at Lees Ferry" (p. 56).

Landolt, Elias

1992 19.896 Lemnaceae; duckweed family. *In:* Vascular Plants of Arizona Editorial Committee, A new flora for Arizona in preparation. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 26(1): 10-14.

Landrum, Leslie R.

1994 19.897 Fagaceae; oak family. [*In*: A new flora for Arizona in preparation.] *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 27(2): 203-214.

1995 19.898 Aceraceae; maple family. [*In*: A new flora for Arizona in preparation.] *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 29(1): 2-5.

Lang, Jade, AND Traynor, Elizabeth

2017 19.5315 The wild Grand Canyon. *National Park Journal* (Grand Canyon Edition) (National Park Trips Media, Boulder, Colorado), 2017: 20-21.

► Animals.

2018 19.5684 The wild Grand Canyon. *National Park Journal* (Grand Canyon Edition) (National Park Trips Media, Boulder, Colorado), 2018: 18.

► Animals.

Langstaff, Larry G., AND Wides, Bernard

1988 19.899 Lizard density studies along the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon National Park. *In: Colorado River Investigations VI : July/August, 1987* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Steven W. Carothers, and Frank B. Lojko). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 60-72.

1988 19.900 Distribution of beaver along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park: Possible results from the high water flows of 1983. *In: Colorado River Investigations VI : July/August, 1987* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Steven W. Carothers, and Frank B. Lojko). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 73-76.

Lankton, Julia S., AND Hinck, Jo Ellen

2017 19.5851 The use of pathology to assess tissue injury in wildlife associated with mining activity [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 91-92.

► A "survey of wild mammals at breccia pipe uranium mines in the Grand Canyon watershed."

Lanner, Ronald M.

1974 19.2982 Natural hybridization between *Pinus edulis* and *Pinus monophylla* in the American Southwest. *Silvae Genetica*, 23(4): 108-116.

Lanner, Ronald M., AND Phillips, Arthur M., III

1992 19.2110 Natural hybridization and introgression of pinyon pines in northwestern Arizona. *International Journal of Plant Sciences*, 153(2) (June): 250-257.

Laroux, Chuck

2016 19.4972 [Color photograph of the collared lizard, *Crotophytus collaris*.] *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 27(2) (Spring): 12.

Larsen, Eric

2004 19.4490 Conservation Notes [COLUMN]. *Forward Casts* (Desert Fly Casters, Phoenix), (December): 4.

► See "Grand Canyon/Colorado River", regarding the Lees Ferry fishery.

Larsen, Wes

1992 19.901 *A field folio of Indian and pioneer medicinal plants as found in the deserts and plateaus of Death Valley, Great Basin National Park, Zion National Park, Capitol Reef National Park, Canyonlands National Park, Arches National Park, Natural Bridges, Bryce Canyon National Park, and Grand Canyon.* Toquerville, Utah: Third Mesa Publishing Co., 65 pp. [pagination with odd numbers on left-hand page].

1994 19.902 Mormon tea. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(3) (Summer): 21.

1999 19.1939 A folk history of the prickly pear cactus. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(4) (Winter): 24-25.

► Excerpt from a manuscript for a book, "Folk Histories of Selected Desert Plants."

2001 19.2111 A folk history of squaw bush. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 20-22.

Larson, Peggy Pickering

1960 19.903 The trees, flowers, and shrubs of the Southwest. *In:* Burns, William A. (ed.), *The natural history of the Southwest.* New York: Franklin Watts, Inc., pp. 33-63.

LaRue, Charles T.; Dickson, Lara L.; Brown, Nikolle L.; Spence, John R.; AND Stevens, Lawrence E.

2001 19.2276 Recent bird records from the Grand Canyon region. *Western Birds*, 32(2) (September): 101-118.

Lateral Lines Art

NO DATE 19.6908 *Native fishes of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park.* ("Poster design: A. Burdett and W. Brandenburg (laterallinesart.com)".) [No place]: Grand Canyon Association, U.S. National Park Service, and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation [and with Lateral Lines Art logo].

► Poster designed 11 × 27 inches, two sides (color on one side only), distributed in gatefold format 9 × 11 inches. Includes credits for funding, photo, and map.

Latta, Marjorie J.; Beardmore, Carol J.; AND Corman, Troy E.

1999 19.5100 Arizona Partners in Flight bird conservation plan. Version 1.0. *Arizona Game and Fish Department, Nongame and Endangered Wildlife Program, Technical Report 142*, 335 pp.

Lauber, K.

1987 19.6937 Vom Wüstensandwinzling zum Stachelgiganten; Frühling im Südwesten der USA. *In:* Sitzungsberichte aus dem Jahr 1986 [SECTION], 525. Sitzung vom 10. März 1986 [MEETING]. *Naturforschenden Gesselschaft in Bern, Mitteilungen*, New Series, 44 (September): 252-259. [In German.]

► Cacti and succulents. Grand Canyon, see pp. 257, 258.

Lauckhart, J. Burton

1961 19.904 Predator management. *In: Western Association of State Game and Fish Commissioners, 41st Annual Conference, New Mexico*, pp. 85-88.

► Kaibab.

Laughery, Billy

1951 19.4152 When a lion roars. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 14(14) (December): 21.

► Recounting an encounter with mountain lions "in the region between Grand Canyon and Dripping Springs Trail" [*sic*].

Laughlin, Daniel C.; Bakker, Jonathan D.; AND Fulé, Peter Z.

2005 19.2626 Understorey plant community structure in lower montane and subalpine forests, Grand Canyon National Park, USA. *Journal of Biogeography*, 32(12): 2083-2102.

► British spelling in title. For American-spelling digital search purposes title is: Understory plant community structure in lower montane and subalpine forests, Grand Canyon National Park, USA.

Laughlin, Daniel C.; Daniels, Mark L.; Springer, Judith D.; Gildar, Cara N.; Green, A. M.; Covington, W. Wallace; Bakker, J. D.; AND Stoddard, Michael T.

2004 19.2505 Toward reference conditions: Wildfire effects on flora in an old-growth ponderosa pine forest. *Forest Ecology and Management*, 199(1): 137-152.

Laughlin, Daniel C.; Roccaforte, John Paul; AND Fulé, Peter Z.

2011 19.5318 Effects of a second-entry prescribed fire in a mixed confier forest. *Western North American Naturalist*, 71(4) (December): 557-562.

► Grand Canyon National Park.

Laughlin, Daniel C.; Strahan, Robert T.; Huffman, David W.; AND Sánchez Meador, Andrew J.

2017 19.6675 Using trait-based ecology to restore resilient ecosystems: historical conditions and the future of montane forests in western North America. *Restoration Ecology*, 25(S2) (December): S135-S146.

Lauman, G. W. "Pat"; Schulz, James G.; Thomas, James A.; AND Willis, Daryl H.

1991 19.905 Macroinvertebrate studies in side canyon tributaries of the Grand Canyon. *In: Colorado River Investigations #10 : July/August, 1991* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Lawrence E. Stevens, and Frank B. Lojko). Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 73-90.

Laurenzi, Andy, AND Spence, John R.

2013 19.4315 Conservation priority setting for Arizona G1 and G2 plant species: a regional assessment. *The Plant Press* (Arizona Native Plant Society), 36(1) (Summer): 11-19.

Lauretta, Matthew

2005 19.2564 Humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) monitoring in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, 2002-05 [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 83.

Lauzon, H. R. [Lauzon, Hubert "Bert" Raoul]

1929 19.906 Cougars on the South Rim of Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(4) (December 31): cover, 23-24.

1931 19.939 A strange combination. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(4) (February): 38.

► Author's name given as "Burt Luzon" (both misspelled). Deer, rabbits. See also Brooks, 4(5) (March 1930): 31-32.

1994 19.907 Cougars on the South Rim of Grand Canyon. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 143-144.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, December, 1929.

Lauzon, Hubert F. [Lauzon, Hubert Francis]

1990 19.5765 ["Pygmy horses" from Grand Canyon.] *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society* [newsletter], (February): 5. [*NOTE*: This issue predates the enumerated issues of the *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society Newsletter*.]

► Regarding the so-called "miniature horses" of Havasu Canyon.

Lavoie, Kathleen H.; Helf, Kurt L.; AND Poulson, Thomas L.

2007 19.3864 The biology and ecology of North American cave crickets. *Journal of Cave and Karst Studies*, 69(1) (April): 114-134.

► See p. 114, reference, *in passing* and noting a web-based press release, about a new genus of rhaphidiphorid cave cricket from Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.

Law, Raymond F.

1940 19.4124 Buffalo hunt in Arizona. *Desert Magazine*, 3(3) (January): 15-17.

► House Rock Valley.

Laws, R. E.

1934 19.5075 [Pronghorn antelope.] *In:* Field Observations [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(2) (May):.

► "Three native American Pronghorn Antelope were seen at Buggeln Hill, South Rim, on April 12. They were very wild and loped off through the sagebrush toward the Canyon rim." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Laylock, George

1983 19.908 The biggest deer drive ever: Fifty-five cowboys on horseback and 70 Navajo braves on foot set out to drive 10,000 deer off the Kaibab, across the Grand Canyon, through the Colorado River and onto the South Rim. *Outdoor Life*, 172 (October): 60-61, 96-97.

Le Conte, John L.[39]

1876 19.6017 (WITH George H. Horn)
The Rhynchophora of America, North of Mexico. *American Philosophical Society, Proceedings*, 15(96) (December): i-xvi, 1-442 [entire number].

► *NOTE*: Cited here with question. Le Conte (p. 364) named the new species *Tomicus confusus* based on three specimens from "Southern California and Arizona"; no further information relating to the type localities is known. Swain (1924, ITEM NO. 19.6018) selected Le Conte's "California" specimen, in the Agassiz Museum, Harvard University, as the type [lectotype] for *Ips confusus* (Le Conte); he selected the "Arizona specimen" as the holotype of *Ips lecontei*, new species. Inasmuch as the genus represents forest beetles, it is not likely that the California specimen came from

[39] Often published as "LeConte" or "Leconte" but the author's own usage is "Le Conte".

a locality pertaining to the lower Colorado River region (below Grand Canyon). However, the genus is widely distributed, including the Grand Canyon region and higher elevations of Arizona, and although it is less likely that Le Conte's specimen is from the immediate Grand Canyon region, both Le Conte's and Swain's papers are cited here conditionally.

Leavengood, Betty

2000 19.1986 Saving the condors. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(10): 1, 3.

LeConte [and **Leconte**] *see* **Le Conte**

Ledbetter, Jeri D.

1996 19.909 Sharing the skies (or not). *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(2): 5.

► California condors.

2002 19.2268 How many fish are in this river? *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (9) (Summer): 2-4.

Ledbetter, Jeri D.; Stevens, Lawrence E.; Hendrie, Marguerite; AND Leonard, Ariel

2016 19.4997 Ecological inventory and assessment of springs ecosystems in Kaibab National Forest, northern Arizona. *In:* Ralston, Barbara E. (ed.), Proceedings of the 12th Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado River Plateau. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2015-5180*, pp. 25-40.

Ledbetter, Jeri D.; Stevens, Lawrence E.; Leonard, Ariel; AND Hendrie, Marguerite

2013 19.5436 Springs ecosystems of Kaibab National Forest [ABSTRACT]. *In: 12th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau, September 16-19, 2013, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University], p. 84.

► Williams and North Kaibab Ranger Districts.

Lederberg, Joshua

1975 19.3938 Kaibab deer myth. *BioScience*, 25(1) (January): 8.

► Letter in response to C. John Burk, "The Kaibab deer incident: a long-persisting myth", 23(2): 113-114 (1973, ITEM NO. 19.393).

Lee, Dan

2011 19.4012 The bird word. *Arizona Seed Crackers Society* (Mesa, Arizona), (October): cover, 7-9.

► Condor release at Vermilion Cliffs.

2011 19.4013 California condor release. *Flappers* (Flapping Feathers Parrot Club, Fairlawn, New Jersey), 2(10) (October): 9-10.

► "This article originally appeared in the October *Arizona Seed Crackers Society* newsletter". Vermilion Cliffs.

Lee, David S.; Gilbert, Carter R.; Hocutt, Charles H.; Jenkins, Robert E.; McAllister, Don E.; AND Stauffer, Jay R., Jr.

1980 19.910 *Atlas of North American freshwater fishes.* North Carolina Biological Survey, 854 pp. + additions. [1980 et seq.]

Lee, Melicent Humason

1920 19.911 Notes on a few birds of the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *The Condor*, 22(5) (September/October): 171-172.

► Near Indian Gardens.

Lee, Raymond M.

1997 19.3853 The Kaibab: The modern years. *In:* deVos, James C., Jr. (ed.), *Proceedings of the 1997 Deer/Elk Workshop, Rio Rico, Arizona.* [Phoenix]: Arizona Game and Fish Department, pp. 32-37.

► Kaibab deer.

Lee, Sylvia S.; Rosi-Marshall, Emma J.; Peterson, Christopher G.; Kennedy, Theodore A.; Kampman, Jeffrey R.; AND Wellard, Holly A.

2009 19.6292 Effects of temperature and velocity fluctuations on diatom community composition in streams [ABSTRACT]. *In: Program and abstracts : Think Like a Diatom : 20th North American Diatom Symposium, Kowa Lakeside Lab, September 23-27, 2009, Milford[,] Iowa*, p. 26.

► Studies in artificial streams, relating to "[w]ater temperature and discharge associated with hydroelectric-dam operation"; includes the note, "At week 20, *Gammarus lacustris* from the Colorado River were added to the streams and allowed to graze until the end of the experiment."

Lefler, Brian John

2014 19.5664 *Nuwuvi (Southern Paiute) ecological knowledge of piñon-juniper woodlands: Implications for conservation and sustainable resource use in two southern Nevada protected areas.* Master's thesis, Portland State University, 169 pp.

► Based on the Spring Mountains National Recreation Area and the Desert National Wildlife Refuge, but also calls upon Nuwuvi ancestral territories.

Lehr, J. H.

1978 19.912 *A catalogue of the flora of Arizona.* Phoenix: Desert Botanical Garden, 203 pp.

Leibfried, William Charles [Leibfried, Bill]

1988 19.913 *The utilization of* Cladophora glomerata *and epiphytic diatoms as a food source by rainbow trout in the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 40 pp.

1991 19.914 Midnight riders. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(2) (Summer): 15.

► Humpback chub monitoring.

1997 19.915 The great flood of 1996: Response by native and non-native fishes in western Grand Canyon. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow : abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], p. 59.

2000 19.1965 Grand Canyon fishes: Ghosts of the past, present, and future [ABSTRACT]. [No imprint], 2 pp.

► Distributed with *2000 Guides Training Seminar* materials, Grand Canyon River Guides, Marble Canyon, Arizona, April 2000.

2007 19.2964 Native fish habitat restoration in selected tributaries of the Grand Canyon: A potential recovery effort for native fishes [ABSTRACT]. *Second National Conference on Ecosystem Restoration (NCER) : The spirit of cooperation: Integrating partnerships between science and management for sustainable ecosystem restoration : April 23-27, 2007, Hyatt Regency Crown Center, Kansas City, Missouri.* [No place]: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers; U.S. Geological Survey; U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service; Gordon and Betty Moore Foundation; and University of Florida, Institute of Food and Agricultural Sciences, p. 202.

Leibfried, William C., AND Blinn, Dean W.

1986 19.916 *The effects of steady versus fluctuating flows on aquatic macroinvertebrates in the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona.* [No place]: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *for* Arizona Game and Fish Department, Phoenix, 58 pp. (Contract no. 6400042 Extension.) (Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Report B-8.)

1988 19.5507 The effects of steady versus fluctuating flows on aquatic macroinvertebrates in the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona. *In:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies : executive summaries of technical reports : November 1988.* [No place]: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, pp. 173-186.

Leibfried, William C., AND Montgomery, W. Linn

1987 19.917 The roles of *Cladophora* and epiphytic diatoms in the nutrition of rainbow trout at Lees Ferry, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 22 (1987 Proceedings Supplement): 11.

1993 19.918 Regulated flows, trout spawning, and abundance of bald eagles on the Colorado River, Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Rowlands, Peter G., Riper, Charles van, III, and Sogge, Mark K. (eds.), *Proceedings of the First Biennial Conference on Research in Colorado Plateau National Parks.* U.S. National Park Service, Transactions and Proceedings Series NPS/NRNAU/NRTP-93/10, pp. 37-48.

2015 19.4748 Regulated flows, trout spawning, and abundance of bald eagles on the Colorado River, Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, p. 8.

Leibfried, William C., AND Valdez, Richard A.

1994 19.919 Food habits and electivity indices of the endangered humpback chub, *Gila cypha* from the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Program with Abstracts, 26th Annual Symposium, 17-20 November, 1994, Death Valley National Park*, pp. 38-39.

1995 19.3147 Food habits and electivity indices of the endangered humpback chub, *Gila cypha* from the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings.*

Leibfried, William C.; Healy, Brian; Omana, Emily; Stevens, Lawrence; AND Trammell, Melissa

2009 19.6175 Translocation of endangered humpback chub, (*Gila cypha*), into Shinumo Creek, Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 41st Annual Meeting, November 19-22, 2009*, p. 10.

Leibfried, Bill [Leibfried, William C.]**, Johnstone, Lainie; AND Cross, Jeffrey**

2005 19.3340 Brown trout removal in Bright Angel Creek, Grand Canyon National Park: A potential recovery effort for native fishes. Remoción de la trucha café del Arroyo Bright Angel, Parque Nacional del Gran Cañón: Un esfuerzo para la recuperación potencial de peces nativos [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 35: 43. [In English and Spanish.]

Leibfried, William C.; Johnstone, Helene C.; Rhodes, S.; AND Lauretta, M.

2005 19.3164 *Feasibility study to determine the efficacy of using a weir in Bright Angel Creek to capture brown trout. Final report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: SWCA Environmental Consultants, *for* U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center.

Leibfried, William C.; Stevens, Lawrence E.; Henderson, Norman; AND Trammell, Melissa

2008 19.2771 A National Park Service plan to translocate humpback chub into Shinumo Creek, Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 46.

Leibfried, William C.; Usher, Howell D.; AND Blinn, Dean W.

1986 19.6476 Invertebrate drift in the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam: The effects of steady versus fluctuating discharges [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 21(1986 Proceedings Supplement) (April): 19.

Leishman, W.

1973 19.920 Seventy-third Christmas bird count, Grand Canyon. *American Birds*, 27: 480.

1974 19.921 Seventy-fourth Christmas bird count, Grand Canyon. *American Birds*, 28: 489.

1975 19.922 Seventy-fifth Christmas bird count, Grand Canyon. *American Birds*, 29: 531-532.

Lemelin, Guy

2016 19.5265 Voyage dans le sud-ouest américain de Tucson à Montréal; seconde partie. *In:* Ornitho-voyage [SECTION]. *Le Bulletin Ornithologique* (Club des Ornithologiques de Québec), 61(2) (September): 36-38. [Contents page for issue gives date as Autumn.] [In French.]

► Article begins with a report, "Du 23 au 25 juillet—Jours 24 à 26 : nord de l'Arizona (Grand Canyon National Park)".

Lemmon, J. G. [Lemmon, John Gill]

1900 19.3550 *Handbook of west-American cone-bearers.* [No imprint], 4th (Pocket) ed., 116 pp.

► See section, "Distribution of Western Coniferae"; specifically, "Arizona", pp. 94-95.

1900 19.3614 [L]ist of the principal plants of Peach Springs Wash and Diamond Creek to its confluence with the Colorado, beginning with the trees. *In:* James, George Wharton, *In and around the Grand Canyon: The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., pp. 322-325.

► Transcribed "from the Canyon Hotel Register at the Peach Springs Trail"; written during a visit by Prof. and Mrs. Lemmon, 4-5 November 1892. The transcribed entry begins, "First visited the Canyon April, 1884, discovering several new species of plants." (The hotel refers to the Farlee Hotel in Peach Springs Canyon. The register does not survive.)

Lemonick, Michael D.

1990 19.3810 Invasion of the habitat. *Time*, (September 10):.

► Invasive species. For Grand Canyon, notes tamarisk and former occupation by feral burros.

Leng, Charles W.

1902 19.3409 Revision to the Cicindelidae of Boreal America. *American Entomological Society, Transactions*, 28(2): 93-194.

► See *C. rufiventris* Dej. var. *arizonae* Wickham, p. 178: "Canon of the Colorado River, in Arizona. July. Collected by Prof. Townsend on sandy places or along paths by a stream going down a side canon from Hance's Stone Cabin (2500 feet above the river and 2500 feet below the rim) to the level of the Colorado River." See Wickham (1899, ITEM NO. 19.3226).

Lengyel, Szabolcs

1998 19.2887 Kitekintés a vízlépcsők biológiai szakirodalmára. An overview of the literature on the biological effects of dams. *Természetvédelmi Közlemények* (Budapest), 7: 19-32. [In Hungarian, with bilingual title and abstract.]

► Grand Canyon and Colorado River, see p. 28.

Lentile, Leigh; Morgan, Penny; Hardy, Colin; Hudak, Andrew; Means, Robert, Ottmar, Roger; Robichaud, Peter; Sutherland, Elaine; Way, Frederick; AND Lewis, Sarah

2007 19.4667 Lessons learned from rapid response research on wildland fires. *Fire Management Today*, 67(1) (Winter): 24-31.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 28, 29, pertaining to the Dragon Complex Wildland Fire Use Incident, North Rim.

Lenz, Lee W.

1986 19.923 *Marcus E. Jones : western geologist, mining engineer and botanist.* Claremont, California: Rancho Santa Ana Botanic Garden, 486 pp.

Leonard, Jill

2005 19.3301 Kaibab National Forest; North Kaibab Ranger District; Jacob Ryan vegetation management. *Federal Register*, 70(149) (August 4): 44883-44884.

► Notice of intent to prepare Environmental Impact Statement for Jacob Ryan Planning Area, North Kaibab Ranger District, U.S. Forest Service.

Leonard, Kara, AND Opperman, Tonja

2001 19.5884 Effects of prescribed fire on aspen within a mixed ponderosa pine/white fir forest at Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Sheppard, Wayne D., Binkley, Dan, Bartos, Dale L., Stohlgren, Thomas J., and Eskew, Lane G. (compilers), Sustaining Aspen in Western Landscapes: symposium proceedings, 13-15 June 2000, Grand Junction, CO. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Proceedings, RMRS-P-18*, p. 451.

Leopold, Aldo

1925 19.7013 A plea for wilderness hunting grounds. *Outdoor Life*, 56(5) (November): 349.

► Includes Kaibab deer.

1933 19.2444 Game *management.* (Drawings by Allan Brooks.) New York and London: Charles Scribner's Sons, 481 pp.

1942 19.7014 A raptor tally in the Northwest. *The Condor*, 44: 37-38.

► Includes VT Park, Kaibab Plateau.

1943 19.3910 Deer irruptions. *Wisconsin Academy of Sciences, Arts, and Letters, Transactions*, 35: 351-366.

► Includes Kaibab Plateau.

1943 19.3911 Deer irruptions. *Wisconsin Conservation Bulletin*, 8(8) (August): 3-11.

► Includes Kaibab Plateau.

1950 19.3912 Wisconsin's deer problem. *Wisconsin Conservation Department, Publication 321*, pp. 3-11.

► Reprint of Leopold (1943, ITEM NO. 19.3911).

Leopold, Aldo; Sowls, Lyle K.; AND Spencer, David L.

1947 19.924 A survey of over-populated deer ranges in the United States. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, 11(2) (April): 162-177.

Leskiw, Tom

2005 19.4433 River lost, river found; the Colorado and San Pedro Rivers. *Terrain.org* (A Journal of the Built and Natural Environments), (16) (Spring/Summer):.

► Riparian ecology.

Leslie, Elaine

NO DATE 19.3357 *Threatened and endangered species survey : river and rims : Grand Canyon National Park : interim report : river corridor survey.* [No place]: Science Center, 1999 Small Grants Program, 12 pp. [2000?]

1995 19.5953 Human/wildlife interactions; the effects and consequences. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 11(1): 1-3.

1998 19.925 Gone batty. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(2) (Spring): 16.

► Bats.

1998 19.926 Peregrine falcon; an avian success. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 14(2) (Winter): 8-9.

1999 19.927 Bats surveyed at Grand Canyon. *In:* U.S. National Park Service, *Natural resource year in review 1998*, p. 18.

1999 19.1940 Detection of forest carnivores. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 5(4) (Winter): 6-7.

2000 19.1987 "Up, up and away"—Condors back in the air. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 38.

2000 19.2007 More condors. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(4) (Winter): 26. [Issue distributed late January 2001.]

2001 19.2046 Mountain lion-human interactions at Grand Canyon National Park. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 17(1) (Summer): 9-11.

2001 19.2338 Mountain lion-human interactions on the Colorado Plateau: the effects of human use areas on mountain lion movements, behavior, and activity patterns. *In:* Harmon, David (ed.), *Crossing boundaries in park management: Proceedings of the 11th Conference on Research and Resource Management in Parks and on Public Lands*. Hancock, Michigan: The George Wright Society, pp. 193-196.

► Includes references to North and South Rims of Grand Canyon.

2002 19.2346 A visitor to Grand Canyon National Park thrills to the sight of a California condor. *Endangered Species Bulletin*, 27(1) (January/February): cover, 1.

2002 19.2204 Desert tortoises in the Hook. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), (Spring): 7.

► Grand Wash Hook.

2002 19.2897 California condors of the Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Davies, Kate, Delach, Aimee, Epstein, Liz, and Selden, Mary (compilers), From the Mountains to the Sea: A Conference on Carnivore Biology and Conservation, November 17-20, 2002, Monterey, California. *Proceedings and Agenda for Defenders of Wildlife's Carnivores 2002*, p. 245.

2003 19.2364 Colorado Plateau condor update. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 19(1) (Winter 2002-2003): 5.

2003 19.2796 Youth biologists busy at Grand Canyon. *In: Natural Resource Year in Review—2002.* Denver: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Information Division, Natural Resource Program Center, p. 20.

2003 19.2797 DNA sampling key to noninvasive study of mountain lions in southwestern parks. *In: Natural Resource Year in Review—2002.* Denver: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Information Division, Natural Resource Program Center, p. 23.

2003 19.2798 Hopes high for condor nesting success. *In: Natural Resource Year in Review—2002.* Denver: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Information Division, Natural Resource Program Center, pp. 42-43.

2004 19.2453 The big-eared bats of Stantons Cave. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), (Spring): 10-11.

► Stanton's Cave.

2004 19.2795 Condors on the Colorado Plateau reach new heights. *In: Natural Resource Year in Review—2003.* Denver: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Information Division, Natural Resource Program Center, p. 83.

2004 19.5954 California condors of the Colorado Plateau. *In:* Harmon, David, Kilgore, Bruce M., and Vietzke, Gay E. (eds.), *Protecting our diverse heritage: The role of parks, protected areas, and cultural sites : proceedings of the 2003 George Wright Society/National Park Service Joint Conference.* Hancock, Michigan: The George Wright Society, pp. 322-325.

2011 19.4019 Introduction. *In:* Leslie, Elaine (guest ed.), The impacts of removing lead from natural resource activities in the National Park System. *The George Wright Forum*, 28(1): 21-23.

Leslie, Elaine; Garding, Emily; Reed, Sarah; AND Culver, Melanie

2002 19.2898 Large carnivore preservation and visitor safety in national parks: A balancing act through DNA analysis [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Davies, Kate, Delach, Aimee, Epstein, Liz, and Selden, Mary (compilers), From the Mountains to the Sea: A Conference on Carnivore Biology and Conservation, November 17-20, 2002, Monterey, California. *Proceedings and Agenda for Defenders of Wildlife's Carnivores 2002*, p. 42.

Leslie, Elaine; Ward, R. V.; AND Nash, Bruce

2005 19.2629 *Wildlife research in Grand Canyon : a* Views of the National Parks *virtual experience.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Natural Resource Program Center, 2 pp.

Lessard, Robert B.; Martell, Steven J. D.; Walters, Carl J.; Essington, Timothy E.; AND Kitchell, James F.

2005 19.6220 Should ecosystem management involve active control of species abundances? *Ecology and Society*, 10(2): Article 1, 23 pp.

► Grand Canyon, *passim*; but see in particular "Case 3: Native and exotic fishes in the Grand Canyon", pp. [6]-[7].

Levad, Rich

2010 19.6889 *The coolest bird : a natural history of the Black Swift and those who have pursued it.* [No imprint], 152 pp. [Cover sheet indicates 2007; verso indicates "© 2010 American Birding Association".]

► Regarding the Black Swift, a sighting of which has not been confirmed in Arizona, see discussions including correspondence about potential sightings in Havasu Canyon (pp. 48-50, 52, 82).

Léveillé, H., AND Guffroy, Ch.

1902 19.5698 *Monographie du genre* Onothera. Le Mans: Institut de Bibliographie, 466 pp. [In French.]

► See *Onothera brevipes* Gray var. *scapoidea* Torrey et Gray (pp. 146-148); distribution notes include "Arizona: Lee's Ferry, 13 juin 1890 (*M. E. Jones*)" (p. 148). In this publication no other taxa are noted from the immediate Grand Canyon region.

Levine, Norman D., AND Ivens, Virginia

1965 19.6131 The coccidian parasites (Protozoa, Sporozoa) of rodents. *Illinois Biological Monographs* (University of Illinois), (33), 365 pp. [pagination includes Plates 1-48].

► For species gathered from specimens taken at Grand Canyon, see pp. 24-25, 38-41, 43, 48-49, 57-61, 65, 67-69, 165-166; Plates 3, 6-8, 11, 13, 32.

Levine, Norman D.; Ivens, Virginia; AND Kruidenier, Francis J.

1955 19.7029 *Dorisiella arizonensis* n.sp., a coccidium from the desert woodrat, *Neotoma lepida*. *Journal of Protozoology*, 2 (May): 52-53.

► ". . . a new species of *Dorsiella* whose oocysts were found in the feces of a desert woodrat, *Neotoma lepida*, collected July 11, 1954 by Mr. K. R. Nelson on the east side of Cedar Mountain, which is on the south rim of Grand Canyon." Also notes, "A complete report on this and other coccidia encountered in the [Grand Canyon] survey will be published later." Refer to Levine *et al.* (1957, ITEM NO. 19.5184). [There is a possibility that the precise locality lies within the Navajo Nation, the western boundary of which passes through the eastern side of Cedar Mountain, but without that information the Grand Canyon locale will be referenced, as published.]

1957 19.5184 New species of *Eimeria* from Arizona rodents. *Journal of Protozoology*, 4(2) (May): 80-88.

► Eleven new species of intestinal parasites from rodents in Grand Canyon National Park and vicinity.

1957 19.5225 *Isopora citolli* n. sp. from the rock squirrel, *Citellus variegatus utah*. *Journal of Protozoology*, 4(3) (August): 143-144.

► New species of intestinal parasite. "The host rock squirrel was trapped by Dr. Hoffmeister on August 9, 1954 one-half mile from Swamp Point, near Powell Saddle, on the north rim of Grand Canyon at an elevation of 7500 feet."

Levorse, Alexis; Pilkington, Lonnie; Wharton, Emma; Berg, Michael; Jorgensen, Brad; Quintero, Kayla; Shafique, Razia; AND Tallman, Shandin

2016 19.5281 Citizen science makes youth go batty. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(4) (Winter 2016-2017): 14-16.

► Young people participate in research data-collection on bats along southwestern rivers, including Colorado River.

Lew, Mable, AND Welden, Amy

1991 19.928 Lizard distribution and density studies along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park. *In: Colorado River Investigations #9 : July/August, 1990* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Lawrence E. Stevens, and Frank B. Lojko). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 62-76.

Lewis, Patrick; Northup, Diana E.; Winter, Ara S.; McIntyre, Eathan; AND Fox, Jennifer

2017 19.5827 Assessing microbial diversity of the Grand Canyon Parashant National Monument caves [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Seiser, Patricia E. (ed.), *NSS Convention, June 19-23, Rio Rancho, NM : Red or Green 2017*, p. 53. [National Speleological Society.]

► Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.

Lewis, Paula

2009 19.6527 Restoring the balance: Brining [*sic*] wolves home to the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Minding Animals 2009; Protecting the Animals Seminar Series abstracts. *In: The 2009 International Academic and Community Conference on Animals and Society: Minding Animals 2009 : Monday 13 to Saturday 18 July 2009, newcastle Civic Precinct, Newcastle, NSW, Australia*, abstract SS005.

► Grand Canyon Wolf Recovery Project.

Lewis, William M., Jr.

1994 19.4318 The ecological sciences and the public domain. *University of Colorado Law Review*, 65: 279-292.

Lighthipe, Paige; Smith, Andrea; AND Zuniga, LeAnn

2016 19.5919 On a scale of 1-10 how invasive is it? *In:* Vance, Jona (facilitator), *Hot Topics Café : Threats to the Grand Canyon : Thursday, November 17, 2016, 6-7:30 p.m., Museum of Northern Arizona.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Northern Arizona University, College of Arts and Letters, Philosophy in the Public Interest, pp. 5-6.

► In the form of a fact sheet.

Lightle, Paul C., AND Hawksworth, Frank G.

1973 19.929 Control of dwarf mistletoe in a heavily used ponderosa pine recreation forest: Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Forest Service, Research Paper RM-106*, 22 pp.

► South Rim.

Likens, Terri

2000 19.1988 Condors back in captivity. *In:* Hotline [SECTION]. *High Country News*, 32(15) (August 14): 4.

2001 19.2047 A bird from the past, a warning for the future. *High Country News*, 33(12) (June 18): 16.

► Condors.

Limburg, Karin E.

2014 19.4619 The secret life of the humpback chub—Revealing the ecology of a cryptic Colorado fish through chemical signals. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(4) (Winter 2014-2015): 11-13.

Limburg, Karin E.; Hayden, Todd A.; Pine, William E., III; Yard, Michael D.; Kozdon, Reinhard; AND Valley, John W.

2013 19.4520 Of travertine and time: Otolith chemistry and microstructure detect provenance and demography of endangered humpback chub in Grand Canyon, USA. *PLoS One*, 8(12):

e84235, doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0084235, 18 pp. + Supporting Information (Figures S1-S5, Tables S1-3) accessible with paper at www.plosone.org, [22] pp.

Linden, David S.; Rohde, Wayne G.; AND Bonner, Kris G.

1981 19.6379 Estimating the area of vegetation types with Landsat and ancillary data. *In:* Lund, H. Gyde, Caballero, Miguel, Hamre, R. H., Driscoll, Richard S., and Bonner, William (technical coordinators), Arid Land Resource Inventories: Developing Cost Effective Methods. Inventarios de recursos de tierras aridas: Desarrollo de metodos eficientes en costos. An international workshop, November 30-December 6, 1980, Laz Paz, Mexico. *U.S. Forest Service, General Technical Report WO-28*, pp. 279-286. [With abstract also in Spanish.]

► Study area in northwestern Arizona.

Linder, Chad M.; Cole, Rebecca A.; Hoffnagle, Timothy L.; Persons, Bill; Choudhury, Anindo; Haro, Roger; AND Sterner, Mauritz, III

2012 19.3616 Parasites of fishes in the Colorado River and selected tributaries in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Journal of Parasitology*, 98(1) (February): 117-127.

► Tributaries also sampled: Little Colorado River, Bright Angel Creek, Shinomu Creek [*sic*, Shinumo Creek], Kanab Creek, Havasu Creek, Diamond Creek.

Linder, Chad M.; Hoffnagle, Timothy L.; Persons, Bill; Choudhury, Anindo; AND Cole, Rebecca A.

2008 19.3617 *Distribution and prevalance of parasites of fishes in the Colorado River and selected tributaries in Grand Canyon, Arizona. Final report.* [No place], *for* U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 36 pp. (Cooperative Agreement 05WRAG0052.)

Linder, Folke

1952 19.4807 Contributions to the morphology and taxonomy of the Branchiopoda Notostraca, with special reference to the North American species. *U.S. National Museum, Proceedings*, 102(3291), 69 pp., 7 plates.

► See *Apus longicaudatus* LeConte (p. 53 and following); cited localities, with USNM specimen lot numbers, include (p. 65) "Red Horse Tank, Grand Canyon"; "natural tank, south rim of the Grand Canyon"; and "Haulpai [*sic*] Indian Reservation".

Linder, Kathleen Ann

1992 19.931 *Review of avian communities and impacts of Glen Canyon Dam in the Grand Canyon.* Phoenix: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 43 pp. + 2 appendices [25] pp.

Lindh, C. Otto

1949 19.6682 Ponderosa pine in the Southwest. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Yearbook of Agriculture 1949*, pp. 347-352.

► See pp. 348-349, regarding Kaibab Plateau.

Lindsay, Dale R.

1938 19.5235 New species of *Norvellina* (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). *Kansas Entomological Society, Journal*, 11(4) (October): 113-123.

► See *Norvellina bicolorata* var. *inflata*, new variety (pp. 113-114), "numerous paratypes" from localities including "Grand Canyon, Ariz."

Lindsay, Delbert W.

1959 19.5466 Appendix A: Vascular plants collected in Glen Canyon. *From:* Flowers, Seville, Vegetation of Glen Canyon. *In:* Woodbury, Angus M. (Biological Editor), Ecological studies of the flora and fauna in Glen Canyon. *University of Utah, Department of Anthropology, Anthropological Papers*, (40) (Glen Canyon Series, 7), pp. 63-72.

► Principally regarding the Glen Canyon reservoir area (Lake Powell), Utah-Arizona, but includes the reach of Glen Canyon downstream to the Lees Ferry area, Arizona.

Lindsay, Marshall S., AND Wolters, Pilar N.

2018 19.5752 Feasibility of using meristic counts and mouth characteristics to identify razorack sucker[-]flannelmouth sucker hybrids [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Fisheries Abstracts Poster Presentation [SECTION]. *In: 51st Joint Annual Meeting, Arizona and New Mexico Chapters of The Wildlife Society and Arizona/New Mexico Chapter of The American Fisheries Society, February 1-3, 2018, Little America, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 29-30. [*NOTE*: Each abstract section in this program erroneously begins with p. 27.]

Lindsey, J. Page, AND Gilbertson, R. L.

1977 19.5247 A new *Steccherinum* (Aphyllophorales, Steccherinaceae) on quaking aspen. *Mycologia*, 69: 193-197.

► Describes *Steccherinum oreophilum* Linds. et Gilbn., sp. nov.; includes examined specimens from Tater Hollow Rd., Kaibab Plateau. (Type material is not from the region pertinent to this bibliography.)

Linsdale, J. M.

1937 19.932 The natural history of magpies. *Pacific Coast Avifauna* (Cooper Ornithological Club), (25), 234 pp.

► In Arizona: "Recently the observation of several magpies along the south rim of the cañon in Grand Cañon National Park has been recorded by Clyde Searl (Grand Cañon Nature Notes, vol. 4, no. 11, Aug. 31, 1930, p. 8)." [*sic*] (ENTIRE NOTE)

Lint, Harold, AND Epling, Carl

1945 19.2148 A revision of Agastache. *American Midland Naturalist*, 33(1): 207-230.

► *Agastache* (Lamiaceae).

List, Rurik; Ceballos, Gerardo; Curtin, Charles; Gogan, Peter J. P.; Pacheco, Jesús; AND Truett, Joe

2007 19.3521 Historic distribution and challenges to bison recovery in the northern Chichuhuan desert. *Conservation Biology*, 21(6): 1487-1494.

► Includes notes on House Rock Valley herd, Arizona.

Little, Elbert L., Jr.

1950 19.930 Southwestern trees; a guide to the native species of New Mexico and Arizona. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Handbook 9*, 109 pp.

Little, R. John

2001 19.2024 Violaceae violet family. *In:* A new flora for Arizona in preparation. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 33(1): 73-82.

Littlefield, Joanne

2007 19.2735 Endangered or not? Taxonomy of the Kanab ambersnail. *In:* 2007 Agricultural Experiment Station Research Report. *University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Agricultural Experiment Station, Research Report [for] 2007*, pp. 23-24.

Liu, Aizhong, AND Burke, John M.

2006 19.3627 Patterns of nucleotide diversity in wild and cultivated sunflower. *Genetics*, 173 (May): 321-330.

► Populations/lines surveyed in study include Havasupai sunflower (p. 323); not otherwise specifically mentioned in text.

Liu, Tong-Xian, AND Kosztarab, Michael

1987 19.5214 Two new species of *Chionaspis* (Homoptera: Coccoidea: Diaspididae) from North America. *Florida Entomologist*, 70(4) (December): 512-520.

► See *Chionaspis gilli*, new species (pp. 516-519); paratype specimens include "On *Tamarix chinensis*, 5 on 4 slides, Grand Canyon National Park, Colorado River, Coconino Co., Arizona (AZ), VII-23-1984 collected by L. E. Stevens, deposited in USNM."

Lloret, Francisco, AND Kitzberger, Thomas

2018 19.6057 Historical and event-based bioclimatic suitability predicts regional forest vulnerability to compound effects of severe drought and bark beetle infestation. *Global Change Biology*, 24(5) (May): 1952-1964.

► *Pinus edulis* populations in southwestern North America, 1972-2007.

Lloyd, Francis Ernest

1904 19.4068 A visit to the Desert Botanical Laboratory. *New York Botanical Garden, Journal*, 5(57) (September): 172-177.

► See p. 177, note of the author's reconnaissance with laboratory director W. A. Cannon in "the San Francisco Mountain and the Grand Cañon of the Colorado", prevented in detail by heavy rains and the "sustained droughts of the then closing dry season [that] had proved markedly inimical to vegetation."

Locke, Robert

2007 19.5179 Working together; BCI builds success with the U.S. Forest Service. *Bats* (Bat Conservation International, Austin, Texas), 25(4) (Winter): 1-6.

► Includes note of partner program to radiotrack spotted bats in Grand Canyon, House Rock Valley, and Kaibab Plateau (pp. 2, 5).

2010 19.4933 Succeeding together; BCI and the National Park Service build on years of cooperation. *Bats* (Bat Conservation International, Austin, Texas), 28(3) (Fall): 2-5.

► Regarding the installation of bat-friendly gates in mine and cave entrances. Includes Last Chance Mine and Stanton's Cave in Grand Canyon National Park.

Locke, S. B.

1924 19.3486 Necessary to remove surplus deer. *Yale Forest School News*, 11(4) (October): 64-65.

► Kaibab Plateau.

1929 19.5044 Transplanting deer. *American Forests*, (October): 625-628.

► Kaibab Plateau deer.

1930 19.2149 The study of big game ranges. *Ecology*, 11(4) (October): 770.

► Features Kaibab Plateau deer.

Loehman, Rachel; Flatley, Will; Holsinger, Lisa; AND Thode, Andrea

2018 19.5929 Can land management buffer impacts of climate changes and altered fire regimes on ecosystems of the southwestern United States? *Forests* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 9(192), doi:10.3390/f9040192, 29 pp.

► Study areas include Kaibab Plateau.

Loftfield, J. V. G.

1924 19.3827 *Quantitative studies on the vegetation of the grazing ranges of northern Arizona.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, [99] pp., [9] figures, 9 plates.

► Santa Fe Railway corridor from the Arizona-California boundary to Flagststaff, Arizona; and Williams, Arizona, to Grand Canyon.

Lomaom'vaya, Micah; Ferguson, T. J.; AND Yeatts, Michael

2001 19.2690 *Öngtuvqava Sakwtala: Hopi ethnobotany in the Grand Canyon.* Kykotsmovi, Arizona: Hopi Cultural Preservation Office, 157 pp.

Lomolino, Mark V.; Brown, James H.; AND Davis, Russell

1989 19.933 Island biogeography of montane forest mammals in the American Southwest. *Ecology*, 70(1): 180-194.

Lomonaco, Claudine

2014 19.4525 Lost in the woods; how the Forest Service is botching its biggest restoration project. *High Country News*, 46(15) (September 1): 1, 2, 12-20.

► U.S. Forest Service, Four Forest Restoration Initiative.

Long, Charles A.

1972 19.5028 Taxonomic revision of the North American badger, *Taxidea taxus. Journal of Mammalogy*, 53(4): 725-759.

► Reference specimens include those from Grand Canyon region.

1973 19.5029 *Taxidea taxus*. *Mammalian Species*, (26), 4 pp.

► Notes specifically in Figure 4 (p. 2), "The Rocky Mountains and the Grand Canyon seem important in the differentiation of the western subspecies."

Loomis, Richard B., AND Welbourn, W. C., Jr.

1969 19.6776 A new species of *Hannemania* (Acarina, Trombiculidae) from *Bufo punctatus* of western North America, with comments on *Hannemania hylae* (Ewing). *Southern California Academy of Sciences, Bulletin*, 68(3): 161-169.

► See *Hannemania bufonis*, new species (pp. 161-164, fig. 1); types from Whitewater Canyon, Riverside County, California, but specimens examined include "Arizona, Mohave Co.: Grand Canyon National Mon., Toroweap Valley, 25 April 1943 (17)."

Loozen, Michelle Maureen

2017 19.6374 *Relation between riparian vegetation and sandbar dynamics in the Colorado River.* Master of Science Thesis Report, Delft University of Technology, 73 pp.

► Study sites between Lees Ferry and 119 Mile Creek. Preface (p. 3) indicates "research is done in cooperation with Deltares [Delft, Netherlands], and USGS Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center"; page includes the logos of Deltares, U.S. Geological Survey, and Technische Universiteit Delft.

Lord, Mary Alice

2000 19.1989 [Letter regarding ringtails in Grand Canyon.] *In:* Letters to the editor [SECTION]. *Smithsonian*, 31(7) (October): 21.

Lord, Thom

2006 19.2636 Condor notes. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (3) (Fall): 10-11.

2007 19.2661 Condor notes. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (4) (Spring): 11.

Lotsy, J. P. [Lotsy, Johannes Paulus]

1923 19.7149 *Van den Atlantischen oceaan naar de Stille Zuidzee in 1922 : dagboek van een botanicus, die niet alleen naar planten keek.* 's-Gravenhage: G. Naeff, 491 [492] pp. [In Dutch.]

► Subtitle in translation: "diary of a botanist who didn't just look at plants"; with botanical observations nearly throughout. See Chapter 16, "Op weg naar den Grand Canyon" (pp. 220-247). Regarding his Grand Canyon visit, beginning in Williams, Arizona, on 1 June 1922 see pp. 232-241, with that first day at the canyon essentially devoid of botanical observations. See June 2 (pp. 241-243), which embraces botanical observations at Grand Canyon. He does not appear to have gone into the canyon.

Lovich, Jeffrey E.

2007 19.6304 Elves Chasm, one of the many hanging gardens within the Grand Canyon. *In:* Raese, Jon W. (ed.) Facing tomorrow's challenges—U.S. Geological Survey science in the decade 2007-2017. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1309*, p. 8.

► Photo.

Lovich, Jeff [Lovich, Jeffrey E.]**, AND Melis, Theodore S.**

2007 19.5501 The state of the Colorado River ecosystem in Grand Canyon: lessons from 10 years of adaptive ecosystem management [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Reynolds, Robert E. (compiler), Abstracts of proceedings; the 2007 Desert Research Symposium. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Wild, scenic and rapid: a trip down the Colorado River trough.* [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Consortium; and LSA Associates, Inc., p. 110.

2007 19.2695 The state of the Colorado River ecosystem in Grand Canyon: Lessons from 10 years of adaptive ecosystem management. *International Journal of River Basin Management*, 5(3): 207-221.

Lowe, Charles H.

1955 19.4278 The salamanders of Arizona. *Kansas Academy of Science, Transactions*, 58(2): 237-251.

► Includes Grand Canyon. Author's name given as Charles H. Lowe, Jr.

1964 19.934 (ED.) *The vertebrates of Arizona : with major section on Arizona habitats.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 270 pp.

1964 19.935 Arizona landscapes and habitats. *In:* Lowe, Charles H. (ed.), *The vertebrates of Arizona : with major section on Arizona habitats.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 1-132.

1964 19.936 Amphibians and reptiles of Arizona. *In:* Lowe, Charles H. (ed.), *The vertebrates of Arizona : with major section on Arizona habitats.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 153-174.

1964 19.937 *Arizona's natural environment : landscapes and habitats.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 136 pp.

1985 19.3383 *Arizona's natural environment : landscapes and habitats.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 136 pp.

Lowers, H. A.; Lankton, J.; AND Hinck, J. E.

2017 19.5854 Lung bioassay of ground dwelling mammals from the Grand Canyon uranium breccia pipe region using scanning electron microscopy [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 95.

Lowry, J.; Ramsey, R. D.; Thomas, K.; Schrupp, D.; Sajwaj, T.; Kirby, J.; Waller, E.; Schrader, S.; Falzarano, S.; Langs, L.; Manis, G.; Wallace, C.; Schulz, K.; Comer, P.; Pohs, K.; Rieth, W.; Velasquez, C.; Wolk, B.; Kepner, W.; Boykin, K.; O'Brien, L.; Bradford, D.; Thompson, B.; AND Prior-Magee, J.

2007 19.2815 Mapping moderate-scale land-cover over very large geographic areas within a collaborative framework: A case study of the Southwest Regional Gap Analysis Project (SWReGAP). *Remote Sensing of Environment*, 108(1): 59-73.

Luce, Robert J.

2006 19.6408 Areas where habitat characteristics could be evaluated to identify potential black-footed ferret reintroduction sites and develop conservation partnerships. *In:* Roelie, James E., Miller, Brian J., Godbey, Jerry L., and Biggins, Dean E. (eds.), Recovery of the black-footed ferret: Progress and continuing challenges : proceedings of the symposium on the Status of the Black-footed Ferret and its Habitat, Fort Collins, Colorado, January 28-29, 2004. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2005-5293*, pp. 69-88.

► Existing reintroduction sites include Aubrey Valley, Arizona.

Luce, Robert J., AND Keinath, Doug

2007 19.3067 *Spotted bat (*Euderma maculatum*): A technical conservation assessment; prepared for the USDA Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region, Species Conservation Project.* [No imprint], 51 pp.

► Includes notes on Grand Canyon and Kaibab Plateau occurrences.

Lukowski, Susan

1981 19.6505 NPS video technology applications endless. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 4(6) (June): 7.

► "Portable [video tape units], according to Grand Canyon's Resource Management Chief, Jim Walters, 'has been terrific for situations like bringing the impact of burro damage directly to public meetings.' The 10-minute unedited black and white tape Walters shot from a small patrol plane 'did much to help the viewers understand Grand Canyon's problems.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)

Lupher, M. L., AND Clarkson, R. W.

1994 19.3165 Temperature tolerance of humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) and Colorado squawfish (*Ptychocheilus lucius*) [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 25: 38.

Lupoli, C. A.; Sabo, J. L.; Kennedy, T. A.; Muehlbauer, J. D.; AND Yackulic, C. B.

2017 19.5855 Hydropower and the aquatic-terrestrial dynamic along the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 95.

Lusher, Jeremy, AND Uberuaga, David

2015 19.4865 Data driving decisions about fire management [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 56.

► Grand Canyon National Park.

Lüthy, Johnas M.

1999 19.4934 Einige neue Kakteennamen. *Kakteen und andere Sukkulenten* (Deutsche Kakteen-Gesellschaft; Gesellschaft Österreichischer Kakteenfreunde; Schweizerische Kakteen-Gesellschaft), 50(11): 277-280. [In German.]

► See p. 278, *Pediocactus peeblesianus* (Croizat) L. D. Benson subsp. *fickeiseniae* (Backeberg ex Hochstäter) Lüthy. *NOTE*: The basionym *Navajoa peeblesiana* Croizat var. *fickeisenii* Backeberg ex Hochstätter, and other names earlier than Lüthy's, are not valid names by the Code of Botanical Nomenclature. The type locality, unspecific, is on the north side of Grand Canyon.

Lutz, Alwine, AND Lutz, Eberhard

1989 19.6110 Zu den Kakteenstandorten im Westen der USA. Reisebericht in zwei Teilen; Teil 2. *Kakteen und andere Sukkulenten* (Deutsche Kakteen-Gesellschaft; Gesellschaft

Österreichischer Kakteenfreunde; Schweizerische Kakteen-Gesellschaft), 40(6) (June): 138-141. [In German.]

► Cactus hunting; includes note of House Rock Valley and Lees Ferry area. Part 1 is not pertinent to this bibliography.

1990 19.6051 Reiseeindrücke vom Arizona-Strip. *Kakteen und andere Sukkulenten* (Deutsche Kakteen-Gesellschaft; Gesellschaft Österreichischer Kakteenfreunde; Schweizerische Kakteen-Gesellschaft), 41(1) (January): 11-13. [In German.]

► Cactus hunting on the Arizona Strip.

Lutz, Frank E.

1934 19.938 From low to high. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(7) (October): 327-329.

► Insect collecting at mouth of Bright Angel Creek, Indian Garden, and Supai. A general article without specifics.

Lynch, Ann M.; Anhold, John A.; McMillin, Joel D.; Dudley, Steve M.; Fitzgibbon, Roberta A.; AND Fairweather, Mary Lou

2008 19.4897 *Forest insect and disease activity on the Kaibab National Forest and Grand Canyon National Park, 1918-2006 : report for the Kaibab N.F./Regional Analysis Team.* Tucson, U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station; and Flagstaff: U.S. Forest Service, Arizona Zone Office, *for* U.S. National Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest, 41 pp.

Lynch, Eamon

1996 19.940 The plight of the condor. *Audubon*, 98(6) (November/December): 21-22.

Lynch, J. M.; McElroy, D. M.; AND Douglas, M. E.

1994 19.941 A geometric analysis of morphological variation in Colorado River chub (*Gila cypha* and *G. robusta*) [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Program with Abstracts, 26th Annual Symposium, 17-20 November, 1994, Death Valley National Park*, p. 29.

Lyndon, Mike, AND Nicholas, J.

2015 19.4866 Looking to our past, working together for our future: Hopi Tribe/Kaibab National Forest partnership on land management [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 56.

► Ecological focus. Restoration of "hydrological function at two springs on the North Kaibab Ranger District. Both springs were restored using traditional Hopi techniques to maximize water flow and retention."

Lynn, Janet C., AND Auberle, William

2009 19.6479 *Guidelines for assessing the potential impacts to birds and bats from wind energy development in northern Arizona and the southern Colorado Plateau.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Ecological Monitoring and Assessment Program and Foundation, 48 pp.

Lynn, Janet C.; Auberle, William; Peppin, Donna L.; Fulé, Peter Z.; AND Mottek-Lucas, Anne L.

NO DATE 19.4044 *Northern Arizona native plant market feasibility study.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University (School of Forestry; Ecological Monitoring and Assessment Program and Foundation; and Ecological Restoration Institute), 224 pp. [2008.]

Lyon, Marcus Ward, Jr., AND Osgood, Wilfred Hudson

1909 19.942 Catalogue of the type-specimens of mammals in the United States National Museum, including the Biological Survey Collection. *U.S. National Museum, Bulletin 62*, 325 pp.

► Grand Canyon specimens, see p. 186, *Sciurus kaibabensis* Merriam, label data indicate "Bright Angel Creek, top of Kaibab Plateau, Grand Canyon", with notation, "Well-made skin in good condition; skull with zygomata, pterygoids, left amlital bulla, and angular processes of mandible broken"; p. 223, *Spilogale gracilis* Merriam, label data indicate "Bottom of Grand Canyon of the Colorado", with notation, "Well-made skin in good condition; skull perfect, except for a perforation of the inner wall of the right orbit".

M

Mac, Michael J.; Opler, Paul A.

1998 19.2411 (PROJECT DIRECTOR, AND SCIENCE ED.) *Status and trends of the nation's biological resources.* Reston, Virginia: U.S. Geological Survey, 2 volumes, 964 pp.

Macbride, J. Francis

1916 19.3021 Certain Borraginaceae, new or transferred. *American Academy of Arts and Sciences, Proceedings*, 51(10) (January): 541-548.

► See *Cryptantha barbigera* (Gray) Greene var. *inops* (Brandegee), new combination (p. 548). Includes note, "A specimen collected by Dr. Gray in the Grand Cañon 1885 [*i.e.*, near Peach Springs] and included by him in the species must now be referred to the variety." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1916 19.6216 Revision of the genus *Oreocarya*. *Gray Herbarium of Harvard University, Contributions*, (48): 20-38.

► See: ***Oreocarya setosissima* (Gray) Greene** (p. 27), referred material includes "about Grand Canon of the Colorado, June 26, 1898, *MacDougal*, no. 165";

***O. multicaulis* (Torr.) Greene var. *cinerea* (Greene) Macbr.** (p. 34), referred material includes "rim of Grand Canyon at Grand Canyon, June, 1915, *Macbride & Payson*, no. 950";

***O. oblata* (Jones) Macbr.** (pp. 35-36), referred material notes, "The collection by Jones from Peach Springs, Arizona, and cited by him . . . as this species, is, in some part, *O. multicaulis* (Torr.) Green, var. *cinera* (Greene) Macbr."

1916 19.6214 Notes on certain Borraginaceae. *Gray Herbarium of Harvard University, Contributions*, (48): 39-58.

► See *Cryptantha hillmannii* Nels. & Kenn. (pp. 47-48); specimens examined include "Grand Canyon, June 28, 2898, *MacDougal*, no. 184."

1918 19.4978 Various American spermatophytes, new or transferred. *Gray Herbarium of Harvard University, Contributions*, (56): 50-61.

► See *Krameria parvifolia* Benth. var. *glandulosa* (Rose and Painter), new combination (p. 52). Referenced material includes "Grand Canon, 1885, *Gray*".

MacDonald, Kit

NO DATE 19.5409 *Soils and watershed specialist report : forest plan revision, Final Environmental Impact Statement.* [No place]: U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, 125 pp. [2013?]

► Forest Land Management Plan, Kaibab National Forest.

MacDougal, D. T. [MacDougal, Daniel Trembly]

1899 19.3551 Seed dissemination and distribution of *Razoumofskya robusta* (Engelm.) Kuntze. *Minnesota Botanical Studies*, 2: 169-173, Plates 15, 16. (Geological and Natural History Survey of Minnesota, Reports of the Survey and Bulletin of the Department, Botanical Series, IV.)

► "An abstract of this paper was read before the Botanical Club of the A.A.A.S. [American Association for the Advancement of Science] at Boston, August 25, 1898." [*NOTE*: The legends for Plates 15, 16 (p. 173) are reversed. Includes notations about Grand Canyon specimens; also illustrated in Plate 15.

1908 19.943 Botanical features of North American deserts. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 99*, 111 pp.

► See "Grand Canyon of the Colorado River", pp. 32-33, plate 29.

Mace, Michael

2017 19.6191 *California condor North American studbook :* Gymnogyps californianus*.* Escondido, California: San Diego Zoo Global, 146+ pp. (Copyright San Diego Zoo Safari Park.)

► Cover sheet includes imprints of U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, and Association of Zoos and Aquariums. Includes Vermilion Cliffs, Arizona, populations. Version seen dated April 11, 2017. Another version seen dated March 7, 2013, 109+ pp.

Mackay, Walker David

2020 19.6563 The first trip. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(4) (Winter 2020-2021): 7-9.

► The author's reflections on leading the first trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon, a one-boat motorized trip, following the 81-day closure of the

river due to the COVID-19 pandemic. Includes brief remarks and photo of a four-foot gopher snake (*Pituophis catenifer*) drinking from Clear Creek.

Mackessy, Stephen P.

2010 19.4037 Evolutionary trends in venom composition in the Western Rattlesnakes (*Crotalus viridis* sensu lato): Toxicity vs. tenderizers. *Toxicon*, 55: 1463-1474.

► Includes *Crotalus oreganus abyssus*, Grand Canyon rattlesnake.

Mackey, A. J.

1930 19.7107 Go to the Kaibab for a real vacation. *Arizona Wild Life*, 3(1) (December): 7, 15.

► Deer hunting.

MacVean, Susan R.

1996 19.5048 Small mammal inventory on the North Kaibab Ranger District (Coconino County, Arizona). *Arizona Game and Fish Department, Nongame and Endangered Wildlife Program, Technical Report 101*, 10 pp.

Maddux, Henry R.

1986 19.6477 Bluehead sucker spawning in Kanab Creek, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 21(1986 Proceedings Supplement) (April): 19.

Maddux, Henry R., AND Kepner, William G.

1988 19.944 Spawning of bluehead sucker in Kanab Creek, Arizona (Pisces: Catostomidae). *Southwestern Naturalist*, 33(3): 364-365.

Maddux, Henry R.; Fitzpatrick, Lesley; Noonan, William; AND Tyus, Harold

1993 19.945 Endangered and threatened wildlife and plants: Proposed determination of critical habitat for the Colorado River endangered fishes: Razorback sucker, Colorado squawfish, humpback chub, and bonytail chub. *Federal Register*, 58(18) (January 29): 6578-6589.

Maddux, Henry R.; Kubly, Dennis M.; deVos, James C., Jr.; Persons, William R.; Staedicke, R.; AND Wright, R. L.

1987 19.5410 *Effects of varied flow regimes on aquatic resources of Glen and Grand Canyons. Final report.* Arizona Game and Fish Department, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Technical Report 12, 291 pp. (National Technical Information Service PB88-183439/AS.)

1988 19.5506 Effects of varied flow regimes on aquatic resources of Glen and Grand Canyons. *In:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies : executive summaries of technical reports : November 1988.* [No place]: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, pp. 129-146.

Maddux, Henry R.; Noonan, William; Fitzpatrick, Lesley A.; Tyus, Harold M.

1994 19.946 Endangered and threatened wildlife and plants; determination of critical habitat for the Colorado River endangered fishes: Razorback sucker, Colorado squawfish, humpback chub, and bonytail chub. *Federal Register*, 59(54) (March 21): 13374-13400.

Mader, Detlef

2011 19.5572 Lunarzyklische Populationsdynamik des Mosel-Apollo (*Parnassius apollo vinningensis*) und anderer Insekten im Moseltal zwischen Koblenz und Trier (Deutschland). / Selenocyclical population dynamics of the Moselle Apollo (*Parnassius apollo vinningensis*) and other insects in the Moselle Valley between Koblenz and Trier (Germany). *Galathea* (Kreises Nürnberger Entomologen, Berichte), (Supplement 21), 279 pp., 4 plates. [In German, with bilingual title.]

► See in section 10, "Bedeutung von Apollo faltern in meiner entomologischen Forschung und in meiner akademischen Laufbahn" (p. 193 and following); specifically, section 10.4, "Östlicher Tiger-Schwalbenschwanz (*Papilio glaucus*)", pp. 197-199, which discusses occurrences of *P. glaucus* Linnaeus at Grand Canyon.

Madsen, Matthew D.; Svejcar, Lauren; Radke, Janae; AND Hulet, April

2018 19.6029 Inducing rapid seed germination of native cool season grasses with solid matrix priming and seed extrusion technology. *PLoS One*, 13(10): e0204380, 14 pp.

► Includes field experiment conducted on the West Side region of Kaibab Plateau.

Maffen, Helen

1984 19.5121 Control of dwarf mistletoe at the Grand Canyon: results after a third of a century [ABSTRACT]. *In: Proceedings : 32d Western International Forest Disease Work Conference, 1984 September 25-28, Taos, NM.* Victoria, British Columbia: [Canadian Forestry Service], Pacific Forest Research Centre, pp. 59-60.

Magilligan, F. J., AND Nislow, K. H.

2001 19.2249 Long-term changes in regional hydrologic regime following impoundment in a humid-climate watershed. *American Water Resources Association, Journal*, 37(6): 1551-1569.

► Connecticut; but includes Grand Canyon.

Magirl, Christopher S., AND Andersen, Matthew E.

2008 19.2759 Velocity distribution in the pools and rapids of the Colorado River and the impact on aquatic ecology [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and* Resource *Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 33.

2010 19.3240 Water velocity of the Colorado River: Implications for native fishes. *In:* Melis, Theodore S., Hamill, John F., Coggins, Lewis G., Jr., Grams, Paul E., Kennedy,

Theodore A., Kubly, Dennis M., and Ralston, Barbara E. (eds.), Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium, November 18-20, 2008, Scottsdale, Arizona. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5135*, pp. 177-183.

Majure, Lucas C.

2022 19.6929 On the origin of the two putative allopolyploids, *Opuntia curvispina* and *O. martiniana* (Cactaceae). *Botanical Research Institute of Texas, Journal*, 16(1) (July 15): 317-333.

► Includes the designation of a neotype for *Optunia littoralis* (Engelm.) Cockerell var. *martiniana* L. D. Benson [*Opuntia martiniana* (L.D. Benson) Parfitt].

Makarick, Lori J.

NO DATE 19.2680 *Tamarisk management and tributary restoration.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 pp. [January 2007.]

NO DATE 19.2896 *Tamarisk management in Grand Canyon: Past challenges, current efforts, and future direction.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon, National Park, poster. [*Ca.* 2008.]

2003 19.2450 *Fall 2003 report for tamarisk eradication and restoration of 63 tributaries in Grand Canyon National Park.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon National Park, 24 pp. + appendices. (Arizona Water Protection Fund Contract No. 99-075WPF.)

2005 19.2537 A menace threatens Grand Canyon's biodiversity! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(3) (Fall): 20-21.

► Sahara mustard.

2005 19.2676 *May 2005 monitoring report (revised on August 20, 2005) : management and control of tamarisk and other invasive vegetation at backcountry seeps, springs and tributaries in Grand Canyon National Park (first year of Phase II of comprehensive project). Arizona Water Protection Fund Contract Number 05-131WPF.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park; and Grand Canyon National Park Foundation, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

2005 19.2729 Tamarisk eradication, monitoring, and photomonitoring plan for the Colorado River. *In:* Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, *Glen and Grand Canyon riparian restoration project: Final report for Arizona Water Protection Fund, Contract Number 99-075WPF*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, Inc., *for* Arizona Water Protection Fund, Phoenix, pp. 66-75. [CD also accompanies full report.]

2005 19.2731 Pre-tamarisk eradication monitoring in the Colorado River tributaries. *In:* Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, *Glen and Grand Canyon riparian restoration project: Final report for Arizona Water Protection Fund, Contract Number 99-075WPF*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, Inc., *for* Arizona Water Protection Fund, Phoenix, pp. 84-93. [CD also accompanies full report.]

2007 19.2663 From an email to GCRG dated April 20, 2007. *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(2) (Summer): 5.

► Sahara mustard eradication.

2008 19.2693 Come join the Sahara mustard pull—March 28th. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(1) (Spring): 6-7.

2011 19.3414 Tamarisk leaf beetle update: Stepping up monitoring efforts. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(3) (Fall): 10-11.

2015 19.4654 Granite Camp—an update from the field. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(1) (Winter 2014-2015 [*sic*, Spring 2015]): 17.

► Granite Camp Pilot Stewardship Project; revegetation.

[Makarick, Lori J.]

2006 19.4625 *Taking back the Grand Canyon from tamarisk (saltcedar) infestation.* [No place]: Invasive Weed Awareness Coalition, 1 p. (APN 06-15-002-0062B.) [Fact sheet.] [Not signed.]

Makarick, Lori J., AND King, Emily

2002 19.2205 Himalaya blackberry removal project. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), (Spring): 8.

Makarick, Lori J., AND Kloeppel, Heidi

2005 19.2677 *Final report for tamarisk eradication and restoration of 63 tributaries in Grand Canyon National Park : Arizona Water Protection Fund Contract Number 99-075WPF*. U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, and Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [106 pp. total] + CD-ROM.

► "This report, including Appendices, is included on the accompanying compact disk. The Disk also contains a complete set of the project photographs and maps."

2005 19.2734 Tamarisk eradication and post tamarisk eradication monitoring along the Colorado River tributaries. *In:* Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, *Glen and Grand Canyon riparian restoration project: Final report for Arizona Water Protection Fund, Contract Number 99-075WPF*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, Inc., *for* Arizona Water Protection Fund, Phoenix, pp. 113-146. [CD also accompanies full report.]

Makarick, Lori J., AND Watters, Kate

2006 19.2678 *Fall 2006 report : management and control of tamarisk and other invasive vegetation at backcountry seeps, springs and tributaries in Grand Canyon National Park (Phase II-A, first year of Phase II of comprehensive project) : Arizona Water Protection Fund Contract Number 05-131WPF*. U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, [49] pp.

2007 19.2679 *Fall 2006 report : management and control of tamarisk and other invasive vegetation at backcountry seeps, springs and tributaries in Grand Canyon National Park (Phase II-B, second year of Phase II of comprehensive project) : revised May 2, 2007—Final Version : Arizona Water Protection Fund Contract Number 06-138WPF*. U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, [43] pp.

Makarick, Lori J.; Dow, Talise; AND Kolegas, Stacy

2010 19.3122 Tamarisk beetle found within Grand Canyon National Park. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(1) (Spring): 3-4.

► First author's name misspelled Mackarick.

Makarick, Lori J.; Leap, Lisa; Chesher, Greer; Felger, Tracey; AND White, Sara

2002 19.2675 *Tamarisk management and tributary restoration, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona : Environmental Assessment/Assessment of Effect.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 104 pp.

► Document preparers listed on p. 71.

Makarick, Lori J.; Moran, Mary; AND Naumann, Tamara

2010 19.3902 Planning for and living with the tamarisk beetle on the Colorado Plateau—a National Park Service perspective [ABSTRACT]. *2010 Tamarisk Symposium, January 12 and 13, Two Rivers Convention Center, Grand Junction, Colorado*.

Makarick, Lori J.; Watters, Kate; AND Huisinga, Kristin

2006 19.2618 That Grand Canyon plant guide. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(1) (Spring): 7.

► Item signed also as "The Charley's [*sic*] Angels of Botany". [*NOTE*: "Charlie's Angels" takes their name from the 1970s television program of the same name, which featured three women private detectives.]

Makinster, Andrew W.; Persons, William R.; AND Avery, Luke A.

2011 19.3554 Status and trends of the rainbow trout population in the Lees Ferry reach of the Colorado River downstream from Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona, 1991-2009. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2011-5015*, 17 pp.

Makinster, Andrew S.; Persons, William R.; Avery, Luke A.; AND Bunch, Aaron J.

2010 19.3310 Colorado River fish monitoring in Grand Canyon, Arizona—2000 to 2009 summary. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2010-1246*, 26 pp.

Makinster, Andrew S.; Rogers, R. Scott; AND Persons, William R.

2008 19.2765 Modeling the management of the Lees Ferry rainbow trout fishery [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 42.

Malanson, George P.

1993 19.947 *Riparian landscapes.* Cambridge, England: Cambridge University Press, 296 pp.

Malen, Kari, AND Clementi, Maria

2006 19.2611 Restoration work offers rewards and challenges for volunteers. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter) [February]: 8-9.

Malengo, Katherine

2019 19.6395 Kaibab Plateau Ecological Restoration Project. *Enterprising People Newsletter* (U.S. Forest Service, Enterprise Program), (72) (July): 2-3.

Malloch, J. R.

1918 19.3390 Diptera from the south-western United States. Paper IV. Anthomyiidae. *American Entomological Society, Transactions*, 44(3) (September): 263-319, Plate 17.

► See p. 316, *Hylemyia* sp. from "Bright Angel, Arizona, rim of Grand Cañon".

Mallory, Deb

2018 19.6417 Non-minutes from the non-regular meeting, May 10, 2018. *Succulent Morsels* (Chinle Cactus and Succulent Society, Grand Junction, Colorado), 10(6) (June): 10.

► Notes relating to the cactus prospecting field trip to the Marble Canyon area, Arizona. See also Unsigned (2018, ITEM NO. 19.6416).

Malmos, Keith; Reed, Robert; AND Starrett, Bryan

1995 19.948 Hybridization between *Bufo woodhousii* and *Bufo punctatus* from the Grand Canyon region of Arizona. *Great Basin Naturalist*, 55(4): 368-371.

Malusa, James

1992 19.949 Phylogeny and biogeography of the pinyon pines (*Pinus* subsect. *Cembroides*). *Systematic Botany*, 17(1): 42-66.

Manchado, Josep

2017 19.6770 Far West. *In:* Es Busqueret se'n va de viatge [SECTION]. *Es Busqueret* (Divulgació naturalística de les Illes Balears) (Grup Belear d'Ornitologia i Defensa de la Naturalesa, Palma, Spain), (44) (August): 36-47. [In Catalan.]

► See "Grand Canyon N.P.: Un lloc on les araules no basten" (p. 40, and photo, pp. 42-43), and "Vermellion Cliffs/Navajo Bridge" [*sic*] (pp. 40, 44).

Mangum, Fred A.

1990 19.950 *Aquatic ecosystem inventory, macroinvertebrate analysis, North Canyon Creek, Kaibab National Forest, 1990.* Provo, Utah: U.S. Forest Service, Intermountain Region, Aquatic Ecosystem Analysis Laboratory, Brigham Young University, 8 pp.

Mankin, J. B.; Gardner, R. H.; O'Neill, R. V.; AND Carney, J. H.

1981 19.3171 A comparison of sensitivity analysis and error analysis based on a stream ecosystem model. *Ecological Modelling*, 12(3): 173-190.

► Effects of Glen Canyon Dam.

Mann, E. B.

1982 19.3690 The Everglades hunt. *Field and Stream*, 87(7) (November): 39.

► Includes note of removal of burros from Grand Canyon.

Mann, John

1969 19.6364 Cactus-feeding insects and mites. *U.S. National Museum, Bulletin 256*, 158 pp.

► See *Chelindea vittiger* Uhler (pp. 131-133), "general occurrences" (p. 132) include Lees Ferry, Arizona; *Cactylopius confusus* Cockerell (pp. 147-148), "Material found on the low-growing *O[puntia]. basilaris* at Lees Ferry and the Grand Canyon in northern Arizona probably represents this species." (p. 147) (ENTIRE NOTES)

Mann, R. K.; Barger, N.; Baird, D.; Hinck, J. E.; Karban, C.; McCormick, M.; Munson, S.; Reisor, R.; Whitcomb, H.; AND Duniway, M.

2019 19.6286 Vegetation response in reclamation studies on highly disturbed lands across the Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 68-69.

► Includes Arizona Strip.

Mann, Rebecca K.; Duniway, Michael C.; AND Hinck, Jo Ellen

2026 19.7062 Vegetation cover and composition in environments surrounding uraniium mines in the Grand Canyon ecosystem, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2025-1024*, 44 pp.

► Study sites on Arizona Strip: EZ2 deposit, Arizona Mine, Little Robinson Tank, Pinenut Mine; study site on South Rim: Pinyon Plain Mine.

Mann, R. K.; Duniway, M. C.; Munson, S.; AND Hinck, J. E.

2022 19.6835 Reclamation methods matter for long-term site stabilization on a dryland Arizona mine [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 109.

► Study performed at an unindicated "abandoned uranium mine in northern Arizona as part of a broader effort to assess risks of uranium mining to ecosystems of the greater Grand Canyon region."

Mann, Walter G.

1931 19.2315 *A brief history and present plan of management.* Kaibab Forest, Arizona: U.S. Forest Service.

1932 19.7114 Kaibab game management. *Arizona Wild Life*, 4(1) (February): 4, 9-11.

1933 19.7115 Game management studies. *Arizona Wild Life*, 5(1) (January): 4-6, 17.

► See photo, p. 4, "Kaibab Trees (aspen). Note absence of suckers and 'hedged' fir—Photo by A. A. Nichol"; photo, p. 5, "'Deer Line' on Kaibab Trees. Photo by A. A. Nichol". See also remarks, p. 6, on experimental introduced plantings of *Atriplex halimus* that may have larger forage yields than native brush; one planting was "made up near old Lees Ferry", where it was also "discovered that the hills nearby were covered with a brush which grew abundantly on desert soil and was good forage. The brush was said to have been introduced thee 15 or 20 years ago. it is a species of salt-bush, (Atriplex garrettii). We are collecting seeds from this brush this fall and will put out some experimental plots on the Kaibab." Also discusses (p. 6) deer counts made during the past three summers in DeMotte Park.

Manning, Elizabeth

1996 19.951 Some big birds come back. *High Country News*, (November 25): 4.

► Condors.

Manning, Judi

2009 19.3050 Kaibab squirrel; subspecies: *Sciurus aberti kaibabensis*. *Far Flowing Water* (Owashtanong Islands Audubon Society, Michigan), 21(3) (November): 6.

Manns, Timothy R.

1992 19.952 (COMPILER) Pipe Spring, N.M., AZ. *In:* [92nd Christmas bird count]. *American Birds*, 46(4): 937.

► Pipe Spring National Monument, Arizona.

Mantgem, Phillip J. van; Falk, Donald A.; Williams, Emma C.; Das, Adrian J.; AND Stephenson, Nathan L.

2018 19.5956 Pre-fire drought and competition mediate post-fire conifer mortality in western U.S. national parks. *Ecological Applications*, doi:10.1002/eap.1778.

► Includes Grand Canyon National Park.

Mantooth, Stacy J.; Hafner, David J.; Bryson, Robert W., Jr.; AND Riddle, Brett R.

2013 19.5943 Phylogeographic diversification of antelope squirrels (*Ammospermophilus* across North American deserts. *Linnean Society, Biological Journal*, 109: 949-967.

Margulis, Lynn, AND Chapman, Michael J.

2009 19.6258 *Kingdoms and domains : an illustrated guide to the phyla of life on earth.* Amsterdam and London: Academic Press, 4th ed., lxxii, 659 pp.

► Under Superkingdom Prokarya, Kingdom Protoctista, Subkingdom (Division) Amitrochondria, Pr-13 Hemimastigota, see p. 164, illustration and note, *in passing*, of "*Spironema terricola* . . . found as yet only in soil from the Grand Canyon, USA." This refers to the species named by Foissner and Foissner (1993, ITEM NO. 19.5211).

Marin, John, AND Armendarez, Manuel

2015 19.5712 Riding on coattails to the Strip. *Huntin' Fool* (Cedar City, Utah), (June): 110-114.

► Mule deer hunting, Arizona Strip, Area 13B.

Markley, Chester R.

1931 19.953 The badger and its environment. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(3) (January): 30-31.

1931 19.954 The raccoon of Havasupai. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(5) (March): 49-50.

► Havasu Canyon. With appended "Editorial Note", reporting recent sighting of signs of raccoons along Tapeats Creek and vicinity.

1931 19.955 Early stages in the development of rainbow trout. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(6) (April): 59-60.

1931 19.956 The Sonora beaver. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(8) (June): 78-80.

1994 19.957 . . . Environment. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 52.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, January, 1931; ellipsis is part of title.

1994 19.958 The Sonora beaver. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 118-119.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, June, 1931.

1994 19.959 The raccoon of Havasupai. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 120.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, March, 1931.

1994 19.960 The badger and its environment. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 124.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, January, 1931.

Marks, Christopher

2011 19.5102 New approaches to fire and wilderness management in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In: Rethinking Protected Areas in a Changing World : The George Wright Society Conference on Parks, Protected Areas and Cultural Sites, March 14-18, 2011, New Orleans, Louisiana : abstracts.* [No place]: George Wright Society, p. 145.

Marquiss, Robert W.

1967 19.3818 *Influence of seedbed microclimates on soil moisture retention in sagebrush rangelands.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 169 pp.

► Vicinity of Fredonia, Arizona.

Marsh, Paul C.

1985 19.961 Effect of incubation temperature on survival of embryos of native Colorado River fishes. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 30(1) (March 27): 129-140.

2024 19.6869 *Field guide to fishes of the Grand Canyon State.* (Robert W. Clarkson, ed.) Phoenix: American Traveler Press, 303 [304] pp. ("Printed in Korea by P. Chan NewCorp".) [Spiral-bound with printed wraps serving as covers and spine.]

► Cover art of humpback chub by Carol Ann Pacey. Cover title adds "Arizona".

Marsh, Paul C., AND Douglas, Michael E.

1994 19.962 Humpback chub as food of non-native fishes in the Little Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Program with Abstracts, 26th Annual Symposium, 17-20 November, 1994, Death Valley National Park*, pp. 20-21.

1994 19.5040 Humpback chub as food of non-native fishes in the Little Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. El charal jorobado como alimento de peces no nativos en el Pequeño Río Colorado [RESUMEN]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 26: 56-57. [In English and Spanish.]

1997 19.3159 Predation by introduced fishes on endangered humpback chub and other native species in the Little Colorado River, Arizona. *American Fisheries Society, Transactions*, 126(2): 343-346.

Marsh, Paul C.; Pacey, C. A.; AND Minckley, W. L.

1999 19.3160 Resource use attributes of Colorado River fishes and implications for management of native and non-native species [ABSTRACT]. Características del uso de recursos de peces del Río Colorado e implicaciones para el manejo de peces nativos y no-nativos [RESUMEN]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 30: 24. [In English and Spanish.]

Marshall, Bob

2004 19.3756 Rainbows in the desert; superb fishing for trout that shouldn't be there. *In:* Where to Go [SECTION]. *Field and Stream*, 108(11) (April): 98-100.

► Lees Ferry trout fishing.

Marshall, W. Taylor

1956 19.6731 A new genus of cactuses for Arizona. *Saguaroland Bulletin* (Arizona Cactus and Native Flora Society), 10(8) (October): 89-91.

► New record from House Rock Valley, which would be described by Benson (1957, ITEM NO. 19.5299) as *Pediocactus paradinei*. According to Benson, Marshall deferred publishing the new species to Benson.

Marshall, William B.

1929 19.963 Three new land shells of the genus *Oreohelix* from Arizona. *U.S. National Museum, Proceedings*, 76(2802), 3 pp.

► "The study of a collection of *Oreohelix* made by Mrs. Mary Vaux Walcott in the canyon at Supai, Coconino County, Ariz., in 1928, and presented by her to the United States National Museum, not only proved that they belonged to a new subspecies, but their examination entailed a close scrutiny of forms long since contained in our collection but not previously adequately studied." Includes *Oreohelix yavapai vauxae*, new subspecies.

Marston, Betsy

2001 19.2025 [Grand Canyon condor lays first egg produced by endangered birds since captive breeding program began in 1986; but egg damaged.] *In:* Heard Around the West [SECTION]. *High Country News*, 33(9) (May 7): 15.

2014 19.4572 Don't mess with a thirsty elk. *In:* Heard Around the West [SECTION]. *High Country News*, 46(19) (November 10): 28.

► Elk competing for water at a water-bottle refilling station at head of South Kaibab Trail.

Martens, Tom

1994 19.4610 Pity the poor, endangered humpback chub. *Headwaters*, (Spring): 7.

Martin, Jeff M.

2014 19.4627 *Late Pleistocene and Holocene* Bison *of Grand Canyon and Colorado Plateau: Implications from the use of paleobiology for natural resource management policy.* Master's thesis, East Tennessee State University, 132 pp.

Martin, Jeff M., AND Mead, Jim I.

2014 19.4641 Re-evaluation of *Bison* remains from the greater Grand Canyon region and Colorado Plateau: Native or non-native? [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 10th North American Paleontological Convention, Florida Museum of Natural History, Hilton University of Florida Conference Center, 1714 SW 34th Street, Gainesville, Florida, February 15th-18th, 2014; Abstract Book. *Paleontological Society, Special Publication 13*, p. 59.

Martin, Jeff M.; Martin, Rachel A.; AND Mead, Jim I.

2017 19.5423 Late Pleistocene and Holocene *Bison* of the Colorado Plateau. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 62(1) (March): 14-28.

Martin, Jeff M.; Mead, Jim E.; AND Barboza, Perry S.

2018 19.5901 Bison body size and climate change. *Ecology and Evolution*, 8: 4564-4574.

► Includes Grand Canyon bison.

Martin, Jeff M.; Short, Rachel A.; AND Mead, Jim I.

2018 19.5922 Research: Are bison native to the Grand Canyon region? *myFOSSIL* (FOSSIL Project, sponsored by Florida Museum of Natural History, Gainiesville, Florida), 5(1) (Spring): 12-13.

Martin, K. J., AND Gilbertson, R. L.

1978 19.5055 Decay of Douglas-fir by *Sparassis radicata* in Arizona. *Phytopathology*, 68 (February): 149-154.

► Specimens examined include one, on ponderosa pine, from V. T. Lake, Kaibab Plateau.

Martin, Paul S.

1967 19.6664 Statement of Dr. Paul S. Martin, Associate Professor of Geochronology, University of Arizona; and Chairman, Grand Canyon Study Committee, Arizona Academy of Sciences. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 616-622.

► Statement "as a private, informed citizen, and as a representative of the Arizona Academy of Sciences." Includes resolution and information from the study committee, appraising the "archaeological, biological, and geological resources of interest to scientists in the parts of the Grand Canyon threatened by possible impoundment."

1971 19.964 Trees and shrubs of the Grand Canyon: Lee's Ferry to Diamond Creek. *River Runner News*, (June 9).

1978 19.965 The equid niche in the Grand Canyon. *CoEvolution Quarterly*, (19) (Fall): 136-137.

1996 19.966 Thinking like a canyon: Wild ideas and wild burros. *In:* Webb, Robert H., *Grand Canyon, a century of change : rephotography of the 1889-1890 Stanton Expedition.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 82-83.

2001 19.2048 Now, that's NEWS! *In:* Flipped Out—Letters to the GCPBA [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 37.

► Condors.

Martin, Paul S., AND Drew, Charles M.

1970 19.967 Additional scanning electron photomicrographs of southwestern pollen grains. *Arizona Academy of Science, Journal*, 6(2): 140-161.

► See pp. 144-145, figures 50A-D [p. 157]. *NOTE*: The first paper (Martin & Drew, 1969, *Arizona Academy of Science, Journal*, 5(3): 147-176) does not include Grand Canyon regional material.

Martin, Steven L.; Theimer, Tad C.; AND Fulé, Peter Z.

2005 19.5007 Ponderosa pine restoration and turkey roost site use in northern Arizona. *Wildlife Society Bulletin*, 33(3): 859-864.

► Uinkaret Mountains.

Martins, W.; Baldasso, P. A.; Honório, K. M.; Maltarollo, V. G.; Ribeiro, R. I. M. A.; Carvalho, B. M. A.; Soares, A. M.; Calderon, L. A.; Stábeli, R. G.; Caballol, M. A. O.; Acosta, G.; Oliveira, E.; Marangoni, S.; Albericio, F.; AND Da Silva, S. L.

2014 19.4435 A novel phospholipase A_2 (D49) from the venom of the *Crotalus oreganus abyssus* (North American Grand Canyon rattlesnake). *BioMed Research International*, 2014: (Article ID 654170), doi:10.1155/2014/654170, 15 pp.

Marzolf, G. Richard

1999 19.2356 Effects of flooding on plant production downstream from Glen Canyon Dam. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 060-99*, 2 pp.

Marzolf, G. Richard; Bowser, Carl J.; Hart, R. J.; AND Flynn, M. E.

2000 19.2419 Variations in production/respiration in the tailwater reach of the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam [ABSTRACT]. *North American Benthological Society, Annual Meeting, Keystone, Colorado, 2000.*

Marzolf, G. Richard; Bowser, Carl J.; Stephens, D. W.; Hart, R. J.; AND Vernieu, W. S.

1996 19.968 Flood effects on benthic metabolism of carbon and oxygen in Glen Canyon Dam's tailwater [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 77(46, Supplement): F258.

1997 19.969 Flood effects on benthic metabolism of carbon and oxygen in Glen Canyon Dam's tailwater: Results and long-term implications. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow : abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], p. 25.

Marzolf, G. Richard; Hart, Robert J.; AND Stephens, Doyle W.

1996 19.2823 *The effects of flood on the vertical thermal and chemical structure in Lake Powell and an estimate of the flood effect on primary productivity in the Colorado River : Glen*

Canyon Dam to Lees Ferry. [Boulder, Colorado]: [U.S. Geological Survey], SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

Maschinski, Joyce

1991 19.4232 Our unique Arizona flora: Arizona leather flower. *The Plant Press* (Arizona Native Plant Society), 15(3/4) (Fall/Winter): 9.

► Notes occurrence in "Kaibab National Forest near Tusayan". Also notes, "Kearney and Peebles report that the plant is found on the south rim of Grand Canyon, but recent confirmations of these populations have not been made." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1993 19.970 Integrated conservation strategies for recovery of sentry milkvetch at the South Rim of Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Rowlands, Peter G., Riper, Charles van, III, and Sogge, Mark K. (eds.), *Proceedings of the First Biennial Conference on Research in Colorado Plateau National Parks.* U.S. National Park Service, Transactions and Proceedings Series NPS/NRNAU/NRTP-93/10, pp. 101-108.

2015 19.4751 Integrated conservation strategies for recovery of sentry milkvetch at the South Rim of Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, p. 10.

Masica, Sue E.

2014 19.4398 Environmental Impact Statement for a Bison Management Plan, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *Federal Register*, 79(65) (April 4): 18929-18930.

► Notice of intent to prepare an EIS.

2015 19.4839 Draft Environmental Impact Statement for Backcountry Management Plan, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *Federal Register*, 80(228) (November 27): 74131-74132.

► Notice of availability.

Mason, Charles T., Jr.

1998 19.971 Gentianaceae; gentian family. *In:* A new flora for Arizona in preparation. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 30(2): 84-95.

1999 19.1941 Aristolochiaceae; pipevine family. *In:* A new flora for Arizona in preparation. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 32(1): 24-25.

1999 19.1942 Bignoniaceae; bignonia family. *In:* A new flora for Arizona in preparation. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 32(1): 26-28.

1999 19.1943 Cannabaceae; hemp family. *In:* A new flora for Arizona in preparation. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 32(1): 54-54.

1999 19.1944 Saururaceae; lizard's-tail family. *In:* A new flora for Arizona in preparation. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 32(1): 83-84.

Mason, Jean

2017 19.6192 Condor confidential. *Friends of the Rio Grande Nature Center* (Albuquerque, New Mexico), (February):.

Massa, Renato

NO DATE 19.6601 *A European naturalist in the US Southwest : with 58 pictures by the author and by Ceylia Dutka Massa.* (Ken Vance Borland, ed.) [No imprint], 72 pp. [Copy acquired new in 2021.] [An on-demand publication.]

► Travelogue. Includes Grand Canyon.

Massatti, Rob

NO DATE 19.6600 *Genetically-informed seed transfer zones for* Cleome lutea *and* Machaeranthera canescens *across the Colorado Plateau and adjacent regions : cooperator report for the Bureau of Land Management's Colorado Plateau Native Plant Program.* Flagstaff, Arizona: U.S. Geological Survey, Southwest Biological Science Center, 9 pp. [2020.]

Massatti, Rob; Belus, Matthew T.; Dowlatshahi, Shahed; AND Allan, Gerard J.

2018 19.5990 Genetic analyses of *Astragalus* sect. *Humillimi* (Fabaceae) resolve taxonomy and enable effective conservation. *American Journal of Botany*, 105(10) (October): 1703-1711 + 2 appendices online (2 pp.).

► Genetic diversity of *A. cremnophylax* and *A. humillimus*. South Rim and North Rim of Grand Canyon.

Massatti, Rob; Winkler, Daniel; Reed, Sasha; Duniway, Mike; Munson, Seth; AND Bradford, John

NO DATE 19.6219 *Supporting the development and use of native plant materials for restoration on the Colorado Plateau (Fiscal Year 18 report).* [No imprint], 11 pp. [2019.]

► Title-sheet includes the logos of U.S. Bureau of Land Management, U.S. Geological Survey, and Colorado Plateau Native Plant Program.

Massey, Calvin L.

1974 19.5566 Biology and taxonomy of nematode parasites and associates of bark beetles in the United States. *U.S. Forest Service, Agriculture Handbook 446*, 233 pp.

► See *Parasitorhabditis gracilis*, new species, type locality "Grand Canyon", "[a]ssociated with *Pseudohylesinus grandis* Sw. in white fir", pp. 69, 70. See also in Table 1, which lists *Pseudohylesinus grandis* at Grand Canyon (p. 13).

Masslich, W. J.; Cowdell, B. R.; AND Valdez, R. A.

1993 19.972 Radiotelemetry studies of humpback chub *Gila cypha* in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 24: 68-69. [In English and Spanish.]

Mast, Jerald C., AND Mast, Joy N.

2010 19.6747 Balancing management needs for conserving biodiversity in Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* O'Reilly, Angus, and Murphy, Doran (eds.), *National parks : biodiversity, conservation and tourism.* New York: Nova Science Publishers. (Chapter 2.)

Mast, Joy Nystrom, AND Waring, Gwendolyn

1997 19.973 Dendrochronological analysis of Goodding willows in Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, and Deshler, Elena T. (eds.), *Proceedings of the Third Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau*. U.S. National Park Service, Transactions and Proceedings Series, NPS/NRNAU/NRTP-97/12, pp. 115-127.

► *Salix gooddingii*.

2015 19.4760 Dendrochronological analysis of Goodding willows in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, p. 31.

Mast, Joy Nystrom, AND Wolf, Joy J.

2004 19.2484 Ecotonal changes and altered tree spatial patterns in lower mixed-conifer forests, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, U.S.A. *Landscape Ecology*, 19(2) (March): 167-180.

Matamoros, Wilfredo A.; Hoagstrom, Christopher W.; Schaefer, Jacob F.; AND Kreiser, Brian R.

2015 19.5110 Fish faunal provinces of the conterminous United States of America reflect historical geography and familial composition. *Biological Reviews*, 91(3) (August): 813-832.

Matchett, J. R.; Brooks, Matt; Deuser, Curt; Smith, Helen; AND Bastian, Henry

2005 19.2598 Comparison of thinning techniques for pinyon-juniper encroached shrublands on the Shivwits Plateau, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*, p. 62.

Mather, Stephen T.

1924 19.2314 Are Kaibab deer doomed? *Outdoor America*, 3(5) (November): 14-17, 59, 61, 63-65.

Mathews, Erin

2014 19.4642 Hualapai Tribe teams up with NRCS to help Mother Nature. *Gamyu* (Hualapai Tribe Newsletter), (10) (May 9): 18.

► Havasupai Soil and Water Conservation District, and U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. Relates to grazing.

Mathiasen, Robert L., AND Kenaley, Shawn C.

2019 19.6565 A morphological comparison of *Arceuthobium abietinum* and *A. campylopodum* (Viscaceae) and nomenclatural changes for *A. abietinum*. *Botanical Research Institute of Texas, Journal*, 13(1) (July 23): 83-101.

► See "*Arceuthobium abietinum* (Engelm.) Engelm. ex Munz subsp. *abietinum*" (pp. 96-97). Sampled localities for *A. abietinum* (Engelm.) Engelm. ex Munz f. sp. *concoloris* Hawksw. & Wiens ("recombined herein to *A. abietinum* subsp. *abietinum*" [p. 85]) include: "3 km S of jct. to Point Imperial on Cape Royal Road, North Rim Grand Canyon Natl. Park", "Bright Angel Point, North Rim Grand Canyon Natl. Park", and "Grandview Point South, Rim Grand Canyon Nat. Park [*sic*]".

Mathis, Allyson

2007 19.2990 Bat survey documents Grand Canyon populations and nursery colonies. *Canyon Sketches eMagazine* (Grand Canyon National Park), Volume 1 (July), http://www.nps.gov/grca/naturescience/cynsk-v01.htm

2008 19.2993 Hermit road native plant restoration; park vegetation crews use multiple techniques to restore native vegetation. *Canyon Sketches eMagazine* (Grand Canyon National Park), Volume 6 (October), http://www.nps.gov/grca/naturescience/cynsk-v06.htm

2008 19.2994 Native plants student intern from Northern Arizona University assists vegetation program. *Canyon Sketches eMagazine* (Grand Canyon National Park), Volume 7 (November), http://www.nps.gov/grca/naturescience/cynsk-v07.htm.

► Deon Ben.

2008 19.2792 Restoring Hermit Road: Grand Canyon's vegetation program at work. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 14(4) (Winter 2008/2009): 10-12.

2009 19.2996 Grand Canyon National Park's Mountain Lion Ecology Program is tracking six lions. *Canyon Sketches eMagazine* (Grand Canyon National Park), Volume 11 (July), http://www.nps.gov/grca/naturescience/cynsk-v11.htm

2010 19.3090 Grand Canyon National Park takes steps to recover the endangered sentry milk-vetch. *Canyon Sketches eMagazine* (Grand Canyon National Park), Volume 16 (January), http://www.nps.gov/grca/naturescience/cynsk-v16.htm

2010 19.3195 Private Boaters team up with NPS staff to rehabilitate Lees Ferry's private boaters campsite. *Canyon Sketches eMagazine* (Grand Canyon National Park), Volume 17 (February), http://www.nps.gov/grca/naturescience/cynsk-v17.htm.

► Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association.

2010 19.3303 Grand Canyon Association grant provided by the National Parks Conservation Association supports Grand Canyon's vegetation volunteer program. *Canyon Sketches eMagazine* (Grand Canyon National Park), Volume 20 (September), http://www.nps.gov/grca/naturescience/cynsk-v20.htm

2011 19.4163 Grand Canyon NP reaches milestones in endangered species recovery. *Arrowhead* (U.S. National Park Service, Employees and Alumni Association), 18(3) (Summer/Fall): 5, 8.

► Humpback chub and sentry milk-vetch.

2012 19.3636 Grand Canyon National Park marks National Invasive Species Awareness Week. *Canyon Sketches* (Canyon Sketches eMagazine, Grand Canyon National Park), Volume 24 (March), http://www.nps.gov/grca/nature/science/cynsk-v24.htm

Mathis, Allyson, AND Busco, Janice K.

2011 19.3524 Stewardship for the small: Recovery efforts for the sentry milk-vetch. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(4) (Winter): 4-5.

Mathis, Allyson, AND Healy, Brian

2010 19.3119 Flying fish continued—additional humpback chub to be translocated to Shinumo Creek. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(1) (Spring): 10-12.

2010 19.3229 Conserving Grand Canyon's endangered humpback chub. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(2) (Summer): 3-4.

Mathis, Allyson, AND Koenig, Sara

2009 19.3091 Grand Canyon National Park partners with Coconino Rural Environmental Corps. *Canyon Sketches eMagazine* (Grand Canyon National Park), Volume 15 (November), http://www.nps.gov/grca/naturescience/cynsk-v15.htm

Mathis, Allyson; Makarick, Lori; AND Busco, Jan [Busco, Janice K.]

2009 19.3015 Native plant restoration at the S. Rim Visitor Center. *Canyon Sketches eMagazine* (Grand Canyon National Park), Volume 14 (October), http://www.nps.gov/grca/naturescience/cynsk-v14.htm

Mathis, Allyson; Makarick, Lori; AND Healy, Brian

2012 19.3797 Controlling invasive species along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park. *RMS Journal* (River Management Society), 25(2) (Summer): 4-5, 15.

Mathis, Allyson; Mietz, Steve; Leibfried, Bill; Stevens, Larry [Stevens, Lawrence E.]; AND Persons, Bill

2009 19.3002 Flying fish: The 2009 humpback chub translocation experiment. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(2) (Summer): 6-8.

2009 19.3033 Conserving Grand Canyon's endangered fish: The 2009 humpback chub translocation experiment. *RMS Journal* (River Management Society), 22(2) (Summer): 4.

2009 19.3003 Flying fish: The 2009 humpback chub translocation experiment. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(3) (Fall): 12-14.

► Text repeated from 22(2): 6-8, with different photographic illustrations.

Mathis, Allyson, AND Omana Smith, Emily

2011 19.3492 2011 humpback chub translocations to Havasu and Shinumo Creeks. *Canyon Sketches eMagazine* (Grand Canyon National Park), Volume 23 (September), http://www.nps.gov/grca/naturescience/cynsk-v23.htm

Mathis, Allyson; Theobald, Kassy; AND Sorrell, Christi

2009 19.2995 Alternative Spring Break participants contribute to preserving Grand Canyon's natural resources. *Canyon Sketches eMagazine* (Grand Canyon National Park), Volume 10 (May), http://www.nps.gov/grca/naturescience/cynsk-v10.htm

---

Mattern, Rüdiger

1997 19.6331 Frostharte Agaven. *Kakteen und andere Sukkulenten* (Deutsche Kakteen-Gesellschaft; Gesellschaft Österreichischer Kakteenfreunde; Schweizerische Kakteen-Gesellschaft), 48(10) (October): 230-233. [In German.]

► See p. 232, notices of the author's long success with field-cultivating agaves, including, "*A*[*gave*]. *utahensis* var. *kaibabensis*, Kaibab Plateau (Grand Canyon), Arizona, 12 Jahre alt Größe 55 cm, bis –21° C (Abb. 2)" (figure 2, p. 231). (ENTIRE NOTE)

Mattes, William Patrick

1993 19.974 *An evaluation of habitat conditions and species composition above, in, and below the Atomizer Falls complex of the Little Colorado River.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 105 pp.

Matthews, William J.

1992 19.975 Potential conservation research on humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) and other endmeic [*sic*] fishes in the Colorado River. *In: Long-Term Monitoring Workshop for the Grand Canyon, October 5-6, Irvine, California.* [National Research Council, Water Science and Technology Board], 9 pp. [separately paginated].

Matzkin, Luciano M.

2008 19.4326 The molecular basis of host adaptation in cactophilic drosophila: Molecular evolution of a glutathione *S*-transferase gene (*GstD1*) in *Drosophila majoavensis*. *Genetics*, 178 (February): 1073-1083.

► Materials include 15 lines from the "Mojave population (7 from Grand Canyon and 8 from Anza-Borrego)".

Maurer, Stephen G.

1987 19.4526 Trout fishing in the Grand Canyon. *Wildwater*, (Fall): 26-29.

1987 19.4527 A fish no more in a river no more. *Wildwater*, (Fall): 29.

► Colorado River squawfish.

Mawdsley, Jonathan R.

2001 19.3982 Taxonomy, phylogeny, and biogeography of the genus *Asydates* Casey (Insecta: Coleoptera: Melyridae). *Insecta Mundi* (Center for Systemtic Entomology, Gainesville, Florida), 15(2) (June): 123-128.

Maxa, Christine, AND Cordano, Marty

2002 19.5618 Soap Creek fish story; angler hooks 50 rainbow trout in one day. *Arizona Highways*, 78(11) (November): inside front cover-1, 38-43.

Maxa, Christine, AND Miles, Bob

2004 19.2465 Triumph of the condors; with caretakers' help, the great soaring birds fight to survive in northern Arizona. *Arizona Highways*, 80(6) (June): 30-32.

► Cover tag: Flight of the Condors. Table of Contents title: Biologists Strive to Help Condors Succeed.

Maxa, Christine, AND Wise, Jason

2002 19.2226 Fly-fishing northern AZ's bountiful Lees Ferry will have you hooked. *Valley Guide Quarterly*, 12(4) (Winter): 152-156.

May, Roy H., Jr. [May, Roy]

2020 19.6561 Swainson's hawks head south. *BlackHawk Watch* (Northern Arizona Audubon Society), 49(2) (November/December): 2.

► Item begins with note of seeing in late August 1919 Swainson's hawks gathering at "De Motte meadow" (DeMotte Park, Kaibab Plateau) "for their migration to the pampas of Argentina"; and note of their migration over Yaki Point, Grand Canyon.

2024 19.6820 The Bailey biological survey of the Grand Canyon. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(1) (Winter): 5-14.

► 1928, 1929, 1931. See also letter from Jonathan Upchurch, 35(4) (Fall): 14 (ITEM NO. 2.32060), noting Edwin D. McKee, François Matthes, and Vernon Bailey, and the Baileys' probable crossing of the Navajo Bridge prior to its dedication in June 1929.

2024 19.6956 Early twentieth century bird studies at the Grand Canyon and San Francisco Mountain region. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(4) (Fall): cover, 1, 3-14.

2024 19.7016 The Merriam Expedition to San Francisco Mountain: Life zones and the founding of ecology. *Journal of the Southwest*, 66(4) (Winter): 391-555 [entire issue].

► Includes Grand Canyon.

2025 19.7017 Florence, Hart, and Vernon: San Francisco Mountain, Flagstaff, and the Grand Canyon. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Magazine of the Grand Canyon Historical Society), 36(2) (Spring): 8-15.

► Florence Merriam Bailey, C. Hart Merriam, and Vernon Bailey.

Mays, Buddy

1973 19.4640 Beaver-r-r-r-r! *Desert Magazine*, 36(8) (August): 36-39.

► Article generally about beaver along southwestern rivers the writer has visited. Begins with remarks from a trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.

Mazzoni, Joseph P.

1996 19.2325 Endangered and Threatened Species permit applications. *Federal Register*, 61(249) (December 26): 68049-68050.

► Kanab ambersnail.

McAtee, W. L.

1911 19.3405 Woodpeckers in relation to trees and wood products. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Biological Survey, Bulletin 39*, 99 pp.

► See under "List of Betulaceae Attacked", p. 31: "Hop hornbeam (*Ostrya knowltoni*).—Talfrey, Ariz. (A. A. and A. M. 349)." (ENTIRE NOTE) This is Tolfree postoffice, at Hance's, Grand Canyon. *Ostrya knowltonii* Cov.

1919 19.6126 Notes on Nearctic Heteroptera. *Brooklyn Entomological Society, Bulletin*, 14(1) (February): 8-15.

► See *Chelinidea vittiger* var. *artuflava*, new variety (pp. 11-12); localities for non-type specimens examined include "Grand Cañon, Ariz., July 10 (U. S. N. M.)".

1919 19.3594 Key to the Nearctic genera and species of Berytidae (Heteroptera). *New York Entomological Society, Journal*, 27(1) (March): 79-92.

► See *Pronotacantha annulata* Uhler, p. 89; including Grand Canyon.

McAuliffe, Joseph R., AND Hodgson, Wendy

2007 19.6982 Scientific value of herbarium vouchers of botanical garden living collections. *In: 3rd Global Botanic Gardens Congress, Wuhan, China, April 16-20, 2007*, 3 pp.

► "Another example of many examples concerns a type of prickly-pear. Clover and Jotter (1941) collected and described *Opuntia longiareolata* from the Grand Canyon of Arizona. Benson (1982 [*Cacti of the U.S. and Canada*]) viewed this taxon as dubious at best, perhaps representing a lone anomaly, since it was only known from one collection. Live and herbarium material collected by [Desert Botanical] Garden staff from 1947 to 2000 provided evidence that it was a valid taxon and was included in *Flora of North America* (Pinkava 2003) and that it is the dominant prickly-pear in the Grand Canyon and Glen Canyon. All of the plants, with the exception of the 1947 collection, still exist in the Garden's living collection, and all are vouchered as herbarium specimens." (p. 2)

McBride, Peter

2016 19.5153 An endangered humpback chub swims in the milky water of the Little Colorado River. *Arizona Highways*, 92(9) (September): inside front cover-1.

► Photo. An underwater perspective.

McCafferty, Keith

1996 19.3685 The Rockies; hunting and fishing on the spine of time. *Field and Stream*, (Winter): 22-27. ("Special Collector's Issue. *This* Land is *Your* Land; a Guide to Hunting and Fishing on America's Federal Lands".)

► See sidebar, p. 24, "Canyon Rainbows": includes notes on fishing at Lees Ferry reach of Colorado River and area near Phantom Ranch.

McCauley, Lisa A.; Bradford, John B.; Robles, Marcos D.; Shriver, Robert K.; Woolley, Travis J.; AND Andrews, Caitlin A.

2022 19.6720 Landscape-scale forest restoration decreases vulnerability to drought mortality under climate change in southwest USA ponderosa forest. *Forest Ecology and Management*, 509(120088), 9 pp. + Supplementary Data online. (https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foreco.2022.120088)

► Four Forests Restoration Initiative.

McClure, Emma J.; Coop, Jonathan D.; Guiterman, Christopher H.; Margolis, Ellis Q.; AND Parks, Sean A.

2024 19.6992 Contemporary fires are less frequent but more severe in dry condifer forests of the southwestern United States. *Communications Earth and Environment*, 5(581) (https://doi.org/10.1038/s43247-024-01686-z), 11 pp. + Supplementary Information online.

► Areas of field data collection in 2021 include Kaibab Plateau.

McCulloch, Clay Y.

2025 19.7011 Cliffrose browse yield on bulldozed pinyon-juniper areas in northern Arizona. *Journal of Range Management*, 19(6): 373-374.

► *Cowania mexicana* var. *stansburiana* (Torr.) Jepson. Observations on winter deer range, west side of North Kaibab.

McCullough, T. E.

1930 19.7080 Results of the 1929 Kaibab deer season. *American Game*, 19(2) (February/March): 31.

1930 19.7098 Notes on the Arizona Game and Fish Commission activities. *Arizona Wild Life Magazine* (Arizona Game Protective Association), 2(4) (September): 1, 15-16, 28.

► See "Kaibab Deer Herd" (pp. 15-16); "Arizona's Buffalo and House-Rock Valley" (House Rock Valley, p. 16); and "Antelope" (p. 16), which notes, "The commission has authorized a project of trapping and transporting by truck such

antelope as it is possible to trap this Fall. If this can be accomplished, the trucks bringing Kaibab deer to this side of the Grand Canyon will be used to transport antelope to Houserock Valley, north of the Grand Canyon, on their return trip. This experiment will be most important from the standpoint of game management."

McDermott, Shane

2021 19.6585 Horses stand beneath the layered cliffs of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Just some of the pretty horses; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 97(4) (April): 28-29 (legend on p. 31).

► Photo of wild horses.

McDole, Margaret, AND Meremonte, Mark

2007 19.6471 Condors soar over the Grand Canyon. *The Dipper* (Evergreen Naturalists Audubon Society, Evergreen, Colorado), 37(8) (October): 5.

McCain, Edward

1994 19.976 [Photograph of wild turkey at Bright Angel Campground.] *Arizona Highways*, 70(2) (February): 1.

McCain, Randal, AND Taylor, Walter P.

1956 19.977 Methods of estimating numbers of mule deer. *In:* Taylor, Walter P. (ed.), *The deer of North America : the white-tailed, mule and black-tailed deer, genus* Odocoileus *: their history and management.* Harrisburg, Pennsylvania: Stackpole Co., and Washington, D.C.: Wildlife Management Institute, pp. 431-448.

► See p. 432.

McCall, Terry C.

NO DATE 19.5756 *Fishery investigation of Lake Mead, Arizona-Nevada, from Separation Rapids to Boulder Canyon, 1978-79.* Kingman, Arizona: Arizona Game and Fish Department, Region III Office, *for* U.S. Department of the Interior, Water and Power Resources Service, Lower Colorado River Region, Boulder City, Nevada, 197 pp. (Final report, contract no. 8-07-30-X0025.) [1980.]

McCallum, Kim; Beaty, Mark; AND Mitchell, Brent

2014 19.4617 *First order lidar metrics: A supporting document for lidar deliverables.* [No place]: U.S. Forest Service, 12 pp.

► Pertains to Lidar Tool Kit processing to "generate metrics appropriate for describing unique vegetation types with significantly different canopy structure characteristics." Includes Kaibab Plateau lidar dataset collected in 2012.

McCarthey, T. D.; Paradzick, C. E.; Rourke, J. W.; Sumner, M. W.; AND Davidson, R. F.

1998 19.5670 Arizona Partners in Flight : southwestern willow flycatcher 1997 survey and nest monitoring report. *Arizona Game and Fish Department, Nongame and Endangered Wildlife Program, Technical Report 130*.

McCartney, Eugene S.

1937 19.2885 Calling on the Kaibab squirrel. *Nature Magazine*, 29(5) (May): 271-272.

McCarty, Kyle M.; Licence, Kurt; AND Jacobson, Kenneth V.

2013 19.6186 Arizona golden eagle nest survey 2013. *Arizona Game and Fish Department, Nongame and Endangered Wildlife Program, Technical Report 277*, 30 pp.

► Helicopter surveys; see figure 1 (p. 2) for map of raw flight tracks in the area south of the Grand Canyon.

McCauley, R. A.

2017 19.5856 Phylogeography of *Ostrya knowltonii* (Betulaceae) across the American Southwest and northwestern Mexico identifies relictual elements of a widespread Neogene forest community [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 103-104.

McCleary, James A.

1955 19.2206 A gall midge infesting *Opuntia phaeacantha*. *Saguaroland Bulletin* (Desert Botanical Garden of Arizona, Phoenix), (June/July): 69-72.

1961 19.6434 Notes on the Hepaticae of Arizona. *The Bryologist*, 64(4) (Winter): 380-383.

► Includes reports of *Porella platyphylla* (L.) Lindb., "North Rim of the Grand Canyon, Kanabownits Springs, 8300 ft. (*Rose Collom*)"; *Marchantia polymorpha* L., "3600 ft. at Clear Creek, Grand Canyon"; and *Riccia fluitans* L., "In water of a seep-spring below the Second Falls, Havasu Canyon, Coconino Co. (*Elwood Blakley*)" (ENTIRE NOTES).

1962 19.2150 Distributional studies of Arizona mosses. *American Midland Naturalist*, 67(1): 68-78.

McClendon, John

2015 19.5713 Record setter. *Eastmans' Bowhunting Journal*, (June): cover, 6-8.

► Hunting mule deer on Arizona Strip.

McClintock, Elizabeth

1952 19.978 Botanizing in Toroweap Valley in northern Arizona. *Asa Gray Bulletin*, New Series, 1(4) (October): 359-368.

McCord, J. M.

2005 19.2516 On the Colorado, a grand experiment meets Mother Nature. *High Country News*, 37(8) (May 2): 6.

► Controlled flood.

McCormick, Molly

2012 19.4401 Phantom Ranch gets botany training. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2012(3) (February 8): 4-5.

McCoy, Amy LaFerne

2009 19.3823 *Riparian dynamics: The ebb and flow of ecological function.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 163 pp.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

McCoy-Sulentic, Miles E.; Kolb, Thomas E.; Merritt, David M.; Palmquist, Emily; Ralston, Barbara E.; AND Sarr, Daniel A.

2017 19.5563 Variation in species-level plant functional traits over wetland indicator status categories. *Ecology and Evolution*, 7: 3732-3744 + supplemental data online, https://doi.org/105066/F7BV7DTQ.

► Colorado River, Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek.

McCoy-Sulentic, Miles E.; Kolb, Thomas E.; Merritt, David M.; Palmquist, Emily; Ralston, Barbara E.; Sarr, Daniel A.; AND Shafroth, Patrick B.

2017 19.5401 Changes in community-level riparian plant traits over inundation gradients, Colorado River, Grand Canyon. *Wetlands*, 37(4) (August): 635-646.

► Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek.

McCrea, Jerry, AND DiSalvo, Carol L. J.

2001 19.2628 Integrated pest management: What is it? What has it done for the National Park System? *In:* Harmon, David (ed.), *Crossing boundaries in park management: Proceedings of the 11th Conference on Research and Resource Management in Parks and on Public Lands*. Hancock, Michigan: George Wright Society, pp. 393-398.

McCue, Kimberlie

2013 19.6144 Only in Arizona; searching for the state's unique botanical treasures. *The Sonoran Quarterly* (Desert Botanical Garden, Phoenix), 67(3) (September): 16-21.

McCulloch, Clay Y.

1968 19.979 Transplanted mule deer in Arizona. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 5(1): 43-44.

1982 19.4739 *Evaluation of summer deer habitat on the Kaibab Plateau : a final report.* [Phoenix]: Arizona Game and Fish Department, Research Branch, 20 pp.

► Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Project W-78-R, Work Plan 4, Job 12, July 1, 1972 to June 30, 1982.

2025 19.7011 Cliffrose browse yield on bulldozed pinyon-juniper areas in northern Arizona. *Journal of Range Management*, 19(6): 373-374.

► *Cowania mexicana* var. *stansburiana* (Torr.) Jepson. Observations on winter deer range, west side of North Kaibab.

McCulloch, Clay Y., AND Brown, Richard L.

1986 19.980 *Rates and causes of mortality among radio collared mule deer of the Kaibab Plateau, 1978-1983 : a final report.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, Research Branch, 21, [2], 12 pp.

McCulloch, Clay Y., AND Smith, Ronald H.

1991 19.3747 Relationship of weather and other environmental variables to the condition of the Kaibab deer herd; a final report. *Arizona Game and Fish Department, Research Branch, Technical Report 11*, 98 pp.

► Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Project W-78-R.

McCullough, D. G., AND Wagner, M. R.

1987 19.2286 Influence of watering and trenching ponderosa pine on a pine sawfly. *Oecologia*, 71(3): 382-387.

McDaniel, Courtney H.; Stevens, Lawrence E.; Holway, Joseph H.; AND Ellsworth, Criag

2021 19.6746 Distribution and impacts of benthic and hyporheic anoxia on the Colorado River ecosystem downstream from Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona, USA. *Annals of Ecology and Environmental Science*, 5(1): 1-17.

► Study area is between Colorado River Miles –15 and 3, plus three localities just upstream from Glen Canyon Dam that are extralimital to this bibliography. For a preliminary, gray-literature report see Stevens *et al.* (2018, ITEM NO. 19.6745).

McDaniel, Douglas, AND Sherman, John

2015 19.4887 Plight of the condor; a photographer's pursuit of an endangered species. *Flagstaff Live!*, 21(43) (October 22-28): 1, 3, 14-17.

► Photographer John Sherman.

McDougall, Walter B.

1939 19.2786 Wildlife management. *Region III Quarterly* (U.S. National Park Service), 1(2) (October).

1947 19.981 Checklist of plants of Grand Canyon National Park. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Bulletin 10*, 126 pp.

► 3rd ed., supersedes Patraw (1936, ITEM NO. 19.1275). See also errata and addenda (McDougall, 1948, ITEM NO. 19.982). For later checklists see Barbara G. Phillips *et al.* (1987, ITEM NO. 19.1318) and Brian (2000, ITEM NO. 19.1981).

1948 19.982 Plants of Grand Canyon National Park—errata and addenda. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Bulletin 10, Supplement*, 8 pp.

1964 19.983 Grand Canyon wild flowers. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 43*, 259 pp.

1964 19.984 The desert of the Little Colorado River basin. *Plateau*, 37: 73-75.

1973 19.985 *Seed plants of northern Arizona : with keys and detailed descriptions for the identification of families, genera and species.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Museum of Northern Arizona, 594 pp.

McDougall, Walter B., AND Stockert, John

1966 19.986 New plants for Arizona from Grand Canyon National Park and Marble Canyon. *Plateau*, 39: 102-103.

► New records, not new species.

McElroy, Douglas M.; Shoemaker, Julie A.; AND Douglas, Michael E.

1997 19.3634 Discriminating *Gila robusta* and *Gila cypha*: Risk assessment and the Endangered Species Act. *Ecological Applications*, 7(3) (August): 958-967.

McElya, Bruce W.

2001 19.2049 [Response to query, "How's the fishing", from David Inouye.] *In:* Flipped Out—Letters to the GCPBA [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 38.

McGivney, Annette

2014 19.4451 Putting down roots. As the vegetation-program manager for Grand Canyon National Park, Lori Makarick's mission is to preserve and restore the park's unique biotic communities—no small task, since there are more then 1,700 different plant species spread over 1.2 million acres. (Photograph by John Burcham.) *Arizona Highways*, 90(8) (August): 50-51.

McGivney, Annette, AND Martin, Amy S.

2023 19.6801 In hot water. The humpback chub was added to the endangered species list in 1973. Over the years, it has survived the introduction of rainbow trout, fluctuating river flows and the construction of a dam. But now, the water being released from that

dam is hotter than ever, allowing warm-water species such as smallmouth bass—a voracious predador of the humpback chub—to survive and potentially wipe out decades of recovery efforts. *Arizona Highways*, 99(10) (October): 38-45.

► Features the recovery work of Amy Martin, focusing on work in Havasu Creek and containing her photography. See also notes about Martin the "Contributors" section (p. 3).

McGivney, Annette, AND Pajak, Eirini

2018 19.5705 In search of ancient agaves. *Arizona Highways*, 94(2) (February): 38-43.

► Principally in the area of Sedona, Arizona, but includes remarks on Grand Canyon flora.

McGlone, Christopher M., AND Egan, Dave

2009 19.3028 The role of fire in the establishment and spread of nonnative plants in Arizona ponderosa pine forests: A review. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 41(2): 75-86.

McGlone, Christopher M.; Springer, Judith D.; AND Covington, W. Wallace

2009 19.3970 Cheatgrass encroachment on a ponderosa pine forest ecological restoration project in northern Arizona. *Ecological Restoration*, 27 (March): 37-46.

McGlone, Christopher M.; Stoddard, Michael T.; Springer, Judith D.; Daniels, Mark L.; Fulé, Peter Z.; AND Covington, W. Wallace

2012 19.3764 Nonnative species influence vegetative response to ecological restoration: Two forests with divergent restoration outcomes. *Forest Ecology and Management*, 285 (December): 195-203.

► Includes Mount Trumbull.

McGraw, Donald J.

1979 19.6458 Hunting live dinosaurs in Grand Canyon in 1937: On the role of the popular press and the advancement of science [ABSTRACT]. *In: Abstracts : 2nd Conference on Scientific Research in the National Parks, 26-30 November 1979, San Francisco, California.* [No imprint], p. 94.

► Regarding the Shiva Temple expedition.

McGuinn-Robbins, Debra K.

1995 19.2822 *Comparison of the number and area of backwaters associated with the Colorado River in Glen, Marble and Grand Canyons, Arizona : draft report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Research Branch, Arizona Game and Fish Department, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, 26 pp.

McGuire, Harry

1932 19.2405 [Discussion of "The Game Situation in the West" by Paul G. Redington.] *Transactions of the Nineteenth American Game Conference, Hotel Pennsylvania, New York City, November 28, 29 and 30, 1932*, pp. 138-147.

► Redington, pp. 124-127.

McHenry, Donald Edward

NO DATE 19.987 (ARRANGER) *Index to check-list of plants of Grand Canyon National Park, Technical Bulletin no. 6, Pauline Mead Patraw.* [No imprint], 10 pp.

► See Patraw (no date, ITEM NO. 19.1270).

1932 19.988 Spring is near. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 6(5) (March): 39-40.

► Includes list of plants observed on a hike to Indian Garden and on Pipe Creek to the Colorado River.

1932 19.989 Sagebrush in Grand Canyon National Park. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(1): 6-7.

1932 19.990 Prince's plume, a new mustard record. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(2): 16-18.

1932 19.991 Recent notes on the American pronghorn antelope of the Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(3): 29-30.

1932 19.992 The turning of the tables. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(7) (October): 69.

► Coyotes, deer.

1932 19.1017 Field observations. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(7) (October):.

► Mule deer bucks in combat near North Rim ranger station. White-rumped shrikes at Bright Angel Point and Cape Royal, uncommon on North Rim.

1932 19.993 Demonstration life zone gardens. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(8) (November): 81-85.

► Lower Sonoran, Upper Sonoran, and Canadian life zone gardens planted by Yavapai Observation Station.

1932 19.994 Quaking aspen at Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(9) (December): cover, 87-90.

1933 19.995 Gambel oaks at Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(12) (March): 124-125.

► "These oaks, together with the associated Western Yellow Pines, are found growing in somewhat restricted areas in the Grand Canyon National Park on the South Rim and in a narrow belt just along the edge of the North Rim."

1933 19.7141 Spring is near. *Wild Flower* (Official National Organ of the Wild Flower Preservation Society, Inc., Washington, D.C.; published by the Ohio Chapter, Cincinnati), 10(2) (April 1): 14-15.

► Reprint of McHenry (1932, ITEM NO. 19.988). Regarding botanical observations at Indian Garden and along Pipe Creek. Omits the list of Indian Garden plants in the 1932 item.

1933 19.996 A broken-winged robin. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(5) (August): 178-181.

1933 19.997 Woodland parks on the North Rim. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(7) (October): 195-198.

1933 19.998 Rattlesnakes on the canyon rim. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(8) (November): 213-214.

► See also postscript in "Miscellany" section, p. 216. See also follow-up in 8(11) (Unsigned, 1934, ITEM NO. 19.5072).

1934 19.5071 [C.C.C. crews at Phantom ranch report deer swimming Colorado River.] *In:* Miscellany [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(10) (January):.

1934 19.1000 Lizard eat lizard. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(3) (June): 285-287.

► Striped swift, *Sceloporus c. consobrinus*, eats Arizona free uta, *Uta ornata symmetrica*, near Yavapai Observation Station.

1934 19.1001 Canadian zone plants on the South Rim of Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(4) (July):.

1934 19.1002 Does mistletoe kill the trees at Grand Canyon[?] *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(5) (August): 305-309. [Question mark is omitted from title.]

1935 19.1004 Quaking aspen—its future in the park. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(10) (January): 361-365.

1994 19.1008 Spring is near. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 49-50.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, March, 1932.

1994 19.1009 Prince's plume: a new mustard record. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 58-59.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, May, 1932.

1994 19.1010 Sagebrush in Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 63.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, April, 1932.

1994 19.1011 Gambel oaks at Grand Canyon. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 72-73.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, March, 1933.

1994 19.1012 Quaking aspen at Grand Canyon. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 73-75.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, December, 1932.

1994 19.1013 Quaking aspen—its future in the park. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 75-76.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, January, 1935.

1994 19.1014 Does mistletoe kill the trees at Grand Canyon? *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 76-77.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, August, 1934.

1994 19.1015 Lizard eat lizard. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 87-88.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, June, 1934.

1994 19.1016 Rattlesnakes on the Canyon rim. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 90.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, November, 1933.

2007 19.2652 Sagebrush in Grand Canyon National Park. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 13(1) (Spring): 4.

► Reprint of McHenry (1932).

McHugh, Charles W.; Kolb, Thomas E.; AND Wilson, Jill L.

2003 19.2860 Bark beetle attacks on ponderosa pine following fire in northern Arizona. *Environmental Entomology*, 32(3): 510-522.

► Study sites include Bridger Knoll Study Area on the Kaibab National Forest, North Kaibab Ranger District.

McIntire, Angie

2005 19.4705 Arizona. *Western Bat Working Group Newsletter*, 1(1) (December): 10-11.

► See p. 11, "Hualapai Reservation Bat House Project"; brief note pertaining to renovation of historic Valentine school house.

2006 19.4706 Arizona. *Western Bat Working Group Newsletter*, 2(1) (April): 9-11.

► See p. 10, "Hualapai Indian Boarding School"; brief note and photos pertaining to renovation of historic Valentine school house.

2006 19.4707 Arizona. *Western Bat Working Group Newsletter*, 2(2) (November): 12-13.

► See p. 13, "Bat Habitat Mitigation—Bat House Project"; brief note and photo pertaining to renovation of historic Valentine school house.

McIntyre, Eathan

2012 19.4224 Grand Canyon-Parashant NM. *Inside Earth* (U.S. National Park Service, Cave and Karst Programs), 15(1) (Spring): 17.

► Cave ecological inventory, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.

2013 19.4219 Grand Canyon-Parashant NM. *Inside Earth* (U.S. National Park Service, Cave and Karst Programs), 16(1): 10-11.

► Studies begin on cave-adapted microbes, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.

McIvor, Carole C., AND Thieme, Michele L.

1999 19.1018 Flannelmouth suckers: Movement in the Glen Canyon reach and spawning in the Paria River. *In:* Webb, Robert H., Schmidt, John C., Marzolf, G. Richard, and Valdez, Richard A. (eds.), *The controlled flood in Grand Canyon.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 289-295. (*American Geophysical Union, Geophysical Monograph 110.*)

McKee, Barbara H. *see also* Hastings, Barbara

1931 19.1019 A lively little beggar. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(6) (April): 56-57.
► Titmouse.

1931 19.5396 [Mule deer eats from string of dried red peppers.] *In:* Miscellany [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 6(2) (December): 22.

1932 19.1020 The yucca—sword-like yet friendly. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 6(3) (January): cover, 23-25.

1932 19.7139 The yucca—sword-like yet friendly. *Wild Flower* (Official National Organ of the Wild Flower Preservation Society, Inc., Washington, D.C.; published by the Ohio Chapter, Cincinnati), 9(3) (July 1): 27-28.
► Reprint of McKee (1932, ITEM NO. 19.1020).

1932 19.1021 Scorpion vs. tarantula. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(1): 8-9.

1933 19.1022 Over abundant chipmunks. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(4) (July): 169-171.

1934 19.1023 Bucks grow bold. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(11) (February): 244-245.
► Mule deer.

1934 19.1024 Raven vs. squirrel. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(11) (February): 247.

1934 19.1025 [Female Abert squirrel rebuilds nest.] *In:* Some Wild Life Observations [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(4) (July): 304.

1934 19.1026 Some habits of two ravens. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(7) (October): 331-333.
► "Darby" and "Joan".

1994 19.1027 The yucca: swordlike yet friendly. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 63-64.
► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, January, 1932.

1994 19.1028 Scorpion vs. tarantula. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 83-84.
► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, April, 1932.

1994 19.1029 Bucks grow bold. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 130-131.
► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, February, 1934.

McKee, Edwin D.

1927 19.1030 Trailside nests. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 2(1) (June 30): 3-4.
► Bird nests.

1927 19.1031 The Papilio tribe of butterflies. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 2(2) (July 30): cover, 1-2.

1927 19.1032 Birds of the Havasupai Canyon. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 2(3) (August 31): 2.

1928 19.1033 Bird life on the Tonto Platform. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(1) (June 30): 2-3.

1928 19.1034 The Polyphemus moth. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(2) (July 31): cover, 4-5.

1928 19.1035 New bird records for park. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(3) (August 31): 2.

1928 19.1036 The blue-bellied lizard. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(3) (August 31): 3-4.

1929 19.1037 Odds and ends. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(9) (May 31): 6.
► Flammulated screech owl, eastern kingbird, spotted skunks, tent caterpillars, water ouzel nests.

1929 19.1038 Heralds of summer. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(10) (June 30): 6-7.
► Birds, flowers, butterflies, insects.

1929 19.1039 The horned owl. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(11) (July 31): 4.

1929 19.1040 The next generation. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(12) (August 31): 6.
► The "wild lizard herd" maintained at Yavapai Observation Station, and egg-laying.

1929 19.1041 Hither and yon. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(2) (October 31): 13-14.
► Includes brief notes of American bald eagle in Hance Canyon, tarantulas on South Rim, and horned toad canibalism.

1929 19.1042 Feathered friends. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(3) (November 30): cover, 15-16.

1929 19.1043 Grand Canyon lichens. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(4) (December 31): 27-29.

1929 19.1044 *Preliminary check list of mammals : Grand Canyon.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 13 pp.

1930 19.1045 *Preliminary check list of amphibians and reptiles : Grand Canyon.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 4, 3 pp.

1930 19.1046 *Preliminary check list of birds : Grand Canyon.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 15 pp.

1930 19.1047 Briefs. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(6) (April 30): 37.
► Includes brief notes of birds, butterflies, and fishing in Bright Angel Creek.

1930 19.1048 The Grand Canyon rattlesnake. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(6) (April 30): 40.

► Author credited in Table of Contents only as "Park Naturalist". Remarks that this is the first animal to bear a "Grand Canyon" common name.

1930 19.1049 The canyon towhee. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(11) (September 30): 80.

► New record for Grand Canyon; seen on South Rim.

1930 19.1050 Geological and wildlife observations between Bass Canyon and Hermit Canyon. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(1) (November 30): contents page, 3-10.

1930 19.1051 Small but mighty. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(2) (December 31): contents page, 12.

► Juncos, sparrows, jays, nuthatches.

1931 19.1052 Pocket mice! *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(6) (April): 57-58.

1931 19.1107 [Patch-nose snake.] *In:* Notelets [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(6) (April): 61.

► Second record for Grand Canyon, near Panorama Point, [South] Kaibab Trail.

1931 19.5385 [American coot.] *In:* Notelets [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(6) (April): 61.

► "Mud hen" found dead at Grand Canyon village; second canyon record after one at Desert View Point.

1931 19.5386 [Plumbeous vireo.] *In:* Notelets [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(6) (April): 61.

► First seen April 21 around Grand Canyon village.

1931 19.1108 [Aiken screech owl.] *In:* Field Observations [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(7) (May): 69.

► Specimen taken near Grand Canyon village; first record from Grand Canyon National Park.

1931 19.5387 [Chuckwallas.] *In:* Field Observations [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(7) (May): 70.

► Especially numerous this year in inner canyon.

1931 19.5388 [White-throated swifts.] *In:* Field Observations [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(7) (May): 70.

► Possible nests in crevices in the Coconino Sandstone along Bright Angel Trail.

1931 19.5397 Some interesting bird records for May. *In:* Field Observations [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(8) (June): 83.

► See also Errata, 6(3) (January 1932): 28.

1931 19.1053 Giant moths. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(9) (July): 93-94. [See also errata, 6(1) (November): 14.]

1931 19.1054 Grand Canyon—a barrier to reptiles? *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(10) (August): 107-109.

1931 19.1055 A quarrel among bird families. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(11) (September): 117.

1931 19.1056 Additional notes on the Tanner Trail trip. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(12) (October): 121-122.

► Natural history observations. See also Vernon Bailey, p. 119 in this issue (ITEM NO. 19.201). See also follow-up identification in 6(1) (November): 15 (Unsigned, 1931, ITEM NO. 19.62).

1931 19.1057 [Great Thumb.] *In:* Miscellany [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 6(1) (November): 13.

► Junipers of Great Thumb Point. Also note of numerous juniper berries in coyote droppings here.

1931 19.5397 [Ashy ruby-crowned kinglets "extremely numerous" along Bright Angel Creek.] *In:* Miscellany [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 6(2) (December): 22.

1932 19.1059 [First record of Arizona spotted owl, *Strixoccidentalis lucida* Nelson, at Grand Canyon; found dead at Indian Garden.] *In:* Special Notes [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 6(3) (January): 28.

1932 19.1061 [Bird observations.] *In:* Field Observations [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 6(4): 34.

► Western evening grosbeaks on Bright Angel Trail. Solitary robin in late January in Grand Canyon village.

1932 19.5399 [Early bird arrivals on South Rim.] *In:* Field Observations [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 6(5) (March): 47.

1932 19.5398 [Western belted kingfishers numerous along Bright Angel Creek all winter.] *In:* Field Observations [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 6(5) (March): 47.

1932 19.1063 Some notes on bird feeding and photography. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(1): 3-5.

1932 19.1064 Bird migration dates. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(3): 28.

1932 19.1109 Field observations. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(5) (August): 54.

► Pygmy nuthatch nest by Hopi House, Audubon's hermit thrush heard on Yaki Point road.

1932 19.1065 A bitter struggle. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(7) (October): 73-75. [Pallid brown bats.]

1932 19.5057 Field observations. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(7) (October):.

► Gopher snake near Indian Garden. Tarantulas on South Rim.

1932 19.1066 Recent bird notes. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(9) (December): 91-92.

1932 19.1067 Scorpion vs. centipede. *In:* Biological Briefs [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(9) (December): 94.

1932 19.1068 A little-known mammal. *In:* Biological Briefs [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(9) (December): 95.

► Grey shrew.

1932 19.1069 Snake stories. *In:* Biological Briefs [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(9) (December): 96.

1933 19.1070 The hermit of Horn Creek. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(11) (February): 116-118.

► Mexican spotted owl.

1933 19.1071 Bird banding in northern Arizona, Part II; Grand Canyon station. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(12) (March): 121-123.

► For Part I, Flagstaff station, see 7(11) (Lyndon L. Hargrave, 1933, ITEM NO. 19.5060).

1933 19.5061 [Mountain weasel.] *In:* Miscellany [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(12) (March):.

► Seldom found on South Rim, a dead specimen found "in the barn of the Fred Harvey Company, January 30, 1933."

1933 19.1110 [Fish.] *In:* Miscellany [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(12): 127.

1933 19.1073 Junco visits both rims. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(3) (June): 157.

1933 19.1074 Fawn observations. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(5) (August): 181.

1933 19.1075 Miscellany. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(7): 205.

► Hawks, pigeons, woodpeckers.

1933 19.1076 Are there any bears here? *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(8) (November): 214-215.

1934 19.1078 Pinyon nuts as bird feed. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(2) (May): 272-273.

1934 19.1111 [Western chipping sparrow, South Rim.] *In:* Field Observations [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(2) (May): 280.

1934 19.5076 [Western goshawk seen carrying off chicken from Berry Ranch.] *In:* Field Observations [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(2) (May):.

1934 19.5077 [Early record of white-throated swift, Grandview Point.] *In:* Field Observations [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(2) (May):.

1934 19.66 [First records of Great Basin rattlesnake, *Crotalus lutosus*, near Grand Canyon; from Toroweap Valley and Mount Trumbull.] *In:* Miscellaney [*sic*] [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(3) (June):.

1934 19.5079 [Western belted kingfisher seen at tank near Pasture Wash Ranger Station.] *In:* Miscellaney [*sic*] [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(3) (June):.

1934 19.1079 Status of the desert bighorn in Grand Canyon National Park. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(4) (July): cover, 294-300.

► Includes table, "Summary of Desert Bighorn Observations, Grand Canyon Nat'l Park, 1928-1934"; listing locality, individuals, date, and observer.

1934 19.1080 Botanical note. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(5) (August): 315.

► Root system of prickly pear cactus from Coconino Wash.

1934 19.1081 Flora of Grand Canyon National Monument. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(7 [*sic*, 6]) (September): cover, 316-321.

► "Material obtained on a reconnaissance trip for the purpose of making general observations, studies and collections of the biological and geological features of the region made during the period of April 8 to 14, 1934."

1934 19.1082 New mammal record for Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(9): 360.

1935 19.1083 Grand Canyon: eine Schranke des Lebens. (Emma Richter, ed., translator.) *Natur und Volk*, 65(1): 23-26. [In German.]

1936 19.1084 Bird observations in Grand Canyon National Park from October 1, 1934, to October 1, 1935. *In:* Contributions to Grand Canyon ornithology. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Bulletin 4*, pp. 9-17.

1938 19.1085 Grand Canyon and birds. *Western Tanager* (Los Angeles Audubon Society), 1(5): 17-20.

1939 19.1086 Four species new to Grand Canyon National Park. *The Condor*, 41: 156-157.

► New bird records from South Rim and Inner Canyon.

1941 19.1087 Distribution of the tassel-eared squirrels. *Plateau*, 14: 12-20.

1942 19.1088 Northern Arizona snakes. *Arizona Wildlife and Sportsman*, 4(7) (June 29).

1942 19.1089 Results from a bird banding station at Grand Canyon. *Plateau*, 15: 10-13.

1948 19.1090 Environment controls life. *In:* Peattie, R. (ed.), *The inverted mountains : canyons of the West.* New York: Vanguard Press, Inc., pp. 323-376.

1976 19.1091 Discovery of the Grand Canyon Rattlesnake. *In:* People on the River [FEATURE]. *Journal of Arizona History*, 17(1) (Spring): 47-49.

1978 19.1092 Natural history of the trailside. *In:* Babbitt, Bruce (compiler), *Grand Canyon: An anthology.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, pp. 167-173.

► From McKee (1948, ITEM NO. 19.1090).

1994 19.1093 When winter comes. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 46-47.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, January, 1932.

1994 19.1094 Botanical note. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 66-67.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, August, 1934; prickly pear cactus.

1994 19.1095 Miscellany. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 70-71.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, November, 1931, coyote droppings with undigested juniper berries.

1994 19.1096 The polyphemus moth. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 82.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, July, 1928.

1994 19.1097 The Papilio tribe of butterflies. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 82-83.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, July, 1927.

1994 19.1098 The bluebellied lizard. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 86.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, August, 1928.

1994 19.1099 The Grand Canyon rattlesnake. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 89-90.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, April, 1930.

1994 19.1100 The hermit of Horn Creek. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 102-103.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, February, 1933.

1994 19.1101 Bird migration dates. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 106.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, June, 1932.

1994 19.1102 Junco visits both rims. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 106-107.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, June, 1933.

1994 19.1103 Pocket mice. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 111-112.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, April, 1931.

1994 19.1104 A bitter struggle. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 125-126.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, October, 1932; pallid brown bats.

1994 19.1105 Status of the desert bighorn in Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 135-136.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, July, 1934.

McKee, Edwin D., AND Bogert, Charles M.

1934 19.1106 The amphibians and reptiles of Grand Canyon National Park. *Copeia*, 1934(4): 178-180.

McKelvey, Susan Delano

1949 19.1945 A new *Agave* from Arizona. *Arnold Arboretum, Journal*, 30(3) (July): 227-230, 2 plates.
► *Agave kaibabensis*, new species, from the Kaibab Plateau.

McKinney, Ted, AND Persons, William R.

1999 19.2050 *Rainbow trout and lower trophic levels in the Lee's Ferry tailwater below Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona—a review. Final report to Glen Canyon Monitoring and Research Center.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department.

McKinney, Ted, AND Speas, David W.

2001 19.2152 Observations of size-related asymmetries in diet and energy intake of rainbow trout in a regulated river. *Environmental Biology of Fishes*, 61(4): 435-444.

McKinney, Ted; Ayers, Andrew D.; AND Rogers, Roland S.

1999 19.1112 Macroinvertebrate drift in the tailwater of a regulated river below Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 44(2) (June): 205-210.

McKinney, Ted; Persons, William R.; AND Rogers, Roland S.

1999 19.2051 Ecology of flannelmouth sucker in the Lee's Ferry tailwater, Colorado River, Arizona. *Great Basin Naturalist*, 59: 259-265.

1999 19.4475 Abundance, distribution and movement of flannelmouth sucker, *Catostomus latipinnis*, in the Lee's Ferry tailwater below Glen Canyon Dam, Colorado River, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. Abundancia, distribución y movimiento del matalote boca de franela, *Catostoma latipinnis*, en el flujo de agua de las exclusas de Lee's Ferry bajo la Presa Glen Canyon, Río Colorado, Arizona [RESUMEN]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 30: 24-25. [In English and Spanish.]

McKinney, Ted; Robinson, A. T.; Speas, D. W.; AND Rogers, R. S.

2001 19.2153 Health assessment, associated metrics, and nematode parasitism of rainbow trout in the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management*, 21(1) (February): 62-69.

McKinney, Ted; Rogers, Roland S.; AND Ayers, Andrew D.

1997 19.1113 Effects of experimental flooding on periphyton and macroinvertebrates in the Glen Canyon Dam tailwater. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow : abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], p. 27.

1997 19.1114 Experimental flooding and rainbow trout in the Glen Canyon Dam tailwater. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow : abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center,

Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], p. 28.

1997 19.1115 Effects of experimental flooding on periphyton, diatom epiphytes and macroinvertebrates in the tailwater of a regulated river. *American Fisheries Society, 127th Annual Meeting, "Fisheries at Interfaces: Habitats, Disciplines, Cultures", 24-28 August 1997, Monterey, California, Abstracts: L-Z*, pp. 20-21.

McKinney, Ted; Rogers, Roland S.; Ayers, Andrew D.; AND Persons, William R.

1996 19.1116 Effects of experimental flooding on algae, macroinvertebrates, rainbow trout and flannelmouth suckers in the Glen Canyon Dam tailwater. *In:* Arizona Game and Fish Department, *The effects of an experimental flood on the aquatic biota and their habitats in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, pp. 10-1 to 10-30.

1999 19.1117 Lotic community responses in the Lees Ferry reach. *In:* Webb, Robert H., Schmidt, John C., Marzolf, G. Richard, and Valdez, Richard A. (eds.), *The controlled flood in Grand Canyon.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 249-258. (*American Geophysical Union, Geophysical Monograph 110.*)

McKinney, Ted; Rogers, Roland S.; AND Persons, William R.

1999 19.2052 Effects of flow reductions on aquatic biota of the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management*, 19: 984-981.

McKinney, Ted; Speas, David W.; Rogers, Roland S.; AND Persons, William R.

2001 19.2053 Rainbow trout in a regulated river below Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona, following increased minimum flows and reduced discharge variability. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management*, 21: 216-222.

McKinnon, Taylor

2002 19.2261 Williamson's sapsucker; a woodpecker who leaves a distinct signature on old growth. *In:* What's that sound coming from above? An in-depth look at specialized wildlife (squirrels to woodpeckers) in old growth. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 38(3) (May/June): 8.

2002 19.2349 Grand Canyon forests; a modern baseline for ecological restoration? *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 10-11.

McKinnon, Taylor, AND Aumack, Ethan

2005 19.2509 Leading the way on forest issues. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 18, 29.

McKnight, Mark L.

1995 19.2112 Mitochrondrial DNA phylogeography of *Perognathus amplus* and *Perognathus longimembris* (Rodentia: Heteromyidae): A possible mammalian ring species. *Evolution*, 49(5) (October): 816-826.

McKnight, Tom L.

1958 19.6388 The feral burro in the United States: Distribution and problems. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, 22(2) (April): 163-179.

1959 19.4334 The wild horse today. *Desert Magazine*, 22(6) (June): [7].

► Map of "Distribution of Wild Horses in the Southwest Today" depicts minor concentrations in area of Hualapai Indian Reservation and south shore of Lake Mead.

McLain, Lauren K., AND Stevens, Lawrence E.

2000 19.1990 On jeweled wings. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 16(1) (Summer): 8-10.

► Butterflies.

McLaughlin, Steven P. [McLaughlin, Steve]

1994 19.1118 Apocynaceae A. L. Juss.; dogbane family. [*In*: A new flora for Arizona in preparation.] *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 27(2): 164-168.

2000 19.3883 Floras of Arizona national parks and monuments. VI. Pipe Spring National Monument. *The Plant Press* (Arizona Native Plant Society), 24(3) (Autumn): 5-7.

McLeod, Mary Anne, AND Pellegrini, Anne

2012 19.3949 *Southwestern willow flycatcher surveys, demography, and ecology along the lower Colorado River and tributaries, 2011 annual report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: SWCA Environmental Consultants, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [283 pp. total].

McLeod, Mary Anne, AND Koronkiewicz, Thomas J.

2009 19.3950 *Southwestern willow flycatcher surveys, demography, and ecology along the lower Colorado River and tributaries, 2008. Annual report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: SWCA Environmental Consultants, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [249 pp. total].

2010 19.3951 *Southwestern willow flycatcher surveys, demography, and ecology along the lower Colorado River and tributaries, 2009. Annual report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: SWCA Environmental Consultants, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS, 165 [166] pp.

McLeod, Mary Anne, AND Pellegrini, Anne

2013 19.3952 *Southwestern willow flycatcher surveys, demography, and ecology along the lower Colorado River and tributaries, 2012 annual report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: SWCA Environmental Consultants, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [186 pp. total].

McLeod, Mary Anne; Koronkiewicz, Thomas J.; Brown, Bryan T.; AND Carothers, Steven W.

2005 19.3900 *Southwestern willow flycatcher surveys, demography, and ecology along the lower Colorado River and tributaries, 2004 : annual report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: SWCA Environmental Consultants, 155 pp.

► Grand Canyon area, pp. 20-25.

2007 19.3955 *Southwestern willow flycatcher surveys, demography, and ecology along the lower Colorado River and tributaries, 2006 : annual report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: SWCA Environmental Consultants, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [327 pp. total].

McLeod, Mary Anne; Koronkiewicz, Thomas J.; Brown, Bryan T.; Langeberg, Wendy J.; AND Carothers, Steven W.

2008 19.3948 *Southwestern willow flycatcher surveys, demography, and ecology along the lower Colorado River and tributaries, 2003-2007 : five-year summary report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: SWCA Environmental Consultants, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, 208, 39 pp.

McLeod, Mary Anne; Koronkiewicz, Thomas J.; Nichols, Sarah R.; Brown, Bryan T.; AND Carothers, Steven W.

2008 19.3956 *Southwestern willow flycatcher surveys, demography, and ecology along the lower Colorado River and tributaries, 2007 : annual report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: SWCA Environmental Consultants, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [301 pp. total].

McLeod, Mary Anne; Pellegrini, Anne R.; AND House, Dorothy A.

2023 19.6936 *Southwestern willow flycatcher surveys and monitoring along the Lower Colorado River and tributaries : 2018-2022 summary report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: SWCA Environmental Consultants, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Boulder City, Nevada, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [336 pp. total].

McMaster, Melissa A.

2010 19.3351 *Effects of fire and post-fire seeding on plant communities in a ponderosa pine forest.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 114 pp.

2013 19.4113 Granite Camp native plants are thriving. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(4) (Winter 2013-2014): 20.

McMaster, Melissa A., AND Cannon, Carrie

2018 19.5894 "Aha" a tree grows in the Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(2) (Summer): 18-21.

► Replanting of cottonwoods, Gooding's willow, and coyote willow along the Colorado River on the Hualapai Indian Reservation. Also remarks on tamarisk removal and establishment of Gooding's willow and cottonwoods at Cardenas Camp.

McMaster, Melissa A., AND Chaudhry, Todd A.

2017 19.5897 Riparian rehabilitation along the Colorado River: Successes and challenges of a pilot project. *In:* Ralston, Barbara E., and Sarr, Daniel A. (eds.), Case studies of riparian and watershed restoration in the southwestern United States—principles, challenges, and successes. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2017-1091*, pp. 28-31.

► Pilot study in 2012 at Granite Camp, Grand Canyon National Park.

McMaster, Melissa A., AND Makarick, Lori

2011 19.3544 Northern tamarisk beetle update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(4) (Winter 2011-2012): 24-26.

McMaster, Melissa A., AND Thode, Andrea

2008 19.5246 Effects on native plant regeneration and understory plant community response following post-fire rehabilitation with seeding in the Warm Fire [ABSTRACT]. *In: Wildfires and Invasive Plants in American Deserts : conference and workshops : The Grand Sierra Resort and Casino, Reno Nevada, December 9-11, 2008*, p. 37.

► Kaibab Plateau.

McMaster, Melissa A.; Chaudhry, Todd; Mathis, Allyson; Dierker, Jennifer; AND Rice, Steven

2012 19.3695 Granite Camp-Monument Creek pilot stewardship project. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(3) (Fall): 14-15, 43.

► Rehabilitation of native riparian plant community and wildlife habitat; experimentation with alternatives for tamarisk removal and revegetation; archaeological site stabilization.

McMaster, Melissa A.; Makarick, Lori; Greco, Deanna; Nance, Gayle; AND Bedford, Ashton

2013 19.5437 Restoration along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park: Successes and challenges of a pilot project at Granite Camp [ABSTRACT]. *In: 12th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau, September 16-19, 2013, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University], p. 88.

McMaster, Melissa A.; Thode, Andrea; Brost, Brian; Williamson, Matthew; Aumack, Ethan; AND Mertz, Dave

2010 19.5267 *Changes in vegetation and fuels due to the Warm Fire on the Kaibab National Forest : final report to the Joint Fire Sciences Program, Project Number 07-1-2-18.* [No imprint], 38 pp.

► Report cover includes the logos of Joint Fire Science Program; U.S. Forest Service; Northern Arizona University, School of Forestry; and Grand Canyon Trust.

McMillin, Joel D., AND DeGomez, Tom E.

2008 19.6019 Arizona fivespined ips, *Ips lecontei* Swaine, in the southwestern United States. *Forest and Insect Disease Leaflet* (U.S. Department of Agriculture), (116), revised, 8 pp.

McMillon, Bill

1995 19.1119 *Birding Arizona.* Helena, Montana: Falcon Press, 204 pp.

McMullen, Craig, AND Lutch, Carl

2013 19.5438 Biological and political considerations for managing bison in Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: 12th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau, September 16-19, 2013, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University], p. 89.

McNab, W. H.; Cleland, D. T.; Freeouf, J. A.; Keys, J. E., Jr.; Nowacki, G. J.; AND Carpenter, C. A.

2007 19.5887 (COMPILERS) Description of "Ecological Subregions: Sections of the Conterminous United States"; first approximation. *U.S. Forest Service, General Technical Report WO-76B*, 80 pp.

McNair, James B.

1925 19.2113 The geographical distribution in North America of poison ivy (*Rhus toxicodendron*) and allies. *American Journal of Botany*, 12(6): 338-350.

McOmie, A. M.

1914 19.4099 Agriculture. *In: University of Arizona, Agricultural Experiment Station, Twenty-fifth Annual Report, for the year ending June 30, 1914 (with subsequent items).* Tucson: University of Arizona, Agricultural Experiment Station, pp. 329-337.

► See "The 'Arizona Strip'", pp. 336-337.

1918 19.3815 (*ASSISTED BY* C. R. Fillerup and L. L. Bates; ED., REVISED H. C. Heard)
Dry farming in Arizona. *University of Arizona, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 84*, pp. 499-642.

McRea, B. H.; Beier, P.; Dewald, L. E.; Huynh, L. Y.; AND Keim, P.

2005 19.5117 Habitat barriers limit gene flow and illuminate historical events in a wide-ranging carnivore, the American puma. *Molecular Ecology*, 14: 1965-1977.

► Includes Kaibab Plateau and South Rim of Grand Canyon.

McVie, Chris; Green, Paul; Kroesen, Kendall; Jones, Bété; AND MacFarland, Jennie

2013 19.6778 Conservation and Education News [SECTION]. *The Vermilion Flycatcher* (Tucson Audubon Society), 58(4) (October/December).

► See p. 22, "Fall Raptor Migration Monitoring at Yaki Point, Grand Canyon". Announcement.

Mead, Jim I., AND Bell, Christopher J.

1994 19.1120 Late Pleistocene and Holocene herpetofaunas of the Great Basin and Colorado Plateau. *In:* Harper, Kimball T., St. Clair, Larry L., Thorne, Kaye H., and Hess, Wilford M. (eds.), *Natural history of the Colorado Plateau and Great Basin.* Niwot, Colorado: University Press of Colorado, pp. 255-275.

Mead, Pauline [Mead, Polly] *see also* Patraw, Pauline Mead

Refer also to:

Unsigned

1931 2.25628 [Marriage engagement announcement for Pauline Mead and Preston P. Patraw, who proposed to her at the "Abyss of Matrimony".] *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(5) (March): 53.

1930 19.1121 Our cactuses. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(6) (April 30): 38-40.

1930 19.1122 Some Grand Canyon plants and their uses. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(11) (September 30): contents page, 72-77.

1930 19.1123 Some Grand Canyon plants and their uses. *Arizona Wild Life*, 3(1) (December): 17-18.

► "From 'Nature Notes from the Grand Canyon'" (*i.e.*, Mead, 1930, ITEM NO. 19.1122).

1930 19.1124 Seeds of some Grand Canyon wild flowers. Grand Canyon Nature Notes, 4(12) (October 31): 84-89.

1930 19.1125 Butterflies near the Colorado River in November. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(1) (November 30): 2-3.

1930 19.1126 A winter-blooming goosefoot. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(1) (November 30): 10-11.

1930 19.1127 A brief ecological comparison of life zones on the Kaibab Plateau. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(2) (December 31): 13-17.

1930 19.1128 Preliminary report on the germination of native wild flower seeds. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(2) (December 31): 19-20.

1930 19.1129 *An ecological description of the Kaibab Plateau, Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Chicago, 209 pp.

1931 19.1130 Second report of the germination of native wild flower seeds. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(3) (January): 28-29.

1931 19.1131 The first Spring flower. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(4) (February): 36.

1931 19.1132 Third report on the germination of native wild flower seeds. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(4) (February): 41-42.

1931 19.1133 The rock loving alum root. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(5) (March): 47.

1931 19.1134 Fourth report on the germination of native wild flower seeds. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(5) (March): 51-52.

1931 19.5384 [Early flowers.] *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(5) (March): 52.

► Indian paint brush bloom, March 27, east side of Maricopa Point. Purple milkvetch in bloom, March 29, east of Hermit's Rest.

1933 19.7140 Our cactuses. *Wild Flower* (Official National Organ of the Wild Flower Preservation Society, Inc., Washington, D.C.; published by the Ohio Chapter, Cincinnati), 10(1) (January 1): 3-5.

► Reprint of Mead (1930, ITEM NO. 19.1121).

1994 19.1136 Seeds of some Grand Canyon wildflowers. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 61-62.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, August, 1930.

1994 19.1137 Our cactuses. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 65-66.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, April, 1930.

Mearns, Edgar Alexander

1907 19.2207 Mammals of the Mexican boundary of the United States; a descriptive catalogue of the species of mammals occurring in that region; with a general summary of the natural history, and a list of trees. Part I. Families Didelphiidae to Muridae. *U.S. National Museum, Bulletin 56*, 530 pp.

► Regarding bighorn sheep on Cataract Creek, 1884, 1887, and earlier, see pp. 237-238.

Meen, A.

2000 19.3811 Grazing intensity and forage quality on the Arizona Strip. *Rangelands*, 22: 12-15.

2001 19.3812 Forage quality on the Arizona Strip. *Rangelands*, 23: 7-12.

Megling, Sara

2004 19.3888 Messengers from heaven. *St. Paul's Printer* (Society of St. Paul, Sandy, Oregon), (Late Summer): 10-11.

► California condors in northern Arizona.

Meineke, Emily K.; Davies, T. Jonathan; Daru, Barnabas H.; AND Davis, Charles C.

2019 19.6676 Biological collections for understanding biodiversity in the Anthropocene. *Royal Society of London, Philosophical Transactions*, Series B (Biological Sciences), 374(1763): https://doi.org/10.1098/rstb.2017.0386, 9 pp.

► See figures 1d, e (p. 2), "bones and a skull, respectively, of the white-tailed deer (*Odocoileus virginianus*) from collections at the Grand Canyon National Park"; no separate text mention.

Meko, David; Stockton, Charles W.; AND Boggess, William R.

1995 19.2344 The tree-ring record of severe sustained drought. *Water Resources Bulletin*, 31(5) (October): 789-801.

1995 19.4411 The tree-ring record of severe sustained drought. *In:* The Powell Consortium, *Severe sustained drought : managing the Colorado River system in times of water shortage.* [Tucson, Arizona]: Powell Consortium, pp. 789-801. (Powell Consortium Issue No. 1.)

► Facsimile reprint of article in *Water Resources Bulletin*, 31(5) (October), retaining original pagination.

Mélard, A.

1900 19.3378 *L'insuffisance de la production des bois d'œuvre dans le monde.* Paris: Imprimerie National, 119 pp. [In French.]

1901 19.3379 Insufficiency of the world's timber supply. (Continued from p. 366.) (F. Gleadow, translator.) *Indian Forester* (Allahabad), 27(8) (August): 397-411.

► See p. 406, a quotation by Mélard from an 1897 committee report published by [U.S.] National Academy of Sciences (as printed in Gleadow's translation): "(Page 20)—'In the grand Canyon [*sic*] reserve of Arizona, 2 or 3 square miles at one point near the edge of the Canyon, and one square mile at another point, have been enclosed by settlers in the last two years, or since the establishment of the reserve. Considerable quantities of wood are cut for local use, and mining establishments have been set up along the slopes of the Canyon. In the summer of 1895, the Howard Beef Company of Flagstaff pastured 5,000 sheep in this reserve.[']" (ENTIRE NOTE) Only this part of Gleadow's translation pertains to this bibliography; the series in *Indian Forester* begins with 27(6) (June): 283.

Melis, Theodore S.

2015 19.4867 Use and usability of experimental monitoring data and temperature modeling to inform adaptive management of the Colorado River's thermal regime for native fish conservation below Glen Canyon Dam [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 60.

2021 19.6646 Agency information collection activities; angler participation study. *Federal Register*, 86(139) (July 23): 39053.

► Notice of U.S. Geological Survey angler activities survey in the Lees Ferry reach of the Colorado River.

Melis, Theodore S.; Grams, Paul E.; Kennedy, Theodore A.; Ralston, Barbara E.; Robinson, Christopher T.; Schmidt, John C.; Schmit, Lara M.; Valdez, Richard A.; AND Wright, Scott A.

2011 19.3366 Three experimental high-flow releases from Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona—Effects on the downstream Colorado River ecosystem. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2011-3012*, 4 pp.

Melis, Theodore S.; Korman, Josh; AND Kennedy, Theodore A.

2012 19.3692 Abiotic and biotic responses of the Colorado River to controlled floods at Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona, USA. *In:* Special Issue on Dam Operations for Sustainable Regulated River Management. *River Research and Applications*, 28(6) (July): 764-776.

Melis, Theodore S.; Korman, Josh; AND Walters, C. J.

2002 19.4556 Challenges in assessing the effects of experimental flow regimes from Glen Canyon Dam on fine sediment storage and native fish populations in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 83(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H72B-0849.

Melis, Theodore S.; Topping, David J.; Grams, Paul E.; Rubin, David M.; Wright, Scott A.; Draut, Amy E.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Ralston, Barbara E.; Kennedy, Theodore A.; Rosi-Marshall, Emma; Korman, Josh; Hilwig, Kara D.; AND Schmit, Lara M.

2010 19.3043 2008 high-flow experiment at Glen Canyon Dam benefits Colorado River resources in Grand Canyon National Park. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2010-3009*, 4 pp.

Melis, Theodore S.; Valdez, Richard A.; AND Meretsky, Vicky J.

1997 19.4516 Influence of debris flows on habitats of the Colorado River ecosystem in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 1997 Fall Meeting, December 8-12, 1997, San Francisco, California*, Abstract H41D-05.

Melis, Theodore S.; Walters, Carl J.; AND Korman, Josh

2013 19.4835 Surprise and opportunity for learning in Grand Canyon: the Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2013 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 9-13 December*, Abstract H31B-1154.

2015 19.4836 Surprise and opportunity for learning in Grand Canyon: the Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program. *Ecology and Society*, 20(3) (article 22), doi:10.575/ES-07621-20032, [14] pp. + Appendix 1 ("A tally of Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program experimental surprises"), [19] pp.

Menke, Kurt; Sneed, Paul; Stevens, Larry; Corbo, Nicole; Burke, Kelly; AND Crumbo, Kim

2007 19.6528 Modeling potential Mexican wolf habitat in the Grand Canyon ecoregion [ABSTRACT]. *In: 19th Annual North American Wolf Conference, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 5-6.

Menkes, Dove [Menkes, Elchanan Dov]

1998 19.1139 More snake stories. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 9(3) (September/December): 13-14.

2014 19.4504 [Horace Albright reminiscence.] *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 25(3) (Summer): 4.

► Brief anecdote regarding the "Nankoweap snake".

Meretsky, Vicky J.

2000 19.2054 *Population ecology and management for* Oxyloma *in Kanab Canyon, Kane Co., Utah.* Final report submitted to U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Kanab Field Office, Kanab, Utah; report UT-046, 10 + [14] pp.

2000 19.2234 (WITH Eric North)
Succineid snails in Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument, Utah: Survey and ecology. Submitted to Bureau of Land Management, Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument Office, 21 pp.

2008 19.2951 Mechanisms of change in seep/spring plant communities on the southern Colorado Plateau. *In:* Stevens, Lawrence E., and Meretsky, Vicky J. (eds.), *Aridland springs in North America : ecology and conservation.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press.

Meretsky, Vicky J., AND Stevens, Lawrence E.

1997 19.6920 Changes in paradise: spatio-temporal vegetation dynamics at Vaseys Paradise, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Ecological Society of America, 1997 Annual Meeting jointly with The Nature Conservancy, 10-14 August 1997, Albuquerque, New Mexico; "Changing Ecosystems: Natural and Human Influences"; Abstracts. *Ecological Society of America Bulletin*, 78(4) (October, Supplement): 146.

1998 19.2375 Kanab ambersnail, an endangered succeineid snail in southwestern USA. *Tentacle* (International Union for Conservation of Nature, Species Survival Commission, Mollusc Specialist Group newsletter), (8) (July): 8-9.

Meretsky, Vicky J., AND Melis, Theodore S.

1997 19.1140 Integration of Grand Canyon physical and biological information: A progress report. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, and Deshler, Elena T. (eds.), *Proceedings of the Third Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau*. U.S. National Park Service, Transactions and Proceedings Series, NPS/NRNAU/NRTP-97/12, pp. 193-213.

2015 19.4762 Integration of Grand Canyon physical and biological information: A progress report [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, p. 33.

Meretsky, Vicky J., AND Wegner, David L.

1999 19.2231 *Kanab ambersnail at Vaseys Paradise, Grand Canyon National Park, 1998 monitoring and research : year-end final report.* [No imprint], 9 pp. [Submitted to SWCA, Inc.]

2000 19.3909 *Kanab ambersnail at Vasey's Paradise, Grand Canyon National Park, 1998-99 monitoring and research : final report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: SWCA, Inc., *for* Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona, [4], 21, [27] pp.

1996 19.6078 Habitat use by the endangered humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) in the Little Colorado River, Arizona near Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 27: 39-40. (Desert Fishes Council, 1995 Annual Symposium, 16-19 November, Peppermill Hotel Casino, Reno, Nevada, U.S.A.) [In English and Spanish.]

Meretsky, Vicky J.; Gorman, Owen T.; Stone, Dennis M.; AND Zdinak, Zackery

1996 19.6079 Condition of humpback chub captured in the Little Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 27: 65. (Desert Fishes Council, 1995 Annual Symposium, 16-19 November, Peppermill Hotel Casino, Reno, Nevada, U.S.A.) [In English and Spanish.]

1996 19.6080 Recaptures of PIT-tagged humpbackchub in the Little Colorado River: preliminary analysis [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 27: 65-66. (Desert Fishes Council, 1995 Annual Symposium, 16-19 November, Peppermill Hotel Casino, Reno, Nevada, U.S.A.) [Passive Integrated Transponder.] [In English and Spanish.]

Meretsky, Vicky J.; Miller, M. P.; Nelson, C. B.; Sorenson, J. A.; AND Stevens, L. E.

1999 19.1141 Conservation of an endangered succineid land snail. *First Symposium of the Freshwater Mollusk Conservation Society, March 17-19, 1999, Chattanooga, TN : program guide and abstracts*, pp. 53-54.

Meretsky, Vicky J.; North, Eric G.; AND Stevens, Lawrence E.

2002 19.2309 Kanab ambersnail and other terrestrial snails in south central Utah. *Western North American Naturalist*, 62(3) (August): 307-315.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Meretsky, Vicky J.; Snyder, Noel F. R.; Beissinger, Steven R.; Clendenen, David A.; AND Wiley, James W.

2000 19.2520 Demography of the California condor: Implications for reestablishment. *Conservation Biology*, 14(4) (August): 957-967.

Meretsky, Vicky J.; Valdez, Richard A.; Douglas, Michael E.; Brouder, Mark J.; Gorman, Owen T.; AND Marsh, Paul C.

2000 19.1967 Spatiotemporal variation in length-weight relationships of endangered humpback chub: Implications for conservation and management. *American Fisheries Society, Transactions*, 129: 419-428.

Meretsky, Vicky J.; Wegner, David L.; AND Stevens, Lawrence E.

2000 19.2055 Balancing endangered species and ecosystems: A case study of adaptive management in Grand Canyon. *Environmental Management*, 25(6) (June): 579-586.

Merkle, John

1952 19.1142 An analysis of a pinyon-juniper community at Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Ecology*, 33: 375-384.

1953 19.1143 An ecological analysis of the meadows on the Kaibab Plateau, Arizona. *American Philosophical Society, Year Book*, pp. 157-160.

1954 19.1144 An analysis of the spruce-fir community on the Kaibab Plateau, Arizona. *Ecology*, 35: 316-322.

1954 19.2208 *Beckmannia syzigachne* (Steud.) Fernald. New record for Arizona. *Madroño*, 12(1) (January): 32.

► American sloughgrass; near edge of Greenland Lake, North Rim of Grand Canyon.

1962 19.1145 Plant communities of the Grand Canyon area, Arizona. *Ecology*, 43(4) (October): 698-711.

Merriam, C. Hart [Merriam, Clinton Hart]

1889 19.3286 Report of ornithologist and mammalogist. *U.S. Secretary of Agriculture, 1st Report*, pp. 363-376, Report of Ornithologist Plates 1, 2.

► See p. 376, "Flammulated screech owl. *Megascops flammeolus*.", including note of one specimen from the Grand Canyon.

1890 19.1146 Results of a biological survey of the San Francisco Mountain region and the desert of the Little Colorado River, Arizona. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, North American Fauna*, (3), 136 pp., 13 plates, 5 maps.

► Includes new species.

1890 19.3801 Contribution toward a revision of the little striped skunks of the genus *Spilogale*. With descriptions of seven new species. *In:* Merriam, C. Hart, Descriptions of twenty-six new species of North American mammals. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, North American Fauna*, (4): 1-15, table, Plate 1.

► See *Spirogale gracilis* Merriam, from "near bottom" of Grand Canyon, p. 12. "This species has been described in North American Fauna, No. 3, pp. 83-84" (see Merriam, 1890, ITEM NO. 19.1146).

1890 19.1147 Curiosities in the Grand Canyon. *Great Divide*, 2 (February): 191.

1892 19.3282 The dwarf screech owl (*Megascops flammeolus idahoensis* Merriam). *The Auk*, 9(2) (April): 169-171, Plate 2.

► Note in passing, p. 170: "An equally accidental capture was that of the rare Flammulated Screech Owl shot by me at three o'clock in the morning while climbing out of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado by moonlight, Sept. 13, 1889. (N. Am. Fauna, No. 3, Sept., 1890, p. 91.)" (ENTIRE NOTE)

1893 19.3609 Two new wood rats from the plateau region of Arizona (*Neotoma pinetorum* and *N. arizonae*); with remarks on the validity of the genus *Teonoma* of Gray. *Biological Society of Washington, Proceedings* (Washington, D.C.), 7: 109-112.

► In discussion of *N. pinetorum* from the San Francisco Peaks, suggests range meets that of *N. mexicana* of the Painted Desert and Grand Canyon (p. 112).

1891 19.3097 The Colorado Cañon. *In:* Literary Notices [SECTION]. *Popular Science Monthly*, 39 (October): 858.

► Quotation from C. Hart Merriam publication identified only as "one of the publications of the Department of Agriculture"; *i.e.*, Merriam (1890).

1904 19.1149 Two new squirrels of the *aberti* group. *Biological Society of Washington, Proceedings*, (Washington, D.C.) 17: 129-130.

► Includes *Sciurus kaibabensis*, new species; the Kaibab squirrel.

1974 19.3218 Results of a biological survey of the San Francisco Mountain region and the desert of the Little Colorado River, Arizona. *In: Selected works of Clinton Hart Merriam.* New York: Arno Press, [item 11 in unpaginated volume, with original pagination only]. (Natural Sciences in America, Keir B. Sterling, advisory ed.)

► Facsimile reprint of Merriam (1890, ITEM NO. 19.1146).

2004 19.3314 Results of a biological survey of the San Francisco Mountain region and the desert of the Little Colorado River, Arizona. *In:* Lomolino, Mark V., Sax, Dov F., and Brown, James H. (eds.), *Foundations of biogeography : classic papers with commentaries.* Chicago and London: University of Chicago Press, pp. 202-233.

► Facsimile reprint of "Prefatory Note" and "Part I", pp. 1-28, and selected illustrations in Merriam (1890, ITEM NO. 19.1146).

Merriam, Charles W.

1928 19.1150 Cougars not extinct on Kaibab. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(1) (June 30): 3-4.

1928 19.1151 Analogy of past and present life. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(2) (July 31): 3-4.

► Life zones in Grand Canyon compared to the stratigraphic record of fossils.

Merrill, Art

2019 19.6394 AZGFD joins non-profits for lead-free ammo. *Bullet Trap* (Arizona State Rifle and Pistol Association, Phoenix), (March/April): 9-10.

► Focus on the California condor. Arizona Game and Fish Department.

Merritt, David M., AND Shafroth, Patrick B.

2012 19.5258 Edaphic, salinity, and stand structural trends in chronosequences of native and non-native dominated riparian forests along the Colorado River, USA. *Biological Invasions*, 14(12) (December): 2665-2685.

Messinger, N. G.

1967 19.1152 Two June records of the Canada goose in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *The Condor*, 69: 319.

► Along the Colorado River in Marble Canyon and above Lava Falls.

Messmer, Terry; Drake, Richard; AND McElrone, Audrey

1998 19.2514 (EDS.) *Endangered and threatened animals of Utah.* [No place]: Utah State University Extension Service, Department of Fisheries and Wildlife, The Jack H. Berryman Institute, Utah Division of Wildlife, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Office of Extension and Publications.

► "This bulletin was developed under the auspices of the Quinney Professorship for Wildlife Conflict Management through the sponsorship of the S. J. and Jessie E. Quinney Foundation in partnership with the College of Natural Resources, Jack H. Berryman Institute for Wildlife Damage Management, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Utah Department of Natural Resources, and Utah Division of Wildlife Resources." Includes comments on Grand Canyon in the sections for the "Humpback Chub (*Gila cypha*)—Endangered", pp. 33-34, and "Kanab Ambersnail (*Oxyloma haydeni kanabensis*)—Endangered", p. 49.

Mesta, Robert

1990 19.1153 Wintering bald eagles at Nankoweap Creek. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 1: 6.

1996 19.2439 Endangered and threatened wildlife and plants: Establishment of a nonessential experimental population of California condors in northern Arizona; Final Rule. *Federal Register*, 61(201) (October 16): 54044-54060.

1996 19.1155 The California condor recovery program. *Colorado Plateau* (National Biological Service, Colorado Plateau Research Station, Northern Arizona University), 6(1) (Winter): 6-7

1996 19.1156 The California condor. *Grand Canyon Field Notes* (Center for Resource Interpretation, Grand Canyon National Park, Technical Paper Series), (15) (February 15): [5-7].

Metcalf, Artie L.

1972 19.1158 (COMPILER) Field journals of Henry A. Pilsbry pertaining to Arizona; annotations by Joseph C. Bequaert and Walter B. Miller. *Sterkiana*, (45): 21-31.

► Compare also Pilsbry (1993, ITEM NO. 19.1333).

Metcalf, Artie L., AND Smartt, Richard A.

1997 19.4945 Land snails of New Mexico: A systematic review. *In:* Metcalf, Artie L., and Smartt, Richard A. (eds.), Land snails of New Mexico. *New Mexico Museum of Natural History and Science, Bulletin 10*, pp. 1-69.

► See *Catinella vermeta* (pp. 49-50), which includes taxonomic remarks that note, "Spamer (1993: 51) has used *C. avara* for shells from the Grand Canyon area of Arizona" (refers to subfossil occurrences reported by Spamer, 1993, ITEM NO. 19.1520).

Metcalfe, Anya N.

2018 19.5948 *Aquatic insect distribution in the Colorado River basin.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 85 pp.

► Study area is Upper Colorado River Basin, Grand Canyon, and upper portion of Lake Mead during 2015-2016.

2020 19.6546 Science story; aquatic insects. *In:* Scott, Annie, and Snow, Eleanor, The 150th anniversary of the 1869 Powell Expedition; USGS participation in the Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition and reflections from the ~1,000-mile journey down the Green and Colorado Rivers. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1475*, p. 42.

Metcalfe, Anya N., AND Kennedy, Theodore A.

2015 19.4869 Phenology and life history plasticity of the bivoltine angel lichen moth (Erebidae: *Cisthene angelus*) in Grand Canyon, AZ, US [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 61.

Metcalfe, Anya N.; Fritzinger, Carol A.; Kennedy, Theodore A.; Dodrill, Michael J.; Muehlbauer, Jeffrey D.; Holton, Brandon; Durning, Laura E.; Sankey, Joel B.; AND Weller, Theodore

2022 19.6836 Bats, bugs, and boaters: insectivorous bat foraging along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon is determined by the availability of aquatic flies [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 120.

Metcalfe, Anya N.; Fritzinger, Carol A.; Weller, Theodore J.; Dodrill, Michael J.; Muehlbauer, Jeffrey D.; Yackulic, Charles b.; Holton, P. Brandon; Szydlo, Cheyenne M.; Durning, Laura E.; Sankey, Joel B.; AND Kennedy, Theodore A.

2023 19.6853 Insectivorous bat foraging tracks the availability of aquatic flies (Diptera). *Journal of Wildlife Management*, 87(5): e22414 (https://doi.org/10.1002/jwmg.22414) + Supporting Information online (Fig. S1, Tables S1-S5, Methods SI and SII; 15 pp.).

► Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Metcalfe, Anya N.; Kennedy, Ted [Kennedy, Theodore A.]**; AND Fritzinger, Carol "Fritz"**

2014 19.4620 Moth Mystery Hour. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(4) (Winter 2014-2015): 15-16.

► Angel lichen moths, *Cisthene angelus*; light-trapping studies along Colorado River through Grand Canyon.

Metcalfe, Anya N.; Kennedy, Theodore A.; Marks, Jane C.; AND Muehlbauer, Jeffrey D.

2019 19.6287 Gene flow among net-spinning caddisfly population in the Colorado River Basin [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 78-79.

► Upper Basin and Grand Canyon.

Metcalfe, Anya N.; Kennedy, Theodore A.; AND Muehlbauer, Jeffrey D.

2016 19.5322 Phenology of the adult angel lichen moth (*Cisthene angelus*) in Grand Canyon, USA. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 61(3) (September): 233-240.

► Along the Colorado River.

Metcalfe, Anya N.; Muehlbauer, Jeffrey D.; Kennedy, Ted [Kennedy Theodore A.]**; AND Ford, Morgan**

2019 19.6362 Bug flows: Don't count your midges until they hatch. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(4) (Winter 2019-2020): 8-11.

Metcalfe, Anya N.; Weller, Thedore J.; Fritzinger, Carol A.; Holton, Brandon P.; and Kennedy, Thedore A.

2025 19.7021 Trade-offs in designing a participatory acoustic study of bats: Comparison of user engagement and data quality between two ultrasonic detectors. *In:* Survey Methods for Monitoring Bat Populations. *Journal of North American Bat Research*, (Special Issue 1): 89-99.

► Study area on the Colorado River between North Canyon and Diamond Creek.

Metteer, Debra; Benenati, Peggy; AND Oothoudt, Beverly

1988 19.1157 Lizard density studies along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* House, Dorothy A. (ed.), *Colorado River Investigations VII : July/August, 1988* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Steven W. Carothers, and Frank B. Lojko). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 101-113.

Metzger, Ethel A.

1991 19.1159 Old Smokey and the deer patrol. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 2(1): 1.

► "Old Smokey" was a deer that had grown to full stature after having been transferred as a fawn from the North Rim to the South Rim in a Scenic Airways plane around 1926. But on the South Rim he had become aggressive; Boy Scouts were put on patrol to protect children walking to and from school. Old Smokey was dehorned to no effect and eventually was "deported to some unknown spot in the Kaibab forest" (presumably South Rim).

Mexican Spotted Owl Colorado Plateau Recovery Unit

1998 19.4296 The Mexican spotted owl on the Colorado Plateau; recovery update. *The Mexican Spotted Owl on the Colorado Plateau*, (Spring), 3 pp.

Meyer, Frederick

2019 19.6054 Ravens soar. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(1) (Winter): 6.

► Observations of ravens at Grand Canyon.

Meyer, John R.

1985 19.2209 Origin of the Kaibab squirrel. *Creation Research Society Quarterly*, 22(2) (September): cover, inside front cover, 68-78.

► Creationist perspective.

1987 19.2210 Shiva Temple: Island in the sky? *Creation Research Society Quarterly*, 24: 120-125.

► Creationist perspective.

Meyer, John R., AND Howe, George F.

1988 19.2211 The biological isolation of Shiva Temple. *Creation Research Society Quarterly*, 24: 165-172.

► Creationist perspective.

Meyer, Walter H.

1938 19.3670 Yield of even-aged stands of ponderosa pine. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Technical Bulletin 630*, 60 pp.

► See p. 3, *note 7*, "It is possible . . . that the yield tables presented here can be applied to the even-aged groups common in the pine stands of the Kaibab Plateau, through some modification of yield-survey technique and study of the relations between values such as number of trees or volume for the Kaibab stands and corresponding values of the normal-yield tables." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Middendorf, John

2000 19.1968 Let the camelthorn grow! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(2) (Spring): 44-45.

► See also comment by Greg Woodall, 13(3) (Fall): 7.

Mielke, James L.

1946 19.1160 Observations on *Coleosporium crowellii. Plant Disease Reporter*, 30(11): 422-423.

Mielke, James L., AND Davidson, Ross W.

1947 19.6685 Notes on some western wood-decay fungi. *Plant Disease Reporter* (U.S. Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Plant Industry, Soils, and Agricultural Engineering, Division of Mycology and Disease Survey), 31(1) (January 15): 27-30.

► See p. 28, *Lentinus lepideus* on *Picea engelmanni*, Grand Canyon North Rim; and pp. 28-29, *Polyporus circinatus* on *P. engelmanni*, Kaibab Plateau.

Mietz, Stephanie Wyse

2003 19.2412 *Evaluating historical electrofishing distribution in the Colorado River, Arizona, based on shoreline substrate.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 73 pp.

Mietz, Steve; Yard, Mike; AND Wyse, Stephanie

2001 19.2056 Using habitat mapping for fish sampling design in Glen Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2001 : Little America Hotel, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 26 and 27, 2001 : organized by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, U.S. Geological Survey. Program and abstracts.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 24. (Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program.)

Mikesic, David G., AND Chambers, Carol

2004 19.2953 Return of the bat mummy; a desert cave preserves a 10,000-year-old spotted bat. *Bats*, 22(4) (Winter): cover, inside front cover, 8-11.

► Article includes information on modern bats of Grand Canyon. This cave location not identified, but apparently in Marble–Grand Canyon area.

Mikesic, David G., AND Roth, Daniela

2008 19.2901 *Navajo Nation endangered species list : species accounts : version 3.08: for Navajo Endangered Species List—August 2008.* Window Rock, Arizona: Navajo Natural Heritage Program, Department of Fish and Wildlife, 127 pp. [Also other eds.]

Mikesic, David G.; Nystedt, John; AND Roth, Daniela

2005 19.2920 *Navajo Nation endangered species list : species accounts : version 2.05: for Navajo Endangered Species List—May 2005.* Window Rock, Arizona: Navajo Natural Heritage Program, Department of Fish and Wildlife, 97 pp. [Also other eds.]

Milá, Borja; Toews, David P. L.; Smith, Thomas B.; AND Wayne, Robert K.

2011 19.5051 A cryptic contact zone between divergent mitochondrial DNA lineages in southwestern North America supports past introgressive hybridization in the yellow-rumped warbler complex (Aves: *Dendroica coronata*). *Linnean Society, Biological Journal*, 103: 696-706.

► Includes Kaibab Plateau.

Millanes, Ana M.; Diederich, Paul; Westberg, Martin; AND Wedi, Mats

2016 19.5567 Three new species in the *Biatoropis usnearum* complex. *Herzogia* (Bryologisch-lichenologische Arbeitsgemeinschaft für Mitteleuropa), 29(2): 337-354.

► Lichen-inhabiting fungi. See *Biatoropis minuta*, new species (pp. 345-347), type from Spain; non-type specimens examined include "Grand Canyon National Park, North Rim, 6 km from State Highway 67 on the road to Cape Royal, 36°15'N, 112°01'W, 3.VIII.1991, M. Boykin 2410 (ASU)" (p. 347).

Millar, Heather

2004 19.2469 When aliens attack. How do you stop a troublesome species from taking root in remote corners of the Grand Canyon? One plant at a time. *Sierra*, 89(4) (July/August): cover, 3, 30-39, 63.

► Cover tag: "A Grander Canyon; Whitewater and Weed-Whacking". Tamarisk.

Miller, Alden H.

1932 19.1161 The summer distribution of certain birds in central and northern Arizona. *The Condor*, 34: 96-99.

1941 19.1162 Speciation in the avian genus *Junco. University of California, Publications in Zoology*, 44(3): 173-434.

1949 19.1163 Some concepts of hybridization and intergradation in wild populations of birds. *The Auk*, 66: 338-342.

Miller, Alden H., AND Miller, Loye

1951 19.6601 Geographic variation of the screech owls of the deserts of western North America. *The Condor*, 53(4) (July/August): 161-177.

► Specimens examined include one individual of *Otus asio cineraceus* (Ridgway) from "Grand Canyon Village" (p. 169). See also p. 170, discussion of a record of *Otus asio mychophilus* from the South Rim.

Miller, Arthur P., Jr., AND Miller, Marjorie L.

1991 19.1991 *Park ranger guide to rivers and lakes*. (Illustrations by Michelle LaGory.) Harrisburg, Pennsylvania: Stackpole Books, 200 pp. (Park Ranger Guides.)

Miller, Dale E.; Skidmore, Peter B.; AND White, Dale J.

2001 19.3065 *White paper : channel design.* [No place]: Inter-Fluve, Inc., *for* Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife, 89+ pp.

► See p. 13, mention of Colorado River riparian habitat.

Miller, Donald M., AND Young, Robert A.

1981 19.1164 *Amphibians and reptiles of the Grand Canyon : a checklist.* [Grand Canyon Natural History Association], folded pamphlet.

Miller, Donald M.; Young, Robert A.; Gatlin, Thomas W.; AND Richardson, John A.

1982 19.1165 Amphibians and reptiles of the Grand Canyon National Park. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 4*, 144 pp.

Miller, Douglass R., AND McKenzie, Howard L.

1973 19.3984 Seventh taxonomic study of North American mealybugs (Homoptera: Coccoidea: Pseudococcidae). *Hilgardia*, 41(17) (January): 489-542.

► See *Cataenococcus formicarii* (Ehrhorn, n. comb., pp. 491-493; and *Cryptoripersia arizonensis* (Ehrhorn), pp. 499-500. Type material pertains to that described by Ehrhorn (1899, ITEM NO. 19.3983). The locality, "Thurber's Camp", Grand Canyon, as noted by Ehrhorn, is Hance Ranch.

Miller, Gerrit S., AND Kellogg, Remington

1955 19.1166 List of North American Recent mammals. *U.S. National Museum, Bulletin 205*.

► See pp. 209-210, 249-250, 251, 294-295, 296, 296-297, 315, 362, 367, 394, 409-410, 427, 466-467, 516, 539, 598, 750-751, 774, 781.

Miller, J. Earle

1925 19.3313 Hunting wild animals for Uncle Sam. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 43(6) (June): 963-967. [Includes mention and illustration of mountain lions on North Rim of Grand Canyon.]

Miller, Mark E.

2005 19.4167 The structure and functioning of dryland ecosystems—Conceptual models to inform long-term ecological monitoring. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2005-5197*, 73 pp.

Miller, Mark Perry

2000 19.2837 *Applications of molecular genetics and computer software to problems in conservation and evolutionary biology.* Doctoral dissertation, Northern Arizona University, 101 pp.

► Includes Kanab ambersnail at Vasey's Paradise, Grand Canyon National Park.

Miller, Mark P.; Stevens, Larry E. [Stevens, Lawrence E.]**; Busch, Joseph D.; Sorensen, Jeff A.; AND Keim, Paul**

2000 19.2233 Amplified fragment length polymorphism and mitochondrial sequence data detect genetic differentiation and relationships in endangered southwestern U.S.A. ambersnails (*Oxyloma* spp.). *Canadian Journal of Zoology*, 78: 1845-1854.

Miller, Mark P.; Stevens, Lawrence E.; AND Keim, Paul

2000 19.2245 A molecular phylogeny of the genus *Oxyloma* (Pulmonata: Succineidae) in western North America with respect to the endangered Kanab ambersnail (*Oxyloma haydeni kanabensis*). *In:* Stevens, Lawrence E., Keim, Paul, Miller, Mark P., and Wu, Shi-Kuei, *Morphological and genetic relatedness among succineid landsnails in the United States and Canada, with emphasis on the endangered Kanab ambersnail (*Oxyloma haydeni kanabensis*): draft final report.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation contract no. 98-FC-40-1230, submitted to Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, pp. 30-43.

Miller, Richard F., AND Tausch, Robin J.

2001 19.3478 The role of fire in juniper and pinyon woodlands: A descriptive analysis. *In:* Galley, Krista E. M., and Wilson, Tyrone P. (eds.), Proceedings of the Invasive Species Workshop: The Role of Fire in the Control and Spread of Invasive Species. Fire Conference 2000: The First National Congress on Fire Ecology, Prevention, and Management. *Tall Timbers Research Station, Miscellaneous Publication 11*, pp. 15-30. (Tall Timbers Research Station, Tallahassee, Florida.)

► Also includes discussion of early- to late-Holocene woodlands, including Grand Canyon.

Miller, Robert Rush

1946 19.1167 *Gila cypha*, a remarkable new species of cyprinid fish from the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Washington Academy of Sciences, Journal* (Washington, D.C.), 36(12): 409-415.

► Humpback chub.

1958 19.1169 Origin and affinities of the freshwater fish fauna of western North America. *In:* Hubbs, Carl L. (ed.), Zoogeography : a symposium presented on August 26-27, 1957, at the Stantford University joint meeting of the American Institute of Biological Sciences and the Pacific Division of the American Association for the Advancement of Science : and a symposium presented on December 28, 1957, at the Indianapolis meeting of the American Association for the Advancement of Science. *American Association for the Advancement of Science, Publication 51*, pp. 187-222.

1961 19.1170 Man and the changing fish fauna of the American Southwest. *Michigan Academy of Science, Papers*, 46: 365-404.

1964 19.1171 Extinct, rare and endangered American freshwater fishes. *16th International Congress of Zoologists, Proceedings*, 8: 4-16.

1971 19.1172 Threatened freshwater fishes of the United States. *American Fisheries Society, Transactions*, 101(2): 239-252.

Miller, Robert Rush, AND Hubbs, Carl L.

1960 19.1173 The spiny-rayed cyprinid fishes (Plagopterini) of the Colorado River system. *University of Michigan, Museum of Zoology, Miscellaneous Publications*, (115), 39 pp., 3 plates.

Miller, Robert Rush, AND Lowe, Charles H.

1964 19.1174 Fishes of Arizona. *In:* Lowe, Charles H. (ed.), *The vertebrates of Arizona : with major section on Arizona habitats.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 133-151.

Miller, Robert Rush, AND Smith, Gerald R.

1984 19.1175 Fish remains from Stanton's Cave, Grand Canyon of the Colorado, Arizona, with notes on the taxonomy of *Gila cypha.* *In:* Euler, Robert C. (ed.), The archaeology, geology, and paleobiology of Stanton's Cave, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 6*, pp. 59-65.

Miller, Russell B.

1981 19.2155 Hawkmoths and the geographic patterns of floral variation in *Aquilegia caerulea*. *Evolution*, 35(4) (July): 763-774.

► Sampling sites include Kaibab Plateau.

Miller, Ryan S.

2001 19.4187 *Determining differences in the spatial distribution of forest structure on the Kaibab Plateau : implications for forest management and the northern goshawk.* Master's thesis, Colorado State University at Fort Collins, 67 pp. + appendices [87 pp. total].

Miller, Walter B.

1984 19.1176 Three new species of *Sonorella* (Gastropoda: Pulmonata: Helminthoglyptidae) from Arizona. *Biological Society of Washington, Proceedings* (Washington, D.C.), 97(4): 681-687.

► Includes *Sonorella reederi*, new species, "*Type-locality.*—Mohave Co., Arizona. Lower Granite Gorge of the Colorado River, in limestone rockslide just west and below Rampart Cave; elevation ca. 1700 ft., 36°06'N, 113°56'W."

Millidge, A. F.

1981 19.4375 The erigonine spiders of North America. Part 4. The genus *Disembolus* Chamberlin and Ivie (Araneae: Linyphiidae). *Journal of Arachnology*, 9: 259-284.

► See *Disembolus kesimbus* (Chamberlin), new combination, pp. 270-271, Figures 16, 17, 20 (p. 267), 55 (p. 273), 72 (p. 275), 94 (p. 278), Map 1D (p. 260). Chamberlin's type material from V.T. Ranch, Kaibab Plateau. Lectotype designated by Millidge.

Mills, Laura E.

1929 19.1177 Mushrooms on the Kaibab. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(1) (September 30): 3-4 and illustrations on page between pp. 4, 5.

1929 19.1178 Mariposa lily. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(12) (August 31): cover, 1.

1930 19.7136 Mariposa lily. *Wild Flower* (Official National Organ of the Wild Flower Preservation Society, Inc., Washington, D.C.; published by the Ohio Chapter, Cincinnati), 7(3) (July 1): 30.

► Reprint of Mills (1929, ITEM NO. 19.1178).

1994 19.1179 Mushrooms on the Kaibab. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 55-56.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, September, 1929.

1994 19.1180 Mariposa lily. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 57-58.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, August, 1929.

Mills, S.; Alden, S.; AND Hubbard, J.

1975 19.1181 The fall migration: Southwest region. *American Birds*, 29: 98-103.

Milne, Jeanette, AND Minor, Charlotte

1987 19.2008 The Colorado Plateau. *Arboretum at Flagstaff, News* [News From the Arboretum at Flagstaff], 4(1) (Winter): 2-11.

Milne, Lorus J., AND Milne, Margery J.

1950 19.2114 Notes on the behavior of horned toads. *American Midland Naturalist*, 44(3) (November): 720-741.

Mimura, Yasuomi［三村康臣］

2003 19.5321 日本の環境倫理ー梅原猛の環境論を中心にしてー [Nihon no kankyō rinri—umehara takeshi no kankyō-ron o chūshin ni shite—]. Japanese environmental ethics—focusing on Takeshi Umehara's environmental thought. 広島工業大学紀要研究編 [iroshimakōgyōdaigaku kiyō kenkyū-hen] [*Hiroshima Institute of Technology Bulletin, Studies Edition*], 37: 259-268. [In Japanese, with bilingual article title.]

► Includes Aldo Leopold and Kaibab Plateau.

Minard, Anne

2002 19.2337 Grand Canyon oases face faraway threats; Flagstaff, Tusayan may be tapping fragile desert springs. *High Country News*, 34(21) (November 11): 4.

2003 19.2379 Unwelcome bison may face a DNA test. *Science*, 299(5614) (21 March): 1835.

2003 19.2373 Bison arrive in Grand Canyon uninvited; managers must now decide if animals can stay. *High Country News*, 35(8) (April 28): 5.

2003 19.2702 The Grand Canyon's cattalo. *Science*, 302(5645) (October 24): 549.

2004 19.2476 Where the beefalo roam; trespassing at Grand Canyon. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (September): 29, 51.

2006 19.2651 Plight of the wolf; a push to bring the Mexican grays back to the Grand Canyon. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (December): 54-55.

2007 19.2687 The sprites of the far woods; tracking the Kaibab squirrel. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (July): 26-31.

2009 19.4889 Grand Canyon oases face faraway threats. *In:* Miller, Char (ed.), *Water in the 21st-century West : a* High Country News *reader.* Corvallis: Oregon State University Press, pp. 134-136.

2010 19.5902 Bison in the Grand Canyon? *Four Corners Free Press* (Cortez, Colorado), (February):.

2014 19.6036 Where the beefalo roam; Grand Canyon takes steps to oust a wandering herd of non-native beasts. *Four Corners Free Press* (Cortez, Colorado), 11(9) (May): 6.

► Bison on Kaibab Plateau.

Minckley, C. O. [Minckley, Charles Olin]

1985 19.6672 A summary of observations on the humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) in the Grand Canyon region. Un resumen de observaciones de el humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) en la región de el Gran Canon [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Desert Fishes Council, Thirteenth Annual Symposium, Death Valley National Monument Headquarters, Furnace Creek, California, November 19-21, 1981. *In:* Pister, E. P. (ed.), *Proceedings of the Desert Fishes Council, Vol. XIII–XV-A : the Thirteenth-Fifteenth Annual Symposia*, pp. 80-82. *(Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 13: 80-82.) [In English and Spanish.]

1996 19.1182 *Observations on the biology of the humpback chub in the Colorado River basin 1980-1990.* Doctoral dissertation, Northern Arizona University, 203 pp.

1977 19.1184 *A survey of the Little Colorado River from Blue Springs to the Colorado River.* Report to the Office of Endangered Species, Region II.

1978 19.1185 *A report on aquatic investigations conducted during 1976-1977 on Bright Angel, Phantom and Pipe Creeks, Grand Canyon National Park, Coconino County, Arizona.* Final report to National Park Service, Grand Canyon, 112 pp.

1979 19.1186 *Additional studies on the Little Colorado River populations of the humpback chub.* Report to the Office of Endangered Species, Region II.

1980 19.3166 Recovery of the humpback chub *Gila cypha* and observations on that species 1977-1978 [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 12: 130.

1994 19.1187 Summary of Arizona Fishery Resource Office activities, 1994 [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Program with Abstracts, 26th Annual Symposium, 17-20 November, 1994, Death Valley National Park*, pp. 4-5.

Minckley, C. O., AND Blinn, Dean W.

1976 19.1188 *Summer distribution and reproductive status of fish of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park and vicinity, 1975.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *Colorado River Research Program, Technical Report 14* (Grand Canyon National Park, Colorado River Research Series Contribution no. 42), 17 pp. (National Technical Information Service PB 276632/AS.)

► Title on title-page concludes, ". . . *and vicinity during 1975*".

Minckley, C. O., AND Carothers, Steven W.

1979 19.1189 Recent collections of the Colorado River squawfish and razorback sucker from the San Juan and Colorado Rivers in New Mexico and Arizona. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 24: 686-687.

Minckley, C. O., AND Thorson, Mitch S.

2006 19.4284 A review of the distribution and management of bonytail in the lower Colorado River basin. *American Fisheries Society, Symposium*, 53: 27-31.

Minckley, C. O.; Carothers, Steven W.; Jordan, James W.; AND Usher, Howell D.

1979 19.6457 Observations on the humpback chub, *Gila cypha*, within the Colorado and Little Colorado Rivers, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Abstracts : 2nd Conference on Scientific Research in the National Parks, 26-30 November 1979, San Francisco, California.* [No imprint], p. 67.

1981 19.1190 *Observations on the humpback chub,* Gila cypha*, within the Colorado and Little Colorado Rivers, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: National Park Service, Transactions and Proceedings Series, 8: 176-183.

Minckley, W. L. [Minckley, Wendell Lee]

1973 19.1191 *Fishes of Arizona.* Phoenix: Sims Printing Co., Inc., 293 pp. (A publication of the Arizona Fish and Game Department.)

1991 19.1192 Native fishes of the Grand Canyon region: an obituary? *In:* [National Research Council], Commission on Geosciences, Environment, and Resources, Water Science and Technology Board, Committee to Review the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *Colorado River ecology and dam management : proceedings of a symposium, May 24-25, 1990, Santa Fe, New Mexico.* Washington, D.C.: National Academy Press, pp. 124-177.

Minckley, W. L., AND Deacon, James E.

1968 19.3359 Southwestern fishes and the enigma of "endangered species". *Science*, 159 (March 29): 1424-1432.

Minckley, W. L., AND DeMarais, B. D.

2000 19.1969 Taxonomy of chubs (Teleostei, Cyprinidae, genus *Gila*) in the American Southwest with comments on conservation. *Copeia*, 2000: 251-256.

Minckley, W. L., AND Douglas, Michael E.

1991 19.1193 Discovery and extinction of western fishes: a blink of the eye in geologic time. *In:* Minckley, W. L., and Deacon, James E. (eds.), *Battle against extinction : native fish management in the American West.* Tucson and London: University of Arizona Press, pp. 7-17.

Minckley, W. L., AND Marsh, Paul C.

2009 19.5312 *Inland fishes of the greater Southwest : chronicle of a vanishing biota.* (Foreword by James E. Deacon.) Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 426 pp., 47 color plates on 16 leaves.

Minckley, W. L.; Marsh, Paul C.; Brooks, James E.; Johnson, James E.; AND Jensen, Buddy Lee

1991 19.1194 Management toward recovery of the razorback sucker. *In:* Minckley, W. L., and Deacon, James E. (eds.), *Battle against extinction : native fish management in the American West.* Tucson and London: University of Arizona Press, pp. 303-357.

Minter, Kelsey M.; Jannik, G. Timothy; Hinck, Jo Ellen; Cleveland, Danielle; Kubilius, Walter P.; AND Kuhne, Wendy W.

2019 19.6164 Biota dose assessment of small rodents sampled near breccia pipe uranium mines in the Grand Canyon watershed. *Health Physics*, 117(1) (July): 20-27.

Mirov, N. T.

1967 19.1195 The genus *Pinus.* New York: Ronald Press Co., 602 pp.

Mitchell, John E., AND Freeman, Duane R.

1993 19.1196 Wildlife-livestock-fire interactions on the North Kaibab: a historical review. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, General Technical Report RM-222*, 12 pp.

Mitich, Larry W.

1969 19.6553 The agave, an emergency food plant. (Illustration by Dwight Breitbach.) *Cactus and Succulent Journal of Great Britain*, 31(1) (February): 34-35.

► Includes notes, *in passing*, of *Agave utahensis*, *A. kaibabensis*, and *A. deserti* in northern Arizona and Grand Canyon region. Illustration is of *A. utahensis*.

Mixan, Ronald, AND Diamond, Joel M.

2015 19.4907 Creating bat assemblage and temporal activity baselines in Arizona: Evaluating the utilization of stationary acoustic detectors [ABSTRACT]. *In: Abstracts, 45th Annual Symposium, North American Society for Bat Research, Monterey, CA, October 28th-31st[,] 2015*, p. 61.

► Includes note of Grand Canyon National Park.

2017 19.5665 Estimating bat species assemblages in the absence of white-nosed syndrome on Grand Canyon National Park managed lands [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2017 Bat Echolocation Symposium : Learing to Listen . . . : Tucson, Arizona[,] USA, 26 March-1 April : Westward Look Wyndham Resort.* [No imprint], p. 21. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Moberg, Roland

2018 19.6618 Lichenes selecti exsiccati Upsalienses; fasc. 19 & 20 (nos 451-500). *Thunbergia* (Uppsala University, Museum of Evolution, Botany Section), (40) (October 22): 1-18.

► See p. 11: "481 *Phaeophyscia hirsuta* (Mereschk.) Essl.", Uppsala collection specimen cited: "USA. Arizona. Mohave Co., Grand Canyon Parashant National

Monument, north side of Mt. Trumbell [*sic*], along Aqueduct Trail. 36°25'36"N 113°07'42"W. Alt. 1876 m. On *Juniperus osteosperma*. 21 May 2003 leg. & det. T. H. Nash III (n. 43817)".

Mock, Karen E.; Latch, E. K.; AND Rhodes, O. E., Jr.

2004 19.5011 Assessing losses of genetic diversity due to translocation: long-term case histories in Merriam's turkey (*Meleagris galloparvo merriami*). *Conservation Genetics*, 5: 631-645.

► Includes Kaibab Plateau.

Modgling, Roy L.

1967 19.4393 Little horses. *In:* Letters From Our Readers [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 30(9) (September): 43.

► In response to Choral Pepper's article in the May issue (Pepper, 1967, ITEM NO. 19.4391) on the so-called "miniature horses" said to be from Grand Canyon. Includes photograph.

Moerman, Daniel E.

1998 19.3640 *Native American ethnobotany.* Portland, Oregon: Timber Press, Inc., 927 pp.

2010 19.3641 *Native American food plants : an ethnobotanical dictionary.* Portland, Oregon: Timber Press, Inc., 455 pp.

► "This abridged work is based on the author's Native American ethnobotany published by Timber Press, Inc. in 1998."

Moir, John

2005 19.5018 Bringing back the condor; adaptive management guides the recovery effort. *Birding*, (January/February): 44-50.

2006 19.3542 *Return of the condor : the race to save our largest bird from extinction.* Guilford, Connecticut: Lyons Press, 223 pp.

Moldenke, Andrew R.

1970 19.5287 A revision of the Clytrinae of North America north of the Isthmus of Panama (Coleoptera: Chrysomelidae). Stanford, California: Stanford University, 310 pp.

► Includes *Saxinis saucia kaibabiae*, new subspecies; type locality Jacob Lake, Kaibab National Forest.

Molvar, Erik M.; Rosentreter, Roger; Mansfield, Don; AND Anderson, Greta M.

2024 19.6868 *Cheatgrass invasions: History, causes, consequences, and solutions.* Hailey, Idaho: Western Watersheds Project, 128 pp.

► Principal focus is on the Great Basin, but includes regional perspectives and note of "Uinkaret Mountains" (p. 50), *in passing*.

Monfeli, Joseph

2011 19.3525 Fly by night: Dispersal behavior of juvenile Mexican spotted owls. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(4) (Winter): 5.

Monod, M. [Monod, Michel]

1983 19.6259 Monographie taxonomique des Gnomoniaceae (ascomycès de l'ordre des Diaporthales). I. *Beihefte zur Sydowia* (Horn, Niederösterreich, Austria), (Annales Mycologici, Ser. II), IX. Beiheft, 315 pp. [In French; species descriptions in botanical Latin and French.]

► "Thèse présentée à la Faculté des Sciences de l'Université de Lausanne"; doctoral dissertation. Fungi. See pp. 98-99, figure 13,5 (p. 278), *Gnomonia quercus-gambellii*, new species; "North Rim of Grand Canyon, Arizona, 18 août 1973, Barr, 6095 (MASS, Holotype)." In synonymy is "*Gnomonia fasciculata* auct. non Fuckel: Barr, Mycologia Memoir 7: 49 (1978)".

Monson, Gale

1948 19.1197 Nesting season: Southwest region. *Audubon Field Notes*, 2: 211-213.

1949 19.1198 Fall migration: Southwest region. *Audubon Field Notes*, 3: 26-28.

1949 19.1199 Winter season: Southwest region. *Audubon Field Notes*, 3: 180-181.

1949 19.1200 Spring migration: Southwest region. *Audubon Field Notes*, 3: 218-220.

1949 19.1201 Nesting season: Southwest region. *Audubon Field Notes*, 3: 247-249.

1950 19.1202 Winter season: Southwest region. *Audubon Field Notes*, 4: 214-216.

1950 19.1203 Spring migration: Southwest region. *Audubon Field Notes*, 4: 255-257.

1950 19.1204 Nesting season: Southwest region. *Audubon Field Notes*, 4: 287-289.

1951 19.1205 Fall migration: Southwest region. *Audubon Field Notes*, 5: 32-35.

1951 19.1206 Spring migration: Southwest region. *Audubon Field Notes*, 5: 269-271.

1951 19.1207 The nesting season: Southwest region. *Audubon Field Notes*, 5: 303-304.

1952 19.1208 Fall migration: Southwest region. *Audubon Field Notes*, 32-33.

1952 19.1209 Winter season: Southwest region. *Audubon Field Notes*, 6: 208-210.

1952 19.1210 The spring migration: Southwest region. *Audubon Field Notes*, 6: 261-263.

1952 19.1211 The nesting season: Southwest region. *Audubon Field Notes*, 6: 293-295.

1953 19.1212 The spring migration: Southwest region. *Audubon Field Notes*, 7: 285-287.

1953 19.1213 The spring migration: Southwest region. *Audubon Field Notes*, 7: 320-322.

1954 19.1214 The fall migration: Southwest region. *Audubon Field Notes*, 8: 33-36.

1954 19.1215 The winter season: Southwest region. *Audubon Field Notes*, 8: 262-264.

1955 19.1216 The spring migration: Southwest region. *Audubon Field Notes*, 9: 348-350.

1956 19.1217 The fall migration: Southwest region. *Audubon Field Notes*, 10: 44-47.

1972 19.1218 The winter season: Southwest region. *American Birds*, 26: 638-642.

1972 19.1219 The nesting season: Southwest region. *American Birds*, 26: 887-890.

1973 19.1220 Fall migration: Southwest region. *American Birds*, 27: 96-102.

1973 19.1221 The nesting season: Southwest region. *American Birds*, 27: 902-905.

Monson, Gale, AND Phillips, Allan R.

1941 19.4805 Bird records from southern and western Arizona. *The Condor*, 43 (March): 108-112.

► Includes records from vicinity of Peach Springs, Arizona.

1964 19.1222 Species of birds in Arizona. *In:* Lowe, Charles H. (ed.), *The vertebrates of Arizona : with major section on Arizona habitats.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 175-248.

► Also published separately as *A checklist of the birds of Arizona*, 74 pp.; see below.

1964 19.1223 *A checklist of the birds of Arizona.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 74 pp.

1981 19.1224 *Annotated checklist of the birds of Arizona.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 2nd ed, revised and expanded, 240 pp.

Montanucci, Richard R.

2015 19.4939 A taxonomic revision of the *Phrynosoma douglasii* species complex (Squamata: Phrynosomatidae). *Zootaxa*, (4015): 1-177.

► See in studies of *P. hernandesi*. Lizards.

Montgomery, H. A.

1934 19.5080 [Growth measurements of century plant flowerstalk on Tonto Plateau.] *In:* Miscellaney [*sic*] [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(3) (June):.

1994 19.1225 [Growth measurements of century plant on Tonto Plateau.] *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon

Natural History Association, p. 65. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, June, 1934.]

Montgomery, W. Linn [Montgomery, Linn]

1985 19.1992 What about Lee's Ferry. *Arizona Wildlife* (Arizona Game and Fish Department), 1985: 10-11.
► Fishery.

Montgomery, W. Linn, AND Riper, Charles van

1992 19.1226 *Influences of Glen Canyon Dam fluctuating flows on spawning rainbow trout and wintering bald eagles, with observations on the effects of human-bald eagle interactions on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona* (Bryan T. Brown and Bill Leibfried, field supervisors). Final report from Northern Arizona University to Grand Canyon National Park, 148 pp.

Montgomery, W. Linn, AND Tinning, Kirsten

1991 19.5542 *Survival of rainbow trout eggs and alevins in fluctuating flows : an interim report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Department of Biological Sociences, *in cooperation with* [*i.e.*, for] Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, [9] pp.

Moore, Diane B., AND Cole, Jane B.

2004 19.2475 Arizona's local floras and plant lists: A bibliography with locations and maps. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 37(1): 1-55 [entire number].

Moore, Ken; Davis, Bob; AND Duck, Timothy

2003 19.3423 Mt. Trumbull Ponderosa Pine Ecosystem Restoration Project. *In:* Fire, fuel treatments, and ecological restoration; conference proceedings; Fort Collins, Colorado, April 16-18, 2002. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Proceedings RMRS-P-29*, pp. 117-132.

Moore, Margaret M., AND Deiter, D. A.

1992 19.1227 Stand density index as a predictor of forage production in northern Arizona pine forests. *Journal of Range Management*, 45(3) (May): 267-271.
► Kaibab Plateau.

Moore, Margaret M., AND Huffman, David W.

2001 19.5885 Aspen encroachment on meadows of the North Rim, Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Sheppard, Wayne D., Binkley, Dan, Bartos, Dale L., Stohlgren, Thomas J., and Eskew, Lane G. (compilers), Sustaining Aspen in Western Landscapes: symposium proceedings, 13-15 June 2000, Grand Junction, CO. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Proceedings, RMRS-P-18*, p. 119.

2004 19.2710 Tree encroachment on meadows of the North Rim, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, U.S.A. *Arctic, Antarctic, and Alpine Research*, 36(4): 474-483.

Moore, Margaret M.; Covington, W. Wallace; AND Fulé, Peter Z.

1999 19.2534 Reference conditions and ecological restoration: A southwestern ponderosa pine perspective. *Ecological Applications*, 9(4): 1266-1277.

► Study sites include "Mt. Trumbull near Fredonia, Arizona, managed by the Bureau of Land Management" and "Grand Canyon National Park, managed by the National Park Service".

Moore, Michael

1979 19.1228 *Medicinal plants of the mountain west.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: Museum of New Mexico Press, 200 pp.

1989 19.1229 *Medicinal plants of the desert and canyon west.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: Museum of New Mexico Press, 184 pp.

1990 19.1230 *Los remedios : traditional herbal remedies of the Southwest.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: Red Crane Books, 108 pp.

Moore, Rick

2007 19.2654 The dynamics of deer. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 18-19.

► Kaibab Plateau.

Moors, Amanda

2005 19.3928 Moving forward in the Kaibab. *Deer Times* (Arizona Deer Association), (Fall): 23-24.

Moran, Clinton, AND Gibb, Alice

2013 19.5439 My, what big eyes you have. All the better to see you with, all the better to eat you with? [ABSTRACT]. *In: 12th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau, September 16-19, 2013, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University], p. 92.

► Native and introduced fishes of the lower Colorado River, and potential effects of climate change.

Moran, Clinton J.; Ward, David L.; AND Gibb, Alice C.

2018 19.5958 Key morphological features favor the success of nonnative fish species under reduced turbidity conditions in the lower Colorado River basin. *American Fisheries Society, Transactions*, doi:10.1002/tafs.10079.

Moran, Michael James

2019 19.6308 Current science work by the US Geological Survey in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 75-8 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/336778).

► Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center.

Moran, Reid

1994 19.1231 Crassulaceae; stonecrop family. [*In*: A new flora for Arizona in preparation.] *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 27(2): 190-194.

Morgart, John Raymond

1990 19.3834 *Desert bighorn sheep forage relationships in the Virgin Mountains, Arizona.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 230 pp.

Morgenweck, Ralph O.

1993 19.1232 Availability draft agreement regarding Section 7 consultation, sufficient progress and historic projects, recovery implementation program for the endangered fish species in the upper Colorado River basin, and the draft recovery implementation program recovery action plan; Correction. *Federal Register*, 58(170) (September 3): 46990.

2001 19.6701 Notice of availability of draft recovery goals for four endangered fishes of the Colorado River basin. *Federal Register*, 66(175) (September 10): 47033-47034.

► Humpback chub, bonytail, Colorado pikeminnow, and razorback sucker.

2002 19.6702 Notice of availability of recovery goals for four endangered fishes of the Colorado River basin. *Federal Register*, 67(167) (August 28): 55270-55271.

► Humpback chub, bonytail, Colorado pikeminnow, and razorback sucker.

Mork, Lauren A.; Sisk, Thomas D.; AND Aumack, Ethan N.

2011 19.4792 Livestock grazing following wildfire: Understory community response in an upland ponderosa pine forest. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Villarreal, Miguel L., Riper, Carena J. van, and Johnson, Matthew J. (eds.), *The Colorado Plateau V : research, environmental planning, and management for collaborative conservation.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press.

► Kaibab Plateau.

2015 19.4793 Livestock grazing following wildfire: Understory community response in an upland ponderosa pine forest [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, pp. 164-165.

► Kaibab Plateau.

Morris, Gail M.

2019 19.6288 Partnerships for monarch research in remote southwestern locations [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 81.

► Includes note that the "Southwest Monarch Study is researching the breeding habitats and tagging monarchs at Grand Canyon National Park South Rim, North Rim and throughout the Colorado River corridor." Monarch butterflies.

Morris, Gail M.; Kline, Christopher; AND Morris, Scott M.

2015 19.5002 Status of *Danaus plexippus* population in Arizona. *Lepidopterists' Society, Journal*, 69(2): 91-107.

► Monarch butterflies. Includes Colorado River in Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River.

Mortenson, Susan G.

2009 19.4902 *Plant community invasibility in riparian landscapes: Role of disbturbance, geomorphology, and life history traits.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Nevada at Reno, 155 pp.

► *Tamarix*, *Salix*, beavers, and flow regimes of the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.

Mortenson, Susan G.; Weisberg, Peter J.; AND Ralston, Barbara E.

2008 19.2706 Do beavers promote the invasion of non-native *Tamarix* in the Grand Canyon riparian zone? *Wetlands*, 28(3) (September): 666-675.

Mortenson, Susan G.; Weisberg, Peter J.; AND Stevens, Lawrence E.

2006 19.2938 Hydrogeomorphic factors influencing the establishment and distribution of *Tamarix* in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *2006 Tamarisk Research Conference: Current Status and Future Directions, October 3-4, 2006, Fort Collins Hilton, Fort Collins, Colorado : abstracts—Session 2: Sedimentation and Geomorphic Processes*, p. 1.

2012 19.3682 The influence of floods and precipatation on *Tamarix* establishment in Grand Canyon, Arizona: Consequences for flow regime restoration. *Biological Invasions*, 14(5) (May): 1061-1076.

Morton, S. R.

2021 19.6689 Caughley, Graeme James (1937-1994.) *In:* Nolan, Melanie (general ed.), *Australian dictionary of biography : Volume 19: 1991-1995 : A-Z.* Acton: Australian National University Press, pp. 144-145.

► Includes brief remarks on Caughley's reanalysis of the Kaibab Plateau deer irruption (Caughley, 1970, ITEM NO. 19.427).

Morton-Starner, Rylan; Ward, David; AND Vaage, Ben

2014 19.4585 Effects of turbidity on predation vulnerability of juvenile humpback chub to rainbow trout and brown trout [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 46th Annual Meeting, November 19-23, San Jose del Cabo, Baja California Sur, Mexico*.

► Colorado River and Little Colorado River, Grand Canyon.

Mosca, Josiane

1991 19.6697 *Les crotales: Prevention et traitement.* Doctoral dissertation in pharmacy, Université Joseph Fourier Grenoble I, 114 [116] pp. [In French.]

► Note species distribution maps (pp. 25-31). Among others, includes *Crotalus viridis abyssus*, Grand Canyon rattlesnake.

Motter, Richard

1986 19.6478 Oxytetracycline dye mark occurrence in rainbow trout in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 21(1986 Proceedings Supplement) (April): 26-27.

Mouat, David A., AND Johnson, R. Roy

1978 19.6890 An inventory and assessment of wildlife habitat in Grand Canyon National Park using remote sensing techniques. *In:* Berger, Michael E. (ed.), PECORA IV; proceedings of the symposium; application of remote sensing data to wildlife management; October 10-12, 1978, Sioux Falls, South Dakota. *National Wildlife Federation, Scientific and Technical Series*, (3):105-113.

► Vegetational analysis, with application to game management.

1981 19.6376 Vegetation inventories and interpretation of environmental variables for resource management: Grand Canyon National Park, a case study. *In:* Lund, H. Gyde, Caballero, Miguel, Hamre, R. H., Driscoll, Richard S., and Bonner, William (technical coordinators), Arid Land Resource Inventories: Developing Cost Effective Methods. Inventarios de recursos de tierras aridas: Desarrollo de metodos eficientes en costos. An international workshop, November 30-December 6, 1980, Laz Paz, Mexico. *U.S. Forest Service, General Technical Report WO-28*, pp. 300-308. [With abstract also in Spanish.]

Mouat, David A.; Mortensen, B. Kim; Reichhardt, Karen L.; AND Warren, Peter L.

1979 19.6459 Vegetation mapping at Grand Canyon National Park: An analysis of techniques [ABSTRACT]. *In: Abstracts : 2nd Conference on Scientific Research in the National Parks, 26-30 November 1979, San Francisco, California.* [No imprint], p. 105.

Mouat, David A.; Mortensen, B. Kim; Reichhardt, Karen L.; Warren, Peter L..; AND Mortensen, B. K.

1979 19.6944 Vegetation mapping at Grand Canyon National Park: An analysis of techniques. *In: Proceedings of the Second Conference on Scientific Research in the National Parks. Volume 4: Resource analysis and mapping. San Francisco, California, November 26-30, 1979*, pp. 97-109.

Mount, Emily

2018 19.6767 The lion catcher; biologist Eric York lived to help wild carnivores, but he didn't get a chance to finish his life's work. *National Parks*, 92(2) (Spring): 46-52.

► Includes Grand Canyon, where York died from plague following a mountain lion necropsy. See also "Eric's Story", the "Editor's Note" column by Rona Marech, p. 4.

Mowat, George D., AND Lange, Arthur

1961 19.3370 Grand Canyon cave studies. *Cave Notes*, 3(5) (September/October): 38.

► Includes note of humingbird nest in Humingbird Cave and similar perch structures in other remote caves.

Muchmore, William B.

1981 19.5001 Cavernicolous species of *Larca*, *Archeolarca*, and *Pseudogarypus* with notes on the genera (Pseudoscorpionida, Gaypidae and Pseudogarypidae). *Journal of Arachnology*, 9(1): 47-60.

► See *Archeolarca cavicola*, new species (pp. 55-56, Figures 11, 12 [p. 53]), holotype female from Cave of the Domes, Grand Canyon.

Muehlbauer, Jeffrey D.; Kennedy, Thedore A.; AND Yackulic, Charles B.

2013 19.4549 Shear stress drives local variation in invertebrate drift in a large river [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2013 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 9-13 December*, Abstract EP32A-03.

► Colorado River in Glen Canyon downstream from Glen Canyon Dam.

Muehlbauer, Jeffrey D.; Lupoli, Christina A.; AND Kraus, Johanna M.

2019 19.6305 Aquatic-terrestrial linkages provide novel opportunities for freshwater ecologists to engage stakeholders and inform riparian management. *Freshwater Science*, 38(4): doi:10.1086/706104, 7 pp.

Mueller, Gordon A.

2005 19.4283 Predatory fish removal and native fish recovery in the Colorado River mainstem: What have we learned? *Fisheries* (American Fisheries Society), 30(9) (September): 10-27.

2008 19.2756 The ecology and historical distribution of razorback sucker, bonytail, humpback chub and Colorado pikeminnow and insight into the role of nonnative fishes in their demise [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 24-25.

Mueller, Gordon A., AND Wick, Ed

1998 19.6709 Testing of golf course ponds at Page, Arizona for suitability as grow-out facility for razorback sucker using surplus fish from Ouray National Fish Hatchery. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 98-151*, 28 pp. (Prepared in cooperation with National Park Service, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Utah Division of Wildlife Resources.)

Mueller, Julie M.; Lima, Ryan E.; AND Springer, Abraham E.

2017 19.5341 Can environmental attributes influence protected area designation? A case study valuing preferences for springs in Grand Canyon National Park. *Land Use Policy*, 63: 196-205.

Mueller, Julie M.; Springer, Abraham E.; AND Lima, Ryan E.

2017 19.5874 Can environmental attributes influence protected area designation? A case study valuing preferences for springs in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In: Proceedings of the 2017 UCOWR/NIWR Annual Conference : "Water in a Changing Environment" : June 13-15, 2017, Colorado State University, Fort Collins, CO*, p. 39. [Universities Council on Water Resources. The National Institutes for Water Resources.]

Muench, David

1993 19.1234 Patterns in nature; a portfolio by David Muench. *Arizona Highways*, 69(4) (April): 20-29.

► Photographs. See: "Aspens tower above billows of bracken fern near the Grand Canyon", pp. 28-29.

Muench, Joyce Rockwood *see also* Rockwood, Joyce

1954 19.7030 The green roof of the Kaibab. Arizona Highways, 30 (June): 17-24.

Muench, Joyce Rockwood, AND Muench, Josef

1948 19.3887 Where wild buffalo roam. *Desert Magazine*, 11(9) (July): 10-14.

► House Rock Valley.

Muir, John

1898 19.1235 The wild parks and forest reservations of the West. *Atlantic Monthly*, 81 (January): 15-28.

► Includes "Grand Cañon of the Colorado" (p. 28).

Muleady-Mecham, Nancy Eileen

2003 19.2470 *The natural history of fire in Grand Canyon National Park.* Doctoral dissertation, Northern Arizona University, 226 pp.

Muleady-Mecham, Nancy Eileen; Lee, Martha E.; AND Burch, Brent D.

2004 19.6006 A public opinion survey on wildland fire in Grand Canyon National Park. *The George Wright Forum*, 21(4): 12-21.

► Public perceptions of and engagements in management issues.

Mulford, A. Isabel

1896 19.2115 A study of the agaves of the United States. *Missouri Botanical Garden, Annual Report*, 1896: 47-100.

► See particularly "*A. Utahensis* Engelm." (pp. 77-79), which notes, "Abundant throughout Northern Arizona on the Colorado plateau, the rocks in the Grand Cañon being covered with the plants.—Plate 32." Of specimens examined notes, "Mrs. A. P. Thompson, Kanab, 1872; J. G. Lemmon, Peach Springs, June, 1884, flowers in 6's with rudiments of two more; H. H. Rusby, Peach Springs, 1883, scape flexuous at nodes; J. W. Toumey, Grand Cañon, 1894." Also places in synonymy (pp. 78-79) "*A. Newberryi* Engelm.", specimen "Peach Springs, Northwest Arizona, Dr. J. S. Newberry, March, 1848 [*sic*], altitude 4,000 feet."; the date should be March 1858, during the Ives expedition.

Muller, Seth

2005 19.2540 Editor's outlook. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (May): 8.

► California condors.

2005 19.2533 Birth, hope, loss and rebirth; the saga of northern Arizona's California condor. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (May): cover, 22-27.

2011 19.3546 The wind, the wings; California condors; fifteen years and still soaring. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (September): 16-20.

2014 19.4160 Bighorn bravura; the desert bighorns bring wondrous encounters in canyon country. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (February): 34.

2014 19.4457 Getting rattled; the warmer weather brings out the fascinating rattlesnakes. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (April): 35.

Munig, Amber A., AND Wakeling, Brian

2005 19.4781 An evaluation of mule deer harvest estimates on the North Kaibab, Arizona. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, and Mattson, David J. (eds.), *Colorado Plateau II : biophysical, socioeconomic, and cultural research.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press. (7th Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, 2003, Northern Arizona University.)

2015 19.4782 An evaluation of mule deer harvest estimates on the North Kaibab, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, p. 99.

Munns, E. N.

1938 19.1236 The distribution of important forest trees of the United States. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Miscellaneous Publication 287*, 176 pp.

► See Maps 8, 9, 13, 32, 33, 38, 44, 69, 107, 113, 134, 140.

Munz, Philip A.

1949 19.5578 The *Oenothera hookeri* group. *El Aliso* (Rancho Santa Ana Botanic Garden, Claremont, California), 2(1) (April 27): 1-47.

► See: ***Oenothera hookeri* subsp. *hirsutissima* (Gray) Munz, grad. nov.** [gradus novum; new grade], pp. 18-21, Plate 2, figures C-H (p. 20), specimens examined include "Grand Canyon, *J. W. Toumey in 1892* (NY)";

***Oenothera longissima* Rydb. subsp. *typica* Munz, nom. nov.** [new name], pp. 45-46, Plate 8 (p. 44), type from Utah, other material examined includes specimens from "Bright Angel Trail, Indian Gardens, Grand Canyon Nat. Park, *C. B. Wolf 3185* (BH<CAS,DS,GH), *Eastwood 3725* (CAS).;

***Oenothera lonissima* Rydb. subsp. *clutei* (A. Nels. Munz., stat. nov.** [status novum, new status]), pp. 46-47, type from Navajo Mountain, other material examined includes "1 mile north of Point Royal, Kaibab Forest, Grand Canyon Natl. Park, *Munz 17030* (POM); north rim of Grand Canyon, *Eastwood & Howell 6991* (CAS,POM)."

Munzer, Olivia M.; English, Heather C.; Smith, Alexander B.; AND Tudor, April A.

2005 19.4216 Southwestern willow flycatcher 2004 survey and nest monitoring report. *Arizona Game and Fish Department, Nongame and Endangered Wildlife Program, Technical Report 244*, 65 pp.

Murkowski, Lisa

2015 19.5814 Grand Canyon Bison Management Act [. . .] Report together with additional and minority views (to accompany S. 782). *U.S. 114th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Report 114-184*, 10 pp.

Murphy, Alexandra

1994 19.4891 *Graced by pines : the ponderosa pine in the American West.* (Illustrated by Robert Petty.) Missoula, Montana: Mountain Press Publishing Co., 119 pp.

Murphy, John C.

2018 19.5924 *Arizona's amphibians and reptiles : a natural history and field guide.* (Additional photography by Lawrence L. C. Jones, René C. Clark, Gary Nafis, and others.) [No place]: Book Services, 316 pp.

Murphy, Joseph R.

NO DATE 19.1237 Biological features of the Grand Canyon at river level. *In: River runners guide through the Marble and Grand Canyons : conservation through cooperation.* [No imprint], pp. 10-13. (Lithographed by Community Press, Provo, Utah. Distributed by Grand Canyon Natural History Association.) [*Ca.* 1966-1979?]

1968 19.1238 Biological features of the Grand Canyon at river level. *In:* Hamblin, W. K., and Rigby, J. K., Guidebook to the Colorado River. Part 1: Lee's Ferry to Phantom Ranch in Grand Canyon National Park. *Brigham Young University, Geology Studies*, 15(5) (Studies for Students, 4): 11-14.

Murray, Bertram G., Jr.

1972 19.6245 Continuous growth or no growth? What the ecologists can teach the economists. *New York Times Magazine* (December 10): 38-39, 64-66, 70-71.

► See p. 39, remarks on Kaibab deer herd; and see cartoon, "Starving deer" (p. 38).

1973 19.6246 Lo que los ecologos pueden enseñar a los economistas. *Facetas* (Agencia de Información de los EE. UU., Washington, D.C.), 6(1): 46-55. [In Spanish.]

► Translation of Murray (1972, ITEM NO. 19.6245). See p. 48, remarks on Kaibab deer herd.

Murray, Karen

2004 19.2523 Restoring wolves to the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Delach, Aimee (compiler), *Program and agenda for Defenders of Wildlife's Carnivores 2004, Expanding Partnerships in Carnivore Conservation, November 14-17, 2004, Santa Fe, New Mexico.* [No place]: Defenders of Wildlife, p. 149.

Murray, Karen, AND Mayol, Richard

2005 19.2510 Volunteers promote conservation. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 18, 30.

Murray, Lance

2016 19.5183 Habitat suitability model of American hog-nosed skunk in Grand Canyon National Park: A research project from Grand Canyon Semester 2015. *RMS Journal* (River Management Society), 29(2): 20-21.

► Grand Canyon Semester program, Northern Arizona University.

Murray, P., AND Arrington, O. N.

1950 19.1239 *The status of the Kaibab North deer herd.* Phoenix: Arizona Fish and Game Department, 30 pp.

Museum of Northern Arizona

1951 19.1240 *Plants of northern Arizona.* Northern Arizona Society of Science and Art, Reprint Series, (1), 52 pp.

► Collection of reprinted articles.

2011 19.5800 *Abstract : Shinumo Creek humpback chub translocation monitoring—2010 : Colorado Plateau Cooperative Ecosystem Studies Unit (Cooperative Agreement # H1200-09-0005), Grand Canyon National Park.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Museum of Northern Arizona, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Fisheries Program, Flagstaff, Arizona, 3 pp.

Musgrave, M. E.

1933 19.5045 Dietary habits of antelope and deer; what stomach tests reveal concerning the food choice of these animals in the southwestern states. *New Mexico* (New Mexico State Highway Department, and New Mexico Department of Game and Fish, Santa Fe), 11 (October): 30-31.

► Includes Kaibab Plateau deer.

1934 19.5046 Game management in Arizona and New Mexico. *The National Waltonian* (Izaak Walton League of America), (February): 4-5, 14.

► Includes Kaibab Plateau deer.

Musto, D. T.; Schoenecker, K. A.; AND Aldridge, C. L.

2022 19.6837 Effects of plains bison (*Bison bison bison*) herbivory on grassland structure and function on the North Rim of Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 130-131.

N

Nabhan, Gary Paul

2002 19.5580 Preface. *In:* Tellman, Barbara (ed.), *Invasive exotic species in the Sonoran region.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press and Arizona-Sonora Desert Museum, pp. ix-xiv.

Nabhan, Gary Paul; Joaquin, Angelo, Jr.; Laney, Nancy; AND Dahl, Kevin

1996 19.3288 Sharing the benefits of plant resources and indigenous scientific knowledge. *In:* Brush, Stephen B., and Stabinsky, Doreen (eds.), *Valuing local knowledge : indigenous people and intellectual property rights.* Washington, D.C.: Island Press, 186-208.

► See "Havasupai Sunflowers", pp. 198-199.

Nabhan, Gary Paul; Pynes, Patrick; AND Joe, Tony [Joe, Tony H., Jr.]

2002 19.6427 Safeguarding species, languages, and cultures in the time of diversity loss: From the Colorado Plateau to global hotspots. *Missouri Botanical Garden, Annals*, 89(2) (Spring): 164-175.

Nabhan, Gary Paul; Whiting, Alfred; Dobyns, Henry; Hevly, Richard; AND Euler, Robert

1981 19.4353 Devil's claw domestication: Evidence from southwestern Indian fields. *Journal of Ethnobiology*, 1(1) (May): 135-164.

Nabokov, Vladimir

1942 19.2212 Some new or little known Nearctic *Neonympha* (Lepidoptera: Satyridae). *Psyche*, 49(3/4) (September/December): 61-80.

► Includes *Neonympha dorothea*, new species, from Grand Canyon.

2024 19.6983 *Bir günbatımının ayrıntıları : toplu hikâyer 1. The complete short stories of Vladimir Nabokov.* (Seniha Akar, Fatih Özgüven, Pınar Kür, and Dürrin Tunç, translators.) İstanbul: İletişim Yayınları, 351 pp. [In Turkish, with bilingual volume title.]

► Cited here only for the cover art: "Kelebek: Tiger Swallow Tail. Fotoğraf: Nabokov Stanford Üniversitesi'nden öğrencisi Dorothy Leuthold ile Grand Canyon'da, Haziran 1941" [Butterfly: Tiger Swallow Tail. Photo: Nabokov with Stanford University student Dorothy Leuthold in the Grand Canyon, June 1941]. [Nabokov named the butterfly *Neonympha dorothea* for Dorothy Leuthold (see Nabokov, 1942, ITEM NO. 19.2212).] *NOTE:* None of the variously titled collections of Nabokov's stories that have been seen use either of these illustrations.

Nagler, Pamela L.; Barreto Muñoz, Armando; Sall, Ibrahima; Lurtz, Matthew R.; AND Didan, Kamel

2023 19.6752 Riparian plant evapotranspiration and consumptive use for selected areas of the little Colorado River watershed on the Navajo Nation. *Remote Sensing* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 15(52), https://doi.org/10.3390/rs15010052, 37 pp.

► Data include the entire watershed on the Navajo and Hopi reservations, and the Little Colorado River corridor to its confluence with the Colorado River.

Nagler, Pamela L.; Glenn, Edward P.; Jarnevich, Catherine S.; AND Shafroth, Patrick B.

2009 19.5701 Distribution and abundance of saltcedar and Russian olive in the western United States. *In:* Shafroth, Patrick B., Brown, Curtis A., and Merritt, David M. (eds.), Saltcedar and Russian Olive Control Demonstration Act science assessment. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2009-5247*, pp. 7-31.

Nagler, Pamela L.; Nguyen, Uyen; Bateman, Heather L.; Jarchow, Christopher J.; Glenn, Edward P.; Waugh, William J.; AND Riper, Charles van, III

2018 19.5554 Northern tamarisk beetle (*Diorhabda carinulata*) and tamarisk (*Tamarix* spp.) interactions in the Colorado River basin. *Restoration Ecology*, 26(2) (March): 348-359 + Supporting Information online at https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/abs/10.1111/rec.12575.

Nagler, Pamela L.; Shafroth, Patrick B.; LaBaugh, James W.; Snyder, Keirith A.; Scott, Russel L.; Merritt, David M.; AND Osterberg, John

2009 19.5700 The potential for water savings through the control of saltcedar and Russian olive. *In:* Shafroth, Patrick B., Brown, Curtis A., and Merritt, David M. (eds.), Saltcedar and Russian Olive Control Demonstration Act science assessment. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2009-5247*, pp. 33-47.

Nahstoll, Nancy

1986 19.1241 (*ASSISTED BY* M. Lyman, D. A. House, and F. Lojko) Report on mesquite and acacia survival along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* House, Dorothy A. (ed.), *Colorado River Investigations IV : July/August, 1985* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus and Steven W. Carothers). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 198-204.

Naillon, Jane

2023 19.6816 Avian influenza devastates California Condor flock. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(4) (Winter 2023/2024): 6-8.

Naiman, Robert J., AND Décamps, Henri

1997 19.2643 The ecology of interfaces: Riparian zones. *Annual Review of Ecology and Systematics*, 28: 621-658.

► See p. 642.

Nash, Donald J., AND Seaman, Richard N.

1977 19.1242 *Sciurus aberti*. *Mammalian Species*, (80), 5 pp.

Nash, Stephen

2017 19.5562 *Grand Canyon for sale : public lands versus private interests in the era of climate change.* Oakland, California: University of California Press, 288 pp.

Nash, Thomas H.

1974 19.2116 Chemotaxonomy of Arizonan lichens of the genus *Parmelia* subgen. *Xanthoparmelia*. *Torrey Botanical Club, Bulletin*, 101(6) (November/December): 317-325.

National Parks Conservation Association

1977 19.1243 Summary of NPCA survey of feral animals in the National Park system. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 51: 16-20.

Natural Toxins Research Center

2012 19.3988 [Venom for sale.] *International Society on Toxinology Newsletter*, (December): 14.

► Advertisement for venoms for use in biomedical research; *cited here as an example of price list*. Includes Grand Canyon rattlesnake, *Crotalus oreganus abyssus*. From Natural Toxins Research Center, Texas A&M University, Kingsville, Texas.

Navajo Nation, Department of Fish and Wildlife

NO DATE 19.6716 *Fishing areas on the Navajo Nation.* [No place]: Navajo Nation, Department of Fish and Wildlife, [4] pp.

► See "Colorado River", p. [1].

Nay, Barry

2013 19.4229 Case studies: M2M tackles hungry bats, thirsty cattle, grapes and WireRats™. *M2M Now* (WeKnow Media Ltd., West Malling, Kent, United Kingdom), (January): 22-23. [M2M: Machine to Machine.]

► See p. 22, in "Case Study 2: Irrigation management", note of McCrometer CONNECT customer monitoring from southern Utah a water catchment near Kanab Point, in Arizona.

Nealon, Garry

2006 19.2723 *Survey of breeding diurnal raptors in Glen Canyon from Lees Ferry to Glen Canyon Dam.* U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, 11 pp.

Nelson, Aven

1934 19.1244 Rocky Mountain Herbarium studies. II. *American Journal of Botany*, 21: 573-582.

► Includes "*Purpusia Osterhoutii* Aven Nelson, new species" (p. 574); "The type of this novelty is Mr. George E. Osterhout's no. 7103, Bright Angel Trail, Grand Canyon, Arizona, June 22, 1928."

Nelson, C. Riley

1994 19.1245 Insects of the Great Basin and Colorado Plateau. *In:* Harper, Kimball T., St. Clair, Larry L., Thorne, Kaye H., and Hess, Wilford M. (eds.), *Natural history of the Colorado Plateau and Great Basin.* Niwot, Colorado: University Press of Colorado, pp. 211-237.

Nelson, Clay B.

2001 19.2236 *Life history of the Kanab ambersnail on native and non-native host plants in Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 96 pp.

Nelson, Clay B., AND Sorensen, Jeff A.

2000 19.1993 Establishment of a refugium population of Kanab ambersnails at the Phoenix Zoo, Arizona. *Arizona Game and Fish Department, Nongame and Endangered Wildlife Program, Technical Report 154*, 19 pp.

2001 19.2057 Establishment and monitoring of the Phoenix Zoo Kanab ambersnail refugium population: Progress report. Final report—revised March 16, 2001. *In:* Sorensen, Jeff A., and Nelson, Clay B., *Final progress report for 2000: Status of translocated Kanab ambersnail populations in Grand Canyon, Arizona : status of the Phoenix Zoo ambersnail refugium : status of the Niobrara ambersnail population at Minus 9 Mile Spring, Glen Canyon, Arizona.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, Nongame and Endangered Wildlife Program, [unpaginated].

2002 19.2237 Investigations of the endangered Kanab ambersnail: Monitoring of translocated populations and surveys of additional habitat. *Arizona Game and Fish Department, Nongame and Endangered Wildlife Program, Technical Report 200*, 21 pp.

Nelson, Clay B.; Omana Smith, Emily; AND Healey, Brian

2013 19.4960 Bright Angel Creek trout reduction project in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In: GWS2013 : Protected Areas in a Changing World, Denver, Colorado, March 11-15, 2013.* [No place]: George Wright Society.

Nelson, Clay B.; Stevens, Lawrence E., AND Meretsky, Vicky J.

1997 19.6921 Planned floods, ecosystem restoration and endangered species management: the Kanab ambersnail (Succineidae: *Oxyloma haydeni kanabensis*) in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Ecological Society of America, 1997 Annual Meeting jointly with The Nature Conservancy, 10-14 August 1997, Albuquerque, New Mexico; "Changing Ecosystems: Natural and Human Influences"; Abstracts. *Ecological Society of America Bulletin*, 78(4) (October, Supplement): 153.

Nelson, Edward W.

1916 19.3326 The larger North American mammals (with illustrations from paintings by Louis Agassiz Fuertes). *National Geographic Magazine*, (November): 385-472.

► See illustration of mountain lion.

1918 19.3093 Smaller mammals of North America (with illustrations in color from paintings by Louis Agassiz Fuertes). *National Geographic Magazine*, 33(5) (May): 370-493.

► Abert and Kaibab squirrels, pp. 374, 448.

1918 19.3327 *Wild animals of North America : intimate studies of big and little creatures of the mammal kingdom. Natural-color portraits from paintings by Louis Agassiz Fuertes. Track sketches by Ernest Thompson Seton.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, paginated 385-612.

► Consists of reprintings of Nelson (1916, 1918) in *National Geographic Magazine*; "The Larger North American Mammals", pp. 385-472; "Smaller Mammals of North America", pp. 473-612. "The articles and illustrations in this volume are reproduced from the November, 1916, and May, 1918, National Geographic Magazine. The first page is numbered 385, as it originally appeared in the Magazine. The following pages are numbered in sequence." See illustration of mountain lion, p. 414;

notices of Grand Canyon, p. 476, 525; and Abert and Kaibab squirrels, pp. 550, 564-568.

1922 19.3490 Statement of Dr. E. W. Nelson, Chief of Bureau. *In: Agricultural Appropriation Bill, 1924. Hearing before Subcommittee of House Committee on Appropriations : consisting of Messrs. Sydney Anderson (Chairman), Walter W. Magee, Edward H. Wason, James P. Buchanan, and Gordon Lee, in charge of the Agricultural Appropriation Bill for 1924 : Sixty-seventh Congress, Fourth Session.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 315-333.

► U.S. Bureau of Biological Survey. See "Investigations Relating to Forage of Large Game on National Forests", p. 330, including Kaibab Plateau.

1925 19.3512 Status of the pronghorned antelope, 1922-1924. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Bulletin 1346*, 64 pp.

1932 19.2408 Mountain sheep. *In:* Gray, Prentiss N. (ed.), *Records of North American big game : published under the auspices of the National Collection of Heads and Horns, New York Zoological Society : a book of the Boone and Crockett Club.* New York: Derrydale Press, pp. 71-89.

► See pp. 85, 86.

1932 19.7112 Mule deer (Odocoileus and its subspecies). Excerpt from Wild Animals of North America. *Arizona Wild Life*, 4(2) (April): 7,15.

► Illustrated with photo, "Mule Deer From Kaibab Refuge Now At Home In Pinal Mountain Refuge".

Nelson, Edward W., AND Goldman, Edward A.

1931 19.4007 Three new pumas. *Washington Academy of Sciences, Journal* (Washington, D.C.), 21(10) (May 19): 209-212.

► Includes *Felis concolor kaibabensis*, new subspecies, Kaibab mountain lion, pp. 209-210. Type locality Powell Plateau.

Nelson, Emily J., AND Theimer, Tad C.

2012 19.6525 Translocation of Gunnison's prairie dogs from an urban and suburban colony to abandoned wildland colonies. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, 76(1): 95-101.

► Translocated from Flagstaff, Arizona, to "2 recipient colonies approximately 50 km north of Flagstaff separated by 6 km".

Nelson, G. H.

2000 19.3960 A revision of the subtribe Hippomelanina, part II: *Gyascutus* (*Gyascutus*) LeConte (Coleoptera: Buprestidae). *Journal of Natural History*, 34(12): 2251-2291.

Nelson, G. H., AND Westcott, R. L.

1995 19.4026 Three new species of *Acmaeodera* Eschscholtz (Coleoptera: Buprestidae) from the United States and Mexico. *The Coleopterists Bulletin*, 49(1): 77-87.

► Includes *Acmaeodera navajo*, new species, holotype female and 90 paratypes from "Coconino Co., 9 mi NW Page", other paratypes from "Coconino Co., Vermillion

[*sic*] Cliffs", non-type specimens (among others) from "Navajo Indian Reservation, Hwy. 89, 15 mi S Page" and "8 mi SW Cliff Dwellers Lodge".

Nelson, Kathy

2011 19.6481 *National Rabies Management Program : summary report 2011.* Concord, New Hampshire: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service, National Rabies Management Program, 11 pp.

► See p. 5: Rabies cases in Coconino County, Arizona, included "2 gray foxes from a ranch within Grand Canyon National Park . . . were confirmed with a rabies variant associated with big brown bats". (Phantom Ranch.)

Nelson, R.

2022 19.6838 Mangement challenges and success of Arizona's three bison herds [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 134-135.

► Includes Kaibab Plateau and House Rock Valley herds.

Nemecek, Sasha

1997 19.4388 Frankly, my dear, I don't want a dam; how dams affect biodiversity. *Scientific American*, (August): 20-21.

► Includes mention of controlled flood in Grand Canyon from Glen Canyon Dam.

Nemeth, Lynne

2012 19.5610 *Grand experiments: A review of five endangered species reintroductions in the US.* Master's thesis, Prescott College, 280 pp.

► See "Chapter Five: A Prehistoric Relict; California Condor (*Gymnogyps californianus*)", pp. 111-124.

Nesom, Guy L.

2009 19.4919 Taxonomic overview of *Eurybia* Sect. *Herrickia* (Asteraceae: Astereae). *Botanical Research Institute of Texas, Journal*, 3(1): 161-167.

2014 19.4325 Taxonomy of *Erythranthe sect. Erythranthe* (Phrymaceae). *Phytoneuron*, 31: 1-41.

► Grand Canyon, pp. 19, 20, 39.

New Mexico College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts, Agricultural Experiment Station, Board of Regents

1894 19.3503 Report of the Experiment Station. *New Mexico College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts, Agricultural Experiment Station, 4th Annual Report of the Board of Regents, 1892-'93*.

► See pp. 14-15: "From the middle of June, 1892, to the middle of August, the Entomologist [T. D. A. Cockerell] was away on a field-trip to the Grand Cañon of the Colorado. During this trip very many insects were collected and many observations recorded, but the results have only in part been worked up and published. [. . .] A new Gorytes from the Grand Cañon has also been described by Mr. Fox." (ENTIRE NOTES). Regarding the new *Gorytes*, refer to William J. Fox, (1893, ITEM NO. 19.4538) [*Gorytes dentatus*, a crabronid wasp].

New York Botanical Garden

1903 19.3407 Plants. *In:* Accessions [SECTION]. *New York Botanical Garden, Journal*, 4(41) (May): 93-94.

► See p. 94: "29 succulents for the conservatories. (Collected by Dr. D. T. MacDougal in the Grand Cañon and Williams, Ariz.)" (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1903 19.3404 Museums and herbarium. *In:* Accessions [SECTION]. *New York Botanical Garden, Journal*, 4(42) (June): 108.

► "2 specimens of the wood of *Ostrya Knowltonii* from Grand Cañon, Arizona. (Collected by Dr. D. T. MacDougal.)" (ENTIRE NOTE)

Newcom, S. Joshua

2000 19.2811 Glen Canyon dam at a glance; forever changed, just how is the river adjusting to this dam? *River Report*, (Winter 2000-2001): 1, 4-9, 11.

Newman, Ethel L.

1938 19.2377 American Museum of Natural History. *Americana Annual*, 1938: 38-40.

► Mention of Patterson Grand Canyon Expedition to Shiva Temple, p. 39.

Newton, Alice C.

2011 19.4958 Trespass ungulates and other managed grazing issues in Colorado River parks [ABSTRACT]. *In: Rethinking Protected Areas in a Changing World : The George Wright Society Conference on Parks, Protected Areas and Cultural Sites, March 14-18, 2011, New Orleans, Louisiana : abstracts.* [No place]: George Wright Society, p. 120.

► Includes Grand Canyon National Park and Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.

Nguyen, Uyen

2015 19.5615 *Multiscale remote sensing analysis to monitor riparian and upland semiarid vegetation.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 296 pp.

► Includes an approach to map Colorado River riparian vegetation in the Grand Canyon area.

Nguyen, Uyen, AND Sankey, Joel B.

2015 19.5974 Remote sensing approach to map riparian vegetation of the Colorado River ecosystem, Grand Canyon area, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2015 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 14-18 December*, Abstract B43C-0580.

Nguyen, Uyen; Glenn, Edward P.; Dang, Thanh Duc; AND Pham, Lien T. H.

2019 19.6165 Mapping vegetation types in semi-arid riparian regions using random forest and object-based image approach: A case study of the Colorado River ecosystem, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Ecological Informatics*, 50 (March): 43-50.

Nibbelink, N. P.; Ben-David, M.; AND Blundell, G. M.

2003 19.2420 Relative importance of intrinsic vs. extrinsic factors for river otter dispersal: assessment with a spatially-explicit individual-based model [ABSTRACT]. *North American Benthological Society, Annual Meeting, Athens, Georgia, 2003.*

Nichol, A. A. [Nichol, Andrew A.]

1936 19.2058 Large game mammals. *In:* Arizona and its heritage. *University of Arizona, Bulletin*, 7(3), *General Bulletin 3*, pp. 60-70.

1936 19.2059 Large predator animals. *In:* Arizona and its heritage. *University of Arizona, Bulletin*, 7(3), *General Bulletin 3*, pp. 70-74.

1937 19.1246 The natural vegetation of Arizona. *University of Arizona, Agricultural Experiment Station, Technical Bulletin 68*, pp. 181-222.

1938 19.3830 Experimental feeding of deer. *University of Arizona, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station, Technical Bulletin 75*, 39 pp.

► Includes Kaibab Plateau.

1943 19.5673 The natural vegetation of Arizona. *University of Arizona, Agricultural Experiment Station, Technical Bulletin 68 (Reprint)*, pp. 181-222.

Nicholopoulos, Joy E.

2014 19.4573 Emergency exemption; issuance of emergency permit to capture a suspected gray wolf in the area of the North Rim of the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Federal Register*, 79(215) (November 6): 65983-65984.

Nichols, George E.

1914 19.3651 The International Phytogeographic Excursion in America. *Torreya*, 14(4) (April): 55-64.

► Excursion of summer 1913. See p. 64, note on two days spent at Grand Canyon.

Nichols, Stacy, AND Shannon, Joe

1998 19.1247 Spiders. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(2) (Spring): 17.

Nielsen, Vance G.; Frank, Nathaniel; AND Afshar, Sam

2019 19.6341 De novo assessment and review of Pan-American pit viper anticoagulant and procoagulant venom activities via kenetomic analyses. *Toxins* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 11(94), doi:10.3390/toxins11020094, 15 pp.

► Data include *Crotalus oreganus abyssus*, Grand Canyon rattlesnake.

Nielson, M. W.

1965 19.3334 A revision of the genus *Cuerna* (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, Technical Bulletin 1318*, 48 pp.

► See pp. 25, 36.

Nigro, Giulio

2018 19.6058 Estudi sobre la sequera i els boscos. *Informació 211* (Associación Naturalista Torrellenca, Torrelles de Llobregat, Spain), (September): [14]. [In Catalan.]

► Regarding the research published by Lloret and Kitzberger (2018, ITEM NO. 19.6057). Includes photo by Ben Javelina, "Un exemplar de Pinus edulis sobre el Grand Canyon dels EUA".

Nijhuis, Michelle

1999 19.1248 Not such a cold fish. *High Country News*, (March 1): 4.

► Humpback chub and warmer waters from Glen Canyon Dam.

Niles, Wesley Everett

1968 19.4330 *Taxonomic investigations in the genera* Perityle *and* Laphamia *(Family* Compositae*).* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 168 pp.

► See *Laphamia congesta* M. E. Jones, pp. 127-131, including distribution notes for Grand Canyon area.

Nimon, Edmon

1975 19.6354 A conservação da natureza ante a exploração econômica da Amazônia. *Revista Brasileira de Geografia* (Fundação Instituto Brasileiro de Geografia e Estatística, Rio de Janeiro), 37(2) (April/June): 34-76. [In Portuguese, with summaries in English and French.]

► See 56, remarks on Kaibab deer.

1982 19.6355 The limits to growth. Comentario bibliográfico. *Revista Brasileira de Geografia* (Fundação Instituto Brasileiro de Geografia e Estatística, Rio de Janeiro), 44(2) (April/June): 369-383. [In Portuguese.]

► English portion of item title accompanied by footnote, "Resumo de informe, sob o título acima, preparado para o *Clube de Roma* e submetido à discussão desse Clube em 1971, em Montebello, Canadá, depois publicado sob forma de livro em muitos idiomas (no Brasil, pela Editora Perspectiva)." See pp. 380-383, "Anexo: *Síntese a partir, principalmente, do comentário de Bertran Murray Jr. . . . a propósito do informe* The Limits to Growth *do Clube de Roma. O comentário foi publicado no* New York Times Magazine*, dezembro de 1972, com o título de* Continuos [*sic*] Growth or no Growth. What the ecologists can teach the economists." Reference is to Murray (1972, ITEM NO. 19.6245). See in this *Anexo*, p. 381, remarks on Kaibab deer.

[*NOTE*: The original report, *The limits to growth : the Club of Rome's project on the predicament of mankind*, by Donella H. Meadows, Dennis L. Meadows, Jørgan Randers, and William W. Behrens, III (numerous printings, *e.g.*, New American Library, New York, 1972, A Potomac Associates Book), is focused on human population growth and its projected demands on resources and effects; it does not itself include any note of the often-cited example of the Kaibab deer population explosion as the result of predator reduction.]

Nitzschke, Stefan, AND Bechara, Carmen

2017 19.5818 *Navajoa peeblesiana* Croizat in habitat. *Xerophilia* (Bucharest, Romania), 2(21) (June): 55-64. [In English.]

► Cactus.

"Noah" [Johnston, Tracy]

2000 19.3897 I'm the new Grand Canyon River Otter Reintroduction Program Good Will Ambassador! By "Noah," (as told to Tracy Johnston). *The River Otter Journal* (The River Otter Alliance, Englewood, Colorado), 9(2) (Autumn): 1-2.

► *NOTE*: "Noah" was later renamed "Splash".

Noble, Bill; Fletcher, Noel; Green, Heather; Keckler; Chirre; AND Thompson, Cary

NO DATE 19.6397 *Wildlife specialist report and biological evaluation : Four-Forest Restoration Initiative Coconino and Kaibab NF Environmental Impact Statement.* [No place]: [U.S. Forest Service], 624 pp.

► *Variant 1*. For variant 2 see Fletcher *et al.* (no date, ITEM NO. 19.6398).

Nordberg, A. M.

1952 19.6940 Die Bisons grasen wieder; Rückgang und Rettung des amerikanischen Urrindes. *Prisma* (Illustrierte Monatsschrift für Natur, Forschung und Technik) (Basel, Switzerland), 7(1) (May): 1-4. [In German.]

► See photo (p. 2), "Im Kaibab-Nationalpark im Staate Arizona (USA.) weiden stattliche Bisonherden auf den weiten Savannenflächen" [*sic*], which depicts bison in House Rock Valley. No separate text mention.

Nordhaugen, Siobhan E.; Erlandsen, Evelyn; Beier, Paul; Eilerts, Bruce D.; Schweinsburg, Ray; Brennan, Terry; Cordery, Ted; Dodd, Norris; Maiefski, Melissa; Przybyl, Janice; Thomas, Steve; Vacariu, Kim; AND Wells, Stuart (Arizona Wildlife Linkages Workgroup)

2006 19.4179 *Arizona's wildlife linkages assessment.* [No place]: Arizona Wildlife Linkages Workgroup, 208 pp.

Nordlind, Erik

2017 19.6350 21 oktober: Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *In: Life Taiga-projektets USA-resa, 18-29 oktober 2017 : reseberättelse.* [No place]: [Sverige] Länsstyrelserna, pp. 8-10. [In Swedish.]

► Regarding work on controlled fires during a Life Taiga nature conservation project trip to the U.S.

North American Bird Conservation Initiative, U.S. Committee

2011 19.4672 *The state of the birds 2011 : report on public lands and waters, United States of America.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of the Interior, 48 pp. [including wraps].

► See p. 37: "Conservation in Action. Restoring Endangered Condors and Murrelets."

Noss, Reed F.; Franklin, Jerry F.; Baker, William L.; Schoennagel, Tania; AND Moyle, Peter B.

2006 19.4486 Managing fire-prone forests in the western United States. *Frontiers in Ecology and the Environment*, 4(9): 481-487.

► Includes Grand Canyon North Rim.

Nowak, Erika

1993 19.1250 Amphibian decline on the Colorado Plateau; CPSU seeks baseline data. *Colorado Plateau* (Colorado Plateau Research Station, Northern Arizona University), 3(3) (Summer): 1, 8.

Nutcakes, Nick [*pseudonym*]

2013 19.4480 [Abert and Kaibab squirrels.] *Nuthatch News* (Dixon Park District, Dixon, Illinois), (November): 7.

Nuyttens, Kaleigh

2022 19.7046 *Ecohydrology of springs below the Grand Canyon's South Rim, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 164 pp.

Nuyttens, Kaleigh; Springer, Abe E.; AND Stevens, Lawrence E.

2022 19.6741 Springs of Grand Canyon's South Rim: Ecological inventories, assessments, and updated hydrologic trends [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 54(2): abstract 4-8, https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2022CD-374179.

Nyeggen, Hans; Skage, Jan-Ole; AND Østgård, Åge

2008 19.6356 Juletrekvalitetar i eit utval av fjelltre frå Nord-Amerika og Aust-Asia. [Christmas tree qualities in a selection of mountain trees from North America and East Asia.] *Forskning fra Skog og Landskap* (Norsk Institutt for Skog og Landskap, Ås, Norway), 3/08, 20 pp. [In Norwegian.]

► Includes trees from Kaibab National Forest, but without indication of ranger district. Refer also to Skage *et al.* (2012, ITEM NO. 19.6357), which notes trees from "De Motte, Kaibab".

O

Oakey, David D.; Douglas, Michael E.; AND Douglas, Marlis R.

2004 19.6703 Small fish in a large landscape: Diversification of *Rhinichthys osculus* (Cyprinidae) in western North America. *Copeia*, 2004(2): 207-221.

Oberholser, Harry C.

1899 19.3267 The flammulated screech owls *Megascops flammeolus* (Kaup) and *Megascops flammeolus idahoensis* Merriam. *Ornis* (Comité Ornithologique International, Bulletin) (Paris), 10: 23-38.

► See pp. 29, 31, 34, notices of *M. flammeolus* from "Mouth of Little Colorado River (Grand Cañon of Colorado)" [*sic*, p. 31].

1911 19.5651 A revision of the forms of the hairy woodpecker (*Dryobates villosus* [Linnaeus]). *U.S. National Museum, Proceedings*, 40(1840): 595-621. [Square brackets are part of title.]

► See *Dryobates villosus leucothorectis*, new subspecies (pp. 608-609); type from Burley, New Mexico; non-type material examined include specimens from "Trumbull Spring, Trumbull Mountain" (Mount Trumbull), and "Supai Village, Cataract Creek" (Havasu Canyon).

1919 19.3632 The geographic races of *Hedymeles melanocephalus* Swainson. *The Auk*, 36(3) (July): 408-416.

► See p. 414, note of Grand Canyon gathering of *H. m. papago*, new subspecies, May 14, 1884, without further geographical precision.

1937 19.1251 Descriptions of three new screech owls from the United States. *Washington Academy of Sciences, Journal* (Washington, D.C.), 27(8) (August 15): 354-357.

► See *Otus asio mychophilus*, new subspecies (Grand Canyon Screech Owl), pp. 356-357; type (holotype), adult female, from Grand Canyon Village (Russell K. Grater, original no. 23; U.S. Biological Survey collection 340593).

Oberlin, Gaye E.; Shannon, Joseph P.; AND Blinn, Dean W.

1999 19.1252 Watershed influence on the macroinvertebrate fauna of ten major tributaries of the Colorado River through Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 44(1) (March): 17-30.

► Paria River, Vasey's Paradise, Nankoweap Creek, Little Colorado River, Bright Angel Creek, Tapeats Creek, Kanab Creek, Havasu Creek, Spring Canyon, and Diamond Creek.

O'Brien, John; Potochnik, Andre; Kaplinski, Matt; AND Hamilton, Lynn

2004 19.2472 Warmer water? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(2) (Summer): 32-33.

► Letter from Grand Canyon River Guides to U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.

O'Brien, Mary

2007 19.2655 An abundances of riches. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 22-23.

► Species diversity in western ecosystems.

Ochsner, D.

1972 19.1253 Seventy-second Christmas bird count, Grand Canyon. *American Birds*, 26: 480.

O'Connor, Brendan, AND La Forest, Brandon Thomas

2011 19.4905 *Trimorphodon lambda* (Sonoran Lyresnake). *Herpetological Review*, 42(4): 574-575.

► Photographic vouchers documented from: "Echo Cliffs, on Hwy. 89 ca. 2 km E of the junction of Hwys. 89 and 89A", "Jackass Canyon"; "from near the confluence of the Paria and Colorado Rivers." These are the first vouchers from Marble Canyon and vicinity, which extend the known range of the species.

O'Connor, Jack

1936 19.4702 The Kaibab revisited. *Sports Afield*, (January):.

► Mule deer hunting.

1936 19.2060 Hunting and fishing. *In:* Arizona and its heritage. *University of Arizona, Bulletin*, 7(3), *General Bulletin 3*, pp. 231-239.

1938 19.6544 Grand Canyon bucks. *Outdoor Life*, (September): 34-35, 83.

► Mule deer hunting on the Kaibab Plateau.

1939 19.3708 Saving the vanishing mountain sheep. *Popular Science Monthly*, 135(4) (October): 136-139, 224.

► See p. 224: "There are, [Andrew A.] Nichol is convinced, no more than 700 bighorns in Arizona, exclusive of the Boulder Dam recreational area and the Grand Canyon National Park, where there may be 700 more. Twenty years ago they probably totaled 4,000."

2012 19.4704 The Kaibab revisited. In this story, originally published in the January 1936 issue of Sports Afield, Jack O'Connor heads to Arizona's famed Kaibab Plateau to find out if it lives up to its reputation as a mule-deer mecca. *Sports Afield*, 235(3) (May/June): 90-97.

► Reprint of O'Connor (1936, ITEM NO. 19.4702).

2012 19.4703 Дежавю—Плато Кайбаб. В етом рассказе, опубликованном впервые в январском номере журнала Sports Afield за 1936 г., Джек О'Коннор направляется на знаменитоые Плато Кайбаб в Аризоне, чтобы выяснит', оправдываыет ли оно ещё свою репутацию земли обетованной для окхотников на чернокхвостых оленей [Dezhavyu—Plato Kaybab. V etom rasskaze, opublikovannom vpervyye v yanvarskom nomere zhurnala Sports Afield za 1936 g., Dzhek O'Konnor napravlyayetsya na znamenitoye Plato Kaybab v Arizone, chtoby vyyasnit', opravdyvayet li ono yeshcho svoyo reputatsiyu zemli obetovannoy dlya okhotnikov na chernokhvostykh oleney]. [Déjà vu—Kaibab Plateau. In this story, published for the first time in the January issue of Sports Afield magazine in 1936, Jack O'Connor heads to the famous Kaibab Plateau in Arizona to find out whether he still justifies his reputation for the land promised for the hunters on the black-tailed deer.] *SportsAfield.ru*, 2012(3): 76-81. [In Russian.]

► Translation of O'Connor (1936, ITEM NO. 19.4702).

O'Donnell, Frances C.; Flatley, William T.; Springer, Abraham E.; AND Fulé, Peter Z.

2015 19.4870 Linking forest landscape management and climate change to the conversation [*sic*] of riparian habitat in the Grand Canyon: Part II. Hydrologic modeling [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 65.

► For Part I see Flatley *et al.* (2015, ITEM NO. 19.4853).

2017 19.5900 Linking forest landscape management and climate change to the conservation of riparian habitat in the Grand Canyon. *In:* Ralston, Barbara E., and Sarr, Daniel A. (eds.), Case studies of riparian and watershed restoration in the southwestern United States—principles, challenges, and successes. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2017-1091*, pp. 84-88.

O'Farrell, Michael J.

1995 19.2839 *Distribution of the House Rock Valley chisel-toothed kangaroo rat (*Dipodomys microps leucotis *Goldman).* [No place]: O'Farrell Biological Consulting, *for* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Vermilion Resource Area, and Arizona Game and Fish Department, 22 pp.

2015 19.4800 The night shift; your call may be recorded. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 30-31.

► Recording echolocation calls of bats on the Paria Plateau in Vermilion Cliffs National Monument.

O'Gara, Bart W.

1978 19.6419 *Antilocapra americana*. *Mammalian Species*, (90), 7 pp.

Ogburn, Stephanie Paige

2006 19.2642 Bred for success; the nonprofit Peregrine Fund has mastered the captive breeding of birds of prey. But has its single-minded focus blinded it to the importance of habitat? *High Country News*, 12-13, 19-.

► Includes mention of California condors.

Ogilvie, Alan G.

1913 19.1254 Impressions of the vegetation in the United States of America. *In:* The American Transcontinental Excursion of 1912. *Geographical Journal*, 42(4) (October): 344-357, 359-360, map.

O'Hara, James E.

2023 19.6978 In the footsteps of C. H. Merriam and C. H. T. Townsend on the San Francisco Peaks of Arizona, USA. *The Tachnid Times* (Canadian National Collection of Insects, Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada, Ottawa, Ontario), (36) (February): cover, inside cover, 4-17.

► Includes brief notices of trip to Grand Canyon.

Ohmart, Robert D.

1982 19.1255 *Past and present biotic communities of the lower Colorado River mainstem and selected tributaries. Volume II. Lees Ferry to Lake Mead.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 75 pp. + maps. (In fulfillment of Bureau of Reclamation contract no. 7-07-30-V0009, Modification No. 2, 1979.)

1982 19.1712 *Past and present biotic communities of the lower Colorado River mainstem and selected tributaries. Volume III. The Little Colorado River, Paria River, Kanab Creek, Virgin River.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 244 pp. (In fulfillment of Bureau of Reclamation contract no. 7-07-30-V0009, Modification No. 2, 1979.)

O'Kane, Steve L., Jr.

2007 19.2857 *Physaria scrotiformis* (Brassicaceae), a new high-elevation species from southwestern Colorado and new combinations in *Physaria*. *Novon*, 17: 376-382.

Oláh-Hemmings, Viktória; Jaeger, Jef R.; Sredl, Michael J.; Schlaepfer, Martin A.; Jennings, Randy D.; Drost, Charles A.; Bradford, David F.; AND Riddle, Brett R.

2010 19.3295 Phylogeography of declining relict and lowland leopard frogs in the desert Southwest of North America. *Journal of Zoology*, 280(4): 343-354.

Olberding, Susan Deaver

1998 19.1256 Prospecting for turpentine in northern Arizona. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 9(3) (September/December): 12-13.

► Fort Valley Forest Experiment Station.

2018 19.6109 *Stewards of the forest and range : a history of the U.S. Forest Service in Arizona.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Fort Valley Publishing, 158 pp.

Olberding, Susan Deaver; Mitchell, John E.; AND Moore, Margaret M.

2005 19.2869 "Doing the best we could with what we had": USFS range research in the Southwest. *Rangelands*, 27(3) (June): 29-36.

Olden, Julian D.; Kennard, Mark J.; Leprieur, Fabien; Tedesco, Pablo A.; Winemiller, Kirk O.; AND García Berthou, Emili

2010 19.4900 Conservation biogeography of freshwater fishes: recent progress and future challenges. *Diversity and Distributions*, 16: 496-513.

► Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam, see p. 503.

Olden, Julian D.; Konrad, Christopher P.; Melis, Theodore S.; Kennard, Mark J.; Freeman, Mary C.; Mims, Meryl C.; Bray, Erin N.; Gido, Keith B.; Hemphill, Nina P.; Lytle, David A.; McMullen, Laura E.; Pyron, Mark; Robinson, Christopher T.; Schmidt, John C.; AND Williams, John G.

2014 19.5605 Are large-scale flow experiments informing the science and management of freshwater ecosystems? *Frontiers in Ecology and the Environment*, 12(3): 176-185.

Olden, Julian D.; Poff, N. LeRoy; AND Bestgen, Kevin R.

2006 19.3273 Life-history strategies predict fish invasions and extirpations in the Colorado River basin. *Ecological Monographs*, 76(1): 25-40 + Appendices A1-A4 available from Ecological Archives online (http://esapubs.org/archive//mono/M076/002/appendix-A.htm through .../appendix-D.htm, 1, 6, 1, 3 pp.).

Oldřich, Fencl

2014 19.4629 Az amerikai délnyugat nemzeti parkajai. [National parks of the American Southwest.] *Debreceni Pozsgástár* (Receptaculum Succulentarum Debrecemiense, Hungaria) (Magyar Kaktusz és Pozsgás Társaság Közhasznú Egyesület), 17(4) (December): cover, 3, 4-19. [In Hungarian.]

► Fourth and last installment of a series. This installment includes Grand Canyon and House Rock Valley. Hungarian Cacti and Succulents Society, Debrecen, Hungary.

Olin, George

1961 19.1257 *Mammals of the Southwest mountains and mesas.* Globe, Arizona: Southwestern Monuments Association, 126 pp. (Popular Series no. 9.)

Oliver, George V.

2000 19.3052 The bats of Utah; a literature review. *Utah Division of Wildlife Resources, Publication 00-14*, 140 pp.

► See *Eumops perotis* (Schinz, 1821), western mastiff bat, pp. 126-127.

Oliver, George V., AND Bosworth, William R., III

1999 19.3733 Rare, imperiled, and recently extinct or extirpated mollusks of Utah: A literature review. *Utah Division of Wildlife Resources, Publication 99-29*, 231 [232] pp. (*For* Utah Reclamation Mitigation and Conservation Commission, and U.S. Department of the Interior, Cooperative Agreement No. 7FC-UT-00270. With title head: "State of Utah, Department of Natural Resources, Division of Wildlife Resources, Utah Natural Heritage Program".)

► Includes species with references to nearby Arizona localities; see: *Pupoides hordaceus* (Gabb, 1866) ribbed dagger, pp. 149-151; *Vertigo gouldii* (A. Binney), 1843 variable vertigo, pp. 161-164; and particularly, *Oxyloma kanabense* Pilsbry, 1948, Kanab ambersnail, pp. 199-202 (*Oxyloma haydeni kanabensis*).

Olmon, Kirstin Elena

2013 19.5300 *Vascular plant flora of the Upper Basin and Coconino Rim, Kaibab National Forest, Tusayan Ranger District, Coconino County, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 217 pp.

2014 19.5463 McDougall Herbarium (MNA) Museum of Northern Arizona, Flagstaff. *The Plant Press* (Arizona Native Plant Society), 37(1) (Summer): 17.

Olsen, T. G.; Sharp, M. M.; Dancis, D.; Benson, A.; AND Perry, L.

1982 19.1258 Terrestrial vertebrate use of woody riparian vegetation in Colorado Rim [sic, River] habitats. *In: Colorado River Investigations I : July/August 1982.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, and Museum of Northern Arizona, pp. 80-84.

Olson, Chad; Osborne, Sophie; AND Leslie, Elaine F.

2004 19.2524 Foraging patterns of reintroduced California condors in the Grand Canyon ecoregion [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Delach, Aimee (compiler), *Program and agenda for Defenders of Wildlife's Carnivores 2004, Expanding Partnerships in Carnivore Conservation, November 14-17, 2004, Santa Fe, New Mexico.* [No place]: Defenders of Wildlife, p. 154.

Oltrogge, Maureen

2007 19.2674 Quagga muscles [*sic*] and Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 13(2) (Summer): 1-2.

► Quagga mussels.

Olyphant, Donald G., AND Olyphant, Geraldine L.

2024 19.6888 [Condors.] *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 100(6) (June): 4.

► Recollection of having seen condors feeding young below one of the West Rim Drive overlooks.

O'Malley, Henry

1929 19.7068 Fishing in the national parks. *American Forests*, 35(8) (August): 510-512.

► See p. 512, "Recently efforts have been bent toward the establishment of trout in certain streams within the Grand Canyon National Park." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Omana, Emily; Healy, Brian; AND Mathis, Allyson

2012 19.3579 Restoring humpback chub in Grand Canyon National Park. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (13) (Winter): 8-10.

Omana Smith, Emily

2011 19.3373 Invasive mud snails in Havasu Creek. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(2) (Summer): 6-7.

► New Zealand mud snails.

Omana Smith, Emily; Healy, Brian; AND Mathis, Allyson

2012 19.3649 2012 humpback chub translocation update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(2) (Summer): 26-27.

► Photos by Amy Martin.

Omana Smith, Emily; Healy, Brian; Nelson, Clay; Albrecht, Brandon; Kegerries, Ron; Brandenburg, Howard; Barkstedt, Judith; McKinstry, Mark; AND Stolberg, Jim

2014 19.4524 Grand Canyon boaters now float over newly discovered endangered razorback suckers spawning in the river. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(3) (Fall): 6-8.

Omana Smith, Emily C.; Healy, Brian D.; Schelly, Robert C.; AND Koller, Rebecca

2022 19.7053 *Monitoring humpback chub translocated to Grand Canyon tributaries: 2022 annual report.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, 20 pp. (Interagency Agreement No. R18PG00066, January 3, 2021.)

Omana Smith, Emily; Mathis, Allyson; AND Healy, Brian

2011 19.3415 More flying fish: Humpback chub translocations to Havasu and Shinumo Creeks. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(3) (Fall): 16-18.

O'Meara, Scott; Larsen, Deena; AND Owens, Chetta

2009 19.5703 Methods to control saltcedar and Russian olive. *In:* Shafroth, Patrick B., Brown, Curtis A., and Merritt, David M. (eds.), Saltcedar and Russian Olive Control Demonstration Act science assessment. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2009-5247*, pp. 65-102.

Ontl, Todd, AND Salywon, Andrew

2008 19.3839 Endemic plants of Arizona: A working list. *The Plant Press* (Arizona Native Plant Society), 32(2) (November): 10-11.

► Overview.

Opperman, Tonja

1998 19.1259 The Lightbulb Fire—a new idea. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 14(1) (Summer): 1-3.

Orcutt, C. R. [Orcutt, Charles Russell]

1891 19.1260 Contributions to West American Mollusca.—I. *West American Scientist*, 7: 222-225.

► Extracts from Stearns (1890, ITEM NO. 19.1541).

Ornduff, Robert, AND Denton, Melinda

1998 19.1261 Oxalidaceae; oxalis family. *In:* A new flora for Arizona in preparation. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 30(2): 115-119.

Ortlieb, Claus Peter

1987 19.5023 Simulation dynamischer Vorgänge zur "System Dynamics"—Methode und ihren Problemen. *Hamburger Beiträge zur Angewandten Mathematik* (Reihe C, Mathematische Modelle und Simulation 1), (March), 39 pp. [In German.]

► See "Das Kaibab-Plateau-Modell. Problemstellung." (pp. 4-5). Kaibab Plateau.

Osborn, Alan J.

1993 19.3561 Snowblind in the desert Southwest: Moisture islands, ungulate ecology, and alternative prehistoric overwintering strategies. *Journal of Anthropological Research*, 49(2) (Summer): 135-164.

► Notes on "prehistory" pertain to archaeological interpretations.

Osborn, Sophie A. H.

2002 19.2845 California condors: At home in Arizona. *Wild Earth*, 12(1): 60-64.

2007 19.2653 Goodbye to 119. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 22(1) (Spring): 1-2.

► California condor no. 119.

2007 19.2658 *Condors in canyon country : the return of the California condor to the Grand Canyon region.* Grand Canyon: Grand Canyon Association, 150 pp.

2007 19.2686 Wildlife and water in the wild. *Sojourns* (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), 2(2) (Summer/Fall): 14-21.

Osgood, Wilfred H.

1932 19.2409 American deer. *In:* Gray, Prentiss N. (ed.), *Records of North American big game : published under the auspices of the National Collection of Heads and Horns, New York Zoological Society : a book of the Boone and Crockett Club.* New York: Derrydale Press, pp. 17-35.

► See pp. 18[?], 31.

Osife, Maiya Laree

2013 19.6536 Pakoon Springs: The rehabilitation continues. *Southern Paiute-Parashant Bulletin* (U.S. Bureau of Land Management and U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument), 1 (July): 6-7.

► *NOTE*: As noticed on p. 1, Osife is the author of the entirety of this inaugural issue.

2013 19.6537 Microbiology and soundscape project. *Southern Paiute-Parashant Bulletin* (U.S. Bureau of Land Management and U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument), 1 (July): 8.

► *NOTE*: As noticed on p. 1, Osife is the author of the entirety of this inaugural issue. The microbiology project pertains to studies in cave environments of basalt flows in remote areas of the national monument, including Nampaweap. The soundscape project is not mentioned in the text.

Osterhoudt, Robin, AND Bunch, Aaron

2012 19.4061 From minority to majority: increased abundance of flannelmouth sucker (*Catostomus latipinnis*) in Colorado River, Grand Canyon. *In: Wildlife Society, Arizona-New Mexico Chapters Joint Annual Meeting, Fisheries Abstracts*, [unpaginated].

Otis, David

2005 19.2565 Evaluation of the statistical properties of Grand Canyon humpback chub population parameter estimates from ASMR and alternative mark-recapture models [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 66. [Age Structured Mark Recapture.]

Otis, Edward Osgood, IV [Ostis, Ted]

1994 19.1262 *Distribution, abundance, and composition of fishes in Bright Angel and Kanab Creeks, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 195 pp.

O'Toole, Kerry Louise

1998 19.3933 *Science, politics, and wildlife management: The Kaibab deer and Yellowstone elk in comparative perspective.* Master's thesis, University of Wisconsin at Madison, 146 pp.

Ottley, Alice M.

1944 19.2117 The American Loti with species consideration of a proposed new section, Simpeteria. *Brittonia*, 5(2) (September 8): 81-123.

► See: ***Lotus utahensis* Ottley, new species** (pp. 108-109), type from "west of Carmel, Utah"; specimens examined include "MOHAVE: Mocaic Pass, *Edw. Palmer 93* (NY in 1877. This is not conspecific with *Palmer 94*, US 23791, which is Rydberg's type of *Lotus longebracteatus*). COCONINO: s. of Jacob's Lake, Kaibab Forest, *Ferguson & Ottley 5568* (Wel); 34 mi. n. of Canyon Lodge [*i.e.*, Grand Canyon Lodge], yellow pine and fir association, 8950 ft. alt., *Ferguson & Ottley 5578* (Wel); rocky hillside, yellow pine association, north rim of Grand Canyon, *Ferguson & Ottley 5571* (Wel, a possible contamination with *L. Wrightii*). YUMA: (?) Buckskin Mountains, 9000 ft. alt., *M. E. Jones 6052g*, Sept. 17, 1894 (US, Cla with no number)." (Ottley adds the following footnote regarding the "Yuma County" record: "I have been unable to determine from a perusal of Jones' account of his collection of 1894 given in the *Contributions to Western Botany*, No. 7, 1895, whether or not the Buckskin Mountains where he collected on Sept. 15, 17, 18, 20, and 21 are in Yuma County, Arizona. The only mountains of that name that we find on the maps are in that county, but they are considerably farther south than any of the other localities for *L. utahensis*. We doubt if the Yuma County mountains are the ones to which Jones refers, especially since he was collecting near Carmel, Utah, on Sept. 13 and on Sept. 16 and 23 at or near Springdale, Utah." [Accordingly, this record, particularly given its 9000-ft altitude, must refer to the Kaibab Plateau.])

***Lotus wrightii* (Gray) Greene** (pp. 113-115), which includes the following material examined: "COCONINO . . . Colorado Plateau, Grand Canyon, *L. Ward*, June 9, 1901 (US); in open forest of *Pinus ponderosa*, *Artemisia tridentata*, and *Bouteloua gracilis*, 9 mi. s. of Grand Canyon, *H. M. Hall*, Sept. 27, 1920 (Berk); 5 mi. e. of El Tovar Hotel, Grand Canyon, 7200 ft. alt., *Ferguson & Ottley 4997* (Wel); 1 mi. w. of Grand View Point, 7400 ft. alt., *Ferguson & Ottley 4998* (Wel); rim of Grand Canyon, *A. Hitchcock*, July 1, 1915 (US); Grand Canyon, *V. Rattan*, July, 1912 (Cla, Wel); in pine forest, ibid., 7000 ft. alt., *E. C. Jaeger*, Aug., 1923 (Cla); Kaibab Forest, *E. C. Jaeger* (Cla 160123); roadside bank, north rim, Grand Canyon, 8400 ft. alt., *Ferguson &*

Ottley 5570, prostrate to erect (Wel); Kaibab National Forest, Grand Canyon, 2100-2500 m. alt., *Eggleston 10219* (US); common, pine forest, vicinity of Jacob's Lake, 7509 ft. alt., *Maguire & Maguire 12262* (Ut); yellow pine association, Jacob's Lake, 7500 ft. alt., *Cottam 2637* (By); 3 mi. n. of Jacob's Lake, 8100 ft. alt., *Ferguson & Ottley 5581*, not quite typical, may have a trace of *L. utahensis* (Wel). MOHAVE: dry hills, oak association, Mt. Dellenbaugh [Shivwits Plateau], 7000 ft. alt., *Cottam 4155* (By); dry hills, oak association, w. of Mt. Dellenbaugh, 5800 ft. alt., Cottam 4169 (By)".

L. rigidus* × *wrightii (pp. 115-116) with the following specimens examined: "MOHAVE: 6 mi. n. of Wolf Hole, 4900 ft. alt., *S. B. Benson 51* (Berk); Peach Springs, *M. E. Jones*, May 26, 1884 (Cla 28289); *M. E. Jones*, [see Ottley footnote] May 26, 1884 (Cla 28292, 28283); Truxton Canyon, *Peebles & Kearney 11298* (US); Hackberry, *M. E. Jones*, May 26, 1884 (Ja). (The footnote just mentioned reads: " It would appear probable from the date that the specimens were collected either in the vicinity of Peach Springs or of Hackberry.")

L. utahensis* × *wrightii (p. 116) with the following specimens examined: "COCONINO: eight mi. n.w. of Jacob's Lake, Kaibab Forest, *F. W. Peirson 7366* (Cla); under yellow pines, 8 mi. n.w. of Jacob's Lake, 7825 ft. alt., *Ferguson & Ottley 5582* (Wel); Jacob's Lake, 8200 ft. alt., *Ferguson & Ottley 5580* (Wel); Kaibab Forest, e. of Jacob's Lake, 7800 ft. alt., *Ferguson & Ottley 5566* (Wel); Kaibab Forest, *E. C. Jaeger*, July 7, 1927 (Cla 159618); Grand Canyon, *M. V. Walcott* in 1935 (US)."

***Lotus mearnsii* Britton ex Greene** (p. 120) with specimens examined including "COCONINO: Grand Canyon, Toumey, July 10, 1892 (Tu)".

Otts, Stephanie Showalter; Janasie, Catherine; AND Cotter, Paula

2016 19.5182 Working together to combat invasive species threats: Strategies for facilitating cooperation between the National Park Service and states. *Natural Resources Journal*, 56 (Winter): 117-143.

► Includes Grand Canyon National Park.

Overskaug, Kristian; Sørensen, Ole Jakob; AND Bjelkåsen, Toralf

2000 19.6239 *Forskning om skogbruk og vilt—eksempler.* [Research on forestry and wildlife—examples.] Steinkjer, Norway: Høgskolen i Nord-Trøndelag, 49 pp. (Høgskolen i Nord-Trøndelag, Kompendium.) [In Norwegian.]

► See "Hønsehauk og skogbruk—forskning utenfor Norge" [Goshawk and forestry—research outside Norway] (pp. 16-18), regarding goshawk studies on the Kaibab Plateau.

Owczarek, P., AND Franklin, R.

2011 19.4290 Rock spiraea (*Petrophytum caespitosum*) from the Grand Canyon—habitat and growth rings. *In:* Maaten-Theunissen, Marieke van der, Spiecker, Heinrich, Gärtner, Holger, Heinrich, Ingo, and Helle, Gerhard (eds.), *TRACE : Tree Rings in Archaeology Climatology and Ecology : Volume 9 : proceedings of the DENDROSYMPOSIUM 2010, April 22nd-25th, 2010 in Freiburg, Germany*, pp. 84-88. (Volume: *Deutsches GeoForschungsZentrum, Scientific Technical Report STR11/07.* Potsdam: Helmholtz-Zentrum Potsdam.)

Owens, James T.

1937 19.6578 Government Hunter No. 1; high spots in the life of a famous guide, hunter and frontiersman. (As told to Annie Dyer Nunn.) *Field and Stream*, 42(1) (May): 40-42, 91, 96.

► Uncle Jim Owens.

Owens, Ken

2007 19.4992 Blue-ribbon tailwaters: The unplanned role of the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation in western fly fishing. *The American Fly Fisher* (American Museum of Fly Fishing, Journal), 33(2) (Spring): 2-10.

► Includes Lees Ferry fishery.

Ownbey, Gerald B.

1958 19.1264 Monograph of the genus *Argemone* for North America and the West Indies. *Torrey Botanical Club, Memoirs*, 21(1), 159 pp.

► See: ***Argemone munita* Dur. & Hilg. subsp. *rotundata* (Rydb.) G. B. Ownb., stat. nov.** (pp. 77-82) including the following specimens examined: "Coconino Co.: Hermit Trail, Grand Canyon, *Eastwood* 5862 (CAS); same loc., *Eastwood* 5862a (CAS, GH); Nagle's Ranch (Kaibab Plateau), alt. 7600 ft., *Jones* 6054d (POM, US) . . . Jacob Lake, Kaibab Plateau, *Mead* 670 (US); 14.1 miles e. of Jacob Lake in vicinity of House Rock, *Ownbey & Ownbey* 1816 (ARIZ, COLO, GH, MIN, EM, UC, UTC, US); 25.6 miles e. of Grand Canyon (village) on road to Cameron, Ownbey & Ownbey 1820 (MIN)."

***Argemone arizonica* G. B. Ownb., sp. nov.** (pp. 91-93, figure 14), "Holotype: *Alice Eastwood & John T. Howell* 1003, from Grand Canyon National Park, 'Kaibab Trail to Roaring Springs,' Arizona, June 23, 1933 (CAS; isotype, POM); specimens examined are "Bright Angel Trail, Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, *Eastwood* 3679 (CAS); Kaibab Trail to Roaring Springs, *Eastwood & Howell* 7070 (CAS) ; Bright Angel Trail, alt. 4800 ft., *Goldman* 2221 (US); in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, *Knowlton* 271 (US); Grand Canyon, alt. 2000-3000 ft., *McDougal* 240 (US); Kaibab Trail, about 3 miles from north terminus, *Ownbey & Ownbey* 1817 (ARIZ, CAS, COLO, F, GH, K, MIN, MO, NEW MEX, NY, POM, RM, SMU, TEX, UC, US)."

***Argemone corymbosa* Greene subsp. *arenicola* G. B. Ownb., subsp. nov.** (pp. 118-120), type from Utah; specimens examined include "Coconino Co.: Houserock Valley, *Eastwood & Howell* 6984 (CAS); in desert just w. of Lees Ferry, *McKelvey* 4448 (GH); Navajo Bridge to House Kock Valley, alt. 5100 ft., *Kearney & Peebles* 13622 (NY, US); 11.2 miles s. of 'The Gap' (Hwy. 89), *Ownbey & Ownbey* 1813 (ARIZ, COLO, GH, MIN, NEW MEX, POM, RM, UC, UTC, US); 13.2 miles s. of Navajo Bridge, *Ownbey & Ownbey* 1814 (BRY, CAS, MIN, NY, RSA, WIS); 11.6 miles s.w. of Navajo Bridge, *Ownbey & Ownbey* 1815 (ARIZ, GH, MICH, MIN, OKL, SMU, WS); 21.8 miles s.w. of Navajo Bridge (Hwy. 89), *Ownbey & Ownbey* 1815a (COLO, K, MIN, TEX); . . . near Navajo Bridge, alt. 3400 ft., *Peebles* 13019 (US) ; same locality, alt. 3900 ft., *Peebles* 13022 (US)."

See also distribution maps, p. 143.

Ownbey, Gerald B.; Brasher, Jeffrey W.; AND Clark, Curtis

1998 19.1265 Papaveraceae; poppy family. *In:* A new flora for Arizona in preparation. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 30(2): 120-132.

P

Pabst, Kari Lee

2010 19.3347 *Quantifying burn severity in a heterogeneous landscape: a comparison of the differenced Normalized Burn Ratio and the relative differenced Normalized Burn Ratio in the Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Master's thesis, South Dakota State University, 95 pp.

Packard, Levi

1966 19.2649 Arizona's hunting haven. *Western Gateways*, 6(1): 24-.

► Kaibab Plateau.

Päckert, Martin

2003 19.6329 *Differenzierung von Reviergesängen und mitochondrialem Cytochrom-b in drei ausgewählten Singvogel-Gattungen (Aves, Passeriformies: Genus* Regulus*, Genus* Seicercus *und* Parus major*.* Doctoral dissertation, Johannes Gutenberg-Universität, Mainz, 227 pp. [In German.]

► See section 3.2.2.5.4, "Die Gattung *Parus*" (pp. 149-151); includes (p. 225) *Parus gambeli* from Grand Canyon. Bird song.

Pady, Stuart M.

1942 19.1343 Distribution patterns in *Melampsorella* in the national forests and parks of the western states. *Mycologia*, 34(6) (November/December): 606-627.

Painter, Mikele L.

2003 19.2413 *Foraging ecology of spotted bats (*Euderma maculatum*) on the Kaibab Plateau, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 130 pp.

Painter, Mikele L., AND Foster, Valerie Stein

2008 19.3841 *Ecological sustainability analysis of the Kaibab National Forest: Species diversity report. Version 1.2.5 : including edits responding to comments on version 1.2.* [No place]: U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest, *for* Kaibab National Forest Plan Revision Analysis, 81 pp.

Palmer, Margaret A.; Hart, David D.; Allan, J. David; Bernhardt, E.; AND National Riverine Restoration Science Synthesis Working Group

2003 19.2422 Bridging engineering, ecological, and geomorphic science to enhance riverine restoration: local and national efforts. *In: Proceedings of A National Symposium on Urban and Rural Stream Protection and Restoration, EWRI World Water and Environmental Congress, Philadelphia, PA, June 2003.* Reston, Virginia: Society of

Civil Engineers. [Environmental and Water Resources Institute, American Society of Civil Engineers.]

Palmer, T. S.

1909 19.3698 Progress of game protection in 1908. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Yearbook, 1908*, pp. 580-590.

► See p. 584: "Grand Canyon Game Refuge, Ariz.—The boundaries of the Grand Canyon refuge were extended by a proclamation under date of June 23, 1908, to include a considerable area south of the canyon, thus making the total area of the game refuge 2,019,008 acres. In the original refuge north of the canyon at the close of the year there were 47 buffalo and cattalo, about 25 or 30 mountain sheep, and 3,000 deer. The buffalo and cattalo are the property of C. J. Jones, who is cooperating with the Department in experiments in breeding cattalo." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1917 19.3110 National monuments as wild-life sanctuaries. *In: Proceedings of the National Parks Conference : held in the auditorium of the new National Museum, Washington, D.C., January 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6, 1917.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 208-225.

► See "Grand Canyon National Monument", pp. 213-215; also p. 222.

Palmquist, Emily C.; Allan, Gerard J.; Ogle, Kiona; Whitham, Thoams G.; Butterfield, Bradley J.; AND Shafroth, Patrick B.

2021 19.6598 Riverine complexity and life history inform restoration in riparian environments in the southwestern U.S. *Restoration Ecology*, (April 23) https://doi.org/10.1111/rec.13418 + Supplementary Information online.

► Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons and adjacent plateaus.

Palmquist, Emily C.; Allan, Gerard J.; Whitham, Thomas G.; Ogle, K.; Butterfield, Bradley J.; AND Shafroth, Patrick B.

2019 19.6289 Genetic structure and gene flow in woody riparian plants: a case study in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 88-89.

Palmquist, Emily C.; Butterfield, Bradley J.; AND Ralston, Barbara E.

2023 19.6852 Assessment of riparian vegetation patterns and change downstream from Glen Canyon Dam from 2014 to 2019. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2023-1026*, 55 pp.

Palmquist, Emily C.; Deemer, Bridget R.; Metcalfe, Anya N.; Kennedy, Theodore A.; Bair, Lucas S.; Fairley, Helen C.; Grams, Paul E.; Sankey, Joel B.; AND Yackulic, Charles B.

2025 19.7018 eZ flow metrics: Using z-scores to estimate deviations from natural flow in the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam. *River Research and Applications*, 41: 252-267.

Palmquist, Emily C.; Ogle, Kiona; Butterfield, Bradley J.; Whitham, Thomas G.; Allan, Gerard J.; AND Shafroth, Patrick B.

2025 19.7109 Hotter temperatures alter riparian plan outcomes under regulated river conditions. *Ecological Monographs*, 90(1) (e1645) + Supporting Information online.

► Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Palmquist, Emily C.; Ralston, Barbara E.; Merritt, David M.; AND Shafroth, Patrick B.

2017 19.5652 Landscape-scale processes influence riparian plant composition along a regulated river. *Journal of Arid Environments*, 148 (January): 54-64.

► Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

2017 19.5857 Landscape-scale processes influence riparian plant composition along a regulated river [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 126.

► Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Palmquist, Emily C.; Ralston, Barbara E.; Sarr, Daniel; AND Johnson, Taylor C.

2018 19.5893 Monitoring riparian vegetation composition and cover along the Colorado River downstream of Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Techniques and Methods*, Book 2, Collection of Environmental Data, Section A, Biological Science, Chapter 14, 65 pp. (U.S. Geological Survey, Techniques and Methods, 2-A14.)

Palmquist, Emily C.; Ralston, Barbara E.; Sarr, Daniel; Merritt, David M.; Shafroth, Patrick B.; AND Scott, Julian A.

2017 19.5376 Functional traits and ecological affinities of riparian plants along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *Western North American Naturalist*, 77(1): 22-30 + Supplementary Material online (two PDFs, 1 Excel file, https://www.sciencebase.gov/catalog/item/58af41dee4b01ccd54f9f2ff).

Palmquist, Emily C.; Sterner, Sarah A.; AND Ralston, Barbara E.

2019 19.6576 A comparison of riparian vegetation sampling methods along a large, regulated river. *River Research and Applications*, 35(6): 759-767 + Supporting Information online (9 pp.).

► Colorado River in Glen Canyon, below Glen Canyon Dam.

Palumbo, Jean

2010 19.5694 *Species fact sheet : Family Ranidae (true frogs) : northern leopard frog :* Lithobates [=Rana] pipiens : *rare species.* [No place]: southwestlearning.org [Learning Center of the American Southwest], [2] pp. ("05.28.2010".) [Square brackets are part of title.] [Includes U.S. National Park Service logo.]

2010 19.3342 The field crew: Backbone of the I&M network. *SCPN News* (U.S. National Park Service, Southern Colorado Plateau Network), (Summer): [1]. [Inventory and Monitoring.]

Pan, Jean J., AND Tallent, Nita

2014 19.5989 *Mojave Desert Network integrated upland monitoring : 2012 pilot study for Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Stewardship and Science, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [72 pp. total]. (*Natural Resource Technical Report NPS/MOJN/NRTR-2014/902*.)

Pape, Robert B.

1998 19.2877 *Bat Cave, Grand Canyon National Park : baseline biological inventory : final report.* Tucson: [no imprint], *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 46 pp.

2014 19.4500 Biology and ecology of Bat Cave, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *Journal of Cave and Karst Studies*, 76(1) (April): cover, inside front cover, 1-13.

2016 19.5142 The importance of ants in cave ecology, with new records and behavioral observations of ants in Arizona caves. *International Journal of Speleology* (Union Internationale de Spéléologie), 45(3) (September): 185-205 + Appendix A, "List of an records from caves, record source, and record author-assigned ecological group", [14] pp.

► Includes cave localities in Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.

Pape, Robert B.; Thomas, Donald B.; AND Aalbu, Rolf L.

2007 19.5477 A revision of the genus *Eschatomoxys* Blaisdell (Tenebrionidae: Pimeliinae: Edrotini) with notes on the biology. *The Coleopterists Bulletin*, 61(4): 519-540.

► Includes *Eschatomoxys pholeter* Thomas and Pape, new species; holotype, allotype and paratypes from Bat Cave, Grand Canyon, and additional material from Rampart Cave ("on old sloth shit" [*sic*!]), Grand Canyon, and Eldel Cave, Mohave County [Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument]. Includes remarks on other species from Marble Canyon.

Paradzick, Charles E., AND Woodward, April A.

2003 19.4294 Distribution, abundance, and habitat characteristics of southwestern willow flycatchers (*Empidonax traillii extimus*) in Arizona, 1993-2000. *In:* Sogge, Mark K., Kus, Barbara E., Sferra, Susan J., and Whitfield, Mary J. (eds.), Ecology and conservation of the willow flycatcher; proceedings of a conference sponsored by U.S. Geological Survey, U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, U.S. Forest Service, Arizona Department of Fish and Game, and Arizona State University, Tempe, AZ, 24-26 October, 2000. *Studies in Avian Biology*, (26): 22-29.

Paradzick, Charles E.; McCarthey, Tracy D.; Davidson, Rebecca F.; Rourke, James W.; Sumner, Michael W.; AND Smith, Alexander B.

2001 19.4211 Southwestern willow flycatcher 2000 survey and nest monitoring report. *Arizona Game and Fish Department, Nongame and Endangered Wildlife Program, Technical Report 175*, 93 pp.

Pardo, Cynthia

2011 19.6102 Restoring Red Butte. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 47(1) (Winter): 7.

Parfitt, Bruce D.

1997 19.6728 *Opuntia pinkavae* (Cactaceae), a new species from Arizona and Utah. *Rhodora* (Journal of the New England Botanical Club), 99(899) (Summer): 223-228.

► Holotype from "northwest of Bulrush Canyon south of Pipe Spring". Paratypes from various localities.

Parish, Christopher N. [Parish, Chris]

2015 19.4871 The California condor in a novel ecosystem: complexities from A to Z [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 66.

2013 19.4157 California condor update. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (16) (Winter): 5.

Parish, Christopher N., AND Feltes, Edward

2013 19.5440 Northern Arizona's California condor recovery program: Just how long is the road to recovery? [ABSTRACT]. *In: 12th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau, September 16-19, 2013, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University], p. 99.

Parish, Christopher N., AND Hunt, W. Grainger

2016 19.5363 The Peregrine Fund's California condor recovery program, northern Arizona and southern Utah, USA. *In:* Soorae, Pritpal S. (ed.), *Global re-introduction perspectives: 2016 : case-studies from around the globe.* Gland, Switzerland: IUCN/SSC Re-introduction Specialist Group, and Abu Dhabi, United Arab Emirates: Environment Agency-Abu Dhabi, pp. 92-97. [International Union for the Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources, Species Survival Commission.]

Parish, Christopher N.; Heinrich, William R.; AND Hunt, W. Grainger

2005 19.5308 Five years of lead exposure among California condors released in Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Abstracts : One hundred and twenty-third Stated Meeting of the American Ornithologists' Union, 23-27 August 2005 at the University of California, Santa Barbara, CA*, abstract s52.

► Volume notes: "The abstracts in this work are not issued for the permanent scientific record." Cited here for the historical record of contemporary research.

2007 19.5362 Lead exposure, diagnosis, and treatment in California condors released in Arizona. *In:* Mee, Allan, and Hall, Linnea S. (eds.), *California condors in the 21st century*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Nuttall Ornithological Club, and Washington, D.C.: American Ornithologists' Union, pp. 97-108. (Volume: Series in Ornithology, 2.)

Parish, Christopher N.; Hunt, W. Grainger; Feltes, Edward; Sieg, Ron; AND Orr, Kathy

2009 19.3939 Lead exposure among a reintroduced population of California condors in northern Arizona and southern Utah. *In:* Watson, R. T., Fuller, M., Pokras, M., and Hunt, W. G. (eds.), *Proceedings of the conference : Ingestion of Spent Lead Ammunition : Implications for Wildlife and Humans : 12-15 May 2008, Boise State University, Idaho, United States of America.* Boise, Idaho: The Peregrine Fund, pp. 259-264.

Parker, Douglas L.

1980 19.4738 *Integrated pest management guide : mountain beetle,* Dendroctonus ponderosae *Hopkins, in ponderosa pine, Kaibab Plateau, Arizona.* [No place]: U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, 12 pp.

Parker, Douglas L., AND Stevens, Robert E.

1979 19.1266 Mountain pine beetle infestation characteristics in ponderosa pine, Kaibab Plateau, Arizona, 1975-1977. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Note RM-367*, 4 pp.

Parker, Douglas L.; Graham, Donald P.; AND Schmeckpeper, Thomas C.

1979 19.6637 *Biological evaluation : western spruce budworm : Kaibab National Forest and Grand Canyon National Park.* Albuquerque, New Mexico: U.S. forest Service, Southwestern Region, State and Private Forestry, Forest Insect and Disease Management, 17, 11 pp. (3430 R3 79-13") [Also "Errata Sheet" [1980], 1 p.]

Parker, Gary

2003 19.5788 [Remarks.] *From:* Grand Canyon; the plants and animals [SECTION]. *In:* Vail, Tom, *Grand Canyon : a different view.* Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, pp. 74-75.

► Creationist perspective.

2018 19.5789 [Remarks.] *From:* Grand Canyon; the plants and animals [SECTION]. *In:* 湯姆 韦尔 [Vail, Tom], 大峡谷 ： 一个非凡的视野 [Dà xiágǔ : yīgè fēifán de shìyě] [Grand Canyon : an extraordinary vision]. Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, pp. 74-75. [In Chinese.]

► In the translation of Vail's (2003) *Grand Canyon : a different view*. Creationist perspective.

Parker, Jeff

2001 19.3776 Jeff Parker: Southern Utah and Lees Ferry guide. *In:* Henry, Alex S., Tactics and techniques; dynamic mastery. *The Western Flyfisher*, (June): 16-19.

► Quotation sidebar. Lees Ferry fishery.

Parker, T.

1974 19.1267 The fall migration: Southwest region. *American Birds*, 28: 87-90.

1974 19.1268 The winter season: Southwest region. *American Birds*, 28: 672-676.

Parker, Tom

2011 19.3523 Walking the high wire: Riverbank restoration in the inner canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(4) (Winter): 3.

Parks, S. A., AND Harcourt, A. H.

2002 19.2251 Reserve size, local human density, and mammalian extinctions in U.S. protected areas. *Conservation Biology*, 16(3) (June): 800-808.

Patraw, Pauline Mead [Patraw, Polly] *see also* Mead, Pauline

Refer also to:

Unsigned

1931 2.25628 [Marriage engagement announcement for Pauline Mead and Preston P. Patraw, who proposed to her at the "Abyss of Matrimony".] *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(5) (March): 53. [Appropriately, written in a "flowery" style.]

NO DATE 19.1270 Preliminary check-list of plants of Grand Canyon National Park. *U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Technical Bulletin 6*, 47 pp. [January 1932.]

► Also a revised edition distributed as *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Bulletin 6* (revised) (see Patraw, 1936, ITEM NO. 19.1275). See also index by McHenry (no date, ITEM NO. 19.987).

1931 19.1271 Broom-rape, a root parasite. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(7) (May): 66.

1931 19.1272 Where our cacti grow. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(8) (June): cover, 71-72.

1931 19.1273 [Yellow lily, *Eremocrinum albomarginatum*.] *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(10) (August): 105.

► Found east of Grand Canyon village, July 15; first record in Arizona.

1931 19.1274 Plant succession in Kaibab limestone. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 6(1) (November): 6-9.

1936 19.1275 Check-list of plants of Grand Canyon National Park. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Bulletin 6*, revised ed., 75 pp.

► Supersedes Patraw (no date, ITEM NO. 19.1270). For later ed. see McDougall (1947, ITEM NO. 19.981).

1951 19.1276 Flowers of the Southwest mesas. (Drawings by Jeanne R. Janish.) *Southwest Monuments Association, Popular Series*, (5), 112 pp.

1994 19.1277 Broomrape, a root parasite. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 57.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, May, 1931.

1994 19.1278 Where our cacti grow. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 66.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, June, 1931.

Patraw, P. P. [Patraw, Preston P.]

Refer also to:

Unsigned

1931 2.25628 [Marriage engagement announcement for Pauline Mead and Preston P. Patraw, who proposed to her at the "Abyss of Matrimony".] *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(5) (March): 53.

1929 19.1279 Flying deer. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(2) (October 31): 9-10.

► Eight fawns from the Kaibab herd flown on a Scenic Airways tri-motor from Fredonia to Red Butte, then delivered to Grand Canyon village.

1930 19.1280 Wild burros of the Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(7) (May 31): 43-45.

1931 19.1281 Planting fish eggs in Clear Creek. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(4) (February): 34-35.

1931 19.1282 [Raven chasing a hawk.] *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(5) (March): 52.

1931 19.5390 [Two species of larkspur now in bloom on South Rim.] *In:* Field Observations [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(7) (May): 69.

1931 19.5392 [Cliff rose blooming in sun along Hermit Rim Road.] *In:* Field Observations [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(7) (May): 70.

1931 19.5396 [Large crop of seed cones developing.] *In:* Field Observations [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(8) (June): 83.

1932 19.1287 [Cougar near Anita.] *In:* Special Notes [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 6(3): 28.

1994 19.1283 Planting fish eggs in Clear Creek. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 93-95.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, February, 1931.

1994 19.1284 Observation. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 105-106.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, March, 1931; raven and hawk.

1994 19.1285 Flying deer. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 128.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, October, 1929; Kaibab deer sent to South Rim.

1994 19.1286 Wild burros of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 134-135.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, May, 1930.

Patrick, Ruth

2000 19.2372 *Rivers of the United States. Volume V. Part A: The Colorado River.* New York, Chichester, Weinheim, Brisbane, Singapore, and Toronto: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 252 pp.

Patten, Duncan T., AND Stevens, Lawrence E.

2001 19.2456 Invited feature. Restoration of the Colorado River ecosystem using planned flooding. *Ecological Applications*, 11(3): 633-634.

► [Invited Feature, including this introduction and six articles, pp. 633-710, which combined also was distributed as a separate reprint by Ecological Society of America, publisher of *Ecological Applications*.

Patten, Duncan T.; Carothers, Steven W.; Johnson, R. Roy; AND Hamre, Robert H.

2018 19.6224 Development of the science of riparian ecology in the semi-arid western United States. *In:* Johnson, R. Roy, Carothers, Steven W., Finch, Deborah M., Kingsley, Kenneth J., and Stanley, John T. (technical eds.), Riparian research and management: Past, present, future: Volume 1. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, General Technical Report RMRS-GTR-377*, pp. 1-24.

Patterson, Bruce D.

1981 19.2156 Morphological shifts of some isolated populations of *Eutamias* (Rodentia: Sciuridae) in different congeneric assemblages. *Evolution*, 35(1): 53-66.

Patton, David R.; Ratcliff, Thomas D.; AND Rodgers, Kenneth J.

1976 19.1288 Weight and temperature of the Abert and Kaibab squirrels. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 27(4): 403-411.

Patton, David R.; Wadleigh, Richard L.; AND Hudak, Howard G.

1985 19.1289 The effects of timber harvesting on the Kaibab squirrel. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, 49 (January): 14-19.

Patton, James L.; Huckaby, David G.; AND Álvarez Castañeda, Sergio Ticul

2007 19.4161 *The evolutionary history and a systematic revision of woodrats of the* Neotoma lepida *group.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, 411, [40] pp. (University of California Publications in Zoology, Volume 135.)

Paukert, Craig P.

2003 19.5033 Researchers study few remaining native fish in Grand Canyon. *NMT Network News* (Northwest Marine Technology, Inc., Shaw Island, Washington), (Winter 2003/Spring 2004): [2]-[3].

2004 19.2508 Comparison of electrofishing and trammel netting variability for sampling native fishes. *Journal of Fish Biology*, 65(6): 1643-1652.

2010 19.4546 (PROJECT SUPERVISOR) Evaluation of humpback chub translations in Grand Canyon tributaries. *In: Missouri Cooperative Fish and Wildlife Research Unit Report, January 2008-November 2010.* Columbia, Missouri: University of Missouri, Missouri Cooperative Fish and Wildlife Research Unit, p. 26.

2012 19.6133 (PROJECT SUPERVISOR) Evaluation of humpback chub translations in Grand Canyon tributaries. *In: Missouri Cooperative Fish and Wildlife Research Unit Report, November 2010-July 2012.* Columbia, Missouri: University of Missouri, Missouri Cooperative Fish and Wildlife Research Unit, p. 36.

2012 19.6134 (PROJECT SUPERVISOR) Food web dynamics in Bright Angel Creek, Grand Canyon: Implications for native fish conservation. *In: Missouri Cooperative Fish and Wildlife Research Unit Report, November 2010-July 2012.* Columbia, Missouri: University of Missouri, Missouri Cooperative Fish and Wildlife Research Unit, p. 37.

Paukert, Craig P., AND Petersen, James H.

2007 19.2841 Comparative growth and consumption potential of rainbow trout and humpback chub in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona, under different temperature scenarios. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 52(2): 234-242.

Paukert, Craig P., AND Rogers, R. S.

2004 19.2502 Factors affecting condition of flannelmouth suckers in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management*, 24(2): 648-653.

Paukert, Craig P.; Coggins, Lewis G., Jr.; AND Flaccus, Christopher E.

2006 19.2666 Distribution and movement of humpback chub in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, based on recaptures. *American Fisheries Society, Transactions*, 135(2): 539-544.

Paxton, Eben Hays

2000 19.2009 *Molecular genetic structuring and demographic history of the willow flycatcher,* Empidonax traillii. Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, pp. i-viii, 1-33, A1-A2, B1, C1-C12, D1, E1-E13.

Paxton, Eben H.; Theimer, Tad C.; AND Sogge, Mark K.

2011 19.3556 Tamarisk biocontrol using tamarisk beetles: Potential consequences for riparian birds in the southwestern United States. *The Condor*, 113(2): 255-265.

Payne, Kevin; White, Jeremy; AND Ward, R. V.

2010 19.3915 *Potential impacts of uranium mining on the wildlife resource of Grand Canyon National Park.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Program Center, Natural Sounds Program, [62] pp.

Paysen, Timothy E.; Ansley, R. James; Brown, James K.; Gottfried, Gerald J.; Haase, Sally M.; Harrington, Michael G.; Narog, Marcia G.; Sackett, Stephen S.; AND Wilson, Ruth C.

2000 19.5736 Fire in western shrubland, woodland, and grassland ecosystems. *In:* Brown, James K., and Smith, Jane Kapler (eds.), Wildland fire in ecosystems. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, General Technical Report RMRS-GRT-42-Volume 2*, pp. 121-159.

Payson, Edwin Blake

1921 19.3396 A monograph of the genus *Lesquerella*. *Missouri Botanical Garden, Annals*, 8(2) (April): 103-236.

► See: ***Lesquerella intermedia* (Wats.) Heller** (pp. 205-207), specimens examined include: "Moran Point, Grand Canyon, June 9, 1901 , *Ward* (U. S. Nat. Herb.); Grand Canyon, May 24, 1903, *Grant 938* (Rky. Mt. Herb.); Grand Canyon, June 29, 1913, *Hitchcock 24* (U. S. Nat. Herb.); rim of Grand Canyon, July 1, 1915, *Hitchcock* (U. S. Nat. Herb.); Grand Canyon, June, 1915, *Macbride & Payson 952* (Rky. Mt. Herb.)".

***L. arizonica* Wats.** (pp. 207-208), specimens examined include: Mokiak Pass, 1877, *Palmer 43* (Mo. Bot. Gard. Herb.); . . . Hackberry, May 26, 1884, *Jones 4371* (U. S. Nat. Herb.).

***L. arizonica* Wats. var. nudicalis Payson var. nov.** (p. 208, fig. 25); specimen examined: "Buckskin Mountains, June 19, 1890, *Jones* (U. S. Nat. Herb. TYPE)."

Peabody, Frederick J.

1979 19.1290 *Phlox longifolia* Nutt. (Polemoniaceae) complex of North America. *Great Basin Naturalist*, 39(1): 1-14.

Pearson, Byron E.

2019 19.6382 "These dismal abysses": An environmental history of Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Pearson, Byron E. (guest ed.), Grand Canyon National Park at 100. *Journal of Arizona History*, 60(4) (Winter): 395-436.

Pearson, G. A.

1926 19.1291 National Forests of the southwestern district. *In:* Shelford, Victor E. (ed.), *Naturalist's guide to the Americas.* Baltimore, Maryland: Williams and Wilkins Co., pp. 232-237.

1931 19.4085 Forest types in the Southwest as determined by climate and soil. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Technical Bulletin 247*, 144 pp.

Pearson, G. A., AND Marsh, R. E.

1935 19.1292 Timber growing and logging practice in the Southwest and in the Black Hills region. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Technical Bulletin 480*, 80 pp.

Pearson, G. A.; Goldman, E. A.; Shreve, Forrest; AND Vorhies, Charles T.

1926 19.1293 Arizona. *In:* Shelford, Victor E. (comp., ed.), *Naturalist's guide to the Americas : prepared by the Committee on the Preservation of Natural Conditions of The Ecological Society of Ameria with assistance from numerous organizations and individuals* (Forrest Shreve, publication ed.). Baltimore: The Williams and Wilkins Co., pp. 562-569.

Pearson, T. Gilbert

1925 19.4951 Conservative conservation; President [of] Audubon Association delivers forceful address before twentieth annual gathering of association in New York. *Game and Fish Conservationist* (Virginia Department of Game and Inland Fisheries), 4(4) (January/February [*also as* February 1]): 88-89.

► See p. 88, remarks on the speaker's investigation of the Kaibab Plateau deer herd.

Peck, Stewart Blaine

1973 19.1294 A systematic revision and the evolutionary biology of the *Ptomaphagus (Adelops)* beetles of North America (Coleoptera; Leiodidae; Catopinae), with emphasis on cave-inhabiting species. *Museum of Comparative Zoology, Bulletin*, 145(2): 29-162.

► See p. 106, *P. cocytus*, new species, and related figures throughout; type from Roaring Springs Cave.

1980 19.1295 Climatic change and the evolution of cave invertebrates in the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *NSS Bulletin* (National Speleological Society), 42(3): cover, contents page, 53-60.

Peck, Stewart B., AND Wynne, J. Judson

2013 19.4198 *Ptomaphagus parashant* Peck and Wynne, new species (Coleoptera: Leiodidae: Cholevinae: Ptomaphagini): the most troglomorphic cholevine beetle known from western North America. *The Coleopterists Bulletin*, 67(3): 309-317.

► PARA-1001 cave, Parashant National Monument (*i.e.*, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument).

Pedicino, Lisa C.; Leavitt, Steven W.; Betancourt, Julio L.; AND Van de Water, Peter K.

2002 19.2277 Historical variations in $\delta^{13}C_{leaf}$ of herbarium specimens in the southwestern U.S. *Western North American Naturalist*, 62(3): 348-359.

► Fig. 2 (p. 350), "Map of Arizona and New Mexico showing collection sites for herbarium specimens by species", displays numerous items from the entire Grand Canyon region. No separate text identifies localities.

Peet, Robert K.

1988 19.1296 Forests of the Rocky Mountains. *In:* Barbour, Michael G., and Billings, William Dwight (eds.), *North American terrestrial vegetation.* Cambridge, England: Cambridge University Press, pp. 63-101.

Pelletier, John Jay

2024 19.6817 [Letter.] *Arizona Highways*, 100(1) (January): 4.

► Regarding an encounter with a ringtail at the bottom of Hermit Trail, which confiscated a "ramen noodle soup packet (beef flavored)" from a briefly unattended backpack. (The letter was written in response to an item about ringtails in the November 2023 issue.)

Pelletier, Stephen

2008 19.3861 Crickets, comets, petroglyphs; the role of basic research at AASCU institutions. *Public Purpose*, (April/May): 2-6. [American Association of State Colleges and Universities.]

► See pp. 2-3, note, *in passing*, of J. Judson Wynne's discovery of a new genus of cave cricket from Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument. Also note grayed-out full-page background image of cricket, without legend, p. 2.

Pellmyr, Olle; Balcázar Lara, Manuel; Althoff, David M.; Segraves, Kari A.; AND Leebens-Mack, James

2005 19.3963 Phylogeny and life history evolution of *Prodoxus* yucca moths (Lepidoptera: Prodoxidae). *Systematic Entomology*, doi:10.1111/j.1365-3113.2005.00301.x, 20 pp.

► Includes *Prodoxus gypsicolor* Pellmyr, new species, pp. 5-8, Fig. 1R (type from California), with note (p. 7), "Specimens reared by OP from *A[gave]. utahensis* at Tuweep, Grand Canyon National Park . . . may belong to this species." (no further remarks) Article includes other regional occurrences of other species.

Pellmyr, Olle; Segraves, Kari A.; Althoff, David M.; Balcázar Lara, Manuel; AND Leebens-Mack, James

2007 19.5616 The phylogeny of yuccas. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution*, 43: 493-501.

► Samples used in analysis include *Yucca angustissima* Engelm. ex Trel. and *Y. baccata* Torr. from Peach Springs, Arizona.

Pelz, Jen

2024 19.6872 The missing waterfall. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 26-29.

► Drought conditions affect springs and spring communities in Grand Canyon.

Pender, Tim

1993 19.3892 Unit 10 antelope status. *Pronghorn* (Arizona Antelope Foundation), 1(3) (Summer): 1, 4.

Pengelly, W. Leslie

1976 19.3874 Probable causes of the recent decline of mule deer in the western U.S.—A summary. *In:* workman, Gar W., and Low, Jessob B. (eds.), *Mule Deer Decine in the West : a Symposium : April 1976, Utah State University, College of Natural Resources, Utah Agricultural Experiment Station, Logan, Utah*, pp. 129-133.

► Includes Kaibab Plateau.

Pennell, Francis W.

1940 19.1297 New species of Scrophulariaceae from Arizona. *Notulae Naturae* (Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia), (43) (May 15), 10 pp.

► See pp. 9-10, *Cordylanthus tenuifolis*, new species; "*Type.* Grand Canyon, Coconino County, Arizona, collected in flower August 24, 1919, by W. W. Eggleston, no. 15677a; in Herb. Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia."

Pepper, Choral

1967 19.4391 A little bit of fact about a little bit of horse. *Desert Magazine*, 30(5) (May): 10-11.

► Regarding "miniature horses" said to be from Grand Canyon. Notes the earlier article in *Desert Magazine* by Laura Adams Armer, 23(8) (August 1960): 12-13; see ITEM NO. 19.4390). See also letters from Myrtle Rees, (6) (June): 43 (ITEM NO. 19.4392); Roy L. Modgling, (9) (September): 43 (ITEM NO. 19.4393); and Dorothy Clayton, (12) (December): 43, (ITEM NO. 19.4394). See also L. A. Armer (1960, ITEM NO. 19.4390.

The Peregrine Fund

NO DATE 19.2026 *Expanding shadows of the California condor.* Boise, Idaho: Peregrine Fund, 4 pp. [Late 1999?]

1995 19.1298 *Draft Environmental Assessment: Release of California condors at the Vermilion Cliffs (Coconino County, Arizona).* Peregrine Fund, *for* U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 74 pp.

1996 19.2818 *Final Environmental Assessment : experimental release of California condors at the Vermilion Cliffs (Coconino County, Arizona).* The Peregrine Fund, *for* U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 78 pp.

1996 19.1299 Arizona condor release program. *Peregrine Fund, Newsletter 27* (Fall/Winter, Special California Condor Edition), p. 5.

1996 19.1300 Special thanks. *Peregrine Fund, Newsletter 27* (Fall/Winter, Special California Condor Edition), p. 6.

1998 19.2027 *The Peregrine Fund : World Center for Birds of Prey. 1998 annual report.* Boise, Idaho, Peregrine Fund, 28 pp.

2023 19.6796 Highly pathogenic avian influenza confimred as cause of three California condor mortalities in Arizona; additional birds deceased, others under care and quarantine with signs of illness. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(2) (Summer): 6-7.

► "Reprinted with Permission by The Peregrine Fund. This article was originally published on April 7, 2023 at www.peregrinefund.org/news-release."

Perrault, G. G.

1982 19.6897 Etudes sur la tribu des Bembidiini s. str. (Coleoptera, Carabidae). II. Révision du sous-genre Cyclolopha (Casey). *Entomologica Basiliensia*, 7: 89-126. [In French.]

► See *Bembidion sphaeroderum* Bates (pp. 100-102), wherein *B. (C.) occultum* Casey 1918 is synonymized with *B. sphaeroderum* Bates 1882; Casey's type material from Grand Canyon examined.

Persio, Andrew F.

NO DATE 19.1301 December 1992 mammal survey along the Colorado River through Grand Canyon, Arizona, December, 1992. *In: Technical reports for Glen Canyon Environmental Studies long-term monitoring program : with accompanying essay* (conducted by Prescott College students, December 4-30, 1992, supervised by Christa Sadler, Andre Potochnik, Julie Munsell). Prescott, Arizona: Prescott College, pp. 29-33. [1993.]

Persons, Trevor B., AND Nowak, Erika M.

2006 19.5201 Inventory of amphibians and reptiles in southern Colorado Plateau national parks. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2006-1132*, 186 pp.

► Cover title is cited. Title-page: Inventory of amphibians and reptiles in southern Colorado national parks. See "Appendix H. Park Accounts: Grand Canyon National Park", pp. 87-92.

Persons, William R. [Persons, Bill]

2002 19.5535 *Final report : Lees Ferry creel data compilation project.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, *for* U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [90 pp. total]. (Cooperative Agreement 1425-98-PC-40-22690 Modification 008.)

2005 19.2566 Modeling abundance and growth of Lees Ferry trout using a spreadsheet stock assessment model [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 84.

2007 19.6098 Preserving humpback chub from extinction. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 43(6) (November/December): 8.

Persons, William R., AND VanHaverbeke, David R.

2013 19.4370 Colorado River fish monitoring in Grand Canyon, Arizona: 2002-2011 humpback chub, *Gila cypha*, aggregations [ABSTRACT]. *In: 46th Joint Annual Meeting, Arizona/New*

Mexico Chapters of the Wildlife Society and Arizona/New Mexico Chapter of the American Fisheries Society, p. 38.

Persons, William R.; McCormack, Kevin; AND McCall, Terry

1985 19.2809 *Fishery investigation of the Colorado River from Glen Canyon Dam to the confluence of the Paria River : assessment of the impact of fluctuating flows on the Lee's Ferry fishery : final report.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, 93 pp. (Federal aid in sport fish restoration, Dingell Johnson project F-14-R-14.)

Persons, William R.; Van Haverbeke, David R.; AND Dodrill, Michael J.

2017 19.5325 Colorado River fish monitoring in Grand Canyon, Arizona: 2002-14 humpback chub aggregations. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2016-1177*, 43 pp.

Persons, William R.; Ward, David L.; AND Avery, Luke A.

2013 19.3768 Standardized methods for Grand Canyon fisheries research 2012. *U.S. Geological Survey, Techniques and Methods*, Book 2, Collection of Environmental Data, Section A, Biological Science, Chapter 12, 19 pp. (U.S. Geological Survey, Techniques and Methods, 2-A12.)

2015 19.4676 Standardized methods for Grand Canyon fisheries research 2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Techniques and Methods*, Book 2, Collection of Environmental Data, Section A, Biological Science, Chapter 12, 19 pp. ("Revised: January 2015 (ver. 1.1)".) (U.S. Geological Survey, Techniques and Methods, 2-A12.)

Péterfi, Orsolya; Boda, Francisc; Szabó, Zoltán; Ferencz, Elek; AND Bába, László

2019 19.6342 Hypotensive snake venom components—a mini-review. *Molecules* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 24(2778), doi:10.3390/molecules24152778, 16 pp.

► Data include *Crotalus oreganus abyssus*, Grand Canyon rattlesnake.

Peters, James A.

1952 19.4342 Catalogue of type specimens in the herpetological collections of the University of Michigan Museum of Zoology. *University of Michigan, Museum of Zoology, Occasional Papers*, (539), 55 pp.

► In catalogue see p. 51, holotype of *Sonora semiannulata gloydi* Stickel, from Bright Angel Trail.

Petersen, James H., AND Paukert, Craig P.

2005 19.2623 Development of a bioenergetics model for humpback chub and evaluation of water temperature changes in the Grand Canyon, Colorado River. *American Fisheries Society, Transactions*, 134(4) (July): 960-974.

Petersen, Jan

1995 19.6351 En botanisk rejseskildring fra det vestlige USA, 1. del. [A botanical travelogue from the western United States, part 1.] *Kaktus* (Nordisk Kakktus Selskab) (Denmark), 30(2) (April): 27-32. [In Danish.]

► See "Nordilge Arizona (AZ) med Grand Canyon" (pp. 31-32). Subsequent parts in series are not pertinent to this bibliography.

Peterson, D.; Pellegrini, A. R.; McLeod, M. A.; AND Theimer, Tad C.

2015 19.5113 Distance to standing water is negatively correlated with invertebrate biomass, nesting feeding rate, and productivity in southwestern willow flycatchers (*Empidonax traillii extimus*). *In:* Huenneke, Laura F., Riper, Charles van, III, and Hays-Gilpin, Kelley A. (eds.), *The Colorado Plateau VI : science and management at the landscape scale.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press. (11th Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau.)

Peterson, Kathy

1982 19.1302 Interactions of harvester ants (*Pogonomymex*) and river recreationists. *In: Colorado River Investigations I : July/August 1982.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, and Museum of Northern Arizona, pp. 99-105.

Peterson, Michael E.

2004 19.5329 Reptiles. *From:* Chapter 18, Biotoxins. *In:* Plumlee, Konnie, *Clinical veterinary toxicology.* St. Louis, Missouri: Mosby, pp. 104-111.

► *Crotalus viridis abyssus*, Grand Canyon rattlesnake, listed in Table 18-4, "Rattlesnake Species with Neurotoxic Venom" (p. 108).

Peterson, Rob

2016 19.5830 Cat' Canyon and Lees Ferry. *Target Talk* (Long Beach Casting Club, Long Beach, California), (October): 4-5.

► Column written prior to a rafting trip in Cataract Canyon, Utah, but mostly contains notes relating to fishing at Lees Ferry.

Petrie, Jim, AND Porter, Chris

NO DATE 19.3923 *A teacher's guide to* Force of Nature, the David Suzuki movie *: population, consumption and sustainable development.* [No place]: National Film Board of Canada, 36 pp.

► See "Activity 2: The Lesson of the Kaibab Deer", pp. 8-9.

Pettengill, Olin Sewall, Jr.

1981 19.1303 *A guide to bird finding west of the Mississippi*. (Illustrations by George Miksch Sutton.) New York: Oxford University Press, 2nd ed., 783 pp.

► See pp. 18-21.

Petterson, Jim R.

1995 19.1304 Before it's too late; beggar sheep prevention through aversive conditioning. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 11(1): 4.

1995 19.1305 Endangered species issues along the Colorado River. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(2): 25.

Petterson, Jim R., AND Sogge, Mark K.

1996 19.4209 *Distribution and breeding productivity of the southwestern willow flycatcher along the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon—1996.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, and U.S. National Biological Service, Colorado Plateau Research Station/Northern Arizona University, 30 pp.

Pettis, D. E.

1928 19.7088 Excerpts from State Game Warden's report. *Arizona Wild Life Magazine* (Arizona Game Protective Association), 1(1) (October): 16, 18, 20-21, 24.

► See "Buffalo Herd" (House Rock Valley), p. 18; "Deer" (Kaibab Plateau), p. 20.

1929 19.7094 The Kaibab deer case: The State point of view. *Arizona Wild Life Magazine* (Arizona Game Protective Association), 1(2) (January): 11-12.

► Followed by federal point of view, p. 12.

Pfeiffer, Bryan

2007 19.2942 Size *doesn't* matter. *VES News* (Vermont Entomological Society Newsletter), (55) (Spring): 3.

► Entomological notes from a Grand Canyon hike; *Brephidium exile*, Western Pygmy-Blue butterfly, and caddisfly larvae.

Pfeiler, E.; Reed, L. K.; AND Markow, T. A.

2005 19.2937 Inhibition of alcohol dehydrogenase after 2-propanol exposure in different geographic races of *Drosophila mojavensis*: lack of evidence for selection at the Adh-2 locus. *Journal of Experimental Zoology, B, Molecular and Developmental Evolution*, 304(2): 159-168.

Pfennig, David W.; Loeb, Michael L. G.; AND Collins, James P.

1991 19.2291 Pathogens as a factor limiting the spread of cannibalism in tiger salamanders. *Oecologia*, 88(2): 161-166.

► Study areas are Kaibab Plateau and Mogollon Rim, Arizona.

Philip, Cornelius B.

1936 19.6116 Notes on certain males of North American horseflies (Tabanidae). *Brooklyn Entomological Society, Bulletin*, 31(5) (December): 189-197.

► See p. 191: "*T. dorsifer* Wlk. [*Tabanus dorsifer* Walker, 1860] Allotype ♂ [. . .] Grand Canyon, Ariz., Phantom Ranch, about 2500'; July 26, 1934; F. E. Lutz." *NOTE* (from p. 189): "A number of apparently undescribed, or inadequately characterized males, have accumulated over a period of years and it appears opportune to make their descriptions available at this time. In order that initial descriptions of the opposite sex subsequent to the original specific establishment may be associated with a definite specimen, carefully preserved, for later reference and correction if need be, Mutkowsky's original conception when he proposed the term 'allotype,' is adhered to rather than the subsequent interpretation reflected in Banks and Caudell's 'Rules of Nomenclature' of an allotype as a 'paratype of the opposite sex.'"

Philip, Kenelm W.

1996 19.4424 [Comment on "The Butterfly Wars" by Ted Williams in *Audubon* magazine.] *News of the Lepidopterists' Society*, 38(2) (April): 54.

► Williams (1996), see ITEM NO. 19.4423. Includes brief note on Kaibab swallowtail and Grand Canyon.

Phillips, Allan R.

1940 19.1306 Edgar Alexander Mearns (1856-1916), pioneer northern Arizona naturalist. *Plateau*, 13(1): 1-5.

1943 19.5585 Critical notes on two southwestern sparrows. *The Auk*, 60 (April): 242-248.

► Subspecies of Botteri's sparrow, *Aimophila botterii*, and song sparrow, *Melospiza melodia*. See canyon song sparrow, *Melospiza melodia fallax* (Baird), pp. 246-247, which includes note that in addition to the type Phillips has seen "but one specimen that I judge to be *fallax*; this is a juvenile male (Biological Survey coll.) from Supai [= Cataract] Canyon, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, June 21, 1929" (square brackets are part of quotation). Havasu Creek.

Phillips, Allan R.; Marshall, Joe; AND Monson, Gale

1964 19.1307 *The birds of Arizona.* Tucson: University of Tucson Press, 212+ pp.

Phillips, Arthur M., III

1975 19.1308 Flora of the Rampart Cave area, lower Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Arizona Academy of Science, Journal*, 10: 148-159.

1977 19.1309 A botanist's view. *Plateau*, 49(4): 10-17.

1992 19.1310 A new subspecies of *Rosa stellata* (Rosaceae) from northwestern Arizona. *Madroño*, 39(1): 31-35.

► *Rosa stellata* subsp. *abyssa*. Twin Point, Shivwits Plateau.

Phillips, Arthur M., III, AND Jackson, Loretta

1997 19.1311 Effects of Colorado River test flow experiment on Hualapai traditional ethnobotanical resources. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow : abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], pp. 96-104.

Phillips, Arthur M., III, AND Richardson, John

1979 19.1312 *Grand Canyon wildflowers.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 145 pp. (Color photos by John Richardson.)

1990 19.1313 *Grand Canyon wildflowers.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, revised ed., 145 pp. (Color photos by John Richardson.)

Phillips, Arthur M., III, AND Weage, Diedre

1995 19.1314 Monitoring and population biology of *Talinum validulum* on the Kaibab National Forest, Arizona. *In:* Maschinski, Joyce, Hammond, H. David, and Holter, Louella (technical eds.), Southwestern Rare and Endangered Plants; proceedings of the second conference, September 11-14, 1995, Flagstaff, Arizona. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, General Technical Report RM-GTR-283*, pp. 316-326.

► Tusayan Ranger District.

Phillips, Arthur M., III; Green, L. T.; AND Ruffner, George A.

1977 19.5773 Investigations of feral burro impact on plant communities, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Carothers, Steven W., *et al.*, *Biology and ecology of feral burros (*Equus asinus*) at Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona : final research report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Museum of Northern Arizona, Harold S. Colton Research Center, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 20-103.

Phillips, Arthur M., III; House, Dorothy A.; AND Phillips, Barbara G.

1989 19.1315 Expedition to the San Francisco Peaks; C. Hart Merriam and the life zone concept. *Plateau*, 60(2), 32 pp.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Phillips, Arthur M., III; Kennedy, Debra J.; Phillips, Barbara G.; AND Weage, Diedre

2001 19.4632 Distribution of Paradine plains cactus in pinyon-juniper woodland on the North Kaibab Ranger District, Kaibab National Forest. *In:* Maschinski, Joyce, and Holter, Louella (technical coordinators), Southwestern Rare and Endangered Plans: Proceedings of the Third Conference, September 25-28, 2000, Flagstaff, Arizona. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Proceedings, RMRS-P-23*, pp. 221-227.

Phillips, Arthur M., III; Phillips, Barbara G.; Bennett, Peter; AND Butterfield, Katherine

1979 19.6461 Vegetation and flora of Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Abstracts : 2nd Conference on Scientific Research in the National Parks, 26-30 November 1979, San Francisco, California.* [No imprint], p. 114.

Phillips, Barbara Goodrich

1976 19.5614 *Anatomy and developmental morphology of* Allionia *L. (Nyctaginaceae).* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 183 pp.

► *Allionia incarnata* in Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River regions.

Phillips, Barbara G., AND Phillips, Arthur M., III

1974 19.1316 Spring wildflowers of the Inner Gorge. *Plateau*, 46: 149-157.

Phillips, Barbara G.; Johnson, Robert A.; Phillips, Arthur M., III; AND Brian, Nancy J.

1986 19.1317 Monitoring the effects of recreational use on Colorado River beaches in Grand Canyon National Park. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 55*, 131 pp.

Phillips, Barbara G.; Phillips, Arthur M., III; AND Bernzott, Marilyn Ann Schmidt

1987 19.1318 Annotated checklist of vascular plants of Grand Canyon National Park, 1987. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 7*, 79 pp.

Phillips, Barbara G.; Phillips, Arthur M., III; AND Butterwick, Mary

1985 19.4319 *Recovery plan for the Brady pincushion catus* Pediocactus bradyi *L. Benson.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Museum of Northern Arizona, and Phoenix: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Phoenix District Office, *for* U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Region 2, Albuquerque, New Mexico, 68 pp.

► U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service cover sheet gives title as: *Brady pincushion cactus (*Pediocactus bradyi*) recovery plan.*

Phillips, Barbara Goodrich; Popowski, Ronald; Franz, Clark; AND Warren, Peter

1996 19.1319 Conservation assessment and strategy for *Cimicifuga arizonica* Watson (Arizona bugbane) on the Coconino and Kaibab National Forests. *In:* Southwestern Rare and Endangered Plants; proceedings of the second conference, September 11-14, 1995, Flagstaff, Arizona. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, General Technical Report RM-GTR-283*, pp. 213-218.

Phillips, Frank J., AND Mulford, Walter

1912 19.6684 Utah juniper in central Arizona. *U.S. Forest Service, Circular 197*, 19 pp.

► Includes notes of Grand Canyon, pp. 3, 5, 7, 9.

Phillips, Fred

2005 19.2727 Revegetation, monitoring, and photo monitoring plan for Lees Ferry. *In:* Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, *Glen and Grand Canyon riparian restoration project: Final report for Arizona Water Protection Fund, Contract Number 99-075WPF*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, Inc., *for* Arizona Water Protection Fund, Phoenix, pp. 59-63. [CD-ROM also accompanies full report.]

2005 19.2732 Establishment and monitoring of a 10-acre stand of native vegetation at Lees Ferry. *In:* Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, *Glen and Grand Canyon riparian restoration project: Final report for Arizona Water Protection Fund, Contract Number 99-075WPF*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, Inc., *for* Arizona Water Protection Fund, Phoenix, pp. 94-103. [CD-ROM also accompanies full report.]

Phillips, Kirstin Olmon

2021 19.6949 Buried treasures: Interesting finds from the Museum of Northern Arizona Herbarium backlog. *Plant Press Arizona* (Arizona Native Plant Society), 44(1) (Spring/Summer): 1, 3-5.

► See p. 3, regarding plants, still unidentified, in the Alfred F. Whiting Ethnobotanical Collection, gathered from the Grand Canyon region and the Havasupai Indian Reservation during 1940 and 1941, and "prelminary herbarium sheet labels" noting ethnobotanical uses that were then correlated to specimens in the collection. Mentions finding Whiting's field notes "from his plant collecting trips with five Havasupai, Hopi, and Navajo native interpreters."

Phillips, Polly K., AND Sanborn, Allen F.

1995 19.1320 Use of an unusual food source by rock wrens (Troglodytidae). *Great Basin Naturalist*, 55(2): 192.

► Insects in an automobile grillwork, as seen at Toroweap. Adult tutoring two juveniles.

Phillips, Walter S.

1946 19.6428 A check-list of the ferns of Arizona. *American Fern Journal*, 36(4) (October/December): 97-108.

1947 19.6429 A check-list of the ferns of Arizona (continuation). *American Fern Journal*, 37(1) (January/March): 13-20.

1947 19.6430 A check-list of the ferns of Arizona (conclusion). *American Fern Journal*, 37(2) (April/June): 39-51.

Phinney, April; Rittenour, Tammy M.; Geddes, Chloe; AND Nelson, Michelle S.

2021 19.6661 Assessing wildfire intensity on the Kaibab Plateau, Arizona, USA [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 53(6): Abstract 159-4, doi:10.1130/abs/2021AM-364076.

Pike, Chris, AND Ward, Steve

1987 19.1321 Further investigations on *Pogonomyrmex sp.* ants on Colorado River beaches in Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Weiss, Gayle C. (ed.), *Colorado River Investigations V : July/August, 1986* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus and Steven W. Carothers). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 138-174.

Pike, Chris; LaChat, Robert; AND Taylor, Cathy O'Rourke

1989 19.1322 Continued studies on the red harvester ant: density and foraging activities on human impacted, Colorado River beaches in Grand Canyon National Park, Summer 1989. *In: Colorado River Investigations VIII : July/August, 1989* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Lawrence E. Stevens, and Frank B. Lojko). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 104-115.

Pilkington, Lonnie H.

2022 19.6715 Upper Clear Creek gets a makeover: Stewardship on the GTS river trip. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(2) (Summer): 6. [Guides Training Seminar.]

► Remediation of invasive vegetation at Upper Clear Creek camp on the Colorado River. See also adjacent article by Lynn Hamilton (p. 7), "For everything there is a season: A teachable moment" [ITEM NO. 17.3475 in Part 17 (Hualapai Tribe section) in this bibliography], which explains that the remediation project was offensive in Hualapai cultural perspectives for having been conducted at the wrong time of year.

Pilkington, Lonnie H.; Sankey, Joel B.; Boughter, Daniel L.; Preston, Taryn N.; AND Prophet, Cam C.

2022 19.6718 Parks look for ways to alleviate Glen Canyon Dam's downstream impacts; vegetation experiments are helping restore Colorado River sites in Grand Canyon and Glen Canyon. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 36(1) (Summer):.

Pillow, Michael J.; Van Haverbeke, David R.; AND Stone, Dennis

2012 19.4062 2011 update on humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) translocations and monitoring above lower atomizer falls [*sic*] in the Little Colorado River, Arizona. *In: Wildlife Society, Arizona-New Mexico Chapters Joint Annual Meeting, Fisheries Abstracts*, [unpaginated].

Pilsbry, Henry A.

1893 19.4136 *Manual of conchology : structural and systematic. Second series: Pulmonata. Vol. VIII, Part 4, Helicidæ, Vol. VI.* Philadelphia: Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Conchological Section, [text] pp. 161-314, plates 42-58.

► See *Helix coloradoensis* Stearns, pp. 225-226, 313, Plate 56, figures 1-3. [Later reidentified as *Sonorella coloradoensis* (Stearns).]

1897 19.1323 A classified catalogue of American land shells, with localities [part 2]. *The Nautilus* (Philadelphia), 11(5): 59-60.

► See no. 35, *Epiphragmophora coloradoensis* (Stearns), p. 59). Entry also reprinted without emendation in Pilsbry and Johnson's (1898, ITEM NO. 19.1338) corrected reprinting, p. 5. [Later reidentified as *Sonorella coloradoensis* (Stearns).]

1907 19.2157 Report of the Special Curator of the Department of Mollusca. *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Proceedings*, 58 [for 1906]: 587-588.

► Grand Canyon collections, *in passing*.

1913 19.1324 Notes on some Oreohelices from Wyoming. *The Nautilus* (Philadelphia), 27(5): 50-54.

► Grand Canyon of Arizona, see pp. 50-52.

1916 19.3635 Notes on the anatomy of *Oreohelix*, with a catalogue of the species. *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Proceedings*, 68(3) (May/December): 340-359, Plates 19-22.

1921 19.1325 Land shells from Palm Canyon, California, and the Grand Canyon. *The Nautilus* (Philadelphia), 35(2): 48.

► "Dr. C. Montague Cooke and his son C. M. Cooke 3d, collected shells, as occasion offered, while en route westward in June, among them the following: [. . .] *Sonorella coloradoensis* (Stearns). Bright Angel Trail, Grand Canyon. Small, 15.3 mm. diam., like the Bass' Trail specimens. [¶]*Oreohelix s. depressa* (Ckll.). 'Collected along the Bright Angel Trail, from about 1000 to 3400 ft. below the rim. I found the first specimen very close to the last pine on the trail, just below the foot of the high yellow cliffs. Dead specimens were seen along the trail to just below the part of the trail called Jacob's Ladder. Unfortunately, we were with a rather large party and I had a mule that wouldn't stop. I collected six specimens, which I am sending you, and saw 15 or 20 additonal along the trail.' [¶]This species has been found high on the northern side of the Canyon, but not until now on the southern side. [¶]*Oreohelix yavapai angelica* P. & F. About 50 ft. below the rim, Bright Angel Trail, at 'Hermit's Rest' [*sic*]."

1921 19.3105 *Manual of conchology [Second series: Pulmonata]. Vol. XXVI. Pupillidæ (Vertigininæ, Pupillinæ).* Philadelphia: Conchological Department, Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia.

► See pp. 166, 168-172; Plate 18.

1926 19.1326 James H. Ferriss; November 18, 1849-March 17, 1926. *The Nautilus* (Philadelphia), 40(1): 1-6.

► Mollusks.

1934 19.1327 Notes on the anatomy of *Oreohelix*,—III, with descriptions of new species and subspecies. *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Proceedings*, 85: 383-410.

► See pp. 402-403, 407, 410, plate 15.

1939 19.1328 Land Mollusca of North America (north of Mexico). *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Monograph 3*, Volume 1, Part 1, pp. I-XVII + 1-573 + i-ix.

1940 19.1329 Land Mollusca of North America (north of Mexico). *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Monograph 3*, Volume 1, Part 2, pp. i-vi + 575-994 + i-ix.

1946 19.1330 Land Mollusca of North America (north of Mexico). *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Monograph 3*, Volume 2, Part 1, pp. I-VI + 1-520.

1948 19.1331 Land Mollusca of North America (north of Mexico). *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Monograph 3*, Volume 2, Part 2, pp. I-XLVII + 521-1113.

► *NOTE*: In addition to various taxonomic descriptions pertinent to this bibliography, this volume includes the description for the new subspecies, *Oxyloma haydeni kanabensis* (pp. 797-798, Figures 419A (p. 784), 428), types from "The Greens", north of Kanab, Utah, a taxon with a substantial number of citations in this bibliography that relate to its discovery in 1991 at Vasey's Paradise, Grand Canyon National Park. An Endangered species. [Since delisted as Endangered based on reidentifications. —*E.E.S.*]

1976 19.1332 James H. Ferriss; November 18, 1849-March 17, 1926. *In:* Abbott, R. Tucker (ed.), *The best of The Nautilus : a bicentennial anthology of American conchology.* Greenville, Delaware: American Malacologists, pp. 96-101.

► Reprinted from *Nautilus*, 40(1): 1-6, 1926 (ITEM NO. 19.1326). Mollusks.

1993 19.1333 Field notes of Henry A. Pilsbry, Grand Canyon, 13-30 October 1906. *In:* Spamer, Earle E., and Bogan, Arthur E., Mollusca of the Grand Canyon and vicinity, Arizona: New and revised data on diversity and distributions, with notes on Pleistocene-Holocene mollusks of the Grand Canyon. *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Proceedings*, 144: pp. 65-68.

► Compare also Metcalf (1972, ITEM NO. 19.1158) and Miller (1984, ITEM NO. 19.1176). Pilsbry's notes also include casual remarks on plants, fish, frogs, and mice, chiefly along Shinumo Creek (as transcribed in this item).

Pilsbry, Henry A., AND Ferriss, James H.

1908 19.1334 A new *Micrarionta* from Arizona. *The Nautilus* (Philadelphia), 21(12) (April): 134-136.

► Includes note of collecting in Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

1910 19.1335 Mollusca of the southwestern states: IV. The Chiricahua Mountains, Arizona. *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Proceedings*, 62: 44-147.

► Grand Canyon, see p. 54.

1911 19.1336 Mollusca of the southwestern states, V: The Grand Canyon and northern Arizona. *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Proceedings*, 63: 174-199.

► Based on Pilsbry and Ferriss's 1906 trip to Grand Canyon and descent into the canyon on South Bass Trail and partly way up North Bass Trail. (Ferriss and L. E. Daniels returned in 1909 and crossed to the North Rim and Arizona Strip.)

1918 19.1337 Mollusca of the southwestern states—IX, The Santa Catalina, Rincon, Tortillita and Galiuro Mountains. X, The mountains of the Gila headwaters. *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Proceedings*, 70: 282-333, plates 3-7.

► Grand Canyon, see p. 285.

Pilsbry, Henry A., AND Johnson, Charles W.

1898 19.1338 *A classified catalogue with localities of the land shells of America north of Mexico.* Philadelphia: Henry A. Pilsbry and Charles W. Johnson, as editors of *The Nautilus*, 35 pp.

► "Reprinted, with corrections, from *The Nautilus*, August, 1897 to April, 1898".) [Reprint of Pilsbry (1897-1898), published in continuing untitled monthly segments in *Nautilus*, Volume 11, nos. 4-12 (see Pilsbry, 1897, ITEM NO. 19.1323).

Pimentel, R., AND Bulkley, R. V.

1983 19.1339 Concentrations of total dissolved solids preferred or avoided by endangered Colorado River fishes. *American Fisheries Society, Transactions*, 112(5): 595-600.

Pinchot, Gifford

1909 19.3497 *Report of the Forester for 1909.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office.

► Offprint from U.S. Department of Agriculture, Annual Report. See p. 28: "The extermination of noxious animals and complete protection of game upon the Wichita and Grand Canyon national game preserves has caused large increases in the number of the game birds and animals." (ENTIRE NOTE) (Kaibab Plateau)

1910 19.3498 *Report of the Forester for 1910.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office.

► Offprint from U.S. Department of Agriculture, Annual Report. See p. 19, note of fire tower "in the Tusayan Forest, near the rim of the Grand Canyon" (no further note); and pp. 44-45, notes on Grand Canyon Game Preserve, including, "Upon the Grand Canyon Preserve the deer have multiplied beyond all expectation . . . ." (*i.e.*, Kaibab Plateau; no further note).

Pindilli, Emily J.; Crowley, Christian S. L.; Cline, Sarah A.; Good, Anthony J.; Shapiro, Carl D.; AND Simon, Benjamin M.

2018 19.5816 Supporting natural resource management—the role of economics at the Department of the Interior—a workshop report. *U.S. Geological Suvey, Open-File Report 2018-1054*, 32 pp.

► See in "Appendix 3. Lightning Round Presentations, U.S. Department of Interior Economics Workshop, 2017": note (by title only) of presentation by Lucas Bair, U.S. Geological Survey, "Enhancing native species population viability via cost-effective invasive species control in the Grand Canyon, USA" (p. 21).

Pine, William E., III

2005 19.2568 Update on status and trends of humpback chub in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 47.

2013 19.4116 *Nearshore ecology (NSE) of Grand Canyon fish : final report.* Gainsville, Florida: University of Florida, Department of Wildlife Ecology and Conservation, 443 pp.

► Report recipient not indicated. Project personnel: W. Pine, C. Finch, W. Gerig, M. Dodrill, K. Limburg, T. Hayden, and J. Korman.

Pine, William E., III; Gerig, Brandon S.; AND Finch, Colton G.

2017 19.5671 Characterizing growth and condition of endangered humpback chub in the Lower Colorado River. *Journal of Fish and Wildlife Management*, 8(1) (June): 313-321.

► *Gila cypha*, humpback chub. *In:* Special Section: Growth and Condition of Endangered Humpback Chub in the Lower Colorado River. Hydrological Lower Coloraeo River, Grand Canyon. This paper is a preface to the papers by Hayes *et al.* (2017, ITEM NO. 19.5471) and Pine *et al.* (2017, ITEM NO. 19.5672). *NOTE*: An earlier form of this paper posted first online cited the title, "Characterizing growth of an endangered native fish, *Gila cypha*: An assessment from the Colorado River in Grand Canyon."

Pine, William E., III; Healy, Brian; Omana Smith, Emily; Trammell, Melissa; Speas, Dave; Valdez, Rich; Yard, Mike; Walters, Carl; Ahrens, Rob; Van Haverbeke, Randy; Stone, Dennis; AND Wilson, Wade [Pine, William E., III; Healy, Brian D.; Omana Smith, Emily; Trammell, Melissa; Speas, David W.; Valdez, Richard A.; Yard, Michael D.; Walters, Carl J.; Ahrens, Robert J.; Van Haverbeke, David R.; Stone, Dennis M.; AND Wilson, Wade]

2013 19.5032 An individual-based model for population viability analysis of humpback chub in Grand Canyon. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management*, 33(3): 626-641.

Pine, William E., III; Limburg, Karin; Dodrill, Michael J.; Chargaris, David D.; Coggins, Lewis G.; Gerig, Brandon S.; Finch, Colton G.; Speas, David W.; Yard, Michael D.; Persons, William R.; AND Hendrickson, Dean A.

2017 19.5672 Growth of endangered humpback chub in relation to temperature and discharge in the Lower Colorado River. *In:* Special Section: Growth and Condition of Endangered Humpback Chub in the Lower Colorado River. *Journal of Fish and Wildlife Management*, 8(1) (June): 322-332 + Supplemental Material cited by various hyperlinks in the paper (pp. 329-330).

► Hydrological Lower Colorado River, Grand Canyon. See also preface by Pine *et al.* (2017, ITEM NO. 19.5671).

Pine, William E., III; Martell, Seven J. D.; Walters, Carl J.; AND Kitchell, James F.

2009 19.6333 Counterintuitive responses of fish populations to management actions: Some common causes and implications for predictions based on ecosystem modeling. *Fisheries* (American Fisheries Society), 34(4) (April): cover, contents page, 165-180. [With abstract also in Spanish.]

► Features work on Colorado River in Grand Canyon, including cover photo.

Pinkava, Donald J.

1999 19.1946 Cactaceae; cactus family. Part Three. *Cylindropuntia* (Engelm.) Knuth; chollas. *In:* A new flora for Arizona in preparation. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 32(1): 32-47.

1999 19.1947 Cactaceae; cactus family. Part Four. *Grusonia* F. Rchb.; club-chollas. *In:* A new flora for Arizona in preparation. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 32(1): 48-52.

2003 19.2394 Cactaceae cactus family, part six. *Opuntia* P. Miller, prickly-pears. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 35(2): 137-150.

Pinkava, Donald J., AND Parfitt, Bruce D.

1982 19.4928 Chromosome numbers in some cacti of western North America. IV. *Torrey Botanical Club, Bulletin*, 109(2) (April/June): 121-128.

► Includes material collected on the Arizona Strip.

Pinkava, Donald J.; Baker, Marc A.; Parfitt, Bruce D.; Mohlenbrock, Mark W.; AND Worthington, Richard D.

1985 19.6915 Chromosome numbers in some cacti of western North America—V. *Systematic Botany*, 10(4) (October/December): 471-483.

► See p. 477, *Opuntia phaeacentha* [sic] Engelmann var. *phaeacantha*, n = 33, Arizona, Coconino Co., Ranger Pass, T37N R1W S30, *Baker 4371, 4379* & *Trushell*". Ranger Pass is on the west flank of the Kaibab Plateau.

Pinkava, Donald J.; McLeod, M. G.; McGill, L. A.; AND Brown, R. C.

1973 19.3877 Chromosome numbers in some cacti of western North America—II. *Brittonia*, 25 (January/March): 2-9.

► Includes material collected near Pipe Spring National Monument, Arizona.

Pinkava, Donald J.; Rebman, Jon P.; AND Baker, Marc A.

1998 19.4735 Chromosome numbers in some cacti of western North America—VII. *Haseltonia*, (6): 32-41.

► Includes material collected from Peach Springs Canyon; near Bright Angel Campground, Grand Canyon; and Arizona Strip.

Pinney, Chris A.

1991 19.1340 *The response of* Cladophora glomerata *and associated epiphytic diatoms to regulated flow, and the diet of* Gammarus lacustris *in the tailwaters of Glen Canyon Dam.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 82 pp.

Pitlick, J., AND Wilcock, P.

1998 19.4558 Hydrological and geomorphological aspects of habitat restoration in regulated rivers [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 1998 Fall Meeting*, Abstract H41E-01.

► Includes Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Pitnick, Scott; Miller, Gary T.; Schneider, Karin; AND Markow, Therese A.

2003 19.4364 Ejaculate-female coevolution in *Drosophila mojavensis*. *Royal Society of London, Proceedings*, B, 270: 1507-1512.

► Includes collection from Whitmore Canyon, Grand Canyon, Arizona.

Pitts, Kristen Leah

2008 19.5313 *Assessing threats to native fishes of the lower Colorado River basin.* Master's thesis, Kansas State University, 85 pp.

Placer, José

1996 19.1341 The day of the condor. *National Parks*, (September/October): 8. [Letter.]

Platnick, Norman I., AND Shadab, Mohammad U.

1975 19.5583 A revision of the spider genera *Haplodrassus* and *Orodrassus* (Araneae, Gnaphosidae) in North America. *American Museum Novitates*, (2583), 40 pp.

Plumb, Glenn E., AND McMullen, Craig

2018 19.6742 Bison on the Southwest Colorado Plateau: Conservation at the edge. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 63(1): 42-48.

► House Rock Valley and Grand Canyon North Rim.

Plumb, Glenn E., AND Sucec, Rosemary

2006 19.3520 A bison conservation history in the U.S. national parks. *Journal of the West*, 45(2) (Spring): 22-28.

► See p. 26, House Rock Valley bison herd.

Plumb, Glenn E.; Sturm, Mark; McMullen, Craig; Holm, Greg; Lutch, Carl; Keckler, Chirre; Gatto, Angela; Munig, Amber; AND Wallen, Rick

2016 19.5088 *Grand Canyon bison nativity, genetics, and ecology : looking forward.* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Stewardship and Science, 27 pp. (Natural Resource Report NPS/NRSS/BRD/NRR-2016/1226.)

Poché, Richard M.

1975 19.5257 New record of *Euderma maculatum* from Arizona. *Journal of Mammalogy*, 56(4) (November): 931-933.

► Fort Pierce Wash, northern Mohave County (Arizona Strip).

Podmore, Amanda

2025 19.7008 The future of the Grand Canyon's fish. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 26-29.

Poff, N. LeRoy, AND Schmidt, John C.

2016 19.5344 How dams can go with the flow; small changes to water flow regimes from dams can help to restore river ecosystems. *Science*, 353(6304) (September 9): 1099-1100.

► Includes Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Pogany, Gilbert C., AND Allred, W. Sylvester

1995 19.1344 Abert's squirrels of the Colorado Plateau: Their reproductive cycle. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III (ed.), *Proceedings of the Second Biennial Conference on Research in Colorado Plateau National Parks*. U.S. National Park Service, Transactions and Proceedings Series NPS/NRNAU/NRTP-95/11, pp. 293-305.

2015 19.4757 Abert's squirrels of the Colorado Plateau: Their reproductive cycle [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, pp. 23-24.

Poglayen-Neuwall, Ivo, AND Toweill, Dale E.

1988 19.4903 *Bassariscus astutus*. *Mammalian Species*, (327), 8 pp.

► Ringtail.

Pogue, Michael G.

2004 19.4311 A new species of *Schinia* Hübner from riparian habitats in the Grand Canyon (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae: Heliothinae). *Zootaxa*, (788): 1-4.

► *Schinia immaculata*; holotype from Colorado River Mile 23.0 Left.

Pogue, Michael G., AND Harp, Charles E.

2004 19.4665 A review of the *Schinia tertia* (Grote) species complex (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae: Heliothinae). *Zootaxa*, (473): 1-32.

► *Schinia tertia* (Grote), pp. 3-11, Grand Canyon material noted, p. 5; *S. albafascia* Smith, revised status, pp. 11-15, Grand Canyon material noted, p. 12. See also distribution maps for these species, pp. 30, 31. Illustrated material does not include Grand Canyon specimens.

Polatschek, Adolf

2012 19.6328 Revision der Gattung *Erysimum* (Cruciferae), Teil 3: Amerika und Grönland. *Naturhistorischen Museums in Wien, Annalen* (Serie B, Botanik und Zoologie), 113 (April): 139-212. [In German.]

► See ***Erysimum repandum* L.** (pp. 151-153), material examined includes "North End of Wolf-hole Valley" and "Cedar Ridge" (Arizona Strip); *E. bakeri* Rydb. (p. 166), material examined includes "Off State Hwy. 67,20, [*sic*] 1 mi. S Jacob Lake"; ***E. desertorum* (Woot. & Standl.) Rossbach** (pp. 182-183), material examined includes "Arizona, between Williams and Grand Canyon"; ***E. radicatum* Rydb.** (pp. 187-188), material examined includes "Grand Canyon de Colorado, Bright Angel Trail" [*sic*, citing label in "G" = Conservatoire et Jardin botaniques de la Ville de Genève].

Polhemus, John T., AND Polhemus, Martin S.

1976 19.1345 Aquatic and semiaquatic Heteroptera of the Grand Canyon (Insecta: Hemiptera). *Great Basin Naturalist*, 36(2) (June): 221-226.

Pollard, Charles Louis

1894 19.3788 The genus *Cassia* in North America. *Torrey Botanical Club, Bulletin*, 21(5) (May 25): 208-222.

► See *Cassia crotalarioides* Kunth., pp. 211-212; notes specimen from Grand Canyon in the herbarium at Kew Gardens, England, gathered by [Henry] Moseley, 1884.

1894 19.3789 The genus *Cassia* in North America. *Columbia College, Herbarium, Contributions*, 3(55), paginated 208-222 [repeating the pagination of the item in the *Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club* (Pollard, 1894, ITEM NO. 19.3788)].

► See *Cassia crotalarioides* Kunth., pp. 211-212; notes specimen from Grand Canyon in the herbarium at Kew Gardens, England, gathered by [Henry] Moseley, 1884.

Pollock, Ed

2005 19.2538 A Grand Canyon turkey, mountain lion and giraffe. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(3) (Fall): 22-23.

► Sightings (and photographs) of turkey near Morning Star Mine, mountain lion tracks at Whitmore camp, and a bear below Whitmore.

Pollock, Michael M., AND Suckling, Kieran

1995 19.1346 *An ecologically integrated approach to management of dwarf mistletoe (*Arceuthobium*) in southwestern forests.* Tucson: Southwest Center for Biological Diversity, 16 pp.

Pomeroy, Kimberly E.; Shannon, Joseph P.; AND Blinn, Dean W.

2000 19.2280 Leaf breakdown in a regulated desert river: Colorado River, Arizona, U.S.A. *Hydrobiologia*, 434 (September): 193-199.

Pook, Catharine Emma

2001 19.5928 *Evolutionary biology of the Western Rattlesnake, (Serpentes: Viperidae:* Crotalus viridis*): Phylogeny, morphology, and venom evolution.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Wales, 272 pp.

► Includes *Crotalus viridis abyssus*.

Pook, Catharine E.; Wüster, Wolfgang; AND Thorpe, Roger S.

2000 19.2416 Historical biogeography of the Western Rattlesnake (Serpentes: Viperidae: *Crotalus viridis*), inferred from mitochondrial DNA sequence information. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution*, 15(2) (May): 269-282.

Pope, Theresa L.; Block, William M.; AND Beier, Paul

2009 19.3044 Prescribed fire effects on wintering, bark-foraging birds in northern Arizona. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, 73(5): 695-700.

Poppius, B. [Poppius, Bertil Robert]

1914 19.5135 Übersicht der *Pilophorus* Arten nebst beschreibung verwandter Gattungen (Hem. Het.). *Société Entomologique de Belgique, Annales*, 58: 237-254. [In German.]

► Includes: ***Pilophorus americanus*, new species** (p. 243), types from "Williams, Ar.!" and "Br't Angel, Ar!"; ***Pilophorus exiguus*, new species** (pp. 246-247), types from "Br't Angel, Ar!" The localities thus cited are Williams, Arizona, and Bright Angel (Grand Canyon), Arizona. Of parenthetical note are several more species recorded in this paper from Williams and Flagstaff, Arizona.

Porter, J. Mark

1998 19.6781 *Aliciella*, a recircumscribed genus of Polemoniaceae. *Aliso* (Rancho Santa Ana Botanic Garden, Claremont, California), 17(1): 23-46.

► See ***Aliciella leptomeria* (A. Gray) J. M. Porter, new combination** (pp. 38-40), representative specimens include "Arizona. Coconino Co.: US Hwy 89, 9.5 mi S Navajo Bridge, 18 May 1979, *Lehto & Lehto L23706* (NY)"; and see ***A. triodon* (A. Eastwood) A. Brand** (pp. 42-43), representative specimens include "Arizona. Coconino Co.: Buckskin Mtns., ca 18 mi S of US89, along W side of the Cockscomb, T41N, R3E, S21, 18 May 1973, *Atwood 4931*".]

Porter, Marianne E.

2002 19.2374 *Riparian vegetation responses to contrasting managed flows of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 33 pp.

Porter, Marianne E., AND Kearsley, Michael J. C.

2001 19.4292 The response of salt cedar, *Tamarix chinensis*, to experimental flows in the Grand Canyon. *Hydrology and Water Resources in Arizona and the Southwest*, 31: 45-50.

2001 19.2061 Growth of exotic and native plants in near-shore habitats during the 2000 Low Steady Summer Flows [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2001 : Little America Hotel, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 26 and 27, 2001 : organized by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, U.S. Geological Survey. Program and abstracts.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 27. (Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program.)

2001 19.5229 The response of tamarisk to experimental flows in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Forty fifth Annual Meeting, April 14, 2001, University of Nevada, Las Vegas, Las Vegas, Nevada. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Proceedings*, 36: 39.

Portz, Donald, AND Tyus, Harold

2004 19.2501 Fish humps in two Colorado River fishes: a morphological response to cyprinid predation? *Environmental Biology of Fishes*, 71(3): 233-245.

► *Gila cypha* and *Xyrauchen texanus*.

Pospeschil, Jodi

2017 19.5546 Academic excellence; collaboration with faculty enhances student experiences at Western. *Western Magazine* (Western Illinois University Alumni, Macomb, Illinois), 69(3) (Summer):4-6.

► See photo by Kenneth Inhgham, p. 7, "Sampling of Actinobacteria from a wing of a pallid bat (Antrozeous pallidus) from the Grand Canyon Parashant National Monument in New Mexico [*sic*]." No text mention; photo apparently for illustrative purposes relating to the portion of the text focusing on the research of Paris Hamm, '15 (pp. 4-5). Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, Arizona.

Potochnik, Andre R., AND Kaplinski, Matt

2002 19.2267 Long term decline of sediment and native fish initiate proposed experimental flows for Glen Canyon Dam. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(2) (Summer): 34-35.

Pototski, Aleksander

2019 19.6454 Metsikus Läänes 1. [In the Wild West, [part] 1.] *Eesti Loodus* (Populaarteaduslik ajakiri) (Eesti NSV Teaduste Akadeemia, Tartu, Estonia), 70(10) (October): 48-53 (also concurrently paginated for volume, 768-773). [In Estonian.]

► General article about natural history observations during travel. Part 1 includes Grand Canyon.

Potter, Randall M.

1980 19.2829 *The development of ponderosa pine cone processing ability in young tassel-eared squirrels (*Sciurus aberti*).* Doctoral dissertation, Miami University (Department of Psychology), 77 pp.

Potter, Van Renssalaer

1988 19.6974 *Global bioethics : building on the Leopold legacy.* East Lansing, Michigan: Michigan State University Press.

► Includes remarks on Aldo Leopold and the Kaibab deer irruption. Based on Vogt (1948, ITEM NO. 19.6964).

2006 19.6975 The Leopold legacy. *Revista Selecciones de Bioética* (Pontifica Universidad Javeriana, Instituto de Bioética-Cenalbe, Bogatá, D.C., Colombia), (10) (August): 17-26. [In English, with abstract also in Spanish.]

► From Van Renssalaer, ITEM NO. 19.6974. See pp. 24-25, brief remarks on Aldo Leopold and the Kaibab deer irruption.

Powell, A. Michael

1973 19.6389 Taxonomy of *Perityle* Section *Laphamia* (Compositae-Helenieae-Peritylinae). *Sida, Contributions to Botany* (Botanical Research Institute of Texas), 5(2) (May): 61-128.

► See *Perityle congesta* (M. E. Jones) Shinners (pp. 100-102). Representative specimens include numerous specimens gathered in and near Grand Canyon.

Powell, Kendall

2002 19.2339 Open the floodgates! A second attempt to restore the altered environment of the Grand Canyon, by letting the Colorado River run free. *Nature* (London), 420(6914) (28 November): 356-358.

Powell, Miles A.

2015 19.6976 "Pestered with inhabitants": Aldo Leopold, William Vogt, and more trouble with wilderness. *Pacific Historical Review*, 84(2) (May): 195-226.

► See pp. 207-208, 224, regarding the Kaibab deer irruption and Aldo Leopold; and (based on Vogt, 1948, ITEM NO. 19.6964), pp. 211, 217, 219.

Prakash, Satya

1974 19.4300 Gene differences between the sex ratio and standard gene arrangements of the *X* chromosome and linkage disequilibrium between loci in the standard gene arrangement of the *X* chromosome in *Drosophila pesudoobscura*. *Genetics*, 77 (August): 795-804.

► Materials sample sites include "Grand Canyon (Arizona)" (no further precision).

Pratt, Harry Davis

1945 19.2158 Taxonomic studies of Nearctic Cryptini (Ichneumonidae, Hymenoptera). *American Midland Naturalist*, 34(3) (November): 549-661.

► See *Cryptus asymmetricus*, new species (pp. 587-589); paratypes examined include "Grand Canyon" (without further data). See also *Cryptus dirus* Cresson (pp. 603-605); distribution notes include "Grand Canyon" (without further data).

Pregler, Charles Edward

1974 19.4693 *Kaibab mule deer productivity estimates based on ovarian examination.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 44 pp.

Prendergast, Neil Douglas

2005 19.2913 *Life in the land: The story of the Kaibab deer.* Master's thesis, Miami University, Oxford, Ohio, 89 pp.

2008 19.2753 Tracking the Kaibab deer into western history. *Western Historical Quarterly*, 39(4) (Winter): 413-438.

Preston, Matthew A., AND Harcourt, Alexander H.

2009 19.6205 Conservation implications of the prevalence and representation of locally extinct mammals in the folklore of Native Americans. *Conservation and Society*, 7(1): 59-69.

► Data include wolf at Grand Canyon National Park; local Native American tribes here listed are Havasupai, Hopi, Hualapai, Navajo, Southern Paiute, and Zuni (see pp. 61, 67).

Price, Peter W.; Stevens, Lawrence E.; Blinn, Dean W.; AND Nelson, Clay B.

1997 19.5504 *Endangered Kanab ambersnail use of native and non-native host plants in Grand Canyon, Arizona : September 1997 annual technical and administrative report : NAU Project No. BIO 351Z.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Department of Biological Sciences, *for* Northern Arizona University, Sponsored Project Coordinator, [unpaginated].

Pritz, Colleen Flanagan; Emery, Colleen; Johnson, Branden L.; Willacker, James J.; Kotalik, Christopher; Ko, Katherine; Bell, Michael; Walters, David; AND Eagles-Smith, Collin A.

2025 19.7020 *Sampling dragonflies for mercury analysis in Grand Canyon National Park, 2018-2024: A contribution of the Dragonfly Mercury Project.* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Stewardship and Science, 41 pp. (U.S. National Park Service, Science Report NPS/SR–2025/283.) (NPS 113/197083, May 2025.)

► 25 study sites between Buck Farm Canyon (River Mile 41) and Columbine Falls (River Mile 274).

Protiva, Frank R., AND Valdez, Richard

1994 19.1347 Regulated river influences on the thermal boundary at tributary confluences: *Gila cypha* reproduction in the Little Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *North American Benthological Society, Bulletin*, 11(1): 178.

Protiva, Frank R.; Ralston, Barbara E.; Stone, Dennis M.; Kohl, Keith A.; Yard, Michael D.; AND Haden, G. Allen

2010 19.3232 Effects of Glen Canyon Dam discharges on water velocity and temperatures at the confluence of the Colorado and Little Colorado rivers and implications for habitat for young-of-year humpback chub (*Gila cypha*). *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File report 2010-1137*, 24 pp.

Pucherelli, Michael J.

1986 19.4458 *Evaluation of riparian vegetative trends in the Grand Canyon using multitemporal remote sensing techniques : terrestrial biology of the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 10+ pp. [76 pp. total]. (PB88-183470.)

1986 19.1348 Evaluation of riparian vegetative trends in the Grand Canyon using multitemporal remote sensing techniques. *In: American Society for Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing and American Congress on Surveying and Mapping, Fall Convention, Anchorage, AK, Sept. 28-Oct. 3, 1986 : technical papers.* Falls Church, Virginia: American Society for Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing, pp. 172-181.

1988 19.5509 Evaluation of riparian vegetation trends in the Grand Canyon using multitemporal remote sensing techniques. *In:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies : executive summaries of technical reports : November 1988.* [No place]: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, pp. 217-228.

Puente, Raul, AND Daniel, Thomas F.

2001 19.2028 Garryaceae silk tassel family. *In:* A new flora for Arizona in preparation. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 33(1): 31-34.

Puente, Raul, AND Faden, Robert B.

2001 19.2029 Commelinaceae spiderwort family. *In:* A new flora for Arizona in preparation. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 33(1): 19-26.

Pujade Villar, Juli, AND Paretas Martínez, Jordi

2012 19.4329 A new species of woody tuberous oak galls from Mexico (Hymenoptera: Cynipidae) and notes with related species. Una nueva especie de agalla leñosa tuberosa en encinos de México (Hymenoptera: Cynipidae) y anotaciones sobre las especies relacionadas. *Dugesiana* (Universidad de Guadalajara, Centro de Estudios de

Zoología, Sección de Entomología), 19(2) (December 21): 79-85. [In English, with bilingual title and abstract.]

► See *Andricus wheeleri* (Beutenmüller, 1907), pp. 82-84; lectotype designated by Pujade-Villar and Paretas-Martínez, American Museum of Natural History collections with label "Caconino [*sic*] Forest, Grand Canyon, Ariz., May 1905, N.W. Wheeler coll."; paralectotypes from Coconino Forest. For Beutenmüller publication, see ITEM NO. 19.4065.]

Pyle, Robert Michael

1999 19.4094 *Chasing monarchs : migrating with the butterflies of passage.* Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Co., 307 pp.

► See in Chapter 11, "Apache Gold", which includes Lees Ferry-Marble Canyon area.

Pyne, Stephen J.

1996 19.4114 Nouvelle Southwest. *In:* Covington, Wallace, and Wagner, Pamela K. (technical coordinators), Conference on Adaptive Ecosystem Restoration and Management: Restoration of Cordilleran Conifer Landscapes of North America, June 6-8, 1996, Flagstaff, Arizona. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, General Technical Report RM-GTR-278*, pp. 9-16.

► *NOTE*: Cover title gives conference dates as June 6-8, 1995. Adapted from *World Fire* (Pyne, 1995, ITEM NO. 2.5253).

1997 19.1349 *America's fires : management on wildlands and forests.* Durham, North Carolina: Forest History Society, 54 pp.

1998 19.1350 Pyre on the mountain. *In:* Rothman, Hal K. (ed.), *Reopening the American West.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 38-52.

2007 19.5052 Megaburning: The meaning of megafires and the means of the management. *In: Actas de la IV Conferencia Internacional sobre Incendios Forestales, Sevilla (España), 13-18 de mayo de 2007 : abstracts of the 4th International Wildland Fire Conference, Sevilla, Spain, 13-18 May 2007*, 7 pp. (Wildfire 2007.)

► Includes Kaibab Plateau.

2016 19.5109 *The Southwest : a fire survey.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press. (To the Last Smoke, Volume 4.) (Project MUSE, https://muse.jhu.edu, July 25, 2016.)

► See "The Kaibab: Friendly Fire", pp. 42-64.

Q

Quartaroli, Richard D.

2005 19.2517 (RESEARCHER) Ocotillo; *Fouquieria splendens*—Ocotillo or Candlewood Family. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(2) (Summer): 16-17.

► Pertaining to the research project by Kristin Huisinga, Lori Makarick, and Kate Watters (see Huisinga *et al.*, 2006, ITEM NO. 19.2619).

2009 19.2999 Grand Canyon's other Rose and first botanist. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 15(3) (Fall): 4-5.

► Rose E. Collom, botanist.

2009 19.3034 (RESEARCHER) Ocotillo. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (9) (Fall): 6-7.

► Reprinted from Quartaroli (2005, ITEM NO. 19.2517).

2018 19.5936 The Grand Canyon Rose: Grand Canyon National Park's first botanist, Rose Collom. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of the National Park Service, November 2016 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 50-56.

2019 19.6086 [Photo of Quartaroli taking notes with five bighorn sheep nearby.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(1) (Spring): 48.

► Legend: "September 1996, GCES campsite study for Lisa Kearsley, 6-month post flood trip, I think 2nd Chance camp below Havasu. The herd wouldn't go through until I finally got out of the way."

Quesado, Letícia Barbosa

2009 19.6352 *Interações ecológicas nos livros didáticos do ensino médio.* Post-graduate program thesis, Universidade do Estado do Rio de Janeiro, 100 pp. [In Portuguese.]

► Kaibab deer herd, see pp. 44-45, 76. High-school text referenced for Kaibab notices cited (p. 32) as "Amabis, J. M. & Martho, G. R. *Biologia*. São Paulo: Moderna, 2005".

Quick Reference Guides

2012 19.3637 *Birds of northwestern Arizona : including Grand Canyon National Park.* Aptos, California: Marketscope Books, 6 pp.

Quinn, Michael, AND Petterson, Jim

1997 19.1351 From railroads to roosts; bats regain a foothold in the Grand Canyon. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 13(3) (Fall): 1-2.

► Stanton's Cave.

1997 19.2535 A grand effort in the Grand Canyon; after years of luring curious explorers, a historic cave is reclaimed for the big-eared bats who need it most. *Bats Magazine*, 15(3) (Fall): 4-7.

► Stanton's Cave.

R

Rabaute, Philippe, AND Coulot, Pierre

2016 19.6870 Voyages naturalistes dans l'ouest des États-Unis, 2010-2014. *Evaxiana* (Revue électronique annuelle de la Société botanique du Centre-Ouest [France]), 2 : 79-106. [In French.]

► See "Las Vegas-Bryce Canyon-Page (Utah, mars 2010 et juin 2011)" and "Page-Las Vegas par le Grand Canyon (Arizona, juin 2011)".

Rabe, Michael J.; Siders, Melissa S.; Miller, C. Richard; AND Snow, Tim K.

1998 19.1352 Long foraging distance for a spotted bat (*Euderma maculatum*) in northern Arizona. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 43(2) (June): 266-269.

Rachlow, Janet L.; Lee, Raymond M.; AND Riley, Ryan K.

2003 19.2370 Abnormal antlers and pedicles on Rocky Mountain elk in northern Arizona. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 48(1) (March): 147-153.

► Hualapai Indian Reservation herd established in 1960s with individuals translocated from Yellowstone National Park.

Raffensperger, Carolyn

2005 19.5034 Some positive Bush moves help wildlife. *In:* Science for Lawyers [SECTION]. *The Environmental Forum* (Environmental Law Institute, Washington, D.C.), (January/February): 14.

► Includes Colorado River in Grand Canyon. Regarding the administration of President George W. Bush.

Ragenovich, Iral

1980 19.6683 Southwestern Region (R-3). *In:* Forest insect and disease conditions in the United States, 1978. *U.S. Forest Service, General Technical Report GTR-WO-19*, pp. 20-24.

► See p. 20, under "Mountain pine beetle": "The infestation on the Kaibab National Forest, Ariz., declined to a low level. Activity continued on the adjoining Grand Canyon National Park, but losses were minimal. Mountain pine beetle attacked and killed relatively thrifty trees growing on the best sites in Arizona. No suppression or salvage programs were undertaken." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Ralls, Katherine; Ballou, Jonathan D.; Rideout, Bruce A.; AND Frankham, Richard

2000 19.2159 Genetic management of chondrydystrophy in California condors. *Animal Conservation*, 3: 145-153.

Ralston, Barbara E.

2001 19.2062 Native fish, science and management in the Colorado River ecosystem: Where are we? [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2001 : Little America Hotel, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 26 and 27, 2001 : organized by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, U.S. Geological Survey. Program and abstracts.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 31. (Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program.)

2005 19.2544 (WITH TEXT BOX BY Charles Drost)
Riparian vegetation and associated wildlife. *In:* Gloss, Steven P., Lovich, Jeffrey E., and Melis, Theodore S. (eds.), The state of the Colorado River ecosystem in Grand Canyon; a report of the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 1991-2004. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1282*, pp. 103-122.

2005 19.2567 Riparian vegetation and associated wildlife (chapter 6). *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 23.

► Chapter 6 refers to ITEM NO. 19.2544.

2005 19.2599 Riparian vegetation and associated wildlife [ABSTRACT]. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*, p. 71.

2008 19.2780 Short and long-term vegetation response to a 60-hour, high-discharge release (41,000 cubic feet/second) from Glen Canyon Dam [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 90.

2010 19.3038 Riparian vegetation response to the March 2008 short-duration, high-flow experiment—implications of timing and frequency of flood disturbance on nonnative plant establishment along the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2010-1022*, 30 pp.

2011 19.3398 Summary report of responses of key resources to the 2000 low steady summer flow experiment, along the Colorado River downstream from Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2011-1220*, 129 pp.

Ralston, Barbara E., AND Sarr, Daniel A.

2017 19.5895 (EDS.) Case studies of riparian and watershed restoration in the southwestern United States—principles, challenges, and successes. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2017-1091*, 116 pp.

2017 19.5896 Introduction. *In:* Ralston, Barbara E., and Sarr, Daniel A. (eds.), Case studies of riparian and watershed restoration in the southwestern United States—principles, challenges, and successes. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2017-1091*, pp. 1-4.

Ralston, Barbara E., AND Wegner, David L.

1996 19.1353 Effects of habitat/building flows on backwater habitat along the Colorado River, below Glen Canyon Dam [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 77(46, Supplement): F272.

Ralston, Barbara E.; Davis, P. A.; Rundall, J. M.; Weber, R. M.; AND Davis, L.

2005 19.2569 A GIS vegetation database for the Colorado River ecosystem [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 85.

Ralston, Barbara E.; Davis, Philip A.; Weber, Robert M.; AND Rundall, Jill M.

2008 19.2737 A vegetation database for the Colorado River ecosystem from Glen Canyon Dam to the western boundary of Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2008-1216*, 37 pp.

Ralston, Barbara E.; Lauretta, Matthew V.; AND Kennedy, Theodore A.

2007 19.3017 Comparisons of water quality and biological variables from Colorado River shoreline habitats in Grand Canyon, Arizona, under steady and fluctuating discharges from Glen Canyon Dam. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2007-1195*, 29 pp.

Ralston, Barbara E.; Starfield, Anthony M.; Black, Ronald S.; AND Van Lonkhuyzen, Robert A.

2014 19.4397 State-and-transition prototype model of riparian vegetation downstream of Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2014-1095*, 26 pp. + Excel files accessible online, http://pubs.usgs/gov/of/2014/1095/.

► Excel files are data spreadsheets for "Reattachment bar model of May 1, 2014" and "Separation Bar Model May 1, 2014". Glen Canyon Dam to Lake Mead.

Ramirez, Amber M.

2016 19.5284 John H. Weber's life and philanthropy. *The Sonoran Quarterly* (Desert Botanical Garden, Phoenix), 70(4) (December): 11.

► Memorial. Includes note of Weber's role in acquiring herbarium specimens from "Grand Canyon National Parks' first paid botanist, his friend Rose Collum".

2018 19.6037 The Ahearn Desert Conservation Laboratory; Susan and Bill Ahearn fulfill a garden dream. *The Sonoran Quarterly* (Desert Botanical Garden, Phoenix), 72(3/4) (September): 17-19.

► See p. 18: "Wendy Hodgson, curator of the herbarium and senior research botanist, shares that Susan and Bill have been joining her on Grand Canyon Association Field Institute research trips since 1997. On that first trip, they conducted a botanical survey from Boucher Creek to Hermit Creek. They continue those trips

with Wendy to this day, with a trip scheduled this fall to Clear Creek to conduct an agave survey." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Ramsey, Angela

2012 19.4164 Recent report sheds light on cougar survival in NNSS region. *One Voice* (Nevada National Security Site, Las Vegas), 1(2) (November): 9.

► Includes notices of cougars at Grand Canyon.

Ramsey, Hope

2014 19.5714 Double luck. (As told by Robert Ramsey.) *Muley Crazy* (Kanab, Utah), (November): 21-23.

► Mule deer hunting on Arizona Strip.

Ramsey, Robert

2015 19.5717 "Goofy". *Muley Crazy* (Kanab, Utah), (June): 49.

► Mule deer hunting on Arizona Strip.

Rand, Patricia June

1958 19.1354 The plant communities of Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *Minnesota Academy of Science, Proceedings*, 25: 88-90.

1965 19.1355 *Factors related to the distribution of ponderosa and pinyon pines at Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Doctoral dissertation, Duke University, 325 pp.

Ranney, Wayne

2008 19.6360 Natural history. *In:* Dykinga, Jack, Bowden, Charles, and Ranney, Wayne, *Images : Jack Dykinga's Grand Canyon.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 88-103.

2018 19.6361 Natural history. *In:* Dykinga, Jack, Bowden, Charles, and Ranney, Wayne, *Grand Canyon : a photographer's favorite viewpoints.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 88, 90, 92-94, 97, 99-100, 102-103.

2020 19.6440 The future effects of a variable climate at Grand Canyon National Park: What will tomorrow bring? *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 27(1) (Spring/Summer): 18-25.

Rascle, J.-Lucien

1980 19.5275 *CAO : une aide graphique à la modélisation de systèmes dynamiques.* Doctoral dissertation, Université Claude Bernard (Lyon, France), 140 pp. [Computer Assisted Ordering; commande assistée par ordinateur.] [In French.]

► Includes Kaibab Plateau model (pp. 35, 88-89).

Rasmussen, D. I. [Rasmussen, Daniel Irvin]

1932 19.2316 *Biotic communities of the Kaibab Plateau.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 320 pp.

1932 19.6128 [Summary.] *In: Final Examination of Daniel Irvin Rasmussen for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy, Thursday, May 26, 1932, 10 A.M., Room 108, Administration Building*. University of Illinois, Graduate School, 4 pp.

1941 19.1357 Biotic communities of the Kaibab Plateau, Arizona. *Ecological Monographs*, 11: 229-275.

1971 19.1358 *The Kaibab squirrel in the Kaibab National Forest.* Albuquerque: U.S. Forest Service, Southwest Region.

1997 19.2977 [Letter inquiring, "Why did Margaret Wertheim cite the mule deer in the Grand Canyon as an example of an introduced species that causes damage to a habitat?"] *From:* Eating Machines. *In:* Peer Review [LETTERS SECTION]. *The Sciences* (New York Academy of Sciences), 37(1) (January/February): 48.

► Refers to: Wertheim, Margaret, "Unnatural Appetites: Training Bacteria to Snack on Plastic Waste", *The Sciences*, 36(3) (May/June), where the author mentioned, ". . . and introduced species—from mule deer in the Grand Canyon to cane toads in northern Australia . . . ." Reply by Margaret Wetherim pertains only to other, unrelated letters. "Editor's Note: Citing mule deer in the Grand Canyon as an example of habitat damage was not fault of the author's. It was instead the result of an editing error."

Rasmussen, D. I.; Brown, David E.; AND Jones, D.

1975 19.1359 Use of ponderosa pine by tassel-eared squirrels and a key to determine evidence of their use from that of red squirrels and porcupines. *Arizona Game and Fish Department, Wildlife Digest no. 10*, pp. 1-12.

Rasmussen, David I., AND Koehn, Richard K.

1966 19.5728 Serum transferrin polymorphism in the deer mouse. *Genetics*, 54 (December): 1353-1357.

► See p. 1355, note of phenotypes of "wild trapped mice from the North Kaibab Plateau, Arizona".

Ratcliff, Thomas D.

1974 19.2825 *Kaibab squirrel activities in relation to forest characteristics.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 39 pp.

Ratcliff, Thomas D.; Patton, David R.; AND Ffolliot, Peter F.

1975 19.1360 Ponderosa pine basal area and the Kaibab squirrel. *Journal of Forestry*, 75(3) (May): 284-286.

Rath, Gerhard vom

1885 19.3675 [Shared observations on a journey through southern California and adjacent areas of Arizona, and the geology and physiography of those areas.] *From:* Naturwissenschaftliche Sektion. Sitzung vom 7. December 1885. *In:* Sitzungsberichte der niederrheinischen Gesellschaft für Natur- and Heilkunde in Bonn. Bericht über den Zustand und die Thätigkeit der Gesellscahft während des Jahres 1884. *Naturhistorischen Vereines der Preussischen Rheinlande, Westfalens und des Reg.-Bezirks Osnabrück, Verhandlungen*, 42 (Series 5, 2): 344-370 [*Sitzungsberichte* is a separately paginated part of the volume]. [In German.]

► Includes Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River region.

Rathbun, Richard

1917 19.3706 *Report on the progress and condition of the United States National Museum for the year ending June 30, 1916.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office.

► See "List of Accessions to the Collections During the Fiscal Year 1915-1916" (section); specifically, p. 170: "Pilsbry, Dr. H. A., Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia, Pa.: 8 mollusks, paratypes of *Oreohelix yavapai* var. *angelica*, collected in the Grand Canyon, near base of Crossbed sandstone [Coconino Sandstone], Bright Angel Trail (59178)." (ENTIRE ITEM) Henry A. Pilsbry.

Raven, Peter H.

1962 19.1948 The systematics of *Oenothera* subgenus *Chylismia*. *University of California, Publications in Botany*, 34(1): 1-122.

► See pp. 80-83, 87-90, 110-111, 113-115. Includes ***Oenothera confertiflora*, new species**, from base of Vulcan's Throne, Toroweap Valley (pp. 80-83); and ***O. specuicola*, new species**, from South Kaibab Trail (pp. 87-90).

Ray, Harold Edwin

1971 19.4357 *A biosystematic study of* Artemisia carruthii. Doctoral dissertation, University of Oklahoma, 51 pp.

► Populations examined include gatherings from East Rim Drive, Grand Canyon; "Hull Tanks, Kaibab National Forest"; "4 miles west of Jacob Lake"; "5 miles east of Jacob Lake".

Rea, Amadeo M.

1976 19.1361 Migrational and distributional data of migratory birds. *In: Annual report of the Chief Scientist of the National Park Service, 1975.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service.

1980 19.1362 Late Pleistocene and Holocene turkeys in the Southwest. *Natural History Museum of Los Angeles County, Contributions in Science*, (330): 209-224.

1981 19.1363 California condor captive breeding: A recovery proposal. *Environment Southwest*, 484: 8-12.

Reat, Erin P.; Rhodes, Olin E., Jr.; Heffelfinger, James R.; AND deVos, James C., Jr.

1999 19.5347 Regional genetic differentiation in Arizona pronghorn. *In:* Ockenfels, Richard A. (ed.), *Proceedings of the 18th Biennial Pronghorn Antelope Workshop*, pp. 25-31.

► Study areas include both sides of Grand Canyon, excluding the Hualapai Indian Reservation.

Redburn, Ralph A.

1931 19.5391 [Abert squirrel seen carrying young.] *In:* Field Observations [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(7) (May): 69. [See report in 5(8) (June): 80-81 (ITEM NO. 19.1364).]

1931 19.1364 A mother squirrel transports its young. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(8) (June): 80-81.

1931 19.1365 [Lizards congregate to eat bugs killed by generators in the Union Pacific power plant near Roaring Springs.] *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(9) (July): 93.

1931 19.1367 Pinyon pine nuts. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(12) (October): 125-126.

1931 19.1368 An experiment in Grand Canyon with the American pronghorn. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 6(1) (November): 10-13.

1932 19.7138 Pinyon pine nuts. *Wild Flower* (Official National Organ of the Wild Flower Preservation Society, Inc., Washington, D.C.; published by the Ohio Chapter, Cincinnati), 9(1) (January 1): 3-4.

► Reprint of Redburn (1931, ITEM NO. 19.1367).

1932 19.1369 Food for the hawk. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(4) (July): 40.

1932 19.5058 Field observations. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(5) (August): 54.

► Mountain lion seen on Cape Royal Road about five miles north of Cape Royal. Also an observation of mother Kaibab squirrel transporting young.

1932 19.1370 A Kaibab squirrel family. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(7) (October): 66-68.

1932 19.1371 Mountain lion poses for auto caravan. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(8) (November): 85-86.

► North Rim.

1932 19.1372 Mountain sheep record. *In:* Biological Briefs [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(9) (December): 94.

► Sighting of a group of Nelson bighorn sheep at base of Redwall near Indian Garden.

1932 19.1373 A coyote tale. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(12): 128-129.

► Mearns coyote, North Rim; with special note of "Old Rusty" near Bright Angel Hill, awaiting road-kill meals.

1933 19.1374 The story of a forest fire. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(1) (April): 136-137.

1994 19.1375 Pinyon pine nuts. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 68.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, October, 1931.

1994 19.1376 . . . The American pronghorn. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 139. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, November, 1931.

1994 19.1377 A coyote tale. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 140.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, March, 1933.

Redfern, Curtis

1925 19.6681 The other fellow's garden. *The Dahlia Society of California, Bulletin* (San Francisco), (26) (August): 7.

► Regarding visits to gardens during a business trip to the eastern U.S. "A day at the Grand Canyon on my return trip was filled with interest. Thre are many things about rock arrangement to be learned in this great rock garden of the Master Gardener, and my camera brought home pictures of several groupings for study and possible use in my miniature landscape garden: A gnarled cedar grimly determined to grow in the crevice of a perpendicular cliff of stone; another desert effect—Cacti and Yucca in a natural terrace of rocks." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Redford, Kent H.; Campbell, Karl; Dayer, Ashley; Dickman, Chris; Epanchin-Niell, Rebecca; Grosholz, Ted; Hallac, Dave; Richardson, Leslie; AND Schwartz, Mark

2017 19.6371 (PRIMARY AUTHORS) Invasive animals in U.S. National Parks : by a science panel. Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Stewardship and Science, 33 pp. (Natural Reource Report NPS/NRSS/BRD/NRR-2017/1564.)

Reed, Robert N.

1995 19.2831 *Ecology of the Grand Canyon rattlesnake,* Crotalus viridis abyssus*, in the Little Colorado River canyon.* Master's thesis, Arizona State University, 98 pp.

2003 19.2401 Courtship and copulation in the Grand Canyon rattlesnake, *Crotalus viridis abyssus*. *Herpetological Review*, 34(2): 111-112.

Reed, Robert N., AND Douglas, Michael E.

2002 19.2225 Ecology of the Grand Canyon rattlesnake (*Crotalus viridis abyssus*) in the Little Colorado River canyon, Arizona. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 47(1) (March): 30-39.

Reed, S.; Belnap, J.; Sherry, R.; Ostojo, S.; AND Shafroth, P.

2017 19.5858 Riparian soil fertility, stability, and salinity: How beetle-induced saltcedar defoliation and mortality are setting the stage for the riparian community that comes next [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the*

Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona. [No imprint], p. 134.

Reed, Sarah E.

2007 19.3126 *Natural and human disturbance factors influencing carnivore distributions and implications for conservation.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Berkeley, 226 pp.

► See Chapter 4 (pp. 128-165), "Spatial patterns of carnivore species co-occurrence in Grand Canyon National Park".

2011 19.4917 Non-invasive methods to assess co-occurrence of mammalian carnivores. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 56(2) (June): 231-240.

► Study sites on north and south rims of Grand Canyon during 2003-2005.

Reed, Sarah E., AND Leslie, Elaine F.

2004 19.2531 The relative importance of habitat variables and species co-occurrence for predicting mesocarnivore species presence [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Delach, Aimee (compiler), *Program and agenda for Defenders of Wildlife's Carnivores 2004, Expanding Partnerships in Carnivore Conservation, November 14-17, 2004, Santa Fe, New Mexico.* [No place]: Defenders of Wildlife, p. 28.

2005 19.4783 Patterns of carnivore co-occurrence on the North Rim, Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, and Mattson, David J. (eds.), *Colorado Plateau II : biophysical, socioeconomic, and cultural research.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press. (7th Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, 2003, Northern Arizona University.)

2015 19.4784 Patterns of carnivore co-occurrence on the North Rim, Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, pp. 100-101.

Reeder, John R.

1991 19.1379 A new species of *Panicum* (Gramineae) from Arizona. *Phytologia*, 71(4) (October): 300-303.

► *Panicum mohavense*, new species; holotype and isotypes from "Main Street Valley, ca. 1.5 km S of the jct. of the Colorado City road with the Main Street Valley road."

1994 19.1380 *Stipa tenuissima* (Gramineae) in Arizona—a comedy of errors. *Madroño*, 41(4): 328-329.

► Havasu Canyon.

Rees, Myrtle

1967 19.4392 Wee folk for wee horses. *In:* Letters From Our Readers [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 30(6) (June): 43.

► In response to Choral Pepper's article on the so-called "miniature horses" said to be from Grand Canyon, in the May issue (Pepper, 1967, ITEM NO. 19.4391).

Reeve, Wayne L.

1952 19.6253 Taxonomy and distribution of the horned lizard genus *Phrynosoma*. *University of Kansas, Science Bulletin*, 34(2)(14) (February 15): 817-960.

Reeves, Edith

2004 19.6096 [Photo of California condor on rock.] *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 40(5) (September/October): 1.

► Legend: "On an April hike near the Spencer Trail, Edith Reeves and her family were lucky to have this close-up experience in observing a California condor."

Reeves, Kelly

2010 19.5690 *Species fact sheet : Cactaceae (cactus family) : Brady's pincushion cactus :* Pediocactus bradyi : *rare plant.* [No place]: southwestlearning.org [Learning Center of the American Southwest], 1 p. ("10.15.2010".) [Includes U.S. National Park Service logo.]

2010 19.5691 *Species fact sheet : Fabaceae (legume family) : sentry milkvetch :* Astragalus cremnophylax *var.* cremnophylax : *rare plant.* [No place]: southwestlearning.org [Learning Center of the American Southwest], [2] pp. ("10.15.2010".) [Includes U.S. National Park Service logo.]

2010 19.5692 *Species fact sheet : Cyperaceae (sedge family) : Navajo sedge :* Carex specuicola : *rare plant.* [No place]: southwestlearning.org [Learning Center of the American Southwest], [2] pp. ("10.15.2010".) [Includes U.S. National Park Service logo.]

Reeves, Timothy

1976 19.6435 Range extensions for lower vascular plants in Arizona. *Madroño*, 23(8) (October): 454-455.

► Includes: ***Cheilanthes villosa* Davenp. ex Maxon**, from Mooney Falls, Havasu Canyon, the northernmost recorded station for this species in North America;

***Selaginella watsonii* Underw.**, first state records from localities at Robbers Roost, Kanabonits Canyon, Kanabownits Valley, Kaibab Basin, Grand Canyon National Monument, and head of Hack Canyon.

Reger, S.; Tinning, K.; AND Piest, L.

1989 19.1381 *Colorado River Lee's Ferry fish management report, 1985-1988.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department.

Regina, Tom

2006 19.4023 Fish beneath 1000-foot sandstone cliffs. *First Coast Fly Fisher* (Jacksonville, Florida), (January): 3.

► Lees Ferry fishery.

Rehder, Alfred

1917 19.3583 The genus *Fraxinus* in New Mexico and Arizona. *American Academy of Arts and Sciences, Proceedings*, 53(2) (October): 199-212.

► See: ***Fraxinus cuspidata* var. *macropetala*, new variety** (pp. 201-202), referred material includes specimens from several Grand Canyon localities ("Grand Canyon", Red Canyon Trail, Bright Angel Trail, Hermit Trail, Grand View Trail;

***F. lowellii* Sargent, new species** (p. 211, written by C. S. Sargent), type from Oak Creek Canyon, other referred specimens include "Mohave Co.: Peach Spring, 1884, *J. G. Lemmon* (No. 3242)" [perhaps actually in May 1885 when Lemmon was at Peach Springs];

***F. anomala* Torrey**, referred material from Arizona: "Grand Canyon, June 14, 1891, *D. T. McDougal* (No. 205), September 8, 1894, *C. S. Sargent*, September 12, 1894, *J. W. Toumey*, 1909, *E. W. Nelson* (No. 107), May 31, 1913, *E. A. Goldman* (No. 2068), June 30, 1913, *A. E. Hitchcock* (no. 79), July 19, 1914, *A. Rehder* (No. 105); two miles below Pagumpa [*sic*], alt. 1300 m., April 21, 1894, *M. E. Jones* (No. 5088); Hermit Trail, June 18, 1816, *Alice Eastwood* (no. 5831)."

1920 19.6218 New species, varieties and combinations from the herbarium and the collections of the Arnold Arboretum. *Arnold Arboretum, Journal*, 1(3) (January): 191-210.

► See: ***Fendlera rupicola* A. Gray, new combination** (p. 204), referred material includes "Grand Canyon, 1894, *C. S. Sargent*, July 19, 1914, *A. Rehder* (Nos. 102, 111), June 16, 1916, *Alice Eastwood* (No. 5717)", and note, ". . . my No. 102 from the Grand Canyon show[s] a slight covering of minute branched hairs on the under side of the leaves, as does also one branch of Miss Eastwood's No. 5300";

***F. wrightii* Heller** (pp. 204-205), referred material includes "Grand Canyon, May 24, 1903, *G. B. Grant* (No. 5737)".

Rehfeldt, Gerald E.

1990 19.1382 Genetic differentiation among populations of *Pinus ponderosa* from the upper Colorado River basin. *Botanical Gazette*, 151(1) (March): 125-137.

1993 19.1383 Genetic variation in the Ponderosae of the Southwest. *American Journal of Botany*, 80(3): 330-343.

Rehn, James A. G. [Rehn, James Abram Garfield]

1907 19.16811 Notes on Orthoptera from southern Arizona, with descriptions of new species. *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Proceedings*, 59(1) (January/March): 24-81.

► See *Trimerotropis vinculata* Scudder (p. 45), which includes the note, "Several specimens of this common and widely distributed species from Grand Canyon of the Colorado (Skinner, July 11) are also in hand." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1919 19.3325 Descriptions of new and critical notes upon previously known forms of North American Oedipodinae (Orthoptera; Acrididae); first paper. *American Entomological Society, Transactions*, 45: 229-255, Plates 26-28.

► See *Mestobregma terricolor*, new species, pp. 242-247; female specimen from Grand Canyon noted, pp. 245 *note* 18, 246.

1921 19.3633 Descriptions of new and critical notes upon previously known forms of North American Oedipodinae (Orthoptera; Acrididae); second paper. *American Entomological Society, Transactions*, 47(3): 171-197, plates.

► See *Circotettix coconino*, new species, pp. 187-191, Plate 12, figures 19-21. Referred specimens include two from "Bright Angel, Grand Canyon of the Colorado".

1927 19.7087 To Kanab, the Kaibab and beyond. *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Year Book [for 1926]*, pp. 25-37.

► An ecological travelogue by an academy entomologist; Kaibab Plateau and Grand Canyon, pp. 31-34.

1954 19.1384 Of grasshoppers and their kin; the long, long trail of the specialist on a Spring survey. *Frontiers* (Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia), 19(1) (October): 7-9.

Rehn, James A. G., AND Grant, Harold J., Jr.

1958 19.5288 A revision of the genus *Morsea* (Orthoptera; Acridoidea; Eumastacidae). *American Entomological Society, Transactions*, 84(3/4) (September/December): 217-259.

► See: ***Morsea californica piute*, new subspecies**; includes typical (but non-type) material from northwestern Arizona, and notes on atypical material from Fredonia, Arizona (pp. 239-250);

***Morsea californa kaibabensis*, new subspecies**, type from "Northwest escarpment slope of Kaibab Plateau" (pp. 250-254);

***Morsea californa dumicola* Rehn and Hebard**, with remarks on Grand Canyon specimens (pp. 254-259).

Rehn, James A. G., AND Hebard, Morgan

1908 19.1385 An orthopterological reconnoissance of the southwestern United States. Part I: Arizona. *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Proceedings*, 60: 365-402.

► See locality descriptions, pp. 367-368. [The following list is further emended from that which previously appeared in THE GRAND CANON Part 19.]

See: ***Litanutria skinneri* Rehn** (p. 370), "A male specimen from the Grand Canyon, altitude 7,000 feet, September 11, 1907."

***Paropomala perpallida* new species** (pp. 373-375, figures 5, 6); "Type: ♂; near Bright Angel Trail, elevation 3,750 feet, Grand Canyon of the Colorado, Coconino County, Arizona. September 12, 1907. Collected by M. Hebard."

***Syrbula modesta* Bruner** (pp. 375-376); "This rather diminutive species was taken at elevations ranging from 4,900 to 5,800 feet in the Grand Canyon, three males and two females being included in the series."

***Amphitornus nanus*, new species** (pp. 376-378, figure 7); "Type: ♂; Grand Canyon of the Colorado, Coconino County, Arizona, altitude 7,000 feet, in conifer forest. September 11, 1907. Collected by Morgan Hebard."

***Dissosteira carolina* (Linnæus)** (p. 386); "Three males and two females of this widely distributed species were taken at Williams, September 13, while a single female was taken September 11 at Bright Angel, Grand Canyon, elevation of 6,850 feet."

***Derotmema haydeni* (Thomas)** (p. 389); collections include "Anita, September 11 (two ♂, three ♀)" (variations noted between Williams and Anita).

***Trimerotropis modesta* Bruner** (p. 390); "A female of this form taken on the rim of the Grand Canyon, near Bright Angel, September 11, and a male taken at Williams, September 13, are in the collection. The specific validity of this form appears to be rather questionable, as its relationship to *T. citrina* is so close that it may be nothing more than a race of that species."

***Trimerotropis inconspicua* Bruner** (p. 390); "Three males of this species taken at Bright Angel, Grand Canyon, 6,880 feet to 7,000 feet, are before us. Two were taken July 29 to August 2, 1906, by Calvert, and one on September 11, 1907, by Hebard."

***Trimerotropis vinculata* Scudder** (pp. 390-391); "This wide ranging species is represented by eighty-three specimens taken as follows: . . . Bright Angel Trail, Grand Canyon, elevation 3,000-7,000 feet, July 29-August 2 (Calvert), September 11 and 12 (Hebard), 3 ♂, 9 ♀."

***Trimerotropis cyaneipennis* Bruner** (p. 391); "A series of sixteen males and seven females of this species was taken at elevations ranging from 3,800 to 7,000 feet on and in the vicinity of the Bright Angel Trail, Grand Canyon, September 11 and 12. [. . .] It was not plentiful along the canyon edge, but lower on the Bright Angel Trail it was found almost everywhere, most plentiful, however, about bare places near precipices."

***Circotettix undulatus* (Thomas)** (pp. 391-392); "A series of seven males and nine females taken near the rim of the Grand Canyon at Bright Angel represents this species. Two males and three females were taken July 29 to August 2, 1906, by Calvert, and the remainder September 11, 1907, by Hebard."

***Melanoplus aridus* (Scudder)** (pp. 396-397); "A very interesting series of this species was taken at localities in northern Arizona, a region from which it was previously not reported. [. . .] Three males and one female taken at Anita, September 11, show a further reduction in size, while a series of fourteen males and eleven females from the rim of the Grand Canyon at Bright Angel, September 11, are very decidedly smaller than Scudder's measurements, some specimens being hardly more than half the size given by him. [. . .] At Williams and Anita this species was extremely common in the grassy open glades of the pine forest, while at Grand Canyon it was the most abundant species of Orthoptera and was found everywhere in the undergrowth of the heavier pine woods."

***Melanoplus femur-nigrum* Scudder** (p. 397); "This little known species is represented by a series of two males and three females taken September 11 at the rim of the Grand Canyon at Bright Angel."

***Melanoplus canonicus* Scudder** (pp. 397-398); "A series of two males and seven females. taken September 12 along or near the Bright Angel Trail, Grand Canyon, represent this species. These specimens were taken at altitudes ranging from 4,850 to 6,800 feet, one female alone being from above an elevation of 5,800 feet. [. . .] In size there is considerable variation in the series, all being smaller than Scudder's original measurements."

"***Œcanthus niveus* (DeGeer)"** (p. 402); "A single male of this species was taken near Bright Angel Trail, Grand Canyon, at an elevation of about 4,900 feet, September 12.

"***Œcanthus nigricornis* Walker**" (p. 402); "A single male from the rim of the Grand Canyon at Bright Angel, September 11, is referred tentatively to this species."

See also Rehn and Hebard (1912, ITEM NO. 19.1386) for lectotypifications of selected species.

1909 19.6211 An orthopterological reconnoissance of the southwestern United States. Part III: California and Nevada. *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Proceedings*, 61(3) (October/December): 409-483.

► See p. 409, *Trimerotropis inconspicua* Bruner, noting previous record at "Bright Angel, Grand Canyon".

1912 19.1386 Fixation of single type (lectotypic) specimens of species of American Orthoptera. Section one. *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Proceedings*, 64: 60-128.

► See: With reference to Scudder (1897, ITEM NO. 19.1446), *Melanoplus canonicus* (p. 85); with reference to Rehn and Hebard (1908, ITEM NO. 19.1385), *Parapomala perpallida* and *Amphitornus nanus* (p. 105); and with reference to Bruner (1904, ITEM NO. 19.372), *Syrbula modesta* (p. 110).

1914 19.6212 Studies in American Tettigoniidae (Orthoptera) I and II. *American Entomological Society, Transactions*, 40(4) (December): 271-344, 9 plates.

► See *Scudderia furcata furcifera* Scudder (pp. 304-307, Plate 10, figure 20); specimens examined include (p. 307) one female in the Hebard collection, collected July 11, 1892, "Grand Canyon of the Colorado, Arizona".

Reich, Robin M.; Joy, Suzanne M.; AND Reynolds, Richard T.

2004 19.2485 Predicting the location of northern goshawk nests: modeling the spatial dependency between nest locations and forest structure. *Ecological Modelling*, 176(1/2): 109-133.

Reichman, O. J., AND Ruffner, George A.

1977 19.1388 Life in a narrow world: Grand Canyon ecology. *Plateau*, 49(4): 18-23.

Reid, H. L.

1994 19.1387 Director H. L. Reid's 1946 report to the Arizona Game Protective Association; from the files. *In:* Carr, John N. (collector), *It was a rough road! . . . and other Arizona Game and Fish stories.* Phoenix: Heart Track Publications, pp. 37-45. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Arizona Game and Fish Department anecdotes. See pp. 40-41, Kaibab deer.

Reiger, George

1989 19.3686 Why save endangered species? *Field and Stream*, 93(8) (January): 15, 17.

► See p. 15, feral horses and burros suggested as food sources for reintroduced California condors.

Reimondo, Evan L.

2012 19.3688 *Ecological impacts and management implications of introduced bison in the Grand Canyon region.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 93 pp.

Reimondo, Evan L.; Sisk, Thomas D.; AND Theimer, Tad

2015 19.4796 Ecological impacts and management implications of introduced bison in the Grand Canyon region [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, p. 177.

► Abstract in advance of paper in press *in* Huenneke, Laura F., Riper, Charles van, III, and Hays-Gilpin, Kelley A. (eds.), *Proceedings of the Eleventh Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau*.

2015 19.5112 Effects of introduced bison on wetlands of the Kaibab Plateau, Arizona. *In:* Huenneke, Laura F., Riper, Charles van, III, and Hays-Gilpin, Kelley A. (eds.), *The Colorado Plateau VI : science and management at the landscape scale.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press. (11th Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau.)

Reiner, Matt

2001 19.3775 Matt Reiner: Lees Ferry Anglers employee. *In:* Henry, Alex S., Colorado's sightfishing mecca. *The Western Flyfisher*, (June): 14.

► Quotation sidebar.

Reinhard, H. J.

1953 19.5493 New muscoid Diptera from the western United States. *Pan-Pacific Entomologist*, 29(1) (January): 49-59.

► See *Fabriciella evanida*, new species; includes male paratype from "S. Grand Canyon, Ariz., August 17, 1949 (P. R. Fitzgerald)".

Reinick, William R.

1902 19.3806 [Feldman Collecting Social, November 20, 1901, Philadelphia.] *In:* Doings of Societies [SECTION]. *Entomological News* (Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Entomological Section), 13(1) (January): 24-26. [*NOTE*: Running head in this issue gives date, "Jan. '92".]

► See p. 25: "Mr. [E. A.] Schwarz spoke of the abundance of dragonflies in Arizona around the water which was obtained from artesian wells, and wherever there was a little pool of water it teemed with insect life. He stated that at the top of the Grand Canon the fauna was boreal and ended abruptly at the brink; at the bottom were large forests and a great deal of vegetation existed and the fauna was tropical. The dragonflies seemed to be the only insects flying from the bottom to the top of the canon, which is about forty miles wide and one mile deep." (ENTIRE NOTE, *sic*) *NOTE*: Collections were made by H. S. Barber on the South Rim by Bright Angel Hotel and at Indian Garden only; for details see Rolla P. Currie (1903, ITEM NO. 19.3196).

Remmert, Hermann

1991 19.6248 Das Mosaik-Zyklus-Konzept und seine Bedeutung für den Naturschutz: Eine Übersicht. *In:* Werner-Reimers-Stifung (Veranstalter), *Das Mosaik-Zyklus-Konzept der Ökosysteme und seine Bedeutung für den Naturschutz : Symposium, 6.-9. September 1989, Bad Homburg.* [No place]: Bayerische Akademie für Naturschutz und Landschaftspflege, pp. 5-15. (Volume: *Laufener Seminarbeiträge 5/91*.) [In German.]

► See p. 12, brief note of soil acid reactions between tree species on the Kaibab Plateau.

Reveal, James L.

1968 19.1389 *Eriogonum umbellatum* Torr. var. *cognatum* (Greene) Reveal (Polygonaceae), comb. nov. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 13(3): 357-359.

► *Eriogonum umbellatum* var. *subaridum* S. Stokes is discussed, listing reference specimens in collections gathered from (among other places) House Rock Valley; near Big Saddle, Kaibab Plateau; 8 miles N.W. of Jacob Lake; summit of Mt. Emma, Uinkaret Plateau; North of Cane Beds; and Quartermaster Canyon.

1970 19.3424 A revision of Utah species of *Townsendia* (Compositae). *Great Basin Naturalist*, 30(1): 23-52.

► Includes Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, Arizona.

1974 19.2118 Two shrubby novelties in *Eriogonum* (Polygonaceae) from the deserts of Utah and Arizona. *Brittonia*, 26 (January/March): 90-94.

► Includes *Eriogonum mortonianum* Reveal, new species (pp. 91-92), types from "along Arizona Hwy. 389, 4.5 mi SW of U.S. Hwy. 89A at Fredonia . . . and ca. 9 mi ENE of Pipe Springs".

1974 19.3437 Two new varieties of *Eriogonum* (Polygonaceae) from the Intermountain Region. *Great Basin Naturalist*, 34(3): 245-246.

► Includes *Eriogonum thompsonae* S. Wats. var. *atwoodii* Reveal, new variety (pp. 245-246), types from "Along Arizona Highway 389, 4.3 miles west of the junction of U.S. Highway 89A at Fredonia"; and *E. pharnaceoides* Torr. in Sitgr. var. *cervinum* Reveal, new variety (p. 246), non-type specimens in collections gathered at "Trumbull Mountain" (Mount Trumbull).

Reynolds, Hudson G.

1966 19.3665 Slash cleanup in a ponderosa pine forest affects use by deer and cattle. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Note RM-64*, 3 pp.

► Big Springs working circle, Kaibab National Forest.

1966 19.3667 Use of openings in spruce-fir forests of Arizona by elk, deer, and cattle. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Note RM-66*, 4 pp.

► Study areas include Kaibab Plateau.

Reynolds, Richard T., AND Joy, Suzanne M.

1998 19.3049 *Distribution, territory occupancy, dispersal, and demography of northern goshawks on the Kaibab Plateau, Arizona. Final report for Arizona Game and Fish Heritage Project No. 194045.* U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, 58 [76] pp.

2006 19.4191 Demography of northern goshawks in northern Arizona, 1991-1996. *In:* Morrison, Michael L. (ed.), The northern goshawk: A technical assessment of its status, ecology, and management. *Studies in Avian Biology*, (31): 63-74. [Abstract also in Spanish.]

Reynolds, Richard T.; Graham, Russell T.; Reiser, M. Hildegard; Bassett, Richard L.; Kennedy, Patricia L.; Boyce, Douglas A., Jr.; Goodwin, Greg; Smith, Randall; AND Fisher, E. Leon

1991 19.3672 *Management recommendations for the northern goshawk in the southwestern United States.* U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, 184 pp.

► Includes Kaibab Plateau.

1992 19.3730 *Management recommendations for the northern goshawk in the southwestern United States.* U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, General Technical Report RM-217, 90 pp.

Reynolds, Richard T.; Joy, Suzanne M.; AND Leslie, Douglas G.

1994 19.2298 Nest productivity, fidelity, and spacing of northern goshawks in Arizona. *Studies in Avian Biology*, 16(23 November): 106-113.

Reynolds, Richard T.; Lambert, Jeffrey S.; Flather, Curtis H.; White, Gary C.; Bird, Benjamin J.; Baggett, L. Scott; Lambert, Carrie; AND Volo, Shelley Bayard de

2017 19.5951 Long-term demography of the northern goshawk in a variable environment. *Wildlife Monographs*, (197), 40 pp. [With abstracts also in Spanish and French.]

► Study area on Kaibab Plateau, 1991-2010.

2017 19.6995 Northern goshawks: A 20 year study of ecology and habitat on the Kaibab Plateau. *Science You Can Use (in 5 minutes)* (U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Center), (July), 2 pp.

► Not signed, but is a synopsis of the report by Reynolds *et al*. (2017, ITEM NO. 19.5951).

Reynolds, Richard T.; Lambert, Jeffrey S.; Kay, Shannon L.; Sanderlin, Jamie S.; AND Bird, Benjamin J.

2019 19.6198 Factors affecting lifetime reproduction, long-term territory-specific reproduction, and estimation of habitat quality in northern goshawks. *PLoS One*, 14(5): e0215841 + Supporting Information online, https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0215841, 50 pp. + data available from U.S. Forest Service Research Data Archive, https://doi.org/10.2737/RDS-2019-0014 ("Individual and environmental factors affecting lifetime reproduction and long-term (summed across sequential breeders) territory-specific reproduction by northern goshawks (*Accipiter gentilis*) in northern Arizona, USA").

► Study area comprises the entire Kaibab Plateau above 2182 m above sea level.]

Reynolds, Richard T.; Lambert, Carrie M. E.; Lambert, Jeffrey S.; Coffer, Alison B.; Seyfried, John C.; Wiens, John D.; AND Salafsky, Susan R.

2010 19.4247 The complex relationship between northern goshawks (*Accipiter gentilis*) and their habitats on the Kaibab Plateau, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Raptors in a Changing World : Raptor Research Foundation, 2010 Annual Meeting, Program and Abstracts, Fort Collins, Colorado, September 22-26, 2010*, p. 91.

Reynolds, Richard T.; Sánchez Meador, Andrew J.; Youtz, James A.; Nicolet, Tessa; Matonis, Megan S.; Jackson, Patrick L.; DeLorenzo, Donald G.; AND Graves, Andrew D.

2013 19.4493 Restoring composition and structure in southwestern frequent-fire forests: A science-based framework for improving ecosystem resiliency. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, General Technical Report RMRS-GTR-310*, 76 pp.

Reynolds, Richard T.; White, Gary C.; Joy, Suzanne M.; AND Mannan, R. William

2004 19.2486 Effects of radiotransmitters on northern goshawks: Do tailmounts lower survival of breeding males? *Journal of Wildlife Management*, 68(1): 25-32.

Rhodes, Jay [Rhodes, John J., III]**; Melis, Ted** [Melis, Theodore S.]**; Hawes, Taylor; Gillion, Kara; Culp, Peter; AND Swett, John**

2010 19.6570 Balancing the Colorado River's Ecosystem and Water Delivery System [PANEL]. (Jay Rhodes, moderator.) *In: Colorado River Symposium : The Colorado River: Building a Sustainable Future.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 108-119.

► Panelists are listed in the order in which they first speak; their remarks interject thereafter. Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: *September 16-18, 2009 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation*. Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 2009*.

Rhodes, Olin E., Jr.; Reat, Erin P.; Heffelfinger, James R.; AND deVos, James C., Jr.

2000 19.3516 Analysis of reintroduced pronghorn populations in Arizona using mitochondrial DNA markers. *In:* Cancino, Jorge (ed.), *Proceedings of the Nineteenth Biennial Pronghorn Antelope Workshop, 2001* [*sic*]. *Hosted by: Centro de Investigaciones Biológicas del Noroeste, S. C., La Paz, Baja California Sur, México. March 14-17, 2000*, pp. 45-54.

► Cover title is cited. Title-page gives dates of workshop as March 13-17, 2000.

Rhodes, Olin E., Jr.; Williams, Rod N.; Heffelfinger, James R.; Page, Laura K.; Reat, Erin P.; AND deVos, James C., Jr.

1999 19.5256 Genetic variation in pronghorn from Arizona. *In:* Ockenfels, Richard A. (ed.), *Proceedings of the 18th Biennial Pronghorn Antelope Workshop*, pp. 53-63.

► Study areas include both sides of Grand Canyon, excluding the Hualapai Indian Reservation.

Rhodes, S. L., AND Ayers, T. J.

2010 19.4927 Two new taxa of *Scutellaria* Section *Resinosa* (Lamiaceae) from northern Arizona. *Botanical Research Institute of Texas, Journal*, 4(1): 19-26.

► Includes *S. potosina* var. *kaibabensis* S. Rhodes & T. Ayers, new variety, from "East rim of the Kaibab Plateau, North Canyon Trail #4, 36°25'04"N 112°04'17"W (NAD 27), 2133 m (7000 ft), 9 Jul 1998, *Suzanne Rhodes 9811 with Tina Ayes* (holotype ASC; isotypes: ARIZ, ASU)." and "Paratype: U.S.A. Arizona. Coconino Co.: Kaibab Plateau, East Rim View Point along Trail #7 ca. 2¼ mi down from trailhead, in North Canyon; 36°25'18"N, 112°04'22"W, 2133 m (7000 ft); 1 Jul 1993, *W. Hodgson 7334* (DES, ASU)."

Ribaut, Jean-Pierre

1968 19.6939 Conservation de la nature et recherche scientifique. *Société Vaudoise des Sciences Naturelles, Mémoires*, 14(6)(90): 233-258. [In French.]

► See p. 249, remark concerning the eradication of predators on the Kaibab Plateau and the deer irruption.

Ribbens, Richard W., AND Wilson, Robert F.

1973 19.6447 *Application of a river network model to water quality investigations for the Colorado River.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Engineering and Research Center, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [250 pp. total].

► Water flow and salinity studies.

Ribble, D. W.

1974 19.5282 A revision of the bees of the genus *Andrena* of the western hemisphere; subgenus *Scaphandrena*. *American Entomological Society, Transactions*, 100(2) (June): 101-189.

► See pp. 160-161, *Andrena (Scaphandrena) kaibabensis*, new species; holotype female and three female paratypes (at UCD) "collected on the North Rim of Grand Canyon National Park, June 21, 1949, by W. H. Lang. One female paratype (AMNH) was collected 20 miles south of Jacob Lake, Arizona, June 19, 1958, by W. J. and J. W. Gertsch."

Ricci, Jean-Claude

1995 19.4027 Les principes de la cynégétique en forêt. *Forêt Méditerranéenne* (Association Forêt Méditerranéenne, Aix-en-Provence, France), 16(3) (July): 211-226. [In French, with abstracts also in English and Spanish.]

► See p. 212, note on Kaibab deer herd.

Rice, Gillian

2010 19.4962 Grand Canyon's green heart. *The Cactus Wren-dition* (Maricopa Audubon Society, Phoenix), 51(3) (Fall): 11-12.

► Artwork exhibit at Grand Canyon, "Grand Canyon's Green Heart: The Unsung Legacy of Plants".

Rice, James

2013 19.4404 Controlled flooding in the Grand Canyon; drifting between instrumental and ecological rationality in water management. *Organization and Environment*, 26(4) (December): 412-430.

Rice, Will

2020 19.6748 Wrestling with the paradox: Social science in the national parks. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 36(2) (Spring): 8-9.

► Regarding visitor experiences and education pertaining to the restoration of environmental conditions. Item is illustrated with a photo, "The balance between visitor enjoyment and preservation remains complex, as shown in this trampled area in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona." View is apparently at Cedar Ridge, South Kaibab Trail.

Rich, Steven H.

2006 19.4950 Bless the beasts and the children. Is "nothing" sacred? *Range Magazine*, (Spring): 40-43.

► See pp. 40-41, remarks on bison in Grand Canyon National Park.

2007 19.2983 Playing with fire; with no scientific feedback process Forest Service firebugs in Grand Canyon country are stuck on stupid. *Range Magazine*, (Winter): 46-49.

2008 19.5720 Don't point the finger, point the way; opportunity for Grand Canyon Trust. *Range Magazine*, (Winter): 48-51.

Richards, Merton T., AND Wood, D. Brent

1985 19.5939 The economic value of sportfishing at Lees Ferry, Arizona. *In:* Johnson, R. Roy, Ziebell, C. D., Paton, D. R., Ffolliott, P. F. and Hamre, R. H. (eds.), Riparian ecosystems and their management; reconciling conflicting uses; Proceedings of the First North American Riparian Conference, April 16-18, 1985, Tucson, Arizona. *U.S. Forest Service, General Technical Report 120*, pp. 219-222.

Richardson, C. H., Jr.

1912 19.3568 The distribution of *Hyla arenicolor* Cope, with notes on its habits and variation. *American Naturalist*, 46 (October): 605-611.

► Canyon tree frog. Grand Canyon, pp. 607-608.

Richardson, Frank

1938 19.1390 Red crossbills feeding on juniper galls. *In:* From Field and Study [SECTION]. *The Condor*, 40(6) (November/December): 257.

► Grand Canyon village.

Richardson, Leonard

1984 19.1391 Oreohelicidae: Catalog of species. *Tryonia* (Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Department of Malacology, Miscellaneous Publications), (10), 30 pp.

Richardson, Toney

1947 19.4133 Trees that died of fear! *Desert Magazine*, 10(5) (March): 19-21.

► "Here is an unsolved mystery of the Navajo country—a 1000-acre forest of juniper that suddenly withered and lost its foliage. But the Indians have an explanation which satisfies them—the trees died of fear." Kaibito Plateau near the Colorado River upstream from Lees Ferry. Also a similar area nearby containing "dwarf trees". Causes of death are undetermined. See also in June issue, (8): 35-36, letters from Lee Thomas and Selma Braem (ITEM NOS. 19.4134, 19.4135).

Richmond, Al

2015 19.4829 Visit with Emma Williams, GCHS scholarship winner, at the University of Arizona Tree Ring Lab. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 19(3) (May/June): 2.

► Informational notice only, with two photos including, "Emma and Rich with a Grand Canyon Ponderosa core that shows the cause of the demise . . . bark beetles." (ellipsis is part of legend)

Richter, C. A.; Hinck, J. E.; Thompson, N.; AND Klymus, K. E.

2017 19.5859 Environmental DNA methods for inference of species presence and abundance [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 139.

► Grand Canyon watershed.

Richter, Ivana, AND Richter, Oswald

1997 19.6190 Besøg på plantebiotoper i Sydvest-USA. III.—Nord-Arizona. [Visit to plant biotopes in Southwest USA. III.—Northern Arizona.] *Kaktus og andre Sukkulenter* (Nordisk Kaktus Selskab), 32(1) (January): 8-10. [In Danish.]

► Cacti field trip. Includes Grand Canyon (south and north rims), Kaibab Plateau, and Fredonia.

Ricketson, Jon

2001 19.2030 Sparganiaceae bur-reed family. *In:* A new flora for Arizona in preparation. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 33(1): 65-68.

2001 19.2031 Typhaceae cattail family. *In:* A new flora for Arizona in preparation. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 33(1): 69-72.

Riddering, Erin

2005 19.3895 House Rock Ranch antelope transplant . . . Arizona gets pronghorn from Utah. *Pronghorn* (Arizona Antelope Foundation), 11(1) (Winter): 15. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Riddle, Brett R., AND Honeycutt, Rodney L.

1990 19.2119 Historical biogeography in North American arid regions: An approach using mitochondrial-DNA phylogeny in grasshopper mice (genus *Onychomys*). *Evolution*, 44(1) (February): 1-15.

Rideout, B. A.; Salis, I.; Papendick, R.; Pessier, A.; Puschner, B.; Finkelstein, M. E.; Smith, D. R.; Johnson, M.; Mace, M.; Stroud, R.; Brandt, J.; Burnett, J.; Parish, C.; Petterson, J.; Witte, C.; Stringfield, C.; Orr, K.; Zuba, J.; Wallace, M.; AND Grantham, J.

2012 19.3644 Patterns of mortality in free-ranging California condors (*Gymnogyps californianus*). *Journal of Wildlife Diseases*, 48(1): 95-112.

Ridgway, Robert

1891 19.3807 The hummingbirds. *Annual report of the Board of Regents of the Smithsonian Institution, showing the operations, expenditures, and condition of the institution for the year ending June 30, 1890. Report of the U.S. National Museum.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 253-383.

► See "Broad-tailed Humming Bird. *Selasphorus platycercus* (Swains.)", pp. 350-354, including p. 354, "They were found also at the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, September 12 to 15." (ENTIRE NOTE); cites *North American Fauna*, no. 3 (*i.e.*, Merriam, 1890, ITEM NO. 19.1146).

Riesenberg, Mindy

2020 19.6439 Humans and elk; learning to live with each other. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 27(1) (Spring/Summer): 14-15.

2020 19.6515 Bringing monarch butterflies back from the brink. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 27(2) (Fall/Winter): 18-21.

2020 19.6517 Buffalo or "beefalo?" Surprising bison genetic results. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 27(2) (Fall/Winter): 28-29.

Riffey, Meribeth

1989 19.1392 Natural history. *In:* Belknap, Buzz, and Evans, Loie Belknap, *Grand Canyon river guide.* Evergreen, Colorado: Westwater Books, pp. 76-89.

Rigby, Elizabeth

1956 19.4235 The elusive hop hornbeam. *Desert Magazine*, 19(5) (May): 22-23.

► Knowlton's hop-hornbeam; *Ostrya knowltonii* Cov.

Rigge, Matthew; Homer, Collin; Cleeves, Lauren; Meyer, Debra K.; Bunde, Brett; Shi, Hua; Xian, George; Schell; Spencer; AND Bobo, Matthew

2020 19.6485 Quantifying western U.S. rangelands as fractional components with multi-resolution remote sensing and in situ data. *Remote Sensing* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 12(412), doi:10.3390/rs12030412, 26 pp. + Supplementary Materials online, http://www.mdpi.com/2072-4292/12/3/412/s1, 2 pp.

Rink, Glenn R.

2000 19.1970 Pediocactus in peril. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(2) (Spring): 42.

2010 19.3123 Bison on the Kaibab. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(1) (Spring): 7-8.

2020 19.6562 History of bison on the Kaibab Plateau. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], pp. 17-20.

2021 19.6948 Vascular Plants of Arizona Project: Update on *Penstemons* of Arizona. *Plant Press Arizona* (Arizona Native Plant Society), 44(1) (Spring/Summer): 17-19.

► Kaibab Plateau noted pp. 17, 18).

Rink, Glenn R., AND Hodgson, Wendy

2009 19.2923 On the hunt for plants with GCFI. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 15(1) (Spring): 8.

► Grand Canyon Field Institute.

Rink, Glenn R., AND Licher, Max

2013 19.4118 New ideas about rarity of *Carex* species of Arizona. *The Plant Press* (Arizona Native Plant Society), 36(2) (Fall): 16-17, 19.

► Includes *Carex curatorum* in Grand Canyon (p. 16) and *C. aquatilis* from Bear Lake, Kaibab Plateau (p. 17).

2015 19.5295 Cyperaceae sedge family. Part 1: Family description, key to the genera, and *Carex* L. *Canotia*, 11: 1-97.

Rink, Glenn R.; Hodgson, Wendy; AND Phillips, Barbara Goodrich

2020 19.6584 Checklist of the vascular flora of the Kaibab Plateau, Coconino County, Arizona. *Monographs of the Western North American Naturalist*, 12: 1-52.

Ring, Ray

2006 19.2613 Tiny stream invaders may harm Western trout; researchers tackle a problem likely to be spread by hatcheries and anglers. *High Country News*, 38(2) (February 6): 4.

► New Zealand mud snails.

Rinne, John M.

1993 19.6669 A wildlife viewpoint. Southwestern riparian-stream areas: Habitats for fishes. *In:* Tellman, Barbara, Cortner, Hanna J., Wallace, Mary G., DeBano, Leonard F., and Hamre, R. H. (Technical Coordinators), Riparian Management: Common Threads and Shared Interests, a western regional conference on river management strategies, February 4-6, 1993, Albuquerque, New Mexico. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, General Technical Report RM-226*, pp. 46-51.

Rinne, John M., AND Minckley, W. L.

1970 19.4937 Native Arizona fishes; Part III, "Chubs". *Arizona Wildlife Views*, 17(5): 12-19.

Riper, Charles van, III

2014 19.5486 Migration in your backyard; the role of habitat patches and plant phenology on bird stop-over habitat within Tucson and other areas of southwestern North America. *The Vermilion Flycatcher* (Tucson Audubon Society), (April/June): 16-17.

Riper, Charles van, III, AND Sogge, Mark

2004 19.2462 Bald eagle abundance and relationships to prey base and human activity along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, and Cole, Kenneth L. (eds.), *The Colorado Plateau : cultural, biological, and physical research*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 163-185. (Sixth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau.)

2015 19.4768 Bald eagle abundance and relationships to prey base and human activity along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, pp. 71-72.

Riper, Charles van, III; Crow, Claire; AND Darra, Abigail

2013 19.5449 Avian community responses to fuel reduction treatments in pinyon-juniper woodlands on the Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *In: 12th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau, September 16-19, 2013, Northern Arizona*

University, Flagstaff, Arizona : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters. [Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University], pp. 121-122.

Riper, Charles van, III; Hatten, James R.; Giermakowski, J. Tom; Mattson, David; Holmes, Jennifer A.; Johnson, Matthew J.; Nowak, Erika M.; Ironside, Kirsten; Peters, Michael; Heinrich, Paul; Cole, Kenneth L.; Truettner, Charles; AND Schwalbe, Cecil R.

2014 19.5695 Projecting climate effects on birds and reptiles of the southwestern United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2014-1050*, 100 pp.

Riper, Charles van, III; Sogge, Mark K.; AND Paxton, Eben H.

2008 19.2775 Use of tamarisk by breeding and migrating birds of the Southwest: Implications for riparian management [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 61.

Riper, Charles van, III; Sogge, Mark K.; AND Tibbits, Timothy T.

1995 19.5485 Wintering bald eagles along the Colorado River corridor. *In:* LaRoe, Edward T., Farris, Gaye S., Puckett, Catherine E., Doran, Peter D., and Mac, Michael J. (eds.), *Our living resources : a report to the nation on the distribution, abundance, and health of U.S. plants, animals, and ecosystems.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of the Interior, National Biological Service, pp. 328-330.

► Principally regarding studies at Nankoweap, Grand Canyon.

Ripley, Douglas; Dash, Jack; AND Lindley, Ries

2025 19.7060 The agaves. *Plant Press Arizona* (Arizona Native Plant Society), 48(2) (Winter): 3-11.

► See "Grand Canyon Agave (*Agave phillipsiana*)" (p. 10).

Ripple, William J., AND Beschta, Robert L.

2005 19.4182 Linking wolves and plants: Aldo Leopold on trophic cascades. *BioScience*, 55(7) (July): 613-621.

► Includes Kaibab Plateau.

Ritchie, Kathy

2013 19.3735 Fly fisherwoman; Natalie Jensen, Marble Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 89(1) (January): 10-11.

► Lee's Ferry fishery.

Ritter, Ernest W.

NO DATE 19.2395 *The canyon of midget horses.* Pasadena, California: Ernest W. Ritter, [7] pp. [including wraps]. [*Ca.* 1940-1950.]

► Supposed "miniature horses" of Havasu Canyon.

Ritter, Trevor

2012 19.6104 Making a grand difference. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 48(3) (Summer): 16.

► Volunteers participating in the restoration of native plant communities at the Grand Canyon Visitor Center, South Rim.

Robb, Bob

2016 19.5937 DIY on the Kaibab; the quest for outsized muley bucks is never ending. *Successful Hunter* (Prescott, Arizona), 14(5) (September/October): cover, 34-39.

► Cover tag reads, "DIY Kaibab Late-Season Success". Do-it-yourself (unguided) hunting of mule deer. May refer to an undefined district of Kaibab National Forest.

Roberts, Nancy

1983 19.6972 *Introduction to computer simulation : the system dynamics approach.* Reading, Massachusetts: Addison-Wesley, 562 pp.

► See Chapter 18, "Modeling the Ecology of the Kaibab Plateau" (pp. 337-352). Four models.

Roberts, Roland P:.; Urbatsch, Lowell E.; AND Anderson, John

2005 19.6953 New species and new combinations in *Ericameria* (Asteraceae: Astereae). *Sida*, 21(3) (August 5): 1557-1564.

► Includes *Ericameria arizonica*, new species (pp. 1558-1560), type from "Grand Canyon National Park, South Rim, Mather Point, eastern edge of view point E of paved walkways, north-facing Kaibab Limestone cliff edges shaded by pinyon pine, 1 Oct 1998, *N. Brian 98-291* (Holotype: ASC!)." Holotype illustrated in fig. 1 (p. 1559).

Robertson, Jacqueline L.; Gillette, Nancy L.; Lucas, Barbara A.; Russell, Robert M.; AND Savin, N. E.

1978 19.4732 Comparative toxicity of insecticides to *Choristoneura* species (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae). *Canadian Entomologist*, 110 (April): 399-406.

► Materials include live diapausing *C. conflictana* from North Rim of Grand Canyon.

Robinson, Anthony T.

1993 19.1393 The feeding behavior and ecology of young-of-the-year native fish in the Little Colorado River of the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 24: 39. [In English and Spanish.]

Robinson, Anthony T., AND Childs, Michael R.

2001 19.2248 Juvenile growth of native fishes in the Little Colorado River and in a thermally modified portion of the Colorado River. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management*, 21(4): 809-815.

2001 19.5228 Juvenile growth of native fishes in the Little Colorado River and in a thermally modified portion of the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Forty fifth Annual Meeting, April 14, 2001, University of Nevada, Las Vegas, Las Vegas, Nevada. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Proceedings*, 36: 27-28.

► Grand Canyon.

2001 19.2893 Juvenile growth of native fishes in the Little Colorado River: Implications for thermal modification of the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 32: 55. [Also in Spanish.]

Robinson, Anthony T.; Clarkson, Robert W.; AND Forrest, Robert E.

1996 19.1394 *Spatio-temporal distribution, habitat use, and drift of early life stage native fishes in the Little Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona, 1991-1994 : final report.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Flagstaff, Arizona, 69 pp.

1998 19.3141 Dispersal of larval fishes in a regulated river tributary. *American Fisheries Society, Transactions*, 127: 722-786.

Robinson, Anthony T.; Kubly, Dennis M.; AND Clarkson, Robert W.

1995 19.1395 *Limnology and the distributions of native fishes in the Little Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona : final report: October 1995.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Cooperative Agreement 9-FC-40-07940, 31 pp.

Robinson, Anthony T.; Kubly, Dennis M.; Clarkson, Robert W.; AND Creef, Edward D.

1996 19.1396 Factors limiting the distributions of native fishes in the Little Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 41(4): 378-387.

Robinson, Benjamin Lincoln

1899 19.4564 Three new Choripetalae from North America and Mexico. *Botanical Gazette*, 28(2) (August): 134-136.

► See *Silene rectiramea*, new species (p. 134); "Collected by Professor D. T. MacDougal about the Grand Cañon of the Colorado in Arizona, altitude 2150^{m}, 28 June, 1898, no. 181. Type in herb. Gray."

1917 19.3248 A monograph of the genus *Brickellia*. *Gray Herbarium of Harvard University, Memoirs*, 1, 151 pp.

► Descriptions are in botanical Latin.

See: ***B. longifolia* Wats.** (p. 32), "ARIZONA: in Grand Cañon, Bishop (hb. Jns.); secundum rivulum Shinamo prope Grand Cañon, Pilsbry (hb. Phil.)." [*transl.* 'along the Shinamo River near Grand Canyon, Pilsbry (herbarium Philadelphia)'] (this was gathered by Henry Pilsbry along Shinumo Creek, in 1906 *(E.E.S.)*);

***B. coulteri* Gray** (pp. 60-61), "ARIZONA: . . . in faucibus giganteis Grand Cañon dictis, Gray (hb. Gray.)" [*transl.* 'in the gigantic gorges named Grand Cañon' (this was collected by Asa Gray, thus probably his 1885 visit to Peach Springs Wash and Diamond Creek *(E.E.S.)*), and in the Gray herbarium];

***B. atractyloides* Gray** (p. 101), "ARIZONA: faucibus giganteis 'Grand Cañon' anglice dictis, *Gray*, sine numero (hb. Gray.); ad ostia rivuli anglice Bright Angel nominati, *E. W. Nelson*, n. 124 (hb. U.S.); ad Peach Spring, Jones (hb. Jns.)" [*transl.* '[in] the gigantic gorges called in English "Grand Cañon in the Gray herbarium" (this was collected by Asa Gray, without number, thus probably his May 1885 visit to Peach Springs Wash and Diamond Creek *(E.E.S.)*) and at the mouth of the stream called in English Bright Angel, collected by E. W. Nelson, no. 124, in the U.S. National Herbarium, and Peach Spring, collected by Marcus E. Jones in the Jones herbarium].

Robinson, Benjamin Lincoln, AND Fernald, M. L.

1894 19.2806 Contributions from the Gray Herbarium of Harvard University, New Series, No. VIII. New plants collected by Messrs. C. V. Hartman and C. E. Lloyd upon an archaeological expedition to northwestern Mexico under the direction of Dr. Carl Lumholtz. *American Academy of Arts and Sciences, Proceedings*, 30: 114-123.

► See p. 114: *Crossosoma parviflora*, "Collected in the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, by Dr. Gray, February to May, 1885, but referred to *Glossopetalon Nevadense*, Gray". [This was gathered by Asa Gray during his May 1885 visit to Peach Springs Wash and Diamond Creek. —*E.E.S.*]

Robinson, Benjamin Lincoln, and Greenman, Jesse More

1895 19.6943 Contributions from the Gray Herbarium of Harvard University, New Series, No. IX. *American Journal of Science*, Series 3, 50 [Whole Number, 150(296)] (August): 135-176.

► See under "Miscellaneous New Species", p. 176, *Laphamia toumeyi*, new species, "Collected by Prof. J. W. Toumey, in the Grand Cañon, 12 July, 1892 (No. 645)."

Robinson, C. T.; Melis, T. S.; Kennedy, T. A.; Korman, J.; AND Ortlepp, J.

2013 19.4550 Adaptive flow management in regulated rivers: Successes and challenges [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2013 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 9-13 December*, Abstract H23J-01.

► Colorado River in Grand Canyon and River Spöl in Switzerland.

Robinson, David

2015 19.4872 Restoring and maintaining resiliency within the fire adapted ponderosa pine ecosystem at Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 72.

Robinson, David; Bunn, Windy; AND Gdula, Eric

2013 19.5441 Burning mixed conifer forests in Grand Canyon National Park: Lessons learned and initial plot results [ABSTRACT]. *In: 12th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau, September 16-19, 2013, Northern Arizona*

University, Flagstaff, Arizona : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters. [Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University], p. 107.

Robinson, Donald C. E., AND Geils, Brian W.

2006 19.3054 Modelling dwarf mistletoe at three scales: life history, ballistics and contagion. *Ecological Modelling*, 199: 23-38.

► "We illustrate application of the model to a dense-canopy, old growth, western hemlock (*Tsuga heterophylla*) stand at the Wind River Canopy Crane, Washington, USA (WRCC) and to two, open-canopy, regenerating, ponderosa pine stands near the south rim of the Grand Canyon, Arizona, USA (GC)."

Robinson, Harold

1967 19.5947 New species of Dolichopodidae from the United States and Mexico (Diptera). *Entomological Society of Washington, Proceedings* (Washington, D.C.), 69(2) (June): 114-127.

► Includes *Chrysotimus arizonicus*, new species (p. 125, figure 29 [p. 118]); holotype, allotype, and paratype from "Grand Canyon National Park (north rim)".

Robinson, Michael

1994 19.5824 Putting the teeth back in the Southwest: The return of the big mammalian predators. *Wild Forest Review* (Portland, Oregon), 1(9) (September/October): 37-40.

► See under "Jaguars" (p. 40), brief remarks on historical records at Grand Canyon.

Robinson, R. L.

1924 19.4943 Notes on North American forests. *United Kingdom, Forestry Commission, Journal*, (3) (February): 23-26.

► See under "Douglas Fir" the remark (p. 25): "The only place where I encountered the blue Douglas was on the precipitous slopes of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona (6,500 feet elevation)." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Robinson, Thomas W.

1965 19.1397 Introduction, spread, and areal extent of saltcedar (*Tamarix*) in the western states. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 491-A*, 12 pp.

Roccaforte, John P.; Fulé, Peter Z.; AND Covington, W. Wallace

2010 19.4096 Monitoring landscape-scale ponderosa pine restoration treatment implementation and effectiveness. *Restoration Ecology*, 18(6): 820-833.

► Study area in the Mount Trumbull–Mount Logan area.

Rock, Ryna

2006 19.3073 Early history of the North Kaibab; reprinted from AGPA Outdoor News, July 1958. *Arizona Wildlife News* (Arizona Wildlife Federation), 48(4) (Fall): 6, 21. [Arizona Game Protective Association.]

Rockwood, Joyce

2025 19.7031 The green roof of the Kaibab. *Arizona Highways*, 101(9) (September): 22-27.

► Reprinting of the article from the 1954 issue (Joyce Rockwood Muench, ITEM NO. 19.7030) with new photos by Shane McDermott and George H. H. Huey.

Rocky Mountain Ark Wildlife Center

2000 19.3898 Splash in the Grand Canyon. *The River Otter Journal* (The River Otter Alliance, Englewood, Colorado), 9(2) (Autumn): 3.

► *NOTE*: "Splash" is a river otter "in training" for a possible reintroduction of river otters to the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Rodríguez Robles, Javier A.; Good, David A.; AND Wake, David B.

2003 19.2933 Brief history of herpetology in the Museum of Vertebrate Zoology, University of California, Berkeley, with a list of type specimens of Recent amphibians and reptiles. *University of California Publications in Zoology, Volume 131*, 119 pp.

► See p. 61, *Sonora semiannulata gloydi* Stickel, type recorded from Bright Angel Trail.

Roeder, Wilfried "Fred"

2016 19.5931 Some part of myself. *The American Surveyor*, 13(6) (July): 16-20.

► Autobiographical sketch; includes notes and photo of forestry work on Kaibab Plateau.

Rogers, Julia Ellen

1913 19.3278 *The shell book : a popular guide to a knowledge of the families of living mollusks, and an aid to the identification of shells native and foreign.* Garden City, New York: Doubleday, Page and Co., 485 pp.

► See p. 268, "*E. Coloradoensis*, Strns. [*Epiphragmophora coloradoensis* Stearns], is low-spired, fragile and pale, with a narrow red band. The mouth is large. It was found at a high elevation near the Grand Cañon of the Colorado. Diameter, ¾ inch." (ENTIRE NOTE) [Later reidentified as *Sonorella coloradoensis* (Stearn).]

Rogers, Mark

2008 19.4277 Mark Rogers, Ph.D[.] (2007). *In:* Colorado River fisheries: Summer field experiences of FAS graduate students. *WaterWorks* (University of Florida, Institute of Food and Agricultural Sciences, Department of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences), (January): 2.

Rogers, Roland Scott [Rogers, R. Scott; Rogers, Roland S.]

Rogers, R. Scott

2005 19.2570 Electrofishing in the Grand Canyon, 2000-2005, status and trends [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 69.

2008 19.2770 Changes in the Grand Canyon flannelmouth sucker population during a period of reduced salmonid densities and warmer water temperatures [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 45.

Rogers, R. Scott, AND Hamill, John F.

2015 19.48733 Management of a tailwater trout fishery downstream of Glen Canyon Dam [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 73.

Rogers, R. Scott, AND Makinster, Andy

2008 19.2985 Grand Canyon salmonid monitoring; a case study in sampling design [ABSTRACT]. *American Fisheries Society, Western Division, 2008 Abstracts, Portland, OR, May 5-9, 2008*, p. 491.

Rogers, R. Scott; Hurteau, Sarah R.; Makinster, Andrew S.; AND Persons, William R.

2008 19.2766 Preliminary results of rainbow trout movement during the 2008 high flow experiment [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 42-43.

Rogers, R. Scott; McKinney, Ted; AND Ayers, Andrew D.

1997 19.1398 Experimental flooding and rainbow trout in the tailwater of a regulated river. *American Fisheries Society, 127th Annual Meeting, "Fisheries at Interfaces: Habitats, Disciplines, Cultures", 24-28 August 1997, Monterey, California, Abstracts: L-Z*, pp. 54-55.

Rogers, Roland S.; Persons, William R.; AND McKinney, Ted

2003 19.3150 *Effects of a 31,000-cfs spike flow and low steady flow on benthic biomass and drift composition in the Lees Ferry tailwater.* Flagstaff: Arizona Game and Fish Deparment, Cooperative Agreement 1425-98-FC-40-22690 (mod3).

Rogers, Roland S.; Persons, William R.; AND Speas, David W.

2001 19.2063 Effect of the 31,000-cfs spike flows and low steady flows on drift and benthic mass and composition in the Lees Ferry reach, Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2001 : Little America Hotel, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 26 and 27, 2001 : organized by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, U.S. Geological Survey. Program and abstracts.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 33. (Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program.)

Rogers, Ron J.; Albrecht, Brandon; Handtke, Justin; Chavez, Martinique; O'Connor, Josh; Platania, Steven P.; Pedersen, Kerri; McKinstry, Mark; Stolberg, James; AND Omana Smith, Emily

2023 19.6998 *Razorback sucker* Xyrauchen texanus *research and monitoring in the Colorado River inflow area of Lake Mead and the lower Grand Canyon, Arizona and Nevada : 2023 fianl annual report.* Salt Lake City, Utah: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [191 pp. total].

Rogers, Ronald; Albrecht, Brandon; Kegerries, Ronald; Mohn, Harrison; McKinstry, Mark; Healy, Brian; AND Schelly, Robert

2018 19.6027 Native fish dominance in the Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Desert Fishes Council : Consejo de los Peces del Desierto : 50th Annual Meeting : long program : 14-18 November 2018, Furnace Creek, Death Valley National Park, California, USA*, pp. [21]-[22].

Rogowski, David L.

2014 19.4586 Little fish, big river—dam operations and fish life history [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 46th Annual Meeting, November 19-23, San Jose del Cabo, Baja California Sur, Mexico*.

► Rainbow trout in Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam.

2017 19.5740 Humpback chub—range expansion in the lower Grand Canyon or better sampling? [ABSTRACT]. *In: 50th Joint Annual Meeting, Arizona/New Mexico Chapter of the American Fisheries Society and Arizona and New Mexico Chapters of the Wildlife Society, February 9-11, 2017, Farmington, New Mexico : Celebrating 50 Years of Fish and Wildlife Management in Arizona and New Mexico.* [No imprint], [unpaginated].

Rogowski, David L., AND Boyer, Jan K.

2018 19.5746 Nonnative fish in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Fisheries Abstracts Oral Presentation [SECTION]. *In: 51st Joint Annual Meeting, Arizona and New Mexico Chapters of The Wildlife Society and Arizona/New Mexico Chapter of The American Fisheries Society, February 1-3, 2018, Little America, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 35-36. [*NOTE*: Each abstract section in this program erroneously begins with p. 27.]

2018 19.6025 Hope in a highly regulated river: Native fish recovery in the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In: Desert Fishes Council : Consejo de los Peces del Desierto : 50th Annual Meeting : long program : 14-18 November 2018, Furnace Creek, Death Valley National Park, California, USA*, pp. [16]-[17].

► Grand Canyon.

Rogowski, David L.; Mohn, Harrison E.; AND Boyer, Jan K.

2017 19.5860 Humpback chub range expansion in the western Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 141.

Rogowski, David L.; Osterhoudt, Robin J.; Mohn, Harrison E.; AND Boyer, Jan K.

2018 19.5998 Humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) range expansion in the western Grand Canyon. *Western North American Naturalist*, 78(1): 13-38.

Rogowski, David L.; Wolters, Pilar N.; AND Winters, Lisa K.

2015 19.5366 *Colorado River fish monitoring in Grand Canyon, Arizona—2014 annual report.* [No place]: Arizona Game and Fish Department, *for* Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona, 38 pp. (Cooperative Agreement G13AAC0086.)

Rogowski, David L.; Winters, Lisa K.; Wolters, Pilar N.; AND Manuell, Kristy M.

2015 19.4831 *Status of the Lees Ferry rainbow trout fishery : 2014 annual report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Arizona Game and Fish Department, Research Branch, Colorado River Research Office, *for* Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona), 41 pp. (Cooperative Agreement G10AC00147.)

Rogstad, Alix; Crimmins, Michael; AND Garfin, Gregg

2012 19.4443 Climate change and wildfire impacts in Southwest forests and woodlands. *University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Cooperative Extension, AZ1425*, revised, 4 pp. ("Originally published: 2006".)

Rohokale, Prashant, AND Batwal, Saurabh

2018 19.6044 Ex. situ conservation of cacti and succulents of Arts, Science and Commerce College, Rahuri, Botanic Garden, Rahuri Tehshil District—Ahmednaga (M.S.). *Indian Journal of Applied Research* (Ahmedabad), 8(8) (August): 1-6.

► See p. 4, listing of *Pediocactus bradyi*, Marble Canyon; noted as Endangered.

Rollins, Reed C.

1953 19.2214 A new *Sisymbrium* from Arizona. *Leaflets of Western Botany*, 7(1): 15-16.

► *Sisymbrium kearneyi*, new species. "Type in the Gray Herbarium, collected along trail into S. B. Canyon, Grand Canyon National Monument, Arizona, May 8, 1952, *Elizabeth McClintock 481a*. Another collection (in flower) from the same locality but found growing under shelter of overhanging cliffs is *Elizabeth McClintock 52-481* (OH). Duplicates in Herb. Calif. Acad. Sci."

1982 19.3971 Species of *Draba*, *Lesquerella* and *Sibara* (Cruciferae). *Gray Herbarium of Harvard University, Contributions*, (211) (January 15): 107-113.

► See *Lesquerella kaibabensis* Rollins, new species, pp. 110-111; holotype from "limestone-clay knoll, 18.6 miles south of Jacob Lake on road to the north entrance of Grand Canyon National Park" [Arizona Rt. 67].

Rome, Lori

2009 19.2922 Celebrating life. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 15(1) (Spring): 4.

► Celebrate Wildlife Day.

Rome, Lori; Quinn, Michael; AND York, Eric C.

2008 19.6365 Science and education working together to promote lion awareness at Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Toweill, Dale, Nadeau, Steve, and Smith, David (eds.), *Cougars: Past, Present and Future Challenges : 9th Mountain Lion Workshop : proceedings : hosted by Idaho Department of Fish and Game, Sun Valley, Idaho, May 5-8, 2008*, p. 191.

Romme, William H.; Allen, Craig D.; Bailey, John D.; Baker, William L.; Bestelmeyer, Brandon T.; Brown, Peter M.; Eisenhart, Karen S.; Floyd, M. Lisa; Huffman, David W.; Jacobs, Brian F.; Miller, Richard F.; Muldavin, Esteban H.; Swetnam, Thomas W.; Tausch, Robin J.; AND Weisberg, Peter J.

2009 19.4484 Historical and modern disturbance regimes, stand structures, and landscape dynamics in piñon-juniper vegetation of the western United States. *Rangeland Ecology and Management*, 62(3) (May): 203-222.

Roosevelt, Theodore, AND Heller, Edmund

1914 19.3173 *Life-histories of African game animals. Volume I.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 420 pp.

► Grand Canyon skunks, pp. 140-141.

Rose, H. B.

1925 19.5810 Those Kaibab deer. *Western Sportologue*, (February 10): 22.

Rose, J. N.

1890 19.5220 Preliminary notes on *Perityle*. *Botanical Gazette*, 15(5) (May): 112-119, Plate 13.

► *Perityle emoryi* Torr. noted (p. 117), "Arizona, Grand Cañon (Gray)" (ENTIRE NOTE); *i.e.*, likely Peach Springs-Diamond Creek area.

Rosen, P. C.

2004 19.2968 Charles Herbert Lowe Jr. 1920-2002. *Copeia*, 2004(4): 961-972.

► See Fig. 2, "CHL with *Crotalus abyssus* in Grand Canyon, 1951.", p. 962; no other notice of Grand Canyon. Grand Canyon rattlesnake.

Rosenberg, Cathy

2015 19.6193 Back from the brink: The future of the California condor. *Vermilion Flycatcher* (Tucson Audubon Society), 60(4) (October/December): 20-21.

Rosenberg, Gary H., AND Benesh, Chris D.

1995 19.1399 Arizona. *Field Notes* (National Audubon Society), 49(5) (Winter): 958-960.

1996 19.1400 Arizona. *Field Notes* (National Audubon Society), 50(1) (Spring): 89-92.

1998 19.1401 Arizona region. *Field Notes* (National Audubon Society), 52(3): 365-368.

1999 19.1402 Arizona region. *North American Birds*, 53(2) (December 1998-February 1999): 190-192.

Rosenberg, Gary H., AND Jones, Roy M.

2002 19.2252 Arizona. *North American Birds*, 56(1) (August/November): 83-86.

Rosenberg, Gary H.; Rademaker, Kurt; AND Vander Pluym, David

2017 19.6863 Arizona Bird Committee report, 2010-2014 records. *Western Birds*, 48(2): 74-112.

► See p. 97, "Common Redpoll *Acanthis flammea*", first Arizona record photographed in House Rock Valley, 16 February-3 March 2012, photo by Shaun Putz on p. 93 (top); and record of one photographed (not illustrated) at a feeder at Grand Canyon Village, 18-24 February 2012. See also pp. 98-99, "Tennessee Warbler *Oreothlypis perigrina*", including record of sighting "near Mt. Logan in the Arizona Strip", 13 September 2014.

Rosenberg, K. V.; Hubbard, J. P.; AND Rosenberg, G. H.

1981 19.1403 The autumn migration, August 1-November 30, 1980: Southwest region. *American Birds*, 35: 211-214.

1981 19.1404 The winter season, December 1, 1980-February 28, 1981: Southwest region. *American Birds*, 35: 323-326.

1981 19.1405 The nesting season, June 1-July 31, 1981: Southwest region. *American Birds*, 35: 966-969.

Rosenthal, Mark

2016 19.5249 The High Meadow wildfire: A natural ignition managed for multiple objectives in a complex social environment [ABSTRACT]. *In: 5th International Fire Behavior and Fuels Conference, Portland, Oregon, April 11-14, 2016, Special Session presentation abstracts*.

► Mount Trumbull area.

Rosentreter, Roger; Bowker, Matthew; AND Belnap, Jayne

2007 19.3838 *A field guide to biological soil crusts of western U.S. drylands : common lichens and bryophytes.* (Photographs by Stephen Sharnoff.) Denver: U.S. Government Printing Office, 104 pp. [including wraps].

► Rear cover gives imprints of Northern Arizona University, U.S. Bureau of Land Management, U.S. Geological Survey, and U.S. National Park Service.

Rosi-Marshall, Emma J.; Cross, Wyatt F.; Kennedy, Theodore A.; Kincaid, Dustin W.; AND Hall, Robert O., Jr.

2008 19.2760 Effects of the 2008 beach/habitat-building flow test on invertebrates downstream of Glen Canyon Dam [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 33-34.

Rosi-Marshall, Emma J.; Kennedy, Theodore A.; Kincaid, Dustin W.; Cross, Wyatt F.; Wellard Kelly, Holly A.; Behn, Kathrine A.; White, Tyler; Hall, Robert O., Jr.; AND Baxter, Colden V.

2010 19.3202 Short-term effects of the 2008 high-flow experiment on macroinvertebrates in Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2010-1031*, 28 pp.

Ross, C. L., AND Markow, T. A.

2006 19.4915 Microsatellite variation among diverging populations of *Drosophila majavensis*. *Journal of Evolutionary Biology*, 19(5) (September): 1691-1700.

Ross, Robert P., AND Grams, Paul E.

2013 19.6845 Nearshore thermal gradients of the Colorado River near the Little Colorado River confluence, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Society, Open-File Report 2013-1013*, pp. 1-37, A-AA + 4 Excel files.

Ross, Robert P., AND Vernieu, William S.

2013 19.4108 Nearshore temperature findings for the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona—Possible implications for native fish. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2013-3104*, 4 pp.

Roswell, Kirsten

1994 19.1406 Peregrine falcon diet study. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(2) (Spring): 26.

► Request for information.

Roth, Daniela

NO DATE 19.2900 *The Marble Canyon milk-vetch* Astragalus cremnophylax *var.* hevronii *: a 10-year monitoring update : Redwall site, Coconino County, AZ.* Window Rock, Arizona: Navajo Natural Heritage Program, [7] pp. [2007.]

2004 19.2902 Astragalus beathii*, Beath's milk-vetch : status report 2004.* Window Rock, Arizona: Navajo Natural Heritage Program, [11] pp.

► Extralimital to this bibliography, but includes potential habitats for Grand Canyon vicinity.

2006 19.4042 Beath's Milk-vetch: New insights on the distribution and abundance of a rare endemic plant. *The Plant Press* (Arizona Native Plant Society), 30(2) (October): 12-13.

2008 19.2903 *Monitoring report;* Pediocactus bradyi *: Marble Canyon, Coconino Co., AZ : 2008.* Window Rock, Arizona: Navajo Natural Heritage Program, [9] pp.

2008 19.2904 *Fickeisen plains cactus (*Pediocactus peeblesianus *ssp.* fickeiseniae*) : monitoring report : Salt Trail Canyon monitoring site : 2006-2008.* Window Rock, Arizona: Navajo Natural Heritage Program, [8] pp.

Rothman, Hal K.

NO DATE 19.3042 (PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR) *A test of adversity and strength: Wildland fire in the National Park System.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, 258 pp. [*Ca.* 2007.]

► Cooperatative Agreement Order CA 8034-2-9003; Stephen J. Pyne, special consultant; Lincoln, Bramwell, Brenna, Lissoway, and Lesley Argo, research associates; David Sproul, Michael Childers, and Daniel Holder, project managers.

Rothstein, Stephen I.; Kus, Barbara E.; Whitfield, Mary J.; AND Sferra, Susan J.

2003 19.4295 Recommendations for cowbird management in recovery efforts for the southwestern willow flycatcher. *In:* Sogge, Mark K., Kus, Barbara E., Sferra, Susan J., and Whitfield, Mary J. (eds.), Ecology and conservation of the willow flycatcher; proceedings of a conference sponsored by U.S. Geological Survey, U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, U.S. Forest Service, Arizona Department of Fish and Game, and Arizona State University, Tempe, AZ, 24-26 October, 2000. *Studies in Avian Biology*, (26): 157-167.

► Table of cowbird parasitism rates lists Grand Canyon.

Rotstein, G.; Burfield, C.; Langstaff, L.; AND Brinkhuis, S.

1988 19.1407 Small mammal populations within the Colorado River corridor. *In: Colorado River Investigations VI : July/August, 1987* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Steven W. Carothers, and Frank B. Lojko). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 77-81.

Rourke, James W.; McCarthey, Tracy D.; Davidson, Rebecca F.; AND Santaniello, Angela M.

1999 19.4212 Southwestern willow flycatcher nest monitoring protocol. *Arizona Game and Fish Department, Nongame and Endangered Wildlife Program, Technical Report 144*, 34 pp.

Roush, Allison; Schenk, Edward R.; AND Tobin, Benjamin W.

2016 19.5162 Effect of vegetation establishment on bank stabilization in Colorado River tributaries within Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 310-4, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-281735.

Rowell, Kirsten

NO DATE 19.1408 Winter bald eagle survey of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona for December, 1992. *In: Technical reports for Glen Canyon Environmental Studies long-term monitoring program : with accompanying essay* (conducted by Prescott College students, December 4-30, 1992, supervised by Christa Sadler, Andre Potochnik, Julie Munsell). Prescott, Arizona: Prescott College, pp. 25-28. [1993.]

Rowell, Kirsten; Stevens, Lawrence E.; AND Brown, Bryan T.

1997 19.6922 Peregrine falcon foraging ecology along the regulated Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Ecological Society of America, 1997 Annual Meeting jointly with The Nature Conservancy, 10-14 August 1997, Albuquerque, New Mexico; "Changing Ecosystems: Natural and Human Influences"; Abstracts. *Ecological Society of America Bulletin*, 78(4) (October, Supplement): 173.

Rowlands, Peter G.

1994 19.5731 *Colorado Plateau vegetation assessment and classification manual.* Flagstaff, Arizona: U.S. National Park Service, Colorado Plateau Research Station at Northern Arizona University, v, 73, [8] pp. (*Technical Report NPSA/NAUCPRS/NRTR-94/06*.)

► ". . . with contributions from John R. Spence, Peter S. Bennett, Elena T. Deshler, Lisa Floyd-Hanna, Michael R. Kunzmann, Charles H. Lowe, William H. Romme".

Rowlands, Peter G., AND Brian, Nancy J.

1996 19.1409 A perimeter tracing method for estimating basal cover: Monitoring the endangered sentry milk-vetch at Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 41(2): 169-178.

2001 19.2032 Fishtail Mesa: A vegetation resurvey of a relict area in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *Western North American Naturalist*, 61(2): 159-181.

Rübel, Eduard

1915 19.4727 Die internationale pflanzengeographische Exkursion durch Nordamerika 1913. *Schweizerischen Naturforschenden Gesellschaft, Verhandlungen / Société Helvétique*

des Sciences Naturelles, Actes / Società Elvetica di Scienze Naturali, Atti, 97: 59-87 + [10] pp. figures. [In German.]

► See "Grand Canyon", pp. 85-86.

Rudee, Lea

2010 19.3769 The future of the trout fishery at Lees Ferry on the Colorado River. *Finny Facts* (San Diego Fly Fishers), 15(12) (December): 6.

Rudner, Ruth

2024 19.6861 Oh, give me a home. Bison have a long history in northern Arizona, one that dates back to the end of the ice age. Not much is known about those early herds, which eventually went extinct. Their contempoary era begins in 1906, when a bison hunter named Charles Jesse "Buffalo" Jones brought a bunch of the woolly mammals to the Kaibab Plateau. *Arizona Highways*, 100(5) (May): 18-23.

► Illustrated with photos by Paul Gill and Jack Dykinga. See also letter from Robert Troup, (10) (October): 4.

2025 19.7032 Native species. Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni, Arizona's newest national monument, was established to protect the cultural heritage of the 13 Indigenous tribes with historical connections to the Grand Canyon. It also protects a unique ecosystem that's home to a wide array of wildlife. *Arizona Highways*, 101(10) (October): 34-37.

Rudner, Ruth, AND Bean, Tom

2013 19.3981 Straight up. *Arizona Highways*, 89(7) (July): 48-49.

► Ponderosa pines.

Rudner, Ruth, AND Cancalosi, John

2013 19.4003 Big birds flying across the sky. *Arizona Highways*, 89(8) (August): 48-49.

► California condors.

Rudner, Ruth, AND Taubert, Bruce D.

2014 19.4450 Something big. *Arizona Highways*, 90(8) (August): 48-49.

► Elk. Includes Grand Canyon.

Rue, Leonard Lee, III

1978 19.1410 *The deer of North America.* New York: Crown (published by Book Division, Times Mirror Magazines, Inc.), 462 pp. (An Outdoor Life book.)

► See pp. 329-331.

Ruffner, George Andrew

1975 19.2880 *Population ecology of rodents in a mixed coniferous forest ecosystem, North Rim, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Texas A&M University, 62 pp.

1977 19.5771 Distribution and population densities of feral burros, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Carothers, Steven W., *et al.*, *Biology and ecology of feral burros (*Equus asinus*) at Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona : final research report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Museum of Northern Arizona, Harold S. Colton Research Center, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 7-10.

1983 19.4147 *Abundance and distribution of beaver and coyote willow in Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Tempe, Arizona: George A. Ruffner, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Resource Management, 23 pp.

Ruffner, George A., AND Carothers, Steven W.

1975 19.1411 Some notes on the distribution of some mammals of the Grand Canyon region. *Plateau*, 47: 154-160.

1977 19.5777 Appendix III. Age structure, condition and reproduction of two feral burro (*Equus asinus*) populations from Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *In:* Carothers, Steven W., *et al.*, *Biology and ecology of feral burros (*Equus asinus*) at Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona : final research report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Museum of Northern Arizona, Harold S. Colton Research Center, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 144-169.

► Manuscript of a paper submitted to *Journal of Mammalogy*; but see in fact Ruffner and Carothers (1982, ITEM NO. 19.1411).

1982 19.1412 Age structure, condition and reproduction of two *Equus asinus* (Equidae) populations from Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 27(4): 403-411.

Ruffner, George A., AND Tomko, Dennis S.

1976 19.1413 Mammals of the Colorado River. *In:* Carothers, Steven W., and Aitchison, Stewart W. (eds.), *An ecological survey of the riparian zone of the Colorado River between Lees Ferry and the Grand Wash Cliffs, Arizona : final research report.* U.S. National Park Service, *Colorado River Research Program, Technical Report 10*, pp. 61-107.

Ruffner, George A., AND Phillips, Arthur M., III

1977 19.5770 The setting and the problem. *In:* Carothers, Steven W., *et al.*, *Biology and ecology of feral burros (*Equus asinus*) at Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona : final research report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Museum of Northern Arizona, Harold S. Colton Research Center, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 1-6.

Ruffner, George A.; Czaplewski, Nicholas J.; AND Carothers, Steven W.

1978 19.1414 Distribution and natural history of some mammals from the Inner Gorge of the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 13(3) (October): 85-91.

Ruhí, Albert; Hwang, Jeongwoo; Devieni, Naresh; Mukhopadhyay, Sudarshana; Kumar, Hemant; Compte, Lise; Worland, Scott; AND Arumugam, Sankarasubramanian

2019 19.6344 How does flow alteration propagate across a large, highly-regulated basin? Dam attributes, network context, and implications for biodiversity [ABSTRACT]. *American*

Geophysical Union, 2019 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, CA, 9-13 December 2019, Abstract H23N-2086.

► Model is Colorado River Basin.

Ruhí, Albert; Olden, Julian D.; AND Sabo, John L.

2016 19.6431 Declining streamflow induces collapse and replacement of native fish in the American Southwest. *Frontiers in Ecology and the Environment*, 14(9) (November): 465-472.

► Studied river reaches include "Colorado Paria (at Lees Ferry, AZ)" and "Colorado Havasu (above Diamond Cr., AZ)".

Ruinaard, Henk

2010 19.6960 Echinocereus engelmannii ssp. engelmannii fa. munzii. *Succulenta* (Nederlands-Belgische Vereniging van Liefhebbers van Cactussen en Andere Vetplanten, Hengelo, The Netherlands), 89(3) (June): 104-111. [In Dutch.]

► See pp. 108, 110, notes regarding *E. e.* ssp. *decumbens* at "House Rock Valley Overlook".

2012 19.6608 De lastige keuze tussen licht en isolatie. [The difficult choice between light and insulation.] *Succulenta* (Nederlands-Belgische Vereniging van Liefhebbers van Cactussen en Andere Vetplanten, Hengelo, The Netherlands), 91(6) (December): 278-282. [In Dutch.]

► Cactus. See pp. 279-280, remarks on *Echinocereus engelmanii* at "House Rock Canyon" (House Rock Valley).

Ruiter, David E.

1999 19.1415 A new species and new synonym in the genus *Psychoronia* (Limnephilidae), with significant records for caddisflies (Trichoptera) from western North America. *Great Basin Naturalist*, 59(2): 160-168.

► See p. 164: "*Micrasema onisca* Ross 1947. Arizona: Coconino County, front passage to Roaring Springs Cave, Grand Canyon National Park, D. Blinn, 28 September 1994, 1M 1F (DB)."; p. 166: "*Lepidostoma apornum* Denning 1949. Arizona: Coconino County, front passage to Roaring Springs Cave, Grand Canyon National Park, D. Blinn, 28 September 1994, 1M (DB)". (ENTIRE NOTES)

Ruiz, Gustavo Adolfo

1993 19.5169 La fauna silvestre es importante. *Encuentro* (Universidad Centroamericana, Revista Académica) (Managua, Nicaragua), (40): 39-48. [In Spanish.]

► See pp. 43-44, regarding ecological balance on the Kaibab Plateau.

Runeberg, Jarl

1960 19.6973 The chemistry of the natural Order Cupressales. XXVII. Heartwood constituents of *Juniperus utahensis* Lemm. *Acta Chemica Scandinavica*, 14(4): 797-804.

► An asterisk with "XXVII" notes, "Part XXVI. *Tetrahedron*. In the press." "The wood used in the present investigation came from a tree grown at Grand Canyon,

Arizona, U.S.A. It had been cut at least three years before it was worked up and was therefore rather dry."

Runge, Michael C.; Bean, Ellen; Smith, David R.; AND Kokos, Sonja

2011 19.4688 Non-native fish control below Glen Canyon Dam—Report from a structured decision-making project. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2011-1012*, 74 pp.

Runge, Michael C.; Yackulic, Charles B.; Bair, Lucas S.; Kennedy, Theodore A.; Valdez, Richard A.; Ellsworth, Craig; Kershner, Jeffrey L.; Rogers, R. Scott; Trammell, Melissa A.; AND Young, Kirk L.

2018 19.5817 Brown trout in the Lees Ferry reach of the Colorado River—evaluation of causal hypotheses and potential interventions. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2018-1069*, 83 pp.

Russell, Findlay E.

1969 19.5006 Clinical aspects of snake venom poisoning in North America. *Toxicon*, 7(1) (June): 33-37.

► Includes *Crotalus viridis abyssus*, Grand Canyon rattlesnake.

Russo, John P.

1958 19.1417 Kaibab turkey transplant. *Proceedings of the Thirty-eighth Annual Conference of the Western Association of State Game and Fish Commissioners*, 38: 175-178.

1964 19.1418 The Kaibab North deer herd—its history, problems and management; a research and management study. *Arizona Game and Fish Department, Wildlife Bulletin 7*, 195 pp. [2nd printing 1970.]

1976 19.1419 *Nongame investigations, July 1, 1975, to June 30, 1976. Wildlife Surveys and Investigations W-53-R-26, Special Performance Report 13 (WP5-J1).* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, 52 pp.

1977 19.1420 *Nongame investigations, July 1, 1976, to June 30, 1977. Wildlife Surveys and Investigations W-53-R-26, Special Performance Report 13 (WP5-J1).* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, 42 pp.

1978 19.1421 *Nongame investigations, July 1, 1977, to June 30, 1978. Wildlife Surveys and Investigations W-53-R-28, Special Performance Report 14 (WP5-J1).* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, 26 pp.

Rutherford, Robert M.

1949 19.3835 *Ten years of Pittman-Robertson wildlife restoration.* Washington, D.C.: Wildlife Management Institute, 128 pp.

► See "Buffalo", pp. 24-25. House Rock Valley.

Rutledge, R. H.

1926 19.2321 A problem of over-conservation. *Bird-Lore*, 28(1) (January/February): 88-90.

► Letter, preceded by an unsigned introduction. Kaibab Plateau.

Ryckman, Raymond E.

1986 19.5492 The vertebrate hosts of the Triatominae of North and Central America and the West Indies (Hemiptera: Reduviidae: Triatominae). *Society of Vector Ecologists, Bulletin*, 11(2) (December): 221-241.

► See *Paratriatoma hirsuta hirsuta* Barber, pp. 233-234, which notes collections from "Arizona in *Neotoma* lodges from the Phantom Ranch in the Grand Canyon, Coconino Co." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Rydberg, Per Axel

1909 19.4969 Studies on the Rocky Mountain flora—XX. *Torrey Botanical Club, Bulletin*, 36(12) (December): 675-698.

► See p. 691, *Penstemon coccinatus*, new species, "Arizona: Grand Cañon of the Colorado, 1898, *MacDougal 173* (type, in herb. N. Y. Bot. Gard.) . . . ." Also notes non-type material in Arizona from "Red Cañon Trail [*i.e.*, New Hance Trail], June 10, 1901, *L. F. Ward*".

1913 19.5587 Studies on the Rocky Mountain flora—XXIX. *Torrey Botanical Club, Bulletin*, 40(9) (September): 461-485.

► See *Amsonia eastwoodiana*, new species (p. 465), paratypes include specimen, "Lee's Ferry, 1890, *M. E. Jones*".

Rydberg, Per Axel, AND Pennell, Francis Whittier

1919 19.5561 *North American flora. Volume 24, Part 1. (Rosales) Fabaceae, Psoraleae. Per Axel Rydberg. Eysenhardtia. Francis Whittier Pennell.* New York: New York Botanical Garden, pp. 1-64.

► See *Pediomelum retrorsum* Rydberg, new genus, new species (p. 22); "Type collected at Peach Spring [Peach Springs] near Big Bend of the Colorado, Arizona, June, 1884, *J. G. Lemmon & wife* (herb. Columbia Univ.)." *Pediomelum* Rydberg, new genus, p. 17. (Pennell's contribution on the genus *Eysenhardtia* restricted to pp. 34-40.)

Ryel, Ronald J., AND Valdez, Richard A.

1993 19.1422 *Development of a population model for humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) in Grand Canyon. Phase I: A feasibility evaluation.* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., *for* Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Flagstaff, and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Salt Lake City, 28 pp. (Bio/West Report No. TR-250-07.)

1994 19.5523 *Development of a population model for humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) in Grand Canyon. Program Element I. A feasibility evaluation. Completion report.* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., *for* Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Flagstaff, and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Salt Lake City, 26 pp. (Bio/West Report No. TR-250-09.)

1994 19.5524 *Development of a population model for humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) in Grand Canyon. Program Element II. A conceptual population model; review of conceptualmodel by Grand Canyon researchers.* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., *for* Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Flagstaff, and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Salt Lake City, 8 pp. (Bio/West Report No. TR-250-10.)

1995 19.5525 *Life history and ecology of the humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona : Supplement No. III* [sic, *V*] *: population model.* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., *for* Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Flagstaff, and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Salt Lake City, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [91 pp. total].

► Draft seen.

Rzehak, A.

1891 19.6607 Die biologischen Verhältnisse des San Francisco-Gebirges und der angrenzenden Geiete Arizonas. *Das Ausland*, 64(48) (November 30): 946-950. [In German.]

► A summary of Merriam (1890, ITEM NO. 19.1146). Includes note of ". . . einen «Abstecher» in den grossen Kolorado-Cañon und hat uns ein wenigstens beiläufiges Bild von der Lebenswelt dieser wunderbaren Riesenshlucht geliefert" [. . . a "detour" into the great Colorado Canyon . . . gave us at least a passing picture of the living environment of this wonderful giant canyon].

S

Sabo, John L.; Caron, Melanie; Doucett, Rick; Dibble, Kimberly L.; Ruhí, Albert; Marks, Jane C.; Hungate, Bruce A.; AND Kennedy, Ted A.

2018 19.6052 Pulsed flows, tributary inputs and food-web structure in a highly regulated river. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, 2018: 1-12 + Supporting Information online, 9 pp., doi:10.1111/1365-2664.13109.

Sackett, Stephen S., AND Haase, Sally M.

1996 19.5369 Fuel loadings in southwestern ecosystems of the United States. *In:* Ffolliott, Peter F., DeBano, Leonard F., Baker, Malchus B., Jr., Gottfried, Gerald J., Solis Garza, Gilberto, Edminster, Carleton B., Neary, Daniel G., Allen, Larry S., and Hamre, R. H. (technical coordinators), Effects of fire on Madrean Province ecosystems : a symposium proceedings. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, General Technical Report RM-GTR-289*, pp. 187-192.

► Includes Grand Canyon National Park and Kaibab National Forest.

Sada, Donald W.

2005 19.2817 *Abundance, distribution, and habitat use of the Grand Wash springsnail (*Pyrgulopsis bacchus*), Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, Arizona.* Reno, Nevada: Desert Research Institute, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, and The Great Basin Cooperative Ecosystem Study Unit, 44 pp.

Sada, Donald W.; Williams, Jack E.; Silvey, Jill C.; Halford, Anne; Ramakka, Jim; Summers, Paul; AND Lewis, Lyle

2001 19.6015 *Riparian area management : a guide to managing, restoring, and conserving springs in the western United States.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 70 pp. (Technical Reference 1737-17.)

Safford, Matt

2015 19.5945 *Invertebrate biodiversity surveys in Grand Canyon National Park : 2015 annual report.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 13 pp.

Saile, Bob

____ 19.3384 Lee's Ferry update; is this Arizona water a fished-out shell of its former self or a burgeoning big trout fishery? *Field and Stream* (West Edition), __: 95-96.

► Article seen; issue not located. After 1985.

St. Clair, Jeffrey

1994 19.5823 Dark mesas in an ancient light; impressions from the Southwest. *Wild Forest Review* (Portland, Oregon), 1(9) (September/October): 11-16.

► North Rim of Grand Canyon, see p. 12.

St. John, Harold

1941 19.2160 Revision of the genus *Swertia* (Gentianaceae) of the Americas and the reduction of *Frasera*. *American Midland Naturalist*, 26(1) (July): 1-29.

► See *Swertia utahensis* (M. E. Jones) comb. nov. (pp. 12-13, square brackets are part of the quotation): "None of the large eastern American herbaria consulted contained the type material: M. E. Jones, June 19, 1890, on the Buckskin Mountains (Kaiba Plateau), on the southern edge of Utah. Dr. P. A. Munz has kindly loaned three pertinent sheets from the Jones herbarium at Pomona College. They are all of this species, F. utahensis Jones, are collected on June 18, 1890. Two are from Jacob's Pools, Ariz., and one from House Rock, Ariz., this latter being marked 'Type material.' It will be seen that this wording is for a different state as well as locality and day. How ever, it is on the Kaiba [or Kaibab] Plateau, and the Arizona-Utah state boundary crosses in this vicinity. These Jones collections are not numbered, and there seems to be a confusion between the written and the published data. This is not the first time that such confusion has been found in Jones' collections. Hence, it is reasonable to accept the sheet so marked as the type, as it conforms well to the diagnostic characters given in the original description. The type locality would then be: Arizona, House Rock, June 18, 1890, Marcus E. Jones (Herb. Pomona). There is an isotype in the herbarium of the University of California, at Berkeley."

Salafsky, Susan Rebecca

2004 19.2926 *Covariation between prey abundance and northern goshawk fecundity on the Kaibab Plateau, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Colorado State University, 39 pp.

2015 19.5178 *Reproductive responses of an apex predator to changing climatic conditions in a variable forest environment.* Doctoral dissertation, Colorado State University, 131 pp.

► Northern goshawks, Kaibab Plateau.

Salafsky, Susan R.; Reynolds, Richard T.; AND Noon, Barry R.

2010 19.4248 The influence of prey abundance and weather on northern goshawk reproduction in Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Raptors in a Changing World : Raptor Research Foundation, 2010 Annual Meeting, program and abstracts, Fort Collins, Colorado, September 22-26, 2010*, p. 45.

► Kaibab Plateau.

Salafsky, Susan R.; Reynolds, Richard T.; Noon, Barry R.; AND Wiens, John A.

2007 19.3051 Reproductive responses of northern goshawks to variable prey populations. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, 71(7): 2274-2283.

Salganek, S.; Schoenecker, K. A.; Terwilliger, M. L. N.; AND Holm, G.

2022 19.6839 Effects of hunting pressure on resource selection and movement in the Kaibab Plateau bison herd, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 162-163.

Salo, Lucinda Faith

2002 19.3824 *Ecology and biogeography of red brome (*Bromus madritensis *subspecies* rubens*) in western North America.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 223 pp.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Salywon, Andrew; Hodgson, Wendy; Ontl, Todd; AND Wojciechowski, Martin

2012 19.5095 An annotated list of the endemic species of Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Abstracts of Presentations and Posters not Submitted for the Proceedings. *Calochortiana* (Utah Native Plant Society), (1) (December): 16.

► Notes in part, "Our working list is composed of ca. 250 taxa from 43 families and identifies the northern portion of the state (namely the Arizona Strip and the Grand Canyon) as harboring the highest percentage of endemics, in contrast to Kearney and Pebbles[']analyses."

Salzer, Matthew W.; McCord, V. A. S.; Stevens, Lawrence E.; AND Webb, Robert H.

1996 19.1423 The dendrochronology of *Celtis reticulata* in the Grand Canyon: Assessing the impact of regulated river flow on tree growth. *In:* Dean, Jeffrey S., Meko, David M., and

Swetnam, Thomas W. (eds.), *Tree rings, environment and humanity : proceedings of the international conference, Tucson, Arizona, 17-21 May 1994.* Tucson: Radiocarbon, Department of Geosciences, University of Arizona, pp. 273-282.

Samuels-Crow, Kimberly; Ogle, Kiona; AND Palmquist, Emily

2022 19.6714 What drought means for southwestern landscapes. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(1) (Spring): 16-19.

Sample, Martha; Thode, Andrea E.; Peterson, Courtney; Gallagher, Michael R.; Flatley, William; Friggens, Megan; Evans, Alexander; Loehman, Rachel; Hedwall, Shaula; Brandt, leslie; Janowiak, Maria; AND Swanston, Christopher

2022 19.6787 Adaptation strategies and approaches for managing fire in a changing climate. *Climate* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 10(58), 33 pp. (https://doi.org/10.3390/cli10040058) + Supplementary Materials online (Figs. S1, S2; https://www.mdpi.com/article/10.3390/cli10040058/s1).

Sánchez Meador, A. J.; Wasserman, T. Z.; Stoddard, M. T.; AND Roccaforte, J. P.

2015 19.4874 Fine-scale forest patterns and landscape ecology of Powell Plateau, Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 75.

Sanderson, M.; Usher, H. D.; Leibfried, B.; AND Byars, B.

1982 19.1424 Insect density and diversity on Colorado River beaches. Part II. Black light trapping. *In: Colorado River Investigations I : July/August 1982.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, and Museum of Northern Arizona, pp. 56-76.

Sankey, Joel B., AND Ralston, Barbara E.

2013 19.5442 Colorado River, vegetation, and climate: Five decades of spatio-temporal dynamics in the Grand Canyon following river regulation [ABSTRACT]. *In: 12th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau, September 16-19, 2013, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University], p. 110.

Sankey, Joel B.; Durning, Laura E.; Yackulic, Charles B.; Grams, Paul E.; Butterfield, Bradley J.; AND Sankey, Temuulen Ts.

2022 19.6840 Ecohydrologic and geomorphic effects on riparian plant species occurrence and encroachment: remote sensing of 360 km of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 165.

Sankey, Joel B.; Kasprak, Alan; AND Caster, Joshua J.

2017 19.5861 Riparian vegetation management for sand and cultural resource conservation in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 146.

Sankey, Joel B.; Ralston, Barbara E.; Grams, Paul E.; Schmidt, John C.; AND Cagney, Laura E.

2015 19.4743 Riparian vegetation, Colorado River, and climate: Five decades of spatiotemporal dynamics in the Grand Canyon with river regulation. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Biogeosciences*, 120: 1532-1547.

Sankey, Temuulen Ts. [Sankey, Temuulen Tsagaan]

2017 19.5862 Remote sensing of tamarisk biomass, insect herbivory, and defoliation: Lidar and multispectral image fusion in the Grand Canyon, AZ [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 146-147.

Sankey, Temuulen Ts.; Sankey, Joel B.; Horne, Rene; AND Bedford, Ashton

2016 19.5148 Remote sensing of tamarisk biomass, insect herbivory, and defoliation: Novel methods in the Grand Canyon region, Arizona. *Photogrammetric Engineering and Remote Sensing*, 82(8) (August): 645-652.

Sankey, Temuulen Ts.; Sankey, Joel B.; Horne, Rene; Bedford, Ashton; AND Cagney, Laura E.

2016 19.5972 Remote sensing of tamarisk biomass, insect herbivory, and defoliation: Novel lidar and multispectral methods in the Grand Canyon region, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2016 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 12-16 December*, Abstract B51C-0416.

Sandquist, Darren R., AND Ehleringer, James R.

1996 19.1425 Potential adaptability and constraints of response to changing climates for *Encelia farinosa* var. *phenicodonta* from southern Baja California, Mexico. *Madroño*, 43(4): 465-478.

► Range also along lower Colorado River and western Grand Canyon Colorado River corridor.

Santucci, Vincent L.

2005 19.2630 Historical perspectives on biodiversity and geodiversity. *The George Wright Forum*, 22(3): 29-34.

► See p. 32, brief remarks on the Abert and Kaibab squirrels in the context of mountain building and orogeny.

Sargent, Charles Sprague

1884 19.1426 *Report of the forests of North America (exclusive of Mexico).* U.S. Census Office, 612 pp.

► See pp. 568-569.

1894 19.3758 *Forest flora of Japan : notes on the forest flora of Japan.* Boston and New York: Houghton, Mifflin and Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), 93 pp.

► See p. 66, note of species of hop-hornbeam known only from the Grand Canyon (i.e., *Ostrya knowltonii* Cov.).

1896 19.3401 *The silva of North America : a description of the trees which grow naturally in North America exclusive of Mexico. Illustrated with figures and analyses drawn from nature by Charles Edward Faxon. Volume IX. Cupuliferae–Salicaceae.* Boston and New York: Houghton, Mifflin and Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), 190 pp.

► See *Ostrya knowltoni* [*sic*], pp. 37-38, Plate 446. *Ostrya knowltonii* Cov.

1896 19.3402 *The silva of North America : a description of the trees which grow naturally in North America exclusive of Mexico. Illustrated with figures and analyses drawn from nature by Charles Edward Faxon. Volume X. Lilliaceae–Coniferae.* Boston and New York: Houghton, Mifflin and Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), 152 pp.

► See *Juniperus utahensis*, pp. 81-82, Plate 518; and *J. virginiana*, p. 93 and following, specifically p. 94, *note* 6.

1917 19.3584 *Fraxinus Lowellii* Sargent, n. sp. *In:* Rehder, Alfred, The genus *Fraxinus* in New Mexico and Arizona. *American Academy of Arts and Sciences, Proceedings*, 53(2) (October): 211.

► New species; type from Oak Creek Canyon, other referred specimens include "Mohave Co.: Peach Spring, 1884, *J. G. Lemmon* (No. 3242)".

1919 19.2120 Notes on North American trees. IV. *Botanical Gazette*, 67(3): 208-242.

► See: ***Juniperus utahensis* var. *megalocarpa*, new variety** (p. 208), referred (paratype) material includes "rim of the Grand Canyon, *C. S. Sargent*, September 9, 1904";

***Populus arizonica*, new name for *P. mexicana* Sargent (non Wesmael)** (pp. 210-211), referred material includes "Hermit Creek, Grand Canyon of the Colorado, *Alice Eastwood*, April 10, 1917 (no. 6002);

***Populus fremontii* var. *toumeyi*, new variety** (p. 214), referred (paratype) material includes "Hermit Creek, Grand Canyon of the Colorado, Coconino County, *Alice Eastwood*, April 10, 1917 (no. 6002)";

***Celtis douglasii* Planchon** (pp. 218-219), referred (paratype) material includes "the southern slope of the Grand Canyon, Arizona (*A. Rehder*, July 19, 1914, no. 103".

1922 19.3403 *Manual of the trees of North America (exclusive of Mexico)*. (Illustrations by Charles Edward Faxon and Mary W. Gill.) Boston and New York: Houghton, Mifflin and Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), 2nd ed., 910 pp.

► See *Ostrya knowltonii* Cov., pp. 204-205; *Celtis douglasii* Plan., pp. 321-322; *Rhamnus purshiana* DC., pp. 725-726; *Sambucus coerulea* var. *arizonica* Sarg., p. 885.

Satchell, Michael

1991 19.3540 Can we save the burros? *Parade* [syndicated], (April 27): 4-5.

Satterwhite, Robert

1934 19.1427 A beaver home in Bright Angel Creek. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(3) (June): cover, 283-285.

Sauer, Jonathan D.

1988 19.1428 *Plant migration : the dynamics of geographic patterning in seed plan species.* Berkeley, California: University of California Press, 282 pp.

Saunders, Charles Francis

1911 19.4535 The small California garden; with all their wonderful climatic advantages California gardens do not "just grow"—the experiences of an easterner who went West. *House and Garden*, 19(2) (February): 79-81, 120-122.

► See p. 80: "These low walls made many nooks and corners which serve to domicile special plants that have for us some personal association. In one, for instance, grows a clump of a native peutstemon [penstemon], raised from seed gathered at the Grand Cañon . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1915 19.3358 A garden of associations. *American Botanist*, 21(1) (February): 12-14.

► See pp. 13-14, note of a southern California garden with a shrub of Mexican cliff rose, "cherished as an individual because raised from seed gathered on the rim of the Grand Canyon in Arizona, and so linked with the memory of a certain noteworthy outing . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1921 19.6595 Native shrubs. *In:* Pasadena Garden Club [SECTION]. *Garden Club of America, Bulletin*, New Series, 1921(2) (November): 74-75.

► Regarding *Cowania mexicana*, the Navajo cliff-rose, see note, p. 75, "The only specimens that I have seen in cultivation were raised from roots brought by friends from the Grand Canyon, Arizona, where the shrub is a familiar sight." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Saxena, Rekha

2005 19.6990 *Differences in soil, physical, chemical and mineralogical properties between inhabited and uninhabited* Arctomecon californica *habitats.* Master's thesis, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 65 pp.

► Study area is in the Tule Springs area (extralimital to this bibliography) but includes discussion of regional occurrences of this species of poppy in the Lake Mead and western Grand Canyon areas.

Scarbrough, Aubrey G.; Stevens, Lawrence E.; AND Nelson, C. Riley

2012 19.3767 The *albibarbis*-complex of *Efferia* Coquillett, 1910 from the Grand Canyon region, southwestern U.S.A., with three new species and new distribution records (Diptera: Asilidae). *Pan-Pacific Entomologist*, 88(1) (January): 58-86.

► Of the three new species, only one, *Efferia tapeats* (pp. 75-78), is based on type material from within the area embraced by this bibliography; the holotype was taken at Clear Creek, Grand Canyon. Other material for this species and others in this paper are recorded from the region covered by this bibliography.

Scheel, David, AND Ross, Dina

1986 19.3311 How not to save a species. *New Scientist*, 112 (October 16) (1530): cover, 1, 39-42.

► Grand Canyon noted as a possible reintroduction site for the California condor, p. 42.

Schell, Dorothydean Viets

1943 19.6155 The Ochteridae (Hemiptera) of the western hemisphere. *Kansas Entomological Society, Journal*, 16(1) (January): 29-36, (2) (April): 37-47.

► See: ***Ochterus viridifrons* (Champion, 1901)** (pp. 27-38 [note straddling of two dates, January and April]), notes briefly (p. 38), "One female specimen from the United States National Museum, bearing a Grand Canyon, Arizona label, appears to be *viridifrons*, but an examination of the male genitalia would be necessary for accurate determination."

***Ochterus barberi*, new species** (pp. 41-42), holotype male in U.S. National Museum, from "Colorado Canyon, Arizona", two paratypes in American Museum of Natural History, "collected at Grand Canyon, Arizona" (allotype and 61 additional paratypes from Arizona localities extralimital to the region covered by this bibliography). No further collecting data published.

See also Kment *et al.* (2020, ITEM NO. 19.6488) regarding the type of *O. barberi* and Schell's identification of *O. viridifrons*.

Schellbach, Louis, III

Schellbach, Louis, III

1933 19.1429 [Brewer's sparrow.] *In:* Miscellany. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(8) (November): 215.

► "The first Brewer's Sparrow, Spizella b. breweri, to be recorded from the South Rim of Grand Canyon was a female found dead in front of the general store on September 23. We now have migration records of this species from both rims and the bottom of Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1933 19.5068 [Tarantulas.] *In:* Miscellany. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(8) (November):.

1933 19.5069 [Kildeer.] *In:* Miscellany. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(8) (November):.

1933 19.5070 [Arizona gray fox near Yavapai Observation Station.] *In:* Miscellany. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(8) (November):.

1933 19.7142 Indian use of the pinyon pine in the Grand Canyon region. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(9) (December): cover, 217-227 [entire issue].

1936 19.7143 Indian use of the pinyon pine. *Wild Flower* (Official National Organ of the Wild Flower Preservation Society, Inc., Washington, D.C.; published by the Ohio Chapter, Cincinnati), 13(4) (October 1): 42-44.

► Reprint of Schellbach (1933, ITEM NO. 19.7142).

Schelly, Robert; Healy, Brian; Nelson, Clay; Vaage, Benjamin; Ward, David; Albrecht, Brandon; Kegerries, Ron; Mohn, Harrison; AND Boyer, Jan K.

2018 19.5747 Brown trout telemetry at Lees Ferry and Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Fisheries Abstracts Oral Presentation [SECTION]. *In: 51st Joint Annual Meeting, Arizona and New Mexico Chapters of The Wildlife Society and Arizona/New Mexico Chapter of The American Fisheries Society, February 1-3, 2018, Little America, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 36-37. [*NOTE*: Each abstract section in this program erroneously begins with p. 27.]

Schelly, Robert; Omana Smith, Emily; Koller, Rebecca; AND Healy, Brian

2017 19.5873 *Bright Angel Creek comprehensive brown trout control project : October 18, 2016-February 7, 2017 : season report.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, 11 pp. (Interagency Agreement No. 09-AA-40-2890. NPS Research Permit No. GRCA-2010-SCI-0009.)

2021 19.6605 Might endangered Colorado pikeminnow be reintroduced to Grand Canyon? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(2) (Summer): 10-11.

Schelly, Robert; Omana Smith, Emily; Koller, Rebecca; Salganek, Skye; AND Healy, Brian

2022 19.7054 *Bright Angel Creek comprehensive brown trout control project, October 21, 2021-January 22, 2022 : annual report.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, 20 pp. (December 22, 2022.)

Schenck, C. A.

NO DATE 19.3320 "Lectures on Forest Policy"; Second Part: Forestry conditions in the United States. [No imprint], [unpaginated]. [*Ca.* 1905?]

► See "Forestry Conditions in Arizona"; includes Grand Canyon Forest Reserve.

Schenk, Edward R.; Healy, Brian D.; Smith, Emily O. [Omana Smith, Emily]**; Tobin, Benjamin W.; AND Tanski, Natalie**

2017 19.5863 Impacts of a recent wildfire and major flash flood on endangered humpback chub habitat, Shinumo Creek, Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September*

11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona. [No imprint], p. 147.

Schenk, Edward R.; Healy, Brian D.; Smith, Emily O. [Omana Smith, Emily]**; Tobin, Benjamin W.; Valle, Cynthia M.; AND MacKinnon, Peter D.**

2015 19.4810 Impacts of a recent wildfire and major flash flood on endangered humpback chub habitat—Shinumo Creek, Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 47(7): 836.

Schenk, John J.

2013 19.4316 Evolution of limited seed dispersal ability on gypsum islands. *American Journal of Botany*, 100(9) (September): 1811-1822.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Schenk, John J., AND Hufford, Larry

2010 19.3962 Taxonomic novelties from western North America in *Mentzelia* section *Bartonia* (Loasaceae). *Madroño*, 57(4): 246-260.

► Includes *Mentzelia longiloba* J. Darl. var. *yavapaiensis* J. J. Schenk & L. Hufford, new variety, pp. 258-259; localities include near Peach Springs, Arizona, and Tuweep.

Schenk, John J.; Hodgson, Wendy; AND Hufford, Larry

2010 19.3276 A new species of *Mentzelia* section *Bartonia* (Loasaceae) from the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Brittonia*, 62(1): 1-6.

► *Mentzelia hualapaiensis* J. J. Schenk, W. C. Hodgson & L. Hufford, new species; type from "Grand Canyon National Park, along the Colorado River near the Mile 158 camp site on river right".

2013 19.4314 *Mentzelia canyonensis* (Loasaceae), a new species endemic to the Grand Canyon, Arizona, U.S.A. *Brittonia*, 65(4) (December): 408-416.

► Type from "Grand Canyon National Park, Manzanita Canyon, within ¼ mile of Bright Angel Creek and North Kaibab Trail".

Scher, Z.

1977 19.1430 Prisoner in peril. *Empire Magazine* (*Denver Post*), 28 (February 20): 12-17.

► Kaibab squirrel.

Schield, Drew R.; Perry, Blair W.; Adams, Richard H.; Card, Daren C.; Jezkova, Tereza; Pasquesi, Giulia I. M.; Nikolakis, Zachary L.; Row, Kristopher; Meik, Jesse M.; Smith, Cara F.; MacKessy, Stephen P.; AND Castoe, Todd A.

2019 19.6340 Allopatric divergence and secondary contact with gene flow: a recurring theme in rattlesnake speciation. *Linnean Society, Biological Journal*, 128: 149-169 + Supporting Information online.

► Data include *Crotalus oreganus abyssus*, Grand Canyon rattlesnake.

Schimper, A. F. W.

1898 19.3283 *Pflanzen-geographie auf physiologischer Grundlage.* Jena: Gustav Fischer, 876 [877] pp., plates, maps. [In German.]

► See text associated with: Fig. 95, p. 195, "Grand Cañon des Colorado. Arizona. Steiniges Flussbett. Im Hintergrund die dem Klima entsprechende Wüste."; Fig. 374, facing p. 671, "Aus der Felsenwüste im nordwestlichen Arizona. Grosser Canon des Coloradoflusses. Pinus monophylla." See also "Druckfehler-Verzeichniss", errata, p. [877].

Schmalz, K. L.

1972 19.6339 Naturschutztätigkeit im Kanton Bern—1971. *Naturforschenden Gesellschaft in Bern, Mitteilungen*, 29: 65-90. [In German.]

► See pp. 88-89, remarks on Kaibab deer.

Schmid, John M.

2007 19.5911 Appendix B—John M. Schmid's recollections of forest insect research at the RM Station, 1963 to 1992. *In:* Furniss, Malcolm M., A history of forest entomology in the Intermountain and Rocky Mountain areas, 1901 to 1982. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, General Technical Report RMRS-GTR-195*, pp. 26-30.

► Includes Kaibab Plateau.

Schmid, J. M., AND Bennett, D. D.

1988 19.1431 The North Kaibab pandora moth outbreak, 1978-1984. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, General Technical Report RM-153*, 18 pp.

Schmid, J. M.; Bennett, D. D.; AND Andrews, M.

1983 19.1432 Distribution of pandora moth egg masses and first stage larvae. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Note RM-432*, 4 pp.

Schmid, J. M.; Bennett, D. D.; Young, R. W.; Mata, S. A.; Andrews, M.; AND Mitchell, J. C.

1982 19.1433 Sampling larval populations of the pandora moth, *Coloradia pandora*, *Pinus ponderosa* infestation on the Kaibab Plateau near Jacob Lake, Arizona. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest Experiment Station, Research Note RM-421*, 5 pp.

Schmid, J. M.; Farrar, P. A.; AND Mitchell, J. C.

1982 19.1434 Distribution of pandora moth egg masses and pupae near Jacob Lake, Arizona. *Environmental Entomology*, 11(3) (June): 701-704.

Schmid, J. M.; Farrar, P. A.; AND Ragenovich, I.

1981 19.2288 Length of western tent caterpillar egg masses and diameter of their associated stems. *Great Basin Naturalist*, 41(4): 465-466.

Schmid, J. M.; Mata, S. A.; AND Mitchell, J. C.

1986 19.2303 Number and condition of seeds in ponderosa pine cones in central Arizona. *Great Basin Naturalist*, 46(3): 449-451.

► Includes South Rim of Grand Canyon.

Schmid, J. M.; Mitchell, J. C.; Carlin, K. D.; AND Wagner, M. R.

1984 19.2287 Insect damage, cone dimensions, and seed production in crown levels of ponderosa pine. *Great Basin Naturalist*, 44(4): 575-578.

Schmid, J. M.; Mitchell, J. C.; AND Mata, S. A.

1986 19.2302 Ponderosa pine conelet and cone mortality in central Arizona. *Great Basin Naturalist*, 46(3): 445-448.

► Includes South Rim of Grand Canyon.

Schmid, J. M.; Thomas, L.; AND Rogers, T. J.

1981 19.3447 Prescribed burning to increase mortality of pandora moth pupae. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Note RM-405*, 3 pp.

Schmidt, Jeremy

1993 19.1435 *Grand Canyon National Park : a natural history guide.* Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Co., 246 pp.

Schmidt, John

2003 19.5582 Twenty five years of forest insect research and related events. The Founders' Award Address / La Presentación del premio Fundador. *In:* Steed, Brytten (compiler), *Proceedings of the 1st Joint Meeting of the 12th National Symposium on Forest Parasites and the 54th Western Forest Insect work Conference (WFIWC) / Memorias de la Primera Reunión Conjunta XII Simposio Nacional de Parasitología Forestal y 54ava Conferencia de Entomología Forestal de Oeste : Guadalajara, Mexico, November 3-6, 2003 : Enhancing our Partnerships : Fomentando Nuestra Colaboración.* [No place]: Western Forest Insect Work Conference; and México, Secretaría Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, Comisión Nacional Forestal, pp. 4-8.

► See p. 6, remarks on work on the Kaibab Plateau in 1982 and 1983.

Schmidt, John C. *see also* **Smallmouth Bass Management Review Committee**

Schmidt, John C.

2017 19.5899 Channel form and riparian vegetation: Relevant temporal and spatial scales. *In:* Ralston, Barbara E., and Sarr, Daniel A. (eds.), Case studies of riparian and watershed restoration in the southwestern United States—principles, challenges, and successes. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2017-1091*, pp. 55-58.

Schmidt, John C.; Webb, Robert H.; Valdez, Richard A.; Marzolf, G. Richard; AND Stevens, Lawrence E.

1998 19.5949 Science and values in river restoration in the Grand Canyon; there is no restoration or rehabilitation strategy that will improve the status of every riverine resource. *BioScience*, 48(9) (September): 735-747.

Schmidt, Karl P., AND Davis, D. Dwight

1941 19.6854 *Field book of snakes of the United States and Canada.* New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 365 pp.

► See p. 310, brief note: "Grand Canyon Rattlesnake.—*Crotalus viridis abyssus* Klauber. A large form, in which the adults are bright reddish, with blotches of body almost absent; young similar to *v. viridis*." (ENTIRE NOTE) See also on distribution map for subspecies of the Prairie rattlesnake (*Crotalus viridis*), p. 309.

Schmidt, Laurie J.

2010 19.3790 Chewed out. An invasive plant called tamarisk has been killing off cottonwoods and destroying river habitat for decades. Now park rangers are hoping a beetle can turn the tide. *National Parks*, 84(1) (Winter): 20-21.

Schmidt, Ted

2015 19.6627 [Update on Lees Ferry.] *The Angling Report* (Oxpecker Enterprises, Inc., Washington, D.C.), 28(8) (August): 8.

Schmutz, Ervin M.

1978 19.1436 *Classified bibliography on native plants of Arizona.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 160 pp.

Schmutz, Ervin M.; Michaels, Charles C.; AND Judd, B. Ira

1976 19.4651 Boysag Point: a relict area on the North Rim of Grand Canyon in Arizona. *Journal of Range Management*, 20(6) (November): 363-369.

► 70-acre relatively ungrazed pinyon-juniper-sagebrush area adjacent to grazed Mainland area.

Schoerner, Thomas W.

1989 19.2121 Food webs from the small to the large: The Robert H. MacArthur Award Lecture. *Ecology*, 70(6) (December): 1559-1589.

Scholl, Eric A.; Hanus, Kyle R.; Gardner, Tyler W.; AND Kennedy, Theodore A.

2024 19.6856 Multiple stressors mediate the effects of warming on leaf decomposition in a large regulated river. *Ecosphere*, 2024(15):e4804, 16 pp. + data at USGS ScienceBase catalog https://orcid.org/0000-0003-3028-9979).

► Study area in the Glen Canyon reach of the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam.

Schorger, A. W.

1966 19.1437 *The wild turkey : its history and domestication.* Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 625 pp.

Schramm, W. Peter

1926 19.7105 The terror of Arizona cougars. *Everybody's* (New York), 55(3) (September): 133, 161-162.

► Uncle Jim Owens, Kaibab Plateau.

Schroeder, Susan E.

2013 19.3944 The wonders of wildlife. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 20(2) (Spring): 2. (From the Executive Director [COLUMN].)

2015 19.4643 The wonders of wildlife. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 22(1) (Spring): 2. (From the Executive Director [COLUMN].)

2018 19.5805 The most amazing classroom. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 25(1) (Spring): 2. (From the Executive Director [COLUMN].)

► Remarks on wildlife management.

Schrötter, C.

1924 19.4726 Chronik der ersten bis dritten internationalen pflanzengeographischen Exkursion (I.P.E.). *Geobotanischen Institutes Rübel in Zürich, Veröffentlichungen*, 1: 7-27. [In German.]

► See in "Die zweite I. P. E.", brief note of field trip itinerary including lower Colorado River region and Grand Canyon (p. 15).

Schuett, Gordon W.; Feldner, Martin J.; Smith, Charles F.; AND Reisener, Randall S.

2016 19.5925 (EDS.) *Rattlesnakes of Arizona : Volume 1: Species accounts and natural history.* Rodeo, New Mexico: ECO Publishing, 734 pp.

2016 19.5926 (EDS.) *Rattlesnakes of Arizona : Volume 2: Conservation, behavior, venom and evolution.* Rodeo, New Mexico: ECO Publishing, 485 pp.

Schuett, Gordon W.; Smith, Charles F.; AND Ashley, Bob

2018 19.6020 *Rattlesnakes of the Grand Canyon.* Rodeo, New Mexico: ECO Publishing, 131 pp. (ECO Natural History Series.)

Schuh, Randall T.

2001 19.6067 Revision of New World *Plagiognathus* Fieber, with comments on the Palearctic fauna and the description of a new genus (Heteroptera: Miridae: Phylinae). *American Museum of Natural History, Bulletin 226*, 267 pp.

► See: ***Plagiognathus longipennis* (Uhler)** (pp. 151-155), specimens examined include "N. Rim Grand Canyon, Pt. Imperial, August 1, 1967, D. C. Rentz, 2♂, 1♀ (UCB).";

***P. tenellus* Knight** (p. 229), specimens examined include "Grand Canyon, top of Bright Angel Trail, August 2, 1917, H. H. Knight, paratypes: 2♂, 2♀ (USNM); holotype male (USNM).", Figure 13 (p. 105, legend on p. 264, "*tenellus* (paratype male: Arizona: Coconino Co.: Grand Canyon)").

Schulman, Edmund

1942 19.2388 Variations between ring chronologies in and near the Colorado River drainage area. *Tree-Ring Bulletin*, 8(4) (April): 26-32.

1954 19.2389 Dendroclimatic changes in semiarid regions. *Tree-Ring Bulletin*, 20(3/4) (January/April): 26-30, and fold-out chart, "Master growth indices for archaeological areas of the Colorado River basin".

Schuster, William S. F.; Phillips, Susan L.; Sandquist, Darren R.; AND Ehleringer, James R.

1992 19.5200 Heritability of carbon isotope discrimination in *Gutierrezia microcephala* (Asteraceae). *American Journal of Botany*, 79(2): 216-221.

► Field population sampled "11.5 km north of Lee's Ferry, Arizona".

Schwarzbach, Andrea E., AND Kadereit, Joachim W.

1999 19.4352 Phylogeny and prickly poppies, *Argemone* (Papaveraceae), and the evolution of morphological alkaloid characters bsed on ITS nrDNA sequence variation. *Plant Systematics and Evolution*, 218: 257-259. [Internal transcribed spacer; nuclear ribosomal DNA.]

► Sequenced taxa include: ***Argemone arizona*** from "S Bright Angel Trail" [Bright Angel Trail] and "N Bright Angel Trail to Roaring Springs" [North Kaibab Trail]; ***Argemone corymbosa* subsp. *arenicola*** from U.S. Route 89 at Cedar Ridge; and ***Argemone rotundata*** from "10 mi. S of Fredonia".]

Scoca, Jane

2017 19.5607 Harford County. *From:* Wheeler, Jean, Chapter Chatter [SECTION]. *The Maryland Yellowthroat* (Maryland Ornithological Society), 37(4) (September/October): 6-7.

► Includes brief note of California condor sighting at Yaki Point, Grand Canyon, and other bird sightings there.

Scott, James A.

1981 19.5133 "Butterflies of the Rocky Mountain States"; Ferris, C. & F. M. Brown, eds., with 8 contributors (F. M. Brown, D. Eff, S. L. Ellis, C. D. Ferris, M. S. Fisher, L. D. Miller, J. A. Scott and R. E. Stanford). 1981. 442 p. Univ. Oklahoma Press. *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Journal of Research on the Lepidoptera*, 20(1): 58-64.

► A review of the book edited by Ferris and Brown, but with pertinent added remarks on taxonomy. See p. 62, with reference to *Cercyonis* of the Kaibab Plateau.

2006 19.5132 *Cercyonis sthenele/meadii*, stenchospecies. *In:* Scott, James A., Fisher, Michael S., Kondla, Norbert G., Kohler, Steve, Guppy, Crispin S., Spomer, Stephen M., and Schmidt, B. Chris, Taxonomic studies and new taxa of North American butterflies. *Papilio*, New Series, (12) (April 28): 28-30.

► Includes North Rim of Grand Canyon. ("Stenchospecies" = superspecies concept.)

Scott, Joan

2003 19.2445 Another day in paradise; researchers take on a heavenly mission to save a tiny mollusk. (Photographs by Bob Miles.) *Wildlife Views* (Arizona Game and Fish Department), 46(2) (March/April): 1, 6-10.

► Kanab ambersnail at Vasey's Paradise, Marble Canyon, Grand Canyon National Park.

Scott, M. Douglas

2004 19.3510 History of pronghorns translocated from Yellowstone National Park. *In: Proceedings of the 21st Biennial Pronghorn Workshop, 2004, May 1-May 4, 2004, Bismarck, North Dakota.* Bismarck, North Dakota: North Dakota Game and Fish Department, pp. 114-133.

► See "Transplants From the NBR" (National Bison Range, Montana), to northwestern Arizona, pp. 120, 124.

Scott, Michael L.; Fairley, Helen C.; AND Fairley, A. H.

2022 19.6830 Assessing 50 years of change in riparian condition along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 51-52.

Scott, Michael L.; Reynolds, Elizabeth W.; Brasher, Anne M. D.; Caires, Annie; AND Miller, Mark E.

NO DATE 19.2645 *The structure and functioning of riparian and aquatic ecosystems of the Colorado Plateau—conceptual models to inform monitoring.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, *for* Lisa P. Thomas, U.S. National Park Service, Flagstaff, Arizona, and Steve Garman, Southeast Utah Group, Moab, Utah, 107 pp.

Scott, Michael L.; Webb, Robert H.; Johnson, R. Roy; Turner, Raymond M.; Friedman, Jonathan M.; AND Fairley, Helen C.

2018 19.6225 Evaluating riparian vegetation change in canyon-bound reaches of the Colorado River using spatially extensive matched photo sets. *In:* Johnson, R. Roy, Carothers, Steven W., Finch, Deborah M., Kingsley, Kenneth J., and Stanley, John T. (technical eds.), Riparian research and management: Past, present, future: Volume 1. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, General Technical Report RMRS-GTR-377*, pp. 148-173.

► Lower Glen Canyon, Marble Canyon, and Grand Canyon.

Scott, Norm

2016 19.5576 [Reminiscences.] *From:* Encomia and Reflections [SECTION]. *In:* Manning, Richard W., Goetze, Jim R., and Yancey, Franklin D., II, Contributions in natural history: A memorial volume in honor of Clyde Jones. *Museum of Texas Tech University, Special Publications*, (65): 251-258.

► See "Colorado River", pp. 256-257.

Scott, Sandra

1984 19.1438 *West Rim nature walk.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, [12] pp. (The Rim Trail series.)

Scoyen, E. T. [Scoyen, Eivind T.] [40]

1926 19.1439 A few pets. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 1(5) (August 16): 7. [Hal, a Gila monster; Rattles, a side-winder rattlesnake; Oswald, a baby porcupine; and "a lizard and a few horned toads"; all kept in the Park Information Office.]

1926 19.1440 Kaibab deer arrives on South Rim. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 1(6) (September 22): 5-6.

► Comments on the Kaibab deer drive, followed by recollection of "Chummie", a fawn, driven to the South Rim on a two-day automobile trip with ranger Fred Johnson. Special note is made that it is the first and thus far only Kaibab deer to have successfully reached the South Rim.

[40] Many early issues of *Grand Canyon Nature Notes* include hand-drawn cover art signed "ES", which appeared until the death of Ranger-Naturalist Glen Sturdevant, it is very likely that the artist was Eileen Fourcade (Mrs. Glen) Sturdevant, who had signed an early work "EFS", but inasmuch as the initials can also be confused with contemporary Ranger-Naturalist E. T. Scoyen, specific credits are omitted in this bibliography for now. *(E.E.S., March 2017.)*

1927 19.7158 Protection of wild life in the national parks. *Arizona Wild Life*, 1(2) (February): 5-7. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

1927 19.1441 New antelope in the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Wild Life* (Phoenix), 1(3) (March): 7-9.

► In 1924 six buck and six doe one-day-old fawns were captured and bottle-raised at a U.S. Bureau of Biological Survey in Reno, Nevada, and on September 30 were received at Grand Canyon and transported in mule packs to a large fenced area on the Tonto Plateau near Hermit Camp.

1927 19.1442 An experimental repair job. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 1(10) (February 8): cover, 1-4.

► Pronghorn reintroduction to Grand Canyon National Park. Hand-drawn cover art of "Nellie", a pronghorn fawn, signed "ES".

1927 19.1443 You're next, Mr. Duck! *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 1(10) (February 8) : 4-5.

► Conservation issues.

1927 19.3441 Grand Canyon antelope; how the experiment of stocking the Tonto floor of the canyon is working out. *National Parks Bulletin*, 9(53) (July): 23.

1994 19.1444 Kaibab deer . . . on South Rim. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 127-128.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, September, 1926; ellipsis is part of title.

1994 19.1445 An experimental repair job. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 137-138.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, February, 1928; reintroduction of pronghorn.

Scudder, Samuel Hubbard

1878 19.1971 Notice of the butterflies collected by Dr. Edward Palmer in the arid regions of southern Utah and northern Arizona during the summer of 1877. *U.S. Geological and Geographical Survey of the Territories, Bulletin*, 4: 253-258.

► Includes various species described from Mount Trumbull and Mokiak Pass, among which are the following new taxa: ***Neominois dionysus*, new species** (p. 254), localities include Mount Trumbull; ***Synchloe thoosa*, new species** (p. 257), holotype female from Mokiak Pass; and **a new species of *Thanaos*** (pp. 257-258), yet to be described, on a single female from Mount Trumbull.

1897 19.1446 Revision of the orthopteran group Melanopli (Acridiidae), with special reference to North American forms. *U.S. National Museum, Proceedings*, 20: 1-421, plates 1-26.

► See ***Melanoplus canonicus*, new species**, pp. 300-301, plate 20, figure 1 (known only from Grand Canyon); ***Poecilotettix sanguineus*, new species**, pp. 387-389, plate 26, figure 2 (including Grand Canyon but Grand Canyon specimen not figured). See also Rehn and Hebard (1912, ITEM NO. 19.1386) for lectotypifications of selected species.

1899 19.2803 The orthopteran genus *Schistocerca*. *American Academy of Arts and Sciences, Proceedings*, 34(17) (March): 441-476.

► See p. 466: *Schistocerca albolineata*; "Specimens at hand come from . . . and Grand Cañon, Ariz., July 5 (Bruner)."

Seals, John M., AND Gorman, Owen T.

1994 19.1447 Habitat use by speckled dace (*Rhinichthys osculus*), bluehead sucker (*Catostomus discobolus*), and flannelmouth sucker (*Catostomus latipinnis*) in the Little Colorado River, Arizona near Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Program with Abstracts, 26th Annual Symposium, 17-20 November, 1994, Death Valley National Park*, p. 20.

1994 19.5038 Habitat use by speckled dace (*Rhinichthys osculus*), bluehead sucker (*Catostomus discobolus*), and flannelmouth sucker (*Catostomus latipinnis*) in the Little Colorado River, Arizona near Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. Uso del hábitat por speckled dace (*Rhinichthys osculus*), bluehead sucker (*Catostomus discobolus*), y flannelmouth sucker (*Catostomus latipinnis*) en el Pequeño Río Colorado (Little Colorado River), Arizona cerca del Gran Cañón [RESUMEN]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 26: 55. [In English and Spanish.]

Seals, John M.; Gorman, Owen T.; AND Leon, S. C.

1994 19.3145 Stream fish habitat studies in the Little Colorado River: a microhabitat approach [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 25: 14-15.

Seamons, Nancy

2004 19.2466 The trouble with tammies. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(4) (Winter/Spring): 12-15.

► Tamarisk.

Searl, Clyde C.

1930 19.3382 Irregularities in climatic belts. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(10) (August 30): 68-69.

► Life zones.

1930 19.1448 A new bird record. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(11) (September 30): 80.

► *Pica pica hudsonica*, black-billed magpies, seen at Bright Angel Point, North Rim and near ranger station; new record for Grand Canyon.

1930 19.1449 Deer antlers. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(12) (October 31): contents page, 81.

1930 19.7108 Deer antlers. *Arizona Wild Life*, 3(1) (December): 17-18.

► "From 'Nature Notes from the Grand Canyon'" (*i.e.*, Searl, 1930, ITEM NO. 19.1449).

1931 19.1450 Beetles. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(3) (January): 25-26.

► Includes "list of beetles collected July 15, 1930, of a few hours' journey down the Kaibab Trail from the North Rim to Roaring Springs".

1931 19.1451 Some interesting bird records. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(4) (February): 37-38.

► Bird records from Clifton Greenhalgh, a high school student at Kanab, Utah. Includes a list of birds seen at Kanab that are "as yet unrecorded" at Grand Canyon. See also Errata, 6(3) (January 1932): 28, which notes that the birds listed "should not be considered unrecorded" from the Grand Canyon region and southward.

1931 19.1452 Some beetles of Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(6) (April): cover, 54-55.

1931 19.1453 An interesting bug. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(7) (May): 64-65.

► Cicadas at Grand Canyon village.

1931 19.5389 [Beetles.] *In:* Field Observations [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(7) (May): 69.

► Wood-boring bettle, *Dendroetonus valens*, emerging from logs in Yavapai Observation Station.

1931 19.5394 [*Eremocoris obscurus*.] *In:* Field Observations [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(7) (May): 70.

► Insect.

1931 19.1454 [Lantern-fly.] *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(8) (June): 77.

1931 19.1455 Early November bird records. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 6(1) (November): 3-6

1931 19.1456 Dragon-flies at Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 6(2) (December): 16-18.

1931 19.5396 [Abert squirrels at canyon rim.] *In:* Miscellany [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 6(2) (December): 22.

1932 19.1457 The herbarium of Grand Canyon National Park. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 6(4) (February): 31-33.

1932 19.1458 Vandals of the sand. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 6(5) (March): cover, 41-42.

► Ant lions and tiger beetles.

1932 19.1459 Weeds. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(4) (July): 41-42.

1932 19.1460 An insect observation. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(5) (August): 51-52.

► Cicadas.

1932 19.1461 Insect notes. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(6) (September): 57.

1994 19.1462 Irregularities in climatic-belts. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 53.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, September, 1929.

1994 19.1463 Weeds. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 59-60.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, July, 1932.

1994 19.1464 Some beetles of Grand Canyon. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 78.
► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, April, 1931.

1994 19.1465 An interesting bug. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 79.
► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, May, 1931. Cicada.

1994 19.1466 Dragonflies at Grand Canyon. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 80-81.
► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, December, 1931.

1994 19.1467 Vandals of the sand. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 81.
► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, March, 1932. Ant lions.

1994 19.1468 Deer antlers. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 131-132.
► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, October, 1930.

Seegert, Sarah E. Zahn; Rosi-Marshall, Emma J.; Baxter, Colden V.; Kennedy, Theodore A.; Hall, Robert O., Jr.; AND Cross, Wyatt F.

2014 19.4459 High diet overlap between native small-bodied fishes and nonnative fathead minnow in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *American Fisheries Society, Transactions*, 143(4): 1072-1083 + supplemental data online (Tables S.1-S.3), doi:10.1080/00028487.2014.901250.

Segee, Brian

2002 19.2259 New hope for old growth. Grand Canyon Game Preserve: a designated wildlife haven. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 38(3) (May/June): 7.

Segraves, Kari A., AND Pellmyr, Olle

2001 19.4914 Phylogeography of the yucca moth *Tegeticula maculata*: the role of historical biogeography in reconciling high genetic structure with limited speciation. *Molecular Ecology*, 10: 1247-1253.

Seifert, Torsten

1994 19.6059 Kakteen im Grand Canyon. *Kakteen und andere Sukkulenten* (Deutsche Kakteen-Gesellschaft; Gesellschaft Österreichischer Kakteenfreunde; Schweizerische Kakteen-Gesellschaft), 45(11) (November): 238-240. [In German.]
► Cacti.

Sekine, Yasumitu [関 根 靖光]

1996 19.5277 生命と環境　1 ： アルド・レオポルドの場合 [Seimei to kankyō 1: Arudo reoporudo no baai] [Life and environment I: Aldo Leopold's land ethic]. 東京家政大学研究紀要 [*Tōkyōkaseidaigaku kenkyū kiyō*] [*Tokyo Kasei University, Bulletin*], 36(1): 25-37. [In Japanese.]

► Includes notes of Kaibab Plateau, pp. 25, 29.

Selig, Marcus

2011 19.3539 Four Forest Restoration Initiative; too big to fail or too big to succeed? *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter/Spring 2011/2012): 6-7.

Selleck, S. Shane

2012 19.3738 The USGS Sonoran Desert Research Center. *In:* Muller, Seth (ed.), *Science Research 2012 : special supplement brought to you by* Arizona Daily Sun. [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Arizona Daily Sun, p. 24.

► Includes focuses on tamarisk and northern tamarisk beetle across the Colorado Plateau.

Sesnie, Steven E.; Dickson, Brett G.; Rundall, Jill M.; AND Sisk, Thomas D.

2009 19.4253 *Preliminary stratification and characterization of the mixed conifer forest type on the Kaibab National Forest, North Kaibab Ranger District : final report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, School of Earth Sciences and Environmental Sustainability, Applied Ecology Laboratory, *for* U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest, 21 pp.

2011 19.4616 Assessment of mixed conifer forest conditions, North Kaibab Ranger District, Arizona, USA. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Villarreal, Miguel L., Riper, Carena J. van, and Johnson, Matthew J. (eds.), *The Colorado Plateau V : research, environmental planning, and management for collaborative conservation.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 23-44.

2015 19.4791 Assessment of mixed conifer forest conditions, North Kaibab Ranger District, Arizona, USA [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, pp. 163-164.

Seton, Ernest Thompson

1929 19.1469 *Lives of game animals : an account of those land animals in America, north of the Mexican border, which are considered "game," either because they have held the attention of sportsmen, or received the protection of law. Volume I—Part I. Cats, wolves, and foxes.* Garden City, New York: Doubleday, Doran and Co., Inc., 337 pp.

► See p. 91, cougar.

1929 19.1470 *Lives of game animals : an account of those land animals in America, north of the Mexican border, which are considered "game," either because they have held the attention of sportsmen, or received the protection of law. Volume III—Part I. Hoofed animals.* Garden City, New York: Doubleday, Doran and Co., Inc., 412 pp.

► See pp. 336-337, mule-deer.

1929 19.1471 *Lives of game animals : an account of those land animals in America, north of the Mexican border, which are considered "game," either because they have held the attention of sportsmen, or received the protection of law. Volume IV—Part I. Rodents, etc.* Garden City, New York: Doubleday, Doran and Co., Inc., 440 pp.

► See p. 69, tassel-eared squirrel.

Sevigny, Melissa L.

2023 19.6793 Tenacious specimens. A survey of the Grand Canyon's plants by the first non-Native women to run the river—and survive. *High Country News*, 55(5) (May): 34-41.

► Excerpt from Sevigny's forthcoming book, *Brave the Wild River: The Untold Story of Two Women Who Mapped the Botany of the Grand Canyon*.

2023 19.6798 *Brave the wild river : the untold story of two women who mapped the botany of the Grand Canyon.* New York: W. W. Norton and Co., 290 pp.

► About Elzada Clover and Lois Jotter on a Nevills Expedition trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.

[*BIBLIOGRAPHICAL NOTE*: In 2023, Amazon.com promoted a title, *Summary of Brave the Wild River*, which was only a contrived "summary and analysis" of the book, likely produced with the use of Artificial Intelligence software. Two items were seen in November 2023; one by "Ben Isaac", with a cover photo of two young women sitting on a wall alongside an undefined riparian stream (certainly neither the Colorado River nor the Grand Canyon), the other, with no cover illustration, by "John L. Lemon". The first title advertises in broken English, "This is not a book by Melissa L. Sevignys nor is it affiliated with them. It is an independent publication that summarizes Sevigny's book in details." The second title, in similarly broken English, advertises, "This is an independent publication by John L. Lemon that summarizes Melissa L. Sevigny's book in details[.] The contents of the outline is never to supplant the original book but rather to help readers figure out a smart read. This outline has been approximately created nailing down the fundamental central issues and realities, and summoned to assist developing comprehension you might intrepret the book." A Kindle electronic tablet version attributes the author as "LIFE Summary" and adds to the unillustrated title image, "(A guide to Melissa L. Sevigny book)"; it also noted (citing a different "author"): "Disclaimer!! This is not a book by Melissa L. Sevigny, nor is it affiliated with them. It is an independent publication by Nora Alonzo that summarizes Melissa L. Sevign's book in detail. It is a summary. The contents of the outline are never to replace the original book but rather to help readers figure out a smart read. This outline has been approximately created nailing down the fundamental central issues, and realities, and summing up subtleties to assist in developing comprehension you might interpret the book." Such productions are not cited in this bibliography, but this note is added here as a matter of contemporary bibliography focusing on one conventionally published title. Note the various attributed authors and similar (though not perfectly identical) disclaimers. This bibliographical note also serves as a cautionary example of what probably are artificially produced texts that may be of interest to humans who will research the evolution of AI, a technology that demonstrably can do terrible disservice to works that are more rigorous, human-guided surveys—not to overlook the intents and intellectual rights of the original authors!]

2024 19.6951 Weeding the Grand Canyon; the search for an invasive plant, ghosts of the past and belonging on a journey downriver. *National Parks*, 98(3) (Summer): cover, 1, 42-50.

2025 19.7015 Standing perfectly still. Florence Merriam Bailey was a rarity among ornithologists in the 1920s: female, self-trained, and a college dropout with a quiet way of ignoring the norms of her profession. It was common at the time to look at birds through the sight of a hunting rifle. The native New Yorker preferred an opera glass. *Arizona Highways*, 101(8) (August): 26-31. [See also "Melissa L. Sevigny" in the "Contributors" section, p. 3.]

► Features work at Grand Canyon.

Seymour, Edmund

1923 19.3496 Report of the President. *American Bison Society, Report, 1922-23*, pp. 10-15.

► See pp. 14-15, regarding another party's proposal to establish a herd of antelope on the Tonto Plateau in Grand Canyon.

1931 19.3454 Arizona problems. The Kaibad [*sic*] deer, Arizona bison herd and Grand Canyon park extensions. A report of an investigation made for the American Bison Society in May, 1930. *American Bison Society, Report, 1927-1930*, pp. 33-42.

► Kaibab spelled correctly in text.

Shafroth, Patrick B.; Brown, Curtis A.; AND Merritt, David M.

2009 19.5699 (EDS.) Saltcedar and Russian Olive Control Demonstration Act science assessment. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2009-5247*, xviii, 143 pp.

Shah, Vinay

2012 19.3890 What I saw last winter. *In:* Last Month's Meeting [SECTION]. *British Cactus and Succulent Society, Southampton and District Branch, Newsletter*, (July): 1-7.

► Write-up of a presentation by Paul Klaassen, the second half of which pertains to a trip on the Colorado Plateau. Grand Canyon and Marble Canyon at Navajo Bridge, see pp. 4-5.

Shalla, Elyssa

2024 19.6895 Navigating climate change: A communication strategy for Grand Canyon National Park. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 31(1) (Summer): 4-8.

Shannon, Joseph P.

1993 19.1472 *Aquatic ecology of the Colorado River through Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 68 pp.

1998 19.1473 Wanted: Dead or ~~alive~~; well, no, just dead animals. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(2) (Spring): 17.

2001 19.2138 *Factors affecting the aquatic community in the Colorado River through Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Doctoral dissertation, Northern Arizona University, 87 pp.

Shannon, Joseph P.; Benenati, Emma; Blinn, Dean; Straka, Kristin; AND Haden, Allen

2001 19.2064 Aquatic food base response to the 2000 experimental flows in Glen and Grand Canyon National Parks [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2001 : Little America Hotel, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 26 and 27, 2001 : organized by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, U.S. Geological Survey. Program and abstracts.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 37. (Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program.)

Shannon, Joseph P.; Benenati, Emma P.; Kloeppel, Heidi; AND Richards, David

2003 19.4909 *Monitoring the aquatic food base in the Colorado River, Arizona[,] during June and October 2002 : annual report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Department of Biological Sciences, and Bozeman, Montana: Montana State University, Ecology Department, 50 pp. (Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center-U.S. Geological Survey, Cooperative Agreement 02WRAG0028.)

Shannon, Joseph P.; Benenati, Peggy L.; Straka, Kristin; Haden, G. Allen; AND Blinn, Dean W.

2002 19.2262 Aquatic community response from the 2000 eco-flows from Glen Canyon Dam: Colorado River through Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In:* North American Benthological Society, 50th Annual Meeting, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania. *North American Benthological Society, Bulletin*, 19(1) (Spring): 212.

Shannon, Joseph P.; Blinn, Dean W.; Benenati, Peggy L.; O'Brien, Chris; AND Wilson, Kevin P.

1997 19.3680 *Influence of the 1997 high flows on the aquatic ecology of the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam : in cooperation with the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center : progress report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Department of Biological Sciences, 8 [9] pp.

Shannon, Joseph P.; Blinn, Dean W.; Benenati, Peggy L.; AND Wilson, Kevin P.

1996 19.1474 Organic drift in a regulated desert river. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*, 53: 1360-1369. [Abstract also in French.]

► Colorado River, Glen Canyon Dam to Diamond Creek.

Shannon, Joseph P.; Blinn, Dean W.; Benenati, Peggy L.; Wilson, Kevin; AND Shaver, Michael

1995 19.1475 Mechanisms affecting the drift of *Cladophora glomerata*, associated eiphytes, and macroinvertebrates in the Colorado River through Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *North American Benthological Society, Bulletin*, 12(1): 133.

Shannon, Joseph P.; Blinn, Dean W.; Haden, G. Allen; AND Benenati, Emma P.

2000 19.4448 *Monitoring the aquatic food base in the Colorado River, Arizona[,] during Fiscal Year 2000 : annual progress report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Department of Biological Sciences, *in cooperation with* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Grand Canyon Science Center, [iii], 30, 329 pp. (Cooperative Agreement 1452-98-FC-225590 [corrected to -22590].)

► For final report see Benenati *et al.* (2002, ITEM NO. 19.4449).

Shannon, Joseph P.; Blinn, Dean W.; Haden, G. Allen; Benenati, Emma P.; AND Wilson, Kevin P.

2001 19.2247 Food web implications of $\delta^{13}C$ and $\delta^{15}N$ variability over 370 km of the regulated Colorado River, USA. *Isotopes in Environmental and Health Studies*, 37(3): 179-191.

Shannon, Joseph P.; Blinn, Dean W.; McKinney, Ted; Benenati, Emma P.; Wilson, Kevin P.; AND O'Brien, Chris

2001 19.2161 Aquatic food base response to the 1996 test flood below Glen Canyon Dam, Colorado River, Arizona. *Ecological Applications*, 11(3): 672-685.

Shannon, Joseph P.; Blinn, Dean W.; AND Stevens, Lawrence E.

1994 19.1476 Trophic interactions and benthic animal community structure in the Colorado River, Arizona, U.S.A. *Freshwater Biology*, 31: 213-220.

Shannon, Joseph P.; Blinn, Dean W.; Stevens, Lawrence E.; AND Macauley, Jeanette

1992 19.1477 The ecology and distribution of benthic algae and associated macroinvertebrates in the dam-controlled Colorado River through Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *North American Benthological Society, Bulletin*, 9(1): 70-71.

Shannon, Joseph P.; Blinn, Dean W.; Wilson; Kevin P.; Benenati, Peggy L.; Hagan, Jessica; AND O'Brien, Chris

1997 19.1478 Impacts of the Spring 1996 spike flow from Glen Canyon Dam on the aquatic food base in the Colorado River through Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow : abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], pp. 29-40.

Shannon, Joseph P.; Haden, G. Allen; Benenati, E. P.; Wilson, Kevin P.; AND Blinn, Dean W.

2000 19.2423 Scale of hydraulic variability and benthic community structure: Colorado River through Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *North American Benthological Society, Annual Meeting, Keystone, Colorado, 2000.*

Shannon, Joseph P.; Kloeppel, Heidi; Young, Michele; AND Coleman, Ken

2004 19.3917 *2004 final report: Aquatic food base response to the 2003 ecological restoration flows.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Merriam Powell Center for Environmental Research, Department of Biological Sciences, *for* U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 41 pp. (Cooperative Agreement 02WRAG0028.) (Northern Arizona University Aquatic Food Base Project.)

Shantz, Homer LeRoy

1936 19.2065 Vegetation. *In:* Arizona and its heritage. *University of Arizona, Bulletin*, 7(3), *General Bulletin 3*, pp. 46-53.

1940 19.2162 The relation of plant ecology to human welfare. *In:* Symposium on Relation of Ecology to Human Welfare—The Human Situation. *Ecological Monographs*, 10(3) (July): 311-342.

1948 19.6353 A floresta dos saguaros. *Eu Sei Tudo* (Rio de Janeiro), 31(8)(368) (January): 43-50. [In Portuguese.]

► Regarding the Tucson, Arizona, area and thus geographically extralimital to this bibliography, but see p. 46, remarks on having seen there a deer fawn presumed to have descended from a group of deer that had been transferred from the Kaibab Plateau.

Shapiro, Erik-Anders, AND Sinyella, Warren

1989 19.3783 The Havasupai gardening tradition. *The Seedhead News* (Native Seeds/SEARCH, Tucson), 26 (Fall Equinox): 1-2.

Sharber, Norman G., AND Carothers, Steven W.

1988 19.2215 Influence of electrofishing pulse shape on spinal injuries in adult rainbow trout. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management*, 8(1) (Winter): 117-122.

Sharber, Norman G.; Allen, Tina; AND Sande, Jack

1986 19.1479 An evaluation of bone and muscle damage in fishes exposed to electrical current in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* House, Dorothy A. (ed.), *Colorado River Investigations IV : July/August, 1985* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus and Steven W. Carothers). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 169-177.

Sharber, Norman G.; Carothers, Steven W.; Sharber, J. P.; Vos, J. C. de, Jr.; AND House, D. A.

1994 19.3796 Reducing electrofishing-induced injury of rainbow trout. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management*, 14: 340-346.

► Colorado River between Glen Canyon Dam and Lees Ferry.

Sharrow, David

1989 19.1480 Status of tamarisk and its control in Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Kunzmann, Michael R., Johnson, R. Roy, and Bennett, Peter S. (eds.), *Tamarisk control in southwestern United States : proceedings of Tamarisk Conference, University of Arizona, Tucson, Arizona, September 2 and 3, 1987.* U.S. National Park Service, Cooperative National Park Resources Studies Unit, School of Renewable Natural Resources, University of Arizona; Cooperative National Park Resources Studies Unit Special Report 9, pp. 57-60. [Volume also revised, August 1990.]

Shaver, Michael L.

1995 19.1481 *Turbidity and desiccation structuring of benthic communities in the tailwaters of Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University.

Shaver, Michael L.; Blinn, Dean W.; Govedich, Frederic P.; Shannon, Joseph P.; AND Wilson, Kevin P.

1994 19.1482 Reciprocal transplants in clear and turbid water habitats in theregulated [*sic*] Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 29 (1994 Proceedings Supplement): 28-29.

Shaver, Michael L.; Shannon, Joseph P.; Wilson, Kevin; Benenati, Peggy L.; AND Blinn, Dean W.

1997 19.1483 Effects of suspended sediment and desiccation on the benthic tailwater community in the Colorado River, USA. *Hydrobiologia*, 357: 63-72.

Shaver, Michael L.; Shannon, Joseph P.; Wilson, Kevin; Govedich, Fred; AND Blinn, Dean W.

1994 19.1484 Reciprocal transplants in clear and turbid water habitats in the regulated Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *North American Benthological Society, Bulletin*, 11(1): 186.

Shaw, F. R.

1951 19.6115 Some new Mycetophilidae from the western United States. *Brooklyn Entomological Society, Bulletin*, 46(3) (June): 65-70.

► See *Mycetophila denningi*, new species (p. 67, Plate 3, Figure 4 [p.69]); "Described from one male [holotype] collected by D. G. Denning at Grand Canyon, Arizona on June 18, 1949."

Shaw, Harley G.

1967 19.1485 *Investigations of factors influencing turkey populations. Job completion report W-78-R-11, WP5, J7.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, pp. 53-61.

1968 19.1486 *Investigations of factors influencing turkey populations. Job completion report W-78-R-12, WP4, J7.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, pp. 59-66.

1973 19.1487 The roadside survey for Merriam's turkeys in Arizona. *In:* Sanderson, G. C., and Schultz, H. C. (eds.), *Wild turkey management: Current problems and programs.* Columbia, Missouri: University of Missouri Press, pp. 285-293.

1980 19.4010 *Ecology of the mountain lion in Arizona : a final report.* [No place]: Arizona Game and Fish Department, Research Branch, 14 pp. (Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Project W-78-R, Work Plan 2, Job 13, July 7, 1977 to June 30, 1980.)

1997 19.3852 The North Kaibab deer herd 1968-1983: The "research" years. *In:* deVos, James C., Jr. (ed.), *Proceedings of the 1997 Deer/Elk Workshop, Rio Rico, Arizona.* [Phoenix]: Arizona Game and Fish Department, pp. 24-31.

2006 19.2939 Wood plenty, grass good, water none; vegetation changes in Arizona's upper Verde River watershed from 1850 to 1997. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, General Technical Report RMRS-GTR-177*. [Includes greater South Rim area.]

Shaw, Harley G., AND Smith, R. H.

1977 19.1488 *Habitat use patterns of Merriam's turkey in Arizona. Final report on wildlife restoration, project W-78-R, WP4, J11.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, 33 pp.

Shea, Kevin

2018 19.6004 Environmental Assessment; southwestern willow flycatcher conservation program. *Federal Register*, 83(208) (October 26): 54080-54082.

► "Notice of intent to conduct a scoping process and prepare an environmental assessment."

Shear, William A. [Shear, Bill]

2007 19.5718 Cave millipedes in the Rocky Mountains. *Utah Caver Annual 2006* (National Speleological Society, Utah Grottos) (August 2007): 11-12.

► Includes Millepede Cave, Mohave County, Arizona Strip.

Shear, William A.; Taylor, Steven J.; Wynne, J. Judson; AND Krejca, Jean K.

2009 19.4221 Cave millipeds of the United States. VIII. New genera and species of polydesmidan millipeds from caves in the southwestern United States (Diplopoda, Polydesmida, Macrosternodesmidae). *Zootaxa*, (2151): 47-65.

► Includes *Pratherodesmus voylesi* Shear, new species, from October Gyp Cave and Millipede Cave, Mohave County, Arizona Strip.

Sheehan, Ken; Vaage, Ben; AND Ward, David L.

2018 19.5748 Turbidity as a tool for management of rainbow trout in the Colorado River downstream of Lees Ferry [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Fisheries Abstracts Oral Presentation [SECTION]. *In: 51st Joint Annual Meeting, Arizona and New Mexico Chapters of The Wildlife Society and Arizona/New Mexico Chapter of The American Fisheries Society, February 1-3, 2018, Little America, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 37. [*NOTE*: Each abstract section in this program erroneously begins with p. 27.]

Shelby, Bo, AND Whittaker, Doug

2020 19.6503 Intended versus unintended effects during riparian restoration create high quality recreation habitat. *In:* Johnson, R. Roy, Carothers, Steven W., Finch, Deborah M.; Kingsley, Kenneth J., and Stanley, John T. (technical eds.), Riparian research and management: Past, present, future: Volume 2. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, General Technical Report RMRS-GTR-411*, pp. 250-268.

Sheldon, Charles

1979 19.1489 *The wilderness of desert bighorns and Seri Indians : the southwestern journals of Charles Sheldon.* Phoenix: Arizona Desert Bighorn Sheep Society, Inc.

► See Chapter 1, The bighorn sheep of the Grand Canyon, pp. 1-9. See also Carmony and Brown (1993, ITEM NO. 19.405).

Shelford, Victor E.

1926 19.7067 (COMP., ED.) *Naturalist's guide to the Americas : prepared by the Committee on the Preservation of Natural Conditions of The Ecological Society of Ameria with assistance from numerous organizations and individuals* (Forrest Shreve, publication ed.). Baltimore: The Williams and Wilkins Co., 761 [765] pp.

► See "Kaibab National Forest (Arizona)", p. 228. See also herein Pearson *et al.*, ITEM NO. 19.1293.

1931 19.2163 Some concepts of bioecology. *Ecology*, 12(3) (July): 455-467.

Shelley, Rowland M.

2001 19.6061 A synopsis of the milliped genus *Aniulus* Chamberlin (Julida: Parajulidae: Parajulinae: Aniulini). *In:* Reddell, James R., and Cokendolpher, James C. (eds.), Studies on the cave and endogean fauna of North America. III. *Texas Memorial Museum, Speleological Monographs*, (5): 73-95.

► See *Aniulus paiutus* (Chamberlin) (pp. 79-81); specimens examined include one male, three females from "outside North Rim Grand Canyon Nat. Pk.", collected 26 August 1993.

Shelley, Rowland M., AND Richart, Casey H.

2014 19.5131 Tynommatidae, n. stat. a family of western North American millipeds: Hypotheses on origins and affinities; tribal elevations; rediagnoses of *Diactis* Loomis, 1937, and *florea* and *Caliactis*, both Shelley, 1996; and description of *D. hedini*, n. sp. (Callipodida: Schizopetalidae). *Insecta Mundi* (Center for Systemtic Entomology, Gainesville, Florida), (340): 1-19.

► See under Tynommatidae: Colactidinae (p. 17), record of *Colactis utorum* (Chamberlin, 1925) from various localities in Grand Canyon, collected by Lawrence E. Stevens, 2000-2002. ("n. stat." = new [taxonomic] status.)

Shelley, Rowland M., AND Stevens, Lawrence E.

2003 19.5129 Discovery of the milliped *Tylobolus utahensis* Chamberlin in Arizona (Spirobolida: Spirobolidae). *Western North American Naturalist*, 63(4): 541-542.

► One male and one female specimen collected by Stevens on April 3, 2001, at Upper Deer Creek spring, Grand Canyon. Not illustrated.

Shepherd, Denton C.; Garrison-Tovar, Paola A.; AND James, Jazmine N.

2016 19.5470 The effects of airport noise on birdsong across a rural to urban gradient [ABSTRACT]. *In: Walter Maxwell Gibson College of Science and Engineering : Eight* [sic] *Annual*

Undergraduate Research Symposium : Monday, November 7, 2016, Southern Utah University, p. 2.

► Plan for research on sagebrush thrasher and sagebrush sparrow. Includes Bar 10 Ranch airstrip, Arizona.

Shepperd, Wayne D., AND Edminster, Carleton B.

1997 19.5915 The value of long-term silvicultural research studies. *In:* Communicating the Role of Silviculture in Managing the National Forests : proceedings of the National Silviculture Workshop, May 19-22, 1997, Warren, Pennsylvania. *U.S. Forest Service, Northeastern Forest Experiment Station, General Technical Report NE-238*, pp. 110-114.

► See "North Kaibab Ranger District Group Selection Study", pp. 113-114.

Sher, Anna, AND Quigley, Martin F.

2013 19.3785 (EDS.) *Tamarix : a case study of ecological change in the American West.* Oxford, New York, Auckland, Cape Town, Dar es Salaam, Hong Kong, Karachi, Kuala Lumpur, Madrid, Melbourne, Mexico City, Nairobi, New Delhi, Shanghai, Taipei, and Toronto: Oxford University Press, 488 pp.

► *NOTE*: Although tamarisk is widespread throughout the lower Colorado River main stem and tributaries, including through Grand Canyon, pertinent chapters in this book are not listed in this bibliography because they relate to the lower Colorado River below Grand Canyon. Contributing to this demarkation is the fact that the book's extensive index mentions Grand Canyon (as Grand Canyon National Park) only on p. 435.

Sherbrooke, Wade C.

1966 19.2838 *Ecologic distribution of the amphibians and reptiles of the Mt. Trumbull-Toroweap Valley region of northern Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 70 pp.

Sherman, Dave

2002 19.2257 A story of old growth, squirrels and goshawks. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 38(3) (May/June): 6.

Sherman, JoAnn Davis

1987 19.3828 *Chromosome morphology, number and behavior of some Arizona* Plantago *species.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 71 pp.

► Data include specimen of *P. argyrea* gathered at south entrance to Grand Canyon National Park.

Sherman, John

2015 19.4718 Rare birds; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 91(8) (August): inside front cover, 46-51.

► California condors.

Shields, Oakley

1965 19.5584 *Callophrys* (*Mitoura*) *spinetorum* and *C.* (*M.*) *johnsoni*: Their known range, habits, variation, and history. *Journal of Research on the Lepidoptera*, 4(4): 233-250.

Shinneman, Douglas J.; Means, Robert E.; Potter, Kevin M.; AND Hipkins, Valerie D.

2016 19.4947 Exploring climate niches of ponderosa pine (*Pinus ponderosa* Douglas ex Lawson) haplotypes in the western United States: Implications for evolutionary history and conservation. *PLoS One*, 11(3): e051811, doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0151811, 24 pp.

Shiras, George, 3d

1936 19.1490 *Hunting wild life with camera and flashlight : a record of sixty-five years' visits to the woods and waters of North America. Volume 2. Wild life of coasts, islands, and mountains.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, 2nd ed., 454 pp.

► See Chapter 15, "Mule deer on Kaibab Plateau, Arizona—maladministration", pp. 345-356. [First ed., 1935.]

Shoemaker, Philip L.

1976 19.1491 Distribution of feral asses. *In:* Carothers, Steven W., and Aitchison, Stewart W. (eds.), *An ecological survey of the riparian zone of the Colorado River between Lees Ferry and the Grand Wash Cliffs, Arizona : final research report.* U.S. National Park Service, *Colorado River Research Program, Technical Report 10*, pp. 136-140.

Shoemaker, Philip L., AND Carothers, Steven W.

1976 19.4107 Burros threaten parts of Grand Canyon. *National Park Service Newsletter*, 11(8) (June 8): 1-2.

Shoshone [*pseudonym*] [Wolfe, Walter M.]

1900 19.3678 In the northern Sierra Madre. *Forest and Stream*, 55(14) (October 6): 266.

► Bird observations in the Sierra Madre of Mexico, but which includes the additional notes, "*Oreotyx pictus plumiferus.* Gould. Plumed partridge. Common in Grand Cañon district. Arizona." and "*Zonotrichia leucophyrs*, Forst. White-crowned sparrow. Buckskin Mountains [Kaibab Plateau], Arizona. May." (ENTIRE NOTES)

Shreve, Forrest

1942 19.2378 The vegetation of Arizona. *In:* Kearney, Thomas H., Peebles, Robert H., and collaborators, Flowering plants and ferns of Arizona. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Miscellaneous Publication 423*, pp. 10-23.

Shryock, Daniel F.; DeFalco, Lesley A.; AND Esque, Todd C.

2018 19.6002 Spatial decision-support tools to guide restoration and seed-sourcing in the Desert Southwest. *Ecosphere*, 9(1) (October): Article e02453, 19 pp. + Supporting Information online at http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1002/ecs2.2453/full (Appendices S1-S3 [PDFs]; Metadata S1, S2 [PDFs]; Data S1, S2 [.txt, .7z files]).

► Mojave, Sonoran, and Colorado Plateau desert regions.

Shryock, Daniel F.; Esque, Todd C.; AND Hughes, Lee

2014 19.4668 Population viability of *Pediocactus bradyi* (Cactaceae) in a changing climate. *American Journal of Botany*, 101(11) (November): 1944-1953.

► Marble Canyon area. Monitoring sites at Badger Creek, Soap Creek, and North Canyon.

Shultz, Leila M.

2009 19.4931 Monograph of *Artemisia* Subgenus *Tridentatae* (Asteraceae—Anthemideae). *Systematic Botany Monographs*, Volume 89, 131 pp.

► See: ***Artemisia bigelovii* A. Gray in Torrey** (pp. 33-37), "Coconino Co.: 5 mi W of Fredonia, *Beetle 12973* (UTC)." "Mohave Co.: Kaibab Indian Reservation, *Shultz & Shultz 9833* (UTC)."

***Artemisia nova* A. Nelson** (pp. 62-67), "Coconino Co.: S rim of Grand Canyon, *Beetle 12834* (RM); N rim of Grand Canyon, *Eastwood & Howell 7042* (CAS); House Rock Valley, 23 Aug 1956, *Ferguson s.n.* (ARIZ, UTC) . . . Cape Royal, 9 Aug 1950, *Ward s.n.* (UTC), *Ward 1803* (UTC). Mohave Co. [*sic*]: Grand View, *Hall 11188* (UC) . . . Grand Canyon, *Weber 14000* (COLO)."

Artemisia tridentata* Nuttall subsp. *tridentata (pp. 76-81), "Coconino Co.: E entrance of Grand Canyon Natl Park, *Beetle 12987* (RM); W entrance of Grand Canyon Natl Park, *Beetle 13927* (RM); 14.4 mi N of Jacob Lake, 23 Aug 1956, *Ferguson s.n.* (UTC) . . . Grand Canyon, Rowe Well, *Nelson 10212* (RM). Mohave Co.: Grand Canyon Natl Park, *Eastwood 3602* (CAS)".

***Artemisia tridentata* Nuttall subsp. *wyomingensis* Beetle & A. M. Young** (pp. 91-93), "Mohave Co.: 1.8 mi SW of junction of Arkansas Ranch Rd and Tuweep-Nixon Rd, 25 Aug 1956, *Ferguson s.n.* (UTC); Hurricane Fault site, 25 Aug 1956, *Ferguson s.n.* (UTC); Little Tank-Wolf Hole, 26 Aug 1956, *Ferguson s.n.* (UTC); 1.2 mi N of Toroweep Point Campground, 25 Aug 1956, *Ferguson s.n.* (UTC); Mokiah [*sic*] Pass, 26 Aug 1956, *Ferguson s.n.* (UTC); 3.8 mi W of Nixon, 25 Aug 1956, *Ferguson s.n.* (UTC); 4.3 mi E of the Mount Trumbull school, 26 Aug 1956, *Ferguson s.n.* (UTC)."

***Artemisia filifolia* Torrey** (pp. 102-106), "Mohave Co.: Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, Black Canyon, *Atwood 27891* (UTC)."]

Siders, Melissa S., AND Sinton, David

1998 19.5111 *Artificial bat bark development and testing.* Fredonia, Arizona: U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest, North Kaibab Ranger Station, *for* Arizona Game and Fish Department, 17 pp.

► Arizona Game and Fish Department, IIPAM Heritage Grant I96004 [Identification, Inventory, Acquisition, Protection, and Management].

Siders, Melissa S., AND Steffensen, Rebecca

1997 19.6156 *Spotted and western mastiff bat roost study of the North Kaibab Ranger District (Coconino County, Arizona) : final report.* Fredonia, Arizona: [U.S. Forest Service], North Kaibab Ranger Station, 7 pp.

► Arizona Game and Fish Department, IIPAM Heritage Grant I96003 [Identification, Inventory, Acquisition, Protection, and Management].

Siders, Melissa S.; Rabe, Michael J.; Snow, Tim K.; AND Yasuda, Kei

1999 19.1949 Long foraging distances in two uncommon bat species (*Euderma maculatum* and *Eumops perotis*) in northern Arizona. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, and Stuart, Maureen A. (eds.), *Proceedings of the Fourth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau*. U.S. Geological Survey, Report Series, USGSFRESC/COPL/1999/16, pp. 113-122.

► U.S. Geological Survey, Forest and Rangeland Ecosystem Science Center, Colorado Plateau Field Station, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff.

2015 19.4763 Long foraging distances in two uncommon bat species (*Euderma maculatum* and *Eumops perotis*) in northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, p. 42.

Siedo, Stephen Joseph

2006 19.3959 *Systematics of* Aloysia *(Verbenaceae).* Doctoral dissertation, University of Texas at Austin, 309 pp.

► See *Aloysia wrightii* (A. Gray) Heller (pp. 122-136): Representative specimens include: "Cococino Co. . . . Canyon of the Colorado, Havasupai Canyon, near Mooney Falls, Apr 1940, *E. U. Clover 42* (ARIZ, MICH); rocky limestone crevices, Hualpai Hilltop, Kaibab National Forest, 4 Sep 1945, *R. A. Darrow 3124* (ARIZ); Colorado River, CRM 31.5, South Canyon, above Stanton's Cave, ca. 30 m above river's edge, in cobble wash above sandy beach, 16 Oct 1990, *R. W. Scott 833* (NY); Havasu Canyon, ca. 1 mi. [1.6 km] above Supai Village, 18 25 Oct 1940, *A. F. Whiting 1047/4544* (ARIZ). [. . .] Mohave Co. . . . Base of Hurricane Rim, AZ Strip District; rocky, gravelly, loam limestone, 23 Nov 1987, *R. K. Gierisch 5025* (ARIZ); Grand Canyon National Monument, inner gorge of canyon, on level area below rim, just E of Vulcan's Throne, 30 Apr 1952, *E. McClintock 52-289* (CAS, ARIZ); Grapevine Wash, Meadview Villiage, small cliffs along tributary, 4 Oct 1976, *A. M. Phillips 76-260* (ARIZ); Crozier, between Peach Spring and Hackberry, 1 Oct 1927, *S. Braem s.n.* (CAS, GH)."

Sieg, Ron, AND Sullivan, Kathy A.

2005 19.2600 Proactive efforts to reduce California condor lead exposure in Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*, p. 77.

Sieg, Ron; Sullivan, Kathy A.; AND Parish, Chris N. [Parish, Christopher N.]

2009 19.5358 Voluntary lead reduction efforts within the northern Arizona range of the California condor. *In:* Watson, R. T., Fuller, M., Pokras, M., and Hunt, W. G. (eds.), *Proceedings of the conference : Ingestion of Spent Lead Ammunition : Implications for Wildlife and Humans : 12-15 May 2008, Boise State University, Idaho, United States of America.* Boise, Idaho: The Peregrine Fund.

Siegel, James Joshua

1989 19.3822 *An evaluation of the minimum habitat quality standards for birds in old-growth ponderosa pine forests, northern Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 94 pp.

► Kaibab Plateau.

Siemion, Gibney M.

2014 19.4990 Plant ecology of Grand Canyon. *In:* Black, Bronze (compiler, designer), *Canyon Explorations/Expeditions guide interpretive manual : the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Canyon Explorations/Expeditions, pp. 40-62.

► Proprietary publication for the use of Canyon Explorations/Expeditions employees. See Black, ITEM NO. 10.85 in Part 10 of this bibliography].

Siemion, Gibney M., AND Stevens, Lawrence E.

2015 19.5340 Interactions among *Tamarix* (Tamaricaceae), *Opsius stactogalus* (Cicadellidae), and litter fungi limit riparian plant establishment. *Advances in Entomology*, 3: 65-81.

► Study sites include Lees Ferry and Echo Cliffs.

Sigleo, Wayne Richard

1971 19.1492 *Modern pollen distribution as related to vegetation communities and elevation in the Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 48 pp.

Sigler, John W., AND Sigler, William F.

1986 19.5826 Wildlife resource survey, Hermit Mine site, Mohave County, Arizona. Logan, Utah: Spectrum Sciences and Software, Inc., and W. F. Sigler and Associates, Inc., *for* Energy Fuels Nuclear, Inc., Denver, 5 pp.

► Also included as an attachment in Dames and Moore [firm] (1987, ITEM NO. 21.7543).

1994 19.1493 Fishes of the Great Basin and the Colorado Plateau: past and present forms. *In:* Harper, Kimball T., St. Clair, Larry L., Thorne, Kaye H., and Hess, Wilford M. (eds.), *Natural history of the Colorado Plateau and Great Basin.* Niwot, Colorado: University Press of Colorado, pp. 163-208.

Siler, A. L.

1884 19.3200 In search of cactuses. *The Gardener's Monthly and Horticulturist*, 26 (February) (302): 51-53.

► Southern Utah and Arizona Strip vicinity.

Silva, Sam J.; Barbieri, Lindsay K.; AND Thomer, Andrea K.

2018 19.5910 Observing vegetation phenology through social media. *PLoS One*, 13(5): e0197325, 14 pp. + Supporting Information online, https://journals.plos.org/plosone/article?id=10.1371/journal.pone.0197325#sec012 (Excel file).

► Includes Grand Canyon National Park.

Simmons, Virginia McConnell

1976 19.6711 Vasey's Paradise lost? The Inner Gorge of the Grand Canyon is much richer in flora than is generally recognized. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 50(10) (October): 11-14.

Simpson, Beryl B., AND Salywon, Andrew

1999 19.1950 Krameriaceae; ratany family. *In:* A new flora for Arizona in preparation. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 32(1): 57-61.

Simpson, Hank

1998 19.2699 Stalking the wily rainbow; fly-fishing at Lees Ferry. *Flagstaff Live!*, 4(31) (August 6-12): 8-9.

► Rainbow trout.

Sinclair, B. J.

2006 19.2960 A new species of *Wiedemannia* Zetterstedt from Grand Canyon National Park, with notes on additional Nearctic species (Diptera: Empididae). *Entomological Society of Ontario, Journal*, 137: 25-30.

► *Wiedemannia digna*, new species; type locality Vasey's Paradise.

Sinclair, David A.

2017 19.5613 Geomorphology and floral diversity at Grand Canyon ecoregion springs [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 49(6), Session 300, doi:10.1130/abs/2017AM-303679.

2018 19.6587 *Springs geomorphology influences on physical and vegetation ecosystem characteristics, Grand Canyon ecoregion, USA.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 113 pp.

Sipe, Carmen

2006 19.2641 Mexican spotted owls call from the depths of the Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 12(2) (Summer): 8-9.

Sisk, Thomas D.

2010 19.4269 Box 2. Ranching, local ecological knowledge, and the stewardship of public lands. *In:* Planetary Stewardship. *Ecological Society of America, Bulletin*, (April): 172-174.

► Includes Kane Ranch, House Rock Valley.

Sisk, Thomas D.; Albano, Christine; Aumack, Ethan; Bernstein, Eli J.; Crews, Timothy E.; Dickson, Brett G.; Fluck, Steve; McMaster, Melissa; Rogers, Andi S.; Rosenstock, Steven S.; Schlosberg, David; Sieg, Ron; AND Thode, Andrea

2010 19.4599 Integrating restoration and conservation objectives at the landscape scale: The Kane and Two Mile Ranch project. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Wakeling, Brian F., and Sisk, Thomas D. (eds.), *The Colorado Plateau IV : shaping conservation through science and management.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 45-68.

2015 19.4789 Integrating restoration and conservation objectives at the landscape scale: The Kane and Two Mile Ranch project [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, pp. 146-147.

Sisk, Thomas D.; Battin, James; Brand, Arriana; Ries, Leslie; Hampton, Haydee; AND Noon, Barry R.

2003 19.5985 *Modeling the effects of ecosystem fragmentation and restoration: Management models for mobile animals : final report : SERDP Project CS-1100.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Center for Environmental Sciences and Education, *for* Strategic Environmental Research and Development Program, Arlington, Virignia, 39 pp. + *Appendix Volume 1 (Appendices I-II)*, 16 pp. + *Appendix Volume 2 (Appendices III-VII)*, 371 pp.

Sisk, Thomas D.; Noon, Barry R.; Battin, James; Brand, Arriana; Estelle, Veronica; Meyer, Cecilia; AND Ries, Leslie

1998 19.3969 *Modelling the effects of ecosystem fragmentation and restoration: Management models for mobile animals. Annual report, FY 1998.* [No imprint], 27 pp. + appendices [40 pp. total]. (CS-1100.)

► Study sites include Mount Trumbull.

Sisk, Thomas D.; Rundall, J. M.; Nielsen, E.; Dickson, B. G.; AND Sesnie, S. E.

2009 19.3845 *The Kaibab forest health focus : collaborative prioritization of landscapes and restoration treatments on the Kaibab National Forest.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Northern Arizona University, School of Earth Sciences and Environmental Sustainability, Applied Ecology Lab, Forest Ecosystem Restoration Analysis Project, *for* U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest, 123 pp.

Sisk, Thomas D.; Stortz, S. D.; AND Rundall, J. M.

2014 19.4671 *The Burnt Corral Vegetation Management Plan : collaborative proposed action.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Northern Arizona University, Landscape Conservation Initiative, *for* [U.S. Forest Service], Kaibab National Forest, North Kaibab Ranger District, 213 pp.

► Kaibab Plateau.

Sissom, W. David, AND Francke, Oscar F.

1981 19.4173 Scorpions of the genus *Paruroctonus* from New Mexico and Texas (Scorpiones, Vaejovidae). *Journal of Arachnology*, 9: 93-108.

► See *Parroctonus aquilonalis* (Stahnke, 1940), pp. 94-96, which notes discrepancy in location of the type locality for *Vijovis aquilonalis*, corrected to "30 miles south of the Grand Canyon, Arizona". (Refer to Stahnke, 1940, ITEM NO. 19.4170.)

Siyuja, Thomas, Sr.

2014 19.5364 *Tribal wetland program plan for the Havasupai Reservation.* Supai, Arizona: [Havasupai Tribe], Havasupai Environmental Protection Department, 12 pp.

Skage, Jan-Ole; Nyeggen, Hans; AND Østgård, Åge

2012 19.6357 Utvikling av plantemateriale med fjelledelgran (*Abies lasiocarpa*) til produksjon av juletrær; femte prosjektfase for perioden 2010-2011. [Development of planting material with mountain fir (*Abies lasiocarpa*) for the production of Christmas trees; fifth project phase for the period 2010-2011.] *Oppdragsrapport fra Skog og Landskap* (Norsk Institutt for Skog og Landskap, Ås, Norway), 12/2012, 13 pp. [In Norwegian.]

► Data for mountain spruce trees from seeds, including "De Motte, Kaibab, Arizona".

Skinner, Henry

1907 19.3354 (RECORDER) [Meeting of Entomological Section, Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, January 24, 1907.] *Entomological News* (Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Entomological Section), 18(6) (June): 266.

► Includes note: "Dr. Calvert exhibited *Argia moesta* Hagen, found at Grand Canyon, Nuevo Laredo and Lake Chapala, Mexico, etc., and described the differences in both sexes in the specimens from these various localities. These differences were illustrated by averages. The question of the specific identity or difference in the forms was raised." (ENTIRE NOTE) See also paper by Philip P. Calvert, "An Entomological Journey in Mexico, with Special Reference to Odonata", 18(6) (June): 231-237 [ITEM NO. 2.14950], wherein his itinerary included "July 29-Aug. 3 [1906]. At Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, Arizona." without further remark on Grand Canyon in that paper.

Skornia, Erin; Yang, Muxi; AND Applequist, Wendy L.

2015 19.6381 Phenetic analyses and revised classification of the *Ptelea trifoliata* complex (Rutaceae). *Western North American Naturalist*, 75(4): 406-428.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Slayton, Robyn

1998 19.1494 Birds at Crystal. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(4) (November): 12-13.

► Bird behavior at Crystal Rapids.

Slayton-Martin, Robyn

2006 19.2631 Small victories. *Zephyr*, (June/July): 4.

► California condor.

2006 19.2633 The birds at Crystal Rapid. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (July): 18-21.

► Table of contents title: "The Birds of Crystal Rapid".

Sleznick, James, Jr.

1961 19.1495 Orchids of Grand Canyon National Park. *American Orchid Society, Bulletin*, 30(5): 360-362.

Slone, Sid; Middlebrook, Neal; Dickens, Glen; Randal, Don; AND Brit, Tom

1983 19.4904 *Paria-Kanab Creek Habitat Management Plan.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District, Vermilion Resource Area; and Arizona Game and Fish Department, Flagstaff Regional Office, [vi], 109 pp., 3 maps.

► Cover sheet title is cited. Title-sheet reads: *The Paria-Kanab Creek Habitat Management Plan : Wildlife Habitat Area-T6 : Effective Date: November 1983 : Arizona Strip District—Arizona, Bureau of Land Management : T39N R4E Gila-Salt River base meridian.* Authors listed in "Checklist for Preparation and Review of Habitat Management Plans", p. [ii]. Document composed of single-sided sheets, comb-bound.

Slotta, Tracey Ann Bodo

2000 19.4921 *Phylogenetic analysis of* Iliamna *(Malvaceae) using the internal transcribed spacer region.* Master's thesis, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 70 pp.

► Plant voucher specimens include *I. grandiflora* from "Grand Canyon, AZ" (p. 17). No specific text mention.

2004 19.4922 *Phylogenetics of the* Malacothamnus *alliance (Malvaceae): Assessing the role of hybridization and molecular and morphological variation in species delineation.* Doctoral dissertation, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 236 pp.

► Plant voucher specimens include *Iliamna grandiflora* from "Grand Canyon, AZ" (pp. 74, 99). No specific text mention.

Small, John Kunkel

1906 19.3606 Studies in North American Polygonaceae—II. *Torrey Botanical Club, Bulletin*, 33(1) (January): 51-57.

► See p. 56, *Eriogonum fusiforme*, new species; including Peach Springs, Arizona.

Smallmouth Bass Management Review Committee [Schmidt, J. C.; Pine, W. E.; Korman, J.; and Grippo, M.]

2024 19.6997 *Review of smallmouth bass management in the Colorado River ecosystem : final report.* [No place]: Utah State University, Center for Colorado River Studies, 67 pp.

► Downstream from Glen Canyon Dam.

Smallwood, K. Shawn

1998 19.4193 On the evidence needed for listing northern goshawks (*Accipiter gentilis*) under the Endangered Species Act: A reply to Kennedy. *Journal of Raptor Research*, 32(4): 323-329.

► Comment on article by Patricia L. Kennedy, 31(2): 95-106 (Kennedy, 1997, ITEM NO. 19.4192).

Smiley, Robert L., AND Moser, John C.

1974 19.6154 New tarsonemids associated with bark beetles (Acarina: Tarsonemidae). *Entomological Society of America, Annals*, 67(4) (July): 639-665.

► See *Heterotarsonemus nakaharai*, new species (pp. 645-647); holotype, female "collected from *Ips knausi* Swaine in *Pinus ponderosa* Douglas at Grand Canyon, Arizona." Collector and collection date unknown; material in Canadian National Collection, 13177.

Smith, Adam D., AND Dufty, Alfred M., Jr.

2005 19.2854 Variation in the stable-hydrogen isotope composition of northern goshawk feathers: Relevance to the study of migratory origins. *The Condor*, 107: 547-558.

Smith, Alexander B.; Dockens, Patrick E. T.; Tudor, A. A.; English, H. C.; AND Allen, B. L.

2004 19.5667 Southwestern willow flycatcher 2001 survey and nest monitoring report. *Arizona Game and Fish Department, Nongame and Endangered Wildlife Program, Technical Report 233*.

Smith, Alexander B.; Paradzick, Charles E.; Woodward, April A.; Dockens, Patrick E. T.; AND McCarthey, Tracy D.

2002 19.4213 Southwestern willow flycatcher 2001 survey and nest monitoring report. *Arizona Game and Fish Department, Nongame and Endangered Wildlife Program, Technical Report 191*, 63 pp.

Smith, Alexander B.; Woodward, April A.; Dockens, Patrick E. T.; Martin, J. S.; AND McCarthey, Tracy D.

2003 19.5668 Southwestern willow flycatcher 2002 survey and nest monitoring report. *Arizona Game and Fish Department, Nongame and Endangered Wildlife Program, Technical Report 210*.

Smith, Beatrice Scheer

1994 19.1496 The 1872 diary of and plant collections of Ellen Powell Thompson. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 62(2): 104-131.

► See also p. 103.

Smith, Charles Piper

1919 19.2122 Studies in the genus *Lupinus*—IV. The Pusilli. *Torrey Botanical Club, Bulletin*, 46(10): 389-410.

► See *L. kingii* Wats., p. 392-395; includes records from Grand Canyon.

1920 19.3571 Studies in the genus *Lupinus*—V. The Sparsiflori. *Torrey Botanical Club, Bulletin*, 47(11) (November): 487-509.

► See *L. sparsiflorus arizonicus* (Wats.) C. P. Smith, comb. nov., pp. 495-496; includes record from "Diamond Creek Canyon, April, 1893".

Smith, Christopher Irwin; Pellmyr, Olle; Althoff, David M.; Balcázar-Lara, Manuel; Leebens-Mack, James; AND Segraves, Kari A.

2007 19.3010 Pattern and timing of diversification in *Yucca* (Agavaceae): specialized pollination does not escalate rates of diversification. *Royal Society, Proceedings*, B (Biological Sciences), 275: 249-258.

► See p. 252; data include Grand Canyon region localities.

Smith, David Richard

1985 19.3816 *Movements, habitat use, and forage use of reintroduced desert bighorn sheep.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 52 pp.

► Portions of Virgin and Beaver Dam Mountains, Nevada-Arizona-Utah.

Smith, Donald D., AND Black, Stuart C.

1984 19.5984 *Animal investigation program for the Nevada Test Site: 1957-1981.* Las Vegas: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Research and Development, Environmental

Monitoring Systems Laboratory, Nuclear Radiation Assessment Division, *for* U.S. Department of Energy, 69 pp. (Interagency Agreement No. DE-AI08-76DP00539.) (DOI/DEP/0539-050.) (EPA 600/6/84-020.)

► Beef cattle sampling sites include Arizona Strip area.

Smith, Edward

2011 19.4254 *Ecological relationships between overstory and understory vegetation in ponderosa pine forests of the Southwest.* [No place]: The Nature Conservancy, *for* U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest, 16 pp.

Smith, Frank J., AND Rentz, Lee H.

1980 19.5681 *Plants of the Virgin Mountains : a guide to common wildflowers, cacti, trees and shrubs of Arizona's Virgin Mountains.* [St. George, Utah]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District, 51 pp.

2016 19.5704 *Plants of the Virgin Mountains : a guide to common wildflowers, cacti, trees and shrubs of Arizona's Virgin Mountains.* [No place]: Pathfinder, 85 pp. (A Pathfinder Book Reprint Edition.) [An on-demand publication.]

► "Originally prepared by the Bureau of Land Management. In this updated edition, January 2016, scientific names have been updated to those now generally accepted." (p. ii).

Smith, Gerald R.

1959 19.5469 Appendix A. Aquatic survey of Glen Canyon. *In:* Woodbury, Angus M. (Biological Editor), Ecological studies of the flora and fauna in Glen Canyon. *University of Utah, Department of Anthropology, Anthropological Papers*, (40) (Glen Canyon Series, 7), pp. 177-186.

► Principally regarding the Glen Canyon reservoir area (Lake Powell), Utah-Arizona, but includes the reach of Glen Canyon downstream to the Lees Ferry area, Arizona.

Smith, Helen Y.; Hood, Sharon; Brooks, Matt; Matchett, J. R.; AND Deuser, Curt

2005 19.2601 Response of fuelbed characteristics to restoration treatments in piñon-juniper-encroached shrublands on the Shivwits Plateau, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*, p. 78.

Smith, Henry

1929 19.7095 The diary of a Kaibab hunter. *Arizona Wild Life Magazine* (Arizona Game Protective Association), 1(3) (April): 12-13, 18-19.

► Hunters from Bisbee in October "1929" (apparently a typographical error for 1928). Trip to Kaibab Plateau by way of Flagstaff, Grand Canyon (South Rim), Las Vegas, Nevada, and St. George, Utah; a successful deer hunt. At Grand Canyon they

took a saddle trip to the river; "On our way back we ran into a herd of seven antelope—five does and two bucks. They were very tame and came to smell of our hands."

Smith, Hilda; Arthur, Danace; Reed, Sasha; Belnap, Jayne; Nagler, Pamela; Ostoja, Steven; AND Shafroth, Patrick

2011 19.3906 Monitoring of vegetation, soil, and water use associated with biological control of *Tamarix* along the Colorado and Virgin Rivers [ABSTRACT]. *2011 Tamarisk Research Conference, February 16 and 17, Tucson, Arizona, Marriott University Park*.

Smith, Ian A.

2007 19.2849 *The intrinsic value of species: Why save the humpback chub?* Doctoral dissertation, University of Utah, 130 pp.

2010 19.3786 The role of humility and intrinsic goods in preserving endangered species: Why preserve the humpback chub? *Environmental Ethics*, 32(2) (Summer): 165-182.

Smith, Ida

1956 19.1497 Wild life residents of the Grand Canyon. (Color photos by Floyd Getsinger.) *Arizona Days and Ways*, (October 21): 32-35.

► Other photos by Ida Smith and Moulton Smith.

1962 19.6337 The mystery of the little trees. *Arizona Highways*, 38(9) (September): 32-35.

► Predominantly blue spruce, Kaibab Plateau.

Smith, Jay, AND Prokopich, Virgil

1989 19.1498 Small mammal populations within the Colorado River corridor. *In: Colorado River Investigations VIII : July/August, 1989* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Lawrence E. Stevens, and Frank B. Lojko). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 121-129.

Smith, Jeff P., AND Neal, Mike C.

2007 19.4181 Grand Canyon (Yaki and Lipan Points), AZ. *Hawk Migration Studies* (Hawk Migration Association of North America), 33(1) (September): 46-47.

Smith, Marion R.

1939 19.2962 Notes on *Formica (Neoformica) moki* Wheeler, with description of a new subspecies (Hymenoptera: Formicidae). *Entomological Society of America, Annals*, 32: 581-584.

► Redescription of the species that was first named from Grand Canyon specimens by Wheeler (1906, ITEM NO. 19.1853). (The new subspecies, *Formica* (*Neoformica*) *moki* subsp. *xerophila*, is from Leavenworth, Washington, and thus extralimital to this bibliography.)

1952 19.4940 North American *Leptothorax* of the *tricaninatus-texanus* complex (Hymenoptera: Formicidae). *New York Entomological Society, Journal*, 60 (June): 96-106.

► See *Leptothorax (Myrafant) tricarinatus neomexicanus* Wheeler (pp. 100-102), including notes of occurrence in "Kohonino Forest on the rim of the Grand Canyon" (p. 101, credited to Wheeler) and note of Wheeler's observation of "a small colony beneath a stone in the Kohonino [*sic*] Forest on the rim of the Grand Canyon" (p. 102).

Smith, Melanie Anne

2007 19.4188 *Predicting northern goshawk dynamics using an individual-based spatial model.* Master's thesis, University of Montana, Missoula, 72 pp.

► Includes Kaibab Plateau.

Smith, Michael Scott

1987 19.5424 *Isolation of hemorrhagic toxin b from* Crotalus atrox *venum: Affinity purification of antibodies and their use in neutralization of hemorrhage, detection of the toxin in other snake venoms, and immunohistochemical localization of HTb in skeletal muscle.* Doctoral dissertation, Oklahoma State University, 184 [185] pp.

► *Crotalus viridis abyssus* (Grand Canyon rattlesnake), noted in data, p. 122 and Tables 7, 8.

Smith, Richard H.

1977 19.3446 Monoterpenes of ponderosa pine xylem resin in western United States. *U.S. Forest Service, Technical Bulletin 1532*, 48 pp.

► Study plots include Kaibab National Forest sites labeled as Jacob Lake and Tusayan.

Smith, Rob

1996 19.6090 Can do condors. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 32(9) (December-January 1996 [*sic*, December 1996/January 1997]): 7.

Smith, Roger; Bennett, David; AND Stevens, Lawrence E.

1991 19.1499 Riparian plant community structure in the Grand Canyon. *In: Colorado River Investigations #9 : July/August, 1990* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Lawrence E. Stevens, and Frank B. Lojko). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 104-118.

Smith, Stanley D., AND Nowak, Robert S.

1990 19.1500 Ecophysiology of plants in the Intermountain Lowlands. *In:* Osmond, C. B., Pitelka, L. F., and Hidy, G. M. (eds.), *Plant biology of the Basin and Range.* Berlin, New York [etc.]: Springer Verlag, pp. 179-241.

Smith, Stephanie

2019 19.6083 Mapping Grand Canyon for conservation [ABSTRACT]. *In: Mapping Grand Canyon Conference : February 28-March 1, 2019 : Arizona State University, Tempe.* [Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University], p. 27.

► Grand Canyon Trust project. *NOTE*: Video recordings of each presentation at this conference were posted online at this website: https://lib.asu.edu/mapping-grand-canyon-conference/program (March 2019).

Smith, Thomas, AND Piccin, Theresa

2004 19.5026 Algal taxonomic survey of Zion National Park and Cedar Breaks National Monument, Utah, and Pipe Spring National Monument, Arizona. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 49(3): 395-406.

Smith, Wyman

1921 19.4562 Uncle Sam's greatest forest reserve; the wonderful Kaibab covers 1,000,000 Arizona acres. *Dearborn Indpendent*, (December 31): 2-3.

Smyth, Jason F.; Patten, Michael A.; AND Pruett, Christin L.

2015 19.4970 The evolutionary ecology of a species ring: a test of alternative models. *Folia Zoologica* (Praha), 64(3): 233-234.

► Song sparrow, *Melospiza melodia* subspecies in southwestern U.S. Includes *M. m. fallax* in lower Colorado River and Grand Canyon regions.

Sneed, Paul G.

2001 19.2275 The feasibility of gray wolf reintroduction to the Grand Canyon ecoregion. *Endangered Species Update*, 18(4) (July/August): 153-158.

► Includes South and North Rims and Kaibab Plateau. Includes notes on densities of deer, elk, human, and anthropogenic features.

2004 19.5191 Wolves on the edge: the feasibility of restoring endangered grey wolves to the Grand Canyon ecoregion [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Seaton, Robert, and Anderson, Fran (eds.), *Abstracts : SER 2004 : Abstracts of papers, posters, and works in other media presented at the 16th Annual Conference of the Society for Ecological Restoration : Cosponsored by the Canadian Land Reclamation Association and The Society for Ecological Restoration—British Columbia : Aug 24-26[,] 2004, University of Victoria, Victoria, British Columbia, Canada*, p. 123.

Snelling, Gordon C., AND Snelling, Roy R.

2007 19.5221 New synonymy, new species, new keys to *Neivamyrmex* army ants of the United States. *In:* Snelling, Roy R., Fisher, Brian L., and Ward, Philip S. (eds.), Advances in

ant systematics (Hymenoptera: Formicidae): Homage to E. O. Wilson—50 years of contributions. *American Entomological Institute, Memoirs*, 80: 459-550.

► See *Neivamyrmex nyensis* Watkins (p. 486); localities of examined specimens include "Arizona, Coconino Co.: Havasu Canyon", with brief comment on the Havasu Canyon collection.

Snelling, Roy R.

1974 19.6108 Changes in the status of some North American *Polistes* (Hymenoptera: Vespidae). *Entomological Society of Washington, Proceedings* (Washington, D.C.), 76(4) (December): 476-479.

► See p. 477, *Polistes kaibabensis* Hayward, new status for *P. canadensis* var. *kaibabensis* Hayward, 1932 [see ITEM NO. 19.6107, type material from North Rim and Point Sublime]. "This is a common form in the Grand Canyon area of Arizona."

Snider, P. R.

1968 19.1501 The fall migration: Southwest region. *Audubon Field Notes*, 22: 75-77.

1968 19.1502 The winter season: Southwest region. *Audubon Field Notes*, 22: 465-467.

1968 19.1503 The spring migration: Southwest region. *Audubon Field Notes*, 22: 562-564.

1969 19.1504 The fall migration: Southwest region. *Audubon Field Notes*, 23: 88-91.

1969 19.1505 The nesting season: Southwest region. *Audubon Field Notes*, 23: 680-683.

1970 19.1506 The fall migration: Southwest region. *Audubon Field Notes*, 24: 75-79.

1970 19.1507 The spring migration: Southwest region. *Audubon Field Notes*, 24: 630-633.

1971 19.1508 Fall migration: Southwest region. *American Birds*, 25: 86-91.

Snow, Tim K.; Castner, Shawn V.; AND Noel, Debra C.

1994 19.4220 Bat survey of Roaring Springs Cave (Coconino County, Arizona). *Arizona Game and Fish Department, Nongame and Endangered Wildlife Program, Technical Report 58*, 7 pp.

Snyder, Darrel E.

1995 19.1509 Impacts of electrofishing on fish. *Fisheries*, 20(1): 26-27.

2003 19.4282 Electrofishing and its harmful effects on fish. *U.S. Geological Survey, Information and Technology Report USGS/BRD/ITR—2003-0002*, 149 pp.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Snyder, Ernest

1978 19.1510 *Arizona field guide.* Tempe, Arizona: Lamont Co., 59 pp.

Snyder, Marc A.

1992 19.2164 Selective herbivory by Abert's squirrel mediated by chemical variability in ponderosa pine. *Ecology*, 73(5) (October): 1730-1741.

Snyder, Noel F. R.

2007 19.2853 Two evaluations of condor recovery. *The Condor*, 109(4) (November): 983-984.

Snyder, T. E.

1923 19.4077 Forest insect investigations. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Monthly Letter*, (109) (May): 2-3.

► See p. 2: "W. D. Edmonston and George Hofer are at present on the Kaibab National Forest and Grand Canyon National Park, where control work is being conducted in cooperation with the Forest Service of this Department and the National Park Service of the Interior Department against the Black Hills beetle, *Dendroctonus ponderosae* Hopk." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1923 19.4078 Forest insect investigations. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology, Monthly Letter*, (112) (August): 2-3.

► See p. 3: "Mr. Edmonston and Mr. Hofer are camped at Bright Angel, on the north rim of the Grand Canyon, engaged in an examination of the 17,000 acres treated last season. The purpose of this survey is to determine the results of last season's work and to formulate plans for next season." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Sobeck, Eileen

2012 19.3693 Endangered and Threatened wildlife and plants; determination of status for the Glerisch Mallow and designation of critical habitat. *Federal Register*, 77(160) (August 17): 49894-49919.

Soderquist, T. R., AND Middlebrook, N. R.

1984 19.4730 New herpetological records from Arizona north of the Grand Canyon. *Herpetological Review*, 15: 115.

Sogge, Mark K.

1995 19.4208 Southwestern willow flycatchers in the Grand Canyon. *In:* LaRoe, Edward T., Farris, Gaye S., Puckett, Catherine E., Doran, Peter D., and Mac, Michael J. (eds.), *Our living resources : a report to the nation on the distribution, abundance, and health of U.S. plants, animals, and ecosystems.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of the Interior, National Biological Service, pp. 89-91.

Sogge, Mark K., AND Paxton, Eben H.

2005 19.2602 Is saltcedar habitat always bad for birds? Lessons from studies of the southwestern willow flycatcher [ABSTRACT]. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*, p. 79.

Sogge, Mark K., AND Tibbits, Timothy J.

1992 19.1511 *Southwestern willow flycatcher (*Empidonax traillii extimus*) surveys along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park and Glen Canyon National Recreation Area : 1992 : summary report.* U.S. National Park Service Cooperative Park Studies Unit/Northern Arizona University, and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 43 pp.

1994 19.4207 *Distribution and status of the southwestern willow flycatcher along the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon—1994.* U.S. National Biological Survey, Colorado Plateau Research Station/Northern Arizona University, and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Phoenix, 37 pp.

1994 19.5528 *Wintering bald eagles in the Grand Canyon: 1993-1994.* Flagstaff: Northern Arizona University, National Biological Survey Colorado Plateau Research Station; and Phoenix: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 31 pp.

Sogge, Mark K.; Dockens, Patrick; Williams, Sartor O., III; Kus, Barbara E.; AND Sferra, Susan J.

2003 19.4204 *Southwestern willow flycatcher breeding site and territory summary—2002.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, [17] pp.

Sogge, Mark K.; Felley, David; AND Wotawa, Mark

1998 19.5529 *Riparian bird community ecology in the Grand Canyon : final report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, U.S. Geological Survey, Colorado Plateau Field Station, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies; and U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Resource Management, 29 pp. [Revised June 2000.]

2005 19.4777 A quantitative model of avian community and habitat relationships along the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, and Mattson, David J. (eds.), *Colorado Plateau II : biophysical, socioeconomic, and cultural research.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press. (7th Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, 2003, Northern Arizona University.)

2015 19.4778 A quantitative model of avian community and habitat relationships along the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, pp. 94-95.

Sogge, Mark K.; Kus, Barbara E.; Sferra, Susan J.; AND Whitfield, Mary J.

2003 19.4215 (EDS.) Ecology and conservation of the willow flycatcher; proceedings of a conference sponsored by U.S. Geological Survey, U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, U.S. Forest Service, Arizona Department of Fish and Game, and Arizona State University, Tempe, AZ, 24-26 October, 2000. *Studies in Avian Biology*, (26), 210 pp.

Sogge, Mark K.; Marshall, Robert M.; Sferra, Susan J.; AND Tibbitts, Timothy J.

1997 19.2958 A southwestern willow flycatcher natural history summary and survey protocol. *U.S. National Park Service, Colorado Plateau Research Station at Northern Arizona University, Technical Report NPS/NAUCPRS/NRTR-97/12*, 37 [43] pp.

Sogge, Mark K.; Riper, Charles van, III; Tibbitts, Timothy J.; AND May, Terry

1995 19.1512 *Monitoring winter bald eagle concentrations in the Grand Canyon: 1993-1995.* National Biological Service Colorado Plateau Research Station/Northern Arizona University report to Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, 33 pp.

Sogge, Mark K.; Sferra, Susan J.; McCarthey, Tracy; Williams, Sartor O., III; AND Kus, Barbara E.

2001 19.4205 *Southwestern willow flycatcher breeding site and territory summary—2000.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, 20 pp.

2002 19.4206 *Southwestern willow flycatcher breeding site and territory summary—2001.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, 20 pp.

2003 19.4293 Distribution and characteristics of southwestern willow flycatcher breeding sites and territories: 1993-2001. *In:* Sogge, Mark K., Kus, Barbara E., Sferra, Susan J., and Whitfield, Mary J. (eds.), Ecology and conservation of the willow flycatcher; proceedings of a conference sponsored by U.S. Geological Survey, U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, U.S. Forest Service, Arizona Department of Fish and Game, and Arizona State University, Tempe, AZ, 24-26 October, 2000. *Studies in Avian Biology*, (26): 5-11.

Sogge, Mark K.; Sferra, Susan J.; AND Paxton, Eben H.

2008 19.4217 *Tamarix* as habitat for birds: Implications for riparian restoration in the southwestern United States. *Restoration Ecology*, 16(1) (March): 146-154.

Sogge, Mark K.; Tibbitts, Timothy J.; AND Petterson, Jim R.

1997 19.1513 Status and breeding ecology of the southwestern willow flycatcher in the Grand Canyon. *Western Birds*, 28(3): 142-157.

Sogge, Mark K.; Tibbitts, Timothy J.; Riper, Charles van, III; AND May, Terry

1995 19.1514 *Status of the southwestern willow flycatcher along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park : 1995.* U.S. National Biological Service Colorado Plateau Research Station/Northern Arizona University, 26 pp.

Sogge, Mark K.; Tibbitts, Timothy J.; AND Sferra, Susan J.

1993 19.1515 *Status of the southwestern willow flycatcher along the Colorado River between Glen Canyon Dam and Lake Mead : 1993 : summary report.* U.S. National Park Service Cooperative Park Studies Unit/Northern Arizona University; U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service; and Arizona Game and Fish Department report, 69 pp.

Sojourner, Mary

1997 19.6091 Fire ants. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 33(3) (April): 6.

► Regarding an encounter at Lower National camp.

1999 19.1516 Fire ants. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(2) (May): 19.

► Regarding an encounter at Lower National camp.

Sokoloff, Alexander

1959 19.4685 Studies of quantitative characters in *D. pseudoobscura*. *Drosophila Information Service* (University of Oregon, Department of Biology), (33) (November): 162-165.

► Data derived from "material collected at the Grand Canyon"; live-collected.

1965 19.4686 A possible maternal effect on quantitative characters of *D. pseudoobscura*. *Drosophila Information Service* (University of Oregon, Department of Biology), (40) (January): 90-92.

► Data derived from specimens gathered at "Grand Canyon, Arizona".

1965 19.2123 Geographic variation of quantitative characters in populations of *Drosophila pseudoobscura*. *Evolution*, 19(3) (September): 300-310.

Solberg, Dustin

2002 19.2357 For seven days, it will flood. *High Country News*, 28(3) (February 19):.

Soleglad, Michael E.; Fet, Victor; AND Lowe, Graeme

2011 19.4172 Contributions to scorpion systematics. IV. Observations on the *Hadrurus* "*spadix*" subgroup with a description of a new species (Scorpiones: Caraboctonidae). *Euscorpius*, (112), 36 pp.

► See p. 5. "*Hadrurus spadix* Stahnke, 1940 (66 specimens): General localities used in trichobothrial analysis (Soleglad, 1976; Fet, Soleglad & Barker, 2001): Arizona: Coconino County: Grand Canyon, 1 specimen . . . ."

Solis Gracia, Verónica

2013 19.6959 *Uso de hábitat de la manada de bisontes (*Bison bison*) de Janos-Hidalgo e Identificación de sitios potenciales para la reintroducción de la especie en el noroeste de su distribución histórica en México.* Master's thesis, Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, 80 pp. [In Spanish.]

► See pp. 13-14, brief remarks pertaining to the House Rock Valley, Arizona, bison herd, as apparently the source of bison reintroduced in the 1930s in the subject area of interest. No details.

Sommerfeld, Milton R.; Crayton, Wayne M.; AND Crane, Nancy L.

1976 19.1518 *Survey of bacteria, phytoplankton and trace chemistry of the lower Colorado River and tributaries in the Grand Canyon National Park.* Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University, *Colorado River Research Program, Technical Report 12* (Grand Canyon National Park, Colorado River Research Series, Contribution 40), 136 pp. (National Technical Information Service PB 267731/AS.)

Sonoran Institute, AND The Nature Conservancy of Arizona

2001 19.6306 *A resource guide for invasive plant management in the Sonoran Desert.* [No place]: Sonoran Institute, and The Nature Conservancy of Arizona, 83 pp.

► See "Grand Canyon Weed Management Area" (p. 40); area "presently in the early planning stages", covers "Grand Canyon south to Williams and west to the Seligman area" and joins at the east to the San Francisco Peaks Wilderness Management Area.

Soreng, Robert J., AND Van Devender, Thomas R.

1989 19.1517 Late Quaternary fossils of *Poa fendleriana* (muttongrass): Holocene expansions of apomicts. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 34(1): 35-45.

Sorensen, Jeffrey Alan [Sorensen, Jeff A.]

NO DATE 19.1994 *Kanab ambersnail (Succineidae:* Oxyloma haydeni kanabensis *Pilsbry, 1948).* [Arizona Game and Fish Department, Nongame and Endangered Wildlife Program], [6] pp. [2000.] [Fact sheet.]

2001 19.2066 *Kanab ambersnails in Grand Canyon, Arizona: Sampling error, habitat relationships, and population assessment.* Master's thesis, Arizona State University, 49 pp.

2005 19.3235 Kanab ambersnail 2005 progress report: Status of translocated populations and initial results from the November 2004 habitat mitigation experiment. *Arizona Game and Fish Department, Nongame and Endangered Wildlife Program, Technical Report 243*, 15 pp.

2009 19.3236 Kanab ambernsail habitat mitigation for the 2008 high flow experiment. *Arizona Game and Fish Department, Nongame and Endangered Wildlife Program, Technical Report 257*, 7 pp.

2012 19.5658 *Visions of Grand Canyon—a river runner's perspective.* [No place]: Blurb, 80 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Chiefly pictorial; occasional text and verse. Cited in this part of the bibliography for its frequent photographs pertaining to ecological studies along the Colorado River.

2014 19.4589 Introduced aquatic mollusks in Arizona. *Arizona Game and Fish Department, Nongame and Endangered Wildlife Program, Technical Report 284*, 5 pp.

2018 19.5754 Get to know your slimy neighbors—desert snails in Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Fisheries [*sic*] Abstracts Poster Presentation [SECTION]. *In: 51st Joint Annual Meeting, Arizona and New Mexico Chapters of The Wildlife Society and Arizona/New Mexico*

Chapter of The American Fisheries Society, February 1-3, 2018, Little America, Flagstaff, Arizona, p. 37. [*NOTE*: Each abstract section in this program erroneously begins with p. 27.]

Sorensen, Jeff A., AND Kubly, Dennis M.

1997 19.1519 Investigations of the endangered Kanab ambersnail: monitoring, genetic studies, and habitat evaluation in Grand Canyon and northern Arizona. *Arizona Game and Fish Department, Nongame and Endangered Wildlife Program, Technical Report 122*, 102 pp.

1997 19.2238 *Studies on the endangered Kanab ambersnail in Grand Canyon, Arizona* [ABSTRACT]. Presentation at the annual conference of the Arizona/New Mexico chapters of the American Fisheries Society and the Wildlife Society, Gallup, New Mexico, February 8, 1997, 1 p.

1998 19.2232 Monitoring and habitat surveys of the endangered Kanab ambersnail in Grand Canyon and northern Arizona. *Arizona Game and Fish Department, Nongame and Endangered Wildlife Program, Technical Report 125*, 31 pp.

Sorensen, Jeff A., AND Nelson, Clay B.

2000 19.1972 Translocation of Kanab ambersnails to establish a new population in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Arizona Game and Fish Department, Nongame and Endangered Wildlife Program, Technical Report 153*, 22 pp.

2001 19.2067 *Final progress report for 2000: Status of translocated Kanab ambersnail populations in Grand Canyon, Arizona : status of the Phoenix Zoo ambersnail refugium : status of the Niobrara ambersnail population at Minus 9 Mile Spring, Glen Canyon, Arizona.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, Nongame and Endangered Wildlife Program, [41] pp.

2001 19.2068 November 2000 status report on translocated Kanab ambersnail populations in Grand Canyon. Final report—revised March 13, 2001. *In:* Sorensen, Jeff A., and Nelson, Clay B., *Final progress report for 2000: Status of translocated Kanab ambersnail populations in Grand Canyon, Arizona : status of the Phoenix Zoo ambersnail refugium : status of the Niobrara ambersnail population at Minus 9 Mile Spring, Glen Canyon, Arizona.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, Nongame and Endangered Wildlife Program, [unpaginated].

2001 19.2069 March 2001 status report on Minus 9 Mile Niobrara ambersnails in Glen Canyon, Arizona. Final report—March 29, 2001. *In:* Sorensen, Jeff A., and Nelson, Clay B., *Final progress report for 2000: Status of translocated Kanab ambersnail populations in Grand Canyon, Arizona : status of the Phoenix Zoo ambersnail refugium : status of the Niobrara ambersnail population at Minus 9 Mile Spring, Glen Canyon, Arizona.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, Nongame and Endangered Wildlife Program, [unpaginated].

2002 19.2229 *Interim conservation plan for* Oxyloma (haydeni) kanabensis *complex and related ambersnails in Arizona and Utah.* [Phoenix]: Arizona Game and Fish Department, Nongame and Endangered Wildlife Program, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, 44 pp. (Grant no. 01-FG-40-4870.)

2003 19.3234 2003 status report on Niobrara ambersnails in northern Arizona. *Arizona Game and Fish Department, Nongame and Endangered Wildlife Program, Technical Report 225*, 22 pp.

Sorensen, Jeff A.; Kubly, Dennis M.; AND Bills, Debra T.

1999 19.2240 *Weird science: Interagency efforts to save an endangered snail and alleviate restrictions on Glen Canyon Dam flows : "Kanab ambersnail translocation and USFWS second population definition"* [ABSTRACT]. Presentation to Guides Training Seminar, Marble Canyon Lodge, March 27-28, 1999, 2 pp.

Sorensen, Jeff A.; Kubly, Dennis M.; AND Winstead, Richard A.

1998 19.2239 *A snail tale: Grand Canyon floods prompt recovery efforts for an endangered mollusk* [ABSTRACT]. Presentation to Guides Training Seminar, Fredonia, Arizona, March 28, 1998, 1 p.

► Kanab ambersnail.

Sorensen, Jeff A.; Nelson, Clay B.; AND Bolen, Darren K.

2003 19.2449 Kanab ambersnail 2003 progress report: Analysis of habitat data, status of translocated populations, and additional habitat surveys. *Arizona Game and Fish Department, Nongame and Endangered Wildlife Program, Technical Report 220*, 54 pp.

Sorensen, Jeff A.; Nelson, Clay B.; Stevens, Lawrence E.; Miller, Mark P.; Keim, Paul; AND Wu, Shi-Kuei

2000 19.1973 Shell shocked: Recent findings and management implications for ambersnails and future floods in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. [No imprint], 2 pp.

► Distributed with *2000 Guides Training Seminar* materials, Grand Canyon River Guides, Marble Canyon, Arizona, April 2000.

Sørensen, Susan Schou

1999 19.6550 Den danske kaktuspioneer F.M. Knuth. [The Danish cactus pioneer F. M. Knuth.] *Kaktus og andre Sukkulenter* (Nordisk Kaktus Selskab), 34(1) (January): 6-7. [In Danish.]

► Cacti. Notes (p. 6, *in passing*) Knuth's visit to Grand Canyon in the 1920s.

Sotham, Margaret

1997 19.5411 The native plant conservation initiative; paying for restoration. *In:* U.S. National Park Service, *Natural resource year in review, 1996*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, p. 33.

Soto, Limaris; Lambert, Paige; AND Bitting, Chelsea

2019 19.6487 *Geoscientists-in-the-Parks Internship Program : program report, Fiscal Year 2019.* Denver: U.S. National Park Service, Geoogic Resources Division, 40 pp. [including wraps].

► See photo: "Youth sampling dragonfly larvae at Elves Chasm in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona during a Grand Canyon Youth Partners in Science river trip" (p. 34).

Sourakov, Andrei

1995 19.4720 Systematics, evolutionary biology and population genetics of the *Cercyonis pegala* group (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae: Satyrinae). *Holarctic Lepidoptera*, 2(1): 1-20.

► Grand Canyon, see *Cercyonis pegala damei* (Barnes and Benjamin), "which occurs on the North Rim and northern slopes of the Grand Canyon", also synonymized as *C. sthenele damei*, pp. 6-8, 13.

Southern Utah Wilderness Alliance, Center for Biological Diversity

2002 19.3055 *Before the Secretary of the Interior : petition to list the relict leopard frog (*Rana onca*) as an endangered species under the Endangered Species Act.* [No place]: Center for Biological Diversity, Southern Utah Wilderness Alliance, 63 pp.

Southwest Center for Biological Diversity

1996 19.5412 Salvage to slam North Rim of Grand Canyon. *Earth First! Journal*, 16(8) (November): 9.

► Logging.

Southwest Condor Review Team (Austin, William; Day, Keith; Gatto, Angela; Humphrey, Jeff; Parish, Chris; Rodgers, Jane; Sieg, Ron; Smith, Brenda; Sullivan, Kathy; AND Young, Jeff)

2012 19.3937 *A review of the third five years of the California Condor Reintroduction Program in the Southwest (2007-2011).* Phoenix: Arizona Ecological Services Office, *for* U.S. fish and Wildlife Service, Pacific Southwest Office (Region 8), Sacramento, California, 94 pp.

► *NOTE*: For first- and second-five years review, see Arizona Condor Review Team.

Southwest Condor Working Group (Smith, Brenda; Graham, Stephanie; Parish, Chris; Hauck, Tim; Zufelt, Allen; Day, Keith; Holm, Greg; Terwilliger, Miranda; Bromley, Cassity; Spence, John; Kline, Natasha; Young, Jeff; Church, Lisa; Bulletts, Danny, Jr.; Smith, Chad; AND Allard, Ruth)

2017 19.5795 *California condor recovery program in the Southwest : fourth review (2012-2016).* [No place]: Southwest Condor Working Group, 47 pp.

► List of report preparers from p. i.

SouthWest Forest Alliance

2000 19.2916 *Why the Flagstaff restoration model should not be applied to public forest lands.* Flagstaff, Arizona: SouthWest Forest Alliance, 31 pp.

Southwest Forest Alliance

1996 19.4407 *Forests forever! A plan to restore ecological and economic integrity to the Southwest's national forests and forest dependent communities.* Flagstaff, Arizona: The Southwest Forest Alliance, 32 pp. [including wraps].

Southwestern Willow Flycatcher Recovery Team, Technical Subgroup

2002 19.5904 *Final Recovery Plan : southwestern willow flycatcher (*Empidonax traillii extimus*).* [No place]: Southwestern Willow Flycatcher Recovery Team, Technical Subgroup, *for* U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Region 2, Albuquerque, New Mexico, 210 pp. + Appendices A-O.

► Deborah M. Finch, Team Leader; Stephen I. Rothenstein, Vice Team Leader; Jon C. Boren; William L. Graf; Jerry L. Holechek; Barbara E. Kus; Robert M. Marshall; Molly M. Pohl; Susan J. Sferra; Mark K. Sogge; Julie C. Stromberg; Bradley A. Valentine; Mary J. Whitfield; Sartor O. Williams, III; *with assistance from* Stuart C. Leon, Gregory Beatty, Tracy A. Scheffler, Steven Albert.

Spamer, Earle E.[41]

1993 19.1520 Late Pleistocene(?) land snails (Mollusca: Gastropoda) in "red earth" deposits of the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *The Mosasaur* (Delaware Valley Paleontological Society, Journal), 5: 47-58.

► Includes modern fauna.

1995 19.1521 Strange bedfellows; W.W. Bass and the Endangered Species Act. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 11(3) (Fall): 10-11.

► Regarding the Kanab ambersnail, *Oxyloma haydeni kanabensis*, at Vasey's Paradise.

1996 19.1522 Academy helps save habitat of endangered snail. *Explore* (Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia), 2(1) (February/March): 3.

► Regarding the Kanab ambersnail, *Oxyloma haydeni kanabensis*, at Vasey's Paradise.

1998 19.1523 Something old, something new. *Lewisia* (Friends of the Academy Herbarium, Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia), (1): 4.

► Knowlton hop-hornbeam, *Ostrya knowltonii* Cov.

2000 19.1996 Mollusks run through it. *High Country News*, 32(17) (September 11): 13.

► Letter in response to article, "The snail that stands like a dam", by Guy Webster, 32(14) (July 31): 5 (ITEM NO. 19.2011). (Editor's title for letter.) Regarding the Kanab ambersnail, *Oxyloma haydeni kanabensis*, at Vasey's Paradise.

---

[41] For many editions of separate taxonomically focused bibliographies see under Spamer in Part 1 of this bibliography. The latest editions are also available through Raven's Perch Media, https://ravensperch.org.

2024 19.7012 Sara Lemmon and Jane Gray: The first and second non-Indigenous women to reach the bottom of the Grand Canyon. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Journal of the Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(3) (Summer): 8-12.

► Regarding the wives of John Gill Lemmon and Asa Gray. The Lemmons, both botanists, had conducted an extended botanical exploration of the Peach Springs, Arizona, area in May 1884. The Grays, of whom the preeminent Asa had decided to make the stop when he realized how close they would be to the canyon, were en route home from the West Coast in May 1885, but their visit was effectively only an overnight one. The Lemmons and the Grays both went to the bottom down Peach Springs Wash to Diamond Creek. At the Farlee "hotel" on Diamond Creek, Asa Gray had written into the guest register a list of plants that he had observed. While the register no longer survives, the entry was fortuitously transcribed and published by Samuel Mills Tracy (refer to Gray, 1888, ITEM NO. 19.4561).

Spamer, Earle E., AND Bogan, Arthur E.

1991 19.4809 *Mollusks of the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon, Arizona : including an overview of mollusks of the Grand Canyon region.* Philadelphia: Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Department of Malacology, *for* [U.S. Bureau of Reclamation], Glen Canyon Environmental Studies [Flagstaff, Arizona], 40 pp. [December 1991.]

► This report was cited by Spamer and Bogan (1993, ITEM NO. 19.1524) as still "in press" *in* D. W. Blinn, L. E. Stevens, and J. P. Shannon, "The effects of Glen Canyon Dam on the aquatic food base in the Colorado River corridor in Grand Canyon, Arizona", U.S. National Park Service report, NPS cooperative agreement no. CA-8009-8-002. However, that report by Blinn *et al.* was not produced as such, and thus this GCES report was not included. *NOTE*: Spamer and Bogan (1993 , ITEM NO. 19.1524) published revised and updated data to those presented in this GCES report, but this 1991 report does include comparative and supporting data that are not available elsewhere. This report is accessible on the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center website and at Spamer's Academia.edu account, https://www.academia.edu/36779915/ (URL valid as of March 2026). Includes occasional remarks on earlier records of "fossil or sub-fossil" material in Grand Canyon.

1993 19.1524 Mollusca of the Grand Canyon and vicinity, Arizona: New and revised data on diversity and distributions, with notes on Pleistocene-Holocene mollusks of the Grand Canyon. *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Proceedings*, 144: 21-68. [See also notes on the mice and frogs collected by Henry Pilsbry, 1906, on Shinumo Creek (Appendix 1, *notes* 7, 8 [p. 67]).] [Published April 7.]

1993 19.1525 New records of Mollusca for Grand Canyon National Park and Arizona. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 38(3) (September): 293-298.

► *NOTE*: The authors had intended that this paper appear before the one published in the *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* (Spamer and Bogan, 1993, ITEM NO. 19.1524); however, due to publisher's delays in *Southwestern Naturalist* the *Proceedings* paper appeared first, in April.

2002 19.2223 Contrasting objectives in environmental mediation, reconnaissance biology, and endangered species protection—a case study in the Kanab ambersnail, *Oxyloma haydeni kanabensis* Pilsbry 1948 (Gastropoda: Stylommatophora: Succineidae). *Walkerana*, 9 [for 1997-1998] (22): 177-215. [Publication of volume greatly delayed.]

Spang, Edward F.; Lamb, G. William; Rowley, Frank; Radtkey, William H.; Oldendorff, Richard R.; Dahlem, Eugene A.; AND Slone, Sidney

1988 19.4051 *Desert tortoise habitat management on the public lands: A rangewide plan.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Division of Wildlife and Fisheries, 23 pp.

Sparavigna, Amelia Carolina

2016 19.6511 Patterned vegetation created by red harvester ants and evidenced in satellite images. *HAL archives-ouvertes*, ID: hal-02189240, https://hal.archives-ouvertes.fr/hal-012892040, [6] pp.

► Includes Toroweap Valley, Grand Canyon.

2016 19.6512 Patterned vegetation created by ants and observed in satellite images of rizona. *Philica (Elettronico)* (Politecnico di Torino, Repository Istituzionale), http://www.philica.com/printer_article.php?article_id=555, 3 pp.

► Includes Toroweap Valley, Grand Canyon.

Spaulding, W. Geoffrey, AND Martin, Paul S.

1979 19.6946 Ground sloth dung of the Guadalupe Mountains. *In:* Genoways, Hugh H., and Baker, Robert J. (eds.), Biological investigatiolns in the Guadalupe Mountains National Park, Texas; proceedings of a symposium held at Texas Tech University, Lubbock, Texas, April 4-5, 1975. *U.S. National Park Service, Proceedings and Transactions Series*, (4): 259-269.

► Paleontological in perspective; includes Rampart Cave and Muav Cave of Grand Canyon (pp. 260-263, 266). *Also includes comparative analysis of modern cow dung from the vicinity of Rampart Cave.*

Spaulding, Sarah A.; Platt, Lindsay R. C.; Murphy, Jennifer C.; Covert, Alex; AND Harvey, Judson W.

2024 19.6932 Chlorophyll *a* in lakes and streams of the United States (2005-2022). *Scientific Data*, 11 (611), https://doi.org/10.1038/s41597-024-03453-3, 12 pp. + data accessible online.

► Data sites within the area of interest to this bibliography (as displayed on mapping, p. 7), include Colorado River in Grand Canyon, lower Colorado River, Lake Mead and lower Virgin River, and Imperial Valley area. Data online: Platt, L. R., Spaulding, S. A., Covert, A., Murphy, J. C., and Raynor, N., 2023, A national harmonized dataset of discrete chlorophyll from lakes and streams (2005-2022), *U.S. Geological Survey Data Release*, https://doi.org/10.5066/P9J0ZIOF.

Spear, S. J.

1996 19.1526 A market analysis study on the North Kaibab and Tusayan Ranger Districts. *In:* Diverse forests, abundant opportunities, and evolving realities. *Society of American Foresters, Convention, November 1996, Albuquerque, New Mexico*, pp. 406-411.

Spears, Fern, AND Spears, George

1984 19.1527 Small mammal populations within the Colorado River corridor. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Carothers, Steven W. (eds.), *Colorado River Investigations II : July/August 1983.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 143-149.

Spears, George

1984 19.1528 Distribution of beaver in the Grand Canyon: Lee's Ferry to Diamond Creek, Summer 1983. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Carothers, Steven W. (eds.), *Colorado River Investigations II : July/August 1983.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 150-153.

Speas, David W.

2000 19.1974 Zooplankton density and community composition following an experimental flood in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Regulated Rivers: Research and Management*, 16(1): 73-81.

2004 19.3151 *Effects of low steady summer flows on rainbow trout in the Lee's Ferry tailwater, 2000.* Report *for* U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona.

2009 19.6176 Progress on conservation measures for humpback chub and razorback sucker in the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 41st Annual Meeting, November 19-22, 2009*, pp. 14-15.

Speas, David W., AND Dresser, Thomas J., Jr.

1997 19.1529 Aquatic invertebrates of the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, AZ, following the 1996 experimental beach/habitat-building test flow. *American Fisheries Society, 127th Annual Meeting, "Fisheries at Interfaces: Habitats, Disciplines, Cultures", 24-28 August 1997, Monterey, California, Abstracts: L-Z*, pp. 74-75.

Speas, David W.; Persons, William R.; Ward, David L.; Rogers, R. Scott; AND Slaughter, Joe E., IV

2004 19.3152 *2001 fish investigations in the Lee's Ferry tailwater.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Arizona Game and Fish Department, Research Branch, *for* U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona, 59 pp. (Cooperative Agreement 01WRAG0045.)

Speas, David W.; Walters, Carl J.; Rogers, Roland S.; AND Persons, William R.

2001 19.2070 Non-native fish monitoring activities in Glen and Grand Canyons during 2000 [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2001 : Little America Hotel, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 26 and 27, 2001 : organized by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, U.S. Geological Survey. Program and abstracts.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 38. (Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program.)

Speas, David W.; Walters, Carl J.; Ward, David L.; AND Rogers, R. Scott

2004 19.2503 Effects of intraspecific density and environmental factors on electrofishing catchability of brown and rainbow trout in the Colorado River. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management*, 24(2): 586-596.

Speas, David W.; Ward, David L.; Rogers, R. Scott; AND Persons, William R.

2003 19.4004 *Salmonic population size, relative density and distribution in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon during 2001 with reference to sampling designs for long term monitoring.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, Research Branch, 39 pp. (Cooperative Agreement 02WRAG0030.)

Speich, S. M., AND Witzeman, J. L.

1975 19.1530 Arizona bird records, 1973; with additional notes. *Western Birds*, 6: 145-155.

Spence, John R.

1992 19.5526 *A monitoring program for the Endangered* Pediocactus bradyi *L. Benson, Lee's Ferry, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area : final report.* [No place]: [U.S. National Park Service], Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Resource Management, 34 pp.

1993 19.3914 *A preliminary survey of hanging gardens and related vegetation along the Colorado River, Grand Canyon National Park.* Page, Arizona: Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Resource Management Division, 13 [15] pp.

► Between Vasey's Paradise and Lava Falls.

1996 19.1531 Colorado River hanging gardens. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 12(3) (Fall): 4-5.

1997 19.5527 *Glen Canyon National Recreation Area : breeding bird surveys along the Colorado River, Glen Canyon, Arizona : 1996 summary progress report and evaluation of the long-term monitoring program : February, 1997 : draft.* Page, Arizona: U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, *for* Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona, 38 pp.

1997 19.4366 Glen Canyon National Recreation Area survey of terrestrial avifauna in Glen Canyon and potential effects of the 1996 controlled flood [ABSTRACT]. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow : abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], p. 91.

2004 19.6693 *Surveys of springs in the Colorado River drainage in Arches National Park, Canyonlands National Park, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, and Grand Canyon National Park : final report.* Page, Arizona: U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Water Resources Division, Denver, 4 volumes. (Account No. 1445-7431-NWZ (1997). Account No. 1445-8250-NWZ (1998).)

► Cover title for each part (volume): *Biological and hydrological surveys of springs along the Colorado River, Utah and Arizona*.] [[Volume 1] "Part I", pp. 1-103. [Volume 2] "Part II—Appendices", pp. 105-189 (Appendices A1-A5). [Volume 3] "Part

II—Appendices", pp. 190-396 (Appendix A6). [Volume 4] "Part II—Appendices", pp. 397-516 (Appendices A7-A9).

2005 19.2603 Summary of the 1996-2000 GCMRC bird monitoring program along the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*, p. 79. [Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center.]

2005 19.4367 Notes on significant collections and additions to the flora of Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Utah and Arizona, between 1992 and 2004. *Western North American Naturalist*, 65(1): 103-111.

► Includes reach of Colorado River between Glen Canyon Dam and Lees Ferry.

2006 19.3916 (PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR) *The riparian and aquatic bird communities along the Colorado River from Glen Canyon Dam to Lake Mead, 1996-2000 : final report.* Page, Arizona: U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Resource Management Division, *for* Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona, 283 pp. (Interagency Acquisition No. 1425-98-AA-40-22680.)

► Primary Field Crew: Charles T. LaRue (birds), Jennifer A. Holmes (birds), Nikolle L. Brown (birds), Jeanette Muller (vegetation).

2006 19.4043 Status of two rare endemic plants on the north Kaibab Plateau, north-central Arizona. *The Plant Press* (Arizona Native Plant Society), 30(2) (October): 14-15.

► *Castilleja kaibabensis*, Kaibab paintbrush; and *Lesquerella kaibabensis*, Kaibab bladderpod.

2008 19.2950 Spring-supported vegetation along the Colorado River, Colorado Plateau: Floristics, vegetation structure and environment. *In:* Stevens, Lawrence E., and Meretsky, Vicky J. (eds.), *Aridland springs in North America : ecology and conservation.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press.

2008 19.4597 Monitoring the riparian breeding bird community along the Colorado River in the greater Grand Canyon region: Statistical power and implications for long-term monitoring. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, and Sogge, Mark K. (eds.), *The Colorado Plateau III : integrating research and resources management for effective conservation.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 171-184.

2012 19.4464 A new look at ranking plant rarity for conservation purposes, with an emphasis on the flora of the American Southwest. *Calochortiana* (Utah Native Plant Society), (1) (December): 25-34.

2015 19.4785 Monitoring the riparian breeding bird community along the Colorado River in the greater Grand Canyon region: Statistical power and implications for long-term monitoring [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, pp. 129-130.

Spence, John R., AND Holmes, Jennifer A.

2004 19.2724 *The riparian and aquatic bird communities along the Colorado River from Glen Canyon Dam to Lake Mead : final report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center.

Spence, John R.; LaRue, Charles T.; AND Grahame, John D.

2011 19.6542 Birds of Glen Canyon National Recreation Area. *Monographs of the Western North American Naturalist*, 5: 20-70.

► Includes area between Glen Canyon Dam and Lees Ferry.

Spence, John R.; Romme, William H.; Floyd-Hanna, Lisa; AND Rowlands, Peter G.

1994 19.5730 Appendix I: A preliminary vegetation classification for the Colorado Plateau. *In:* Rowlands, Peter G., *Colorado Plateau vegetation assessment and classification manual.* Flagstaff, Arizona: U.S. National Park Service, Colorado Plateau Research Station at Northern Arizona University, pp. 13-28. (Volume: *Technical Report NPSA/NAUCPRS/NRTR-94/06*.)

► Relates broadly to the Grand Canyon region. See also p. 18, listing of "Warm-temperate Lowland", with footnote: "This zone does not occur on the Colorado Plateau *per se*. However, some component species do occur in closely adjacent areas, such as in extreme western Grand Canyon National Park, and penetrate some distance (Havasu Creek) into the Plateau along the Colorado River Corridor."

1995 19.1532 A preliminary vegetation classification for the Colorado Plateau. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III (ed.), *Proceedings of the Second Biennial Conference on Research in Colorado Plateau National Parks*. U.S. National Park Service, Transactions and Proceedings Series NPS/NRNAU/NRTP-95/11, pp. 193-213.

2015 19.4754 A preliminary vegetation classification for the Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, p. 21.

Spencer, John S., Jr.

1966 19.6668 *Arizona's forests.* Fort Collins, Colorado: Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, and Ogden, Utah: Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, 56 pp., map. (U.S. Forest Service, Resource Bulletin INT-6.)

Spenny, Dave, AND Veeder, Deb

2010 19.4169 Walking Stick enjoyed slide show, part 2. *In:* Sticky Notes (News of the Walking Stick Chapter) [SECTION]. *C.C.S.S. News* (Colorado Cactus and Succulent Society), 14(21 [*sic*, 12]) (December): 3-5.

► Report on second half of "Canyon Country Slide Show" presented at the November meeting by Veeder and Spenny. Introduced by a brief editor's paragraph, the article comprises photos and legends only, apparently from several trips hiking in Grand Canyon. Includes photos of plants observed. (First half of presentation was largely about Upper Basin locales.) For part 1 see Barnett *et al.* (2010, ITEM NO. 19.4168).

Spiller, Sam F.

1997 19.6892 Sam F. Spiller, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Phoenix, Arizona. *From:* Approaches to More Effective Basin Management; Stakeholder Perspectives [SECTION]. *In:* Grand Canyon Trust, *Colorado River Basin management study : a report to the Bureau of Reclamation, April 1997 : final report.* (Tom Moody, Project Manager.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, p. 81.

2009 19.6893 Accomplishing conservation to benefit biological diversity through collaboration and adaptive management [ABSTRACT]. *In: Rethinking Protected Areas in a Changing World : the 2009 George Wright Society Biennial Conference on Parks, Protected Areas, and Cultural Sites : program and abstracts*, p. 97.

Spiller, Sam

2009 13.5459 Accomplishing conservation to benefit biological diversity through collaboration and adaptive management [ABSTRACT]. *In: Rethinking Protected Areas in a Changing World : the 2009 George Wright Society Biennial Conference on Parks, Protected Areas, and Cultural Sites : program and abstracts*, p. 97.

Splendens, F. [*pseudonym*] [Quartaroli, Richard D.]

2013 19.4082 Grand Canyon's other rose and first botanist. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (15) (Spring): 12-13.

► Rose E. Collom, Grand Canyon National Park's first paid botanist.

Spoja, Marya

2017 19.5367 Marauding mussels—quagga concerns in the Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(1) (Spring): 5-7.

► Quagga mussel, *Dreissena rostroformis bugensis*.

Sponholtz, Pamela J.

2007 19.2697 Restoring a native fish community: Mechanical removal efforts in Bright Angel Creek, Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 39th Annual Meeting, General Program—with Abstracts*, p. 14.

Sponholtz, Pamela J., AND Healy, Brian

2012 19.4063 Translocation and monitoring of humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) in Havasu Creek, Grand Canyon. *In: Wildlife Society, Arizona-New Mexico Chapters Joint Annual Meeting, Fisheries Abstracts*, [unpaginated].

Sponholtz, Pamela J., AND Hoffnagle, Timothy L.

1999 19.4474 Use of backwater and isolated pool habitat by native and nonnative fishes in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. Utilización de aguas de remanso y hábitat de pozas aisladas por peces nativos y no-nativos en el Río Colorado, Parque Nacional del Gran Cañón, Arizona [RESUMEN]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 30: 42. [In English and Spanish.]

Sponholtz, Pamela J., AND Holton, Brandon

2008 19.2986 Restoring a native fish community: Mechanical removal efforts in Bright Angel Creek, Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *American Fisheries Society, Western Division, 2008 Abstracts, Portland, OR, May 5-9, 2008*, p. 532.

Sponholtz, Pamela J., AND VanHaverbeke, D. R.

2004 19.4479 Population trends for humpback chub *Gila cypha*, in the Little Colorado River, 2001-2003 [ABSTRACT]. *In: American Fisheries Society, Western Division, Bonneville Chapter and Colorado/Wyoming Chapter, 2004 Annual Meeting*, [unpaginated].

Sponholtz, Pamela J.; Kegerries, Ron; Sjoberg, Jon; Paroz, Yvette; Blasius, Heidi; Robinson, Tony; Andersen, Matthew; AND Fitzpatrick, Lesley

2008 19.3717 Lower Colorado River area report, November 2007-2008 [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 40th Annual Meeting, November 12-16, 2008*, p. 15.

Sponholtz, Pamela J.; Mitchell, Don; Richardson, Mary; Paroz, Yvette; Hedwall, Shaula; Benedict, Chuck; Whittier, Joanna; AND Weiss, Dannette

2007 19.2696 Lower Colorado River area report, November 2006-2007 [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 39th Annual Meeting, General Program—with Abstracts*, p. 20.

Sponzholtz, Pamela J.; Pillow, Michael; AND Healy, Brian

2010 19.3724 Is Havasu Creek a good candidate stream for translocating humpback chub, *Gila cypha*? [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 42nd Annual Meeting, 17-21 November 2010, Moab, Utah*, p. 23.

Sponholtz, Pamela J.; Sorensen, Jeff; Voeltz, Jeremy; Avery, Luke; Healy, Brian; Albrecht, Brandon; Paroz, Yvette; AND Knowles, Glen

2009 19.6174 2009 area report for the Lower Colorado River Basin [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 41st Annual Meeting, November 19-22, 2009*, p. 15.

Sponholtz, Pamela J.; Voeltz, Jeremy; Mitchell, Don; Simms, Jeff; Knowles, Glen; Carter, Codey; Propst, David; AND Bonar

2005 19.3729 Lower Colorado River area report, November 2004-2005 [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 37th Annual Meeting, November 16-20, 2005, Quatro Ciénegas, Coahuila, México*, pp. 25-26.

Springer, Abraham E., AND Davis, Christina J.

2011 19.3439 Assessing springs ecosystems data of two national forests [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 43(5): 387.

► Coconino and Kaibab National Forests.

Springer, Abraham E., AND Stevens, Lawrence E.

2008 19.2776 Importance of springs and springs ecosystems to species and habitats of the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management*

Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona. [No imprint], p. 65.

2009 19.3068 Spheres of discharge of springs. *Hydrogeology Journal*, 17(1) (February): 83-93. [Published first online 19 July 2008.]

2012 19.4587 Spheres of discharge of springs. *In:* Stevens, Lawrence E., Ledbetter, Jeri D., and Springer, Abraham E., *Sky Islands Alliance springs inventory and assessment training manual : springs ecosystem inventory and assessment protocols, Version 2.0 : developed for the Sky Islands Alliance, Springs Assessment Workshop, April 21-22, 2012, Tucson, Arizona.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Museum of Northern Arizona, Springs Stewardship Institute, pp. [11]-[22].

► Facsimile reprint of Springer and Stevens (2009, ITEM NO. 19.3068).

Springer, Abraham E., AND Wilson, E. S.

2000 19.2402 Sustaining ecosystems and cultures dependent on springs of the Grand Canyon, USA. *In:* Sililo, Oliver (ed.), *Groundwater, past achievements and future challenges : proceedings of the XXX IAH Congress on Groundwater, Cape Town, South Africa, 26 November-1 December 2000.* Rotterdam, The Netherlands, and Brookfield, Vermont: A. A. Balkema, pp. 1047-1052. [International Association of Hydrogeologists.]

Springer, Abraham E.; Sinclair, David; AND Stevens, Lawrence E.

2018 19.5970 Classifying significantly different types of springs ecosystems with physical, biological, and anthropogenic-impact inventory data in the Grand Canyon ecoregion [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(6): doi:10.1130/abs/2018AM-317353.

Springer, Craig

2003 19.2355 Alien mudsnail invading western waters. *Birdscapes*, (Winter): 29.

Springer, Judith D. [Springer, Judy]

2002 19.4636 Ecological restoration in northern Arizona ponderosa pine forests: Effects on native and introduced plant species. *The Plant Press* (Arizona Native Plant Society), 26(3) (Autumn): 3-4.

Springer, Judith D.; Daniels, Mark L.; AND Nazaire, Mare

2009 19.3372 *Field guide to forest and mountain plants of northern Arizona : from the Mogollon Rim and White Mountains north.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Ecological Restoration Institute, Northern Arizona University, 649 pp.

Springer, Judith D.; Stoddard, Michael T.; Rodman, Kycle C.; Huffman, David W.; Fornwalt, Paula J.; Pedersen, Rory J.; Laughlin, Daniel C.; McGlone, Christopher M.; Daniels,

Mark L.; Fulé, Peter Z.; Moore, Margaret M.; Kerns, Becky K.; Stevens, Jens T.; Korb, Julie E.; AND Souther, Sara

2024 19.6821 Increases in understory plant cover and richness persist following restoration treatments in *Pinus ponderosa* forests. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, 61: 25-35 + Supporting Information online (Appendixes S1-S5).

► Study sites include Mt. Trumbull and Grandview.

Springer, Judith D.; Waltz, Amy E. M.; Fulé, Peter Z.; Moore, Margaret M.; AND Covington, W. Wallace

2001 19.3425 Seeding versus natural regeneration: A comparison of vegetation change following thinning and burning in ponderosa pine. *In:* Vance, Regina K., Edminster, Carleton B., Covington, W. Wallace, and Blake, Julie A. (compilers), Ponderosa pine ecosystems restoration and conservation: steps toward stewardship; conference proceedings; Flagstaff, AZ, April 25-27, 2000. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Proceedings RMRS-P-22*, pp. 67-79.

Springer, Stewart

1928 19.1533 An annotated list of the lizards of Lee's Ferry, Arizona. *Copeia*, (169) (October/December): 100-104.

► Based on specimens taken in the area during 1926 and 1927.

Sprinkle, Jim; Grumbles, Rob; AND Meen, Art

2002 19.3819 Nutritional characteristics of Arizona browse. *University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Cooperative Extension, AZ1273*, 11 pp.

► Includes Arizona Strip.

Spurgeon, Jonathan J.

2012 19.4499 *Translocation of humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) and food-web dynamics in Grand Canyon National Park tributary streams.* Master's thesis, University of Missouri at Columbia, 84 pp.

Spurgeon, Jonathan J.; Paukert, Craig P.; Healy, Brian D.; Kelley, Cheryl A.; AND Whiting, Daniel P.

2015 19.4899 Can translocated native fishes retain their trophic niche when confronted with a resident invasive? *Ecology of Freshwater Fish*, 24: 456-466.

► Humpback chub translocation to Shinumo Creek, in Grand Canyon.

Spurgeon, Jonathan J.; Paukert, Craig P.; Healy, Brian D.; Trammell, Melissa; Speas, Dave [Speas, David W.]**; AND Omana Smith, Emily**

2015 19.4678 Translocation of humpback chub into tributary streams of the Colorado River: Implications for conservation of large-river fishes. *American Fisheries Society, Transactions*, 144(3): 502-514.

Squires, John R., AND Kennedy, Patricia L.

2006 19.4189 Northern goshawk ecology: An assessment of current knowledge and information needs for conservation and management. *In:* Morrison, Michael L. (ed.), The northern goshawk: A technical assessment of its status, ecology, and management. *Studies in Avian Biology*, (31): 8-62. [Abstract also in Spanish.]

► Includes notes on Kaibab Plateau.

Stacey, J. W.

1934 19.5294 Notes on *Carex*—I. *Leaflets of Western Botany*, 1(12) (November): 141-142.

► See p. 142, "In 1933, Mr. John Thomas Howell found this same species [*Carex pseudoscirpoidea* Rydb.] in the Grand Canyon, Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE) *NOTE*: This gathering was reidentified by Stacey (1937, ITEM NO. 19.5293) as the new species *Carex curatorum*.

1937 19.5293 Notes on *Carex*—VIII. *Leaflets of Western Botany*, 2(1) (January): 13-16.

► See *Carex curatorium* [*sic*], new species, type from "[North] Kaibab Trail to Roaring Springs, Grand Canyon National Park". Species named for the collectors, Alice Eastwood, curator, and J. T. Howell, assistant curator, Department of Botany, California Academy of Sciences. Noticed thereafter in literature with the Latin suffix of the specific epithet grammatically corrected, as *Carex curatorum*.

Stahlecker, Dale W.

2004 19.2521 Grand Canyon Rattlesnake preys on juvenile spotted sandpipers. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 49(3) (September): 412-414.

► *Crotalus viridis abyssus*, along Colorado River at Unkar Ruins.

Stahli, Julie W., AND Chart, Thomas E.

2019 19.6274 Proposed changes in endangered species classification of two Colorado River fish: part II—U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service proposes downlisting the razorback sucker (*Xyrauchen texanus*) [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 105.

► For Part I see Chart and Stahli (2019, ITEM NO. 19.6273); Part III, see Chart and Stahli (2019, ITEM NO. 19.6275).

Stahnke, Herbert L.

1939 19.4174 *The scorpions of Arizona.* Doctoral dissertation, Iowa State College, 185 pp.

1940 19.4170 The scorpions of Arizona. *Iowa State College Journal of Science*, 15 (October): 101-103.

► *Vijovis* [sic] *aquilonalis*, new species (p. 101). "The specimen, a male, was taken 37 miles south of the Grand Canyon on highway 64." *NOTE*: Location of type

locality for *Vaejovis aquilonalis*, corrected by Sissom and Francke (1981, ITEM NO. 19.4173) to 30 miles south.

1945 19.4171 Scorpions of the genus *Hadrurus* Thorell. *American Museum Novitates*, (1298), 9 pp.

► See *Hadrurus spadix* Stahnke, pp. 4-5; locality records include Grand Canyon.

Stall, Chris

1990 19.1535 *Animal tracks of the Southwest : Arizona, New Mexico, southern Nevada, southern Utah, and southwest Colorado.* Seattle, Washington: The Mountaineers, 112 pp.

Stallings, Don B., AND Turner, J. R.

1957 19.4417 Four new species of *Megathymus* (Lepidoptera, Rhopalocera, Megathymidae). *Entomological News* (Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Entomological Section), 68(1) (January): 1-16.

► See *Megathymus alliae*, new species, pp. 1-5, Plate 1; "Described from 62 specimens (35 males and 27 females) collected 15 miles west of Cameron, Ariz., along the canyon of the Little Colorado River, elevation 5000 ft."

Stalnaker, Clair, AND Crawford, Dale

1998 19.1951 Impounded river systems. *From:* Herrmann, Raymond, Stottlemyer, Robert, and Scherbarth, Laura. Water use. *In:* Mac, Michael J. (project director), Opler, Paul A. (science ed.), Haecker, Catherine E. Puckett (technical ed.), and Doran, Peter D. (graphics ed.), *Status and trends of the nation's biological resources.* Reston, Virginia: U.S. Geological Survey, Volume 1, pp. 69-83 (references combined for Herrmann *et al.*, pp. 83-88).

Stan, Amanda; Fulé, Peter; AND Hunter, Melvin, Jr.

2013 19.5443 Climate change and forests at Hualapai: Research, outreach, and education [ABSTRACT]. *In: 12th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau, September 16-19, 2013, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University], p. 115.

2022 19.6841 Reduced forest vulnerability due to management on the Hualapai Nation [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 175-176.

Standley, Paul C.

1909 19.4964 The Allioniaceae of the United States with notes on Mexican species. *U.S. National Herbarium, Contributions*, 12(Part 8): 303-389, plates. (As part of *U.S. National Museum, Bulletin*.)

► See: ***Abronia nana* S. Wats.**, examined specimens include "Grand Canyon, 1884, *Lemmon*" (p. 317);

***Allionia pachyphylla* Standley**, new species, type from "Grand Canyon, 1892, *Toumey* 485", cotype in University of Arizona herbarium, examined specimens from "Red Canyon Trail, Grand Canyon, 1901, *Ward*; Grand Canyon, 1892, *Wooton*" (p. 346);

***Quamoclidioni multiflorum* Torr.**, examined specimen from "Grand Canyon, *Millspaugh* 94" (p. 358);

***Boerhaavia wrightii* A. Gray**, examined specimen from "Grand Canyon, 1901, *Leiberg* 5933" (p. 385).

Stanford, Jack A., AND Ward, James V.

1986 19.1536 Fish of the Colorado system. *In:* Davies, Bryan R., and Walker, Keith F. (eds.), *The ecology of river systems.* Dordrecht, Boston, and Lancaster: Dr W. Junk Publishers, pp. 385-402. (Volume: *Monographiae Biologicae* [H. J. Dumont, series ed.], Volume 60.)

Stansell, Kenneth

2009 19.3291 Endangered and Threatened wildlife and plants; partial 90-day finding on a petition to list 475 species in the southwestern United States as Threatened or Endangered with critical habitat. *Federal Register*, 74(3) (January 6): 419-427.

► For finding see U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Southwest Region, Ecological Services offices, Staff (2009, ITEM NO. 19.6556).

Starbuck, Clarissa A.; Dickson, Brett G.; AND Chambers, Carol L.

2022 19.6739 Informing wind energy development: Land cover and topography predict occupancy for Arizona bats. *PLoS One*, 17(6): e0268573, https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0268573, 20 pp.

► Study area includes wind turbine sites southeast, south, and west of Grand Canyon, with detector points throughout the greater Grand Canyon region.

Starling, Marlowe

2024 19.7063 Consider the condor. Once on the brink of extinction, the bald, feathered symbol of the West is making a promising comeback. If only we can get the lead out. (Illustrations by Owen Davey.) *Deseret Magazine* (Salt Lake City), (June): cover, 3, 46-53.

Starnes, W. C.

1994 19.1537 Preliminary report of results of *Gila* taxonomy project [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Program with Abstracts, 26th Annual Symposium, 17-20 November, 1994, Death Valley National Park*, p. 29.

Starrett, Bryan

1995 19.5239 In search of the Grand Canyon rattlesnake. *Sonoran Herpetologist* (Tucson Herpetological Society), 8(3) (March 10): 22-27.

► Text is "an edited transcript of a presentation to the Tucson Herpetological Society on 21 June 1994." With questions and answers, pp. 26-27.

States, Jack S.

1978 19.1538 Soil fungi of cool-desert plant communities in northern Arizona and southern Utah. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 13: 13-17.

1990 19.1539 *Mushrooms and truffles of the Southwest.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 233 pp.

States, Jack S., AND Gaud, W. S.

1997 19.6072 Ecology of hypogeous fungi associated with ponderosa pine. I. Patterns of distribution and sporocarp production in some Arizona forests. *Mycologia*, 89(5): 712-721.

► Coconino and Kaibab Plateaus.

States, Jack S., AND Wettstein, Peter J.

1998 19.1540 Food habits and evolutionary relationships of the tassel-eared squirrel (*Sciurus aberti*). *In:* Steele, Michael A., Merritt, Joseph F., and Zegers, David A. (eds.), Ecology and evolutionary biology of tree squirrels; Proceedings of the International Colloquium on the Ecology of Tree Squirrels, Powdermill Biological Station, Carnegie Museum of Natural History, 22-28 April 1994. *Virginia Museum of Natural History, Special Publication 6*, pp. 185-194.

Stearns, Robert E. C.

1890 19.1541 Scientific results of explorations by the U.S. Fish Commissions [*sic*] steamer Albatross. No. XVII.—Descriptions of new west American land, fresh-water, and marine shells, with notes and comments. *U.S. National Museum, Proceedings*, 13: 205-225.

► See *Helix (Arionta) coloradoensis*, from Grand Canyon, p. 206, plate 15, figures 6, 8, 12 (not 6-8). *NOTE*: Figures 7 and 12 of this plate were transposed (*fide* Pilsbry, 1893 [ITEM NO. 19.4136], p. 226). [Later reidentified as *Sonorella coloradoensis* (Stearns).]

1894 19.1542 Helix (Arionta) coloradoensis: —a new locality. *The Nautilus* (Philadelphia), 8(3): 29.

► Land snail first described from Grand Canyon; a single dead shell located at "Mountain Springs, Colorado desert, San Diego County". ". . . a wide range a distribution is already indicated for this species."

Steele, Michael A.

2001 19.2124 *North American tree squirrels.* Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution Press, 201 pp.

Steffen, Mark

2007 19.3081 Colorado River, Lees Ferry update. *The Flycaster* (Northern Arizona Flycasters, Flagstaff), (December).

► Reference to Bright Angel Creek trout, and plans for Glen Canyon Dam controlled flood release as impacting Lees Ferry trout fishery.

Stegner, Mary Allison

2015 19.6064 *Spatial and temporal variation in mammalian diversity of the Colorado Plateau (USA).* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Berkeley, 107 pp.

► Data include Grand Canyon National Park and Pipe Spring National Monument.

Stehr, Frederick W., AND Cook, Edwin F.

1968 19.6423 A revision of the genus *Malacosoma* Hübner in North America (Lepidoptera: Lasiocampidae): Systematics, biology, immatures, and parasites. *U.S. National Museum, Bulletin 276*, 321 pp.

Stein, Lester

1934 19.1543 Statistical report of bird-banding. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(2) (May): 274-276.

► Author affilitated with Civilian Conservation Corps Camp 819. Reproduction of "Summary of Bird Banding" sheets, with editor's introduction (Edwin D. McKee).

Stein Foster, Valerie *see also* Foster, Valerie Stein

Stein Foster, Valerie; Juarez, E.; Ammon, E.; AND Wise, C.

2022 19.6842 Balancing ecosystem resiliency with pinyon jay habitat needs on the Kaibab National Forest [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 177.

Steinhart, Peter

1981 19.1544 The fossil horse. *Audubon* 83 (March): 8, 10.

► Mostly about the feral burro problem.

Stejneger, Leonhard

1890 19.1545 Annotated list of reptiles and batrachians collected by Dr. C. Hart Merriam and Vernon Bailey on the San Francisco Mountain plateau and desert of the Little Colorado, Arizona, with descriptions of new species. *In:* Merriam, C. Hart, Results of a biological survey of the San Francisco Mountain region and the desert of the Little Colorado River, Arizona. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, North American Fauna*, (3): 103-118.

Stemler, Casey

2006 19.2694 Endangered and threatened wildlife and plants; initiation of a 5-year review of Maguire Daisy, Holmgren Milk-Vetch, Shivwits Milk-Vetch, Virgin River Chub, Woundfin, and Kanab Ambersnail. *Federal Register*, 71(67) (April 7): 17900-17902.

Stephens, S. Sky; Romero, Sheryl A.; AND Krist, Frank J.

2022 19.6786 (COMPILERS) Major forest insect and disease conditions in the United States 2020. *U.S. Forest Service, State and Private Forestry, FS-1202*, 26 pp.

► See "Spruce Beetle *Dendroctonus rufipennis*" (pp. 7-8), "A small but notable increase in spruce mortality was also observed in Grand Canyon National Park, north of the rim on the Kaibab Plateau."; "Mountain Pine Beetle *Dendroctonus ponderosae*" (pp. 19-20), "Observed tree mortality was limited to a few scattered single trees in high elevation stands on south and southwestern facing slopes in northern Arizona on the Kaibab National Forest and Coconino National Forest."; "Western Spruce Budworm *Choristoneura freemani*" (pp. 23-24), "In Arizona, defoliation by the WSBW continued to be observed on the Kaibab Plateau around Pleasant Valley and De Motte Park."

Stephens, Scott L., AND Fulé, Peter Z.

2005 19.3078 Western pine forests with continuing frequent fire regimes: Possible reference sites for management. *Journal of Forestry*, (October/November): 357-362.

Stephens, Scott L.; Moghaddas, Jason J.; Edminster, Carl; Fiedler, Carl E.; Haase, Sally; Harrington, Michael; Keeley, Jon E.; Knapp, Eric E.; McIver, James D.; Metlen, Kerry; Skinner, Carl N.; AND Youngblood, Andrew

2009 19.3646 Fire treatment effects on vegetation structure, fuels, and potential fire severity in western U.S. forests. *Ecological Applications*, 19(2) (March): 305-320.

Sterling, John

2003 19.2430 Guest essay. Salt cedar assault. *The Wild Thing* (Grand Canyon Wildlands Council Newsletter), (Fall): 4.

Sterling, Terry Greene, AND Bean, Tom

2013 19.3760 Go! Fish. *Arizona Highways*, 89(3) (March): 28-35.

► Humpback chub.

Stettler, Brent

2011 19.5328 Western rattlesnake (*Crotalus oreganus*). *Utah Division of Wildlife Resources, Wildlife Notebook Series*, (22), [4] pp.

► Includes *Crotalus oreganus abyssus*, Grand Canyon rattlesnake.

Stevens, Bonnie

2017 19.5680 Death by outhouse is nothing to poo poo; Grand Canyon National Park and Coconino National Forest have joined the initiative to install Poo Poo Screens in vault toilets to protect cavity nesting birds from foul death. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 10(11) (November): 12, 43.

► Teton Raptor Center originated and sponsors the Poo Poo Project (Porta-Potty Owl Project).

2023 19.6912 Celebrate Fall: Immerse yourself in nature, be unapologetically messy. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 16(10) (October): 18, 34.

► About author and science reporter Melissa Sevigny and her new book, *Brave the Wild River*, about the 1938 Colorado River botanical expedition of Elzada Clover and Lois Jotter.

Stevens, C. L.; Phillips, A.; Young, S.; AND Counts, A.

2017 19.5971 Utilizing NASA earth observations to assist the National Park Service in monitoring shoreline land cover change in the lower Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2017 Fall Meeting, New Orleans, Louisiana, 11-15 December*, Abstract EP43A-1856.

► Eastern Lake Mead and western Grand Canyon.

Stevens, Jens T.; Safford, Hugh D.; North, Malcolm P.; Fried, Jeremy S.; Gray, Andrew N.; Brown, Peter M.; Dolanc, Christopher R.; Dobrowski, Solomon Z.; Falk, Donald A.; Farris, Calvin A.; Franklin, Jerry F.; Fulé, Peter Z.; Hagmann, R. Keala; Knapp, Eric E.; Miller, Jay D.; Smith, Douglas F.; Swetname, Thomas W.; AND Taylor, Alan H.

2016 19.5003 Average stand age from forest inventory plots does not describe historical fire regimes in ponderosa pine and mixed-conifer forests of western North America. *PLoS One*, 11(5): e0147688, doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0147688, 20 pp.

► Data included from Galahad Point, Kaibab Plateau.

Stevens, Lawrence Edward [Stevens, Larry]

1976 19.1546 An insect inventory of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Carothers, Steven W., and Aitchison, Stewart W. (eds.), *An ecological survey of the riparian zone of the Colorado River between Lees Ferry and the Grand Wash Cliffs, Arizona : final research report.* Grand Canyon National Park, Colorado River Technical Report 10, pp. 123-127. (Volume: Final research report for National Park Service (contract No. CX821500007), Colorado River Research Series, Contribution 38; Museum of Northern Arizona, Biology Department.)

1976 19.1547 Insect production on native and introduced dominant plant species. *In:* Carothers, S. W., and Aitchison, S. W. (eds.), *An ecological survey of the riparian zone of the Colorado River between Lees Ferry and the Grand Wash Cliffs : final research report.* Grand Canyon National Park, Colorado River Technical Report 10, pp. 129-135. (Volume: Final research report for National Park Service (contract No. CX821500007), Colorado River Research Series, Contribution 38; Museum of Northern Arizona, Biology Department.)

1983 19.1548 *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : a comprehensive guide to its natural and human history.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, 107 pp.

► For a list of all editions, see the Colorado River Guides section of this bibliography.

1985 19.1550 *Invertebrate herbivore community dynamics on* Tamarix chinensis *Loueiro and* Salix exigua *Nuttall in the Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 162 pp.

1986 19.1551 Natural history. *In:* Annerino, John, *Hiking the Grand Canyon.* San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, pp. 17-32.

1986 19.1552 *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : a comprehensive guide to its natural and human history.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, revised 2nd ed., 107 pp.

1987 19.1553 *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : a comprehensive guide to its natural and human history.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, 3rd ed., 115 pp.

1989 19.1554 *Mechanisms of riparian plant community organization and succession in the Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Doctoral dissertation, Northern Arizona University, 115 pp.

1989 19.1556 Tamarisk (Tamaricaceae: *Tamarix ramosissima*) seedling establishment in the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon National Park, 1989. *In: Colorado River Investigations VIII : July/August, 1989* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Lawrence E. Stevens, and Frank B. Lojko). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 151-157.

1989 19.5152 The status of ecological research on tamarisk (Tamaricaceae: *Tamarix ramosissima*) in Arizona. *In:* Kunzmann, Michael R., Johnson, R. Roy, and Bennett, Peter S. (eds.), *Tamarisk control in southwestern United States : proceedings of Tamarisk Conference, University of Arizona, Tucson, Arizona, September 2 and 3, 1987.* U.S. National Park Service, Cooperative National Park Resources Studies Unit, School of Renewable Natural Resources, University of Arizona; Cooperative National Park Resources Studies Unit Special Report 9, pp. 99-105. [Volume also revised, August 1990.]

► Experiments in progress at Lees Ferry.

1990 19.1557 Introduction. *In:* Spamer, Earle E. (compiler), Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River; from 1540. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 8*, Part 4, Biology and ecology of the Grand Canyon region, pp. 4-3 to 4-8.

1991 19.1571 Riparian plant succession along the dam-regulated Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 26(Proceedings Supplement): 18-19.

1992 19.1558 The GCES riparian vegetation study. *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update*, (Winter): 3.

1992 19.1559 Springtime in the Canyon. *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update*, (Spring): 3.

1992 19.1560 Long-term monitoring of riparian biotic resources in the Colorado River corridor, Glen and Grand Canyons, Arizona. *In: Long-Term Monitoring Workshop for the Grand Canyon, October 5-6, Irvine, California.* [National Research Council, Water Science and Technology Board], 18 pp. [separately paginated].

1993 19.1561 Scourge of the West: The natural history of tamarisk in the Grand Canyon. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 14-15.

1993 19.1562 Controlling the aliens: Ravenna grass in Grand Canyon. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(4) (Fall): 28.

1993 19.2647 Natural history. *In:* Annerino, John, *Hiking the Grand Canyon.* San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, revised and expanded ed., pp. 14-26.

1995 19.1563 *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : a comprehensive guide to its natural and human history.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, 4th ed., 115 pp.

1996 19.1564 *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : a comprehensive guide to its natural and human history.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, 5th ed., 115 pp. [*NOTE*: 1st printing of 5th ed. erroneously marked as "5th printing"; 2nd printing 1998.]

1997 19.5242 Alien hosts: Wildlife habitat use of tamarisk in the American Southwest [ABSTRACT]. *In: Eleventh Meeting of the Arizona Riparian Council : Windemere Resort and Conference Center, Sierra Vista, Arizona, April 11-12, 1997 : Saltcedar: Friend or Foe? : program and abstracts, 1997*, pp. 16-17.

► Features Grand Canyon.

1997 19.5243 Failing aliens: Dam impacts on tamarisk in the Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Eleventh Meeting of the Arizona Riparian Council : Windemere Resort and Conference Center, Sierra Vista, Arizona, April 11-12, 1997 : Saltcedar: Friend or Foe? : program and abstracts, 1997*, p. 18.

1997 19.6917 Natural and altered patterns of riparian plant diversity, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Ecological Society of America, 1997 Annual Meeting jointly with The Nature Conservancy, 10-14 August 1997, Albuquerque, New Mexico; "Changing Ecosystems: Natural and Human Influences"; Abstracts. *Ecological Society of America Bulletin*, 78(4) (October, Supplement): 36.

► For oral presentation; differs slightly from that for the poster session.

1997 19.6918 Natural and altered patterns of riparian plant diversity, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Ecological Society of America, 1997 Annual Meeting jointly with The Nature Conservancy, 10-14 August 1997, Albuquerque, New Mexico; "Changing Ecosystems: Natural and Human Influences"; Abstracts. *Ecological Society of America Bulletin*, 78(4) (October, Supplement): 191.

► For poster session; differs slightly from that for the oral presentation.

1999 19.1565 Science, values, and vision for the Colorado River. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(1) (Winter 1998-1999): 42-43.

1999 19.1566 A telling tree. *In:* Collier, Michael, *Water, earth, and sky : the Colorado River basin.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 91-103.

1999 19.1567 *The Colorado River in Grand Canyon : a comprehensive guide to its natural and human history.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, 6th ed., 115 pp. [*NOTE*: Title-page erroneously marked as "Fifth Edition"; verso indicates "Sixth edition, 1st printing".]

2000 19.1997 Nature in trouble: Aliens in national parks. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 40-41.
► Alien plant species.

2003 19.2432 Springs and seeps: what we're learning. *The Wild Thing* (Grand Canyon Wildlands Council Newsletter), (Fall): 10.

2005 19.2519 Hidden oases: Life around springs. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 21(1) (Spring): 6-7.

2005 19.2726 Synthesis of salt cedar ecology, management, and control. *In:* Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, *Glen and Grand Canyon riparian restoration project: Final report for Arizona Water Protection Fund, Contract Number 99-075WPF*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, Inc., *for* Arizona Water Protection Fund, Phoenix, pp. 14-58. [CD also accompanies full report.]

2005 19.2728 Pre and post revegetation avian monitoring plan for Lees Ferry revegetation project. *In:* Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, *Glen and Grand Canyon riparian restoration project: Final report for Arizona Water Protection Fund, Contract Number 99-075WPF*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, Inc., *for* Arizona Water Protection Fund, Phoenix, pp. 64-65. [CD also accompanies full report.]

2005 19.2730 Pre-revegetation and initial post-revegetation avian censusing at Lees Ferry. *In:* Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, *Glen and Grand Canyon riparian restoration project: Final report for Arizona Water Protection Fund, Contract Number 99-075WPF*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, Inc., *for* Arizona Water Protection Fund, Phoenix, pp. 76-83. [CD also accompanies full report.]

2005 19.2733 Post revegetation avian census. *In:* Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, *Glen and Grand Canyon riparian restoration project: Final report for Arizona Water Protection Fund, Contract Number 99-075WPF*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, Inc., *for* Arizona Water Protection Fund, Phoenix, pp. 104-112. [CD also accompanies full report.]

2006 19.2648 Natural history. *In:* Annerino, John, *Hiking the Grand Canyon.* San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, 3rd ed., pp. 12-23.

2007 19.2659 The history and future of biological inventory and research in the Grand Canyon region [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2007 History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 10.

2010 19.3548 The wandering scythe: Peregrine falcon ecology in Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (10) (Summer): 12-13. (Photos by Jerry Ting.)

2010 19.3363 Dragonflies and damselflies of the Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (11) (Winter): 4-5.

2010 19.3514 Arizona springs: Hotspots at risk. *The Plant Press* (Arizona Native Plant Society), 34(2) (Winter 2010/2011): 1-4.

2012 19.3643 The biogeographic significance of a large, deep canyon: Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, southwestern USA. *In:* Stevens, Lawrence E. (ed.), *Global advances in biogeography.* Rijeka, Croatia: InTech, pp. 169-208.

► "A free online edition of this book is available at www.intechopen.com Additional hard copies can be obtained from orders@intechopen.com".

2012 19.3715 Springs ecosystems of Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (14) (Summer): 3-6.

2013 19.5444 Dragonflies of the Grand Canyon region: Diversity and biogeography [ABSTRACT]. *In: 12th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau, September 16-19, 2013, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University], p. 116.

2016 19.5310 Biology and ecology. *In:* Stevens, Lawrence E. (ed.), *The natural and human history of the proposed Greater Grand Canyon Heritage National Monument.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Museum of Northern Arizona, Springs Stewardship Institute, pp. 31-45.

► Cover title for volume: *An ecological and cultural assessment of the proposed Greater Grand Canyon Heritage National Monument*.

2019 19.6291 Glen Canyon Dam and the Colorado River: 56 years of ecosystem changes, ecological surprises, and consequences. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(3) (Fall): 16-20.

► Includes chronological table, 1963-2019, of Colorado River ecosystem changes, science findings, and policy issues; and table displaying a decadal overview of ecosystem changes in relation to policy and management decisions.

2019 19.6307 Large, deep canyon ecology: Grand Canyon and the highly regulated Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 75-10 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/336264).

2021 19.6579 Fire data needed. *In:* Some News [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(1) (Spring): 16.

► Request for information. ". . . I am working with NAU Geology grad student, Sara Burch, to try to document the history of fire along the river corridor between Glen Canyon Dam and Lake Mead. Could you please think back about the date and location of fires along the river, and whetehr they were human-caused or natural?" Northern Arizona University.

2025 19.7037 Springs: Portals and crossroads—between nature and human consciousness. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 38(4) (Winter 2025/2026): 9-11.

Stevens, Lawrence E., AND Ayers, Tina J.

1991 19.5531 *The impacts of Glen Canyon Dam on riparian vegetation and soil stability in the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon, Arizona: 1991 draft annual report.* [No place], *for* U.S. National Park Service, Cooperative Studies Unit, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona, [94] pp. (Cooperative Agreement CA 9000-8-0002.)

1993 19.1568 The influence of Glen Canyon Dam operations on plant water relations and growth of native *Salix exigua* and exotic *Tamarix ramosissima* in the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *In:* [Glen Canyon Environmental Studies] *The impacts of Glen Canyon Dam on riparian vegetation and soil stability in the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon, Arizona: 1992 final report*.

1993 19.5532 *The effects of interim flows from Glen Canyon Dam on riparian vegetation along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona: draft 1992 annual report.* [No place]: *for* U.S. National Park Service, Cooperative Studies Unit, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona, 39, 7 pp. (Cooperative work order CA 8021-8-0002.)

1993 19.5533 A supplemental report: A proposed program to control exotic Ravenna grass (Poaceae: *Saccharum ravennae*) in the Colorado River riparian corridor, Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Stevens, Lawrence E., and Ayers, Tina J., *The effects of interim flows from Glen Canyon Dam on riparian vegetation along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona: draft 1992 annual report.* [No place]: *for* U.S. National Park Service, Cooperative Studies Unit, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona, 7 pp. [separately paginated].

1995 19.5534 *The effects of interim flows from Glen Canyon Dam on riparian vegetation along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona: final report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Department of Biological Sciences, *for* U.S. National Biological Survey, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [210 pp. total]. (Cooperative work order CA 8021-8-0002.)

2002 19.2457 The biodiversity and distribution of exotic vascular plants and animals in the Grand Canyon region. *In:* Tellman, Barbara (ed.), *Invasive exotic species in the Sonoran region*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press and Arizona-Sonora Desert Museum, pp. 241-265.

Stevens, Lawrence E., AND Bailowitz, Richard A.

2005 19.2708 Distribution of *Brechmorhoga* clubskimmers (Odonata: Libellulidae) in the Grand Canyon region, southwestern USA. *Western North American Naturalist*, 65(2) (April): 170-174.

2009 19.2947 Odonata biogeography in the Grand Canyon ecoregion, southwestern USA. *Entomological Society of America, Annals*, 102(2): 261-274.

Stevens, Larry [Stevens, Lawrence E.]**, AND Burke, Kelly**

2001 19.2033 Riparian restoration at Lees Ferry. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(1) (Spring): 17.

2009 19.3032 Grand Canyon assault. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(4) (Winter 2009-2010): 14-15.

► Tamarisk leaf beetle.

Stevens, Lawrence E., AND Huber, R. L.

2004 19.2460 Biogeography of tiger beetles (Cicindelidae) in the Grand Canyon ecoregion, Arizona and Utah. *Cicindela*, 35: 41-64.

Stevens, Lawrence E., AND Ledbetter, Jeri D.

2012 19.4258 *Rare invertebrate species of Kaibab National Forest, northern Arizona: Final report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Museum of Northern Arizona, *for* U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest, 33 pp. (FS Agreement No. 10-CS-11030420-038.)

► All ranger districts. Regarding "3 invertebrate species that the Forest Service recognized as potentially warranting management attention." Persephone's Darner (*Aeshna persephone* Donnelly 1961), Kaibab Variable Tiger Beetle (*Cicindela terricola*

kaibabensis Johnson 1990), Kaibab Indra Swallowtail (*Papilio indra kaibabensis* Bauer 1955).

Stevens, Lawrence E., AND Menke, Arnold S.

2014 19.5995 Biogeography of *Ammophila* (Hymenoptea: Sphecidae) in the Grand Canyon ecoregion, southwestern USA. *Western North American Naturalist*, 74(2): 216-222. [With abstract also in Spanish.]

Stevens, Lawrence E., AND Meretsky, Vicky J.

1997 19.1569 Partners in slime: Assessment and mitigation of flood impacts on Kanab ambersnail. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow : abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], pp. 66-77.

2008 19.2948 (EDS.) *Aridland springs in North America : ecology and conservation.* (Foreword by Gary Paul Nabhan.) Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 432 pp. (Arizona-Sonora Desert Museum Studies in Natural History.)

2008 19.2949 Springs ecosystem ecology and conservation. *In:* Stevens, Lawrence E., and Meretsky, Vicky J. (eds.), *Aridland springs in North America : ecology and conservation.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press.

Stevens, Lawrence E., AND Nabhan, G. P.

2002 19.2458 Hydrological diversity: Water's role in shaping natural and cultural diversity on the Colorado Plateau. *In:* Center for Sustainable Environments, Terralingua, and Grand Canyon Wildlands Council (eds.), *Safeguarding the uniqueness of the Colorado Plateau: An ecoregional assessment of biocultural diversity.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Center for Sustainable Environments, Northern Arizona University, pp. 33-40.

2002 19.2459 Biodiversity: Plan and animal endemism, biotic associations, and unique habitat mosaics in living landscapes. *In:* Center for Sustainable Environments, Terralingua, and Grand Canyon Wildlands Council (eds.), *Safeguarding the uniqueness of the Colorado Plateau: An ecoregional assessment of biocultural diversity.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Center for Sustainable Environments, Northern Arizona University, pp. 41-48.

Stevens, Lawrence E., AND Petterson, Jim

1996 19.1570 Be(e) alert! Africanized honeybees in Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(4): 16-17.

Stevens, Lawrence E., AND Polhemus, John T.

2008 19.2709 Biogeography of aquatic and semiaquatic Heteroptera in the Grand Canyon ecoregion, southwestern USA. *Monographs of the Western North American Naturalist*, 4: 38-76.

Stevens, Lawrence E., AND Siemion, Gibney

2012 19.5259 Tamarisk reproductive phenology and Colorado River hydrography, southwestern USA. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 44(1): 46-58.

► Field studies in Glen and Grand Canyons, 1984-2009.

Stevens, Lawrence E., AND Springer, Abraham E.

2004 19.2646 *A conceptual model of springs ecosystem ecology: Task 1B final report : NPS Cooperative Agreement number CA 1200-99-009.* Flagstaff, Arizona: *for* U.S. National Park Service, Cooperative Ecosystem Studies Union, Northern Arizona University, 73 pp.

Stevens, Larry [Stevens, Lawrence E.]**, AND Steiner, Warren**

2013 19.4320 The Tenebrionidae of Arizona: An invitation to help develop a preliminary list [ABSTRACT]. *In: Third International Tenebrionoidea Symposium, Wednesday, August 7 and Thursday, August 8, 2013, Arizona State University, Life Science Center, LSE 244, Tempe, AZ*, p. [2].

Stevens, Lawrence E., AND Waring, Gwendolyn L.

1985 19.3712 The effects of prolonged flooding on the riparian plant community in Grand Canyon. *In:* Johnson, R. Roy, Ziebell, C. D., Paton, D. R., Ffolliott, P. F. and Hamre, R. H. (eds.), Riparian ecosystems and their management; reconciling conflicting uses; Proceedings of the First North American Riparian Conference, April 16-18, 1985, Tucson, Arizona. *U.S. Forest Service, General Technical Report 120*, pp. 81-86.

1986 19.1572 The effects of post-dam flooding on riparian substrates, vegetation, and invertebrate populations in the Colorado River corridor in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Report 19*, 166 pp. (Terrestrial Biology of the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies.) (National Technical Information Service PB88-183488/AS.)

1988 19.5510 Effects of post-dam flooding on riparian substrates, vegetation, and invertebrate populations in the Colorado River corridor in Grand Canyon. *In:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies : executive summaries of technical reports : November 1988.* [No place]: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, pp. 229-243.

Stevens, Lawrence E., AND Wegner, David L.

1995 19.1573 Changes on the Colorado River: Operating Glen Canyon Dam for environmental criteria. *In:* Kirschner, R. J. (symposium coordinator), *National Symposium on Using Ecological Restoration to Meet Clean Water Act Goals, Chicago, Illinois, March 14-16, 1995*, pp. 65-74.

Stevens, Lawrence E.; Ayers, Tina J.; Bennett, Jeffery B.; Christensen, Kerry; Kearsley, Michael J. C.; Meretsky, Vicky J.; Phillips, Arthur M., III; Parnell, Roderic A.; Spence, John; Sogge, Mark K.; Springer, Abraham E.; AND Wegner, David L.

2001 19.2165 Planned flooding and Colorado River riparian trade-offs downstream from Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona. *Ecological Applications*, 11(3): 701-710.

Stevens, Lawrence E.; Bailowitz, Richard A.; AND Danforth, Douglas

2020 19.6583 *Dragonflies and damselflies of the Grand Canyon region.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Springs Stewardship Institute, 128 pp.

Stevens, Lawrence E.; Brown, Bryan T.; AND Rowell, Kirsten

2005 19.2604 Foraging ecology of Peregrine Falcons along the dam-regulated Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*, p. 80.

2008 19.2781 Foraging ecology of peregrine falcons (*Falco peregrinus*) along the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 93.

2009 19.3006 Foraging ecology of peregrine falcons (*Falco peregrinus*) along the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 54(3): 284-299.

Stevens, Lawrence E.; Brown, Bryan T.; Simpson, James M.; AND Johnson, R. Roy

1977 19.1574 The importance of riparian habitat to migrating birds. *In:* Johnson, R. Roy, and Jones, Dale A. (technical coordinators), Importance, Preservation and Management of the Riparian Habitat : a symposium, Tucson, Arizona, July 9, 1977. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, General Technical Report RM-43*, pp. 156-164.

Stevens, Lawrence E.; Buck, Kimberly A.; Brown, Bryan T.; AND Kline, Natasha C.

1997 19.1575 Dam and geomorphological influences on Colorado River waterbird distribution, Grand Canyon, Arizona, USA. *Regulated Rivers: Research and Management*, 13(2): 151-169.

Stevens, Lawrence E.; Burke, Kelly J.; AND Crumbo, Kim

1999 19.2707 State of the Grand Canyon ecoregion. *Wild Earth*, 9(3): 70-71.

Stevens, Lawrence E.; Burke, Kelly J.; AND Pilkington, Lonnie

2017 19.5898 Colorado River riparian ecosystem rehabilitation in Glen Canyon National Recretaion Area, Arizona. *In:* Ralston, Barbara E., and Sarr, Daniel A. (eds.), Case studies of riparian and watershed restoration in the southwestern United States—principles, challenges, and successes. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2017-1091*, pp. 46-54.

► Colorado River between Glen Canyon Dam and Lees Ferry.

Stevens, Lawrence E.; Burke, Kelly J.; Spence, John R.; Pilkington, Lonnie; AND Hughes, Christopher

2015 19.4795 Colorado River riparian ecosystem rehabilitation in Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, pp. 176-177.

► Abstract in advance of paper in press *in* Huenneke, Laura F., Riper, Charles van, III, and Hays-Gilpin, Kelley A. (eds.), *Proceedings of the Eleventh Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau*. Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam.

2015 19.5116 Colorado River riparian ecosystem rehabilitation in Glen and Grand Canyons, Arizona. *In:* Huenneke, Laura F., Riper, Charles van, III, and Hays-Gilpin, Kelley A. (eds.), *The Colorado Plateau VI : science and management at the landscape scale.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press. (11th Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau.)

Stevens, Lawrence E.; Jenness, Jeffrey; AND Ledbetter, Jeri D.

2020 19.6449 Springs and springs-dependent taxa of the Colorado River basin, southwestern North America: Geography, ecology and human impacts. *Water* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 12(1501): doi:10.3390/w12051501, 30 pp. + Supplementary Material online ("Study Area Detail"), 2 pp.

► *NOTE*: The text indicates the Supplementary Material also includes "a Microsoft Excel workbook with data on springs water temperature, geochemistry, springs-dependent species and scoring criteria, as well as human population change from 1990-2020, on which analyses presented in the manuscript were based", but the file was not present when accessed 30 May 2020).

2023 19.7043 Colorado River Basin. *In:* Stevens, Lawrence E. (ed.), *Springs of the world: Distribution, ecology, and conservation status.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Springs Stewardship Institute, pp. 176-178. (Volume: *Springs Stewardship Institute Monograph 1*, https://springstewardshipinstitute.org/globalspringsbook.)

► Includes Roaring Springs, Grand Canyon (p. 177).

Stevens, Lawrence E.; Johnstone, Helene C.; Martin, D.; Parnell, Roderic A.; AND Springer, Abraham E.

1997 19.1576 Windows of opportunity: rejuvenation of fish nursery habitats in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: American Fisheries Society, 127th Annual Meeting, "Fisheries at Interfaces: Habitats, Disciplines, Cultures", 24-28 August 1997, Monterey, California, Abstracts: L-Z*, pp. 80-81.

Stevens, Lawrence E.; Keim, Paul; Miller, Mark P.; AND Wu, Shi-Kuei

2000 19.1975 *Morphological and genetic relatedness among succineid landsnails in the United States and Canada, with emphasis on the endangered Kanab ambersnail (*Oxyloma haydeni kanabensis*): draft final report.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation contract no. 98-FC-40-1230, submitted to Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, 61 pp.

Stevens, Lawrence E.; Kubly, Dennis M.; Petterson, James R.; Protiva, Frank R.; AND Meretsky, Vicky J.

1995 19.1577 *A draft proposal to assess, mitigate and monitor the impacts of an experimental high flow from Glen Canyon Dam on the endangered Kanab ambersnail at Vasey's Paradise, Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Report submitted to Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, 15 pp. + attachments.

Stevens, Lawrence E.; Ledbetter, Jeri; Hardwick, Gloria; Joyce, Molly A.; Misztal, Louise; AND Campbell, Carianne

2016 19.5031 (EDS.) *Arizona springs restoration handbook : Sky Island Alliance and the Springs Stewardship Institute.* [Flagstaff and Tucson, Arizona]: Museum of Northern Arizona, Springs Stewardship Institute; Desert Landscape Conservation Cooperative; and Sky Island Alliance, 125 pp.

► Cover title: *Arizona Springs*. Grand Canyon noted throughout.

Stevens, Lawrence E., Ledbetter, Jeri D., AND Springer, Abraham E.

2012 19.4588 *Sky Islands Alliance springs inventory and assessment training manual : springs ecosystem inventory and assessment protocols, Version 2.0 : developed for the Sky Islands Alliance, Springs Assessment Workshop, April 21-22, 2012, Tucson, Arizona.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Museum of Northern Arizona, Springs Stewardship Institute, 46, [9], 8 pp.

► Includes Arizona Strip.

Stevens, Lawrence E.; McDaniel, Courtney; Holway, Joseph H.; AND Ellsworth, Craig

2018 19.6745 *Colorado River benthic foodbase studies in Glen and Grand Canyons: Year 1 final report.* Flagstaff, Arizona, Museum of Northern Arizona, Biology Department, 74 pp. + "Appendix 2: Project field and laboratory data" (Excel file).

► Study area is between Colorado River Miles -15 and 3, plus three localities just upstream from Glen Canyon Dam that are extralimital to this bibliography. For a formally published report see McDaniel *et al.* (2021, ITEM NO. 19.6746).

Stevens, Lawrence E.; Meretsky, Vicky J.; AND Petterson, James R.

1997 19.1578 Impacts of a beach/habitat-building flow from Glen Canyon Dam on the endangered Southwest Willow Flycatcher in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow : abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], pp. 78-90.

Stevens, Lawrence E.; Palmquist, Emily C.; Fairley, Helen C.; AND Sankey, Joel B.

2022 19.6843 Common reed (*Phragmites australis americanus*) ecology and responses to flow regulation along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona, USA [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 177-178.

Stevens, Lawrence E.; Pitts, James P.; Wasbauer, Marius; AND Zimmerman, J.

2013 19.5445 Regional zoogeography of five aculeate wasp families (Hymenoptera: Vespoidea) in the Grand Canyon region, Arizona: Bradynobaenidae, Mutillidae, Tiphiidae, Scoliidae, and Pompilidae [ABSTRACT]. *In: 12th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau, September 16-19, 2013, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University], p. 116.

Stevens, Lawrence E.; Protiva, Frank R.; Kubly, Dennis M.; Meretsky, Vicky J.; AND Petterson, James

1997 19.1579 *The ecology of Kanab ambersnail (Succineidae:* Oxyloma haydeni kanabensis *Pilsbry, 1948) at Vaseys Paradise, Grand Canyon, Arizona: 1995 final report.* Cooperative, interagency report prepared for Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, 34 pp.

Stevens, Lawrence E.; Ramberg, Frank B.; AND Darsie, Richard F., Jr.

2008 19.2872 Biogeography of Culicidae (Diptera) in the Grand Canyon region, southwestern U.S.A. *Pan-Pacific Entomologist*, 84(2): 92-109.

Stevens, Lawrence E.; Schenk, Edward R.; AND Springer, Abraham E.

2020 19.6510 Springs ecosystem classification. *Ecological Applications*, 2020: e02218 (https://doi.org/10.1002/eap.2218), 28 pp. + data at the Dryad Digital Repository, https://doi.org/10.5061/dryad.r2280gb9w (Excel file).

Stevens, Lawrence E.; Schmidt, John C.; Ayers, Tina J.; AND Brown, Bryan T.

1995 19.1580 Flow regulation, geomorphology, and Colorado River marsh development in the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Ecological Applications*, 5(4) (November): 1025-1039.

Stevens, Lawrence E.; Shannon, Joseph P.; AND Blinn, Dean W.

1997 19.1581 Colorado River benthic ecology in Grand Canyon, Arizona, USA: Dam, tributary and geomorphological influences. *Regulated Rivers: Research and Management*, 13(2): 129-149.

Stevens, Larry [Stevens, Lawrence E.]**; Siemion, Gibney; Weisberg, Peter; AND Mortenson, Susan**

2008 19.2698 River weed: The good, the bad, and the weird complexity of nonnative tamarisk invasion in the Southwest. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (6) (Spring): 4-5.

Stevens, Lawrence E.; Springer, Abraham E.; AND Ledbetter Jeri D.

2016 19.6591 *Springs ecosystem inventorty protocols.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Museum of Northern Arizona, Springs Stewardship Institute, 60 pp. (Version 7.) [Other versions not seen.]

► Includes Arizona Strip localities.

2018 19.6592 *Ecosistema de manatiales protocolos de inventario.* (Bernardo Murrieta, translator.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Museum of Northern Arizona, Springs Stewardship Institute, 60 pp. (Versión 8.) [Other versions not seen.] [In Spanish.]

► Includes Arizona Strip localities.

Stevens, Lawrence E.; Sublette, James E.; Shannon, Joseph P.

1998 19.1582 Chironomidae (Diptera) of the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona, USA, II: Factors influencing distribution. *Great Basin Naturalist*, 58(2): 147-155.

► For part 1, see Sublette *et al.* (1998, ITEM NO. 19.1644).

Stevens, Lawrence E.; Wegner, David L.; Valdez, Richard A.; Blinn, Dean W.; AND Patten, Duncan T.

1994 19.4681 Colorado River regulation effects on downstream fluvial ecosystem structure in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Program and Abstracts; Part Two: Abstracts; 79th Annual ESA Meeting, Science and Public Policy, Knoxville, Tennessee, 7-11 August 1994. *Ecological Society of America, Bulletin*, 75(2) (Supplement): 219-220.

Stevens, Terry

2013 19.4226 Condor 133. *Wing Beats* (Liberty Wildlife Rehabilitation Foundation, Scottsdale, Arizona), (Fall): 1, 20.

► Vermilion Cliffs.

Stewart, Bill, AND VanderKooi, Scott

2013 19.4603 Adaptive management of Colorado River fishes in Grand Canyon: An overview [ABSTRACT]. *In: American Fisheries Society, Western Division, 2013 Annual Meeting : Fisheries: Learning from the past and looking towards the future, April 15-18, 2013, Boise Centre, Boise, Idaho*.

Stewart, Bill; Rogowski, David; Osterhoundt, Robin; AND Wolters, Pilar

2013 19.5446 How long term fish monitoring programs benefit adaptive management in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: 12th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau, September 16-19, 2013, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University], p. 117.

Stewart, M. Earl

2011 19.3465 Coconino and Kaibab National Forests, Arizona, four-forest restoration initiative. *Federal Register*, 76(156) (August 12): 50168-50170.

Stickel, William H.

1938 19.4343 The snakes of the genus *Sonora* in the United States and Lower California. *Copeia*, 1938: 182-190.

► Includes *Sonora semiannulata gloydi*, new subspecies, from "Bright Angel Trail, Lower Sonoran level of the Grand Canyon".

Stickler, Marjory B.

2000 19.1998 [Letter regarding ringtail cats in Grand Canyon.] *In:* Letters to the editor [SECTION]. *Smithsonian*, 31(7) (October): 21.

Stockert, John W., AND Stockert, Joanne W.

1967 19.1583 *Common wildflowers of the Grand Canyon.* Salt Lake City, Utah: Wheelwright Press, 52 pp.

Stockwell, Craig Alan

1991 19.1584 Behavioural reactions of desert bighorn sheep to avian scavengers. *Zoological Society of London, Journal*, 225: 563-566.

Stockwell, Craig A., AND Bateman, Gary C.

1987 19.3053 *The impact of helicopter overflights on the foraging behavior of desert bighorn sheep (*Ovis canadensis nelsoni*) at Grand Canyon Natl. Park: Final report.* U.S. National Park Service.

Stockwell, Craig A.; Bateman, Gary C.; AND Berger, Joel

1991 19.1585 Conflicts in national parks: A case study of helicopters and bighorn sheep time budgets at the Grand Canyon. *Biological Conservation*, 56(3): 317-328.

Stoddard, Michael Todd

2006 19.2919 *Slash additions: A tool for restoring herbaceous communities in degraded pinyon-juniper woodlands.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 97 pp.

Stoddard, Michael T.; Huffman, David W.; Alcoze, Thom M.; AND Fulé, Peter Z.

2008 19.4489 Effects of slash on herbaceous communities in pinyon-juniper woodlands of northern Arizona. *Rangeland Ecology and Management*, 61(5) (September): 485-495.

Stone, Dennis Marshall

1999 19.1586 *Ecology of humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) in the Little Colorado River, near Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 141 pp.

2005 19.3167 Effect of baiting on hoop net catch rates of endangered humpback chub. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management*, 25(2): 640-645.

2008 19.2736 Fifteen years in the Grand Canyon. *Eddies* (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service), 1(2) (Summer): 1, 2, 16-19.

► Humpback chub research.

2008 19.2772 Examination of a turbidity threshold that dictates hoop net catch rates of native fishes in the Little Colorado River, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 53-54.

2010 19.3352 Overriding effects of species-specific turbidity thresholds on hoop-net catch rates of native fishes in the Little Colorado River, Arizona. *American Fisheries Society, Transactions*, 139(4): 1150-1170.

2010 19.3723 Overriding effects of species-specific turbidity thresholds on hoop-net catch rates of native fishes in the Little Colorado River, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 42nd Annual Meeting, 17-21 November 2010, Moab, Utah*, p. 22.

Stone, Dennis M., AND Gorman, Owen T.

2006 19.2719 Ontogenesis of endangered humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) in the Little Colorado River, Arizona. *American Midland Naturalist*, 155(1): 123-135.

Stone, Dennis M., AND Sponholtz, Pam

2004 19.2851 *Translocation of young-of-year humpback chub above Chute Falls in the Little Colorado River, AZ : 2004 interim report.* Flagstaff: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 23 pp. (USFWS-AZFRO-FL-05-002.)

Stone, Dennis M.; Van Haverbeke, David R.; Ward, David L.; AND Hunt, Teresa A.

2007 19.2862 Dispersal of nonnative fishes and parasites in the intermittent Little Colorado River, Arizona. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 52(1) (March): 130-137.

► With perspectives on invasion of the "perennial, lower 21 km of the LCR".

Stone, Jim

2017 19.5611 Executive Director's look at ITBC relationships. *Buffalo Tracks* (Intertribal Buffalo Council, Rapid City, South Dakota), (Winter): 7.

► Includes note, "ITBC hs become a Cooperating Agency with Grand Canyon National Park and the State of Arizona with regards to their efforts to get their buffalo population to a sustainable level and to continue to manage the herd in the future by removals through sharpshooting and live transfer to tribes." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Stone, Joseph L.

1972 19.6043 *Tailwater fisheries investigations : creel census, and biological study of the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam, July 1, 1971 - June 30, 1972.* [No place]: Arizona Game and Fish Department, 21 pp.

Stone, Joseph L., AND Queenan, A. B.

1967 19.1587 *Tailwater fisheries investigations : creel census and limnological study of the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam, July 1, 1966 - June 30, 1967.* [No place]: Arizona Game and Fish Department.

Stone, Joseph L., AND Rathbun, Ned L.

1968 19.1588 *Tailwater fishery investigation : creel census and limnological study of the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam, July 1, 1967 - June 30, 1968.* [No place]: Arizona Game and Fish Department.

1969 19.1589 *Tailwater fisheries investigations : creel census and limnological study of the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam, July 1, 1968 - June 30, 1969.* [No place]: Arizona Game and Fish Department.

Stone, Steve

2008 19.4184 My first Kaibab buck. *Arizona Outdoorsman*, 7(1): 28-29.

► Hunting.

Stone, Stew

2005 19.3927 Arizona strippin. *Deer Time* (Arizona Deer Association), (Fall): 21-22.

► Mule deer hunting on the Arizona Strip.

Stone, Will

2015 19.5186 Researchers explore threat of pneumonia among bighorn sheep in Grand Canyon. *In:* BHS News [SECTION]. *Goat Tracks* (Journal of the Working Goat) (Boise, Idaho), (Summer):7.

► News item, credited to KJZZ 91.5.

Stone, Witmer

1911 19.1590 On some collections of reptiles and batrachians from the western United States. *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Proceedings*, 63: 222-232. [See p. 224, amphibian from Mystic Spring Trail.]

Stonedahl, Gary M., AND Schwartz, Michael D.

1996 19.1591 Two new genera for pine-inhabiting species of Phylini in North America (Heteroptera: Miridae: Phylinae). *American Museum Novitates*, (3166), 15 pp.

Stortz, Sasha D.; Aslan, Clare; Sisk, Tom [Sisk, Thomas D.]**; Chaudhry, Todd; Rundall, Jill; Palumbo, Jean; Zachmann, Luke; AND Dickson, Brett**

2018 19.6262 *Natural Resource Condition Assessment : Greater Grand Canyon Landscape Assessment.* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Stewardship and Science, 421 pp. (Natural Resource Report NPS/GRCA/NRR-2018/1645.)

Strecker, John K., Jr.

1908 19.4652 Notes on the breeding habits of *Phrynosoma cornutum* and other Texas lizards. *Biological Society of Washington, Proceedings* (Washington, D.C.), 21: 165-170.

► See p. 166, quotation of correspondence from A. G. Ruthven, which states: "Mr. Adams, of the University of Chicago, has forwarded to me your letter of April 20 in regard to the horned toad. This specimen is in our Museum here. It is a large example of *P. hernandesi* and was taken in the Grand Canon of Colorado [*sic*], near Bright Angel Trail, on July 10, 1904. It was sent here [University of Michigan] alive and on July 29, gave birth to 13 young." (ENTIRE NOTE) *P. cornutum*, the Texas lizard, also known as a horned toad among other names.

Straus, Karen

2012 19.3570 Target birds: The truly imperiled. Part 1: California condor. *Sketches* (San Diego Audubon Society), 63(6) (February): 3-4, 6.

Strecker, Angela L., AND Olden, Julian D.

2010 19.3719 Prioritizing present and future conservation efforts for native fishes in the lower Colorado River basin [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 42nd Annual Meeting, 17-21 November 2010, Moab, Utah*, p. 8.

2014 19.6930 Fish species introductions provide novel insights into the patterns and drivers of phylogenetic structure in freshwaters. *Royal Society, Proceedings* (B, Biological Sciences), 281(1778) (January 22): 20133003, 9 pp. + Supplementary Data online.

► Lower Colorado River Basin at large; includes Grand Canyon, Virgin River, and Lower Colorado River.

Strecker, Angela A.; Olden, Julian D.; Whittler, Joanna B.; AND Paukert, Craig P.

2011 19.4151 Defining conservation priorities for freshwater fishes according to taxonomic, functional, and phylogenetic diversity. *Ecological Applications*, 21(8) (December): 3002-3013 + *Ecological Archives* A021-135-A1 through -A8 (Appendices A-H), -S1 (Supplement) (www.esapubs.org/archive).

► Data from a lower Colorado River basin database for records from 1840-2009.

2011 19.6704 Defining conservation priorities for freshwater fishes according to taxonomic, functional, and phylogenetic diversity. *Ecological Applications*, 21(8) (December): 3002-3013 + *Ecological Archives* A021-135-A1 through -A8 (Appendices A-H), -S1 (Supplement) (www.esapubs.org/archive).

► Data from a lower Colorado River basin database for records during 1840-2009.

Strength, Dana A.

1997 19.2852 *Travertine deposition in the Little Colorado River, Arizona and habitat for the endangered humpback chub.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 99 pp.

Strogen, Jim

2018 19.5933 Your chance to support rainbow trout stocking at Lees Ferry meeting in Marble Canyon—March 5, 5:00 to 7:00 PM. *Reel Lines* (Arizona Flycasters Club), (March): 6.

Stromberg, J.

1997 19.5244 Causes and consequences of saltcedar spread [ABSTRACT]. *In: Eleventh Meeting of the Arizona Riparian Council : Windemere Resort and Conference Center, Sierra Vista, Arizona, April 11-12, 1997 : Saltcedar: Friend or Foe? : program and abstracts, 1997*, pp. 19-20.

► Notes Grand Canyon.

Strong, W. A.

1918 19.3662 A petrified bird's nest. *The Oölogist*, 35(9) (September 1): v [following p. 130 at end of issue].

► "A petrified bird's nest with four eggs, all now solid rock, was found imbedded in a rock formation, in a cliff of the Grand Canyon. The bird was probably about the size of a robin.—The Classmate." (ENTIRE ITEM) Item probably submitted by Strong from *The Classmate*. Surely a travertine-enrobed artifact, probably from Havasu Canyon?] For an illustration of the nest see Unsigned (1917, ITEM NO. 19.3668) and Unsigned (1921, ITEM NO. 19.4567).

Stroud-Settles, Janice

2015 19.4646 Birding with a purpose. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 22(1) (Spring): 12-13.

2015 19.4647 Grand Canyon bats: Understanding a misunderstood mammal. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 22(1) (Spring): 14-15.

Stroud-Settles, Janice; Holm, Gregory; AND Palarino, Rosa

2013 19.4214 *Surveying for southwestern willow flycatchers in Grand Canyon National Park, 2010-2012 : final project report.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 60 pp.

Strung, Norman

1987 19.3552 Whitewater trout; for sheer excitement, nothing beats shooting the rapids to reach trout fishing at its finest. *Field and Stream*, 91(12) (April): 52, 54.

► See p. 54, Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Strutin, Michele

1989 19.6759 Flowers in the wild; beyond beauty, wildflowers are critical to both the wild and modern medicine. *National Parks*, 63(5/6) (May/June): 29-34.

► See p. 32, remarks concerning *Pediocactus bradyi* "along the Colorado River, where Grand Canyon National Park and Geln Canyon National Recreation Area meet."

Stubben, Michael

2025 19.7044 *Wildflowers along the trail : Grand Canyon National Park.* [No place]: MTS Publications, 186 pp.

Stumpf, Katie J.

2007 19.2720 *Habitat structure and microclimate affect nest predation of the Southwestern willow flycatcher (*Empidonax trailli extimus*)*. Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 64 pp.

Stumpf, Katie J.; Theimer, Tad C.; McLeod, Marry Anne; AND Koronkiewicz, Thomas J.

2011 19.4218 Distance from riparian edge reduces brood parasitism of southwestern willow flycatchers, whereas parasitism increases nest predation risk. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, 76(2) (February): 269-277 + Supporting Information online. (Supporting Information: "Candidate set of models used to predict a) predation and b) parasitism of southwestern willow flycatcher nests at 6 sites in Arizona and Nevada from 2003 to 2007".)

Stumpf, Stacy E.

2016 19.5597 *Aquatic macroinvertebrate and physical habitat monitoring for Hermit, Garden, and Bright Angel Creeks in Grand Canyon National Park : 2014 summary report.* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Program Center, 20, 19 pp. (*U.S. National Park Service, Southern Colorado Plateau Network, Natural Resource Data Series, 2016/1060*.)

2017 19.5598 *Aquatic macroinvertebrate and physical habitat monitoring for Hermit, Garden, and Bright Angel Creeks in Grand Canyon National Park : 2015 summary report.* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Program Center, 20, 22 pp. (*U.S. National Park Service, Southern Colorado Plateau Network, Natural Resource Data Series, 2017/1110*.)

Stumpf, Stacy E., AND Monroe, Stephen A.

2011 19.5599 *Aquatic macroinvertebrate and physical habitat monitoring for Hermit Creek in Grand Canyon National Park : 2009 summary report.* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Program Center, 16 pp. (*U.S. National Park Service, Southern Colorado Plateau Network, Natural Resource Data Series, 2011/287*.)

2011 19.5600 *Aquatic macroinvertebrate and physical habitat monitoring for Hermit Creek, Garden Creek, and Bright Angel Creek in Grand Canyon National Park : 2010 summary report, revised March 2012.* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Program Center, 35 pp. (*U.S. National Park Service, Southern Colorado Plateau Network, Natural Resource Data Series, 2012/265*.)

2012 19.5601 *Aquatic macroinvertebrate and physical habitat monitoring for Hermit Creek, Garden Creek, and Bright Angel Creek in Grand Canyon National Park : 2011 summary report.* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Program Center, 35 pp. (*U.S. National Park Service, Southern Colorado Plateau Network, Natural Resource Data Series, 2012/418*.)

2014 19.5602 *Aquatic macroinvertebrate and physical habitat monitoring for Hermit Creek, Garden Creek, and Bright Angel Creek in Grand Canyon National Park : 2013 summary report.* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Program Center, 41 pp. (*U.S. National Park Service, Southern Colorado Plateau Network, Natural Resource Data Series, 2014/737*.)

Sturdevant, Glen E.[42]

1926 19.1592 Kaibab squirrel (Sciurus kaibabensis). Abert squirrel (Sciurus aberti). *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 1(1) (March 6): cover, 1-2.

1926 19.1593 Utah juniper (Juniperus utahensis). *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 1(1) (March 6): cover, 3.

1926 19.1594 Western yellow pine (Pinus ponderosa). *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 1(2) (April 7): 2-4.

1926 19.1595 Water ouzel (Cinclus mexicanis [*sic*]). *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 1(2) (April 7): cover, 4-6.

► *Cinclus mexicanus*, the water ouzel or American dipper.] [Hand-drawn cover art signed "EFS" (*i.e.*, Mrs. Sturdevant, Eileen F. Sturdevant).

1926 19.1596 Pinon pine (Pinus edulis). *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 1(3) (May 13): 1-3.

1926 19.1597 Long-crested jay (Cyanocitta stelleri diademata). *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 1(3) (May 13): cover, 4-5.

1926 19.1598 Dragon fly. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 1(4): 3.

1926 19.1599 "Mescal" (Agave utahensis). *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 1(4) (June 26): cover, [3]-"2" [*i.e.* 3-4].

1926 19.1600 Daily battles. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 1(4): 6.

► Doodle bug.

1926 19.1601 American beaver (Castor canadensis mexicanus). *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 1(5) (August 16): cover, 1-4.

1926 19.1602 Courtin' time. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 1(5) (August 16): 5-6.

► Deer.

1926 19.1603 Cliff rose (Cowania Stansburiana). *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 1(6) (September 22): cover, 1-2.

1926 19.1604 The common skunk (Mephitis mephitis). *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 1(7) (November 11): cover, 1-4.

1926 19.1605 The turkey buzzard (Cathartes aura). *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 1(8) (December 16): cover, 1-2.

1926 19.1606 Cats claw (Acacia greggii). *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 1(8) (December 16): 2-3.

[42] Numerous items in early issues of *Grand Canyon Nature Notes* have been attributed without author (cited as "Unsigned" by convention in this bibliography). However, beginning with Vol. 1, no. 12 (May 31, 1927), the masthead on p. 1 lists G. E. Sturdevant as a by-line (not editor) for entire issues; thus citations herein have been emended where necessary. Issue by-lines ceased with Sturdevant's death; the final issue with it was Vol. 3, no. 7 (January 15, 1929).

1926 19.1607 Bear? *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 1(8) (December 16): 4-5.

► Three putative reports of bear in Grand Canyon: on upper Bright Angel Trail (mountain sheep tracks), near Monument Creek (feral burro tracks), and "near the edge of Grand Canyon village" (dog tracks).

1927 19.1608 Conservation. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 1(9) (January 10): 5.

1927 19.7159 The Kaibab and Abert squirrel. *Arizona Wild Life*, 1(3) (March): 3-4.

1927 19.1609 A winter resident. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 1(11) (March 1) [April 16]: cover, 1.

► Western robins.

1927 19.1610 Wild goose. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 1(11) (March 1) [April 16]: 2.

► Canadian goose seen along Bright Angel Creek by M. R. Tillotson.

1927 19.16 Flora of the Tonto Platform. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 1(12) (May 31): cover, 1.

1927 19.17 Antelope happenings. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 1(12) (May 31): 2-3.

1927 19.18 Mountain sheep visits studio. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 1(12) (May 31): 3-4.

► Kolb Studio.

1927 19.19 Arizona red-bud. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 1(12) (May 31): 4.

1927 19.20 Fox holds up party. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 2(1) (June 30): 2.

► South Kaibab Trail, during a visit by John C. Merriam.

1927 19.1611 Cats and polecats. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 2(3) (August 31): 1-2.

► Dario Travanini troubles with animals beneath his home at Grand Canyon village: domestic cats and skunks.

1927 19.1612 Canyon rim roses. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 2(3) (August 31): cover, 3.

1927 19.1613 "Pal". *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 2(3) (August 31): 4.

► Ranger A. L. Brown at Bright Angel Ranger Station, North Rim, adopted deer fawn. "Pal" originally named "Pot" after "the famous lion dog of 'Uncle' Jim Owens" and is popular with tourists. See also Unsigned (1927, ITEM NO. 19.24).

1927 19.5372 Pinon nuts. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 2(4) (September 30): 3.

1927 19.1615 Mother grouse poses for movie camera. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 2(4) (September 30): 3-4.

1927 19.21 Tame deer herd started in Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 2(5) (October 31): 1-2.

1927 19.22 Pet fawns introduced to snow and rain. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 2(5) (October 31): cover, 3-4.

1927 19.23 A canyon culprit. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 2(5) (October 31): 4.

► Packrats. Regarding Herbert Maier (architect of Yavapai Observation Station, not mentioned by name) having had his spectacles nearly stolen by a packarat at the Pipe Creek cabin.

1927 19.24 Pal killed by mountain lion. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 2(7) (December 15): 1.

► Kaibab deer. Refer to Sturdevant (1928, ITEM NO. 19.1613).

1927 19.25 Canyon walls are a barrier to migration. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 2(7) (December 15): 1-2.

1927 19.26 Antelope reveals goat traits. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 2(7) (December 15): 2.

1927 19.27 "Smoky" is an apt pupil. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 2(7) (December 15): 2.

► Deer fawn at Grand Canyon village.

1927 19.28 Mountain sheep observed on canyon rim. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 2(7) (December 15): 3.

► Sighted at Yavapai Observation Station then under construction.

1928 19.30 Nesting and food habits of the Abert squirrel at Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 2(8) (January 30): cover, 1-3.

► Examination of twelve nests, South Rim.

1928 19.1616 A near tragedy. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 2(9) (February 28): 7.

► Hawk loses rabbit prey.

1928 19.1617 Springtime at the Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 2(10) (March 31): 1.

1928 19.1618 Champion barker? *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 2(10) (March 31): 1-2.

► Chipmunks.

1928 19.1620 Mountain sheep leads way up trail. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 2(10) (March 31): 4.

► Bright Angel Trail.

1928 19.1619 Deer leaps 1700 feet to death. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 2(10) (March 31): 4.

► Pet fawn at Yavapai Point.

1928 19.31 Inspecting a possible trout stream of Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 2(11) (April 30): cover, 1-6 [entire issue].

► Clear Creek. Unsigned, but author is Glen E. Sturdevant, as indicated in a reprint of this article in *Progressive Arizona and the Great Southwest* (Sturdevant, 1928, ITEM NO. 19.1622). See also hand-drawn cover illustration, "Deer Horn shed on Tonto Plateau", signed "ES" (noted pp. 1-2).

1928 19.32 Red-shafted flicker nests on canyon rim. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 2(12) (May 31): cover, 1.

1928 19.33 Hermit steer of the canyon. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 2(12) (May 31): 1-2.

1928 19.5374 Deer arrive at Bright Angel Point. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 2(12) (May 31): 2.

1928 19.34 Sea gull visits the park. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 2(12) (May 31): 2.

► South Kaibab Trail, "a short distance above Phantom Ranch".

1928 19.35 Kaibab squirrel plentiful. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 2(12) (May 31): 3.

1928 19.36 Results of a large crop of pinon nuts. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 2(12) (May 31): 3.

1928 19.5375 Lading of the Colorado River. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 2(12) (May 31): 4.

► Observations of debris and domestic stock seen floating down the Colorado. Note of a "buffalo", which was identified by Havasupai Indians (who had just carried down a galvanized steel cable for the construction of Kaibab Bridge) as a "red and white cow".

1928 19.1622 Inspecting a possible trout stream of Grand Canyon. *Progressive Arizona and the Great Southwest*, 6(6) (June): 21-23.

► Clear Creek.

1928 19.37 Antelope for burros. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(1) (June 30): 1-2.

1928 19.39 Cassin vireo observed. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(1) (June 30): 2.

1928 19.38 Kaibab fawn captured. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(1) (June 30): 2.

1928 19.40 Mountain sheep comes up Bright Angel Trail. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(1) (June 30): 4.

1928 19.47 Champion barker. *Nature Magazine*, 12 (July): 6.

► Without by-line, but reprinted from Sturdevant item in *Grand Canyon Nature Notes* (see ITEM NO. 19.1618).

1928 19.1621 Ironwood (Knowlton's hornbeam). *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(2) (July 31): 2-3.

► *Ostrya knowltonii*.

1928 19.41 Dusky grouse on South Rim. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(2) (July 31): 5.

1928 19.42 Stubby. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(3) (August 31): cover, 1-2.

► Lizard, *Sceloporus magister*, living at U.S. Geological Survey cottage at Grand Canyon village; observed by A. H. Wilson.

1929 19.1623 Lessons from the Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(7) (January 15): cover, 2-3.

► Life zones.

1929 19.48 Clear Creek is stocked with trout. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(7) (January 15): 3.

1929 19.49 In time for refreshments. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(7) (January 15): 3-4.

► Deer looks in window during a meeting of the ladies' Grand Canyon Study Club.

1929 19.1624 Fawns arrive from Kaibab. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(8) (February 28): 4-5.

1929 19.1625 Beaver at Phantom Ranch. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(8) (February 28): 5-6.

1931 19.7137 At the Grand Canyon. *Wild Flower* (Official National Organ of the Wild Flower Preservation Society, Inc., Washington, D.C.; published by the Ohio Chapter, Cincinnati), 8(1) (January 1): 8-9.

► Regarding life zones. From Sturdevant (1929, ITEM NO. 19.1623).

1994 19.1626 Canyon rim roses. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 60-61.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, August, 1927.

1994 19.1627 Catsclaw (Acacia greggii). *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 67.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, December, 1926.

1994 19.1628 Pinyon pine (Pinus edulis). *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 67-68.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, May, 1926.

1994 19.1629 Western yellow pine (Pinus ponderosa). *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 71-72.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, April, 1926.

1994 19.1630 Water ouzel. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 96-97.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, April, 1926.

1994 19.1631 Redshafted flicker nests on Canyon rim. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 98.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, May, 1928.

1994 19.1632 The turkey buzzard. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 100-101.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, December, 1926.

1994 19.1633 A winter resident. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 103-104.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, March, 1927; robin.

1994 19.1634 Champion barker. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 110-111.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, March, 1928; chipmunk.

1994 19.1635 Kaibab squirrel; Abert squirrel. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 114-115.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, March, 1926.

1994 19.1636 The common skunk. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 122-123.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, November, 1926.

Sturdevant, Glen E. (Mrs.) [Sturdevant, Eileen Fourcade (later MacNicol)]

1926 19.5674 [Cover art of water ouzel.] *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 1(2) (April 7): cover.

► Hand-drawn cover art signed "EFS", accompanying the article by Glen E. Sturdevant (ITEM NO. 19.1595).

[*NOTE*: Many, but not all, subsequent issues of *Grand Canyon Nature Notes* include hand-drawn cover art signed "ES"; and they continue to appear until the death of Glen Sturdevant. It is thus very likely that the artist was Mrs. Sturdevant, but inasmuch as the initials can also be confused with contemporary Ranger-Naturalist E. T. Scoyen, specific credits are omitted in this bibliography for now. —*E.E.S., March 2017.*]

1927 19.1614 Crossbill. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 2(4) (September 30): cover, 1-2. [See also Mrs. Sturdevant (1927, ITEM NO. 19.1637).]

1927 19.1637 Crossbill winters at Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 2(7) (December 15): 3.

► Follow-up on item by Mrs. Sturdevant (1927, ITEM NO. 19.1614).

1928 19.1638 Oswald. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(3) (August 31): 4-5.

► Field mouse.]

1928 19.1639 Bird baths. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(4) (September 30): cover, 4-5.

► Basins made from limestone rocks.

1928 19.1640 Ring-tailed cats. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(5) (October 31): cover, 3-4.

1994 19.1641 Crossbill. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 104-105.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, September, 1927.

1994 19.1642 Ringtailed cats. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 120-122.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, October, 1928.

Stutz, Howard C., AND Sanderson, Stewart C.

1983 19.4511 Evolutionary studies of *Atriplex*: Chromosome races of *A. confertifolia* (shadscale). *American Journal of Botany*, 70(10) (November/December): 1536-1547.

► Within the scope of this bibliography, data include *A. confertifolia* from Gray Mountain, Cameron, 8 miles South of The Gap, and Navajo Bridge.

Stutz, Howard C.; Chu, Ge-Lin; AND Sanderson, Stewart C.

1994 19.1643 *Atriplex asterocarpa* (Chenopodiaceae), a new species from southern Utah and northern Arizona. *Madroño*, 41(3): 199-204.

Sublette, James E.; Stevens, Lawrence E.; AND Shannon, Joseph P.

1998 19.1644 Chironomidae (Diptera) of the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona, USA, I: Systematics and ecology. *Great Basin Naturalist*, 58(2) (April 30): 97-146. [For part 2, see Stevens, Sublette, and Shannon (1998, ITEM NO. 19.1582).]

► Includes descriptions of new species: ***Cricotopus (Cricotopus) blinni* Sublette** (pp. 107-111), holotype from Colorado River mile 144.0, paratypes include specimens from Colorado River miles 0.5, 133.5, 144.0, 166.5; ***C. (C.) herrmanni* Sublette** (pp. 115-117), paratypes include specimens from Colorado River miles 31.0, 31.8 [Vasey's Paradise], 133.0 (holotype is from Arkansas River, Colorado; extralimital to this bibliography); ***Metriocnemus stevensi* Sublette** (pp. 124-125), holotype and paratype from Colorado River, Vasey's Paradise, river mile 31.8; ***Cladotanytarsus marki* Sublette** (p. 137), holotype from Colorado River mile 174.3, paratypes collected with the holotype and from Colorado River mile 108.5.

Suckling, Kieran

1994 19.5822 Indications of ruin: Can the goshawk and spotted owl save the forests of the Southwest? *Wild Forest Review* (Portland, Oregon), 1(9) (September/October): 22-25.

► See "Northern Goshawk—Managing an Ecosystem to Death" (pp. 23-25), which includes the Kaibab Plateau.

1996 19.1645 *Fire and forest ecosystem health in the American Southwest.* Tucson: Southwest Center for Biological Diversity, 10 pp.

Sudworth, George B.

1897 19.3206 Nomenclature of the arborescent flora of the United States. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Division of Forestry, Bulletin 14*, 418 pp.

► See p. 147, *Ostrya knowltonii*.

1898 19.3207 Check list of the forest trees of the United States, their names and ranges. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Division of Forestry, Bulletin 17*, 144 pp.

► See p. 50, *Ostrya knowltoni* [*sic*]. (*Ostrya knowltonii* Cov.)

1934 19.5012 Poplars, principal tree willows and walnuts of the Rocky Mountain region. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Technical Bulletin 420*, 111 pp.

Sugarman, Barbara

2014 19.4548 Has Pandora's Box been opened? A study on Pandora moths in northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Northern Arizona University, 2014 Undergraduate Symposium Abstracts*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, p. 187.

Suksdorf, Wilhelm

1931 19.6696 Untersuchungen in der Gattung Amsinckia. *Werdenda* (Beiträge zur Pflanzenkunde) (Bingen, Washington), 1(5/8) (December 31): 47-113. [In German.]

► See pp. 84-85, ***Amsinckia nana*, new species**; holotype "Ariz.; Hermit Creek, Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, 10. April 1917, *Alice Eastwood*, nr. 6016 (C. A.)"; and see p. 108, ***A. macrosepala*, new species**; isotypes include "Grand Canyon, 1885, *Gray* (G. H.)".

Sullivan, Kathy

2007 19.3896 Why non-lead ammunition? *Pronghorn* (Arizona Antelope Foundation), (2nd Quarter): 6-7.

► Regarding California condor lead poisoning.

2009 19.2909 Condor update. *Osprey Overlook* (White Mountain Audubon Society, Arizona), (March/April): [2]. [California condors.]

Sullivan, Kathy; Sieg, Ron; AND Parish, Chris

2005 19.5309 Efforts to reduce California condor lead exposure in Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Abstracts : One hundred and twenty-third Stated Meeting of the American Ornithologists' Union, 23-27 August 2005 at the University of California, Santa Barbara, CA*, abstract s53.

► Volume notes: "The abstracts in this work are not issued for the permanent scientific record." Cited here for the historical record of contemporary research.

Sullivan, Larry

2003 19.4289 Rodent management. *In:* Baker, Paul B., and Carlo, Louis (compilers), *Agricultural fumigation guide for the Arizona Private Pesticide Applicator Certification : updated December 5, 2003.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Pesticide Information and Training Office, *for* Arizona Department of Agriculture, p. 10.

► Notes briefly: "Although Norway rats [*Rattus norvegicus*] have often been reported in Arizona, they have only been positively identified, to date, on two occasions. A Norway rat was identified taken from Tucson, in 1893 and one taken near the Grand Canyon in 1958." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Sullivan, Marie

1995 19.1646 Southwestern willow flycatcher. *Arizona Riparian Council, Newsletter*, 8(1) (Winter): 7.

Sullivan, T. J.; McDonnell, T. C.; McPherson, G. T.; Mackey, S. D.; AND Moore, D.

2011 19.4901 Evaluation of the sensitivity of inventory and monitoring national parks to nutrient enrichment effects from atmospheric nitrogen deposition; Southern Colorado Plateau Network (SCPN). *U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Report NPS/NRPC/ARD/NRR-2011/330*, paginated SCPN-1–SCPN-22.

Sun, F.-J., AND Downie, S. R.

2004 19.4359 A molecular systematic investigation of *Cymopterus* and its allies (Apiaceae) based on phylogenetic analyses of nuclear (ITS) and plastid (*rps*16 intron) DNA sequences. *South African Journal of Botany*, 70(3): 407-416.

► Also lists new GenBank accessions, which include *Aletes macdougalii* J.M. Coult. & Rose subsp. *macdougalii*, from "Grand Canyon, Kaibab Trail to Roaring Springs, 23 June 1933, *Eastwood & Howell 986* (UC)" (p. 409).

Sundell, Eric

1990 19.1647 Notes on Arizona *Asclepias* (Ascelpiadaceae) with a new combination. *Phytologia*, 69(4): 265-270.

1994 19.1648 Asclepiadaceae; milkweed family. [*In*: A new flora for Arizona in preparation.] *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 27(2): 169-187.

Suttkus, Royal D., AND Clemmer, Glenn H.

1977 19.1649 The humpback chub, *Gila cypha*, in the Grand Canyon area of the Colorado River. *Tulane University, Museum of Natural History, Occasional Papers*, (1), 30 pp.

1978 19.1650 Fishes of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park. *In: Proceedings of the 1st Annual Conference on Scientific Research in the National Parks, Volume 1*, pp. 599-604.

Suttkus, Royal D.; Clemmer, Glenn H.; AND Jones, Clyde

1978 19.1651 Mammals of the riparian region of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon area of Arizona. *Tulane University, Museum of Natural History, Occasional Papers*, (2), 23 pp.

Suttkus, Royal D.; Clemmer, Glenn H.; Jones, Clyde, AND Shoop, C. Robert

1976 19.1652 *Survey of fishes, mammals, and herpetofauna of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.* New Orleans, Louisiana: Tulane University, *Colorado River Research Program, Technical Report 5* (Grand Canyon National Park, Colorado River Research Series, Contribution 34), 48 pp. (National Technical Information Service PB 267718/AS.)

► Cover title is cited. Title-page carries title: *Survey of fishes, mammals and herpetofauna of the Colorado River and adjacent riparian areas of the Grand Canyon National Park*.

Sutton, Ann, AND Sutton, Myron

1955 19.1653 Arizona's tassel-eared clowns. *Arizona Highways*, 31(6) (June): 38-39.

► Squirrels.

Svinarenko, Igor [Свинаренко, Игорь]

1999 19.4069 Бабочка и смерть [Babochka i smert'] [Butterfly and death]. *Власть* [*Vlast'*] [Power] (Moskva), (16)(317) (April 27): [unpaginated]. [In Russian.]

► See illustrated sidebar, "Энтомология русской литературы; Набоков открыл 20 видов бабочек и дал им названия" [Entomologiya russkoy literatury; Nabokov otkryl 20 vidov babochek i dal im nazvaniya] [Entomology of Russian literature; Nabokov discovered 20 species of butterflies and gave them names], which includes note of a butterfly from Grand Canyon, *Cyllopsis pertepida dorothea* (see Nabokov, 1942, ITEM NO. 19.2212).

Swain, J. M.

1924 19.6018 The allies of *Ips confusus* Lec. in western America; Family Ipidae, Coleoptera. *Canadian Entomologist*, 56(3) (March): 69-72.

► *NOTE*: Cited here with question. Le Conte (1876, ITEM NO. 19.6017), p. 364, named the new species *Tomicus confusus* based on three specimens from "Southern California and Arizona"; no further information relating to the type localities is known. Swain (pp. 69-70) selected Le Conte's "California" specimen, in the Agassiz Museum, Harvard University, as the type [lectotype] for *Ips confusus* (Le Conte); he selected the "Arizona specimen" as the holotype of *Ips lecontei*, new species. Inasmuch as the genus represents forest beetles, it is not likely that the California specimen came from a locality pertaining to the lower Colorado River region (below Grand Canyon). However, the genus is widely distributed, including the Grand Canyon region and higher elevations of Arizona, and although it is less likely that Le Conte's specimen is from the immediate Grand Canyon region, both Le Conte's and Swain's papers are cited here conditionally.

Swank, Wendell G.

1997 19.3851 History of the Kaibab deer herd, beginning to 1968. *In:* deVos, James C., Jr. (ed.), *Proceedings of the 1997 Deer/Elk Workshop, Rio Rico, Arizona.* [Phoenix]: Arizona Game and Fish Department, pp. 14-23.

Swarth, Harry S.

1914 19.1654 A distributional list of the birds of Arizona. *Pacific Coast Avifauna* (Cooper Ornithological Club), (10), 133 pp.

1922 19.4066 The Bohemian waxwing: A cosmopolite. *University of California Chronicle*, 24(4) (October): frontispiece, 450-455.

► See p. 453, note on observation of a flock of waxwings at El Tovar, Grand Canyon, December 18, 1919.

Swarth, Harry S., AND Swarth, Winifern W.

1920 19.1655 Some winter birds at the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *The Condor*, 22: 79-80.

SWCA Environmental Consultants

2004 19.3673 *Southwestern willow flycatcher surveys, demography, and ecology along the lower Colorado River and tributaries, 2003.* Flagstaff, Arizona: SWCA Environmental Consultants, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Boulder City, Nevada, 125 pp. + appendices.

► See "Grand Canyon, Arizona", pp. 20-24; Separation Canyon to Columbine Falls.

2005 19.3674 *Southwestern willow flycatcher surveys, demography, and ecology along the lower Colorado River and tributaries, 2004.* Flagstaff, Arizona: SWCA Environmental Consultants, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Boulder City, Nevada, 155 pp. + appendices.

► See "Grand Canyon, Arizona", pp. 20-25; Separation Canyon to Columbine Falls.

SWCA, Inc.

1993 19.1656 *Monitoring and evaluating the impacts of Glen Canyon Dam interim flows on riparian communities in the lower Grand Canyon : final annual report 1992*; submitted to Hualapai Tribe. [Flagstaff, Arizona, and Tucson]: SWCA, Inc., 29 pp. + appendices.

SWCA, Inc., AND Grand Canyon Wildlands Council

2006 19.2879 *Bright Angel Creek and Roaring Springs Creek predator load survey and nonnative fish removal study.* SWCA, Inc., *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 15 pp.

Swearingen, Jil, AND Saltonstall, Kristin

2010 19.3843 Phragmites *field guide: Distinguishing native and exotic forms of common reed (*Phragmites australis*) in the United States.* [No place]: Plant Conservation Alliance, Weeds Gone Wild, 34 pp.

► Regarding Grand Canyon specifically, see photo, p. 12, "Native *Phragmites* in the Grand Canyon, Arizona."

Sweat, Ken G.

1996 19.6089 The California condor: Soaring over Arizona again? *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 32(3) (April): 8.

Sweat, Ken G.; Gremillion, P. T.; AND Nash, Thomas H., III

2010 19.3346 Mercury concentrations in the lichen *Xanthoparmelia* spp. in the greater Grand Canyon region of Arizona, USA. *In:* Nash, Thomas H., III, Geiser, Linda, McCune, Bruce, Triebel, Dagmar, Tomescu, Alexandru M. F., and Sanders, William B. (eds.), Biology of lichens—symbiosis, ecology, environmental monitoring, systematics and cyber applications; selected papers related in part to the IAL 6 Symposium, Asilomar, California, 2008. *Bibliotheca Lichenologica*, Volume 105, pp. 93-102. [International Association for Lichenology.]

Sweat, Ken G.; Iselin, William A.; Bates, Scott T.; AND Nash, Thomas H., III

2004 19.2511 The lichens of Parashant National Monument, Arizona: A preliminary study. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 37(2) (July): 85-90.

► Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.

Sweat, Ken G.; Nash, Thomas H., III; Prapaipong, Panjai; AND Gremillion, Paul

2008 19.4349 Geographic patterns of trace metal deposition using the lichen *Xanthoparmelia* in northern and central Arizona, USA [ABSTRACT]. *In: Abstracts for IAL 6-ABLS Joint Meeting (2008)*. International Association for Lichenology, and American Bryological and Lichenological Society, [unpaginated].

► Notes two study areas, "The northern, rural area consisted of 51 locations within or near Grand Canyon National Park"; the second area, extralimital to this bibliography, is in Maricopa County.

Swedo, Suzanne

2013 19.4158 Prickly pear cactus. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (16) (Winter): 6-8.

Swenson, Keith

2003 19.5792 [Vasey's Paradise.] *From:* Grand Canyon; the plants and animals [SECTION]. *In:* Vail, Tom, *Grand Canyon : a different view.* Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, pp. 82-83.

► Creationist perspective.]

2018 19.5793 [Vasey's Paradise.] *From:* Grand Canyon; the plants and animals [SECTION]. *In:* 湯姆韦尔 [Vail, Tom], 大峡谷 ： 一个非凡的视野 [Dà xiágǔ : yīgè fēifán de shìyě] [Grand Canyon : an extraordinary vision]. Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, pp. 82-83. [In Chinese.]

► In the translation of Vail's (2003) *Grand Canyon : a different view*. Creationist perspective.

Swingle, Walter T.

1904 19.5890 The date palm and its utilization in the southwestern states. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Plant Industry, Bulletin 53*, 155 pp.

► Principally lower Colorado River region when discussing this part of the Southwest, but includes occasional references to Grand Canyon and locales in the vicinity of the canyon.

Sylvain, Diane

2011 19.3371 The one-eyed squirrel of Ooh-Aah Point. *High Country News*, (May 30):.

Sylvester, Alfred W.; Gaud, William S.; AND States, Jack S.

1994 19.1657 Effects of herbivory by Abert squirrels (*Sciurus aberti*) on cone crops of ponderosa pine. *Journal of Mammalogy*, 75(3): 700-703.

Szczerkowska-Majchrzak, Eliza, AND Grzybkowska, Maria

2008 19.2889 Piętrzenia rzek i energia wodna; za i przeciw. Impounding rivers, and water power: Pros and cons. *Kosmos: Problemy Nauk Biologicznych* (Polskie Towarzystwo Przyrodników im. Kopernika, Lwów, Poland), 57(3/4) (280/281): 295-303. [In Polish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

► Ecology.

Szyposzynski, Halina

2007 19.6099 Humpback chub: A volunteer's postscript. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 43(6) (November/December): 8.

T

T., L. R.

1895 19.6680 Changes in faculty. *The Speculum* (Agricultural College, [East Lansing], Michigan), 14(2)(89) (September 15): 1-2.

► Regarding Arthur B. Cordley, who "succeed[s] U. P. Hedrick as assistant in horticulture in the Experiment Station". See p. 2, "While in this work [with the U.S. Department of Agriculture] . . . during the summer of 1892 [he] made an extensive collecting trip through some of the roughest portions of Arizona, including a part of the Grand Canon." (ENTIRE NOTE) Cordley was at Grand Canyon with a naturalists' expedition that stayed with John Hance; refer to the register entry of Toumey and Wooton (1899, ITEM NO. 2.13884 in Part 2 of this bibliography), and refer also particularly to entries under C. H. Tyler Townsend.

Talakte, Alice J.

2003 19.2365 My sister, the juniper tree; a comparison of a juniper tree and myself. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 19(1) (Winter 2002-2003): 4 [two-page fold-out].

Tallent-Halsell, Nita G., AND Walker, Lawrence R.

2002 19.2353 Responses of *Salix gooddingii* and *Tamarix ramosissima* to flooding. *Wetlands*, 22(4): 776-785.

Tallon, James

1966 19.2650 Fishing Glen Canyon. *Western Gateways*, 6(2): 16-.

► Glen Canyon Dam to Lees Ferry.

Tamarisk Coalition

NO DATE 19.6010 *Why are my trees brown? Tamarisk and the tamarisk beetle.* Grand Junction, Colorado: Tamarisk Coalition, folded pamphlet.

2009 19.3943 *Colorado River basin tamarisk and Russian olive assessment.* Grand Junction, Colorado: Tamarisk Coalition, *for* Central Arizona Water Conservation District, Colorado Water Conservation Board, New Mexico Interstate Stream Commission, Six Agency Committee, Southern Nevada Water Authority, Utah Division of Water Resources, and Wyoming State Engineer's Office, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [329 pp. total]. (Document preparation managed by Gerald Zimmerman and Tom Ryan.)

2012 19.3618 *Tamarisk Coalition's tamarisk leaf beetle monitoring program evaluation, 2007-2011.* Grand Junction, Colorado: Tamarisk Coalition, 14, 2, 7 pp.

Tang, Shunxue, AND Knapp, Steven J.

2003 19.5976 Microsatellites uncover extraordinary diversity in Native American land races and wild populations of cultivated sunflower. *Theoretical and Applied Genetics*, 106(6) (April): 990-1003.

► Includes Havasupai cultivar.

Tanner, Vasco M.

1939 19.6359 A study of the genus *Scaphiopus*; the spade-foot toads. *Great Basin Naturalist*, 1(1) (July 25): 3-21, 23, 25.

► See *Scaphiopus intermontanus* (Cope), Great Basin spacefoot toad (pp. 13-16, Plates 2, 3); material examined includes "Jacobs Lake, Kaibab Forest, July, 1927, V. M. Tanner" (ENTIRE NOTE).

Tanner, Wilmer W.

1953 19.5590 A study of taxonomy and phylogeny of *Lampropeltis pyromelana* Cope. *Great Basin Naturalist*, 13(1/2) (September 12): 47-66.

► See *Lampropettis* [sic] *p. infralabials* [sic], new subspecies (pp. 56-60); paratypes include "Grand Canyon Collection R3, R260-2, R291, R372, and UU 21 all from or near Bright Angel Point, North Rim of Grand Canyon". Taxon spelled correctly in key to subpsecies (p. 60) and elsewhere throughout paper: *Lampropeltis infralabialis*.

1957 19.5005 A taxonomic and ecological study of the western skink (*Eumeces skiltonianus*). *Great Basin Naturalist*, 17(3/4) (December 31): 59-94.

► Includes *E. s. utahensis* in Kaibab Plateau region.

Tanski, Natalie

2017 19.5883 Impacts of a recent wildfire and major flash flood on endangered humpback chub habitat—Shinumo Creek, Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Annual Symposium : Arizona Hydrological Society : Flagstaff, Arizona, High Country Conference Center, September 6-9, 2017*.

Tansley, A. G.

1914 19.2125 International Phytogeographical Excursion (I.P.E.) in America, 1913. (concluded). *New Phytologist*, 13(10) (December): 325-333.

► Notes, *in passing*, a side trip to Grand Canyon, with no details, pp. 330, 331.

Tarnita, Corina E.; Bonachela, Juan A.; Sheffer, Efrat; Guyton, Jennifer A.; Coverdale, Tyler C.; Long, Ryan A.; AND Pringle, Robert M.

2017 19.6513 A theoretical foundation for multi-scale regular vegetation patterns. *Nature* (London), 541 (January 19): 398-401 + Supplementary Information with online version of the paper, 32 pp.

► Data in paper include "Arizona", without specific localitiy. Supplementary Information, p. 16, includes notice of the research by Sparavigna (2016, ITEM NO. 19.6511), which included the identification of ant activity in satellite imagery of Toroweap Valley, Grand Canyon.

Tausch, Robin J., AND Hood, Sharon M.

2007 19.4305 Pinyon/juniper woodlands. *In:* Hood, Sharon M., and Miller, Melanie (eds.), Fire ecology and management of the major ecosystems of southern Utah. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, General Technical Report RMRS-GTR-202*, pp. 57-71.

► Includes Arizona Strip.

Taylor, Dwight W.

1970 19.1658 West American freshwater Mollusca, 1: Bibliography of Pleistocene and Recent species. *San Diego Society of Natural History, Memoir 4*, 73 pp.

1975 19.1659 Index and bibliography of late Cenozoic freshwater Mollusca of western North America. Claude W. Hibbard Memorial Volume 1. *University of Michigan, Papers on Paleontology*, (10), 384 pp.

Taylor, Jan

2009 19.2975 Snake charmer. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (8) (Spring): 10-11.

► Rattlesnake at Elves Chasm.

Taylor, John R.

2013 19.4100 Bat research and interpretive programming; increasing public interest in Pipe Spring National Monument. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 30(1) (Summer): 14-19.

Taylor, N. P.

1983 19.5292 Die Arten der Gattung *Escobaria* Britton & Rose. 3. *Kakteen und andere Sukkulenten* (Deutsche Kakteen-Gesellschaft; Gesellschaft Österreichischer Kakteenfreunde; Schweizerische Kakteen-Gesellschaft), 34: 136-140. [In German.]

► See *Escobaria vivipara* (Nuttall) F. Buxbaum var. *kaibabensis* (P. C. Fischer) N. P. Taylor.

Taylor, Robin M., AND Ayers, Tina J.

2006 19.5589 Systematics of *Salvia pachyphylla* (Lamiaceae). *Madroño*, 53(1): 11-24.

► Collections used in molecular analysis include specimens from near Cameron, Arizona, Shadow Mountain, and Grand Canyon (p. 13); however, taxonomic treatment of subspecies (p. 19 and following) do not include specimens from the region embraced by this bibliography.

Taylor, Roger

1996 19.3181 Mt. Trumbull ecosystem restoration project. *In:* Covington, Wallace, and Wagner, Pamela K. (technical coordinators), Conference on adaptive ecosystem restoration and management: restoration of cordilleran conifer landscapes of North America, June 6-8, 1996, Flagstaff, Arizona. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, General Technical Report RM-GTR-278*, pp. 75-79.

► Cover title gives conference dates as June 6-8, 1995.

Taylor, Ronald B.

1976 19.6756 The burro or the bighorn? The nonnative feral burro must be eliminated form Death Valley National Monument if the native desert bighorn sheep is to survive in one of its last refuges. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 51(9) (September): 10-14.

► Includes extended remarks on the burro problem in Grand Canyon, p. 14.

Taylor, Therean E., AND Taylor, Karen L.

1992 19.1660 (COMPILERS) *Checklist of selected plants of the Grand Canyon area.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 16 pp.

Taylor, Walter P.

1935 19.1661 Ecology and life history of the porcupine (*Erethizon epixanthum*) as related to the forests of Arizona and the southwestern United States. *University of Arizona, Bulletin*, 7(5) (Biological Science Bulletin, 3), 177 pp.

1935 19.2166 Significance of the biotic community in ecological studies. *Quarterly Review of Biology*, 10(3) (September): 291-307.

Taylor, William R., AND Colton, Harold S.

1928 19.1662 The phytoplankton of some Arizona pools and lakes. *American Journal of Botany*, 15(10) (December): 596-614.

► Includes Kaibab Plateau (collection sources at Bright Angel Ranger Station, V. T. Park, and Jacob Lake) and House Rock Valley.

1934 19.1663 Recent publication: The phytoplankton of some Arizona pools and lakes. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(6): 326.

Teale, Edwin

1937 19.3116 Explorers hunt prehistoric animals in lost worlds; in remote corners of the earth, cut off from the rest of the world for countless centuries, scientists are discovering strange creatures that survived from the days of the cave men. *Popular Science Monthly*, 131(5) (November): 42-43, 138.

► Includes prominently the proposed Shiva Temple expedition in Grand Canyon.

Tecle, Aregai

2015 19.5760 Downstream impacts of damming the Colorado River. *Hydrology and Water Resources in Arizona and the Southwest*, 44: 41-52.

2017 19.6178 Downstream effects of damming the Colorado River. *International Journal of Lakes and Rivers*, 10(1): 7-33.

Tecle, Aregai, AND Covington, W. Wallace

1991 19.3671 (TECHNICAL EDS.) *Multiresource management of southwestern ponderosa pine forests: The status of knowledge.* Flagstaff, Arizona: School of Forestry, Northern Arizona University, 410 pp.

► Cover sheet has imprint of U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region (no document number). Includes Kaibab Plateau.

Tecle, Aregai; Dykstra, D. P.; Garrett, L. D.; AND Covington, W. Wallace

1990 19.1664 Soil loss prediction from southwestern ponderosa pine forest ecosystem [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 25 (1990 Proceedings Supplement): 36.

Tellman, Barbara

2002 19.5581 (ED.) *Invasive exotic species in the Sonoran region.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press and Arizona-Sonora Desert Museum, 424 pp. (Arizona-Sonora Desert Museum Studies in Natural History.)

Temple, Bill

2000 19.5355 Orchid and sightseeing tour of the West Coast of USA. *The Hardy Orchid Society Newsletter* (Stour Provost, Dorset, United Kingdom), (18) (October): 5-7.

► See p. 6, brief remarks of having visited South Rim of Grand Canyon, and on North Rim "we saw *Goodyera oblongifolia* again and Weidemeyer's Admiral butterfly" (ENTIRE NOTE).

Tennant, Laura A.; Vaage, Ben M.; AND Ward, David L.

2019 19.6444 An evaluation of sedatives for use in transport of juvenile endangered fishes in plastic bags. *Journal of Fish and Wildlife Management*, 10(2) (December): 532-543 + Supplemental Material online ("Data S1", Excel file; https://doi.org/10.3996/032019-JFWM-016.S1) and hyperlinks to Reference S1 to Reference S6 + Archived Material ("Data A1", "Juvenile native fish and sedative data from a laboratory and field experiment", U.S. Geological Survey Data Release, https://doi.org/10.5066/P9QU97R1).

► Pertains to work on translocation of juvenile humpback chub from Little Colorado to Shinumo Creek and Havasu Creek.

Tenneson, Karis; Patterson, Matthew S.; Mellin, Thomas; Nigrelli, Mark; Joria, Peter; AND Mitchell, Brent

2018 19.5794 Development of a regional lidar-derived model with Bayesian model averaging for use in ponderosa pine and mixed conifer forests in Arizona and New Mexico, USA. *Remote Sensing*, 10(442), 28 pp. + Supplementary Materials (Table S1, 1 p.) online, doi:10.2290/10030442.

► Includes Kaibab Plateau.

Teo, Sum Lim [张森林]

2018 19.6651 朝向一种环境伦理：马、新华文诗文中 的生态书写 *(1976-2016)* [Cháoxiàng zhǒng huánjìng lúnlǐ: Mǎ, xīnhuá wén shī wén zhōng de shēngtài shūxiě (1976-2016)]. *Towards an environmental ethics: A study of ecology writing in Malaysia and Singapore's Chinese poetry and proses (1976-2016).* Doctoral dissertation, Nanyang Technological University, Singapore. [In Chinese, with bilingual title and abstract.]

► See p. 214, brief remarks on the Kaibab Plateau deer overpopulation problem.

Tepedino, Vincent J.; Mull, John; Griswold, Terry L.; AND Bryant, Gerald

2014 19.5802 Reproduction and pollination of the endangered dwarf bear-poppy *Arctomecon humilis* (Papaveraceae) across a quarter century: Unraveling of a pollination web? *Western North American Naturalist*, 74(3): 311-324.

► Study sites in extreme southwestern Utah. See p. 315, brief remark on investigations in adjacent regions, including the Arizona Strip; and p. 320, brief remark on the improbability of recolonizing of Utah sites from the Lake Mead region by sister species *A. californica*.

Terrazas, Dana

2019 19.6173 Shelly Alam and Wendy Hodgson. Between the Garden's two longest-serving employees, their time here almost equals our 80 years of existence. But their dedication, passion, and love for the Garden certainly continues to grow. *Sonoran Quarterly* (Desert Botanical Garden, Phoenix), 73(1) (January): 5.

► Includes note, *in passing*, of Hodgson's work in Grand Canyon. The photo of Hodgson is taken in the canyon.

Terrell, Terry T.

1994 19.3290 Availability of a draft recovery plan for the Kanab ambersnail (*Oxyloma Haydeni kanabensis*) for review and comment. *Federal Register*, (September 29):.

Terwilliger, Miranda

2020 19.6518 Grand Canyon bison herd reduction update. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 27(2) (Fall/Winter): 23-27.

2023 19.6794 Wildlife projects on the North Rim. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(2) (Spring/Summer): 6-9.

► Bison, butterflies, and Kaibab squirrel.

2023 19.6795 Fire ecology: Promoting a healthy ecosystem. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(2) (Spring/Summer): 10-11.

2023 19.6813 Bringing bison into balance with the landscape. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(3) (Winter 2023/2024): 4-5.

Terwilliger, Miranda L. N., AND Holm, Gregory

2021 19.6743 *Bi-annual surveys for southwestern willow flycatcher (*Empidonax traillii extimus*) along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park : 2021 annual report.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Science and Resource Management, 18 pp.

► "Report prepared for the Upper Colorado Region, Bureau of Reclamation. Interagency Agreement Number R18PG00066." "*NOTE:* Sensitive Natural Resource Information Removed from this version."

2022 19.6844 Grand Canyon National Park bison herd reduction [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 183.

Terwilliger, Miranda L. N.; Hartway, Cynthia R.; Schoenecker, Kate A.; Holm, Gregory; Zeigenfuss, Linda C.; Swan, Megan; Salganek, D. Skye; Buttke, Danielle; AND Musto, Dana T.

2020 19.6691 *Management of the Kaibab Plateau bison herd in Grand Canyon National Park : 2019-2019 operations report.* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural

Resource Stewardship and Science, 46 pp. (*U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Report NPS/GRCA/NRR—2020/2167*.)

Thayer, Dave

2003 19.2398 The champion cliff rose? *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association Member Newsletter), 9(3) (Fall): 5.

Theimer, Tad C.; Drost, Charles A.; O'Donnell, Ryan P.; AND Mock, Karen E.

2011 19.3519 Population status and population genetics of northern leopard frogs in Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2011-1186*, 36 pp.

Theimer, Tad C.; Sprague, Scott; Eddy, Ellyce; AND Benford, Russell

2012 19.3638 *Genetic variation of pronghorn across US Route 89 and State Route 64.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* Arizona Department of Transportation, *in cooperation with* U.S. Federal Highway Administration, 32 pp. (Report No. FHWA-AZ-12-659.)

Theobald, Kassy

2010 19.3118 Olla gardening at Soap Creek. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(1) (Spring): 8-9.

2011 19.3364 Soap Creek olla project update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(1) (Spring): 10-11.

Theodore Roosevelt Conservation Partnership

2015 19.5343 This blue-ribbon trout fishery in Arizona needs a top-rate plan—and champions. *In:* Catchy Releases [SECTION]. *Santa Cruz Fly Fishermen Monthly Newsletter* (Santa Cruz, California), (May): 4.

► Lees Ferry.

Theroux, Michael E.

1976 19.1665 Vascular flora of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Carothers, Steven W., and Aitchison, Stewart W. (eds.), *An ecological survey of the riparian zone of the Colorado River between Lees Ferry and the Grand Wash Cliffs, Arizona : final research report.* U.S. National Park Service, *Colorado River Research Program, Technical Report 10*, pp. 41-44.

Theroux, Michael E.; Pinkava, D. J.; AND Keil, D. J.

1977 19.1666 A new species of *Flaveria* (Compositae: Flaveriinae) from Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Madroño*, 24(1): 13-17.

► *Flaveria mcdougallii*, from gatherings along the Colorado River.

Therriault, Thomas W.; Weise, Andrea M.; Gillespie, Graham E.; AND Morris, Todd J.

2011 19.4286 Risk assessment for New Zealand mud snail (*Potamopyrgus antipodarum*) in Canada. Évaluation des risques de la nasse de Nouvelle-Zélande (*Potamopyrgus antipodarum*) au Canada. *Canada Department of Fisheries and Oceans, Canadian Science Advisory Secretariat, Research Document 2010/108* (*Canada Secrétariat canadien de consultation scientifique, Document de recherche 2010/108*), vi, 93 pp. [In parallel English and French texts.]

► Includes note of "Colorado River, AZ" (p. 14, and see distribution map, p. 44).

Thevenin, Art

2018 19.5968 That's not a bighorn . . . and that's not a bobcat . . . *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(3) (Fall): 26-27. [Ellipses are part of title.]

► Cinnamon black bear sighting above Badger Rapid, and mountain lion sighting at Vasey's Paradise; both illustrated with photos.

Thieme, Michele Lorraine

1998 19.1667 *Movement and recruitment of flannelmouth suckers in the Paria and Colorado Rivers.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 153 pp.

Thieme, Michele, AND McIvor, Carole C.

1997 19.1669 Response of flannelmouth sucker in the Paria River to an experimental spike flow in the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow : abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], p. 63.

1997 19.1670 Response of flannelmouth sucker in the Paria River to an experimental spikeflow in the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam. *American Fisheries Society, 127th Annual Meeting, "Fisheries at Interfaces: Habitats, Disciplines, Cultures", 24-28 August 1997, Monterey, California, Abstracts: L-Z*, p. 87.

Thieme, Michele; MicIvor, Carole C.; Bouder, M. J.; AND Hoffnagle, Timothy L.

2001 19.2167 Effects of pool formation and flash flooding on relative abundance of young-of-year flannel mouth suckers in the Paria River, Arizona. *Regulated Rivers: Research and Management*, 17(2): 145-156.

Thiers, Harry D.

1976 19.5164 Boletes of the southwestern United States. *Mycotaxon*, 3(2) (January/March): 261-273.

► Includes: ***Boletus barrowsii* Thiers and Smith *ex* Thiers, new species** (pp. 262-264), holotype from Jacob Lake, Arizona [Smith = Alexander H. Smith];

***Suillus kaibabensis* Thiers, new species** (pp. 266-268), holotype from Jacob Lake, Arizona;

***Suillus occidentalis* Thiers, new species** (pp. 268-270), holotype from Point Sublime, North Rim, Grand Canyon National Park.

Thivener, Jason

2001 19.6093 Help protect Kaibab Plateau old growth forests; slide show presentation available from Southwest Forest Alliance and Sierra Club. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 37(9) (December 2001/January 2002): 4.

Thomas, Gail Raabe

1979 19.2827 *The role of phloem sugars in the selection of ponderosa pine by the Kaibab squirrel.* Master's thesis, San Francisco State University, 62 pp.

Thomas, John

2016 19.6472 Focus: Honoring a shared history. *The Wire* (SWCA Environmental Consultants, Phoenix), 16(2): 2.

► On the 35th anniversary of SWCA, Inc., and the 100th anniversary of the National Park Service. Precedes "Running Deep: SWCA's History in Grand Canyon" (timeline, pp. 3-5).

Thomas, Kathryn; Wright, Karen; AND Arundel, Terence

1998 19.4178 Appendix. *In:* Cordasco, William C. (coordinator), *Biological assessment of the Coconino Plateau.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Babbitt Ranches, pp. 38-54.

► Vegetation study. Appendix authors listed thus; but verso of document title-page indicates "Vegetation chapter; Kathryn Thomas".

Thomas, Lee

1947 19.4134 The trees that died. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 10(8) (June): 35.

► With regard to the article by Toney Richardson in March issue (ITEM NO. 19.4133). Attributes tree deaths to localized conditions during regional drought.

Thomas, Lisa P.; Hendrie, Marguerite N.; Lauver, Chris L.; Monroe, Stephen A.; Tancreto, Nicole J.; Garman, Steven L.; AND Miller, Mark E.

2006 19.6499 *Vital signs monitoring plan for the Southern Colorado Plateau Network.* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Program Center, 128 pp. (Natural Resource Report NPS/SCPN/NRR-2006/002.) (NPS D-46.)

Thomas, Lisa P.; Norris, Jodi; Straka, Kristin; AND Monahan, Bill

2013 19.5447 Landscape analysis of environmental context and vegetation distribution patterns to support long-term monitoring in southern Colorado Plateau national parks: A pinyon-juniper woodland case study [ABSTRACT]. *In: 12th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau, September 16-19, 2013, Northern Arizona*

University, Flagstaff, Arizona : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters. [Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University], p. 120.

► Includes Grand Canyon National Park.

Thomas, Nelson

1968 19.5365 *Biological studies of selected reaches and tributaries of the Colorado River.* Cincinnati, Ohio: U.S. Federal Water Pollution Control Administration, Technical Advisory and Investigations Branch; *in cooperation with* Colorado River Basin Water Quality Control Project, Denver, 166 pp.

► The report's "Lower Survey" area includes "Pierce Canyon, Utah" [*sic*], which is the 12 miles examined in Grand Canyon where the Colorado River is inundated by Lake Mead.

Thomas, Scott, AND Lindquist, Dave

1986 19.1671 Further investigations on *Pogonomyrmex* ants on Colorado River beaches in Grand Canyon. *In:* House, Dorothy A. (ed.), *Colorado River Investigations IV : July/August, 1985* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus and Steven W. Carothers). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 205-214.

Thommen, Ken

1997 19.6092 Restoring the Grand Canyon's forests. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 33(4) (May/June): 1.

► See also correction, (July/August): 4.

Thompson, David, AND Blume, Bill

1992 19.1672 Waterfowl density along the Colorado River corridor in the Grand Canyon. *In: Colorado River Investigations XI : July/August, 1992* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, James N. David, Frank B. Lojko, and Lawrence E. Stevens). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 119-128.

Thompson, Edward, AND Thompson, Lois D.

1991 19.1673 Comparative water potential in riparian plant species of the Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *In: Colorado River Investigations #9 : July/August, 1990* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Lawrence E. Stevens, and Frank B. Lojko). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 84-103.

Thompson, Emily; Yard, Michael D.; AND Coggins, Lewis G.

2005 19.2571 Inter- and intra-annual differences in rainbow and brown trout diet near the Little Colorado River, Grand Canyon, AZ [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science*

Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ. [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 43.

Thompson, Helen

2007 19.2673 Desert bighorn sheep study in Grand Canyon National Park. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(3) (Fall): 12.

Thompson, John D.; Jodice, Patrick G. R.; Dennerline, Donald E.; AND Childs, Dawn E.

2021 19.6649 (EDS.) Cooperative Fish and Wildlife Research Units program—2020 research abstracts [ABSTRACT]. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1477*, 200 pp.

► See "Fish Population Models; Colorado Cooperative Fish and Wildlife Research Unit" (p. 173) (humpback chub in Colorado and Little Colorado Rivers); "Bureau of Reclamation and the National Park Service—efficacy of conservation actions for native fishes in tributaries of the Colorado River, Grand Canyon; Utah Cooperative Fish and Wildlife Research Unit" (pp. 182-183).

Thompson, Luke

2008 19.5253 Arizona Strip—a lasting legacy? *Huntin' Fool* (Cedar City, Utah), (August): 32-34.

► Mule deer ecology and hunting.

Thompson, Robert S.; Anderson, Katherine H.; AND Bartlein, Patrick J.

1999 19.5757 Atlas of relations between climatic parameters and distributions of important trees and shrubs in North America—Introduction and conifers. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1650-A*, 269 pp.

1999 19.5758 Atlas of relations between climatic parameters and distributions of important trees and shrubs in North America—Hardwoods. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1650-B*, 423 pp.

Thompson, Robert S.; Anderson, Katherine H.; Bartlein, Patrick J.; AND Smith, Sharon A.

2000 19.5759 Atlas of relations between climatic parameters and distributions of important trees and shrubs in North America—Additional conifers, hardwoods, and monocots. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1650-C*, 386 pp.

Thompson, Ross M.; Brose, Ulrich; Dunne, Jennifer A.; Hall, Robert O., Jr.; Hladyz, Sally; Kitching, Roger L.; Martinez, Neo D.; Rantala, Heidi; Tomanuk, Tamara N.; Stouffer, Daniel B.; AND Tylianakis, Jason M.

2012 19.5323 Food webs: reconciling the structure and function of biodiversity. *Trends in Ecology and Evolution*, 27(12) (December): 689-697.

► See p. 695, "Box 2. A case study—food-web insights from the Colorado River", illustrated with Network3D models generated from data obtained before and after a controlled flood (from Glen Canyon Dam).

Thomson, John W.

1991 19.5402 The lichen genus *Staurothele* in North America. *The Bryologist*, 94(4) (Winter): 351-367.

► See p. 354, *Staurothele areolata* (Ach.) Lett., including reference specimen from Furnace Flats, Grand Canyon National Park (and distribution map, Figure 17, p. 360); pp. 355-357, *S. drummondii* (Tuck.) Tuck., including reference specimen from "Grand Canyon National Park" (and distribution map, Figure 20, p. 363); and p. 362, *S. monicae* (Zahlbr.) Wetm., including reference specimen from "along US Hwy. 89 [*i.e.*, 89A] S of Fredonia" (and distribution map, Figure 23, p. 366).

Thorne, Robert F.

1986 19.2126 A historical sketch of the vegetation of the Mojave and Colorado deserts of the American Southwest. *In:* Topics in North American botany; a symposium commemorating George Engelmann: the Thirty-First Annual Systematics Symposium. *Missouri Botanical Garden, Annals*, 73(3): 642-651.

Thybony, Scott

1978 19.3260 [Letter.] *From:* Bullets for Burros? *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Backpacker*, 6(6) (December 1978/January 1979) (30): 9.

► In response to the article by Lionel A. Atwill, "Up to Our Ears in Asses", 6(4) (28), ITEM NO. 19.2455.

1998 19.4177 Introduction. *In:* Cordasco, William C. (coordinator), *Biological assessment of the Coconino Plateau.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Babbitt Ranches, pp. 11-12.

Tibbitts, Timothy J., AND Bibles, Brent D.

1990 19.6414 *Peregrine falcon survey of the Arizona Arizona Strip District (1990) : final report.* [No place]: Arizona Game and Fish Department, *for* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, and Energy Fuels Nuclear, Inc., 37 pp. (Cooperative Agreement AZ950-CA8-001T3.)

Tibbitts, Timothy J., AND Ward, Dale K.

1990 19.6415 *Peregrine falcon survey on national forests in Arizona : 1990 final report.* [No place]: Arizona Game and Fish Department, *for* U.S. Forest Service, 46 pp. (Cooperative Agreement 12-03-89-035P.)

Tibbits, Timothy J.; Sogge, Mark K.; AND Sferra, Susan J.

1994 19.1674 A survey protocol for the Southwestern willow flycatcher (*Empidonax traillii extimus*). U.S. National Park Service, Colorado Plateau Research Station at Northern Arizona University, 24 pp.

Ticer, Cindy L., AND Ockenfels, Richard A.

2000 19.3517 A validation of Arizona's landscape-level pronghorn habitat model. *In:* Cancino, Jorge (ed.), *Proceedings of the Nineteenth Biennial Pronghorn Antelope Workshop, 2001* [*sic*]. *Hosted by: Centro de Investigaciones Biológicas del Noroeste, S. C., La Paz, Baja California Sur, México. March 14-17, 2000*, pp. 63-70.

► Cover title is cited. Title-page gives dates of workshop as March 13-17, 2000. Study area in Cataract Creek vicinity.

Tidestrom, Ivar

1910 19.1675 Species of *Aquilegia* growing in Utah and in adjacent portions of Colorado, Idaho and Arizona. *American Midland Naturalist*, 1(7) (April): 165-171, Plate 11.

1913 19.7066 Noviatates florae Utahensis. *Biological Society of Washington, Proceedings* (Washington, D.C.), 26 (May 21): 121-122.

► See pp. 121-122 (square brackets are part of quotation), "Delphinium pinetorum sp. nov.": "Type in the U. S. National Herbarium [Tidestrom 2375], collected at an altitude of 2800 m. on the Kaibab Plateau, northern Arizona, where it grows among *Pinus ponderosa*." (Also notes additional, extralimital, collections from Uncompahgre Plateau near Ridgway, Colorado, and La Sal Mountains, eastern Utah.)

Tidestrom, Ivar, AND Kittell, Teresita

1941 19.1676 *A flora of Arizona and New Mexico.* Washington, D.C.: Catholic University of America Press, 897 pp.

Tighe, Kelly, AND Cordano, Marty

2003 19.2350 Shy sprites of the ponderosa pine forests. *Arizona Highways*, 79(3) (March): 36-37.

► Tassel-eared squirrels.

Tilden, J. W. [Tilden, James Wilson]

1955 19.2216 A revision of *Tharsalea* Scud. (s. str.), with description of a new subspecies (Lepid., Lyc.). *Southern California Academy of Sciences, Bulletin*, 54(Part 2): 67-77. [s. str. = *sensu stricto* (identification in a taxonomically narrow sense).]

► Includes *Tharsalea arota schellbachi*, new subspecies, type locality "North Rim, Grand Canyon National Park" (pp. 72-76, Plate 24, figure 4 [p. 73]); other localities. The indication of the primary types collected on "Bright Angel Trail" pertains to the Old Bright Angel Trail in Bright Angel Canyon; further corroborated by the fact that all secondary types are from North Rim localities and thus the designation of the type locality.

1957 19.2921 Taxonomic history and distribution of *Ochlodes yuma* (Hesperiidae). *Lepidopterists' News*, 11(4/5): 151-152.

► Distributional data include: "COCONINO CO.: Indian Gardens, Grand Canyon National Park, 23-24.vii.24 (leg. E. L. BELL) in AMNH (RINDGE) and also 24.vii.34 and 18.vii.38 (both leg. E. L. BELL) in collections of the Naturalists' Workshop at Grand Canyon (SCHELLBACH)".

Timberlake, P. H. [Timberlake, Philip H.]

1928 19.5569 Bees of the genus *Perdita* Smith in the American Museum of Natural History (Hymenoptera). *American Museum Novitates*, (321), 13 pp.

► See *Perdita wheeleri*, new species; holotype male from "Indian Gardens in the Grand Cañon, Arizona (W. M. Wheeler)" (pp. 5-7).

1956 19.6612 A revisional study of the bees of the genus *Perdita* F. Smith, with special reference to the fauna of the Pacific coast (Hymenoptera, Apoidea); Part II. *University of California, Publications in Entomology*, 11(5): 247-350.

► Includes *Perdita opacella*, new species, a single female, holotype, from Marble Canyon, near Lee's Ferry, Arizona (collected by G. D. Butler, June 5, 1953, on *Stanleya*.

1962 19.5570 A revisional study of the bees of the genus *Perdita* F. Smith, with special reference to the fauna of the Pacific coast (Hymenoptera, Apoidea); Part V. *University of California, Publications in Entomology*, 28(1), 123 pp. [including 13 plates].

► See: ***Perdita wheeleri* Timberlake** (p. 32, figures 755, 756 [p. 112], 856 [p. 121]), from Grand Canyon [see Timberlake (1928, ITEM NO. 19.5569)];

***Perdita inornata*, new species** (pp. 49-50, figures 787, 788 [p. 115], 872 [p. 122]), paratypes "4 females, 14 males, South Rim of the Grand Canyon, July 26, 1934 (H. E. and M. A. Evans); 1 male, Grand Canyon, July 28, 1949 (W. H. Lange)";

***Perdita dasylirii* Cockerell** (pp. 55-57, figures 793, 794 [p. 116], 875 [p. 122], material examined includes "1 female, Grand Canyon, June 11, 1931 (F. E Lutz)";

***Perdita polytropica polytropica*, new species and new subspecies** (pp. 57-59, figures 795, 796 [p. 116], 876 [p. 122]), type material is from California, but additional material examined includes "6 males, 52 miles below Lee's Ferry, Colorado River, Grand Canyon, on *Acacia*, June 6, 1953, and 18 females, 2 males, 179.2 miles below Lee's Ferry, on barrel cactus, June 11 (G. D. Butler)".

1968 19.6611 A revisional study of the bees of the genus *Perdita* F. Smith, with special reference to the fauna of the Pacific coast (Hymenoptera, Apoidea); Part VII (including index to Parts I to VII). *University of California, Publications in Entomology*, (49), 196 pp.

► See: ***Perdita opacella* Timberlake** (pp. 8-9), which notes, "This has been known from one female from the Grand Canyon, Arizona, but a small series of both sexes has been collected at flowers of *Cleome* southwest of Moab, Utah." (p. 8);

***Perdita depressa*, new species** (pp. 48-50, plate figures 1217, 1218 [p. 167], 1312 [p. 175]), paratypes include "1 female, Supai, 3,500 feet, Havasu Canyon, Grand Canyon National Park, Coconino Co., Arizona, Aug. 2, 1934 (F. C. Lutz)." (p. 50);

***Perdita subfasciata* Cockerell** (p. 107), new records include "Mohave Co.: many of both sexes, 7 miles west of Peach Springs, on *Gutierrezia lucida*, Sept. 28, 1964 (Timberlake and Papp)."

Timbrook, Steven

1985 19.5991 Problems of lectotypification in *Langloisia* (Polemoniaceae). *Taxon*, 34(3) (August): 522-524.

► Includes typification of *Navarretia setosissima* Torrey & A. Gray, basionym for *Langloisia setosissima*; includes gatherings from the Ives expedition near "Diamond River" (Diamond Creek), as published in Gray *et al.* (1861, ITEM NO. 19.687), and from Frémont's expedition near the Virgin River.

Timdal, Einar

2001 19.6617 *Hypocenomyce oligospora* and *H. sierrae*, two new lichen species. *Mycotaxon*, 77 (January/March): 445-453.

► See *H. oligospora* (pp. 446-449). Type material is extralimital to this bibliography. Specimens examined include "Grand Canyon Nat. Park, South Rim, on Rowes Well Road near edge of park, alt. 7000 ft, 1966, Wetmore 14992 (MIN)" and "near East Lake on the Kaibab Plateau N of the Grand Canyon, ca. 17 km S of Jacob Lake, 36°34'N, 112°04'W, alt. 2620 m, 1983, Nash 21104 (ASU)".

Timmons, Michael; Johnson, Craig; AND Corballis, Colleen

2010 19.5579 (PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR, CO-INVESTIGATOR, GRADUATE RESEARCH ASSISTANT) *Pipe Spring National Monument Vegetation Management Plan Phase II.* Logan, Utah: Utah State University, Department of Landscape Architecture and Environmental Planning, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [382 pp. total].

► "Completed in partial fulfillment of Colorado Plateau Cooperative Ecosystem Studies Unit Cooperative Agreement #H1200-004-0002". For Phase I see Johnson *et al.* (2009, ITEM NO. 19.3875).

Tınas, Dilara

2014 19.6347 Çevre etigi bilincinin oluşumunda din ve din egitimi faktörü. The role of religion and religious education in shaping the consciousness of environmental ethics. *Toplum Bilimleri* [Journal of Social Sciences] (Turkey), 8(16) (July): 267-292. [In Turkish, with title and abstract also in English.]

► See p. 286, reference to and brief discussion of environmental balance of Kaibab deer (referred to, *in translation here*, as "a gazelle species called Kaibab in Arizona"); citing Kula (2000, ITEM NO. 19.6345).

Tinkham, Ernest R.

1944 19.2127 Biological, taxonomic and faunistic studies in the shield-back katydids of the North American deserts. *American Midland Naturalist*, 31(2) (March): 257-328.

Tirado Barva, Daniela, AND Whipple, Amy

2022 19.6729 Role of environmental variation in sky island pines in response to climate change [ABSTRACT]. *In: The 2022 SACNAS National Diversity in STEM Conference, October 27-29 in San Juan, Puerto Rico : abstract book*, pp. 280-281. [Society for the Advancement of Chicanos/Hispanics and Native Americans in Science. Science, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics.]

► ". . . seeds of Southwestern White Pine maternal trees from 60 different sites in New Mexico, Arizona, and the mountains of central Mexico were collected, then planted into two common gardens at the north rim of the Grand Canyon."

Tixier, Stan

2012 19.5000 OldSmokeys can help Bill Hurst save Kaibab squirrel. *OldSmokeys Newsletter* (Pacific Northwest Forest Service Association retirees, Portland, Oregon), (Fall): 11.

► Friends of the Kaibab Squirrel.

2012 19.4166 Friends of the Kaibab Squirrel. *Old Timers' News* (U.S. Forest Service Old Timers Club, Intermountain Region and Station, Ogden, Utah), 46(3) (October): 15.

► Friends of the Kaibab Squirrel, a new, web-based organization "to help assure the perpetuation and long-term survival" of the Kaibab squirrel. A "Kaibab Squirrel" pin is illustrated.

Tobin, Benjamin W.; Schenk, Edward R.; Childres, Hampton; Springer, Abraham E.; AND Jones, Cassey

2016 19.5163 Utilizing karst research to inform the NEPA process at Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 31-12, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-280499. [National Environmental Policy Act.]

► Regarding geological and environmental studies pertaining to the replacement of the Transcanyon Pipeline that supplies the national park's water from Roaring Springs.

Tobin, Mitch

2007 19.2980 Getting the lead out; a proposed ban on lead ammo in California could save condors. *High Country News* (March 5):.

Todd, William J.; Gehring, Dale G.; AND Haman, Jon F.

1980 19.6717 Landsat wildland mapping accuracy; classification errors were attributable to the landsat system itself, to project mapping objectives, and to analysts' decisions. *Photogrammetric Engineering and Remote Sensing*, 46(4) (April): 509-520.

► Study area on the Shivwits Plateau sector of Lake Mead National Recreation Area.

Tolisano, Jim

1995 19.3392 Wolves and grass: A watershed perspective on the Mexican Wolf recovery plan. *In:* DeBano, Leonard F., Gottfried, Gerald J., Hambre, Robert H., Edminster, Carleton B., Ffolliott, Peter F., and Ortega-Rubio, Alfredo (technical coordinators), Biodiversity and management of the Madrean Archipelago: The sky islands of southwestern United States and northwestern Mexico, September 19-23, 1994, Tucson, Arizona. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, General Technical Report RM-GTR-264*, pp. 558-567.

► Historic range extends to South Rim of Grand Canyon.

Tolleson, Doug; Halstead, Lacey; Howery, Larry; Schafer, Dave; Prince, Stephen; AND Banik, Kris

2012 19.4460 The effects of a rotational cattle grazing system on elk diets in Arizona piñon-juniper rangeland. *Rangelands*, 34(1) (February): cover, 19-25.

Tomko, Dennis S.

1975 19.1677 The reptiles and amphibians of the Grand Canyon region. *Plateau*, 47: 161-166.

1976 19.1678 (COMPILER) *Grand Canyon amphibians and reptiles : field check list.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 4 pp.

1976 19.1679 *Rana pipiens* (Ranidae) in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, Arizona. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 21(1) (March): 131.

1976 19.1680 Dietary characteristics of some Grand Canyon amphibians and reptiles. *In:* Carothers, Steven W., and Aitchison, Stewart W. (eds.), *An ecological survey of the riparian zone of the Colorado River between Lees Ferry and the Grand Wash Cliffs, Arizona : final research report.* U.S. National Park Service, *Colorado River Research Program, Technical Report 10*, pp. 45-54.

1976 19.1681 Demography of three species of Grand Canyon lizards. *In:* Carothers, Steven W., and Aitchison, Stewart W. (eds.), *An ecological survey of the riparian zone of the Colorado River between Lees Ferry and the Grand Wash Cliffs, Arizona : final research report.* U.S. National Park Service, *Colorado River Research Program, Technical Report 10*, pp. 55-60.

Tooker, Jack

1931 19.5103 Lions of the Kaibab Forest. *Outdoor Life*, 68(1) (July): 7-9, 70, (2) (August): 13-15, 72.

1933 19.6660 Trout fishing in the Grand Canyon National Park. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 27(6) (May): 25-27.

► Recounts the events of a June (1932?) trip by 22 people to Bright Angel Creek, which was stocked with rainbow and Dolly Varden trout. Identifies the members of the two parties, including Congressman Lewis W. Douglas.

1933 19.7040 The First Day Club of Grand Canyon. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 27(9) (August): 49-52.

► The First Day Club is a fishing club who challenge for the largest trout on the first day of open season on Bright Angel Creek. Photos include the author with his catch, and Victor Patroso, El Tovar manager, in fishing garb, "with Mrs. Tooker and little Jean". The day's champion was Jack Shirley (including photo of him with his catch). Also notes (p. 52) catching "several of the queerest fish I know of. We call them humped-back bonytail. The Colorado River is full of them, yet we can finid no literature on them."

2003 19.5019 Canyon of the little horses. *North American BioFortean Review*, 5(2) (11) (July): 45-47.

► Reprinted from the *American Weekly Magazine* in the San Francisco *Examiner*, Sunday, February 25, 1940, pp. 8-9. Havasupai "pygmy" or "miniature" horses, so called.

Torrey, Bradford

1906 19.1682 A bird-gazer at the Grand Cañon. *Atlantic Monthly*, 97(6) (June): 739-747.

1913 19.1683 *Field days in California.* Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 234 pp.

► See "A Bird-Gazer at the Grand Cañon", pp. 204-231.

Torre Bueno, J. R. de la [Torre Bueno, José Rollin de la]

1905 19.3598 The genus *Notonecta* in North America north of Mexico. *New York Entomological Society, Journal*, 13(3) (September): 143-167, Plate 7.

► See *Notonecta mexicana* Amyot and Serville, pp. 158-159; specifically, p. 159: "In the U. S. National Museum and Heidemann collections the specimens from Colorado Cañon, Hot Springs and Catalina Mts., Arizona, are var. *hades*, and above the average size and with more prominent eyes." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1937 19.6117 Arizona insect localities. *Brooklyn Entomological Society, Bulletin*, 32(5) (December): 187-194.

► Regarding unsatisfactory data on collection labels. Includes "Bright Angel Creek" (p. 189), "Kaibab National Forest" (p. 191).

Torrey, John

1853 19.1684 Botany. *In:* Sitgreaves, L., Report of an expedition down the Zuni and Colorado Rivers. *U.S. 32nd Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Executive Document 59*, pp. 153-178.

Towne, Charles Wayland

1951 19.3679 The tree ring historian; meet Arizona's Dr. Douglass, founder of dendrochronology and apostle of good cheer. *The Rotarian*, 78(5) (May): 19-20.

Townsend, C. H. Tyler [Townsend, Charles Henry Tyler]

1892 19.3219 [Southwest trip report.] *In:* Notes and News [SECTION]. *Entomological News* (Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Entomological Section), 3(9) (November): 234.

► Includes Hance Trail, Grand Canyon.

1893 19.3095 A peculiar seed-like case-worm from the Grand Canyon. *American Naturalist*, 27 (February): 166-169.

► See also an addendum, 27: 402 (ITEM NO. 19.3094).

1893 19.1686 On a species of *Simulium* from the Grand Canon of the Colorado. *American Entomological Society, Transactions*, 20 (April): 45-48.

1893 19.3094 Further note on the tineid case-worm from the Grand Canyon. *American Naturalist*, 27 (April): 402.

► Addendum to Townsend (1893, ITEM NO. 19.3095).

1893 19.3344 *Schizura Ipomeæ* Doubl. *In:* Notes and News [SECTION]. *Entomological News* (Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Entomological Section), 4(5) (May): 158.

► Larva of *Schizura ipomeae* found on round-leafed leguminous tree, *Cercis occidentallis* Torr., on Hance Trail in Grand Canyon.

1893 19.3217 A woolly leaf-gall on oak near Grand Canon. *American Naturalist*, 27 (October) (322): 905.

1893 19.3252 On the injurious and other locusts of New Mexico and Arizona. *Insect Life* (U.S. Department of Agriculture, Division of Entomology, Periodical Bulletin), 6(1) (November): 29-32.

1893 19.3661 Lycænid larva on Atriplex. *American Naturalist*, 27 (December): 1104-1105.

► Specimens "from *Atriplex canescens*, 12 miles north of Cedar Ranch, Arizona, on the stage road from Flagstaff to the Grand Cañon."

1893 19.3381 On the horse flies of New Mexico and Arizona. *Kansas Academy of Science, Transactions*, 13: 133-135.

► Includes notice of specimens collected on Hance Trail.

1893 19.1687 On a peculiar acalyptrate muscid found near Turkey Tanks, Arizona. *Kansas Academy of Science, Transactions*, 13 (October): 135-136.

1893 19.1688 Note on a scutellerid on native tobacco in Arizona. *Psyche*, 6 (November): 547-548.

► *Corimelaena extensa* on *Nicotiana* at Cedar Ranch, between Flagstaff and the Grand Canyon.

1894 19.1689 Notes on some South-Western Hemiptera. *Canadian Entomologist*, 26(11) (November): 312-316.

1895 19.1690 On the Coleoptera of New Mexico and Arizona, including biologic and other notes. *Canadian Entomologist*, 27: 39-51.

► Cites numerous taxa from Grand Canyon.

1895 19.3190 On the cabbage-shaped gall of *Cecidomyia salicisbrassicoides*, and its occupants. *Canadian Entomologist*, 27(8) (August): 205-207.

1895 19.3201 On the bio-geography of Mexico, Texas, New Mexico, and Arizona, with special reference to the limits of the life areas, and provisional synopsis of the bio-geographic divisions of America. *Texas Academy of Science, Transactions*, 1(4): 71-94.

► Includes notes specific to Grand Canyon.

1896 19.1691 Notes on New Mexico and Arizona Hymenoptera. *Canadian Entomologist*, 28(4): 110-112(5) (March): 138-142.

► Includes *Gorytes dentatus* Fox, new species (p. 139), and various previously recognized taxa, all from Hance Trail, Grand Canyon.

1915 19.3569 New western and southwestern Muscoidea. *New York Entomological Society, Journal*, 23(4) (December): 216-234.

► Item signed "Charles H. T. Townsend". See p. 234, *Microsciasma minuta*, new genus and new species, from Hance Trail, 1892.

Townsend, Charles W.

1925 19.1692 Winter birds seen at the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *The Condor*, 27: 177-178.

1925 19.6643 Thrills of an Eastern ornithologist in the West. *Bird-Lore*, 27(5) (September/October): 310-314.

► See p. 311, ". . . I saw groups of [pygmy nuthatches] of 100 or more in the forests on the brim of the Grand Canyon. They were of diminutive size and most attractive, both in voice and action, with sweet and gentle twittering notes, undulatory flight, and most diligent in exploration, especially in the tufts of pine needles in which they almost disappeared." Also p. 312, "A Rosy Finch—a popular name much to be preferred to Leucosticte—was indeed a thrill at the rim of the Grand Canyon, for it had never been recorded for Arizona before, but, in a heavy snowstorm, I saw four Black Rosy Finches feeding unsuspiciously in the snow. Their striking black and gray and rosy plumage and their yellow bills with black tips made them well-marked, attractive, and easily identified birds." (ENTIRE NOTES)

Tracy, DeeAnn

2000 19.1977 Food and medicine of the ancestors. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(2) (Spring): 18.

► Mesquite.

2001 19.2034 Brittlebush. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(2) (Summer): 10.

2001 19.2128 Agave. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 29.

2002 19.2217 Creosote. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(1) (Spring): 32.

2002 19.2265 Sego lilly—Calochortus nuttallii. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(2) (Summer): 4.

Tracy, S. M. [Tracy, Samuel Mills]

1888 19.3804 Report of an investigation of the grasses of the arid districts of New Mexico, Arizona, Nevada, and Utah. *In:* Report of an investigation of the grasses of the arid districts of Texas, New Mexico, Arizona, Nevada, and Utah, in 1887. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Botanical Division, Bulletin 6*, pp. 5-29. [Whole number comprises 61 pp., 30 plates.]

► See "Peach Springs, Arizona, June 27", pp. 12-13; Grand Canon, Arizona, June 29" (*i.e.*, Peach Springs and Diamond Creek Canyons), p. 13. This is a species list. See also a descriptive list and plates, "Grasses and Forage Plants Figured in This Bulletin", p. 51 and following. Tracy also transcribed (p. 13) a list of plants that Asa Gray had written in "a 'visitors' register' at the camp here" (*i.e.*, the Farlee Hotel in Peach Springs Canyon), May 3, 1885 (also cited herein as Gray, 1888, ITEM NO. 19.4561).

Trammell, Melissa

2000 19.2010 Preliminary results of the LSSF on native fishes in the Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(4) (Winter): 14-15. [Low Steady Summer Flows. Issue distributed late January 2001.]

► See also comment by Barry D. Gold, *BQR* 14(1): 4.

2008 19.4825 Fish management in national park units along the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 46.

2010 19.3243 Fish management in national park units along the Colorado River. *In:* Melis, Theodore S., Hamill, John F., Coggins, Lewis G., Jr., Grams, Paul E., Kennedy, Theodore A., Kubly, Dennis M., and Ralston, Barbara E. (eds.), Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium, November 18-20, 2008, Scottsdale, Arizona. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5135*, pp. 235-244.

Trammell, Melissa, AND Healy, Brian

2017 19.5944 Grand Canyon has robust population of humpback chub. *Swimming Upstream* (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Upper Colorado River Endangered Fish Recovery Program), (Field Report 2017): 4-5.

Trammell, Melissa; Healy, Brian; Omana Smith, Emily; AND Sponholtz, Pamela

2012 19.4056 Humpback chub translocation to Havasu Creek, Grand Canyon National Park; implementation and monitoring plan. *U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Report NPS/GRCA/NRR-2012/586*, vi, 26 [28] pp.

Trammell, Melissa; Healy, Brian; Omana Smith, Emily; AND Spurgeon, Jon

2011 19.5675 Humpback chub translocations in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In: Desert Fishes Council : Consejo de los Peces del Desierto : 43rd Annual Meeting, 08-12 November 2011, Hermosillo, Sonora, México*, p. 12.

Trammell, Melissa; Healy, Brian; AND Young, Kirk

2024 19.7005 Smallmouth bass: Not a small threat to the Grand Canyon. *Intermountain Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 2(1):.

Trammell, Melissa; Valdez, Richard A.; Carothers, Stephen W.; AND Ryel, Ron [Ryel, Ronald J.]

2001 19.2071 Effects of a Low Steady Summer Flow experiment on native fishes in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2001 : Little America Hotel, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 26 and 27, 2001 : organized by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, U.S. Geological Survey. Program and abstracts.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 42. (Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program.)

2002 19.3153 *Effects of a low steady summer flow experiment on native fishes of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona.* SWCA Environmental Consultants, *for* U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona.

Travis, Steven E., AND Keim, Paul

1995 19.1693 Differentiating individuals and populations of mule deer using DNA. *Journal of Wildlife Management*, 59(4): 824-831.

► "We collected tissue samples from harvested mule deer at hunter check stations in Kaibab National Forest adjacent to the North and South rims of the Grand Canyon during 1986."

Travis, Steven E.; Maschinski, Joyce; AND Keim, Paul

1996 19.1694 An analysis of genetic variation in *Astragalus cremnophylax* var. *cremnophylax*, a critically endangered plant, using AFLP markers. *Molecular Ecology*, 5(6) (December): 735-745.

► Applied to three known populations, two on South Rim of Grand Canyon, one on North Rim.

Trefethen, James B.

1961 19.6231 *Crusade for wildlife : highlights in conservation progress.* Harrisburg, Pennsylvania: Stackpole Company, and Boone and Crocket Club, 377 pp.

► Includes Kaibab deer.

1967 19.1695 The terrible lesson of the Kaibab deer overpopulation. *National Wildlife*, 5(4) (June/July): 4-9.

1967 19.6232 *The terrible lesson of the Kaibab.* [Boise, Idaho]: Idaho Fish and Game Department, [6] pp.

► "Reprinted by the Idaho Fish and Game Department, Courtesy The National Wildlife magazine (June-July issue, 1967)". Reprinting, retaining original pagination, of Trefethen (1967, ITEM NO. 19.1695).

1968 19.6233 Kaibab told bitter but needed lesson. *South Carolina Wildlife*, 15(3): 56-64.

1985 19.6234 *An American crusade for wildlife.* Alexandria, Virginia: Boone and Crocket Club, 409 pp.

► Includes Kaibab deer.

Trelease, William

1902 19.3565 The Yucceae. *Missouri Botanical Garden, Annual Report*, 1902: 27-133, 99 plates.

► See p. 41, note of *Hesperoyucca whipplei* (Torrey) Baker at mouth of Diamond Creek, Grand Canyon; p. 59, *Yucca angustissima* Engelmann in Grand Canyon region; and see Grand Canyon specimens illustrated, Plates 24 (*Y. angustissima*), 68 (*Y. baccata*), 83 (seeds of *Y. angustissima*), 85 (seeds of *Y. baccata*).

1911 19.3205 The smallest of the century plants. *Popular Science Monthly*, 78 (January): 5-15.

► See p. 10 and figure 9 (p. 11), century plant "Characteristic of the Grand Cañon" (with no further notice).

1911 19.6168 The desert group Nolineæ. *American Philosophical Society, Proceedings*, 50: 405-442, Plates 1-11.

► "Read April 21, 1911." Within the area covered by this bibliography, the distribution of this group is shown as in the lowermost Colorado River area, but see *Nolina bigelovii* Watson; specimens examined include in Arizona, "Havasupai Cañon ([gathered] *Kinner*, 1900)" (p. 423) (ENTIRE NOTE).

1916 19.3420 *The genus* Phoradendron *: a monographic revision.* Urbana: University of Illinois, 224 pp., 245 Plates.

► See throughout; "Grand Canyon" specifically noted for *P. juniperinum* Engelmann, p. 23, Plate 2 [lower photo]; also "Bass Creek ([gathered] Pilsbry, 1906)" and "Bonelli's Ferry" [just extralimital to this bibliography but historic], pp. 22, 23.

Tremble, Mike

1993 19.6667 The Little Colorado River. *In:* Tellman, Barbara, Cortner, Hanna J., Wallace, Mary G., DeBano, Leonard F., and Hamre, R. H. (Technical Coordinators), Riparian Management: Common Threads and Shared Interests, a western regional conference on river management strategies, February 4-6, 1993, Albuquerque, New Mexico. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, General Technical Report RM-226*, pp. 283-289.

► Includes confluence with Colorado River.

Triedman, Natalie

2012 19.4162 Environment and ecology of the Colorado River Basin. *In: The 2012 Colorado College State of the Rockies Report Card. The Colorado River basin: Agenda for use, restoration, and sustainability for the next generation.* Colorado Springs, Colorado: Colorado College State of the Rockies Project, pp. 88-107.

Trimble, M.; Opalak, M.; Perry, L.; AND Iaquinto, P.

1982 19.1696 Small mammal populations in riparian and desert habitats within the Colorado River corridor. *In: Colorado River Investigations I : July/August 1982.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, and Museum of Northern Arizona, pp. 77-79.

Triplehorn, Charles A.

1975 19.1697 A subgenus of *Eleodes* with three new cave-inhabiting species (Coleoptera: Tenebrionidae). *The Coleopterists Bulletin*, 29(1): 39-43.

► *Caverneleodes*, new subgenus (p. 39). Includes (pp. 42-43) ***Eleodes (Caverneleodes) leptoscelis*, new species**, holotype (female) and 2 paratypes from Cave of Domes [Cave of the Domes, Horseshoe Mesa]; 1 paratype and 2 paratypes from Cave 68-Olje [Tse'an Olje, Cremation Canyon], paratype from Tse-an-cho [Tse'an Cho, Horseshoe Mesa]. Holotype USNM 73090; paratypes USNM and Ohio State University.

2002 19.4323 The role of serendipity in systematics. *American Entomologist*, 48(3) (Fall): 144-148.

► Founders Memorial Lecture. See p. 147, remarks and photo pertaining to working at the Grand Canyon and review of the genus *Asidina* (see Triplehorn and Brown, 1971, ITEM NO. 19.4324).

Triplehorn, Charles A., AND Brown, Kirby W.

1971 19.4324 A synopsis of the species of *Asidina* in the United States with description of a new species from Arizona (Coleoptera: Tenebrionidae). *The Coleopterists Bulletin*, 25(3): 73-86.

► Includes ***Asidina rugicollis*, new species**, type material from South Rim of Grand Canyon [specific localities not published]. Also ***A. parallela* (LeConte, 1851)**, specimens noted from Grand Canyon; ***A. wickhami* (Horn, 1894)**, specmens noted from Hualapai Mountains, Peach Springs, and Valentine, Arizona.

Troubridge, J. T., AND Crabo, L. G.

2002 19.5208 A review of the Nearctic species of *Hadena* Schrank, 1802 (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae) with descriptions of six new species. *Fabreries* (Association des Entomologistes Amateurs du Québec), 27(2) (December): 109-154 ("Section en français", pp. 135-145). [Principally in English, with an abbreviated section in French.]

► See *Hadena* (*Hadena*) *lafontainei*, new species (pp. 114-117, figures 3 [p. 146], 17 [p. 148], 33 [p. 153]); paratype material includes "2 ♀♀, Kaibab Plateau, nr. Jacob Lk., 8,300 ft [2,550 m], 18.VII.1980, D.C. Ferguson" (ENTIRE NOTE) (square brackets are part of quotation). Near Jacob Lake.

Trouessart, E.-L.

1898 19.3222 *Catalogus mammalium : tam viventium quam fossilium. Fasciculus IV. Tillodontia et Ungulata.* Berolini: R. Friedländer und Sohn, pp. 665-998. [Notations in Latin.]

► See *Ovis cervina*, pp. 978-979; Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Truett, Joe

1996 19.5654 Bison and elk in the American Southwest: In search of the pristine. *Environmental Management*, 20(2): 195-206.

► Includes House Rock Valley.

Truettner, Charles M.; Ironside, Kirsten E.; Vankat, John L.; Cole, Kenneth L.; AND Cobb, Neil

2011 19.4551 Validating empirical bioclimatic model predictions of climate impacts: Spruce deline in northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2011 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 5-9 December*, Abstract B51C-0424.

► *Picea engelmannii*, *P. pungens*, Kaibab Plateau.

2013 19.5448 The recession of spruce-fir forest and emergence of no-analog forest types on the North Rim of Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In: 12th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau, September 16-19, 2013, Northern*

Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters. [Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University], pp. 120-121.

Trulsson, Nora Burba

2019 19.6172 Feminine nature; through the years, strong women have shaped Desert Botanical Garden. *Sonoran Quarterly* (Desert Botanical Garden, Phoenix), 73(1) (January): 12-15.

► See "Wendy Hodgson", p. 13. Includes note, *in passing*, of her work in Grand Canyon.

Tschumi, Pierre-André

1969 19.6941 Problèmes de régulation au niveau des populations animales et humaines. *Schweizerischen Naturforschenden Gesellschaft, Verhandlungen (Wissenschaftlicher und Administrativer Teil) / Société Helvétique des Sciences Naturelles (Partie Scientifique et Administrative)*, 149: 56-70. [In French.]

► See in "La régulation de la densité des populations animales par des facteurs de l'écosystème"; specifically pp. 61-63, regarding Kaibab Plateau predator eradication and deer irruption.

Tuckfield, Chris

2002 19.4025 Marble Canyon. *Air Mail* (Utah Back Country Pilots), 2(2) (October): 3.

► Fishing Lees Ferry, by "The on the fly fisherman".

Tueller, Paul T.

1976 19.3873 Deer range improvement and mule deer management. *In:* Workman, Gar W., and Low, Jessob B. (eds.), *Mule Deer Decline in the West : a Symposium : April 1976, Utah State University, College of Natural Resources, Utah Agricultural Experiment Station, Logan, Utah*, pp. 55-66.

► Includes Kaibab Plateau.

Tumas, Rimydas

2006 19.6243 *Aplinkos geoinformacijos sistemos.* Vilnius: Leidykla „Enciklopedija", 263 [264] pp. [In Lithuanian.]

► High school textbook. See in section 9.1, "GIS Technologijų Taikymo Įvairiems Tikslams Pavyzdžiai"; specifically, "GIS Technologijos Panaudojimas Gaisrų Intensyvumui bei Išplitimui Prognozuoti" (p. 193, and illustrations, p. 194); regarding potential fire propagation on grazed lands of the Kaibab Paiute Indian Reservation, Arizona.

Turbak, Gary

1987 19.1698 Prisoner of geography. *National Wildlife*, 25 (February/March): 14-17.

► Kaibab squirrel.

1987 19.1699 The squirrel that time forgot. *Arizona Highways*, 63(7) (July): 12-13.

► Kaibab squirrel.

Turkowski, Frank J., AND Lewis, Anthony W.

1974 19.1700 Distribution records of some Arizona mammals. *Arizona Academy of Science, Journal*, 9: 89-90.

Turkowski, Frank J., AND Reynolds, Hudson G.

1970 19.1701 Response of some rodent populations to pinyon-juniper reduction on the Kaibab Plateau, Arizona. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 15(1): 23-27.

Turn, Cyn-d

1989 19.1702 Plant species richness along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park. *In: Colorado River Investigations VIII : July/August, 1989* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Lawrence E. Stevens, and Frank B. Lojko). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 144-150.

Turner, B. L.

1987 19.6038 Taxonomic study of *Machaeranthera*, Sections *Machaeranthera* and *Hesperastrum* (Asteraceae). *Phytologia*, 62(3) (March): 207-266.

Turner, Ben

2010 19.4986 South-West USA. *British Cactus and Succulent Society, Southampton and District Branch, Newsletter*, (October): 2-5.

► Extended summary of a talk given by Ian Woolnough on observations of cacti during a trip in the Southwest. Includes Vermilion Cliffs–Marble Canyon area.

Turner, Raymond M., AND Karpiscak, Martin M.

1980 19.1703 Recent vegetation changes along the Colorado River between Glen Canyon Dam and Lake Mead, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1132*, 125 pp.

► Includes rephotography of historic photographs.

Tuthill, L. D.

1939 19.4317 New species of Psyllidae from the western United States. *Iowa State College, Journal of Science*, 13(2) (January): 181-186.

► Insects. See pp. 185-186, *Trioza rubra*, new species; paratype material includes male specimen from "Grand Canyon".

Tuttle, Stuart L.; Chambers, Carol L.; AND Theimer, Tad C.

2006 19.6615 Potential effects of livestock water-trough modifications on bats in northern Arizona. *Wildlife Society Bulletin*, 34(3): 602-608.

► Supplementary study areas on two sites at House Rock Wildlife Area "on the north rim of the Grand Canyon" and another site 19 km north of House Rock.

2011 19.6616 Potential effects of livestock water-trough modifications on bats in northern Arizona. *In: Bat Conservation International : Bat Conservation and Management Workshop : course booklet : Portal, Arizona 2011.* [No place]: Bat Conservation International, pp. 60-67.

► Reset reprinting of Tuttle *et al.* (2006, item no. 19.6615). Supplementary study areas on two sites at House Rock Wildlife Area "on the north rim of the Grand Canyon" and another site 19 km north of House Rock.

Tweit, Susan J.

1992 19.1704 *The great Southwest nature factbook : a guide to the region's remarkable animals, plants and natural features.* Anchorage, Alaska, and Seattle, Washington: Alaska Northwest Books, 223 pp.

2008 19.3755 Misty's legacy. *National Parks*, 82(4) (Fall): 32-38.

► Principally about the feral horses of Assateague Island but includes Grand Canyon feral burros.

Tyler, Carol F.

1931 19.1705 Bats. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(9) (July): cover, 84-86.

Tyler, Carol F., AND Williamson, Robert R.

1932 19.1706 Trout propagation in Grand Canyon National Park. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(2): 11-15.

Tyler, Hamilton A.

1991 19.1707 *Pueblo birds and myths.* (Illustrated by Lawrence Ormsby.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, 266 pp.

Tyus, Harold M.

1993 19.1708 Endangered and threatened wildlife and plants; determining critical habitat for the Colorado River endangered fishes: Razorback sucker, Colorado squawfish, humpback chub, and bonytail chub; document availability and reopening of public comment period. *Federal Register*, 58(177) (September 15): 48351-48352.

► See also correction by Blanchard (58(48) (March 15, 1993): 13732; ITEM NO. 19.272).

1998 19.6609 *Razorback sucker (*Xyrauchen texanus*) : recovery plan.* Boulder, Colorado: University of Colorado at Boulder, Center for Limnology, *for* U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Region 6, Denver, 76 pp.

Tyus, Harold M., AND Saunders, J. F., III

2000 19.2743 Nonnative fish control and endangered fish recovery: lessons from the Colorado River. *Fisheries*, 9: 17-24.

U

Uhey, Derek A.; Hofstetter, Richard W.; Remke, Michael; Vissa, Sneha; AND Haubensak, Karen A.

2020 19.6509 Climate and vegetation structure shape ant communities along elevational gradients on the Colorado Plateau. *Ecology and Evolution*, 10: 8313-8322 + Supporting Information online, https://doi.org/10.1002/ece3.6538, 14 pp.

► Twelve study sites north and west of Flagstaff, Arizona, include three localities on the Kaibab National Forest north of Grand Canyon National Park.

Ulibarri, Manuel E., AND Knight, William

2010 19.6182 *Establishing a refuge population of endangered humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) at the Dexter National Fish Hatchery and Technology Center : 2009 progress report.* Dexter, New Mexico: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Dexter National Fish Hatchery and Technology Center, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 7, 1 pp.

► Regarding the establishment of a refuge population of Grand Canyon humpback chub.

2011 19.6183 *Establishing a refuge population of endangered humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) at the Dexter National Fish Hatchery and Technology Center : 2010 progress report.* Dexter, New Mexico: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Dexter National Fish Hatchery and Technology Center, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 7 pp.

► Regarding the establishment of a refuge population of Grand Canyon humpback chub.

2012 19.6184 *Establishing a refuge population of endangered humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) at the Dexter National Fish Hatchery and Technology Center : 2010 progress report.* Dexter, New Mexico: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Dexter National Fish Hatchery and Technology Center, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 7 pp.

► Regarding the establishment of a refuge population of Grand Canyon humpback chub.

2013 19.6185 *Establishing a refuge population of endangered humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) at the Dexter National Fish Hatchery and Technology Center : 2012 completion report.* Dexter, New Mexico: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Dexter National Fish Hatchery and

Technology Center, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, 6 pp.

► Regarding the establishment of a refuge population of Grand Canyon humpback chub.

Ullmann, Richard

1996 19.1710 High, wide, and not so handsome. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 12(3) (Fall): 3.

► Condors.

Ulrich, Donna, AND Ulrich, Larry

1997 19.1709 Wildflowers; an intimate view. *Arizona Highways*, 73(3) (March): 24-31.

► See Kennedy's mariposa, Peach Springs Canyon, p. 26; golden columbine, Travertine Canyon, pp. 28-29; Colorado four-o'clock against banana yucca, Peach Springs Canyon, p. 30.

Ulrich, Larry

2002 19.2228 Canyon in bloom; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 78(6) (June): 24-33.

Ulseth, Amber J.; Hall, Robert O., Jr.; AND Kennedy, Theodore A.

2010 19.4608 Sources of dissolved organic carbon in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Aquatic Sciences: Global Changes from the Center to the Edge : abstract book, 2010 Summer Meeting, Joint Meeting with ASLO and NABS, 6-11 June 2010, Santa Fe, NM, USA*, p. 237. [Association for the Sciences of Limnology and Oceanography. North American Benthological Society.]

Ulseth, Amber J.; Hall, Robert O., Jr.; Kennedy, Theodore A.; AND Rosi-Marshall, Emma J.

2008 19.2782 Dissolved organic carbon dynamics in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 95.

Underwood, Sally

2003 19.2414 Those magnificent birds at Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Footprints*, 1(7) (Fall): [2], [8]. [*NOTE*: Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 7".]

► Condors.

2003 19.2440 Froggy cacophony. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 9(4) (Winter): 5.

U.S. Bureau of Fisheries

1910 19.3187 The distribution of fish and fish eggs during the fiscal year 1909. *U.S. Bureau of Fisheries, Document 728*, 103 pp.

► See p. 38; 2,000 "Fingerlings, yearlings, and adults" of brook trout distributed to Bright Angel Creek, Grand Canyon. No further data.

1910 19.3188 The distribution of fish and fish eggs during the fiscal year 1910. *U.S. Bureau of Fisheries, Document 740*, 112 pp.

► See p. 40; 3,750 "Fingerlings, yearlings, and adults" of blackspotted trout distributed each to Hull Pond and Little Hull Pond, Grand Canyon. No further data.

U.S. Bureau of Land Management

NO DATE 19.6797 *Yanawant Restoration Landscape*. [2023?] [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 2 pp. [fact sheet]. [Seen with online URL dated 30 May 2023, v2.]

► Embracing a significant portion of the Arizona Strip and some adjacent lands in Utah and Nevada. "Restoration investments will build a more resilient landscape by restoring habitat for threatened and endangered species, improving drought resilience and ecosystem health, and reducing fuel loads and wildfire risk by removing noxious and invasive species and eliminating encroaching conifers. Restoring native grasses will create cover and connectivity for wildlife and stabilize soils, helping to improve and sustain the watershed's overall function."

1970 19.6040 *The impact of power transmission lines and their effect on the Southwest environment.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 73 pp.

► Relates to the preliminary application by the Los Angeles Department of Water and Power for a 500-kV transmission line right-of-way between the Navajo Generating Station near Page, Arizona, and the McCullough Switching Station, Eldorado Valley, Nevada. Considers routes north and south of the Grand Canyon.

1981 19.6011 *Fire management on the public lands.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, SEPARATLEY PAGINATED SECTIONS [364 pp. total].

► National in scope.

1986 19.6012 *Management of desert tortoise habitat : a report to the BLM Chief, Division of Wildlife and Fisheries in Washington, D.C.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 52 pp.

2007 19.6013 *Record of Decision : vegetation treatments using herbicides on Bureau of Land management lands in 17 western states : Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement*, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [164 pp. total].

2011 19.6622 *Pakoon Springs : control of non-natives and management of public use : Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.* St. George, Utah: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, 32 pp. (DOI-BLM-AZ-A030-2010-0004-EA.)

► Environmental Assessment.

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, AND U.S. National Park Service

NO DATE 19.6958 *Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, Arizona, Science Plan.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, and U.S. National Park Service, 68 pp. [2023.]

► Includes sections on "Vegetation" and "Wildlife".

U.S. Bureau of Land Management; U.S. National Park Service; U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs; AND Utah Department of Natural Resources, Forestry

2019 19.6811 *2019 Color Country Interagency Fire Management Area Operating Plan.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, U.S. National Park Service, U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, Utah Department of Natural Resources, Forestry, 21 pp. (Title sheet caption: *Color Country Fire Management*.)

► Administrative listings (pp. 20-21): Zion National Park, Springdale, Utah; Bryce Canyon National Park, Bryce Canyon, Utah; Glen Canyon National Recreation Area and Rainbow Bridge National Monument, Page, Arizona; Dixie National Forest, Cedar City, Utah; Utah Division of Forestry, Fire and State Lands, Southwest Area Office, Cedar City, Utah; Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip Office, St. George, Utah; Cedar Breaks National Monument, Cedar City, Utah; Grand Staircase Escalante National Monument, Kanab, Utah; Southern Paiute Agency, Bureau of Indian Affairs, St. George, Utah; Bureau of Land Management, Color Country District Office, Cedar City, Utah; Pipe Spring National Monument, Fredonia, Utah.

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona State Office

2015 19.6105 *ADOT herbicide treatment program on Bureau of Land Management lands in Arizona : Environmental Assessment and Section 4(F) evaluation.* Phoenix: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona State Office, *for* Arizona Department of Transportation, and U.S. Federal Highway Administration, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS (158 pp. total). (DOI-BLM-AZ-0000-2013-0001-EA.)

► Cover title: *ADOT herbicide treatment program on Bureau of Land Management Lands in Arizona : Final Environmental Assessment*. Cover includes the logos of ADOT and U.S. Federal Highway Administration.

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, [Arizona State Office]

1963 19.6009 *Big game on BLM administered public lands of the United States in Arizona.* Phoenix: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Office of the State Director, 24 pp.

► Includes Arizona Strip.

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District, Arizona Strip Field Office, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument

2016 19.5870 *Uinkaret Mountains landscape restoration project : Environmental Assessment.* St. George, Utah: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District, Arizona Strip Field Office, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [181 pp. total].

► [From pp. 5-4 to 5-5]: BLM preparers: Brian Bock, Patrick W. Fleming, David Van Alfen, Michael L. Cutler, Richard Spotts, Brian McMullen, Braden Yardley, Jeff Young, Bryan Hansen, Mark Wimmer, Lorraine Christian, Tim Burke. Other preparers: Joe David, Patricia Goude, Bruce Greco. Cooperating agencies: Arizona Game and Fish Department; Washington County, Utah; and Mohave County, Arizona.

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip Field Office

2015 19.6619 *Environmental Assessment for the proposed Kanab Creek riparian restoration project (DOI-BLM-AZ-A010-2015-0005-EA.)* St. George, Utah: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip Field Office, 59 pp.

2018 19.6621 *Mohave County—Front Street right-of-way amendment : AZA-029565 : Environmental Assessment DOI-BLM-AZ-A010-2017-0029-EA.* St. George, Utah: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip Field Office, 43 pp.

► Front Street, Virgin Acres Subdivision, Beaver Dam, Arizona. Relates to critical desert tortoise habitat.

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument

2018 19.6557 *Tassi Ranch Site Management Plan : Environmental Assessment : PEPC-79750, DOI-BLM-AZ-A030-2018-0006.* St. George, Utah: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, 78+ pp. [120 pp. total].

► Environmental rehabilitation.

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Nevada State Office

2005 19.5655 *Vegetation treatments on Bureau of Land Management lands in 17 western states : Draft Biological Assessment.* Reno, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Nevada State Office, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [496 pp. total].

2007 19.5099 *Vegetation treatments on Bureau of Land Management lands in 17 western states : Final Biological Assessment.* Reno, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Nevada State Office, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [541 pp. total].

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation; U.S. National Park Service; AND U.S. Geological Survey

2002 19.2332 *Proposed experimental releases from Glen Canyon Dam and removal of non-native fish : Environmental Assessment.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, U.S. National Park Service, and U.S. Geological Survey, x, 112, 33, 1 pp.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Kanab Ambersnail Workgroup

1996 19.5538 *A preliminary draft feasibility study for research on endangered Kanab ambersnail use of native and non-native host plants in Grand Canyon, Arizona: A three phase project.* Flagstaff, Arizona: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Kanab Ambersnail Workgroup, [10] pp.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Basin Region

2023 19.6775 *Glen Canyon Dam/smallmouth bass flow options Draft Environmental Assessment.* Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Basin Region, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [158 pp. total].

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region

1996 19.1713 *Impacts of a proposed test release from Glen Canyon Dam on the endangered southwestern willow flycatcher in Grand Canyon, Arizona: Draft supplemental report.* Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region Office, 27 pp.

2003 19.2427 Experimental effort to benefit native fish being expanded in canyon. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(3) (Fall): 39-40.

► Credited to website.

2007 19.6367 *Biological Assessment on the operation of Glen Canyon Dam and proposed experimental flows for the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam during the years 2008-2012.* Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, 142 pp.

2011 19.5903 *Draft Environmental Assessment : non-native fish control downstream from Glen Canyon Dam.* Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, 104, 40 pp.

2011 19.5769 *Environmental Assessment : non-native fish control downstream from Glen Canyon Dam.* Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [460 pp. total].

2012 19.5768 *Finding of No Significant Impact : Environmental Assessment for development and implementation of a protocol for high-flow experimental releases from Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona, 2011 through 2020, Colorado River Storage Project, Coconino County, Arizona.* Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Regional Office, 22 pp + appendices [43 pp. total].

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region; U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park; U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recereation Area; AND U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center

2004 19.2500 *Draft Supplemental Environmental Assessment : proposed experimental actions for water years 2005-2006, Colorado River, Arizona, in Glen Canyon National Recreation Area and Grand Canyon National Park.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region; U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park; U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recereation Area; and U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 26 pp.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Regional Office

2012 19.4594 *Finding of No Significant Impact : Environmental Assessment for non-native fish control downstream from Glen Canyon Dam, Colorado River Storage Project, Coconino County, Arizona.* Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Regional Office, 17 pp. + appendices [40 pp. total].

2012 19.4595 *Finding of No Significant Impact : Environmental Assessment for development and implementation of a protocol for high-flow experimental releases from Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona, 2011 through 2020, Colorado River Storage Project, Coconino County, Arizona.* Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Regional Office, 22 pp + appendices [43 pp. total].

U.S. Department of Agriculture [43]

1960 19.6312 Plant material introduced January 1 to December 31, 1954 (Nos. 212043 to 222845). *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Plant Inventory No. 162* (Washington, D.C.), 440 pp.

► "American Indian corn and other miscellaneous varieties" (*Zea mays* L.); see No. 213741, "Seeds white and blue. Flour type. Wallapai Tribe." (p. 70) (ENTIRE NOTE) Hualapai Tribe.

1964 19.6313 Plant material introduced January 1 to December 31, 1955 (Nos. 222846 to 230876). *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Plant Inventory No. 163* (Washington, D.C.), 355 pp.

► See No. 228414, *Agropyron smithii* Rydb., western wheatgrass, "No. RF-145. Logan Mount, Ariz." [Mount Logan] (p. 226). (ENTIRE NOTE)

1966 19.6314 Plant material introduced January 1 to December 31, 1956 (Nos. 230877 to 236142). *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Plant Inventory No. 164* (Washington, D.C.), 245 pp.

► See: No. 232551, *Berberis haematocarpa* Wooton, barberry, "11 miles east of Jacob Lake, Route 89 [now U.S. Route 89A], Coconino County, Arizona." (p. 76);
No. 232568, *Lotus wrightii* (Gray) Greene, trefoil, "Jacobs Lake [Jacob Lake], Route 89 [now U.S. Route 89A], east of Kaibab National Forest, Coconino County, Arizona." (p. 77).

1966 19.6315 Plant material introduced January 1 to December 31, 1957 (Nos. 236143 to 244732). *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Plant Inventory No. 165* (Washington, D.C.), 416 pp.

► See No. 241055, seed of *Enneapogon desvauxii* Beauv., "11 miles east of Jacob Lake, Kaibab, Coconino County, Arizona." (p. 219).

1968 19.6316 Plant material introduced January 1 to December 31, 1964 (Nos. 294439 to 303627). *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Plant Inventory No. 172* (Washington, D.C.), 369 pp.

► See: No. 299448, *Delphinium nelsonii* Greene, "7 miles west of Jacob Lake, Ariz." (p. 177);
No. 303177, *Amelanchier utahensis* Koehne, serviceberry, "Grand Canyon, Ariz. Elevation 7,100 feet." (p. 322);
No. 303179, *Amelanchier* sp., "East of Dead Indian Canyon Road to Grand Canyon, south rim, Ariz." (p. 322);
No. 303188, *Aristida* sp., "Along Route 89, 36 miles north of Flagstaff, Ariz." (p. 322);
No. 303189, *Aristida* sp., "Highway 89, 90 miles north of Flagstaff, Ariz." (p. 322);

[43] The citations for the Department of Agriculture's "Plant Inventory Books" relates to what is now the U.S. National Plant Germplasm System, information about which is a part of the Germplasm Resources Information Network (GRIN). For access to the inventory books go to https://www.ars.usda.gov/northeast-area/beltsville-md-barc/beltsville-agricultural-research-center/national-germplasm-resources-laboratory/docs/plant-inventory-books/ (last accessed 9 January 2022). Each plant inventory book properly may be credited to different compilers; however, a bibliographical decision is made here to group all of the citations from the inventory books under the governmental source. They are listed in this bibliography under (chronologically ordered), "U.S. Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Plant Industry", "U.S. Department of Agriculture", and "U.S. Bureau of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service". Although there are some significant hiatuses in the time of publication for inventory lists covering earlier years, the apparent significant hiatuses expressed by the citations here are due to the lack of seeds or plants credited to sources that lie within the geographical bounds of this bibliography. Plant Inventory Books 1-217 (1898-2008) have been examined.

No. 303197, *Bouteloua gracilis* (H.B.K.) Lag ex Steud., blue grama, "Along Route 89, 20 miles north of Flagstaff, Ariz." (p. 323);

No. 303204, *Bouteloua* sp., "Plateau above Colorado River east of Jacob's Lake, Ariz." [Jacob Lake] (p. 323);

No. 303205, *Bouteloua* sp., "Five miles north of Jacob's Lake, Ariz." (p. 323);

No. 303206, *Bouteloua* sp., "Seven miles north of Jacob's Lake, Ariz." (p. 323);

Nos. 303230-303232, *Chamaebatiaria millefolium* (Torr.) Maxim. (303230, "South rim headquarters, Grand Canyon National Park, Ariz."; 303231, "Rim of Grand Canyon, Ariz."; 303232, "Five miles east of Jacob's Lake, Ariz., near top of plateau"; all noted "in wild") (p. 325);

Nos. 303259, 303262, *Cowania mexicana* O. Don (303259, "Duck on Rock viewpoint, Grand Canyon Road, Ariz., facing east bank"; 303262, "three miles east of Jacob's Lake, Ariz.") (p. 326);

No. 303364, *Koeleria cristata* (L.) Pers., "Five miles east edge of plateau [*sic*], Jacob's Lake, Ariz." (p. 332);

Nos. 303373, 303374, *Lycium* sp., "Seventy-three miles north of Flagstaff, Ariz., along Route 89" (p. 332);

No. 303397, *Oryzopsis* sp., "thirty-six miles north of Flagstaff, Ariz." (presumably on Route 89?) (p. 334);

No. 303414, *Penstemon bridgesii* A. Gray, "South rim, Grand Canyon, Ariz." (p. 335);

No. 303425, *Penstemon linarioides* A. Gray, "Eight miles northwest of Jacob's Lake, Ariz., along Route 89 [now U.S. Route 89A]" (p. 336);

Nos. 303459, 303464, 303465, 303468, 303469, *Penstemon* sp. (303459, "Grand Canyon Road, near Grand View Lookout, Ariz." (p. 338); 303464, "Grand Canyon at south rim headquarters, Ariz." (p. 338); 303465, "Grand Canyon, Ariz. Elevation 7,250 feet." (p. 338); 303468, "Four miles east of Jacob's Lake, along Route 89 [now U.S. route 89A]" (p. 338); 303469, "Seven miles north of Jacob's Lake, Ariz." (p. 339));

No. 303477, *Phaseolus* sp., "Twenty-four miles north of Flagstaff, Ariz." (presumably on Route 89?) (p. 339);

No. 303522, *Poa* sp., "Five miles east of Jacob's Lake, Ariz., above Colorado River on edge of plateau [*sic*]" (p. 342);

Nos. 303552, 303554, *Quercus* sp., "Route 89, 73 miles north of Flagstaff, Ariz." (p. 344);

No. 303568, *Ribes cereum* Dougl., "Ten miles north of Jacob's Lake, Ariz., Route 89 [now U.S. Route 89A] (p. 345); No. 303607, *Sporobolus* sp., "Thirty-one miles north of Flagstaff, Ariz., along Route 89" (p. 347);

No. 303609, *Stipa* sp., "Twenty-three miles north of Flagstaff, Ariz." (presumably on Route 89?) (p. 347);

No. 303619, *Verbena* sp., "Route 89, 23 miles north of Flagstaff, Ariz." (p. 348).

1969 19.6317 Plant material introduced January 1 to December 31, 1966 (Nos. 310336 to 317903). *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Plant Inventory No. 174* (Washington, D.C.), 322 pp.

► See Nos. 317674-317679 (pp. 291-292), *Zea mays* L., corn, "Seed collected by Mr. Heddon, Bureau of Indian Affairs, Phoenix, Ariz., from the Havasupai Indians in the Grand Canyon."

1969 19.6318 Plant material introduced January 1 to December 31, 1967 (Nos. 317904-324307). *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Plant Inventory No. 175* (Washington, D.C.), 262 pp.

► See: Nos. 323668, 323669 (p. 213), *Cercocarpus ledifolius* Nutt. ex Torr. & Gray (323668, "Along U. S. 89, Kiabab [*sic*] Forest, Arizona" [now U.S. Route 89A, Kaibab National Forest]; 323669, "Eight miles east of Bitter Springs, Arizona, along U. S. 89" [U.S. Route 89, north of Cameron, Arizona]);

Nos. 323680-323682 (p. 213), 323684, 323687 (p. 214), *Cowania mexicana* D. Don, cliff rose (323680, "5 miles south of Forest Service building, Fredonia, Ariz., on logging road"; 323681, "Kiabab [*sic*] Plateau, Ariz., along U. S. 89 [now U.S. Route 89A]); 323682, "Along logging road 17 miles south of Fredonia, Ariz., on road to Kiabab [*sic*]"; 323684, "Kiabab [*sic*] Plateau, Ariz."; 323687, "Grand Canyon National Park, Ariz.");

Nos. 323697, 323698 (p. 214), 323699 (p. 215), *Fallugia paradoxa* (D. Don) Endl. (323697, "North side Kiabab [*sic*] Plateau, Ariz."; 323698, "Five miles south of The Gap, Ariz." (presumably on U.S. Route 89); 323699, "Seventeen miles south of Fredonia on forestry road to Kiabab Forestry [*sic*], Ariz.");

No. 323836, *Penstemon* sp., "South of Fredonia, Ariz., along U. S. 89 [now U.S. Route 89A]" (p. 223);

No. 323858, *Philadelphus microphyllus* A. Gray, mock orange, "Bright Angel Trail, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. elevation 8,300 feet." (perhaps the Old Bright Angel Trail, North Rim, but more likely an error for North Kaibab Trail?) (p. 224);

No. 323875, *Ptelea trifoliata* L., hop-tree, "Along Forestry Road, 20 miles south of Fredonia, Ariz." (p. 225);

No. 323885, *Rhus trilobata* Nutt., "Forest road southwest of Big Springs on Kiabab [*sic*] Forest, Ariz." (p. 226);

No. 323900, *Sambucus coerulea* Raf., "Roadside between Fredonia, Ariz. and Kiabab [*sic*] Plateau" (p. 227);

No. 323928, *Yucca* sp., "Along U. S. 89 Alternate in Vermilion Cliffs, Ariz." (p. 228).

1969 19.6319 Plant material introduced January 1 to December 31, 1978 (Nos. 420807 to 431463). *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Plant Inventory No. 186* (Washington, D.C.), 418 pp.

► See No. 421078, *Sporobolus airoides* (Torr.) Torr., alkali sacaton, "Gray Mountain, Coconino County, Arizona" (p. 16).

U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service

1982 19.6320 *Plant Inventory No. 187 : plant material introduced January 1 to December 31, 1979 (Nos. 431464 to 436990).* U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, 446 pp.

► See Nos. 432511-432514, *Helianthus annuus* L., common sunflower; all cultivated landrace seeds from "Havasupai Indian Res., Supai Village, Grand Canyon, Coconino Co., Arizona" (pp. 89-90).

1983 19.6321 *Plant Inventory No. 188, Part II : plant material introduced July 1 to December 31, 1980 (Nos. 443014 to 452071).* U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, 608 pp.

► See No. 451713, *Helianthus annuus* L., sunflower, cultivated landrace seed, from "Supai, Arizona. Havasupai striped achene type. Received as H. annuus var. macrocarpus." (p. 566).

1983 19.6322 *Plant Inventory No. 190 : plant material introduced January 1 to December 31, 1982 (Nos. 464864 to 475833).* U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, 778 pp.

► See: Nos. 468606, 468609, *Helianthus annuus* L., sunflower (p. 281) (468606, from "Interstate 15, 8km south of St. George, Utah"; 468609, "Hwy 89 [89A], just south of Kanab, Utah");

Nos. 468704, 468705, *Helianthus deserticola* Heiser (p. 292) (468704, from "Hwy 89, 12km northwest of Page, Arizona"; 468705, from "Hwy 89, 1.6km west and 4km south of Page, Arizona");

No. 468789, *Helianthus niveus* subsp. *canescens* (A. Gray) Heiser, from "Hwy 89, 22.4km south of Page, Arizona" (p. 301).

1992 19.6323 *Plant Inventory No. 200, Part III : plant materials introduced September 1 to December 31, 1991 (Nos. 555396-559358.* U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, 620 pp.

► See Nos. 558604 (p. 514), 558661 (p. 523), 559192 (p. 584), *Humulus lupulus* L., hops, all from "Big Springs, Kaibab National Forest".

NO DATE 19.6324 *Plant Inventory No. 209 : plant materials introduced in 2000 (Nos. 612387-615161).* U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, 378 pp. [2001?]

► See No. 612454, *Solanum jamesii* Torr., from "Grand Canyon National Park, S Rim. Across road from Buggeln picnic area down wooded slope to 'Buggeln Tank'. Near a spring on a raised berm." (p. 10).

2005 19.4924 *Plant Inventory No. 213 : plant materials introduced in 2004 (Nos. 634361-636444).* U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, 291 pp.

► See: No. 634363, *Solanum jamesii* Torr., from Highway "64 about 25 miles E of Grand Canyon S Rim visitor center just inside Kaibab National Forest boundary at pulloff where there is a steep roadcut to the NE and creek to the SW called Deer Tank Wash. Just over fence but on road side of creek." (p. 1);

No. 634364, *Solanum jamesii* Torr., from "Mohave County. Fredonia area. From 389 to CR 109, 47 miles to CR 5 and 7 miles to near Mt Trumbull, Nixon Springs Ranger Station. At 150 degree heading from Ranger Station buildings, about 500 yards along service road." (p. 1).

2006 19.5888 *Plant Inventory No. 214 : plant materials introduced in 2005 (Nos. 636445-641917).* U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, 727 pp.

► See pp. 159-160, "PI 637954. *Fragaria virginiana* Mill.", from "Road 212 at junction with highway 67, Conoino [*sic*] county, Kaibab Plateau."

U.S. Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Plant Industry

1912 19.6311 Seeds and plants imported during the period from July 1 to September 30, 1911: Inventory No. 28; Nos. 31371 to 31398. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Plant Industry, Bulletin 248*, 71 pp.

► See No. 31679, *Juniperus utahensis* (Engelm.) Lemmon, juniper, "Received through Mr. George B. Sudworth, dendrologist, Forest Service, U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, August 19, 1911", "From the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, Ariz., October, 1910" (p. 35).]

U.S. Department of Agriculture, Marketing and Regulatory Progams, Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service

2019 19.6442 *Southwestern Willow Flycatcher Conservation Program : Programmatic Environmental Assessment—September 2019.* [No place]: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Marketing and Regulatory Progams, Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service, 75 pp.

U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service

2016 19.7061 *Plant Materials Project summary reports from the Natural Resources Conservation Service to the National Park Service : FY 2016.* [No place]: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service, 55 pp.

► See "Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. Prepared by: Los Lunas, New Mexico, USDA NRCS Plant Materials Center". Statistics for seed production and seed shipment; for revegetation and native landscaping projects.

U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service; AND University of Arizona, Water Resources Research Center

2010 19.3778 *Havasu Canyon watershed : Rapid Watershed Assessment Report June, 2010.* [No place]: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service; and University of Arizona, Water Resources Research Center, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [67 pp. total].

► Principal Investigators: Dino DeSimone, Keith Larson, Kristine Uhlman, Terry Sprouse, Phil Guertin. Prepared in cooperation with Coconino Natural Resource Conservation District, Arizona Department of Agriculture, Arizona Department of Environmental Quality, Arizona Department of Water Resources, Arizona Game and Fish Department, Arizona State Land Department, U.S. Forest Service, and U.S. Bureau of Land Management.

U.S. Department of Justice, U.S. Attorney, San Jose, California

1995 19.6424 Butterfly smuggling case. Press release from: U.S. Department of Jutice, U.S. Attorney, San Jose, California, December 14, 1994. *News of the Lepidopterists' Society*, 1995(1) (March): 22-23.

► Regarding the cases against Richard J. Skalski, Mark L. Grinnell, and Thomas W. Kral, for "conspiring to poach federally protected butterflies between 1983 and 1992 on federally protected lands . . . and conspiring to trade and traffick in protected wildlife . . . ." Includes Kaibab swallowtail butterflies from Grand Canyon National Park.

U.S. Department of the Interior, Bison Leadership Team and Working Group

2014 19.4949 *DOI bison report : looking forward.* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Stewardship and Science, 73 pp. (U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Report NPS/NRSS/BRMD/NRR-2014/821.)

► Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 4, 6, 15, 23.

U.S. Department of the Interior, Central Utah Project Completion Act Office

2002 19.6199 *Upper Colorado River Basin Fish and Wildlife Mitigation Program : Fiscal Years 1994-1998.* Provo, Utah: U.S. Department of the Interior, Central Utah Project Completion Act Office, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS (37 pp. total).

► Includes Grand Canyon projects throughout.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

1990 19.4690 *Protecting endangered species : interim measures : Mohave County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, [4] pp. (Pesticides and Toxic Substances (H-7506C.) (20T-3057.)

► Includes Siler pincushion cactus, *Pediocactus sileri*, on Arizona Strip north of Mount Trumbull.

1990 19.4691 *Protecting endangered species : interim measures : Coconino County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, [4] pp. (Pesticides and Toxic Substances (H-7506C.) (20T-3014.)

► Brady pincushion cactus, *Pediocactus bradyi*; Navajo sedge, *Carex specuicola*; and Siler pincushion cactus, *Pediocactus sileri*.

1997 19.4689 *Protecting endangered species : interim measures : Mohave County, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, [8] pp. (Pesticides and Toxic Substances (7506C).) (EPA-735-K-97-045.)

► Includes Siler pincushion cactus, *Pediocactus sileri*, on Arizona Strip north of Mount Trumbull.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

NO DATE 19.1714 *Aquatic study of the lower Colorado River.* U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, *for* Water and Power Resources Service, contract 9-07-30-X0066, 278 pp.

NO DATE 19.1715 *Aquatic study : special report on distribution and abundance of fishes of the lower Colorado River.* U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 157 pp.

NO DATE 19.1716 *Rivers at risk : an activity based study guide for the Colorado River basin.* (Editing, photographs, and design, Bob Samples; authors and contributors Janet Ady, Randy Babb, Roxanne Brickell, Carol Bylsma, Cheryl Charles, Sheri Fetherman, Kate Grandison, John Hamill, Angela Kantola, Tom Lines, Alicia Martinez-Duran, Gary Mason, Milton McClaren, Patricia McQuown, Miles Moretti, Barb Poulin, Gabriele D. Reil, Allen Russell, Bob Samples, Dan Shaw, Robyn Skudlareck, Rich Valdez, Connie Young; endangered fish art, Marianne C. Filbert.) [No place]: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 38 pp. [1993?]

► Teachers' guide with topical lessons for various groups of K-12 students.

NO DATE 19.3355 *Facts about the sentry milk-vetch (*Astragalus cremnophylax *var.* cremnophylax*).* [No place]: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 2 pp.

1980 19.6060 *Aquatic study : Colorado River from Lee's Ferry to the southern international boundary and selected tributaries, Arizona, California, Nevada : special report on distribution and abundance of fishes of the lower Colorado River : final report.* Phoenix: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, Boulder City, Nevada, 157 pp. (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Water and Power Resources Service, contract no. 9-07-03-X0066.)

1998 19.6410 *Black-footed ferret :* Mustela nigripes*.* [No place]: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 2 pp. [Fact sheet.]

► Includes note of Aubrey Valley, Arizona.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service; Black-footed Ferret Recovery Implementation Team; AND International Union for Conservation of Nature, Species Survival Commission, Conservation Breeding Specialist Group

2004 19.6406 *Black-footed Ferret Population Management Planning Workshop : 10-13 June 2003, Denver, Colorado : final report.* Apple Valley, Minnesota: International Union for Conservation of Nature, Conservation Breeding Specialist Group, 130 pp.

► See in "Habitat, Disease and Reintroduction Working Group Report", notes on Aubrey Valley, Arizona (pp. 63, 91).

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Arizona Ecological Service Field Office

NO DATE 19.3711 *Brady pincushion cactus (*Pediocactus bradyi*). 5-year review: Summary and evaluation.* Phoenix: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Arizona Ecological Service Field Office, 37 pp.

2007 19.6201 *Final Biological Opinion for the proposed adoption of Colorado River Interim Guidelines for Lower Basin shortages and coordinated operations for Lake Powell and Lake Mead.* Phoenix: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, [Arizona Ecological Service Field Office], 84 pp.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Arizona Ecological Services Office

2004 19.5661 Endangered and Threatened wildlife and plants; proposed designation of Critical Habitat for southwestern willow flycatcher (*Empidonax traillii extimus*). *Federal Register*, 69(196) (October 12): 60706-60786.

2005 19.5662 Endangered and Threatened wildlife and plants; Proposed designation of critical habitat for the southwestern willow flycatcher (*Empidonax traillii extimus*). *Federal Register*, 70(201) (October 19): 60886-61009.

2006 19.2931 *Sentry milk-vetch (*Astragalus cremnophylax *Barneby var.* cremnophylax *Barneby) : recovery plan.* Phoenix: Arizona Ecological Services Office, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, *for* U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Southwest Region (Region 2), Albuquerque, New Mexico, 44 pp.

2012 19.5663 Endangered and Threatened wildlife and plants; 12-month finding for the Lemmon fleabane; Endangered status for the acuña cactus and the Fickelsen plains cactus and deisgnation of Critical Habitat. *Federal Register*, 77(192) (October 3): 60510-60579.

2013 19.3745 Endangered and Threatened wildlife and plants; designation of Critical Habitat for southwestern willow flycatcher. *Federal Register*, 78(2) (January 3): 344-534.

2013 19.4971 Endangered and Threatened wildlife and plants; Endangered Species status for *Echinomastus erectocentrus* var. *acunensis* (Acuña cactus) and *Pediocactus peeblesianaus* var. *fickeiseniae* (Fickeisen plains cactus) throughout their ranges. *Federal Register*, 78(190) (October 1): 60608-60652.

2016 19.5190 Endangered and Threatened wildlife and plants; designation of Critical Habitat for the Acuña cactus and the Fickeisen plains cactus; Final Rule. *Federal Register*, 81(160) (August 18): 55266-55313.

► Fickeisen plains cactus, *Pediocactus peeblesianus* var. *fickeiseniae*, in Coconno and Mohave Counties, Arizona.

2018 19.6298 *Siler pincushion cactus (*Pediocactus sileri*) : 5-year review: summary and evaluation.* Flagstaff, Arizona: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Arizona Ecological Services Office, [9] pp.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Arizona Fish and Wildlife Conservation Office

2015 19.6673 *Arizona Fish and Wildlife Conservation Office : accomplishment report : September 2015.* [No place]: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Arizona Fish and Wildlife Conservation Office.

► See "Aquatic Species Conservation and Management" (pp. 2, 3), which includes humpback chub sampling in Colorado River, Grand Canyon.

2015 19.4941 *Arizona Fish and Wildlife Conservation Office : accomplishment report : October 2015.* [No place]: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Arizona Fish and Wildlife Conservation Office.

► See "Conserving Aquatic Species" (pp. 2-3), including humpback chub survey in Little Colorado River and translocation above Chute Falls; "Managing Aquatic Invasive Species" (p. 4), brief item regarding green sunfish in Glen Canyon upstream from Lees Ferry.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Arizona State Office, Ecological Services

1994 19.5484 *Final Biological Opinion : operation of Glen Canyon Dam as the Modified Low Fluctuating Flow Alternative of the Final Environmental Impact Statement, operation of Glen Canyon Dam.* U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Arizona State Office, Ecological Services, 56 pp. (2-21-93-F-167.)

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Colorado Cooperative Fish and Wildlife Research Unit

2017 19.5415 Fish population models for the Little Colorado River from integrated data sources [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Dennerline, Donald E., and Childs, Dawn E. (eds.), U.S. Geological Survey cooperative fish and wildlife research units program—2016 research abstracts. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1427*, p. 49.

► Despite the title's reference to Little Colorado River, the abstract reads (in its entirety): "Understanding how animal populations are responding to environmental change often requires monitoring at broad spatial scales and in remote locations. The project intends to focus on applying models to endangered native fish in the Grand Canyon reach of the Colorado River, especially humpback chub, but potentially including bluehead suckers and flannelmouth suckers. Insights gained from the modeling can help inform ongoing AM experimentation in Glen and Grand Canyons."

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Division of Law Enforcement

1999 19.3185 *U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Division of Law Enforcement, Annual Report FY 1999.* U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Division of Law Enforcement, 80 pp.

► See "Protecting California condors", p. 25.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Mountain-Prairie Region (6)

2002 19.3957 *Humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) : recovery goals : amendment and supplement to the Humpback chub Recovery Plan.* Denver: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Mountain-Prairie Region, 71, 17 pp.

2017 19.5807 *Species status assessment for the humpback chub (*Gila cypha*).* Denver: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Mountain-Prairie Region, 220 pp.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, New Mexico Cooperative Fish and Wildlife Research Unit

2017 19.5416 Development and validation of a molecular screening tool to identify the presence of Asian tapeworm in imperiled southwestern native fish populations [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Dennerline, Donald E., and Childs, Dawn E. (eds.), U.S. Geological Survey cooperative fish and wildlife research units program—2016 research abstracts. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1427*, p. 61.

► Colorado and Little Colorado Rivers.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Pacific Southwest Region

2013 19.5608 *California condor (*Gymnogyps californianus*) : 5-year review: Summary and evaluation.* [No place]: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Pacific Southwest Region, 53 [64] pp.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Southwest Region (2)

2005 19.3626 *Management plan for the big river fishes of the Colorado River basin.* Albuquerque, New Mexico: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Southwest Region (2), 52 pp.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Southwest Region, Arizona Ecological Services Field Office

2013 19.4038 Endangered and Threatened Wildlife and Plants; Designation of Critical Habitat for the Acuña cactus and the Fickeisen plains cactus. *Federal Register*, 78(130) (July 8): 40673-40686.

► Fickeisen plains cactus, *Pediocactus peeblesianus* var. *fickeiseniae*, at various locales in Grand Canyon region. Includes maps.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Southwest Region, Ecological Services offices, Staff

2009 19.6556 Endangered and Threatened wildlife and plants; partial 90-day finding on a petition to list 475 species in the southwestern United States as Threatened or Endangered with Critical Habitat. *Federal Register*, 74(240) (December 16): 66866-66905.

► Notice of 90-day petition finding.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Upper Colorado River Office, Endangered Fish Recovery Program

2020 19.6380 Endangered and Threatened wildlife and plants; reclassification of the humpback chub from Endangered to Threatened with a Section 4(d) rule. *Federal Register*, 85(14) (January 22): 3586-3601.

► Proposed rule. *Gila cypha*.

2021 19.6644 Endangered and Threatened wildlife and plants; reclassification of the razorback sucker from Endangered to Threatened with a Section 4(d) rule. *Federal Register*, 86(127) (July 7): 35708-35728.

► Proposed rule. *Xyrauchen texanus*.

2021 19.6671 Endangered and Threatened wildlife and plants; reclassification of the humpback chub from Endangered to Threatened with a Section 4(d) rule. *Federal Register*, 86(198) (October 18): 57588-57610.

► Final rule. *Gila cypha*.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Utah Ecological Services Field Office

2020 19.6372 Endangered and Threatened wildlife and plants; removing the Kanab ambersnail from the list of Endangered and Threatened wildlife. *Federal Register*, 85(3) (January 6): 487-492.

► Proposed rule. *Oxyloma haydeni kanabensis*.

2021 19.6645 Endangered and Threatened wildlife and plants; removing the Kanab ambersnail from the list of Endangered and Threatened wildlife. *Federal Register*, 86(119) (June 24): 33137-33142.

► Final rule. *Oxyloma haydeni kanabensis*.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Utah Field Office, Ecological Services

2011 19.5489 *Kanab ambersnail :* Oxyloma haydeni kanabensis *: 5-year review: summary and evaluation.* West Valley City, Utah: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Utah Field Office, Ecological Services, 26 pp.

U.S. Forest Service

1964 19.3449 *Trees of the forest : their beauty and use.* U.S. Forest Service.

1967 19.4568 *Trees of the forest : their beauty and use.* U.S. Forest Service, slightly revised, 25 pp. (U.S. Forest Service, Program Aid 613.)

1970 19.3450 *Trees of the forest : their beauty and use.* U.S. Forest Service, slightly revised, 25 pp.

1973 19.3700 *Forest Service research accomplishments/1973.* U.S. Forest Service.

► See p. 15: "230. Silviculture control practices have reduced the level of dwarf mistletoe and protected the ponderosa pine recreation forest on the South Rim of Grand Canyon. Plots studied for 20 years document that periodic sanitation in an effective control for dwarf mistletoe in high-use recreation sites. Sanitation has forestalled mortality and associated vegetative changes along the South Rim, thereby

sustaining scenic and esthetic values provided by ponderosa pine." Cross-referenced to Lightle and Hawksworth (1973, ITEM NO. 19.929).

1975 19.4569 *Trees of our national forests : their beautyand their use.* U.S. Forest Service, 25 pp. (U.S. Forest Service, Program Aid 1124. "Supersedes PA 613".)

1979 19.1717 *Western spruce budworm management, Kaibab National Forest and Grand Canyon National Park.* Albuquerque, New Mexico: U.S. Forest Service, 182 pp.

1980 19.1718 *Western spruce budworm management, Kaibab National Forest and Grand Canyon National Park.* Albuquerque, New Mexico: U.S. Forest Service, 35 pp.

1980 19.1719 *Pandora moth management plan, Kaibab National Forest, Arizona.* Albuquerque: U.S. Forest Service, 60 pp.

1980 19.4570 *Trees of our national forests.* U.S. Forest Service, 32 pp. (U.S. Forest Service, Program Aid 1124.)

U.S. Forest Service, AND U.S. National Park Service

1981 19.1720 *Western spruce budworm management, Kaibab National Forest, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Albuquerque, New Mexico: U.S. Forest Service, 127 pp.

U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest, North Kaibab Ranger District

2020 19.6523 *Burnt Corral Vegetation Management Project : Preliminary Environmental Assessment.* [No place]: U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest, North Kaibab Ranger District, 106 pp.

U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest, Williams and Tusayan Ranger Districts

2015 19.4657 *South Zone grassland restoration project : proposed action.* [Williams, Arizona]: U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest, Williams and Tusayan Ranger Districts, 19 pp.

U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station

NO DATE 19.1721 Native fishes of arid lands: a dwindling resource of the desert Southwest. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, General Technical Report RM-206*, 45 pp.

U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region

NO DATE 19.4699 The Four Forest Restoration Initiative; a collaborative effort to restore forest ecosystems on four national forests. *U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, Management Bulletin MB-R3-04-11*, folded pamphlet.

1979 19.5729 *Draft : Environmental Statement : western spruce budworm management : Kaibab National Forest, Grand Canyon National Park.* Albuquerque, New Mexico: U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [171 pp. total]. (03-07-79-1.)

1995 19.3732 *Terrestrial ecosystem survey of the Kaibab National Forest, Coconino County and part of Yavapai County, Arizona : addendum 5/2/95, North Kaibab RD.* U.S. Forest Srvice, Southwestern Region, 319 pp.

► North Kaibab Ranger District.

1995 19.5499 *Final Environmental Impact Statement for amendment of forest plans.* [No place]: U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, 262 pp.

1999 19.4635 *Forest insect and disease conditions in the Southwestern Region, 1998.* U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, 20 pp. (R3-99-01.)

► Regarding Grand Canyon National Park and Kaibab National Forest, see "Mountain Pine Beetle", pp. 4-5, and "Western Spruce Budworm", pp. 7-8.

2005 19.2525 *Final Environmental Impact Statement for integrated treatment of noxious or invasive weeds : Coconino, Kaibab, and Prescott National Forests within Coconino, Gila, Mojave, and Yavapai Counties, Arizona.* U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, 592 pp.

2005 19.6160 *Environmental Assessment for Jacob Ryan vegetation management, Kaibab National Forest; North Kaibab Ranger District, Kaibab National Forest, Coconino County, Arizona.* U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, 107 pp.

2006 19.3746 *Draft Environmental Impact Statement for Jacob Ryan vegetation management, North Kaibab Ranger District, Kaibab National Forest, Coconino County, Arizona.* U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, 128 pp.

2006 19.6161 *Environmental Assessment for the conveyance of National Forest System land to the Grand Canyon Unified School District #4; Tusayan Ranger District, Kaibab National Forest, Coconino County, Arizona.* U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, 50 pp.

2006 19.6162 *Jacob Lake Campground reconstruction project—Environmental Assessment document; Kaibab National Forest.* U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, 30 pp.

2007 19.6163 *Environmental Assessment for the Lower Dillman Gravel Pit expansion project; Tusayan Ranger District, Kaibab National Forest, Coconino county, Arizona.* U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, 36 pp.

2007 19.6035 *Warm Fire assessment : post-fire conditions and management considerations : North Kaibab Ranger District, Kaibab National Forest.* U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, 81 pp.

2008 19.2754 *Draft Environmental Impact Statement for the Warm Fire recovery project, Kaibab National Forest, Coconino County, Arizona.* Williams, Arizona: U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, 302 pp.

2012 19.3847 *Kaibab National Forest : 2011-2012 accomplishment report : environmental collaboration.* [No place]: U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, 16 pp. [including wraps].

2012 19.4261 Draft Environmental Impact Statement for the Kaibab National Forest Land and Resource Management Plan, Coconino, Yavapai, and Mojave [*sic*] Counties, Arizona. *U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, Management Bulletin MB-R3-07-15*, 433 pp.

2013 19.4180 *Draft Environmental Impact Statement for the Four-Forest Restoration Initiative : Coconino and Kaibab National Forests, Coconino County, Arizona.* U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, 716 pp. (MB-R3-04-19.)

► Project areas include a portion of the Kaibab National Forest, Tusayan Ranger District, adjacent to Grand Canyon National Park.

2013 19.4982 *Environmental Assessment for Tusayan Flood Reduction Project : Tusayan Ranger District, Kaibab National Forest, Coconino County, Arizona.* U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, 73, 13 pp.

2014 19.4266 Final Environmental Impact Statement for the Kaibab National Forest Resource Management Plan, Coconino, Yavapai, and Mojave [*sic*] Counties, Arizona. *U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, Management Bulletin MB-R3-07-19*, pp. 1-325.

► See also 2015 corrected version.

2014 19.4267 Appendices for the Final Environmental Impact Statement for the Kaibab National Forest Resource Management Plan, Coconino, Yavapai, and Mojave [*sic*] Counties, Arizona. *U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, Management Bulletin MB-R3-07-19a*, pp. 327-690.

► See also 2015 corrected version.

2014 19.4696 Draft Record of Decision for the Four-Forest Restoration Initiative, Coconino and Kaibab National Forests, Coconino County, Arizona. *U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, Management Bulletin MB-R3-04-23*, 44 pp.

2014 19.4697 Final Environmental Impact Statement for the Four-Forest Restoration Initiative, Coconino and Kaibab National Forests, Coconino County, Arizona. Volume 1. *U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, Management Bulletin MB-R3-04-23*, pp. 1-562.

2014 19.4698 Final Environmental Impact Statement for the Four-Forest Restoration Initiative, Coconino and Kaibab National Forests, Coconino County, Arizona. Volume 2. *U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, Management Bulletin MB-R3-04-24*, pp. 563-1048.

2014 19.5354 *Field guide for managing rush skeletonweed in the Southwest.* [No place]: U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, 9 pp. (TP-R3-16-22.)

► See p. 1: Widespread in Washington, Oregon, Idaho, Montana, and California. "An isolated, yet expanding population has been found in the Grand Canyon National Park in Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE)

2015 19.4840 Final Environmental Impact Statement for the Kaibab National Forest Resource Management Plan, Coconino, Yavapai, and Mojave [*sic*] Counties, Arizona. *U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, Management Bulletin MB-R3-07-19*, pp. 1-325.

► Corrected version. Title-page indicates "February 2014". Notation, p. i: "Changes have been made to page 9 and 96 this document in response to the appeal resolution instructions provided by the Forest Service Chief's Reviewing Officer following administrative review of two appeals. These changes to the Final Environmental Impact Statement were made to make it clear that in addition to rulemaking procedures, other legal mechanisms could be used to limit the use of lead ammunition if deemed necessary or appropriate. The adjusted pages are marked as '(Corrected 05/2015)'."

2015 19.4841 Appendices for the Final Environmental Impact Statement for the Kaibab National Forest Resource Management Plan, Coconino, Yavapai, and Mojave [*sic*] Counties,

Arizona. *U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, Management Bulletin MB-R3-07-19a*, pp. 327-692.

► Corrected version. Title-page indicates "February 2014". Notation, p. iii: "Changes have been made to this document in response to the appeal resolution instructions provided by the Forest Service Chief's Reviewing Officer following administrative review of two appeals. These changes to the Final Environmental Impact Statement and Appendices were made to clarify the relationship between grazing capability and suitability (page 473, 474), better explain the role of allotment management plans and annual operating instructions in making adjustments to livestock grazing using the adaptive management framework (pages 358, 363, 396), and that in addition to rulemaking procedures other legal mechanisms, could be used to limit the use of lead ammunition if deemed necessary or appropriate (pages 379, 380, 381). The adjusted pages are clearly marked as '(Corrected 05/2015)'."

U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, Forest Health

2015 19.5173 Forest insect and disease conditions in the Southwestern Region, 2014. *U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, Forest Health PR-R3-16-13*, 43 pp.

► Includes Kaibab National Forest.

U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, Forestry and Forest Health

2012 19.6302 Forest insect and disease conditions in the Southwestern Region, 2011. *U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, Forestry and Forest Health, PR-R3-16-8*, 43 pp.

U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, Wildlife Habitat Management Staff Group

1975 19.6145 *Endangered and unique fish and wildlife of southwestern national forests.* [No place]: U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, 203 pp.

► Includes species distribution maps.

U.S. Geological Survey

NO DATE 19.4895 *Riparian vegetation studies—monitoring vegetation change.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, [2] pp. [2014.] [Fact sheet.]

► Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center

NO DATE 19.2578 *Humpback chub: Factors affecting persistence.* Flagstaff, Arizona: U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 2 pp. [2005?]

2008 19.2740 USGS workshop on scientific aspects of a long-term experimental plan for Glen Canyon Dam, April 10-11, 2007, Flagstaff, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2008-1153*, 79 pp.

► Participants: Kevin Bestgen, Michael James Bradford, Lewis G. Coggins, Jr., David L. Garrett, Theodore A. Kennedy, Josh Korman, Theodore S. Melis, Randall Peterson, William E. Pine, III, Roger Pulwarty, Dale M. Robertson, David J. Topping, Harold M. Tyus, Richard A. Valdez, Carl Walters, Scott A. Wright.

U.S. Geological Survey, Southwest Biological Science Center, Staff

2019 19.6251 The U.S. Geological Survey Southwest Biological Science Center; sound science to serve the American Southwest. (Monica Erdman, ed.) *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2019-3041*, 4 pp.

► Focus on Colorado River in Marble and Grand Canyons.

U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Langley Research Center

2017 19.6252 *Grand Canyon Regions of Drought Impact (GC-ReDI)*. [Hampton, Virginia]: U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Langley Research Center, accessible through the NASA Technology Transfer Program at https://software.nasa.gov/software/LAR-19017-1 or https://github.com/NASA-DEVELOP/GC-ReDI. [Accessed 22 August 2019.]

► Description notes: "This Google Earth Engine software quantifies the decreasing water surface area in Lake Mead and the lower Grand Canyon and assesses the resulting changes in land cover—specifically, riparian vegetation and riparian sediment. The software provides images, statistics, and graphs to understand these changes."

U.S. National Museum

1905 19.3677 Appendix II. List of accessions, 1902-3. *From:* Report of the U. S. National Museum, under the direction of the Smithsonian Institution, for the year ending June 30, 1903. *In: Annual report of the Board of Regents of the Smithsonian Institution, showing the operations, expenditures, and condition of the institution for the year ending June 30, 1903. Report of the U. S. National Museum.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 95-.

► See p. 139: "Walcott, Hon. C. D. . . . Snake (*Eutænia vagrans*), from Grand Cañon, Arizona . . . ." (no further note)

1909 19.3791 Report of the U.S. National Museum. *In: Annual report of the Board of Regents of the Smithsonian Institution, showing the operations, expenditures and condition of the institution for the year ending June 30, 1909.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 141 pp.

► See in accessions by the museum, p. 69: "Berry, P. D., Grand Cañon, Ariz.: 3 specimens of cacti from the Grand Cañon, Arizona, through C. V. Piper, of the Department of Agriculture (50043)." (ENTIRE NOTE) Peter D. Berry.

U.S. National Park Service

NO DATE 19.1722 *Canyon rim nature trail.* U.S. National Park Service, large folded pamphlet. [Copy received 1993.]

1937 19.1723 *Check-list of the birds of the national parks.* U.S. National Park Service.

1963 19.5741 *Biologist's Conference : Grand Canyon National Park, April 22-26, 1963.* U.S. National Park Service.

U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area

2024 19.6994 Warmwater Nonnative Fish Management Plan/Environmental Assessment. U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [136 pp. total]. ("GLCA 608/194925".)

► "The Environmental Assessment (EA) evaluates actions where physical modifications of a backwater slough complex are proposed in Glen Canyon National Recreation Area . . . at the –12 mile marker on the Colorado River, located 3 miles below Glen Canyon Dam and 12 miles upriver from Lees Ferry. The proposed action is intended to disrupt warmwater non-native fish reproduction overall, with particular focus on reducing numbers of high risk (predatory) non-natived warm-water fish."

U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area; AND U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park

2017 19.5960 *Expanded Non-native Aquatic Species Management Plan in Glen Canyon National Recreation Area and Grand Canyon National Park below Glen Canyon Dam—an Environmental Assessment.* U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area; and U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, [8] pp.

► Scoping newsletter.

2018 19.5961 *Expanded Non-native Aquatic Species Management Plan in Glen Canyon National Recreation Area and Grand Canyon National Park below Glen Canyon Dam—an Environmental Assessment.* U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area; and U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, [3] pp.

► Scoping newsletter.

2018 19.5962 *Environmental Assessment : Expanded Non-native Aquatic Species Management Plan in Glen Canyon National Recreation Area and Grand Canyon National Park below Glen Canyon Dam.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Grand Canyon National Park, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [154 pp. total]. [September 2018.]

U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park

NO DATE 19.2307 *Vegetation management—Restoration.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 1 p. [2001 or 2002.]

NO DATE 19.2308 *Vegetation management—Exotic plant species.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 1 p. [2001 or 2002.]

NO DATE 19.2683 *Observing migrating raptors.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded brochure. [2007 or earlier.]

NO DATE 19.3018 *Vegetation management—exotic plant species.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 1 p. [2009?]

NO DATE 19.3463 *Plants living on the edge : along the Hermit Road Greenway Trail.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded sheet (14 pp.). [2011.]

NO DATE 19.6688 *Vegetation types and fire regimes.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, [4] pp. (Grand Canyon National Park, Fire Data Summary.) [2013.] [Fact sheet.]

NO DATE 19.4291 *Bison Management Plan and Environmental Impact Statement : Grand Canyon National Park : public scoping.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 8 pp. [Newsletter. Spring 2014. One issue only?]

NO DATE 19.4942 *Bison herd reduction Environmental Assessment : Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 4 pp. [February 2016.]

► 30-day comment period.

NO DATE 19.6179 *Bats and White Nose Syndrome.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 4 pp. [2019.] [Fact sheet.]

NO DATE 19.6909 *Native fish conservation.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 pp. [2024.] [Fact sheet.]

► With specific sections for "Humpback Chub" and "Razorback Sucker".]

NO DATE 19.6910 *Rapid response: Smallmouth bass surveillance and suppression.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 pp. [2024.] [Fact sheet.]

NO DATE 19.6911 *Bright Angel Creek trout removal project.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 pp. [2024.] [Fact sheet.]

► Verso: "2023-2024 Season Results".

NO DATE 19.7033 *Bats in Grand Canyon.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, [2] pp. [2025.] [Fact sheet.]

► Regarding health concerns of bat encounters.

NO DATE 19.7145 *North Rim recovery.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, [2] pp. [2026.]

► Fact sheet regarding recovery in the aftermath of the Dragon Bravo wildland fire of 2025.

1976 19.1724 *Feral burro management plan and environmental assessment, Grand Canyon National Park.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 74 pp.

1979 19.6721 *Burro population and distribution in Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 7 pp.

1979 19.6722 *Immobilization and herding feasibility studies in Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 12 pp.

► Burro management.

1979 19.1725 *Proposed feral burro management and ecosystem restoration plan and draft environmental statement, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [150 pp. total]. (DES 79-4.)

► Cover title omits "Proposed" from title.

1980 19.1726 *Feral burro management and ecosystem restoration plan and final environmental statement, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, [*ca.* 130 pp.].

2001 19.4896 *Native waters.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 4 pp. [Fact sheet.]

► Groundwater hydrology and biological communities at springs.

2002 19.2347 *Research on wildfire hazard reduction in ponderosa pine ecosystems at Grand Canyon National Park, Coconino County, Arizona : Environmental Assessment and Assessment of Effect.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 81 pp. + appendices.

2004 19.6001 *Long Jim III prescribed fire : after action review.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 16 pp.

2005 19.2577 *Fight the invasion! Controlling invasive species at Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded brochure.

2005 19.2684 *Shadows in the night.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded brochure.

► Bats.

2005 19.3057 Home sweet home. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (March/April): 7.

► Brief list of endangered or threatened species in Grand Canyon National Park.

2006 19.2963 *Invasive plant species observation.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 8 pp.

► Invasive plant identification guide for reporting invasive plant observations from the park. Author probably Lori Makarick. Funded by Grand Canyon National Park foundation and by Arizona Water Protection Fund Commission.

2007 19.2656 GCNP working on coordinated effort to prevent quagga mussels in Colorado River. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(1) (Spring 2006-2007) [*sic*]: 6.

► "From a Grand Canyon news release dated February 1, 2007."

2009 19.2987 *Exotic Plant Management Plan, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona : Environmental Assessment/Assessment of Effect.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 182 pp.

2014 19.4492 Grand Canyon National Park Bison Management Plan/Environmental Impact Statement; public scoping frequently asked questions. *Buffalo Tracks* (Intertribal Buffalo Council, Rapid City, South Dakota), (Summer): 16-18.

2015 19.4820 *A living canyon: Discovering life at Grand Canyon.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 15 pp. [p. 15 is inside rear cover]. [Gatefold front wrap.] ("0915".)

2017 19.5421 *Initial bison herd reduction Environmental Assessment : Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 188 pp.

U.S. National Park Service, [Grand Canyon National Park]

NO DATE 19.6031 *Bright Angel Creek trout reduction program.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, 2 pp. [2017?] [Fact sheet.]

NO DATE 19.6032 *Humpback chub tributary translocations.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, 2 pp. [2017?] [Misdated "01/2012".] [Fact sheet.]

NO DATE 19.6033 *Razorback sucker studies in Grand Canyon.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, 2 pp. [2017?] [Misdated "01/2012".] [Fact sheet.]

U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Division of Interpretation

NO DATE 19.656 *Life on the Canyon rim: A guide to the Rim Trail.* (Illustrated by Sue Stanwood Clark.) Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 1 sheet. [1977?]

U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Fire and Aviation

2014 19.4666 *Fire history: 1880-2013 : Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Fire and Aviation, 1 sheet.

► Map; labels superimposed on topographic map of eastern Grand Canyon. Labels indicate burn areas by name and year.

U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Interpretive Staff

1963 19.657 *Grand Canyon birds : field checklist.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 4 pp.

1970 19.658 *Grand Canyon birds : field checklist.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 4 pp.

1976 19.659 (COMPILERS) *Grand Canyon mammals : field check list.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 6 pp. [1968]

U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon Science Center Staff

2002 19.2191 What do you catch with a Grand Wash Hook? *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), (Spring): 6.

U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, NPS Biological Resource Management Division

2014 19.4894 *Desert bighorn sheep: Science and conservation.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, NPS Biological Resource Management Division, [2] pp. [Fact sheet.]

U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Science Center

2000 19.2129 *Grand Canyon National Park hazard tree plan : October 2000 update.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Science Center, Grand Canyon National Park, 38 pp.

U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region, Inventory and Monitoring Program

2007 19.3876 Natural resource monitoring at Pipe Spring National Monument. Moab, Utah: U.S. National Park Service, Northern Colorado Plateau Inventory and Monitoring Program, [2] pp. (*U.S. National Park Service, Northern Colorado Plateau Network, Park Monitoring Brief*.)

U.S. National Park Service, National Interagency Fire Center

2003 19.2681 *Wildland fire in national parks.* Idaho: U.S. National Park Service, National Interagency Fire Center, fold-out brochure. [Also later printings.]

U.S. National Park Service, Southwest Region

2002 19.2341 Research on wildlife hazard reduction in ponderosa pine ecosystems at Grand Canyon National Park, Coconino County, Arizona. U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

U.S. National Park Service, Water Resources Division

2012 19.5737 Grand Canyon National Park (Arizona). *In: U.S. National Park Service, Water Resources Division, summary of Fiscal Year 2011 accomplishments.* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Water Resources Division, p. B.8.

► Summary report of removal of nonnative fish from Bright Angel Creek and translocation of humpback chub into Shinumo and Havasu creeks. See also underwater photo, p. A.11, "Young humpback chub leave the bucket and begin to explore their new home in Shinumo Creek, Grand Canyon National Park (Arizona)", by Melissa Trammell.

U.S. National Park Service, Western Region

1980 19.1727 *Proposed feral burro management and ecosystem restoration plan and final environmental statement.* [No imprint], 259 pp.

U.S. National Park Service staff, [Grand Canyon National Park]

1991 19.1728 *Life along the rim.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, folded pamphlet.

► 1 side of 2; "Grand Canyon geology" on verso.

2004 19.2682 *Life along the rim.* (Tom Pittenger, National Park Service Editor; Ron Short, Grand Canyon Association Art Director.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, *in cooperation with* Grand Canyon Association, folded pamphlet.

► 1 side of 2; "Grand Canyon geology" on verso.

U.S. National Research Council, Commission on Natural Resources, Board on Agriculture and Renewable Resources, Committee on Wild and Free-Roaming Horses and Burros

1980 19.3113 *Wild and free-roaming horses and burros: Current knowledge and recommended research.* Washington, D.C.: National Academy Press, 382 pp.

U.S. Senate

1940 19.1729 The status of wildlife in the United States; report of the Special Committee on the Conservation of Wildlife Resources pursuant to S. Res. 246 (71st Congress); a resolution appointing a special committee to investigate matters pertaining to replacement and conservation of wildlife. *U.S. 76th Congress, 3rd Session, Senate Report 1203*, 457 pp.

U.S. Senate, Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, Subcommittee on Public Lands and Resources

1977 19.6647 *Wild Free-Roaming Horses and Burros Act : hearing before the Subcommittee on Public Lands and Resources of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, Ninety-fifth Congress, First Session, on oversight of the Wild Free-Roaming Horses and Burros Act of 1971, May 23, 1977 : Publication No. 95-60.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 202 pp.

► Grand Canyon, *passim*.

U.S. Soil Conservation Service, U.S. Economic Research Service; AND U.S. Forest Service

1981 19.1730 *Little Colorado River Plateau Resource Conservation and Development Area, Arizona-New Mexico : Appendix IV, Recreation, fish and wildlife, and timber* (in cooperation with the states of Arizona and New Mexico). U.S. Department of Agriculture, 30, 43, 51 pp.

Unmacht, Jim

2006 19.3522 "Big Titonka". *Pronghorn* (Arizona Antelope Foundation), 12(4) (4th Quarter): 8-10.

► Buffalo hunting, House Rock Valley.

Unmack, Peter J.; Dowling, Thomas E.; Laitinen, Nina J.; Secor, Carol L.; Mayden, Richard L.; Shiozawa, Dennis K.; AND Smith, Gerald R.

2014 19.4521 Influence of introgression and geological processes on phylogenetic relationships of western North American mountain suckers (*Panosteus*, Catostomidae). *PLoS One*, 9(3): e90061, doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0090061, 17 pp. + Supporting Information (Figure S1, Table S1) accessible with paper at www.plosone.org.

Unruh, Scott

1991 19.5659 Colorado River fishing with Ed Strasburg; giant trout can always be found at Lee's Ferry. *Gateway to Canyon Country* (Supplement to *Lake Powell Chronicle*), (Spring/Summer): 22.

Urquhart, N. Scott; Auble, Gregor T.; Blake, John G.; Bolger, Douglas T.; Gerrodette, Timothy; Leibowitz, Scott G.; Lightfoot, David C.; AND Taylor, Alan H.

2000 19.2324 *Report of a peer review panel on terrestrial aspects of the Biological Resources Program of the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center.* [No imprint], *for* Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 50 pp.

Usher, Howell Davis

1988 19.6420 Cladophora glomerata *in the Colorado River through Glen and Grand Canyons: Distribution and exposure tolerance.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 62 pp.

Usher, Howell D., AND Blinn, Dean W.

1990 19.1731 Influence of various exposure periods on the biomass and chlorophyll *A* of *Cladophora glomerata.* *Journal of Phycology*, 26: 244-249.

Usher, Howell D.; Blinn, Dean W.; Hardwick, Gloria G.; AND Leibfried, William C.

1987 19.2385 Cladophora glomerata *and its diatom epiphytes in the Colorado River through Glen and Grand Canyons: Distribution and desiccation tolerance : final report : Glen Canyon Environmental Studies.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Department of Biological Sciences, *for* Arizona Game and Fish Department, Phoenix, 79 pp. (Contract No. 6400042.)

1988 19.5508 *Cladophora glomerata* and its diatom epiphytes in the Colorado River through Glen and Grand Canyons: Distribution and desiccation tolerance. *In:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies : executive summaries of technical reports : November 1988.* [No place]: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, pp. 187-203.

Usher, Howell D.; Carothers, Steven W.; Jordan, James W.; AND Minckley, C. O.

1979 19.6456 Some aspects of the life history and seasonal distribution of the speckled dace, *Rhinichthys osculus* Girard, in the Colorado River, and selected tributaries, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Abstracts : 2nd Conference on Scientific Research in the National Parks, 26-30 November 1979, San Francisco, California.* [No imprint], p. 66.

Usher, Howell D.; Leibfried, William C.; Blinn, Dean W.; AND Carothers, Steven W.

1984 19.2876 *A survey of present and future impacts of water depletions and additions on the aquatic and terrestrial habitats of Roaring Springs, Bright Angel, Garden and Pipe Creeks, Grand Canyon National Park : final report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Museum of Northern Arizona, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [174 pp. total].

1986 19.6474 The aquatic insects of Roaring Springs, Bright Angel, Garden and Pipe Creeks, Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 21(1986 Proceedings Supplement) (April): 17.

Usher, Howell D.; Leibfried, William C.; Hardwick, Gloria G.; AND Blinn, Dean W.

1986 19.6475 Effects of regulated flows on *Cladophora glomerata* (Chlorphyta) and the epiphytic *Diatoma vulgare* (Bacillariophyta): potential rainbow trout food [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 21(1986 Proceedings Supplement) (April): 18.

► Colorado River downstream from Glen Canyon Dam.

Usinger, Robert L.

1931 19.2219 A new species of *Platylygus* (Miridae, Hemiptera). *Pan-Pacific Entomologist*, 7(3) (January): 129-130.

► *Platylygus vanduzeei*, new species. Holotype is "male, No. 2997, Mus. Calif. Acad. Sciences, collected by C. D. Duncan, June 17, 1921, at the Grand Canyon, Arizona"; allotype collected by Usinger, "female, No. 2998, Mus. Calif. Acad. Sciences, collected by the author in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, South Rim, June 29, 1930."

1944 19.3978 The Triatominae of North and Central America and the West Indies and their public health significance. *Public Health Bulletin*, (288), 83 pp.

► See p. 48, *Paratriatoma hirsuta* Barber, 1938, Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash, 40: 104-105. Records include "Phantom Ranch, Grand Canyon, Ariz., May 1929 (Vernon Bailey)". Unlocalized specimen figured in pl. 7, fig. c.

Utah. State Bureau of Immigration, Labor and Statistics

1913 19.3451 Utah's timber resources. *In: State of Utah, First report of the State Bureau of Immigration, Labor and Statistics, for the years 1911-1912 (ninth report of State Bureau of Statistics).* Salt Lake City: The Arrow Press, Tribune-Reporter Printing Co., pp. 58-61.

► Includes Kaibab Plateau, Arizona.

Utah Department of Natural Resources, Division of Wildlife Resources

2006 19.3066 Range-wide conservation agreement and strategy for roundtail chub *Gila robusta*, bluehead sucker *Catostomus discobolus*, and flannelmouth sucker *Catostomus latipinnis*; prepared for Colorado River Fish and Wildlife Council. *Utah Department of Natural Resources, Division of Wildlife Resources, Publication 06-18*, 59 pp.

Utah Division of Wildlife Resources; Arizona Game and Fish Department; AND U.S. National Park Service

1996 19.6692 *Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Utah/Arizona : Fish Management Plan.* [No place]: Utah Division of Wildlife Resources, Arizona Game and Fish Department, and U.S. National Park Service, 38 pp.

► See "Lees Ferry Tailwater" (pp. 26-27), and "Appendix B: Stocking History of Lees Ferry Tailwater" (p. 34, data for 1979-1995).

Utah State University, Institute for Land Rehabilitation

1978 19.1732 Rehabilitation of western wildlife habitat: A review. (Office of Biological Services, Colorado, ed.) *U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Office of Biological Services, Report 78/86*, 238 pp.

V

Vaaler, Jim

1983 19.6088 Colorado River flooding has positive effects in Grand Canyon. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 19(7 [*sic*, 8]) (October): 1.

Vail, Anna Murray

1894 19.3591 A study of the genus *Psoralea* in America. *Torrey Botanical Club, Bulletin*, 21(3) (March 24): 91-119.

► See *Psoralea californica* S. Wats. (pp. 107-108); includes records from "Peach Springs, Lemmon, No. 4146 (1884); Buckskin Mts., Jones (1891)".

Valdez, Ernest W.

2015 19.4875 Habitat use by bats at and near uranium mines within the Grand Canyon National Park region [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 84.

2015 19.4908 Habitat use and feeding ecology of bats at uranium mines and adjacent lands of Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Abstracts, 45th Annual Symposium, North American Society for Bat Research, Monterey, CA, October 28th-31st[,] 2015*, p. 94.

Valdez, Richard A. [Valdez, Rich]

1991 19.1733 (PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR) *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon : data collection plan.* Bio/West, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, Salt Lake City, 32 pp. + appendices. (Bio/West Report No. TR-250-01, January 1, 1991.)

1991 19.1734 (PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR) *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon : annual report - 1990 (contract no. 0-CS-40-09110).* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Salt Lake City, 74 pp. (Bio/West Report No. TR-250-02, March 1991.)

1992 19.1735 (PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR) *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) in the Grand Canyon : annual report - 1991 (contract no. 0-CS-40-09110).* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., submitted to U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Salt Lake City, 222 pp. (Bio/West Report No. TR-250-04, May 1992.)

1992 19.1736 (PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR) *Effects of interim flows from Glen Canyon Dam on the aquatic resources of the lower Colorado River from Diamond Creek to Lake Mead : quarterly report no. 1 (trip no. 1: June 24 - July 2, 1992).* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., *for* Hualapai Wildlife Management Department, Peach Springs, and Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Flagstaff, 49 pp. + A1-A11. (July 31, 1992.)

1992 19.1737 (PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR) *Effects of interim flows from Glen Canyon Dam on the aquatic resources of the lower Colorado River from Diamond Creek to Lake Mead : quarterly report no. 2 (trip no. 2: September 27 - October 9, 1992).* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., *for* Hualapai Wildlife Management Department, Peach Springs, Arizona, and Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Flagstaff, Arizona, 25 pp. + A1-A13, B1-B8. (November 10, 1992.)

1992 19.1738 Draft long-term monitoring plan for native fishes of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona; environmental monitoring of Glen Canyon Dam operations. *In: Long-Term Monitoring Workshop for the Grand Canyon, October 5-6, Irvine, California.* [National Research Council, Water Science and Technology Board], 9 pp. [separately paginated].

1993 19.1739 A fish with finesse. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(1) (Winter 1992/1993): 12-14.

► Humpback chub.

1993 19.1740 Native fishes of Grand Canyon. (Illustrated by M. C. Filbert.) *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(1) (Winter 1992/1993): [15]-[18].

1993 19.1741 *Native fishes of Grand Canyon.* (Illustrated by M. C. Filbert.) [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon River Guides, Inc., [4] pp. [Separate.]

1993 19.1742 (PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR) *Effects of interim flows from Glen Canyon Dam on the aquatic resources of the lower Colorado River from Diamond Creek to Lake Mead : quarterly report no. 3 (trip no. 3: December 1 - 13, 1992).* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., *for* Hualapai Wildlife Management Department, Peach Springs, Arizona, and Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Flagstaff, Arizona, 23 pp. + A1-A14. (January 28, 1993.)

1993 19.1743 *Effects of interim flows from Glen Canyon Dam on the aquatic resources of the lower Colorado River from Diamond Creek to Lake Mead : annual report - 1992 : Draft 1.* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., *for* Hualapai Wildlife Management Department, Peach Springs, Arizona, and Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Flagstaff, Arizona, pp. A1 to A30, B1 to B20. (Bio/West Report No. TR-354-01, February 1, 1993.)

1993 19.1744 (PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR) *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) in the Grand Canyon : annual report - 1992 (contract no. 0-CS-40-09110).* Bio/West, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado River Region, Salt Lake City, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. (Bio/West Report No. TR-250-06, May 1993.)

1993 19.1745 (PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR) *Effects of interim flows from Glen Canyon Dam on the aquatic resources of the lower Colorado River from Diamond Creek to Lake Mead : annual report - 1992.* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., *for* Hualapai Wildlife Management Department, Peach Springs, Arizona, and Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Flagstaff, Arizona. 44 pp. + A1-A14. (Bio/West Report No. TR-354-01, March 1, 1993.)

1993 19.1746 Use of scales to determine emigration of juvenile humpback chub *Gila cypha* from the Little Colorado River in Grand Canyon, AZ [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 24: 61. [In English and Spanish.]

1993 19.1747 Humpback chub studies in the mainstem Colorado River, Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 24: 71. [In English and Spanish.]

1993 19.1748 Macrohabitat of endangered humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) from the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In:* The changing face of conservation. *Western Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies, 73rd Annual Conference, Sacramento*, p. 190.

1993 19.1749 Non-native fishes of Grand Canyon; a selection of nine exotic species. (Illustrated by M. C. Filbert.) *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(4) (Fall): 13-16.

1994 19.1750 *Effects of interim flows from Glen Canyon Dam on the aquatic resources of the lower Colorado River from Diamond Creek to Lake Mead : 1994 study plan.* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., *for* Hualapai Wildlife Management Department, Peach Springs, Arizona, and Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Flagstaff, Arizona, 9 pp. (January 25, 1994.)

1994 19.1751 (PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR) *Life history and ecology of the humpback chub in Grand Canyon (mainstream Colorado River studies) : preliminary executive summary, March 1, 1994.* Bio/West, 5 + 5 pp.

1994 19.1752 The role of fisheries in managing the Colorado River in Grand Canyon—evaluating the operation of Glen Canyon Dam [ABSTRACT]. *In: Rivers without boundaries : proceedings of the Second Biannual ARMS Symposium on River Planning and Management : sponsored by the American River Management Society, April 18-22, 1994 in Grand Junction, Colorado*, p. 255.

1996 19.1753 Effects of floods on fishes of the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 77(46, Supplement): F258.

1997 19.1754 Effects of an experimental flood on fish and backwaters in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow : abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], pp. 60-62.

1997 19.1755 Save the dam. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(2) (Spring): 6.

1999 19.1756 Of suckers, chubs, and 100-pound minnows. *In:* Collier, Michael, *Water, earth, and sky : the Colorado River basin.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 71-89.

2004 19.2493 Of humpbacks and bonytails: fascinating ancient survivors. *Swimming Upstream* (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Upper Colorado River Endangered Fish Recovery Program), (Winter): 2.

2013 19.5324 A history of fish conservation in the Colorado River system [ABSTRACT]. *In: American Fisheries Society, Western Division, 2013 Annual Meeting : Fisheries: Learning from the past and looking towards the future, April 15-18, 2013, Boise Centre, Boise, Idaho*.

Valdez, Richard A., AND Carrothers, S. W.

1998 19.3154 *The aquatic ecosystem of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. Final report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: SWCA, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, Salt Lake City, Utah.

Valdez, Richard A., AND Clemmer, G. H.

1982 19.1757 Life history and prospects for recovery of the humpback and bonytail chub. *In:* Miller, W. H., and Tyus, H. M. (eds.), *Fishes of the upper Colorado River system: Present and future.* Bethesda, Maryland: American Fisheries Society, pp. 109-119.

Valdez, Richard A., AND Cowdell, Bryan R.

1991 19.1758 *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon : Trip Report #10 - 1991 : October 18, 1991 - October 29, 1991.* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 12 pp. (Bio/West Report No. 250-13, November 5, 1991.)

1992 19.1759 *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon : Trip Report #6 - 1992 : June 13 - 24, 1992.* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 13 pp. (June 26, 1992.)

1992 19.1760 *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon : Trip Report #10 - 1992 : October 8-19, 1992.* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 9 pp. (Bio/West Report No. 250-24, October 30, 1992.)

1993 19.1761 *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon : Trip Report 8 - 1993 : August 12 - 27, 1993.* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 14 pp. (September 8, 1993.)

1997 19.1762 Movement and habitat of adult humpback chub during the 1996 experimental beach/habitat building flow in Grand Canyon. *American Fisheries Society, 127th Annual Meeting, "Fisheries at Interfaces: Habitats, Disciplines, Cultures", 24-28 August 1997, Monterey, California, Abstracts: L-Z*, pp. 94-95.

Valdez, Richard A., AND Hardwick, Gloria

1993 19.1764 *Effects of interim flows from Glen Canyon Dam on the aquatic resources of the lower Colorado River from Diamond Creek to Lake Mead : quarterly report no. 4 (trip no. 4: March 25 - April 6, 1993).* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., submitted to Donald E. Bay, Hualapai Wildlife Management Department, Peach Springs, and David Wegner, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Flagstaff, 6 pp. (April 17, 1993.)

Valdez, Richard A., AND Hoffnagle, Timothy L.

1999 19.1763 Movement, habitat use, and diet of adult humpback chub. *In:* Webb, Robert H., Schmidt, John C., Marzolf, G. Richard, and Valdez, Richard A. (eds.), *The controlled flood in Grand Canyon.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 297-307. (*American Geophysical Union, Geophysical Monograph 110.*)

Valdez, Richard A., AND Leibfried, William C.

1999 19.1953 Captures of striped bass in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 44(3): 388-392.

Valdez, Richard A., AND Masslich, William J.

1990 19.1765 *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon : Trip Report - 1990 Trip 1 (October 15-27, 1990).* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 12 pp. (November 7, 1990.)

1991 19.1766 *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon : Trip Report #6 - 1991 (June 6-22, 1991).* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 13 pp. (Bio/West Report No. 250-09, July 3, 1991.)

1992 19.1767 *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon : Trip Report #8 - 1992 : August 11-22, 1992.* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 15 pp. (Bio/West Report No. 250-22, August 31, 1992.)

1993 19.1768 *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon : Trip Report 10 - 1993 : October 7 - 22, 1993.* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 12 pp. (October 30, 1993.)

1999 19.1954 Evidence of reproduction by humpback chub in a warm spring of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 44(3) (September): 384-387.

Valdez, Richard A., AND Ryel, Ronald J.

1995 19.1769 *Life history and ecology of the humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona : final report.* Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, and Flagstaff, Arizona: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies. Report to U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Salt Lake City, 286 pp. (Contract No. 0-CS-40-09110, Bio/West report no. TR-250-08.)

1995 19.1770 *Life history and ecology of the humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona : executive summary.* Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, and Flagstaff, Arizona: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies. Report to U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Salt Lake City, 23 pp. (Contract No. 0-CS-40-09110.)

1996 19.6081 Ecology and status of the humpback chub in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 27: 90-91. (Desert Fishes Council, 1995 Annual Symposium, 16-19 November, Peppermill Hotel Casino, Reno, Nevada, U.S.A.) [In English and Spanish.]

1997 19.1771 Life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, and Deshler, Elena T. (eds.), *Proceedings of the Third Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau*. U.S. National Park Service, Transactions and Proceedings Series, NPS/NRNAU/NRTP-97/12, pp. 3-31.

2015 19.4758 Life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, p. 28.

Valdez, Richard A., AND Speas, David W.

2015 19.4876 Benefits and risks of temperature modification at Glen Canyon Dam to fishes of the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 85.

Valdez, Richard A., AND Thomas, John

2009 19.5779 *Draft final : Little Colorado River Management Plan.* Salt Lake City: SWCA, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, Salt Lake City, 154 pp. (Order No. 98PG40-0069.)

Valdez, Richard A., AND Tomelleri, Joseph R.

2011 19.3361 Descriptions of selected fish species in Grand Canyon. *From:* Kennedy, Theodore A., and Ralston, Barbara E., Biological responses to high-flow experiments at Glen Canyon Dam. *In:* Melis, Theodore S. (ed.), Effects of three high-flow experiments on the Colorado River ecosystem downstream from Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1366*, pp. 110-113.

Valdez, Richard A., AND Trinca, Lydia (Penny)

1991 19.6221 *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon : data collection handbook.* Logan, Utah: BIO/WEST, Inc., *for* U.S. National Research Council, Water Science and Technology Board, Washington, D.C. [Also revised July 1991 and September 1992.]

1995 19.1772 *Life history and ecology of the humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona. Supplement No. I: Data collection plan.* Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, and Flagstaff, Arizona: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies. Report to U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Salt Lake City, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

Valdez, Richard A., AND Wasowicz, Anthony

1990 19.4687 *A non-lethal stomach pump to recover stomach contents of humpback chub : a pilot study.* Logan Utah: Bio/West, *for* U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Albuquerque, New Mexico, [5] pp.

1992 19.4545 *Non-lethal stomach pumping technique to recovery* [*sic*] *gut contents of roundtail chub (*Gila robusta*).* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., *for* Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Aquatic Coordination Team, 9 pp.

Valdez, Richard A.; Carothers, S. W.; Douglas, M. E.; Douglas, M.; Ryel, R. J.; Bestgen, K. R.; AND Wegner, D. L.

2000 19.2744 *Research and implementation plan for establishing a second population of humpback chub in Grand Canyon : final report.* Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 80 pp.

Valdez, Richard A.; Carothers, Steven W.; AND Leibfried, William C.

1999 19.4471 The aquatic ecosystem of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon: Grand Canyon Data Integration Project synthesis report [ABSTRACT]. El ecosistema acuático del Río Colorado en el Gran Cañón: Reporte sintetizado del Proyecto de Integración de Datos del Gran Cañón [RESUMEN]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 30: 67-69. [In English and Spanish.]

Valdez, Richard A.; Cowdell, Bryan R.; AND Pratts, Erika E.

1995 19.3155 *Effects of interim flows from Glen Canyon Dam on the aquatic resources of the lower Colorado River from Diamond Creek to Lake Mead. Phase II Report.* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, 55, 31 pp.

Valdez, Richard A.; Czapla, T. E.; AND Chart, T. E.

2017 19.5865 Conservation and management of the endangered humpback chub in the Colorado River basin [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 171.

Valdez, Richard A.; Hardwick, Gloria; AND Filbert, Randall

1993 19.1773 *Effects of interim flows from Glen Canyon Dam on the aquatic resources of the lower Colorado River from Diamond Creek to Lake Mead : quarterly report no. 5 (trip no. 5: May 25 - June 6, 1993).* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., *for* Hualapai Wildlife Management Department, Peach Springs, Arizona, and Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Flagstaff, Arizona, 8 pp. (June 16, 1993.)

1993 19.1774 *Effects of interim flows from Glen Canyon Dam on the aquatic resources of the lower Colorado River from Diamond Creek to Lake Mead : quarterly report no. 6 (trip no. 6: September 28 - October 10, 1993).* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., *for* Hualapai Wildlife Management Department, Peach Springs, Arizona, and Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Flagstaff, Arizona, 8 pp. (October 20, 1993.)

1993 19.1775 *Effects of interim flows from Glen Canyon Dam on the aquatic resources of the lower Colorado River from Diamond Creek to Lake Mead : quarterly report no. 7 (trip no. 7: December 1-13, 1993).* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., *for* Hualapai Wildlife Management Department, Peach Springs, Arizona, and Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Flagstaff, Arizona, 7 pp., December 22, 1993.

Valdez, Richard A.; Hoffnagle, Timothy L.; McIvor, Carole C.; McKinney, Ted; AND Leibfried, William C.

2001 19.2168 Effects of a test flood on fishes of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Ecological Applications*, 11(3): 686-700 + Appendices A, B (available on Ecological Society of America's Electronic Data Archive, *Ecological Archives*, A011-012-A1 and -A2, 2 pp.; http://www.esapubs.org/archive/appl/A011/012/appendix-A.htm and appendix-B.htm).

Valdez, Richard A.; House, Dorothy A.; McLeod, Mary Anne; AND Carothers, Steven W.

2012 19.4462 *Report Number 3 : Strategy for establishing the razorback sucker in the lower Grand Canyon and Lake Mead inflow : final report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: SWCA Environmental

Consultants, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, Salt Lake City, Utah, viii, 9, 30 pp.

Valdez, Richard A.; Leibfried, William C.; AND Masslich, William J.

1991 19.1776 *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon : Trip Report #4 - 1991 : April 9 - April 22, 1991.* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 16 pp. (Bio/West Report No. 250-07, May 6, 1991.)

Valdez, Richard A.; Masslich, William J.; AND Cowdell, Bryan

1993 19.1777 *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon : Trip Report 6 - 1993 : June 10 - 25, 1993.* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 19 pp. (June 30, 1993.)

Valdez, Richard A.; Masslich, William J.; AND Crist, Larry

1990 19.1778 *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon : Trip Report #2 - 1990 : November 14 - December 3, 1990.* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 5+ pp. (Bio/West Report No. PR 250-02, December 17, 1990.)

1990 19.1779 *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon : Trip Report #3 - 1990 : December 12 - December 20, 1990.* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 4+ pp. (Bio/West Report No. PR 250-02, December 17, 1990.) [Note date of issue and date range coverage.]

1991 19.1780 *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon : Trip Report #1 - 1991 : January 5 - January 25, 1991.* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 19 pp. (Bio/West Report No. PR 250-04, February 5, 1991.)

1991 19.1781 *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon : Trip Report #2 - 1991 : February 7 - February 19, 1991.* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 14 pp. (Bio/West Report No. 250-05, February 27, 1991.)

1991 19.1782 *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon : Trip Report #3 - 1991 : March 3 - March 22, 1991.* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 26 pp. (Bio/West Report No. 250-06, March 31, 1991.)

1991 19.1783 *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon : Trip Report #5 - 1991 (May 8 - May 26, 1991).* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 27 pp. (June 6, 1991.)

Valdez, Richard A.; Masslich, William J.; Crist, Larry; AND Leibfried, William C.

1993 19.1785 Field methods for studying the Colorado River fishes in Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Rowlands, Peter G., Riper, Charles van, III, and Sogge, Mark K. (eds.), *Proceedings of the First Biennial Conference on Research in Colorado Plateau National Parks.* U.S. National Park Service, Transactions and Proceedings Series NPS/NRNAU/NRTP-93/10, pp. 23-36.

2015 19.4747 Field methods for studying the Colorado River fishes in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, p. 8.

Valdez, Richard A.; Masslich, William J.; AND Leibfried, William C.

1991 19.1786 *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon : Trip Report #8 - 1991 (August 13-24, 1991).* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 11 pp. (Bio/West Report No. 250-11, September 3, 1991.)

1991 19.1787 *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon : Trip Report 9 - 1991 : September 5, 1991 - September 25, 1991.* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 38 pp. (Bio/West Report No. 250-12, October 10, 1991.)

1991 19.1788 *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon : Trip Report #11 - 1991 : November 4, 1991 - November 23, 1991.* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 29+ pp. (Bio/West Report No. 250-14, December 8, 1991.)

1992 19.1789 *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon : Trip Report 1 - 1992 : January 7, 1992 - January 26, 1992.* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 20 pp. (February 10, 1992.)

1992 19.1790 *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon : Trip Report 2 - 1992 : February 11 - 22, 1992.* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 9 pp. (March 2, 1992.)

1992 19.1791 *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon : Trip Report 3 - 1992 : March 3 - 22, 1992.* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 21 pp. (April 7, 1992.)

1992 19.1792 *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon : Trip Report 4 - 1992 : April 7 - 18, 1992.* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 16 pp. (April 23, 1992.)

1992 19.1793 *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon : Trip Report #5 - 1992 : May 5 - 23, 1992.* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 28 pp. (June 8, 1992.)

1992 19.1794 *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon : Trip Report #9 - 1992 : September 8-27, 1992.* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 26 pp. (Bio/West Report No. 250-23, October 5, 1992.)

1993 19.1795 *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon : Trip Report 1 - 1993 : January 8, 1993 - January 23, 1993.* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 26 pp. (February 8, 1993.)

1993 19.1796 *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon : Trip Report 2 - 1993 : February 10 - 26, 1993.* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 17 pp. (March 5, 1993.)

1993 19.1797 *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon : Trip Report 3 - 1993 : March 10 - 25, 1993.* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 18 pp. (April 5, 1993.)

1993 19.1798 *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon : Trip Report 5 - 1993 : May 6 - 25, 1993.* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 25 pp. (June 4, 1993.)

1993 19.1799 *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon : Trip Report 7 - 1993 : July 8 - 27, 1993.* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 33 pp. (August 6, 1993.)

1993 19.1800 *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon : Trip Report 9 - 1993 : September 9 - 28, 1993.* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 30 pp. (October 20, 1993.)

1993 19.1801 Present distribution of humpback chub *Gila cypha* in the mainstem Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 24: 66. [In English and Spanish.]

Valdez, Richard A.; Masslich, William J.; Leibfried, William; AND Van Haverbeke, David R.

1991 19.1802 *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon : Trip Report #7 : July 9, 1991 - July 28, 1991.* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 27 pp. (Bio/West Report No. 250-10, August 5, 1991.)

Valdez, Richard A.; Masslich, William J.; Leibfried, William; Wasowicz, Anthony; Cowdell, Bryan; Van Haverbeke, R.; Yard, Michael; Trinca, T. M.; AND Brown, L. I.

1992 19.3136 *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon. Annual report.* Bio/West, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Salt Lake City. (Bio/West report no. TR 250-05.)

Valdez, Richard A.; Masslich, William J.; AND Wasowicz, Anthony

1995 19.1784 *Life history and ecology of the humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona. Supplement No. II: Evaluation of sampling design.* Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, and Flagstaff, Arizona: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [53 pp. total].

Valdez, Richard A.; McAda, Chuck; Mueller, Gordon; Ryden, Dale; AND Trammell, Melissa

2012 19.4461 *Report Number 2 : The potential of habitat for the razorback sucker in the lower Grand Canyon and Colorado River inflow to Lake Mead : a science panel report : final report.* [No place]: Report of Independent Science Panel, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, Salt Lake City, Utah, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [44 pp. total].

Valdez, Richard A.; Shannon, Joseph P.; AND Blinn, Dean W.

1999 19.1803 Biological implications of the 1996 controlled flood. *In:* Webb, Robert H., Schmidt, John C., Marzolf, G. Richard, and Valdez, Richard A. (eds.), *The controlled flood in*

Grand Canyon. Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 343-350. (*American Geophysical Union, Geophysical Monograph 110.*)

Valdez, Richard A.; Wasowicz, Anthony; AND Leibfried, William

1992 19.1804 *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon : Trip Report #7 - 1992 (July 8-27).* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 30 pp. (Bio/West Report No. 250-21, August 14, 1992.)

1993 19.1805 *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon : Trip Report 4 - 1993 : April 8 - 23, 1993.* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 16 pp. (May 4, 1993.)

1993 19.1806 *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon : Trip Report 11 - 1993 : November 3 - 18, 1993.* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 22 pp. (November 29, 1993.)

Valdez, Richard A.; Wasowicz, Anthony; Masslich, William J.; AND Leibfried, William

1992 19.1807 *Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub in the Grand Canyon : Trip Report #11 - 1992 : October 29 - November 15, 1992.* Logan, Utah: Bio/West, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 28 pp. (Bio/West Report No. 250-25, November 30, 1992.)

Vallauri, Daniel; André, Jean; AND Blondel, Jacques

2002 19.4032 *Le bois mort, un attribut vital de la biodiversité de la forêt naturelle, une lacune des forêts gérées.* [No place]: World Wildlife Fund, 34 pp. [including wraps]. [In French.]

► See p. 17, Kaibab National Forest noted in table.

Van Cleve, Christie

1990 19.1808 Grand Canyon hawk migration observation. *Raptor Watch* (Western Foundation for Raptor Conservation), 4(1): 11.

2006 19.3846 Radiotelemetry and northern goshawks. *Ecological Society of America, Bulletin*, (January): 14-15.

► Two photographs; promotional item for a forthcoming article by J. David Wiens *et al.* (2006, ITEM NO. 19.3562).

Van Cura, Nancy J., AND Hoffmeister, Donald F.

1966 19.3998 A taxonomic review of the grasshopper mice, *Onychomys*, in Arizona. *Journal of Mammalogy*, 47(4) (December): 613-630.

► See (immature specimens listed in parentheses): ***Onychomys leucogaster fuliginosus* Merriam** (pp. 622-624); specimens examined include "Coconino Co.: Lower end Prospect Valley, 4,500 ft, Hualpai Ind. Res., 6 (2) (U. S. Biol. Surv. Coll.); 6 mi. E Peach Spring, 2 (age not recorded, Univ. Michigan); Aubrey Valley, 10 mi. S Pine Spring, 6,000 ft, 6 (age not recorded, U. S. Biol. Surv. Coll.); Pasture Wash, Grand Canyon Natl. Park, - (4); 1 mi. S Pasture Wash Ranger Sta., Grand Canyon Natl. Park, - (1); Hermit Basin, Grand Canyon Natl. Park, - (2); W side Cedar Mtn., Grand Canyon

Natl. Park, 1 (4); E side Cedar Mtn., Grand Canyon Natl. Park, 1 (-); SE boundary Grand Canyon Natl. Park (Hwy. 64), 2".

***Onychomys leucogaster melanophrys* Merriam** (p. 625); specimens examined include "Mohave Co.: Diamond Butte, 4,700 ft, 25 (1); S boundary Gardner Ranch, Shivwits Plateau, 5,100 ft, 14 mi. N, 4 mi. W Mt. Dellenbaugh, 25 (1); Waring Ranch, Parashaunt Wash, Shivwits Plateau, 5,300 ft, 9 mi. N, 1 mi. W Mt. Dellenbaugh, 15 (9); Dry Lake, 4,500 ft, Grand Canyon Nat. Mon., 1 (-); 2 mi. S Dry Lake, 4,350 ft, Grand Canyon Nat. Mon. - (1). Coconino Co.: 4½ mi. S Fredonia, - (1); 5 mi. N, 3 mi. W Page, 2 (3); 5 mi. N, 2 mi. W Page, 14 (16); 16 mi. SW Navajo Bridge, 1 (2); North Canyon, House Rock Valley, - (2); House Rock Valley, 9½ mi. ENE Jacob Lake, - (3); House Rock Valley, 12 mi. E Jacob Lake, - (1); 6½ mi. W, 6 mi. S Marble Canyon, 2 (1); 1 mi. S, ½ mi. E Jacobs Pool, - (3); 5 mi. S, 1 mi. E Kane, -(2)."]

Van Denburgh, John

1922 19.4070 *The reptiles of western North America : an account of the species known to inhabit California and Oregon, Washington, Idaho, Utah, Nevada, Arizona, British Columbia, Sonora and Lower California. Volume I. Lizards.* San Francisco: California Academy of Sciences, 611 pp.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 109 (*Crotaphytus collaris baileyi* (Stejneger)); 205, 207 (*Uta ornata symmetrica* (Baird)); 246 (*Uta stansburiana elegans* (Yarrow)); 294 (*Sceloporus consobrinus* Baird and Girard); 335 (*Sceloporus magister* Hallowell); 385 (*Phrynosoma douglassii hernandesi* (Girard)).

1928 19.6042 *The reptiles of western North America : an account of the species known to inhabit California and Oregon, Washington, Idaho, Utah, Nevada, Arizona, British Columbia, Sonora and Lower California. Volume II. Snakes and turtles.* San Francisco: California Academy of Sciences, 1028 pp.

Van Devender, Thomas R.

1981 19.3973 Endemic plants of Arizona. *The Plant Press* (Arizona Native Plant Society), 5(2) (Summer): 19-24.

Van Devender, Thomas R., AND Mead, Jim I.

1976 19.5155 Late Pleistocene and modern plant communities of Shinumo Creek and Peach Springs Wash, lower Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Arizona Academy of Science, Journal*, 11(1): 16-22.

Van Duzee, E. P.

1935 19.1809 [Brief notice of E. C. Van Dyke's collecting trip to New Mexico via Grand Canyon.] *In:* Personals. *Pan-Pacific Entomologist*, 11(3): 134.

Van Duzee, M. C.

1927 19.5941 North American species of *Polymedon*. (Diptera Dolichopodidæ). *Entomological Society of America, Annals*, 20(1) (March): 123-126.

► Includes *Polymedon dilaticosta* and *P. nitidus*, new species with type material from Bright Angel Trail, Grand Canyon.

Van Etten, Megan L., AND Brunet, Johanne

2013 19.4150 The impact of global warming on floral traits that affect the selfing rate in a high-altitude plant. *International Journal of Plant Science*, 174(8): 1099-1108.

► *Aquilegia coerulea*. Populations studied include North Rim of Grand Canyon (specific locality not indicated).

Van Gelder, Richard G.

1959 19.5877 A taxonomic revision of the spotted skunks (genus *Spilogale*). *American Museum of Natural History, Bulletin*, 117(article 5): 229-392.

► See in particular "Distribution", pp. 250-254; and *Spilogale putorius gracilis* Merriam, pp. 279-299 (type material from Old Hance Trail, Grand Canyon; and specimens examined include several from "Bottom of Grand Canyon, Hogan's", Indian Gardens, and mouth of Bright Angel Creek).

1982 19.1810 *Mammals of the national parks.* Baltimore, Maryland: Johns Hopkins University Press, 310 pp.

► See Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 58-64.

Van Haverbeke, David R.

2001 19.2890 Selection forces and extinction risk of the humpback chub, *Gila cypha*, in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 32: 6. [Also in Spanish.]

2008 19.2774 Closed population estimates of endangered humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) in the Little Colorado River, AZ [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 55.

2009 19.3855 Closed population estimates of endangered humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) in the Little Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *42nd Annual Meeting, Arizona/New Mexico Chapters of the Wildlife Society and Arizona/New Mexico Chapter of the American Fisheries Society* [Gallup, New Mexico], pp. 28-29.

2010 19.3245 The humpback chub of Grand Canyon. *In:* Melis, Theodore S., Hamill, John F., Coggins, Lewis G., Jr., Grams, Paul E., Kennedy, Theodore A., Kubly, Dennis M., and Ralston, Barbara E. (eds.), Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium, November 18-20, 2008, Scottsdale, Arizona. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5135*, pp. 261-268.

2010 19.3721 Closed population estimates of humpback chub, *Gila cypha*, in the Little Colorado River, Grand Canyon, AZ [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 42nd Annual Meeting, 17-21 November 2010, Moab, Utah*, p. 18.

Van Haverbeke, David R., AND Coggins, Lewis G., Jr.

2002 19.3168 *Stock assessment and fisheries monitoring activities in the Little Colorado River within Grand Canyon during 2001.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Arizona Fishery Resources Office, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. (USFW-AZFRO-FL-02-002.)

Van Haverbeke, David R., AND Simmonds, R. L., Jr.

2004 19.3169 *Feasibility of developing a program to augment the population of humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) in Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Arizona Fishery Resources Office, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. (USFWS-AZFRO-03-007.)

Van Haverbeke, David R.; Pillow, Michael J.; AND Young, Kirk L.

2019 19.6228 *Monitoring humpback chub aggregations in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon[,] during fall 2018.* Flagstaff, Arizona: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Arizona Fish and Wildlife Conservation Office, 32 pp. (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Document No. USFWS-AZFWCO-19-03.)

Van Haverbeke, David R.; Rogers, R. S.; Lauretta, M. V.; AND Chritensen, K.

2007 19.3170 *2005 Grand Canyon long-term fish monitoring : Colorado River, Diamond Creek to Lake Mead. 2005 annual report.* U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service; Hualapai Tribe; and SWCA Environmental Consultants, *for* U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center.

Van Haverbeke, David R.; Stone, Dennis; Coggins, Lewis G., Jr.; AND Pillow, Michael

2013 19.5878 Long-term monitoring of an endangered desert fish and factors influencing population dynamics. *Journal of Fish and Wildlife Management*, 4(1): 163-177.

► Humpback chub (*Gila cypha*), flannelmouth sucker (*Catostomus latipinnis*), and bluemouth sucker (*C. discobolus*) in Little Colorado River and Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Van Haverbeke, David R.; Stone, Dennis; Dodrill, Michael J.; Young, Kirk L.; AND Pillow, Michael J.

2017 19.5920 Population expansion of humpback chub in western Grand Canyon and hypothesized mechanisms. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 62(4) (December): 285-292.

Van Haverbeke, David R.; Stone, Dennis; Pillow, Michael; AND Sponholtz, Pamela

2012 19.4064 Population estimates of humpback chub (*Gila cypha*), bluehead sucker (*Catostomus discobolus*) and flannelmouth sucker (*Catostomus litipinnis*) in the Little Colorado River, Grand Canyon, AZ. *In: Wildlife Society, Arizona-New Mexico Chapters Joint Annual Meeting, Fisheries Abstracts*, [unpaginated].

Van Haverbeke, Randy

2026 19.7057 [PAINTING] View of Tuckup from downriver. 9 September 2022. This was painted on a humpback chub monitoring trip. We were fishing between Tuckup and National

canyons with hoopnets and luckily found a very narrow, miniscule beach to camp on, backed up against heavy reeds and vegetation. A beaver lived nearby and was swimming about. The 'camp' has since washed away or has overgrown with vegetation. I was able to paint looking upriver toward the Tuckup camps. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 39(1) (Spring): 45 [inside back cover; legend on p. 44].

---

van Riper, Charles, III *see* **Riper, Charles van, III**

VanAsselt, Wendy, AND Layke, Christian

2005 19.5656 *State of the National Landscape Conservation System : a first assessment.* Washington, D.C.: The Wildnerss Society, and World Resources Institute, 24 pp.

► Includes Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.

Vance, Joan

2016 19.5932 (FACILITATOR) *Hot Topics Café : Threats to the Grand Canyon : Thursday, November 17, 2016, 6-7:30 p.m., Museum of Northern Arizona.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Northern Arizona University, College of Arts and Letters, Philosophy in the Public Interest, 13 pp.

Vander Lee, Bruce; Smith, Ruth; AND Bate, Joanna

NO DATE 19.6073 Ecological and biological diversity of the Kaibab National Forest. *In:* Vanderlee, Bruce, and Smith, Ruth, *Ecological and biological diversity of national forests in Region 3.* [No place]: The Nature Conservancy, pp. 6-1 to 6-32. [*Ca.* 2008.]

Vandergast, Amy G.; Inman, Richard D.; Barr, Kelly R.; Nussear, Kenneth E.; Esque, Todd C.; Hathaway, Stacie A.; Wood, Dustin A.; Medica, Philip A.; Breinholt, Jesse W.; Stephen, Catherine L.; Cottscho, Andrew D.; Marks, Sharya B.; Jennings, W. Bryan; AND Fisher, Robert N.

2013 19.5474 Evolutionary hotspots in the Mojave Desert. *Diversity* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 5: 293-319.

► Includes Colorado River corridor in western Grand Canyon.

Vandiver, Vincent W.

1937 19.4579 Pipe Spring National Monument. *In:* The Supplement [SECTION]. *Southwestern Monuments Monthly Report* (U.S. National Park Service), (February): 111-122.

► History, geography, geology (stratigraphy), botany (including species list), and animals (common-name lists for birds, "animals" [mammals], and reptiles), Native Americans.

Vandivere, William B., AND Vorster, Peter

1984 19.6806 Hydrology analysis of the Colorado River floods of 1983. *GeoJournal*, 9(4) (December): 343-350.

► Includes remarks on the destabilization of biological and physical resources in Grand Canyon.

Vaney, Neil

1995 19.3750 Biodiversity and beauty. *Pacifica: Australasian Theological Studies*, 8: 335-345.

► See p. 339, note of Kaibab Plateau mountain lion-deer balance.

Vankat, John L.

2011 19.3460 Post-1935 changes in forest vegetation of Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, USA: Part 1—Ponderosa pine forest. *Forest Ecology and Management*, 261(3): 309-325.

2011 19.3461 Post-1935 changes in forest vegetation of Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, USA: Part 2—Mixed conifer, spruce-fir, and quaking aspen forests. *Forest Ecology and Management*, 261(3): 326-341.

2013 19.5352 *Vegetation dynamics on the mountains and plateaus of the American Southwest.* Dordrecht: Springer, 461 pp. (Plant and Vegetation, 8.)

2017 19.5414 Post-1935 changes in pinyon-juniper persistent woodland on the South Rim of Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, USA. *Forest Ecology and Management*, 394 (June 15): 73-85.

Vankat, John L., AND Thomas, Lisa

2005 19.2606 Disturbance-focused conceptual models of montane terrestrial ecosystems on the Colorado Plateau. II. Mixed conifer, spruce-fir, grassland, and shrubland ecosystems [ABSTRACT]. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*, p. 85.

► For Part 1, see Vankat, Thomas, and Miller.

Vankat, John L.; Crocker-Bedford, D. Coleman; Bertolette, Don R.; Leatherbury, Paul; McKinnon, Taylor; AND Sipe, Carmen L.

2005 19.4769 Indications of large changes in mixed conifer forests of Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, and Mattson, David J. (eds.), *Colorado Plateau II : biophysical, socioeconomic, and cultural research.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press. (7th Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, 2003, Northern Arizona University.)

2015 19.4770 Indications of large changes in mixed conifer forests of Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, p. 92.

Vankat, John L.; Thomas, Lisa; AND Miller, Mark

2005 19.2605 Disturbance-focused conceptual models of montane terrestrial ecosystems on the Colorado Plateau. I. Model development and pinyon-juniper and ponderosa pine ecosystems [ABSTRACT]. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*, p. 85.

► For Part 2 see Vankat and Thomas.

2005 19.2607 Disturbance-focused conceptual models of montane terrestrial ecosystems on the Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*, p. 86.

Varas Santisteban, Esteban

1989 19.3826 *Landscape planning along a scenic corridor for highways 180 and 64/180 in northern Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 209 pp., maps.

Vaughn, Kelly

2017 19.5368 American bison. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 93(4) (April): 13.

► Notes occurrence on Kaibab Plateau and in Raymond Wildlife Area, east of Flagstaff, but no mention of House Rock Valley.

2026 19.7106 Humpback chubs. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 102(6) (June): 10-11.

Vaurie, Patricia

1955 19.3980 A review of the North American genus *Amblycheila* (Coleoptera, Cicindelidae). *American Museum Novitates*, (1724), 26 pp.

► See *Amblycheila schwarzi* W. Horn (pp. 19-22); specimens examined include "Grand Canyon, Spetember [*sic*], 1929 (C. C. Searl), one male."; "Other specimens reported in the literature include one female from the type locality, Peach Springs, Mohave County, 5000 feet, Arizona".

Vega, Andrea S.

2000 19.6385 Revisión taxonómica de las especies americanas del género *Bothriochloa* (Poaceae: Panicoideae: Andropogoneae). *Darwiniana* (Instituto de Botánica Darwinion, Buenos Aires, Argentina), 38(1/2): 127-186. [In Spanish.]

► See *Bothriochloa springfieldii* (Gould) Parodi (pp. 177-179); material examined includes "Arizona. Havasu Canyon, near Supiú Village [Supai], 3200 ft., 17/25-X-1940, *Whiting 1047/4509* (MO)." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Veno, Barbara Ann

1979 19.6666 *A revision of the genus* Pectocarya *(Boraginaceae) including reduction to synonymy of the genus* Harpagonella *(Boraginaceae).* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Los Angeles, 201 pp.

Veres, Gábor

2010 19.6571 Észak-Amerika télálló kaktuszai IX. Sclerocactus nemzetsé Britton é Rose 1. rész. *Debreceni Pozsgástár* (Receptaculum Succulentarum Debrecemiense, Hungaria) (Magyar Kaktusz és Pozsgás Társaság Közhasznú Egyesület), 13(4): 28-35. [In Hungarian.]

► See "*S. parviflorus* Clover és Jotter ssp. *parviflorus*" (pp. 31-33), with illustrations of live flowering plants from "Pipe Springs, Mohave Co., AZ", "Mohave Co., AZ", and "Marble Canyon, Coconino Co., AZ"; and see "*S. parviflorus* Clover és Jotter ssp. *havasupaiensis* (Clover) Hochstätter" (p. 35) (not illustrated).

Verkouw, Henk

2000 19.3780 Havasupai—a cactus paradise; Henk Verkouw reports on an eventful trip to Havasupai Indian Reservation in search of *Sclerocactus havasupaiensis*, and on the interesting selection of plants growing there. *British Cactus and Succulent Journal* (British Cactus and Succulent Society), 18(1) (March): 7-11.

Vermeyen, Tracy B.

1999 19.3387 An overview of the design concept and hydraulic modeling of the Glen Canyon Dam multi-level intake structure. *In:* Brookshier, Peggy A. (ed.), *Waterpower '99 : Hydro's Future: Technology, Markets and Policy. Proceedings of the International Conference on Hydropower, Las Vegas, Nevada, July 7-9, 1999. Volume I.* New York: American Society of Civil Engineers. [Volume available on CD.]

1999 19.3388 *Glen Canyon Dam multi-level intake structure hydraulic model study*. Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Technical Service Center, Report R-99-02.

2008 19.3687 The Glen Canyon Dam temperature control device: Restoring downstream habitat for endangered fish recovery [ABSTRACT]. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Conference Proceedings*, 316: 272.

2008 19.2941 The Glen Canyon Dam temperature control device: restoring downstream habitat for endangered fish recovery. *In:* Babcock, Roger W., Jr., and Walton, Raymond (eds.), *World Environmental and Resources Congress 2008 : Ahupua'a : Sustainability from the mountains to the sea : May 12-16, 2008, Hawai'i Convention Center, Honolulu, Hawai'i* (American Society of Civil Engineers, Environmental and Water Resources Institute).

► Proceedings separate seen, 9 pp.

Vernieu, William S.

2015 19.4832 Biological data for water in Lake Powell and from Glen Canyon Dam releases, Utah and Arizona, 1990-2009. *U.S. Geological Survey, Data Series 959*, 12 pp.

► Principally Lake Powell, but includes two data stations below Glen Canyon Dam: "Glen Canyon Dam draft tubes" and "Colorado River at Lees Ferry". Summary of investigations of chlorophyll, phytoplankton, and zooplankton. With database description.

Vickerman, Kathrine D.

1995 19.6203 *Papermaking: Then and now : a history of hand papermaking from its beginning, plus a process for using natural fibers to make paper.* (Photographs by Lyssa O'Riley.) [No imprint], 87 pp. [Accessible online from Institute of Education Sciences, https://files.eric.ed.gov/fulltext/ED440909.pdf.]

► Samples of "1-2 pounds of raw fiber (grass)" processed as described on pp. 31-70. This was a Professional Leave study funded by Idaho State University, on "the effects of rainfall and altitude on the grasses used in making paper" (p. ii). Data sheets for papermaking plant materials include: "Cheat, near North Rim Grand Canyon, Arizona" (p. 38), "Prairie Wedge, Marble Canyon, Arizona" (p. 42), "Not really a grass—small shrub, Marble Canyon, Arizona" (p. 46).

Vickery, Robert K., Jr.

1984 19.6947 Biosystematics 1983. *In:* Grant, William F. (ed.), *Plant biosystematics.* Toronto, Orlando (Florida), San Diego, New York, London, Montreal, San Francisco, Sydney, Tokyo, and São Paulo: Academic Press, pp. 1-24. (Volume "Based on the Symposium of the International Organization of Plant Biosystematists, McGill University, Montreal, Canada, July 17-21, 1983.").

► See in "Table I. Populations of section *Erythranthe* of the genus *Mimulus* used in the comparative study of the *Numerical taxonomic, Chemotaxonomic, Comparative allozyme, DNA/DNA hybridization and F1 fertility (cytogenetic)* approaches to classification" (p. 11), which includes "*M. verbenaceus* Greene 5924V Grand Canyon, Coconico [*sic*] Co., Arizona".

1992 19.1811 Pollinator preferences for yellow, orange, and red flowers of *Mimulus verbenaceus* and *M. cardinalis*. *Great Basin Naturalist*, 52(2) (June): 145-148.

2008 19.2721 How does *Mimulus verbenaceus* (Phrymaceae) set seed in the absence of pollinators? *Evolutionary Biology*, 35(3): 199-207.

► Plants used from study grown from transplants and seeds of wild population at Vasey's Paradise, Marble Canyon, Grand Canyon National Park.

Vickery, Robert K., Jr., AND Sutherland, Steven D.

1994 19.5054 Variance and replenishment of nectar in wild and greenhouse populations of *Mimulus*. *Great Basin Naturalist*, 54(3): 212-227.

► Among voucher specimens in the Garret Herbarium (UT), University of Utah, are *Mimulus verbenaceus* from Bright Angel Creek near Phantom Ranch, Grand Canyon, collected November 1954; and from Vasey's Paradise, Grand Canyon, collected 20 April 1986.

Vietnam. Yok Don National Park, Environmental Education Programs
[Vườn Quốc gia Yok Đôn, Chủỏng trình Giáo dục Môi trủờng]

2003 19.2888 *Dự án PARC — Vủờn Quốc gia Yok Đôn, Chủỏng trình Giáo dục Môi trủờng : Tài Liệu Giáo dục Môi trủờng, Lớp 6.* [*PARC project—Yok Don National Park, Environmental Education Programs : Environmental Education Documents, No. 6.*] Buôn Đôn: Vủờn Quốc gia Yok Đôn [Buon Don: Yok Don National Park], 48 pp. (PARC—VIE/95/G31 & 031.) [In Vietnamese.]

► See "Vì sao không nên tiêu diệt hết chó sói?" (Why should the wolf not be destroyed?), p. 48, specifically about Kaibab Plateau ecological balance.

Vireday, Carol Claire

1982 19.2828 *Mycophagy in tassel-eared squirrels (*Sciurus aberti aberti *and* S. aberti kaibabensis*) in northern Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 76 pp.

Vitelli, Joseph

2014 19.4515 OPTU fishing outing; Lee's Ferry, AZ—March 23-26, 2015. *OPTU News* (Old Pueblo Trout Unlmited, Trout Unlimited Chapter 531, Tucson), 22(7) (September): [6].

► Announcement.

Vittoria, Stephen

2003 19.6810 "Keeper of the Flame": A journey to the heart of fire. *Fire Management Today* (U.S. Forest Service), 63(2) (Spring): 50-51.

► An overview of the documentary film, "Keeper of the Flame: A Journey to the Heart of Fire", from Deep Image, Los Angeles; the author is the creative director of Deep Image. Includes the note, "The filmmakers follow Doc Smith, a forest restoration expert, and his college class through heavily wooded areas and burned-out forests just south of the Grand Canyon" (p. 51). (The film apparently was formally produced in 2005.)

Vlaming, Jon

2002 19.3074 Fly fishing at Lee's Ferry. *Arizona Planning Association*, (October): 3.

Voeltz, Jeremy B.

2002 19.4979 Roundtail chub (*Gila robusta*) status survey of the lower Colorado River basin. *Arizona Game and Fish Department, Nongame and Endangered Wildlife Program, Technical Report 186*, 221 pp.

2010 19.3722 Lower Colorado River basin area report [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 42nd Annual Meeting, 17-21 November 2010, Moab, Utah*, p. 19.

Voeltz, Jeremy B., AND Bettaso, R. H.

2005 19.6705 Roundtail chub in the lower Colorado River basin—present status and future conservation. Status actual y conservación futura de la carpa cola redonda en la cuenca baja del Río Colorado [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 34: 51-52. [In English and Spanish.]

Vogelmann, H. W.

1960 19.4340 Chromosome numbers in some American farinose primulas with comments on their taxonomy. *Rhodora* (New England Botanical Club, Journal), 62 (February): 31-42.

► See p. 36, remarks on *Primula hunnewellii* Fern. from Grand Canyon (refer to Fernald, 1934, ITEM NO. 19.4336, type from North Rim).

Vogt, S. R., AND Miller, D. M.

1992 19.6141 Grand Canyon rattlesnake (*Crotalus viridis abyssus*): Comparison of enzymatic variability with other *Crotalus viridis* subspecies [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Program and abstracts of the Illinois State Academy of Science 85th Annual Meeting; Theme: "Science Literacy: Strategies for Survival"; Illinois State Museum and Sangamon State University, Springfield, Illinois, October 16-17, 1992. *Illinois State Academy of Science, Transactions*, 85(Supplement): 68.

Vogt, William

1948 19.6964 *Road to survival.* New York: William Sloane Associates, Inc., 335 pp.

► Includes remarks on the Kaibab deer irruption.

1949 19.6965 *Road to survival.* London: Victor Gollancz, 335 pp.

► Includes remarks on the Kaibab deer irruption.

1950 19.6966 *La faim du monde.* (Isabelle Rollet, translator.) Paris: Hachette, 357 pp. [Translation of *Road To Survival*. Includes remarks on the Kaibab deer irruption.] [In French.]

1950 19.6967 *De laatste kans der mensheid.* Amsterdam and Antwerpen: Van Ditmar, 292 pp. [Translation of *Road To Survival*. Includes remarks on the Kaibab deer irruption.] [In Dutch.]

1952 19.6968 *Camino de supervivencia.* Buenos Aires: Editorial Sudamericana, 377 pp. [Translation of *Road To Survival*. Includes remarks on the Kaibab deer irruption.] [In Spanish.]

1955 19.6969 *Die Erde rächt sich.* Frankfurt am Main: Büchergilde Gutenberg, 360 pp. [Translation of *Road To Survival*. Includes remarks on the Kaibab deer irruption.] [In German.]

1981 19.6970 生存之路 [Sheng cun zhi lu]. (张子美 [Zhang Zimei], translator; 朱泱 [Zhu Yang], ed.) Beijing: 新华书店 [Xinhua Bookstore], 280 pp. [Translation of *Road To Survival*, from the 1949 London ed.] [In Chinese.]

Vohra, Rais; Clark, Rick; AND Shah, Nilofar

2008 19.5327 A pilot study of occupational envenomations in North American zoos and aquaria. *Clinical Toxicology*, 46(9): 790-793.

► Includes *Crotalus oreganus abyssus*, Grand Canyon rattlesnake.

Voichick, Nicholas; Kennedy, Theodore; Topping, David; Griffiths, Ronald; AND Fry, Kyrie

2016 19.5229 Water clarity of the Colorado River—implications for food webs and fish communities. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2016-3053*, [4] pp.

Volo, Shelley Bayard de

2008 19.3045 *Genetic studies of northern goshawks (*Accipiter gentilis*): Genetic tagging and individual identification from feathers, and determining phylogeography, gene flow and population history for goshawks in North America.* Doctoral dissertation, Colorado State University, Fort Collins, 133 pp.

Volo, Shelley Bayard de; Reynolds, Richard T.; Topinka, J. Rick; May, Bernie; AND Antolin, Michael F.

2005 19.2701 Population genetics and genotyping for mark-recapture studies of northern goshawks (*Accipiter gentilis*) on the Kaibab Plateau, Arizona. *Journal of Raptor Research*, 39(3): 286-295.

Von Holle, Betsy; Delcourt, Hazel R.; AND Daniel, Simberloff

2003 19.4312 The importance of biological inertia in plant community resistance to invasion. *Journal of Vegetation Science*, 14: 425-432.

► Includes Grand Canyon notes.

Vorhies, Charles T.

1930 19.1812 The Rocky Mountain pine grosbeak in Arizona. *The Condor*, 32: 262-263.

► Jacob Lake Ranger Station, Kaibab Plateau; uncollected.

1936 19.2072 Important rodents. *In:* Arizona and its heritage. *University of Arizona, Bulletin*, 7(3), *General Bulletin 3*, pp. 74-83.

1936 19.1813 Important birds. *In:* Arizona and its heritage. *University of Arizona, Bulletin*, 7(3), *General Bulletin 3*, pp. 83-97.

1936 19.2073 Important reptiles. *In:* Arizona and its heritage. *University of Arizona, Bulletin*, 7(3), *General Bulletin 3*, pp. 96, 97-109.

1945 19.3829 Water requirements of desert animals in the Southwest. *University of Arizona, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station, Technical Bulletin 107*, pp. 487-525.

► See p. 487, anecdote regarding folk wisdom that prairie dogs "burrow down to water", and that "Not until more scientifically minded men determined the actual burrow depth (12 to 14 feet) and pointed out that near the rim of the Grand Canyon,

where the nearest water is a 'mile down,' prairie dogs nevertheless lived contentedly, did we begin to seek another answer." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Vorhies, Charles T., AND Taylor, Walter P.

1940 19.3831 Life history and ecology of the white-throated wood rat, *Neotoma albigula albigula* Hartley, in relation to grazing in Arizona. *University of Arizona, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station, Technical Bulletin 86*, 529 pp.

► Grand Canyon and Cataract Canyon, pp. 467, 469.

Voyles, Kyle D.

2005 19.4222 Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument. *Inside Earth* (U.S. National Park Service, Kave and Karst Programs), 8(1) (Spring): 7.

2006 19.4223 Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument. *Inside Earth* (U.S. National Park Service, Kave and Karst Programs), 9(1) (Summer): 6.

Voyles, Kyle D., AND Wynne, J. Judson

2006 19.2691 Systematic inventory and survey of the caves in Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Abstracts from the 2006 National Speleological Society Convention, Bellingham, Washington. *Journal of Cave and Karst Studies*, (December): 167.

► Wynne's given name misspelled as "Juson".

2007 19.4380 Update on the systematic inventory and survey of the caves in Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Selected abstracts from the 2007 National Speleological Society Convention, Marengo, Indiana. *Journal of Cave and Karst Studies*, (December): 365-366.

Vuure, T. van

1985 19.6883 *Zoogdieren, bossen en wederzijdse invloeden.* Wageningen: Pudoc, 135 pp. (Copyright Pudoc, Centrum voor Landbouwpublikaties en Landbouwdocumentatie, Wageningen.) [In Dutch.]

► Under section 3.2, "Predator-prooi-relaties", see section 3.2.1, "Kaibab-plateau" (pp. 49-50), pertaining to the Kaibab deer irruption.

W

Waesche, Hugh H.

1932 19.1814 A baffling piece of plate glass. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(6) (September): 55-57.

► Birds, insects at Yavapai Obervation Station.

Wagner, Gina

2016 19.6473 Birds-eye view: How a creative solution benefits golden eagles and renewable energy. *The Wire* (SWCA Environmental Consultants, Phoenix), 16(2): cover, 8-10.

► Regarding work with Babbitt Ranches in northern Arizona.

Wagner, Warren Lambert

1981 19.1815 *A systematic and evolutionary study of the* Oenothera caespitosa *species group.* Doctoral dissertation, Washington University, 317 pp.

Wakeling, Brian F.

2001 19.2130 Mule deer demographic responses to select climatic variables in Arizona. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Thomas, Kathryn A., and Stuart, Maureen A. (eds.), *Proceedings of the Fifth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau* (sponsored and organized by U.S. Geological Survey, Forest and Rangeland Ecosystem Science Center, co-sponsored by Northern Arizona University). [Flagstaff, Arizona]: U.S. Geological Survey, Forest and Rangeland Ecosystem Science Center, USGSFRESC/COPL/2001/24, pp. 73-82.

2005 19.3871 Wildlife management decisions and Type I and Type II errors. *In:* Cox, Mike (ed.), *6th Western States and Provinces Deer and Elk Workshop, Proceedings, May 16-18, 2005, Reno, Nevada*, pp. 35-42.

► Kaibab Plateau, Kanab Plateau, Paria Plateau.

2006 19.5422 Arizona bison genetics: Verifying origins. *In:* Cain, James W., III, and Krausman, Paul R. (eds.), *Managing Wildlife in the Southwest: New Challenges for the 21st Century : proceedings of the symposium, 9-11 August 2005, Alpine, Texas.* Tucson: The Wildlife Society, Southwest Section, pp. 25-30.

► Study includes House Rock Valley herd.

2010 19.4600 Mule deer antler growth and hunting management on the North Kaibab, Arizona. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Wakeling, Brian F., and Sisk, Thomas D. (eds.), *The Colorado Plateau IV : shaping conservation through science and management.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 213-270.

2015 19.4765 Mule deer demographic responses to select climatic variables in Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, pp. 50-51.

2015 19.4789 Mule deer antler growth and hunting management on the North Kaibab, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, p. 152.

Wakeling, Brian F., AND Goodwin, John G., Jr.

1999 19.1955 Merriam's turkey winter survival on the North Kaibab Ranger District following the Bridger Knoll complex wildfires. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, and Stuart, Maureen A. (eds.), *Proceedings of the Fourth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau*. U.S. Geological Survey, Report Series, USGSFRESC/COPL/1999/16, pp. 123-132. [U.S. Geological Survey, Forest and Rangeland Ecosystem Science Center, Colorado Plateau Field Station, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff.]

2015 19.4764 Merriam's turkey winter survival on the North Kaibab Ranger District following the Bridger Knoll complex wildfires [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, pp. 42-43.

Wakeling, Brian F.; Day, Ronald L., Jr.; AND Munig, Amber

2013 19.5450 The economics of predation management: Pronghorn and coyotes in Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: 12th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau, September 16-19, 2013, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University], p. 124.

► Includes Arizona Game and Fish Department Game Management Units 9 and 10, south of Grand Canyon.

Walcott, Mary Vaux

1925 19.3020 *North American wildflowers.* Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution, 5 volumes.

► Comprises five boxed sets of loose leaves of lithographs reproducing Walcott's watercolor paintings. A descriptive text is printed on the preceding leaf for each. Each volume has a string-tied title-page and front matter, and Vol. 5 adds a string-tied index. Includes illustrations of specimens from Grand Canyon.

Walker, Bryant

1907 19.5688 "Mollusca of the Southwestern States. II. By H. A. Pilsbry and J. H. Ferriss. Proc. Acad. Nat. Science, Philadelphia, 1906, pp. 123-175". *The Nautilus* (Philadelphia), 20(9): 106-108.

► Review of the paper by Pilsbry and Ferriss (but that paper does not pertain to this bibliography). See p. 108 of review, casual mention of Pilsbry and Ferriss's 1906 collecting expedition to Grand Canyon.

Walker, James

2014 19.4399 Trout in the desert . . . really? *Arizona Wildlife News* (Arizona Wildlife Federation), 56(1) (Spring): 10-13. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Illustrated with photo of Glen Canyon Reach of Colorado River above Lees Ferry (without legend). Text includes sections on "Uranium Mining Moratorium at the Grand Canyon and Colorado River" and "Colorado River Management Plans [*sic*]".

Walker, James M.; Cordes, James E.; Manning, Glenn J.; AND Sullivan, Brian K.

2015 19.5192 *Aspidoscelis tigris septentrionalis* (Burger, 1950), plateau tiger whiptail, in the western United States: Individual, ontogenetic, and geographic variation in color pattern. *Herpetological Conservation and Biology*, 10(3): 935-947.

► Includes areas bounding Grand Canyon.

Walker, Ryan B.; Coop, Jonathan D.; Downing, William M.; Krawchuk, Meg A.; Malone, Sparkle L.; AND Meigs, Garrett W.

2019 19.6256 How much forest persists through fire? High-resolution mapping of tree cover to characterize the abundance and spatial pattern of fire refugia across mosaics of burn severity. *Forests* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 10(782), doi:10.3390/f100900782, 20 pp. + Supplementary Materials online at http://www.mdpi.com/1999-4907/10/9/782/s1, 7 pp.

► Includes data from the Poplar Fire, Grand Canyon North Rim, 2003.

Walker, Steven M.

2002 19.3307 Cave gating partnerships: Success through careful planning and coordination. *In:* Vories, Kimery C., and Throgmorton, Dianne (eds.), *Proceedings of Bat Gate Design: A Technical Interactive Forum held March 4-6, 2002, at the Red Lion Hotel, Austin, Texas.* Alton, Illinois: U.S. Department of Interior, Office of Surface Mining, and Carbondale, Illinois: Coal Research Center, Southern Illinois University, unpaginated [pp. 117-120 as counted from cover].

► Includes notice of Stanton's Cave.

Wallace, David

1984 19.4497 Salt Lake Valley March chapter meeting; presentation by Alyce Hreha; Mistletoe of Utah. *The Sego Lily* (Utah Native Plant Society), 7(3) (April): [12].

► Notes that the speaker had "found widespread mistletoe infestation in pinyon and juniper in her field research at the Grand Canyon."

Wallace, Mike

2009 19.3369 Re-establishing the California condor. *Tracker News* (Microwave Telemetry, Inc., Columbia, Maryland), 10(1) (Spring): 3.

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Walsberg, Glenn E.

1990 19.2281 Convergence of solar heat gain in two squirrel species with contrasting coat colors. *Physical Zoology*, 63(5): 1025-1042.

► One of the populations examined was composed of "Ten adult *Spermophilus lateralis* were collected on the Kaibab Plateau of northern Arizona, in Coconino County, at an altitude of about 2,400 m."

2005 19.2866 Cattle grazing in a national forest greatly reduces nesting success in a ground-nesting sparrow. *The Condor*, 107: 714-716.

► "Observations were made in May, June, and July of 2000 and 2001 in open ponderosa pine (Pinus ponderosa) forests and pine savanna in the Kaibab National Forest, Coconino County, Arizona, near 35°19'N, 111°56'W."

Walters, Carl J., AND Korman, Josh

1999 19.5502 Linking recruitment to trophic factors: revisiting the Beverton-Holt recruitment model from a life history and multispecies perspective. *Reviews in Fish Biology and Fisheries*, 9: 187-202.

► Grand Canyon, see p. 199.

1999 19.5503 Cross-scale modeling of riparian ecosystem responses to hydrologic management. *Ecosystems*, 2: 411-421.

► Grand Canyon, *passim*.

Walters, Carl J.; Douglas, Michael; Persons, William R.; AND Valdez, Richard A.

2006 19.2886 Assessment of growth and apparent population trends in Grand Canyon native fishes from tag-recapture data. *In:* Palomares, Lourdes D., Stergious, Konstantinos I., and Pauly, Daniel (eds.), Fishes in databases and ecosystems; Proceedings of the FishBase Symposium. *Fisheries Centre Research Reports* (University of British Columbia), 14(4): 78-88.

Walters, Carl J.; Korman, Josh; Stevens, Lawrence E.; AND Gold, Barry

2000 19.5035 Ecosystem modeling for evaluation of adaptive management policies in the Grand Canyon. *Ecology and Society*, 4(2) (Article 1). [Online only, in HTML format, http://www.ecologyandsociety.org/vol4/iss2/art1/]

Walters, Carl J.; Korman, Josh; Buszowski, Joseph; AND Gunderson, Lance

1998 19.4864 *Grand Canyon ecosystem model: preliminary development of modeling shell and straw-man sub-models : an overview for adaptive management workshop participants (May 19-22, Flagstaff, AZ.).* [No imprint], *for* Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona, 52 pp.

Walters, Carl J.; Melis, Theodore S.; AND Korman, Josh

2015 19.4868 Surprise and opportunity for learning in Grand Canyon: the Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, pp. 60-61.

Walters, Carl J.; Poorten, Brett T. van; AND Coggins, Lewis G.

2012 19.3766 Bioenergetics and population dynamics of flannelmouth sucker and bluehead sucker in Grand Canyon as evidenced by tag recapture observations. *American Fisheries Society, Transactions*, 141(1): 158-173.

Walters, David M.; Cross, Wyatt F.; Kennedy, Theodore A.; Baxter, Colden V.; Hall, Robert O., Jr.; AND Rosi, Emma J.

2020 19.6446 Food web controls on mercury fluxes and fate in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon. *Science Advances* (American Association for the Advancement of Science), 6: eaaz4880, 9 pp. + Supplementary Materials online (Acknowledgments, Tables S1-S4, Figures S1, S2, at https://advances.sciencemag.org/content/suppl/2020/05/11/6.20.eaaz4880.DC1).

Walters, David M.; Rosi-Marshall, Emma J.; Cross, Wyatt F.; Kennedy, Theodore A.; AND Baxter, Colden V.

2008 19.2763 Characterization of selenium and mercury exposure in the Colorado River food web in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 36-37.

Walters, David M.; Rosi-Marshall, Emma J.; Kennedy, Theodore A.; Cross, Wyatt F.; AND Baxter, Colden V.

2015 19.4746 Mercury and selenium accumulation in the Colorado River food web, Grand Canyon, USA. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry*, 34(10) (October): 2385-2394.

2015 19.4878 Mercury and selenium accumulation in the Colorado River food web, Grand Canyon, USA [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 88.

Walters, James E. [Walters, Jim]

1977 19.6030 The status of the bighorn/burro situation at Grand Canyon National Park. *Desert Bighorn Council, Transactions*, 21: 7-8.

1979 19.6031 Bighorn sheep population estimate for the South Tonto Plateau—Grand Canyon. *Desert Bighorn Council, Transactions*, 23: 96-106.

1979 19.6462 Movements and home ranges of feral burros on the Tonto Plateau—Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In: Abstracts : 2nd Conference on Scientific Research in the National Parks, 26-30 November 1979, San Francisco, California.* [No imprint], p. 249.

Walters, James E., AND Hansen, Richard M.

1978 19.1817 Evidence of feral burro competition with desert bighorn sheep in Grand Canyon National Park. *Desert Bighorn Council, Transactions*, 22: 10-16.

Walters, Jeffrey R.; Derrickson, Scott R.; Fry, D. Michael; Haig, Susan M.; Marzluff, John M.; AND Wunderle, Joseph M., Jr.

2010 19.3555 Status of the California condor (*Gymnogyps californianus*) and efforts to achieve its recovery. *The Auk*, 127(4): 969-1001.

Walton-Day, Katherine; Hinck, Jo Ellen; Siebers, Benjamin J.; Campbell, Kate M.; Croteau, Marie-Noele; Welch, Eric; Schuster, Rudy; AND Michalegko, Lesley F.

2021 19.6662 Innovative geoscience/society engagement—using art and social science to improve communication of the environmental effects of mining [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 53(6): Abstract 201-12, doi:10.1130/abs/2021AM-367906.

► Uranium mining in the Grand Canyon region.

Waltrip, Randy

1999 19.1818 Ravens and crows; the confusing cousins. *Flare* (Arizona Daily Sun), (March 25): A12, A18.

Waltz, Amy [Waltz, Amy E. M.]

1999 19.6014 (COMPILER) *Mt. Trumbull ecosystem restoration project : annual report for the year October 1, 1998 to September 30, 1999.* (W. Wallace Covington, Principal Investigator.) [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Northern Arizona University, College of Ecosystem Science and management, School of Forestry, Ecological Restoration Program, *for* U.S. Bureau of Land management, Arizona Strip District, 17 pp.

Waltz, Amy E. M., AND Covington, W. Wallace

1999 19.3427 Butterfly richness and abundance increase in restored ponderosa pine ecosystem (Arizona). *Ecological Restoration*, 17(4): 244-246.

2001 19.3426 Butterfly response and successional change following ecosystem restoration. *In:* Vance, Regina K., Edminster, Carleton B., Covington, W. Wallace, and Blake, Julie A. (compilers), Ponderosa pine ecosystems restoration and conservation: steps toward stewardship; conference proceedings; Flagstaff, AZ, April 25-27, 2000. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Proceedings RMRS-P-22*, pp. 88-94.

► Study area between Mount Logan and Mount Trumbull, Arizona Strip.

Waltz, Amy E. M., AND Fulé, Peter Z.

1998 19.4484 *Changes in ponderosa pine forests of the Mt. Logan Wilderness.* (W. Wallace Covington, principal investigator.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, College of Ecosystem Science and Management, School of Forestry, Ecological Restoration Program, *for* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District, 46 pp.

Waltz, Amy; Fulé, Peter; AND Verkamp, Greg

2000 19.6008 (COMPILERS) *Restoration of ecosystem health in southwestern forests : comprehensive report, October 1, 1995 to September 30, 2000.* (Submitted by W. Wallace Covington.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Ecological Restoration Institute, *for* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District, 68 pp.

► Includes Mount Trumbull and Mount Logan.

Wan, H. Y.; Sisk, T. D.; AND Sanford, R. L., Jr.

2015 19.4879 Overgrazing by bison destabilizes soil and diminishes plant growth in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 89.

Wang, Daqing

2001 19.6588 *Systematics of the subterranean amphipod genus* Stygobromus *(Crangonyctidae) in western North America, with emphasis on species of the* hubbsi *group.* Doctoral dissertation, Old Dominion University (Norfolk, Virginia), 220 pp.

► *NOTE*: New taxa described herein are not valid for the purposes of taxonomic nomenclature. Includes *Stygobromus blinni*, "new species" (pp. 20-24); see also distribution maps, pp. 198, 200. For formal publication of taxonomic acts, see Wang and Holsinger (2001, ITEM NO. 19.6589).

Wang, Daqing, AND Holsinger, John R.

2001 19.6589 Systematics of the subterranean amphipod genus *Stygobromus* (Crangonyctidae) in western North America, with emphasis on species of the *hubbsi* group. *Amphipacifica* (Journal of Aquatic Systematic Biology), 3(2) (November 15): 39-147.

► Includes *Stygobromus blinni*, new species (pp. 74-76, figure 21); female holotype and two female paratypes from "Roaring Springs Cave, on the north rim of the Grand Canyon near Bright Angel Trail and Bright Angel Creek" [*sic*] (p. 74), "about 1.6 km inside the cave" (p. 76); collected by Dean Blinn, 28 September 1994.

Wang, Xianpu [王献溥]

1990 19.6590 美国大峡谷国家公园的 自然特点及其管理模式 [měiguó dà xiágǔ guójiā gōngyuán de zìrán tèdiǎn jí qí guǎnlǐ móshì] [The natural features and management model of the Grand Canyon National Park in the United States]. 广西植物 *Guihaia* / (中国科学院植物研究所 [zhōngguó kēxuéyuàn zhíwù yánjiū suǒ] [Chinese Academy of Science, Institute of Botany]), 10(1): 81-86. [In Chinese.]

► Botanical perspective.

Ward, David Lance

2000 19.3338 Swimming performance of young-of-the-year flannelmouth suckers. Desempeño de natación de reclutas del matalote boca de franela [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 21: 18. [In English and Spanish.]

► Author listed as "Ward, L."

2001 19.6706 *Effects of reduced water temperature on the performance and predation vulnerability of age-0 flannelmouth sucker (*Catostomus latipinnis*).* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 56 pp.

2001 19.2891 Effects of temperature on swimming performance of young-of-the-year flannelmouth sucker [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 32: 31. [Also in Spanish.]

2003 19.2434 Effects of marking techniques and handling on swimming ability of bonytail chub. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 36(1): 34-36.

2005 19.2572 Removal and quantification if [*sic*] Asian tapeworm from humpback chub using Praziquantel [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 88.

2005 19.3728 Removal and quantification of Asian tapeworm from endangered cyprinid fishes using Praziquantel [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 37th Annual Meeting, November 16-20, 2005, Quatro Ciénegas, Coahuila, México*, p. 24.

2005 19.3341 Analysis of PIT-tag data from bluehead sucker, *Catostomus discobolus*, in the Little Colorado River in Grand Canyon, 1991-2003. Análisis de los datos provenientes de marcadores PIT aplicados al matalote cabez azul, *Catostomus discobolus*, en el Río Little Colorado en al Gran Cañón, 1991-2003 [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 35: 90-91. [Passive Integrated Transponder.] [In Engish and Spanish.]

2007 19.3163 Removal and quantification of Asian tapeworm from bonytail chub using Praziquantel. *North American Journal of Aquaculture*, 69(3): 207-210.

2012 19.3740 Salinity of the Little Colorado River in Grand Canyon confers anti-parasitic properties on a native fish. *Western North American Naturalist*, 72(3): 334-338.

► Humpback chub.

2017 19.5741 Colorado pikeminnow: Forgotten predator of the lower Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In: 50th Joint Annual Meeting, Arizona/New Mexico Chapter of the American Fisheries Society and Arizona and New Mexico Chapters of the Wildlife Society, February 9-11, 2017, Farmington, New Mexico : Celebrating 50 Years of Fish and Wildlife Management in Arizona and New Mexico.* [No imprint], [unpaginated].

2019 19.6265 Effects of high-flow experiments on warm-water native and nonnative fishes. *In: High-flow experiments assessment : extended abstracts : March 2019 annual reporting meeting presentations.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, pp. 38-41.

Ward, David L., AND Bonar, Scott A.

2003 19.2403 Effects of cold water on susceptibility of age-0 flannelmouth sucker to predation by rainbow trout. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 48(1) (March): 43-46.

Ward, David L., AND David, J.

2006 19.2632 Evaluation of PIT tag loss and tag-induced mortaility in bluehead sucker (*Catostomus discobolus*). *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 38(2): 74-76.

► Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Ward, David L., AND Morton-Starner, Rylan

2015 19.4833 Effects of water temperature and fish size on predation vulnerability of juvenile humpback chub to rainbow trout and brown trout. *American Fisheries Society, Transactions*, 144(6): 1184-1191.

► Glen and Grand Canyons.

2015 19.4880 Consequences of an altered thermal regime for Colorado River native fishes in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 89.

Ward, David L., AND Persons, William

2004 19.4454 *Little Colorado River fish monitoring : 2003 annual report.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, Research Branch, *for* Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona, 29 pp. (Cooperative Agreement 02WRAG0030.)

2005 19.2573 Little Colorado River, lower 1200 meter fish monitoring trends, 1987-2005 [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 70.

2006 19.4455 *Little Colorado River fish monitoring : 2004 annual report : final revised version.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, Research Branch, *for* Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona, 34 pp. (Cooperative Agreement 02WRAG0030.)

2006 19.4456 *Little Colorado River fish monitoring : 2005 annual report : reviewed and revised version.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, Research Branch, *for* Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona, 34 pp. (Cooperative Agreement 04WRAG0016 Mod 2.)

Ward, David L., AND Vaage, Ben M.

2019 19.6196 What environmental conditions reduce predation vulnerability for juvenile Colorado River native fishes? *Journal of Fish and Wildlife Management*, 10(1) (June): 196-205 + Supplementary Material online, https://doi.org/10.3996/042018-JFWM-031.

Ward, David L., AND Ward, Michael B.

2020 19.6574 What's in the hump of the humpback chub? *Western North American Naturalist*, 80(1): 98-104.

Ward, David L.; Maughan, O. E.; AND Bonar, S. A.

2002 19.2435 A variable speed swim tunnel for testing the swimming ability of age-0 fish. *North American Journal of Aquaculture*, 64: 228-231.

2002 19.6707 Effects of temperature, fish length, and exercise on swimming performance of age-0 flannelmouth sucker. *American Fisheries Society, Transactions*, 131(3) (May): 492-497.

Ward, David L.; Morton-Starner, Rylan; AND Vaage, Ben

2016 19.5013 Effects of turbidity on predation vulnerability of juvenile humpback chub to rainbow and brown trout. *Journal of Fish and Wildlife Management*, 7(1) (June): 1-8.

► Colorado River in Grand Canyon; laboratory experiments.

Ward, David L.; Schultz, Andrew A.; AND Matson, Paul G.

2003 19.5342 Differences in swimming ability and behavior in response to high water velocities among native and nonnative fishes. *Environmental Biology of Fishes*, 68: 87-92.

► Laboratory studies of "fish [captured] from the Colorado, Gila, Little Colorado, Verde and Santa Cruz Rivers in Arizona from September 2001 to January 2002." Also see p. 90, "The [mouth-]suctioning behavior in bluehead suckers has been observed in natural populations while snorkeling in Havasu Creek in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Ward, David L.; Vaage, Ben; AND Morton-Starner, Rylan

2018 19.5753 Are hatchery-reared rainbow trout and brown trout effective predators on juvenile native fish? [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Fisheries Abstracts Poster Presentation [SECTION]. *In: 51st Joint Annual Meeting, Arizona and New Mexico Chapters of The Wildlife Society and Arizona/New Mexico Chapter of The American Fisheries Society, February 1-3, 2018, Little America, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 30. [*NOTE*: Each abstract section in this program erroneously begins with p. 27.]

Ward, J. V.; Zimmermann, H. J.; AND Cline, L. D.

1986 19.1819 Lotic zoobenthos of the Colorado system. *In:* Davies, Bryan R., and Walker, Keith F. (eds.), *The ecology of river systems.* Dordrecht, Boston, and Lancaster: Dr W. Junk Publishers, pp. 403-423. (*Monographiae Biologicae* [H. J. Dumont, series ed.], Volume 60.)

Ward, Laurie Z.; Ward, Dale K.; AND Tibbitts, Timothy J.

1992 19.4186 *Canopy density analysis at goshawk nesting territories on the North Kaibab Ranger District, Kaibab National Forest : final report.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, 23 pp. (Purchase Order 43-8156-0-0487, Nongame and Endangered Wildlife Program.)

Ward, R. V.

2003 19.2366 Mexican spotted owls found in unexpected habitat. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 19(1) (Winter 2002-2003): 3.

2003 19.2799 Mexican spotted owl survey at Grand Canyon. *In: Natural Resource Year in Review—2002.* Denver: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Information Division, Natural Resource Program Center, p. 42.

Ward, Stephen L., AND Lachat, Robert

1988 19.1820 Continued studies on the red harvester ant density and foraging activities on human impacted, Colorado River beaches in Grand Canyon National Park, 1987. *In: Colorado River Investigations VI : July/August, 1987* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Steven W. Carothers, and Frank B. Lojko). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 44-59.

Waring, Gwendolyn Lee

1987 19.1821 *Plant stress and the ecology of gall-forming insects.* Doctoral dissertation, Northern Arizona University, 86 pp.

1995 19.1824 *Current and historical riparian vegetation trends in Grand Canyon, using multitemporal remote sensing analyses of GIS sites : draft final report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, School of Forestry, *for* Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Northern Arizona University, National Park Service, 21, 19 pp. (Cooperative Agreement CA 8000-8-0002.)

1996 19.5539 *Current and historical riparian vegegation trends in Grand Canyon, using multitemporal remote sensing analyses of GIS sites : final report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, School of Forestry, *for* Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Northern Arizona University, National Park Service, 44 pp. (Cooperative Agreement CA 8000-8-0002.)

2011 19.3365 *A natural history of the Intermountain West : its ecological and evolutionary story.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 272 pp.

2018 19.6007 *The natural history of the San Francisco Peaks : a sky island of the American Southwest.* [No place]: Gwendolyn L. Waring, 205 pp., 16 pp. color plates.

► Regional perspective and notes include Grand Canyon area.

Waring, Gwendolyn L., AND Price, P. W.

1990 19.1825 Plant water stress and gall formation (Cecidomyiidae: *Asphondylia* spp.) on creosote bush. *Ecological Entomology*, 15(1): 87-95.

Waring, Gwendolyn L., AND Stevens, Lawrence E.

1986 19.1823 *The effects of recent flooding on riparian plant establishment in Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 79 pp. (Terrestrial Biology of the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies.)

1988 19.5513 The effects of recent flooding on riparian plant establishment in Grand Canyon. *In:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies : executive summaries of technical reports : November 1988.* [No place]: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, pp. 257-270.

Warren, Katherine D.

1993 19.6726 *Sentry milk-vetch (*Astragalus cremnophylax *var.* cremnophylax*) monitoring handbook.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Division of Resources Management.

► Superseded by Brian (1997, ITEM NO. 19.6727).

Warren, Larry

1996 19.2358 Stirring things up on the Colorado River. *High Country News*, 28(7) (April 15):.

Warren, Peter L., AND Schwalbe, Cecil R.

1985 19.1826 Herpetofauna in riparian habitats along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *In:* Riparian ecosystems and their management: Reconciling conflicting uses. First North American Riparian Conference, April 16-18, 1985, Tucson, Arizona. *U.S. Forest Service, Technical Report RM-120*, pp. 347-354.

1986 19.1827 *Lizards along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park: Possible effects of fluctuating river flows.* Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Technical Report.

1988 19.5515 Lizards along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park: Possible effects of fluctuating river flows. *In:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies : executive summaries of technical reports : November 1988.* [No place]: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, pp. 297-317.

Warren, Peter L.; Reichhardt, Karen L.; Mouat, David A.; Brown, Bryan T.; AND Johnson, R. Roy

1982 19.1828 Vegetation of Grand Canyon National Park. *U.S. National Park Service/University of Arizona, Cooperative National Park Resources Studies Unit, Technical Report 9*, 140 pp. (Contract Nos. CX-8210-7-0028, CX-8000-9-0033.) (U.S. National Park Service/University of Arizona, Contribution No. 017/06.)

Warrick, Curtis W.

1989 19.6413 Peregrine falcon survey of the Arizona Strip District, Bureau of Land Management [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Twenty-third Annual Meeting, April 15, 1989, University of Nevada, Las Vegas. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 24(1989 Proceedings Supplement): 24.

Washburn, Richard I., AND McGregor, Mark D.

1974 19.4498 White fir needle miner. *U.S. Forest Service, Forest Pest Leaflet 144*, 5 pp.

► Notes Grand Canyon North Rim.

Waskiewicz, Justin D.

2003 19.6260 *Snags and partial snags in managed, relict, and restored ponderosa pine forests of the Southwest.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 105 pp.

► Study area between Mt. Trumbull and Mount Logan, within Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.

Wason, Elizabeth

2014 19.4421 Down the great river; the diary of a cactus hunter. *LSA Magazine* (University of Michigan, College of Literature, Science and Arts), (Spring): 11-17.

► Elzada Clover, Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon. *NOTE*: Article includes full-page illustration of the type of *Sclerocactus havasupaiensis* var. *roseus* Clover (p. 13).

Wasowicz, Anthony, AND Valdez, Richard A.

1994 19.1829 Historic and present distribution and abundance of humpback chub in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Program with Abstracts, 26th Annual Symposium, 17-20 November, 1994, Death Valley National Park*, p. 21.

1994 19.5042 Historic and present distribution and abundance of humpback chub in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. Distribución y abundancia actual e histórica del charal jorobado en el Gran Cañón, Arizona [RESUMEN]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 26: 57-58. [In English and Spanish.]

Wasowicz, Anthony, AND Yard, Helen

1993 19.1830 Predation by osprey on endangered humpback chub. *Great Basin Naturalist*, 53(3): 314-315.

Wasserman, Tzeidle N.

2015 19.4912 Wildlife and fire: Impacts of wildfire and prescribed fire on wildlife and habitats in southwestern coniferous forests. *Northern Arizona University, Ecological Restoration Institute, Working Paper 36*, 9 pp.

Watahomigie, Lucille J.; Powskey, Malinda; AND Bender, Jorigine

1982 19.2835 (WITH Elnora Mapatis, Caryl McHarney, Phyllis Hogan Boone, and Francis Hunt) *Hualapai ethnobotany.* Peach Springs, Arizona: Hualapai Bilingual Program, Peach Springs School District No. 8, 61 pp.

► In Hualapai, by Elnora Mapatis; photographs by Caryl McHarney and Lucille J. Watahomigie; scientific identifications and comparative studies by Phyllis Hogan Boone and Francis Hunt.

Waterfall, U. T.

1959 19.6426 A revision of *Eucnide*. *Rhodora* (New England Botanical Club, Journal), 61(729) (September): 231-243.

► See *Eucnide urens* (Parry ex A. Gray) (pp. 236-237). "Selected collections" include "Arizona: Grand Canyon: *cummings* June 22, 1942, growing in Red Wall limestone near Mooney Falls, Havasu Canyon (US)".

Watkins, J. E.

1906 19.7124 Protecting the game. *The Gateway* (Detroit, Michigan), 7(4) (November): 34-36.

► See p. 36, under "Co-operating with Individuals": "Another tract, in Arizona, on the western [*sic*] edge of the Grand Canyon, has been similarly leased to C. J. Jones—'Buffalo' Jones—who is not only rearing bison, but making experiments in cross-breeding them with Galloway cattle. The hybrid resulting from this cross is named by Mr. Jones the 'cataloe.' He recently brought to Washington a 'cataloe' robe, a skin about eight feet square covered with a glossy soft, blackish-brown hair, not

quite so long as the fur of a bear. The bulls of the 'cataloe' hybrid, like the jacks of the mule species, are sterile, as are also the quarter-blood cattaloe bulls; but the 'eighths' are fertile, according to Mr. Jones." (ENTIRE NOTE) [House Rock Valley.]

Watson, Benjamin

1996 19.3289 *Taylor's guide to heirloom vegetables : a complete guide to the best historic and ethnic varieties.* New York: Houghton Mifflin Co., 343 pp.

► See p. 275, "Havasupai Striped" (sunflower).

Watson, Richard T.

2011 19.6249 Bleifragmente von Jagergeschossen in erlegten Wildtieren: Die Quelle der Bleivergiftungen und ihre Auswirkungen auf den Kalifonischen Kondor. *In:* Krone, Oliver (ed.), *Bleivergiftungen bei Greifvögeln : Ursachen, Erfahrungen, Lösungsmöglichkeiten : der Seeadler als Indikator.* Berlin: Leibniz Institut für Zoo und Wildtierforschung, and Leibniz Gemeinschaft, pp. 86-97. [In German.]

► Regarding lead poisoning in California condors; includes Arizona.

Watson, Sereno

1873 19.1831 New plants of northern Arizona and the region adjacent. *American Naturalist*, 7(5) (May): 299-303.

► Also published as offprint, with header, "Contributions to American Botany. I.", "Printed at the Salem Press. May, 1873.", 7 pp.

1874 19.1832 Botanical report. *From:* Botany. List of plants collected in Nevada, Arizona, and Utah, upon Lieut. G. M. Wheeler's survey in 1871 and 1872. *In: U.S. Geographical and Geological Explorations and Surveys West of the One Hundredth Meridian. Catalogue of plants collected in 1871, 1872, and 1873, with descriptions of new species*, pp. 6-19.

1888 19.3590 Contributions to American botany. *American Academy of Arts and Sciences, Proceedings*, 23(2): 249-287.

► See *Lesquerella arizonica*, p. 254; including Peach Springs, Arizona.

Watson, Thomas J., Jr.

1977 19.6387 The taxonomy of *Xylorhiza* (Asteraceae—Astereae). *Brittonia*, 29(2) (April/June): 199-216.

► "A portion of a dissertation submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in the Department of Botany, University of Texas at Austin, August, 1972." See *Xylorhiza tortifolia* var. *imberbis* (Cronquist) T. J. Watson, new combination (pp. 211-212). Representative specimens include "Coconino Co.: Kaibab Trail, Grand Canyon, 4 May 1940, *Collom K75* (RM); Hermit Trail, Grand Canyon, 9 Apr 1917, *Eastwood 5954* (UC); Mooney Falls, Havasu Canyon, 26 Mar 1941, *Peebles 15019* (ARIZ). Mohave Co.: Grand Canon Natl Monument: Covingtons Mine Trail below Red Cliffs, 1 May 1958, *Cottam 14836* (UT); S of Toroweap Point, near Devil's Bathtub and Burro Canyon, 1 May 1952, *McClintock*

52-332 (ARIZ, NY, UC); N of Saddle Horse Spring, 1 May 1958, *Cottam 14810* (ARIZ, UC, UT)."

Watson, Welland A.

1936 19.1833 An unusual nesting habit. *In:* Contributions to Grand Canyon ornithology. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Bulletin 4*, pp. 5-6.

► Chestnut-backed bluebird and pygmy nuthatch using the same nesting hole in an old pine near mule barns at Grand Canyon.

Watters, Kate [Watters, Katie] [Watters, Katharine]

2006 19.2638 Grand Canyon's first annual herbarium festival. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 21(2) (Winter): 7.

2008 19.5159 Grand Canyon Trust volunteers: Partners in protecting biodiversity. *The Plant Press* (Arizona Native Plant Society), 32(2) (November): 18-19, 21.

► Includes Vermilion Cliffs area.

2010 19.3215 Looking lower; exploring the secret lives of plants. *In:* Full Frontal [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 16(19) (May 13-19): 4.

2010 19.3547 Passion and loss; living where worlds collide. *In:* Full Frontal [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 16(44) (November 4-10): 4.

► Eric York mountain lion research.

2012 19.3512 The Kane and Two Mile Ranches. *The Plant Press* (Arizona Native Plant Society), 36(1) (Fall): 9-10.

2014 19.4534 In pursuit of plants. *In:* Kempa, Rick (ed.), *On foot : Grand Canyon backpacking stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 167-178.

Watters, Kate, AND Hodgson, Wendy

2012 19.5021 The Plant Atlas Project of Arizona: A partnership for plants. *The Plant Press* (Arizona Native Plant Society), 36(1) (Fall): 1-3.

Watters, Kate, AND Makarick, Lori

2008 19.5724 *Grand Canyon National Park and Grand Canyon National Park Foundation : Final 2007 management and monitoring report : management and control of tamarisk and other invasive vegetation at backcountry seeps, springs and tributaries in Grand Canyon National Park (Phase II-A, firstyear of Phase II of comprehensive project).* Flagstaff, Arizona: [U.S. National Park Service], Grand Canyon National Park, Backcountry Vegetation Program, 106 pp. (Arizona Water Protect Fund Contract No. 05-131WPF.) ("FINAL Revision Submitted to Grand Canyon National Park Foundation and AWPF on: February 22, 2008".)

Watters, Kate; Huisinga, Kristin; AND Makarick, Lori

2006 19.2609 The Grand Canyon plant guide. *In:* About Books [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(4) (Winter 2005-2006): 15. [Update and announcement of title in press.
► Item signed also as "The Charlie's Angels of Botany" and by proper names. [*NOTE*: "Charlie's Angels" takes their name from the 1970s television program of the same name, which featured three women private detectives.]

2006 19.2637 That plant guide. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(3) (Fall): 47.
► Item signed "Kate, Kristin and Lori"; announcement of book in press, *River and Desert Plants of the Grand Canyon*, by Kristin Huisinga, Lori Makarick, and Kate Watters.

Wauer, Roland H., AND Wolf, Mimi Hoppe

2004 19.3179 *Birding the southwestern national parks.* College Station, Texas: Texas A&M University Press, 200 pp. (W. L. Moody, Jr., Natural History Series, 25.)
► "Grand Canyon National Park", pp. 66-79.

Wayne, R., AND Hedrick, P. W.

2011 19.4731 Genetics and wolf conservation in the American West: lessons and challenges. *Heredity*, 107: 16-19.
► Includes Grand Canyon North Rim (Kaibab Plateau).

Webb, George Ernest

1978 19.4803 *The scientific career of A. E. Douglass, 1894-1962.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 441 pp.

Webb, Melanie A., AND Fridell, Richard A.

2000 19.2235 Kanab ambersnail distribution surveys in the East Fork of the Virgin River, upper Parunuweap Canyon, Utah, May 8-May 13, 2000; final report. *Utah Division of Wildlife Resources, Publication 00-29*, 16 pp.

Webb, P. M.

1960 19.1834 Turkey trapping and transplanting in Arizona. *Proceedings of the Fortieth Annual Conference of the Western Association of State Game and Fish Commissioners*, pp. 182-187.

Webb, Robert H.; Belnap, Jayne; Scott, Michael L.; AND Esque, Todd C.

2011 19.3647 Long-term change in perennial vegetation along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park (1889-2010). *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 28(2) (Summer): 83-87.

Webb, Robert H.; Leake, Stanley A.; AND Turner, Raymond M.

2007 19.3566 *The ribbon of green : change in riparian vegetation in the southwestern United States.* (Principal photography by Dominic Oldershaw.) Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 462 pp.

Webb, Robert H.; Melis, Theodore S.; AND Valdez, Richard A.

2002 19.2270 Observations of environmental change in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Resources Investigations Report 02-4080*, 33 pp.

Weber, Rob

1993 19.1836 GCES/NPS fluvial marsh and riparian vegetation mapping. *Scientific Information Management* (Glen Canyon Environmental Studies), 1(2): 5.

Weber, William A.

1971 19.3419 Das Pflanzenkleid. *In:* Heiniger, Ernst A., *Grand Canyon : Natur und Tierwelt in 157 Farbaufnahmen.* Bern, Switzerland: Kümmerly and Frey Geographischer Verlag; and München, Bern, and Wien: BLV Verlagsgesellschaft, pp. 101-122. [In German.]

1973 19.3417 Flore. *In:* Heiniger, Ernst A., *Grand Canyon du Colorado : suite pour nature et faune en 157 images.* (Pierre Champendal, translator.) Paris: Elsevier Séquoia, pp. 101-162. [In French; translated from German.]

1975 19.1837 Botany. *In:* Heiniger, Ernst A., *Grand Canyon.* (Ewald Osers, translator.) Washington, D.C., and New York: Robert B. Luce Co., Inc., pp. 97-160. [In English; translated from German.]

Webster, Guy

2000 19.2011 The snail that stands like a dam. *High Country News*, 32(14) (July 31): 5.

► Regarding *Oxyloma haydeni kanabensis*, Kanab ambersnail. See also letter from Earle Spamer, 32(17) (September 11): 13 (ITEM NO. 19.1996).

2000 19.2012 The snail that stands like a dam: Grand Canyon restoration hinges on the fate of a tiny, talented mollusk. *In:* Amplexus; the wild side [FEATURE]. *Inside/Outside Southwest Magazine*, (September): 12.

► Regarding *Oxyloma haydeni kanabensis*, Kanab ambersnail. Reprinted from *High Country News* (ITEM NO. 19.2011).

Wedman, Andreas; Carlsson, Julia; Melander, Magnus; AND Store, Kjell

2017 19.6349 20 oktober: Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *In: Life Taiga-projektets USA-resa, 18-29 oktober 2017 : reseberättelse.* [No place]: [Sverige] Länsstyrelserna, pp. 5-7. [In Swedish.]

► Regarding work on controlled fires during a Life Taiga nature conservation project trip to the U.S.

Wegner, David L. [Wegner, Dave]

2005 19.2802 Humpback chub demise for science? *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (12) (Summer): 15.

2006 19.2801 GCI stands up for the native fish in the Grand Canyon. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (13) (Summer): 14.

2007 19.2800 The humpback chub has its day in court: Success challenging the Department of Interior. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (14) (Winter): 13.

Wegner, David L., AND Pucherelli, Michael J.

1994 19.4682 Ecosystem monitoring in the Grand Canyon utilizing a geomorphic based geographic information system [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Program and Abstracts; Part Two: Abstracts; 79th Annual ESA Meeting, Science and Public Policy, Knoxville, Tennessee, 7-11 August 1994. *Ecological Society of America, Bulletin*, 75(2) (Supplement): 244.

Weingarten, Tara

2003 19.3082 Congratulations! It's a baby condor! *Newsweek*, (August 18): 10.

► Item also has been cited for historical misnomer, "In their diaries, Lewis and Clark documented that they saw dozens of condors during their trek through the Grand Canyon nearly 200 years ago."

Weiss, Judy

1993 19.5505 *The relationship between flow and backwater fish habitat of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon : a comparison between 5,000 and 15,000 cfs in 1991; and between 4,800 and 28,000 cfs in 1985.* Flagstaff, Arizona: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *for* U.S. Bureau of Relcmation and Environmental Impact Statement Team Members, 2nd draft, [17] pp.

Weiss, Steven Joseph

1992 19.3156 *The relationship between flow and backwater fish habitat of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. Draft.* Flagstaff, Arizona: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, 13 pp.

1993 19.1838 *Spawning, movement and population structure of flannelmouth sucker in the Paria River.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 153 pp.

Weiss, Stephen J.; Otis, Edward O.; AND Maughan, Eugene

1998 19.1839 Spawning ecology of flannelmouth sucker, *Catostomus lattipinnis* (Catostomidae), in two small tributaries of the lower Colorado River. *Environmental Biology of Fishes*, 52(4): 419-433.

► Paria River and Bright Angel Creek.

Weisz, Reuben; Triepke, Jack; AND Truman, Russ

2009 19.3013 Evaluating the ecological sustainability of a ponderosa pine ecosystem on the Kaibab Plateau in northern Arizona. *Fire Ecology*, 5(1): 100-114.

Welbourn, W. Cal

1978 19.1840 Preliminary report on the cave fauna. *In: Cave resources of Horseshoe Mesa, Grand Canyon National Park.* Yellow Springs, Ohio: Cave Research Foundation, pp. 36-42.

► Restricted distribution due to archaeological content.

Welch, Craig

2010 19.3177 The butterfly sting; how a federal wildlife agent brought down one of the world's most notorious insect thieves. *High Country News*, 42(6) (April 12): 14-20.

► *Papilio indra kaibabensis* and Grand Canyon, pp. 16, 18, 20. Regarding Hisayoshi Kojima.

Weld, Lewis H.

1921 19.4539 American gallflies of the family Cynipidae producing subterranean galls on oak. *U.S. National Museum, Proceedings*, 59(2368): 187-246, Plates 28-37.

► See *Disholcaspis lacuna*, new species (pp. 195-196, Plate 28, figure 2); non-type material noted from "Grand Canyon". See also unidentified collection "Weld No. 706" (pp. 190, 242), "old galls" collected from localities including "Grand Canyon".

Wellard Kelly, Holly Ann

2010 19.4977 *Resource composition and macroinvertebrate resource consumption in the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam.* Master's thesis, Loyola University, 169 pp.

Wellard Kelly, Holly A.; Rosi-Marshall, Emma J.; Kennedy, Theodore A.; Hall, Robert O., Jr.; Cross, Wyatt F.; AND Baxter, Colden V.

2013 19.4675 Macroinvertebrate diets reflect tributary inputs and turbidity-driven changes in food availability in the Colorado River downstream of Glen Canyon Dam. *Freshwater Science*, 32(2): 397-410.

Wells, R. Spencer

1996 19.4373 Nucelotide variation at the *Gpdh* locus in the genus *Drosophila*. *Genetics*, 143: 375-384.

► Fly stock material includes *D. pseudoobscura* obtained from genomic DNA "collected at Kaibab National Forest, Arizona." (*Gpdh* locus = "encoding glycerol-3-phosphate dehydrogenase, E.C. 1.1.1.8".)

Welsh, Stanley L.

1998 19.1841 *Astragalus* (Leguminosae): nomenclatural proposals and new taxa. *Great Basin Naturalist*, 58(1): 45-53.

► See *Astragalus subcinereus* A. Gray (p. 49) and *A. s. subcinereus* (p. 49).

Welsh, Stanley L., AND Atwood, N. Duane

2001 19.4348 New taxa and nomenclatural proposals in miscellaneous families—Utah and Arizona. *Rhodora* (New England Botanical Club, Journal), 103: 71-95.

► See *Astragalus lentiginosus* Douglas *ex Hook.* var. *palans* (M. E. Jones) M. E. Jones (pp. 78-79); *A. l.* var. *mokiacensis* (A. Gray) M. E. Jones (pp. 79-81); *A. l.* var. *trumbullensis*, new variety, type from "Mohave Strip, Andrus Canyon, 3 mi. W of Andrus Pt." (pp. 81-83).

Welsh, Stanley L., AND Licher, Max

2010 19.5127 *Pediomelum* Rydberg (Leguminosae) in Arizona and two previously undescribed species. *Western North American Naturalist*, 70(1): 9-18.

► Various notes of taxa from Grand Canyon region. Includes *Pediomelum pauperitense* S.L. Welsh, M. Licher, & N. D. Atwood, new species; type and paratypes from vicinity of Poverty Mountain, Mohave County [Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument]. *NOTE*: The abstract erroneously indicates *P. pauperitense* is from Coconino County, Arizona.

Welsh, Stanley L., AND Ratcliffe, Bill

1971 19.1842 *Flowers of the canyon country.* Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Press.

1977 19.1843 *Flowers of the canyon country.* Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Press, 2nd ed., revised, enlarged.

1986 19.1844 *Flowers of the canyon country.* Moab, Utah: Canyonlands Natural History Association, 3rd ed., 85 pp.

Welsh, Stanley L., AND Thorne, K. H.

1977 19.1845 Plants of Arizona: a new species of *Astragalus* from the Kaibab Plateau. *Great Basin Naturalist*, 37(1): 103-104.

► *Astragalus pinionis*. Holotype from "17 miles southeast of Fredonia Sawmill, along logging road to Ryan".

Weng, Chengyu

1998 19.6927 *Species differentiation of* Picea *in the Quaternary fossil record: Analysis and applications in the Pleistocene biogeography of the lower Mississippi Valley and the Holocene vegetation history of the southern Colorado Plateau.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Wyoming, 224 pp.

► Includes Kaibab Plateau.

Weng, Chengyu, AND Jackson, Stephen T.

1997 19.6925 Late-glacial and Holocene vegetation history and paleoclimate of the Kaibab Plateau, northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Ecological Society of America, 1997 Annual Meeting jointly with The Nature Conservancy, 10-14 August 1997, Albuquerque, New Mexico; "Changing Ecosystems: Natural and Human Influences"; Abstracts. *Ecological Society of America Bulletin*, 78(4) (October, Supplement): 205.

► "Pollen and plant macrofossil analysis from an AMS dated sediment core from Bear Lake (2768 m)". Also, without specifics, relies on "Records from Fracas Lake (2512 m)". Study includes late Holocene.

1999 19.6926 Late glacial and Holocene vegetation history and paleoclimate of the Kaibab Plateau, Arizona. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, 153(1/4): 179-201.

Wensel, Lee C., AND Eriksson, Marian

1981 19.6377 Survey planning model: Application for arid land resource inventories. *In:* Lund, H. Gyde, Caballero, Miguel, Hamre, R. H., Driscoll, Richard S., and Bonner, William (technical coordinators), Arid Land Resource Inventories: Developing Cost Effective Methods. Inventarios de recursos de tierras aridas: Desarrollo de metodos eficientes en costos. An international workshop, November 30-December 6, 1980, Laz Paz, Mexico. *U.S. Forest Service, General Technical Report WO-28*, pp. 136-141. [With abstract also in Spanish.]

► Example application draws upon work done by others in the Shivwits Resource Area, northwestern Arizona.

Werhan, Ronald W. [Werhan, Ron]

1990 19.5764 ["Pygmy horses" from Grand Canyon.] *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society* [newsletter], (February): 2-4. [*NOTE:* This issue predates the enumerated issues of the *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society Newsletter*.]

► Recollections gathered from various sources regarding the so-called "miniature horses" of Havasu Canyon. Followed by signed remarks from: Gale Burak and Hubert F. Lauzon, pp. 4-5.]

Werner, William E.

2018 19.6226 Arizona as a watershed—then and now: Case studies of changed management of rivers and habitat in the Lower Colorado River system. *In:* Johnson, R. Roy, Carothers, Steven W., Finch, Deborah M., Kingsley, Kenneth J., and Stanley, John T. (technical eds.), Riparian research and management: Past, present, future: Volume 1. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, General Technical Report RMRS-GTR-377*, pp. 134-147.

► Lower Colorado River here is the hydrological Lower Colorado River, below Lees Ferry.

Wertheimer, D. B., AND Overturf, J. H.

1975 19.1846 A history of biological research in the Grand Canyon region. *Plateau*, 47: 123-135.

West, Neil E.

1988 19.1847 Intermountain deserts, shrub steppes, and woodlands. *In:* Barbour, Michael G., and Billings, William Dwight (eds.), *North American terrestrial vegetation.* Cambridge, England: Cambridge University Press, pp. 209-230.

Westbrooks, Randy G.

1998 19.2220 *Invasive plants : changing the landscape of America : fact book.* Washington, D.C.: Federal Interagency Committee for the Management of Noxious and Exotic Weeds, 107 pp.

Western States Mule Deer Workshop

1974 19.3867 Minutes of the Fourth Western States Mule Deer Workshop, January 22-23, 1974, Ramada Inn, Laramie, Wyoming. *Fourth Western States Mule Deer Workshop, January 22-23, 1974, Ramada Inn, Laramie, Wyoming*, pp. 1-19 (entire proceedings).

► See under "Mule Deer Research Projects": "Effects of Weather on North Kaibab Fawn Survival. Objective: To determine if fawn survival on the North Kaibab is correlated with summer rainfall on deer winter range or with snow conditions on wintering areas." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1975 19.3868 Western states mule deer research, February 1975. *Fifth Western States Mule Deer Workshop, February 18-20, 1975, Drifter Motel, Silver City, New Mexico*, pp. 36-42.

► Projects listed. See p. 36: "Effects of Weather on on Survival of North Kaibab Fawns (Correlation of survival to previous summer rainfall and winter conditions", Clay McCulloch, principal researcher; "Evaluation of Kaibab Summer Deer Habitat (Identify site characteristics favorable to deer)", Clay McCulloch, principal researcher. (ENTIRE NOTES)

1976 19.3869 Reports of current research. *Proceedings of the Sixth Western States Mule Deer workshop, February 19-21, 1976, Idaho Department of Fish and Game, Boise, Idaho*, pp. 7-.

► See p. 8: "Work on the Kaibab is aimed at determining causes of fawn mortality." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Westgate, Martin J.; Likens, Gene E.; AND Lindenmayer, David B.

2013 19.6520 Adaptive management of biological systems: A review. *Biological Conservation*, 158: 128-139.

► Brief remarks on Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam, p. 130.

Westhoff, V.

1967 19.5181 De invloed van het wild op de vegetatie. The impact of a game stock on vegetation. *Nederlands Bosbouw Tijdschrift* (Koninkklijke Nederlandsche Bosbouw Vereninging, Arnhem), 39(5): 218-232. [In Dutch, with bilingual title.]

► See p. 221, brief remark on deer of the Kaibab Plateau.

Wetmore, Alexander

1933 19.3629 Records from north central Arizona. *The Condor*, 35 (July): 163-164.

► Two ferruginous rough-leg hawks, *Buteo regalis*, seen soaring below El Tovar at Grand Canyon (p. 163).

Western Association of Fish and Game Commissioners

1923 19.3493 [Resolution.] *In:* Western Association of Fish and Game Commissioners meets at Sacramento. *California Fish and Game*, 9(1) (January): 27.

► Resolution calling for U.S. Department of Agriculture to establish "a plan of limited utilization of deer within the Grand Canyon National Game Preserve" so as to "prevent overstocking, assist in obtaining a drift of deer to outside ranges and at the same time maintain an abundant supply of such game."

Westover, Neil K.; McKay, Scott; Brookes, Nancy; AND Stevens, Lawrence E.

1991 19.1848 1991 Grand Canyon marsh survey. *In: Colorado River Investigations #10 : July/August, 1991* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Lawrence E. Stevens, and Frank B. Lojko). Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 66-72.

Wettstein, Peter J., AND States, Jack S.

1986 19.1849 The major histocompatibility complex of tassel-eared squirrels. I. Genetic diversity associated with Kaibab squirrels. *Immunogenetics*, 24(4): 230-241.

1986 19.1850 The major histocompatibility complex of tassel-eared squirrels. II. Genetic diversity associated with Abert squirrels. *Immunogenetics*, 24(4): 242-250.

Wettstein, Peter J.; Chakraborty, Ranajit; States, Jack; AND Ferrari, G.

1990 19.1851 T-cell receptor genes in tassel-eared squirrels (*Sciurus aberti*). I. Genetic polymorphism and divergence in the Abert and Kaibab subspecies. *Immunogenetics*, 32(4): 219-230.

Wettstein, Peter J.; Lager, P.; Jin, Li; States, Jack; Lamb, Trip; AND Chakraborty, Ranajit

1994 19.5483 Phylogeny of mitochondrial DNA clones in tassel-eared squirrels *Sciruus aberti*. *Molecular Ecology*, 3(6) (December): 541-550.

Wettstein, Peter J.; Strausbauch, Michael; Lamb, Trip; States, Jack; Chakraborty, Ranajit; Jin, Li; AND Riblet, Toy

1995 19.1852 Phylogeny of six *Sciurus aberti* subspecies based on nucleotide sequences of cytochrome b. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution*, 4(2) (June): 150-162.

Whaley, Susan

2012 19.3620 News from the Peregrine Fund. *Wingspan* (Raptor Research Foundation), 21(1) (March): 21-22.

► See p. 22, "Two of three wild-hatched condor chicks join the Arizona flock."

2013 19.4495 News from the Peregrine Fund. *Wingspan* (Raptor Research Foundation), 22(2) (September): 15-16.

► See p. 15, "Winter results for Arizona-Utah condor program: preventable deaths remain focus of recovery effort", and p. 16, "Public release of California Condors will be held Saturday, Sept. 28, at Vermilion Cliffs National Monument".

Wheeler, William Morton

1899 19.3763 New species of Dolichopodidæ from the United States. *California Academy of Sciences, Proceedings*, Series 3, Zoology, 2(1), 85 pp. [including 4 plates]. [See *Polymedon castus*, new species, pp. 6-8, Plate 1, figure 8.

► New species based on a single female specimen "labeled 'Grand Cañon, Arizona,' from the collections of the University of Kansas." Collector not indicated.

1905 19.3221 The North American ants of the genus *Liometopum*. *American Museum of Natural History, Bulletin*, 21: 321-333.

► See pp. 325, 332.

1906 19.1853 The ants of the Grand Cañon. *American Museum of Natural History, Bulletin*, 22: 329-345.

► New taxa in this paper: ***Pheidole desertorum*, new species** (pp. 337-339) (type material from Fort Davis, Texas), which includes ***Pheidole desertorum* var. *maricopa*, new variety** (pp. 339-340), "Described from several soldiers and workers taken from a single colony under a stone in the Grand Cañon just above the Indian Garden [Havasupai Gardens] (3876 feet.)";

***Formica moki*, new species** (pp. 343-344), "Described from 25 workers taken from a small colony under a stone on the wall of the Grand Cañon at an altitude of about 5500 feet and 2 workers taken on the rim in the Kohonino [*sic*] Forest (7000 feet) about three miles west of the Bright Angel Hotel." [The "wall of the Grand Cañon" locale is in all probability on Bright Angel Trail.] *NOTE*: Wheeler (1913, ITEM NO. 19.4963) placed the species *Formica moki* in the new subgenus *Neoformica*.

1908 19.4536 Honey ants, with a revision of the American Myrmecocysti. *American Museum of Natural History, Bulletin*, 24: 345-397.

► See pp. 351-352, *Myrmecocystus melliger mendax*, new subspecies; non-type material noted from "Grand Cañon (Wheeler)".

1908 19.1854 The ants of Texas, New Mexico and Arizona. (Part I.) *American Museum of Natural History, Bulletin*, 24: 399-485.

1913 19.4963 A revision of the ants of the genus *Formica* (Linné) Mayr. *Museum of Comparative Zoology, Bulletin*, 53(10): 379-565.

► Grand Canyon, see: ***F. fusca fusca* var. *argentea* Wheeler** (pp. 501-503; examined material from "Coconino Forest, Grand Canyon, 7,000 ft.", p. 502);

***F. fusca fusca* var. *gelida* Wheeler, new variety** (pp. 505-507; non-type material from "Coconino Forest, Grand Canyon, 7,000 ft. (Wheeler)", p. 506);

***F. rufibarbis* var. *gnava* Buckley** (pp. 518-521; examined material from "Indian Garden, Grand Canyon", p. 519);

***F. (Proformica) neogagates neogagates* Emery** (pp. 536-538; examined material from "Coconino Forest at the Grand Canyon", p. 538);

***F. (Neoformica* Wheeler, new subgenus*) moki* Wheeler, 1906** (pp. 558-560; type material for species noted from "Bright Angel Trail, Grand Canyon, 5,500-7,000 ft." (p. 560).

1914 19.5591 New and little known harvesting ants of the genus *Pogonomyrmex*. *Psyche*, (October): 149-157.

► See *Pogonomyrmex californicus* Buckley subsp. *maricopa*, new subspecies (pp. 155-156). Paratype material includes "Grand Canyon (Wheeler)".

1915 19.3630 Some additions to the North American ant-fauna. *American Museum of Natural History, Bulletin*, 34: 389-421.

► See *Aphaenogaster texana* Emery, pp. 412-413. "A very similar form, but slightly darker in the worker phase and tending towards the variety [*A. t. furvescens*, new variety, p. 413 and following], was collected in the Indian Garden on the Bright Angel Trail in the Grand Cañon, Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE) *A. t.* var. *furvescens* is described from Huachuca Mountains and Ramsay Canyon, Arizona. Also see *Camponotus acutirostris* Wheeler *clarigaster*, new variety, p. 420; "A single specimen taken at an altitude of about 3000 ft. on the Bright Angel Trail in the Grand Cañon, Arizona."

1917 19.2791 The mountain ants of western North America. *American Academy of Arts and Sciences, Proceedings*, 52(8) (January): 457-569.

► See pp. 501, 504, 521, 523, 526, 558-561.

Wheelwright, Jeff

1997 19.2074 Condors: back from the brink. (Photographs by Glenn Oakley.) *Smithsonian*, 28(2) (May): 48-55.

Whelen, Townsend

1928 19.7129 [Reply to] Wants a book on cougar hunting. *In:* The Dope Bag [QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS SECTION]. *The American Rifleman* (National Rifle Association of America, Washington, D.C.), 76(3) (March): 36-37. [Reply to the query from "F. D.", "Will you please give me reference to the book that will give me the best detailed information on cougar hunting?" Whelen refers to the novelized account by Zane Grey, *The Last of the Plainsmen* (see Grey, 1908, ITEM NO. 7.662) and continues to explain the great difficulties met in such hunting. Also notes, "In many places where they used to be quite plentiful, notably the north rim of the Grand Canon and in various forest preserves, they have been largely killed off by the Government hunters, using hounds and traps."

Whitaker, Bob

1966 19.3511 "Planted" pronghorns again roam "Strip". *Our Public Lands* (U.S. Bureau of Land Management), 15(4) (Spring): 15.

1972 19.3474 Arizona. *In:* Best hunting spots in all fifty states, 1972-73 [FEATURE]. *Field and Stream*, 77(7) (November): 72.

1985 19.1855 White-water trout of the Grand Canyon. *Outdoor Life*, 175 (April): 52-53+.

White, J. N., AND Montgomery, W. L.

1994 19.1856 Non-native predation: direct and indirect effects on Little Colorado spinedace, *Lepidomeda vittata* (Teleostei: Cyprinidae) [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Program with Abstracts, 26th Annual Symposium, 17-20 November, 1994, Death Valley National Park*, p. 33.

White, M. J. D.

1949 19.4362 A cytological survey of wild populations of *Trimerotropis* and *Circotettix*. (Orthoptera, Acrididae). I. The chromosomes of twelve species. *Genetics*, 34 (September): 537-563.

► Includes *Trimerotropis* sp. from Kingman, Arizona. Also reference to individuals of *T. cyaneipennis* from Grand Canyon as studied by King (1924 [ITEM NO. 19.4361]).

White, Mark A.

1989 19.1857 *Coniferous forest communities of Thompson Canyon watershed, North Rim region, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Miami University, Oxford, Ohio, 62 pp.

White, Mark A., AND Vankat, John L.

1988 19.2397 Coniferous forest vegetation of the North Rim region of Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Vankat, John L. (ed.), Vegetation of the southwestern United States. *International Association of Vegetation Science, North American Section, Special Publication 1*, pp. 83-98.

1993 19.1858 Middle and high elevation coniferous forest communities of the North Rim region of Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, USA. *Vegetatio* (The Hague), 109(2) (November): 161-174.

Whitfield, Mary J., AND Sogge, Mark K.

1999 19.4210 Range-wide impact of brown-headed cowbird parasitism on the southwestern willow flycatcher (*Empidonax traillii extimus*). *Studies in Avian Biology*, (18): 182-190.

► Long-term study areas include along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Whiting, Daniel P.; Paukert, Craig P.; Healy, Brian D.; AND Spurgeon, Jonathan J.

2014 19.4692 Macroinvertebrate prey availability and food web dynamics of nonnative trout in a Colorado River tributary, Grand Canyon. *Freshwater Science*, 33(3): 872-884.

► Bright Angel Creek.

Whitman, Pat

2010 19.6744 Vegetation seen in American national parks. *Newsletter* (for the Friends of the Christchurch Botanic Gardens, Christchurch, New Zealand), (83) (Summer 2010/2011): 8-10.

► Casual remarks of a tour "a few years ago"; includes notes on Grand Canyon.

Whitney, Stephen R.

1982 19.1859 *A field guide to the Grand Canyon.* New York: Quill, 320 pp.

1996 19.1860 *A field guide to the Grand Canyon.* Seattle, Washington: The Mountaineers, 2nd ed., 269 pp.

Whitney, Stephen R., AND Hart, Elizabeth Briars

NO DATE 19.2669 *Grand Canyon National Park birds and mammals.* Seattle, Washington: Mountaineers Books, [laminated gatefold informational card with booklike design including spine title]. (Mac's Pocket Guide series.) [2006.]

NO DATE 19.2670 *Grand Canyon National Park flowers, trees and cacti.* Seattle, Washington: Mountaineers Books, [laminated gatefold informational card with booklike design including spine title]. (Mac's Pocket Guide series.) [2006.]

Whittier, Joanna; Paukert, Craig; Olden, Julian; Pitts, Kristen; AND Strecker, Angela

2011 19.3965 *Lower Colorado River basin aquatic Gap analysis project : draft final report, 2011.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, Biological Resources Division, Gap Analysis Program, 265 pp. (Contract administered through Kansas State University, Kansas Cooperative Fish and Wildlife Research Unit. Cooperative Agreement No. 1434-01HQRU1578.)

Wickham, Henry Frederick

1893 19.3176 Some interesting colour-varieties in the genus *Crossidius*. *Canadian Entomologist*, 25(8) (August): 189-194, plate.

1899 19.3226 The habits of American Cicindelidae. *Davenport Academy of Natural Sciences, Proceedings*, 7: 206-228.

► Includes *Cicindela rufiventris* var. *arizonae*, new variety (pp. 226-227), based on specimens from "Grand Canyon" and from specimens collected in 1892 by "Professor [C. H. Tyler] Townsend" [on Hance Trail] between "Hance's stone cabin, 2500 feet below the rim . . . quite to the bottom of the cañon".

Wickland, Stacey Elizabeth

1997 19.2882 *Ponderosa pine core sampling and age investigation on the Walhalla Plateau.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 9 pp.

Wiens, J. David; Noon, Barry R.; AND Reynolds, Richard T.

2006 19.3562 Post-fledging survival of northern goshwaks: The importance of prey abundance, weather, and dispersal. *Ecological Applications*, 16(1) (February): 406-418.

Wiens, J. David; Reynolds, Richard T.; AND Noon, Barry R.

2006 19.5166 Juvenile movement and natal dispersal of northern goshawks in Arizona. *The Condor*, 108: 253-269.

► Kaibab Plateau.

Wilcove, David S.

1999 19.1861 *The condor's shadow : the loss and recovery of wildlife in America.* New York: W. H. Freeman and Co., 339 pp.

► See pp. 117-120 [Colorado River], 241 [Grand Canyon condors].

Wilcox, J.

1965 19.6039 New *Heteropogon* Loew, with a key to the species and the description of a new genus (Diptera: Asilidae). *Southern California Academy of Sciences, Bulletin*, 64(4): 207-222.

► See *Heteropogon stonei*, new species (pp. 220-222); specimens include one paratype female from "Grand Canyon, Arizona".

Wilde, Gene R., AND Paulson, Larry J.

1990 19.2306 Comparative limnology of four mainstem Colorado River reservoirs [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 25(1990 Proceedings Supplement): 42.

Wilder, Benjamin T.; Betancourt, Julio L.; Epps, Clinton W.; Crowhurst, Rachel S.; Mead, Jim I.; AND Ezcurra, Exequiel

2014 19.4916 Local extinction and unintentional rewilding of bighorn sheep (*Ovis canadensis*) on a desert island. *PLoS One*, 9(3): e91358, 9 pp.

► Tiburón Island, Gulf of California. See pp. 1-2, regarding cattle-interbred bison invading Grand Canyon National Park from their introduced lower altitude range [House Rock Valley].

Wilke, Cheryl

1986 19.1862 Abundance and distribution of native and domestic plants on the Colorado River from Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek. *In:* House, Dorothy A. (ed.), *Colorado River Investigations IV : July/August, 1985* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus and Steven W. Carothers). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 178-197.

Wilford, B. H.

1951 19.6425 *Forest insect conditions in the central and southern Rocky Mountains and the Great Plains, 1950.* Fort Collins, Colorado: Forest Insect Laboratory (U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Administration, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Division of Forest Insect Investigations), 8, 6, 2 pp.

► "Not for publication; for administration use only"; but now accessible online at https://www.fs.usda.gov/Internet/FSE_DOCUMENTS/fseprd522040.pdf. Includes Grand Canyon National Park.

Wilkinson, Todd

1996 19.1863 Homecoming. *National Parks*, 70(5/6) (May/June): 5, 40-45.

► California condor.

1996 19.1864 Reptile rustlers. *National Parks*, 70(11/12) (November/December): 36-39.

Wilkinson, Todd, AND Francis, Michael H.

1995 19.1865 *Wildlife watcher's guide : Grand Canyon, Zion and Bryce national parks.* Minocqua, Wisconsin: NorthWord Press, Inc., 144 pp.

Willett, G.

1942 19.4128 Those canyon swifts. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 5(9) (July): 37.

► Letter in response to Randall Henderson's article (ITEM NO. 2.3329) on a hike into Havasu Canyon; specifically, regarding the winter range of the white-throated swift. With Henderson's editorial reply.

Willey, David W.

2006 19.6524 *Final report : field surveys for Mexican spotted owls (*Strix occidentalis lucida*) and northern goshawks (*Accipiter gentiles*) in Grand Canyon National Park.* Bozeman, Montana: Montana State University, Department of Ecology, *for* Grand Canyon National Park, 11 pp.

2009 19.4272 *Field surveys for Mexican spotted owls (*Strix occidentalis lucida*) and northern goshawks (*Accipiter gentiles*) in the Grand Canyon National Park (2009) : final report.* Bozeman, Montana: Montana State University, Department of Ecology, *for* Grand Canyon National Park, 15 pp. (RM-CESU Cooperative Agreement CA H1200040001. Task Agreement No. J8227082004.)

2013 19.5016 Diet of Mexican sotted owls in Utah and Arizona. *Wilson Journal of Ornithology*, 125(4) (December): 775-781.

Willey, David W., AND Spotskey, Daniel

2000 19.6159 *Field test of a landscape model for Mexican spotted owl breeding habitat in northern Arizona.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, and Grand Canyon Science Center, 21+ pp. [Arizona Game and Fish Department, IIPAM Heritage Grant I97026 (Identification, Inventory, Acquisition, Protection, and Management).]

Willey, David W., AND Ward, R. V.

2004 19.2914 Mexican spotted owl distribution and habitat within Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Harmon, David, Kilgore, Bruce M., and Vietzke, Gay E. (eds.), *Protecting our diverse heritage: The role of parks, protected areas, and cultural sites : proceedings of the 2003 George Wright Society/National Park Service Joint Conference.* Hancock, Michigan: The George Wright Society, pp. 328-334.

Willging, Bob

1979 19.3941 Cravens relates Kaibab lessons. *The Pointer* (University of Wisconsin at Stevens Point), 23(17) (December 6): 10.

► Summary of a presentation by Jay Cravens.

Williams, D. A.

1980 19.1866 (WITH J. B. Copeland)
They shoot burros, don't they? *Newsweek*, 96 (July 7): 24.

► *NOTE*: The title is a play on the title of the 1969 dramatic film, *They Shoot Horses, Don't They?* (E.E.S.)

Williams, David

2002 19.3705 Conspicuous consumption; some park animals, either fed deliberately or inadvertently by visitors, have become so addicted to human food that many parks have begun aggressive campaigns to reduce the number of panhandling animals and to discourage visitors from feeding them. *National Parks*, 76(3/4) (April/May): 40-45.

► Includes notes from Grand Canyon.

Williams, David G., AND Ehleringer, James R.

2000 19.4925 Intra- and interspecific variation for summer precipitation use in pinyon-juniper woodlands. *Ecological Monographs*, 70(4): 517-537.

► Includes Grand Canyon National Park.

Williams, Emmett L.

1986 19.2221 Kaibab and Abert squirrels. *Creation Research Society Quarterly*, 22: 182.

► Creationist perspective.

Williams, Emmett L.; Howe, George F.; AND White, Richard R.

1991 19.1867 A desert millipede: evolution or design?—An introduction. *Creation Research Society Quarterly*, 28(1): cover, 7-16.

► Creationist perspective.

Williams, Jack E.

1991 19.1868 Preserves and refuges for native western fishes: History and management. *In:* Minckley, W. L., and Deacon, James E. (eds.), *Battle against extinction : native fish management in the American West.* Tucson and London: University of Arizona Press, pp. 171-189.

1995 19.1869 Fish conservation. *In:* Nierenberg, William A. (ed.-in-chief), *Encyclopedia of environmental biology, Volume 2, F-N.* San Diego, California: Academic Press, pp. 33-48.

Williams, Jason A.; O'Farrell, M. J.; AND Riddle, B. R.

2006 19.3430 Habitat use by bats in a riparian corridor of the Mojave Desert in southern Nevada. *Journal of Mammalogy*, 87(6): 1145-1153.

Williams, Kelly K.; McMillin, Joel D.; DeGomez, Tom E.; Clancy, Karen M.; AND Miller, Andy

2008 19.2865 Influence of elevation on bark beetle (Coleoptera: Curculionidae, Scolytinae) community structure and flight periodicity in ponderosa pine forests of Arizona. *Environmental Entomology*, 37(1): 94-109.

Williams, Kenneth L.

1960 19.6070 Taxonomic notes on Arizona herpetozoa. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 5(1) (April 15): 25-36.

► Includes notes on taxa from the North Rim of Grand Canyon (*Ambystoma tigrinum utahense* Lowe, p. 25), Wolf Hole (*Spea intermontanus* (Cope), pp. 25-26), "Grand Canyon National Park" (*Sceloporus undulatus elongatus* Stejneger × *u. tristichus* Cope, p. 26), mouth of Bright Angel Creek (*Urosaurus ornatus wrighti* (Schmidt), p. 28), and Hilltop, south rim of Grand Canyon (*Crotalus viridis abyssus* Klauber, p. 34).

Williams, Louis G.

1966 19.4716 Dominant planktonic rotifers of major waterways of the United States. *Limnology and Oceanography*, 11(1) (April): 83-91.

► Data include collections at Parker Dam, Arizona; Boulder City, Nevada (*i.e.*, Hoover Dam); and Page, Arizona (*i.e.*, Glen Canyon Dam). [Cited here for geographical breadth of a common waterway.]

Williams, Louis G., AND Scott, Carol

1962 19.2132 Principal diatoms of major waterways of the United States. *Limnology and Oceanography*, 7(3) (July): 365-379.

Williams, Mark A., AND Baker, William L.

2013 19.3742 Variability of historical forest structure and fire across ponderosa pine landscapes of the Coconino Plateau and south rim of Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, USA. *Landscape Ecology*, 28(2): 297-310.

Williams, Martha

2023 19.6803 Endangered and Threatened wildlife and plants; revision of a nonessential experimental population of black-footed ferrets (Mustela nigripes) in the Southwest. *Federal Register*, 88(192) (October 5): 69045-69072.

► Includes the Espee Ranch reintroduction site and the Aubrey Valley/Double O Ranch population.

Williams, Michael R.

2011 19.3466 Coconino and Kaibab National Forests, Arizona, four-forest restoration initiative. *Federal Register*, 76(161) (August 19): 51936-51938.

Williams, Ted

1996 19.4423 The butterfly wars. *Audubon*, (March/April):.

2003 19.5917 Role reversal on the Colorado; a different twist on clearing out aliens to save a native fish. *Fly Rod and Reel*, (April):.

► Humpback chub.

Williams, Tyler, AND Hatcher, Bill

2017 19.5271 Growing, growing, gone. Four or five years ago, a tree died in the Inner Gorge of the Grand Canyon. That's not unusual—trees die all the time—but this tree, a 150-year-old ponderosa pine, should never have been living there in the first place. It was a freak of nature. *Arizona Highways*, 93(1) (January): 44-47.

► In the Inner Gorge above Horn Creek Rapids, base of Tapeats Sandstone.

Williamson, Robert R.

1934 19.1871 [Coyote and deer.] *In:* Miscellany [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(10) (January): 237.

Williamson, Robert R., AND Tyler, Carol F.

1932 19.1870 Trout propagation in Grand Canyon National Park. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(2): 11-16.

1994 19.1872 Trout propagation in Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 93.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, May, 1932.

Wills, David M.

2008 19.3782 *The genetics of sunflower domestication.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Georgia, 121 pp.

► Includes Havasupai sunflower landrace.

Wills, David M., AND Burke, John M.

2006 19.3984 Chloroplast DNA variation confirms a single origin of domesticated sunflower (*Helianthus annuus* L.). *Journal of Heredity*, doi:10.1093/jhered/es1001, 6 pp.

► Data include Havasupai sunflower landrace.

Wills, John

2006 19.2665 Brighty, donkeys, and conservation in the Grand Canyon. *Endeavour*, 30(3): 113-117.

Willson, Mary F., AND Carothers, Steven W.

1979 19.1873 Avifauna of habitat islands in the Grand Canyon. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 24(4) (December 10): 563-576.

Wilsey, C. B.; Taylor, L.; Michel, N.; AND Stockdale, K.

2017 19.5481 *Water and birds in the arid West: Habitats in decline : full report.* New York: National Audubon Society, 51 pp.

Wilson, Edmund B.

1909 19.3104 The "accessory" chromosome in *Syromastes* and *Pyrrochoris* with a comparative review of the types of sexual differences of the chromosome groups. *Journal of Experimental Zoology*, 6(1) (January): 69-205, Plate 1.

► Insects. Data include specimens from Grand Canyon, p. 203; Plate 1, figure 28 (legend, p. 205).

1909 19.4930 Studies on chromosomes. V. The chromosomes of *Metapodius*. A contribution to the hypothesis of the genetic continuity of chromosomes. *Journal of Experimental Zoology*, 6(2) (February): 147-205, Plate 1.

► Insects. *Metapodius granulosus* specimens from Grand Canyon; see pp. 156, Figure 2i (p. 157), 203; Plate 1, figure 21 (legend p. 205).

Wilson, Edward O.

2002 19.2253 *The future of life.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 230 pp.

► See pp. 83-84; condors.

Wilson, James S.

1927 19.7071 A National Match rifleman and deer. *Field and Stream*, 32(5) (September): 48, 50, 52, 54, 56, 58.

► A National Match target-shooting rifleman hunts his first deer on the Kaibab Plateau.

Wilson, Jill L., AND Tkacz, Borys M.

1996 19.3182 Historical perspectives on forest insects and pathogens in the Southwest: Implications for restoration of ponderosa pine and mixed conifer forests. *In:* Covington, Wallace, and Wagner, Pamela K. (technical coordinators), Conference on adaptive ecosystem restoration and management: restoration of cordilleran conifer landscapes of North America, June 6-8, 1996, Flagstaff, Arizona. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, General Technical Report RM-GTR-278*, pp. 26-31. [*NOTE*: Cover title gives conference dates as June 6-8, 1995.]

► See p. 27, note of Kaibab National Forest (Kaibab Plateau) and Grand Canyon National Park.

Wilson, Kevin P.; Shannon, Joseph P.; AND Blinn, Dean W.

1999 19.1874 Effects of suspended sediment on biomass and cell morphology of *Cladophora glomerata* (Chlorophyta) in the Colorado River, Arizona. *Journal of Phycology*, 35(1): 35-41.

Wilson, Kevin P.; Shannon, Joseph P.; Blinn, Dean W.; AND Benenati, Peggy L.

1998 19.4447 The role of suspended sediment on cell morphometry in *Cladophora glomerata* in the Colorado River, USA [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Millie, David F., Kugrens, Paul, and Fritz, Lawrence (eds.), Abstracts of papers scheduled for the 52nd Annual Meeting of the Phycological Society of America at Northern Arizona University; Flagstaff, Arizona, 3-8 August, 1998. *Journal of Phycology*, (June, Supplement): 58-59.

Wilson, Mark, AND Bryndís Snæbjörnsdóttir

2018 19.6526 You must carry me now [ABSTRACT]. *In: 4th Minding Animals Conference : Ciudad de México, 17 to 24 January, 2018 : social programme: Royal Pedregal Hotel : academic programme: National Autonomous University of Mexico, Auditorio Alfonso Caso and Anexos de la Facultad de Derecho*, [unpaginated].

► ". . . the artists focused on endangered species still inhabiting the grand canyon . . . [working] alongside biologists in the field there at Vermilion Cliffs and in the Biological Collection at University of Arizona Tucson they made a series of 14 photographs from frozen condor cadavers." [*sic*].

Wilt, Richard A.

1976 19.4234 Unusual birds in the vicinity of Pipe Spring, Arizona. *Western Birds*, 7(1): 28-30.

Wimberly, Michael C.; Cochrane, Mark A.; Baer, Adam D.; AND Pabst, Kari

2009 19.3577 Assessing fue; treatment effectiveness using satellite imagery and spatial statistics. *Ecological Applications*, 19(6) (September): 1377-1384; plus "Appendix A", "Appendix B", and "Supplement", *Ecological Archives* [web resource] A019-057-A1 (5 pp.), -A2 (4 pp.), and -A3 (2 pp.), http://esapubs.org/archive/appl/A019/057/appendix-A.htm, http://esapubs.org/archive/appl/A019/057/appendix-B.htm, http://esapubs.org/archive/appl/A019/057/suppl-1.htm.

► Data sources include Warm fire, Kaibab Plateau. Web resources last accessed 1 January 2019.

Wimberly, Michael C.; Cochrane, Mark A.; Baer, Adam D.; AND Zhu, Z.

2007 19.4559 Applying spatial statistics to the effects of fuels, topography, and weather on burn severity. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 88(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract B11D-0779.

► Notes 2005 Warm Fire on Kaibab Plateau.

Wimmer, F. E.

1948 19.6332 Vorarbeiten zur Monographie der Campanulaceae-Lobelioideae: II. Trib. Lobelieae. *Naturhistorischen Museums in Wien, Annalen*, 56: 317-374. [In German.]

► See *Lobella cardinalis* L., under which is synonymized *L. graminea* Lam., with distributional note for *L. graminea*, "Auch in Arizona, Grand Canyon (C. et E. Seler n. 5274 (629)!—B.", citing a specimen examined in Botanischer Garten und Botanisches Museum Berlin-Dahlem (ENTIRE NOTE).

Wind, Robert G.

1930 19.1875 Butterflies of the Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(12) (October 31): 81-84.

► Includes "A Preliminary check List of the Dinural [*sic*] Lepidoptera of the Grand Canyon, With Data", pp. 82-84.

Winkler, Daniel E.; Backer, Dana M.; Belnap, Jayne; Bradford, John B.; Butterfield, Bradley J.; Copeland, Stella M.; Duniway, Michael C.; Faist, Akasha M.; Fick, Stephen E.; Jensen, Scott L.; Kramer, Andrea T.; Mann, Rebecca; Massatti, Robert T.; McCormick, Molly L.; Munson, Seth M.; Olwell, Peggy; Parr, Steve D.; Pfennigwerth, Alix A.; Pilmanis, Adrienne M.; Richardson, Bryce A.; Samuel, Ella; See, Kathy; Young, Kristina E.; AND Reed, Sasha C.

2018 19.5952 Beyond traditional ecological restoration on the Colorado Plateau. *Restoration Ecology*, doi:10.1111/rec.12876 + Supporting Information online.

► Includes Grand Canyon National Park and Pipe Spring National Monument.

Winter, Ara S.; Hathaway, Jennifer J. M.; Kimble, Jason C.; Buecher, Debbie C.; Valdez, Ernest W.; Porras Alfaro, Andrea; Young, Jesse M.; Read, Kaitlyn J. H.; AND Northup, Diana E.

2017 19.5650 Skin and fur bacterial diversity and community structure on American southwestern bats: effects of habitat, geography and bat traits. *PeerJ*, 3: e3944, doi:10.7717/peerj.3944, 22 pp. + Supplemental Information online.

► Study areas include Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument. From p. 20, regarding data availability: "Biome files, QIIME mapping files, workflow, and R scripts are archived at https://zenodo.org/record/17577#. A Binder (http://mybinder.org/) ipython notebook with the full dataset used in this paper is available at: https://github.com/bioinfonm/microBat. Supplemental information for this article can be found online at http://dx.doi.org/10.7717/peerj.3944#supplemental-information."

Winter, Larry

2001 19.2133 Agave. *Arizona Highways*, 77(11) (November): cover, inside front cover, 12-17.

Winters, S. R.

1919 19.3701 The use of the forests. *The National Wool Grower* (Salt Lake City), 9(1) (January): 21-22.

► See pp. 22: "In several parts of the Southwest, notably in some of the Arizona forests and in the Grand Canyon National Monument, the increase of wild burros is a serious problem on the ranges. These animals are owned by nobody and are even more difficult to capture and handle than the wild horses." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Wirth, Sharon; Brown, Theresa; AND Beyeler, Walt

1999 19.4071 *Native plant uptake model for radioactive waste disposal areas at the Nevada Test Site.* Albuquerque, New Mexico: IT Corporation, and Sandia National Laboratories, *for* U.S. Department of Energy, 60 pp. + appendices [114 pp. total]. (Contract No. DE-AC-04-94-AL-85000.)

► Regarding "Woodland Communities" (pp. 5, 7), see Figure 3 (p. 8), "Piñon (*Pinus edulis*) dominated Great Basin conifer woodland on Fish Tail Mesa, Kaibab National Forest, Arizona".

With, Kimberly A., AND Morrison, Michael L.

1990 19.1876 Flock formation of two pavids in relation to cyclical seed production in a pinyon-juniper woodland. *The Auk*, 107: 522-532.

Witzeman, J.; Hubbard, J. P.; AND Kaufman, K.

1975 19.1877 The spring migration: Southwest region. *American Birds*, 29: 890-894.

1975 19.1878 The nesting season: Southwest region. *American Birds*, 29: 1014-1018.

1976 19.1879 The nesting season: Southwest region. *American Birds*, 30: 985-990.

1977 19.1880 The fall migration: Southwest region. *American Birds*, 31: 207-211.

1977 19.1881 The nesting season: Southwest region. *American Birds*, 31: 1171-1176.

1978 19.1882 The 1977 autumn migration, August 1-November 30, Southwest region. *American Birds*, 32: 239-243.

1979 19.1883 The autumn migration, August 1-November 20, 1978: Southwest region. *American Birds*, 33: 202-204.

1979 19.1884 The nesting season, June 1-July 31, 1979: Southwest region. *American Birds*, 33: 886-889.

Witzeman, J.; Kaufman, K.; Burge, S.; AND Hubbard, J. P.

1975 19.1885 The winter season: Southwest region. *American Birds*, 29: 724-728.

Wnuk, Christopher, AND Pfefferkorn, Hermann W.

1987 19.1886 A Pennsylvanian-age terrestrial storm deposit: Using plant fossils to characterize the history and process of sediment accumulation. *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology*, 57(2): 212-221.

► See figure 4D, Kaibab Plateau gale-felled tree orientations; as a modern analogue.

Wogan, Kelsey

2014 19.4991 Plant ecology of Grand Canyon. *In:* Black, Bronze (compiler, designer), *Canyon Explorations/Expeditions guide interpretive manual : the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Canyon Explorations/Expeditions, pp. 64-85.

► Proprietary publication for the use of Canyon Explorations/Expeditions employees. See Black, ITEM NO. 10.85 in Part 10 of this bibliography.

Wolf, Joy

1997 19.1887 *Fire history of mixed-conifer forests on the North Rim, Grand Canyon National Park.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 70 pp.

1997 19.6924 Fire history of mixed conifer forests in northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Ecological Society of America, 1997 Annual Meeting jointly with The Nature Conservancy, 10-14 August 1997, Albuquerque, New Mexico; "Changing Ecosystems: Natural and Human Influences"; Abstracts. *Ecological Society of America Bulletin*, 78(4) (October, Supplement): 332.

► Walhalla Plateau and Basin areas, North Rim.

Wolf, Joy Nystrom, AND Mast, Joy J.

2006 19.2667 Spatial patch patterns and altered forest structure in middle elevation versus upper ecotonal mixed-conifer forests, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, USA. *Forest Ecology and Management*, 236(2): 241-250.

Wolf, Theodor

1908 19.3277 *Monographie der Gattung* Potentilla. Stuttgart: E. Schwizerbartsche Verlagsbuchhandlung (E. Nägele), 714 [715] pp., 2 maps, 20 plates. (*Bibliotheca Botanica*, Heft 71.) [In German.]

► See *Potentilla biennis* Greene, pp. 400-401, which notes only (p. 401): "Eine nur 10-15 cm hohe, sehr einfache und dem Anschein nach nur einjährige Zwergform erhielt ich von Professor Wooton aus dem Grand Cañon des R. Colorado in Arizona. Sie ist ein Seitenstück zu der *P. supina f. limosa*."

Wolff, Theodore A., AND Nielsen, Lewis T.

1976 19.5020 The distribution of snowpool *Aedes* mosquitoes in the southwestern states of Arizona and New Mexico with notes on biology and past dispersal patterns. *Mosquito Systematics*, 8(4): 413-439.

► Includes Kaibab Plateau.

Wolff, Theodore A.; Nielsen, Lewis T.; AND Linam, Jay H.

1974 19.2908 Additional records of culicine and chaoborine mosquitoes from the mountains of Arizona and New Mexico. *In: California Mosquito Control Association, 42nd Annual Conference, and American Mosquito Control Association, 30th Annual Meeting, February 24-27, 1974*, pp. 41-42.

Wolters, Pilar N., AND Rowgoski, David L.

2018 19.5749 An identification crisis: It's a razorback . . . it's a flannelmouth . . . no, it's a hybrid! [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Fisheries Abstracts Oral Presentation [SECTION]. *In: 51st Joint Annual Meeting, Arizona and New Mexico Chapters of The Wildlife Society and Arizona/New Mexico Chapter of The American Fisheries Society, February 1-3, 2018, Little America, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 40. [Ellipses are part of title.] [*NOTE*: Each abstract section in this program erroneously begins with p. 27.]

2018 19.6028 Should one age a warmwater fish in a coldwater system? [ABSTRACT]. *In: Desert Fishes Council : Consejo de los Peces del Desierto : 50th Annual Meeting : long program : 14-18 November 2018, Furnace Creek, Death Valley National Park, California, USA*, p. [38].

► Lees Ferry fishery.

Wolters, Pilar N.; Rowgoski, David L.; Gibb, Alice C.; AND Ward, David L.

2017 19.5739 Razorback and flannelmouth sucker hybrids; hatch rates, larval survival and geometric morphometrics [ABSTRACT]. *In: 50th Joint Annual Meeting, Arizona/New Mexico Chapter of the American Fisheries Society and Arizona and New Mexico Chapters of the Wildlife Society, February 9-11, 2017, Farmington, New Mexico : Celebrating 50*

Years of Fish and Wildlife Management in Arizona and New Mexico. [No imprint], [unpaginated].

Wonders, Karen

1993 19.2173 Habitat dioramas; illusions of wilderness in museums of natural history. *Acta Universitatis Upsaliensis, Figura Nova Series 25* (Uppsala), 262 [263] pp.

► Doctoral dissertation, 1993. See pp. 180-181, fig. 100, "Mountain Lion Group" at American Museum of Natural History, which illustrates a scene on the North Rim of Grand Canyon.

Wong, Debbie

1999 19.1956 *Community analysis of hanging gardens at Zion National Park, Utah, and the Colorado Plateau.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 95 pp.

► Includes notes on Grand Canyon.

Woo, Ben

1973 19.5353 1973 Dan Stuntz Foray. *Spore Prints* (Puget Sound Mycological Society, Bulletin) (Seattle, Washington), (94) (September): 1. [Includes notes of collecting on the Kaibab Plateau, August 18.]

Wood, Sherwin F.

1950 19.3977 Dispersal flight of *Triatoma* in southern Arizona. *Journal of Parasitology*, 36(5) (October): 498-499.

► Includes note, p. 499: "An occurrence of large numbers of *Triatoma rubida uhleri* in dispersal flight was noted by Usinger (1944, Public Health Bull., No. 288) in June of 1930 at Peach Springs, Arizona, when many bugs were collected in the daytime, presumably after a widespread night flight." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Wood, Stephen L.

1982 19.6016 The bark and ambrosia beetles of North and Central America (Coleoptera: Scolytidae), a taxonomic monograph. *Great Basin Naturalist Memoirs*, (6), 1359 pp.

► Grand Canyon regional localities cited throughout.

Woodall, Greg

2000 19.1999 [Comment on "Let the camelthorn grow" by John Middendorf.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 7.

Woodbridge, Brian, AND Hargis, Christina D.

2006 19.5886 Northern goshawk inventory and monitoring technical guide. *U.S. Forest Service, General Technical Report WO-71*, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [84 pp. total].

Woodburn, Marcia, AND Yokers, Sheila

2002 19.2305 School-to-Work; an innovative program for local students. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), (Summer): 10-11.

► Revegetation project.

Woodbury, Angus M.

1939 19.1888 Bird records from Utah and Arizona. *The Condor*, 41: 157-163.

1947 19.2134 Distribution of pigmy conifers in Utah and northeastern Arizona. *Ecology*, 29(2) (April): 113-126.

1958 19.1891 Preliminary report on biological resources of the Glen Canyon reservoir. *University of Utah, Department of Anthropology, Anthropological Papers*, (31) (Glen Canyon Series, 2), 219 pp.

1959 19.5464 Working plan for ecological studies. *In:* Woodbury, Angus M. (Biological Editor), Ecological studies of the flora and fauna in Glen Canyon. *University of Utah, Department of Anthropology, Anthropological Papers*, (40) (Glen Canyon Series, 7), pp. 1-20.

► Principally regarding the Glen Canyon reservoir area (Lake Powell), Utah-Arizona, but includes the reach of Glen Canyon downstream to the Lees Ferry area, Arizona.

1959 19.5468 Amphibians and reptiles of Glen Canyon. *In:* Woodbury, Angus M. (Biological Editor), Ecological studies of the flora and fauna in Glen Canyon. *University of Utah, Department of Anthropology, Anthropological Papers*, (40) (Glen Canyon Series, 7), pp. 135-148.

► Principally regarding the Glen Canyon reservoir area (Lake Powell), Utah-Arizona, but includes the reach of Glen Canyon downstream to the Lees Ferry area, Arizona.

Woodbury, Angus M., AND Russell, H. N., Jr.

1945 19.1890 Birds of the Navajo country. *University of Utah, Bulletin*, 35(14): 1-157.

Woodbury, Angus M.; Durant, Stephen D.; AND Flowers, Seville

1959 19.1892 Survey of vegetation in the Glen Canyon reservoir basin. *University of Utah, Department of Anthropology, Anthropological Papers*, (36) (Glen Canyon Series, 5), 56 pp.

Woodbury, Angus M.; Flowers, Seville; Lindsay, Delbert W.; Durant, Stephen D.; Dean, Nowlan K.; Grundmann, Albert W.; Crook, James R.; Behle, William H.; Higgins, Harold G.; Smith, Gerald R.; Musser, Guy G.; AND McDonald, Donald B.

1959 19.1893 Ecological studies of the flora and fauna in Glen Canyon. (Charles E. Dibble, ed.) *University of Utah, Department of Anthropology, Anthropological Papers*, (40) (Glen Canyon Series, 7), 226 pp.

► "Glen Canyon Reservoir, Upper Colorado River Basin, Ecological Studies of the Flora and Fauna in Glen Canyon, as a part of the Upper Colorado River Basin Salvage Program, in accordance with the Memoranda of Agreement, 14-10-333-215, 14-10-333-235, 14-10-333-429 between the U.S. National Park Service and the University of Utah". Authorship as given on cover. Title-sheet notes: "Articles by Angus M. Woodbury; Seville Flowers, Delbert W. Lindsay; Stephen D. Durrant and Nowlan K. Dean; Albert W. Grundmann and James R. Crook; William H. Behle and Harold G. Higgins; Angus M. Woodbury, Gerald R. Smith, Guy G. Musser, Donald B. McDonald and Seville Flowers" and "Angus M. Woodbury, Biological Editor". Principally regarding the Glen Canyon reservoir area (Lake Powell), Utah-Arizona, but includes the reach of Glen Canyon downstream to the Lees Ferry area, Arizona. Articles pertinent to the Lees Ferry area are cited separately in this bibliography.]

Woodhouse, Samuel Washington

1853 19.1894 Report of the natural history of the country passed over by the exploring expedition under the command of Brevet Captain L. Sitgreaves, U.S. Topographical Engineers, during the year 1851. *In:* Sitgreaves, L., Report of an expedition down the Zuni and Colorado Rivers. *U.S. 32nd Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Executive Document 59*, pp. 31-152.

► But see also sections within, authored by E. Hallowell, and by S. F. Baird and C. Girard.

1853 19.1895 Mammals. *From:* Report of the natural history of the country passed over by the exploring expedition . . . . *In:* Sitgreaves, L., Report of an expedition down the Zuni and Colorado Rivers. *U.S. 32nd Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Executive Document 59*, pp. 43-57.

1853 19.1896 Birds. *From:* Report of the natural history of the country passed over by the exploring expedition . . . . *In:* Sitgreaves, L., Report of an expedition down the Zuni and Colorado Rivers. *U.S. 32nd Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Executive Document 59*, pp. 58-105.

1974 19.1897 Mammals and Birds. *In: American Natural History Studies : the Bairdian Period.* (Introduction by Keir B. Sterling.) New York: Arno Press.

► Reprinted in facsimile from Sitgreaves (1853), retaining original pagination, as the first item in this book.

Woodruff, Dorde W.

2014 19.4736 A tale of two sileris. *Pediocactus sileri* (Gypsum Cactus) and *Sclerocactus sileri* (House Rock Cactus), two different but often-confused rare cacti. *Sego Lily* (Utah Native Plant Society), 37(3) (May/July): 4-7.

Woodruff, Slim [Woodruff, Marjorie]

1992 19.4709 Wild burros aren't a boon. *High Country News*, (November 16): 13. [Letter.]

► Reminiscence from Grand Canyon.

Woods, Christopher P.; Heinrich, William R.; Farry, Shawn C.; Parish, Chris N.; Osborn, Sophie A. H.; AND Cade, Tom J.

2007 19.2912 Survival and reproduction of California condors released in Arizona. *In:* Mee, Allan, and Hall, Linnea S. (eds.), *California condors in the 21st century.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: Nuttall Ornithological Club; and Washington, D.C.: American Ornithologists' Union, pp. 57-78. (Volume: Series in Ornithology, 2.)

Woods, Christopher P.; Heinrich, William R.; Parish, Chris N.; Farry, Shawn C.; AND Cade, Tom J.

2005 19.5306 Survival and reproduction of California condors released in Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Abstracts : One hundred and twenty-third Stated Meeting of the American Ornithologists' Union, 23-27 August 2005 at the University of California, Santa Barbara, CA*, abstract s50.

► Volume notes: "The abstracts in this work are not issued for the permanent scientific record." Cited here for the historical record of contemporary research.

Woods, John O.; Carr, Timothy G.; Price, Peter W.; Stevens, Lawrence E.; AND Cobb, Neil S.

1996 19.1898 Growth of coyote willow and the attack and survival of a mid-rib galling sawfly, *Euura* sp. *Oecologia*, 108: 714-722.

► Stevens' given name misspelled "Laurence".

Woodward, Brian D.; Evangelista, Paul H.; Young, Nicholas E.; Vorster, Anthony G.; West, Amanda M.; Carroll, Sarah L.; Girma, Rebecca K.; Hatcher, Emma Zink; Anderson, Ryan; Vahsen, Megan L.; Vashisht, Amandeep; Mayer, Timothy; Carver, Daniel; AND Jarnevich, Catherine

2018 19.5994 CO-RIP: A riparian vegetation and corridor extent dataset for Colorado River Basin streams and rivers. *ISPRS International Journal of Geo-Information* (International Society for Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing), 7(397), doi:10.3390/ijgi7100397, 19 pp.

Woodward, Susan L., AND Quinn, Joyce A.

2011 19.6369 *Encyclopedia of invasive species : from Africanized honey bees to zebra mussels. Volume 1: Animals.* Santa Barbara (California), Denver (Colorado), and Oxford (England): Greenwood (ABC-CLIO, LLC), pp. i-xli, 1-320, I-1 to I-38, [1].

► Of those species with geographically pinpointed distributions reported as invasive within the boundaries of this part of the bibliography, see "New Zealand Mud Snail", *Potamopyrgus antipodarum* (pp. 73-76); "Gizzard Shad", *Dorosoma cepedianum* (pp. 168-185); "Rainbow Trout", *Oncorhynchus mykiss* (pp. 185-187); "American Bullfrog", *Lithobates catesbeianus* (pp. 205-208); "Feral Burro", *Equus asinus* (pp. 262-265).

2011 19.6370 *Encyclopedia of invasive species : from Africanized honey bees to zebra mussels. Volume 2: Plants.* Santa Barbara (California), Denver (Colorado), and Oxford (England): Greenwood (ABC-CLIO, LLC), pp. i-xxv, 321-764 [765].

► See particularly "Russian Olive", *Eleagnus angustifolia* (pp. 568-572); "Tamarisk", *Tamarix* spp. (pp. 579-585).

Woolley, T.; Sanchez Meador, A. J.; Leonard, A.; AND Stein Foster, V.

2017 19.5866 Using LiDAR-derived datasets of vegetative structural conditions to inform landscape scale forest restoration planning efforts [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 180-181.

► North Kaibab Ranger District.

Wooton, Elmer Ottis

1898 19.3607 New plants from New Mexico. II. *Torrey Botanical Club, Bulletin*, 25(6) (June): 304-310.

► See pp. 304-305, *Berberis haematocarpa*; notes (p. 305), "It is *B. pinnata* Torr. Sitgr. Rept. 155 (not Lag.) from near Peach Springs, Ariz., Oct. 24, 1851, in fruit . . . ."

1910 19.3604 The larkspurs of New Mexico. *Torrey Botanical Club, Bulletin*, 37(1) (January): 31-41.

► See pp. 34-35, *Delphinium scaposum* Greene; including collection recorded from "Rim of the Grand Cañon (Grand View), Arizona, July 12, 1892, *Wooton*."

Worley, Tex

1991 19.1899 Fish planting by moonlight in Bright Angel Creek. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 2(2): 5.

Worster, Donald

1997 19.6993 Comment; a response to "John Wesley Powell and the Unmaking of the West". *Environmental History*, 2(2) (April): 216-219.

► Comment on Hess (1997, ITEM NO. 19.2718).

Wright, George M.

1932 19.1900 A bat-eating sparrow hawk. *The Condor*, 34: 43.

1934 19.6886 Radio talk given by Mr. George M. Wright, Chief, Wild Life Division, National Park Service, at Washington, D. C. June 27; big game of our national parks. *Park Service Bulletin* (U.S. National Park Service, Washington, D.C.), 4(4) (June/July): 40-43.

► Transcript. See p. 41, remarks, *in passing*, regarding "the small band [of "antelope"; *i.e.*, pronghorn] at the hot Indian Gardens far down inside the walls of the Grand Canyon", and "The faded-out desert bighorns with their very massive, tightly curled horns are found in Grand Canyon below the rim and in Death Valley."

1935 19.1901 Big game of our national parks. *Scientific Monthly*, 41 (August): 141-147.

Wright, George M., AND Thompson, Ben H.

1935 19.1902 Fauna of the national parks of the United States: Wildlife management in the national parks. *U.S. National Park Service, Contribution of Wildlife Division, Fauna Series*, (2) (July 1934), 142 pp.

► See pp. 87-96.

Wright, George M.; Dixon, Joseph S.; AND Thompson, Ben H.

1933 19.1903 Fauna of the national parks of the United States; a preliminary survey of faunal relations in the national parks. *U.S. National Park Service, Contributions of Wild Life Survey, Fauna Series*, (1), 157 pp.

Wright, J. T.

1950 19.1904 *Cooperative Kaibab North livestock-deer forage relationship study.* Arizona Game and Fish Commission, Wildlife Restoration Division.

Wright, John W., AND Lowe, Charles H.

1993 19.1905 Synopsis of the subspecies of the little striped whiptail lizard, *Cnemidophorus inornatus* Baird. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 27(1): 129-157.

Wright, Kevin

2009 19.3992 Differentiation of reptilian parasites and pseudoparasites. *North American Veterinary Community Clinician's Brief*, (December): 28-32.

► Color photomicrographs, including "Tapeworm ovum; Grand Canyon rattlesnake (*Crotalus abyssus*)", p. 31. Comparative imagery; quiz format, with answers.

Wright, Nancy, AND Wright, Pete

2012 19.4054 Photos of this [young] elk by Nancy and Pete Wright at the mouth of Grapevine Springs. *Meadview Monitor*, (November/December): 12.

Wrigley, Mike

2014 19.5735 Denizens of the night: What IMR is doing on the front lines of bat conservation. *Crossroads in Science* (U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region), (2): 6-20.

► Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 15-16.

Wu, Yueqiao; Sang, Mengting; AND Wang, Wei

2022 19.6783 A novel ground filtering method for point clouds in a forestry area based on local minimum value and machine learning. *Applied Sciences* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 12(9113), 15 pp. (https://doi.org/10.3390/appl12189113).

► LiDAR datasets include "Mapping the Kaibab Plateau, AZ" (no separate citation provided).

Wuerthner, George

1996 19.1906 Alien invasion. *National Parks*, 70(11/12) (November/December): 32-35.

► Exotic species.

2002 19.6761 Out of the ashes. A huge blaze two years ago that originated in a national park destroyed 235 homes and inicited the federal government to develop a national fire plan. But because the weather has such a tremendous effect on fires, even outright suppression may not be enough to protect some areas from damage. *National Parks*, 76(7/8) (July/August): cover, 3, 18-21.

► Grand Canyon, see box, p. 21, "To Suppress or Not to Suppress".

Wydoski, Richard S.; Gilbert, Kim; Seethaler, Karl; McAda, Charles W.; AND Wydoski, Joy A.

1980 19.1907 Annotated bibliography for aquatic resource management of the upper Colorado River ecosystem. *U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Resource Publication 135*, 186 pp.

Wynne, J. Judson

2010 19.5723 *Arthropod sampling at PARA-2204 Cave, Grand Wash Wilderness Area, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, Arizona (preliminary results).* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Colorado Plateau Research Station, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, St. George, Utah; and U.S. Geological Survey, Astrogeology Science Center, Flagstaff, Arizona, 10 pp.

► Includes plan of cave.

2014 19.4197 Reign of the Red Queen; the future of bats hangs in the balance; return of Explorers Club Flag #139. *The Explorers Journal* (Explorers Club), 92 (Spring): 40-45.

► Includes Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.

2015 19.5030 *Final report: Bat hibernacula inventory and microclimate monitoring study, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, AZ.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Department of Biological Sciences, Colorado Plateau Biodiversity Center, *for* Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, St. George, Utah, 14, [14] pp.

► Includes plans and profiles for several monument caves.

Wynne, J. Judson, AND Drost, Charles A.

2009 19.2952 Southwest caves reveal new forms of life. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2009-3024*, 2 pp.

Wynne, J. Judson, AND Voyles, Kyle D.

2014 19.4412 Cave-dwelling arthropods and vertebrates of North Rim Grand Canyon, with notes on ecology and management. *Western North American Naturalist*, 74(1): 1-17.

► Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.

Wynne, J. Judson; Drost, Charles A.; Cobb, Neil S.; AND Rihs, John R.

2008 19.2692 Cave-dwelling invertebrates of Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, and Sogge, Mark K. (eds.), *The Colorado Plateau III : integrating research and resources management for effective conservation.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 235-246.

2015 19.4786 Cave-dwelling invertebrates of Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, pp. 131-132.

Wynne, J. Judson; Howarth, Francis G.; Sommer, Stefan; AND Dickson, Brett G.

2019 19.6180 Fifty years of cave arthropod sampling: techniques and best practices. *International Journal of Speleology* (Union Internationale de Spéléologie), 48(1) (January): 33-48.

► See p. 34, reference to work in Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, although without noting that locale by name.

Wynne, J. Judson; Sommer, Stefan; Howarth, Francis G.; Dickson, Brett G.; AND Voyles, Kyle D.

2018 19.6818 Capturing arthropod diversity in complex cave systems. *Diversity and Distributions*, 24: 1478-1491 + Supporting Information online through https://doi.org/10.1111/ddi.12772.

► Study areas include caves on the Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument with cave codes PARA-0901, -1001, -2202, -2204, -2602, -3501, -3502, -3503, -3504, -3507.

Wynne, J. Judson; Voyles, Kyle; Drost, Charles A.; Solvesky, Benjamin G.; AND Herder, Michael J.

2005 19.2608 Cave ecology on the Arizona Strip [ABSTRACT]. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*, p. 88.

Wynne, Wanda

1985 19.1908 Further investigations on *Pogonomyrmex* ants on Colorado River beaches in Grand Canyon. *In:* House, Dorothy A. (ed.), *Colorado River Investigations III : July/August 1984* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus and Steven W. Carothers). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 108-114.

X

Xenopoulos, Marguerite A., AND Lodge, David M.

2006 19.6708 Going with the flow: Using species-discharge relationships to forecast losses in fish biodiversity. *Ecology*, 87(8): 1907-1914.

► Includes Colorado River.

Y

Yackulic, Charles B.

2015 19.4881 Population dynamics of humpback chub that spawn in the Little Colorado River: drivers and their implications for management [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, pp. 94-95.

2017 19.5867 Inferring species interactions to inform endangered species management in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 182.

2019 19.6266 Effects of high-flow events (and other factors) on salmonids. *In: High-flow experiments assessment : extended abstracts : March 2019 annual reporting meeting presentations.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, pp. 42-44.

2019 19.6290 Using population models of interacting species to support decisions [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 119.

► Tamarisk beetle and southwestern willow flycatcher, Grand Canyon.

Yackulic, Charles B., AND Hull, Julia B.

2019 19.6255 Effects of water temperature, turbidity, and rainbow trout on humpback chub population dynamics. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2019-3049*, 4 pp.

Yackulic, Charles B.; Korman, Josh; Yard, Michael D.; AND Dzul, Maria

2018 19.5801 Inferring species interactions through joint mark-recapture analysis. *Ecology*, 99(4) (April): 812-821 + Supporting Information online, http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1002/ecy.2166/suppinfo (Appendices S1-S4, 11 pp. total) + data associated with this study available at ScienceBase, https://doi.org/10.5066/f7zc81t9 (XML and Excel files).

Yackulic, Charles B.; Pine, W. E., III; AND Yard, Michael D.

2013 19.3842 Variation in vital rates in a partial migratory system in a modified river network: Humpback chub in the lower Colorado River? [ABSTRACT]. *In: EURING 2013 Analytical Meeting and Workshop : April 28-May 4, 2013 : Athens, GA USA : program and meeting information*, p. 23. [European Union for Bird Ringing (*i.e.* bird-banding).]

► *NOTE*: Item about Colorado River-Grand Canyon fishes in a bird-banding workshop is correct. "Lower" Colorado River pertains to the hydrological Lower Colorado Basin, below Lees Ferry.

Yackulic, Charles B.; Yard, Michael D.; Korman, Josh; AND Van Haverbeke, David R.

2014 19.4445 A quantitative life history of endangered humpback chub that spawn in the Little Colorado River: variation in movement, growth, and survival. *Ecology and Evolution*, 4(7): 1006-1018 + Supporting Information online (Appendices S1-S4), 23 pp.

► Published as a part of Methods in Ecology and Evolution: Joint Special Feature: Modelling Demographic Processes in Marked Populations: Proceedings of the EURING 2013 analytical meeting [European Union for Bird Ringing (*i.e.* bird-banding)].

Yang, Yuqing; Gong, Adu; Wu, Jianjun; Li, Jing; Zeng, Tingting; AND Chen, Yanling

2019 19.6343 Study on the temporal and spatial distribution of forest fires in California, USA, their post-disaster effects and vegetation change characteristics [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2019 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, CA, 9-13 December 2019*, Abstract NH43C-0954.

► Abstract in imperfect English, including the geographically disjointed note, "Northern California mainly affects the town of paradise in chico, and parts of the grand canyon railway from Williams, Arizona to grand canyon national park are affected. [*sic*]".

Yao, Weiwei, AND Chen, Yuansheng

2018 19.5996 Assessing three fish species ecological status in Colorado River, Grand Canyon based on physical habitat and population models. *Mathematical Biosciences*, 298 (April): 91-104.

► Rainbow trout, brown trout, flannelmouth sucker.

Yao, Weiwei; Chen, Yuansheng; AND He, Xinlin

2017 19.5891 Glen Canyon Dam operation effects on rainbow trout habitat and population status. *Polish Journal of Environmental Studies* (Olsztyn, Poland), 27(1): 413-419.

Yao, Weiwei; Liu, Huaxian; Chen, Yuansheng; Zhang, Wenyi; Zhong, Yu; Fan, Haiyan; Li, Linkai; AND Sudeep Bamal

2017 19.5473 Simulating spawning and juvenile rainbow trout (*Onchorhynchus mykiss*) habitat in Colorado River base don high-flow effects. *Water* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 9(150), 15 pp.

► Colorado River in Glen Canyon, between Glen Canyon Dam and Lees Ferry.

Yao, Weiwei; Rutschmann, Peter; AND S. Bamal [Sudeep Bamal]

2014 19.5196 Modeling of river velocity, temperature, bed deformation and its effects on rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) habitat in Lees Ferry, Colorado River. *International Journal of Environmental Research*, 8(4) (Autumn): 887-896.

Yao, Weiwei; Rutschmann, Peter; AND Sudeep [Sudeep Bamal]

2015 19.4723 Three high flow experiment releases from Glen Canyon Dam on rainbow trout and flannelmouth sucker habitat in Colorado River. *Ecological Engineering*, 75(2) (February): 278-290.

Yao, Weiwei; Sudeep Bamal; AND Rutschmann, Peter

2014 19.5197 Simulating high-flow effects (HFE) on river deformation and rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) habitat. *In:* Schleiss, Anton J., De Cesare, Giovanni, Franca, Mário J., and Pfister, Michael (eds.), *River Flow 2014 : proceedings of the International Conference on Fluvial Hydraulics (River Flow 2014), Lausanne, Switzerland, 3-5 September 2014.* Boca Raton (Florida), London, New York, and Leiden: CRC Press, pp. 2471-2476.

► Lees Ferry fishery.

Yarborough, R. Fenner, AND Chambers, Carol L.

2007 19.2863 Using visual evidence of Mogollon voles (*Microtus mogollonensis*) to predict their presence in northern Arizona. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 52(4): 511-519.

Yard, Helen K.

1996 19.1909 Birds, bugs, and exotic shrubs. *Colorado Plateau*, 6(2) (Summer): 4-5, 7.

1996 19.4531 *Quantitative diet analysis of selected breeding birds along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: U.S. Geological Survey, Colorado Plateau Research Station, Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Resource Management, 41 pp.

1998 19.4530 *Diet analysis of selected breeding birds along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 128 pp.

Yard, Helen K.; Riper, Charles van, III; Brown, Bryan T.; AND Kearsley, Michael J.

2004 19.2487 Diets of insectivorous birds along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *The Condor*, 106(1): 106-115.

Yard, Michael D. [Yard, Mike]

1992 19.1910 GCES continues research on endangered fish. *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update*, (Winter): 1-2.

1992 19.1911 Willow flycatcher. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(3) (Summer): 3.

2003 19.2488 *Light availability and aquatic primary production: Colorado River, Glen and Grand Canyons, Arizona.* Doctoral dissertation, Northern Arizona University, 205 pp.

2020 19.6437 A primer of fishery studies in Grand Canyon: The nonnative fish removal story. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(1) (Spring): 8-10.

Yard, Michael D., AND Blinn, Dean W.

2001 19.2075 Primary production rates under varying light, temperature and biomass conditions [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2001 : Little America Hotel, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 26 and 27, 2001 : organized by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, U.S. Geological Survey. Program and abstracts.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 46. (Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program.)

2001 19.2076 LSSF experiment: Phytobenthic colonization in response to snail grazing [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2001 : Little America Hotel, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 26 and 27, 2001 : organized by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, U.S. Geological Survey. Program and abstracts.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 47. (Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program.)

Yard, Michael D., AND Coggins, Lewis G.

2005 19.2574 Patterns within patterns: Does trophic structure influence biotic patterns within the Colorado River[?] [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 40.

Yard, Michael D., AND Korman, Josh

2015 19.4885 Movement, abundance, survival, and growth of rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 96.

Yard, Michael D.; Coggins, Lewis G.; AND Baxter, Colden V.

2008 19.2769 Foraging ecology of nonnative trout in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon: Predation on native fishes and the effects of turbidity [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 44-45.

2009 19.6177 Wait until dark: influence of turbidity on the foraging ecology of trout in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, 41st Annual Meeting, November 19-22, 2009*, p. 18.

Yard, Michael D.; Coggins, Lewis G.; Baxter, Colden V.; Bennett, Glenn E.; AND Korman, Josh

2011 19.3464 Trout piscivory in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon: Effects of turbidity, temperature, and fish prey availability. *American Fisheries Society, Transactions*, 140(2): 471-486.

Yard, Michael D.; Coggins, Lewis G.; AND Gwinn, Daniel

2005 19.2575 Interactions between environment and biota that influence predation of small bodied fish near the Little Colorado River, Grand Canyon, AZ [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 44.

Yard, Michael D.; Coggins, Lewis G.; Ralston, Barbara E.; Kennedy, Theodore A.; AND Persons, William R.

2005 19.2576 Response of drifting invertebrates and organic matter to disturbance from high experimental flows prescribed for the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, AZ [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 45.

Yard, Michael D.; Korman, Josh; Walters, Carl J.; AND Kennedy, Ted A.

2015 19.4803 Seasonal and spatial patterns of growth of rainbow trout in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, AZ. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*, 73(1): 125-139.

Yard, Michael D.; Haden, George A.; AND Vernieu, William S.

1993 19.1912 *Photosynthetically available radiation (PAR) in the Colorado River: Glen and Grand Canyon : draft report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Glen Canyon Environment Studies, 81 pp.

Yard, Michael D.; Stevens, Lawrence E.; Haden, Allen G.; Blinn, Dean W.; AND Verneiu, William

1994 19.4683 Light attenuation, sediment concentration and fluvial ecosystem responses in the regulated Colorado River, Grand Canyon, AZ [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Program and Abstracts; Part Two: Abstracts; 79th Annual ESA Meeting, Science and Public Policy, Knoxville, Tennessee, 7-11 August 1994. *Ecological Society of America, Bulletin*, 75(2) (Supplement): 254.

Yard, Michael D.; Yackulic, Charles B.; Korman, Josh; Dodrill, Michael J.; AND Deemer, Bridget R.

2023 19.6774 Declines in prey production during the collapse of a tailwater rainbow trout population are associated with changing reservoir conditions. *American Fisheries Society, Transactions*, 152: 35-50 + Supporting Information online.

► Lees Ferry fishery affected by drop in Lake Powell water levels.

Yeager, Mike

1999 19.1913 *Flies of the Southwest : for lakes (and streams).* Portland, Oregon: Frank Amato Publications, Inc., 64 pp.

► Fishing lures.

Yeager, W. Ward

1939 19.2785 Pinon-juniper forests. *Region III Quarterly* (U.S. National Park Service), 1(1) (July):.

Yocom, Larissa; Fulé, Peter; Bunn, Windy; AND Gdula, Eric

2013 19.5451 Historical high-severity fire in mixed-conifer forest, Grand Canyon North Rim [ABSTRACT]. *In: 12th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau, September 16-19, 2013, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [Northern Arizona University], p. 133.

Yoneda, Hiromi, AND Yoneda, Koichiro

1999 19.4428 Hardy jewels, chilly days; visiting the habitats of *Sclerocactus* and *Pediocactus* with a Japanese saying in mind. *Cactus & Co.* (Rassegna di Coltivazione, Collezionismo e Botanica) (Associazione Internazionale/International Society, Bavino, Italy), 3(1) (January): 29-35.

► Southwestern U.S., including Marble Canyon area, Arizona.

Yool, Stephen R.

2001 19.4436 Enhancing fire scar anomalies in AVHRR NDVI time-series data. *Geocarto International* (Hong Kong), 16(1) (March): 7-14. [Advanced Very High Resolution Radiometer; Normalized Difference Vegetation Index.]

► Space-based imagery. Includes Kaibab Plateau.

York, Eric C., AND Ward, Rolla V.

2008 19.6366 Mountain lion movement patterns in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Toweill, Dale, Nadeau, Steve, and Smith, David (eds.), *Cougars: Past, Present and Future Challenges : 9th Mountain Lion Workshop : proceedings : hosted by Idaho Department of Fish and Game, Sun Valley, Idaho, May 5-8, 2008*, p. 157.

Young, Christian Curtis

1997 19.1914 *The development of wildlife biology in America: Maintaining nature on the Kaibab Plateau.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Minnesota, 280 pp.

1998 19.2317 Defining the range: Carrying capacity in the history of wildlife biology and ecology. *Journal of the History of Biology*, 31(1) (Spring): 61-83.

2000 19.2318 A textbook history: Use of the Kaibab lesson in teaching biology. *American Biology Teacher*, 2(8) (October): 559-564.

2002 19.2269 *In the absence of predators : conservation and controversy on the Kaibab Plateau.* Lincoln (Nebraska) and London: University of Nebraska Press, 269 pp.

Young, Craig E.

1979 19.1916 Tree rings and Kaibab North deer hunting success, 1925-1975. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 14(3): 61-65.

Young, Kirk L.

1996 19.6082 Arizona Game and Fish Department activity report [ABSTRACT]. *Desert Fishes Council, Proceedings*, 27: 97-98. (Desert Fishes Council, 1995 Annual Symposium, 16-19 November, Peppermill Hotel Casino, Reno, Nevada, U.S.A.) [In English and Spanish.]

Young, Robert A.; Miller, Donald M.; AND Ochsner, David C.

1980 19.1917 The Grand Canyon rattlesnake (*Crotalus viridis abyssus*): Comparison of venom protein profiles with other *viridis* subspecies. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology* (B, Comparative Biochemistry), 66B(4): 601-603.

Young, Stanley P.

1956 19.1918 The deer, the Indians and the American pioneers. *In:* Taylor, Walter P. (ed.), *The deer of North America : the white-tailed, mule and black-tailed deer, genus* Odocoileus *: their history and management.* Harrisburg, Pennsylvania: Stackpole Co., and Washington, D.C.: Wildlife Management Institute, pp. 1-27.

► See pp. 4, 11.

Young, Steve "T-Berry"

2000 19.2000 California condors; have you seen any lately? *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 7(3) (Fall): 40. [*NOTE*: Issue misnumbered 7(3), should be 7(2), as explained on inside front cover of February 2001 issue, no. 22 (numbering scheme there continuing only as whole numbers without volumes).]

Youngs, Yolonda

2011 19.3462 On Grand Canyon postcards. *Environmental History*, 16(1): 138-147.

► Postcard representations of publishers' "selective view of nature" over time.

2011 19.4954 The abstract wild: Postcards, history, and visual narratives at the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Rethinking Protected Areas in a Changing World : The George Wright Society Conference on Parks, Protected Areas and Cultural Sites, March 14-18, 2011, New Orleans, Louisiana : abstracts.* [No place]: George Wright Society, p. 59.

Yurcik, Veronica M.

1985 19.1919 Distribution and abundance of native and exotic fish species in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* House, Dorothy A. (ed.), *Colorado River Investigations III : July/August 1984* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus and Steven W. Carothers). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 3-22.

1986 19.1920 Distribution and abundance of native and exotic fish species in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, August 1984 and 1985. *In:* House, Dorothy A. (ed.), *Colorado River Investigations IV : July/August, 1985* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus and Steven W.

Carothers). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 120-168.

Z

Zaft, Sylvan

2000 19.5264 La birdo kiu preskaŭ malaperis por ĉiam. *Esperanto sub la Suda Kruco* (Aŭstralia kaj la Nov-Zelanda Esperanto-Asocioj, York, Western Australia), 8(4) (July/August) (46): 3-4. [In Esperanto.]

► Regarding the California condor in northern Arizona.

Zahner, Robert

1993 19.4664 The champion trees of Arizona. *The Plant Press* (Arizona Native Plant Society), 17(1/2) (Winter/Spring): 10-13.

► In discussing Arizona species without champions, notes (p. 11) ". . . *Rhamnus betulaefolia* is reported as a tree near the western end of the north rim of the grand [*sic*] Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Zdinak, Zackery

2011 19.3714 President's corner. *BlackHawk Watch* (Northern Arizona Audubon Society), 41(2) (November/December): 2.

► Includes notes on condors in House Rock Valley.

Zeng, Xurbin; Dickinson, Robert E.; Walker, Alison; Shaikh, Huhammad; DeFries, Ruth S.; AND Qi, Jiaguo

2000 19.4087 Derivation and evaluation of global 1-km fractional vegetation cover data for land modeling. *Journal of Applied Meteorology*, 39 (June): 826-839.

► Displayed data include southwestern United States (principally Arizona and lower Colorado River region).

Zerba, Kim E., AND Collins, James P.

1992 19.2615 Spatial heterogeneity and individual variation in diet of an aquatic top predator. *Ecology*, 73(1) (February): 268-279.

► Tiger salamanders, *Ambystoma tigrinum nebulosum*. Study sites are two limestone sinkholes on the Kaibab Plateau in Grand Canyon National Park—Greenland Lake and Coffee Lake.

Zhang, J. W., AND Marshall, J. D.

1995 19.2135 Variation in carbon isotope discrimination and photosynthetic gas exchange among populations of *Pseudotsuga menziesii* and *Pinus ponderosa* in different environments. *Functional Ecology*, 9(3) (June): 402-412.

► Garden-grown trees derived from populations throughout the west, including "Grand Canyon, AZ".

Zhang, Z. Y., AND Wagner, M. R.

1991 19.2292 Cocoon and adult parameters predict fecundity of the pine sawfly *Neodiprion fulviceps*. *Southwestern Entomologist*, 16(3): 193-198.

Zimmer, Dieter E.

2003 19.4354 *A guide to Nabokov's butterflies and moths : 2001.* Hamburg: [D. E. Zimmer?], 389 pp.

► See entry for *Cyllopsis pertepida dorothea* Nabokov, 1942, from Grand Canyon.

Zimmerman, Ben H.

1997 19.2833 *1997 aquatic resource transitional monitoring : National Canyon to Pearce Ferry.* Peach Springs, Arizona: Hualapai Department of Natural Resources, *for* Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 10 pp. (Glen Canyon Dam Transition Monitoring Program, Agreement No. 1425-97-FC-81-3005; Trip No. 97-03, September 23-October 8, 1997.)

Zimmerman, Earl G., AND Carr, Carla B.

2004 19.2463 Mammalian biogeography of the Colorado Plateau. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, and Cole, Kenneth L. (eds.), *The Colorado Plateau : cultural, biological, and physical research*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 73-87. (Sixth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau.)

Zouros, E.; Lofdahl, K.; AND Martin, P. A.

1988 19.2136 Male hybrid sterility in *Drosophila*: Interactions between autosomes and sex chromosomes in crosses of *D. mojavensis* and *D. arizonensis*. *Evolution*, 42(6) (November): 1321-1331.

Zwinger, Ann

2006 19.2620 Foreword. *In:* Huisinga, Kristin, Makarick, Lori, and Watters, Kate, *River and desert plants of the Grand Canyon*. Missoula, Montana: Mountain Press Publishing Co., pp. xi-xii.

Zylo, Mary T.

2012 19.3976 *Bald eagles (*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*) wintering in northern Arizona select perches based on food availability, visibility and cover.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 61 pp.

THE GRAND CANYON BIBLIOGRAPHY

20

GCES

GLEN CANYON ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES PROGRAM

[This part of the bibliography is complete and is no longer updated, the GCES program having ended. Continuing research is under the auspices of the U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center.]

OVERVIEW. Glen Canyon Environmental Studies program technical reports and related documents were produced under the monitoring and research programs of the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement as mandated by Congress

The Glen Canyon Environmental Studies (GCES) program, based in Flagstaff, Arizona, was created to perform as an interagency body under the direction of the U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation. It responded to a mandate by Congress to develop an Environmental Impact Statement on the effects of hydropower production at Glen Canyon Dam on the Colorado River and its riparian community downstream through lower Glen Canyon, Marble Canyon, and the Grand Canyon. The EIS also examined the potential impacts of management decisions on social and economic issues. The GCES went through two phases—1982–1988 and 1990–1996. Research functions were thereafter continued by the U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Environmental Research Center in Flagstaff, Arizona.

GCES was such an important part of the scientific and cultural study of the Grand Canyon, specifically in the previously little-studied Colorado River corridor, that the products of these studies are a bibliography in their own right. Many of the documents are interdisciplinary, thus also a justification for listing them separately, rather than in several places throughout this bibliography. Historians of science will also notice in this list that some of the subjects were reported in other scientific publications. A few of the reports were also released in their entirety as U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Reports or publications of the National Academy Press; these are itemized here. Most of the reports listed here, and voluminous supporting data, may be accessible at the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona (https://www.usgs.gov/centers/sbsc/about/gcmrc).

Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Reports

Compiled by **Richard D. Quartaroli** [44]

Glen Canyon Environmental Studies
U.S. Bureau of Reclamation
Flagstaff, Arizona

Phase I (1982–1988)

Phase II (1990–1996)

In Part 20, ITEM NUMBERS that follow the sequence of citation numbering for this bibliography are listed for bibliographical convenience only. They are not original to this compilation, nor do they necessarily pertain to individual reports; some refer to study groups, various reports of which are archived now in the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona. Legacy and newer reports had been accessible online through www.usgs.gov/centers/southwest-biological-science-center/science/grand-canyon-monitoring-and-research-center (but which now redirects to: https://www.usgs.gov/centers/southwest-biological-science-center/science/river-ecosystems-and-lake-powell).

The layout in this part has been edited for greater clarity.

[44] *Currently* The Special Collections Librarian (Emeritus), Special Collections and Archives, Cline Library, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.

PHASE I (1982–1988)

Final Report

1. 20.1 U.S. Department of the Interior. *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies final report.* PB88-183348/AS. 403 pp.

NOTE: No. 1 may be concordant with the following citation from Part 13 of this bibliography [—*E.E.S.*]

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies

1988 13.3866 *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies : executive summaries of technical reports : November 1988.* [No place]: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, 411 pp. ("This volume contains executive summaries of the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Technical Reports prepared by individuals representing the following: U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation, Geological Survey, National Park Service; U.S. Department of Energy, Western Area Power Administration; Arizona Game and Fish Department; Private Consultants".) [Individual summaries are cited separately in this bibliography, and which are included in the break-downs for Phase I here in Part 20.]

Sediment and Hydrology Reports

2. 20.2 Webb, R. H.; Pringle, P. T.; and Rink, G. R. *Debris flows from tributaries of the Colorado River.* PB88-183355/AS. [Also as *U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 87-118*.] 70 pp.

3. 20.3 Kieffer, S. W. *The rapids and waves of the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona.* PB88-183363/AS. [Also as *U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 87-96*.] 106 pp.

4. 20.4 Wilson, R. P. *Sonar patterns of the Colorado River bed in the Grand Canyon.* PB88-183371/AS. 12 pp.

5. 20.5 Schmidt, J. C., and Graf, J. B. *Aggradation and degradation of alluvial sand deposits, 1965 to 1986, Colorado River, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* PB88-195458/AS. [Also as *U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 87-555*.] 127 pp.

6. 20.6 Ferrari, R. *Sandy beach area survey along the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon National Park.* PB88-183389/AS. 15 pp.

7. 20.7 Burkham, D. E. *Trends in selected hydraulic variables for the Colorado River at Lees Ferry and near Grand Canyon for the period 1922-1984.* PB88-216098/AS. 63 pp.

8. 20.8 Pemberton, E. L. *Sediment data collection and analysis for five stations on the Colorado River from Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek.* PB88-183397/AS. 156 pp.

9. 20.9 Lazenby, J. *Unsteady flow modeling of the releases from Glen Canyon Dam at selected locations in Grand Canyon.* PB88-183405/AS. 12 pp.

10. 20.10 Orvis, C. J., and Randle, T. J. *Sediment transport and river simulation model.* PB88-183413/AS. 60 pp.

11. 20.11 Randle, T. J., and Pemberton, E. L. *Results and analysis of STARS modeling efforts of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.* PB88-183421/AS. 190 pp.

Aquatic Biology Reports

12. 20.12 Maddux, H. R.; Kubly, D. M.; deVos, J. C., Jr.; Persons, W. R.; Staedicke, R.; and Wright, R. L. *Effects of varied flow regimes on aquatic resources of Glen and Grand Canyons.* PB88-183439/AS. 315 pp.

13. 20.13 Ferrari, R. *Colorado River water temperature modeling below Glen Canyon Dam.* PB88-183447/AS. 19 pp.

14. 20.14 Wegner, D. L. *Instream flow microhabitat analysis and trends in the Glen Canyon Dam tailwater.* PB89-180236/AS. 13 pp.

15. 20.15 Leibfried, W. C., and Blinn, D. W. *The effects of steady state versus fluctuating flows on aquatic microinvertebrates in the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona.* PB88-206362/AS. 66 pp.

16. 20.16 Usher, H. D.; Blinn, D. W.; Hardwick, G. G.; and Leibfried, W. C. Cladophora glomerata *and its diatom epiphytes in the Colorado River through Glen and Grand Canyons: distribution and desiccation tolerance.* PB88-183454/AS. 87 pp.

17. 20.17 Haury, L. R. *Zooplankton of the Colorado River: Glen Canyon Dam to Diamond Creek.* PB88-183462/AS. 64 pp.

Terrestrial Biology Reports

18. 20.18 Pucherelli, M. J. *Evaluation of riparian vegetation trends in the Grand Canyon using multitemporal remote sensing techniques.* PB88-183470/AS. 76 pp.

19. 20.19 Stevens, L. E., and Waring, G. L. *Effects of post-dam flooding on riparian substrates, vegetation, and invertebrate populations in the Colorado River corridor in Grand Canyon, Arizona.* PB88-183488/AS. 173 pp.

20. 20.20 Brian, N. J. *Aerial photography comparison of the 1983 high flow impacts to vegetation at eight Colorado River beaches.* PB89-180244/AS. 68 pp.

21. 20.21 Waring, G. L., and Stevens, L. E. *The effects of recent flooding on riparian plant establishment in Grand Canyon.* PB88-183496/AS. 85 pp.

22. 20.22 Anderson, L. S., and Ruffner, G. A. *Effects of post-Glen Canyon Dam flow regime on the old high water line plant community along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.* PB88-183504/AS. 54 pp.

23. 20.23 Brown, B. T., and Johnson, R. R. *Fluctuating flows from Glen Canyon Dam and their effect on breeding birds of the Colorado River.* PB88-183512/AS. 95 pp.

24. 20.24 Brown, B. T. *Monitoring bird population densities along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.* PB88-183520/AS. 31 pp.

25. 20.25 Brown, B. T. *Monitoring bird population densities along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon: 1987 breeding season.* PB89-103311/AS. 31 pp.

26. 20.26 Warren, P. L., and Schwalbe, C. R. *Lizards along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park: possible effects of fluctuating river flows.* PB88-183538/AS. 17 pp.

Recreation Reports

27. 20.27 Bishop, R. C.; Boyle, K. J.; Welsh, M. P.; Baumgartner, R. M.; and Rathbun, P. R. *Glen Canyon Dam releases and downstream recreation: an analysis of user preferences and economic values.* PB88-183546/AS. 396 pp.

28. 20.28 Brown, C. A., and Hahn, M. G. *The effect of flows in the Colorado River on reported and observed boating accidents in Grand Canyon.* PB88-183553/AS. 59 pp.

29. 20.29 Belli, L., and Pilk, R. *Boating accidents at Lees Ferry: a boater survey and analysis of accident reports.* PB88-183561/AS. 17 pp.

30. 20.30 Underhill, A. H., and Borkan, R. E. *Simulating the effects of dam releases on Grand Canyon river trips.* PB88-183579/AS. 46 pp.

31. 20.31 Underhill, A. H.; Hoffman, M. H.; and Borkan, R. E. *An analysis of recorded Colorado River boating accidents in Glen Canyon for 1980, 1982, and 1984, and in Grand Canyon for 1981 through 1983.* PB88-195441/AS. 28 pp.

Dam Operations Reports

32. 20.32 Wegner, D. L. *Colorado River Storage Project constraints and operation of Glen Canyon Dam.* PB89-143515/AS. 19 pp.

33. 20.33 Wegner, D. L. *Colorado River law.* PB89-143523/AS. 21 pp.

Related Documents

34. 20.34 (Committee to Review the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies.) *River and dam I: a review of the Bureau of Reclamation's Glen Canyon Environmental Studies.* PB88-177175/AS. [National Academy Press, 203 pp.]

35. 20.35 (Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Executive Review Committee.) *Executive Review Committee final report.* PB89-119622/AS. 135 pp.

36. 20.36 (Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Executive Review Committee.) *Executive summaries of technical reports.* PB89-217160/AS. 411 pp.

37. 20.37 Carrell, T. (ed.). *Sumberged cultural resources site report: Charles H. Spencer mining operation and paddle wheel steamboat.* PB89-217152/AS. 166 pp.

38. 20.38 (Bureau of Reclamation.) *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies phase II and plan for implementation.* PB89-180228/AS. 48 pp.

39. 20.39 (Bureau of Reclamation.) *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies phase II technical study plan outline: fiscal year 1989 and process for completion of the technical studies.* PB89-217178/AS. 33 pp.

PHASE II (1990–1996)

Most of these reports are archived; some have been distributed as "gray literature" of limited or restricted availability, and as such they have been cited separately and more conventionally throughout this bibliography.

A. Arizona State University

Endangered Fish Study in the Little Colorado River

A ***Ecology and conservation biology of humpback chub,* Gila cypha*, in the Little Colorado River, Arizona.***
Principal Investigators: Paul Marsh, Michael Douglas

A1(1)	20.40	Annual — 31 January 1993
A1(2)	20.41	Annual — 31 January 1994
A1(3)	20.42	Annual — 31 January 1995
A2(1)	20.43	Draft — 1 November 1995
A2(2)	20.44	Final — 1 February 1996

B. Arizona Game and Fish Department

Native Fish Studies in the Mainstem Colorado River and in the Little Colorado River

B1 **Ecosystem Level Process and Lower Trophic Level**

B1(1)	20.45	***Effects of different flow regimes on primary production and organic matter and nutrient loading rates and budgets for the Glen Canyon Dam tailwater to Lee's Ferry*.**
B1(2)	20.46	***Effects of operations of Glen Canyon Dam on the* Gammarus lacustris *in the Glen Canyon Dam tailwater.***
B1(3)	20.47	***Effects of varying flow levels on the algal and invertebrate species of the Glen Canyon Dam tailwater.***
B1(4)		***Effects of varying flow levels on desiccation and nutritive quality of the exposed algae.*** Principal Investigators: Dennis Kubly, Andy Ayers, Ted Angradi
	20.48	Draft — 30 September 1993
	20.49	Final — 31 December 1993

B2 Interim Flow Monitoring

Effects of the interim flows on the water chemistry and aquatic food base for Lake Powell and in the Lee's Ferry tailwater.
Principal Investigator: William Persons

20.50 Draft — 30 September 1994

20.51 Final — 31 December 1994

B3 Trout Studies

B3(1) 20.52 ***Effects of the operations of Glen Canyon Dam on the loss of trout spawning in the reach between Glen Canyon Dam and Lee's Ferry.***

B3(2) 20.53 ***Effects of the operations of Glen Canyon Dam on the rate of stranding and mortality of naturally reproduced and stocked trout from Glen Canyon Dam to Lee's Ferry.***

B3(3) 20.54 ***Effects of fluctuating flows on the age and growth relationships of stocked trout between Glen Canyon Dam and Lee's Ferry.***

B3(4) ***Effects of fluctuating flows on the behavioral response of trout in the Glen Canyon Dam tailwater.***
Principal Investigators: William Persons, Dennis Kubly

20.55 Draft — 30 September 1993

20.56 Final — 31 December 1993

B4 Native Fish Studies

B4(1) 20.57 ***Identify the temporal and spatial distribution patterns and movements of early life history stages of fishes in the Little Colorado River.***

B4(2) 20.58 ***Determine changes in environmental conditions in mainstream and tributary confluence areas for native fish rearing habitats under different flow regimes.***

B4(3) 20.59 ***Determine the algal and invertebrate standing crops and their relative contributions to the diets of young native fish.***

B4(4) 20.60 ***Determine the behavioral responses of larval to juvenile native fishes to changing environmental conditions in rearing habitats.***

B4(5) 20.61 ***Determine the age structure and growth rates of native fishes related to hydrologic and thermal conditions.***

B4(6) 20.62 ***Comparison of otolith edge chemistry of native fishes collected in tributary and mainstream habitats for use in growth and movement analysis.***
Principal Investigators: Dennis Kubly, Rob Clarkson

B4(7) 20.63 ***Determination of the effects of limnological changes on the distribution of native fishes in the Little Colorado River and other tributaries.***
Principal Investigator: Rob Clarkson

B4(8) ***Determination of thermal tolerance of young-of-the-year humpback chub.***
Principal Investigator: William Persons

20.64 Draft — 30 September 1994

20.65 Final — 30 November 1994

B5 **Propagation of Native Fish Study**

Propagation of native fish for studies in the Grand Canyon. Protocol report.
Principal Investigator: William Persons

20.66 Draft — 30 January 1993

20.67 Final — 30 November 1993

C. Bio/West

Endangered Fish Studies in the Mainstem Colorado River

C ***Characterization of the life history and ecology of the humpback chub,* Gila cypha*, in the Grand Canyon, Arizona.***
Principal Investigators: Richard A. Valdez, W. J. Masslich, W. C. Leibfried

20.68 Annual — 31 March 1991

20.69 Annual — 31 March 1992

20.70 Annual — 31 March 1993

20.71 Draft — 31 March 1994

20.72 Final — 15 August 1994

D. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

Little Colorado River Endangered Fish Studies and Tributary Evaluation

D1 20.73 ***Habitat use by humpback chub,* Gila cypha*, in the Little Colorado River and other tributaries of the Colorado River, Arizona.***

D2 20.74 ***Refinement of habitat model for the Little Colorado River.***

D3 20.75 ***Quantification of* Gila cypha *habitat in selected tributaries in the Grand Canyon, Arizona.***

D4 ***Determination of impacts of increased discharges to humpback chub habitat availability in the Little Colorado River.***
Principal Investigators: Stuart C. Leon, Owen T. Gorman, O. E. (Gene) Maughn

20.77 Draft — 15 June 1994

20.78 Final — 30 September 1994

E. U.S. Geological Survey, Arizona District Office and National Research Program

E1 Eddy Deposition Study

Movement and deposition of sediments from the main channel to the eddies of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon.
Principal Investigators: Jon Nelson, Ned Andrews

20.79 Draft — 31 March 1993 (anticipated)

20.80 Final —

E2 Velocity Field Simulations

Simulation of the velocity fields of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon, Arizona **(preliminary title)**
Principal Investigators: James Smith, *et al.*

20.81 Draft — 30 June 1993

20.82 Final —

E3 Beach and Eddy Linkage

Linkage in the main channel and eddy dynamics of the flow of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon, Arizona.
Principal Investigators: James Smith, *et al.*

20.83 Draft — 30 June 1993

20.84 Final —

E4 Sediment Transport Simulations

Sediment transport simulations, Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona**.**
Principal Investigator: Jim Bennett [James P. Bennett]

20.85 Draft — 31 March 1993

20.86 Final —

E5 Water Quality Characteristics of Lake Powell

Water quality characteristics of the Lake Powell forebay and draft tubes of Glen Canyon Dam.
Principal Investigators: Robert Hart, K. M. Sherman

20.87 Draft — 31 March 1993

20.88 Final —

E6 **Channel Margin Stratigraphy**

Internal structure of bars in Grand Canyon and evaluation of proposed alternatives for Glen Canyon Dam.
Principal Investigators: Dave Rubin, *et al.*

20.89 Draft — 31 March 1993

20.90 Final —

E7 **Sediment Transport Study**

Flow and sediment transport in the Colorado River between Lake Powell and Lake Mead.
Principal Investigators: Jim Smith, Steve Wiele

20.91 Draft — 31 March 1993

20.92 Final —

E8 **Beach Deformation Study**

Hydrogeology of sand bars 43.1L and 172.3L and the implications on flow alternatives along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.
Principal Investigators: Michael Carpenter, Carruth, Fink,Boling, Brian Cluer

20.93 Draft — 30 June 1993

20.94 Final —

E9 **Debris Flow Study**

Magnitude and frequency data for debris flows in Grand Canyon National Park and vicinity, Arizona.
Principal Investigators: Ted Melis, Robert Webb

20.95 Draft — 30 September 1993

20.96 Final —

E10 **Synoptic Water Quality Report**

Synoptic water-quality experiments on the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon, Arizona.
Principal Investigators: Robert Averett, H. E. Taylor

20.97 Draft — 31 March 1993

20.98 Final —

E11 Sand Thickness in Grand Canyon

Measurement of sand thickness in Grand Canyon and a conceptual model for characterizing changes in sand-bar volume through time and space.
Principal Investigators: Dave Rubin, *et al.*

20.99 Draft — 31 March 1993

20.100 Final —

E12 Stanton Photo Reevaluation

A century of environmental changes in Grand Canyon: Repeat photography of the 1889-90 Stanton Expedition on the Colorado River.
Principal Investigator: Robert Webb

20.101 Draft — 30 June 1993

20.102 Final — 30 September 1993

E13 Paria River Flood and Sediment Relationships

Relation of sediment load and flood-plain formation to climatic variability, Paria River drainage basin, Utah and Arizona.
Principal Investigators: Julia Graf, Robert Webb, Richard Hereford

20.103 Draft — 31 December 1992

20.104 Final —

E14 Traveltime and Dispersion

Traveltime and longitudinal dispersion at steady and unsteady flows, Colorado River, Glen Canyon Dam to Lake Mead.
Principal Investigator: Julia Graf

20.105 Draft — 31 March 1993

20.106 Final —

F. U.S. Geological Survey, Geomorphic and Geologic Analysis in Support of the Cultural Resource Program

F1 Geoarchaeology and Mapping

Surficial geology, geomorphology, AND erosion of archaeologic sites along the Colorado River, eastern Grand Canyon, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.
Principal Investigators: Richard Hereford, Helen Fairley, Kate Thompson, Jan Balsom

20.107 Draft — 30 September 1993

20.108 Final — 31 December 1993

F2 Historic Climate Condition

Historic variation of warm-season rainfall, southern Colorado Plateau, southwestern U.S.A.: Climate change.
Principal Investigators: Richard Hereford, Robert Webb

20.109 Draft — 31 December 1992

20.110 Final —

F3 Geologic Report

Quaternary geology, geomorphology, and erosional processes in the eastern Grand Canyon.
Principal Investigator: Ivo Lucchitta

20.111 Draft — 30 September 1993

20.112 Final — 20 December 1993

G. HBRS, Inc.

Recreation and Economics Reports

G1 Recreation Studies

20.113 ***Evaluation of the recreation economic impact related to the operations of Glen Canyon Dam.***
Principal Investigators: Michael Welsh, Richard Bishop

G2 Non-Use Value Studies

Evaluation of the non-use values of the Grand Canyon as related to the operations of Glen Canyon Dam.
Principal Investigators: Michael Welsh, Richard Bishop

20.114 Draft — 30 September 1993

20.115 Final — 31 December 1993

G3 Power Modeling Studies

Evalutation of the impact of changes in the operations of Glen Canyon Dam on power resources.
Principal Investigators: Michael Roluti, Power Resource Committee

20.116 Draft — 30 June 1993

20.117 Final — 30 September 1993

H. Hopi Tribe

Cultural Resource Studies in the Grand Canyon

H1 ***Cultural resource inventory of the lower Little Colorado River.***
Principal Investigator: Michael Yeatts

20.118 Draft — 30 September 1994

20.119 Final — 31 December 1994

H2 ***Pisis'vavu: An ethnohistory of Hopi use of the Grand Canyon.***
Principal Investigator: T. J. Ferguson

20.120 Draft — 30 September 1994

20.121 Final — 31 December 1994

H3 ***Hopi Tribe interpretation and use of cultural sites in the Grand Canyon.***
Principal Investigators: Kurt Dongoske, Michael Yeats

20.122 Draft — 30 September 1994

20.123 Final — 31 December 1994

I. Hopi Tribe

Hydrology Study of the Little Colorado River

I ***Assessment of the historic hydrology and water quality of the Little Colorado River.***
Principal Investigator: Ron Morgan

20.124 Draft — 30 September 1993

20.125 Final — 31 December 1993

J. Hualapai Tribe

Cultural Resource Studies in the Grand Canyon

J ***Evaluation of the ethnohistory of the Hualapai Tribe's use of the Grand Canyon.***
Principal Investigator: Loretta Jackson

20.126 Draft — 31 December 1992

20.127 Revision — 11 January 1993

20.128 Final — 31 March 1993

K. Hualapai Tribe

Recreation Studies

K ***Evaluation of the effects of Glen Canyon Dam operations on the Hualapai Tribe's recreation use of the lower Grand Canyon.***
Principal Investigator: Laura Duncan

20.129 Draft — 30 June 1993

20.130 Final — 30 September 1993

K1 ***Monitoring of attraction sites and crowding in the lower Grand Canyon.***
Principal Investigators: Brice Hoskin/Amis Holm (SWCA)

20.131 Draft Annual Report — October 1993

K2 ***Evaluation of recreational use patterns on tribal sediment resources in the lower Grand Canyon.***
Principal Investigators: Brice Hoskin/Amis Holm (SWCA)

20.132 Draft Annual Report — October 1993

K3 20.133 ***Economic evaluation.***
Principal Investigator: SWCA

L. Hualapai Tribe

Fisheries Study

L ***Evaluation of the effects of Glen Canyon Dam operations on the fishery in the lower Grand Canyon.***
Principal Investigator: Richard Valdez

20.134 Draft — 30 September 1994

20.135 Final — 31 December 1994

M. Hualapai Tribe

Riparian Study

M ***Monitoring and evaluating the impacts of Glen Canyon Dam interim flows on riparian communities in the lower Grand Canyon.***
Principal Investigators: Brice Hoskin, Amis Holm

20.136 Annual — 31 January 1993

20.137 Annual — 31 January 1994

20.138 Draft — 30 September 1994

20.139 Final — 31 December 1994

N. Navajo Nation

Cultural Resources Study

N1 ***A cultural resources inventory of the lower Little Colorado River and Grand Canyon.***

N2 ***An evaluation of the ethnohistorical use of the Grand Canyon by the Navajo Nation.***
Principal Investigators: Alexis Roberts, Richard Begay

20.140 Draft — 30 September 1993

20.141 Final — 31 December 1993

O. Navajo Nation

Little Colorado River Endangered Fish Study

O ***The development of a literature data base and geographic evaluation of the Little Colorado River basin.***
Principal Investigator: Michael Tremble

20.142 Draft — 30 September 1993

20.143 Final — 31 December 1993

P. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park

Aquatic Productivity Studies

P1 ***The effects of Glen Canyon Dam on the aquatic food base in the Colorado River corridor in Grand Canyon, Arizona.***
Principal Investigators: Dean Blinn, Joseph Shannon, Lawrence Stevens

20.144 Draft — 31 October 1992

20.145 Final — 31 December 1992

P2 **Riparian Studies**

Impacts of Glen Canyon Dam on riparian vegetation and soil stability in the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.
Principal Investigators: Lawrence Stevens, Tina Ayers

20.146 Draft — 31 January 1993

20.147 Final — 30 April 1993

P3 Sediment Studies

20.148 ***The influence of variable discharge regimes on Colorado River sand bars below Glen Canyon Dam.***
Principal Investigators: Stanley Beus, Charles Avery

P3(1) 20.149 ***Mechanisms of erosion and a model to predict seepage driven erosion due to transient flow.***
Principal Investigator: Muni Budhu

P3(2) 20.150 ***Beach face erosion in Grand Canyon National Park: A response to ground water seepage during fluctuating flow releases from Glen Canyon Dam.***
Principal Investigators: William Werrell, Rick Inglis, Larry Martin

P3(3) 20.151 ***Daily responses of Colorado River sand bars to Glen Canyon Dam test flows, Grand Canyon, Arizona.***
Principal Investigators: Brian Cluer, Lee Dexter

P3(4) 20.152 ***Analysis of sand bar response along the Colorado River in Glen and Grand Canyons to test flows from Glen Canyon Dam using aerial photography.***
Principal Investigator: Brian Cluer

P3(5) 20.153 ***Historic changes in sediment deposits in Grand Canyon 1965-1990.***
Principal Investigators: Jack Schidt, J. Clark, E. Kyle, P. Grams

P3(6) 20.154 ***Colorado River sand budget: Lee's Ferry to Little Colorado River including Marble Canyon.***
Principal Investigators: Gary Smillie, William L. Jackson, D. Tucker

P3(7) ***The influence of variable discharge regimes on Colorado River sand bars below Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona.***
Principal Investigators: Stanley Beus, Charles Avery, Lawrence Stevens, Matt Kaplinski, Hilary Mayes, Brian Cluer

20.155 Draft — 31 October 1992

20.156 Final — 31 January 1993

P4 Cultural Resource Studies

An inventory of the cultural resources of the Grand Canyon, Arizona.
Principal Investigators: Helen C. Fairley, Peter W. Bungart, Christopher M. Coder, Jim Huffman, Terry L. Samples, Janet R. Balsom

20.157 Draft — 31 December 1992

20.158 Final — 31 March 1993

P5 Bald Eagle Report

Influences of Glen Canyon Dam fluctuating flows on spawning rainbow trout and wintering bald eagles, with observations on the effects of human-bald eagle interactions on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.
Principal Investigators: Linn Montgomery, Charles van Riper III, Bryan Brown, William Leibfried

20.159 Draft — 31 December 1992

20.160 Final — 31 March 1993

P6 **Nutrient Cycling**

Influence on geochemical processes on nutrient spiralling within the recirculation zones of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon.
Principal Investigators: Rod Parnell, Jeff Bennett

20.161 Draft — 30 April 1995

20.162 Final — 1 July 1995

P7 **Historic Vegetation Changes**

Evaluation of the current and historical riparian vegetation trends in Grand Canyon using multitemporal remote sensing analyses at the Geographic Information System long-term monitoring study sites.
Principal Investigator: Gwen Waring

20.163 Draft — 30 September 1994

20.164 Final — 31 December 1994

P8 **Fluvial Marsh Study**

Effects of interim flows from Glen Canyon Dam on riparian vegetation along the dam regulated Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona.
Principal Investigators: Lawrence Stevens, Tina Ayers

20.165 Draft — 1 October 1994

20.166 Final — 1 January 1995

P9 **Paleoflood Study**

A 4500-year record of large floods on the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon, Arizona.
Principal Investigators: Jim E. O'Connor, Lisa L. Ely Ellen E. Wohl, Lawrence E. Stevens, Theodore S. Melis, Vishwas S. Kale, Victor R. Baker

20.167 Draft — 31 January 1993

20.168 Final — 30 April 1993

P10 **Recreation Study**

Effects of the operation of Glen Canyon Dam on campsite size in the Grand Canyon, Arizona.
Principal Investigators: Lisa Kearsley, Kathy Warren

20.169 Draft — 30 April 1993

20.170 Final — 30 August 1993

P11 **Evaluation of Daily Beach Changes**

An evaluation of the effects of the interim flows from Glen Canyon Dam on the daily change of beach area in Grand Canyon, Arizona.
Principal Investigators: Brian Cluer, Lee Dexter

20.171 Draft — 30 June 1994

20.172 Final — 30 September 1994

P12 **Evaluation of Aerial Photography of Sediment Deposits**

An evaluation of the annual effects of the interim flows from Glen Canyon Dam on the sediment deposits in the Grand Canyon, Arizona.
Principal Investigator: Brian Cluer

20.173 Draft — 31 March 1994

20.174 Final — 28 June 1994

P13 **Eddy Dynamics**

Evaluation of the effects of interim flows on the deposition of sediment in eddies in the Grand Canyon, Arizona.
Principal Investigator: Brian Cluer

20.175 Draft — 31 January 1995

20.176 Final — 30 April 1995

P14 **Waterfowl Study**

An evaluation of the effects of the operations of Glen Canyon Dam on the waterfowl resources in the Grand Canyon, Arizona.
Principal Investigators: Lawrence Stevens, Natasha Kline

20.177 Draft — 30 April 1995 (21 October 1991)

20.178 Final — 30 August 1995 (31 October 1993)

P15 **Willow Flycatcher Survey**

Southwestern willow flycatcher surveys along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park and Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, 1992.
Principal Investigators: Mark Sogge, Timothy Tibbitts

20.179 Draft — 7 December 1992 (draft ?)

20.180 Final —

P16 Lower Trophic Level Study

Interim flow effects on lower aquatic trophic levels in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona.
Principal Investigators: Lawrence Stevens, Dean Blinn

20.181 Draft — 1 October 1994

20.182 Final — 1 January 1995

P17 Avifaunal Monitoring

Avifaunal monitoring during the interim flows, including the southwestern willow flycatcher, the bald eagle, AND obligate riparian avifauna.
Principal Investigator: Mark Sogge

20.183 Draft — 1 October 1994

20.184 Final — 1 January 1995

P18 Recreation Monitoring

Monitoring the effects of interim flows from Glen Canyon Dam on sand bar dynamics and campsite size in the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.
Principal Investigators: Stanley Beus, Matt A. Kaplinski, Joseph E. Hazel, Linda A. Tedrow, Lisa H. Kearsley

20.185 Quarterly Reports

20.186 Annual Reports

20.187 Draft — 1 October 1994

20.188 Final — 1 January 1995

Q. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area

Q1 Water Quality Study

An evaluation of the effects of interim flow operations on the water quality of the Colorado River from Glen Canyon Dam to Lee's Ferry, Arizona.
Principal Investigators: Clive Pinnock, C. Wood, D. Tinker

20.189 Draft — 30 June 1993

20.190 Final — 30 September 1993

Q2 Waterfowl Study

An evaluation of the effects of interim flow operations on the waterfowl in the Colorado River from Glen Canyon Dam to Lee's Ferry, Arizona.
Principal Investigators: Clive Pinnock, C. Wood

20.191 Draft — 30 June 1993

20.192 Final — 30 September 1993

Q3 **Cultural Resource Report**

An evaluation of the effects of the operations of Glen Canyon Dam on the cultural resources from Glen Canyon Dam to Lee's Ferry.
Principal Investigators: Christine Kincaid, Tim W. Burchett

20.193 Draft —

20.194 Final —

Q4 **Paiute Ethnographic Report**

An ethnographic evaluation of the use of the Grand Canyon, Arizona by the Paiute tribes of Arizona and Utah.
Principal Investigators: Richard W. Stouffle, David B. Halmo, Michael J. Evans, Diane E. Austin

20.195 1st preliminary draft — 24 June 1993

20.196 2nd preliminary draft — 15 July 1993

20.197 Draft —

20.198 Final —

Q5 **Marsh Study**

Effects of the interim flows from Glen Canyon Dam on the fluvial marshes of the lower Glen Canyon, Arizona.
Principal Investigators: Lawrence Stevens, Tina Ayers

20.199 Draft — 31 January 1993

20.200 Final — 30 April 1993

R. Northern Arizona University

Trout Spawning Study

R ***Impact of fluctuating water levels on early life history of rainbow trout.***
Principal Investigators: W. Linn Montgomery, Kirsten Tinning

20.201 Draft — 28 February 1993 (3 August 1993)

20.202 Final — 31 May 1993

S. Northern Arizona University

Humpback Chub Literature Review

S

Synthesis of information on humpback chub,* Gila cypha*, in the Colorado River basin.
Principal Investigators: Linn Montgomery, Charles Minckley

20.203 Draft — 31 July 1993

20.204 Final — 31 October 1993

T. Glen Canyon Environmental Studies

T1 Light Attenuation Study

Photosynthetically available radiation (PAR) in the Colorado River, Glen and Grand Canyon, Arizona.
Principal Investigator: Michael Yard

20.205 Draft — 11 January 1993

20.206 Final — 31 August 1993

T2 Historical Review of Lake Powell Water Quality

Evaluation of the historic high water quality trends in Lake Powell, Arizona and Utah: A review of the available data.
Principal Investigator: William Vernieu

20.207 Draft — 28 June 1994

20.208 Final — 30 September 1994

T3 Native Fish Report

Non-native fishes of the Grand Canyon, Arizona: A review with regards to their effects upon native fish.
Principal Investigator: Allen Haden

20.209 Draft — 18 November 1992

20.210 Final — 31 January 1993

T4 Backwaters Evaluation

The relationship between flow and backwater fish habitat of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona.
Principal Investigator: Judy Weiss

20.211 Draft — 13 August 1993

20.212 Final — 30 September 1993

U. University of Arizona

U Beach Deformation Study

Monitoring of sand bar instabililty during the interim flows: a seepage erosion approach.
Principal Investigators: Muni Budhu, Roger Gobin

20.213 Draft — 30 September 1994

20.214 Final — 31 December 1994

V. Utah State University

V

Development of a monitoring program of sediment storage changes in alluvial banks and bars, Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona.
Principal Investigator: Jack Schmidt

20.215 Draft — 30 September 1994

20.216 Final — 31 December 1994

W. Zuni Pueblo

W Ethnohistory Study

Ethnohistorical evaluation of the Zuni Pueblo's use of the Grand Canyon, Arizona.
Principal Investigators: Roger Anyon, Richard Hart

20.217 Draft — 30 September 1994

20.218 Final — 31 December 1994

X. Glen Canyon Environmental Studies

X Integrated Technical Reports

X(1) 20.219 ***Sediment and physical resources***

X(2) ***Aquatic resources***

X(2a) 20.220 ***Native fish***

X(2b) 20.221 ***Endangered fish***

X(2c) 20.222 ***Trout***

X(3) 20.223 ***Riparian resources***

X(4) 20.224 ***Cultural resources***

X(5) 20.225 ***Archaeological resources***

X(6) 20.226 ***Economic resources***

X(7) ***Recreation resources***
Principal Investigator: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies

20.227 Draft — 1 October 1994

20.228 Final — 1 January 1995

Y ***Glen Canyon Environmental Studies integrated final report.***
Principal Investigator: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies

20.229 Draft — 1 January 1995

20.230 Final — 30 April 1995

Z ***Glen Canyon Environmental Studies long term monitoring plan.***
Principal Investigator: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies

20.231 Draft — 1 May 1993

20.232 Final — 30 September 1993

THE GRAND CANYON BIBLIOGRAPHY

21

GEOLOGY AND PALEONTOLOGY

OVERVIEW. Earth sciences of the Grand Canyon region, with selected extralimital studies of the continuity of Grand Canyon strata, regional structure and tectonics, regional groundwater hydrology, and the geological evolution of the Colorado River

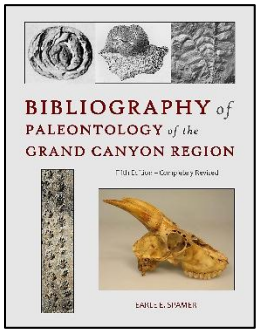
Part 21 includes works about the geology and paleontology of the Grand Canyon (including hydrogeology of tributaries to the Colorado River, but excludes the hydrogeologic regime of the Colorado River, for which see Part 22 [HYDROGEOLOGY] in this bibliography). Part 21 includes studies of Grand Canyon rock units *and selected references to their stratigraphic continuity beyond the canyon-proper*, studies of the structure and tectonics of southwestern North America where also embracing the Grand Canyon region, investigations of the evolution of the Grand Canyon and the Colorado River (including studies extralimital to the scope this bibliography, some of which are borrowed here from Part 11/Section 2 of Volume 1 of THE GRAND CANON, GEOLOGY OF THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION), studies of Mesozoic strata in the immediate Grand Canyon area, modern-groundwater studies of the region, and general reports on topographic and geologic mapping in the region. Some works relating to the geological aspects of physical geography are also included here, as also are items that relate to the Grand Canyon (or Grand Canyon-like) computerized terrain models. Documents pertaining to the experiences of geological field work in this region are included. Items that relate to the geochemistry of surface and ground waters including springs are cited in Part 18 (PHYSICAL ENVIRONMENT).

See THE GRAND CANON Volume 2, CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS, for guides to topographical quadrangles of the U.S. Geological Survey in the Grand Canyon region. (See a summary in Part 25 of the present bibliography.)

(continued)

Also consult the following separately available productions from Raven's Perch Media

PALEONTOLOGY



Bibliography of Paleontology of the Grand Canyon Region and in the Stratigraphic Continuity of Grand Canyon Formations

5th Edition, Completely Revised (2026)

7 MB, 228 pp.

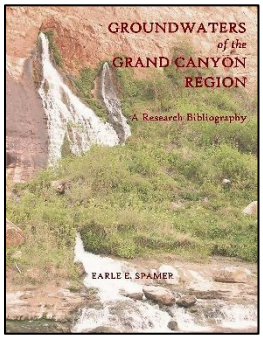
https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2026/04/PALEONTOLOGY-BIBLIOGRAPHY_5th-ed.pdf

FLIP BOOK: https://online.fliphtml5.com/ryvqb/PALEONTOLOGY-BIBLIOGRAPHY_5th-ed/

"INTERNET ARCHIVE" LINK: https://archive.org/details/paleontology-bibliography-5th-ed

Arranged by principal systematic groups and chronostratigraphic periods.

GROUNDWATERS



Groundwaters of the Grand Canyon Region, Arizona (2024)
A Research Bibliography of Groundwater Hydrology and the Record of Environmental Issues, Legislative Oversight, and Native American Cultural Concerns of Groundwater Use : with annotations : plus A Biblography of Grand Canyon Springs Ecology 1880–2024

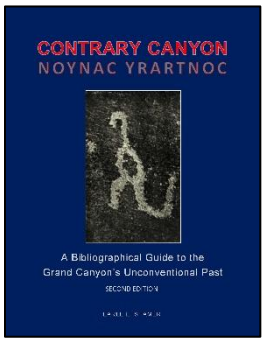
With introduction.
2.7 MB; 102 pp.

https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2024/11/Groundwaters.pdf

FLIP BOOK: https://online.fliphtml5.com/ryvqb/qgab/

"INTERNET ARCHIVE" LINK: https://archive.org/details/GROUNDWATERS

ALTERNATIVE MATERIALS



Contrary Canyon. A Bibliographical Guide to the Grand Canyon's Unconventional Past

2nd Edition (2025)

2.3 MB, 118 pp.
https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2025/01/Contrary-Canyon_2nd-ed.pdf

FLIP BOOK: https://online.fliphtml5.com/ryvqb/ypiq/

"INTERNET ARCHIVE" LINK: https://archive.org/details/contrary-canyon-2nd-ed

Arranged in topical chapters with introductions; see specifically these chapters:

4. Geology Askew
5. Young-Earth Creationism
6. Counterpoints to Young-Earth Creationism, Old-Earth Creationism Alternatives, and Historical Perspectives

---

NOTES FOR PART 21

This part comprises references to the geology (broadly speaking) of the Grand Canyon region. It includes regional studies that embrace the Grand Canyon, plus selected material that examines the stratigraphic continuity of the Grand Canyon's formations. Noticeable among these citations are those that pertain to areas outside of the geographical coverage of the main body this bibliography. These extralimital references are important for their focus on correlative stratigraphic and sedimentological analyses that, in turn, reflect upon studies in the Grand Canyon. This is akin to examining the meteorological or climatological aspects of the greater Southwest (as in Part 18 [PHYSICAL ENVIRONMENT] herein) since they pertain to effects observed also in the Grand Canyon.

Part 21 further includes broad studies of the geologic history of the Colorado River basin, inasmuch as these studies all pertain in some measure to the Grand Canyon and, in turn, the history of the river in the lower Colorado River region (some of these citations are borrowed from Part 11/Section 2 of THE GRAND CANON Volume 1, which part is otherwise restricted to the lower Colorado River region and thus usually extralimital to *The Grand Canyon Bibliography*). Including these extralimital materials does not greatly inflate the number of citations in this part of the bibliography.

Part 21 includes numerous extended abstracts of the works by Clarence E. Dutton, most notably his 1882 *Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District*. While they were essentially reviews of recently published items, they are in fact lengthy extracts, sometimes with editorial notes. For this reason they usually appear in this part rather than in Part 30 (REVIEWS AND NOTICES).

Many items pertaining to the U.S. Geological Survey expedition (Birdseye Expedition) of 1923 on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon will be found in Part 2 (GENERAL PUBLICATIONS). This expedition principally examined potential sites for dams, but quite a lot of general and public interest material was reported from and about this expedition. Only specifically scientific items relating to the geology of the expedition are included in Part 21.

Added to Part 21 are items that pertain to theoretical and practical computerized analyses of data that utilize the Grand Canyon topographic model. These are not mathematical modeling studies of the development of actual topography of the Grand Canyon but are landscape imaging studies using a Grand Canyon terrain model. Because they use a Grand Canyon elevational data set to analyze the relationships of cells or sets of data points in two- and three-dimensional image representations, I include them within the geology subject area for their use of topographical data sets. But inasmuch as the cited publications do not usually pertain to studies of the actual Grand Canyon, nor are they products that pertain to the canyon, they are

not considered for the bibliography's separate section on COMPUTER AND INTERACTIVE MEDIA (Part 29 herein).

Many citations from publications produced by the Geological Society of America include references to supplementary material in the Geological Society of America's Data Repository. Originally, this material could be requested by mail application to the society, and in the early 1990s a compilation of Data Repository items was available on microfiche, but today all of it is accessible online at https://www.geosociety.org/datarepository/.

There are in Part 21 a variety of citations that pertain to material that most geologists and other users will consider to be "fiction"; for example, creationist perspectives of geology and paleontology; the so-called "Electric Universe Theory" that posits massive extraterrestrially sourced electrical charges as a cause of earth topography; and fanciful, off-the-cuff explanations of the formation of Grand Canyon. Regardless, all of these still are "geological" in perspective and, even those that are purely fanciful, are not purposely "fiction" (at least in the minds of their authors).

Publications that relate to creationist and young-earth perspectives of Grand Canyon geology are included in this part with the understanding that this is an ongoing, sometmes tempetuous, field of study that brings ideas of faith up against the tenets and methodologies of empirical and falsifiable science. Accordingly, some users of this bibliography may object to including creationist research with the science-based works of geology. However, these are topically identical so they are not segregated. To assist researchers looking for contrasting perspectives, both for and against creationist-held views embracing the Grand Canyon, these citations are denoted with Item numbers in *colored italics* (for example, *21.6300*).[45]

This section of the bibliography contains a great deal of taxonomic nomenclature of fossil organisms; the so-called binomial nomenclature of genera and species (*Genus species*, in italics) and capitalized proper names of higher taxonomic groups (like phyla, classes, and families, not italicized). Although a citation will be exactly as printed, in notes that may follow it I have taken the opportunity to clarify some of the nomenclatural conventions that may not be intuitive to those who do not practice in these fields. I have indicated as best as I have been able the newly introduced taxa in a publication that come from localities within the geographic embrace of this bibliography. To disambiguate variant usages, in the notes that I append to some citations I use spelled-out phrases to bring attention to these new taxa. For example, "new species" is used instead of the nomenclaturally more conventional "n. sp.", "nov. sp.", "sp. n." or "sp. nov." (which in any case are synonymous terms); likewise for "new genus", "new ichnospecies", or any similar usage with a taxonomic name. In this fashion, too, one may find in this bibliography all such cited occurrences simply by searching for the spelled-out "new

[45] *Colored italics* are used for aesthetic and pragmatic reasons; color to stand out more on the page, italics in the event that a page in this bibliography is reproduced without the benefit of color.

species" (etc.). The conventional forms do also appear when they are a part of a title or a quotation.

Omitted from Part 21 are items that pertain to the San Francisco volcanic field. Although this area may be considered together with regional volcanism, such as that of the western Grand Canyon, I have considered the literature on the San Francisco Peaks too extensive for an area only of the most marginal interest to the Grand Canyon and Colorado River.

UNSIGNED

PUBLICATION NOT DATED: DATE NOT DETERMINED NOR ESTIMATED

NO DATE 21.1 *The Grand Canyon, a slice of time.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pamphlet.

NO DATE 21.2 *Flagstaff Field Center.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, 14 pp.

NO DATE 21.3901 The Grand Canyon. *Toward the Mark* (InTheBeloved.org), (5). [Senrial may be exclusively an online journal.]

NO DATE *21.6300* *The Array—a work in progress.* [No place]: The Christian Array.

► "The 'Array' work is a work in progress in loose leaf notebook and CD formats for ongoing upgrading as more facts are learned." See 4.6-4.7, "Impossible for Evolution, The Length of Creation Days", and 6.1-6.5, "Impossible for Evolution, Grand Canyon as a Proof of the Age of the Earth?"

NO DATE *21.6741* Geology and the Deluge. Adapted from *The Death of Evolution* by Wallace Johnson. *The Reign of Mary* (Salve Maria Regina, Seattle, Washington), 41(53): [unpaginated].

► Creationist perspective. Includes Grand Canyon.

PUBLICATION NOT DATED: DATE ESTIMATED, ATTRIBUTED, OR KNOWN FROM ORIGINAL RECEIPT

NO DATE 21.6498 *The national encyclopædia : a dictionary of universal knowledge : by writers of eminence in literature, science, and art. Volume V.* London, Edinburgh, and Glasgow: William Mackenzie, 512 pp. [1884?]

► See "Disintegration", pp. 27-28, including the note (p. 27): "The Colorado gorges or ravines (locally called cañons) are on an enormous scale; the Grand Cañon of the Colorado is 300 miles long, and in some parts over 6000 feet deep, this depth representing the furrowing of the plateau by the Colorado River." (ENTIRE NOTE)

NO DATE 21.3 *The Grand Canyon : a slice of time.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, [16] pp. [including wraps]. [1999?]

► Revision of pamphlet cited as Unsigned (no date, ITEM NO. 21.1).

Unsigned *(continued)*

NO DATE 21.7814 *The Grand Canyon : une tranche de temps.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, [16] pp. [including wraps]. [1999?] [Translation of *Grand Canyon : a slice of time*.] [In French.]

NO DATE 21.7815 *The Grand Canyon : eine scheibe Zeit.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, [16] pp. [including wraps]. [1999?] [Translation of *Grand Canyon : a slice of time*.] [In German.]

NO DATE 21.7816 [*The Grand Canyon : a slice of time.*] Grand Canyon Natural History Association, [16] pp. [including wraps]. [1999?] [Translation of *Grand Canyon : a slice of time*.] [In Japanese.]

NO DATE 21.3935 What is the Grand Staircase? *Utah Geological Survey, Public Information Series*, (64) 2 pp. [1999.]

NO DATE 21.5771 *Good coordination requires good coordinates! Determining accurate positions for long-term monitoring in Grand Canyon.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], 2 pp. [March 2012.]

DATED PUBLICATIONS, GROUPED BY YEAR

1860 21.5084 [Notice of maps by F. W. von Egloffstein from the Ives expedition.] *In:* Journal of Proceedings [SECTION]. *Academy of Science of St. Louis, Transactions*, 1: 712.

1862 21.5085 [Notice of maps by F. W. von Egloffstein from the Ives expedition.] *In:* Proceedings of the Stated Monthly Meeting, May 15, 1862. *Franklin Institute, Journal* (Philadelphia), Series 3, 43 (June): 414-415.

1862 21.5154 Colorado River of the West. *The Friend* (Philadelphia), 35(41) (Seventh-day, Sixth month 14 [Saturday, June 14]): 326-327; (42) (Seventh-day, Sixth month 21 [Saturday, June 21]): 330-331; (43) (Seventh-day, Sixth month 28 [Saturday, June 28]): 339-340.

► "From 'Silliman's Journal'" [*American Journal of Science and Arts*]. Abridged from Ives (1861) and Newberry (1861).

1862 21.1580 Colorado River of the West. *American Journal of Science and Arts*, Series 2, 33 (May): 387-403.

► Abridged from Ives (1861) and Newberry (1861).

1862 21.5086 New mode of map engraving. *Mechanics' Magazine* (London), New Series, 8 (July 25): 49.

► Notice of maps by F. W. von Egloffstein from the Ives expedition.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1863 21.5088 New mode of map-engraving. *In:* Timbs, John, *The year-book of facts in science and art* [for 1862]. London: Lockwood and Co.

► Notice of maps by F. W. von Egloffstein from the Ives expedition.

1863 21.5087 New method of map construction. *In:* Wells, David A. (ed.), *Annual of scientific discovery: or, Year-book of facts in science and art for 1863*. Boston: Gould and Lincoln, pp. 185-186.

► Notice of maps by F. W. von Egloffstein from the Ives expedition.

1868 21.5831 What correspondents say of Arizona. *Weekly Arizona Miner* (Prescott), 5(42) (October 17): 1.

► See the section, "Formation of the Colorado River."

1870 21.4407 Die Schluchten des Colorado-Gebietes. *Der Naturforscher* (Berlin), 3(13) (26 March): 104-105. [In German.]

1872 21.8003 [Kanab Creek gold.] *The Bureau* (The Bureau Printing Co., Chicago), 3(8) (May): 356.

► "Further information, says the Salt Lake *Herald*, of March 12th, has been received relative to the new gold diggings. The first discovery was made at the mouth of the Rio Virgin by a party of miners from Arizona. The party divided, three going to St. George to look out a route for obtaining supplies, and eighteen following the bed of the river prospecting. They traced the gold up the river to the Kanabwash [*sic*], where they discovered the gold coming from Buckskin Mountain region with the wash. There they went to work and are making from $10 to $18 a day. The extent of the placers is said to be about 24 miles. Large numbers of miners are passing through St. George on their way to the new diggings." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1873 21.5251 [Notes from J. W. Powell's recent exploration of Colorado River.] *In:* Notes [SECTION]. *Nature* (London), 7 (February 13): 290.

1874 21.5702 U.S. survey of the West. *In: New-York Tribune, Extra, No. 19, Lectures and Letters*, (May): 35-45.

► Additional title-page indicates *The Tribune. Lecture and Letter Extras. No. 19. Pamphlet Edition.*

1874 21.5 U.S. survey of the West. The Wheeler exploring expedition. *In: Tribune popular science.* Boston: Henry L. Shepard and Co., pp. 35-45, map.

► "From an occasional correspondent of the Tribune".

1875 21.6467 The geological importance of our western explorations. *Scientific American*, New Series, 33(17) (October 23): 256.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1875 21.6 [Abstract of comments by Clarence E. Dutton on a presentation by John Wesley Powell.] *Philosophical Society of Washington, Bulletin* (Washington, D.C.), 2: 76.

► The "Colorado region" is noted. An abstract of the presentation by Powell appears on pp. 74-76, containing no direction mention of the Grand Canyon region. Other comments, and a concluding comment by Powell, appear on pp. 76-79, also without mention of the Grand Canyon region.

1876 21.5059 The action of rivers as agents in modifying the surface of the earth. *Scientific Monthly*, 1(12) (September): 593-604.

► See pp. 602-604.

1876 21.3771 Agencies that formed the Colorado cañons. *Popular Science Monthly*, 10 (December): 252-253.

1877 21.6240 Geo. M. Wheeler: Report upon Geographical and Geological Explorations and Surveys West of the one hundredth Meridian, under the Direction of A. A. Humphreys. Vol. III. Geology. *In:* Auszüge [SECTION]. *Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, Geologie und Palaeontologie*, 1877: 649-650. [In German.]

► Summary of contents and illustrations; Grand Canyon noted, *in passing*.

1877 21.6241 J. W. Powell: Report on the Geology of the Eastern Portion of the Uinta Mountains and a Region of Country adjacent thereto. *In:* Auszüge [SECTION]. *Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, Geologie und Palaeontologie*, 1877: 650-651. [In German.]

► Summary. Grand Canyon noted, *in passing*.

1881 21.4985 Geology of Utah. *In:* Science Notes [SECTION]. *The Academy* (London), 19(New Series, 467) (April 16): 284.

► Refers to Dutton's (1880) "Report on the Geology of the High Plateaus of Utah", but not by title.

1881 21.5145 [Abstract of a presentation to American Association for the Advancement of Science by "C. R. Dutton" (*i.e.*, Clarence E. Dutton), "on the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River".] *In:* Proceedings of Societies [SECTION]. *Kansas City Review of Science and Industry*, 5(5) (September): 306-307.

1882 21.5104 [Summary of lecture by C. E. Dutton on "Excavation of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River", presented to the American Association for the Advancement of Science.] *In:* Notes [SECTION]. *Nature* (London), 25 (April 13): 565-566.

1882 21.6642 [Note.] *In:* Science Gossip [SECTION]. *The Athenæum* (London), (2861) (August 26): 278.

► "Capt. Clarence E. Dutton, of the United States Geological Survey, communicates to the *American Journal of Science* for August an interesting article 'On the Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District, Colorado [*sic*],' illustrated by a

Unsigned *(continued)*

drawing showing the remarkable rocks of Vishnu's Temple, Colorado [*sic*]." (ENTIRE NOTE) Actually refers to the publication notice by James Dwight Dana (1882, ITEM NO. 30.66 in Part 30 of this bibliography).

1882 21.5207 The work of rivers. *Chambers's Journal of Popular Literature, Science, and Art* (London), Series 4, 19 (September 9) (976): 569-572.

► See p. 571.

1882 21.5593 The work of rivers. *Eclectic Magazine of Foreign Literature, Science, and Art* (New York), New Series, 36(6) (December): 777-781.

► From *Chambers's Journal* (Unsigned, 1882, ITEM NO. 21.5207). See pp. 779-780.

1882 21.4984 Report on the Geology of the High Plateau of Utah von Capt. C. E. Dutton, Washington 1880. *In:* Sitzungsberichte der niederrheinischen Gesellschaft für Natur- und Heilkunde in Bonn. Bericht über den Zustand und die Thätigkeit der Gesellschaft während des Jahres 1881. *Naturhistorischen Vereines der Preussischen Rheinlande und Westfalens, Verhandlungen*, 9(4): 35-40. [In German.]

1883 21.8 The Grand Cañon Group. *Science*, 1 (March): 183-184.

1883 21.9 Correlation of Cambrian rocks. *Science*, 2: 801-802.

► Abstract of a paper by C. D. Walcott that was presented to meeting of Philosophical Society of Washington (Washington, D.C.), November 24, 1883.

1883 21.5157 [Note on Colorado River downcutting and isostatic rebound, citing Archibald Geikie.] *In:* The Bookshelf—Scientific [SECTION]. *The Continent* (Philadelphia), 4(21) (November 21) (93): 672.

1884 21.6513 [Summary of paper in the *American Journal of Science*, on "Pre-carboniferous strata in the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, Arizona, by Charles D. Walcott."] *In:* Scientific Serials [SECTION]. *Nature* (London), 29 (January 10): 252.

1884 21.3802 ["Two miners report finding a series of footprints in Grand Cañon, Arizona."] *Harper's Weekly*, 28(1414) (January 26): 63.

► "In form they are such as would be made by a bare human foot, but each one, the miners say, is twenty-six inches long and twelve inches wide, and the depth of the imprint at the ball of the foot is six inches. Say that a twelve-inch foot goes to a six-foot man, which is the droughtsman's rule, the man who made these imprints must have been thirteen feet in height. The imprints are evenly eighteen feet apart, which would indicate that he was fairly bounding along." Cryptopaleontology. See also Unsigned (1884, ITEM NO. 21.5047).

1884 21.8391 Geological Survey of the United States. *The Mining Journal, Railway and Commercial Gazette* (London), 54(2533) (March 8): 284.

► Synopsis of Dutton's (1882) "Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District".

Unsigned *(continued)*

1884 21.6944 The United-States Geological Survey. *Annual reports of the United-States geological survey to the secretary of the interior*, ii., iii. J. W. Powell, director. Washington, *Government*, 1882-83. *Science*, 4(76) (July 18): 62-71.

► Detailed summary of the content of the 2nd and 3rd annual reports of the U.S. Geological Survey. See pp. 63-64, regarding C. E. Dutton's "The Physical Geology of the Grand Cañon District" (in 2nd annual report [Dutton, 1882, ITEM NO. 21.917]).

1884 21.10 Topographical maps of Arizona. *Science*, 4 (August 29): 188.

► U.S. Geological Survey.

1884 21.6916 [Remarks on geological structure compared between the Colorado Plateau and Russia.] *Nature* (London), 30 (October 23): 614.

► "The recent works of the United States Geological Survey, and especially the remarkable report of Capt. Dutton, have given an opportunity to Prof. Trautschold of Moscow, to draw a parallel between the geological structure of Colorado and that of European Russia, which appears in the *Bulletin* of the Moscow Society of Naturalists. Regarding continental subsidence and oceanic inflow, "Similar oscillations might well explain, in Prof. Trautschold's opinion, the structure of the Grand Cañon district, where the connection between the Jurassic and Triassic is a close as in Russia." Without citation in this item, refers to Clarence E. Dutton (1882, ITEM NO. 21.918) and H. Trautschold (1884, ITEM NO. 21.4943).

1884 21.6719 "*Department of the Interior. Monographs of the United-States Geological Survey.* Vol. II. 4to. Washington, 1882. [AND] *United States Geological Survey.* J. W. Powell, *Director.—Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District.* 4to, 264 pages, with wood-cuts and 42 plates; and folio Atlas of 23 plates of maps and views. *By* Clarence Dutton, *Captain of Ordnance, U.S.A.* Washington, 1882." *In:* Notices respecting New Books [SECTION]. *London, Edinburgh, and Dublin Philosophical Magazine and Journal of Science*, Series 5, 17(109—Supplement): 551-556.

1884 21.5047 Ancienne race humaine. *In:* Nouvelles de Tous les Points du Globe [SECTION]. *L'Exploration* (Paris), 17: 728. [In French.]

► Reported from the *Champion* (Peach Springs, Arizona), "MM. Spencer et Ridenour" (Charles Spencer and William "Bill" B. Ridenour, miners) reported finding large footprints attributed by local Indians to an ancestral race. Cryptopaleontology. See also Unsigned (1884, ITEM NO. 21.3802).

1884 21.11 [Abstract of "Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District", U.S. Geological Survey Monograph 2, by Clarence E. Dutton.] *American Naturalist*, 18: 511-513.

1884 21.4069 Department of the Interior. Monographs of the United-States Geological Survey. Vol. II. 4to. Washington, 1882. United States Geological Survey. J. W. Powell, Director.—Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District. 4to, 264 pages, with wood-cuts and 42 plates; and folio Atlas of 23 plates of maps and views. By Clarence Dutton, Captain of Ordnance, U.S.A. Washington, 1882. *In:* Notices Respecting New Books [SECTION].

Unsigned *(continued)*

London, Edinburgh, and Dublin Philosophical Magazine and Journal of Science, Series 5, 17(109) (Supplement): 551-556.

1884 21.5161 [Notice of *Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District* by C. E. Dutton.] *In:* Notes on new books [SECTION]. *Hardwicke's Science-Gossip* (London): 20: 103.

1885 21.4944 [Canyons of the Colorado, and Arizona.] *From:* Naturwissenschaftliche Sektion. *In:* Sitzungsberichte der niederrheinischen Gesellschaft für Natur- und Heilkunde in Bonn [SECTION]. *Naturhistorischen Vereines der Preussischen Rheinlande, Westfalens und des Reg.-Bezirks Osnabrück, Verhandlungen*, 42 (Series 5, 2): 362-370. [In German.]

1885 21.5109 [Summary of lecture by A. E. Törnebohm on "Colorado-cañon", presented at meeting of April 24, 1885.] *In:* Sällskapets förhandlingar [SECTION]. *Ymer* (Svenska Sållskapet för Antropologi och Geografi) (Stockholm), 5(3/4): xx-xxii. [In Swedish.]

1885 21.7191 [Notice.] *In:* Bibliographie. Premier Semestre de 1885. [SECTION], Ouvrages Américains [SUBSECTION]. *Annales des Mines* (Paris), Series 8, Mémoires, 7: XVII. [In French.]

► "*United States Geological Survey. Tertiary history . . .* Histoire tertiaire du district du Grand-Canon, par *C. E. Dulton* [sic]. In-4°, 264 p., avec atlas in-fol. de 26 doubles feuilles. Washington. 93^{f},75." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Registration of receipt of C. E. Dutton's *Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District*, U.S. Geological Survey Monograph 2 (1882). Cited here also for the econometric note of price in French francs; and the misspelling of the author's name. [Ellipsis is as published.]

1886 21.8293 Annuaire du Club Alpin Français. XI^{me} année (1884). Paris, 1885. *In:* Letteratura ed Arte [SECTION]. *Club Alpino Italiano, Rivista Mensile*, 5(2) (February 28): 63-64. [In Italian.]

► See p. 64: "Ancora un dato statistico abbastanza importante: a questo *Annuario* sono unite ben 47 vedute e figure diverse, oltre una carta topografica e oltre la riproduzione di un acquarello rappresentante il Grand Canon del Colorado, che si riferisce a un articolo pubblicato nell'*Annuario* precedente." Pertains to Margerie (1884, ITEM NO. 21.4396).

1887 21.5327 "Mount Taylor and the Zuñi Plateau." By Capt. C. E. Dutton. Washington, Government. *In:* Book-Reviews [SECTION]. *Science*, 10 (December 30): 317-318.

► Includes references to Grand Canyon.

1888 21.5261 [Notice of lecture by Charles D. Walcott at meeting of March 2, 1887.] *Boston Society of Natural History, Proceedings*, 23: 342.

► "The President [S. H. Scudder] then introduced Mr. C. D. Walcott of the U. S. Geological Survey, who gave an account of a 'Trip through the Grand Cañon of the Colorado.' Mr. Walcott illustrated his remarks by showing many lantern pictures,

Unsigned *(continued)*

presenting to the Society a continuous view of the geology of the Grand Cañon, which he has done so much in elucidating." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1888 21.5152 [Abstract of paper by William Barlow, "On the horizontal movements of rocks, and the relation of these movements to the formation of dykes and faults and to denudation and the thickening of strata", presented to Geological Society of London.] *In:* Reports and Proceedings [SECTION]. *Geological Magazine*, New Series, Decade 3, 5(6) (June): 284-285.

1888 21.5367 [Abstract of paper by William Barlow, "On the horizontal movements of rocks, and the relation of these movements to the formation of dykes and faults and to denudation and the thickening of strata", presented to Geological Society of London.] *In:* Proceedings of Learned Societies [SECTION]. *London, Edinburgh, and Dublin Philosophical Magazine and Journal of Science*, Series 5, 25 (June) (157): 517-519.

1889 21.13 The Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 59 (July 27): 66.

► Article acknowledged as "Ex."

1889 21.4661 Grand Canon District of the Colorado River. *Engineering News and American Railway Journal*, 22(39) (September 28): 290-291.

1890 21.8767 400 Meilen—Gold. *From:* Vermischtes [SECTION]. *In:* Erste Beilage zur „Lienzer Zeitung" Nr. 22. *Lienzer Zeitung* (Osttiroler Wochenblatt) (Lienz, Austria), 5(22) (May 31): 285. [In German.]

► "400 Meilen—Gold. Englische Meilen sind damit gemeint, aber der Fund bleibt kolossal nach dem Wortlaut eines New Yorker Telegramms der Sunday-Times vom 26. v . Ms. „Von allen Seiten des Landes stürzt man nach dem Grand Canon am Coloradofluß. Colonel Stanton, einer jüngsten Forschungs-Expedition angehörig, meldet, daß auf eine Länge von 400 Meilen der Canon mit Gold gefüllt ist. Es schaut aus den liferwänden hervor und kann dort gleich Kicseln aufgelesen werden. Ungeheure Funde von Kohlen und Marinor werden ebenfalls angezeigt. In Utah hat sich eine Kompagnie gebildet, um jene Minen auszubeuten, aber von außenher beeilt sich Alles, ihr zuvorzukommen." " (ENTIRE ITEM)

[*Transl.*: 400 miles—gold. This refers to English miles, yet the find is colossal, according to a New York telegram published in the Sunday Times on the 26th of last month: "People are rushing from all parts of the country to the Grand Canyon on the Colorado River. Colonel Stanton, a member of a recent expedition, reports that the canyon is filled with gold along a stretch of 400 miles. It protrudes from the canyon walls and can be picked up there just like pebbles. Immense deposits of coal and marble are also reported. A company has been formed in Utah to exploit these mines, but everyone from outside is racing to beat them to it."]

1890 21.5479 A great lode. *In:* Mining Matters [SECTION]. *The Journal "Industry"*, 2(23) (June): 167.

► "There was last month a great deal of excitement around the Flagstaff district in Arizona, over an alleged discovery of a wonderful ledge in the Grand Cañon of the Colorado. The accounts written are exciting and extravagant; so much so that we

Unsigned *(continued)*

expect the paper and ink consumed are a dead loss. The informant who wrote a letter to the *Engineering and Mining Journal* forgot even to mention what kind of mineral the wonderful ledge—far greater than the Comstock—contained. We are at loss to know how our contemporary finds a column to spare for such sensational recountal." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1890 21.14 [Abstract of "Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District", U.S. Geological Survey Monograph 2, by Clarence E. Dutton.] *Liverpool Geological Association, Journal*, 9: 49-55.

1890 21.5981 *Meyers Konversations-lexikon. Eine Encyklopädie des allgemeinen Wissens. Vierte, gänzlich umgearbeitete Auflage. Siebzehnter Band. Ergänzungen und Nachträge.—Register.* Leipzig and Wien: Verlag des Bibliographischen Instituts, 1059 [1060] pp. [In German.]

► See "Thäler", pp. 788-791, and plate, "Thalbildungen", between pp. 788-789. Includes Grand Canyon illustrations (plate, Figure 1, "Innere Schlucht des Grand Cañon von Colorado bei Toroweap.")], and p. 790 in text (Figure 1, "Querprofil durch den Cañon des Colorado"; after Dutton, without credit).

1891 21.5770 The International Geological Congress. *American Naturalist*, 25 (October): 942-950.

► 5th International Geological Congress.

1891 21.7781 Fifth International Congress of Geologists. *Goldthwaite's Geographical Magazine* (New York), 2(10/11) (November 1): 688-691.

► See p. 691, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

1891 21.4651 Congresso geologico internazionale. *In:* Notizie Diverse [SECTION]. *Reale Comitato Geologico d'Italia, Bollettino*, Series 3, 2(1) (22): 76-78. [In Italian.]

► See p. 78. Notice of 5th International Geological Congress. See also a summary of the congress, "Quinta sessione del Congresso geologico internazionale" *in* Notizie Diverse [SECTION], 2(3): 193-198 (see specifically p. 198), but which does not mention the Grand Canyon visit by name.

1892 21.4068 ["Dem Geological Survey der Vereinigten Staaten".] *In:* Vermischtes [SECTION]. *Naturwissenschaftliche Rundschau*, 7(10) (March 5): 130-132. [In German.]

► See p. 131, mention of Powell and Wheeler expeditions.

1892 21.5455 [Synopsis of lecture by Prof. Dr. Credner of Leipzig, on "Colorado-Plateau und dem Grand Cañon (sprich Canyon)".] *In:* Aus wissenschaftlichen Gesellschaften [SECTION]. *Export* (Berlin), 14(13) (March 31): 201-202. [In German.]

1892 21.7561 Arizona notes. *The Age of Steel* (St. Louis, Missouri), 72(4) (July 23): 16.

► Includes: "Rich native copper mines have recently been located in the Grand Canyon on the Arizona side [*sic*]. The ledge varies in width from two to six feet, and

Unsigned *(continued)*

over one foot of it is of native copper. From present indications the Grand Canyon will soon be shipping ore regularly." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1892 21.15 Einen Besuch des Colorado Cañon in Arizona. *Gaea—Natur und Leben* (Köln), 28(5): 297-299. [In German.]

1892 21.5074 [Notice of presentation by Prof. H. Golliez on the Grand Canyon.] *From:* Sektion für Mineralogie und Geologie. *In:* Protokolle der Sektions-Sitzungen. *Verhandlungung der Schweizerischen Naturforschenden Gesellschaft bie ihrer Versammlung zu Basel den 5., 6., und 7. September 1892. 75. Jahresversammlung. / Actes de la Société Helvétique des Sciences Naturelles Réunie a Bale les 5., 6., et 7. Septembre 1892. 75. Session.* Basel: Emil Birkhäuser, pp. 60-61. [In German.]

1892 21.5446 [Report regarding C. Schmidt and H. Golliez, Swiss delegation of the Federal Council mission to America [*i.e.* 5th International Geological Congress].] *From:* Minéralogie et Géologie [SUBSECTION]. *In:* Soixante-quinzième session de la Société Helvétique des Sciences Naturelles réunie a Bale; les 5, 6, et 7 septembre 1892 [SECTION]. *Compte Rendu des Travaux présentés a la soixante-quinzième session de la Société Helvétique des Sciences Naturelles réunie a Bale les 5, 6, et 7 septembre 1892.* Genève: Bureau des Archives; Lausanne: Georges Bridel; and Paris: G. Masson; dépôt pour l'Allemagne, H. George, a Bale, pp. 66-69. (*Archives des Sciences Physiques et Naturelles*, (October/November).) [In French.]

► Includes notices of report by Golliez regarding "Grand Canion du Colorado" [*sic*], pp. 68-69.

1892 21.7328 Sitzung am 9. Dezember [1891]. *In:* Das Vereinsjahr 1891/92 [SECTION]. *Vereins für Erdkunde zu Halle, Mitteilungen* (Thüringisch-Sächsischen Gesamtvereins für Erdkunde, Halle), 1892: 263-264. [In German.]

► Includes notice of lecture by "Privatdozent Dr. [Fritz] Frech", which included "großsartigen Cañon-Erosionen des Colorado-Systems, von denen zumal der Grand Cañon von Arizona eine wahre Musterkarte aller Gesteinsarten darbietet".

1892 21.7329 Verein für Erdkunde zu Halle. *In:* Berichte von anderen geographischen Gesellschaften in Deutschland [SECTION]. *Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin, Verhandlungen*, 19(1): 85. [In German.]

► Includes notice of lecture by "Privatdozent Dr. [Fritz] Frech", which included "großsartigen Cañon-Erosionen des Colorado-Systems, von denen zumal der Grand Cañon von Arizona eine wahre Musterkarte aller Gesteinsarten darbietet".

1893 21.5123 ["Rich strike" of gold found in Grand Canyon.] *The Deseret Weekly*, (January 14): 117.

1893 21.5620 ["Rich strike" of gold found in Grand Canyon.] *In:* Notes [SECTION]. *Public Opinion*, 14(15) (January 14): 361.

► "A rich strike of gold is reported to have been made in the Grand Canon of the Colorado, seventy miles north of Flagstaff, Ariz. . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Unsigned *(continued)*

1893 21.6138 The railroad survey of the Colorado River. *Engineering and Mining Journal*, 55(3) (January 21): 59.

► Stanton survey for the Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad. Focus is on the mineral resources of the route.

1893 21.4876 [Archibald Geikie remarks relating to future history of Colorado River's excavation of Grand Canyon.] *In:* Notes [SECTION]. *Popular Science Monthly*, 24 (November): 143-144.

1893 21.6146 [Mining.] *Mining and Scientific Press*, 67(25) (December 16): 398.

► "A number of men have quit the White Hills and have gone into the Grand Canyon country in search of gold and copper. They claim to have a pointer on some good gold property in Diamond Creek country." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1894 21.5191 [Gold in Grand Canyon.] *In:* The Miscellany [SECTION]. *The Statistician and Economist, 1893-94.* San Francisco and New York: L. P. McCarty, p. 563.

► "Gold has been discovered in the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, 70 miles north of Flagstaff, Ariz." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1895 21.5048 [News report.] *In:* Summary of Events [SECTION]. *The Friend* (Philadelphia), 68(52) ("Seventh-day, Seventh Month 20, 1895" [Saturday, July 20]): 416.

► "A dispatch from Peach Springs, Ariz., to the San Francisco *Chronicle* says: One of the largest silver nugget on record was found about four miles from this place several days ago. Two prospectors on their way from Death Valley discovered a bowlder weighing several hundred pounds, composed of nearly pure silver. The value is placed at about $10,000." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1895 21.5137 The University of Utah. *In:* The University World [SECTION]. *American University Magazine*, 3(1) (November): 81.

► Includes note of field trip under J. E. Talmadge to "the canons of the Paria, the Kanab Desert, Kaibab Plateau, and Glen Canon, Marble Canon and Grand Canon of the Colorado."

1895 21.5360 [Report of the librarian.] *In:* Sitzung des naturwissenschaftlichen Vereins; Montag, den 14. October 1895 [SECTION]. *Helios* (Naturwissenschaftlichen Vereins des Regierungsbezirkes Frankfurt), 13(8/9) (November/December): 125. [In German.]

► Includes notice of receipt of 69 large atlases from the "Geological Survey zu Washington" (U.S. Geological Survey), valued at 250 Marks. Specially noted, *in passing*, is the volume on the Tertiary history of the "grossen Cangons [*sic*] des Coloradoflusses".

Unsigned *(continued)*

1895 21.6672 [Minutes of the Geological Section for March 20, 1894.] *In:* Reports of Meetings [SECTION]. *Birmingham Natural History and Philosophical Society, Journal* (Birmingham, England), 1: 16.

► "Mr. W. P. Marshall read a paper on 'The Grand Cañon of the Colorado River, Arizona.' The paper was illustrated by diagrams, maps, and water colour drawings. Mr. Councillor Wallis gave a description of his visit to the Cañon, with a detailed account of Hance's Trail. Dr. Lapworth suggested the probable cause of the formation of the Cañon. A cordial vote of thanks was given to Mr. Marshall for his paper." (ENTIRE NOTE) See ITEM NO. 21.5037 for citation of Marshall's (1894) published paper.

1896 21.6693 Grand Canyon copper mine. *In:* Mining News [SECTION]. *The Mining Industry and Review* (Denver), 16 (February 20): 389.

► Under subsection, "Arizona": "Grand Canyon Copper Mine.—Assays on ore from Sheriff Cameron's Grand Cañon copper mine arrived from Denver, Colo., last week. The ore runs as high as $186 copper, $250 gold and $11.20 silver. The indications point to a practically inexhaustible supply of the mineral, and the probabilities are for a richer grade as the mine is developed. There is enough gold and silver in the ore to pay for working the mine. Another team is expected in soon, when a car of about 15 tons in all, will be shipped to the smelter at El Paso. The Cameron mine is surely a strong inducement for the building of the Flagstaff and Grand Cañon road." (ENTIRE ITEM) Credited to "Flagstaff Democrat".

1896 21.6694 [Note.] *In:* Mines and Gossip [SECTION]. *The Mining Industry and Review* (Denver), 16 (February 27): 393.

► "The people in the northern part of Arizona have circulated a petition to Congress for the exemption of the mineral lands within the boundaries of the Grand Cañon forest reserve from the provisions of the reservation so that they may be worked. It is believed that rich mines will be found in that district." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1896 21.6142 [Unkar Group igneous strata.] *In:* Petrographical News [SECTION]. *American Naturalist*, (March): 210.

► "In a few notes on the surface lava flows associated with the Unkar beds of the Grand Cañon series in the Cañon of the Colorado, Ariz., Iddings briefly describes compact and amygdaloidal basalts and fresh looking dolerites that are identical in all respects with modern rocks of the same character." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1896 21.7848 Summary of currrent pre-Cambrian North American literature. *Journal of Geology*, 4(3) (April/May): 362-372.

► See p. 372, summary of C. D. Walcott's "Algonkian Rocks of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado" and U.S. Geological Survey 14th Annual Report (1895).

1896 21.6997 *The American encyclopædic dictionary. Unabridged edition revised to date. Volume III.* Chicago: W. B. Conkey Co., pp. 2305-3456.

► See entry, "mar'-ble, *mar-bel, *mar-bre, *mar-bre-ston" (pp. 2628-2629); specifically (p. 2628), "*Geol., Petrol., Sculp. & Building Stones: . . .* (Statuary

Unsigned *(continued)*

Marble.) . . . The Grand Cañon of the Colorado is lined in many places with magnificent marble of various colors." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1897 21.5630 A windy well. *In:* Here and There [SECTION]. *The Christian Work*, 62 (January 21): 115.

► Air currents from earth cracks in Arizona; specifically one encountered in the drilling of a well by Mr. Coufman "at his place". "It is supposed that there is an underground opening between the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, which cleaves the earth to a depth of more than a mile, and the Sycamore Canyon, some eighty miles to the south of it, of the same proportions, but much shorter." Credited to *Popular Science Monthly* [*sic*; *i.e.*, *Popular Science News* (see Harvey, 1896, ITEM NO. 21.8272).

1897 21.5461 The copper mines of Arizona. *In:* In the American Press [SECTION]. *Engineering Magazine*, 13(1) (April): 113.

► Synopsis of item by Arthur Lakes in *The Colliery Engineer and Metal Miner* (February 1897); including: "Large deposits of sulphid [*sic*] of copper exist 'in the region of the Grand Cañon . . . which only await the advent of transportation facilities to become large producers.'" (ENTIRE NOTE) [Ellipsis is part of quotation.]

1897 21.7418 [Grand Canyon copper mines.] *In:* Concentrates [SECTION]. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 85(3) (July 17): 47.

► "General W. W. O'Neill has interested Eastern capitalists with himself to develop copper mines in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, in Arizona. Four camps have been established at points where development work is being done. Nature in this case, in cutting the wonderful canyon, has done a good deal of developing herself." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1897 21.8759 Santa Fe & Grand Canyon. *Engineering News* (New York), 38(7) (August 12, Supplement): 59.

► "This company has recently been incorporated with a capital stock of $1,000,000, with $100,000 paid in. It is proposed to construct a railway from Williams, Ariz., on the Atlantic & Pacific R. R., which will extend north about 72 miles; the Grand Canyon will be tapped at the head of Bright Angel trail. About 50 miles from Williams are rich deposits of copper and asbestos [*sic*] and some gold. The company will sink mines and put in the latest machinery, for taking out the ore, which will be transported over the new road to Williams, where big smelters are to be erected. Lombard, Goode & Co., Chicago, are behind the enterprise; William O'Neill, Mayor Prescott, is also interested." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1898 21.4877 Sketch of Charles D. Walcott. *Popular Science Monthly*, 52 (February): 547-553.

1898 21.7008 [Smelter construction.] *In:* Trade Notes [SECTION]. *Power and Transmission* (Mishawaka, Indiana), 13(2) (February): 15.

► "Lombarde[,] Good & Co., Marquette building, Chicago, are installing a 60-ton smelter at Williams, Ariz., to be used in the reduction of copper ore from the firm's

Unsigned *(continued)*

mine near the Grand Canon of the Colorado [*i.e.*, Anita]. The machinery is on the ground and the work has begun, it being the intention of the company to have the smelter in operation if possible by the 15th of next month. Work on the railroad to be built from Williams to the Grand canon, to connect with the copper mines, will start on the 15th inst." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1898 21.7501 Arizona. Coconino County. *In:* General Mining News [SECTION]. *The Engineering and Mining Journal and Coal* (New York), 65(12) (March 19): 350.

► "Tusayan Development Company.—The company is having two 40-ton water jacket smelting furnaces erected at this copper reduction works near the Grand Canyon of the Colorado [*i.e.*, Anita], 60 miles north of Williams." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1898 21.7175 *Diccionario enciclopedico Hispano-Americano de literatura, ciencias y artes. Tomo Vigésimo Cuarto, Apéndice.* Barcelona: Montaner y Simón, 1204 pp. [In Spanish.]

► See "Cañón", pp. 415-417, which is mostly about Grand Canyon.

1899 21.6121 [Colorado River placers above Lees Ferry, in charge of R. B. Stanton.] *In:* Mining Summary [SECTION]. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 78(8) (February 25): 211.

1899 21.6120 The Grand Canyon of the Colorado as a mining field. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 78(19) (May 13): 512.

► "Written for the Mining and Scientific Press."

1899 21.6119 [Colorado River placers "between Dandy Crossing and Lee's ferry"; Hoskinini Gold Placer Co.] *In:* Mining Summary [SECTION]. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 78(22) (June 3): 592.

1899 21.6932 [Note.] *In:* Mining News [SECTION], Arizona [SUBSECTION]. *Mining Reporter* (Denver), 40(5 [*sic*, 6]) (August 10): 98.

► "A phenomenal ledge of clear mica is said to have been discovered in a ravine coming into Grand Canon, from the north. Sheets of mica four feet square, according to the report, were detached from the ledge." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1899 21.6933 [Platinum and aluminum in Havasu Canyon.] *In:* Mining News [SECTION], Arizona [SUBSECTION]. *Mining Reporter* (Denver), 40(20) (November 16): 305.

► "The discovery of platinum and aluminum in Cataract Canon caused an influx of immigration to that district. Late assays run over $200 per ton." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1899 21.5669 Kanab [NEWS]. *Deseret News*, (December 15): 7 [issue pagination].

► "There is some activity in mining circles, both on the 'Buckskin Mountains' [Kaibab Plateau] and on the Colorado river, the latter being placer gold mining." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1899 21.5782 *A treatise on prospecting : blowpiping, mineralogy, assaying, geology, prospecting, placer and hydraulic mining : with practical questions and examples and answers to*

Unsigned *(continued)*

questions. Scranton, Pennsylvania: International Correspondence Schools, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

► See "Prospecting" (59 pp.), p. 52, item 114, with note, "Some . . . ore-bodies occur in the great cliffs of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, and are rather inaccessible to railroads." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1900 21.5670 Colorado River placers. Seventy-five claims located—Question if gold can be profitably gathered. *Deseret News*, (January 15): 7 [issue pagination].

► From *Panguitch Progress*. Robert Brewster Stanton claims.

1900 21.5671 Activity in the south. Will resume work on Copper Mountain Company's property. *Deseret News*, (March 3): 6 [issue pagination].

► Includes other news items; among them: "Mr. Thos. Jennings is here from Salt Lake, on his way down to the Grand Gulch mine, for the purpose of looking out [*sic*] a road to take the ore south across the Colorado river. The mine has made a good strike in the new shaft, and as a whole is looking very promising." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1900 21.5672 Mining notes. *Deseret News*, (April 12): 6 [issue pagination].

► "Major Robert B. Stanton, who is largely interested in the gold bearing sands of the Colorado river, has arrived from the East." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1900 21.5673 Giles [news from]. *Deseret News*, (April 26): 7 [issue pagination].

► "There are about 300 tons of freight to go through here down to the Colorado river placer mines, and much of it will be hauled by local teams and wagons." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1900 21.5674 Dredge to be built. Will handle 2000 yards per day of the sands of Colorado River. *Deseret News*, (April 28): 6 [issue pagination].

► Stanton operation.

1900 21.5675 Kanab [NEWS]. *Deseret News*, (May 11): 7 [issue pagination].

► ". . . the copper smelters going up on the Buckskin Mountains [Kaibab Plateau], 35 miles south of us, promise ample employment for our surplus labor and a market for all of our agricultural products." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1900 21.5676 Mining notes. *Deseret News*, (May 24): 6 [issue pagination].

► Includes note of Thomas Jennings and (not mentioned by name) Grand Gulch Mine.

1900 21.5677 Riches of the Grand Gulch. Thomas W. Jennings returns today from northern Arizona. *Deseret News*, (May 26): 6 [issue pagination].

Unsigned *(continued)*

1900 21.5938 [Note.] *In:* Personal [SECTION]. *Engineering News and American Railway Journal*, 43(24) (Supplement, June 14): 197. ["Supplement" is a separately paginated part added to each number and enumerated consecutively through the volume.]

► "Professors Herbert E. Gregory, of Yale; R. E. Dodge, of Columbia; W. M. Davis, of Harvard; and Dr. Anderson, of Cambridge, Eng., have formed a party for the exploration of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1900 21.5210 Exploration in Arizona. *The Gardeners' Chronicle*, Series 3, 27 (June 23) (704): 403.

► Expedition under Prof. Beecher, Yale University, plans "to make an exhaustive exploration of the petrified forests of Arizona and the Grand Canyon of Colorado [*sic*] in quest of geological specimens. Professor Beecher has the co-operation of six other eminent geologists in arranging the expedition, which, according to present arrangements, will start in August." Charles E. Beecher.

1900 21.7033 [Note.] *Friends' Intelligencer* (Philadelphia), 57(25) (Sixth Month 33 [June 23]): 497.

► "A scientific expedition, consisting of a number of Yale professors, and some students, will leave New Haven, Ct., in August for a trip of several weeks into the petrified regions of Nevada and into the Grand canyon, in search for geological specimens for the Peabody museum. Prof. Charles E. Beecher, curator of the museum, will be in charge. The party also will journey to the Pacific coast." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1900 21.5678 Colorado River placers. Big preparations for mining being made by a number of companies. *Deseret News*, (August 23): 6 [issue pagination].

1900 21.6269 Grand Canyon Copper Mining Co. *In:* Mining Inquiries [SECTION]. *United States Investor*, 11(40) (October 6): 28 [also concurrently paginated for volume, 1292].

1900 21.5679 Colorado River placers. John and David Day have a new method of saving the gold. *Deseret News*, (November 16): 2 [issue pagination].

1900 21.6270 Cardenas Copper Co. *In:* Mining Inquiries [SECTION]. *United States Investor*, 11(40) (November 24): 8 [also concurrently paginated for volume, 1588].

► Includes Tusayan Development Co.

1901 21.5590 [Caconine Copper Co.] *Western Electrician*, 28(13) (March 30): 223.

► "Articles of incorporation of the Caconine Copper company have been filed with the clerk of Hudson County, N.J. [. . .] It is said it will control 31 mines, water rights, etc., in the Kaibab Mountains, Caconine County, Ariz." Listed incorporators are from the eastern U.S., except for Aquila Nebeker of Utah. Coconino Copper Co., Coconino County.

1901 21.6623 [Note.] *In:* Personal and Scientific News [SECTION]. *American Geologist*, 28(2) (August): 133.

► "Professor W. M. Davis is in the west, on a second geological trip to the Grand Cañon." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Unsigned *(continued)*

1901 21.5680 Prospecting in Grand Canyon. *Deseret News*, (August 3): 6 [issue pagination].

► Robert Baumgarth "with mighty rich samples of copper-silver ores which he reports having found away down in the Grand Canyon". Also notes of Coconino and Petroskey claims.

1901 21.5596 Early American giants. *The Christian Work*, 71 (August 15): 239.

► Cryptopaleontology. Fossilized human "giant" in Grand Canyon; story related to the author by "Mr. Hull" when the author visited Hance Trail. Hull had been directed to the "giant" by Indians.

1901 21.7510 Coconino County. *In:* Mining Summary [SECTION]. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 83(10) (September 7): 102.

► "The Last Chance mine and millsite in the Grand canyon has been sold by R. H. Cameron, E. I. Gale, P. D. Berry and N. Cameron to H. T. Barbour, representing Eastern people, the price being $35,000. Work will begin at once on the mine. C. H. McClure is Supt." (ENTIRE NOTE).

1901 21.6768 In a petrified forest. *The Friend* (Philadelphia), 75(18) (November 16): 142.

► Credited to *Chicago Record*. About Petrified Forest of Arizona. Includes note of deposition in a lake. "All this took place before the existence of the Grand canon of the Colorado. When nature formed that big ditch the lake was drained, and the water, in its rush to the northwest, leveled the stone trees, breaking them off as smooth as if they had been sawed. This sustains the theory that the trees were petrified where they grew. [¶] The fact that nearly all the fallen trunks lie in one direction and to the northwest maintains the theory that the lake emptied to the northwest and into the Grand canon."

1901 21.8289 [Note of John Hance.] *In:* Mining Summary [SECTION]. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 83(22)(2158) (November 30): 235.

► "J. Hance of Flagstaff is now Supt. of the asbestos mines in the Grand canyon. He will start work at once and during the winter will employ twenty men. No asbestos will be shipped at present." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1901 21.5783 [Note of William Morris Davis paper in *Géographie*.] *In:* Notes [SECTION]. *Nature* (London), 65 (December 26): 180.

► Refers to Davis (1901, ITEM NO. 21.811).

1902 21.6128 Dr. C. B. in G. *In:* Sprechsaal [SECTION]. *Die Umschau*, 6(36) (August 30): 720. [In German.]

► Grand Canyon, where Algonkian strata are well developed, noted *in passing*.

1902 21.5392 Monumentos de fondo del mar. *Alrededor del Mundo* (Madrid), (184) (December 12): 386. [In Spanish.]

► Grand Canyon discussed in this item about submarine canyons.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1902 21.17 Map of the Colorado Cañon. *American Geographical Society, Bulletin*, 34: 366-367.

► Regarding the topographic mapping project by François E. Matthes.

1902 21.6137 Jak je stará naše země? [How old is our country?] *In:* Hlidka kosmická [SECTION]. *Vlasť* (Praze), 18: 1066-1067. [In Czech.]

► Grand Canyon and Colorado River, p. 1067.

1903 21.5128 New survey of the Grand Cañon. *The Pacific Unitarian*, 11(3) (January): 100-101.

► François E. Matthes mapping.

1903 21.5610 Anita Consolidated Copper Co. *In:* Mining Inquiries [SECTION]. *United States Investor* (A Journal of Greater America), 14(2) (January 10): 74 [also separately paginated for the issue, p. 34].

1903 21.7673 The map of the Grand Canyon. *The School Journal*, 76(2) (January 10): 56.

► François E. Matthes mapping.

1903 21.5942 [Topographical mapping of Grand Canyon.] *Friends' Intelligencer* (Philadelphia), 60(3) (January 17): iii [inside back wrapper].

► "An accurate topographical map of the Grand Canon of the Colorado is being made for the government. It shows a width of the canon of from eight to ten miles, and an average depth of one mile." (ENTIRE ITEM) Regarding the topographic mapping project by François E. Matthes.

1903 21.6600 Arizona. *In:* Mining News [SECTION]. *Mining Reporter* (Denver), 47(5) (January 29): 110-111.

► See p. 110, regarding "a new smelter" invented by W. L. George of Williams, Arizona, and notice of "good properties" in the Grand Canyon area.

1903 21.4918 ["The United States Geological Survey is at work on a new map of the Grand Canyon of Arizona."] *American Engineer and Railroad Journal*, 77 (February): 49.

► Regarding the topographic mapping project by François E. Matthes.

1903 21.6620 Grand Canyon map. *The American Inventor* (Washington, D.C.), 10(6) (February 1): 99.

► Regarding the topographic mapping project by François E. Matthes.

1903 21.6228 [Grand Canyon asbestos.] *In:* Western Mining News of the Week. *Pacific Coast Miner* (San Francisco), 7(8) (February 21): 145.

► "Asbestos is now being mined in the Grand Canyon by the Hance Asbestos Company. About twenty men are employed. The mine is down in the canyon, and the asbestos has to be packed on mules' backs to the rim. A mile of elevation has to be gained in about five miles of climbing." (ENTIRE ITEM)

Unsigned *(continued)*

1903 21.6229 [Azurite Copper Co.] *In:* Western Mining News of the Week. *Pacific Coast Miner* (San Francisco), 7(10) (March 7): 178.

► "The Asurite [*sic*] Copper Company has a property 35 miles north of Williams, Arizona, on the line of the Williams and Grand Canyon Railroad. A smelter has been erected at Williams to work on what is known as the 'George process.' It is said that this process has passed beyond the experimental stage. On the mines there are said to be large outcrops of medium grade ore." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1903 21.6230 [United Gold and Plantinum Co.] *In:* Western Mining News of the Week. *Pacific Coast Miner* (San Francisco), 7(12) (March 21): 228.

► "The United Gold and Platinum Company have a big scheme on hand. They own the platinum claims in Cataract canyon, in Coconino county, Arizona, and propose to build a 50-ton smelter there. The water from Beaver falls will be utilized for power, and an electric railroad will connect the plant with the Santa Fe or Grand Canyon railroad." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1903 21.5497 Survey of the Grand Canyon. *National Geographic Magazine*, 14(4) (April): 162-163.

► Regarding the topographic mapping project by François E. Matthes.

1903 21.6601 [United Gold and Platinum Mines Company.] *In:* Mining News [SECTION]. *Mining Reporter* (Denver), 47(14) (April 2): 317.

► "A big enterprise is projected for Cataract canon, a branch of the Grand canon, in northern Arizona. A year ago there was great excitement over alleged platinum discoveries which, however, did not pan out. But most of the ground then located was acquired by the United Gold and Platinum Mines Company, which proposes to erect a large smelter below Beaver falls and below the famous Bridal Veil falls. The ores of the district have been tested and it is believed will yield to the new process treatment proposed by this company, after the invention of Dr. Henig of Germany." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1903 21.5143 Eine Neuaufnahme des Cañons des Colorado. *In:* Kleine Nachrichten [SECTION]. *Globus* (Illustrierte Zeitschrift für Länder- und Völkerkunde) (Braunschweig), 83(14) (April 9): 227. [In German.]

► Credited to "Bull. of the American Geogr. Soc. 1902, 4." (*i.e.*, Unsigned, 1902, ITEM NO. 21.17). Regarding the topographic mapping project by François E. Matthes.

1903 21.5681 A lucky find. Claims near Point Sublime, Arizona, proving up well. *Deseret News*, (April 15): 6 [issue pagination].

► Royal Wooley and Eugene Roberts copper claim.

1903 21.5068 Un nuovo rilevame to del cañon del Colorado. *In:* Notizie ed Appunti [SECTION]. *Società Geografica Italiana, Bollettino*, Series 4, 4(4/5) (April/May) [anno 38, volume 40]: 421. [In Italian.]

► Credited to "*Globus*, Brunsvik, n. 14, 1903" (*i.e.*, Unsigned, 1903, ITEM NO. 21.5143). Regarding the topographic mapping project by François E. Matthes.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1903 21.5144 Nord-Amerika. *In:* Geographische Neuigkeiten [SECTION]. *Geographische Zeitschrift* (Leipzig), 9(6): 347-348. [In German.]

► New topographic map of Grand Canyon from U.S. Geological Survey; *i.e.*, the topographic mapping project by François E. Matthes. Credited to *National Geographic Magazine*, 1903: 162 (Unsigned, 1903, ITEM NO. 21.5497).

1903 21.8353 Utah's still increasing precious metal output; a record to be proud of. *Pacific Coast Miner* (San Francisco), 7(25) (June 20): 158.

► Includes: "The gold placers in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River are said to be very promising. 'Eminence' dredgers are used, and the gravel runs from 25 to 75 cents per cubic yard. The Hoskianna [*sic*] Gold Mining Company and the Good Hope Mining Company are carrying on extensive operations. The former has already expended $250,000 in preliminary work, while the latter is installing an electric plant for the purpose of raising water to the river bank. The center of activity is at a point about 120 miles from the railroad station of Green River. Professor Stanton, who explored the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, is operating one of the dredges." (ENTIRE NOTE) Robert Brewster Stanton's Hoskininni Mining Co., Glen Canyon.

1903 21.6684 From our special correspondent. *In:* Western Mining News of the Week [SECTION]. *Pacific Coast Miner* (San Francisco), 8(4) (July 25): 67.

► Communique dated Phoenix, Arizona, July 15. Includes: "Government representatives are visiting the Grand Canyon of the Colorado to pass on certain mineral locations made there. The claim has been made that considerable territory is held under mining locations and ostensibly for mining purposes, but really for grazing purposes. The reports will determine the status of a great many mineral locations." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1903 21.5682 How the Grand Canyon was formed. *Deseret News*, (August 22): 24 [issue pagination].

► Short extract from Roger Pocock article in *Pearson's Magazine* for July (Pockock, 1903, ITEM NO. 2.12912).

1903 21.5933 Anita Copper Company. *In:* Mining Inquiries [SECTION]. *United States Investor*, 14(41) (October 10): 5 [concurrently paginated for volume, 1713].

1903 21.6123 Der Grand Canon. *In:* Notizen [SECTION]. *Zeitschrift für Schul-Geographie*, 24(12): 386. [In German.]

► New topographic map of Grand Canyon from U.S. Geological Survey; *i.e.*, the topographic mapping project by François E. Matthes. Credited to *National Geographic Magazine*, 1903: 162 (Unsigned, 1903, ITEM NO. 21.5497) and *Geographische Zeitschrift*, 1903(6) (Unsigned, 1903, ITEM NO. 21.5144).

1904 21.6464 Earlham College. *The Educater-Jeurnal* (Educator-Journal Co., Indianapolis, Indiana), (June): 468-469. [Serial title thus.]

► See p. 468: "Prof. Allen D. Hole has been granted a leave of absence for the winter and spring terms of next year. Prof. Hole will spend the summer in geological

Unsigned *(continued)*

work in Wisconsin, Colorado and the Grand Canyon of the Colorado river, and during the winter and spring will be in residence at the University of Chicago." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1904 21.5684 Mining company formed. *Deseret News*, (July 29): 6 [issue pagination].

► Hermet Gold and Copper Mining and Smelting Co.; articles of incorporation filed. Properties "situate in the Grand Canyon Mining district, Coconino county, Ariz."

1904 21.5477 Hermet Gold and Copper M. and S. Company. *In:* Mining News [SECTION], Arizona; Coconino County [SUBSECTION]. *Mining Reporter* (Denver), 50(6) (August 11): 148.

► "This company was recently incorporated in Utah for the purpose of operating properties in the Grand Canon mining district. The officers are as follows: J. W. Lee, president; A. R. Teeples, vice president; Edwin W. Lee, treasurer; F. J. Barber, secretary. The directorate includes H. C. Nelson, F. W. Lee, Hyrum Lee and Richard Daniels. All of the incorporators are residents of Tooele county, Utah." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1904 21.5526 Rivers: Their work and cañon-making. *In:* Galt, Alexander S. (ed.), *Cassell's . . . popular science. First edition. Volume I. Section I.* London: Cassell and Co., Ltd., and Boston: E. B. Hall and Co., pp. 93-105. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► See pp. 103-105, Plate 3.

1905 21.6471 Asbestos shingles. *Paint, Oil and Drug Review*, 89(19) (May 10): 8.

► "Small quantities of chrysotile asbestos have been mined at Dalton, Mass., and in the Grand Canyon, Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1905 21.5719 The production of asbestos in 1904. *Mining Reporter* (Denver), 51(19) (May 11): 494-495.

► "Small quantities of chrysotile asbestos have been mined at Dalton, Massachusetts and in the Grand Cañon, Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1905 21.6470 Production of asbestos in 1904. *The Iron and Machinery World*, 97(19) [New Series, 4(23)] (May 13): 17.

► "Small quantities of chrysotile asbestos have been mined at Dalton, Mass., and in the Grand Canyon, Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1905 21.6469 The production of asbestos. *The Mining World* (Chicago), 22(20) (May 20): 515.

► "Small quantities of chrysotile asbestos have been mined at Dalton, Mass., and in the Grand canyon, Arizona. [. . .] On account of the quantity of the asbestos exposed and of its quality, the deposits in the Grand canyon, Arizona, are attractive. The mechanical difficulties to be overcome in transportation are great, but not insuperable." (ENTIRE NOTE) [Capitalizations thus.]

1905 21.7512 Coconino County. *In:* Mining Summary [SECTION]. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 90(24) (June 17): 396.

► Notice of activity of "Hance Asbestos M. Co. of New York City" and access to railroad.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1905 21.6936 Field work of the United States Geological Survey during 1905. *The Mining World* (Chicago), 23(2) (July 15): 36-.

► See p. 36, under "Arizona": "Mr. R. T. Evans will have charge of a party in the Grand canyon which will survey the Shinumo quadrangle." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1905 21.5052 Copper in red beds of Colorado—Plateau and elsewhere [*sic*]. *In:* Epitome of Geologic Literature [SECTION]. *Mining Reporter* (Denver) 52(6) (August 10): 136-137.

► "Abstract from S. F. Emmons' Address Before Geological Society of Washington, November 9, 1904."

1905 21.5454 La production de l'amiante en 1904. *Le Caoutchouc et la Gutta-Percha* (Paris), 2(9) (September 15): 308-309. [In French.]

► Asbestos production in Grand Canyon noted, p. 309.

1905 21.8273 New uses for asbestos. *The Practical Farmer* (Philadelphia), 91(12) (September 23): 177.

► "The finest asbestos known comes from the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. It has long fibres that can be spun and woven into various fireproof fabrics."

1905 21.7298 Die Gewinnung von Asbest in der Ver. Staaten von Amerika. *In:* Neues aus Wissenchaft und Technik [SECTION]. *Chemische Zeitschrift* (Leipzig), 4(19) (October 1): 452. [In German.]

► Credited to American Manufacturer and Iron World. Includes note of asbestos in Grand Canyon.

1905 21.7296 Gewinnung und Verwendung von Asbest in den Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika im Jahre 1904. *In:* Mitteilungen und Technische Notizen [SECTION]. *Baumaterialienkunde / Les Matériaux de Construction* (Stuttgart), 21(21) (November 1): 320. [In German; bilingual serial title, thus.]

► Includes note of high-quality asbestos in Grand Canyon.

1905 21.6937 [Hance asbestos mine.] *In:* Mining News from Busy Mining Camps [SECTION]. *The Mining World* (Chicago), 23(18) (November 4): 506.

► "A force of men has been put to work on the Hance asbestos mines in the Grand canyon. Twelve thousand dollars is to be spent this year in development. This work is preliminary to obtaining patents on the claims. The asbestos is of excellent quality and the only drawback to the successful working in the past has been the inaccessibility, but since building the railroad to the Grand canyon, this has been in a measure overcome." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1905 21.5451 Mineral possibilities of the Pacific coast. *Our Paper* (Massachusetts Reformatory, Concord Junction), 21(45) (November 11): 718.

► "Asbestos is being developed in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Unsigned *(continued)*

1905 21.5095 Geologic expression in contour maps. *In:* Geographical Record [SECTION]. *American Geographical Society of New York, Bulletin*, 37(2): 107.

► Abstract of presentation by Nelson Horatio Darton to Association of American Geographers, Philadelphia.

1906 21.5685 Kanab [NEWS]. *Deseret News*, (January 13): 3 [issue pagination].

► "Messrs. W. M. Whipple and A. Hodgert are in from their mining claims near Grand Canyon. They report about two and one-half feet of snow on the Buckskin mountains [Kaibab Plateau]. Some good copper claims have been located by these gentlemen and improvements are being made on same." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1906 21.5686 An option given. Grand Gulch copper mine secured by Butte and eastern parties. *Deseret News*, (January 18): 10 [issue pagination].

1906 21.5687 More evidence. *Deseret News*, (February 13): 4 [issue pagination].

► A correspondent in Delta, Colorado, cites "a volume by Lieut. Williamson" concerning "a survey on the Pacific coast in the early fifties." Williamson claims evidence that "the Columbia river once ran south through California, and emptied into the Gulf of California" and that prior to the elevation of the Sierra Nevadas "tradewinds from the Pacific swept its vapors far east . . . forming lakes and rivers. [. . .] Probably at the time of this great eruption [of the Sierras] the great canyon of the Colorado River was rent open and made such a wonderful change in the face of nature." The article concludes that such evidence corroborates the "brief historical record" of these events contained in the Book of Mormon.

1906 21.6465 The use of asbestos as a material of construction. *Mining Reporter* (Denver), 53(14) (April 5): 340.

► "Nearly all of the asbestos mined in the United States is obtained near New Hartford, Connecticut, Sall Mountain, Georgia, Bedford county, Virginia, Dalton, Massachusetts, and in the Grand canon, Arizona. On account of the quantity of asbestos exposed and its quality the latter deposits are unusually attractive." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1906 21.6635 Map of Bright Angel quadrangle, Arizona. *The Mining World* (Chicago), 25(2) (July 14): 32-33.

► Regarding the U.S. Geological Survey topographic sheet by F. E. Matthes.

1906 21.7037 Map of the Bright Angel quadrangle, Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, Arizona. *Mineral Wealth* (Redding, California), 8(9) (July 15): 4-5.

► Regarding the U.S. Geological Survey topographic sheet by F. E. Matthes.

1906 21.6634 The production of asbestos. *The Mining World* (Chicago), 25(6) (August 11): 162.

► National output for 1905. Includes note, "The asbestos mine in the Grand Canyon, Arizona, which has a fine quality of fiber, produced a small quantity of chrysotile." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Unsigned *(continued)*

1906 21.6224 [Grand Canyon asbestos.] *In:* Metallics [SECTION]. *Engineering and Mining Journal*, 82(7) (August 18): 308.

► "The most successful development of chrysotile, or serepentine, asbestos in this country is the one at the bottom of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, operated by the Hance Asbestos Company. Practically all other asbestos mined in this country is of the amphibole variety, which is inferior, for many uses, to chrysotile. The Canadian output, on the other hand, is almost exclusively of the serpentinous variety." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1906 21.6002 Hance Asbestos Company. *In:* Mining News [SECTION]. *Mining Reporter* (Denver), 54(13) (September 27): 320.

► "Coconino County. Hance Asbestos Company.—It is reported that this company will resume operation at its mines in the Grand cañon about October 1st. A force of about twenty men will be employed." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1906 21.5729 Technology-Harvard geological expedition. *Science*, New Series, 24(615) (October 12): 471-472.

► Joint geological expedition through parts of New Mexico, Arizona, and Utah conducted by Douglas Wilson Johnson under the auspieces of Massachusetts Institute of Technology and Harvard University.

1906 21.5292 Spedizione geologica nel Nuovo Messico, Utah ed Arizona. *In:* Notizie ed Appunti [SECTION]. *Società Geografica Italiana, Bollettino*, Series 4, 7(Part 2) (12) (December) [Anno 40, Volume 43]: 1275-1276. [In Italian.]

► Brief notice of work by D. Wilson Johnson, H. W. Shimer, and C. H. Decker.

1906 21.7692 [Wisconsin Natural History Society.] *In:* Scientific Notes and News [SECTION]. *Science*, New Series, 24(623) (December 7): 750.

► Includes notice of lecture: "December 1.—A. R. Crook, Ph.D., Curator, Illinois State Museum of Natural History, 'The Making of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado.' (Illustrated.)" (ENTIRE NOTE)

1906 21.4404 Topographic surveys of the United States in 1905. *American Geographical Society, Bulletin*, 38(1): 16-24.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 22-23 (although on p. 20 it is noted as "the Grand Cañon, Colorado [*sic*], near the railroad to Bright Angel").

1906 21.4421 Clarence Edward Dutton. *In: Biographical record of the Class of Sixty, 1860-1906.* Boston: Fort Hill Press, pp. 95-100. [Yale University.]

1906 21.5395 Asbest. *In:* Ze Světa [SECTION]. *Živa* (Časopis Přírodnický) (Praze), 16(6): 187-188. [In Czech.]

► See p. 188, notice that chrysotile asbestos from Grand Canyon is used to weave fireproof fabrics: "Chrysolitový asbest z Grand Canyon (Arizona) se spřádá v tkaniva ohnivzdorná." [Chrysotile asbestos from the Grand Canyon (Arizona) is spun into fire-resistant fabrics.] (ENTIRE NOTE)

Unsigned *(continued)*

1906 21.6140 The Students Association of Natural Science. Upsala. Geological and Physico-Geographical Section. *University of Upsala, Geological Institution, Bulletin*, 7 (for 1904-1905): 297-301.

► See under "Meeting, March 30th, 1905": "Mr. C. Benedicks read a paper on Grand Cañon of Arizona, illustrated by scioptic images and rockspecimens [*sic*]." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1907 21.5328 [Ferro-tungstate of tellurium near Grand Canyon.] *In:* The Cabinet [SECTION]. *Mining Reporter* (Denver), 55(14) (April 4): 305.

► "The discovery of a new tellurium mineral—ferro-tungstate of tellurium—is reported. It was found in the vicinity of the Grand Canyon of Arizona. The particular specimen analyzed carried high silver values and from 25 to 30% tellurium." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1907 21.5602 [Anita Mine.] *In:* Mining News [SECTION]. *Mining Reporter* (Denver), 55(25) (June 20): 571.

► "A shipment of four carlots of high grade copper ore, carrying gold and silver values, was recently made from the Anita mine, twenty miles south of the Grand Canyon. E. F. L'Engle is in charge of the operations." (ENTIRE ITEM) See also corresponding note in "Movements of Mining Men" section, p. 569: "E. Fleming L'Engle, New York City, is to have charge of the development work at the Anita mines, Williams, Ariz." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1907 21.5688 Buckskin copper. Preparations to increase ore production facilities now underway. *Deseret News*, (July 4): 6 [issue pagination].

► "The Buckskin Mountain Copper company has closed its operations for a short time, and pending which it is proposed to enlarge the capacity of the ore reduction plant to 150 tons a day. M. W. Ditto and H. W. Overpeck have gone to Chicago to place an order for the necessary machinery. John F. Brown is left in charge of the property." (ENTIRE ITEM) Kaibab Plateau.

1907 21.5932 [Ralph Cameron.] *In:* Movements of Mining Men [SECTION]. *Mining Reporter* (Denver), 66(4) (July 25): 83.

► "Ralph H. Cameron has been appointed manager of the Anita Copper Company, Williams, Arizona." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1907 21.4377 Researches in the South-West United States. *In:* The Monthly Record [SECTION]. *Geographical Journal*, 30(4) (October): 441-442.

► Field work by geologist D. W. Johnson, including descent into Grand Canyon; also note *in passing* (p. 442) of crossing the Colorado River at Lees Ferry.

1907 21.5600 Phoenix, Arizona. *In:* Mining Letters From Correspondents [SECTION]. *Mines and Mining Weekly*, 15(8) (November 22): 12-14.

► See p. 12: "The most serious feature of the depression is the closing down of the Humboldt smelter near Prescott. [. . .] The Humboldt smelter is controlled by Thomas Lawson of Boston and the stoppage was by his telegraphic order. [. . .] It

Unsigned *(continued)*

has been operating on its own acccount a number of copper mines near the Grand Canon, which, of course, will be closed down."

1907 21.5449 [Landslides affecting rapids in Colorado River, Grand Canyon.] *In:* History In the Making [SECTION]. *The Epworth Herald* (Chicago and New York), 18(31) (December 28): 803 (concurrently paginated for issue, 15).

► "Recent landslides and earthquakes have wrought important changes in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. At one point some dangerous rapids have been transformed into a broad and plaid channel by the fall of a mountain front into the great gorge. Such swift changes in the canyon's structure have doubtless occurred often enough in the past to account for much of the vast spaces which lie between its far separated rims." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1908 21.5070 Motion in the earth's crust. *In:* The Open Court of Inquiry [SECTION]. *The Flaming Sword* (Estero, Florida), 22(1)(700) (January): 30.

► "The Great Canon of Arizona can hardly be accounted for on the basis of mere erosion." Premise is dramatic expansion and contractions of earth's crust. No further note of Grand Canyon. Open Court section by "The Editor", not otherwise identified in issue.

1908 21.5628 Worn boulder bridges gorge. *In:* Science and Invention [SECTION]. *Technical World Magazine*, 10(5) (January): 522.

► Large chockstone in Grand Canyon slot canyon tributary to Shinumo Creek, off of North Bass Trail. (The location is not indicated in this article; information added *here*.)

1908 21.5853 [Proceedings of the 640th regular meeting, November 14, 1907.] *In:* Proceedings of the Society of Arts [SECTION]. *Technology Quarterly* (Massachusetts Institute of Technology), 21(1) (March): 126.

► "The chairman introduced Professor Douglas W. Johnson, of Harvard University, who spoke on the 'Physical History of the Grand Cañon District.' Professor Johnson had spent some time in the field, studying the physical history of this great district, and clearly illustrated its peculiar features both by diagrams on the blackboard and by numerous lantern slides. The speaker gave a most interesting talk, which was fully appreciated by all." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1908 21.8743 The Colorado Canyon. The evening lecture on Monday week was given by Professor W. M. Davis on the Colorado Canyon. *In:* The British Association. The Dublin Meeting. *English Mechanic and World of Science* (London), (September 18): 184.

► A synopsis of the lecture by William Morris Davis.

1908 21.4955 Die 80. Versammlung deutscher Naturforscher und Ärtze in Köln. *Gaea—Natur und Leben* (Köln), 44: 705-729. [In German.]

► See pp. 712-713.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1908 21.5181 *International library of technology : a series of textbooks for persons engaged in the engineering professions and trades or for those who desire information concerning them. Fully illustrated and containing numerous practical examples and their solutions.* [sections] *Blowpiping, Mineralogy, Geology, Prospecting.* Scranton, Pennsylvania: International Textbook Co., SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS and subsections.

► See section 37, "Geology (Part 1); Descriptive Geology and Petrology", pp. 57-58; and section 38, "Geology (Part 2); Structural Geology", p. 49.

1908 21.5947 Museum. *In:* Minutes of proceedings of the Geological Society of South Africa. 1907. *Geological Society of South Africa, Proceedings*, 1907: vi-vii. [Proceedings volume "To accompany Vol. X. of the Transactions."]

► See p. vii, accession noted, "Nathan, E. Seven rock Specimens from the Grand Cañon, Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1908 21.6502 *District of Columbia : concise biographies of its prominent and representative contemporary citizens, and valuable statistical data, 1908-1909.* Washington, D.C.: The Potomac Press, 589 pp. (American Biographical Directories.)

► See p. 238, "Howell, Edwin Eugene", which notes, "He is an expert relief map maker and modeler, and modeled what is probably the first relief map made in this country. In 1875 he modeled a relief map of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, which was exhibited at Philadelphia in 1876." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1909 21.6133 [Lecture.] *In:* The University Record [SECTION]. *University of Chicago Magazine*, 1(6) (April): 263.

► "At the Chicago Academy of Sciences on the evening of March 5 Assistant professor Wallace W. Atwood, of the Department of Geology, gave an illustrated lecture entitled 'Studies in Geology: The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River.'" (ENTIRE ITEM)

1909 21.4905 Asbestos. *Mining Science*, 60(1535) (July 1): 12.

► Includes Hance Asbestos Co. of Grandview, Ariz.

1909 21.6926 Fine quality of asbestos. *The Salt Lake Mining Review* (Salt Lake City), 11(10) (August 30): 26.

► "Asbestos of the best quality yet found in the United States occurs near the bottom of the Grand Canyon of Arizona. It is cross-fibre chrysolite of exceptional quality. The outcrop is extensive, but as the product must be packed on donkeys about twelve miles donwn [*sic*] one side of the canyon and 4000 feet up the other side, and thence hauled twenty miles to the railroad, only the hand-cobbed, best grade of the material can be shipped at present." (ENTIRE ITEM) Credited to "Miner, Kingman, Arizona."

1909 21.5824 The asbestos industry. *The Horseless Age* (New York), 24(10) (September 8): 261.

► Asbestos noted in Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1909 21.5629 The asbestos industry. *Heating and Ventilating Magazine*, 6 (October): 34.

► Asbestos noted in Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

1909 21.6505 The production of asbestos. *Mining Science* (Denver), 60 (October 28): 390-391.

► See p. 390: "The best asbestos yet found in the United States is in a national monument near the bottom of the Grand Cañon of Arizona. It is cross-fibre chrysotile. Locally the fibre is 4 in. long, and is associated with a belt of limestone affected by an intrusion of diabase. The serpentine including chrysotile is derived from pyroxene contained in the limestone and forming a narrow belt whereever influenced by the diabase." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1909 21.5494 The asbestos industry. *Gas Power*, 7(5) (November): 14.

► Asbestos noted in Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

1910 21.6662 [Class note.] *Yale Alumni Weekly* (Yale University, New Haven, Connecticut), 19(24) (March 4): 597.

► "'05—Levi F. Noble has been appointed to the U. S. Geological Survey, and assigned to the mapping of part of the Grand Canon of the Arizona [*sic*] near Flagstaff, Ariz.; he left for Flagstaff early in February, making a short visit in passing at Denver, Colo." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1910 21.5368 Carving the Grand Canyon. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 4(8) (July): 60.

► From *Collier's Weekly*. Superficial filler.

1910 21.5448 Age of the earth. *Century Path*, 13(38) (July 24): 11.

► "An American professor has recently declared the age of the earth to be 60,000,000 years. He claims to be able to tell this almost exactly by the aid of the cliffs in Arizona and Utah and the Grand Cañon of the Colorado. Let us add to the *earth's* age one 0—just one! [signed] Student of the Secret Doctrine". (ENTIRE ITEM)

1910 21.5289 [Earthquakes.] *In:* Along the Trail [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 4(11) (October): 79.

► "A dispatch from Flagstaff, Ariz., states that a territory fifty miles square and extending from Flagstaff to the Grand Cañon, has been visited by a series of earthquake shocks, as a result of which the Indians have left the country, refusing to return." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1910 21.18 [Summary of a lecture by William Morris Davis entitled, "Die Lehren des Colorado-Cañons".] *Vereins für Erdkunde zu Leipzig, Mitteilungen*, 1909: 1-5. [In German.]

1910 21.7107 New maps. *American Geographical Society, Bulletin*, 42(12): 939-944.

► See p. 940, notice of "Map of Grand Cañon at mouth of Bright Angel Creek. 1:48,000=0.75 mile to an inch. 2 colors. By N. H. Darton. [Showing distribution of formations, especially in their relation to the topography]". (ENTIRE ITEM) [Square brackets are part of quote.]

Unsigned *(continued)*

1911 21.6612 Government geologist gives university course. *Michigan Alumnus* (University of Michigan), 17(8) (May): 495.

► F. E. Matthes presents twelve lectures in topographical mapping; "Grand Canon" noted.

1911 21.6613 [Note.] *In:* Scientific Notes and News [SECTION]. *Science*, New Series, 33 (May 19): 766-767.

► "Mr. F. E. Matthes, of the U. S. Geological Survey, is delivering a course of twelve illustrated lectures with accompanying laboratory work before the students of the University of Michigan, the subject of the lectures being, 'Topographic Mapping.' On May 3, by invitation of the Michigan Chapter of Sigma Xi, Mr. Matthes told in a popular lecture 'How the Map of the Grand Canyon was made.' The maps of the Grand Canyon, Yosemite Valley and the new Glacier National Park have all been prepared by Mr. Matthes, who is now engaged upon the map of the new Mt. Ranier [*sic*] National Park." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1911 21.6614 Past events. *In:* Campus Calendar [SECTION]. *Michigan Alumnus* (University of Michigan), 17 (June): 533-.

► "Wednesday, 3 [May] [. . .] F. E. Matthew [*sic*], of the U. S. Geological Survey, addressed Sigma Xi on 'How the Map of the Grand Canon was Made.'" (ENTIRE NOTE) F. E. Matthes.

1911 21.8310 Facts about asbestos. *Railway Master Mechanic* (Chicago), 35(9) (September): 429.

► Information abstracted from Diller (1911, ITEM NO. 21.867). Includes note of Grand Canyon asbestos.

1911 21.6504 [Note.] *In:* Miscellaneous [SECTION]. *The Mining Investor* (Denver), 64(13) (November 13): 280.

► "According to reports attempts are being made to dredge the Grand Canon of the Colorado river to recover gold and platinum." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1911 21.19 Grand Canyon physiography. *American Scenic and Historical Preservation Society, 16th Annual Report, 1911*, pp. 68-72.

► Unsignedly written summary of a talk by Douglas W. Johnson on "The physical history of the Grand Canyon district", presented to the Society on March 23, 1911.

1912 21.7335 The asbestos industry. *Commercial America* (Philadelphia Commercial Museum), 8(10) (April): 11.

► "The finest asbestos yet found in the United States, comparing favorably with the best from any part of the world, is in Grand Canyon of the Colorado in Arizona; it is not, however, easily accessible." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Unsigned *(continued)*

1912 21.5927 Our asbestos industry. *The Granite Cutters' Journal* (Quincy, Massachusetts) 36(2) (May): 2.

► "The finest asbestos yet found in the United States, comparing favorably with the best from any part of the world, is in Grand Canyon of the Colorado in Arizona; it is not, however, easily accessible." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1912 21.4935 [Platinum in Grand Canyon.] *In:* Summary of Events [SECTION]. *The Friend* (Philadelphia), 85(44) ("Fifth-Day, Fifth Month 2, 1912" [Thursday, 2 May 1912]): 352.

► "Platinum deposits, said to be worth at a conservative estimate more than $30,000,000 have been located in a section of the Grand Canyon in Arizona."

1913 21.8290 Platinum in Grand Canyon. *The Earth* (Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railway, Chicago), 10(1) (January): 5.

► "A mill of special design, operating on gravel found a half a mile from the rim of the Grand Canyon of Arizona since last summer, has recovered concentrates which it is claimed contain platinum. A Phœnix dispatch says this gravel, undoubtedly, runs into millions of dollars. Philadelphia capital is said to have taken over seven of these claims." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1913 21.8059 Uses of asbestos. *The Carpenters Trade Journal* (New York), 2(8) (February): 11.

► Notes a new Arizona locality northeast of Globe. "In occurrence, origin, quality and quantity, this deposit is essentially the same as that of the Grand Canyon district, but is much more accessible." Item credited to U.S. Geological Survey.

1913 21.8291 To live in Phœnix. *The Earth* (Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railway, Chicago), 10(3) (March): 4.

► "Ralph Cameron, formerly a territorial delegate representing Arizona in Congress, will make his home in Phœnix, where he will build a home. He will continue operating his ore prospects in the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1913 21.6931 Asbestos production. *Southwest Contractor and Manufacturer* (Los Angeles), 11(22) (October 4): 10.

► "The finest asbestos yet found in the United States, comparing favorably with the best from any part of the world, is in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado in Arizona; it is not, however, easily accessible." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1913 21.5689 Output of asbestos in 1912. *National Glass Budget*, 29(23) (October 11): 11.

► "The finest asbestos yet found in the United States, comparing favorably with the best from any part of the world, is in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado in Arizona; it is now, however, easily accessible." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Unsigned *(continued)*

1914 21.5331 [Platinum in Grand Canyon.] *In:* Current Electrical News [SECTION]. *Electrical Review and Western Electrician*, 64(7) (February 14): 354.

► "Grand Canyon, Ariz.—J. Bishop & Company, platinum manufacturers of Malverne [*sic*], Pa., who have taken 10 of the 40 platinum claims of Ralph H. Cameron in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River near Bright Angel trail, will erect a generating plant on Indian Garden Creek to furnish power for a 100-ton reduction plant to be erected nearby." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1914 21.5330 Production of asbestos in the United States. *Electrical Review and Western Electrician*, 64(24) (June 13): 1178.

► Includes note of Grand Canyon deposits.

1914 21.6723 Asbestos the unique mineral. *Metal Worker, Plumber and Steam Fitter* (New York), 82(2) (July 10): 40.

► Includes note of Grand Canyon.

1914 21.6993 [Grand Gulch mining district.] *In:* The Mining Summary [SECTION]. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 109 (July 11): 74.

1914 21.5599 Late news from the world's mining camps. Editorial and special correspondence. *Mining and Engineering World*, 41(5) (August 1): 212-.

► See p. 212 (capitalization thus): "Fredonia. Fredonia is to be the starting point for the expedition under the direction of the U. S. Geological Survey into that little-known section of Arizona north of the Grand canon known as the 'Arizona Strip.' The leaders of the expedition are Dr. C. C. Jacobs and Prof. A. C. McOmie of the State University. They will cross the Colorado river at Lees ferry. They will leave the section through Nevada." [AND] "Kingman. Ore is being hauled to the railroad from the old Ridenour mine in the Grand canon. The lessees have opened up several hundred tons of excellent ore and have about 40 tons at the railroad." (ENTIRE NOTES)

1914 21.6599 [Ridenour mine.] *In:* The Mining Summary [SECTION]. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 109 (October 10): 574.

► "Near the Grand Cañon, and 90 miles northeast of Hackberry, is the copper mine of W. B. Ridenour of that place, and which is producing over 50% ore from a narrow vein." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1915 21.8060 Uses of asbestos. *The American Contractor*, 36(1) (January 2):97.

► Notes a new Arizona locality northeast of Globe. "In occurrence, origin, quality and quantity, this deposit is essentially the same as that of the Grand Canyon district, but is much more accessible . . . ." Item credited to U.S. Geological Survey. [This is the same item as that in Unsigned (1913, ITEM NO. 21.8059).]

1915 21.6462 A "safety-first" mineral. *Commerce Reports* (U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce), (144) (June 21): 1312.

► Asbestos. Includes note of Grand Canyon.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1915 21.6460 A "safety-first" mineral. *Metal Worker, Plumber and Steam Fitter* (New York), 83(26) (June 25): 929.

► Asbestos. Includes note of Grand Canyon.

1915 21.6456 A "safety-first" mineral. *National Glass Budget* (Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania), 31(7) (June 26): 13.

► Asbestos. Includes note of Grand Canyon.

1915 21.6459 ["Asbestos is a potential life-saver."] *In:* Concentrates [SECTION]. *Mining and Scientific Press*, (June 26): 998.

► Regarding the mineral's use in fabricating fire-resistant materials. Notes, "Some good mineral was discovered in Arizona last year." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1915 21.4934 A "safety-first" mineral. *Steam*, 16(1) (July): 7.

► Asbestos. Includes note of Grand Canyon.

1915 21.6454 A safety-first mineral. *Commercial America* (Philadelphia Commercial Museum), 12(1) (July): 27.

► Asbestos. Includes note of Grand Canyon.

1915 21.6463 A "safety-first" mineral. *Steel and Iron* (Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania), (July 15): 734.

► Asbestos. Includes note of Grand Canyon.

1915 21.6147 United States the greatest user of asbestos. *Domestic Engineering*, 72(9) (August 28): 270.

► "The most notable feature of the asbestos industry in 1914 was the development of a new field in Arizona, which is furnishing a grade of fiber that compares very favorably with the Canadian. As the mineral occurs in the Grand Canyon, it is frequently designated Grand Canyon asbestos, although the deposit in that remarkable natural wonder is not yet producing asbestos commercially. For electric installation the Arizona asbestos is even better than the Canadian product, for it contains a lower percentage of iron." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1915 21.6461 A "safety-first" mineral. *National Harness Review* (Chicago), 71(6) (September): 60.

► Asbestos. Includes note of Grand Canyon.

1915 21.6116 [St. Louis University geological expedition.] *In:* Scientific Notes and News [SECTION]. *Science*, New Series, 42(1083) (October 1): 449.

► Part of a threefold task assigned to the party of professors was "to investigate a number of structural and stratigraphic details in the Bright Angel Quadrangle of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado". (ENTIRE NOTE)

1916 21.6457 Asbestos as a "safety-first" mineral. *The Universal Engineer* (Universal Craftsmen Council of Engineers of the World), 22(3) (March): 220.

► Includes note of Grand Canyon.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1916 21.5939 [Anita mine.] *In:* Personals [SECTION]. *Engineering and Mining Journal*, 101(12) (March 18): 535.

► "J. C. Gilbert, of San Pedro, Calif., has taken charge of the Anita copper mine, near Williams, Ariz., and is making preparations to begin active work." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1916 21.5926 [Bass asbestos claims.] *In:* The Mining News [SECTION]. *Engineering and Mining Journal*, 101(10) (May 16): 835.

► "Asbestos claims of W. W. Bass, situated in Grand Cañon, have been bonded to Eastern men." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1916 21.7754 Growing sales of asbestos from country's mines. *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco), 16(21) (May 24): 34.

► Grand Canyon noted, *in passing*.

1916 21.6995 [Grand Gulch Mining Co.] *In:* Late News From the World's Mining Camps [SECTION]. *Mining and Engineering World*, 9(45) (August 26): 390.

1916 21.6721 Record of the rocks in the Grand Canyon. *Stone* (New York), 37(9) (September): 482.

1916 21.6722 Stone of the Grand Canyon. *Stone* (Devoted to the Quarrying and Cutting of Stone for Architectural Uses) (New York), 37(10) (October): 526.

► General remarks.

1916 21.5473 Rocks of the Grand Cañon. *Travel*, 28(1) (November): 53.

1916 21.5193 Rocks made to tell their own story. *U.S. Geological Survey, Press Bulletin 286*.

1916 21.5194 Rocks made to tell their own story. *In:* Current Topics [SECTION]. *Franklin Institute, Journal* (Philadelphia), 182(6) (December): 770.

► Abstract of Unsigned (1916, ITEM NO. 21.5193).

1917 21.6149 Rocks which tell their own history. *Compressed Air Magazine*, 22(1) (January): 8248.

► Refers to Ransome (1916, ITEM NO. 21.2685).

1917 21.6607 [Notice of lecture.] *In:* Scientific Notes and News [SECTION]. *Science*, New Series, 45 (March 23): 289.

► "Mr. N. H. Darton, of the U. S. Geological Survey, recently lectured to Lehigh University on 'The Grand Canyon of Arizona, a Great Object Lesson in Geology and Geography.' A large number of new views and other illustrations were shown." (ENTIRE ITEM)

Unsigned *(continued)*

1917 21.5096 [Notice of lecture.] *In:* Geographical Record [SECTION]. *Geographical Review*, 3(4) (April): 328.

► "Mr. N. H. Darton of the U. S. Geological Survey gave a lecture on March 9 at Lehigh University on 'The Grand Canyon of Arizona: A Great Object-Lesson in Geology and Geography.' Many new views and other illustrations were shown." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1917 21.5496 [Grand Canyon Gold Co.] *In:* The Mining Summary [SECTION]. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 115(5) (August 4): 178.

► "J. J. Ford, representing Pittsburgh financiers, has examined the property of the Grand Canyon Gold Co. Plans have been completed for the working of these placer deposits on the Colorado river." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1918 21.5118 Rocks of the Grand Canyon. *School Science and Mathematics*, 18(2) (February) (148): 166.

► More of a brief essay in general terms, with passing reference to the recent work of L. F. Noble.

1918 21.6663 [Platinum in Grand Canyon.] *In:* Editorial [SECTION]. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 116(24) (June 15): 811-812.

► Comment on a suspicious report. See also letter from John M. Boutwell, 117 (September 7): 309 (Boutwell, 1918, ITEM NO. 21.6664).

1918 21.5611 Phoenix, Ariz.—July 10. *In:* Editorial Correspondence [SECTION]. *Engineering and Mining Journal*, 106(3) (July 20): 153.

► Copper carbonate on Kaibab Plateau.

1918 21.7785 North of the big gorge. *In:* news of the Mines of Arizona [SECTION]. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 8(5/7) (August): 10.

► Kaibab Copper Co. prospects on Kaibab Plateau.

1918 21.5614 The Mining News [SECTION]. *Engineering and Mining Journal*, 106(15) (October 12): 683-.

► See p. 683 under "Arizona" (ENTIRE NOTES, thus): "Coconino County. Kaibab Smelting Company (Fredonia)—Organized by Cyrus A. Phelps and John J. Kamm, of Los Angeles, for the establishment of a smeltery at a point north of the Grand Canyon."; "Mohave County. Hackberry (Hackberry)—Shaft down 900 ft. and station being cut. To crosscut to vein."

1918 21.6265 List of accessions to the collections during the fiscal year 1916-1917. *In: Report on the progress and condition of the United States National Museum for the year ending June 30, 1917.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 99-142.

► See p. 119: ". . . a collection of vertebrate fossils obtained by Mr. L. F. Noble in the Grand Canyon of Arizona, consisting of amphibian or reptile tracks from the Coconino sandstone and Devonian fish remains from the Temple Butte limestone (60064) . . . ."

Unsigned *(continued)*

1919 21.4912 No platinum in Grand Canyon. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 118 (February 8): 185.

1919 21.5715 United States Geological Survey announces that reports of platinum in Grand Canyon are not confirmed. *The Jewelers' Circular*, 78(2) (February 12): 51.

1919 21.5283 Grand Cañon, the world's greatest example of stream erosion. Model of part of the Bright Angel section prepared at the American Museum. *In:* Notes [SECTION]. *Natural History*, 19(4/5) (April/May): 498-499.

► Illustrated. ". . . as if looking from an aëroplane about 24,000 feet above the famous El Tovar Hotel."

1919 21.6923 [Ryan.] *The Salt Lake Mining Review* (Salt Lake City), 21(7) (July 15): 26.

► "The Kaibab Copper Company of Ryan, Coconino county, Arizona, is remodelling its old milling plant, constructing a pipe line, building roads and fixing up old buildings, and expected to begin regular mining operations at an early day. The machinery and freight is taken into Ryan by the way of Hurricane, Utah." (ENTIRE ITEM) Kaibab Plateau.

1920 21.8354 Increasing demand for high-grade asbestos. *Cement, Mill and Quarry* (Chicago), 17(3) (August 5): 34.

► Includes note, "The total quantity of asbestos sold in the United States in 1919 was 1002 tons, of which 420 tons came from Arizona, where there are two promising areas, one in the Grand Canyon and the other about 40 miles northwest of Globe. The route to the deposits in the Grand Canyon has recently been changed, and a small output was made in 1919. Part of the output was sold to customers in America, and the remainder was sent to Japan. Nearly all of the asbestos mined in Arizona, however, comes from the region northwest of Globe . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1920 21.5625 Asbestos mining in the Globe district. *In:* Review of Mining [SECTION]. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 121(9) (August 28): 313-314.

► See p. 313, note of Grand Canyon asbestos, *in passing*.

1920 21.6815 The Grand Canyon mystery. *Engineering and Mining Journal*, 110(9) (August 28): 391.

► Editorial regarding the Cameron claims. Also refers to supposed platinum deposits.

1920 21.6633 The National Academy of Sciences. *Science*, New Series, 52 (November 26): 519-520.

► Program of autumn meeting. See p. 520: "Lecture, complimentary to the citizens of Princeton. 'Lessons of the Grand Canyon,' by Professor W. M. Davis. Room 301, Palmer Laboratory. Following this a smoker was held at the Nassau Club." (ENTIRE NOTE) Princeton University.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1920 21.5624 Grand Canyon. *In:* The Mining Summary [SECTION]. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 121(23) (December 4): 819.

► "The Northern Arizona Lead & Zinc Co. is working a small force of men at its mine near Catarack [*sic*] canyon. A considerable amount of vanadium ore, as descliozite and vanadinite, was developed in the mine a few years ago." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1921 21.5204 How the Grand Canyon of the Colorado was made. *Illustrated World* (Chicago), 34(6) (February): 997.

► Four sentences, and no illustration!

1921 21.5874 Radium in the Grand Canyon. *Engineering and Mining Journal*, 111(8) (February 19): 335.

► Comment regarding an item that appeared in the *New York Tribune* (date not given), that Mme. Marie Curie's forthcoming visit would take her "to Pittsburgh, where radium is extracted from ore, and to the Grand Canyon, where the ore is found" [*sic*]. Comments on the "myth of rare minerals in the Grand Canyon" having been "pretty well exploded by this time", and the likelihood that the Grand Canyon was mistakenly confused to be in the state of Colorado. (Parenthetically, this brief item comments that "the one and only really Grand Canyon" is along the Colorado River. Refer more completely to THE GRAND CANON Volume 3, Colossal Mirror, from Raven's Perch Media.)

1921 21.6004 Must humanity perish of thirst? The possible desiccation of the earth through the depredations of underground watercourses. *Scientific American Monthly*, 4(4) (October): 305-307.

► See p. 305: "Many explorers, particularly Flamand, L. Gentil, Henri Hubert, Capt. Augiéras, etc., etc., have held the opinion that the dried up *oueds* or ravines of the Sahara carried great volumes of water in the Quaternary era. [¶] De Lapparent thought that during that same era the bottom of the Grand Cañon in Colorado [*sic*] was filled with a much more powerful current than that of our time." (ENTIRE NOTE) The article refers specifically to a book then recently published by E. A. Martel, *Nouveau Traité des Eaux Souterraines* (Paris, 1921). The abstract presented in the current article is credited to *La Nature* (Paris), May 7, 1921.

1921 21.5476 Must the world die of thirst? *The Literary Digest*, 71(6) (November 5): 21.

► "Many explorers have held the opinion that the dried-up ravines of the Sahara carried great volumes of water in the Quaternary era. De Lapparent thought that during that same era the bottom of the Grand Cañon was filled with a much more powerful current than that of our time." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1922 21.6458 Dry holes show how Utah formations run. *National Petroleum News*, 14(6) (February 8): 67-68.

► Includes diagram (p. 67), "Correlation of the Log of the Circle Cliffs Well with the Grand Canyon Section by Wilson B. Emery, The Ohio Oil Co., Dec. 24, 1921".

Unsigned *(continued)*

1922 21.5755 *Enciclopedia universal ilustrada Europeo-Americana : versiones de la mayoría de las voces en francés, italiano, inglès, alemán, português, catalán, esperanto. Tomo XLVI* [Polo-Predztecha]. Barcelona: José Espasa, 1406 pp. [In Spanish.]

► See "Precámbrico", pp. 1322-1325; specifically, p. 1323: "El Gran Cañón del Colorado, en Arizona, es la localidad clásica para el estudio de estos niveles y en la que Walcott ha encontrado los elementos organizados á que antes hemos hecho referencia." (ENTIRE NOTE) With bibliography, pp. 1324-1325.

1924 21.8327 *Enciclopedia universal ilustrada Europeo-Americana : versiones de la mayoría de las voces en francés, italiano, inglès, alemán, português, catalán, esperanto. Tomo XXII* [España-Ezzo]. Barcelona: Hijos de J. Espasa, 1588 pp. [In Spanish.]

► Under "Estados Unidos", see section "III. Geología, Paleontología y Mineralogía" (pp. 547-551) and section "IV.—Hidrografía" (pp. 551-553). Grand Canyon, see in pp. 548-551.

1923 21.6020 Shooting the Colorado. *Time*, (August 20):.

► Birdseye expedition.

1923 21.8748 Geologists survey Grand Canyon. *In:* Current Events [SECTION]. *Dairymen's League News* (Diarymen's League Cooperative Association, New York), 7(45) (December 7): 5.

► The Birdseye expedition. "A group of geologists representing the United States Geological Survey, have completed the work of charting the Grand Canyon of Colorado [*sic*]. The men started from northern Arizona, August 1, andfloated down through the hitherto uncharted canyon. Heavy rains in the mountains raised the river to a flood stage, making the trip extremely perilous. However, the party arrived without mishap at Last Chance Rapids, two hundred fifty-two miles below the starting point." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1924 21.20 Surveying depths of the Grand Canyon; roughest three hundred miles of the abyss are traversed by government party to obtain mapping data. *Popular Mechanics*, 41(4) (April): 562-564.

► Birdseye expedition.

1925 21.8304 Surveys in Colorado River basin. *Water Works (Engineering and Contracting)* (Chicago), 63(1) (January 14): 91.

► Brief notice of mapping survey on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon; *i.e.*, Birdseye Expedition.

1925 21.8348 Significant field work of Geological Survey. *Compressed Air Magazine*, 30(5) (May): 1247.

► Includes remarks on the Birdseye expedition through Grand Canyon, although not mentioned by name.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1926 21.21 Fossil fish. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 1(7) (November 11): 4.

► Ribs and backbone of a fish from the Kaibab limestone near Bright Angel Ranger Station, North Rim.

1926 21.22 Prehistoric footprints from the Grand Canyon. *Scientific American*, 134: 330.

1926 21.4875 Caging a fierce canyon stream. *Popular Science Monthly*, 108(3) (March): 17.

► U.S. Geological Survey; Birdseye expedition to survey dam sites, but no mention of Birdseye in article.

1926 21.4874 Taming the Grand Canyon's torrent; the Colorado, navigated but three times, to be harnessed for power, irrigation and flood control. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 45(4) (April): 573-575.

► U.S. Geological Survey; regarding Birdseye expedition to survey dam sites, but no mention of Birdseye in article.

1926 21.8742 [Fossil footprints.] *In:* Medicoliterary Notes [SECTION]. *Medical Journal and Record* (New York), 123 (May 5): 623.

► "Footprints believed to be those of the earliest land vertebrate have been recently discovered in the Grand Canyon. They are supposed to have been made by the ancestor of the frog or salamander, which must have been much larger than his present day progeny, since the prints measure four inches in diameter and are an inch deep in the hardened, primeval mud. Plaster casts have been made of the foot prints, which are being studied at the National Museum of Natural History." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1926 21.7377 Prehistoric footprints from the Grand Canyon. *Science*, New Series, 63(1638) (May 21): xvi.

1926 21.7378 Prehistoric footprints from the Grand Canyon. *Canadian Medical Association Journal*, 16(7) (July): 857.

► Credited to *Science*, May 21, 1926 (Unsigned, 1926, ITEM NO. 21.7377).

1926 21.8623 Nyolclábu ősállat. *A Munka* (Salgótarján, Hungary), 4(28) (July 10): 4.

► Reporting *(in translation here)* on the footprints of an "eight-legged primitive animal" described by Charles W. Gilmore from the Grand Canyon. Also notes a "sixteen-toed animal".

1926 21.8303 Fossilized footprints millions of years old. *The Monthly Evening Sky Map* (Brooklyn, New York), 20(326) (August): [4]-[5].

► Reports Charles Gilmore's discoveries at Grand Canyon.

1926 21.8750 Prehistoric animal tracks. *In:* National Travel Club Bulletin [SECTION]. *Travel*, 49(4) (August): 42.

► Regarding the work of Charles W. Gilmore on fossil trackways found along Hermit Trail.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1926 21.5297 Fossil footprints ages old found in Grand Canyon. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 46(3) (September): 433.

1927 21.8744 Canned footprints. *Science News Letter*, 11(304) (February 5): 81.

► Photo of Charles W. Gilmore in the collections, holding a slab with fossil footprints. Legend: "Dr. Charles W. Gilmore, paleontologist of the National Museum, examines foosil footprints made in sand by an ancestor of the mighty dinosaurs. Dr. Gilmore found the sandstone slab 1,000 feet down from the top of the Grand Canyon. The footprint signature dates back 500,000,000 years [*sic*], according to latest estimates on the earth's younger days." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1927 21.8745 More fossil footprints. *Science News-Letter*, 11(310) (March 19): 181-182.

► "G. F. Sturdevant" [*sic*, Glen E. Sturdevant], ranger-naturalist from Grand Canyon, deposited with Charles W. Gilmore of the U.S. National Museum "new finds of fossil footprints" from Grand Canyon Cambrian and Pennsylvanian strata.

1927 21.8746 National Academy meeting draws science leaders. *Science News-Letter*, 11(316) (April 30): 271-272.

► National Academy of Sciences meeting, Washington, D.C., April 25-27. See "Grand Canyon Yields Fossils" (pp. 271-272), which summarizes presentations by David White on fossil plants from the Grand Canyon, and Charles W. Gilmore on fossil footprints.

1927 21.5124 Footprints millenniums old. *Popular Science Monthly*, 111(4) (October): 36.

1928 21.8769 [Proterozoic fossils.] *In:* Evolution Notes [SECTION]. *The Truth Seeker* (The National Freethought Weekly) (New York), 55(20) (May 19): 312.

► Credited to the *New York Herald Tribune*, dateline April 24, reporting on the meeting of the National Academy of Science; specifically, the presentation by "Dr. Davis White" [*sic*, David White] on the discovery of Proterozoic fossils from the Grand Canyon. Focus is on ages; no specifics on kinds of fossils.

1928 21.8755 Professor Johnson returns from seven-weeks' geology trip. *In:* Campus [SECTION]. *Colorado School of Mines Magazine*, 18(4) (August): 32.

► J. Harlan Johnson. Includes, "At the Grand Canon a stay of more than a day was made, during which time the students walked down into the canon, a feat which the average tourist hesitates to undertake, but it gave the coming geologists an opportunity to study the formations which are perhaps among the most unusual on the North American continent." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1928 21.29 Lessons from a graveyard. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(5) (October 31): 1.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1929 21.8753 The Bright Angel map. *Army and Navy Register* (Washington, D.C.), 85(2539) (March 23): 284.

► Informational and historical item describing the U.S. Geological Survey topographic map of the Bright Angel quadrangle, Arizona (originally survey by the François E. Matthes party), which was published with its descriptive text on verso.

1929 21.7204 Scientific work. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(10) (June 30): 1-2.

► Includes note of David White studying fossil flora and Precambrian sedimentary strata.

1929 21.7206 Facts—not fancies. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(11) (July 31): 6.

► Includes note: "Some very interesting material has recently been collected from the Hacatai [*sic*] Shale (Algonquin Age) which contains rather definite traces of organic matter." (ENTIRE NOTE) Hakatai Shale.

1929 21.30 Hither and yon. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(2) (October 31): 13-14.

► Includes brief note of fossil footprints in the Coconino Sandstone in Bass Canyon (p. 13).

1930 21.31 Disclosures of ancient life in the Grand Canyon. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, News Service Bulletin*, 2(9) (August 17): 63-70.

1930 21.32 Grand Canyon expedition. *Discovery*, 11: 292.

1930 21.33 Scientific expedition to the Nankoweap. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(7) (May 31): 41.

1930 21.34 Briefs. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(6) (April 30): 37.

► Brief note of fossils in Bright Angel Shale along Tonto Trail.

1930 21.35 Odds and ends. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(8) (June 30): 56.

► Trilobite fossils in Muav Limestone, which "probably represent new species".

1930 21.7209 Briefs. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(1) (November 30): 11.

► Range extension of Coconino Sandstone trackway. Edwin D. McKee sighted "large footprints" west of Seligman, Arizona, "65 miles beyond the nearest track locality in the Grand Canyon."

1930 21.8738 Dellenbaugh dismisses a celestial visitor. *The Explorers Journal*, 9(4) (October/December): 87.

► Recapitulation of Dellenbaugh (1931, ITEM NO. 21.7743), regarding Meteor Crater, Arizona. The basic tenet of Dellenbaugh's argument for a sinkhole origin of Meteor Crater is his comparison to sinkholes seen in the Kaibab limestone of the Kaibab Plateau. [*NOTE*: The reference to a 1931 publication in the October/December 1930 issue is correct; other publication references in this issue straddle 1930/1931.]

Unsigned *(continued)*

1931 21.7210 [Edwin D. McKee absence.] *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(3) (January): contents page.

► McKee "has resigned effective December 31, 1930, in order to devote a few months to advanced studies under [geologist] Dr. A. Stoyanow at the University of Arizona."

1933 21.7019 [Edwin D. McKee absence.] *In:* Miscellany [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(7) (October): 205.

► McKee will be at the University of California at Berkeley "where he will spend several months taking advanced courses . . . and working on the problem of the Kaibab limestone."

1934 21.8397 U.S. National Academy of Sciences awards. *Nature*, (May 26): 788.

► Includes: "The first award of the Charles Doolittle Walcott Medal and honorarium of 1,350 dollars of the Academy has been made to Dr. David White, of the U.S. Geological Survey, in recognition of his work on the pre-Cambrian algæ of the Grand Canyon of Arizona, which are among the very oldest of plant fossils." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1936 21.37 Find well preserved sloths in cave resembling stable. *Science News Letter*, 30(804) (September 5): 157.

► Rampart Cave.

1936 21.6639 Ground sloth cave. *In:* The Supplement [SECTION]. *Southwestern Monuments Monthly Report* (U.S. National Park Service), (December): 437.

► Rampart Cave. One paragraph quoted with credit, "Extracted from Museum News, December 1, 1936."; with the interesting note added: "Plans for showing the cave to the public have not been completed but it is hoped that an exhibit in situ can be made. Tentative plans include running a trench through the cave and lining the walls of the trench with glass so that bones or any possible human artifacts may be seen."

1937 21.7965 Corvallis and Newport trip—May 15-16. *The Geological News Letter* (Geological Society of the Oregon Country, Portland, Oregon), 3(9) (May 10): 101.

► Announcement. Includes notice of post-trip dinner lecture by "Professor Anderson of the Eastern Oregon Normal School" on "Vertebrate Fossils of the Grand Canyon". Speaker not otherwise identified, but identified here as Howard T. Anderson.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1937 21.5138 Carnegie expedition tracks prehistoric giant sloth to its lair. *Life*, 3(12) (September 20): 48-50.

► Rampart Cave. See also Charles Amsden, "Sloth Hunting", letter to editor, 3(15) (October 11): 128 (ITEM NO. 21.5139).

1937 *21.7226* Further study of the problem of creation. *The Creationist* (Exeter, California), 1(3) (November): 1-.

► See "The Time of Mountain Uplift", pp. 10-11. Possibly confusing Colorado River of Texas with the Colorado River of the West. Author may be the editor, D. J. Whitney, also Secretary of the Religion and Science Association.

1937 21.4852 Most ancient animal life. *Science News Letter*, (December 18): 391.

► Precambrian jellyfish from Grand Canyon [later named *Brooksella canyonensis* by Bassler].

1937 21.38 Geological expedition to Lake Mead of the Carnegie Institution. *Science*, New Series, 86: 581-582.

► Western Grand Canyon.

1941 21.4381 [Incision of Colorado River in Grand Canyon.] *In:* Oddities [SECTION]. *Region III Quarterly* (U.S. National Park Service), 3(4) (October):.

1942 21.7757 [Lecture notice.] *In:* Junior Academy Meetings [SECTION]. *Illinois State Academy of Science, Transactions*, 34(3) (March): 257.

► "Illustrated talk, 'Geologic history of the Grand Canyon,' by Kenneth Gutschick, J. Sterling Morton H.S. [High School], Cicero. [¶] Kenneth has a first hand knowledge of the Grand Canyon. He spends his summers there with his brother who is an instructor in Geology at University of Illinois." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1942 21.4512 Greatest earth mover. *The Ore.-Bin* (Oregon Department of Geology and Mineral Industries), 4(5) (May): 43.

► Brief quote from a U.S. Geological Survey release, "Suspended Matter in the Colorado River, 1925-1941", with commentary paragraphs.

1943 21.4913 Metals in Grand Canyon. *In:* News of Priorities and Materials [SECTION]. *The Billboard*, 55(11) (March 13): 63.

► Metal resources in Grand Canyon; not specified except for "lead, zinc, and other metals" and "traces of platinum".

1945 21.7435 New mineral. *Rockhound Record* (Mineralogical Society of Arizona), 4(4) (January): 2.

► Notice of fused wood-ash stones described from North Rim of Grand Canyon by Milton (1944, ITEM NO. 21.7434). The new mineral, Fairchildite, was formally published by Milton and Axelrod (1947, ITEM NO. 21.2378).

Unsigned *(continued)*

1947 21.39 Flagstaff, Arizona. *In:* Mines and Mining [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 11(2) (December): 26.

► Oil prospect in Supai Group near Gray Mountain.

1948 21.6274 Flagstaff, Arizona. *In:* Mines and Mining [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 11(5) (March): 26.

► Oil prospect being drilled near Gray Mountain.

1948 21.7436 Uranium. *Rockhound Record* (Mineralogical Society of Arizona), 8(1) (October): 2.

► Includes note, "The Black Canyon area in north-central Coconino county, south of Pipe Springs [*sic*] National Monument has been subjected to considerable painstaking investigation, first by the Department of Mineral Resources of Arizona and later by geologists of the Atomic Energy Commission." (ENTIRE NOTE) (*NOTE*: "Black Canyon" not recognized in this vicinity; an error?)

1951 21.6739 Ground water resources and their conservation. Ground water provinces of the United States (continued); provinces P, Q, and R; P—Southern Rocky Mountain Province; Q—Montana-Arizona Plateau Province; R—Northern Rocky Mountain Province. *The Johnson National Drillers Journal*, 23(5) (September/October): 1-5.

1954 21.6287 Havasu Creek flow changed. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 17(10) (October): 29.

► Flood alters appearance of Havasu Falls. Item credited to *Yuma Sun*.

1954 21.6288 English professor says North Pole once was located in Arizona. *Desert Magazine*, 17(11) (November): 22.

► K. M. Creek of Cambridge, England, reports that studies of Precambrian rocks of Grand Canyon indicate geomagnetic pole once was in what is now Arizona.

1955 21.6289 Coconino County, Arizona. *In:* Mines and Mining [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 18(1) (January): 31.

► "Northern Arizona's uranium boom is apparently centering in Coconino County. Since July 1 a total of 3248 claims have been filed with the Coconino County Recorder. Most of the claims are located in the Marble Canyon and Vermillion [*sic*] Cliffs areas near Highway 89, not far from the northern border of the county and state.—*Coconino Sun*". (ENTIRE ITEM)

1955 21.6422 March meeting. *Rockhound Record* (Mineralogical Society of Arizona), 14(7) (April): 1-2.

► Includes report on a presentation on Grand Canyon geology that had been given by Charles H. Preston.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1956 21.6333 Uranium discovery in Grand Canyon reported. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 19(2) (February): 38.

► Golden Crown Mining Co., subsidiary of Western Gold and Uranium, Inc., is "developing a uranium deposit that appears to be one of the largest yet found in the United States." Orphan Mine. Item credited to *Washington County News*.

1956 21.5877 [Orphan Mine.] *In:* Keeping Up With the Atom. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 105(4) (April): 133.

► "Countless sightseers have stood close to a large body of uranium-rich ore without knowing it. One of the largest pitchblende discoveries to be made in this country is located 1300 feet down the slope from the south rim of the Grand Canyon. It is within the only privately owned land in Grand Canyon National Park. The deposit is estimated to contain between 100,000 and 300,000 tons of rich ore." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1956 21.8610 Flying dangerously. *Draugas* (Chicago), 11(82) (April 7): 5.

► "Flying dangerously low at fifty feet above the ground, airplanes search for uranium. This was effectively illustrated in a survey completed for Mia Nina Mining Corporation in the Marble Canyon and House Rock Area, Conconino [*sic*] County, Arizona. The Airborn [*sic*] Instrument Company obtained counts equeal [*sic*] to 2,000 to 2,500 per minute. Such readings were considered very good and indicated that Mia Nina had an important potential throughout the House Rock[,] Cliff Dwellers and Marble Canyon Areas. [¶]The formations exposed in this area are the Moenkopi, Chinle and Shinarump. The Chinle and Chinarump [*sic*] formations are important producers of uranium ores on the Colorado Plateau. (Skelb.)" (ENTIRE ITEM) [This article is in English, though most of this serial is in Lithuanian.]

1957 21.6012 Treasure of Granite Gorge. *Time*, 70(13) (September 23): 89.

► Bat Cave.

1957 21.40 Tramway and vacuum cleaner solve unusual mining problems. *Engineering and Mining Journal*, 158(6): 112.

► Bat Cave.

1959 21.6368 Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Mines and Mining [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 22(7) (July): 29.

► Orphan Mine to ship uranium ore. Notes, erroneously, that the "uranium ore was deposited in a brecciated pipe, created by an ancient volcanic explosion."

1959 21.41 Activities. *Cave Notes*, 1(6): 27.

► Report on Grand Canyon cave studies begun in 1953 and continued through 1959, with a list of publications.

1959 21.42 How Western Gold mines uranium in Grand Canyon. *The Mining World* (Chicago), 1(1): 32-35.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1960	21.6378	Oilmen eye North Kaibab. *In:* Southwest News Briefs [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 23(10) (October): 7.
1964	21.6877	Arizona's mile deep Grand Canyon scene of astronaut geology training. *Space News Roundup!* (U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Manned Spacecraft Center, Houston, Texas), 3(11) (March 18): 3.
1964	21.43	[Note on Cheyava Falls Cave.] *In:* Proceedings [SECTION]. *Cave Notes*, 6(3): 19.
1967	21.44	Early Cenozoic volcanism. *In:* McKee, Edwin D., Wilson, Richard F., Breed, William J., and Breed, Carol S. (eds.), Evolution of the Colorado River in Arizona; an hypothesis developed at the Symposium on Cenozoic Geology of the Colorado Plateau in Arizona, August 1964. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 44*, p. 32. ► Item signed as "Various Contributors".
1968	21.3603	*The Grand Canyon of the Colorado . . . a closer study of earth change.* St. Louis (Missouri), New York, San Francisco, Dallas (Texas), Toronto, London, Sydney: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Webster Division, 16 pp. (Time, Space, and Matter; Investigating the Physical World, Investigation 7.) [Ellipsis is part of title.] ► Copyright Princeton University. Princeton University, Secondary School Science Project. This publication apparently is a student's workbook; teacher's version not seen.
1969	21.45	Orphan Mine suspends uranium ore production. *Pay Dirt*, (April 28): 26.
1970	21.8061	With $40 and a little FORTRAN—computer-animated movies. *Research News* (University of Michigan, Office of Research and Administration, Ann Arbor), 21(4/5) (October/November): 11-13. ► A "Computek Model 400/20 display terminal with a bi-stable storage tube" was used by Henry Pollack and Michael Levy (Geology Department) to create a film strip illustrating "the general process of the erosion of the Grand Canyon"; a 16-mm camera "photographs static displays one frame at a time".
1970	21.4222	Большой Каньон [Bol'shoy Kan'on] [Grand Canyon]. *In:* Прохоров А.М. [Prokhorov, A. M.] (ed.-in-chief), *Боль'шая Советская энциклопедия* [*Bol'shaia Sovetskaia entsiklopediia*] [*Great Soviet encyclopedia*]. Moscow: Sovetskaia Entsiklopediia Publishing House, 3rd ed. [In Russian.] ► For English translation see in *Great Soviet Encyclopedia* (Unsigned, 1973, ITEM NO. 21.4221.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1973 21.4221 Grand Canyon. *In: Great Soviet encyclopedia : a translation of the third edition*. New York: Macmillan, Inc., and London: Collier Macmillan Publishers, Vol. 3, p. 681.

► Volume is a translation of *Bol'shaia Sovetskaia entsiklopediia*. For Grand Canyon item in original Russian see Unsigned (1970, ITEM NO. 21.4222).

1976 21.3699 Grand Canyon geologic map. *re:* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), 1(1) (March): 1.

► Regarding the *Geologic Map of the Grand Canyon National Park*, by Huntoon *et al.* (1976, ITEM NO. 24.93 in Part 24 of this bibliography).

1976 21.3700 Breed goes popular. *re:* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), 1(2) (April): 2.

► William J. Breed.

1976 21.46 Drillers started at the bottom and went down. *Johnson Drillers Journal* (Universal Oil Products Co., Johnson Division, St. Paul, Minnesota), 48(3) (May/June): 7.

► Bureau of Indian Affairs, Southern Pueblos Agency, Rangewater Section; well in western Grand Canyon.

1976 21.3701 Grand Canyon geologic map. *re:* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), 1(3) (August): 2.

► Regarding the *Geologic Map of the Grand Canyon National Park*, by Huntoon *et al.* (1976, ITEM NO. 24.93 in Part 24 of this bibliography).

1977 21.6237 Fossil fire. *National Park Service Newsletter*, 12(4) (April): 3.

► Rampart Cave fire.

1978 21.7855 A karbonát-és szulfátkőzetek földrajzi elterjedése az Amerikai Egyesült Államokban. Distribution of karst areas in relation to carbonate and sulphate rocks in the United States. *Karszt és Barlang* (Magyar Karszt- és Barlangkutató Társulat, Budapest), 1978(1/2): 56-57. [In Hungarian, with bilingual item title.]

► "W. E. Davies nyomán"; "After W. E. Davies". Map of the United States; areas delineated and specifically labeled include "Kaibab-fennsik (Eszak-Arizona). Helyenként felszabdalt plató vízszintes fekvésű karbonmészkőből. Sekély dolinák, kevés kisebb méretű barlang." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1978 21.6238 Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Park Briefs [SECTION]. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 1(4) (March): 8.

► Rampart Cave fire extinguished; Paul Martin assesses damage.

1978 21.47 The trip of a lifetime; how to endow a professorship and have the time of your life. *Engineering and Science Monthly* (California Institute of Technology Alumni Association), 42(2): 12-15.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1980 *21.5380* Grand Canyon presents problems for long ages. *In:* Five minutes with the Bible and science. *Bible-Science Newsletter*, 18 (June) (Supplement: 2).

1981 21.6775 [Photo of Bradford Washburn surveying atop butte in Grand Canyon.] *In:* Industrie et technique [SECTION]. *Schweizer Ingenieur und Architekt / Ingénieurs et Architectes Suiesses / Ingegneri e Architetti Svizzeri*, 107(14) (July 9): B 76. [Cover also indicates "14/81" and "SIA Numéro 4".] [Publication seen in French.]

1981 *21.49* Update on pollen in Grand Canyon. *Bible-Science Newsletter*, 19(6): 5-6.

1984 *21.5923* Major objections to Creationism and how we answer them. *The Ministry* (Seventh-day Adventists, Ministerial Association, Washington, D.C.), 57(5): 18-22.

1986 21.7726 Rocks around the clock; the concept of geological time. *In:* Story of the Earth [FEATURE]. *The Courier* (United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, Paris), (July): 12-20.

► Grand Canyon, pp. 12, 18, 20.

1986 21.7727 L'horloge géologique. *In:* Histoire de la Terre [FEATURE]. *Le Courrier de l'UNESCO* (United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, Paris), (July): 12-20. [In French.]

► Grand Canyon, pp. 12, 18, 20.

1986 21.7728 El tiempo geológico. *In:* Historia de la Tierra [FEATURE]. *El Correo de la UNESCO* (United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, Paris), (July): 12-20. [In Spanish.]

► Grand Canyon, pp. 12, 18, 20.

1987 *21.5924* Major objections to Creationism and how we answer them. *Liberty* (Hagerstown, Maryland), 82(6) (November/December): 16-20.

► Reprint of item originally published in *Ministry* (Unsigned, 1984, ITEM NO. 21.5923).

1988 21.6714 8th February, 1988: Lecture by Paul Shilston[,] "Canyons in Utah and Arizona". *The Black Country Geological Society Newsletter* (United Kingdom), (68) (April): 3.

► Brief report.

1989 *21.3809* Fossil pollen in Grand Canyon overturns plant evolution. *Creation Ex Nihilo*, 12(1): 38-39.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1990 21.6747 Uranium glut shuts down last U.S. producer. *High Country News*, 22(24) (December 17): 2.

► Energy Fuels Corp. Mentions Kanab North mine near Grand Canyon, and Grand Canyon issues.

1991 21.7006 Quake shakes canyon. *Rimmin'* (Grand Canyon Pioneers), 6(2) (Spring/Summer): [6].

► Facsimile reproduction of clipping from unidentified newspaper (*Williams-Grand Canyon News*?), regarding earthquake felt at Grand Canyon August 14, 1990. Accompanied by photo by Betty L. Bartlett, August 1989, showing Grand Canyon Village area as seen from West Rim walk, which pinpoints a rockfall that occurred during an earthquake in March 1989.

1991 *21.4745* Tassel-eared squirrels and the age of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Spotlight on Science [SECTION]. *Think and Believe* (Alpha Omega Institute, Grand Junction, Colorado), 8(2) (March/April): [1, 3].

1992 21.1122 Tricks of the trade. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(2) (Spring): 3.

► Signed "Fritz". Includes a contribution from Rudi Petschek. Explaining geological time and geophysical scale for a general audience.

1992 *21.4743* Mythbuster #5; "uniformitarian geology". *CSA News* (Creation Science Association for Mid-America), 9(2) (March/April): [2-3].

1992 21.5231 New uranium mine seeks NPDES permit. *In:* State Reports [SECTION], Arizona [SUBSECTION]. *Mine Talk*, 2(1/2) (Summer/Fall): 48.

► Energy Fuels Nuclear, Inc., proposal to operate Pigeon Mine. National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System.

1992 21.6844 Bogus boulders dupe Grand Canyon tourists! *Weekly World News*, (September 22): 18.

► Fiberglass "boulders" disguise stream measuring equipment at Havasu Creek.

1993 *21.4794* Radioactive dating woes. *Think and Believe* (Alpha Omega Institute, Grand Junction, Colorado), 10(1) (January/February): 3.

1993 21.6393 Monday 14th June. Lecture: "The Grand Canyon" by Dr. Trevor Ford of Leicester University. *The Black Country Geological Society, Newsletter* (United Kingdom), (99) (June): 1.

► Announcement. For report on the lecture, see S. Crowton (1993, ITEM NO. 21.6089).

1993 *21.6842* Quote-unquote 2. *Geology Today*, (November/December): 205.

► Brief note on John Morris' study, "Isotope and trace element analysis of hypersthene-normative basalts from the Quaternary of Uinkarat Plateau, western

Unsigned *(continued)*

Grand Canyon", in which the world is indicated to be 20,000 yr old; *ex* Christopher Reed, *Guardian*, 2 November 1993.

1994 21.50 New discoveries in Grand Canyon. *Regarding* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association newsletter), (Spring): 10-11.

1994 *21.6428* A creationist view of Grand Canyon strata. (Summary of the model presented in *Grand Canyon: Monument to Catastrophe*, 1994, pp. 57-81.) *Think and Believe* (Alpha Omega Institute, Grand Junction, Colorado), 11(4) (July/August): [3].

1994 *21.7572* [Note on Sixtymile Formation.] *In:* Notes and Quotes [SECTION]. *Think and Believe* (Alpha Omega Institute, Grand Junction, Colorado), 11(5) (September/October): [2].

► Regarding a presentation by Steven Austin and Kurt Wise; "they suggested that the Sixtymile Formation is the oldest preserved Flood deposit in the Grand Canyon".

1994 21.7205 Scientific work. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 6-7.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, June, 1929.

1994 21.51 Observation. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 29.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, May, 1934; fossil shark's tooth from Kaibab fm. below Desert View, *Deltodus mercurii* Newberry, 1876.

1995 21.3893 Photos document Grand Canyon changes since historic 1923 expedition. *Geologic Record* (Kansas Geological Survey), 1.1 (Spring).

1995 21.6843 GeoTrips; geology of the Grand Canyon—Lee's Ferry to Pierce Ferry. *GSA Today* (Geological Society of America), 5(10): 209.

► Comments on Colorado River trip made earlier in the year. Pearce Ferry.

1995 21.52 News from the Science Center. *Grand Canyon Field Notes* (Center for Resource Interpretation, Grand Canyon National Park, Technical Paper Series), (4) (October 1): 2.

► See "Grand Canyon bottled"—"Grand Canyon Spring Water" from a 3,000-ft well at Valle.

1995 21.53 Bag of tricks. *Grand Canyon Field Notes* (Center for Resource Interpretation, Grand Canyon National Park), (7) (December 11): [2].

► Packrat middens.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1996 21.54 Colorado Plateau may be rotating around Monticello, Utah. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 3(3) (Winter): 25.

► Excerpt from an article in the *Salt Lake Tribune*.

1996 *21.4136* Grand Canyon; monument to the world-wide Flood. *Creation*, 18(2) (March): 28.

1996 21.4567 AWG Grand Canyon geology raft trip—May 23-30, 1997. *Gaea* (Association for Women Geoscientists), 29(3) (Fall): 12-13.

► Announcement.

1997 21.55 Coconino shakes. *Arizona Geology*, 27(2) (Summer): 4.

► Coconino County earthquakes.

1997 21.4495 Program: "Grand Canyon Geology: Glimpses from a Raft". *San Diego Association of Geologists*, (October): [1].

1997 21.4562 Geotrip; from the birth of a continent to Glen Canyon Dam: a Grand Canyon voyage; April 10-18, 1998; 9 days, 8 nights. *GSA Today* (Geological Society of America), 7(11) (November): 8-9.

► Announcement.

1998 21.4811 Disney World displays Grand Canyon fossils. *Park Paleontology* (U.S. National Park Service), 4(1) (Winter): 4.

1998 21.3940 Grand Canyon rocks reveal continent's past. *Frontiers* (U.S. National Science Foundation), (July/August).

1998 21.56 New! Geologic highway map. *Arizona Geology*, 28(3) (Fall): 1.

1998 21.4648 Fossil vertebrate tracks in National Park Service areas. *Park Paleontology* (U.S. National Park Service), 4(4) (Fall): 2.

1999 21.3867 GRCA—Grand Canyon National Park. *Inside Earth* (U.S. National Park Service, Cave and Karst Programs), 2(1) (Spring): 2.

► "With support from the Division, noted speleologist and co-author of *Cave Minerals of the World*, Carol Hill started a study of the minerals of the caves of the Grand Canyon. Ms Hill's work is focused on determining the role of various ore bodies present in the canyon's geologic strata on the speleogenesis of the caves." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1999 21.6072 Late Pleistocene vertebrate communities of the lower Grand Canyon: Rampart and Muav Caves. *Park Paleontology* (U.S. National Park Service), 5(4) (Fall): 2.

► Item signed "staff writer". Note on research conducted by Mary Carpenter and Jim Mead.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1999 21.3887 Mapping the Grand Canyon. *In: Scientists in action!* [Reston, Virginia?]: U.S. Geological Survey.

1999 21.3903 Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 004-99*, 4 pp.

► See "Geologic Information for National Parks", pp. 1-2.

2000 21.3659 New geologic map of Arizona. *Arizona Geology*, 30(3) (Fall): 5.

2000 21.4258 What made Grand Canyon? Geologists have clues about the origin of the Grand Canyon, but no answers. *Current Science*, 86(8): 12.

2001 *21.3856* Introducing . . . *Grand Canyon*. *Design Science Association Newsletter*, (February): 1. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Regarding a creationist video on Grand Canyon.

2001 *21.3857* Grand Canyon—a closer look; recent creationist research challenges current theories of limestone deposition. *Design Science Association Newsletter*, (May): 1-2.

2001 *21.3896* In search of nautiloids. *Acts and Facts* (Institute for Creation Research), 30(8) (August): 3-4.

2001 *21.3858* Grand Canyon: A Biblical model. *Design Science Association Newsletter*, (November): 1.

2002 21.4761 A tectonostratigraphic model of the Colorado Plateau. *Northern California Geological Society*, [January]: [5].

► Summary of lecture by Mel Erskine.

2002 *21.6098* Evidence for a global flood. *Creation Answers* (Creation Education Materials, Arlington, Texas), 3(1) (April): 2-5.

2002 21.4649 Did you know? *Park Paleontology* (U.S. National Park Service), 6(2) (Summer): 8.

► Fossil dung of *Nothrotheriops shastensis*, from Grand Canyon.

2002 21.3944 Department business and news. *Scene* (Utah State University, College of Science), 13(1) (October 2002-February 2003): 3.

2002 21.4500 [Overseas field trip to the Grand Canyon—Grand Canyon, Sunset Crater, San Andreas fault, Lowell Observatory.] *In:* [Announcements section]. 地学雑誌: Journal of Geography (Tokyo Geographical Society), 112(4): 642-643. [In Japanese.]

2002 21.3839 American beauty; the majestic Grand Canyon draws thousands of daily visitors; but its formation still baffles scientists; guide students on a geological tour; includes a cross-section of the canyon's climate zones. *Science World*, 58(14): 14-17.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2003 *21.8432* ICR geologist presents discovery at geologic society meeting. *Acts and Facts* (Institute for Creation Research), 32(1) (January): 1.

► Steven Austin presents finding pertaining to orthocone nautiloid layer in the Redwall Limestone in Marble Canyon.

2003 21.3866 Dear Eddy [LETTERS SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(1) (Spring): 7.

► Letter, signed "Anonymous", regarding "scientific vandalism" of boulders at Granite Rapid, drilled and fitted with metal markers.

2003 *21.5263* Footprints in stone. *Creation Resources Trust, Fact Sheet 28*, 2 pp. (Creation Resources Trust, Yeovil, United Kingdom.)

2003 *21.3941* The dating game. *Creation Resources Trust, Fact Sheet 49*, 2 pp. (Creation Resources Trust, Yeovil, United Kingdom.)

2003 21.4259 Gravity trends identify extensional regimes; delineation and modeling sedimentary basins east of the Grand Canyon was accomplished using Bouguer gravity and residual aeromagnetic anomaly data; Cenozoic surface structures correlate well with the inferred presence of subsurface structures. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 87(8): 1299-.

2003 21.4529 Field studies 2003: Trip to Colorado Plateau provides many geologic memories. *Geology at SMU* (Department of Geological Sciences, Dedman College, Southern Methodist University), (Fall): 4-5.

2004 *21.4005* Après le déluge. *National Center for Science Education, Reports*, 24(1) (January/February): 20-21. [In English.]

2004 *21.8085* Two documentaries to be filmed in Grand Canyon. *Acts and Facts* (Institute for Creation Research), 33(5) (May): 1-2.

► Geology-focused creationist films.

2004 21.3968 Tracks in time; explorers find 265-million-year-old animal trails. *In:* Behind the Scenes [SECTION]. *National Geographic*, (June): [xlii].

2004 21.4565 Talk on July 18th: The geology and natural history of the Grand Canyon (and some other places). *Friends of the E. de C. Clarke Earth Science Museum, Newsletter* (University of Western Australia), (September): 3-8.

2004 21.4571 Hiking through the Palaeozoic. *In:* Geotourism [SECTION]. *GEO ExPro* (London), (September): 44-48.

2005 *21.6280* Coconino Sandstone. *Creation News Update* (Crying Rocks Ministry, Sedona, Arizona), 2(6) (December): 1-2.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2005 *21.7830* ¿Ocurrió el Diluvio de Noé? *platicAMOS* (Asociación Amós 5:24, Monterrey, Nuevo León, México), (December 14): 9-11. [In Spanish.]

► Includes Grand Canyon. Creationist persepctive.

2006 21.4169 Travel guide to the past. *Sojourns* (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), 1(1) (Winter/Spring): inside back cover.

► Nine chronostratigraphic outcrop maps of the Colorado Plateau.

2006 21.4451 *Grand Canyon in Arizona.* [No place]: Answers in Genesis, folded brochure. (Wonders of Geology.)

2007 21.4842 Navajo Sandstone—a scenic reservoir. *In:* Geotourism [SECTION]. *GEO ExPro* (London), (January): 50-54.

► See "The Grand Staircase", pp. 52-53.

2007 21.7890 Geology of the Grand Canyon—river trip; 2-9 June 2007 (7 days, 6 nights on the river). *GSA Today* (Geological Society of America), 17(1) (January): 35.

► Notice of trip with scientific leader Wane Ranney.

2007 21.4201 You thought the Grand Canyon was big? Sometimes it's dwarfed by the ongoing flap of how it got that way. *AAPG Explorer* (American Association of Petroleum Geologists), 28(2): 10-.

2007 *21.4534* Join Scott and Gish on a creation/evolution tour of the Grand Canyon; make your plans now for the 2008 "Two Models" tour. *National Center for Science Education, Reports*, 27(3/4/) (May/August): 27.

2007 21.4572 Rafting the Grand Canyon. *In:* Geotourism [SECTION]. *GEO ExPro* (London), (October): 70-80.

2007 21.4210 In reference to "The Grand Age of Rocks Part 3: Geologic Dating Techniques" by Allyson Mathis and Carl Bowman in BQR 19:4. *In:* Dear Eddy [LETTERS SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(4) (Winter 2007-2008): 3.

► Item signed "Tubby". See also response by Bowman and Mathis, 21(2) (Summer 2008): 4-5 (ITEM NO. 21.4358).

2007 21.7700 El Gran Cañón. *Minerales* (Buenos Aires, Argentina), (50): 404-405. [In Spanish.]

► Predominant illustration depicts Horseshoe Bend (although correctly identified as Glen Canyon).

2008 *21.4840* Science questions evolutionists cannot answer. *Creation News Update* (Crying Rocks Ministry, Sedona, Arizona), 5(2) (Spring) (21): 1-2.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2008 21.4578 A Grand Canyon as old as the dinosaurs? *Monthly Look Inside Caltech* (California Institute of Technology), (3) (May): [4].

2008 21.7724 AIPG/AHS/3rd IPGC 2008 Symposium, September 20-24, 2008, Flagstaff, Arizona. *The Professional Geologist* (American Institute of Professional Geologists, Arvada, Colorado), (May/June): cover, ___.

► Announcements. See under "Field Trips" (p. 7), "Grand Canyon/South Rim" and "Grand Canyon Sightseeing". American Institute of Professional Geologists/Arizona Hydrological Society/International Professional Geology Conference.

2008 21.6049 Blind discovery! *Arizona Mineral Resource* (Arizona Department of Mines and Mineral Resources), (48) (June): [1].

► A "hidden" mineralized breccia pipe discovered on the Arizona Strip.

2008 *21.7721* The Geoscience Research Institute celebrates 50 years. *Geoscience Newsletter* (Geoscience Research Institute, Loma Linda, California), (14) (July): 1-8.

► See p. 3, regarding a GRI trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon. Creationist perspective.

2008 21.4808 Geophysicists rock on with gravity surveys and sound waves. *Babbitt Times Review* (Babbitt Ranches), (August): 4, 7.

2008 21.4363 A deeper look at Canyon geology; museum offers interactive exhibits that really rock. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Fall 2008.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 31.

► Yavapai Observation Station; Yavapi Geology Museum.

2008 21.4805 A primer on historical concepts on the origin and age of the Colorado River and the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Geology*, 38(3) (Fall/Winter)4-5.

2008 21.4807 Earthquakes in Arizona? *Arizona Geology*, 38(3) (Fall/Winter)6-7.

2008 21.6450 Growing geology program garners industry support. *UA@Work* (University of Alaska, Statewide Corporate Programs, Anchorage), (14) (Winter 2008/2009): 8-9.

► See p. 9, photo, "Last year, funds from private donors helped to underwrite a week-long field course for 12 UAA geology students to visit the Grand Canyon." Colorado River trip.

2009 21.4408 Researchers reject new (older) age of Grand Canyon. *Earth* (American Geological Institute), 54(1): 24.

2009 21.4490 Grand Canyon; světová učebnice stratigrafie. [Grand Canyon; world-textbook stratigraphy.] *Tommy Magazín* (Prague), 2009(2): 19. [In Czech.]

► Serial is a commercially produced magazine about food.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2009 21.4494 50 years ago from the Mohave County Miner. *Mohave Memories* (Mohave Museum of History and Arts, Kingman, Arizona), 1 (February): 3.

► Passing note of Shasta ground sloth in Rampart Cave.

2009 21.4569 Excursion 02: Coast to coast through the American karst: Western segment. *In:* Pre-ICS Excusrsions and Field Camps. *15th International Congress of Speleology, Kerrville, Texas, U.S.A. : July 19-26, 2009 : second circular*, pp. 16, 26.

► Announcement; includes Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

2009 21.4637 A deeper look at Canyon geology; museum offers interactive exhibits that really rock. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Summer 2009.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 27.

2009 21.5232 Governor Brewer opposes withdrawal of federal lands in northern Arizona from mineral exploration and mining. *AGS Newsletter* (Arizona Geological Society), (December): [1].

2009 *21.6757* *95 Thesen gegen die Evolution : Wissenschaftliche Kritik am naturalistischen Weltbild.* [95 theses against evolution: Scientific critique of the naturalistic worldview.] Bielefelt: Christliche Literatur-Verbreitung e.V., 255 [256] pp. (ProGenesis.) [In German.]

► Grand Canyon, see: "41; Abweichungen in der Radiometrie" [Radiometric Deviations], pp. 118-120; "84; Flutberichte" [Flood Report], pp. 218-222. Creationist perspective.

2010 21.6025 What are breccia pipes and how are they mined? *Northern Arizona Proposed Withdrawal EIS, Newsletter* (U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip District Office), (1) (March): [2-3].

2010 21.5315 A deeper look at Canyon geology; museum offers interactive exhibits that really rock. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2010.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 27.

► Yavapai Observation Station; Yavapai Geology Museum.

2010 21.5316 Trail is a physical addition to park. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2010.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, pp. 28-29.

► Trail of Time, along the Rim Trail.

2010 21.6711 The power of water. *LSI Journal* (Lutheran Science Institute, Racine, Wisconsin), (April/June): 27.

► News note regarding flash flood in Havasu Canyon. Credited to *Answers*, quoting *USA Today*.

2010 21.5435 The Trail of Time. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(4) (Winter): 6-7.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2011 21.6046 American Energy Fields, Inc. finalizes purchase agreement. *Coal Leader* (Richlands, Virginia), 45(2/4) (February/April): 6.

► Arizona Strip breccia pipe mining claims.

2011 21.5450 In-Residence Faculty, Eben Rose, to lead Field Conference in June. *Geoscience Newsletter* (University of Connecticut), 2(1) (Spring): 2. [*NOTE*: Serial title not to be confused with the university's earlier serial, *Geosciences Newsletter*.]

► Notes paper by Rose, "Modification of the nomenclature and a revised deposition model for the Cambrian tonto Group of the Grand Canyon, Arizona", in 16th Field Conference, Cambrian Stage Subdivision Working Group, International Subcommission on Cambrian Stratigraphy.

2011 21.7004 Death Valley field trip. *From Under the Rock: Geneseo Geology Newsletter* (State University of New York at Geneseo), (Spring): [3]-[5].

► Includes note of stop at Peach Springs Canyon, Arizona.

2011 21.7392 Die Geburt des Grand Canyon. *In:* Spektrogramm [SECTION]. *Spektrum der Wissenschaft* (Heidelberg), (July): 10. [In German.]

► Credited to "Nature 472, S. 461-465, 2011"; *i.e.*, Levander *et al.* (2011, ITEM NO. 21.5598).

2011 21.5597 California rocks hint at older Grand Canyon. *Earth* (American Geological Institute), 56(2): 22.

2011 21.6308 *Airborne Ladar Imaging Research Testbed.* Lexington, Massachusetts: Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Lincoln Laboratory, 2 pp. [Fact sheet.[.

► Includes Grand Canyon ALIRT imagery.

2012 21.6086 Presidents of the Historical Society of Charles County. *The Record* (Historical Society of Charles County, La Plata, Maryland), 106(2) (April): 3-6.

► See p. 4, Watson M. Perrygo, 1970-1978; note of collecting activities at "Rampart Cave, Arizona, 1942, as assistant to A. Remington Kellogg to excavate skeletal remains of several species of mammals, birds, lizards, and snakes." (ENTIRE NOTE)

2012 21.8282 生命の力：大不整合の形成はカンブリア爆発を引き起こしたのか [seimei no chikara: Dai fu seigō no keisei wa kanburia bakuhatsu o hikiokoshita no ka]. Life Force: Did the formation of the Great Unconformity trigger the Cambrian explosion? *Nature* ダイジェスト [Neichā daijesuto] [Nature Digest] (Japan), 2012(6) (May 25): 32. [In Japanese; with bilingual item title, and serial title in mixed Roman and Japanese orthography, thus.]

► Notice and cover illustration of Peters and Gaines (2012, ITEM NO. 21.5906).

Unsigned *(continued)*

2012 21.6304 Geological sciences major spends summer examining Martian craters for NASA. *Magnetic East* (East Carolina University, Thomas Harriot College of Arts and Sciences), (Fall): 11.

► John Gemperline in undergraduate internship at U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration's Goddard Spaceflight Center. Included a field trip to Arizona. "The stratigraphic layers in the Grand Canyon were used in comparison to layers found in the Gale Crater on Mars, where Curiosity recently landed." (ENTIRE NOTE)

2012 21.6108 Geologic wonders—The Wave. (Photos by Shaan Hurley.) *Rocky Mountain Federation News* (Rocky Mountain Federation of Mineralogical Societies), 43(8) (October): 11.

► ". . . from Pick-Hammer News, 3/11, via Quarry Quips, 9/12".

2012 21.6057 Geologic history at the Grand Canyon; Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, U.S., October 25, 2012. *WorldView* (DigitalGlobe), 1(10) (November 8): cover, 1, back cover.

► Aerial perspective of Desert View Watchtower area.

2012 21.7506 A grand old canyon. *In:* News of the Week [SECTION]. *Science*, 338 (November 30): 1134.

2013 21.6666 Γεωλογικά και αλλά ταξίδια απ' τον καναπέ [Geologika kai alla taxidia ap' ton kanape] [Geological and other travel from the sofa]. *Τα Νέα της ΕΕΕΕΓΜ* [*Ta Néa tis EEEEGM*] [The News of the EEEEGM] (Greek Scientific Society of Soil and Geotechnical Engineering, Zografou), (54) (February): 20-21. [Article title and serial are in Greek; brief text and figure legends are in English.]

► Notice of GoogleMaps Street View imagery from Bright Angel Trail and South Kaibab Trail, and Phantom Ranch. Screen shots accompanied by URL hyperlinks. [*ΕΕΕΕΓΜ = Ελληνική Επιστημονική Εταιρεία εδάφους και Γεωτεχνικής Μηχανικής, Τα Νέα* [Ellinikí Epistimonikí Etaireía edáfous kai Geotechnikís Michanikís].]

2013 21.7833 La termocronometría indica que el Gran Cañón del Colorado fue excavado hace unos 70 milliones de años. *Boletín Científico y Cultural de la Infoteca* (Universidad Autónoma de Coahuila, Sistema de Infotecas Centrales), (359) (February): 47-48. [In Spanish.]

► Illustrated synopsis of the paper by Flowers and Farley (2012, ITEM NO. 21.5956).

2013 21.5979 Instrumentation and facilities highlight: The Arizona LaserChron Center. *EAR to the Ground* (U.S. National Science Foundation, Division of Earth Sciences), (Spring): 6-8.

► Includes analysis of detrital zircon age data from Grand Canyon Paleozoic sandstones.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2013 21.6423 *Field trip GEOEX 2013 : 16. March 2013 to 23. March 2013 : this is a report from the Field Trip in USA with GEOEX 2013.* [Trondheim]: Norwegian University of Science and Technology [Norges Teknisk-naturvitenskapelige Universite], [21] pp.

► Trip report, dated May 6, 2013. Includes Grand Canyon. Associate professor and group leaders, Anders Shcomacker and Rune Berg-Larsen.

2013 *21.6092* Space Coast Creation Club. *In:* Get Involved [SECTION]. *Calvary Chapel Merritt Island* (Merritt Island, Florida), (June 9-15): folded brochure.

► Announcement of presentation by April Menendez, "My trip to the Grand Canyon and surrounding areas", regarding a geology class trip. Creationist perspective.

2014 21.6785 Arizona's Grand Canyon a patchwork of the ages. *In:* News of the Week [SECTION]. *Science*, 343 (January 31): 470.

2014 *21.6330* Ken Ham's debate with Bill Nye 2/4/2014. *Creation in the Crossfire* (South Bay Creation Science Association, Torrance, California), (February): 1-2.

2014 21.6786 Grand Canyon is a sprightly young 6-million-year-old. *In:* In Brief [SECTION]. *New Scientist*, 221(2954) (February 1): 17.

2014 21.7144 グランドキャニオン : コロラド川が生んだ大峡谷とその周辺地域 [Gurandokyanion Kororado-gawa ga unda dai kyōkoku to sono shūhen chiiki] [The Grand Canyon and its surrounding areas where the Colorado River was born]. *In:* Eye On Nature [SECTION]. *Newton* ニュートン [Nyūton], *Graphic Science Magazine* (Tokyo), (May): 60-75. [In Japanese; bilingual serial title, thus.]

2014 *21.6603* Did you know? Noah's Flood caused the formation of the Grand Canyon. *CBN Foundation* (Gurgaon, India), (July/September): [2]. [English ed.] [Christian Broadcasting Network Foundation.]

2014 *21.6604* [Did you know? Noah's Flood caused the formation of the Grand Canyon.] *CBN Foundation* (Gurgaon, India), (July/September): [2]. [Hindi ed.] [Christian Broadcasting Network Foundation.] [In Hindi.]

2015 21.6692 Program: A 30-minute video: the C. H. Birdseye USGS surveying expedition down the length of the Grand Canyon, Aug[.] 1-Oct. 19, 1923; and Documenting changes in the landscape and glaciers of Glacier Bay National Park by recreating historical photography; both presented by: Don Becker, Video Producer and Archive Manager, U.S. Geological Survey, Lakewood, CO. *Colorado Scientific Society, Newsletter*, (March): 1-3.

► Presentations at March 19 meeting.

2015 21.7825 Πόσο χρονών είναι το Grand Canyon [Póso chronón eínai to Grand Canyon?] [How old is the Grand Canyon?]. Ευρωπαϊκο Κεντρο Περιβαλλοντικησ Ερευνασ και Καταρτισησ, Εβδομαδιαιο Ενημερωτικο Φυλλαδιο [Evropaïko Kentro Perivallontikis Erevnas Kai

Unsigned *(continued)*

Katartisis, Evdomadiaio Enimerotiko Fylladio] [European Center for Environmental Research and Training, Weekly Newsletter] (Πάντειον Πανεπιστήμιο, Αθήνα [Pánteion Panepistímio, Athína] [Panteion University, Athens]), (89) (June 6-12): 2. [In Greek; with item title in Greek and Roman orthography, thus.]

► Brief note without specifics, with link to more information online at a website, in English, unrelated to this institution.

2015 21.6779 Other things. *Smoke Signals* (Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians), (August): [unpaginated].

► Photograph of fossil collected in Grand Canyon by Susannah Porter. Notes Tribal Council approval of her request to name the fossil *Kaibabia* after the Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians. No further details. A *nomen nudum* here. See Porter and Riedman, 2016, ITEM NO. 21.7114, for formal erection of the genus.

2015 21.6929 Spring seminar takes a trip to the Grand Canyon. *News from the Department of Geosciences* (Idaho State University, College of Science and Engineering): [2015]: [2].

► Trip to Toroweap area.

2016 21.6870 February 2, 2016 dinner meeting. *Arizona Geological Society Newsletter*, (February): 1-3.

► Karen Wenrich will speak on "The Ga-Ge-rich Apex Mine, Utah—A Tsumeb, Namibia analogue". Apex Mine in a solution-collapse breccia pipe, Beaver Dam Mountains. Notes (p. 2), "the Apex orebody is the oxidized remnants of a primary uranium-rich, polymetallic (base metal) orebody, typical of northern Arizona." With a biographical sketch of Wenrich, pp. 2-3.

2016 *21.8603* Grand Canyon; gevormd door wind of door water? *Weet magazine* (Christelijke Tijdschriften, Utrecht), (February): 28-32. [In Dutch.]

► Concerning the creationist-based work of John Whitmore.

2017 21.7739 2017 Spring Break GEOL 290 Regional Geology fieldtrip to the Grand Canyon. *MSU Geoscience Newsletter* (Minot State University, Geoscience Department, Minot, North Dakota), (Spring): 2-3.

► Brief report.

2017 21.8128 Susan Kieffer recognized as the 2017 Marcus Milling Legendary Geoscientist. *In:* People In the News [SECTION]. *Elements* (Québec, Québec), (June): 150.

► Includes note, *in passing*, of Kieffer's work on Colorado River rapids in Grand Canyon.

2017 *21.8423* Büyük Kanyon'un altında bilimadamları ile takılmacalar. Yeryüzünün 6000 yaşında olduğuna inananlar, "Hristiyanların çok küçük bir azınlığı" diye ekleyip, Büyük Kanyon'u "Nuh Tufanı'nda oluştuğunun en iyi kanıtı" olarak görürler. [Hanging out with scientists in the Grand Canyon. Those who believe the Earth is 6,000 years old, along with a "very small minority of Christians," consider the Grand Canyon "the best

Unsigned *(continued)*

evidence that it was formed during Noah's Flood."] *Bioreg Bilim* (Biyokromatograf ve Biyoteşhis Araştırma Grubu Popüler Bilim Dergis, Ankara), 2017(3) (July): 19-20. [In Turkish.]

► Creationist perspective at least in part.

2018 21.7702 Grand Canyon Geology and Geoscience Public Symposium. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(4) (Winter 2018-2019): 13.

► Announcement. Symposium "in honor of Earth Day 2018 [*sic*], Grand Canyon National Park's Centennial celebration, and the 150th anniversary of John Wesley Powell's 1869 pioneering Colorado River exploration." Scheduled for Shrine of the Ages, Grand Canyon, April 18-20, 2019 (although agenda indicates April 19-20). (Earth Day 2019 is April 22.)

2018 21.8076 [Trail of Time.] *Gneiss Times* (Wickenburg Gem and Mineral Socity, Wickenburg, Arizona), 50(2) (February): 6.

► Brief notice of Trail of Time at Grand Canyon.

2018 21.8082 Grand Canyon fossils. *Stoney Statements* (Clear Lake Gem and Mineral Society, Houston, Texas), 44(3) (March): 7-9.

2018 21.8001 Молния с Марса [Molniya s Marsa] [Lightning from Mars]. *Энерговектор* (Корпоративная газета организаций безиес-сектора «Электроэнергетика» ПАО «Лукойл») [Energovektor (Korporativnaya gazeta organizatsiy beziyes-sektora «Elektroenergetika» PAO «Lukoyl»)] [*Energy Vector* (Corporate newspaper of organizations of the energy-free sector "Power" PJSC "Lukoil")] (ООО Энерговектор, Уфа, Республика Башкортостан, Россия [OOO Energovektor, Ufa, Respublika Bashkortostan] [Energovektor LLC, Ufa, Republic of Bashkortostan, Russia]), (August): 3. [In Russian.]

► Alternative literature. Supposes that the Grand Canyon is the result of massive extraterrestrial electrical charges. Topic is comparable to the so-called Electric Universe Theory. [ПАО = Публичное акционерное общество (Publichnoye aktsionernoye obshchestvo) (Public Joint Stock Company). ООО = Общество с Ограниченной Ответственностью (obshchestvo s ogranichennoy otvetstvennost'yu) (Limited Liability Company).]

2018 *21.8116* Saksøker Grand Canyon. *Forskerforum* (Oslo), 50(7) (September): 21. [In Norwegian.]

► Regarding suit brought from Andrew Snelling against the U.S. Department of the Interior for having been refused a permit to collect rock samples in Grand Canyon, for Creationism-based research.

2018 21.7741 2019 Birdsall-Dreiss Distinguished Lecturer. *GSA Today* (Geological Society of America), 28(12) (December): 10-11.

► Laura J. Crossey. Includes abstracts of lectures that may be scheduled with Crossey, including "Hydrochemistry and Geoscience Education at Grand Canyon and Beyond: Who Knew Groundwater Hydrology Could Be So Complicated?"

Unsigned *(continued)*

2019 21.7709 Grand Canyon Geology and Geoscience Public Symposium. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(1) (Winter): 10.

► Announcement. Shrine of the Ages, April 19-20.

2019 21.7740 Tasmania, U.S. Southwest were once neighbors. *Earth* (American Geosciences Institute), 64(1) (January): 25.

► Brief note of the findings by Mulder *et al.* (2018, ITEM NO. 21.7663) that correlate strata in Grand Canyon and Tasmania.

2019 21.8276 The NSS Webinar Series: Grand Canyon's Double Bopper Cave reaches 40 miles long, presented by: Beth Cortright. *The River City Caver* (National Speleological Society, River City Grotto, Jacksonville, Florida), (March): [2].

► Notice includes link to view webinar videos at https://caves.org/webinars/index-8.shtml#Bopper. That web page links to the video, "Grand Canyon's Double Bopper Cave System Reaches 40 Miles (Part 2)" by Beth Cortright, https://caves.org/webinars/Double%20Bopper%202-1.mp4 (1:16:25). (Part 1 is "Salt, Smoke, and Sketchy Slopes: 11 Miles of New Survey in Grand Canyon Caves" by Beth Cortright (58:17), https://caves.org/webinars/Double%20Bopper%201-1.mp4.

2019 21.8046 Tiny footprints, big discovery: Reptile tracks oldest ever found in Grand Canyon; UNLV geologist investigating 310 million-year-old fossil trackway from ancient reptilian creature. *UNLV College of Sciences* (University of Nevada at Las Vegas, College of Sciences), (Spring): 3.

► Steve Rowland discovered a sideways-motion reptile trackway in a float boulder along Bright Angel Trail.

2019 21.7876 [Donald "Don" Bills retirement notice.] *USGS Retirees Newsletter* (U.S. Geological Survey), (184) (August): 9.

► Notes hydrological work on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon and regional groundwater flow.

2019 21.8324 Student Success Grants fund new equipment and unforgettable experiences. *Lake Tahoe Community College Donor Investment Report*, (Fall): 3.

► Includes remarks and photo relating to LTCC four-unit, field-based course in Grand Canyon.

2020 21.8107 Mining claims; "Cameron Makes Big Mining Deal", *The Coconino Sun*, May 24, 1912. *From:* Almanac [SECTION]. *In:* Dundas, Zach (ed.), *Grand Canyon : "the ages at work".* Austin, Texas: Wildsam Field Guides, p. 51.

► Excerpt from newspaper report, regarding Bright Angel Trail claims.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2021 *21.8619* Tiny time bombs. [Untitled tract] (Berean Baptist Church, London, Ontario), (January 24).

► Article comprises full-panel remarks introduced thusly: "The discovery of tiny pollen grains in rock shows just how inflated the billions of years claimed by evolutionists really are." Refers to Burdick (1981, ITEM NO. 21.8618). Apparently reprinted in various venues over time. Compare Unsigned (2024, ITEM NO. 21.8620).

2024 21.8693 The map, the museum, and a hidden dragon. *Museum Notes* (Museum of Northern Arizona, Flagstaff), (Spring): 6-7.

► Historical review of the creation in 1976 of the Geologic Map of the Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona (Huntoon *et al.*, ITEM NO. 24.93 in THE GRAND CANON Volume 2 [Cartobibliography]). Coincides with the special exhibit in the museum.

NOTE: The so-called "blue dragon" map takes that informal name from the colorful appearance of the Grand Canyon's geology as displayed thereon. It is also the "best-selling geologic map in the United States (over 100,000 copies sold in its approximate 30-year existence") (Wayne Ranney, "Grand Canyon's 'blue dragon' rises again", *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(3) (Summer 2024): 6-7). The original edition (1976) embraced the old boundaries of the Grand Canyon National Park; after the enlargement of the park "Eastern" was added to the title. Later editions were in 1980 (ITEM NO. 24.784), 1986 (ITEM NO. 24.785), and 1996 (ITEM NO. 24.94). In 2024 a facsimile reprinting of the 1980 edition—not separately dated (ITEM NO. 24.902)—was produced by the Museum of Northern Arizona as a poster in two sizes, 24 × 16 inches or 36 × 24 inches (original map measures 60 × 42 inches); commemorated by a special exhibit, "The Grand Canyon Dragon Map", about the making of the map, on display at the museum 25 May 2024 through January 2025. Reproduction on heavy stock.

2024 *21.8620* Tiny time bombs. *Friday Church News Notes* (Way of Life Literature, Fundamental Baptist Information Service, Port Huron, Michigan), 25(13) (March 29): 4.

► Credited to "CreationMoments.com, Jan. 26, 2024". Remarks introduced thusly: "The discovery of tiny pollen grains in rock shows just how inflated the billions of years claimed by evolutionists really are." Refers to Burdick (1981, ITEM NO. 21.8618). Apparently reprinted in various venues over time. Compare Unsigned (2021, ITEM NO. 21.8619).

2025 21.8740 It's a first! Alumni and students explore the Grand Canyon together. *Augustana College Magazine* (Rock Island, Illinois), (Winter): cover, inside front cover, 12.

► Students and alumni take a geology instruction course through the Grand Canyon with Hatch; with three professors from the school. Students hiked out at Bright Angel Trail; alumni continued to Whitmore Pad.

"Anonymous" [*after* Hamblin, W. Kenneth]**; Neal, James T.; AND F., P.**

2009 21.4639 Sinkholes and other works of water. *Sojourns* (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), 4(2) (Summer/Fall): 16-21.

Unsigned *(continued)*

IN PART 21 ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* IDENTIFY CREATIONIST WORKS AND CRITICAL PERSPECTIVES ON CREATIONIST THEMES

UNDERSCORED ITEM NUMBERS WITH "11." PREFIX FOCUS ON APPLICATIONS TO COLORADO RIVER EVOLUTION IN THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER CORRIDOR

A

Aalto, K. R.

2007 21.4338 The "grand excursion" of the 5th International Geological Congress (1891): Celebrating geological exploration in the American West [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 39(6): 415.

2017 21.7712 Clarence Dutton's geology. *In:* Mayer, W., Clary, R. M., Azuela, L. F., Mota, T. S., and Wołkowicz, S. (eds.), History of geoscience : celebrating 50 years of INHIGEO. *Geological Society (London), Special Publication 442*, pp. 229-238. [International Commission on the History of Geological Sciences.]

Aasoumi, H.; Broutin, J.; Gand, G.; AND El Wartiti, M.

2009 21.7035 La paléontologie de l'époque Permien. Paleoflores "mixtes" et traces vertébrés tétrapodes du Permien inférieur du Maroc Central: Paléo-environnement et paléoclimat [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Présentations Orales: Paléozöique. *In: 1er Congrès International sur la Paléontologie des Vertébrés du Nord de l'Afrique : programme et résumé.* Marrakech, Morocco: [no imprint], p. 6. [In French.]

► Includes note of Hermit Formation of Grand Canyon.

Abbott, Lon D.

2005 21.4173 Using travertine deposits to determine the age of Grand Canyon. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 21(2) (Winter): 6, 8.

Abbott, Lon D., AND Cook, Terri L.

2006 21.4513 Bigfoot arrives in Arizona. *Arizona Geology*, 36(1) (Spring): 1-4.

► USArray Transportable Seismic Network, or "Bigfoot".

2007 21.5000 *Geology underfoot in northern Arizona.* Missoula, Montana: Mountain Press Publishing Co., 321 [323] pp.

2025 21.8691 Central Texas' Llano Uplift: The keystone for reconstructing the Mesoproterozoic through Cambrian history of southern Laurentia. *GSA Today* (Geological Society of America), 35(10) (October): 44-48.

► "The distinctive isotopic fingerprint of the Uplift's Mesoproterozoic rocks also gives it a starring role in studies that decipher the shifting sediment dispersal patterns as the [Rodinian] supercontinent broke up during the Neoproterozoic through Cambrian and the Great Unconformity was created." (p. 44) Includes notes of Grand Canyon.

Abbott, Lon D., AND Lundstrom, Craig

2007 21.4335 The use of travertine to measure rates of river incision and scarp retreat in the eastern Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 39(6): 484.

Abbott, Lon D.; Lundstrom, Craig; AND Traub, Chance

2013 21.6166 Rates of river incision and scarp retreat in eastern Grand Canyon's Hermit-Boucher area determined using U-series dating of travertine [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 481.

2015 21.6716 Rates of river incision and scarp retreat in eastern and central Grand Canyon over the past half million years: Evidence for passage of a transient knickzone. *Geosphere*, 11(3) (June): 638-659 + Supplemental Information online (doi:10.1130/GES0978.S1, comprising 8-page text, Excel file (1 p.), and 10 photos).

► See also Comment by Crow *et al.* (2015, ITEM NO. 21.6875), 11(12): 2130-2131; and Reply by Abbott *et al.* (2016, ITEM NO. 21.7568), 12(3): 1048-1053.

2016 21.7568 Rates of river incision and scarp retreat in eastern and central Grand Canyon over the past half million years: Evidence for passage of a transient knickzone: Reply. *Geosphere*, 12(3): 1048-1053.

► Reply to comments by Crow *et al.* (2015, ITEM NO. 21.6875), regarding the paper by Abbott *et al.* (2015, ITEM NO. 21.6716).

Abbott, W. O.

1985 21.57 The recognition and mapping of a basal transgressive sand from outcrop, subsurface, and seismic data. *In:* Berg, O. R., and Woolverton, D. G. (eds.), Seismic stratigraphy II: An integrated approach to hydrocarbon exploration. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Memoir 39*, pp. 157-167.

► Includes Tapeats Sandstone

Abbott, Ward

1998 21.4162 A new view of something grand. *AAPG Explorer* (American Association of Petroleum Geologists), (July):.

► Also included in a web-based version, "Revisiting the Grand Canyon—Through the Eyes of Seismic Sequence Stratigraphy", American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Search and Discovery article 40018 (2001), www.searchanddiscovery.com/sandd2.htm.

1998 21.4163 Canyon offers grand seismic view. *AAPG Explorer* (American Association of Petroleum Geologists), (August).

► Also included in a web-based version, "Revisiting the Grand Canyon—Through the Eyes of Seismic Sequence Stratigraphy", American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Search and Discovery article 40018 (2001), www.searchanddiscovery.com/sandd2.htm.

Abduraximovna, Qurbanova Munavvar

2012 21.7688 *Shimoliy Amerika materigining tektonik tuzilishi va rel'efini asosiy hususiyatlari.* [The tectonic structure of North American matrices and their essential features.] Bachelor's thesis, Namangan Davlat Universiteti [Namangan State University] (Namangan, Uzbekistan), 59 pp. [In Uzbek.]

► Colorado Plateau, Colorado River, Grand Canyon, see pp. 23-24, 36-37.

Abel, Othenio

1935 21.4243 *Vorzeitliche Lebensspuren*. [Prehistoric traces of life.] Jena: Gustav Fischer, 644 pp. [In German.]

► See pp. 262-266.

Ackerman, Katherine V.; Mixon, David M.; Sundquist, Eric T.; Stallard, Robert F.; Schwarz, Gregory E.; AND Stewart, David W.

2009 21.7650 RESIS-II: An updated version of the original Reservoir Sedimentation Survey Information System (RESIS) database. *U.S. Geological Survey, Data Series 434*, 22 pp. + Microsoft Access database downloadable at https://pubs.usgs.gov/ds/ds434/.

► Within the geographical bounds of this bibliography, data stations include several on the Arizona Strip.

Ackervall, Eric

2014 21.7155 Laramide-related deformational history of the monoclines in the Colorado plateau. *In:* Andersson, Emil, Ackervall, Eric, Enegren, Per, Karlsson, Christian, Lagenbach, Andreas, Larsson, Sofia, Medan, Vladimir, Partalo, Dario, Disa Rikardsdottir, Stål, Tobias, Thorsson, Sebastian, Wennerström, Andreas, and Öhrling, Christian, *US-Cordillera Excursion 2013.* (Per Enegren and Andreas Wennerström, eds.) Gothenberg, Sweden: University of Gothenberg, Department of Earth Sciences, pp. 85-89. (University of Gothenberg, Department of Earth Sciences, Report, 2014 C106.) (Göteborgs Universitet. Naturvetenskapliga fakulteten.)

Adam, Pierre; Schaeffer, Philippe; AND Brocks, Jochen J.

2018 21.7955 Syntheis of 26-methyl cholestane and identification of cryostanes in mid-Neoproterozoic sediments. *Organic Geochemistry*, 115 (January): 246-249.

► See section 2.2, "Coinjection of 26-methyl ααα*R*-cholestane"; experiment conducted with a bitumen extracted from black shale of the Chuar Group, Grand Canyon.

Adams, Eric A.

2005 21.6413 *Determining ephemeral spring flow timing with laboratory and field techniques: Applications to Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 80 pp.

Adams, Eric A.; Monroe, Stephen A.; Springer, Aabraham E.; Blasch, Kyle W.; AND Bills, Donald J.

2006 21.4196 Electrical resistance sensors record spring flow timing, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Ground Water*, 44(5) (September/October): 630-641.

► South Rim between Horseshoe Mesa and Horn Creek.

Ad-Hoc Interdisciplinary Integration Work Group

1995 21.58 *A draft prospectus on integration of biological and physical data below Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona: Suggested approaches for assessing biological opinion issues : [A working document resulting from the August, 10-11,* [sic] *1995 Integration Workshop held at the Hart Prairie Preserve, in cooperation with the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies].* [No imprint], 81 pp. [Square brackets (other than "[*sic*]", which is interjected here) are part of the title.]

Adler, Hans H.

1963 21.6040 Concepts of genesis of sandstone-type uranium ore deposits. *Economic Geology*, 58(6) (September/October): 839-851.

► See "Breccia-Pipe Deposits", pp. 849-850.

Affaton, Pascal

1990 21.8376 *Le Bassin des Volta (Afrique de l'Ouest): une marge passive, d'âge Protérozoïque Supérieur, tectonisée au panafricain (600 ± 50 Ma).* Paris: Editions de l'ORSTOM [Office de la recherche scientifique et technique outre-mer], Institut Français de Recherche Scientifique pour le Développement en Coopération, Collection Études et Thèses, 2 volumes (pp. 1-310, 311-500). [In French.]

► Publication of Doctoral thesis, Université d'Aix-Marseille III. See p. 74, brief note of *Chuaria* in Grand Canyon, in context of discussions, *passim*, of *C. circularis* Walcott in the region under study.

Agenbroad, Larry D.

1997 21.7758 Quaternary resources: Interdisciplinary research in the Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument. *In:* Hill, Linda M. (ed.) and Koselak, Janine J. (producer), *Learning from the Land : Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument Science Symposium proceedings, November 4-5, 1997, Southern Utah University.* [No place]:

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument, pp. 423-434. (Volume: BLM/UT/GI-98/006+1120.)

► Includes data from Grand Canyon region.

Agenbroad, Larry D., AND Mead, Jim I.

1987 21.59 Late Pleistocene alluvium and megafauna dung deposits of the central Colorado Plateau. *In:* Davis, George H., and VandenDolder, Evelyn M. (eds.), Geologic diversity of Arizona and its margins: Excursions to choice areas. Field-trip guidebook, Geological Society of America 100th Annual Meeting, Phoenix, Arizona, October 26-29, 1987. *Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Geological Survey Branch, Special Paper 5*, pp. 68-84.

1995 21.5965 Documented Quaternary climate change on the Colorado Plateau: 40,000 yr B.P.-present. *In:* Waugh, W. J. (ed.), *Proceedings of the workshop : Climate Change in the Four Corners and Adjacent Regions: Implications for Environmental Restoration and Land-Use Planning, September 12-14, 1994, Campbell College Center, Mesa State College, Grand Junction, Colorado.* Grand Junction, Colorado: U.S. Department of Energy, Grand Junction Projects Office, pp. 3-8.

Agenbroad, Larry D.; Mead, Jim I.; AND Brunelle, Andrea J.

2004 21.4611 Quaternary paleontology of megamammals from national park units of the Colorado Plateau and Channel Islands of California [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 36(5): 53.

Agence de l'Organisation de Coopération et de Développement Économiques, AND Agence pour l'Énergie Nucléaire

2006 21.4862 *Uranium 2005: Ressources, production et demande : rapport établi conjointement par l'Agence de l'OCDE pour l'énergie nucléaire et l'Agence internationale de l'énergie atomique.* [No place]: Agence pour l'Énergie Nucléaire, Organisation de Coopération et de Développement Économiques, 408 pp. [In French.]

► See, briefly, "Gisements en remplissage de cheminées bréchiques", p. 384.

2008 21.4863 *Uranium 2007: Ressources, production et demande : rapport établi conjointement par l'Agence de l'OCDE pour l'énergie nucléaire et l'Agence internationale de l'énergie atomique.* [No place]: Agence pour l'Énergie Nucléaire, Organisation de Coopération et de Développement Économiques, 450 pp. [In French.]

► See, briefly, "Gisements en remplissage de cheminées bréchiques", p. 430.

Ager, Derek V.

1993 21.60 *The nature of the stratigraphical record.* Chichester, West Sussex, England: John Wiley and Sons, Ltd., 3rd ed., 151 pp.

► See pp. 13, 14.

1993 21.7101 *The new catastrophism : the importance of the rare event in geological history.* Cambridge (United Kingdom) and New York: Cambridge University Press, 231 pp.

► Includes notices of Grand Canyon in the context of generally accepted geology.

Ageton, R. W.

1952 21.61 *Access road, Copper House Mining Co. (Copper), Mohave County, Arizona.* [No imprint], 4 pp.

► Engineering report.

Agić, Heda; Cohen, Phoebe; Porter, Susannah; AND Junium, Christopher

2020 21.8367 Carbon istotope measurements of single organic-walled microfossils from the Tonian Chuar Group, USA reveal taxon-specific water column habitats [ABSTRACT]. *In: The Palaeontological Association, 64th Annual Meeting, virtual meeting, 16th-18th December, Oxford University Museum of Natural History : programme, abstracts, AGM papers.* [No imprint], p. 25.

► Meeting held virtually (online) due to the COVID-19 pandemic.

Agrawal, Anupam; Joshi, R. C.; AND Radhakrishna, M.

2007 21.5665 Real-time photorealistic visualization of large-scale multiresolution terrain models. *Defence Science Journal* (Defence Scientific Information and Documentation Centre, Delhi), 57(1) (January): 149-162.

► Includes Grand Canyon terrain model.

Agrawal, Anupam; Radhakrishna, M.; AND Joshi, R. C.

2006 21.5657 Geometry-based mapping and rending of vector data over LOD phototextured 3D terrain models. *In: WSCG '2006 : the 14th International Conference in Central Europe on Computer Graphics, Visualization and Computer Vision 2006, in cooperation with Eurographics, University of West Bohemia, Plzen, Czech Republic, January 31-February 2, 2006.* Plzen: University of West Bohemia, 8 pp.

► Includes Grand Canyon terrain model. [Winter School of Computer Graphics (later, International Conferences in Central Europe on Computer Graphics, Visualization and Computer Vision).]

Aiken, C. L. V.

1976 21.62 *The analysis of the gravity anomalies of Arizona.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 162 pp.

Aikin, Nicole

2024 21.8580 Same package, different paths: Comparative petrochronology of the Grand Canyon's Precambrian Vishnu Schist from subduction to collision using *in-situ* monazite EMPA dates and pseudosection modelling [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 56(5), abstract 24-4 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2024AM-402167). [EMPA: electron probe micro-analyzer.]

Aikin, Nicole; Condit, Calley; Williams, Michael L.; AND Karlstrom, Karl

2023 21.8512 Monazite petrochronology reveals the lifecycle of an orogen: Example from the Upper Granite Gorge, Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 55(4): abstract 24-2 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2023CD-387565).

► Studies of Vishnu Schist metapelites in adjacent Clear Creek and Mineral Canyon tectonometamorphic blocks.

Aitchison, Stewart

NO DATE 21.4206 *Grand Canyon National Park geology.* Seattle, Washington: Mountaineers Books, [laminated gatefold informational card with booklike design including spine title]. (Mac's Pocket Guide series.) [2006.]

Akens, Jean

NO DATE 21.64 Ed Smart, miner. *Canyon Legacy* (Dan O'Laurie Museum), (10): 14-18. [1991.]

Akers, J. P.

1958 21.65 *The Chinle Formation of the Paria Plateau area, Arizona and Utah.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 83 pp.

1960 21.66 Geology of the Cameron and Leupp quadrangles, Arizona. *Arizona Geological Society, Digest 3*, pp. 43-44.

1962 21.6881 Coconino County. *In:* White, Natalie D., Stulik, R. S., and others, Annual report on ground water in Arizona, Spring 1961 to Spring 1962. *Arizona State Land Department, Water Resources Report 11*, pp. 104-106. (Prepared by the U.S. Geological Survey, Phoenix, Arizona.)

Åkesson, Christoffer

2016 21.7246 The Colorado Plateau and the development of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Åslund, Henrik (ed.), *The US Cordillera Excursion 2015.* Gothenberg, Sweden: University of Gothenberg, Department of Earth Sciences, Geovetarcentrum/Earth Science Centre, pp. 61-65. (University of Gothenberg, Department of Earth Sciences, Report, 2016 C122.) (Göteborgs Universitet. Naturvetenskapliga fakulteten.)

Albin, Alton L., AND Karlstrom, Karl E.

1991 21.67 Orthogonal Proterozoic fabrics in northwestern Arizona: multiple orogenic events or progressive deformation during continental assembly. *In:* Karlstrom, Karl E. (ed.), Proterozoic geology and ore deposits in Arizona. *Arizona Geological Society, Digest 19*, pp. 67-84.

Aldrich, L. T.; Wetherill, G. W.; AND Davis, G. L.

1957 21.68 Occurrence of 1350 million-year-old granitic rocks in western United States. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 68: 655-656.

Aldrich, L. T.; Wetherill, G. W.; Davis, G. L.; AND Tilton, G. R.

1958 21.69 Radioactive ages of micas from granitic rocks by Rb-Sr and K-A methods. *American Geophysical Union, Transactions*, 39: 1124-1134.

Aldrich, M. J., Jr., AND Laughlin, A. W.

1986 21.70 Implications of stress data on tectonic history of Arizona and contiguous areas [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Beatty, Barbara, and Wilkinson, P. A. K. (eds.), Frontiers in geology and ore deposits of Arizona and the Southwest. *Arizona Geological Society, Digest 16*, p. 447.

Aldrich, Michele L.

1974 21.4372 Darton, Nelson Horatio. *In:* Garraty, John A., and James, Edward T. (eds.), *Dictionary of American biography. Supplement Four : 1946-1950.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, pp. 218-219.

Alexander, Nancy

1977 21.71 Ives and Newberry, 1861—First geology of Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 9: 875.

► Joseph Christmas Ives and John Strong Newberry.

Alf, R. M. [Alf, Raymond Manfred]

1959 21.72 Possible fossils from the early Proterozoic Bass Formation, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Plateau*, 31: 60-63.

1968 21.73 A spider trackway from the Coconino Formation, Seligman, Arizona. *Southern California Academy of Sciences, Bulletin*, 67(2): 125-128.

Alfaro, Pedro; Espinosa, Josefa; Falces, Santiago; García Tortosa, Francisco J.; AND Jiménez Espinosa, Rosario

2007 21.7005 Actividades didácticas con Google Earth. Didactic activities with Google Earth. *Enseñanza de las Ciencias de la Tierra* (Asociación Española para la Enseñanza de las Ciencias de la Tierra, Revista) (Departamento de Petrología y Geoquímica, Facultad de Ciencias Geológicas, Universidad Complutense, Madrid), 15(1): 2-15. [In Spanish, with bilingual item title.]

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 9-10 in section "Actividad. Relieves estructurales".

Alibert, Chantal

1994 21.74 Peridotite xenoliths from western Grand Canyon and The Thumb; a probe into the subcontinental mantle of the Colorado Plateau. *Journal of Geophysical Research, B, Solid Earth and Planets*, 99(11): 21,605-21,620.

Alibert, Chantal; Michard, Annie; AND Albarède, Francis

1986 21.75 Isotope and trace element geochemistry of Colorado Plateau volcanics. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, 50: 2735-2750.

---

al-Khaliqin, Hassan [حسن الخالقين]

2011 21.7984 Grand Canyon رهاوردی از يك سفر [Letting go from a journey—Grand Canyon]. *آموزش* (دفتر انتشارات و فناوری آموزشی ـ مجلات رشد, تهران) [*Teaching* (Office of Educational Technology Publishing—Growth Magazines, Tehran)], 16(3) (Spring): 2-3. [Persian year 1390.] [In Persian; with item title in mixed Persian and Roman orthography, thus.]

Allaz, Julian M.; Jercinovic, Michael J.; AND Williams, Michael L.

2020 21.8111 U-Th-Pb_{total} dating of REE-phosphate by electron microprobe: Review and progress. *In:* 16th European Workshop on Modern Developments and Applications in Microbeam Analysis (EMAS 2019), Trondheim, Norway, 19-23 May 2019. *IOP Conference Series: Materials Science and Engineering* (IOP Publishing, Institute of Physics), 891: 012001, 22 pp. (doi:10.1088/1757-899X/891/1/012001).

► See Figure 8 (p. 20), "Example of full thin section and Mnz element maps in samples from the Upper Granite gorge in the Grand Canyon." Rare earth element. Monazite.

Allaz, Julian M.; Williams, Michael L.; AND Jercinovic, Michael J.

2010 21.6961 An approach to relate major silicates and monazite growth in metamorphic rocks: Application to the Upper Granite Gorge (Grand Canyon, USA) [ABSTRACT]. *In: GeoCanada 2010 : Working With the Earth / Terre d'avenir : core conference abstracts : May 10-14, 2010, BMO Centre, Stampede Park, Calgary, Alberta.* Calgary, Alberta: Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists, 2 pp.

2010 21.6552 Relating major silicates and monazite growth in metamorphic rocks: Application to the Upper Granite Gorge (Grand Canyon, USA) [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2010 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 13-17 December*, Abstract V41D-2305.

Allen, M. A., AND Butler, G. M.

1921 21.76 Asbestos. *In:* Mines and mineral resources, Arizona. *Arizona Bureau of Mines and Mineral Technology, Bulletin 113*, pp. 21-26.

1921 21.4932 Asbestos. *Arizona Bureau of Mines, Bulletin 113* [*University of Arizona Bulletin, Mineral Technology Series, 24*], 31 pp., 2 plates. [Separate release, thus.]

Allen, Victor T.

1937 21.77 Geological aspects of evolution. *Academy of Science of St. Louis, Transactions*, 29(4): 89-105.

Allis, R. G.; Moore, J.; AND White, S.

2004 21.4468 *Reactive multiphase behavior of CO_2 in saline aquifers beneath the Colorado Plateau : quarterly technical report.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah (*with* Utah Geological Survey; and Industrial Research Ltd., Lower Hutt, New Zealand), 15 pp.

Allison, M. Lee

2014 21.7112 Arizona. *State Geologists Journal* (Association of American State Geologists), 66 (July 2013/June 2014): 12-14.

Allmon, Warren D., AND Kissel, Richard A.

2016 21.7273 Fossils of the southwestern US. *In:* Swaby, Andrielle N., Lucas, Mark D., and Ross, Robert M. (eds.), *The Teacher-Friendly Guide to the earth science of the southwestern US.* Ithaca, New York: Paleontological Research Institution, pp. 89-157.

Allred, Isaac, AND Blum, Mike

2019 21.7784 Insights into Early Pennsylvanian sediment routing from detrital zircon U-Pb and Hf isotopic data, deepwater Ouachita Basin [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(2): doi:10.1130/abs/2019SC-327175.

► Notes detrital zircon studies, including Grand Canyon, to "document the arrival of Appalachian-derived age populations beginning in the Carboniferous in western North America", taking note of "numerous topographic obstacles" to such movement.

2021 21.8337 There and back again: The recycling of Appalachian and Grenville signatures in DZ U-Pb records of Phanerozoic North America [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 53(6): Abstract 161-7, doi:10.1130/abs/2021AM-368473.

► Includes Grand Canyon. (DZ: Detrital zircon.)

Almeida, Rafael V.; Cai, Yue; Hemming, Sidney R.; Christie-Blick, Nicholas; AND Neiswanger, Lila S.

2016 21.8657 Reexamination of the crustal boundary context of Mesoproterozoic granites in southern Nevada using U-Pb zircon chronology and Nd and Pb isotopic compositions. *Journal of Geology*, 124: 313-329.

► Includes southern Nevada, western Arizona (including central and eastern Grand Canyon), and southeastern California.

Alonso, J., AND Joan-Arinyo, R.

2016 21.8589 Ordering triangles in triangulated terrains over regular grids. *In:* Fellner, Dieter W. (proceedings production ed.), *CEIG2016 : XXVI Congreso Español de Informática Gráfica, Salmanca / XXVI Spanish Computer Graphics Conference, Salmanca, Spain, September 13-16, 2016 (co-located with Congreso Español de Informática CEDI 2016).* Goslar, Germany: Eurographics Association, *in cooperation with* Institute of Computer Graphics & Knowledge Visualization, Gratz University of Technology; and Fraunhofer IGD (Fraunhofer Institute for Computer Graphics Research), Darmstadt, pp. 43-48.

► Includes Grand Canyon terrain model.

Alpert, Stephen P.

1974 21.7786 Systematic review of the genus *Skolithos*. *Journal of Paleontology*, 48(4) (July): 661-669.

► See *Skolithos annulatus* (Howell, 1957) (pp. 664-665); holotype from Grand Canyon. Also notes (p. 665) *Scolithus arizonicus* (*nomen nudum*), traces observed by Newberry (1861) that were provided with this suggested name (without description) by James (1892, ITEM NO. 21.5133) [relates to the Muav Formation].

Alpha, Tau Rho

2007 21.4276 (WITH Gary B. Lewis and Christine V. McLelland)
Landform paper models. Boulder, Colorado: Geological Society of America. CD. (Geology On Paper series.)

► "3-D landform geology paper models for students to construct"; includes Grand Canyon.

Alpine, Andrea E.

2010 21.4722 (ED.) Hydrological, geological, and biological site characterization of breccia pipe uranium deposits in northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5025*, 353 pp., 1 plate.

Alpine, Andrea E., AND Brown, Kristin M.

2010 21.4723 Introduction. *In:* Alpine, Andrea E. (ed.), Hydrological, geological, and biological site characterization of breccia pipe uranium deposits in northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5025*, pp. 1-18.

Altany, Robert M.

1979 21.78 Facies of the Hurricane Cliffs tongue of the Toroweap Formation, northwestern Arizona. *In:* Baars, D. L. (ed.), Permianland. *Four Corners Geological Society, 9th Field Conference, Guidebook*, pp. 101-104.

1983 21.79 *Facies of the Hurricane Cliffs tongue of the Toroweap Formation, northwest Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 147 pp.

Alter, M.; Grant, R.; Williams, P.; AND Sherratt, D.

2016 21.6963 Structural geology and hydrogeology of the Grandview breccia pipe, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Contributed Report CR-16-B*, 22, [17] pp.

► "This report was originally submitted to the National Park Service as GCNP Study #GRCA-00519, Final Report August 2011" (p. 21).

Alton, Ralph H.

1957 21.5192 The river didn't do it. *In:* Your Letters [SECTION]. *The Rotarian*, 91(6) (December): 53.

► Misinformed interpretation of the work of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon, with brief editorial response. Remarks in response to comments accompanying the cover photo of the September issue (see Unsigned, 1957, ITEM NO. 28.754).

Alva, Alcides J.

1994 *21.7348* Hombres de ciencia y de fe en dios—Parte XVI. *Ciencia de los Orígenes* (Geoscience Research Institute), (37) (January/April): 4, 6-7. [In Spanish.]

► Edward Blick. Notes Grand Canyon, p. 6.

Alvarez, Walter

2009 21.5722 *The mountains of St. Francis : discovering the geologic events that shaped our earth.* New York and London: W. W. Norton and Co., 304 pp.

► See p. 61, Grand Canyon lava dams, *in passing*.

Amato, Jeffrey M., AND Mack, Greg H.

2012 21.5786 Detrital zircon geochronology from the Cambrian-Ordovician Bliss Sandstone, New Mexico: Evidence for contrasting Grenville-age and Cambrian sources on the opposite sides of the Transcontinental Arch [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 44(6): 82.

Ambroziak, Brian M., AND Ambroziak, Jeffrey R.

1999 21.4401 *Infinite perspectives : two thousand years of three-dimensional mapmaking.* (Introduction by Ray Bradbury.) New York: Princeton Architectural Press, 111 pp.

► See map of Bright Angel Point, Grand Canyon National Park, on fold-out sheet; book accompanied by three pair of 3D spectacles in end pocket.

American Mining Congress

1915 21.4957 *Report of proceedings of the American Mining Congress : seventeenth annual session, Phoenix, Arizona, December 7-11, 1914.* Denver: Office of the Secretary, American Mining Congress, 239 pp.

► See remarks by W. W. Bass, pp. 57-58, 79, 91-92, 102; he is identified only as "Mr. Bass", even under the list of speakers, p. 3.

American Museum of Natural History

1906 21.4904 Department of Mineralogy and Conchology. *American Museum of Natural History, Annual Report for 1905*, pp. 73-.

► See p. 73, Mineralogy—By Gift, "Hance Asbestos Company (through S. W. Fairchild), New York City. 2 Specimens of Asbestos (Chrysotile), associated with Serpentine, from the Grand Cañon, Colorado [*sic*]." (ENTIRE ITEM)

Amoroso, Lee; Pearthree, Philip A.; AND Arrowsmith, J. Ramón

2002 21.3766 Paleoseismology and neotectonics of the Shivwitz [*sic*] section of the Hurricane Fault, Mohave County, northwestern Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Open-File Report 02-05*, 93 pp., 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000.

2004 21.4428 Paleoseismology and neotectonics of the Shivwitz [*sic*] section of the Hurricane Fault, Mohave County, northwestern Arizona. *Seismological Society of America, Bulletin*, 94(5) (October): 1919-1942.

Amoroso, Lee; Pearthree, P. A.; AND Stenner, H. D.

2002 21.3933 Evidence for a M7 earthquake on the Shivwitz [*sic*] section of the Hurricane fault zone, northwestern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 34(4): 12.

Amosu, Adewale, AND Sun, Yuefeng

2017 21.7409 Visualization of angular unconformities and tectonic angular discordance measurement constraints by structural geometrical flattening: Case studies in the Permian (California), Grand Canyon (Arizona), Chad Basin (Nigeria), Algarve Basin (Iberian Peninsula), and the Aegean Sea Basin (Turkey). *Gulf Coast Association of Geological Societies, Transactions* (Houston, Texas), 67: 13-21.

2017 21.8638 Visualization of angular unconformities and tectonic angular discordance measurement constraints by structural geometrical flattening: Case studies in the Permian (California), Grand Canyon (Arizona), Chad Basin (Nigeria), Algarve Basin (Iberian Peninsula), and the Aegean Sea Basin (Turkey). *GCAGS Explore and Discover Article 00189* (Gulf Coast Assocation of Geological Societies), (October 30) (http://www.gcags.org/exploreanddiscover/2017/00189_amosu_and_sun.pdf).

► "Article based on a full paper published in the *GCAGS Transactions*" [Amosu and Sun, 2017, ITEM NO. 21.7409].

Amsden, Charles

1937 21.5139 Sloth hunting. *In:* Pictures to the Editors [SECTION]. *Life*, 3(15) (October 11): 128.

► Letter and photo in response to *Life* article, "Carnegie Expedition Tracks Prehistoric Giant Sloth to Its Lair", 3(12) (September 20): 48-50, which related to Rampart Cave (see Unsigned, 1937, ITEM NO. 21.5138). (Amsden relates to work in Gypsum Cave, Nevada; extralimital to this bibliography.)

Anders, Matthew Delbert [Anders, Matt D.]

2003 21.4020 *Quaternary geology and landscape evolution of eastern Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Utah State University, 221 pp.

Anders, Matt D., AND Pederson, Joel L.

2002 21.3782 Implications of new Quaternary stratigraphic research and age control in eastern Grand Canyon for landscape evolution and lava-dam lakes [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 34(4): 60-61.

Anders, Matt D.; Pederson, Joel L.; Rittenour, Tammy M.; Sharp, Warren D.; Gosse, John C.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Crossey, Laura J.; Goble, Ronald J.; Stockli, Lisa; AND Yang, Guang

2005 21.4161 Pleistocene geomorphology and geochronology of eastern Grand Canyon: Linkages of landscape components during climate changes. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, 24(23/24) (December): 2428-2448.

Anderson, C. A.

1951 21.80 Older Precambrian structure in Arizona. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 62: 1331-1346.

Anderson, Jordan Curtis; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Asmerom, Yemane; Polyak, Victor J.; Crossey, Laura J.; AND Dehler, Carol M.

2016 21.7053 Testing a marine signature for the Neoproterozoic Chuar Group of Grand Canyon using Sr isotopic data [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 112-6, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-286260.

Anderson, Jordan Curtis; Karlstrom, Karl E.; AND Crossey, Laura J.

2015 21.7029 Testing a marine signature for the Neoproterozoic Chuar Group of Grand Canyon using Sr isotopic data [ABSTRACT]. *2015 New Mexico Geological Society Annual Spring Meeting, April 8, 2016, Macey Center, New Mexico Tech campus, Socorro, NM*, p. 8.

Anderson, Tempest

1903 21.5285 *Volcanic studies in many lands : being reproductions of photographs by the author of above one hundred actual objects, with explanatory notices.* London: John Murray, 202 pp.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. x, 176, *in passing*; not illustrated.

Anderson, J. Lawford, AND Bender, E. Erik

1989 21.81 Nature and origin of Proterozoic A-type granitic magmatism in the southwestern United States of America. *Lithos*, 23: 19-52.

Anderson, J. Lawford; Wooden, Joseph L.; AND Bender, E. Erik

1989 21.82 Early and Middle Proterozoic crustal evolution of the southwestern U.S [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 21(6): A23.

Anderson, Jordan C.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Crossey, Laura J.; AND Heizler, Matthew

2018 21.7686 Exploring the evolution of the southern Colorado Plateau through the drainage reversal and incision rates of the Salt River [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(6): doi:10.1130/abs/2018AM-325119.

► Includes general remarks pertaining to regional effects.

Anderson, Kirk, AND Neff, Ted

2011 21.5530 "Out of site" formation processes, geoarchaeology, and the archaeological record of Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 76th Annual Meeting, Sacramento, California, Abstracts*, p. 33.

Anderson, Paul E.

2012 21.6281 Electric scarring of the earth's surface. *Natural Philosophy Alliance, Proceedings*, 9: 4-11.

► In proceedings of the 19th Annual Conference. Electric Universe Theory. Includes Grand Canyon. Alternative literature.

Anderson, Phillip

1986 21.6015 *The Proterozoic tectonic evolution of Arizona.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 416 pp.

1986 21.83 Summary of the Proterozoic plate tectonic evolution of Arizona from 1900 to 1600 Ma. *In:* Beatty, Barbara, and Wilkinson, P. A. K. (eds.), Frontiers in geology and ore deposits of Arizona and the Southwest. *Arizona Geological Society, Digest 16*, pp. 5-11.

1989 21.84 Proterozoic plate tectonic evolution of Arizona. *In:* Jenney, J. P., and Reynolds, S. J. (eds.), Geologic evolution of Arizona. *Arizona Geological Society, Digest 17*, pp. 17-55.

► *NOTE*: References for this paper are included with those listed for another paper by Anderson in the same volume: "Stratigraphic framework, volcanic-plutonic evolution, and vetical deformation of the Proterozoic volcanic belts of central Arizona", pp. 57-147 (references on pp. 144-147).

Anderson, R. Ernest

1979 21.85 [Discussion of "Holocene faulting in the western Grand Canyon, Arizona", by Peter W. Huntoon (1977), with reply.] *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* Part 1, 90: 221-224.

Anderson, R. Ernest, AND Barnhard, T. P.

1991 21.86 Relationship between Miocene plutonism, uplift, and extension, Lake Mead area, northwesternmost Arizona and adjacent Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 23(5): A245.

Anderson, R. Ernest; Irwin, W. P.; AND Thenhaus, P. C.

1983 21.5985 Southern Rocky Mountains seismic source zones—Summary of workshop convened January 23-24, 1980. *In:* Thenhaus, Paul C. (ed.), Summary of workshops concerning regional seismic source zones of parts of the conterminous United States convened by the U.S. Geological Survey 1979-1980, Golden, Colorado. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 898*, pp. 14-19.

Anderson, R. Ernest; Longwell, C. R.; Armstrong, R. L.; AND Marvin, R. F.

1972 21.87 Significance of K-Ar ages of Tertiary rocks from the Lake Mead region, Nevada-Arizona. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 83: 273-288.

Anderson, R. Scott

1993 21.88 A 35,000 year vegetation and climate history from Potato Lake, Mogollon Rim, Arizona. *Quaternary Research*, 40: 351-359.

Anderson, R. Scott; Hevly, Richard H.; Adam, David P.; Betancourt, Julio L.; AND Mead, Jim I.

2000 21.3604 Middle- and late-Wisconsin paleobotanic and paleoclimatic records from the southern Colorado Plateau, USA. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, 155(1/2): 31-57.

Anderson, Roger Y., AND Harshbarger, John W.

1958 21.5481 (EDS.) Guidebook of the Black Mesa Basin, northeastern Arizona. *New Mexico Geological Society, 9th Field Conference, Guidebook*, 205 pp.

► Papers pertinent to this bibliography are separately cited.

Andersson, Emil; Ackervall, Eric; Enegren, Per; Karlsson, Christian; Lagenbach, Andreas; Larsson, Sofia; Medan, Vladimir; Partalo, Dario; Disa Rikardsdottir; Stål, Tobias; Thorsson, Sebastian; Wennerström, Andreas; AND Öhrling, Christian

2014 21.7152 *US-Cordillera Excursion 2013.* (Per Enegren and Andreas Wennerström, eds.) Gothenberg, Sweden: University of Gothenberg, Department of Earth Sciences, 118 pp. (University of Gothenberg, Department of Earth Sciences, Report, 2014 C106.) (Göteborgs Universitet. Naturvetenskapliga fakulteten.) [In English and Swedish.]

Andrews, E. B.

1878 21.5480 *An elementary geology : designed especially for the interior states.* Cincinnati and New York: Van Antwerp, Bragg and Co., 283 pp. + advertisements. (Eclectic Educational Series.)

► See pp. 16-18.

Andrews, Henry N.

1980 21.89 *The fossil hunters : in search of ancient plants.* Ithaca, New York: Cornell University Press, 421 pp.

► See p. 217.

Andrews, Sarah

2013 21.6183 Edwin Dinwiddie McKee: A life in stratigraphy writ grand [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 248.

2013 21.6205 Transferrable skills: From geology to writing fiction about science (not to be confused with science fiction) [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 876.

► Includes Edwin D. McKee and Grand Canyon.

2016 21.7072 GSA President's Medal: An essential state of wonder: Interpreting science in the parks [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 96-1, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-276867.

► Includes Edwin D. McKee and Grand Canyon.

Andrews, William

1899 21.8460 *The diuturnal theory of the earth : or, Nature's system of constructing a stratified physical world.* New York: Myra Andres and Ernest G. Stevens, 551 pp.

► See pp. 444-446, as part of a very lengthy quotation of J. S. Newberry.

1900 21.4389 *The diuturnal theory of the earth : or, Nature's system of constructing a stratified physical world.* London: Sampson, Low, Marston and Co., Ltd., 551 pp.

► See pp. 444-446, as part of a very lengthy quotation of J. S. Newberry.

Anning, David W.

2011 21.7667 Modeled sources, transport, and accumulation of dissolved solids in water resources of the southwestern United States. *American Water Resources Association, Journal*, 47(5) (October): 1087-1109.

► Monitoring sites include Lees Ferry.

Anning, David W., AND Duet, N. R.

1994 21.90 Summary of ground-water conditions in Arizona, 1987-90. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 94-476*, 2 sheet.

Anning, David W., AND Parker, John T. C.

2009 21.5140 Predictive models of the hydrological regime of unregulated streams in Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2009-1269*, 33 pp.

Annis, David R., AND Keith, Stanley B.

1985 21.91 Petrochemical variations in late Cenozoic igneous rocks in Arizona: Implications for geotectonics and metallogeny [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 17(6): 338.

1986 21.92 Petrochemical variation in post-Laramide igneous rocks in Arizona and adjacent regions: Geotectonic and metallogenic implications. *In:* Beatty, Barbara, and Wilkinson, P. A. K. (eds.), Frontiers in geology and ore deposits of Arizona and the Southwest. *Arizona Geological Society, Digest 16*, pp. 448-456.

Ansted, David Thomas

1871 21.5517 *Physical geography.* London: William H. Allen, 5th ed., 509 pp.
► Colorado River and Grand Canyon, pp. 125-127.

Antevs, Ernst

1962 21.93 Late Quaternary climates in Arizona. *American Antiquity*, 28: 193-198.

Anthony, John W.; Williams, Sidney A.; AND Bideaux, Richard A.

1977 21.94 *Mineralogy of Arizona.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press.

1982 21.95 *Mineralogy of Arizona.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 264 pp.; appends "Supplement" on pp. 257-264.]

Anthony, John W.; Williams, Sidney A.; Bideaux, Richard A.; AND Grant, Raymond W.

1995 21.96 *Mineralogy of Arizona.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 3rd ed., 508 pp.

Anthony, John W.; Wilson, Eldred D.; AND Moore, Richard T.

1953 21.97 Bibliography of the geology and mineral resources of Arizona, 1939-1952. *Arizona Bureau of Mines and Mineral Technology, Bulletin 161*, 62 pp.

Antisell, Thomas

1859 21.98 Orography of the western portion of the continent of North America. *American Geographical and Statistical Society, Journal*, 1(2): 33-41.

► "'Notes upon the Orography of the Western portion of the Continent of America.' A paper read before the American Geographical and Statistical Society, by Thomas Antisell, M. D., February 19, 1857".

Antonietto, Lucas S.; Boush, Lisa E. Park; Suarez, Celina A.; Milner, Andrew R. C.; AND Kirkland, James I.

2018 21.8522 The "last hurrah of the reigning darwinulocopines"? Ostracoda (Arthropoda, Crustacea) from the Lower Jurassic Moenave Formation, Arizona and Utah, USA. *Journal of Paleontology*, 92(4): 648-660.

► Regarding ostracods of the taxonomic families Darwinulidae and Darwinuloididae from the Whitmore Point Member, Moenave Formation; three localities close to the Arizona-Utah boundary between St. George, Utah, and Potter Canyon in Arizona southeast of Colorado City.

Aoiki, Ken-ichiro [青木謙一郎]

1976 21.7530 上部マントルの含水鉱物について [Ue-bu ma n boku ru no [hán] mizu kō-mono nitsu ite]. Hydrous minerals in upper mantle. 岩石鉱物鉱床学会誌 [ganseki kōbutsu kōshō gakkaishi] (特別号 [tokubetsu-gō]) [*Japan Society of Rock Materials and Minerals, Journal* (Special Issue) (Sendai, Japan)], 71: 199-214. [In Japanese, with bilingual title.]

► Data include Grand Canyon.

Applegate, David

1998 21.6323 National parks: Geology matters. *Park Paleontology* (U.S. National Park Service), 4(2) (Spring): 5.

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Arabasz, Walter J., AND Julander, Dale R.

1986 21.99 Geometry of seismically active faults and crustal deformation within the Basin and Range-Colorado Plateau transition in Utah. *In:* Mayer, Larry (ed.), Extentional tectonics of the southwestern United States: A perspective on processes and kinematics. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 208*, pp. 43-74.

Arabasz, Walter J.; Pechmann, James C.; Nava, Susan J.; AND Wallace, Terry C.

1992 21.4548 Preliminary seismological information. *In:* St. George, Utah, September 2, 1992; EERI special earthquake report. *EERI Newsletter* (Earthquake Engineering Research Institute, Oakland, California), 26(10) (October): 6-7.

Arldt, Theodor

1919 21.100 *Handbuch der Palaeogeographie. Band I: Palaeaktologie.* Leipzig: Gebrüder Borntraeger, pp. 1-679. [In German.]

1922 21.101 *Handbuch der Palaeogeographie. Band II: Palaeogeographie.* Leipzig: Gebrüder Borntraeger, pp. 681-1647. [In German.]

► Volume includes index for Bd. I, II.

Armitage, Alisa Lynn

1989 11.3267 *Composition of Holocene Colorado River sand: An example of mixed-provenance sand derived from multiple tectonic elements of the Cordilleran continental margin.* Master's thesis, San Diego State University, 169 pp.

Armstrong, August K., AND Holcomb, Lee D.

1989 21.102 Stratigraphy, facies and paleotectonic history of Mississippian rocks in the San Juan Basin of northwestern New Mexico and adjacent areas. *In:* Anderson, Orin J., Lucas, Spencer G., Love, David W., and Cather, Steven M. (eds.), Southeastern Colorado Plateau. *New Mexico Geological Society, 40th Annual Field Conference, Guidebook*, pp. 159-166.

Armstrong, R. L.

1969 21.103 Geochronology of the eastern Basin and Range province, eastern Nevada and western Utah and the Colorado Plateau, Utah, Colorado, Arizona and New Mexico [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts for 1969*, Part 5, p. 2.

Arney, B. H.; Goff, F. E.; AND Eddy, A. C.

1985 21.104 Chemical, petrographic, and K-Ar age data to accompany reconnaissance geologic strip map from Kingman to south of Bill Williams, Arizona. *Los Alamos National Laboratory, Report LA-10409-HDR-UC-66a*, 26 pp.

Arnold, Thomas Patrick

2007 *21.6296* *A theological evaluation of ten major creation theories.* Doctoral dissertation, Universiteit van die Vrystaat, Bloemfontein, 364 pp.

► See section, "Preunderstandings of the Young Earth Creation Theory", pp. 93-96, which includes note of creationist perspective of Grand Canyon geology.

Arizona Bureau of Mines

1974 21.105 The Geology of Grand Canyon and A Geologic Map of Grand Canyon. *Fieldnotes* (Arizona Bureau of Mines), 4(2): 7.

► Announcement for Breed and Roat (1974, ITEM NO. 21.413) and geologic map by Huntoon *et al.* (1976, ITEM NO. 24.93).

1976 21.106 Grand Canyon publications updated. *Fieldnotes* (Arizona Bureau of Mines), 6(3/4): 7.

► Breed and Roat (2nd ed. 1976, ITEM NO. 21.414), and geologic map by Huntoon *et al.* (1976, ITEM NO. 24.93).

1977 21.107 Report given on Mogollon Rim history. *Fieldnotes* (Arizona Bureau of Mines), 7(1): 5.

Arizona Department of Water Resources

2009 21.4659 *Arizona water atlas. Volume 6. Western plateau planning area.* [No place]: Arizona Department of Water Resources, 297 pp.

Arizona Geological Survey

NO DATE 21.7507 *Arizona Geological Survey briefing book : mapping, natural resources, natural hazards, environment, geoinformatics, outreach.* Tucson: Arizona Geological Survey, 21 pp. [2016.]

► Contemporary usefulness; includes web links to resources.

2012 21.5841 Arizona is earthquake country. *Arizona Geological Survey, Down-To-Earth Series*, (21), 44 pp.

► Contributors: Michael Conway, Jeri Young, Phil Pearthree, and Lisa Linville. "We drew heavily from California, Utah and Nevada earthquake preparedness publications, e.g., 'Putting Down Roots in Earthquake Country' and 'Living on Shaky Ground', for the structure and content of this booklet." (p. [ii]).

Arizona Geological Survey, AND Coconino County (Arizona) Office of Emergency Management

NO DATE 21.8113 *Coconino County, Arizona, earthquake country : how to prepare for and survive and earthquake.* [No place]: Arizona Geological Survey, and Coconino County (Arizona) Office of Emergency Management, folded pamphlet.

► Also includes an inset map for Arizona, "Shaking intensity map from Arizona earthquake records 1887-2000".

Arizona Geothermal Commercialization Team

1980 21.6331 Geothermal development plan: northern Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Open-File Report 80-10*, 50 pp. (Don H. White, principal investigator; Larry A. Goldstone, project manager.)

Arizona Petroleum Map Service

NO DATE 21.6292 (COMPILER) Exploratory oil and gas wells of the state of Arizona as of September 1, 1961. *In: Oil, gas and helium in Arizona : its occurrence and potential.* [No place]: Arizona Development Board, *for* Arizona Oil and Gas Conservation Commission, pp. 89-100. [1961.]

Arnold, Josiah; Gianniny, Gary; Kasprak, Alan; AND Caster, Joshua

2022 21.8418 Lidar analysis of mud mounds in the Thunder Springs Member of the Mississippian (Tournaisian) Redwall Limestone, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 54(2): abstract 28-5, https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2022CD-374247.

Arnold, Ralph

1907 11.73 The late history of the lower Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *Science*, New Series, 25: 390-391.

► Abstract of W. T. Lee (1906, ITEM NO. 21.8676).

Aronsson, Gunnar

1981 21.6784 Grand Canyon—a quantitative approach to the erosion and weathering of a stratified bedrock [ABSTRACT]. *Geologiska Föreningen i Stockholm, Förhandlingar*, 103(1): 146.

1982 21.109 Grand Canyon—a quantitative approach to the erosion and weathering of a stratified bedrock. *Earth Surface Processes and Landforms*, 7(6) (November/December): 589-599.

► With an appendix by Krister Linde, "Some morphological features of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, Arizona", pp. 593-598.

Arrhenius, Svante August

1903 21.4991 *Lehrbuch der kosmischen Physik. Erster teil.* Leipzig: S. Hirzel, 1026 pp. [In German.]

► See pp. 310, 421.

Artiola, Janick F., AND Uhlman, Kristine

2009 21.6014 *Arizona well owner's guide to water supply.* Tucson: University of Arizona, [College of Agriculture and Life Sciences], 76 pp. (AZ1485.)

Arundel, Samantha T.; Morgan, Trenton P.; AND Thiem, Phillip T.

2022 21.8389 Deep learning detection and recognition of spot elevations on historical topographic maps. *Frontiers in Environmental Science*, 10 (February): Article 804155, 14 pp.

► Sampled spot elevations include points in Grand Canyon and vicinity, and in the lower Colorado River region.

Asama, Kazuo [浅間一男]

1959 21.110 Systematic study of so-called *Gigantopteris*. *Tohoku University, Science Reports* (Sendai, Japan), Series 2 (Geology), 31(1): 1-72 [entire number].

1975 21.111 古生代末植物 区の成立 について [Koseidai-sue shokubutsu-ku no seiritsu ni tsuite]. The rise of paleobotanical provinces in the latest Paleozoic Era. 地学雑誌 *Journal of Geography* (Tokyo Geographical Society), 84(2): 55-70. [In Japanese, with bilingual titles and abstract.]

► Includes *Supaia* of Grand Canyon.

Ash, Sidney R.

1977 21.6401 An unusual bennettitalean leaf from the Upper Triassic of the south-western United States. *Palaeontology*, 20(3): 641-659, Plates 77-79.

► Localities include Cameron, Arizona. (On the geographical margin of coverage of this bibliography.)

2006 21.7123 *Chilbinia* gen. nov., an archaic seed fern in the Late Triassic Chinle formation of Arizona, USA. *Palaeontology*, 49(2): 237-245.

► *Chilbinia lichii*, new genus, new species, from the Shinarump Member of the Chinle Formation "across the canyon of the Little Colorado River from the village of Cameron, Arizona, on the Navajo Nation Reservation". (On the geographical margin of coverage of this bibliography.)

Ashjari, Javad; Tobin, Benjamin; Fryar, Alan E.; AND Ashjari, Zohreh

2024 21.8615 Numerical modeling of development of Leandras and Double Bopper Caves, Grand Canyon, USA. *Hydrogeology Journal*, 32: 1751-1768 + Supplementary Information online, 3 pp. (https://doi.org/10.1007/s10040-024-02812-z).

Ashley, Jeffrey S., AND Smith, Zachary A.

2000 21.3600 *Groundwater management in the West.* Lincoln, Nebraska: University of Nebraska Press, 319 pp.

Ashwill, W. R.

1957 21.112 The Orphan uranium mine, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Atomic Energy Commission, Open-File Report RME-2082*, 19 pp.

Aslan, Andres, AND the CREST Working Group

2010 21.5416 Origin of the ancestral Colorado and Gunnison Rivers and post-10 Ma river incision rates in western Colorado [ABSTRACT]. *In: CR_Evolution_2: Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System II Workshop: May 24-26, 2010, Flagstaff, Arizona*, 7 pp.

► With application to evolution of the Colorado River. Colorado Rockies Experiment and Seismic Transects.

Aslan, Andres; Hood, William C.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Kirby, Eric; Granger, Darryl E.; Kelley, Shari; Crow, Ryan; Donahue, Magdalena S.; Polyak, Victor; AND Asmerom, Yemane

2014 21.6430 Abandonment of Unaweep Canyon (1.4-0.8 Ma), western Colorado: Effects of stream capture and anomalously rapid Pleistocene river incision. *Geosphere*, 10(3) (June): 428-446.

Aslan, Andres; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Kirby, Eric; Darling, Andrew; AND Kelley, Shari

2011 21.5533 Origin of the ancestral Colorado and Gunnison Rivers and post-10 Ma river incision rates in western Colorado. *In:* Beard, L. Sue, Karlstrom, Karl E., Young, Richard A., and Billingsley, George H. (eds.), CRevolution 2—Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System, workshop abstracts; May 24-26, 2010, U.S. Geological Survey, Flagstaff, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2011-1210*, pp. 22-27.

Aslan, Andres; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Kirby, Eric; AND Donahue, Magdalena S.

2012 21.5787 Evidence for a Late Miocene Colorado-Gunnison River system in western Colorado [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 44(6): 81.

Aslan, Andres; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Kirby, Eric; AND Heizler, Matthew

2012 21.6525 Late Cenozoic Colorado River incision and implications for Neogene uplift of the Colorado Rockies [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2012 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 3-7 December*, Abstract EP13A-0808.

Aslan, Andres; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Kirby, Eric; Rosenberg, Russell; AND Darling, Andy [Darling, Andrew L.]

2011 21.5573 Late Cenozoic river incision rates from the Colorado Rockies and implications for Neogene differential uplift [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 43(5): 272.

Aslan, Andres; Kirby, Eric; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Heizler, Matthew; AND Rosenberg, Russell

2013 21.6186 Late Cenozoic river incision histories of the upper Colorado River system [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 57.

Aslan, Andres; Ragsdale, Jaron; AND Hale, Michael

2015 21.6856 CMU Geology in the Grand Canyon! *Geosciences Program Newsletter* (Colorado Mesa University, Department of Physical and Environmental Sciences), (Autumn): 1-2.

► Field trip report.

Åslund, Henrik

2016 21.7244 (ED.) *The US Cordillera Excursion 2015.* Gothenberg, Sweden: University of Gothenberg, Department of Earth Sciences, Geovetarcentrum/Earth Science Centre, 162 pp. (University of Gothenberg, Department of Earth Sciences, Report, 2016 C122.) (Göteborgs Universitet. Naturvetenskapliga fakulteten.) [In English and Swedish.]

Asmerom, Y.; Polvak, V. J.; Rasmussen, J.; Burns, S. J.; AND Lachniet, M. S.

2005 21.6572 Persistence of ENSO-like climate variability throughout the Holocene [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 86(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract PP53A-02. [El Niño Southern Oscillation.]

► Data include a uranium-series dated early Holocene-Pleistocene speleothem from Grand Canyon.

Asten, Michael W.

2003 *21.4515* Comment: On science and pseudo-science in national parks. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 84(38): 384-385.

► Comment on Wilfred A. Elders, "Different Views of the Grand Canyon", 84(38): 384-385 (2003).

Atkins, Rachel M.; Wegmann, Karl W.; Brewer, Chester; AND McConnell, David

2019 21.7908 GeoJourney: Improving undergraduate pathways into the geosciences through an outdoor experiential high school-to-university bridge course [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 190-5 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/337509).

► Abstract includes notes of Grand Canyon, East Kaibab monocline, Buckskin Gulch, and Glen Canyon Dam.

Atkinson, Tim, AND Leeder, Mike

2008 21.4212 Canyon cutting on a grand time scale. *Science*, 319 (March 7): 1343-1344.

Atkinson, Tim, AND Rowe, Peter J.

2008 21.5019 Taking the plunge into deep time; speleo-chronology comes of age. *33rd International Geological Congress, Abstracts* (33 Congrès Géologique International, Résumés), abstract 1351779. [33rd International Geological Congress, Oslo, Norway, August 6-14, 2008.]

Atlan, Samuel, AND Garland, Michael

2006 21.5652 Interactive multiresolution editing and display of large terrains. *Computer Graphics Forum*, 25(2): 211-223.

► Includes Grand Canyon terrain model.

Atwater, Tanya

1970 21.113 Implications of plate tectonics for the Cenozoic tectonic evolution of western North America. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 81: 3513-3536.

Atwood, Wallace W.

1915 21.5041 (ED.) Physical geography [SECTION]. *In:* McMurry, Frank M. (general ed.), *The world visualized for the class room : 1000 travel studies through the stereoscope and in lantern slides, classified and cross referenced for 25 different school subjects. Teachers' manual.* New York and London: Underwood and Underwood, pp. 535-566.

► See pp. 537, 545.

1940 21.114 *The physiographic provinces of North America.* Boston: Ginn and Co., 536 pp., map.

► See pp. 364-377, map. See also the accompanying map by Erwin Raisz, 1939, ITEM NO. 24.822 in Part 24 of this bibliography.

Augusta, Němejc-Jos.

1937 21.124 Deux nouvelles découvertes de plantes dan le Permien de la Moravie (Tchécoslovaquie). *Přírodovědeckou Fakultou Karlovy University, Spisy / Faculté des Sciences de l'Université Charles, Publications* (Praha), (151), 10 pp. [In French, with serial title in Czech and French.]

► See description of *Supaia moravica* J. Augusta (pp. 7-9), which includes remarks (p. 8) and illustration (p. 9) of *Supaia linearifolia* D. White from the Permian of Grand Canyon.

Austin, Noah

2020 21.8018 Putting the Canyon on the map. *Arizona Highways*, 96(1) (January): 45.

► The Bright Angel quadrangle by François Matthes.

2023 21.8452 The Grand Canyon guano mine. Most adventures associated with the Grand Canyon involve river runners and rock climbers, but at least one involved "man-sized carnivorous bats"—and it's not what you think. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 99(3) (March): 6.

► Bat Cave. See also letter from Ricardo Small, 99(5) (May): 4.

Austin, Steven A.

NO DATE *21.8605* *Viewpoint: JAF11351.1. Grand Canyon, creation, and the global Flood.* Charlotte, North Carolina: Christian Research Institute, 6 pp.

► Reprinted from Austin (2012, ITEM NO. 21.8604).

1984 *21.115* *Catastrophes in earth history : a source book of geologic evidence, speculation and theory.* El Cajon, California: Institute for Creation Research, ICR Technical Monograph 13, 318 pp.

1988 *21.3910* Grand Canyon lava flows: A survey of isotope dating methods. *Impact* (Institute for Creation Research), (178).

1990 *21.8182* Discussion. *In:* Brooks, Chris L., and Walsh, Robert E. (eds.), *Proceedings of the Second International Conference on Creationism, held July 30-August 4, 1990, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, USA.* Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: Creation Science Fellowship, Volume 2, p. 125.

► Discussion of Edmond W. Holroyd, III's "Missing talus on the Colorado Plateau" (ITEM NO. 21.8181), with reply by Holroyd (pp. 126-127).

1992 *21.116* Isotope and trace element analysis of hypersthene-normative basalts from the Quaternary of Uinkaret Plateau, western Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 24(7): A261.

1992 *21.3660* Excessively old "ages" for Grand Canyon lava flows. *Impact* (Institute for Creation Research), (224), 4 pp.

1994 *21.117* (ED.) *Grand Canyon : monument to catastrophe.* Santee, California: Institute for Creation Research, 284 pp.

1996 *21.4498* Excess argon within mineral concentrates from the new dacite lava dome at Mount St Helens volcano. *Creation Ex Nihilo Technical Journal*, 10(3) (December): 335-343.

► See in section "Applications to other K-Ar ages", reference to Toroweap Dam basalt, western Grand Canyon.

2000 *21.4233* The pre-Flood/Flood boundary: Correcting significant misunderstandings. *CEN Technical Journal* (Creation Ex Nihilo Technical Journal), 14(2): 59-63.

► Critique of paper by Carl R. Froede, Jr. (1999); see also reply by Froede (2000).

2000 *21.6064* Mineral isochron method applied as a test of the assumptions of radioisotope dating. *In:* Vardiman, Larry, Snelling, Andrew A., and Chaffin, Eugene F. (eds.), *Radioisotopes and the age of the earth : a young-earth creationist research initiative.* El Cajon,

California: Institute for Creation Research, and St. Joseph, Missouri: Creation Research Society, pp. 95-121.

2000 *21.6066* Mineral isochron method applied as a test of the assumptions of radioisotope dating. *From:* Appendix. Research proposals for RATE. *In:* Vardiman, Larry, Snelling, Andrew A., and Chaffin, Eugene F. (eds.), *Radioisotopes and the age of the earth : a young-earth creationist research initiative.* El Cajon, California: Institute for Creation Research, and St. Joseph, Missouri: Creation Research Society, pp. 569-575. [RATE: Radioisotopes and the Age of the Earth.]

2003 *21.4444* Nautiloid mass kill and burial event, Redwall Limestone (Lower Mississippian), Grand Canyon region, Arizona and Nevada. *In:* Ivey, Robert L. (ed.), *Proceedings of the Fifth International Conference on Creationism : held August 4-9, 2003, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, USA : technical symposium sessions.* Pittsburgh: Creation Science Fellowship, pp. 55-99.

2003 *21.7471* [Remarks on nautiloids.] *From:* Grand Canyon; the fossils [SECTION]. *In:* Vail, Tom, *Grand Canyon : a different view.* Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, pp. 52-53.

2005 *21.6087* Do radioisotope clocks need repair? Testing the assumptions of isochron dating using K-Ar, Rb-Sr, Sm-Nd, and Pb-Pb isotopes. *In:* Vardiman, L., *et al.* (eds.), *RATE II: Radioisotopes and the age of the earth: Results of a young-earth creationist research initiative, Volume 2.* San Diego: Institute for Creation Research, and Creation Research Society, pp. 325-392.

2007 *21.4497* Избыток аргона в минеральных концентратах нового дацитового лавового купола вулкана Цент-Хеленс. Сокращению вариант статью: Steven A. Austin. Excess argon within mineral concentrates from the new dacite lava dome at Mount St Helens volcano. [Izbitok argona v mineralnikh kontsentratakh novogo datsitovogo lavovogo kupola vulkana Tsent-Khelens. Cokrashenniu varuanm smamu:. . . .] *In:* Буфеев, Константин [Bufeev, Konstantine] (ed.), *Православное осмысление творения мира : Выпуск 3* [*Pravoslavnoe osmislenie tvoreniya mira : Vipusk 3*] [Orthodox comprehension of the measure of creation, Release 3]. Moscow: Russian Orthodox Church, Division of Religion and Catechism, "Shestodnev" Missionary Enlightenment Center, pp. 332-346, color illustration on two covers. (Series: *Международные Рождественские Образовательные Чтения* [*XV Mezhdunarodnie Rozhdestvenskie Obrazovatelnie Chteniya*] [Orthodox comprehension of the measure of creation; XV International Christmas Educational Readings].) [In Russian, with bilingual titles.]

► An abridgement of Austin (1996, ITEM NO. 21.4498). See pp. 343-344.

2008 *21.4748* Red Rock Pass: Spillway of the Bonneville flood. *Acts and Facts* (Institute for Creation Research), (July): 10-12.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

2012 *21.8604* Grand Canyon, creation, and the global Flood. *Christian Research Journal*, 35(1): 50-53.

2018 *21.7472* [Remarks on nautiloids.] *From:* Grand Canyon; the fossils [SECTION]. *In:* 湯姆 韦尔 [Vail, Tom], 大峡谷 : 一个非凡的视野 [Dà xiágǔ : yīgè fēifán de shìyě] [Grand

Canyon : an extraordinary vision]. Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, pp. 52-53. [In Chinese.]

► In the translation of Vail's (2003) *Grand Canyon : a different view*.

Austin, Steve [Austin, Steven A.]**, AND Harrub, Brad**

2010 *21.8459* Interview with Steve Austin. *Think* (Brentwood, Tennessee), 5(8) (August): 15.

► Creationist perpective. Remarks on contrasting studies at Mount St. Helens and Grand Canyon.

Austin, Steven A., AND Snelling, Andrew A.

1998 *21.3928* Discordant potassium-argon model and isochron "ages" for Cardenas Basalt (Middle Proterozoic) and associated diabase of eastern Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Walsh, Robert E. (ed.), *Proceedings of the Fourth International Conference on Creationism, held August 3-8, 1998, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, USA : technical symposium sessions.* Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: Creation Science Fellowship, Inc., pp. 35-51.

Austin, Steven A., AND Tackett, Del

2017 *21.7287* *Is Genesis history? The interviews. Steve Austin, PhD—geology, Desert View, Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 16 pp. (Copyright Genesis History Movie, LLC.)

► Transcript of on-camera discussion at Desert View, as a part of the film series, *Is Genesis History?*

Austin, Steven A., AND Wise, Kurt P.

1994 *21.118* The pre-Flood/Flood boundary: as defined in Grand Canyon, Arizona, and eastern Mojave Desert, California. *In:* Walsh, Robert E. (ed.), *Proceedings of the Third International Conference on Creationism, held July 18-23 1994, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, USA.* Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: Creation Science Fellowship, Inc., pp. 37-47.

1995 *21.119* Nautiloid mass-kill event at a hydrothermal mound within the Redwall Limestone (Mississippian), Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 27(6): A-369.

Austin, Steven A.; Baumgardner, John R.; Humphreys, D. Russell; Snelling, Andrew A.; Vardiman, Larry; AND Wise, Kurt P.

1994 *21.6279* Catastrophic plate tectonics: A global Flood model of earth history. *In:* Walsh, Robert E. (ed.), *Proceedings of the Third International Conference on Creationism, held July 18-23 1994, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, USA.* Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: Creation Science Fellowship, Inc., pp. 609-621.

Austin, Steven A.; Holroyd, Edmond W., III; Folks, Thomas F.; AND Loper Nate

2023 *21.8659* Shoreline transgressive terraces: Tufa-encrusted landforms indicate rapid filling and failure of Hopi Lake, western Bidahochi basin, northeastern Arizona. *International Conference on Creationism, Proceedings*, 9: 346-362.

Austin, Steven A.; Holroyd, Edmond W., III; AND McQueen, David R.

2020 *21.8660* Remembering spillover erosion of Grand Canyon. *Answers Research Journal*, 13: 153-188.

Autrey-Mulligan, Suzanne, AND Bonamici, Chloe

2023 21.8502 Expanding the Raman spectroscopic quartz-in-garnet elastic geobarometer into the tensional stress regime [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 55(6): abstract 225-4 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2023AM-389173).

► "QuiG analysis of 395 quartz inclusions from mid-crustal rocks from the Grand Canyon".

Autrey-Mulligan, Suzanne; Bonamici, Chloe; Williams, Michael L.; Karlstrom, Karl; AND Condit, Cailey B.

2024 21.8477 Resolving pressure differences within the Grand Canyon Precambrian basement: Implications for proterozoic tectonics. *Geology*, (early publication, January 25, https://doi.org/10.1130/G51706.1) + supporting data online.

Averitt, Paul

1962 21.6615 Geology and coal resources of the Cedar Mountain quadrangle, Iron County[,] Utah. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 389*, 72 pp.

► See p. 34, in section on "Cinder Cones", excerpts from Clarence E. Dutton's reports on the High Plateaus of Utah, and on the Grand Cañon District, relating to the volcanic features of the Arizona Strip country.

1964 21.120 Table of post-Cretaceous geologic events along the Hurricane fault, near Cedar City, Iron County, Utah. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 75: 901-907.

Averitt, Paul; Detterman, J. S.; Harshbarger, J. W.; Repenning, C. A.; AND Wilson, R. F.

1955 21.121 Revisions in correlation and nomenclature of Triassic and Jurassic formations in southwestern Utah and northern Arizona. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 39: 2515-2535.

Axelrod, Daniel I.

1986 21.122 Cenozoic history of some western American pines. *Missouri Botanical Garden, Annals*, 73(3): 565-641.

Axelsson, C.; Casserstedt, L.; Ekman, E.; Gorne, N.; Gustavsson, M.; Hansson, S.; Inerfeldt, A.; Lidhage, H.; Sjöqvist, A. S. L.; Strand, C.; AND Zettervall, E.

2012 21.6251 *The US Cordillera Excursion 2011.* (Sjöqvist, Axel S. L., ed.) Göteborg, Sweden: Göteborgs Universitet, Institutionen för geovetenskaper, Avdelningen för Geologi, Geovetarcentrum, 54 pp. (Göteborgs Universitet, Avdelningen för Geologi, C91, Rapport. Naturvetenskapliga fakulteten.) [Mostly in English.]

2012 21.6253 Travel journal; in Swedish. *In:* Axelsson, C., Casserstedt, L., Ekman, E., Gorne, N., Gustavsson, M., Hansson, S., Inerfeldt, A., Lidhage, H., Sjöqvist, A. S. L., Strand, C., and Zettervall, E., *The US Cordillera Excursion 2011* (Sjöqvist, Axel S. L., ed.). Göteborg, Sweden: Göteborgs Universitet, Institutionen för geovetenskaper, Avdelningen för Geologi, Geovetarcentrum, pp. 3-12. [Article in Swedish, with title in English, thus.]

Axen, Gary J.; Wernicke, Brian P.; Skelly, Michael F.; AND Taylor, Wanda J.

1990 21.123 Mesozoic and Cenozoic tectonics of the Sevier thrust belt in the Virgin River Valley area, southern Nevada. *In:* Wernicke, Brian P., Basin and Range extensional tectonics near the latitude of Las Vegas, Nevada. *Geological Society of America, Memoir 176*, pp. 123-153.

Ayers, Thomas

1884 21.5185 The Grand Cañon. *In:* Editorial Gossip [SECTION]. *Knowledge* (London), 5 (May 23) (134): 376.

► Inquiry relating to the time taken to excavate Grand Canyon.

B

B., H. R.

1917 21.7844 "The Shinumo Quadrangle, Grand Canyon District, Arizona." By L. F. Noble. U.S. Geol. Surv., Bull. No. 549, 1914. *In:* Reviews [SECTION]. *Journal of Geology*, 25(6) (September/Octoer): 596.

Baars, Donald L.

1961 21.125 Permian blanket sandstones of Colorado Plateau. *In: Geometry of sandstone bodies : a symposium, April 25-28, 1960.* Tulsa, Oklahoma: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, pp. 179-207.

1962 21.126 Permian System of Colorado Plateau. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 46: 149-218.

1969 21.127 (ED.) Geology and natural history of the Grand Canyon region. *Four Corners Geological Society, 5th Field Conference (Powell Centennial River Expedition), Guidebook*, 212 pp. [Reprinted 1972.]

1969 21.128 Major John Wesley Powell, Colorado River pioneer. *In:* Baars, Donald L. (ed.), Geology and natural history of the Grand Canyon region. *Four Corners Geological Society, 5th Field Conference, Guidebook*, pp. 10-18.

1972 21.129 *Red Rock country : the geologic history of the Colorado Plateau.* Garden City, New York: Doubleday/Natural History Press, 264 pp.

1972 21.130 Devonian System. *In:* Mallory, William Wyman (ed.-in-chief), *Geologic atlas of the Rocky Mountain region.* Denver: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, pp. 90-99.

1972 21.131 Southwestern area. *From:* Rascoe, Bailey, Jr., and Baars, Donald L., Permian System. *In:* Mallory, William Wyman (ed.-in-chief), *Geologic atlas of the Rocky Mountain region.* Denver: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, pp. 148, 155, 165.

1979 21.132 (ED.) Permianland; a field symposium. *Four Corners Geological Society, 9th Field Conference*, 186 pp.

1983 21.133 *The Colorado Plateau : a geologic history.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 279 pp.

1988 21.134 Triassic and older stratigraphy; southern Rocky Mountains and Colorado Plateau. *In:* Sloss, L. L. (ed.), Sedimentary cover—North American craton: U.S. *Geological Society of America, Geology of North America, Volume D-2*, pp. 53-64.

1990 21.135 [Discussion of "Controlling factors in the distribution and development of incised meanders in the central Colorado Plateau", by Deborah R. Harden (1990).] *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 102: 1603-1605; Reply by Harden, 1605.

1994 21.7139 An open book. *In:* Baars, Donald L., Buchanan, Rex C., and Charlton, John R., *The Canyon revisited : a rephotography of the Grand Canyon, 1923/1991.* (Rephotography by John R. Charlton.) Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 27-32.

Baars, Donald L.; Bartleson, B. L.; Chapin, C. E.; Curtis, B. F.; De Voto, R. H.; Everett, J. R.; Johnson, R. C.; Molenaar, C. M.; Peterson, F.; Schenk, C. J.; Love, J. D.; Merin, I. S.; Rose, P. R.; Ryder, R. T.; Waechter, N. B.; AND Woodward, L. A.

1988 21.136 Basins of the Rocky Mountain region. *In:* Sloss, L. L. (ed.), Sedimentary cover—North American craton: U.S. *Geological Society of America, Geology of North America, Volume D-2*, pp. 109-220.

Baars, Donald L.; Buchanan, Rex C.; AND Charlton, John R.

1994 21.137 *The Canyon revisited : a rephotography of the Grand Canyon, 1923/1991.* (Rephotography by John R. Charlton.) Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 168 pp.

Babcock, R. Scott [Babcock, Randall Scott]

1979 21.138 Evolution of middle Proterozoic magmatic rocks in the southwestern United States [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 11: 67.

1980 21.139 Middle to late Proterozoic evolution of continental crust in the Grand Canyon region, U.S.A. [ABSTRACT]. *26th International Geological Congress, Paris, Résumes*, 2: 565.

1988 21.140 Proterozoic plutonic superunits in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 20(6): 404.

1990 21.141 Precambrian crystalline core. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Morales, Michael (eds.), *Grand Canyon geology.* New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press and Museum of Northern Arizona Press, pp. 11-28.

Babcock, R. Scott; Brown, E. H.; AND Clark, M. D.

1974 21.142 Geology of the older Precambrian rocks of the Upper Granite Gorge of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Breed, William J., and Roat, Evelyn C. (eds.), *Geology of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Museum of Northern Arizona, and Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 2-19.

Babcock, R. Scott; Brown, E. H.; Clark, M. D.; AND Livingston, D. E.

1975 21.143 Older Precambrian intrusive rocks of the Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 7: 983.

1975 21.144 Older Precambrian intrusive rocks of the Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *University of Arizona, Department of Geosciences, Research report 1975-1976*, Section 2, Part 1, pp. 24-25.]

1979 21.145 Geology of the older Precambrian rocks of the Grand Canyon. Part II. The Zoroaster Plutonic Complex and related rocks. *Precambrian Research*, 8: 243-275.

► For Part I see E. H. Brown *et al.* (1979, ITEM NO. 21.435); for Part III see M. D. Clark (1979, ITEM NO. 21.584).

Babenroth, D. L., AND Strahler, A. N.

1945 21.146 Geomorphology and structure of the East Kaibab monocline, Arizona and Utah. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 56: 107-150.

Babits, Sadie

2005 21.4103 Ivo Lucchitta; of music and rocks; the art and science of one worldly geologist. *In:* Talking with Flagstaff's geologists [FEATURE]. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (September): cover, 6, 16-19.

Badon, Calvin L.

1963 21.147 *Tectonic history of a portion of the Hurricane fault zone, northern Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Kansas.

Badoux, H.

1968 21.6777 Remarques sur la morphologie du plateau du Colorado. *Société Vaudoise des Sciences Naturelles, Bulletin* (Lausanne), 70(1) (326): 1-10. [In French.]

Baer, James L., AND Hintze, Lehi F.

1986 21.148 Thrusting, extensional tectonics, and stratigraphy of the mineral belt of southwest Utah; Field Conference of the Utah Geological Association (October 10 and 11, 1986); Road logs. *In:* Dana T. Griffen and W. Revell Phillips (eds.), Thrusting and extensional structures and mineralization in the Beaver Dam Mountains, southwestern Utah. *Utah Geological Association, Publication 15*, pp. 179-.

Bagley, James W.

1917 21.4930 The use of the panoramic camera in topographic surveying; with notes on the application of photogrammetry to aerial surveys. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 657*.

► "The Grand Canyon of the Colorado is a field so tedious to survey with the plane table, so extensive in length, in relief, and in wealth of features, that it alone, in the writer's opinion, would justify the employment of the camera in its topographic survey." (p. 10) (ENTIRE NOTE)

Bahadori, Alireza; Holt, William E.; AND Rasbury, E. Troy

2019 21.7921 The history and mechanisms for lithospheric geodynamic evolution of the [*sic*] southwestern North America since Late Eocene [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 160-10 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/339671).

Bahadori, Alireza; Holt, William E.; Rasbury, E. Troy; Loughney, Katharine M.; AND Badgley, Catherine

2020 21.8135 A 4-D geodynamic model of the lithosphere: the coupled influence of tectonics and surface processes on crustal deformation, basin development, and drainage evolution in southwestern North America since the Late Eocene [ABSTRACT]. *In: American Geophysical Union, Fall Meeting, Online Everywhere, 1-17 December 2020*, EP028-0002.

► *NOTE*: The 2020 AGU Fall Meeting was moved to an all-virtual presence online due to the COVID-19 pandemic, with abstracts accessible through https://agu.confex.com/agu/fm20/meetingapp.cgi.

2021 21.8343 Lithosphere dynamics drive uplift of the Colorado Plateau and incision of the Grand Canyon in southwestern North America [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 53(6): Abstract 34-3, doi:10.1130/abs/2021AM-367607.

Bailey, John; Karlstrom, Karl; Heizler, Matthew T.; AND Williams, Michael

2023 21.8503 Investigating high- and low-temperature shear zones in the western Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 55(6): abstract 160-12 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2023AM-395071).

► Gneiss Canyon shear zone.

Bailey, Loring W.

1897 21.5519 The mountain systems of America. A comparative study. Synopsis of a paper read before the Society January 2nd, 1895. *Natural History Society of New Brunswick* (St. John), *Bulletin 12* [Bulletin date 1894], Appendix C, [3] pp. [including title-page; separately paginated].

► Volume: *Bulletins of the Natural History Society of New Brunswick. Volume III. (Bulletins XI. to XV., 1893-1897.)* Volume date 1897. Appendix C in *Bulletin 12* is the only item that does not follow the pagination of the number; it is unpaginated with its own title-page. Grand Canyon and Colorado River, p. [1].

Bailey, Reed W.

1935 21.3957 Epicycles of erosion in the valleys of the Colorado Plateau Province. *Journal of Geology*, 43(4) (May/June): 337-355.

Bailey, Reed W., AND Craddock, George W.

1948 21.149 Watershed management for sediment control. *In: Proceedings of the Federal Inter-Agency Sedimentation Conference : held at Bureau of Reclamation Laboratories, Denver, May 6-8, 1947.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, pp. 302-310 (Discussion, pp. 310-314).

► Colorado River tributaries.

Bailey, Robin

2023 21.8461 Cyclostratigraphy at a tipping point. *Geology Today*, 39(3): 99-106.

► Includes remarks concerning Grand Canyon.

Baillieul, T. A., AND Zollinger, R. C.

1980 21.150 National Uranium Resource Evaluations, Grand Canyon quadrangle, Arizona. *NURE Report PGJ-020*, 41 pp.

Bain, Diane

1990 21.6996 Gold panning in Arizona. *Arizona Department of Mines and Mineral Resources, Mineral Report 7*, 22 pp.

► With respect to this bibliography, notes numerous occurrences in the lower Colorado River region; but also lists in "Table 3. Placer Gold Occurrences", the single Coconino County occurrence, "Lees Ferry Gold".

Baird, Donald

1952 21.151 Revision of the Pennsylvanian and Permian footprints *Limnopus*, *Allopus* and *Baropus.* *Journal of Paleontology*, 26: 832-840.

1965 21.152 Footprints from the Cutler Formation. *In:* Lewis, G. E., and Vaughn, P. P., Early Permian vertebrates from the Cutler Formation of the Placerville area, Colorado. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 503-C*, pp. C47-C50.

► Includes Grand Canyon ichnofauna.

Baird, Joseph H.

2014 21.6447 Recent GPS studies enhance the model of the Intermountain Seismic Belt being evidence for the East Pacific Rise spreading center operating under the North American plate [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 46(5): 93.

Baird, M. R.

1975 21.153 *Conodont biostratigraphy of the Kaibab Formation, eastern Nevada and west-central Utah.* Master's thesis, Ohio State University, 71 pp.

Baird, M. R., AND Collinson, J. W.

1975 21.154 Conodont biostratigraphy of the Kaibab and Plympton Formations [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 7: 716.

Baird, Spencer F.

1873 21.155 (ED.) *Annual record of science and industry for 1872.* New York: Harper and Brothers.

► See "Powell's Report", p. 212.

1875 21.156 (ED.) *Annual record of science and industry for 1874.* New York: Harper and Brothers.

► See "Geodesy in the Colorado River", pp. 239-240.

Baker, Arthur A.

1936 21.157 Geology of Monument Valley-Navajo Mountain region. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 865*, 106 pp.

1946 21.158 Geology of the Green River Desert-Cataract Canyon region, Emery, Wayne, and Garfield Counties, Utah. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 951*, 122 pp.

Baker, Arthur A., AND Reeside, John B., Jr.

1929 21.159 Correlation of the Permian of southern Utah, northern Arizona, northwestern New Mexico, and southwestern Colorado. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 13: 1413-1448.

Baker, Arthur A., AND Williams, J. S.

1940 21.160 Permian in parts of the Rocky Mountain region and Colorado Plateau regions. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 24: 617-635.

Baker, Victor R.

1986 21.3929 Fluvial landforms. *In:* Short, Nicholas M., and Blair, Robert W. (eds.), Geomorphology from space : a global overview of regional landforms. *U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Special Publication 486*, pp. 255-315.

► See "Plate F-7, Grand Canyon, Arizona", pp. 272-273.

1987 21.162 Fluvial paleohydrology of the southern Colorado Plateau, Arizona and Utah. *In:* Hawkins, R. H. (ed.), *et al.*, Remote sensing-arid lands workshop; summary of remote fluvial experiments (REFLEX) workshop to review integrated remote sensing-hydrologic-ecologic research at DOE arid and semiarid watersheds and to identify future research directions. *U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Energy Research, Report DOE/ER-0321*, pp. 18-19.

Baker, Victor R.; Finn, Valentina J.; AND Komatsu, Goro

1992 21.5295 Morphostructural megageomorphology. *Israel Journal of Earth Sciences*, 41: 65-73.

► Includes western North America.

1993 21.5296 Morphostructural megageomorphology. *In:* Schick, Asher P. (ed.), *Surficial processes and landscape evolution: Rift valleys and arid terrains : dedicated to the memory of Ran Gerson.* Jerusalem: Laser Pages Publishing (1992) Ltd., pp. 11-19.

► Reprinted from *Israel Journal of Earth Sciences* (ITEM NO. 21.5295).

Bakken, Scott, AND Germansen, Matthew

2022 21.8427 The Pinyon Plain Mine. *In: Field trip guide—Pinion* [sic] *Plain Mine, Lost Orphan Mine, Tusayan water treatment plant, Grand Canyon water reclamation facility, Coconino County, Arizona : Coconino Plateau Watershed Partership annual field trip, September*

30, 2022 : sponsored by: WestLand Engineering and Environmental Services. [No place]: Coconino Plateau Water Advisory Council and Watershed Partnership, pp. 8-14.

► Pinyon Plain Mine formerly Canyon Mine (renamed in 2020).

Balch, William Ralston

1882 21.4046 (COMPILER) *The mines, miners and mining interests of the United States in 1882.* Philadelphia: Mining Industrial Publishing Bureau, [xiii], 1,195, l [Roman numeral 50] pp. + advertisements.

► See in Part IX: "The Physical Geology of the Grand Canyon District", pp. 769-781, extracted from Dutton (1882), U.S. Geological Survey 2nd Annual Report; source credit given at end of item. See also in volume illustrations reproduced from Dutton's report: frontispiece, and following pp. 96, 288, 312, 328, 456, 488, 512, 536, 560.

Baldridge, W. Scott

2004 21.4204 *Geology of the American Southwest : a journey through two billion years of plate-tectonic history.* Cambridge, New York, [etc.]: Cambridge University Press, 280 pp.

Baldwin, Christopher T.; Strother, P. K.; Beck, J. H.; AND Rose, Eben

2004 21.4049 Palaeoecology of the Bright Angel Shale in the eastern Grand Canyon, Arizona, USA, incorporating sedimentological, ichnological and palynological data. *In:* McIlroy, D. (ed.), The application of ichnology to palaeoenvironmental and stratigraphic analysis. *Geological Society, Special Publications* (London), (228): 213-236.

Baldwin, Gordon C.

1946 21.163 Notes on Rampart Cave. *The Masterkey* (Southwest Museum, Los Angeles), 20: 94-96.

Baldwin, John T.

2000 *21.7753* The geologic column and Calvary: The rainbow connection—implications for an evangelical understanding of the Atonement. *In:* Baldwin, John Templeton (ed.), *Creation, catastrophe and Calvary : why a global flood is vital to the doctrine of Atonement.* Hagerstown, Maryland: Review and Herald Publishing Association, pp. 108-123.

► See in particular "Recent Geological Research of Special Interest" (pp. 117-119). Creationist perspective.

2007 *21.7405* Grand Canyon reveals nautiloid mass kill event. *In:* Faith and Science Update [SECTION]. *Perspective Digest* (Adventist Theological Society, Barrien Springs, Michigan), 12(3): 50-52.

► Creationist perspective.

Ball, Lyndsay, B.

2019 21.7902 Resistivity structure along the South Rim: Preliminary results from an airborne electromagnetic survey of the Hualapai Plateau and Truxton Basin near Grand Canyon West, Arizona, USA [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 262-9 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/339790).

2020 21.8020 Major hydrostratigraphic contacts of the Truxton Basin and Hualapai Plateau, northwestern Arizona, developed from airborne electromagnetic data. *In:* Mason, Jon P. (ed.), Geophysical surveys, hydrogeologic characterization, and groundwater flow model for the Truxton Basin and Hualapai Plateau, northwestern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2020-5017-D*, 24 pp. + associated data online, https://doi.org/10.5066/P91OLJN3 or ScienceBase Catalog https://www.sciencebase.gov/catalog/item/5cd20cf0e4b09b8c0b7a59c9.

Ballard, Ira C.

1905 21.6925 Water; its properties and uses. *The Medical Fortnightly* (St. Louis, Missouri), 28(11) (December 11): 593-595.

► "Read before the Tri-State Medical Society at Chattanooga, Tenn., September 26, 1905." See p. 594: "A further evidence of the erosive power of water is shown in the great depth of our Western canons the Grand canon of Colorado [*sic*] being over a mile deep which not only proves the great solvent and erosive power of water but proves the great age of our continent, hundreds of thousands of years being necessary to wear away solid rock to a depth of over 600 [*sic*] feet." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Ballensky, Jason

2016 21.7190 Survey of caves in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: National Speleological Society : 2016 NSS Convention program guide : Ely, Nevada, July 18-22, 2016.* Huntsville, Alabama: National Speleological Society, p. 100.

► Brief. Noting passage lengths of cave surveys in the "Grand Canyon area": Double Bopper Cave ("the longest and deepest cave in Arizona"), Leandras Cave, Falls Cave, Tse'an Bida, and Hogwarts Cave.

Ballmer, Maxim D.; Conrad, Clinton P.; Smith, Eugene I.; AND Johnsen, Racheal

2013 21.6733 Intraplate volcanism at the edges of the Colorado Plateau sustained by shear-driven upwelling [ABSTRACT]. *Geophysical Research Abstracts*, 15: EGU2013-6744-1.

2015 21.6734 Intraplate volcanism at the edges of the Colorado Plateau sustained by a combination of triggered edge-driven convection and shear-driven upwelling. *Geochemistry, Geophysics, Geosystems*, 16(2) (February): 366-379.

Bankwitz, P.; Chatterjee, N. D.; Chingchang, Biq; Lotze, Fr.; Machens, E.; Pflug, R.; Schmidt, K.; AND Teschke, H. J.

1966 21.165 *Präkambrium. Erster Teil. Nordliche Halbkugel.* Stuttgart: Ferdinand Enke, 388 pp. (Handbuch der Stratigraphischen Geologie, 13 Band, 1 Teil. Fr. Lotze, ed.) [In German.]

► See pp. 104-107.

Bárcena, Mariano

1885 21.7608 *Tratado de geología : elementos aplicables á la agricultura á la ingeniería y á la industria. Edición de la Secretaría de Fomento.* México: Oficina Tip. de la Secretaría de Fomento, 435 [437] pp. [In Spanish.]

► See in "Capítulo III. El Agua Como Factor Geológico", Section II, "Trabajos mecánicos del agua", marginal note "Formaciones de canales profundos" (pp. 385-386): "El trabajo incesante, aunque pequeño del agua, ha logrado practicar profundos canales sobre masas endurecidas, como se observa en el cañon del rio Colorado en los Estados Unidos. Segun el Dr. Newerry [*sic*], en una longitud de 300 millas de observa un cañon continuo en ese rio con profundidad de 3,000 á 6,000 piés." (ENTIRE NOTE) John Strong Newberry.

Barker, Carryn

2009 21.4716 In Darwin's footsteps. *The Secular Circular* (Humanist Society of Santa Barbara), (March): 6-7.

Barkley

1925 *21.8770* Negative argument. *In:* Knight, Charles Spurgeon, *Both sides of evolution : a debate.* San Jose, California: The Arthur H. Field Publishing House.

► The volume recounts a public debate on the question, "That we have sufficient evidence to warrant our substituting the theory of man's organic evoluiton for the biblical account of his creation", held at Native Sons' Hall, San Francisco, June 13-14, 1925, in which "Professor Allen, of the State University, will take the affirmative; Dr. Barkley, the celebrated pastor of Trinity Church, the negative." (Neither man is further identified.) In Barkley's "Negative Argument", under "Proof of the Deluge" he makes references to the Grand Canyon as the scene of a tremendous lake breakout (pp. 118-119).

Barlow, William

1888 21.4114 On the horizontal movements of rocks, and the relation of these movements to the formation of dykes and faults and to denudation and the thickening of strata. *Geological Society of London, Quarterly Journal*, 44 (November): 783-796.

► Theoretical, with the principal example from Grand Canyon.

Barnes, Charles W.

1974 21.166 Interference and gravity tectonics in the Gray Mountain area, Arizona. *In:* Karlstrom, Thor N. V., Swann, Gordon A., and Eastwood, Raymond L. (eds.), Geology of northern Arizona; with notes on archaeology and paleoclimate. Part II. Area studies and field guides. *Geological Society of America, Rocky Mountain Section, Guidebook 27*, pp. 442-453.

1980 21.6718 Foreword. *In:* Collier, Michael, *An introduction to Grand Canyon geology.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. [iii].

1983 21.167 The Grand Canyon; an enigma surrounded within beauty wrapped in controversy [ABSTRACT]. *West Texas Geological Society, Newsletter*, 22: 26-27.

1984 21.168 Landscapes of northeastern Arizona. *In:* Smiley, Terah L., Nations, J. Dale, Péwé, Troy L., and Schafer, John P. (eds.), *Landscapes of Arizona : the geological story.* Landham, Maryland: University Press of America, pp. 303-325.

1987 21.169 Geology of the Gray Mountain area, Arizona. *In:* Beus, Stanley S. (ed.), Rocky Mountain Section of the Geological Society of America. *Geological Society of America, Centennial Field Guide Volume 2*, pp. 379-384.

1989 21.170 Early Proterozoic rocks of Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Elston, Donald P., Billingsley, George H., and Young, Richard A. (eds.), Geology of Grand Canyon, northern Arizona (with Colorado River guides). *28th International Geological Congress, Field Trip Guidebook T115/315.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 90-93.

Barnes, F. A.

1978 21.171 *Canyon country geology for the layman and rockhound.* Salt Lake City: Wasatch Publishers, Inc., 160 pp. (Canyon Country Series, 11.)

Barnett, Laura L.; Copeland, Peter; Sisson, Virginia B.; AND Naruk, Steve

2024 21.8524 Late Cretaceous uplift of Grand Canyon: Evidence form fluid inclusions. *American Journal of Science*, 324, 9, https://doi.org/10.2475/001c.116737, 19 pp + Supplementary Document online, 4 pp.

Barnett, M. E., AND Barnett, P. R.

1975 21.172 Diffraction pattern sampling and its application to directional enhancement of geological image transparencies. *Institutions of Mining and Metallurgy, Transactions* (Section B), 84: 53-55.

Barnhard, T. P., AND Anderson, R. E.

1991 21.173 Tectonic significance of dike orientations in the Lake Mead area of Nevada and Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 23(5): A233.

Barnhart, Walt

2012 *21.8719* Transgression/regression in the Grand Canyon. *In:* Notes from the Panorama of Science [SECTION]. *Creation Research Society Quarterly*, 48 (Spring): 352-354.

Barnhart, W. R.

2008 *21.8146* The pre-Flood/Flood boundary in the Grand Canyon: Further notes. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Creation Matters* (Creation Research Society), 13(2) (March/April): 4-5.

► Comment on Froede and Oard (2007, ITEM NO. 21.4718); with reply by Froede and Oard (pp. 5-6). And see further a clarification from Dobberpuhl and DeRemer (2008, ITEM NO. 21.8148), 13(3): 6.

2012 *21.5803* A hydrodynamic interpretation of the Tapeats Sandstone. Part I: Basal Tapeats. *Creation Research Society Quarterly*, 48 (Spring): 288-311.

2012 *21.5969* A hydrodynamic interpretation of the Tapeats Sandstone. Part II: Middle and upper Tapeats. *Creation Research Society Quarterly*, 49(1) (Summer): 19-42.

Baron, Dirk

2009 21.4764 [Department Chair's comments, including note and photograph of Colorado River trip in Grand Canyon.] *In:* Faculty and Staff News [SECTION]. *CSU Bakersfield Department of Geology Newsletter*, (Fall): [3]. [California State University.]

Barrash,Warren, AND Venkatakrishnan, Ramesh

1982 21.5921 Timing of late Cenozoic volcanic and tectonic events along the western margin of the North American plate. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 93 (October): 977-989.

Barrell, Joseph

1906 21.7294 Studies for students. Relative geological importance of continental, littoral, and marine sedimentation. Part I. *Journal of Geology*, 14(4) (May/June): 316-356.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 319, 320. Erratum: The titles of Figures 3 and 4 (pp. 347, 349) were transposed.

1906 21.7295 Studies for students. Relative geological importance of continental, littoral, and marine sedimentation. Part II. *Journal of Geology*, 14(5) (July/August): 430-457.

► Grand Canyon, see p. 451.

1906 21.174 Studies for students. Relative geological importance of continental[,] littoral, and marine sedimentation. Part III. Mud-cracks as a criterion of continental sedimentation. *Journal of Geology*, 14(6) (September/October): 524-568.

► See p. 553, and "The Grand Canyon Series of Arizona", pp. 560-566.

1907 21.4866 681. Barrell, Joseph.—„*Studies for Students. Relative Geological Importance of Continental, Littoral, and Marine Sedimentation.*" The Amer. Jour. of Geol., Vol. XIV, pp. 316-356, 430-457, 524-568. 1906. *Geologisches Centralblatt* (Leipzig), 10(6) (November 15): 250-252.

► In English; credited as "Author's abstr.", but which comprises extracts with minor changes from the introductions to all three parts of Barrell (1906, ITEM NOS. 21,7294, 21.7295, 21.174).

1914 21.7841 The strength of the earth's crust. Part II. Regional distribution of isostatic compensation. *Journal of Geology*, 22(2) (February/March): 145-165.

► Gravity-data stations include "Grand Canyon" (see pp. 161-162); see also map (figure 5, p. 153).

Barrick, Bill; Mortenson, Terry; Snelling, Andrew; Vail, Tom; AND Whitmore, John

2015 *21.8149* *Foundational teachings of a young Earth in Grand Canyon.* [No place]: Canyon Ministries, 78 pp.

► Cover title: *Grand Canyon: Evidence confirming the testimony of God's Word.* Creationist perspective.

Barriga, Fernando J. A. S.

2002 21.8130 As escalas da evolução do planeta e a terra primitiva. *Gazeta de Física* (Sociedade Portuguesa de Física, Lisboa), 25(1) (January/March): 34-37. [In Portuguese.]

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 35.

Barrington, Jonathan E., AND Kerr, Paul F.

1961 21.176 Breccia pipe near Cameron, Arizona. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 72: 1611-1674.

► For disscussion, see McBirney, Alexander, 74: 227-232 (1963, ITEM NO. 21.2107); and reply, see Kerr and Barrington, 74: 233-238 (ITEM NO. 21.6162).

1963 21.177 Collapse features and silica plugs near Cameron, Arizona. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 74: 1237-1258.

Barthelmes, Michael; Lanik, Amanda; KellerLynn, Katie; Thornberry-Ehrlich, Trista; AND Harrinton, Matthew

2024 21.8583 Guerilla geoheritage tactics: Twenty-five years of connecting geology to NPS stories with the Geologic Resources Inventory [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 56(5), abstract 58-1 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2024AM-401178).

Bartlett, Rickey, AND Elliott, David K.

2011 21.5576 The paleoecology of the Coconino Sandstone depositional environment: The case for available surface water [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 43(5): 30.

2015 21.6836 Pit-trapping predation strategy: The first record of ant-lion pits in the fossil record [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 47(7): 346.

► Coconino Sandstone. Northern Arizona; specific locale(s) not indicated.

Bartos, Frances Maribel

1972 21.6018 *Pollen in fecal pellets as an environmental indicator.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 94 pp.

► Grand Canyon collections include Stanton's Cave, Buck Farm Canyon, and rim of Fossil Bay.

Bashir, Lamuail; Gao, Stephen S.; Liu, Kelly H.; AND Mickus, Kevin

2011 21.6359 Crustal structure and evolution beneath the Colorado Plateau and the southern Basin and Range Province: Results from receiver function and gravity studies. *Geochemistry Geophysics Geosystems*, 12(6) (June 22), Q06008, doi:10.1029/2011GC003563, 18 pp.

Bass, N. W.

1944 21.178 Correlation of basal Permian and older rocks in southwestern Colorado, northwestern New Mexico, northeastern Arizona, and southeastern Utah. *U.S. Geological Survey, Oil and Gas Investigations Preliminary Chart OC-7*.

► Text, 20 pp., accompanies chart: "Paleozoic stratigraphy as revealed by deep wells in parts of southwestern Colorado, northwestern New Mexico, northeastern Arizona, and southeastern Utah".

Bassler, R. S. [Bassler, Ray Smith]

1941 21.179 A supposed jellyfish from the pre-Cambrian of the Grand Canyon. *U.S. National Museum, Proceedings*, 89: 519-522.

► *Brooksella canyonensis*, new species.

1950 21.180 Faunal lists and descriptions of Paleozoic corals. *Geological Society of America, Memoir 44*, 315 pp.

► See pp. 219-220, 233-234.

Bassler, Ray S., AND Resser, Charles E.

1931 21.7707 Geological history of North America. *In:* Bassler, Ray S., Resser, Charles E., Schmitt, Waldo L., and Bartsch, Paul, *Shelled invertebrates of the past and present.* New York: Smithsonian Institution Series, Inc., pp. 1-83. (Volume: *Smithsonian Scientific Series*, Volume 10.)

► Grand Canyon, see Plate 1, pp. 8, 41.

Bateman, Alan M.

1923 21.4838 An Arizona asbestos deposit. *Economic Geology*, 18(7) (October): 663-683.

► Grand Canyon deposits mentioned, pp. 663, 664, 674.

Batten, Don; Catchpoole, David; Sarfati, Jonathan; AND Wieland, Carl

2006 *21.4620* (Batten, ED.) *The creation answers book.* Eight Mile Plains, Queensland, Australia: Creation Ministries International, 269 pp.

► See p. 194.

2006 *21.4749* (Batten, ED.) *The creation answers book.* [No place]: Creation Book Publishers, 2nd ed., 272 pp.

► See p. 194.

Batten, Don; Ham, Ken; Sarfati, Jonathan; AND Wieland, Carl

2000 *21.4785* (Batten, ED.) *The revised and expanded answers book : the 20 most-asked questions about creation, evolution and the book of Genesis answered!* Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, revised and expanded ed., 274 pp.

2001 *21.4782* (Batten, ED.) *Fragen an den Anfang : die Logik der Schöpfung.* Bielefeld, Germany: Christliche Literatur-Verbreitung e.V., 281 pp. [Translation of *The Answers Book*.] [In German.]

2002 *21.4786* (Batten, ED.) *El libro de los respuestas ampliado y revisado : las 20 preguntas más inquientantes sobre la creación, evolución, y el Libro de Génesis.* Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, 272 pp. [Translation of revised and expanded ed. of *The Answers Book*.] [In Spanish.]

2002 *21.8285* (Batten, ED.) *Kniha odpoví : dvacet nejčastějsích otáření, evoluci a knize Genesis a odpovědi současných vědců.* Ostrava Jih, Czech Republic: Ethics Ostrava. [Translation of revised and expanded ed. of *The Answers Book*.] [In Czech.]

2003 *21.4789* (Batten, ED.) *Kérdések a kezdethez : a teremtés logikája.* (Werner Gitt and Jeszenszky Ferenc, translators.) Budapest: Evangéliumi Kiadó és Iratmisszió. [Translation of updated and expanded ed. of *The Answers Book*.] [In Hungarian.]

2004 *21.4787* (Batten, ED.) *The updated and expanded answers book : the 20 most-asked questions about creation, evolution and the Book of Genesis answered!* Arcacia Ridge, Queensland, Australia: Answers in Genesis, updated and expanded ed., 264 pp.

2004 *21.4790* (Batten, ED.) *Fragen an den Anfang : die Logik der Schöpfung.* Bielefeld, Germany: Christliche Literatur-Verbreitung e.V., updated and expanded ed., 281 pp. [Translation of updated and expanded ed. of *The Answers Book*.] [In German.]

2004 *21.7722* (Batten, ED.) *No origines en questions : la logique de la création.* (J.-M. A., translator.) Bielefeld, Germany: Christliche Literatur-Verbreitung e.V., 1st French ed., 294 pp. [Translation of updated and expanded ed. of *The Answers Book*.] [In French.]

Bauer, L. A.

1907 21.4919 Department of Terrestrial Magnetism. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Year Book*, 6: 164-166.

1907 21.4920 Department of Terrestrial Magnetism. *In: Carnegie Institution of Washington, Annual Report of the Director, 1907*, pp. 152-.

► See p. 163. Reprinted from *Year Book 6* (ITEM NO. 21.4919).

Baumgardner, John R.

2003 *21.6960* Catastrophic plate tectonics: The physics behind the Genesis flood. *In:* Ivey, Robert L. (ed.), *Proceedings of the Fifth International Conference on Creationism : held*

August 4-9, 2003, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, USA : technical symposium sessions. Pittsburgh: Creation Science Fellowship, pp. 113-126.

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*, see p. 6.

2003 *21.7459* [Remarks on radiometric dating.] *From:* Grand Canyon; the rocks [SECTION]. *In:* Vail, Tom, *Grand Canyon : a different view.* Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, pp. 40-41.

2003 *21.7467* [Remarks on stratigraphy.] *From:* Grand Canyon; the rocks [SECTION]. *In:* Vail, Tom, *Grand Canyon : a different view.* Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, p. 47.

2018 *21.7460* [Remarks on radiometric dating.] *From:* Grand Canyon; the rocks [SECTION]. *In:* 湯姆 韦尔 [Vail, Tom], **大峡谷 ： 一个非凡的视野** [Dà xiágǔ : yīgè fēifán de shìyě] [Grand Canyon : an extraordinary vision]. Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, pp. 40-41. [In Chinese.]

► In the translation of Vail's (2003) *Grand Canyon : a different view*.

2018 *21.7468* [Remarks on stratigraphy.] *From:* Grand Canyon; the rocks [SECTION]. *In:* 湯姆 韦尔 [Vail, Tom], **大峡谷 ： 一个非凡的视野** [Dà xiágǔ : yīgè fēifán de shìyě] [Grand Canyon : an extraordinary vision]. Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, p. 47. [In Chinese.]

► In the translation of Vail's (2003) *Grand Canyon : a different view*.

2018 *21.7733* Understanding how the Flood sediment record was formed: the role of large tsunamis. *In:* Whitmore, John H. (Editorial Board Chairman), *Proceedings of the Eighth International Conference on Creationism, July 29-August 1, 2018, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, USA.* Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: Creation Science Fellowship, Inc., pp. 287-305.

► Grand Canyon noted, pp. 291, 298.

Baumgardt, Mars F.

1918 21.8313 The 100" telescope on Mt. Wilson—A 357 pound meteor [*sic*]. *In:* Notes from Southern California [SECTION]. *The Monthly Evening Sky Map* (New York), 12(141) (September): [2].

► Baumgardt includes in a letter dated July 5: "I have recently obtained a very fine specmen of the Canyon Diable [*sic*] meteorite fall. It weighs 357 pounds, and probably has been seen by many of your readers at the Hopi House at the Grand Canyon, Arizona, where it was on exhibition for a number of years." (ENTIRE NOTE) [This seems to be different from the 535-pound meteorite that had been displayed at Verkamp's Curios next to Hopi House, which in 2009 was acquired by Lowell Observatory, Flagstaff (see Unsigned, ITEM NO. 2.12671 in Part 2 of this bibliography; and about which see also Dellinges, 2007, ITEM NO. 21.6357, and Ortega, 1998, ITEM NO. 21.6358). —*E.E.S.*]

Bausch, Doug

1989 21.3605 Summary of earthquake activity in Arizona for 1988. *Arizona Geology*, 19(1): 8.

1989 21.181 Grand Canyon earthquake swarm, September 1988. *Arizona Geology*, 19(1): 9-10.

1993 21.6685 Seismic-hazard mapping in Arizona. *Arizona Geology*, 23(2) (Summer): 4-5.

Bausch, Doug, AND Brumbaugh, David S.

1997 21.182 *Earthquake hazard evaluation, Mohave County, Arizona.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Arizona Earthquake Information Center, Northern Arizona University, 84 pp.

Bausch, Doug, AND Morrison, Suzanne

1993 21.183 Summary of earthquake activity in Arizona for 1992. *Arizona Geology*, 23(2): 2-3.

Bayrock, L. A.

1985 21.4622 *Geology and mineral resources of the Rosebud and Music Mountain claims, Mohave County, Arizona.* West Vancouver, British Columbia: Bayrock Surficial Geology Ltd., *for* Stellar Resource Corp., unpaginated.

Beahm, Douglas L.

2008 21.7533 *Findlay Tank SE breccia pipe uranium project, Mohave County, Arizona, USA : 43-101 mineral resource report.* [No place]: BRS, Inc., *for* Uranium One Americas, 39 pp.

Beal, Merrill D.

1967 21.7023 *Grand Canyon: The story behind the scenery.* Flagstaff, Arizona: KC Publications, 38 pp.

► *NOTE*: KC Publications moved from Flagstaff, Arizona, to Las Vegas, Nevada, during the time that different printings of this ed. were issued.

1967 21.7024 *Grand Canyon: The story behind the scenery.* Las Vegas, Nevada: KC Publications, 38 pp.

► *NOTE*: KC Publications moved from Flagstaff, Arizona, to Las Vegas, Nevada, during the time that different printings of this ed. were issued.

1976 21.7027 グランドキャニオン; 景観の探究 [Gurandokyanion; keikan no tankyū] [Grand Canyon; exploration of the landscape]. (Nishino Hiroshiyaku, translator.) 地図 [*Chizu*] [*Map* (Japan Cartographers Association, Journal)], 14(1): 22-26. [In Japanese.]

1978 21.7025 *Grand Canyon: The story behind the scenery.* Las Vegas, Nevada: KC Publications, revised ed., 64 pp. [Many printings.]

1988 21.7026 Grand Canyon. *National Parks*, 62 (January/February): 44-45.

► Excerpt.

Beard, Brian L., AND Johnson, Clark M.

1997 21.6076 Hafnium isotope evidence for the origin of Cenozoic basaltic lavas from the southwestern United States. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 102(B9) (September 10): 20,149-20,178.

Beard, L. Sue; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Young, Richard A.; AND Billingsley, George H.

2011 21.5531 (EDS.) CRevolution 2—Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System, workshop abstracts; May 24-26, 2010, U.S. Geological Survey, Flagstaff, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2011-1210*, 300 pp.

► Workshop organizers: Andres Aslan, L. Sue Beard, George Billingsley, P. Kyle House, Karl E. Karlstrom, Joel Pederson, and Richard A. Young.

Beasley, Dick, AND Breed, William

1975 21.3661 *Geologic cross section of the Grand Canyon-San Francisco Peaks-Verde Valley region. Geologic cross section of the Cedar Breaks-Zion-Grand Canyon region.* Springdale, Utah: Zion Natural History Association, in cooperation with the National Park Service, 1 sheet, 2 sides.

1985 21.3662 *Geologic cross section of the Grand Canyon-San Francisco Peaks-Verde Valley region. Geologic cross section of the Cedar Breaks-Zion-Grand Canyon region.* Springdale, Utah: Zion Natural History Association, in cooperation with the National Park Service, revised, 1 sheet, 2 sides.

Beatty, W. B.

1962 21.189 Geology and mining operations in U.S. Guano cave, Mohave County, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Cave Notes*, 4: 40-41.

► Bat Cave.

Beaudoin, Bruce; Howie, John M.; Parsons, Tom; AND Thompson, George A.

1990 21.190 Integrated wide-angle and near-vertical incidence three-component reflection profiling of the Colorado Plateau margin, Arizona, USA [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 71(43): 1593.

Beck, Catherine; Bailey, David; AND Kusnerik, Kristopher

2024 21.8509 Early and often: Field course opportunities enhance experiences for students across the curriculum [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 56(1): abstract 18-5 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2024NE-397593).

► Seminar and field-based course for geology of Arizona, including Grand Canyon; prerequisite one semester of introductory geology.

Beck, Fred, AND Jones, Alison

2023 21.8617 Grand Canyon rafting trip. *The Maine Geologist* (Geological Society of Maine Newsletter), 49(3) (October): 7.

► Informational announcement for a society-sponsored trip.

Beck, George L.

1964 21.6448 Hydrology and structure of the Crazy Jug area, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* New Cave Reports [SECTION]. *The Netherworld News* (National Speleological Society, Pittsburgh Grotto), 12(10) (October): 139.

1965 21.191 Hydrology and structure of the Crazy Jug area, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 82*, pp. 8-9.

1967 21.192 Quantitative analysis of the Muav aquifer, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *National Speleological Society, Bulletin*, 29: 105-106.

1968 21.193 Quantitative analysis of the Muav aquifer, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 101*, p. 431.

Beck, George L., AND Dunn, J. R.

1967 21.194 A preliminary report on the Muav aquifer, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *National Speleological Society, Bulletin*, 29: 97.

Beck, Myrl E., Jr.

1988 21.195 Paleomagnetic record for western conterminous United States: tectonic significance [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 20(7): A350.

Beck, Sue; Linkimer, Lepolt; Zandt, George; AND Holland, Austin

2013 21.6301 Focal mechanisms and preliminary attenuation measurements in Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Contributed Report CR-13-C*, 21 pp.

Becker, Arnfried; Davenport, Colin A.; Eichenberger, Urs; Gilli, Eric; Jeannin, Pierre-Yves; AND Lacave, Corinne

2006 21.6390 Speleoseismology: A critical perspective. *Journal of Seismology*, 10: 371-388.

► Regarding "unusual noises" heard by speleologists, see p. 372, reference (without citation) to "a 'thunderbolt' in the Buddha cave, Grand Canyon, during the M 5.2 Flagstaff earthquake, Arizona, in 1952". (No further discussion.)

Becker, George F.

1887 21.5867 A sketch of the geological development of the Pacific slope. *Newport Natural History Society, Proceedings* (Newport, Rhode Island), 1886-1887: 3-12. (Volume: *Newport Natural History Society, Document 5*.)

► "Abstract of an address made to the Society, Sept. 3rd, 1886." See p. 3, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Becker, Helmar G.

2010 21.7159 *Entzauberte Kugeln und phycodische Strukturen in Gesteinen.* Münster: Verlagshaus Monsenstein und Vannerdat OHG, 243 pp. [In German.]

► See under "Merkwürdige Objekte": "Gigasphären, Kugelschalen im Kilometerbereicht". A peculiar exposé in fossil phycology, about "spherical rock shells" of up to 1 km in diameter, often in limestones, which briefly takes note (p. 169) of the example of the Kaibab Plateau, which exhibits multiple ball-shaped shells in areas of "scant vegetation". [? Likely evidence actually, at least on the Kaibab Plateau, of karst topography and/or breccia pipe exposures in the plateau surface.]

Becker, Thomas P.; Lynds, Raine; AND Sprinkel, Douglas

2013 21.6196 Temporal constraints on the extensional collapse of the eastern Uinta Mountains and drainage capture of the Green River by the Colorado River, Wyoming, Utah, and Colorado [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 634.

Becker, V.

1891 21.6124 Over cosmogonie. *Studien op Godsdienstig, Wetenschappelijk en Letterkundig Gebied* (Utrecht), New Series, 23(35): 101-161. [In Dutch.]

► See p. 122, brief reference to erosion by the Colorado River with respect to its water supply; specifically the comment, " . . . de Colorado-rivier haar bed ongebeer 3000 meter [*sic*] diep in hard gesteente . . . ."

Bedinger, M. S., AND Langer, William H.

1989 21.196 Reconnaissance study of the thickness of the unsaturated zone in the western conterminous United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Hydrological Investigations Atlas HA-715*, 1 sheet, scale 1:2,500,000.

Beeler, Henry C.

1911 21.5383 Asbestos deposits of Casper Mountain, Wyo. *Colorado School of Mines Magazine*, 1(10) (July): 5-9.

► See p. 8, note of Grand Canyon occurrence of asbestos, with comparative measurements of physical characteristics of fibers in specimens from various sources. Article is continuation of a series, with no previous material pertinent to this bibliography.

Been, J. M., AND Szarzi, S. L.

1989 21.197 Helium and radon soil-gas surveys of collapse features on the Hualapai Indian Reservation. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 89-0486*, 29 pp.

Beggs, Sue

1988 21.198 Powell revisited: GSA's centennial trip into the Grand Canyon. *GSA News and Information* (Geological Society of America), 10(7): 161-162.

1990 21.199 [Photograph.] Ivo Lucchitta describes Precambrian stratigraphy during a hike in Carbon Canyon, Grand Canyon. *In:* GeoVentures 1991; registration starts January 2, 1991. *GSA News and Information* (Geological Society of America), 12(12): 329.

Behrensmeyer, Anna K.; Cifelli, Richard L.; Stevens, Larry [Stevens, Lawrence E.]; AND Downs, William R.

1986 21.200 Overview of Quaternary deposits in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 18(5): 341.

Beisner, Kimberly, AND Barber, Larry

2024 21.8653 Human-related compounds in water sources in the Grand Canyon help identify water flow pathways and highlight potential water quality changes. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(4) (Winter 2024/2025): 10-11.

► First author's surname misspelled "Besnier".

Beisner, Kimberly R.; Paretti, Nicholas V.; Jasmann, Jeramy R.; AND Barber, Larry B.

2023 21.8496 Utilizing anthropogenic compounds and geochemical tracers to identify preferential structurally controlled groundwater pathways influencing springs in Grand Canyon

National Park, Arizona, USA. *Journal of Hydrology: Regional Studies*, 48, 101461 (https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ejrh.2023.101461, 15 pp. + Excel file and map data online + data online (https://doi.org/10.5066/F7P55KJN "and at USGS Water Quality Samples for USA".

► South Rim, canyon springs in the general vicinity of Grand Canyon village.

Beisner, Kimberly R.; Siebers, Benjamin J.; Tillman, Fred D.; AND Walton-Day, Katherine

2025 21.8680 Water resources related to breccia pipe uranium mining in the Grand Canyon region. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2024-3055* (February 2025), 4 pp.

► With painted illustrations by Siebers.

Beisner, Kimberly R.; Tillman, Fred; Macy, Jamie; Conrad, Jacob; Crow, Ryan; and Mavor, Skyler

2025 21.8724 (USGS CONTACTS) *Investigation of hydrogeologic conditions in the subsurface near Pinyon Plain uranium mine in the Grand Canyon region : a proposal and scope of work submitted to: Arizona Department of Environmental Quality : April 2025*. [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, Arizona and new Mexico Water Science Centers, 21 pp.

Belden, William Allen

1954 21.201 *Stratigraphy of the Toroweap Formation, Aubrey Cliffs, Coconino County, Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 89 pp.

Bell, Kenneth G.

1956 21.5936 Uranium in precipitates and evaporites. *In:* Page, Lincoln R., Stocking, Hobart E., and Smith, Harriet B. (compilers), Contributions to the geology of uranium and thorium by the United States Geological Survey and Atomic Energy Commission for the United Nations International Conference on Peaceful Uses of Atomic Energy, Geneva, Switzerland, 1955. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 300*, pp. 381-386.

► Includes in Grand Canyon, Redwall Limestone, Bright Angel Shale (dolomite stratum), and Bass Limestone.

Bell, William A.

1869 21.202 On the basin of Colorado and the Great Basin of North America. *Royal Geographical Society, Journal*, 39: 95-120. [1870.]

► "*Read*, March 8, 1868."

1869 21.203 On the physical geography of the Colorado basin and the Great Basin region of North America. *Royal Geographical Society, Proceedings*, 12 (March 18): 140-144.

► Extract from Bell's paper in the society's *Journal* (Bell, 1869, ITEM NO. 21.202).

Bellamy, H. S.

1951 21.4244 *A life history of our earth : based on the geological application of Hoerbiger's theory.* London: Faber and Faber Ltd., 272 pp.

► See pp. 156-159.

Bender, Edward Erik

1994 21.204 *Petrology of early Proterozoic granitoids from the southwestern United States: Implications for genesis and tectonics of the Mojave crustal province (California, Arizona, Nevada).* Doctoral dissertation, University of Southern California, 332 pp.

Bendersky, C.; Plank, T. A.; Forsyth, D. W.; Hauri, E. H.; Lee, C.; AND Holtzman, B. K.

2012 21.6532 Magmatism and lithospheric destruction along the Colorado Plateau margin [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2012 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 3-7 December*, Abstract T43C-2688.

Benedict, P. C.

1944 21.206 *Preliminary field tests of the United States sediment-sampling equipment in the Colorado River basin.* Iowa City, Iowa: U.S. Geological Survey, 10 pp. [Mimeographed.]

Benet, S. V.

1881 21.4961 Captain Dutton's report on the geology of the high plateaus of Utah. *In: Report of the Chief of Ordnance to the Secretary of War for the year 1881.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, Appendix 20, pp. 173-184.

► Brief introductory paragraph by S. V. Benét, U.S. Army Chief of Ordnance, followed by reprints of abstracts of Clarence E. Dutton's (1880) *Report on the geology of the high plateaus of Utah, with atlas*, from *American Journal of Science* (James D. Dana, 1880), pp. 173-177; and from *Nature* (Archibald Geikie, 1880), pp. 178-184.

Benfer, John Alan

1971 21.207 *The petrology of the eastern phase of the Toroweap Formation (Permian), Walnut Canyon (Coconino Co.), Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 89 pp.

Bengtson, N. A.

1912 21.5056 *Physical geography manual : a loose leaf system of fifty simple laboratory exercises for high schools and academies.* Chicago: W. M. Welch Manufacturing Co., 129 [141] pp.

► See p. 51, "Exercise XX, A Dissected Plateau".

Benham, Steven R.; Foley, Duncan; Lowes, Brian E.; AND Whitman, Jill M.

1996 21.208 Doing geology in national parks: bringing textbooks to life [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 28(7): A-83.

Bennett, R. A.; Davis, J. L.; AND Wernicke, B.P.

1999 21.209 Present-day pattern of Cordilleran deformation in the western United States. *Geology*, 27(4): 371-374.

Bennett, Victoria C., AND DePaolo, Donald J.

1987 21.5711 Proterozoic crustal history of the western United States as determined by neodymium isotopic mapping. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 99(5) (May): 674-685, and Supplementary Data 87-30.

Benson, Allan L.

1927 21.4245 *The story of geology*. New York: Cosmopolitan Book Corp., 300 pp.

► See pp. 81-86.

Benson, Donna Marie

1996 21.210 *The effect of stratigraphic unconformities on the development of fractures in layered sedimentary rocks.* Master's thesis, Arizona State University, 83 pp.

Benthem, A., AND Benthem, A. J.

2015 21.7647 Quantifying uranium transport rates and storage of fluvially eroded mine tailings from a historic mine site in the Grand Canyon region [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2015 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 14-18 December*, Abstract H31I-1539.

► Hack Canyon Mine.

Beratan, Kathi K.

1996 21.212 (ED.) Reconstructing the history of Basin and Range extension using sedimentology and stratigraphy. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 303*, 212 pp.

Berdrow, Wilhelm

1895 21.5848 Die Nivellierung des Erdreliefs. Ein Beitrag zur Vorstellung vom Ende der Erde. *Westermanns Illustrierte Deutsche Montatshefte* (Braunschweig), 78: 693-702. [In German.]

► Colorado Plateau province, p. 697, *in passing*.

Berg, Erik

2008 21.4357 Rock hounds and river rats: The 1937 Carnegie-Caltech Colorado River Expedition. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 14*, pp. 59-66. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.)

Bergman, Jerry

2010 *21.7829* Clifford Burdick: Unjustly expelled twice (Part 2). *Creation Matters* (Creation Research Society), 15(5) (September/October): 1-5.

► Includes remarks relating to Burdick's studies in Grand Canyon. Part 1 (15(4) (July/August): 1, 3-5) is not pertinent to this bibliography.

Berkstresser, Charles F., Jr.

1990 21.213 Development of the stratigraphic column in Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 22(3): 7.

Berlin, Graydon Lennis, AND Chavez, Pat S., Jr.

1982 21.214 Structural evaluation of the eastern Grand Canyon region, Arizona, using Landsat-3 RBV/MSS standard and digitally enhanced images. *In:* Morris-Jones, Donald R. (chairperson), *et al.*, *Proceedings of the International Symposium on Remote Sensing of Environment, Second Thematic Conference, "Remote Sensing for Exploration Geology". Volume 2.* Ann Arbor, Michigan: Environmental Research Institute of Michigan, pp. 827-842.

Berlin, Graydon L.; Schaber, Gerald G.; Kozak, Richard C.; AND Chavez, Pat, Jr.

1982 21.215 Cliff and slope topography of part of the Grand Canyon, Arizona as characterized on a Seasat radar image. *Remote Sensing of Environment*, 12(1): 81-85.

Bern, Carleton R.; Campbell, Kate M.; Walton-Day, Katherine; AND Van Gosen, Bradley S.

2022 21.8560 Laboratory simulation of groundwater along uranium-mining-affected flow paths near the Grand Canyon, Arizona, USA. *Mine Water and the Environment*, 41: 370-386 +

Supplementary Information online through https://doi.org/10.1007/s10230-022-00872-9.

Berry, George H.; Grim, Paul J.; AND Ikelman, Joy A.

1980 21.4552 (COMPILERS) *Thermal springs list for the United States.* Boulder, Colorado: National Geophysical and Solar-Terrestrial Data Center, 59 pp., 3 maps. (U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Key to Geophysical Records Documentation, 12.)

Berta, Annalisa

1981 21.216 The Plio-Pleistocene hyaena *Chasmaporthetes ossifragus* from Florida. *Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology*, 1: 341-356.

► Includes Anita, Arizona.

Berthault, Guy

2000 *21.3932* Les principes de datation géologique en question. Une nouvelle approche: la paléohydraulique. (Introduction by A. A. Upinsky.) *Fusion* (Fondation pour l'Énergie de Fusion, Paris), (81) (May/June): 32-39. [In French.]

► Includes Grand Canyon. Creationist perspective. Also seen in an English translation online, "Geological Dating Principles Questioned. Paleohydraulics: A New Approach", http://www.omniology.com/FusionReport-1.html (accessed 21 October 2003).

2004 *21.4023* Седиментологическая интерпретация стратиграфического Разреза Серии Тонто (Большой Каньон Р. Колорадо) [Sedimentologicheskaya interpretatsiya stratigraficheskogo Razreza Serii Tonto (Bol'shoy Kan'on R. Kolorado)]. [Sedimentological interpretation of the Tonto Group stratigraphy (Grand Canyon [of the] Colorado River).] *Литология и Полезные Ископаемые* [*Litologiya i Poleznye Iskopaemye*] [Lithology and Mineral Resources], (5): 552-557. [In Russian.]

► Author given phonetically as "Ги Берто (Guy Berthault)". For English translation see Berthault (2004, ITEM NO. 21.7174).

2004 *21.7174* Sedimentological interpretation of the Tonto Group stratigraphy (Grand Canyon Colorado River) [*sic*]. *Lithology and Mineral Resources*, 39(5) (September): 480-484.

► English translation of Berthault (2004, ITEM NO. 21.4023).

2005 *21.4484* Ошибки науки и кризис веры [Oshibki nauki i krizis veri]. [Errors of science and the crisis of faith.] *In:* Bufeev, Konstantine (ed.), *Православное осмысление творения мира : XIII Международные Рождественские Образовательные Чтения* [*Pravoslavnoe osmislenie tvoreniya mira : XIII Mezhdunarodnie Rozhdestvenskie Obrazovatelnie Chteniya*] [Orthodox comprehension of the measure of creation; XIII International Christmas Educational Readings]. Moscow: Russian Orthodox Church,

Division of Religion and Catechism, "Shestodnev" Missionary Enlightenment Center, pp. 100-110. [In Russian.]

► See "Геология" [Geology], pp. 108-109; with mention of the Tonto Group in Grand Canyon.

Berthault, Guy, AND Wilders, Piter

2005 *21.4485* Проблемы геохронологической шкалы [Problemi geochronologicheskoi shkali]. [Problems of the geochronological scale.] *In:* Bufeev, Konstantine (ed.), *Православное осмысление творения мира : XIII Международные Рождественские Образовательные Чтения* [*Pravoslavnoe osmislenie tvoreniya mira : XIII Mezhdunarodnie Rozhdestvenskie Obrazovatelnie Chteniya*] [Orthodox comprehension of the measure of creation; XIII International Christmas Educational Readings]. Moscow: Russian Orthodox Church, Division of Religion and Catechism, "Shestodnev" Missionary Enlightenment Center, pp. 111-121. [In Russian.]

Besom, Kim

2010 21.4705 Grand Canyon National Park: Fossil *what?* *In:* Bacharach, Joan, Collecting America. *Sojourns* (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), 5(1) (Winter/Spring): 9-10.

► Rampart Cave fossils; specifically, dung.

2010 21.4706 Rampart's treasure *In:* Around the Plateau on public lands: From the collections [FEATURE]. *Sojourns* (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), 5(1) (Winter/Spring): 46-47.

► Rampart Cave.

Best, David M.; Hill, Richard M.; Kelly, Michael M.; Malone, Melissa A.; AND Sanders, C. Michael

1988 21.217 Quantitative analysis of the interrelationship of structural trends, lithologies, and drainage patterns with the distribution of erosional features in Monument Valley, Arizona-Utah [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 20(6): 407.

Best, Myron G.

1969 21.218 Amphibole-bearing nodules in basanitic lavas [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 50: 677.

1970 21.219 Kaersutite-peridotite inclusions and kindred megacrysts in basanitic lavas, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Contributions to Mineralogy and Petrology*, 27: 25-44.

1974 21.7271 Mantle-derived amphibole within inclusions in alkalic-basaltic lavas. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 79 (May): 2107-2113.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

1974 21.220 Contrasting types of chromium peridotite xenoliths in basaltic lavas, western Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, 23: 229-237.

1975 21.221 Amphibole-bearing cumulate inclusions, Grand Canyon, Arizona, and their bearing on silica-undersaturated hydrous magmas in the upper mantle. *Journal of Petrology*, 16(1) (January): 212-236.

1986 21.222 Tertiary geology of the area between Milford, Utah and Pioche, Nevada. *In:* Griffen, Dana T., and Phillips, W. Revell (eds.), Thrusting and extensional structures and mineralization in the Beaver Dam Mountains, southwestern Utah. *Utah Geological Association, Publication 15*, pp. 77-86.

Best, Myron G., AND Brimhall, Willis H.

1970 21.223 Late Cenozoic basalt types in western Grand Canyon region. *In:* Hamblin, W. K., and Best, M. G. (eds.), The western Grand Canyon district. *Utah Geological Society, Guidebook to the Geology of Utah*, (23): 57-73.

1974 21.224 Late Cenozoic alkalic basaltic magmas in the western Colorado Plateaus and the Basin and Range transition zone, U.S.A., and their bearing on mantle dynamics. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 85: 1677-1690.

Best, Myron G., AND Hamblin, W. Kenneth

1970 21.225 Implications of tectonism and volcanism in the western Grand Canyon. *In:* Hamblin, W. K., and Best, M. G. (eds.), The western Grand Canyon district. *Utah Geological Society, Guidebook to the Geology of Utah*, (23): 75-79.

1978 21.226 Origin of the northern Basin and Range province: Implications from the geology of its eastern boundary. *In:* Smith, R. B., and Eaton, G. P. (eds.), Cenozoic tectonics and regional geophysics of the western Cordillera. *Geological Society of America, Memoir 152*, pp. 313-340.

Best, Myron G.; Hamblin, W. Kenneth; AND Brimhall, Willis H.

1966 21.227 Preliminary petrology and chemistry of Late Cenozoic basalts in the western Grand Canyon region. *Brigham Young University, Geology Studies*, 13: 109-123.

Best, Myron G.; McKee, Edwin H.; AND Damon, Paul E.

1980 21.228 Space-time-composition patterns of late Cenozoic mafic volcanism, southwestern Utah and adjoining areas. *American Journal of Science*, 280: 1035-1050.

Betancourt, Julio L.

1990 21.229 Late Quaternary biogeography of the Colorado Plateau. *In:* Betancourt, Julio L., Van Devender, Thomas R., and Martin, Paul S. (eds.), *Packrat middens : the last 40,000 years of biotic change.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 259-292.

Betancourt, Julio L.; Van Devender, Thomas R.; AND Martin, Paul S.

1990 21.230 Introduction. *In:* Betancourt, Julio L., Van Devender, Thomas R., and Martin, Paul S. (eds.), *Packrat middens : the last 40,000 years of biotic change.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 2-11.

1990 21.231 Synthesis and prospectus. *In:* Betancourt, Julio L., Van Devender, Thomas R., and Martin, Paul S. (eds.), *Packrat middens : the last 40,000 years of biotic change.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 435-447.

Bethune, Pierre de

1939 21.232 Le Grand Canon du Colorado. *Société Royale Belge de Géographie, Bulletin*, 63: 145-164. [In French.]

Beus, Stanley S.

1964 21.233 Fossils from the Kaibab Formation at Bee Spring, Arizona. *In:* Sutherland, Diony H. (ed.), Contributions to the geology of northern Arizona; Memorial to Major Brady. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 40*, pp. 59-64.

1965 21.234 Permian fossils from the Kaibab Formation at Flagstaff, Arizona. *Plateau*, 38: 1-5.

1969 21.235 Devonian stratigraphy in northwestern Arizona. *In:* Baars, Donald L. (ed.), Geology and natural history of the Grand Canyon region. *Four Corners Geological Society, 5th Field Conference, Guidebook*, pp. 127-133.

1970 21.236 Stratigraphy of the Martin Formation in northwestern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 2(5): 325.

1973 21.237 Devonian stratigraphy and paleogeography along the western Mogollon Rim, Arizona. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 49*, 36 pp.

1980 21.238 Devonian paleogeography and paleoenvironments in northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 64: 676-677.

1980 21.239 Late Devonian (Frasnian) paleogeography and paleoenvironments in northern Arizona. *In:* Fouch, Thomas D., and Magathan, E. (eds.), *Paleozoic paleogeography of the west-central United States : Rocky Mountain Paleogeography Symposium 1.* Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Rocky Mountain Section, Denver, pp. 59-69.

1984 21.240 Natural history in the Grand Canyon—a combined teaching and research class [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 19 (1984 Proceedings Supplement): 59.

1984 21.241 A Late Mississippian estuarine rock unit in the Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 16(6): 444.

1984 21.242 Grand Canyon's surprise formation. *American West*, 21 (May/June): 66-67.

1986 21.243 A geologic surprise in the Grand Canyon. *Fieldnotes* (Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology), 16(3) (Fall): 1-4.

► Surprise Canyon Formation.

1986 21.244 Biostratigraphy of the Surprise Canyon Formation (latest Mississippian and earliest Pennsylvanian) in western Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 18(5): 341.

1987 21.245 (ED.) Rocky Mountain Section of the Geological Society of America. *Geological Society of America, Centennial Field Guide Volume 2.*

1989 21.246 Devonian and Mississippian geology of Arizona. *In:* Jenney, J. P., and Reynolds, S. J. (eds.), Geologic evolution of Arizona. *Arizona Geological Society, Digest 17*, pp. 287-311.

1990 21.247 Distribution and orientation of Permian brachiopods on a bedding plane, Kaibab Formation, northern Arizona, United States of America [ABSTRACT]. *2nd International Brachiopod Congress, Abstracts*, 5-9 February 1990, University of Otago, Dunedin, New Zealand, p. 12.

1990 21.248 Temple Butte Formation. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Morales, Michael (eds.), *Grand Canyon geology.* New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press and Museum of Northern Arizona Press, pp. 107-117.

1990 21.249 Redwall Limestone and Surprise Canyon Formation. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Morales, Michael (eds.), *Grand Canyon geology.* New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press and Museum of Northern Arizona Press, pp. 119-145.

1990 21.250 The distribution and orientation of shells from a brachiopod population, Permian Kaibab Formation, northern Arizona, USA. *In:* MacKinnon, D. I., Lee, D. E., and Campbell, J. D. (eds.), *Brachiopods through time : proceedings of the 2nd International Brachiopod Congress.* Rotterdam: A. A. Balkema, pp. 233-239.

1991 21.251 Reconstructing ancient life communities from fossil beds — a field investigation for secondary science students [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 26(Proceedings Supplement): 36.

1992 21.252 The geologic record. *In:* Euler, Robert C., and Tikalsky, Frank (eds.), *The Grand Canyon : intimate views.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. [xx], 1-16.

1995 21.253 Paleontology of the Surprise Canyon Formation (Mississippian) in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In: Fossils of Arizona, Volume 3, Proceedings 1995.* Mesa, Arizona: Southwest Paleontological Society and Mesa Southwest Museum, pp. 25-36.

1999 21.254 Chapter E. Megafossil paleontology of the Surprise Canyon Formation. *In:* Billingsley, George H., and Beus, Stanley S. (eds.), Geology of the Surprise Canyon Formation of the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 61*, pp. 69-96. [References combined for volume, pp. 245-250.]

2003 21.3819 Temple Butte Formation. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Morales, Michael (eds.), *Grand Canyon geology*. New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2nd ed., pp. 107-114. [References combined for volume, pp. 407-427.]

2003 21.3820 Redwall Limestone and Surprise Canyon Formation. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Morales, Michael (eds.), *Grand Canyon geology*. New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2nd ed., pp. 115-136. [References combined for volume, pp. 407-427.]

Beus, Stanley S., AND Billingsley, George H.

1982 21.255 Late Mississippian channel deposits at the Mississippian-Pennsylvanian boundary in central Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 14(6): 303.

1984 21.256 A Late Mississippian estuarine rock unit in the Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 16(6): 444.

1989 21.257 Paleozoic strata of the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Elston, Donald P., Billingsley, George H., and Young, Richard A. (eds.), Geology of Grand Canyon, northern Arizona (with Colorado River guides). *28th International Geological Congress, Field Trip Guidebook T115/315.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 122-127.

Beus, Stanley S., AND Breed, William J.

1968 21.258 A new nautiloid species from the Toroweap Formation in Arizona. *Plateau*, 40(1) (Spring): 128-135.

Beus, Stanley S., AND Brew, Douglas C.

1978 21.259 Paleontology of the Naco Formation in the Kohl Ranch area, Arizona. *In:* Burt, Donald M., and Péwé, Troy L. (eds.), Guidebook to the geology of central Arizona; 74th Cordilleran Section Meeting, Geological Society of America, Arizona State University, Tempe, Arizona. *Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Special Paper 2*, pp. 131-137.

Beus, Stanley S., AND Grover, Paul W.

1989 21.260 A marine dominated estuarine sequence in Upper Carboniferous (Chesterian) strata of the Grand Canyon, Arizona, USA. *In:* Jin Yugan and Li Chun (eds.), *Onzième Congrès International de Stratigraphie et de Géologie du Carbonifère, Beijing, August 31-September 4, 1987, Compte Rendu, Tome 4.* Nanjing University Press, pp. 1-6. [In English; volume title in French.]

Beus, Stanley S., AND Martin, Harriet

1999 21.261 Chapter G. Age and correlation of the Surprise Canyon Formation. *In:* Billingsley, George H., and Beus, Stanley S. (eds.), Geology of the Surprise Canyon Formation of the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 61*, pp. 117-119. [References combined for volume, pp. 245-250.]

Beus, Stanley S., AND Morales, Michael

1990 21.262 (EDS.) *Grand Canyon geology.* New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press and Museum of Northern Arizona Press, 518 pp.

1990 21.263 Introducing the Grand Canyon. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Morales, Michael (eds.), *Grand Canyon geology.* New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press and Museum of Northern Arizona Press, pp. 1-9.

2003 21.3811 (EDS.) *Grand Canyon geology.* New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2nd ed., 432 pp.

2003 21.3812 Introducing the Grand Canyon. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Morales, Michael (eds.), *Grand Canyon geology*. New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2nd ed., pp. 1-8. [References combined for volume, pp. 407-427.]

Beus, Stanley S., AND Nations, J. Dale

1974 21.264 A Pleistocene gravel deposit near Grand Falls, Arizona. *Arizona Academy of Science, Journal*, 9: 36-40.

Beus, Stanley S., AND Rawson, Richard R.

1979 21.265 (EDS.) Carboniferous stratigraphy in the Grand Canyon country, northern Arizona and southern Nevada. 9th International Congress of Carboniferous Stratigraphy and Geology, Field Trip no. 13. *American Geological Institute, AGI Selected Guidebook Series*, (2).

Beus, Stanley S., AND Thompson, Kelcy

1994 21.266 Late Early Permian microfossils from the Fossil Mountain Member of the Kaibab Formation in northwestern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 26(6): 4.

Beus, Stanley S.; Cullom, C. R.; AND Turner, J. D.

1989 21.267 Macrofaunal paleocommunities in the Kaibab Formation (Permian), eastern Grand Canyon region, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 21(5): 57.

Beus, Stanley S.; Johnson, Heidi; Nicholson, H. Tim; Winthrow, Brian; AND Dyer, Elizabeth

1989 21.268 Circular orientation of invertebrate fossil shells in Permian Kaibab Formation, northwestern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Twenty-third Annual Meeting, April 15, 1989, University of Nevada, Las Vegas. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 24(1989 Proceedings Supplement): 46.

Beus, Stanley S.; Rawson, Richard R.; Dalton, R. O.; Stevenson, Gene M.; Reeds, V. S.; AND Daneker, T. M.

1974 21.269 Preliminary report on the Unkar Group (Precambrian) in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Karlstrom, T. N. V., Swann, G. A., and Eastwood, R. L. (eds.), Geology of northern Arizona, with notes on archaeology and paleoclimate. *Geological Society of America, Rocky Mountain Section, Guidebook 27*, Part 1, Regional studies, pp. 34-64.

Bevis, Ken [Bevis, Kenneth A.]**; Cox, Adison; AND Kumler, Coghlin C.**

2022 21.8420 GIS applications in geoscience education. Part I: Examples from auto-touring route maps developed for the website, intheplaygroundofgiants.com [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 54(4): abstract 17-5, https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2022NC-374597.

► For Part II see Cox *et al.* (ITEM NO. 21.8421).

Bevlin, N. J.

1976 21.270 *Engineer's report on the possibilities of developing additional water supplies for Hualapai Indian Tribe at Peach Springs, Arizona.* Kingman, Arizona: [no imprint], 38 pp.

► Groundwater.

Bickford, Marion E.

1988 21.271 The formation of continental crust: Part 1. A review of some principles; Part 2. An application to the Proterozoic evolution of southern North America. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 100(9): 1375-1391.

1990 21.6942 The formation of continental crust: Part 1. A review of some principles; Part 2. An application to the Proterozoic evolution of southern North America. *In:* Hatcher, R. D., Jr., and Thomas, William A. (eds.), Geological Society of America centennial articles, reprinted from Volume 100, *Geological Society of America Bulletin*. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 253*, pp. 369-386.

Bickford, Marion E., AND Hill, Barbara M.

2007 21.4219 Does the arc accretion model adequately explalin the Paleoproterozoic evolution of southern Laurentia?: An expanded interpretation. *Geology*, 35(2): 167-170.

Bickford, Marion E.; Condie, Kent C.; Hanan, Barry B.; Mueller, Paul A.; Kamenov, Geroge D.; AND Meijer, Arend

2017 21.7314 Crustal evolution of southern Laurentia during the Mazatzal orogeny: New evidence from Hf isotopic compositions of plutonic and detrital zircons and Sm-Nd compositions of the Pinal Schist [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 49(6), Session 19, doi:10.1130/abs/2017AM-299030.

► Includes comparison with Grand Canyon terrane.

Bickford, Marion E.; Mueller, Paul A.; Condie, Kent C.; Hanan, Barry B.; AND Kamenov, George D.

2019 21.7894 The Yavapai and Mazatzal Provinces are not juvenile oceanic arc terranes: Implications for Laurentian crustal evolution in the Paleoproterozoic [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 82-3 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/332507).

► Includes note of Elves Chasm terrane of Grand Canyon.

Bickford, Marion E.; Mueller, Paul A.; Kamenov, George D.; AND Hill, Barbara M.

2008 21.4382 Crustal evolution of southern Laurentia during the Paleoproterozoic: Insights from zircon Hf isotopic studies of *ca.* 1.75 Ga rocks in central Colorado. *Geology*, 36(7): 555-558 + Data Repository item 2008134, 3 pp.

► Includes Grand Canyon in regional setting.

Biddle, Daniel A.

2014 *21.6756* (ED.) *Creation v. evolution: What they won't tell you in biology class : what Christians should know about biblical creation.* Folsom, California: Xulon Press (Genesis Apologetics, Inc.), 238 pp.

► Grand Canyon, see: p. 52; "Redwall Limestone in the Grand Canyon", pp. 58-59; "The Earth's Sedimentary Rocks", pp. 66-67; "Landscapes Formed by Catastrophic Processes", pp. 72-73.

Bidgoli, Tandis S., AND Wang, Wei

2019 21.7896 Patterns and drivers of continental-scale sediment transport in Laurentia during the Late Mississippian from detrital zircon provenance [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 294-6 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/340330).

► Includes note of U-Pb comparison data from various locales including Grand Canyon.

Biek, Robert F.

2009 21.4697 Ancient landslides of the Beaver Dam Mountains, Washington County, Utah. *Survey Notes* (Utah Geological Survey), 41(2) (May): 4-6.

Bierman, Paul R., AND Montgomery, David R.

2014 21.7428 *Key concepts in geomorphology.* New York: W. H. Freeman and Co., 494, [21] pp.

Bierman, Paul R.; Howe, Jehanna; Stanley-Mann, Elizabeth; Peabody, Michala; Hilke, Jens; AND Massey, Christine A.

2005 21.4353 Old images record landscape change through time. *GSA Today* (Geological Society of America), 15(4): 4-10.

► Previous Grand Canyon research mentioned, p. 5.

Bigarella, João José

1971 21.272 Wind pattern deduced from dune morphology and internal structures. *Boletim Paranaense de Geociências* (Universidade Federal do Paraná, Instituto de Geociências y Departamento de Geologia, Brasil), (29): 73-114.

► See pp. 97-103.

1972 21.273 Eolian environments: their characteristics, recognition, and importance. *In:* Rigby, J. Keith, and Hamblin, William Kenneth (eds.), *Recognition of ancient sedimentary environments.* Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Special Publication 16, pp. 12-62.

Bigsby, John J.

1878 21.6134 *Flora and fauna of the Devonian and Carboniferous Periods. The genera and species arranged in tabular form, showing their horizons, recurrences, localities, and other facts. With large addenda (from recent acquisitions).* London: John Van Voorst, 447 [448] pp. (Thesaurus Devonico-Carboniferus.)

► Refer to abbreviations, p. 137. Colorado River (and Diamond Creek) noted, pp. 222, 360, 392; data from Newberry (1861).

Billingsley, George H. [Billingsley, George H., Jr.]

1970 21.274 *General geology of Tuckup Canyon, central Grand Canyon, Mohave County, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 115 pp.

1974 21.275 Mining in Grand Canyon. *In:* Breed, William J., and Roat, Evelyn C. (eds.), *Geology of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Museum of Northern Arizona, and Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 170-178.

1976 21.276 Prospector's proving ground; mining in the Grand Canyon. *Journal of Arizona History*, 17(1) (Spring): 69-88.

1978 21.277 A synopsis of stratigraphy in the western Grand Canyon. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Research Paper 16*, 27 pp.

► Issued with typewritten corrigenda, which are also reproduced in Spamer (1983, ITEM NO. 21.3004), *Geological Society of America, Microform Publication 13*, p. 94.

1979 21.278 Preliminary report of buried valleys at the Mississippian-Pennsylvanian boundary in western Grand Canyon. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Rawson, Richard R. (eds.), Carboniferous stratigraphy in the Grand Canyon country, northern Arizona and southern Nevada. 9th International Congress of Carboniferous Stratigraphy and Geology, Field Trip no. 13. *American Geological Institute, AGI Selected Guidebook Series*, (2): 115-117.

1986 21.279 Erosional patterns prior to deposition of the Surprise Canyon Formation in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 18(5): 341.

1986 21.280 Relations of the Surprise Canyon and Watahomigi Formations to breccia pipes in the Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 18(5): 342.

1989 21.281 Mesozoic strata at Lees Ferry, Arizona. *In:* Elston, Donald P., Billingsley, George H., and Young, Richard A. (eds.), Geology of Grand Canyon, northern Arizona (with Colorado River guides). *28th International Geological Congress, Field Trip Guidebook T115/315.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 137-138.

1989 21.282 Mining activity in the Grand Canyon area, Arizona. *In:* Elston, Donald P., Billingsley, George H., and Young, Richard A. (eds.), Geology of Grand Canyon, northern Arizona (with Colorado River guides). *28th International Geological Congress, Field Trip Guidebook T115/315.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 224-227.

1997 21.283 The Permian clastic sedimentary rocks of northwestern Arizona. *In:* Geolgoic studies in the Basin and Range-Colorado Plateau transition in southeastern Nevada, southwestern Utah, and northwestern Arizona, 1995. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 2153-F*, pp. 109-123, 2 plates.

1998 21.3835 Paleo Permian/Triassic river systems of northwestern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 30(6): 4.

1999 21.284 Chapter C. Paleovalleys of the Surprise Canyon Formation in Grand Canyon. *In:* Billingsley, George H., and Beus, Stanley S. (eds.), Geology of the Surprise Canyon Formation of the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 61*, pp. 17-72. [References combined for volume, pp. 245-250.]

► *Erratum*: The legends for figures C16 and C17 are transposed (*fide* G. H. Billingsley).

1999 21.285 Chapter D. Erosional surfaces of the Surprise Canyon Formation. *In:* Billingsley, George H., and Beus, Stanley S. (eds.), Geology of the Surprise Canyon Formation of the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 61*, pp. 53-68. [References combined for volume, pp. 245-250.]

2000 21.3606 Volcanic events of the past 20 Ma in the western Grand Canyon region: Significance to Grand Canyon erosion [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Young, Richard A. (coordinator, preparer), *Abstracts for a working conference on the Cenozoic geologic evolution of the Colorado River system and the erosional chronology of the Grand Canyon region : June 7-9,*

2000, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. [Geneseo, New York: State University of New York at Geneseo], pp. 1-3.

► Young's note: "Many of the abstracts contained in this volume are preliminary, *unreviewed* working documents and should not be cited as formal references in other research papers."

2001 21.3702 The erosion of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Mathez, Edmond A. (ed.), *Earth: Inside and out.* New York: New Press, pp. 118-123. (An American Museum of Natural History Book.)

2001 21.4003 Volcanic rocks of the Grand Canyon area. *In:* Young, Richard A., and Spamer, Earle E. (eds.), *Colorado River: Origin and Evolution : proceedings of a symposium held at Grand Canyon National Park in June, 2000.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 223-229. (Volume: *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 12*.) [Volume not published until 2004 (not stated), with 2001 copyright date.]

2001 21.7108 [Geologic summary.] *In:* Billingsley, George H., and Hampton, Haydee M., Geologic map of the House Rock Spring quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-2367*, 17 pp.

► Text for the geological map cited as ITEM NO. 24.221 in Part 24 of this bibliography.

2003 21.7109 Geologic summary. *In:* Billingsley, George H., and Wellmeyer, Jessica L., Geologic map of the Mount Trumbull 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northwestern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Geologic Investigations Series, I-2766*, pamphlet, pp. 1-30.

► Text for the geological map cited as ITEM NO. 24.232 in Part 24 of this bibliography.

Billingsley, George H., AND Beus, Stanley S.

1985 21.286 The Surprise Canyon Formation—an Upper Mississippian and Lower Pennsylvanian(?) rock unit in the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 1605-A*, pp. A27-A33.

1999 21.287 (EDS.) Geology of the Surprise Canyon Formation of the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 61*, 254 pp., Plates A1-A9 (Plate A1 is map in pocket).

► Also an "Errata sheet" distributed by Billingsley in July 1999, [5] pp.

1999 21.288 Chapter A. Overview of the Surprise Canyon Formation. *In:* Billingsley, George H., and Beus, Stanley S. (eds.), Geology of the Surprise Canyon Formation of the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 61*, pp. 1-8. [References combined for volume, pp. 245-250.]

Billingsley, George H., AND Breed, William J.

1973 21.289 The origin of barbed tributaries in Marble Canyon, Arizona. *Plateau*, 45: 128-132.

1976 21.290 Mississippian nautiloids of the Grand Canyon. *Plateau*, 48: 67-70.

1980 21.291 *Geologic cross section along Interstate 40—Kingman to Flagstaff, Arizona. Geologic cross section along Interstate 40—Flagstaff to N.M.-Ariz. State line.* Petrified Forest National Park, Arizona: Petrified Forest Museum Association, 1 sheet (2 sides), scale *ca.* 1 inch = 5 miles.

Billingsley, George H., AND Ellis, Clarence E.

1984 21.292 (WITH CONTRIBUTIONS BY Jack Antweiler)
Kanab Creek Roadless Area, Arizona. *In:* Marsh, S. P.; Kropschot, S. J.; and Dickinson, R. G. (eds.), Wilderness mineral potential; assessment of mineral-resource potential in U.S. Forest Service lands studied 1964-1984. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1300*, 1: 76-78.

Billingsley, George H., AND Hendricks, John D.

1989 21.293 Physiographic features of northwestern Arizona. *In:* Elston, Donald P., Billingsley, George H., and Young, Richard A. (eds.), Geology of Grand Canyon, northern Arizona (with Colorado River guides). *28th International Geological Congress, Field Trip Guidebook T115/315.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 67-71.

Billingsley, George H., AND McKee, Edwin D.

1982 21.294 Pre-Supai buried valleys. *In:* McKee, E. D., The Supai Group of Grand Canyon. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1173*, Chapter G, pp. 137-153.

Billingsley, George H.; Beus, Stanley S.; AND Grover, Paul

1999 21.295 Chapter B. Stratigraphy of the Surprise Canyon Formation. *In:* Billingsley, George H., and Beus, Stanley S. (eds.), Geology of the Surprise Canyon Formation of the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 61*, pp. 9-16. [References combined for volume, pp. 245-250.]

Billingsley, George H.; Breed, William J.; Spamer, Earle E.; AND Keroher, Grace

1981 21.296 (COMPILERS) Part 3; Geology of the Grand Canyon, its Paleozoic strata exposed elsewhere, and the regional tectonic setting. *In:* Spamer, Earle E., *et al.*, Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River, 1540-1980. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 2*, pp. 43-83.

Billingsley, George H.; Goodwin, Gregory; Nagorsen, Sarah E.; Erdman, Monica E.; AND Sherba, Jason T.

2019 21.7952 Geologic field photograph map of the Grand Canyon region, 1967-2010. *U.S. Geological Survey, General Information Product 189*, 11 pp.

► This is a guide to an online collection of "1,211 geotagged photographs collected [by Billingsley] during 43 years of geologic mapping". "The photographs document some key geologic features, structures, and rock unit relations that were used to compile nine geologic maps of the Grand Canyon region published at 1:100,000 scale, and many more maps published at 1:24,000 scale." (For maps, refer to Part 24 of this bibliography.) For the online dataset and photo catalog, see

Billingsley *et al.* (2019, ITEM NO. 29.118), https://www.sciencebase.gov/catalog/item/5a9751d5e4b06990606c5197.

Billingsley, George H.; Spamer, Earle E.; AND Menkes, Dove [Menkes, Elchanan Dov]

1997 21.297 Quest for the pillar of gold; the mines and miners of the Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 10*, 114 pp., fold-out map, and map on inside rear cover.

► First printing 1,000 copies. Also an unstated reprinting in 1998, 1,000 copies, the first GCA *Monograph* to be reprinted. The two printings can be distinguished by a point in Figure 4 (p. 10): in the first printing, the image is blurred and the areas in deep shadow show as black, vaguely "pixilated" patterns; in the second printing, the image is crisp and the areas in shadow clearly show details of the canyon wall.

Billingsley, George H.; Wenrich, Karen J.; AND Blackerby, Bruce

1993 21.298 Late Tertiary and Quaternary landscape development in the western Grand Canyon and western Arizona Strip [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 25(5): 9.

Bills, Donald J.

2012 21.6527 Potential impacts of legacy and current uranium mining in the Grand Canyon region of northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2012 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 3-7 December*, Abstract H43L-04.

2013 21.7225 Monitoring potential hydrologic impacts of legacy and current uranium mining in the Grand Canyon region of northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: 12th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau, September 16-19, 2013, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University], pp. 38-39.

Bills, Donald J., AND Flynn, Marilyn E.

2002 21.3846 Hydrogeologic data for the Coconino Plateau and adjacent areas, Coconino and Yavapai Counties, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 02-265*, 2431 leaves.

Bills, Donald J.; Flynn, Marilyn E.; AND Monroe, Stephen A.

2005 21.6307 Preliminary hydrogeologic assessment of the Coconino Plateau and adjacent areas, Coconino and Yavapai Counties, Arizona. *Arizona Geological Society, 2005 Annual Symposium, September 21-24, 2005*, 4 pp.

Bills, Donald J.; Flynn, Marilyn E.; AND Monroe, Stephen A.

2005 21.4771 Hydrogeology of the Coconino Plateau and adjacent areas, Coconino and Yavapai Counties, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2005-5222*, 101 pp.

Bills, Donald J.; Hart, Robert J.; AND Flynn, Marilyn E.

2009 21.5958 Geologic and hydrologic issues related to uranium mining in the Grand Canyon region, northern Arizona. *In: 2009 Annual Water Symposium, "Managing Hydrologic Extremes", Arizona Hydrological Society, American Institute of Hydrology, August 30-September 2, 2009, Westin Kierland Resort and Spa, Scottsdale, Arizona*, [11] pp.

Bills, Donald J., AND Macy, Jamie P.

2016 21.7164 Hydrogeologic framework and characterization of the Truxton Aquifer on the Hualapai Reservation, Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2016-5171*, 49 pp.

Bills, Donald J.; Macy, Jamie P.; AND Tillman, Fred D.

2015 21.6859 Monitoring and evaluation of the effects of natural, legacy, and current uranium mining water resources in the Grand Canyon Region of Northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, pp. 9-10.

Bills, Donald J.; Tillman, Fred D.; Anning, David W.; Antweiler, Ronald C.; AND Kraemer, Thomas F.

2010 21.4725 Historical and 2009 water chemistry of wells, perennial and intermittent streams, and springs in northern Arizona. *In:* Alpine, Andrea E. (ed.), Hydrological, geological, and biological site characterization of breccia pipe uranium deposits in northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5025*, pp. 135-282.

Bilodeau, Bruce

1979 21.299 Devonian-Permian stratigraphy. *In:* Nelson, C. A. (ed.), *Grand Canyon.* University of California at Los Angeles, Department of Earth and Space Sciences, ESSSO Guidebook 9, pp. 27-34.

Bird, Kenneth J.

1989 21.300 North American fossil fuels. *In:* Bally, A. W., and Palmer, A. R. (eds.), The geology of North America; an overview. *Geological Society of America, Geology of North America, Volume A*, pp. 555-583.

Bird, Peter

1979 21.301 Continental delamination and the Colorado Plateau. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 84(B13) (December 10): 7561-7571.

Birdseye, Claude H.

1940 21.3836 Stereoscopic phototopographic mapping. *Association of American Geographers, Annals*, 30(1) (March): 1-24.

Birdseye, Claude H., AND Moore, Raymond C.

1924 21.302 A boat voyage through the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *Geographical Review*, 14(2) (April): 177-196.

Birkeland, Ginger Hinchman *see also* Hinchman, Virginia H.

1996 21.8012 Riparian vegetation and sandbar morphology along the lower Little Colorado River, Arizona. *Physical Geography*, 17(6): 534-553.

► Two study sites: "ephemeral site" near U.S. Geological Survey stream gage below Cameron, and "perennial site" between Salt Trail Canyon and Colorado River confluence.

Bisquera, Rosemarie Barga

2016 21.7118 *Using kerogen-bound polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons to better assess thermal maturity of ancient source rocks.* Master's thesis, University of California at Riverside, 48 pp.

► Source rock samples include Walcott Member of Kwagunt Formation, Chuar Group, from Nankoweap Butte and Sixtymile Canyon.

Bissell, Harold J.

1959 21.303 Silica in sediments of the upper Paleozoic of the Cordilleran area. *In:* Ireland, H. A. (ed.), Silica in sediments; a symposium. *Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Special Publication 7*, pp. 150-185.

1962 21.304 Pennsylvanian and Permian rocks of Cordilleran area. *In:* Branson, C. C. (ed.), *Pennsylvanian System in the United States : a symposium.* Tulsa, Oklahoma: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, pp. 118-263.

1963 21.305 Pennsylvanian and Permian Systems of southwestern Utah. *Intermountain Association of Petroleum Geologists, 12th Annual Field Conference, Guidebook to the Geology of Southwestern Utah : transitions between Basin-Range and Colorado Plateau provinces*, pp. 42-58.

1966 21.306 Patterns of sedimentation in Pennsylvanian and Permian strata of part of the eastern Great Basin. *In:* Merriam, D. F. (ed.), Symposium on cyclic sedimentation. *Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin 169*, Volume 1, pp. 43-56.

1969 21.307 Permian and lower Triassic transition from the shelf to basin (Grand Canyon, Arizona to Spring Mountains, Nevada). *In:* Baars, Donald L. (ed.), Geology and natural history

of the Grand Canyon region. *Four Corners Geological Society, 5th Field Conference, Guidebook*, pp. 135-169.

Black, Donald M.

1955 21.308 Natural dams of Havasu Canyon, Supai, Arizona. *Science*, 121(3147) (April 22): 611-612.

Black, Bronze

2014 21.6992 Geology of Grand Canyon. *In:* Black, Bronze (compiler, designer), *Canyon Explorations/Expeditions guide interpretive manual : the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Canyon Explorations/Expeditions, pp. 24-38.

► Proprietary publication for the use of Canyon Explorations/Expeditions employees. See Black, ITEM NO. 10.85 in Part 10 of this bibliography.

Blackett, Robert E.

2004 21.4545 St. George basin geothermal area. *Geo-Heat Center, Quarterly Bulletin* (Oregon Institute of Technology), 25(4) (December): 52-53.

Blackett, Robert E.; Brandt, Cynthia J.; Chidsey, Thomas C., Jr.; AND Bishop, Charles E.

1992 21.4767 Mineral and energy resources in Kane County, Utah and their occurrence with respect to Wilderness Study Areas. *Utah Geological Survey, Report of Investigation 221*, 42 pp.

► Notes Grand Canyon strata locally; also with brief note (p. 8) of Chuar and Unkar Groups in the subsurface.

Blackwelder, Eliot

1934 11.111 Terraces along the lower course of the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Proceedings for 1933*, p. 66.

1934 21.309 Origin of the Colorado River. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 45: 551-565.

Blackwell, D. D.

1978 21.310 Heat flow and energy loss in the western United States. *In:* Smith, R. B., and Eaton, G. P. (eds.), Cenozoic tectonics and regional geophysics of the western Cordillera. *Geological Society of America, Memoir 152*, pp. 175-208.

Blair, Gerry

1980 21.311 Fire at fossil cave. *Lapidary Journal*, 34: 690-695.

► Rampart Cave.

1981 21.312 Canyon calcite in the land of the blue green water. *Lapidary Journal*, 35: 1020-1021, 1024, 1026, 1028-1032.

► Havasu Canyon.

1992 21.313 *The rockhound's guide to Arizona.* Helena and Billings, Montana: Falcon Press Publishing Co., Inc., 165 pp.

Blair, James Luke [Blair, J. Luke]

1996 11.1464 *Drastic modification of the depositional style of the lower Colorado River in late Pleistocene time : evidence from fine-grained strata in the Lake Mohave area, Nevada/Arizona.* Master's thesis, Vanderbilt University, 138 pp.

2003 21.3880 The western Grand Canyon region, northwestern Arizona, portrayed in color-coded, hill-shaded 10-m-resolution digital elevation data. *Geology*, 31(7): cover, inside front cover.

Blair, J. Luke; Miller, Calvin F.; AND Faulds, James E.

1996 11.112 Drastic modification of the depositional style of the lower Colorado River in late Pleistocene time: evidence from fine-grained strata in the Lake Mohave area [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 28(7): A-471.

Blair, Will N.

1978 11.113 Gulf of California in Lake Mead area of Arizona and Nevada during late Miocene time. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 62: 1159-1170.

► See also discussion by W. C. Cornell and J. P. Bradbury, 63: 1139-1140 (1979), with reply, 1140-1142.

1978 11.114 Location of the Gulf of California in late Miocene time [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 10: 96.

Blair, Will N., AND Armstrong, August K.

1979 21.315 Hualapai Limestone Member of the Muddy Creek Formation: The youngest deposit predating the Grand Canyon, southeastern Nevada and northwestern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1111*, 14 pp.

1979 21.316 Upper Miocene Hualapai Limestone Member from the proto-Gulf of California at Lake Mead, Arizona. *In:* Newman, Gary W. (ed.), *et al.*, *Basin and Range Symposium and Great Basin Field Conference.* Denver: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, pp. 285-292.

Blair, Will N.; McKee, Edwin H.; AND Armstrong, August K.

1977 21.317 Age and environment of deposition: Hualapai Limestone Member of the Muddy Creek Formation [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 9: 390-391.

Blake, W. P. [Blake, William Phipps]

1856 21.318 General report upon the geological collections. *From:* Whipple, A. W., *with* Ives, J. C. [1853-1854], Report of explorations for a railway route, near the thirty-fifth parallel of north latitude, from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. *In: Reports of explorations and surveys, to ascertain the most practicable and economic route for a railroad from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. Made under the direction of the Secretary of War, in 1853-4 . . . . Volume 3.* Washington, D.C.: A. O. P. Nicholson, Printer, 1856. (Volume: *U.S. 32nd Congress, 2nd Session, House Executive Document 91*.)

► See Part 4, "Report on the geology of the route" [1856], No. 1.)

1901 21.6622 Some salient features in the geology of Arizona with evidences of shallow seas in Paleozoic time. *American Geologist*, 27(3) (March): 160-167.

1901 21.319 Geology of Arizona. *U.S. 57th Congress, 1st Session, House Document 5, Serial 4293*.

1903 21.320 Geology of Arizona. *U.S. 58th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 5, Serial 4648*.

1903 21.4924 Geology of Arizona. *In: Report of the Governor of Arizona to the Secretary of the Interior for the year ended June 30, 1903.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 126-135.

1904 21.5001 Geology of Arizona. *In: Report of the Governor of Arizona to the Secretary of the Interior for the year ended June 30, 1904.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 66-72.

► Item not signed but introduced by the governor [Alexander O. Brodie] as "the report of geological conditions as presented by the Territorial geologist" under the section heading, "Geology of Arizona".

Blakey, Ronald C. [Blakey, Ron]

1978 21.321 Pennsylvanian and Lower Permian paleogeography and paleotectonics of the southern Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 10: 96.

1979 21.6106 Oil impregnated carbonate rocks of the Timpoweap Member, Moenkopi Formation, Hurricane Cliffs area, Utah and Arizona. *Utah Geology*, 6(1) (Spring): 45-54.

1979 21.322 Stratigraphy of the Supai Group (Pennsylvanian-Permian), Mogollon Rim, Arizona. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Rawson, Richard R. (eds.), Carboniferous stratigraphy in the Grand Canyon country, northern Arizona and southern Nevada. 9th International Congress of Carboniferous Stratigraphy and Geology, Field Trip no. 13. *American Geological Institute, AGI Selected Guidebook Series*, (2): 89-104.

1979 21.323 Lower Permian stratigraphy of the southern Colorado Plateau. *In:* Baars, D. L. (ed.), Permianland. *Four Corners Geological Society, 9th Field Conference, Guidebook*, pp. 179-186.

1980 21.324 Pennsylvanian and Early Permian paleogeography, southern Colorado Plateau and vicinity [ABSTRACT]. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 64: 677.

1984 21.325 Marine sand-wave complex in the Permian of central Arizona. *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology*, 54: 29-51.

1986 21.326 The Coconino Sandstone: Does it contain cross-stratified marine deposits? *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 18(5): 342.

1988 21.8155 Basin tectonics and erg response. *Sedimentary Geology*, 56(1/4) (April): 127-151.

► Major erg deposits of the Permian and Jurassic systems on the Colorado Plateau.

1988 21.327 Superscoops: Their significance as elements of eolian architecture. *Geology*, 16(6): 483-487.

1990 21.328 Stratigraphy and geologic history of Pennsylvanian and Permian rocks, Mogollon Rim region, central Arizona and vicinity. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 102(9): cover, 1189-1217 + "Supplementary Data 9014" [Data Repository item].

► *Erratum*: Cover illustration description, inside front cover of number, should read, "Photograph provided by R. C. Blakey shows Cathedral Rock at Red Rock Crossing near Sedona; it is an outlier of the southern escarpment of the Colorado Plateau; Permian Schnebly Hill Formation forms spires and slickrock." (from *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 102: 1733).

1990 21.329 Supai Group and Hermit Formation. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Morales, Michael (eds.), *Grand Canyon geology.* New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press and Museum of Northern Arizona Press, pp. 147-182.

1995 21.330 Tracks of time. *Cañon Journal*, 1(1): 48-53.

2003 21.3821 Supai Group and Hermit Formation. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Morales, Michael (eds.), *Grand Canyon geology*. New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2nd ed., pp. 136-162. [References combined for volume, pp. 407-427.]

Blakey, Ronald C., AND Knepp, Rex

1989 21.331 Pennsylvanian and Permian geology of Arizona. *In:* Jenney, J. P., and Reynolds, S. J. (eds.), Geologic evolution of Arizona. *Arizona Geological Society, Digest 17*, pp. 313-347.

Blakey, Ronald C., AND Middleton, Larry T.

1998 21.3607 Field guide to Permian rocks of Grand Canyon and Sedona areas, north-central Arizona. *In:* Duebendorfer, Ernest M. (ed.), *Geologic excursions in northern and central Arizona : field trip guidebook for Geological Society of America Rocky Mountain Section meeting, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona, May 1998.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Department of Geology, pp. 97-125.

2012 21.5899 Geologic history and paleogeography of Paleozoic and early Mesozoic sedimentary rocks, eastern Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Timmons, J. Michael, and Karlstrom, Karl E. (eds.), Grand Canyon geology: Two billion years of earth's history. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 489*, pp. 81-92.

Blakey, Ronald C., AND Ranney, Wayne D.

2008 21.4365 *Ancient landscapes of the Colorado Plateau.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 156 pp.

2018 21.7358 *Ancient landscapes of western North America : a geologic history with paleogeographic maps.* Chum, Switzerland: Springer (Springer Nature), 228 pp.

2024 21.8612 *Ancient landscapes of the Colorado Plateau.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, 2nd ed., 202 pp.

► *NOTE*: The rear gatefold cover ("About the Authors") provides brief biographical sketches for Blakey (first) and Ranney, but in the photo there included (without identifications) Blakey is on the right.

Blakey, Ronald C.; Peterson, Fred; AND Kocurek, Gary

1988 21.7133 Synthesis of late Paleozoic and Mesozoic eolian deposits of the western interior of the United States. *In:* Kocurek, Gary (ed.), Late Paleozoic and Mesozoic eolian deposits of the western interior of the United States. *Sedimentary Geology*, 56(1): 3-125.

Blakey, Ronald C.; Ranney, Wayne; AND Loseke, Travis

2010 21.5407 Oligocene-Early Miocene incision, strike-valley development, and aggradation, Mogollon rim, Verde Valley region, Arizona—a potential analogue for pre-Grand Canyon development [ABSTRACT]. *In: CR_Evolution_2: Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System II Workshop: May 24-26, 2010, Flagstaff, Arizona*, 6 pp.

2011 21.5534 Oligocene-Early Miocene incision, strike-valley development, and aggradation, Mogollon Rim, Verde Valley region, Arizona—A potential analogue for pre-Grand Canyon development. *In:* Beard, L. Sue, Karlstrom, Karl E., Young, Richard A., and Billingsley, George H. (eds.), CRevolution 2—Origin and Evolution of the Colorado

River System, workshop abstracts; May 24-26, 2010, U.S. Geological Survey, Flagstaff, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2011-1210*, pp. 38-45.

Blanchard, Arthur H.

1919 21.6616 (ED.-IN-CHIEF) *American highway engineers' handbook. First edition.* New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., and London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1658 pp.

► In section on "Engineering Geology", see map, p. 124, and see "The Colorado Plateaus", pp. 131-132.

Blandy, John F.

1893 21.332 A peculiar case of stratification. *Engineering and Mining Journal*, 56(December 23): 638.

► "The accompanying sketch shows a very peculiar case of stratification which I saw lately in the region of the Grand Canyon. It is situated at the mouth of a small canyon where it enters into Prospect Valley about 10 miles north of Pine Spring. This Spring is at the head of Aubrey Valley, on the western edge of Coconino County, Arizona." With diagram.

1895 21.6501 The United States Geological Survey—how its work is done. *Engineering and Mining Journal*, 59(2) (January 12): 27.

► Letter to the editor, regarding the USGS topographical sheet, "Prescott Sheet, Surveyed in 1885". Includes comments on Grand Canyon; note particularly the comment, "The fact is, that Major Powell and his Grand Canon are the standing subject of merriment to the residents of northern Arizona on account of the amount of labor expended on it and the amount of errors in the work."

1897 21.333 An Arizona copper deposit. *Engineering and Mining Journal*, 64 (July 24): 97.

► "Written for the Engineering and Mining Journal." Imprecisely located as 50-60 miles "due north" from Williams, Arizona. Apparently deposits in the vicinity of Anita, noted as already worked.

Blank, H. Richard, AND Kucks, Robert P.

1989 21.334 Preliminary aeromagnetic, gravity, and generalized geologic maps of the USGS Basin and Range-Colorado Plateau transition zone study area in southwestern Utah, southeastern Nevada, and northwestern Arizona (the BARCO Project). *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 89-0432*, 16 pp., 3 sheets, scales 1:250,000.

Blank, H. Richard; Butler, William C.; AND Saltus, Richard W.

1998 21.335 Neogene uplift and radial collapse of the Colorado Plateau—regional implications of gravity and aeromagnetic data. *In:* Friedman, Jules D., and Huffman, A. Curtis, Jr. (eds.), Laccolith complexes of southeastern Utah: Time of emplacement and tectonic setting—workshop proceedings. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 2158*, pp. 9-32.

Blazey, Edward Brice

1971 21.336 *Fossil flora of the Mogollon Rim.* Doctoral dissertation, Arizona State University, 169 pp.
► Includes stratigraphic correlations with Grand Canyon.

1974 21.337 Fossil flora of the Mogollon Rim, central Arizona. *Palaeontographica*, 146(B): 1-20.

Blievernicht, Eric J.

1996 *21.4746* Genesis Flood or Cataclysm? *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Creation Ex Nihilo Technical Journal*, 10(3): 331-332.

Bliss, James D.

1983 21.4556 Arizona; basic data for thermal springs and wells as recorded in GEOTHERM. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 83-427*, 200 pp.

Bliss, James D., AND Pierson, Charles T.

1993 21.338 Mineral resource assessment of undiscovered mineral deposits for selected mineral deposit types in the Kaibab National Forest, Arizona; with a section on Mineral resource assessment of solution-collapse breccia pipe uranium deposits, by James D. Bliss and Charles T. Pierson. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report* 93-329, 61 pp.

1994 21.339 Mineral resource assessment of undiscovered solution-collapse breccia pipe uranium deposits in the Coconino National Forest, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report* 94-566, 12 pp.

Blissenbach, Erich

1952 21.340 Geology of the Aubrey Valley, south of the Hualapai Indian Reservation, northwest Arizona. *Plateau*, 24: 119-127.

Blitch, William; Tobin, Benjamin; Heimel, Sierra; AND Sovie, Adia

2021 21.8334 Using a machine-learning approach to predict cave locations: Implications for speleogensis [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 53(6): Abstract 121-6, doi:10.1130/abs/2021AM-370277.
► Model developed at Grand Canyon National Park.

Bloch, John D.; Timmons, J. Michael; Crossey, Laura J.; Gehrels, George E.; AND Karlstrom, Karl E.

2006 21.4197 Mudstone petrology of the Mesoproterozoic Unkar Group, Grand Canyon, U.S.A.: Provenance, weathering, and sediment transport on intracratonic Rodinia. *Journal of Sedimentary Research*, 76(9): 1106-1119.

Block, Debra, AND Redsteer, Margaret Hiza

2011 21.7370 A dryland river transformed—the Little Colorado, 1936-2010. *U.S. Gelogical Survey, Fact Sheet 2011-3099*, 4 pp.

► Principally regarding the reach between Winslow and Leupp, Arizona, but includes gage data at Cameron and of general interest for downstream discharge rates.

Block, Debra; House, P. Kyle; AND Gootee, Brian F.

2018 11.14802 The "Blythe alluvium": Holocene to modern floodplain and channel deposits of the lower Colorado River, Arizona, Nevada, and California [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(5): Final Paper 64-7, doi:10.1130/abs/2018RM-314093.

Bloeser, Bonnie

1979 21.341 *Melamocyrillium* [*sic*]; new acritarch genus from Kwagunt Formation (late Precambrian), Chuar Group, Grand Canyon Supergroup, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 63: 420-421.

► *NOTE*: "*Melamocyrillium*", *nomen nudum*. Genus named formally with species descriptions as *Melanocyrillium* by Bloeser (1985, ITEM NO. 21.343).

1980 21.342 *Structurally complex microfossils from shales of the late Precambrian Kwagunt Formation (Walcott Member, Chuar Group) of the eastern Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of California at Los Angeles, 188 pp.

1985 21.343 *Melanocyrillium*, a new genus of structurally complex late Proterozoic microfossils from the Kwagunt Formation (Chuar Group), Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Journal of Paleontology*, 59: 741-765.

1989 21.344 Paragenesis of Upper Proterozoic coated grains, Kwagunt Formation, Chuar Group, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 73(4): 534.

Bloeser, Bonnie; Schopf, J. William; Horodyski, Robert J.; AND Breed, William J.

1977 21.345 Chitinozoans from the late Precambrian Chuar Group of the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Science*, 195: 676-679.

Blount, R. E.

1901 21.5249 Exercises in United States topographical maps. *Journal of School Geography*, 5(4) (April): 129-133.

► See particularly, "Mt. Trumbull Quadrangle", p. 132.

Blum, M.

2017 21.7433 Reconstructing continental-scale paleodrainage and sediment routing from detrital zircons: examples from Mesozoic and Cenozoic North America [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Castelltort, Sébastien, Clark, Julian, Fildani, Andrea, and Puigdefàbregas, Cai (conveners), *SEPM Research Conference : Propagation of Environmental Signals in Source-to-Sink Stratigraphy, June 5th-9th 2017 : conference abstracts*, 3 pp.

► Includes brief note on late Paleozoic detrital zirecon records from Grand Canyon.

Blythe, Nathan O.

2005 21.4092 *Basin analysis associated with Middle-Miocene detachment faulting, eastern Lake Mead region, northwest Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 226 pp.

Bober, Katherine M. M.

2025 21.8663 The ancient floral splendor and paleoenvironments of Grand Canyon National Park. *Park Paleontology News* (U.S. National Park Service), 17(1): Spring:.

Bober, Katherine M. M.; Cace, Courtney R.; Matel, Theodore P.; Huegele, Indah B.; Boucher, Lisa D.; Hermsen, Elizabeth J.; Manchester, Steve R.; McCoy, Victoria E.; Santucci, Vincent L.; AND Tweet, Justin S.

2024 21.8531 An overview of Paleozoic paleobotanic resources documented in National Park Service areas [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Wilson, Jeffrey A. Mantilla, and Friedman, Matt (eds.), 12th North American Paleontological Convention, University of Michigan, 17-21 June 2024; Program with abstracts. *University of Michigan, Papers on Paleontology*, (39): 124-125.

Bock, Lowell

1977 *21.6653* Rocks, fossils and faith. *Lake Union Herald* (Seventh-day Adventists, Lake Union Conference, Berrien Springs, Michigan), 69(33) (August 30): 2.

► Editorial, recounting a two-week field trip with other North American conference presidents conducted by the Seventh-day Adventist's Geoscience Research Institute. Includes Grand Canyon. Creationist perspective.

Boesch, Hans Heinrich

1971 21.4465 Grand Canyon; geographie, geologie, geschichte. *Universität Zürich, Arbeiten aus dem Geographischen Instituts*, Serie A, (249), 76 pp. [In German.]

1971 21.7130 Geographie, Geologie und Geschichte. *In:* Heiniger, Ernst A., *Grand Canyon : Natur und Tierwelt in 157 Farbaufnahmen.* Bern, Switzerland: Kümmerly and Frey Geographischer Verlag; and München, Bern, and Wien: BLV Verlagsgesellschaft, pp. 13-76. [In German.]

1973 21.7131 Géographie, géologie et histoire. *In:* Heiniger, Ernst A., *Grand Canyon du Colorado : suite pour nature et faune en 157 images* (traduit de l'allemand par le Dr Pierre Champendal). Paris: Elsevier Séquoia, pp. 37-100. [In French; translated from German.]

1975 21.7132 Geography, geology and history. *In:* Heiniger, Ernst A., *Grand Canyon.* (Ewald Osers, translator.) Washington, D.C., and New York: Robert B. Luce Co., Inc., pp. 17-96. [In English; translated from German.]

Boettcher, A. L., AND O'Neil, J. R.

1980 21.4793 Stable isotope, chemical, and petrographic studies of high-pressure amphiboles and micas: Evidence for metasomatism in the mantle source regions of alkali basalts and kimberlites. *American Journal of Science*, 280-A: 594-621.

Bohacs, Kevin M., AND Junium, Christopher K.

2007 21.6211 Microbial mat sedimentary structures and their relation to organic-carbon burial in the Middle Neoproterozoic Chuar Group, Grand Canyon, Arizona, USA. *In:* Scheiber, Juergen, Bose, Pradip, Eriksson, P. G., Sarkar, Subir, Altermann, Wladyslaw, and Catuneanu, Octavian (eds.), *Atlas of microbial mat features preserved within the clastic rock record.* Amsterdam and New York: Elsevier, pp. 208-213. (Volume: Atlases in Geoscience, 2.)

Bohannon, Robert G.

1984 21.346 Nonmarine sedimentary rocks of Tertiary age in the Lake Mead region, southeastern Nevada and northwestern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1259*, 72 pp., 1 sheet.

Bohannon, Robert G., AND Anderson, R. E.

1978 21.347 Tertiary tectonic history of the eastern Basin and Range province in the vicinity of Lake Mead in southern Nevada and western Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 10: 96.

Bollin, Edgar Marshall

1955 21.350 *The geology of the Kaibab Formation, Marble Platform, Coconino County, Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 105 pp., 3 plates.

Bölsche, Wilhelm

1906 21.6126 Die Schöpfungstage. *Die Gartenlaube* (Leipzig), 1906(7): 291-295. [In German.]

► Grand Canyon, p. 295, *in passing*.

Bommeli, R.

1912 21.8613 *Die Geschichte der Erde. II. Die Weltalter : Kurze Charakteristik der geologischen Perioden und Formationen.* Stuttgart: Verlag von J. H. W. Dietz Nachf. G.m.b.H., 103 [104] pp. [In German.]

► Editorial, recounting a two-week field trip with other North American conferenVolume has a paleontological focus, but see general remark concerning Grand Canyon, p. 23.

1922 21.8549 Einiges über geologische Altersbestimmungen. *Geistesfreiheit* (Freigeistigen Vereinigung der Schweiz, Zürich), 1(5) (August 1): 6-7. [In German.]

► Editorial, recounting a two-week field trip with other North American conferenSee p. 7, remarks on Clarence E. Dutton's attempt to determine the age of the Colorado River.

Bond, Gerard, C.; Kominz, Michelle A.; AND Devlin, William J.

1983 21.351 Thermal subsidence and eustasy in the lower Paleozoic miogeocline of western North America. *Nature* (London), 306: 775-779.

Bonde, Aubrey; Jones, AnnMarie; Rowland, Stephen; Breithaupt, Brent H.; AND Matthews, Neffra A.

2022 11.19035 Paleontological and paleoenvironmental analysis of the Muddy Creek Formation near Lake Mead, southern Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 54(4): abstract 42-10, https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2022CD-373931.

► Western side of Lake Mead.

Bondurant, C. E.

1963 21.352 *Structural geology of a portion of the Hurricane fault zone, northern Mohave County, Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Kansas.

Bonney, T. G.

1893 21.353 *The story of our planet.* New York: Cassell Publishing Co., 535 pp.

► See pp. 109-111, color plate opposite p. 112.

Borsch, K.; Whitmore, John H.; Strom, Raymond; AND Hartree, George

2018 *21.7734* The significance of micas in ancient cross-bedded sandstones. *In:* Whitmore, John H. (Editorial Board Chairman), *Proceedings of the Eighth International Conference on Creationism, July 29-August 1, 2018, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, USA.* Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: Creation Science Fellowship, Inc., pp. 306-326.

► Coconino Sandstone.

Bottjer, D., AND Hagadorn, J. W.

2007 21.6352 Mat growth features. *In:* Scheiber, Juergen, Bose, Pradip, Eriksson, P. G., Sarkar, Subir, Altermann, Wladyslaw, and Catuneanu, Octavian (eds.), *Atlas of microbial mat features preserved within the clastic rock record.* Amsterdam and New York: Elsevier, pp. 53-71. (Volume: Atlases in Geoscience, 2.)

► See Figure 4(a)-4, wrinkle structures and "*Kinneyia*" in fine-grained sandstones of the Chuar Group and Nankoweap Formation, Grand Canyon.

Bottke, Bill

1994 21.7602 (MODERATOR) Geologic history of the Colorado River. *In: Planetary Field Geology Practicum : PTYS 594a—Spring 1994 : Colorado Plateau—Grand Canyon.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Department of Planetary Sciences, Lunar and Planetary Laboratory, pp. 21-24.

Boudreau, Diana M.

2019 21.7966 *Grand Canyon National Park : 2019 Paleontology Project After Action Report.* [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: U.S. National Park Service, iii, 55 pp. [Page iii should be page 1.]

► Follows on the National Fossil Day activities at Grand Canyon National Park.

Boudreau, Diana M.; Colvin, Ronnie; AND Spamer, Earle E.

2019 21.7834 The grand history of interpreting paleontological resources at Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 96-13 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/340594).

Boudreau, Diana M.; Santucci, Vincent L.; Widrig, Klara; Nebel, Mark; Miller, Anne; Colvin, Ronnie; Besom, Kim; AND Hyde, Colleen

2020 21.8039 Chapter 12. Grand Canyon National Park paleontological resources management and protection. *In:* Santucci, Vincent L., and Tweet, Justin S. (eds.), *Grand Canyon National Park : centennial paleontological resource inventory (non-sensitive version).* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Stewardship and Science, pp. 465-503. (Volume: *Natural Resource Report NPS/GRCA/NRR—2020/2103*.)

2021 21.8263 Grand Canyon National Park paleontological resources management and protection. *In:* Santucci, Vincent L., and Tweet, Justin S. (eds.), Grand Canyon National Park centennial paleontological resource inventory; a century of fossil discovery and research. *Utah Geological Association, Special Publication 1*, pp. [unpaginated page facing 241], 241-266, A1-A2, B1 (pagination is contiguous).

► Reset reprinting of Boudreau *et al.* (2020, ITEM NO. 21.8039).

Boulenger, E.-V.

1905 21.5508 Grandes Conférences de Lille. I. Une traversée de l'Amérique du Nord. Canada. États-Unis. Mexique. *Société de Géographie de Lille (Lille, Roubaix, Tourcoing), Bulletin*, 44(7) (July): 5-27. [In French.]

► 8th International Geographical Congress. See pp. 15-17.

Bouquet, H.

1907 21.5256 Le Rio Colorado. *La Vulgarisation Scientifique*, 4(6) (June 15): 143-146. [In French.]

► Item signed "H. B." Includes Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River.

Boureau, Édouard

1964 21.355 Quatrième embranchement; Sphenophyta. *In:* Boureau, Édouard (ed.), *Traité de Paléobotanique* (publié sous la direction de Édouard Boureau). Tome III, Sphenophyta, Noeggerathiophyta. Paris: Masson et Cie., 544 pp. [In French.]

► See p. 64.

1979 21.7228 Sur l'origine et la signification du "point noir" dans les organismes Précambriens des Richât de Mauritanie. *In: Comptes rendus du 104e Congrès National des Sociétés Savants : Bordeaux 1979 : Section des Sciences : Fascicule I, Paléobotanique.* Paris: Bibliothèque Nationale, pp. 7-28. (Volume includes masthead, "Ministère des Universités, Comité des Travaux Historiques et Scientifiques".) [In French.]

► See p. 10, reference to Grand Canyon occurrences, citing Schopf (1978, ITEM NO. 21.7227).

Boureau, Édouard, AND Doubinger, Jeanne

1975 21.356 Pteridophylla (première partie). *In:* Boureau, Édouard (ed.), *Traité de Paléobotanique* (publié sous la direction de Édouard Boureau). Tome IV, Fascicule 2. Paris: Masson et Cie., 768 pp. [In French.]

► See pp. 200-201, 368, 419-426.

Bourgeois, Joanne

1998 21.3875 Model Survey geologist: G. K. Gilbert. *GSA Today* (Geological Society of America), (February): 16-17.

Bouroz, C.; Angelier, J.; Bergerat, F.; AND Barton, C. C.

1989 21.357 Geometry and evolution of joint and minor fault patterns in Bryce, Zion, and Grand Canyon (Utah, Arizona) [ABSTRACT]. *28th International Geological Congress, Abstracts*, 1: 185-186.

1989 21.358 Geometry and evolution of joint and minor fault patterns in Bryce, Zion, and Grand Canyon (Utah, Arizona) [ABSTRACT]. *Géochronique*, (30) (Spécial Washington, 1989) (May): 42-43.

► Reprint of ITEM NO. 21.357.

Boutwell, John M.

1918 21.6664 Platinum at Grand Canyon. *In:* Discussion [SECTION]. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 117 (September 7): 309.

► Response to an editorial (Unsigned, 1918, ITEM NO. 21.6663), 116(24) (June 15): 811-812). The author disavows association with a report mentioning his name in association with a supposed platinum deposit at Indian Garden.

Bowen, Brenda Beitler; Martini, Brigette A.; Chan, Marjorie A.; AND Parry, William T.

2007 21.6354 Reflectance spectroscopic mapping of diagenetic heterogeneities and fluid-flow pathways in the Jurassic Navajo Sandstone. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 91(2) (February): 173-190.

► See "Example of a Kilometer-Scale Reaction Front: Kaibab Fault", pp. 185, 186.

Bowen, Justin

2014 21.6516 Tectonic analysis of the Red Butte, Arizona[,] area [ABSTRACT]. *In: Northern Arizona University, 2014 Undergraduate Symposium Abstracts*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, p. 14.

Bowie, William

1912 21.6617 Effect of topography and isostatic compensation upon the intensity of gravity (second paper). *U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, Special Publication 12*, 28 pp.

► See p. 15, data from station at Grand Canyon.

1917 21.4921 Investigations of gravity and isostasy. *U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, Special Publication 40*, 196 pp.

► Throughout, includes data for two stations at Grand Canyon. Station locations (p. 179): "No. 68, Yavapai, Ariz. (1910).—Yavapai Point, in a small tunnel on the rim of the Grand Canyon, 1.2 miles east of El Tovar Hotel. The case was mounted on three stones cemented to the rocky floor of the tunnel. No. 69, Grand Canyon, Ariz. (1910).—Bright Angel trail, in a tunnel on the mining claim of Mr. Cameron near the bottom of the Grand Canyon, 55 paces west from the steep part of the trail known as the 'corkscrew' and 12 feet above the bed of a creek. The case was mounted on three stones embedded in a 4-inch layer of concrete on the rocky floor of the tunnel."

Bowie, William, AND Avers, H. G.

1914 21.5252 Fourth general adjustment of the precise level net in the United States and the resulting standard elevations. *U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, Special Publication 18*, 328 pp.

► Includes among "New Lines of United State Coast and Geodetic Survey Leveling", the line run from "Goffs, Cal., to Albuquerque, N. Mex.", pp. 41-43; and "Descriptions of Permanent Bench Marks Between Goffs, Cal., and Albuquerque, N. Mex., 1909", pp. 229-241, referring also to "Descriptions of Bench Marks" with notes, pp. 162-166. Line principally follows the route of the Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railway.

Bowles, C. Gilbert

1977 21.359 Economic implications of a new hypothesis of origin of uranium- and copper-bearing breccia pipes, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Campbell, J. A. (ed.), Short papers of the U.S. Geological Survey Uranium-Thorium Symposium, 1977. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 753*, pp. 25-27.

1978 21.360 Reinterpretation of Grand Canyon geomorphology [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Geological Survey research 1978. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1100*, p. 72.

Bowles, C. Gilbert, AND Reimer, G. M.

1986 21.4720 A soil-gas helium survey of the Hualapai Indian Reservation, northwest Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 86-36*, 53 pp., 6 plates.

Bowles, C. Gilbert; Reimer, G. M.; Been, J. M.; AND Murrey, D. G.

1986 21.361 Soil-gas distribution at the Shadow Mountain collapse, Cameron uranium district, Arizona. *In:* Peterman, Zell E., and Schnabel, Diane C. (eds.), Shorter contributions to isotope research. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 1622*, Chapter R, pp. 201-212.

Bowles, Oliver

1920 21.4907 Asbestos. *In:* Spurr, J. E. (ed.), *Political and commercial geology and the world's mineral resources : a series of studies by specialists.* New York and London: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., pp. 388-401.

► See pp. 391-392.

1921 21.5945 Asbestos. *In:* Roush, G. A. (ed.), and Butts, Allison (assistant ed.), *The mineral industry : its statistics, technology and trade during 1920. Volume XXIX. Supplementing Volumes I to XXVIII.* New York and London: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., pp. 42-49.

► Arizona asbestos noted, pp. 42, 46; listing among producers, "W. W. Bass, Grand Canyon, Ariz." (p. 47).

Bowman, Carl

2000 21.3679 Science is a verb; the Grand Canyon-Colorado Plateau Geology Conference, June 7-9, 2000. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 16(2) (Winter): 5, 11.

Bowman, Carl, AND Mathis, Allyson

2008 21.4358 In response to a "Dear Eddy" in BQR Volume 20:4 by Tubby that was in reference to "The grand age of rocks, Part 3: Geologic dating techniques" by Allyson Mathis and Carl Bowman in BQR 19:4. *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(2) (Summer): 4-5.

► For original article see Mathis and Bowman (2006, ITEM NO. 21.4177); for the remarks by "Tubby" see Unsigned (2007, ITEM NO. 21.4210).

Bowman, Isaiah

1911 21.7084 *Forest physiography : physiography of the United States and principles of soils in relation to forestry.* New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., and London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 759 pp.

► See Chapter 17, Colorado Plateaus, pp. 256-297.

1914 21.362 *Forest physiography : physiography of the United States and principles of soils in relation to forestry.* New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 759 pp.

► See Chapter 17, Colorado Plateaus, pp. 256-297.

1926 21.363 The analysis of land forms; Walther Penck on the topographic cycle. *Geographical Review*, 16: 122-132.

► See pp. 122, 130.

Bowring, Samuel A.

1991 21.364 Early Proterozoic lithospheric growth, stabilization, and reactivation in New Mexico and Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 23(5): A58.

Bowring, Samuel A., AND Karlstrom, Karl E.

1990 21.365 Growth, stabilization, and reactivation of Proterozoic lithosphere in the southwestern United States. *Geology*, 18(12): 1203-1206.

1994 21.366 Thermochronologic constraints on Proterozoic lithospheric evolution, southwestern U.S [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 26(6): 6.

Bowsher, A. L.

1954 21.367 The stratigraphic significance of a crinoid from the Redwall limestone of Arizona. *Journal of Paleontology*, 28: 113-116.

Bowyer, F.; Wood, R. A.; AND Poulton, S. W.

2017 21.7363 Controls on the evolution of Ediacaran metazoan ecosystems: A redox perspective. *Geobiology*, 15(4) (July): 516-551 + Supporting Information (Excel file) accessible online at onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1111/gbi.12232/abstract.

► Includes notes of Chuar Group of Grand Canyon.

Box, Carolyn L., AND Tobin, Benjamin W.

2015 21.6827 Assessing hyporheic exchange in an arid, spring fed stream system, Bright Angel Creek, Grand Canyon National Park, AZ [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 47(7): 315.

Boyce, Joseph M.

1972 21.368 *The structure and petrology of the older Precambrian crystalline rocks, Bright Angel Canyon, Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 88 pp.

Boyd, D. W., AND Newell, N. D.

1978 21.369 Unusual pelecypods from the Permian of Arizona and New Mexico [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 10: 97.

Boyd, Oliver S.

2019 21.7973 3D geologic framework for use with the U.S. Geological Survey National Crustal Model, Phase 1—western United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2019-1081*, 36 pp. + data release https://doi.org/10.5066/P9SBQENM (https://www.sciencebase.gov/catalog/item/5cfeb4cce4b0156ea5645056).

2019 21.8011 Temperature model in support of the U.S. Geological Survey National Crustal Model for seismic hazard studies. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2019-1121*, 15 pp.

Boyer, David G.

1977 21.370 *Water resources information survey for the Hualapai Indian Reservation, Arizona.* University of Arizona, Office of Arid Land Studies, Laboratory of Native Development.

Boyer, Diane E.

2007 21.5248 The Desert Laboratory Repeat Photography Collection—An invaluable archive documenting landscape change. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2007-3046*, 4 pp.

Boyer, Diane E.; Webb, Robert H.; AND Turner, Raymond M.

2010 21.6416 Techniques of matching and archiving repeat photography used in the Desert Laboratory collection. *In:* Webb, Robert H., Boyer, Diane E., and Turner, Raymond M. (eds.), *Repeat photography : methods and applications in the natural sciences.* Washington, D.C., Covelo (California), and London: Island Press, pp. 12-23.

Boylan, Patrick J.

2008 21.4416 Geological site designation under the 1972 UNESCO World Heritage Convention. *In:* Burek, C. V., and Prosser, C. D. (eds.), The history of geoconservation. *Geological Society*, *Special Publications* (London), (300): 279-304.

Braasch, Gary

1973 21.5826 An orientation; to know how to use a map you should know how a map is made. *Backpacker*, 1(3) (Fall): 32-35, 98-100, 102.

► See p. 100, regarding Bradford Washburn's mapping in the Grand Canyon.

Bradbury, J. Platt, AND Blair, Will N.

1979 21.371 Paleoecology of the upper Miocene Hualapai Limestone Member of the Muddy Creek Formation, northwestern Arizona. *In:* Newman, Gary W., and Goode, Harry D. (eds.),

Basin and Range Symposium and Great Basin Field Conference. Denver: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, pp. 293-303.

Braddy, Simon J.

1995 21.6914 The ichnotaxonomy of the invertebrate trackways of the Coconino Sandstone (Lower Permian), northern Arizona. *In:* Lucas, Spencer G., and Heckert, Andrew B. (eds.), Early Permian footprints and facies. *New Mexico Museum of Natural History and Science, Bulletin 6*, pp. 219-224.

Bradley, Dwight, AND Dewey, John

2005 21.4655 (CONVENORS) Penrose Conference report; secular variation in tectonics and allied fields; October 22-28, 2004. *GSA Today* (Geological Society of America), (March): 13.

Bradley, William C.

1963 21.372 Large scale exfoliation in massive sandstones of the Colorado Plateau. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 74: 519-528.

1966 21.7891 Geologic problems of the proposed Grand Canyon reservoir sites. *In: Lower Colorado River Basin Project. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4671 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Lower Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes : May 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 18, 1966. Serial No. 89-17—Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1663-1664.

► Letter submitted for the record, to Hon. Walter Rogers, Chairman, Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation, House Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, May 4, 1966. Bridge Canyon Dam and Marble Canyon Dam.

Bradley, Walter W.

1922 21.5050 Division of Minerals and Statistics. *Mining in California* (California State Mining Bureau), (January): 83-85.

► Additions to Museum include specimens of mica-hornblende schist and "sandstone (red), from Supai formation", both from along Bright Angel Trail, collected by Walter W. Bradley.

Bradstreet, Herbert N.

1921 21.5595 Triangulating under difficulties. *Engineering News-Record*, 87(22) (December 1): 899.

► Surveying sections and quarter-sections on Hualapai Indian Reservation.

Brady, L. F. [Brady, Lionel F.]

1932 21.373 Geological activities of the Museum of Northern Arizona, 1931. *Museum Notes* (Museum of Northern Arizona), 4(9): 1-4.

1933 21.374 Report of the geological work of the Museum of Northern Arizona for the summer season of 1933. *Museum Notes* (Museum of Northern Arizona), 6(4): 21-22.

1935 21.375 Notes of the geology of northern Arizona. *Museum Notes* (Museum of Northern Arizona), 8(2): 9-12.

1939 21.376 Tracks in the Coconino sandstone compared with those of small living arthropods. *Plateau*, 12: 32-34.

1947 21.377 Invertebrate tracks from the Coconino sandstone of northern Arizona. *Journal of Paleontology*, 21: 466-472.

1949 21.378 *Oniscoidichnus*, new name for *Isopodichnus* Brady 1947 not Bornemann 1889. *Journal of Paleontology*, 23: 573.

► See also adjoining article (but which does not pertain to Grand Canyon strata): Hans, Otto, 1949, Possibility of synonymous homonyms, *Journal of Paleontology*, 23: 573-574.

1955 21.379 Possible nautiloid mandibles from the Permian of Arizona. *Journal of Paleontology*, 29: 102-104, plate 21.

1958 21.380 A note on the gamma member of the Kaibab. *Plateau*, 30: 71-72.

1959 21.381 A new area of the Kaibab limestone with silicified fossils. *Plateau*, 31: 88-89.

1961 21.382 A new species of *Palaeohelcura* Gilmore from the Permian of northern Arizona. *Journal of Paleontology*, 35: 201-202.

► *P. dunbari*, new species, from the Coconino Sandstone near Ash Fork, Arizona; also from Canyon de Chelly.

1962 21.383 A note on the "alpha" member of the Kaibab formation. *In:* Weber, R. H., and Peirce, H. W. (eds.), New Mexico Geological Society, Guidebook of the Mogollon Rim region, 1962. *New Mexico Geological Society, 13th Field Conference*, p. 92.

Brakenridge, G. R.

1978 21.384 Evidence for a cold, dry full-glacial climate in the American Southwest. *Quaternary Research*, 9: 22-40.

Branch, Glenn

2004 *21.4658* Creationists and the Grand Canyon. *The Humanist*, 62(2) (March/April): 5-6, 47.

2004 *21.4006* Flood geology in the Grand Canyon. *National Center for Science Education, Reports*, 24(1) (January/February): 4-5.

2005 *21.4839* The battle over evolution: how geoscientists can help. *Sedimentary Record* (Society for Sedimentary Geology), 3(3) (September): cover, 3, 4-8.

2007 *21.4535* Renewed concern about creationism at Grand Canyon National Park. *National Center for Science Education, Reports*, 27(3/4) (May/August): 15-16.

Branco

1897 21.4064 Fr. Frech: Das Profil des grossen Colorado-Cañon. (Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie. 1895, Bd. II, S. 153.) *Naturwissenschaftliche Rundschau*, 12(12) (20 March): 153. [In German.]

► Abstract of Frech (1895, ITEM NO. 21.1114); signed only as "Branco".

Brand, Leonard R.

1977 *21.385* Coconino Sandstone (Permian) fossil vertebrate footprints; paleoecological implications [ABSTRACT]. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 61: 771.

1978 *21.386* Footprints in the Grand Canyon. *Origins*, 5(2): 64-82.

1979 *21.387* Field and laboratory studies on the Coconino Sandstone (Permian) vertebrate footprints and their paleoecological implications. *In:* Sarjeant, W. A. S. (ed.), *et al.*, Trace fossils. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, 28(1/2): 25-38.

1989 *21.388* Coconino Sandstone (Permian) fossil footprints: The influence of the depositing medium on print characteristics [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 21(6): A111.

1992 *21.389* Reply [to comments by Martin G. Lockley (1992) and David B. Loope (1992) on "Fossil vertebrate footprints in the Coconino Sandstone (Permian) of northern Arizona: Evidence for underwater origin" by Brand and Tang (1991).] *Geology*, 20: 668-669, with combined references cited, pp. 669-670.

1996 *21.390* Variations in salamander trackways resulting from substrate differences. *Journal of Paleontology*, 70(6): 1004-1010.

2002 *21.8299* Faith and science: Can they coexist? *Dialogue* (AMiCUS: General Conference of Seventh-day Adventists, Committee on Adventist Ministry to College and University Students, Silver Spring, Maryland) [English ed.], 14(3): 12-14, 33.

► See "Grand Canyon geology" (p. 13).

2002 *21.8300* Foi et science peuvent-elles coexister? *Dialogue* (CEDUA: Conférence générale des églises adventistes du septième jour, Comité pour les étudiants et diplômés universitaires adventistes) [AMiCUS: General Conference of Seventh-day Adventists,

Committee on Adventist Ministry to College and University Students, Silver Spring, Maryland, French ed.], 14(3): 12-14, 33. [In French.]

► See "La géologie du Grand Canyon" (p. 13).

2002 *21.8301* Fé e ciência podem coexistir? *Diálogo* (CAUPA: Associação Geral dos Adventistas do Sétimo Dia, Comissão de Apoio a Universitários e Profissionales Adventistas) [*Dialogue* (AMiCUS: General Conference of Seventh-day Adventists, Committee on Adventist Ministry to College and University Students, Silver Spring, Maryland, Portuguese ed.)], 14(3): 12-14, 33. [In Portuguese.]

► See "A Geologia do Grand Canyon" (p. 13).

2002 *21.8302* La fe y la ciencia: ¿Pueden coexistir? *Diálogo* (CAUPA: Asociación General de los Adventistas del Séptimo Día, Comisión de Apoyo a Universitarios y Profesionals Aventistas) [*Dialogue* (AMiCUS: General Conference of Seventh-day Adventists, Committee on Adventist Ministry to College and University Students, Silver Spring, Maryland, Spanish ed.)], 14(3): 12-14, 33. [In Spanish.]

► See "Geología del Gran Cañón" (p. 13).

2003 *21.8298* The integration of faith and science. *Adventist Theological Society, Journal*, 14(1) (Spring): 121-137. [See "Grand Canyon Geology" (pp. 127-128) and "Fossil Vertebrate Trackways in the Permian Coconino Sandstone, Northern Arizona" (p. 129).]

2018 *21.7639* Polygonal cracks on bounding surfaces in the Permian Coconino Sandstone, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(6): doi:10.1130/abs/2018AM-318111.

► Study areas include Grand Canyon.

2022 *21.8469* Polygonal linear depressions in the Coconino Sandstone (Permian) of Arizona, and the relevance for interpreting paleoenvironment. *Rocky Mountain Geology*, 57(2) (November): 99-115.

► Study areas include Grand Canyon.

Brand, Leonard R., AND Florence, James

1982 *21.3914* Stratigraphic distribution of vertebrate fossil footprints compared with body fossils. *Origins*, 9(2): front cover, 67-74, back cover.

Brand, Leonard R., AND Kramer, J.

1996 *21.4456* Underprints of vertebrate and invertebrate trackways in the Permian Coconino Sandstone in Arizona. *Ichnos*, 4(3): 225-230.

Brand, Leonard R., AND Mathiel, Sarah A.

2017 *21.7318* Soft-sediment deformation features in the Permian Coconino Sandstone, Arizona, possibly produced by seismic activity [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 49(6), Session 87, doi:10.1130/abs/2017AM-297524.

► Study area near Ash Fork, Arizona.

Brand, Leonard R., AND Tang, Thu

1991 *21.391* Fossil vertebrate footprints in the Coconino Sandstone (Permian) of northern Arizona: Evidence for underwater origin. *Geology*, 19: 1201-1204 + Appendix 1 as "Supplementary Data 9135" [Data Repository item].

► See also comments by Martin G. Lockley (1992) and David B. Loope (1992), and reply by Brand (1992).

Brandon, A. D.

2013 21.6522 Osmium isotope constraints on the timing of production and destruction of mantle lithosphere in the Southwest United States [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2013 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 9-13 December*, Abstract T21C-06.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Branner, John C.

1898 21.392 A geologist's impression. *Land of Sunshine*, 9 (August): 149-152.

1902 21.6141 *Syllabus of a course of lectures on elementary geology.* [Stanford, California]: Stanford University, 2nd ed., 369 pp.

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*, pp. 48, 252, 338.

Brassell, S. C.

1989 21.393 Proterozoic biomarkers: Potential and significance [ABSTRACT]. *28th International Geological Congress, Abstracts*, 1: 196.

Brathovde, James Edgar

1986 21.394 *Stratigraphy of the Grand Wash Dolomite (Upper? Cambrian), western Grand Canyon, Mohave County, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 140 pp.

Brathovde, James E., AND Beus, Stanley S.

1984 21.395 Geiology [*sic*] of the Cambrian (?) undifferentiated dolomite, western Grand Canyon, Mohaveccounty [*sic*] [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 19 (1984 Proceedings Supplement): 55.

Braver, Grace

2024 21.8573 High-precision handheld photogrammetry integration for non-invasive paleontological and geological studies [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 56(5), abstract 213-4 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2024AM-401587).

► . . . applilcations include studies conducted at Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument where a trace-fossil covered rock was located" (specific locale not indicated).

Bray, Edward A. du, AND Brauch, Earl F.

1979 21.6325 Status of mineral resource information for the Kaibab Indian Reservation, Arizona. *U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, Administrative Report BIA-43*, 14 [16] pp.

Bray, Edward A. du, AND Hibpschman, Mark H.

1978 21.890 Status of mineral resource information for the Havasupai Indian Reservation, Arizona. *U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, Administrative Report BIA-42*, 9 [13] pp.

Breed, Carol S.

1966 21.396 A hypothesis on the age of the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona Academy of Science, Journal*, 4: 135-136.

1967 21.397 (COMPILER) Chapter II. *In:* McKee, Edwin D., Wilson, Richard F., Breed, William J., and Breed, Carol S. (eds.), Evolution of the Colorado River in Arizona; an hypothesis developed at the Symposium on Cenozoic Geology of the Colorado Plateau in Arizona, August 1964. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 44*, pp. 29-45.

1969 21.398 A century of hypotheses on the origin of the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts for 1969*, (5): 9.

1969 21.399 A century of conjecture on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *In:* Baars, Donald L. (ed.), Geology and natural history of the Grand Canyon region. *Four Corners Geological Society, 5th Field Conference, Guidebook*, pp. 63-67.

1970 21.400 Two hypotheses of the origin and geologic history of the Colorado River. *National Association of Geology Teachers, Southwestern Section, Cedar City, Utah, Guidebook to the Four Corners, Colorado Plateau and central Rocky Mountain region*, pp. 31-34.

Breed, William J.

1967 21.401 Arizona's oldest amphibian. *Plateau*, 40(2) (Fall): 68-71.

1967 21.402 The canyon and the river. *Natural History*, 76(9) (September): 50-51.

1967 21.403 (COMPILER) Chapter I. *In:* McKee, Edwin D., Wilson, Richard F., Breed, William J., and Breed, Carol S. (eds.), Evolution of the Colorado River in Arizona; an hypothesis

developed at the Symposium on Cenozoic Geology of the Colorado Plateau in Arizona, August 1964. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 44*, pp. 1-28.

► See also Table 1, summary diagram of Cenozoic events, by Carol S. Breed, fold-out inside back cover of volume, and explanation of data on last leaf.

1969 21.404 The discovery of orthocone nautiloids in the Redwall Limestone—Marble Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Baars, Donald L. (ed.), Geology and natural history of the Grand Canyon region. *Four Corners Geological Society, 5th Field Conference, Guidebook*, p. 134.

1975 21.405 The Sixty Mile Formation: A slide breccia of younger Precambrian age, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 7(5): 590.

1976 21.406 Our "unchanging" canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 52(5) (May): 12-15.

1976 21.407 Canyons of wonder, rivers of time. *In: Our continent.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, pp. 296-322.

1976 21.408 Slicing through the layer cake; a geologist looks at the Colorado Plateau. *Plateau*, 49(1): 6-15.

1977 21.409 Christmas Tree Cave—an effect of salt weathering in Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona Academy of Science, Journal*, 12 (Proceedings Supplement): 53.

1978 21.410 Our "unchanging" canyon. *In:* Babbitt, Bruce (compiler), *Grand Canyon: An anthology.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, pp. 147-151.

► Reprinted from Breed (1976).

2004 21.4039 New perspectives; geology. *Plateau*, 1(1): 14-15.

► Introduction to reprint of 1976 article.

2004 21.4040 Slicing through the layer cake; a geologist looks at the Colorado Plateau. *Plateau*, 1(1): 16-29.

► Text reprinted from Breed (1976).

Breed, William J., AND Ford, Trevor D.

1973 21.411 Chapter Two-and-a-Half of Grand Canyon history, or the Sixty Mile Formation. *Plateau*, 46: 12-18.

Breed, William J., AND Foster, B. T.

1974 21.412 (WITH DRAWINGS BY Pamela Lungé)
Paleozoic fossils of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Breed, William J., and Roat, Evelyn C. (eds.), *Geology of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Museum of Northern Arizona, and Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 65-75.

Breed, William J., AND Roat, Evelyn C.

1974 21.413 (EDS.) *Geology of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Museum of Northern Arizona, and Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 185 pp.

► [*NOTE*: This was the first citation recorded in the Grand Canyon–lower Colorado River bibliography, in September 1974. The Item number was assigned in 1999. —*E.E.S.*]

1976 21.414 (EDS.) *Geology of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Museum of Northern Arizona, and Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 2nd ed., 186 pp.

1978 21.415 (EDS.) *Geology of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Museum of Northern Arizona, and Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 3rd ed.

Breed, William J.; Billingsley, George H.; AND Imsland, S.

1975 21.416 *A preliminary survey of the ground water of the Havasupai Reservation, Coconino County, Arizona.* Museum of Northern Arizona, Department of Geology, 24 pp.

Breithaupt, Brent H., AND Matthews, Neffra A.

2010 21.7696 An Early Jurassic desert ichnofauna: Paleontological resources in the Vermilion Cliffs National Monument and Paria Canyon-Vermilion Cliffs Wilderness [ABSTRACT]. *In: Program and abstracts : 70th Anniversary Meeting, Society of Vertebrate Paleontology : David L. Lawrence Convention Center, East Lobby and Westin Convention Center Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania USA, October 10-13, 2010*, p. 64A.

2011 21.6026 Paleontological resources in the Vermilion Cliffs National Monument and Paria Canyon-Vermilion Cliffs Wilderness: The use of photogrammetric ichnology in the 21st century [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Olstad, Tyra, and Aase, Arivd K. (eds.), Proceedings of the Ninth Conference on Fossil Resources. *Brigham Young University, Geology Studies*, 49(A): 5.

Bremer, Peer-Timo; Pascucci, Valerio; AND Hamann, Bernd

2009 21.6150 *Maximizing adaptivity in hierarchical topological models using cancellation trees. In:* Möller, Torsten, Hamann, Bernd, and Russell, R. D. (eds.), *Mathematical foundations of scientific visualization, computer graphics, and massive data exploration.* Berlin: Springer, pp. 1-19.

► Conference publication, Banff International Research Station for Mathematics, Innovation and Discovery. Seen as a separate, Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, LLNL-Book-409283, 19 pp.; dated December 9, 2008. Includes Grand Canyon model.

Bremner, Jane C. *see also* Bremner Cramer, Jane Alison

1986 21.417 Depositional and diagenetic history of the Thunder Springs Member of the Redwall Limestone in central Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 18(5): 343.

Bremner Cramer, Jane Alison *see also* Bremner, Jane C.

1986 21.418 *Micro-facies analysis of depositional and diagenetic history of the Redwall Limestone in the Chino and Verde valleys.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 161 pp.

Brew, Douglas C.

1979 21.419 Biostratigraphy of the Naco Formation (Pennsylvanian) in central Arizona. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Rawson, Richard R. (eds.), Carboniferous stratigraphy in the Grand Canyon country, northern Arizona and southern Nevada. 9th International Congress of Carboniferous Stratigraphy and Geology, Field Trip no. 13. *American Geological Institute, AGI Selected Guidebook Series*, (2): 119-125.

Brewer, J. A.; Smithson, S. B.; Oliver, J. E.; Kaufman, S.; AND Brown, L. D.

1980 21.420 The Laramide orogeny; evidence from COCORP deep crustal seismic profiles in the Wind River Mountains, Wyoming. *Tectonophysics*, 62: 165-189.

Brewer, William H.

1890 21.5592 *Warren's new physical geography.* Philadelphia: E. H. Butler and Co., 144 pp.

► See pp. 12, 47.

Brezinski, David K.

1991 21.421 Permian trilobites from the San Andres Formation, New Mexico, and their relationship to species from the Kaibab Formation of Arizona. *Journal of Paleontology*, 65(3): 480-484.

Briggs, Derek E. G., AND Rolfe, W. D. Ian

1983 21.423 A giant arthropod trackway from the Lower Mississippian of Pennsylvania. *Journal of Paleontology*, 57: 377-390.

Briggs, John P.

1983 21.6039 Mineral investigation of the Lime Hills, Narrows, and Sand Cove Wilderness Study Areas, Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Bureau of Mines, Mineral Land Assessment MLA 21-83*, 13 pp., map.

Brigham, Albert Perry

1892 21.4391 Rivers and the evolution of geographic forms. *American Geographical Society of New York, Journal*, 24: 23-43.

► See pp. 38-40.

1895 21.4392 The composite origin of topographic forms. *American Geographical Society of New York, Journal*, 27(2): 161-173.

► See p. 163.

Bright, Jordon

2019 11.18392 Using ostracode amino acid D/L ratios and microfossil analysis to correlate alluvial packages along the Lower Colorado River Corridor, with insight into the early Pliocene integration of the Colorado River and the Gulf of California. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 48(1/2): 1-20.

► Author's given name misspelled "Jordan". Paired L- and D-amino acids (laevo and dextral).

2020 11.17687 Investigating the use of a positive europium anomaly and marine Y/Ho ratios as potential fingerprints for Gulf of California hydrochemistry with implications for the origin of southern Bouse Formation carbonate (Arizona and California, USA). *In:* Miller, David M. (ed.), *Changing facies : the 2020 Desert Symposium field guide and proceedings.* [No place]: Desert Symposium, Inc., pp. 126-140.

Bright, Jordon; Cohen, Andrew S.; Cassidy, Colleen E.; Crossey, Laura J.; Crow, Ryan S.; Dorsey, Rebecca J.; Gootee, Brian F.; House, P. Kyle; Karlstrom, Karl E.; AND Pearthree, Philip A.

2019 11.17123 Towards developing a Lower Colorado River Corridor Coring (LoCoRING) project: What subsurface Bouse Formation sediments can tell us about Late Miocene (?) and Early Pliocene tectonics and paleoclimate in the southwestern US [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 134-14 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/338950).

Bright, Jordon; Cohen, Andrew S.; Dettman, David L.; AND Dorsey, Rebecca J.

2014 11.7158 Ostracode-based faunal and stable isotope data suggest a mixed marginal marine to stratified lacustrine waterbody interpretation for the southern Bouse Formation, AZ [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 46(6): 639.

Bright, Jordon; Cohen, Andrew S.; Dettman, David L.; Dorsey, Rebecca J.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; AND Crossey, Laura J.

2015 11.8240 Abrupt hydrologic change during deposition of the southern Bouse Formation recorded by stable isotopes and microfauna: Implications for an estuarine or lacustrine origin [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Rosen, Michael R., Cohen, Andrew, Kirby, Matthew, Gierlowski-Kordesch, Elizabeth, Starratt, Scott, Valero Garcés, Blas L., and Varekamp, Johan (eds.), Sixth International Limnogeology Congress—Abstract volume, Reno, Nevada, June 15-19, 2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1092*, pp. 34-35.

Bright, Jordon; Cohen, Andrew S.; Dettman, David L.; AND Pearthree, Philip A.

2018 11.16040 Freshwater plumes and brackish lakes: Integrated microfossil and O-C-Sr isotopic evidence from the late Miocene and early Pliocene Bouse formation (California-Arizona) supports a lake overflow model for the integration of the lower Colorado River corridor. *Geosphere*, 14(4): 1875-1911.

Bright, Jordon; Cohen, Andrew S.; Dettman, David L.; Pearthree, Philip A.; Dorsey, Rebecca J.; AND Homan, Mindy B.

2016 11.10007 Did a catastrophic lake spillover integrate the Late Miocene-Early Pliocene Colorado River and the Gulf of California?: Microfaunal and stable isotope evidence from Blythe Basin, California-Arizona, USA. *Palaios*, 31(3) (March): 81-91.

Bright, Jordon; Cohen, Andrew S.; AND Pearthree, Philip A.

2016 11.11088 Stable oxygen ($\delta^{18}O$) isotope data from paired inorganic calcite and ostracode valve analyses suggest a lacustrine origin for the southern Bouse Formation, southwestern AZ and southeastern CA. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Going LOCO : investigations along the lower Colorado River : 2016 Desert Symposium field guide and proceedings.* [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Center, pp. 123-131. (Lower Colorado River Corridor.)

Bright, Jordon; Cohen, Andrew S.; AND Starratt, Scott W.

2018 11.15734 Distinguishing brackish lacustrine from brackish marine deposits in the stratigraphic record: A case study from the late Miocene and early Pliocene Bouse Formation, Arizona and California, USA. *Earth-Science Reviews*, 185 (October): 974-1003.

Brill, K. G., Jr.

1963 21.424 Permo-Pennsylvanian stratigraphy of western Colorado Plateau and eastern Great Basin regions. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 74: 307-330.

Brimhall, W. H.; Best, M. G.; AND Hamblin, W. K.

1969 21.425 Thorium, uranium, and potassium concentrations in basalts from northwestern Arizona and adjacent Utah [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 121*, pp. 487-488.

Brinkerhoff, Riley

2021 21.8252 Utah Geologic Association President's message. *In:* Santucci, Vincent L., and Tweet, Justin S. (eds.), Grand Canyon National Park centennial paleontological resource inventory; a century of fossil discovery and research. *Utah Geological Association, Special Publication 1*, p. viii.

Brinsmade, Robert B.

1907 21.6145 Copper in northern Arizona. *Engineering and Mining Journal*, 84(21) (November 23): 962.

► Kaibab Plateau.

1908 21.5051 [Copper deposits on Kaibab Plateau.] *From:* Ingalls, W. R., Copper. *In:* Ingalls, Walter Renton (ed.), *The Mineral Industry, its statistics, technology and trade, during 1907. Volume XVI, Supplementing Volumes I to XV.* New York and London: Hill Publishing Co., pp. 274-275.

Bristow, Charlie

2017 21.8007 [Legend] Cover image: The photo shows a clock-wise 90° rotation of a cross-stratified Navajo Sandstone at a location known as "The Wave". The wave outcrops in Coyote Buttes North, part of the Paria Canyon/Vermillion Cliffs wilderness on the borders of Utah and Arizona in the USA. The rocks are coloured red by iron oxide which picks out subtle changes in grainsize due to deposition on desert sand dunes that were active in the Jurassic. The large scale sets of cross-strata in the Navajo Sandstone have been sculpted by wind and water to create the flowing shapes of the wave. *Geological Society, Journal* (London), 174(5) (September): cover, inside front cover.

Brocks, Jochen J., AND Summons, Roger E.

2004 21.6340 Sedimentary hydrocarbons, biomarkers for early life. *In:* Schlesinger, W. H. (ed.), *Treatise on geochemistry, Volume 8 : Biogeochemistry.* Amsterdam: Elsevier, pp. 63-115.

► See "Biomarkers in the proterozoic (0.54-2.5 Ga)", pp. 101-102), which includes Chuar Group, Grand Canyon.

Brocks, Jochen J.; Buick, Roger; Summons, Roger E.; AND Logan, Graham A.

2003 21.7090 A reconstruction of Archean biological diversity based on molecular fossils from the 2.78 to 2.45 billion-year-old Mount Bruce supergroup, Hamersley Basin, Western Australia. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, 67(22): 4321-4335.

► Chuar Group of Grand Canyon noticed twice, p. 4324.

Brocks, Jochen J.; Grosjean, Emmanuelle; AND Logan, Graham A.

2008 21.7953 Assessing biomarker syngeneity using branched alkanes with quaternary carbon (BAQCs) and other plastic contaminants. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, 72: 871-888.

► Precambrian rock samples in data include Neoproterozoic Chuar Group, Grand Canyon. No text details.

Brocks, Jochen J.; Jarrett, Amber J. M.; Sirantoine, Eva; Hallmann, Christian; Hoshino, Yosuke; AND Liyanage, Tharika

2017 21.7574 The rise of algae in Cryogenian oceans and the emergence of animals. *Nature* (London), 548 (August 31): 578-581 + Supplementary Discussion online (doi:10.1038/nature23457), 30 pp.

► Includes Chuar Group of Grand Canyon.

Brocks, Jochen J.; Jarrett, Amber J. M.; Sirantoine, Eva; Kenig, Fabien; Moczydłowska, Małgorzata; AND Porter, Susannah M.

2015 21.6807 Early sponges and toxic protists? Cryostane, a new biomarker antedating Sturtian Snowball Earth [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2015 Goldschmidt Conference, Prague, CZ, August 16-21, 2015 : abstracts*, p. 395.

► Includes Chuar Group of Grand Canyon.

2016 21.8098 Early sponges and toxic protists: Cryostane, a new biomarker antedating Sturtian Snowball Earth [ABSTRACT]. *In: 35th International Geological Congress, Abstracts*, Paper No. 3132.

► Includes Chuar Group of Grand Canyon.

Brocks, Jochen J.; Jarrett, Amber J. M.; Sirantoine, Eva; Kenig, Fabien; Moczydłowska, Małgorzata; Porter, Susannah M.; AND Hope, J.

2016 21.8099 Early sponges and toxic protists: possible sources of crystane, an age diagnostic biomarker antedating Sturtian Snowball Earth. *Geobiology*, 14(2) (March): 129-149.

► Includes Chuar Group of Grand Canyon.

[Brod, Chris]

1999 21.426 The place is falling apart. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(3) (Summer): 12.

► Four sequential photographs of a rock fall below Badger Rapid, November 8, 1998.

Brodie, Alexander O.

1904 21.427 Geology of Arizona. *U.S. 58th Congress, 3rd Session, House Document 5, Serial 4801*.

► Probably a geological report from William P. Blake.

Brokaw, Albert D.

1910 21.5731 Noble, L. F. "Contributions to the Geology of the Grand Canyon, Arizona, The Geology of the Shinumo Area, (continued), Part II," *Am. Jour. of Sci.*, iv ser., XXIX (1910), pp. 497-528, Pl. 1 [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Petrological Abstracts and Reviews [SECTION] (Albert Johannsen, ed.). *Journal of Geology*, 18(6) (September/October): 579.

Brokaw, Estella A.

1905 21.6895 The key to the problems of the Grand Canyon. *The Philatelic West* (Superior, Nebraska), 30(1) (April): [unpaginated].

► "An open letter to George Wharton James", regarding James's comments on the geology of Grand Canyon in *In and Around the Grand Canyon* (refer to James in Part 2 of this bibliography). An imaginative hypothesis, extrapolated upon ideas of Isaac Newton Vail; not otherwise credited but determined here to be from Vail (1902), who does not himself cite the Grand Canyon. [*NOTE:* Vail is cited in Part 11 of THE GRAND CANON, which is extralimital to the present bibliography. For completeness, that citation is as follows: Vail, Isaac N. 1902. *The waters above the firmament : or, The earth's annular system : the Mosaic record scientifically explained.* Philadelphia: Ferris and Leach, 2nd ed., revised and enlarged, 406 [407] pp. ► The subtitle refers to the author's hypothesis of the earth having once had Saturn-like rings, which influenced the geological development of the earth; with concomitant Biblical interpretations. Regarding oil reserves, includes the remarks (p. 404): "The ocean that received the oil carbons from the north world must have been almost a boundless one. The same ocean rolled its carbon-laden waters around the San Jacinto Mountains, over the Salton basin and great Colorado Valley, and must have deposited a great fund of petroleum there. The same ocean and same current swept over the plains of Western and Southern Arizona, and must have planted some of it there."]

Bronner, Gérald

2007 *21.5745* La résistance au darwinisme: croyances et raisonnements. *Revue Française de Sociologie*, 48(3) (July/September): 587-607. [In French.]

► See p. 592, remarks on the sale at Grand Canyon of [Tom Vail's] *Grand Canyon : a Different View*.

Brooks, C.; James, D. E.; AND Hart, S. R.

1976 21.7349 Ancient lithosphere: Its role in young continental volcanism. Continental volcanic rocks inherit strontium isotopic compositions from old subcontinental lithosphere. *Science*, 193(4258) (September 17): cover, contents page, 1086-1094.

► Pseudoisochron data include samples of hawaiites and alkali basalt series from western Grand Canyon.

Brooks, Norman H.

1958 21.428 Mechanics of streams with movable beds of fine sand. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 123: 526-594.

► Paper by Brooks, pp. 526-549; followed by discussions, including one pertinent to this bibliography, by Hans A. Einstein and Ning Chien (pp. 553-562), and reply by Brooks, pp. 572-594.

Broomfield, C. S.

1952 21.430 *Copper House Mining Co., Mohave County, Arizona. Access-road, Copper.* AR docket 126, Geology, 5 pp.

Brose, Richard J.

2011 21.6802 The Permian Kaibab Formation of New Mexico. *In:* Sullivan, Robert M., Lucas, Spencer G., and Spielmann, Justin A. (eds.), Fossil Record 3. *New Mexico Museum of Natural History and Science, Bulletin 53*, pp. 19-33.

► Includes commentary of the Kaibab Formation of the Colorado Plateau.

Bross, William

1881 21.5724 Canyons. Their character and origin—Paper read before the American Association for the Advancement of Science, by the Hon. William Bross, of Chicago. *Chicago Daily Tribune*, (August 25): 3.

► *NOTE*: Bross's paper was published by title only in the AAAS *Proceedings* (Bross, 1882, ITEM NO. 21.5723). The text published here includes a concluding paragraph pertaining to a presentation at the AAAS meeting by Clarence E. Dutton on the Grand Canyon (Dutton, 1882, ITEM NO. 21.916). Although published in a newspaper, this paragraph from Bross is reproduced in full here because his commentary (with his own interpretations, however) is the only published source for the text of Bross's paper. He writes: "Let me add a very few words in conclusion upon a paper on the geologic history of the Colorado River and the plateau of it, read at the St. Louis meeting by Col. E. C. Dutton [*sic*], of Washington. This canon, as described by Maj. Powell who has the honor of braving almost incredible dangers to explore it and to give the world their first knowledge of its wonders, is some 1,500 miles long; the perpendicular walls are a mile or a fraction of it apart, and are from 1,000 to 5,000 feet high. They are composed of nearly all the series in the geologic catalog, from the granit [*sic*] all the way up to the highest igneous stratified rocks. Now this, by far the longest and in some respects the most wonderful cañon in the world, Col. Dutton described as having been worn down by the Colorado River. In view of the facts herein presented that conclusion seems supremely fanciful and absurd. Like all the others, it could only have been formed by some great convulsion of the earth's crust, and through it the drainage of nearly a thousand miles along the western slopes of the Rocky Mountains finds its way to the Gulf of California."

1882 21.5723 Canons as I have seen them, with some thoughts as to their origin [TITLE ONLY]. *From:* Titles of other papers read in Section B. *In: Proceedings of the American Association for the Advancement of Science, Thirtieth Meeting, held at Cincinnati, Ohio, August, 1891.* Salem, Massachusetts: The Permanent Secretary [of American Association for the Advancement of Science], p. 256.

► "Printed in full in Chicago Tribune of Aug. 25, 1881." [*i.e.*, Bross, 1881, ITEM NO. 21.5724].

Brotzen, F. [Brotzen, Fritz]

1941 21.431 Några bidrag till Visingsöformationens stratigrafi och tektonik. [Some contributions to the stratigraphy and tectonics of the Visingsö Formation.] *Geologiska Föreningens i Stockholm, Förhandlingar*, 63: 245-261. [In Swedish, with summary also in German.]

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Brower, J. C.

1969 21.432 Crinoids. *In:* McKee, E. D., and Gutschick, R. C., History of the Redwall Limestone of northern Arizona. *Geological Society of America, Memoir 114*, pp. 475-543.

Brown, Bryan T., AND Moran, M. Susan

1979 21.6054 *An inventory of surface water resources in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [No imprint], *for* [U.S. National Park Service], Grand Canyon National Park, Division of Resource Management, 60 pp.

► "Part I (Water Resources Inventory) of the 208 Water Quality Project".

Brown, Bryan T.; Butterfield, Katherine A.; Johnson, R. Roy; AND Moran, M. Susan

1979 21.8072 Inventory and classification of surface water resources in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In: Abstracts : 2nd Conference on Scientific Research in the National Parks, 26-30 November 1979, San Francisco, California.* [No imprint].

Brown, Carl B.

1941 21.4112 Mapping Lake Mead. *Geographical Review*, 31(3) (July): 385-405.

► Includes western Grand Canyon.

Brown, Casey

2012 21.6070 ADMMR mining collection. *Arizona Geological Survey, Open-File Report 12-37*, 151 pp.

► Arizona Department of Mines and Mineral Resources; computerized listing of records, summarized, arranged by mine or deposit name, 1857-2011.

Brown, Christopher Robert [Brown, Chris R.]

2011 21.7022 *Physical, geochemical, and isotopic analyses of R-aquifer springs, North Rim, Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 135 pp. + CD-ROM.

Brown, Chris R.

2008 21.6034 Delineation of recharge areas, groundwater flow pathways, and travel times on the Kaibab Plateau, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* McLemore, Virginia (ed.), *Proceedings of the AIPG/AHS/3rd IPGC Symposium, Flagstaff, Arizona, September 20-24, 2008 : American Institute of Professional Geologists, 45th Annual Meeting : Arizona Hydrological Society, 21st Annual Symposium : 3rd International Professional Geology Conference : Association of Earth Science Editors, Annual Meeting.* Westminster, Colorado: American Institute of Professional Geologists, p. 346.

Brown, Chris R.; Springer, Abraham E.; Hogan, J.; AND Rice, Steven E.

2008 21.6560 Chemical and isotopic variability of spring discharge: Implications for groundwater flow pathways and residence times in the R-aquifer, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 89(53, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H53E-1135.

Brown, Chris R.; Springer, Abraham E.; AND Rice, Steven E.

2008 21.4300 Delineation of recharge areas, groundwater flow pathways, and travel times on the Kaibab Plateau, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 40(6): abstract no. 173-11.

Brown, David

2000 21.3923 How did that canyon get there? It's a grand question—and discussion. *AAPG Explorer* (American Association of Petroleum Geologists), (August).

2007 21.4307 Hey, how old is that rock? Canyon subject of grand fussing. *AAPG Explorer* (American Association of Petroleum Geologists), (February): 10-11.

Brown, E. H.; Babcock, R. S.; AND Clark, M. D.

1974 21.433 A preliminary report on the geology of the older Precambrian rocks in the Upper Granite Gorge of the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 6: 429-430.

1974 21.434 A preliminary report on the older Precambrian rocks in the Upper Granite Gorge of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Karlstrom, T. N. V., Swann, G. A., and Eastwood, R. L. (eds.), Geology of northern Arizona, with notes on archaeology and paleoclimate. *Geological Society of America, Rocky Mountain Section, Guidebook 27*, Part 1, Regional studies, pp. 2-33.

Brown, E. H.; Babcock, R. S.; Clark, M. D.; AND Livingston, D. E.

1979 21.435 Geology of the older Precambrian rocks of the Grand Canyon. Part I. Petrology and structure of the Vishnu Complex. *Precambrian Research*, 8: 219-241.

► For Part II see Babcock *et al.* (1979, ITEM NO. 21.145); for Part III see M. D. Clark (1979, ITEM NO. 21.584).

Brown, F. Martin, AND Thompson, Ray W.

1970 21.7626 *Topographic maps for earth science.* Morristown, New Jersey: Silver Burdett Co., 66 pp.

► See "Map Exercise 16; Canyons", pp. 30-31. Bright Angel quadrangle, Arizona.

Brown, J. W.

1969 21.436 *Stratigraphy, petrology and depositional history of the Kaibab Formation between Cameron and Desert View, Coconino County, Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 119 pp.

1969 21.437 Stratigraphy and petrology of the Kaibab Formation between Desert View and Cameron, northern Arizona. *In:* Baars, Donald L. (ed.), Geology and natural history of the Grand Canyon region. *Four Corners Geological Society, 5th Field Conference, Guidebook*, pp. 170-173.

Brown, Neal A.; Mead, Richard H.; AND McMurray, Jay M.

1989 21.438 Relationship between collapse history and ore distribution in Sage breccia pipe, northwestern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 73: 1149.

1992 21.439 Relationship between collapse history and ore distribution in the Sage breccia pipe, northwestern Arizona. *In:* Dickinson, Kendell (ed.), Short papers of the U.S. Geological Survey uranium workshop, 1990. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1069*, pp. 54-56.

Brown, R. H.

1973 *21.6069* Radiocarbon's unexpected evidence. *Signs of the Times* (Seventh-day Adventists, Mountain View, California), 100(6) (June): 10-11, 29, 32.

► See p. 10, note, *in passing*, of driftwood buried in basal deposits inside Stanton's Cave. Creationist perspective.

1977 *21.7342* Radiometric age and the traditional Hebrew-Christian view of time. *Origins*, 4(2): 68-75.

► Includes Grand Canyon. Creationist perspective.

1996 *21.7338* Radioisotope age: Part I. *Geoscience Reports* (Geoscience Research Institute), (20) (Spring): 1-3.

► Includes Grand Canyon. Creationist perspective.

Brown, Robert

NO DATE 21.4388 (ED.) *Our earth and its story : a popular treatise on physical geography.* London, Paris, and Melbourne: Cassell and Co., Ltd., 376 pp.

► See pp. 8, illustration facing 8, 305, 306.

1869 21.440 On the formation of fjords, cañons, and benches. *Royal Geographical Society, Proceedings*, 13: 144-149.

► ee pp. 146-147.

1869 21.441 On the formation of fjords, cañons, benches, prairies, and intermittent rivers. *Royal Geographical Society, Journal*, 39: 121-131.

Brown, Sarah K.; Sparks, R. S. J.; Mee, K.; Vye-Brown, Charlotte; Ilyinskaya, E.; Jenkins, Susanna F.; AND Loughlin, Susan C.

2015 21.6874 Appendix B—Region 12. Country and regional profiles of volcanic hazard and risk: Canada and western U.S.A. *In:* Loughlin, Susan C., Sparks, Steve, Brown, Sarah K., Jenkins, Susanna F., and Vye-Brown, Charlotte (eds.), *Global volcanic hazards and risk.* Cambridge, United Kingdom: Cambridge University Press, pp. 491-595.

► Includes Grand Canyon region.

Brown, Silas C.

1952 21.442 Oil and gas possibilities in southern Arizona. *In: Geological symposium of the Four Corners region*. [Durango, Colorado]: Four Corners Geological Society, pp. 60-67.

Brown, Silas C., AND Lauth, Robert E.

1958 21.443 Oil and gas potentialities of northern Arizona. *In:* Anderson, Roger Y., and Harshbarger, John W. (eds.), Guidebook of the Black Mesa Basin, northeastern Arizona. *New Mexico Geological Society, 9th Field Conference, Guidebook*, pp. 153-160.

Brown, Walt

1995 *21.3741* *In the beginning: Compelling evidence for Creation and the Flood.* Phoenix: Center for Scientific Creation, 6th general ed., 230 pp.

► See pp. 3, 9-10, 24, 35, 49-50, 74, 75, 87, 89, 94, 95, 103-105, 145.

Bruce, Geoffrey; Semken, Steven; Anbar, Ariel D.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; AND Crossey, Laura J.

2013 21.6171 Virtual field exploration of Grand Canyon geology and geologic history [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 399.

2014 21.6445 Virtual field geological exploration in the Grand Canyon and beyond [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 46(5): 28.

2014 21.6481 Explore and study Grand Canyon by immersive virtual field trip [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 46(6): 91.

Brückner, Helmut

2019 *21.8596* Measuring time—potentials and limits of geological dating [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Dimitrova, Todorka L. (ed.), *Book of abstracts : international conference : "Physics and Theology—Yesterday and Today" : 20-22 June 2019, Plovdiv, Plovdiv University "Paisii Hilendarski", 24 Tsar Asen St., 4000 Plovdiv, Bulgaria.* [No place]: Plovdiv University "Paisii Hildendarski", Bulgaria; University of Fribourg, Switzerland; Union of Scientists in Bulgaria—Plovdiv, pp. 47-48.

► Notes Grand Canyon "as an example for the controversial discussion between the interpretation of the 'Young Earth Creationists' and the paleontological rock dating. Three strong examples will serve as counter-arguments against the Young Earth theory . . . ."

Bruhn, Arthur H.

NO DATE 21.444 *Fast facts about local geology.* [St. George, Utah]: [Dixie College], [12] pp. [Mimeographed.]

Brumbaugh, David S.

1987 21.445 The tectonic role of regional lineament systems in northern Arizona as expressed by intraplate seismicity [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 68(44): 1475.

1988 21.446 Earthquake sequences on the Colorado Plateau of Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 23 (1988 Proceedings Supplement): 39.

1989 21.447 A comparison of duration magnitude to local magnitude for seismic events recorded in northern Arizona. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 23(1): 29-31.

1990 21.448 Northern Arizona. *In:* Summary of earthquake activity in Arizona for 1989. *Arizona Geology*, 20(1): 6, 7.

1990 21.449 Earthquakes and seismicity of the Grand Canyon region. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Morales, Michael (eds.), *Grand Canyon geology.* New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press and Museum of Northern Arizona Press, pp. 435-442.

1990 21.450 Depth of the Fredonia, Arizona earthquakes of February 15, 1962. *Seismological Society of America, Bulletin*, 80(6): 1762-1764.

1992 21.4511 Summary of earthquake activity in Arizona for 1990 and 1991. *Arizona Geology*, 22(2) (Summer): 7-8.

1999 21.451 *Earthquakes, science and society.* Upper Saddle River, New Jersey: Prentice Hall.

► See pp. 100, 173.

2003 21.3829 Earthquakes and seismicity of the Grand Canyon region. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Morales, Michael (eds.), *Grand Canyon geology*. New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2nd ed., pp. 346-351. [References combined for volume, pp. 407-427.]

2005 21.4157 Active faulting and seismicity in a prefractured terrane: Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Seismological Society of America, Bulletin*, 95(4): 1561-1566.

2007 21.4346 The potential for earthquake triggered landslides in the Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 39(5): 38.

2008 21.7137 Seismicity and active faulting of the Kanab-Fredonia area of the southern Colorado Plateau. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 113, B05309 (May 23), doi:10.1029/2007JB005278, 9 pp.

2008 21.5017 Seismicity and tectonics of the Blue Ridge area of the Mogollon Plateau, Arizona. *Seismological Society of America, Bulletin*, 98(3) (June): 1527-1534.

2009 21.4686 A survey of northern Arizona seismicity [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 41(6): 17.

2009 21.4688 The 1989 Grand Canyon earthquake lights [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 41(6): 19.

Brundy, C. M.

1977 21.452 Orphan with a Midas touch. *Empire Magazine* (*Denver Post*), (November 27): 12-17.

► Orphan Mine.

Brunhes, Jean

1902 21.5326 Le travail des eaux courantes: La tactique des tourbillons. I. Le îlots granitiques de la première cataracte du Nil. II. Gorges de versant Nord des Alpes suisses. *Société Fribourgeoise des Sciences Naturelles, Mémoires / Naturforschenden Gesellschaft in Freiburg (Schweiz), Mitteilungen*, Géologie et Géographie, 2(4): 153-224. [In French.]

► See in part I, references to Grand Canyon, specifically to the formation of potholes in the metamorphic rocks along the Colorado River, pp. 162-163.

Bruno, G. A.; Dirks, J. A.; Jackson, P. O.; AND Young, J. K.

1984 21.6155 *U.S. uranium mining industry: Background information on economics and emissions.* Richland, Washington: Pacific Northwest Laboratory, *for* U.S. Department of Energy, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [252 pp. total]. (Contract No. DE-AC06-76RL0 1830.) (PNL-5035. UC-2,11,51.)

► Uranium mines in the study group include Hack Canyon, Pigeon, and Kanab North mines on the Arizona Strip. Mine data, see pp. C.1-C.3, D.1-D.2, E.1-E.2.

Bruns, R. H.

1973 21.453 Conodonts from the Permian Kaibab and Toroweap Formations in northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 5: 303-304.

Bryan, Frank

1938 21.5736 A review of the geology of the Clovis finds reported by Howard and Cotter. *American Antiquity*, 4(2) (October): 113-130.

► See pp. 122-123, an uncredited statement: ". . . it is now thought that the Brazos [River] of Texas once drained the area above the Grand Canyon now drained by the Colorado. When the Colorado diverted this water from the Gulf of the Pacific at about a net mile lower elevation [*sic*], it was the waters from the full-functioning drainage system which gave it the sudden load of headwaters necessary to dig the Grand Canyon. An encroaching stream, feeling for its headwaters in driblets, could not be expected to do such a thorough job at digging on bottom." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Bryan, Joseph J.

1934 21.454 Pyrite concretions from the Chuar. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(9): 350-353.

1936 21.455 Barite deposits in the Redwall of Grand Canyon. *In:* Contributions to Grand Canyon geology. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Bulletin 5*, pp. 23-26.

Bryan, Kirk

1923 21.458 Wind erosion near Lees Ferry, Arizona. *American Journal of Science*, Series 5, 6: 291-307.

1923 21.459 Geologic features of the Lees Ferry, Arizona, dam site. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 86: 228-240.

1923 21.460 Pedestal rocks in the arid Southwest. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 760-A*, pp. 1-11.

1931 21.461 Grand Canyon of the Colorado River. *Home Geographic Monthly*, 1 (March): 38-43.

Bryan, Phillip, AND Gordon, Richard G.

1988 21.462 Rotation of the Colorado Plateau: An updated analysis of paleomagnetic data [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 20(7): A63.

Bryan, T. Scott

2013 21.5946 *Arizona rocks! A guide to geologic sites in the Grand Canyon State.* Missoula, Montana: Mountain Press Publishing Co., 105 [106] pp.

Bubnoff, Serge von

1956 21.8216 *Einführung in die Erdegeschichte.* Berlin: Akademie-Verlag, 808 pp. [In German.]

► See brief notes of Precambrian fossils and rocks in Grand Canyon, pp. 75, 77, 93.

Buchheit, Mike

1996 21.463 Don't know much about geology? Two new ways to brush up . . . *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 2(2): 4. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Buckler, Carlyn S., AND Ross, Robert M.

2016 21.7274 Energy in the southwestern US. *In:* Swaby, Andrielle N., Lucas, Mark D., and Ross, Robert M. (eds.), *The Teacher-Friendly Guide to the earth science of the southwestern US.* Ithaca, New York: Paleontological Research Institution, pp. 233-273.

Buckley, Aileen; Hurni, Lorenz; Kriz, Karel; Patterson, Tom; AND Olsenholler, Jeff

2004 21.4231 Cartography and visualization in mountain geomorphology. *In:* Bishop, M. P., and Schroder, J. F. (eds.), *Geographic information science and mountain geomorphology*. Springer-Praxis, (Chapter 8).

Budden, R. H.

1889 21.5997 Dell'azione conservatrice del ghiacco. *In:* Varietà [SECTION]. *Club Alpino Italiano, Rivista Mensile*, 8(5) (May): 151-152. [In Italian.]

► Regarding the action of powerful waters, for example, "nei torrenti sotto-glaciali dei ghiacciai di Grindelwald e di Rosenlaui nella Svizzera e del famoso 'canon' del Rio Colorado nell'America." (p. 151)

Budding, Karin E., AND Sommer, Steven N.

1986 21.6107 Low-temperature geothermal assessment of the Santa Clara and Virgin River valleys, Washington County, Utah. *Utah Geological and Mineral Survey, Special Studies 67*, 34 pp., 1 plate.

► Includes Arizona boundary region.

Buecher, Bob

1978 21.464 Geology. *In: Cave resources of Horseshoe Mesa, Grand Canyon National Park.* Yellow Springs, Ohio: Cave Research Foundation, pp. 43-49.

► Restricted distribution; contains archaeological data.

Buehler, Janine

2010 21.5371 Pn tomography of the western United States using USArray [ABSTRACT]. *In: Facilitating new discoveries in seismology and exploring the earth : the next decade. IRIS proposal to NSF, July 1, 2011-September 30, 2013 : submitted to National Science Foundation, Division of Earth Sciences, Instrumentation and Facilities Program. Volume II—Accomplishments.* Washington, D.C.: Incorporated Research Institutions for Seismology, *on behalf of* Board of Directors and 114 member research institutions of the IRIS consortium, p. II-159.

Buick, Roger, AND Knoll, Andrew H.

1999 21.4713 Acritarchs and microfossils from the Mesoproterozoic Bangemall Group, northwestern Australia. *Journal of Paleontology*, 73(5): 744-764.

► See notice of Chuar Group of Grand Canyon, p. 749.

Buising, Anna Valetta

1988 11.162 *Depositional and tectonic evolution of the northern proto-Gulf of California and lower Colorado River, as documented in the Mio-Pliocene Bouse Formation and bracketing units, southeastern California and western Arizona.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Santa Barbara, 269 pp.

1989 11.164 The influences of high-relief basin topography on deltaic sedimentation; deltaic and alluvial facies of the Bouse Formation, lower Colorado River area, southeastern California-western Arizona. *In:* Colburn, Ivan P., *et al.* (ed.), Conglomerates in basin analysis; a symposium dedicated to A. O. Woodward. *Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Pacific Section, Field Trip Guidebook 62*, pp. 53-72.

1990 11.165 The Bouse Formation and bracketing units, southeastern California and western Arizona; implications for the evolution of the proto-Gulf of California and the lower Colorado River. *In:* CACTIS [SPECIAL SECTION], Part 2. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, B, Solid Earth and Planets, 95(B12): 20111-20132.

1992 11.17713 The Bouse Formation and bracketing units, southeastern California and western Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (compiler), Old routes to the Colorado. *San Bernardino County Museum Association, Special Publication 92-2*, p. 103.

► Noted as abstracted from Buising (1990, ITEM NO. 11.165).

1992 11.17724 Small-scale late Cenozoic faulting in the Colorado River Extensional Corridor, western Arizona and southeastern California. *In:* Richard, Stephen M. (ed.), Deformation associated with the Neogene Eastern California Shear Zone, southeastern California and southwestern Arizona. Proceedings of the workshop on the Eastern California Shear Zone, southeastern California and southwestern Arizona held at the Institute for Crustal Studies, University of California, Santa Barbara, California, September 4-6, 1991. *San Bernardino County Museums, Special Publication 92-1*, pp. 11-15.

1993 11.166 Stratigraphic overview of the Bouse Formation and gravels of the Colorado River, Riverside Mountains, eastern Vidal Valley, and Mesquite Mountain areas, Calif. and Ariz. *In:* Sherrod, David R., and Nielson, Jane E. (eds.), Tertiary stratigraphy of highly extended terranes, California, Arizona, and Nevada. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 2053*, pp. 165-170.

Buising, Anna V., AND Beratan, Kathi K.

1993 11.5235 Preliminary stratigraphic reevaluation of Upper Tertiary units, Osborne Wash area, La Paz County, Ariz. *In:* Sherrod, David R., and Nielson, Jane E. (eds.), Tertiary stratigraphy of highly extended terranes, California, Arizona, and Nevada. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 2053*, pp. 159-163.

Bull, J. W., AND Lee, G. K.

1976 11.167 Description and age of sediment-terraces along the lower Colorado River. *In:* Andrews, J. T., chairperson, *et al.*, *Abstracts of the fourth biennial meeting of the American Quaternary Association.* American Quaternary Association, National Conference, (4): 126.

Bullard, Abigail R.; Dehler, Carol M.; AND Schmitz, Mark D.

2016 21.6945 ID-TIMS U-Pb detrital zircon geochronology of Neoproterozoic sedimentary successions in the southwestern United States [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(6), doi:10.1130/abs/2016RM-276192.

► Isotope dilution thermal ionization mass spectrometry.

2016 21.7067 Getting younger with age: New ID-TIMS U-Pb detrital zircon age constraints on Neoproterozoic sedimentary successions, southwestern U.S[.] [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 169-4, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-287196.

► Isotope dilution thermal ionization mass spectrometry.

Burba, G. A.

2006 21.4836 Large ring structure around Colorado Plateau in North America looks similar to coronae on Venus. *37th Lunar and Planetary Science Conference, March 13-17, 2006, Houston, Texas*, abstract no. 1052, 2 pp.

Burchfiel, B. C.

1989 21.465 Tectonic framework of the Cordilleran orogeneic [*sic*] belt of western North America [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Continental magmatism; abstracts. International Association of Volcanology and Chemistry of the Earth's Interior, General Assembly, Santa Fe, New Mexico, USA, June 25-July 1, 1989. *New Mexico Bureau of Mines and Mineral Resources, Bulletin 131*, p. 33.

Burchfiel, B. C., AND Davis, Gregory A.

1975 21.466 Nature and controls of Cordilleran orogenesis, western United States: Extensions of an earlier synthesis. *American Journal of Science*, Rodgers Volume, 275-A: 363-396.

Burden, Douglas [Burden, William Douglas]

1926 21.467 Niznaz Boko—the Great Hole in the Ground. *Natural History*, 26(6) (November/December): 626-634.

Burdick, Clifford L.

1957 *21.6655* Nature tells the truth; 100,000 square miles of Arizona rocks declare Noah's Flood to be historic fact. *Signs of the Times* (Seventh-day Adventists, Mountain View, California), 84(10) (October): 12-13.

► Colorado Plateau. Grand Canyon not mentioned in article, but editorial (p. 2) notes that this article "introduces a series of three articles on geology" and that Burdick's "explorations in the Grand Canyon region of Arizona qualify [him] to discuss the inconsistencies in the evolutionary explanation of phenomena observed there." Creationist perspective. See Burdick (1957, ITEM NOS. 21.6656 and 21.6090) for the next two articles in the series.

1957 *21.6656* How old is the Grand Canyon? Mystery of the missing millenniums. *Signs of the Times* (Seventh-day Adventists, Mountain View, California), 84(11) (November): 12-13, 33.

► Creationist perspective.

1957 *21.6090* The rocks cry out; further observations in the Grand Canyon. *Signs of the Times* (Seventh-day Adventists, Mountain View, California), 84(12) (December): 22-23, 30-31.

► Creationist perspective.

1966 *21.468* Microflora of the Grand Canyon. *Creation Research Society Annual*, 3(1) (May): 38-50.

1972 *21.469* Progress report on Grand Canyon palynology. *Creation Research Society Quarterly*, 9(1): 25-30.

1974 *21.3663* *The canyon of canyons.* Caldwell, Idaho: Bible-Science Association, Inc., 78 pp.

1977 *21.5218* Heart mountain revisited. *Creation Research Society Quarterly*, 13: 207-210.

1980 *21.5217* Heart mountain revisited. *In:* Corliss, William R. (compiler), *Unknown earth: A handbook of geological enigmas.* Glen Army, Maryland: The Sourcebook Project, pp. 234-239.

► See pp. 235-236.

1981 *21.8618* Pine pollen in the Grand Canyon. *Bible-Science Newsletter*, (June): 1.

1982 *21.3911* Re: Chadwick: Precambrian Pollen in the Grand Canyon—A Reexamination (Origins 8: 7-12). *In:* Reactions [SECTION]. *Origins*, 9(1): 7-9.

► Comment on Chadwick (1981, ITEM NO. 21.528).

1986 *21.8174* The canyon of canyons. *In:* Walsh, Robert E., Brooks, Chris L., and Crowell, Richard S. (eds.), *Proceedings of the First International Conference on Creationism : held August 4-9, 1986, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.* Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: Creation Science Fellowship, Volume 1, pp. 39-42.

Burgert, Barrett L.

1972 21.470 *Petrology of the Cambrian Tapeats Sandstone, Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 156 pp.

Burgin, Lorraine B.

1988 21.8309 The mineral industry of Arizona. *In:* U.S. Bureau of Mines, *Minerals Yearbook 1986. Volume II. Area reports: Domestic.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 55-69. [See "Uranium-Vanadium" (p. 64) and "Lime" (p. 65).]

Burkart (Geheimen Bergrath a. D. Dr.) [Berkart, Joseph]

1872 21.7262 Ueber Rositer [*sic*] W. Raymond's Darstellung des Berg- und Hüttenswerks- Betriebes auf dem Westabhan ge des Felsengebirges im Jahre 1870. *Berg- und Huettenmænnische Zeitung* (Leipzig), 21 (29) (July 19): 245-248, (30) (July 26): 255-257, (31) (August 2): 262-265. [In German.]

► Summary of Rossiter W. Raymond (1872, ITEM NO. 21.7263). See p. 256, Colorado River and Grand Canyon.

Burke, Kelly J.; Fairley, Helen C.; Hereford, Richard; AND Thompson, Kathryn S.

2003 21.3830 Holocene terraces, sand dunes, and debris fans along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Morales, Michael (eds.), *Grand Canyon geology*. New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2nd ed., pp. 352-370. [References combined for volume, pp. 407-427.]

Burke, Siobhan; Bazo, Wayne; White, Michael; AND Parker, Stuart

2015 21.8013 Did the Colorado River once run north from Grand Canyon to Montana? Geologic field evidence in the Swan River Valley-Pocatello area of Idaho [ABSTRACT]. *In: University of Montana presents the 14th Annual UM Conference on Undergraduate Research : UMCUR Conference on Undergraduate Research : program and abstracts : April 17, 2015—Missoula, Montana*, Abstract no. 36.

Burkhart, C. J.

1975 21.471 Canyon country: Profile of the ages. (Photographs by Ed Cooper.) *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 49(7) (July): 4-8.

Burling, Lancaster D.

1914 21.472 Early Cambrian stratigraphy in the North American Cordillera, with discussion of *Albertella* and related faunas. *Canada Geological Survey Museum Bulletin 2* (Geological Series, 17), pp. 93-129.

► See pp. 98-99.

Burnham, S. M.

1883 21.473 *History and uses of limestones and marbles.* Boston: S. E. Cassino and Co., 392 pp.

► See pp. 95-96. Cover title and spine read, *Limestones and marbles : their history and uses*.

Burr, Chandler

1997 *21.8143* The geophysics of God; a scientist embraces plate tectonics—and Noah's flood. *U.S. News and World Report*, (June 16): 55-48.

► John Baumgardner at Los Alamos, formulated the supercomputer program Terra "expressly to prove that the story of Noah and the flood of Genesis 7:18 . . . happened exactly as the bible tells it." (p. 55) Grand Canyon noted, pp. 57, 58.

Burr, Devon M.

2010 21.6675 Palaeoflood-generating mechanisms on Earth, Mars, and Titan. *Global and Planetary Change*, 70: 5-13.

► Includes notes of lakes formed by Grand Canyon lava dams (p. 6), and hypothesized lower Colorado River lake system (p. 7); both *in passing*.

Burrillo, R. E.

2018 21.7666 A very old horn; the Grand Canyon and greater Bears Ears as a continuous cultural landscape. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 16-20.

► Harrington's mountain goat.

Bursztyn, Natalie

2015 21.6884 *The Colorado Plateau as a virtual laboratory for mobile games for geoscience education and relations between rock strength and river metrics.* Doctoral dissertation, Utah State University, 158 pp.

2019 21.7895 From Grand Canyon to Yosemite: Lessons learned about digital geoscience learning using mobile smart devices [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 52-3 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/332816).

2020 21.8062 From Grand Canyon to Yosemite: Lessons learned from the development and assessment of digital geoscience field trips for mobile smart devices. *In:* America's Largest Classroom; Expanding the Role of Education in Our Parks [THEME]. *PSF: Parks Stewardship Forum* (Interdisciplinary Journal of Place-Based Conservation), 36(2): 241-245.

Bursztyn, Natalie, AND Clemens-Knott, Diane

2025 21.8666 Reading the rocks: The geology of national parks as a platform for climate change education. *In:* Park-Based Learning: Youth Engagement in Climate Change Education (Ana Houseal and Jessica Thompson, guest eds.) [THEME]. *Parks Stewardship Forum*, 41(2): 173-184.

Bursztyn, Natalie, AND Pederson, Joel L.

2013 21.6207 Bedrock strength and river morphology datasets for the Colorado River system [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 57.

Bursztyn, Natalie; Pederson, Joel L.; AND Shelton, Brett

2012 21.6524 Grand Canyon as a universally accessible virtual field trip for intro Geoscience classes using geo-referenced mobile game technology [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2012 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 3-7 December*, Abstract ED51A-0868.

Bursztyn, Natalie; Pederson, Joel L.; Shelton, Brett; AND Walker, Andrew

2014 21.6482 Virtual Grand Canyon field trips as mobile games for geoscience education [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 46(6): 802.

Bursztyn, Natalie; Pederson, Joel L.; Shelton, Brett; Walker, Andrew; AND Campbell, Todd

2014 21.6885 Utilizing geo-reference mobile game technology for universally accessible virtual geology field trips. *International Journal of Education in Mathematics, Science and Technology*, 3(2) (April): 93-100.

Bursztyn, Natalie; Pederson, Joel L.; Tressler, Christopher; Mackley, Rob D.; AND Mitchell, K. J.

2015 21.6873 Rock strength along a fluvial transect of the Colorado Plateau—quantifying a fundamental control on geomorphology. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, 429: 90-100.

Bursztyn, Natalie; Shelton, Brett; Walker, Andy; AND Pederson, Joel L.

2017 21.7723 Increasing undergraduate interest to learn geoscience with GPS-based augmented reality field trips on students' own smartphones. *GSA Today* (Geological Society of America), 27(6) (June): cover, contents page, 4-10 + Supplemental Data Item 2017056, 7 pp.

Bursztyn, Natalie; Walker, Andrew; Pederson, Joel L.; AND Shelton, Brett

2016 21.6946 Bringing Grand Canyon to the campus quad: Assessment of student motivation and student learning in the geosciences through virtual field trips for mobile smart-devices [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(4), doi:10.1130/abs/2016CD-274140.

Bursztyn, Natalie; Walker, Andrew; Shelton, Brett; AND Pederson, Joel L.

2015 21.6826 Stimulating student interest with smartphones: Increasing undergraduate motivation to learn geoscience with virtual Grand Canyon field trip [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 47(7): 620.

2015 21.7375 Bringing Grand Canyon to the college campus: Assessment of student learning in the geosciences through virtual field trip games for mobile smart devices [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, Fall Meeting 2015*, abstract ED11C-0860.

2017 21.7236 Assessment of student learning using augmented reality Grand Canyon field trips for mobile smart devices. *Geosphere*, 13(2), doi:10.1130/GES01404.1, 9 pp.

Burtsev, G.M.; Zhegallo, E. A.; Ragozin, A. L.; Luchinina, V. A.; Makulbekov, N.M.; Durante, M. B.; Luvsantseden, U.; Dobruskin, I. A.; Soda, J.; AND Ichinnorov, N. [Братцева, Г. М.; Жегалло, Е. А.; Рагозина, А. Л.; Лучинина, В. А.;

Макулбеков, Н. М.; Дуранте, М. В.; Лувсанцэдэн, У.; Добрускина, И. А.; Содов, Ж.; Ичинноров, Н.]

2005 21.5823 *Палеонтология Монголии. Флора Фанерозоя.* [*Paleontologiya Mongolii. Flora Fanerozoya.*] [Paleontology of Mongolia. Phanerozoic flora.] Moskva: ГЕОС [GEOS], 355 pp. (*Палеонтология Монголии* [SERIES].) [In Russian.]

► See "*Chuaria* Walcott, 1899 (*Ch. circularis* Walcott, 1899 emend. Vidal et Ford, 1985; верхний докембрии, Большой каньон, США)" [*Chuaria* Walcott, 1899 (*Ch. circularis* Walcott, 1899 emend. Vidal et Ford, 1985; verchniy dokemvriy, Bolshoi kanion, SShA)] [*Chuaria* Walcott, 1899 (*Ch. circularis* Walcott, 1899 emend. Vidal et Ford, 1985; Upper Precambrian, Grand Canyon, USA)].

Buscombe, Daniel D., AND Ritchie, Andrew C.

2018 21.8154 Landscape classification with deep neural networks. *Geosciences* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 8(244), doi:10.3390/geosciences8070244, 23 pp. + data online at https://github.com/dbuscombne-usgs/dl_landscapes-Paper (5, 11, 8 pp.).

► See throughout, but particularly section 2.6.4, "Grand Canyon, AZ" (pp. 11-12).

Bush, Alfred L.

1980 21.4290 Geology and structure. *In:* Bush, Alfred L., and Lane, Michael E., Preliminary report on the mineral-resource potential of the Vermilion Cliffs-Paria Canyon Instant Study Area, Coconino County, Arizona, and Kane County, Utah. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 80-1056*, pp. 3-7.

1980 21.4291 Factors affecting mineral resource assessment. *In:* Bush, Alfred L., and Lane, Michael E., Preliminary report on the mineral-resource potential of the Vermilion Cliffs-Paria Canyon Instant Study Area, Coconino County, Arizona, and Kane County, Utah. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 80-1056*, pp. 9-15.

Bush, Alfred L., AND Lane, Michael E.

1980 21.4270 Preliminary report on the mineral-resource potential of the Vermilion Cliffs-Paria Canyon Instant Study Area, Coconino County, Arizona, and Kane County, Utah. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 80-1056*, 27 pp.

1981 21.4271 Analyses of rock, stream-sediment, and water samples from the Vermilion Cliffs-Paria Canyon Instant Study Area, Coconino County, Arizona, and Kane County, Utah; appendix to Open-File Report 80-1056. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 81-391*, 35 pp.

1980 21.4292 Assessment of mineral resource potential. *In:* Bush, Alfred L., and Lane, Michael E., Preliminary report on the mineral-resource potential of the Vermilion Cliffs-Paria Canyon Instant Study Area, Coconino County, Arizona, and Kane County, Utah. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 80-1056*, pp. 21-23.

Butin, R.

1918 21.7674 History and development of the Catholic University Museum. *The Catholic University Bulletin* (Catholic University of America, Washington, D.C.), 24(3) (March): 41-51.

► See p. 47, under "Donations": "*Right Reverend Msgr. F. Bernardini:* Two vials containing mineral sand from the Grand Canyon . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Butler, B. S.

1936 21.3703 Geology. *In:* Arizona and its heritage. *University of Arizona, Bulletin*, 7(3), *General Bulletin 3*, pp. 10-19.

Butler, B. S.; Loughlin, G. F.; Heikes, V. C.; *et al.*

1920 21.474 The ore deposits of Utah. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 111*, 672 pp.

Butler, Elmer, AND Mundorff, J. C.

1970 21.475 Floods of December 1966 in southwestern Utah. *In:* Floods of 1966 in the United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 1870-A*, pp. A1-A40.

Butler, G. M.

1928 21.4927 Introduction; asbestos minerals. *In:* Wilson, Eldred D., Asbestos deposits of Arizona. *Arizona Bureau of Mines, Bulletin 126* (Mineral Technology Series, 31), pp. 5-23. [Grand Canyon mentioned p. 12.]

1929 21.476 Geological occurrence of Arizona asbestos. *Pan-American Geologist*, 52: 19-26.

Butler, James, AND Pansze, Arthur

1972 21.477 Industrial rocks and minerals. *In:* Mallory, William Wyman (ed.-in-chief), *Geologic atlas of the Rocky Mountain region.* Denver: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, pp. 328-331.

Butler, William C.

1988 21.7000 The rationale for assessment of undiscovered, economically recoverable oil and gas in central and northern Arizona: Play analyses of seven favorable areas. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 87-450-V*, 145 pp.

1992 21.478 Elevation data for the Precambrian surface in the central and southern Colorado Plateau and vicinity. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 92-194*, 69 pp.

1993 21.479 North Arizona province (091). *In:* Powers, R. B. (ed.), Petroleum exploration plays and resource estimates, 1989, onshore United States; Region 3, Colorado Plateau and Basin and Range. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 93-248*, pp. 93-98.

Butt, Kyle

2007 21.4627 Changing their tune about the age of the Grand Canyon? *The Bulletin* (Alachua Church of Christ, Alachua, Florida), (May 20): [1-2].

► Creationist overtones.

Butterfield, Nicholas J.; Knoll, Andrew H.; AND Swett, Kenne

1994 21.480 Paleobiology of the Neoproterozoic Svanbergfjellet Formation, Spitsbergen. *Fossils and Strata*, (34): 1-84.

► Includes notes of Grand Canyon.

Buxó, Pere

1996 21.7719 Pere Buxó, geòleg. *Vilatorta* (Revista de Sant Julià de Vilatorta i Vilalleons) (Sant Julià de Vilatorta, Spain), 6(Segona Època) (16) (Winter): [18]-[19]. [In Catalan.]

► Interview. Includes Grand Canyon, superficially.

Buzzacott, Francis H.

1909 *21.5259* *Astounding revelations : or Light in dark places : missing links.* Chicago: Buzzacott Publishing Co., 613 pp.

► Creationist perspective with geological misperceptions; see pp. 260 and following, 291-292.

Byerley, Erica; Grams, Paul; Gushue, Tom; AND Sartain, Shannon

2024 21.8491 Risk to campsites from debris flows and flash floods project update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(1) (Spring): 18-19.

Byrne, Paul K., AND Klimczak, Christian

2016 21.7074 The East Kaibab monocline as a lobate scarp on earth [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 21-9, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-278789.

► Comparisons with lobate scarps on Mercury, Mars, and the Moon.

Byron, Alex; Norris, Gage; AND Gianniny, Gary L.

2017 21.7308 The last gasp of the early Mississippian seaway; sequence stratigraphy of Horseshoe Mesa Member of the Redwall Limestone, Grand Canyon, AZ [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 49(6), Session 182, doi:10.1130/abs/2017AM-308384.

C

Cabolova, Anastasija, AND Brown, Larry D.

2011 21.5568 Crustal structure across the Rio Grande Rift and Colorado Plateau from autocorrelation of ambient noise recorded by USArray [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 43(5): 279.

Caddie, G. H.

1969 21.481 An analysis of some data from natural alluvial channels. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 650-C*, pp. C188-C194.

Cadigan, R. A.

1956 21.482 Lithologic studies (Arizona-Utah, including Grand Canyon). *U.S. Geological Survey, Report TEI-620*, pp. 101-104.

Caffee, Marc W.; Finkel, Robert C.; Lucchitta, Ivo; Davis, Sidney; AND Davis, Marie

1994 21.483 Investigation of the Quaternary history of the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 75(44, Supplement): 273.

1996 21.3847 Investigation of the Quaternary history of the Colorado River using cosmogenic radionuclides [ABSTRACT]. *Radiocarbon*, 38(1): 13. (7th International Conference on Accelerator Mass Spectrometry, Tucson, Arizona, 1996.)

Caffee, Marc W.; Lucchitta, Ivo; Finkel, Robert C.; Southon, John R.; Davis, Sydney; AND Davis, Marie

1994 21.484 Pediment formation intervals in the Grand Canyon; a test case for the use of cosmogenic nuclides [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Lanphere, M. A., Dalrymple, G. B., and Turrin, B. D. (eds.), Abstracts of the Eighth International Conference on Geochronology, Cosmochronology, and Isotope Geology. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1107*, p. 45.

Cai, Weizhen [蔡維真]

2019 21.8280 [REPORTER] (一) 羅敬民： 「大峽谷 和地層學」 [(yī) luójìngmín: 'Dà xiágǔ hé dìcéng xué'] [(1) Luo Jingmin: "The Grand Canyon and Stratigraphy"]. *In:* 「行千里路勝讀萬卷書 」生活座談會 ['Xíng qiānlǐ lù shèng dú wàn juǎn shū' shēnghuó zuòtán huì] ["Traveling a Thousand Miles of Road Wins Over Reading Ten Thousand Books" Life Symposium]. 鄉 訊 [Xiāng xùn] [Town News] (美國加州聖地牙哥台灣同鄉會 [měiguó jiāzhōu shèngdì yá gē táiwān tóngxiāng huì] / San Diego Taiwanese Cultural Association), (September): 5. [In Chinese, with bilingual association name.]

► Summary of presentation by Luo.

Cai, Xingquan; Li, Jinhong; AND Su, Zhitong

2008 21.5651 Large-scale terrain rendering using strip masks of terrain blocks. *In: WCICA 2008 : 7th World Congress on Intelligent Control and Automation, 2008, Congqing, 25-27 June 2008*, pp. 1768-1772.

► Includes Grand Canyon terrain model.

Calciati, Cesare

1910 21.6774 Les méandres de la Sarine. *Société Fribourgeoise des Sciences Naturelles, Mémoires (Géologie et Géographie) / Naturforschenden Gesellschaft in Freiburg, Mitteilungen (Geologie und Geographie)*, 7: 85-146, plates. [In French.]

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 91-92.

Calhoun, Jeanne A.

2021 21.8251 Forward [*sic*]; paleontology of Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Santucci, Vincent L., and Tweet, Justin S. (eds.), Grand Canyon National Park centennial paleontological resource inventory; a century of fossil discovery and research. *Utah Geological Association, Special Publication 1*, p. vi.

California. State Museum

1899 21.5474 *Catalogue of the State Museum of California, Vol. 5, being the collections made by the State Mining Bureau, from September 1, 1890, to March 30, 1897.* Sacramento: A. J. Johnston, Supt. State Printing, 292 pp.

► See p. 97: "13028. Chrysotile (a variety of serpentine, hydrous silicate of magnesium) of very fine quality, for use in the arts. From W. H. Ashurst's claim, Grand Cañon of the Colorado, near Peach Springs, Arizona. Mrs. M. H. Murdock. May 2, 1892." (ENTIRE ITEM) Asbestos.

Callahan, J. T.

1951 21.485 *The geology of the Glen Canyon Group of the Echo Cliffs region, Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 97 pp.

1951 21.486 The geology of the Glen Canyon Group along the Echo Cliffs. *Plateau*, 23: 49-57.

Campbell, David

2008 21.4765 The Editor's corner. *The News!* (Newsletter of the Affiliation of Christian Geologists, American Scientific Affiliation, Ipswich, Massachusetts), 16(1) (Spring): [2]-[3]. [See under "Member News", "Canyons and karst", notice of Carol Hill's research on radiometric dating of cave features in Grand Canyon, p. [2].]

Campbell, Ian

1936 21.487 On the occurrence of sillimanite and staurolite in Grand Canyon. *In:* Contributions to Grand Canyon geology. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Bulletin 5*, pp. 17-22.

1937 21.488 Types of pegmatites in the Archean at Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Proceedings for 1936*, p. 332.

1937 21.489 Types of pegmatites in the Archean at Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Studies in mineralogy dedicated to Charles Palache. *American Mineralogist*, 22: 436-445.

1962 21.7362 Review; "Geologic Map of the Bright Angel Quadrangle, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona." John H. Maxson. *Journal of Geological Education*, 10(4) (December): 127-128.

► Comprehensive.

Campbell, Ian, AND Maxson, John H.

1933 21.490 Geological studies of the Archean rocks at Grand Canyon. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Year Book 32*, pp. 305-306.

1933 21.491 Field studies of the Archean in Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(2): 141-151.

1933 21.492 Archean formations of the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Science*, New Series, 77: 460.

1933 21.493 Some observations on the Archean metamorphics of the Grand Canyon. *U.S. National Museum, Proceedings*, 19: 806-809.

1934 21.494 Geological studies of the Archean rocks at Grand Canyon. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Year Book 33*, pp. 284-285.

1935 21.495 Geological studies of the Archean rocks at Grand Canyon. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Year Book 34*, pp. 323-326.

1935 21.496 Significance of concretions in Vishnu schist [ABSTRACT]. *Pan-American Geologist*, 64: 65.

1936 21.497 Geological studies of the Archean rocks at Grand Canyon. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Year Book 35*, pp. 329-331.

1936 21.498 Significance of concretions in Vishnu schist [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Proceedings for 1935*, pp. 342-343.

1937 21.499 Geological studies of the Archean rocks at Grand Canyon. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Year Book 36*, pp. 345-346.

1937 21.500 Archean geology of the south-western United States. *17th International Geological Congress, U.S.S.R., 1937, Abstracts of papers.* Moscow and Leningrad: Chief Editorial Office of the Mining-Fuel and Geological-Prospecting Literature, pp. 64-65.

► In English. For Russian version see 1939, ITEM NO. 21.503.

1938 21.501 Geological studies of the Archean rocks at Grand Canyon. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Year Book 37*, pp. 359-364.

1938 21.502 Archean formations of the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 49: 1871.

1939 21.503 Геология Архея Юго-Запада США [Geologiya Arkheya Yugo-Zapada S.Sh.A.] [Archean geology of the Southwest U.S.A.] [ABSTRACT]. *In: Международный Геологический Конгресс, Труды XVII Сессии, СССР, 1937. Том Второй* [*Mekhdunarodnii Geologicheskii Kongress, Trudy XVII Sesii, CCCP, 1937. Tom Vtoroi*] [*17th International Geological Congress, USSR, 1937, Proceedings. Volume 2*], p. 275. [In Russian.]

► For English version see 1937, ITEM NO. 21.500.

1939 21.504 Studies on the Archean of the Grand Canyon. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Year Book 38*, pp. 328-330.

Campbell, J. A.

1969 21.505 Upper Valley oil field, Garfield County, Utah. *In:* Baars, Donald L. (ed.), Geology and natural history of the Grand Canyon region. *Four Corners Geological Society, 5th Field Conference, Guidebook*, pp. 195-200.

Campos, Paula F.; Willersley, Eske; Mead, Jim I.; Hofreiter, Michael; AND Gilbert, M. Thomas

2010 21.5308 Molecular identification of the extinct mountain goat, *Oreamnos harringtoni* (Bovidae). *Boreas*, 39(1): 18-23.

Canfield, Donald E., AND Teske, Andreas

1996 21.7286 Late proterozoic rise in atmospheric oxygen concentration inferred from phylogenetic and sulphur-isotope studies. *Nature* (London), 382 (July 11): 127-132.

► Chuar Group of Grand Canyon noted, p. 130.

Canright, J. E.

1970 21.506 Spores and associated macrofossils from the Devonian of Arizona. *In: Geoscience and man.* Baton Rouge, Louisiana: Louisiana State University, School of Geoscience, pp. 83-88.

1978 21.507 Palynomorph assemblages from the Supai Formation of Arizona as indicators of age [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 10: 98.

Cao, Fang; Duan, Chengua; AND Zhang, Luyi [曹 劳; 段承华; 张录易]

1995 21.8222 陕西宁强梅树村阶瓶状微化石的发现及其意义 [Shǎnxī níng qiáng méi shù cūn jiē píng zhuàng wēi huàshí de fǎ xiàn jí qí yìyì]. Discovery of Meishucunian vase-shaped microfossils in Ningqiang, Shaanxi and its significances. 地质论评 [dìzhí lùn píng] / *Geological Review* (Beijing), 41(4) (July): 355-362, 2 plates. [In Chinese, with bilingual titles and abstract.]

► See in section 5, "古生物学意义" [gǔshēngwù xué yìyì] [Paleontological Significance] (p. 359), notes on microfossils of the Chuar Group, Grand Canyon.

Carden, R. S.

1993 21.4754 *Technology assessment of vertical and horizontal air drilling potential in the United States. Amarillo*, Texas: Grace, Shursen, Moore and Associates, *for* U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Fossil Energy, Morgantown Energy Technology Center, Morgantown, West Virginia, 61, 10 pp., map. (Contract no. DE-AC21-92MC28252.)

► Mention of directional well drilled at Grand Canyon (*i.e.*, for new water pipeline as part of the transcanyon pipeline), p. 32.

Carey, Larkin

2024 21.8652 Galloway Creek Flash Flood, August 22, 2024. Rapid remodel. Dubendorf Rapid recieved [*sic*] a significant make-over this fall when a flash flood ravaged down Galloway Creek. It's always amazing to see a dynamic system at work! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(4) (Winter 2024/2025): 3.

► Photo shows the debris-laden flood issuing from the mouth of the side canyon, as viewed from the opposite side of the river. Illustrates the unsigned item, "The Grand Canyon River Alert System: Request for Feedback."

Carlson, C. A., AND Reynolds, S. J.

1990 21.509 Arizona radiometric ages; HyperCard stack. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report* 90-0704-A, 5 pp.

1990 21.510 Arizona radiometric ages; HyperCard stack. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report* 90-0704-B, one 3.5-inch Macintosh diskette [requiring Macintosh computer with minimum 2MB RAM, hard disk, and HyperCard].

Carlson, Darrell D., AND Meyer, David F.

1995 21.511 Flood on the Virgin River, January 1989, in Utah, Arizona, and Nevada. *U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report WRI 94-4159*, 21 pp., 1 sheet.

Carlson, Frederick Roberts

1974 21.6019 *Measurement of cobble abrasion in natural streams.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 64 pp.

► Includes Hermit Creek in Grand Canyon.

Carlson, Norman R.; Paski, Phillip M.; AND Urquhart, Scott A.

2005 21.5879 Applications of controlled source and natural source audio-frequency magnetotellurics to groundwater exploration. *18th Annual Symposium on the Application of Geophysics to Engineering and Environmental Problems, April 4-7, 2005, Atlanta, Georgia*, [12] pp.

► East Mormon Mountains area, Nevada, and study site at Bellemont, Arizona. *Subsurface.*

Carlsson, Diana

2016 21.7245 The Yavapai Province, crustal growth and metamorphic development. *In:* Åslund, Henrik (ed.), *The US Cordillera Excursion 2015.* Gothenberg, Sweden: University of Gothenberg, Department of Earth Sciences, Geovetarcentrum/Earth Science Centre, pp. 43-48. (University of Gothenberg, Department of Earth Sciences, Report, 2016 C122.) (Göteborgs Universitet. Naturvetenskapliga fakulteten.)

Carnegie Institution of Washington

1938 21.512 Extremely old fossil. *Pan-American Geologist*, 70: 151-152.

1938 21.513 Rarity of pre-Cambric fossils. *Pan-American Geologist*, 70: 228-229.

Carnegie Institution of Washington, Exhibition Committee

1937 21.514 The annual exhibition representing research activities of Carnegie Institution of Washington. *Scientific Monthly*, 44 (June): 509-518.

► See "Recent Cave Explorations in the Southwest", pp. 514-515; includes mention of Rampart Cave and Muav Cave.

Carothers, Steven W., AND Brown, Bryan T.

1991 21.515 *The Colorado River through Grand Canyon : natural history and human change.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 235 pp. [Also later released through "Arizona Books on Request" on-demand publishing program.]

Carpenter, Frank M.

1927 21.516 A fossil insect from the Lower Permian of the Grand Canyon. *U.S. National Museum, Proceedings*, 71(article 23), 4 pp.

1928 21.517 A new protodonatan from the Grand Canyon. *Psyche*, 35: 186-190, Plate 5.

► *Typus whitei*, new species; holotype from the Hermit Shale, Bright Angel Trail.

Carpenter, Mary C.

1999 21.3587 Late Pleistocene vertebrate communities of the lower Grand Canyon: Rampart and Muav Caves [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Abstracts of papers; Fifty-ninth Annual Meeting, Society of Vertebrate Paleontology, Adams Mark Hotel, Denver, Colorado, October 20-23, 1999. *Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology*, 19(3, Supplement): 36A.

2002 21.3805 *Vulpes vulpes* (red fox) remains from Stanton's Cave, Arizona: first known record from the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology*, 22(3, Supplement): 41A.

2003 21.4440 *Late Pleistocene Aves, Chiroptera, Perissodactyla, and Artiodactyla from Rampart Cave, Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 333 pp.

Carpenter, Mary C., AND Mead, Jim I.

2000 21.3664 A mummified canid from a cave in the Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Abstracts of papers; Sixtieth Annual Meeting, Society of Vertebrate Paleontology, Fiesta Americana Reforma Hotel, Mexico City, Mexico, October 25-28, 2000. *Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology*, 20(3, Supplement): 33A.

2025 21.8712 *Vulpes vulpes* (red fox) remains from Stanton's Cave, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *Journal of Cave and Karst Studies*, 87(4) (December): 175-177.

Carr, Harry

1932 21.518 *The West is still wild : romance of the present and the past.* Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Co., 257 pp.

► See "A geological wonderland", pp. 245-251.

Carr, Maria E., AND Isphording, Wayne C.

1994 21.520 Mineralogy and chemistry of shelf, mid-ocean and active margin limestones [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 26(3): 10-11.

► Includes Kaibab Limestone, Redwall Limestone, Muav Limestone

---

Carson, Robert J.

1985 21.521 Which 25km of coast, river, road, or trail in the U.S.A. has the greatest geologic diversity? *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 17(7): 540.

Carstens, Halfdan

2012 21.7172 The Colorado Plateau: A geologist's paradise. *GEO ExPro* (London), 9(2) (April): 54-56, 58-59.

Carter, John L.; Brezinski, David K.; Kollar, Albert D.; AND Dutro, J. Thomas, Jr.

2014 21.7252 Brachiopoda taxonomy and biostratigraphy of the Redwall Limestone (Lower Mississippian) of Arizona. *Carnegie Museum, Annals*, 82(3) (July 15): 257-290.

► Localities include several in the Grand Canyon region. However, material (including that for types) is not itemized by catalog number according to localities, so distinguishing localities of holotype versus paratype material is not possible with this paper. New species include (only Grand Canyon region localities are noted here): *Spinocarinifera (Seminucella) costatula*, which notes material from Thunder Springs Member, Pakoon; *Magnumbonella ampla*, which notes material from Mooney Falls Member, Pakoon; *Spirifer redwallensis*, which notes material from Thunder Springs member at Quartermaster Canyon, middle Thunder Springs Member at Hindu Canyon; top of Thunder Springs Member at Grandview; Mooney Falls Member at Peach Springs and Nelson. In addition, new species, unnamed for lack of better material include *Anthracospirifer*, n.sp., from base of Whitmore Wash Member at Quartermaster Canyon.

Carter, Nell R.

1999 21.3608 *Trace metal concentrations of Hack Canyon Wash and Kanab Creek, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 189 pp.

Carter, Robert H.

1991 *21.6654* Was the Earth created or did it evolve? *Lake Union Herald* (Seventh-day Adventists, Lake Union Conference, Berrien Springs, Michigan), 83(10) (October): 2.

► Editorial, recounting a trip with 40 Seventh-day Adventist leaders and educators in a 12-day Geoscience Research Institute Field Conference. Grand Canyon, *in passing*. Creationist perspective.

Carter, Sidney W.

2008 21.5008 *Investigating the intersections between the archaeological and geological components of the Grand Canyon landscape from a geoarchaeological perspective on ceramics and sources.* Doctoral dissertation, Stanford University, 242 pp.

Carter, Sidney W., AND Mahood, Gail A.

2004 21.5010 Identifying geological sources for Anasazi and Cohonina ceramic raw materials in the eastern Grand Canyon region through petrographic analysis [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 36(5): 213.

Carter, Sidney W.; Wiegand, Bettina; Mahood, Gail A.; Dudas, Francis O.; Wooden, Joseph L.; Sullivan, Alan P., III; AND Bowring, Samuel A.

2003 21.5011 Strontium isotopic analysis as a tool for ceramic provenance research [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 35(6): 398-399.

Casadevall, Thomas J.; Tomey, Daniel; AND Roberts, Jessica

2019 21.7938 *World Heritage volcanoes : classification, gap analysis, and recommendations for future listings.* Gland, Switzerland: IUCN (International Union for Conservation of Nature), World Heritage Programme, 68 pp. [Cover includes the logos of United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, World Heritage Convention; World Commission on Protected Areas; and 문화ㅈㅐ청 Cultural Heritage Administration.]

► Grand Canyon noted, pp. 9, 54, 55; "Uinkaret Field and Vulcans Throne", p. 22; "Uinkaret volcanic field" (p. 56). All noted *in passing*.

Casadevall, William P.

1989 21.522 Exploration geology of the Canyon breccia pipe south of Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 73(9): 1150.

Case, E. C. [Case, Ermine Cowles]

1898 21.5748 The development and geological relations of the vertebrates. *Journal of Geology*, 6(4) (May/June): 393-416.

► See p. 394: "The earliest remains of fishes known are from the Lower Ordivician [*sic*] rocks of the Grand Canyon region of the United States. These are the very imperfectly preserved remains of what seem to be scales and bones of fishes whose affinities cannot be made out from the material." (no further note of Grand Canyon)

1915 21.523 The Permo-Carboniferous red beds of North America and their vertebrate fauna. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 207*, 176 pp.

► See pp. 74, 75.

1919 21.524 The environment of vertebrate life in the late Paleozoic in North America; a paleogeographic study. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 283*, 273 pp.

► See pp. 146-153.

Case, Zachery T., AND Nielson, R. LaRell

2020 21.8051 Stratigraphic, depositional environmental and paleontologic analysis of the Harrisburg Member of the Kaibab Formation in north central Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 52(1): Paper 2-9, doi:10.1130/abs/2020SC-343754. [*NOTE*: The 2020 GSA section meetings, scheduled for the earlier part of the year, all were cancelled due to the COVID-19 pandemic, although the abstracts volumes were published.]

Casebolt, L. L.; Faurote, J. M.; AND Pillmore, D. M.

1986 21.525 Underground geologic evaluation: Hack Canyon breccia pipe uranium ore body, Mohave County, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 18(5): 345.

Casserstedt, Lovise

2012 21.6259 Rift basins in North America: Sedimentary and tectonic relationship. *In:* Axelsson, C., Casserstedt, L., Ekman, E., Gorne, N., Gustavsson, M., Hansson, S., Inerfeldt, A., Lidhage, H., Sjöqvist, A. S. L., Strand, C., and Zettervall, E., *The US Cordillera Excursion 2011* (Sjöqvist, Axel S. L., ed.). Göteborg, Sweden: Göteborgs Universitet, Institutionen för geovetenskaper, Avdelningen för Geologi, Geovetarcentrum, pp. 43-46.

Cassidy, Colleen E.; Crow, Ryan S.; Cohen, Andrew S.; Beard, L Sue; Thacker, Jacob O.; Felger, Jacob O.; Pearthree, Philip A.; Howard, Keith A.; AND Gootee, Brian F.

2017 11.12960 The subsurface extent of the Bouse Formation in the lower Colorado River corridor and possible tectonic implications [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 49(6), Session 184, doi:10.1130/abs/2017AM-306371.

Cassidy, Colleen E.; Crow, Ryan S.; House, P. Kyle; Thacker, Jacob O.; Beard, L. Sue; Cohen, Andrew S.; Pearthree, Philip A.; AND Howard, Keith A.

2018 11.14804 Subsurface data in the lower Colorado River corridor and its implications for tectonic models of basin evolution within the Palo Verde and Parker Valleys [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(5): Final Paper 64-9, doi:10.1130/abs/2018RM-314097.

Castagne, Maurice

1990 21.3952 *Grand Canyon Orphan Mine: Grand Canyon National Park.* Mina, Nevada: Grand Canyon Orphan, 190+ pp.

Caster, Joshua; Kelley, Madeline M.; Sankey, Joel B.; Porter, Ryan C.; East, Amy E.; Bransky, Nathaniel; Kasprak, Alan; AND Fairley, Helen

2025 21.8707 Fusion of ground-penetrating radar and terrestrial lidar to investigate fluvial-aeolian interactions within a dam-regulated river valley [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 57(6) (doi:10.1130/abs/2025AM-8939).

► "We focus analysis on two select river-sourced dunefields from Grand Canyon National Park in the southwestern USA, both sourced from sandbar sediment deposited by dam-regulated floods." (locales not identified)

Caster, Joshua; Sankey, Joel B.; Fairley, Helen; AND Kasprak, Alan

2022 21.8431 Terrestrial lidar monitoring of the effects of Glen Canyon Dam operations on the geomorphic condition of archaeological sites in Grand Canyon National Park, 2010-2020. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2022-1097*, 100 pp.

► Colorado River reach between Lees Ferry and Diamond Creek.

Caster, Joshua; Sankey, Joel B.; Sankey, Temuulen; Joyal, Taylor; AND Bowker, Matthew A.

2025 21.8708 A tale of two states: Climate and river dynamics influence aeolian state transitions and morphodynamics in bistable dunefields [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 57(6) (doi:10.1130/abs/2025AM-8920).

► "We specifically study 24 fluvially-sourced aeolian dunefields distributed over two desert climate regimes with potential for aeolian bistability along 400 km of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park, USA."

Caster, Joshua; Sankey, Joel B.; Sankey Temuulen Ts.; Kasprak, Alan; Bowker, Matthew A.; AND Joyal, Taylor

2024 21.8489 Do topographic changes tell us about variability in aeolian sediment transport and dune mobility? Analysis of monthly to decadal surface changes in a partially vegetated and biocrust covered dunefield. *Geomorphology*, 447 (February 15) (109021) (https://doi.org/10.1016/j.geomorph.2023.109021).

► Study area "near Lees Ferry, Arizona, at the confluence of the Paria and Colorado rivers and the boundary between Glen Canyon National Recreation Area and Grand Canyon National Park"; "study site consists of a small aeolian dunefield comprised of river-sourced sand."

Castor, Stephen B., AND Faulds, James E.

2001 21.3984 Post-6 Ma limestone along the southeastern part of the Las Vegas Valley shear zone, southern Nevada. *In:* Young, Richard A., and Spamer, Earle E. (eds.), *Colorado River: Origin and Evolution : proceedings of a symposium held at Grand Canyon National Park in June, 2000.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 77-79. (Volume: *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 12*.) [Volume not published until 2004 (not stated), with 2001 copyright date.]

Cather, Steven M.

1999 21.526 Implications of Jurassic, Cretaceous, and Proterozoic piercing lines for Laramide oblique-slip faulting in New Mexico and rotation of the Colorado Plateau. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 111(6): 849-868.

2010 21.5404 The Chuska erg: Paleogeomorphic implications of an Oligocene sand sea on the Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *In: CR_Evolution_2: Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System II Workshop: May 24-26, 2010, Flagstaff, Arizona*, 6 pp.

2011 21.5535 Late Oligocene-early Miocene deep erosion on the southern Colorado Plateau and the southern Great Plains. *In:* Beard, L. Sue, Karlstrom, Karl E., Young, Richard A., and Billingsley, George H. (eds.), CRevolution 2—Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System, workshop abstracts; May 24-26, 2010, U.S. Geological Survey, Flagstaff, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2011-1210*, pp. 46-54.

Cather, Steven M.; Chapin, Charles E.; AND Kelley, Shari A.

2012 21.5892 Diachronous episodes of Cenozoic erosion in southwestern North America and their relationship to surface uplift, paleoclimate, paleodrainage, and paleoaltimetry. *Geosphere*, 8(6) (December): 1177-1206.

Cather, Steven M.; Connell, Sean D.; Chamberlin, Richard M.; McIntosh, William C.; Jones, Glen E.; Potochnik, Andre R.; Lucas, Spencer G.; AND Johnson, Peggy S.

2008 21.4220 The Chuska erg: Paleogeomorphic and paleoclimatic implications of an Oligocene sand sea on the Colorado Plateau. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 120(1): 13-33.

Catlin, George

1870 21.5756 *The lifted and subsided rocks of America : with their influences on the oceanic, atmospheric, and land currents, and the distribution of races.* London: Trubner and Co. [Trübner and Co.], 228 pp.

► See pp. 121-122, *note*; disbelieving remarks in "Professor Dana's 'Handbook of Geology'", regarding the size of Grand Canyon, "probably misrepresented in his excellent work by some typographical error." The author further believes that the canyon and indeed the Colorado Plateau are the results of "volcanic struggles" and, in subsidence, the opening of a great rift through which the Colorado River flowed. See also, peripherally, the footnote that appears on p. 99 and continued on the leaf tipped in between pp. 100/101.

Cavalier-Smith, T.

2002 21.8213 The neomuran origin of archaebacteria, the negibacterial root of the universal tree and bacterial megaclassification. *International Journal of Systematic and Evolutionary Microbiology*, 52: 7-76.

► See p. 37, brief discussion of eukaryotic fossils (from Grand Canyon) and "plausibly eukaryotic fossils" in the Kwagunt Formation, Grand Canyon.

Cave Research Foundation

2001 21.6243 Genesis, paleoenvironment, and paleogeomorphology of the Mississippian Redwall Limestone paleokarst, Hualapai Indian Reservation, Grand Canyon area. Mr. Tony Troutman, University of Texas at Austin. Grant award: $1000. *In:* Karst Research Grant Awards [SECTION]. *CRF Newsletter* (Cave Research Foundation, Yellow Springs, Ohio), 29(1) (February): 10.

► Includes abstract of research project.

Cayla, Nathalie

2015 21.7376 Le Grand Canyon, une percée géomorphologique à travers l'histoire géologieuqe de la planète. *In: Réunion d'automne de la commission du patrimoine géomorphologiques du CNFG, 2015, Paris, France.* [Comité National Français de Géographie.] [In French.]

Ceja-Cervantes, Vanessa

2019 21.7919 Celebrating 100 years of stewardship and 150 years of geology at Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 75-1 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/337874).

Cepeda, Joseph C.

2005 21.6027 Fracture orientation and distribution on the Kaibab Plateau of northern Arizona. *Mountain Geologist*, 31(3) (July): 77-83.

Cerling, Thur E.; Poreda, Robert J.; Fenton, Cassandra R.; AND Webb, Robert H.

1998 21.3849 Grand Canyon; grand events [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 30(7): 299.

Cerling, Thur E.; Rigby, Alan D.; Webb, Robert H.; AND Poreda, Robert J.

1995 21.527 Cosmogenic ^{3}He exposure ages of debris flows and lava dam outburst floods in the Grand Canyon, USA [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 76(46, Supplement): F684.

► *NOTE*: "The Abstract Book, identified on the spine as a supplement to Vol. 76, Issue 46 of Eos, Transactions AGU, actually was a supplement to Issue 45, having been mailed with the November 7, 1995, tabloid. However, to avoid confusion and to ensure uniform citation, AGU prefers that you not correct this identification. A correction would be unlikely to reach all users, resulting in conflicting citations for the same material." —Memorandum to subscribers, from AGU, December 14, 1995.

Cerling, Thur E.; Webb, Robert H.; Poreda, Robert J.; Rigby, Alan D.; AND Melis, Theodore S.

1999 21.3588 Cosmogenic ^{3}He ages and frequency of late Holocene debris flows from Prospect Canyon, Grand Canyon, USA. *In:* Cosmogenic isotopes in geomorphology. *Geomorphology*, 27(1/2): 93-111.

Chadwick, Arthur V.

1978 *21.7341* Megabreccias: Evidence for catastrophism. *Origins*, 5(1): 39-46.

1981 *21.528* Precambrian pollen in the Grand Canyon—a reexamination. *Origins*, 8(1): cover, 7-12.

► See also comments by Clifford L. Burdick and by W. H. Rusch, Sr., *Origins*, 9(1): 7-9 (1982, ITEM NOS. 21.3911, 21.3912, respectively).

1988 *21.7339* El Gran Cañon del Colorado y el problema del tiempo. *Ciencia de los Orígenes* (Geoscience Research Institute), (19) (January/April): 1, 3-4. [In Spanish.]

Chadwick, Arthur V.; DeBord, P.; AND Fisk, L. H.

1973 *21.529* Grand Canyon palynology—a reply. *Creation Research Society Quarterly*, 9(4): 238.

Chaffee, M. A.; Carlson, R. R.; Fey, D. L.; AND Theodorakos, P. M.

1992 21.530 Analytical results for rock and stream-sediment samples, Kaibab National Forest, Coconino County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 92-509-A*, 2 sheets, scale 1:250,000.

1992 21.531 Analytical results for rock and stream-sediment samples, Kaibab National Forest, Coconino County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 92-509-B*, one 5.25-inch diskette.

Chaffee, M. A.; Carlson, R. R.; AND Theodorakos, P. M.

1994 21.532 Regional geochemical studies in the Kaibab National Forest, Arizona. *In:* Carter, L. M. H., Toth, M. I., and Day, W. C. (eds.), USGS research on mineral resources—1994; Part A—Program and abstracts; Ninth V. E. McKelvey Forum on Mineral and Energy Resources. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1103-A*, pp. 15-16.

Chaloner, W. G., AND Lacey, W. S.

1973 21.533 The distribution of late Paleozoic floras. *In:* Hughes, N. F. (ed.), Organisms and continents through time; methods of assessing relationships between past and present biologic distributions and the positions of continents; a symposium volume of 23 papers. *Special Papers in Palaeontology* (Palaeontological Association), (12): 271-289.

Chamberlain, C. Kent

1972 21.534 Evolution of the Permian trilobite *Anisopyge.* *Journal of Paleontology*, 46: 503-508.

Chamberlain, Kevin R., AND Bowring, S. A.

1988 21.535 Proterozoic crustal boundary in NW Arizona: evidence from zircon systematics and Pb isotopes [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 20(7): A50.

1990 21.536 Proterozoic geochronologic and isotopic boundary in NW Arizona. *Journal of Geology*, 98: 399-416.

► Complete copy of Table 1 available upon request from *Journal of Geology* (as noted with this publication).

Chamberlain, Kevin R.; Bowring, S. A.; Williams, M.; AND Karlstrom, K. E.

1989 21.537 Differential uplift and protracted regional cooling in Proterozoic of NW Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 21(6): A142.

Chamberlin, Richard M., AND Anderson, Orin J.

1989 21.538 The southern margin of the Colorado Plateau: A ragged edge bounded by Neogene domains of crustal extension. *In:* Anderson, Orin J., Lucas, Spencer G., Love, David W., and Cather, Steven M. (eds.), Southeastern Colorado Plateau. *New Mexico Geological Society, 40th Annual Field Conference, Guidebook*, pp. 37-38.

Chamberlin, Thomas C., AND Salisbury, Rollin D.

1906 21.4937 *Geology. Vol. III. Earth history.* New York: Henry Holt and Co., 624 pp. [See pp. 275, 574.]

Chambers, Carol L.; Doucett, Richard; AND Mikesic, David G.

2005 21.4108 Long-term cave roosting and diet of spotted bats (*Euderma maculatum*) in northern Arizona as indicated by stable isotopes from mummified remains and live bats [ABSTRACT]. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*, p. 34.

Chambers, Carol L.; Thomas, Shawn; Santucci, Vincent L.; Oswarld, Hattie; AND Ballensky, Jason

2024 21.8475 Ancient bat remains illustrate the role of caves as habitat anchors in the temporarlly dynamic landscape of the Grand Canyon. *Parks Stewardship Forum*, 40(1): 39-52.

► Features Double Bopper Cave and Leandras Cave.

Chambers Consultants and Planners

1980 21.7656 *Paleontological resource inventory of the Lower Colorado River region : final report.* Stanton, California: Chambers Consultants and Planners, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 98 pp. + appendices.

► Sponsored in part by Water and Power Resources Service, Boulder City, Nevada. Coverage divided into regions: Grand Canyon; Lake Mead; Davis Dam to International Boundary; and Salton Sea.

Chambless, Hannah

2022 21.8386 The Grand Canyon aquifer and springs. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy, 29(1) (Spring/Summer): 12-15.

2022 21.8415 Deep-karst aquifer spring flow trends in a water limited system, Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 54(5): abstract 89-3, https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2022AM-377805.

2023 21.8473 Dye tracing at Grand Canyon: Snapshot of a complex groundwater system. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(3) (Winter 2023/2024): 6-9.

Chambless, Hannah; Springer, Abraham E.; Jones, Natalie A.; AND Evans, Max

2021 21.8340 Water budget and trend analyses of a deep karst aquifer in a semi-arid environment, Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 53(6): Abstract 209-2, doi:10.1130/abs/2021AM-365996.

► Redwall-Muav aquifer; Bright Angel Creek.

Chameroy, Eric; Rowland, Stephen; AND Caputo, Marlo

2022 21.8416 Hidden in plain sight: Revisiting some known tetrapod trackways of the Wescogame Formation (Late Pennsylvanian) of Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, USA [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 54(2): abstract 22-4, https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2022CD-374002.

2023 21.8511 Photogrammetric documentation of some known, yet undescribed, late Pennsylvanian (Wescogame Formation) tetrapod trackways of Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, USA [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 55(4): abstract 36-14 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2023CD-387397).

► "All three trackways appear to belong to the ichnogenus cf. *Amphisauropus* isp. with likely seymouriamorph anamniote trackmakers. All three trackways are preserved in eolian sandstone, which is the dominant lithology of the Wescogame."

Chan, Elise

2023 21.8500 Using photogrammetry to monitor erosion at archeological sites along the Colorado River at Glen Canyon National Recreation Area [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 55(6): abstract 103-8 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2023AM-390587).

► Between Glen Canyon Dam and Paria River.

Chan, Marjorie A., AND Parry, William T.

NO DATE 21.3924 Rainbow of rocks; mysteries of sandstone colors and concretions in Colorado Plateau canyon country. *Utah Geological Survey, Public Information Series*, (77), 17 pp.

Chanel, Emile

1897 21.5816 *Dictionnaire de géologie : étymologie, paléontologie, minéralogie : a l'usage des elèves des lycées et collèges : des ecoles normales primaires : des ecoles primaires supérieures : des ecoles professionnelles et de tous les établissements d'instruction.* Bourg: Imprimerie du "Courrier de l'Ain", 259 pp. [In French.]

► See "Cañon", pp. 58-59; specifically, p. 59: "C'est dans l'Amérique du N. que sont les plus grands cañons du monde (Grand cañon du Colorado)."

Chang, Francis, AND Feng, Wu-chi

2007 21.6682 Streaming terrains. *NOSSDAV 2007 : 17th International Workshop on Network and Operating Systems Support for Digital Audio & Video, Urbana-Champaign, IL, USA, June 4-5, 2007*, [6] pp.

► Includes Grand Canyon terrain model.

Chang, Hyun-Duk, AND Shin, Byeong-Seok

2006 21.5653 Hardware acceleration of terrain visualization using *ef*-buffers. *Lecture Notes in Computer Science*, 4263: 316-324.

► Error- and flag-buffers. Includes Grand Canyon terrain model.

Chang, Kenneth

2025 21.8688 In the Grand Canyon, clues to life's origin. Fossils offer a glimpse into a bustly community of animals in an ancient sea. *The New York Times*, (August 5): D2.

► Refers to Mussini *et al.* (2025, ITEM NO. 21.8671).

Chapin, C. E., AND Glazner, Allen F.

1983 21.539 Widespread K_2O metasomatism of Cenozoic volcanic and sedimentary rocks in the southwestern United States [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 15(5): 282.

Chapin, Charles E.

2008 21.4383 Interplay of oceanographic and paleoclimate events with tectonism during middle to late Miocene sedimentation across the southwestern USA. *Geosphere*, 4(6): 976-991.

Chapman, Alan D.

2016 21.7054 Detrital zircon geochronology of the Warrensburg-Moberly channel sandstone, central Missouri: A paleoriver that connected the Appalachian orogen to Grand Canyon and adjacent depocenters? [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 52-10, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-287709.

Chapman, Alan D.; Riggs, Nancy; Ducea, Mihai N.; Saleeby, Jason B.; Rautela, Ojashvi; AND Shields, Jessie

2019 21.8005 Tectonic development of the Colorado Plateau Transition Zone, central Arizona: Insights from lower lithosphere xenoliths and volcanic host rocks. *In:* Pearthree,

Philip A. (ed.), Geologic excursions in southwestern North America. *Geological Society of America, Field Guide 55*, pp. 209-235.

► *NOTE*: Field guide is extralimital to the coverage of this bibliography; cited here for discussions and illustrations of regional geologic history in the Southwest.

Chapman, H. H.

1917 21.540 Mining "claims" in the Grand Canyon. *American Forestry*, 23: 225-227.

► Mining claims in the Grand Canyon made for non-geological economic gain.

Chapman, M. G.

1986 21.541 Digital age and location maps of plutons in Arizona, Nevada, and Utah [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 18(5): 345.

Chapman, Mary G.

2001 21.3876 Eugene M. Shoemaker and the integration of earth and sky. *GSA Today* (Geological Society of America), (April): 20-21.

► Rock Stars feature.

Charlesworth, J. K.

1957 21.542 *The Quaternary Era : with special reference to its glaciation.* London: Edward Arnold (Publishers), Ltd., 2 volumes, pp. i-xlvii + 1-591, i-xxxi + 593-1700.

► See Volume 1, pp. 333, 496; Volume 2, pp. 1122, 1240, 1526.

Chase, C. G.; Libarkin, J. A.; AND Sussman, A. J.

2002 21.3841 Colorado Plateau: Geoid and means of isostatic support. *International Geology Review*, 44(7): 575-587.

Chase, Clem

2001 21.4742 Tectonic history of the Colorado Plateau. *Geosciences Newsletter* (Department of Geosciences, University of Arizona), 7(1) (Fall): 7.

Chavez, Pat S., Jr., AND Kwarteng, Andrew Yaw

1989 21.7178 Extracting spectral contrast in Landsat Thematic Mapper image data using selective principal component analysis. *Photogrammetric Engineering and Remote Sensing*, 55(3) (March): 339-348.

► Test site 35 km southwest of Fredonia, Arizona. Landsat-5 TM data acquired 9 June 1984.

Cheek, Kim A.; LaDue, Nicole D.; AND Shipley, Thomas F.

2017 21.8150 Learning about spatial and temporal scale: Current research, psychological processes, and classroom implications. *Journal of Geoscience Education*, 65(4): 455-472.

► See pp 467-468, brief remarks concerning the Trail of Time at Grand Canyon.

Cheevers, Craig W.

1980 21.543 *Stratigraphic analysis of the Kaibab Formation in northern Arizona, southern Utah and southern Nevada.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 144 pp.

Cheevers, Craig W., AND Rawson, R. R.

1978 21.544 Facies analysis of the Kaibab Limestone in northern Arizona, southern Utah, and southern Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 10: 99.

1979 21.545 Facies analysis of the Kaibab Formation in northern Arizona, southern Utah, and southern Nevada. *In:* Baars, D. L. (ed.), Permianland. *Four Corners Geological Society, 9th Field Conference, Guidebook*, pp. 105-114.

Cheney, M. G., *et al.*

1945 21.546 Classification of Mississippian and Pennsylvanian rocks of North America. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 29: 125-169.

Chenoweth, William L.

1962 21.7562 Uranium deposits. *In:* Akers, J. P.; Irwin, J. H.; Stephen, P. R.; and McClymonds, N. E., Geology of the Cameron quadrangle, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Geologic Quadrangle Map GQ-162*.

1986 21.547 Developments in uranium in 1985. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 70(10): 1632-1637.

1986 21.548 The Orphan Lode mine, Grand Canyon, Arizona; a case history of a mineralized, collapse-breccia pipe. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 86-510*, 91 + 35 pp.

1986 21.549 The Orphan Lode: A case history of a uranium mine in a breccia pipe, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 18(5): 346.

1988 21.550 The production history and geology of the Hacks, Ridenour, Riverview and Chapel breccia pipes, northwestern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 88-0648*, 60 pp.

1991 21.551 Developments in uranium during 1990. *New Mexico Bureau of Mines and Mineral Resources, Circular 201*, 13 pp.

► See pp. 9-10.

1993 21.6302 Geology and production history of the uranium ore deposits in the Cameron area, Coconino County, Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Contributed Report 93-B*, 31 pp., 1 plate.

2011 21.6399 The geology and production history of the Jack Daniels Nos. 1, 3, 4, and 5 uranium mines, Coconino County, Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Contributed Report CR-11-E*, 13 pp.

► Just northeast of Cameron, Arizona.

Chenoweth, William L., AND Blakemore, P. P.

1961 21.552 The Riverview Mine, Coconino County, Arizona. *Plateau*, 33: 112-114.

► Near Cameron, Arizona.

Chenoweth, William L., AND Cooley, M. E.

1960 21.553 Pleistocene cinder dunes near Cameron, Arizona. *Plateau*, 33: 14-16.

Chesser, William L.

1969 21.554 Classification of morphological features in the Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts for 1969*, (5): 13.

1971 21.555 *The nature and development of the Esplanade in the Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Brigham Young University.

1971 21.556 The nature and development of the Esplanade in the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Brigham Young University, Geology Studies*, 18(3): 1-48.

1971 21.557 The development of the Esplanade platform in the Grand Canyon, Arizona: A computer analysis [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 3: 373.

Chester, J. W., AND Cutter, R. C.

1951 21.558 Investigation of the Hack's Canyon Mine, Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Atomic Energy Commission, Open-File Report TM-31*, 7 pp.

Cheung, Stephen; Strom, Raymond; AND Whitmore, John H.

2010 21.5351 Widespread dolomite in the Coconino Sandstone, Arizona, USA [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 42(5): 108.

Chidsey, Thomas C., Jr.

1997 21.7759 Hydrocarbon potential in the Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument, Utah [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Hill, Linda M. (ed.) and Koselak, Janine J. (producer), *Learning from the Land : Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument Science Symposium proceedings, November 4-5, 1997, Southern Utah University.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument, pp. 289-290. (Volume: BLM/UT/GI-98/006+1120.)

► Includes Chuar Group of Grand Canyon Supergroup in the subsurface.

2009 21.8171 (COMPILER, ED.) *Major oil plays in Utah and vicinity : final report.* Salt Lake City: Utah Geological Survey, *for* U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Fossil Energy, National Energy Technology Laboratory, Tulsa, Oklahoma), SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [611 pp. total]. (Contract No. DE-FC26-02NT15133.)

► See in Chapter 11 ("Outcrop Analogs for Major Reservoirs"): pp. 11-11 to 11-12, "Marble Canyon, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona", and illustrations, pp. 11-55 to 11-59.

Chidsey, Thomas C.; Allison, M. Lee; AND Palacas, James G.

1990 21.559 Potential for Precambrian source rock in Utah [ABSTRACT]. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 74(8): 1319.

Childres, Hampton; Valle, Cynthia M.; Tobin, Benjamin W.; Hoffman, Claire; Gandee, Michele N.; AND Schenk, Edward R.

2015 21.6821 An assessment on the impact of flow and thermal regime changes on hydrologic and aquatic resources using PHABSIM and temperature modeling—Bright Angel Creek and Indian Garden Creek, Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 47(7): 263. [Physical Habitat Simulation System.]

Childs, Elizabeth C., AND Childs, Orlo Eckersley

1996 21.560 Art as science, science as art: John Wesley Powell and images of the Grand Canyon, 1871-1882 [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 28(7): A-221 to A-222.

Childs, Orlo E.

1946 21.561 *Geomorphology of the valley of the Little Colorado River, Arizona.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Michigan.

1948 21.562 Geomorphology of the valley of the Little Colorado River, Arizona. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 59(4): 353-387.

Chisholm, George G.

1885 21.563 Rapids and waterfalls. *Scottish Geographical Magazine*, 1: 401-422.

► See p. 414.

Chisholm, Hugh

1913 21.4888 (ED.) *The Britannia year-book 1913 : a survey of the world's progress since the completion in 1910 of the Encyclopædia Britannica, eleventh edition.* London: The Encyclopædia Britannica Co., Ltd., and New York: The Encyclopædia Co., 1226 pp.

► See p. 769 under section "Arizona", sub-section "Mineral Products": "In 1911 asbestos deposits at Bass Camp, Grand Canyon, were being developed." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Chiu, Chun Heng; Igleheart, Ian; AND Lofgren, Donald

2020 21.8042 Circular structures from the Precambrian Bass Formation in Grand Canyon National Park—biogenic or non-biogenic? *In:* Miller, David M. (ed.), *Changing facies : the 2020 Desert Symposium field guide and proceedings.* [No place]: Desert Symposium, Inc., pp. 171-178.

Choi, In-Ji, AND Shin, Byeong-Seok [최인지; 과 신병석]

2008 21.5659 사진트리 기반 지형렌더링을 위한 GPU기반의 적응형 상세단계 조정 방법 [sajinteuli giban jihyeonglendeoling-eul wihan GPUgiban-ui jeog-eunghyeong sangsedangye jojeong bangbeob] [GPU-based adaptive LOD control for quadtree-based terrain rendering]. 한국게임학회 논문지 [hanguggeimhaghoe nonmunji] [*Korea Game Society, Journal*], 8(3) (August): 61-68. [In Korean, with abstract also in English.]

► Includes Grand Canyon terrain model. GPU: Graphics Processing Unit. LOD: Level of Detail.

Chorley, Richard J.; Beckinsdale, Robert P.; AND Dunn, Antony J.

1973 21.564 *The history of the study of landforms : or the development of geomorphology. Volume 2. The life and work of William Morris Davis.* London: Methuen and Co., Ltd., 874 pp.

► See pp. 164-166, 250-251, 282, 297, 321-322, 345-347, 353, 385, 566-567, 569, 572, 649, 727-728.

Chorley, Richard J.; Dunn, Antony J.; AND Beckinsdale, Robert P.

1964 21.565 *The history of the study of landforms : or the development of geomorphology. Volume 1. Geomorphology before Davis.* London: Methuen and Co., Ltd., and John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 678 pp.

► See p. 467 and following.

Christensen, Damaskin [Damaskin (Brother)] [Кристенсен, Дамаскин]

2007 *21.4496* Креационием в Америке: взгляд православного [Kreatsioniem v Amerike: vzglyad pravoslavnogo] [Creationism in America: the orthodox view]. *In:* Буфеев, Константин [Bufeev, Konstantine] (ed.), *Православное осмысление творения мира : Выпуск 3* [*Pravoslavnoe osmislenie tvoreniya mira : Vipusk 3*] [Orthodox comprehension of the measure of creation, Release 3]. Moscow: Russian Orthodox Church, Division of Religion and Catechism, "Shestodnev" Missionary Enlightenment Center, pp. 81-99. (Series title: *XV Международные Рождественские Образовательные Чтения* [*XV Mezhdunarodnie Rozhdestvenskie Obrazovatelnie Chteniya*] [Orthodox comprehension of the measure of creation; XV International Christmas Educational Readings].) [In Russian.]

► Footnote to title adds (*in translation here*): "Report of XIV International Christmas Educational Readings, Moscow, February 1, 2006. —Ed."]

Christenson, G. E.

1995 21.4423 (ED.) The September 2, 1992, M_L 5.8 St. George earthquake, Washington County, Utah. *Utah Geological Survey, Circular 88*.

Christenson, Gary

1992 21.4549 Geologic effects. *In:* St. George, Utah, September 2, 1992; EERI special earthquake report. *EERI Newsletter* (Earthquake Engineering Research Institute, Oakland, California), 26(10) (October): 7.

Christiansen, R. L., AND Lipman, P. W.

1972 21.566 Cenozoic volcanism and plate-tectonic evolution of the western United States. II, Late Cenozoic. *Royal Society of London, Philosophical Transactions*, 271: 249-284.

Christie-Blick, Nicholas, AND Levy, Marjorie

1988 21.567 Late Proterozoic and Early Cambrian evolution of the western United States [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 20(7): A298.

Christie-Blick, Nicholas; Karlstrom, Karl; Sundberg, Frederick A.; Schmitz, Mark D.; Farrell, Thomas; Hagadorn, James W.; Kominz, Michelle A.; Sharma, Jatin; AND Giles, Sarah

2023 21.8506 Tectonic subsidence of the early Paleozoic passive continental margin in southwestern Laurentia re-evaluated in light of changes to the geological timescale [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 55(6): abstract 137-6 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2023AM-389929).

► Includes Sixtymile Formation and Tapeats Sandstone.

Christopherson, Robert W.

1997 21.568 *Geosystems : an introduction to physical geography.* Upper Saddle River, New Jersey: Prentice Hall, 3rd ed., 656+ pp.

► See pp. 335, 336, 430, 431, 590-591.

Chronic, Halka

1952 21.569 Molluscan fauna from the Permian Kaibab formation, Walnut Canyon, Arizona. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 63: 95-165.

1953 21.570 *Molluscan fauna from the Permian Kaibab formation, Walnut Canyon, Arizona.* Doctoral dissertation, Columbia University.

1988 21.572 *Pages of stone : geology of western national parks and monuments. 4: Grand Canyon and the plateau country.* Seattle, Washington: The Mountaineers, 158 pp.

Chronic, Halka, AND Chronic, Lucy

2004 21.4024 *Pages of stone : geology of the Grand Canyon and plateau country, national parks and monuments.* Seattle, Washington: Mountaineers Books, 2nd ed., 174 pp.

Chumakov, Nicolai M., AND Elston, Donald P.

1989 21.4487 The paradox of late Proterozoic glaciations at low latitudes. *Episodes* (International Union of Geological Sciences), 12(2) (June): 115-120.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Chure, Dan

2002 21.6236 Hindsight makes better foresight: Paleontology as a new tool for conservation. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 21(2) (Spring): 43-46.

► See Figure 2, p. 45, photo of fossil condor skull from Grand Canyon.

Churnet, Habte Giorgis

2004 21.4573 Imposter unconformity: Part of the missing and incomplete record in rocks. *Proceedings of the Hawaii International Conference on Science*, pp. 44-53.

Ciampaglio, Charles N.; Babcock, Loren E.; Wellman, Crrie L.; York, Angela R.; AND Brunswick, Holly K.

2006 21.7789 Phylogenetic affinities and taphonomy of *Brooksella* from the Cambrian of Georgia and Alabama, USA. *Palaeoworld*, 15: 256-265.

► See p. 263, remarks on *Brooksella canyonensis* Bassler, from the Neoproterozoic of Grand Canyon. The authors "provisionally agree" with Glaessner's (1969) interpretation as a trace fossil, *Asterosoma*? *canyonensis*.

Cinnamon, Steven K.

1987 21.573 Prehistoric vegetation changes at Wupatki National Monument, Coconino County, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 22 (1987 Proceedings Supplement): 17.

► Extralimital to this bibliography but of Quaternary regional interest.

Cinnamon, Steven K., AND Hevly, Richard H.

1988 21.574 Late Wisconsin macroscopic remains of pinyon pine on the southern Colorado Plateau, Arizona. *Current Research in the Pleistocene*, 5: 47-48.

Cisne, J. L.

1971 21.575 Paleoecology of trilobites of the Kaibab limestone (Permian) in Arizona, Utah, and Nevada. *Journal of Paleontology*, 45: 525-533.

Cita, Maria Bianca

2009 21.7151 A proposito del Quaternario. *Geoitalia* (Federazione Italiana di Scienze della Terra, Livorno), (28) (September): 44-52, 71. [In Italian.]

► See p. 44, photograph of members of the 1965 INQUA (International Union for Quaternary Science) Congress field trip on the South Kaibab Trail, Grand Canyon. No text discussion.

Clarey, Timothy L. [Clary, Tim]

2018 *21.8081* Grand Canyon carved by Flood runoff. *Acts and Facts* (Institute for Creation Research), 47(12) (December): cover, 3, 10-13.

2019 *21.7811* Four geological evidences for a young earth. *Acts and Facts* (Institute for Creation Research), 48(6) (June): cover, 3, 10-12.

► Features Grand Canyon.

2019 *21.7940* Observations support Grand Canyon Flood origin. *Acts and Facts* (Institute for Creation Research), 48(11) (November): 9.

► Colorado River sediments exposed by the lowering Lake Mead, western Grand Canyon.

2020 *21.8120* Lava flows disqualify lake spillover canyon theory. *Acts and Facts* (Institute for Creation Research), 49(10) (October): 10-12.

2021 *21.8234* Largest canyons were formed by the receding Flood. *Acts and Facts* (Institute for Creation Research), 50(3) (March): 9.

Clarey, Timothy L., AND Thomas, Brian

2021 *21.8228* Grand Canyon: Exposing the Flood. *Acts and Facts* (Institute for Creation Research), 50(1) (January): 14-18.

Clarey, Timothy L., AND Werner, Davis J.

2018 *21.7735* Use of sedimentary megasequences to re-create pre-Flood geography. *In:* Whitmore, John H. (Editorial Board Chairman), *Proceedings of the Eighth International Conference on Creationism, July 29-August 1, 2018, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, USA.* Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: Creation Science Fellowship, Inc., pp. 351-372.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 351, 360, 362.

Clark, Bill

1977 21.576 *The time of the Grand Canyon: A geologic guide to the Rim Trail.* (Illustrated by Sue Stanwood Clark.) Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 1 folded sheet.

Clark, C. W.

1921 21.577 Lower and Middle Cambrian formations of the Mohave Desert. *University of California, Department of Geological Sciences, Bulletin*, 13(1): 1-7.

Clark, David L.

1979 21.578 Permian-Triassic boundary: Great Basin conodont perspective. *Brigham Young University, Geology Studies*, 26(1): 85-90.

Clark, David L., AND Behnken, F. H.

1971 21.579 Conodonts and biostratigraphy of the Permian. *In:* Sweet, W. C., and Bergstrom, S. M. (eds.), Symposium on conodont biostratigraphy. *Geological Society of America, Memoir 127*, pp. 403-407.

Clark, Dick

2003 21.3879 In reference to "Letters from Grand Canyon—Piracy and Capture Carve the Grand Canyon: part B", by Ivo Lucchitta, BQR 16: 1. *In:* Dear Eddy [LETTERS SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(2) (Summer): 5.

Clark, F. E.; O'Deen, W. A.; AND Belau, D. E.

1974 21.580 Carbon, nitrogen, and ^{15}N content of fossil and modern dung from the lower Grand Canyon. *Arizona Academy of Science, Journal*, 9: 95-96.

Clark, Harold W.

1946 *21.6478* What happened during the 150 days of the deluge? The Flood and the fossils. *Signs of the Times* (Seventh-day Adventists, Mountain View, California), 73(10) (March 5): 4-5, 13-14.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 13-14.

1966 *21.8730* The mystery of the red beds. *Creation Research Society Quarterly*, 32(2): 12-16.

► Focus is Colorado Plateau, including specific references to Grand Canyon.

1969 *21.4731* Is the Grand Canyon really old? Were millions of years required to cut the mighty gorge? The evidence restudied. *Signs of the Times* (Association of Adventist Forums, Roseville, California), 96(7) (July): cover, 5-7.

► See also comment by Donald E. Hall (1971, *Spectrum*, 3: 71-78) and reply by Clark (pp. 78-80).

1971 *21.4732* Harold W. Clark's reply. *Spectrum*, 3 (Summer): 78-80.

► Reply to Hall (1971).

Clark, Malcolm D. [46]

1976 21.581 *The geology and petrochemistry of the Precambrian metamorphic rocks of the Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Leicester, United Kingdom, 216 pp.

1978 21.583 Amphibolitic rocks from the Precambrian of Grand Canyon: mineral chemistry and phase petrology. *Mineralogical Magazine*, 42: 199-207.

1979 21.584 Geology of the older Precambrian rocks of the Grand Canyon. Part III. Petrology of mafic schists and amphibolites. *Precambrian Research*, 8: 277-302.

► For Part I see E. H. Brown *et al.* (1979, ITEM NO. 21.435); for Part II see Babcock *et al.* (1979, ITEM NO. 21.145).

Clark, Roger Alan

1971 21.585 *Stratigraphy and carbonate geology of the Harrisburg Member, Kaibab Formation, Whitmore Wash, Arizona.* Master's thesis, State University of New York at Binghamton, 119 pp.

1981 21.586 *Stratigraphy, depositional environments, and carbonate petrology of the Toroweap and Kaibab Formations (Lower Permian), Grand Canyon region, Arizona.* Doctoral dissertation, State University of New York at Binghamton, 454 pp.

2021 21.8425 Stratigraphy, lithology, and depositional environments of the Lower Permian Kaibab Formation, northwestern Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Contributed Report CR-21-E*, 87 pp.

Clark, Richard Collins

1977 21.588 *Plant taxa in late Pleistocene artiodactyl fecal pellets, Rampart Cave, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Colorado State University, 78 pp.

Clarke, Frank Wigglesworth, AND Hillebrand, W. F.

1897 21.589 Analyses of rocks, with a chapter on analytical methods, laboratory of the United States Geological Survey. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 148*, 306 pp.

► See p. 174, analysis G, "Recent lava, 2 miles south of Mount Trumbull. " Same data repeated in subsequent editions.

1900 21.590 Analyses of rocks from the laboratory of the United States Geological Survey, 1880 to 1899. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 168*, 308 pp.

1904 21.591 Analyses of rocks from the laboratory of the United States Geological Survey, 1880 to 1903. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 228*, 375 pp.

[46] See also Clark in Part 2 of this bibliography for a retrospective essay on his geological work in Grand Canyon.

1910 21.592 Analyses of rocks and minerals from the laboratory of the United States Geological Survey, 1880 to 1908. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 419*, 323 pp.

1915 21.593 Analyses of rocks and minerals from the laboratory of the United States Geological Survey, 1880 to 1915. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 591*, 376 pp.

Clary, Renee M.; Brzuszek, Robert F.; AND Wandersee, James H.

2009 21.5319 Students' geocognition of deep time, conceptualized in an informal educational setting. *Journal of Geoscience Education*, 57(4) (September): 275-285.

► Trail of Time at Grand Canyon noted in passing, p. 276. *NOTE*: "An online supplement to this article, with additional figures and images, is available at http://www.journalofgeoscienceeducation.org/"; this was not accessible in November 2010).

Clausen, Eric

2014 21.8080 Comment: "Late Oligocene-early Miocene Grand Canyon: A Canadian connection?" *GSA Today* (Geological Society of America), 24(4/5) (March): e32 (online doi:10.1130/GSATG202C.1).

► Comment on Sears (2013, ITEM NO. 21.6217).

Clayton, John N.

2011 *21.6341* Making sense of rocks. *Does God Exist?* (South Bend, Indiana), 38(6) (November/December): 10-14.

► Item signed "JNC". Includes Grand Canyon. Creationist perspective.

Clegg, Robert H., AND Frey, Herbert

1983 21.4837 Morphometric analysis and the origin of Martian tributary networks. *14th Lunar and Planetary Science Conference, March 14-18, 1983, Houston, Texas*, abstract no. 1065, pp. 126-127.

► Includes notes of LANDSAT imagery of Grand Canyon.

Clegg, Samuel M.; Sklute, Elizabeth C.; Dyar, M. Darby; Barefield; James E.; AND Wiens, Roger C.

2007 21.4832 Quantitative analysis of samples with variable composition by remote laser-induced breakdown spectroscopy. *7th International Conference on Mars, July 9-13, 2007, Pasadena, California*, abstract no. 3216, 4 pp.

► Grand Canyon data included.

2009 21.6152 Multivariate analysis of remote LIBS spectra using partial least squares, principal component analyses, and related techniques. *Spectrochimica Acta* (Part B, Atomic Spectroscopy), 64(1): 79-88.

► Laser-induced breakdown spectroscopy. Data samples include from Grand Canyon: ~1700 Ma granophyric dike; Pipe Creek granitoid from Mile 89.4; ~1700 Ma ultramafic lherzolite from Mile 91. (Manuscript also avalable as Los Alamos National Laboratory LA-UR-08-5466 [2008], 36 pp.)

Cleland, Herdman Fitzgerald

1916 21.5219 *Geology : physical and historical.* New York, Cincinnati, and Chicago: American Book Co., 718 pp.

► See pp. 95-96, 106, 109, 262-263, 352-354, 364, 377, 394-397, 642.

Clements, Thomas

1962 21.3744 *Geological story of Death Valley.* [No place]: Death Valley '49ers, Inc., Publication No. 1, 3rd ed., 58 pp. (Printed and distributed by Desert Magazine, Inc., Palm Desert, California.)

► See "Brief Review of the Geology of Other Well-Known Areas", pp. 24-25, including Grand Canyon, p. 24.

Clendenon, Cedric, AND Brand, Leonard

2024 21.8538 On the synonymization of *Paleohelcura tridactyla* with *Stiaria intermedia*: Reanalysis of ichnotaxobases [ABSTRACT]. *In: ICHNIA 2024—The 5th International Congress on Ichnology : celebrating one ichnology! : Florianópolis, Brazil, April 14-19th, 2024 : abstract book*, p. 66.

► *Paleohelcura tridactyla* Gilmore, 1926 (type material from Grand Canyon), is proposed to be a junior synonym of *Stiaria intermedia* Smith, 1909. A work of taxonomy only.

2024 21.8539 Is a neotype needed for *Diplodichnus biformis* Brady, 1947? [ABSTRACT]. *In: ICHNIA 2024—The 5th International Congress on Ichnology : celebrating one ichnology! : Florianópolis, Brazil, April 14-19th, 2024 : abstract book*, pp. 67-68.

► Type material from the Coconino Sandstone of Arizona. A work of taxonomy only.

2024 *21.8540* Trackways of scorpions, tarantulas, and crayfish produced experimentally in subaerial and subaqueous conditions compared with *Paleohelcura* and *Octopodichnus* [ABSTRACT]. *In: ICHNIA 2024—The 5th International Congress on Ichnology : celebrating one ichnology! : Florianópolis, Brazil, April 14-19th, 2024 : abstract book*, pp. 69-71.

► Relates to ichnofossils of the Coconino Sandstone. Intended as a creationist interpretation.

Cleveland, Frederick A.

1929 21.8737 (WITH COLLABORATORS) *Modern scientific knowledge of nature, man, and society*. New York: The Ronald Press Co., 592 pp.

► Grand Canyon, see figures 26, 27 (pp. 108, 109); regarding "erosion" generally, no specific text note.

Cleveland, Matthew

2006 21.7120 Integrated analysis of a single turbidite fold from the Upper Granite Gorge of Grand Canyon and the role of dynamic digital maps in microstructural observations [ABSTRACT]. *In: Undergraduate Geology Symposium, 26 April 2006, Amherst College*. [Amherst, Massachusetts]: Amherst College.

Clevenger, Joseph J.

2024 21.8547 *Shaking off the rust: Unraveling the depositional and diagenetic history of enigmatic ferroan dolostones in the Cambrian Bright Angel Formation, Tonto Group, Grand Canyon.* Master's thesis, Utah State University, 133 pp.

Clevenger, Joe, AND Dehler, Carol

2023 21.8507 Newly identified microbialite reefs of the Grand Canyon Tonto Group [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 55(6): abstract 112-13 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2023AM-392192).

► Microbial patch reefs in the so-called "rusty-brown dolostones" of intermittent exposure throughout the Colorado River corridor.

Clifford, Henry B.

1908 21.8319 *Rocks in the road to fortune : or The unsound side of mining.* New York: Gothan Press, XIV, 392, VIII pp.

► See p. 298: "In 1901, I made an examination of what was supposed to be a copper deposit, lying near the Grand Canyon of Colorado [*sic*], the surface of which gave the appearance of wonderful ore body; but it was nothing more than copper-stained limestone, with bodies of green carbonates, together with some very high grade ore. But it did not extend, in places, over ten feet deep, consequently, was not commercial. A few cars of select ore was shipped for the purpose of exciting attention." (ENTIRE NOTE) [Probably Anita.]

Cloud, Preston E., Jr. [Cloud, Preston]

1960 21.6677 Gas as a sedimentary and diagenetic agent. *American Journal of Science*, 258-A (Bradley Volume): 35-45, Plates 1-3.

► See pp. 43-44, remarks on supposed jellyfish fossils from the Grand Canyon Precambrian.

1968 21.594 Pre-metazoan evolution and the origins of the Metazoa. *In:* Drake, E. T. (ed.), *Evolution and environment.* New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, pp. 1-72.

1971 21.595 Precambrian of North America. *Geotimes*, 16(3): 13-18.

1973 21.4652 Pseudofossils: A plea for caution. *Geology*, 1(3): 123-127.

1983 21.596 Early biogeologic history: the emergence of a paradigm. *In:* Schopf, J. William (ed.), *Earth's earliest biosphere : its origin and evolution.* Princeton, New Jersey: Princeton University Press, pp. 14-31.

1988 21.597 *Oasis in space : earth history from the beginning.* New York: W. H. Norton and Co., 508 pp.

► See throughout.

Cloud, Preston, AND Gibor, Aharon

1970 21.8214 The oxygen cycle. *Scientific American*, 223(3) (September): 110-118, 120, 122-123.

► See p. 110, full-page illustration of red beds of the Nankoweap Formation, Grand Canyon; legend, p. 111.

1970 21.8215 Il ciclo dell'ossigno. *Le Scienze* (edizione Italiana di Scientific American), 5(28) (December): 62-70, 74-76. [In Italian.]

► See p. 62, full-page illustration of red beds of the Nankoweap Formation, Grand Canyon; legend, p. 63.

Clough, G. A., AND Elston, D. P.

1989 21.598 Paleomagnetic and rock magnetic study of 16,000 to 49,000 year-old wet lake sediments, Walker Lake, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 89-0152*, 28 pp.

Clyde, James

1885 21.599 Rivers and rivers. *Scottish Geographical Magazine*, 1: 81-95.

► See pp. 90, 94.

Coats, Larry

1996 21.600 Mid-Wisconsinan glacial plant communities of the eastern Grand Canyon, Arizona. AMQUA 1996; program and abstracts of the 14th biennial meeting; Global warming, interglacials, interstadials, climatic optima, and other events. *American Quaternary Association, National Conference, Program and Abstracts*, 14: 71.

1996 21.4538 The paleoecological record of the eastern Grand Canyon prior to the last glacial maximum [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Selected abstracts from the 1996 National Speleological Society National Convention in Salida, Colorado. *Journal of Cave and Karst Studies*, (December): 213.

1997 21.3852 *Middle to late Wisconsinan vegetation change at Little Nankoweap, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 139 pp.

2003 21.8103 Middle to late Wisconsinan vegetation change at Little Nankoweap, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *From:* Cave Research Foundation Activities 1998 [SECTION]. *In:* Winkler, Elizabeth, and Kambesis, Patricia, *Cave Research Foundation : annual reports 1998-2000.* Dayton, Ohio: Cave Books, pp. 37-38.

Coats, Larry L.; Cole, Kenneth L.; AND Mead, Jim I.

2008 21.5016 50,000 years of vegetation and climate history on the Colorado Plateau, Utah and Arizona, USA. *Quaternary Research*, 70(2) (September): 322-338.

Coats, Larry L.; Cole, Kenneth L.; Mead, Jim I.; Cannella, John A.; AND Fisher, Jessa

2003 21.3916 Middle Wisconsinan vegetation on the Colorado Plateau, Utah and Arizona, USA: Evidence for glacial-age monsoons? [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th INQUA Congress : programs with abstracts, July 23-30, 2003, Reno Hilton Hotel and Conference Center, Reno, Nevada, USA.* Reno, Nevada: Desert Research Institute, p. 164. [International Union for Quaternary Research.]

Coats, Larry L.; Mead, Jim I.; AND Anderson, R. Scott

2003 21.3917 Late Pleistocene life on the Colorado Plateau: Faunal and floral evidence from the national parks, Arizona and Utah [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th INQUA Congress : programs with abstracts, July 23-30, 2003, Reno Hilton Hotel and Conference Center, Reno, Nevada, USA.* Reno, Nevada: Desert Research Institute, p. 190. [International Union for Quaternary Research.]

Coates, Henry

1893 21.5244 [Presidential Address.] *In:* 10th March, 1892, Twenty-fifth Annual Meeting. *Perthshire Society of Natural Sciences, Proceedings* (Perth), 1: cxxxviii-cxili [*sic*, -cxliii].

► Grand Canyon, in passing, p. cxl.

1903 21.5150 [Address.] *In:* 12th March, 1903. Thirty-sixth Annual Meeting. *Perthshire Society of Natural Science, Proceedings* (Perth), 3: cxlvii-clii.

► See "Geological Lessons from the Grand Cañon of the Colorado", pp. cl-clii.

Cobban, William A.

1967 21.601 Close of the Cretaceous; general statement. *In:* McKee, Edwin D., Wilson, Richard F., Breed, William J., and Breed, Carol S. (eds.), Evolution of the Colorado River in Arizona; an hypothesis developed at the Symposium on Cenozoic Geology of the Colorado Plateau in Arizona, August 1964. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 44*, p. 29.

Coblentz, David D., AND Karlstrom, Karl E.

2003 21.6580 A topographic analysis of the Colorado River drainage: Insights into interaction between topography and incision history [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 84(46, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract T21C-0474.

Coblentz, David D., AND Sussman, Aviva

2005 21.7611 Looking deeper into the landscape: Topography and tectonic inheritance in the western U.S. [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2005 EarthScope National Meeting, Santa Ana Pueblo, NM : abstracts*, p. 100.

Cochran, Ford

2015 21.7426 (LECTURER) *Wonders of the national parks : a geology of North America.* Chantilly, Viginia: Teaching Company/National Geographic, 6 DVDs + course guidebook, 356 pp. 18:00:00. (The Great Courses.)

► Grand Canyon region, see "Lecture 24; The Grand Canyon's 2-Billion-Year Staircase", pp. 213-222; "Lecture 25; Carving the Grand Canyon", pp. 223-231; and see on disks 4, 5.

Cockerell, T. D. A. [Cockerell, Theodore Dru Alison]

1927 21.602 A large form of *Oreohelix yavapai* in the Grand Canyon. *The Nautilus* (Philadelphia), 40(3): 101.

► Subfossils.

Codrington, Stephen

2005 21.5379 *Planet geography.* Sydney, Australia: Solid Star Press, 3rd ed., 279 pp.

► Grand Canyon, pp. 161, 254, 618.

Coffin, Harold

1975 *21.8129* The fossil record attests Creation; the sudden appearance in the fossil record of complex animals disproves the theory of progressive evolution. *Advent Review and Sabbath Herald* (Seventh-day Adventists, Washington, D.C.), 152(16) (April 17): 8-10.

► Text begins with remarks on Grand Canyon.

1983 *21.6412* Evidencias de catastrofismo. Parte I: (Una articulo en tres partes). *Ciencia de los Orígenes* (Geoscience Research Institute), (6) (September/December): 1-4. [In Spanish.]

► Grand Canyon, see p. 1. Article is in *four* parts; the remaining parts do not refer to Grand Canyon: (7) (January/April 1984): 3-5; (8) (May/August 1984): 1-2, 8, 7 [pagination reading order thus]; (9) (September/December 1984): 3-6.]

Coffman, Jerry L., AND Hake, Carl A. von

1973 21.604 (EDS.) Earthquake history of the United States. *U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Environmental Data Service, Publication 41-1*, revised ed. (through 1970), 208 pp.

Cohen, Andrew; Cassidy, Colleen; Crow, Ryan; Bright, Jordon; Crossey, Larua; Dorsey, Rebecca; Gootee, Brian; House, Klyle; Howard, Keith; Karlstrom, Karl; AND Pearthree, Philip

2019 11.18628 The Bouse Formation, a controversial Neogene archive of the evolving Colorado River: a scientific drilling workshop report (28 February-3 March 2019—BlueWater Resort and Casino, Parker, AZ, USA). *Scientific Drilling*, 26: 59-67.

Cohen, Barbara, AND Rivkin, Andy

1994 21.7601 Paleozoic history of the Grand Canyon, Part I; *or* Tequila and limestone, on the rocks. *In: Planetary Field Geology Practicum : PTYS 594a—Spring 1994 : Colorado Plateau—Grand Canyon.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Department of Planetary Sciences, Lunar and Planetary Laboratory, pp. 17-20.

► Authors' names printed psychonymously as Bårbara Cøhen and Andÿ Riv̆kin.

Colbert, Edwin H.

1954 21.605 Paleontology of the Museum of Northern Arizona. *Plateau*, 26: 89-94.

1974 21.606 The rocks and fossils of the Mesozoic, a brief statement. *In:* Breed, William J., and Roat, Evelyn C. (eds.), *Geology of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Museum of Northern Arizona, and Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 77-80.

1990 21.607 Foreword. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Morales, Michael (eds.), *Grand Canyon geology.* New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press and Museum of Northern Arizona Press, pp. ix-x.

2003 21.3813 Foreword. *In:* Beus, Stanely S., and Morales, Michael (eds.), *Grand Canyon geology*. New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2nd ed., pp. ix-x.

Colby, Frank Moore

1912 21.5290 (ED.) *The new international year book : a compendium of the world's progress for the year 1911.* New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 808 pp.

► See pp. 343-344, "Howell, Edwin Eugene": "He made in the following year [1875] a relief map of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE) (p. 343).

Colchester, D. M.; Klish, D. R.; Leverett, P.; AND Williams, P. A.

2008 21.4820 Grandviewite, $Cu_3Al_9(SO_4)_2(OH)_{29}$, a new mineral from the Grandview Mine, Arizona, USA. *Australian Journal of Mineralogy*, 14(2) (December): 7-14.

► New mineral species.

Cole, Erin D.

1989 21.4475 *Petrogenesis of late Cenozoic alkalic basalt near the eastern boundary of the Basin-and-Range, upper Grand Wash Trough, Arizona and Gold Butte, Nevada.* Master's thesis, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 68 pp.

Cole, Erin D., AND Smith, Eugene I.

1989 21.609 Late Cenozoic alkalic basalts near the eastern boundary of the Basin-and-Range province, northwestern Arizona and Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 21(5): 67.

Cole, Kenneth Lee

1978 21.610 A late Pleistocene gradient analysis in the Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *American Quaternary Association, National Conference, Abstracts*, (5): 194.

1981 21.611 *Late Quaternary environments in the eastern Grand Canyon: Vegetational gradients over the last 25,000 years.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 206 pp.

1982 21.613 Cliff profile development in the eastern Grand Canyon and rates of cliff retreat as inferred by fossil *Neotoma* middens [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 14(4): 156.

1982 21.614 Late Quaternary zonation of vegetation in the eastern Grand Canyon. *Science*, 217(4565) (September 17): cover, contents, 1142-1145.

1985 21.615 Past rates of change, species richness, and a model of vegetational inertia in the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *American Naturalist*, 125(2): 289-303.

1990 21.616 Reconstruction of past desert vegetation along the Colorado River using packrat middens. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, 76: 349-366.

1990 21.617 Late Quaternary vegetation gradients through the Grand Canyon. *In:* Betancourt, Julio L., Van Devender, Thomas R., and Martin, Paul S. (eds.), *Packrat middens : the last 40,000 years of biotic change.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 240-258.

1992 21.618 Late Quaternary vegetation of the Grand Canyon reconstructed from fossil packrat middens. *In:* Santucci, Vincent L. (ed.), *National Park Service paleontological research abstract volume : presented at the 3rd Fossil Resources Conference, Fossil Butte National Monument, Wyoming, September 1992*, p. 41.

1993 21.6320 Late Quaternary vegetation of the Grand Canyon reconstructed from fossil packrat middens [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Santucci, Vincent L. (ed.), National Park Service paleontological research, Volume 1. *U.S. National Park Service, Technical Report NPS/NRPEFO/NRTR-93/11*, p. 37.

2005 21.4110 Integrating data on historic vegetation change between the San Francisco Peaks and Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*, p. 37.

2008 21.4539 Prehistoric packrats piled up clues to climate change. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2008-3053*, 2 pp.

2010 21.5301 Vegetation response to early Holocene warming as an analog for current and future changes. *Conservation Biology*, 24(1) (February): 29-37.

Cole, Kenneth L., AND Anderson, R. Scott

2015 21.6860 The last 30,000 years of climate and vegetation change across northern Arizona reconstructed from high elevation fossil records in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 19.

Cole, Kenneth L., AND Arundel, Samantha T.

2004 21.4582 Carbon 13 isotopic records of fossil packrat pellets and elevational movements of Utah agave reveal Younger Dryas cold period in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 36(5): 514.

2005 21.4158 Carbon isotopes from fossil packrat pellets and elevational movements of Utah agave plants reveal the Younger Dryas cold period in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Geology*, 33(9) (September): 713-716.

Cole, Kenneth L., AND Davis, Owen K.

2005 21.4109 Fossil plant remains in Colorado Plateau caves [ABSTRACT]. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*, p. 36.

Cole, Kenneth L., AND Mayer, Larry

1982 21.619 Use of packrat middens to determine rates of cliff retreat in the eastern Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Geology*, 10: 597-599.

► See also comments by Louise D. Hose (1983, ITEM NO. 11: 314), Jon F. Haman (1983, ITEM NO. 11: 315), and Bernard J. Smith (1983, ITEM NO. 11: 494), each accompanied by reply by Cole and Mayer (pp. 314-315, 316, 494-495 (ITEM NO. 21.6854).

Cole, Kenneth L., AND Mayer, Larry

1982 21.6854 [Replies to comments by Louise D. Hose, Jon F. Haman, and Bernard J. Smith, regarding "Use of packrat middens to determine rates of cliff retreat in the eastern Grand Canyon, Arizona."] *Geology*, 10: 314-316, 494-495.

Cole, Kenneth L., AND Mead, Jim I.

1981 21.620 Late Quaternary animal remains from packrat middens in the eastern Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 16: 24-25.

Cole, Kenneth L.; Arundel, Samantha T.; Cannella, J.; Fisher, J.; AND Spaulding, W. G.

2002 21.6583 Holocene migrations of Creosote bush and pinyon pines in the western United States: Implications for the next century [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 83(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract PP61A-0299.

Cole, Kenneth L.; Cannella, John; Spaulding, W. Geoffrey; Arundel, Samantha; Coats, Larry; AND Fisher, Jessa

2003 21.3918 Holocene vegetational disequilibrium suggested by slow dispersal of late-successional trees and shrubs of western North America [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th INQUA Congress : programs with abstracts, July 23-30, 2003, Reno Hilton Hotel and Conference Center, Reno, Nevada, USA.* Reno, Nevada: Desert Research Institute, p. 164. [International Union for Quaternary Research.]

Cole, Kenneth L.; Ironside, K. E.; Cole, E. A.; AND Fisher, J.

2011 21.6540 Late Quaternary precipitation seasonality of SW North America reconstructed from stable isotopes in fossil packrat pellets [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2011 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 5-9 December*, Abstract PP21A-1788.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Cole, Mark R., AND Armentrout, John M.

1979 21.621 Neogene paleogeography of the western United States. *In:* Armentrout, John M., Cole, Mark R., and TerBest, Harry, Jr. (eds.), *Cenozoic paleogeography of the western United States : Pacific Coast Paleogeography Symposium 3.* Los Angeles: Pacific Section, Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, pp. 297-323.

Cole, Rex D.

2011 21.5536 Significance of the Grand Mesa basalt field in western Colorado for defining the early history of the upper Colorado River. *In:* Beard, L. Sue, Karlstrom, Karl E., Young, Richard A., and Billingsley, George H. (eds.), CRevolution 2—Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System, workshop abstracts; May 24-26, 2010, U.S. Geological Survey, Flagstaff, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2011-1210*, pp. 55-61.

Coleman, D. R.; Garcia, J. R.; Crossey, L. J.; Karlstrom, K.; Jackson-Weaver, O.; AND Takacs-Vesbach, C.

2014 21.6266 An analysis of geothermal and carbonic springs in the western United States sustained by deep fluid inputs. *Geobiology*, 12(1) (January): 83-98.

Coles, J.

1884 21.4115 New maps. *Royal Geographical Society, Proceedings, and Monthly Record of Geography*, New Monthly Series, 6(4) (April): 237-244.

► See pp. 243-244: "United States.—Atlas to accompany the Monograph on the Tertiary History of the Grand Canon District, by Captain Clarence E. Dutton, U.S.A., Department of the Interior, United States Geological Survey. J. W . [*sic*] Powell, Director, Washington 1882. Julius Bien and Co. Lith. New York." Itemizes all sheets and adds (from Dutton's "List of Atlas Sheets"): "It is to be regretted that the survey of this portion of the country is not yet sufficiently advanced to admit of the construction of two additional sheets required to complete the cartography of the Grand Cañon District. It was desired that this atlas should contain the two sheets lying west of sheets XXII. and XXIII. of this atlas, but although much material has been obtained for their construction, much more is still required. No attempt to supply the defect has, therefore, been made in the present work".

Colles, George Wetmore

1905 21.6659 Mica and the mica industry. [Part 2.] *Franklin Institute, Journal* (Philadelphia), 160(4) (October): 275-294, plates.

► Grand Canyon briefly and generally noted, p. 282, *note*.

1906 21.6660 *Mica and the mica industry.* Philadelphia: The Franklin Institute, 130 pp.

► Revised from the series of articles published in the *Journal of the Franklin Institute* (Colles, 1905, ITEM NO. 21.6659). Grand Canyon briefly and generally noted, pp. 27-28, *note*.

Collier, Michael P.

1978 21.622 *Structural analysis of folds in Cambrian rocks adjacent to walls of the Grand Canyon.* Master's thesis, Stanford University.

1979 21.623 The geology; the view from Bright Angel Point. *In: The Mountain Lying Down : views of the North Rim.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, unpaginated [32 pp.].

► Parallel texts through volume: "The ecology; the view from Point Sublime", by K. Wilde-Shoemaker; "The people; the view from Cape Royal", by R. C. Euler; "The Geology; the view from Bright Angel Point", by M. Collier.

1980 21.624 *An introduction to Grand Canyon geology.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 48 pp.

► *First state*: perfect-bound, p. [iv] indicates lithography by W. A. Krueger Co. *Second state*: saddle-stapled, p. [iv] reset with lithography credit omitted and ISBN number added, and "PLU 10120" at lower-right back cover.

1993 21.625 Stress and strain: Squashing rocks in the Muav Gorge. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(4) (Fall): 1, 24-26.

2008 21.4283 *Over the rivers : an aerial view of geology.* New York: Mikaya Press, 128 pp.

Collins, Brian D.

2006 21.4164 Applicability of terrestrial LIDAR scanning for scientific studies in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2006-1198*, 27 pp.

2008 21.6559 Topographic change detection monitoring using terrestrial LiDAR at archaeological sites in the Colorado River corridor of Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 89(53, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract G52A-04.

Collins, Brian D.; Bedford, David R.; Corbett, Skye C.; Cronkite-Ratcliff, Collin; AND Fairley, Helen C.

2016 21.6872 Relations between rainfall–runoff-induced erosion and aeolian deposition at archaeological sites in a semi-arid dam-controlled river corridor. *Earth Surface Processes and Landforms*, 41(7) (June 15): 899-917.

► Colorado River corridor in Grand Canyon.

Collins, Brian D.; Brown, Kristin, M.; AND Fairley, Helen C.

2008 21.4721 Evaluation of terrestrial LIDAR for monitoring geomorphic change at archeological sites in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2008-1384*, 60 pp.

Collins, Brian D.; Corbett, Skye C.; Fairley, Helen C.; Minasian, Diane; Kayen, Robert; Dealy, Timothy P.; AND Bedford, David R.

2012 21.6216 Topographic change detection at select archeological sites in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, 2007-2010. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2012-5133*, 77 pp.

Collins, Brian D.; Corbett, Skye C.; Sankey, Joel B.; AND Fairley, Helen C.

2014 21.6472 High-resolution topography and geomorphology of select archeological sites in Glen Canyon National Recreation Area. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2014-5126*, 31 pp.

► Glen Canyon between Glen Canyon Dam and Lees Ferry; study area between River Miles –6 and –14.5.]

Collins, Brian D.; Minasian, Diane; AND Kayen, Robert

2009 21.4640 Topographic change detection at select archeological sites in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, 2006-2007. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2009-5116*, 58 pp.

Collins, Lorence G.

2015 *21.6765* When was Grand Canyon carved—millions of years ago or thousands of years ago? How to we know? *National Center for Science Education, Reports*, 35(4) (July/August): 2.1-2.8.

2018 *21.7425* Twenty-one reasons Noah's worldwide flood never happened; here's a geologist's critical analysis of false perceptions held by many creationists about the origin of the Grand Canyon and the age of the earth. *Skeptical Inquirer*, 42(2) (March/April): 50-53.

Collins, Lorence G., AND Collins, Barbara J.

2012 *21.7012* More geological reasons Noah's Flood did not happen. *National Center for Science Education, Reports*, 32(6) (November/December): 1.1-1.12.

Collins, Marian L. (ED.)

1959 21.8108 Big rock falls. *The Supai News*, (March 16): 1.

► "Several people reported seeing a huge rock slide on March 9th. From here in the Valley it looks like a lot of Manakaja Point came loose and crashed down hundreds and hundreds of feet. The noise was so loud everyone thought a Jet was

'buzzing' Supai again. The dust came in through the little canyons above Joe Jones' house. A wedge-shaped chimney fell up there and must have fallen over 1,500 feet." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1959 21.8109 Earth shakes in Supai. *The Supai News*, (July 24): 1.

► "Tuesday morning about 10:40 A. M. we were all surprised to feel the earth shake and our houses rock back and forth! One man said he was sitting in a chair reading when all of a sudden it began to move and at first he thought it was his dog underneath moving around. A lady working in her garden felt the earth shake and she said a piece of river bank [Havasu Creek] fell in the water. Another chimney fell from Manakaja Point as a result of this earthquake. A visitor here said it felt like some of the San Francisco earthquakes and he considered it a fairly sharp one. This is not the first time for Supai as some of the old timers say they have felt them before down here. We are glad no rocks fell on any of us!" (ENTIRE ITEM)

Collins, Michael

1969 21.8230 *Carrying the fire : an astronaut's journeys.* North Salem, New York: The Adventure Library.

2001 21.8231 *Carrying the fire : an astronaut's journeys.* Cooper Square Press, revised ed.

2019 21.8232 *Carrying the fire : an astronaut's journeys : 50th anniversary edition.* New York: Farrar, Straus and Giroux, xxxi, 478 pp.

► See pp. 77-79, remarks on astronauts' geology study trip in Grand Canyon.

Collins, Paul A.; Snyder, Noel F. R.; AND Emslie, Steven D.

2000 21.3732 Faunal remains in California condor nest caves. *The Condor*, 102(1) (February): 222-227.

► Principally modern fauna of California; includes discussions of fossil remains in Grand Canyon.

Collinson, D. W., AND Runcorn, S. K.

1960 21.626 Polar wandering and continental drift: Evidence from paleomagnetic observations in the United States. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 71: 915-958.

► See pp. 919-921, 923-924, 925, 929, 930, 932-933, 937, 940-941, 957-958. *Erratum*: The legends for figures 11, 12 (p. 937) are reversed, here and in the list on p. 915.

Colman, John

1933 21.4118 The Wood's Hole Oceanographic Institution: Sonic soundings, and an account of a winter cruise to the Somers Islands. *Geographical Journal*, 82(4) (October): 326-336.

► See p. 332, comparison of the Grand Canyon to the "Hudson River Mud-Gorge" (submarine).

Colton, Harold S.

1937 21.627 Some notes on the original condition of the Little Colorado River: A side light on the problems of erosion. *Museum Notes* (Museum of Northern Arizona), 10(6): 29-32.

1938 21.628 The exploration of limestone solution cracks. *Museum Notes* (Museum of Northern Arizona), 10(10): 29-32.

Comstock, Theodore B.

1890 21.4995 A preliminary report on the geology of the central mineral region of Texas. *Geological Survey of Texas, 1st Annual Report*, pp. 235-410.

► See pp. 249, 280, 284; correlative references to Grand Canyon strata.

1901 21.7394 The geology and vein-phenomena of Arizona. *American Institute of Mining Engineers, Transactions*, 30: 1038-1102.

► See pp. 1053, 1090-1091, 1099-1100.

Condes, Al

2017 21.7820 Little Colorado River memories. *USGS Retirees Newsletter* (U.S. Geological Survey), (175) (May): 22.

► Recollections of work during summer 1957 when the author serviced streamflow gaging stations. Regarding access to the gaging station on the Little Colorado River near Cameron, "a hair raising experience" on an 800-foot cable 1,000 feet [*sic*] above the river in order to access a trail down to the gaging station.

Condie, Kent C.

1986 21.629 Geochemistry and tectonic setting of early Proterozoic supracrustal rocks in the southwestern United States. *Journal of Geology*, 94: 845-864.

2003 21.4418 Supercontinents, superplumes and continental growth: the Neoproterozoic period. *In:* Yoshida, M., Windley, B. F., and Dasgupta, S. (eds.), Proterozoic east Gondwana: Supercontinent assembly and breakup. *Geological Society*, *Special Publications* (London), (206): 1-21.

Condit, Christopher D., AND Morrison, Roger B.

1991 21.630 Quaternary volcanic fields of the Colorado Plateau. *From:* Patton, Peter C., Biggar, Norma, Condit, Christopher D., Gillam, Mary L., Love, David W., Machette, Michael N., Mayer, Larry, Morrison, Roger B., and Rosholt, John N., Quaternary geology of the Colorado Plateau. *In:* Morrison, Roger B. (ed.), Quaternary nonglacial geology: Conterminous U.S. *Geological Society of America, Geology of North America, Volume K-2*, pp. 378-379.

► Combined references for chapter, pp. 402-406.

Condit, Cailey; Bonamici, Chloe; Guevara, Victor; Williams, Michael L.; Karlstrom, Karl; Aikin, Nicole; Regan, Sean; AND Roberts, Nicolas.

2022 21.8404 How to build the mid-crustal strength beam: The role of melt emplacement in the Upper Granite Gorge, Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 54(5): abstract 250-4, https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2022AM-381150.

Condon, Steven M.

1997 21.631 Geology of the Pennsylvanian and Permain Cutler Group and Permian Kaibab Limestone in the Paradox Basin, southeastern Utah and southwestern Colorado. *In:* Huffman, A. C., Jr. (project coordinator), Evolution of sedimentary basins—Paradox Basin. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 2000-P*, pp. P1-P46, 9 plates.

Condra, G. E., AND Elias, M. K.

1944 21.5613 Carboniferous and Permian ctenostomatous Bryozoa. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 55: 517-568, 13 Plates. [See *Bascomella subsphaerica*, new species, pp. 541-542, Plate 1, figure 1; from Kaibab Limestone "near Bright Angle [*sic*] Trail just west of Grand Canyon [village]"; holotype Nebraska Geological Survey 449. (*NOTE*: Not included in Spamer's accountings of Grand Canyon type fossils.)] [Bright Angel Trail.]

1945 21.632 *Bicorbula*, a new Permian bryozoan, probably a bryozoan-algal consortium. *Journal of Paleontology*, 19: 116-125.

1945 21.633 *Bicorbis arizonica* Condra and Elias, new name for *B. arizonica.* *Journal of Paleontology*, 19: 411.

► *Bicorbula* preoccupied.

Coney, Peter J.

1972 21.634 Cordilleran tectonics and North American plate motion. *American Journal of Science*, 272: 603-628.

1978 21.635 Mesozoic-Cenozoic Cordilleran plate tectonics. *In:* Smith, R. B., and Eaton, G. P. (eds.), Cenozoic tectonics and regional geophysics of the western Cordillera. *Geological Society of America, Memoir 152*, pp. 33-50.

Coney, Peter J., AND Reynolds, Stephen J.

1977 21.636 Cordilleran Benioff zones. *Nature* (London), 270: 403-406.

Conference on Geography, Committee

1894 21.5100 *Report on governmental maps for use in schools. Prepared by a Committee of the Conference on Geography held in Chicago, Ill., December, 1892.* New York: Henry Holt and Co., 65 pp. + advertisements.

► See "Trenched plateaus. Kaibab and Echo Cliffs, Ariz.", pp. 16-17.

Conley, J. N.

1974 21.637 Review of the development of oil and gas resources of northern Arizona. *In:* Karlstrom, T. N. V., Swann, G. A., and Eastwood, R. L. (eds.), Geology of northern Arizona, with notes on archaeology and paleoclimate. *Geological Society of America, Rocky Mountain Section, Guidebook 27*, Part 1, Regional studies, pp. 393-406.

1974 21.5444 Review of the development of oil and gas resources of northern Arizona. *Arizona Oil and Gas Conservation Commission, Special Publication 1*, 10 pp.

Conley, J. N.; Scurlock, J. R.; AND Stacey, O. A.

1976 21.7491 (COMPILERS) Index of maps seleted for energy-resource investigations in the State of Arizona. *Arizona Oil and Gas Conservation Commission, Special Publication 3*, 3 sheets.

Conner, J. J., AND Shacklette, H. T.

1975 21.638 Background geochemistry of some rocks, soils, plants, and vegetables in the conterminous United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 574-F*, pp. F1-F168.

Connolly, James R., AND Woodward, Lee A.

1980 21.6606 *Preliminary inventory of pre-Cenozoic clay shales and argillites of the conterminous United States.* [No place]: Sandia Laboratories.

Connors, Timothy B.; Tweet, Justin S.; AND Santucci, Vincent L.

2020 21.8030 Chapter 3. Stratigraphy of Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Santucci, Vincent L., and Tweet, Justin S. (eds.), *Grand Canyon National Park : centennial paleontological*

resource inventory (non-sensitive version). Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Stewardship and Science, pp. 45-74. (Volume: *Natural Resource Report NPS/GRCA/NRR—2020/2103*.)

2021 21.8255 Stratigraphy of Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Santucci, Vincent L., and Tweet, Justin S. (eds.), Grand Canyon National Park centennial paleontological resource inventory; a century of fossil discovery and research. *Utah Geological Association, Special Publication 1*, pp. 33-54.

► Reset reprinting of Connors *et al.* (2020, ITEM NO. 21.8030).

Conservation Legacy

2016 21.7665 Stewards Individual Placement Program. *In: Conservation Legacy annual report : 2016.* Durango, Colorado: Conservation Legacy, pp. 9-10.

► Includes brief notes and illustration of Robyn Henderek and her archaeological and paleontological work in Grand Canyon caves and assistance in monitoring hydrologic system of the Kaibab Plateau.

Contejean, Ch.

1874 21.4246 *Éléments de géologie et de paléontologie.* Paris: Librairie de J.-B. Baillière et Fils; London: Baillière, Tindall and Cox; and Madrid: C. Bailly-Baillière, 745+ pp. [In French.]

► See pp. 145-147.

Contreras-Joyha, Yarely; Roberts, Nicholas; AND Condit, Cailey

2024 21.8574 Rheological constraints on the 96-Mile shear zone, Grand Canyon USA [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 56(5), abstract 198-3 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2024AM-403360).

Conway, F. Michael

2022 21.8387 Get to the boats! Fatal debris flow at Grand Canyon's Tatahatso Beach 14 July 2021. *Arizona Geology*, 43(1) (Summer): 1-12.

Conyers, Lawrence B.

1975 21.4469 *Depositional environments of the Supai Formation in central Arizona.* Master's thesis, Arizona State University, 85 pp.

Conway, Clay M.

1994 21.640 Precambrian massive sulfide deposits in amphibolite- and granulite-facies rocks, western Arizona and southeastern California. *In:* Carter, L. M. H., Toth, M. I., and Day, W. C. (eds.), USGS research on mineral resources—1994; Part A—Program and abstracts; Ninth V. E. McKelvey Forum on Mineral and Energy Resources. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1103-A*, p. 18.

1994 21.3850 Cooperation in Proterozoic metallogenic studies, southwestern United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Office of Mineral Resources, Newsletter*, 5(1) (March): 1-3.

Conway, Clay M., AND Karlstrom, Karl E.

1986 21.641 Early Proterozoic geology of Arizona. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 67(37): 681-682.

Conway, Clay M.; Elston, Donald P.; AND Wrucke, C. T.

1993 21.642 SW U.S. diabase province: a 1.1-Ga intrusion event of middle Grenville and middle Keweenawan age [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 25(1): 7.

Conway, F. M., AND Pearthree, P. A.

2017 21.7490 (COMPILERS) *Geology and cultural history of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument (GCPNM), Arizona : Natural Resources Summary (5/2017), Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.* [Tucson]: University of Arizona, Arizona Geological Survey, 2 pp. [Fact sheet.]

Cook, David A.

1991 21.643 Nitrogen diagenesis of a Proterozoic hydrocarbon source rock: the upper Proterozoic Walcott Member, Kwagunt Formation, Chuar Group, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 23(5): A290.

1991 21.644 *Sedimentology and shale petrology of the Upper Proterozoic Walcott Member, Kwagunt formation, Chuar Group, Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 158 pp.

Cook, Joseph P.; Pearthree, Philip A.; Gootee, Brian F.; Conway, Brian D.; AND Youberg, Ann M.

2016 21.7077 Landslides are surprisingly large and widespread in Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 150-11, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-285853.

► Includes Vermilion Cliffs and Bitter Springs landslide of 2013 on U.S. Route 89.

Cook, Kristin L.

1962 21.645 The problem of the mantle-crust mix—lateral inhomogeneity in the uppermost part of the earth's mantle. *In:* Landsberg, H. E., and Van Mieghem, J. (eds.), *Advances in geophysics. Volume 9.* New York: Academic Press, pp. 295-360.

1968 21.646 Evidence for the East Pacific Rise and mantle convection currents under western North America [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 101*, p. 43.

Cook, Kristin L., AND Hardman, E.

1967 21.647 Regional gravity survey of the Hurricane fault area and Iron Springs district, Utah. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 78: 1063-1076.

Cook, Kristin L.; Gray, R. C.; Gray, S. R.; AND Buttgereit, C. D.

1967 21.5993 Gravity studies along a portion of the Transcontinental Geophysical Survey. *From:* Regional Investigations [SECTION]. *In:* International Council of Scientific Unions, *Upper Mantle Project : United States progress report, 1967.* [No place]: U.S. National Academy of Sciences, National Research Council, U.S. Upper Mantle Committee, pp. 219-220.

Cook, Kristin L.; Whipple, Kelin X.; AND Heimsath, Arjun M.

2009 21.4509 Incision of the Colorado River in southern Utah—insights from channel profiles, local incision rates, and modeling of lithologic controls. *Geophysical Research Abstracts*, 11:. (European Geosciences Union, General Assembly 2009, Vienna, Austria, 19-24 April 2009.)

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Cook, Kristin L.; Whipple, Kelin X.; Heimsath, Arjun M.; AND Hanks, Thomas C.

2009 21.5224 Rapid incision of the Colorado River in Glen Canyon—insights from channel profiles, local incision rates, and modeling of lithologic controls. *Earth Surface Processes and Landforms*, 34(7): 994-1010.

► Includes applicable data and remarks for Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River.

Cook, Melvin A.

1986 *21.8175* How and when "Pangaea" ruptured and the continents shifted. *In:* Walsh, Robert E., Brooks, Chris L., and Crowell, Richard S. (eds.), *Proceedings of the First International Conference on Creationism : held August 4-9, 1986, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.* Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: Creation Science Fellowship, Volume 2, pp. 69-88.

► See "Western North America Crack Fractures, and Plastic and Shock Wave Distortions" (p. 76), which includes an example (illustrated) "at Supai Monument in the Grand Canyon", "near Supai Indian Village" [*sic*].

Cook, Myron J., AND Basham, Edward L.

1989 21.648 Responses of a Triassic ephemeral fluvial system to subtle tectonism [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 21(5): 69.

Cook, T. D., AND Bally, A. W. (EDS.); Milner, S.; Buffler, R. T.; Farmer, R. E.; AND Clark, D. K. (COMPILERS)

1975 21.649 *Stratigraphic atlas of North and Central America.* Prepared by the Exploration Department of Shell Oil Company, Houston, Texas. (Cartography and drafting by W. C. Heuer, J. W. Loofs, J. F. Laverde, and H. G. Villarreal, Jr.) Princeton, New Jersey: Princeton University Press, 272 pp.

Cook, Teri; Fairley, Helen; AND Sankey, Joel B.

2019 21.7892 Managing sand along the Colorado River to protect cultural sites downstream of Glen Canyon Dam. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2019-3054*, 6 pp.

► Pertains to fluvial and aeolian sands.

Cooke, M. L.

1997 21.650 Predicting fracture localization in folded strata from mechanical stratigraphy and fold shape: Case study of East Kaibab Monocline, Utah. *In:* NYRocks '97; 36th U.S. rock mechanics symposium, June 1997, New York. *International Journal of Rock Mechanics and Mining Sciences*, 34(3/4): 351.

Cooley, Maurice E.

1958 21.651 Physiography of the Glen-San Juan Canyon area: Part 1. *Plateau*, 31: 21-30.

1959 21.652 Physiography of the Glen-San Juan Canyon area, Part 2, Physiography of San Juan Canyon. *Plateau*, 31: 49-56.

1959 21.653 Physiography of the Glen-San Juan Canyon area, Part 3, Physiography of Glen and Cataract Canyons. *Plateau*, 31: 73-79.

1960 21.654 Analysis of gravel in Glen-San Juan Canyon region, Utah and Arizona. *Arizona Geological Society, Digest 3*, pp. 19-30.

1962 21.655 Late Pleistocene and Recent erosion and alluviation in parts of the Colorado River system, Arizona and Utah. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 450-B*, pp. B48-B50.

1967 21.656 Glen and San Juan Canyons area. *In:* McKee, Edwin D., Wilson, Richard F., Breed, William J., and Breed, Carol S. (eds.), Evolution of the Colorado River in Arizona; an

hypothesis developed at the Symposium on Cenozoic Geology of the Colorado Plateau in Arizona, August 1964. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 44*, pp. 23-24.

1967 21.657 Flagstaff-Cameron area. *In:* McKee, Edwin D., Wilson, Richard F., Breed, William J., and Breed, Carol S. (eds.), Evolution of the Colorado River in Arizona; an hypothesis developed at the Symposium on Cenozoic Geology of the Colorado Plateau in Arizona, August 1964. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 44*, pp. 25-27.

1976 21.658 Spring flow from pre-Pennsylvanian rocks in the southwestern part of the Navajo Indian Reservation, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 521-F*, pp. F1-F15.

Cooley, Maurice E., AND Akers, J. P.

1961 21.659 Ancient erosional cycles of the Little Colorado River, Arizona and New Mexico. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 424-C*, pp. C244-C248.

Cooley, Maurice E., AND Davidson, E. S.

1964 21.660 Synoptic Cenozoic geologic history of the Colorado Plateaus and Basin and Range Provinces of Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 76*, p. 269.

Cooley, Maurice E., AND Wilson, Alfonso

1968 21.661 Canyon cutting in the Colorado River system. *In:* Fairbridge, R. W. (ed.), *The encyclopedia of geomorphology.* New York: Reinhold Book Corp., pp. 98-102.

Cooley, Maurice E.; Akers, J. P.; AND Stevens, P. R.

1964 21.662 Geohydrologic data in the Navajo and Hopi Indian Reservations, Arizona, New Mexico, and Utah, Part 3, Selected lithologic logs, drillers' logs, and stratigraphic sections. *Arizona Land Department, Water Resources Report 12-C*, 157 pp.

Cooley, Maurice E.; Aldridge, B. N.; AND Euler, Robert C.

1979 21.7356 Effects of the catastrophic flood of December 1966, North Rim area, eastern Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 980*, 43 pp., plate.

Cooley, Maurice E.; Harshbarger, J. W.; Akers, J. P.; AND Hardt, W. F.

1969 21.663 Regional hydrology of the Navajo and Hopi Indian Reservations, Arizona, New Mexico, and Utah, with a section on Vegetation, by O. N. Hicks. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 521-A*, pp. A1-A67.

Cooley, Maurice E., AND Committee

1967 21.664 Late Cenozoic erosion. *In:* McKee, Edwin D., Wilson, Richard F., Breed, William J., and Breed, Carol S. (eds.), Evolution of the Colorado River in Arizona; an hypothesis developed at the Symposium on Cenozoic Geology of the Colorado Plateau in Arizona, August 1964. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 44*, pp. 44-45.

Cooney, Kathryn

2024 21.8566 A century of USGS science on the Colorado River. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(3) (Fall): 16-17.

► Principally a pictorial review of the Birdseye Expedition of 1923, with illustrations hosting QR code smartphone targets to access pertinent webpages.

Cooper, J. C.

1955 21.665 Cambrian, Devonian and Mississippian rocks of the Four Corners area. *Four Corners Geological Society, 1st Field Conference, Guidebook*.

Cooper, Jeanne L., AND Hart, William K.

1990 21.666 Mantle sources in the Arizona transition zone and global mantle heterogeneity. *Geology*, 18(11): 1146-1149.

Cooper, Jeanne L.; Aronson, J. L.; Condit, C. D.; AND Hart, W. K.

1990 21.667 New K-Ar ages of lavas from the Colorado Plateau-Basin and Range Transition Zone, east-central Arizona. *Isochron/West*, (55): 28-31.

Cooper-Chatfield, J., AND Hart, W. K.

1989 21.639 Role of subcontinental lithosphere in the genesis of oceanic island basalts: Implications from basaltic magmatism in the Arizona Transition Zone [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 21(6): A105.

Cope, Edward D.

1875 21.668 On the remains of population observed on and near the Eocene plateau of north-western New Mexico. *American Philosophical Society, Proceedings*, 14: 475-482.

► See p. 481. Preprint issued July 22, 1875, 8 pp. Includes brief references to the Ives expedition's visit to the Hopi mesas (p. 479) and, also from Ives' report, J. S. Newberry's remark on past wetter conditions and canyon formation (p. 481).

1890 21.669 *Syllabus of lectures on geology and paleontology.* Philadelphia: Ferris Brothers, 47 pp.

► Includes note of Grand Canyon.

Copeland, Peter; Currie, Claire A.; Lawton, Timothy L.; AND Murphy, Michael A.

2016 21.7052 Location, location, location: The variable lifespan of the Laramide orogeny and implications for the ancient Grand Canyon hypothesis [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society*

of America, Abstracts with Programs, 48(7): Paper 129-2, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-284975.

► *NOTE*: Last author's name misspelled "Muphy".

Copeland, Peter; Watson, E. Bruce; Thomas, J. B.; AND Cox, Katrina

2008 21.4299 Fossils as alpha thermochronometers [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 40(6): abstract no. 222-13.

Coppedge, David

2016 *21.7542* New volley in the Grand Canyon age wars. *In:* Speaking of Science [SECTION]. *Creation Matters* (Creation Research Society), 17(6) (November/December): 7.

Corbett, Mary Diane

1984 21.4460 *Stratigraphy, structure and skarn deposits within the Toroweap, Kaibab and Moenkopi section, Lincoln mining district, southern Mineral Range, Beaver County, Utah.* Master's thesis, Colorado School of Mines, 180 pp.

Corbett, Robert G.

1992 21.670 Water types and tributaries to the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 24(4): 10-11.

Corbett, Robert G.; Hanner, Barbara M.; AND Quick, Thomas J.

1989 21.671 Seeps and efflorescent minerals in the Grand Canyon: Predicted vs. identified phases [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 21(4): 8.

Corbett, S., AND Collins, B. D.

2011 21.6536 Evaluating the use of empirical error analyses on terrestrial lidar data for geomorphic change detection [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2011 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 5-9 December*, Abstract EP51E-07.

► Data collected over five years from archaeological sites in the Colorado River corridor of Grand Canyon.

Cordonnier, Guillaume; Galin, Eric; Gain, James; Benes, Bedrich; Guérin, Eric; Peytavie, Adrien; AND Cani, Marie-Paule

2017 21.7343 Authoring landscapes by combining ecosystem and terrain erosion simulation. *ACM Transactions on Graphics* (Association for Computing Machinery), 36(4): Article 134, doi:10.1145/3072959.3073667, 12 pp.

► Grand Canyon landscape, pp. 8, 9.

Cornelini, Paolo, AND Sauli, Giuliano

2015 21.7861 *Compendio di ingegneria naturalistica per docenti e professionisti: analisi, casistica ed elementi di progettazione.* Regione Lazio, Italia: Regione Lazio, Assessorato alle Infrastrutture, Politiche Abitative e Ambiente, 287 pp. (Associazione Italiana per la Ingegneria Naturalistica, coordinamento technico scientifico e patrocinio.) [In Italian.]

► Grand Canyon illustrated as examples of erosion and channel evolution, see pp. 222, 228.

Cornet, Y.; François, C.; Compère, P.; Callec, Y.; Roberty, S.; Plumier, J. C.; AND Javaux, E. J.

2019 21.7994 New insights on the paleobiology, biostratigraphy and paleogeography of the pre-Sturtian microfossil index taxon *Cerebrosphaera*. *Precambrian Research*, 332(105410), 22 pp. + Supplemental Data online, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.precamres.2019.105410.

► Chuar Group noted pp. 2, 3.

Corsetti, Frank A.

2009 21.4714 Extinction before the snowball. *Nature Geoscience*, 2: 386-387.

Corsetti, Frank A.; Awramik, Stanley M.; AND Pierce, David

2003 21.3947 A complex microbiota from snowball Earth times: Microfossils from the Neoproterozoic Kingston Peak Formation, Death Valley, USA. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Proceedings*, 100(8) (April 15): 4399-4404.

► Includes general correlation with Grand Canyon, p. 4400.

Cosner, O. J.

1962 21.672 Ground water in the Wupatki and Sunset Crater national monuments, Coconino County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 1475-J*, pp. 357-374.

Cossey, Stephen P. J., AND Swanson, Steven C.

2000 21.4275 Geologic cross section from the Grand Canyon, Arizona to southeast New Mexico. *New Mexico Bureau of Geology and Mineral Resources, Open-File Report 453*. CD.

Costa, John E., AND Graf, William L.

1984 21.4849 The geography of geomorphologists in the United States. *Professional Geographer*, 36(1) (February): 82-89.

Cotera, Augustus S., Jr.

1971 21.5865 Geology at Arizona universities; Northern Arizona University. *Fieldnotes* (Arizona Bureau of Mines), 1(1) (March): 2.

► Includes notes of staff research, including, "Rawson—stratigraphic study of the Beta Member of the Toroweap Formation, Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1974 21.673 Department of Geology, Northern Arizona University. *Fieldnotes* (Arizona Bureau of Mines), 4(4) (December): 2, 8, 10-12.

Cotner, Sehoya, AND Moore, Randy

2011 21.5762 *Arguing for evolution : an encyclopedia for understanding science.* Santa Barbara, California, ABC-CLIO, LLC, 318 pp.

Cotton, C. A.

1941 21.6845 *Landscape as developed by the processes of normal erosion.* Cambridge (United Kingdom): The University Press (printed by W. Lewis), 302 pp.

1941 21.6846 *Landscape as developed by the processes of normal erosion.* Cambridge (United Kingdom): The University Press; and Christchurch (New Zealand): Whitcombe and Tombs, 2nd ed, revised and greatly enlarged, 509 pp. [Reprinted 1957.]

1948 21.674 *Landscape as developed by the processes of normal erosion.* New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 2nd ed., revised and greatly enlarged, 509 pp.

► See pp. 43-44, 47-48, 140-144.

Covey, Jon

2013 *21.6113* Indicators for a young earth. *Creation in the Crossfire* (South Bay Creation Science Association, Torrance, California), [June?]: 1-3.

2014 *21.6371* Stratigraphic ranges of fossils continue to expand with new discoveries. (Anita Millen, ed.) *Creation in the Crossfire* (South Bay Creation Science Association, Torrance, California), (March): 1-5.

2016 *21.6883* Flat gaps and interbedded strata Pt 2. (Anita Millen, ed.) *Creation in the Crossfire* (South Bay Creation Science Association, Torrance, California), (January): 1-3.

► Grand Canyon.

Covington, Sid

2010 21.5586 *Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument geologic resources management issues : scoping summary.* [No place]: [U.S. National Park Service], Geologic Resources Division, [9] pp.

Cowie, John Watson

1967 21.676 Life in Pre-Cambrian and Cambrian times. *In:* Harland, W. H., *et al.* (eds.), *The fossil record : a symposium with documentation.* London: Geological Society of London, pp. 17-35.

► See p. 25.

Cox, Adison; Kumler, Coghlin C.; AND Bevis, Ken [Bevis, Kenneth A.]

2022 21.8421 GIS applications in geoscience education. Part II: Examples from Grand Canyon hiking trail maps developed for the website, intheplaygroundofgiants.com [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 54(4): abstract 17-6, https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2022NC-374597.

► For Part I see Bevis *et al.* (ITEM NO. 21.8420).

Cox, Allan, AND Doell, Richard R.

1960 21.677 Review of paleomagnetism. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 71: 645-767.

► See pp. 691-692, 700, 708-709, 740, 747-748.

Cox, Rónadh, AND Lowe, Donald R.

1995 21.6353 Compositional evolution of coarse clastic sediments in the southwestern United States from 1.8 to 0.2 Ga and implications for relationships between the development of crustal blocks and their sedimentary cover. *Journal of Sedimentary Research*, A65(3) (July): 477-494.

Cox, Stephen

2003 21.3837 Grand and young; UA alumnus Bob Webb and his team, studying lava flows, have found evidence that the Inner Gorge of the Grand Canyon is surprisingly young. *Arizona Alumnus*, 80(2) (Winter): cover, 1, 34-39.

Cragun, William Scott

2007 21.5014 *Quaternary evolution of the Colorado River at Lees Ferry, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Utah State University, 179 pp.

Cragun, W. Scott, AND Pederson, Joel L.

2004 21.4054 Linking gully erosion to precipitation intensity and magnitude: a two-year record at Lees Ferry, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 36(4): 14.

Craig, Lawrence C., AND Varnes, K. L.

1979 21.678 History of the Mississippian System—an interpretive summary. *In:* Criag, L. C., Conner, C. W., *et al.*, Paleotectonic investigations of the Mississippian System in the United States, Part 2, Interpretive summary and special features of the Mississippian System. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1010-R*, pp. 371-406.

Crampton, Henry Edward

1911 21.5617 *The doctrine of evolution : its basis and its scope.* New York: Columbia University Press, 311 pp. + advertisements. (Columbia University Lectures. The Hewitt Lectures, 1906-1907.)

► See in "The Evidence of Fossil Remains" (pp. 73-105); specifically, pp. 85, 90—Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Crater, Horace W., AND Levasseur, Jean Pierre

2002 21.6394 Face-like feature at West Candor Chasma, Mars MGS image AB108403. *Journal of Scientific Exploration*, 16(3): 413-437.

► Mars Global Surveyor satellite's view of the controversial feature on Mars seen as a sculptured face, or "Skullface", on Mars. See "Head-like feature in the Grand Canyon" (of Arizona) in an aerial photograph, pp. 421-422; a corresponding "face" in the Grand Canyon, though location not identified.

Credner, Hermann

1878 21.679 *Elemente der Geologie.* Leipzig: Wilhelm Engelmann, 726 pp. [In German.]

► See pp. 219-220, 272.

1891 21.680 *Elemente der Geologie.* Leipzig: Wilhelm Engelmann, 796 pp. [Also other eds.] [In German.]

► See pp. 226, 280.

1892 21.5076 Über das Colorado-Plateau und durch die San Franzisko-Mountains zum Grand Cañon. *In:* Regel, Fr., Vorgänge in der Gesellschaft [SECTION]. *Mitteilungen der Geographischen Gesellschaft (für Thüringen) zu Jena*, 11: 65-69. [In German.]

Creer, K. M.; Irving, E.; AND Runcorn, S. K.

1957 21.681 Palaeomagnetic investigations in Great Britain VI, Geophysical interpretation of palaeomagnetic directions from Great Britain. *Royal Society of London, Philosophical Transactions*, Series A, 250: 144-156.

Crickmay, C. H.

1968 21.682 *Some central aspects of the scientific study of scenery.* Calgary, Alberta: [no imprint], 36 pp. (Publication "Available at Evelyn de Mille Books, 616 3rd Street S.W., Calgary.")

Crippen, Robert E.; Buckley, S.; Agram, P.; Belz, E.; Gurrola, E.; Hensley, S.; Kobrick, M.; Lavalle, M.; Martin, J.; Neumann, M.; Nguyen, Q.; Rosen, P.; Shimada, M.; AND Tung, W.

2016 21.8625 NASADEM global elevation model: Methods and progress. *In:* XXIII ISPRS Congress, 12-19 July 2016, Prague, Czech Republic *International Archives of the Photogrammetry, Remote Sensing and Spatial Information Sciences*, 41(B4): 125-128. [ISPRS: International Society for Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing.]

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Crittenden, M. D., Jr.

1979 21.683 The Basin and Range-Colorado Plateau interface—a historical perspective [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 11: 269.

Croft, A. Russell

1932 21.684 A lesson in erosion. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(5) (August): 50.

► Torrential rain observed at Yavapai Observation Station.

1994 21.685 A lesson in erosion. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 16-17.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, August, 1932.

Croll, James

1889 21.5136 *Stellar evolution and its relations to geological time.* New York: D. Appleton and Co., 118 pp.

► See p. 58, Grand Canyon, and Hurricane and Grand Wash faults, noted *in passing*.

Cronin, V. S.; Cleveland, D. M.; AND Porchnow, S. J.

2007 21.6563 Preliminary use of the Seismo-Lineament Analysis Method (SLAM) to investigate seismogenic faulting in the Grand Canyon area, northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 88(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract S43A-1050.

Crook, A. R.

1906 21.686 The making of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado. *Popular Science Monthly*, 69 (November): 417-424.

Crosby, William O.

1895 21.3745 *Boston Society of Natural History. Guides for science-teaching. No. XII. Common minerals and rocks.* Boston: D. C. Heath and Co., 205 pp.

► Colorado River and canyons mentioned *in passing*, pp. 199-200.

Cross, Timothy A.

1976 21.687 *Changing patterns of Cenozoic igneous activity in the western United States: Relation to "absolute" North American plate motion.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Southern California.

Cross, Timothy A., AND Pilger, Rex H., Jr.

1978 21.689 Constraints on absolute motion and plate interaction inferred from Cenozoic igneous activity in the western United States. *American Journal of Science*, 278: 865-902.

Cross, Whitman

1907 21.690 Stratigraphic results of a reconnaissance in western Colorado and eastern Utah. *Journal of Geology*, 15: 634-679.

1908 21.4947 Wind erosion in the plateau country. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 19: 53-62, Plates 3, 4.

► See particularly, "Application to Plateau Province", pp. 61-62.

1908 21.7845 The Triassic portion of the Shinarump group, Powell. *Journal of Geology*, 16(2) (February/March): 97-123.

► Includes discussions of previous work with respect to stratigraphic relationships in the Grand Canyon region.

Cross, Whitman, AND Howe, E.

1905 21.691 Redbeds of southwestern Colorado and their correlation. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 16: 486-487.

Crossey, Laura J.

2006 21.4192 Oxygen isotope composition of modern and mid-Holocene banded travertine, Grand Canyon, Arizona, USA. *Quaternary Research*, 65: 366-379.

2019 21.7771 Hydrochemistry at Grand Canyon: Who knew groundwater hydrology could be so complicated? [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Karlstrom, Karl E., Crossey, Laura J., Semken, Steven, Stoeberl, Todd, and Calhoun, Jeanne (convenors), *Grand Canyon Geology and Geoscience Education Public Symposium, April 18-20, 2019 : in honor of Grand Canyon National Park's 2019 centennial celebration, Earth Day 2019, and the 150th anniversary of John Wesley Powell's 1869 pioneering Colorado River expedition.* [No imprint], pp. 24-25.

Crossey, Laura J., AND Karlstrom, Karl

2003 21.3913 Trail of Time at Grand Canyon—A conversation with two geologists [ABSTRACT]. *Four Corners Geological Society, Newsletter*, (April): 3-4.

2012 21.5903 Travertines and travertine springs in eastern Grand Canyon: What they tell us about groundwater, paleoclimate, and incision of Grand Canyon. *In:* Timmons, J. Michael, and Karlstrom, Karl E. (eds.), Grand Canyon geology: Two billion years of earth's history. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 489*, pp. 131-143.

Crossey, Laura J.; Fischer, Tobias P.; Patchett, P. Jonathan; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Hilton, David R.; Newell, Dennis L.; Huntoon, Peter W.; Reynolds, Amanda C.; AND Leeuw, Goverdina A. M. de

2006 21.4159 Dissected hydrologic system at the Grand Canyon: Interaction between deeply derived fluids and plateau aquifer waters in modern springs and travertine. *Geology*, 34(1) (January): 25-28 + Data Repository item 2006005, 7 pp.

Crossey, Laura J.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Crow, Ryan S.; Ferguson, Charles A.; AND Dorsey, Rebecca J.

2017 11.17701 Towards a depositional model for travertines of the Bouse Formation: examples from the southern Blythe Basin. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *ECSZ does it : revisiting the Eastern California Shear Zone : California State University Desert Studies Center 2017 Desert Symposium field guide and proceedings : April 2017.* [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Center, pp. 174-179.

Crossey, Laura J.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Crow, Ryan S.; House, P. Kyle; AND Pearthree, Philip A.

2016 11.11095 Travertines of the Bouse Formation. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Going LOCO : investigations along the lower Colorado River : 2016 Desert Symposium field guide and proceedings.* [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Center, pp. 166-170. (Lower Colorado River Corridor.)

► Laura Crossey's middle initial given as "C.", in error.

Crossey, Laura J.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Crow, Ryan; Weimer, Paul; Williams, Michael L.; Roesink, John; AND Austin, Jay

2003 21.4016 The virtual and physical Trail of Time: Complementary approaches for teaching geology at the national parks [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 35(6): 364.

Crossey, Laura J.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Curry, B. Brandon; McGibbon, Chris; Reed, C.; Wilgus, J.; Whyte, Colin J.; AND Darrah, Thomas H.

2024 21.8517 Hydrotectonics of Grand Canyon groundwater. *Annual Review of Earth and Planetary Sciences*, 52: 521-547.

► First published February 21, 2024, as a Review in Advance, 18.1-18.27 (https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev-earth-080723-083513).

Crossey, Laura J.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Dorsey, Rebecca J.; AND Lopez Pearce, Jessica

2013 21.6173 Geochemistry of springs, travertines and lacustrine carbonates of the Grand Canyon region over the past 12 million years: The importance of groundwater in initiating downward integration of the Colorado River system [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 252.

Crossey, Laura J.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Dorsey, Rebecca J.; Lopez Pearce, Jessica; Wan, E.; Beard, L. Sue; Asmerom, Yermane; Polyak, Victor J.; Crow, Ryan S.; Cohen, Andrew; Bright, Jordon; AND Pecha, Mark Elmira

2013 21.6731 Importance of groundwater in propagating downward integration of the 6-5 Ma Colorado River system: Geochemistry of springs, travertines, and lacustrine carbonates of the Grand Canyon region over the past 12 Ma. *Geosphere*, 11(3): 660-682 + Supplemental Tables S1-S5 accessible online (S1, S4 Excel files; S2, 22 pp., S3, 1 p., S5, 1 p.).

► Data from Grand Canyon and entire lower Colorado River.

Crossey, Laura J.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Kreamer, David; Lederer, Susan; AND Tilousi, Carletta

2024 21.8565 Scientific hydrologic perspective on uranium mining at Pinyon Plain Mine near Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(3) (Fall): 8-13.

Crossey, Laura J.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Lopez Pearce, Jessica C.; AND Dorsey, Rebecca J.

2010 21.5433 Geochemistry of springs, travertines and lacustrine carbonates of the Grand Canyon region over the past 12 million years: the importance of groundwater on the evolution of the Colorado River system [ABSTRACT]. *In: CR_Evolution_2: Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System II Workshop: May 24-26, 2010, Flagstaff, Arizona*, 8 pp.

2011 21.5537 Geochemistry of springs, travertines and lacustrine carbonates of the Grand Canyon region over the past 12 million years—the importance of groundwater on the evolution of the Colorado River system. *In:* Beard, L. Sue, Karlstrom, Karl E., Young, Richard A., and Billingsley, George H. (eds.), CRevolution 2—Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System, workshop abstracts; May 24-26, 2010, U.S. Geological Survey, Flagstaff, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2011-1210*, pp. 62-68.

► First author listed as "Crossey, L. C."

Crossey, Laura J.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; AND McGibbon, Chris

2017 21.7549 Grand Canyon springs: Baseline monitoring and application of natural hydrochemical tracers [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 42.

2018 21.7515 Application of multiple geochemical tracers to understanding anthropogenic influences on groundwater flow to Grand Canyon springs, Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(5): Final Paper 76-4, doi:10.1130/abs/2018RM-314104.

Crossey, Laura J.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Newell, Dennis; Fischer, Tobias; Hilton, David R.; AND Patchett, P. Joanathan

2005 21.7610 Quaternary travertine-depositing systems: A geologic record of mantle degassing [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2005 EarthScope National Meeting, Santa Ana Pueblo, NM : abstracts*, p. 102.

► Grand Canyon.

Crossey, Laura J.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Newell, Dennis; Fischer, Tobias; Hilton, David R.; Patchett, P. Joanathan; AND Sharp, Warren

2004 21.4583 Spring and gas chemistry of travertine-depositing systems in Grand Canyon and the Colorado Plateau: A paleohydrologic record [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 36(5): 551.

Crossey, Laura J.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Schmandt, Brandon; Crow, Ryan R.; Colman, Daniel R.; Cron, Brandi; Takacs-Vesbach, Cristina D.; Dahm, Clifford N.; Northup, Diana E.; Hilton, David R.; Ricketts, Jason W.; AND Lowry, Anthony R.

2016 21.7782 Continental smokers couple mantle degassing and distinctive microbiology within continents. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, 435: 22-30 + Supplemental Material online, http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.epsl.2015.11.039.

► Includes an assessment of "regional-scale contemporary crustal strain" and "$^{3}He/^{4}He$ values . . . for hot springs, cool mineral springs, gas fields, and groundwater for the western United States".

Crossey, Laura J.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Semken, Steven; AND Williams, Michael

2006 21.5323 The Trail of Time: Developing educational outreach at Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In: New Mexico Geological Society, Annual Spring Meeting, April 21, 2006.*

Crossey, Laura J.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Semken, Steven; Williams, Michael; AND Crow, Ryan S.

2007 21.4323 First stage installation of the Trail of Time at Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 39(6): 460.

Crossey, Laura J.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Springer, Abraham E.; Newell, Dennis L.; Hilton, David R.; AND Fischer, Tobias

2009 21.5031 Degassing of mantle-derived CO_2 and He from springs in the southern Colorado Plateau region; neotectonic connections and implications for groundwater systems. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 121: 1034-1053 + Data Repository item 2009028, 28 pp.

Crossey, Laura J.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Springer, Abraham E.; Tobin, Benjamin W.; AND Huntoon, Peter W.

2019 21.7915 Hydrochemistry at Grand Canyon: Who knew groundwater could be so complicated? [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 75-9 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/335264).

Crotwell, Phillip, AND Owens, Thomas

2005 21.7609 Automated EarthScope Receiver Surveying (EARS): A prototype for USArray data product generation [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2005 EarthScope National Meeting, Santa Ana Pueblo, NM : abstracts*, p. 103.

Crow, Ryan S.

2019 21.7770 ["]What a conflict of fire and water!"—Lava dams in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Karlstrom, Karl E., Crossey, Laura J., Semken, Steven, Stoeberl, Todd, and Calhoun, Jeanne (convenors), *Grand Canyon Geology and Geoscience Education Public Symposium, April 18-20, 2019 : in honor of Grand Canyon National Park's 2019 centennial celebration, Earth Day 2019, and the 150th anniversary of John Wesley Powell's 1869 pioneering Colorado River expedition.* [No imprint], pp. 20-21.

2022 21.8678 Seamless geologic mapping of the Lower Colorado River corridor [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Anderson, Patrick J., and Tillery, Anne C. (eds.), Presented abstracts from the U.S. Geological Survey 2020 Rocky Mountain Region Science Exchange (September 15-17, 2020). *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2022-1040*, pp. 14-15.

► Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam—Grand Canyon, Lake Mead, Lower Colorado River.

Crow, Ryan S., AND Karlstrom, Karl E.

2011 21.6541 Short wavelength and high amplitude (~1 km) surface uplift in the western Colorado Plateau driven by recent and ongoing mantle flow [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2011 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 5-9 December*, Abstract T11D-05 (including one figure).

► North and East Forks of the Virgin River, Utah. Includes comparative notes with Grand Canyon.

2013 21.6172 Tectonic evolution of Grand Canyon and uplift of the Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 481.

Crow, Ryan S.; Block, Debra; Felger, Tracey J.; House, P. Kyle; Pearthree, Philip A.; Gootee, Brian F.; Youberg, Ann M.; Howard, Keith A.; AND Beard, L. Sue

2018 11.13748 The Colorado River and its deposits downstream from Grand Canyon in Arizona, California, and Nevada. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2018-1005*, 6 pp. [The USGS website posting, https://doi.org/10.3133/ofr20181005, includes a link to Geodatabase files online.] [Cottonwood Valley to Palo Verde Valley.]

Crow, Ryan S.; Gootee, Brian; House, P. Kyle; Pearthree, Phil [Pearthree, Philip A.]**; Vazquez, Jorge; Walkup, Laura; Brennan, Kelsey; Lidzbarski, Marsha; Holm-Denoma, Chris; Croxen, Fred; AND Bright, Jordon**

2025 11.19599 Depositional age of the Bouse Formation and early integration history of the lower Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Abstracts from proceedings: the 2025 Desert Symposium. *In:* Miller, David M., and Rowland, Stephen M. (eds.), *Desert archaeology and extensional tectonics : 2025 Desert Symposium field guide and proceedings : April 2025.* [No place]: Desert Symposium, Inc., pp. 139-140.

Crow, Ryan S.; House, P. Kyle; Howard, Keith A.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Heizler, Matthew T.; Polyak, Victor J.; Asmerom, Yemane; Pearthree, Philip A.; O'Connell, Brennan E.; Crossey, Laura J.; Champion, Duane; Beard, L. Sue; Dorsey, Rebecca J.; AND McDougall, Kristin

2016 11.10757 Deciphering lower Colorado River integration processes through geochronologic studies of the Bouse Formation: preliminary results and future directions [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 301-5, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-286483.

Crow, Ryan S.; Howard, Keith A.; Beard, L. Sue; Pearthree, Philip A.; House, P. Kyle; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Peters, Lisa; McIntosh, William; Cassidy, Colleen E.; AND Block, Debra

2018 21.7524 Plio-Pleistocene deformation in the Lake Mead region and uplift of the Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(5): Final Paper 64-3, doi:10.1130/abs/2018RM-314096.

Crow, Ryan S.; Howard, Keith A.; Beard, L. Sue; Parthree, Philip A.; House, P. Kyle; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Peters, Lisa; McIntosh, William; Cassidy, Colleen; Felger, Tracey J.; AND Block, Debra

2019 21.8047 Insights into post-Miocene uplift of the western margin of the Colorado Plateau from the stratigraphic record of the lower Colorado River. *Geosphere*, 15(6): 1826-1845.

Crow, Ryan S.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Asmerom, Yermane; Schmandt, Brandon; Polyak, Victor J.; AND DuFrane, S. Andrew

2010 21.5335 Geochemical and geochronologic evidence for upwelling mantle asthenosphere under the Colorado Plateau: More support for Neogene uplift [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 42(5): 77.

2011 21.5396 Shrinking of the Colorado Plateau via lithospheric mantle erosion: Evidence from Nd and Sr isotopes and geochronology of Neogene basalts. *Geology*, 39(1) (January): 27-30 + Data Repository item 2011027, 19 pp.

Crow, Ryan S.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Crossey, Laura J.; Darling, Andy [Darling, Andrew L.]**; Polyak, Victor J.; Granger, Darryl; AND Asmerom, Yermane**

2012 21.5788 Spatial variation in Grand Canyon incision: New geochronology on river terraces and the Surprise Valley landslide [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 44(6): 81.

Crow, Ryan S.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Crossey, Laura J.; Polyak, Victor J.; AND Asmerom, Yemane

2016 21.7042 Carving Grand Canyon's Inner Gorge: A test of steady incision versus passage of an incision transient [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 60-2, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-283684.

Crow, Ryan S.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Crossey, Rebecca J.; Polyak, Victor J.; Asmerom, Yemane; AND House, P. Kyle

2014 21.7649 Deciphering the evolution and origin of the lower Colorado River and uplift of the Colorado Plateau: Preliminary U-Pb carbonate dating results and future directions [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2014 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 15-19 December*, Abstract EP41A-3498.

Crow, Ryan S.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Crossey, Laura J.; Polyak, Victor J.; Asmerom, Yemane; AND McIntosh, William C.

2018 21.7622 Carving Grand Canyon's inner gorge: A test of steady incision versus rapid knickzone migration. *Geosphere*, 14(5): doi:10.1130/GES01562.1, 17 pp. + supplemental files online.

Crow, Ryan S.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Crossey, Laura J.; Young, Richard A.; Ort, Michael H.; Asmerom, Yemane; Polyak, Victor J.; AND Darling, Andrew L.

2015 21.6875 Rates of river incision and scarp retreat in eastern and central Grand Canyon over the past half million years: Evidence for passage of a transient knickzone: Comment. *Geosphere*, 11(6) (December): 2130-2131.

► Comment on Abbott *et al*. (2015, ITEM NO. 21.6716).

Crow, Ryan S.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Darling, Andrew L.; Crossey, Laura J.; Polyak, Victor J.; Granger, Darryl E.; Asmerom, Yemane; AND Schmandt, Brandon

2013 21.6167 Mantle buoyancy-driven differential incision of the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 57.

2014 21.6383 Steady incision of Grand Canyon at the million year timeframe: A case for mantle-driven differential uplift. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, 397: 159-173 + supplementary material available online, http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.epsl.2014.04.020.

Crow, Ryan S.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Howard, Keith A.; Beard, L. Sue; House, P. Kyle; Sharp, Warren; Polyak, Victor J.; Peters, Lisa; Asmerom, Yemane; McIntosh, William; Block, Debra; AND Dorsey Rebecca J.

2016 21.7110 Integrating lower Colorado River alluvial deposits and Grand Canyon incision constraints to reconstruct paleo Colorado River profiles and determine Colorado Plateau uplift. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Going LOCO : investigations along the lower Colorado River : 2016 Desert Symposium field guide and proceedings.* [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Center, pp. 87-90. (Lower Colorado River Corridor.)

Crow, Ryan S.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; AND McIntosh, William C.

2010 21.5408 Incision history of Grand Canyon from dated Colorado River gravels [ABSTRACT]. *In: CR_Evolution_2: Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System II Workshop: May 24-26, 2010, Flagstaff, Arizona*, 6 pp.

2011 21.5538 Incision history of Grand Canyon from dated Colorado River gravels. *In:* Beard, L. Sue, Karlstrom, Karl E., Young, Richard A., and Billingsley, George H. (eds.), CRevolution 2—Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System, workshop abstracts; May 24-26, 2010, U.S. Geological Survey, Flagstaff, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2011-1210*, pp. 69-73.

Crow, Ryan S.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; McIntosh, William C.; Dunbar, Nelia W.; Peters, Lisa; Raucci, J.; AND Umhoefer, P. J.

2005 21.6386 Quaternary basalts in Grand Canyon: Correlation of flows using lidar, 40Ar/39Ar dating, geochemical correlation, neotectonic studies, and history of lava dams [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 86(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract T51D-1386.

Crow, Ryan S.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; McIntosh, William C.; Peters, Lisa; Crossey, Laura J.; AND Eyster, Athena

2015 21.6838 A new model for Quaternary lava dams in Grand Canyon based on 40Ar/39Ar dating, basalt geochemistry, and field mapping. *Geosphere*, 11(5): 1305-1342 + Supplemental Data online, http://geosphere.gsapubs.org/content/early/2015/08/27/GES01128.1/suppl/DC1 ("Supplemental Text", 11 pp.; DR Tables 1-11, Map [Supplemental Figure 1], "Preliminary Geologic Map of Volcanic Features in Western Grand Canyon"; Supplementary Figures 2-8).

Crow, Ryan S.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; McIntosh, William C.; Peters, Lisa; AND Dunbar, Nelia W.

2007 21.4330 History of Quaternary volcanism in western Grand Canyon based on lidar analysis, $^{40}Ar/^{39}Ar$ dating, and field studies: Implications for flow stratigraphy, timing of volcanic events, and lava dam stability [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 39(6): 185.

2008 21.4216 History of Quaternary volcanism and lava dams in western Grand Canyon based on lidar analysis, $^{40}Ar/^{39}Ar$ dating, and field studies: Implications for flow stratigraphy,

timing of volcanic events, and lava dams. *Geosphere*, 4(1) (February): 183-206 + 6 supplementary files available online from www.gsajournals.org/archive/1553040X/4/1/supinfo/00133_sf01.pdf [AND THROUGH] . . . _sf06.pdf.

2010 21.6387 Reconstructing western Grand Canyon's lava dams and their failure mechanisms: new insights from geochemical correlation and 40Ar/39Ar dating [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, Fall Meeting 2010*, abstract EP43B-0754.

Crow, Ryan S.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Sharp, Warren D.; Polyak, Victor; Asmerom, Yemane; AND Crossey, Laura J.

2022 21.8683 Fault-influenced incision in western Grand Canyon, Arizona, U.S.A. *In:* Miller, David M. (ed.), *Volcanoes in the Mojave : 2022 Desert Symposium field guide and proceedings, April 2022.* [No place]: Desert Symposium, Inc., pp. 172-176.

Crow, Ryan S.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Timmons, J.; Ranney, Wayne; Kaplinski, Matt; Billingsley, George; AND Gushue, Tom

2022 21.8409 Refining and seamlessly compiling the next generation of Grand Canyon geologic maps [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 54(5): abstract 30-15, https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2022AM-380586.

Crow, Ryan S.; Pearthree, Philip A.; House, P. Kyle; Heizler, Matthew T.; Dulin, Shannon; Bright, Jordon; Gootee, Brian; Schwing, Jonathan E.; Karlstrom Karl; AND Janecke, Susanne

2022 11.19042 Further support for a revised age of Colorado River integration [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 54(5): abstract 253-1, https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2022AM-380556.

Crow, Ryan S.; Pearthree, Philip A.; House, P. Kyle; Stelten, Mark; Heizler, Matthew; AND Schwing, Jonathan E.

2017 11.12959 New constraints on the timing of Colorado River integration from the dating of axial-basin deposits in Cottonwood Valley, AZ [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 49(6), Session 111, doi:10.1130/abs/2017AM-304128.

Crow, Ryan S.; Pearthree, Philip A.; House, P. Kyle; Stelten, Mark; Heizler, Matthew; Schwing, Jonathan E.; Champion, Duane; Howard, Keith A.; AND Hillhouse, John W.

2018 11.14787 Geochronologic study of pre-Colorado-River deposits in Cottonwood Valley, AZ: Implications for the timing of river integration [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(5): Final Paper 21-2, doi:10.1130/abs/2018RM-314086.

Crow, Ryan S.; Schwing, Jonathan E.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Heizler, Matthew T.; Pearthree, Philip A.; House, P. Kyle; Dulin, Shannon A.; Stelten, Mark E.; AND Crossey, Laura J.

2019 21.7932 Redefining the age of the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 134-9 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/339026).

Crow, Ryan S.; Schwing, Jonathan E.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Heizler, Matthew T.; Pearthree, Philip A.; House, P. Kyle; Dulin, Shannon A.; Jänecke, S. U.; Stelten, Mark E.; AND Crossey, Laura J.

2021 21.8675 Redefining the age of the lower Colorado River, southwestern United States. *Geology*, 49(6) (June): 635-640 + Supplemental Material online.

Crowe, Bruce M.; Vaniman, David T.; AND Carr, Wilfred J.

1983 21.4551 *Status of volcanic hazard studies for the Nevada nuclear waste storage investigations.* Los Alamos, New Mexico: Los Alamos National Laboratory, 47 pp., map. (LA-9325-MS; DE83 015596.)

► See p. 28, data from western Grand Canyon basalts.

Crowton, Sally

1993 21.6089 "The Grand Canyon"; lecture by Dr Trevor Ford of Leicester University, 14th June 1993. *The Black Country Geological Society, Newsletter* (United Kingdom), (101) (October): 3-4.

► Report on the lecture.

Crystal, Victoria; Santucci, Vincent L.; AND Tweet, Justin S.

2021 21.8333 Proactive paleontologicl resource inventory and monitoring culminates in important fossil discoveries within National Park Service areas [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 53(6): Abstract 113-8, doi:10.1130/abs/2021AM-370454.

► Includes Grand Canyon National Park.

Csotony, Julius

2021 21.8250 A Pleistocene open woodland scene from Rampart Cave in the western portion of the Grand Canyon [which] features American cheetahs (*Miracinonyx trumani*), Harrington's mountain goat (*Oreamnos harringtoni*), shasta ground sloth (*Nothrotheriops shastensis*), Stocks' vampire bats (*Desmodus stocki*), California condor (*Gymnogyps californianus*), and a woodrat (*Neotoma*). *In:* Santucci, Vincent L., and Tweet, Justin S. (eds.), Grand Canyon National Park centennial paleontological

resource inventory; a century of fossil discovery and research. *Utah Geological Association, Special Publication 1*, cover, [ii].

► Cover illustration. Painting is a view from the mouth of Rampart Cave, with an approaching monsoon.

Cui, Xingqian; Liu, Xiao-Lei; Shen, Gaozhong; Ma, Jian; Husain, Fatima; Rocher, Donald; Zumberge, John E.; Bryant, Donald A.; AND Summons, Roger E.

2020 21.8097 Niche expansion for phototrophic sulfur bacteria at the Proterozoic-Phanerozoic transition. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Proceedings*, 117(30) (July 28): 17599-17606 + Supplementary Information online, 31 pp.

► Analyses in the Supplementary Information include Chuar Group.

Culver-Hartzell, Joseph

1904 21.5134 *Das Oberdevon Europas und Nordamerikas.* Doctoral dissertation, Königlichen Ludwig Maximilians-Universität zu München, 73 pp. [In German.]

► See "Westliches Nordamerika", pp. 46-50; and p. 66.

Cummings, Linda Scott *see also* Scott, Linda

1988 21.5908 Pollen and macrofloral analysis. *In:* Schroedl, Alan R. (principal investigator, compiler), *Cultural resource investigations on the Kaibab Plateau, northern Arizona: The Highway 67 data recovery project.* Salt Lake City: P-III Associates, Inc., *for* U.S. National Park Service, Western Region, Interagency Archeological Services Branch, pp. 321-332.

1994 21.5909 *Pollen and phytolith analysis of sediments from agricultural terraces, site MU 125A, Kaibab National Forest, Arizona.* Paleo Research Labs, *for* University of Cincinnati, Department of Anthropology, 13 pp. (Paleo Research Labs, Technical Report 94-06.)

Cummings, Linda Scott, AND Puseman, Kathryn

1995 21.5912 *Pollen and macrofaunal analysis at Sites MU 123, MU 125, and MU 235 in Kaibab National Forest, north-central Arizona.* Denver: Paleo Research Laboratories, *for* U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest, Williams, Arizona, 47 pp. (Paleo Research Labs, Technical Report 95-10.)

Cummings, Linda Scott, AND Moutoux, Thomas E.

1996 21.5911 *Pollen analysis at the Lefevre Site (AR-03-07-03-1034), Arizona Strip, Arizona.* Denver: Paleo Research Laboratories, *for* U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest, Williams, Arizona, 12 pp. (Paleo Research Labs, Technical Report 95-81.)

Cummings, Linda Scott; Puseman, Kathryn; AND Moutoux, Thomas E.

1996 21.5910 *Pollen and macrofaunal analysis at Clover Ruin (AR-03-07-01-1036), Arizona.* Denver: Paleo Research Laboratories, *for* U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest, Williams, Arizona, 22 pp. (Paleo Research Labs, Technical Report 95-80.)

Cunningham, Frank F., AND Griba, Walter

1973 21.692 A model of slope development, and its application to the Grand Canyon, Arizona, U.S.A. *Zeitschrift für Geomorphologie*, 17(1): 43-77.

Cupps, Vernon R.

2015 *21.8277* Alkali metal dating, Rb-Sr dating model: Radioactive dating. Part 4. *Acts and Facts* (Institute for Creation Research), 44(2) (February): 10-13.

► Includes Uinkaret Plateau volcanics, briefly.

2015 *21.6876* Rare-earth clocks, Sm-Nd and Lu-Hf dating models 2: Radioactive dating. Part 6. *Acts and Facts* (Institute for Creation Research), 44(4) (April): 10-11.

► Includes Uinkaret Plateau volcanics, briefly.

2020 *21.8058* Revisiting the isochron age model; part 1. *Acts and Facts* (Institute for Creation Research), 49(6) (June): 10-13.

► Includes Grand Canyon Bass Rapids diabase sill.

2020 *21.8073* Revisiting the isochron age model; part 2. *Acts and Facts* (Institute for Creation Research), 49(7) (July): 10-13.

► Includes Grand Canyon Bass Rapids diabase sill and Cardenas Basalt.

Curran, H. Allen; Justus, Philip S.; Young, Drew M., III; AND Garver, John B.

1984 21.7629 *Atlas of landforms.* New York, Chichester, Brisbane, Tornto, and Singapore: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 3rd ed., 165 pp.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 7-9.

Curran, H. Allen; Perdew, Eldon L.; Justus, Philips S.; AND Prothero, Michael B.

1974 21.7628 *Atlas of landforms.* New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 2nd ed., 140 pp.

► For 1st ed. see Scobel *et al.* (1974, ITEM NO. 21.7625); 3rd ed. see Curran *et al.* (1984, ITEM NO. 21.7629).

Curry, Brionna H.; Crossey, Laura J.; AND Karlstrom, Karl E.

2023 21.8701 The Grand Canyon National Park (USA) water corridor: water supply, water quality, and recharge along the Bright Angel Fault. *Hydrogeology Journal*, 31: 1773–1794.

► "The 'water corridor' of Grand Canyon (Arizona, USA) includes the Transcanyon Pipeline, which conveys water from Roaring Springs (North Rim) to Grand Canyon Village (South Rim) to supply the park's 5–6 million annual visitors. The North Rim water has been reclaimed at the South Rim Water Reclamation Plant (WRP) since the 1960s. This report describes a hypothesis in which the returned pipeline water infiltrates along the Bright Angel Fault and intermingles with groundwater." (from the abstract) Study sites include locations on the South Rim to the west and east of Bright Angel fault and at Pinyon Plain Mine.

Curtis, Garniss, AND Turrin, Brent

1995 21.4190 Step-heating spectra, isochrons, and sampling comments for ^{39}Ar-^{40}Ar age determinations on Black Ledge basalt flow, Granite Park area, Grand Canyon. *In:* Lucchitta, Ivo; Curtis, Garniss H.; Davis, Marie E.; Davis, Sidney W.; and Turrin, Brent D., Quaternary geology of the Granite Park area, Grand Canyon: Aggradation-downcutting cycles, calibration of soils stages, and response of fluvial system to volcanic activity. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 95-591*, Appendix C, pp. 49-59. (*Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Quaternary Geology-Geomorphology Program, Report 2*.)

Curtis, William M.

1998 *21.8151* A new look at Genesis, Chapters 6-11: A coherent model of natural and biblical history. *In:* Walsh, Robert E. (ed.), *Proceedings of the Fourth International Conference on Creationism held August 3-8, 1998, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, USA : technical symposium sessions.* [No imprint], pp. 135-151.

► Volume copyright and "Sponsored by Creation Science Fellowship, Inc.", Pittsburgh. Includes notes of Grand Canyon.

Cvancara, Alan M.

1995 21.693 *Field manual for the amateur geologist : tools and activities for exploring our planet.* New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., revised ed., 335 pp.

Cvijić, Jovan

1898 21.5385 Das Karstphänomen; versuch einer morphologischen Monographie. *Geographische Abhandlungen* (Wien), 5(3): 217-330 [also concurrently paginated for issue, 1-114]. (Arbeiten des Geographischen Institutes der K. K. Universität Wien.) [In German.]

► See in section 5, "Die Poljen", references to Kaibab Plateau; specifically, "der große De Motte-Park" (p. 291/75, note 3), "Great De Motte Park" (p. 313/97); and in section 7, "Die Verbreitung des Karstphänomens", "De Motte Park" (p. 328/112).

Cy Johnson and Son [firm]

1996 21.1606 *Western gem hunters atlas : rock locations from California to the Dakotas and British Columbia to Texas.* Susanville, California: Cy Johnson and Son, 27th ed., 79 pp. (Copyright 1994 H. Cyril Johnson.)

Czarnomski, N.; Wheaton, J. M.; Hazel, J. E.; Kaplinski, M. A.; AND Schmidt, J. C.

2011 21.6539 Untangling geomorphic processes in the Grand Canyon with topographic time series from hybrid surveys [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2011 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 5-9 December*, Abstract HI51-1322.

D

Dacqué, Edgar

1915 21.4977 *Grundlagen und Methoden der Palägeographie.* Jena: Gustav Fischer, 499 pp. [In German.]

► See pp. 252-254, 265.

Dagget, Dan

1985 21.694 Yellowcake National Park. *Sierra*, 70(4) (August): 28-31.

► Uranium mining.

Dahl, Tais W.; Canfield, Donald E.; Rosing, Minik T.; Frei, Robert E.; Gordon, Gwyneth W.; Knoll, Andrew H.; AND Anbar, Ariel D.

2011 21.6806 Molybdenum evidence for expansive sulfidic water masses in ~750 Ma oceans. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, 311(3/4): 264-274.

► Includes Walcott Member of Chuar Group, Grand Canyon.

Dahlkamp, Franz J.

1990 21.5225 Uranium deposits in collapse breccia pipes in the Grand Canyon region, Colorado Plateau, USA. *Naturwissenschaftlicher Verein für Steiermark, Mittheilungen*, 120: 89-98.

2010 21.6641 *Uranium deposits of the world : USA and Latin America.* Berlin and Heidelberg: Springer, 532 pp.

► See "Arizona Strip Area, Southwestern Colorado Plateau", pp. 119-148.

Dake, C. L.

1920 21.695 The pre-Moenkopi (pre-Permian?) unconformity of the Colorado Plateau. *Journal of Geology*, 28: 61-74.

Dallegge, Todd A.

1999 21.8658 *Correlation and chronology of the Miocene-Pliocene Bidahochi Formation, Navajo and Hopi Nations, northeastern Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 304 pp., 3 plates.

Dallege, Todd A.; Ort, Michael H.; McIntosh, William C.; AND Perkins, Michael E.

2000 21.3609 Age constraints and depositional basin morphology for the Mio-Pliocene Bidahochi Formation, northeastern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Young, Richard A. (coordinator, preparer), *Abstracts for a working conference on the Cenozoic geologic evolution of the Colorado River system and the erosional chronology of the Grand Canyon region : June 7-9, 2000, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [Geneseo, New York: State University of New York at Geneseo], pp. 4-7.

► Young's note: "Many of the abstracts contained in this volume are preliminary, *unreviewed* working documents and should not be cited as formal references in other research papers."

2001 21.3979 Age and depositional basin morphology of the Bidahochi Formation and implications for the ancestral upper Colorado River. *In:* Young, Richard A., and Spamer, Earle E. (eds.), *Colorado River: Origin and Evolution : proceedings of a symposium held at Grand Canyon National Park in June, 2000.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 47-51. (Volume: *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 12*.) [Volume not published until 2004 (not stated), with 2001 copyright date.]

Dalley, E. Ellen, AND DePaolo, Donald J.

1992 21.696 Isotopic evidence for lithospheric thinning during extension: Southeastern Great Basin. *Geology*, 20: 104-108.

Dalrymple, G. Brent, AND Hamblin, W. Kenneth

1998 21.697 K-Ar ages of Pleistocene lava dams in the Grand Canyon in Arizona. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Proceedings*, 95(17) (August 18): 9744-9749.

Dalton, R. O., Jr. [Dalton, Russell O., Jr.]

1972 21.698 *Stratigraphy of the Bass Formation (Late Precambrian, Grand Canyon, Arizona).* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University.

Dalton, R. O., Jr., AND Rawson, R. R.

1974 21.699 Stratigraphy of the Bass Limestone, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 6: 437.

Daly, Reginald Aldworth

1914 21.5121 *Igneous rocks and their origin.* New York and London: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 563 pp.

► See pp. 98, 406-407.

Damascene, Hieromonk

2004 *21.4630* Ancient Chinese history in light of the book of Genesis. Part 2 of 3. 3. Chinese recorded history in light of the Bible. *The Censer* (Orthodox Metropolitanate of Hong Kong and Southeast Asia) (Hong Kong), 8(7) (July): 9-17.

► See p. 11, mention of creationist interpretation of the origin of Grand Canyon.

Damaskin (Brother) *see* **Christensen, Damaskin**

Dames and Moore [firm]

1987 21.7543 *Hermit Mine ground-water conditions, Mohave County, Arizona.* Golden, Colorado: Dames and Moore, *for* Energy Fuels Nuclear, Inc., Denver, 35 pp. + attachments [161 pp. total].

► Attachments are separate reports by Sigler and Sigler (1986, ITEM NO. 19.5826), McKlveen (1987, ITEM NO. 15.649), and EnecoTech (1987, ITEM NO. 18.2156).

Damon, Paul E.

1965 21.700 K-Ar dates for volcanism adjacent to the Colorado River. *In: Correlation and chronology of ore deposits and volcanic rocks.* U.S. Atomic Energy Commission, Research Division, Annual Progress Report C00-689-50, pp. 38-44.

1966 21.701 Dating of Plio-Pleistocene volcanic rocks. *In: Correlation and chronology of ore deposits and volcanic rocks.* U.S. Atomic Energy Commission, Research Division, Annual Progress Report C00-689-60, pp. 29-33.

1971 21.702 The relationship between Late Cenzoic volcanism and tectonism in orogenic-epeirogenic periodicity. *In:* Turekian, K. K. (ed.), *The Late Cenozoic glacial ages.* New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, pp. 15-35.

2000 21.3610 A K-Ar geochronologic survey of the Hopi Buttes volcanic field [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Young, Richard A. (coordinator, preparer), *Abstracts for a working conference on the Cenozoic geologic evolution of the Colorado River system and the erosional chronology of the Grand Canyon region : June 7-9, 2000, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [Geneseo, New York: State University of New York at Geneseo], pp. 8-11.

► Young's note: "Many of the abstracts contained in this volume are preliminary, *unreviewed* working documents and should not be cited as formal references in other research papers."

Damon, Paul E., AND Giletti, Bruno J.

1961 21.703 The age of the basement rocks of the Colorado Plateau and adjacent areas. *New York Academy of Sciences, Annals*, 91: 443-453.

Damon, Paul E., AND Spencer, Jon E.

2001 21.3980 K-Ar geochronologic survey of the Hopi Buttes volcanic field. *In:* Young, Richard A., and Spamer, Earle E. (eds.), *Colorado River: Origin and Evolution : proceedings of a symposium held at Grand Canyon National Park in June, 2000.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 53-56. (Volume: *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 12*.) [Volume not published until 2004 (not stated), with 2001 copyright date.]

Damon, Paul E.; Livingston, Donald E.; AND Erickson, Rolfe C.

1962 21.704 New K-Ar dates for the Precambrian of Pinal, Gila, Yavapai and Coconino Counties, Arizona. *In:* Weber, R. H., and Peirce, H. W. (eds.), *New Mexico Geological Society, 13th Field Conference Guidebook*, pp. 56-57.

Damon, Paul E.; Shafiqullah, M.; AND Leventhal, J. S.

1974 21.705 K-Ar chronology for the San Francisco volcanic field and rate of erosion of the Little Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 6: 438.

1974 21.706 K-Ar chronology for the San Francisco volcanic field and rate of erosion of the Little Colorado River. *In:* Karlstrom, T. N. V., Swann, G. A., and Eastwood, R. L. (eds.), Geology of northern Arizona, with notes on archaeology and paleoclimate. *Geological Society of America, Rocky Mountain Section, Guidebook 27*, Part 1, Regional studies, pp. 221-235.

Damon, Paul E.; Shafiqullah, M.; Harris, R. C.; AND Spencer, J. E.

1996 21.707 Compilation of unpublished Arizona K-Ar dates from the University of Arizona Laboratory of Isotope Geochemistry, 1971-1991. *Arizona Geological Survey, Open-File Report 96-18*, 56 pp.

Damon, Paul E., AND Committee

1967 21.708 Middle Cenozoic volcanism: the early lavas. *In:* McKee, Edwin D., Wilson, Richard F., Breed, William J., and Breed, Carol S. (eds.), Evolution of the Colorado River in Arizona; an hypothesis developed at the Symposium on Cenozoic Geology of the Colorado Plateau in Arizona, August 1964. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 44*, pp. 39-40.

1967 21.709 Late Cenozoic volcanism: the later lavas. *In:* McKee, Edwin D., Wilson, Richard F., Breed, William J., and Breed, Carol S. (eds.), Evolution of the Colorado River in Arizona; an hypothesis developed at the Symposium on Cenozoic Geology of the Colorado Plateau in Arizona, August 1964. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 44*, p. 44.

Dana, James Dwight

1863 21.710 *Manual of geology: treating of the principles of the science with special reference to American geological history, for the use of colleges, academies, and schools of science.* Philadelphia: Theodore Bliss and Co., and London: Trübner and Co., 798 pp.

► See pp. 638-640.

1863 21.4247 *A text-book of geology. Designed for schools and academies.* New York and Chicago: Ivison, Blakeman, Taylor, and Co., 354 pp.

► See pp. 276-277.

1869 21.4248 *A text-book of geology. Designed for schools and academies.* Philadelphia: Theodore Bliss and Co.; and London: Trübner and Co., 354 pp.

► See pp. 276-277.

1864 21.711 *Manual of geology: treating of the principles of the science with special reference to American geological history, for the use of colleges, academies, and schools of science.* Philadelphia: Theodore Bliss and Co., and London: Trübner and Co., revised ed., 800 pp.

► See pp. 638-640.

1868 21.712 *Manual of geology: treating of the principles of the science with special reference to American geological history, for the use of colleges, academies, and schools of science.* Philadelphia: Theodore Bliss and Co., and London: Trübner and Co., revised ed., 800 pp.

► See pp. 638-640.

1875 21.713 *Manual of geology: treating of the principles of the science with special reference to American geological history.* New York: Ivison, Blakeman, Taylor, and Co., 2nd ed., 828 pp.

► See pp. 640-642.

1875 21.714 *The geological story briefly told. An introduction to geology for the general reader and for beginners in the science.* New York and Chicago: Ivison, Blakeman, Taylor, and Co., 263 pp.

► See pp. 20, 77-79, 238.

1880 21.715 *Manual of geology: treating of the principles of the science with special reference to American geological history.* New York: Ivision, Blakeman, Taylor, and Co., and London: Trübner and Co., 3rd ed., 911 pp., 12 plates.

► See pp. 644-647.

1882 21.716 [Abstract of "Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District", U.S. Geological Survey Monograph 2, by Clarence E. Dutton.] *American Journal of Science*, Series 3, 24: 80-88.

► Based upon advance sheets. Signed "J.D.D."

1883 21.717 *New text-book of geology. Designed for schools and academies.* New York and Chicago: Ivision, Blakeman, Taylor, and Co., 4th ed., revised, enlarged, 412 pp.

► See pp. 40, 94-96.

1895 21.718 *Manual of geology : treating of the principles of the science with special reference to American geological history.* New York, Cincinnati, and Chicago: American Book Co., and London: Trübner and Co., 1,087 pp.

► See pp. 186-189.

1895 21.5065 *The geological story briefly told.* New York, Cincinnati, and Chicago: American Book Co., 302 pp. + advertisements.

► See pp. 101-104.

Daneker, T. M.

1974 21.719 Sedimentology of the Precambrian Shinumo Quartzite, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 6: 438.

1975 21.720 *Sedimentology of the Precambrian Shinumo Sandstone, Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 195 pp.

Daniels, Farrington

1956 21.5963 *Final report : uranium recovery, uranium geochemistry, thermoluminescence and related studies.* [No place]: University of Wisconsin, Department of Chemistry, *for* U.S. Atomic Energy Commission, 59 pp. + attachments [372 pp. total]. (Contract AT(11-1)-178.)

► Cover title: *Final Report. Uranium Geochemistry. II. Thermoluminescence.* Attachments are largely facsimile reprintings of published papers, among which is included the paper by Donald F. Saunders, "Thermoluminescence and Surface Correlation of Limestones" (Saunders, 1953, ITEM NO. 21.5962). See pp. 17-18 of Daniels' report; summary of Saunders paper.

Dann, Jesse C.; Bowring, Samuel A.; AND Coleman, Drew S.

1993 21.721 Geochronologic, isotopic and structural constraints on the evolution of an early Proterozoic intra-arc basin, central Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 25(6): A237-A238.

D'Annolfo, Susan; Cipar, John; AND Wolf, Lorraine

1990 21.722 Long-range observations of PACE shots on the Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 71(43): 1594.

Darack, Ed

2017 21.7217 The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River—Earth's dynamic past opened by the sky. *In:* Weatherscapes [SECTION]. *Weatherwise*, 70(2): 8-9.

Darby, Derrick

1995 21.723 Making peace with Mother Earth; environmental studies seek to halt impact of Glen Canyon Dam on a fragile ecosystem. *Earth Observation Magazine*, 4(8): cover, 3, 18-21.

Darling, Andrew Lee

2010 21.7116 *New incision rates on the Colorado River system based on cosmogenic burial dating of terraces: Implications for a transient knickpoint at Lees Ferry and differential uplift of the Rocky Mountains.* Master's thesis, University of New Mexico, 64 pp.

Darling, Andrew L., AND Whipple, Kelin X.

2015 21.6769 Geomorphic constraints on the age of the western Grand Canyon. *Geosphere*, 11(4) (August): 958-976 + Supplemental Files 1 (3 pp.), 2 (1 p.) (accessed on webpage http://geosphere.gsapubs.org/content/early/2015/06/10/GES01131.1/suppl/DC1.

2015 21.7646 Tributary response to baselevel fall in Grand Canyon: incision timing and influences of coarse sediment supply on knickpoint form and channel steepness [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2015 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 14-18 December*, Abstract EP53B-1021.

Darling, Andrew L.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Aslan, Andres; AND Granger, Darryl

2010 21.5432 Differential incision rates in the upper Colorado River system: implications for knickpoint transience [ABSTRACT]. *In: CR_Evolution_2: Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System II Workshop: May 24-26, 2010, Flagstaff, Arizona*, 6 pp.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

2011 21.5539 Differential incision rates in the upper Colorado River system—implications for knickpoint transcience. *In:* Beard, L. Sue, Karlstrom, Karl E., Young, Richard A., and Billingsley, George H. (eds.), CRevolution 2—Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System, workshop abstracts; May 24-26, 2010, U.S. Geological Survey, Flagstaff, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2011-1210*, pp. 74-79.

Darling, Andrew L.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Granger, Darryl E.; Aslan, Andres; Kirby, Eric; Ouimet, William B.; AND Coblentz, David D.

2010 21.6549 New incision rates along the Colorado River system based on cosmogenic burial dating of terraces: implications for regional controls on differential incision [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2010 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 13-17 December*, Abstract T21E-2215.

Darling, Andrew L.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Granger, Darryl E.; Aslan, Andres; Kirby, Eric; Ouimet, William B.; Lazear, Gregory D.; Coblentz, David D.; AND Cole, Rex D.

2012 21.5846 New incision rates along the Colorado River system based on cosmogenic burial dating of terraces: Implications for regional controls on Quaternary incision. *Geosphere*, 8(5): 1020-1041.

Darling, Andrew L.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Kirby, Eric; Ouimet, William B.; Aslan, Andres; AND Granger, Darryl E.

2009 21.6554 Incision history of the Colorado River system over the last several Ma from cosmogenic burial dating of high terrace gravels [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 90(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract T43D-2154.

Darling, Andrew L.; Whipple, Kelin X.; Clarke, Brian; Forte, Adam M.; AND Bierman, Paul R.

2016 21.7041 Effects of stratigraphic variation in rock strength on erosion rate patterns in landscape evolution from numerical models and cosmogenic sampling in Grand Canyon and Grand Staircase [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 301-6, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-285045.

Darling, Andrew L.; Whipple, Kelin X.; Heimsath, Arjun M.; AND Bierman, Paul R.

2018 21.7631 Long-term incision history of the Grand Canyon inferred from the pattern of short-term erosion and incision rates [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(6): doi:10.1130/abs/2018AM-318892.

Darling, Andrew L.; Whipple, Kelin X.; Nichols, Kyle K.; AND Bierman, Paul R.

2012 21.6526 Exhumation and landscape evolution along the Colorado River: A proposed means of differentiating the roles of baselevel fall and lithologic heterogeneity [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2012 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 3-7 December*, Abstract EP51A-0967.

2013 21.6169 Landscape evolution in the Grand Canyon region: Insights from erosion rates and tributary stream profiles [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 482.

2013 21.6519 Relief production around the Grand Canyon region: using detrital CRN erosion rates and tributary stream profiles to distinguish lithologic and baselevel fall transient landscapes [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2013 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 9-13 December*, Abstract EP53A-0733. [Cosmogenic radionuclide.]

2014 21.6483 Rapid cosmogenic nuclide derived erosion rates on the Grand Staircase, soutern Utah, U.S.A.: Strong lithologic control on erosion patterns or an artifact of non-uniform distribution of quartz and cliff-slope topography [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 46(6): 241.

► Notes Grand Canyon and Kaibab Plateau.

Darling, Andy [Darling, Andrew L.]**; Whipple, Kelin X.; Nichols, Kyle K.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Granger, Darryl; AND Bierman, P.**

2012 21.5789 Transient incision in layer-cake stratigraphy: Cosmogenic rates and dates in the context of Glen Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 44(6): 19.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Darrah, William Culp

1947 21.3862 Geological notes by Major Powell. *In:* The exploration of the Colorado River in 1869. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 15(1/4): 132-133.

Darton, N. H. [Darton, Nelson Horatio] [47]

NO DATE 21.8471 *Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona : A popular illustrated account of its rocks and origin.* [No place]: Legare Street Press (Creative Media Partners), 75 [80] pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Facsimile reprinting of the 3rd ed. of this title (Darton, 1920, ITEM NO. 21.732).

1901 21.725 Catalog of photographs belonging to the Geological Society of America. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 13: 377-474.

► See pp. 385, 449-451.

[47] *NOTE* regarding *Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona* (Darton, 1917-1987): *Editions and variants of this title are cited separately herein. Bibliographical information about variants, with special reference to points, appears in* Appendix III to this bibliography (access through the Appendices link). First ed. September 1917. Some later editions were only reprintings, while others were actual revisions and enlargements, with or without cover variants, imprint variants, pagination changes, and format changes. The edition last seen for the present bibliography is the 50th ed. (1987). This title holds the longest documented record for a Grand Canyon-Colorado River title *continuously in print*, at least 71 years, 1917-1987. How much longer beyond 1987 that the 50th Darton edition was available is not known.

1907 21.7847 Discovery of Cambrian rocks in southeastern California. *Journal of Geology*, 15(5) (July/August): 470-473.

► Includes remarks on Grand Canyon strata.

1910 21.726 A reconnaissance of parts of northwestern New Mexico and northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 435*, 88 pp.

1912 21.728 Some features in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 23: 731.

1912 21.729 Silica and lime deposition. *Geologische Charakterbilder*, 12 Heft. Berlin: Gebrüder Borntraeger, 6 plates. [Grand Canyon, see Tafel 6.] [In English.]

1917 21.730 *Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona : A popular illustrated account of its rocks and origin.* Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey, [vi], 81 pp. (Printed by La Rue Printing Co., Kansas City, Missouri.) [First ed., September, 1917.]

1919 21.731 *Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona : A popular illustrated account of its rocks and origin.* Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey, 2nd ed., 75 [80] pp. (Printed by Bishop Press.)

1919 21.4914 Mineral production of the United States. *In: The Encyclopedia Americana.* New York and Chicago: The Encyclopedia Americana Corporation, pp. 157-161.

► See p. 159, under "Asbestos": "The fine asbestos in the bottom of the Grand Canyon appears to be too inaccessible to be utilized." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1920 21.732 *Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona : A popular illustrated account of its rocks and origin.* Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey, 3rd ed., 75 [80] pp.

1920 21.778 The Grand Canyon as an object lesson in geology. *Wyoming Historical and Geological Society, Proceedings and Collections* (Wilkes Barre, Wyoming Valley, Pennsylvania), 17 (for 1919): 1-20, Plates 1-8. (Also index to paper, p. 192.)

1921 21.733 *Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona : A popular illustrated account of its rocks and origin.* Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey, 4th ed., 75 [80] pp.

1922 21.734 *Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona : A popular illustrated account of its rocks and origin.* Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey, 5th ed., 73 [80] pp.

1922 21.735 *Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona : A popular illustrated account of its rocks and origin.* Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey, 6th ed., 75 [80] pp.

1923 21.736 *Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona : A popular illustrated account of its rocks and origin.* Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey, 7th ed., 74 [80] pp.

1923 21.737 *Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona : A popular illustrated account of its rocks and origin.* Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey, 8th ed., 74 [80] pp.

1923 21.8736 Grand Canyon of Colorado River [*sic*]. *In: The Encyclopedia Americana. Volume XIII.* New York and Chicago: The Encyclopedia Americana Corporation, pp. 123-124.

► Geological focus.

1924 21.779 Grand Canyon of Colorado River [*sic*]. *Geologische Charakterbilder*, 30 Heft. Berlin: Gebrüder Borntraeger, [16] pp., 10 plates. [In English.]

1925 21.780 Grand Canyon National Park. *Arizona Bureau of Mines Bulletin 118*, (5): 23-25, 182-193.

1925 21.781 A résumé of Arizona geology. *Arizona Bureau of Mines Bulletin 119* (Geological Series, 3), 298 pp. [Also an errata sheet.]

1926 21.782 The Permian of Arizona and New Mexico. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 10: 189-252.

1926 21.738 *Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona : A popular illustrated account of its rocks and origin.* Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey, 9th ed., 74 [80] pp.

1926 21.739 *Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona : A popular illustrated account of its rocks and origin.* Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey, 10th ed., 74 [80] pp. (Printed by Townsend Printing Co., Kansas City.)

1928 21.783 Tectonics *of* Arizona and New Mexico [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 39: 182.

1928 21.784 *Tectonics* of Arizona and New Mexico [ABSTRACT]. *Pan-American Geologist*, 49: 141.

1928 21.785 Redbeds and associated formations in New Mexico with an outline of the geology of the *state*. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 794*, 356 pp.

1929 21.740 *Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona : A popular illustrated account of its rocks and origin.* Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey, 11th ed., 74 [80] pp.

1931 21.741 *Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona : how it was made.* Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey, 12th ed., 74 [80] pp. (Printed by Burd and Fletcher, Kansas City.)

1934 21.742 *Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona : how it was made.* Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey, 13th ed., 74 [80] pp.

1935 21.743 *Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona : how it was made.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, 14th ed., 74 [80] pp.

1936 21.744 *Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona : how it was made.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, 15th ed., 74 [80] pp.

1937 21.745 *Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona : how it was made.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, 16th ed., 74 [80] pp.

1939 21.746 *Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona : how it was made.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, 17th ed., 74 [80] pp.

1940 21.747 *Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona : how it was made.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, 18th ed., 74 [80] pp.

1941 21.748 *Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona : how it was made.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, 19th ed., 74 [80] pp.

1946 21.749 *Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona : how it was made.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, 20th ed., 74 [80] pp.

1947 21.750 *Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona : how it was made.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, 21st ed., 74 [80] pp.

1948 21.751 *Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona : how it was made.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, 22nd ed., 74 [80] pp.

1950 21.752 *Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona : how it was made.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, 23rd ed., 74 [79] pp.

1950 21.753 *Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona : how it was made.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, 24th ed., 74 [79] pp.

1951 21.754 *Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona : how it was made.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, 25th ed., 74 [79] pp.

1952 21.755 *Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona : how it was made.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, 26th ed., 74 [79] pp.

1953 21.756 *Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona : how it was made.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, 27th ed., 74 [79] pp.

1955 21.757 *Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona : how it was made.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, 28th ed., 74 [79] pp.

1956 21.758 *Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona : how it was made.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, 29th ed., 74 [79] pp.

1956 21.759 *Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona : how it was made.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, 30th ed., 74 [79] pp.

1957 21.760 *Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona : how it was made.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, 31st ed., 74 [79] pp.

1959 21.761 *Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona : how it was made.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, 32nd ed., 74 [79] pp.

1961 21.762 *Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona : how it was made.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, 33rd ed., 64 pp.

1962 21.763 *Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona : how it was made.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, 34th ed., 64 pp.

1963 21.764 *Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona : how it was made.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, 35th ed., 64 pp.

____ 21.765 *Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona : how it was made.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, 36th ed., 64 pp. [*Ca.* 1963-1966. Not seen.]

1966 21.766 *Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona : how it was made.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, 37th ed., 64 pp.

____ 21.767 *Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona : how it was made.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, 38th ed., 64 pp. [*Ca.* 1966-1968. Not seen.]

1968 21.768 *Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona : how it was made.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, 39th ed., 64 pp.

1970 21.769 *Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona : how it was made.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, 40th ed., 64 pp.

1971 21.770 *Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona : how it was made.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, 41st ed., 64 pp.

____ 21.771 *Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona : how it was made.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, 42nd ed., 64 pp. [*Ca.* 1971-1977. Not seen.]

____ 21.772 *Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona : how it was made.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, 43rd ed., 64 pp. [*Ca.* 1971-1977. Not seen.]

____ 21.773 *Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona : how it was made.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, 44th ed., 64 pp. [*Ca.* 1971-1977. Not seen.]

1977 21.774 *Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona : how it was made.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, 45th ed., 64 pp.

1978 21.775 *Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona : how it was made.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, 46th ed., 64 pp.

1980 21.776 *Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona : how it was made.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, 47th ed., 64 pp.

1984 21.777 *Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona : how it was made.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, 48th ed., 64 pp.

1986 21.3704 *Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona : how it was made.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, 49th ed., 64 pp.

1987 21.3705 *Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona : how it was made.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, 50th ed., 64 pp. (Printed by Mike Roberts Color Productions, Oakland, California.)

Darwin, Leonard

1909 21.786 [Discussion of "The Colorado Canyon—some of its lessons", by William Morris Davis (1909).] *Geographical Journal*, 33: 539-540.]

Daubrée, A.

1892 21.4972 Geological Survey des États-Unis. *Journal des Savants* (Paris), (February). [In French.]

► See *in* "Autres exemples de travaux divers du Geological Survey" (pp. 106-112), Grand Canyon region, pp. 106-108.

Davalos-Elizondo, Estefanny; Kolker, Amanda; Taverna, Nicole; AND Holt, Emily

2023 21.8467 Assessing low-temperature geothermal play types: Relevant data and play fairway analysis methods. *U.S. Department of Energy, National Renewable Energy Laboratory, Technical Report NREL/TP-5700-87259*, 85 pp.

► See fig. 4, "Intracratonic basins in the conterminous United States and Alaska overlapping the estimaged temperature at 1 km", which includes on this small-scale map "Chuar Group Area Basin" (*i.e.*, subsurface in Utah).

David, L. R.

1944 21.787 A Permian shark from the Grand Canyon. *Journal of Paleontology*, 18: 90-93.

► *Megactenopetalus kaibabanus*, new genus, new species, from the Kaibab formation near Point Sublime, North Rim.

Davidson, Gregg, AND Ranney, Wayne

2016 *21.6989* River to rim; putting all the pieces together. *In:* Hill, Carol A., Davidson, Gregg, Helble, Tim, and Ranney, Wayne (eds.), *The Grand Canyon : monument to an ancient earth : can Noah's Flood explain the Grand Canyon?* Grand Rapids, Michigan: Kregel Publications; and Tulsa, Oklahoma: Solid Rock Lectures, pp. 186-205.

Davidson, Gregg; Hill, Carol; AND Ranney, Wayne

2016 *21.6987* How old is the Grand Canyon? *In:* Hill, Carol A., Davidson, Gregg, Helble, Tim, and Ranney, Wayne (eds.), *The Grand Canyon : monument to an ancient earth : can Noah's Flood explain the Grand Canyon?* Grand Rapids, Michigan: Kregel Publications; and Tulsa, Oklahoma: Solid Rock Lectures, pp. 172-177.

Davidson, Gregg; Duff, Joel; Elliott, David; Helble, Tim; Hill, Carol; Moshier, Stephen; Ranney, Wayne; Stearley, Ralph; Tapp, Bryan; Wiens, Roger; AND Wolgemuth, Ken

2016 *21.6971* Introduction. *In:* Hill, Carol A., Davidson, Gregg, Helble, Tim, and Ranney, Wayne (eds.), *The Grand Canyon : monument to an ancient earth : can Noah's Flood explain*

the Grand Canyon? Grand Rapids, Michigan: Kregel Publications; and Tulsa, Oklahoma: Solid Rock Lectures, pp. 14-19.

► Item signed "The Authors".

2016 *21.6990* Science vs. flood geology; not just a difference in worldview. *In:* Hill, Carol A., Davidson, Gregg, Helble, Tim, and Ranney, Wayne (eds.), *The Grand Canyon : monument to an ancient earth : can Noah's Flood explain the Grand Canyon?* Grand Rapids, Michigan: Kregel Publications; and Tulsa, Oklahoma: Solid Rock Lectures, pp. 206-209.

► Item signed "The Authors".

Davies, A. Morley

1925 21.5728 Recent advances in the theory of isostasy. *Geographical Journal*, 65(4) (April): 350-354.

► A consolidated review of six titles. See p. 353: "Any one who has studied the disposition of the Alpine 'nappes' as they would appear had they escaped denudation, and compared them with the revelation of undisturbed horizontal sediments in the Grand Cañon of Utah [*sic*], will find it difficult to believe that these two utterly different types of structure can be due to the same direct force of elevation." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Davis, Donald G., AND Huntoon, Peter W.

2004 21.7015 Grand Canyon, United States. *In:* Gunn, John (ed.), *Encyclopedia of caves and karst science.* New York and London: Fitzroy Dearborn (Taylor and Francis Group), pp. 813-817.

Davis, George H.

1975 21.789 Regional fracture systems of the Colorado Plateau as expressed by the monoclinal-fold pattern [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 7: 1046.

1975 21.791 Tectonic analysis of folds in the Colorado Plateau of Arizona. *Arizona Office of Arid Land Studies, Bulletin 9*, 68 pp.

1976 21.790 Regional fracture systems of the Colorado Plateau as expressed by the monoclinal-fold pattern [ABSTRACT]. *In: University of Arizona, Department of Geosciences, Research report for 1975-1976*, Section 2, Part 1, p. 20.

1976 21.792 Tectonic analysis of folds in the Colorado Plateau of Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *University of Arizona, Department of Geosciences, Research report for 1975-1976*, Section 2, Part 1, p. 20.

1978 21.793 Monocline fold pattern of the Colorado Plateau. *In:* Matthews, V., III (ed.), Laramide folding associated with basement block faulting in the western United States. *Geological Society of America, Memoir 151*, pp. 215-233.

1996 21.794 "Riedel relays" in deformation band shear zones, Colorado Plateau, Utah [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 28(7): A-188.

► Includes East Kaibab monocline.

Davis, George H., AND Bump, Alex P.

2009 21.4667 Structural geologic evolution of the Colorado Plateau. *In:* Kay, Suzanne Mahlburg, Ramos, Víctor A., and Dickinson, William R. (eds.), Backbone of the Americas: Shallow subduction, plateau uplift, and ridge and terrane collision. *Geological Society of America, Memoir 204*, pp. 99-124.

Davis, George H., AND Reynolds, Stephen J.

2019 21.7911 Some Arizona examples of the vertical integration of fault zone behavior [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 166-4 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/334117).

► Includes Neoproterozoic basement of the Grand Canyon and East Kaibab monocline.

Davis, George H., AND VandenDolder, Evelyn M.

1987 21.795 (EDS.) Geologic diversity of Arizona and its margins: Excursions to choice areas. Field-trip guidebook, Geological Society of America 100th Annual Meeting, Phoenix, Arizona, October 26-29, 1987. *Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Geological Survey Branch, Special Paper 5*, 422 pp.

Davis, George H.; Showalter, S. R.; Benson, G. S.; McCalmont, L. S.; Faulds, J. E.; AND Cropp, F. W.

1982 21.796 The Apache uplift, heretofore unrecognized Colorado Plateau uplift [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 14: 472-473.

Davis, Gregory A.

1979 21.797 Problems of intraplate extensional tectonics, western United States, with special emphasis on the Great Basin. *In:* Newman, Gary W., and Goode, Harry D. (eds.), *Basin and Range Symposium and Great Basin Field Conference.* Denver: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, and Salt Lake City: Utah Geological Association, pp. 41-54.

Davis, Laura J., AND Groom, Ross W.

2009 21.6043 A comparison of airborne and ground electromagnetic data near the Grand Canyon. *Society of Exploration Geophysicists, Annual Meeting, October 25-30, 2009, Houston, Texas*, 5 pp.

Davis, Linda Lee

2007 21.4324 Introductory geology for non-majors disguised as a 4-week Geology of National Parks field trip course [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 39(6): 543.

Davis, Owen K.

1990 21.798 Caves as sources of biotic remains in arid western North America. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, 76: 331-348.

Davis, Owen K.; Agenbroad, Larry; Martin, Paul S.; AND Mead, Jim I.

1984 21.799 The Pleistocene dung blanket of Bechan Cave, Utah. *In:* Genoways, Hugh H., and Dawson, Mary R. (eds.), Contributions in Quaternary vertebrate paleontology: A volume in memorial to John E. Guilday. *Carnegie Museum of Natural History, Special Publication, 8*, pp. 267-282.

► See p. 273, *Nothrotheriops* dung from Rampart Cave illustrated.

Davis, Sidney W.; Davis, Marie E.; Caffee, M.; Finkel, Robert; Hanks, T.; Turrin, B.; AND Lucchitta, Ivo

1994 21.801 Relations between soils and geomorphic age in the Grand Canyon, Arizona and Rainbow Plateau, Utah [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 26(7): A259.

Davis, Sidney W.; Davis, Marie E.; Lucchitta, Ivo; AND Finkel, Robert

2000 21.3611 Cenozoic fluvial geomorphology of Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Young, Richard A. (coordinator, preparer), *Abstracts for a working conference on the Cenozoic geologic evolution of the Colorado River system and the erosional chronology of the Grand Canyon region : June 7-9, 2000, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [Geneseo, New York: State University of New York at Geneseo], pp. 12-14.

► Young's note: "Many of the abstracts contained in this volume are preliminary, *unreviewed* working documents and should not be cited as formal references in other research papers."

Davis, Sidney W.; Davis, Marie E.; Lucchitta, Ivo; Hanks, Thomas C.; Finkel, Robert C.; AND Caffee, Marc

2001 21.3992 Erosional history of the Colorado River through Glen and Grand Canyons. *In:* Young, Richard A., and Spamer, Earle E. (eds.), *Colorado River: Origin and Evolution : proceedings of a symposium held at Grand Canyon National Park in June, 2000.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 135-139. (Volume: *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 12*.) [Volume not published until 2004 (not stated), with 2001 copyright date.]

Davis, Stephen J.

2010 21.5333 The Paleogene California River: Evidence of Mojave-Uinta paleodrainage from U-Pb ages of detrital zircons [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 42(5): 186.

Davis, Stephen J.; Dickinson, William R.; Gehrels, George E.; Spencer, Jon E.; Lawton, Timothy F.; AND Carroll, Alan R.

2010 21.5300 The Paleogene California River: Evidence of Mojave-Uinta paleodrainage from U-Pb ages of detrital zircons. *Geology*, 38(10): 931-934.

2010 21.5402 The Paleogene California River: Evidence of Mojave-Uinta paleodrainage from U-Pb ages of detrital zircons [ABSTRACT]. *In: CR_Evolution_2: Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System II Workshop: May 24-26, 2010, Flagstaff, Arizona*, 1 p.

2011 21.5540 The Paleogene California River—evidence of Mojave-Uinta paleodrainage from U-Pb ages of detrital zircons. *In:* Beard, L. Sue, Karlstrom, Karl E., Young, Richard A., and Billingsley, George H. (eds.), CRevolution 2—Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System, workshop abstracts; May 24-26, 2010, U.S. Geological Survey, Flagstaff, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2011-1210*, p. 80.

Davis, William Morris

NO DATE 21.5107 *La pénéplaine.* Paris: Armand Collin et Cie., paginated 289-303, 385-404. [1899.] [In French.]

► Offprint, with added table of contents, from *Annales de Géographie* (see Davis, 1899, ITEM NO. 21.5106).

1885 21.802 Geographic classification, illustrated by a study of plains, plateaus and their derivatives [ABSTRACT]. *American Association for the Advancement of Science, Proceedings*, 33: 428-432.

► *NOTE*: Only the Colorado Plateau is mentioned, and at that, superficially (pp. 429, 430), but this is a notable seminal item from the geomorphological work by Davis, which later included the Grand Canyon and Colorado River. It does discuss important early concepts of landscape development in plateaus.

1889 21.803 Methods and models in geographical teaching; a lecture delivered before the Scientific Association of Johns Hopkins University, February 13, 1889. *American Naturalist*, 23: 566-583.

1892 21.804 The teaching of geography. *Educational Review*, 3: 417-426; 4: 6-15.

1892 21.5754 The cañon of the Colorado. *Goldthwaite's Geographical Magazine* (New York), 3(2) (February): frontispiece, 98-102.

1892 21.5520 The extension of physical geography in elementary teaching. *School and College*, 1(10) (December): 599-608.

► "An Address delivered before the Middlesex (Mass.) Teachers' Club, in Boston[,] Oct. 8, 1892." Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 600.

1892 21.6724 Geographical illustrations; suggestions for teaching physical geography based on the physical features of southern New England. *American Institute of Instruction, Proceedings*, 1892: _____.

1893 21.5237 Colorado River (of the West). *In:* Adams, Charles Kendall (ed.-in-chief), *Johnson's universal cyclopædia : a new edition. Vol. II.* New York: A. J. Johnson Co., p. 401.

1893 21.6725 *Geographical illustrations : suggestions for teaching physical geography based on the physical features of southern New England.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard University, 46 pp.

► See p. 33, remarks on the physiographic age of Grand Canyon. Reprinted from Davis (1892, ITEM NO. 21.6724).

1894 21.7836 Studies for students; physical geography in the university. *Journal of Geology*, 2(1) (January/February): 66-100.

► See p. 92: ". . . the relatively uncut plateaus of Arizona are seen alongside of the beginning of their denudation in the grand canyon of the Colorado." Capitalizations thus. (ENTIRE NOTE)

1894 21.5238 Colorado River (of the West). *In:* Adams, Charles Kendall (ed.-in-chief), *Johnson's universal cyclopædia : a new edition. Vol. II.* New York: A. J. Johnson Co., p. 403.

1896 21.5513 A speculation in topographical climatology. *American Meteorological Journal*, (April):.

► See as an offprint, 10 pp. See p. 8, brief speculation on the "relatively little waste" on the canyoned plateaus.

1899 21.5093 Balze per faglia nei Monti Lepini. (Fr. M. Pasanisi, translator.) *Società Geografica Italiana, Bollettino*, 36 (Series 3, 12) (December): 572-586. [In Italian.]

► Includes brief note of faults of the Grand Canyon region. Includes extensive section, "Note del traduttore" (pp. 581-586), which likewise notes the Grand Canyon region. (*NOTE*: Apparently first published in translation, thus. Another 1899 paper by Davis on the same subject, in English, does not follow the text of this item, nor does it mention anything about the Grand Canyon region. That paper is: Fault scarp in the Lapini Mountains, Italy. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 11: 207-216, Plates 18, 19 (April 6, 1900), "Read before the Society December 27, 1899.")

1899 21.5094 *Balze per faglia nei Monti Lepini.* (Fr. M. Pasanisi, translator.) Roma: Presso la Società Geografica Italiana, 17 pp. [In Italian.]

► Offprint of item from *Bollettino della Società Geografica Italiana* (Davis, 1899, ITEM NO. 21.5093); separately paginated.

1899 21.5106 La pénéplaine. *Annales de Géographie* (Paris), 8(40) (July 15): 289-303, (42) (November 15): 385-404. [In French.]

1900 21.805 The physical geography of the lands. *Popular Science Monthly*, 57: 157-170.

1900 21.806 Notes on the Colorado Canyon district. *American Journal of Science*, Series 4, 10: 251-259.

► Also an abstract by G. W. Stose in *Geologisches Centralblatt*, 1(11) (1 June 1901): 332-333.

1901 21.807 An excursion to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *Harvard College, Museum of Comparative Zoology, Bulletin*, 38 (Geology Series, 5): 107-201.

1901 21.811 Les enseignements du Grand Canyon du Colorado. *Géographie* (Société de Géographie, Bulletin) (Paris), 4(2) (November 15): 339-351. [In French.]

► Item signed "W.-M. Davis".

1901 21.812 An excursion to the Colorado Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 12: 483.

1901 21.813 An excursion to the Colorado Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Science*, New Series, 13: 138.

1901 21.4951 (*ASSISTED BY* William Henry Snyder)
Physical geography. Boston and London: Ginn and Co., The Athenaeum Press., 432 pp.

► See frontispiece, pp. 141-146, 209-210, 235.

1902 21.814 The walls of the Colorado Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Grabau, Amadeus, The Geological Society of America [14th annual meeting, December 31, 1901-January 2, 1902]. *Science*, New Series, 15(368) (January 17): 87.

1902 21.7839 Studies for students; baselevel, grade and peneplain. *Journal of Geology*, 10(1) (January/February): 77-111.

► See p. 99, notes on youth and maturity of "waste slopes", with footnote: "I have pursued the compariosn of water streams and waste streams somewhat further in my paper on 'An Excursion to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado['] (1901, 176)." (refers to Davis, 1901, ITEM NO. 21.807).

1902 21.5506 Les enseignements du Grand Canyon du Colorado. *Société Belge de Géologie, de Paléontologie et d'Hydrologie, Traductions et Reproductions*, 16 (Series 2, 6): 4-16. [In French.]

► "Extrait de la *Géographie* . . . ." [*i.e.*, Davis (1901, ITEM NO. 21.811)].

1903 21.815 Walls of the Colorado Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Fairchild, Herman Le Roy, Proceedings of the Fourteenth Annual Meeting, held at Rochester, New York, December 31, 1901, and January 1 and 2, 1902, including proceedings of Third Annual Meeting of the Cordilleran Section, held at San Francisco, December 30 and 31, 1901. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 13 (February 27): 528.

1903 21.816 An excursion to the Plateau province of Utah and Arizona. *Harvard College, Museum of Comparative Zoology, Bulletin*, 42 (Geology Series, 6): 1-50.

1903 21.5105 *Elementary physical geography.* Boston and London: Ginn and Co., The Athenaeum Press, 401 pp., Plates A-I [maps].

► See pp. 162-167, 173-176.

1903 21.5116 *The teacher's guide to accompany the text-book of elementary physical geography.* Boston, New York, Chicago, and London: Ginn and Co., 80 pp. + advertisements.

► See pp. 60, 72.

1903 21.5852 Colorado River (of the West). *In:* Adams, Charles Kendall (ed.-in-chief), *Universal cyclopædia and atlas. A newly revised and enlarged edition* (Rossiter Johnson, ed. of revision), *Volume III.* New York: D. Appleton and Co., p. 75.

1905 21.6264 The geographical cycle in an arid climate. *Journal of Geology*, 13(5) (July/August): 381-407.

► Colorado River and Grand Canyon, pp. 389-390.

1906 21.5742 The physiography of the Adirondacks. *Science*, New Series, 23 (April 20): 630-631. [See p. 630, note of Hurricane ledge escarpment, Arizona.]

1906 21.817 The Colorado Canyon and its lessons. *Liverpool Geological Society, Proceedings*, 10: 98-102.

1907 21.5741 Current notes on land forms. *Science*, New Series, 26 (July 19): 90-93.

► Item signed "W. M. D." See p. 93, comparative note of erosion on the Hurricane ledge escarpment, Arizona.

1908 21.5097 *Practical exercises in physical geography.* Boston, New York, Chicago, and London: Ginn and Co., 148 pp.

► See pp. 35-36. Accompanied by separate *Atlas* (see ITEM NO. 21.5098).

1908 21.5098 *Atlas for practical exercises in physical geography.* Boston, New York, Chicago, and London: Ginn and Co., 50 plates, map.

► Accompanies text volume (see ITEM NO. 21.5097).

1909 21.818 The lessons of the Colorado Canyon. *American Geographical Society, Bulletin*, 41: 345-354.

1909 21.819 The Colorado Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *British Association for the Advancement of Science, Report, 78th Meeting, Dublin, September 1908*, pp. 948-949.

1909 21.820 The Colorado Canyon—some of its lessons. *Geographical Journal*, 33: 535-539.

► Discussion by Darwin, Leonard, pp. 539-540.

1909 21.821 Der grosse Cañon des Colorado-Flusses. *Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin, Zeitschrift*, 1909(3): 164-172. [In German.]

1909 21.822 Der Grosse Canyon des Colorado. *Gesellschaft Deutscher Naturforscher und Ärzte, Verhandlungen*, 80. Versammlung zu Cöln, Erster Teil, pp. 157-169. [In German.]

1909 21.823 The physical geography of the lands. *In:* Davis, William Morris, *Geographical essays.* (Douglas Wilson Johnson, ed.) Boston: Ginn and Co., pp. 70-86.

► Reprint of Davis (1900, ITEM NO. 21.805).

1909 21.824 The teaching of geography. *In:* Davis, William Morris, *Geographical essays.* (Douglas Wilson Johnson, ed.) Boston: Ginn and Co., pp. 87-104.

► Reprint of Davis (1892, ITEM NO. 21.804).

1909 21.825 Methods and models in geographical teaching; a lecture delivered before the Scientific Association of John Hopkins University, February 13, 1889. *In:* Davis, William Morris, *Geographical essays.* (Douglas Wilson Johnson, ed.) Boston: Ginn and Co., pp. 566-583.

► Reprint of Davis (1889, ITEM NO. 21.803).]

1912 21.826 (COMPILER) *Guidebook for the Transcontinental Excursion of 1912 : The American Geographical Society of New York.* Boston, New York, Chicago, and London: Ginn and Co., 144 pp.

► See "The Plateau Province", pp. 41-50, and in itinerary, pp. 128-134.

1912 21.4952 *Die Erklärende beschreibung der Landformen.* (A. Rühl, translator.) Leipzig and Berlin: B. G. Teubner, 565 pp. [In German.]

► See pp. 89-99, 109-110, 136, 231, 233, 238, 239, 331, 362, 370.

1913 21.5438 The Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *Journal of Geography*, 11(10) (June): 310-314.

► As part of informational pieces relating to travel to the National Education Association meeting in Salt Lake City.

1918 21.5099 *Praktische übungen in physischer Geographie.* (Karl Oestreich, translator, ed.) Leipzig and Berlin: Verlag und Druck von B. G. Teubner, 115 [116] pp.; *Atlas*, 38 plates. [In German.]

► Translation and revision of Davis (1908, ITEM NOS. 21.5097, 21.5098).

1929 21.827 Middle canyon sculpturing. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(3) (November 30): 17-18.

1930 21.828 The Peacock Range, Arizona. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 41: 293-314.

1954 21.829 Methods and models in geographical teaching; a lecture delivered before the Scientific Association of John Hopkins University, February 13, 1889. *In:* Davis, William Morris, *Geographical essays.* (Douglas Wilson Johnson, ed.) New York: Dover Publications, Inc., pp. 193-209.

► Reprint of Davis (1889, ITEM NO. 21.803).

1954 21.830 The teaching of geography. *In:* Davis, William Morris, *Geographical essays.* (Douglas Wilson Johnson, ed.) New York: Dover Publications, Inc., pp. 87-104.

► Reprint of Davis (1892, ITEM NO. 21.804).

1954 21.831 The physical geography of the lands. *In:* Davis, William Morris, *Geographical essays.* (Douglas Wilson Johnson, ed.) New York: Dover Publications, Inc., pp. 70-86.

► Reprint of Davis (1900, ITEM NO. 21.805).

Davis, William Morris, AND Braun, Gustav

1911 21.5829 *Grundzüge der Physiogeographie : auf Grund von William Morris Davis' "Physical Geography" neu bearbeitet.* Leipzig and Berlin: Druck und Verlag von B. G. Teubner, 322 pp. + advertisements. [In German.]

► Grand Canyon, see in "Binnenebenen und Plateaus"; specifically, "Das junge Plateau", pp. 121-124; and under "Hängende Seitentäler", pp. 197-198.

Dawson, George M.

1886 21.5180 [Report B.] Preliminary report on the physical and geological features of that portion of the Rocky Mountains between latitudes 49° and 51° 30'. *Geological and Natural History Survey of Canada, Annual Report*, New Series, 1(1885), pp. 1B-169B.

► See "Cambrian of Grand Canyon", p. 160B.

1897 21.5176 Section C. Geology. Opening address by G. M. Dawson. *Nature* (London), 56 (August 26) (1452): 396-401.

► See p. 401, note of the "Grand Cañon Series" and the "Algonkian" system.

1898 21.5166 [Address.] *In:* Section C.—Geology. *Report of the Sixty-seventh Meeting of the British Association for the Advancement of Science : held at Toronto in August 1897.* London: John Murray, pp. 628-640. (*British Association for the Advancement of Science, 67th Meeting*.)

► See p. 639, passing note of the "Grand Cañon Series" as delimited by Charles D. Walcott.

Dawson, J. B., AND Smith, J. V.

1982 21.5713 Upper-mantle amphiboles: a review. *Mineralogical Magazine*, 45: 35-46.

► Includes Grand Canyon sample data.

Dawson, J. William

1896 21.832 Pre-Cambrian fossils especially in Canada. *Canadian Record of Science*, 7: 157-162.

► See p. 158. An abstract of a paper read to the Geological Section, British Association for the Advancement of Science, 66th meeting, Liverpool, September 1896.

1896 21.833 Note on Cryptozoon and other ancient fossils. *Canadian Record of Science*, 7(4): 203-219.

1897 21.5177 Note on Cryptozoon and other ancient fossils. *In: McGill University : papers from the Department of Geology.* Montreal: McGill University.

► No. 6 in volume. Reprinted from *Canadian Record of Science* with original pagination.

1897 21.3799 *Relics of primeval life : beginning of life in the dawn of geological time.* New York, Chicago, and Toronto: Fleming H. Revell Co., 336 pp.

► See pp. 53, 56-57.

Day, A.

1905 21.834 Mining in the Grand Canyon. *Scientific American*, 93: 478.

Day, A. A., AND Runcorn, S. K.

1955 21.835 Polar wandering; some geological, dynamical, and palaeomagnetic aspects. *Nature* (London), 176: 422-426.

De Carli, Daniel Michelon

2012 21.7179 *Geração procedural de cenários 3D de cânions com foco em jogos digitais.* Master's thesis, Universidade Federal de Santa Maria, Brasil, 90 pp. [In Portuguese.]

► Includes Grand Canyon terrain model throughout.

De Lorenzo, Giuseppe

1897 21.5075 Studî di geologia nell'Appennino meridionale. *Reale Accademia delle Scienze, Fisiche e Matematiche, Atti* (Società Reale di Napoli), Series 2, 8(7), 128 pp. [In Italian.]

► See notices of Grand Canyon, pp. 45, 106-107, 120-121.

De Marchi, Luigi

NO DATE 21.8286 *Trattato di geografia fisica.* Milano [etc.]: Casa Editrice Dottor Francesco Vallardi. (Biblioteca delle Scienze Fisiche e Naturali.) [1901.] [In Italian.]

► See in "Parte III. La Morfologia della Superficie terrestre e le sue evoluzioni", "Capitolo II. Lo sviluppo dell'Idrografia superficiale", Grand Canyon, p. 440-441.

Dealy, Timothy P.; East, Amy E.; AND Fairley, Helen C.

2014 21.6425 2010 weather and aeolian sand-transport data from the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2014-1135*, 89 pp.

Dean, Jeffrey S., AND Funkhouser, Gary S.

1995 21.5964 Dendroclimatic reconstructions for the southern Colorado Plateau. *In:* Waugh, W. J. (ed.), *Proceedings of the workshop : Climate Change in the Four Corners and Adjacent Regions: Implications for Environmental Restoration and Land-Use Planning,*

September 12-14, 1994, Campbell College Center, Mesa State College, Grand Junction, Colorado. Grand Junction, Colorado: U.S. Department of Energy, Grand Junction Projects Office, pp. 85-104.

Debauve, A., AND Imbeaux, Ed.

1906 21.5767 *Distributions d'eau. Tome II. Livre IV. Recherche des eaux d'alimentation.* Paris: H. Dunod et E. Pinat, 3rd ed., 579 pp. [In French.]

► See section "États-Unis" (p. 270 and following): p. 273, "Carbonifere" and "Permien", regarding "région du grand Canon du Colorado", *in passing*.

Deckard, Steve, AND Sobko, Gregory M.

1998 *21.8176* Toward the development of an instrument for measuring a Christian creationist worldview. *In:* Walsh, Robert E. (ed.), *Proceedings of the Fourth International Conference on Creationism, held August 3-8, 1998, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, USA : technical symposium sessions.* Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: Creation Science Fellowship, Inc., pp. 153-166.

► Three of the 49 statements on the "Creationist Worldview Test" relate to Grand Canyon (see pp. 163, 165).

Deckard, Steve; Cargo, Sharon E.; AND DeWitt, David A.

2003 *21.8177* Effects of a YEC apologetics class on student worldview. *In:* Ivey, Robert L. (ed.), *Proceedings of the Fifth International Conference on Creationism : held August 4-9, 2003, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, USA : technical symposium sessions.* Pittsburgh: Creation Science Fellowship, pp. 529-538.

► Results from a "Creationist Worldview Test" (see Deckard and Sobko, 1998, ITEM NO. 21.8176, though with slightly variant statements) (Grand Canyon, see p. 535). Young-earth creationist perspective.

Deckard, Steve; DeWitt, David A.; Pantana, John; AND Fyock, James

2008 *21.8178* Measurement of creation/evolution student attitudes and the importance of a correct understanding of worldview within a young-earth creationist context. *In:* Snelling, Andrew A. (ed.), *Proceedings of the Sixth International Conference on Creationism : held August 3-7, 2008, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, USA : technical symposium sessions*. Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: Creation Science Fellowship; and Dallas, Texas: Institute for Creation Research, pp. 473-483.

► Results from a "modified Creationist Worldview Scale" (after the Creationist Worldview Test of Deckard and Sobko, 1998, ITEM NO. 21.8176) (Grand Canyon, see pp. 482, 483).

Decker, B. L.

1944 21.837 Wind markings in the Coconino sandstone. *Plateau*, 16: 52-56.

Decker, David D.; Polyak, Victor J.; AND Asmerom, Yemane

2016 21.7285 A supercritical CO_2 hypogene speleogenesis model: The origin of spar caves and cave spar in the Guadalupe Mountains, USA. *In:* Chavez, Todd, and Reehling, Pete (eds.), *National Cave and Karst Research Institute Symposium 6 : proceedings of DeepKarst 2016: Origins, Resources, and Management of Hypogene Karst, April 11-14, 2016, Carlsbad, New Mexico, USA.* Carlsbad, New Mexico: National Cave and Karst Research Institute, pp. 21-25.

► Regarding the Guadalupe Mountains, New Mexico and Texas, but see pp. 22-23, remarks on spar formation in Grand Canyon caves, Arizona.

DeCourten, Frank L.

1976 21.838 *Trace fossils of the Kaibab Formation (Permian) of northern Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of California at Riverside, 72 pp.

1980 21.839 The relationship between lithofacies and ichnofauna in shallow marine deposits of the Kaibab Formation, northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 12(7): 410.

DeFilippis, Brandon, AND Halter, Luke

2011 21.5638 Petrogenesis of a basic intrusion in the lower Peach Springs Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: The Fifth Annual GREAT Day, 4-12-11 : Geneseo Recognizing Excellence, Achievement and Talent.* Geneseo, New York: State University of New York, College at Geneseo, p. 34.

Degnan, James R.; Kauffman, Leon J.; Erickson, Melinda L.; Belitz, Kenneth; AND Stackelberg, Paul E.

2021 21.8363 Depth of groundwater used for drinking-water supplies in the United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2021-5069*, 69 pp. + associated data online (Kauffman, L. J., Degnan, J. R., Belitz, K., Stackelberg, P. E., and Erickson, M. L., 2021, Data for depth of groundwater used for drinking water supplies in the United States, *U.S. Geological Survey data release*, https://doi.org/10.5066/P94640EM.

Dehler, Carol Merritt

1998 21.3746 Facies analysis and environmental interpretation of the middle Chuar Group (Proterozoic): implications for the timing of Rodinian breakup [ABSTRACT]. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, National Convention, Salt Lake City, Utah.*

2001 21.4437 *Facies analysis, cyclostratigraphy and carbon-isotope stratigraphy of the Neoproterozoic Chuar Group, Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Doctoral dissertation, University of New Mexico, 371 pp.

2008 21.6798 The Chuar Group-Uinta Mountain Group-Pahrump Group connection revisited: A "snapshot" of the infra-Sturtian earth system [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 40(1): 36.

2014 21.6865 Advances in Neoproterozoic biostratigraphy spark new correlations and insight in evolution of life. *Geology*, 42(8) (August): 731-732.

► Includes Chuar Group, Grand Canyon.

2019 21.7765 Proterozoic secrets from the Great Unconformity found in the Grand Canyon Supergroup—Part 2: The Neoproterozoic Chuar Group [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Karlstrom, Karl E., Crossey, Laura J., Semken, Steven, Stoeberl, Todd, and Calhoun, Jeanne (convenors), *Grand Canyon Geology and Geoscience Education Public Symposium, April 18-20, 2019 : in honor of Grand Canyon National Park's 2019 centennial celebration, Earth Day 2019, and the 150th anniversary of John Wesley Powell's 1869 pioneering Colorado River expedition.* [No imprint], pp. 10-11.

Dehler, Carol M., AND Elrick, Maya

1998 21.840 Implications for paleoenvironmental and areal extent of the Chuar basin from facies analyses of the middle Chuar Group (Neoproterozoic), Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 30(6): 7.

Dehler, Carol M., AND Hagadorn, James W.

2019 21.7899 Have you seen me? "Ribbon structures" from the Carbon Canyon Member of the Late Tonian Chuar Group [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 272-7 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/340959).

Dehler, Carol M.; Crossey, Laura J.; Fletcher, Kathryn E. K.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Williams, M. L.; Jercinovic, Michael; Gehrels, G.; Pecha, Mark; AND Heizler, Matthew

2011 21.5492 ChUMP connection (Chuar-Uinta Mountain-Pahrump): Geochronologic constraints for correlating *ca.* 750 Ma Neoproterozoic successions of southwestern Laurentia [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 43(4): 55.

Dehler, Carol M.; Des Marais, D. J.; Bowring, S.; Sharp, Z.; Karltrom, K. E.; AND Elrick, M.

1999 21.3747 Chuar Group (1.1-0.74 Ga), Grand Canyon: carbon isotope systematics at the onset of Sturtian glaciation [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 31(7): A487.

Dehler, Carol M.; Elrick, Maya; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Smith, Gary A.; Crossey, Laura J.; AND Timmons, J. Michael

2001 21.3748 Neoproterozoic Chuar Group (~800-742 Ma), Grand Canyon: a record of cyclic marine deposition during global cooling and supercontinent rifting. *Sedimentary Geology*, 141/142: 465-499.

► See also Erratum, 149(4): 279-280 (2002), correction of printer's error in figure 9.

2002 21.3838 Erratum. *Sedimentary Geology*, 149(4): 279-280.

► Correction of printer's error in figure 9 of Dehler *et al.* (2001, ITEM NO. 21.3748).

Dehler, Carol M.; Elrick, Maya; Bloch, John D.; Crossey, Laura J.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; AND Des Marais, David J.

2005 21.4080 High-resolution $\delta^{13}C$ stratigraphy of the Chuar Group (ca. 770-742 Ma), Grand Canyon: Implications for mid-Neoproterozoic climate change. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 117(1/2): 32-45 + Data Repository item 2005020, 11 pp.

Dehler, Carol M.; Gehrels, George E.; Porter, Susannah M.; Cox, Grant; Heizler, Matthew T.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Crossey, Laura J.; AND Timmons, J. Michael

2014 21.6484 ChUMP (Chuar-Uinta Mountain-Pahrump) strata of the western U.S. record Cretaceous-like ocean anoxic events (OAEs) before Snowball Earth [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 46(6): 627.

Dehler, Carol M.; Gehrels, George E.; Porter, Susannah M.; Heizler, Matt [Heizler, Matthew T.]**; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Cox, Grant; Crossey, Laura J.; AND Timmons, Mike** [Timmons, J. Michael]

2017 21.7750 Synthesis of the 780-740 Ma Chuar, Uinta Mountain, and Pahrump (ChUMP) groups, western USA: Implications for Laurentia-wide cratonic marine basins. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 129(5/6) (May/June): 607-624 + Data Repository item 2016361, 149 pp.

Dehler, Carol M.; Hagadorn, James W.; Reynolds, Stephen; Sundberg, Fred A.; Rose, Eben; Foster, John R.; Farrell, Thomas; Schmitz, Mark; Kirchner, Kory; Karlstrom, Karl; Crossey, Laura; AND Cothren, Hannah

2022 21.8417 Dicing and spicing up the Cambrian: Chemostratigraphy of the Tonto Group, Grand Canyon area, Arizona and Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 54(2): abstract 28-2, https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2022CD-374369.

Dehler, Carol M.; Hayes, D. S.; AND Nagy, R. M.

2011 21.6533 Possible-pre-Cryogenian eutrophication event recorded in ~770-742 Ma strata of the Uinta Mountain Group, Utah, USA [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2011 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 5-9 December*, Abstract B41F-0258.

► Includes notice of Chuar Group of Grand Canyon.

Dehler, Carol M.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Gehrels, George E.; Timmons, J. Michael; AND Crossey, Laura J.

2012 21.5790 Stratigraphic revision, provenance, and new age constraints of the Nankoweap Formation and Chuar Group, Grand Canyon Supergroup, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 44(6): 82.

Dehler, Carol M.; Porter, Susannah; AND Karlstrom, Karl

1999 21.841 Grand Canyon Supergroup; geologic follow-up to Part 1—Winter 1998-99 BQR. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(3) (Summer): 31-36.

► Follow-up to Timmons, Karlstrom and Dehler (1999, ITEM NO. 21.3179).

Dehler, Carol M.; Porter, Susannah M.; AND Timmons, J. Michael

2012 21.5897 The Neoproterozoic Earth system revealed from the Chuar Group of Grand Canyon. *In:* Timmons, J. Michael, and Karlstrom, Karl E. (eds.), Grand Canyon geology: Two billion years of earth's history. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 489*, pp. 49-72.

Dehler, Carol M.; Prave, Anthony R.; Crossey, Laura J.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Atudorei, Viorel; AND Porter, Susannah M.

2001 21.6799 Linking mid-Neoproterozoic successions in the western U.S.: The Chuar Group-Uinta Mountain Group-Pahrump Group connection (ChUMP) [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 33(5): 20.

Dehler, Carol M.; Schmitz, Mark D.; Bullard, Abigail R.; Blakey, Ronald; Karlstrom, Karl E.; AND Timmons, J. Michael

2019 21.7906 Late Tonian paleogeography of southwestern North America [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 236-5 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/340459).

► Includes Nankoweap Formation and Chuar Group of Grand Canyon.

Dehler, Carol M.; Sprinkle, Doug A.; Porter, Susannah; Waanders, Gerald; Crossey, Laura J.; DeGrey, Laura D.; AND Link, Paul Karl

2004 21.4052 The Neoproterozoic Uinta Mountain Group revisited; a synthesis of recent work on the Red Pine Shale and related undivided clastic strata, northeastern Utah [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 36(4): 88.

► Includes correlation with Chuar Group, Grand Canyon.

Dehler, Carol; Sundberg, Frederick; Karlstrom, Karl; Crossey, Laura; Schmityz, Mark; Rowland, Stephen; AND Hagadorn, James

2025 21.8715 The Cambrian of the Grand Canyon: Refinement of a classic stratigraphic model. *GSA Today* (Geological Society of America), 34(11) (November): cover, 3-11.

► Significantly includes biostratigraphically supported revisions to the stratigraphy of the Grand Canyon Cambrian Tonto Group.

Deiss, Charles

1938 21.842 Cambrian formations and sections in part of Cordilleran trough. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 49: 1067-1168.

1940 21.843 Lower and Middle Cambrian stratigraphy of southwestern Alberta and southeastern British Columbia. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 51: 731-794.

1940 21.844 Cambrian geography and sedimentation in the central Cordilleran region [ABSTRACT]. *American Association for the Advancement of Science*, Section E, 106th Meeting.

1941 21.845 Cambrian geography and sedimentation in the central Cordilleran region. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 52: 1085-1115.

DeJong, Benjamin D.

2007 21.5006 *Effects of Quaternary climate change on tributary sedimentation and geomorphology in eastern Grand Canyon.* Master's thesis, Utah State University, 109 pp.

Delaine, Maxence

2016 21.7961 *Composition des thèques d'amibes xénosomiques : utilisatiobn potentielle comme bio-indicateur des dépôts de particules d'origine atmosphérique.* Doctoral dissertation, Université de Bourgogne—Franche Comté, 256 pp. [In French.]

► See section 3.1.2.1, "Enregistrement fossile des thèques d'amibes" (pp. 256-257), which relates to the Chuar Group of Grand Canyon.

Delany, Joan

1979 21.846 Tertiary igneous rocks. *In:* Nelson, C. A. (ed.), *Grand Canyon.* University of California at Los Angeles, Department of Earth and Space Sciences, ESSSO Guidebook 9, pp. 52-53.

Delcourt, Hazel R., AND Delcourt, Paul A.

1991 21.847 *Quaternary ecology : a paleoecological perspective.* London, New York, Tokyo, Melbourne, and Madras: Chapman and Hall, 242 pp.

Delesse, AND Lapparent, de (Messieurs) [Delesse, Achille, AND Lapparent, Albert de]

1874 21.5607 Extraits de géologie pour les années 1871 et 1872. *Annales des Mines* (Paris), Series 7, Mémoires, 4: 424-612. [In French.]

► See "Canons du Colorado", pp. 607-608.

1875 21.4962 *Revue de Géologie pour les années 1871 et 1872. Tome XI.* Paris: F. Savy, Libraire de la Société Géologique de France, 224 pp. [In French.]

► See p. 230, "Canons du Colorado".

Delesse, AND Laugel (Messieurs) [Delesse, Achille, AND Laugel, Auguste]

1862 21.5082 Extraits de géologie pour l'année 1861. *Annales des Mines* (Paris), Series 6, Mémoires, 2: 427-590. [In French.]

► See pp. 431-432, "Cartes topographiques"; maps by F. W. von Egloffstein from the Ives expedition.

1862 21.5083 *Revue de géologie pour l'année 1861.* Paris: Dunod. [In French.]

► See pp. 5-6, "Cartes topographiques"; maps by F. W. von Egloffstein from the Ives expedition.

1865 21.5173 *Revue de géologie pour l'années 1862 et 1863.* Paris: Dunod. [In French.]

► See pp. 372-373, "Bassin du Colorado".

Dellenbaugh, Frederick S.

1931 21.7743 Meteor Butte. *Science*, 73(1880) (January 31): 38-39.

► A discussion of the origin of Meteor Crater, Arizona. A basic tenet of Dellenbaugh's argument for a sinkhole origin of Meteor Crater is his comparison to sinkholes seen in the Kaibab limestone of the Kaibab Plateau.

Dellinges, Bill

2007 21.6357 Tracking down the mystery meteorite. *The Observer* (East Valley Astronomy Club, Mesa, Arizona), (August): 1-2.

► Regarding the Canyon Diablo meteorite fragment (formerly) displayed at Verkamp's, Grand Canyon. [*NOTE:* Presently at Lowell Observatory, Flagstaff.]

Delo, David M.

2004 21.7679 [Reminiscence.] *In: GSA GeoTales I : memories from GSA members : Volume 1.* Boulder, Colorado: Geological Society of America Foundation, p. 71.

► "1927—A group of geology students from University of Kansas walked down to Angel Creek (Grand Canyon), camped, walked out next a.m. Moonlight so bright we read newspaper." (ENTIRE ITEM) (Bright Angel Creek.)

DeLong, David

2009 *21.7013* "In six days". *The Advocate of Truth* (The Church of God (7th Day), Salem, West Virginia), 59(5) (November 23): 10-13.

► Table of Contents adds subtitle, "This literal timeline accounts for the biblical Creation." Grand Canyon, see pp. 12-13.

Delsuc, Frédéric; Kuch, Melanie; Gibb, Gillian C.; Karpinski, Emil; Hackenberger, Dirk; Szpak, Paul; Martínez, Jorge G.; Mead, Jim I.; McDonald, H. Gregory; MacPhee, Ross D. E.; Billet, Guillaume; Hautier, Lionel; AND Poinar, Henrik N.

2019 21.7807 Ancient mitogenomes reveal the evolutionary history and biogeography of sloths. *Current Biology*, 29, doi:10.1016/j.cub.2019.05.043, 12 pp. + Supplementary Information online, 14 pp.

► Data include Rampart Cave *Nothrotheriops shastense*. "Annotated mitogenomes have been deposited in GenBank: MK903494-MK903503 and the corresponding raw Illumina reads in the European Nucleotide Archives: PRJEB32380. Additional data, including capture bait sequences, alignments, and trees can be retrieved from zenodo.org (https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.2658746)."

Demarais, Bruce D.

1988 21.848 Paleodrainage patterns along an ancestral Colorado Plateau margin as inferred from distribution of modern fishes [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 20(7): A148.

Dement, Jack, AND Dake, H. C.

1948 21.849 *Handbook of uranium minerals.* Portland, Oregon: Mineralogist Publishing Co., 96 pp.

► See Hacks Canyon, pp. 10-11.

Demhardt, Imre Josef

2011 21.5690 Friedrich Wilhelm von Egloffstein, the Ives-expedition to the Grand Canyon (1857-58), and the first shaded relief maps of a portion of the United States. *In: 25th International Cartographic Conference, Paris, Proceedings, 3-8 July 2011*, paper CO-453, [5] pp.

2012 21.5725 "*An approximation to a bird's eye view, and is intelligible to every eye [. . .]*". Friedrich Wilhelm von Egloffstein, the exploration of the American West, and its first relief shaded maps. *In:* Liebenberg, Elri, and Demhardt, Imre Josef (eds.), *History of Cartography : International Symposium of the ICA Commission, 2010.* Heidelberg, Dordrecht, London, and New York: Springer, pp. 57-74. (Volume series: Lecture Notes in Geoinformation and Cartography, 6; Subseries: Publications of the International Cartographic Association (ICA).) [Square brackets and ellipsis are part of title.]

2013 21.6778 Die Pionierkarten des Colorado River in Schummerungsmanier von Friedrich Wilhelm von Egloffstein. *Cartographica Helvetica* (Fachzeitschrift für Kartengeschichte) (Schweizerische Gesellschaft für Kartographie, Arbeitsgruppe Geschichte der Kartographie) (Murten), (47): 13-26. [In German.]

Denison, R. H.

1951 21.850 Late Devonian fresh-water fishes from the western United States. *Fieldiana—Geology*, 11: 221-261.

Denniston, Rhawn

1999 21.851 Geology of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Rachowiecki, Rob, *Southwest.* Melbourne, Oakland, London, and Paris: Lonely Planet Publications, 2nd ed., pp. 430-431.

Denniston, Rhawn, AND Denniston, Jennifer Rasin

2008 21.4466 Le Grand Canyon prend un coup de vieux. *La Recherche* (Société d'Éditions Scientifiques, Paris), 39(425): 52. [In French.]

Denton, William

1882 21.4996 *Our planet, its past and future : or, Lectures on geology.* Wellesley, Massachusetts: Denton Publishing Co., 344 pp.

► See p. 275. *NOTE*: "Grand Canyon" used in reference to canyon on Canadian River 250 feet deep; and "In some places on the Colorado, [canyons] are more than a mile deep,—a thousand feet in solid granite." (ENTIRE NOTE)

DePaolo, Donald J.

1981 21.852 Neodymium isotopes in the Colorado Front Range and crust-mantle evolution in the Proterozoic. *Nature* (London), 291: 193-196.

Depéret, Charles

1906 21.5043 L'apparition de la vie sur le globe. *La Revue du Mois* (Paris), 2(7) (July 10): 37-51. [Cover for this number specifies "1re Année, No 7" and also indicates, "Tome II—Première Livraison". Cataloger's note in copy seen indicates "Annee 1, v. 2".] [In French.]

► See pp. 45-46, regarding the Precambrian of Grand Canyon (after Walcott).

1907 21.4978 *Les transformations du monde animal.* Paris: Ernest Flammarion, 360 pp. (Bibliothèque de Philosophie scientifique.) [Numerous reprintings and imprints, also in translation.] [In French.]

► See pp. 341-343.

1909 21.6218 *The transformations of the animal world.* London: Kegan Paul, Trench, Trübner and Co., Ltd., 360 pp. (International Scientific Series [F. Legge, ed.], Volume 94.)

► See pp. 330-332.

1909 21.6219 *The transformations of the animal world.* New York: D. Appleton and Co., 360 pp. (The International Scientific Series.) [See pp. 330-332.]

1909 21.6222 *Die Umbildung der Tierwelt. Eine Einführung in die Entwicklungsgeschichte auf palaeontologischer Grundlage.* (Richard N. Wegner, translator.) Stuttgart: E. Schweizerbart, 330 pp. [In German.]

► Translation of *The Transformations of the Animal World.* See pp. 307-309.

1912 21.6220 *Превращения животнаго мира* [*Prevrashcheniya zhivotnago mira*]. (A. A. Borsiak, translator.) Petrograd: Тип. М. Стасюлевича [Tip. M. Stasiyulevicha], 269 pp. [In Russian.]

► Translation of *The Transformations of the Animal World.*

1980 21.6221 *The transformations of the animal world.* New York: Arno Press, 360 pp.

► Facsimile reprint of 1909 London ed. (ITEM NO. 21.6218).

DeRosa, Tom

2003 *21.4624* *Evidence for creation : intelligent answers for open minds.* Fort Lauderdale, Florida: Coral Ridge Ministries, 77 pp.

2007 *21.4625* Grand Canyon: Monument to the flood. *Creationist Newsletter* (Creation Studies Institute, Fort Lauderdale, Florida), (October): 1-3.

► Excerpt from *Evidence for Creation* (DeRosa, 2003, ITEM NO. 21.4624).

---

deSaussure, Raymond E.

1956 21.853 Remains of the California condor in Arizona caves. *Plateau*, 29: 44-45.

deSaussure, Raymond E., AND Lange, Arthur

1955 21.854 The solution of speleothems. *Cave Studies*, (8) (January): 35-57.

Desor, E.

1866 21.8548 Remarques sur l'orographie comparée. *Société des Sciences Naturelles de Neuchatel, Bulletin*, 7(2): 285-290. [In French.]

► "Extrait d'une lettre à M. l'Abbé Stoppani, du 21 février 1866." See pp. 289-290: "Les *Cannons* de l'Amérique, dont Rio Colorado offre de si magnifiques exemples, sont des érosions de cette espèce à travers des collines ou plateaux, provoquées peut-être par quelque fissure antérieure; mais ici d'est en général l'affouillement qui l'emporte sur la brisure. Lorsque ces affouillements ont lieu dans la molasse, ils portent en Savoie le nom de *nants*." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Desyatnyk, V. V. [Десятник, В. В.]

2014 21.8138 Методика побудови палеогеографічних карт за допомогою ГІС: MapInfo Profesional і Vertical Maper [*sic*] [Metodyka pobudovy paleoheohrafichnykh kart za dopomohoyu HIS: MapInfo Profesional i Vertical Maper [*sic*]] [Methods of constructing paleogeographic maps using GIS: MapInfo Professional and Vertical Mapper]. *Природа Західного Полісся та прилеглих територій* (Розділ І. Географія) (Східноєвропейський національний університет імені Лесі Українки, Луцьк, Україна) [Pryroda Zakhidnoho Polissya ta prylehlykh terytoriy (Rozdyil I. Heohrafiya) (Skhidnoyevropeys'kyy natsional'nyy universytet imeni Lesi Ukrayinky, Luts'k, Ukrayina)] [Nature of Western Polissya and Adjacent Territories (Section I. Geography) (Lesia Ukrainka East European National University, Lutsk, Ukraine)], (11): 45-51. [In Ukrainian.]

► See p. 46, brief reference to the work of "Ron Blakey", cited as *Ancient Landscapes of the Colorado Plateau (Grand Canyon)* [*sic*]; see Blakey and Ranney (2008, ITEM NO. 21.4365).

Dewar, Douglas

1957 21.4980 *The transformist illusion.* Murfreesboro, Tennessee: Dehoff Publications, 306 pp.

► See p. 24, notice of *Brooksella canyonensis* from the Precambrian of Grand Canyon.

DeWitt, Ed H.

1980 21.855 *Geology and geochronology of the Halloram Hills, southeastern California, and implications concerning Mesozoic tectonics of the southwestern Cordillera.* Doctoral dissertation, Pennsylvania State University, 317 pp.

Dexter, Leland R.

2010 21.4703 Grand Canyon: The puzzle of the Colorado River. *In:* Migoń, Piotr (ed.), *Geomorphological landscapes of the world.* Dordrecht, Heidelberg, London, and New York: Springer Science+Business Media B.V., pp. 49-58.

DeYoung, Don

2005 *21.4859* *Thousands . . . not billions : challenging an icon of evolution, questioning the age of the earth.* Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, 190 pp. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Creationist perspective.

Di Giambattista, C. D.

1952 21.857 Regional stratigraphy of Four Corners area. *In: Geological symposium of the Four Corners region*. [Durango, Colorado]: Four Corners Geological Society, pp. 5-9.

Di Paulo, William D.

1998 21.6299 Could the Grand Canyon Village area become part of a future landslide block? Some observations from remote sensing data. *GRSG Newsletter* (Geological Remote Sensing Group, United Kingdom), (22) (April): 46-50.

Di Pietro, Lisa

2009 21.4537 Illustrating change; geologists Wayne Ranney and Ron Blakey depict the history of our landscape. *Flagstaff Live!*, 15(2) (January 8-14): 12-13.

Diamond, Charles W.; Dehler, Carol M.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; AND Lyons, Timothy W.

2015 21.6809 The Neoproterozoic Chuar Group: A unique window into the coevolution of life and environment in a restricted marine setting [ABSTRACT]. *In: Astrobiology Science Conference 2015 : Habitability, Habitable Worlds, and Life : June 15-19, 2015, Chicago, Illinois*. Houston, Texas: Lunar and Planetary Institute, abstract 7512.

► Cover for program volume: *Astrobiology Science Conference 2015 : Habitability, Habitable Worlds, and Life : AbSciCon2015 : Program of Technical Sessions : June 15-19, 2015, Chicago, Illinois*, with imprints for Universities Space Research Association, and Lunar and Planetary Institute. Program volume: LPI Contribution No. 1842.

2015 21.6808 Restricted marine deposition in the Neoproterozoic Chuar Group [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2015 Goldschmidt Conference, Prague, CZ, August 16-21, 2015 : abstracts*, p. 728.

Dice, Lee R.

1932 21.858 Notes on *Hypolagus browni* and *Lepus benjamini*, fossil hares from the Pleistocene of Arizona. *Michigan Academy of Science, Papers*, 16: 379-382.

Dickas, Albert B., AND Mudrey, M. G., Jr.

1992 21.859 The Lake Superior Oronto Group, a middle Proterozoic exploration model for the late Proterozoic Chuar Group of the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, (April): 574.

Dickens, Harry [*pseudonym*][48]

2016 *21.7345* The "Great Unconformity" and associated geochemical evidence for Noahic Flood erosion. *Journal of Creation*, 30(1): 8-10.

---

[48] The admission of pseudonymous authorship is given in Dickens and Snelling (2008, ITEM NO. 21.5870): "Harry Dickens (pseudonym) is working as a geologist for a government department in Australia." (p. 72). In later

2017 *21.8637* Colossal water flows during early Creation Week and early Flood. *Answers Research Journal*, 10:221-235.

2018 *21.7736* North American Precambrian geology—a proposed Young Earth biblical model. *In:* Whitmore, John H. (Editorial Board Chairman), *Proceedings of the Eighth International Conference on Creationism, July 29-August 1, 2018, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, USA.* Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: Creation Science Fellowship, Inc., pp. 389-403.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 392, 398.

Dickens, Harry [pseudonym]**, AND Snelling, Andrew A.**

2008 *21.5870* Precambrian geology and the Bible: a harmony. *Journal of Creation*, 22(1): 65-72.

► Grand Canyon noted *in passing*, p. 71. See also commentary by Carl R. Froede, Jr., 22(3): 40-41 (2008, ITEM NO. 21.5871).

2015 *21.7333* Terrestrial vertebrates dissolved near Flood fountains. *Answers Research Journal*, 8: 437-447.

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 441.

Dickinson, Curtis

1989 *21.5763* Evidence missing. *In:* Panorama [SECTION]. *The Witness* (Lubbock, Texas), 29(7) (July): [unpaginated].

► Brief summary regarding unconformities in Grand Canyon based on item by Clifford Burdick in "*Bible-Science Newsletter*, 4/15/68". Creationist perspective.

Dickinson, William R.

1986 21.860 Arizona tectonics through geologic time. *In:* Beatty, Barbara, and Wilkinson, P. A. K. (eds.), Frontiers in geology and ore deposits of Arizona and the Southwest. *Arizona Geological Society, Digest 16*, pp. 3-4.

1989 21.861 Paleogene paleotectonics and paleogeography along the Rocky Mountain corridor (USA [ABSTRACT]). *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 21(5): 72-73.

1989 21.862 Tectonic setting of Arizona through geologic time. *In:* Jenney, J. P., and Reynolds, S. J. (eds.), Geologic evolution of Arizona. *Arizona Geological Society, Digest 17*, pp. 1-16.

2010 21.5401 Bidahochi paleogeography and incision of the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: CR_Evolution_2: Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System II Workshop: May 24-26, 2010, Flagstaff, Arizona*, 4 pp.

---

publications the name is not admitted as being a pseudonym—in Dickens (2017, ITEM NO. 21.8637), for example, they are listed as "Independent Scholar, Australia".

2011 21.5541 Bidahochi paleogeography and incision of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Beard, L. Sue, Karlstrom, Karl E., Young, Richard A., and Billingsley, George H. (eds.), CRevolution 2—Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System, workshop abstracts; May 24-26, 2010, U.S. Geological Survey, Flagstaff, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2011-1210*, pp. 81-87.

2013 21.5951 Rejection of the lake spillover model for initial incision of the Grand Canyon, and discussion of alternatives. *Geosphere*, 9(1) (February): 1-20.

2018 21.7729 Notes on the Cretaceous and Laramide of the Colorado Plateau. *Arizona Geological Survey, Contributed Report CR-18-G*, [34] pp. (Introduction by Jon Spencer.)

► A posthumous publication comprising unpublished illustrated notes.

2018 21.7730 Tectonosedimentary relations of Pennsylvanian to Jurassic strata on the Colorado Plateau. (Preface by Jon Spencer.) *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 533*, 184 pp.

Dickinson, William R., AND Gehrels, G. E.

2003 21.5354 U-Pb ages of detrital zircons from Permian and Jurassic eolian sandstones of the Colorado Plateau, USA: Paleogeographic implications. *Sedimentary Geology*, 163: 29-66.

► See also: Dickinson, William R., Gehrels, George E., and Marzolf, John E., 2010, "Detrital zircons from fluvial Jurassic strata of the Michigan basin: Implications for the transcontinental Jurassic paleoriver hypothesis: Reply", *Geology Forum* (Geological Society of America), (December): e229; which includes data from the Coconino Sandstone in Grand Canyon, in response to the comment by Bennison, K. C., and Knapp, J. P., 2010, "Detrital zircons from fluvial Jurassic strata of the Michigan basin: Implications for the transcontinental Jurassic paleoriver hypothesis: Comment", *Geology*, doi:10.1130/G31436C.1.

Dickinson, William R., AND Synder, W. S.

1978 21.863 Plate tectonics of the Laramide orogeny. *In:* Matthews, V., III (ed.), Laramide folding associated with basement block faulting in the western United States. *Geological Society of America, Memoir 151*, pp. 355-366.

Dickinson, William R.; Gehrels, George E.; AND Marzolf, John E.

2010 21.5358 Detrital zircons from fluvial Jurassic strata of the Michigan basin: Implications for the transcontinental Jurassic paleoriver hypothesis: Reply. *Geology Forum* (Geological Society of America), (December): e229.

► Includes data from the Coconino Sandstone in Grand Canyon, in response to the comment by Bennison, K. C., and Knapp, J. P., 2010, "Detrital zircons from fluvial Jurassic strata of the Michigan basin: Implications for the transcontinental Jurassic paleoriver hypothesis: Comment", *Geology*, doi:10.1130/G31436C.1.

Dickinson, William R.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Grove, Marty J.; Hanson, Andrew D.; Gehrels, George E.; Pecha, Mark; Cather, Steven M.; Crossey, Laura J.; Kimbrough, David L.; AND Muntean, Thomas

2013 21.6184 Detrital zircon evidence for and against flowage of an ancestral Miocene Colorado River into the Virgin depression [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 400.

Dickinson, William R.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Hanson, Andrew D.; Gehrels, George E.; Pecha, Mark; Cather, Steven M.; AND Kimbrough, David L.

2014 21.6941 Detrital-zircon U-Pb evidence precludes paleo-Colorado river sediment in the exposed Muddy Creek Formation of the Virgin River depression. *Geosphere*, 10(6): 1123-1138.

Diener, Carl

1886 21.5223 *Libanon. Grundlinien der physischen Geographie und Geologie von Mittel-Syrien.* Wien: Alfred Hölder, 412 pp. [In German.]

► See p. 133, brief discussion of Grand Canyon and Colorado River system.

1895 21.6239 Der geologische Bau der Sedimentärzone des Central-Himalaya zwischen Milam und dem Niti-Pass. *Kaiserlich-Königlichen Geologischen Reichsanstalt, Verhandlungen* (Wien), 1895(14) (November 19): 370-376. [In German.]

► See p. 370, remark concerning the author's studies at Grand Canyon shortly before, which entitle him to comment on the Silakank profile, that the Grand Canyon does offer one of the greatest places for stratigraphic study on earth.

Dietrich, R. V., AND Skinner, Brian J.

1990 21.864 *Gems, granites, and gravels : knowing and using rocks and minerals.* Cambridge, England: Cambridge University Press, 173 pp.

► See p. 72 and plate 51 (facing p. 55).

Dijkstra, S. J., AND Amerom, H. W. J. van

1988 21.865 *Fossilium catalogus. II: Plantae* (S. J. Dijkstra, ed.), *Pars 93. Filicales, Pteridospermae, Cycadales, incertae sedis. 2. Supplement. 48. Sph. nystroemii-Z.* Amsterdam: Kulger Publications, pp. 753-926. [Notations in German; volume title in Latin.]

► Strictly taxonomic. See pp. 800-801, 908-909.

Diller, J. S. [Diller, Joseph Silas]

1898 21.866 The educational series of rock specimens collected and distributed by the United States Geological Survey. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 150*, 400 pp.

► See plate 12, illustrative figure only; and see specimen no. 98.

1911 21.867 The types, modes of occurrence, and important deposits of asbestos in the United States. *In:* Hayes, C. W., and Lindgren, Waldemar (geologists in charge), Contributions to economic geology (short papers and preliminary reports), 1910. Part I.—Metals and nonmetals except fuels. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 470*, pp. 505-524.

► See "Second Mode of Occurrence—Asbestos of the Grand Canyon, Arizona", pp. 516-519.

1911 21.4431 Major Clarence Edward Dutton. *Seismological Society of America, Bulletin*, 1: 137-142.

1911 21.5605 Asbestos. *In: Mineral resources of the United States : calendar year 1909 : Part II—Nonmetals.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 721-729.

► See "Arizona", p. 728.

1912 21.4890 Asbestos. *In: Mineral resources of the United States : calendar year 1911 : Part II—Nonmetals.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Geological Survey (U.S. Government Printing Office), pp. 995-1001.

► See "Arizona", p. 997.

1913 21.4884 Memoir of Clarence Edward Dutton. *In:* Hovey, Edmund Otis (secretary), Proceedings of the twenty-fifth annual meeting of the Geological Society of America, held at New Haven, Connecticut, December 28, 29, 30, and 31, 1912. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 24: 10-18.

1918 21.4928 Asbestos, what it is and does for us. *Tractor and Gas Engine Review*, 11(4) (April): 10-11.

1918 21.7232 Reclamation and asbestos in Arizona. *Reclamation Record*, 9(12) (December): 571-572.

► Focuses on the Salt River area, but map also depicts "Hance Asbestos Mining Co." and "W. W. Bass Prospects" in Grand Canyon.

1919 21.868 Arizona. *In:* McCaskey, H. D., and Burchard, E. F., Our mineral supplies. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 666*, pp. 51-54.

► See p. 52.

1921 21.5988 Asbestos. *In: Mineral resources of the United States, 1918. Part II—Nonmetals.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 545-556.

► Grand Canyon, pp. 545-546; Hance and Bass asbestos claims.

DiMichele, William A., AND Aronson, Richard B.

1992 21.3724 The Pennsylvanian-Permian vegetational transition: A terrestrial analogue to the onshore-offshore hypothesis. *Evolution*, 46(3): 807-824.

► Includes Hermit Shale.

DiMichele, William A.; Chaney, Dan S.; Nelson, W. John; Lucas, Spencer G.; Looy, Cindy V.; Quick, Karen; AND Wang, Jun

2006 21.7092 A low diversity, seasonal tropical landscape dominated by conifers and peltasperms: Early Permian Abo Formation, New Mexico. *Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology*, 145: 249-273.

► Includes comparative *Supaia* material from the Hermit Shale of Grand Canyon (reproduced from White, 1929), pp. 259, 262, and see 266, 271.

DiMichele, William A.; Lucas, Spencer G.; Chaney, Dan S.; Donovan, Michael P.; Kerp, Hans; Koll, Rebecca A.; AND Looy, Cindy V.

2018 21.8721 Early Permian flora, Doña Ana Mountains, southern New Mexico, with special consideration of taxonomic issues and arthropod damage. *In:* Lucas, S. G., and Sullivan, R. M. (eds.), Fossil Record 6. *New Mexico Museum of Natural History and Science, Bulletin 79*, pp. 165-205.

► Includes remarks on the Hermit Shale flora of Grand Canyon. Under discussion of *Auritofolia anomala* (D. White), a lectotype is designated (pp. 183, 187) for the basionym *Supai anomala* D. White from the Hermit Shale of Grand Canyon—USNM 324583 (White, 1929, Pl. 21, fig. 1; figured by DiMichele *et al.*, Figs. 14A, B). See "Morphology of *Supaia anomala* Syntypes" (pp. 182-182, including Figs. 15, 16), which includes some taxonomic redescriptions. The Hermit Shale flora is also noted on pp. 186-187, 199-200.

Dino Lady [*pseudonym*]

2015 21.6690 Did you know? *Harrisburg Views* (Harrisburg Estates Owners Association, Hurricane, Utah), (April): [unpaginated].

► General remarks regarding the Hurricane fault, and Grand Canyon.

DIR Exploration, Inc.

2009 21.6957 (WITH Takara Resources, Inc.)
Draft Environmental Assessment : Kaibab JV Exploration Drilling Program, Tusayan Ranger District, Kaibab National Forest, Coconino County, Arizona. [Palisade, Colorado]: [DIR Exploration, Inc.], 184 pp.

► Kaibab Joint Venture program. Hydrological and water-quality studies.

Dixon, Jacqueline E.; Dixon, T. H.; Bell, D. R.; AND Malservisi, R.

2004 21.4492 Lateral variation in upper mantle viscosity: role of water. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, 222: 451-467.

Dobberpul, D., AND DeRemer, F.

2008 *21.8148* The pre-Flood/Flood boundary in the Grand Canyon: Clarification of a Barnhart reference. *Creation Matters* (Creation Research Society), 13(3) (May/June): 6.

► Pertains to to Barnhart (2008, ITEM NO. 21.8146), which in turn was a comment on the article by Froede and Oard (2007, ITEM NO. 21.4718).

Dockall, James Allan

1980 21.869 *Petrology and sedimentary facies of Redwall Limestone (Mississippian) of Uinta Mountains, Utah and Colorado.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Iowa, 440 pp.

Dockery, W. Lyle

1972 21.871 Pioneer geologists of the American West. *In:* Mallory, William Wyman (ed.-in-chief), *Geologic atlas of the Rocky Mountain region.* Denver: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, pp. 13-22.

Dodge, Matt

1978 21.872 (WITH John W. McKlveen)
Hogan's Orphan Mine. *True West*, (November/December): 5-10, 40, 42.

Doe, Michael F.; Daniel, Christopher G.; Jones, James V.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; AND Holland, Mark E.

2019 21.7898 Tracing Proterozoic basin evolution across Arizona utilizing multidimensional scaling to evaluate relative provenance patterns [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 279-4 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/339319).

Doell, Richard R.

1955 21.873 *Remanent magnetism in sediments.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Berkeley.

1955 21.874 Palaeomagnetic study of rocks from the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River. *Nature* (London), 176: 1167.

Doelling, Hellmut H., AND Davis, Fitzhugh D.

1989 21.8223 (WITH sections on petroleum and carbon dioxide by Cynthia J. Brandt) The geology of Kane County, Utah; geology, mineral resources, geologic hazards. *Utah Geological and Mineral Survey, Bulletin 124*, 192 pp.

► In addition to stratigraphic occurrences of Grand Canyon formations, includes note of Chuar and Unkar Groups in the subsurface (p. 18).

Doerry, Armin W.

2014 21.6608 *Improving ISR radar utilization (how I quit blaming the user, and made the radar easier to use).* Albuquerque, New Mexico, and Livermore, California: Sandia National Laboratories, 28 pp. (SAND2014-16616.)

► See p. 10, plan and platform views of Grand Canyon. Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance radar platforms.

Dohm, James, AND Holm, Richard

1991 21.875 Analysis of faults and lineaments within San Francisco and Mormon volcanic fields of the southern Colorado Plateau, Arizona, via SLAR radar: Late Cenozoic volcanism and tectonism [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 26(Proceedings Supplement): 50-51.

Dohm, Paul W.; Gianniny, Gary L.; Weber, Jake R.; AND Tobin, Benjamin W.

2017 21.7304 Holier than thou? Dolomites in paradise: Matrix porosity development in the Redwall Limestone, Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 49(6), Session 182, doi:10.1130/abs/2017AM-307492.

Dohm, Paul W.; Weber, Jake R.; Gianniny, Gary L.; AND Tobin, Benjamin W.

2017 21.7550 Matrix porosity and desert seep communities in the R-aquifer; insights from the sequence stratigraphy and diagenesis of the Redwall Limestone, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 47-48.

Dominguez, Katherine, AND Scharfschwerdt, Peter

2011 21.5641 Paleomagnetic analysis of a basaltic intrusion from Milkweed Canyon, western Grand Canyon, AZ [ABSTRACT]. *In: The Fifth Annual GREAT Day, 4-12-11 : Geneseo Recognizing Excellence, Achievement and Talent.* Geneseo, New York: State University of New York, College at Geneseo, p. 32-33.

Donadini, Fabio; Pesonen, Lauri J.; Korhonen, Kimmo; Deutsch, Alex; AND Harlan, Stephen S.

2011 21.5482 Paleomagnetism and paleointensity of the 1.1 Ga old diabase sheets from central Arizona. *Geophysica*, 47(1/2): 3-30.

► Includes Grand Canyon data.

Donahue, Magdalena; Donahue, John; Karlstrom, Karl E.; AND Crossey, Laura J.

2013 21.6191 Field play: A geologic mobile application incorporating augmented reality field trips and location sensitive educational lessons for personalized, multifaceted, interactive geoscience education [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 504.

Donahue, Magdalena; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Aslan, Andres; Darling, Andy [Darling, Andrew L.]**; Granger, Darryl; Wan, Elmira; Dickinson, R. G.; AND Kirby, Eric**

2013 21.6433 Incision history of the Black Canyon of Gunnison, Colorado, over the past ~1 Ma inferred from dating of fluvial gravel deposits. *Geosphere*, 9 (August): 815-826.

Donahue, Magdalena; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Kelley, Shari A.; AND Ricketts, Jason W.

2013 21.6197 Multi-stage uplift of the Rocky Mountains: Using thermochronology data to unravel mechanisms and discrete episodes of uplift and intervening tectonic quiescence [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 635.

Donovan, Christine; Thompson, Kelcy; AND West, William

1992 21.876 Trace fossils. *In: Colorado River Investigations XI : July/August, 1992* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, James N. David, Frank B. Lojko, and Lawrence E. Stevens). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 156-167.

Donovan-Ealy, Patricia F., AND Hendricks, John D.

1992 21.877 Gravity and magnetic anomalies associated with Tertiary volcanism and a Proterozoic crustal boundary, Hopi Buttes volcanic field, Navajo Nation (Arizona [ABSTRACT]). *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 24(7): A82.

Doorninck, N. H. van

1930 21.8766 Sightseeing als geoloog in de Vereenigde Staten. *Mijnbouwkundige Vereeniging te Delft, Jaarboek*, 1929-1930: 202-230. [In Dutch.]

► See "Grand Canyon van den Colorado" (pp. 209-216) and photo, p. 205.

Dorsey, Rebecca J. [Dorsey, Becky]

2006 11.11433 Stratigraphy, tectonics, and basin evolution in the Anza-Borrego Desert region. *In:* Jefferson, George T., and Lindsay, Lowell (eds.), *Fossil treasures of the Anza-Borrego Desert.* San Diego: Sunbelt Publications, pp. 88-104.

2009 11.7333 Crustal recycling by surface processes along the Pacific-North America plate boundary: From the Colorado Plateau to the Salton Trough and Gulf of California [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 90(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract T33E-01.

2010 11.6763 Sedimentation and crustal recycling along an active oblique-rift margin: Salton Trough and northern Gulf of California. *Geology*, 38(5) (May): 443-446 + Data Repository item 2010120, 4 pp.

2010 11.2097 A sediment budget for the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In: CR_Evolution_2: Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System II Workshop: May 24-26, 2010, Flagstaff, Arizona*, 4 pp.

► Salton Trough.

2010 11.2104 Age of the oldest marine deposits in the northern Gulf of California and Salton Trough [ABSTRACT]. *In: CR_Evolution_2: Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System II Workshop: May 24-26, 2010, Flagstaff, Arizona*, 3 pp.

2011 11.2260 A preliminary sediment budget for the Colorado River. *In:* Beard, L. Sue, Karlstrom, Karl E., Young, Richard A., and Billingsley, George H. (eds.), CRevolution 2—Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System, workshop abstracts; May 24-26, 2010, U.S. Geological Survey, Flagstaff, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2011-1210*, pp. 88-92.

► Salton Trough.

2012 11.3983 Earliest delivery of sediment from the Colorado River to the Salton Trough at 5.3 Ma: evidence from Split Mountain Gorge. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Searching for the Pliocene: Southern exposures : California State University Desert Studies Center, The 2012 Desert Research Symposium, April 2012*. [No imprint], pp. 88-93.

Dorsey, Rebecca J., AND Bykerk-Kauffman, Ann

2015 11.15552 Early Pliocene hiatus in sand output by the Colorado River: Evidence from marine deposits in the Salton Trough, southern California [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2015 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 14-18 December*, Abstract EP33E-07.

Dorsey, Rebecca J., AND Janecke, Susanne U.

2002 11.10844 Late Miocene to Pleistocene west Salton detachment fault and basin evolution, southern California: New insights [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 34(7): Paper 111-2.

Dorsey, Rebecca J., AND Lazear, Gregory D.

2011 11.7272 Erosional mass balance for a transtensional orogen: From the Colorado Plateau to the Salton Trough and northern Gulf of California [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2011 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 5-9 December*, Abstract EP41D-0638.

2013 21.6278 A post-6 Ma sediment budget for the Colorado River. *Geosphere*, 9(4) (August): 781-791.

2013 11.7211 Feedbacks among rifting, erosion, lithospheric rupture, and crustal recycling: From the Colorado River to the Salton Trough and Gulf of California [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2013 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 9-13 December*, Abstract EP43E-02.

Dorsey, Rebecca J., AND Umhoefer, Paul J.

2010 11.7311 Influence of sediment input and plate-motion obliquity on basin development in the Gulf of California and Salton Trough [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2010 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 13-17 December*, Abstract T33C-2266.

Dorsey, Rebecca J.; Bennett, Scott E. K.; AND Housen, Bernard A.

2016 11.15551 Southern San Andreas fault slip history refined using Pliocene Colorado River deposits in the western Salton Trough [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2016 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 12-16 December*, Abstract T21B-2815.

Dorsey, Rebecca J.; Braga, Juan Carlos; Gardner, Kevin; McDougall, Kristin; AND O'Connell, Brennan

2019 11.17125 Evidence for marine re-flooding of the Lower Colorado River Valley after the river first ran through it: Upper bioclastic member (UBM) of the southern Bouse Formation [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 134-10 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/337613).

Dorsey, Rebecca J.; Crossey, Laura J.; Cohen, Andrew S.; Howard, Keith A.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Bright, Jordon; Homan, Mindy; McDougall, Kristin; AND Retallack, Gregory J.

2013 11.5287 Lake-estuary hypothesis for the Bouse Formation: New look at an old problem [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 253.

Dorsey, Rebecca J.; Fluette, Amy L.; Housen, Bernard A.; McDougall, Kristin A.; Janecke, Susanne U.; Axen, Gary J.; AND Shirvell, Catherine

2006 11.2278 Chronology of Late Miocene to Early Pliocene sedimentation at Split Mt. Gorge, western Salton Trough: Implications for development of the Pacific-North America plate boundary [ABSTRACT]. *In: Lithospheric Rupture in the Gulf of California-Salton Trough Region : MARGINS-RCL Workshop, Ensenada, Mexico, 9-13 January, 2006, Abstracts*, pp. 23-24. [Rupturing Continental Lithosphere.]

Dorsey, Rebecca J.; Fluette, Amy L.; McDougall, Kristin; Housen, Bernard A.; AND Janecke, Susanne U.

2005 11.10864 Terminal Miocene arrival of Colorado River sand in the Salton Trough, southern California: Implications for initiation of the lower Colorado River drainage [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 37(7): 109.

Dorsey, Rebecca J.; Fluette, Amy L.; McDougall, Kristin; Housen, Bernard A.; Janecke, Susanne U.; Axen, Gary J.; AND Shirvell, Catherine R.

2007 11.1235 Chronology of Miocene-Pliocene deposits at Split Mountain Gorge, southern California: A record of regional tectonics and Colorado River evolution. *Geology*, 35(1): 57-60 + Data Repository item 2007020, 7 pp.

Dorsey, Rebecca J.; Janecke, Susanne U.; Kirby, Stefan M.; Axen, Gary; AND Steely, Alexander N.

2004 11.1542 Pliocene lacustrine transgression in the western Salton Trough, southern California: Implications for regional tectonics and evolution of the Colorado River delta [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 36(5): 317.

Dorsey, Rebecca J.; Janecke, Susanne U.; Kirby, Stefan M.; McDougall, Kristin A.; AND Steely, Alexander N.

2005 11.17782 Pliocene evolution of the Lower Colorado River in the Salton Trough: Tectonic controls on paleogeography and the regional Borrego lake [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Reheis, Marith C. (ed.), Geologic and biotic perspectives on late Cenozoic drainage history of the southwestern Great Basin and lower Colorado River region: Conference Abstracts : April 12-15, 2005, Desert Studies Center, Zzyzx, California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2005-1404*, p. 13.

Dorsey, Rebecca J.; McDougall, Kristin; O'Connell, Brennan E.; Howard, Keith A.; Homan, Mindy B.; AND Bykerk-Kauffman, Ann

2016 11.10753 Punctuated sediment discharge during early evolution of the Colorado River: Evidence from regional stratigraphy and sedimentology [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 301-2, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-282565.

► Lower Colorado River corridor and Salton Trough.

Dorsey, Rebecca J.; O'Connell, Brennan E.; Gardner, Kevin K.; Homan, Mindy; Bennett, Scott E. K.; Thacker, Jacob O.; AND Darin, Michael H.

2021 11.18620 Tectonostratigraphic record of late Miocene-early Pliocene transtensional faulting in the Eastern California shear zone, southwestyern USA. *Geosphere*, 17P: https://doi.org/10.1130/GES02337.1, 25 pp.

Dorsey, Rebecca J.; O'Connell, Brennan E.; Homan, Mindy; AND Bennett, Scott E. K.

2017 11.17698 Influence of the Eastern California Shear Zone on deposition of the Mio-Pliocene Bourse Formation: insights from the Cibola area, Arizona. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *ECSZ does it : revisiting the Eastern California Shear Zone : California State*

University Desert Studies Center 2017 Desert Symposium field guide and proceedings : April 2017. [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Center, pp. 150-157.

Dorsey, Rebecca J.; O'Connell, Brennan E.; Homan, Mindy; AND Howard, Keith A.

2016 11.10956 Upper limestone of the southern Bouse Formation: evidence for unsteady origins of the Colorado River. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Going LOCO : investigations along the lower Colorado River : California State University Desert Studies Center, 2016 Desert Symposium Field Guide and Proceedings, April 2016.* [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Center, pp. 145-153. (Lower Colorado River Corridor.)

Dorsey, Rebecca J.; O'Connell, Brennan E.; McDougall, Kristin; AND Homan, Mindy B.

2018 11.13243 Punctuated sediment discharge during Early Pliocene birth of the Colorado River: Evidence from regional stratigraphy, sedimentology, and paleontology. *Sedimentary Geology*, 363: 1-33 + Supplementary Data online at http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0037073817302099?via%3Dihub, comprising Appendix A (http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0037073817302099?via%3Dihub#s0160, 3 Supplementary Data Files S1-S4 (PDF format) and 3 KMZ files from Google Maps showing locations of measured sections, field photos, and microfossil samples described in the article).

Dorsey, Rebecca J.; Umhoefer, Paul J.; Martin Barajas, Arturo; Oskin, Michael E.; AND Fletcher, J. M.

2013 11.7233 Influence of sedimentation on rift architecture, crustal composition, and lithospheric rupture in the Gulf of California and Salton Trough [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2013 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 9-13 December*, Abstract T12B-01.

Dott, Robert H., Jr.

1990 21.3949 The American countercurrent—Eastward flow of geologists and their ideas in the late nineteenth century. *Earth Science History*, 9(2): 158-162.

Doubinger, Jeanne, AND Heyler, Daniel

1975 21.878 Nouveaux fossiles dans le Permien français. *Société Géologique de France, Bulletin*, Series 7, 17(6): 1176-1180. [In French.]

► Includes note of *Supaia* from the Hermit Shale.

Douglass, John C.

1999 21.6958 *Late Cenozoic landscape evolution study of the eastern Grand Canyon region.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 143 pp.

2010 21.5405 One Grand Canyon but four mechanisms: Was it antecedence, superimposition, overflow, or piracy? [ABSTRACT]. *In: CR_Evolution_2: Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System II Workshop: May 24-26, 2010, Flagstaff, Arizona*, 5 pp.

2011 21.5542 One Grand Canyon but four mechanisms—was it antecedence, superimposition, overflow, or piracy? *In:* Beard, L. Sue, Karlstrom, Karl E., Young, Richard A., and Billingsley, George H. (eds.), CRevolution 2—Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System, workshop abstracts; May 24-26, 2010, U.S. Geological Survey, Flagstaff, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2011-1210*, pp. 93-98.

Douglass, John C., AND Gootee, Brian

2022 21.8406 Bidahochi or bust: Time to fill and spill the beans on this formation's importance to understanding the Colorado River and Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 54(5): abstract 253-6, https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2022AM-378835.

2024 21.8567 Discovery of beach sand, beachrock, and capping tufa on Balakai Mesa: Implications for the Bidahochi Formation and the overflow origin of the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Geological Survey, Open-File Report 24-02*, 9 pp.

Douglass, John C., AND Meek, Norman

2000 21.3612 Lake-overflow, an alternative hypothesis for Grand Canyon incision and development of the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Young, Richard A. (coordinator, preparer), *Abstracts for a working conference on the Cenozoic geologic evolution of the Colorado River system and the erosional chronology of the Grand Canyon region : June 7-9, 2000, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [Geneseo, New York: State University of New York at Geneseo], pp. 15-17.

► Young's note: "Many of the abstracts contained in this volume are preliminary, *unreviewed* working documents and should not be cited as formal references in other research papers."

Douglass, John C., AND Schmeeckle, Mark

2007 21.6959 Analogue modeling of transverse drainage mechanisms. *Geomorphology*, 84 (February 15): 22-43.

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*, pp. 24, 30, 35-36.

Douglass, John C.; Gootee, Brian F.; Dallegge, Todd; Jeong, A.; Seong, Y. B.; AND Yu, B. Y.

2020 21.8141 Evidence for the overflow origin of the Grand Canyon. *Geomorphology*, 369(107361), https://doi.org/10.1016/j.geomorph.2020.107361, 16 pp. + Supplementary Data online.

Douglass, John C.; Meek, Norman; Dorn, Ronald I.; AND Schmeeckle, Mark W.

2009 21.5032 A criteria-based methodology for determining the mechanism of transverse drainage development, with application to the southwestern United States. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 121(3/4): 586-598 + Data Repository item 2008163, [155] pp. [including blank pages] and link to audiovisual posting on GSA website.

Downie, C.

1969 21.879 Appendix. Palynology of the Chuaria shales of the Grand Canyon. *From:* Ford, T. D., *et al.*, Preliminary report of the Chuar Group, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Baars, Donald L. (ed.), Geology and natural history of the Grand Canyon region. *Four Corners Geological Society, 5th Field Conference, Guidebook*, pp. 121-122.

Doyle, James A.

1978 21.5768 Origin of angiosperms. *Annual Review of Ecology and Systematics*, 9: 365-392.

► See p. 382, brief note of Permian callipterids, based in part on the paper by S. Mamay (1971, ITEM NO. 21.2024).

Draut, Amy E.

2005 21.4062 Science update: Instrument stations monitoring weather and eolian sand transport. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(1) (Spring): 25.

2008 21.4359 What is that? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(2) (Summer): 6.

► Installation by U.S. Geological Survey of new solar-powered weather stations that also will measure eolian sand transport at sites along the Colorado River.

2009 21.7877 Blowing in the wind. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(1) (Spring): 12.

► Aeolian reshaping of sand bars.

2011 21.5721 Vegetation and substrate properties of aeolian dune fields in the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2011-1195*, 16 pp., 28 tables.

2012 21.7878 Effects of river regulation on aeolian landscapes, Colorado River, southwestern USA. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 117(F2) (June): F02022, doi:10.1029/2011JF002329, 22 pp.

► Study areas in Marble and Grand Canyons, Arizona, and Cataract Canyon, Utah.

Draut, Amy E., AND Fairley, Helen

NO DATE 21.6384 *Studying changes in upland landscapes and archaeological sites.* U.S. Geological Survey, 2 pp. [2014.] [Fact sheet.]

Draut, Amy E., AND Rubin, David M.

2005 21.4140 Measurements of wind, aeolian sand transport, and precipitation in the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon, Arizona—November 2003 to December 2004. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2005-1309*, 70 pp.

2005 21.7879 Investigating effects of the November 2004 high-flow release from Glen Canyon Dam on aeolian sand-transport rates in the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon, AZ [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 35.

2005 21.7880 Investigating effects of the November 2004 high-flow release from Glen Canyon Dam on aeolian sand-transport rates in the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*, p. 41.

2005 21.7881 Investigating effects of the November 2004 high-flow release from Glen Canyon Dam on aeolian sand-transport rates in the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 86(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H53D-0495.

2006 21.4141 Measurements of wind, aeolian sand transport, and precipitation in the Colorado River Corridor, Grand Canyon, Arizona; January 2005 to January 2006. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2006-1188*, 88 pp.

2007 21.4193 The role of aeolian sediment in the preservation of archaeological sites in the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon, Arizona: Final report on research activities, 2003-2006. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2007-1001*, [141] pp.

2008 21.6647 The role of aeolian sediment in the preservation of archaeological sites along the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, and Sogge, Mark K. (eds.), *The Colorado Plateau III : integrating research and resources management for effective conservation.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 331-350.

2008 21.7254 The role of eolian sediment in the preservation of archeologic sites along the Colorado River corridor in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1756*, 71 pp.

2010 21.7882 Effects of river regulation on aeolian landscapes, Grand Canyon National Park, USA [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2010 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 13-17 December*, Abstract H43D-1283.

2015 21.6796 The role of aeolian sediment in the preservation of archaeological sites along the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, p. 136.

Draut, Amy E.; Andrews, Timothy; Fairley, Helen C.; AND Brown, Christopher R.

2009 21.7883 2007 weather and aeolian sand-transport data from the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2009-1098*, 110 pp.

Draut, Amy E.; Collins, B. D.; Fairley, Helen C.; AND Rubin, David M.

2009 21.7884 Postdam evolution of aeolian landscapes in the Colorado River corridor through Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, USA [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 90(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract EP21A-0571.

Draut, Amy E.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Fairley, Helen C.; AND Brown, Christopher R.

2008 21.7885 Aeolian reworking of sediment deposits from the March 2008 Grand Canyon high-flow experiment [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 78-79.

Draut, Amy E.; Rubin, David M.; Dierker, Jennifer L.; Fairley, Helen C.; Griffiths, Ronald E.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Hunter, Ralph E.; Kohl, Keith; Leap, Lisa M.; Nials, Fred L.; Topping, David J.; AND Yeatts, Michael

2005 21.4107 Sedimentology and stratigraphy of the Palisades, lower Comanche, and Arroyo Grande areas of the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2005-5072*, 68 pp.

Draut, Amy E.; Rubin, David M.; Dierker, Jennifer L.; Fairley, Helen C.; Hunter, Ralph E.; Leap, Lisa M.; Nials, Fred L.; Topping, David J.; AND Yeatts, Michael

2004 21.4584 Sedimentology and stratigraphy of three archaeologically significant areas of the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 36(5): 514.

Draut, Amy E.; Rubin, David M.; Fairley Helen C.; AND Melis, Theodore S.

2004 21.7886 Predictive tools for evaluating aeolian sediment redistribution after experimental floods: Monitoring studies in the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 85(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H53B-1246.

Draut, Amy E.; Rubin, David M.; AND Melis, Theodore S.

2005 21.7887 The role of aeolian sediment transport in the preservation of archaeological sites, Grand Canyon: Developing criteria for evaluating dam impact [ABSTRACT]. *In: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Geomorphology Symposium 2005 Abstracts*.

Draut, Amy E.; Sondossi, Hoda A.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Andrews, Timothy; Fairley, Helen C.; Brown, Christopher R.; AND Vanaman, Karen M.

2009 21.7888 2008 weather and aeolian sand-transport data from the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2009-1190*, 98 pp.

Drayton, Richard Hay

1893 21.880 Dynamical geology of the Grand Cañon. *Californian Illustrated Magazine*, 4 (June): 18-22.

Dresher, William H.

1976 21.881 (SECTION ED.) Arizona's potential energy resources and their availability. *In:* M. Ellen Hale (ed.), *Arizona energy : a framework for I.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 43-107.

Dresser, John A.

1913 21.5692 Preliminary report on the serpentine and associated rocks of southern Quebec. *Canada Department of Mines, Memoir 22*, 103 pp.

► See under "Deposits of the Thetford Type", pp. 64-65, references to Grand Canyon asbestos deposits.

[Dresser, John A.]

1915 21.6630 Asbestos in southern Quebec. *In:* Discussions of papers presented at the Pittsburgh meeting, October, 1914. *American Institute of Mining Engineers, Transactions*, 50: 954-963.

► See comments by D. T. Day and W. Lindgren (p. 862): "D. T. Day.—What has become of the deposit of asbestos in the bottom of the Bright Angel trail in the Grand Canyon. [*sic*] [¶] W. Lindgren, Boston, Mass.—It is still there, I have no doubt, but the question is to get it away from there." (ENTIRE NOTE) This was a general question and response; Dresser's paper does not mention the Grand Canyon deposit. *The reference to the locality at the bottom of Bright Angel Trail is in error.*

1915 21.6631 Asbestos in southern Quebec. Discussion of the paper of John A. Dresser, presented at the Pittsburgh meeting, October, 1914 and printed in *Bulletin* No 93, September, 1914, pp. 2267 to 2274. *American Institute of Mining Engineers, Bulletin*, (100) (April): 861-863.

► See in Discussion, comments by D. T. Day and W. Lindgren (p. 962): "D. T. Day.—What has become of the deposit of asbestos in the bottom of the Bright Angel trail in the Grand Canyon. [*sic*] [¶] W. Lindgren, Boston, Mass.—It is still there, I have no doubt, but the question is to get it away from there." (ENTIRE NOTE) This was a general question and response; Dresser's paper does not mention the Grand Canyon deposit. *The reference to the locality at the bottom of Bright Angel Trail is in error.*

Drewes, Harald

1978 21.882 The Cordilleran orogenic belt between Nevada and Chihuahua. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 89: 641-657.

1991 21.883 Description and development of the Cordilleran orogenic belt in the southwestern United States and northern Mexico. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1512*, 92 pp., 2 plates in pocket.

Drummond-Harris, Linda

2016 21.8628 The Grand Canyon. *Bath Geological Society, Journal* (Bath, England), (35): 14-16.

► Review of Grand Canyon stratigraphy, following a visit to the canyon.

Dryer, Charles Redway

1900 21.4901 How to use the new geographies.—V. *The Inland Educator* (Terre Haute, Indiana), 10(3) (April): 111-115.

1901 21.884 *Lessons in physical geography.* New York: American Book Co., 430 pp.

► See Chapter 6, "The Colorado River system", pp. 81-91.

Dryer, James D.

1994 21.4467 *Late Pleistocene vegetation change at Stanton's Cave, Colorado River, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 102 pp.

Drygalski, Erich von

1915 21.885 Talübertiefung im Grand Cañon des Colorado. *In: Memorial volume of the Transcontinental Excursion of 1912 of the American Geographical Society of New York.* New York: American Geographical Society, pp. 343-348. [In German.]

Du, Rulin, AND Tian, Lifu [杜汝霖; 田立富]

1985 21.7391 燕山青白口系娶親藻義意鳳山藻厲的; 友現和初步研究 [Yànshān qīng zì kǒu xì qǔqīn zǎo yì yì fèng shān zǎo lì de; yǒu xiàn hé chūbù yánjiū]. Discovery and preliminary study of mega-alga *Longfengshania* from the Quinbaikou System of the Yanshan Mountain area. 地质学报 [Dìzhí xuébào] *Acta Geologica Sinica*, 1985(3): 183-190, 2 plates. [In Chinese, with bilingual titles and abstract.]

► Includes references to *Chuaria* in the U.S., with Grand Canyon citations.

Duan, Chenghua

1985 21.886 The earliest Cambrian vase-shaped microfossils of Fangxian County, Hubei Province. *Tianjin Institute of Geology and Mineral Resources, Chinese Academy of Geological Sciences, Bulletin*, (13): 87-107, 3 plates. [In Chinese, with bilingual title and abstract.]

► Includes references to *Chuaria* [not a vase-shaped fossil] in Grand Canyon.

DuBois, Robert L.

1964 21.887 Virtual geomagnetic pole positions for North America and their suggested paleolatitudes. *Arizona Geological Society, Digest 7*, pp. 35-51.

2008 21.6618 Geomagnetic results, secular variation, and archaeomagnetic chronology, United States and Mesoamerica, including archaeomagnetic data and time assignments. *Oklahoma Geological Survey, Special Publication 2008-2*, 353 pp.

► Grand Canyon archaeological-site data, pp. 33-35.

DuBois, Susan M., AND Smith, Ann W.

1980 21.888 Earthquakes causing damage in Arizona. *Fieldnotes* (Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology), 10(3): 4-6.

DuBois, Susan M.; Smith, Ann W.; Nye, Nan K.; AND Nowak, Thaddeus A., Jr.

1982 21.889 Arizona earthquakes, 1776-1980. *Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Bulletin 193*, 456 pp.

► Includes map by DuBois *et al.* (1982, ITEM NO. 24.60 in Part 24 of this bibliography).

Ducea, Mihai N.

2007 21.4340 Plume-related modification of the Colorado Plateau at 1.1 Ga—a recipe for making cratonic lithosphere [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 39(6): 201.

Duebendorfer, Ernest M.

1998 21.3613 (ED.) *Geologic excursions in northern and central Arizona : field trip guidebook for Geological Society of America Rocky Mountain Section meeting, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona, May 1998.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Department of Geology, 190 pp.

Duebendorfer, Ernest M., AND Simpson, David A.

1994 21.891 Kinematics and timing of Tertiary extension in the western Lake Mead region, Nevada. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 106: 1057-1073.

Duebendorfer, Ernest M.; Beard, L. Sue; AND Smith, Eugene I.

1995 21.892 Restoration of Miocene extension in the Lake Mead area, Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 26(7): A250.

1998 21.893 Restoration of Tertiary deformation in the Lake Mead region, southern Nevada: The role of strike-stlip transfer faults. *In:* Faulds, James E., and Stewart, John H. (eds.), Accommodation zones and transfer zones: The regional segmentation of the Basin and Range province. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 323*, pp. 127-148.

Duebendorfer, Ernest M.; Chamberlain, Kevin R.; AND Jones, Caron S.

2001 21.3684 Paleoproterozoic tectonic history of the Cerbat Mountains, northwestern Arizona: Implications for crustal assembly in the southwestern United States. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 113(5): 575-590.

Duebendorfer, Ernest M.; Nyman, Matthew W.; Chamberlain, Kevin R.; AND Jones, Caron S.

1998 21.3614 Proterozoic rocks within the Mojave-Yavapai boundary zone, northwestern Arizona: Comparison of metamorphic and structural evolution across a major lithospheric(?) structure. *In:* Duebendorfer, Ernest M. (ed.), *Geologic excursions in northern and central Arizona : field trip guidebook for Geological Society of America Rocky Mountain Section meeting, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona, May 1998.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Department of Geology, pp. 127-148.

Dueker, Ken; Yuan, Huaiyu; AND Brian, Zurek

2001 21.3733 Thick-structured Proterozoic lithosphere of the Rocky Mountain region. *GSA Today* (Geological Society of America), 11(12): 1, 4-9.

Duff, K. L., AND Ford, Trevor D.

1982 21.5027 Field meetings to the western USA 1981 and 1982. *Geologists' Association, Proceedings*, 95(2): 97-148.

Duff, R. Joel [Duff, Joel]

2008 *21.4776* Flood geology's abominable mystery. *Perspectives on Science and Christian Faith*, 60(3) (September): 166-177.

2016 *21.6984* Tiny plants—big impact; pollen, spores, and plant fossils. *In:* Hill, Carol A., Davidson, Gregg, Helble, Tim, and Ranney, Wayne (eds.), *The Grand Canyon : monument to an ancient earth : can Noah's Flood explain the Grand Canyon?* Grand Rapids, Michigan: Kregel Publications; and Tulsa, Oklahoma: Solid Rock Lectures, pp. 144-151.

2016 *21.6988* Life in the canyon; packrats, pollen, and giant sloths. *In:* Hill, Carol A., Davidson, Gregg, Helble, Tim, and Ranney, Wayne (eds.), *The Grand Canyon : monument to an ancient earth : can Noah's Flood explain the Grand Canyon?* Grand Rapids, Michigan: Kregel Publications; and Tulsa, Oklahoma: Solid Rock Lectures, pp. 178-183.

Duffield, James A.

1985 21.894 *Depositional environments of the Hermit Formation, central Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 82 pp.

Duffield, Wendell A.

1997 21.895 *Volcanoes of northern Arizona : sleeping giants of the Grand Canyon region.* (Photographs by Michael Collier.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 68 pp.

2005 21.4130 *Volcanoes of northern Arizona : sleeping giants of the Grand Canyon region.* (Photographs by Michael Collier.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, updated and reprinted, 68 pp.

Duffield, Wendell A.; Riggs, Nancy R.; Champion, Duane; Fenton, Cassandra; forman, Steven L.; Hereford, Richard; Kaufman, Darrell; McIntosh, William; Ort, Michael; AND Plescia, Jeffery

2004 21.4585 Revised age of a late Pleistocene lava dam across the Little Colorado River at Grand Falls, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 36(5): 431.

Duffield, Wendell A.; Riggs, Nancy; Kaufman, Darrell; Champion, Duane; Fenton, Cassandra; Forman, Steven; McIntosh, William; Hereford, Richard; Plescia, Jefferey; AND Ort, Michael

2006 21.4150 Multiple constraints on the age of a Pleistocene lava dam across the Little Colorado River at Grand Falls, Arizona. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 118(3/4): 421-429.

Duguey, Céline

2014 21.8219 Sur les traces des origines de la vie. Un chercheur brestois a participé à une mission dans le Grand Canyon, aux États-Unis, pour étudier l'apprition de l'oxygène sur Terre. *Sciences Ouest* (Espace des Sciences, Rennes, France), (322) (July/August): 9. [In French.]

► Field work of Pierre Sans Jofre (Institut universitaire européen de la mer, Laboratoire domaines océaniques) and three German and American colleagues (not named).

Dumitru, Trevor A.; Duddy, Ian R.; AND Green, Paul F.

1994 21.896 Mesozoic-Cenozoic burial, uplift, and erosion history of the west-central Colorado Plateau. *Geology*, 22(6): 499-502 + "Supplementary Data 94-28" [Data Repository item].

Dumitru, Trevor A.; Gans, Phillip B.; Foster, David A.; AND Miller, Elizabeth L.

1991 21.897 Refrigeration of the western Cordilleran lithosphere during Laramide shallow-angle subduction. *Geology*, 19(11) (November): 1145-1148.

Dumond, Gregory; Mahan, Kevin H.; Williams, Michael L.; AND Karlstrom, Karl E.

2007 21.4199 Crustal segmentation, composite looping pressure-temperature paths, and magma-enhanced metamorphic field gradients: Upper Granite Gorge, Grand Canyon, USA. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 119(1): 202-220 + Data Repository item 2007007, 10 pp.

Dumond, Gregory; Williams, Michael; Mahan, Kevin; Karlstrom, Karl E.; AND Heizler, Matthew T.

2004 21.4586 Tectonic heredity in the Grand Canyon and implications for Tibetan-scale Mesoproterozoic intra-continental deformation in the southwestern United States [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 36(5): 403.

Dunbar, Carl O.

1966 21.4400 *The Earth.* Cleveland and New York: World Publishing Co., 252 pp.

► See Plate 1, "A manuscript in stone"; view of western Grand Canyon. No text notation.

Dunbar, Carl O.; AND Permian Subcommittee, National Research Council Committee of Stratigraphy

1960 21.898 Correlation of Permian formations of North America. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 71: 1763-1806.

Duncan, Helen

1969 21.899 Bryozoans. *In:* McKee, E. D., and Gutschick, R. C., History of the Redwall Limestone of northern Arizona. *Geological Society of America, Memoir 114*, pp. 345-433.

Duncan, John T., AND Mancini, Frank P.

1991 21.900 Energy resources of Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Down-to-Earth*, (1), 15 pp., 1 plate.

Duncan, Julie Anne

2009 *21.5866* *Faith displayed as science: The role of the "creation museum" in the modern American creationist movement.* [Bachelor's] Honors thesis, Department of the History of Science, Harvard University, 145 pp.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Duncan, P. Martin

1877 21.6214 The anniversary address of the president. *Geological Society of London, Quarterly Journal*, 33: 41-88.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 69-70.

1883 21.5148 Rivers—their work and cañon-making. *Frank Leslie's Popular Monthly*, 15(4) (April): 502-510.

Dunikowski, Emil

1892 21.4871 Od Atlantyku poza Góry Skaliste. Szkice z podróży geologicznej po Ameryce Północnej. *Kosmos* (Lwowie [Lviv, Poland]), 17: 534-560. [In Polish.]

► See part 9, "Grand Canyon", pp. 544-557.

Dunlap, Keith

1983 21.901 Why they call it the Grand Canyon State and other unrelated subjects. *CIG Newsletter* (Central Indiana Grotto, National Speleological Society), 27(2): 20-21.

Dunn, Harry H.

1925 *21.8756* Did man know the dinosaur? If he did not, how did he make pictures of them on the age-old rocks of Arizona? *The Dearborn Independent* (Dearborn, Michigan), 25(33) (June 6): 16-17, 28-29.

► Regarding the Doheny expedition to the "Hava Supai Canon". Illustrations include the "dinosaur" pictograph of Havasu Canyon.

Dunning, Charles H.

1948 21.902 Report on Hack's Canyon uranium mine, Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Atomic Energy Commission, Open-File Report RMO-999*, 11 pp.

Dunning, Charles H., AND Peplow, Edward H.

1959 21.903 *From rocks to riches.* Phoenix: Southwest Publishing Co., Inc., 406 pp.

► See pp. 165-170, 362-363.

1966 21.904 *From rocks to riches. The story of American Mining : past, present and future, as reflected in the colorful history of mining in Arizona, the nation's greatest bonanza.* Pasadena, California: Hicks Publishing Corporation, 406 pp.

Durrani, Bashir Ahmed

1993 21.905 *An integrated crustal study of the Basin and Range Province, Colorado Plateau region, western Arizona.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Texas at El Paso, 130 pp.

Durrani, Bashir A., AND Doser, Diane I.

1991 21.907 Initial results from seismic data recorded parallel to the main PACE 1989 seismic line in northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 23(4): 18.

Durrani, Bashir A.; Doser, Diane I.; AND Keller, G. R.

1993 21.908 An integrated lithospheric study of the Colorado Plateau: Part I[,] Upper crustal velocity structure using PACE-1989 Grand Canyon Profile data and 3-D tomographic analysis of the San Francisco volcanic field, northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 74(43, Supplement): 412-413.

► For Part II, see Keller *et al.* (1993, ITEM NO. 21.1657).

Dutch, Steven I.

1979 21.909 [Discussion of "The Colorado Lineament: A middle Precambrian wrench fault system", by Lawrence A. Warner (1978).] *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* Part 1, 90: 313-314; Reply, 314-316.

Dutro, J. Thomas, Jr.

1996 21.910 Nineteenth century Federal surveys as templates for the United States Geological Survey and later natural history surveys [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 28(7): A-220.

Dutro, J. Thomas, Jr.; Gordon, Mackenzie, Jr.; AND Huddle, J. W.

1979 21.911 Paleontological zonation of the Mississippian System. *In:* Craig, L. C., Connor, C. W., *et al.*, Paleotectonic investigations of the Mississippian System in the United States, Part 2, Interpretive summary and special features of the Mississippian System. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1010-S*, pp. 407-429.

Dutson, Sarah Janeen

2005 21.4541 *Effects of Hurricane fault architecture on groundwater flow in the Timpoweap Canyon of southwestern, Utah* [*sic*]. Master's thesis, Brigham Young University, 57 pp.

Dutta, Suryendu; Steiner, Michael; Banerjee, Santanu; Erdtmann, Bernd-Dietrich; Jeevankumar, Silambuchelvan; AND Mann, Ulrich

2006 21.4717 *Chuaria circularis* from the early Mesoproterozoic Suket Shale, Vindhyan Supergroup, India: Insights from light and electron microscopy and pyrolysis-gas chromatography. *Journal of Earth Systems Science* (Indian Academy of Sciences, Bangalore), 115(1) (February): 99-112.

► See pp. 99, 101; type locality in Grand Canyon noted p. 101.

Dutton, Clarence Edward

NO DATE 21.6855 *The Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District.* [No imprint], 379 pp. (An Inyo Pro Classic Reproduction.) [*Ca.* 2010?].

► Text reset; comb-bound reprint of text volume of Dutton (1882, ITEM NO. 21.918), with plates reproduced (digitally or xerographically) in color where necessary.

1876 21.8518 Critical observations on theories of the earth's physical evolution. *The Penn Monthly*, 7 (May): 364-378, (June): 417-431.

► See p. 374, very general remark concerning the horizontality of strata in "the country drained by the Colorado River" and the observations of faulting made by J. W. Powell.

1876 21.7716 [Remarks.] *In:* Powell, John Wesley, Monoclinal ridges [ABSTRACT]. *Philosophical Society of Washington, Bulletin* (Washington, D.C.), 2: 76, 77. [Volume 2 (October 10, 1874-November 2, 1878) with title-page dated "1875-1880", collated in *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 20 (1881).]

1879 21.912 The geological history of the Colorado River and its plateaus. *Nature* (London), 19 (January 16): 247-252, (January 23): 272-275.

1880 21.7713 The geological character of the Colorado River [TITLE ONLY]. *Philosophical Society of Washington, Bulletin* (Washington, D.C.), 3: 28. [Volume 3 (November 9, 1878-June 19, 1880) collated in *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 20 (1881).]

► No abstract. "Comments were made and questions asked by Messrs. White, Endlich, and Hall." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1879 21.913 On the Permian formation of North America [ABSTRACT]. *Philosophical Society of Washington, Bulletin* (Washington, D.C.), 3: 67-68. [Volume 3 (November 9, 1878-June 19, 1880) collated in *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 20 (1881).]

1880 21.914 [Report from C. E. Dutton.] *U.S. Geological Survey, 1st Annual Report*, pp. 28-31.

1880 21.915 *Report on the geology of the high plateaus of Utah : with atlas.* U.S. Geographical and Geological Survey of the Rocky Mountain Region, 307 pp.

► Cited for the regional perspective.

1880 21.4971 [Report to Clarence King, Director, U.S. Geological Survey, dated "Mount Trumbull, Ariz., September 3, 1880."] *From:* King, Clarence, Annual report of the United States

Geological Survey. *In:* Report of the Secretary of the Interior; being part of the message and documents communicated to the two houses of Congress at the beginning of the third session of the Forty-sixth Congress. Volume II. *U.S. 46th Congress, 3rd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 1, Part 5*, pp. 353-355.

1881 21.7809 The excavation of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River. *Science*, 2(65) (September 24): 453-454.

► "Read before the A. A. A. S. Cincinnati, 1881.") American Association for the Advancement of Science.

1881 21.5691 The Grand Canon of the Colorado River. *Scientific American Supplement*, 12(305) (November 5): 4866.

► "Read before the A. A. A. S. Cincinnati, 1881." American Association for the Advancement of Science.

1882 21.916 The excavation of the Grand Canon of the Colorado River. *American Association for the Advancement of Science, Proceedings*, 30: 128-130.

► "This paper was given as a lecture on Wednesday evening." AAAS 30th Meeting, Cincinnati, Ohio, August 1881.

1882 21.3775 Report of Capt. C. E. Dutton. *In:* Reports of the Heads of Divisions [SECTION]. *U.S. Geological Survey, 2nd Annual Report*, pp. 5-10.

1882 21.917 The physical geology of the Grand Cañon district. *U.S. Geological Survey, 2nd Annual Report*, pp. 47-166. (*U.S. 47th Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 1*, Part 5, Volume 3.)

► Also seen as a separate, retaining original pagination.

1882 21.4045 The physical geology of the Grand Canyon District. *In:* Balch, William Ralston (compiler), *The mines, miners and mining interests of the United States in 1882.* Philadelphia: Mining Industrial Publishing Bureau, pp. 769-781.

► Source credit given at end of item; extracted from U.S. Geological Survey *2nd Annual Report* (Dutton, 1882, ITEM NO. 21.917). *See also* throughout this volume, but unrelated to adjacent articles, illustrations reproduced from Dutton's report: frontispiece, and following pp. 96, 288, 312, 328, 456, 488, 512, 536, 560.

1882 21.918 Tertiary history of the Grand Cañon district : with atlas. *U.S. Geological Survey, Monograph 2*, 264 pp. [text, quarto]; *Atlas*, 24 sheets [double folio, sheets 21¼ × 17 inches].

► Atlas collation: title-page, "List of Atlas Sheets" (equivalent to Atlas Sheet I), 22 sheets (Atlas Sheets II-XXIII, comprising tinted and chromo-lithographic maps and scenic views). Atlas title-page: *Department of the Interior United States Geological Survey J.W.Powell Director Atlas to Accompany the Monograph on the Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District by Capt. Clarence E. Dutton U.S.A. [vignette] Washington 1882 Julius Bien and Co. Lith. New York*. [The monograph was submitted for printing March 1, 1881 (*fide* Ames, John G., 1905, *Comprehensive index to the publications of the United States government, 1881-1893. Volume 1.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office).]

1885 21.7711 Tertiary history of the Grand Cañon district : with atlas. *48th U.S. Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Miscellaneous Document 35*, 264 pp. [text, quarto]; *Atlas*, 24 sheets [folded, laid loose in three-quarter leather folder with cloth ties affixed to boards on three open edges, and spine labels affixed; quarto].

► House series title-page accompanies text volume: *The Miscellaneous Documents of the House of Representatives for the Second Session of the Forty-eighth Congress, 1884-'85. In seventeen volumes. Volume 11.—No. 35. Washington: Government Printing Office. 1885.* SPINE TITLE FOR TEXT VOLUME: [top] "HOUSE MISCELLANEOUS DOCUMENTS 2D SESS., 48TH CONG. 1884-'85 VOL. 11"; [bottom] "DUTTON [rule] TERTIARY HISTORY OF THE GRAND CANON DISTRICT [rule] WITH ATLAS". SPINE TITLE FOR ATLAS: [top] "HOUSE MISCELLANEOUS DOCUMENTS 2d SESS., 48th CONG. 1884-'85 VOL. 11"; [bottom] "ATLAS".

This is a re-release of Dutton (1882, ITEM NO. 21.918) as a part of the collated series of House Miscellaneous Documents for 1884-1885, not mentioned by Farquhar and not cited in THE GRAND CANON until the 4th ed. (2022). Text and Atlas title-pages are the same as for Dutton (1882), retaining date, but the text volume adds the House Miscellaneous Documents series title-page (1885) cited above; the atlas does not include a separate House Miscellaneous Documents title-page although it is identifiable from its spine labels. Atlas Sheets differ from 1882 publication in that the double-folio sheets are vertically and horizontally folded to accommodate quarto format (vertical fold in center as in original double-folio state, then folded horizontally to achieve quarto size). Quarto format also corroborated in *Checklist of Public Documents, Second Edition* (U.S. Government Printing Office, Superintendent of Documents, 1895, ITEM NO. 2.27756), p. 76. *Folded* Atlas Sheets each are also stamped with a numeral on the exterior (sheet verso) corner, enumerated 0 to 23, to facilitate identification of Atlas Sheets without having to unfold them: "0" is the title-page, "1" is the "List of Atlas Sheets" (equivalent to Atlas Sheet I), followed by 2-23 (Atlas Sheets II-XXIII, comprising tinted and chromo-lithographic maps and scenic views).

Atlas title-page: *Department of the Interior United States Geological Survey J.W.Powell Director Atlas to Accompany the Monograph on the Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District by Capt. Clarence E. Dutton U.S.A. [vignette] Washington 1882 Julius Bien and Co. Lith. New York*.

Points relating to physical arrangement are provided here with the assistance of Daniel F. Cassidy and Richard D. Quartaroli. Sets of loose leaves, not folded and without numerical stamps, are known.

1885 21.919 Mount Taylor and the Zuñi Plateau. *U.S. Geological Survey, 6th Annual Report*, pp. 105-203.

► See pp. 117, 132, 144, 183, 191.

1887 21.5356 [Quotation.] *In:* Unsigned, Earthquakes and volcanoes. *American Meteorological Journal*, 4(3) (July): 102-103.

► Notice of observations that "violent eruptions have [recently] taken place . . . one is . . . at the base of Mount Trumbull, on the border of the Grand canyon . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1932 21.5857 [Excerpt from Chapter 12 of *Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District* (1882), on erosion.] *In:* Stone, Julius F., *Canyon country : the romance of a drop of water and a grain of sand*. New York and London: G. P. Putnam's Sons, pp. 206-248.

► *NOTE*: The excerpt is not examined here for faithful transcription.

1967 21.920 The great denudation. *In:* Mather, K. F., and Mason, S. L. (eds.), *A source book in geology, 1400-1900.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard University Press, pp. 555-560.

► Abridged from *U.S. Geological Survey 2nd Annual Report*, pp. 95-103 (1882, ITEM NO. 21.917).

1969 21.921 The character and geologic history of the Grand Canyon district. *In:* Watkins, T. H., and contributors, *The grand Colorado : the story of a river and its canyons.* [Palo Alto, California]: American West Publishing Co., pp. 298-303.

► Abridged from Dutton (1882, Monograph 2; ITEM NO. 21.918).

1977 21.922 *Tertiary history of the Grand Cañon district : with atlas.* (Introduction by Wallace Stegner.) Santa Barbara, California, and Salt Lake City: Peregrine Smith, Inc., 264 pp. [text]; Atlas, 23 sheets [folded, laid in].

► Facsimile reprint of Dutton (1882, *U.S. Geological Survey Monograph 2*; ITEM NO. 21.918. Edition of 1,500 sets, boxed.

1978 21.923 Tertiary history of the Grand Cañon district. *Sierra*, 63 (April): 17-19.

► Excerpt from *U.S. Geological Survey, Monograph 2*.

2001 21.3734 *Tertiary history of the Grand Cañon district.* (Introduction by Wallace Stegner, new foreword by Stephen J. Pyne.) Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. i-xxv, i-xiii, 1-264.

► Facsimile reprint of text volume of Dutton (1882, *U.S. Geological Survey Monograph 2*; ITEM NO. 21.918), including color plates.

2010 21.5998 *Tertiary history of the Grand Cañon district.* [No place]: General Books. [An on-demand publication. Text only.]

2012 21.5999 *Tertiary history of the Grand Cañon district.* [No place]: ReInk Books, 452 pp. [An on-demand publication. Text only.]

2012 21.6000 *Tertiary history of the Grand Cañon district.* [No place]: Repressed Publishing LLC. [An on-demand publication. Text only.]

2013 21.6001 *Tertiary history of the Grand Cañon district.* [No place]: Miami. [An on-demand publication. Text only.]

2026 21.8765 *Tertiary history of the Grand Cañon district.* [No place]: Exile Books, LLC, 332 pp. [An on-demand publication. Text only.]

Dutton, David; Trudgill, Bruce; AND Sanderson, David

2003 21.4544 Controls on the genesis, evolution and breaching of relay ramps: New insights from field studies (Hurricane fault, southwest Utah) and 3-D siesmic analyses (offshore West Africa) [ABSTRACT]. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Annual Convention, Salt Lake City, Utah, May 11-14-2003*.

Dvorak, John

2014 21.6382 *Earthquake storms : the fascinating history and volatile future of the San Andreas fault.* New York and London: Pegasus Books, 254 pp.

► Includes Grand Canyon, pp. 94-99, specifically as historical background seen through the Grand Canyon field work of Levi F. Noble.

2021 21.8321 *How the mountains grew : a new geological history of North America.* New York and London: Pegasus Books, 444 pp.

Dyman, T. S.; Schmoker, J. W.; Spencer, C. W.; Perry, W. J., Jr.; Price, L. C.; Palacas, J. G.; Dolton, G. L.; Burruss, R. C.; Keighin, C. W.; Hester, T. C.; Wandrey, C. J.; Vaughan, D. K.; Nielsen, D. T.; Obuch, R. C.; Baird, J. K.; AND Westcott, P. A.

1993 21.924 Geologic controls and resource potential of natural gas in deep sedimentary basins, United States [ABSTRACT]. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Annual Convention*, p. 95.

E

Eardley, A. J., AND Hatch, R. A.

1940 21.925 Proterozoic (?) rocks in Utah. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 51: 795-844.

► Cited for the stratigraphic information for Grand Canyon formations.

Earle, Steve

2016 21.7288 The HGS Grand Canyon field trip. *HGS Bulletin* (Houston Geological Society), 59(2) (October): cover, 1, 42-43. [May 2016.]

Earley, Mark A.

1982 21.926 Magnetic polarity changes due to secondary heating of the Kaibab Limestone, Flagstaff, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 14: 480.

1983 21.927 *A remanent magnetic test of the color alterations due to secondary heating of the Kaibab Limestone, Flagstaff, Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Georgia.

EarthData Technologies [firm]

2000 21.7265 *LIDAR and digital imagery mapping of Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Hagerstown, Maryland: EarthData Technologies, 14, [8] pp.

► Colorado River reach from Glen Canyon Dam to Navajo Bridge, lower portion of Paria River, and Glen Canyon Dam forebay area.

East, Amy E.; Collins, Brian D.; Sankey, Joel B.; Corbett, Skye C.; Fairley, Helen C.; AND Caster, Joshua

2015 21.6819 A landscape-scale assessment of archaeological-site condition and preservation in the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 47(7): 516.

2016 21.6999 Conditions and processes affecting sand resources at archeological sites in the Colorado River corridor below Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1825*, 104 pp.

East, Amy E.; Sankey, Joel B.; Fairley, Helen C.; Caster, Joshua J.; AND Kasprak, Alan

2017 21.7269 Modern landscape processes affecting archaeological sites along the Colorado River corridor downstream of Glen Canyon Dam, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2017-5082*, 22 pp.

Easton, W. H.

1952 21.928 Corals from the Redwall limestone (Mississippian) of Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 63: 1246.

Easton, W. H., AND Gutschick, Raymond C.

1953 21.929 Corals from the Redwall limestone (Mississippian) of Arizona. *Southern California Academy of Sciences, Bulletin*, 52(1): 1-27.

Eastwood, R. L.

1974 21.930 Cenozoic volcanism and tectonism of the southern Colorado Plateau. *In:* Karlstrom, T. N. V., Swann, G. A., and Eastwood, R. L. (eds.), Geology of northern Arizona, with notes on archaeology and paleoclimate. *Geological Society of America, Rocky Mountain Section, Guidebook 27*, Part 1, Regional studies, pp. 236-256.

Eaton, Gordon P.

1982 21.4507 The Basin and Range Province: Origin and tectonic significance. *In:* Wetherill, George W.; Albee, Arden L.; and Stehli, Francis G. (eds.), *Annual review of earth and planetary sciences. Vol. 10, 1982.* Palo Alto, California: Annual Reviews, Inc., pp. 209-440.

Eaton, Gordon P.; Wahl, R. R.; Prostka, H. J.; Mabey, D. R.; AND Kleinkopf, M. D.

1978 21.932 Regional gravity and tectonic patterns: Their relation to late Cenozoic epeirogeny and lateral spreading in the western Cordillera. *In:* Smith, R. B., and Eaton, G. P. (eds.), Cenozoic tectonics and regional geophysics of the western Cordillera. *Geological Society of America, Memoir 152*, pp. 51-91.

Eberz, Noel

1995 21.933 Redwall Limestone karst and Colorado River evolution during late Tertiary, Grand Canyon Nat. Park, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 27(6): A-211.

1996 21.3930 Redwall Limestone karst and Colorado River evolution during late Tertiary, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Journal of Cave and Karst Studies*, (April): 60.

2000 21.3615 Redwall limestone karst and Colorado River evolution in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Young, Richard A. (coordinator, preparer), *Abstracts for a working conference on the Cenozoic geologic evolution of the Colorado River system and the erosional chronology of the Grand Canyon region : June 7-9, 2000, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [Geneseo, New York: State University of New York at Geneseo], pp. 18-19.

► Young's note: "Many of the abstracts contained in this volume are preliminary, *unreviewed* working documents and should not be cited as formal references in other research papers."

Eckel, Edwin B.

2003 21.8656 *History of the Colorado Scientific Society 1882-2022.* Denver: Colorado Scientific Society, 65 pp.

► Under "Fossils Named After Colorado Scientific Society Members", see Edwin Dinwiddie McKee (nine taxa listed) (p. 24). Under "Colorado Scientific Society Memorial Fund Awards, 1984-2001", see Bradley Ilg (Proterozoic orogenic history in the Grand Canyon—window into the character of Proterozoic crust under the Colorado Plateau) (p. 57); Carole Dehler (Basin evolution and carbon isotope stratigraphy of the Proterozoic Chuar Group, eastern Grand Canyon) (p. 62); Paul Petersen (Finding threshholds for gully erosion of archaeological sites, Grand Canyon National Park—an empirical prediction analysis) (p. 64).

Eckert, Allan W.

1987 21.934 *Earth treasures. Volume 4. The southwestern quadrant : Arizona, Arkansas, California, Colorado, Louisiana, Nevada, New Mexico, Oklahoma, Texas, and Utah.* New York: Harper and Row, 740 pp.

Edwards, Dave, AND Beus, Stanley S.

1983 21.935 Paleoecology of two Permian fossil communities in the Kaibab Formation, northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 18 (1983 Proceedings Supplement): 58-59.

Edwards, Ira

1923 21.4895 Geological fieldwork at the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Public Museum of the City of Milwaukee, Yearbook 1922*, 2: 89-113.

1925 21.936 A second season at the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Public Museum of the City of Milwaukee, Yearbook 1923*, 3: 47-62.

► See also S. A. Barrett (1925, ITEM NO. 2.15998).

1926 21.6904 The new geological groups. *Public Museum of the City of Milwaukee, Yearbook 1924*, 4: 122-129.

► Museum dioramas. Grand Canyon group, see pp. 124-128.

Edgett, K. S., AND Malin, M. C.

2004 21.4831 The geologic record of early Mars: A layered, cratered, and "valley-ed" volume. *35th Lunar and Planetary Science Conference, Houston, Texas*, abstract no. 1188, 2 pp.

► Grand Canyon geology compared.

Effinger, W. L.

1935 21.937 *A report on the geology of the southwestern United States.* Berkeley, California: U.S. National Park Service, Field Division of Education, 52 pp.

► "Mimeographed with the assistance of workers furnished through the SERA [State Emergency Relief Administration] of California." No illustrations.

Eginoire, Stephen

2018 21.8105 Invisible frontier; inside the hidden world of Grand Canyon caves. *The Gulch* (Durango, Colorado), (5) (October/November): 3, 8-17.

2024 21.8564 Ancient bats: Inside the Grand Canyon's longest known cave. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): cover, 2, 4-13.

► Not noted by name but pertains to the Double Bopper cave system. Includes preserved *in situ* remains of Townsend's big-eared bats, some aged beyond the ability of carbon dating.

2025 21.8689 Tracing Grand Canyon's underground water. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): cover, 28-41.

► Cover tag: "The Hidden World of the Grand Canyon's Groundwater".

Ehler, J. Buck; Willis, Grant C.; AND Doelling, Hellmut H.

2007 21.4350 New GIS version of the geologic map of the Kanab 30' × 60' quadrangle comes to life! An alternative way to represent relief on a geologic map [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 39(5): 37.

Ehrenfeld, Frederick

1916 21.5737 Jointing as a fundamental factor in the degradation of the lithosphere. *American Philosophical Society, Proceedings*, 55(5): 363-399.

► See pp. 365, 367, 368; Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Einecke, Gustav

1914 21.5158 Asbest. *In:* Dammer, Bruno, and Tietze, Oskar, *Die Nutzbaren Mineralien : mit Ausnahme der Erze, Kalisalze, Kohlen und des Petroleums. Zwei Bände. II. Band.* Stuttgart: Verlag von Ferdinand Enke, pp. 223-282. [In German.]

► See p. 250, passing notice of three asbestos works in Grand Canyon. "Asbest" section author credit (by surname) is given on p. v; full name spelled on title-page.

Einstein, Hans A., AND Chien, Ning

1958 21.938 [Comment on "Mechanics of streams with movable beds of fine sand" by Norman H. Brooks.] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 123: 553-562.

► Paper by Brooks, pp. 526-549; followed by discussions, and reply by Brooks, pp. 572-594.

Eisenack, Alfred

1966 21.939 Über *Chuaria wimani* Brotzen. *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Palaeontologie*, 1: 52-56. [In German.]

► Includes *Chuaria circularis* from Grand Canyon.

Eisinger, Chris

1998 21.4543 A summary of the geology and hydrogeology of the Cedar Valley drainage basin, Iron County, Utah. *Utah Geological Survey, Open-File Report 360*, 14 pp.

Eissa, Leila

2011 21.8284 *Utilisation des méthodes de l'astrogéodésie et de la géodésie spatiale pour des études de déformation de l'écorce terrestre: représentation des déformations et de leur degré de significativté par un champ régulier de tenseurs.* Doctoral dissertation, Université Paris-Est, 195 pp. [In French.]

► See section 3.2, "Vecteurs déplacement horizonteax", which begins with the example of tectonics of the Colorado Plateau.

Ekstrand, Eric J., AND Butler, Robert F.

1989 21.7097 Paleomagnetism of the Moenave Formation: Implications for the Mesozoic North American apparent polar wander path. *Geology*, 17(3) (March): 245-248.

► Sampling locations include sites in the Vermilion Cliffs northwest of Pipe Spring, Arizona.

Elachi, Charles, AND Farr, Thomas G.

1979 21.940 Observation of the Grand Canyon wall structure with an airborne imaging radar. *Remote Sensing of Environment*, 9: 171-174.

1981 21.941 Space-borne radar imaging of the Grand Canyon, Arizona, USA. *Photo-Interprétation*, 20(4): 10.

Elam, Tim

2017 21.7290 How I spend my summer vacations. *Pacific Petroleum Geology Newsletter* (American Association of Petroleum Geologiss, Pacific Section), (September/October): cover, 3, 7-9.

► Features Grand Canyon.

Elcock, Sue

1993 21.4453 *A study of the Early Permian Coconino Sandstone, Arizona.* Bachelor's thesis, University of Wolverhampton [United Kingdom], 42, [37] pp.

Elders, Wilfred A.

1998 *21.4262* Bibliolatry in the Grand Canyon. *National Center for Science Education, Reports*, 18(4) (July/August): cover, 8-15.

► Critical review of creationist ideas.

1999 *21.4531* Creationist scholarship in the Grand Canyon. *National Center for Science Education, Reports*, 19: 15-19.

1999 *21.6588* Should we teach both evolution and creationism? The case of the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 1999 Fall Meeting*, Abstract EP41A-07.

2003 *21.4281* Different views of the Grand Canyon. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 84(38): 384-385.

► See also Comment by Michael W. Asten, 85(1): 3.

2004 *21.4008* Bibliolatry revisited; Grand Canyon: A Different View, compiled by Tom Vail. *National Center for Science Education, Reports*, 24(1) (January/February): 33-36.

► Review of Vail (2003, ITEM NO. 21.4071).

Elders, Wilfred A.; Espinosa-Cardena, J. M.; Martin Barajas, Arturo; AND Hunt, A. G.

2001 21.6585 Synthesis of geological and geophysical data on the delta of the Colorado River with relevance to the evolution of the Grand Canyon of Arizona, USA [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 82(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H52B-0411.

Elias, G. K.

1958 21.942 Nomenclature chart of the Four Corners' area. *In:* Anderson, Roger Y., and Harshbarger, John W. (eds.), Guidebook of the Black Mesa Basin, northeastern Arizona. *New Mexico Geological Society, 9th Field Conference, Guidebook*, p. 65.

Elias, Maxim K.

1946 21.3735 Fossil symbiotic algae in comparison with other fossil and living algae. *American Midland Naturalist*, 36(2) (September): 282-290.

► See p. 288.

1947 21.6744 Algae in Recent and ancient reefs. *In:* U.S. National Research Council, Division of Geology and Geography, *Report of the Committee on a Treatise on Marine Ecology and Paleoecology, 1946-1947 : presented in preliminary form as Appendix H at the Annual Meeting of the Division, May 2, 1947).* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Research Council, Division of Geology and Geography, pp. 73-76. (Report of the Committee on a Treatise on Marine Ecology and Paleoecology, 7.)

► See pp. 74-75, regarding Permian *Bicorbula* from Grand Canyon: "The phytomorph in this consortium is apparently related to the living red algae *Marchessetti* and *Liagora* from the Southern Pacific." [Bicorbis.]

Elias, Scott A.

1994 21.943 *Quaternary insects and their environments.* Washington, D.C., and London: Smithsonian Institution Press, 284 pp.

1995 21.944 Packrat middens, archives of desert biotic history. *In:* Nierenberg, William A. (ed.-in-chief), *Encyclopedia of environmental biology. Volume 3, O-Z, Index.* San Diego, California: Academic Press, pp. 19-35.

1997 21.945 *The ice-age history of Southwestern national parks.* Washington, D.C., and London: Smithsonian Institution Press, 200 pp.

2007 21.6863 Rodent middens. *In:* Elias, Scott A. (ed.-in-chief), *Encyclopedia of Quaternary science. Volume 4, Pol-Z.* Amsterdam, Boston, Heidelberg [etc.]: Elsevier, pp. 2356-2367.

► Includes (p. 2357) Figure 2, "Packrat (*Neotoma*) midden sample from a rock shelter at Emery Falls, Grand Canyon, Arizona" (in-situ photo by Thomas Van Devender). Also includes discussions pertaining to middens of the Grand Canyon region.]

2013 21.6864 Rodent middens. *In:* Elias, Scott A. (ed.-in-chief) and Mock, Cary J. (associate ed.), *Encyclopedia of Quaternary science. Volume 4, Pol-Z.* Amsterdam, Boston, Heidelberg, London, New York, Oxford, Paris, San Diego, San Francisco, Singapore, Sydney, and Tokyo: Elsevier, 2nd ed., pp. 674-683.

► Includes (p. 675) Figure 2, "Packrat (*Neotoma*) midden sample from a rock shelter at Emery Falls, Grand Canyon, Arizona" (in-situ photo by Thomas Van Devender). Also includes discussions pertaining to middens of the Grand Canyon region.

Elias, Scott A.; Mead, Jim I.; AND Agenbroad, Larry D.

1992 21.946 Late Quaternary arthropods from the Colorado Plateau, Arizona and Utah. *Great Basin Naturalist*, 52(1): 59-67.

Elison, Mark W.

1991 21.947 Intracontinental contraction in western North America: Continuity and episodicity. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 103: 1226-1238.

Elkins, Joe T., AND Lyle-Elkins, Nichole M.

2004 21.4587 GeoJourney: An interdisciplinary expeditionary field trip across the United States [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 36(5): 553.

Elliott, David K.

1989 21.948 Devonian placoderms from Flagstaff[,] Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 24(1989 Proceedings Supplement): 46.

1990 21.949 [Brief information on current research.] *Ichnology Newsletter*, (19): 19. [Bright Angel Shale, Coconino Sandstone.]

2016 *21.6985* Trace fossils; footprints and imprints of past life. *In:* Hill, Carol A., Davidson, Gregg, Helble, Tim, and Ranney, Wayne (eds.), *The Grand Canyon : monument to an ancient earth : can Noah's Flood explain the Grand Canyon?* Grand Rapids, Michigan: Kregel Publications; and Tulsa, Oklahoma: Solid Rock Lectures, pp. 152-159.

Elliott, David K., AND Bartlett, Rickey W.

2013 21.6911 A new trace fossil from the Permian Coconino Sandstone of northern Arizona. *In:* Lucas, Spencer G., DiMichele, William A., Barrick, James E., Schneider, Joerg W., and Spielmann, Justin A. (eds.), The Carboniferous-Permian transition. *New Mexico Museum of Natural History and Science, Bulletin 60*, pp. 79-80.

► Small conical pits like those of modern antlion larvae are described from occurrences near Ash Fork, Arizona.

Elliott, David K., AND Blakey, Ronald C.

2005 21.6889 The pre-Permian vertebrate record in Arizona. *In:* Heckert, Andrew B., and Lucas, Spencer G. (eds.), Vertebrate paleontology in Arizona. *New Mexico Museum of Natural History and Science, Bulletin 29*, pp. 1-9.

Elliott, David K., AND Hodnett, John-Paul M.

2013 21.6372 A new species of *Bransonella* (Chondrichthyes, Xenacanthimorpha, Bransonelliformes) from the Middle Permian Kaibab Formation of northern Arizona. *Journal of Paleontology*, 87(6): 1136-1142.

► *Bransonella tribula*, new species; type locality is southwest of Flagstaff, Arizona.

Elliott, David K., AND Martin, Daryl L.

1987 21.950 A new trace fossil from the Cambrian Bright Angel Shale, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Journal of Paleontology*, 61: 641-648.

1987 21.951 *Chancelloria*, an enigmatic fossil from the Bright Angel Shale (Cambrian) of Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 21: 67-72.

Elliott, David K.; Hodnett, John-Paul; AND Olsen, Tom

2010 21.7695 Ctenacanthiform sharks from the Permian Kaibab Formation, northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Program and abstracts : 70th Anniversary Meeting, Society of Vertebrate Paleontology : David L. Lawrence Convention Center, East Lobby and Westin Convention Center Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania USA, October 10-13, 2010*, p. 85A.

Elliott, William J., AND Marshall, Monte

2012 11.9357 In search of Colorado River "B" gravel—northeastern Imperial County, California; with notes on Early Tertiary red beds. *In:* Wirths, Todd A. (ed.) and Ziegler, Carole L. (managing ed.), *Picacho and the Cargo Muchachos : gold, guns, and geology of eastern Imperial County, California : SDAG 2011 annual field trip.* San Diego: San Diego Association of Geologists (printed by Wholesale Reprographics; distributed by Sunbelt Publications, El Cajon, California), pp. 183-186.

2015 11.9312 In search of Colorado River "B" gravel, northeastern Imperial County, California; with notes on Early Tertiary red beds. *In:* Wirths, Todd A. (ed.), *Picacho and the Cargo Muchachos : gold, guns, and geology of eastern Imperial County, California : a guidebook for a field trip by the San Diego Association of Geologists, November 4-6, 2011 : 2nd edition.* San Diego: San Diego Association of Geologists (distributed by Sunbelt Publications, El Cajon, California), pp. 183-195.

Ellsworth, Esther

1999 21.3589 *An evolution of thought : the changing theories of Grand Canyon formation : geology interpretation for visitors.* [Northern Arizona University], *prepared for* Grand Canyon Honors Semester Research Symposium, [8] pp.

2000 21.3616 An evolution of thought: The changing theories of Grand Canyon formation [ABSTRACT]. [No imprint], 1 p.

► Distributed with *2000 Guides Training Seminar* materials, Grand Canyon River Guides, Marble Canyon, Arizona, April 2000.

Ellsworth, Lincoln

1935 21.953 *Exploring today.* New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 194 pp.

► See "Fossils in the Grand Canyon", pp. 97-101.

Elsberry, Wesley R.

2007 *21.4533* Dry rot, not arson: National Park Service and science. *National Center for Science Education, Reports*, 27(3/4) (May/August): 17-.

► Regarding the controversy over the sale of a Creationism-focused book at Grand Canyon.

Elsden, J. Vincent, AND Lowe, W. Bezant

1884 21.5588 *Lecture notes on physical geography and geology.* Rugby: A. Percy Smith, 100+ pp.

► See "Cañons", pp. 52-53.

Elsen (M. l'avocat) [Elsen, Edmond]

1913 21.952 [Review of Transcontinental Excursion of 1912.] *Société Royale de Géographie d'Anvers, Bulletin*, 38: 198-211. [In French.]

► See pp. 199, 209-210. Item recorded only as transmitted by "M[onsieur]. l'avocat Elsen", the Society's representative to the excursion.

Elson, Mark D., AND Ort, Michael H.

2006 21.4540 *The Little Springs volcanology and archaeology project, Grand Canyon-Parashant National* Monument*, Arizona : investigators final report, Western National Parks Association Grant #0309.* Tucson: Desert Archaeology, Inc., 13 pp. (Project No. 02-151.)

Elson, Mark D.; Sheppard, Paur R.; AND Ort, Michael H.

2005 21.7986 Development of a dendrochemical method to date cinder cone volcanoes : investigators final report on the Sunset Crater volcano Dating Project, National Park Service, Flagstaff Area National Monuments, Contract No. P7470-02-0040. *Desert Archaeology, Inc., Technical Report 2005-10*, 15 pp.

► Includes Little Springs volcanic site near Grand Canyon.

Elston, Donald P.

1976 21.954 Geological evaluation of north-central Arizona. *In:* Williams, R. S., Jr., and Carter, W. D. (eds.), ERTS-1, a new window on our planet. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 929*, pp. 59-66. [Earth Resources Technology Satellite.]

1978 21.955 Oligocene and Miocene development of mountain region and environs, central Arizona; evidence for timing of Plateau uplift and erosion [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 10: 104.

1978 21.956 Stratigraphic and paleomagnetic relations between basal Cambrian and Devonian strata in central Arizona. *In:* Burt, D. M., and Péwé, T. L. (eds.), *Geology of central Arizona.* Geological Society of America, Cordilleran Section, Guidebook, pp. 138-143.

1979 21.957 Late Precambrian Sixtymile Formation and orogeny at top of the Grand Canyon Supergroup, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1092*, 20 pp.

1984 21.958 Polarity of river-flood silt in Stanton's Cave, Marble Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Euler, Robert C. (ed.), The archaeology, geology, and paleobiology of Stanton's Cave, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 6*, pp. 107-112.

1986 21.959 Magnetostratigraphy of late Proterozoic Chuar Group and Sixtymile Formation, Grand Canyon Supergroup, northern Arizona: Correlation with other Proterozoic strata of

North America [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 18(5): 353.

1988 21.960 Paleomagnetic constraints on late Proterozoic-Cambrian continental reconstruction [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 20(7): A297.

1988 21.961 Paleomagnetic poles from Cambrian, Devonian, Pennsylvanian, and Permian strata of Arizona and Montana [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 20(7): A350.

1989 21.962 Middle and Late Proterozoic Grand Canyon Supergroup, Arizona. *In:* Elston, Donald P., Billingsley, George H., and Young, Richard A. (eds.), Geology of Grand Canyon, northern Arizona (with Colorado River guides). *28th International Geological Congress, Field Trip Guidebook T115/315.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 94-105.

1989 21.963 Preliminary polar wander path from Proterozoic and Paleozoic rocks of the Grand Canyon region, Arizona. *In:* Elston, Donald P., Billingsley, George H., and Young, Richard A. (eds.), Geology of Grand Canyon, northern Arizona (with Colorado River guides). *28th International Geological Congress, Field Trip Guidebook T115/315.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 119-121.

1989 21.964 Correlations and facies changes in Lower and Middle Cambrian Tonto Group, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Elston, Donald P., Billingsley, George H., and Young, Richard A. (eds.), Geology of Grand Canyon, northern Arizona (with Colorado River guides). *28th International Geological Congress, Field Trip Guidebook T115/315.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 131-136.

1989 21.965 Pre-Pleistocene(?) deposits of aggradation, Lees Ferry to western Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Elston, Donald P., Billingsley, George H., and Young, Richard A. (eds.), Geology of Grand Canyon, northern Arizona (with Colorado River guides). *28th International Geological Congress, Field Trip Guidebook T115/315.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 175-185.

1989 21.966 Grand Canyon Supergroup, northern Arizona: Stratigraphic summary and preliminary paleomagnetic correlations with parts of other North American Proterozoic successions. *In:* Jenney, J. P., and Reynolds, S. J. (eds.), Geologic evolution of Arizona. *Arizona Geological Society, Digest 17*, pp. 259-272.

1991 21.967 Geologic and paleomagnetic evidence for a ~1300 Ma tectonic event in Missoula Group, Belt Supergroup (~1450-1250 Ma), Montana and Idaho [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 23(4): 19.

1993 21.968 Middle and early-Late Proterozoic Grand Canyon Supergroup, northern Arizona. *From:* Link, Paul Karl (ed.), Middle and Late Cenozoic stratified rocks of the western U.S. Cordillera, Colorado Plateau, and Basin and Range province. *In:* Reed, John C., Jr., Bickford, Marion E., Houston, R. S., Link, Paul Karl, Rankin, D. W., Sims, Paul K., and Van Schmus, W. Randall (eds.), Precambrian: Conterminous U.S. *Geological Society of America, Geology of North America, Volume C-2*, pp. 521-529 [references cited for chapter on pp. 575-594].

2002 21.3788 Colorado Plateau and Grand Canyon: Cretaceous and Oligocene landscape erosion in a high rainfall environment during Sevier, Laramide, and Cordilleran orogenies [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 34(4): 59.

2004 21.4588 1) Oligocene Glen Canyon eroded by Colorado River during excavation of Eocene fill in Grand Canyon; 2) Neogene subsurface flow of Colorado River through gravel pipeline in Grand Canyon, Kaiparowits Plateau to Grand Wash Cliffs, Utah-Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 36(5): 513.

Elston, Donald P., AND Bressler, S. L.

1977 21.969 Paleomagnetic poles and polarity zonation from Cambrian and Devonian strata of Arizona. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, 36: 423-433.

1978 21.970 Stratigraphic and paleomagnetic relations between basal Cambrian and Devonian strata in central Arizona. *In:* Burt, Donald M., and Péwé, Troy L. (eds.), Guidebook to the geology of central Arizona; 74th Cordilleran Section Meeting, Geological Society of America, Arizona State University, Tempe, Arizona. *Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Special Paper 2*, pp. 138-143.

1980 21.971 Paleomagnetic poles and polarity zonation from the middle Proterozoic Belt Supergroup, Montana and Idaho. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 85: 339-355.

► Includes Grand Canyon Supergroup.

Elston, Donald P., AND DiPaolo, W. D.

1979 21.972 Pennsylvanian-Permian stratigraphy in the Sedona area and environs, central and northern Arizona. *In:* Baars, D. L. (ed.), Permianland. *Four Corners Geological Society, 9th Field Conference, Guidebook*, pp. 131-141.

Elston, Donald P., AND Grommé, C. S.

1973 21.973 Precambrian poles and the behavior of the magnetic field, from stratigraphically controlled samples, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *European Geophysical Society, Abstracts of First Meeting, Zurich, September 25-29, 1973*, p. 33. [Paper was presented by Henry Spall; *fide* D. P. Elston, 1991.]

1974 21.974 Precambrian polar wandering from Unkar Group and Nankoweap Formation, eastern Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 6: 440-441.

1974 21.975 Paleomagnetic correlation of late Proterozoic strata of Arizona and Lake Superior [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 60: 236.

Elston, Donald P., AND Link, Paul Karl

1993 21.976 Middle and Late Proterozoic depositional and tectonic synthesis. *From:* Link, Paul Karl (ed.), Middle and Late Cenozoic stratified rocks of the western U.S. Cordillera, Colorado Plateau, and Basin and Range province. *In:* Reed, John C., Jr., Bickford, Marion E., Houston, R. S., Link, Paul Karl, Rankin, D. W., Sims, Paul K., and Van Schmus, W. Randall (eds.), Precambrian: Conterminous U.S. *Geological Society of*

America, Geology of North America, Volume C-2, pp. 569-575 [references cited for chapter on pp. 575-594].

Elston, Donald P., AND McKee, Edwin H.

1982 21.977 Age and correlation of the late Proterozoic Grand Canyon disturbance, northern Arizona. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 93: 681-699.

Elston, Donald P., AND Scott, G. Robert

1971 21.978 Paleomagnetism of some Precambrian basalts and red beds, eastern Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 52: 822-823.

1973 21.979 Paleomagnetism of some Precambrian basaltic flows and red beds, eastern Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, 18: 253-265.

1976 21.980 Unconformity at the Cardenas-Nankoweap contact (Precambrian), Grand Canyon Supergroup, northern Arizona. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 87: 1763-1772.

1976 21.8636 Unconformity at the Cardenas-Nankoweap contact (Precambrian), Grand Canyon Supergroup, northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* December Bulletin Briefs [SECTION]. *GSA News and Information* (Geological Society of America, Supplement to *Geology* magazine), (December): 759.

Elston, Donald P., AND Young, Richard A.

1989 21.981 Development of Cenozoic landscape of central and northern Arizona: Cutting of Grand Canyon. *In:* Elston, Donald P., Billingsley, George H., and Young, Richard A. (eds.), Geology of Grand Canyon, northern Arizona (with Colorado River guides). *28th International Geological Congress, Field Trip Guidebook T115/315.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 145-153.

1991 21.982 Cretaceous-Eocene (Laramide) landscape development and Oligocene-Pliocene drainage reorganization of Transition Zone and Colorado Plateau, Arizona. *In:* Special section on CACTIS III. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, *B (Solid Earth and Planets)*, 96(B7): 12,389-12,406.

Elston, Donald P.; Billingsley, George H.; AND Young, Richard A.

1989 21.983 (EDS.) Geology of Grand Canyon, northern Arizona (with Colorado River guides). *28th International Geological Congress, Field Trip Guidebook T115/315* (Donald P. Elston, coordinator). Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, 239 pp. [Perfect-bound and comb-bound variants.]

Elston, Donald P.; Dennis, Michael L.; Young, Richard A.; AND McKee, Edwin H.

1988 21.984 Reversed-polarity, low-inclination paleomagnetic directions from gravel and limestone deposits of probable Paleocene age, Colorado Plateau, northwestern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 20(3): 158.

Elston, Donald P.; Enkin, R. J.; Baker, J.; AND Kisilevsky, D. K.

2002 21.3764 Tightening the Belt: Paleomagnetic-stratigraphic constraints on deposition, correlation, and deformation of the Middle Proterozoic (ca. 1.4 Ga) Belt-Purcell Supergroup, United States and Canada. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 114(5): 619-638.

Elston, Donald P.; Grommé, C. S.; AND McKee, Edwin H.

1973 21.985 Precambrian polar wandering and behavior of Earth's magnetic field from stratified rocks of the Grand Canyon Supergroup, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 5: 611-612.

Elston, Donald P.; Link, Paul Karl; Winston, Don; AND Horodyski, Robert J.

1993 21.986 Correlations of Middle and Late Proterozoic successions. *From:* Link, Paul Karl (ed.), Middle and Late Cenozoic stratified rocks of the western U.S. Cordillera, Colorado Plateau, and Basin and Range province. *In:* Reed, John C., Jr., Bickford, Marion E., Houston, R. S., Link, Paul Karl, Rankin, D. W., Sims, Paul K., and Van Schmus, W. Randall (eds.), Precambrian: Conterminous U.S. *Geological Society of America, Geology of North America, Volume C-2*, pp. 468-487 [references cited for chapter on pp. 575-594].

Elston, Donald P.; Young, Richard A.; McKee, Edwin H.; AND Dennis, Michael L.

1989 21.987 Paleontology, clast ages, and paleomagnetism of Upper Paleocene and Eocene gravel and limestone deposits, Colorado Plateau and Transition Zone, northern and central Arizona. *In:* Elston, Donald P., Billingsley, George H., and Young, Richard A. (eds.), Geology of Grand Canyon, northern Arizona (with Colorado River guides). *28th International Geological Congress, Field Trip Guidebook T115/315.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 155-165.

Elston, Shirley, AND Shoemaker, Carolyn

2008 21.4752 The U.S. Geological Survey Paleomagnetics Laboratory at Fort Valley Experimental Forest—1970-1991. *In:* Olberding, Susan D., and Moore, Margaret M. (technical coordinators), Fort Valley Experimental Forest—A century of research 1908-2008; conference proceedings; August 7-9, 2008, Flagstaff, AZ. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Proceedings, RMRS-P-53CD*, pp. 231-239.

Elston, W. E., AND Bornhorst, T. J.

1983 21.988 Mid-Tertiary volcanism of southwestern United States: Arc or backarc? *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 15(5): 288.

Ely, Lisa Louise

1992 21.6024 *Large floods in the southwestern United States in relation to late-Holocene climatic variations.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 326 pp.

Ely, Lisa L.; Enzel, Yehouda; Baker, Victor R.; AND Cayan, Daniel R.

1993 21.989 A 5000-year record of extreme floods and climate change in the southwestern United States. *Science*, 262 (October 15): 410-412.

Ely, Lisa L.; O'Connor, Jim E.; Wohl, Ellen E.; Stevens, Lawrence E.; Melis, Theodore S.; Kale, Vishwas S.; AND Baker, Victor R.

1991 21.990 4000-year record of extreme floods on the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 23(4): 20.

Ely, Lisa L.; Webb, Robert H.; AND Enzel, Yehouda

1992 21.7111 Accuracy of post-bomb ^{137}Cs and ^{14}C in dating fluvial deposits. *Quaternary Research*, 38: 196-204.

► Study sites at San Francisco River, Clifton, Arizona, and Paria River, *ca.* 30 km upstream of its confluence with the Colorado River.

Embey-Isztin, A.

1977 21.6369 The Szigliget amphibolite/lherzolite compound xenolith as an evidence for diaparic uprise in the mantle below Hungary. *Historico-Naturales Musei Nationalis Hungarici, Annales* (Természettodományi Múzeum, Évkönyve) (Budapest), 69: 5-11.

► See pp. 7, 8, notes of amphibole-bearing xenoliths in Grand Canyon.

Embid, E. H.; Crossey, Laura J.; AND Karlstrom, Karl E.

2010 21.5434 Incision history of the Little Colorado River based on K-Ar dating of basalts and U-series dating of travertine in the Springerville area [ABSTRACT]. *In: CR_Evolution_2: Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System II Workshop: May 24-26, 2010, Flagstaff, Arizona*, 4 pp.

► With application to the geological history of the Colorado River.

Embid, E. H.; Crossey, Laura J.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; AND Crow, Ryan

2011 21.5543 Incision history of the Little Colorado River based on K/Ar and Ar/Ar dating of basalts and U-series dating of travertine in the Springerville area. *In:* Beard, L. Sue, Karlstrom, Karl E., Young, Richard A., and Billingsley, George H. (eds.), CRevolution 2—Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System, workshop abstracts; May 24-26, 2010, U.S. Geological Survey, Flagstaff, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2011-1210*, pp. 99-102.

Emerson, Cheryl R.

1996 21.991 Westward ho! Students get their "hands-on" geology in the national parks [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 28(7): A-83.

Emerson, Frederick Valentine

1909 21.4969 *Manual of physical geography.* New York: Macmillan Co., 291 pp.

► See "The Plateau of Arizona and the Grand Cañon", pp. 261-264.

Emery, Matthew K.; Maithel, Sarah H.; AND Whitmore, John H.

2011 21.5566 Can compaction account for lower-than-expected cross-bed dips in the Coconino Sandstone (Permian), Arizona? *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 43(5): 430.

Emery, W. B.

1918 21.992 The Green River Desert section, Utah. *American Journal of Science*, Series 4, 46: 551-577.

Emiliani, Cesare

1992 21.993 *Planet Earth : cosmology, geology, and the evolution of life and environment.* Cambridge (England), New York, and Melbourne: Cambridge University Press, 719 pp.

► See p. 419.

Emmons, Samuel Franklin

1891 21.5612 A geological excursion in America. *Nature* (London), 44(1130) (June 25): 182-183.

► 5th International Geological Congress See p. 183: "For those who desire it, a further excursion of ten days or more [from Denver] will be organized under the guidance of J. W. Powell and C. E. Dutton, to the Great Cañons of the Colorado River in Arizona, which they have so fully described in their writings." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1893 21.6943 Excursion aux Montagnes Rocheuses du Congrès Géologique International. Circulaire d'information III. *In:* Historique du Congrès [SECTION], Circulaires d'information [SUBSECTION]. *Congrès Géologique International. Compte rendu de la 5^{me} session, Washington, 1891.* Washington, D.C.: Imprimerie du Gouvernement, pp. 12-16. [In French.]

► See "Route supplémentaire au Grande [*sic*] Cañon du Colorado", p. 15.] [5th International Geological Congress.

1893 21.994 (ED.) Geological guide book of the Rocky Mountain excursion. *Congrès Géologique International, Compte Rendu de la 5^{me} Session, Washington, 1891.* Washington: Imprimerie du Gouvernement [U.S. Government Printing Office]. (U.S. 53rd Congress, 2nd Session, House Miscellaneous Document 107, Serial 3241, pp. 253-487). [5th International Geological Congress.]

1894 21.995 (ED.) *Geological guide-book for an excursion to the Rocky Mountains.* New York: John Wiley and Sons, paginated 253-487.

► Reprint of Emmons (1893, ITEM NO. 21.994).

1897 21.996 The geology of Government explorations. (Address as President, delivered December 16, 1896.) *In:* Hayes, C. W., and Stanton, T. W. (eds.), *Presidential address by Samuel Franklin Emmons with constitution and standing rules, abstracts of minutes and lists of officers and members, 1896.* Washington, D.C.: Geological Society of Washington, pp. 3-39.

1897 21.997 The geology of Government explorations. *Science*, New Series, 5: 1-15, 42-51.

1897 21.998 The origin of Green River. *Science*, New Series, 6: 19-21.

1905 21.999 Copper in the Red Beds of the Colorado Plateau region. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 260-F*, pp. 221-232.

► "Read before the Geological Society of Washington, November 9, 1904."

Emmons, S. F., AND Becker, G. F. [Emmons, Samuel Franklin, AND Becker, George F.]

1885 21.6994 Statistics and technology of the precious metals. Prepared under the direction of Clarence King, Special Agent. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 541 pp. (Masthead on title-page: "Department of the Interior, Census Office.").

► See in "Appendix I. The Mining Industries of Utah.", under Washington County; specifically, "Santa Clara District. (July, 1880.)" (p. 483), which includes the Grand Gulch copper mine of the Bentley mining district, Arizona.

Emslie, Steven Douglas

1985 21.1000 Fossil condors (*Gymnogyps californianus*) and their extinction in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Abstracts, 103rd Stated Meeting of the American Ornithologists' Union*, 7-10 October 1985, Arizona State University, Tempe, Arizona; Paper Session Abstracts, no. 14.

1986 21.1001 Canyon echoes of the condor. *Natural History*, 95(4) (April): 10, 12-14.

1987 21.1002 *The origin, evolution and extinction of condors in the New World.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Florida, 183 pp.

1987 21.1004 Age and diet of fossil California condors in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Science*, 237(4816) (August 14): 768-770.

1988 21.1005 Vertebrate paleontology and taphonomy of caves in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *National Geographic Research*, 4(1): 128-142.

Emtage, Marilyn A.

1977 21.4455 *Modern invertebrate footprints compared with fossil footprints from the Coconino Sandstone (Permian).* Master's thesis, Loma Linda University, 49 pp.

Engelder, James T.

1974 21.4546 Cataclasis and the generation of fault gouge. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 85: 1515-1522.

► Notices Hurricane fault.

Engelder, Th.

1913 21.7297 Die trunkene Wissenschaft; was sie will, und warum wir menig Respekt vor ihr haben. (Fortsetzung.) *Lehre und Wehre* (Theologisches und kirchlich-zeitgeschichtliches Monatsblatt) (Deutschen Evangelisch-Lutherische Synode von Missouri, Ohio u. a. St., St. Louis, Missouri), 59(5) (May): 215-222. [In German.]

► See p. 219, "Nr. 14. Da wollen wir doch lieber die Geologen hören.", which features William Morris Davis and Grand Canyon but with decided skepticism. The article title translates as "Drunken science: What it wants, and why we have little respect for it." Comments include *(in translation here)*: "Let's hear whatr the geologists have to say. [. . .] Nothing is easier and nothing more illogical than to generalize from one observed case." He criticizes the use of analyzing the time taken to excavate the Grand Canyon as also giving "the Earth's age almost accurately"—he counters, "The multiplication will probably not pose any particular difficulties for us, but how do we obtain the two numbers required? The first is based on conjecture, the second on the same, and the result is almost accurate!" He criticizes the scientific conclusion, "That's how it was.", calling upon Humboldt, who "distances himself from this kind of logic in the words: 'From the present form of things, one cannot infer the entire series of states which they have gone through since their origin.' " [This citation is significantly emended from that which appeared in Part 2 of THE GRAND CANON Volume 1.]

***Engineering and Mining Journal*, Editorial Staff**

1905 21.5944 *The mineral industry during 1904. Volume XIII.* New York and London: The Engineering and Mining Journal, 589 pp.

► "The work on this volume has been more particularly under the supervision of Edward K. Judd." (title-page). See under "Asbestos", notice of "Hance Asbestos Co. at Grand View, Ariz." (pp. 19-20).

England. Board of Trade.

1908 21.5940 *Seventeenth general annual report by the Board of Trade.* London: Eyre and Spottiswood, Ltd., *for* His Majesty's Stationery Office. [England, Board of Trade, General Annual Report.]

► See p. 73 and following, "Alphabetical List of the Companies which were Dissolved or Struck Off the Register during the year ended the 31st of December 1907. In England."; specifically, p. 79, "Grand Canyon Mining Company of Arizona, U.S.A., Limited." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Enos, Paul; Alissa, A. R.; Buijs, G.; Joyce, W.; Fogarty, A. J.; AND Chaikin, D. H.

1998 21.4434 Paleosols provide detailed local correlations within the upper Supai Group, Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Annual Meeting Expanded Abstracts*, 1998:.

Enszlin

1937 21.7852 Carl Lausen, *Das Vorkommen von geringen Mengen von Quecksilbner in den Chinle-tonschiefern bei Lees Ferry, Arizona. Chemisches Zentralblatt*, 1937 (I. Halbjahr)(4) (January 27): 814. [In German.]

► Summary of principal finding of Lausen (1936, ITEM NO. 21.6058). "In den Tonschiefern wurden bereits früher geringe Mengen Au gefunden. Eine neuere Unters. auf Hg ergab die einwandfreie Anwesenheit dieses Metalles in Mengen von 0,0006-0,0078% Hg." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Enyart, Bob

2013 *21.6355* Dobzhansky: 40 years later nothing makes sense. *Creation Research Society Quarterly*, 49: 296-307.

► Theodosius Dobzhansky. See p. 298, brief note of Grand Canyon geology.

Enzl, Christian Andre Georg

2001 21.4499 *Mikrofazies und Sequenzarchitektur einer heterozoen Karbonatrampe: der permische "Confusion Shelf", Great Basin, USA.* Doctoral dissertation, Rheinischen Friedrich-Wilhelms-Universität zu Bonn, 170 pp. [In German.]

► Study areas include Virgin River gorge and Whitmore Canyon, northwestern Arizona.

Ericksen, Marc C., AND Slingerland, Rudy

1990 21.1006 Numerical simulations of tidal and wind-driven circulation in the Cretaceous Interior Seaway of North America. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 18(11): 1499-1516.

Erickson, Jon

2001 21.8124 *Rock formations and unusual geologic structures : exploring the earth's surface.* New York: Facts On File, Inc., revised ed., 319 pp.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 139-143; illustrations, pp. 21, 75, 281; and notes, *passim*.

Ernst, Martin, AND Kotulla, Michael

2013 21.7859 Das Grand-Canyon-Geheimnis. Zwei Kilometer tief, 30 Kilometer breit, und 450 Kilometer lang: Der Grand Canyon ist eine gigantische Erosionsschlucht. Die Wissenschaft hat keine schlüssige Erklärung für seine Entstehung. *Factum* (Schwengeler Verlag AG, Berneck, Switzerland), (July): 32-35. [In German.]

Ernst, W. G.

2010 21.5243 Young convergent-margin orogens, climate, and crustal thickness—A Late Cretaceous-Paleogene Nevadaplano in the American Southwest? *Lithosphere*, 2 (April): 67-75.

Erra, Ugo; Scarano, Vittorio; AND Guida, Davide

2008 21.8590 Fractal compression approach for efficient interactive terrain rendering on the GPU. *In:* European Association for Computer Graphics, Capitolo Italiano, *Sixth Eurographics Italian Chapter Conference: Salerno, Italy, July 2nd-4th, 2008.* [No place]: Eurographics Association, pp. 81-87.

► Includes Grand Canyon terrain model; but the Grand Canyon terrain dataset using the algorithm employed here is not visually realistic to the actual Grand Canyon.

Eschner, Edward

1989 21.1007 *The geology and structural significance of the Arch Mountain area, northern Black Mountains, Mohave County, Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 130 pp.

Estes, John E.

1966 21.4123 Some applications of aerial infrared imagery. *Association of American Geographers, Annals*, 56(4) (December): 673-682.

► See p. 682.

Etongue Mayer, R.

1986 21.8233 Contribution preliminaire de la teledetection a l'exploitation des eaux souterraines de la region des Mandara (Cameroun Septentrional.). Preliminary contribution of remote sensing to underground water exploitation in the Mandara region (Northern Cameroun). *Geo-Eco-Trop* (*Revue internationale de géologie, de géographie et d'écologie tropicales / International Journal of Tropical Geology, Geography and Ecology*) (Royal Academy for Overseas Sciences, Brussels, Belgium), 10(1/4): 11-22. [In French, with bilingual titles.]

► See p. 20, brief remarks on Huntoon's (1976, ITEM NO. 21.1526) dissertation on Kaibab Plateau hydromechanics.

Euge, Kenneth M.; Schell, Bruce A.; AND Po Lam, Ignatious

1992 21.7779 *Development of seismic acceleration contour maps for Arizona : final report.* Phoenix: Geological Consultants; and Fountain Valley, California, Earth Mechanics, Inc., *for* Arizona Department of Transportation, Phoenix, *in cooperation with* U.S. Federal Highway Administration, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [396 pp. total, including 5 maps]. (Arizona Department of Transportation, Report AZ92-344.)

Euler, Robert C.

1970 21.1009 Late Pleistocene paleoclimatology of Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona Academy of Science, Journal*, 6 (1970 Proceedings Supplement): 22.

1978 21.1010 Archaeological and paleobiological studies at Stanton's Cave, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona—a report of progress. *National Geographic Society, Research Reports, 1969 Projects*, pp. 141-162.

1984 21.1011 (ED.) The archaeology, geology, and paleobiology of Stanton's Cave, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 6*, 141 pp.

1984 21.1012 Introduction. *In:* Euler, Robert C. (ed.), The archaeology, geology, and paleobiology of Stanton's Cave, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 6*, pp. 1-6.

1984 21.1013 The archaeology and geology of Stanton's Cave. *In:* Euler, Robert C. (ed.), The archaeology, geology, and paleobiology of Stanton's Cave, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 6*, pp. 7-32.

1984 21.1014 Conclusions. *In:* Euler, Robert C. (ed.), The archaeology, geology, and paleobiology of Stanton's Cave, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 6*, pp. 139-141.

Euler, Robert C.; Gummerman, George J.; Karlstrom, Thor N. V.; Dean, Jeffrey S.; AND Hevly, Richard H.

1979 21.1015 The Colorado Plateaus: Cultural dynamics and paleoenvironment. *Science*, 205: 1089-1101.

European Space Agency

2009 21.6095 Earth from space; Grand Canyon. *The Eggs* (European Geosciences Union Newsletter), (28) (November): 4.

► Image acquired by Envisat's Medium Resolution Imaging Spectrometer instrument, May 10, 2009, in Full Resolution mode. Displays greater Grand Canyon region.

Evans, Angela

2017 *21.7214* Crusading against pseudo-science; geologists tackle young Earth creationism at the Grand Canyon. *Explorer* (American Association of Petroleum Geologists), (March): 32-33.

► Regarding Ken Wolgemuth and the genesis of the book, *The Grand Canyon : monument to an ancient earth : can Noah's Flood explain the Grand Canyon?* (Hill *et al*., eds., 2016, ITEM NO. 21.6969).

Evans, Bob

1943 21.7547 "The world's largest textbook"; ASTC students at Flagstaff study geology close to home. *Arizona Highways*, 19(3) (March): 29-33. [Arizona State Teachers College (later Northern Arizona University).]

Evans, Max, AND Springer, Abraham E.

2022 21.8412 Challenges of conducting hydrogeological field work in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 54(5): abstract 52-8, https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2022AM-380905.

Evans, Max; Chambless, Hannah; AND Springer, Abraham E.

2021 21.8339 Effects of climate trends and seasonal variability on Bright Angel Creek, a karst spring-fed creek within Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 53(6): Abstract 209-1, doi:10.1130/abs/2021AM-366329.

Evans, Richard T., AND Frye, Helen M.

2009 21.4824 History of the Topographic Branch (Division). *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1341*, [8], xiv, 196 pp.

Evans, Thomas J.

1971 21.1016 *A stratigraphic study of the Toroweap Formation (Permian) between Sycamore and Oak Creek Canyons, Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 111 pp.

1972 21.1017 Stratigraphic analysis of the Toroweap Formation (Permian) between Sycamore and Oak Creek Canyons, Arizona. *Plateau*, 45: 83-92.

Everson, Joel Earl

1979 21.1018 *Regional variations in the lead isotopic characteristics of late Cenozoic basalts from the southwestern United States.* Doctoral dissertation, California Institute of Technology, 464 pp.

Everson, Joel E., AND Silver, Leon T.

1976 21.1020 Contrasting lead isotopic characteristics of late Cenozoic basalts from the southwestern Colorado Plateau and nearby Basin and Range Province [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 8: 857.

Ewert, John W.; Diefenbach, Angela K.; AND Ramsey, David W.

2018 21.7671 2018 update to the U.S. Geological Survey National Volcanic Threat Assessment. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2018-5140*, 40 pp. + Excel file online, https://doi.org/10.3133/sir20185140.

► Includes listing of Uinkaret volcanic field.

Exner, Christof

1959 21.6081 Bericht über geologische Studien in Südkalifornien. *Geologischen Bundesanstalt, Verhandlungen*, 1959(1): 19-44. [In German.]

► Grand Canyon, see p. 26.

2004 21.4566 Betrachtungen zu den "Erinnerungen eines Geologen" von Pierre Termier (1859 bis 1930) bezüglich Alpengeologie, "Tauernfenster" und gegenwärtiger naturwissenschaftlicher Erkenntnistheorie. *Geologischen Bundesanstalt, Jahrbuch*, 144(1): 39-51. [In German.]

► See section 3.2.3, "Ein Besuch des Großen Colorado-Canyons" (p. 47).

Eyster, Athena E.; Weiss, Benjamin P.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Kremers, Jacob; AND Macdonald, Francis A.

2017 21.7315 Riddle of Rodinia: Paleomagnetism of the Chuar Group and evaluation of the 780-720 Ma Laurentian apparent polar wander path [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 49(6), Session 120, doi:10.1130/abs/2017AM-308035.

Eyster, Athena E.; Weiss, Benjamin P.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; AND Macdonald, Francis A.

2017 21.7577 Linking Laurentia's latitude to Neoproterozoic diversification of eukaryotes [ABSTRACT]. *In: Northeastern Geobiology Symposium 2017*. [No place]: University of Connecticut, Center for Integrative Geosciences, p. 49.

2019 21.7957 Paleomagnetism of the Chuar Group and evaluation of the late tonian Laurentian apparent polar wander path with implications for the makeup and breakup of Rodinia. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, doi:10.1130.B32012.1 + Data Repository item 2019239 (text [13] pp., Tables DR1-DR12, Figures DR1-DR11), 39 pp.

F

Fairbanks, Harold Wellman

1906 21.5332 *Practical physiography.* Boston and Chicago: Allyn and Bacon, 542 pp.

► See pp. 18, 105, 173, 224, 243-244; "The Colorado and Its Tributaries", pp. 361-366; "The Mouth of the Colorado", pp. 366-372".

Fairchild, H. L.

1924 21.1021 The development of geologic science. *Scientific Monthly*, 19(1) (July): 77-101.

Fairchild, Thomas R.; Barbour, Aledir P.; AND Haralyi, Nicolau L. E.

1978 21.8448 Microfossils in the "Eopaleozoic" Jacadigo Group at Urucum, Mato Grosso, southwest Brazil. *Boletim IG* (Universidade de São Paulo, Instituto de Geosciências), 9: 74-79.

► Includes brief notes of Grand Canyon Precambrian microfossils, pp. 76, 78.

Fairley, Helen C.

2020 21.8207 U.S. Geological Survey research at Grand Canyon National Park; a century of collaboration. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], pp. 122-129.

Fairley, Helen C., AND Hereford, Richard

2002 21.6077 Geoarchaeology of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *In:* Phillips, David A., Jr., and Ware, John A. (eds.), *Culture and environment in the American Southwest: Essays in honor of Robert C. Euler.* Phoenix: SWCA Environmental Consultants, Anthropological Research Paper 8, pp. 39-48.

Fairley, Helen C.; Draut, Amy; Rubin, David; Melis, Ted; AND Leap, Lisa

2005 21.5527 The role of aeolian sediment in the formation and preservation of archaeological sites: Collaborative geo-archaeological research in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 70th Annual Meeting, Salt Lake City, March-April 3* [sic]*, 2005, Abstracts*, p. 103.

Fairley, Helen; Hereford, Richard; AND Balsom, Janet R.

1991 21.1022 Current geoarchaeological research in eastern Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: First biennial conference on research in Colorado Plateau national parks : program and abstracts of presented posters and papers* (Charles van Riper, III, chairperson). Northern Arizona University, p. 29.

Farley, K. A., AND Flowers, R. M.

2009 21.6555 Radiation-damage-controlled He diffusion and $^{4}He/^{3}He$ spectra in apatite: an example of mutually consistent results from the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 90(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract V52C-07.

2012 21.5949 (U-Th)/Ne and multidomain (U-Th)/He systematics of a hydrothermal hematite from eastern Grand Canyon. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, 359/360 (December 15): 131-140.

► Redwall Limestone.

Farley, K. A.; Flowers, R. M.; AND Vasconcelos, P. M.

2011 21.6544 Geochronometry and thermochronometry using nucleogenic 21Ne [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2011 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 5-9 December*, Abstract V31G-07.

► Notes example from hydrothermal hematite in Redwall Limestone of Grand Canyon. (^{21}Ne.)

Farley, K. A.; Shuster, D. L.; AND Ketcham, R. A.

2011 21.5633 U and Th zonation in apatite observed by laser ablation ICPMS, and implications for the (U-Th)/He system. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, doi:10.1016/j.gca.2011.05.020. [Inductively Coupled Plasma Mass Spectrometry.]

► Study sample of granodiorite was collected by Ian Campbell during the 1939 Carnegie/CalTech Colorado River trip, from vicinity of Reference Creek Rapids, Lower Granite Gorge, Grand Canyon.

Farmer, Malcolm F.

1956 21.1023 Tracks and trackways of northern Arizona—a record of the past. *Plateau*, 28: 54-66.

Faris, R. L.

1910 21.5195 *Terrestrial magnetism : results of magnetic observations made by the Coast and Geodetic Survey between July 1, 1908, and June 30, 1909. Appendix No. 3—Report for 1909.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Priting Office, pp. 77-149.

► See pp. 80,86, 102.

Farnham, L. L., AND Stewart, L. A.

1958 21.1024 Manganese deposits of western Arizona. *U.S. Bureau of Mines, Information Circular 7843*.

Farrell, Thomas; Cothren, Hannah; Crossey, Laura J.; Dehler, Carol; Foster, John R.; Hagadorn, James W.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Sundberg, Fred A.; Schmitz, Mark D.; AND Webster, Mark

2021 21.8338 Numerical calibration of western Laurentian Cambrian stratigraphic successions into the global Geologic Time Scale [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 53(6): Abstract 177-3, doi:10.1130/abs/2021AM-368486.

► Tonto Group of the Grand Canyon.

Farrell, W. E., AND May, T.

1969 21.1025 Paleomagnetism of the Permian redbeds from the Colorado Plateau. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 74(6) (March 15): 1495-1504.

Faul, Henry, AND Faul, Carol

1983 21.1026 *It began with a stone : a history of geology from the Stone Age to the age of plate tectonics.* New York: John Wiley and Sons, 270 pp.

► See pp. 198-199, 203, 204-205.

Faul, Henry, AND Roberts, Wayne A.

1951 21.1027 New fossil footprints from the Navajo(?) sandstone of Colorado. *Journal of Paleontology*, 25: 266-274.

► Includes notes of Grand Canyon.

Faulds, James E.; Geissman, John W.; AND Mawer, Chris K.

1990 21.1028 Structural development of a major extensional accommodation zone in the Basin and Range Province, northwestern Arizona and southern Nevada; implications for kinematic models of continental extension. *In:* Wernicke, Brian P., Basin and Range extensional tectonics near the latitude of Las Vegas, Nevada. *Geological Society of America, Memoir 176*, pp. 37-76.

Faulds, James E.; Gonzalez, Luis A.; AND Perkins, Michael E.

2007 21.6055 Late Miocene-Early Pliocene transition from lacustrine to fluvial deposition: inception of the lower Colorado River in southern Nevada and northwest Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Reynolds, Robert E. (compiler), Abstracts of proceedings; the 2007 Desert Research Symposium. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Wild, scenic and rapid: a trip down the Colorado River trough.* [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Consortium; and LSA Associates, Inc., pp. 107-108.

Faulds, James E.; Gonzalez, Luis A.; Perkins, Michael E.; House, P. Kyle; Pearthree, Philip A.; Castor, Stephen B.; AND Patchett, P. Jonathan

2002 21.3784 Late Miocene-early Pliocene transition from lacustrine to fluvial deposition: inception of the lower Colorado River in southern Nevada and northwest Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 34(4): 60.

Faulds, James E.; Mawer, Chris K.; AND Geissman, John W.

1988 21.1029 Geometry and kinematics of a major accommodation zone in the highly extended upper-plate rocks of the northern Colorado River trough, northwestern Arizona and southern Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 20(3): 159.

Faulds, James E.; Price, Linda M.; AND Wallace, Mark A.

2001 21.3987 Pre-Colorado River paleogeography and extension along the Colorado Plateau-Basin and Range boundary, northwestern Arizona. *In:* Young, Richard A., and Spamer, Earle E. (eds.), *Colorado River: Origin and Evolution : proceedings of a symposium held at Grand Canyon National Park in June, 2000.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 93-99. (Volume: *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 12*.) [Volume not published until 2004 (not stated), with 2001 copyright date.]

Faulds, James E.; Schreiber, B. Charlotte; Langenheim, Victoria E.; Hinz, Nicholas H.; AND Shaw, Thomas H.

2016 11.10756 Paleogeographic implications of late Miocene lacustrine and nonmarine evaporite deposits in the Lake Mead region: Immediate precursors to the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 5-10, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-284159.

Faulds, James E.; Schreiber, B. Charlotte; Langenheim, Victoria E.; Hinz, Nicholas H.; Shaw, Thomas H.; Heizler, Matthew T.; Perkins, Michael E.; El Tabakh, Mohamed; AND Kunk, Michael J.

2016 11.9888 Paleogeographic implications of late Miocene lacustrine and nonmarine evaporite deposits in the Lake Mead region: Immediate precursors to the Colorado River. *Geosphere*, 12(3) (June): 721-767.

Faulds, James E.; Schreiber, B. Charlotte; Reynolds, Stephen J.; González, Luis A.; AND Okaya, David

1997 11.893 Origin and paleogeography of an immense, nonmarine Miocene salt deposit in the Basin and Range (western USA). *Journal of Geology*, 105: 19-36.

Faulds, James E.; Schreiber, B. Charlotte C.; Reynolds, Stephen J.; AND Okaya, David

1995 11.9416 An immense, nonmarine Miocene salt deposit in the Basin and Range of northwestern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 27(6): A-382.

Faulds, James E.; Shaw, Thomas H.; Hinz, Nicholas H.; AND Perkins, Michael E.

2013 11.5283 Thick Mio-Pliocene non-marine salt deposits in the southwestern USA: Implications for development of the Colorado River drainage system [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 400.

Faulds, James E.; Wallace, Mark A.; Gonzalez, Luis A.; AND Heizler, Matthew T.

2001 21.3985 Depositional environment and paleogeographic implications of the Late Miocene Hualapai Limestone, northwestern Arizona and southern Nevada. *In:* Young, Richard A., and Spamer, Earle E. (eds.), *Colorado River: Origin and Evolution : proceedings of a symposium held at Grand Canyon National Park in June, 2000.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 81-87. (Volume: *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 12*.) [Volume not published until 2004 (not stated), with 2001 copyright date.]

Faulds, James E.; Wallace, Mark A.; Gonzalez, Luis A.; Price, L. M.; AND Heizler, Matthew T

2000 11.852 Neogene extension and paleogeography of the northern Colorado River Extensional Corridor: Implications for development of the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Young, Richard A. (coordinator, preparer), *Abstracts for a working conference on the Cenozoic geologic evolution of the Colorado River system and the erosional chronology of the Grand Canyon region : June 7-9, 2000, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [Geneseo, New York: State University of New York at Geneseo], pp. 20-23. [Young's note: "Many of the abstracts contained in this volume are preliminary, *unreviewed* working documents and should not be cited as formal references in other research papers."]

Faure, Gunter

2001 21.3685 *Origin of igneous rocks : the isotopic evidence.* New York: Springer Verlag, 496 pp.

► See pp. 182, 220 and following.

Fazekas, Sándor

2007 21.5647 *Distinct element simulations of granular materials.* Doctoral dissertation, Budapest University of Technology and Economics, 144 pp.

► Includes example of sand sample from "Grand Canyon, Colorado River" (pp. 15, 16).

Fedo, Christopher M., AND Prave, Anthony R.

1991 21.1031 Extensive Cambrian braidplain sedimentation: Insights from the southwestern U.S.A. Cordillera. *In:* Cooper, John D., and Stevens, Calvin H. (eds.), *Paleozoic paleogeography of the western United States—II. Volume 1.* Los Angeles: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Pacific Section, pp. 227-235.

Fedonkin, Mikhail A., AND Yochelson, Ellis L.

2002 21.4712 Middle Proterozoic (1.5 Ga) *Horodyskia moniliformis* Yochelson and Fedonkin, the oldest known tissue-grade colonial eucaryote. *Smithsonian Contributions to Paleobiology*, (94), 29 pp.

► *H. moniliformis* Yochelson and Fedonkin, 2000, from the Appekunny Formation in Glacier National Park, Montana. See pp. 25-26, note of *Chuaria* from Grand Canyon.

Feeny, John P.

1903 21.4926 Mohave County. *In: Report of the Governor of Arizona to the Secretary of the Interior for the year ended June 30, 1903.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 221-226.

► See particularly, "The Hualapai mining district", pp. 222-223; and (somewhat extralimital to this bibliography) "Chloride", pp. 223-224.

Felger, Tracey J.; Fleck, Robert J.; AND Beard, L. Sue

2010 11.2105 Miocene-Pliocene basalt flows on the east and west flanks of Wilson Ridge, Arizona, preserve multiple stages in the depositional history of adjacent Detrital Wash and Black Canyon basins, and may help constrain timing of incision by the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In: CR_Evolution_2: Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System II Workshop: May 24-26, 2010, Flagstaff, Arizona*, 6 pp.

2011 11.2261 Miocene-Pliocene basalt flows on the east and west flanks of Wilson Ridge, Arizona, preserve multiple stages in the depositional history of adjacent Detrital Wash and Black Canyon basins, and may help constrain timing of incision by the Colorado River. *In:* Beard, L. Sue, Karlstrom, Karl E., Young, Richard A., and Billingsley, George H. (eds.), CRevolution 2—Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System, workshop abstracts; May 24-26, 2010, U.S. Geological Survey, Flagstaff, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2011-1210*, pp. 103-107.

Felger, Tracey J.; Robinson, Sarah E.; Howard, Keith A.; AND Beard, L. Sue

2004 11.1543 Evolution of the course of the Colorado River in Detrital Valley and Boulder Canyon, lower Lake Mead region, Nevada and Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 36(5): 514.

Fellmy, Austin

2018 11.15502 Trace element analysis of quartzite clasts from Sespe Formation and source rocks from southeast California and central Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(6): doi:10.1130/abs/2018AM-319644.

► Notes "the ancient Colorado River".

Fellows, Larry D.

1988 21.1032 Three questions about Arizona's mineral resources. *Fieldnotes* (Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology), 18(2) (Summer): 4-6.

1994 21.1033 Does Arizona have earthquakes? *Arizona Geology*, 24(2): 1-2.

1995 21.1034 Kobe earthquake. *Arizona Geology*, 25(1): 1-2.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

1995 21.1035 Grand Canyon—more rain and rockslides. *Arizona Geology*, 25(3): 1.

2000 21.3601 Earthquake hazard in Arizona. *Arizona Geology*, 30(1) (Spring): 1-4.

2000 21.3680 Volcanism in Arizona. *Arizona Geology*, 30(4) (Winter): 1-4.

2001 21.3681 Catastrophic natural disasters in Arizona? *Arizona Geology*, 31(1) (Spring): 1-4.

2001 21.3686 Energy resources in Arizona. *Arizona Geology*, 31(2) (Summer): 1-5.

Felton, Anna; Frassetto, Andy; Keeler, Dave; AND Kleinsasser, Lynnette

2005 21.5234 New students visit northern Arizona. *Geosciences Newsletter* (University of Arizona, Department of Geosciences), 11(1) (Fall): 1.

Feng, J.; Perry, E. C., Jr.; AND Horodyski, Robert J.

1986 21.1036 Sulfur isotope geochemistry of sulfate of the Belt Supergroup and the Grand Canyon Supergroup [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 18(5): 355.

Fenneman, Nevin M.

1914 21.5730 Physiographic boundaries within the United States. *Association of American Geographers, Annals*, 4: 84-134.

1916 21.4175 Physiographic divisions of the United States. *Association of American Geographers, Annals*, 6: 19-98.

1917 21.1037 Physiographic subdivision of the United States. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Proceedings*, 3(1): 17-22.

1928 21.4176 Physiographic divisions of the United States. *Association of American Geographers, Annals*, 18(4) (December): 261-353.

1931 21.1038 *Physiography of western United States.* New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 534 pp.

► See pp. 274-325.

Fenton, Carroll Lane

1946 21.1039 *La corteza terrestre.* (Adaptada por Alejandro F. Bordas.) Buenos Aires: Espasa-Calpe Argentina, S.A. [In Spanish.]

Fenton, Carroll Lane, AND Fenton, Mildred Adams

1945 21.4097 *The story of the great geologists.* Garden City, New York: Doubleday, Doran and Co., Inc., 301 pp.

► See pp. 232-250.

1952 21.4098 *Giants of geology.* Garden City, New York: Doubleday and Co., Inc., 333 pp.

► Cover title: "*Giants of geology. (The story of the great geologists.* Revised, enlarged ed. of *The Story of the Great Geologists*." See Chapter 20, "Canyon's Conqueror" [John Wesley Powell].

1958 21.1040 *The fossil book : a record of prehistoric life.* Garden City, New York: Doubleday and Co., Inc., 482 pp.

► See pp. 11, 72, 74.

1969 21.4099 *The story of the great geologists.* Freeport, New York: Books for Libraries Press, 301 pp. (Essay Index Reprint Series.)

1989 21.1041 *The fossil book : a record of prehistoric life.* (Revised and expanded by Patricia Vickers Rich, *Thomas* Hewitt Rich, and Mildred Adams Fenton.) New York, London, Toronto, Sydney, and Auckland: Doubleday, 740 pp.

► See pp. 9, 122, 124, 390. For a corrected republication of this ed. see Rich *et al.* (1996, ITEM NO. 21.2767).

Fenton, Cassandra R.

1998 21.3706 *Cosmogenic 3-helium dating of lava dam outburst floods in western Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Utah, 76 pp. [^{3}He.]

2002 21.3832 *Pleistocene lava-dam outburst floods, western Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Utah, 176 pp.

Fenton, Cassandra R., AND Pelletier, Jon D.

2005 11.15668 Radiogenic ^{3}He/^{4}He estimates and their effect on calculating Plio-Pleistocene cosmogenic ^{3}He ages of alluvial-fan terraces in the lower Colorado River basin, USA [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, Fall meeting 2005*, abstract U33A-0006.

2013 11.9732 Cosmogenic ^{3}He age estimates of Plio-Pleistocene alluvial-fan surfaces in the lower Colorado River corridor, Arizona, USA. *Quaternary Research*, 79: 86-99.

Fenton, Cassandra R.; Pelletier, Jon; AND Cerling, Thure E.

2003 11.1117 Cosmogenic ^{3}He ages of alluvial-fan terraces in the lower Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th INQUA Congress : programs with abstracts, July 23-30, 2003, Reno Hilton Hotel and Conference Center, Reno, Nevada, USA.* Reno, Nevada: Desert Research Institute, pp. 227-228. [International Union for Quaternary Research.]

Fenton, Cassie [Fenton, Cassandra R.]**, AND Webb, Bob** [Webb, Robert H.]

2003 21.3951 A fresh look at western Grand Canyon lava dams: Introduction. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(4) (Winter): 14-15.

2004 21.3955 A fresh look at western Grand Canyon lava dams: Dating the rocks. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(1) (Spring): 8-10.

2004 21.4010 A fresh look at western Grand Canyon lava dams: Faulting and incision. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(2) (Summer): 44-45.

2004 21.4012 A fresh look at western Grand Canyon lava dams: Lava dam outburst-flood deposits. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(3) (Fall): 18-20.

2005 21.4061 Now, that's big water—lava dam failure in western Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(1) (Spring): 22-24.

Fenton, Cassandra R.; Cerling, Thure E.; Nash, Barbara P.; Webb, Robert H.; AND Poreda, Robert J.

2002 21.3725 Cosmogenic ^{3}He ages and geochemical discrimination of lava-dam outburst-flood deposits in western Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Ancient floods, modern hazards: Principles and applications of paleoflood hydrology. *Water Science and Application*, 5: 191-215.

Fenton, Cassandra R.; Cerling, Thure E.; Webb, Robert H.; Pearthree, Philip A.; AND Poreda, Robert J.

2000 21.3617 Cosmogenic dating of late Pleistocene lava flows in western Grand Canyon: Implications for offset rates on the Toroweap and Hurricane faults [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Young, Richard A. (coordinator, preparer), *Abstracts for a working conference on the Cenozoic geologic evolution of the Colorado River system and the erosional chronology of the Grand Canyon region : June 7-9, 2000, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [Geneseo, New York: State University of New York at Geneseo], pp. 24-26.

► Young's note: "Many of the abstracts contained in this volume are preliminary, *unreviewed* working documents and should not be cited as formal references in other research papers."

Fenton, Cassandra R.; Mark, Darren F.; Barfod, Dan N.; Niedermann, Samuel; Goethals, Mirjam M.; AND Stuart, Finlay M.

2013 21.8646 $^{40}Ar/^{39}Ar$ dating of the SP and Bar Ten lava flows[,] AZ, USA: Laying the foundation for the SPICE cosmogenic nuclide production-rate calibration project. *Quaternary Geochronology*, 18 (December): 158-172.

► SPICE: *S*P Flow *P*roduction-Rate *I*nter-Calibration Site for *C*osmogenic-Nuclide *E*valuations. SP lava flow in the San Francisco lava field is extralimital to this bibliography; Bar Ten lava flow is in the Uinkaret volcanic field.

Fenton, Cassandra R.; Niedermann, Samuel; AND Dunai, Tibor

2014 21.8647 The SPICE Project: Calibrated production rates of cosmogenic ^{3}He and ^{21}Ne in olivine and pyroxene from the 72 ka SP basalt flow, Arizona, USA *Quaternary Geochronology*, 83 (101560) (https://doi.or/10.1016/j.quageo.2024.101560).

► SPICE: *S*P Flow *P*roduction-Rate *I*nter-Calibration Site for *C*osmogenic-Nuclide *E*valuations. While the SP lava flow in the San Francisco lava field is extralimital to this bibliography, the project also refers to the Bar Ten lava flow in the Uinkaret volcanic field (see Fenton *et al.*, 2013, ITEM NO. 21.8646).

Fenton, Cassandra R.; Niedermann, Samuel; Goethais, Mirjam M.; AND Schneider, Björn

2008 21.5023 Cosmogenic ^{3}He and ^{21}Ne concentrations in olivines and pyroxenes from a Pleistocene basalt flow, western Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, USA. *Geophysical Research Abstracts*, 10: EGU2008-A-06167. [European Geosciences Union General Assembly, Vienna, Austria, April 13-18, 2008.]

Fenton, Cassandra R.; Niedermann, Samuel; Goethais, Mirjam M.; Schneider, Björn; AND Wijbrans, Jan

2008 21.6562 Cosmogenic ^{3}He and ^{21}Ne production in olivine and pyroxene from a Pleistocene basalt flow, western Grand Canyon, AZ, USA [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 89(53, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract V53B-2151.

► Bar Ten lava flow.

2009 21.4693 Evaluation of cosmogenic ^{3}He and ^{21}Ne production rates in olivine and pyroxene from two Pleistocene basalt flows, western Grand Canyon, AZ, USA. *Quaternary Geochronology*, 4(6) (December): 475-492.

Fenton, Cassandra R.; Poreda, Robert J.; Nash, Barbara P.; Webb, Robert H.; AND Cerling, Thure E.

2004 21.4025 Geochemical discrimination of five Pleistocene lava-dam outburst-flood deposits, western Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Journal of Geology*, 112(1): 91-110.

Fenton, Cassandra R.; Webb, Robert H.; AND Cerling, Thure E.

2006 21.4119 Peak discharge of a Pleistocene lava-dam outburst flood in Grand Canyon, Arizona, USA. *Quaternary Research*, 65: 324-335.

Fenton, Cassandra R.; Webb, Robert H.; Pearthree, Philip A.; Cerling, Thure E.; AND Poreda, Robert J.

2001 21.3889 Displacement rates on the Toroweap and Hurricane faults: Implications for Quaternary downcutting in the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Geology*, 29(11): 1035-1038 + Data Repository item 2001119.

Fenton, Cassandra R.; Webb, Robert H.; Pearthree, Philip A.; Cerling, Thure E.; Poreda, Robert J.; AND Nash, Barbara P.

2001 21.3994 Cosmogenic ^{3}He dating of western Grand Canyon basalts: Implications for Quaternary incision of the Colorado River. *In:* Young, Richard A., and Spamer, Earle E. (eds.), *Colorado River: Origin and Evolution : proceedings of a symposium held at Grand Canyon National Park in June, 2000.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 147-152. (Volume: *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 12*.) [Volume not published until 2004 (not stated), with 2001 copyright date.]

Ferene, Ritz

2014 21.7818 (SERIAL ED.) [Article title not determined.] *Tudományról Egyszerűen Hírlevél* [Science Made Easy Newsletter] (Hungary), 6(5). [In Hungarian.]

► See pp. 21-22, "A Grand Canyon, ahogy ritkán láthatjuk" [The Grand Canyon as we rarely see it], credited to "Origo 2014.04.15" and Johnson Space Center. Regarding space views of Grand Canyon.

Ferguson, C. W.

1971 21.1042 Tree-ring dating of Colorado River driftwood in the Grand Canyon. *Hydrology and Water Resources in Arizona and the Southwest*, 1: 351-366.

1984 21.1043 Dendrochronology of driftwood from Stanton's Cave. *In:* Euler, Robert C. (ed.), The archaeology, geology, and paleobiology of Stanton's Cave, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 6*, pp. 93-98.

Ferguson, Charles A.

2009 21.4672 Late Miocene northward drainage of the Colorado Plateau; evidence from a newly recognized river gravel in southwestern Wyoming [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 41(7): 131.

2010 21.5410 Powder Rim Gravel, deposit of a late Miocene, north-flowing river through the Wyoming-Colorado-Utah borderland [ABSTRACT]. *In: CR_Evolution_2: Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System II Workshop: May 24-26, 2010, Flagstaff, Arizona*, 3 pp.

► With application to geologic history of the Colorado River.

2011 21.5544 Powder Rim Gravel—deposit of a late Miocene, north-flowing river through the Wyoming-Colorado-Utah borderland. *In:* Beard, L. Sue, Karlstrom, Karl E., Young, Richard A., and Billingsley, George H. (eds.), CRevolution 2—Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System, workshop abstracts; May 24-26, 2010, U.S. Geological Survey, Flagstaff, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2011-1210*, pp. 108-111.

Ferguson, Charles A., AND Waldrip, William Ross

2013 21.6202 Detrital zircon analysis identifies recycled Eureka clasts in the Powder Rim Gravel (Late Miocene) of southern Wyoming [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 634.

► Regarding Colorado River evolution.

Ferguson, Charles A.; Mathis, Allyson; AND Bowman, Carl

2007 21.4320 Grand Teton to Grand Canyon, Pliocene course of the Green River in the central Rocky Mountain, USA [*sic*] [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 39(6): 250.

Fernald, James C.

1903 21.5475 (COMPILER) *Scientific side-lights : illustrating thousands of topics by selections form standard works of the masters of science throughout the world, with comprehensive indexes embracing thirty thousand topics and cross-references, and making all matters contained in the volume instantly available for illustrative use.* New York and London: Funk and Wagnalls Co., 917 pp.

► See p. 204, "998. Elevation, Slow, of Earth's Crust—Streams Cut Down as Fast as Surface Is Lifted." Source given as "Geikie, *Earth Sculpture*, ch. 3, p. 57. (G. P. P., 1898.)" (*i.e.* James Geikie, 1898, ITEM NO. 21.1150).

Ferrell, Vance

1996 *21.4505* *The evolution handbook.* Altamont, Tennessee: Harvestime Books, [144] pp. (The Evolution Disproved Series—Book 23.)

► Grand Canyon, pp. [77], [93]-[94].

Ferrill, David A.; Morris, Alan P.; Sims, Darrell W.; Waiting, Deborah J.; AND Hasegawa, Shutaro

2005 21.4152 Development of synthetic layer dip adjacent to normal faults. *In:* Sorkhabi, Rasoul, and Tsuji, Yoshihiro (eds.), Faults, fluid flow, and petroleum traps. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Memoir 85*, pp. 125-138.

Ferriss, H. A., AND Busch, J. E.

1924 21.1045 Bridal Veil Mines in Cataract Canyon. *Arizona Mining Journal*, 8 (September 1): 9-10, 23-24.

Ferry, Philip

1951 21.1046 Where lava dammed the Colorado. *Natural History*, 60(4): 168-176.

Fersman, A. E.

1940 21.1044 *Пегматиты. Том 1. Гранитные, пегматиты.* [*Pegmatity. Tom 1. Granitnyye, pegmatity*.] [Pegmatites. Volume 1. Granites, pegmatites.] Moscow and Leningrad: Изд-во Акад. Наук СССР [Akademii Nauk USSR], 712 pp. [In Russian.]

► See p. 218. *NOTE*: Cites Campbell's (1937) *American Mineralogist* paper (ITEM NO. 21.489) on Grand Canyon pegmatites, "in connection with ore veins of Burma", but nowhere in Campbell is there such a note; perhaps the error was a misunderstanding of "Brahma" schist. (No other volumes were published.)

Feth, J. H.

1952 21.1048 The relation of geologic activity to the origin of parks and prairies near Flagstaff, Arizona. *Plateau*, 24: 104-110.

Fetzner, R. W.

1960 21.1049 Pennsylvanian paleotectonics of the Colorado Plateau. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 44: 1371-1413.

Feuerbach, D. C., AND Smith, E. I.

1988 21.1050 Changes in volcanism during declining stages of regional extension in the Lake Mead area, Nevada and Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 20(7): A114.

Feuerbach, D. C.; Smith, E. I.; Walker, D. J.; AND Tangeman, J. A.

1991 21.1051 The transition from subalkalic to alkalic volcanism in the Lake Mead area of Nevada and Arizona; geochemical and isotopic constraints [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 23(2): 24.

Fichter, Jurgen

1990 21.1052 [Brief information on current research.] *Ichnology Newsletter*, (19): 19. [Coconino Sandstone.]

Fichtner, Vanessa; Tobin, Benjamin W.; Wilson, Jonathan; AND Erhardt, Andrea M.

2019 21.7979 $\delta^{34}S$ of dissolved sulfate uncovers groundwater dynamics in Grand Canyon karst systems [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2019 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, CA, 9-13 December 2019*, Abstract B11L-2254.

Field, Michael T., AND Blauvelt, Robert P.

1982 21.4413 *National Uranium Resource Evaluation : Marble Canyon quadrangle, Arizona and Utah*. Grand Junction, Colorado: Bendix Field Engineering Corp., PGJ/F-022(82), 27 pp., map scale 1:500,000; includes microfiche.

Field, Richard M.

1933 21.1053 *Principles of historical geology from the regional point of view.* Princeton, New Jersey: Princeton University Press.

► See pp. 81-113.

1947 21.5700 *An outline of the principles of geology.* New York: Barnes and Noble, 3rd ed., 209 pp. (College Outline Series.) [Includes fold-out map of Grand Canyon.]

Figueirido, Borja; Pérez Ramos, Alejandro; Hotchner, Anthony; Lovelace, David M.; Pastor, Francisco J.; AND Palmqvist, Paul

2022 21.8451 The brain of the North American cheetah-like cat *Miracinonyx trumani*. *iScience*, 25: 105671 (https://doi.org/10.1016/j.isci.2022.105671), 21 pp.

► Includes comments (p. 11) on occurrences of this species in Grand Canyon, citing Hodnutt *et al.* (2022, ITEM NO. 21.8450).

Filin, Sagi

2001 21.7347 *Calibration of airborne and spaceborne laser altimeters using natural surfaces.* Doctoral dissertation, Ohio State University, 129 pp.

► See section 5.3.1, "Site selection" (pp. 106-110), which includes an area southeast of Grand Canyon.

Finch, Warren I.

1992 21.1054 Uranium provinces in North America [ABSTRACT]. *29th International Geological Congress, Kyoto, Japan, 24 August-3 September 1992, Abstracts, Volume 1, Symposia I-3-42, Evolution of metallogenic provinces*, p. 196.

1992 21.1055 Descriptive model of solution-collapse breccia pipe uranium deposits. *In:* Bliss, James D. (ed.), Developments in mineral deposit modeling. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 2004*, pp. 33-35, 168.

1993 21.7500 Principal radioactive minerals encountered in mining and associated environmental concerns. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 93-679*, 14 pp.

► Grand Canyon breccia pipes, see pp. 4, 7, 10.

1996 21.1056 Uranium provinces of North America—their definition, distribution, and models. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 2141*, 18 pp., 2 plates.

► See pp. 6-7, Plate 1.

Finch, Warren I., AND McCammon, Richard B.

1987 21.5856 Uranium resource assessment by the Geological Survey: Methodology and plan to update the national resource base. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 994*, 31 pp.

► See pp. 20, 21. National Uranium Resource Evaluation.

Finch, Warren I.; Grundy, W. D.; Pierson, C. T.; AND Kork, J. O.

1993 21.4554 *Maintaining the Uranium Resource Assessment Data System and assessing the 1992 U.S. uranium potential resources : final report.* Denver, Colorado: U.S. Geological Survey, *for* U.S. Department of Energy, Energy Information Administration, Washington, D.C., 30 pp. (Interagency agreement DE-AI01-93EI23956.)

► See pp. 8-9.

Finch, Warren I.; Pierson, Charles T.; McCammon, Richard B.; Otton, James K.; Sutphin, Hoyt B.; AND Wenrich, Karen J.

1990 21.1057 New developments in uranium endowment assessment in the United States. *In:* Carter, L. M. H. (ed.), USGS research on energy resources—1990 program and abstracts. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1060*, pp. 29-30.

1992 21.1058 New assessments of uranium endowment for two regions in the United States. *In:* Dickinson, Kendell A. (ed.), Short papers of the U.S. Geological Survey uranium workshop, 1990. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1069*, pp. 7-11.

Finch, Warren I.; Pierson, Charles T.; AND Sutphin, Hoyt B.

1992 21.1059 Grade and tonnage model of solution-collapse breccia pipe uranium deposits. *In:* Bliss, James D. (ed.), Developments in mineral deposit modeling. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 2004*, pp. 36-38.

Finch, Warren I.; Sutphin, Hoyt B.; Pierson, Charles T.; McCammon, Richard B.; AND Wenrich, Karen J.

1990 21.1060 The 1987 estimate of undiscovered uranium endowment in the solution-collapse breccia pipes in the Grand Canyon region of northern Arizona and adjacent Utah. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1051*, 19 pp.

Findlay, Tom

2012 21.6284 *A beginner's view of our electric universe.* [No imprint], 184 pp.

► See "The Grand Canyon", pp. 155-165. "Electric Universe Theory." Alternative literature.

Finkel, Robert C.; Caffee, Marc W.; Curtis, Garniss; Davis, Marie; Davis, Sidney; Hanks, Thomas C.; Turrin, Brent D.; AND Lucchitta, Ivo

1994 21.1061 Geochronology of downcutting in the Colorado River system [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 26(7): A258.

Finks, Robert M.

1960 21.1062 Late Paleozoic sponge faunas of the Texas region. The siliceous sponges. *American Museum of Natural History, Bulletin*, 120 (article 1): 1-160, plates 1-50.

► See pp. 70-72; plates 16, 17, 19.

Finlay, James Ralph

1920 21.4992 *The cost of mining : a discussion of the production of minerals with remarks on the geologic, social and economic foundations upon which it rests.* New York and London: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 3rd ed., revised, enlarged and reset, 532 pp.

► See Chapter 12, "The Southwest Copper Field", pp. 189-200.

Finnegan, Noah J.; Schumer, Rina; AND Finnegan, Seth

2014 21.6380 A signature of transience in bedrock river incision rates over timescales of 10^4-10^7 years. *Nature* (London), 505 (January 16): 391-394 + Supplementary Table 1 (1 p.)

and Extended Data Table 1 (1 p.) available only with the online posting of this paper, doi:10.1038/nature12913.

► Data include Grand Canyon. See also introductory comments in this issue, by Roman A. Dibiase, "River incision revisited", pp. 294-295.

Finnell, Tommy L.

1967 21.1063 Eastern Mogollon Rim area. *In:* McKee, Edwin D., Wilson, Richard F., Breed, William J., and Breed, Carol S. (eds.), Evolution of the Colorado River in Arizona; an hypothesis developed at the Symposium on Cenozoic Geology of the Colorado Plateau in Arizona, August 1964. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 44*, pp. 21-22.

Finzel, Emily; Gehrels, George E.; Greb, Stephen; Hampson, Brian A.; Malone, David H.; AND Sundell, Kurt

2023 21.8504 Late Paleozoic sedment dispersal across Laurentia through detrital zircon U-Pb geochronology [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 55(6): abstract 159-8 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2023AM-393061).

Fischer, Mark; Grundy, Will; AND Karkoschka, Erich

1994 21.7603 How the canyon got wide and other cool stuff: Mass wasting in the Grand Canyon. *In: Planetary Field Geology Practicum : PTYS 594a—Spring 1994 : Colorado Plateau—Grand Canyon.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Department of Planetary Sciences, Lunar and Planetary Laboratory, pp. 25-28.

Fischer, Richard Philip

1937 21.5632 Sedimentary deposits of copper, vanadium-uranium and silver in southwestern United States. *Economic Geology*, 32(7) (November): 906-951.

Fishburn, Kristin A., AND Allord, Gregory J.

2017 21.7233 Historical Topographic Map Collection. *U.S. Geological Survey, General Information Product 179*, 3 bookmarks.

► Ephemera. Three bookmarks, each with different recto illustrations. See bookmark [2], which includes depictions of map areas in the vicinity of the confluence of Diamond Creek and Colorado River in Grand Canyon: "Grand Canyon, AZ, 1897" and "Grand Canyon, AZ, 1986".

Fisher, Lisa R., AND Kissel, Richard A.

2016 21.7275 Rocks of the southwestern US. *In:* Swaby, Andrielle N., Lucas, Mark D., and Ross, Robert M. (eds.), *The Teacher-Friendly Guide to the earth science of the southwestern US.* Ithaca, New York: Paleontological Research Institution, pp. 41-88.

Fisher, Lisa R.; Kissel, Richard A.; AND Allmon, Warren D.

2016 21.7276 Geologic history of the southwestern US. *In:* Swaby, Andrielle N., Lucas, Mark D., and Ross, Robert M. (eds.), *The Teacher-Friendly Guide to the earth science of the southwestern US.* Ithaca, New York: Paleontological Research Institution, pp. 9-40.

Fisher, Osmond

1881 21.7408 *Physics of the earth's crust.* London: Macmillan and Co., 299 pp.

► Colorado Plateau and canyons, *in passing*, see pp. 81, 224.

1882 21.1064 [Abstract of "Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District", U.S. Geological Survey Monograph 2, by Clarence E. Dutton.] *Geological Magazine* (London), New Series, Decade 2, 10(7) (July): 318-322.

1889 21.5115 *Physics of the earth's crust.* London and New York: Macmillan and Co., 2nd ed., altered and enlarged, 391 pp.

► See pp. 281-283.

Fisher, Thomas R.

2016 21.7277 Mineral resources of the southwestern US. *In:* Swaby, Andrielle N., Lucas, Mark D., and Ross, Robert M. (eds.), *The Teacher-Friendly Guide to the earth science of the southwestern US.* Ithaca, New York: Paleontological Research Institution, pp. 201-232.

Fisher, W. L.

1961 21.1065 *Upper Paleozoic and lower Mesozoic stratigraphy of Parashant and Andrus Canyons, Mohave County, northwestern Arizona.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Kansas, 345 pp.

1963 21.1066 Formation boundaries in the western Grand Canyon area [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Geological Society of America, Abstracts for 1962. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 73*, p. 153.

1964 21.1067 Lithologic and faunal zonation of massive limestones, Kaibab Formation, northwestern Arizona. *Plateau*, 36: 110-114.

Fisher, W. L., AND Sorauf, J. E.

1962 21.1068 Correlation chart of the Permian formations of North America: Discussion of the Grand Canyon section. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 73: 649-652.

Fiske, John

1902 21.5146 Evolution and the present age. *Harper's Monthly Magazine*, 105 (November) (630): 869-876.

► See p. 872; postulative comments on excavation and age of Grand Canyon.

Fitton, J. Godfrey

1989 21.1069 Petrology and geochemistry of Late Cenozoic basalt flows, western Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Elston, Donald P., Billingsley, George H., and Young, Richard A. (eds.), Geology of Grand Canyon, northern Arizona (with Colorado River guides). *28th International Geological Congress, Field Trip Guidebook T115/315.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 186-189.

Fitzgerald, Jim [Fitzgerald, James Keut]

1996 21.1070 *Residence time of groundwater issuing from the South Rim aquifer in the eastern Grand Canyon.* Master's thesis, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 103 pp.

Flagg, Arthur L.

1958 21.1072 *Mineralogical journeys in Arizona.* Scottsdale, Arizona: Fred H. Bitner, 93 pp.

Flanigan, Vincent J., AND Long, Carl L.

1985 21.1073 Geophysical exploration for breccia pipes on the Colorado Plateau of northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Krafft, Kathleen (ed.), USGS research on mineral resources, 1985; program and abstracts. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 949*, pp. 11-12.

Flanigan, Vincent J.; Mohr, Pam; Tippens, Charles; AND Senterfit, Michael

1986 21.1074 Electrical character of collapse breccia pipes on the Coconino Plateau, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 86-521*, 50 pp.

Flanigan, Vincent J.; Tippens, Charles L.; Senterfit, Michael R.; AND Mohr, Pamela J.

1986 21.1075 Geophysical exploration criteria for collapse breccia pipes, northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 18(5): 355.

Flanigan, Vincent J.; Webring, Michael W.; AND Mohr, Pamela J.

1986 21.4773 Preliminary geologic interpretation of the high resolution aeromagnetic map of the Coconino Plateau, Hualapai Indian Reservation, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 87-53*, 8 pp., 2 plates.

Fleischer, Michael

1972 21.4700 New mineral names. *American Mineralogist*, 57: 1003-1006.

► Includes "unnamed copper aluminum sulfate" and "unnamed copper iron arsenate-sulfate" from Grandview Mine, pp. 1004-1005. Regarding the former, see also Colchester *et al.* (2008, ITEM NO. 21.4820).

Fleisher, P. J.

1975 21.1076 *Geology of selected national parks and monuments.* Dubuque, Iowa: Kendall/Hunt Publishing Co., 183 pp.

► See pp. 63-80.

Fleming, R. Farley

1993 21.3925 Pliocene climate of the Colorado Plateau and the age of the Grand Canyon: Evidence from Anza-Borrego, California. *In:* Wrenn, John H., Suc, Jean-Pierre, and Leroy, Suzanne A. G. (eds.), *The Pliocene: time of change : including papers from the symposium entitled "The Palynology, Climate, and Sequence Stratigraphy of the Pliocene" (held during the 26th Annual Meeting of the American Association of Stratigraphic Palynologists, Inc., Baton Rouge, Louisiana, 1993).* Dallas, Texas: American Association of Stratigraphic Palynologists Foundation, pp. 217-226.

1994 21.1077 Cretaceous pollen in Pliocene rocks: Implications for Pliocene climate in the southwestern United States. *Geology*, 22(9): 787-790.

Fleming, R. Farley, AND Remeika, Paul

1997 21.1078 Pliocene climate of the Colorado Plateau and age of the Grand Canyon: Evidence from Anza-Borrego Desert State Park, California [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Johnston, Margaret, and McChristal, James (compilers, eds.), Partners in Paleontology; Proceedings of the Fourth Conference on Fossil Resources, October 31-November 4, 1994, Colorado Springs, Colorado. *U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resources Report NPS/NRFLFO/NRR-97/01*, p. 73.

Fletcher, Kathryn E.

2004 21.6839 *Geochronology and provenance of four Mesoproterozoic basins across the Southwest United States: Evidence from $^{40}Ar/^{39}Ar$ dating of detrital muscovites.* Master's thesis, New Mexico Institute of Mining and Technology, 277 pp.

► Includes Unkar Group of Grand Canyon.

Fletcher, Kathryn E., AND Heizler, Matthew T.

2004 21.4564 Probing the secrets of Rodinia: Pieces of the supercontinent puzzle extracted from $^{40}Ar/^{39}Ar$ geochronology of detrital muscovites [ABSTRACT]. *In: New Mexico Geological*

Society Spring Meeting, Friday, April 16, 2004, Macey Center, New Mexico Institute of Mining and Technology, Socorro, New Mexico, p. 16.

Fletcher, Kathryn E.; Heizler, Matthew T.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Timmons, J.; M.; Crossey, L. J.; AND Bloch, J. D.

2004 21.4589 Provenance and geochronology of Mesoproterozoic sedimentary rocks from across the Southwest United States revealed by $^{40}Ar/^{39}Ar$ dating of detrital muscovites [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 36(5): 405.

Florin, Rudolf

1938 21.1079 Die Koniferen Oberkarbons und des Unteren Perms. *Palaeontographica*, Abteilung B, Paläophytologie, 85(1): 1-62. [In German.]

1939 21.1080 Die Koniferen Oberkarbons und des Unteren Perms. *Palaeontographica*, Abteilung B, Paläophytologie, 85(2): 63-122. [In German.]

► See pp. 64, 76.

1939 21.1081 Die Koniferen Oberkarbons und des Unteren Perms. *Palaeontographica*, Abteilung B, Paläophytologie, 85(4): 175-241. [In German.]

► See pp. 178, 199, 219, 220, 225-228.

1940 21.1082 Die Koniferen Oberkarbons und des Unteren Perms. *Palaeontographica*, Abteilung B, Paläophytologie, 85(5): 243-363. [In German.]

► See pp. 250, 260, 305-307, 350.

1945 21.1083 Die Koniferen Oberkarbons und des Unteren Perms. *Palaeontographica*, Abteilung B, Paläophytologie, 85(8): 655-721. [In German.]

► See Tables 1, 2.

1950 21.1084 Upper Carboniferous and Lower Permian conifers. *Botanical Review*, 16(5): 258-282.

► See pp. 267-268.

Flowers, Rebecca M.

2009 21.4843 Pushing back the age of the Grand Canyon. *Outcrop* (Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists Newsletter), 58(9) (September): 8, 12-13.

2010 21.5240 The enigmatic rise of the Colorado Plateau. *Geology*, 38(7) (July): 671-672.

2012 21.8360 Unroofing and uplift history of the Grand Canyon region of the Colorado Plateau from apatite (U-Th)/He thermochronometry and future directions in the new (U-Th)/He lab at CU-Boulder [ABSTRACT]. *Colorado Scientific Society, Newsletter*, (February): 2 (and photo, p. 1). [CU: University of Colorado.]

Flowers, Rebecca M., AND Farley, Kenneth A.

2012 21.5890 Apatite $^4He/^3He$ and (U-Th)/He evidence for an ancient Grand Canyon. *Sciencexpress*, (November 29): 10.1126/science.1229390, 4 pp. + Supplementary Materials, www.science.mag.org/cgi/content/full/science.1229390/DC1, 14 pp. (Materials and Methods, Figures S1-S3, full reference list).

2012 21.5956 Apatite $^4He/^3He$ and (U-Th)/He evidence for an ancient Grand Canyon. *Science*, 338 (December 21): 1616-1619; + Supplementary Materials, www.science.mag.org/cgi/content/full/science.1229390/DC1, 14 pp. (Materials and Methods, Figures S1-S3, full reference list).

► See also "A Grand Old Canyon" in editorial "This Week in *Science*" section in this issue. See also comment by Ivo Lucchitta, 340 (April 12, 2013): 143-a; comment by Karl E. Karlstrom *et al.*, 143-b; and reply by Flowers and Farley, 143-c.

2012 21.6528 Apatite 4He/3He thermochronometry evidence for an ancient Grand Canyon, Colorado Plateau, USA [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2012 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 3-7 December*, Abstract T31F-01.

2013 21.6009 Response to comments on "Apatite $^4He/^3He$ and (U-Th)/He evidence for an acient Grand Canyon". *In:* Technical Comment Abstracts [SECTION]. *Science*, 340 (April 12): 143.

► Full text at http://dx.doi.org/10.1126/science.1234203 as 340: 343-c, 3 pp.

2013 21.6170 Constraints on an ancient Grand Canyon and the topographic evolution of the southwestern Colorado Plateau from thermochronometry [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 32.

Flowers, Rebecca M.; Farley, Kenneth A.; AND Ketcham, Richard A.

2015 21.7668 A reporting protocol for thermochronologic modeling illustrated with data from the Grand Canyon. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, 432 (December 15): 425-435.

► See also comment by Gallagher (2016, ITEM NO. 21.7669).

2016 21.7670 Response to comment on "A reporting protocol for thermochronologic modeling illustrated with data from the Grand Canyon". *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, 441 (May 1): 213.

► Rejoinder to Gallagher (2016, ITEM NO. 21.7669).

Flowers, Rebecca M.; Macdonald, Francis; Peak, Barra; Siddoway, Christine; Sturrock, Colin; Havranek, Rachel; AND Ketcham, Richard

2022 21.8398 Development of the Great Unconformities [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 54(5): abstract 140-4, https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2022AM-377840.

Flowers, Rebecca M.; Shuster, David L.; Farley, K. A.; AND Wernicke, Brian P.

2007 21.6788 Radiation damage control on apatite He ages from the Grand Canyon region, Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, 70(18, Supplement) (August/September): A178.

Flowers, Rebecca M.; Shuster, David L.; Wernicke, Brian P.; AND Farley, Kenneth A.

2007 21.4200 Radiation damage control on apatite (U-Th)/He dates from the Grand Canyon region, Colorado Plateau. *Geology*, 35(5): 447-450 + Data Repository item 2007105, 7 pp.

Flowers, Rebecca M.; Wernicke, Brian P.; AND Farley, Kenneth A.

2006 21.6569 Unroofing history of the Colorado Plateau from (U-Th)/He apatite thermochronology [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 87(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract T33C-0531.

2008 21.4249 Unroofing, incision, and uplift history of the southwestern Colorado Plateau from apatite (U-Th)/He thermochronometry. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 120(5/6): 571-587 + Data Repository item 2008027, 7 pp.

2008 21.4657 Unroofing, incision, and uplift history of the southwestern Colorado Plateau from apatite (U-Th)/He thermochronometry [ABSTRACT]. *Four Corners Geological Society Newsletter*, (September): 4.

2009 21.6557 Constraints on Early Tertiary incision and uplift of the Grand Canyon region of the Colorado Plateau from apatite (U-Th)/He thermochronometry [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 90(22, Joint Assembly Supplement), Abstract T11A-05.

Flynn, Marilyn E., AND Bills, Donald J.

2002 21.3854 Investigation of the geology and hydrology of the Coconino Plateau of northern Arizona: A project of the Arizona Rural Watershed Initiative. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 113-02*, 4 pp.

Flynn, Thomas A.

1903 21.4925 Coconino County. *In: Report of the Governor of Arizona to the Secretary of the Interior for the year ended June 30, 1903.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 210-212.

► Includes notices of Canyon Copper Company in Grand Canyon, "[s]everal deposits of copper ore between Williams and the Grand Canyon" [*i.e.*, Anita], and "Coconino Copper Company, on the west slope of the Buckskins" [Kaibab Plateau] (p. 211).

Foord, Eugene E.; McKee, Edwin D.; AND Bowles, C. Gil

1978 21.1085 *Status of mineral resource information for the Shivwits Plateau, Parashant, Andrus, and Whitmore Canyons, and Kanab Canyon areas, Grand Canyon, Arizona.* U.S. Geological Survey, *for* U.S. National Park Service, 30 pp.

Foote, A. E.

1881 21.8316 American Association for the Advancement of Science. *The Naturalists' Leisure Hour and Monthly Bulletin* (A. E. Foote, Philadelphia), 5(8) (August): 1-12.

► Summary of the meeting. See pp. 2-3, summary of "Capt. Dutton's lecture on 'The Excavation of the Grand Canon of the Colorado River' [that was] illustrated by superb lantern views". Refers to Dutton (1881, ITEM NO. 21.7809).

Forbes, Brandon T.; Bunch, Claire E.; DeBenedetto, Geoffrey; Shaw, Corey J.; AND Gungle, Bruce

2019 21.7974 Reach-scale monitoring and modeling of rivers—expanding hydraulic data collection beyond the cross section. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2019-3073*, [6] pp.

► With respect to the subject of this fact sheet there is no mention of any area that falls within the scope of this bibliography. However, it is cited here for the aerial photograph (p. [6]) from the Arizona Department of Transportation, "Photograph showing large boulders and sedments impeding traffic on U.S. Route 89A between Marble Canyon and Jacob Lake, Ariz. after heavy rainfall on August 9, 2015." House Rock Valley area.

Force, Chris P.

1989 21.1086 Late Pleistocene biogeography of *Neotoma* of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Kraus, David W., and Rose, Kenneth D. (eds.), Society of Vertebrate Paleontology, 49th Annual Meeting, Abstracts of Papers. *Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology*, 9(3, Supplement): 21A.

1990 21.1087 Late Pleistocene *Neotoma* biogeography of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Reynolds, Jennifer (compiler), Abstracts of papers presented at the Mojave Desert Quaternary Research Center fourth annual symposium. *San Bernardino County Museum Association Quarterly*, 37(2): 27.

Ford, J. P.

1981 21.7350 Effects of resolution *versus* speckle in spaceborne radar image interpretation: A geologic-user based analysis. *In: Seventh International Symposium : Machine Processing of Remotely Sensed Data with Special Emphasis on Range, Forest and Wetlands Assessment : June 23-26, 1981 : proceedings : Purdue University.* West Lafayette, Indiana: Perdue University, Laboratory for Applications of Remote Sensing, pp. 132-137.

► Includes Grand Canyon targets.

Ford, Lawrence E.

2008 *21.4530* F.A.S.T. and furious. Part 2: World underwater. *Answers*, (October/December): 62-64.
► Flood-Activated Sedimentation and Tectonics; a creationist viewpoint.

Ford, Trevor David

1962 21.6801 The oldest fossils. *New Scientist*, 15(297) (July 26): 191-194.
► See p. 193: "A jellyfish impression has also been found in the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1980 21.1088 A geological field course in Colorado. *Geology Teaching* (Association of Teachers of Geology, Journal), 5(2): 55-58.

1984 21.1089 Presidential address 1984; Paradoxes of the Colorado Plateau. *Mercian Geologist* (East Midlands Geological Society, Loughborough, Leicestershire, United Kingdom), 9(4): 213-233.

1985 21.1090 Geological tours of the south-western United States. *Geology Today*, (January/February): 19-24.

1989 21.1091 Tufa—the whole dam story. *Cave Science* (British Cave Research Association, Transactions), 16(2): 39-49.

1989 21.1092 Tufa: a freshwater limestone. *Geology Today*, (March/April): 60-63.

1990 21.1093 The Grand Canyon experience; summary of lecture delivered on 5 March 1990. *Leicester Literary and Philosophical Society, Transactions*, 84 (August): cover, 7-8.

1990 21.1094 Grand Canyon Supergroup: Nankoweap Formation, Chuar Group, and Sixtymile Formation. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Morales, Michael (eds.), *Grand Canyon geology*. New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press and Museum of Northern Arizona Press, pp. 49-70.

1994 21.1095 The Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *Geology Today*, 10(2): cover, 57-62.

Ford, Trevor D., AND Breed, William J.

1969 21.1096 The Chuar Group of the Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts for 1969*, (5): 23-24.

1970 21.1097 Carbon Butte, an unusual landslide in the Grand Canyon. *Plateau*, 43: 9-15.

1972 21.1098 The Chuar Group of the Proterozoic, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *24th International Geological Congress, Montreal, Abstracts*, p. 9.

1972 21.1099 The Chuar Group of the Proterozoic, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *24th International Geological Congress, Montreal, Proceedings, Section 1, Precambrian geology*, pp. 3-10.

1972 21.1100 The problematical Precambrian fossil *Chuaria. 24th International Geological Congress, Montreal, Proceedings, Section 1, Precambrian geology*, pp. 11-18.

1973 21.1101 The problematical Precambrian fossil *Chuaria. Palaeontology*, 16(3): 535-550.

1973 21.1102 Late Precambrian Chuar Group, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 84: 1243-1260.

1974 21.1103 The younger Precambrian rocks of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Breed, William J., and Roat, Evelyn C. (eds.), *Geology of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Museum of Northern Arizona, and Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 20-33.

1974 21.1104 The younger Precambrian fossils of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Breed, William J., and Roat, Evelyn C. (eds.), *Geology of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Museum of Northern Arizona, and Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 34-40.

1974 21.1105 The late Precambrian Chuar Group in eastern Grand Canyon. *In:* Karlstrom, T. N. V., Swann, G. A., and Eastwood, R. L. (eds.), Geology of northern Arizona, with notes on archaeology and paleoclimate. *Geological Society of America, Rocky Mountain Section, Guidebook 27*, Part 1, Regional studies, pp. 54-64.

1977 21.1106 The nature and distribution of the late Precambrian fossil *Chuaria. In:* Sidarenko, A. V. (ed.), *Correlation of the Precambrian.* I.G.C.P. Symposium, Moscow, 1975, pp. 279-286.

1977 21.1107 *Chuaria circularis* Walcott and other Precambrian fossils from Grand Canyon. *Palaeontological Society of India, Journal*, 20: 170-177 (in Jurij Alexandrovich Orlov Memorial volume).

Ford, Trevor D., AND Dehler, Carol M.

2003 21.3816 Grand Canyon Supergroup: Nankoweap Formation, Chuar Group, and Sixtymile Formation. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Morales, Michael (eds.), *Grand Canyon geology*. New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2nd ed., pp. 53-75. [References combined for volume, pp. 407-427.]

Ford, Trevor D., AND Pedley, H. Martyn

1997 21.3859 Tufa and travertine deposits of the Grand Canyon. *Cave and Karst Science*, 24(3) (December): cover, 107-116.

Ford, Trevor D.; Breed, William J.; AND Downie, C.

1969 21.1108 Preliminary geologic report of the Chuar Group, Grand Canyon, Arizona, with an appendix, Palynology of the Chuaria Shales of the Grand Canyon, by C. Downie. *In:* Baars, Donald L. (ed.), Geology and natural history of the Grand Canyon region. *Four Corners Geological Society, 5th Field Conference, Guidebook*, pp. 114-122.

Ford, Trevor D.; Breed, William J.; AND Mitchell, J. S.

1972 21.1109 Name and age of the Upper Precambrian basalts in the eastern Grand Canyon. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 83: 223-226.

Ford, Trevor D.; Huntoon, Peter W.; Breed, William J.; AND Billingsley, George H.

1974 21.1110 Rock movement and mass wastage in Grand Canyon. *In:* Breed, William J., and Roat, Evelyn C. (eds.), *Geology of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Museum of Northern Arizona, and Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 116-128.

Fortuin, Anne Rutger

2017 21.7856 Het Colorado Plateau—een geologisch wonderland (deel 1). *Gea* (Stichting Geologische Aktiviteiten, Amsterdam), 50(4) (December): 89-121. [In Dutch.]

► Deel 2, 51(4 [*sic*, 1]): 1-31 (March 2018), is extralimital to this bibliography.

Foster, John R.

2009 21.6955 Taphonomic characteristics of a quarry in the Bright Angel Shale (Middle Cambrian), Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona: A preliminary look [ABSTRACT]. *In: Rocky Mountains and the Colorado Plateau : Canyons, Resources and Hazards : October 3-7, 2009, Grand Junction, Colorado : program*, pp. 22-23.

► Examination of rock slabs quarried by Edwin D. McKee in 1930.

2009 21.7186 Taphonomic characteristics of a quarry in the Bright Angel Shale (Middle Cambrian), Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona: A preliminary look. *In:* Baltzer, Edward, (ed., *with* Cathy Duran), *Proceedings : AIPG Rocky Mountains and the Colorado Plateau :* Canyons, Resources and Hazards *: Grand Junction, Colorado, October 3-7, 2009.* Westminster, Colorado: American Institute of Professional Geologists, pp. 77-80.

► Examination of rock slabs quarried by Edwin D. McKee in 1930.

2009 21.7187 Taphonomic characteristics of a quarry in the Bright Angel Shale (Middle Cambrian), Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona: A preliminary look [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Baltzer, Edward, (ed., *with* Cathy Duran), *Proceedings : AIPG Rocky Mountains and the Colorado Plateau :* Canyons, Resources and Hazards *: Grand Junction, Colorado, October 3-7, 2009.* Westminster, Colorado: American Institute of Professional Geologists, p. 157.

► Examination of rock slabs quarried by Edwin D. McKee in 1930.

2011 21.6363 Trilobites and other fauna from two quarries in the Bright Angel Shale (Middle Cambrian, Series 3; Delamaran), Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *In:* Hollingsworth, J. Stewart, Sundberg, Frederick A., and Foster, John R. (eds.), Cambrian stratigraphy and paleontology of northern Arizona and southern Nevada; the 16th Field Conference of the Cambrian Stage Subdivision Working Group, International Subcommission on Cambrian Stratigraphy, Flagstaff, Arizona, and

southern Nevada, United States. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 67*, pp. 99-120.

2014 21.7937 *Cambrian ocean world : ancient sea life of North America.* Bloomington and Indianapolis, Indiana: Indiana University Press, 416 pp., 28 plates in color.

► Grand Canyon, see particularly pp. 43-70, 89-91, 101, 183-185; Plates 1-3 (following p. 224); also elsewhere, *passim*.

Foster, John R.; Sundberg, Fred A.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Schmitz, Mark D.; Mohr, Michael T.; AND Hagadorn, James W.

2019 21.7929 Long-distance lateral variability in biotas and lithologies of the Cambrian Bright Angel Formation (Tonto Group), Grand Canyon, USA [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 160-2 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/336319).

Fouard, Céline, AND Gedda, Magnus

2006 21.8068 An objective comparison between Gray Weighted Distance Transforms and Weighted Distance Transforms on Curved Spaces. *In:* Kuba, Attila, Nyúl, László G., and Palágyi, Kálmán (eds.), *Discrete Geometry for Computer Imagery : 13th International Conference, DGCI 2006, Szeged, Hungary, October 25-27, 2006 : proceedings.* Berlin and Heidelberg, Springer-Verlag, pp. 259-270. (Volume: Lecture Notes in Computer Science, 4245.)

► Includes Grand Canyon terrain model.

Fox, Matthew

2020 21.8614 Resolving rates of landscape evolution with $^{4}He/^{3}He$ thermochronometry: examples from Grand Canyon and Yosemite Valley [ABSTRACT]. *In: JpGU-AGU Joiont Meeting 2020 : For a Borderless World of Geoscience : Japan Geoscience Union, American Geophysical Union : 24-28 May 2020, Makuhari Messe, Chiba, Japan*.

Fox, Matthew, AND Shuster, David L.

2013 21.6180 Reconciling thermochronomietric evidence for Grand Canyon incision: Preliminary results [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 482.

2014 21.6669 The influence of burial heating on the (U-Th)/He system in apatite: Grand Canyon case study. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, 397: 174-183.

Fox, Matthew; Tripathy-Lang, A.; Shuster, David L.; Winn, Carmen; Karlstrom, Karl; AND Kelley, Shari

2017 21.7337 Westernmost Grand Canyon incision: Testing thermochronometric resolution. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, 474: 248-256 + Supplementary material accessible at http://dx.doi/org/10.1016/j.epsl.2017.06.049, 22 pp.

Fox, Terry W.; Turner, Lawrence D.; AND Turner, Irving L.

2009 21.6956 Findings of the 2009 Kaibab JV Draft Environmental Assessment, Tusayan Ranger District, Kaibab National Forest, Coconino County, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Rocky Mountains and the Colorado Plateau : Canyons, Resources and Hazards : October 3-7, 2009, Grand Junction, Colorado : program*, p. 35.

► Kaibab Joint Venture (DIR Exploration, Inc., and Takara Resources, Inc.). Hydrological and water-quality studies. See DIR Exploration, Inc. (2009, ITEM NO. 21.6957).

2009 21.7188 Findings of the 2009 Kaibab JV Draft Environmental Assessment, Tusayan Ranger District, Kaibab National Forest, Coconino County, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Baltzer, Edward, (ed., *with* Cathy Duran), *Proceedings : AIPG Rocky Mountains and the Colorado Plateau :* Canyons, Resources and Hazards *: Grand Junction, Colorado, October 3-7, 2009.* Westminster, Colorado: American Institute of Professional Geologists, p. 169.

► Kaibab Joint Venture (DIR Exploration, Inc., and Takara Resources, Inc.). Hydrological and water-quality studies. See DIR Exploration, Inc. (2009, ITEM NO. 21.6957).

Fox-Dobbs, Kena; Tidham, Thomas A.; Bowen, Gabriel J.; AND Emslie, Steven D.

2006 21.7291 Dietary controls on extinction versus survival among avian megafauna in the late Pleistocene. *Geology*, 34(8) (August): 685-688 + Data Repository item 2006138, 5 pp.

► Study sites include Shrine Cave and Sandblast Cave, Grand Canyon.

Francischini, Heitor; Lucas, Spencer G.; Voigt, Sebastian; Marchetti, Lorenzo; Santucci, Vincent L.; Knight, Cassandra L.; Wood, John R.; Dentzien-Dias, Paula; AND Schultz, Cesar L.

2019 21.7792 On the presence of *Ichniotherium* in the Coconino Sandstone (Cisuralian) of the Grand Canyon and remarks on the occupation of deserts by non-amniote tetrapods: *PalZ* (*Paläontologische Gesellschaft*), https://doi.org/10.1007/s12542-019-00450-5, 19 pp. + Supplementary Material online (9 pp., https://static-content.springer.com/esm/art%3A10.1007%2Fs12542-019-00450-5/MediaObjects/12542_2019_450_MOESM1_ESM.pdf).

Frank, Kevin James

1983 21.1111 *A diagenetic study of the Toroweap Formation (Permian) in Toroweap Valley, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Texas Christian University.

Frankel, Henry R.

2012 21.6473 *The continental drift controversy. Volume II: Paleomagnetism and confirmation of drift.* Cambridge (United Kingdom) and New York: Cambridge University Press, 525 pp.

► Grand Canyon, see "Colorado Plateau, a favored sampling area in 1954", pp. 122-124; "Runcorn continues to favor polar wandering after his first North American survey", pp. 129-131.

2014 21.6485 Mary C. Rabbitt GSA History of Geology Division Award: Ted Irving's great idea of appealing to both paleomagnetic and paleoclimatic results to support continental drift [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 46(6): 259.

► Notes Grand Canyon.

Frassetto, Andy

2015 21.7039 The legacy of the USArray Transportable Array. *inSights* (Arizona State University, School of Earth and Space Exploration, EarthScope National Office), (Spring/Summer): [2].

► Map indicates array station north of Grand Canyon (Kaibab Plateau?). See also related article about mantle beneath the U.S. by Brandon Schmandt, p. [1].

Frazer, Persifor

1887 21.6225 The Geologists' Congress. *Science*, 10 (September 2): 119-120.

► American Association for the Advancement of Science, Section E. Regarding the subdivision of Archean rocks; "Grand Cañon" division noted, *in passing*, p. 120.

Frazier, William J., AND Schwimmer, David R.

1987 21.7579 *Regional stratigraphy of North America.* Boston: Springer, 719 pp.

► Chapters arranged chronostratigraphically.

Frech, Fritz

1893 21.1112 Section in Congress Canyon opposite Point Sublime. *In:* Emmons, Samuel Franklin (ed.), Geological guide book of the Rocky Mountain excursion. *Congrès Géologique International, Compte Rendu de la 5me Session, Washington, 1891.* Washington: Imprimerie du Gouvernement [U.S. Government Printing Office], Part 4B, pp. 476-481, plates 12, 13.

► *NOTE*: Congress Canyon is Red Canyon, informally renamed by the members of the field trip.

1894 21.1113 Section in Congress Canyon opposite Point Sublime. *In:* Emmons, Samuel Franklin (ed.), *Geological guide-book for an excursion to the Rocky Mountains.* New York: John Wiley and Sons, pp. 476-481, plates 12, 13.

► Reprint of Frech (1893, ITEM NO. 21.1112).

1895 21.1114 Das profil des Grossen Colorado-Cañon. *Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, Geologie und Paläontologie*, 2: 153-156. [In German.]

1897 21.1115 *Lethaea geognostica oder Beschribung und Abbildung der für die Gebirgs-Formationen bezeichnendsten Versteinerungen. Herausgegeben von einer Vereinigung von Palaeontologen. I. Theil. Lethaea palaeozoica. 2. Band. 1. Leiferung.* Stuttgart: E. Schweizerbart'sche Verlagshandlung (E. Koch), pp. 1-256. [In German.]

► See pp. 7-10, 20, 46, 54, 60. See also maps 1-5 in back of volume; Grand Canyon specifically noted on map 5, Obercarbon. Volume 1897-1902, 788 pp., plates, maps.

1899 21.6812 *Lethaea geognostica oder Beschribung und Abbildung der für die Gebirgs-Formationen bezeichnendsten Versteinerungen. Herausgegeben von einer Vereinigung von Palaeontologen. I. Theil. Lethaea palaeozoica. 2. Band. 1. Leiferung. Die Steinkohlenformatrion.* Stuttgart: E. Schweizerbart'sche Verlagshandlung (E. Nägele), pp. 257-433, plates, maps. [In German.]

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 376; and 432, *in passing*.

1899 21.5499 Die geographische Verbreitung und Entwickelung des Cambrium. *Congrès Géologique International, Compte Rendu de la VII Session, St. Pétersbourg, 1897.* St. Pétersbourg: M. Stassuléwitsch, pp. 127-151. [In German.]

► Grand Canyon noted, pp. 139, 149. 7th International Geological Congress.

1908 21.5822 *Aus der Vorzeit der Erde. III. Die Arbeit des fliesszenden Wassers : eine einleitung in die physikalische Geologie.* Leipzig: Druck und Verlag von B. G. Teubner, 106 pp. + 32 pp. advertisements. [In German.]

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 37-38.

1913 21.7832 Über den Gebirgsbau Nordamerikas. *Himmel und Erde*, 25: 34-40. [In German.]

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 36-37.

Free, E. E.

1911 21.5855 The movement of soil material by the wind. With a bibliography of eolian geology, by S. C. Stuntz and E. E. Free. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Soils, Bulletin 68*, 272 pp.

► See p. 41: "Deflation has been suggested by Walther as a possible agent in the production of the great amphitheaters of the Canyon of the Colorado. Davis rejects this hypothesis but it is favored by Cross and by Tolman." (ENTIRE NOTE) With citations in footnotes.

Freed, David

2012 *21.5773* *The biblical consequences of an expanding earth. Introducing: The fluid dynamics of whole earth decompression theory.* [No place]: ponderingconfusion.com. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, see pp. 62, 63.

► "The Grand Canyon is just another secondary decompression crack that the Colorado River naturally fell into carved by the mass exodus of waters from across the land." (p. 62).

Freethey, G. W., AND Cordy, G. E.

1991 21.1116 Geohydrology of Mesozoic rocks in the upper Colorado River basin in Arizona, Colorado, New Mexico, Utah, and Wyoming, excluding the San Juan basin. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1411-C*, pp. C1-C118.

Freudenberg, Wilhelm

1921 21.6638 *Geologie von Mexiko : dargestellt nach der Literatur und nach eigenen Forschungen.* Berlin: Verlag von Gebrüder Borntraeger, 232 pp. [In German.]

► "Grand Cannon des Colorado", see p. 18.

Freund, Raphael

1979 21.1117 Progressive strain in beds of monoclinal flexures. *Geology*, 7: 269-271.

Frey, Pascal, AND Borouchaki, Houman

2001 21.5650 (PARTICIPANTS) Simplification de Delaunay des cartes géographiques. [AND] Partitionnement d'images. *In: Projet GAMMA : Génération Automatique de Maillages et Méthodes d'Adaptation : rapport d'activité.* Rocquencourt: INRIA (Institut National de Recherche en Informatique et en Automatique), pp. 11-13. [In French.]

► Includes Grand Canyon terrain model.

Friedberg, Wilhelm

1908 21.4989 W sprawie recenzi książki 'p. t. "Ziemia i jej budowa". [Regarding the review of the book entitled "The Earth and Its Structure".] (Odpowidź [Reply] Dr. E. Romerowi). *Kosmos* (Czasopismo Polskiego Tow. Przyrodników Imienia Kopernika) (Lwów) [Lviv, Poland], 33: 641-646. [In Polish.]

► See p. 644. Pertains to the book by Walery Łoziński, 1907, *Ziemia i jej budowa* (We Lwowie: Skład główny w księgarni H. Altenberga) [not seen].

Friedman, Jules D., AND Huffman, A. Curtis, Jr.

1998 21.1118 Introduction and overview. *In:* Friedman, Jules D., and Huffman, A. Curtis, Jr. (coordinators), Laccolith complexes of southeastern Utah: Time of emplacement and tectonic setting—workshop proceedings. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 2158*, pp. 1-2.

1998 21.1119 Appendix 2. Index of citations—selected references pertaining to geochronology and tectonics of the Colorado Plateau. *In:* Friedman, Jules D., and Huffman, A. Curtis, Jr. (coordinators), Laccolith complexes of southeastern Utah: Time of emplacement and tectonic setting—workshop proceedings. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 2158*, pp. 265-292.

Frisch-Gleason, Robin

1998 21.1120 (COMPILER, ED.) Highlights of northern Arizona geology. *Arizona Geological Survey, Down-To-Earth*, (7), 34 pp.

Fritsch, K. v.

1881 21.5859 Wallcott: The permian and other palaeozoic Groups of the Kanab Valley, Arizona. (Amer. Jour. of science 1880. vol. 20. S. 221 ff.) *In:* Referate [SECTION]. *Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, Geologie und Palaeontologie*, 2: 70-71 [*Referate* section is separately paginated]. [In German.]

► Capitalizations and spellings in article title, thus. Refers to C. D. Walcott (1880, ITEM NO. 21.3312), whose name incidentally was misspelled "Wallcott" in the 1880 paper.

Fritts, Harold C.

1965 21.1121 Tree-ring evidence for climatic changes in western North America. *Monthly Weather Review*, 93(7): 421-443.

Fritz, Mary

1984 21.1123 Grand Canyon reveals "Surprise". *AAPG Explorer* (American Association of Petroleum Geologists), 5(16): 30-31, 35.

1986 21.1124 High tech delivers results; oil patch helps in Grand Canyon. *AAPG Explorer* (American Association of Petroleum Geologists), 7(2).

1986 21.1125 An oil rig at the Grand Canyon? *Fieldnotes* (Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology), 16(1): 9.

► Abridged from *AAPG Explorer* (American Association of Petroleum Geologists), 7(2). Construction related to the transcanyon water pipeline.

Froede, Carl R., Jr.

1999 *21.4223* Precambrian metazoans within a young-earth Flood framework. *CEN Technical Journal* (Creation Ex Nihilo Technical Journal), 13(2): 90-95.

► See also Comment by Steven A. Austin, and rejoinder by Froede (2000).

1999 *21.3869* Precambrian plant fossils and the Hakatai Shale controversy. *Creation Research Society Quarterly*, 36(3) (December): 106-113.

2000 *21.4224* The pre-Flood/Flood boundary: scholarship and clarification. *CEN Technical Journal* (Creation Ex Nihilo Technical Journal), 14(2): 63-68.

► Reply to critique by Steven A. Austin (2000).

2007 *21.5975* *Geology by design : interpreting rocks and their catastrophic record.* Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, 160 pp.

2008 *21.5871* Harmony between the Bible and Precambrian geology—too favourable to naturalism. *Journal of Creation*, 22(3): 40-41.

► Commentary on the paper by Harry Dickens and Andrew A. Snelling (2008, ITEM NO. 21.5870).

Froede, Carl R., Jr., AND Oard, Michael J.

2007 *21.4718* Defining the pre-Flood/Flood boundary within the Grand Canyon: Were all the pre-Flood sediments scoured down to basement during the Flood? *Creation Matters* (Creation Research Society), 12(4) (July/August): cover, 3-4, 6.

► See also comment by Barnhart (2008), 13(2): 4-5; and reply by Froede and Oard (pp. 5-6). And see further a clarification from Dobberpuhl and DeRemer (2008), 13(3): 6.

2008 *21.8147* The pre-Flood/Flood boundary in the Grand Canyon: A reply to Barnhart. *Creation Matters* (Creation Research Society), 13(2): 5-6.

► Reply to Barnhart (2008, ITEM NO. 21.8146).

Frost, Kayla, AND Foster, Jon

2015 21.6697 Of prehistoric proportions. *Arizona Highways*, 91(5) (May): 46-49.

► Rampart Cave and Shasta ground sloth.

Frus, Rebecca J.

2011 21.5483 *A study on how the public uses the landscape to understand principles of geologic time while experiencing the Trail of Time interpretive exhibit in Grand Canyon National Park.* Master's thesis, Arizona State University, 88 pp.

Frus, Rebecca J.; Semken, Steven; Dodick, Jeff; AND Crow, Ryan

2011 21.5581 Visitors' use of the landscape to understand geologic time while experiencing the Trail of Time at Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 43(5): 184.

Frus, Rebecca J.; Semken, Steven; Dodick, Jeff; McNeil, Jennifer; Frus, Adam; AND Bowles, Zack

2009 21.4682 A preliminary study of public understanding of geologic time principles conducted at the Trail of Time interpretative [*sic*] exhibit in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 41(7): 486.

Fry, Michael

2019 21.7745 How Washburn mapped the "Heart of the Grand Canyon" [ABSTRACT]. *In: Mapping Grand Canyon Conference : February 28-March 1, 2019 : Arizona State University, Tempe.* [Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University], p. 12.

► *NOTE*: Video recordings of each presentation at this conference were posted online at this website: https://lib.asu.edu/mapping-grand-canyon-conference/program (March 2019).

Fryxell, Fritiof

1974 21.4373 Matthes, François Emile. *In:* Garraty, John A., and James, Edward T. (eds.), *Dictionary of American biography. Supplement Four : 1946-1950.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, pp. 557-559.

Fu, Minmin; Cane, Mark A.; Molnar, Peter; AND Tziperman, Eli

2022 11.19291 Warmer Pliocene upwelling site SST leads to wetter subtropical coastal areas: A positive feedack on SST. *Paleoceanography and Paleoclimatology*, 37: e2021PA004357, 15 pp. + Supporting Information online (https://doi.org/10.1029/2021PA004357). [SST: Sea-surface temperature.]

► Discussions employ published data from early Pliocene lakes (Blythe, Mojave, Havasu, and Hualapai) along the modern Colorado River valley, California-Arizona.

Fuhrman, Miriam; Husman, Jenefer; Kraft, Katrien J.; Semken, Steven; AND Srogi, LeeAnn

2007 21.4325 Achievement motivation in the geosciences: Bringing our joy to our students [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 39(6): 550.

Fuhrmann, Daniel R.

2003 21.4525 Toward a new paradigm for airborne surveillance radar. *In:* Defense Advanced Research Project Agency, Strategic Technology Office, *Knowledge Aided Sensor Signal Processing and Expert Reasoning (KASSPER) 2003 Workshop Proceedings*.

► Includes demonstration example of radar simulation tool using computerized Grand Canyon topographical data.

Furon, Raymond

NO DATE 21.1127 *Lexique stratigraphique international. Volume 8. Termes stratigraphiques majeurs : Article Infracambrien.* Paris: Centre de la Recherche Scientifique, 74 pp. (Congrès Géologique International, Commission de Stratigraphie.) [1965.] [In French.]

► See "L'Infracambrien en Amerique du Nord", pp. 43-46.

Fürsich, Franz Theodor, AND Bromley, Richard Granville

1985 21.1128 Behavioural interpretation of a rosetted spreite trace fossil: *Dactyloidites ottoi* (Geinitz). *Lethaia*, 18: 199-207.

► See *D. canyonensis*, p. 207 (*i.e.*, *Brooksella canyonensis* Bassler).

Futterer, K.

1897 21.4885 Ch. D. Walcott: Precambrian Igneous Rocks of the Unkar Terrasse [*sic*], Grand Canyon of the Colorado, Arizona; with Notes on the Petrographic character of the Lavas by J. P. Iddings. (14. Ann. Rept. U. S. Geol. Surv. II. 497-521. 2 Textfig. 5 Taf. 1894.) [ABSTRACT]. *Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, Geologie und Palaeontologie*, 1897, II. Band, pp. 71-72. [In German.]

G

G., R. B.

1900 21.5211 Scientific notes [SECTION]. *The Yale Scientific Monthly*, 7(1) (October): 32-35.

► See (1) Item regarding field party to Grand Canyon and vicinity, with H. E. Gregory, William Morris Davis, F. Dodge, Tempest Anderson, and R. L. Barrett, pp. 32-33, and (2) item regarding C. E. Beecher at Grand Canyon and vicinity.

Gabelman, John W.

1956 21.5935 Uranium deposits in limestone. *In:* Page, Lincoln R., Stocking, Hobart E., and Smith, Harriet B. (compilers), Contributions to the geology of uranium and thorium by the

United States Geological Survey and Atomic Energy Commission for the United Nations International Conference on Peaceful Uses of Atomic Energy, Geneva, Switzerland, 1955. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 300*, pp. 387-404.

► See map, p. 388; and "Kaibab Limestone and San Andres Formation", p. 401 (specifically "Willaha area, Coconino County, Ariz.").

Gabelman, John W., AND Boyer, W. H.

1958 21.8356 *Relation of uranium deposits to feeder structures, associated alteration, and mineral zones. In: Second United Nations International Conference on the Peaceful Uses of Atomic Energy*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 20 pp. (A/CONF.15/P/1934 U.S.A. June 1958.)

► Principally southwest Colorado, but see "The Oprhan Pipe" (Grand Canyon), pp. 15-17; and remarks on "mineralized collapse pipes of the Orphan type" in northern Arizona, including the Cameron district, pp. 17-18. Breccia pipes.

Gagnebin, Elie

1934 21.8554 La durée des temps géologiques. *Société Vaudoise des Sciences Naturelles, Bulletin* (Lausanne), 58(234): 125-146. [In French.]

► "Leçon inaugurale du cours de géologie stratigraphique, prononcée le 16 mai 1933 à l'Université de Lausanne. Communiquée à la Société vaudoise des Sciences naturelles dans la séance du 8 novembre 1933." See under section 6, "Durée de l'évolution des êtres vivants", p. 138, brief remarks on fossils reported from the Precambrian strata of Grand Canyon.

Gaisecker, Thomas

2013 21.6112 Scanning the Grand Canyon; what better way to test a laser scanner than by taking it to the Grand Canyon[?]. *GEOconnexion International Magazine*, (July/August): 20-22.

► RIEGL VZ-4000 terrestrial laser scanner.

Galbraith, Frederic W.

1941 21.1129 Minerals of Arizona. *University of Arizona, Bulletin, Arizona Bureau of Mines*, 12(3), 82 pp.

1947 21.1130 Minerals of Arizona. Second edition (revised). *University of Arizona, Bulletin, Arizona Bureau of Mines*, 18(2), 101 pp.

► For 3rd ed. see Galbraith and Brennan (1959).

1961 21.1131 (ED.) What is geology. *University of Arizona, Bulletin*, 32(1), 36 pp.

Galbraith, Frederic W., AND Brennan, Daniel J.

1959 21.1132 Minerals of Arizona. *University of Arizona, Bulletin*, 30(2), Physical Science Bulletin no. 4, 3rd ed., revised, 116 pp.

1970 21.4813 Minerals of Arizona. *Arizona Bureau of Mines, Bulletin 181*, 4th ed., 116 pp.

Galiano, Henry, AND Frailey, David

1977 21.1133 *Chasmaporthetes kani*, new species from China, with remarks on phylogenetic relationships within the Hyaenidae (Mammalia, Carnivora). *American Museum Novitates*, (2632), 16 pp.

► Includes references to the Anita, Arizona, paleofauna.

Galit, Hailey, and Springer, Abraham E.

2025 21.8706 Natural tracers differentiate the behavior of the karstic aquifers that supply Grand Canyon's water during baseflow and snowmelt conditions [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 57(6) (doi:10.1130/abs/2025AM-10466).

Gallagher, Kerry

2016 21.7669 Comment on "A reporting protocol for thermochronologic modeling illustrated with data from the Grand Canyon" by Flowers, Farley and Ketcham. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, 441 (May 1): 211-212.

► Comment on Flowers *et al.* (2015, ITEM NO. 21.7668).

Gallaher, David W.

1984 21.1134 *Stratigraphic geostatistical analysis of the Supai Group of northern Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 87 pp.

Gallegos, Tanya J., AND Otton, James K.

2012 21.5791 Leachability of uranium ore and mine wastes from the Grand Canyon area, North Rim mining district, northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 44(6): 77.

Galloway, R. W.

1983 21.1135 Full-glacial southwestern United States: Mild and wet or cold and dry? *Quaternary Research*, 19: 236-248.

Gandee, Michele N.; Valle, Cynthia M.; Tobin, Benjamin W.; Hoffman, Claire; Childres, Hampton; AND Schenk, Edward R.

2015 21.6820 Karst groundwater vulnerability mapping: Application of the COP and EPIK methods to the Kaibab Plateau, Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 47(7): 263.

► COP: concentration of flow, overlying lithological layers, precipitation regime. EPIK: epikarst, protective cover, infiltration conditions, karst development.

Gannett, Henry

1876 21.1136 The Great Plateau region. *The Penn Monthly* (Philadelphia), 7 (November): 852-861.

1877 21.5053 (COLLATOR) Lists of elevations principally in that portion of the United States west of the Mississippi River. Fourth edition. *U.S. Geological Survey of the Territories, Miscellaneous Publications*, (1), 167 pp., map.

► See "Colorado River of the West", pp. 146-147.

1892 21.1137 The mapping of the United States. *Scottish Geographical Magazine*, 8: 150-153.

1893 21.1138 A manual of topographic methods. *U.S. Geological Survey, Monograph 22*, 300 pp.

► See plate 13, facing p. 117, "A portion of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, Ariz.", topographic map of the vicinity of "Powells Plateau", scale 1:250,000, contour interval 250 ft. [from U.S. Geological Survey Kaibab topographic sheet, 1886].)

1894 21.1139 Results of primary triangulation. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 122*.

1895 21.4893 A dictionary of geographic positions in the United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 123*, 183 pp.

► See Arizona, pp. 137-138.

Gannett, Samuel S.

1903 21.5785 Results of primary triangulation and primary traverse; fiscal year 1902-03. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 216*, 222 pp.

► See pp. 151-153, 156-157.

1904 21.4894 Results of primary triangulation and primary traverse; fiscal year 1903-04. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 245*, 328 pp.

► See pp. 177-189.

Garcia, Michael O., AND Muenow, David W.

1979 21.1140 Volatiles in titanium-rich amphibole megacrysts, southwest U.S.A [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 11: 430.

Garcia, Michael O.; Muenow, David W.; Byers, C. D.; AND Matson, D. W.

1980 21.1141 Hydrocarbons in mantle dervied amphiboles, Grand Canyon area, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 12: 430.

Garcia, Michael O.; Muenow, David W.; AND Liu, Norman W. K.

1980 21.4798 Volatiles in Ti-rich amphibole megacrysts, southwest USA. *American Mineralogist*, 65: 306-312.

García Purón, Juan

1904 21.5813 *Curso de historia natural. Libro primero. De mineralogía y geología. (Reino mineral). Obra de texto.* Nueva York: D. Appleton y Cía., 10th ed., 240 pp. [In Spanish.]

► See p. 117, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

García Zurita, Martha Amalia

1976 21.7146 El Gran Cañón del Colorado: testigo de la historia geológica de la tierra. *Anuario de Geografía* (Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Facultad de Filosofía y Letras, Colegio de Geografía), (18): 11-82. [In Spanish.]

Garde, G.

1899 21.4976 La faune anté-primordiale. *Le Naturaliste* (Paris), Series 2, (310) (February 1): 31-32. [In French.]

► See p. 32.

Gardiner, E. D.

1917 21.5603 The antecedent mineral discovery requirement. *American Institute of Mining Engineers, Transactions*, 55: 245-262.

► See p. 258, passing notice of patented mining claims on Bright Angel Trail, Grand Canyon.

Gardiner, W. J., AND Lasson, Glen D.

1952 21.4411 *Preliminary report on geology : the Marble Canyon, mile 32.5 damsite.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

► Pertains to the proposed Marble Canyon Dam.

Gardner, E. D.

1916 21.6696 [Remarks.] *In:* Revision of the Mining Law. Montana Society of Engineers. *Mining and Metallurgical Society of America*, 9(7) (July 31): 158-173.

► See p. 172: "Mining claims have been patented, and others are being held as locations, on favorably situated scenic points along the rim of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado. Two lode claims have been patented which cross the Bright Angel Trail. Tourists who have gone down this trail and paid their dollar each to the owner of the lode claim can realize his farsightedness in finding his mine just in this particular location. It is of interest to note that no commercial mineral has been found on any of these claims." (ENTIRE NOTE) Refers (without name) to Ralph Cameron.

Gardner, Louis S.

1941 21.1142 The Hurricane fault in southwestern Utah and northwestern Arizona. *American Journal of Science*, 239(4) (April): 241-260.

Garner, Paul

2005 *21.4086* The Grand Canyon adventure—part one. *Origins*, (40) (March), pp. 10-15.

2005 *21.4232* The Grand Canyon adventure—part two. *Origins*, (41) (October), pp. 12-15.

2022 *21.8462* Flood geology explains Grand Canyon folds. *Biblical Creation Trust, Journal*, 4: 22-25.

► "Editor's note: An edited version of this article was first published in Dutch in *Bijbelvast* (6):12-15 in May 2022. *Bijbelvast* is a publication of Logos Instituut (http://www.logos.nl)." (Not seen for this bibliography.)

Garner, Paul, AND Elizabeth, Jeanne

2003 *21.8668* *Fossils and the flood : exploring lost worlds with science and scripture.* [No place]: New Creation, 148 p.

► See "Stromatolites in the Grand Canyon, Arizona" (p. 23, Kwagunt Formation), and note pertaining to the Great Unconformity in Grand Canyon (p. 50).

Garton, Michael

1996 *21.5868* The pattern of fossil tracks in the geological record. *CEN Technical Journal* (Creation Ex Nihilo Technical Journal), 10(1): 82-100.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 91-92, 93, 94, 96.

Garvin, James B., AND Bufton, Jack L.

1992 21.5441 Lunar Observer Laser Altimeter observations for lunar base site selection. *In:* Mendell, W. W. (ed.), The Second Conference on Lunar Bases and Space Activities of the 21st Century; Papers from a conference held in Houston, Texas, april 5-7, 1988.

U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, NASA Conference Publication 3166, Volume 1, pp. 209-217.

► See under "LOLA Simulations", section on "Grand Canyon, Northern Arizona", pp. 214-215.

Garvin, James B.; Bufton, Jack L.; Abshire, J. B.; AND Zuber, M. T.

1987 21.4834 Laser altimetry in planetary geology. *18th Lunar and Planetary Science Conference, March 16-20, 1987, Houston, Texas*, abstract no. 1162, pp. 318-319.

► Grand Canyon noted as part of "primary target area" for Shuttle Laser Altimeter Prototype.

Gass, H. L.

1964 21.1143 *A review of the Paleozoic fish of Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 97 pp.

Gassaway, J. S.

1978 21.1144 Gravity tectonics and stratigraphic relations in the Transition Zone, Yuma and Mohave Counties, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 10: 106.

Gastil, Gordon

1962 21.1145 A working hypothesis for Arizona's Older Precambrian history. *In:* Webber, R. H., and Peirce, H. W. (eds.), Guidebook of the Mogollon Rim region, east-central Arizona. *New Mexico Geological Society, 13th Field Conference*, pp. 52-54.

Gates, Merrill E.

1906 21.5278 (ED.-IN-CHIEF) *Men of mark in America : ideals of American life told in biographies of eminent living Americans. Volume II.* Washington, D.C.: Men of Mark Publishing Co., 444 pp.

► See "Charles Doolittle Walcott", pp. 363-365.

Gaudry, Albert

1891 21.8288 Une excursion dans les Montagnes Rocheuses. *In:* Feuilleton [SECTION]. *Journal d'Hygiène* (Paris), 16 (December 10) (794): 589-592. [In French.]

► "Nous empruntons aux 'Comptes rendus hebdomadaires de l'Académie des sciences' le récit de l'excursion que vient de faire aux États-Unis, M. Albert Gaudry, l'éminent et sympathique professeur de paleontology du Muséum d'histoire naturelle." Author accompanied the 5th International Geological Congress excursion. He notes, p. 590, *in passing*, that others of the excursion had taken a separate trip to the Grand Canyon.

1892 21.8289 Excursion dans les Montagnes Rocheuses. *Société Géologique de France, Bulletin*, Series 3, 19: 936-942 (printed in fascicule 12, feuille 59; publication date credited on p. [1257] of volume as April 1892). [In French.]

► Author accompanied the 5th International Geological Congress excursion. He notes, pp. 939-940, *in passing*, that others of the excursion had taken a separate trip to the Grand Canyon.

1901 21.5739 Discours d'ouverture. *Comptes Rendus VIII Congrès Géologique International.* Paris and Lille: Le Bigot frères, Vol. 1, pp. 127-132.

► 8th International Geological Congress, Paris, 1900. Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Gebel, Dana Carl

1978 21.1146 *Stratigraphy of the Nankoweap Formation, eastern Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 129 pp.

Gedney, Edwin K.

1948 *21.4087* Geology and the Bible. *In: Modern Science and Christian faith.* Wheaton: Van Kampen Press, pp. 39-73.

► See also plate facing p. 82.

1995 *21.4088* Geology and the Bible. *In:* Kalthoff, Mark A. (ed.), *Creationism in Twentieth-Century America : a ten-volume anthology of documents, 1902-1961*, Volume 10, *Creation and Evolution in the Early American Scientific Affiliation.* New York and London: Garland Publishing, Inc., pp. 69-105, 115.

► Facsimile reprint of Gedney (1948, ITEM NO. 21.4087).

Gee, William

1895 21.6695 *Short studies of nature knowledge : an introduction to the science of physiography.* London and New York: Macmillan and Co., 313 pp.

► See "The cañons of the Colorado", pp. 43-47.

Gehrels, George E.

2003 21.4026 Detrital zircon constraints on sediment dispersal patterns in western North America [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 35(6): 389.

Gehrels, George E.; Blakey, Ronald; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Timmons, J. Michael; Kelley, Shari A.; Dickinson, William R.; AND Pecha, Mark

2010 21.5341 Detrital zircon U-Pb geochronology of Paleozoic strata in the Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 42(5): 54.

2011 21.5487 Detrital zircon U-Pb geochronology of Paleozoic strata in the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Lithosphere*, 3(3): cover, contents page verso, 183-200 + Data Repository item 2011103, 57 pp.

► See also corresponding item by Thomas, William A., 3(4): 304-308 (2011, ITEM NO. 21.5488).

Geikie, Archibald

1870 21.4165 Cañons. *Nature* (London), 1(17) (February 24): 434-436.

1870 21.5187 Canons. *Littell's Living Age* (Boston), Series 4, 17: 230-232.

► "From Nature" [*i.e.*, Unsigned, 1870, ITEM NO. 21.4165].

1870 21.5058 Canons. *The Friend* (Philadelphia), 43(40) ("Seventh-Day, Fifth Month 28" [Saturday, May 28]): 316-317.

► Credited to *Littell's Living Age* [*i.e.*, Unsigned, 1870, ITEM NO. 21.5187].

1884 21.1148 Rivers and river-gorges of the Old World and the New. *English Illustrated Magazine*, 1 (January): 247-259.

1884 21.4066 The cañons of the Far West. *Royal Institution of Great Britain, Proceedings*, 10 [1882-1884] (76): 268-271 [proceedings for meeting of 6 April 1883].

► Volume title-page: *Notices of the Proceedings at the Meetings of the Members of the Royal Institution of Great Britain, with Abstracts of the Discourses Delivered at the Evening Meetings.*

1884 21.5003 Appendix 16. Captain Dutton's report on the Tertiary history of the Grand Cañon district. *From:* Benét, S. V., Report of the Chief of Ordnance. *In: Annual Report of the Secretary of War for the year 1883. Volume III.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 128-132.

► Includes introductory paragraph by Benét. Main text comprises a reprint of the Archibald Geikie's (1883, ITEM NO. 30.108) review of C. E. Dutton's *Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District*.

1885 21.1149 *Text-book of geology.* London: Macmillan and Co.

► See frontispiece and pp. 364-366, 938.

1885 21.5208 Rivers and river-gorges of the Old World and the New. *Choice Literature*, 3 (January): 89-98.

1897 21.5178 *The ancient volcanoes of Great Britain.* London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., and New York: Macmillan Co., 2 volumes.

► See Volume I, p. 30, reference *in passing* to Grand Canyon "Lower Cambrian, or possibly pre-Cambrian" basalts.

1903 21.5186 *Class-book of geology.* London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., and New York: The Macmillan Co., 4th ed., 454 pp.

► See pp. 36-38.

Geikie, James

1893 21.5587 *Fragments of earth lore : sketches and addresses geological and geographical.* Edinburgh: John Bartholomew and Co., and London: Simpkin, Marshall, Hamilton, Kent and Co., Ltd., 428 pp.

► See pp. 38-39.

1898 21.1150 *Earth sculpture : or the origin of land-forms.* New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons.

► See pp. 53-68, 156-158, 344.

Geinitz, H. B.

1884 21.4964 Ueber die neuesten geologischen Forschungen in Nordamerika. *Naturwissenschaftlichen Gesellschaft Isis in Dresden, Abhandlungen*, 1884: 65-82. [In German.]

► See overviews of: p. 68, Clarence E. Dutton's "Physical Geology of the Grand Cañon District" in U.S. Geological Survey 2nd Annual Report (Dutton, 1882, ITEM NO. 21.917); p. 70, Dutton's "Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District", in *U.S. Geological Survey Monograph 2* (Dutton, 1882, ITEM NO. 21.918); and p. 71, Charles D. Walcott's "Precarboniferous Strata in the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, Arizona" in *American Journal of Science* (Walcott, 1883, ITEM NO. 21.3313).

Geldon, Arthur L.

1988 21.1151 Ground-water systems in Paleozoic rocks of the upper Colorado River basin, Arizona, Colorado, Utah, and Wyoming [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 20(7): A172.

2003 21.4014 Geology of Paleozoic rocks in the upper Colorado River basin in Arizona, Colorado, New Mexico, Utah, and Wyoming, excluding the San Juan basin. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1411-A*, pp. A1-A85, 17 plates, 1 folded table.

► Regional Aquifer System Analysis—Upper Colorado River Basin, Excluding San Juan Basin. Principally Upper Colorado River Basin region but includes Lees Ferry area and introductory notes on Grand Canyon strata.

2003 21.7432 Hydreologic properties and ground-water flow systems of the Paleozoic rocks in Arizona, Colorado, New Mexico, Utah, and Wyoming, excluding the San Juan basin. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1411-B*, pp. B1-B153, 13 plates.

► Regional Aquifer System Analysis—Upper Colorado River Basin, Excluding San Juan Basin.) Principally Upper Colorado River Basin region but includes Lees Ferry area.

[General Conference of Seventh-day Adventists]

NO DATE *21.8078* *Episode 7. Geologic column. Location: Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 4 pp. [2007.]

► Study guide to supplement the DVD, *In the Beginning* (General Conference of Seventh-day Adventists, 2007, ITEM NO. 26.1368); guide accessible online at www.inthebeginning.tv. Creationist perspective.

NO DATE *21.8079* *Episode 8. Catastrophism. Location: Grand Canyon.* [No imprint], 4 pp. [2007.]

► Study guide to supplement the DVD, *In the Beginning* (General Conference of Seventh-day Adventists, 2007, ITEM NO. 26.1368); guide accessible online at www.inthebeginning.tv. Creationist perspective.

George, Penelope

2005 21.4106 Marie Jackson; building on geology; rock and architecture with Marie Jackson. *In:* Talking with Flagstaff's geologists [FEATURE]. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (September): 24-25, 30, 43.

George, T. Neville

1965 21.6676 Mathematics in the training of geologists. *In: United Nations Educational, Scientiic and Cultural Organization, Meeting of the Teaching Commission of the International Mathematical Union (Luxembourg, 30 May-4 June, 1965) : background document for insertion in "New Trends in the Teaching of Mathematics" : "Mathematics in the Teaching of Geologists" by T. Neville George, Chairman of the Teaching Commission of the International Union of Geological Sciences. Report prepared on the basis of discussions of the Working Group on "The Place of Mathematics in the Training of Geologiss and in the Teaching of Earth Sciences" of the Congress on Science Teaching and Economic Growth organized by the Inter-Union Commission on Science Teaching of I.C.S.U. (Dakar, 14-22 January, 1965).* Paris: UNESCO, 58 pp. (UNESCO/AVS/DST/.6111/2 (Geology).)

► See pp. 10-12, regarding the "Princeton project" that provided young students experience with arithmetic experimentation and observation of "geological process in an analysis of the dissection of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado."

Germs, Gerhard J. B.

1972 21.1152 Thin concentric structures of biologic origin from the Nama System, South West Africa. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 83: 463-466.

Gerrard, Thomas A.

1964 21.1153 Stratigraphy of the Fort Apache Member, Supai Formation (Permian), east-central Arizona. *In:* Contributions to the geology of northern Arizona; Major Brady memorial. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 40*, pp. 33-48.

1964 21.1154 *Environmental studies of the Fort Apache Member, Supai formation (Permian), east-central Arizona.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona.

1969 21.1156 Stratigraphy of the Fort Apache Member, Supai formation (Permian), east-central Arizona. *In:* Baars, Donald L. (ed.), Geology and natural history of the Grand Canyon region. *Four Corners Geological Society, 5th Field Conference, Guidebook*, pp. 174-180.

Gessel, Clyde D.

1965 21.1157 Sediment storage and measurement in the upper Colorado River basin. *In:* U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, Proceedings of the Federal Inter-Agency Sedimentation Conference, 1963. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Miscellaneous Publication 970*, pp. 778-784.

► Includes Lake Powell, Glen Canyon Dam, and Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam.

Gettings, Mark E., AND Bultman, Mark W.

2005 21.4142 Candidate-penetrative-fracture mapping of the Grand Canyon area, Arizona, from spatial correlation of deep geophysical features and surficial lineaments. *U.S. Geological Survey, Digital Series 121*, 21 pp. (Scale 1:250,000.) [*Data Series 121*.]

2005 21.4735 A predictive penetrative fracture mapping method from regional potential field and geologic datasets, southwest Colorado Plateau, U.S.A. *Earth, Planets and Space* (Tokyo), 57(8): 701-715.

2014 21.6298 Magnetic susceptibility data for some exposed bedrock in the western conterminous United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Data Series 804*, 5 pp., with graphical user interface, http://dx.doi.org/10.3133/ds804.

Gholami, Yaser

2012 21.6329 *Two-dimensional seismic imaging of anisotropic media by full waveform inversion.* Doctoral dissertation, Université de Nice-Sophia Antipolis, France, 218 pp.

► See Introduction; Grand Canyon noted, pp. 17, 18, as example of heterogeneity in earth's crust.

Ghori, K. A. R.; Craig, Jonathan; Thusu, Bindra; Lüning, Sebastian; AND Geiger, Markus

2009 21.5264 Global Infracambrian petroleum systems: A review. *In:* Craig, J., Thurow, J., Thusu, B., Whitham, A., and Abutarruma, Y. (eds.), Global Neoproterozoic petroleum systems: The emerging potential in North Africa. *Geological Society, Special Publications* (London), (326): 109-136.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Gianniny, Gary L.

2015 21.6825 A sequence stratigraphic model for the Redwall Limestone in the Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 47(7), Session 328, Paper 328-8.

2019 21.7903 Compaction over Pennsylvanian Paradox Basin bioherms as a model for folds in the Thunder Springs Member of the Mississippian Redwall, [*sic*] Limestone, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 262-6 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/341311).

Giardina, Salvatore, Jr.

1979 21.1158 *Geologic review of northwestern Arizona petroleum exploration investigators.* Phoenix: Arizona Oil and Gas Conservation Commission, 72 pp.

Gibson, Gail Guy; Gibson, Betty Odell; Ortiz, Alida; AND Teeter, Steven Arthur

1992 21.7106 In-service field-oriented earth science programs for the precollege teacher that make a difference. *Journal of Geological Education*, 40: 228-232.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 229-230.

Gibson, Rebecca

2000 *21.3810* Canyon creation. *Creation*, 22(4) (September/November): 46-48.

► Creationist perspective.

Gibson, Russell

1952 21.3665 Reconnaissance of some red bed copper deposits in the southwestern United States. *U.S. Atomic Energy Commission, report RMO-890*, 78 pp.

Giegengack, Robert, AND Ralph, Elizabeth K.

1973 21.1161 On the validity of radiocarbon dates of calcareous tufa [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 54: 493.

► Havasu Creek.

Gilbert, G. K. [Gilbert, Grove Karl]

1872 21.5236 Report of G. K. Gilbert, geological assistant. *From:* Wheeler, George M., Preliminary report of explorations in Nevada and Arizona. *In:* Belknap, William W., Letter from

the Secretary of War, communicating, In compliance with a resolution of the Senate of March 7, 1872, a preliminary report of Lieutenant George M. Wheeler, Corps of Engineers, of the progress of the engineer exploration of the public domain in Nevada and Arizona. *U.S. 42nd Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Executive Document 65*, pp. 90-96.

1874 21.7714 On recent geological and geographical researches in Arizona and Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *Philosophical Society of Washington, Bulletin* (Washington, D.C.), 1: 54-56. [Volume 1 (March 1871-June 1874) collated in *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 20 (1881).]

1874 21.7715 On the use of the cañons of the Colorado for weighing the earth [TITLE ONLY]. *Philosophical Society of Washington, Bulletin* (Washington, D.C.), 1: 88. [Volume 1 (March 1871-June 1874) collated in *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 20 (1881).]

1874 21.1163 On the age of the Tonto sandstones [ABSTRACT]. *Philosophical Society of Washington, Bulletin* (Washington, D.C.), 1: 109. [Volume 1 (March 1871-June 1874) collated in *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 20 (1881).]

1874 21.1164 Preliminary geological report. *In:* U.S. Army Engineer Department, *Progress report upon geographical and geological explorations and surveys west of the 100th meridian, in 1872.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, Appendix D, pp. 48-52.

1875 21.1165 Report on the geology of portions of Nevada, Utah, California, and Arizona, examined in the years 1871 and 1872. *In:* U.S. Army Engineer Department, [Wheeler, George M.], *Report upon geographical and geological explorations and surveys west of the one hundredth meridian, in charge of First Lieut. Geo. M. Wheeler*, Volume 3, Geology. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 681 pp.

1875 21.1166 Report on the geology of portions of New Mexico and Arizona, examined in 1873. *In:* U.S. Army Engineer Department, *Report upon geographical and geological explorations and surveys west of the one hundredth meridian, in charge of First Lieut. Geo. M. Wheeler*, Volume 3, Geology. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 303-501.

1875 21.1167 Natural erosion by sand in the western territories [ABSTRACT]. *American Association for the Advancement of Science, Proceedings*, 23(Part 2): 26-29.

1875 21.1168 The advantages of the Colorado Plateau region as a field for geologic study [ABSTRACT]. *American Association for the Advancement of Science, Proceedings*, 23(Part 2, Section B, Natural History): 32-35. [Pagination of part and section are separate.]

1876 21.1169 The Colorado Plateau province as a field for geologic study. *American Journal of Science and Arts*, Series 3, 12 (July): 16-24, (August): 85-103.

1876 21.8734 *Colorado Plateau region considered as a field for geological study. (From the American Journal of Science and Arts, July and August, 1876.)* New Haven, Connecticut: Tuttle, Morehouse and Taylor, Printers, 27 pp.

► A separately paginated offprint of Gilbert (1876, ITEM NO. 21.1169) with modified title.

1877 21.1170 *Report on the geology of the Henry Mountains.* Washington: U.S. Geographical and Geological Survey of the Rocky Mountain Region, 160 pp. [1879.]

1880 21.6729 On the Kanab base-line, and a proposed new method of base measurement [ABSTRACT]. *Philosophical Society of Washington, Bulletin* (Washington, D.C.), 3: 34-36. [At the 160th Meeting, April 12, 1879.] [Volume 3 (November 9, 1878-June 19, 1880) of the *P.S.W. Bulletin* published 1880; collated with Volumes 1, 2 (1871-1878) as *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 20 (1881).]

1880 21.1171 [Remark on C. A. White (1880), "The subject of the Permian formation in North America".] *Philosophical Society of Washington, Bulletin* (Washington, D.C.), 3: 105-106. [At the 175th Meeting, February 14, 1880.] [Volume 3 (November 9, 1878-June 19, 1880) of the *P.S.W. Bulletin* published 1880; collated with Volumes 1, 2 (1871-1878) as *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 20 (1881).]

1880 21.1172 *Report on the geology of the Henry Mountains.* U.S. Geographical and Geological Survey of the Rocky Mountain Region, 2nd ed., 170 pp.

1885 21.1173 The topographic features of lake shores. *U.S. Geological Survey, 5th Annual Report*, pp. 69-123.

► See p. 113, plate 18.

1890 21.1174 The strength of the earth's crust [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 1: 23-27.

1890 21.1175 The strength of the earth's crust [ABSTRACT]. *American Naturalist*, 24: 467-470.

1890 21.5122 Lake Bonneville. *U.S. Geological Survey, Monograph 1*, 438 pp.

► See p. 391.

1893 21.1176 Physical geography of the region. *In:* Emmons, Samuel Franklin (ed.), Geological guide book of the Rocky Mountain excursion. *Congrès Géologique International, Compte Rendu de la 5^{me} Session, Washington, 1891.* Washington: Imprimerie du Gouvernement [U.S. Government Printing Office], pp. 261-267.

► See p. 265.

1894 21.1177 Physical geography of the region. *In:* Emmons, Samuel Franklin (ed.), *Geological guide-book for an excursion to the Rocky Mountains.* New York: John Wiley and Sons, pp. 261-267.

► See p. 265. Reprint of Gilbert (1893, ITEM NO. 21.1176).

1928 21.6637 Studies of basin-range structure. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 153*, 92 pp., 40 plates.

► Posthumous publication; see preface by George Otis Smith, p. vii. See under "Interpretation of Truncation", the subsection, "Comparison of Wasatch Escarpment with Escarpments North of the Grand Canyon", pp. 41-42.

Gilbert, Grove Karl, AND Brigham, Albert Perry

1902 21.5498 *An introduction to physical geography.* New York: D. Appleton and Co., 380 pp. (Twentieth Century Text-Books, F. A. Nightingale, ed.) [Also later eds.]

Gilbert, Hersh

2011 21.5570 Lithospheric structure of western North American [*sic*] [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 43(5): 361.

Giletti, Bruno J., AND Damon, Paul E.

1961 21.1179 Rubidium-strontium ages of some basement rocks from Arizona and northwestern Mexico. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 72: 639-643.

Gill, G. Herbert

1996 *21.7705* A sufficient reason for false Rb-Sr isochrons. *Creation Research Society Quarterly*, 33(2) (September): 105-108.

► See Appendix 1 (p. 107), "A Sufficient Reason for False Rb-Sr Isochrons; Uinkaret Lavas Rb-Sr Data".

Gilles, Cate

1991 21.1180 (WITH Lena Bravo and Don Watahomigie) Uranium mining at the Grand Canyon; what costs to water, air, and indigenous people? *The Workbook* (Southwest Research and Information Center), 16(1): cover, 2-17.

Gillett, Stephen L.; Karlin, Robert E.; AND Geissman, John W.

1993 21.1181 Tectonic significance of regional late Paleozoic remagnetization of miogeoclinal carbonate rocks in the Great Basin and adjacent areas [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 25(5): 42.

Gillette, Halbert P.

1928 21.8760 Electromagnetic whirl theory of the genesis of planets; explaining geological and topographical formations, barmetric and climatic changes. *Municipal News and Water Works* (Chicago), 75(4) (October): 177-184.

► Alternative science. See fig. 2 (p. 179), "Eras, Periods and Upheavals and the Cycles of Planets M, N, P, and Q" [*sic*], a graph that delimits various data that labels "Grand Canyon" at the close of the Proterozoic. The premise of this article pertains to "belts of whirling molten matter [that] rose or fell, depending upon their polarity, that is the direction of rotation, acting under the influence of the electromagnetism of the earth"; that "Although most geologists have abandoned the old theory that the interior of the earth is still molten, it seems to the writer that the old theory is sound"; and that "lunar 'craters' are probably solidfied electromagnetic whirls of molten matter" (quotes from p. 181); and so forth.

Gilluly, James

1929 21.1182 Geology and oil and gas prospects of part of the San Rafael Swell, Utah. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 806-C*, pp. 69-130.

► Includes Grand Canyon correlations.

1975 21.7863 Edwin D. McKee. *In:* Society Records and Activities [SECTION]. *Journal of Paleontology*, 49(6) (November): vii-ix, xxiii.

► Introductory text at an award presentation where McKee was given the William H. Twenhofel Medal of the Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists. See also Twenhofel Medal Committee (1975, ITEM NO. 21.7864).

Gilluly, James, AND Reeside, John B., Jr.

1928 21.1183 Sedimentary rocks of the San Rafael Swell and some adjacent areas in eastern Utah. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 150-D*, pp. 61-110.

Gilmore, Charles W.

1926 21.1184 Fossil footprints from the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 37: 240-241.

1926 21.1185 Fossil footprints. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 1(4) (June 26): 1-3.

1926 21.1186 Fossil footprints from the Grand Canyon. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 77(9): 1-41.

1926 21.1187 Collecting fossil footprints in Arizona. *In:* Explorations and field-work of the Smithsonian Institution in 1926. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 78(1): 20-23.

1927 21.1188 Footprints of unknown vertebrate animals in the Carboniferous and Permian of the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Science*, New Series, 65: 479-480.

1927 21.1189 Fossil footprints in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Washington Academy of Sciences, Journal* (Washington, D.C.), 7: 272.

1927 21.1190 Collecting fossil footprints in the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Exploration and field work of the Smithsonian Institution in 1926. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 78(7): 45-48.

1927 21.1191 Fossil footprints from the Grand Canyon: Second contribution. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 80(3): 1-78.

1928 21.1192 Fossil footprints from the Grand Canyon: Third contribution. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 80(8): 1-16.

1928 21.1193 Fossil footprints in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, Arizona. *In:* Smithsonian Institution, Exploration and field work in 1927. *Smithsonian Institution Publication 2957*, pp. 7-10.

1928 21.6508 Charles W. Gilmore (introduced by John C. Merriam): Footprints of unknown vertebrate animals in the Carboniferous and Permian of the Grand Canyon, Ariz. (illustrated)." [TITLE ONLY]. *In: Report of the National Academy of Sciences : fiscal year 1926-1927.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 26.

► Presentation made April 26, 1927.

Gilmore, Charles W., AND Cochran, Doris M.

1930 21.1194 Reptiles. *In:* Cold-blooded vertebrates. *Smithsonian Scientific Series* (Abbot, Charles Greeley, ed.-in-chief), Volume 8, Part 3, pp. 209-355.

► See pp. 275-277, plates 61, 62.

Gilmore, Charles W., AND Sturdevant, Glen E.

1928 21.1195 Discovery of fossil tracks on the North Rim of the Grand Canyon. *Science*, New Series, 67(1730) (February 24): 216.

► Coconino Sandstone and Supai Group.

Gilmore, D. P.; Da Costa, C. P.; AND Duarte, D. P. F.

2001 21.4524 Sloth biology: an update on their physical ecology, behavior and role as vectors of arthropods and arboviruses. *Brazilian Journal of Medical and Biological Research*, 34: 9-25.

► See p. 23, Rampart Cave.

Gilmour, E. H., AND Vogel, I. D.

1978 21.1196 Bryozoans of the Toroweap Formation, southern Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 10: 107.

Girard, Jules

1903 21.6157 *L'Évolution comparée des sables : l'érosion.—l'abrasion météorique.—les dunes—la transformation des rivages.* Paris: Librarie Scientifique et Littéraire, 124 pp. + advertisements. [In French.]

► Canyons of the Colorado River and "Le plateau du désert du Colorado", see pp. 25-27 (includes generalized sketch of the Inner Gorge in Grand Canyon, p. 26).

Girty, George H.

1909 21.7842 Upper Carboniferous. VI. *Journal of Geology*, 17(4) (May/June): 305-319.

► See p. 306, "Redwall limestone of the Grand Canyon region" noted *in passing*; also noted, *in passing*, is "the Aubrey group of Arizona, rather widely distributed" (p. 311).

1910 21.8749 New species of fossils from the Thaynes limestone of Utah. *New York Academy of Sciences, Annals*, 20: 239-242. ("Presented by title before the Academy, 3 October, 1910".) (Author's separates published 26 October 1910 [see p. iii of volume]. Completed volume published with title-page date 1911.).

► Notes on p. 240, "Although the evidence is not yet in shape for presentation in detail, it seems all but certain that the 'Permian' of the Grand Canyon area, the 'Permo-Carboniferous' of the Wasatch Mountains and the 'Lower Triassic' of southern Idaho are a single series of strata originally continuous from one region to the other and having essentially identical faunas. The whole group, therefore, must be either Permian or Triassic. It remains for a more careful and critical survey of the evidence to determine which."

1910 21.1197 *The fauna of the phosphate beds of the Park City formation in Idaho, Wyoming, and Utah.* U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 436, 82 pp.

► See pp. 9-10.

Gish, Duane T.

1975 *21.5214* A decade of Creationist research. *Creation Research Society Quarterly*, 12: 34-46.

1980 *21.5215* A decade of Creationist research. *In:* Corliss, William R. (compiler), *Unknown earth: A handbook of geological enigmas.* Glen Army, Maryland: The Sourcebook Project, pp. 641-642.

1989 *21.3870* More Creationist research. Part Ia: Geological research. *Creation Research Society Quarterly*, 25(4) (March): 161-.

2003 *21.7447* [Brief remark.] *In:* Vail, Tom, *Grand Canyon : a different view.* Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, p. 21.

2003 *21.7469* [Remarks on fossils.] *From:* Grand Canyon; the fossils [SECTION]. *In:* Vail, Tom, *Grand Canyon : a different view.* Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, pp. 50-51.

2018 *21.7448* [Brief remark.] *In:* 湯姆 韦尔 [Vail, Tom], **大峡谷 : 一个非凡的视野** [Dà xiágǔ : yīgè fēifán de shìyě] [Grand Canyon : an extraordinary vision]. Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, p. 21. [In Chinese.]

► In the translation of Vail's (2003) *Grand Canyon : a different view*.

2018 *21.7470* [Remarks on fossils.] *From:* Grand Canyon; the fossils [SECTION]. *In:* 湯姆 韦尔 [Vail, Tom], **大峡谷 : 一个非凡的视野** [Dà xiágǔ : yīgè fēifán de shìyě] [Grand Canyon : an extraordinary vision]. Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, pp. 50-51. [In Chinese.]

► In the translation of Vail's (2003) *Grand Canyon : a different view*.

Glaessner, Martin F.

1962 21.1198 Pre-Cambrian fossils. *Biological Reviews*, 37: 467-494.

1966 21.1199 Precambrian palaeontology. *Earth-Science Reviews*, 1: 29-50.

1969 21.1200 Trace fossils from the Precambrian and basal Cambrian. *Lethaia*, 2: 369-393.

1972 21.1201 Precambrian paleozoology [ABSTRACT]. *24th International Geological Congress, Montreal, Abstracts*, p. 10.

1972 21.1202 Precambrian paleozoology. *24th International Geological Congress, Montreal, Section 1*, p. 19.

Glaizot, F.

1905 21.6143 La métallurgie du cuivre aux États-Unis. *Société des Ingénieurs Civils de France, Mémoires et Compte Rendu des Travaux* (Paris), 2: 14-61. [In French.]

► See p. 46: "On éleva des fours à Williams, district de Coconino, pour traiter les minerais du Grand Canon et à Prescott pour les minerais de 'The Blue Dick Mine', 'The Calumet et Arizona Company' et 'The Shannon Company', construisirent des fonderies à Douglas et à Clifton." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Glass, Alexander

2007 *21.4345* Addressing the controversy: Teaching a geology course on the creation-evolution debate [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs (Cordilleran Section, 103rd Annual Meeting)*, Paper no. 19-2.

Glazner, Allen F.

2005 21.5818 How close is the link between plate tectonics and magmatism in western North America? [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Exploring the Magnetic Evolution of Western North America

Using Digital Data Bases and GIS: The NAVDAT Project [conference session]. *Geos* (Unión Geofísica Méxicana), 25(1) (November): 251-252.

2006 21.5564 How close is the link between plate tectonics and magmatism in western North America? [ABSTRACT]. *In: Lithospheric Rupture in the Gulf of California-Salton Trough Region : MARGINS-RCL Workshop, Ensenada, Mexico, 9-13 January, 2006, Abstracts*, p. 33. [RCL: Rupturing Continental Lithosphere.]

Glazner, Allen F., AND Richardson, Brian O.

1983 21.1203 Major-element differences between syn- and post-subduction volcanic rocks in the western U.S [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 15(5): 280.

Glen, Jonathan M. G.; McKee, Edwin H.; Ludington, Steve; Ponce, David A.; Hildenbrand, Thomas G.; AND Hopkins, Melanie J.

2004 21.7383 Geophysical terranes of the Great Basin and parts of surrounding provinces. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2004-1008*, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [303 pp. total].

Glock, W. S.

1936 21.1205 Desert cliff recession and lateral regional planation. *Pan-American Geologist*, 66: 81-96.

Gnidovec, Dale

2014 21.6514 Geologists debate when Grand Canyon formed; scientists disagree about when the Grand Canyon, seen from the South Rim in Arizona, formed. *Flint Flashes* (Liking County Rock and Mineral Society, Newark, Ohio), (549) (April 17): 1, 3.

► "Sunday, March 30th in the Columbus Dispatch".

Goebeler, E.

1892 21.8247 Der Grand Cañon-District des Coloradoflusses. *Prometheus* (Berlin), 4(6)(162) (November 9): 86-91, (7)(163) (November 16): (8)(164) (November 23): 103-107, 119-123. [In German.]

Goetz, Alexander F. H.

1972 21.7942 (PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR) *Application of ERTS and EREP images to geologic investigations of the Basin and Range-Colorado Plateau boundary in northwestern and north-central Arizona : Type I Progress Report for the period 15 June 1972-15 August 1972.* Pasadena, California: California Institute of Technology, Jet Propulsion

Laboratory, 2 pp. (E72-10014. CR-127704.) [Earth Resources Technology Satellite. Earth Resources Experiment Package.]

1972 21.7943 (PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR) *Application of ERTS and EREP images to geologic investigations of the Basin and Range-Colorado Plateau boundary in northwestern and north-central Arizona : Type I Progress Report for the period 15 August 1972-15 October 1972.* Pasadena, California: California Institute of Technology, Jet Propulsion Laboratory, 5 pp. (E72-10157. CR-128293.) [Earth Resources Technology Satellite. Earth Resources Experiment Package.]

1972 21.7944 (PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR) *Application of ERTS and EREP images to geologic investigations of the Basin and Range-Colorado Plateau boundary in northwestern and north central Arizona : Type I Progress Report for the period 15 October 1972-15 December 1972.* Pasadena, California: California Institute of Technology, Jet Propulsion Laboratory, 4 pp. (E72-10074. CR-130015.) [Earth Resources Technology Satellite. Earth Resources Experiment Package.]

1973 21.7948 (PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR) *Application of Skylab multispectral photography and scanner images to geological investigation of the Basin-and-Range-Colorado Plateau boundary in north central and central Arizona : Progress Report 1 June-30 July 1973.* Pasadena, California: California Institute of Technology, Jet Propulsion Laboratory, 1 p. (641-14-03-46-55.) (E73-11000. CR-133781.)

1973 21.7949 (PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR) *Application of Skylab multispectral photography and scanner images to geological investigation of the Basin-and-Range-Colorado Plateau boundary in north central and central Arizona : Progress Report 1 August-31 August 1973.* Pasadena, California: California Institute of Technology, Jet Propulsion Laboratory, 1 p. (641-14-03-46-55.) (E73-11042. CR-133923.)

Goetz, Alexander F. H.; Abrams, M. J.; AND Siegal, B. S.

1975 21.1206 A comparison of ERTS and Skylab multispectral data for reconnaissance geologic mapping [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 56: 346-347. [Earth Resources Technology Satellite.]

Goetz, Alexander F. H.; Billingsley, Fred C.; Elston, Donald P.; Lucchitta, Ivo; AND Shoemaker, Eugene M.

1973 21.7945 *Application of ERTS and EREP images to geologic investigations of the Basin and Range-Colorado Plateau boundary in northwestern and north-central Arizona : Type I Progress Report for the period 15 December 1972-15 February 1973.* Pasadena, California: California Institute of Technology, Jet Propulsion Laboratory, 10 pp. (GSFC No. PR522.) (E73-10441. CR-131235.) [Earth Resources Technology Satellite. Earth Resources Experiment Package.]

1973 21.7946 *Application of ERTS and EREP images to geologic investigations of the Basin and Range-Colorado Plateau boundary in northwestern and north-central Arizona : Type I Progress Report for the period 15 February-15 April 1973.* Pasadena, California: California Institute of Technology, Jet Propulsion Laboratory, 4 pp. (GSFC No. PR522.) (E73-10645. CR-132235.) [Earth Resources Technology Satellite. Earth Resources Experiment Package.]

1973 21.7947 *Application of ERTS and EREP images to geologic investigations of the Basin and Range-Colorado Plateau boundary in northwestern and north-central Arizona : Type I Progress Report for the period 15 April 1973-15 June 1973.* Pasadena, California: California Institute of Technology, Jet Propulsion Laboratory, 9 pp. (GSFC No. PR522.) (E73-10799. CR-133205.) [Earth Resources Technology Satellite. Earth Resources Experiment Package.]

1973 21.7950 *Application of ERTS and EREP images to geologic investigations of the Basin and Range-Colorado Plateau boundary in northwestern and north-central Arizona : Type I Progress Report for the period 15 June 1973-15 August 1973.* Pasadena, California: California Institute of Technology, Jet Propulsion Laboratory, 9 pp. (GSFC No. PR522.) (E73-11131. CR-135678.) [Earth Resources Technology Satellite. Earth Resources Experiment Package.]

1974 21.7951 *Application of ERTS and EREP images to geologic investigations of the Basin and Range-Colorado Plateau boundary in northwestern and north-central Arizona : Type I Progress Report for the period 15 August 1973-15 September 1974.* Pasadena, California: California Institute of Technology, Jet Propulsion Laboratory, 10 pp. (GSFC No. PR522.) (E74-10791. CR-140144.) [Earth Resources Technology Satellite. Earth Resources Experiment Package.]

1974 21.1207 Geologic applications of ERTS images on the Colorado Plateau, Arizona. *In:* Third Earth Resources Technology Satellite-1 Symposium. Volume I: Technical presentations. Section A, Mineral resources, geological structure and landform surveys. *U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Special Publication 351*, pp. 719-744.

Goetz, Alexander F. H.; Billingsley, Fred C.; Gillespie, A. R.; Abrams, M. J.; Squires, R. L.; Shoemaker, Eugene M.; Lucchitta, Ivo; AND Elston, Donald P.

1975 21.7651 *Application of ERTS images and image processing to regional geologic problems and geologic mapping in northern Arizona.* Pasadena, California: California Institute of Technology, Jet Propulsion Laboratory. (*Jet Propulsion Laboratory, Technical Report 32-1597*.) [Earth Resources Technology Satellite.]

Göğüş, Oğuz H., AND Pysklywee, Russell N.

2008 21.7503 Near-surface diagnostics of dripping or delaminating lithosphere. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 113: B11404, 11 pp.

► Colorado Plateau, see pp. 1, 2.

Gohn, Kathleen K.

2004 21.5270 Celebrating 125 years of the U.S. Geological Survey. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1274*, 56 pp.

Goings, David Bruce

1985 21.1208 *Spring flow in a portion of Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 58 pp.

1985 21.1209 Spring flow in a portion of Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *U.S. National Park Service Contribution CPSU/UNLV 033/01*, 58 pp.

► Separate release of Goings' Master's thesis (ITEM NO. 21.1208).

Goldstein, Barry S.

1996 21.1210 Use of national parks in credit-granting geology field courses in the Colorado Plateau and Death Valley [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 28(7): A-81.

Goldstrand, Patrick M.

1992 21.1211 Evolution of Late Cretaceous and Early Tertiary basins of southwest Utah based on clastic petrology. *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology*, 62: 495-507.

Goldstrand, Patrick M., AND Eaton, Jeffrey G.

2000 21.3618 Paleocene to early Oligocene paleogeography, SW Utah [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Young, Richard A. (coordinator, preparer), *Abstracts for a working conference on the Cenozoic geologic evolution of the Colorado River system and the erosional chronology of the Grand Canyon region : June 7-9, 2000, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [Geneseo, New York: State University of New York at Geneseo], pp. 27-29.

► Young's note: "Many of the abstracts contained in this volume are preliminary, *unreviewed* working documents and should not be cited as formal references in other research papers."

2001 21.3976 Paleocene to Early Oligocene basin evolution, southwestern Utah. *In:* Young, Richard A., and Spamer, Earle E. (eds.), *Colorado River: Origin and Evolution : proceedings of a symposium held at Grand Canyon National Park in June, 2000.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 25-29. (Volume: *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 12*.) [Volume not published until 2004 (not stated), with 2001 copyright date.]

Gómez Vales, Rubén

2020 21.8115 *Interferometría de imágenes radar de apertura sintética (DInSAR) aplicada al análisis del desplazamiento del terreno producido tras un terremoto.* Master's thesis, Universidad de Salamanca, Campus de Excelencia Internacional, 82 pp. [In Spanish.]

► See section 2.3.4 (pp. 23-25), "Efectos geométricos en las imágenes SAR", which is illustrated by Figura 2.9, "Imagen TerraSAR-X del Gran Cañon del Colorado donde se muestran los efectos de escorzo, plegado y sombra."

Gonzales, Serge, AND Johnson, Kenneth S.

1981 21.6605 Preliminary assessment of shales and other argillaceous rocks in the United States. *In:* Hofmann, Peter L. (ed.), *The technology of high-level nuclear waste disposal : advances in the science and engineering of the management of high-level nuclear wastes. Volume 1.* [No place]: U.S. Department of Energy, Technical Information Center, *for* U.S. Department of Energy, National Waste Terminal Storage Program Office, pp. 16-41.

► See p. 38, regarding the Chuar and Unkar Groups of Grand Canyon.

Goode, G. Brown

1885 21.5458 Report of the Assistant Director of the U.S. National Museum, together with the reports of the curators, for the year 1883. *In: Annual Report of the Board of Regents of the Smithsonian Institution, showing the operations, expenditures, and condition of the institution for the year 1883.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 161-360.

► See in "List of Contributors to the Museum in 1883", p. 348: "Powell, J. W. . . . two plaster casts of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado . . . ."

1891 21.5035 Section I. Report upon the condition and progress of the U.S. National Museum during the year ending June 30, 1890. *In: Annual Report of the Board of Regents of the Smithsonian Institution, showing the operations, expenditures, and condition of the institution for the year ending June 30, 1890. Report of the U.S. National Museum.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 3-116.

► See p. 98, mention of U.S. Geological Survey presentation of "sandstone with mud and ripple-marks from Grand Cañon group, 7,000 feet below the base of Cambrian, Grand Cañon of Colorado, Arizona" [*sic*].

Goodman, Richard E., AND Rogers, J. David

1979 21.8071 Massive rock toppling in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Abstracts : 2nd Conference on Scientific Research in the National Parks, 26-30 November 1979, San Francisco, California.* [No imprint], p. 156.

► Study area at Clear Creek; other areas noted.

Goodwin, Erik Bartholomew

1989 21.8380 *Studies of extension and crustal accretion in the Basin and Range Province and Alaska from vertical-incidence and wide-angle seismic reflection profiling.* Doctoral dissertation, Stanford University, 205 pp.

Goodwin, Erik B.; Thompson, George A.; AND Okaya, David A.

1989 21.1212 Seismic identification of basement reflectors; the Bagdad reflection sequence in the Basin and Range Province-Colorado Plateau transition zone, Arizona. *Tectonics*, 8(4): 821-831.

Goolsby, S. M.; Druyff, L.; AND Fryt, M. S.

1988 21.1213 Trapping mechanisms and petrophysical properties of the Permian Kaibab Formation, south-central Utah. *In:* Goolsby, S. M., and Longman, M. W. (eds.), *Occurrence and petro-physical properties of carbonate reservoirs in the Rocky Mountain region.* Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, 1988 Guidebook, pp. 193-211.

Gootee, Brian F.

2008 21.8121 In the wake of Powell and Péwé: Science in the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Geology*, 38(2) (Summer): 5.

► Brief report on the "Powell's Bowels" Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon led by geologists Rick Péwé, Ramon Arrowsmith, and Gootee, continuing a tradition started by Rick's father, the late Troy L. Péwé.

2019 21.7731 Geologic timeline of the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2019-02*, 2 pp.; with "Supplemental resource document for Geologic Timeline of the Grand Canyon", 3 pp.

Gootee, Brian F.; House, P. Kyle; Pearthree, Philip A.; Crow, Ryan S.; AND Bright, Jordon

2019 11.17128 The Trigo sediments—an early Pliocene offlap-sequence recording the demise of paleolake Blythe, Lower Colorado River corridor, Southwest USA [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 134-12 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/338339).

Gootee, Brian F.; Pearthree, Philip A.; House, P. Kyle; Crow, Ryan; AND Bright, Jordon

2022 11.19043 Lacustrine off-lap sequence in Bouse Paleolake Blythe: A proxy for upstream LOCO basins and other similar closed-to-open basin transitions [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 54(5): abstract 253-3, https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2022AM-381664. (Lower Colorado River Corridor.)

Gootee, Brian F.; Pearthree, Philip A.; House, P. Kyle; O'Connell, Brennan E.; AND Bright, Jordon

2016 11.10766 A sequence-stratigraphic interpretation of the upper bioclastic unit capping the Bouse Formation in the Cibola area, Arizona and California [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 301-3, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-285308.

Gootee, Brian F.; Pearthree, Philip A.; House, P. Kyle; Youberg, Ann; O'Connell, Brennan E.; AND Bright, Jordon

2016 11.11093 A sequence-stratigraphic interpretation of the upper bioclastic unit capping the Bouse formation in the Cibola area, Arizona and California. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Going LOCO : investigations along the lower Colorado River : 2016 Desert Symposium field guide and proceedings.* [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Center, pp. 154-159. (Lower Colorado River Corridor.)

Gootee, Brian F.; Pearthree, Philip A.; Spencer, Jon; House, P. Kyle; AND Youberg, Ann M.

2018 11.14801 Geologic mapping of Colorado River deposits in in [*sic*] the southern Blythe basin, between Ehrenberg and Cibola, Arizona and parts of California [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(5): Final Paper 64-6, doi:10.1130/abs/2018RM-313891.

Gordon, Arthur J.

2000 21.7416 *Geologic guide to Grand Canyon National Park.* Dubuque, Iowa: Kendall/Hunt Publishing Co., 76 pp.

Gordon, Mackenzie, Jr.

1974 21.1214 The Mississippian-Pennsylvanian boundary in the United States. *Septième Congrès International de Stratigraphie et de Géologie du Carbonifère. Krefeld 23.-28. August 1971. Compte Rendu*, 3: 129-141.

1982 21.1215 Biostratigraphy of the Watahomigi Formation. *In:* McKee, Edwin D., The Supai Group of Grand Canyon. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1173*, Chapter F, pp. 113-135.

Gordon, Mackenzie, Jr., AND McKee, Edwin D.

1978 21.1216 Significance of the invertebrate fauna of the Watahomigi Formation (Supai Group) [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 10: 107.

Gordon, Samuel G.

1923 21.1217 Recently described "bisbeeite" from the Grand Canyon is cyanotrichite. *American Mineralogist*, 8: 92-93.

► With reference to A. F. Rogers (1922, ITEM NO. 21.2791). See also Palache and Vassar (1926, ITEM NO. 21.2526).

Gordon, W. Richard

1961 21.4459 *Toroweap and Kaibab Formations in a part of Whitmore Wash, Mohave County, Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Kansas.

Gornitz, Vivien M.

1969 21.1218 *Mineralization, alteration and mechanism of emplacement, Orphan ore deposit, Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Doctoral dissertation, Columbia University, 196 pp.

1986 21.1220 Uranium mineralization at the Orphan Mine breccia pipe, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 18(5): 357.

2004 21.4692 Grand Canyon uranium: The Orphan Mine. *Mineral News*, 20(6): 1, 3-5.

Gornitz, Vivien M., AND Kerr, Paul F.

1970 21.1221 Uranium mineralization and alteration, Orphan mine, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Economic Geology*, 65: 751-768.

Gornitz, Vivien M.; Wenrich, Karen J.; Sutphin, Hoyt B.; AND Vidale-Buden, R.

1988 21.1222 Origin of the Orphan Mine breccia pipe uranium deposit, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Vassiliou, A. H.; Hausen, D. M.; Carson, D. J. (eds.), *Process mineralogy VII—As applied to separation technology.* Warrendale, Pennsylvania: Metallurgical Society, pp. 281-301.

Gosse, John C.; Baker, S.; Pazzaglia, F.; Brandon, M. T.; Karlstrom, Karl; Pederson, J.; AND Finkel, Robert C.

2005 21.4151 Five ways to examine what isn't there with cosmogenic isotopes. *In:* Abstracts of the 15th Annual V. M. Goldschmidt Conference. *Geochmica et Cosmochimica Acta*, 69(10): 163.

Gosse, John C.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Pederson, Joel; Yang, G.; AND Finkel, Robert C.

2009 21.5033 Muddying the waters; Quaternary incision of the Grand Canyon, USA [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2009 colloquium and annual general meeting, Moncton, NB, Canada, Feb. 6-7, 2009. *Atlantic Geology*, 45: 30-31.

Gosse, John C.; McDonald, Eric; Pederson, Joel; Stockli, Daniel; Lee, Jeff; Stockli, Lisa; AND Yang, Guang

2004 21.4590 Oxygen Isotope Stage 4 sediment dominates the U.S. Southwest alluvial record [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 36(5): 307.

Gottfried, David; Jaffe, Howard W.; AND Senftle, Frank E.

1959 21.8122 Evaluation of the lead-alpha (Larsen) method for determining ages of igneous rocks. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 1097-A*, 63 pp. (Studies in Geochronology.)

► See in section, "Thorium to Uranium Ratios in Zircon, Monazite, and Xenotime" (pp. 10-13); Grand Canyon noted, p. 12 (*in passing*), and in "Table 2.—

Thorium to uranium ratios in monazite" (p. 13), which includes one accessory-mineral sample from "Grand Canyon, Ariz.", crediting a 1957 written communication from L. R. Stieff and T. W. Stern.

Gould, Charles N.

1939 21.4379 What made Grand Canyon? *Region III Quarterly* (U.S. National Park Service), 1(1) (July): 4-7.

1940 21.4380 Volcanoes. *Region III Quarterly* (U.S. National Park Service), 2(2) (April):.

1959 21.1223 *Covered wagon geologist.* Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 282 pp.

► See pp. 232, 235-236, 252-257.

Gouzie, Douglas

2021 21.8332 Public awareness, NPS social media, "stealth education," and undergraduate enrollments—what might work? [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 53(6): Abstract 113-1, doi:10.1130/abs/2021AM-368340.

► Examples noted include Grand Canyon National Park.

Gr.

1890 21.7324 C. Dutton. Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District. Washington 1882. 1-264. 42 Tafeln; dazu Atlas mit 23 Tafeln. *From:* Physik des Wassers [SECTION]. *In:* Schwalbe, Bernhard (ed.) *Die Fortschritte der Physik der Erde im Jahre 1883. Dargestellt von der physikalischen Gesellschaft zu Berlin.* Berlin: Druck und Verlag von Georg Reimer, p. 796. (Volume: Die Fortschritte der Physik im Jahre 1883. Dargestellt von der physikalischen Gesellschaft zu Berlin. XXXIX. Jahrgang. Dritte Abtheilung, enthaltend: Physik der Erde.) [In German.]

► Signed "*Gr.*" The item cited is Dutton (1882, ITEM NO. 21.918).

Grabau, Amadeus W.

1920 21.4960 *A text book of geology. Part I. General geology.* Boston, New York, and Chicago: D. C. Heath and Co., 864 pp. [Also printed as *A comprehensive geology*; same imprint.]

► See "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado River", pp. 786-793.

1921 21.5164 *A comprehensive geology. Part II. Historical geology.* Boston, New York, and Chicago: D. C. Heath and Co., 976 pp.

► See pp. 189-190, 252, 484-486.

1922 21.1224 The Sinian System. *Geological Society of China, Bulletin*, 1(1/4): 44-88.

1936 21.1225 *Paleozoic formations in the light of the pulsation theory.* Volumes 1, 2, Lower and Middle Cambrian pulsations. Peking: National University, University Press, 2nd ed., pp. 27-184, 335-832.

1940 21.1226 *The rhythm of the ages : earth history in the light of the pulsation and polar control theories.* Peking: Henri Vetch, 561 pp.

Graf, Julia B.; Webb, Robert H.; AND Hereford, Richard

1991 21.6962 Relation of sediment load and flood-plain formation to climatic variability, Paria River drainage basin, Utah and Arizona. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 103: 1405-1415.

Graf, William L.

1984 21.4850 The geography of American field geomorphology. *Professional Geographer*, 36(1) (February): 78-82.

1996 21.5977 Geomorphology and policy for restoration of impounded American rivers: What is "natural"? *In:* Rhodes, Bruce L., and Thorn, Colin E. (eds.), *The Scientific Nature of Geomorphology : proceedings of the 27th Binghamton Symposium in Geomorphology held 27-29 September 1996.* Chichester (West Sussex, England), New York, Brisbane, Toronto, and Singapore: John Wiley and Sons, pp. 443-473.

► See "Glen Canyon Dam", pp. 453-456.

2005 21.7996 Geomorphology and American dams: The scientific, social, and economic context. *Geomorphology*, 71(1/2): 3-26.

Graf, William L.; Hereford, Richard; Laity, Julie; AND Young, Richard A.

1987 21.1227 Colorado Plateau. *In:* Graf, William L. (ed.), Geomorphic systems of North America. *Geological Society of America, Centennial Special Volume 2*, pp. 259-302.

Graf, William L.; Wohl, Ellen; Sinha, Tushar; AND Sabo, John L.

2010 21.6271 Sedimentation and sustainability of western American reservoirs. *Water Resources Research*, 46: W12535, 13 pp., doi:10.1029/2009WR008836.

► Principally regarding the Missouri River basin and upper Colorado River, but includes data from the Lees Ferry gage; and with a general overview of the United States.

Graham, John P.

2010 21.5585 *Pipe Spring National Monument Geologic Resources Inventory report.* Denver: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Program Center, 52 [53] pp. (Natural Resource Report NPS/NRPC/GRD/NRR-2009/164.)

2016 21.8372 *Glen Canyon National Recreation Area : Geologic Resources Inventory report.* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Stewardship and Science, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [167 pp. total]. (Natural Resource Report NPS/NRSS/GRD/NRR-2016/1264.)

► Includes Glen Canyon Dam-Lees Ferry area.

2020 21.8156 *Grand Canyon National Park Geologic Resources Inventory report.* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Stewardship and Science, 180 pp. (Natural Resource Report NPS/NRSS/GRD/NRR-2020/2195.)

[Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association], *gcpba Newswire*

1998 21.1228 Rockslide at President Harding. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(2) (May): 20.

► President Harding Rapid. Originally distributed electronically via *gcpba Newswire*, March 8, 1998.

Grand Canyon Trust

NO DATE 21.8546 *Uranium mining near the Grand Canyon. How does the Grand Canyon national monument impact mining?* [No place]: Grand Canyon Trust, 1 p. [2023.] [Fact sheet.]

► Baaj Nwaavjo I'tah Kukveni–Ancestral Footprints of the Grand Canyon National Monument.

Granger, H. C., AND Finch, W. I.

1988 21.1229 The Colorado Plateau Uranium Province, U.S.A. *In: Recognition of uranium provinces : proceedings of a technical committee meeting on recognition of uranium provinces, London, England, 18-20 September, 1985.* Vienna: Inbternational Atomic Energy Agency, pp. 157-193.

Granger, H. C., AND Raup, R. B.

1962 21.1230 Reconnaissance study of uranium deposits in Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 1147-A*, pp. 1-54.

Grant, Raymond

2007 21.4819 Arizona Mineral Collector; Number 102. *Rockhound Record* (Mineralogical Society of Arizona), 73(7) (September): 3.

► Grandviewite from Grandview Mine.

2007 21.4829 Arizona Mineral Collector; Number 103. *Rockhound Record* (Mineralogical Society of Arizona), 73(8) (October): 2.

► Grandviewite from Grandview Mine.

2008 21.4828 Arizona Mineral Collector; Number 109. *Rockhound Record* (Mineralogical Society of Arizona), 74(4) (April): 3-4.

► See photo, p. 4, "Shattuckite, Grand View Mine"; no text discussion. Grandview Mine.

2008 21.4822 Arizona Mineral Collector; Number 111. *Rockhound Record* (Mineralogical Society of Arizona), 74(6) (June): 2.

► Includes note of pharmacolite from Corkscrew Cave, Hualapai Indian Reservation.

2008 21.4823 Arizona Mineral Collector; Number 114. *Rockhound Record* (Mineralogical Society of Arizona), 74(10) (December).

► Includes note *in passing* of specimen of halotrichite mislabeled as wupatkiite, from Orphan Mine.

2009 21.4701 Arizona Mineral Collector; Number 124. *Rockhound Record* (Mineralogical Society of Arizona), 75(10) (December): 2.

► Grandview Mine mineral survey.

2010 21.4702 Arizona Mineral Collector; Number 124. *Rock Talk* (Tucson Gem and Mineral Society), 4(3) (January/February): 8.

► Grandview Mine mineral survey. Reprinted from *Rockhound Record* (2009, ITEM NO. 21.4701).

2011 21.6374 Arizona Mineral Collector; Number 138. *Rockhound Record* (Mineralogical Society of Arizona), 77(4) (April): 3.

► Grandview Mine. Also serves as an abstract for the author's presentation to the Society, April 8, on "Mineralogy of the Grandview Mine, Grand Canyon".

Gratacap, L. P.

1908 21.4906 Department of Mineralogy. *American Museum Journal*, 8(2) (February): 25-26.

► ". . . a characteristic chrysotile from the Grand Canyon of the Colorado was received from the Hance Asbestos Mining Co." (ENTIRE NOTE) (p. 26).

Grater, Russell K.

1951 21.6286 Black gold. *Arizona Highways*, 27(6) (June): 2-3, 26-27.

► Bat Cave.

1958 21.1231 Last stand of the ground sloth. *Arizona Highways*, 34(7) (July): 30-33.

► Rampart Cave.

Grater, Russell K., AND Hawkins, Harold H.

1935 21.1232 Rock slide in the Coconino sandstone. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(10) (January): 368-369.

1994 21.1233 Rock slide in the Coconino Sandstone. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 18.

► Reprinted from January 1935.

Graubard, Cinda, AND Smith, George M.

1992 21.1234 The influence of Precambrian structure of late Proterozoic rift geometry of the western USA [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 24(7): A365.

1994 21.1235 Heterogeneous Precambrian crustal template: effect on late Proterozoic rift geometry and subsequent Phanerozoic events in the western U.S. [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 26(6): 15.

Grauch, V. J. S.

1988 21.1236 Statistical evaluation of linear trends in a compilation of aeromagnetic data from the southwestern U.S [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 20(7): A327.

Graversen, Ole; Milàn, Jesper; AND Loope, David B.

2007 21.4792 Dinosaur tectonics: A structural analysis of theropod undertracks with a reconstruction of theropod walking dynamics. *Journal of Geology*, 115: 641-654.

► See p. 652, reptile footprints in Coconino Sandstone on Hermit Trail.

Gray, Harrison J.; House, P. Kyle; Hudson, Adam M.; Vazquez, Jorge A.; Crow, Ryan; Primus, Miriam; Mahan, Shannon; Rittenour, Tammy; AND Howard, Keith A.

2025 21.8678 Timing and geometry of the Chemehuevi Formation reveal a late Pleistocene sediment pulse into the Lower Colorado River. *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, 137(3/4) (March/April): 1582-1606.

► One alternate interpretation pertains to "release of lava dam–impounded sediment in the Grand Canyon".

Gray, Murray

2004 21.8446 *Geodiversity : valuing and conserving abiotic nature.* Chichester, West Sussex, England: John Wiley and Sons Ltd., 434 pp.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 6, 83, 131, 187; and "Box 5.2 Grand Canyon National Park, USA", pp. 189-190.

2022 21.8447 Geodiversity and the ecosystem approach. *In:* New Perspectives on Geoconservation in Protected and Conserved Areas [THEME]. *PSF: Parks Stewardship Forum* (Interdisciplinary Journal of Place-Based Conservation), 38(1): 39-45.

► Grand Canyon, pp. 43-44.

Gray, Robert S.

1959 21.1237 *Cenozoic geology of Hindu Canyon, Mohave County, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Arizona State University, 62 pp.

1964 21.1238 Late Cenozoic geology of Hindu Canyon, Arizona. *Arizona Academy of Science, Journal*, 3: 39-42.

Grayson, Donald K.

1993 21.1239 *The desert's past : a natural prehistory of the Great Basin.* Washington, D.C., and London: Smithsonian Insitution Press, 356 pp.

► See pp. 72, 126, 200.

2006 21.6085 The Late Quaternary biogeographic histories of some Great Basin mammals (western USA). *Quaternary Science Reviews*, 25: 2964-2991.

► Includes Rampart Cave.

2007 21.5747 Deciphering North American Pleistocene extinctions. *Journal of Anthropological Research*, 63(2) (Summer): 185-213.

Great Basin GEM Joint Venture [firm]

1983 21.4268 *Grand Wash Cliffs G-E-M Resources Area (GRA no. AZ-02) : technical report (WSAs AZ 020-014 and 020-015) : final report.* Great Basin GEM Joint Venture, *for* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Denver Service Center, iii, 31, [9] pp. (Contract YA-553-RFP2-1054.) [Geology-Energy-Minerals.]

Grecu, Valeriu R.

1995 21.4471 *Structural and hydrologic anaysis* [*sic*] *of Coconino-Supai aquifer, Lake Mary watershed, Coconino County, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 143 pp.

Green, A. H.

1877 21.5130 *Geology for students and general readers : physical geology.* London: Daldy, Isbister and Co., 555 pp. + advertisements.

► See pp. 418-421.

1892 21.5142 *Geology. Part I. Physical geology.* London and New York: Longmans, Green, and Co., 4th ed., 728 pp. + advertisements.

► See pp. 580-583.

Green, Christopher T.; Andraski, Brian; Walton-Day, Katherine E.; Bern, Carleton; Naftz, David L.; Fuller, Christopher; AND Duniway, Michael

2020 21.8136 Quantifying vertical fluxes of water, uranium, and metals-mixtures in the unsaturated zone at various mine life-cycle stages [ABSTRACT]. *In: American Geophysical Union, Fall Meeting, Online Everywhere, 1-17 December 2020*, H043-06.

► EZ2, Arizona 1, Pinenut, and Kanab North mine sites in Grand Canyon area. *NOTE*: The 2020 AGU Fall Meeting was moved to an all-virtual presence online due to the COVID-19 pandemic, with abstracts accessible through https://agu.confex.com/agu/fm20/meetingapp.cgi.

Green, Christopher T.; Conaway, C. H.; Perkins, K. S.; Andraski, Brian J.; Walton-Day, Katherine E.; AND Bern, Carleton R.

2022 21.8485 Variations in hydrology and vertical transport of metals in the unsaturated zone across the mine life cycle at breccia-pipe uranium mines, Arizona, USA [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 72-73.

► Study sites at the EZ2 (no production), Arizona 1 (recent production), Pinenut (reclamation), and Kanab North (post-reclamation) claims.

Green, Francis M.

1879 21.6728 Geography. *In:* Baird, Spencer F. (ed.), *Annual record of science and industry for 1878.* New York: Harper and Brothers, pp. 327-354.

► See pp. 334-335, regarding the Kanab base line and Grand Canyon region.

1884 21.1240 Geography. *Smithsonian Institution, Annual Report for 1882*, pp. 347-364.

► See p. 352.

Green, Keith

2007 21.4208 Geology made fun; Toroweap geology campout. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 11(4) (September): 1-2.

► *NOTE*: First use of a color photo in *The Bulletin*.

Green, Morris W.; Pierson, Charles T.; Bauer, Douglas P.; AND Umshler, Dennis B.

1977 21.4461 A summary of the geology and mineral resources of the Paria Plateau-House Rock Valley area, Coconino County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 77-737*, 19 pp.

Greene, Mott T.

1985 21.5735 History of geology. *Osiris*, Series 2, 1: 97-116.

► See p. 114, reference to a suggestion for needed work: "Certain geological phenomena [including Grand Canyon] have attracted interpretation and reinterpretation in every period of American geology. A monograph on the literature of any one of these phenomena, following the example of Stephen Pyne's work on the Grand Canyon, would be a valuable excursion through the history of geological theory and practice and allied social and political concerns." Refers to *Dutton's Point* (Pyne, 1982, ITEM NO. 2.5246 in Part 2 of this bibliography).

Gregory, Herbert E.

1911 21.1241 The San Juan oil field, Utah. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 431*, pp. 11-25.

1913 21.1242 The Shinarump Conglomerate. *American Journal of Science*, Series 5, 35: 424-438.

1914 21.1243 Reconnaissance of a portion of the Little Colorado Valley. *American Journal of Science*, Series 4, 38: 491-501.

1915 21.1244 The igneous origin of the "glacial deposits" on the Navajo Reservation, Arizona and Utah. *American Journal of Science*, Series 4, 40: 97-115.

1915 21.1245 The Navajo country. Part I. Physical features. *American Geographical Society, Bulletin,* 47(8): 561-577.

1916 21.1246 The Navajo Country—a geographic and hydrographic reconnaissance of parts of Arizona, New Mexico, and Utah. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 380*, 209 pp.

1917 21.1247 Geology of the Navajo Country—a reconnaissance of parts of Arizona, New Mexico, and Utah. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 93*, 161 pp., 34 plates.

1918 21.1248 A century of geology.—Steps of progress in the interpretation of land forms. *American Journal of Science*, Series 4, 46: 104-132. [See pp. 109-113.]

1918 21.1249 A century of geology.—Steps of progress in the interpretation of land forms. *In: A century of science in America : with special reference to the American Journal of Science 1818-1918.* New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, and London: Humphrey Milford, Oxford University Press, pp. 122-152.

1918 21.4931 (ED.) *Military geology and topography : a presentation of certain phases of geology, geography and topography for military purposes.* Prepared and issued under the auspices of the Division of Geology and Geography, National Research Council. New Haven: Yale University Press, 281 pp.

► See pp. 47, 70, 163, 165, 169.

1921 21.1250 History of geology. *Scientific Monthly*, 12(2): 97-126.

► "Lecture delivered at Yale University, November 18, 1920, in a series on the History of Science under the auspices of the Yale Chapter of the Gamma Alpha Graduate Scientific Fraternity".

1928 21.1251 (WITH Malcolm R. Thorpe)
The San Juan country; a geographic and geologic reconnaissance of southeastern Utah. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 188*, 123 pp.

► Includes the Lees Ferry area.

1932 21.1252 Colorado Plateau region. *16th International Geological Congress, United States, 1933, Guidebook 18—Excursions C-1 and C-2.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 38 pp.

1945 21.3736 Scientific explorations in southern Utah. *American Journal of Science*, 243(10): 527-549.

► Includes adjacent northern Arizona.

1947 21.1253 Colorado drainage basin. *American Journal of Science*, 245: 694-705.

1948 21.1254 Geology and geography of central Kane County, Utah. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 59: 211-248.

1951 21.5589 The geology and geography of the Paunsaugunt region, Utah. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 226*, 116 pp.

► Includes Kaibab Plateau and vicinity, Arizona.

1952 21.1255 Geology and geography of the Zion Park region, Utah and Arizona. 1950. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 220*, 200 pp., 5 sheets.

► Submitted for publication, 1939.

1963 21.1256 Kanab; southern gateway to Utah. *Utah Geological and Mineralogical Survey, Bulletin 49*, 21 pp.

► Cover gives subtitle as "the southern gateway to Utah".

Gregory, Herbert E., AND Moore, Raymond C.

1931 21.1257 The Kaiparowits region, a geographic and geologic reconnaissance of parts of Utah and Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 164*, 161 pp.

Gregory, Herbert E., AND Noble, Lehi F.

1923 21.1258 Notes on a geological traverse from Mohave, California to the mouth of the San Juan River, Utah. *American Journal of Science*, Series 5, 5: 229-238.

Gregory, Herbert Ernest; Keller, Albert Galloway; AND Bishop, Avard Longley

1910 21.6132 *Physical and commercial geography : a study of certain controlling conditions of commerce.* Boston, New York, Chicago, and London: Ginn and Co., 469 pp., maps.

► Colorado River delta, pp. 43-44; Colorado River canyons, pp. 49, 64.

Gregory, J. W.

1911 21.4116 The terms "denudation," "erosion," "corrosion," and "corrasion." *Geographical Journal*, 37(2) (February): 189-195.

Gregory, Richard A.

1893 21.5188 *Elementary physiography. Being a description of the laws and wonders of nature.* London: Joseph Hughes and Co., 3rd ed., 408 [412] pp. + advertisements.

► See pp. 359-361.

Gregory, Robert

2004 21.4166 Don't forget about Earth: More lessons from the Colorado Plateau. *Geology at SMU* (Southern Methodist University, Dedman College, Department of Geological Sciences), (July): 2-3.

Gregory, W. K.; Merrill, E. D.; Vaughan, T. W.; White, David; AND Howell, W. H.

1933 21.4899 Marsh Fund. *In: Report of the National Academy of Sciences : Fiscal Year 1931-1932.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 17-18.

► Includes item of payment of $100 to Edwin D. McKee "for a study of palaeozoic and precambrian faunas in the Grand Canyon", completing payment of a $150 grant to Glen E. Sturdevant in 1926; and note that McKee "proposes to make a systematic study of the Devonian rocks of northern Arizona and the sedimentation and fossil features of Kaibab limestone." (p. 17)

Gregory, William K.

1920 21.5202 Facts and theories of evolution, with special reference to the origin of man. *The Dental Cosmos*, 62(3) (March): 343-359.

► "Lecture delivered before the annual meeting of the Eastern Association of the Graduates of the Angle School of Orthodontia, New York City, May 5 and 6, 1919." Colorado River and Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 346.

Grenby, Matthew Richard

1998 21.6407 *Glom: Information agglomerates—an organic representation for quantitative information.* Master's thesis, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 143 pp.

► See pp. 20-23, relating to the *Grand Canyon* terrain model devised by John David Miller and John Maeda.

Gretener, P. E.

1986 21.6776 General comments on listric normal faults with particular reference to growth faults and their role in hydrocarbon trapping. *Swiss Association of Petroleum-Geologists and Engineers, Bulletin*, 52(122) (April): 21-34.

► Includes notes of Grand Canon, pp. 22, 30.

Grew, E. S.

1909 21.5245 *The romance of geology : describing in simple but exact language the making of the earth with some account of prehistoric animal life.* Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., and London: Seeley and Co., Ltd., 308 pp.

► See "Records Left By Rivers", pp. 50-59. Grand Canyon, see illustration facing p. 52, and pp. 53-54.

Grier, Jennifer A.

1994 21.7604 Catastrophism versus gradualism; comments on a comparative photogeologic study of the Grand Canyon. *In: Planetary Field Geology Practicum : PTYS 594a—Spring 1994 : Colorado Plateau—Grand Canyon.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Department of Planetary Sciences, Lunar and Planetary Laboratory, pp. 29-32.

Griffin, L. R.

1966 21.1259 *Actinocoelia meandrina* Finks, from the Kaibab Limestone of northern Arizona. *Brigham Young University, Geology Studies*, 13: 105-108.

Griffiths, Peter G., AND Topping, David J.

2017 21.7281 Importance of measuring discharge and sediment transport in lesser tributaries when closing sediment budgets. *Geomorphology*, 296 (November): 59-73.

► Ungaged tributaries downstream from Glen Canyon Dam through Grand Canyon.

Griffiths, Peter G.; Topping, David J.; Anderson, Robert S.; Hancock, Gregory S.; AND Melis, Theodore S.

2014 21.6444 Design of a sediment-monitoring gaging network on ephemeral tributaries of the Colorado River in Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2014-1137*, 21 pp.

Griffiths, Peter G.; Topping, David J.; McDonald, Richard R.; AND Sabol, Thomas A.

2010 21.5930 The use of the Multi-Dimensional Surface-Water Modeling System (MD_SWMS) in calculating discharge and sediment transport in remote ephemeral streams. *2nd Joint Federal Interagency Conference (9th Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference and 4th Federal Interagency Hydrologic Modeling Conference), Las Vegas, NV, June 27-July 1, 2010*, [12] pp.

► Tributaries to Colorado River in Marble Canyon (Water Holes Canyon, Badger Creek, Tanner Wash, House Rock Wash above Emmett Wash, House Rock Wash in Rider Canyon, North Canyon, and Shinumo Wash) and Bright Angel Creek in Grand Canyon.

Griswold, L. S.

1895 21.1260 Some features of the Arizona Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *Science*, New Series, 2: 706-707.

Gromacki, Gary

2008 *21.6100* Genesis, geology and the Grand Canyon. *Journal of Ministry and Theology*, (Fall): 28-68.

2011 *21.6426* Grand Canyon brings creation to life. *Paraklesis* (παράκλησις) (Baptist Bible Seminary, Clarks Summit, Pennsylvania), (Summer): 1, 4.

► Refers to the author's 2008 article in *Journal of Ministry and Theology* (ITEM NO. 21.6100).

Grommé, C. S. [Grommé, C. Sherman]**, AND Elston, Donald P.**

1974 21.1261 Precambrian polar wandering from Unkar Group and Nankoweap Formation, eastern Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Karlstrom, T. N. V., Swann, G. A., and Eastwood, R. L. (eds.), Geology of northern Arizona, with notes on archaeology and paleoclimate. *Geological Society of America, Rocky Mountain Section, Guidebook 27*, Part 1, Regional studies, pp. 97-117.

Grose, L. Trowbridge

1972 21.1262 Tectonics. *In:* Mallory, William Wyman (ed.-in-chief), *Geologic atlas of the Rocky Mountain region.* Denver: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, pp. 35-44.

Gross, Essa L.; Patchett, P.; Dallegge, Todd A.; AND Spencer, Jon E.

2001 21.3726 The Colorado River system and Neogene sedimentary formations along its course; apparent Sr isotopic connections. *Journal of Geology*, 109(4): 449-461.

Gross, Kévin, AND Corseaux, Axel

2021 21.8626 *EDAP : Copernicus DEMs quality assessment summary.* [No place]: Telespazio, *for* European Space Agency, 222 pp. [EDAP: Earthnet Data Assessment Pilot. DEMs: Digital Elevation Models.]

► Version seen is EDAP.REP.039, Issue 1.3, 09/11/2021. "Elevations expressed in the Copernicus DEMs were acquired by two satellites: TerraSAR-X and TanDEM-X." (p. 27) Under "Case Studies", see Grand Canyon (pp. 198-200).

Groth, Brock D.

2015 *21.6887* *Unearthing the Flood: Evaluating geological Flood theory and its use in Christian lives.* Master of Divinity thesis, Wisconsin Lutheran Seminary, 80 pp.

► See in particular, "Creation Science's Interpretation of the Sedimentary Strata" (pp. 17-27) and "The Fossil Record" (pp. 28-35).

Grove, Marty

2007 21.7001 Evolution of the Colorado River: Culmination of a major Cenozoic transformation of SW North American drainage patterns [ABSTRACT]. *Coast Geological Society, Monthly Newsletter* (Ventura, California), (November): 1-2.

► Presentation at monthly meeting.

Grove, Marty, AND Kimbrough, David L.

2008 21.6561 Evolution of the Colorado River: Culmination of a major Cenozoic transformation of SW North American drainage patterns [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 89(53, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract T33D-2101.

2013 21.6204 Progressive Mio-Pliocene to Holocene fluvial denudation of the upper Colorado River catchment recorded by detrital zircon age distributions [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 253.

► Regarding Colorado River evolution.

Grover, Paul W.

1986 21.1263 Environmental interpretations of the Late Mississippian-Early Pennsylvanian Surprise Canyon Formation, a carbonate-clastic estuary deposit, Grand Canyon, AZ [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 18(5): 358.

1989 21.1264 *Stratigraphy and depositional environment of the Surprise Canyon Formation, an Upper Mississippian carbonate-clastic estuarine deposit, Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 303 pp.

Grover, Paul W., AND Beus, Stanley S.

1985 21.1265 Environmental interpretations of a Late Mississippian estuarine (?) deposit, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 17(4): 221-222.

Groves, Chris

2002 21.3768 Water; caves and karst. *In:* Highlights [SECTION]. *Geotimes*, 47(7): 18-19.

Grow, David Earl

2002 21.6021 *Effects of substrate on dendrochronologic streamflow reconstruction: Paria River, Utah : with fractal application to dendrochronology.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 209 pp.

► Principally in Utah, with notes and data from Lees Ferry, Arizona.

Grow, J. A.; Bohannon, R. G.; Miller, J. J.; AND Anderson, R. E.

1990 21.1266 A seismic reflection study of Miocene listric faulting north of Lake Mead, Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1060*, p. 34.

Grunder, Anita

1979 21.1267 Brief history of the Colorado River. *In:* Nelson, C. A. (ed.), *Grand Canyon.* University of California at Los Angeles, Department of Earth and Space Sciences, ESSSO Guidebook 9, pp. 40-43.

Gruner, John W.; Gardiner, Lynn; AND Smith, Deane K., Jr.

1954 21.8449 *Mineral associations in the uranium deposits of the Colorado Plateau and adjacent regions : interim report.* Oak Ridge, Tennessee: U.S. Atomic Energy Commission, Technical Information Service, 48 pp. (RME-3092.)

► Under "Arizona Areas" see "Cameron" (pp. 33-34), "Hack Canyon" (pp. 34-35), and "Vermillion [*sic*] Cliffs" (p. 35).

Guarnieri, A. Monti; Biancardi, Paolo; D'Aria, Davide; AND Rocca, Fabio

1999 21.6707 Accurate and robust baseline estimation. *In:* Second International Workshop of ERS SAR Interferometry; "FRINGE99"; Liege, Belgium, 10-12 November 1999. *European Space Agency, Conference Proceedings, SP-478*, [8] pp. [Earth Resources Satellite, Synthetic Aperture Radar.]

► Proposed parametric model for slopes probability density (*pdf*). See p. [5], Grand Canyon case example in validation of slope *pdf* model.

Güdükbay, Uger, AND Yilmaz, Türker

2002 21.5661 Stereoscopic view-dependent visualization of terrain height fields. *IEEE Transactions on Visualization and Computer Graphics*, 8(4) (October/December): 330-345. [Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers.]

► Includes Grand Canyon terrain model.

Guède, H. [Guède, Henri]

1901 21.7208 *La géologie.* Paris: Librairie C. Reinwald (Schleicher Frères, Éditeurs), 724 pp. (Bibliothèque des Sciences Contemporaines, Deuxième Série, IV.) [In French.]

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 150.

Guerreiro, Bruno J.; Silvestre, Carlos; AND Oliveira, Paulo

2014 21.8110 Automatic 2-D LiDAR geometric calibration of installation bias. *Robotics and Autonomous Systems*, 62: 1116-1129.

► "To assess the performance of the proposed algorithms, a digital elevation map (DEM) is synthetically generated in Matlab, based on the shuttle radar topography mission (SRTM) data for the area of Grand Canyon, AZ, USA (see [references 36-39] for further details)." (pp. 1122-1123). Note, however, that the cited references themselves do not refer to Grand Canyon specifically in their discussions of the Space Shuttle operations and data.

Guerrera, Antonio, Jr.; Peacock, Simon M.; AND Knauth, L. Paul

1997 21.1268 Large ^{18}O and ^{13}C depletions in greenschist facies carbonate rocks, western Arizona. *Geology*, 25(10): 943-946.

► Kaibab Formation, Little Harquahala and Granite Wash Mountains. Extralimital to this bibliography except for studies of the stratigraphic continuity of Grand Canyon formations.

Guild, F. N.

1910 21.1269 *The mineralogy of Arizona.* Easton, Pennsylvania: Chemical Publishing Co., and London: Williams and Norgate, 103 pp. (Copyright Edward Hart.)

► See pp. 38-40, 46-48, 69.

Guimarãis, A. J. Gonçálvez

1906 21.7268 *Curso de mineralogia e geologia : segundo os novos programas dos liceus. I. Primeiras noçõis de geologia (pedras e terrenos).* Braga: Livraria Escolar de Cruz e C.ª, 309 [311] pp. (Coímbra: Imprensa da Universidade.) [In Portuguese.]

► See "Vales d'erosão", pp. 102-104, including "célebres *Cañones* do rio Colorado, nos E. U. da América do Norte", and illustration, p. 103.

Gulliver, F. P.

1899 21.4403 Shoreline topography. *American Academy of Arts and Sciences, Proceedings*, 34(8) (January): 151-258.

► See p. 176, notice of work by Powell, Dutton, and Gilbert, *in passing*.

Gümbel, K. Wilhelm von

1888 21.5504 *Geologie von Bayern. Erster Theil: Grundzüge der Geologie.* Kassel: Theodor Fischer, 1,144 pp. [In German.]

► See pp. 312-313.

Gunn, John

2004 21.4570 (ED.) *Encyclopedia of Caves and Karst Science*. Routledge, New York: Routledge Taylor and Francis Group, 902 pp.

► See "Grand Canyon, United States".

Günther (Dr.)

1890 21.4997 C. Dutton. Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District. *In:* Schwalbe, B. (ed.), *Die Fortschritte der Physik im Jahre 1884. Dargestellt von der physikalischen Gesellschaft zu Berlin. XL. Jahrgang. Dritte Abtheilung, enthaltend: Physik der Erde.* Berlin: Georg Reimer, p. 796. [In German.]

Günther, Siegmund

1899 21.5091 *Handbuch der Geophysik. Zwei Bände. Zweite gänzlich umgearbeitete Auflage. Zweiter Band.* Stuttgart: Verlag von Ferdinand Enke, 1,009 pp. [In German.]

► See pp. 906-908.

1904 21.5291 *Geschichte der Erdkunde.* Leipzig and Wien: Franz Deuticke, 343 pp. (*Die Erdkunde* (Maximilian Klar, ed.) I. Teil.) [In German.]

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*, pp. 90, 267.

1911 21.5162 *Vergleichende Mond- und Erdkunde.* Braunschweig: Druck und Verlag von Friedr. Vieweg und Sohn, 193 pp. (Die Wissenschaft; Sammlung Naturwissenschaftlicher und Mathematischer Monographien, 37 Heft.) [In German.]

► See pp. 122, 176.

Gussow, William Carruthers

1973 21.1271 *Chuaria* sp. cf. *C. circularis* Walcott from the Precambrian Hector Formation, Banff National Park, Alberta, Canada. *Journal of Paleontology*, 47: 1108-1112.

► Includes notes of Chuar Group, Grand Canyon.

Gustavsson, Marléne

2012 21.6254 Dag 10, den 13: e oktober; Kanab, UT-Grand Canyon Village, AZ. *From:* Travel Journal; in Swedish [title in English, thus]. *In:* Axelsson, C., Casserstedt, L., Ekman, E., Gorne, N., Gustavsson, M., Hansson, S., Inerfeldt, A., Lidhage, H., Sjöqvist, A. S. L., Strand, C., and Zettervall, E., *The US Cordillera Excursion 2011* (Sjöqvist, Axel S. L., ed.). Göteborg, Sweden: Göteborgs Universitet, Institutionen för geovetenskaper, Avdelningen för Geologi, Geovetarcentrum, p. 8. [In Swedish.]

2012 21.6258 New findings about the uplift history of the Colorado Plateau and the development of Grand Canyon. *In:* Axelsson, C., Casserstedt, L., Ekman, E., Gorne, N., Gustavsson, M., Hansson, S., Inerfeldt, A., Lidhage, H., Sjöqvist, A. S. L., Strand, C., and Zettervall, E., *The US Cordillera Excursion 2011* (Sjöqvist, Axel S. L., ed.). Göteborg, Sweden: Göteborgs Universitet, Institutionen för geovetenskaper, Avdelningen för Geologi, Geovetarcentrum, pp. 36-39. [In English.]

Gutschick, Raymond C.

1942 21.1272 *The Redwall Limestone (Mississippian) of north central Arizona.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Illinois, 96 pp.

1943 21.1273 The Redwall Limestone (Mississippian) of Yavapai County, Arizona. *Plateau*, 16: 1-11.

1947 21.1274 Redwall Limestone of north-central Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 58: 1186.

1949 21.1275 Redwall Limestone along the southwest margin of the Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 60: 1893.

1971 21.7862 Edwin D. McKee. *In:* Society Records and Activities [SECTION]. *Journal of Paleontology*, 45(4) (July): 746-747.

► Introductory text at presentation. McKee, [in quotes] "Mr. Grand Canyon Geologist and naturalist", awarded an honorary membership in the Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists.

Gutschick, Raymond C., AND Easton, W. H.

1942 21.1278 Corals from the Redwall Limestone (Mississippian) of Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 53: 1830.

Gutschick, Raymond C., AND Rodriguez, Joaquin

1991 21.1279 Comment on: "Medusoid" salt pseudomorphs. *Journal of Paleontology*, 65: 331.

► *Comment on* Seilacher, A., 1991, "Medusoid" salt pseudomorphs, *Journal of Paleontology*, 65: 330. Although there is no mention of Grand Canyon in Seilacher's paper, Gutschick and Rodriguez's comment includes the note, "Seilacher has claimed (Seilacher, personal commun.) that our specimens are identical to those in the Precambrian Hakatai Shale of the Grand Canyon (Seilacher, 1956 [see ITEM NO. 21.2909 in this bibliography]) that he has interpreted as salt pseudomorphs. We see only superficial similarity."

Gutschick, Raymond C., AND Sandberg, Charles A.

1983 21.1280 Mississippian continental margins of the conterminous United States. *In:* The shelfbreak: Critical interface on continental margins. *Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Special Publication 33*, pp. 79-96.

Guyot, Arnold

1873 21.1281 *Physical geography.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 124 pp. (Guyot's Geographical Series.)

► See p. 27.

H

Haas, Hippolyt

1910 21.4963 *Unterdische Gluten : die natur und das Wesen der Feuerberge im Lichte der neuesten Anschauungen für die Gebildeten aller Stände in gemeinverständlicher Weise dargestellt.* Berlin: Alfred Schall, 316 pp. [In German.]

► See p. 49.

Haas, William H.

1926 21.4124 The cliff-dweller and his habitat. *Association of American Geographers, Annals*, 16(4) (December): 167-215.

► See p. 201. ". . . the work done by running water in canyon cutting has been tremendous. The magnificent Grand Canyon of the Colorado in Arizona is so overpowering in its immensity that the average mind does not grasp the full significance of running water; but here [at Mesa Verde], with many canyons less overpowering and readily encompassed by the eye, the whole seems more like an open book and leads one to assent to Newberry's statement that here is the best place to gain a conception of the enormous amount of erosion on the plateau. Strata to the depth of 1000 to 2000 feet have been removed on every hand, and over extensive territories cubic miles of material have been removed from the top, and the interior has been eaten out to the degree of making the canyon the dominant element in the topography."

Hack, John T.

1982 21.7850 *Landforms of the United States.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, 20 pp. [Folded brochure.]

Hacker, David B.

2007 21.4326 Virtual tours of the Grand Staircase region of southern Utah and northern Arizona: Use of visual geologic instructional material in undergraduate education [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 39(6): 459.

Hadley, Richard F.

1974 21.1282 Sediment yield and land use in southwest United States. *In:* Effects of man on the interface of the hydrological cycle with the physical environment; proceedings of Paris symposium, September, 1974. *International Association of Hydrological Sciences, Publication 113*, pp. 96-98. [With abstract also in French.]

► Based on Colorado River gauge data, including Grand Canyon.

Hagadorn, James W.

2011 21.6364 After the Great Unconformity: A fresh look at the Tapeats Sandstone, Arizona-Nevada, U.S.A. [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Hollingsworth, J. Stewart, Sundberg, Frederick A., and Foster, John R. (eds.), Cambrian stratigraphy and paleontology of northern Arizona and southern Nevada; the 16th Field Conference of the Cambrian Stage Subdivision Working Group, International Subcommission on Cambrian Stratigraphy, Flagstaff, Arizona, and southern Nevada, United States. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 67*, pp. 283-284.

2019 21.7766 Tonto Group: What can really old layers of sand, mud, and lime tell us? [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Karlstrom, Karl E., Crossey, Laura J., Semken, Steven, Stoeberl, Todd, and

Calhoun, Jeanne (convenors), *Grand Canyon Geology and Geoscience Education Public Symposium, April 18-20, 2019 : in honor of Grand Canyon National Park's 2019 centennial celebration, Earth Day 2019, and the 150th anniversary of John Wesley Powell's 1869 pioneering Colorado River expedition.* [No imprint], pp. 12-13.

Hagadorn, James W., AND Polly, P. David

2004 *21.4841* From the Executive Editors. *Palaeontologia Electronica*, 7(2): 2E.

► Includes notice of creationist book for sale at Grand Canyon. Hagadorn signs this item as Whitey Hagadorn.

Hagadorn, James W.; Kirschvink, Joseph L.; Raub, Timothy D.; AND Rose, Eben C.

2011 21.6435 Above the Great Unconformity: A fresh look at the Tapeats Sandstone, Arizona-Nevada, U.S.A. *In:* Hollingsworth, J. Stewart, Sundberg, Frederick A., and Foster, John R. (eds.), Cambrian stratigraphy and paleontology of northern Arizona and southern Nevada; the 16th Field Conference of the Cambrian Stage Subdivision Working Group, International Subcommission on Cambrian Stratigraphy, Flagstaff, Arizona, and southern Nevada, United States. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 67*, pp. 63-77.

Hagar, George J.

1907 21.5250 United States. Part II.—Physical geography and statistics. *In:* Baynes, Spencer, and Smith, W. Robertson (eds.), *The new Werner twentieth century edition of the Encyclopædia Britannica : a standard work of reference in art, literature, science, history, geography, commerce, biography, discovery and invention. With new American supplement. Volume XXIII.* Akron, Ohio: The Werner Co., English 9th ed., pp. 837-872.

► See pp. 846-847.

Hager, Dorsey

1919 21.6922 Study of oil and gas possibilities of the Holbrook area. *The Salt Lake Mining Review* (Salt Lake City), 21(3) (May 15): 21-25.

► Includes Grand Canyon correlations.

1921 21.1283 Oil possibilities—Holbrook area—Arizona. *Mining and Oil Bulletin* (Chamber of Mines and Oil, Los Angeles), 8(1) (January): 23-26, 33-34; (2) (February): 71-74, 81, 94; (3) (March): 135-140.

► Includes Grand Canyon correlations. [*NOTE*: Originally cited in this bibliography based on a citation by E. D. McKee (1938), Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 492, as Hager, Dorsey, 1921, "Oil possibilities of the Holbrook area in northeast Arizona", no imprint, 30 pp.; which possibly was a consolidated offprint (not seen).]

1924 21.1284 Stratigraphy—northeast Arizona-southeast Utah. *Mining and Oil Bulletin* (Chamber of Mines and Oil, Los Angeles), 10: 167-423.

► Includes Grand Canyon correlations.

Hager, Simon L.; Leverett, Peter; AND Williams, Peter A.

2009 21.4699 Possible structural and chemical relationships in the cyanotrichite group. *Canadian Mineralogist*, 47(3) (June): 635-648.

► Includes Grandview Mine.

Hahman, W. R., Sr.; White, Don H.; AND Wolf, David

1978 21.5226 (EDS.) Potential of geothermal energy in Arizona; a part of Arizona participation in regional operations research for the development of geothermal energy, Southwest United States; final report for the period June 12, 1977-June 11, 1978. *Arizona Geological Survey, Open-File Report 78-5*, 147 pp.

Haines, Forest

2011 21.5565 Origin of Lower Mississippian sedimentary sequences in North America [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 43(5): 603.

Hains, C. F.; Van Sickle, D.; AND Peterson, H. V.

1952 21.1285 Sedimentation rates in small reservoirs in the Little Colorado River basin. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 1110-D*, pp. 129-155.

Hale, Fred A.

1918 21.5165 Ore deposits of the Yellow Pine mining district, Clark County, Nevada. *American Institute of Mining Engineers, Transactions*, 59: 93-111.

► See p. 97, passing notice of "Triassic and Jurassic of the Grand Cañon series." [*sic*].

Haley, B. J.

2001 21.6587 Using $\delta^{13}C$ to reconstruct paleocological [*sic*] environments and paleoclimatic conditions of the Middle Cambrian Bright Angel Shale in the eastern Grand Canyon of northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2001 Spring Meeting*, Abstract B32A-04.

Hall, Donald E.

1971 *21.4733* The whole truth. II. Thoughts on the scientific attitude. *Spectrum* (Association of Adventist Forums, Loma Linda, California), 3 (Summer): 71-78).

► Commentary on Harold W. Clark's "Is the Grand Canyon really old?" (*Signs of the Times*, (July): 5-7, 1969 [see ITEM NO. 21.4731]) with reply by Hall, pp. 78-80.

Hall, James

1856 21.1286 Descriptions and notices of the fossils collected upon the route. *Chapter 9 of*: Blake, William P., General report upon the geological collections. *From:* Whipple, A. W., *with* Ives, J. C., [1853-1854], Report of explorations for a railway route, near the thirty-fifth parallel of north latitude, from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. *In: Reports of explorations and surveys to ascertain the most practicable and economical route for a railroad from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. Made under the direction of the Secretary of War, in 1853-4 . . . . Volume 3.* Washington, D.C.: A. O. P. Nicholson, Printer. (Volume: *U.S. 33rd Congress, 2nd Session, House Executive Document 91*.)

► See Part 4 ("Report upon the geology of the route") [1856], No. 1, pp. 99-105, Geology plates 1, 2.

Hall, Leo J.

1921 21.5197 "Is the Earth Expanding or Contracting?" *In:* Correspondence [SECTION]. *Scientific American Monthly*, 3(2) (February): 189-190.

► Comment on the article by Hiram W. Hixon, 2(1) (July 1920): 7-10 (Hixon, 1920, ITEM NO. 21.4917). Grand Canyon, p. 190.

Hall, S. M.; Van Gosen, B. S.; AND Zielinski, R. A.

2023 21.8444 Sandstone-hosted uranium deposits of the Colorado Plateau, USA. *Ore Geology Reviews*, 155: 105353 (https://doi.org/10.1016/j.oregeorev.2023.105353), 39 pp.

Hall, S. Y.

1961 21.1287 Caves in the Redwall Limestone of the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *National Speleological Society News*, 19: 96.

Hallgarth, W. E.

1967 21.1288 Western Colorado, southern Utah, and northwestern New Mexico. *In:* McKee, E. D., Oriel, S. S., *et al.*, Paleotectonic investigations of the Permian System in the United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 515-I*, pp. 171-197.

Halliday, William R.

2008 21.4352 Clarence Edward Dutton (1841-1912); geologist, major of ordnance, man of letters. *GSA Today* (Geological Society of America), 18(6): 48-49.

► Rock Stars feature.

2009 21.7124 Differentiating karstic and pseudokarstic caves and closed depressions in the American Southwest, USA. *In:* White, William B. (ed.), *Proceedings : 15th International Congress of Speleology, Kerrville, Texas, United States of America, July 19-26, 2009 : Volume 3, Contributed Papers*, pp. 1513-1518.

► Within the scope of this bibliography, study area includes northwestern Arizona and southern Nevada.

Hallock, Charles

1910 21.5127 Physiography of the great Colorado Cañon. *American Antiquarian*, 32(4) (October/December): 213-216.

Halpenny, L. C.

1951 21.1289 Preliminary report on the groundwater resources of the Navajo-Hopi Indian Reservation, Arizona, New Mexico, and Utah. *New Mexico Geological Society, 2nd Field Conference, Guidebook*, pp. 147-154.

Halpern, Yvonne

1988 21.1290 The effect of lithology, diagenesis, and low-grade metamorphism of the ultrastructure and surface sculpture of acritarchs from the late Proterozoic Chuar Group, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 20(7): A226.

1988 21.1291 *The effect of lithology, diagenesis and low-grade metamorphism on the ultrastructure and surface sculpture of acritarchs from the late Proterozoic Chuar Group, Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Tulane University, 133 pp.

Halroyd, Edmond W., III

1994 *21.3943* A remote sensing search for extinct lake shore lines on the Colorado Plateau. *In:* Walsh, Robert E. (ed.), *Proceedings of the Third International Conference on Creationism, held July 18-23 1994, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, USA.* Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: Creation Science Fellowship, Inc., pp. 243-254.

Ham, Ken

1990 *21.3902* What mean these stones? *Back To Genesis* (Institute for Creation Research), (19a) (July):.

1990 *21.4783* *The answers book.* El Cajon, California: Master Books, 138 pp.

2003 *21.7439* [Remarks on Genesis Flood.] *In:* Vail, Tom, *Grand Canyon : a different view.* Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, p. 12.

2003 *21.7471* [Remarks on nautiloids.] *From:* Grand Canyon; the fossils [SECTION]. *In:* Vail, Tom, *Grand Canyon : a different view.* Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, pp. 52-53.

2003 *21.7475* [Remarks on fossils.] *From:* Grand Canyon; the fossils [SECTION]. *In:* Vail, Tom, *Grand Canyon : a different view.* Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, p. 55.

2003 *21.7485* [Remarks.] *From:* Grand Canyon; "the bedrock" [SECTION]. *In:* Vail, Tom, *Grand Canyon : a different view.* Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, pp. 92-93.

2008 *21.4251* Foreword. *In:* Vail, Tom; Oard, Michael; Bokovoy, Dennis; Hergenrather, John, *Your guide to the Grand Canyon : a different perspective.* Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, 190 pp. (True North Series.)

2010 *21.5307* (GENERAL ED.) *The new answers book 3 : over 35 questions on creation/evolution and the Bible.* Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, 381 pp.

2018 *21.7442* [Remarks on Genesis Flood.] *In:* 湯姆 韦尔 [Vail, Tom], **大峡谷 : 一个非凡的视野** [Dà xiágǔ : yīgè fēifán de shìyě] [Grand Canyon : an extraordinary vision]. Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, p. 12. [In Chinese.]

► In the translation of Vail's (2003) *Grand Canyon : a different view*.

2018 *21.7472* [Remarks on nautiloids.] *From:* Grand Canyon; the fossils [SECTION]. *In:* 湯姆 韦尔 [Vail, Tom], **大峡谷 : 一个非凡的视野** [Dà xiágǔ : yīgè fēifán de shìyě] [Grand Canyon : an extraordinary vision]. Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, pp. 52-53. [In Chinese.]

► In the translation of Vail's (2003) *Grand Canyon : a different view*.

2018 *21.7476* [Remarks on fossils.] *From:* Grand Canyon; the fossils [SECTION]. *In:* 湯姆 韦尔 [Vail, Tom], **大峡谷 : 一个非凡的视野** [Dà xiágǔ : yīgè fēifán de shìyě] [Grand Canyon : an extraordinary vision]. Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, p. 55. [In Chinese.]

► In the translation of Vail's (2003) *Grand Canyon : a different view*.

2018 *21.7486* [Remarks.] *From:* Grand Canyon; the "bedrock" [SECTION]. *In:* 湯姆 韦尔 [Vail, Tom], **大峡谷 : 一个非凡的视野** [Dà xiágǔ : yīgè fēifán de shìyě] [Grand Canyon : an extraordinary vision]. Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, pp. 92-93. [In Chinese.]

► In the translation of Vail's (2003) *Grand Canyon : a different view*.

2024 *21.8662* *Ken Ham daily : 365 musings, inispirations, answers.* Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, 752 pp.

► See January 13, "What Do These Stones Mean?" Superficial, inspirational account of creation of the Grand Canyon.

Ham, Ken, AND Snelling, Andrew A.

2010 *21.5303* Was the flood of Noah global or local in extent? *In:* Ham, Ken (general ed.), *The new answers book 3 : over 35 questions on creation/evolution and the Bible.* Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, pp. 59-67.

Ham, Ken (ED.); Lisle, Jason; AND Riddle, Mike

2007 *21.4788* *The new answers book : 25 top questions on creation/evolution.* Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books.

Ham, Ken; Snelling, Andrew; AND Wieland, Carl

1992 *21.4784* *The answers book : detailed answers at layman's level to 12 of the most asked questions on creation/evolution.* Sunnybrook, Queensland, Australia: Creation Science Foundation; and El Cajon, California: Master Books, revised ed., 207 pp.

Haman, Jon F.

1983 21.1292 Comment [on "Use of packrat middens to determine rates of cliff retreat in the eastern Grand Canyon, Arizona" by Kenneth L. Cole and Larry Mayer (1982, ITEM NO. 21.619).] *Geology*, 11: 315.

► Reply by Cole and Mayer, 316.

Hamblin, W. Kenneth

1963 21.1293 Transition between the Colorado Plateau and the Basin and Range in southern Utah and northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 73*, p. 85.

1963 21.1294 Origin and significance of reverse drag in fault-flexure displacements [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 73*, pp. 164-165.

1965 21.1295 Tectonics of the Hurricane fault zone, Arizona-Utah [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 82*, p. 83.

1965 21.1296 Origin of "reverse drag" on the downthrown side of normal faults. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 76: 1145-1163.

1966 21.1297 Late Cenozoic basalts of the western Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 87*, p. 71.

1967 21.1298 Shivwits Plateau area: Hurricane fault zone. *In:* McKee, Edwin D., Wilson, Richard F., Breed, William J., and Breed, Carol S. (eds.), Evolution of the Colorado River in Arizona; an hypothesis developed at the Symposium on Cenozoic Geology of the Colorado Plateau in Arizona, August 1964. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 44*, pp. 11-13.

1969 21.1299 Late Cenozoic lava flows in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, Arizona. *In:* Baars, Donald L. (ed.), Geology and natural history of the Grand Canyon region. *Four Corners Geological Society, 5th Field Conference, Guidebook*, pp. 41-60.

1970 21.1300 Structure of the western Grand Canyon region. *In:* Hamblin, W. K., and Best, M. G. (eds.), The western Grand Canyon district. *Utah Geological Society, Guidebook to the Geology of Utah*, (23): 3-19.

1970 21.1301 Late Cenozoic basalt flows of the western Grand Canyon region. *In:* Hamblin, W. K., and Best, M. G. (eds.), The western Grand Canyon district. *Utah Geological Society, Guidebook to the Geology of Utah*, (23): 21-37.

1970 21.1302 Lava dams in the Toroweap and Prospect areas of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Hamblin, W. K., and Best, M. G. (eds.), The western Grand Canyon district. *Utah Geological Society, Guidebook to the Geology of Utah*, (23): 39-55.

1970 21.1303 Implications of tectonism and volcanism in the western Grand Canyon region. *In:* Hamblin, W. K., and Best, M. G. (eds.), The western Grand Canyon district. *Utah Geological Society, Guidebook to the Geology of Utah*, (23): 75-79.

1970 21.1304 A summary of the stratigraphy of the western Grand Canyon region. *In:* Hamblin, W. K., and Best, M. G. (eds.), The western Grand Canyon district. *Utah Geological Society, Guidebook to the Geology of Utah*, (23): 81-91.

1974 21.1305 Late Cenozoic volcanism in the western Grand Canyon. *In:* Breed, William J., and Roat, Evelyn C. (eds.), *Geology of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Museum of Northern Arizona, and Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 142-169.

1984 21.4542 Direction of absolute movement along the boundary faults of the Basin and Range-Colorado Plateau margin. *Geology*, 12(2): 116-119.

1979 21.1306 Aerial view towards the west across the Grand Canyon in the vicinity of Vulcan's Throne [photograph]. *In:* Baars, D. L. (ed.), Permianland. *Four Corners Geological Society, 9th Field Conference, Guidebook*, facing p. 1.

1989 21.1307 Pleistocene volcanic rocks of the western Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Elston, Donald P., Billingsley, George H., and Young, Richard A. (eds.), Geology of Grand Canyon, northern Arizona (with Colorado River guides). *28th International Geological Congress, Field Trip Guidebook T115/315.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 190-204.

1990 21.1308 Late Cenozoic lava dams in the western Grand Canyon. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Morales, Michael (eds.), *Grand Canyon geology.* New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press and Museum of Northern Arizona Press, pp. 385-433.

1994 21.1309 Rates of erosion by the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *From:* Quaternary environmental changes. *In: Proceedings of the 29th International Geological Congress, Kyoto, Japan, 24 August-3 September 1992*, Part B, Reconstruction of the Paleo-Asian Ocean (R. G. Coleman, ed.), Quaternary Environmental Changes (E. H. Juvigné, ed.). Utrecht, The Netherlands: VSP, pp. 211-218.

1994 21.1310 Late Cenozoic lava dams in the western Grand Canyon. *Geological Society of America, Memoir 183*, 139 pp., 4 plates.

2003 21.3828 Late Cenozoic lava dams in the western Grand Canyon. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Morales, Michael (eds.), *Grand Canyon geology*. New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2nd ed., pp. 313-345. [References combined for volume, pp. 407-427.]

2008 21.4252 *Anatomy of the Grand Canyon : panoramas of the canyon's geology.* (Illustrations by Bronze Black.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 143 pp.

Hamblin, W. Kenneth, AND Best, M. G.

1970 21.1311 (EDS.) The western Grand Canyon district. *Utah Geological Society, Guidebook to the Geology of Utah*, (23), 154 pp.

1975 21.1312 The geologic boundary between the Colorado Plateau and the Basin and Range province [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 7: 1097.

1978 21.1313 Nature of displacement along Colorado Plateau-Basin and Range boundary faults [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 10: 108.

Hambin, W. Kenneth, AND Christiansen, Eric H.

2004 21.6268 *Earth's dynamic systems.* Upper Saddle River, New Jersey: Prentice Hall, Pearson Education, 10th ed., 759+ pp.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 116-117, 144-145, 188-189, 193-194, 212-213, 336-337, 352.

Hamblin, W. Kenneth, AND Heisey, Adriel

1997 21.1314 Fire and water; the making of the Grand Canyon. *Natural History*, 106(8) (September): cover, 34-41.

Hamblin, W. Kenneth; Damon, Paul E.; AND Bull, William B.

1981 21.1315 Estimates of vertical crustal strain rates along the western margins of the Colorado Plateau. *Geology*, 9: 293-298.

Hamblin, W. Kenneth; AND Committee

1967 21.1317 Late Cenozoic structural development: post-lava faulting. *In:* McKee, Edwin D., Wilson, Richard F., Breed, William J., and Breed, Carol S. (eds.), Evolution of the Colorado River in Arizona; an hypothesis developed at the Symposium on Cenozoic Geology of the Colorado Plateau in Arizona, August 1964. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 44*, pp. 41-42.

Hamblin, W. Kenneth; Damon, Paul E.; AND Shafiqullah, M.

1975 21.1316 Rates of erosion in the Virgin River drainage basin in southern Utah and northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 7: 1097-1098.

Hamblin, W. Kenneth; Hamblin, Laura; AND Heisey, Adriel

1997 21.5163 Fire and water; the making of the Grand Canyon. *Natural History*, 106(8) (September): cover, 2, 8, 34-41.

Hamburg, Stacey

2007 21.7395 The yellow monster returns. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 43(5) (September/October): 12.

► Uranium mining.

2009 21.4574 The return of the yellow monster. *The Noise* (Flagstaff, Arizona), (95) (The Propinquity Edition) (April): 8-9.

► Uranium mining.

Hamilton, Andrew

1958 21.1318 Bat Cave bonanza. *Westways*, 50 (January): 4-5.

Hamilton, George H.

1922 21.5837 Earth's future mirror'd on face of Mars. *Pan-American Geologist*, 37(4) (May): 267-271.

► See pp. 267-268, Grand Canyon, generally.

Hamilton, Peggy-Kay, AND Kerr, Paul F.

1959 21.6400 Umohoite from Cameron, Arizona. *American Mineralogist*, 44 (November/December): 1248-1260.

Hamilton, Warren

1978 21.1319 Mesozoic tectonics of the western United States. *In:* Howell, D. G. (ed.), *et al.*, *Mesozoic paleogeography of the western United States : Pacific Coast Paleogeography Symposium 2.* Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, pp. 33-70.

1983 21.1320 The relation to plate motions of United States Cordilleran foreland deformation [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 15(5): 271.

Hamilton, Warren, AND Myers, W. Bradley

1966 21.1321 Cenozoic tectonics of the western United States. *Review of Geophysics*, 5: 509-549.

Hammond, Becky Jane

1988 21.1322 *Analysis of the Grand Wash-Reef Reservoir-Gunlock fault zone, Washington County, Utah and Mohave County, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Brigham Young University, 57 pp., 19 plates.

Hammond, J. G.

1991 21.1323 Middle Proterozoic diabase intrusions in the southwestern U.S.A. as indicators of limited extensional tectonism. *In:* Gower, C. F., Rivers, T., and Ryan, B. (eds.), Mid-Proterozoic Laurentia-Baltica. *Geological Association of Canada, Special Paper 38*, pp. 517-531.

Hammond, J. G., AND Wooden, Joseph L.

1990 21.1324 Isotopic constraints on the petrogenesis of Proterozoic diabase in southwestern USA. *In:* Parker, A. J., Rickwood, P. C., and Tucker, D. H. (eds.), *Mafic dykes and emplacement mechanisms : proceedings of the Second International Dyke Conference, Adelaide, South Australia, 12-16 September 1990* (International Geological Correlation Program Project 257, Publication No. 23.). Rotterdam: A. A. Balkema, pp. 145-156.

Hammond, Jeff; Dale, Roger; Smith, Latimer; AND Cyr, Jessica

2012 21.5833 National Canyon redecorated—July 14, 2012. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(3) (Fall): 24-25.

► Photographs by Hammond of aftermath of debris flow from National Canyon, with quotations from Dale and Smith. One photograph of Lower National camp by Cyr, taken July 12.

Hammond, Joshua E.; Vernon, Cory A.; Okeson, Trent J.; Barrett, Benjamin J.; Arce, Samuel; Newell, Valerie; Janson, Joseph; Franke, Kevin W.; AND Hedengren, John D.

2020 21.8094 Survey of 8 UAV set-covering algorithms for terrain photogrammetry. *Remote Sensing* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 12(2285) doi:10.3390/rs12142285, 25 pp. [Unoccupied aerial vehicles (drones).]

► In U.S., randomly selected study sites and 20 handpicked author-selected sites (none are separately listed). Three handpicked sites are used as examples, including Grand Canyon.

Hammons, Lee

1962 21.3707 Mineral collecting in Mohave County. *Arizona Highways*, 37(5) (May): 64.

1977 21.1325 *Mineral and gem localities in Arizona.* Sedona, Arizona: Arizona Maps and Books, 110 pp.

Hampton, Haydee M., AND Billingsley, George H.

1998 21.1326 Geographic Information System techniques for displaying geologic features in the Grand Canyon region [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 30(6): 10.

Hampton, O. W.

1955 21.1327 *Methods and costs of uranium exploration and mining on the Colorado Plateau.* Master's thesis, University of Colorado.

Handy, Moses P.

1893 21.7511 (ED.) *The official directory of the World's Columbian Exposition : May 1st to October 30th, 1893. A reference book of exhibitors and exhibits; of the officers and members of the World's Columbian Commission, the World's Columbian Exposition and the Board of Lady Managers; a complete history of the exposition, together with accurate descriptions of all state, territorial, foreign, departmental and other buildings and exhibits, and general information concerning the fair.* Chicago: W. B. Conkey Co., Publishers to the World's Columbian Exposition, 1120 pp.

► See "Department E—Mines, Mining and Metallurgy" (p. 689 *ff*); specifically, see "Arizona" (pp. 705-706). Listings of exhibitors include: "5. Berry, Cameron & Gale, Cochise County. Gold and silver ores." (p. 705), and "100. Berry, Cameron & Gale, Cochise County. Copper ore." (p. 706). These are the exhibits based on material from the Last Chance Mine, though not cited by name. [*NOTE*: For reasons not determined, all of the 112 exhibitors for Arizona cite mine locales either in Cochise County or Mohave County. However, Coconino County was formed from Yavapai County in 1891 (this is the political jurisdiction of the locations cited); Cochise County, in southeastern Arizona, was formed from Pima County in 1881.]

Hanks, Thomas C., AND Blair, J. Luke

2003 21.3881 Differential incision of the Grand Canyon related to Quaternary faulting—Constraints from U-series and Ar/Ar dating: Comment. *Geology: Online Forum*, (June): e16-e17. http://www.gsajournals.org/i0091-7613-31-6-e16.html.

► Comment on Pederson *et al.* (2002, ITEM NO. 21.3778).

Hanks, Thomas C., AND Webb, Robert H.

2004 21.4593 Incision-rate uncertainties in the presence of transient aggradation and degradation of debris fill in the river channel: The Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 36(5): 550.

Hanks, Thomas C.; Blair, J. Luke; Cook, Kristen L.; Davis, Marie E.; Davis, Sid W.; Finkel, Robert C.; Garvin, Cristofer D.; Heimsath, Arjun M.; Lucchitta, Ivo; Webb, Robert H.; Whipple, Kelin X.; AND Young, Richard A.

2011 21.5545 The Colorado River in Glen Canyon during the Pleistocene—incision rates, their uncertainties, and the possibility of ancient impoundments. *In:* Beard, L. Sue, Karlstrom, Karl E., Young, Richard A., and Billingsley, George H. (eds.), CRevolution 2—Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System, workshop abstracts; May 24-26, 2010, U.S. Geological Survey, Flagstaff, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2011-1210*, pp. 112-119.

Hanks, Thomas C.; Cook, Kristen; Davis, Marie; Davis, Sid; Finkel, Bob; Garvin, Cris; Heimsmath, Arjun; Lucchitta, Ivo; Webb, Bob; AND Whipple, Kelin [Hanks, Thomas C.; Cook, Kristen L.; Davis, Marie E.; Davis, Sidney W.; Finkel, Robert C.; Garvin, Cristofer D.; Heimsmath, Arjun M.; Lucchitta, Ivo; Webb, Robert H.; and Whipple, Kelin X.]

2010 21.5429 Incision rates of the Colorado River in Glen Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: CR_Evolution_2: Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System II Workshop: May 24-26, 2010, Flagstaff, Arizona*, 4 pp.

► Includes regional data.

Hanks, Thomas C.; Lucchitta, Ivo; Davis, S.; Davis, M.; Finkel, R.; Garvin, C.; AND Lefton, S.

2000 21.3619 The river and the rainbow—and the age of Glen Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Young, Richard A. (coordinator, preparer), *Abstracts for a working conference on the Cenozoic geologic evolution of the Colorado River system and the erosional chronology of the Grand Canyon region : June 7-9, 2000, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [Geneseo, New York: State University of New York at Geneseo], pp. 30-32.

► Young's note: "Many of the abstracts contained in this volume are preliminary, *unreviewed* working documents and should not be cited as formal references in other research papers."

Hanks, Thomas C.; Lucchitta, Ivo; Davis, Sidney W.; Davis, Marie E.; Finkel, Robert C.; Lefton, Steven A.; AND Garvin, Cristofer D.

2001 21.3991 The Colorado River and the age of Glen Canyon. *In:* Young, Richard A., and Spamer, Earle E. (eds.), *Colorado River: Origin and Evolution : proceedings of a symposium held at Grand Canyon National Park in June, 2000.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 129-133. (Volume: *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 12*.) [Volume not published until 2004 (not stated), with 2001 copyright date.]

Hann, J.; Hochstetter, F. von; AND Pokorny, A.

1886 21.7327 (EDS.) *Allgemeine Erdkunde. Astronomische und physische Geographie, Geologie und Biologie.* Prag: F. Tempsky, and Leipzig: G. Freytag, enlarged and expanded ed., 985 pp. (Unser Wissen von der Erde. Allgemeine Erdkunde und Länderkunde. (Alfred Kirchhoff, ed., *et al.*) Erster Band.) [In German.]

► See pp. 413-414; see also figure 170 (between pp. 414/415), "Der große Cañon des Coloradoflusses 6200 engl. Fuß tief. (Nach J. W. Powell.)"

Hansen, Michael C.

1978 21.1328 A presumed lower dentition and spine of a Permian petalodontiform chondrichthyan, *Megactenopetalus kaibabanus*. *Journal of Paleontology*, 52: 55-60.

Hansen, Richard M.

1978 21.1329 Shasta ground sloth food habits, Rampart Cave, Arizona. *Paleobiology*, 4(3): 302-319.

Hansen, Richard M., AND Martin, Paul S.

1973 21.1330 Ungulate diets in the lower Grand Canyon. *Journal of Range Management*, 26: 380-381.

Hansen, Steven M.; Dueker, Ken G.; Stachnik, Josh; Aster, Richard C.; AND Karlstrom, Karl E.

2013 21.6193 Lithospheric structure of the Colorado Rocky Mountains: Implications for topographic support and Cenozoic evolution [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 635.

Hanson, Andrew D., AND Forrester, Steven W.

2010 21.6847 Provenance of the Muddy Creek Formation near Mesquite[,] Nevada and its bearing on the paleo-Colorado River hypothesis [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 42(5): 367.

Hanson, Andrew D.; Muntean, Thomas W.; AND Forrester, Steven W.

2013 21.6190 Provenance of the Muddy Creek Formation and its relationship to Colorado River evolution [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 400.

Hansson, Sanna

2012 21.6256 Dag 12, den 15: e oktober; Grand Canyon, AZ-Las Vegas, NV. *From:* Travel Journal; in Swedish [title thus]. *In:* Axelsson, C., Casserstedt, L., Ekman, E., Gorne, N.,

Gustavsson, M., Hansson, S., Inerfeldt, A., Lidhage, H., Sjöqvist, A. S. L., Strand, C., and Zettervall, E., *The US Cordillera Excursion 2011* (Sjöqvist, Axel S. L., ed.). Göteborg, Sweden: Göteborgs Universitet, Institutionen för geovetenskaper, Avdelningen för Geologi, Geovetarcentrum, p. 9. [In Swedish.]

2012 21.6260 Subduction of the Farallon Plate: The cause of Laramide orogenes [*sic*]. *In:* Axelsson, C., Casserstedt, L., Ekman, E., Gorne, N., Gustavsson, M., Hansson, S., Inerfeldt, A., Lidhage, H., Sjöqvist, A. S. L., Strand, C., and Zettervall, E., *The US Cordillera Excursion 2011* (Sjöqvist, Axel S. L., ed.). Göteborg, Sweden: Göteborgs Universitet, Institutionen för geovetenskaper, Avdelningen för Geologi, Geovetarcentrum, pp. 47-50.

Hantke, René

1966 21.8551 Der 7. Kongreß der Internationalen Assoziation für Quartärforschung (INQUA). *Geographica Helvetica* (Bern), 21(1): 32-35. [In German.]

► Report on the 7th Congress of the International Association for Quaternary Research (INQUA), 1965. In the field trip itinerary notes briefly (p. 34) visit to the Little Colorado River and Grand Canyon.

Häntzschel, W. [Häntzschel, Walter]

1962 21.1331 Trace fossils and problematica. *In:* Moore, R. C. (ed.), *Treatise on invertebrate paleontology, Part W, Miscellanea.* Boulder, Colorado: Geological Society of America, and Lawrence, Kansas: University of Kansas Press, pp. W177-W245.

1975 21.1332 Trace fossils and problematica. *In:* Teichert, C. (ed.), *Treatise on invertebrate paleontology, Part W, Miscellanea, Supplement 1.* Boulder, Colorado: Geological Society and America, and Lawrence, Kansas: University of Kansas Press, 2nd ed., revised, enlarged, pp. W1-W269 [entire volume].

Harboe, E. M.

1960 21.1333 Creep of Glen Canyon Dam foundation rock cores under sustained load. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Division of Engineering Laboratories, Concrete Laboratory Report C-948*, [19] pp.

Harden, Deborah R.

1990 21.1334 Controlling factors in the distribution and development of incised meanders in the central Colorado Plateau. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 102: 233-242.

► *Erratum*: Figure 12 legend should read, "Aerial view of entrenched meanders, goosenecks of Stillwater Canyon, lower Green River, reach 32. Slope ratio for bend in center of photograph is 1.06." (*cf. Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 102: 1733). Discussion by D. L. Baars, D. L., *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 102: 1603-1605; Reply by Harden, 1605.

Harden, John H., AND Harden, Edward B.

1888 21.5764 The construction of maps in relief. *American Institute of Mining Engineers, Transactions*, 16: 279-301.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 296-297; not illustrated.

Harding, Chris; Hasiuk, Franck; and Wood, Aaron

2021 21.8627 TouchTerrain—3D printable terrain models. *International Journal of Geo-Information* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 10(108), https://doi.org/10.2290/ijgi10030108), 30 pp. + Supplementary Materials online (.csv file).

► Grand Canyon modeling noted, pp. 2, 7, Figure A1 (p. 26, "Grand Canyon Model with geologic formations painted on by Aaron Wood"), Table A1 (p. 28, "Top 25 search results 12 October 2020 to 26 December 2020", in which Grand Canyon National Park is listed first, with 90 total events and 57 unique events).

Hardt, W. F.; Stulik, R. S.; AND Booher, M. B.

1959 21.5970 Annual report on ground water in Arizona, Spring 1958 to Spring 1959. *Arizona State Land Department, Water Resources Report 6*, 61 pp.

Harington, C. R. [Harington, Charles Richard]

1972 21.1335 Extinct animals of Rampart Cave. *Canadian Geographical Journal*, 85: 178-183.

1984 21.1336 Ungulate remains from Stanton's Cave: An identification list. *In:* Euler, Robert C. (ed.), The archaeology, geology, and paleobiology of Stanton's Cave, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 6*, pp. 67-75.

Harker, Alfred

1892 21.1337 Physical geology in the basin of the Colorado. *Natural Science*, 1(3) (May): 205-210.

Harper, Kimball T.; St. Clair, Larry L.; Thorne, Kaye H.; AND Hess, Wilford M.

1994 21.7373 (EDS.) *Natural history of the Colorado Plateau and Great Basin.* Niwot, Colorado: University Press of Colorado, 294 pp.

Harrington, John W.

1982 21.1338 *Dance of the continents : adventures with rocks and time.* Los Angeles: J. P. Tarcher, Inc., 254 pp.

► See pp. 95, 166-171.

Harrington, M. R. [Harrington, Mark Raymond]

1936 21.1341 A new ground-sloth den. *The Masterkey* (Southwest Museum, Los Angeles), 10: 225-227.

► Rampart Cave.

Harris, Albert D., AND Ryan, George S.

1984 21.7778 Mineral investigation of the Starvation Point Wilderness Study Area, Mohave County, Arizona and Washington County, Utah. *U.S. Bureau of Mines, Mineral Land Assessment 27-84*, 14 pp., errata sheet, map.

Harris, Ann G.

1975 21.1342 *Geology of national parks.* Dubuque, Iowa: Kendall/Hunt Publishing Co., 299 pp. [See pp. ix-x, 1-9.]

1977 21.5693 *Geology of national parks.* Dubuque, Iowa: Kendall/Hunt Publishing Co., 2nd ed., 396 pp.

Harris, Ann G., AND Tuttle, Esther

1983 21.5694 *Geology of national parks.* Dubuque, Iowa: Kendall/Hunt Publishing Co., 3rd ed., 554 pp.

1990 21.5695 *Geology of national parks.* Dubuque, Iowa: Kendall/Hunt Publishing Co., 4th ed., 652 pp.

Harris, Ann G.; Tuttle, Esther; AND Tuttle, Sherwood D.

1997 21.5696 *Geology of national parks.* Dubuque, Iowa: Kendall/Hunt Publishing Co., 5th ed., 758 pp.

1997 21.5697 *Geology of national parks.* Dubuque, Iowa: Kendall/Hunt Publishing Co., 5th ed., revised printing, 758 pp., color plates.

2004 21.5698 *Geology of national parks.* Dubuque, Iowa: Kendall/Hunt Publishing Co., 6th ed., 882 pp., 1 CD-ROM.

Harris, Arthur H.

1990 21.6061 Fossil evidence bearing on southwestern mammalian biogeography. *Journal of Mammalogy*, 71(2): 219-229.

► Study sites include in Grand Canyon: Rampart Cave, Cylinder Cave, Tse'an Kaetan Cave, Tse'an Olje Cave.

Harris, David V.

1976 21.5703 *The geologic story of the national parks and monuments.* Fort Collins, Colorado: Colorado State University Foundation Press, 263 pp.

1978 21.5704 *The geologic story of the national parks and monuments.* Fort Collins, Colorado: Colorado State University Foundation Press, 2nd ed., 325 pp.

Harris, David V., AND Kiver, Eugene P.

1985 21.1343 *The geologic story of the national parks and monuments.* New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 4th ed., 464 pp.

► See p. 272, color plate C-1 [facing p. 272], figure 11-44 [on color plate C-23], figure 11-50 [on color plate C-24], pp. 273-282. For 5th ed. see Kiver and Harris.

Harris, Jerry D.

2006 21.6376 The pulse of Washington County; our 250 million year legacy. *St. George Today*, (August): cover, 24-28.

► Includes discussion of Lake Dixie of the vicinity of southwest Utah/northwest Arizona/southeast Nevada.

Harris, Raymond C.

2002 21.3801 A review and bibliography of karst features of the Colorado Plateau, Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Open-File Report 02-07*, 43 pp.

2003 21.4560 Is asbestos present in Agua Fria River sand and gravel? *Arizona Geological Survey, Open-File Report 03-06*, 15 pp.

► See "Known Occurrences of Asbestos in Arizona", Coconino County, p. 7.

2004 21.3954 Asbestos in Arizona. *Arizona Geology*, 34(1) (Spring): 1-4.

Harris, Raymond C., AND Trapp, Richard A.

1994 21.7196 Comprehensive bibliography of uranium and radon in Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Open-File Report 94-25*, 50 pp.

Harrison, Jack E., AND Peterman, Zell E.

1984 21.1344 Introduction to correlation of Precambrian rock sequences. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1241-A*, pp. A1-A7.

Harrison, J. E., AND Reynolds, M. W.

1976 21.1345 Western U.S. continental margin: A stable platform dominated by vertical tectonics in the Late Precambrian [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 8: 905.

Harrison, J. E.; Griggs, A. B.; AND Wells, J. D.

1974 21.1346 Tectonic features of the Precambrian Belt basin and their influence on post-Belt structures. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 866*, 15 pp.

Harrison, T. S.

1927 21.1347 Colorado-Utah salt domes. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 11: 111-133.

► Includes Grand Canyon strata.

Harsh, Bob

2005 *21.6745* The age of the universe from a creationist framework: Answering the question from science, part three. *Origins Insights* (Creation Science Fellowship, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania), (July): 1-3.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Harshbarger, John W.

1958 21.1348 Use of ground water in Arizona. *In:* Smiley, Terah L. (ed.), *Climate and man in the Southwest : a symposium held before the thirty-third annual meeting of the Southwestern and Rocky Mountain Division of the American Association for the Advancement of Science, April 30th, 1957. Tucson, Arizona.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 50-68. (University of Arizona, Program in Geochronology, Contribution no. 6.)

Harshbarger, John W.; Repenning, Charles A.; AND Callahan, J. T.

1953 21.1350 The Navajo Country, Arizona-Utah-New Mexico. *In: Physical and economic foundation of natural resources, Volume 4, Subsurface facilities of water management and patterns of supply-type area studies.* U.S. Congress, House Interior and Insular Affairs Committee, pp. 105-129.

Hart, Robert J.; Rihs, John; Taylor, Howard E.; AND Monroe, Stephen A.

2002 21.3834 Assessment of spring chemistry along the South Rim of Grand Canyon in Grand Canyon National Park—A U.S. Geological Survey and National Park Service partnership. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet FS-096-02*, [4] pp.

Hartman, Joseph H.; AND Young, Richard A.

2010 21.5349 Paleontological constraints on early Eocene landscapes and paleoenvironment of northwestern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 42(5): 76.

Hartman, Joseph H.; Gunnell, Gregg F.; AND Young, Richard A.

2013 21.6199 Determining the geologic age of the Duff Brown Tank continental mollusk local fauna (Coconino County, Arizona): An improving science (or, why does it have to be so hard?) [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 401.

Harvey, A. M.

2005 21.4155 Looking into the Grand Canyon—and finding some answers! *Quaternary Science Reviews*, 24(23-24): 2426-2427.

Harvey, G. W.

1896 21.8272 Wind underground. *In:* Correspondence [SECTION]. *Popular Science News* (New York), 30(11) (November): 257.

► Air currents from earth cracks in Arizona; specifically one encountered in the drilling of a well by "a Mr. Coufman of this place" [but place is not indicated]. ". . . it is supposed that there is an underground opening between the Grand Canon of the Colorado which cleaves the earth for more than a mile in depth, and the Sycamore Canon, some eighty miles to the south of it, of the same proportions but much shorter."

Harvey, Janet C.; Wernicke, Brian P.; AND Farley, Kenneth A.

2013 21.6201 Cretaceous unroofing and subsequent long-term erosional stability of the northeastern Arizona Transition Zone [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 401.

Hasbrouk, Wilfred P.

1986 21.1351 Results of shallow seismic studies across two collapse breccia pipe sites on the Hualapai Reservation, northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 18(5): 360.

Hasegawa, Hajime [長谷川]

2017 *21.7431* 第7回; 情報×遊戯性; 創造博物館のアトラクション的手法から考える [Dai 7-kai; jōhō × yūgi-sei; sōzō hakubutsukan no atorakushon-teki shuhō kara kangaeru] [No. 7; Information × playability; thinking from the attraction methods of the Creation Museum.] *In:* 「情報」とはなにか ["jōhō" to wa nanika], How do we define "information"? [SERIES]. **情報管理** [Jōhō Kanri], *Journal of Information Processing and Management*, (Tokyo), 60(9) (December): 651-654. [In Japanese, with series and serial titles also in English.]

► Regarding a visit to the Creation Museum (Petersburg, Kentucky, U.S.A.). Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 652.

Haskell, David A. [Haskell, Dave]

1995 21.7224 Grand Canyon to host geology conference. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 11(2) (Summer): 8.

Hassemer, Jerry

1966 21.1352 Stanton's Cave, Coconino County, Arizona. *Cave Crawler's Gazette*, 7: 55-56.

1992 21.1353 Underwater deposits in a Grand Canyon cave. *Rocky Mountain Caving*, 9(2): 19.

Hately, J. George

1907 21.1354 Copper mining on the Colorado River. *The Mining World* (Chicago), 26 (June 29): 809.

Hatheway, Allen W.

1993 21.6479 Biography of Charles Butler Hunt, geologist. *Association of Engineering Geologists, Bulletin*, 30(2): 139-155.

Haubold, Hartmut

1971 21.1355 *Handbuch der Paläoherpetologie / Handbook of Paleoherpetology* (Oskar Kuhn, ed.), *Teil 18, Ichnia amphibiorum et reptiliorum fossilium.* Stuttgart and Portland (Oregon): Gustav Fischer. [In German; volume title in Latin.]

► See pp. 11-19, 26-29, 32-34, 38-40, 44-45, 92, 104-114, 121-124.

1984 21.1356 *Saurierfährten.* Wittenberg and Lutherstadt: A. Ziemsen Verlag, 231 pp. [In German.]

1996 21.3708 Ichnotaxonomie und Klassifikation von Tetrapodenfährten aus dem Perm. *Hallesches Jahrbuch Geowissenschaften*, (B), 18: 23-88. [In German.]

2000 21.8229 Tetropodenfährten aus dem Perm—Kenntnisstand und progress 2000. The tetrapod tracks of the Permian—state of knowledge and progress 2000. *Hallesches Jahrbuch Geowissenschaften*, (B), 22: 1-16. [In German, with bilingual item title and abstract.]

Haubold, Hartmut, AND Lucas, Spencer G.

2001 21.8539 Early Permian tetrapod tracks—preservation, taxonomy, and Euramerican distribution. *In:* Cassinis, Giuseppe (ed.), Permian continental deposits of Europe and other areas. Regional reports and and correlations. *Monografie di «Natura Bresciana»* (Museo Civico di Scienze Naturali di Brescia, Italia), (25): 347-354.

Haubold, Hartmut; Hunt, Adrian P.; Lucas, Spencer G.; AND Lockley, Martin G.

1995 21.6913 Wolfcampian (Early Permian) vertebrate tracks from Arizona and New Mexico. *In:* Lucas, Spencer G., and Heckert, Andrew B. (eds.), Early Permian footprints and facies. *New Mexico Museum of Natural History and Science, Bulletin 6*, pp. 135-165.

► Includes Hermit Formation.

Hauer, L. A.

1904 21.5447 *Terrestrial magnetism : results of magnetic observations made by the Coast and Geodetic Survey between July 1, 1902, and June 30, 1903. Appendix No. 5—Report for 1903.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Priting Office, pp. 935-1003.

► See pp. 942, 958, 959.

Hauff, Phoebe L., AND McKee, Edwin D.

1979 21.1357 The use of corrensite as an indicator of depositional environment in the Supai Group of the Grand Canyon region, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Clay Minerals Society, 28th Annual Conference, Program and Abstracts*, p. 41.

1982 21.1358 The clay minerals of the Supai Group—Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Van Olphen, Hendrik (ed.), *International Clay Conference, 1981 : proceedings of the 7th International Clay Conference 1981 : held in Bologna and Pavia, Italy, September 6-12, 1981.* Amsterdam: Elsevier Scientific Publishing. (Volume: Developments in Sedimentology, 35.)

1982 21.1359 Clay minerals. *In:* McKee, Edwin D., The Supai Group of Grand Canyon. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1173*, Chapter O, pp. 287-331.

Haug, Émile

1903 21.4979 Walcott, Charles D.—"Sur les formations pré-cambriennes fossilifères." Congr. Géol. Intern., C. R. de la VIII[e] Session, pp. 299-312, 1901." [ABSTRACT]. *Geologisches Centralblatt*, 3(13) (July 1): 682-683. [In German.]

► Refers to Walcott (1901, ITEM NO. 21.3970).

1907 21.1360 *Traité de géologie. I. Les phénomènes géologiques.* Paris: Librairie Armond Colin, pp. 1-546. [In French.]

► See pp. 18-19, 432.

1908 21.1361 *Traité de géologie. II. Les périodes géologiques.* Paris: Librairie Armond Colin, pp. 539-2024. [In French.]

► See pp. 609-611.

Hauser, E. C., AND Lundy, J.

1989 21.6335 COCORP deep reflections: Moho at 50 km (16 S) beneath the Colorado Plateau. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 94(B6) (June 10): 7071-7081. [Consortium for Continental Reflection Profiling.]

Havenor, K., AND Pye, W. D.

1958 21.1362 Pennsylvanian paleogeography of Arizona. *In:* Weber, R. H., and Peirce, H. W. (eds.), Guidebook of the Black Mesa basin. *New Mexico Geological Society, 9th Field Conference, Guidebook*, pp. 78-81.

Hawkins, D.

2025 21.8661 *Geological gems: Our national parks : natural wonders.* [No imprint], 147 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Hawkins, David Paul

1996 21.1363 *Uranium-lead geochronological constraints on the tectonic and thermal evolution of Paleoproterozoic crust in the Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Doctoral dissertation, Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

Hawkins, David P., AND Bowring, Samuel A.

1994 21.5781 Complex U-Pb systematics of Paleoproterozoic monazite from the Grand Canyon, Arizona, USA [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Lanphere, M. A., Dalrymple, G. B., and Turrin, B. D. (eds.), Abstracts of the Eighth International Conference on Geochronology, Cosmochronology, and Isotope Geology. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1107*, p. 131.

1995 21.1365 Age variation in U-Pb monazite data from Paleoproterozoic migmatite in the Grand Canyon: implications for U-Pb monazite geochronometry [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 76(46, Supplement): F707.

► *NOTE*: "The Abstract Book, identified on the spine as a supplement to Vol. 76, Issue 46 of Eos, Transactions AGU, actually was a supplement to Issue 45, having been mailed with the November 7, 1995, tabloid. However, to avoid confusion and to ensure uniform citation, AGU prefers that you not correct this identification. A correction would be unlikely to reach all users, resulting in conflicting citations for the same material." —Memorandum to subscribers, from AGU, December 14, 1995.

1997 21.1366 U-Pb systematics of monazite and xenotime: case studies from the Paleoproterozoic of the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Contributions to Mineralogy and Petrology* (*Beitrage zur Mineralogie und Petrologie*), 127(1/2): 87-103.

1999 21.4739 U-Pb monazite, xenotime and titanite geochronological constraints on the prograde to post-peak metamorphic thermal history of Paleoproterozoic migmatites from the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Contributions to Mineralogy and Petrology (Beitrage zur Mineralogie und Petrologie)*, 134(2/3) (February): 150-169.

Hawkins, David P.; Bowring, Samuel A.; Ilg, Bradley R.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; AND Williams, Michael L.

1996 21.1367 U-Pb geochronologic constraints on the Paleoproterozoic crustal evolution of the Upper Granite Gorge, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 108(9): 1167-1181.

Hawkins, David P.; Bowring, Samuel A.; AND Karlstrom, Karl E.

1993 21.1368 U-Pb geochronologic constraints on early Proterozoic crustal evolution, Upper Granite Gorge, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 25(6): A-238.

1994 21.1369 Evidence for pre-1.8 Ga crust in the Upper Granite Gorge, Grand Canyon, Arizona; implications for the eastern limit of the Mojave Province [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 26(6): 17-18.

Hawkins, David P.; Bowring, Samuel A.; Williams, Michael L.; AND Karlstrom, Karl E.

1996 21.1370 A detailed thermal evolution of Paleoproterozoic middle crust in the Grand Canyon: constraints from U-Pb monazite, xenotime and sphene thermochronology [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 28(7): A-316.

Hawksworth, Hallam

1921 21.5220 *The strange adventures of a pebble.* New York, Chicago, and Boston: Charles Scribner's Sons, 296 pp. (Strange Adventures in Nature's Wonderlands.)

► See pp. 82, 87-89.

Hay, Oliver P.

1921 21.1372 Descriptions of species of Pleistocene Vertebrata, types or specimens of most of which are preserved in the United States National Museum. *U.S. National Museum, Proceedings*, 59: 599-642.

► See pp. 617-638.

1927 21.1373 The Pleistocene of the western region of North America and its vertebrated animals. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 322B*, 346 pp.

► See pp. 45, 56, 80, 129-137, 327, 330-331, 336-337.

Hay, W. W.

1979 21.1374 Effects of North America overriding Pacific spreading ridges [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 11: 441.

Hayat, Khizar

2009 21.5271 *Scalable 3D visualization via synchronous data hiding. Visualisation 3D adaptée par insertion synchronisée de données cachées.* Doctoral dissertation, Université de Montpellier II, 156 [158] pp. [In English, with abstract and title also in French.]

► See sections 6.3, "Experimental Results", pp. 111-120, and 6.4, "Robustness Analysis", pp. 120-125, which pertain to computerized terrain visualization studies that include a Grand Canyon terrain model.

Hayat, Khizar; Puech, William; AND Gesquière, Gilles

2010 21.5645 Adaptively synchronous scalable spread spectrum (A4S) data-hiding strategy for three-dimensional visualization. *Journal of Electronic Imaging*, 19(2) (April/June): 023011, 16 pp.

► Includes Grand Canyon terrain model.

Hayden, Ferdinand V.

1862 21.1375 The Primordial sandstone of the Rocky Mountains in the northwestern territories of the United States. *American Journal of Science and Arts*, Series 2, 33: 68-79.

► See p. 76. Quotes J. S. Newberry regarding rocks of "Lower Silurian" age in the "valley of the Colorado" (*i.e.*, from Ives, 1861).

1878 21.8674 The Primordial sandstone of the Rocky Mountains in the northwestern territories of the United States. *In:* Hayden, F. V., *Preliminary report of the field work of the U.S. Geological and Geographical Survey of the Territories for the season of 1878.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 16-21.

► "From the American Journal of Science and Arts, vol. xxxiii, Jan., 1862." Reprints Hayden (1862, ITEM NO. 21.1375). See p. 19. Quotes J. S. Newberry regarding rocks of "Lower Silurian" age in the "valley of the Colorado" (*i.e.*, from Ives, 1861).

Hayes, Dawn S.

2009 21.4711 Sequence stratigraphic, microfossil, and geochemical analysis of the Neoproterozoic Red Pine Shale, Uinta Mountain Group, Utah: evidence of biotic change driven by eutrophication? *In:* Ward, Colin R., TSOP Spackman Awards, 2009. *Society for Organic Petrology Newsletter*, 26(4) (December): 14-17.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Hayes, Dawn S., AND Dehler, Carol

2010 21.5348 Stratigraphic, microfossil, and geochemical analysis of the Neoproterozoic Uinta Mountain Group, Utah: Evidence of biotic change driving by eutrophication? *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 42(5): 297.

► Includes Chuar Group of Grand Canyon.

Hayes, James C., AND Elkins, Joe T.

2007 21.4327 Evaluating the impact of animated topographic fly-throughs on students' geographic novelty space during a geology field trip [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 39(6): 545.

Hayford, John F.

1917 21.6619 Gravity and isostasy. *Science*, New Series, 45 (April 13): 350-354.

► Grand Canyon, see p. 353.

Hayford, John F., AND Bowie, William

1912 21.6743 The effect of topography and isostatic compensation upon the intensity of gravity. *U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, Special Publication 10*, 132 pp.

► Includes data from stations at Grand Canyon, Arizona.

Hays, John; Morgan, Paul; AND Karlstrom, Karl E.

1991 21.1376 Crustal radiogenic heat production and crustal stability in Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 26(Proceedings Supplement): 49-50.

Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Kaplinski, Matt A.; Manone, Mark; AND Parnell, Roderic A.

2000 21.7889 *Monitoring arroyo erosion of pre-dam river terraces in the Colorado River ecosystem, 1996-1999, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona : draft final report to Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, 29 pp.

Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Kaplinski, M.; AND Parnell, R.

2005 21.4241 Monitoring arroyos with conventional survey techniques in Grand Canyon: 1996-2004 [ABSTRACT]. *In: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Geomorphology Symposium 2005 Abstracts*.

Hazzard, J. C., AND Crickmay, C. H.

1933 21.1377 Notes on the Cambrian rocks of the eastern Mohave Desert, California. *University of California, Department of Geological Sciences, Bulletin*, 23: 57-70.

Hazzard, J. C., AND Mason, J. F.

1936 21.1378 Middle Cambrian formations of the Providence and Marble Mountains, California. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 47: 229-240.

He, John J. Y.; Crow, Ryan S.; Douglass, John; Holm-Denoma, Christopher S.; Vazquez, Jorge A.; Gootee, Brian F.; Lidzbarski, Marsha I.; Pianowski, Laura S.; Gray, Harrison; Heltmann, Emma; Pearthree, Phil A.; House, P. Kyle; AND Dulin, Shannon

2026 21.8729 Late Miocene Colorado River arrival in the Bidahochi basin supports spillover origin of Grand Canyon. *Science*, 392(6795) (April 16): cover, 289-295 + Supplementary Materials online (supplementary text, figures, and tables, 32 pp., 3 Excel files; and .json-format data files) (https://science.org/doi/10.1126/science.adz6826). [New data also include Bouse Formation and Hualapai Wash in lower Colorado River region.]

Heald, Franklin H.

1906 21.5280 *The procession of planets : a radical departure from former ideas of the processes of nature : showing the true motions of matter.* [No imprint], 197 pp.

► Title-page gives date as "Era of Man, 306"; copyright page, 1906. See illustrations of Grand Canyon, pp. 82 (with fanciful coloration, with a geological perspective), 138; no separate text notices of Grand Canyon.

Healy, J. H.

1967 21.5995 Crustal structure in the United States. *From:* Regional Investigations [SECTION]. *In:* International Council of Scientific Unions, *Upper Mantle Project : United States progress report, 1967.* [No place]: U.S. National Academy of Sciences, National Research Council, U.S. Upper Mantle Committee, pp. 221-224.

Heaman, L. M., AND Grotzinger, J. P.

1992 21.1379 1.08 Ga diabase sills in the Pahrump Group, California: Implications for development of the Cordilleran miogeocline. *Geology*, 20: 637-640.

Heath, Ralph C.

1988 21.1380 Ground water. *In:* Speidel, David H., Ruedisili, Lon C., and Agnew, Allen F. (eds.), *Perspectives on water: Uses and abuses.* New York: Oxford University Press, pp. 73-89.

Heath, Steven H.

2002 21.3790 Herbert E. Gregory—pioneer geologist of the Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 34(4): 47.

Heaton, Timothy H.

1995 *21.1381* A young Grand Canyon? *Skeptical Inquirer*, 19(3) (May/June): 33-36.

► Countering Creationist perspectives of Steven A. Austin.

Hebert, Jake

2020 *21.7991* Q: Do Earth's rocks look old? *Acts and Facts* (Institute for Creation Research), 49(1) (January): 20.

► Focuses on Grand Canyon.

Heck, N. H.

1938 21.1382 Earthquakes and the western mountain region. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 49: 1-21.

1947 21.1383 Earthquake history of the United States, Part 1, Continental United States (exclusive of California and western Nevada) and Alaska. *U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, Serial 609*, 83 pp.

Hedge, Carl E.

1972 21.1384 Age of major Precambrian rock units. *In:* Mallory, William Wyman (ed.-in-chief), *Geologic atlas of the Rocky Mountain region.* Denver: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, p. 54.

Hedkvist, Gunilla

2012 *21.7177* Guds finger i naturen. *Bibel och Bekännelse* (Lutherska Bekännelsekyrkan, Värnamo, Sweden), 26(1): cover, 8-10. [In Swedish.]

► Cover photo and beginning of article feature Grand Canyon, but article is chiefly a creationist report of landform development in the wake of the Mount St. Helens eruption of 1982.

Heffner, J. D.

1981 21.1385 Marble Canyon 1° × 2° NTMS area, Arizona; data report; hydrogeochemical and stream sediment reconnaissance. E. I. du Pont de Nemours and Co., Savannah River Laboratory, report prepared for U.S. Department of Energy, Grand Junction Office, contract DE-AC09-76SR00001, July 1980. *U.S. Department of Energy, Grand Junction Office, report DPST-79-146-18*, 36 pp., 13 microfiche in pocket. (GJBX 138-81.) [National Topographic Map Series.]

Heikes, V. C.

1921 21.5606 Gold, silver, copper, lead, and zinc in Arizona. (Mines report.) *In: Mineral resources of the United States, 1918. Part I—Metals.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 329-368.

► See "Coconino County", p. 345.

Heilprin, Angelo

1890 21.1386 *The Iconographic encyclopaedia.* [Volume 7.] *The principles of geology.* Philadelphia: Iconographic Publishing Co., 329 pp., 113 plates.

► See pp. 25-28, 309, plates 10, 12. Series title-page: *The Iconographic encyclopaedia of the arts and sciences : translated from the German of the* Bilder-atlas *(Iconographische Encylopaedie) revised and enlarged by eminent American specialists . . . . Published by special arrangement with the proprietor F. A. Brockhaus, Leipzig, Germany. Volume VII.* (*NOTE*: The *Bilder-atlas* [see introduction in Volume I of the series] pertains to: Heck, Johann George, *Bilder-atlas zum conversations-lexikon.* Leipzig: F. A. Brockhaus (1849), 4 volumes.)

Heilweil, Victor M.

2011 21.5572 Use of dissolved gases and other environmental tracers for evaluating sources of recharge to the Littlefield Springs complex, northwestern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 43(5): 57.

Heilweil, Victor M., AND Freethey, Geoffrey W.

1992 21.7289 Hydrology of the Navajo aquifer in southwestern Utah and northwestern Arizona, including computer simulation of ground-water flow and water-level declines that

could be caused by proposed withdrawals. *In:* Harty, Kimm M. (ed.), Engineering and environmental geology of southwestern Utah. *Utah Geological Association, Publication 21*, pp. 213-224. (Utah Geological Association, Field Symposium 1992.)

Heimel, Sierra

2022 21.8654 *Hypogene speleogenesis in the Grand Canyon; observational, mineralogical, and geochemical investigations from the Bopper Cave System.* Master's thesis, University of Kentucky, 105 pp.

► Features Double Bopper Cave and Leandras Cave.

Heimel, Sierra M., AND Tobin, Benjamin W.

2022 21.8383 Geospatial applications of cave resource data to better understand epikarst and unsaturated zone groundwater flow path development. *Geosciences* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 12(47), https://doi.org/10.3390/geosciences12020047, 12 pp. + data accessible online, irma.nps.gov, and kgs.uky.edu/kgsweb/main.asp.

► Study sites are Bopper cave system, Grand Canyon, and California Cave, Kentucky.

2022 21.8399 Hypogene speleogenesis in the Grand Canyon: Mineralogical, structural, and geospatial investigations from the Bopper Cave system [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 54(5): abstract 160-10, https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2022AM-381121.

► Features Double Bopper Cave and Leandras Cave.

Heimel, Sierra M.; Blitch, William; Tobin, Benjamin; AND Burger, Paul

2021 21.8335 A geospatial analysis of speleogenesis: Using passage morphology and resource inventory data to quantify controls on cave formation [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 53(6): Abstract 121-7, doi:10.1130/abs/2021AM-367165.

► Shinumo cave system in the Redwall Limestone at Grand Canyon National Park.

Heimel, Sierra M.; Gianniny, Gary L.; Harvey, Jonathan E.; Dohm, Paul W.; AND Tobin, Benjamin W.

2018 21.7634 Going with the flow; the surprising preferential karst development in dolomites of the Redwall Limestone, Grand Canyon, AZ [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(6): doi:10.1130/abs/2018AM-322990.

Heindl, L. A.

1962 21.1387 (ED.) Cenozoic geology of Arizona—a symposium. *Arizona Geological Society, Digest 5*, pp. 1-130.

Heindl, L. A.; Anderson, R. Y.; Davis, L. V.; AND Irwin, J. H.

1965 21.1388 Southwestern arid lands. *In: International Association on Quaternary Research (INQUA), 7th Congress, Guidebook for Field Conference H.* Lincoln, Nebraska: Nebraska Academy of Sciences, 109 pp.

Heinrich, E. William

1957 21.4738 (ED.) [Bat Cave guano deposit to be mined.] *In:* The Ion Exchange Column. *Geochemical News* (University of Michigan, Department of Mineralogy), (8) (October): 7-8.

► Bat Cave, Grand Canyon.

Heitmann, Emma; Huntington, Katharine W.; Douglass, John; Gootee, Brian; Schauer, Andrew J.; Jorgensen, Annika; Ravi, Vigash; Cassel, Elizabeth J.; Kukla, Tyler; Webster, Kevin D.; Fischer, Leila; AND Mat, Siti 'Ayu'

2024 21.8581 Rise of the Colorado Plateau: Leveraging climate models, stratigraphy, and carbonate clumped-isotope thermometry to disentangle tectonic and climatic signals from the Miocene Bidahochi Formation, Navajo Nation, AZ, USA [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 56(5), abstract 222-5 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2024AM-401603).

Heitmann, Emma; Hyland, Ethan; AND Huntington, Katharine W.

2020 21.8133 Rise of the Colorado Plateau and southern Rocky Mountain region: A synthesis of paleoelevation constraints and a path forward using temperature-based elevation proxies [ABSTRACT]. *In: American Geophysical Union, Fall Meeting, Online Everywhere, 1-17 December 2020*, EP026-02.

► *NOTE*: The 2020 AGU Fall Meeting was moved to an all-virtual presence online due to the COVID-19 pandemic, with abstracts accessible through https://agu.confex.com/agu/fm20/meetingapp.cgi.

Heizler, Matthew T., AND Karlstrom, Karl E.

2002 21.4580 Southwest USA exhumation history recorded below the Great Unconformity [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 83(19, Spring Meeting Supplement), Abstract V42A-05.

Heizler, Matthew T.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Albonico, Micael; Hereford, Richard; Beard, L. Sue; Cather, Steven M.; Crossey, Laurie J. [Crossey, Laura J.]**; AND Sundell, Kurt E.**

2021 21.8371 Detrital sanidine $^{40}Ar/^{39}Ar$ dating confirms <2 Ma age of Crooked Ridge paleoriver and subsequent deep denudation of the southwestern Colorado Plateau. *Geosphere*, 17, https://doi.org/10.1130/GES02319.1, 17 pp.

Heizler, Matthew T.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Timmons, J. Michael; AND Sanders, Robert E.

2004 21.4563 Exploitation of Precambrian fault networks by younger orogenesis: A test using Ar-Ar analyses of K-feldspars [ABSTRACT]. *In: New Mexico Geological Society Spring Meeting, Friday, April 16, 2004, Macey Center, New Mexico Institute of Mining and Technology, Socorro, New Mexico*, p. 24.

Helbig, M.

1913 21.6005 Forstliche Standortslehre. *In:* Wagner, Christof (ed.), *Handbuch der Forstwissenschaft. Erster Band. Forstwissenschaft und Forstwirtschaft im Allgemeinen, Standortslahre, Forstbotanik, Forstzoologie.* Tübingen: H. Laupp'schen Buchhandlung, pp. 176-298. [In German.]

► See p. 179, in the section on "Mechanischer Druck", reference to waters in ravines and gullies of the Alps and the Grand Canyon in Colorado [*sic*], *in passing*.

Helble, Timothy K. [Helble, Tim]

2011 *21.6297* Sediment transport and the Coconino Sandstone: A reality check on Flood geology. *Perspectives on Science and Christian Faith*, 63(1) (March): 25-41.

► Counters creationist arguments.

Helble, Tim, AND Hill, Carol

2016 *21.6973* Time frame of flood geology. *In:* Hill, Carol A., Davidson, Gregg, Helble, Tim, and Ranney, Wayne (eds.), *The Grand Canyon : monument to an ancient earth : can Noah's Flood explain the Grand Canyon?* Grand Rapids, Michigan: Kregel Publications; and Tulsa, Oklahoma: Solid Rock Lectures, pp. 30-39.

2016 *21.6986* Carving of the Grand Canyon; a lot of time and a little water, a lot of water and a little time (or something else?). *In:* Hill, Carol A., Davidson, Gregg, Helble, Tim, and Ranney, Wayne (eds.), *The Grand Canyon : monument to an ancient earth : can Noah's Flood explain the Grand Canyon?* Grand Rapids, Michigan: Kregel Publications; and Tulsa, Oklahoma: Solid Rock Lectures, pp. 162-171.

Helfrich, Autumn L., AND McLaurin, Brett T.

2017 11.12966 Lacustrine carbonate deposition and facies distribution within the Muddy Creek Formation (Miocene-Pliocene), Nellis basin, southern Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 49(6), Session 182, doi:10.1130/abs/2017AM-304710.

Heller, Paul L.; Beekman, Fred; Angevine, Charles L.; AND Cloetingh, Sierd A. P. L.

1993 21.1389 Cause of tectonic reactivation and subtle uplifts in the Rocky Mountain region and its effect on the stratigraphic record. *Geology* 21(11): 1003-1006.

Helmick, Catherine

1981 21.4553 *Rio Grande Rift, a window into the earth.* Los Alamos, New Mexico: Los Alamos National Laboratory, 4 pp. (Los Alamos National Laboratory, Mini-Review. LAL-81-18.)

► References to Colorado Plateau; and comparisons to Grand Canyon.

Helmstaedt, Herwart H., AND Schulze, Daniel J.

2015 21.6837 Lower crustal and mantle xenoliths of Navajo diatremes—witnesses of accretionary tectonics in the Colorado Plateau region [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 47(7): 388.

Hem, John D.

1990 21.1390 Chemical composition of the surface waters of North America. *In:* Wolman, M. G., and Riggs, H. C. (eds.), Surface water hydrology. *Geological Society of America, Geology of North America, Volume O-1*, plate 1.

Henderek, Robyn L.; Emslie, Steven D.; Tobin, Benjamin W.; AND Schenk, Edward R.

2015 21.6817 Grand Canyon split twig figurine complex and the role of fossil remains at archaeological sites [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 47(7), Session 233, Paper 233-14.

Henderek, Robyn L.; Tobin, Benjamin W.; Wood, John R.; AND Schenk, Edward R.

2015 21.6823 Using photogrammetry to document and monitor cave paleontological and archaeological sites in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 47(7): 516.

Henderek, Robyn L.; Wood, John R.; AND Tobin, Benjamin W.

2015 21.7664 Monitoring in-cave resources with reduced impact and increased quantitative capacity: Developing photogrammetry methodologies for in cave environments. *In: National Cave and Karst Management Symposium : proceedings of the Twenty First Conference : Hidden Landscapes—Hidden Challenges : October 19 through 23, 2015, Cave City, Kentucky*, pp. 41-43.

► Grand Canyon National Park.

Hendricks, John D.

1972 21.1392 *Younger Precambrian basaltic rocks of the Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 122 pp.

1972 21.1393 Precambrian diabase sills and dikes of the Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 4: 381.

1989 21.1394 Petrology and chemistry of igneous rocks of Middle Proterozoic Unkar Group, Grand Canyon Supergroup, northern Arizona. *In:* Elston, Donald P., Billingsley, George H., and Young, Richard A. (eds.), Geology of Grand Canyon, northern Arizona (with Colorado River guides). *28th International Geological Congress, Field Trip Guidebook T115/315.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 106-116.

Hendricks, John D., AND Lucchitta, Ivo

1974 21.1395 Relation between extrusive and intrusive basaltic rocks of the late Precambrian Unkar Group, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 6: 447.

1974 21.1396 Upper Precambrian igneous rocks of the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Karlstrom, T. N. V., Swann, G. A., and Eastwood, R. L. (eds.), Geology of northern Arizona, with notes on archaeology and paleoclimate. *Geological Society of America, Rocky Mountain Section, Guidebook 27*, Part 1, Regional studies, pp. 65-86.

Hendricks, John D., AND Stevenson, Gene M.

1990 21.1397 Grand Canyon Supergroup: Unkar Group. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Morales, Michael (eds.), *Grand Canyon geology.* New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press and Museum of Northern Arizona Press, pp. 29-47.

2003 21.3815 Grand Canyon Supergroup: Unkar Group. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Morales, Michael (eds.), *Grand Canyon geology*. New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2nd ed., pp. 39-52. [References combined for volume, pp. 407-427.]

Hendrickson, Cole Edward

2017 21.7182 A sequence stratigraphic analysis of mixed carbonate-evaporitic deposition in the Harrisburg Member of the Permian aged Kaibab Formation, northern Arizona and southern Utah [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 49(1): doi:10.1130/abs/2017SC-289162.

2017 21.7421 *The sequence stratigraphic context of mixed basin margin evaporites in the Harrisburg Member of the Permian Kaibab Formation, northern Arizona and southern Utah.* Master's thesis, Stephen F. Austin State University, 142 pp.

Henkle, W. R., Jr.

1974 21.1398 Geology of East Flagstaff, Coconino County, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 6: 447-448.

Henning, Heath

2016 *21.7584* *Unreliable : the science and logic of Bill Nye.* [No place]: Truth Watchers, 140 pp.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 66, 77-82. Creationist perspective.

Hennings, Juli, AND Lynch, Harry

NO DATE 21.8640 Earth's billion-year mystery. *Texas Bureau of Economic Geology, Fact Sheet Episode ED 397*, [6] pp.

► The Great Unconformity. Focuses on Grand Canyon.

Henry, George

2022 21.8445 The geological hot pot [COLUMN]. *Geobulletin* (Geological Society of South Africa), 65(1) (March): 15-18.

► See p. 16, summarizing recent studies involving the Great Unconformity at Grand Canyon.

Hereford, Richard

1970 21.1399 *Cambrian-Devonian stratigraphy and Cambrian petrology in northern Yavapai County, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 137 pp.

1974 21.1400 Depositional environments and paleotides as inferred from sedimentary structures in the Cambrian Tapeats Sandstone, west-central Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 6: 448.

1977 21.1401 Deposition of the Tapeats Sandstone (Cambrian) in central Arizona. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 88: 199-211.

1978 21.1402 An ancient rockfall at Nankoweap Rapids in Marble Canyon, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 10: 109.

1984 21.1403 Driftwood in Stanton's Cave: The case for temporary damming of the Colorado River at Nankoweap Creek in Marble Canyon, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *In:* Euler, Robert C. (ed.), The archaeology, geology, and paleobiology of Stanton's Cave, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 6*, pp. 99-106.

1992 21.6998 Geomorphic monitoring of small ephemeral streams in the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon National Park: Management options to control erosion of archeologic sites. *In: Long-Term Monitoring Workshop for the Grand Canyon, October 5-6, Irvine, California.* [National Research Council, Water Science and Technology Board], 6 pp. [separately paginated].

2005 21.4239 Twentieth century precipitation history of the Colorado Plateau and northern Arizona, relation to increased erosion of prehistoric Colorado River terraces in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Geomorphology Symposium 2005 Abstracts*.

Hereford, Richard, AND Huntoon, Peter W.

1990 21.1404 Rock movement and mass wastage in the Grand Canyon. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Morales, Michael (eds.), *Grand Canyon geology.* New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press and Museum of Northern Arizona Press, pp. 443-459.

Hereford, Richard; Amoroso, Lee; Beard, L. Sue; AND House, P. Kyle

2013 21.6189 The Early Neogene Crooked Ridge paleoriver—a view from White Mesa, northeast Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 482.

Hereford, Richard; Beard, L. Sue; Heizler, Matthew T.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Crossey, Laura J.; Pecha, Mark; AND House, P. Kyle

2016 21.7076 Early Pleistocene (< ca. 2 Ma) denudation of northeast Arizona inferred from reconstruction of the White Mesa paleodrainage [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 5-6, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-286707.

► Mentions Grand Canyon and region south of Glen Canyon, including Crooked Ridge and The Gap.

Hereford, Richard; Bennett, Glenn E.; AND Fairley, Helen C.

2014 21.6396 Precipitation variability of the Grand Canyon region, 1893 through 2009, and its implications for studying effects of gullying of Holocene terraces and associated archeological sites in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2014-1006*, 23 pp.

Hereford, Richard; Webb, Robert H.; AND Graham, Scott

2002 21.3855 Precipitation history of the Colorado Plateau region, 1900-2000. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 119-02*, 4 pp.

Hernández Uribe, Daivd, AND Palin, Richard M.

2019 21.7923 Catastrophic shear-removal of subcontinental lithospheric mantle beneath the Colorado Plateau by the subducted Farallon slab [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 160-8 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/332886).

Herrmann, O. [Herrmann, Otto]

1916 21.5716 *Steinbruch-Industrie und Steinbruch-Geologie : technische Geologie für Geologen, Ingenieure, Architekten, Steinwerksbesitzer, Betriebsleiter, Techniker, Baubehörden,*

Materialprüfungsämter, Gewerbeinspektoren, technische Lehranstalten. Berlin: Gebrüder Borntraeger, 312 pp. [In German.]

► See p. 92, notice of asbestos "in Arizona in Asbestos Creek, am Grand Cannon des Colorado usw." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Herschel R. A. Baughman [firm]

1920 21.5931 *Baughman's buyer and seller cost and computation tables.* Indianapolis, Indiana: Herschel R. A. Baughman, 3rd ed., 440 pp. (Printed by Wisconsin Printing Co., Milwaukee.)

► See "Chart of Geological History", pp. 390-391, including notice under "Algonkian": "*Grand Cañon.* Chuar. Grand Cañon. Vishnu.", with brief general identifications of characteristic fossils. Diagrammatic chart is cursory.

Hershey, Laura

2008 21.4267 Seeing the Grand Canyon and Yosemite from a different point of view. *National Parks*, 82(4): 22-.

Herzog, Thomas

2001 21.3807 Die Reliktlandschaften des Colorado Plateaus. Teil 1: Vorpliozäne Formung des Colorado Plateaus, Suche nach einem Vorläufer des Colorado Rivers. *Studium Integrale Journal*, 8(1) (April):. [In German.]

Hess, Alison Anne

1985 21.1405 *Chertification of the Redwall Limestone (Mississippian), Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 145 pp.

Hess, Frank L.

1927 21.7504 Occurrence. *In:* Hess, Frank L., and Foshag, William F., Crystalline carnotite from Utah. *U.S. National Museum, Proceedings*, 72(article 12), pp. 1-4.

► Spurious citation, for the record. The occurrence is in the La Sal Mountains 16 miles southeast of Moab, Utah, "on a small tributary near the upper end of the Grand Canyon" (*sic*). In this paper, the author mistakenly considers the Colorado River in this region to be part of the Grand Canyon.

1927 21.7505 Radium-uranium ratio. *In:* Hess, Frank L., and Foshag, William F., Crystalline carnotite from Utah. *U.S. National Museum, Proceedings*, 72(article 12), pp. 4-6.

► Spurious citation, for the record. See p. 6, quotation from Dutton (1882, U.S. Geological Survey, 2nd Annual Report, ITEM NO. 21.917) and discussion of age of Grand Canyon. However, the author mistakenly considers the Colorado River in this region, near Moab, Utah, to be part of the Grand Canyon.

Hester, Jim J.

1960 21.1407 Late Pleistocene extinction and radiocarbon dating. *American Antiquity*, 26: 58-77.

1967 21.1408 The agency of man in animal extinctions. *In:* Martin, P. S., and Wright, H. E., Jr. (eds.), Prehistoric extinctions: The search for a cause. *In: International Association of Quaternary Research (INQUA), 8th Congress, Proceedings, Volume 6.* New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, pp. 162-192.

► See p. 184.

Hevly, Richard H.

1984 21.1409 Macroscopic plant materials from Stanton's Cave, Arizona. *In:* Euler, Robert C. (ed.), The archaeology, geology, and paleobiology of Stanton's Cave, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 6*, pp. 33-46.

Hevly, Richard H., AND Karlstrom, Thor N. V.

1974 21.1410 Southwest paleoclimate and continental correlations. *In:* Karlstrom, T. N. V., Swann, G. A., and Eastwood, R. L. (eds.), Geology of northern Arizona, with notes on archaeology and paleoclimate. *Geological Society of America, Rocky Mountain Section, Guidebook 27*, Part 1, Regional studies, pp. 257-294.

Hewett, D. F.

1931 21.1411 Geology and ore-deposits of the Goodsprings quadrangle, Nevada. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 162*, 172 pp.

1956 21.1412 Geology and mineral resources of the Ivanpah quadrangle, California and Nevada. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 275*, 172 pp.

► See pp. 32-38, 45-47.

Hewitt, W.

1889 21.1413 The evolution of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *Liverpool Geological Association, Journal*, 9: 49-55.

1889 21.5038 The evolution of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado: A problem in physiographical geology. *Research* (London, Edinburgh and Liverpool), 2(13) (July): 10-11, (14) (August): 37-39, (15) (September): 50-52.

Heylmun, Edgar B.

1964 21.6103 Shallow oil and gas possibilities in east and south-central Utah. *Utah Geological and Mineralogical Survey, Special Studies 8*, 39 pp.

2001 21.3904 Breccia pipes. *Prospecting and Mining Journal*, (December):.

Hibbard, Claude W.

1958 21.6083 Summary of North American Pleistocene mammalian local faunas. *Michigan Academy of Science, Arts, and Letters, Papers*, 43: 1-32.

► Rampart Cave noted.

Hickcox, J. H.

1892 21.5744 U. S. Atlas Sheets and Census Bulletins. *American Geographical Society of New York, Journal*, 24: 44-93.

► See "Arizona", pp. 45-46"; and "Arizona and Nevada" and "Arizona, Nevada and California", p. 46.

Hickman, Helen V.

2014 21.6636 2014 AIPG National Conference highlights; Prescott, Arizona. *Florida Association of Professional Geologists, Newsletter* (American Institute of Professional Geologists, Florida Chapter), (Autumn): 3.

► Includes visit of Florida Chapter to Grand Canyon. Note also photo of Wayne Ranney and Karl Karlstrom at Trail of Time.

Hicks, Clifford J.

1979 21.7018 Molybdenum occurrences in Arizona. *Arizona Department of Mineral Resources, Mineral Report 3*, 37 pp.

Hicks, Taryn, AND Dygert, Nicholas J.

2020 21.8052 Exploring the tectonic controls on thermal history of the mantle lithosphere of the South West of North America using xenolith geochemistry [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 52(2): Paper 65-6, doi:10.1130/abs/2020SE-344576. [*NOTE*: The 2020 GSA section meetings, scheduled for the earlier part of the year, all were cancelled due to the COVID-19 pandemic, although the abstracts volumes were published.]

► Xenolith sample localities include Grand Canyon.

Hidy, Alan J., AND Gosse, John C.

2009 21.5310 A constrained Monte Carlo approach to modelling profiles of cosmogenic nuclides [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 41(7): 229.

► Lees Ferry, Arizona.

Hidy, Alan J.; Gosse, John C.; Pederson, Joel L.; Mattern, Jann Paul; AND Finkel, Robert C.

2010 21.5309 A geologically constrained Monte Carlo approach to modeling exposure ages from profiles of cosmogenic nuclides: An example from Lees Ferry, Arizona. *Geochemistry, Geophysics, Geosystems*, 11(9): Q0AA10, 18 pp; doi:10.1029/2010GC003084.

Hidy, Alan J.; Pederson, Joel L.; Cragun, W. Scott; AND Gosse, John C.

2005 21.5311 Cosmogenic ^{10}Be exposure dating of Colorado River terraces at Lees Ferry, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 37(7): 296.

Higgins, James

1908 21.4945 La erosión del suelo por la acción del agua. *América* (Buffalo, New York), (December): 268-273. [In Spanish.]

► See p. 271, stock photo of Grand Canyon from edge of Inner Gorge, from Underwood & Underwood, "Vista mostrando los efectos del desgaste producido por las corrientes."

Hildebrand, Robert S.

2009 21.6248 Did westward subduction cause Cretaceous-Tertiary orogeny in the North American Cordillera? *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 457*, 71 pp.

2013 21.5968 Mesozoic assembly of the North American Cordillera. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 495*, 169 pp.

Hill, Carol A.

1982 21.6094 Mineralogy of Bida Cave, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *Cave Research Foundation, Annual Report 24*, pp. 18-19.

2016 21.7284 Brief history of the hypogene speleogenesis model, Guadalupe Caves, New Mexico, USA [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Chavez, Todd, and Reehling, Pete (eds.), *National Cave and Karst Research Institute Symposium 6 : proceedings of DeepKarst 2016: Origins, Resources, and Management of Hypogene Karst, April 11-14, 2016, Carlsbad, New Mexico, USA.* Carlsbad, New Mexico: National Cave and Karst Research Institute, p. 3.

► Includes note, "This model has now been applied to many other parts of the world, including the caves of Grand Canyon—possibly the deepest hypogene karst system in the world." (ENTIRE NOTE)

2016 *21.7047* *Grand Canyon: Monument to an Ancient Earth*: Why this book was written [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 285-4, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-281565.

2017 21.7546 The story of *Cave Minerals of the World*, *Geology of Carlsbad Cavern*, and the evolution of Grand Canyon via karst [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Seiser, Patricia E. (ed.), *NSS Convention, June 19-23, Rio Rancho, NM : Red or Green 2017*, pp. 55-56.

► Luminary Series presentation; see also p. 30.

2023 21.8499 A karst connection model for the Colorado River crossing under the Kaibab arch, Grand Canyon, AZ, USA [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 55(6): abstract 85-5 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2023AM-394410).

Hill, Carol A., AND Moshier, Stephen O.

2009 *21.4696* Flood geology and the Grand Canyon: A critique. *Perspectives on Science and Christian Faith*, 41(2) (June): 99-115.

2016 *21.6974* Time frame of flood geology. *In:* Hill, Carol A., Davidson, Gregg, Helble, Tim, and Ranney, Wayne (eds.), *The Grand Canyon : monument to an ancient earth : can Noah's Flood explain the Grand Canyon?* Grand Rapids, Michigan: Kregel Publications; and Tulsa, Oklahoma: Solid Rock Lectures, pp. 40-51.

2016 *21.6976* Sedimentary structures; clues from the scene of the crime. *In:* Hill, Carol A., Davidson, Gregg, Helble, Tim, and Ranney, Wayne (eds.), *The Grand Canyon : monument to an ancient earth : can Noah's Flood explain the Grand Canyon?* Grand Rapids, Michigan: Kregel Publications; and Tulsa, Oklahoma: Solid Rock Lectures, pp. 66-71.

Hill, Carol A., AND Polyak, Victor J.

2005 21.4145 Progressive lowering of the water table in the Grand Canyon as recorded by cave and mine deposits [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 37(6): 16.

2005 21.5230 Progressive lowering of the water table in the Grand Canyon, Arizona, Usa [*sic*] as recorded by cave and mine deposits. *In:* Petreas, Christos (ed.), *14th International Congress of Speleology of the International Union of Speleology (UIS), 21-28 August 2005, Kalamos, Hellas [Greece]*, [Proceedings], Vol. 1, pp. 192-196.

2009 21.5034 How karst works in Grand Canyon, Arizona, USA. *Proceedings of the 15th International Congress of Speleology, Kerrville, Texas, July 19-26, 2009, Volume 2, Symposia, Part 2.* [No place]: International Union of Speleology, pp. 885-890.

2010 21.5273 Karst hydrology of Grand Canyon, Arizona, USA. *Journal of Hydrology*, 390(3/4): 169-181.

2010 21.5338 Karst hydrology of Grand Canyon, Arizona, USA [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 42(5): 151.

2014 21.6417 Karst piracy: A mechanism for integrating the Colorado River across the Kaibab uplift, Grand Canyon, Arizona, USA. *Geosphere*, 10(4) (August): 627-640.

Hill, Carol A., AND Ranney, Wayne D.

2007 21.4347 A proposed Laramide proto-Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 39(5): 43.

2008 21.4264 A proposed Laramide proto-Grand Canyon. *Geomorphology*, 102(3/4): 482-495.

Hill, Carol A.; Davidson, Gregg; Helble, Tim; AND Ranney, Wayne D.

2016 *21.6969* (EDS.) *The Grand Canyon : monument to an ancient earth : can Noah's Flood explain the Grand Canyon?* Grand Rapids, Michigan: Kregel Publications; and Tulsa, Oklahoma: Solid Rock Lectures, 239 [240] pp. (Copyright Solid Rock Lectures.)

► An old-earth perspective. Cover lists editors. Title-page lists authors: Gregg Davidson, Joel Duff, David Elliott, Tim Helble, Carol Hill, Stephen Moshier, Wayne Ranney, Ralph Stearley, Bryan Tapp, Roger Wiens, and Ken Wolgemuth.

Hill, Carol A.; Eberz, Noel; AND Buecher, Robert H.

2005 21.5229 Karst connection model for the Grand Canyon, Arizona, USA. *In:* Petreas, Christos (ed.), *14th International Congress of Speleology of the International Union of Speleology (UIS), 21-28 August 2005, Kalamos, Hellas [Greece]*, [Proceedings], Volume 1, pp. 325-329.

2008 21.4265 A karst connection model for Grand Canyon, Arizona, USA. *Geomorphology*, 95(3/4): 316-334.

2010 21.5397 A karst connection model for how the Colorado River crossed the Kaibab arch. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(4) (Winter 2010-2011): 10-14.

Hill, Carol A.; Polyak, Victor J.; AND Asmerom, Yemane

2014 21.6486 Constraints on Late Cretaceous uplift and denudation of the southwestern Colorado Plateau from U-Pb dating of lacustrine limestone [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 46(6): 380.

Hill, Carol A.; Polyak, Victor J.; Asmerom, Yemane; AND Provencio, Paula P.

2016 21.7031 Constraints on a Late Cretaceous uplift, denudation, and incision of the Grand Canyon region, southwestern Colorado Plateau, USA, from U-Pb dating of lacustrine limestone. *Tectonics*, 35(4) (April): 896-906.

Hill, Carol A.; Polyak, Victor J.; AND Buecher, Robert H.

2012 21.5792 Caves and karst processes, Grand Canyon, Arizona, USA [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 44(6): 81.

Hill, Carol A.; Polyak, Victor J.; McIntosh, William C.; AND Provencio, Paula P.

2000 21.3620 The importance of Grand Canyon caves and mines to the evolution of the Colorado River system [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Young, Richard A. (coordinator, preparer), *Abstracts for a working conference on the Cenozoic geologic evolution of the Colorado River system*

and the erosional chronology of the Grand Canyon region : June 7-9, 2000, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. [Geneseo, New York: State University of New York at Geneseo], pp. 33-35.

► Young's note: "Many of the abstracts contained in this volume are preliminary, *unreviewed* working documents and should not be cited as formal references in other research papers."

2001 21.3993 Preliminary evidence from Grand Canyon caves and mines for the evolution of Grand Canyon and the Colorado River system. *In:* Young, Richard A., and Spamer, Earle E. (eds.), *Colorado River: Origin and Evolution : proceedings of a symposium held at Grand Canyon National Park in June, 2000.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 141-145. (Volume: *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 12*.) [Volume not published until 2004 (not stated), with 2001 copyright date.]

Hill, Carol A.; Ranney, Wayne D.; AND Buecher, Robert H. [Buecher, Bob]

2010 21.5399 Proposed evolution of Grand Canyon from the Laramide to the present [ABSTRACT]. *In: CR_Evolution_2: Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System II Workshop: May 24-26, 2010, Flagstaff, Arizona*, 5 pp.

2010 21.5400 Proposed evolution of Grand Canyon from the Laramide to the present [ABSTRACT]. *Northern California Geological Society*, (June 30): 7-11.

► Same as abstract in CR_Evolution_2 Workshop (ITEM NO. 21.5399).

2011 21.5546 A working model for the evolution of the Grand Canyon/Colorado Plateau region—Laramide to present. *In:* Beard, L. Sue, Karlstrom, Karl E., Young, Richard A., and Billingsley, George H. (eds.), CRevolution 2—Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System, workshop abstracts; May 24-26, 2010, U.S. Geological Survey, Flagstaff, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2011-1210*, pp. 120-131.

Hill, Carol A.; Ranney, Wayne D.; Scarborough, Robert B.; AND Powell, J. D.

2005 21.4148 Search for the ancestral Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 37(6): 36.

Hill, David P.

1978 21.1416 Seismic evidence for the structure and Cenozoic tectonics of the Pacific Coast States. *In:* Smith, R. B., and Eaton, G. P. (eds.), Cenozoic tectonics and regional geophysics of the western Cordillera. *Geological Society of America, Memoir 152*, pp. 145-174.

Hill, James M.

1912 21.1417 The mining districts of the western United States, with a geologic introduction by Waldemar Lindgren. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 507*, 309 pp.

► See pp. 14-17, 56-57, 61-65, plate 3.

1914 21.1418 The Grand Gulch mining region, Mohave County, Arizona. *In:* Contributions to economic geology, 1913. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 580-D*, pp. 39-58.

1920 21.4908 Platinum. *In:* Spurr, J. E. (ed.), *Political and commercial geology and the world's mineral resources : a series of studies by specialists.* New York and London: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., pp. 506-521.

► See p. 514.

Hill, Robert T.

1889 21.5288 The Permian rocks of Texas. *In:* Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Science*, 13 (February 1) (313): 92.

► Of note, regarding the work of Charles D. Walcott: "This connects the Grand Cañon and Texas Permian-triassic [*sic*] basin beyond all doubt . . . ."

Hillenbrand, Ian; Gilmer, Amy K.; Williams, Michael; Karlstrom Karl; AND Miller, David

2024 21.8575 Oxygen isotopes constrain the origin of Proterozoic crustal provinces in the southwestern USA [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 56(5), abstract 21-4 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2024AM-401460).

Hills, R. C.

1890 21.5521 Address of the retiring president. *Colorado Scientific Society, Proceedings*, 3(3): 359-458.

► Colorado River and Grand Canyon, pp. 423-424.

1891 21.4056 Types of past eruptions in the Rocky Mountains. *Colorado Scientific Society, Proceedings*, 4: 14-32.

► See "Uinkaret Structure", pp. 28-29.

Hinds, Norman E. A.

1925 21.1420 Amphitheater valley heads. *Journal of Geology*, 33: 816-818.

1933 21.1421 Researches of Algonkian formations of Grand Canyon National Park. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Year Book 32*, 325-328.

1933 21.1422 A study of the Algonkian formations in Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(5) (August): 182-183.

► Brief report on field work.

1934 21.1423 Researches on Algonkian formations of Grand Canyon National Park. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Year Book 33*, pp. 306-309.

1935 21.1424 Ep-Archean and Ep-Algonkian intervals in western North America. *In:* Contributions to Pre-Cambrian geology of western North America. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 463*, Part 1, pp. 1-52.

1935 21.1425 Researches on Algonkian formations at Grand Canyon National Park. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Year Book 34*, pp. 326-329.

1936 21.1426 Uncompahgran and Beltian deposits in western North America. *In:* Contributions to Pre-Cambrian geology of western North America. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 463*, Part 2, pp. 57-136.

1936 21.1427 Researches on Algonkian formations at Grand Canyon National Park. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Year Book 35*, pp. 331-333.

1936 21.1428 [Comment on "Correlation of Arizona Paleozoic formations," by Alexander A. Stoyanow (1936).] *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 47: 1994-1998.

► See also discussion by E. D. Wilson, 47: 1998-1999; reply by Stoyanow, 1999-2000.

1937 21.1429 Algonkian [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Proceedings for 1936*, p. 306.

1937 21.1430 Pre-Cambrian geology in western North America [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Proceedings for 1936*, pp. 305-306.

1937 21.1431 Pleistocene gravels in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Proceedings for 1936*, pp. 328-329.

1937 21.1432 Researches on Algonkian formations. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Year Book 36*, pp. 348-349.

1937 21.1433 The later pre-Cambrian rocks of western North America [ABSTRACT]. *17th International Geological Congress, U.S.S.R., 1937, Abstracts of papers.* Moscow and Leningrad: Chief Editorial Office of the Mining-Fuel and Geological-Prospecting Literature, pp. 214-215.

1938 21.1434 An early chapter of earth history. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, News Service Bulletin*, School Edition, 4(23) (March 13): 195-200.

1938 21.1435 Pre-Cambrian Arizonan Revolution, western North America. *American Journal of Science*, Series 5, 35: 445-449.

1938 21.1436 Researches on Algonkian formations [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 49: 1885-1886.

1938 21.1437 Large landslides in the Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Proceedings for 1937*, pp. 241-242.

1938 21.1438 An Algonkian jellyfish from the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *Science*, New Series, 88: 186-187.

1939	21.1439	Late pre-Cambric rocks of western North America. *Pan-American Geologist*, 71: 44-46.
1940	21.1440	Pre-Cambrian formations in western North America. *In: Proceedings of the Sixth Pacific Science Congress of the Pacific Science Association : held at the University of California, Berkeley, Stanford University, and San Francisco, July 24th to August 12, 1939*, 1: 289-309.
1940	21.1441	Pre-Cambrian igneous complexes and orogenies in western North America [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 51: 1958-1959.

Hinkley, D. N.

1955	21.1442	Reconnaissance of the Cameron area, Coconino County, Arizona. *U.S. Atomic Energy Commission, Open-File Report RME-81*.

Hinman, Russell

1888	21.5061	*Eclectic physical geography.* Cincinnati and New York: Van Antwerp, Bragg and Co., 382 pp. [See pp. 162-166.]
1889	21.5062	*Eclectic physical geography.* Cincinnati and New York: Van Antwerp, Bragg and Co., 382 pp.
1889	21.5063	*Eclectic physical geography.* London: Sampson Low, 382 pp.
1897	21.5064	*Eclectic physical geography.* New York: American Book Co., 382 pp.
1916	21.4993	*Eclectic physical geography.* New York, Cincinnati, and Chicago: American Book Co., 382 pp.

Hinojosa, Juan Homero

1990	21.1443	A thermomechanical model of the Colorado Plateau lithosphere [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 71(43): 1594.

Hintze, Lehi F.

1963	21.1444	Lower Paleozoic of southwestern Utah. *In:* Heylmun, Edgar B. (ed.), Guidebook to the geology of southwestern Utah; transition between Basin-Range and Colorado Plateau provinces. *Intermountain Association of Petroleum Geologists, 12th Annual Field Conference, Salt Lake City, Guidebook*, pp. 26-29.
1973	21.1445	Geologic history of Utah. *Brigham Young University, Geology Studies*, 20(3) (Studies for Students, 8), 181 pp.

1986 21.1446 Stratigraphy and structure of the Beaver Dam Mountains, southwestern Utah. *In:* Griffen, Dana T., and Phillips, W. Revell (eds.), Thrusting and extensional structures and mineralization in the Beaver Dam Mountains, southwestern Utah. *Utah Geological Association, Publication 15*, pp. 1-36.

1988 21.1447 *Geologic history of Utah.* Brigham Young University, Geology Studies, Special Publication 7, 202+ pp.

Hintze, Lehi F., AND Yochelson, Ellis L.

2002 21.3789 Walcott's 1879 Grand Staircase at Kanab Creek in southern Utah and northern Arizona—its remarkable first measurement [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 34(4): 47.

2009 21.4641 The Grand Staircase at Kanab Creek in 1879; the Grand Canyon's third dimension; its remarkable first measurement by C. D. Walcott. *Brigham Young University, Geology Studies, Special Publication 10*, 55 pp.

Hirsch, Robert M.; Walker, John F.; Day, J. C.; AND Kallio, Raimo

1990 21.1448 The influence of man on hydrologic systems. *In:* Wolman, M. G., and Riggs, H. C. (eds.), Surface water hydrology. *Geological Society of America, Geology of North America, Volume O-1*, pp. 329-359.

Hirsh, Jon

2004 21.4034 Lake What-a-huge-e? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(4) (Winter 2004-2005): 26-27.

► Item signed "Dr. Crystal Science (aka Jon Hirsh)". See also comment by Conor Watkins, 18(2): 5.

Hirt, Paul W.

2019 21.7918 A brief history of geological science at Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 75-6 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/337190).

Hitchcock, Edward

1854 21.1449 *Outline of the geology of the globe, and of the United States in particular: with two geological maps, and sketches of characteristic American fossils.* Boston: Phillips, Sampson, and Co., new ed., 136 pp., plates, maps.

► See maps, which encompass the Grand Canyon region. (Refer also to Hitchcok, 1857.)

1856 21.1450 *Outline of the geology of the globe, and of the United States in particular: with two geological maps, and sketches of characteristic American fossils.* Boston: Phillips, Sampson, and Co.; New York: J. C. Derby, 3rd ed., 136 pp., plates, maps.

► See maps, which encompass the Grand Canyon region. (Refer also to Hitchcock, 1857.)

1857 21.1451 Illustrations of surface geology. *Smithsonian Contributions to Knowledge, Volume 9*, 155 pp. [separately paginated and dated paper within the volume].

► Grand Canyon (as "Big Cañon") noted briefly, pp. 116, 125. As noted therein, the manuscript had been completed in 1855. This paper contains the first note of the Grand Canyon in any scientific context. Further, take note that the author's *Outline of the Geology of the Globe* (1853, Phillips, Sampson and Co., Boston), p. 115, refers to "the *canons* on our western rivers, sometimes two hundred and fifty feet deep and several miles long"; and in the new edition (1854, ITEM NO. 21.1449) briefly discusses "*Canóns*" [*sic*] (p. 218), including "The Grand Canon on the Canadian river" and "The Canon of Chelly, in New Mexico", but no reference to the Colorado River.

1860 21.1452 *Illustrations of surface geology.* Amherst, Massachusetts: J. S. & C. Adams, 2nd ed., 155 pp., 12 plates.

► Grand Canyon (as "Big Cañon") noted briefly, pp. 116, 125. These cited notes are unchanged from the first ed. (Hitchcock, 1857, ITEM NO. 21.1451).

Hite, Robert J.

1972 21.1453 Saline rocks. *In:* Mallory, William Wyman (ed.-in-chief), *Geologic atlas of the Rocky Mountain region.* Denver: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, pp. 318-321.

Hixon, Hiram W.

1911 21.4900 Unsolved problems of geology; second presentation of original and instruction discussion of complex subject. *Mines and Methods* (Salt Lake City), 3(4) (December): 361-367.

► See p. 366. Also p. 361: Origin of Grand Canyon "caused by elevation" (as the result of "differences [of] density in the sub-crust material").

1920 21.4929 Is the earth expanding or contracting? Earth physics and considerations on geological phenomena. *Popular Astronomy*, 28(5) (May) (275): 254-264.

1920 21.4917 Is the earth expanding or contracting? Theory of a gaseous core denser than the solids which form out of it and incase it. *Scientific American Monthly*, 2(1) (July): 7-10.

► See also comment by Leo G. Hall, 3(2) (February 1921): 189-190 (ITEM NO. 21.5197).

Hminna, Abdelkbir; Voigt, Sebastian; Saber, Hafid; Schneider, Jörg W.; AND Hmich, Driss

2009 21.7036 Tetrapod footprints from Ikakern formation (Argana basin, western High Atlas, Morocco) [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Présentations Affichées: Paléozöique. *In: 1er Congrès International sur la Paléontologie des Vertébrés du Nord de l'Afrique : programme et résumé.* Marrakech: [no imprint], pp. 53-54.

► Includes note of Hermit Formation of Grand Canyon.

Hoare, R. D.; Plas, Leo P., Jr.; AND Yancey, T. E.

2002 21.4462 Permian Polyplacophora (Mollusca) from Nevada, Utah, and Arizona. *Journal of Paleontology*, 76(2): 256-264.

Hobbs, William Herbert

1912 21.1454 *Earth features and their meaning : an introduction to geology for the student and the general reader.* New York: Macmillan Co., 506 pp.

► See pp. 146, 169, 174, 215, 443.

1916 21.1455 *Earth features and their meaning : an introduction to geology for the student and the general reader.* New York: Macmillan Co., 506 pp.

► See pp. 146, 169, 174, 215, 443.

Hodge, Carle

1984 21.1456 Grand Canyon discovery. *Arizona Highways*, 69(9) (September): 14-15.

Hodgins, Greg; Brook, George A.; AND Marais, Eugene

2007 21.6309 Bomb-spike dating of a mummified baboon in Ludwig Cave, Namibia. *International Journal of Speleology* (Union Internationale de Spéléologie), 36(1): 31-38.

► Begins with note of giant ground sloth, *Glossotherium harlani*, from Grand Canyon Caverns, Arizona.

Hodgson, R. A.

1961 21.1457 Reconnaissance of jointing in the Bright Angel area, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 45: 95-97.

1964 21.1458 Genetic and geometric relations between structures in basement and overlying sedimentary rocks, with examples from the Colorado Plateau and Wyoming [ABSTRACT]. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 48(4): 531.

1965 21.1459 Genetic and geometric relations between structures in basement and overlying sedimentary rocks, with examples from Colorado Plateau and Wyoming. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 49: 935-949.

Hodnett, John-Paul Michael, AND Elliott, David Kenneth

2018 21.7520 Chondrichthyan assemblages from the Surprise Canyon (Late Mississippian, Serpukhovian) and Watahomigi (latest Mississipian/Early Pennsylvanian, Serpukhovian/Bashkirian) Formations of the western Grand Canyon, northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(5): Final Paper 22-1, doi:10.1130/abs/2018RM-313812.

2018 21.7732 Carboniferous chondrichthyan assemblages from the Surprise Canyon and Watahomigi formations (latest Mississippian-Early Pennsylvanian) of the western Grand Canyon, northern Arizona. *Journal of Paleontology*, 92 (Memoir 77), 33 pp.

► A separate publication. Includes new species.

2020 21.8033 Chapter 6. Paleozoic vertebrate paleontology of Grand Canyon National Park: Research history, resources, and potential. *In:* Santucci, Vincent L., and Tweet, Justin S. (eds.), *Grand Canyon National Park : centennial paleontological resource inventory (non-sensitive version).* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Stewardship and Science, pp. 237-256. (Volume: *Natural Resource Report NPS/GRCA/NRR—2020/2103*.)

2021 21.8258 Paleozoic vertebrate paleontology of Grand Canyon National Park: Research history, resources, and potential. *In:* Santucci, Vincent L., and Tweet, Justin S. (eds.), Grand Canyon National Park centennial paleontological resource inventory; a century of fossil discovery and research. *Utah Geological Association, Special Publication 1*, pp. [unnumbered page facing 105], 105-118.

► Reset reprinting of Hodnett and Elliott (2020, ITEM NO. 21.8033).

Hodnett, John-Paul M.; Elliott, David K.; AND Olsen, Tom J.

2011 21.6737 The Petalodontiformes (Chondricthyes; Euchondrocephali) from the marine Permian (Leonardian/Guadeloupian) Kaibab Formation, northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Society of Vertebrate Paleontology, Abstracts of Papers, Seventy-first Annual Meeting, Paris Las Vegas Hotel, Las Vegas, NV, USA, November 2-5, 2011*, p. 126. [Volume, "Supplement to the online Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology".]

Hodnett, John-Paul M.; Elliott, David K.; Olsen, Tom J.; AND Wittke, James H.

2012 21.7082 Ctenacanthiform sharks from the Permian Kaibab Formation, northern Arizona. *Historical Biology*, 24(4): 1-15.

► Vicinity of Flagstaff, Arizona.

Hodnett, John-Paul M.; Elliott, David K.; AND Santucci, Vincent L.

2021 21.8350 The holocephalans (Chondrichthyes) of the Mississippian (Visean) Redwall Limestone, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *In:* Lucas, Spencer G., Hunt, Adrian P., and

Lichtig, Asher J. (eds.), Fossil Record 7. *New Mexico Museum of Natural History and Science, Bulletin 82*, pp. 141-144.

► *Helodus* sp., *Psephodus* sp.

Hodnett, John-Paul M.; Mead, Jim; White, Richard; AND Carpenter, Mary

2010 21.7697 *Miracinonyx trumani* (Carnivora: Felidae) from the Rancholabrean of Grand Canyon, Arizona and its implications for the ecology of the "American cheetah" [ABSTRACT]. *In: Program and abstracts : 70th Anniversary Meeting, Society of Vertebrate Paleontology : David L. Lawrence Convention Center, East Lobby and Westin Convention Center Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania USA, October 10-13, 2010*, p. 106A.

► Remains noted from Rampart Cave, Next Door Cave, and Stanton's Cave.

Hodnett, John-Paul M.; White, Richard S.; Carpenter, Mary; Mead, Jim I.; AND Santucci, Vincent L.

2022 21.8450 *Miracinonyx trumani* (Carnivora; Felidae) from the Rancholabrean of the Grand Canyon, Arizona and its implications for the ecology of the "American cheetah". *In:* Morgan, Gary S., Baskin, Jon A., Czaplewski, Nicholas J., Lucas, Spencer G., McDonald, H. Gregory, Mead, Jim I., White, Richard S., Jr., and Lichtig, Asher J. (eds.), Late Cenozoic vertebrates from the American Southwest: A tribute to Arthur H. Harris. *New Mexico Museum of Natural History and Science, Bulletin 88*, pp. 157-186.

► Remains described from Rampart Cave, Next Door Cave, and Stanton's Cave.

Høeg, Ove Arbo

1936 21.8631 The Lower Permian flora of the Oslo region. *Norsk Geologisk Tidsskrift*, 16(1): 1-43, 28 plates.

► See "*Walchia hypnoides* (Brongn.) Brongn." (pp. 30-31), which includes the note (p. 31): "A specimen which White (1929) has recorded from the Hermit Shale of the Grand Canyon (correlated with the Upper Rotliegendes) has been referred by the said author to *W. hypnoides*, but with a note of interrogation, and it cannot be taken as a valid proof of the existence of the species in America."

Hoesch, Bill

2003 *21.7465* [Remarks on stratigraphy.] *From:* Grand Canyon; the rocks [SECTION]. *In:* Vail, Tom, *Grand Canyon : a different view.* Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, p. 46.

2017 *21.8087* 창세기 홍수와 그랜드 캐니언 — 믿을 수 있는 열 가지 이유 [changsegi hongsuwa geulaendeu kaenieon — mid-eul su issneun yeol gaji iyu] [Genesis Flood and Grand Canyon — Ten Reasons You Can Trust]. *Creation Truth* (Association for Creation Truth Newsletter) (한국창조과학회 미주지부 [Korean Creation Science Society, Americas Branch], Norwalk, California), 25(1): 4-6. [In Korean, with serial title in English.]

2018 *21.8088* 그랜드 캐니언, 오래된 지구의 기념비인가? [geulaendeu kaenieon, olaedoen jiguui ginyeombiinga?] [Grand Canyon, is it an Old Earth monument?]. (조희천 [Cho

Hee-cheon], translator.) *Creation Truth* (Association for Creation Truth Newsletter) (한국창조과학회 미주지부 [Korean Creation Science Society, Americas Branch], Norwalk, California), 26(6): 1-5. [In Korean, with serial title in English.]

2018 *21.7466* [Remarks on stratigraphy.] *From:* Grand Canyon; the rocks [SECTION]. *In:* 湯姆 韦尔 [Vail, Tom], 大峡谷 : 一个非凡的视野 [Dà xiágǔ : yīgè fēifán de shìyě] [Grand Canyon : an extraordinary vision]. Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, p. 46. [In Chinese.]

► In the translation of Vail's (2003) *Grand Canyon : a different view*.

2019 *21.8089* 그랜드 캐니언의 퇴적 구조들은 과연오랜 지구의 증거로 합당한가? [geulaendeu kaenieon-ui toejeog gujodeul-eun gwayeon-olaen jiguui jeung-geolo habdanghanga?] [Are the Grand Canyon sedimentary structures reasonable as evidence for an old Earth?]. *Creation Truth* (Association for Creation Truth Newsletter) (한국창조과학회 미주지부 [Korean Creation Science Society, Americas Branch], Norwalk, California), 27(5): 8-11. [In Korean, with serial title in English.]

2020 *21.8090* 휘어졌지만 부서지지 않은; 암석들, 습곡 [hwieojyeossjiman buseojiji anh-eun; amseogdeul, seubgog] [Curved but not broken; rocks, folds]. (서은주 [Seo Eun-ju], translator.) *Creation Truth* (Association for Creation Truth Newsletter) (한국창조과학회 미주지부 [Korean Creation Science Society, Americas Branch], Norwalk, California), 28(4): 10-13. [In Korean, with serial title in English.]

► Features Grand Canyon.

Hoff, Emily, AND Keller, Maygen

2020 21.8139 *Scenic science of the national parks : an explorer's guide to wildlife, geology, and botany.* (Illustrations by Jillian Barthold.) California, and New York: Ten Speed Press (Random House, New York), 346 pp.

► See "Grand Canyon", pp. 85-92.

Hoffman, A. Curtis, Jr., AND Condon, Steven M.

1993 21.1460 Stratigraphy, structure, and paleogeography of Pennsylvanian and Permian rocks, San Juan Basin and adjacent areas, Utah, Colorado, Arizona, and New Mexico. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 1808-O*, pp. O1-O44.

Hoffman, Claire; Tobin, Benjamin W.; Valle, Cynthia M.; Childres, Hampton; Gandee, Michele N.; AND Schenk, Edward R.

2015 21.6818 Modeling the water supply of Grand Canyon National Park—the effect of climate change on a karstic aquifer [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 47(7): 116.

Hoffman, Markella; Stockli, Daniel F.; Kelley, Shari A.; Pederson, Joel; AND Lee, John

2011 21.5547 Mio-Pliocene erosional exhumation of the central Colorado Plateau, eastern Utah—new insights from apatite (U-Th)/He thermochronometry. *In:* Beard, L. Sue, Karlstrom, Karl E., Young, Richard A., and Billingsley, George H. (eds.), CRevolution 2—Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System, workshop abstracts; May 24-26, 2010, U.S. Geological Survey, Flagstaff, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2011-1210*, pp. 132-136.

Hoffman, Monty E.

1977 21.1461 *Origin and mineralization of breccia pipes, Grand Canyon district, Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Wyoming, 51 pp.

Hoffman, Paul F.

1989 21.1462 Precambrian geology and tectonic history of North America. *In:* Bally, A. W., and Palmer, A. R. (eds.), The geology of North America; an overview. *Geological Society of America, Geology of North America, Volume A*, pp. 447-512; and microfiche card [2] in back of volume, frames 29-56, containing the complete bibliography for the paper.

Hoffmeister, Donald F.

1986 21.1463 *Mammals of Arizona.* University of Arizona Press, and Arizona Game and Fish Department, xx + 602 pp.

► See "Fossil Mammals in Arizona", pp. xiv, xvi-xviii.

Hofmann, B. A.

1999 21.6869 Geochemistry of natural redox fronts—a review. *National Cooperative for the Disposal of Radioactive Waste, Technical Report 99-05* [Nagra, Nationale Genossenschaft für die Lagerung radioaktiver Abfälle (Wettingen, Switzerland)], 156 pp.

► See section 2.3.2, "Breccia-pipe uranium deposits in sediments (N Arizona Type): Type III b", pp. 50-51.

Hofmann, Hans J.

1992 21.7593 Proterozoic biostratigraphy: Problems and perspectives. *From:* Hofmann, Hans J., Bengtson, Stefan, Hayes, J. M., Lipps, Jere H., Schopf, J. William, Strauss, Harald, Summons, Roger E., and Walter, Malcolm R., Biostratigraphy and paleobiogeography of the Proterozoic. *In:* Schopf, J. William, and Kline, Cornelis (eds.), *The Proterozoic biosphere : a multidisciplinary study.* Cambridge (United Kingdom), New York, and Melbourne: Cambridge University Press, pp. 491-496.

► Includes Chuar Group.

1992 21.7597 Proterozoic and selected Cambrian megascopic carbonaceous films. *From:* Towe, Kenneth M., Bengtson, Stefan, Fedonkin, Mikhail A., Hofmann, Hans J., Mankiewicz, Carol, and Runnegar, Bruce N., Described taxa of Proterozoic and selected earliest Cambrian carbonaceous remains, trace and body fossils. *In:* Schopf, J. William, and Kline, Cornelis (eds.), *The Proterozoic biosphere : a multidisciplinary study.* Cambridge (United Kingdom), New York, and Melbourne: Cambridge University Press, pp. 957-980.

► Includes Chuar Group.

Hofreiter, Michael; Betancourt, Julio L.; Pelliza Sbriller, Alicia; Markgraf, Vera; AND McDonald, H. Gregory

2002 21.5471 Phylogeny, diet and habit of an extinct ground sloth from Cuchillo Curá, Neuquén Province, southwest Argentina (en: Quaternary Research. Vol.59: 364-378). *Instituto Nacional de Tecnología Agropecuraria [Argentina], Centro Regional Patagonia Norte, Estación Experimental Agropecuaria Bariloche, Comunicación Técnica 49* [ISSN 1667-4014].

► Preprint(?) of paper by Hofreiter *et al.* (2003) with title and cover sheet thus; last author's name spelled "McDonal". Includes notes of Rampart Cave, Grand Canyon.

2003 21.5472 Phylogeny, diet, and habitat of an extinct ground sloth from Cuchillo Curá, Neuquén Province, southwest Argentina. *Quaternary Research*, 59: 364-378.

► Includes notes of Rampart Cave, Grand Canyon.

Hofreiter, Michael; Mead, Jim I.; Martin, Paul S.; AND Poinar, Henrik N.

2003 21.4520 Molecular caving. *In:* Correspondence [SECTION]. *Current Biology*, 13(18): R693-R695.

► Features Rampart Cave. Also notes "Supplemental data are available at http://www.current-biology.com/supplemental"; however, the link was no longer valid when attempted 31 March 2009, and material not located on publisher's website. Supplemental material relocated 27 June 2023, associated with online posting of the paper, https://www.cell.com/current-biology/fulltext/S0960-9822(03)00642-0?_returnURL=https%3A%2F%2Flinkinghub.elsevier.com%2Fretrieve%2Fpii%2FS0960982203006420%3Fshowall%3Dtrue (Supplemental material at https://www.cell.com/cms/10.1016/j.cub.2003.08.039/attachment/859ec2c6-ada0-43e9-a449-e0e88bd7831b/mmc1.pdf).

Hofreiter, Michael; Poinar, H. N.; Spaulding, W. G.; Bauer, K.; Martin, P. S.; Possnert, G.; AND Pääbo, S.

2000 21.4518 A molecular analysis of ground sloth diet through the last glaciation. *Molecular Ecology*, 9: 1975-1984.

► See pp. 1977, 1982, notes on Rampart Cave.

Holden, Constance

2007 *21.6790* (SECTION ED.) Creationism at the Grand Canyon. *In:* Random Samples [SECTION]. *Science*, 315 (January 12): 167.

Holland, H. D.

2006 21.8217 The geologic history of seawater. *In:* Elderfield, H. (ed.), *The oceans and marine geochemistry.* Amsterdam, Boston, Heidelberg, London, New York, Oxford, Paris, San Diego, San Francisco, Singapore, Sydney, Tokyo: Elsevier, pp. 583-625. (Volume series: *Treatise on geochemistry, Volume 6* (H. D. Holland and K. K. Turekian, executive eds.).)

► See p. 603, comments on microfossils of the Chuar Group, Grand Canyon.

Holland, Mark Edward

2014 21.6732 *An imbricate mid crustal suture zone: The Mojave-Yavapai province boundary in Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of New Mexico, 115 pp.

2019 21.7763 The Vishnu basement rocks: Formation of continental crust and its relationship to the supercontinent cycle [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Karlstrom, Karl E., Crossey, Laura J., Semken, Steven, Stoeberl, Todd, and Calhoun, Jeanne (convenors), *Grand Canyon Geology and Geoscience Education Public Symposium, April 18-20, 2019 : in honor of Grand Canyon National Park's 2019 centennial celebration, Earth Day 2019, and the 150th anniversary of John Wesley Powell's 1869 pioneering Colorado River expedition.* [No imprint], pp. 6-7.

Holland, Mark E.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Doe, Michael F.; Gehrels, George E.; Pecha, Mark; AND Shufeldt, Owen P.

2013 21.6175 Using paired U-Pb and Hf isotopes to characterize the crustal evolution of the Mojave Province: Comparison of igneous and metasedimentary lithologies in Grand Canyon and Death Valley [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 310.

2013 21.6522 Using paired U-Pb and Hf isotopes to characterize the Yavapai-Mojave province boundary in Grand Canyon, AZ [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2013 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 9-13 December*, Abstract T11A-2406.

Holland, Mark E.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Doe, Michael F.; Gehrels, George E.; Pecha, Mark; Shufeldt, Owen P.; Begg, Graham C.; Griffin, W. L.; AND Belousova, Elena

2015 21.6772 An imbricate midcrustal suture zone: The Mojave-Yavapai Province boundary in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 127(9/10) (September/October): 1391-1410.

Holland, Mark E.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Doe, Michael F.; Grambling, Tyler A.; Gehrels, George E.; Pecha, Mark; Griffin, William M.; Belousova, Elena; Begg, Graham C.; AND Mako, Calvin A.

2015 21.6828 Growth of continental lithosphere by accretion of arc terranes along the laurentian margin throughout the Proterozoic: Evidence from Hf isotopes [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 47(7): 722.

Holland, Mark E.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Mulder, Jacob; Gehrels, George E.; AND Pecha, Mark

2016 21.7062 Growth and evolution of southern Laurentia in the context of the Nuna supercontinent: Paleoproterozoic connections between Australia/Antarctica (Mawson) and Laurentia [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 230-11, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-282384.

Holland, Mark E.; Mohr, Michael; Schmitz, Mark; Madronich, Lauren; AND Karlstrom Karl

2023 21.8690 Source-to-sink tandem geochronology reveals tectonic influences on the Cambrian Transcontinental Arch of Laurentia. *Terra Nova*, 36(2): 161-169 + Supporting Information online (https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1111/ter.12692).

► "Our data indicate that the lower-to-middle Sixtymile Formation in Grand Canyon was derived from ca. 1.1. Ga rocks of the Llano Uplift and the ca. 539-523 Ma Wichita igneous province, approximately 1400 km away. In contrast, new U-Pb geochronology links the upper Sixtymile and Tapeats formations to the 513-510 Ma Florida Mountains intrusive complex, southern New Mexico, and proximal 1.4 and 1.7 Ga basement approximately 650 km away." (from the abstract).

Hollingsworth, J. Stewart

2011 21.6434 Preface. *In:* Hollingsworth, J. Stewart, Sundberg, Frederick A., and Foster, John R. (eds.), Cambrian stratigraphy and paleontology of northern Arizona and southern Nevada; the 16th Field Conference of the Cambrian Stage Subdivision Working Group, International Subcommission on Cambrian Stratigraphy, Flagstaff, Arizona, and southern Nevada, United States. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 67*, pp. 8-9.

Hollingsworth, J. Stewart; Sundberg, Frederick A.; AND Foster, John R.

2011 21.6362 (EDS.) Cambrian stratigraphy and paleontology of northern Arizona and southern Nevada; the 16th Field Conference of the Cambrian Stage Subdivision Working Group, International Subcommission on Cambrian Stratigraphy, Flagstaff, Arizona, and southern Nevada, United States. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 67*, 321 pp., and "ISCS 16 Guidebook Errata Sheet", 7 pp.

► ICSC Field Conference, Southwest U.S., 2011. Southwest United States, 2011, The 16th Field Conference of the Cambrian Stage Subdivision Working Group, International Subcommission on Cambrian Stratigraphy, [International Commission on Stratigraphy], Flagstaff, Arizona, and southern Nevada, United States, 12-20 June 2011.

Holm, D. A.

1938 21.6713 *Report on "The Oil Possibilities of Arizona".* Phoenix: Arizona State Land Department, 59 pp.
► Cover title: *The oil possibilities of Arizona*.

Holm, Richard F.

2000 21.3621 Pliocene-Pleistocene incision of the Mogollon slope, northern Arizona: Response to the developing Grand Canyon? [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Young, Richard A. (coordinator, preparer), *Abstracts for a working conference on the Cenozoic geologic evolution of the Colorado River system and the erosional chronology of the Grand Canyon region : June 7-9, 2000, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [Geneseo, New York: State University of New York at Geneseo], pp. 36-38.
► Young's note: "Many of the abstracts contained in this volume are preliminary, *unreviewed* working documents and should not be cited as formal references in other research papers."

2001 21.3981 Pliocene-Pleistocene incision on the Mogollon slope, northern Arizona: Response to the developing Grand Canyon. *In:* Young, Richard A., and Spamer, Earle E. (eds.), *Colorado River: Origin and Evolution : proceedings of a symposium held at Grand Canyon National Park in June, 2000.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 59-63. (Volume: *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 12*.) [Volume not published until 2004 (not stated), with 2001 copyright date.]

Holm, Richard F., AND Cloud, Robert A.

1990 21.1466 Regional significance of recurrent faulting and intracanyon volcanism at Oak Creek Canyon, southern Colorado Plateau, Arizona. *Geology*, 18: 1014-1017 + "Supplementary Data 9023" [Data Repository item].

Holm, Richard F., AND Shafiqullah, M.

1994 21.3622 K-Ar ages of late Cenozoic basaltic rocks in the northern part of the Mormon volcanic field, north-central Arizona. *Isochron/West*, (61): 21-24.

Holmes, Richard D.

1979 21.1467 Thermoluminescence dating of Quaternary basalts; continental basalt from the eastern margin of the Basin and Range Province, Utah and northern Arizona. *Brigham Young University, Geology Studies*, 26(2): 51-65.

Holmes, Richard D.; Best, M. G.; AND Hamblin, W. Kenneth

1978 21.4031 Calculated strain rates and their implications for the development of the Hurricane and Toroweap faults, Utah and northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Technical Report Summary, Earthquake Hazard Reduction Programs*, 7: 44-50.

Holroyd, Edmond W., III

1990 *21.8179* Cavitation processes during catastrophic floods. *In:* Brooks, Chris L., and Walsh, Robert E. (eds.), *Proceedings of the Second International Conference on Creationism, held July 30-August 4, 1990, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, USA.* Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: Creation Science Fellowship, Volume 2, pp. 101-113.

► See "The Glen Canyon Left Spillway Simulations" (pp. 104-105; and figures, pp. 107, 109) and "The Papago Creek (Grand Canyon) Simulations" (pp. 105-106; and figure, p. 110). Includes discussions by Paul M. MacKinney (p. 111; with reply by Holroyd, p. 112) and Clifford A. Paiva (pp. 111-112; with reply by Holroyd, p. 113); only MacKinney's remarks include mention of Grand Canyon.

1990 *21.8181* Missing talus on the Colorado Plateau. *In:* Brooks, Chris L., and Walsh, Robert E. (eds.), *Proceedings of the Second International Conference on Creationism, held July 30-August 4, 1990, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, USA.* Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: Creation Science Fellowship, Volume 2, pp. 115-128.

► Sites photographed for this study include "Marble Canyon" and "rd. to Lees Ferry"; both in Triassic Shinarump and Moenkopi Formations. Study applies to the postulated formation of lakes, plugged at the Kaibab Uplift. Includes Discussions by Steven A. Austin (p. 125; with reply by Holroyd, pp. 126-127), Glenn R. Morton (p. 125; with reply by Holroyd, p. 127), and Bernard E. Northrup (pp. 125-126; with reply by Holroyd, pp. 127-128).

1995 21.8185 Thermal infrared (FLIR) mosaics of the lower Little Colorado River and FLIR instrumentation. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Technical Memorandum 8260-95-01*, 6 + [30] pp. [Forward looking infrared cameras.]

1995 21.8186 Video and thermal infrared (FLIR) mosaics for the Little Colorado River, Miles 13-18. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Technical Memorandum 8260-95-02*, [15] pp. [Forward looking infrared cameras.]

1995 21.8187 Temperatures and warm springs along the Little Colorado River. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Technical Memorandum 8260-95-03*, [11] pp.

1995 21.8188 Thermal infrared (FLIR) studies in the eastern Grand Canyon. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Technical Memorandum 8260-95-11*, [21] pp. [Forward looking infrared cameras.]

Holt, William; Bahadori, Alireza; Feng, Ran; Rasbury, E. Troy; Loughney, Katharine; Potochnick Andre; AND Ward, W. Bruce

2022 21.8405 Dynamics of the SW cordillera, landscape evolution, and tests for the timing of Grand Canyon incision [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 54(5): abstract 253-12, https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2022AM-383438.

Holzner, Jürgen, AND Bamler, Richard

2002 21.6678 Burst-mode and ScanSAR interferometry. *IEEE Transactions on Geoscience and Remote Sensing* (Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers), 40(9) (September): 1917-1934.

► Based on Grand Canyon RADARSAT and ENVISAT/ASAR ScanSAR imagery. (Scanning Synthetic Aperture Radar. Environmental and Satellite Program, Advanced Synthetic Aperture Radar.)

Hom, Moon

1986 21.4464 *Reclamation report, Orphan Mine, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Phoenix: Phoenix District Office, U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 25 pp.

Homan, Mindy Beth

2014 11.8072 *Sedimentology and stratigraphy of the Miocene-Pliocene Bouse Formation near Cibola, Arizona and Milpitas Wash, California: Implications for the early evolution of the Colorado River.* Master's thesis, University of Oregon, 116 pp.

Homan, Mindy B., AND Dorsey, Rebecca J.

2013 11.5263 Sedimentology and stratigraphy of the southern Miocene-Pliocene Bouse Formation [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 607.

Homburg, J. A.

2000 21.4277 A biographical sketch of John Wesley Powell (1834-1902) and his contributions to the earth sciences. *Soil Survey Horizons*, 41(12): 1-5.

Hood, William C.; Aslan, Andres; AND Betton, Charles

2014 21.6431 Aftermath of a stream capture: Cactus Park lake spillover and the origin of East Creek, Uncompahgre Plateau, western Colorado. *Geosphere*, 10(3) (June): 447-461.

Hooker, Worthington

1870 21.3772 *Science for the school and family. Part III. Mineralogy and geology.* New York: Harper and Brothers. [Also later printings.]

► See pp. 100-101.

Hooper, Henry O.

1999 21.1468 Research funding from the HBCU/MI Environmental Technology Consortium. *EnviroNews* (Northern Arizona University), (January/February): 1, 8-11. [Historically Black College and Universities and Minority Institutions.]

► See p. 9, project "Fracture and conduit flow characterization of a deep regional carbonate aquifer"; Abe Springer, principal investigator; Redwall-Muav aquifer, South Rim.

Hoover, J. W.

1936 21.1469 Physiographic provinces of Arizona. *Pan-American Geologist*, 65: 321-335.

1936 21.1470 Physiography of Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Pan-American Geologist*, 65: 379.

Hoover, William B.

1952 21.1471 Regional structure of the Four Corners area. *In: Geological symposium of the Four Corners region*. [Durango, Colorado]: Four Corners Geological Society, pp. 10-11.

Hopkins, Oliver B.

1914 21.4306 A report on the asbestos, talc and soapstone deposits of Georgia. *Geological Survey of Georgia, Bulletin 29*, 319 pp.

► See map, p. 128; and "Asbestos deposits of the Grand Canyon, Arizona", pp. 139-142.

1915 21.6628 Asbestos deposits of Georgia. *American Institute of Mining Engineers, Transactions*, 50: 964-973.

► Comment on Grand Canyon asbestos deposits, p. 966.

Hopkins, Thomas Cramer

1914 21.5281 *Elements of physical geography.* Boston, New York, and Chicago: Benjamin H. Sanborn and Co., 484 pp.

► See pp. 322, 368-369.

Hopkins, Ralph Lee

1986 21.1472 The nature and controls on silicification and dolomitization in the Fossil Mountain Member of the Kaibab Formation, northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 18(5): 361-362.

1986 21.1473 *Depositional environments and diagenesis of the Fossil Mountain Member of the Kaibab Formation (Permian), Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 244 pp.

1990 21.1474 Kaibab Formation. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Morales, Michael (eds.), *Grand Canyon geology.* New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press and Museum of Northern Arizona Press, pp. 225-245.

Hopkins, Ralph Lee, AND Thompson, Kelcy L.

2003 21.3824 Kaibab Formation. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Morales, Michael (eds.), *Grand Canyon geology*. New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2nd ed., pp. 196-211. [References combined for volume, pp. 407-427.]

Hopkins, R. T.; Fox, J. P.; Campbell, W. L.; AND Antweiler, J. C.

1984 21.1475 Analytical results and sample locality map of stream-sediment, panned-concentrate, rock, and water samples from the Andrus Canyon, Grassy Mountain, Last Chance Canyon, Mustang Point, Nevershine Mesa, Pigeon Canyon, and Snap Point Wilderness Areas, Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 84-0288*, 34 pp., map scale 1:50,000.

1984 21.1476 Analytical results and sample locality map of stream-sediment, panned-concentrate, soil, and rock samples from the Kanab Creek (B3060) Roadless Area, Coconino and Mohave Counties, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 84-291*, 16 pp., 1 plate.

Horner, W. B.

1859 21.5511 *The gold regions of Kansas and Nebraska. Being a complete history of the first year's mining operations. Also, geographical, climatological, and statistical description of the great Northwest, showing an unoccupied territory of over one million square miles of rich country. Being a complete guide to the gold mines. By W. B. Horner.* Chicago: W. B. Horner (Wm. H. Tobey and Co., Printers, Chicago), 67 pp., map, advertisements.

► Cover title: *Horner's Kansas and Nebraska gold regions, and new rail road and route map, to the gold mines. Published by W. B. Horner . . . .* See in Chapter 5, "Will Gold Be Found in the Mountains?"; p. 40, Colorado River and "Canon of the Colorado" noticed: "Moreover, the Colorado river, in escaping to the sea, pierces the Cordillera of the Andes diagonally, having rent its way by a chasm bored through the very bowels of the Cordillera, athwart from base to base. This chasm, four hundred miles in length, is known as the Canon of the Colorado. This canon presents the unique and novel fact to mankind, that a primary mountain chain whose summit is of the auriferous rocks, is thus gorged to its foundations, many thousand feet in depth! It is here upon the plateau, in the arcana of the mountain formation, and the activity of the stupendous forges of nature, that the precious metals may be sought to mass and position." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Horodyski, Robert J.

1986 21.1477 Paleontology of the late Precambrian Chuar Group, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 18(5): 362.

1988 21.1478 Late Proterozoic fossils from the western U.S.: Could they represent the oldest skeletal metaphytes and the oldest meiofunal traces? *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 20(7): A256.

1989 21.1479 Paleontology of the Middle Proterozoic Belt Supergroup. *In:* Middle Proterozoic Belt Supergroup, western Montana (Don Winston, Robert J. Horodyski, and James W. Whipple, leaders). *28th International Geological Congress, Field Trip Guidebook T334.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 7-26.

1993 21.1480 Precambrian paleontology of the western conterminous United States and northern Mexico. *From:* Link, Paul Karl (ed.), Middle and Late Cenozoic stratified rocks of the western U.S. Cordillera, Colorado Plateau, and Basin and Range province. *In:* Reed, John C., Jr., Bickford, Marion E., Houston, R. S., Link, Paul Karl, Rankin, D. W., Sims, Paul K., and Van Schmus, W. Randall (eds.), Precambrian: Conterminous U.S. *Geological Society of America, Geology of North America, Volume C-2*, pp. 558-565 [references cited for chapter on pp. 575-594].

1993 21.1481 Paleontology of Proterozoic shales and mudstones: examples from the Belt Supergroup, Chuar Group and Pahrump Group, western USA. *In:* Nagy, Bartholomew, Leventhal, Joel S., and Grauch, Richard I. (eds.), Metalliferous black shales and related ore deposits. *Precambrian Research*, 61(3/4) (March): 241-278.

Horodyski, Robert J., AND Bloeser, Bonnie

1983 21.1482 Possible eukaryotic algal filaments from the late Proterozoic Chuar Group, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Journal of Paleontology*, 57: 321-326.

Horodyski, Robert J.; Bauld, John; Lipps, Jere H.; AND Mendelson, Carl V.

1992 21.7591 Preservation of prokaryotes and organic-walled and calcareous and siliceous protists. *From:* Mendelson, Carl V., Bauld, John, Horodyski, Robert J., Lipps, Jere H., Moore, Toby B., and Schopf, J. William, Proterozoic and selected Early Cambrian microfossils: Prokaryotes and protists. *In:* Schopf, J. William, and Kline, Cornelis (eds.), *The Proterozoic biosphere : a multidisciplinary study.* Cambridge (United Kingdom), New York, and Melbourne: Cambridge University Press, pp. 185-194.

► Includes Chuar Group.

Horsley, Michael J.

2001 21.4691 The art of scientific photography: The panoramic photographs of Charles D. Walcott. *Panorama* (International Association of Panoramic Photographers), 18(3) (Fall): 30-31.

Horton, Danielle A., AND Ratcliff, Douglas C.

2009 21.4673 GeoFORCE Texas: a geoscience outreach program changing the lives of Latino and African American students in grades 8-12 from rural and urban Texas [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 41(7): 539.

► Grand Canyon mentioned.

Hose, Louise D.

1983 21.1483 Comment [on "Use of packrat middens to determine rates of cliff retreat in the eastern Grand Canyon, Arizona" by Kenneth L. Cole and Larry Mayer (1982, ITEM NO. 21.619).] *Geology*, 11: 314.

► Also reply by Cole and Mayer, 314-315.

1988 21.1484 The gestation, life, death, and rebirth of solution-collapse features in Mexico and Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 20(3): 170.

Hose, Louise D., AND Strong, Thomas R.

1981 21.7831 The genetic relationship between breccia pipes and caves in non-karstic terranes in northern Arizona. *In:* Beck, Barry F. (ed.), *Proceedings of the Eighth International Congress of Speleology : Volumes I and II : a meeting of the Intewrnational Union of Speleology, sponsored by the National Speleological Society, hosted by the Department of Geography and Geology, Western Kentucky University, Bowling Green, Kentucky, U.S.A., July 18 to 24, 1981*, pp. 136-138.

Hose, Louise D.; Seiser, Patricia; Strong, Thomas R.; AND Boston, Penelope J.

2006 21.4167 The world above, the world below: The three-dimensional, interdisciplinary nature of cave and karst stewardship. *In:* Harmond, David (ed.), *People, places, and parks: Proceedings of the 2005 George Wright Society Conference on Parks, Protected Areas, and Cultural Sites.* Hancock, Michigan: George Wright Society, pp. 253-260.

Hoshi, Hiroyuki, AND Yamada, Katsura [星 博幸; 山田 桂]

2016 21.8281 米国西部における地質学学生巡検 [Beikoku seibu ni okeru chishitsu-gaku gakusei junken]. A geologic field trip in western United States for university students. 名古屋地学 [Nagoya chigaku] / *Nagoya Journal of Space and Earth Sciences*, (78): 13-31. [In Japanese, with bilingual item and serial titles.]

Hoshino, Yosuke; Poshibaeva, Aleksandra; Meredith, William; Snape, Colin; Poshibaev, Vladimir; Versteegh, Gerard J. M.; Kuznetsov, Nikolay; Leider, Arne; Maldegem, Lennart van; Neumann, Mareike; Naeher, Sebastian; Moczydłowska, Małgorzata; Brocks, Jochen J.; Jarrett, Amber J. M.; Tang, Qing; Xiao, Shuhai; McKirdy, David; Das, Supriyo Kumar; Alvaro, José Javier; Sansjofre, Pierre; AND Hallmann, Christian

2017 21.7336 Cryogenian evolution of stigmasteroid biosynthesis. *Science Advances* (American Association for the Advancement of Science), 2: e1700887, 7 pp. + Supplementary Materials accessible at http://advances.sciencemag.org/content/suppl/2017/09/18/3.9.e1700887.DC1, 28 pp.

► Includes Chuar Group.

House, Dorothy A.

NO DATE 21.1487 (CURATOR) *Splendid province: the Colorado Plateau.* Museum of Northern Arizona, 29 pp.

► Special production, xerographically reproduced for distribution to visiting researchers, as an introduction to the geology and physiography of the Colorado Plateau. Produced by the Staff of the Museum of Northern Arizona in 1991.

House, P. Kyle [House, Peter Kyle]

1996 11.11130 *Reports on applied paleoflood hydrological investigations in western and central Arizona.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 356 pp.

2003 21.6577 The role of extreme flooding in the inception of the lower Colorado River and the excavation of the Grand Canyon—stratigraphic insights from the southern tip of Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 84(46, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H31C-0484.

► Mohave Valley.

2005 11.17780 Stratigraphic evidence for the inception and evolution of the Lower Colorado River near the conjunction of Arizona, California, and Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Reheis, Marith C. (ed.), Geologic and biotic perspectives on late Cenozoic drainage history of the southwestern Great Basin and lower Colorado River region: Conference Abstracts : April 12-15, 2005, Desert Studies Center, Zzyzx, California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2005-1404*, pp. 11-12.

2016 11.11080 The LOCO strata: new observations, mapping, discoveries, and ideas about key geologic deposits chronicling the inception and evolution of the lower Colorado River from the Pliocene to the present. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Going LOCO : investigations along the lower Colorado River : 2016 Desert Symposium field guide and proceedings.* [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Center, pp. 65-72. (Lower Colorado River Corridor.)

House, P. Kyle, AND Pearthree, Philip A.

2016 11.11085 From the sublime to the ridiculous: spectacular, weird, and surprising sedimentary structures, situations, and settings in the Bouse Formation. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Going LOCO : investigations along the lower Colorado River : 2016 Desert Symposium field guide and proceedings.* [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Center, pp. 101-111. (Lower Colorado River Corridor.)

House, P. Kyle; Bell, John W.; Ramelli, Alan R.; AND Buck, Brenda J.

2004 11.1547 The beauty in the overburden—scientific insights gained from detailed mapping of late Cenozoic alluvial and lacustrine deposits in Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 36(5): 583.

House, P. Kyle; Crow, Ryan S.; Felger, Jacob O.; Beard, L. Sue; Howard, Keith A.; Block, Debra; AND McDougall, Kristin

2017 11.12961 Innovation in new geologic mapping of the lower Colorado River corridor, Southwest USA [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 49(6), Session 71, doi:10.1130/abs/2017AM-300283.

House, P. Kyle; John, Barbara E.; Howard, Keith A.; Beard, L. Sue; Crow, Ryan S.; Malmon, Daniel V.; Pearthree, Philip A.; Felger, Tracey J.; Block, Debra; Cassidy, Colleen E.; AND McDougall, Kristin

2018 11.14786 New geologic mapping documents the inception and evolution of the lower Colorado River in Chemehuevi Valley, Arizona and California [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(5): Final Paper 64-5, doi:10.1130/abs/2018RM-313481.

House, P. Kyle; Pearthree, Philip A.; Bell, John W.; Ramelli, Alan R.; AND Faulds, James E.

2002 11.7183 New stratigraphic evidence for the late Cenozoic inception and subsequent alluvial history of the Colorado River near Laughlin, Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 34(4): 60.

House, P. Kyle; Pearthree, Philip A.; Brock, Amy L.; Bell, John W.; Ramelli, Alan R.; Faulds, James E.; AND Howard, Keith A.

2010 11.2098 Robust geologic evidence for latest Miocene-earliest Pliocene river integration via lake spillover along the lower Colorado River: Review and new data [ABSTRACT]. *In: CR_Evolution_2: Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System II Workshop: May 24-26, 2010, Flagstaff, Arizona*, 6 pp.

2011 11.2262 Robust geologic evidence for latest Miocene-earliest Pliocene river integration via lake-spillover along the lower Colorado River—review and new data. *In:* Beard, L. Sue, Karlstrom, Karl E., Young, Richard A., and Billingsley, George H. (eds.), CRevolution 2—Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System, workshop abstracts; May 24-26, 2010, U.S. Geological Survey, Flagstaff, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2011-1210*, pp. 137-142.

House, P. Kyle; Pearthree, Philip A.; Faulds, James E.; AND Bell, John

2004 11.1538 Alluvial and lacustrine stratigraphic evidence for the late Neogene inception and early evolution of the lower Colorado River in the vicinity of Pyramid Canyon, Nevada/Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 36(5): 550.

House, P. Kyle; Pearthree, Philip A.; Howard, Keith A.; Bell, John W.; Perkins, Michael E.; Faulds, James E.; AND Brock, Amy L.

2005 11.4313 Birth of the lower Colorado River—Stratigraphic and geomorphic evidence for its inception near the conjunction of Nevada, Arizona, and California. *In:* Pederson, Joel L., and Dehler, Carol M. (eds.), Interior western United States. *Geological Society of America, Field Guide 6*, pp. 357-388.

House, P. Kyle; Pearthree, Philip A.; AND Perkins, Michael E.

2005 11.1210 Tephrochronologic and stratigraphic constraints on the inception and early evolution of the lower Colorado River support lacustrine overflow as the principal mechanism [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 37(7): 110.

2007 11.4425 Stratigraphic evidence for the role of lake-spillover in the inception of the lower Colorado River in southern Nevada. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Wild, scenic and rapid: a trip down the Colorado River trough.* [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Consortium; and LSA Associates, Inc., pp. 38-49.

2008 11.1344 Stratigraphic evidence for the role of lake spillover in the inception of the lower Colorado River in southern Nevada and western Arizona. *In:* Reheis, Marith C., Hershler, Robert, and Miller, David M. (eds.), Late Cenozoic drainage history of the southwestern Great Basin and lower Colorado River region: Geologic and biotic perspectives. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 439*, pp. 335-354.

2013 11.5280 The evolution of thought on the evolution of LOCO [the lower Colorado River]: All agree that water was involved [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 252. [Square brackets are part of the abstract title.]

Householder, E. Ross

1930 21.6102 *Geology of Mohave County, Arizona.* Engineer of Mines thesis, University of Missouri, [36] pp.

Hovey, Edmund Otis

1899 21.5119 Eleventh winter meeting of the Geological Society of America. *American Geologist*, 23(2) (February): 86-109.

► See p. 108: "In crystalline rocks exposed in the lower part of the grand canyon of the Colorado in northern New Mexico [*sic*] . . . ." No further references to Grand Canyon.

1908 21.8741 The Albuquerque geological meeting; a résumé of the proceedings. *Scientific American Supplement*, (1677) (February 22): 126-127.

► Regarding the Geological Society of America meeting. Takes note, *in passing* (p. 127), of a post-meeting excursion to the Grand Canyon aboard a "special [rail] car".

1908 21.5120 The Geological Society of America. *Science*, New Series, 27 (March 13): 405-407.

► Report on the GSA 20th annual meeting. Paper "read by title": "Asbestos Deposits of the Grand Canyon, Arizona: Joseph Hyde Pratt, Chapel Hill, N.C." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1912 21.5752 The Geological Society of America. *Science*, New Series, 35 (February 23): 310-320.

► Report of 24th annual meeting, December 1911; summaries by Hovey. See p. 310: "*Some Features in the Grand Canyon of Colorado River:* N. H. Darton. Several years ago, the author measured sections at a number of points along the Grand Canyon to determine the stratigraphy of the Arizona Plateau. These sections were presented, and there was exhibited a colored preliminary geologic map of the Vishnu, Bright Angel and Shinumo quadrangles similar to one now in the corridor of El Tovar hotel at Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1918 21.4938 Geology, geography and past life on the earth ["Under the Department of Geology and Invertebrate Palaeontology"]. *American Museum of Natural History, 49th Annual Report, for the year 1917*, pp. 59-62.

► See p. 61, "Grand Canyon Model": "In March, work was started on a large model of a section of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado in the vicinity of [the village of] Grand Canyon, Arizona. Portions of the Bright Angel and Vishnu topographic sheets of the United States Geological Survey were enlarged four diameters and serve as an excellent contour map for developing various elevations. The shape of the model is irregular, owing to the hexagonal outline of the end of the upright case where it is to be installed. It is being built of wood in four sections in our laboratory. Two sections have been completed and a good beginning has been made on the third and fourth. Mr. Hill has been engaged on this work from the start, Mr. Bricknere and Mr. Foyles for a part of the time. When the model is completed it is proposed to continue the topographic and geologic features of the model on a painted background—the whole to present a miniature picture of the region." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1919 21.6499 Geology, geography and past life on the earth ["Under the Department of Geology and Invertebrate Palaeontology"]. *American Museum of Natural History, 50th Annual Report, for the year 1918*, pp. 56-60.

► See pp. 57-58, "Topo-geological Relief Models", which includes preparation of the relief model of Grand Canyon; not illustrated.

1920 21.6500 Geology, geography and past life on the earth ["Under the Department of Geology and Invertebrate Palaeontology"]. *American Museum of Natural History, 51st Annual Report, for the year 1919*, pp. 63-66.

► See p. 63, under "Exhibition Hall": "In February the completed model of the Bright Angel section of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado was installed with its painted pictorial background, and the exhibit has received much complimentary notice from scientific and other visitors, indicating the interest that will be aroused and the instruction to be derived from the whole series of relief models planned for the hall." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Hovind, Kent

1991 *21.7331* *Patriot University : dissertation for Doctor of Philosophy in Christian Education : a project submitted to Dr. Wayne Knight : submitted by Kent Hovind, Pensacola, Florida, May 25, 1991.* Patriot University, [102] pp.

► Title thus. Grand Canyon, see pp. [33], [77-78], [97-98].

2007 *21.7332* *Are you being brainwashed? Propaganda in science textbooks.* Pensacola, Florida: Creation Science Evangelism, 49 pp.

► See under "The Lies Used to Teach Evolution": "Lie #1—'Grand Canyon Took Millions of Years to Form'", pp. 7-8.

2007 *21.6965* *Seminar notebook : a resource designed to supplement the Creation Seminar Series.* Pensacola, Florida: Creation Science Evangelism, 9th ed., 99 pp.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. x, xi, 22, 73, 82, 93, 94.

Howard, Alan D., AND Kochel, R. Craig

1988 21.1488 Introduction to cuesta landforms and sapping processes on the Colorado Plateau. *In:* Howard, Alan D., Kochel, R. Craig, and Holt, Henry E. (eds.), Sapping features of the Colorado Plateau; a comparative planetary geology field guide. *U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Special Publication 491*, pp. 6-56.

Howard, Arthur D., AND Williams, John W.

1972 21.1489 Physiography. *In:* Mallory, William Wyman (ed.-in-chief), *Geologic atlas of the Rocky Mountain region.* Denver: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, pp. 29-31.

Howard, Jeffrey L.

1996 11.368 Paleocene to Holocene paleodeltas an ancestral Colorado River offset by the San Andreas fault system, southern California. *Geology*, 24(9): 783-786.

2000 11.9447 Provenance of quartzite clasts in the Eocene-Oligocene Sespe Formation: Paleogeographic implications for southern California and the ancestral Colorado River. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 112(11): 1635-1649 + Data Repository item 2000108.

Howard, Keith A.

1991 21.1490 Intrusion of horizontal dikes: tectonic significance of middle Proterozoic diabase sheets widespread in the upper crust of the southwestern United States. *In:* Special section on CACTIS III. *Journal of Geophysical Research, B (Solid Earth and Planets)*, 96(B7): 12,461-12,478.

1993 11.369 Volcanic history of the Colorado River extensional corridor: active or passive rifting? *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 25(5): 54.

2000 11.855 Lower Colorado River: Framework of Neogene deposits, incision, and evolution [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Young, Richard A. (coordinator, preparer), *Abstracts for a working conference on the Cenozoic geologic evolution of the Colorado River system and the erosional chronology of the Grand Canyon region : June 7-9, 2000, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [Geneseo, New York: State University of New York at Geneseo], pp. 43-45.

► Young's note: "Many of the abstracts contained in this volume are preliminary, *unreviewed* working documents and should not be cited as formal references in other research papers."]

2010 11.1963 Geomorphic evolution of a tilting extensional fault block, and templates for transition to integrated drainage across it by the Colorado River, eastern Lake Mead area [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 42(5): 366.

2010 11.2095 Pliocene aggradational sequence of the lower Colorado River in longitudinal profile [ABSTRACT]. *In: CR_Evolution_2: Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System II Workshop: May 24-26, 2010, Flagstaff, Arizona*, 1 p.

2011 11.2263 Pliocene aggradational sequence of the lower Colorado River in longitudinal profile. *In:* Beard, L. Sue, Karlstrom, Karl E., Young, Richard A., and Billingsley, George H. (eds.), CRevolution 2—Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System, workshop abstracts; May 24-26, 2010, U.S. Geological Survey, Flagstaff, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2011-1210*, pp. 143-144.

2018 11.14800 Deciphering landscape evolution and development of the Colorado River in the upper Lake Mead area—the role of geologic mapping [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(5): Final Paper 64-4, doi:10.1130/abs/2018RM-313703.

Howard, Keith A., AND Bohannon, Robert G.

2001 11.1155 Lower Colorado River: Upper Cenozoic deposits, incision, and evolution. *In:* Young, Richard A., and Spamer, Earle E. (eds.), *Colorado River: Origin and evolution : proceedings of a symposium held at Grand Canyon National Park in June, 2000.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 101-105. (Volume: *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 12*.) [2004.]

Howard, Keith A., AND Fenton, Cassandra R.

2004 21.4053 Lava dams compared in Boise River canyon and Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 36(4): 85.

Howard, Keith A., AND Lundstrom, Scott C.

2005 11.17781 The changing paths of the lower Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Reheis, Marith C. (ed.), Geologic and biotic perspectives on late Cenozoic drainage history of the southwestern Great Basin and lower Colorado River region: Conference Abstracts :

April 12-15, 2005, Desert Studies Center, Zzyzx, California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2005-1404*, pp. 12-13.

Howard, Keith A., AND Malmon, Daniel V.

2007 11.4426 Stratigraphy of Colorado River deposits in lower Mohave Valley, Arizona and California. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Wild, scenic and rapid: a trip down the Colorado River trough.* [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Consortium; and LSA Associates, Inc., pp. 50-56.

2008 11.2425 Boulders deposited by Pliocene and Pleistocene floods on the lower Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Proceedings of the 2008 Desert Symposium: abstracts and short papers. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Trough to trough : the Colorado River and the Salton Sea.* [No place]: Desert Studies Consortium, California State University; and LSA Associates, Inc., p. 112.

2010 11.2094 Boulders deposited by Pliocene and Pleistocene floods on the lower Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In: CR_Evolution_2: Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System II Workshop: May 24-26, 2010, Flagstaff, Arizona*, 1 p.

2011 11.2264 Boulders deposited by Pliocene and Pleistocene floods on the lower Colorado River. *In:* Beard, L. Sue, Karlstrom, Karl E., Young, Richard A., and Billingsley, George H. (eds.), CRevolution 2—Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System, workshop abstracts; May 24-26, 2010, U.S. Geological Survey, Flagstaff, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2011-1210*, pp. 145-150.

Howard, Keith A.; Faulds, James E.; Beard, L. Sue; AND Kunk, M. J.

2000 11.9445 Reverse-drag folding across the path of the antecedent Colorado River below the mouth of the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Young, Richard A. (coordinator, preparer), *Abstracts for a working conference on the Cenozoic geologic evolution of the Colorado River system and the erosional chronology of the Grand Canyon region : June 7-9, 2000, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [Geneseo, New York: State University of New York at Geneseo], pp. 39-42.

► Young's note: "Many of the abstracts contained in this volume are preliminary, *unreviewed* working documents and should not be cited as formal references in other research papers."]

2000 11.9446 Reverse-drag folding across the path of the antecedent early Pliocene Colorado River below the mouth of the Grand Canyon: Implications for plateau uplift [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 32(7): 41.

Howard, Keith A.; House, P. Kyle; Dorsey, Rebecca J.; AND Pearthree, Philip A.

2013 11.5284 A major Pliocene fluvial aggradation along the lower Colorado River and its implications for Colorado River evolution and tectonics [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 253.

2015 11.7994 River-evolution and tectonic implications of a major Pliocene aggradation on the lower Colorado River: The Bullhead Alluvium. *Geosphere*, 11(1) (February): 1-30.

2016 21.6948 Early Pliocene sediment pulse down the newly integrated Colorado River—a response to downcutting that destabilized the Miocene Colorado Plateau landscape [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(4), doi:10.1130/abs/2016CD-274495.

Howard, Keith A.; House, P. Kyle; John, Barbara E.; Crow, Ryan S.; AND Pearthree, Philip A.

2019 11.17462 A river is born: highlights of the geologic evolution of the Colorado River extensional corridor and its river: A field guide honoring the life and legacy of Warren Hamilton. *In:* Pearthree, Philip A. (ed.), Geologic excursions in southwestern North America. *Geological Society of America, Field Guide 55*, pp. 61-113.

Howard, Keith A.; John, Barbara E.; AND Wooden, Joseph L.

2013 11.5277 Colorado River stratigraphy, the Colorado River extensional corridor, and reconstructed Cretaceous plutons in Topock Gorge, Arizona and California [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 608.

Howard, Keith A.; Lundstrom, Scott C.; Malmon, Daniel V.; AND Hook, Simon J.

2008 11.1347 Age, distribution, and formation of late Cenozoic paleovalleys of the lower Colorado River and their relation to river aggradation and degradation. *In:* Reheis, Marith C., Hershler, Robert, and Miller, David M. (eds.), Late Cenozoic drainage history of the southwestern Great Basin and lower Colorado River region: Geologic and biotic perspectives. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 439*, pp. 391-410.

Howard, Keith A.; Malmon, Daniel V.; Hillhouse, John W.; Dorsey, Rebecca J.; Crow, Ryan S.; AND House, P. Kyle

2016 11.11084 Magnetostratigraphic constraints on the Bouse Formation in the Blythe Basin—existing evidence. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Going LOCO : investigations along the lower Colorado River : 2016 Desert Symposium field guide and proceedings.* [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Center, pp. 97-100. (Lower Colorado River Corridor.)

Howard, Keith A.; Malmon, Daniel V.; McGeehin, John; AND Martin, Peter

2010 11.2096 Holocene aggradation of the lower Colorado River in Mohave Valley, California and Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: CR_Evolution_2: Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System II Workshop: May 24-26, 2010, Flagstaff, Arizona*, 2 pp.

2011 11.2265 Holocene aggradation of the lower Colorado River in Mohave Valley, California and Arizona. *In:* Beard, L. Sue, Karlstrom, Karl E., Young, Richard A., and Billingsley, George H. (eds.), CRevolution 2—Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System, workshop abstracts; May 24-26, 2010, U.S. Geological Survey, Flagstaff, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2011-1210*, pp. 151-152.

Howard, Keith A.; Stock, G. M.; Rockwell, T. K.; Shafer, J.; AND Webb, Robert H.

2007 11.7364 Holocene cyclical switching of Colorado River water alternatively to the Sea or Cortez or to the Salton Sink [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 88(23, Joint Assembly Supplement), Abstract H44A-05.

Howe, George F.

1986 *21.4235* Creation Research Society studies on Precambrian pollen: Part I—A review. *Creation Research Society Quarterly*, 23 (December): 99-104.

► For Part II see Lammerts and Howe (1987, ITEM NO. 21.4236); Part III, Howe *et al.* (1988, ITEM NO. 21.4237).

Howe, George F.; Williams, Emmett L.; Matzko, George T.; AND Lammerts, Walter E.

1986 *21.3761* Pollen research update. *Creation Research Society Quarterly*, 22: 181-182.

1988 *21.4237* Creation Research Society studies on Precambrian pollen, Part III: A pollen analysis of Hakatai Shale and other Grand Canyon rocks. *Creation Research Society Quarterly*, 24 (March): 173-182.

► For Part I see Howe (1986, ITEM NO. 21.4235); Part II, Lammerts and Howe (1987, ITEM NO. 21.4236).

Howe, Robert Crombie

1997 21.7119 Geologic contacts. *Journal of Geoscience Education*, 45: 133-136.

► Illustrations include Permian strata in canyon of the Little Colorado River, and dike in Hakatai Shale on Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Howell, Benjamin F.

1956 21.1491 Evidence from fossils of the age of the Vindhyan system. *Palaeontological Society of India, Journal*, 1: 108-112.

1957 21.1492 *Stipsellus annulatus*, a *Skolithos*-like Cambrian fossil from Arizona. *Wagner Free Institute of Science, Bulletin* (Philadelphia), 32(2): 17-20.

► New ichnogenus and ichnospecies, from the Tapeats Formation, Grand Canyon, based on McKee and Resser (1945; Plate 8, Figure c). [Ichnogenus not adopted by later research; a junior subjective synonym.]

Howell, Benjamin F., AND National Research Council, Committee on Stratigraphy, Cambrian Subcommittee

1944 21.1493 Correlation of Cambrian formations of North America. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 55: 993-1003.

Howell, Benjamin F., AND Mason, John F.

1938 21.1494 Correlation of Middle Cambrian faunas of North America. *Journal of Paleontology*, 12: 295-297.

Howell, Benjamin F., Jr., AND Merkel, R. H.

1967 21.5996 Refraction along the Mohorovicic Discontinuity. *From:* Regional Investigations [SECTION]. *In:* International Council of Scientific Unions, *Upper Mantle Project : United States progress report, 1967.* [No place]: U.S. National Academy of Sciences, National Research Council, U.S. Upper Mantle Committee, p. 234.

Howell, D. G.; Fuis, G. S.; Haxel, G. B.; AND Keller, B. R.

1982 21.1495 Terrane accretion and dispersion, southern U.S. Cordillera [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 14: 519.

Howell, Edwin E.

1875 21.1496 Report on the geology of portions of Utah, Nevada, Arizona, and New Mexico, examined in the years 1872 and 1873. *In:* U.S. Army Engineer Department, *Report upon geographical and geological surveys west of the one hundredth meridian, in charge of First Lieut. Geo. M. Wheeler, Volume 3, Geology.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 227-301.

Howell, Evan

2025 21.8699 The crater and the canyon; the surprising link between two of Arizona's iconic landscapes. *High Country News*, 58(1) (January): 10-11.

► Regarding the possible link between the Meteor Crater impact 56 ka and the development of a lake at Nankoweap along the Colorado River. Refer to Karlstrom *et al.* (2025, ITEM NO. 21.8682).

Hualapai Tribe, Department of Natural Resources

2010 21.5974 (WITH U.S. Bureau of Reclamation) *Western Hualapai Plateau and Spencer Creek watershed management plan—Special water study, Hualapai Reservation.* Peach Springs, Arizona: Hualapai Department of Natural Resources, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Boulder City, Nevada, 52 pp.

► Cover title: *Water management plan for the western Hualapai Plateau and Spencer Creek watersheds of the Hualapai Indian Reservation, Arizona.*

Hubbard, Samuel L.

NO DATE *21.8772* (DIRECTOR OF EXPEDITION) *The Doheny Scientific Expedition to the Hava Supai Canyon, northern Arizona, October and November, 1924.* Oakland, California: Oakland Museum, 20 pp. [1925.]

► Havasupai, Havasu Canyon.

NO DATE *21.8773* (DIRECTOR OF EXPEDITION) *Discoveries relating to prehistoric man by the Doheny Scientific Expedition in the Hava Supai Canyon, northern Arizona : with supplement.* San Francisco: Sunset Press, 38 [39] pp. [1927?]

► Havasupai, Havasu Canyon. Cover title is cited. Title-page: *The Doheny Scientific Expedition to the Hava Supai Canyon, northern Arizona, October and November, 1924. Compliments of Oakland,* [*sic*] *Museum, Oakland, California. Sponsor and patron, E. L. Doheny. Director of Expedition, Samuel Hubbard . . . : Scientist, Charles W. Gilmore . . . : Photographer, Robert L. Carson : Sculptor, Joseph F. Roop : Assistants, Fred V. Shaw, Arthur Metszer : Guide and Packer, Bud Clawson.* This printing also reproduces (pp. 1-20) the "little pamphlet" of "two years" earlier (*i.e.*, Hubbard, no date, ITEM NO. 16.217), to which is appended the "Supplement" (pp. 21-39). The Supplement is essentially a creationist tract against traditional teachings of evolution, favoring the co-existence of humans and dinosaurs; it supports the idea of prehistoric incursions into southwestern America both by Old World animals (via trans-Atlantic land bridge) and by humans, in a "Mongol Invasion of America". The Supplement mentions the Grand Canyon (Havasu Canyon) only on pp. 36-37, and p. 39 is a photograph in Havasu Canyon, "The abutment of a white sandstone cliff in the Hava Supai Canyon, bearing a striking resemblance to the Parthenon on the Acropolis at Athens. Figure suggestion Sphinx on left.", with lines from the Samuel Taylor Coleridge verse, "The Temple of Kubla Khan".

1925 *21.8774* On the trail of the dinosaur. *The Wide World* (London), 56(333) (December): 185-196.

► With numerous illustrations and a sketch map from the expedition.

1926 *21.8775* Dinosaur breaks into history; if many drew a pictograph from life, it upsets many theories. *The Dearborn Independent* (Dearborn, Michigan), 26 (April 17): 14-15.

► Based on the putative dinosaur pictograph from "Hava Supai Cañon" but does not illustrate it.

1926 *21.8776* African lions roamed in Hollywood; discoveries that indicate prehistoric game trail once extended from Old World to New. *The Dearborn Independent*, 26(35) (June 19): 12-13, 22-23.

► Regarding the finds and interpretations of indigenous artwork in Havasu Canyon by the Doheny Expedition of 1924.

1929 *21.8777* The dinosaurs of the Southwest; rock carvings ten million years old—some mighty beasts of prehistoric America. *Travel*, (October): 35-36, 46.

► Includes Havasu Canyon.

Hubler, Anessia

2014 *21.8127* Eric Hovind speaks about creationism and science. *The Sun Star* (University of Alaska at Fairbanks), 2014(8) (October 21): 3.

► Brief summary of Hovind's lecture given October 21, which includes specific note of the creation of Grand Canyon, perhaps more confused by journalistic retelling.

Huddle, J. W., AND Dobrovolny, E.

1945 21.1497 Late Paleozoic stratigraphy and oil and gas possibilities of central and northeastern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Oil and Gas Investigations Preliminary Chart 10*.

1952 21.1498 Devonian and Mississippian rocks of central Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 233-D*, pp. 67-112.

Huene, F. R. von [Huene, Friedrich R. von]

1912 21.8732 Aus den westamerikanischen Gebirgen. *As part of:* Versammlung zu Tübingen am 21. Dezember 1911. *From:* Schwarzwälder Zweigverein für vaterländische Naturkunde [SUBSECTION]. *In:* Sitzungsberichte [SECTION]. *Vereins für Vaterländische Naturkunde in Württemberg, Jahreshefte*, 68: CXVIII-CXX [Sitzungsberichte paginated separately]. [In German.]

► Includes Grand Canyon (p. CXIX).

1926 21.1499 Notes on the age of the continental Triassic beds of North America, with remarks on some fossil vertebrates. *U.S. National Museum, Proceedings*, 69: 1-10.

Hughes, Paul W.

1949 21.1501 History of the Supai formation in Black Mesa, Yavapai County, Arizona. *Plateau*, 22: 32-36.

1950 21.1502 *The stratigraphy of the Supai formation in the Chino Valley area, Yavapai County, Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 90 pp., 11 plates.

► Edwin D. McKee, director of thesis.

1952 21.1503 Stratigraphy of the Supai formation, Chino Valley area, Yavapai County, Arizona. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 36: 635-657.

Hughes, Thomas McKenny

1893 21.1504 Note on Walnut Canyon and its cliff dwellings. *In:* Emmons, Samuel Franklin (ed.), Geological guide book of the Rocky Mountain excursion. *Congrès Géologique International, Compte Rendu de la 5^{me} Session, Washington, 1891.* Washington: Imprimerie du Gouvernement [U.S. Government Printing Office], Part 4B, pp. 475-476.

1894 21.1505 Note on Walnut Canyon and its cliff dwellings. *In:* Emmons, Samuel Franklin (ed.), *Geological guide-book for an excursion to the Rocky Mountains.* New York: John Wiley and Sons, pp. 475-476.

► Reprint of Hughes (1893).

Huizing, Marie E.

2010 21.5320 A walk in the park. *In:* Chips from the Quarry [SECTION]. *Rocks and Minerals*, (March/April).

► Trail of Time at Grand Canyon National Park.

Hull, Edward

1888 21.5989 *A text-book of physiography or physical geography : being an introduction to the study of the physical phenomena of our globe.* London: C. W. Deacon and Co., 288 pp. + 24 pp. advertisements.

► See "Cañons of North America", pp. 176-177.

1892 21.5103 *Volcanoes: past and present.* London: Walter Scott, and New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 270 pp. + advertisements.

► See pp. 137-138.

Hult, R.

1887 21.7329 Jordytans arkitektur. *Finsk Tidskrift för Vitterhet, Vetenskap, Konst, och Politik* (Helsinki), 22(Förra Halfäret): 241-256. [In Swedish.]

► Colorado Plateau and canyons, pp. 251-252.

Humber, Paul G.

2011 *21.5486* (ED.) *Reasons to affirm a global flood.* Philadelphia: CR Ministries, 30 pp.

► Thirty-six "contributors" credited on title-page, p. [i]; not specifically credited within text.

Hundhausen, J.

1907 21.6129 Über die Erscheinung des sog. Hiatus. *Included in:* 2. Sitzung. Gemeinsame Sitzung met der Abteilung für Mineralogie und Geologie. Dienstag den 18. September, nachmittags 3 Uhr. *As a part of:* Abteilung für Anthropologie, Ethnologie und Prähistorie. *From:* Sitzungen der naturwissenschaftlichen Abteilungen. Zweite Gruppe der naturwissenschaftlichen Abteilungen. *In:* Wangerin, Albert (ed.), *Verhandlungen der Gesellschaft Deutscher Naturforscher und Ärtze. 78. Versammlung zu Stuttgart. 16.-22. September 1906. Zweiter Teil. 1 Hälfte.*

Naturwissenschaftliche Abteilungen. Leipzig: F. C. W. Vogel, pp. 315-317. [In German.]

► See p. 316, Grand Canyon noted briefly, with respect to a reversal there in the usual processes of winter versus summer erosion.

Hunt, A. G., AND Elders, W. A.

2001 21.4000 Climate change and the evolution of Grand Canyon and the Colorado River delta. *In:* Young, Richard A., and Spamer, Earle E. (eds.), *Colorado River: Origin and Evolution : proceedings of a symposium held at Grand Canyon National Park in June, 2000.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 191-194. (Volume: *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 12*.) [Volume not published until 2004 (not stated), with 2001 copyright date.]

Hunt, Adrian P., AND Lucas, Spencer G.

1998 21.3710 Implications of the cosmopolitanism of Permian tetrapod ichnofaunas. *New Mexico Museum of Natural History and Science, Bulletin*, 12: 55-57.

1998 21.4286 Ichnological evidence for tetrapod predation in the Paleozoic: Is there any? *New Mexico Museum of Natural History and Science, Bulletin*, 12: 59-65.

1998 21.4287 Vertebrate tracks and the myth of the belly-dragging, tail-dragging tetrapods of the late Paleozoic. *New Mexico Museum of Natural History and Science, Bulletin*, 12: 67-70.

2005 21.6905 The chondrichthyan *Megactenopetalus kaibabanus* from the Early-?Middle Permian of southern New Mexico and adjacent areas of Texas. *In:* Lucas, Spencer G., and Zeigler, Kate E. (eds.), The nonmarine Permian. *New Mexico Museum of Natural History and Science, Bulletin 30*, pp. 117-118.

► Includes photo of TMM 41689, cast of holotype (MNA G 2.2280) of the species from the Kaibab Formation of Grand Canyon.

2005 21.6906 The significance of Permian tracks to the development of a tetrapod ichnology [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Lucas, Spencer G., and Zeigler, Kate E. (eds.), The nonmarine Permian. *New Mexico Museum of Natural History and Science, Bulletin 30*, p. 127.

2005 21.6907 Nonmarine Permian track faunas from Arizona, USA: Ichnotaxonomy and ichnofacies. *In:* Lucas, Spencer G., and Zeigler, Kate E. (eds.), The nonmarine Permian. *New Mexico Museum of Natural History and Science, Bulletin 30*, pp. 128-131.

2005 21.6908 Stratigraphic distribution of ichnofossils in the Coconino Sandstone (Permian: Leonardian) of Grand Canyon National Park and the Seligman/Ash Fork area, northern Arizona, USA [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Lucas, Spencer G., and Zeigler, Kate E. (eds.), The nonmarine Permian. *New Mexico Museum of Natural History and Science, Bulletin 30*, p. 132.

2005 21.8664 Tetrapod ichnofacies and their utility in the Paleozoic. *In:* Buta, R. J., Rindsberg, A. K., and Kopaska-Merkel, D. C. (eds.), Pennsylvanian footprints in the Black Warrior Bsin of Alabama. *Alabama Paleontological Society, Monograph 1*, pp. 113-119.

► Discussion includes Grand Canyon.

2006 21.5353 Permian tetrapod ichnofacies. *In:* Lucas, Spencer G., Cassinis, Giuseppe, and Schneider, Joerg W. (eds.), Non-marine Permian biostratigraphy and biochronology. *Geological Society*, *Special Publications* (London), (265): 137-156.

2007 21.6934 Cenozoic vertebrate trace fossils of North America: Ichnofaunas, ichnofacies and biochronology. *In:* Lucas, Spencer G., Spielmann, Justin A., and Lockley, Martin G. (eds.), Cenozoic vertebrate tracks and traces. *New Mexico Museum of Natural History and Science, Bulletin 42*, pp. 17-41.

► Summary review. In section, "Neogene Tracks", see "Northwestern Arizona" (p. 22) and "Lake Mead area" (p. 26). In section, "Bromalites", see remarks on Pleistocene animal coprolites from Grand Canyon (pp. 29, 30), packrat middens and ringtail refuse deposits in Grand Canyon (p. 31).

2018 21.7794 The record of sloth coprolites in North and South America: Implications for terminal Pleistocene extinctions. *In:* Fossil Record 6. *New Mexico Museum of Natural History and Science, Bulletin*, 79: 277-298.

► Includes Rampart and Muav Caves, with significant focus on Rampart Cave, and names *Castrocopros martini*, new ichnogenus, new ichnospecies, from Rampart Cave.

Hunt, Adrian P., AND Santucci, Vincent L.

1998 21.1506 Taxonomy and ichnofacies of Permian tetrapod tracks from Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *In:* Santucci, Vincent L., and McClelland, Lindsay (eds.), National Park Service paleontological research. *U.S. National Park Service, Geologic Resources Division Technical Report NPS/NRGRD/GRDTR-98/01*, pp. 94-96.

1998 21.1507 An identification key to Permian tetrapod tracks from Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Santucci, Vincent L., and McClelland, Lindsay (eds.), National Park Service paleontological research. *U.S. National Park Service, Geologic Resources Division Technical Report NPS/NRGRD/GRDTR-98/01*, pp. 97-98.

2001 21.3711 An unusual tetrapod track morphology from the Permian Coconino Sandstone, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *In:* Santucci, Vincent L., and McClelland, Lindsay (eds.), Proceedings of the 6th Fossil Resource Conference. *U.S. National Park Service, Geologic Resources Division, Technical Report NPS/NRGRD/GRDTR-01/01*, pp. 44-47.

2002 21.3806 Reassessment of late Paleozoic tetrapod tracks from Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology*, 22(3, Supplement): 68A.

► First author given as "Hunt, Adrian L."

Hunt, Adrian P.; Lockley, M. G.; Haubold, H.; AND Braddy, S.

1995 21.1508 Tetrapod ichnofacies in Early Permian red beds of the American Southwest. *New Mexico Museum of Natural History and Science, Bulletin*, 6: 295-301.

Hunt, Adrian P.; Lucas, Spencer G.; AND Lockley, M. G.

1995 21.4288 Paleozoic tracksites of the western United States. *In:* Lucas, Spencer G., and Heckert, A. B. (eds.), Early Permian footprints and facies. *New Mexico Museum of Natural History and Science, Bulletin*, 6: 213-218.

Hunt, Adrian P.; Lucas, Spencer G.; Lockley, M. G.; Haubold, H.; AND Braddy, S.

1995 21.3712 Tetrapod ichnofacies in Early Permian red beds of the American Southwest. *New Mexico Museum of Natural History and Science*, 6: 295-301.

Hunt, Adrian P.; Lucas, Spencer G.; Santucci, Vincent L.; AND Elliott, David K.

2005 21.6890 Permian vertebrates of Arizona. *In:* Heckert, Andrew B., and Lucas, Spencer G. (eds.), Vertebrate paleontology in Arizona. *New Mexico Museum of Natural History and Science, Bulletin 29*, pp. 10-15.

Hunt, Adrian P.; Lucas, Spencer G.; Santucci, Vincent L.; AND Kenworthy, Jason P.

2009 21.4678 Significant vertebrate coprolite ichnoassemblages in National Park Service areas [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 41(7): 263.

Hunt, Adrian P.; Lucas, Spencer G.; AND Spielmann, Justin A.

2012 21.6899 The bromalite collection at the National Museum of Natural History (Smithsonian Institution), with descriptions of new ichnotaxa and notes on other significant coprolite collections. *In:* Hunt, Adrian P., Milàn, Jesper, Lucas, Spencer G., and Spielmann, Justin A. (eds.), Vertebrate coprolites. *New Mexico Museum of Natural History and Science, Bulletin 57*, pp. 104-114.

► Includes Rampart Cave, Grand Canyon National Park.

Hunt, Adrian P.; Santucci, Vincent L.; AND Lucas, Spencer G.

2005 21.6891 Vertebrate trace fossils from Arizona with special reference to tracks preserved in National Park Service units and notes on the Phanerozoic distribution of fossil footprints. *In:* Heckert, Andrew B., and Lucas, Spencer G. (eds.), Vertebrate paleontology in Arizona. *New Mexico Museum of Natural History and Science, Bulletin 29*, pp. 158-166.

Hunt, Adrian P.; Santucci, Vincent L.; Tweet, Justin S.; AND Lucas, Spencer G.

2012 21.6897 Vertebrate coprolites and other bromalites in National Park Service units. *In:* Hunt, Adrian P., Milàn, Jesper, Lucas, Spencer G., and Spielmann, Justin A. (eds.), Vertebrate coprolites. *New Mexico Museum of Natural History and Science, Bulletin 57*, pp. 343-354.

► Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 347-348, Figures 2H, I (p. 346), and unnumbered figures in volume (pp. 354, 378); Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, p. 349; Pipe Spring National Monument, p. 350.

Hunt, Allen G.

1997 21.6591 Climate determined erosion and capture of the upper Colorado River by the lower Colorado in the Pliocene; implications for the history of the Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 1997 Fall Meeting*, Abstract H41B-16.

2000 21.3624 Late Tertiary climate change near the Grand Canyon, and southwestern Colorado Plateau hydrology [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Young, Richard A. (coordinator, preparer), *Abstracts for a working conference on the Cenozoic geologic evolution of the Colorado River system and the erosional chronology of the Grand Canyon region : June 7-9, 2000, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [Geneseo, New York: State University of New York at Geneseo], pp. 46-48.

► Young's note: "Many of the abstracts contained in this volume are preliminary, *unreviewed* working documents and should not be cited as formal references in other research papers."

Hunt, Charles B.

1946 21.1509 Guidebook to the geology and geography of the Henry Mountains region. *Utah Geological Society, Guidebook to the Geology of Utah*, (1), 51 pp.

► Includes notes on Grand Canyon and Colorado River history.

1956 21.1510 Cenozoic geology of the Colorado Plateau. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 279*, 99 pp.

1963 21.1511 Tectonic framework of southwestern United States and possible continental rifting. *In:* Childs, O. E., and Beebe, B. W. (eds.), Backbone of the Americas; a symposium; tectonic history from pole to pole. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Memoir 2*, pp. 130-139.

1967 21.1512 *Physiography of the United States.* San Francsico: W. H. Freeman and Co., 480 pp.

► See Chapter 14, "Colorado Plateau", pp. 277-307.

1969 21.1513 John Wesley Powell—his influence on geology. *Geotimes*, 14(5): 16-18.

1969 21.1514 Geologic history of the Colorado River. *In:* The Colorado River region and John Wesley Powell. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 669-C*, pp. 59-130.

1974 21.1515 Grand Canyon and the Colorado River, their geologic history. *In:* Breed, William J., and Roat, Evelyn C. (eds.), *Geology of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Museum of Northern Arizona, and Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 129-141.

1974 21.1516 *Natural regions of the United States and Canada.* San Francisco: W. H. Freeman and Co.

► See pp. 425-480.

Hunt, Charles B., AND Trimble, Stanley W.

1998 21.1517 Physiography of the United States. *In:* Lamar, Howard R. (ed.), *The new encyclopedia of the American West.* New Haven, Connecticut, and London: Yale University Press, pp. 864-884.

Hunt, Rebecca K.; Santucci, Vincent L.; AND Kenworthy, Jason

2006 21.6315 A preliminary inventory of fossil fish from National Park Service units. *In:* Lucas, Spencer G., Spielmann, Justin A., Hester, Patricia M., Kenworthy, Jason P., and Santucci, Vincent L. (eds.), America's antiquities: 100 years of managing fossils on federal lands. *New Mexico Museum of Natural History and Science, Bulletin 34*, pp. 63-69.

► "Lake Mead National Recreation Area and Parashant National Monument [Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument]", p. 64; "Grand Canyon National Park", p. 64.

Hunt, T. Sterry [Hunt, Thomas Sterry]

1877 21.6920 Geology. *In:* Baird, Spencer F. (ed.), *Annual record of science and industry for 1876.* New York: Harper and Brothers, pp. lxxxix-civ.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. xcii, xciv.

1883 21.5036 A historical account of the Taconic question in geology, with a discussion of the relations of the Taconian series to the older crystalline and to the Cambrian rocks. *Royal Society of Canada, Transactions*, 1 (Section 4, Geological and Biological Sciences): 217-270.

► See pp. 230, 250-251.

1884 21.1518 Geology. *Smithsonian Institution, Annual Report for 1882*, pp. 325-345.

► See pp. 338-339.

1886 21.5168 *Mineral physiology and physiography. A second series of chemical and geological essays with a general introduction.* Boston: Samuel E. Cassino, 710 pp.

► See pp. 624-625.

Huntington, Ellsworth, AND Goldthwait, James W.

1903 21.1519 The Hurricane fault in southwestern Utah. *Journal of Geology*, 11: 46-63.

1904 21.1520 The Hurricane fault in the Toquerville district, Utah. *Harvard College, Museum of Comparative Zoology, Bulletin*, 42 (Geology Series, 6): 199-259.

Huntington, Katharine W.

2011 21.6543 Topographical evolution of the Colorado Plateau: mechanisms, timing, and open questions [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2011 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 5-9 December*, Abstract T24C-01.

Huntington, Katharine W., AND Wernicke, Brian P.

2008 21.6437 The influence of climate change and uplift on Colorado Plateau paleotemperatures from clumped isotope carbonate thermometry [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 89(53, Supplement): Abstract T42A-08.

Huntington, Katharine W.; Budd, David A.; Wernicke, Brian P.; AND Eiler, John M.

2011 21.6346 Use of clumped-isotope thermometry to constrain the crystallization temperature of diagenetic calcite. *Journal of Sedimentary Research*, 81: 656-669.

► Sampling of fossiliferous freshwater limestone from Music Mountain Formation (Paleogene) at Duff Brown Tank near Long Point, Arizona.

Huntington, Katharine W.; Wernicke, Brian P.; AND Eiler, John M.

2008 21.6438 The influence of climate change and uplift on Colorado Plateau paleotemperatures from clumped isotope (Δ_{47}) carbonate thermometry [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, Fall Meeting 2008*, abstract T42A-08.

2010 21.6347 Influence of climate change and uplift on Colorado Plateau paleotemperatures from carbonate clumped isotope thermometry. *Tectonics*, 29(3) (June): TC3005, doi:10.1029/2009TC002449, 19 pp.

Huntoon, Jacqueline E.

1995 21.1521 Tectonic origin of uplift along the western margin of the Colorado Plateau during the Late Permian or Early Triassic [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 76(46, Supplement): F605.

► *NOTE*: "The Abstract Book, identified on the spine as a supplement to Vol. 76, Issue 46 of Eos, Transactions AGU, actually was a supplement to Issue 45, having been mailed with the November 7, 1995, tabloid. However, to avoid confusion and to ensure uniform citation, AGU prefers that you not correct this identification. A correction would be unlikely to reach all users, resulting in conflicting citations for the same material." —Memorandum to subscribers, from AGU, December 14, 1995.

Huntoon, Peter W.

1965 21.1522 General reconnaissance of the earth cracks, Coconino County, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Cave Notes*, 7: 37.

1967 21.1523 Karst springs in the Tapeats Ampitheater [*sic*], Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Caves and Karst*, 9(6) (November/December): 50.

1968 21.1524 *Hydrogeology of the Tapeats Amphitheater and Deer Basin, Grand Canyon, Arizona: A study in karst hydrology.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 124 pp., plates.

1969 21.1525 Recurrent movements and contrary bending along the West Kaibab fault zone. *Plateau*, 42: 66-74.

1970 21.1526 *The hydro-mechanics of the ground water system in the southern portion of the Kaibab Plateau, Arizona.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 251 pp.

1970 21.1527 The deep structure of the Laramide monoclines exposed in the eastern Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona Academy of Science, Journal*, 6 (1970 Proceedings Supplement): 65.

1971 21.1528 The deep structure of the monoclines in eastern Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Plateau*, 43: 148-158.

1973 21.1529 High-angle gravity faulting in the eastern Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Plateau*, 45: 117-127.

1974 21.1530 The post-Paleozoic structural geology of the eastern Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Breed, William J., and Roat, Evelyn C. (eds.), *Geology of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Museum of Northern Arizona, and Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 82-115.

1974 21.1531 Synopsis of Laramide and post-Laramide structural geology of the eastern Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Karlstrom, T. N. V., Swann, G. A., and Eastwood, R. L. (eds.), Geology of northern Arizona, with notes on archaeology and paleoclimate. *Geological Society of America, Rocky Mountain Section, Guidebook 27*, Part 1, Regional studies, pp. 317-335.

1974 21.1532 The karstic groundwater basins of the Kaibab Plateau, Arizona. *Water Resources Research*, 10: 579-590.

1975 21.1533 The Surprise Valley landslide and widening of the Grand Canyon. *Plateau*, 48: 1-12.

1977 21.1534 Holocene faulting in the western Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 88: 1619-1622.

► Discussion by Anderson, R. E., with reply, *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* Part 1, 90: 221-224 (1979).

1977 21.1535 Cambrian stratigraphic nomenclature and ground-water prospecting failures on the Hualapai Plateau, Arizona. *Ground Water*, 15: 426-433.

► See also discussion by Young (1978, ITEM NO. 21.3557) and reply (ITEM NO. 21.6082), 16: 287-291.

1977 21.1536 Relationship of tectonic structure to aquifer mechanics in the western Grand Canyon district, Arizona. *University of Wyoming, Wyoming Water Resources Institute, Water Resources Series*, (66), 51 pp. [U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of Water Research and Technology, Completion Report, Project B-31-WYO (14-34-0001-6134). (National Technical Information Service accession no. PB-272308.)]

1978 21.6082 Reply to the preceding discussion by R. A. Young of "Cambrian Stratigraphic Nomenclature and Ground-Water Prospecting Failures on the Hualapai Plateau, Arizona". *Ground Water*, 16: 289-291.

► Reply to Young's (1978, ITEM NO. 21.3557) discussion of Huntoon (1977, ITEM NO. 21.1535).

1981 21.1537 Grand Canyon monoclines: Vertical uplift or horizontal compression? *In:* Boyd, Donald W., and Lillegraven, Jason A. (co-eds.), Rocky Mountain foreland basement tectonics; a special issue dedicated to Donald L. Blackstone, Jr. *Contributions to Geology*, 19(2): 127-134.

1981 21.1538 Fault controlled ground-water circulation under the Colorado River, Marble Canyon, Arizona. *Ground Water*, 19: 20-27.

1981 21.1539 Grand Canyon monoclines—vertical uplift or horizontal compression? [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Lageson, David R. (compiler), Rocky Mountain foreland basement tectonics: Joint meeting of the Wyoming Geological Association, Wyoming Geological Survey, and Department of Geology at the University of Wyoming [1980]. *Geological Survey of Wyoming, Public Information Circular 13*, pp. 14-15.

1986 21.1540 Ground water flow directions in Colorado Plateau breccia pipes [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 18(5): 363.

1988 21.1541 Early Tertiary reorganization of stresses, southwestern Colorado Plateau, Arizona—observed strain and a hypothesis on cause [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 20(3): 170.

1989 21.1542 Modern tectonic setting of the Grand Canyon region, Arizona. *In:* Elston, Donald P., Billingsley, George H., and Young, Richard A. (eds.), Geology of Grand Canyon, northern Arizona (with Colorado River guides). *28th International Geological Congress, Field Trip Guidebook T115/315.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 72-73.

1989 21.1543 Setting of the Precambrian basement complex, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Elston, Donald P., Billingsley, George H., and Young, Richard A. (eds.), Geology of Grand Canyon, northern Arizona (with Colorado River guides). *28th International Geological Congress, Field Trip Guidebook T115/315.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 74-75.

1989 21.1544 Phanerozoic tectonism, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Elston, Donald P., Billingsley, George H., and Young, Richard A. (eds.), Geology of Grand Canyon, northern Arizona (with Colorado River guides). *28th International Geological Congress, Field Trip Guidebook T115/315.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 76-89.

1989 21.1545 Cambrian stratigraphic nomenclature, Grand Canyon, Arizona—mappers nightmare. *In:* Elston, Donald P., Billingsley, George H., and Young, Richard A. (eds.), Geology of Grand Canyon, northern Arizona (with Colorado River guides). *28th International Geological Congress, Field Trip Guidebook T115/315.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 128-129.

1989 21.1546 Gravity tectonics, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Elston, Donald P., Billingsley, George H., and Young, Richard A. (eds.), Geology of Grand Canyon, northern Arizona (with Colorado River guides). *28th International Geological Congress, Field Trip Guidebook T115/315.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 219-223.

1989 21.1547 Bat Cave guano mine, western Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Elston, Donald P., Billingsley, George H., and Young, Richard A. (eds.), Geology of Grand Canyon, northern Arizona (with Colorado River guides). *28th International Geological Congress, Field Trip Guidebook T115/315.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, p. 228.

1989 21.1548 Small meteorite impact in the western Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Elston, Donald P., Billingsley, George H., and Young, Richard A. (eds.), Geology of Grand Canyon, northern Arizona (with Colorado River guides). *28th International Geological Congress, Field Trip Guidebook T115/315.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, p. 228.

1990 21.1549 Phanerozoic structural geology of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Morales, Michael (eds.), *Grand Canyon geology.* New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press and Museum of Northern Arizona Press, pp. 261-309.

1990 21.1550 Variable influence of basement anisotropies on Laramide monoclinal folding, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 22(6): 15.

1993 21.1551 Influence of inherited Precambrian basement structure on the localization and form of Laramide monoclines, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Schmidt, C. J., Chase, R. B., and Erslev, E. A. (eds.), Laramide basement deformation in the Rocky Mountain foreland of the western United States. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 280*, pp. 243-256.

1996 21.1552 Large-basin ground water circulation and paleo-reconstruction of circulation leading to uranium mineralization in Grand Canyon breccia pipes, Arizona. *Mountain Geologist*, 33(3): 63, 71-84.

2000 21.3625 Variability of karstic permeability between unconfined and confined aquifers, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Environmental and Engineering Geoscience*, 6(2) (Spring): 155-170.

2000 21.3687 Karstification associated with groundwater circulation through the Redwall artesian aquifer, Grand Canyon, Arizona, U.S.A. *In:* Klimchouk, Alexander B., Ford, Derek C., Palmer, Arthur N., and Dreybrodt, Wolfgang (eds.), *Speleogenesis : evolution of karst aquifers.* Huntsville, Alabama: National Speleological Society, January 2000 ed., pp. 287-291.

2003 21.3826 Post-Precambrian tectonism in the Grand Canyon region. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Morales, Michael (eds.), *Grand Canyon geology*. New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2nd ed., pp. 222-259. [References combined for volume, pp. 407-427.]

2021 21.8375 The Surprise Valley landslide: How Cogswell Butte switched sides along the Colorado River. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(4) (Winter 2021-2022): 6-9.

► Stated as based on research by Jesse Robertson and others (see under Robertson in this bibliography).

Huntoon, Peter W., AND Billingsley, George H.

1978 21.4472 *Stratigraphy of the post-Redwall, pre-Supai erosion channels, and pollen dating of Cenozoic travertine and fine-grained clastic deposits, Grand Canyon, Arizona : completion report.* [Laramie, Wyoming: University of Wyoming?], *for* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, unpaginated.

Huntoon, Peter W., AND Elston, Donald P.

1980 21.1553 Origin of the river anticlines, central Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Shorter contributions to stratigraphy and structural geology, 1979. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1126-A*, pp. A1-A9, plate.

Huntoon, Peter W., AND Sears, James W.

1975 21.1554 Bright Angel and Eminence faults, eastern Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 86: 465-472.

Huntoon, Peter W., AND Wenrich, Karen J.

1993 21.1555 Mineralized breccia pipes associated with a tropical karst on the Mississippian Redwall Limestone, Grand Canyon, U.S.A. *In:* Song, Linhua, and Ting, Huaiyuan (chief eds.), Lin, Junshu, Zhang Yaoguang, and Zu, Jingfang (eds.), *Karst landscape and cave tourism.* [No place]: China Environmental Science Press, pp. 45-53.

Huo, Si-jia; Hong, Tianhua; AND Zhou, Wei [霍斯佳，洪天华，周 伟]

2013 21.8379 地质遗产资源管理研究浅析--以中国南方喀斯特为例 [Dìzhí yíchǎn zīyuán guǎnlǐ yánjiū qiǎn xī—yǐ zhōngguó nánfāng kāsītè wéi lì]. A brief analysis on resource management of geoheritage—a case study of South China Karst. 国土与自然资源研究 [guótǔ yǔ zìrán zīyuán yánjiū] / *Territory and Natural Resources Study* (黑龙江省科学院自然与生态研究所 [Hēilóngjiāng shěng kēxuéyuàn zìrán yǔ shēngtài yánjiū suǒ] [Heilongjiang Academy of Sciences, Institute of Nature and Ecology]), 2013(1): 47-49. [In Chinese, with bilingual titles and abstract.]

► See p. 48, "表 1 中国南方喀斯特基于全球对比分析" [biǎo 1 zhōngguó nánfāng kāsītè jīyú quánqiú duìbǐ fēnxī] [Table 1; South China Karst based on global comparative analysis], which includes Grand Canyon region. Superficial.

Hurley, N. F.

1977 21.1556 Geology and geomorphology of Coconino Point, Arizona. *Compass*, 54: 78-83.

Hurstin, Calven

2025 21.8700 *The Grand Canyon's secrets : 10 facts about how it was formed.* [No imprint], [unpaginted]. ("© 2025 Deep Vision Media, Trading as Zentara UK".) [Also noted in an advertisement as "Medical Facts by Zentara UK [*sic*], Book 6".] [An on-demand publication.]

► Generalist in content.

Hussakof, Louis

1941 21.1557 Fishes from the Devonian of Arizona. *American Museum Novitates*, (1186), 9 pp.

1943 21.1558 Permian fishes from the Kaibab formation of Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 54: 1834.

Hussey, Vivian K.

1989 21.6324 A three-component seismic refraction survey in northwestern Arizona. *U.S. Air Force Geophysics Laboratory, Surveys in Geophysics*, (451), 50 pp. (U.S. Air Force Geophysics Laboratory, Earth Sciences Division, Project 2309. Hanscom Air Force Base, Massachusetts.)

► "A thesis submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the Degree of Master of Science at The Graduate School of Arts and Sciences, Department of Geology and Geophysics, Boston College." (from Report Documentation Page). Shot points positioned from lower Colorado River on the southwest to a point north of Flagstaff, Arizona.

Hutchinson, N. H.

1892 21.1559 The cañons of Colorado [*sic*]. *Knowledge* (London), 15 (New Series, 7) (January 1): 7-11, (February 1): 29-33.

Hutchison, Jimmie L.

1996 21.4478 *Relative timing of porphyroblast growth and peak metamorphism in the Lower Granite Gorge, Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of New Mexico, 59 pp.

Hutira, Johna

1986 21.5915 Analysis of plants, pollen, and coprolites. *In:* Jones, Anne Trinkle, A cross section of Grand Canyon archeology: Excavations at five sites along the Colorado River. *U.S. National Park Service, Western Archeological and Conservation Center, Publications in Anthropology*, (28): 269-322.

Hüttner, Tobias

1999 21.5644 *Development and application of computer graphics techniques for the visualization of large geo-related data-sets. Entwicklung und Anwendung computergraphischer Ansätze zur Visualisierung großer geographischer Datensätze.* Doctoral dissertation, Eberhard-Karls-Universität, Tübingen, 160 pp. [In English, with title also in German.]

► Grand Canyon elevational data set, pp. 29, 36, 40-46.

Hutton, F. W.

1898 21.6903 Presidential address. Early life on the earth. *In:* [Proceedings of] Section C.—Geology and Mineralogy. *Australasian Association for the Advancement of Science, Report of the Seventh Meeting* (Sydney), pp. 340-356.

► Grand Canyon, see p. 346.

Huxley, Thomas Henry

1878 21.3626 *Physiography: An introduction to the study of nature.* New York: D. Appleton and Co., 2nd ed., 384 pp.

► See pp. 135, 137.

1882 21.5509 *Physiographie : introduction a l'étude de la nature.* (G. Lamy, translator.) Paris: Librairie Germer Baillière et Cie, 415 pp., plates. [In French.]

► See frontispiece, pp. 153-154, 349.

Hyde, Jesse E.

1911 21.1561 [Abstract of "Contributions to the geology of the Grand Canyon, Arizona. — The geology of the Shinumo area", by L. F. Noble (1910).] *Geologisches Zentralblatt*, 16(7) (July 15): 351-352.

I

Iberall, Eleanora Roberta see also Robbins, Eleanora I.

1972 21.1562 *Paleoecological studies from fecal pellets: Stanton's Cave, Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 67 pp.

Iddings, Joseph Paxson

1894 21.1563 Notes on the petrographic character of the Unkar igneous rocks. *In:* Walcott, C. D., Pre-Cambrian igneous rocks of the Unkar terrane, Grand Canyon of the Colorado, Ariz. *U.S. Geological Survey 14th Annual Report*, Part 2, pp. 520-524.

1913 21.1564 *Igneous rocks : composition, texture and classification, description and occurrence. Volume II.* New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., and London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 685 pp.

► Grand Canyon, see p. 431.

1914 21.6670 *The problem of volcanism.* New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press; and London: Humphrey Milford, Oxford University Press, 273 pp.

► Grand Canyon, see p. 234.

IEAGHG [International Energy Agency, Greenhouse Gas Programme]

2011 21.6267 *Potential impacts on groundwater resources of CO_2 geological storage. Report: 2011/11 : October 2011.* Cheltenham, Gloucestershire, United Kingdom: IEAGHG [and Orléans, France: CO_2GeoNet], 201 pp.

► See section 3.4.7, "Travertine and calcareous tufa formation (various locations)", pp. 94-96, which includes and illustrates a Grand Canyon hydrologic system model (South Rim). Acknowledgements and Citations page indicates, "This report was prepared by: CO_2GeoNet"; principal researchers: Julie Lions, Stephanie Bricker, Ian Gale, Karen Kirk, Stefan Knopf, Heike Rütters, Stanley Beaubien, Claus Kjøller, Franz May, Erik Nygaard, Pascal Audigane, Jeremy Rohmner, Dimitrios G. Hatzignatious, Mehran Sohrabi. IEAGHG manager for this report, Ludmilla Basava-Reddi. IEAGHG location indicated on Acknowledgements and Citations page; CO_2GeoNet imprint shown on back cover.

Ilg, Bradley Richard [Ilg, Brad]

1992 21.1565 *Early Proterozoic structural geology of Upper Granite Gorge, Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 59 pp.

1996 21.1566 Rotated and nonrotated porphyroblasts: a case study from the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 28(7): A-189.

1996 21.3602 *Tectonic evolution of Paleoproterozoic rocks in the Grand Canyon: Insights into middle crustal processes.* Doctoral dissertation, University of New Mexico, 97 pp.

1997 21.1567 This Old Continent: Constructing the basement to North America. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(2) (Spring): 20-22.

Ilg, Bradley R., AND Karlstrom, Karl E.

1992 21.1568 Early Proterozoic geology of Upper Granite Gorge, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 24(6): 19.

1992 21.1569 Metamorphics for the geologically impaired—Granite Gorge schists, granites, and time. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(4) (Fall): [13]-[16]; also with "Map explanation", p. 12, and "Metaglossary", p. 12.

► With two-page spread, pp. 14-15, "Geologic cross section of Upper Granite Gorge".)

1993 21.1570 A transect of early Proterozoic middle crust: Upper Granite Gorge, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 25(5): 55-56.

1994 21.1571 New 1:24,000 geologic maps of early Proterozoic rocks exposed in the Upper Granite Gorge of the Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 26(6): 20.

1998 21.1572 The Crystal shear zone: A Paleoproterozoic crustal suture (?) in the Grand Canyon of Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 30(6): 11-12.

2000 21.3590 Porphyroblast inclusion trail geometries in the Grand Canyon: evidence for non-rotation and rotation? *Journal of Structural Geology*, 22(2): 231-243.

Ilg, Bradley R.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Hawkins, David P.; AND Williams, Michael L.

1996 21.1573 Tectonic evolution of Paleoproterozoic rocks in the Grand Canyon: Insights into middle-crustal processes. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 109(9) (September): 1149-1166.

Imhof, Eduard

1962 21.8607 Der Schwizerische Mittelschulatlas in neuer Form. *Geographica Helvetica* (Bern), 17(4) (December): 257-273. [In German.]

► Includes remarks on map, "Grand Canyon des Colorado" (p. 113 of the *Mittelschulatlas*); also noted pp. 263, 264.

1964 21.8608 The Swiss Mittelschulatlas in new form. *International Yearbook of Cartography*, 4: 69-86.

2008 21.8609 Textos de suport, 10. El mapa com a llenguatge geogràfic. Imhof (1964): "El renovat *Mittelschulatlas* suis". Eduard Imhof: "The Swiss Mittelschulatlas in New Form". *International Yearbook of Cartography*, IV (1964), pp 69-86. ("Versió catalana de Pau Alegre (2008)".) *In: Segon Congrés Català de Geografia, Barcelona, Vilanova i la Geltrú, 29, 30 i 31 de maig de 2008.* Societat Geografia de Catalana, 14 pp. ("Versió revisada el 8 de febrer de 2008."; https://scg.iet.cat/Scg9/Scg90/Imhof (1964).pdf.) [In Catalan.]

► "Aquest text és una versió revisada d'un article publicat en alemany: 'Der *Schweizerische Mittelschulatlas* in neuer Form' a *Geographica Helvetica*, 17 (Berna, 1962); remerciem l'Army Map Service (Washington, DC, EUA) per la traducció de l'article; la Mittelschule suïssa és el nivell d'ensenyament secundari i l'edat dels seus

estudiants va dels 12 als 19 anys." See p. 5, which notes the map, "Grand Canyon of Colorado", in the *Schwizerische Mittelschulatlas*; on p. 14 is illustrated a generalized topographical outline of the main part of the Grand Canyon around the mouth of Bright Angel Creek (not labeled) and the corresponding shaded relief map.

Ingalls, Albert G.

1926 21.8751 (CONDUCTED BY) The Scientific American Digest; A Review of the Newest Developments in Science, Industry and Engineering [SECTION]. *Scientific American*, (May): 329-.

► See p. 330, "Fossil Footprints from the Grand Canyon"; relating to Charles W. Gilmore's work on fossil trackways.

Ingalls, Walter Renton

1906 21.5843 (ED.) *The mineral industry : its statistics, technology and trade during 1905. Volume XIV, supplementing volumes I to XIII.* New York and London: Engineering and Mining Journal, Inc.

► See "Asbestos", pp. 32-37; specifically pp. 32-33, notice of "Hance asbestos mines" in Grand Canyon. Some parts of volume are separately authored, but this one is not credited.

1907 21.5876 (ED.) *The mineral industry : its statistics, technology and trade during 1906. Volume XV, supplementing volumes I to XIV.* New York and London: Hill Publishing Co., 954 pp.

► See "Asbestos", p. 54 and following; specifically pp. 55, 57, notice of "Hance Asbestos Company".

Ingersoll, Raymond V.; Grove, Marty; Jacobson, Carl E.; Kimbrough, David L.; AND Hoyt, Johanna F.

2013 21.5967 Detrital zircons indicate no drainage link between southern California rivers and the Colorado Plateau from mid-Cretaceous through Pliocene. *Geology*, 41(3): 311-314.

2013 21.6117 Mesozoic-Cenozoic drainage divides for southern California rivers, as determined by detrital zircons, with implications for evolution of Grand Canyon, the Colorado River and their precursors [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(6): 65.

Inglis, Richard

1990 21.8311 Spring flow trends at Pipe Spring. *In: Highlights of natural resources management, 1989.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Publications Office, p. 17. (Volume: Natural Resources Report NPS/NRPO/NRR-90/02.)

► Pipe Spring National Monument.

1997 21.6029 Monitoring and analysis of spring flows at Pipe Spring National Monument, Mojave [*sic*] County, Arizona. *U.S. National Park Service, Water Resources Division, Technical Report NPS/NRWRD/NRTR-97/125*, 35 pp.

Ingraham, Neil L.; Zukosky, Kim; AND Kreamer, David K.

2001 21.3737 Application of stable isotopes to identify problems in large-scale water transfer in Grand Canyon National Park. *Environmental Science and Technology*, 35(7) (April): 1299-1302.

International Energy Agency, Greenhouse Gas Programme *see* **IEAGHG**

International Union for Conservation of Nature [IUCN]

2008 21.4619 *World heritage caves and karst : a thematic study.* World Commission on Protected Areas; United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization; and World Heritage Convention, [7], 34, [23] pp. (World Heritage Convention, IUCN World Heritage Studies, 2.)

► See in Table 1, No. 40, Grand Canyon National Park (p. [9] of Table 1).

Iriondo, Alexander, AND Premo, Wayne R.

2011 21.5636 Las rocas cristalinas proterozoicas de Sonora y su importancia para la reconstrucción de margen continental SW de Laurencia—la pieza mexicana del rompecabezas de Rodinia. *In:* Calmus, Thierry (ed.), Panorama sobre la geología de Sonora, México. *Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Instituto de Geología, Boletín 118*, Capítulo 2, pp. 25-55. [In Spanish.]

► Embraces southwestern North America. Cover title for volume: "Panorama de la Geología de Sonora, México".

Irvine, Spencer, AND Strauss, Justin V.

2014 21.6487 Taphonomy of vase shaped microfossils from the Late Tonian Callison Lake Dolostone, Yukon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 46(6): 542.

► Noted as "roughly coeval with diverse VSM assemblages from the Chuar Group of Grand Canyon, Arizona."]

Irvine, Spencer; Strauss, Justin V.; AND Cohen, Phoebe

2015 21.6831 Abundance and morphological variation of vase shaped microfossils from the Late Tonian Callison Lake Formation, Yukon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 47(7), Session 123, Paper 123-2.

► Notes comparable taxa of Chuar Group of Grand Canyon.

Irving, E.; Tanczyk, E.; AND Hastie, J.

1976 21.1574 *Catalogue of paleomagnetic directions and poles, third issue: Paleozoic results, 1949-1975.* Ottawa, Ontario: Geomagnetic Service of Canada, Geomagnetic Series, (5), 98 pp.

Irving, R. D. [Irving, Roland Duer]

1885 21.1575 Preliminary paper on an investigation of the Archaean formations of the northwestern states. *U.S. Geological Survey, 5th Annual Report*, pp. 175-242.

► See p. 234.

1888 21.1576 On the classification of the early Cambrian and pre-Cambrian formations. *U.S. Geological Survey 7th Annual Report*, pp. 371-454.

► See p. 414.

Irving, R. D., AND Van Hise, C. R.

1884 21.5478 Enlargements of quartz fragments and genesis of quartzites. *In:* Irving, R. D., and Van Hise, C. R., On secondary enlargements of mineral fragments in certain rocks. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 8*, pp. 11-43.

► See p. 39, "In the Grand Cañon Group of the Colorado River"; Cambrian rocks; in describing slides from a thin-section collection.

Irving, R. D.; Chamberlin, T. C.; AND Van Hise, C. R.

1888 21.5169 The crystalline schists of the Lake Superior district. *In: Congrès Géologique International : 4me session—Londres, 1888. Études sur les schistes cristallins.* Londres: [Congrès Géologique International], pp. 92-106.

► See p. 102, Grand Canyon Series, *in passing*. 4th International Geological Congress, London, 1888.

1891 21.5170 The crystalline schists of the Lake Superior district. *In: Congrès Géologique International : compte rendu de la 4^{me} session, Londres, 1888.* Londres: Dulau et Cie, pp. 156-170.

► See p. 166, Grand Canyon Series, *in passing*. 4th International Geological Congress, London, 1888.

Irwin, C. Dennis

1971 21.1577 Stratigraphic analysis of Upper Permian and Lower Triassic strata in southern Utah. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 59(11): 1976-2007.

Irwin, J. H.; Stevens, P. R.; AND Cooley, M. E.

1971 21.1578 Geology of the Paleozoic rocks, Navajo and Hopi Indian Reservations, Arizona, New Mexico, and Utah. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 521-C*, pp. C1-C32.

Irwin-Williams, Cynthia, AND Haynes, C. Vance, Jr.

1970 21.1579 Climatic change and early population dynamics in the southwestern United States. *Quaternary Research*, 1: 59-71.

Isachsen, Yngvar William; Mitcham, Thomas Wilson; AND Wood, Hiram Bud

1955 21.4506 Age and sedimentary environments of uranium host rocks, Colorado Plateau. *Economic Geology*, 50(2): 127-134.

Isacks, Bryan L.; Kissel, Richard A.; AND Allmon, Warren D.

2016 21.7278 Topography of the southwestern US. *In:* Swaby, Andrielle N., Lucas, Mark D., and Ross, Robert M. (eds.), *The Teacher-Friendly Guide to the earth science of the southwestern US.* Ithaca, New York: Paleontological Research Institution, pp. 159-200.

Ishikwawa, Bon [石川 梵]

2014 21.7145 グランドサークル--大河の造形 コロラド川の浸食と地殻変動が生んだ奇観 [Gurandosākuru—taiga no zōkei Kororado-gawa no shinshoku to chikaku hendō ga unda kikan] [Grand Circle—formation of a great river; the miraculous occurrence of erosion and crustal deformation in the Colorado River]. *Newton* ニュートン [Nyūton], *Graphic Science Magazine* (Tokyo), 23(July): 60-69. [In Japanese, with bilingual serial title.]

Isozaki, Yukio [磯﨑行雄]

2016 21.7755 Grand Canyon東部，Desert View展望台の夕景（米国アリゾナ州）[Grand Canyon tōbu, Desert View tenbō-dai no yūkei (Beikoku Arizona-shū)]. Sunset view of the Desert View Observatory, eastern Grand Canyon (Arizona, USA). Eastern Grand Canyon from Desert View (Arizona, USA). 地学雑誌 [*Chigakuzasshi*] *Journal of Geography* (Tokyo Geographical Society), 125(2): cover, inside front cover. [In Japanese and English; with item title in mixed Roman and Japanese orthography, thus; and bilingual serial title.]

► Photo of Grand Canyon from Desert View, with detailed geologically focused bilingual legend.

Issel, A.

1896 21.5069 *Compendio di geologia. Parte prima.* Torino: Unione Tiopografico-Editrice, 428 [430] pp. [In Italian.]

► See pp. 136-137.

IUCN *see* **International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources**

Iversen, Eve H.

2008 21.4316 Deep-time, the teachable moment at Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 40(1): 90.

Ives, Ronald L.

1947 21.4174 Reconnaissance of the Zion hinterland. *Geographical Review*, 37(4) (October): 618-638.

► Includes northern Arizona, *in passing*.

1968 21.1581 The enigma of the Colorado. *Geographical Review*, 58: 296-297.

Iwahashi, Junko, AND Pike, Richard J.

2007 21.8346 Automated classifications of topography from DEMs by an unsupervised nested-means algorithm and a three-part geometric signature. *Geomorphology*, 86:409-440 + data online (https://gisstar.gsi.go.jp/terrain/front_page.htm, accessed 17 October 2021). [Digital Elevation Model.]

► See specifically the online image, https://gisstar.gsi.go.jp/terrain/NW.gif (6.93 MB), which embraces North America, a section of a global data set with 1 km resolution, and which can be greatly enlarged.

Iwata, Takanori; Ishida, Haruyuki; Osawa, Yuji; AND Tomioka, Kenji

2007 21.7539 Advanced Land Observing Satellite (ALOS): Development and on-orbit status. *Journal of Space Technology and Science* (Japanese Rocket Society, Tokyo), 23(1) (March): 1-13.

► Grand Canyon, see p. 12.

J

J., T. R.

1901 21.4886 VI.—The Grand Canyon of the Colorado.—Professor W. M. Davis . . . *In:* Notices of Memoirs [SECTION]. *Geological Magazine*, New Series, Decade 4, 8(7) (July): 324.

► Brief abstract of W. M. Davis (1901, ITEM NO. 21.807).

Jackson, Garrett W.

1990 21.1582 Tectonic geomorphology of the Toroweap fault, western Grand Canyon, Arizona: Implications for transgression of faulting on the Colorado Plateau. *Arizona Geological Survey, Open-File Report 90-4*, 67 pp., 2 sheets, scale 1:24,000.

1990 21.1583 The Toroweap fault: One of the most active faults in Arizona. *Arizona Geology*, 20(3) (Fall): 7-10.

Jackson, Robert Louis

1951 21.1584 *The stratigraphy of the Supai formation along the Mogollon Rim, central Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 82 pp.

1951 21.1585 Spatial relationships of the Supai formation of central Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 62: 1504.

1951 21.1586 Spatial relationships of the Supai formation of Central Arizona. *Plateau*, 24: 84-91.

1952 21.1587 Pennsylvanian-Permian facies of the Supai formation in central Arizona. *Arizona Geological Society, Guidebook for field trip excursions in southern Arizona, April, 1952*, pp. 143-146.

Jackson, Robert Tracy

1912 21.1588 Phylogeny of the Echini, with a revision of Palaeozoic species. *Boston Society of Natural History, Memoirs, Volume 7*, 491 pp., 75 plates.

► See pp. 261, 267-268; plates 10, 13.

Jackson, Wayne

2010 *21.8458* Evolution and the Grand Canyon. *Think* (Brentwood, Tennessee), 5(8) (August): 12-14.

► Creationist perpective.

Jacobs Engineering Group, Inc.

1996 21.4555 *Long-term surveillance plan for the Tuba City, Arizona, disposal site.* Albuquerque, New Mexico: Jacobs Engineering Group, Inc., *for* U.S. Department of Energy, Environmental Restoration Division, UMTRA Project Team, Albuquerque, New Mexico, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. (DOE/AL/62350-182 Rev. 0. "This document supersedes UMTRA-DOE/AL-350218.0000.")

► Includes brief historical note, page 2-1, regarding operations of the uranium ore processing plant relating to Orphan Mine, Grand Canyon.

Jacobson, Carl

1979 21.1589 The older Precambrian rocks of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Nelson, C. A. (ed.), *Grand Canyon.* University of California at Los Angeles, Department Earth and Space Sciences, ESSSO Guidebook 9, pp. 12-14.

Jacobson, Mark Ivan

2022 21.8374 Grandviewite, Grandview Mine (Last Chance Mine), Horseshoe Mesa, Grand Canyon National Park, Cocoino County, Arizona. *In:* The Where of Mineral Names [SECTION]. *Rocks and Minerals*, 97(1) (January): 94-101.

Jaggar, Thomas August, Jr.

1908 21.6629 Experiments illustrating erosion and sedimentation. *Museum of Comparative Zoology, Bulletin*, 49(Geological Series, 8(6)): 285-305, Plates 1-6.

► See "'Grand Canyon' Model", pp. 290-291, Plate 3.

James, George Wharton

1901 21.1590 *In and around the Grand Canyon : the Grand Canyon of the Colorado in Arizona.* Boston: Little, Brown and Co., 346 pp.

► See Chapter 30, "The Geology of the Grand Canyon", pp. 311-320.

James, Joseph F.

1892 21.5133 Studies in problematic organisms—the genus *Scolithus*. *In:* Proceedings of the summer meeting, held at Washington, August 24 and 25, 1891. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 3: 32-44.

► See p. 36, note of J. S. Newberry's (1861) observation of "casts of worm-holes", seen at Diamond Creek, interpreted by James as *Scolithus*; and p. 46, ". . . a name should be given to forms collected from [different] horizons, say *S. arizonicus* to the form from the Grand cañon [*sic*] of Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE) *Nomen nudum*; see also Alpert (1974, ITEM NO. 21.7786). [Relates to the Muav Formation.]

Jancsó, Erik

2020 *21.8629* Kalotaszegi mese. [A Kalotaszeg folktale.] *Kalotaszeg Reménye* (Cluj-Napoca, Romania), (47/48) (April/May): 23-29. [In Hungarian.]

► See "Függelék; a rés-elmélet, és az evolúciós kreacionizmus" [Appendix; the gap theory and evolutionary creationism] (pp. 25-29); specifically the photo (p. 26), "Az Arizona állam északi részén levő Grand Canyon (a Kolorádó folyó szurdokvölgye) 446 km hosszú, és van ahol 1,8 km mély. A modern geológia szerint 17 millió ével ezelőtt alakult ki, ám több mint valószínű, hogy valójában az Özönvíz alkalmával bekövetkezett változások során keletkezett kb. 4350 évvel ezelőtt." [The Grand Canyon (the gorge of the Colorado River) in the northern part of the state of Arizona is 446 km long, and in some places it is 1.8 km deep. According to modern geology, it was formed 17 million years ago, but it is more than likely that it was actually formed during the changes that occurred during the Flood. 4350 years ago.]

Janssen, Raymond E.

1941 21.1591 Geological aspects of our national parks. I. National parks of the Far West. *Scientific Monthly*, 53(2) (August): 115.

Jarvis, William Todd

2007 21.5228 *Transboundary groundwater: Geopolitical consequences, common sense, and the law of the hidden sea.* Doctoral dissertation, Oregon State University, 164 pp.

► See pp. 29, 77, 79, references to the Hopi Sipaapuni spring.

Jass, Christopher N., AND Mead, Jim I.

2000 21.3667 *Oreamnos harringtoni* from southeastern New Mexico and a description of the post-cranial skeleton of the species [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Abstracts of papers; Sixtieth Annual Meeting, Society of Vertebrate Paleontology, Fiesta Americana Reforma Hotel, Mexico City, Mexico, October 25-28, 2000. *Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology*, 20(3, Supplement): 50A.

► Includes comparison, *in passing*, with Grand Canyon specimens.

Javaux, Emmanuelle J.

2025 21.8718 A diverse Palaeoproterozoic microbial ecosystem implies early eukaryogenesis. *Royal Society, Philosophical Transactions*, B, 380: 20240092, https://doi.org/10.1098/rstb.2024.0092, 28 pp.

► Includes notes on Chuar Group microfossils, p. 14.

Javaux, Emmanuelle J., AND Lepot, Kevin

2018 21.7374 The Paleoproterozoic fossil record: Implications for the evolution of the biosphere during Earth's middle-age. *Earth-Science Reviews*, 176: 68-86.

JE Fuller Hydrology and Geomorphology, Inc.

2007 21.7687 *Ft. Pearce Wash : stability study update : Washington County, Utah : draft.* Tempe, Arizona: JE Fuller Hydrology and Geomorphology, Inc., 21 pp.

► Study area in Utah, beginning at the Utah-Arizona boundary.

2007 21.7699 *Ft. Pearce Wash : river mining plan : Washington County, Utah : draft.* Tempe, Arizona: JE Fuller Hydrology and Geomorphology, Inc., SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [146 pp. total].

► Study area in Utah, beginning at the Utah-Arizona boundary.

Jefferis, Lee H.

NO DATE 21.1592 Lineaments in the Grand Canyon area, northern Arizona; a radar analysis [ABSTRACT]. *Research* (University of Kansas, Center for Research), 4: 71. [1970?]

1969 21.1593 A radar lineament analysis of the Grand Canyon area, northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts for 1969*, (5): 15.

1969 21.7248 *Lineaments in the Grand Canyon area, northern Arizona—a radar analysis.* Lawrence, Kansas: University of Kansas, Center for Research, Inc., Engineering Science Division, 16 pp. (*Center for Research, Engineering Science Division, CRES Technical Report 118-9*.) (Supported by U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration Contract NAS 9-7175.)

Jefferson, Mark S. W.

1897 21.1594 The antecedent Colorado. *Science*, New Series, 6: 293-295.

1906 21.5365 *28 exercises on topographic maps.* [No imprint], 30 pp.

► Includes exercises using "Bright Angel, Ar." and "Mt. Trumbull, Ar." quadrangles.

Jenkins, Gregory S.; McMenamin, Mark A. S.; McKay, Christopher P.; AND Sohl, Linda

2004 21.5502 (EDS.) The extreme Proterozoic: Geology, geochemistry, and climate. *American Geophysical Union, Geophysical Monograph 146*, 229 pp.

Jenkins, Olaf P., AND Wilson, Eldred D.

1920 21.1595 List of United States Geological Survey publications relating to Arizona. *University of Arizona, Bulletin 104* (Geological Series, 1), 40 pp.

Jennes, Gail

1978 21.1596 Barbara and Bradford Washburn put the Grand Canyon on the map and fill a cartographic hole. *People*, 10(6) (August 7): 40-42.

Jenney, J. P., AND Reynolds, S. J.

1989 21.1597 (EDS.) Geologic evolution of Arizona. *Arizona Geological Society, Digest 17,* 866 pp., map.

Jenney, J. P., AND Stone, C.

1980 21.1598 (EDS.) Studies in western Arizona. *Arizona Geological Society, Digest 12*, pp. 1-322.

Jennings, E. P.

1904 21.1599 The copper-deposits of the Kaibab Plateau, Arizona. *American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers, Transactions*, 34: 839-841.

► Also discussion by H. F. Lunt (1904, ITEM NO. 21.1990), 34: 989-990.

1904 21.5683 The copper deposits of the Kaibab Plateau, Arizona. *Deseret News*, (April 15): 4 [issue pagination]. ("October [1903] meeting Am. Inst. of Mining engineers, held in New York.")

1904 21.1600 The copper deposits of the Kaibab Plateau, Arizona. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 88 (June 4): 378.

► Abstract of Jennings (1904, ITEM NO. 21.1599).

1904 21.6730 The copper deposits of Arizona. *The Australian Mining Standard* (Melbourne and Sydney), 32 (October 6): 540.

► Kaibab Plateau. Volume contains title-page, *Australian Mining Standard and Financial Review*.

Jeong, Ara; Seong, Yeong Bae; Gootee, Brian F.; Yu, Byung Yong; AND Cheung, Suet Yi

2023 11.19500 Application and limitations of the authigenic $^{10}Be/^{9}Be$ dating and meteoric ^{10}Be inventory in Bouse Formation along the lower Colorado River corridor, southwestern USA. *Episodes* (International Union of Geological Sciences), 46(1): 85-97.

Jeong, Changsam, AND Lee, Taesam

2015 21.7982 Cupola-based modeling and stochastic simulation of seasonal intermittent streamflows for arid regions. *Journal of Hydro-environment Research*, 9(4) (December): 604-613.

► Notes in the abstract, "The intermittent models were applied to the Colorado River system in the present study."

Jepson, Gilby; Carrapa, Barbara; Afonso, Walter; Reeher, Lauren J.; DeCelles, Peter; Howlett, Caden; Caylor, Emilia; Sherpa, Tschering; Wang, Jordan; AND Constenius, Kurt N.

2024 21.8582 Regional exhumation of the Laramide [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 56(5), abstract 145-7 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2024AM-402757).

Jercinovic, Michael J., AND Williams, Michael L.

2005 21.4575 Analytical perils (and progress) in electron microprobe trace element analysis applied to geochronology: Background acquisition, interferences, and beam irradiation effects. *American Mineralogist*, 90: 526-546.

► Includes data from Lower Granite Gorge, Grand Canyon.

Jett, Stephen C.

1965 21.1601 Red Rock Country. *Plateau*, 37: 80-84.

Jing, Xianqing; Yang, Zhenyu; Evans, David A. D.; Tong, Yabo; AND Xu, Yingchao

2020 21.8224 A pan-latitudinal Rodinia in the Tonian true polar wander frame. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, 530 (doi:10.106/j.epsl/2019.115880).

► Literature-derived data for paleomagnetic poles in Nankoweap Formation and Kwagunt Formation of Grand Canyon.

Jobin, Daniel A.

1956 21.5934 Regional transmissivity of the exposed sediments of the Colorado Plateau as related to distribution of uranium deposits. *In:* Page, Lincoln R., Stocking, Hobart E., and Smith, Harriet B. (compilers), Contributions to the geology of uranium and thorium by the United States Geological Survey and Atomic Energy Commission for the United Nations International Conference on Peaceful Uses of Atomic Energy, Geneva, Switzerland, 1955. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 300*, pp. 207-211.

1962 21.1602 Relation of the transmissive character of the sedimentary rocks of the Colorado Plateau to the distribution of uranium deposits. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 1124*, 151 pp.

Johannsen, Albert

1908 21.1603 Notes on the igneous rocks of western Arizona. *In:* Lee, W. T., Geological reconnaissance of a part of western Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 352*, pp. 81-92.

Johansen, Steven John

1981 21.1604 *Depositional environments of the Queantoweap Sandstone of northwestern Arizona and southern Nevada.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 213 pp.

1988 21.1605 Origins of upper Paleozoic quartzose sandstones, American Southwest. *Sedimentary Geology*, 56, pp. 153-166.

John Chance Land Surveys, Inc.

2003 21.7264 *FLI-MAP : John Chance Land Surveys : U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, St. Louis District, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center : survey control report : Grand Canyon, Arizona, LIDAR survey for the South Canyon and Eminence sites.* [No place]: John Chance Land Surveys, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [85 pp. total]. (Contract No. DACW43-02-D-0505. JCLS Job #03-6027.) [Cover sheet also includes the logo for "Fugro".]

Johnson, C.; Scott, S.; AND Miller, D.

1979 21.1607 Depositional history of the lower Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 11: 451.

Johnson, Cody R.

2015 21.6700 Determining weathering processes of the Great Unconformity in the northern Rocky Mountains [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 47(5): 16.

► Includes note of Grand Canyon.

Johnson, Douglas Wilson

1906 21.1608 Report on the geological excursion through New Mexico, Arizona, and Utah, summer of 1906. *Technology Quarterly*, 19: 408-415.

1907 21.6161 A recent volcano in the San Francisco Mountain region, Arizona. *Geographical Society of Philadelphia, Bulletin*, 5(3) (March): 146-151.

► See p. 151, note of an assumed age of the Uinkaret volcanic field on the north side of Grand Canyon.

1907 21.1609 A peneplain in the Grand Canyon district. *Science*, New Series, 26: 837-838.

► Article signed "D.W.J."

1909 21.1610 A geological excursion in the Grand Cañon district. *Boston Society of Natural History, Proceedings*, 34(6): 135-161, Plates 17-22.

1909 21.8210 Hanging valleys. *American Geographical Society, Bulletin*, 41(11): 665-683.

► See pp. 668-669, in the context of stream down-cutting, remarks on the number of usually dry tributaries to the Colorado River in "its cañon" that are "essentially at grade" with the main canyon; and on the Uinkaret Plateau along the Hurricane fault "a short wet-weather ravine just south of the Virgin River, carrying water only after heavy rains, has entrenched itself until it now debouches on the lower block at grade."

1910 21.5743 "Traité de Géographie Physique." By E. de Martonne. Parts 3 and 4. [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Geographical Literature and Maps [SECTION]. *American Geographical Society, Bulletin*, 42(9): 686-688.

► Item signed "D. W. J." See p. 687, two paragraphs on the Grand Canyon region.

1912 21.1611 The physical history of the Grand Canyon district [ABSTRACT]. *Science*, New Series, 35: 199.

1927 21.4120 *Paysages et problémes géographiques de la terre Américaine.* (Preface by Emmanuel de Martonne.) Paris: Payot, 249 pp. [In French.]

1935 21.4047 Preface. *In:* Evolution of the Grand Canyon district. *Rice Institute Pamphlet*, 22(1): 1-2.

1935 21.1612 Evolution of the Grand Canyon district. *Rice Institute Pamphlet*, 22(1): 5-45.

► "Public lecture delivered at the Rice Institute, March 13, 1934".

2008 21.4285 *A geological excursion in the Grand Canyon district (1909).* Whitefish, Montana: Kessinger Publishing, LLC, [56] pp.

► Facsimile reprint of Johnson (1909, ITEM NO. 21.1610).

Johnson, G. A. L.; Sutton, I. D.; Taylor, F. M.; AND Thomas, G.

1967 21.4653 Invertebrata. Chapter 10. Coelenterata. *In:* Harland, W. B., Holland, C. H., House, M. R., Hughes, N. F., Reynolds, A. B., Rudwick, M. J. S., Satterthwaite, G. E., Tarlo, L. B. H., and Willey, E. C. (eds.), *The fossil record : a symposium with documentation jointly sponsored by the Geological Society of London and the Palaeontological Association.* London: Geological Society of London, Vol. 2, pp. 347-378.

► Includes Precambrian pseudofossils of Grand Canyon.

Johnson, H. S., Jr.

1959 21.1613 Uranium resources of the Green River and Henry Mountains districts, Utah; a regional synthesis. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 1087-C*, pp. 59-102.

Johnson, Heidemarie G., AND Elliott, David K.

1995 21.1614 A redescription of *Eldenosteus arizonensis* (Placodermi: Arthrodira) from the Upper Devonian Martin Formation of northern Arizona. *Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology*, 15(2): 221-234.

Johnson, Hoyt, AND Johnson, Tom

1992 21.1615 *How did it happen?* Sedona, Arizona: Sedona Magazine, [16] pp. (Sedona Magazine Special Product.)

► Geologic history of the Sedona area with remarks that pertain to Grand Canyon.

Johnson, J. G.; Sandberg, Charles A.; AND Poole, Forrest G.

1988 21.1616 Early and Middle Devonian paleogeography of western United States. *In:* McMillan, N. J., Embry, A. F., and Glass, D. J. (eds.), *Devonian of the world : proceedings of the Second International Symposium on the Devonian System, Calgary, Canada. Volume I: Regional syntheses.* Calgary, Alberta: Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists, pp. 161-182.

1991 21.1617 Devonian lithofacies of western United States. *In:* Cooper, John D., and Stevens, Calvin H. (eds.), *Paleozoic paleogeography of the western United States—II. Volume 1.* Los Angeles: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Pacific Section, pp. 83-105.

Johnson, J. Harlan

1961 21.1618 *Limestone-building algae and algal limestones.* Colorado School of Mines, 297 pp.

Johnson, Jeff

1994 21.7599 Late Cenozoic lava flows and temporary dams along the Colorado River. *In: Planetary Field Geology Practicum : PTYS 594a—Spring 1994 : Colorado Plateau—Grand Canyon.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Department of Planetary Sciences, Lunar and Planetary Laboratory, pp. 5-9.

Johnson, Noye M.

1963 21.1619 Thermoluminescence in contact metamorphosed limestone. *Journal of Geology*, 71: 596-616.

Johnson, P. W.

1962 21.1621 Water in the Coconino Sandstone for the Snowflake-Hay Hollow area, Navajo County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 1539-S*, pp. S1-S46.

Johnson, P. W., AND Sanderson, R. B.

1968 21.1622 Spring flow into the Colorado River—Lee's Ferry to Lake Mead. *Arizona State Land Department, Water Resources Report 34*, 26 pp.

Johnson, Phil

2011 *21.6746* How did this happen? *TASC* (Triangle Association for the Science of Creation, Research Triangle Park, North Carolina), (February): 1-3.

► Grand Canyon. Creationist perspective.

Johnson, R. Roy [Johnson, Raymond Roy]**, AND Kingsley, Kenneth J.**

2013 21.5922 Amadeo M. Rea and ethnobiology in Arizona: Biography of influences and early contributions of a pioneering ethnobiologist. *In:* Quinlan, Marsha, and Lepofsky, Dana (eds.), *Explorations in ethnobiology: The legacy of Amadeo Rea.* Denton, Texas: Society of Ethnobiology, pp. 11-43.

Johnson, W. I.

NO DATE 21.1623 *Northern Arizona Lead and Zinc Mining Corporation.* Prescott, Arizona: [Northern Arizona Lead and Zinc Mining Corporation], 8 pp. [*Ca.* 1924.]

► Prospectus.

Johnston, David T.; Poulton, Simon W.; Dehler, Carol; Porter, Susannah; Husson, Jon; Canfield, Donald E.; AND Knoll, Andrew H.

2010 21.4845 An emerging picture of Neoproterozoic ocean chemistry: Insights from the Chuar Group, Grand Canyon, USA. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, 290(1/2): 64-73.

Johnston, Scott; Gehrels, George; Valencia, Victor; AND Ruiz, Joaquin

2009 21.6343 Small-volume U-Pb zircon geochronology by laser ablation-multicollector-ICP-MS. *Chemical Geology*, 259(3/4) (February): 218-229 + Supplementary Data, doi:10.1016/j.chemgeo.2008.11.004.

► See pp. 9-10, Bright Angel Shale, Grand Canyon. Laser ablation-multicollector-inductively coupled plasma-mass spectrometry.

Jones, Alison

2013 21.6131 Field trip report. *Arizona Geological Society Newsletter*, (September): 5.

► Colorado River trip in Grand Canyon; principally photographs.

Jones, Alison, AND Beck, Fred

2007 21.4568 Grand Canyon geologic float trip? *The Maine Geologist* (Geological Society of Maine Newsletter), 33(3) (October): 3-4.

► Announcement.

Jones, C. Irwin

1913 21.5205 The Navajo Indian and his ways. *The New Age Magazine* (Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry of the Southern Jurisdiction, U.S.A., Supreme Council, 33°), 18(2) (February): 146-152.

► Misinformed. "The land where lives the Navajo is the most forlorn I ever saw. It seems to have been an inland sea at one time for I have found different kinds of shells and have seen on the desert petrified alligators which have every appearance of having lived in a land of moisture. There seems to have been an earthquake or an erosion of the earth which cracked the mountains where the Grand Canyon is located, the sea being carried away through this canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Jones, Casey J. R.

2017 21.7231 Student research spotlight: Casey J. R. Jones. Spring hydrograph and recession curve analysis in deep karst R aquifer of Grand Canyon National Park. *Arizona Geological Society Newsletter*, (June): 3-4.

Jones, Casey; Springer, Abraham E.; AND Tobin, Benjamin W.

2016 21.7040 Spring hydrograph and recession curve analysis of extreme weather for Roaring springs, in deep karst R-aquifer of the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 310-2, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-280691.

2016 21.7197 Natural and artificial tracers in a deep karst aquifer, Kaibab Plateau, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Thriving in a Tough Neighborhood : Fortune Favors the Prepared :*

29th Annual Syposium of the Arizona Hydrological Society, Tucson, AZ, September 14-17, 2016.

2017 21.7551 Roaring Springs hydrograph and recession curve analysis in deep karst Redwall-Muav aquifer, Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 84.

2017 21.7544 Spring hydrograph and recession curve analysis in deep karst aquifer of Grand Canyon National Park, USA [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Posavec, Kristijan, and Marković, Tamara (eds.), *44th Annual Congress of the International Association of Hydrogeologists (IAH) : "Groundwater Heritage and Sustainability" : Dubrovnik, Croatia, September 25th to 29th 2017 : book of abstracts.* Dubrovnik: International Association of Hydrogeologists, p. 310.

Jones, Casey J. R.; Springer, Abraham E.; Tobin, Benjamin W.; Zappitello, Sarah J.; AND Jones, Natalie A.

2018 21.7371 Characterization and hydraulic behaviour of the complex karst of the Kaibab Plateau and Grand Canyon National Park, USA. *Geological Society, Special Publications* (London), (466): 237-260.

Jones, Craig H.; Sonder, Leslie J.; AND Unruh, Jeffrey R.

1996 21.1624 Implications of topography for tectonics of the SW U.S [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 28(7): A-513.

Jones, Craig H.; Unruh, Jeffrey R.; AND Sonder, Leslie J.

1996 21.1625 The role of gravitational potential energy in active deformation in the southwestern United States. *Nature* (London), 381(6577) (May 2): cover, v, 37-41.

Jones, Evan, AND Jones, Bob

1987 21.1626 Copper mine with a grand view. *Rock and Gem*, 17(2): 52-54.

► Grandview Mine.

Jones, Natalie A.; Hansen, Jered; Springer, Abraham E.; Valle, Cynthia; AND Tobin, Benjamin W.

2018 21.7691 Modifying the COP method to model vulnerability of semi-arid karst aquifers, developed on the Kaibab Plateau, Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2018 Fall Meeting, Washington, D.C., 10-14 December 2018*, Abstract H53L-1746.

► Factors: Concentration of flow; Overlying layers; Precipitation.

2019 21.8002 Modeling intrinsic vulnerability of complex karst aquifers: modifying the COP method to account for sinkhle density and fault location. *Hydrogeology Journal*, 27(8)

(December): 2857-2868. [With abstracts also in French, Spanish, Chinese, and Portuguese.]

► Factors: Concentration of flow; Overlying layers; Precipitation.

Jones, Natalie A.; Tobin, Benjamin W.; AND Schenk, Edward R.

2017 21.7306 Sinkhole geomorphology and distribution on the Kaibab Platea [*sic*], Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 49(6), Session 372, doi:10.1130/abs/2017AM-304321.

► Kaibab Plateau.

2017 21.7552 Sinkhole geomorphology and distribution on the Kaibab Platea [*sic*], Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 85.

► Kaibab Plateau.

Jones, Natalie A.; Tobin, Benjamin W.; AND Zappitello, Sarah J.

2016 21.7050 Geospatial analysis of sinkholes to delineate karst catchment, Kaibab Plateau, Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 2-14, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-281780.

Jones, Niles Oliver

1977 21.1627 *Uranium, copper, and vanadium content of selected arenaceous sediments from the lower Supai Formation, Mogollon Rim, Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 126 pp.

1979 21.6360 Geothermal resources—what to look for in Arizona. *Fieldnotes* (Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology), 9(3) (September): 12-13.

► Author's name printed as Nile O. Jones.

Jongmans, W., AND Dijkstra, S. J.

1958 21.1628 *Fossilium catalogus. II: Plantae.* (W. Jongmans, ed.) *Pars 33, Filicales, Pteridospermae, Cycadales 6.* 's-Gravenhage: W. Junk, pp. 367-462. [Strictly taxonomic, with notations in German.]

► See pp. 401, 430-431.

1965 21.1629 *Fossilium catalogus. II: Plantae.* (S. J. Dijkstra, ed.) *Pars 62, Filicales, Pteridospermae, Cycadales 35.* 's-Gravenhage: W. Junk, pp. 3309-3420. [Strictly taxonomic, with notations in German.]

► See pp. 3356-3358.

1967 21.1630 *Fossilium catalogus. II: Plantae.* (S. J. Dijkstra, ed.) *Pars 38, Filicales, Pteridospermae, Cycadales 38.* 's-Gravenhage: W. Junk, pp. 3621-3702. [Strictly taxonomic, with notations in German.]

► See p. 3627.

1971 21.1631 *Fossilium catalogus. II: Plantae.* (S. J. Dijkstra, ed. *Pars 80, Gymnospermae (Gingophyta* [sic] *et Coniferae) II.* 's-Gravenhage: W. Junk, pp. 93-195. [Strictly taxonomic, with notations in German.]

► See pp. 129, 144.

1973 21.1632 *Fossilium catalogus. II: Plantae.* (S. J. Dijkstra, ed.) *Pars 83, Gymnospermae (Ginkgopyta et Coniferae) V.* 's-Gravenhage: W. Junk, pp. 423-558. [Strictly taxonomic, with notations in German.]

► See p. 550.

Jordan, Ian

NO DATE 21.6429 Resolution matters for synthetic vision. *Dynon Design Notes* (Dynon Avionics, Woodinville, Washington), (1): 1-4 [entire issue].

► Includes Grand Canyon terrain model.

Jordan, Michael A.

1972 21.5227 Toward excellence in geologic photography. *University of Texas at Austin, Department of Geological Sciences Newsletter*, (21) (September): 34-35.

► See p. 35, "'Grand Canyon panorama,' first place (CT) [color transparency] by Carl Teinert."

Jorgenson, Greg

1990 *21.8189* Presentation of the creation model to the public school system. *In:* Brooks, Chris L., and Walsh, Robert E. (eds.), *Proceedings of the Second International Conference on Creationism, held July 30-August 4, 1990, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, USA.* Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: Creation Science Fellowship, Volume 1, pp. 119-122.

► Outline and talking points. See p. 121, notes for several slides "to show the power of moving water (Grand Canyon—good example)", "Interesting to note that the Grand Canyon was laid down in salt water" (ENTIRE NOTE). Calls for one source in a film from Holiday Film Corp. (though a title is not given; refer to items in Part 26 of this bibliography under Finley-Holiday Film Corporation).

Jorgenson, P. A.

1996 21.1633 From Powell to Péwé—the ultimate field trip [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 28(7): A-82.

Joseph, P. E.

1915 21.5863 Asbestos. Second issue. *University of Arizona, Bulletin 8* (Mineral Technology Series, 4), 10 pp.

► See "Asbestos of the Grand Canyon", pp. 7-8.

Judd, John W.

1889 21.4973 The Tertiary volcanoes of the western isles of Scotland. *Geological Society of London, Quarterly Journal*, 45: 187-219.

► See in Part IV, "Conclusions announced in 1874, which are disputed in the recent Memoir", section D, "Arguments drawn from the Lava-fields of the Western Territories of the United States", pp. 212-215.

1896 21.5608 (ED.) *The student's Lyell : a manual of elementary geology.* London: John Murray, 635 pp.

► See p. 438: ". . . fossils doubtfully referred by [Charles D.] Walcott to Lingula, Discina, Hyolithes, and Stromatopora, with traces of Trilobites, have been found in pre-Cambrian strata of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE) (No other mention of Grand Canyon in volume.)

Jukes, J. Beete

1872 21.5268 *The student's manual of geology.* (Archibald Geike, ed.) Edinburgh: Adam and Charles Black, 3rd ed., "re-cast and in great part re-written", 778+ pp.

► See p. 399. A posthumous ed.

Jukes-Browne, A. J.

1884 21.5518 *The student's handbook of physical geology.* London: George Bell and Sons, 514 pp.

► Grand Canyon, pp. 109-110.

Junghans, Katie, AND Stevens, Lawrence E.

2016 21.7173 Geology and hydrology. *In:* Stevens, Lawrence E. (ed.), *The natural and human history of the proposed Greater Grand Canyon Heritage National Monument.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Museum of Northern Arizona, Springs Stewardship Institute, pp. 19-30.

► Cover title for volume: *An ecological and cultural assessment of the proposed Greater Grand Canyon Heritage National Monument*.

Junium, Christopher K. [Junium, Chris]

Junium, Christopher K., AND Bohacs, Kevin M.

2005 21.7361 Sedimentary, petrographic, and geochemical evidence for benthic microbial mats and a refined mudstone stratigraphy for the Neoproterozoic Kwagunt Formation, Chuar Group, Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In:* [*Pennsylvania State University*], *37th Annual Graduate Student Colloquium : sponsored by the Department of Geosciences, April 25-29, 2005*. [State College, Pennsylvania]: [Pennsylvania State University, Department of Geosciences], p. [42] [pagination includes cover sheet].

2005 21.4314 Sedimentary, petrographic, and geochemical evidence for benthic microbial mats and a refined mudstone stratigraphy for the Neoproterozoic Kwagunt Formation, Chuar Group, Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Geological Society of America, *Earth System Processes 2 (8-11 August 2005, Calgary, Alberta, Canada)*. Paper no. 8-1.

Junium, Christopher K.; Arthur, M. A.; AND Freeman, K. H.

2008 21.5026 Pre-Snowball Earth ecosystems, insights from nitrogen isotopes in the Neoproterozoic Kwagunt Formation of the Chuar Supergroup [*sic*], Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 89(53, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract PP43A-1513.

Junium, Christopher K.; Hurtgen, Matthew T.; AND Halverson, Galen P.

2012 21.5888 Constraining the early Neoproterozoic nitrogen cycle [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 44(7): 124.

► Field collections include Grand Canyon.

Jurkovich, Mark

2011 *21.6099* Scientific truths of the Bible Part 10: The Grand Canyon. *ARKY's News* (The ARK Foundation of Dayton, Inc., Dayton, Ohio), 16(4) (January/March): 2. [Absolute Real Knowledge and You.]

Jux, Ulrich

1977 21.1634 Über die wandstrukturen Sphaeromorpher Acritarchen: *Tasmanites* Newton, *Tapajonites* Sommer & Van Boekel, *Chuaria* Walcott. *Palaeontographica*, 160 (Abteilung B, Paläophytologie): 1-16. [In German.]

K

Kahan, Linda

2007 21.4362 Here today, gone tomorrow, Canyon style. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (5) (Fall): 7.

► Photos of Deer Creek Patio, September 2006 after a major rockfall the previous spring, and September 2007 after a flash flood swept away the boulders.

Kahler, L. M.

2019 21.7867 Assessing the utility of gravity data in inferring enhanced permeability zones due to faults [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 60.

Kalathaki, Violetta P. [Καλαθάκη, Βιολέττα Π.]

2006 21.5637 *Ανάπτυξη Γεωγραφικού Συστήματος Πληροφοριών ΕΛ/ΛΑΚ (Ελευθέρου Λογισμικού/Λογισμικού Ανοικτού Κώδικα)-ELGIS.* [Anáptyxi Geografikoú Systímatos Pliroforión EL/LAK (Elefthérou Logismikoú/Logismikoú Anoiktoú Kódika)-ELGIS.] [Development of EL/GIS-OSS (Geographic Information System/Open Source Software)—ELGIS.] Thesis, Εθνικό Μετσόβιο Πολυτεχνείο, Σχολή Ηλεκτρολόγων Μηχανικών και Μηχανικών Υπολογιστών [Ethnikó Metsóvio Polytechneío, Scholí Ilektrológon Michanikón kai Michanikón Ypologistón] [National Technical University of Athens, School of Electrical and Computer Engineering], 206 pp. [In Greek, with item title in Greek and Roman orthography, thus.]

► See Grand Canyon terrain model, pp. 64-65. (Enterprise Linux GIS, or Enterprise Linux Geographic Information System software.)

Kamola, Diane Lisa

1989 21.1635 *Analysis of the Permian-Triassic system boundary in south-central Utah: Paleotopography, stratal relations, unconformities.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Georgia, 169 pp.

Kamptner, Erika

2011 21.8561 *Nuclear power's other tragedy : communities living with uranium mining.* Washington, D.C.: Earthworks, 20 pp. [including wraps].

► See photos (no text mentions): "Kaibab North [*sic*, Kanab North] Mine, Arizona" (p. 4, aerial view); "Arizona 1 Mine operated by Denison located near the Grand Canyon in Arizona. Currently, this is the onlyoperational [*sic*] underground

uranium mine in the United States" (p. 5, aerial view); "Orphan Mine, now closed, in Grand Canyon National Park" (p. 6).

Kanamori, Mika, AND Shirao, Motomaro

2004 21.3960 口絵1：東京地学協会7図海外見学旅行「アメリカ西舗の大峡谷を行. [Pictorial 1: Tokyo Geographical Society. 7 The geological excursion to Southwest USA in November 2003.] Pictorial 1: The geological excursion to Southwest USA in November 2003. 地学雑誌 [Chigakuzasshi] *Journal of Geography* (Tokyo Geographical Society), 113(1): cover, Pictorial 1 [2 pp.]. [Item caption in Japanese and truncated in English. Photos, with legends in Japanese; with bilingual serial title.]

Kao, Chiu-Yen, AND Tsai, Richard

2008 21.6405 Properties of a level set algorithm for the visibility problems. *Journal of Scientific Computing*, 35: 170-191.

► Includes Grand Canyon terrain model.

Karagulle, Deniz; Frye, Charlie; Sayre, Roger; Breyer, Sean; Aniello, Peter; Vaughan, Randy; AND Wright, Dawn

2017 21.7352 Modeling global Hammond landform regions from 250-m elevation data. *Transactions in GIS*, 21(5) (October): 1040-1060.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Karlstrom, Eric T.

1986 21.5914 Physiographic context for three archeological sites. *In:* Jones, Anne Trinkle, A cross section of Grand Canyon archeology: Excavations at five sites along the Colorado River. *U.S. National Park Service, Western Archeological and Conservation Center, Publications in Anthropology*, (28): 13-34.

► Includes current physiography, vegetation, and paleoclimate.

Karlstrom, Karl E.

2005 21.4147 Influences of Quaternary tectonism on the profile and incision history of the Colorado River system of the southwestern U.S [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 37(6): 15.

2015 21.7644 Cenozoic incision history of the Little Colorado River and its role in carving Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2015 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 14-18 December*, Abstract EP41A-0915.

2019 21.7746 Geologic mapping of Grand Canyon, 150 years and counting [ABSTRACT]. *In: Mapping Grand Canyon Conference : February 28-March 1, 2019 : Arizona State University, Tempe.* [Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University], p. 14.

► *NOTE*: Video recordings of each presentation at this conference were posted online at this website: https://lib.asu.edu/mapping-grand-canyon-conference/program (March 2019).

2019 21.7761 Introduction to the symposium [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Karlstrom, Karl E., Crossey, Laura J., Semken, Steven, Stoeberl, Todd, and Calhoun, Jeanne (convenors), *Grand Canyon Geology and Geoscience Education Public Symposium, April 18-20, 2019 : in honor of Grand Canyon National Park's 2019 centennial celebration, Earth Day 2019, and the 150th anniversary of John Wesley Powell's 1869 pioneering Colorado River expedition.* [No imprint], p. 3.

2019 21.7762 Grand Canyon geology debates and their global reverberations [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Karlstrom, Karl E., Crossey, Laura J., Semken, Steven, Stoeberl, Todd, and Calhoun, Jeanne (convenors), *Grand Canyon Geology and Geoscience Education Public Symposium, April 18-20, 2019 : in honor of Grand Canyon National Park's 2019 centennial celebration, Earth Day 2019, and the 150th anniversary of John Wesley Powell's 1869 pioneering Colorado River expedition.* [No imprint], pp. 4-5.

2020 21.8106 Karl Karlstrom, geologist. *From:* Interviews [SECTION]. *In:* Dundas, Zach (ed.), *Grand Canyon : "the ages at work".* Austin, Texas: Wildsam Field Guides, p. 107.

Karlstrom, Karl E., AND Bowring, Samuel A.

1988 21.1637 Early Proterozoic assembly of tectonostratigraphic terranes in southwestern North America. *Journal of Geology*, 96: 561-576.

1991 21.1638 Styles and timing of early Proterozoic deformation in Arizona: Constraints on tectonic models. *In:* Karlstrom, Karl E. (ed.), Proterozoic geology and ore deposits in Arizona. *Arizona Geological Society, Digest 19*, pp. 1-10.

1993 21.1639 Proterozoic orogenic history of Arizona. *From:* Van Schmus, W. Randall, and Bickford, Marion E. (co-eds.), Transcontinental Proterozoic provinces. *In:* Reed, John C., Jr., Bickford, Marion E., Houston, R. S., Link, Paul Karl, Rankin, D. W., Sims, Paul K., and Van Schmus, W. Randall (eds.), Precambrian: Conterminous U.S. *Geological Society of America, Geology of North America, Volume C-2*, pp. 188-211 [references cited for chapter on pp. 315-333].

Karlstrom, Karl E., AND Crossey, Laura J. [Crossey, Laurie]

2014 21.7222 Grand Canyon: Resolution of the 140-year-long debate about its age, insights into the last 12 million years of an incised aquifer system, and geoscience outreach along the Trail of Time [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2014 AIPG and AHS National Conference : program : Water and Rocks the Foundations of Life : September 13-16, 2014, Prescott, AZ.* [No place]: American Institute of Professional Geologists, and Arizona Hydrological Society, pp. 77-79.

2019 21.7748 New (Cambrian) age for the Sixtymile Formation and implications for understanding the Great Unconformity. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(1) (Spring): 12-15.

2019 21.7777 Overview: What is the Trail of Time? *It's a geology timeline* [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Karlstrom, Karl E., Crossey, Laura J., Semken, Steven, Stoeberl, Todd, and Calhoun, Jeanne (convenors), *Grand Canyon Geology and Geoscience Education Public Symposium, April 18-20, 2019 : in honor of Grand Canyon National Park's 2019 centennial celebration, Earth Day 2019, and the 150th anniversary of John Wesley Powell's 1869 pioneering Colorado River expedition.* [No imprint], pp. 36-37.

2020 21.8209 Depicting Grand Canyon's rock layers; 150 years of visualizing and interpreting geology. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], pp. 169-174.

2022 21.8394 Site 016. The Great Unconformity at Grand Canyon, USA. *In: The first 100 IUGS Geological Heritage Sites.* [No place]: International Union of Geological Sciences, pp. 58-59, 273.

► Author credit on p. 291.

2022 21.8395 Site 084. The Grand Canyon, USA. *In: The first 100 IUGS Geological Heritage Sites.* [No place]: International Union of Geological Sciences, pp. 230-231, 286.

► Author credit on p. 296.

2023 21.8453 Our common geoheritage: The first 100 International Geoheritage Sites from the Basque coast to Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(1) (Spring): 4-6.

► Refer to Karlstrom and Crossey (2022, ITEM NOS. 21.8394, 21.8395).

Karlstrom, Karl E., AND Crow, Ryan S.

2010 21.6388 Differential river incision across active normal faults in Grand Canyon: a response to mantle-driven uplift of the western Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, Fall Meeting 2010*, abstract EP44A-04.

Karlstrom, Karl E., AND Humphreys, Eugene D.

1998 21.7575 Persistent influence of Proterozoic accretionary boundaries in the tectonic evolution of southwestern North America: Interaction of cratonic grain and mantle modification events. *Rocky Mountain Geology*, 33(2) (October): cover, 161-179.

Karlstrom, Karl E., AND Kirby, Eric

2004 21.4594 Colorado River system of the southwestern U.S.: Longitudinal profiles, differential incision, and a hypothesis for Quaternary tectonism at both ends [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 36(5): 550.

Karlstrom, Karl E., AND Timmons, J. Michael

2012 21.5898 Many unconformities make one "Great Unconformity". *In:* Timmons, J. Michael, and Karlstrom, Karl E. (eds.), Grand Canyon geology: Two billion years of earth's history. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 489*, pp. 73-79.

2012 21.5900 Faulting and uplift in the Grand Canyon region. *In:* Timmons, J. Michael, and Karlstrom, Karl E. (eds.), Grand Canyon geology: Two billion years of earth's history. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 489*, pp. 93-107.

Karlstrom, Karl E., AND Williams, Michael L.

1996 21.1640 Nature of middle crustal tectonism during continental assembly and long term residence at 8-20 km; composite crustal profile exposed by Proterozoic rocks of the Southwest [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 28(7): 452.

1998 21.5523 Heterogeneity of the middle crust: Implications for strength of continental lithosphere. *Geology*, 26(9): 815-818.

1999 21.6589 Heterogeneity of the middle crust: Pespectives from well-exposed transects of Proterozoic rocks in the southwestern United States [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 1999 Fall Meeting*, Abstract T12F-01.

2012 21.5793 Perspectives on lithospheric evolution in southwestern Laurentia, and persistent research questions [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 44(6): 25.

Karlstrom, Karl; Albonico, Micael; Heizler, Matthew T.; Aslan, Andres; Gillam, Mary; Crossey, Laura J.; Crow, Ryan; Klema, Nthaniel; AND Karlstrom, Leif

2022 21.8407 Detrital sanidine dating of terraces of the Colorado River: Testing models for the Lees Ferry knickzone and for surface uplift in the past 5 Ma [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 54(5): abstract 253-7, https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2022AM-378350.

Karlstrom, Karl E.; Baisan, C. H.; Kring, D. A.; Hereford, R.; Turney, C.; Hogg, A.; Norman, L. M.; O'Brien, P.; Palmer, J. G.; Rittenour, T. M.; Ballensky, J.; AND Crossey, L. J.

2025 21.8682 Grand Canyon landslide-dam and paleolake triggered by the Meteor Crater impact at 56 ka. *Geology*, 53: 821-826 + Supplemental Material online (https://gsapubs.figshare.com/articles/journal_contribution/Supplemental_Material_Grand_Canyon_landslide-dam_and_paleolake_triggered_by_the_Meteor_Crater_impact_at_56_ka/29396186, 22 pp.).

Karlstrom, Karl E.; Baisan, C. H.; Kring, D. A.; Palmer, Jonathan; Ballensky, Jason; AND Crossey, L. J.

2025 21.8687 A striking coincidence: Grand Canyon landslide-dam and paleolake triggered by the Meteor Crater impact 56,000 years ago. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 38(3) (Fall): 14-18.

Karlstrom, Karl E.; Beard, L. Sue; House, Kyle; Young, Richard A.; Asian, Andres; Billingsley, George; AND Pederson, Joel

2012 21.5891 Introduction: CRevolution 2: Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System II. *Geosphere*, 8(6): 1170-1176.

► Colorado River symposium, Flagstaff, Arizona, May 2010.

Karlstrom, Karl E.; Bowring, Samuel A.; Dehler, Carol M.; Knoll, Andrew H.; Porter, Susannah M.; Des Marais, David J.; Weil, Arlo B.; Sharp, Zachary D.; Geissman, John W.; Elrick, Maya B.; Timmons, J. Michael; Crossey, Laura J.; AND Davidek, Kathleen L.

2000 21.3627 Chuar Group of the Grand Canyon: Record of breakup of Rodinia, associated change in the global carbon cycle, and ecosystem expansion by 740 Ma. *Geology*, 28(7): 619-622 + Data Repository item 200066.

Karlstrom, Karl E.; Coblentz, David; Dueker, K.; Ouimet, W.; Kirby, E.; Van Wijk, J.; Schmandt, B.; Kelley, S.; Lazear, G.; Crossey, L. J.; Crow, R.; Asian, A.; Darling, A.; Aster, R.; MacCarthy, J.; Hansen, S. M.; Stachnik, J.; Stockli, D. F.; Garcia, R. V.; Hoffman, M.; McKeon, R.; Feldman, J.; Heizler, M.; Donahue, M. S.; AND the CREST Working Group

2012 21.6348 Mantle-driven dynamic uplift of the Rocky Mountains and Colorado Plateau and its surface response: toward a unified hypothesis. *Lithosphere*, 4: 3-22 + Data Repository Item 2012041, 5 pp.

► CREST: Colorado Rockies Experiment and Seismic Transects.

Karlstrom, Karl E.; Coblentz, David; Ouimet, W.; Kirby, Eric; Van Wijk, Jolante W.; Schmandt, Brandon; Crossey, Laura J.; Crow, Ryan; Kelley Shari A.; Aslan, Andres; Darling, Andy [Darling, Andrew L.]**; Dueker, Ken G.; Aster, Richard C.; MacCarthy, Jonathan K.; Lazear, Gregory D.; AND CREST Working Group**

2010 21.5433 Evidence from the Colorado River system for surface uplift of the Colorado Rockies and western Colorado Plateau in the last 10 Ma driven by mantle flow and buoyancy [ABSTRACT]. *In: CR_Evolution_2: Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System II Workshop: May 24-26, 2010, Flagstaff, Arizona*, 8 pp.

► CREST: Colorado Rockies Experiment and Seismic Transects.

2011 21.5548 Evidence from the Colorado River system for surface uplift of the Colorado Rockies and western Colorado Plateau in the last 10 Ma driven by mantle flow and buoyancy. *In:* Beard, L. Sue, Karlstrom, Karl E., Young, Richard A., and Billingsley, George H. (eds.), CRevolution 2—Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System, workshop abstracts; May 24-26, 2010, U.S. Geological Survey, Flagstaff, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2011-1210*, pp. 153-159.

► CREST: Colorado Rockies Experiment and Seismic Transects.

Karlstrom, Karl E.; Coblentz, David; Ouimet, W.; Kirby, Eric; Van Wijk, Jolante W.; Schmandt, Brandon; Crossey, Laura J.; Crow, Ryan S.; Kelley Shari A.; McKeon, Ryan

E.; Aslan, Andres; Darling, Andy [Darling, Andrew L.]**; Dueker, Ken G.; Aster, Richard C.; Lazear, Gregory D.; AND Hilton, David R.**

2009 21.6389 Dynamic uplift of the Colorado Rockies and western Colorado Plateau in the last 6 Ma driven by mantle flow and buoyancy: Evidence from the Colorado River region [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 90(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract T51F-04.

Karlstrom, Karl E.; Crossey, Laura J.; AND Crow, Ryan S.

2013 21.6880 The Trail of Time: Innovative informal geoscience education at Grand Canyon. *In:* Zeigler, Kate, Timmons, J. Michael, Timmons, Stacy, and Semken, Steve, *Geology of Route 66 region: Flagstaff to Grants.* Socorro, New Mexico: New Mexico Geological Society, pp. 7-8. (New Mexico Geological Society, 64th Annual Field Conference Guidebook.)

Karlstrom, Karl E.; Crossey, Laura J.; Crow, Ryan S.; AND Dorsey, Rebecca J.

2016 11.11083 New directions in research on the Bouse Formation and the origins of the lower Colorado River. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Going LOCO : investigations along the lower Colorado River : 2016 Desert Symposium field guide and proceedings.* [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Center, pp. 91-96.

► Laura Crossey's middle initial erroneously given as "C."

Karlstrom, Karl E.; Crossey, Laura J.; Embid, Eileen; Crow, Ryan S.; Heizler, Matthew; Hereford, Richard; Beard, L. Sue; Ricketts, Jason W.; Cather, Steve [Cather, Steven M.]**; AND Kelley, Shari A.**

2017 21.7185 Cenozoic incision history of the Little Colorado River: Its role in carving Grand Canyon and onset of rapid incision in the past ca. 2 Ma in the Colorado River system. *Geosphere*, 13(1) (February): 49-81 + Supplementary Materials accessible online at http://dx.doi.org/10.1130/GES01304.S1, 44 pp.

Karlstrom, Karl E.; Crossey, Laura J.; AND Fischer, Tobias P.

2007 21.4328 Advanced summer field geology studies at the University of New Mexico [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 39(6): 546.

Karlstrom, Karl E.; Crossey, Laura J.; Humphreys, Eugene; Shuster, David; AND Whipple, Kelin

2019 21.7920 Age and carving of Grand Canyon: towards a resolution of 150 years of debate [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 160-12 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/338944).

Karlstrom, Karl E.; Crossey, Laura J.; Humphreys, Eugene; Shuster, David; Whipple, Kelin; AND Crow, Ryan S.

2020 21.8049 (CONVENORS) The Geological Society of America, Thompson Field Forums, report. Age and Carving of Grand Canyon: Toward a Resolution of 150 Years of Debate, 14-21

September 2019, Grand Canyon, Arizona, USA. *GSA Today* (Geological Society of America), 30(2) (February): 8-10.

► See complete report online (Karlstrom *et al.*, 2020, ITEM NO. 21.8050).

2020 21.8050 (CONVENORS) *Thompson Field Forum report. Age and Carving of Grand Canyon: Toward a Resolution of 150 Years of Debate, 14-21 September 2019, Grand Canyon, Arizona*.

► Archived report, 16 pp., credited as "*GSA Today*, v. 30, no. 2, https://doi.org/10.1130/GSAT-TFF-GC.1", which actually is the link to this archived report (also as https://www.geosociety.org/documents/GSA/thompson/archive/TFF-report-2019.pdf). Slightly variant text compared to the report published in *GSA Today* (Karlstrom *et al.*, 2020, ITEM NO. 21.8049), with additional illustrations.

Karlstrom, Karl E.; Crossey, Laura J.; Huntoon, Peter W.; Billingsley, George H.; Timmons, Michael; AND Crow, Ryan S.

2019 21.8006 One hundred and sixty years of Grand Canyon geological mapping. *In:* Pearson, Byron E. (guest ed.), Grand Canyon National Park at 100. *Journal of Arizona History*, 60(4) (Winter): 655-674.

► "Editor's Note: For more maps and an appendix, please visit Karl Karlstrom's website, http://eps.unm.edu/people/faculty/profile/karl-karlstrom.html " (p. 674).

Karlstrom, Karl E.; Crossey, Laura J.; Mathis, Allyson; AND Bowman, Carl

2021 21.8369 *Telling time at Grand Canyon National Park : 2020 update.* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Stewardship and Science, 36 pp. (Natural Resource Report NPS/GRCA/NRR—2021/2246.)

► Features the Trail of Time. Supersedes Mathis and Bowman (2019, ITEM NO. 21.8633).

Karlstrom, Karl E.; Crossey, Laura J.; Semken, Steven; Crow, Ryan; AND Williams, Michael L.

2019 21.7913 The Grand Canyon Trail of Time provides linkages between research advances and international geoscience education [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 75-12 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/336129).

Karlstrom, Karl E.; Crossey, Laura J.; Semken, Steven; Stoeberl, Todd; AND Calhoun, Jeanne

2019 21.7760 (CONVENERS) *Grand Canyon Geology and Geoscience Education Public Symposium, April 18-20, 2019 : in honor of Grand Canyon National Park's 2019 centennial celebration, Earth Day 2019, and the 150th anniversary of John Wesley Powell's 1869 pioneering Colorado River expedition.* [No imprint], 45 pp.

► Agenda, including abstracts of presentations.

Karlstrom, Karl E.; Crossey, Laura J.; Sharp, W. D.; AND Rittenour, T. R.

2005 21.6574 Travertine in western Grand Canyon: paleoclimatically driven aggradation and incision directly dated by U-series [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 86(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract V13A-0516.

Karlstrom, Karl E.; Crossey, Laura J.; AND Timmons, J. Michael

2012 21.5904 Afterword. *In:* Timmons, J. Michael, and Karlstrom, Karl E. (eds.), Grand Canyon geology: Two billion years of earth's history. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 489*, pp. 145-147.

Karlstrom, Karl E.; Crow, Ryan S.; Crossey, Laura J.; Coblentz, D.; AND Van Wijk, J. W.

2008 21.4253 Model for tectonically driven incision of the younger than 6 Ma Grand Canyon. *Geology*, 36(11) (November): cover, 835-838 + Data Repository Item 2008218 (2 pp. + electronic animation file of 11 frames).

Karlstrom, Karl E.; Crow, Ryan S.; Peters, Lisa; McIntosh, William; AND Crossey, Laura J.

2007 21.4333 Quantifying the interaction of river incision and normal faulting across the western edge of the Colorado Plateau via $^{40}Ar/^{39}Ar$ and field studies of Quaternary basalts in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 39(6): 185.

Karlstrom, Karl E.; Crow, Ryan S.; Peters, Lisa; McIntosh, William; Raucci, Jason; Crossey, Laura J.; Umhoefer, Paul; AND Dunbar, Nelia

2007 21.4217 $^{40}Ar/^{39}Ar$ and field studies of Quaternary basalts in Grand Canyon and model for carving Grand Canyon: Quantifying the interaction of river incision and normal faulting across the western edge of the Colorado Plateau. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 119(11): 1283-1312 + Data Repository item 2007263, 14 pp.

Karlstrom, Karl E.; Darling, Andy [Darling, Andrew L.]**; Crow, Ryan S.; Lazear, Greg; Aslan, Andres; Granger, Darryl; Kirby, Eric; Crossey, Laurie; AND Whipple, Kelin**

2013 21.6412 Forum Comment: Colorado River chronostratigraphy at Lee's Ferry, Arizona, and the Colorado Plateau bull's-eye of incision. *Geology*, 41(12) (December): e303, doi:10.1130/G34550C.1, 1 p.

► Comment on article by Pederson *et al.*, 41(4) (2013, ITEM NO. 21.5966).

Karlstrom, Karl E.; Dueker, Ken G.; Aster, Richard C.; MacCarthy, Jonathan K.; Hansen, Steve; Crow, Ryan S.; Kelley, Shari; Coblentz, David; Crossey, Laura J.; AND CREST Working Group

2010 21.5417 CREST—Colorado Rockies Experiment and Seismic Transects: Time-space patterns in Neogene uplift and their correspondence to the Aspen anomaly [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 42(5): 77.

► With application to evolution of the Colorado River.

Karlstrom, Karl E.; Guenthner, William R.; Thurston, Olivia G.; Heizler, Matthew T.; Ricketts, Jason W.; AND Timmons, Michael

2022 21.8426 Zircon (U-Th)/He thermochronology reveals pre-Great Unconformity paleotopography in the Grand Canyon region, USA. *Geology Forum*, (March): e543.

► Comment on Peak *et al.* (2021, ITEM NO. 21.8325).

Karlstrom, Karl E.; Hagadorn, James; Gehrels, George; Matthews, William; Schmitz, Mark; Madronich, Lauren; Mulder, Jacob; Pecha, Mark; Giesler, Dominique; AND Crossey, Laura

2018 21.7570 Cambrian Sauk transgression in the Grand Canyon region redefined by detrital zircons. *Nature Geoscience*, 11: 438-443 + Supplementary Information online (Figures S1-S12, Table S2) + Supplementary Dataset online (Excel file, "detrital zircon data and max depositional age calulations by sample") (doi:10.1038/S41561-018-0131-7).

► Sixtymile Formation redefined as Cambrian in age.

Karlstrom, Karl E.; Harlan, Stephen S.; Williams, Michael L.; McLelland, James; Geissman, John W.; AND Åhäll, Karl-Inge

1999 21.3591 Refining Rodinia: Geologic evidence for the Australia-western U.S. connection in the Proterozoic. *GSA Today* (Geological Society of America), 9(10): 1-7.

Karlstrom, Karl E.; Heizler, Matthew T.; Schmitz, Mark; Mohr, Michael T.; Crossey, Laura J.; Dehler, Carol M.; Timmons, J. Michael; AND Hagadorn, James W.

2019 21.7925 Parsing Grand Canyon's Great Unconformity—composite erosion surface from at least three episodes between 1,350 and 508 Ma [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 160-5 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/332195).

Karlstrom, Karl E.; Heizler, Matthew T.; AND Williams, Michael L.

1997 21.6592 40Ar/39Ar muscovite thermochronology within the Upper Granite Gorge of the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 1997 Fall Meeting*, Abstract V31D-12. [$^{40}Ar/^{39}Ar$.]

Karlstrom, Karl E.; Heizler, Matthew T.; Williams, Michael L.; Hillenbrand, Ian; Roberts, Nicolas; AND Condit, Cailey

2022 21.8401 Demise of Grand Canyon's Vishnu Mountains and formation of the Great Unconformity; data from $^{40}Ar/^{39}Ar$ and U-Th-Pb xenotime dating [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 54(5): abstract 219-3, https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2022AM-379905.

Karlstrom, Karl E.; Ilg, Bradley R.; Hawkins, David; Williams, Michael L.; Dumond, Gregory; Mahan, Kevin; AND Bowring, Samuel A.

2012 21.5895 Vishnu basement rocks of the Upper Granite Gorge: Continent formation 1.84 to 1.66 billion years ago. *In:* Timmons, J. Michael, and Karlstrom, Karl E. (eds.), Grand Canyon geology: Two billion years of earth's history. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 489*, pp. 7-24.

Karlstrom, Karl E.; Ilg, Brad; Hutchison, J.; Hawkins, David P.; Bowring, Samuel A.; AND Williams, Michael L.

1994 21.1641 Paleoproterozoic heterogeneous middle crustal flow during 1.71-1.68 Ga contractional deformation, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 26(6): 22.

Karlstrom, Karl E.; Ilg, Brad R.; Williams, Michael L.; Hawkins, David P.; Bowring, Samuel A.; AND Seaman, S. J.

2003 21.3814 Paleoproterozoic rocks of the granite gorges. *In:* Beus, Stanly S., and Morales, Michael (eds.), *Grand Canyon geology*. New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2nd ed., pp. 9-38. [References combined for volume, pp. 407-427.]

Karlstrom, Karl E.; Jacobson, Carl E.; Sundell, Kurt E.; Eyster, Athena; Blakey, Ron; Ingersoll, Raymond V.; Mulder, Jacob A.; Young, Richard A.; Beard, L. Sue; Holland, Mark E.; Shuster, David L.; Winn, Carmen; AND Crossey, Laura

2020 21.8226 Evaluating the Shinumo-Sespe drainage connection: Arguments against the "old" (70-17 Ma) Grand Canyon models for Colorado Plateau drainage evolution. *Geosphere*, 16(6): 1425-1426 + Supporting Material online (https://doi.org/10.1130/GES02265.1).

Karlstrom, Karl E.; Kirby, Eric; Kelley, Shari; Aslan, Andres; Ouimet, W.; Coblentz, D.; AND van Wijk, Jolante

2008 21.5028 Colorado River system of the southwestern U.S.; analysis of the longitudinal profile, differential incision, and hypothesis for dynamic uplift and rapid incision in the last 6 Ma [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 89(53, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract T11C-1896.

Karlstrom, Karl E.; Kirby, Eric; Kelley, Shari; Aslan, Andres; Sandoval, M. Magdalena; AND Crow, Ryan

2007 21.4332 Neotectonic influences on the longitudinal profile of the Colorado River system in Grand Canyon and the Rocky Mountains [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 39(6): 194.

Karlstrom, Karl E.; Lee, John P.; Kelley, Shari A.; AND Crow, Ryan S.

2012 21.5794 Evaluating evidence: The California/Arizona paleoriver model for an old Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 44(6): 80.

2012 21.6530 Multi-stage uplift of the Colorado Plateau and the age of Grand Canyon and precursor canyons [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2012 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 3-7 December*, Abstract T31F-03.

Karlstrom, Karl E.; Lee, John P.; Kelley, Shari A.; Crow, Ryan S.; Crossey, Laura J.; Young, Richard A.; Lazear, Greg; Beard, L. Sue; AND Ricketts, Jason W.

2013 21.6168 A paleocanyon solution for integration and carving of the 5-6 Ma Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 483.

Karlstrom, Karl E.; Lee, John P.; Kelley, Shari A.; Crow, Ryan S.; Crossey, Laura J.; Young, Richard A.; Lazear, Greg; Beard, L. Sue; Ricketts, Jason W.; Fox, Matthew; AND Shuster, David L.

2014 21.6276 Formation of the Grand Canyon 5 to 6 million years ago through integration of older palaeocanyons. *Nature Geoscience*, 7: 238-244, doi:10.1038/ngeo2065 + Supplementary Information (http://www.nature.com/ngeo/journal/vaop/ncurrent/extref/ngeo2065-s1.pdf), 13 pp.

Karlstrom, Karl E.; Lee, John P.; Kelley, Shari A.; Crow, Ryan S.; Young, Richard A.; Lucchitta, Ivo; Beard, L. Sue; Dorsey, Rebecca; Ricketts, Jason W.; Dickinson, William R.; AND Crossey, Laura

2013 21.6011 Comment on "Apatite $^{4}He/^{3}He$ and (U-Th)/He evidence for an ancient Grand Canyon". *In:* Technical Comment Abstracts [SECTION]. *Science*, 340 (April 12): 143.

► Full text at http://dx.doi.org/10.1126/science.1233982 as 340: 343-b, 3 pp. Comment on paper by Flowers and Farley (2012, ITEM NO. 21.5890).

Karlstrom, Karl E.; Liu, Lijun; Aslan, Andres; Zhou, Quan; AND Heizler, Matthew T.

2018 21.7528 Ongoing mantle-driven uplift of the Colorado Plateau-Rocky Mountain region [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(5): Final Paper 29-1, doi:10.1130/abs/2018RM-314379.

Karlstrom, Karl E.; Liu, Lijun; Zhou, Quan; Crossey, Laura C.; Thacker, Jacob O.; Crow, Ryan S.; AND Beard, L. Sue

2017 21.8043 Mechanisms for post-Bouse (post-5 Ma) deformation in the lower Colorado River region. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *ECSZ does it : revisiting the Eastern California Shear Zone : California State University Desert Studies Center 2017 Desert Symposium field guide and proceedings : April 2017.* [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Center, pp. 145-149.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Karlstrom, Karl E.; Liu, Lijun; Zhou, Quan; Crow, Ryan S.; Aslan, Andres; AND Schmandt, Brandon

2016 21.7079 Dynamic topography in the Colorado Plateau[-]Rocky Mountain region: Geologic constraints for geodynamic models and vice versa [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 301-9, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-282351.

Karlstrom, Karl E.; Mohr, Michael T.; Schmitz, Mark D.; Sundberg, Frederick A.; Rowland, Stephen M.; Blakey, Ronald; Foster, John R.; Crossey, Laura J.; Dehler, Carol M.; AND Hagadorn, James W.

2020 21.8016 Redefining the Tonto Group of Grand Canyon and recalibrating the Cambrian time scale. *Geology*, 48(5): 425-430 + Data Repository item 2020116 (19 pp.).

Karlstrom, Karl E.; Schmandt, Brandon; Duecker, Ken G.; Aster, Richard C.; Aslan, Andres; Kirby, Eric; Crow, Ryan S.; Coblentz, David; Kelley, Shari A.; AND Crossey, Laura J.

2013 21.6208 Mantle driven uplift of the Rocky Mountain/Colorado Plateau region, its surface manifestations, and implications for mantle processes [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 56.

Karlstrom, Karl E.; Schmitz, Mark D.; Hagadorn, James W.; Dehler, Carol M.; AND Crossey, Laura J.

2018 21.7635 Tandem U-Pb detrital zircon dating to calibrate the tempo and dynamics of the Cambrian Tonto Group transgression in western Laurentia [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(6): doi:10.1130/abs/2018AM-324360.

Karlstrom, Karl E.; Semken, Steven; Crossey, Laura; Perry, Deborah; Gyllenhaal, Eric D.; Dodick, Jeff; Williams, Michael; Hellmich-Bryan, Judy; Crow, Ryan; Bueno Watts, Nievita; AND Ault, Charles

2008 21.4257 Informal geoscience education on a grand scale: The Trail of Time exhibition at Grand Canyon. *Journal of Geoscience Education*, 56(4) (September): 354-361.

Karlstrom, Karl E.; Timmons, J. Michael, AND Crossey, Laura J.

2012 21.5894 Introduction to Grand Canyon geology. *In:* Timmons, J. Michael, and Karlstrom, Karl E. (eds.), Grand Canyon geology: Two billion years of earth's history. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 489*, pp. 1-6.

Karlstrom, Karl E.; Van Wijk, Jolante; Coblentz, David; AND CREST Working Group

2009 21.4677 Dynamic uplift of the Colorado Plateau-Rocky Mountain region driven by asthenosphere-lithosphere interactions [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 41(7): 178.

► CREST: Colorado Rockies Experiment and Seismic Transects.

Karlstrom, Karl E.; Williams, Michael L.; Condie, Kent C.; Hawkins, David P.; Chamberlain, Kevin R.; AND Crowley, James L.

2016 21.7063 Sam Bowring's role in redefining U-Pb geochronology in the southwestern USA [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 144-2, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-282380.

Karlstrom, Karl E.; Young, Richard A.; Beard, L. Sue; Billingsley, George H.; House, P. Kyle; Aslan, Andres; AND Pederson, Joel

2011 21.5532 Summary report; CRevolution 2—Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System. *In:* Beard, L. Sue, Karlstrom, Karl E., Young, Richard A., and Billingsley, George H. (eds.), CRevolution 2—Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System, workshop abstracts; May 24-26, 2010, U.S. Geological Survey, Flagstaff, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2011-1210*, pp. 3-16.

Karlstrom, Leif

2011 21.6295 *Causes and consequences of unsteady crustal magma transport.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Berkeley, 194 pp.

► See p. 4, Figure 1.1b ("Orthogonal dike network of granite and pegmatite cross cutting grandiorite [*sic*] in Upper Granite Gorge, Grand Canyon AZ") and Figure 1.1c ("Four generations of granite dikes in Lower Granite Gorge, Grand Canyon AZ"); text call-out for Figure 1.1 appears on p. 2.

Karlstrom, Thor N. V.; Swann, Gordon A.; AND Eastwood, Raymond L.

1974 21.1642 (EDS.) Geology of northern Arizona, with notes on archaeology and paleoclimate. *Geological Society of America, Rocky Mountain Section, Guidebook 27*, 407 pp.

► Part 1, Regional studies; Part 2, Area studies and field guides.

Kasprak, Alan; Bangen, Sara G.; Buscombe, Daniel D.; Caster, Joshua; East, Amy E.; Grams, Paul E.; AND Sankey, Joel B.

2017 21.7657 Linking fluvial and aeolian morphodynamics in the Grand Canyon, USA [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Lanzoni, Stefano, Redolfi, Marco, and Zolezzi, Guido (eds.), *RCEM 2017—Back to Italy : the 10th Symposium on River, Coastal and Estuarine Morphodynamics : Trento-Padova, 15-22 September 2017 : book of abstracts*. [No place]: University of Trento—Italy, Department of Civil, Environmental and Mechanical Engineering; Università degli Studi de Padova, Dipartimento de Ingegneria Civile, Edile e Ambientale, p. 204.

Kasprak, Alan; Bransky, Nathaniel D.; Caster, Joshua; Sankey, Joel B.; AND Sankey, Temuulen

2017 21.7798 The effect of topographic survey technique and resolution on the interpretation of geomorphic change in river valleys [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2017 Fall Meeting, New Orleans, Louisiana, 11-15 December*, Abstract EP31D-1893.

► Study areas at two sites (not identified) on Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Kasprak, Alan; Bransky, Nathaniel D.; Sankey, Joel B.; Caster, Joshua; AND Sankey, Temuulen T.

2019 21.7799 The effects of topographic surveying technique and data resolution on the detection and interpretation of geomorphic change. *Geomorphology*, 333 (May 15): 1-15.

► Study at four sites along the length of the Colorado River through Grand Canyon; relating to alluvial, colluvial, aeolian, and fluvial transport.

Kasprak, Alan; Buscombe, Daniel D.; Caster, Joshua; East, Amy E.; Grams, Paul E.; AND Sankey, Joel B.

2017 21.7553 Linking fluvial and aeolian sediment transport along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 87.

Kasprak, Alan; Sankey, Joel B.; Buscombe, Daniel D.; Caster, Joshua; East, Amy; AND Grams, Paul E.

2018 21.7800 Quantifying and forecasting changes in the areal extent of river valley sediment in response to altered hydrology and land cover. *Progress in Physical Geography: Earth and Environment*, 42(6) (December): 739-764.

► Study area is a 28-km reach of the Colorado River upstream from the confluence of the Little Colorado River, Marble Canyon. Metadata for this project accessible online as "River Valley Sediment Connectivity Data, Colorado River, Grand Canyon; Data for journal manuscript: Quantifying and forecasting changes in the areal extent of river valley sediment in response to altered hydrology and land cover", U.S. Geological Survey Data Release, https://doi.org/10.5066/P9SX3MGY (also at https://www.sciencebase.gov/catalog/item/5ad0dca9e4b0e2c2dd1e6d4d).

Kasprak, Alan; Sankey, Joel B.; AND Caster, Joshua

2024 21.8649 Landscape-scale modelilng to forecast fluvial-aeolian sediment connectivity in river valleys. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 51: e2024GL110106, https://doi.org/10.1029/2024GL110106, 10 pp. + U.S. Geological Survey data releaswe online, Fluvial-aeolian seidment availability models: Colorado River: Grand Canyon, data release https://doi.org/10.5066/P13ZV74M.

► Study area Glen Canyon Dam to Bright Angel Creek.

Kasprak, Alan; Sankey, Joel; Caster, Joshua; AND Fairley, Helen

2024 21.8651 Modeling impacts of Glen Canyon Dam operations scenarios of the Interim Guidelines SEIS and LTEMP SEIS on sand exposure for aeolian landscape and cultural site resources. *In:* Yackulic, Charles B., *et al.*, *Modeling the impacts of Glen Canyon Dam operations on Colorado River resources : prepared in cooperation with the U.S. Geological Survey as part of Interagency Agreement R24PG00010 (USBR)—NEPA Modeling Project.* Flagstaff, Arizona: U.S. Geological Survey, Southwest Biological Science Center, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, pp. 84-89.

► SEIS: Supplementary Environmental Impact Statement; LTEMP: Long-Term Experimental and Management Plan. NEPA: National Environmental Policy Act.

Kauffman, Erle G., AND Fursich, Franz

1983 21.1643 *Brooksella canyonensis*: a billion year old complex metazoan trace fossil from the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 15(6): 608.

Kauffman, Erle G., AND Steidtmann, James R.

1981 21.1644 Are these the oldest metazoan trace fossils? *Journal of Paleontology*, 55: 923-947.

► See pp. 924-925.

1983 21.1645 Reply. No, they are still dubiofossils! *In:* Comment and reply on "Are these the oldest metazoan trace fossils?" *Geology*, 11: 619-621.

► Reply to: "Comment. Are the Medicine Peak Quartzite 'dubiofossils' fluid-evasion tracks?", by Preston Cloud (pp. 618-619). *NOTE*: Cloud's comment does not mention anything pertaining to the Grand Canyon, so it is not separately cited in this bibliography; it was initially in response to Kauffman and Steidtmann (1981, ITEM NO. 21.1644).

Kaufman, Darrell; O'Brien, Gary; Mead, Jim I.; Bright, Jordon; AND Umhoefer, Paul

2002 21.3842 Late Quaternary spring-fed deposits of the Grand Canyon and their implication for deep lava-dammed lakes. *Quaternary Research*, 58(3): 329-340.

Kayser

1884 21.5079 D. Walcott: The Cambrian System in the United States and Canada. (Bullet. of the Philosoph. Soc. of Washington, vol. VI, 1883, p. 98-102.) [ABSTRACT]. *Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, Geologie und Palaeontologie*, 1884, 2 (Referate): 72. [In German.]

► Refers to Walcott, 1884, ITEM NO. 21.3314.

1884 21.5080 D. Walcott: Precarboniferous Strata in the Grand Cañon of the Colorado. (Amer. Journ. Sc. XXVI, 1883, p. 437-442.) [ABSTRACT]. *Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, Geologie und Palaeontologie*, 1884, 2 (Referate): 72-73. [In German.]

► Refers to Walcott, 1883, ITEM NO. 21.3313.

Kayser, Emanuel

1908 21.8269 *Lehrbuch der Geologischen Formantionskunde. Dritte Auflage.* Stuttgart: Verlag von Ferdinand Enke, 741 pp. + advertisements. [Series title-page: *Lehrbuch der Geologie. In Zwei Teilen. II.Teil: Geologische formationskunde. Dritte Auflage.*] [In German.]

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 42-45.

1921 21.5066 *Lehrbuch der Allgemeinen Geologie. Zwei Bände. I. Band: Physiographische Geologie und äussere dynamik.* Stuttgart: Verlag von Ferdinand Enke, 6th enlarged ed., 740 pp. (Series title-page: *Lehrbuch der Geologie. Vier Bände. I. und II. Band: Allgemeine Geologie.*) [In German.]

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 290-291.

Keable, Ed [Keable, Edward T.]

2021 21.8270 [Field briefing.] *In:* Explorations with Ed [SECTION]. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 28(1) (Spring/Summer): 5.

► Grand Canyon National Park Superintendent's paleontology hike on Hermit Trail with Science and Resource Management staff.

Keane, Melissa, AND Rogge, A. E.

1992 21.1646 *Gold and silver mining in Arizona, 1848-1945.* Phoenix: Dames and Moore, *for* Arizona State Historic Preservation Office, (Dames and Moore Intermountain Cultural Resource Services, Research Paper no. 6), 165 pp.

Keating, Steven J., AND Arculus, Richard J.

1985 21.1647 Thermobarometry of cumulate xenoliths: Implications for basalt ponding under the Colorado Plateau, AZ [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 17(7): 624.

Keilhack, K.

1922 21.1648 [Abstract of "The Shinumo quadrangle, Grand Canyon district, Arizona".] *Geologisches Zentralblatt*, 27(5) (1 January 1922): 155. [In German.]

► Refers to L. F. Noble (1914, ITEM NO. 2.2489).

1922 21.1649 [Abstract of "A reconnaissance of the Archean complex of the Granite Gorge, Grand Canyon, Arizona".] *Geologisches Zentralblatt*, 27(11) (1 April): 408-409. [In German.]

► Refers to L. F. Noble and J. F. Hunter (1917, ITEM NO. 2.2493).

Keith, Stabnley B.

1969 21.1650 Sandstone. *In:* Mineral and water resources of Arizona. *Arizona Bureau of Mines Bulletin 180*, pp. 441-448.

Keith, Stanley B., AND Reynolds, Stephen J.

1977 21.1651 (COMPILER) Arizona published age dates. *Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Open-File Report 77-1*, 1 sheet.

Keith, Stanley B., AND Wilt, Jan C.

1985 21.1652 Late Cretaceous and Cenozoic orogenesis of Arizona and adjacent regions: A strato-tectonic synthesis. *In:* Flores, R. M., and Kaplan, S. S. (eds.), *Cenozoic paleogeography of the west-central United States.* Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Rocky Mountain Section, Denver, pp. 403-437. (Rocky Mountain Paleogeography Symposium 3.)

1986 21.1653 Laramide orogeny in Arizona and adjacent regions: A strato-tectonic synthesis. *In:* Beatty, Barbara, and Wilkinson, P. A. K. (eds.), Frontiers in geology and ore deposits of Arizona and the Southwest. *Arizona Geological Society, Digest 16*, pp. 502-554.

Keith, Stanley B.; Gest, Don E.; DeWitt, Ed; Toll, Netta Woode; AND Everson, Beverly A.

1983 21.1654 Metallic mineral districts and production in Arizona. *Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Bulletin 194*, 58 pp., 1 plate.

Kelkar, Kaytan

2013 21.6209 Geohazards evaluation of mass movements in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 279.

Kelleher, Patrick E.

2001 21.3742 *Structure in the lower plate of a major detachment, White Hills, Lake Mead, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 89 pp.

Keller, C. Brenhin; Husson, Jon M.; Mitchell, Ross N.; Bottke, William F.; Gernon, Thomas M.; Boehnke, Patrick; Bell, Elizabeth A.; Swanson-Hysell, Nicholas L.; AND Peters, Shanan E.

2019 21.7749 Neoproterozoic glacial origin of the Great Unconformity. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Proceedings*, 116(4) (January 22): 1136-1145 + Supplementary Information online (https://www.pnas.org/content/suppl/2018/12/26/1804350116.DCSupplemental, Figures S1-S16 with references, 18 pp.), and two Excel files with datasets + macrostratigraphic data accessible via https://macrostrat.org/api; all compiled datasets and computational source code are available at https://github.com/brenhinkeller/GreatUnconformity.

► Grand Canyon noted in introductory comments, p. 1136.

2019 21.7978 Quantitative evidence for a Neoproterozoic glacial origin of the Great Unconformity [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2019 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, CA, 9-13 December 2019*, Abstract EP21B-04.

Keller, G. Randy

2019 21.7924 The Colorado Plateau's lithospheric structure and analogies with similar tectonic features [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 160-7 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/336915).

Keller, G. Randy, AND Miller, Kate

1998 21.1655 Structure and exploration significance of the Precambrian basement of the southwestern U.S. [ABSTRACT]. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 82(3): 526-527.

Keller, G. Randy; Coultrip, R. L.; Peeples, W. J.; AND Aiken, C. L. V.

1983 21.1656 A regional gravity study of the Colorado Plateau and adjacent regions [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 15(5): 317.

Keller, G. Randy; Durrani, B. A.; AND Doser, D. I.

1993 21.1657 An integrated lithospheric study of the Colorado Plateau: Part II[,] Lower crustal velocity and gravity modeling of the PACE-1989 data along the Grand Canyon Profile [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 74(43, Supplement): 413.

► For Part I, see Durrani *et al.* (1993, ITEM NO. 21.908).

Keller, G. Randy; Smith, R. B.; AND Braile, L. W.

1975 21.1658 Crustal structure along the Great Basin-Colorado Plateau transition from seismic refraction studies. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 80: 1093-1098.

Kelley, James Herbert

1913 21.6466 (ED.) *The alumni record of the University of Illinois.* Urbana-Champaign, Illinois: University of Illinois.

► See "Baccalaureate Alumni of the University of Illinois" for Class of 1893; specifically, p. 170, biographical sketch of John Truesdale Stewart, graduate in civil engineering. Notes, ". . . with U. S. Geol. Survey, 1899-1904 (among other work, ran 3 lines in the granite gorge, which is the deepest sec. of the Grand Canyon & are the only lines of spirit levels ever carried to the river in that sec.) . . . ."

Kelley, Madeline M.; Sankey, Joel; Cohn, Nicholas; Kasprak, Alan; East, Amy; Caster, Joshua; Fairley, Helen; AND Van Westen, Bart

2025 21.8709 Using numerical models to quantify supply and transport limiting factors of river-sourced aeolian dunes [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 57(6) (doi:10.1130/abs/2025AM-5156).

► Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park."

Kelley, Shari A.

2002 21.3785 Cretaceous shales and their influence on denudation estimates for the southwestern United States [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 34(4): 60.

Kelley, Shari A., AND Karlstrom, Karl E.

2012 21.5901 The Laramide and post-Laramide uplift and erosional history of the eastern Grand Canyon: Evidence from apatite fission-track thermochronology. *In:* Timmons, J. Michael, and Karlstrom, Karl E. (eds.), Grand Canyon geology: Two billion years of earth's history. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 489*, pp. 109-117.

Kelley, Shari A.; Chapin, Charles E.; AND Karlstrom, Karl E.

2000 21.3628 Laramide cooling histories of the Grand Canyon, Arizona, and the Front Range, Colorado determined from apatite fission-track thermochronology [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Young, Richard A. (coordinator, preparer), *Abstracts for a working conference on the Cenozoic geologic evolution of the Colorado River system and the erosional chronology of the Grand Canyon region : June 7-9, 2000, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [Geneseo, New York: State University of New York at Geneseo], pp. 49-51.

► Young's note: "Many of the abstracts contained in this volume are preliminary, *unreviewed* working documents and should not be cited as formal references in other research papers."

2001 21.3978 Laramide cooling histories of Grand Canyon, Arizona, and the Front Range, Colorado, determined from apatite fission-track thermochronology. *In:* Young, Richard A., and Spamer, Earle E. (eds.), *Colorado River: Origin and Evolution : proceedings of a symposium held at Grand Canyon National Park in June, 2000.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 37-42. (Volume: *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 12*.) [Volume not published until 2004 (not stated), with 2001 copyright date.]

Kelley, Shari A.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Stockli, Danny; McKeon, Ryan; Hoffman, Markella; Lee, John; Pederson, Joel; Garcia, Rebecca; AND Coblentz, David

2009 21.5430 A summary and evaluation of themochronologic constraints on the exhumation history of the Colorado Plateau-Rocky Mountain region [ABSTRACT]. *In: CR_Evolution_2: Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System II Workshop: May 24-26, 2010, Flagstaff, Arizona*, 7 pp.

2011 21.5549 A summary and evaluation of thermochronologic constraints on the exhumation history of the Colorado Plateau-Rocky Mountain region. *In:* Beard, L. Sue, Karlstrom, Karl E., Young, Richard A., and Billingsley, George H. (eds.), CRevolution 2—Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System, workshop abstracts; May 24-26, 2010, U.S. Geological Survey, Flagstaff, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2011-1210*, pp. 160-167.

Kelley, Shari A.; Stockli, Daniel; Lee, John; Pederson, Joel; Roy, Mousumi; AND Callahan, Caitlin

2007 21.4342 Exhumation history of the Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 39(6): 185.

Kelley, Vincent C.

1955 21.1659 Monoclines of the Colorado Plateau. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 66: 789-803.

1955 21.1660 Regional tectonics of the Colorado Plateau and relationship to the origin and distribution of uranium. *University of New Mexico, Publications in Geology*, (5), 120 pp.

1958 21.1661 Tectonics of the Black Mesa Basin region of Arizona. *In:* Anderson, Roger Y., and Harshbarger, John W. (eds.), Guidebook of the Black Mesa Basin, northeastern Arizona. *New Mexico Geological Society, 9th Field Conference, Guidebook*, pp. 136-144.

Kelley, Vincent C., AND Clinton, N. J.

1960 21.1662 Fracture systems and tectonic elements of the Colorado Plateau. *University of New Mexico, Publications in Geology*, (6), 104 pp.

Kellner, Jack, AND McDermott, Jeni

2016 21.6950 Constraining the timing of incision of the Virgin River Gorge [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(4), doi:10.1130/abs/2016CD-274292.

► Procedural descriptions only; ages not given in abstract.

Kemp, James Furman

1893 21.1663 *The ore deposits of the United States.* New York: Scientific Publishing Co., 302 pp.

► See pp. 227-228.

1899 21.6506 Eleventh Annual Meeting of the Geological Society of America, December 28th, 29th and 30th, New York. II. *Science*, New Series, 9(213) (January 27): 138-145.

► See synopsis of presentation, "*The Mica Deposits of the United States.* J. A. Holmes, Chapel Hill, N. C." (pp. 142-143), which notes a correlative association: "The speaker described in particular the mica deposits of New Mexico, where the pegmatites are associated with granites at the base of the Grand Cañon Series and are older than the Algonkian. They are damaged by folding and pressure, which, however, largely fail in the Appalachian belt." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1900 21.1664 *The ore deposits of the United States and Canada.* New York and London: Scientific Publishing Co., 3rd ed., 481 pp.

► See pp. 334-335.

1901 21.1665 *The ore deposits of the United States and Canada.* New York and London: Scientific Publishing Co., 4th ed., 481 pp.

► See p. 221.

1906 21.1666 *The ore deposits of the United States and Canada.* New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 481 pp.

► See p. 334.

Kempton, P. D.; Ormerod, D. S.; Hawkesworth, C. J.; AND Fitton, J. G.

1989 21.1667 Evolution of the continental lithosphere: Isotopic and trace element evidence from Recent Cenozoic basalts from the southwestern U.S.A. *In:* Continental magmatism;

abstracts. International Association of Volcanology and Chemistry of the Earth's Interior, General Assembly, Santa Fe, New Mexico, USA, June 25-July 1, 1989. *New Mexico Bureau of Mines and Mineral Resources, Bulletin 131*, p. 151.

Kennedy, Elaine G.; Kablanow, Ray; AND Chadwick, Arthur V.

1997 21.1668 Evidence for deep water deposition of the Tapeats Sandstone, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, and Deshler, Elena T. (eds.), *Proceedings of the Third Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau*. U.S. National Park Service, Transactions and Proceedings Series, NPS/NRNAU/NRTP-97/12, pp. 215-228.

1997 21.1669 A reassessment of the shallow water depositional model for the Tapeats Sandstone, Grand Canyon, Arizona; evidence for deep water deposition [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 28(7): 407.

2015 21.6793 Evidence for deep water deposition of the Tapeats Sandstone, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, pp. 33-34.

Kennedy, Jeffrey R.

2020 21.8021 Gravity surveys and depth to bedrock in the Truxton Basin, northwestern Arizona. *In:* Mason, Jon P. (ed.), Geophysical surveys, hydrogeologic characterization, and groundwater flow model for the Truxton Basin and Hualapai Plateau, northwestern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2020-5017-C*, 10 pp. + associated data online, https://doi.org/10.5066/P9ONSNAH or ScienceBase Catalog https://www.sciencebase.gov/catalog/item/5b156f66e4b092d9651e1e30.

Kennedy, Jeffrey R.; Paretti, Nicholas V.; AND Veilleux, Andrea G.

2014 21.6652 Methods for estimating magnitude and frequency of 1-, 3-, 7-, 15-, and 30-day flood-duration flows in Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2014-5109*, 35 pp. + Appendices 1-3 available online at http://pubs.usgs.gov/of/2014/5109 (2 Excel files, 1 PDF [40 pp.]).

Kennedy, Jeffrey R.; Pool, Donald R.; AND Carruth, Robert L.

2021 21.8239 Procedures for field data collection, processing, quality assurance and quality control, and archiving of relative- and absolute-gravity surveys; Chapter 4 of Section D, Surface Geophysical Methods, Book 2, Collection of Environmental Data. *U.S. Geological Survey, Techniques and Methods 2-D4*, 50 pp.

► See see on cover, "photograph showing a relative-gravity meter and Global Positioning System receiver in the Truxton Valley, Arizona" (legend inside front cover); no separate text discussion of this station.

Kennedy, William

1890 21.4094 The Central Basin of Tennessee; a study of erosion. *Canadian Institute, Proceedings*, Series 3, 7: 64-108.

► See pp. 68-69.

Kennelly, Patrick J.

2008 21.5024 Terrain maps displaying hill-shading with curvature. *Geomorphology*, 102(3/4): 567-577.

2009 21.4825 Hill-shading techniques to enhance terrain maps. *In:* Commission on Mountain Cartography, *ICA-CMC Session, Santiago de Chile, 2009 : papers.* [International Cartographic Association and Commission on Marine Cartography.]

Kenny, Ray

1989 21.1670 Variation in carbon and oxygen geochemistry and petrography of the Mississippian Redwall Formation, north-central Arizona: implications for extricating the diagenetic history of paleokarst carbonates and evidence for the earliest *Microcodium* microfossils. *In: Cave Research Foundation Annual Report 1989*. St. Louis, Missouri: Cave Books, pp. 16-18.

1998 21.1671 Paleoclimate during the Redwall karst event, Grand Canyon National Park. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 18(1) (July): 21-23.

2001 21.6701 *Management report: Assessment of heavy metals and radionuclides in breccia pipe mine spoils, Grand Canyon National Park, AZ: Phase I: Grand View Mine: Part 1: Upper mine area.* Las Vegas, New Mexico: New Mexico Highlands University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 20 [61] pp.

2001 21.6702 *Management report: Assessment of heavy metals and radionuclides in breccia pipe mine spoils, Grand Canyon National Park, AZ: Phase I: Grand View Mine: Part 2: Lower mine area.* Las Vegas, New Mexico: New Mexico Highlands University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park.

2002 21.6703 *Management report: Assessment [of] radionuclides in breccia pipe mine spoils, Grand Canyon National Park, AZ: Phase II: Little Chicken Mine.* Durango, Colorado: Fort Lewis College, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 18 [50] pp.

2002 21.6704 *Management report: Assessment of radionuclides in breccia pipe mine spoils, Grand Canyon National Park, AZ: Phase III: Copper Mountain Mine.* Durango, Colorado: Fort Lewis College, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park.

2003 21.8318 The legacy of the Grand View Mine, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 22(1) (Fall): 46-50.

► Modern safety issues of radiation and mine waste at the Grandview Mine site.

2010 21.5359 Continental paleoclimate estimates from the late Mississippian Redwall karst event: northern and north-central Arizona (USA). *Carbonates and Evaporites*, 25: 297-302.

2014 21.6705 ^{10}Be, oxygen isotopes, and geomorphology of late Pleistocene stone runs, tufa, and scalloped Kaibab Limestone cliffs: Twin Creek Canyon, western Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2014 AIPG and AHS National Conference : program : Water and Rocks the Foundations of Life : September 13-16, 2014, Prescott, AZ.* [No place]: American Institute of Professional Geologists, and Arizona Hydrological Society, pp. 81-83.

2014 21.6706 A geomorphic and geochronologic study of the MIS-5b diamictite at Palisades Creek, eastern Grand Canyon, Arizona: Evidence for emplacement during regional wet events in the southwestern United States [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2014 AIPG and AHS National Conference : program : Water and Rocks the Foundations of Life : September 13-16, 2014, Prescott, AZ.* [No place]: American Institute of Professional Geologists, and Arizona Hydrological Society, pp. 80-81.

2015 21.6699 Climatic paleotemperatures from oxygen and hydrogen isotopes in chert, and petrography of the Neoproterozoic Sixtymile Formation: Grand Canyon National Park, AZ [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 47(6): 5.

2017 21.7165 Oxygen and hydrogen isotope ratios of chert from the Sixtymile Formation in Grand Canyon National Park, USA: a warm palaeoclimate, freshwater deposit. *Acta Geochimica* (Heidelberg), 36(2) (June): 250-259.

2018 21.7410 A geochemical view into continental palaeotemperatures of the end-Permian using oxygen and hydrogen isotope composition of secondary silica in chert rubble breccia: Kaibab Formation, Grand Canyon (USA). *Geochemical Transactions*, 19(2): doi:10.1186/s12932-017-0047-y, 10 pp.

► Sample localities in lower Glen and upper Marble Canyons.

Kent, Harry C.

1972 21.1672 Review of Phanerozoic history. *In:* Mallory, William Wyman (ed.-in-chief), *Geologic atlas of the Rocky Mountain region.* Denver: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, pp. 56-59.

Kent, Harry C.; Couch, Elton L.; AND Knepp, Rex A.

1988 21.1673 (COORDINATORS) *Correlation of stratigraphic units in North America—central and southern Rockies region correlation chart.* American Association of Petroleum Geologists, 1 sheet.

Kent, W. Norman

1975 21.1674 *Facies analysis of the Mississippian Redwall Limestone in the Black Mesa region.* Master's thesis, Columbia University.

Kent, W. Norman, AND Rawson, Richard R.

1980 21.1675 Depositional environments of the Mississippian Redwall Limestone in northeastern Arizona. *In:* Fouch, Thomas D. (ed.), *et al.*, *Paleozoic paleogeography of the west-central United States : Rocky Mountain Paleogeography Symposium 1.* Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Rocky Mountain Section, pp. 101-109.

Kenworthy, Jason P.

2010 21.5322 *Changing landscape, climate, and life during the Age of Mammals: Interpreting paleontology, evolving ecosystems, and climate change in the Cenozoic fossil parks.* Master's thesis, Oregon State University, 224 pp.

► See pp. 39, 46, 48, 181. Grand Canyon National Park is not a principal focus of this thesis.

Kenworthy, Jason P.; Kellerlynn, Katie; Graham, John; Thornberry-Ehrlich, Trista L.; AND Reiker, Philip

2011 21.5567 National Park Service Geological Resources Inventory reports: Integrating geologic data, park landscapes, and effective resource management [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 43(5): 298.

Kenworthy, Jason P.; Santucci, Vincent L.; AND Cole, Kenneth L.

2004 21.3966 An inventory of paleontological resources associated with caves in Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, and Cole, Kenneth L. (eds.), *The Colorado Plateau : cultural, biological, and physical research*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 211-228. (Sixth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau.)

2015 21.6794 An inventory of paleontological resources associated with caves in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, pp. 74-75.

Keppel, D.

1934 21.5465 *A study of the (Permian) bryozoan collection from the museum of the National Park Service at Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Columbia University.

Keroher, Grace C.

1970 21.1676 Lexicon of geologic names of the United States for 1961-1967. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 1350*, 848 pp.

Kerr, Andrew

2018 21.7564 New series. Classic Rock Tours—an introduction. *Geoscience Canada*, 45: 25-26.

► Introduces a new series in this journal. Ends with a photo of Grand Canyon and an inquiry whether "anyone in Arizona" might contribute an article (regarding which, see Karlstrom and Crossey, 2019, ITEM NO. 23.120).

Kerr, Paul F.

1958 21.1677 Uranium emplacement in the Colorado Plateau. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 69: 1075-1109.

Kerr, Paul F., AND Barrington, Jonathan E.

1963 21.6162 Breccia pipe near Cameron, Arizona: Reply. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 74(2): 233-238.

► Reply to discussion by McBirney, Alexander (1963, ITEM NO. 21.2107), regarding the paper by Barrington and Kerr (1961, ITEM NO. 21.176).

Kerr, Paul F., AND Jacobs, Marian B.

1963 21.6350 Argillic alteration and uranium emplacement on the Colorado Plateau. *Clays and Clay Minerals*, 12(1): 111-128.

► Includes notes on breccia pipes of the "Cameron uranium area".

Kerr, Richard A.

1997 21.1678 Why the West stands tall. *Science*, 275 (March 14): 1564-1565.

1997 21.1679 Is a great plateau slip-sliding away? *Science*, 275 (March 14): 1565.

Kessler, James A.

2002 21.3885 *Grand Canyon springs and the Redwall-Muav aquifer: comparison of geologic framework and groundwater flow models.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 122 pp.

Ketner, K. B.

1967 21.1680 West coast region. *In:* McKee, E. D., Oriel, S. S., *et al.*, Paleotectonic investigations of the Permian System in the United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 515-K*, pp. 225-238.

Keyes, C. R. [Keyes, Charles Rollin]

1905 21.6919 The fundamental complex beyond the southern end of the Rocky Mountains. *American Geologist*, 36(2) (August): 112-122.

1910 21.1681 Relations of present profiles and geologic structures in desert ranges. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 21: 543-564.

► See p. 555.

1910 21.4628 Borax-deposits of the United States. *American Institute of Mining Engineers, Transactions*, 40: 674-710.

► See pp. 682-682, Devonian strata of Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

1913 21.1682 Angular amphitheaters of the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Science*, New Series, 37: 457-458.

1918 21.6212 Lacustral record of past climates. *Monthly Weather Review*, 46(6) (June): 277-280.

► See p. 279: ". . . the Green River, reinforced by the Grand and other large eastern tributaries, was sufficiently powerful to hold its own against all vicissitudes and to carve through the rapidly bulging Colorado dome a Titan among chasms. Blocked by such a formidable rampart, the Old Virgen River, as it may be called, spread out far and wide over the adjoining intermontane plains, and rivaled in magnitude the Laurentide Great Lakes, with 20,000 square mlies of area and a depth of 1,000 feet. Finally, the principal supplies being diverted, the waters of the great lake were allowed to evaporate until equilibrium was again established between it and its remaining tributaries." And, "The elevation of the southern mountain barrier of the old valley was manifestly coeval with the formation of the inner gorge of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona—Mid or Late Tertiary in date."

1922 21.5840 The return of an American Geologist. *Pan-American Geologist*, 37(1) (February): 49-60.

► Editorial (not signed). See the section, "My Last Meeting with Gilbert"; Grand Canyon noted, pp. 57, 58.

(The *Pan-American Geologist* began with volume 37, thus. It was intimated to be a revival of the *American Geologist*, but was a new journal created by Keyes, continuing the volume enumeration of *American Geologist*, which had ceased as such in 1905. The serial ended with Keyes' death in 1942.)

1922 21.1683 Tectonic setting of Utah's High Plateaus. *Pan-American Geologist*, 37: 176.

► Includes Grand Canyon, pp. 137-140.

1922 21.5839 Thrust at Crow's Nest. *Pan-American Geologist*, 37(2) (March): 169-170.

► Montana. Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 170.

1922 21.1684 Peneplanal affinities of High Plateaux of Utah. *Pan-American Geologist*, 38: 119-140.

1922 21.1685 Permian rocks of Grand Canyon. *Pan-American Geologist*, 38: 147-149.

1922 21.5838 Tectonic setting of laccolithic genesis. *Pan-American Geologist*, 38(3) (April): 203-212.

► See p. 203, Grand Canyon volcanism, generally.

1922 21.1686 Framework of Arizona geology. *Pan-American Geologist*, 38: 231-252.

1922 21.1687 Delimitations of sundry Arizona terranes. *Pan-American Geologist*, 38: 335-339.

1922 21.1688 Grand Canyon's palacial section. *Pan-American Geologist*, 38: 409-412. [Editorial.]

1922 21.7393 *Order of the Arizona rocks.* Des Moines, Iowa: Geological Publishing Co., 8 pp.

► Cover title: *The Order of ——Arizona Rocks.* Text is an unstated reprint of "Delimitations of Sundry Arizona Terranes" (Keyes, 1922, ITEM NO. 21.1687) with charts from unstated sources obviously from the *Pan-American Geologist*.

1923 21.1689 Biotic resolution of Red Wall Limestone of Grand Canyon. *Pan-American Geologist*, 39: 57-61.

1923 21.1690 Devonic unconformity in Arizona. *Pan-American Geologist*, 39: 70-72, 73.

1923 21.1691 Evolution of through-flowing rivers in arid regions. *Pan-American Geologist*, 39: 379-386.

1923 21.1692 Geology of Nevada. *Pan-American Geologist*, 40: 35-64.

1923 21.1693 Geological pioneering of Jules Marcou. *Pan-American Geologist*, 40: 321-332.

1923 21.1694 Cubist method in geological correlation. *Pan-American Geologist*, 40: 357-374.

1924 21.1695 Grand Staircase of Utah. *Pan-American Geologist*, 41: 33-68.

1924 21.1696 Razing of ancestral Rockies. *Pan-American Geologist*, 41: 277-314.

1926 21.1697 Geological mapping of Arizona. *Pan-American Geologist*, 45: 245-246.

1927 21.1698 Grand Canyon of Spain. *Pan-American Geologist*, 48: 201-212.

► In part compares the Grand Canyon and the canyon of Rio Llobregat.

1929 21.1699 Physiographic provinces in the desert. *Pan-American Geologist*, 52: 129-150.

1930 21.1700 Stratigraphical affinities of Aubreyan limestones of Grand Canyon. *Pan-American Geologist*, 54: 140-143.

1930 21.1701 Tonto synonymy in Arizona. *Pan-American Geologist*, 54: 143-144.

1930 21.1702 Earliest mention of Devonic rocks in Arizona. *Pan-American Geologist*, 54: 377-380.

1932 21.1703 Supaian correlations in Arizona. *Pan-American Geologist*, 58: 119-128.

1934 21.1704 Terranal title Grand Canyon. *Pan-American Geologist*, 61: 299-300.

1936 21.1705 Present doming of Grand Canyon region not first Colorado Plateau. *Pan-American Geologist*, 65: 374.

1936 21.1706 Geological age of rim rocks of the Grand Canyon. *Pan-American Geologist*, 66: 195-216.

1936 21.1707 Primary usage of Aubrey as terranal title. *Pan-American Geologist*, 66: 222-224.

1936 21.1708 Passing of the Supai as terranal title. *Pan-American Geologist*, 66: 311-313.

1937 21.1709 Missouric Period or Missourian series reflected in major sedimental cycle? *Pan-American Geologist*, 67(4): 281-302.

1938 21.1710 Large landslides in the Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Proceedings for 1937*, pp. 241-242.

1938 21.1711 Nomenclature of pre-Cambric basement complex of Arizona. *Pan-American Geologist*, 70: 65-67.

1938 21.1712 Basement complex of the Grand Canyon. *Pan-American Geologist*, 70: 91-116.

1938 21.1713 Validity of Grand Canyon formational title. *Pan-American Geologist*, 70: 149-150.

1939 21.1714 Deltaic anomaly of the Supai of the Grand Canyon. *Pan-American Geologist*, 71: 55-62.

1939 21.1715 Substitute title for Protozoic Chiquito sandstone of Grand Canyon. *Pan-American Geologist*, 71: 69.

1939 21.1716 Synonymy of Protozoic Nunkoweap title of Arizona. *Pan-American Geologist*, 71: 70.

1939 21.1717 Why Pennsylvanian series occurs not in Grand Canyon region. *Pan-American Geologist*, 71: 153-157.

1940 21.1718 Diversity of Eparchean interval over Cordillera [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 51: 1960.

1940 21.1719 Entitlement of ancient metamorphics in Arizona. *Pan-American Geologist*, 73: 148-150.

1940 21.1720 Eparchean interval in Arizona. *Pan-American Geologist*, 73: 211-228.

1940 21.1721 Eastward extension of Aubreyan limestone from Grand Canyon. *Pan-American Geologist*, 73: 236-240.

1940 21.1722 Range of the Redwall of Grand Canyon. *Pan-American Geologist*, 73: 269-281.

1940 21.1723 Supernumary Magdalena group of New Mexico. *Pan-American Geologist*, 73: 370-374.

1940 21.1724 Peneplanal unconformities through the ages in Arizona. *Pan-American Geologist*, 73: 376.

1940 21.1725 Cambric anomalies in the Southwest. *Pan-American Geologist*, 74: 143-144. [Editorial.]

1940 21.1726 Stratigraphic position of Apache group of Arizona. *Pan-American Geologist*, 74: 149-153.

1940 21.1727 Yaquian series of the Grand Canyon. *Pan-American Geologist*, 74: 154-156.

1940 21.1728 Great Mazatzal quartzite of Arizona; its horizon and synonymy. *Pan-American Geologist*, 74: 156-157.

1940 21.1729 Physiographic significance of Proterozoic Cardenas lava-flows of Grand Canyon. *Pan-American Geologist*, 74: 235-236. [Editorial.]

1940 21.1730 Tonto Group of Arizona is what? and where? *Pan-American Geologist*, 74: 237-239.

1940 21.1731 Outlines of Arizona geology. [Parts 1 and 2 of 3.] *Pan-American Geologist*, 74: 251-289, 331-366.

1941 21.1732 Outlines of Arizona geology. [Part 3 of 3.] *Pan-American Geologist*, 75: 60-62.

1941 21.1733 Age diversity of certain Carbonic limestones of Arizona. *Pan-American Geologist*, 76: 60-62.

1941 21.1734 Serial relations of Cambric and pre-Cambric sedimentation at Grand Canyon. *Pan-American Geologist*, 76: 76.

1941 21.1735 Ancient peneplanations of Grand Canyon region. *Pan-American Geologist*, 76: 275-298.

1942 21.1736 Some basin ranges as exhumed Jurassic monadnocks. *Pan-American Geologist*, 77: 91-104.

► See p. 103.

1942 21.1737 Revision of Devonic stratigraphy of Arizona. *Pan-American Geologist*, 77: 225-228.

1942 21.1738 Triplicity of sub-Aubreyan peneplanation of Grand Canyon. *Pan-American Geologist*, 77: 309-310.

Khachatryan, G. S. [Խաչատրյան, Գ. Ս.] [Khach'atrts'ach', Ch'. S.] [Խաչատրյան, Գրաչիկ Սեդրակովիչ] [Хачатрян, Грачик Седракович] [Khachatryan, Grachik Sedrakovich]

1986 21.7988 *Աշխարհաս՛աների ֆիզիկական աշխարհագրության. պրակ IV. Հյուսիսային Ամերիկա* [Ashkharhas'aneri fizikakan ashkharhagroit'yun. Prak IV. Hyusisayin Amerika] / *Физическая география частей света : Выпуск IV : Северная Америка* [Fizicheskaya geografiya chastey sveta : Vypusk IV : Severnaya Amerika] [Physical geography of parts of the world. Part IV. North America].

Երևան: ևրևանի Չաս'ալսարանի Չրատարակչոհիթցոին / Ереван: Издательство Ереванского университета [Yerevan, Armenia: Yerevan University Press], 129 [132] pp. [In Armenian, with author's name, item title, and publisher's information also in Russian.]

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 104-106, with poorly redrawn illustration of a view at Toroweap (p. 105).

Kieffer, Hugh

1997 21.7875 G. K. Gilbert Award presented to Robert P. Sharp; citation by Hugh Kieffer. *GSA Today* (Geological Society of America), 7(3) (March): 30-31.

► Includes note (p. 30) of Sharp's invitation to join the 1937 Carnegie-CalTech Colorado River trip in Grand Canyon, and his publication on the stratigraphic erosion surfaces examined during the trip. Sharp's response follows (pp. 31-32) but which does not mention Grand Canyon.

Kiersch, George A.

1956 21.1739 *Mineral resources : Navajo-Hopi Indian Reservations, Arizona-Utah. Volume 1. Metalliferous minerals and mineral fuels : geology, evaluation, and uses and a section on the general geology.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 75 pp.

► With sections by S. C. Brown, J. C. Haff, H. S. Haskell, H. E. Kumlauf, E. B. Mayo, D. B. Sayner, and Constance Wollman.

1956 21.1740 *Mineral resources : Navajo-Hopi Indian Reservations, Arizona-Utah. Volume 2. Nonmetallic minerals : geology, evaluation, and uses.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 105 pp.

► With sections by J. W. Anthony, R. L. Du Bois, P. W. Howell, J. C. Haff, W. D. Keller, H. E. Kumlauf, and R. L. Wilson.

Kilcoyne, David

2015 21.8014 Did an Amazon-style river flow through Montana? [ABSTRACT]. *In: University of Montana presents the 14th Annual UM Conference on Undergraduate Research : UMCUR Conference on Undergraduate Research : program and abstracts : April 17, 2015—Missoula, Montana*, Abstract no. 101.

► Regarding the possibility of the Colorado River having flowed north from the Grand Canyon region to the Labrador Sea.

Kilpatrick, Lester E.

1977 *21.5925* (SECTION ED.) Thy Kingdom Come [SECTION]. *Covenanter Witness* (Reformed Presbyterian Church of North America, Pittsburgh), 93(1) (January 12): 3.

► See "Grand Canyon four to five thousand years old?" Notice of forthcoming presentations by C. Burdick and Bernard Northrup at Community Building, Grand Canyon, during seminar 28-30 December (1976).

Kilty, Kevin Thomas

1982 21.1741 *An analysis of two hypotheses concerning the Cenozoic tectonism of the western United States.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Utah, 215 pp.

2000 21.3668 Raising the Colorado Plateau. Comment. *Geology*, 28(8): 767.

► Comment on paper by Nadine McQuarrie and Clement G. Chase (2000, ITEM NO. 21.3669).

Kim, Bong-Kyun [강봉균]

1992 21.8212 牛物多條件의 地史學的 變邊史. Diversity patterns in the fossil record. 자연보존 [Chayŏn pojon yŏn'gu pogosŏ] / *Nature Conservation* (Korean Association for Conservation of Nature, Seoul), (78) (June): 8-11. [In Korean, with bilingual item and serial titles (from English-language contents page).]

► See p. 8, brief note of microfossils of the Kwagunt Formation, Grand Canyon.

Kimbrough, David L.; Grove, Marty; Gehrels, George E.; Dorsey, Rebecca J.; House, P. Kyle; Howard, Keith A.; Pearthree, Philip A.; Spencer, Jon E.; AND Mahoney, J. Brian

2007 21.6565 Detrital zircon record of Colorado River incision [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 88(23, Joint Assembly Supplement), Abstract T41C-03.

Kimbrough, David L.; Grove, Marty; Gehrels, George E.; Dorsey, Rebecca J.; Howard, Keith A.; Lovera, Oscar; Aslan, Andres; House, P. Kyle; AND Pearthree, Philip A.

2015 21.6857 Detrital zircon U-Pb provenance of the Colorado River: A 5 m.y. record of incision into cover strata overlying the Colorado Plateau and adjacent regions. *Geosphere*, 11(6), doi:10.1130/GES00982.1, 30 pp. + Supplemental File, 63 pp. (http://geosphere.gsapubs.org/content/suppl/2015/12/01/GES00982.1.DC1/982_SuppFile.pdf).

Kimbrough, David L.; Grove, Marty; Gehrels, George E.; Mahoney, J. Brian; Dorsey, Rebecca J.; Howard, Keith A.; House, P. Kyle; Pearthree, Philip A.; AND Flessa, Karl

2010 11.2092 Detrital zircon record of Colorado River incision [ABSTRACT]. *In: CR_Evolution_2: Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System II Workshop: May 24-26, 2010, Flagstaff, Arizona*, 5 pp.

► Pearthree's name misspelled "Peartree".

2011 11.2266 Detrital zircon record of Colorado River integration into the Salton Trough. *In:* Beard, L. Sue, Karlstrom, Karl E., Young, Richard A., and Billingsley, George H. (eds.), CRevolution 2—Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System, workshop abstracts; May 24-26, 2010, U.S. Geological Survey, Flagstaff, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2011-1210*, pp. 168-174.

Kimmig, Sara R.

2024 21.8665 Go with the flow. *In:* Geology Through the Lens [SECTION]. *GSA Today* (Geological Society of America), 34(7) (July): 28.

► Photo. Lava flows at Toroweap as viewed from the rim.

King, Clarence

1880 21.1743 *U.S. Geological Survey, 1st Annual Report*, 79 pp.

► See pp. 7, 74; see also report of C. E. Dutton, pp. 28-31 (ITEM NO. 21.914).

1885 21.5849 (COMPILED UNDER THE DIRECTION OF)
The United States mining laws and regulations thereunder, and state and territorial mining laws, to which are appended local mining rules and regulations. U.S. Department of the Interior, Census Office. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 705 pp.

► In section, "Local Mining laws and Regulations" (p. 245 and following), see "Mohave County [Arizona]—Hualapai Mining District", pp. 268-269.

King, E. N., AND Henderson, J. G.

1953 21.1744 Copper Mountain mines, Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Atomic Energy Commission, Preliminary Reconnaissance Report 99*.

King, F. H.

1886 21.5495 Topographical models or relief-maps. *Science*, 7 (February 5): 120-121.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

1886 21.6917 Topographical models or relief-maps. *Engineering News and American Contract Journal*, 15 (February 27): 148-149.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

King, M. E., AND Monfore, G. E.

1955 21.6773 *Laboratory tests of rock cores from Bridge Canyon dam site—Bridge Canyon Project, Arizona.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

King, Mary Elizabeth

1971 21.5733 (ED.) Current research [SECTION]. *American Antiquity*, 36(2) (April): 233-245.

► See p. 234, note of field work by Prescott College archaeologists and biologists from University of Arizona and Museum of Northern Arizona in late Pleistocene deposits of Stanton's Cave, Grand Canyon.

King, P. S.

1932 21.1745 An outline of the structural geology of the United States. *16th International Geological Congress, United States, 1933, Guidebook 28.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 57 pp.

► See pp. 31-32.

King, Philip B.

1958 21.7030 Evolution of modern surface features of western North America. *In:* Hubbs, Carl L. (ed.), Zoogeography : a symposium presented on August 26-27, 1957, at the Stantford University joint meeting of the American Institute of Biological Sciences and the Pacific Division of the American Association for the Advancement of Science : and a symposium presented on December 28, 1957, at the Indianapolis meeting of the American Association for the Advancement of Science. *American Association for the Advancement of Science, Publication 51*, pp. 3-60.

► Principally focuses on Cordilleran tectonics but see pp. 23, 36-37 regarding the Grand Canyon region.

1976 21.6649 Precambrian geology of the United States; an explanatory text to accompany the Geologic Map of the United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 902*, 82 pp.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 64, 66-68.

King, Robert Evans

1930 21.1746 The geology of the Glass Mountains, Texas. Part II. Faunal summary and correlation of the Permian formations with description of Brachiopoda. *University of Texas, Bulletin 3042*, 245 pp.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Kinsland, Gary L.

1989 11.415 Proposed ancient Colorado River channel, Sonora[,] Mexico [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 21(5): 101-102.

Kinsland, Gary L., AND Lock, Brian E.

2001 11.1156 Proposed lower Colorado River courses prior to 4.3 Ma, Sonora, Mexico. *In:* Young, Richard A., and Spamer, Earle E. (eds.), *Colorado River: Origin and evolution : proceedings of a symposium held at Grand Canyon National Park in June, 2000.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 107-108. (Volume: *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 12*.) [2004.]

Kipp, P. E.

1893 *21.5081* *Is Moses scientific? First chapter of Genesis tested by latest discoveries of science.* New York, Chicago, and Toronto: Fleming H. Revell Co., 239 pp. + advertisements.

► See pp. 31-34.

2013 *21.6848* *Is Moses scientific? First chapter of Genesis tested by latest discoveries of science.* [No place]: Book On Demand. [An on-demand-publication.]

Kirby, Eric; Aslan, Andres; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Rosenberg, Russell; Kelley, Shari; AND Heizler, Matthew T.

2013 21.6185 Late Cenozoic landscape evolution along the western slope of the Colorado Rockies: A role for differential rock uplift driven by buoyant mantle [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 190.

► Includes Grand Canyon and Colorado River basin.

Kirby, Stefan M.; Janecke, Susanne U.; Dorsey, Rebecca J.; Housen, Bernard A.; AND McDougall, Kristin

2004 11.10858 A 1.07 Ma change from persistent lakes to intermittent flooding and desiccation in the San Felipe Hills, Salton Trough, southern California [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 36(5): 318.

2005 11.17786 A 1.07 Ma change from persistent lakes to intermittent flooding and desiccation in the San Felipe Hills, Salton Trough, southern California [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Reheis, Marith C. (ed.), Geologic and biotic perspectives on late Cenozoic drainage history of the southwestern Great Basin and lower Colorado River region: Conference Abstracts : April 12-15, 2005, Desert Studies Center, Zzyzx, California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2005-1404*, p. 18.

Kircher, James E.

1985 21.1747 Dissolved solids in the Colorado River basin. *In:* U.S. Geological Survey, National water summary 1984; hydrologic events, selected water-quality trends, and ground-water resources. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 2275*, pp. 74-78.

Kirkham, Robert M.; Kunk, Michael J.; Bryant, Bruce; AND Streufert, Randall K.

2001 21.3988 Constraints on timing and rate of late Cenozoic incision by the Colorado River in Glenwood Canyon, Colorado: A preliminary synopsis. *In:* Young, Richard A., and Spamer, Earle E. (eds.), *Colorado River: Origin and Evolution : proceedings of a symposium held at Grand Canyon National Park in June, 2000.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 113-116. (Volume: *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 12*.) [Volume not published until 2004 (not stated), with 2001 copyright date.]

Kirkland, James I.; Milner, Andrew R. C.; Olsen, Paul E.; AND Hargrave, Jennifer E.

2014 21.7935 The Whitmore Point Member of the Moenave Formation in its type area in northern Arizona and its age and correlation with the section in St. George, Utah: Evidence for two major lacustrine sequences. *In:* MacLean, John S., Biek, Robert F., and Huntoon, Jacqueline E. (eds.), Geology of Utah's far South. *Utah Geological Association, Publication 43*, pp. 321-356.

Kirkland, P. L.

1962 21.1748 *Permian stratigraphy and stratigraphic paleontology of the Colorado Plateau (Utah, Colorado, Arizona, New Mexico).* Master's thesis, University of New Mexico, 245 pp.

Kirkwood, J. E.

1905 21.1749 The Onondaga Academy of Science. *Science*, New Series, 21: 860.

► Report of proceedings; abstract of "an illustrated lecture on the Colorado Canyon" by William Morris Davis.

Kirschvink, J. L.; Elston, D. P.; Petterson, R.; Hagadorn, J. W.; Raub, T. D.; Evans, D. A.; Rose, E. C.; Weiss, B. P.; AND Barr, T. D.

2006 21.6566 Rapid polar wander in North America during the Early Cambrian: Paleomagnetic and magnetostratigraphic constraints from the Peurto [*sic*] Blanco volcanics from Caborca [Mexico], and the Tapeats Sandstone of the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 87(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract GP34A-06.

Kissel, Richard A., AND Parrish, Judith T.

2016 21.7279 Soils of the southwestern US. *In:* Swaby, Andrielle N., Lucas, Mark D., and Ross, Robert M. (eds.), *The Teacher-Friendly Guide to the earth science of the southwestern US.* Ithaca, New York: Paleontological Research Institution, pp. 275-299.

Kissock, John Kyle, AND Finel, Emily S.

2015 21.6832 Provenance of early-middle Pennsylvanian sandstones of the midcontinent: Detrital zircon evidence for the unroofing of Appalachian orogenies in Iowa [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 47(7), Session 229, Paper 229-33.

► Takes note of data gap in provenance of Appalachian-derived, Pennsylvanian midcontinent basin sediments that have been identified "in places as far away as the Grand Canyon in Arizona".

Kitzinger, Paul R.

1957 21.6109 Paleomagnetic survey of Triassic rocks from Arizona. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 68(7) (July): 931-932.

► Includes Lees Ferry area.

Kiver, Eugene P., AND Harris, David V.

1999 21.5705 *Geology of U.S. parklands.* New York and Chichester: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 5th ed., 902 pp.

► For previous eds. see Harris, and see Harris and Kiver; formerly titled *The geologic story of the national parks and monuments.*

Klawitter, Matthias; Pistellato, Davide; Webster, Anthony; AND Esterle, Joan

2017 21.7614 Application of photogrammetry for mapping of solution collapse breccia pipes on the Colorado Plateau, USA. *The Photogrammetric Record*, 32(160) (December): 443-458. [With abstracts also in German, Spanish, and Chinese.]

Kleinfelder West, Inc.

2013 21.6136 *Geotechnical assessment : Bitter Springs landslide, US Highway 89—MP 526, ER-089-E(205)T, TRACS H 8641 01D, Coconino County, Arizona.* Tempe, Arizona: Kleinfelder West, Inc., *for* Arizona Department of Transportation, Materials Group, Phoenix, 58 pp. + plates [463 pp. total].

► William V. McCormick, Princiapl Engineering Geologist; Keith H. Dahlen, Senior Principal Professional; Jeff C. Richmond, Project Geologist. (MP = mile post.)

Kleiss, Richard L., AND Kleiss, Christina E.

2006 *21.6760* *A closer look at the evidence.* Midland, Michigan: Search for the Truth Publications, 3rd revised printing, [unpaginated].

► Daily readings format. Grand Canyon, see: November 2, "Evidence From Geology"; November 8, "Evidence From the Worldwide Flood"; December 3, "Evidence From Geology". Creationist perspective.

Klittke, M.

1896 21.5090 Entwicklung, Organisation und Leistungen der geologischen Landesaufnahmen in den Vereinigten Staaten von Nordamerika. *Zeitschrift für Praktische Geologie*, 1896 (August): 289-352. [In German.]

► See pp. 290-291, 294-295.

Klockenbrink, T. L.

1979 21.1750 Lexicon of Paleozoic stratigraphic names used in northwestern Arizona and southeastern Nevada. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Rawson, Richard R. (eds.), Carboniferous stratigraphy in the Grand Canyon country, northern Arizona and southern Nevada. 9th International Congress of Carboniferous Stratigraphy and Geology, Field Trip no. 13. *American Geological Institute, AGI Selected Guidebook Series*, (2): 133-138.

Klöcking, Marthe; White, Nicholas J.; Maclennan, John; AND Fitton, J. Godfrey

2016 21.8237 A magmatic probe linking mantle temperature and dynamic topography beneath western North America [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2016 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 12-16 December*, Abstract T52A-06.

► Includes notices of thermochronology in Grand Canyon area, and Colorado Plateau.

Klokočník, Jaroslav; Kostelecký, Jan; Novák, Pavel; AND Wagner, Carl A.

2010 21.6215 Detection of earth impact craters aided by the detailed global gravitational model EGM2008. *Acta Geodynamica et Geomaterialia* (Akademii věd České Republiky, Praha), 7(1): 71-97. [Earth Gravitational Model 2008.]

► See "Narrow Structures—Grand Canyon", p. 74, Figures 6a, 6b.

Knauth, L. Paul

1973 21.1751 *Oxygen and hydrogen isotope ratios in cherts and related rocks.* Doctoral dissertation, California Institute of Technology, 369 pp.

1982 21.1752 Isotopic analyses of upper Proterozoic cherts with possible implications for upper Precambrian climates and the Phanerozoic explosion of life [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 14: 532.

2005 21.4734 Temperature and salinity history of the Precambrian ocean: implications for the course of microbial evolution. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, 219: 53-69.

Knauth, L. Paul, AND Epstein, S.

1976 21.1753 Hydrogen and oxygen isotope ratios in nodular and bedded cherts. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, 40: 1095-1108.

Knauth, L. Paul, AND Horodyski, Robert J.

1993 21.1754 Evidence for and implications of life on land in the Proterozoic [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 25(6): A80-A81.

Kneen, Orville H.

1927 21.5153 Clothes woven from rock; asbestos, the strange mineral textile, alone enables man to make flame his obedient servant. *Popular Science Monthly*, 111(6) (December): 31, 174.

► See p. 174, Grand Canyon asbestos noted.

1928 21.5151 Wealth under your feet. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 49(4) (April): 578-583.

► See p. 582, Grand Canyon asbestos noted.

Knight, Cassi

2020 21.8034 Chapter 7. Paleozoic paleobotany of Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Santucci, Vincent L., and Tweet, Justin S. (eds.), *Grand Canyon National Park : centennial paleontological resource inventory (non-sensitive version).* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Stewardship and Science, pp. 257-275. (Volume: *Natural Resource Report NPS/GRCA/NRR—2020/2103*.)

2021 21.8259 Paleozoic paleobotany of Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Santucci, Vincent L., and Tweet, Justin S. (eds.), Grand Canyon National Park centennial paleontological resource inventory; a century of fossil discovery and research. *Utah Geological Association, Special Publication 1*, pp. 119-130, a1, [a2] (pagination is contiguous).

► Reset reprinting of Knight (2020, ITEM NO. 21.8034).

Knight, Cyril W.

1908 21.6627 The Annual Meeting of the Geological Society of America, at Albuquerque, New Mexico. *Canadian Mining Journal*, 29(3) (February 1): 675-679.

► See p. 677, remarks on an excursion to Grand Canyon. Full-page photo of Grand Canyon, p. 676 [uncredited postcard view]. See also photos, p. 678, "Having lunch at the bottom of the Grand Canyon of Arizona, showing Colorado River", and "Descending Bright Angel Trail at the Grand Canyon of Arizona. Dr. W. G. Miller, Ontario Provincial Geologist, and Mr. L. H. Kerr, of Toronto, in background." (second photo with date on negative "Jan. 4 08 #4", apparently a Kolb photo. "List of Papers" includes (p. 678): "Joseph Hyde Pratt—Asbestos Deposits of the Grand Canyon, Arizona.", "N. H. Darton—Some Features of Geology in Arizona and Western New

Mexico along the line of the Santa Fe Railroad. (10 minutes.)", and (p. 679), "Douglas Wilson Johnson—The Faults and Folds of the Grand Canyon District. (By title.)"

Knight, Jacob E. [Knight, Jake E.]

2017 21.7554 Multiple-modeling approach for understanding groundwater flow in the Grand Canyon region: identifying plausible conceptual models, assessing uncertainties, and valuating [*sic*] additional data [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 89.

2020 21.8022 Simulation of groundwater-level changes from projected groundwater withdrawals in the Truxton Basin, northwestern Arizona. *In:* Mason, Jon P. (ed.), Geophysical surveys, hydrogeologic characterization, and groundwater flow model for the Truxton Basin and Hualapai Plateau, northwestern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2020-5017-E*, 39 pp. + associated data online, Geological Survey data release, https://doi.org/10.5066/P9O2WGLS or USGS Water Resources NSDI node https://water.usgs.gov/GIS/metadata/usgswrd/XML/sir2020-5017E.xml, "MODFLOW-NWT groundwater model used for simulating potential future pumping scenarios and forecasting associated groundwater-level changes in the Truxton aquifer on the Hualapai Reservation and adjacent areas, Mohave County, Arizona".

► A Newton-Raphson formulation for the Modular three-dimensional finite-difference ground-water flow model.

Knight, Jake E., AND Huntoon, Peter W.

2019 21.7868 Conceptual models of groundwater flow in the Grand Canyon region [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 63-64.

2022 21.8388 Conceptual models of groundwater flow in the Grand Canyon region, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2022-5037*, 51 pp. + supporting data online: Knight, J. E., 2022, "Soil-water balance (SWB) model archive used to simulate potential mean annual recharge in the Grand Canyon region, Arizona", U.S. Geological Survey, data release, https://doi.org/10.5066/P9FQ7BSY (also as https://www.sciencebase.gov/catalog/item/61def6d4d34ed79294021e51).a

► Data 1981-2016.

Knight, Jake E., AND Pool, Don R.

2016 21.7198 Simulating influence of geologic structures on regional groundwater flow in northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Thriving in a Tough Neighborhood : Fortune Favors the Prepared : 29th Annual Syposium of the Arizona Hydrological Society, Tucson, AZ, September 14-17, 2016*.

► Redwall-Muav aquifer, Coconino and Kaibab Plateaus.

Knoll, Andrew H.

1983 21.1755 Biological interactions and Precambrian eukaryotes. *In:* Tevesz, Michael J. S., and McCall, Peter L. (eds.), *Biotic interactions in Recent and fossil benthic communities.* New York and London: Plenum Press, pp. 251-283.

► See pp. 271-273.

2003 21.4621 *Life on a young planet: The first three billion years of evolution on earth.* Princeton, New Jersey: Princeton University Press, 277 pp.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 46, 150-151, 154, 156, 160, 245.

Knoll, Andrew H.; Javaux, E. J.; Hewitt, D.; AND Cohen, P.

2006 21.4654 Eukaryotic organisms in Proterozoic oceans. *Royal Society of London, Philosophical Transactions*, Series B (Biological Sciences), 361: 1023-1038.

► See pp. 1027, 1029-1031, 1034.

Knopoff, Leon

1965 21.5355 (CHAIRMAN) *United States program for the International Upper Mantle Project : progress report—1965.* [No place]: U.S. Upper Mantle Committee, Geophysics Research Board, U.S. National Academy of Sciences, U.S. National Research Council.

► See Part 12, "Regional Investigations" (overview section, pertaining to the Transcontinental Geophysical Survey, including note [p. 117] "that additional surveys will be made [in 1966] in Arizona north of the Grand Canyon").

Knox, James C.

2000 21.3629 Sensitivity of modern and Holocene floods to climate change. *In:* Alverson, Keith D., Oldfield, Frank, and Bradley, Raymond S., Past global changes and their significance for the future. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, 19(1/5): 439-457.

Knudsen, Tyler R.

2012 21.8164 Surficial geology of the Fort Pearce and Washington Hollow sections of the Washington fault zone, Washington County, Utah and Mohave County, Arizona. *In:* Lund, William R. (PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR), *U.S. Geological Survey External Grant Award Number G11AP20061 : paleoseismic investigation of the northern section of the Washington fault zone, Washington County, Utah, and Mohave County, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 16-69.

2015 21.8167 Geology of the Fort Pearce and Washington Hollow sections of the Washington fault zone, Washington County, Utah, and Mohave County, Arizona. *In:* Lund, William R. (ed.), Geologic mapping and paleoseismic investigations of the Washington fault zone, Washington county, Utah, and Mohave County, Arizona. *Utah Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Publication 15-6*, pp. 9-42. (Paleoseismology of Utah, Volume 27.)

Knudsen, Tyler R.; Hisock, Adam I.; Lund, William R.; AND Bowman, Steve D.

2020 21.8065 Geologic hazards of the Bullfrog and Wahweap high-use areas of Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, San Juan, Kane, and Garfield Counties, Uah, and Coconino County, Arizona. *Utah Geological Survey, Special Study 166*, 66 pp.

► Includes Lees Ferry reach of Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam. "Mapping available at https://geology.utah/gov/apps/hazards". "Hazards mapped for this report: collapsible soil susceptibility, piping and erosion susceptibility, expansive soil and rock susceptibility, liquefaction susceptibility, rockfall hazard, surface-fault-rupture hazard special study zone, flood and debris-flow hazard, landslide susceptibility, geologic radon susceptibility, soluble soil and rock susceptibility, corrosive soil and rock susceptibility, wind-blown sand susceptibility."

Ko, Tae Young

2008 21.6023 *Subcritical crack growth under mode I, II, and II loading for Coconino Sandstone.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 301 pp.

► Laboratory mechanical analyses.

Kobor, Jeremiah S.

2004 21.4043 *Simulating water availability in a spring-fed aquifer with surface water-ground water flow models, Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 125 pp.

Kobor, Jeremiah S., AND Springer, Abraham E.

2003 21.4019 Predicting riparian vegetation response to groundwater withdrawals: An interdisciplinary modeling approach to a regional spring system, Grand Canyon, AZ [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 35(6): 374.

Kobor, Jeremiah S.; Springer, Abraham E.; Scott, M. L.; AND Shafroth, P.

2004 21.6575 Hydrologic and ecologic responses to diminished spring discharge; surface-water/groundwater and vegetation modeling, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 85(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H33D-0497.

Koester, Edward A.

1973 21.5882 Selected Paleozoic stratigraphic sections in Arizona. *Arizona Oil and Gas Conservation Commission, Report of Investigation*, (4), 24 pp.

► Bibliographical source reference.

Kofford, M. E.

1969 21.1756 The Orphan Mine. *In:* Baars, Donald L. (ed.), Geology and natural history of the Grand Canyon region. *Four Corners Geological Society, 5th Field Conference, Guidebook*, pp. 190-194.

Kohl, Keith

2018 21.7523 The power of perspective: A hundred years of observations from a Glen Canyon bench mark [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(5): Final Paper 5-5, doi:10.1130/abs/2018RM-314240.

► Benchmark 4 km downstream from Glen Canyon Dam, Point Designation GP0239. Four benchmarks monitored, 4 to 20 km downstream from the dam.

Kohler, W. M., AND McCarthy, Jill

1990 21.1757 PACE seismic refraction and wide-angle reflection studies of the Colorado Plateau-Basin and Range transition, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 71(43): 1593.

Kok, David A. de

2005 21.8142 Appendix G. Major streams, recharge and groundwater resources. *In:* University of Arizona, Office of Economic Development and Water Resources Research Center, *Arizona's water future : challenges and opportunities : Eighty-fifth Arizona Town Hall, October 31-November 3, 2004.* Phoenix: Arizona Town Hall, pp. 191-194.

Kókay, József; Sónoky, Miklós; AND Tóth, Mihály

2008 *21.5073* Elmosta-e az özönvíz az evolúciót? Darwinizmus és (neo)kreacionizmus. [Did the Flood Wash Away Evolution? Darwinism and (neo)creationism.] *In:* Dombi, Péter, *Hiszem vagy tudom? Vitaestek hit és tudomány viszonyáról.* [Do I believe or do I know? Evening discussions on the relationship between faith and science.] [No place]: Typotex, pp. 70-94. [In Hungarian.]

► See p. 72.

Koken, Ernst

1893 21.1758 *Die Vorwelt und ihre Entwickelungsgeschichte.* Leipzig: T. O. Weigel Nachfolger, 654 [655] pp. [In German.]

► See pp. 29-30.

Kokkas, Nikos A., AND Miliaresis, George C.

2004 21.4048 Geomorphometric mapping of Grand Canyon from the 1-degree USGS DEMs. *International Archives of Photogrammetry*, 35(Part 4): 840-845.

► International Society for Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing, 20th Congress, Istanbul, 2004. Digital terrain models. [*NOTE*: Unpaginated offprint seen; and another citation gives pp. 406-411.]

Koller, G. R.

1980 21.1759 *Grand Canyon 1° × 2° NTMS area, Arizona : data report : National Uranium Resource Evaluation Program : hydrogeochemical and stream sediment reconnaissance.* Aiken, South Carolina: E. I. du Pont de Nemours and Co., Inc., Savannah River Laboratory, 49 pp., map, scale 1:250,000, and 10 microfiche in pocket. (U.S. Department of Energy, Grand Junction Office, report GJBX-142-80, DPST-79-146-19.) [National Topographic Map Series.]

Königsberger, Joh.

1908 21.8294 Geologische Beobachtungen am Pizzo Forno (Schweiz, Kanton Tessin) und Beschribung der Minerallagerstäten des Tessinermassivs. *Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, Geologie und Paläontologie*, Beilage-Band, 26: 488-564. [In German.]

► Grand Canyon, see p. 544.

1908 21.5175 Einige Folgerungen aus geologischen Beobachtungen in Aare-, Gotthard- und Tessinermassiv. *In:* Compte-Rendu de la Vingt-Huitième Réunion Annuelle de la Société Géologique Suisse; les 8 et 9 septembre 1908, à Lausanne. *Eclogae Geologicae Helvetiae* (Société Géologique Suisse), 10 (December): 852-896. [In German.]

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 880, 887.

Koons, E. Donaldson [Koons, Edwin Donaldson] [Koons, Donaldson]

1943 21.1760 The Uinkaret volcanic field, Arizona. *Plateau*, 15: 52-59.

1945 21.1761 Geology of the Uinkaret Plateau, northern Arizona. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 56: 151-180.

1948 21.1762 Geology of the eastern Hualapai Reservation. *Plateau*, 20: 53-60.

1948 21.1763 High-level gravels of western Grand Canyon. *Science*, 107(2784) (May 7): 475-476.

► "Robbers Roost Gravel" and "Frazier Well Gravel" proposed.

1955 21.1764 Cliff retreat in the southwestern United States. *American Journal of Science*, 253: 44-52.

1964 21.1765 Structure of the eastern Hualapai Indian Reservation. *Arizona Geological Society, Digest 7*, pp. 97-114.

1967 21.1766 Eastern Hualapai Plateau area. *In:* McKee, Edwin D., Wilson, Richard F., Breed, William J., and Breed, Carol S. (eds.), Evolution of the Colorado River in Arizona; an hypothesis developed at the Symposium on Cenozoic Geology of the Colorado Plateau in Arizona, August 1964. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 44*, pp. 9-10.

1967 21.1767 Uinkaret Plateau area. *In:* McKee, Edwin D., Wilson, Richard F., Breed, William J., and Breed, Carol S. (eds.), Evolution of the Colorado River in Arizona; an hypothesis developed at the Symposium on Cenozoic Geology of the Colorado Plateau in Arizona, August 1964. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 44*, pp. 13-14.

1969 21.1768 Evolution of the Colorado River in Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts for 1969*, (5): 41-42.

1980 21.5216 High-level gravels of western Grand Canyon. *In:* Corliss, William R. (compiler), *Unknown earth: A handbook of geological enigmas.* Glen Army, Maryland: The Sourcebook Project, pp. 274-275.

Koons, E. Donaldson, AND Committee

1967 21.1769 Early Cenozoic erosion. *In:* McKee, Edwin D., Wilson, Richard F., Breed, William J., and Breed, Carol S. (eds.), Evolution of the Colorado River in Arizona; an hypothesis developed at the Symposium on Cenozoic Geology of the Colorado Plateau in Arizona, August 1964. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 44*, pp. 32-33.

1967 21.1770 Middle Cenozoic erosion. *In:* McKee, Edwin D., Wilson, Richard F., Breed, William J., and Breed, Carol S. (eds.), Evolution of the Colorado River in Arizona; an hypothesis developed at the Symposium on Cenozoic Geology of the Colorado Plateau in Arizona, August 1964. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 44*, p. 40.

Koons, Rachel; White, Chelsi; Vasquez, Monique; AND Pepper, Martin

2009 21.4645 Zircon dating and origin analysis of Grand Canyon sediment [ABSTRACT]. *In: GeoDaze 2009 program and abstracts : the 37th Annual Geosciences Symposium, April 2-4, 2009, Tucson, Az.* Tucson: Department of Geosciences, University of Arizona, p. 61.

Köppel, Otto

1967 21.8550 Der Grand Canyon—ein Bilderbuch der Erdgeschichte. *Schweizerische Lehrerzeitung* (Schweizerischen Lehrervereins, Zürich), 112(11/12) (March 17): 371-374. [In German, with abstract in French.]

Körmendy, Regina

2016 21.7708 Képes kőzettan kezdőknek—Homokkő. [Picture petrology for beginners—Sandstone.] *Lelőhely: Ásványgyűjtői Hírlevél* (Hungary), 2016(5): 2-14. [In Hungarian.]

► Elementary article on sandstones. Grand Canyon, p. 2.

Kornicker, Louis S., AND Conover, John T.

1960 21.6409 Effect of high storm tide levels on beach burial of jellyfish (Scyphozoa) and other organisms. *Internationale Revue Gesamten Hydrobiologie*, 45(2): 203-214.

► Introduction and cited work notes fossil jellyfish reported from Grand Canyon by Van Gundy (1951) but erreoneously notes as from Cambrian strata. No further discussion.

Korolev, Viacheslav Sergeevich

1997 21.1771 *Sequence stratigraphy, sedimentology, and correlation of the undifferentiated Cambrian dolomites of the Grand Canyon and Lake Mead area.* Master's thesis, University of Nevada, Las Vegas, 178 pp., plate.

Korolev, Viacheslav S., AND Rowland, Stephen M.

1993 21.1773 Age and correlation of the unclassified dolomites of the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 25(5): 63-64.

1993 21.1774 Correlation of unclassified Cambrian dolomites of the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 28 (1993 Proceedings Supplement): 42-43.

1998 21.1775 Age, correlation, and sequence stratigraphy of the undifferentiated Cambrian dolomites of the Grand Canyon and Lake Mead regions [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 30(6): 13.

Kotash, Alisa

2011 21.5640 Chemical analysis and age of ash in upper Peach Springs Wash, AZ [ABSTRACT]. *In: The Fifth Annual GREAT Day, 4-12-11 : Geneseo Recognizing Excellence, Achievement and Talent.* Geneseo, New York: State University of New York, College at Geneseo, p. 31.

Kottlowski, Frank E.

1962 21.1776 Pennsylvanian rocks of southwestern New Mexico and southeastern Arizona. *In:* Branson, C. C. (ed.), *Pennsylvanian System in the United States : a symposium.* Tulsa, Oklahoma: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, pp. 331-371.

Kottlowski, Frank E., AND Havenor, Kay C.

1962 21.1777 Pennsylvanian rocks of the Mogollon Rim area, Arizona. *In:* Weber, Robert H., and Peirce, H. Wesley (eds.), Guidebook of the Mogollon Rim region, east-central Arizona. *New Mexico Geological Society, 13th Field Conference, Guidebook*, pp. 77-83.

Kottlowski, Frank E.; Cooley, M. E.; AND Ruhe, R. V.

1965 21.1778 Quaternary geology of the Southwest. *In:* Wright, H. E., Jr., and Frey, D. G. (eds.), *The Quaternary of the United States.* Princeton, New Jersey: Princeton University Press, pp. 287-298.

Kowallis, Bart J., AND Everett, Brent H.

1986 21.1779 Sedimentary environments of the Muddy Creek Formation near Mesquite, Nevada. *In:* Griffen, Dana T., and Phillips, W. Revell (eds.), Thrusting and extensional structures and mineralization in the Beaver Dam Mountains, southwestern Utah. *Utah Geological Association, Publication 15*, pp. 69-76.

Koynenburg, R. A.; McMillan, G. G.; AND Higgins, G. H.

1981 21.5961 *Gold and silver in stream sediments from reconnaissance of 3 × 10^5 km^2 of the western United States*. [Livermore, California]: Lawrence Livermore Laboratory, 9, 4, 9 pp. (Contract no. W-7405-Eng-48.) (UCID-19025.)

► Includes concentration data for gold from sites in Marble Canyon and Grand Canyon identified only by number, pp. 3-4 of 9-p. appendix.

Kram, Bradley Paul

2002 21.5663 *Multiple camera considerations in a view-dependent continuous level of detail algorithm.* Master's thesis, University of Regina, Saskatchewan, 97 pp.

► Includes Grand Canyon terrain model.

Kram, Bradley P., AND Shaw, Christopher D.

2003 21.6681 Multiple camera considerations in a view-dependent continuous level of detail algorithm. *Graphics Interface 2003, Halifax, Nova Scotia, 11-13 June 2003*, paper 209, 8 pp.

► Includes Grand Canyon terrain model.

Kramer, Jon M.; Erickson, Bruce R.; Lockley, Martin G.; Hunt, Adrian P.; AND Braddy, Simon J.

1995 21.6915 Pelycosaur predation in the Permian: Evidence from *Laoporus* trackways from the Coconino Sandstone with description of a new species of *Permichnium*. *In:* Lucas,

Spencer G., and Heckert, Andrew B. (eds.), Early Permian footprints and facies. *New Mexico Museum of Natural History and Science, Bulletin 6*, pp. 245-249.

► The new ichnospecies, *Permichnium coconinensis*, is described from near Seligman, Arizona.

Krantz, Robert W.

1989 21.1780 Laramide structures of Arizona. *In:* Jenney, J. P., and Reynolds, S. J. (eds.), Geologic evolution of Arizona. *Arizona Geological Society, Digest 17*, pp. 463-483.

Krapovickas, Verónica

2010 21.6370 *El rol de las trazas fósiles de tetrápodos en los modelos de icnofacies continentales en embientes de climas áridos-semiáridos.* Doctoral dissertation, Universidad de Buenos Aires, 343 pp. [In Spanish.]

► See pp. 36-37, regarding Grand Canyon fossil collections examined in the American Museum of Natural History; specifically, the Coconino Sandstone ichnotaxa *Ammobatrachus turbatan*, *Dilochopodus tetradactylus*, and *Laoporus noblei*. Listed only; no discussion by taxon.

Kreamer, David K.

2009 21.8364 Statement of David K. Kreamer, Ph.D., Professor of Hydrology, University of nevada, Las Vegas, Nevada. *In: H. R. 644, Grand Canyon Watersheds Protection Act of 2009 : legislative hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks, Forests and Public Lands of the Committee on Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Eleventh Congress, First Session : Tuesday, July 21, 2009 : Serial No. 111-27.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 37-41.

► Groundwater hydrology and quality.

Kreamer, David K., AND Fizgerald, Jim

1997 21.6421 Will the springs of the Grand Canyon dry up?—Tracking groundwater geochemically [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Forty first Annual Meeting, April 19, 1997, The University of Las Vegas, Las Vegas, Nevada. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 32(1997 Proceedings Supplement): 48-49.

Kreemer, Corné; Blewitt, Geoffrey; AND Bennett, Richard A.

2010 21.6953 Present-day motion and deformation of the Colorado Plateau. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 37(10) (May): L10311, doi:101029/2010GL043374, 5 pp.

Kreichgauer, P. Damian

1902 21.6122 *Die Äquatorfrage in der Geologie.* Steyl (The Netherlands): Druck und Verlag der Missionsdruckerei, 394 pp. [In German.]

► Colorado River, see p. 108, and Grand Canyon, p. 275; *in passing*.

Kreidel, George A.

1922 21.7672 *Notes of a Catholic biologist.* St. Louis (Missouri) and London: B. Herder Book Co., 276 pp.

► See p. 265, observation of "Azoic" rocks at Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Kresan, Peter L.

1987 21.1781 Arizona geology; an areal tour. *Fieldnotes* (Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology), 17(3): 2-7.

1998 21.1782 Arizona geology: An aerial tour of northern Arizona. *In:* Frisch-Gleason, Robin (compiler, ed.), Highlights of northern Arizona geology. *Arizona Geological Survey, Down-To-Earth*, (7): 27-34.

Krewedl, Dieter A.

2005 21.6738 Southern Nevada Chapter; October 27th meeting. Geology of uranium mineralized, collapse breccia pipes in the Grand Canyon area, northwestern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *GSN Newsletter* (Geological Society of Nevada), 20(8) (October): 4.

Krewedl, Dieter A., AND Carisey, J. C.

1986 21.1783 Contributions to the geology of uranium-mineralized breccia pipes in northern Arizona. *Arizona Geological Society, Digest 16*, pp. 179-186.

Krieger, Medora H.

1959 21.1784 Cambrian age of some of the basal Paleozoic sandstones in central Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 70: 1729.

1967 21.1785 Jerome and Prescott areas. *In:* McKee, Edwin D., Wilson, Richard F., Breed, William J., and Breed, Carol S. (eds.), Evolution of the Colorado River in Arizona; an hypothesis developed at the Symposium on Cenozoic Geology of the Colorado Plateau in Arizona, August 1964. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 44*, pp. 15-19.

Krieger, Medora H., AND Committee

1967 21.1786 Early Cenozoic structural development: Laramide structures. *In:* McKee, Edwin D., Wilson, Richard F., Breed, William J., and Breed, Carol S. (eds.), Evolution of the Colorado River in Arizona; an hypothesis developed at the Symposium on Cenozoic

Geology of the Colorado Plateau in Arizona, August 1964. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 44*, pp. 30-32.

1967 21.1787 Middle Cenozoic structural development: pre-lava faulting. *In:* McKee, Edwin D., Wilson, Richard F., Breed, William J., and Breed, Carol S. (eds.), Evolution of the Colorado River in Arizona; an hypothesis developed at the Symposium on Cenozoic Geology of the Colorado Plateau in Arizona, August 1964. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 44*, pp. 33-35.

Krieski, Mark

1984 21.6013 *Earthquake hazard assessment of the State of Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 54 pp.

Kring, David A.

2011 21.7128 Miscellaneous notes regarding the geologic evolution of northern Arizona. *In:* King, David A. (trip leader), *Lunar analogue training at Meteor Crater, Arizona and the San Francisco volcanic field, AZ, April 28-May 2, 2011.* [No place]: Lunar and Planetary Institute, Center for Lunar Studies and Exploration; and Universities Space Research Association, pp. 18-38.

► Cover sheet for article gives date of 2004. See "Colorado Plateau", pp. 35-37.

Kropf, Manny; Mead, Jim I.; AND Anderson, R. Scott

2007 21.7007 Dung, diet, and the paleoenvironment of the extinct shrub-ox (*Euceratherium collinum*) on the Colorado Plateau, USA. *Quaternary Research*, 67: 143-151.

► Includes references to "eastern Grand Canyon Caves" noted by archaeological site numbers.

Krug, Warren

2014 *21.6758* Is Creation a viable model of orgins? *LSI Journal* (Lutheran Science Institute), 2014(3), 8 pp.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Kruger-Knuepfer, Joyce L.; Sbar, Marc L.; AND Brumbaugh, D. S.

1982 21.1788 Microseismicity of the Kaibab Plateau, northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 78th Annual Meeting, Seismological Society of America, Abstracts. *Earthquake Notes*, 54(1): 103.

Kruger-Knuepfer, Joyce L.; Sbar, Marc L.; AND Richardson, Randall M.

1985 21.1789 Microseismicity of the Kaibab Plateau, northern Arizona, and its tectonic implications. *Seismological Society of America, Bulletin*, 75(2): 491-505.

Kruse, Emma

2016 21.7247 Risks of earthquakes in the western USA: The Basin and Range Province. *In:* Åslund, Henrik (ed.), *The US Cordillera Excursion 2015.* Gothenberg, Sweden: University of Gothenberg, Department of Earth Sciences, Geovetarcentrum/Earth Science Centre, pp. 114-123. (University of Gothenberg, Department of Earth Sciences, Report, 2016 C122.) (Göteborgs Universitet. Naturvetenskapliga fakulteten.)

► Includes Colorado Plateau in western Grand Canyon region.

Kruse, Sarah; McNutt, Marcia; Phipps-Morgan, Jason; AND Royden, Leigh

1991 21.3907 Lithospheric extension near Lake Mead, Nevada: A model for ductile flow in the lower crust. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 96(B3): 4435-4456.

Krylov, I. N., AND Vasuna, R. A. [Крылов, И. Н.; Васуна, Р. А.]

1975 21.4757 Ревнейший следы жизни на Земли [Drevneishiy sledy zhizni na Zemly] [The oldest traces of life on earth]. *Стратиграфия Палеонтология* [*Stratigrafiya Paleontologiya*] [Stratigraphic Paleontology], 6: 60-92. [In Russian.]

Kubischta, Frauke

2009 21.4768 SGS-USA-Excursion 4.—23.9.2009; 27 people, 20 days, 4 states, 6438 km and 10 hotels, plus geology from the Precambrian until the present day. *Geologi* (Suomen Geologinen Seura [Geological Society of Finland]), 61: 186-189. [English version seen.]

Kull, Ulrich

1977 21.6404 Die Fossilien des Präkambriums. *Naturwissenschaftliche Rundschau*, 30(6): 209-215. [In German.]

► Chuar Group, Grand Canyon, pp. 213-214.

Kumar, Vivek

2016 21.7344 Study on turquoise and bright sky-blue appearing freshwater bodies. *International Journal of Geology, Earth and Environmental Sciences* (Centre for Info Bio Technology, Rajasthan, India), 6(1) (January/April): 119-128.

► Includes Havasu Creek, Grand Canyon, pp. 120, 125.

Kunaver, Jurij

2001 21.3894 The American geomorphology before W. M. Davis, with special regard to J. W. Powell and G. K. Gilbert. Ameriška geomorfologija pred W. M. Davisom s posebnim ozirom na J. W. Powella in G. K. Gilberta. *Geografski Zbornik* (Slovenska Akademija Znanosti in Umetnosti, Ljubljana, Slovenia), 41: 167-181. [In Slovenian, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Kunz, George Frederick

1920 21.5378 Platinum. *In:* Roush, G. A. (ed.), *The mineral industry : its statistics, technology and trade during 1919. Volume 28 : Supplementing Volumes 1 to 27.* New York and London: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., pp. 549-567.

► Grand Canyon, p. 556.

Kurie, A. E.

1966 21.1790 Recurrent structural disturbance of Colorado Plateau margin near Zion National Park, Utah. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 77: 867-871.

Kurtén, Björn, AND Anderson, Elaine

1980 21.1791 *Pleistocene mammals of North America.* New York: Columbia University Press, 442 pp.

► Includes Anita, Arizona.

Kurtén, Björn, AND Werdelin, Lars

1988 21.1792 A review of the genus *Chasmaporthetes* Hay, 1921 (Carnivora, Hyaenidae). *Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology*, 8(1): 46-66.

► Includes Anita, Arizona.

Kusky, Timothy

2005 21.8096 *Encyclopedia of earth science.* New York: Facts On File, Inc., 510 pp. (Facts On File Science Library.)

► See "Grand Canyon", p. 181.

Kuyper, J. [Kuyper, Jacob]

1874 21.8268 *Handboek van natuurkundige aardrijksbeschrijving.* [Handbook of physical geography.] Gorinchem: J. Noorduyn en Zoon, 171 pp. [In Dutch.]

► Under "Invloed der rivieren op de aard-oppervlakte" [Influence of rivers on the earth's surface], see p. 94: "Grillig is de loop der stroomen ongetwijfeld . . . of den blik wendt naar de diepe insnijdingen, welke sommige stroomen in de hardste rotsen boorden, waarvan de Rio Colorado en andere Noord-Amerikaansche stroomen de krachtigste bewijzen leveren, in hunne honderde meters diepe en mijlen lange „canons", zooals men die woeste, enge dalen noemt . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE) [The course of the streams is undoubtedly capricious . . . or the gaze turns to the deep incisions which some streams have bored into the hardest rocks, of which the Rio Colorado and other North American streams furnish the most striking proof, in their hundreds of feet deep and miles long "canons," as these wild, narrow valleys are called . . .] Also see in list of world rivers, "Colorado" (p. 100).

Kvet, Radan

1981 21.1793 PER-system analysis of morphology of the Grand Canyon region [ABSTRACT]. *In:* O'Leary, Dennis W. (ed.), *et al.*, Proceedings of the Third International Conference on Basement Tectonics (May 15-19, 1978, Durango, Colorado). *Proceedings of the International Congress on Basement Tectonics*, (3): 149.

Kwarteng, Andrews Mensah Yaw [Kwarteng, Andy Yaw]

1988 21.1794 *Remote sensing applied to the exploration for uranium-mineralized breccia pipes in northwestern Arizona.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Texas at El Paso, 212 pp.

Kwarteng, Andy Yaw, AND Chavez, Pat S., Jr.

1989 21.1796 Digital image processing of airborne geophysical data for uranium-mineralized breccia pipes exploration in northwestern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *28th International Geological Congress, Abstracts*, 2: 248.

1990 21.1797 Digital image processing of airborne geophysical data for uranium-mineralized breccia pipes exploration in northwestern Arizona. *Geophysics*, 55(8): 965-976.

Kwarteng, Andy Yaw; Chavez, Pat S., Jr.; Wenrich, Karen J.; AND Goodell, Philip C.

1988 21.1798 Application of Landsat thematic mapper digital data to the exploration for uranium mineralized breccia pipes in northwestern Arizona. *In:* Rogers, Robert A. (chairperson), *Proceedings of the Sixth Thematic Conference on Remote Sensing for Exploration Geology : applications, technology, economics*, Volume 1, pp. 239-248.

Kwiatkowski, Chad Joseph

2018 21.7637 Getting teachers in the field: A student perspective of the 2018 GSA Geology of Arizona GeoTeachers workshop [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(6): doi:10.1130/abs/2018AM-325120.

► Field sites included Grand Canyon.

L

LaSala, Blase; Sankey, Temuulen Tsagaan; Nebel, Mark; Springer, Abraham E.; AND Mildice, Aria

2025 21.8703 Three-dimensional characterization of caves within the Grand Canyon's deep karst aquifer. *Scientific Reports* (Springer Nature), 15 (31962), 10 pp. (https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-025-17472-6).

Labrot, Philippe

2006 21.4708 *Microscopie à force atomique de microfossiles précambriens.* Doctoral dissertation, Université d'Orleans, 261 pp. [In French.]

► See p. 12.

Lachenbruch, A. H., AND Sass, J. H.

1978 21.1799 Models of an extending lithosphere and heat flow in the Basin and Range province. *In:* Smith, R. B., and Eaton, G. P. (eds.), Cenozoic tectonics and regional geophysics of the western Cordillera. *Geological Society of America, Memoir 152*, pp. 209-250.

Lachniet, Matthew S.; Tobin, Benjamin W.; Asmerom, Yemane; Polyak, Victor J.; AND Dee, Sylvia

2020 21.8132 Grand Canyon paleoclimate and the deglacial activation of the North American monsoon [ABSTRACT]. *In: American Geophysical Union, Fall Meeting, Online Everywhere, 1-17 December 2020*, PP048-07.

► *NOTE*: The 2020 AGU Fall Meeting was moved to an all-virtual presence online due to the COVID-19 pandemic, with abstracts accessible through https://agu.confex.com/agu/fm20/meetingapp.cgi.

Ladd, Gary

NO DATE 21.6105 *Grand Canyon : bare essentials of geology.* Page, Arizona: Laddscapes Press, 40 pp.

► Cover adds: "Featuring the Grand Canyon Geology Control Panel".

1984 21.1800 *Geology of the Grand Canyon.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, [16 pp.]. (The Rim Trail series.)

2000 21.3630 Geologic history—the big picture as seen by an amateur [ABSTRACT]. [No imprint], 3 pp.

► Distributed with *2000 Guides Training Seminar* materials, Grand Canyon River Guides, Marble Canyon, Arizona, April 2000.

2001 21.3682 Earth's secret past; geologists sleuth for clues in the Grand Canyon's "back alley". *Arizona Highways*, 77(3) (March): 6-13.

► Nankoweap area.

Lahr, Daniel J. G.; Bosak, Tanja; Lara, Enrique; AND Mitchell, Edward A. D.

2015 21.6810 The Phanerozoic diversification of silica-cycling testate amoebae and its possible links to changes in terrestrial ecosystems. *PeerJ*, 3: e1234, doi:10.7717/peerj.1234, 19 pp.

► Includes notes of Chuar Group of Grand Canyon.

Laitala, Jaakko

2007 21.7704 Geologinen Grand Tour—Vasara ry:n ekskursio USA:n länsiosiin 1.9.-8.10.2006. *Geologi* (Suomen Geologinen Seura [Geological Society of Finland]), 59: 50-58. [In Finnish.]

► Geological excursion includes Grand Canyon (p. 57).

Lakes, Arthur

1899 21.5239 *Prospecting for gold and silver in North America.* Scranton, Pennsylania: The Colliery Engineer Co., 3rd ed., 287 pp.

► Under "Geological Sections of Colorado": "One of the most remarkable *vertical* sections in the world is in the grand cañon of the Colorado River, where the stupendous cliffs show, in one face, a thickness of some 6,000 to 7,000 feet of strata, representing several geological periods, but by no means a complete section of all that is known of the earth's crust." (ENTIRE NOTE) Does not indicate that this described locale is in Arizona.

1904 21.6512 "The Copper Deposits of the Kaibab Plateau, Arizona. By E. P. Jennings, (American Institute of Mining Engineers.)" *In:* Epitome of Geologic Literature [section authored by Lakes]. *Mining Reporter* (Denver), 50(14) (October 6): 360-361.

► Abstract of Jennings (1904, ITEM NO. 21.1599).

1904 21.1801 A trip through Arizona; interesting desert scenery and the relation it bears to the geology and mining interests of the region. *Mines and Minerals*, 24(8) (March): 356-358.

► Chiefly regarding the natural history and geology of the region accessed by rail between Ash Fork and Phoenix, but includes general remarks about the Grand Canyon (p. 356).

1913 21.6148 Freehand sketching in the mining and engineering field. *Mining Science*, 68 (August): 73, 74 [frontispiece], 92-96.

► See p. 95: "How the art of pictorial sketching may combine with that of geological research is well shown in the line skethes of Mr. W. H. Holmes, artist and geologist on the Hayden survey, who excelled in both capacities. His drawing of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado in Hayden's atlas is the most wonderful geological sketch, we believe, on record." (ENTIRE NOTE) Confused with Holmes' affiliations and C. E. Dutton's atlas, a product of the Powell survey.

Lalomov, Alex

2003 *21.7445* [Remarks on ages of Grand Canyon rocks.] *In:* Vail, Tom, *Grand Canyon : a different view.* Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, p. 18.

2003 *21.7461* [Remarks on the Great Unconformity.] *From:* Grand Canyon; the rocks [SECTION]. *In:* Vail, Tom, *Grand Canyon : a different view.* Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, p. 44.

2018 *21.7446* [Remarks on ages of Grand Canyon rocks.] *In:* 湯姆 韦尔 [Vail, Tom], **大峡谷 : 一个非凡的视野** [Dà xiágǔ : yīgè fēifán de shìyě] [Grand Canyon : an extraordinary vision]. Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, p. 18. [In Chinese.]

► In the translation of Vail's (2003) *Grand Canyon : a different view.*

2018 *21.7462* [Remarks on the Great Unconformity.] *From:* Grand Canyon; the rocks [SECTION]. *In:* 湯姆 韦尔 [Vail, Tom], **大峡谷 : 一个非凡的视野** [Dà xiágǔ : yīgè fēifán de shìyě] [Grand Canyon : an extraordinary vision]. Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, p. 44. [In Chinese.]

► In the translation of Vail's (2003) *Grand Canyon : a different view*.

Lamar, Donald L.

1964 21.1802 Geology of the Wupatki blowhole system. *Plateau*, 37: 35-40.

Lamb, Melissa A.; Beard, L. Sue; Dragos, Malia; Hanson, Andrew D.; Hickson, Thomas A.; Sitton, Mark; Umhoefer, Paul J.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Dunbar, Nelia; AND McIntosh, William

2018 21.8725 Provenance and paleogeography of the 25-17 Ma Rainbow Gardens Formation: Evidence for tectonic activity at ca. 19 Ma and internal drainage rather than

throughgoing paleorivers on the southwestern Colorado Plateau. *Geosphere*, 14(4): 1592-1617 (doi:10.1130/GES01127.1).

Lamb, Melissa A.; Beard, L. Sue; Dragos, Malia; Hanson, Andrew D.; Hickson, Thomas A.; Umhoefer, Paul J.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Sitton, Mark E.; Dunbar, Nelia; AND McIntosh, William

2017 21.7311 Provenance and paleogeography of the Rainbow Garden Formation and coeval deposits: Stratigraphic evidence for tectonic activity at ~19 Ma and internal drainage instead of throughgoing paleorivers on the southwestern Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 49(6), Session 187, doi:10.1130/abs/2017AM-303937.

Lamb, Michael P.; Howard, Alan D.; Johnson, Joel; Whipple, Kelin X.; Dietrich, William E.; AND Perron, J. Taylor

2006 21.8440 Can springs cut canyons into rock? *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 111: e07002, doi:10.1029/2005JE002663, 18 pp.

► Includes modeling of shaded-relief topography in a portion of Grand Canyon in the village-Phantom Ranch area (pp. 13-14).

Lammerts, Walter E., AND Howe, George F.

1987 *21.4236* Creation Research Society studies on Precambrian pollen—Part II: Experiments on atmospheric pollen contamination of microscope slides. *Creation Research Society Quarterly*, 23 (March): 151-153.

► For Part I see Howe (1986, ITEM NO. 21.4235); Part III, Howe *et al.* (1988, ITEM NO. 21.4237).

Lamons, R. C.

1990 21.1803 Laramide displacement between the Colorado Plateau and the North American plate: Structural evidence from the Gunnison region of Colorado [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 71(43): 1594.

Lancaster, Daniel S.

2011 21.6736 *Correlation of earthquakes with seismogenic faults along the northern Arizona seismic belt, southwestern margin of the Colorado Plateau.* Master's thesis, Baylor University, 98 pp.

Lancaster, Daniel S.; Cronin, Vincent S.; AND Brumbaugh, David S.

2010 21.5350 Seismo-lineament analysis of the Kanab-Fredonia area of the southern Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 42(5): 471.

2010 21.5953 Correlation of earthquakes with faults along the southwestern margin of the Colorado Plateau, northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2010 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 13-17 December*, Abstract T21E-2216.

Lance, John F.

1954 21.1804 Age of the Bidahochi formation, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 65: 1276.

1958 21.1805 Precambrian rocks of northern Arizona. *New Mexico Geological Society, 9th Field Conference, Guidebook*, pp. 66-70.

1960 21.1806 Stratigraphic and structural position of Cenozoic fossil localities in Arizona. *Arizona Geological Society, Digest 3*, pp. 155-159.

Landais, Patrick

1986 21.1807 Geochemical analyses of the organic matters associated with the breccia pipes in the Grand Canyon area [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 18(5): 389.

1989 21.7088 Evidence for bacterial degradation of hydrocarbons in uranium deposits. *Terra Nova*, 1(2) (March): 163-171.

1996 21.6344 Organic geochemistry of sedimentary uranium ore deposits. *Ore Geology Reviews*, 11: 33-51.

► Refers to Arizona breccia pipes.

Landais, Patrick; Brosse, E.; Carisey, J. C.; Meyer, A. J.; AND Pagel, M.

1985 21.1808 Combined use of fluid inclusions, fission tracks, organic matter analyses and computer modelling for assessing the thermal history of Permian formations (Grand Canyon region, Arizona, U.S.A.) [ABSTRACT]. *Chemical Geology*, 70: 185.

Landais, Patrick; Meyer, A.; Carisey, J. C.; Krewedl, D. A.; Brosse, E.; AND Forbes, P.

1989 21.1809 Geothermal analyses of the breccia pipes (Arizona); organic matter, fluid inclusions, fission tracks and computerized modeling [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Muller-Kahle, E., chairperson, *Uranium resources and geology of North America : proceedings of a technical committee meeting.* IAEA-Tecdoc report IAE-TECDOC-500, p. 239. (Meeting September 1-3, 1987, Saskatoon, Saskatchewan, Canada.)

Landes, Kenneth K.

1935 21.4736 Age and distribution of pegmatites [part 1]. *American Mineralogist*, 20(2) (February): 81-105.

► See pp. 82, 96.

Lane, A. A.; Braddy, S. J.; Briggs, D. E. G.; AND Elliott, D. K.

2003 21.3915 A new trace fossil from the Middle Cambrian of the Grand Canyon, Arizona, USA. *Palaeontology*, 46(Part 5): 987-997.

► *Bicavichnites martini*, new ichnogenus, new ichnospecies; from the Bright Angel Shale.

Lane, Abigail

2000 21.6339 1999; Burgess Shale arthropods—walking techniques and fossil trackways. *In:* Sylvester-Bradley Awards. *The Palaeontology Newsletter* (The Palaeontological Association, United Kingdom), (43): 22-23.

► Funding award to enable "examination of trackway specimens housed at the U.S. National Museum of Natural History and the Museum of Northern Arizona, and collection of new material from the Tapeats Sandstone and Bright Angel Shale Formations of the Grand Canyon, revealing a wide range of trackway morphologies preserved in these Cambrian deposits." (p. 22) Compares to Burgess Shale ichnofossils.

Lane, Charles L.

1977 21.1810 *Pennsylvanian-Permian stratigraphy of west-central Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 120 pp.

1979 21.1811 Regional correlation of the Esplanade Sandstone, west-central Arizona. *In:* Baars, D. L. (ed.), Permianland. *Four Corners Geological Society, 9th Field Conference, Guidebook*, pp. 81-86.

Lane, Michael E.

1980 21.4293 Mining activity. *In:* Bush, Alfred L., and Lane, Michael E., Preliminary report on the mineral-resource potential of the Vermilion Cliffs-Paria Canyon Instant Study Area, Coconino County, Arizona, and Kane County, Utah. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 80-1056*, p. 8.

1980 21.4294 Mining districts and mineralized areas. *In:* Bush, Alfred L., and Lane, Michael E., Preliminary report on the mineral-resource potential of the Vermilion Cliffs-Paria Canyon Instant Study Area, Coconino County, Arizona, and Kane County, Utah. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 80-1056*, pp. 16-20.

1982 21.4272 Mineral resources of the Emmett Wash Wilderness Study Area, Coconino County, Arizona. *U.S. Bureau of Mines, Mineral Land Assessment MLA 30-82*, 4 pp., 1 plate.

1982 21.4273 Mineral-resource potential of the Paria Plateau Wilderness Study Area, Coconino County, Arizona. *U.S. Bureau of Mines, Mineral Land Assessment MLA 63-82*, 12 pp., 1 plate.

1984 21.5357 Mineral investigation of the Pigeon Canyon, Snap Point, Nevershine Mesa, and Last Chance Wilderness Study Areas (BLM), Mohave county, Arizona. *U.S. Bureau of Mines, Mineral Land Assessment MLA 8-84*, 61 pp. [BLM: Bureau of Land Management.]

Lang, Walter

NO DATE *21.4481* (ED.) *Violence in the bottom of Grand Canyon.* Minneapolis, Minnesota: Bible-Science Association, tract.

1974 *21.4482* (ED.) *How old is the Grand Canyon?* Minneapolis, Minnesota: Bible-Science Association, tract.

1974 *21.4483* (ED.) *Lessons taught by minifossils in the Grand Canyon.* Minneapolis, Minnesota: Bible-Science Association, tract.

Lange, Arthur L.

1953 21.1812 Grand Canyon reconnaissance. *Cave Studies* (Cave Research Association), (1): 5-7.

1955 21.1813 The role of caves in dating Grand Canyon. *Plateau*, 27(3): 1-7.

1956 21.1814 Woodchuck remains in northern Arizona caves. *Journal of Mammalogy*, 37: 289-291.

1956 21.1815 Cave evolution in Marble Gorge of the Colorado River. *Plateau*, 29: 13-21.

1959 21.1816 Introductory notes on the changing geometry of cave structures. *Cave Studies* (Cave Research Association), (11): 69-90.

1959 21.7606 "Llopis Llado, N. Sobre el karst actual y fosil de la terminación oriental de la Sierra de Cuera y sus yacimientos de hierro y manganeso. *Speleon*. tomo 9, #3/4, p. 3-59, Julio/Diciembre 1958." *Cave Notes*, 1(2) (March/April): 7-8.

► Overview of a paper that is not pertinent to this bibliography; but Lange includes a personal note pertaining to manganese oxides seen in the Cave of the Domes, Grand Canyon, and reniform hematite in nearby caves.

1959 21.1817 "Maull, Otto. *Handbuch der Geomorphologie.* 2d Edition. 600 p. Vienna: Vlg. Franz Deuticke. 1958. (Part III: Der Formenschatz des Karstes und die Karstlandschaft. p. 291-325." *Cave Notes*, 1(6): 23-24.

► Book review (in English), with figure (p. 24), "American examples of some karst land forms discussed by Maull. (From the field sketches of A. Lange)", that includes Grand Canyon examples.

1961 21.1818 Grand Canyon cave studies in August, 1961. *Cave Notes*, 3(5): 38.

1962 21.1819 Grand Canyon cave provinces [ABSTRACT]. *Cave Notes*, 4: 42-43.

Langenheim, Ralph L., Jr.

1963 21.1820 Mississippian stratigraphy in southwestern Utah and adjacent parts of Nevada and Arizona. *In:* Heylmun, Edgar B. (ed.), Geology of southwestern Utah; transition between Basin-Range and Colorado Plateau provinces. *Intermountain Association of Petroleum Geologists, 12th Annual Field Conference, 1963, Guidebook.* Salt Lake City: Utah Geological and Mineral Survey, pp. 30-41.

Langenheim, Ralph L., Jr., AND Schulmeister, M. K.

1987 21.8542 Virgin River Gorge: Boundary between the Colorado Plateau and the Great Basin in northwesetern Arizona. *In:* Hill, Mason L. (ed.), Cordilleran Section of the Geological Society of America. *Geological Society of America, Centennial Field Guide Volume 1*, pp. 43-48.

Lanphere, M. A., AND Wasserburg, G. J.

1963 21.1821 Some ages in the Precambrian of Arizona, Nevada and Utah [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 73*, p. 45.

Lanser, Richard D.

2009 *21.4647* Making sense of the days of Peleg. *Bible and Spade*, 22(2) (Spring): 51-64.

► See p. 56. Creationist perspective.

Lanzirotti, A.; Sutton, S. R.; Rasbury, E. T.; Becker, M.; AND Hanson, G. N.

2001 21.6586 Coupled U-Pb isotopic studies and synchrotron x-ray microbeam analysis of geologic systems [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 82(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract V42F-10.

► Data examples include "andradite garnets from the Grand Canyon Supergroup".]

Lapparent, Albert de

1885 21.1822 *Traité de géologie.* Paris: Librairie F. Savy, 1280 pp. [In French.]

► See pp. 204-205, 1225.

1893 21.1823 *Traité de géologie. Troisième edition, entièrement refondue. Première partie : phénomènes actuels. Deuxième partie : géologie proprement dite.* Paris: Masson et Cie., 2 volumes, pp. 1-567, 579-1645. [In French.]

► See part 1, pp. 176, 179-182; part 2, pp. 746, 906, 1546. *NOTE*: The 3rd edition was released with imprint of Paris, Librairie F. Savy, on the title-pages, but with Masson et Cie. pasted over the imprints on the covers.

1896 21.6610 *Leçons de géographie physique.* Paris: Masson et Cie, 590 pp. [In French.]

► See pp. 111, 157-159, 558.

1898 21.4869 *Leçons de géographie physique.* Paris: Masson et Cie, 718 pp. [In French.]

► See pp. 116, 166-169.

1900 21.4868 *Traité de géologie. Quatrième édition, refondue et considèrarlement augmentée.* Paris: Masson et Cie., 2 volumes [printed in fascicules], pp. 1-1240, 1241-1911 + Errata. [In French.]

1903 21.5044 *Abrégé de géologie.* Paris: Masson et Cie, 5th ed., 424 pp. [In French.]

► See pp. 27-29.

1907 21.5811 *Leçons de géographie physique.* Paris: Masson et Cie, 3rd ed., revised and expanded, 728 pp. [In French.]

► See pp. 116, 128, 145, 163-166.

1917 21.5057 La région occidentale de l'Amérique du Nord. *In:* Daniels, Francis, *French scientific reader.* New York: Oxford University Press, American Branch; and London, Toronto, Melbourne, and Bombay: Humphrey Milford, pp. 81-110, 551-558. [In French.]

Larkin, S. P.; McCarthy, J.; AND Fuis, G. S.

1988 21.1824 Crustal structure of the Basin and Range/Colorado Plateau transition zone in central Arizona; preliminary results from seismic refraction [ABSTRACT]. *Seismological Research Letters*, 59(1): 50.

Larsen, Brendan B.; Cole, Kenneth L.; AND Worobey, Michael

2018 21.7583 Ancient DNA provides evidence of 27,000-year-old papillomavirus infection and long-term codivergence with rodents. *Virus Evolution*, 4(1): vey014, 8 pp. + Supplementary Data online ("Supplementary Figure S1, Phylogenetic relationship of all papillomavirus genomes isolated from vertebrates" and Supplementary Table (Excel file), https://academic.oup.com/ve/article/4/1/vey014/5039640#supplementary-data).

► *Neotoma*, cf. *N. cinerea*; *N. lepida*. "The packrat middens analyzed for this study were originally collected in 1979 from a cliff at 1770 m of elevation on the south arm of Poston Butte, just east of Chuar Valley in the Grand Canyon, Arizona (36° 10′ 27″ N.; 111° 54′ 5″ W)" (p. 4).

Larsen, Esper S.

1921 21.4867 The microscopic determination of the nonopaque minerals. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 679*, 294 pp.

► See p. 133, serpentinite (chrysotile asbestos) from Bass Mine.

Larsen, Suzanne, AND Mitchell, Dan

2002 21.6886 (COMPILERS, EDS.) *Department of Geological Sciences, University of Colorado, 1902-2002 : 100 years of excellence, October 25, 2002 : art and artifacts in the Benson Earth Sciences Building.* [No place]: University of Colorado, Department of Geological Sciences, [16] pp. [including wraps].

► Brochure for walking tour. See "Instruction Room", displaying "Representations of Grand Canyon formations" by William Wallace Carson, oil and pastel on silica sand: "Coconiño" [*sic*] and "Nankoweap" (illustrated obliquely). And see "First Floor Hall", photographs by Christopher Brown, including: "Colorado River in Grand Canyon, from the Toroweap Overlook, looking east", "Colorado River in Grand Canyon, from the South Rim, looking east from Desert View Tower", and "Wave in Vishnu Schist, Clear Creek, Grand Canyon, Arizona" (photographs depicted in oblique view of hallway but are not individually discernable.

Larson, A. R.

1966 21.1825 *Stratigraphy and paleontology of the Moenkopi Formation in southern Nevada.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Los Angeles, 267 pp.

Larson, Edwin E.; Ozima, M.; AND Bradley, W. C.

1975 21.1826 Late Cenozoic basic volcanism in northwestern Colorado and its implications concerning tectonism and the origin of the Colorado River system. *In:* Curtis, B. F. (ed.), Cenozoic history of the southern Rocky Mountains. *Geological Society of America, Memoir 144*, pp. 155-178.

Larson, Edwin E.; Patterson, Penny E.; Amini, M. Hassan; AND Rosenbaum, Joseph

1986 21.1827 Petrology, chemistry, and revised age of the late Precambrian Cardenas Lava, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 18(5): 389-390.

Larson, Edwin E.; Patterson, Penny E.; AND Mutschler, F. E.

1994 21.1828 Lithology, chemistry, age, and origin of the Proterozoic Cardenas Basalt, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Precambrian Research*, 65(1/4): 255-276.

Larson, Edwin E.; Patterson, Penny E.; AND Rosenbaum, Joseph G.

1978 21.1829 Concerning the origin, chemistry, and age of the Precambrian lavas in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 59: 1212.

Larson, E. R., AND Langenheim, Ralph L., Jr.

1979 21.1830 The Mississippian and Pennsylvanian (Carboniferous) Systems in the United States—Nevada; with a section on Paleontology by J. Lintz, Jr. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1110-BB*, pp. BB1-BB19 (Lintz: pp. BB13-BB17).

Larson, Phillip H.; Meek, Norman; Douglass, John; Dorn, Ronald I.; AND Seong, Yeong Bae

2017 21.8470 How rivers get across mountains: Transverse drainages. *American Association of Geographers, Annals*, 107(2) (March): 274-283. [With abstracts in English, Chinese, and Spanish.]

► Includes Grand Canyon and Kaibab Plateau.

Larsson, Sofia

2014 21.7153 October 12: Kanab-Grand Canyon. *In:* Andersson, Emil, Ackervall, Eric, Enegren, Per, Karlsson, Christian, Lagenbach, Andreas, Larsson, Sofia, Medan, Vladimir, Partalo, Dario, Disa Rikardsdottir, Stål, Tobias, Thorsson, Sebastian, Wennerström, Andreas, and Öhrling, Christian, *US-Cordillera Excursion 2013.* (Per Enegren and Andreas Wennerström, eds.) Gothenberg, Sweden: University of Gothenberg, Department of Earth Sciences, pp. 17-19. (University of Gothenberg, Department of Earth Sciences, Report, 2014 C106.) (Göteborgs Universitet. Naturvetenskapliga fakulteten.) [In Swedish.]

LaSala, Blase; Sankey, Temuulen; Springer, Abraham; AND Nebel, Mark

2023 21.8505 Three-dimensional chracterization of a deep karst aquifer beneath the North rim of the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 55(6): abstract 154-7 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2023AM-396089).

Lassiter, Linda Sue; Tweet, Justin S.; Sundberg, Frederick A.; Foster, John R.; AND Bergman, P. J.

2020 21.8032 Chapter 5. Paleozoic invertebrate paleontology of Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Santucci, Vincent L., and Tweet, Justin S. (eds.), *Grand Canyon National Park : centennial paleontological resource inventory (non-sensitive version).* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Stewardship and Science, pp. 109-236. (Volume: *Natural Resource Report NPS/GRCA/NRR—2020/2103*.)

2021 21.8257 Paleozoic invertebrate paleontology of Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Santucci, Vincent L., and Tweet, Justin S. (eds.), Grand Canyon National Park centennial paleontological resource inventory; a century of fossil discovery and research. *Utah Geological Association, Special Publication 1*, pp. [unnumbered page facing 73], 73-104, A1-A42, B1-B22, C1-C4, D1 (pagination is contiguous).

► Reset reprinting of Lassiter *et al.* (2020, ITEM NO. 21.8032).

Lasson, Glen D.

1953 21.4414 *Preliminary report on the geology : the Marble Canyon, mile 39.5 damsite.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

► Regarding the proposed Marble Canyon Dam.

1959 21.5466 Engineering geology of Glen Canyon dam site, Colorado River, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 70: 1731.

Lasson, Glen D.; Gardiner, W. J.; AND Wilson, R. L.

1951 21.4415 *Reconnaissance geologic report, Marble Canyon damsites, mile 32.8 and mile 39.5.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

► Regarding the proposed Marble Canyon Dam.

Lathrop, Alison S., AND Ebbett, Ballard E.

2006 21.7136 An inexpensive, concentrated field experience across the Cordillera. *Journal of Geoscience Education*, 54(2) (March): 165-171.

► Transect from region of Flagstaff, Arizona, to the Sierra Mountains, California, including South Rim of Grand Canyon.

Lathrop, Erin C.

2018 21.7559 *Understanding the Late Mesoproterozoic earth system from the oldest strata in Grand Canyon: C-isotope stratigraphy and facies analysis of the 1254 Ma Bass Formation, Grand Canyon Supergroup, AZ., USA.* Master's thesis, Utah State University, 147 pp.

Lathrop, Erin C.; Dehler, Carol M.; Anderson, Jordan C.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Hagadorn, James W.; Pulsipher, Mikaela A.; Crossey, Laura J.; Timmons, J. Michael; AND Newell, Dennis L.

2017 21.7302 Not-so-boring Bass: C-isotope stratigraphy and facies analysis of the Mesoproterozoic Bass formation, Grand Canyon, AZ [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 49(6), Session 279, doi:10.1130/abs/2017AM-303484.

Lathrop, Erin C.; Dehler, Carol M.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Crossey, Laura J.; Anderson, Jordan C.; Pulsipher, Mikaela A.; AND Timmons, J. Michael

2016 21.7058 Capturing changes in the Mesoproterozoic earth system: $\delta^{13}C_{carb}$ and $^{87}Sr/^{86}Sr$ stratigraphy of the ~1254 Ma Bass Formation, Grand Canyon Supergroup, AZ., USA [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 112-5, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-287008.

Lattimore, G. M.; Carden, R. S.; AND Fischer, T.

1987 21.4755 Grand Canyon directional drilling and waterline project. *SPE/IADC Drilling Conference, 15-18 March 1987, New Orleans, Louisiana*, paper 16169-MS, 10 pp. [Society of Petroleum Engineers; International Association of Drilling Contractors.]

► Pertains to transcanyon water pipeline construction.

Laudermilk, J. D. [Laudermilk, Jerome Douglass] [Laudermilk, Jerry]

1942 21.1831 Cave of the giant sloths. (Photographs by Hulbert Burroughs.) *Desert Magazine*, 6(1) (November): 24-28.

► Rampart Cave.

1944 21.1834 Fossil weather. *Desert Magazine*, 7(11) (September): 19-23.

1948 21.1832 They left their prints in stone. *Desert Magazine*, 12(2) (December): 22-24.

► Fossil plants in Hermit Shale, Grand Canyon.

Laudermilk, J. D., AND Munz, P. A. [Laudermilk, Jerome Douglass, AND Munz, Philip Alexander]

1938 21.1833 Plants in the dung of *Nothrotherium* from Rampart and Muav Caves, Arizona. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 487*, pp. 271-281.

Lausen, Carl

1936 21.6058 The occurrence of minute quantities of mercury in the Chinle shales at Lees Ferry, Arizona. *Economic Geology*, 31(6) (September/October): 610-617.

Lauzon, H. R. [Lauzon, Hubert "Bert" Raul]

1934 21.1835 Is there gold in the canyon? *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(10) (January): 233-234.

Lawson, Andrew C.

1913 21.5780 The gold of the Shinarump at Paria. *Economic Geology*, 8(5) (August): 434-448.

1930 21.1836 The classification and correlation of pre-Cambrian rocks. *University of California, Department of Geological Sciences, Bulletin*, 19: 275-293.

Lawson, Carol, AND Lazarus, Mary Ellen

1998 21.3908 Science challenge questions and answers. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 98-507-A*.

► See questions 12-15, 49-51, 87, 117. "An audio version of this report is available from the USGS Earth Science Information Center at 345 Middlefield Road, Menlo Park, CA 94025-3591."

Lawson, William

1874 21.5512 *Text-book of physical geography.* Edinburgh: Oliver and Boyd, and London: Simpkin, Marshall, and Co., 380, 2 pp. + advertisements.

► See pp. 74, 231-232.

Lay, Thorne; Ritsema, Jeroen; Ammon, Charles J.; AND Wallace, Terry

1994 21.6328 Rapid source-mechanism analysis of the April 29, 1993 Cataract Creek (M_w = 5.3), northern Arizona earthquake. *Seismological Society of America, Bulletin*, 84(2) (April): 451-457.

Lazear, Gregory D.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Aslan, Andres; AND Kelley, Shari

2013 21.6277 Denudation and flexural isostatic response of the Colorado Plateau and southern Rocky Mountains region since 10 Ma. *Geosphere*, 9(4) (August): 792-814 + Supplemental Files 1-6 online (one Excel file and five .xyz files), http://geosphere.gsapubs.org/content/9/4/792/suppl/DC1.

Lazear, Gregory D.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Aslan, Andres; Schmandt, Brandon; AND CREST Working Group

2010 21.5431 Denudational flexural isostacy of the Colorado Plateau: Implications for incision rates and tectonic uplift [ABSTRACT]. *In: CR_Evolution_2: Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System II Workshop: May 24-26, 2010, Flagstaff, Arizona*, 6 pp. [CREST: Colorado Rockies Experiment and Seismic Transects.]

2011 21.5563 Denudational flexural isostacy of the Colorado Plateau: Implications for incision rates and tectonic uplift. *In:* Beard, L. Sue, Karlstrom, Karl E., Young, Richard A., and Billingsley, George H. (eds.), CRevolution 2—Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System, workshop abstracts; May 24-26, 2010, U.S. Geological Survey, Flagstaff, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2011-1210*, pp. 287-295. [CREST: Colorado Rockies Experiment and Seismic Transects.]

Lazor, David

2004 21.6398 2004 HGS Grand Canyon trip. *The Bulletin* (Houston Geological Society, Houston, Texas), 47(1) (September): 41, 43.

► Report.

2007 21.7195 Review of 2006 HGS Grand Canyon geology field trip. *HGS Bulletin* (Houston Geological Society, Houston, Texas), 49(5) (January): 27, 29, 31-32, 37, 39, 41.

► Author credit given in issue Table of Contents (p. 1). Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon, Lees Ferry to Whitmore helipad.

Le Conte, Joseph[49]

1878 21.1837 *Elements of geology : a text-book for colleges and for the general reader.* New York: D. Appleton and Co., 588 pp.

► See frontispiece, pp. 15-17.

[49] Often also published as "LeConte" or "Leconte" but the author's own usage is "Le Conte".

1882 21.1838 *Elements of geology: a text-book for colleges and for the general reader.* New York: D. Appleton and Co., 2nd, revised ed., 633 pp.

► See frontispiece, pp. 15-17.

1886 21.5206 On the permanence of continents and ocean-basins, with special reference to the formation and development of the North American continent. *Geological Magazine*, New Series, Decade 3, 3(3) (March): 97-101.

1886 21.5830 A post-Tertiary elevation of the Sierra Nevada shown by the river beds. *American Journal of Science*, Series 3, 32 (September): 167-181.

► "Presented to the National Academy of Science, April 24, 1886. Read at Washington, May 3." Includes Grand Canyon.

1887 21.1839 *A compend of geology.* New York: D. Appleton and Co., 399 pp. (Appleton's Science Text-Books.)

► See pp. 18-19.

1896 21.8274 *Elements of geology : a text-book for colleges and for the general reader.* New York: D. Appleton and Co., 4th ed., revised and enlarged.

1899 21.7838 The Ozarkian and is significance in theoretical geology. *Journal of Geology*, 7(6) (September/October): 525-544.

► See p. 528: "The canyon-cutting [of the "plateau region"] is certainly post-Miocene. The outer canyon (of the Grand Canyon) ten to fifteen miles wide and 3000 feet deep, belongs to the Pliocene; while the inner gorge, 3000 [*sic*] feet deep but very narrow, belongs to the post-Pliocene, *i. e.*, to the Ozarkian and the present." Also includes information as first given by Dutton (pp. 528-529).

Leake, Stanley A.; Macy, Jamie P.; AND Truini, Margot

2016 21.7009 Hydrologic analyses in support of the Navajo Generating Station-Kayenta Mine Complex Environmental Impact Statement. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2016-1088*, 23 pp.

Leckie, Mark

2011 21.7192 Five college geology field trips. *UMASS Amherst Geosciences* (University of Massachusetts Amherst, Department of Geosciences), (Summer): 3.

► Includes Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

LeConte *see* **Le Conte**

Lee, Eun-Seok; Lee, Jin-Hee; AND Shin, Byeong-Seok

2014 21.7538 Bimodal vertex splitting: Acceleration of quadtree triangulation for terrain rendering. *IEICE Transactions on Information and Systems*, E96-D(6) (June): 1624-1633. [Institute of Electronics, Information and Communication Engineers.]

► Includes Grand Canyon terrain model.

Lee, Howard

2011 21.8358 Rock, time and teenagers. Howard Lee FGS recenty sold himself down the river with a bunch of adolescents. It was a learning experience for all. *Geoscientist* (The Fellowship magazine of The Geological Society of London), 21(1) (February): 19-21.

► Cover tag: "Colorado Rafting; Teaching teenagers geology in the Grand Canyon". Boy Scouts trip.

Lee, Jaeman [이재만]

2016 *21.8091* "그랜드 캐니언이 노아 홍수 때 생기지 않았다는 증거" 에 대한 비판 ["geulaendeu kaenieon-i noa hongsu ttae saeng-giji anh-assdaneun jeung-geo" e daehan bipan] [Criticism of the "evidence that the Grand Canyon did not occur in the Noah's Flood"]. *Creation Truth* (Association for Creation Truth Newsletter) (한국창조과학회 미주지부 [Korean Creation Science Society, Americas Branch], Norwalk, California), 24(10): 1-4. [In Korean, with serial title in English.]

2016 *21.8092* 코코니노 사암은 사막에서 형성되었나? [kokonino saam-eun samag-eseo hyeongseongdoeeossna?] [Did the Coconino sandstone form in the desert?]. *Creation Truth* (Association for Creation Truth Newsletter) (한국창조과학회 미주지부 [Korean Creation Science Society, Americas Branch], Norwalk, California), 24(11): 6-8. [In Korean, with serial title in English.]

2017 *21.8086* 구불구불한 사행천의의미 [gubulgubulhan sahaengcheon-uiuimi] [The meaning of meandering streams]. *Creation Truth* (Association for Creation Truth Newsletter) (한국창조과학회 미주지부 [Korean Creation Science Society, Americas Branch], Norwalk, California), 25(11): 5-6. [In Korean, with serial title in English.]

► About entrenched meanders. Includes note of Horseshoe Bend, Arizona.

Lee, John P.

2007 21.5012 *Cenozoic landscape evolution of the Grand Canyon region, Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Kansas, 110 pp.

Lee, John P.; Stockli, Daniel F.; Ehlers, Todd; Pederson, Joel; AND Kelley, Shari

2007 21.4331 Quantifying the evolution of Grand Canyon topography with thermochronology and numerical modeling [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 39(6): 185.

Lee, John P.; Stockli, Daniel F.; AND Kelley, Shari

2006 21.6568 Thermochronometric constraints on long-term landscape evolution in the Grand Canyon region, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 87(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract T11D-0467.

Lee, John P.; Stockli, Daniel F.; Kelley, Shari; AND Pederson, Joel

2010 21.5427 Unroofing and incision of the Grand Canyon region as constrained through low-temperature thermochronology [ABSTRACT]. *In: CR_Evolution_2: Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System II Workshop: May 24-26, 2010, Flagstaff, Arizona*, 6 pp.

2011 21.5550 Unroofing and incision of the Grand Canyon region as constrained through low-temperature thermochronology. *In:* Beard, L. Sue, Karlstrom, Karl E., Young, Richard A., and Billingsley, George H. (eds.), CRevolution 2—Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System, workshop abstracts; May 24-26, 2010, U.S. Geological Survey, Flagstaff, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2011-1210*, pp. 175-179.

Lee, John P.; Stockli, Daniel F.; Kelley, Shari; Pederson, Joel L.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; AND Ehlers, Todd A.

2013 21.5950 New thermochronometric constraints on the Tertiary landscape evolution of the central and eastern Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Geosphere*, 9(1): 216-228 + Supplemental Files 1-3 (accessible online at http://geosphere.gsapubs.org/content/9/2/216/suppl/DC1), [5], [7], [2] pp.

Lee, Willis T.

1906 21.8676 Geology of the lower Colorado River. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 17: 275-284.

► Includes postulation on the timing of Grand Canyon origin and erosion.

1907 21.1840 The Iron County coal field, Utah. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 316*, pp. 359-375.

► Includes Grand Canyon strata.

1908 21.1841 Geologic reconnaissance of a part of western Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 352*, 96 pp.

1917 21.1843 General stratigraphic break between Pennsylvanian and Permian in western Arizona. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 28: 169-170.

1918 21.1844 Early Mesozoic physiography of the southern Rocky Mountains. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 69(4): 1-41.

1926 21.1845 *Stories in stone, telling of some of the wonderlands of western America and some of the curious incidents in the history of geology.* New York: D. Van Nostrand Co., 226 pp.

► See particularly Chapter 3, "Landscapes, new and old, in the Grand Canyon National Park", pp. 25-45, and Chapter 4, "Ancient landscapes", pp. 46-71.

1927 21.1846 *Stories in stone, telling of some of the wonderlands of western America and some of the curious incidents in the history of geology.* New York: Chatauqua Press, 236 pp.

1927 21.6139 Correlation of geologic formations between east-central Colorado, central Wyoming and southern Montana. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 149*, 80 pp.

► See p. 12, "Lyons Sandstone (redefined)", including notes by C. W. Gilmore on fossil footprints of the Coconino Sandstone of Grand Canyon.

Lee, Taesam; Jeong, Changsam; AND Park, Taewoong

2015 21.7980 Stochastic simulation based on cupola model for intermittent monthly streamflows in arid regions [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 한국수자원학회 학술발표회 논문집 [*Proceedings of the Korea Water Resources Association Conference, 2015*], p. 488. [In English; volume title in Korean.]

► Notes, "The intermittent models were applied to the Colorado River system in the present study." (No further details as to locality.)

Leeman, W. P.

1974 21.1847 Late Cenozoic alkali-rich basalt from the western Grand Canyon area, Utah and Arizona: Isotopic composition from strontium. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 85: 1691-1696.

Leeman, W. P., AND Rogers, J. J. W.

1970 21.1848 Late Cenozoic alkali-olivine basalts of the Basin-Range province, USA. *Contributions to Mineralogy and Petrology*, 25: 1-24.

Lehmer, D. N. [Lehmer, Derrick Norman]

1928 21.8782 Phronistery [COLUMN]. *University of California Chronicle*, 30(3) (July): 351-353.

► An alternate theory for the origin of the Grand Canyon. "Just because I cannot identify mica schist or poitn out the subtle differences between Miocene and Pliocene shall I remain dumb when a really great discovery falls to my hand? Thus some two years ago the real secret of the Grand Canyon flashed across my mind. I had never been quite satisfied with the erosion theory . . . [by] the insignificant stream brawling over the rocks in the blue depths below." The proposed origin involves the work of the sea in excavating to the lowest portions of the canyon through "terrific tides [that] would come rushing back and forth through the tortuous straits bearing the huge stones far down into the depths where, indeed, they are to be found today and where no mere river could ever have carried them. The lashing waters would easily carve out the side gorges and as the land continued to emerge,

the upper edges of the channel would remain undisturbed while the erosion would continue in the lower levels." Notes the skeptical reception by a geologist. (Note that the author, editor of the *Chronicle*, does not raise the prospect of the Noachian Flood.)

Leicht, Wayne C.

1971 21.1851 Minerals of the Grandview Mine. *Mineralogical Record* (Tucson), (September/October): 215-221.

Leighty, Robert S.

1998 21.3631 Tertiary volcanism, sedimentation, and extensional tectonism across the Basin and Range-Colorado Plateau boundary in central Arizona. *In:* Duebendorfer, Ernest M. (ed.), *Geologic excursions in northern and central Arizona : field trip guidebook for Geological Society of America Rocky Mountain Section meeting, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona, May 1998.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Department of Geology, pp. 59-95.

2021 21.8424 Grand Canyon stratigraphy. *Arizona Geological Survey, Contributed Report CR-21-D*, 1 plate.

► Detailed stratigraphic column. Released digitally for high-resolution printing as a poster (https://data.azgs.arizona.edu/api/v1/collections/AGCR-1674072912873-854/leighty_grandcanyonstratigraphy14a1-sept3-pm-reduced.pdf, 35MB).

Leighty, Robert S., AND Benson, Donna M.

2004 21.4591 A new approach toward introductory geology labs at Mesa Community College [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 36(5): 352.

Leighty and Associates, Inc.

2001 21.3938 *Automated IFSAR terrain analysis system (final report). Sponsored by Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency (DOD), Information Sciences Office*. [No place]: U.S. Army Aviation and Missile Command, contract no. DAAH01-98-C-R148, ARPA order no. D612 Amdt 69. [Interferometric Synthetic Aperture Radar.]

► See Chapter 5.1.5, "Colorado Plateau Physiographic Province".

Leipoldt, Gustav

1880 21.1852 (ED.) *Physische Erdkunde. Nach den hinterlassenen manuscripten Oscar Peschel's : selbständig bearbeitet und herausgegeben von Gustav Leipoldt. Zweiter Band.* Leipzig: Duncker und Humblot, 759 pp. [In German.]

► See pp. 273, 382-383, 407, 412.

Leith, C. K.

1900 21.7846 Summaries of current North American pre-Cambrian literature. *Journal of Geology*, 8(5) (July/August): 433-443.

► Includes a summary of C. D. Walcott's "Pre-Cambrian Fossiliferous Formations" (1899); "Grand Canyon series" noted, p. 434.

1905 21.5749 Summaries of recent North American pre-Cambrian literature. *Journal of Geology*, 13(2) (February/March): 174-183.

► See p. 181: "F. L. Ransome. 'The Geology and Ore Deposits of the Bisbee Quadrangle' *Professional Paper No. 21*, U.S. Geological Survey, 1904. 'Geology of the Globe Copper District, Arizona.' *Professional Paper No. 12*, U.S. Geological Survey, 1903. 'Description of the Globe Quadrangle.' *Geologic Atlas of the United States*, Folio No. 111, 1904. 'Description of the Bisbee Quadrangle.' *Geologic Atlas of the United States*, Folio No. 112, 1904."; specifically: "[The Pinal schists] are probably to be correlated with the Vishnu series of the Grand Canyon, provisionally called Algonkian by Walcott. In the absence of other criteria the Pinal schists are referred to the pre-Cambrian." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1914 21.1853 Relations of the plane of unconformity at the base of the Cambrian to terrestrial deposition in late Pre-Cambrian time. *12th International Geological Congress, Compte-Rendu*, pp. 335-337.

Lenton, Timothy M.; Boyle, Richard A.; Poulton, Simon W.; Schields-Zhou, Graham A.; AND Butterfield, Nicholas J.

2014 21.6805 Co-evolution of eukaryotes and ocean oxygenation in the Neoproterozoic era. *Nature Geoscience*, 7 (April): 257-265.

► Includes Chuar Group of Grand Canyon.

Léon, Paul

1902 21.1854 [Abstract of "Les enseignements du Grand Canyon du Colorado", by William Morris Davis.] *Geologisches Centralblatt*, 2(23) (1 December): 791. [In German.]

► Abstract of Walcott (1901, ITEM NO. 21.811).

Leonard, John W.

1907 21.5324 (ED.) *Who's who in New York City and State.* New York: L. R. Hamersly and Co., 3rd ed., 1389 pp.

► See p. 1331, James Duncan Waring; "Sent out expedition to Grand Canon of Arizona, where platinum was first found in large quantities, and financed the development of those properties in the Am. Platinum Co., of which [he] is pres." (entire note pertaining to Grand Canyon)

Lepley, Larry K., AND Foster, Kennith E.

1972 21.1855 The Earth Resources Technology Satellite over Arizona. *Fieldnotes* (Arizona Bureau of Mines), 2(2): 1-2.

Lera, Thomas, AND Lewis, Warren

2002 21.4183 Grand Canyon Bat Cave and tramway; America's most expensive cave venture. *NSS News* (National Speleological Society), 6(12) (December): 340-343.

Lerch, Harold A., Sr.

2018 *21.8000* *The Bible: Fact or fable.* Middleburg, Pennsylavania: Word to the World Ministries, 110 pp.

► See "A Global Flood", pp. 38-39; notes Grand Canyon. *NOTE*: This section also appears in numerous, apparently digitally generated, translations in extracts and full volumes under various titles, some for young readers, all produced in 2018.

Lerch, M. Felix; Patchett, P. Jonathan; AND Reynolds, Stephen J.

1991 21.1856 Sr and Nd isotopic studies of Proterozoic rocks in west-central Arizona: implications for Proterozoic tectonics. *In:* Karlstrom, Karl E. (ed.), Proterozoic geology and ore deposits in Arizona. *Arizona Geological Society, Digest 19*, pp. 51-56.

Lerner, Allan J.; Voigt, Sebastian; AND Lucas, Spencer G.

2012 21.5795 The first Mesozoic record of *Walpia hermitensis*, an invertebrate trace fossil previously known only from the Permian of the American Southwest [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 44(6): 89.

Lesko, Lawrence M.

1989 21.7386 A reexamination of northern Arizona obsidians. *The Kiva*, 54(4): 385-399.

Leslie, J. Ben

1911 21.8303 *Submerged Atlantis restored : or rĭn-gä'-sĕ nŭd sī-ī-kĕl'zē (links and cycles).* Rochester, New York: Austin Publishing Co., 806 pp.

► See in chapter, "Shin'der-shan Nud U-ish'te-cos or Hindustan, India and Deserts. Teltzie XLVIII" (pp. 624-644); specifically, pp. 643-644, remarks on the origins of the Grand Canyon and Colorado River, particularly that "the great walls of the Gorge that now exist . . . held the waters of the northern portion of the great Sharuntrezon Cet, or those north of the now known Colorado River, from receeding [*sic*] southward", and "the waters south of the now established Colorado River, were

drained off by subterrene sinks and fluvial conditions into the now known Gulf of California." Alternative science.

Lesniak, Bill

2008 21.8433 Been there, dung that: NAU scientist gets the scoop on poop and climate change. *Wayne County Gem and Mineral Club News* (Wayne County, New York), 34(3) (March): 4; (4) (April): 4; (5) (May): 3-4.

► Brief and superficial; peculiarly broken up over three issues. Regarding Northern Arizona University Jim Mead's research on fossil dung from the Colorado Plateau, including Grand Canyon. Note also Mead's plenary address to the Tennessee Academy of Science, Noember 21, 2014, "Ice Age Colorado Plateau: Been There Dung That" (Fulcher, Teresa L., "124th Meeting of the Tennessee Academy of Science, 21 November 2014, Walters State Community College, Morristown, Tennessee", *Tennessee Academy of Science, Journal*, 90(1/2) (May 2015): 11-12; Mead's address noted by title only).

Lessentine, R. H.

1965 21.1857 Kaiparowits and Black Mesa basins: Stratigraphic synthesis. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 49: 1997-2019.

1969 21.1858 Kaiparowits and Black Mesa basins: Stratigraphic synthesis. *In:* Baars, Donald L. (ed.), Geology and natural history of the Grand Canyon region. *Four Corners Geological Society, 5th Field Conference, Guidebook*, pp. 91-113.

Lesser, Samantha; Santucci, Vincent L.; AND Jorstad, Thomas

2012 21.7698 National Park Service vertebrate collections at the Smithsonian: Collaboration to support science and stewardship [ABSTRACT]. *In: Program and abstracts : 72nd Annual Meeting, Society of Vertebrate Paleontology : Raleigh Convention Center, Raleigh, NC, USA, October 17-20, 2012 : Supplement to the online Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology, October 2012*, p. 127.

► Pilot project to inventory and photograph three collections, including "Charles Gilmore's Paleozoic vertebrate ichnofossils from Grand Canyon National Park".

2013 21.6195 A Smithsonian Institution and National Park Service collaboration to manage paleontological resources [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 429.

Levander, A.; Schmandt, B.; Miller, M. S.; Liu, K.; Karlstrom, K. E.; Crow, R. S.; Lee, C.-T. A.; AND Humphreys, E. D.

2010 21.6548 Seismic evidence for thermochemical delamination and convective downwelling under the western Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2010 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 13-17 December*, Abstract T14C-06.

► Study uses "Grand Canyon incision rates and the patterns of Pliocene and younger basalts".

2011 21.5598 Continuing Colorado Plateau uplift by delamination-style convective lithospheric downwelling. *Nature* (London), 472 (April 28) (7344): 461-465.

► "Supplementary Information is linked to the online version of the paper at www.nature.com/nature."

Levine, Steven Joel

1987 21.1859 *Genesis of soils derived from the Kaibab Formation of the Colorado Plateau, Arizona.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 162 pp.

Levine, Steven J., AND Hendricks, D. M.

1990 21.1861 Carbonate forms in residual horizons of limestone derived soils in northern Arizona. *In:* Douglas, Lowell A. (ed.), Soil micromorphology; a basic and applied science [8th International Working Meeting of Soil Micromorphology, San Antonio, Texas, July, 1988]. *Developments in Soil Science*, 19: 373-380.

Levine, Steven J.; Hendricks, D. M.; AND Schreiber, J. F., Jr.

1989 21.1862 Effect of bedrock porosity on soils formed from dolomitic limestone residuum and eolian deposition. *Soil Science Society of America, Journal*, 53(3) (May/June): 856-862.

Levings, G. W.

1975 21.1863 Geology and ground-water resources of the Sedona area. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 975*, 110 pp.

Leviton, Alan E., AND Aldrich, Michele L.

1996 21.1864 19th century surveys of continental proportions: the Geological Survey of India and the Federal surveys of the American West [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 28(7): A-221.

Lewandowski, Marek

2015 21.7710 Paleomagnetyzm, a odrodzenie teorii Wegenera: synopsis. Palaeomagnetism and revival of Wegener's theory: a synopsis. *Przegląd Geologiczny* (Warszawa), 63(11): 1284-1291. [In Polish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

► See p. 1288, comment on the Grand Canyon work of Runcorn (1955) and Doell (1955).

Lewin, Roger

1985 21.1865 Plant communities resist climatic change. *Science*, 228: 165-166. [Summarizing the paleoenvironmental work of Kenneth Cole.]

1986 21.1866 Mountain goat horn: A clue to extinction? *Science*, 232: 450.

Ley, Willy

1953 21.8595 For Your Information [COLUMN]. *Galaxy Science Fiction* (New York), 7(2) (November): 35-43.

► See the "Any Questions?" section, which includes (pp. 41-42) the inquiry from Rita Eleftheriades of New York City, "What are the oldest known fossils and how old are they?", with Ley's reply that includes the comments, "From the Proterozoic Era, a few doubtful fossils are known, one from Australia (*Protaledadia*) and one from the Grand Canyon (*Beltina danae*), both believed to be early arthropods." and "Spicules of sponges from the Proterozoic of Grand Canyon are less doubtful than the supposed arthropods . . ." (no further details pertaining to the Grand Canyon occurrences).

Li, Chao; Peng, Ping'an; Sheng, Guoying; AND Fu, Jiamo

2000 21.4810 Precambrian organic matter. *Chinese Science Bulletin*, 45(4) (February): 295-304.

► Includes notice of Chuar Group.

Li, Qingzhong [李庆忠]

1994 21.8203 近代河流沉积与地震地层学解释 [Jìndài héliú chénjī yǔ dìzhèn dìcéng xué jiěshì]. Recent river sediments and seismic stratigraphic interpretation. 石油物探 [shíyóu wùtàn] / *Geophysical Prospecting for Petroleum*, 33(2) (June): 26-41. [In Chinese, with bilingual titles and abstract.]

► See "七、河流的切割深度问题" [qī, héliú de qiēgē shēndù wèntí] [7, The Cutting Depth of the River]; specifically, p. 41, which with remarks on downcutting in tectonically uplifted terrane: "著名的美国大峡谷也是一例。科罗拉多河深深切开中生界地层。 这里用火山熔岩年龄测 定法所得之河流下切速度为 0.4 米/千年。由于河流本身是平衡的, 所以这个数字实际代表着科罗拉多高原的近代隆升速度。" [Zhùmíng dì měiguó dà xiágǔ yěshì yīlì. Kēluōlāduō hé shēn shēn qiē kāi zhōng shēng jiè dìcéng. Zhèlǐ yòng huǒshān róngyán niánlíng cèdìng fǎ suǒdé zhī héliú

xiàqiè sùdù wèi Mǐ qiānnián chuān. Yóuyú héliú běnshēn shì pínghéng de, suǒyǐ zhège shùzì shíjì dàibiǎozhuó kēluōlāduō gāoyuán de jìndài lóng shēng sùdù.] [The famous American Grand Canyon is also an example. The Colorado River cuts deeply through the Mesozoic [*sic*] strata. Here, the river downcut rate obtained by volcanic lava age measurements is 0.4 m/millennium. Since the river itself is balanced, this number actually represents the modern uplift speed of the Colorado Plateau.] (ENTIRE NOTE)

Li, Z. X.; Bogdanova, S. V.; Collins, A. S.; Davidson, A.; De Waele, B.; Ernst, R. E.; Fitzsimons, I. C. W.; Fuck, R. A.; Gladkochub, D. P.; Jacobs, J.; Karlstrom, K. E.; Lu, S.; Natapov, L. M. Pease, V.; Pisarevsky, S. A.; Thrane, K.; AND Vernikovsky, V.

2008 21.8437 Assembly, configuration, and break-up history of Rodinia: A synthesis. *Precambrian Research*, 160: 179-210 + Appendices I-III with online version, doi:10.1016/j.precamres.2007.04.021.

► "Selected palaeomagnetic poles" (Table 1) include measurements from Kwagunt Formation and Galeros Formation. No separate text discussion.

Li, Zheng-Xue Anser; Lee, Cin-Ty A.; Peslier, Anne H.; Lenardic, Adrian; AND Mackwell, Stephen J.

2008 21.6866 Water contents in mantle xenoliths from the Colorado Plateau and vicinity: Implications for the mantle rheology and hydration-induced thinning of continental lithosphere. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 113: B09210, 22 pp., doi:10.1029/2007JB005540.

► Data include samplings from Mount Trumbull and Vulcan's Throne, Grand Canyon.

Lillie, Robert J.

2004 21.4592 Parks and plates: The use of plate tectonic concepts to teach a course on geology of national parks [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 36(5): 487.

2005 21.7427 *Parks and plates : the geology of our national parks, monuments, and seashores.* New York: W. W. Norton and Co., 298 pp.

2011 21.5584 Interpreting park landscapes and their deeper meanings: Using sense of place to help park rangers and visitors link geology, ecology and human history [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 43(5): 180.

Lillie, Robert J.; Mathis, Allyson C.; Goddard, Charlotte; AND Braunmiller, Jochen

2009 21.4674 EarthScope outreach to park rangers and museum educators: connecting the public to the dynamic landscape of North America [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 41(7): 598.

Lillis, Paul G.

2016 21.8225 The Chuar petroleum system, Arizona and Utah. *In:* Dolan, Michael P., Higley, Debra K., and Lillis, Paul G. (eds.), Hydrocarbon source rocks in unconventional plays, Rocky Mountain region. [Denver]: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, pp. 79-136.

Lillis, Paul G.; Palacas, James G.; AND Warden, A.

1995 21.1867 A Precambrian-Cambrian oil play in southern Utah [ABSTRACT]. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, 79(6): 921.

Linck, Otto

1948 21.7964 Lebens-Spuren aus dem Schilfsandstein (Mittl. Keuper km 2) NW-Würtembergs und ihre Bedeutung für die Bildungsgeschichte der Stufe. *Vereins für Vaterländische Naturkunde in Württemberg, Jahreshefte*, 97/101: 1-100 (including Plates 1-8). [In German.]

► See p. 61, remarks pertaining to the ichnospecies *Octopodichnus didactylus* Gilmore and the paleoenvironment of the Coconino Sandstone.

Lindberg, Paul A.

2008 21.6037 Subsurface groundwater flow and sinkhole development; Sedona, Arizona. *In:* McLemore, Virginia (ed.), *Proceedings of the AIPG/AHS/3rd IPGC Symposium, Flagstaff, Arizona, September 20-24, 2008 : American Institute of Professional Geologists, 45th Annual Meeting : Arizona Hydrological Society, 21st Annual Symposium : 3rd International Professional Geology Conference : Association of Earth Science Editors, Annual Meeting.* Westminster, Colorado: American Institute of Professional Geologists, pp. 227-240.

► See "Comparison of Redwall Limestone Karst Features in Grand Canyon and Sedona Areas", pp. 233-234.

Linde, Krister

1982 21.6782 Some morphological features of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, Arizona. *In:* Aronsson, Gunnar, Grand Canyon—a quantitative approach to the erosion and weathering of a stratified bedrock. *Earth Surface Processes and Landforms*, 7(6) (November/December): 593-598.

► Aronsson, see ITEM NO. 21.109.

Lindgren, Waldemar

1913 21.5257 *Mineral deposits.* New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 883 pp.

► See pp. 351, passing notice, "chrysotile fiber of economic importance has been found in the Grand Cañon, Arizona, below the Grand Cañon railroad station"; and p. 372, passing notice, "North of the Colorado River [oxidized copper ores] appear

in the Carboniferous of the Kaibab Plateau. S. F. Emmons described a deposit of oxidized ores and chalcocite in the Aubrey limestone near Grandview, Arizona."

1915 21.1868 The igneous geology of the Cordilleras and its problems. *In: Problems of American geology : a series of lectures dealing with some of the problems of the Canadian Shield and of the Cordilleras, delivered at Yale University on the Silliman Foundation in December, 1913.* New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, pp. 234-286.

► See pp. 237, 243-244, 245.

Lindsay, Everett H., AND Tessman, Norman T.

1974 21.1869 Cenozoic vertebrate localities and faunas in Arizona. *Arizona Academy of Science, Journal*, 9: 3-24.

Lindsey, D. A.

2007 21.7411 Precambrian time—the story of the early earth. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2007-3004*, [6] pp.

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 6.

Lineback, Neal G., AND Gritzner, Mandy Lineback

2013 21.6305 How old is the Grand Canyon? *Geography In The News*, (1181) (January 18).

2013 21.6306 ¿Cuántos años tien el Gran Cañón del Colorado? *Geografía en las Noticias* (*Geography In The News*, Spanish version), (1181) (January 18). [In Spanish.]

Lingley, William S., Jr.

1973 21.1870 *Geology of the older Precambrian rocks in the vicinity of Clear Creek and Zoroaster Canyon, Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Western Washington State College, 78 pp.

1976 21.1871 Some structures in older Precambrian rocks of the Clear Creek-Cremation Creek area, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *Arizona Geological Society, Digest 10*, pp. 27-35.

Lingley, William S., Jr.; Brown, E. H.; AND Babcock, R. Scott

1973 21.1872 Older Precambrian rocks of the Clear Creek-Zoroaster Canyon area, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 5: 492.

Linick, T. W.; Jull, A. J. T.; Toolin, L. J.; AND Donahue, D. J.

1986 21.7011 Operation of the NSF-Arizona accelerator facility for radioisotope analysis and results from selected collaborative research projects. *Radiocarbon*, 28(2A): 522-533. [National Science Foundation.]

► See section, "Faunal Paleoextinctions" (pp. 528-531), which includes Rampart Cave and Stanton's Cave, Grand Canyon.

Link, Paul Karl

1993 21.1873 Introduction. *From:* Link, Paul Karl (ed.), Middle and Late Cenozoic stratified rocks of the western U.S. Cordillera, Colorado Plateau, and Basin and Range province. *In:* Reed, John C., Jr., Bickford, Marion E., Houston, R. S., Link, Paul Karl, Rankin, D. W., Sims, Paul K., and Van Schmus, W. Randall (eds.), Precambrian: Conterminous U.S. *Geological Society of America, Geology of North America, Volume C-2*, pp. 463-465 [references cited for chapter on pp. 575-594].

1993 21.1874 Archean and Early Proterozoic basement underlying Middle and Late Proterozoic stratified rocks of the western United States Cordillera. *From:* Link, Paul Karl (ed.), Middle and Late Cenozoic stratified rocks of the western U.S. Cordillera, Colorado Plateau, and Basin and Range province. *In:* Reed, John C., Jr., Bickford, Marion E., Houston, R. S., Link, Paul Karl, Rankin, D. W., Sims, Paul K., and Van Schmus, W. Randall (eds.), Precambrian: Conterminous U.S. *Geological Society of America, Geology of North America, Volume C-2*, pp. 465-468 [references cited for chapter on pp. 575-594].

Lintz, J., Jr., AND Craib, K. E.

1969 21.1875 Geological implications of some Arizona lineations [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts for 1969*, (3): 35.

Linville, Henry R.

1923 21.8315 *The biology of man and other organisms.* New York: Harcourt, Brace and Co., 507 pp.

► See in section, "Life and the Rocks", which includes a superficial description of Grand Canyon stratigraphy (p. 141), but includes a full-page photo (figure 73, p. 142), "Model of Grand Canyon of the Colorado River", which is a cut-away diorama in the American Museum of Natural History.

Lipman, Peter W.

1980 21.4986 Cenozoic volcanism in the western United States: Implications for continental tectonics. *In:* U.S. National Research Council, Assembly of Mathematical and Physical Sciences, Geophysics Review Board, Geophysics Study Committee, *Continental tectonics*. Washington, D.C.: National Academy of Sciences, pp. 161-174. (Volume series: Studies in Geophysics.)

Lipman, Peter W.; Prostka, H. J.; AND Christiansen, R. L.

1972 21.1876 Cenozoic volcanism and plate tectonic evolution of the western United States. I, Early and middle Cenozoic. *Royal Society of London, Philosophical Transactions*, 271: 217-248.

Linnell, Tore

1933 21.7963 Zur Morphologie und Systematik der Trias-Cycadophyten. II. Über *Scytophyllum* Bornem, eine wenig bekannte Cycadophytengattung als Keuper. *Svensk Botanisk Tidskrift* (Svenska Botaniska Föreningen, Stockholm), 27(3): 310-332, Plate 2. [In German; serial in Swedish.]

► See *Scytophyllum apoldense* (Compter) n. comb.; compares (p. 324) morphological elements to *Supaia anomala* White, from the Permian Hermit Shale of Grand Canyon.

Lipman, Charles B.

1928 21.8761 The discovery of living micro-organisms in ancient rocks. *Science*, 68(1760) (September 21): 272-273.

► Discussion. "About one and one half years ago the writer began some experiments which he has carried on since, as time permitted, to determine whether or not living spores of bacteria or fungi or resting bodies of other micro-organisms might still exist inside of ancient rocks." Studied samples include "one from the Grand Canyon of the Colorado", a Precambrian rock the stratum of which is not identified but Lipman credits Dr. David White for obtaining it.

Lister, Paul B.

1936 21.4378 *A preliminary report of range and erosion conditions on Cataract Creek.* U.S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service; and U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, 12 pp.

Liu, Aoran; Feng, Qinglai; AND Tian, Lifu [刘傲然; 冯庆来; 田立富]

2018 21.8221 青白口纪宏观藻类生物群及其古地理意义 [Qīngbái kǒu jì hóngguān zǎolèi shēngwù qún jí qí gǔ dìlǐ yìyì]. The Qingbaikou macroalgae biota and their implications for Rodinia reconstruction. 地球科学 [dìqiú kēxué] / *Earth Science* (Beijing), 43(2) (February): 475-490. [In Chinese, with bilingual titles and abstract.]

► *Chuaria-Tawuia-Longfengshania* biota and paleogeographic distributions.

Liu, Lijun, AND Gurnis, Michael

2010 21.5241 Dynamic subsidence and uplift of the Colorado Plateau. *Geology*, 38(7) (July): 663-666.

Liu, Tanzhuo, AND Broecker, Wallace S.

2000 21.3592 How fast does rock varnish grow? *Geology*, 28(2): 183-186 + Data Repository item 200020, 2 pp.

Livaccari, Richard F.

1979 21.1877 Late Cenozoic tectonic evolution of the western United States. *Geology*, 7: 72-75.

► See also Comment by Zoback, M. L., and Thompson, G. A., 7: 370-371; Reply, 7: 371-372.

1991 21.1878 Role of crustal thickening and extensional collapse in the tectonic evolution of the Sevier-Laramide orogeny, western United States. *Geology*, 19: 1104-1107.

Livaccari, Richard F.; Burke, Kevin; AND Şengör, A. M. C. [Şengör, A. M. Celâl]

1981 21.1879 Was the Laramide orogeny related to subduction of an oceanic plateau? *Nature* (London), 289: 276-278.

Livingston, D. E., AND Damon, Paul E.

1968 21.1880 The ages of stratified Precambrian rock sequences in central Arizona and northern Sonora. *Canadian Journal of Earth Science*, 5: 761-772.

Livingston, D. E.; Brown, E. H.; AND Babcock, R. Scott

1974 21.1881 Geochemistry of selected elements in the "Older" Precambrian rocks of the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 6: 452-453.

1974 21.1882 Rb-Sr whole rock isochron ages for "older" Precambrian plutonic and metamorphic rocks of the Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 6: 848.

Livingstone, Ian, AND Warren, Andrew

1996 21.7607 *Aeolian geomorphology: An introduction.* Harlow, Essex, England: Longman (Addison Wesley Longman Ltd.), 211 pp.

► Coconino Sandstone, Grand Canyon, noted briefly, p. 133.

LKB Resources

1979 21.1883 NURE aerial gamma-ray and magnetic reconnaissance survey; Colorado-Arizona area; Grand Canyon NJ 12-10 quadrangle. *U.S. Department of Energy, Grand Junction Office, Report GJBX-38-80*. [National Uranium Resource Evaluation.]

1979 21.1884 NURE aerial gamma-ray and magnetic reconnaissance survey; Colorado-Arizona area; Marble Canyon NJ 12-11 quadrangle. *U.S. Department of Energy, Grand Junction Office, Report GJBX 16-80*. [National Uranium Resource Evaluation.]

Lloyd, Karen J.

2010 21.5345 Geological surveys of the Far West: The role of surveys and geologists in the creation of an American identity—1850-1903 [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 42(5): 221.

Lloyd, Max; Wernicke, Brian P.; AND Farley, Kenneth A.

2018 21.7516 Thermal history of the Wheeler Ridge paleocanyon and implications for the erosion kenematics of western Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(5): Final Paper 26-3, doi:10.1130/abs/2018RM-314438.

Lobeck, Armin Kohl

1924 21.8739 *Block diagrams and other graphic methods used in geology and geography.* New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc.; and London: Chapman and Hall, Limited, 206 pp.

► Grand Canyon and vicinity, see pp. 84-85, 158-162, 178.

1932 21.5706 (COMPILER, ARRANGER) *Atlas of American geology.* New York: The Geographical Press, Columbia University, 92+ leaves.

► "Diagrams, maps, and other illustrations selected from a wide variety of sources . . . [arranged] by physiographic provinces . . . of the United States." Colorado Plateau, pp. 81-85.

1960 21.5707 (COMPILER, ARRANGER) *Atlas of American geology.* Maplewood, New Jersey: The Geographical Press, 92 leaves.

► Reprint of Lobeck (1932).

Lochman, Christina

1952 21.7987 Trilobites. *In:* Cooper, G. Arthur, Arellano, A. R. V., Johnson, J. Harlan, Okulitch, Vladimir J., Stoyanow, Alexander, and Lochman, Christina, Cambrian stratigraphy and paleontology near Caborca, northwestern Sonora, Mexico. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 119(1): 60-161, Plates 15-31.

► Study area is extralimital to this bibliography, but Grand Canyon noted pp. 73, 75, 77, 79, 80, 122, 137; with specific remark (p. 76), "A careful revision of the Grand Canyon generic identifications should be made before the faunal lists [for the study area] can be used accurately for correlation purposes."

Lochman-Balk, Christina

1956 21.1885 The Cambrian of the Rocky Mountains and southwest deserts of the United States and adjoining Sonora Province, Mexico. 20th International Geological Congress, Mexico, *El Sistema Cámbrico, su paleogeografía y al problema de su base. Symposium. Segundo Tomo. América del Norte, América del Sur, Oceania* (prepared under direction of John Rodgers), pp. 529-661.

► See "The northern Arizona Cambrian sequence", pp. 553-562; see also paleogeographic maps (plates 1-8, pp. 654-661).

1971 21.1886 The Cambrian of the craton of the United States. *In:* Holland, C. H. (ed.), *Cambrian of the New World.* New York: Wiley-Interscience, pp. 79-167.

Lockley, Martin G.

1992 *21.1887* Comment [on "Fossil vertebrate footprints in the Coconino Sandstone (Permian) of northern Arizona: Evidence for underwater origin" by Brand and Tang (1991).] *Geology*, 20: 666-667.

► See also reply by Brand (1992), pp. 668-669; with combined references cited, pp. 669-670.

2011 21.6803 The ichnotaxonomic status of *Brasilichnium* with special reference to occurrences in the Navajo Sandstone (Lower Jurassic) in the western USA. *In:* Sullivan, Robert M., Lucas, Spencer G., and Spielmann, Justin A. (eds.), Fossil Record 3. *New Mexico Museum of Natural History and Science, Bulletin 53*, pp. 306-315.

► Includes *Chelichnus* from Permian Coconino Sandstone.

Lockley, Martin G.; Novokov, Valery; Dos Santos, Vanda Faria; Nessov, Lev A.; AND Forney, Gerald

1994 21.7389 "Pegadas de Mula": an explanation for the occurrence of Mesozoic traces that resemble mule tracks. *Ichnos*, 3: 125-133.

► Includes Paleozoic trace fossils from Grand Canyon.

Lockridge, Jeffrey Steven

2011 21.6337 *Spatial and temporal analysis of seismic activity within Arizona during the deployment of the EarthScope USArray transportable array (April 2006-March 2009).* Master's thesis, Arizona State University, 101 pp.

Lockridge, Jeffrey; Fouch, Matthew; AND Arrowsmith, J. Ramon

2010 21.7117 Analysis of spatial and temporal seismicity patterns within Arizona during the deployment of the EarthScope USArray Transportable Array (March 2006-April 2009) [ABSTRACT]. *In: Facilitating new discoveries in seismology and exploring the earth : the next decade. IRIS proposal to NSF, July 1, 2011-September 30, 2013 : submitted to National Science Foundation, Division of Earth Sciences, Instrumentation and Facilities Program. Volume II—Accomplishments.* Washington, D.C.: Incorporated

Research Institutions for Seismology, *on behalf of* Board of Directors and 114 member research institutions of the IRIS consortium, p. II-55.

► Includes Uinkaret swarm.

Loew, Oscar

1880 21.7323 Ein geologischer Spaziergang durch Neu-Mexico und Arizona. *Geographischen Gesellschaft in München, Jahresbericht*, 6 (for 1877-1879): 42-51. [In German.]

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 49-50. Mount Trumbull noticed *in passing*, p. 46. A presentation to the society, March 2, 1878 (see notice on p. 209 of volume).

Loewl *see* **Löwl**

Lofgren, Donald L., AND Liu, Jennifer

2019 21.8041 (WITH Eric B. Williams)
Moment in time: The life of Raymond Alf and the history of the Peccary Society. Claremont, California: The Webb Schools, 340 pp. [Privately pubished.]

► Includes Alf's paleontological work in Grand Canyon.

Lofgren, Donald L.; Greening, Jay A.; Johnson, Cooper F.; Lewis, Sarah J.; AND Torres, Mark A.

2006 21.4643 Footprints on the sands of time: Fossil tracks at the Raymond Alf Museum of Paleontology. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Making tracks across the Southwest.* [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Consortium; and LSA Associates, Inc., pp. 52-62.

2006 21.6316 Fossil tracks at the Raymond Alf Museum of Paleontology and management of tracks on public lands. *In:* Lucas, Spencer G., Spielmann, Justin A., Hester, Patricia M., Kenworthy, Jason P., and Santucci, Vincent L. (eds.), America's antiquities: 100 years of managing fossils on federal lands. *New Mexico Museum of Natural History and Science, Bulletin 34*, pp. 109-118.

Logan, Richard F.

1952 21.6474 Zion National Park to the North Rim of Grand Canyon. *In:* Powers, William E., and Logan, Richard F. (co-leaders), *International Geographical Union, XVIIth International Geographical Congress, United States, 1952 : transcontinental excursion guidebook.* Washington, D.C.: International Geographical Union, pp. 248-256. (Volume: 17th International Geographical Congress, Publication 4.)

1952 21.6475 North Rim to South Rim of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Powers, William E., and Logan, Richard F. (co-leaders), *International Geographical Union, XVIIth International Geographical Congress, United States, 1952 : transcontinental excursion guidebook.* Washington, D.C.: International Geographical Union, pp. 257-262. (Volume: 17th International Geographical Congress, Publication 4.)

1952 21.6476 South Rim of the Grand Canyon to Flagstaff, Arizona. *In:* Powers, William E., and Logan, Richard F. (co-leaders), *International Geographical Union, XVIIth International Geographical Congress, United States, 1952 : transcontinental excursion guidebook.* Washington, D.C.: International Geographical Union, pp. 263-264. (Volume: 17th International Geographical Congress, Publication 4.)

Lohmann, Ash

2025 21.8694 Iconic dragon map led the way to new USGS geologic mapping efforts; USGS resarchers work to develop the most comprehensive geologic map of the Grand Canyon region yet. *Flag Live!*, 31(1) (January 3-15): 16-18.

► The iconic map pertains to the creation in 1976 of the so-called "blue dragon" map, Geologic Map of the Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona (Huntoon *et al.*, ITEM NO. 24.93 in THE GRAND CANON Volume 2 [Cartobibliography]).

NOTE: The "blue dragon" map takes that informal name from the colorful appearance of the Grand Canyon's geology as displayed thereon. It is also the "best-selling geologic map in the United States (over 100,000 copies sold in its approximate 30-year existence") (Wayne Ranney, "Grand Canyon's 'blue dragon' rises again", *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(3) (Summer 2024): 6-7). The original edition (1976) embraced the old boundaries of the Grand Canyon National Park; after the enlargement of the park "Eastern" was added to the title. Later editions were in 1980 (ITEM NO. 24.784), 1986 (ITEM NO. 24.785), and 1996 (ITEM NO. 24.94). In 2024 a facsimile reprinting of the 1980 edition—not separately dated (ITEM NO. 24.902)—was produced by the Museum of Northern Arizona as a poster in two sizes, 24 × 16 inches or 36 × 24 inches (original map measures 60 × 42 inches); commemorated by a special exhibit, "The Grand Canyon Dragon Map", about the making of the map, on display at the museum 25 May 2024 through January 2025. Reproduction on heavy stock.

Lojko, Frank B.

NO DATE 21.6849 (ED.) *1990 Grand Canyon Experience teaching activities and units : developed by the 1990 participants of the Grand Canyon Experience.* [Department of Geology, Northern Arizona University], 142 pp. (Sponsored by the National Science Foundation, grant no. TPE-8954615 and Department of Geology, Northern Arizona University.)

1989 21.6850 *Grand Canyon Experience teaching activities and units*. Northern Arizona University, Department of Geology, Grand Canyon Experience Center, 138 pp.

1991 21.6851 Analysis on content tests and Resource/Environmental Attitude Survey of teacher participants of the Grand Canyon Experience project [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 26(Proceedings Supplement): 63.

Lojko, Frank B., AND Beus, Stanley S.

1993 21.1889 Grand Canyon Experience Project: four years of research, evaluation, and implementation of effective earth science teaching activities designed by teachers [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 25(6): A-217.

Lojko, Frank B., AND McCarty, Jim

1991 21.6852 Components for media and script development of research projects of the Grand Canyon experience [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 26(Proceedings Supplement): 61-62.

Lokke, D. H.

1962 21.1890 Paleontological reconnaissance of subsurface Pennsylvanian in southern Apache and Navajo Counties, Arizona. *In:* Weber, R. H., and Peirce, H. W. (eds.), Mogollon Rim region, east-central Arizona. *New Mexico Geological Society, 13th Field Conference, Guidebook*, pp. 84-86.

Loleit, Allan J.

1963 21.1891 Cambrian stratigraphic problems in the Four Corners area. *In:* Shelf Carbonates of the Paradox Basin Symposium. *Four Corners Geological Society, 4th Field Conference, Guidebook*, p. 21.

Lomtatidze, Ekaterina; Martin Barajas, Arturo; AND Weber, Bodo

2014 21.6488 Provenance and geochemistry of sediments in the northern Gulf of California: Results from a deep stratigraphic record from well samples [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 46(6): 352.

► Includes note of Grand Canyon.

Londe, Michael E.

1985 21.6966 Thermomechanical modeling of the Colorado Plateau-Basin and Range transition zone. *In:* Lunar and Planetary Institute (compiler), *Papers presented to the Conference on Heat and Detachment in Crustal Extension on Continents and Planets, Sedona, Arizona, October 10-12, 1985.* Houston, Texas: Universities Space Research Association, Lunar and Planetary Institute, pp. 59-63. (Volume: Lunar and Planetary Institute, Contribution 575.)

Long, Austin, AND Martin, Paul S.

1974 21.1892 Death of American ground sloths. *Science*, 186: 638-640.

Long, Austin, Hansen, R. M.; AND Martin, Paul S.

1974 21.1893 Extinction of the Shasta ground sloth. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 85: 1843-1848.

Long, Jonathan W.

2007 21.6781 Relationships between rare plants of the White Mountains and the late Cenozoic geology of the Colorado Plateau. *In:* Barlow-Irick, Patricia, Anderson, John, and McDonald, Charlie (technical coordinators), Southwestern Rare and Endangered Plants: Proceedings of the Fourth Conference, March 22-26, 2004, Las Cruces, New Mexico. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, proceedings RMRS-P-48CD*, pp. 59-76.

Longino, J. T.

2005 21.4156 Revisiting the Grand Canyon. *Science*, 310(5748) (October 28): 619.

Longsworth, Steve A.; Vanter, Ellen K. van de; AND Alwin, Sidney H.

1998 21.7259 (COMPILERS) Activities of the Water Resources Division in Arizona, 1996-97. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 98-185*, 91 pp.

Longwell, Chester R.

1946 11.8204 How old is the Colorado River? *American Journal of Science*, 244: 817-835.

1954 11.462 History of the lower Colorado River and the Imperial depression. *In:* Jahns, Richard H. (ed.), Geology of southern California. *California Division of Mines, Bulletin 170*, Part 9, pp. 53-56.

Longwell, Chester R.; Knopf, Adolph; Flint, Richard F.; Schuchert, Charles; AND Dunbar, Carl O.

1937 21.3688 *Outlines of geology : being a combination of Outlines of Physical Geology and Outlines of Historical Geology*. New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 268 pp.

Longwell, Chester R.; Miser, Hugh D.; Moore, Raymond C.; Bryan, Kirk; AND Paige, S.

1925 21.1917 Rock formations in the Colorado Plateau of southeastern Utah and northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 132-A*, pp. 1-23, 8 plates.

Loomis, Frederic B.

1937 21.1918 *Physiography of the United States.* Garden City, New York: Doubleday, Doran and Co., Inc., 350 pp.

► See p. 254 and following.

Loope, David B.

1992 *21.1919* Comment [on "Fossil vertebrate footprints in the Coconino Sandstone (Permian) of northern Arizona: Evidence for underwater origin" by Brand and Tang (1991).] *Geology*, 20: 667-668.

► See also reply by Brand (1992), pp. 668-669; with combined references cited, pp. 669-670.

1992 *21.1920* Fossil vertebrate footprints in the Coconino Sandstone (Permian) of northern Arizona: subaqueous or subaerial? [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Proceedings of the Nebraska Academy of Sciences, including the NATS and TERQUA divisions and affiliated societies. *Nebraska Academy of Sciences and Affiliated Societies, Proceedings*, 102: 70.

Loope, David B., AND Kettler, Richard M.

2015 21.6726 The footprints of ancient CO_2-driven flow systems: Ferrous carbonate concretions below bleached sandstone. *Geosphere*, 11(3), doi:10.1130/GES01094.1, 15 pp.

► Southwestern Utah; study locales include Buckskin Gulch and Paria Canyon immediately adjacent to Arizona-Utah boundary.

Loope, David B., AND Rice, J.

1990 21.1921 Eolian reworking of marine strata, late Paleozoic of northwest [*sic*] Arizona and southern Nevada, USA [ABSTRACT]. *Sediments 1990. 13th International Sedimentological Conference, Abstracts, Posters*, pp. 137-138.

Loope, David B.; Seiler, Winston M.; Mason, Joseph A.; AND Chan, Marjorie A.

2008 21.7087 Wind scour of Navajo Sandstone at the Wave (central Colorado Plateau, U.S.A.). *Journal of Geology*, 116: 173-183.

Loper, Nate

2023 *21.8480* Physical evidence for a post-Flood lacustrine depositional environment for Hopi/Bidahochi lake [ABSTRACT AND POSTER]. *In:* Whitmore, J. H. (ed.), *Proceedings of the Ninth International Conference on Creationism, Cedarville University, Cedarville, Ohio*, pp. 682-683.

Lopes, Sônia Godoy Bueno Carvalho, AND Chow Ho, Fanly Fungyi

2014 21.8211 Introdução à classificação dos eucariontes e estudo dos amebozoa e rhizaria. *In: Diversidade biológica, história da vida na terra e bioenergética.* São Paulo: USP/Univesp/Edusp, pp. 99-114. [In Portuguese.]

► Under "Amebozoa", subsection "Tubulinea" (pp. 6-7) includes brief notes of microfossils in the Chuar Group of Grand Canyon.

Lopez Pearce, Jessica C. *see also* Pearce, Jessica C.

Lopez Pearce, Jessica C.; Crossey, Laura J.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Gehrels, George; Pecha, Mark; Beard, L. Sue; AND Wan, Elmira

2010 21.5423 Syntectonic deposition and paleohydrology of the spring-fed Hualapai Limestone and implications for the 6-5 Ma integration of the Colorado River system through the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: CR_Evolution_2: Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System II Workshop: May 24-26, 2010, Flagstaff, Arizona*, 6 pp.

2011 21.5551 Syntectonic deposition and paleohydrology of the spring-fed Hualapai Limestone and implications for the 6-5 Ma integration of the Colorado River system through the Grand Canyon. *In:* Beard, L. Sue, Karlstrom, Karl E., Young, Richard A., and Billingsley, George H. (eds.), CRevolution 2—Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System, workshop abstracts; May 24-26, 2010, U.S. Geological Survey, Flagstaff, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2011-1210*, pp. 180-185.

Loring, Anne Kramer

1976 21.1922 The age of Basin-Range faulting in Arizona. *In:* Wilt, Jan C., and Jenny, Judith P. (eds.), Tectonic digest. *Arizona Geological Society, Digest 10*, pp. 229-257.

Loughlin, William D.

1981 21.3750 Structurally controlled ground water flow, Blue Springs, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Huntoon, Peter W. (Conference Organizer), *Proceedings of the 10th Annual Rocky Mountain Ground Water Conference, April 30, May 1 and 2, 1981, Laramie Wyoming* (hosted by Department of Geology, University of Wyoming, Laramie, Wyoming, and Woodward-Clyde Consultants, San Francisco, California, with the special assistance of The Water Resources Research Center, University of Arizona, Tucson, Arizona), p. 81.

Loughlin, William D., AND Huntoon, Peter W.

1983 21.1923 *Compilation of available ground water quality data for sources within the Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Laramie, Wyoming: Department of Geology and Geophysics, University of Wyoming, report prepared for U.S. National Park Service under contract PX821020883, 9 pp. + 9 appendices [378 leaves total], 3 maps in pocket.

Love, David W., AND Gillam, Mary L.

1991 21.1924 Navajo and Acoma-Zuni sections. *From:* Patton, Peter C., Biggar, Norma, Condit, Christopher D., Gillam, Mary L., Love, David W., Machette, Michael N., Mayer, Larry, Morrison, Roger B., and Rosholt, John N., Quaternary geology of the Colorado Plateau. *In:* Morrison, Roger B. (ed.), Quaternary nonglacial geology: Conterminous U.S. *Geological Society of America, Geology of North America, Volume K-2*, pp. 391-397. [Combined references for chapter, pp. 402-406.]

Love, Gordon D.; Frosjean, Emmanuelle; Stalvies, Charlotte; Fike, David A.; Grotzinger, John P.; Bradley, Alexander S.; Kelly, Amy E.; Bhatia, Maya; Meredith, William; Snape, Colin E.; Bowring, Samuel A.; Condon, Daniel J.; AND Summons, Roger E.

2009 21.4809 Fossil steroids record the apperance of Demospongiae during the Cryogenian period. *Nature* (London), 457 (February 5): 718-721, and Supplementary Information doi:10.1038/nature07673, www.nature.com/nature, 50 pp.

Lovejoy, Earl M. P. [Lovejoy, Earl Mark Paul]

1954 21.1925 Results of an aerial radiometric examination of the Ridenour Mine district, Hualapai Indian Reservation, Coconino County, Arizona. (A Supplement to the report on the Ridenour Mine by R. D. Miller). *In:* Miller, Richard D., Copper-uranium deposit at the Ridenour Mine, Hualapai Indian Reservation, Coconino County, Arizona, Part I. *U.S. Atomic Energy Commission, Open-File Report RME-2014*, pp. 19-23.

1956 21.1926 Hurricane fault [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 67: 1774.

1959 21.1927 Hurricane fault problem, Utah and Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 70: 1732.

1964 21.1928 *The Hurricane fault zone, and the Cedar Pocket Canyon-Shebit-Gunlock fault complex, southwestern Utah and northwestern Arizona.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 308 pp.

1964 21.1929 Age of the Colorado River in the Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 76*, p. 281.

1969 21.1930 Hurricane fault, Utah, normal or not? [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts for 1969*, (5): 46.

1969 21.1931 Grand Wash problem at Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts for 1969*, (5): 46.

1973 21.1932 Major early Cenozoic deformation along Hurricane fault zone, Utah and Arizona. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 57: 510-519.

1974 21.1933 Laramide inception of Grand Wash faulting, Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 6: 454.

1976 21.1934 Cedar Pocket Canyon (Grand Wash)-Shebit-Gunlock fault complex, northwestern Arizona and southwestern Utah; reinterpretation of the time of faulting. *Arizona Geological Society, Digest 10*, pp. 133-150.

1976 21.5467 Pre-Pliocene river system development, Colorado Plateau and southern Rocky Mountains: A theory [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 8: 603.

1977 21.1935 Neogene Colorado River development in Colorado Plateau: A theory [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 9: 457.

1978 21.1936 [Comment on "Age of structural differentiation between the Colorado Plateaus and Basin and Range provinces in southwestern Utah", by P. D. Rowley, J. J. Anderson, P. L. Williams, and R. J. Fleck (1978).] *Geology*, 6: 527, and Reply, 572-574.

1980 21.1937 The Muddy Creek Formation at Colorado River in Grand Wash; the dilemma of the immovable object. *In:* Jennery, J. P., and Stone, C. (eds.), Studies in western Arizona. *Arizona Geological Society, Digest 12*, pp. 177-190.

Lovera, O. M.; Grove, Marty; Cina, S.; AND Kimbrough, D. L.

2008 21.5030 A generalized Kolmogorov-Smirnov statistic for detrital zircon analysis of modern rivers [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 89(53, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract T33D-2090.

Low, P. C.; Schultz, L.; AND Stier, N.

2011 21.6545 Iddingzitized olivine in mantle xenoliths: evidence for (really) early alteration [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2011 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 5-9 December*, Abstract V41C-2511.

► Xenoliths from Ponderosa flow, Uinkaret Volcanic Field, western Grand Canyon.

Low, P. C.; Seaman, Shelia J.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Williams, Michael L.; AND Jercinovic, Mike

2009 21.4670 Delicate oscillatory zoning in pyroxene preserved through variation in the clouding intensity of exsolved oxides: an insight into mafic-ultramafic magma chamber dynamics [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 41(3): 31.

► Ninetyone Mile Creek, Grand Canyon.

Low, P. C.; Seaman, Shelia J.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Williams, Michael L.; AND Karlstrom, Karl E.

2009 21.4683 The origin of dunite and harzbugite enclaves in layered cumulates of the Nintyone [*sic*] Mile Creek Canyon peridotite, Grand Canyon, USA [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 41(7): 115.

► Ninetyone Mile Creek.

Löwl, Ferdinand

1886 21.4967 Spalten und Vulcane. *Kaiserlich-Königlichen Geologischen Reichsanstalt, Jahrbuch*, 36: 315-326. [In German.]

► See pp. 320, 324, 325.

1906 21.4970 *Geologie.* Leipzig and Wien: Franz Deuticke, 332 pp. (*Die Erdkunde* (Maximilian Klar, ed.). *XI. Teil.*) [In German.]

► See pp. 146-149.

Lowry, Anthony Ray

1994 21.1940 *Flexural strength and stress in the Cordillera, western United States.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Utah, 116 pp.

Loxton, Jason

2021 21.8341 Students prefer locally-focused virtual field trips; social media delivery is a low-cost way of creating them [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 53(6): Abstract 244-11, doi:10.1130/abs/2021AM-370587.

► Notes Grand Canyon as an example.

Loyd, Sean J.; Meister, Patrick; Liu, Bo; Nichols, Kevin; Corsetti, Frank A.; Raiswell, Robert; Berelson, William; Shields, Graham; Hounslow, Mark; Waldron, John W. F.; Westrick-Snapp, Bayne; AND Hoffman, Jamie

2023 21.8464 Temporal evolution of shallow marine diagenetic environments: Insights from carbonate concretions. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, 351: 152-166 + Supplementary Material (PDF text, 38 pp. and Excel file) accessible on webpage https://doi.org/10.1016/j.gca.2023.04.022.

► See p. 153, note of "Limited additional new carbon isotope data from the Chuar Group (nine data points) . . . ." and p. 160, remark from literature pertaining to the Kwagunt Formation.

Łoziński, Walery [Łoziński, Walery Ritter von]

1905 21.6689 Doliny rzek Wschodnio-Karpackich i Podolskich. *Archiwum Nauko* (Towarzystwa dla Popierania Nauki Polskeij, Lwowie), (Dział II), 1: 129-197 [also concurrently paginated for issue, 1-69], 5 plates. [In Polish.]

► Regarding river valleys of the eastern Carpathians and Podolia. References to Grand Canyon through the works of J. W. Powell, C. E. Dutton and W. M. Davis. See in text and notes: pp. 28, 137, 144-145, 148, 155-156, 158, 183.

1907 21.8347 *Nauka i sztuka. Tom V. Ziemia i jej budowa.* Warswawa: E. Wendi i Spółka (Skład główny w księgarni H. Altenberga we Lwowie), 219 pp. (Caption on series title-page: "Wydawnictwo Towarzystwa Nauczycieli szkól wyższych we Lwowie".) [No date on title-pages; colophon (p. [220]) reads, "Druk ukończono w Marcu 1907."] [In Polish.]

► Colorado River and canyons noted, *in passing*, pp. 125, 126, 128.

Łoziński, Walery Ritter von

1910 21.7207 Versuch einer Charakteristik der Canyontäler. *Kaiserlich-Königlichen Geologischen Reichsanstalt, Jahrbuch* (Wien), 59 [for 1909] (3/4): 639-668. [In German.]

Lubick, Naomi

2005 21.4057 George H. Billingsley: Mapping the Grand Canyon. *Geotimes*, 50(2) (February): 48-49.

2005 21.4260 Taking a 3-D field trip; travel to Mars, the Grand Canyon and Lake Superior all inside the walls of any classroom. *Geotimes*, 50(10): 44-45.

Lucas, Frederic A.

1922 21.5775 (ED.) *American Museum of Natural History : general guide to the exhibition halls.* New York: American Museum of Natural History, 9th ed., 136 pp.

► See "Grand Canyon Model", p. 114.

Lucas, Spencer G.

1998 21.4289 Toward a tetrapod biochronology of the Permian. *New Mexico Museum of Natural History and Science, Bulletin*, 12: 71-92.

2002 21.8287 North American Permian tetrapod footprint biostratigraphy. *Permophiles* (Newsletter of the Subcommission on Permian Stratigraphy, International Commission on Stratigraphy, International Union of Geological Sciences), (40) (June): 22-24.

2019 21.8095 An ichnological perspective on some major events of Paleozoic tetrapod evolution. *Società Paleontologica Italiana, Bollettino*, 58(3): 223-266. [In English, with abstract also in Italian.]

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Lucas, Spencer G., AND Morgan, Gary S.

2005 21.4153 Pleistocene mammals of Arizona: An overview. *In:* Heckert, Andrew B., and Lucas, Spencer G. (eds.), Vertebrate paleontology in Arizona. *New Mexico Museum of Natural History and Science, Bulletin 29*, pp. 153-158.

Lucas, Spencer G.; Francischini, Heitor; Dentzien Dias, Paula; AND Ludlow, Bill

2018 21.7529 More than *Chelichnus* in the lower Permian Coconino Sandstone: New tetrapod footprint localities in Coconino County, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(5): Final Paper 43-1, doi:10.1130/abs/2018RM-313462.

► Localities in Apache-Sitgreaves National Forest; cited for correlative aspects.

Lucas, Spencer G.; Heckert, Andrew B.; AND Tanner, Lawrence H.

2005 21.6373 Arizona's Jurassic fossil vertebrates and the age of the Glen Canyon Group. *In:* Heckert, Andrew B., and Lucas, Spencer G. (eds.), Vertebrate paleontology in Arizona. *New Mexico Museum of Natural History and Science, Bulletin 29*, pp. 95-104.

► Includes outcrop areas on the Arizona Strip.

Lucas, Spencer G.; Marchetti, Lorenzo; AND Francischini, Heitor

2019 21.7930 Rethinking the ichnology of the lower Permian Coconino Sandstone, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 160-1 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/340926).

Lucas, Spencer G.; Olson, Thomas J.; Ludlow, Bill; AND Rogers, John B.

2019 21.7900 Arizona's oldest extensive Permian tracksite and its stratigraphic significance [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 271-14 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/336596).

► Tonto Creek area, Mogollon Rim. Notes that "some previous correlations of Pennsylvanian strata (e.g., Wescogame Formation) of the Supai Group in the Grand Canyon to the lower Supai Formation along the Mogollon Rim are questionable."

Lucas, Spencer G.; Tanner, Lawrence H.; AND Heckert, Andrew B.

2005 21.6892 Tetrapod biostratigraphy and biochronology across the Triassic-Jurassic boundary in northeastern Arizona. *In:* Heckert, Andrew B., and Lucas, Spencer G. (eds.), Vertebrate paleontology in Arizona. *New Mexico Museum of Natural History and Science, Bulletin 29*, pp. 83-93.

► Includes outcrop areas on the Arizona Strip.

Lucchitta, Ivo

1966 21.1942 *Cenozoic geology of the upper Lake Mead area adjacent to the Grand Wash Cliffs, Arizona.* Doctoral dissertation, Pennsylvania State University, 218 pp.

1967 11.476 Pierce Ferry area. *In:* McKee, Edwin D., Wilson, Richard F., Breed, William J., and Breed, Carol S. (eds.), Evolution of the Colorado River in Arizona; an hypothesis developed at the Symposium on Cenozoic Geology of the Colorado Plateau in Arizona, August 1964. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 44*, pp. 4-5. [Pearce Ferry.]

1969 21.1943 Early history of the Colorado River in the Basin and Range province [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts for 1969*, (5): 47-48.

1974 21.1944 Structural evolution of northwest Arizona and its relation to adjacent Basin and Range Province structures. *In:* Karlstrom, T. N. V., Swann, G. A., and Eastwood, R. L. (eds.), Geology of northern Arizona, with notes on archaeology and paleoclimate. *Geological Society of America, Rocky Mountain Section, Guidebook 27*, Part 1, Regional studies, pp. 336-354.

1974 21.1945 Physiographic development of the Shivwits Plateau, northwestern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 6: 210.

1975 21.1946 Structure and physiography of the Shivwits Plateau, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *U.S. Geological Survey, Northern Arizona Remote Sensing Symposium, Flagstaff.*

1975 21.1947 The Shivwits Plateau. *In:* Goetz, Alexander F. H., Billingsley, Fred C., Gillespie, A. R., Abrams, M. J., Squires, R. L., Shoemaker, Eugene M., Lucchitta, Ivo, and Elston, Donald P., *Application of ERTS images and image processing to regional geological problems and geological mapping in northern Arizona.* Pasadena, California: California Institute of Technology, Jet Propulsion Laboratory, pp. 41-73, Plate 1. (*Jet Propulsion Laboratory, Technical Report 32-1597*.) [Earth Resources Technology Satellite.]

1975 21.7653 Water on the Shivwits Plateau. *In:* Goetz, Alexander F. H., Billingsley, Fred C., Gillespie, A. R., Abrams, M. J., Squires, R. L., Shoemaker, Eugene M., Lucchitta, Ivo, and Elston, Donald P., *Application of ERTS images and image processing to regional geological problems and geological mapping in northern Arizona.* Pasadena, California: California Institute of Technology, Jet Propulsion Laboratory, pp. 97-102. (*Jet Propulsion Laboratory, Technical Report 32-1597*.) [Earth Resources Technology Satellite.]

1977 21.1948 Cenozoic volcanism and tectonism, west-central Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 9: 457.

1977 21.1949 The Colorado; an improbable river in an unlikely canyon. *Grand Canyon Sama*, 3(26): 1, 4.

1979 21.1950 Late Cenozoic uplift of the southwestern Colorado Plateau and adjacent lower Colorado River region. *Tectonophysics*, 61(1/3): 63-95.

1979 21.1951 Origin of a regional northwest-trending lineament, west-central Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 11: 89.

1979 21.1952 Late Cenozoic uplift of the southwestern Colorado Plateau and adjacent lower Colorado River region [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 11: 278.

1984 21.1953 Development of landscape in northwestern Arizona: The country of plateaus and canyons. *In:* Smiley, Terah L., Nations, J. Dale, Péwé, Troy L., and Schafer, John P. (eds.), *Landscapes of Arizona : the geological story.* Landham, Maryland: University Press of America, pp. 269-301.

1987 21.1954 The mouth of the Grand Canyon and edge of the Colorado Plateau in the upper Lake Mead area, Arizona. *In:* Beus, Stanley S. (ed.), Rocky Mountain Section of the Geological Society of America. *Geological Society of America, Centennial Field Guide, Volume 2*, pp. 365-370.

1988 21.1955 Canyon maker; a geological history of the Colorado River. *Plateau*, 59(2): 1-32.

1989 21.1956 History of the Grand Canyon and of the Colorado River in Arizona. *In:* Jenney, J. P., and Reynolds, S. J. (eds.), Geologic evolution of Arizona. *Arizona Geological Society, Digest 17*, pp. 701-715.

1990 21.1958 History of the Grand Canyon and of the Colorado River in Arizona. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Morales, Michael (eds.), *Grand Canyon geology.* New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press and Museum of Northern Arizona Press, pp. 311-332.

1991 21.4189 *Quaternary geology, geomorphology, and erosional processes, eastern Grand Canyon, Arizona : administrative report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: U.S. Geological Survey, 32 pp.

1995 21.1959 A lesson of thirty years: Personal reflections on the Colorado River as teacher and mentor [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona Geological Society, Newsletter*, (December): 1.

► Abstract for a scheduled dinner talk.

1996 21.1960 Letters from Grand Canyon (with a respectful tip of the hat to Mark Twain). First things first. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 12(3) (Fall): 1-2.

► First in a series of eight letters. Author's name misspelled "Luchhitta".

1996 21.1961 Letters from Grand Canyon (with a respectful tip of the hat to Mark Twain). Nuts and bolts, part I. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 12(4) (Winter): 1-2, 8.

► Second in a series.

1997 21.1962 Letters from Grand Canyon. Nuts and bolts Part II: The ways of rivers. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 13(1) (Spring): 1-3.

► Third in a series. See also erratum, 13(2): 7

1997 21.1963 Letters from Grand Canyon. In the beginning: the rocks. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 13(2): 4-7.

► Fourth in a series.

1997 21.1964 Letters from Grand Canyon. Genesis; inland seas and residual lakes. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 13(3) (Fall): 4-5, 10.

► Fifth in a series.

1997 21.1965 Letters from Grand Canyon. Reversal; establishing a course. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 13(4) (Winter): 4-7.

► Sixth in a series.

2000 21.3689 Letters from the Grand Canyon: First things first. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(2) (Spring): 28.

► First of a series in this serial.

2000 21.3690 Letters from the Grand Canyon: Nuts and bolts, Part I. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 20-21.

2000 21.3691 Letters from the Grand Canyon—Nuts and bolts part II: The ways of rivers. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(4) (Winter): 8-9. [Issue distributed late January 2001.]

► See also correction, 14(1): 5.

2001 21.3692 Gremlins and glitches. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(1) (Spring): 5.

► Correction to article in 13(4): 8-9.

2001 21.3693 Letters from Grand Canyon—In the beginning: the rocks. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(1) (Spring): 14-16.

2001 21.3694 Letters from Grand Canyon—Genesis inland seas and residual lakes. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(2) (Summer): 20-21.

2001 21.3713 Letters from Grand Canyon—Reversal: Establishing a course. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(3) (Fall): 14-16.

2001 21.3727 *Hiking Arizona's geology*. Seattle, Washington: Mountaineers Books, 272 pp.

2002 21.3796 Letters from Grand Canyon. Piracy and capture carve the Grand Canyon. Part A. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), (Summer): 4-7.

2002 21.3803 Letters from Grand Canyon—Piracy and capture carve the Grand Canyon: Part A. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(3) (Fall): 16-18.

2003 21.3827 History of the Grand Canyon and of the Colorado River in Arizona. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Morales, Michael (eds.), *Grand Canyon geology*. New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2nd ed., pp. 260-274. [References combined for volume, pp. 407-427.]

2003 21.3865 Letters from the Grand Canyon—Piracy and capture carve the Grand Canyon: Part B. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(1) (Spring): 24-38.

► See also letter by Dick Clark, 16(2): 5.

2004 21.3956 Letters from Grand Canyon; Piracy and capture carve the Grand Canyon; Part B. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), (Spring): 4-8.

2004 21.4022 Letters from Grand Canyon; Evolving landscapes, stream wars, and the Dawinian [*sic*] survival of the fittest. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), (Fall): 6-9.

2007 21.4186 Handshakes. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(1) (Spring 2006-2007) [*sic*]: 44-45.

► A "genealogy" of Grand Canyon geologists—John Wesley Powell, Charles Doolittle Walcott, Levi F. Noble, Ivo Lucchitta.

2007 21.4194 Evolving landscapes: Stream wars, and the Darwinian survival of the fittest. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(2) (Summer): 42-45.

2010 21.5418 The Muddy Creek Formation at the mouth of the Grand Canyon: Constraint or chimera? [ABSTRACT]. *In: CR_Evolution_2: Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System II Workshop: May 24-26, 2010, Flagstaff, Arizona*, 4 pp.

2011 21.5553 The Muddy Creek Formation at the mouth of the Grand Canyon—constraint or chimera? *In:* Beard, L. Sue, Karlstrom, Karl E., Young, Richard A., and Billingsley, George H. (eds.), CRevolution 2—Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System, workshop abstracts; May 24-26, 2010, U.S. Geological Survey, Flagstaff, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2011-1210*, pp. 196-203.

2013 21.6010 Comment on "Apatite $^{4}He/^{3}He$ and (U-Th)/He evidence for an ancient Grand Canyon". *In:* Technical Comment Abstracts [SECTION]. *Science*, 340 (April 12): 143.

► Full text at http://dx.doi.org/10.1126/science.1234567 as 340: 343-a, 2 pp. Comment on paper by Flowers and Farley (2012, ITEM NO. 21.5890).

Lucchitta, Ivo, AND Hendricks, John D.

1972 21.1966 Precambrian lava flows at Basalt Canyon, eastern Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 4: 388-389.

1974 21.1967 Spilitic alteration of the Precambrian Cardenas Lavas, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 6: 454-455.

1980 21.1968 Paleogeography and tectonism at the time of the Precambrian Cardenas Lavas, eastern Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 12(6): 279.

1983 21.1969 Characteristics, depositional environment, and tectonic interpretations of the Proterozoic Cardenas Lavas, eastern Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Geology*, 11: 177-181.

► See also photo, 11(2): cover, 65.

Lucchitta, Ivo, AND Holm, Richard F.

2018 21.7527 Crooked Ridge River (CRR) redux [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(5): Final Paper 64-2, doi:10.1130/abs/2018RM-313417.

2020 21.8126 Re-evaluation of exotic gravel and inverted topography at Crooked Ridge, northern Arizona: Relicts of an ancient river of regional extent. *Geosphere*, 16(2): 533-545.

► Updates Lucchitta, Holm, and Lucchitta (2011, ITEM NO. 21.5552).

Lucchitta, Ivo, AND Jeanne, Richard A.

2001 21.3982 Geomorphic features and processes of the Shivwits Plateau, Arizona, and their constraints on the age of western Grand Canyon. *In:* Young, Richard A., and Spamer, Earle E. (eds.), *Colorado River: Origin and Evolution : proceedings of a symposium held at Grand Canyon National Park in June, 2000.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 65-69. (Volume: *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 12*.) [Volume not published until 2004 (not stated), with 2001 copyright date.]

Lucchitta, Ivo, AND Ladd, Gary

2007 21.4188 A geologist's paradise; stately formations of the Grand Canyon preserve the tale of the Earth. *Arizona Highways*, 83(6) (June): 20-27.

Lucchitta, Ivo, AND McKee, Edwin H.

1974 21.1970 New geochronologic constraints on the history of the Colorado River and its Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 7: 342.

Lucchitta, Ivo, AND Morgan, Paul

1998 21.1971 The Upper Miocene Bouse Formation as an indicator for late Cenozoic uplift of the Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 30(6): 14.

Lucchitta, Ivo, AND Suneson, Neil

1983 21.1972 Mid- and late-Cenozoic extensional tectonism near the Colorado Plateau boundary in west-central Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 15(5): 405.

Lucchitta, Ivo, AND Young, Richard A.

1986 21.1973 Structure and geomorphic character of western Colorado Plateau in the Grand Canyon-Lake Mead region. *In:* Nations, J. D., Conway, C. M., and Swann, G. A. (eds.), *Geology of central and northern Arizona.* Geological Society of America, Rocky Mountain Section, Field Trip Guidebook, pp. 159-176.

Lucchitta, Ivo; Caffee, Marc; Finkel, Robert C.; Curtis, Garniss; Davis, Marie; Davis, Sidney; Hanks, Thomas C.; AND Turrin, Brent

1994 21.1974 Quaternary alluvial chronology in the eastern Grand Canyon-Lake Powell region, Arizona and Utah [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 26(7): A258.

Lucchitta, Ivo; Curtis, Garniss H.; Davis, Marie E.; Davis, Sidney W.; Hanks, Thomas C.; Finkel, Robert C.; AND Turrin, Brent

2001 21.3995 Rates of downcutting of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon region. *In:* Young, Richard A., and Spamer, Earle E. (eds.), *Colorado River: Origin and Evolution : proceedings of a symposium held at Grand Canyon National Park in June, 2000.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 155-157. (Volume: *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 12*.) [Volume not published until 2004 (not stated), with 2001 copyright date.]

Lucchitta, Ivo; Curtis, Garniss H.; Davis, Marie E.; Davis, Sidney W.; AND Turrin, Brent D.

2000 21.3593 Cyclic aggradation and downcutting, fluvial response to volcanic activity, and calibration of soil-carbonate stages in the western Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Quaternary Research*, 53(1): 23-33.

Lucchitta, Ivo; Curtis, Garniss H.; Davis, Marie E.; Davis, Sidney W.; Turrin, Brent D.; AND Coder, Christopher

1995 21.1976 Quaternary geology of the Granite Park area, Grand Canyon, Arizona: Aggradation-downcutting cycles, calibration of soils stages, and response of fluvial system to volcanic activity. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 95-591*, 59 pp. (*Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Quaternary Geology-Geomorphology Program, Report 2.*)

► Also another version seen with title-page indicating U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report without number, 62 pp.

Lucchitta, Ivo; Hendricks, John D.; AND Hereford, Richard

1983 21.1977 Revision to the middle Proterozoic paleomagnetic path for the eastern Grand Canyon, Arizona, on the basis of reassignment of two key stratigraphic units [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 15(5): 422-423.

Lucchitta, Ivo; Holm, Richard F.; AND Lucchitta, Baerbel K.

2010 21.5411 Crooked Ridge of northern Arizona: A major precursor drainage of the Colorado River system [ABSTRACT]. *In: CR_Evolution_2: Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System II Workshop: May 24-26, 2010, Flagstaff, Arizona*, 5 pp.

2011 21.5552 The Miocene(?) Crooked Ridge River in northern Arizona and its implications for the Colorado River and Grand Canyon. *In:* Beard, L. Sue, Karlstrom, Karl E., Young, Richard A., and Billingsley, George H. (eds.), CRevolution 2—Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System, workshop abstracts; May 24-26, 2010, U.S. Geological Survey, Flagstaff, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2011-1210*, pp. 186-195.

► For update see Lucchitta and Holm (2020, ITEM NO. 21.8126).

2011 21.5594 A Miocene river in northern Arizona and its implications for the Colorado River and Grand Canyon. *GSA Today* (Geological Society of America), 21(10) (October): cover, 4-10 + GSA Supplemental Data Item 2011320 (Tables DR1-DR3, Figures DR1, DR2 [5 pp.]).

Lucchitta, Ivo; McDougall, Kristin; Metzger, Donald G.; Morgan, Paul; Smith, Gerald R.; AND Chernoff, Barry

2001 21.3998 The Bouse Formation and post-Miocene uplift of the Colorado Plateau. *In:* Young, Richard A., and Spamer, Earle E. (eds.), *Colorado River: Origin and Evolution : proceedings of a symposium held at Grand Canyon National Park in June, 2000.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 173-178. (Volume: *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 12*.) [Volume not published until 2004 (not stated), with 2001 copyright date.]

Lüders, Axel

2018 21.8598 *Thermal effects of fluid flow in the Colorado Plateau and the Grand Canyon.* Master's thesis, Georg-August-University Göttingen, iii, 30, v pp.

► Includes "Groundwater recharge and spring water budget" (pp. 6-7), "Groundwater and heat flow model" (pp. 7-12).

Ludwig, Kenneth R., AND Simmons, K. R.

1988 21.1978 Progress in U/Pb isotope studies of collapse-breccia pipes in the Grand Canyon region, northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 20(7): A139.

1991 21.1979 U/Pb dating of uranium ores in collapse breccia pipes, Grand Canyon region. *In:* Paget, Maurice, *et al.* (eds.), *Source transport and deposition of metals.* 25th Annual Meeting of the Society for Geology Applied to Mineral Deposits, August 30-September 3, 1991, Nancy, France, pp. 405-408.

1992 21.1980 U-Pb dating of uranium deposits in collapse breccia pipes of the Grand Canyon region. *Economic Geology* (Society of Economic Geologists, Bulletin), 87(7): 1747-1765.

Ludwig, Kenneth R.; Rasmussen, J. D.; AND Simmons, K. R.

1986 21.1981 Age of uranium ores in collapse-breccia pipes in the Grand Canyon area, northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 18(5): 392.

Luebke, David; Reddy, Martin; Cohen, Jonathan D.; Varshney, Amitabh; Watson, Benjamin; AND Huebner, Robert

2003 21.5648 *Level of detail for 3D graphics.* Amsterdam, Boston, London, New York, Oxford, Paris, San Diego, San Francisco, Singapore, Sydney, and Tokyo: Morgan Kaufmann Publishers, 390 pp.

► Includes Grand Canyon terrain model, pp. 118, 186-187, 210-211, 227.

Luedke, Robert G., AND Smith, Robert L.

1991 21.1982 Quaternary volcanism in the western conterminous United States. *In:* Morrison, Roger B. (ed.), Quaternary nonglacial geology: Conterminous U.S. *Geological Society of America, Geology of North America, Volume K-2*, pp. 75-92.

Lufholm, Peter Henry

1975 21.1983 *The geophysical analysis of the Gray Mountain area, Coconino County, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 54 pp.

Lull, Richard Swann

1904 21.5622 Nature's hieroglyphics. *Popular Science Monthly*, (December): 139-149.

► Fossil footprints. See p. 149, "Fossil footprints have been found in various parts of the world, as in England, Germany, France, and, in our own country, in the Grand Canon of the Colorado . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1918 21.1984 Fossil footprints from the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *American Journal of Science*, Series 4, 45: 337-346.

► Coconino Sandstone and Supai formation. Includes *Laoporus*, new ichnogenus (Coconino), and new ichnospecies from Coconino and Supai.

1918 21.1985 The pulse of life. *In: The evolution of the earth and its inhabitants : a series of lectures delivered before the Yale Chapter of the Sigma Xi during the academic year 1916-1917.* New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, and London: Humphrey Milford, Oxford University Press, pp. 109-146.

► See pp. 111, 118-119.

Lund, William R.

1997 21.1986 Geologic hazards in the region of the Hurricane fault. *In:* Link, Paul Karl, and Kowallis, Bart J. (eds.), Mesozoic to Recent geology of Utah. *Brigham Young University, Geology Studies*, 42(Part 2): 255-260; combined references, pp. 273-277. (Geological Society of America field trip guidebook, 1997 Annual Meeting, Salt Lake City, Utah.)

1998 21.1987 Utah and Arizona Geological Surveys cooperate to evaluate seismic hazards. *Survey Notes* (Utah Geological Survey), 30(3) (May): cover, 3-5.

2012 21.8157 Paleoseismic trenching investigation of the northern section of the Washington fault zone at the Dutchman Draw site, northwestern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Utah Geological Association, Newsletter*, 44(11) (November): 2.

► As part of the announcement of a luncheon in honor of Lund (p. 1), with biographical note of Lund (pp. 2-3).]

2012 21.8159 (PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR; WITH Tyler R. Knudsen, David B. Simon, Christopher B. DuRoss, Greg N. McDonald, John R. Hanson, Peter D. Rowley, David K. Black) *U.S. Geological Survey External Grant Award Number G11AP20061 : paleoseismic investigation of the northern section of the Washington fault zone, Washington County, Utah, and Mohave County, Arizona.* [No imprint], 184 pp., plates.

2012 21.8164 Surficial geology of the Fort Pearce and Washington Hollow sections of the Washington fault zone, Washington County, Utah and Mohave County, Arizona. *In:* Lund, William R. (PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR), *U.S. Geological Survey External Grant Award Number G11AP20061 : paleoseismic investigation of the northern section of the Washington fault zone, Washington County, Utah, and Mohave County, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 16-69.

2015 21.8160 (ED.) Geologic mapping and paleoseismic investigations of the Washington fault zone, Washington county, Utah, and Mohave County, Arizona. *Utah Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Publication 15-6*, 175 pp., plate. (Paleoseismology of Utah, Volume 27.)

2015 21.8167 Geology of the Fort Pearce and Washington Hollow sections of the Washington fault zone, Washington County, Utah, and Mohave County, Arizona. *In:* Lund, William R. (ed.), Geologic mapping and paleoseismic investigations of the Washington fault zone, Washington county, Utah, and Mohave County, Arizona. *Utah Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Publication 15-6*, pp. 9-42. (Paleoseismology of Utah, Volume 27.)

Lund, William R., AND Everitt, B. L.

1998 21.3714 Reconnaissance paleoseismic investigation of the Hurricane fault in southwestern Utah, including the Ash Creek section and Anderson Junction section. *In:* Pearthree, P. A., Lund, W. R., Stenner, H. D., and Everitt, B. L., Paleoseismologic investigations of the Hurricane fault in southwestern Utah and northwestern Arizona; final project report. *National Earthquake Hazards Reduction Program, Program Element I, Panel NI*, pp. 8-48.

Lund, William R., AND Knudsen, Tyler R.

2012 21.8162 Long-term vertical slip-rate estimates form displaced mafic volcanic flows, Fort Pearce and Sullivan Draw sections, Washington fault zone, Mohave County, Arizona. *In:* Lund, William R. (PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR), *U.S. Geological Survey External Grant Award Number G11AP20061 : paleoseismic investigation of the northern section of the Washington fault zone, Washington County, Utah, and Mohave County, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 123-148.

2015 21.8168 Long-term vertical slip-rate estimates form displaced mafic volcanic flows, Fort Pearce and Sullivan Draw sections, Washington fault zone, Mohave County, Arizona. *In:* Lund, William R. (ed.), Geologic mapping and paleoseismic investigations of the Washington fault zone, Washington county, Utah, and Mohave County, Arizona. *Utah Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Publication 15-6*, pp. 87-106. (Paleoseismology of Utah, Volume 27.)

Lund, William R.; Knudsen, Tyler R.; DuRoss, Christopher B.; AND McDonald, Greg N.

2012 21.8163 Utah Geological Survey Dutchman Draw site paleoseismic investigation, Fort Pearce section, Washington fault zone, Mohave County, Arizona. *In:* Lund, William R. (PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR), *U.S. Geological Survey External Grant Award Number G11AP20061 : paleoseismic investigation of the northern section of the Washington fault zone, Washington County, Utah, and Mohave County, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 70-122.

2013 21.8158 Paleoseismic trenching investigation of the northern section of the Washington fualt zone at the Dutchman Draw site, northwestern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2013 Annual Meeting. *Seismological Research Letters*, 84(2): 298.

2015 21.8168 Utah Geological Survey Dutchman Draw site paleoseismic investigation, Fort Pearce section, Washington fault zone, Mohave County, Arizona. *In:* Lund, William R. (ed.),

Geologic mapping and paleoseismic investigations of the Washington fault zone, Washington county, Utah, and Mohave County, Arizona. *Utah Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Publication 15-6*, pp. 43-86. (Paleoseismology of Utah, Volume 27.)

Lund, William R.; Pearthree, P. A.; Amoroso, Lee; Hozik, M. J.; AND Hatfield, S. C.

2001 21.4422 *Paleoseismic investigation of earthquake hazard and long-term movement history of the Hurricane fault, southwestern Utah and northwestern Arizona. For* U.S. Geological Survey, 67 pp., appendices. (Award no. 99HQGR0026.)

Lundelius, Ernest L., Jr.

2006 21.4522 Cave site contributions to vertebrate history. *Alcheringa*, 31: 195-210.

Lundelius, Ernest L., Jr.; Graham, Russell W.; Anderson, Elaine; Guilday, John; Holman, J. Alan; Steadman, David W.; AND Webb, S. David

1983 21.1988 Terrestrial vertebrate faunas. *In:* Wright, H. E., Jr. (ed.), *Late Quaternary environments of the United States. Volume 1. The Late Pleistocene.* Minneapolis, Minnesota: University of Minnesota Press, pp. 311-353.

Lundin, R. F.; Norby, R. D.; Racey, J. S.; AND Walter, D. R.

1978 21.1989 Conodont biostratigraphy of Mississippian rocks of Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 10: 114.

Lundstrom, Scott

2000 21.3632 Inception and development of the lower Colorado River by a large flood event [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Young, Richard A. (coordinator, preparer), *Abstracts for a working conference on the Cenozoic geologic evolution of the Colorado River system and the erosional chronology of the Grand Canyon region : June 7-9, 2000, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [Geneseo, New York: State University of New York at Geneseo], pp. 52-53.

► Young's note: "Many of the abstracts contained in this volume are preliminary, *unreviewed* working documents and should not be cited as formal references in other research papers."

Lundstrom, Scott C.; Mahan, Shannon A.; AND Paces, James B.

1998 11.478 Late Pleistocene sedimentation and erosion of the lower Colorado River, Nevada and Arizona: Possible evidence for catastrophic floods [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 30(6): 14.

Lundstrom, Scott C.; Mahan, Shannon A.; Paces, James B.; AND Hudson, Mark R.

2004 11.1539 Late Pleistocene aggradation and incision of the lower Colorado River downstream of the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 36(5): 550.

Lundstrom, Scott C.; Mahan, Shannon A.; Paces, James B.; Hudson, Mark R.; House, P. Kyle; Malmon, Daniel V.; Blair, J. Luke; AND Howard, Keith A.

2008 11.1348 Late Pleistocene aggradation and degradation of the lower Colorado River: Perspectives from the Cottonwood area and other reconnaissance below Boulder Canyon. *In:* Reheis, Marith C., Hershler, Robert, and Miller, David M. (eds.), Late Cenozoic drainage history of the southwestern Great Basin and lower Colorado River region: Geologic and biotic perspectives. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 439*, pp. 411-.

Lundy, William Leon

1973 21.4454 *The stratigraphy and evolution of the Coconino Sandstone of northern Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Tulsa, 106 pp.

Lunt, H. F.

1904 21.1990 [Discussion of "The copper-deposits of the Kaibab Plateau, Arizona", by E. P. Jennings.] *American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers, Transactions*, 34: 989-990.

► See Jennings (1904, ITEM NO. 21.1599).

Luntz, Stephen

2019 21.8123 A large chunk of earth's crust is missing and we may have just discovered where it went. *New York Mineralogical Club, Bulletin* (New York, New York), 133(5) (May): 11.

► Regarding erosion that created the Great Unconformity. Includes note of, and photo at, Grand Canyon.

Luo, Wei; Pelletier, Jon D.; Duffin, Kirk; Ormand, Carol J.; Hung, Wei-chen; Iverson, Ellen A.; Shernoff, David; Zhai, Xiaoming; AND Whalley, Kyle

2014 21.6489 Web-based Interactive Landform Simulation Model—Grand Canyon (WILSIM-GC [ABSTRACT]). *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 46(6): 599.

Luo, Wei; Pelletier, Jon D.; Duffin, Kirk; Ormand, Carol J.; Hung, Wei-chen; Iverson, Ellen A.; Shernoff, David; Zhai, Xiaoming; AND Chowdary, A.

2013 21.6517 Web-based interactive landform simulation model—Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2013 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 9-13 December*, Abstract ED14C-004.

Luo, Wei; Pelletier, Jon D.; Duffin, Kirk; Ormand, Carol J.; Hung, Wei-chen; Shernoff, David J.; Zhai, Xiaoming; Iverson, Ellen; Whalley, Kyle; Gallaher, Courtney; AND Furness, Walter

2016 21.7089 Advantages of computer simulation in enhancing students' learning about landform evolution: A case study using the Grand Canyon. *Journal of Geoscience Education*, 64(1) (February): 60-73.

► WILSIM-GC, Web-based Interactive Landform Simulation Model—Grand Canyon, http://serc.carleton.edu/landform/.

Luo, Wei; Pelletier, Jon D.; Smith, Thomas; Whalley, Kyle; Shelhamer, Aaron; Darling, Andy; Ormand, Carol J.; Duffin, Kirk; Hung, Wei-Chen; Iverson, Ellen A. R.; Shernoff, David; Zhai, Xiaoming; Chiang, Jui-Ling; AND Lotter, Nicholas

2016 21.8235 Earth surface modeling for education: How effective is it? Latest classroom tests with Web-based Interactive Landform Simultion Model-Grand Canyon (WILSIM-GC) [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2016 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 12-16 December*, Abstract ED13C-0943.

Luo, Wei; Pingel, T.; Heo, J.; AND Howard, A. D.

2013 21.6518 A Progressive Black Top Hat transformation algorithm for estimating valley volumes from DEM data [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2013 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 9-13 December*, Abstract EP43B-0853. [Digital Elevation Model.]

► Notes, *in passing*, "[p]reliminary application of the PBTH to Grand Canyon and two sites on Mars". Progressive Black Top Hat.

Lupe, Robert

1983 21.1991 Late Triassic cyclic deposition on the Colorado Plateau and its regional implications [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 15(5): 285.

Lupton, C. T.

1912 21.1992 Notes on the geology of the San Rafael Swell, Utah. *Washington Academy of Sciences, Journal* (Washington, D.C.), 2: 185-188.

1916 21.1993 Geology and coal resources of Castle Valley, Utah. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 628*, 88 pp.

Lutrell, Estelle

1916 21.1994 (COMPILER) Bibliography of Arizona mining, metallurgy and geology. *University of Arizona, Bulletin 23* (Economic Series, 7), 49 pp.

Lyford, Mark E.; Jackson, Stephen T.; Betancourt, Julio L.; AND Gray, Stephen T.

2003 21.4376 Influence of landscape structure and climate variability on a late Holocene plant migration. *Ecological Monographs*, 73(4): 567-583.

► Principally central/northern Wyoming and adjacent Utah and Montana, but includes background information that includes Grand Canyon and other southwestern sites.

Lynch, Daniel J.

1989 21.1995 Neogene volcanism in Arizona: the recognizable volcanoes. *In:* Jenney, J. P., and Reynolds, S. J. (eds.), Geologic evolution of Arizona. *Arizona Geological Society, Digest 17*, pp. 681-700.

Lynch, Bob, AND Lynch, Dan R.

2010 21.5302 *Arizona rocks and minerals : a field guide to the Grand Canyon State.* Cambridge, Minnesota: Adventure Publications, 252 pp.

Lynch, J. T., AND Viklund, H. I.

1956 21.1996 Preliminary leaching and ion exchange studies of a sample of Western Gold and Uranium Company ore. *U.S. Atomic Energy Commission, Topical Report WIN-8*, 16 pp.

Lyons, Paul C., AND Morey, Elsie Darrah

1995 21.1997 David White (1862-1935): American paleobotanist and geologist. *In:* Lyons, Paul C., Morey, Elsie Darrah, and Wagner, Robert H. (eds.), Historical perspective of early twentieth century Carboniferous paleobotany in North America; in memory of William Culp Darrah. *Geological Society of America, Memoir 185*, pp. 135-148.

2006 21.4303 David White (1862-1935): Pioneer in coal, petroleum, and paleobotanical studies. *GSA Today* (Geological Society of America), (June): 54-55.

► Rock Stars feature.

Lyttle, Peter

2007 21.6797 (PROGRAM COORDINATOR) *National Cooperative Geologic Mapping Program : program plant, 2007-2011.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, 33 pp.

► See under "Goal 1", 2008: "Complete geologic maps for the Grand Canyon region to be used by NPS [National Park Service] for water resource management." (ENTIRE NOTE) (p. 16).

M

M., A.

1888 21.5858 United States geological Survey—J. W. Powel, director.—Sixth annual report, 1884-1885. *Journal des Savants* (Paris), 1888: 178-180. [Spellings and capitalizations thus.]

► Includes note of J. W. Powell's explorations of the Colorado River, *in passing*, and references to the plateau country in the summary of the paper by Clarence Edward Dutton on Mount Taylor and the Zuñi Plateau (p. 179).

Maarouf, Abdelrahman Mohammad Shafik

1981 21.1998 *Morphostructural analyses of space imagery in the central Colorado Plateau.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Utah, 130 pp.

Mabey, D. R.; Zietz, I.; Eaton, G. P.; AND Kleinkopf, M. D.

1978 21.2000 Regional magnetic patterns in part of the Cordillera in the western United States. *In:* Smith, R. B., and Eaton, G. P. (eds.), Cenozoic tectonics and regional geophysics of the western Cordillera. *Geological Society of America, Memoir 152*, pp. 93-106.

MacCarthy, Jonathan; Aster, Rick; Dueker, Ken; Hansen, Steven; AND Karlstrom, Karl E.

2010 21.7118 Small-scale mantle heterogeneity and dynamics beneath the Colorado Rocky Mountains revealed [ABSTRACT]. *In: Facilitating new discoveries in seismology and exploring the earth : the next decade. IRIS proposal to NSF, July 1, 2011-September 30, 2013 : submitted to National Science Foundation, Division of Earth Sciences, Instrumentation and Facilities Program. Volume II—Accomplishments.* Washington, D.C.: Incorporated Research Institutions for Seismology, *on behalf of* Board of Directors and 114 member research institutions of the IRIS consortium, p. II-55.

► Includes Uinkaret swarm.

Macdonald, David; Nicholson, Uisdean; AND McGill, Paula

2018 11.14809 Palaeo-drainage of the SW US: The evolution of the Colorado-Gila-Salt River system [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(5): Final Paper 21-4, doi:10.1130/abs/2018RM-314052.

Macdonald, David; Robinson, Paula; AND Nicholson, Uisdean

2016 11.10968 Timing mismatch between facies change and provenance change in large river systems: Implications for reservoir development in evolving catchments. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Search and Discovery article 51290*, [20] pp.,

http://www.searchanddiscovery.com/documents/2016/51290macdonald/ndx_macdonald.pdf.

► Abstract and PowerPoint slides. "Adapted from an oral presentation given at AAPG 2016 Annual Convention and Exhibition, Calgary, Alberta, Canada, June 19-22, 2016". Lower Colorado River.

Macdonald, Francis A., AND Smith, Emily F.

2013 21.6198 Where are Hoffman's rifted margins of Rodinia? [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 34.

► Includes note of Chuar Group in Grand Canyon.

MacDonald, Jerry

1994 21.2001 *Earth's first steps : tracking life before the dinosaurs.* (Foreword by Martin Lockley, introduction by Nicholas Hotton, III.) Boulder, Colorado: Johnson Books, 290 pp.

Macdougall, J. D.

1996 21.2002 *A short history of planet Earth : mountains, mammals, fire, and ice.* New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 266 pp.

► See pp. 12, 116-117.

MacFarlane, Allison M., AND Miller, Marvin

2007 21.7569 Nuclear energy and uranium resources. *Elements* (Québec, Québec), 3(3) (June): 185-192.

► Grand Canyon area breccia pipes noted, pp. 190, 191.

Machette, Michael N., AND Rosholt, John N.

1989 21.2003 Quaternary terraces in Marble Canyon and eastern Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Elston, Donald P., Billingsley, George H., and Young, Richard A. (eds.), Geology of Grand Canyon, northern Arizona (with Colorado River guides). *28th International Geological Congress, Field Trip Guidebook T115/315.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 205-211.

1991 21.2004 Quaternary geology of the Grand Canyon. *From:* Patton, Peter C., Biggar, Norma, Condit, Christopher D., Gillam, Mary L., Love, David W., Machette, Michael N., Mayer, Larry, Morrison, Roger B., and Rosholt, John N., Quaternary geology of the Colorado Plateau. *In:* Morrison, Roger B. (ed.), Quaternary nonglacial geology: Conterminous U.S. *Geological Society of America, Geology of North America, Volume K-2*, pp. 397-401. [Combined references for chapter, pp. 402-406.]

Machette, Michael N.; Rosholt, John N.; AND Bush, C. A.

1986 21.2005 Uranium-trend ages of Quaternary deposits along the Colorado River, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 18(5): 393.

Mack, Greg H.; Suttner, Lee J.; AND Jennings, James R.

1979 21.2006 Permo-Pennsylvanian climatic trends in the Ancestral Rocky Mountains. *In:* Baars, D. L. (ed.), Permianland. *Four Corners Geological Society, 9th Field Conference, Guidebook*, pp. 7-12.

Mackin, J. H.

1959 21.2007 Timing of post-orogenic uplift in the Rocky Mountains and the Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 70: 1733-1734.

1960 21.2008 Structural significance of Tertiary volcanic rocks in southwestern Utah. *American Journal of Science*, 258: 81-131.

MacKinney, Paul M.

1990 *21.8180* Discussion. *In:* Brooks, Chris L., and Walsh, Robert E. (eds.), *Proceedings of the Second International Conference on Creationism, held July 30-August 4, 1990, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, USA.* Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: Creation Science Fellowship, Volume 2, p. 111.

► Discussion of Holroyd's "Cavitation processes during catastrophic floods" (ITEM NO. 21.8179), which discussion also mentions Grand Canyon, with reply by Holroyd, p. 112.

1990 *21.8190* "Nothing" can reduce "everything". *In:* Brooks, Chris L., and Walsh, Robert E. (eds.), *Proceedings of the Second International Conference on Creationism, held July 30-August 4, 1990, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, USA.* Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: Creation Science Fellowship, Volume 1, pp. 137-142.

► The author suggests (p. 139) that the Grand Canyon could have been formed rapidly by cavitation processes in a catastrophic flood. See also p. 138, brief remarks on cavitation in spillways of Glen Canyon Dam and Hoover Dam.

Mackley, Rob D., AND Pederson, Joel L.

2003 21.6579 Is the profile of the Colorado River in the Colorado Plateau in equilibrium with bedrock? [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 84(46, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H52A-1140.

2004 21.4055 Large-scale geologic control of the Colorado River's profile through Glen and Grand Canyons, UT and AZ: testing J. W. Powell's hypothesis [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 36(4): 13.

2004 21.4595 Relating rock strength controls to large-scale variations in the Colorado River's profile, Glen and Grand Canyons, UT and AZ [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 36(5): 550.

MacLachlan, Marjorie E.

1972 21.2009 Triassic System. *In:* Mallory, William Wyman (ed.-in-chief), *Geologic atlas of the Rocky Mountain region.* Denver: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, pp. 166-176.

MacLean, John Stuart

2007 21.7576 *Detrital-zircon geochronologic provenance analyses that test and expand the East Siberia-West Laurentia Rodinia.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Montana, 194 pp.

MacLean, John S., AND Sears, James W.

2016 21.7069 Grenville foreland basin links Siberia-West Laurentia paleocontinental connection [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 112-4, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-281907.

MacLean, John S.; Sears, James W.; Chamberlain, Kevin R.; Khudoley, A. K.; Prokopiev, A. V.; Kropachev, A. P.; AND Serkina, G. G.

2009 21.4762 Detrital zircon geochronologic tests of the SE Siberia-SW Laurentia paleocontinental connection. *European Geophysical Union, Stephan Mueller Special Publications Series*, 4: 111-116.

► Includes Unkar Group of Grand Canyon.

MacLennan, Scott A.; Eddy, Michael P.; Meerschat, Arthur J.; Mehra, Akshay K.; Crockford, Peter W.; Maloof, Adam C.; Southworth, C. Scott; AND Schoene, Blair

2020 21.8227 Geologic evidence for an icehouse Earth before the Sturtian global glaciation. *Science Advances* (American Association for the Advancement of Science), 6: eaay6647, 5 pp. + Supplementary Materials accessible at http://advances.sciencemag.org/cgi/content/full/6/24/eaay6647/DC1.

Macomb, M. M.

1885 21.5709 (PRINCIPAL PREPARER) *Tables of geographic positions, azimuths, and distances : together with lists of barometric altitudes, magnetic declinations, and itineraries of important routes. Under the direction of Captain Geo. M. Wheeler, Engineer Department, U.S. Army.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 261 pp.

Macurda, Donald B., Jr.

1969 21.2011 Blastoids. *In:* McKee, E. D., and Gutschick, R. C., History of the Redwall Limestone of northern Arizona. *Geological Society of America, Memoir 114*, pp. 457-473.

Magilligan, Francis J.; Nislow, Keith H.; AND Graber, Brian E.

2003 21.3883 Scale-independent assessment of discharge reduction and riparian disconnectivity following flow regulation by dams. *Geology*, 31(7): 569-572.

► Includes Colorado River.

Magleby, Dan N.

1961 21.2012 Orphan Lode uranium mine, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Atomic Energy Commission, Technical Memorandum TM-134*, 18 pp.

Mahan, Kevin H.; Dumond, Gregory; Williams, Michael; Jercinovic, Michael; AND Karlstrom, Karl E.

2004 21.4598 Metamorphic history of the Upper Granite Gorge, Grand Canyon, Arizona, and implications for the significance of domain boundaries in the Yavapai/Mazatzal orogen [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 36(5): 404.

Mahmood, M. Qasim, AND Spencer, Christopher J.

2019 21.7907 Using Live Virtual Field Tours to enhance student participation in fieldwork [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 192-4 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/334087).

► Fifteen LVFTs were broadcast live from world locales, including Grand Canyon.

Mahon, Robert Clyde

2012 21.5776 *Detrital zircon provenance, geochronology and revised stratigraphy of the Mesoproterozoic and Neoproterozoic Pahrump (super)group, Death Valley region, California : and Geology of the Saddle Peak Hills 7.5' quadrangle, San Bernardino County, California.* Master's thesis, Idaho State University, 182 pp.

► Includes correlations to Grand Canyon.

Mahon, Robert C.; Dehler, Carol M.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; AND Link, Paul K.

2012 21.5796 Detrital zircon provenance, age constraints and revised stratigraphy of the Mesoproterozoic and Neoproterozoic Pahrump Group (Supergroup?), Death Valley region, California [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 44(6): 82.

► Includes correlation to Grand Canyon.

Mainzer, G. F., AND Cook, K. L.

1978 21.2013 Gravity and aeromagnetic patterns in the Basin and Range-Colorado Plateau transition in southwestern Utah and northwestern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 10: 233.

Maithel, Sarah A.; Brand, Leonard R.; AND Whitmore, John H.

2014 21.6490 "Ripple marks," "slump features," and "rainprints" in the Coconino Sandstone near Ash Fork, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 46(6): 768.

2015 21.6835 Morphological analysis of "grainflow" cross-strata in the Coconino Sandstone (Permian), Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 47(7), Session 229, Paper 229-31.

2016 21.7317 Using textural trends to interpret cross-bed depositional processes in the Coconino Sandstone (Permian), Arizona. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7), Session 18, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-286508.

► Near Ash Fork and Seligman, Arizona.

2017 21.7316 Along-dip textural trends in the Permian Coconino Sandstone from thin section and laser diffraction particle analysis [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 49(6), Session 87, doi:10.1130/abs/2017AM-307885.

Maithy, P. K., AND Babu, Rupendra

1988 21.2014 Chitinozoa-like remains from Vindhyan Supergroup of Son Valley. *Palaeobotanist*, 37(1): 77-80. [With abstract also in Hindi.]

► Includes Chuar Group of Grand Canyon.

Maley, Terry

1994 21.2017 *Field geology illustrated.* Boise, Idaho: Mineral Land Publications, 316 pp. [See p. 146.]

Mallory, William Wyman

1972 21.2018 (ED.-IN-CHIEF) *Geologic atlas of the Rocky Mountain region.* Denver: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, 331 pp.

1972 21.2019 Continental setting of the region. *In:* Mallory, William Wyman (ed.-in-chief), *Geologic atlas of the Rocky Mountain region.* Denver: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, pp. 32-34.

1972 21.2020 (COMPILER) Regional synthesis of the Pennsylvanian System. *In:* Mallory, William Wyman (ed.-in-chief), *Geologic atlas of the Rocky Mountain region.* Denver: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, pp. 111-127.

► Compiled from maps and manuscripts provided by George O. Bachman, William W. Mallory, Edwin K. Maughan, Edwin D. McKee, George E. Prichard, and Richard F. Wilson.

1975 21.2021 Middle and southern Rocky Mountains, northern Colorado Plateau, and eastern Great Basin region. *In:* Paleotectonic investigations of the Pennsylvanian System in the United States. Part 1, Introduction and regional analyses of the Pennsylvanian System. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 853-N*, pp. 265-278.

Malmon, Daniel V., AND Howard, Keith A.

2007 11.4427 Overview: the Chemehuevi Formation along the lower Colorado River. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Wild, scenic and rapid: a trip down the Colorado River trough.* [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Consortium; and LSA Associates, Inc., pp. 57-60.

Malmon, Daniel V.; Howard, Keith A.; AND Hillhouse, Jack [Hillhouse, John W.]

2010 11.2093 New observations of the Bouse Formation in Chemehuevi and Parker Valleys [ABSTRACT]. *In: CR_Evolution_2: Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System II Workshop: May 24-26, 2010, Flagstaff, Arizona*, 1 p.

► *Erratum*: "The polarity transition at 500 ft asl was inadvertantly misreported (by KAH) . . . as at 500 m asl." (Howard *et al.*, 2016, ITEM NO. 11.11084, *note* 1).

2011 11.2267 Observations of the Bouse Formation in Chemehuevi and Parker Valleys, California and Arizona. *In:* Beard, L. Sue, Karlstrom, Karl E., Young, Richard A., and Billingsley, George H. (eds.), CRevolution 2—Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System, workshop abstracts; May 24-26, 2010, U.S. Geological Survey, Flagstaff, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2011-1210*, pp. 204-205.

Malmon, Daniel V.; Howard, Keith A.; House, P. Kyle; Lundstrom, Scott C.; AND Pearthree, Philip A.

2009 21.4676 The Chemehuevi Formation—a geologic example of extraordinary sediment loading in the Colorado River during the Late Pleistocene [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 41(7): 574.

Malmon, Daniel V.; Howard, Keith A.; House, P. Kyle; Lundstrom, Scott C.; Pearthree, Philip A.; Sarna-Wojcicki, Andrei M.; Wan, Elmira; AND Wahl, David B.

2011 11.2826 Stratigraphy and depositional environments of the Upper Pleistocene Chemehuevi Formation along the lower Colorado River. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1786*, 95 pp.

Malmon, Daniel V.; Howard, Keith A.; Lundstrom, Scott C.; AND Felger, T. J.

2006 21.6567 Response of the Colorado River to a late Pleistocene pulse of fine-grained sediment [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 87(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H11B-1255.

Malmon, Daniel V.; Lundstrom, Scott C.; AND Howard, Keith A.

2005 11.17787 A preliminary hypothesis about the origin of late Pleistocene deposits along the lower Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Reheis, Marith C. (ed.), Geologic and biotic perspectives on late Cenozoic drainage history of the southwestern Great Basin and lower Colorado River region: Conference Abstracts : April 12-15, 2005, Desert Studies Center, Zzyzx, California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2005-1404*, p. 19.

Malone, Bruce

2006 *21.6761* Our mysterious past. *In:* Malone, Bruce, *Search for the truth : changing the world with the evidence for creation.* Midland, Michigan: Search for the Truth, revised, expanded 3rd ed., p. 38.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

2006 *21.6762* Explosive evidence for creation. *In:* Malone, Bruce, *Search for the truth : changing the world with the evidence for creation.* Midland, Michigan: Search for the Truth, revised, expanded 3rd ed., p. 40.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

2006 *21.6763* Water CAN move mountains—rapidly. *In:* Malone, Bruce, *Search for the truth : changing the world with the evidence for creation.* Midland, Michigan: Search for the Truth, revised, expanded 3rd ed., p. 41.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

2006 *21.6764* Grand Canyon mystery solved. *In:* Malone, Bruce, *Search for the truth : changing the world with the evidence for creation.* Midland, Michigan: Search for the Truth, revised, expanded 3rd ed., p. 48.

► Nautiloid evidence for the Flood, in Redwall Limestone.

Mamay, Sergius H.

1976 21.2022 Paleozoic origin of the cycads. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 934*, 48 pp.

► See pp. 28-29, regarding the *Supaia* flora of the Hermit Shale.

Mamay, Sergius H., AND Breed, William J.

1970 21.2023 Early Permian plants from the Cutler Formation in Monument Valley, Utah. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 700-B*, pp. B109-B117.

► Includes notes of Grand Canyon.

Mamay, Sergius H., AND Watt, A. D.

1971 21.2024 An ovuliferous callipteroid plant from the Hermit Shale (Lower Permian) of the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 750-C*, pp. C48-C51.

Mamet, B. L., AND Skipp, Betty A.

1970 21.2025 Lower Carboniferous calcareous foramirifera [*sic*]: Preliminary zonation and stratigraphic implications for the Mississippian of North America. *Sixième Congrès International de Stratigraphie et de Géologie du Carbonifère. Sheffield 11th to 16th September 1967. Compte Rendu*, 3: 1129-1146.

1970 21.2026 Preliminary foraminiferal correlations of early Carboniferous strata in the North American Cordillera. *In:* Streel, M., and Wagner, R. H. (eds.), *Colloque sur la stratigraphie du Carbonifere.* Université de Liège, pp. 327-348. (Les Congrès et Colloques de l'Université de Liège, Volume 55.)

Mankiewicz, Carol

1979 21.2027 Mesozoic rocks of the Colorado Plateau region. *In:* Nelson, C. A. (ed.), *Grand Canyon.* University of California at Los Angeles, Department of Earth and Space Sciences, ESSSO Guidebook 9, pp. 34-40.

Mann, L. J.

1972 21.2028 Ground-water resources in southern Navajo County. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 800-A*, p. A72.

1975 21.2029 Ground-water resources of southern Navajo County. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 975*, 110 pp.

1979 21.2030 Water budget and mathematical model of the Coconino aquifer, southern Navajo County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report*, 76 pp.

Manner, Barbara M., AND Corbett, Robert G.

1993 21.2031 Grand Canyon experience inspires teachers of various disciplines. *Journal of Geological Education*, 41(5): 445-446.

1996 21.2032 Addressing the interests and learning styles of participants in field trips to national parks [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 28(7): A-82 to A-83.

Manone, Mark

2019 21.7747 The 1923 Birdseye Expedition: First maps of the Colorado River through Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Mapping Grand Canyon Conference : February 28-March 1, 2019 : Arizona State University, Tempe.* [Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University], p. 22.

► *NOTE*: Video recordings of each presentation at this conference were posted online at this website: https://lib.asu.edu/mapping-grand-canyon-conference/program (March 2019).

Maples, Christopher G., AND Buchanan, Rex

1989 21.2033 Raymond Cecil Moore (1892-1974): Memorial and bibliography (in celebration of the 100th anniversary of the Kansas Geological Survey). *Journal of Paleontology*, 63(6, Supplement): 1-29. [Supplement with dual imprint also as *Paleontological Society, Memoir 25*.]

Mara, S. J.

1980 21.6867 *Geologic factors in the isolation of nuclear waste: Evaluation of long-term geomorphic processes and catastrophic events.* Richland, Washington: Pacific Northwest Laboratory, *for* U.S. Deparment of Energy, Office of Nuclear Waste Isolation, 35 pp. + 8-page distribution list. (Assessment of Effectiveness of Geologic Isolation Systems.) (PNL-2854. UC-70.)

► Recurring sections on "Southwest" include the Grand Canyon and Lake Mead regions.

Marble, John Putnam

1943 21.4916 Exhibit E. Report of the vice-chairman. *In:* Lane, Alfred C. (chairman), *Report of the Committee on the Measurement of Geologic Time, 1942-1943 : presented at the annual meeting of the Division of Geology and Geography, National Research Council, May 1, 1943.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Research Council, pp. 38-40.

► See p. 39.

Marché, Jordan D., II

1992 21.2034 Edward Hitchcock, *Fucoides,* and the ichnogenus *Scoyenia. Earth Sciences History*, 11(1): 13-20.

Marchetti, David W.

2010 21.5403 Quaternary geology and geomorphology of the Fremont River drainage basin, south-central Utah [ABSTRACT]. *In: CR_Evolution_2: Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System II Workshop: May 24-26, 2010, Flagstaff, Arizona*, 5 pp.

► With application to geological history of Colorado River.

Marchetti, David W., AND Cerling, Thure E.

2001 21.3990 Bedrock incision rates for the Fremont River, tributary of the Colorado River. *In:* Young, Richard A., and Spamer, Earle E. (eds.), *Colorado River: Origin and Evolution : proceedings of a symposium held at Grand Canyon National Park in June, 2000.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 125-127. (Volume: *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 12*.) [Volume not published until 2004 (not stated), with 2001 copyright date.]

Marchetti, David W.; Bailey, Christopher M.; Hynek, Scott A.; AND Cerling, Thure E.

2011 21.5554 Quaternary geology and geomorphology of the Fremont River drainage basin, south-central Utah. *In:* Beard, L. Sue, Karlstrom, Karl E., Young, Richard A., and Billingsley, George H. (eds.), CRevolution 2—Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System, workshop abstracts; May 24-26, 2010, U.S. Geological Survey, Flagstaff, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2011-1210*, pp. 206-211.

Marchetti, David W.; Fenton, Cassandra; AND Cerling, Thure

2003 21.3919 Cosmogenic exposure ages of desert pavements: What are they really telling us? [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th INQUA Congress : programs with abstracts, July 23-30, 2003, Reno Hilton Hotel and Conference Center, Reno, Nevada, USA.* Reno, Nevada: Desert Research Institute, p. 228. [International Union for Quaternary Research.]

Marchetti, Lorenzo; Francischini, Heitor; Lucas, Spencer G.; Voigt, Sebatian; Hunt, Adrian P.; AND Santucci, Vincent L.

2020 21.8036 Chapter 9. Paleozoic vertebrate ichnology of Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Santucci, Vincent L., and Tweet, Justin S. (eds.), *Grand Canyon National Park : centennial paleontological resource inventory (non-sensitive version).* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Stewardship and Science, pp. 333-379. (Volume: *Natural Resource Report NPS/GRCA/NRR—2020/2103*.)

2021 21.8261 Paleozoic vertebrate ichnology of Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Santucci, Vincent L., and Tweet, Justin S. (eds.), Grand Canyon National Park centennial paleontological resource inventory; a century of fossil discovery and research. *Utah Geological Association, Special Publication 1*, pp. 171-204.

► Reset reprinting of Marchetti *et al.* (2020, ITEM NO. 21.8036).

Marchetti, Lorenzo; Voigt, Sebastian; Lucas, Spencer G.; Francischini, Heitor; Dentzien-Dias, Paula; Sacchi, Roberto; Mangiacotti, Marco; Scali, Stefano; Gazzola, Andrea; Ronchi, Ausonio; AND Millhouse, Amanda

2019 21.7791 Tetrapod ichnotaxonomy in eolian paleoenvironments (Coconino and De Chelly formations, Arizona) and late Cisuralian (Permian) sauropsid radiation. *Earth-Science Reviews*, 190: 148-170.

Marchetti, Lorenzo; Voigt, Sebastian; Mujal, Eudald; Lucas, Spencer G.; Francischini, Heitor; Fortuny, Josep; AND Santucci, Vincent L.

2020 21.8144 Extending the footprint record of Pareiasauromorpha to the Cisuralian: Earlier appearance and wider palaeobiogeography of the group. *Papers in Palaeontology* (Palaeontological Association), 2020: 1-23, doi:10.1002/spp2.1342.

► Ichonospecies *Pachypes ollieri* (Ellenberger), new combination; includes material from "Hermit Formation, Hermit Basin, Cisuralian, Arizona, USA: GRCA 3172, trackway with three consecutive pes–manus couples, concave epirelief. GRCA 3173, counterpart of GRCA 3172, incomplete step cycle with two consecutive pes–manus couples, convex hyporelief." (p. 7) See also pp. 9 (with figures 5A-E, p. 11), 17, 18.

Marcou, Jules

1858 21.2038 *Notes pour servir à une description géologique des Montagnes Rocheuses.* Genève: Ramboz et Schuchardt, 22 pp., maps. [In French.]

1858 21.2037 *Geology of North America : with two reports on the prairies of Arkansas and Texas, the Rocky Mountains of New Mexico, and the Sierra Nevada of California, originally made for the United States Government.* Zurich: Zürcher und Furrer, for the author (sold by Friedrich Klincksieck, Paris; Wiley and Halstead, New York; Trüner and Co., Williams and Norgate, London; and Wilhelm Engelmann, Leipzic), 144 pp.

1866 21.5002 La faune primordiale dans le pays de Galles et la géologie californienne. *Société Géologique de France, Bulletin*, Series 2, 23: 552-559. [In French.]

► See p. 556.

1875 21.5004 *Explication d'une seconde édition de la Carte Géologique de la Terre.* Zurich: J. Wurster et Cie; London: Edward Stanford; Paris: F. Savy; and Milan, Naples, Pise: Ulrico Hoepli, 222 [223] pp. [In French.]

► See pp. 147-152, and "Errata" (p. [223]).

1883 21.5209 Note sur la géologie de la Californie. *Société Géologique de France, Bulletin*, Series 3, 11: 407-435. [In French.]

► See "Érosions a Pic en Californie et au Fleuve Colorado", p. 426.

1884 21.4660 The "Taconic System," and its position in stratigraphic geology. *American Academy of Arts and Sciences, Proceedings*, 20: 174-256.

► See "The Taconic of Eureka (Nevada) and of the of the [*sic*] Colorado River (Arizona)", pp. 229-235, particularly 229-230; see also pp. 235-236.

1888 21.5005 *American geological classification and nomenclature.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: Salem Press, for the author, 75 pp.

1890 21.5189 The lower and middle Taconic of Europe and North America. III. *American Geologist*, 6(4) (October): 221-233.

Margerie, Emm. de [Margerie, Emmanuel de]

1883 21.4305 Sur la monographie du Grand Cañon du Colorado, par le Capitaine Dutton. *Société Géologique de France, Bulletin*, Series 3, 11: 529-539. [In French.]

► A summary of Dutton (1882, ITEM NO. 21.918).

1884 21.4396 Les plateaux du Colorado; paysage et structure géologique, d'après les travaux des géologues américains. *Club Alpin Français, Annuaire*, 10: 417-449, fold-out plate facing p. 448. [In French.]

► Plate reproduces Grand Canyon scene from Dutton.

1885 21.2042 Amérique du Nord (États-Unis et Canada); aperçu de la structure géologique. *In:* Dagincourt (Dr.), *Annuaire géologique universel et guide du géologue autour de la terre : dans les musées, les principales collections et les gisements de fossiles et de minéraux.* Paris: Comptoir Geologique de Paris, pp. 20-31. [In French.]

► See "Povell. [*sic*, Powell] Annual Reports (2 et 3) of the U. S. Geological Survey. Washington, 2 vol. in-4°, 1882-83.", pp. 28-31, including, briefly, C. E. Dutton's "Histoire du grand Cañon de Colorado", pp. 28-29. This refers to Dutton (1882, ITEM NO. 21.917).

1887 21.2043 *Compte-rendu de publications relatives a la geologie l'Asie & l'Amérique.* Paris: Comptoir Géologique du Dr Dagincourt. [In French.]

► "Extraite de l'Annuaire Géologique, Tome III, 1887, pp. 597-777." See pp. 666-667, 740-742.

1887 21.5847 Amérique du Nord. *From:* Carez, L. (director), 1re Partie. Géologie. *In:* Carez, L., and Douvillé, H. (directors), *Annuaire géologique universel : revue de géologie et paléontologie. Tome III.* Paris: Comptoir Géologique de Paris, pp. 624-769. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 666-667.] [In French.]

1888 21.3877 Progrès de la géologie. *In: [2e] Congrès Bibliographique International tenu à Paris du 3 au 7 Avril 1888 sous les auspices de la Société Bibliographique. Compte rendu des travaux.* Paris: Au Siège de la Société Bibliographique, 42 pp. [In French.]

► Article seen as this separate.

1888 21.5293 Notes et renvois. *In:* Margerie, Emm. de, and Heim, Albert, *Les dislocations de l'écorce terrestre. Die dislocationen der Erdrinde. Essai de définition et de nomenclature. Versuch einer Definition und Bezeichnung. Texte en français et en allemand, synonymie en français, allemand et anglais. Text deutsch und französisch,*

Synonymie deutsch, französisch u. englisch. Zürich: J. Wurster und Comp., pp. 95-124. [In French.]

► See pp. 95, 96, 100, 104-105, which are nomenclatural notes that refer to text pages, but references to Grand Canyon region appear only in Margerie's *Notes et Renvois* (in French).

1888 21.5294 Appendice. *In:* Margerie, Emm. de, and Heim, Albert, *Les dislocations de l'écorce terrestre. Die dislocationen der Erdrinde. Essai de définition et de nomenclature. Versuch einer Definition und Bezeichnung. Texte en français et en allemand, synonymie en français, allemand et anglais. Text deutsch und französisch, Synonymie deutsch, französisch u. englisch.* Zürich: J. Wurster und Comp., pp. 125-132. [In French, German, and English.]

► See p. 126.

1891 21.6480 Rapport sur le Congrès Géologique de Washington. *Société de Géographie, Bulletin* (Paris), Series 7, 12(4): 506-537. [5th International Geological Congress. See "L'excursion aux Montagnes Rocheuses", pp. 528-532; specifically, p. 531, visit to Grand Canyon.] [In French.]

1904 21.5591 Davis (W. M.). A) The Stream Contest along the Blue Ridge. (*B. G. S. Philadelphia*, vol. III, n° 5, April, 1903, p. 213-244, 4 pl. phot.). B) An Excursion to the Plateau Province of Utah and Arizona. (*B. Museum Comparative Zoöl. Harvard College*, XLII (*Geol. Ser.*, VI), n° 1, June, 1903, p. 1-49, 14 fig., 7 pl. phot.). C) The Mountain Ranges of the Great Basin. (*Ibid.*, XLII (*Geol. Ser.*, VI), n° 3, September, 1903, p. 129-177, 18 fig., 7 pl. phot.). *In:* XIII[e] Bibliographie Géographique Annuelle, 1903. *Annales de Géographie* (Paris), 13 (September 15): 270-271. [In French.]

► Synoptic notices.

1909 21.8295 [Lecture.] *From:* Cordier, Henri, Séance du Samedi 5 Juin 1909. *In:* Bulletin du Comité des Travaux Historiques et Scientifiques. Section de Géographie Historique et Descriptive. *Bulletin de Géographie Historique et Descriptive* ([France] Ministère de l'Instruction Publique et des Beaux-Arts, Comité des Travaux Historiques et Scientifiques, Paris), 1909(3): 307-313. [In French.]

► With Cordier's introductory note: "M. Emm. de Margerie lit un important rapport sur les *Cahiers du Service géographique de l'Armée*, n° 29. *Matériaux d'étude topologique pour l'Algérie et la Tunisie* (septième série. In-8°. Paris, Imprimerie du Service géographique de l'Armée, 1908." The remainder of this item quotes Margerie's lecture, which was based on the 1908 publication by Margerie. See p. 312, which comments, *in passing*, on the topographical work of François E. Matthes at Grand Canyon. [Note, however, that the comment pertaining to the Grand Canyon work does not appear in the cited 1908 publication. —*E.E.S.*]

1915 21.5108 The debt of geographical science to American explorers. *In: Memorial volume of the Transcontinental Excursion of 1912 of the American Geographical Society of New York.* New York: American Geographical Society, pp. 105-113.

► *Erratum* (from p. 407): p. 109, line 9 from top, *for* Abbott *read* Abbot.

1917 21.4397 Commentaire de quelques cartes récentes publiées par le Service Géologique des États-Unis. *[France.] Comité des Travaux Historiques et Scientifiques, Section de Géographie, Bulletin*, 32: 265-300. [In French.]

► Apparently also as offprints, Paris: Imprimerie Nationale, 1917, 1919. Margerie's own citation of this item adds: "voir aussi *Ibid.* [*Comité des Travaux Historiques et Scientifiques, Section de Géographie, Bulletin*], Année 1915, p. LII-LIII; séance du 6 Novembre" (Margerie, 1943, *Critique et géologie*, tome I, p. 28). Includes substantial discussion of "Geologic Map and Sections of the Shinumo Quadrangle, Arizona", plate 1 of Levi F. Noble's "The Shinumo Quadrangle, Grand Canyon District, Arizona" (*U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 549*, 1914, ITEM NO. 21.2489). Also reprinted by Margerie (1946, ITEM NO. 21.4398).

1919 21.4399 [Presentation on] Commentaire de quelques cartes récentes publiées par le Service Géologique des États-Unis, 1915. *In:* Compte rendu sommaire des séances de la Société Géologique de France, No 6; Séance du 17 mars 1919. *Société Géologique de France, Bulletin*, Series 4, 19: 49-50. [In French.]

1938 21.4858 *Notice sur les travaux scientifiques de M. Emm. de Margerie.* Macon: Protat Frères, 216 pp. [In French.]

► See pp. 11, 127 and following.

1946 21.4398 *Critique et géologie : contribution a l'histoire des sciences de la terre (1882-1942). Tome II.* Paris: Librarie Armand Colin, pp. xxiii-xxxix, 661-1156b. [See "VII. *Geologic Map and Sections of the Shinumo Quadrangle, Arizona*, by Levi F. Noble." *in* "Commentaire de Quelques Cartes Récentes Publiées par le Service Géologique des États-Unis (1917)", pp. 1098-1109. [In French.]

► Reprint of Margerie, 1917, ITEM NO. 21.4397.

1952 21.2044 *Études Américaines. Tome I, Géologie et géographie.* Paris: Librairie Armand Colin, pp. 1-294. [In French.]

► See "Terraine Cambrien", pp. 193-198; and see pp. 238-239.

1954 21.2045 *Études Américaines. Tome II, Paysages, régions, explorateurs et cartes.* Paris: Librairie Armond Colin, pp. 295-812. [In French.]

► See pp. 508, 626-685.

Margulis, Lynn

1982 21.2046 *Early life.* Boston: Science Books International, Inc., 160 pp.

► See p. 30.

Marie, James R.; Vanter, Ellen K. van de; AND Moss, Carolyn L.

1996 21.7258 (COMPILERS) Activities of the Water Resources Division in Arizona, 1995-96. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 95-772*, 69 pp.

Marinelli, G.; Agostini, G. G.; Durazzo, P.; Mercalli, G.; Millosevich, E.; Roberto, G.; AND Stoppani, A.

NO DATE 21.6611 *La terra : trattato popolare di geografia universale, per G. Marinelli, ed altri scienziati Italiani : opera dedicata alla Società Geografica Italiana. Volume I. Geografia matematica e fisica.* Milano, Napoli, Bologna, Firenze, Roma, and Torino: Dottor Francesco Vallardi, xvi, 922, liii pp., 30 plates. [*Ca.* 1885.] [In Italian.]

► See in section, "Antagonismo tra le forze esterne ed interne"; specifically, p. 588: "Questi sono solcati da valli profonde (Fig. 399), divese da altipiani o da creste, le quali non sono che i residui d'una massa continentale una volta tutta unita e compatta." The figure, "Erosione sulle sponde del Rio Colorado (America)" reproduces (without credit) a colonnaded illustration of a tributary in the Grand Canyon region, from the J. C. Ives report of 1861. No specific reference to the Grand Canyon.

Marintsch, Edward

2022 21.8402 Virtual geology field trips: Brining the story of rock outcrops to today's classroom [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 54(5): abstract 239-1, https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2022AM-376562.

Marks, R. L.

1961 21.2047 Mining uranium on the rim of the Grand Canyon. *The Explosives Engineer*, 39(6) (November/December): 165-170.

Márquez Zavalía, María Florencia, AND Pedregosa, José Carmelo

1994 21.4865 Cianotriquita y carbonatocianotriquita de mina Capillitas, Catamarca. *Asociación Geológica Argentina*, 49(3/4): 353-358. [In Spanish.]

► Copper sulphate minerals. Includes a detailed comparison with an original sample from the Last Chance Mine, Grand Canyon.

Marr, John E.

1900 21.5196 *The scientific study of scenery.* London: Methuen and Co., 368 pp. + advertisements.

► See pp. 133, 244, 247.

Marsaglia, Kathleen M., AND Klein, George DeVries

1983 21.2048 The paleogeography of Paleozoic and Mesozoic storm depositional systems. *Journal of Geology*, 91: 117-142.

Marsh, Adam D.; Parker, William G.; AND Miller, Anne E.

2020 21.8037 Chapter 10. Mesozoic paleontology of Grand Canyon National Park: Trace fossils, stratigraphy, and regional correlations. *In:* Santucci, Vincent L., and Tweet, Justin S. (eds.), *Grand Canyon National Park : centennial paleontological resource inventory (non-sensitive version).* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Stewardship and Science, pp. 381-401. (Volume: *Natural Resource Report NPS/GRCA/NRR—2020/2103*.)

► Field work at Cedar Mountain.

2021 21.8262 Mesozoic paleontology of Grand Canyon National Park—trace fossils, stratigraphy, and regional correlations. *In:* Santucci, Vincent L., and Tweet, Justin S. (eds.), Grand Canyon National Park centennial paleontological resource inventory; a century of fossil discovery and research. *Utah Geological Association, Special Publication 1*, pp. 205-219.

► Reset reprinting of Marsh *et al.* (2020, ITEM NO. 21.8037). Field work at Cedar Mountain.

Marsh, Diana

2000 21.3905 *The status of water quality in Arizona : Clean Water Act Section 305(b) Report 2000.* Phoenix: Arizona Department of Environmental Quality, EQR-00-03.

Marshall, Anita, AND Thatcher, Sean

2020 21.8010 Creating spaces for geoscientists with disabilities to thrive. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union), 101(2) (February): 13-15.

► See p. 13, photo, "Participants in an accessible geology field trip with the International Association for Geoscience Diversity in 2016 look over the South Rim of the Grand Canyon in Arizona."

Marshall, E. W.; Barnes, J.; AND Lassiter, J. C.

2013 21.6523 Stable isotopic (O, H) evidence for hydration of the central Colorado Plateau lithospheric mantle by slab-derived fluids [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2013 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 9-13 December*, Abstract V13C-2625.

► Includes Grand Canyon Volcanic Field.

Marshall, Madeline S., AND Warme, John

2022 21.8400 Incised valley depositional sequence and root traces of the Late Devonian (Frasnian) Temple Butte Formation in Marble Canyon, eastern Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 54(5): abstract 191-2, https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2022AM-379352.

Marshall, R. B.

1911 21.2049 (CHIEF GEOGRAPHER) Results of spirit leveling in Arizona, 1899 to 1909, inclusive. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 463*, 94 pp.

► See pp. 76-84.

1915 21.2050 (CHIEF GEOGRAPHER) Results of spirit leveling in Arizona, 1899 to 1915, inclusive. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 573*, 123 pp.

► See pp. 85-86, 89-95.

Marshall, W. P.

1894 21.5037 The Grand Cañon of the Colorado River, Arizona. *Birmingham Natural History and Philosophical Society, Journal* (Birmingham, England), 1 (December): 73-77.

► See also Unsigned (1895, ITEM NO. 21.6672) for excerpt from the minutes of the March 20, 1894 meeting of the Geological Section, which noticed this presentation to the Society.

Marshall, William B.

1929 21.2051 Three new land shells of the genus Oreohelix from Arizona. *U.S. National Museum, Proceedings*, 76 (article 5) (2802), 3 pp., 1 plate.

► See pp. 1-2; plate 1, figures 1-3, 11. Subfossils.

Martel, E.-A. [Martel, Édouard-Alfred]

1906 21.6691 L'eau; étude hydrologique. *In:* Launay, L. de, Martel, E.-A., Bonjean, Ed., and Ogier, J., *Le sol et l'eau.* Paris: Librairie J.-B. Baillière et Fils, pp. 87-200. (Volume: *Traité d'Hygiène, II*; P. Brouardel and E. Mosny, eds.) [In French.]

► See p. 155, reference to Grand Canyon and to flood on Kanab Creek in 1871.

Martín, Arturo; Gonzalez Escobar, Mario; AND Weber, Bodo

2024 11.19485 Transtensional basins in the northern Gulf of California: Structure, sedimentation and volcanism [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 56(5), abstract 72-1 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2024AM-401018).

► Notes that "mudstone samples from exploratory wells at depths of 4 to 5 km and from outcrops around the margins indicate that a sediment source from the Colorado River reached the Tiburon basin in the Pliocene."

Martin, Daryl Lynn

1985 21.2052 *Depositional systems and ichnology of the Bright Angel Shale (Cambrian), eastern Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 365 pp.

Martin, Daryl L., AND Elliott, David K.

1984 21.2053 A regressive sequence and associated ichnofaunal assemblage, Bright Angel Shale (Cambrian), Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 19 (1984 Proceedings Supplement): 55-56.

Martin, Daryl L.; Middleton, Larry T.; AND Elliott, David K.

1986 21.2054 Depositional systems of the Middle Cambrian Bright Angel Shale, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 18(5): 394.

Martin, Harriet

1992 21.2055 *Conodont biostratigraphy and paleoenvironment of the Surprise Canyon Formation (Late Mississippian), Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 298 pp.

Martin, Harriet, AND Barrick, James E.

1999 21.2056 Chapter F. Conodont biostratigraphy of the Surprise Canyon Formation. *In:* Billingsley, George H., and Beus, Stanley S. (eds.), Geology of the Surprise Canyon Formation of the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 61*, pp. 97-115. [References combined for volume, pp. 245-250.]

Martin, Harriet, AND Beus, Stanley S.

1989 21.2057 Conodont biostratigraphy of the Surprise Canyon Formation (Late Mississippian) in western Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 21(5): 111.

1992 21.2058 Conodont biostratigraphy and paleoenvironment of Late Mississippian strata in the Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 24(6): 50.

Martin, Jeff M.

2014 21.6668 *Late Pleistocene and Holocene* Bison *of Grand Canyon and Colorado Plateau: Implications from the use of paleobiology for natural resource management policy.* Master's thesis, East Tennessee State University, 132 pp.

Martin, Jeff M., AND Mead, Jim I.

2014 21.6379 Re-evaluation of *Bison* remains from the greater Grand Canyon region and Colorado Plateau: Native or non-native [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 10th North American Paleontological Convention, Florida Museum of Natural History, Hilton University of Florida Conference Center, 1714 SW 34th Street, Gainesville, Florida, February 15th-18th, 2014; Abstract Book. *Paleontological Society, Special Publication 13*, p. 59.

Martin, Jeff M.; Martin, Rachel A.; AND Mead, Jim I.

2017 21.7223 Late Pleistocene and Holocene *Bison* of the Colorado Plateau. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 62(1) (March): 14-28.

Martin, Jeff M.; Mead, Jim E.; AND Barboza, Perry S.

2018 21.7585 Bison body size and climate change. *Ecology and Evolution*, 8: 4564-4574.

► Includes Grand Canyon bison.

Martin, Jeff M.; Short, Rachel A.; AND Mead, Jim I.

2018 21.7613 Research: Are bison native to the Grand Canyon region? *myFOSSIL* (FOSSIL Project, sponsored by Florida Museum of Natural History, Gainiesville, Florida), 5(1) (Spring): 12-13.

Martin, Larry

2012 21.8145 Summary of spring flow decline and local hydrogeologic studies, 1969-2007; Pipe Spring National Monument. *U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Report NPS/NRPC/WRD/NRTR-2007/365*, 40 pp.

Martin, Lawrence

1909 21.4113 The relation of geology to topography. *American Geographical Society, Bulletin*, 41(3): 138-142.

► See p. 142.

1911 21.5753 Geological work along the Sante Fé [*sic*] R.R. *In:* Geographical Record [SECTION]. *American Geographical Society, Bulletin*, 43(3): 195-196.

► Notice of N. H. Darton's work in western New Mexico and northern Arizona.

Martin, Maria Elizabeth, AND Reynolds, Stephen J.

2011 21.5555 Geologic evolution of the mid-Tertiary Ash Creek paleovalley, Black Hills, central Arizona. *In:* Beard, L. Sue, Karlstrom, Karl E., Young, Richard A., and Billingsley, George H. (eds.), CRevolution 2—Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System, workshop abstracts; May 24-26, 2010, U.S. Geological Survey, Flagstaff, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2011-1210*, pp. 212-213.

Martin, Paul S.

1967 21.2059 Prehistoric overkill. *In:* Martin, P. S., and Wright, H. E., Jr. (eds.), *Prehistoric extinctions: The search for a cause.* New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press,

pp. 75-180. (International Association Quaternary Research, 8th Congress, Proceedings, Volume 6.)

► See pp. 92, 97.

1967 21.8345 Statement of Dr. Paul S. Martin, Associate Professor of Geochronology, University of Arizona; and Chairman, Grand Canyon Study Committee, Arizona Academy of Sciences. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 616-622.

► Statement "as a private, informed citizen, and as a representative of the Arizona Academy of Sciences." Includes resolution and information from the study committee, appraising the "archaeological, biological, and geological resources of interest to scientists in the parts of the Grand Canyon threatened by possible impoundment."

1975 21.2060 Sloth droppings. *Natural History*, 80(7) (August/September): 74-81.

1977 21.2061 Sloth droppings. *In:* Sloan, B. (ed.), *Cavers, caves, and caving.* New Brunswick, New Jersey: Rutgers University Press, pp. 255-263.

1978 21.2062 The equid niche in the Grand Canyon. *CoEvolution Quarterly*, (Fall): 136-137.

1984 21.2063 Stanton's Cave during and after the last ice age. *In:* Euler, Robert C. (ed.), The archaeology, geology, and paleobiology of Stanton's Cave, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 6*, pp. 131-137.

1985 21.2064 Introduction. *In:* Jacobs, Bonnie F.; Fall, Patricia L.; and Davis, Owen K. (eds.), Late Quaternary vegetation and climates of the American Southwest. *American Association of Stratigraphic Palynologists, Contributions Series*, (16): 3-6.

1987 21.8125 The meaning of Ice Age extinction. *AnthroQuest* (L. S. B. Leakey Foundation, Pasadena, California), (37) (Spring): 10-13.

► See p. 11, brief note of Grand Canyon.

1990 21.4844 40,000 years of extinctions on the "planet of doom". *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, 82: 187-201.

1994 21.2065 Who or what destroyed our megafauna? *In:* Boaz, Debra, Dornan, Michael, and Bolander, Susan (eds.), *Proceedings of the Fossils of Arizona Symposium, Volume II, November 19, 1994*, pp. 91-102.

1995 21.2066 Rediscovering the Desert Lab. *In:* Steadman, David W., and Mead, Jim I. (eds.), *Late Quaternary environments and deep history: A tribute to Paul S. Martin.* Hot Springs, South Dakota: The Mammoth Site of Hot Springs, South Dakota, Inc., Scientific Papers, Volume 3, pp. 1-24.

2002 21.4521 Sanctuary of the ground sloths. *Geosciences* (University of Arizona, Department of Geosciences), 7(2) (Spring): 9.

► Rampart Cave.

2005 21.4202 *Twilight of the mammoths : ice age extinctions and the rewilding of America.* Berkeley, California: University of California Press.

2005 21.4519 Ghostly grazers and sky islands. *In:* Gottfried, Gerald J., Gebow, Brooke S., Eskew, Lane G., and Edminster, Carleton B. (compilers), Connecting mountain islands and desert seas: Biodiversity and Management of the Madrean Archipelago II and 5th Conference on Research and Resource Management in the Southwestern Deserts, May 11-15, 2004, Tucson, Arizona. *U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Proceedings RMRS-P-36*, pp. 26-34.

Martin, Paul S., AND Mehringer, Peter J., Jr.

1965 21.2067 Pleistocene pollen analysis and biogeography of the Southwest. *In:* Wright, H. E., Jr., and Frey, David G. (eds.), *The Quaternary of the United States.* Princeton, New Jersey: Princeton University Press, pp. 433-451.

Martin, Paul S., AND Shutler, D., Jr.

1959 21.2068 Paleoecology of the Rampart Cave ground sloth [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 70: 1734-1735.

Martin, Paul S.; Mead, James I.; AND Long, Austin

1984 21.2069 Extinction of Harrington's mountain goat in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 19 (1984 Proceedings Supplement): 57-58.

Martin, Paul S.; Sabels, B. E.; AND Shutler, D., Jr.

1961 21.2070 Rampart Cave coprolite and ecology of the Shasta ground sloth. *American Journal of Science*, 259: 102-127.

► See also an analytical review by Richard E. Graham (1961, ITEM NO. 30.112), *Cave Notes*, 3(1): 7-8.

Martin, Weston C.; Dehler, Carol M.; AND Link, Paul K.

2016 21.7080 Petroleum source rock potential and structural setting of Neoproterozoic basins, Utah and Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 234-14, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-285533.

Martinez, S. L.; Peacock, S. M.; AND Reynolds, S. J.

1993 21.2071 Metamorphism and fluid flow related to Mesozoic thrusting in west-central Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 25(5): 115.

Martonne, Emmanuel de

1909 21.4121 *Traité de géographie physique : climat—hydrographie—relief du sol—biogéographie.* Paris: Librairie Armand Colin, 908+ pp. [In French.]

► See pp. 376-377, 444, 474-475.

1913 21.5507 *Traité de géographie physique : climat—hydrographie—relief du sol—biogéographie.* Paris: Librairie Armand Colin, 2nd ed., 922 [924] pp., map. [In French.]

► See pp. 383, 482, 497-498, 566-567, 591.

Maruyama, Kho [丸山 晃]

2018 21.7756 原生生物の世界 II : その成立と構造 [gensei seibutsu no sekai II: Sono seiritsu to kōzō]. *The protist world II : its formation and structure.* [No place]: オープンアクセスアーカイブ [ōpun'akusesuākaibu] / Open-Access Archive, 642 pp. [In Japanese, with bilingual title; and section title in mixed Japanese and Roman orthography, thus.]

► See p. 117, "つぼ形 微化石、新原生代 Chuar 群、Grand Canyon: modern testate amoeba による分類ガイド" [tsu bo katachi bi kaseki, shingenseidai Chuar-gun, gurandokyanion: Modern testate amoeba ni yoru bunrui gaido] [Vase-shaped microfossil, Neoproterozoic Chuar group, Grand Canyon: classification guide by modern testate amoebae]. This is an abstract of the paper by Porter *et al.* (2006, ITEM NO. 21.3872).

Marzolf, John E.

1990 21.2073 Reconstruction of extensionally dismembered early Mesozoic sedimentary basins; southwestern Colorado Plateau to the eastern Mojave Desert. *In:* Wernicke, Brian P., Basin and Range extensional tectonics near the latitude of Las Vegas, Nevada. *Geological Society of America, Memoir 176*, pp. 477-500.

Masatoshi, Araki [荒 木 真寿 男]

1975 21.8064 グランドキャニオン [Gurandokyanion] [Grand Canyon]. 長崎県地学会誌 第 [Nagasaki ken-chi gakkaishi dai] [Nagasaki Prefectural Geographical Society, Journal], (24): 29-33. [In Japanese.]

► A general article of an air tour to Grand Canyon South Rim from Las Vegas, with a focus on geology.

Mascarenas, J. F.; Burmaster, Besti; Van Gosen, G. S.; AND Wenrich, K. J.

1986 21.2074 The use of soil sampling for breccia pipe exploration [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 18(5): 394.

Mason, Betsy, AND Miller, Greg

2018 21.7813 *All over the map : a cartographic odyssey.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic, 318 [320] pp.

► See "The Heart of the Grand Canyon; the Epic Eight Year Adventure to Map One of the Most Beloved Natural Wonders on Earth", pp. 118-123. Relates to the topographic map by Bradford Washburn (see National Geographic Society, Cartographic Division, 1978, ITEM NO. 24.357; and slightly smaller variant for publication with the July 1978 issue of *National Geographic*, ITEM NO. 24.145; cited in Part 24 of this bibliography).

Mason, Cody; Waddell, Georgia; Lang, Ken; AND House, P. Kyle

2024 21.8508 Detrital zircon U-Pb provenance of quartzite cobbles from the Early Pliocene Bullhead Alluvium: Implications for sedmient sources of the early Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 56(2): abstract 11-06 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2024SE-3958652).

► Potential sources for quartzite clasts include pre-Grand Canyon rim gravels and the Mesoproterozoic Shinumo Quartzite of Grand Canyon. Research in progress.

Mason, John F.

1938 21.2075 Cambrian faunal succession in Nevada and California. *Journal of Paleontology*, 12(3) (May): 287-294.

Mason, Jon P.

2020 21.8023 (ed.) Geophysical surveys, hydrogeologic characterization, and groundwater flow model for the Truxton Basin and Hualapai Plateau, northwestern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2020-5017*.

► Distributed as separately authored chapters, A-E, at https://doi.org/10.3133/sir20205017.

Mason, Jon P.; Bills, Donald J.; AND Macy, Jamie P.

2020 21.8024 Geology and hydrology of the Truxton Basin and Hualapai Plateau, northwestern Arizona. *In:* Mason, Jon P. (ed.), Geophysical surveys, hydrogeologic characterization, and groundwater flow model for the Truxton Basin and Hualapai Plateau, northwestern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2020-5017-B*, 9 pp.

Mason, Jon P.; Knight, Jacob E.; Ball, Lyndsay B.; Kennedy, Jeffery R.; Bills, Donald J.; AND Macy, Jamie P.

2020 21.8025 Groundwater availability in the Truxton Basin, northwestern Arizona. *In:* Mason, Jon P. (ed.), Geophysical surveys, hydrogeologic characterization, and groundwater flow

model for the Truxton Basin and Hualapai Plateau, northwestern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2020-5017-A*, 14 pp.

Mason, Jon P.; Macy, Jamie P.; Bills, Donald J.; Gungle, Bruce W.; AND Jones, Casey J.

2020 21.8026 Hydrogeologic characterization of the Hualapai Plateau on the western Hualapai Indian reservation, northwestern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2020-5025*, 39 pp. + five Excel data tables online at https://doi.org/10.3133/sir20205025 + data release online at https://www.sciencebase.gov/catalog/item/5d1a9d8fe4b0941bde6029a9.

Matel, T. P.; Huegele, I. B.; Cace, C. R.; Bober, K. M. M.; Boucher, L. D.; McCoy, V. E.; Hermsen, E. J.; Manchester, S. R.; Visaggi, C. C.; Tweet, J. S.; AND Santucci, V. L.

2026 21.8728 *Cenozoic paleobotanical resource inventory of the National Park System.* Cambridge, United Kingdom; New York; Melbourne; and New Delhi: Cambridge University Press, 133 [136] pp. (Cambridge Elements of Paleontology; Brenda R. Hunda, series ed.-in-chief) [Title-page includes imprint of Paleontological Society.] [First published online February 2026, doi:10.1017/97810097700477 + additional resources online at https://www.cambridge.org/matel-et-al (seven tabular text files and one Excel file).]

► See section 3.2.5, "Mojave Desert Inventory and Monitoring Network", which includes "Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument and Lake Mead National Recreation Area" (p. 41).

Mather, Kirtley F.

1930 21.4633 *Sons of the Earth : the geologist's view of history.* New York: W. W. Norton and Co., Inc., 272 pp.

► See pp. 6, 16, 77-76, Plate 1.

Mather, Terry James

1970 21.2076 *Stratigraphy and paleontology of the Permian Kaibab Formation, Mogollon Rim region, Arizona.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Colorado, 187 pp.

Mathewson, Donald E.

1960 21.8357 Some notes on Precambrian structures in Arizona. *Arizona Geological Society, Digest 3*, pp. 9-11.

Mathez, Edmond A.

2001 21.3715 Section Four: How do scientists read the rocks? Introduction. *In:* Mathez, Edmond A. (ed.), *Earth: Inside and out.* New York: New Press, pp. 116-117. (An American Museum of Natural History Book.)

Mathez, Edmond A., AND Webster, James D.

2004 21.4027 *The earth machine : the science of a dynamic planet.* New York: Columbia University Press, 335 pp.

Mathis, Allyson

2004 21.4596 Making geology relevant: Tips for interpreting geology for the masses [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 36(5): 416.

2004 21.4597 Parks are classrooms: A park ranger's perspective [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 36(5): 487.

2009 21.4636 The Sandy Point Basalt: A geological beacon for the age of the Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 15(3) (Fall): 6-7.

2010 21.5275 [Sandy Point basalt.] *Canyon Sketches eMagazine* (Grand Canyon National Park), Volume 19 (May), http://www.nps.gov/grca/naturescience/cynsk-v19.htm

2010 21.5905 Grand Canyon's Museum Collection curates rare minerals from Grandview Mine; the mineral grandviewite is only known from Grand Canyon. *Canyon Sketches eMagazine* (Grand Canyon National Park), Volume 25 (May), http://www.nps.gov/grca/naturescience/cynsk-v25.htm

Mathis, Allyson, AND Bowman, Carl

2005 21.4083 What's in a number? Numeric ages for rocks exposed within Grand Canyon. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 21(1) (Spring): 1-5.

2005 21.4172 What's in a number? Numeric ages for rocks exposed within Grand Canyon; part 2. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 21(2) (Winter): 1-5.

2006 21.4133 The grand age of rocks part 1—Numeric ages for rocks exposed within Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(1) (Spring): 27-29.

2006 21.4171 The grand age of rocks part 2—Grand Canyon's three sets of rocks. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(2) (Summer): 22-25.

2006 21.4177 The grand age of rocks part 3—Geologic dating techniques. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 20-23.

► See also comments by "Tubby", *BQR* 20(4) (Winter 2007-2008): 3-4 (cited herein as Unsigned, 2007, ITEM NO. 21.4210); and see response by Bowman and Mathis, 21(2) (Summer 2008): 4-5 (ITEM NO. 21.4358).

2006 21.6235 Telling time at Grand Canyon National Park. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 24(2) (Winter 2006/2007): 78-83.

2007 21.4319 Telling time at Grand Canyon National Park: A compilation of numeric ages for rocks exposed in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 39(6): 460.

2019 21.8633 *Telling time at Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park.

► For update see Karlstrom *et al.* (2021, ITEM NO. 21.8369).

Mathis, Allyson; Black, Bronze; AND Short, Ron

2006 21.4131 *Grand Canyon yardstick of geologic time : a guide to the canyon's geologic history and origin* (concept and text by Allyson Mathis, icons and symbols by Bronze Black, illustration and layout by Ron Short). [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Association, folded long leaf.

Mathisen, I. W., Jr.

1987 21.2078 Arizona Strip breccia pipe program: exploration, development, and production [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 71(5): 590.

Mathisen, Mark B.; Wilson, Valerie; AND Woods, Jeffrey L.

2017 21.7532 *Technical report on the Canyon Mine, Coconino County, Arizona, U.S.A. : NI 43-101 report.* Toronto, Ontario: RPA, *for* Energy Fuels Resources (USA), Inc., Lakewood, Colorado, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [139 pp. total]. (Project 2818.)

Matmon, Ari; Stock, Greg M.; Granger, Darryl E.; AND Howard, Keith A.

2010 11.2089 Cosmogenic burial dating of Pliocene Colorado River sediments [ABSTRACT]. *In: CR_Evolution_2: Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System II Workshop: May 24-26, 2010, Flagstaff, Arizona*, 1 p.

2011 11.2268 Dating of Pliocene Colorado River sediments—implications for cosmogenic burial dating and evolution of the Colorado River. *In:* Beard, L. Sue, Karlstrom, Karl E., Young, Richard A., and Billingsley, George H. (eds.), CRevolution 2—Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System, workshop abstracts; May 24-26, 2010, U.S. Geological Survey, Flagstaff, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2011-1210*, pp. 214-217.

2012 11.3578 Dating of Pliocene Colorado River sediments: Implications for cosmogenic burial dating and the evolution of the lower Colorado River. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 124(3/4) (March/April): 626-640.

Matrix New World Engineering/Southwest Groundwater

2020 21.8140 *Coconino and Redwall-Muav aquifer modeling project, northern Arizona.* Phoenix: Matrix New World Engineering/Southwest Groundwater, *for* Coconino Plateau

Watershed Partnership, c/o Ron Doba Management Services, Scottsdale, Arizona, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [72 pp. total].

► Modeling restricted principally to the south, southeast, and east of the Colorado River. Signature sheet signed by Elizabeth L. Mora, Nathan E. Miller, and William M. Greenslade.

Matson, Dean W.; Muenow, David W.; AND Garcia, Michael O.

1984 21.2079 Volatiles in amphiboles from xenoliths, Vulcan's Throne, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, 48(8): 1629-1636.

Matthes, François E.

1904 21.5627 [Extracts from letter of February 29, regarding topographical mapping in Grand Canyon.] *From:* Hayden, George W., 1895 [SUBSECTION]. *In:* News from the Classes [SECTION]. *The Technology Review* (Massachusetts Institute of Technology), 6(2) (April): 288-290.

1904 21.2080 Topographic methods used for the new detail maps of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado [ABSTRACT]. *In: 58th Congress, 3rd Session, House Document 460*, p. 801.

► Seen also as an offprint, without imprint or pagination, (1 p.).

1905 21.2081 Mapping the Grand Canyon. *The Technology Review* (Massachusetts Institute of Technology), 7(1) (January): frontispiece, 1-25.

1905 21.2082 Topographic methods used for the new detail maps of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado [ABSTRACT]. *In: Report of the Eighth International Geographic Congress : held in the United States 1904*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 801. [8th International Geographical Congress.]

1927 21.2083 Influence of subsiduary [*sic*] dislocations in the strata of the Grand Canyon on the development of its topography [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 38: 213.

1927 21.2084 Influence of subsidiary dislocations in the strata of the Grand Canyon on the development of its topography [ABSTRACT]. *Pan-American Geologist*, 47: 318.

1927 21.2085 Influence of secondary faults on the development of Grand Canyon topography [ABSTRACT]. *Washington Academy of Sciences, Journal* (Washington, D.C.), 17: 233-234.

1932 21.5751 An interlude of aggradation in the cycle of erosion of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Titles and Abstracts of Papers, Ypsilanti, 1931. *Association of American Geographers, Annals*, 22(1) (March): 68.

1962 21.7624 The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River. [Text on verso of] *Bright Angel, Ariz.* U.S. Geological Survey, 1 sheet, scale 1:62,500, 15' quadrangle.

► *NOTE*: Not a reproduction of the 1906 Matthes map (see ITEM NO. 24.133 in Part 24 of this bibliography); recto of 1962 ed. indicates, "Topography by photogrammetric methods from aerial photographs taken 1954 and 1960. Field checked 1962." 1962 ed. available with or without shaded relief.

Matthes, François E., AND Evans, Richard T.

1926 21.2086 Map of Grand Canyon National Park. *The Military Engineer*, 18(99) (May/June): 188-201.

► Regarding mapping in Grand Canyon. (This is the most complete accounting of the topographic mapping of eastern Grand Canyon in 1902-1903, including photographs (many on trail) and details of maps, with explanations of field work, mapping techniques, and reason for the publication of 1:48,000-scale quadrangles rather than usual 1:62,500-scale 15-minute quadrangles.)

Matthes, Gerard H.

1922 21.4936 Floods on small streams caused by rainfall of the cloudburst type. *In:* Flood problems; a symposium. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Proceedings*, 48(5) (May): 1388-1399.

► See p. 1389: "The deeply dissected rims and side canyons of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, a region noted for cloudburst precipitation, strongly suggest an intimate relation between topography and cloudbursts there." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Matthews, John Joseph

1988 21.2087 *Paleozoic stratigraphy and structural geology of the Wheeler Ridge area, northwestern Mohave County, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University.

Matthews, William; Guest, Bernard; AND Madronich, Lauren

2017 21.7581 Latest Neoproterozoic to Cambrian detrital zircon facies of western Laurentia. *Geosphere*, 14(1): 243-264 + Supplemental File online (doi:10.1130/GES01544.1).

Matthews, William H., III

1968 21.8430 *A guide to the western national parks: Their landscape and geology.* Garden City, New York: Natural History Press.

1973 21.2088 *A guide to the national parks: Their landscape and geology.* Garden City, New York: Doubleday/Natural History Press, 529 pp.

► See pp. 154-167.

Mattie, Patrick D.; Condie, Kent C.; Kyle, Philip R.

1996 21.2089 Mafic xenoliths from the Navajo volcanic field, Four Courners [*sic*] region, SW United States: constraints on the composition of the lower crust in the Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 28(7): A-213.

Maury, M. F.

1908 21.5282 *Physical geography.* (Revised and largely rewritten by Frederic William Simonds.) New York, Cincinnati, and Chicago: American Book Co., 347 pp. (Maury-Simonds Physical Geography.)

► See pp. 90-91.

Mavor, Skyler P.; Crow, Ryan S.; Stelten, Mark; Thompson, Jay M.; Thacker, Jacob O.; AND Bennett, Scott E. K.

2025 11.19600 Improving the chronology of Late Miocene faulting in the lower Colorado River region: successes, challenges, and ongoing work [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Abstracts from proceedings: the 2025 Desert Symposium. *In:* Miller, David M., and Rowland, Stephen M. (eds.), *Desert archaeology and extensional tectonics : 2025 Desert Symposium field guide and proceedings : April 2025.* [No place]: Desert Symposium, Inc., pp. 144-145.

Maxfield, E. Blair

2013 21.7796 Geology of Antelope Cave, Arizona Strip. *In:* Janetski, Joel C., Newman, Deborah A., and Wilde, James D., A report of archaeological excavations at Antelope Cave and Rock Canyon Shelter, northwestern Arizona. *Brigham Young University, Museum of Peoples and Cultures, Occasional Papers*, (19): 177-178.

Maxson, John H.

NO DATE 21.5708 *Relationship of scenery to geology in the Grand Canyon.* Pasadena: California Institute of Technology, Division of Geological Sciences, 11 pp.

► Apparently an offprint of article in *Engineering and Science* (Maxson, 1946, ITEM NO. 21.2091).

1938 21.4493 The Carnegie Institution California Institute of Technology Grand Canyon expedition. *California Institute of Technology, Alumni Review*, [1](4) (March): cover, [2]-[4].

1940 21.2090 Colorado River system in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 51: 1961.

► Structural influences on Colorado River history.

1940 21.3751 Fluting and faceting of rock fragments. *Journal of Geology*, 48(7): 717-751.

1946 21.2091 Relationship of scenery to geology in the Grand Canyon. *Engineering and Science Monthly* (California Institute of Technology Alumni Association), (March): 1-11.

1949 21.2092 Lava flows in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, Arizona. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 60: 9-16.

1949 21.2093 Geology of the Bright Angel quadrangle, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 60: 1963-1964.

1961 21.2094 Geologic history of the Bright Angel quadrangle. [Text on verso of] *Geologic map of the Bright Angel quadrangle, Grand Canyon National Park, Ariz.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Map No. 1.

1961 21.2095 Grand Canyon; origin and scenery. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Bulletin 13*, 31 pp. (Copyright 1961. Printed by Northland Press, Flagstaff.) [1st ed.]

1962 21.2096 Grand Canyon; origin and scenery. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Bulletin 13*, 33 pp. (Copyright 1962. Printed by Northland Press, Flagstaff.)

► Unstated 2nd ed. Text reset, illustrations repositioned; figure 8 legend corrected to read "Havasu Creek" (was Diamond Creek in 1961 ed.).

1966 21.7353 Geologic history of the Bright Angel quadrangle. [Text on verso of] *Geologic map of the Bright Angel quadrangle, Grand Canyon National Park, Ariz.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Map No. 1, 1 sheet, scale 1:48,000, contour interval 50 feet. Map 2nd ed., revised.

1968 21.7354 Geologic history of the Bright Angel quadrangle. [Text on verso of] *Geologic map of the Bright Angel quadrangle, Grand Canyon National Park, Ariz.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Map No. 1, 1 sheet, scale 1:48,000, contour interval 50 feet. Map 3rd ed., revised.

Maxson, John H., AND Campbell, Ian

1933 21.2097 Faulting in Bright Angel quadrangle, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Proceedings for 1932*, p. 301.

1934 21.2098 Archean ripple mark in Grand Canyon. *American Journal of Science*, Series 5, 28: 298-303.

► Interpretation revised by Maxson and Campbell (1934, ITEM NO. 21.2100).

1935 21.3752 Stream fluting and stream erosion. *Journal of Geology*, 43(7): 729-744.

1938 21.2099 Structure of the Archean system in northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Proceedings for 1937*, p. 248.

1939 21.2100 Archean pseudo ripple mark in the Grand Canyon. *American Journal of Science*, 237: 606.

► Revises the interpretation by Maxson and Campbell (1934, ITEM NO. 21.2098).

Maxson, Julie, AND Tikoff, Basil

1996 21.2101 Hit-and-run collision model for the Laramide orogeny, western United States. *Geology*, 24(11): 968-972.

Mayer, Larry

1982 21.2102 *Quantitative tectonic geomorphology with applications to neotectonics of northwestern Arizona.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 512 pp., plates.

1983 21.2104 Constraints on nonuniform stretching models of extension in the Basin and Range province: Arizona and adjacent areas [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 15(5): 310.

2000 21.3695 Application of digital elevation models to macroscale tectonic geomorphology. *In:* Summerfield, Michael A. (ed.), *Geomorphology and global tectonics*. Chichester, New York, Weinheim, Brisbane, Singapore, and Toronto: John Wiley and Sons, pp. 15-27.

► See "Grand Canyon Erosion", pp. 19-20, plate 2.5 following p. 302.

Mayer, Larry, AND Condit, Christopher

1991 21.2105 Quaternary tectonics and erosion along the western margin of the Colorado Plateau. *From:* Patton, Peter C., Biggar, Norma, Condit, Christopher D., Gillam, Mary L., Love, David W., Machette, Michael N., Mayer, Larry, Morrison, Roger B., and Rosholt, John N., Quaternary geology of the Colorado Plateau. *In:* Morrison, Roger B. (ed.), Quaternary nonglacial geology: Conterminous U.S. *Geological Society of America, Geology of North America, Volume K-2*, pp. 379-381. [Combined references for chapter, pp. 402-406.]

Mayer, Paul S.; Bowman, Carl B.; Heywood, J. R.; Seeley, Ellen C.; AND Mathis, Allyson C.

2007 21.4322 Yavapai Observation Station: New geology exhibits in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 39(6): 460.

Maynard, Henry W.

1910 21.5155 Precise leveling in the Southwest. *Cornell Civil Engineer*, 19(2) (November): 55-61.

McAllen, William R.

1984 21.2106 *Petrology and diagenesis of the Esplanade Sandstone, central Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 92 pp.

McArthur, Richard D., AND Miller, Forest L., Jr.

1989 21.4781 *Off-site Radiation Exposure Review Project Phase II soils program.* Las Vegas: Water Resources Center, Desert Research Institute, University of Nevada, *for* U.S. Department of Energy, Nevada Operations Office, Las Vegas, 206 pp. (Contract DE-AC08-85NV10384.)

► Includes Grand Canyon and regional data.

McBirney, Alexander

1963 21.2107 Breccia pipe near Cameron, Arizona: Discussion. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 74: 227-232.

► Discussion of the paper by Barrington, Jonathan E. and Kerr, Paul F. (1961, ITEM NO. 21.176). For reply, see Kerr and Barrington, 74: 233-238 (ITEM NO. 21.6162).

McBrien, Liam

2009 21.6679 *Synthetic vision system for pilots.* Master's thesis, University of Strathclyde, Scotland, 101 pp.

► Grand Canyon terrain models, see pp. 27, 60-61, 83-84.

McCall, G. J. H.

2006 21.7283 The Vendian (Ediacaran) in the geological record: Enigmas in geology's prelude to the Cambrian explosion. *Earth-Science Reviews*, 77: 1-229.

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 174; *Chuaria* and *C. circularis*, *passim*.

McCalmont, Melanie Schleeter

2015 21.7612 *A wilderness of rocks : the impact of relief models on data science.* (Photography by Timothy Hughes.) Victoria, British Columbia: FriesenPress, 185 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Includes Grand Canyon; see in particular under "Stories": "Grand Canyon of the Colorado and the Cliffs of Southern Utah; Edwin E. Howell, 1875" (pp. 50-54); the original relief model was displayed at the Centennial Exposition in Philadelphia, 1876, and thereafter reproduced by commission. See also in "Biographical Sketch: Edwin E. Howell" (pp. 19-27), which includes notes on the history and construction of the Grand Canyon relief model. Relief model cited under Howell (no date, 1931; ITEM NOS. 24.309, 24.783) in Part 24 of this bibliography).

McCammon, Richard B., AND Finch, Warren I.

1993 21.2108 The deposit size frequency method for estimating undiscovered uranium deposits. *Nonrenewable Resources*, 2(2): 106-112.

McCann, Luke P., AND Swaby, Andrielle N.

2016 21.7280 Earth hazards of the southwestern US. *In:* Swaby, Andrielle N., Lucas, Mark D., and Ross, Robert M. (eds.), *The Teacher-Friendly Guide to the earth science of the southwestern US.* Ithaca, New York: Paleontological Research Institution, pp. 329-371.

McCarthy, Jill, AND Parsons, Tom

1994 21.2109 Insights into the kinematic Cenozoic evolution of the Basin and Range-Colorado Plateau transition from coincident seismic refraction and reflection data. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 106: 747-759.

McCarville, Kata

2012 21.6159 Grand Canyon, 2012. *In:* Field Trip Corner [SECTION]. *Gaea* (Association for Women Geoscientists, Thornton, Colorado), 34(7) (Fall): 12-13.

McCauley, John F.; Breed, Carol S.; AND Grolier, Maruice J.

1982 21.8544 The interplay of fluvial, mass-wasting and eolian processes in the eastern Gilf Kebir region. *In:* El-Baz, Farouk, and Maxwell, Ted A. (eds.), Desert landforms of southwest Egypt: A basis for comparison with Mars. *U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Contractor Report CR-3611*, pp. 207-239.

► See pp. 217-218, brief discussion of the Grand Canyon (Marble Canyon and Little Colorado River areas) with photos from Skylab and U.S. Air Force.

McConnell, David A.; Wegmann, Karl W.; Brewer, Chester; Wiggen, Jennifer; Jones, Jason P.; AND Atkins, Rachel M.

2018 21.7641 Lessons learned from the first year of a GEOPATHS project: What worked, what will change [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(6): doi:10.1130/abs/2018AM-322948.

► Engaging high school students in pursuing undergradute work in the geosciences. Program included "[a] two-week Colorado River GeoJourney" that travelled from Denver to Las Vegas.

McCord, Robert D., II

1994 21.2113 Fossil tortoises of Arizona. *In:* Boaz, Debra, Dornan, Michael, and Bolander, Susan (eds.), *Proceedings of the Fossils of Arizona Symposium, Volume II, November 19, 1994*, pp. 83-89.

McCormick, William V.; Richmond, Jeff; AND Dahlen, Keith

2015 21.6770 Formation and re-activation of ancient translational rock "megaslides" in the Echo Cliffs, Grand Canyon area, Arizona. *In:* Lollino, Giorgio, Giordan, Daniele, Crosta, Giovanni B., Corominas, Jordi, Azzam, Rafig, Wasowski, Janusz, and Sciarra, Nicola (eds.), *Engineering geology for society and territory—Volume 2, Landslide processes.* Cham: Springer, pp. 833-838.

McCulley, Bryan

1985 21.2114 *Marble Canyon spring sampling investigation.* Columbus, Ohio: Battelle Memorial Institute, Office of Nuclear Waste Isolation, technical report BMI/ONWI-514, 62 pp. [Contract report, under contract no. DE-AC02-83CH10140 with U.S. Department of Energy.]

McCulloch, Miriam E.

1992 21.4457 *Fenestrate bryozoans of the Toroweap Formation, Clark County, Nevada.* Master's thesis, Eastern Washington University, 150 pp.

McCullough, Edgar J., Jr.

1974 21.2115 Department of Geosciences, College of Earth Sciences, University of Arizona. *Fieldnotes* (Arizona Bureau of Mines), 4(4): 2-4, 12-14.

McDannell, Kalin T.; Keller, C. Brenhin; Guenthner, William R.; AND Zeitler, Peter K.

2022 21.8413 Thermochronological tests of the glacial and tectonic origin hypotheses for the North American Great Unconformity [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 54(5): abstract 74-12, https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2022AM-378958.

McDannell, Kalin T.; Keller, C. Brenhin; Guenthner, William R.; Zeitler, Peter K.; AND Shuster, David L.

2022 21.8382 Thermochronologic constraints on the origin of the Great Unconformity. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Proceedings*, 119(5): e2118682119, 11 pp. + Supporting Information online, https://www.pnas.org/lookup/suppl/doi:10.1073/pnas.2118682119/-/DCSupplemental (20 pp.).

► Data include Grand Canyon.

McDermott, Jacob J.

2011 21.5634 *Microstructural, geochronologic and thermochronologic evidence for both Paleo and Mesoproterozoic displacement across the Gneiss Canyon shear zone: Lower Granite Gorge, Grand Ganyon* [sic]*, Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of New Mexico, 69 pp.

McDermott, Jacob J.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Heizler, Matthew T.; AND Williams, M. L.

2010 21.5337 Microstructural and $^{40}Ar/^{39}Ar$ thermochronologic evidence for Mesoproterozoic displacement within the Gneiss Canyon shear zone: Lower Granite Gorge, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 42(5): 457.

McDonald, H. Gregory

1996 21.8044 Biogeography and paleoecology of ground sloths in California, Arizona and Nevada. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E., and Reynolds Jennifer (eds.), Punctuated chaos in the northeastern Mojave Desert. *San Bernardino County Museum Association Quarterly*, 43(1/2) (Winter/Spring): 61-65.

2003 21.3965 Sloth remains from North American caves and associated karst features. *In:* Schubert, Blaine W., Mead, Jim I., and Graham, Russell William (eds.), *Ice age cave faunas of North America.* Bloomington and Indianapolis, Indiana: Indiana University Press, and [Denver]: Denver Museum of Nature and Science, pp. 1-16.

McDonald, H. Gregory, AND Chure, Daniel J.

2001 21.4791 The fossil record and contemporary problems in ecology: Contributions from semi-deep time. *In:* Santucci, Vincent L., and McClelland, Lindsay (eds.), Proceedings of the 6th Fossil Resource Conference. *U.S. National Park Service, Geologic Resources Division, Technical Report NPS/NRGRD/GRDTR-01/01*, pp. 167-172.

McDonald, H. Gregory, AND Jefferson, George T.

1996 21.8045 Pleistocene distribution of the ground sloth *Nothrotheriops shastensis* (Xenarthra, Megalonychidae) [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Reynolds, Jennifer (compiler), Abstracts from the 1996 Desert Research Symposium, San Bernardino County Museum, April 26-29, 1996. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E., and Reynolds Jennifer (eds.), Punctuated chaos in the northeastern Mojave Desert. *San Bernardino County Museum Association Quarterly*, 43(1/2) (Winter/Spring): 151-152.

2008 21.6939 Distribution of Pleistocene *Nothrotheriops* (Xenarthra, Nothrotheridae) in North America. *In:* Wang, Xiaoming, and Barnes, Lawrence G. (eds.), Geology and veretebrate paleontology of western and southern North America, contributions in honor of David P. Whistler. *Natural History Museum of Los Angeles County, Science Series,* (41): 313-331.

► Includes Muav Caves and Rampart Cave in Grand Canyon.

McDonnell, John R., Jr.

1984 21.6080 Mineral investigation of the Mount Trumbull Wilderness Study Area, Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Bureu of Mines, Mineral Land Assessment MLA 31-84*, 7 pp.

1984 21.4753 Mineral investigation of the Hack Canyon Wilderness Study Area, Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Bureau of Mines, Mineral Land Assessment MLA 37-84*, 15 pp.

McDougall, Kristin

2000 11.857 Late Neogene marine incursions and ancestral Gulf of California [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Young, Richard A. (coordinator, preparer), *Abstracts for a working conference on the Cenozoic geologic evolution of the Colorado River system and the erosional chronology of the Grand Canyon region : June 7-9, 2000, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [Geneseo, New York: State University of New York at Geneseo], pp. 54-55.

► Young's note: "Many of the abstracts contained in this volume are preliminary, *unreviewed* working documents and should not be cited as formal references in other research papers."

2005 11.17784 Late Neogene marine incursions and the ancestral Gulf of California [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Reheis, Marith C. (ed.), Geologic and biotic perspectives on late Cenozoic drainage history of the southwestern Great Basin and lower Colorado River region: Conference Abstracts : April 12-15, 2005, Desert Studies Center, Zzyzx, California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2005-1404*, pp. 14-15.

2006 11.2284 Late Neogene marine incursions and the ancestral Gulf of California [ABSTRACT]. *In: Lithospheric Rupture in the Gulf of California-Salton Trough Region : MARGINS-RCL Workshop, Ensenada, Mexico, 9-13 January, 2006, Abstracts*, p. 59. [Rupturing Continental Lithosphere.]

2008 11.1345 Late Neogene marine incursions and the ancestral Gulf of California. *In:* Reheis, Marith C., Hershler, Robert, and Miller, David M. (eds.), Late Cenozoic drainage history of the southwestern Great Basin and lower Colorado River region: Geologic and biotic perspectives. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 439*, pp. 355-374.

2010 11.2091 Update on microfossil studies in northern Gulf of California, Salton Trough, and lower Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In: CR_Evolution_2: Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System II Workshop: May 24-26, 2010, Flagstaff, Arizona*, 5 pp.

2011 11.2269 Update on microfossil studies in the northern Gulf of California, Salton Trough, and lower Colorado River. *In:* Beard, L. Sue, Karlstrom, Karl E., Young, Richard A., and Billingsley, George H. (eds.), CRevolution 2—Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System, workshop abstracts; May 24-26, 2010, U.S. Geological Survey, Flagstaff, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2011-1210*, pp. 218-221.

McDougall, Kristin, AND Miranda Martínez, Adriana Yanet

2013 11.5279 Evidence for a marine incursion along the lower Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 252.

2013 11.5264 Enigmatic Bouse Formation [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 608.

2014 11.7561 Evidence for a marine incursion along the lower Colorado River corridor. *Geosphere*, 10(5) (October): 842-869.

2016 11.10759 Bouse Formation along the lower Colorado River corridor: Transition from marine estuary to saline lake [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 5-11, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-280371.

2016 11.11092 Bouse Formation along the lower Colorado River corridor: tracking the transition from marine estuary to saline lake. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Going LOCO : investigations along the lower Colorado River : 2016 Desert Symposium field guide and proceedings.* [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Center, pp. 140-144. (Lower Colorado River Corridor.)

2017 11.12964 Transition from marine estuary to saline lake recorded by the Bouse Formation in the Blythe basin [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 49(6), Session 376, doi:10.1130/abs/2017AM-300707.

2018 11.14811 Transition of the Bouse Formation from a marine estuary to saline lake in the Late Miocene to Early Pliocene [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(5): Final Paper 20-3, doi:10.1130/abs/2018RM-313687.

McEwen, A. S.; Delamere, W. A.; Eliason, E. M.; Grant, J. A.; Gulick, V. C.; Hansen, C. J.; Herkenhoff, K. E.; Keszthelyi, L.; Kirk, R. L.; Mellon, M. T.; Squyres, S. W.; Thomas, N.; AND Weitz, C.

2002 21.4835 HiRISE: The High Resolution Imaging Science Experiment for Mars Reconnaissance Orbiter. *33rd Lunar and Planetary Science Conference, March 11-15, 2002, Houston, Texas*, abstract no. 1163, 2 pp.

► Includes HiRISE image of part of Marble Canyon from 400 km altitude.

McFadden, Kathleen

2004 21.4269 *End-Permian karst stratigraphy and geochemistry at the Kaibab-Moenkopi contact and its relationship to the Permian-Triassic boundary for northern Arizona.* Master's thesis, Arizona State University, 94 pp.

McFarlane, D. A.; Lundberg, J.; AND Fincham, A. G.

2002 21.7091 A late Quaternary paleoecological record from caves of southern Jamaica, West Indies. *Journal of Cave and Karst Studies*, 64(2) (August): 117-125.

► See p. 121: "We have found subfossil guano from a dry site in Bat Cave, Grand Canyon (Arizona, USA) radiocarbon dated at 12,400 ±90 yrs BP (DAM 96-03) that preserves 31.9% dry weight of chitin (unpublished data)." (ENTIRE NOTE)

McGarr, Arthur, AND Gay, N. C.

1978 21.2116 State of stress in the earth's crust. *In:* Donath, F. A. (ed.), *Annual review of earth and planetary sciences. Volume 6.* Palo Alto, California: Annual Reviews, Inc., pp. 405-436.

McGavock, E. H.

1968 21.2117 Basic ground-water data for southern Coconino County, Arizona. *Arizona State Land Department, Water-Resources Report 33*, 48 pp.

McGavock, E. H., AND Gillespie, J. B.

1966 21.2118 Coconino Sandstone most productive where fractured. *In:* Geological Survey research 1966. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 550-A*, p. A34.

McGavock, E. H.; Werrell, W. L.; AND Gillespie, J. B.

1968 21.2119 Ground water in southern Coconino County. *In:* Geological Survey research 1968. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 600-A*, p. A67.

McGibbon, Chris; Crossey, Laura J.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; AND Person, Mark

2017 21.7301 Baseline monitoring and use of natural tracers in Grand Canyon springs [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 49(6), Session 194, doi:10.1130/abs/2017AM-308655.

► Groundwater studies.

McGill College and University

1893 21.8314 *Annual calendar of McGill College and University, Montreal. Session 1893-1894.* Montreal: Printed for the University by John Lovell and Son.

► In "Donations to Library and Museum from May, 1892, to April, 1893", see "To the Peter Redpath Museum", p. 242 (exactly): "From Dr. Wolcott, Washington, D.C.—Stromatopora from the Lower Cambrian, Grand Canon, Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)

McGinn, Caitlin C., AND Harvey, Jonathan E.

2016 21.7078 A new survey of the geomorphology of Buckskin Gulch, the longest slot canyon in North America [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 59-2, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-287619.

► Survey from the confluence of Wire Pass and Buckskin Gulch to the confluence of Buckskin Gulch and the Paria River.

McGoon, Douglas O., Jr.

1962 21.2120 Occurrences of Paleozoic carbonaceous deposits in the Mogollon Rim region. *In:* Weber, Robert H., and Peirce, H. Wesley (eds.), Guidebook of the Mogollon Rim region, east-central Arizona. *New Mexico Geological Society, 13th Field Conference, Guidebook*, pp. 89-91.

McHenry, Donald Edward

1935 21.2121 Earthquake, Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(11): 372-377.

1994 21.2122 Earthquake Grand Canyon. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 13-14.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, February, 1935.

McIntosh, Jennifer; Drake, Henrik; Osburn, Magdalena; Reiners, Peter; Fischer, Mark; Austin, Sarah; Martini, Anna; Kim, Ji-Hyun; Stevenson, Bradley; Roberts, Nick M. W.; Hiett, Coleman; Tikoff, Basil; AND Ferguson, Grant

2024 21.8578 Ancient to modern geologic and hydrologic forcings drive deep biosphere across Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 56(5), abstract 56-11 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2024AM-403291).

► Regarding "deep subsurface (>500 m) microbe, rock, and fluid systems". Includes note of the effect of "[r]apid denudation (<3-4 Ma), related to rapid incision of the Colorado River, decreased in-situ temperatures and dramatically increased hydraulic gradients, activating deep meteoric circulation, flushing of saline fluids, and possibly transport of microorganisms."

McIntosh, William C.; Peters, Lisa; Karlstrom, Karl E.; AND Pederson, Joel L.

2002 21.3781 New 40Ar-39Ar dates on basalts in Grand Canyon: constraints on rates of Quaternary river incision and slip on the Toroweap Fault, and implications for lava dams [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 34(4): 61. [$^{40}Ar/^{39}Ar$.]

McIntyre, Eathan

2012 21.6314 Grand Canyon-Parashant NM. *Inside Earth* (U.S. National Park Service, Cave and Karst Programs), 15(2) (Fall): 11-12.

► Radon measurements in PARA2204, PARA2602 caves. Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.

McIver, Thomas Allen

1987 *21.3895* A creationist walk through the Grand Canyon. *Creation/Evolution*, (20) (Spring): cover, inside front cover, 1-12.

1989 *21.7858* *Creationism : intellectual origins, cultural context, and theoretical diversity.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Los Angeles, [316] pp.

► Grand Canyon noted, *in passing*, pp. 6, 74, 78,87, 91, 112, 171.

McKay, David S.

2008 21.4301 Geology training of astronauts prior to Apollo crew selection [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 40(6): abstract no. 214-7.

McKee, Edwin D. [50]

1929 21.2123 Wind erosion in the Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(9) (May 31): 5-6.

1929 21.2124 Laoporus goes walking. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(12) (August 31): 3-4.

► *Laoporus noblei*, ichnospecies of the Coconino Sandstone.

1929 21.2125 Surface topography of the Kaibab. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(2) (October 31): 10-12.

1929 21.2126 The Bright Angel fault. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(3) (November 30): 21-22.

1930 21.2127 The youthful Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(5) (March): 33-35.

1930 21.2128 Pages in Cambrian history. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(7) (May 31): 46-47.

1930 21.2129 Vanadinite in the Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(8) (June 30): 52.

1930 21.2130 Copper deposits of Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(9) (July 31): 61.

1930 21.2131 The Esplanade. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(11) (September 30): 78-79.

---

[50] *NOTE* regarding *Ancient Landscapes of the Grand Canyon Region* (McKee, 1931-1985): *Editions and variants of this title are cited separately herein.* Many later so-called "editions" are reprintings, others are revisions; some are cover variants (maintaining title and subtitle variation from title-page); some have different printer's credits in later years. Title-page credit for illustrators varies between editions. *Bibliographical information about variants, with special reference to points, appears in* Appendix IV *to this bibliography* (access through the Appendices link). The last edition seen for the present bibliography is the 30th (1985), though further reprintings were made by different on-demand publishers in 2020, 2021, and 2025. This booklet holds the fourth-longest record for a Grand Canyon-Colorado River title *continuously in print*, at least 54 years, 1931-1985. (Note by Patraw, *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(5) (March 1931), contents page: "Mr. Edwin D. McKee, who resigned as Park Naturalist on November 30, 1930, in order that during the winter months he could continue his university studies leading to a doctorate, will be reinstated and resume his duties about April 1, 1931. [¶] During his absence Mr. McKee prepared and published an illustrated handbook entitled 'Ancient Landscapes of the Grand Canyon Region'. The book comprehensively, yet in simple language, outlines the geologic story of the Zion, Bryce, Petrified Forest, Painted Desert and Grand Canyon formations, and will be found of considerable interest and value by the visitor to these regions." (ENTIRE ITEM) McKee never completed graduate school but was much later awarded an honorary doctorate by Northern Arizona University.)

1930 21.2132 Ripples in the sands of time. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(12) (October 31): 91-93.

► Observations in Hakatai Shale, Bright Angel Shale, Muav Limestone, Redwall Limestone, Coconino Sandstone, and Moencopi Shale.

1930 21.2133 Geological and wildlife observations between Bass Canyon and Hermit Canyon. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(1) (November 30): contents page, 3-10.

1930 21.2134 Fossil Mountain. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(2) (December 31): cover, 18-19.

► Paleontological observatons at Fossil Mountain; including a faunal list of invertebrates.

1931 21.2135 *Ancient landscapes of the Grand Canyon region : the geology of Grand Canyon, Zion, Bryce, Petrified Forest, and Painted Desert.* [No imprint] (printed by Lockwood-Hazel Co., Atchison, Kansas], 50 pp. [1st ed.]

► Title and subtitle from title-page. Cover title: *Ancient landscapes of the Grand Canyon region : illustrated : the geological story of Zion, Bryce, Petrified Forest, Painted Desert, and Grand Canyon*.

1931 21.2165 The origin of Hermit Basin. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(3) (January): 27.

1931 21.2166 A remnant of the Age of Fishes. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(4) (February): 39.

► Devonian channels; *i.e.*, Temple Butte Formation.

1931 21.2167 Fossil footprints of the Coconino. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(5) (March): 43-44.

1931 21.2168 Geography of the Middle Cambrian period. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(7) (May: cover, 62-64.

1931 21.2169 Crinoidal limestone. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(12) (October): 126-127.

1931 21.36 [Footprints of *Baropus*.] *In:* Miscellany [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 6(1) (November): 14.

► Item not signed but written in the first person and in context is Mckee.

1931 21.2170 The origin of Bright Angel Canyon. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 6(2) (December): 19-21.

1932 21.7212 Greenland Lake. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 6(4) (February): 30.

1932 21.2171 The ancient Mazatzal land. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 6(5) (March): 42-45.

1932 21.2172 ["Algonkian Strata" (*i.e.*, Unkar Group) in Bright Angel Canyon comprises 4,000 stratigraphic feet.] *In:* Field Observations [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 6(5) (March): 47.

1932 21.2173 Concerning the age of the Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(4) (July): 38-39.

1932 21.2174 Some fucoides from the Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(8) (November): 77-81.

1932 21.2175 Grand Canyon climates during the Age of Mammals. *Museum Notes* (Museum of Northern Arizona), 4(10): 1-7.

1932 21.2176 Arizona through the ages. *Scientific Monthly*, 35 (August): 146-152.

1933 21.2177 The Coconino sandstone—its history and origin. *In:* Papers concerning the palaeontology of California, Arizona, and Idaho. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 440*, pp. 77-115.

1933 21.2178 Landslides and their part in widening the Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(3) (June): 158-161.

1933 21.2179 Some jaspers of the Grand Canyon and their significance. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(4) (July): 171-172.

► Shinumo Quartzite.

1933 21.2180 Mountains at close of the Algonkian era. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(7) (October): 202-204.

1934 21.2181 An investigation of the light-colored cross-bedded sandstones of Canyon de Chelly, Ariz. *American Journal of Science*, Series 5, 28: 219-233.

► After unpublished report for U.S. National Park Service, 1932, "Report on investigation of the light-colored, cross-bedded sandstones of Canyon de Chelly, Arizona."

1934 21.2182 A probable influence on life in the Kaibab sea. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(11) (February): 239-243.

1934 21.2183 Remnants of the Age of Dinosaurs on South Rim of Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(5) (August): cover, 310-314.

► The same text is repeated under a different title in 1935, *Washington Academy of Sciences, Journal* (Washington, D.C.), 25: 184-187 (ITEM NO. 21.2186).

1934 21.2184 Note on paleontology. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(7 [*sic*, 6]) (September): 325-326.

► Fossiliferous layer in Kaibab formation.

1934 21.2136 *Ancient landscapes of the Grand Canyon region : the geology of Grand Canyon, Zion, Bryce, Petrified Forest, and Painted Desert.* [No imprint] (printed by Lockwood-Hazel Co., Atchison, Kansas), 2nd ed. 50 pp.

1935 21.2185 A Conularia from the Permian of Arizona. *Journal of Paleontology*, 9: 427-429, Plate 48, figures 10, 11 (facing p. 422).

► *Conularia kaibabensis*, new species.

1935 21.2186 Occurrence of Triassic sediments on the rim of Grand Canyon. *Washington Academy of Sciences, Journal* (Washington, D.C.), 25: 184-187.

► Same text as in *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(5): 310-314, 1934 (ITEM NO. 21.2183), under a different title.

1935 21.2187 Some observations on the Middle Permian marine formations of northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Washington Academy of Sciences, Journal* (Washington, D.C.), 25: 504.

1936 21.2137 *Ancient landscapes of the Grand Canyon region : the geology of Grand Canyon, Zion, Bryce, Petrified Forest, and Painted Desert.* [No imprint] (printed by Lockwood-Hazel Co., Atchison, Kansas), 3rd ed., 50 pp.

1937 21.2138 *Ancient landscapes of the Grand Canyon region : the geology of Grand Canyon, Zion, Bryce, Petrified Forest, and Painted Desert.* [No imprint] (printed by Lockwood-Hazel Co., Atchison, Kansas), 4th ed., 50 pp.

1937 21.3753 Triassic pebbles in northern Arizona containing Permian invertebrate fossils. *American Journal of Science*, Series 5, 33 (April): 260-263.

1937 21.2188 Researches on Paleozoic stratigraphy in western Grand Canyon. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Year Book 36*, pp. 340-341.

1937 21.2189 Researches on Middle Permian strata of Grand Canyon National Park. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Year Book 36*, pp. 341-343.

1938 21.2190 The environment and history of the Toroweap and Kaibab formations of northern Arizona and southern Utah. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 492*, 268 pp.

1938 21.2192 Researches on Paleozoic stratigraphy in Grand Canyon. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Year Book 37*, pp. 358-359.

1938 21.2193 Structures in modern sediments aid in interpreting ancient rocks. *In:* Cooperation in research. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 501*, pp. 683-694, 1 plate.

1938 21.2139 *Ancient landscapes of the Grand Canyon region : the geology of Grand Canyon, Zion, Bryce, Petrified Forest, and Painted Desert.* [No imprint] (printed by Lockwood-Hazel Co., Atchison, Kansas), 5th ed., 50 pp.

1939 21.2140 *Ancient landscapes of the Grand Canyon region : the geology of Grand Canyon, Zion, Bryce, Petrified Forest, and Painted Desert.* [No imprint] (printed by Lockwood-Hazel Co., Atchison, Kansas), 6th ed., 50 pp.

1939 21.2194 Paleozoic stratigraphy and palaeontology of Grand Canyon [delivered by J. C. Merriam]. *In:* Reports on investigations; palaeontology, early man, and historical geology. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Year Book 38*, p. 303.

1939 21.2195 Studies on the history of Grand Canyon Paleozoic formations. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Year Book 38*, pp. 313-314.

1940 21.2196 Three types of cross-lamination in Paleozoic rocks of northern Arizona. *American Journal of Science*, 238: 811-824.

1940 21.2197 Studies of the history of Grand Canyon Paleozoic formations. *In:* Merriam, John C., and associates, Paleontology, early man, and historical geology. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Year Book 39*, pp. 297-299.

1940 21.2198 Permian deposits of the Arizona-Utah basin. *New York Academy of Sciences, Transactions*, Series 2, 2: 153-155.

► A lecture given March 4, 1940, announced under the title, "Middle Permian Seas of Northern Arizona".

1940 21.2141 *Ancient landscapes of the Grand Canyon region : the geology of Grand Canyon, Zion, Bryce, Petrified Forest, and Painted Desert.* [No imprint] (printed by Lockwood-Hazel Co., Atchison, Kansas), 7th ed., 50 pp.

1941 21.2199 *Derbya arizonensis*, new name for *D. regularis* McKee. *Journal of Paleontology*, 15: 91.

► *NOTE*: The genus name is correctly spelled *Derbyia*. *D. regularis* taxonomically preoccupied.

1941 21.2200 Marginal Paleozoic seas of northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 52: 2004.

1942 21.2201 Marginal Paleozoic seas of northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Pan-American Geologist*, 77: 235-236.

1943 21.2202 Some stratigraphic principles illustrated by Paleozoic deposits of northern Arizona. *American Journal of Science*, 241: 101-108.

1944 21.2203 Tracks that go uphill. *Plateau*, 16: 61-72.

1945 21.2204 Stratigraphy and ecology of the Grand Canyon Cambrian. *In:* McKee, E. D., and Resser, C. E., Cambrian history of the Grand Canyon region. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 563*, Part 1, pp. 3-168.

1945 21.2205 Small-scale structures in the Coconino sandstone of northern Arizona. *Journal of Geology*, 53: 313-325.

1945 21.2206 Oak Creek Canyon. *Plateau*, 18(2): 25-32.

1945 21.2142 *Ancient landscapes of the Grand Canyon region : the geology of Grand Canyon, Zion, Bryce, Petrified Forest, and Painted Desert.* [No imprint] (printed by Lockwood-Hazel Co., Atchison, Kansas), 8th ed., 50 pp.

1946 21.2207 Kanab Canyon: The trail of scientists. *Plateau*, 18: 33-42.

1947 21.2208 Paleozoic seaways in western Arizona. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 31: 282-292.

1947 21.2209 Experiments on the development of tracks in fine, cross-bedded sand. *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology*, 17: 23-28.

1947 21.2210 Original colors preserved in fossil seashells. *Plateau*, 19: 48-51.

1947 21.2143 *Ancient landscapes of the Grand Canyon region : the geology of Grand Canyon, Zion, Bryce, Petrified Forest, and Painted Desert.* [No imprint] (printed by Lockwood-Hazel Co., Atchison, Kansas), 9th ed., 50 pp.

1948 21.2144 *Ancient landscapes of the Grand Canyon region : the geology of Grand Canyon, Zion, Bryce, Petrified Forest, and Painted Desert.* [No imprint] (printed by Lockwood-Hazel Co., Atchison, Kansas), 10th ed., 50 pp.

1948 21.2211 Features of the canyon country. *In:* Peattie, Roderick (ed.), *The inverted mountains—canyons of the West.* New York: Vanguard Press, pp. 67-82.

1948 21.2212 Fossil life of the canyon country. *In:* Peattie, Roderick (ed.), *The inverted mountains—canyons of the West.* New York: Vanguard Press, pp. 67-82.

1949 21.2213 Sedimentary basins of Arizona and adjoining areas [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 60: 1908-1909.

1949 21.2214 Facies changes in the Colorado Plateau. *In:* Longwell, Chester R. (chairman), Sedimentary facies in geologic history (conference at meeting of the Geological Society of America, New York, November 11, 1948). *Geological Society of America, Memoir 39*, pp. 35-48; discussion, pp. 132-133.

1949 21.2145 *Ancient landscapes of the Grand Canyon region : the geology of Grand Canyon, Zion, Bryce, Petrified Forest, and Painted Desert.* [No imprint] (printed by Lockwood-Hazel Co., Atchison, Kansas), 11th ed., 50 pp.

1950 21.2146 *Ancient landscapes of the Grand Canyon region : the geology of Grand Canyon, Zion, Bryce, Petrified Forest, and Painted Desert.* [No imprint] (printed by Lockwood-Hazel Co., Atchison, Kansas), 12th ed., 50 pp.

1950 21.2215 Isopach studies in Arizona and adjoining areas [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 61: 1557.

1951 21.2216 Sedimentary basins of Arizona and adjoining areas. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 62: 481-505.

1952 21.2217 Uppermost Paleozoic strata of northern Arizona and southwestern Utah. *Utah Geological and Mineralogical Survey, Guidebook to the Geology of Utah*, (7): 52-55.

1952 21.2218 Geology of northern Arizona with emphasis upon the prospects for oil and gas production. *Interstate Oil Compact Quarterly Bulletin*, 11(1): 10-11.

1952 21.2147 *Ancient landscapes of the Grand Canyon region : the geology of Grand Canyon, Zion, Bryce, Petrified Forest, and Painted Desert.* [No imprint] (printed by Coconino Sun Co., Flagstaff, Arizona), 13th ed., 50 pp.

1953 21.2219 Geological research at the Museum [of Northern Arizona]. *Plateau*, 26: 9-29.

____	21.2148	*Ancient landscapes of the Grand Canyon region : the geology of Grand Canyon, Zion, Bryce, Petrified Forest, and Painted Desert.* [No imprint] (printed by Coconino Sun Co., Flagstaff, Arizona), 14th ed., 50 pp. [*Ca.* 1953. Not seen.]
1954	21.2149	*Ancient landscapes of the Grand Canyon region : the geology of Grand Canyon, Zion, Bryce, Petrified Forest, and Painted Desert.* [No imprint] (printed by Coconino Sun Co., Flagstaff, Arizona), 15th ed., 50 pp.
1954	21.3969	Stratigraphy and history of the Moenkopi Formation of Triassic age. *Geological Society of America, Memoir 61*, 133 pp.
1955	21.2150	*Ancient landscapes of the Grand Canyon region : the geology of Grand Canyon, Zion, Bryce, Petrified Forest, and Painted Desert.* [No imprint] (printed by Coconino Sun Co., Flagstaff, Arizona), 16th ed., 51 pp.
1956	21.2151	*Ancient landscapes of the Grand Canyon region : the geology of Grand Canyon, Zion, Bryce, Petrified Forest, and Painted Desert.* [No imprint] (printed by Sun Printers, Flagstaff, Arizona), 17th ed., 51 pp.
1958	21.2152	*Ancient landscapes of the Grand Canyon region : the geology of Grand Canyon, Zion, Bryce, Petrified Forest, and Painted Desert.* [No imprint] (printed by Sun Printers, Flagstaff, Arizona), 18th ed., 51 pp.
1958	21.2220	Section of Kaibab Trail showing principal features along the way. *In:* Anderson, Roger Y., and Harshbarger, John W. (eds.), Guidebook of the Black Mesa Basin, northeastern Arizona. *New Mexico Geological Society, 9th Field Conference, Guidebook*, p. 62.
1958	21.2221	The Redwall Limestone. *In:* Anderson, Roger Y., and Harshbarger, John W. (eds.), Guidebook of the Black Mesa Basin, northeastern Arizona. *New Mexico Geological Society, 9th Field Conference, Guidebook*, pp. 74-77.
1959	21.2153	*Ancient landscapes of the Grand Canyon region : the geology of Grand Canyon, Zion, Bryce, Petrified Forest, and Painted Desert.* [No imprint] (printed by Northland Press, Flagstaff, Arizona), 19th ed., 51 pp.
1960	21.2222	Cycles in carbonate rocks. *American Journal of Science*, Bradley Volume, 258-A: 230-233.
1960	21.2223	Lithologic subdivisions of the Redwall Limestone in northern Arizona—their paleogeographic and economic significance. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 400-B*, pp. B243-B245.
1960	21.2224	Spatial relations of fossils and bedded cherts in the Redwall Limestone, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 400-B*, pp. B461-B463.
1961	21.2154	*Ancient landscapes of the Grand Canyon region : the geology of Grand Canyon, Zion, Bryce, Petrified Forest, and Painted Desert.* [No imprint] (printed by Northland Press, Flagstaff, Arizona), 20th ed., 51 pp.

1962 21.2155 *Ancient landscapes of the Grand Canyon region : the geology of Grand Canyon, Zion, Bryce, Petrified Forest, and Painted Desert.* [No imprint] (printed by Northland Press, Flagstaff, Arizona), 21st ed., 51 pp.

1963 21.2225 Nomenclature for lithologic subdivisions of the Mississippian Redwall Limestone, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 475-C*, pp. C21-C22.

1964 21.2226 Problems on the recognition of arid and of hot climates of the past. *In:* Nairn, A. E. M. (ed.), *Problems in palaeoclimatology : proceedings of the NATO Palaeoclimates Conference held at the University of Newcastle upon Tyne, January 7-12, 1963.* London: Interscience Publishers, pp. 367-377.

1964 21.2156 *Ancient landscapes of the Grand Canyon region : the geology of Grand Canyon, Zion, Bryce, Petrified Forest,* and *Painted Desert.* [No imprint] (printed by Northland Press, Flagstaff, Arizona), 22nd ed., 52 pp.

1965 21.2157 *Ancient landscapes of the Grand Canyon region : the geology of Grand Canyon, Zion, Bryce, Petrified Forest, and Painted Desert.* [No imprint] (printed by Northland Press, Flagstaff, Arizona), 23rd ed., 52 pp.

1965 21.2227 Experiments in ripple lamination. *In:* Middleton, Gerard V. (ed.), Primary sedimentary structures and their hydrodynamic interpretation. *Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Special Publication 12*, pp. 66-83.

1966 21.2228 Permian and Triassic cycles involving chemical sediments, northern Arizona. *In:* Merriam, D. F. (ed.), Symposium on cyclic sedimentation. *Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin 169*, 1: 283-286.

1966 21.2158 *Ancient landscapes of the Grand Canyon region : the geology of Grand Canyon, Zion, Bryce, Petrified Forest, and Painted Desert.* [No imprint] (printed by Northland Press, Flagstaff, Arizona), 24th ed., 52 pp.

1967 21.2229 Preface. *In:* McKee, Edwin D., Wilson, Richard F., Breed, William J., and Breed, Carol S. (eds.), Evolution of the Colorado River in Arizona; an hypothesis developed at the Symposium on Cenozoic Geology of the Colorado Plateau in Arizona, August 1964. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 44*, pp. v-vi.

1967 21.2230 Toroweap Valley area. *In:* McKee, Edwin D., Wilson, Richard F., Breed, William J., and Breed, Carol S. (eds.), Evolution of the Colorado River in Arizona; an hypothesis developed at the Symposium on Cenozoic Geology of the Colorado Plateau in Arizona, August 1964. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 44*, p. 14.

1967 21.2231 Oak Creek Canyon area. *In:* McKee, Edwin D., Wilson, Richard F., Breed, William J., and Breed, Carol S. (eds.), Evolution of the Colorado River in Arizona; an hypothesis developed at the Symposium on Cenozoic Geology of the Colorado Plateau in Arizona, August 1964. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 44*, p. 20.

1967 21.2232 Arizona and western New Mexico. *In:* McKee, E. D., Oriel, S. S., *et al.*, Paleotectonic investigations of the Permian System in the United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 515-J*, pp. 199-223.

____ 21.2159 *Ancient landscapes of the Grand Canyon region : the geology of Grand Canyon, Zion, Bryce, Petrified Forest, and Painted Desert.* [No imprint] (printed by Northland Press, Flagstaff, Arizona), 25th ed., 52 pp. [*Ca.* 1968. Not seen.]

1969 21.2233 Stratified rocks of Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts for 1969*, (5): 52.

1969 21.2234 Stratified rocks of the Grand Canyon. *In:* The Colorado River region and John Wesley Powell. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 669-B*, pp. 23-58.

1969 21.2235 Paleozoic rocks of Grand Canyon. *In:* Baars, Donald L. (ed.), Geology and natural history of the Grand Canyon region. *Four Corners Geological Society, 5th Field Conference, Guidebook*, pp. 78-90.

1969 21.2160 *Ancient landscapes of the Grand Canyon region : the geology of Grand Canyon, Zion, Bryce, Petrified Forest, and Painted Desert.* [No imprint] (printed by Northland Press, Flagstaff, Arizona), 26th ed., 52 pp.

1972 21.2161 *Ancient landscapes of the Grand Canyon region : the geology of Grand Canyon, Zion, Bryce, Petrified Forest, and Painted Desert.* [No imprint] (printed by Northland Press, Flagstaff, Arizona), 27th ed., 52 pp.

1973 21.2236 Red-bed correlation and stratigraphy [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 5: 732.

1974 21.2237 Paleozoic rocks of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Breed, William J., and Roat, Evelyn C. (eds.), *Geology of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Museum of Northern Arizona, and Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 42-64.

1974 21.2238 Paleozoic rocks of Grand Canyon. *In:* Karlstrom, T. N. V., Swann, G. A., and Eastwood, R. L. (eds.), Geology of northern Arizona, with notes on archaeology and paleoclimate. *Geological Society of America, Rocky Mountain Section, Guidebook 27*, Part 1, Regional studies, pp. 119-154.

1975 21.2239 The Supai Group—subdivision and nomenclature. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 1395-J*, pp. J1-J11.

► Elevation of Supai formation to group rank, comprising four formations.

1975 21.2240 Arizona. *In:* Paleotectonic investigations of the Pennsylvanian System in the United States. Part 1. Introduction and regional analyses of the Pennsylvanian System. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 853-P*, pp. 295-309.

1975 21.2241 (COMPILER) Interpretation of Pennsylvanian history. *In:* McKee, E. D., Crosby, E. J., *et al.*, Paleotectonic investigations of the Pennsylvanian System in the United States. Part 2. Interpretive summary and special features of the Pennsylvanian System. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 853, Part 2*, pp. 1-21.

1978 21.2242 Ancient history of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Babbitt, Bruce (compiler), *Grand Canyon: An anthology.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, pp. 137-145.

► From McKee (1931), *Ancient landscapes of the Grand Canyon region*.

1978 21.2162 *Ancient landscapes of the Grand Canyon region : the geology of Grand Canyon, Zion, Bryce, Petrified Forest, and Painted Desert.* [No imprint] (printed by Northland Press, Flagstaff, Arizona), 28th ed., 52 pp.

1979 21.2243 Arizona. *In:* Craig, L. C., and Connor, C. W. (coordinators), Paleotectonic investigations of the Mississippian system in the United States. Part 1. Introduction and regional analyses of the Mississippian System. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1010-L*, pp. 199-207.

1979 21.2244 The Esplanade Sandstone of Grand Canyon. *In:* Baars, D. L. (ed.), Permianland. *Four Corners Geological Society, 9th Field Conference, Guidebook*, pp. 67-79.

1979 21.2245 Characteristics of the Supai Group in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Rawson, Richard R. (eds.), Carboniferous stratigraphy in the Grand Canyon country, northern Arizona and southern Nevada. 9th International Congress of Carboniferous Stratigraphy and Geology, Field Trip no. 13. *American Geological Institute, AGI Selected Guidebook Series*, (2): 105-113.

1979 21.2246 (WITH João José Bigarella)
Ancient sandstones considered to be eolian. *In:* McKee, E. D. (ed.), A study of global sand seas. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1052*, Chapter H, pp. 187-238.

1980 21.2247 The geologic history of planet Earth. *In: Man, Earth and the challenges, the book of the 1980 Planet Earth Conference held at the Institute of Ecotechnics, Les Marronniers, Aix-en-Provence, France, December 12th-December 15th, 1980.* Synergetic Press, pp. 2-24.

1982 21.2248 The Supai Group of Grand Canyon. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1173*, 504 pp.

1982 21.2249 Introduction. *In:* McKee, Edwin D., The Supai Group of Grand Canyon. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1173*, Chapter A, pp. 1-19.

1982 21.2250 Introductory summary. *In:* McKee, Edwin D., The Supai Group of Grand Canyon. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1173*, Chapter B, pp. 21-27.

1982 21.2251 Stratigraphy and lithology. *In:* McKee, Edwin D., The Supai Group of Grand Canyon. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1173*, Chapter C, pp. 29-50.

1982 21.2252 Paleogeography. *In:* McKee, Edwin D., The Supai Group of Grand Canyon. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1173*, Chapter D, pp. 51-73.

1982 21.2253 Distribution and age of fauna and flora. *In:* McKee, Edwin D., The Supai Group of Grand Canyon. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1173*, Chapter E, pp. 75-112.

1982 21.2254 Erosion surfaces. *In:* McKee, Edwin D., The Supai Group of Grand Canyon. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1173*, Chapter H, pp. 155-176.

1982 21.2255 Transgression and regression. *In:* McKee, Edwin D., The Supai Group of Grand Canyon. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1173*, Chapter I, pp. 177-186.

1982 21.2256 Conglomerates. *In:* McKee, Edwin D., The Supai Group of Grand Canyon. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1173*, Chapter J, pp. 187-203.

1982 21.2257 Sandstones. *In:* McKee, Edwin D., The Supai Group of Grand Canyon. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1173*, Chapter K, pp. 205-243.

1982 21.2258 Environment of deposition of sandstone bodies. *In:* McKee, Edwin D., The Supai Group of Grand Canyon. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1173*, Chapter L, pp. 245-262.

1982 21.2259 Minor sedimentary features, contorted structures, and homogeneous sedimentary rocks. *In:* McKee, Edwin D., The Supai Group of Grand Canyon. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1173*, Chapter N, pp. 273-285.

1982 21.2260 Stable isotope analyses. *In:* McKee, Edwin D., The Supai Group of Grand Canyon. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1173*, Chapter Q, pp. 361-364.

1982 21.2261 Aphanitic silica rock. *In:* McKee, Edwin D., The Supai Group of Grand Canyon. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1173*, Chapter R, pp. 365-374.

1982 21.2262 Evaporite deposits and magnesian carbonate rocks. *In:* McKee, Edwin D., The Supai Group of Grand Canyon. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1173*, Chapter S, pp. 375-385.

1982 21.2263 Measured stratigraphic sections. *In:* McKee, Edwin D., The Supai Group of Grand Canyon. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1173*, pp. 389-496.

1982 21.2163 *Ancient landscapes of the Grand Canyon region : the geology of Grand Canyon, Zion, Bryce, Petrified Forest, and Painted Desert.* [No imprint] (printed by Northland Press, Flagstaff, Arizona), 29th ed., 52 pp.

1983 21.2264 Sand deposits of the Rio Orinoco: An analog of the Wescogame Formation [ABSTRACT]. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Symposium on Southwestern Geology and Paleontology, 1983, Abstracts*, p. 11.

1983 21.2265 Foreword. *In:* Spamer, Earle E., Geology of the Grand Canyon: An annotated bibliography, 1857-1982, with an annotated catalogue of Grand Canyon type fossils. *Geological Society of America, Microform Publication 13*, pp. 5-7.

► *NOTE*: This microform publication has since been made commercially available as a PDF online through https://pubs.geoscienceworld.org/books/ (note added May 2019).

1984 21.2266 Sand deposits of the Rio Orinoco; an analog of the Wescogame Formation [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 64(45): 701.

1985 21.2164 *Ancient landscapes of the Grand Canyon region : the geology of Grand Canyon, Zion, Bryce, Petrified Forest, and Painted Desert.* [No imprint] (printed by Northland Press, Flagstaff, Arizona), 30th ed., 52 pp.

1994 21.2267 The origin of Bright Angel Canyon. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 15-16.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, December, 1931.

1994 21.2268 Landslides and their part in widening the Grand Canyon. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 17-18.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, June, 1933.

1994 21.2269 Some fucoides from Grand Canyon. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 23.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, November, 1932.

1994 21.2270 Pages in Cambrian history. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 23-24.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, May, 1930.

1994 21.2271 Crinoidal limestone. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 24-26.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, October, 1931.

1994 21.2272 Laoporus goes walking. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 27.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, August, 1929.

1994 21.2273 The probable influence of life in the Kaibab sea. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 27-29.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, February, 1934.

1994 21.2274 Remnants of the Age of Dinosaurs on South Rim of Grand Canyon. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 30.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, August, 1934.

1994 21.2275 A youthful Grand Canyon. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 30-31.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, March, 1930.

2020 21.8307 *Ancient landscapes of the Grand Canyon region.* [No place] [Delhi, India]: Lector House LLP, xii, 63 [64] pp. (Lector House Public Domain Works.) [An on-demand publication.]

► Copyright 2020. A completely reset ed. allegedly of the 1st ed. (1931), with illustrations repositioned; however, text and illustrations indicate that this is assembled from a later version among those with illustration credits to Schellbach and Hastings, apparently one of the early 1950s eds. Author's name spelled on cover as "Edwin Dinwiddie Mckee" (*sic*). Copy acquired as new July 2021.

2021 21.8472 *Ancient landscapes of the Grand Canyon region : the geology of Grand Canyon, Zion, Bryce, Petrified Forest and Painted Desert.* [No place]: Alpha Editions, 69 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► A reset reprinting, with illustrations repositioned, of an unspecified earlier edition of this title.

2025 21.8698 *Ancient landscapes of the Grand Canyon region.* [No place]: Zinc Read, vi, 54 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► A reset reprinting, with illustrations, of an unspecified earlier edition of this title.

McKee, Edwin D., AND Breed, William J.

1968 21.2276 The Toroweap Formation and Kaibab Limestone [ABSTRACT]. *New Mexico Geological Society, 22nd Annual Meeting, May 10, 1968, Hobbs, New Mexico*, p. 9.

1969 21.2277 The Toroweap Formation and Kaibab Limestone. *In:* Kottlowski, F. E., and Summers, W. K. (eds.), The San Andres Limestone, a reservoir for oil and water in New Mexico. *New Mexico Geological Society, Special Publication 3*, pp. 12-26.

McKee, Edwin D., AND Gutschick, Raymond C.

1969 21.2278 History of the Redwall Limestone of northern Arizona. *Geological Society of America, Memoir 114*, 726 pp.

1969 21.2279 Introduction. *In:* McKee, E. D., and Gutschick, R. C., History of the Redwall Limestone of northern Arizona. *Geological Society of America, Memoir 114*, pp. 1-11.

1969 21.2280 Sequence of sediments and unconformities. *In:* McKee, E. D., and Gutschick, R. C., History of the Redwall Limestone of northern Arizona. *Geological Society of America, Memoir 114*, pp. 13-95.

1969 21.2281 Analysis of lithology. *In:* McKee, E. D., and Gutschick, R. C., History of the Redwall Limestone of northern Arizona. *Geological Society of America, Memoir 114*, pp. 97-124.

1969 21.2282 The Redwall faunas. *In:* McKee, E. D., and Gutschick, R. C., History of the Redwall Limestone of northern Arizona. *Geological Society of America, Memoir 114*, pp. 125-172.

1969 21.2283 Brachiopods. *In:* McKee, E. D., and Gutschick, R. C., History of the Redwall Limestone of northern Arizona. *Geological Society of America, Memoir 114*, pp. 435-437.

1969 21.2284 Miscellaneous fossil groups: Algae and stromatolites, holothurians, trilobites, ostracodes, and fish. *In:* McKee, E. D., and Gutschick, R. C., History of the Redwall Limestone of northern Arizona. *Geological Society of America, Memoir 114*, pp. 545-552.

1969 21.2285 Interpretation of environments. *In:* McKee, E. D., and Gutschick, R. C., History of the Redwall Limestone of northern Arizona. *Geological Society of America, Memoir 114*, pp. 553-570.

1969 21.2286 Paleogeography. *In:* McKee, E. D., and Gutschick, R. C., History of the Redwall Limestone of northern Arizona. *Geological Society of America, Memoir 114*, pp. 571-585.

1969 21.2287 Summary of geologic history—chronology of events. *In:* McKee, E. D., and Gutschick, R. C., History of the Redwall Limestone of northern Arizona. *Geological Society of America, Memoir 114*, pp. 587-590.

1969 21.2288 Descriptions of stratigraphic sections of the Redwall Limestone. *In:* McKee, E. D., and Gutschick, R. C., History of the Redwall Limestone of northern Arizona. *Geological Society of America, Memoir 114*, pp. 613-692.

McKee, Edwin D., AND Hussakof, Louis

1934 21.7020 [Shark tooth, *Deltodus mercurii*, from Kaibab formation below Desert View Point.] *In:* Field Observations [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(2) (May):.

McKee, Edwin D., AND McKee, Edwin H.

1972 21.2289 Pliocene uplift of the Grand Canyon region—time of drainage adjustment. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 83: 1923-1931.

► See also discussion by D. W. Shakel (1976), *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 87: 1205-1207.

McKee, Edwin D., AND Oriel, S. S. [Oriel, Steven S.]

1967 21.2290 Paleotectonic maps of the Permian System. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-450*, text 164 pp., scale 1:5,000,000.

McKee, Edwin D., AND Pierce, Walter H.

1982 21.2292 Petrography of the Supai Group and Pakoon Limestone. *In:* McKee, Edwin D., The Supai Group of Grand Canyon. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1173*, Chapter P, pp. 333-359.

McKee, Edwin D., AND Resser, Charles E.

1945 21.2293 Cambrian history of the Grand Canyon region. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 563*, 232 pp.

McKee, Edwin D., AND Schenk, Edward T.

1942 21.2294 The Lower Canyon Lavas and related features at Toroweap in Grand Canyon. *Journal of Geomorphology*, 5: 245-273.

McKee, Edwin D., AND Committee

1967 21.2297 Early Cenozoic sedimentation. *In:* McKee, Edwin D., Wilson, Richard F., Breed, William J., and Breed, Carol S. (eds.), Evolution of the Colorado River in Arizona; an hypothesis developed at the Symposium on Cenozoic Geology of the Colorado Plateau in Arizona, August 1964. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 44*, pp. 31-32.

1967 21.2298 Middle Cenozoic sedimentation. *In:* McKee, Edwin D., Wilson, Richard F., Breed, William J., and Breed, Carol S. (eds.), Evolution of the Colorado River in Arizona; an hypothesis developed at the Symposium on Cenozoic Geology of the Colorado Plateau in Arizona, August 1964. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 44*, pp. 35-39.

McKee, Edwin D.; Hamblin, W. Kenneth; AND Damon, Paul E.

1968 21.2295 K-Ar age of lava dam in Grand Canyon. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 79: 133-136.

McKee, Edwin D.; Oriel, S. S. [Oriel, Steven S.]**; *et al.***

1967 21.2291 Paleotectonic investigations of the Permian System in the United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 515*, 271 pp.

McKee, Edwin D.; Wilson, Richard F.; Breed, William J.; AND Breed, Carol S.

1967 21.2296 (EDS.) Evolution of the Colorado River in Arizona; an hypothesis developed at the Symposium on Cenozoic Geology of the Colorado Plateau in Arizona, August 1964. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 44*, 67 pp.

McKee, Edwin H., AND Anderson, C. A.

1970 21.2299 *Age and chemistry of Tertiary volcanics rocks in north-central Arizona.* U.S. Geological Survey, Menlo Park, California, 39 pp.

1971 21.2300 Ages of basalt flows in north-central Arizona and their relations to the Colorado Plateaus province [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 3: 159.

1971 21.2301 Age and chemistry of Tertiary volcanic rocks in north-central Arizona and their relationship to the Colorado Plateaus. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 82: 2702-2782.

McKee, Edwin H., AND Noble, Donald C.

1974 21.2302 Timing of late Cenozoic crustal extension in the western United States [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 6: 218.

1974 21.2303 Radiometric ages of diabase sills and basaltic lava flows in the Unkar Group, Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 6: 458.

1974 21.2304 Rb-Sr age of the Cardenas Lavas, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Karlstrom, T. N. V., Swann, G. A., and Eastwood, R. L. (eds.), Geology of northern Arizona, with notes on archaeology and paleoclimate. *Geological Society of America, Rocky Mountain Section, Guidebook 27*, Part 1, Regional studies, pp. 87-96.

1976 21.2305 Age of the Cardenas Lavas, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 87: 1188-1190.

McKee, Edwin H.; Gomez, P. M.; AND Hibpshman, M. H.

1977 21.2306 Status of mineral resource information for the Hualapai Indian Reservation, Arizona. *U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, Administrative Report BIA-31*, 19 [28] pp.

McKeever, Patrick J., AND Haubold, Hartmut

1996 21.2307 Reclassification of vertebrate trackways from the Permian of Scotland and related forms from Arizona and Germany. *Journal of Paleontology*, 70(6): 1011-1022.

► Includes proposed synonyms for Coconino Sandstone ichnotaxa.

McKinney, Frank K.

1983 21.2308 Ectoprocta (Bryozoa) from the Permian Kaibab Formation, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *Fieldiana—Geology*, New Series, (13), 17 pp.

McKinney, H. G.

1888 21.5260 Rivers of New South Wales. *In:* [Proceedings of] Section E.—Geography. *Australasian Association for the Advancement of Science, Report of the First Meeting* (Sydney), pp. 386-406.

► Grand Canyon, see p. 390.

McKinney, Kevin C.

2002 21.3843 (ED.) Digital archive; Report upon the Colorado River of the West explored in 1857 and 1858 by Lieutenant Joseph C. Ives; geological report with maps by John S. Newberry. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 02-0025*, CD-ROM.

McKnight, E. T.

1941 21.2309 Geology of area between Green and Colorado Rivers, Grand and San Juan Counties, Utah. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 908*, 147 pp.

McLemore, Devin M., AND Hargrave, Jennifer E.

2014 21.6491 Fossil coral from the Mississippian Redwall Limestone in the Beaver Dam Mountains, Washington County, Utah [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 46(6): 514.

McNab, Fergus, AND White, Nicky

2018 21.7976 Ancient transient landscapes: expressions of dynamic topography within the stratigraphic record? [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2018 Fall Meeting, Washington, D.C., 10-14 December 2018*, Abstract DI51B-0007.

► Study areas are the Faroe-Shetland Basin and the Grand Canyon.

McNair, Andrew H.

1951 21.2310 Paleozoic stratigraphy of part of northwestern Arizona. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 35: 503-541.

1952 21.2311 Summary of pre-Coconino stratigraphy of southwestern Utah, northwestern Arizona, and southeastern Nevada. *Utah Geological Society, Guidebook to the Geology of Utah*, (7): 45-51.

McNamee, Brittani D., AND Bogert, Kenneth

2018 21.7638 Gaining perspective with Google Earth Virtual Reality in an introduction-level physical geology course [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(6): doi:10.1130/abs/2018AM-321128.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

McQuarrie, Nadine, AND Chase, Clement G.

2000 21.3669 Raising the Colorado Plateau. *Geology*, 28(1): 91-94.

► See also comment by Kevin T. Kilty (ITEM NO. 21.3668), and reply.

2000 21.3670 Raising the Colorado Plateau. Reply [to Kevin T. Kilty]. *Geology*, 28(8): 767-768.

Mead, Jim I.

1980 21.2312 In search of ancient pack rats. *Natural History*, 89 (September): 40-45.

1981 21.2313 The last 30,000 years of faunal history within the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Quaternary Research*, 15: 311-326.

1983 21.2314 *Harrington's extinct mountain goat* (Oreamnos harringtoni) *and its environment in the Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 232 pp.

1986 21.2316 Diet and chronology of extinct mammals on the Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 18(5): 395.

1998 21.2317 NAU participates in team effort to preserve cave fossils. *Northern Arizona University, EnviroNews*, (April): 6.

2004 21.4009 Canyon dwellers during the Ice Age and since. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(2) (Summer): 36-38.

2005 21.4111 Dry preservation of Ice Age organic remains and the unique record of vertebrate fauna of Colorado Plateau caves [ABSTRACT]. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*, p. 63.

2005 21.6893 Late Pleistocene (Rancholabrean) amphibians and reptiles of Arizona. *In:* Heckert, Andrew B., and Lucas, Spencer G. (eds.), Vertebrate paleontology in Arizona. *New Mexico Museum of Natural History and Science, Bulletin 29*, pp. 136-151.

Mead, Jim I., AND Agenbroad, Larry D.

1992 21.2318 Isotope dating of Pleistocene dung deposits from the Colorado Plateau, Arizona and Utah. *Radiocarbon*, 34(1): 1-19.

Mead, Jim I., AND Bell, Christopher J.

1994 21.2319 Late Pleistocene and Holocene herpetofaunas of the Great Basin and Colorado Plateau. *In:* Harper, Kimball T., St. Clair, Larry L., Thorne, Kaye H., and Hess, Wilford M. (eds.), *Natural history of the Colorado Plateau and Great Basin.* Niwot, Colorado: University Press of Colorado, pp. 255-275.

► *NOTE*: Proofs not seen by authors; some errors appear.

Mead, Jim I., AND Lawler, Mark C.

1995 21.2320 Skull, mandible, and metapodials of the extinct Harrington's mountain goat (*Oreamnos harringtoni*). *Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology*, 14(4): 562-576.

► Date on article head and spine is December 1994; cover date of number is 15 February 1995.

Mead, Jim I., AND Mead, Emilee M.

1985 21.2321 Ice Age plants and animals; secrets of the Colorado Plateau. *Explorations* (University of Maine at Orono), 1(2): 6-13.

Mead, Jim I., AND Mikesic, David G.

2001 21.3728 First fossil record of *Euderma maculatum* (Chiroptera: Vespertilionidae), eastern Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 46(3) (September): 380-383.

Mead, Jim I., AND Phillips, Arthur M., III

1978 21.2322 The late Pleistocene flora and fauna from Vulture Cave, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *American Quaternary Association, National Conference, Abstracts*, (5): 223.

1981 21.2323 The Late Pleistocene and Holocene fauna and flora of Vulture Cave, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 26: 257-288.

Mead, Jim I., AND Swift, Sandra I.

2012 21.6896 Late Pleistocene (Rancholabrean) dung deposits of the Colorado Plateau, western North America. *In:* Hunt, Adrian P., Milàn, Jesper, Lucas, Spencer G., and Spielmann, Justin A. (eds.), Vertebrate coprolites. *New Mexico Museum of Natural History and Science, Bulletin 57*, pp. 336-342.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Mead, Jim I., AND Van Devender, Thomas R.

1974 21.8557 Two late Pleistocene plant communities from the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Proceedings of the 18th Annual Meeting of the Arizona Academy of Science, April 19-20, 1974, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona. *Arizona Academy of Science, Journal*, 9 (April, Proceedings Supplement): 19.

► Packrat middens at Shinumo Creek and Peach Springs Wash.

1981 21.2324 Late Holocene diet of *Bassariscus astutus* in the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Journal of Mammalogy*, 62: 439-442.

Mead, Jim I.; Agenbroad, Larry D.; Phillips, Arthur M., III; AND Middleton, Larry T.

1987 21.2325 Extinction of the mountain goat (*Oreamnos harringtoni*) in southeastern Utah. *Quaternary Research*, 27: 323-331.

Mead, Jim I.; Coats, Larry L.; AND Schubert, Blaine W.

2003 21.3963 Late Pleistocene faunas from caves in the eastern Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Schubert, Blaine W., Mead, Jim I., and Graham, Russell William (eds.), *Ice age cave faunas of North America.* Bloomington and Indianapolis, Indiana: Indiana University Press, and [Denver]: Denver Museum of Nature and Science, pp. 64-86.

► See also volume dust jacket front illustration.

Mead, Jim I.; Lawler, Mark C.; Meltzer, David J.; AND Vogel, John C.

1991 21.2326 Stable carbon and nitrogen isotope ratios of Late Pleistocene *Ovis* and *Oreamnos* from the Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 26(Proceedings Supplement): 48.

Mead, Jim I.; Martin, Paul S.; Euler, Robert C.; Long, Austin; Jull, A. J. T.; Toolin, Laurence J.; Donahue, Douglas J.; AND Linick, T. W.

1986 21.2327 Extinction of Harrington's mountain goat. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Proceedings*, 83: 836-839.

Mead, Jim I.; O'Rourke, Mary Kay; AND Foppe, Theresea M.

1986 21.8243 Dung and diet of the extinct Harrington's mountain goat (*Oreamnos harringtoni*). *Journal of Mammalogy*, 67(2) (May): 284-293.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Mead, Jim I.; Swift, Sandra L.; Czaplewski, Nicolas J.; AND Cole, Kenneth L.

2025 21.8713 Middle Holocene flora and fauna from a ringtail (*Bassariscus*, Carnivora) den, western Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Journal of Cave and Karst Studies*, 87(4) (December): 225-238.

► Midden deposits at Weeping Cliffs, Lower Granite Gorge.

Mead, Jim I.; Thompson, Robert S.; AND Long, Austin

1978 21.2328 Arizona radiocarbon dates IX: Carbon isotope dating of packrat middens. *Radiocarbon*, 20: 171-191.

Mead, Jim I.; Tweet, Justin S.; Santucci, Vincent L.; Tobin, Benjamin; Chambers, Carol L.; Thomas, Shawn C.; AND Carpenter, Mary C.

2020 21.8038 Chapter 11. Pleistocene/Holocene cave fossils from Grand Canyon National Park. Ice Age (Pleistocene) flora, fauna, environments, and climate of the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Santucci, Vincent L., and Tweet, Justin S. (eds.), *Grand Canyon National Park : centennial paleontological resource inventory (non-sensitive version).* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Stewardship and Science, pp. 403-463. (Volume: *Natural Resource Report NPS/GRCA/NRR—2020/2103*.)

2021 21.8262 Pleistocene/Holocene cave fossils from Grand Canyon National Park—Ice Age (Pleistocene) flora, fauna, environments, and climate of the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Santucci, Vincent L., and Tweet, Justin S. (eds.), Grand Canyon National Park centennial paleontological resource inventory; a century of fossil discovery and research. *Utah Geological Association, Special Publication 1*, pp. 220-240, A1-A27 (pagination is contiguous).

► Reset reprinting of Mead *et al.* (2020, ITEM NO. 21.8038).

Mears, Brainerd, Jr.

1950 21.2329 *Cenozoic faults, gravels and volcanics of Oak Creek Canyon, Arizona.* Doctoral dissertation, Columbia University, 128 pp.

Meehan, R. J., AND Lovejoy, Earl M. P.

1954 21.7582 Airborne reconnaissance survey of northwestern Arizona (Arizona Strip) and southwestern Utah. *U.S. Atomic Energy Commission, Open-File Report RME-2017*, 25 pp., map.

► Manuscript annotation on cover sheet of copy seen indicates Bentley, Chapel, Hacks Canyon, and Copper Mountain Mining Districts.

Meek, Norman

2007 21.6056 Why overflow best explains the Colorado River's course [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Reynolds, Robert E. (compiler), Abstracts of proceedings; the 2007 Desert Research Symposium. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Wild, scenic and rapid: a trip down the Colorado River trough.* [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Consortium; and LSA Associates, Inc., pp. 110-111.

Meek, Norman, AND Douglass, John

2001 21.4001 Lake overflow: An alternative hypothesis for Grand Canyon incision and development of the Colorado River. *In:* Young, Richard A., and Spamer, Earle E. (eds.), *Colorado River: Origin and Evolution : proceedings of a symposium held at Grand Canyon National Park in June, 2000.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 199-204. (Volume: *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 12*.) [Volume not published until 2004 (not stated), with 2001 copyright date.]

Mehlert, A. W.

1993 *21.7968* An evaluation of the John Woodmorappe Flood Geology Model—Part I. *Creation Research Society Quarterly*, 30(2) (September): 77-86.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 78, 79.

1993 *21.7969* An evaluation of the John Woodmorappe Flood Geology Model—Part Two. *Creation Research Society Quarterly*, 30(3) (December): 149-159.

► Grand Canyon, see p. 155.

Mehringer, Peter J., Jr.

1967 21.2330 The environment of extinction of the late-Pleistocene megafauna in the arid southwestern United States. *In:* Martin, P. S., and Wright, H. E., Jr. (eds.), *Prehistoric extinctions: The search for a cause.* New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, pp. 247-266. (International Association of Quaternary Research, 8th Congress, Proceedings, Volume 6.)

Meier, Mark F.

1990 21.2331 Snow and ice. *In:* Wolman, M. G., and Riggs, H. C. (eds.), Surface water hydrology. *Geological Society of America, Geology of North America, Volume O-1*, pp. 131-158.

Meinzer, Oscar Edward

1927 21.2332 Large springs in the United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 557*, 94 pp.

► See "Springs in Paleozoic limestone in or near the Grand Canyon of Arizona", p. 91.

Meister, Ann

2013 21.6356 Meanderings from the President. *Mineralogical Society of Southern California, Bulletin*, 86(4) (March): 2-3.

► Includes the *note in passing* (p. 2) in discussion of minerals of similar appearance: "In the 1960's when looking at the research mineral collection at the Grand Canyon, all blue and green specimens from the Grand View Mine were labeled azurite and malachite. At the time, no one had looked more carefully to see cyanotrichite and brochantite." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Melis, Theodore S.; Phillips, William M.; Webb, Robert H.; AND Bills, Donald J.

1996 21.5699 When the blue-green waters turn red; historical flooding in Havasu Creek, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Resources Investigations Report 96-4059*, 136 pp.

► Two states. *First state*: poor-quality half-tones, turquoise-colored wraps; U.S. Government Printing Office imprint bottom p. 136, centered: "★ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1996-0-786-055/59118". *Second state*: improved half-tones, light blue-colored wraps; GPO imprint bottom p. 136, flush left: "☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1996 - 776-898 / 25012 REGION NO. 8".

Mendelson, Carl V., AND Schopf, J. William

1992 21.7592 Proterozoic and Early Cambrian acritarchs. *From:* Mendelson, Carl V., Bauld, John, Horodyski, Robert J., Lipps, Jere H., Moore, Toby B., and Schopf, J. William, Proterozoic and selected Early Cambrian microfossils: Prokaryotes and protists. *In:* Schopf, J. William, and Kline, Cornelis (eds.), *The Proterozoic biosphere : a multidisciplinary study.* Cambridge (United Kingdom), New York, and Melbourne: Cambridge University Press, pp. 219-232.

► Includes Chuar Group.

1992 21.7596 Proterozoic and selected Early Cambrian microfossils and microfossil-like objects. *In:* Schopf, J. William, and Kline, Cornelis (eds.), *The Proterozoic biosphere : a*

multidisciplinary study. Cambridge (United Kingdom), New York, and Melbourne: Cambridge University Press, pp. 865-952.

► Includes Chuar Group.

Mendenhall, Walter C.

1933 21.2333 The United States Geological Survey. *Scientific Monthly*, 36 (February): 105-120.

Menges, Christopher M., AND Pearthree, Philip A.

1989 21.2334 Late Cenozoic tectonism in Arizona and its impact on regional landscape evolution. *In:* Jenney, J. P., and Reynolds, S. J. (eds.), Geologic evolution of Arizona. *Arizona Geological Society, Digest 17*, pp. 649-680.

Menninga, Clarence

2012 *21.7541* *If truth be known.* [No imprint], 282 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Refutation of young-earth creationism, that "modern science is compatible with Christian faith."

Menzies, Martin A.; Leeman, William P.; AND Hawkesworth, Chris J.

1983 21.2335 Isotope geochemistry of Cenozoic volcanic rocks reveals mantle heterogeneity below western USA. *Nature* (London), 303: 205-209.

Meredith, Jeffrey A., AND Frischknecht, Frank C.

1989 21.2336 One and two-dimensional inversion of magnetotelluric data across the Basin-Range - Colorado Plateau, Virgin Mountains area, NW Arizona and SW Nevada. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 89-573*, 17 [40] pp. [including pp. 13a-13t, 17a-17e].

Merifield, P. M., AND Lamar, D. L.

1970 21.2337 Paleotides and the geologic record. *In:* Runcorn, S. K. (ed.), *Palaeogeophysics.* New York: Academic Press, pp. 31-40.

Merriam, Daniel Francis [Merriam, Dan]

2009 21.7618 A field trip to be remembered. *In: GSA GeoTales IV : memories from GSA members : Volume 4.* Boulder, Colorado: Geological Society of America Foundation, p. 32.

► Recollection of having a mule-trip's wrangler collect rocks for the author during a trip on Bright Angel Trail (passengers were not allowed to dismount).

2009 21.4758 Special commentary. A lost art: Geological illustrations. *GSA Today* (Geological Society of America), (November): 30-34.

Merriam, John Campbell

1926 21.2338 Ancient footprints in the Grand Canyon. *Scribner's Magazine*, 79 (January): 77-82.

1927 21.2339 Exhibit of research results in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Science*, New Series, 65: 479-480.

1928 21.8563 Analogy of past and present life. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(2) (July 31): 3-4.

► Life zones in Grand Canyon compared to the stratigraphic record of fossils.

1930 21.2340 The past as living. *Scientific Monthly*, 31(4) (October): 340-343.

► Text of radio address presented under auspices of Science Service over Columbia Broadcasting System, New York, May 23, 1930.

1930 21.2341 The past as living. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, News Service Bulletin*, 2(11) (October 26): 78-82.

► Reprint of Merriam (1930, ITEM NO. 21.2340).

1930 21.2342 *The living past.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons.

► See Chapter 5, "An abyss in time", pp. 73-92; and see Chapter 6, "Footprints on the path of history", pp. 95-110, which is a slightly revised, expanded reprint of Merriam's (1926, ITEM NO. 21.2338) "Ancient footprints in the Grand Canyon".

1938 21.2343 The past as living. *In:* Published papers and addresses of John Campbell Merriam, Volume 3. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 500*, pp. 1941-1944.

► Reprint of Merriam (1930, ITEM NO. 21.2340). The text of this reprinting is not applicable to the Grand Canyon, but three figures of pertinence to this bibliography are positioned between pp. 1944-1945.

1938 21.2344 Ancient footprints in the Grand Canyon. *In:* Published papers of John Campbell Merriam, Volume 3. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 500*, pp. 1913-1919, 5 figures between pp. 1920-1921.

► Reprint of Merriam (1926, ITEM NO. 21.2338).

1939 21.2345 Paleozoic stratigraphy and palaeontology of Grand Canyon, Edwin D. McKee. *In:* Reports on investigations; palaeontology, early man, and historical geology. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Year Book 38*, p. 303.

1941 21.2346 Recent research on major problems of the Grand Canyon area. *In:* Paleontology, early man, and historical geology. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Year Book 40*, pp. 330-331.

1942 21.2347 Research on major problems of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Paleontology, early man, and historical geology. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Year Book 41*, pp. 293-294.

1943 21.2348 Investigation of major problems in geology and paleontology of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Paleontology, early man, and historical geology. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Year Book 42*, pp. 196-197.

Merriam, John Campbell, *et al.*

1936 21.2349 Continuation of palaeontological researches. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Year Book 35*, pp. 316-319.

1937 21.2350 Continuation of palaeontological researches. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Year Book 36*, pp. 332-334.

Merriam, Richard, AND Bansy, Orville L.

1965 21.2351 Source of upper Cenozoic sediments in Colorado delta region. *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology*, 35: 911-916.

Merrill, George P.

1889 21.6720 Report on the Department of Lithology and Physical Geology in the U.S. National Museum for the year ending June 30, 1886. *From:* Report of the United States National Museum under the direction of the Smithsonian Institution for the year ending June 30, 1886. *In: Annual Report of the Board of Regents of the Smithsonian Institution, showing the operations, expenditures, and condition of the institution for the year ending June 30, 1886. Part II.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 239-244. [Smithsonian Institution, Annual Report, 1886.]

► See pp. 243-244: "Other miscellaneous materials on exhibition are . . . fifteen geological views, including the large plates from Dutton's atlas of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado of the West; seventeen relief models, or relief maps. These last are given in detail below: [. . .] XI. The Grand Cañon of the Colorado of the West and Cliffs of Southern Utah. Scale: vertical, 1 inch=5,000 feet; horizontal, 1 inch=2 miles. Modeled by E. E. Howell. Size, 6 feet 6 inches by 6 feet 7 inches. Issued by Ward and Howell. U.S. Geological Survey." Regarding the model (relief map), see Howell (no date [1875], ITEM NO. 24.309 in Part 24 of this bibliography).

1896 21.7837 The principles of rock weathering. *Journal of Geology*, 4(7) (October/November): 850-871.

► See pp. 850-851: ". . . the rocky canyons of the Colorado of the west, where thousands of feet of horizontal strata have been cut through as with a file, show the same thing on a scale so gigantic as to be at first scarce comprehensible." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1906 21.2352 Contributions to the history of American geology. *U.S. National Museum, Annual Report for 1904*, pp. 189-734.

► See pp. 477-479, 481, 566-567.

1921 21.5392 Report on the Department of Geology. *In:* Ravenel, William deC., *Report on the progress and condition of the United States National Museum for the year ending June 20, 1921.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 81-95.

► See p. 83, note of receipt of ". . . interesting lead and vanadium minerals sent by Mr. C. A. Heberlein, Supai, Ariz. . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE) See also p. 166.

1924 21.2353 *The first one hundred years of American geology.* New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, 773 pp.

1927 21.2354 On newly discovered meteoric irons from the Wallapai (Hualapai) Indian Reservation, Arizona. *U.S. National Museum, Proceedings*, 72 (article 22), 4 pp., 2 plates. [Meteorites.]

1929 21.8735 Meteoric irons from the Wallapai (Hualapai) Indian Reservation. *The Native American* (29(4) (February 23): 57-59.

► "From the proceedings of the United States National Museum" (*i.e.*, Merrrill, 1927, ITEM NO. 21.2354). Meteorites.

1930 21.4369 Dutton, Clarence Edward. *In:* Johnson, Allen, and Malone, Dumas (eds.), *Dictionary of American biography : under the auspices of the American Council of Learned Societies. Cushman-Eberle. Volume 5.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, p. 555.

1934 21.4370 Newberry, John Strong. *In:* Malone, Dumas (ed.), *Dictionary of American biography : under the auspices of the American Council of Learned Societies. Mills-Oglesby. Volume 13.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, pp. 445-446.

1935 21.4371 Powell, John Wesley. *In:* Malone, Dumas (ed.), *Dictionary of American biography : under the auspices of the American Council of Learned Societies. Platt-Roberdeau. Volume 15.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, pp. 146-148.

1969 21.2355 *The first one hundred years of American geology.* New York: Hafner Publishing Co., 773 pp.

► Facsmile printing of Merrill (1924, ITEM NO. 21.2353).

Merten, Gretchen

2005 21.4132 Geology in the American Southwest: New processes, new theories. *In:* Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13*, pp. 99-103.

Mesa Uranium Corp.

NO DATE 21.6079 *Lithium and uranium in Utah and Arizona.* [No place]: Mesa Uranium Corp., 13 pp. [2010.]

► Includes Moonshine Springs Uranium Project in the Arizona Strip Mining Uranium District.

Metcalf, L. A.

1982 21.3716 Tephrostratigraphy and potassium-argon age determinations of seven volcanic ash layers in the Muddy Creek Formation of southern Nevada. *University of Nevada, Desert Research Institute, Publication 45023.*

Metzger, Donald G.

1961 21.2356 Geology in relation to availability of water along the South Rim, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 1475-C*, pp. 105-138.

1967 21.2357 Verde Valley area. *In:* McKee, Edwin D., Wilson, Richard F., Breed, William J., and Breed, Carol S. (eds.), Evolution of the Colorado River in Arizona; an hypothesis developed at the Symposium on Cenozoic Geology of the Colorado Plateau in Arizona, August 1964. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 44*, pp. 20-21.

Metzger, Donald G., AND Committee

1967 21.2358 Late Cenozoic sedimentation. *In:* McKee, Edwin D., Wilson, Richard F., Breed, William J., and Breed, Carol S. (eds.), Evolution of the Colorado River in Arizona; an hypothesis developed at the Symposium on Cenozoic Geology of the Colorado Plateau in Arizona, August 1964. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 44*, pp. 42-43.

Meunier, Stanislas

1881 21.2359 *Les pierres et les terrains.* Paris: G. Masson, Libraire de l'Académie de Médicine, 158 pp. (Élements d'Histoire Naturelle, pour les classes de 8^{e} et de 7^{e} des Lycées Collèges; Premières Notions de Géologie.) [In French.]

► See p. 112.

1908 21.6006 *Géologie : ouvrage destiné aux éléves des écoles d'agriculture, et de l'institut agronomique, aux candidats a ces établissements aux aspirants aux grades universitaires, aux agronomes, aux ingénieurs, aux industriels, aux coloniaux, et aux amateurs de sciences naturelles.* Paris: Vuibert et Nony, 988 [989] pp. [In French.]

► See in the section, "Le Groupe Carbonifère"; specifically, p. 533: "Dans le grand Canyon du Colorado [*sic*] le massif carbonifère mesure plus de 650 mètres [*sic*] de puissance verticale." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Meyer, A. J.; Landais, P.; Brosse, E.; Pagel, M.; Carisey, J. C.; AND Krewde, D.

1989 21.2360 Thermal history of the Permian formations from the Breccia Pipes area (Grand Canyon region, Arizona). *Geologische Rundschau* (Stuttgart), 78(1): 427-438. [With abstracts also in German, French, and Russian.]

Meyer, E. E.; Osterberg, E. C.; Dade, W. B.; Sonder, L. J.; Renshaw, C. E.; Kelly, M. A.; Hawley, R. L.; Chipman, J. W.; Mikucki, J.; Posmentier, E. S.; AND Moore, J. R.

2011 21.6535 Dartmouth College Earth Sciences Mobile Field Program [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2011 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 5-9 December*, Abstract ED11A-0766.

► Canadian Rockies to the Grand Canyon. Semester-long program, informally called "the Stretch".

Meyer, W. Wilhelm, AND Schwahn, Paul

1892 21.5113 Das Antlitz der Erde. [Schluss.] *Himmel und Erde* (Berlin), 4: 507-518. [In German.]

► See p. 510. Previous installments of series not pertinent to this bibliography.

Miall, Andrew D.

2012 21.5832 A new uniformitarianism: stratigraphy as just a set of "frozen accidents". *Geological Society, London, "Strata and Time" Symposium, September 2012*, 33 pp.

► Seen as a preprint.

Middleton, Larry T.

1989 21.2361 Cambrian and Ordovician depositional systems in Arizona. *In:* Jenney, J. P., and Reynolds, S. J. (eds.), Geologic evolution of Arizona. *Arizona Geological Society, Digest 17*, pp. 273-286.

Middleton, Larry T., AND Elliott, David K.

1990 21.2362 Tonto Group. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Morales, Michael (eds.), *Grand Canyon geology.* New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press and Museum of Northern Arizona Press, pp. 83-106.

2003 21.3818 Tonto Group. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Morales, Michael (eds.), *Grand Canyon geology*. New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2nd ed., pp. 90-106. [References combined for volume, pp. 407-427.]

Middleton, Larry T., AND Hereford, Richard

1981 21.2363 Nature and controls on early Paleozoic fluvial sedimentation along a passive continental margin: Examples from the Middle Cambrian Fathead Sandstone (Wyoming) and Tapeats Sandstone (Arizona) [ABSTRACT]. *In: Modern and ancient fluvial systems : sedimentology and processes.* International Association of Sedimentologists Special Congress, Keele, United Kingdom, p. 83.

Middleton, Larry T.; Elliott, David K.; AND Morales, Michael

1990 21.2364 Coconino Sandstone. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Morales, Michael (eds.), *Grand Canyon geology.* New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press and Museum of Northern Arizona Press, pp. 183-202.

2003 21.3822 Coconino Sandstone. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Morales, Michael (eds.), *Grand Canyon geology*. New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2nd ed., pp. 163-179. [References combined for volume, pp. 407-427.]

Mielenz, R. C.

1942 21.2365 Petrographic examinations of rock cores and surface samples in connection with geological studies. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Bridge Canyon Investigations, Petrography Report 37*, 7 pp.

Miesch, A. T., AND Connor, J. J.

1990 21.2366 Geochemical survey of the Sauk sequence of the western United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 90-0617*, 263 pp.

Mietz, Steven; Davis, Phil [Davis, Philip A.]**; Kohl, Keith; AND Manone, Mark**

2002 21.7266 *An evaluation of LIDAR vertical accuracy in Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Flagstaff, Arizona: U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center; and Nrothern Arizona University, Department of Geology, 15 pp.

Mikesic, David G., AND Chambers, Carol

2004 21.4615 Return of the bat mummy; a desert cave preserves a 10,000-year-old spotted bat. *Bats*, 22(4) (Winter): cover, inside front cover, 8-11.

► This cave location not identified, but apparently in Marble-Grand Canyon area.

Milàn, Jesper

2006 21.7805 Fossile fodspor i Grand Canyon [*transl.* 'Fossil footprints in the Grand Canyon']. *Varv* (Geologisk Centralinstitut, København), 2006(4) (February 15): 26-32. [In Danish.]

► Pertains to the author's field visit to Coconino Sandstone locations on Hermit Trail.

Milhous, Robert T.

2003 21.4644 Preliminary analysis of sediment transport capacity in the Colorado Plateau. *In:* Ramírez, Jorge A. (ed.), *Proceedings of the Twenty-third Annual AGU Hydrology Days, March 31-April 2, 2003, Colorado State University, Fort Collins, CO*, pp. 117-128.

Mill, Hugh Robert

1892 21.5182 *The realm of nature : an outline of physiography.* London: J. Murray, 369 pp.

1892 21.5183 *The realm of nature : an outline of physiography.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 366 pp.
► See p. 247.

1899 21.5184 *The realm of nature : an outline of physiography.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 366 pp.
► See p. 247.

1905 21.4122 The Eighth International Geographical Congress. *Geographical Journal*, 25(1) (January): 55-64.
► See pp. 55, 62.

Miller, A. K., AND Furnish, W. M.

1957 21.2367 A second Permian specimen of the nautiloid *Aulametacoceras. Journal of Paleontology*, 31(4): 713-714, plate 84.

1958 21.2368 Permian ammonoids from the Colorado Plateau. *Journal of Paleontology*, 32: 682-683.

Miller, A. K., AND Youngquist, Walter

1949 21.2369 American Permian nautiloids. *Geological Society of America, Memoir 41*, 218 pp.
► See pp. 8-9, 25-28, 44, 57-61, 90-91, 93-94, 114-115, 137; plates 7, 13, 14, 21, 33, 34, 45, 59.

Miller, A. K.; Downs, H. R.; AND Youngquist, Walter

1949 21.2370 Some Mississippian cephalopods from central and western United States. *Journal of Paleontology*, 23: 600-612.

Miller, Anne Elizabeth

2019 21.8048 *Ichnology of the Bright Angel Shale Formation, Grand Canyon, Arizona: Indicators for Middle Cambrian paleoecology.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University.

2022 21.8408 Ichnology of the Bright Angel Formation, Grand Canyon, Arizona: Indicators for Middle Cambrian paleoecology [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 54(5): abstract 260-4, https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2022AM-382268.

Miller, Anne E.; Francischini, Heitor; Marchetti, Lorenzo; Pulsipher, Mikaela A.; AND Nebel, Mark L.

2024 21.8541 New tetrapod trackways in the Coconino Sandstone, Grand Canyon National Park, AZ. [ABSTRACT]. *In: ICHNIA 2024—The 5th International Congress on Ichnology : celebrating one ichnology! : Florianópolis, Brazil, April 14-19th, 2024 : abstract book*, pp. 69-71.

► Relates to ichnofossils of the Coconino Sandstone.

2024 21.8532 New tetrapod trackways in the Coconino Sandstone, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Wilson, Jeffrey A. Mantilla, and Friedman, Matt (eds.), 12th North American Paleontological Convention, University of Michigan, 17-21 June 2024; Program with abstracts. *University of Michigan, Papers on Paleontology*, (39): 312.

Miller, Anne E.; Marchetti, Lorenzo; Francischini, Heitor; AND Lucas, Spencer G.

2020 21.8035 Chapter 8. Paleozoic invertebrate ichnology of Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Santucci, Vincent L., and Tweet, Justin S. (eds.), *Grand Canyon National Park : centennial paleontological resource inventory (non-sensitive version).* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Stewardship and Science, pp. 277-331. (Volume: *Natural Resource Report NPS/GRCA/NRR—2020/2103*.)

2021 21.8260 Paleozoic invertebrate ichnology of Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Santucci, Vincent L., and Tweet, Justin S. (eds.), Grand Canyon National Park centennial paleontological resource inventory; a century of fossil discovery and research. *Utah Geological Association, Special Publication 1*, pp. 131-170.

► Reset reprinting of Miller *et al.* (2020, ITEM NO. 21.8035).

Miller, Anne E.; Steele, Nicholas; AND Tobin, Benjamin W.

2018 21.8244 Vulnerability and fragility risk indices for non-renewable resources. *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment*, 190: paper 373, 11 pp.

► Focus on cave paleontological resources in Grand Canyon National Park.

Miller, Anne E.; Tobin, Benjamin W.; Schenk, Edward R.; AND Henderek, Robyn L.

2016 21.7044 Paleontological resource significance and vulnerability in the Grand Canyon and environmental impact of the Transcanyon Pipeline replacement [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 96-2, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-281669.

Miller, David M.; Reynolds, Robert E.; Bright, Jordon E.; AND Starr

2014 21.6431 Aftermath of a stream capture: Cactus Park lake spillover and the origin of East Creek, Uncompahgre Plateau, western Colorado. *Geosphere*, 10(3) (June): 447-461.

Miller, Donald M.; Young, Robert A.; Gatlin, Thomas W.; AND Richardson, John A.

1982 21.2371 Amphibians and reptiles of the Grand Canyon National Park. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 4*, 144 pp.

► See Part 2, "Prehistoric herpetofauna of the Grand Canyon region", pp. 5-15.

Miller, Donald S., AND Kulp, J. Laurence

1963 21.2372 Isotopic evidence on the origin of the Colorado Plateau uranium ores. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 74: 609-629.

Miller, Halsey W., Jr., AND Breed, William J.

1964 21.2373 *Metacoceras bowmani*, a new species of nautiloid from the Toroweap formation (Permian) of Arizona. *Journal of Paleontology*, 38: 877-880.

Miller, John David, AND Maeda, John

1998 21.6408 A stitch in time: Visualizing history through unit forms and repetition structures. *In: Association for Computing Machinery, CHI '98, Atlanta, Georgia*.

► Includes *Grand Canyon* terrain model.

Miller, Kathy Hammerlee

2026 21.8764 [Bright Angel Shale trilobite exposure at Deer Creek.] *In:* Dear Eddy [LETTERS SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 39(2) (Summer): 3.

► Discovery of exposure of trilobites seen on the underside of overhangs of the Bright Angel Shale near the Deer Creek Patio, just above the Tapeats Sandstone contact. Includes photo of site with "X". Trilobites are not illustrated.

Miller, Loye

1960 21.2374 Condor remains from Rampart Cave, Arizona. *The Condor*, 62(1): 70.

► See also "Correction", 62(4): 298.

1960 21.8442 Condors of Lake Mead. *National Parks Magazine*, 34(156) (September): 8-9.

► California condor remains from Rampart Cave, Grand Canyon.

Miller, Mark E.; Witwicki, Dana L.; Mann, Rebecca K.; AND Tancreto, Nicole J.

2007 21.5525 Field evaluations of sampling methods for long-term monitoring of upland ecosystems on the Colorado Plateau. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2007-1243*, 188 pp.

Miller, Meghan S., AND Levander, Alan

2010 21.5372 Lithospheric structure beneath the western US using USArray data [ABSTRACT]. *In: Facilitating new discoveries in seismology and exploring the earth : the next decade. IRIS proposal to NSF, July 1, 2011-September 30, 2013 : submitted to National Science Foundation, Division of Earth Sciences, Instrumentation and Facilities Program. Volume II—Accomplishments.* Washington, D.C.: Incorporated Research Institutions for Seismology, *on behalf of* Board of Directors and 114 member research institutions of the IRIS consortium, p. II-148.

Miller, Richard F., AND Tausch, Robin J.

2001 21.8563 The role of fire in juniper and pinyon woodlands: A descriptive analysis. *In:* Galley, Krista E. M., and Wilson, Tyrone P. (eds.), Proceedings of the Invasive Species Workshop: The Role of Fire in the Control and Spread of Invasive Species. Fire Conference 2000: The First National Congress on Fire Ecology, Prevention, and Management. *Tall Timbers Research Station, Miscellaneous Publication 11*, pp. 15-30. (Tall Timbers Research Station, Tallahassee, Florida.)

► Also includes discussion of early- to late-Holocene woodlands, including Grand Canyon.

Miller, Richard D.

1954 21.3671 Reconnaissance for uranium in the Hualapai Indian Reservation area, Mohave and Coconino Counties, Arizona. Salt Lake City: U.S. Atomic Energy Commission, Division of Raw Materials, Salt Lake Exploration Branch. *U.S. Atomic Energy Commission, Open-File Report RME-2007*, 18 pp.

1954 21.5960 Copper-uranium deposit at the Ridenour Mine, Hualapai Indian Reservation, Coconino County, Arizona, Part I. *U.S. Atomic Energy Commission, Open-File Report RME-2014*, 23 pp.

► Includes Supplement by Earl M. P. Lovejoy, pp. 19-23 (Lovejoy, 1954, ITEM NO. 21.1925). (No other part produced?)

Miller, Robert Rush, AND Smith, Gerald R.

1984 21.2375 Fish remains from Stanton's Cave, Grand Canyon of the Colorado, Arizona, with notes on the taxonomy of *Gila cypha.* *In:* Euler, Robert C. (ed.), The archaeology, geology, and paleobiology of Stanton's Cave, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 6*, pp. 59-65.

Miller, Victor C.

1950 21.8296 Pediments and pediment-forming processes near House Rock, Arizona. *Journal of Geology*, 58(6) (November): 634-645.

Millhouse, Amanda M.

2009 21.4634 *Analysis of trackways in the Permian Coconino Sandstone of Ash Fork and Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 127 pp.

Mills, Enos A.

1926 21.2377 *The romance of geology.* Garden City, New York: Doubleday, Page and Co.

► See pp. 189-207.

Milne, John

1897 21.4117 Sub-oceanic changes. *Geographical Journal*, 10(2) (August): 129-146.

► See p. 135, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

1898 21.6507 Sub-oceanic changes. *In:* Seismological investigations.—Second report of the committee, consisting of Mr. G. J. Symons (Chairman), Dr. C. Davison and Mr. John Milne (Secretaries), Lork Kelvin, Professor W. G. Adams, Dr. J. T. Bottomley, Sir. F. J. Bramwell, professor G. H. Darwin, Mr. Horace Darwin, Major L. Darwin, Mr. G. F. Deacon, professor J. A. Ewing, Professor C. G. Knott, Professor G. A. Lebour, Professor R. Meldola, Professor J. Perry, Professor J. H. Poynting, and Dr. Isaac Roberts. *British Association for the Advancement of Science, Report of the 67th Meeting, Toronto, August 1897.* London: John Murray, pp. 181-206.

► See p. 185, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Milton, Charles

1944 21.7434 Stones from trees. *Scientific Monthly*, 59(6) (December): 421-423.

► Fused wood-ash stones described from North Rim of Grand Canyon. See Milton and Axelrod (1947, ITEM NO. 21.2378) for formal description and analysis as Fairchildite.

Milton, Charles, AND Axelrod, Joseph

1947 21.2378 Fused wood-ash stones: Fairchildite (n. sp.) $K_2CO_3 \bullet CaCO_3$, buetschliite (n. sp.) $3K_2CO_3 \bullet 2CaCO_3 \bullet 6H_2O$ and calcite, $CaCO_3$, their essential components. *American Mineralogist*, 32(11/12): 607-624.

► New species of minerals. Includes analyses of stone from Grand Canyon.

Milton, D. J.

1973 21.2379 Water and processes of degradation in the Martian landscape. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 78: 4037-4047.

► Includes reference to Grand Canyon.

Minard, Anne

1999 21.2380 Flagstaff 12,000 B.C. ... and beyond; fire and ice on the Colorado Plateau. *Flagstaff Live!*, 5(14) (April 8-14): cover, 8-9. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

1999 21.2381 Paleontologist Jim Mead. *Flagstaff Live!*, 5(14) (April 8-14): 9.

Mindeleff, Cosmos

1897 21.5452 Models of the United States. *Scientific American Supplement*, 43(1107) (March 20): 17698-17699.

► Grand Canyon noted, *in passing*, p. 17698; relief map of U.S. also illustrated, credited to "Butler's Complete Geography", 1887.

Miner, Roy Waldo

1943 21.2382 (COMPILER) *General guide to the exhibition halls of the American Museum of Natural History.* New York: American Museum of Natural History, 2nd ed., revised, 178 pp. (Science Guide No. 118, 2nd ed., revised.)

► See "Miniature Model of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado", p. 27.

Minoru, Usagami [宇佐神　実]

2020 *21.8114* メガシーケンスからわかる．大洪水の変遷 (1) [Megashīkensu kara wakaru. dai kōzui no hensen (1)] [You can tell from the mega sequence. Transition of the Flood (1)]. ジェネシスジャパン, ニュースレター [jeneshisujapan nyūsuretā] [*Genesis Japan, Newsletter*] (茨城県東茨城郡茨城町 [Ibaragiken Higashiibaraki-gun ibarakichō] [Ibaraki Town, Higashiibaraki County, Ibaraki Prefecture]), (44) (May 20), 4 pp. [entire issue]. [In Japanese.]

► See p. 3, illustration of Grand Canyon. *NOTE*: Part 2, (45) (October 1), is not pertinent to this bibliography.

Mirsky, Steve

2016 21.7147 Current events; boating through the Grand Canyon brings one face-to-wallface with geologic time. (Illustration by Matt Collins.) *In:* Anti Gravity [COLUMN]. *Scientific American*, 315(4) (October): 85.

► Geology as seen on a Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon.

2016 21.7141 Muddying the waters; more of one passenger's science trip down the Colorado River. (Illustration by Matt Collins.) *In:* Anti Gravity [COLUMN]. *Scientific American*, 315(5) (November): 78.

► Geology as seen on a Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon.

Miser, Hugh D.

1924 21.2383 The San Juan country, southeastern Utah; a geographic and hydrographic reconnaissance. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 538*, 80 pp.

1924 21.2384 Geologic structure of San Juan Canyon and adjacent country, Utah. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 751-D*, pp. 115-155, plates 15-20.

1925 21.2385 Erosion in San Juan Canyon, Utah. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 36: 365-377, plates 8, 9.

► Includes Lees Ferry.

Mitchell, Gregg S., AND Rucker, Michael L.

2010 21.5954 Geotechnical investigation and design of an Americans With Disabilities Act (ADA) compliant ramp along the South Rim of the Grand Canyon at Mather Point, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *In: 61st Highway Geology Symposium, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma, August 23rd-26th, 2010 : proceedings : hosted by The Oklahoma Department of Transportation, The Oklahoma Geological Survey*, [separately paginated paper in volume, 20 pp.]

► See also Abstract, p. 64, which differs somewhat from the abstract in the paper, with the title, "Geotechnical investigation to support design of an ADA compliant access ramp on the South Rim of the Grand Canyon at Mather Point Overlook, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona".

Mitchell, Hubbard Winslow

1891 21.5453 *The evolution of life : or Causes of change in animal forms : a study in biology.* New York and London: G. P. Putnam's Sons (The Knickerbocker Press), 460+ pp.

► See pp. 235-237, note of geological position of Grand Canyon.

Mitchell, Robert H.

1966 21.2386 Grand Canyon National Park. *Journal of the West*, 5(4) (October): 477-492.

Mizutani, Hiroshi; McFarlane, Donald A.; AND Kabaya, Yuko

1992 21.7016 Carbon and nitrogen isotopic signatures of bat guanos as record of past environments. *Mass Spectrometry Society of Japan, Journal*, 40(1) (February): 67-82.

► Includes Bat Cave, Grand Canyon.

Mock, Cary J., AND Bartlein, Patrick J.

1995 21.2387 Spatial variability of late-Quaternary paleoclimates in the western United States. *Quaternary Research*, 44: 425-433.

Moczydłowska, Małgorzata

2008 21.6375 The Ediacaran microbiota and the survival of Snowball Earth conditions. *Precambrian Research*, 167: 1-15.

► Includes taxa from Chuar Group, Grand Canyon.

Moffitt, Steve

2002 21.3795 Digging in an elephant stable; Willis Evans, Rampart Cave, and the search for early man at Grand Canyon. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), (Summer): 1-3, 7, 12.

Mohr, Paul

2008 21.6787 "Discovery" of the Grand Canyon. *Geology Today*, 10(3) (May): 96.

► Scientific, rather than human, "discovery".

Mokhtar, Talal Ali

1979 21.2388 *The relationship between the seismicity and late Cenozoic tectonics in Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 59 pp.

Molenaar, C. M.

1969 21.2389 (COMPILER) Lexicon of stratigraphic names used in northern Arizona and southern Utah east of the Paleozoic hinge line (including metamorphic and igneous units in the Grand Canyon). *In:* Baars, Donald L. (ed.), Geology and natural history of the Grand Canyon region. *Four Corners Geological Society, 5th Field Conference, Guidebook*, pp. 68-77.

Molina Garza, Robero S.; Geissman, John W.; AND Lucas, Spencer G.

2003 21.7086 Paleomagnetism and magnetostratigraphy of the lower Glen Canyon and upper Chinle Groups, Jurassic-Triassic of northern Arizona and northeast Utah. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 108(B4), 2181: EPM 1-1 to 1-24, doi:10.1029/2002JB001909.

► Sampling localities include Echo Cliffs northwest of Moenave, Arizona (Moenave Formation, Dinosaur Canyon Member, and Springdale Sandstone).

Monastersky, Richard

1987 21.2392 What's new in the ol' Grand? Geology's great moment continues to baffle and amaze. *Science News*, 132(25/26): 392-395.

1992 *21.2393* Wading newts may explain enigmatic tracks. *Science News*, 141 (January 4): 5.

► Fossil footprints in Coconino Sandstone. Reporting on creation-based studies by L. R. Brand and T. Tang.

Montgomery, Kathy, AND Ward, Sam

2024 21.8474 To the bat cave!!! The Grand Canyon is best known for its broad panoramas, billion-year-old geology and backcountry adventure. Caves aren't on that list, but one cave in particular is about to make headlines—it contains something so rare that nothing like it has ever been seen anywhere else in the world. *Arizona Highways*, 100(1) (January): 38-43.

► Sam Ward's illustrations are paintings. The cave, "in a remote area of Grand Canyon National Park", was discovered by Jason Ballensky. It contains the well-preserved remains of bats that died between a century and more than 50,000 years ago.

Monkhouse, F. J.

1962 21.2394 *Principles of physical geography.* New York: Philosophical Library, 5th ed., 511 pp., 98 plates.

► See p. 123, plate 45.

Montana, Carols; Keller, G. R.; Doser, D. I.; Baker, M. R.; AND Harder, Steven

1990 21.2395 The PACE 1989 seismic experiment: Initial results from the cross profile [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 71(43): 1594.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-110|

Montgomery, David R.

2012 *21.5812* *The rocks don't lie : a geologist investigates Noah's Flood.* New York and London: W. W. Norton and Co., 302 pp.

► Scientific perspective. See Chapter 2, "A Grand Canyon", pp. 15-29.

Montgomery, David R., AND Stolar, Drew B.

2006 21.6334 Reconsidering Himalayan river anticlines. *Geomorphology*, 82: 4-15.

► See p. 6, paragraph discussing Colorado River river-anticlines in Grand Canyon.

Montgomery, Errol L., AND Harshbarger, John W.

1989 21.2396 Arizona hydrogeology and water supply. *In:* Jenney, J. P., and Reynolds, S. J. (eds.), Geologic evolution of Arizona. *Arizona Geological Society, Digest 17*, pp. 827-840.

1992 21.3729 Arizona hydrology and water supply. *Hydrogeology Journal*, 1(1): 25-40.

Montgomery, Errol L.; DeWitt, Ronald H.; Victor, William R.; AND McGavock, Edwin H.

2000 21.4629 *Groundwater beneath Coconino and San Francisco Plateaus : presented at the First Coconino Plateau Hydrology Workshop, October 27-28, 2000, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No place]: Errol L. Montgomery and Associations, Inc., 21 pp.

Montgomery, Errol L.; Victor, William R.; AND Harshbarger, John W.

1988 21.2397 Hydrogeologic conditions of the regional karstic aquifer and associated breccia pipes near Grand Canyon, Arizona, USA. *In: Karst hydrogeology and karst environment protection. Volume 1.* Wallingford, Oxfordshire, United Kingdom: International Association of Hydrological Sciences Press, Institute of Hydrology, pp. 429-434. (International Association of Hydrological Sciences Publication 176.) (IAH 21st Congress, Karst Hydrogeology and Karst Environment Protection, 10-15 October 1988, Guilin, China.)

Moomaw, B. F., Jr.

1932 21.2398 Identification of the common pink mineral found near Phantom Ranch. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 6(5) (March): 46-47.

► Orthoclase feldspar. Includes "Editor's note" (by Edwin D. McKee), p. 46.

Moore, Carleton B.

1970 21.2399 Geological review of the Colorado Canyons. *In:* Goldwater, Barry, *Delightful journey down the Green & Colorado Rivers.* Tempe, Arizona: Arizona Historical Foundation, pp. 196-207.

Moore, Clyde H., AND Wade, William J.

2013 21.6231 *Carbonate reservoirs : porosity and diagensis in a sequence stratigraphic framework.* Amsterdam [etc.]: Elsevier, 2nd ed., 374 pp. (Developments in Sedimentology, Volume 67.)

► See p. 290, Figure 11.8, chert concretion in Redwall Limestone, Grand Canyon. No special text discussion.

Moore, John C.

1963 21.4125 The Colorado River and geographic thought. *In:* Abstracts of papers presented at the 59th Annual Meeting of the Association of American Geographers, Denver, Colorado, September 1-5, 1963. *Association of American Geographers, Annals*, 53(4) (December): 610-611.

Moore, Randy

2020 *21.8205* The Grand Canyon as an icon of modern Christian fundamentalism. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], pp. 21-28.

Moore, Randy, AND Decker, Mark D.

2008 *21.6767* *More than Darwin : an encyclopedia of the people and places of the evolution-creationism controversy.* Westport, Connecticut: Greenwood press, 415 pp.

► Grand Canyon, pp. 148-149, 172, 374.

Moore, Raymond C.

1922 21.2400 On the stratigraphy of northeastern Arizona. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 6(1): 47-49.

1922 21.6894 Stratigraphy of northeastern Arizona. *Mining and Oil Bulletin* (Chamber of Mines and Oil, Los Angeles), 8(6) (June): 322-323, 326.

► "Discussion by Raymond C. Moore, from volume 6, No. 1, Bulletin of the American Assn. of Petroleum Geologists" (see Moore, 1922, ITEM NO. 21.2400).

1922 21.2401 Stratigraphy of a part of southern Utah. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 6: 199-227.

1923 21.2402 Structural features of the Colorado Plateau and their origin [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 34: 88-89.

1924 21.2403 Geological observations on a traverse through the Grand Canyon of the Colorado [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 35: 85-87.

1924 21.2404 Geological observations on a traverse through the Grand Canyon of the Colorado [ABSTRACT]. *Pan-American Geologist*, 41: 143.

1925 21.2405 Geological report on the Inner Gorge of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River. *In:* La Rue, E. C., Water power and flood control of the Colorado River below Green River, Utah. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 556*, Appendix B, pp. 125-171.

► Moore also prepared an unpublished geologic map along the Colorado River.

1926 21.2406 Origin of inclosed meanders on streams of the Colorado Plateau. *Journal of Geology*, 34: 29-57.

1926 21.2407 Significance of inclosed meanders in the physiographic history of the Colorado Plateau country. *Journal of Geology*, 34: 97-130.

1927 21.2408 Problems in the history of the Grand Canyon region [ABSTRACT]. *Washington Academy of Sciences, Journal* (Washington, D.C.), 17: 272-274.

1936 21.2409 "Carboniferous" rocks of North America. *16th International Geological Congress, United States, 1933, Report of Sessions*, 1: 593-616.

Moore, Raymond C., AND Dudley, Ruth Mary

1944 21.2410 Cheilotrypid bryozoans from Pennsylvanian and Permian rocks of the Midcontinent region. *In:* 1944 reports of studies. *Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin 52*, Part 6, pp. 229-408.

► See pp. 304, 384, 392, 396.

Moore, Raymond C.; AND National Research Council Committee on Stratigraphy, Pennsylvanian Subcommittee

1944 21.2411 Correlation of Permian formations of North America. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 55: 657-706.

Moore, Richard B.

1978 21.7098 Cenozoic igneous rocks of the Colorado Plateau. *In:* Lunar and Planetary Institute, *Papers presented to the conference on Plateau Uplift: Mode and Mechanism : a Lunar and Planetary Institute topical conference co-sponsored by the International Committee on Geodynamics, Working Group 7 : hosted by the U.S. Geological Survey, Geologic Division, Branch of Astrogeologic Studies, Flagstaff, Arizona, 14-16 August 1978.* Houston, Texas: Universities Space Research Association, Lunar and Planetary Institute, pp. 28-30. (Volume: Lunar and Planetary Institute, Contribution 329.)

► Includes western Grand Canyon.

Moore, Richard T.

1958 21.7319 *Geology of northwestern Mohave County, Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 81 pp., plate.

1962 21.2412 Section 1. *In: Geologic cross-sections of Arizona.* Arizona Bureau of Mines, 1 sheet.

1972 21.2413 Geology of the Virgin and Beaverdam Mountains, Arizona. *Arizona Bureau of Mines Bulletin 186*, 65 pp., plates.

► Includes adjacent Shivwits Plateau region.

1973 21.2414 Geologic conditions and highways; some of the effects of geology on highway planning and construction. *Fieldnotes* (Arizona Bureau of Mines), 3(3): 1-5, 9-12, and errata sheet.

► I-15 corridor in Virgin River Gorge, Arizona.

Moore, Richard T., AND Wilson, Eldred D.

1962 21.2415 *Geologic cross-sections : sections 1, 2, and 3.* Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, 1 sheet.

1965 21.2416 Bibliography of the geology and mineral resources of Arizona, 1848-1964. *Arizona Bureau of Mines Bulletin 173*.

Moore, Ruth

1956 21.4393 *The earth we live on : the story of geological discovery.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 416, x [xii] pp.

► See Chapter 11, "Powell; Grand Canyon", pp. 216-241; also several illustrations between pp. 240-241.

Moore, Toby B., AND Schopf, J. William

1992 21.7595 Geographic and geologic data for PPRG rock samples. *In:* Schopf, J. William, and Kline, Cornelis (eds.), *The Proterozoic biosphere : a multidisciplinary study.* Cambridge (United Kingdom), New York, and Melbourne: Cambridge University Press, pp. 603-694. [Precambrian Paleobiology Research Group.]

► Includes Chuar Group.

Moosavi, Sadredin Cyrus

2018 21.7639 Building a sustainable professional development system for geoscience educators: It takes a village—the GSA GeoTeachers program [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(6): doi:10.1130/abs/2018AM-323922.

► Includes note of Grand Canyon.

Morais, Luana; Fairchild, Thomas Rich; Lahr, Daniel J. G.; Rudnitzki, Isaac D.; Schopf, J. William; Garcia, Amanda K.; Kudryavtsev, Anatoliy B.; AND Romero, Guilherme R.

2017 21.7282 Carbonaceous and siliceous Neoproterozoic vase-shaped microfossils (Urucum Formation, Brazil) and the question of early protistan biomineralization. *Journal of Paleontology*, 91(3): 393-406.

► Includes Chuar Group of Grand Canyon throughout.

Morais, Luana; Lahr, Daniel J. G.; Rudnitzki, Isaac D.; Freitas, Bernardo T.; Romero, Guilherme R.; Porter, Susannah M.; Knoll, Andrew H.; AND Fairchild, Thomas R.

2019 21.7793 Insights into vase-shaped microfossil diversity and Neoproterozoic biostratigraphy in light of recent Brazilian discoveries. *Journal of Paleontology*, 93(4) (July): 612-627.

► Includes discussion of occurrences in Grand Canyon.

Morales, Michael

1990 21.2417 Mesozoic and Cenozoic strata of the Colorado Plateau near the Grand Canyon. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Morales, Michael (eds.), *Grand Canyon geology.* New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press and Museum of Northern Arizona Press, pp. 247-260.

2003 21.3825 Mesozoic and Cenozoic strata of the Colorado Plateau near the Grand Canyon. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Morales, Michael (eds.), *Grand Canyon geology*. New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2nd ed., pp. 212-221. [References combined for volume, pp. 407-427.]

Moran, Allan V., AND Daviess, Frank A.

2011 21.6051 *Updated NI 43-101 technical report on resources : Wate uranium breccia pipe, northern Arizona, USA.* Tucson: SRK Consulting, *for* VANE Minerals (US) LLC, Tucson, and Uranium One, Toronto, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [105 pp. total]. (SRK Project No. 159605.)

2015 21.7531 *NI 43-101 technical report on resources : Wate uranium breccia pipe—northern Arizona, USA.* Tucson: SRK Consulting (U.S.), Inc., *for* Energy Fuels Resources (USA), Inc., Lakewood, Colorado, and Uranium One, Inc., Toronto, Ontario, 82 [86] pp.

Moran, Allan V., AND Rasmussen, Jan C.

2007 21.6053 *VANE Minerals (US) LLC, NI 43-101 technical report : Arizona uranium breccipa pipe exploration project, North and South Rim districts, northern Arizona, USA.* Tucson: SRK Consulting, *for* VANE Minerals (US) LLC, Tucson, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [88 pp. total]. (SRK Project No. 159602.)

Moran, Michael James

2019 21.7916 Current science work by the US Geological Survey in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 75-8 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/336778).

► Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center.

Moreton, Christopher, AND Ross, David

2009 21.6052 *Technical report on the EZ1 and EZ2 breccia pipes, Arizona Strip district, U.S.A.* [No place]: Scott Wilson Roscoe Postle Associates, Inc., *for* Denison Mines Corp., SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [88 pp. total]. (*NI 43-101 Report.*)

Morgan, Gary S., AND White, Richard S., Jr.

2005 21.8714 Miocene and Pliocene vertebrates from Arizona. *In:* Heckert, A. B., and Lucas, S. G. (eds.), Vertebrate paleontology in Arizona. *New Mexico Museum of Natural History and Science, Bulletin 29*, pp. 115-136.

► See "Anita" (pp. 126-127) regarding the Anita local fauna (Pliocene).

Morris, Henry [Morris, Henry M., III]

2003 *21.7441* [Brief remark on radioactive decay.] *In:* Vail, Tom, *Grand Canyon : a different view.* Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, p. 17.

2013 *21.6449* Unlocking the mysteries of Genesis. *Acts and Facts* (Institute for Creation Research), 42(12) (December): 5-7.

2018 *21.7443* [Brief remark on radioactive decay.] *In:* 湯姆 韦尔 [Vail, Tom], **大峡谷 : 一个非凡的视野** [Dà xiágǔ : yīgè fēifán de shìyě] [Grand Canyon : an extraordinary vision]. Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, p. 17. [In Chinese.]

► In the translation of Vail's (2003) *Grand Canyon : a different view*.

Morris, Henry, AND Whitcomb, John

2003 *21.7438* Introduction. *In:* Vail, Tom, *Grand Canyon : a different view.* Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, pp. 4-5.

2018 *21.7442* 简介 [Jiǎnjiè] [Introduction]. *In:* 湯姆 韦尔 [Vail, Tom], **大峡谷 : 一个非凡的视野** [Dà xiágǔ : yīgè fēifán de shìyě] [Grand Canyon : an extraordinary vision]. Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, pp. 4-5. [In Chinese.]

► In the translation of Vail's (2003) *Grand Canyon : a different view*.

Morris, John D.

1986 *21.8193* Discussion. *In:* Walsh, Robert E., Brooks, Chris L., and Crowell, Richard S. (eds.), *Proceedings of the First International Conference on Creationism : held August 4-9, 1986, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.* Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: Creation Science Fellowship, Volume 2, p. 153.

► Discussion of Bernard E. Northrup's "A walk through time: A study in harmonization" (ITEM NO. 21.8192), with reply by Northrup (pp. 153-156).

1994 *21.7587* Grand Canyon: Is it really "Exhibit A" for evolution and the old earth? *Acts and Facts* (Institute for Creation Research), 23(6):.

1994 *21.4861* *The young earth.* Colorado Springs, Colorado: Master Books, 141 pp.

1999 *21.3672* The global flood of Noah's day. *Impact* (Institute for Creation Research), (311), 4 pp.

2001 *21.3892* How long does it take for a canyon to form? *Back to Genesis* (Institute for Creation Research), (156).

2002 *21.4448* A canyon in six days! *Creation*, 24(4):.

2002 *21.8283* 제5장 방사성 동위원소 연대측정 [je5jang bangsaseong dong-wiwonso yeondaecheugjeong] [Chapter 5 Radioactive isotope dating]. (광주지부 [gwangjujibu] [Gwangju Branch], translator.) 창조 (한국창조과학회) [changjo (hangugchangjogwahaghoe)] [*Creation* (Korean Society for Creation Research, Seoul)], (130) (March 15): 34-43. [In Korean.]

► From *The Young Earth*. Includes basalts of the Uinkaret Plateau and the Precambrian Cardenas Basalt. Author's name in Korean orthography: 존 모리스.

2004 *21.7588* Revisiting the Grand Canyon. *Acts and Facts* (Institute for Creation Research), 33(5):.

2007 *21.4860* *The young earth : the real history of the earth—past, present, and future.* Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, revised and expanded ed., 144 pp., and PowerPoint presentation on CD-ROM.

2009 *21.4775* A tectonic origin for the Kingston Peak Formation. *Acts and Facts* (Institute for Creation Research), (March): 6.

► Includes mention of Grand Canyon.

2012 *21.5740* Gaps in the geologic column. *Acts and Facts* (Institute for Creation Research), 41(2) (February): 16.

2012 *21.8093* 거대한 계단 [geodaehan gyedan] [Giant stairs [Grand Staircase]]. *Creation Truth* (Association for Creation Truth Newsletter) (한국창조과학회 미주지부 [Korean Creation Science Society, Americas Branch], Norwalk, California), 20(5): 12-13. [In Korean, with serial title in English.]

2012 *21.6156* *The global flood : unlocking earth's geologic history.* Dallas, Texas: Institute for Creation Research, 175 pp.

► Grand Canyon throughout.

2013 *21.6645* Up and down like a cork? *Acts and Facts* (Institute for Creation Research), 42(9) (September): 14.

► Stratification. Grand Canyon is used as an example.

2013 *21.7598* *Genç yeryüzü : yeryüzünün gerçek tarihi—geçmişi, bugünü ve geleceği.* (Translation and correction by Göksel Erdoğdu, Hande Taylan, Mehmet Gürkan, Bülent Alp, and Alan White.) İstanbul: Gerçeğe Doğru Kitapları, 196 pp. [In Turkish.]

► Translation of *The Young Earth*.

2014 *21.7586* Lots of Grand Canyons. *Acts and Facts* (Institute for Creation Research), 43(6) (June): 18.

Morrison, Roger B.

1985 21.2418 Pliocene/Quaternary geology, geomorphology, and tectonics of Arizona. *In:* Weide, David L. (ed.), Soils and Quaternary geology of the southwestern United States. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 203*, pp. 124-146.

Morrison, Roger B., AND Menges, Christopher M.

1982 21.2419 Late Pliocene and Quaternary geology of Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 14(4): 218.

Morriss, Thomas H., AND Stubben, Melissa A.

1994 21.2420 Geologic contrasts of the Great Basin and Colorado Plateau. *In:* Harper, Kimball T., St. Clair, Larry L., Thorne, Kaye H., and Hess, Wilford M. (eds.), *Natural history of the Colorado Plateau and Great Basin.* Niwot, Colorado: University Press of Colorado, pp. 9-25.

Mortenson, Susan G.; Weisberg, Peter J.; AND Stevens, Lawrence E.

2006 21.4579 Hydrogeomorphic factors influencing the establishment and distribution of *Tamarix* in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *2006 Tamarisk Research Conference: Current Status and Future Directions, October 3-4, 2006, Fort Collins Hilton, Fort Collins, Colorado : abstracts—Session 2: Sedimentation and Geomorphic Processes*, p. 1.

Mortenson, Terry

2003 *21.7453* [Remarks.] *From:* Grand Canyon; the rocks [SECTION]. *In:* Vail, Tom, *Grand Canyon : a different view.* Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, pp. 30-35.

2018 *21.7454* [Remarks.] *From:* Grand Canyon; the rocks [SECTION]. *In:* 湯姆 韦尔 [Vail, Tom], 大峡谷 ： 一个非凡的视野 [Dà xiágǔ : yīgè fēifán de shìyě] [Grand Canyon : an extraordinary vision]. Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, pp. 30-35. [In Chinese.]

► In the translation of Vail's (2003) *Grand Canyon : a different view*.

Morton, Glenn R.

1986 *21.7967* Geologic challenges to a young earth. *In:* Walsh, Robert E., Brooks, Chris L., and Crowell, Richard S. (eds.), *Proceedings of the First International Conference on Creationism : held August 4-9, 1986, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.* Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: Creation Science Fellowship. Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: Creation Science Fellowship, pp. 137-143.

1990 *21.8183* Discussion. *In:* Brooks, Chris L., and Walsh, Robert E. (eds.), *Proceedings of the Second International Conference on Creationism, held July 30-August 4, 1990,*

Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, USA. Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: Creation Science Fellowship, Volume 2, p. 125.

► Discussion of Edmond W. Holroyd, III's "Missing talus on the Colorado Plateau" (ITEM NO. 21.8181), with reply by Holroyd (p. 127).

Morton, John P., AND Long, Leon E.

1982 21.2421 Rb-Sr ages of Precambrian sedimentary rocks in the U.S.A. *Precambrian Research*, 18: 133-138.

Morton, Mary Caperton

2017 21.7320 *Aerial geology : a high-altitude tour of North America's spectacular volcanoes, canyons, glaciers, lakes, craters, and peaks.* Portland, Oregon: Timber Press, 303 [304] pp.

► See "The Wave, Arizona", pp. 140-143; "Grand Canyon, Arizona", pp. 144-147.

Mosher, S.; Levine, J. S. F.; AND Carlson, W. D.

2008 21.4384 Mesoproterozoic plate tectonics: A collisional model for the Grenville-aged orogenic belt in the Llano uplift, central Texas. *Geology*, 36(1): 55-58.

► Includes notice of Unkar Group of Grand Canyon, p. 57.

Moshier, Stephen, AND Davidson, Gregg

2016 *21.6977* Using the present to understand the past. *In:* Hill, Carol A., Davidson, Gregg, Helble, Tim, and Ranney, Wayne (eds.), *The Grand Canyon : monument to an ancient earth : can Noah's Flood explain the Grand Canyon?* Grand Rapids, Michigan: Kregel Publications; and Tulsa, Oklahoma: Solid Rock Lectures, pp. 72-79.

2016 *21.6978* Solving puzzles; relative dating and the geologic column. *In:* Hill, Carol A., Davidson, Gregg, Helble, Tim, and Ranney, Wayne (eds.), *The Grand Canyon : monument to an ancient earth : can Noah's Flood explain the Grand Canyon?* Grand Rapids, Michigan: Kregel Publications; and Tulsa, Oklahoma: Solid Rock Lectures, pp. 80-87.

Moshier, Stephen, AND Hill, Carol

2016 *21.6972* What is flood geology? *In:* Hill, Carol A., Davidson, Gregg, Helble, Tim, and Ranney, Wayne (eds.), *The Grand Canyon : monument to an ancient earth : can Noah's Flood explain the Grand Canyon?* Grand Rapids, Michigan: Kregel Publications; and Tulsa, Oklahoma: Solid Rock Lectures, pp. 20-29.

2016 *21.6980* Missing time; gaps in the rock record. *In:* Hill, Carol A., Davidson, Gregg, Helble, Tim, and Ranney, Wayne (eds.), *The Grand Canyon : monument to an ancient earth : can*

Noah's Flood explain the Grand Canyon? Grand Rapids, Michigan: Kregel Publications; and Tulsa, Oklahoma: Solid Rock Lectures, pp. 98-107.

Moshier, Steve [Moshier, Stephen]**, AND Wolgemuth, Ken**

2016 *21.7215* Introducing *Grand Canyon, Monument to an Ancient Earth: Can Noah's Flood Explain the Grand Canyon?* [ABSTRACT]. *In: American Scientific Affiliation, 75th Anniversary Annual Meeting 2016, Azusa Pacific University, Azusa, CA, July 22-25, 2016*, p. 29.

► Pertains to the book by Hill *et al.*, eds. (2016, ITEM NO. 21.6969).

Moshier, Stephen; Helble, Tim; AND Hill, Carol

2016 *21.6975* Sedimentary rock types and how they form. *In:* Hill, Carol A., Davidson, Gregg, Helble, Tim, and Ranney, Wayne (eds.), *The Grand Canyon : monument to an ancient earth : can Noah's Flood explain the Grand Canyon?* Grand Rapids, Michigan: Kregel Publications; and Tulsa, Oklahoma: Solid Rock Lectures, pp. 54-65.

Moss, Rycroft Gleason

1936 21.2422 Buried pre-Cambrian surface in the United States. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 47: 935-966.

Moucha, Robert; Forte, Alessandro M.; Rowley, David B.; Mitrovica, Jerry X.; Simmons, Nathan A.; AND Grand, Stephen P.

2008 21.4385 Mantle convection and the recent evolution of the Colorado Plateau and the Rio Grande Rift valley. *Geology*, 36(6): 439-442.

2009 21.4638 Deep mantle forces and the uplift of the Colorado Plateau. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 36: L19310, doi:1029/2009GL029778, 6 pp.

2010 21.5346 Mantle convection and the late Cenozoic evolution of southwestern US topography [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 42(5): 185.

Moulton, Floyd C.

1977 21.2423 Lower Mesozoic and upper Paleozoic potential of the hingeline area, central Utah. *Brigham Young University, Geology Studies*, 24(1): 1-11.

Mount, Jack D.

1990 21.4013 Alexander D. Stoyanow (1879-1974), pioneer Arizona geologist: A biographical bibliography. *Geoliterary Bulletin*, 4(3) (Winter 1989-1990): 25-27.

Mouton, Hennie

2006 *21.7819* *Skepping en evolusie—onversoenbaar!* [Creation and evolution—incompatible!] Suid-Afrika: Groep7 Drukkers en Uitgewers, 433 pp. [In Afrikaans.]

► Creationist perspective. Grand Canyon throughout.

Mowat, George D.

1960 21.2424 A magnesium-bearing speleothem from Silent River Cave, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Cave Notes*, 2(4): 18-19.

1960 21.2425 Gypsum in Silent River Cave. *Cave Notes*, 2(4): 25-26.

Mowat, George D., AND Lange, Arthur

1961 21.5442 Grand Canyon cave studies. *Cave Notes*, 3(5) (September/October): 38.

Moyer, Thomas C., AND Nealey, L. David

1989 21.7385 Regional compositional variations of Late Tertiary bimodal rhyolite lavas across the Basin and Range/Colorado Plateau boundary in western Arizona. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Solid Earth*, 94(B6) (June 10): 7799-7816.

Moysey, Stephen M.; Lazar, Kelly; Boyer, D. Matthew; Mobley, Catherine; AND Sellers, Victoria

2016 21.8236 Earth surface modeling for education: How effective is it? Latest classroom tests with Web-based Interactive Landform Simulation Model-Grand Canyon (WILSIM-GC) [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2016 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 12-16 December*, Abstract ED13C-0943.

Mroczek, Caelum; Springer, Abe E.; AND Sankey, Tumuulen

2023 21.8510 Enhancing aquifer recharge on public lands of the Colorado Plateau to adapt water supplies for climate and landscape change [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 55(5): abstract 6-2 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2023RM-387872).

► Southern Colorado Plateau; analyses include sites in Grand Canyon National Park.

Muehlberger, William R.

1980 21.4896 The shape of North America during the Precambrian. *In:* U.S. National Research Council, Assembly of Mathematical and Physical Sciences, Geophysics Research Board, Geophysics Study Committee, *Continental tectonics*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Academy of Sciences, pp. 175-183.

2003 21.6646 Global tectonics, viewed from manned spacecraft; Southwestern United States. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Search and Discovery Article 30010*, 36 pp.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Mueller, David K., AND Liebermann, Timothy D.

1988 21.2426 Extension of streamflow and dissolved-solids records at selected sites in the Colorado River basin, Arizona, California, Colorado, Nevada, New Mexico, Utah, and Wyoming, 1940-83. *U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 87-4203*, 74 pp.

Muhlbauer, Jason G.; Mohr, Michael T.; Farrell, Thomas P.; AND Schmitz, Mark

2024 21.8576 Cambrian detrital zircons of Southwest Laurentia: Refining early Cambrian stratigraphic relationships, palaeogeography, and magmatism [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 56(5), abstract 21-10 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2024AM-401944).

► Includes Tonto Group of Grand Canyon "(inclusive of the Sixtymile formation)".

Muir-Wood, Helen, AND Cooper, G. Arthur

1960 21.2427 Morphology, classification and life habits of the Productoidea (Brachiopoda). *Geological Society of America, Memoir 81*, 447 pp.

► See pp. 278-281, 285-286, 287-288.

Mulder, Jacob A.

2017 21.8592 *From Nuna to Gondwana: A critical assessment of the early tectonic history of Tasmania.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Tasmania, 178 pp. + digital appendix.

► Includes: "Chapter 3 [pp. 30-70 + digital appendix] The syn-orogenic sedimentary record of the Grenville Orogeny in southwest Laurentia; *Precambrian Research*, v. 294, 33-52" [= Mulder *et al.* (2017, ITEM NO. 21.8593]; and "Chapter 4 [pp. 71-80 + digital appendix] Rodinian devil in disguise: Correlation of 1.25-1.10 Ga strata between Tasmania and Grand Canyon; in preparation for submission to *Geology*" [= Mulder *et al.* (2018, ITEM NO. 21.7663)]; and "Appendix 4.3: Detailed stratigraphy of late Mesoproterozoic basins in Tasmania and southwest Laurentia" (pp. 83-95), which includes (p. 88) "Unkar Group, Grand Canyon, Arizona, USA"; and in "Chapter 7: Synthesis" see syntheses for Chapters 3 and 4 (pp. 169-170).

Mulder, Jacob A.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Fletcher, Kathryn E.; Heizler, Matthew; Timmons, J. Michael; Gehrels, George E.; Pecha, Mark; AND Crossey, Laura J.

2016 21.8593 The syn-orogenic sedimentary record of the Grenville Orogency in southwest Laurentia. *Precambrian Research*, 294: 33-52.

► Includes upper Unkar Group.

Mulder, Jacob A.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Fletcher, Kathryn E.; Heizler, Matthew; Timmons, J. Michael; Gehrels, George E.; Pecha, Mark; AND Crossey, Laura J.

2016 21.7066 Provenance of the Mesoproterozoic Unkar Group and correlates: A record of the tectonic evolution of the Grenville orogeny in southern Laurentia [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 52-1, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-283468.

Mulder, Jacob A.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Halpin, Jacqueline A.; Jones, James V., III; AND Holland, Mark E.

2016 21.7081 The Mesoproterozoic sedimentary record of long-term Autralian/Antarctic, Laurentian connections [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 112-2, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-287780.

► Invited presentation.

Mulder, Jacob A.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Halpin, Jacqueline A.; Meffre, Sebastien; Gehrels, George E.; AND Pecha, Mark

2017 21.7365 Rodinian devil in disguise: Correlation of 1.25-1.15 Ga strata between Tasmania and Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Betts, Peter, and Pourteau, Amaury (eds., compilers), *Rodinia 2017 : IGCP Project 648 : Supercontinent Cycles and Global Geodynamics : Geological Society of Australia Abstract Volume 121 : Townsville, Queensland, Australia, June 11th-14th[,] 2017*, pp. 13-14.

► Illustrated abstract. Volume cover title is cited. Volume title-page: *Geological Society of Australia Abstract No. 121. Rodinia 2017: Supercontinents and Global Dynamics : Geological Society of Australia and UNESCO [United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization] International Geoscience Programme (IGCP) : Project 648: Supercontinents and Global Dynamics : program and abstract volume.*

2017 21.8599 Correlating the Late Mesoproterozoic Unkar Group, Grand Canyon, Arizona with the upper Rocky Cape Group, western Tasmania: A sedimentary record of a southwest Laurentia-East Antarctic connection in Rodinia [ABSTRACT]. *Geophysical Research Abstracts*, 19, EGU2017-10810, 1 p.

Mulder, Jacob A.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Halpin, Jacqueline A.; Merdith, Andrew S.; Spencer, Christopher J.; Berry, Ron F.; AND McDonald, Bradley

2018 21.7663 Rodinian devil in disguise: Correlation of 1.25-1.10 Ga strata between Tasmania and Grand Canyon. *Geology*, 46(11): cover, inside front cover, 991-994 + Data Repository item 2018-380, 23 pp.

► Unkar Group of Grand Canyon correlated with upper Rocky Cape Group, Tasmania.

Mulder, Jacob A.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Halpin, Jacqueline A.; Spencer, Christopher J.; Berry, Ron F.; Gehrels, George; AND Pecha, Mark

2017 21.7790 Rodinian devil in disguise: Correlation of 1.25-1.10 Ga strata between Tasmania and Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Andrew, Anita S. (compiler), 2017 Geological Society of Australia Earth Sciences Student Symposium. *Geological Society of Australia, Abstracts*, (125): 19.

Muldoon [*pseudonym*]

1927 21.8747 Arizona Rattler. By Muldoon [COLUMN]. *The Railroad Telegrapher* (Cleveland, Ohio), 44(10) (October): 1120-1121.

► Chatty. Includes (p. 1121) remarks based upon the recent flurry of popular attention given to fossil footprints retrieved from the Grand Canyon by Charles W. Gilmore, specifically noting "A piece of stone 'parchment,' found in the hermit shale" [*sic*]. "'The thickness of the deposit above it suggests the many centuries which have passed since the animals lived,' said the statement. Wish we had known that the Doctor was on such a search. Of course we could have furnished him with real live ones, probably descendants of some of the slabs he found." Concludes, smart-aleky, "We are rather crowded for room with the species he mentioned, at our colossal cave zoological garden, and will have to ask the Agent at Vail to drown some of them unless professors come along to take them back home."

Muleady-Mecham, Nancy Eileen

2004 21.3967 Paleourine analysis of packrat amberat. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, and Cole, Kenneth L. (eds.), *The Colorado Plateau : cultural, biological, and physical research*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 229-237. (Sixth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau.)

2015 21.6795 Paleourine analysis of packrat amberat [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, pp. 75-76.

Mullens, Rockne Lyle

1967 21.2428 *Stratigraphy and environment of the Toroweap Formation (Permian) north of Ashfork, Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 101 pp.

Muller A. B., AND Mayo, A. L.

1986 21.2429 ^{13}C variation in limestone on an aquifer-wide scale and its effects on groundwater ^{14}C dating models. *Radiocarbon*, 28(3): 1041-1054.

► As affecting groundwater "age" calculations. Study in the Mooney Falls Mbr. of Redwall Ls.

Müller, A. H.

1969 21.2430 Über ein neues Ichnogenus (*Tambia* n.g.) und andere Problematica aus dem Rotliegenden (Unterperm) von Thüringen. *Deutsche Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin, Monatsberichte*, 11: 922-931. [In German.]

► The new genus noted in the title is not pertinent to Grand Canyon, but Grand Canyon material is included in discussion.

Muller, Seth

2005 21.4102 Wayne Ranney; the cut of the canyon; geologist shares the Grand Canyon love. *In:* Talking with Flagstaff's geologists [FEATURE]. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (September): 12-15.

2005 21.4104 Christa Sadler; shell, bone and track; true loves of a fossil hunter. *In:* Talking with Flagstaff's geologists [FEATURE]. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (September): 20-21, 26-27.

2005 21.4105 Wendell Duffield; following the paths of lava; USGS retiree has love affair with volcanoes. *In:* Talking with Flagstaff's geologists [FEATURE]. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (September): 22-23, 28-29.

Mulvey, Bridget

2000 21.3926 Grand Canyon quandary. *Geotimes*, (August):.

► Report on the Colorado River Origin and Evolution conference, Grand Canyon, June 7-9, 2000.

Munro, Hugh F.

1932 21.6442 The story of the Grand Canyon. *Evolution* (New York), 3(4) (May): 10-11.

Muntean, Thomas William

2012 21.7094 *Muddy Creek Formation: A record of late Neogene tectonics and sedimentation in southern Nevada.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 272 pp.

Muntean, Thomas W., AND Hanson, Andrew D.

2008 21.7095 Muddy Creek Formation: Evaluating misconceptions of late Miocene tectonics and sedimentation in southern Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 40(1): 85.

2010 21.7096 Detrital zircons from the Neogene Muddy Creek Formation in southern Nevada indicate a mixed Colorado Plateau-Basin and Range provenance [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 42(5): 367.

Murdock, J. Neil

1943 21.7253 *Bridge Canyon Project, Arizona : geology of the Upper Gneiss dam site.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 12+ pp. [34 pp. total].

Murphy, N. O.

1898 21.5604 Report of the Governor of Arizona. *In:* U.S. Department of the Interior, Annual Report, Fiscal Year ended June 20, 1898. Miscellaneous Reports. *U.S. 55th Congress, 3rd Session, House of Representatives Document 5*, pp. 229-346.

► See "Yava Supai Copper", p. 288.

Murray, Grover E.; Kaczor, Michael J.; AND McArthur, Richard E.

1980 21.2431 Indigenous Precambrian petroleum revisited. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 64: 1681-1700.

► See pp. 1683, 1685, 1687.

Murray, Kendra E.; Reiners, Peter W.; AND Thomson, Stuart N.

2013 21.6194 Low-temperature thermochronology from laccolith aureoles constrains late Cenozoic exhumation in the north-central Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 562.

► Also notes western Grand Canyon.

Mussini, Giovanni; Hagadorn, James W.; Miller, Anne E.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Evans, Rhydian; Dehler, Carol E.; Bastien, Salvador; AND Butterfield, Nicholas J.

2025 21.8671 Evolutionary escalation in an exceptionally preserved Cambrian biota from the Grand Canyon (Arizona, USA). *Science Advances* (American Association for the Advancement of Science), 11: eadv6383 (July 23), 21 pp. + Supplementary Materials online (www.science.org/doi/10.1126/sciadv6383#supplementary-materials, 32 pp. text, Excel file, and .mp4 movie).

► Bright Angel Formation. Includes small carbonaceous fossils, priapulids and crustaceans. Priapulids include *Kraytdraco spectatus*, new genus, new species

(Superphylum Ecdysozoa Aguinaldo et al. 1997, Scalidophora Total group of Phylum Priapulida Delage & Hérouard, 1897, Incertae familiae), Holotype Fig. 2A; slide GM23-140L-10, England Finder coordinates: p37; designated paratypes: Figs. 2-4, figs. S4-S8. England-finder coordinates provided in image captions; distribution middle shale members of the middle Cambrian Bright Angel Formation, Grand Canyon National Park; systematic paleontology in Supplementary Text pp. [2]-[3].

Mutschler, Felix E., AND Hite, R. J.

1969 21.2432 Origin of the Meander anticline, Cataract Canyon, Utah; and basement control of Colorado River drainage [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts for 1969*, (5): 57-58.

Mutschler, Felix E.; Larson, Edwin E.; AND Gaskill, David L.

1998 21.2433 The fate of the Colorado Plateau—a view from the mantle. *In:* Friedman, Jules D., and Huffman, A. Curtis, Jr. (coordinators), Laccolith complexes of southeastern Utah: Time of emplacement and tectonic setting—workshop proceedings. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 2158*, pp. 203-222.

Myers, L. S.

2004 21.6576 Geophysics fatally flawed by false fundamental philosophy [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 85(17, Joint Assembly Supplement), Abstract T51A-06.

► "Expanding earth" concept. Includes Grand Canyon.

N

Nabholz, Walther K.

1951 21.8553 Beziehungen zwischen Facies und Zeit. *Eclogae Geologicae Helvetiae* (Société Géologique Suisse), 44(1): 131-158, Plate 6. [In German.]

► See p. 147, "Geosynklinale Lithofazies. a) Die formation des „Bright Angel shale" im Kambrium des Grand Canyon (U S A.)".

Naeser, C. W., AND Elston, D. P.

1987 21.2434 Fission-track dates from the Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 19(7): 784.

Naeser, C. W.; Duddy, I. R.; Elston, D. P.; Dumitru, T. A.; AND Green, P. F.

1989 21.2435 Fission-track dating: Ages for Cambrian strata and Laramide and post-Middle Eocene cooling events from the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Elston, Donald P., Billingsley, George H., and Young, Richard A. (eds.), Geology of Grand Canyon, northern Arizona (with Colorado River guides). *28th International Geological Congress, Field Trip Guidebook T115/315.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 139-153.

2000 21.3633 Fission-track dating: Ages for Cambrian strata and Larimide [sic] and post-middle Eocene cooling events from the Grand Canyon, AZ [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Young, Richard A. (coordinator, preparer), *Abstracts for a working conference on the Cenozoic geologic evolution of the Colorado River system and the erosional chronology of the Grand Canyon region : June 7-9, 2000, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [Geneseo, New York: State University of New York at Geneseo], pp. 56-58.

► Young's note: "Many of the abstracts contained in this volume are preliminary, *unreviewed* working documents and should not be cited as formal references in other research papers."]

2001 21.3977 Fission-track analysis of apatite and zircon from Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Young, Richard A., and Spamer, Earle E. (eds.), *Colorado River: Origin and Evolution : proceedings of a symposium held at Grand Canyon National Park in June, 2000.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 31-35. (Volume: *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 12*.) [Volume not published until 2004 (not stated), with 2001 copyright date.]

Naftz, D. L.; Walton-Day, K. E.; Fuller, C.; Dam, W. L.; Briggs, M. A.; AND Snyder, T.

2015 21.7658 Utilizing hydrologic, statistical, and geochemical tools to assess uranium mobility in surface and near-surface environments [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, Fall Meeting 2015*, abstract H33N-01.

► Includes Grand Canyon watershed area.

Nagashima, Kenji

1997 21.3730 Computer generation of eroded valley and mountain terrains. *Visual Computer*, 13(9/10): 456-464.

Nagy, Robin Marie

2008 21.4439 *Microfossils from the Neoproterozoic Chuar Group, Grand Canyon, Arizona : taxonomy, paleoecological analysis and implications for life during the onset of Neoproterozoic glaciation.* Master's thesis, University of California at Santa Barbara, 74 pp.

Nagy, Robin M.; Porter, Susannah M.; Dehler, Carol M.; AND Shen, Yanan

2008 21.4296 Evidence for eutrophication in the >742+/-6 Ma Chuar Group, Grand Canyon, and possible implications for Neoproterozoic glaciation [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 40(6): abstract no. 125-3.

2009 21.4715 Biotic turnover driven by eutrophication before the Sturtian low-latitude glaciation. *Nature Geoscience*, 2: 415-418; and Supplementary Information available online www.nature.com/ngeo/journal/v2/n6/extref/ngeo525-s1.pdf, 10 pp.

► Also a "Backstory" online, *Nature Geoscience*, 2: E10, doi:10.1038/ngeo535.

Nail, David

2020 21.8172 Then and now; mapping. *In:* Scott, Annie, and Snow, Eleanor, The 150th anniversary of the 1869 Powell Expedition; USGS participation in the Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition and reflections from the ~1,000-mile journey down the Green and Colorado Rivers. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1475*, pp. 68-69.

Nałkowski, Wacław

1904 21.7138 *Gieografja fizyczna.* [Physical geography.] Warszawa: Nakładem i Drukiem M. Arcta, 251 pp. [In Polish.]

► See section, "Układ skał osadowych" [The arrangement of sedimentary rocks] (pp. 23-29), specifically p. 27, illustrating Grand Canyon region.

Naples, Virginia L.

1990 21.2436 Morphological changes in the facial region and a model of dental growth and wear pattern development in *Nothrotheriops shastense. Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology*, 10(3): 372-389.

Narcisco, Claudia

1989 21.2437 Cenozoic gravels on the Kanab and Kaibab Plateaus: their geomorphic significance and possible source terrane [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Eaton, J. G., Irby, G. V., and Morales, M. (eds.), *Abstracts of the Symposium on Southwestern Geology and Paleontology*, Geology Department, Museum of Northern Arizona, p. 21.

Nash, William

1990 21.4060 Uinkaret, Arizona. *In:* Wood, Charles A., and Kienle, Jürgen (compilers, eds.), *Volcanoes of North America : United States and Canada.* Cambridge, New York, Port Chester, Melbourne, and Sydney: Cambridge University Press, pp. 277-278.

Natek, Karel

2001 21.4488 The life and works of William Morris Davis (1850-1934). Življenje in delo Williama Morrisa Davisa (1850-1934). *Geografski Zbornik* (Slovenska Akademija Znanosti in Umetnosti, Ljubljana, Slovenia), 41: 156-165. [In Slovenian, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Nathorst, A. G. [Nathorst, Alfred Gabriel]

1885 21.5077 Några ord om slipsandstenen i Dalarne. *Geologiska Föreningens i Stockholm, Förhandlingar*, 7(9)(93): 537-560. [In Swedish.]

► See pp. 554-555; note of *Chuaria* in Grand Canyon.

1885 21.5078 Några ord om slipsandstenen i Dalarne. *Sveriges Geologiska Undersökning, Afhandlingar och Uppsatser*, Series C, (71), 26 pp. [In Swedish.]

► See pp. 20-21; note of *Chuaria* in Grand Canyon. Reprinted from *Geologiska Föreningens i Stockholm, Förhandlingar*.

1896 21.2438 *Jordens historia : efter M. Neumayrs "Erdgeschichte" och andra källor utarbetad med särskild hänsyn till Nordens urvärld.* Stockholm: F. & G. Beijers, *Godtköpsupplaga*, 2 volumes, pp. 1-584, 585-1128. [In Swedish.]

► See *Förra Delen* [Volume 1], pp. 279, 380-384; note of *Chuaria* in Grand Canyon.

NOTE: *Godtköpsupplaga* is in an older form of Swedish and has been translated for the compiler as meaning the "Good-buy edition" (*i.e.*, an economical edition). When first cited in the 1990 ed. of this bibliography (GCNHA Monograph 8; Spamer, ITEM NO. 1.141 in Part 1 of this bibliography) it had been considered to be a part of the subtitle.

National Parks Association, Editorial Staff

1962 21.8443 An hourglass for geologists. *National Parks Magazine*, 36(175) (April): 9-11.

► Grand Canyon.

Nations, J. Dale

1975 21.2439 The record of geologic time; a vicarious trip. *CEGS Programs Publication 19*, 60 pp. [Council on Education in the Geological Sciences, American Geological Institute.]

1978 21.5635 The geology of Arizona: Its energy resources and potential. *Interstate Oil Compact Commission Committee Bulletin*, 20(2) (December): 42-53.

2002 21.3765 Exploring Arizona. *Arizona Geology*, 32(2) (Summer): 1-4.

► Oil and gas. Includes Chuar Basin.

Nations, J. Dale, AND Beus, Stanley S.

1976 21.2440 Teaching historical geology in the Grand Canyon. *Journal of Geological Education*, 24: 77-81.

Nations, J. Dale, AND Landye, J. Jerry

1974 21.2441 Cenozoic plant and animal fossils of Arizona. *In:* Smiley, Terah L., Nations, J. Dale, Péwé, Troy L., and Schafer, John P. (eds.), *Landscapes of Arizona : the geological story.* Landham, Maryland: University Press of America, pp. 7-35.

Nations, J. Dale, AND Stump, Edmund

1981 21.2442 *Geology of Arizona.* Dubuque, Iowa: Kendall/Hunt Publishing Co., 210 pp.

1996 21.2443 *Geology of Arizona.* Dubuque, Iowa: Kendall/Hunt Publishing Co., 2nd ed., 260 pp., map.

► The accompanying map is *Arizona Geological Survey, Map 26* (Reynolds, 1988, ITEM NO. 24.162 in Part 24 of this bibliography).

Nations, J. Dale; Brennan, Daniel J.; AND Ybarra, Rudy A.

1989 21.2444 Oil and gas in Arizona. *In:* Jenney, J. P., and Reynolds, S. J. (eds.), Geologic evolution of Arizona. *Arizona Geological Society, Digest 17*, pp. 795-815.

Nations, J. Dale; Conway, Clay M.; AND Swann, Gordon A.

1986 21.2445 (EDS.) *Geology of central and northern Arizona : field trip guidebook for Geological Society of America Rocky Mountain Section meeting, Flagstaff, Arizona.* Geological Society of America, Rocky Mountain Section, 176 pp.

Nations, J. Dale; Landye, J. Jerry; AND Hevly, Richard H.

1982 21.6250 Location and chronology of Tertiary sedimentary deposits in Arizona: A review. *In:* Ingersoll, R. V., and Woodburne, M. O. (eds.), *Cenozoic nonmarine deposits of California and Arizona.* Society of Economic and Petroleum Mineralogists, Pacific Section, pp. 107-122.

Nations, J. Dale; Wilt, Jan C.; AND Hevly, Richard H.

1985 21.2446 Cenozoic paleogeography of Arizona. *In:* Flores, R. M., and Kaplan, S. S. (eds.), *Cenozoic paleogeography of the west-central United States.* Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Rocky Mountain Section, Denver, pp. 335-355. (Rocky Mountain Paleogeography Symposium 3.)

Neace, Sydney D., AND Bevis, Kenneth A.

2017 21.7180 The Grand Canyon as an undergraduate field laboratory [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 49(2): doi:10.1130/abs/2017NE-289736.

Nealey, L. David, AND Sheridan, Michael F.

1989 21.2447 Post-Laramide volcanic rocks of Arizona and northern Sonora, Mexico, and their inclusions. *In:* Jenney, J. P., and Reynolds, S. J. (eds.), Geologic evolution of Arizona. *Arizona Geological Society, Digest 17*, pp. 609-647.

Neall, Randolph E.

1977 *21.6792* C-14 dating may be wrong before 2000 B.C. *The Ministry* (Seventh-day Adventists, Ministerial Association, Washington, D.C.), 50(9) (September): 7-9.

► Rampart Cave, see p. 9. Creationist perspective.

Nebel, Mark

2022 21.8411 How geoscience stopped a federal highway project or the sinkhole that (almost) ate Lindbergh Hill [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 54(5): abstract 52-7, https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2022AM-382227.

► Kaibab Plateau hydrogeology.

Nebel, Mark; Hansen, Jered; Jones, Natalie; Tobin, Ben; AND Valle, Cynthia

2021 21.8271 Mapping groundwater vulnerability to project Grand Canyon National Park's groundwater and drinking water resources. *In:* U.S. National Park Service, *Mapping America's national parks : preserving our natural and cultural treasures.* Redlands, California: Esri Press, p. 112.

► Kaibab Plateau hydrogeology.

Neith, Katie

2012 21.6114 More evidence for an ancient Grand Canyon. *Geologic Times* (California Institute of Technology, Division of Geological and Planetary Sciences), 3(2) (Fall): 8-9.

► Research of Kenneth A. Farley and Rebecca Flowers.

Nelson, Byron C.

1931 *21.3722* *The deluge story in stone : a history of the flood theory of geology.* Minneapolis, Minnesota: Augsburg Publishing House, 190 pp.

1968 *21.3723* *The deluge story in stone : a history of the flood theory of geology.* Minneapolis, Minnesota: Bethany Fellowship, 190 pp.

1995 *21.4091* The deluge story in stone; a history of the flood theory of geology. *In: Creationism in Twentieth-Century America : a ten-volume anthology of documents, 1902-1961*

(Ronald L. Numbers, series ed.), Volume 5, *The creationist writings of Byron C. Nelson* (Paul Nelson, ed.). New York and London: Garland Publishing, Inc.

► Facsimile reprint of Nelson (1931, ITEM NO. 21.3722).

Nelson, C. A.

1979 21.2448 (ED.) *Grand Canyon.* University of California at Los Angeles, Department of Earth and Space Sciences, Earth and Space Sciences Students Organization, ESSSO Guidebook 9, 63 pp.

Nelson, Clifford M.

1999 21.3594 Toward a reliable geologic map of the United States, 1803-1893. *In:* Carter, Edward C., II, Surveying the record; North American scientific exploration to 1930. *American Philosophical Society, Memoirs*, 231: 51-74.

2006 21.4205 The Fifth International Geological Congress, Washington, 1891. *Episodes* (International Union of Geological Sciences), 29(4) (December): 279-286.

Nelson, Clifford M., AND Yochelson, Ellis L.

1980 21.2449 Organizing Federal paleontology in the United States, 1858-1907. *Society for the Bibliography of Natural History, Journal*, 9: 607-618.

Nelson, Janice S.

2010 21.7150 U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) Earth Resources Observation and Science (EROS) Center—fiscal year 2009 annual report. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2010-1060*, 83 pp.

► See cover images, and legend on inside front cover: based on the 1,000,000th Landsat scene downloaded from the USGS EROS Center since October 2008, "when the Landsat archive was opened to user access at no charge". Cover comprises a Landsat 5 view, with insets for high-resolution orthoimagery, National High Altitude Photography (NHAP), and Advanced Spaceborne Thermal Emission and Reflection Radiometer (ASTER). No separate text mention.

Nelson, JoAnne

2004 21.6246 The geology of western North America (abridged version). *In:* Simandl, George J., McMillan, William J., and Robinson, Nicole D. (eds.), 37th Forum on the Geology of Industrial Minerals, May 23-25, 2001, Victoria, BC, Canada. *British Columbia Ministry of Energy and Mines, Geological Survey Branch, Paper 2004-2*, pp. 1-2.

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 1.

Nelson, Lisa

1990 21.2450 *Ice Age mammals of the Colorado Plateau.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, 24 pp.

Nelson, Michelle S., AND Rittenour, Tammy R.

2014 21.7872 Middle to late Holocene chronostratigraphy of alluvial fill deposits along Kanab Creek in southern Utah. *In:* MacLean, John S., Biek, Robert F., and Huntoon, Jacqueline E. (eds.), Geology of Utah's Far South. *Utah Geological Association, Publication 43*, pp. 97-116, 2 plates. [Volume produced on DVD.]

Nelson, Stephen T.

1995 21.2451 Magmatism in the Miocene-Recent Black Rock-Grand Canyon volcanic belt, Utah and Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 76(46, Supplement): F693.

► *NOTE*: "The Abstract Book, identified on the spine as a supplement to Vol. 76, Issue 46 of Eos, Transactions AGU, actually was a supplement to Issue 45, having been mailed with the November 7, 1995, tabloid. However, to avoid confusion and to ensure uniform citation, AGU prefers that you not correct this identification. A correction would be unlikely to reach all users, resulting in conflicting citations for the same material." —Memorandum to subscribers, from AGU, December 14, 1995.

Nelson, Stephen T., AND Harris, Ronald A.

2001 21.7169 The role of rheology in the tectonic history of the Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Erskine, M. C. (ed.), Faulds, James E., Bartley, John M., and Rowley, Peter D. (co-eds.), The geologic transition, High Plateaus to Great Basin; a symposium and field guide; the Mackin Volume. *Utah Geological Association, Publication 30* [and] *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Pacific Section, Guidebook 78*, pp. 426-427.

Nelson, Stephen T., AND Tingey, David G.

1997 21.2452 Time-transgressive and extension-related basaltic volcanism in southwest Utah and vicinity. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 109(10): 1249-1265.

Nelson, Stephen T.; Hart, Garret; Hayden, Janice; AND Hintze, Lehi

2007 21.4348 A preliminary assessment of the age and tectonic affinity of basement rock in the Beaver Dam Mountains, Utah [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 39(5): 39.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Nelson, Stephen T.; Mayo, Alan L.; Gilfillan, Stuart; Dutson, Sarah J.; Harris, Ronald A.; Shipton, Zoe K.; AND Tingey, David G.

2009 21.4386 Enhanced fracture permeability and accompanying fluid flow in the footwall of a normal fault: The Hurricane fault at Pah Tempe hot springs, Washington County, Utah. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 121(1/2): 236-246.

Nelson, W. John, AND Lucas, Spencer G.

2011 21.6804 Carboniferous geologic history of the Rocky Mountain region. *In:* Sullivan, Robert M., Lucas, Spencer G., and Spielmann, Justin A. (eds.), Fossil Record 3. *New Mexico Museum of Natural History and Science, Bulletin 53*, pp. 115-142.

Neuberger, Richard L.

1953 21.4883 U. S. geologists provoke debate in the West: Is Grand Canyon's rival deeper? *Popular Science*, 163(4) (October): 126-130, 262, 264, 266.

► Hell's Canyon, Snake River, Oregon-Idaho.

Neumayr, Melchior

1886 21.2453 *Erdgeschichte. Erster Band. Allgemeine Geologie.* Leipzig: Verlag des Bibliographischen Instituts, 653 pp. [In German.]

► See pp. 448-453.

1887 21.2454 *Erdgeschichte. Zweiter Band. Beschreibende Geologie.* Leipzig: Verlag des Bibliographischen Instituts, 879 pp. [In German.]

► See p. 653.

1920 21.4304 *M. Neumayr, Erdgeschichte : Dritte Auflage* (Franz Eduard Suess, ed.); *Erster Band, Dynamische Geologie.* Leipzig and Wien: Bibliographisches Institut, 543 pp. [In German.]

► See pp. 135-136, 262-263, 402; Tafel 14.

Newberry, John Strong

1861 21.2455 Geological report. *In:* Ives, J. C., Report upon the Colorado River of the West, explored in 1857 and 1858. *U.S. 36th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Executive Document [no number], Serial 1058*, Part 3, 154 pp. [separately paginated part in volume], with two maps in volume pocket.

► See Ives (1861, ITEM NOS. 2.3584, 2.3585 in Part 2 of this bibliography) for full information about the two states of the Ives volume. See Newberry (1861, ITEM NOS. 24.146, 24.378 in Part 24 of this bibliography for citations of the geologic maps.

1861 21.2456 On the surface geology of western America [TITLE ONLY]. *In:* Titles of communications. *American Association for the Advancement of Science, Proceedings*, 14: 227.

► Paper delivered at 14th Meeting of AAAS, Newport, Rhode Island, August, 1860. This paper encompassed the region westward to the Colorado River (*fide* Newberry *in* "Circles of deposition in American sedimentary rocks", *AAAS Proceedings*, 22: 185, 1874).

1862 21.4 Exploration of the Colorado. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 5: 1.

► Without by-line.

1870 21.3964 The ancient lakes of western America: Their deposits and drainage. *In:* Hayden, F. V., *Sun pictures of Rocky Mountain scenery, with a description of the geographical and geological features, and some account of the resources of the great West : containing thirty photographic views along the Pacific Rail Road, from Omaha to Sacramento.* New York: Julius Bien, pp. 135-150.

► See pp. 138, 142-143.

1876 21.2458 Geological report. *In:* Macomb, J. N., *Report of the exploring expedition from Santa Fé, New Mexico, to the junction of the Grand and Green Rivers of the Great Colorado of the West, in 1859, under the command of Capt. J. N. Macomb, Corps of Topographical Engineers (now Colonel of Engineers) : with Geological Report by Prof. J. S. Newberry, geologist of the expedition.* Washington: Government Printing Office, pp. 9-118, map (fold-out sheet following p. 148, scale 1:760,320).

► Farquhar (1953) gives imprint for volume as Government Printing Office (as denoted by imprint on title-page); U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 746 gives imprint as Washington, U.S. Army Engineer Department (as is denoted by masthead on the title-page). "Geological Report" by J. S. Newberry, pp. 9-118, and "Descriptions of the Cretaceous Fossils Collected on the San Juan Exploring Expedition Under Capt. J. N. Macomb, U.S. Engineers", by F. B. Meek, pp. 119-133, and "Descriptions of the Carboniferous and Triassic Fossils Collected on the San Juan Exploring Expedition Under Capt. J. N. Macomb, U.S. Engineers", pp. 135-148; with Palaeontology Plates I-VIII combined. The map contains a separate imprint: "Geographical Institute, Baron F. W. von Egloffstein, No. 164 Broadway, N. York. 1864." The 1864 date is the date of engraving. Publication was delayed until 1876, in part due to the Civil War and post-war administrative and financial difficulties. *NOTE*: The region explored is extralimital to this bibliography, but the map does include the region of the easternmost Grand Canyon and Marble Canyon, which also depicts the "Supposed junction of the Rio Colorado & Flax River" (*i.e.* Little Colorado River).

1969 21.2459 Geological report. *In:* Ives, J. C., Report upon the Colorado River of the West, explored in 1857 and 1858. New York: Da Capo Press, 154 pp. [separately paginated part in volume], with two maps in volume pocket.

► Volume is a facsimile reprint of Ives (1861), Senate Executive Document variant, including colored plates, but fold-outs and maps are reduced in size.

Newell, Dennis L.; Crossey, Laura J.; Fischer, Tobias P.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; AND Kennedy, B. Mack

2004 21.4599 Mantle source for CO_2-rich springs in the southwestern U.S.: Links between mantle tomography, neotectonics and water quality [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 36(5): 509.

Newell, Norman D.

1967 21.2460 Paraconformities. *In:* Essays in paleontology and stratigraphy; Raymond C. Moore commemorative volume. *University of Kansas, Special Publication 2*, pp. 349-367.

1982 *21.5765* *Creation and evolution: Myth or reality?* New York: Columbia University Press, 199 pp.

2004 21.7678 [Reminiscence.] *In: GSA GeoTales I : memories from GSA members : Volume 1.* Boulder, Colorado: Geological Society of America Foundation, p. 67.

► "A Memorable Early Geologic Experience—Driving west in 1928, as a student, with R.C. Moore, in a converted open farm truck to Monument Valley, the Grand Canyon, and other geologic sites." (ENTIRE ITEM) The truck is illustrated.

Newell, Norman D., AND Ciriacks, Kenneth W.

1962 21.2461 A new bivalve from the Permian of the western United States. *American Museum Novitates*, (2121), 4 pp.

► *Scaphellina bradyi*, new species (Scaphellinidae, new family); from the Gamma member, Kaibab Limestone, south of Flagstaff, Arizona.

Newell, Norman D.; Tasistro-Hart, Adrian; Anttila, Eliel; Slotznick, Sarah P.; AND MacDonald, Francis

2023 21.8498 Cycling through the Grand Canyon: Geochemical and magnetic variability of parasequences in the Tonian Chuar Group distinguish between a lacustrine and marine setting [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 55(6): abstract 112-14 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2023AM-393785).

Newman, Gary W., AND Goode, Harry D.

1979 21.2462 (EDS.) *Basin and Range Symposium and Great Basin Field Conference.* Denver: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, and Salt Lake City: Utah Geological Association, 662 pp.

Newman, William L.

1962 21.2463 Distribution of elements in sedimentary rocks of the Colorado Plateau—a preliminary report. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 1107-F*, pp. 337-445.

1988 21.2464 *Geologic time.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, 20 pp.

Nichols, Ed

2007 21.4827 Field trip pictures from Jacob Lake—May 2007. *Rockhound Record* (Mineralogical Society of Arizona), 73(6) (June): 3.

► Includes photo, "Copper Vein at Jacob Lake". Accompanies field trip report by Lynne Wheeler, p. 2.

Nichols, Kyle K.

2012 21.5907 Erosion of Grand Canyon tributary basins at multiple spatial and temporal scales [ABSTRACT]. *In:* XVIII INQUA Congress, 21st-27th July 2011, Bern, Switzerland. *Quaternary International*, 279/280: 351. [International Union for Quaternary Research.]

Nichols, Kyle K.; Bierman, Paul R.; AND Rood, Dylan H.

2016 21.7043 Sediment yields of Grand Canyon tributaries calculated over millennia and millions of years [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 301-7, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-284752.

Nichols, Kyle K.; Webb, Robert H.; Bierman, Paul R.; AND Rood, Dylan H.

2011 21.5580 Measurements of cosmogenic ^{10}Be reveal rapid response of Grand Canyon tributary hillslopes to Colorado River incision [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 43(5): 274.

Nichols, Kyle K.; Webb, Robert H.; Cleveland, M.; Bierman, Paul R.; Finkel, R.; AND Larsen, J.

2007 21.6564 The long and the short of it: Millennial-scale and contemporary sediment yields of eastern Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 88(23, Joint Assembly Supplement), Abstract H44A-02.

► Colorado River. Includes data on debris flows from tributaries.

Nichols, R. L.

1930 21.2465 Fossils and what they tell. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(9) (July 31): 59-60.

Nicholson, Uisdean; Carter, Andy [Carter, Andrew]**; Akaa, Orji; AND Macdonald, David I. M.**

2010 21.8624 Rapid diversification of zircon grains in the palaeo-Colorado River: re-establishing a "late-incision" model for the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Schwarz, Ernesto, Georgieff, Sergio M., Piovano, Eduardo, and Ariztegui, Daniel (eds.), *18th International Sedimentological Congress, Mendoza, Argentina—26th September/1st October : abstracts volume : Sedimentology at the Foot of the Andes.* La Plata: International Association of Sedimentologists, Argentinean National Correspondant, p. 645.

Nicholson, Uisdean; Carter, Andrew; Robinson, Paula; AND Macdonald, David I. M.

2019 21.7703 Eocene-Recent drainage evolution of the Colorado River and its precursor: an integrated provenance perspective from SW California. *In:* Corbett, P. W. M., Owen, A., Hartley, A. J., Pla-Pueyo, S., Barfeto, D., Hackney, C., and Kape, S. J. (eds.), River to reservoir: Geoscience to engineering. *Geological Society* (London), *Special Publication 488*, doi:10.1144/SP488-2019-272.

Nicol, David

1944 21.2466 Paleoecology of three faunules in the Permian Kaibab formation at Flagstaff, Arizona. *Journal of Paleontology*, 18: 553-557.

1945 21.2467 Paleoecology of three faunules in the Permian Kaibab formation at Flagstaff, Arizona. *Plateau*, 17: 46-53.

1965 21.2468 An ecological analysis of four Permian faunas. *The Nautilus* (Philadelphia), 78: 86-95.

Nicols, Arthur

1880 21.4302 *Chapters from the physical history of the earth. An introduction to geology and palaeontology.* London: C. Kegan Paul and Co., 281 pp.

► See pp. 69-70.

Niedermann, S.; Stroncik, N. A.; Lippmann-Pipke, J.; Fenton, C. R.; Goethals, M.; Krüsmann, T.; Wiersberg, T.; Schnabel, E.; AND Erzinger, J.

2007 21.6361 The GFZ Noble Gas Lab: Equipment and recent research. *In: Proceedings of the 4th Mini Conference on Noble Gases in the Hydrosphere and in Natural Gas Reservoirs held at GFZ Potsdam, Germany, 28.02-.03.2007*, doi:10.2312/GFZ.mga.048, [4] pp. [GeoForschungsZentrum Potsdam.]

► See p. [3], brief note of GFZ contribution of "determination of 3He [^{3}He] and 21Ne [^{21}Ne] production rates in olivines from Ar/Ar-dated lava flows in the Grand Canyon area (Arizona, USA)" (ENTIRE NOTE).

Nielson, R. LaRell

1980 21.2471 Stratigraphic and depositional environmental analysis of the Toroweap Formation along the Hurricane Cliffs in southwestern Utah [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 12: 144.

1981 21.2472 *Stratigraphy and depositional environments of the Toroweap and Kaibab Formations, southwestern Utah (Volumes I and II).* Doctoral dissertation, University of Utah, 1,084 pp.

1982 21.2474 Permian evaporites, western Colorado Plateau, southwestern Utah and northwestern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 66: 613.

1983 21.2475 Origin of chert in Permian System in southwestern Utah and northwestern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 67: 525.

1983 21.2476 Depositional environmental analysis of the Rock Canyon Conglomerate in southwestern Utah and northwestern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 15(5): 284.

1986 21.2477 The Toroweap and Kaibab Formations, southwestern Utah. *In:* Griffen, Dana T., and Phillips, W. Revell (eds.), Thrusting and extensional structures and mineralization in the Beaver Dam Mountains, southwestern Utah. *Utah Geological Association, Publication 15*, pp. 37-54.

1991 21.2478 Tectonic significance of the Permian-Triassic unconformity in southwestern Utah and northwestern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 23(4): 53.

Nielson, R. LaRell, AND Abdulrazak, Mariam H.

1986 21.2479 Stratigraphic and depositional environment analysis of the Kaibab Formation in south central Utah [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 18(5): 399.

Niemuth, Nyal

2007 21.6047 Arizona mining update—2006. *Arizona Department of Mines and Mineral Resources, Circular 125*, 7 pp.

► Regarding Colorado Plateau mines, see p. 6.

Nienhuis, James I.

2003 *21.6759* *Old Earth? Why not?* Houston, Texas: Genesis Veracity, 209 pp.

► See "Claim 10. The Grand Canyon Was Formed Over Millions of Years" (pp. 65-71).

2003 *21.7148* 年邁的地球？所言差矣！[*Niánmài dì dìqiú? Suǒ yán chā yǐ!*] [Old Earth? Why not!]. (郭俊邁 Chun-Mai Michael Kuo, translator.) 美國德州，休士頓：創世記真相協會 [Houston, Texas, USA: Genesis Veracity], 82 pp. [In Chinese.]

Niglio, Louis Cyril

2004 21.4044 *Fracture analysis of Precambrian and Paleozoic rocks in selected areas of the Grand Canyon National Park, USA.* Master's thesis, University of Oklahoma, 68 pp.

Nilsen, Tor H., AND McKee, Edwin H.

1979 21.2481 Paleogene paleogeography of the western United States. *In:* Armentrout, John M., Cole, Mark R., and TerBest, Harry, Jr. (eds.), *Cenozoic paleogeography of the western United States : Pacific Coast Paleogeography Symposium 3.* Los Angeles: Pacific Section, Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, pp. 257-276.

1979 21.2482 Paleogene paleogeography of the western United States [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Armentrout, John M., Cole, Mark R., and TerBest, Harry, Jr. (eds.), *Cenozoic paleogeography of the western United States : Pacific Coast Paleogeography Symposium 3.* Los Angeles: Pacific Section, Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, p. 330.

Nimmons, R. Thomson

1938 21.2483 In the lair of a prehistoric monster; exploring the Rampart caves for traces of the giant ground sloth. (Drawings by John Coleman Burroughs.) *Travel*, 71 (September): 20-23+.

Nitecki, Matthew H.

1971 21.2484 Pseudo-organic structures from the Precambrian Bass Limestone in Arizona. *Fieldiana—Geology*, 23(1): 1-9.

Niu, Changtai; Li, Guangjin; Tang, Qing; Wang, Xiaopeng; Huang, Rui; Qu, Hanzhi; Qiu, Mingyang; Wan, Bin; Chen, Zhe; Zhou, Chuanming; Pang, Ke; AND Yuan, Xunlai

2024 21.8723 *Chuaria* and *Tawuia* fossils from ~1.0 Ga rocks in North China: Implications for a polyphyletic origin of *Chuaria* and a potential biological link between these two widespread Proterozoic taxa. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, 636 (February 15), (111966) (doi:10.1016/j.palaeo.2023.111966).

► Includes remarks on comparisons to type material of *Chuaria circularis* from the Chuar Group.

Noble, Levi F.

1906 21.2485 Geologic history of the Bright Angel quadrangle, Arizona. [Text on verso of] *Bright Angel, Ariz.* [1:48,000-scale topographic map quadrangle]. U.S. Geological Survey. [Reprinted 1932, 1947.]

1908 21.5277 L. F. Noble. *From:* Biography [SECTION]. *In:* Sargent, Murray (ed.), *History of the Class of 1905, Yale College. Volume II.* New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University, pp. 217-218.

1909 21.2486 *The geology of the Shinumo area, Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Doctoral dissertation, Yale University.

1910 21.2487 Contributions to the geology of the Grand Canyon, Arizona. — The geology of the Shinumo area. *American Journal of Science*, Series 4, 29: 369-386, 497-528.

1911 21.2488 The Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *Science*, New Series, 34(873) (September 22): 378-380.

1914 21.2489 The Shinumo quadrangle, Grand Canyon district, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 549*, 100 pp.

1915 21.4882 The Shinumo Quadrangle, Grand Canyon District, Arizona. L. F. Noble. U. S. Geological Survey Bulletin No. 549. Pp. 100. 1914. *In:* Abstracts [SECTION]. *Washington Academy of Sciences, Journal* (Washington, D.C.), 5(5) (March 4): 181-182.

► Item signed "L. F. N."

1922 21.2490 A section of the Paleozoic formations of the Grand Canyon at the Bass Trail. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 131-B*, pp. 23-73.

1928 21.2491 A section of the Kaibab limestone in Kaibab Gulch, Utah. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 150-C*, pp. 41-60.

1934 21.2492 Rock formations of Death Valley, California. *Science*, 80: 173-178.

► Includes Grand Canyon correlation.

Noble, Levi F., AND Hunter, J. F.

1917 21.2493 A reconnaissance of the Archean complex of the Granite Gorge, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 98-I*, pp. 95-113.

Noë, G. de la [Noë, Gaston de la]

1888 21.4857 (WITH Emm. de Margerie) *Les formes du terrain.* Paris: Imprimerie Nationale, 205 pp.; Planches, 49 plates. (Service Géographique de l'Armée.) [In French.]

► See particularly pp. 164-165, 170, Plate 47.

Nolan, T. B.

1936 21.2494 Nonferrous-metal deposits. *In:* Hewett, D. F.; Callaghan, Eugene; Moore, B. N.; Nolan, T. B.; Rubey, W. W.; and Schaller, W. T., Mineral resources of the region around Boulder Dam. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 871*, pp. 5-77.

► See Coconino County, Arizona, pp. 10-11; Mohave County, Arizona, pp. 13-20.

1943 21.2495 The Basin and Range province in Utah, Nevada, and California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 197-D*, pp. 141-196.

Nordberg, William

1965 21.4126 Geophysical observations from Nimbus I. *Science*, 150(3696) (October 29): 559-572.

► See Figure 6, p. 564. Nimbus I weather observation satellite.

Norlund, Bryan D., AND Liebermann, Timothy D.

1990 21.2496 Estimates of dissolved solids and major dissolved constituents for 70 streamflow-gaging stations in the upper Colorado River basin, Arizona, Colorado, New Mexico, Utah and Wyoming. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 87-0547*, 441 pp.

Norr, Megan R.; Santucci, Vincent L.; AND Tweet, Justin S.

2016 21.7415 An inventory of trilobites from National Park Service areas. *In:* Sullivan, Robert M., and Lucas, Spencer G. (eds.), Fossil Record 5. *New Mexico Museum of Natural History and Science, Bulletin 74*, pp. 179-203.

► See "Lake Mead National Recreation Area and Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, Nevada-Arizona", pp. 184, 199; "Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona", pp. 185-186, 197-198.

Norris, A. W.

1979 21.2497 Devonian in the western hemisphere. *In:* Robison, Richard A., and Teichert, Curt (eds.), *Treatise on invertebrate paleontology. Part A. Introduction : fossilization (taphonomy), biogeography, and biostratigraphy.* Boulder, Colorado: Geological Society of America, and Lawrence, Kansas: University of Kansas, pp. A218-A253.

► See pp. A219-A222, A224-A225, A226, A228-A229, A233, A235-A238, A241, A244-A245.

North, F. K.

1988 21.2498 The state of the System; an economic survey of the whole Devonian. *In:* McMillan, N. J., Embry, A. F., and Glass, D. J. (eds.), *Devonian of the world : proceedings of the Second International Symposium on the Devonian System, Calgary, Canada. Volume I. Regional syntheses.* Calgary, Alberta: Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists, pp. 1-14.

Northrop, Stuart A.

1973 21.4777 Lexicon of stratigraphic names of the Monument Valley-Four Corners region. *In:* James, H. L. (ed.), *Guidebook of Monument Valley and vicinity, Arizona and Utah. New Mexico Geological Society, Twenty-fourth field Conference, October 4-6, 1973*, pp. 156-176.

Northrup, Bernard E.

1986 *21.8191* There really was an ice age. *In:* Walsh, Robert E., Brooks, Chris L., and Crowell, Richard S. (eds.), *Proceedings of the First International Conference on Creationism : held August 4-9, 1986, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.* Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: Creation Science Fellowship, Volume 1, pp. 93-100.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 95-96.

1986 *21.8192* A walk through time: A study in harmonization. *In:* Walsh, Robert E., Brooks, Chris L., and Crowell, Richard S. (eds.), *Proceedings of the First International Conference on Creationism : held August 4-9, 1986, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.* Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: Creation Science Fellowship, Volume 2, pp. 147-156.

► Includes Grand Canyon. With Discussion by John D. Morris (p. 153), and reply by Northrup (pp. 153-156).

1990 *21.8194* Identifying the Noahic Flood in historical geology: Part One. *In:* Brooks, Chris L., and Walsh, Robert E. (eds.), *Proceedings of the Second International Conference on Creationism, held July 30-August 4, 1990, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, USA.* Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: Creation Science Fellowship, Volume 1, pp. 173-179.

1990 *21.8195* Identifying the Noahic Flood in historical geology: Part Two. *In:* Brooks, Chris L., and Walsh, Robert E. (eds.), *Proceedings of the Second International Conference on Creationism, held July 30-August 4, 1990, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, USA.* Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: Creation Science Fellowship, Volume 1, pp. 181-188.

1990 *21.8184* Discussion. *In:* Brooks, Chris L., and Walsh, Robert E. (eds.), *Proceedings of the Second International Conference on Creationism, held July 30-August 4, 1990, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, USA.* Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: Creation Science Fellowship, Volume 2, pp. 125-126, with reply by Holroyd (pp. 127-128).

1994 *21.8196* Some questionable creationist axioms reexamined. *In:* Walsh, Robert E. (ed.), *Proceedings of the Third International Conference on Creationism, held July 18-23, 1994, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, USA.* Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: Creation Science Fellowship, Inc., pp. 397-406.

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 401.

2004 *21.7437* The Grand Canyon and biblical catastrophes. *Chafer Theological Seminary Journal* (Albuquerque, New Mexico), 10(2) (Fall): 74-101.

► Counters creationist interpretations of Grand Canyon geology but is on the whole a creationist work with mixed support of various other creationist interpretations that pertain to Grand Canyon research. Includes literal readings of biblical passages and undocumented paleoecological claims.

Norton, William Harmon

1905 21.2500 *The elements of geology.* Boston, New York, Chicago, and London: Ginn and Co., 462 pp.

► See pp. 30, 31, 75-77, 140, 154, 223, 230-232, 307, 313, 317.

Novacek, Michael

2002 21.3762 *Time traveler : in search of dinosaurs and ancient mammals from Montana to Mongolia.* New York: Farrar, Straus and Giraux, 368 pp.

► See Grand Canyon time scale, pp. 17-19.

Novoa, Enrique; Mount, Van; AND Suppe, John

1998 21.2501 Map-view interference of monoclinal folds. *Journal of Structural Geology*, 20(4): 339-353.

Nowicki, Meredith J.

2000 21.4441 *Carbon and oxygen isotopic variations in the Thunder Springs Member of the Redwall Limestone, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Arizona State University, 59 pp.

Nowviskie, Bethany Paige

2004 21.6406 *Speculative computing: Instruments for interpretive scholarship.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Virginia, 329 pp.

► See pp. 91-96, relating to the "Grand Canyon" terrain model devised by John David Miller and John Maeda.

Numbers, Ronald L.

1992 *21.4508* *The creationists : the evolution of scientific creationism.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 458 [460] pp.

► Grand Canyon, pp. 77, 96, 263-264.

Nutting, Dave

2001 *21.6088* The rocks cry out. *Think and Believe* (Alpha Omega Institute, Grand Junction, Colorado), 18(4) (July/August): 1.

► Creationist perspective.

Nuyttens, Kaleigh

2022 21.8702 *Ecohydrology of springs below the Grand Canyon's South Rim, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 164 pp.

Nuyttens, Kaleigh; Springer, Abe E.; AND Stevens, Lawrence E.

2022 21.8419 Springs of Grand Canyon's South Rim: Ecological inventories, assessments, and updated hydrologic trends [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 54(2): abstract 4-8, https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2022CD-374179.

Nyberg, Al

1979 21.2502 The Grand Canyon Supergroup. *In:* Nelson, C. A. (ed.), *Grand Canyon.* University of California at Los Angeles, Department of Earth and Space Sciences, ESSSO Guidebook 9, p. 14.

Nydahl, Lars

1982 21.7176 Grand Canyon. *Varv* (Geologisk Centralinstitut, København), 1982(2) (June 15): cover, 35-39. [In Danish.]

Nyman, M. W.; Karlstrom, K. E.; Kirby, E.; AND Graubard, C. M.

1994 21.2503 Mesoproterozoic contractional orogeny in western North America: Evidence from *ca.* 1.4 Ga plutons. *Geology*, 22: 901-904.

O

Oakes, John M.

1999 *21.6964* *Is there a God? Questions about science and the Bible.* Highlands Ranch, Colorado: Great Commission Illustrated, 175 pp.

► See the section, "Geological Deposits", pp. 33-37, which includes Grand Canyon. Young-earth creationism counterpoints.

Oard, Michael J. [Oard, Mike]

1993 *21.4229* Comments on the breached dam theory for the formation of the Grand Canyon. *Creation Research Science Quarterly*, 30: 39-.

2003 *21.7481* [Remarks.] *From:* Grand Canyon; the water [SECTION]. *In:* Vail, Tom, *Grand Canyon : a different view.* Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, pp. 66-67.

2004 *21.5972* Pediments formed by the Flood: evidence for the Flood/post-Flood boundary in the Late Cenozoic. *Creation Ex Nihlio Technical Journal*, 18(2): 15-27.

2007 *21.5973* Defining the Flood/post-Flood boundary in sedimentary rocks. *Journal of Creation*, 21(1): 98-110.

2008 *21.4704* What is the meaning of dropstones in the rock record? *Journal of Creation*, 22(3): 3-5.

► See p. 5.

2008 *21.5976* *Flood by design : receding water shapes the earth's surface.* Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, 130 pp. + advertisements.

2009 *21.6710* How old is Grand Canyon? *Journal of Creation*, 23(2): 17-24.

2010 *21.5459* Is the geological column a global sequence? *Journal of Creation*, 24(1): 56-64.

► See also comment by Emmet L. Williams, 24(2): 43.

2010 *21.6748* The origin of Grand Canyon. Part I: Uniformitarianism fails to explain Grand Canyon. *Creation Research Society Quarterly*, 46 (Winter): 185-200.

2010 *21.6749* The origin of Grand Canyon. Part II: Fatal problems with the dam-breach hypothesis. *Creation Research Society Quarterly*, 46 (Spring): 290-307.

2010 *21.6750* The origin of Grand Canyon. Part III: A geomorphological problem. *Creation Research Society Quarterly*, 47 (Summer): 45-57.

2010 *21.6751* The origin of Grand Canyon. Part IV: The Great Denudation. *Creation Research Society Quarterly*, 47 (Fall): 146-157.

2011 *21.6752* The origin of Grand Canyon. Part V: Carved by late Flood channelized erosion. *Creation Research Society Quarterly*, 47 (Spring): 271-282.

2013 *21.6754* Can the relative timing of radioisotope dates be applied to biblical geology? *Journal of Creation*, 27(2): 112-119.

2013 *21.6327* *Earth surface shaped by Genesis Flood runoff. Volume I: Catastrophic tectonics and erosion.* [No imprint], [unpaginated].

2014 *21.7580* The meaning of the Great Unconformity and Sauk Megasequence. *Journal of Creation*, 28(1): 12-15.

2014 *21.6900* Controversy over the uniformitarian age of Grand Canyon. *Journal of Creation*, 28(2): 17-22.

2016 *21.7509* Grand Canyon—still a major geological mystery. *Creation Matters* (Creation Research Society), 21(6) (November/December): 1, 6-7.

► "Excerpted from the new book *A Grand Origin for Grand Canyon*." *NOTE*: The book by Oard (2016) is an ebook only and thus is not cited in this bibliography.

2018 *21.7482* [Remarks.] *From:* Grand Canyon; the water [SECTION]. *In:* 湯姆 韦尔 [Vail, Tom], 大峡谷 : 一个非凡的视野 [Dà xiágǔ : yīgè fēifán de shìyě] [Grand Canyon : an

extraordinary vision]. Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, pp. 66-67. [In Chinese.]

► In the translation of Vail's (2003) *Grand Canyon : a different view*.

Oard, Michael J., AND Klevberg, Peter

2005 *21.5869* Deposits remaining from the Genesis Flood: Rim Gravels in Arizona. *Creation Research Society Quarterly*, 42 (June): 1-17.

Oberländer, Richard

1885 21.5982 Das Cañongebiet des Rio Colorado. Nach Riese-Erinnerungen und officiellen Quellen bearbeitet von Richard Oberländer. *Deutsche Rundschau für Geographie und Statistik*, 7(7) (April): 301-307. [In German.]

Obermiller, Rick

2014 21.6452 Welcome to the geology of Arizona. *In:* Nelson, Matthew J., and the Arizona Trail Association, *Your complete guide to the Arizona National Scenic Trail.* Birmingham, Alabama: Wilderness Press, pp. 36-45.

O'Brien, Gary R.

2002 21.3886 *Oxygen isotope composition of banded Quaternary travertine, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 80 pp.

O'Brien, Gary R., AND Pederson, Joel L.

2008 21.4375 Soil infiltration, shear strength, and gully erosion measured along the Colorado River—what is responsible for the erosion of cultural sites? [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 89.

2009 21.7873 *Geomorphic attributes of 232 cultural sites along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Logan, Utah: Utah State University, Department of Geology, *for* U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 195 pp. (Cooperative agreement 04HQAG0122 and subagreement 04122HS010.)

O'Brien, Gary R.; Damp, Jonathan; AND Pederson, Joel

2008 21.4360 New geoarchaeological *investigations* of cultural sites along the river. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(3) (Fall): 10-11.

O'Brien, Gary R.; Kaufman, Darrell S.; Sharp, Warren D.; Atudorei, Viorel; Parnell, Roderic A.; AND Crossey, Laura J.

2010 21.5424 Oxygen isotope composition of annually banded modern and mid-Holocene travertine and evidence of paleomonsoon floods, Grand Canyon, Arizona, USA. *Quaternary Research*, 65(3): 366-375.

O'Brien, Gary R.; Pederson, Joel; Damp, Jonathan; AND Rittenour, Tammy

2007 21.4337 New chronostratigraphic work on Holocene Colorado River alluvium hosting cultural sites in Grand Canyon National Park—a record of cut-and-fill cycles or of incremental flooding? *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 39(6): 100.

Ochsenius, Carl

1882 21.5510 Geologisches und Montanistisches aus Utah. *Zeitschrift der Deutschen Geologischen Gesellschaft*, 34(2) (April/June): 288-372. [In German.]

► See pp. 292-293, *note* 2.

O'Connell, Brennan E., AND Dorsey, Rebecca J.

2016 11.10767 A transgressive mixed carbonate-siliciclastic tidal flat depositional system in the 5.0-5.5 Ma southern Bouse Formation [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 341-29, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-285590.

2016 11.11094 Depositional paleoenvironments of the basal carbonate member of the southern Bouse Formation, Cibola, Arizona. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Going LOCO : investigations along the lower Colorado River : 2016 Desert Symposium field guide and proceedings.* [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Center, pp. 160-165.

O'Connell, Brennan E.; Dorsey, Rebecca J.; Hasiotis, Stephen T.; AND Hood, Ashleigh V. S.

2021 11.18627 Mixed carbonate-siliclastic tidal sedimentation in the Miocene to Pliocene Bouse formation, palaeo-Gulf of California. *Sedimentology*, 68(3) (April): 1028-1068.

O'Connell, Brennan E.; Dorsey, Rebecca J.; House, P. Kyle; AND Gootee, Brian

2015 11.9233 Process sedimentology of the southern Bouse Formation [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 47(7), Session 266, Paper 266-9.

O'Connell, Brennan E.; Dorsey, Rebecca J.; Homan, Mindy; Gootee, Brian F.; AND House, P. Kyle

2016 11.11096 Structural controls on stratigraphic architecture of the southern Bouse Formation near Cibola, Arizona. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Going LOCO : investigations along the lower Colorado River : 2016 Desert Symposium field guide and proceedings.* [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Center, pp. 171-175.

O'Connell, Brennan E.; Dorsey, Rebecca J.; AND Humphreys, Eugene D.

2016 11.10768 A pre-Colorado River northern Gulf of California marine embayment recorded by tidal rhythmites in the southern Bouse Formation [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 5-12, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-285872.

2017 11.12004 Tidal rhythmites in the southern Bouse Formation as evidence for post-Miocene uplift of the lower Colorado River corridor. *Geology*, 45(2) (February): 147-150.

O'Connor, Jim E., AND Costa, John E.

2004 21.6503 The world's largest floods, past and present: Their cases and magnitudes. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1254*, 13 pp.

► See p. 6, under "Floods Related to Volcanism", note that "at least two large Quaternary floods on the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon, Arizona, resulted from breaches of lava dams." (ENTIRE NOTE)

O'Connor, Jim E.; Ely, Lisa L.; Wohl, Ellen E.; Stevens, Lawrence E.; Melis, Theodore S.; Kale, Vishwas S.; AND Baker, Victor R.

1994 21.2505 A 4500-year record of large floods on the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Journal of Geology*, 102: 1-9.

O'Connor, Jim E.; Godaire, Jeanne; House, Kyle; Harden, Tessa M.; AND Gray, Harrison

2024 21.8585 From bedrock canyon to alluvial valley: Linking the Holocene paleoflood history of the lower Colorado River between Grand Canyon, Arizona, and Needles, California [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 56(5), abstract 142-6 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2024AM-403511).

Ohern, D. W.

1937 21.2506 The geology of the Grand Canyon province [ABSTRACT]. *Tulsa Geological Society, Digest*, pp. 40-41.

Ohlman, James R.

1982 21.2507 *A structural analysis of the Butte-Eminence fault system, eastern Grand Canyon.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 427 pp.

Olasky, Marvin

2010 *21.6650* Creation. *In:* A Look Around the World [SECTION]. *The Journal* (Summit Ministries, Manitou Springs, Colorado), 10(11) (November): 10-11.

► Includes notes of Grand Canyon geology. Credited to "*World* magazine, September 11, 2010, p. 44, 45" [not seen]. Creationist perspective.

Oldroyd, David R.

1996 21.5092 *Thinking about the earth : a history of ideas in geology.* London: Athlone Press, 410 pp.

1996 21.5147 *Thinking about the earth : a history of ideas in geology.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard University Press, 410 pp.

Oliver, Jack E.

1980 21.4897 Seismic exploration of the continental basement: Trends for the 1980's. *In:* U.S. National Research Council, Assembly of Mathematical and Physical Sciences, Geophysics Research Board, Geophysics Study Committee, *Continental tectonics*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Academy of Sciences, pp. 117-126.

Olsen, John W., AND Olsen, Stanley J.

1984 21.2508 Zooarchaeological analysis of small vertebrates from Stanton's Cave, Arizona. *In:* Euler, Robert C. (ed.), The archaeology, geology, and paleobiology of Stanton's Cave, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 6*, pp. 47-57.

Olson, Edwin A., AND Broecker, Wallace S.

1961 21.2509 Lamont natural radiocarbon measurements VII. *Radiocarbon*, 3(1): 141-175.

► Rampart Cave.

Olson, George G., AND Long, John T., Jr.

NO DATE 21.2510 *Arizona's natural resources. A review prepared for the Arizona Development Board, Phoenix.* Arizona Research Consultants, Inc., 147 pp. [1957 or before.]

► Cover title: *Amazing Arizona! Natural resources*; with Arizona Development Board imprint.

O'Neil, Thomas J.

1974 21.6073 Department of Mining and Geological Engineering, College of Mines, University of Arizona. *In:* Geology at Arizona's Universities [FEATURE]. *Field Notes* (Arizona Bureau of Mines), 4(4) (December): 3-4, 12.

► See pp. 3-4, note of work on sloth dung deposits in Rampart Cave.

Oppel, Alwin [Oppel, Edmund Alwin Guido]

1887 21.6924 *Landschaftskunde. Versuch einer Physiognomik der gesamten Erdoberfläche in Skizzen, Charakteristiken und Schilderungen. Zweite Ausgabe. Mit einem Nachtrage betressend die zweite Auflage von F. Hirt's Geogr. Bildertafeln, Teil II; Typische Landschaften.* Breslau: Ferdinand Hirt, Königliche Universitäts- und Verlags-Buchhandlung, 728 pp. + Nachtrag, 14 pp. [In German.]

► Separate title-page for *Nachtag*: *Nachtrag zur Landschaftskunde von Dr. Alwin Oppel. Mit Bezugnahme auf die zweite Auflage von F. Hirt's Geogr. Bildertafeln, Teil II: Typische Landschaften*, with Hirt imprint.

Colorado River and Grand Canyon, see p. 625; and *Nachtrag*, p. 13. The referred work is: Oppel, Alwin, and Ludwig, Arnold (eds.), (1887), *Ferdinand Hirt's geographische Bildertafeln : eine Ergänzung zu den Lehrbüchern der Geographie insonderheit zu denen von Ernst von Seydlitz; für die Belebung des erdkundlichen Unterrichts und die Veranschaulichung der Hauptformen der Erdoberfläche mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der wichtigeren Momente aus der Völkerkunde und Kulturgeschichte. Teil 2; Typische Landschaften.* Breslau: Ferdinand Hirt, Königliche Universitäts- und Verlags-Buchhandlung, 2nd ed., 15 pp., 29 plates. (In German.)

1898 21.5825 Wirstschaftsgeographische Reise durch die Vereinigten Staaten. Im Auftrage der Geographischen Gesellschaft ausgeführt von Dr. A. Oppel. *Deutsche Geographische Blätter*, 21(4)175-312, Tafel 1 [entire number]. [In German.]

► See "Neumexiko und Arizona", pp. 237-259; "Kalifornien", pp. 259-268.

1905 21.5200 Der achte internationale Geographische Kongress in den Vereinigten Staaten. *Deutsche Geographische Blätter*, 28(1): 43-56. [In German.]

► 8th International Geographical Congress. See p. 49, note of F. E. Matthes' map of Grand Canyon.

1907 21.5364 *Wirtschaftsgeographie der Vereinigten Staaten von Nordamerika.* Halle a. S.: Gebauer-Schwetschke Druckerei und Verlag m. b. H., 160 pp. [In German.]

► See pp. 16-17.

1919 21.4959 Kordillera. *In:* Banse, Ewald (ed.), *Illustrierte Länderkunde.* Braunschweig, Berlin, and Hamburg: Georg Westermann, pp. 268-288. [In German.]

► See p. 276.

Oray, J. R.; Lopes, T. J.; AND Wirt, Laurie

1990 21.2511 Water quality in uranium-mine pits and ground water in the Cameron mining belt, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Minimizing risk to the hydrologic environment : 1990 spring meeting, American Institute of Hydrology, Las Vegas*, pp. 19-20.

Orme, Antony R.

2004 21.4419 American geomorphology at the dawn of the 20th century. *Physical Geography*, 25(5) (September/October): 361-381.

2007 21.4420 The rise and fall of the Davisian cycle of erosion: prelude, fugue, coda, and sequel. *Physical Geography*, 28(6) (November/December): 474-506.

2007 21.7718 Clarence Edward Dutton (1841-1912): soldier, polymath and aesthete. *In:* Jackson, P. N. Wyse (ed.), Four centuries of geological travel; the search for knowledge on foot, bicycle, sledge and camel. *Geological Society (London)*, *Special Publications*, (287): 271-286.

► See also cover of volume.

Orofino, James Cory

2005 21.4144 *Structural fabric of the Palisades monocline: A study of positive inversion, Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Texas A&M University, 84 pp.

O'Rourke, Mary Kay

1985 21.8588 *Pollen studies conducted in the Marble Canyon region, Grand Canyon, Arizona: a fiknal report.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona.

► Paleontological pollen studies from four caves.

O'Rourke, Mary Kay, AND Mead, Jim I.

1985 21.2512 Late Pleistocene and Holocene pollen records from two caves in the Grand Canyon of Arizona, USA. *In:* Jacobs, Bonnie F.; Fall, Patricia L.; and Davis, Owen K. (eds.), Late Quaternary vegetation and climates of the American Southwest. *American Association of Stratigraphic Palynologists, Contributions Series*, (16): 169-185.

Orr, Thomas G.

1934 21.2513 The romance of common salt. *Scientific Monthly*, 39: 449-454.

► Note of Hopi gathering of salt from Grand Canyon (p. 449).

Ort, Michael H.; Dallegge, Todd A.; Vazquez, Jorge A.; AND White, J. D. L.

1998 21.3634 Volcanism and sedimentation in the Mio-Pliocene Bidahochi Formation, Navajo Nation, northeastern Arizona. *In:* Duebendorfer, Ernest M. (ed.), *Geologic excursions in northern and central Arizona : field trip guidebook for Geological Society of America Rocky Mountain Section meeting, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona, May 1998.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Department of Geology, pp. 35-57.

Ort, Michael H.; Elson, M. D.; Anderson, K. C.; Duffield, W. A.; Hooten, J. A.; Champion, D. E.; AND Waring, G.

2008 21.4387 Effects of scoria-cone eruptions upon nearby human communities. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 120(3/4): 476-486.

► Includes Little Springs and Sunset Crater in the immediate Grand Canyon area.

Ortega, Tony

1998 21.6358 Celestial navigator; the life of Robert Burnham, Jr. *Astronomy*, (January):.

► Includes photo of Burnham kneeling beside the Canyon Diablo meteorite fragment (then) on display at Verkamp's, Grand Canyon. [Meteorite now at Lowell Observatory, Flagstaff.]

Osborn, Henry Fairfield

1921 21.5212 *The Age of Mammals in Europe, Asia and North America.* New York: Macmillan Co., 635 pp.

► See p. 451, passing reference to Anita, near Grand Canyon.

Osborne, R. Armstrong L.

2000 21.3743 Paleokarst and its significance for speleogenesis. *In:* Klimchouk, Alexander B., Ford, Derek C., Palmer, Arthur N., and Dreybrodt, Wolfgang (eds.), *Speleogenesis : evolution of karst aquifers.* Huntsville, Alabama: National Speleological Society, January 2000 ed., pp. 113-123.

► See pp. 114, 121.

2004 21.6391 The troubles with cupolas. Težave kupolami. *Acta Carsologica* (Ljubljama, Slovenia), 33(2): 9-36. [In English, with bilingual title thus; also with abstract in Slovenian, p. 10.]

► Regarding dome-shaped solution cavities in karst caves. References in general to Grand Canyon caves, pp. 24, 31; noting only Cave of the Domes, Horseshoe Mesa (p. 31), in a table of caves with cupolas reported from the Americas.

2004 21.6392 The troubles with cupolas. *Speleogenesis and Evolution of Karst Aquifers*, 2(2) (December): 1-18.

► Regarding dome-shaped solution cavities in karst caves. References in general to Grand Canyon caves, pp. 9, 11; in a table of "Caves with cupolas reported from the Americas . . ." notes only Cave of the Domes, Horseshoe Mesa (p. 11). Reprinted from *Acta Carsologica* (ITEM NO. 21.6391).

Osburn, Annie

1997 21.2514 Stories from deep time; fossils. To hike down the base of the Grand Canyon is to travel through time, layer by layer, a parade of fossils marking your progress. *Lapidary Journal*, 51(2): 310-.

Ossian, Clair Russell

1976 21.2515 Redescription of *Megactenopetalus kaibabanus* David 1944 (Chondrichthyes: Petalodontidae) with comments on its geographic and stratigraphic distribution. *Journal of Paleontology*, 50: 392-397.

Osterstock, R. W.

1954 21.2516 *Supplemental geologic report on Defense Minerals Exploration Administration docket 3075 (copper-uranium), J. and M. Leasing Co., Copper Mountain Mine, (Parashant Canyon) Cox and Ross Claims, Mohave County, Arizona.* 6 pp.

Othman, D. Ben; Tilton, G. R.; AND Menzies, M. A.

1990 21.2517 Pb, Nd, and Sr isotopic investigations of kaersutite and clinopyroxene from ultramafic nodules and their host basalts: The nature of the subcontinental mantle. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, 54: 3449-3460.

Ott, Richard F.; Whipple, Kelin X.; AND Soest, Matthijs van

2018 21.7607 Incision history of the Verde Valley region and implications for uplift of the Colorado Plateau (central Arizona). *Geosphere*, 11(4): doi:10.1130/GES01640.1, 20 pp. + Supplemental File online.

► Includes regional perspectives.

Otton, James K.

1983 21.2518 Tertiary denudation, arching, and folding of continental crust, western Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 15(5): 309.

Otton, James K., AND Van Gosen, Bradley S.

2010 21.4726 Uranium resource availability in breccia pipes in northern Arizona. *In:* Alpine, Andrea E. (ed.), Hydrological, geological, and biological site characterization of breccia pipe uranium deposits in northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5025*, pp. 19-42.

Otton, James K.; Gallegos, Tanya J.; Van Gosen, Bradley S.; Zielinski, Robert A.; Johnson, Ray H.; Hall, Susan M.; Arnold, L. Rick; AND Yager, Douglas B.

2010 21.4724 Effects of 1980s uranium mining in the Kanab Creek area of northern Arizona. *In:* Alpine, Andrea E. (ed.), Hydrological, geological, and biological site characterization of breccia pipe uranium deposits in northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5025*, pp. 43-134.

Ouimet, William B.; Kirby, Eric; AND Karlstrom, Karl E.

2009 21.6553 Tectonic, lithologic and climatic controls on stream gradients across the Colorado Plateau and Rocky Mountains [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 90(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract EP41B-0607.

P

P., O. F.

1864 21.5850 Geologische Forschungen in Amerika. 2. Dana's Lehre von der Entwicklung der organischen Formen. *Das Ausland*, 37(13) (March 26): 294-300. [In German.]

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 298.

1864 21.5851 Geologische Forschungen in Amerika. 3. Die geologischen Kräfte. *Das Ausland*, 37(13) (March 26): 328-333. [In German.]

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 329.

Pack, Frederick J.

1922 21.2519 Natural bridging in the high plateaus. *Pan-American Geologist*, 37: 213-225.

1922 21.2520 Outstanding geological features of the Colorado River basin. *Pan-American Geologist*, 38(4) (November): 289-298, Plates 19-28.

Packard, A. S., Jr.

1882 21.5267 *First lessons in geology. To accompany the Chautauqua Scientific Diagrams, Series No. 1—Geology.* Providence, Rhode Island: Providence Lithograph Co., 4th ed., 127 [128] pp.

► See pp. 17-18.

Padian, Kevin

1997 *21.4536* Creationist geology and intuition: Isn't science just common sense? *National Center for Science Education, Reports*, 17(6) (November/December): 28-29.

Page, John H.

1903 21.4923 Canyon Copper Company's mines. *In: Report of the Governor of Arizona to the Secretary of the Interior for the year ended June 30, 1903.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 102.

Pajarola, Renato; Antonijuan, Marc; AND Lario, Roberto

2002 21.5660 QuadTIN: Quadtree based triangulated irregular networks. *In: InfoVis 2002, Boston Massachusetts, 13th IEEE Conference on Visualization.* Piscataway, New Jersey: IEEE, and New York: ACM, pp. 395-402. [Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers.]

► Includes Grand Canyon terrain model.

Pakiser, L. C.

1985 21.2521 Seismic exploration of the crust and upper mantle of the Basin and Range province. *In:* Drake, Ellen T., and Jordan, William M. (eds.), Geologists and ideas: A history of North American geology. *Geological Society of America, Centennial Special Volume 1*, pp. 453-469.

Pakiser, L. C., AND Zietz, I.

1965 21.2522 Transcontinental crustal and upper-mantle structure. *Review of Geophysics*, 3: 505-520.

Palacas, James G.

1992 21.2523 Source-rock potential of Precambrian rocks in selected basins of the U.S. *In:* Dyman, T. S. (ed.), Geologic controls and resource potential of natural gas in deep sedimentary basins in the United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 92-524*, pp. 161-162.

1997 21.2524 Source-rock potential of Precambrian rocks in selected basins of the United States. *In:* Dyman, T. S., Rice, D. D., and Westcott, P. A. (eds.), Geologic controls of deep natural gas resources in the United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 2146-J*, pp. 127-134.

► See "Grand Canyon Area, Northern Arizona" (pp. 132-133; also Table 1, p. 130).

Palacas, James G., AND Reynolds, W. M.

1989 21.2525 Preliminary petroleum source rock assessment of upper Proterozoic Chuar Group, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, 73(3): 397.

Palache, C., AND Vassar, H. E.

1926 21.2526 A note on cyanotrichite. *American Mineralogist*, 11: 213-214.

► Focuses on "an unusually handsome specimen of cyanotrichite brought from the Grandview mine, Grand Canyon, Arizona, in 1906 by Professor J. E. Wolff", in the Harvard Mineralogical Museum. "It was possible to remove about half a gram of the fibres without serious injury to the specimen. This very pure material was studied optically by Professor E. S. Larsen and was analyzed by Miss Helen E. Vassar. The material is clearly identical with that studied by Rogers and Gordon" (*i.e.*, Rogers, 1922, ITEM NO. 21.2791; Gordon, 1923, ITEM NO. 21.1217).

Palais, David

1989 21.2527 Proterozoic granulites from northwest Arizona: High temperature/low pressure constraints on the crustal evolution of the southwestern United States [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 24(1989 Proceedings Supplement): 39.

1989 21.2528 Low-pressure Proterozoic granulites from northwest Arizona: Implications for the crustal evolution of the southwestern United States [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 21(5): 127.

Palmer, Allison R.

1971 21.2529 The Cambrian of the Great Basin and adjacent areas, western United States. *In:* Holland, C. H. (ed.), *Cambrian of the New World.* New York: Wiley-Interscience, pp. 1-78.

1979 21.2530 Cambrian. *In:* Robison, Richard A., and Teichert, Curt (eds.), *Treatise on invertebrate paleontology. Part A. Introduction : fossilization (taphonomy), biogeography, and biostratigraphy.* Boulder, Colorado: Geological Society of America, and Lawrence, Kansas: University of Kansas, pp. A119-A166.

► See pp. A120-A124, A128-A132.

Palmer, Allison R., AND Halley, Robert B.

1979 21.2531 Physical stratigraphy and trilobite biostratigraphy of the Carrara Formation (Lower and Middle Cambrian) in the southern Great Basin. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1047*, 131 pp.

► Includes correlations with Grand Canyon.

Palmer, Arthur N.

2004 21.4600 Cave research on public lands [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 36(5): 191.

Palmer, Douglas

2005 21.4082 *Earth time : exploring the deep past from Victorian England to the Grand Canyon.* Hoboken, New Jersey: Wiley, 436 pp.

Panczner, Sharon, AND Panczner, Bill

1988 21.2532 *Gems and minerals of Arizona : a guide to native gemstones.* Frederick, Colorado: Renaissance House, 48 pp.

Paretti, Nicholas V.; Kennedy, Jeffrey R.; AND Cohn, Timothy A.

2014 21.6351 Evaluation of the expected moments algorithm and a multiple low-outlier test for flood frequency analysis at streamgaging stations in Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2014-5026*, 61 pp. + Appendices 1-4 in one Excel file online at http://pubs.usgs.gov/sir/2014/5026/).

Paretti, Nicholas V.; Kennedy, Jeffrey R.; Turney, Lovina A.; AND Veilleux, Andrea G.

2014 21.6651 Methods for estimating magnitude and frequency of floods in Arizona, developed with unregulated and rural peak-flow data through Water Year 2010. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2014-5211*, 61 pp. + Tables 1–3, 5–8, 12–14, and (for Appendices 1, 2) Tables 1-1 and 2-1 in one Excel file online at http://pubs.usgs.gov/sir/2014/5211/.]

Parish, J. T., AND Peterson, F.

1988 21.2533 Wind direction predicted from global circulation models and wind directions determined from eolian sandstones of the Colorado Plateau—A comparison. *Sedimentary Geology*, 56: 261-282.

Park, James

1914 21.5734 *A text-book of geology : for use in mining schools, colleges, and secondary schools.* London: C. Griffin and Co., Ltd., and Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., 598 pp.

► Includes Grand Canyon frontispiece.

Park, Rhys; Sample, James C.; Ort, Michael H.; Regalla, Christine; AND Umhoefer, Paul J.

2020 21.8053 Understanding tectonic strain and syn-tectonic fluid flow processes using magnetic fabrics in diamagnetic rocks: Example from the East Kaibab monocline, southern Utah [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 52(3): Paper 12-6, doi:10.1130/abs/2020RM-346581.

► *NOTE*: The 2020 GSA section meetings, scheduled for the earlier part of the year, all were cancelled due to the COVID-19 pandemic, although the abstracts volumes were published.

Parker, Gary

2003 *21.7451* [Remarks on stratigraphy.] *In:* Vail, Tom, *Grand Canyon : a different view.* Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, p. 25.

2003 *21.7479* [Remarks.] *From:* Grand Canyon; the water [SECTION]. *In:* Vail, Tom, *Grand Canyon : a different view.* Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, p. 61.

2018 *21.7452* [Remarks on stratigraphy.] *In:* 湯姆 韦尔 [Vail, Tom], 大峡谷 ： 一个非凡的视野 [Dà xiágǔ : yīgè fēifán de shìyě] [Grand Canyon : an extraordinary vision]. Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, p. 25. [In Chinese.]

► In the translation of Vail's (2003) *Grand Canyon : a different view*.

2018 *21.7480* [Remarks.] *From:* Grand Canyon; the water [SECTION]. *In:* 湯姆 韦尔 [Vail, Tom], 大峡谷 ： 一个非凡的视野 [Dà xiágǔ : yīgè fēifán de shìyě] [Grand Canyon : an extraordinary vision]. Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, p. 61. [In Chinese.]

► In the translation of Vail's (2003) *Grand Canyon : a different view*.

Parker, J. W., AND Roberts, J. W.

1963 21.2534 Devonian and Mississippian of the central part of the Colorado Plateau. *Four Corners Geological Society, 4th Field Conference, Guidebook*, pp. 31-61.

1966 21.2535 Regional Devonian and Mississippian stratigraphy of the central Colorado Plateau. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 50: 2404-2433.

Parker, Stuart D., AND Sears, James W.

2016 21.7064 North-flowing paleo-river on the Monida Pass segment of the Montana-Idaho continental divide: Down-stream reach of the early Colorado River system destroyed by Basin-Range faulting? [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 5-1, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-283574.

Parker, W. H.

1962 21.2536 *A systematic regional geography. Volume 6. Anglo-America : Canada and the United States.* London: University of London Press, Ltd., pp. 255-257, Plate 22.

Parkinson, William

2004 *21.4007* Questioning "flood geology": decisive new evidence to end an old debate. *National Center for Science Education, Reports*, 24(1) (January/February): 24-27.

Parmalee, Paul W.

1969 21.2537 California condor and other birds from Stanton's Cave, Arizona. *Arizona Academy of Science, Journal*, 5: 204-206.

Parmley, Dennis, AND Peck, David L.

2002 21.3754 Amphibians and reptiles of the late Hemphillian White Cone local fauna, Navajo County, Arizona. *Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology*, 22: 175-178.

► Cited for application to evolution of Colorado River. [See also Peck and Parmley (2000, ITEM NO. 21.3755).]

Parnell, Rod [Parnell, Roderick A., Jr.] **AND Shirley, Dennis**

1999 21.2538 Chapter H. Clay mineralogy and geochemistry of the Surprise Canyon Formation. *In:* Billingsley, George H., and Beus, Stanley S. (eds.), Geology of the Surprise Canyon Formation of the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 61*, pp. 121-138. [References combined for volume, pp. 245-250.]

Parris, Thomas Martin

1984 21.2539 *Petrologic and diagenetic patterns in the Kaibab Formation (Permian), Toroweap Valley, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Texas Christian University, 160 pp.

Parsons, Tom, AND McCarthy, Jill

1993 21.2540 The active southwest margin of the Colorado Plateau: uplift of mantle origin [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 25(6): A143-A1454.

1995 21.2541 The active southwest margin of the Colorado Plateau: Uplift of mantle origin. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 107(2): 139-147.

► Discussion, by Jon E. Spencer, 111(1): 154-155 (1999); Reply, 156-157.

Parsons, Tom; Howie, John M.; AND Thompson, George A.

1992 21.2542 Seismic constraints on the nature of lower crustal reflectors beneath the extending southern Transition Zone of the Colorado Plateau, Arizona. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 97(B9): 12391-12407.

Parsons, Tom; McCarthy, Jill; Kohler, William M.; Ammon, Charles J.; Benz, Harley M.; Hole, J. A.; AND Criley, Edward E.

1996 21.5808 Crustal structure of the Colorado Plateau, Arizona: Application of new long-offset seismic data analysis techniques. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 101(B5): 11,173-11,194.

Partsch, J.

1913 21.2543 Die Transkontinentale Exkursion der Amerikanischen Geographischen Gesellschaft, 22. August bis 18. Oktober 1912. *Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin, Zeitschrift*, 1913(4): 249-273. [In German.]

Pasanisi, M.

1899 21.4956 Note del traduttore. *In:* Davis, William Morris, Balze per faglia nei Monti Lepini. *Società Geografica Italiana, Bollettino*, 36 (Series 3, 12) (December): 581-586. [In Italian.]

► See item (b), pp. 582-583, including fault scarps in the Grand Canyon region as noted by Dutton in *Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District*. (Dutton's name also mis-cited as "Dalton".) (Davis, see ITEM NO. 21.5093.)

1899 21.6727 Note del traduttore. *In:* Davis, William Morris, *Balze per faglia nei Monti Lepini*. Roma: Presso la Società Geografica Italiana, pp. 12-17. [In Italian.]

► Offprint of item from *Bollettino della Società Geografica Italiana* (Davis, see ITEM NO. 21.5093); separately paginated.

Paseweldt, Sebastian; Trapp, Matthias; AND Döllner, Jürgen

2011 21.5666 Multiscale visualization of 3D geovirtual environments using view-dependent multi-perspective views. *Journal of WSCG*, 19(3): 111-118. [Winter School of Computer Graphics (later, International Conferences in Central Europe on Computer Graphics, Visualization and Computer Vision).]

► Includes Grand Canyon terrain model.

Passmore, Virginia Louise

1969 21.4470 *Subsurface stratigraphy of the Supai formation in east central Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona.

Pasteels, Paul

1966 21.2544 Geochronologic investigations in the crystalline rocks of the Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 87*, p. 124.

Pasteels, Paul, AND Silver, Leon T.

1965 21.2545 Geochronologic investigations in the crystalline rocks of the Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America Annual Meeting program*, p. 122.

1966 21.2546 Geochronologic investigations in the crystalline rocks of the Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 57*, p. 124.

Patchett, P. Jonathan, AND Spencer, Jon E.

2001 21.3997 Application of Sr isotopes to the hydrology of the Colorado River system waters and potentially related Neogene sedimentary formations. *In:* Young, Richard A., and Spamer, Earle E. (eds.), *Colorado River: Origin and Evolution : proceedings of a symposium held at Grand Canyon National Park in June, 2000.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 167-171. (Volume: *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 12*.) [Volume not published until 2004 (not stated), with 2001 copyright date.]

Patchett, P. Jonathan; Gross, Essa L.; Dallegge, Todd A.; AND Spencer, Jon E.

2000 21.3635 The Colorado River system and Neogene sedimentary formations along its course: Apparent Sr isotopic connections [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Young, Richard A. (coordinator, preparer), *Abstracts for a working conference on the Cenozoic geologic evolution of the Colorado River system and the erosional chronology of the Grand Canyon region : June 7-9, 2000, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [Geneseo, New York: State University of New York at Geneseo], pp. 59-60.

► Young's note: "Many of the abstracts contained in this volume are preliminary, *unreviewed* working documents and should not be cited as formal references in other research papers."

Patterson, Tom

2019 21.8305 Mapping Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In: Mapping Grand Canyon Conference : February 28-March 1, 2019 : Arizona State University, Tempe.* [Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University], p. 9.

► Keynote address. *NOTE*: Video recordings of each presentation at this conference were posted online at this website: https://lib.asu.edu/mapping-grand-canyon-conference/program (March 2019).

2021 21.8306 The Heart of the Grand Canyon. *International Journal of Cartography*, 7(2): 121-127.

► Regarding the topographic map by Bradford Washburn (see National Geographic Society, Cartographic Division, 1978, ITEM NO. 24.357; and slightly smaller

variant for publication with the July 1978 issue of *National Geographic*, ITEM NO. 24.145 in Part 24 of this bibliography; also later eds.).

Patraw, P. P. [Patraw, Preston P.]

1931 21.7211 [Edwin D. McKee.] *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(5) (March): contents page.

► "Mr. Edwin D. McKee, who resigned as Park Naturalist on November 30, 1930, in order that during the winter months he could continue his university studies leading to a doctorate, will be reinstated and resume his duties about April 1, 1931. [¶] During his absence Mr. McKee prepared and published an illustrated handbook entitled 'Ancient Landscapes of the Grand Canyon Region' [see McKee, 1931, ITEM NO. 21.2135]. The book comprehensively, yet in simple language, outlines the geologic story of the Zion, Bryce, Petrified Forest, Painted Desert and Grand Canyon formations, and will be found of considerable interest and value by the visitor to these regions." (ENTIRE ITEM)

Patterson, Bruce D.

1984 21.2547 Mammalian extinction and biogeography in the southern Rocky Mountains. *In:* Nitecki, Matthew H. (ed.), *Exctinctions.* Chicago: University of Chicago Press, pp. 247-293.

Patterson, Tom

2001 21.6031 DEM manipulation and 3-D terrain visualization: Techniques used by the U.S. National Park Service. *Cartographica* (International Journal for Geographic Information and Geovisualization) (Toronto), 38(1/2) (Spring/Summer): 89-101. [Digital Elevation Model.]

► See under "Projection Plane Warping", pp. 98-99, example from Pipe Spring National Monument, Arizona.

Pattison, Halka

1948 21.2548 Life in an ancient Arizona sea. *Plateau*, 21(1): 1-6.

Patton, Peter C., AND Morrison, Roger B.

1991 21.2549 Introduction. *From:* Patton, Peter C., Biggar, Norma, Condit, Christopher D., Gillam, Mary L., Love, David W., Machette, Michael N., Mayer, Larry, Morrison, Roger B., and Rosholt, John N., Quaternary geology of the Colorado Plateau. *In:* Morrison, Roger B. (ed.), Quaternary nonglacial geology: Conterminous U.S. *Geological Society of America, Geology of North America, Volume K-2*, pp. 373-378. [Combined references for chapter, pp. 402-406.]

Paul, George F.

1930 21.2550 Imprints tell the story of ages long ago; Grand Cañon region teeming with possibilities for the man with scientific training. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 25(1) (December): 35-38.

Paul, J. H., AND Barnes, Claude T.

1914 21.5391 *Western natural resources : what they are and how they may be conserved.* Salt Lake City: Deseret News, 160 pp.

► See p. 140, note of Grand Canyon occurrences of asbestos.

Paul, Rodman Wilson

1963 21.2551 *Mining frontiers of the Far West, 1848-1880.* New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 236 pp.

► See p. 155.

Pavlopoulos, Kosmas, AND Galani, Apostolia [Παυλόπουλος, Κοσμάς; Γαλάνη, Αποστολία]

NO DATE 21.6420 *Γεωλογια—Γεωγραφια : α' γυμνασιου.* [*Geologiya—Geografia : a' gymnasiou.*] [Geology—Geography : high school.] Athena: Organismos Ekdoseos Didakikon Vivlion. (Yrourgeio Ethnikis Paideis kai Thriskevmaton Paidagogiko Institouto.) [*Ca.* 2008?] [In Greek.]

► Textbook. See p. 64, "Το ταξίδι του ποταμού Κολοράντο" [To taxidi tou potamou Koloranto] [Journey of the Colorado River].

Pawlewicz, Mark J., AND Palacas, James G.

1992 21.2552 Petrography and reflectance of vitrinite-like particles in Precambrian rocks, U.S.A. and Russia [ABSTRACT]. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Annual Meeting, Abstracts with Program*, p. 102.

1992 21.2553 Petrography and reflectance of vitrinite-like particles in Precambrian rocks, U.S.A. and Russia [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Barker, Charles E., *et al.* (compilers), Abstracts of the U.S. Geological Survey, central region, 1992 poster review. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 92-391*, p. 11.

► Reprinted from AAPG Annual Meeting Abstracts with Program (ITEM NO. 21.2552).

1992 21.6275 Petrography and rock-eval studies of organic matter in Precambrian rocks, U.S.A. and U.S.S.R. [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Carter, L. M. H. (ed.), USGS research on energy resources, 1992; program and abstracts; Eighth V. E. McKelvey Forum on Mineral and Energy Resources. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1074*, pp. 58-59.

Payne, A. L.

1959 21.2554 *Geology and uranium deposits of the Colorado Plateau (Arizona : Utah).* Doctoral dissertation, Stanford University.

Peabody, Frank E.

1956 21.2555 Gilmore's split-toed footprint from the Grand Canyon Hermit shale formation. *Plateau*, 29 (October): 41-43.

Peak, B. A.; Flowers, R. M.; Macdonald, F. A.; AND Cottle, J. M.

2021 21.8325 Zircon (U-Th)/He thermochronology reveals pre-Great Unconformity paleotopography in the Grand Canyon region, USA. *Geology*, 49(12): https://doi.org/10.1130/G49116.1 (4 pp.) + Supplemental Material online (24 pp. + Excel file, https://doi.org/10.1130/GEOL.S.15078975) + data available online at https://doi.org/10.17605/OSF.IO/D8B2Q.

► See also comment by Karlstrom *et al.* (2022, ITEM NO. 21.8426).

Peale, A. C.

1886 21.2556 Lists and analyses of the mineral springs of the United States (a preliminary study). *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 32*, 235 pp.

► See pp. 196-197.

Pearce, Jessica L. *see also* Lopez Pearce, Jessica C.

2010 21.5425 *Syntectonic deposition and paleohydrology of the spring-fed Hualapai Limestone and implications for 5-6 Ma integration of the Colorado River system through Grand Canyon: Evidence from sedimentology, chemostratigraphy and detrital zircon analysis.* Master's thesis, University of New Mexico, 205 pp.

Pearson, Robert C.

1993 21.2557 Mineral deposits in Middle and Late Proterozoic strata in the United States Cordilleran region. *From:* Link, Paul Karl (ed.), Middle and Late Cenozoic stratified rocks of the western U.S. Cordillera, Colorado Plateau, and Basin and Range province. *In:* Reed, John C., Jr., Bickford, Marion E., Houston, R. S., Link, Paul Karl, Rankin, D. W., Sims, Paul K., and Van Schmus, W. Randall (eds.), Precambrian: Conterminous U.S. *Geological Society of America, Geology of North America, Volume C-2*, pp. 565-569 [references cited for chapter on pp. 575-594].

Pearthree, Philip A.

2000 21.4550 Arizona Geological Survey. *In:* Member Agency Reports. *Earthquake Quarterly* (Western States Seismic Policy Council), (Summer/Fall): 12.

2019 21.8004 (ED.) Geologic excursions in southwestern North America. *Geological Society of America, Field Guide 55*, 553 pp.

2019 11.16459 The age and origin of the Colorado River below Grand Canyon: Recent advances and continuing controversies [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Karlstrom, Karl E., Crossey, Laura J., Semken, Steven, Stoeberl, Todd, and Calhoun, Jeanne (convenors), *Grand Canyon Geology and Geoscience Education Public Symposium, April 18-20, 2019 : in honor of Grand Canyon National Park's 2019 centennial celebration, Earth Day 2019, and the 150th anniversary of John Wesley Powell's 1869 pioneering Colorado River expedition.* [No imprint], pp. 22-24.

Pearthree, Philip A., AND House, P. Kyle

2008 11.2411 The age and character of the northern Bouse Formation, Mohave and Cottonwood Valleys, Arizona, California and Nevada. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Trough to trough : the Colorado River and the Salton Sea.* [No place]: Desert Studies Consortium, California State University; and LSA Associates, Inc., pp. 58-61.

2013 11.5278 Insights into the origin and development of the lower Colorado River from the latest Miocene-early Pliocene deposits and paleogeomorphology of Cottonwood and Mohave valleys [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 252.

2014 11.8073 Paleogeomorphology and evolution of the early Colorado River inferred from relationships in Mohave and Cottonwood valleys, Arizona, California, and Nevada. *Geosphere*, 10(6) (December): 1139-1160.

Pearthree, Philip A., AND Wallace, Terry C.

1992 21.4547 The St. George earthquake of September 2, 1992. *Arizona Geology*, 22(4) (Winter): 7-8.

Pearthree, Philip A.; House, P. Kyle; Gootee, Brian F.; Crow, Ryan S.; Youberg, Ann; Bright, Jordon; AND Howard, Keith A.

2016 11.10760 A perspective on lake filling, spilling, river incision and aggradation, and deformation during the early Pliocene in the Blythe Basin, Arizona and California [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 301-1, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-286255.

Pearthree, Philip A.; Menges, C. M.; AND Mayer, Larry

1983 21.2558 Distribution, recurrence intervals, and estimated magnitudes of Quaternary faulting in Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 15(5): 417.

Pearthree, Philip A.; Spencer, Jon E.; Faulds, James E.; AND House, P. Kyle

2008 21.4312 Comment on "Age and Evolution of the Grand Canyon revealed by U-Pb dating of water table-type speleothems". *Science*, 321(19 September) [abstract in Letters section]; full text online at www.sciencemag.org/cgi/content/full/321/5896/1634c.

► Comment on paper by: Victor Polyak, Carol Hill, and Yemane Asmerom, *Science*, 319(5868) (March 7, 2008): 1377-1380 [ITEM NO. 21.4213], with Supporting Online Material, 9 pp. (www.sciencemag.org/cgi/content/full/319/5868/1377/DC1).

Pearthree, Philip A.; Spenceer, Jon E.; House, P. Kyle; Crow, Ryan; AND Gootee, Brian

2022 11.19044 How rapidly might the lower Colorado River have integrated to the Gulf of California? [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 54(5): abstract 253-4, https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2022AM-381909.

Peck, David L., AND Parmley, Dennis

2000 21.3755 Paleoherpetofauna of the late Hemphillian (late Miocene) White Cone local fauna of Navajo County, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Georgia Journal of Science, Abstracts*, 58: 28-29.

► Cited for application to evolution of Colorado River. [See also Parmley and Peck (2002, ITEM NO. 21.3754).]

Peck, Stewart B.

1980 21.2560 Climatic change and the evolution of cave invertebrates in the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *NSS Bulletin* (National Speleological Society), 42(3): cover, inside front cover, 53-60.

Pederson, Jens

1980 21.2561 *A magnetotelluric investigation of the deep electrical structure of the Rio Grande rift and adjacent tectonic provinces.* Doctoral dissertation, Brown University, 325 pp.

Pederson, Joel L.

1998 21.2563 A long-term record of hillslope sediment delivery to basins in southeastern Nevada: Sediment from the paleo-Colorado River? *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 30(6): 33.

2000 21.3636 Implications of fluvial terraces in Chuar Valley for Pleistocene incision and geomorphic evolution of Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Young, Richard A. (coordinator, preparer), *Abstracts for a working conference on the Cenozoic geologic evolution of the Colorado River system and the erosional chronology of the Grand Canyon region : June 7-9,*

2000, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. [Geneseo, New York: State University of New York at Geneseo], pp. 61-62.

► Young's note: "Many of the abstracts contained in this volume are preliminary, *unreviewed* working documents and should not be cited as formal references in other research papers."

2000 21.3637 Late Miocene terminus of the paleo-Colorado River: *Not* the Muddy Creek Formation north of Lake Mead [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Young, Richard A. (coordinator, preparer), *Abstracts for a working conference on the Cenozoic geologic evolution of the Colorado River system and the erosional chronology of the Grand Canyon region : June 7-9, 2000, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [Geneseo, New York: State University of New York at Geneseo], pp. 63-64.

► Young's note: "Many of the abstracts contained in this volume are preliminary, *unreviewed* working documents and should not be cited as formal references in other research papers."

2001 21.3983 Searching for the pre-Grand Canyon Colorado River: The Muddy Creek Formation north of Lake Mead. *In:* Young, Richard A., and Spamer, Earle E. (eds.), *Colorado River: Origin and Evolution : proceedings of a symposium held at Grand Canyon National Park in June, 2000.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 71-75. (Volume: *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 12*.) [Volume not published until 2004 (not stated), with 2001 copyright date.]

2005 21.4078 New studies of old river gravels. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(2) (Summer): 22-23.

2005 21.4238 Holocene terraces within the larger context of the Pleistocene record of Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Geomorphology Symposium 2005 Abstracts*.

2005 21.4240 Gully erosion of Holocene terraces in Grand Canyon—results of recent study [ABSTRACT]. *In: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Geomorphology Symposium 2005 Abstracts*.

2008 21.4211 The mystery of the pre-Grand Canyon Colorado River—results from the Muddy Creek Formation. *GSA Today* (Geological Society of America), 18(3) (March): cover, 1, 4-10 + Data Repository item 2008077, 3 pp.

2010 21.5415 Drainage integration through Grand Canyon and the Uintas—Hunt and Hansen's groundwater-driven piracy via paleocanyons [ABSTRACT]. *In: CR_Evolution_2: Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System II Workshop: May 24-26, 2010, Flagstaff, Arizona*, 4 pp.

2012 21.5902 A review of the geomorphology of eastern Grand Canyon. *In:* Timmons, J. Michael, and Karlstrom, Karl E. (eds.), Grand Canyon geology: Two billion years of earth's history. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 489*, pp. 119-129.

2012 21.6531 The Colorado Plateau is a decaying landscape where erosion is decoupled from topography and most proposed tectonic drivers [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2012 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 3-7 December*, Abstract T31F-04.

2013 21.6203 Patterns of incision, knickzones, and deformation in the central Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 634.

► Regarding Colorado River evolution.

Pederson, Joel L., AND Anders, Matt D.

2002 21.6581 Glacial-interglacial climatic controls on hillslope processes and linkages to fluvial systems in the weathering-limited landscape of eastern Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 83(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H11G-11.

2003 21.3920 The Grand Canyon, Arizona (U.S.) record of full-landscape response to middle-late Pleistocene climate change [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th INQUA Congress : programs with abstracts, July 23-30, 2003, Reno Hilton Hotel and Conference Center, Reno, Nevada, USA.* Reno, Nevada: Desert Research Institute, pp. 128-129. [International Union for Quaternary Research.]

Pederson, Joel L., AND Karlstrom, Karl E.

2001 21.3996 Relating differential incision of Grand Canyon to slip along the Hurricane/Toroweap fault system. *In:* Young, Richard A., and Spamer, Earle E. (eds.), *Colorado River: Origin and Evolution : proceedings of a symposium held at Grand Canyon National Park in June, 2000.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 159-163. (Volume: *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 12*.) [Volume not published until 2004 (not stated), with 2001 copyright date.]

Pederson, Joel L., AND O'Brien, Gary R.

2011 21.6674 Relating the dynamic changes of the Colorado River to 6000 years of human occupation through geoarchaeologic investigations at nine sites along the length of Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 76th Annual Meeting, Sacramento, California, Abstracts*, p. 243.

2014 21.6673 Patterns in the landscape and erosion of cultural sites along the Colorado River corridor in Grand Canyon, USA. *Geoarchaeology*, 29: 431-447.

Pederson, Joel L.; Anders, Matt D.; Rittenhour, Tammy M.; Sharp, Warren D.; AND Gosse, John C.

2004 21.4601 Linkages and lagtimes between the desert hillslopes and streams of Grand Canyon during responses to glacial-interglacial climate changes [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 36(5): 386.

Pederson, Joel L.; Anders, Matt D.; Rittenhour, Tammy M.; Sharp, Warren D.; Gosse, John C.; AND Karlstrom, Karl E.

2003 21.6578 Using fill terraces and multiple dating techniques to calculate incision rates for Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 84(46, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H51E-1121.

2006 21.4195 Using fill terraces to understand incision rates and evolution of the Colorado River in eastern Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 111(F2) (June): F02003, doi:10.1029/2004JF000201.

Pederson, Joel L.; Anderson, Kirk Christian; O'Brien, Gary; AND Neff, Ted

2017 21.7621 Geomorphic context of the river-corridor cultural record in Grand Canyon. *In:* Smiley, Francis E., Downum, Christian E., and Smiley, Susan G. (eds.), *The archaeology of Grand Canyon: Ancient peoples, ancient places.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 177-199; and Erratum, pp. [291]-[292].

Pederson, Joel L.; Callahan, Caitlin; AND Mousumi, Roy

2007 21.4343 The central Colorado Plateau bullseye—linking patterns of quantified incision, exhumation, and flexure [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 39(6): 184.

Pederson, Joel L.; Cragun, W. Scott; Hidy, Alan J.; Rittenour, Tammy M.; AND Gosse, John C.

2013 21.5966 Colorado River chronostratigraphy at Lee's Ferry, Arizona, and the Colorado Plateau bull's-eye of incision. *Geology*, 41(4) (April): 427-430 + Data Repository item 2013115, 10 pp.

► See also Comment by Karlstrom *et al.* (2013), 41(12): e303 (ITEM NO. 21.6412), and Reply by Pederson *et al.* (2013), 41(12): e304 (ITEM NO. 21.6413).

Pederson, Joel L.; Hidy, Alan J.; Gosse, John C.; AND Rittenour, Tammy M.

2013 21.6413 Colorado River chronostratigraphy at Lee's Ferry, Arizona, and the Colorado Plateau bull's-eye of incision: Reply. *Geology*, 41(12) (December): e304, doi:10.1130/G34937Y.1, 1 p.

► Reply to the comment by Karlstrom *et al.* (2013), 41(12): e303 (ITEM NO. 21.6412), regarding the paper by Pederson *et al.* (2013), 41(4, ITEM NO. 21.5966).

Pederson, Joel L.; Karlstrom, Karl; Sharp, Warren; AND McIntosh, William

2002 21.3778 Differential incision of the Grand Canyon related to Quaternary faulting—constraints from U-series and Ar/Ar dating. *Geology*, 30(8): 739-742 + Data Repository item 2002085.

► See also Comment by Thomas C. Hanks and J. Luke Blair (2003), *Geology: Online Forum*, (June): e16-e17 (ITEM NO. 21.3881), and Reply (ITEM NO. 21.3882), p. e17, http://www.gsajournals.org/i0091-7613-31-6-e16.html

2002 21.3882 Reply [to Comment by Thomas C. Hanks and J. Luke Blair (2003)]. *Geology: Online Forum*, (June): e17, http://www.gsajournals.org/i0091-7613-31-6-e16.html.

► Hanks and Blair, see ITEM NO. 21.3881. Original paper, see ITEM NO. 21.3778.

Pederson, Joel L.; Mackley, Rob D.; AND Eddleman, James L.

2002 21.3890 Colorado Plateau uplift and erosion evaluated using GIS. *GSA Today* (Geological Society of America), 12(8): 4-10 + Data Repository item 2002042.

Pederson, Joel L.; Mackley, Rob D.; Eddleman, James L.; AND Lindsay, Brad

2002 21.3797 Uplift and erosion of the Colorado Plateau and Grand Canyon—implications of new calculations of large-scale rock uplift, exhumation, and river incision [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 34(4): 60.

Pederson, Joel L.; O'Brien, Gary R.; Neff, Ted; AND Spurr, Kimberly

2011 21.7871 (WITH Jonathan Damp, Jim Collette, Glenn Stuart, David Purcell) *Grand Canyon geoarchaeology project : report on data recovery at nine cultural sites in Grand Canyon and lower Glen Canyon, 2008-2010.* [No imprint], *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [560 pp. total].

► Study sites (specifically identified by Arizona archaeological site numbers): Glen Canyon/Lees Ferry reach: C:02:032 (Nine Mile Draw), C:02:098 (Paria Riffle); Furnace Flats reach: C:13.323, C13:327, C:13:069 (Cardenas Creek), C:13:385 (Lower Unkar), C:13:387 (Lower Unkar); western Grand Canyon reach (below Parashant Wash): A:15:039, G:03:064 (Arroyo Grande).

Pederson, Joel L.; O'Brien, Gary R.; AND Rittenour, Tammy M.

2010 21.5339 The Arroyo Grande site of western Grand Canyon—Archaic to Protohistoric cultural features in detailed sedimentary-chronostratigraphic context [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 42(5): 152.

Pederson, Joel L.; O'Brien, Gary R.; AND Tainer, Erin

2008 21.4374 New chronostratigraphic investigations of the Holocene alluvial-terrace template along the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 89-90.

Pederson, Joel L.; Petersen, Paul A.; AND Dierker, Jennifer L.

2006 21.4198 Gullying and erosion control at archaeological sites in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Earth Surface Proceses and Landforms*, 31(4): 507-525.

Pederson, Joel L.; Petersen, Paul A.; Macfarlane, W. W.; Gonzales, M. F.; AND Kohl, K.

2003 21.4354 *Mitigation, monitoring, and geomorphology related to gully erosion of cultural sites in Grand Canyon.* Logan, Utah: Utah State University, *for* U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 243 pp.

Pederson, Joel L.; Tainer, Erin; O'Brien, Gary; AND Rittenour, Tammy

2009 21.4671 Geoarchaeology along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon—culturally rich alluvial stratigraphy and the issue of paleofloods versus changing grade in a bedrock canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 41(7): 203.

Pederson, Joel L.; Tressler, Christopher; Cragun, Scott; Mackley, Rob; AND Rittenour, Tammy

2010 21.5413 The Colorado Plateau bullseye of erosion and uplift—linking patterns of quantified rates, amounts, and rock strength [ABSTRACT]. *In: CR_Evolution_2: Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System II Workshop: May 24-26, 2010, Flagstaff, Arizona*, 4 pp.

Pederson, Joel L.; Young, Richard; Lucchitta, Ivo; Beard, L. Sue; AND Billingsley, George

2008 21.4311 Comment on "Age and Evolution of the Grand Canyon revealed by U-Pb dating of water table-type speleothems". *Science*, 321 (September 19) [abstract in Letters section]; full text online at www.sciencemag.org/cgi/content/full/321/5896/1634b.

► Comment on paper by: Victor Polyak, Carol Hill, and Yemane Asmerom, *Science*, 319(5868) (March 7, 2008): 1377-1380 [ITEM NO. 21.4213], with Supporting Online Material, 9 pp. (www.sciencemag.org/cgi/content/full/319/5868/1377/DC1).

Peet, Stephen D.

1898 21.4892 The Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *American Antiquarian*, 20(2) (March/April): 114-117.

► Editorial; synopsis from several geological sources.

Peirce, H. W. *disambiguation*: not Pierce, W. H.

Peirce, H. Wesley

1958 21.2564 Permian sedimentary rocks of the Black Mesa Basin area. *In:* Anderson, Roger Y., and Harshbarger, John W. (eds.), Guidebook of the Black Mesa Basin, northeastern Arizona. *New Mexico Geological Society, 9th Field Conference, Guidebook*, pp. 82-87.

1976 21.2568 Elements of Paleozoic tectonics in Arizona. *Arizona Geological Society, Digest 10*, pp. 37-57.

1977 21.2569 Early Permian slip and stratigraphic consequences of Hurricane and Grand Wash faults, northwest Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 61: 1386-1387.

1978 21.2570 Wolfcampian facies, northwest Arizona and southern Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 10: 142.

1979 21.2571 The Mississippian and Pennsylvanian (Carboniferous) Systems in the United States—Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1110-Z*, pp. Z1-Z20.

1979 21.2572 Land. *Fieldnotes* (Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology), 9(3) (September): 4-7, 13.

1980 21.2573 National GSA meeting; bureau contributes. *Fieldnotes* (Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology), 10(1): 10-11.

1981 21.5864 The Mississippian and Pennsylvanian (Carboniferous) Systems in the United States—Arizona. *Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Circular 21*, pp. Z1-Z20 + 1 p.

► Facsimile reprint of *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1110-Z* (1979, ITEM NO. 21.2571), with Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology wraps.

1983 21.6104 *Earth materials evaluation : Arizona RARE II areas.* Tucson: Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, 15, 3 pp. [Roadless Area Review and Evaluations.]

► See "Kaibab National Forest", p. 2, and Figure 1.

1989 21.2574 Correlation problems of Pennsylvanian-Permian strata of the Colorado Plateau of Arizona. *In:* Jenney, J. P., and Reynolds, S. J. (eds.), Geologic evolution of Arizona. *Arizona Geological Society, Digest 17*, pp. 349-368.

Peirce, H. Wesley, AND Garcia, Meliton M.

1983 21.4528 Asbestos; toward a perspective. *Fieldnotes* (Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology), 13(1) (Spring): 1-8.

Peirce, H. Wesley, AND Gerrard, T. A.

1966 21.2575 Evaporite deposits of the Permian Holbrook basin, Arizona. *Northern Ohio Geological Society, 2nd Symposium on Salt*, 1: 1-10.

Peirce, H. Wesley, AND Scurlock, James R.

1972 21.2576 Arizona well information. *Arizona Bureau of Mines Bulletin 185*, 195 pp.

Peirce, H. Wesley; Damon, Paul E.; AND Shafiqullah, M.

1976 21.2577 The Colorado Plateau margin in Arizona—normal faulting and uplift, drainage reversal and canyon cutting [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 8: 1045.

1978 21.2578 "Plateau uplift" in Arizona—a conceptual review. *In:* Lunar and Planetary Institute, *Papers presented to the conference on Plateau Uplift: Mode and Mechanism : a Lunar and Planetary Institute topical conference co-sponsored by the International Committee on Geodynamics, Working Group 7 : hosted by the U.S. Geological Survey, Geologic Division, Branch of Astrogeologic Studies, Flagstaff, Arizona, 14-16 August 1978.* Houston, Texas: Universities Space Research Association, Lunar and Planetary Institute, pp. 37-39. (Volume: Lunar and Planetary Institute, Contribution 329.)

1979 21.2579 An Oligocene (?) Colorado Plateau edge in Arizona. *Tectonophysics*, 61(1/3): 1-24.

Peirce, H. Wesley; Jones, Nile; AND Rogers, Ralph

1977 21.2580 A survey of uranium favorability of Paleozoic rocks in the Mogollon Rim and slope region—east central Arizona. *Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Circular 19*, 60 pp. + A1-A11.

Peirce, H. Wesley; Keith, Stanton B.; AND Wilt, Jan Carol

1970 21.2581 Coal, oil, natural gas, helium, and uranium in Arizona. *Arizona Bureau of Mines Bulletin 182*, 289 pp., 19 plates.

Peirce, H. Wesley; Shafiqullah, M.; AND Damon, Paul E.

1978 21.2582 Pre-Pliocene Tertiary erosion, deposition, faulting, and volcanism—southern boundary of the Colorado Plateau, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 10: 141.

Pelletier, Jon D.

2008 21.5029 Numerical modeling of the late Cenozoic geomorphic evolution of Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 89(53, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract T33D-2086.

2009 21.4632 The impact of snowmelt on the late Cenozoic landscape of the southern Rocky Mountains, USA. *GSA Today* (Geological Society of America), 19(7) (July): 4-11.

2010 21.4666 Numerical modeling of the late Cenozoic geomorphic evolution of Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 122(3/4) (March): 595-608.

► See also Errata, 122: 960.

Pelz, Jen

2024 21.8516 The missing waterfall. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 26-29.

► Drought conditions affect springs and spring communities in Grand Canyon.

Penck, Albrecht

1885 21.4975 Auszug aus den Protokollen der Gesellschaft. *Geographischen Gesellschaft in München* (for 1884), 9: XV-XXX. [In German.]

► See "Hauptversammlung. Donnerstag den 31. Januar 1884. Vortrag von Herrn Prof. Dr. K. A. Zittel über seine Reise von Atlantischen zum Pacifischen Ozean quer durch Nordamerika." [ABSTRACT], pp. XV-XVI.

1888 21.4940 Die Bildung der Durchbruchthäler. *Vereines zur Verbreitung Naturwissenschaftlicher Kenntnisse in Wien* (Populäre Vorträge aus allen Fächern der Naturwissenschaft), 28: 433-484. [In German.]

► See pp. 458-464.

1894 21.2583 *Morphologie der Erdoberfläche. Zweiter Teil.* Stuttgart: Verlag von J. Engelhorn, 696 pp. (Bibliothek Geographischer Handbücher, Friedrich Ratzel, ed.) [In German.]

► See pp. 109-110.

1897 21.5827 Geomorphologische Probleme aus Nordwest-Schottland. *Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin, Zeitschrift*, 32: 146-191. [In German.]

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*, see p. 159, *note*.

1906 21.4072 The relations of physiography to the other sciences. *In:* Rogers, Howard J. (ed.), *Congress of Arts and Science, Universal Exposition, St. Louis, 1904. Volume IV, Physics, chemistry, astronomy, sciences of the earth.* Boston and New York: Houghton, Mifflin and Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), pp. 607-626.

► See pp. 614-618.

1908 21.4946 Die Erdoberfläche. *In:* Scobel, Albert (ed.), *Geographisches Handbuch.* Bielefeld and Leipzig: Velhagen und Klafing, pp. 120-200. [In German.]

► See p. 148.

1910 21.6125 Die Morphologie der Wüsten. *In:* Kollm, Georg (ed.), *Verhandlungen des Siebzehnten deutschen Geographentages zu Lübeck vom 1. bis 6. juni 1909.* Berlin: Dietrich Reimer (Ernst Vohsen), pp. 125-140. [In German.]

► Grand Canyon, p. 130, *in passing*.

1929 21.8731 Geomorphologische Probleme im Fernen Westen Nordamerikas. *Preussischen Akademie der Wissenchaften, Sitzungsberichte*, Jahrgang 1929, *Physikalisch-Mathematische Klasse.* Berlin: Verlag der Akaemdie der Wissenschaften, pp. 187-218. [In German.]

► Includes remarks on Grand Canyon region and Colorado Plateau, with references to literature.

Penck, Walther

1924 21.2584 Die morphologische Analyse; ein Kapitel der physikalischen Geologie. *Geographische Abhandlungen*, Reihe 2, Heft 2, 283 pp. [In German.]

► See pp. 105, 146, 257.

1953 21.2585 *Morphological analysis of land forms : a contribution to physical geology.* (Hella Czech and Katharine Cumming Boswell, translators.) London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 429 pp.

► Translation of Penck (1924, ITEM NO. 21.2584). See pp. 128-129, 177, 319.

Pepin, S. D.

1916 21.2586 *Origin of Grand Canyon : including discovery and brief history.* [No imprint] ("J. A. Alles Co. Printers L. A."), 30 pp. ("Copyright 1916 By S. D. Pepin".) [Pagination written out as words; count includes front free flyleaf but not rear free flyleaf.] [Heavy paper wraps, yapped, with title and subititle embossed on front.]

► The title-page promotes the author as "Geologist" and "Writer of 'The Legend of Bright Angel Trail.' 'The Rim Road Drive.' Etc." Superficial history, imprecise. Superficial geology, clumsily paraphrasing existing work. The author is noted elsewhere to have been a curio shop operator at Grand Canyon.

Pepper, William

1880 21.5131 (REPORTER) Report of Committee on Sanitaria and on Mineral Springs. *American Medical Association, Transactions*, 31: 537-565.

► See under "Unanalyzed" springs, "Lava Springs in Grand Cañon of Colorado, Arizona" (in list only), p. 557.

Perkins, John W.

1981 21.2587 *Utah and northern Arizona : a field guidebook.* University College (Cardiff, England), Extra-Mural Studies, 129 pp.

Perkins, Sid

2000 21.3673 The making of a Grand Canyon; carving this beloved hole in the ground may not have been such a long-term project. *Science News*, 158(14) (September 30): cover, 211, 218-220.

2008 21.4266 Ancient chasm: Parts of Grand Canyon may be 17 million years old. *Science News*, 173(10) (March 8): 147.

Perloff, James

1999 *21.4898* *Tornado in a junkyard : the relentless myth of Darwinism.* Arlington, Massachusetts: Refuge Books, 321 pp.

► Includes references to Grand Canyon.

Perry, C. A.; Aldridge, B. N.; AND Ross, H. C.

2001 21.7229 Summary of significant floods in the United States, Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands, 1970 through 1989. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 2502*, 598 pp.

Perry, E. C., Jr., AND Ahmad, S. N.

1983 21.2588 Oxygen isotope geochemistry of Proterozoic chemical sediments. *In:* Medaris, L. G., Jr.; Byers, C. W.; Mickelson, D. M.; and Shanks, W. C. (eds.), Proterozoic geology: Selected papers from an international Proterozoic symposium. *Geological Society of America, Memoir 161*, pp. 253-263.

► See pp. 256, 257, 260.

Persio, Andrew Franklin

2004 21.6016 *Assessment of changes in the water-surface profile of the lower canyon of the Little Colorado River, Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 65 pp.

Peters, Dusty

1979 21.2589 *The sedimentologic history of the sandstones of Temple Butte, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Arizona State University, 197 pp.

Peters, L.

2002 21.7384 Geochronology results from the Mount Floyd volcanic field, Arizona. *New Mexico Geochronology Research Laboratory, Document NMGRL-IR-281*, 7 pp.

Peters, Shanan E., AND Gaines, Robert R.

2012 21.5906 Formation of the "Great Unconformity" as a trigger for the Cambrian explosion. *Nature* (London), 484(7394) (April 19): cover, 285, 363-366 + Supplementary Information online (Figures S1-S8, Tables S1-S3, 17 pp., http://www.nature.com/nature/journal/v484/n7394/extref/nature10969-s1.pdf).

► Cover tag: "Life Force. Did the Formation of the Great Unconformity Trigger the Cambrian Explosion?"

Petersen, Kenneth Lee

1994 21.2590 Modern and Pleistocene climatic patterns in the West. *In:* Harper, Kimball T., St. Clair, Larry L., Thorne, Kaye H., and Hess, Wilford M. (eds.), *Natural history of the Colorado Plateau and Great Basin.* Niwot, Colorado: University Press of Colorado, pp. 27-53.

Petersen, Mark D.; Zeng, Yuehua; Haller, Kathleen M.; McCaffrey, Robert; Hammond, William C.; Bird, Peter; Moschetti, Morgan; Shen, Zhengkang; Bormann, Jayne; AND Thatcher, Wayne

2014 21.6385 Geodesy- and geology-based slip-rate models for the western United States (excluding California) National Seismic Hazards Maps. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2013-1293*, 80 pp.

Petersen, Paul Arno

2003 21.4017 *Mitigation, monitoring, and geomorphology related to gully erosion of archaeological sites in Grand Canyon.* Master's thesis, Utah State University, 305 pp.

Peterson, D. L., AND Mabey, D. R.

1967 21.5992 Gravity investigations in the western part of the Transcontinental Geophysical Survey. *From:* Regional Investigations [SECTION]. *In:* International Council of Scientific Unions, *Upper Mantle Project : United States progress report, 1967.* [No place]: U.S. National Academy of Sciences, National Research Council, U.S. Upper Mantle Committee, p. 218.

Peterson, Fred

1988 21.2591 Pennsylvanian to Jurassic eolian transportation system in the western United States. *Sedimentary Geology*, 56: 207-260.

Peterson, Fred, AND Turner-Peterson, Christine

1989 21.2592 Geology of the Colorado Plateau. *28th International Geological Congress, Field Trip Guidebook T130.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, 65 pp.

Peterson, J. E.; Buell, S. E.; Cadigan, R. A.; Felmlee, J. K.; AND Spirakis, C. S.

1977 21.2593 Uranium, radium and selected metallic-element analyses of spring water and travertine samples from the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 77-36*, 8 pp.

Petrović, Miroljub

2005 *21.7720* *Znanost i problem smrti : skrivaju li veliki svejetski misteriji odgovore na najvažnija čovjekova pitanja?* Zagreb: TELEdisk, 133 pp. [In Serbian.]

► Creationist perspective.

2008 *21.7028* *Nauka i problem smrti : kriju li velike svetske misterije odgovore na najvažnija čovekova pitanja?* Beograd, Serbia: Metaphysica, 133 [135] pp. [In Bosnian.]

► See "Najveće Čudo Prirode", pp. 66-76. Grand Canyon. Creationist perspective.

Petrovich, Michael [Petrović, Miroljub]

2005 *21.7721* *Science and the problem of death : do the world's greatest mysteries hold the answers to the most important human questions?* [Yugoslavia]: The Center for Natural Studies, 133 pp.

► Translation of Petrović (2005, ITEM NO. 21.7720). See "Nature's Biggest Miracle", pp. 66-76. Grand Canyon. Creationist perspective.

Petrů, Monika

2008 21.4491 *Fieldwork—aridní geomorfologie Jihozápadu USA : diplomová práce.* Brno, Czech Republic: Masarykova Univerzita v Brně, 131 pp. [In Czech.]

► Thesis. Geomorphology of the arid southwestern USA.

Péwé, Troy L.

1974 21.2594 Department of Geology, Arizona State University. *Fieldnotes* (Arizona Bureau of Mines), 4(4): 2, 5-7, 10.

Pfirman, Richard Stuart

1968 21.2595 *Stratigraphy and history of the Toroweap Formation (Permian) between Grindstone Canyon and Sycamore Canyon, Coconino County, Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 108 pp.

1969 21.2596 Stratigraphy and history of the Toroweap Formation (Permian) between Grindstone Canyon and Sycamore Canyon, Arizona. *Plateau*, 41: 141-152.

Phalen, William C.

1919 21.2597 Salt resources of the United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 669*, 284 pp.

Phillips, Arthur Morton, III

1976 21.2598 Packrats, plants, and the Pleistocene in the lower Grand Canyon of Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *American Quaternary Association, National Conference, Abstracts*, (4): 70-71.

1977 21.2599 *Packrats, plants and the Pleistocene in the lower Grand Canyon.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 137 pp.

1977 21.2601 Chronology of late Pleistocene vegetation changes in the lower Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Luteyn, James L., *et al.* (eds.), Abstracts of papers to be presented at the meetings of the Botanical Society of America and certain affiliated groups at Michigan State University. *Botanical Society of America, Miscellaneous Series Publication 154*, p. 41.

1978 21.2602 Chronology of the late Pleistocene vegetation changes in the lower Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *American Quaternary Association, National Conference, Abstracts*, (5): 174.

1984 21.2603 Shasta ground sloth extinction; fossil packrat midden evidence from the western Grand Canyon. *In:* Martin, Paul S., and Klein, Richard G. (eds.), *Quaternary extinctions : a prehistoric revolution.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 148-158.

Phillips, Arthur M., III, AND Van Devender, Thomas R.

1974 21.8556 Late Pleistocene plant communities in the lower Grand Canyon of Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Proceedings of the 18th Annual Meeting of the Arizona Academy of Science, April 19-20, 1974, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona. *Arizona Academy of Science, Journal*, 9 (April, Proceedings Supplement): 18-19.

1974 21.2604 Pleistocene packrat middens from the lower Grand Canyon of Arizona. *Arizona Academy of Science, Journal*, 9: 117-119.

Phillips, Richard L.

1971 21.6144 Storage-tube graphics terminals. *University of Michigan, Computing Center Newsletter*, 1(2) (January 21): [3]-[5].

► See p. [4]: "[One] project involves making computer-animated films from the face of a storage-tube terminal. Computer-animated films, which are simply a series of still photographs of graphical output bearing a temporal relation to one another, have been found to be useful in the classroom as a lecture aid. For example, how much easier it is to perceive the processes by which the Grand Canyon was formed by viewing a film simulating the erosion in compressed time, rather than just studying the sterile mathematics which describes the evolution." (ENTIRE NOTE) There is no Grand Canyon-related illustration.

Phillips, Veronica

2008 21.4728 The top five world geologic sites. *Journal of Young Investigators*, 18(1) (January):. [Retreived from www.jyi.org/features/ft.php?id=1380.]

Phillipson, Alfred

1886 21.2605 Studien über Wasserscheiden. *Vereins für Erdkunde zu Leipzig, Mitteilungen*, 1885: 241-403. [In German.]

► See pp. 276, 279, 361-362.

Phoenix [*pseudonym*]

1909 21.5269 How to cover the boiler. *Domestic Engineering*, 48(9) (August 28) (872): 241-243.

► American Asbestos deposits include ". . . Arizona at the bottom of the Grand Cañon. The finest asbestos obtained is said to come from Arizona, but the output is not great, owing to the difficulties experienced in getting it to market." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Phoenix, David A.

1957 21.2606 The Lees Ferry area. *U.S. Geological Survey, Report TEI-690*, Book 1, *for* U.S. Atomic Energy Commission, pp. 154-159.

1963 21.2607 Geology of the Lees Ferry area, Coconino County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 1137*, 86 pp.

Piatek, Jennifer L.; Thomas, Christian; Todd, Anna C.; Pritchard, Caroline E.; Morris, Malea; Whitmeyer, Steven J.; Atchison, Christopher L.; Eriksson, Susan C.; Marshall, Anita M.; Carabajal, Ivan G.; AND Pyle, Eric J.

2016 21.7061 Virtual field trips as gateways to field-based experiences in geoscience and preservice education courses [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 67-16, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-285445.

Pickett, James R., AND Ewing, Frank

NO DATE 21.6293 State of Arizona land and leasing review in general. *In: Oil, gas and helium in Arizona : its occurrence and potential.* [No place]: Arizona Development Board, *for* Arizona Oil and Gas Conservation Commission, pp. 74-88. [1961.]

Pierce, David, AND Cloud, Preston

1979 21.4617 New microbial fossils from ~1.3 billion-year-old rocks of eastern California. *Geomicrobiology Journal*, 1(3): 295-309.

► Includes notes of Chuar Group of Grand Canyon.

Pierce, W. H. *disambiguation*: not Peirce, H. W.

Pierce, Walter H.

1979 21.2608 Biostratigraphy of the Upper Carboniferous (Pennsylvanian) in the Virgin Mountains of southern Nevada and northwestern Arizona. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Rawson, Richard R. (eds.), Carboniferous stratigraphy in the Grand Canyon country, northern Arizona and southern Nevada. 9th International Congress of Carboniferous Stratigraphy and Geology, Field Trip no. 13. *American Geological Institute, AGI Selected Guidebook Series*, (2): 127-131.

1983 21.2609 Carbonate-clastic facies changes, Pennsylvanian-Early Permian, northwest [*sic*] Arizona-southern Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 67: 534.

Pierce, Walter H.; Gude, A. J., III; AND McKee, Edwin D.

1982 21.2610 Insoluble residue patterns. *In:* McKee, Edwin D., The Supai Group of Grand Canyon. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1173*, Chapter M, pp. 263-272.

Pilger, Rex H., Jr.

1979 21.2611 Causes of the late Mesozoic-early Cenozoic low-angle subduction beneath the western United States [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 11: 122.

Pilger, Rex H., Jr.; Dokka, Roy K.; AND Cross, Timothy A.

1982 21.2612 Stereoview of Late Cretaceous and Cenozoic magmatism and intraplate stress history, western United States [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 14: 588.

Pillmore, Donn M.

1992 21.7534 Arizona Strip uranium mining district, northern Arizona. *The Professional Geologist* (American Institute of Professional Geologists, Arvada, Colorado), 29(4) (April): cover, contents page, 8.

Pinkham, Richard, AND Davis, Bill

2002 21.3860 *North central Arizona water demand study : Phase I report : final revised version, June 2002.* Snowmass, Colorado: Rocky Mountain Institute, and Carbondale, Illinois: Planning and Management Consultants, Ltd., *for* Coconino Plateau Water Advisory Council, 168 pp.

Pinoli, Jean-Charles, AND Debayle, Johan

2011 21.8069 General adaptive distance transforms on gray tone images: Application to image segmentation. *In: IEEE ICIP2011: 2011 18th IEEE International Conference on Image Processing : 2011 18th IEEE International Conference on Image Processing took place 11-14 September 2011 in Brussels, Belgium.* [No place]: IEEE and IEEE Signal Processing Society, pp. 2901-2904. [Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers.]

► Includes Grand Canyon terrain model.

Pinsker, Lisa M.

2003 21.3873 The Grand Canyon: Carving a past for Martian climate. *In:* Martian field trips on Earth [FEATURE]. *Geotimes*, 48(5): 24-25.

Pinta, Steven M., AND Chan, Marjorie A.

2011 21.5571 Weathering patterns on the Jurassic Navajo Sandstone in Grand Staircase Escalante and Vermilion Cliffs National Monuments: Implications for microclimates [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 43(5): 480.

Pinter, Nicholas, AND Zhong, Raymond

2024 21.8577 Immersive science communication: Training graduate students in effective media and public communications while rafting the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 56(5), abstract 10-2 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2024AM-403751).

► Second author Zhong has no affiliation listed, but he is a climate and environmental-issues reporter for *The New York Times* who had accompanied a Colorado River trip from Lees Ferry to Phantom Ranch with students and professors studying environmental concerns of the river corridor; see Zhong (2023, ITEM NO. 3.1996 listed chronologically in Part 3 of this bibliography).

Pires, Antonio Olyntho dos Santos

1915 21.7267 Carta do Dr. Antonio Olyntho dos Santo Pires, representante da Sociedade no. 8.° Congresso Internacional de Geographia. *In:* Actas de 1905; Sessão de 4 Março de 1905. *Sociedade de Geographia do Rio de Janeiro, Revista*, 18(1/4): 49-54. [This number not published until 1915.] [In Portuguese.]

► Transcript of letter from the 8th International Geographical Congress, St. Louis, Missouri, 1904. See pp. 50-51 regarding the excursion's stop at Grand Canyon.

Pirsson, Louis V.

1920 21.4902 *A text-book of geology : for use in universities, colleges, schools of science, etc., and for the general reader. Part I—Physical geology.* New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., and London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 2nd, revised ed., 1026 pp.

► See pp. 52, 220, 375, 399, 544-545, 568-569, 599, 889, 979.

Pivetta, Marcos

2019 21.8597 Um estranho no Grand Canyon; pegadas fósseis de 280 milhões de anos são o primeiro registro de vertebrados, em tese, não adaptados a ambientes secos em um antigo deserto. *Pesquisa FAPESP* (Fundação de Amparo à Pesquisa do Estado de São Paulo, São Paulo, Brasil), 20(280) (June): 58-60. [In Portuguese.]

► Vertebrate ichnofossils of the Coconino Sandstone.

Plank, T. A.; Gazel, E.; Bendersky, C.; Forsyth, D. W.; Rau, C. J.; AND Lee, C.

2010 21.6550 Melts at the lithosphere-asthenosphere boundary beneath the Basin and Range, US [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2010 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 13-17 December*, Abstract T42C-02.

Plescia, J. B., AND Hendricks, J. D.

1987 21.2613 Gravity observations across the Colorado Plateau-Basin and Range transition zone of Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 19(7): 807.

Pogge von Strandmann, Philip A. E.; Stüeken, Eva E.; Elliott, Tim; Poulton, Simon W.; Dehler, Carol M.; Canfield, Don E.; AND Catling, David C.

2015 21.7360 Selenium isotope evidence for progressive oxidation of the Neoproterozoic biosphere. *Nature Communications*, 6(10157), doi:10.1038/ncomms10157, 10 pp.

► Includes Chuar Group.

Pollack, Henry N.

1969 21.2614 A numerical model of Grand Canyon. *In:* Baars, Donald L. (ed.), Geology and natural history of the Grand Canyon region. *Four Corners Geological Society, 5th Field Conference, Guidebook*, pp. 61-62.

1969 21.2615 Dynamic modelling. *In:* Fenner, P. (convener), *Models of geologic processes: An introduction to mathematical geology.* Washington, D.C.: American Geological Institute/Council on Education in the Geological Sciences short course, 7-9 November 1969, Philadelphia, pp. HP29-HP30.

► Facsimile reprint of Pollack (1969, ITEM NO. 21.2614).

Polyak, Victor J., AND Amersom, Yemane

2012 21.5887 The evolution of "hypogene karst" landscapes from speleothems of late stage hypogene speleogenesis: Examples from Grand Canyon, Arizona and Glenwood Canyon, Colorado [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 44(7): 413.

Polyak, Victor J., AND Smith, Fred G.

2018 21.8355 Using multicollector ICP-MS with a desolvating nebulizer accessory for stable and radiogenic isotope ratio measurements of speleothem and marine coral samples. *Teledyne CETAC Technologies Application Note* (Omaha, Nebraska), AN-Aridus3-001, 4 pp.

► Inductively coupled plasma mass spectrometry using a ThermoFisher Scientific Neptune with a Teledyne CETAC Technolgies Aridus3 desolvating nebulizer system. Sample types include uranium-thorium analysis of cave moonmilk from Tse'an Moria Cave, Grand Canyon (see pp. 2, 3).

Polyak, Victor J.; DuChene, Harvey R.; Davis, Donald G.; Palmer, Arthur N.; Palmer, Margaret V.; AND Asmerom, Yemane

2013 21.7960 Incision history of Glenwood Canyon, Colorado, USA, from the uranium-series analyses of water-table speleothems. *International Journal of Speleology*, 42(3) (September): 193-202.

► Includes frequent references to Grand Canyon.

Polyak, Victor J.; Hill, Carol; AND Asmerom, Yemane

2004 21.4602 History of headward erosion of the Grand Canyon from a study of speleothems [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 36(5): 549.

2007 21.4321 Timing of formation of Grand Canyon from U-Pb dates on groundwater-table speleothems [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 39(6): 513.

2008 21.4213 Age and evolution of the Grand Canyon revealed by U-Pb dating of water table-type speleothems. *Science*, 319(5868) (March 7): 1377-1380 + Supporting Online Material, 9 pp. (www.sciencemag.org/cgi/content/full/319/5868/1377/DC1, accessed 6 March 2008, which contains Materials and Methods, Figs. S1-S4, Table S1, and separate references for supporting material).

► See also Erratum, posted May 9, 2008: "Reference 8 was incorrect and should have been 'I. J. Winograd *et al.*, *Science* **258**, 255 (1992).'" See also comments by: Richard Pederson, Richard Young, Ivo Lucchitta, L. Sue Beard, and George Billingsley; Philip A. Pearthree, Jon E. Spencer, James E. Faulds, and P. Kyle House; and response by Victor Polyak, Carol Hill, and Yemane Asmerom; abstracts in *Science*, 321 (5896) (September 19), Letters section; full texts online at www.sciencemag.org/cgi/content/full/321/5896/1634b [and /1634c and /1634d].

2008 21.4313 Response to comments on "Age and Evolution of the Grand Canyon revealed by U-Pb dating of water table-type speleothems". *Science*, 321(19 September) [abstract in Letters section]; full text online at www.sciencemag.org/cgi/content/full/321/5896/1634d.

► Response to comments by Joel L. Pederson *et al.* (ITEM NO. 21.4311) and by Philip A. Pearthree *et al.* (ITEM NO. 21.4312), pertaining to the paper by Polyak *et al.* (ITEM NO. 21.4213).

2017 21.7742 A conceptual model for hypogene speleogenesis in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Klimchouk, Alexander, Palmer, Arthur N., De Waele, Jo, Auler, Augusto S., and Audra, Philippe (eds.), *Hypogene karst regions and caves of the world.* Cham, Switzerland: Springer International Publishing, pp. 555-564. (*Volume series*: Cave and Karst Systems of the World.)

Pool, Don R.

2016 21.7105 Simulation of groundwater withdrawal scenarios for the Redwall-Muav and Coconino aquifer systems of northern and central Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2016-5155*, 38 pp.

Pool, Don R., AND Blasch, Kyle

2008 21.5021 Ground-water flow for the Colorado Plateau and adjacent basins simulated using the northern Arizona regional ground-water flow model [ABSTRACT]. *In: American Institute of Professional Geologists 45th Annual Meeting, Arizona Hydrological Society 21st Annual Symposium, 3rd International Professional Geology Conference, Flagstaff, AZ, United States, Sept. 20-24, 2008, Program*, p. 73.

2008 21.6035 Ground-water flow for the Colorado Plateau and adjacent basins simulated using the northern Arizona regional ground-water flow model [ABSTRACT]. *In:* McLemore, Virginia (ed.), *Proceedings of the AIPG/AHS/3rd IPGC Symposium, Flagstaff, Arizona, September 20-24, 2008 : American Institute of Professional Geologists, 45th Annual Meeting : Arizona Hydrological Society, 21st Annual Symposium : 3rd International Professional Geology Conference : Association of Earth Science Editors, Annual Meeting.* Westminster, Colorado: American Institute of Professional Geologists, p. 385.

Pool, Don R.; Blasch, Kyle W.; Callegary, James B.; Leake, Stanley A.; AND Graser, Leslie F.

2011 21.6249 Regional groundwater-flow model of the Redwall-Muav, Coconino, and alluvial basin aquifer systems of northern and central Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5180*, 101 pp.

Pool, Mike

2009 21.5313 Notice of proposed withdrawal and opportunity for public meeting; Arizona. *Federal Register*, 74(138) (July 21): 35887-35888.

► Bureau of Land Management; proposal to withdraw lands for up to 20 years under Mining Law of 1872; public lands and lands in Kaibab National Forest (North Kaibab and Tusayan Ranger Districts); for protection of Grand Canyon watershed.

Pool, Thomas C., AND Ross, David A.

2007 21.6050 *Technical report on the Arizona Strip Uranium Project, Arizona, U.S.A.* [No place]: Scott Wilson Roscoe Postle Associates, Inc., *for* Dennison Mines Corp., SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [116 pp.]. (*National Instrument 43-101 Report.*)

2012 21.5881 *Technical report on the Arizona Strip Uranium Project, Arizona, U.S.A.* Toronto, Ontario: Roscoe Postle Associates, Inc., *for* Energy Fuels, Inc., SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [119 pp.]. (*National Instrument 43-101 Report.*)

Pool, Thomas C., AND Underhill, Douglas H.

2008 21.5233 *Technical report on the Rose breccia pipe uranium deposit, Coconino Plateau, Arizona, U.S.A.* [No place]: Scott Wilson Roscoe Postle Associates, Inc., *for* Monster Uranium Corp., SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [67 pp.]. (*National Instrument 43-101 Report*.)

Poole, Forrest G.

1957 21.2616 Paleowind directions in the late Paleozoic and early Mesozoic time on the Colorado Plateau as determined by cross-strata [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 68: 1870.

1962 21.2617 Wind directions in the late Paleozoic to middle Mesozoic time on the Colorado Plateau. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 450-D*, pp. D147-D151.

1964 21.2618 Palaeowinds in the western United States. *In:* Nairn, A. E. M. (ed.), *Problems in palaeoclimatology. Proceedings of the NATO Palaeoclimates Conference held at the University of Newcastle upon Tyne, January 7-12, 1963.* London: Interscience Publishers, pp. 394-409.

Poole, Forrest G., AND Sandberg, Charles A.

1991 21.2619 Mississippian paleogeography and conodont biostratigraphy of the western United States. *In:* Cooper, John D., and Stevens, Calvin H. (eds.), *Paleozoic paleogeography of the western United States—II. Volume 1.* Los Angeles: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Pacific Section, pp. 107-136.

Pope, Gregory

1995 21.4864 Get rich quick! Untold riches still lie within reach of the adventurous. *Popular Mechanics*, 175(5) (May): cover, 47-51.

► See p., 51, "Prospectors camped at Lee's Ferry, burying and often losing their pokes. Meanwhile, a shipment of mercury disappeared just south of here in 1902." (ENTIRE ITEM)

Poponoe, Peter

1968 21.2620 Principal facts for gravity stations in the area north of the Grand Canyon in Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 68-217*, 16 pp.

► See also "Complete Bouguer gravity anomaly map of the area north of the Grand Canyon in Arizona", *Open-File Report 68-216* (Popenoe, 1968, ITEM NO. 24.157 in Part 24 of this bibliography).

Popov, Marin A.; Nuccio, Vito F.; Dyman, Thaddeus S.; Gognat, Timothy A.; Johnson, Ronald C.; Schmoker, James W.; Wilson, Michael S.; AND Bartberger, Charles

2001 21.6602 Basin-centered gas systems of the U.S. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 01-135*, 299 pp. (Contract report by U.S. Geological Survey, Central Region Energy Team, *for* U.S. Department of Energy, National Energy Technology Laboratory; Final Report.)

► Chuar Group (including subsurface), see pp. 53-57.

Popp, Robert K.; Virgo, David; Yoder, Hatten S., Jr.; Hoering, Thomas C.; AND Phillips, Michael W.

1995 21.4797 An experimental study of phase equilibria and Fe oxy-component in kaersuitic amphibole: Implications for the f_{H_2} and a_{H_2O} in the upper mantle. *American Mineralogist*, 80, 534-548.

Poppe, Barbara B.

1979 21.6515 Historical survey of U.S. seismograph stations. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1096*, 389 pp.

► Glen Canyon Dam/Grand Canyon/Pearce Ferry regions, p. 40; map, p. 387.

Porena, F. [Porena, Filippo]

1898 21.4941 Della morfologia della superficie terrestre nella geografia; e dei tipi di rilievo colla loro nomenclatura in Italiano. *Società Geografica Italiana, Memorie*, 8(1): 3-51. [In Italian.]

► See p. 45.

Porro, Carlo

1898 21.5619 *Guida allo studio della geografia militare : compendio delle Lezioni di Geografia Militare (parte general) esposte agli Ufficiali Allievi della Scuola di Guerra.* Torino: Unione Tipografico-Editrice, 391 pp. [In Italian.]

► See references to Grand Canyon, pp. 91 *note* 1, 93, 137 *note* 1; and pertinent texts thus called out. Brief notices.

Porter, Susannah Malia McGuire [Porter, Susannah M.]

2002 21.3844 *Windows on early eukaryotic and early animal life.* Doctoral dissertation, Harvard University, 293 pp.

2004 21.4308 Precambrian protozoa [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 36(5): 399.

2006 21.6443 The Proterozoic fossil record of heterotrophic eukaryotes. *In:* Xiao, Shuhai, and Kaufman, Alan J. (eds.), *Neoproterozoic geobiology and paleobiology.* Dordrecht, The Netherlands: Springer, pp. 1-21. (Volume: *Topics in Geobiology*, Volume 27.)

► Grand Canyon, pp. 6-8.

2011 21.5489 The rise of predators. *Geology*, 39(6) (June): 607-609.

► References include earlier work in the Chuar Group.

2012 21.5886 Diversity and ecological complexity in organic-walled microfossil assemblages from the mid-Neoproterozoic Chuar Group, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 44(7): 400.

2015 21.6833 Tiny vampires in ancient seas: Evidence for predation via perforation in Neoproterozoic microfossils [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 47(7): 211.

► Includes Chuar Group of Grand Canyon.

2016 21.6947 Tiny vampires in ancient seas: Evidence for predation via perforation in microfossils from the 740-780 Ma Chuar Group, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(4), doi:10.1130/abs/2016CD-274705.

2017 21.7310 A view of microbial ecosystems and oxygen from the mid-Neoproterozoic (780-730 Ma) Chuar Group, Grand Canyon Supergroup, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 49(6), Session 11, doi:10.1130/abs/2017AM-301876.

Porter, Susannah M., AND Knoll, Andrew H.

2000 21.3638 Testate amoebae in the Neoproterozoic Era: Evidence from vase-shaped microfossils of the Chuar Group, Grand Canyon. *Paleobiology*, 26(3): 360-385.

Porter, Susannah M., AND Riedman, Leigh Anne

2016 21.7114 Systematics of organic-walled microfossils from the ca. 780-740 Ma Chuar Group, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Journal of Paleontology*, 90(5): 815-853.

► Includes new genera *Galerosphaera*, *Kaibabia*, *Lanulatisphaera*, *Microlepidopalla*, *Volleyballia*; new species *Kaibabia gemmulella*, *Microlepidopalla mira*, *Volleyballia dehlerae*; and new combinations *Galerosphaera walcottii* (Vidal and Ford, 1985); *Lanulatisphaera laufeldii* (Vidal, 1976).

2023 21.8465 Frameworks for interpreting the early fossil record of eukaryotes. *Annual Review of Microbiology*, 77: 173-191.

► See p. 180, fig. 3 ("A selection of key fossils"): fig. 3e, *aleria lophostriata*, specimen from late Tonian Chuar Group; fig. 3n, *Caelatimurus foveolatus*, from late Tonian Chuar Group.

Porter, Susannah M.; Dehler, Carol M.; Moore, John L.; Riedman, Leigh Anne; AND Wang, Steve C.

2013 21.6176 Possible scale-bearing protists in the mid-Neoproterozoic Chuar Group, Grand Canyon, and Uinta Mountain Group, Utah [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 693.

Porter, Susannah M.; Meisterfeld, Ralf; AND Knoll, Andrew H.

2003 21.3872 Vase-shaped microfossils from the Neoproterozoic Chuar Group, Grand Canyon: A classification guided by modern testate amoebae. *Journal of Paleontology*, 77(3): 409-429.

► Includes new species.

Porter, Susannah M.; Tydings, Aidan; Mantelzak, Dean; AND Tingle, Kelly E.

2023 21.8528 A new Tonian Konservat-Lagerstätte? Diverse, organically preserved vase-shaped microfossils from the <770-730 Ma Chuar Group, Grand Canyon, USA [ABSTRACT]. *In: The Palaeontological Association, 67th Annual Meeting, 11th-15th September 2023, University of Cambridge, UK : Programme and abstracts*, pp. 126-127.

► Shales of the Awatubi and Walcott Members. "Eighteen species have been provisionally identified, ten of them new."

Pošepny, F.

1877 21.7326 Geologisches aus dem Hochlande im Westen Nordamerika's. *Kaiserlich-Königlichen Geologischen Reichsanstalt, Verhandlungen* (Wien), 1877(4): 61-66. [In German.]

► See p. 64.

Pothe de Baldis, Elba D.; Baldis, Bruno A.; AND Cuomo, Jorge

1983 21.4887 Los fósiles Precámbricos de la Formación Sierras Bayas (Olavarría) y su importancia intercontinental. *Asociación Geológica Argentina, Revista*, 38(1) (January/March): 73-83. [In Spanish.]

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Potochnik, Andre R.

1996 21.2621 Tectonic implications of Cenozoic rivers along the southern edge of the Colorado Plateau, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 28(7): A-514.

2000 21.3639 Cretaceous-Tertiary history of the Salt River region, an analogue for the geomorphic history of the Grand Canyon region [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Young, Richard A. (coordinator, preparer), *Abstracts for a working conference on the Cenozoic geologic evolution of the Colorado River system and the erosional chronology of the Grand Canyon region : June 7-9, 2000, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [Geneseo, New York: State University of New York at Geneseo], pp. 65-67.

► Young's note: "Many of the abstracts contained in this volume are preliminary, *unreviewed* working documents and should not be cited as formal references in other research papers."

2001 21.3975 Paleogeomorphic evolution of the Salt River region: Implications for Cretaceous-Laramide inheritance for ancestral Colorado River drainage. *In:* Young, Richard A.,

and Spamer, Earle E. (eds.), *Colorado River: Origin and Evolution : proceedings of a symposium held at Grand Canyon National Park in June, 2000.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 17-22. (Volume: *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 12*.) [Volume not published until 2004 (not stated), with 2001 copyright date.]

2010 21.5420 Cenozoic geology of the upper Salt River and the case for a Miocene stream exit from the southern Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *In: CR_Evolution_2: Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System II Workshop: May 24-26, 2010, Flagstaff, Arizona*, 3 pp.

2011 21.5556 Ancestral Colorado River exit from the Plateau Province—Salt River hypothesis. *In:* Beard, L. Sue, Karlstrom, Karl E., Young, Richard A., and Billingsley, George H. (eds.), CRevolution 2—Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System, workshop abstracts; May 24-26, 2010, U.S. Geological Survey, Flagstaff, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2011-1210*, pp. 222-231.

Potochnik, Andre R., AND Faulds, James E.

1998 21.3640 A tale of two rivers: Tertiary structural inversion and drainage reversal across the southern boundary of the Colorado Plateau. *In:* Duebendorfer, Ernest M. (ed.), *Geologic excursions in northern and central Arizona : field trip guidebook for Geological Society of America Rocky Mountain Section meeting, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona, May 1998.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Department of Geology, pp. 149-173.

Potochnik, Andre R., AND Reynolds, Stephen J.

1986 21.2622 Geology of side canyons of the Colorado, Grand Canyon National Park. *Fieldnotes* (Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology), 16(1) (Spring): 1-8.

1990 21.2623 Side canyons of the Colorado River, Grand Canyon. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Morales, Michael (eds.), *Grand Canyon geology.* New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press and Museum of Northern Arizona Press, pp. 461-481.

1998 21.2624 Geology of side canyons of the Colorado. *In:* Frisch-Gleason, Robin (compiler, ed.), Highlights of northern Arizona geology. *Arizona Geological Survey, Down-To-Earth*, (7): 12-21.

2003 21.3831 Side canyons of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Morales, Michael (eds.), *Grand Canyon geology*. New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2nd ed., pp. 391-406. [References combined for volume, pp. 407-427.]

Potochnik, Andre R., AND Thompson, Kate

2001 21.3717 Development of a geomorphic model to predict erosion of pre-dam Colorado River terraces containing archaeological resources [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2001 : Little America Hotel, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 26 and 27, 2001 : organized by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, U.S. Geological Survey. Program and abstracts.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon

Monitoring and Research Center], pp. 28-29. (Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program.)

Potter, George M., AND Havens, Richard

1949 21.4426 Concentration of oxide manganese ores from the Adams and Woody properties, Coconino County, near Peach Springs, Ariz. *U.S. Bureau of Mines, Report of Investigations 4439*, 10 pp.

Potter, Noel, Jr.

1985 21.2625 "The entrenched meanders of Deer Creek Canyon, at Mile 163.3 in the Grand Canyon, Arizona, are carved in Cambrian Tapeats sandstone" [photograph]. *Geotimes*, 30(11): cover, 1.

Potter, Paul Edwin

1978 21.2626 Significance and origin of big rivers. *Journal of Geology*, 86: 13-33.

Potter, Tymbri, AND Prothero, Donald

2024 21.8572 Possible sexual dimorphism in the Pleistocene Shasta ground sloth (*Nothrotheriops shastense*) [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 56(5), abstract 29-11 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2024AM-401585).

► Skulls examined include specimens from Rampart Cave.

Pouderoux, Joachim, AND Marvie, Jean-Eudes

2005 21.6680 Adaptive streaming and rendering of large terrains using strip masks. *GRAPHITE '05, International Conference on Computer Graphics and Interactive Techniques in Australasia and South East Asia 2005, Dunedin, New Zealand, November 30-December 02, 2005*, pp. 299-306.

► Includes Grand Canyon terrain model. (ACM GRAPHITE 2005. Association for Computing Machinery; Graphics and Interactive Techniques.)

Poulson, Simon R., AND John, Barbara E.

2003 21.3868 Stable isotope and trace element geochemistry of the basal Bouse Formation carbonate, southwestern United States: Implications for the Pliocene uplift history of the Colorado Plateau. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 115(4): 434-444 + Data Repository item 2003053.

Powell, James Lawrence

2005 21.4079 *Grand Canyon : solving earth's grandest puzzle.* New York: Pi Press, 309 pp.

2006 21.4274 *Grand Canyon : solving earth's grandest puzzle.* New York: Plume, 309 pp.

Powell, John Wesley

1873 21.2627 Some remarks on the geological structure of a district of country lying to the north of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River. *American Journal of Science and Arts*, Series 3, 5: 456-465.

1874 21.2628 Remarks on the structural geology of the Colorado of the West. *Philosophical Society of Washington, Bulletin* (Washington, D.C.), 1: 48-51. [Volume 1 (March 1871-June 1874) collated in *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 20 (1881).]

1874 21.7725 [Statement, April 24, 1874.] *From:* Delano, C., [Report of the Secretary of the Interior to the President]. *In:* Grant, U. S., Geographical and geological surveys west of the Mississippi. Message from the President of the United States, in answer to A resolution of the House of April 15, 1874, transmitting a report from the Secretary of War, relative to geographical and geological surveys west of the Mississippi. *U.S. 43rd Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 240*, pp. 13-15.

► Regarding topographical surveys.

1875 21.2629 *Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and its tributaries. Explored in 1869, 1870, 1871, and 1872, under the direction of the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution.* Washington: U.S. Government Printing Office, 291 pp., map and river profile on two sheets laid in. [*U.S. 43rd Congress, 1st Session, House Miscellaneous Document 300*, Serial 1622.]

► Powell's name not on title-page, but appears on the next leaf, p. [III], "Report of J. W. Powell". Powell's report follows on pp. [i]-xi, 1-214 (with [i] being letter of transmittal from Joseph Henry). Chapter 10 (pp. 133-145) is "Report on a trip to the mouth of the Dirty Devil River", by A. H. Thompson, which is extralimital to the region covered by this bibliography. "Part Third", Zoology (pp. 215-285), by Elliott Coues, contains two papers related only partly to the Colorado River region, and a third paper communicated to Coues by G. Brown Goode, "Notes on the 'Salamander' of Florida (*Geomys tuza*)". *NOTE*: The map is extralimital to the area covered by this bibliography.

Poore (citation follows), p. 1021, gives a publication date of June 16, 1874, which likely is the date ordered to be printed. (Poore, Benjamin Perley, *A Descriptive Catalogue of the Government Publications of the United States, September 5, 1774-March 4, 1881* (Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1885. U.S. 48th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Miscellaneous Document 67.)

See Powell in Part 2 of this bibliography for reprintings of this work and popular publications that will in some measure discuss the geology of the canyon country.

1875 21.2630 Physical features of the Colorado Valley. *Popular Science Monthly*, 7 (August): 385-399, (September): 531-542, (October): 670-680.

► "From 'Report on United States Geological and Geographical Survey of the Territories. Second Division.' Major J. W. Powell in charge."

1876 21.2631 *Report on the geology of the eastern portion of the Uinta Mountains and a region of country adjacent thereto : with atlas.* U.S. Geological and Geographical Survey of the Territories, U.S. Government Printing Office, 218 pp.

► Regarding Grand Canyon, see particularly pp. 43, 54-57, 60-62, 70.

1876 21.2633 [Abstract of Powell (1875), *Exploration of the Colorado River of the West*.] *American Journal of Science* and Arts, Series 3, 10: 303-304.

1876 21.2634 [Abstract of Powell (1875), *Exploration of the Colorado River of the West*.] *American Naturalist*, 10: 736-739.

1876 21.7715 Monoclinal ridges [ABSTRACT]. *Philosophical Society of Washington, Bulletin* (Washington, D.C.), 2: 74-79. [Volume 2 (October 10, 1874-November 2, 1878) with title-page dated "1875-1880", collated in *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 20 (1881).]

► With remarks by C. E. Dutton, W. B. Taylor, and C. A. Schott, pp. 77-79, and further remark by Powell, p. 79. (Remarks do not all pertain to this bibliography.)

1877 21.5462 Report on the Geographical and Geological Survey of the Rocky Mountain Region. *In:* Report of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs for 1876. *U.S. 45th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representative Executive Document 1, Part 5, Serial 1800*, pp. 789-805.

1877 21.2635 *Report on the Geographical and Geological Survey of the Rocky Mountain Region.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 19 pp., 1 plate.

1877 21.6118 The valley of the Colorado River, and its geology. *Engineering and Mining Journal*, 24(5) (August 4): 84-85, 88; (6) (August 11): 104, 107, 110, 111; (7) (August 18): 131, 132-133; (8) (August 25): 148-149; (9) (September 1): 166-167; (10) (September 8): 184, 185; (11) (September 15): 202; (12) (September 22): 220; (13) (September 29): 238, 239; (14) (October 6): 257, 259; (15) (October 13): 274; (16) (October 20): 292; (17) (October 27): 310; (18) (November 3): 328; (19) (November 10): 346-347; (20) (November 17): 364-365; (21) (November 24): 382-383; (22) (December 1): 398-399; (23) (December 8): 416, 417 (two illustrations only, without text; with editorial note (p. 413) ending the series).

► This series comprises excerpts, in 19 parts, from Powell (1875, ITEM NO. 21.2629), *The Exploration of the Colorado River of the West*. Some installments include illustrations on pages separate from the text.

1879 21.2637 Geographical and Geological Survey of the Rocky Mountain Region. *In:* Appendix to the report of the Secretary. Government explorations and surveys in 1878. *Smithsonian Institution, Annual Report for 1878*, pp. 79-81.

1880 21.2639 Prefatory note. *In:* Dutton, C. E., *Report on the geology of the High Plateaus of Utah.* U.S. Geographical and Geological Survey of the Rocky Mountain Region, pp. vii-xiii.

1880 21.2640 [Comment on "The subject of the Permian formation in North America" (C. A. White, 1880).] *Philosophical Society of Washington, Bulletin* (Washington, D.C.), 3: 106. [Volume 3 (November 9, 1878-June 19, 1880) collated in *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 20 (1881).]

1882 21.3776 Introductory. *U.S. Geological Survey, 2nd Annual Report*, pp. xi-lv.

► See "Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District, by Capt. C. E. Dutton", pp. xii-xvi.

1886 21.5463 The cause of earthquakes. *Forum*, 2: 370-391.

1888 21.5171 Introduction. *In: Congrès Géologique International : 4me Session—Londres, 1888. Études sur les schistes cristallins.* Londres: [Congrès Géologique International], pp. 89-91. [In English; volume title in French.]

► See p. 90, Grand Canyon Eparchean, *in passing*. 4th International Geological Congress, London, 1888.

1891 21.5172 Introduction. *From:* On the crystalline schists of the United States and their relations. *In: Congrès Géologique International : compte rendu de la 4me session, Londres, 1888.* Londres: Dulau et Cie, pp. 153-155. [In English; volume title in French.]

► See p. 154, Grand Canyon Eparchean, *in passing*. 4th International Geological Congress, London, 1888.

1893 21.2643 Report of Director. *U.S. Geological Survey, 14th Annual Report, Part 1—Report of the Director*, pp. 3-165.

► See pp. 97-98, 106-107, *in section* "General work in [geologic] taxonomy".

1895 21.2644 Physiographic processes. *In: The physiography of the United States.* New York: American Book Co., [for] National Geographic Society, pp. 1-32. (Volume: *National Geographic Monograph*, 1(1) (March).)

1895 21.2645 Physiographic regions of the United States. *In: The physiography of the United States.* New York: American Book Co., *for* National Geographic Society, pp. 65-100. [*National Geographic Society, Monograph*, 1(3) (May).]

1898 21.5720 An hypothesis to account for the movement in the crust of the earth. *Journal of Geology*, 6(1) (January/February): 1-9.

► Generalized; but Powell's note (p. 2), "The stony crust has been revealed by direct penetration to a depth of more than six thousand feet . . .", probably is a reference to Grand Canyon.

1929 21.2646 The first expedition down the Colorado. *In:* Agar, W. M., Flint, R. F., and Longwell, C. R. (compilers), *Geology from original sources.* New York: Henry Holt and Co., pp. 416-424.

► Compilers' title; abridged from Powell (1875), *Exploration of the Colorado River*, pp. 6-9, 14, 78-80.

1929 21.2647 The record of the strata exposed in the Grand Canyon. *In:* Agar, W. M., Flint, R. F., and Longwell, C. R. (compilers), *Geology from original sources.* New York: Henry Holt and Co., pp. 416-424.

► Compilers' title; abridged from Powell (1875, ITEM NO. 21.2629), *Exploration of the Colorado River*, pp. 213-214.

1947 21.3863 Geological notes and sections by J. W. Powell. (William Culp Darrah, ed.) *In:* The exploration of the Colorado River in 1869. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 15(1/4): 134-139.

1978 21.2648 The Grand Cañon of the Colorado. *In:* Babbitt, Bruce (compiler), *Grand Canyon: An anthology*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, pp. 21-36.

► Abridged from Powell (1875), *Exploration of the Colorado River*.

Powers, William E., AND Logan, Richard F.

1952 21.6477 (CO-LEADERS) *International Geographical Union, XVIIth International Geographical Congress, United States, 1952 : transcontinental excursion guidebook.* Washington, D.C.: International Geographical Union, 274 [284] pp. (*17th International Geographical Congress, Publication 4*.)

Prakasam, C., AND Biswas, Biplab

2011 21.5490 Evaluation of geomorphic resources: Past and present studies—A review. *International Journal of Geomatics and Geosciences*, 1(4): 903-913.

Prante, Mitchell R., AND Duebendorfer, Ernest M.

2009 21.4687 Paleoproterozoic deformation and metamorphism in the central and southern Peacock Mountains, NW Arizona: implications for the location of the Mojave-Yavapai boundary zone [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 41(6): 37.

Pratt, Joseph Hyde

1904 21.5384 Asbestos. *In:* Day, David T., *Mineral resources of the United States : calendar year 1903.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1111-1116.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 1112-1113; Hance Asbestos Co.

1905 21.6935 Arizona asbestos deposits. *The Mining World* (Chicago), 23(1) (July 8): 17.

► Hance Asbestos Mining Co.

1905 21.2651 Grand Canyon asbestos deposits. *In: Mineral resources of the United States, 1904.* U.S. Geological Survey, pp. 1137-1140.

Pratt, Joseph Hyde, AND Lewis, Joseph Volney

1905 21.5160 Corundum and the peridotites of western North Carolina. *North Carolina Geological Survey, Volume I*, 464 pp.

► See description of Arizona chrysotile asbestos deposits in Grand Canyon, pp. 395-396.

Pratt, Lisa M.; Summons, Roger E.; AND Hieshima, Glenn B.

1991 21.2652 Sterane and triterpane biomarkers in the Precambrian Nonesuch Formation, North American Midcontinent Rift. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, 55: 911-916.

► See p. 914.

Prestwich, Joseph

1886 21.2653 *Geology : chemical, physical, and stratigraphical. Volume I. Chemical and physical.* Oxford: Clarendon Press, 477 pp.

► See pp. 93-95 and following, 367-369.

Price, George McCready

1906 *21.5814* *Illogical geology : the weakest point in the evolution theory.* Los Angeles: The Modern Heretic Co., 93 pp.

► See pp. 31-33. Creationist perspective.

1923 *21.5815* *The new geology : a textbook for colleges, normal schools, and training schools : and for the general reader.* Mountain View, California: Pacific Press Publishing Association, 726 pp.

► Creationist perspective.

1926 *21.8361* *Evolutionary geology and the new catastrophism.* Mountain View, California: Pacific Press Publishing Association, 352 pp.

► A new ed. of *Illogical Geology* under a new title. Creationist perspective.

1928 *21.8781* Last rise of Price. *The Truth Seeker* (The National Freethought Weekly) (New York), 55(31) (August 4): 488-489.

► Comprising concluding remarks pertinent to the debate conducted by Edwin Tenney Brewster (refer to Price and Brewster, ITEM NOS. 21.8778-21.8780, *below*). Remarks include Grand Canyon.

1934 *21.8362* A brief history of the Flood theory. *Signs of the Times* (Seventh-day Adventists, Mountain View, California), 61(42) (October 23): 11-12, 15; (43) (October 30): 11-12, 15.

► Includes Grand Canyon. Creationist perspective.

1969 *21.4731* Is the Grand Canyon really old? Were millions of years required to cut the mighty gorge? The evidence restudied. *Signs of the Times* (Association of Adventist Forums, Roseville, California), 96(7) (July): cover, 5-7.

► See also comment by Donald E. Hall (1971, *Spectrum*, 3: 71-78) and reply by Clark (pp. 78-80).

1941 *21.4089* Visible proofs of the Flood; its universality and its recency. *Bulletin of Deluge Geology and Related Sciences*, 1(5) (December): 109-119.

► Creationist perspective.

1948 *21.6791* How old is the earth? *The Ministry* (Seventh-day Adventists, Ministerial Association, Washington, D.C.), 21(12) (December): 16-18.

► Grand Canyon, see p. 17. Creationist perspective.

1995 *21.4090* Visible proofs of the Flood; its universality and its recency. *In: Creationism in Twentieth-Century America : a ten-volume anthology of documents, 1902-1961* (Ronald L. Numbers, series ed.), Volume 9, *Early Creationist Journals*, Ronald L. Numbers (ed.). New York and London: Garland Publishing, Inc., pp. 181-191.

► Facsimile reprint of Price (1941, ITEM NO. 21.4089).

Price, L. Greer

1991 21.8520 *Grand Canyon : the story behind the scenery.* (Mary L. Van Camp, ed.) Las Vegas: KC Publications, 64 pp.

► Revised ed. of book of same title and publisher by Merrill D. Beal.

1999 21.2654 *An introduction to Grand Canyon geology.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 64 pp.

1999 21.2655 Geology of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Kavanagh, James, *Field guide to the Grand Canyon : an introduction to familiar plants and animals*. [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Association, panel card, folded and laminated. (Researched by Sara Stebbins, illustrated by Raymond Leung.) (Pocket Naturalist® series, copyright Waterford Press, Ltd.)

2000 21.3674 Geologists gather at Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 6(3) (Fall): 2-3.

► Evolution of Colorado River symposium.

Price, Linda M.

1997 21.4477 *The geometry and evolution of a major segment of the Grand Wash fault zone and associated growth-fault basins, southern White Hills, northwestern Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Iowa, 148 pp.

Price, Mike

1998 21.4073 Finding data for 3D terrain modeling. *ArcUser* (Esri, Redlands, California), (April/June):.

1999 21.4074 Terrain modeling with ArcView 3d Analyst. *ArcUser* (Esri, Redlands, California), (January/March):.

Price, William E., Jr.

1948 21.2656 *Rim rocks of Sycamore Canyon, Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 70 pp.

1950 21.2657 The Kaibab formation of Sycamore Canyon. *Plateau*, 23: 11-16.

1967 21.2658 Sycamore Canyon area. *In:* McKee, Edwin D., Wilson, Richard F., Breed, William J., and Breed, Carol S. (eds.), Evolution of the Colorado River in Arizona; an hypothesis developed at the Symposium on Cenozoic Geology of the Colorado Plateau in Arizona, August 1964. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 44*, p. 19.

Priem, Fernand

NO DATE 21.4949 *La terre : les mers et les continents : géographie physique, géologie et minérologie.* Paris: Librairie J.-B. Baillière et Fils, 708+ pp. (A.-E. Brehm. Les Merveilles de la Nature.) [1892.] [In French.]

► See pp. 122-126, 358-360.

NO DATE 21.6263 *La terre : avant l'apparition de l'homme : périodes géologiques, faunes et flores fossiles, géologie régionale de la France.* Paris: Librairie J.-B. Baillière et Fils, 715 pp. (A.-E. Brehm. Les Merveilles de la Nature.) [1894?]

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*, pp. 139-140, 143.

Priest, Susan S.

2001 21.4004 (COMPILER) Appendix A: Geochron database. *In:* Young, Richard A., and Spamer, Earle E. (eds.), *Colorado River: Origin and Evolution : proceedings of a symposium held at Grand Canyon National Park in June, 2000.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 233-249. (Volume: *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 12*.) [Volume not published until 2004 (not stated), with 2001 copyright date.]

Primus, Miriam; Hudson, Adam; Gray, Harrison; House, P. Kyle; AND Crow, Ryan

2023 11.19309 New constraints on the Pleistocene incision and aggradation history of the Lower Colorado River from U-Th series dating of pedogenic carbonates and luminescence dating of the Chemehuevi Formation and bracketing units, Cottonwood Valley, Arizona and Nevada, USA [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 55(4): abstract 36-6 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2023CD-387481).

Primus, Miriam; Hudson, Adam; House, P. Kyle; Crow, Ryan; AND Gray, Harrison

2022 11.19045 New constraints on the Pleistocene incision history of the Lower Colorado River from U-Th series dating of pedogenic carbonates, Cottonwood Valley, Arizona, USA [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 54(5): abstract 253-5, https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2022AM-382699.

Prodehl, Claus

1970 21.2659 Seismic refraction study of crustal structure in the western United States. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 81: 2629-2646.

1979 21.2660 Crustal structure of the western United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1034*, 74 pp.

Prommel, H. W. C.

1923 21.2661 Portions of Grand and San Juan Counties, Utah. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 7: 384-399.

Prommel, H. W. C., AND Crum, H. E.

1927 21.2662 Salt domes of Permian and Pennsylvanian age in southwestern Utah and their influence on oil accumulation. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 11: 373-393.

1927 21.2663 Structural history of parts of southeastern Utah from interpretation of geologic sections. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 11: 809-820.

Pulsipher, Mikaela A.; Miller, Anne E.; Nebel, Mark L.; Looy, Cindy V.; Duijnstee, Ivo A. P.; AND Shiffbauer, James D.

2024 21.8533 Bringing the Hermit out of hiding: A reinvestigation of the Permian Hermit flora in Grand Canyon National Park after nearly a century in obscurity [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Wilson, Jeffrey A. Mantilla, and Friedman, Matt (eds.), 12th North American Paleontological Convention, University of Michigan, 17-21 June 2024; Program with abstracts. *University of Michigan, Papers on Paleontology*, (39): 351.

► Hermit Shale.

Purves, William J.

1976 21.2664 Possible Arizona faulting as suggested by Mississippian facies analysis and plate tectonics—a stratotectonic approach. *Arizona Geological Society, Digest 10*, pp. 259-286.

Putnam, George R.

1912 21.5769 Condition of the earth's crust. *Science*, New Series, 36 (December 20): 869-871.

► Gravity-data stations include Grand Canyon.

Putnam, William C.

1943 21.2665 *Map interpretation with military applications.* New York and London: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 67 pp.

► See pp. 22-24, 26, 35.

Putt, Patrick John

1991 21.2666 *South Kaibab National Forest: A historical overview*.

► See Chapter 15, Mining, pp. 152-158.

Pye, Willard D.

NO DATE 21.6290 General review of Arizona oil and gas possibilities and principles controlling oil and gas accumulation. *In: Oil, gas and helium in Arizona : its occurrence and potential.* [No place]: Arizona Development Board, *for* Arizona Oil and Gas Conservation Commission, pp. 42-59. [1961.]

Pyle, Eric J.; Semken, Steven; AND Darling, Andy

2018 21.8008 (WITH Juk Bhattacharyya, Don Duggan-Haas, Amy Pallant, and Kristen St. John) Closing the loop: Communication for transformation of geoscience teaching practice. *In:* St. John, K. (ed.), *Community framework for geoscience education research.* [No place]: National Association of Geoscience Teachers, pp. 151-155, https://doi.org/10.25885/ger_framework/13.

► See p. 152, brief note of Trail of Time, Grand Canyon.

Pyne, Stephen J.

1979 21.4395 Certain allied problems in mechanics: Grove Karl Gilbert at the Henry Mountains. *In:* Schneer, Cecil J. (ed.), *Two hundred years of geology in America : proceedings of the New Hampshire Bicentennial Conference on the History of Geology.* Hanover, New Hampshire: University Press of New England, *for* University of New Hampshire, pp. 289-303.

► See note of Powell Survey, pp. 235-236.

1979 21.4769 From the Grand Canyon to the Marianas Trench: The earth sciences after Darwin. *In:* Reingold, Nathan (ed.), *The sciences in the American context: New perspectives*. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution Press, pp. 165-192.

1980 21.2667 *Grove Karl Gilbert : a great engine of research.* Austin, Texas, and London: University of Texas Press, 306 pp. (University of Texas History of Science Series, 2.)

2007 21.4770 *Grove Karl Gilbert : a great engine of research.* Iowa City: University of Iowa Press, 306 pp.

Q

Qiu, Hang; Chen, Lei-Ting; Qiu, Guo-Ping; AND Yang, Hao

2013 21.8441 An effective visualization method for large-scale terrain dataset. *WSEAS Transactions on Information Science and Applications* (World Scientific and Engineering Academy and Society), 5(10) (May): 149-158.

► Digital elevation models; includes Grand Canyon dataset.

Quartaroli, Richard D.

2006 21.4135 John Wesley Powell's cartography of the Colorado River system [ABSTRACT]. *International Conference on Rivers and Civilization, Book of Abstracts, June 25-28, 2006, La Rosse Center, La Rosse, Wisconsin*, pp. 41-42.

2007 21.4187 John Wesley Powell's cartography of the Colorado River system [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2007 History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 5.

2008 21.4356 John Wesley Powell's cartography of the Colorado Plateau: Grand Canyon's "great unknown" and the West's arid lands. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 14*, pp. 11-18. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.)

2017 21.7201 Tales from the truck—The morning the rocks fell at Fern Glen. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(1) (Spring): 13-14.

► [Item signed "Richard 'Q' Quartaroli (with input from crew)". Recounting a rockfall in camp on the morning of October 5, 2016.

2019 21.7776 The Old Red of John Wesley Powell: Using geology to solve the historical question of Powell's 1869 Grand Canyon camps [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Karlstrom, Karl E., Crossey, Laura J., Semken, Steven, Stoeberl, Todd, and Calhoun, Jeanne (convenors), *Grand Canyon Geology and Geoscience Education Public Symposium, April 18-20, 2019 : in honor of Grand Canyon National Park's 2019 centennial celebration, Earth Day 2019, and the 150th anniversary of John Wesley Powell's 1869 pioneering Colorado River expedition.* [No imprint], pp. 34-35.

Quigley, W. B.

1977 *21.6657* The stones cry out. *In:* The President's Page [SECTION]. *Columbia Union Visitor Review* (Seventh-day Adventists, Columbia Union Conference, Takoma Park, Maryland), (October 6): 16C.

► Recounting participation in an 18-day Geological Field Conference sponsored by the Seventh-day Adventist General Conference. Includes Grand Canyon. Creationist perspective.

Quillin, Michael Edward

1983 21.2668 *A statistical study of fracture orientation and spacing on the East Kaibab monocline, Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Oklahoma, 86 pp.

R

R., R. W.

1890 21.2669 Discoveries in the Grand Canon. *Engineering and Mining Journal*, 49 (April 5): 378-379.

► Gold rush.

Rabbitt, Mary C.

NO DATE 21.2670 *A brief history of the U.S. Geological Survey.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, 48 pp. [1981 or after.]

1954 21.2671 The Colorado Plateau Province as a field for Geological Survey study. *Scientific Monthly*, 78(6) (June): cover, 346-358, 364.

1969 21.2672 Scientific achievements of the four great western surveys, 1867-1879 [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts for 1969*, (5): 67.

1979 21.2673 *Minerals, lands, and geology for the common defence and general welfare. Volume 1. Before 1879.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 331 pp.

1980 21.2674 *Minerals, lands, and geology for the common defence and general welfare. Volume 2. 1879-1904.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 407 pp.

1986 21.2675 *Minerals, lands, and geology for the common defence and general welfare. Volume 3. 1904-1939.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 479 pp.

► For Volume 4, see Rabbitt and Nelson (2015, ITEM NO. 21.6715)

1989 21.2676 The United States Geological Survey: 1879-1989. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1050*, 52 pp.

2000 21.3641 The United States Geological Survey: 1879-1989. *In:* Nelson, Clifford M. (ed.), Records and history of the United States Geological Survey. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1179*, CD-ROM.

► Facsimile reproduction of entire publication by Rabbitt (1989, ITEM NO. 21.3641).

Rabbitt, Mary C., AND Nelson, Clifford M.

2015 21.6715 *Minerals, lands, and geology for the common defence and general welfare. Volume 4. 1939-1961.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, 704 pp.

► For Volumes 1-3, see Rabbitt (1979, 1980, 1996, ITEM NOS. 21.2673-21.2675).

Racey, Jan Stewart

1974 21.2677 *Conodont biostratigraphy of the Redwall Limestone of east-central Arizona.* Master's thesis, Arizona State University, 199 pp.

Radwański, Andrzej, AND Roniewicz, Piotr

1963 21.7817 Upper Cambrian trilobite ichnocoenosis from Wielka Wiśniówka (Holy Cross Mountains, Poland). *Acta Palaeontologica Polonica* (Warszawa), 8(2): 259-280, Plates 1-10. [Abstracts also in Polish and Russian.]

► Quarry at Wielka Wiśniówka, near Kielce, western part of Góry Świętokrzyskie (Holy Cross Mountains). See *Bergaueria perata* Prantl, 1945 (pp. 271-273); specifically, p. 272, which notes occurrence in the Bright Angel Shale of Grand Canyon.

Ragan, Donal H., AND Sheridan, Michael F.

1970 21.2678 The Archean rocks of the Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 2(2): 132-133.

Rahm, David A.

1974 21.2679 *Reading the rocks: A guide to the geologic secrets of canyons, mesas, and buttes of the American Southwest.* San Francisco: Sierra Club, 160 pp. (Sierra Club Totebook.)

Rai, Rhythm

2014 21.8632 Dating rocks and fossils using geologic methods. *Geoworld Students' Magazine* (Students' Geological Society Geo-Club, Department of Geology, Tri-Chandra College, Kathmandu, Nepal), 5: 80-84.

► Notes and illustrates Grand Canyon (p. 81). (The author is a 3rd-year geology student at the Trichandra Campus, Tribhuvan University, Ghantaghar, Kathmandu.)

Ramos, Frank C., AND Tepley, Frank J., III

2008 21.5020 Inter- and intracrystalline isotopic disequilibria; techniques and applications. *In:* Putirka, Keith D., and Tepley, Frank J., III (eds.), *Reviews in Mineralogy and Geochemistry, Volume 69, Minerals, inclusions and volcanic processes.* Chantilly, Virginia: Mineralogical Society of America, and [St. Louis, Missouri]: Geochemical Society, pp. 403-443.

► See Figure 7, "$^{87}Sr/^{86}Sr$ ratios of two single clinopyroxene crystals from a primitive Grand Canyon basalt (MgO wt% of ~10%) from the western United States determined using laser ablation sampling." Source locality not identified.

Ramsey, George M.

1897 21.5126 *Philosophy of phenomena.* Boston: Banner of Light Publishing Co., 208 pp.

► See Chapter 33, "Philosophy of Cañons: When and How Formed", pp. 165-171; Grand Canyon noted, *in passing*, p. 165.

Ramsey, Michael S.

1995 21.4527 "A conflict of water and fire": Remote sensing imagery of the Uinkaret volcanic field, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Realmuto, V. J. (ed.), *Summary of the Fifth Annual Airborne Geosciences Workshop (TIMS), Pasadena, California*, Volume 2, pp. 19-23. (Volume: *Jet Propulsion Laboratory, Publication 95-1*.)

Randolph, Charles C.

1901 21.5601 Arizona. *In:* [*U.S. Bureau of the Mint*], *Report of the Director of the Mint upon the production of the precious metals in the United States during the calendar year 1900.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 71-80.

► See p. 78: ". . . large deposits [of copper] are being opened in the region of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Ranney, Wayne [Ranney, Wayne D. R.]

1993 21.2680 *Sedona through time : geology of the red rocks.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, 97 pp.

► Includes relationships of Grand Canyon strata.

1998 21.2681 Geomorphic evidence for the evolution of the Colorado River in the Little Colorado-Marble Canyon area, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 30(6): 34.

1998 21.3642 Geologic road log for U.S. Highway 89A through Oak Creek Canyon and Arizona State Highway 179 through Sedona's Red Rocks. *In:* Duebendorfer, Ernest M. (ed.), *Geologic excursions in northern and central Arizona : field trip guidebook for Geological Society of America Rocky Mountain Section meeting, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona, May 1998.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Department of Geology, pp. 177-190.

2000 21.3643 Geomorphic and structural evidence for the placement and evolution of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Young, Richard A. (coordinator, preparer), *Abstracts for a working conference on the Cenozoic geologic evolution of the Colorado River system and the erosional chronology of the Grand Canyon region : June 7-9, 2000, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [Geneseo, New York: State University of New York at Geneseo], pp. 68-70.

► Young's note: "Many of the abstracts contained in this volume are preliminary, *unreviewed* working documents and should not be cited as formal references in other research papers."

2000 21.3644 Recognizing relationships of multiple stream capture points on the Colorado River and its tributaries in Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Young, Richard A. (coordinator, preparer), *Abstracts for a working conference on the Cenozoic geologic evolution of the Colorado River system and the erosional chronology of the Grand Canyon region : June 7-9, 2000, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [Geneseo, New York: State University of New York at Geneseo], pp. 71-73.

► Young's note: "Many of the abstracts contained in this volume are preliminary, *unreviewed* working documents and should not be cited as formal references in other research papers."

2005 21.4076 *Carving Grand Canyon : evidence, theories, and mystery.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 160 pp.

2006 21.4170 Carving Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (3) (Fall): 12-13.

2007 21.4182 Getting to know Eddie McKee: Grand Canyon's first resident geologist. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 22(1) (Spring): 3-4.

► See also correction in Ranney (2007), *Canyon Views*, 13(2): 26 (ITEM NO. 21.4203).

2007 21.4185 Telling stories about the origin of Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(1) (Spring 2006-2007) [*sic*]: 39-41.

2007 21.4203 Who was Grand Canyon's first resident geologist? *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 13(2) (Summer): 12.

► Glen Sturdevant. A correction to Ranney (2007), *Nature Notes*, 22(1): 3-4 (ITEM NO. 21.4182).

2007 21.4361 Color in the Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (5) (Fall): 6.

2008 21.7992 Natural history. *In:* Dykinga, Jack, Bowden, Charles, and Ranney, Wayne, *Images : Jack Dykinga's Grand Canyon.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 88-103.

2009 21.4707 Ancient landscapes of the Colorado Plateau. *Grand* Canyon *River Runner*, (9) (Fall): 4-5.

2010 21.5298 The origins of the Colorado River and Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(3) (Fall): 3-4.

2010 21.5398 CR_Evolution_2 Workshop; May 25 to 27, 2010; Flagstaff, Arizona. *Northern California Geological Society*, (June 30): 4-12.

► From Ranney's online blog, "Earthly Musings". With introducton by newsletter editor, Mark Detterman, pp. 3-4.

2011 21.5710 An older Grand Canyon? Is it possible? *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (12) (Spring): 6-7.

2012 21.6424 How old is the Grand Canyon? *The Piedmont Prospector* (Greenboro Gem and Mineral Club, Greensboro, North Carolina), 53(1) (January 2): 5-6.

2012 21.5834 *Carving Grand Canyon : evidence, theories, and mystery.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 2nd ed., 190 pp.

2013 21.6247 Geologists through time in the Grand Canyon: From Newberry to a new century. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 113-118.

2013 21.6878 A short history of ideas on the origin of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Zeigler, Kate, Timmons, J. Michael, Timmons, Stacy, and Semken, Steve, *Geology of Route 66 region: Flagstaff to Grants.* Socorro, New Mexico: New Mexico Geological Society, pp. 167-174. (New Mexico Geological Society, 64th Annual Field Conference Guidebook.)

2013 21.7806 Geology of Grand Canyon National Park: Sedmentation and erosion on planet Earth's grandest landform. *In:* US National Parks: origins in the management of natural resources [ISSUE THEME]. *Dynamiques Environnementales* (Université Bordeaux–Montaigne), (31): 12-31. [In English, with abstract also in French.]

2014 21.6432 A pre-21st century history of ideas on the origin of the Grand Canyon. *Geosphere*, 10(2) (April): 233-242.

2014 21.6597 A crack that leads to the river. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (17) (Summer): 4-6.

► Bright Angel Fault.

2014 21.6624 When the Grand Canyon came to Flagstaff: A festival founder searches for answers. *A grand adventure! The 10 best days of the year! Flagstaff Festival of Science, 25th anniversary, 2014.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Flagstaff Festival of Science (supplement to the *Arizona Daily Sun*), p. 10.

2016 *21.7057* Earth-based education in the cathedral of time: Strategies learned while working as a geologic interpreter in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 285-5, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-279124.

2016 *21.6970* Foreword. *In:* Hill, Carol A., Davidson, Gregg, Helble, Tim, and Ranney, Wayne (eds.), *The Grand Canyon : monument to an ancient earth : can Noah's Flood explain the Grand Canyon?* Grand Rapids, Michigan: Kregel Publications; and Tulsa, Oklahoma: Solid Rock Lectures, pp. 8-11.

2016 21.7162 Revisiting the great Crystal Creek flood—fifty years later. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(4) (Winter 2016-2017): 24-27.

► Includes Bright Angel Creek.

2017 21.7234 The geography and geology of US Route 89. *In:* US Route 89 Appreciation Society, *US Route 89 : America's most scenic highway : road trip map book.* Oracle, Arizona: US Route 89 Appreciation Society, 2017 Website Links Edition, pp. 6-7.

2017 21.7235 Introduction to the Colorado Plateau. *In:* US Route 89 Appreciation Society, *US Route 89 : America's most scenic highway : road trip map book.* Oracle, Arizona: US Route 89 Appreciation Society, 2017 Website Links Edition, p. 15.

2018 21.7993 Natural history. *In:* Dykinga, Jack, Bowden, Charles, and Ranney, Wayne, *Grand Canyon : a photographer's favorite viewpoints.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 88, 90, 92-94, 97, 99-100, 102-103.

2019 21.7774 Engaging the public in geology and geoscience: Techniques learned using the history of ideas on the origin of Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Karlstrom, Karl E., Crossey, Laura J., Semken, Steven, Stoeberl, Todd, and Calhoun, Jeanne (convenors), *Grand Canyon Geology and Geoscience Education Public Symposium, April 18-20, 2019 : in honor of Grand Canyon National Park's 2019 centennial celebration, Earth Day 2019, and the 150th anniversary of John Wesley Powell's 1869 pioneering Colorado River expedition.* [No imprint], pp. 30-31.

2019 21.7914 A lifetime of geologic education in earths [*sic*] grandest canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 75-11 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/340640).

2020 21.8206 Geology for the proletariat; the writing of *Carving Grand Canyon* and *Ancient Landscapes of the Colorado Plateau*. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], pp. 57-61.

► Refers respectively to Ranney (2005, ITEM NO. 21.4076; 2012, ITEM NO. 21.5834) and to Blakey and Ranney (2008, ITEM NO. 21.4365).

2022 21.8393 Going with the flow; the strange and twisted path of the Colorado River through time. *In: Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin History Symposium, 2021, hosted by The Grand Canyon Historical Society.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 37-41.

2024 21.8545 Grand Canyon's "blue dragon" rises again. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(3) (Summer): 6-7.

► Regarding the reprinting of the "Geologic Map of the Eastern Part of the Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona", and the coinciding special exhibit at the Museum of Northern Arizona, through January 19, 2025.

2025 21.8686 Our land of colorful rocks. The Colorado Plateau, which stretches for 130,000 square miles, is home to 10 national parks, 20 national monuments, a handful of national recreation areas and tribal parks, and dozens of wilderness areas. Forty-three percent of Arizona sits on the plateau, yet most residents can't explain what it is. So, we hired a renowned geologist to spell it out for all of us. *Arizona Highways*, 101(9) (September): 38-45.

► See also "Wayne Ranney" in the "Contributors" section (by Noah Austin), p. 3. See also letter to the editor from Douglas Reed in the November issue, p. 4 (ITEM NO. 2.32396 in Part 2). See also letters from Arthur Johnson and from Jean Hutton in the December issue, p. 4 (ITEM NOS. 2.32433, 2.32434 in Part 2).

Ranney, Wayne, AND Blakey, Ron

2008 21.4804 Tracking Arizona's ancient landscapes. *Arizona Geology*, 38(3) (Fall/Winter): 1-3.

Ranney, Wayne, AND Johnson, Tom

2005 21.4100 Carving Grand Canyon. *Sedona Magazine*, 20(3) (Summer): 146-157.

► See also "Check It Out", p. 177.

Ranney, Wayne, AND Mackay, Walker

2016 21.7161 Losing a rock icon—The Saddle Canyon floods of August 1 and September 1, 2016. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(4) (Winter 2016-2017): 7-9.

► Loss of the chockstone below the waterfall.

Ransom, Jay Ellis

1949 21.6032 Uranium strike . . . in petrified wood. *Desert Magazine*, 12(10) (August): 10-14. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Maggie and Riley Baker, Vermilion Cliffs carnotite. Includes postscript, p. 14, "Rich New Find at Baker Uranium Mine".

1955 21.3696 *Arizona gem trails and the Colorado Desert of California : a field guide for the gem hunter—the mineral collector[—]the uranium hunter.* Portland, Oregon: Mineralogist Publishing Co., 96 pp. [Stated 1st ed.]

1964 21.2682 *A range guide to mines and minerals : how and where to find valuable ores and minerals in the United States.* New York: Harper and Row, 305 pp.

Ransome, F. L. [Ransome, Frederick Leslie]

1903 21.4950 Geology of the Globe copper district, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 12*, 168 pp.

► See "Geography", pp. 10-11; "Literature", pp. 11-13; and "Outline of the Physiography of Arizona", pp. 14-16.

1904 21.5623 The geographic distribution of metalliferous ores within the United States. *Mining Magazine*, 10(1) (July): 7-14.

► See p. 12, Kaibab Plateau copper occurrences, *in passing*.

1908 21.2683 Pre-Cambrian sediments and faults in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *Science*, New Series, 27 (April 24): 667-669.

1914 21.3853 Preface. *In:* Noble, L. F., The Shinumo quadrangle, Grand Canyon district, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 549*, pp. 7-9.

1915 21.2684 The Tertiary orogeny of the North American Cordillera and its problems. *In: Problems of North American geology : a series of lectures dealing with some of the problems of the Canadian Shield and of the Cordilleras, delivered at Yale University on the Silliman Foundation in December, 1913.* New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, pp. 287-376.

► See p. 291.

1916 21.2685 Some Paleozoic sections in Arizona and their correlations. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 98-K*, pp. 133-166, 8 plates.

1916 21.7849 "Some Paleozoic sections in Arizona, and their correlation." F. L. Ransome. U. S. Geological Survey Professional paper No. 98-K [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Abstracts [SECTION]. *Washington Academy of Sciences, Journal*, 6(20) (December 4): 681-682.

► Abstract signed "F. L. R."

1920 21.7840 The functions and ideals of a national geological survey. *Science*, New Series, 51(1312) (February 20): 173-180, (1313) (February 27): 201-207.

► See p. 176: "In my opinion such works as Dutton's Tertiary History of the Grand Canyon, Gilbert's Lake Bonneville, and the investigations of Marsh, Cope, and their successors, on the wonderful series of reptile, bird and mammal remains found in the Cretaceous and Tertiary strata of the west are fully as adequate and appropriate a return for the expenditure of public funds as a report describing the occurrence of a coal bed and giving the quantity of coal available in a given field."

1929 21.4410 Report on the geology of the Bridge Canyon dam sites on the Colorado River, Arizona. *Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, Report 199*, 12+ pp.

Rascoe, Bailey, Jr., AND Baars, Donald L.

1972 21.2686 Permian System. *In:* Mallory, William Wyman (ed.-in-chief), *Geologic atlas of the Rocky Mountain region.* Denver: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, pp. 143-165.

Rasmussen, J. D.; Cunningham, C. G.; AND Gautier, A. M.

1986 21.2687 Primary fluid inclusions in sphalerite from the Hack 1 and 2 mines, Mohave County, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 18(5): 404.

Rasmussen, Jan C.

2012 21.7571 Geologic history of Arizona. *Rocks and Minerals*, 87(1) (January/February): 56-63.

Rasor, Charles A.

1949 21.2688 Report on investigation of radioactive minerals at Hack's Canyon Mine, Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Atomic Energy Commission, Open-File Report RMO-24*, 7 pp.

Rath, Gerhard vom

1885 21.5784 [Shared observations on a journey through southern California and adjacent areas of Arizona, and the geology and physiography of those areas.] *From:* Naturwissenschaftliche Sektion. Sitzung vom 7. December 1885. *In:* Sitzungsberichte der niederrheinischen Gesellschaft für Natur- and Heilkunde in Bonn. Bericht über den Zustand und die Thätigkeit der Gesellscahft während des Jahres 1884. *Naturhistorischen Vereines der Preussischen Rheinlande, Westfalens und des Reg.-Bezirks Osnabrück, Verhandlungen*, 42 (Series 5, 2): 344-370. [*Sitzungsberichte* is a separately paginated part of the volume.] [In German.]

► Includes Grand Canyon region, principally as reported by J. S. Newberry.

Rathbun, Richard

1917 21.5872 *Report on the progress and condition of the United States National Museum for the year ending June 30, 1916.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office.

► See "List of Accessions to the Collections During the Fiscal Year 1915-1916" (section); specifically, p. 156: "Hough, Dr. Walter, U. S. National Museum: . . . a flint arrowpoint and a fossil horse-tooth, collected by Mr. P. C. Bicknell in the Grand Canyon, 20 miles south of Bright Angel trail, Coconino County, Ariz. (59590)." [*sic*; *i.e.*, from the area of the Anita mine, near the spur from the Grand Canyon Railway].

Ratkevich, Ron

1979 21.2689 *Field guide to Arizona fossils.* Alamogordo, New Mexico: Dinograph Southwest, Inc., 114 pp.

Raub, Timothy D.

2013 21.6179 Miocene Grand Canyon with base level in Precambrian strata? Testing a Shinumo source scenario for seemingly special Sespe clasts using paleomagnetism [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 400.

Rauber, Paul

2005 *21.4058* Noah's canyon? Geology collides with theology at the National Park Service. *Sierra*, (March/April): 12.

Raucci, Jason J.

2004 21.4015 *Structure and neotectonics of the Hurricane Fault, western Grand Canyon, Mohave County, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 188 pp.

Raucci, Jason J., AND Umhoefer, Paul J.

2002 21.3780 Structural analysis and late Cenozoic evolution of the Hurricane Fault, lower Whitmore Wash, western Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 34(4): 61.

Rauzi, Steven L.

1990 21.2690 Distribution of Proterozoic hydrocarbon source rock in northern Arizona and southern Utah. *Arizona Geological Survey, O&GCC [Arizona Oil and Gas Conservation Commission] Special Publication 6*, 19 pp., 1 sheet. [*Also as* Arizona Geological Survey, Oil and Gas Publication OG-31.] [Numerous reprintings.]

1996 21.4438 *Geologic description, sampling, petroleum potential, and depositional environment of the Chuar Group, Grand Canyon, Arizona : executive summary.* Tucson: Arizona Geological Survey, 3 pp.

2001 21.7396 Arizona has oil and gas potential! *Arizona Geological Survey, Circular 29*, 40 pp.

2001 21.3739 Report lists Arizona's oil, gas potential. *Oil and Gas Journal*, 99(12): 36-38, 40.

► Refers to Rauzi (2001, ITEM NO. 21.7396).

2002 21.3756 Arizona has salt! *Arizona Geological Survey, Circular 30*, 36 pp.

2002 21.3757 Arizona has salt. *Arizona Geology*, 32(1) (Spring): 1-5.

2003 21.3864 Correlation of Pennsylvanian and Permian strata in Coconino County, Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Open-File Report 03-01*, 4 pp., 4 sheets.

2004 21.4435 Hydrocarbon potential of Precambrian Chuar Group, northern Arizona and southern Utah. *Petroleum Frontiers*, 20(3): 42-49.

2009 21.4656 Oil and natural gas occurrence in Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Oil and Gas Publication OG-35 (OGCC Chart C-1)*, 1 sheet.

► Stratigraphic chart; "From J.N. Conley, 1974".

Rauzi, Steven L., AND Fellows, Larry D.

2003 21.3871 Holbrook Basin: Correlation and resources. *Arizona Geology*, 33(2) (Summer): 3-5.

Rauzi, Steven L., AND Spencer, Jon E.

2013 21.6303 Potential targets for shale-oil and shale-gas exploration in Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Open-File Report 13-09*, 9 pp.

► Includes Grand Canyon formations.

Ravenel, William deC.

1922 21.5390 Appendix 1. Report on the United States National Museum. *In:* Walcott, Charles D., *Report of the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution : for the year ending June 30, 1922.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 26-41.

► "Early in the year Mr. F. W. Foshag collected minerals from interesting cave deposits in the Grand Canyon, near Supai, Ariz., a project made possible through the courtesy of Mr. C. A. Heberlein, operating in the region." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Rawson, Richard R.

1974 21.2692 Marine carbonate facies, Toroweap Formation, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 6: 468-469.

Rawson, Richard R., AND Kent, W. Norman

1979 21.2693 Depositional dynamics of the Mississippian Redwall Limestone in northern Arizona. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Rawson, Richard R. (eds.), Carboniferous stratigraphy in the Grand Canyon country, northern Arizona and southern Nevada. 9th International Congress of Carboniferous Stratigraphy and Geology, Field Trip no. 13. *American Geological Institute, AGI Selected Guidebook Series*, (2): 81-88.

Rawson, Richard R., AND Turner, Christine E.

1974 21.2694 The Toroweap Formation; a new look. *In:* Karlstrom, T. N. V., Swann, G. A., and Eastwood, R. L. (eds.), Geology of northern Arizona, with notes on archaeology and paleoclimate. *Geological Society of America, Rocky Mountain Section, Guidebook 27*, Part 1, Regional studies, pp. 155-190.

Rawson, Richard R., AND Turner-Peterson, Christine E.

1979 21.2695 Marine-carbonate, sabkha, and eolian facies transitions within the Permian Toroweap Formation, northern Arizona. *In:* Baars, D. L. (ed.), Permianland. *Four Corners Geological Society, 9th Field Conference, Guidebook*, pp. 87-100.

1980 21.2696 Paleogeography of northern Arizona during deposition of Permian Toroweap Formation [ABSTRACT]. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, : 769-770.

1980 21.2697 Paleogeography of northern Arizona during the deposition of the Permian Toroweap Formation. *In:* Fouch, Thomas D., and Magatham, E. R. (eds.), *Paleozoic paleogeography of the west-central United States : Rocky Mountain Paleogeography Symposium 1.* Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Rocky Mountain Section, pp. 341-352.

Raymond, Rossiter Worthington

1872 21.7263 Statistics of mines and mining in the states and territories west of the Rocky Mountains. *U.S. 42nd Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives, Executive Document 10*, 566 pp.

► See "Arizona", pp. 224-282.

Rayel, Paulette Fern

1978 21.2698 *Climatic change considered as the major factor in the abandonment of the Grand Canyon region.* Master's thesis, Western Michigan University, 56 pp.

Raymo, Chet

1983 21.2700 *The crust of our earth : an armchair traveler's guide to the new geology.* Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey: Prentice-Hall, Inc., 135 pp.

► See "The abyss of time", pp. 20-21.

Raymond, Percy E.

1935 21.2701 Pre-Cambrian life. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 46: 375-392.

► Address as retiring President of the Paleontological Society, December 28, 1934.

1939 21.3800 *Prehistoric life.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard University Press, 324 pp.

► See pp. 30, 31, 33.

Rea, Amadeo M.

1980 21.2702 Late Pleistocene and Holocene turkeys in the Southwest. *In:* Campbell, Kenneth E., Jr. (ed.), Papers in avian paleontology honoring Hidegarde Howard. *Natural History Museum of Los Angeles County, Contributions in Science*, (330): 209-224.

Rea, Amadeo M., AND Hargrave, Lyndon L.

1984 21.2703 The bird bones from Stanton's Cave. *In:* Euler, Robert C. (ed.), The archaeology, geology, and paleobiology of Stanton's Cave, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 6*, pp. 77-91.

Read, Charles B., AND Mamay, Sergius H.

1960 21.2704 Upper Paleozoic floral zones of the United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 400-B*, pp. 381-382.

1964 21.2705 Upper Paleozoic floral zones and floral provinces of the United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 454-K*, pp. K1-K32.

► See pp. K13-K15: "Zone 14. Zone of the older *Gigantopteris* flora in parts of Texas, Oklahoma, and New Mexico, equivalent zone of *Glenopteris* spp. in Kansas, and equivalent zone of the *Supaia* flora in New Mexico and Arizona (Table 5, pls. 14-18)".

Read, Charles B., AND Wanek, A. A.

1961 21.2706 Stratigraphy of outcroppings of Permian rocks in parts of northwest Arizona and adjacent areas. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 374-H*, pp. H1-H10.

1961 21.2707 Correlation of Permian rocks in northeastern Arizona and adjoining parts of New Mexico and Utah. *In:* Short papers in the geologic and hydrologic sciences, Articles 147-292. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 424-C*, pp. C156-C160.

Read, John G.

1986 *21.8197* Stretching time: The magic in evolution. *In:* Walsh, Robert E., Brooks, Chris L., and Crowell, Richard S. (eds.), *Proceedings of the First International Conference on Creationism : held August 4-9, 1986, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.* Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: Creation Science Fellowship, Volume 1, pp. 105-112.

► See "Grand Canyon Age Gaps" (p. 106).

Reade, T. Mellard

1886 21.5159 *The origin of mountain ranges considered experimentally, structurally, dynamically, and in relation to their geological history.* London: Taylor and Francis, 359 pp.

► See Chapter 18, "Faults of the Plateau System and the Great Basin", pp. 235-239.

Reagan, Albert B.

1903 21.2708 Geology of the Fort Apache region in Arizona. *American Geologist*, 32: 265-308.

1904 21.2709 What is the age of the Aubrey limestone of the Rocky Mountains? *Indiana Academy of Science, Proceedings 1903*, p. 235.

1904 21.2710 The fossils of the Lower Aubrey and Upper Red Wall limestones in the vicinity of Fort Apache, Arizona. *Indiana Academy of Science, Proceedings for 1903*, pp. 237-246.

1904 21.2711 The fossils of the Red Wall compared with those of the Kansas Coal Measures. *Indiana Academy of Science, Proceedings for 1903*, pp. 249-251.

1907 21.2712 The fossils of the Red Wall compared with those of the Kansas Coal measures. *Kansas Academy of Science, Transactions*, 20(2): 95-121.

1918 21.5117 Correlation of the formations described in the Fort Apache region in Arizona with similar formations in other parts of the state [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Fiftieth Annual Meeting. *Kansas Academy of Science, Transactions*, 39: 178-180.

1925 21.2713 Late Cretacic formations of Black Mesa, Arizona. *Pan-American Geologist*, 44: 285-294.

1932 21.2714 Geological notes on the Fort Apache region, Arizona. *Kansas Academy of Science, Transactions*, 35: 260-273.

Reber, Louis E., Jr.

1922 21.2715 Geology and ore deposits of the Jerome district (Yavapai County, Arizona). *American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers, Transactions*, 66: 3-26.

► Includes notes on Grand Canyon strata.

Reber, Spencer J.

1952 21.2716 Pre-Cambrian exposures in southwest Utah, southeast Nevada, and northwest Arizona. *Utah Geological Society, Guidebook to the Geology of Utah*, (7): 43-44.

Reches, Ze'ev

1975 21.2717 Structure of the East Kaibab monocline [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 7: 1240.

1976 21.2718 Theoretical analysis of the Palisades monocline, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 8: 1061-1062.

1977 21.2719 *The development of monoclines.* Doctoral dissertation, Stanford University, 250 pp.

1978 21.2721 Development of monoclines: Part I. Structure of the Palisades Creek branch of the East Kaibab monocline, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Matthews, V., III (ed.), Laramide folding associated with basement block faulting in the western United States. *Geological Society of America, Memoir 151*, pp. 235-271.

Reches, Ze'ev, AND Johnson, A. M.

1978 21.2722 The development of monoclines: Part II. Theoretical analysis of monoclines. *In:* Matthews, V., III (ed.), Laramide folding associated with basement block faulting in the western United States. *Geological Society of America, Memoir 151*, pp. 273-311.

Reclus, Élisée

1868 21.5516 *La terre: Description des phénomènes de la vie du globe. I. Les continents.* Paris: Hachette et C^ie^, 825 pp., plates. [In French.]

1870 21.5517 *La terre: Description des phénomènes de la vie du globe. I. Les continents.* Paris: Hachette et C^ie^, 2nd ed., 775 pp., plates. [In French.]

1872 21.5515 *The earth: A descriptive history of the phenomena of the life of the globe.* (B. B. Woodward, translator; Henry Woodward, ed.) New York: Harper and Brothers, 567 pp. + advertisements.

► See p. 133: ". . . the most remarkable [canyons] in the world are probably the *cañons* of Mexico, Texas, and the Rocky Mountains, in which we see a river, almost without water, flowing at a depth of several thousand feet between perpendicular walls. According to Newberry, the geologist, the great *cañon* of the Colorado is not less than 298 miles in length, and in several places its perpendicular sides rise to a height of 3300, 5000, and 6000 feet." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1874 21.6007 *La terre : description des phénomènes de la vie du globe. I. Les continents.* Paris: Hachette et Cie., 3rd ed., 783 pp. [In French.]

► See pp. 161-162.

1877 21.6008 *La terre : description des phénomènes de la vie du globe. I. Les continents.* Paris: Hachette et C^ie.^, 4th ed., 820 pp. [In French.]

► See p. 163.

1892 21.5055 *Nouvelle géographie universelle : la terre et les hommes. XVI. Les États-Unis.* Paris: Librarie Hachette et C^ie^, 846 [847] pp. [In French.]

► See pp. 568-580, 600, 621-625.

Redmond, Kelly T., AND Koch, Roy W.

1991 21.2723 Surface climate and streamflow variability in the western United States and their relationship to large-scale circulation indices. *Water Resources Research*, 27: 2381-2399.

Redway, Jacques W.

1887 21.5060 *Butler's physical geography.* Philadelphia, New York, and Chicago: Butler, Sheldon and Co., 127 pp.

► See pp. 51-52. "The two most remarkable gorges of the Colorado are the Grand and Marble Cañons. Marble Cañon is near the mouth of the Little Colorado River. Its walls are here more than 3500 feet high. [. . .] Grand Cañon begins near the mouth of the Diamond River. At this point its walls have an altitude of 3000 feet. But a few miles farther eastward the table-land rises to the altitude of 6200 feet above the sea, and the vast cliffs of the cañon tower to the height of more than a mile above the stream." (p. 52, *footnote*)

Reed, Christina

2000 21.4059 The Hall of Planet Earth: American Museum of Natural History. *Geotimes*, (November).

Reed, John C., Jr.

1987 21.4730 Precambrian geology of the U.S.A. *Episodes* (International Union of Geological Sciences), 10(4) (December): 243-247.

Reed, John K.

2011 *21.6753* Three early arguments for deep time—part I: time needed to erode valleys. *Journal of Creation*, 25(2): 83-91.

► Creationist perspective.

2011 *21.6755* Untangling uniformitarianism, Level II: Actualism in crisis. *Answers Research Journal*, 4: 203-215.

► Includes Grand Canyon. Creationist perspective.

Reed, John K.; Klevberg, Peter; Bennett, Chris; Akridge, Jerry; Froede, Carl R., Jr.; AND Lott, Thomas

2004 *21.5393* Beyond scientific creationism. *Creation Research Society Quarterly*, 41(3) (December): 216-230.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Reed, V. Stephen

1974 21.2724 Stratigraphy of the Hakatai Shale, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 6: 469.

1976 21.2725 *Stratigraphy and depositional environment of the upper Precambrian Hakatai Shale, Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 163 pp.

Reeds, Chester A.

1931 21.2726 How old is the earth? *Natural History*, 31: 129-146.

Reese, Joseph F.

2004 21.4603 Parks from space: Alternative views of America's parklands using remote sensing imagery and astronaut photographs [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 36(5): 487.

Reeside, John B.

1932 21.2727 Stratigraphic nomenclature in the United States. *16th International Geological Congress, Guidebook 29*, 7 pp., 10 plates.

Reeside, John B., Jr., AND Bassler, H.

1922 21.2728 Stratigraphic sections in southwestern Utah and northwestern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 129-D*, pp. 53-77.

Reeves, T. K., AND Carroll, Herbert B.

1999 21.5959 *Geologic analysis of priority basins for exploration and drilling.* Bartlesville, Oklahoma: BDM-Oklahoma, Inc., *for* U.S. Department of Energy, Assistant Secretary for Fossil Energy, *and* Rhonda Lindsey, National Petroleum Technology Office, Tulsa, Oklahoma, 29 pp. ("Work Performed Under Contract DE-AC22-94PC91008 (Original Report Number NIPER/BDM-0062)".)

► Chuar Group noted, pp. 6, 7, 27.

Reeves, T. K.; Szpakiewicz, Michael; Sharma, Bijon; Guo, Genliang; Carroll, Herbert; AND Lindsey, Rhonda

2013 21.6342 *Integrated results of geological, geophysical, and remote sensing interpretation of basin evolution, lithostratigraphy, and present structure within the great Black Mesa region, northeastern Arizona. Status report.* Bartlesville, Oklahoma: BDM-Oklahoma, Inc., *for* U.S. Department of Energy, Bartlesville Project Office. (Contract No. DE-AC22-94PC91008.) (National Institute for Petroleum and Energy Research, and BDM-Oklahoma, NIPER/BDM-0184.)

► One of six study areas is the Coconino Rim/Gray Mountain Area, Arizona, west and southwest of Cameron. Also includes stratigraphic correlations with Grand Canyon throughout. See also section 2, "Hydrocarbon Potential of the Upper Proterozoic Chuar Group", pp. 7-13.

Regelsperger, Gustave

1889 21.6643 Les marmites de géants. *La Science Illustrée* (Paris), 4(99) (October 19): 321-322. [In French.]

► See p. 321, crediting G. K. Gilbert (1875 [ITEM NO. 21.1166]): "Les marmites de géants torrentielles sont en grand nombre dans les gorges du Colorado, dans le grand canon. Elles sont souvent disposées les unes à côte des autres, comme les marmites de géants des rivages de la mer." Article is not illustrated.

Rehrig, W. A., AND Hendrick, T. L.

1971 21.2729 Regional tectonic stress during the Laramide and Tertiary intrusive periods and its influence on mineralization in Arizona. *American Institute of Mining, Metallurgical, and Petroleum Engineers, North Nevada Section, Pacific Southwest Mineral Industry Conference, Reno, Program and Abstracts*, p. 18.

Reichard, C.

1911 21.5718 Ueber geologische Zeitbestimmung und das Radium als Zeitmesser für das Alter der Erde. *Pharmazeutische Zentralhalle für Deutschland* (Dresden), 52(5) (February 2): 95-100. [In German.]

► Grand Canyon, p. 98.

Reiche, Parry

1937 21.2730 Quaternary deformation in the Cameron district of the Plateau province. *American Journal of Science*, Series 5, 34: 128-138.

1937 21.2731 The Toreva-block—a distinctive landslide type. *Journal of Geology*, 45: 538-548.

1938 21.2732 An analysis of cross-lamination; the Coconino Sandstone. *Journal of Geology*, 46: 905-932.

1941 21.2733 Erosion stages of the Arizona plateau as reflected in a headwater drainage area. *Plateau*, 13: 53-64.

Reid, Allan R., AND Rasmussen, James D.

1990 21.2734 The use of soil-gas CO_2 in the exploration for sulfide-bearing breccia pipes in northern Arizona. *In:* Kesler, Stephen E. (ed.), Solid and rock gas geochemistry. *Journal of Geochemical Exploration*, 38(1/2): 87-101.

Reid, Mary R.; Bouchet, Romain A.; Blichert-Toft, Janne; Levander, Alan; Liu, Kaijian; Miller, Meghan S.; AND Ramos, Frank C.

2012 21.5772 Melting under the Colorado Plateau, USA. *Geology*, 40(5) (May): 387-390 + Data Repository item 2012120, 13 pp.

Reilly, P. T. [Reilly, Plez Talmadge]

1961 21.2735 Travertine formations in Grand Canyon. *Cave Notes*, 3(1) (January/February): 1-6.

1967 21.2736 The pirated spring at Stanton's Cave. *Caves and Karst*, 9(1) (January/February): 5.

Reimer, G. M.

1985 21.2737 Helium soil gas survey of a collapse feature on the Hualapai Reservation, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 85-394*, 15 pp.

Reimer, G. M., AND Been, Josh M.

1986 21.2738 Helium soil-gas surveys of collapse features on the Hualapai Indian Reservation, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 18(5): 404.

1987 21.2739 Helium soil gas surveys in several collapse features and breccia pipes on the Hualapai Indian Reservation, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 87-14*, 11 pp.

Reimondo, Amber

2024 21.8515 How Canyon Mine dodged the Grand Canyon mining ban. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 12-17.

► Pinyon Plain Mine, formerly Canyon Mine (renamed in 2020).

Reitz, Erhard, AND Höll, Rudolf

1988 21.6403 Jungsproterozoische Mikrofossilien aus der Habachformation in den mittleren Hohen Tauern und em nordostbayerischen Grundgebirge. *Geologischen Bundesanstalt, Jahrbuch* (Wien), 131(2) (August): 329-340. [In German.]

► Chuar Group, Grand Canyon, pp. 334, 336.

Remeika, Paul, AND Fleming, R. Farley

1995 21.6322 Cretaceous palynoflora and Neogene angiosperm woods from Anza-Borrego Desert State Park, California: Implications for Pliocene climate of the Colorado Plateau and age of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Reimeika, Paul, and Sturtz, Anne (eds.), *Paleontology and geology of the western Salton Trough detachment, Anza-Borrega Desert State Park, California : field trip guidebook and volume for the 1995 San Diego Association*

of Geologist's [sic] *field trip to Anza-Borrego Desert State Park : Volume 1*. [San Diego]: San Diego Association of Geologists, pp. 64-81. [Volume is two volumes in one.]

Renevier, E.

1885 21.5854 Capt Clarence E. Dutton, U. S. A.—Atlas accompagnant la monographie du Grand Canon District, Washington, 1882, publié par le U. S. Geological Survey. *In:* Bulletin Scientifique [SECTION]. *Archives des Sciences Physiques et Naturelles* (Genève), Series 3, 13: 435-437. [In French.]

1886 21.5860 Congrès Géologique International de Berlin. *Annuaire Géologique Universel et Guide du Géologie* (Paris), 2: viii-xxvii. [In French.]

► See under "Excursions Géologiques", reference to an excursion to "*Bastei* (Suisse saxonne)" under Prof. Geinitz Sr., which compares in many ways to "*Cañons* du Colorado", and which excursion is accompanied by [Emm.] de Margerie, who is noted to be able to well discuss "les travaux du capitaine Dutton". Refer also Margerie in this part of the bibliography.

Repenning, Charles A.

1962 21.2740 The giant ground squirrel *Paenemarmota*. *Journal of Paleontology*, 36: 540-556.

Resor, Phillip G.

2002 21.6397 Deformation associated with continental normal faults, western Grand Canyon, Arizona: Implications for hydrocarbon trapping [ABSTRACT]. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Foundation, 2002 Grants-in-Aid Projects*.

2003 21.4514 [Letter.] *From:* Appendix B. Abstracts and letters of support. *In:* Carter, Bill, Dietrich, Bill, and Shrestha, Ramesh L., *Workshop on Proposed National Center for Airborne Laser Mapping (NCALM) : final report : sponsored by the National Science Foundation, held at the University of Florida, Gainesville, Florida, April 24-26, 2003*, p. B-41.

► Briefly outlines research in western Grand Canyon. Item signed "Phil Resor".

2004 21.4037 *Deformation associated with continental normal faults.* Doctoral dissertation, Stanford University, 122 pp.

2007 21.4344 Evaluating models of reverse-drag folding [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 39(6): 128.

2008 21.4218 Deformation associated with a continental normal fault system, western Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 120(3): 414-430.

Resor, Phillip G., AND Seixas, Gus [Seixas, Gustav B.]

2010 21.5419 A tale of two monoclines [ABSTRACT]. *In: CR_Evolution_2: Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System II Workshop: May 24-26, 2010, Flagstaff, Arizona*, 6 pp.

► Hualapai Cove monocline (new name), Wheeler and Lost Basin Range faults, Lake Mead region; and Lone Mountain monocline, Frog fault, western Grand Canyon.

2011 21.5557 A tale of two monoclines. *In:* Beard, L. Sue, Karlstrom, Karl E., Young, Richard A., and Billingsley, George H. (eds.), CRevolution 2—Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System, workshop abstracts; May 24-26, 2010, U.S. Geological Survey, Flagstaff, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2011-1210*, pp. 232-237.

► Hualapai Cove monocline (new name), Wheeler and Lost Basin Range faults, Lake Mead region; and Lone Mountain monocline, Frog fault, western Grand Canyon.

Resor, Phillip G.; Seixas, Gustav B.; Pearce, Jessica Lopez; Karlstrom Karl E.; AND Crossey, Laura J.

2013 21.6188 Quantifying deformation across the Basin and Range-Colorado Plateau transition over the last ~12 Ma [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 400.

Resser, Charles E.

1928 21.2741 Cambrian fossils from the Mohave Desert. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 81(2): 1-14.

1930 21.2742 Report of Nankoweap trip. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(8) (June 30): 48-49.

1930 21.4033 Nankoweap Valley in the Grand Canyon. *Progressive Arizona and the Great Southwest*, (July/August): 25-26.

1931 21.2743 The search for ancient life forms in the rocks of the western United States. *In:* Explorations and field-work of the Smithsonian Insitution in 1930. *Smithsonian Institution Publication 3111*, pp. 21-32. [*Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*.]

1933 21.2744 Preliminary generalized time scale. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 44: 735-756.

1935 21.2745 Nomenclature of some Cambrian trilobites. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 93(5): 1-46.

► See p. 33.

1939 21.2746 The Spence shale and its fauna. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 97(12): 1-29.

1939 21.2747 The Ptarmigania strata of the northern Wasatch Mountains. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 98(24): 1-72.

1941 21.2748 Investigations of ancient Cambrian rocks in the United States. *In:* Explorations and field-work of the Smithsonian Insitution in 1940. *Smithsonian Institution Publication 3631*, pp. 1-4.

1945 21.2749 Cambrian fossils of the Grand Canyon. *In:* McKee, E. D., and Resser, C. E., Cambrian history of the Grand Canyon region. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 563*, Part 2, pp. 169-220.

Retallack, Gregory J.

2024 21.8568 Form-classification for microbially induced sedimentary structures. *Alcheringa*, 2024, https://doi.org/10.1080/03115518.2024.2345641, 15 pp.

► See in the section on the systematic paleontology of *Rivularites* Fliche, 1906 (monospecific as *R. repertus* Fliche), see remark (p. 10), "The only other species of this genus, *Rivularities permiensis* White, 1929 [which is from the Permian Hermit Shale of Grand Canyon], is flexuous without cracking or distortion of *Rivularites*, and is regarded here as a junior synonym of *Neantia verrucoswa* (Lebesconte, 1887)." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Retallack, Gregory J.; Broz, Adrian P.; Lai, Larry S.-H.; AND Gardner, Kevin

2021 21.8368 Neoproterozoic marine chemostratigraphy, or eustatic sea level change? *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, 562 (110155), 23 pp.

► Tonian Chuar Group, Grand Canyon.

Reynolds, Mitchell W., AND Elston, Donald P.

1986 21.2750 Stratigraphy and sedimentation of part of the Proterozoic Chuar Group, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 18(5): 405.

Reynolds, Mitchell W., AND Palacas, James G.

1988 21.2751 Potential petroleum source rocks in the late Proterozoic Chuar Group, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Outcrop* (Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists newsletter), 37(9): 5.

► *NOTE*: This is the same text as by Reynolds *et al.* (1988, ITEM NO. 21.2752), and as reprinted 1989 (ITEM NO. 21.2753), but note difference in author listing.

Reynolds, Mitchell W.; Palacas, James G.; AND Elston, Donald P.

1988 21.2752 Potential petroleum source rocks in the late Proterozoic Chuar Group, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Carter, L. M. H. (ed.), USGS research on energy resources—1988; program and abstracts. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1025*, pp. 49-50.

► *NOTE*: This is the same text as by Reynolds and Palacas (1988, ITEM NO. 21.2751), but note difference in author listing.

1989 21.2753 Potential petroleum source rocks in the late Proterozoic Chuar Group, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Elston, Donald P., Billingsley, George H., and Young, Richard A. (eds.), Geology of Grand Canyon, northern Arizona (with Colorado River guides).

28th International Geological Congress, Field Trip Guidebook T115/315. Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, p. 117.

► *NOTE*: This is the same text as by Reynolds and Palacas (1988, ITEM NO. 21.2751), but note difference in author listing.

Reynolds, Robert E.

1996 11.17729 Dead fish tell tales. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E., and Reynolds Jennifer (eds.), Punctuated chaos in the northeastern Mojave Desert. *San Bernardino County Museum Association Quarterly*, 43(1/2) (Winter/Spring): 127-129. [Miocene fossil minnows (Cyprinidae).]

2007 11.4422 (ED.) *Wild, scenic and rapid: a trip down the Colorado River trough.* [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Consortium; and LSA Associates, Inc., 116 pp. [Field guidebook.]

2008 11.2404 (ED.) *Trough to trough : the Colorado River and the Salton Sea.* [No place]: Desert Studies Consortium, California State University; and LSA Associates, Inc., 146 pp.

2008 11.2409 Possible Bouse Formation in the Bristol Lake basin, California. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Trough to trough : the Colorado River and the Salton Sea.* [No place]: Desert Studies Consortium, California State University; and LSA Associates, Inc., pp. 48-53.

2008 11.2410 Review of freshwater mollusks from the Bouse Formation, Lake Havasu area, California. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Trough to trough : the Colorado River and the Salton Sea.* [No place]: Desert Studies Consortium, California State University; and LSA Associates, Inc., pp. 54-57.

► Also notes ichnofossils of wading birds.

2008 11.2412 Preliminary review of invertebrate fossil localities from the Bouse Formation, Blythe basin, California. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Trough to trough : the Colorado River and the Salton Sea.* [No place]: Desert Studies Consortium, California State University; and LSA Associates, Inc., pp. 62-68.

2008 11.2430 New Pleistocene records of the tiger salamander (*Ambystoma tigrinium*) in Riverside County, California. *From:* Proceedings of the 2008 Desert Symposium: abstracts and short papers. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Trough to trough : the Colorado River and the Salton Sea.* [No place]: Desert Studies Consortium, California State University; and LSA Associates, Inc., pp. 143-146.

2012 11.3988 Ichnites in the Bouse Formation, Amboy, San Bernardino County, California. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Searching for the Pliocene: Southern exposures : California State University Desert Studies Center, The 2012 Desert Research Symposium, April 2012*. [No imprint], pp. 136-139.

2016 11.11076 (ED.) *Going LOCO : investigations along the lower Colorado River : 2016 Desert Symposium field guide and proceedings.* [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Center, 335 pp.

2016 11.11098 Tracks around the Bouse—where's the beef? *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Going LOCO : investigations along the lower Colorado River : 2016 Desert Symposium field*

guide and proceedings. [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Center, pp. 185-188.

Reynolds, Robert E., AND Knoll, Martin A.

1992 11.17716 Miocene vertebrates in the Little Piute Mountains, southeastern Mojave Desert. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (compiler), Old routes to the Colorado. *San Bernardino County Museum Association, Special Publication 92-2*, pp. 92-94.

Reynolds, Robert E., AND Reynolds, Jennifer

1992 11.9926 (COMPILER, ED.) Old routes to the Colorado. *San Bernardino Museum Association, Special Publication 92-2*, 106 pp. ("Prepared in conjunction with the 1992 Mojave Desert Quaternary Research Center Symposium, May 15-18, 1992.")

1993 11.16360 (EDS.) Ashes, faults and basins. *San Bernardino County Museum Association, Special Publication 93-1*, 108 pp. (Prepared in conjunction with the 1993 Desert Research Symposium, May 21-24, 1993.)

1996 11.17726 (EDS.) Punctuated chaos in the northeastern Mojave Desert. *San Bernardino County Museum Association Quarterly*, 43(1/2) (Winter/Spring), 156 pp. [entire issue]. [Includes "Abstracts from the 1996 Desert Research Symposium", Jennifer Reynolds, compiler.]

Reynolds, Robert E.; Howard Keith A.; Wake, Thomas A.; Smith, Gerald R.; AND Roeder, Mark A.

2016 11.11078 A Blancan fauna from the deposits of Santa Fe Railroad, Bullhead Alluvium sequence at Sacramento Wash, Arizona. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Going LOCO : investigations along the lower Colorado River : 2016 Desert Symposium field guide and proceedings.* [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Center, pp. 48-51.

Reynolds, Robert E.; Roeder, Mark A.; Wake, Thomas A.; AND Smith, Gerald R.

2016 11.11086 Freshwater fauna and flora from the Bouse basal marl in Little Chemehuevi Wash. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Going LOCO : investigations along the lower Colorado River : 2016 Desert Symposium field guide and proceedings.* [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Center, pp. 112-120.

Reynolds, Stephen J.

1989 21.2754 A new geologic map of Arizona. *In:* Jenney, J. P., and Reynolds, S. J. (eds.), Geologic evolution of Arizona. *Arizona Geological Society, Digest 17*, pp. 863-866, map.

► Map is *Arizona Geological Survey, Map 26* (Reynolds, 1988, ITEM NO. 24.162 in Part 24 of this bibliography), prepared in cooperation with U.S. Geological Survey, scale 1:1,000,000, in pocket of volume.

1998 21.2755 Geologic features of northern Arizona. *In:* Frisch-Gleason, Robin (compiler, ed.), Highlights of northern Arizona geology. *Arizona Geological Survey, Down-To-Earth*, (7): 1-11.

Reynolds, Stephen J., AND De Witt, Ed

1994 21.2756 Tectonic evolution of the southwestern United States. *In:* Carter, L. M. H., Toth, M. I., and Day, W. C. (eds.), USGS research on mineral resources—1994; Part A—Program and abstracts; Ninth V. E. McKelvey Forum on Mineral and Energy Resources. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1103-A*, pp. 87-88.

Reynolds, Stephen J., AND Johnson, Julia K.

2000 21.3645 Virtual views of the Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Young, Richard A. (coordinator, preparer), *Abstracts for a working conference on the Cenozoic geologic evolution of the Colorado River system and the erosional chronology of the Grand Canyon region : June 7-9, 2000, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [Geneseo, New York: State University of New York at Geneseo], p. 74.

► Young's note: "Many of the abstracts contained in this volume are preliminary, *unreviewed* working documents and should not be cited as formal references in other research papers."

Reynolds, Stephen J., AND Peirce, H. Wesley

1987 21.4818 Geologic setting of industrial rocks and minerals in Arizona. *In:* Peirce, H. Wesley (ed.), Proceedings of the 21st Forum on the Geology of Industrial Minerals; Theme: Aggregates to zeolites (AZ) in the Arizona and the Southwest. *Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Geological Survey Branch, Special Paper 4*, pp. 9-16.

Reynolds, Stephen J., AND Spencer, Jon E.

1985 21.6967 Cenozoic extension and magmatism in Arizona. *In:* Lunar and Planetary Institute (compiler), *Papers presented to the Conference on Heat and Detachment in Crustal Extension on Continents and Planets, Sedona, Arizona, October 10-12, 1985.* Houston, Texas: Universities Space Research Association, Lunar and Planetary Institute, pp. 128-132. (Volume: Lunar and Planetary Institute, Contribution 575.)

► Principally Basin and Range Province.

Reynolds, Stephen J.; Florence, Frank P.; AND Trapp, Richard A.

1986 21.6332 Migration patterns of post-40-Ma magmatism in Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Open-File Report 86-6*, 23 pp., 1 sheet.

Reynolds, Stephen J.; Florence, F. P.; Welty, J. W.; Roddy, M. S.; Currier, D. A.; Anderson, A. V.; AND Keith, S. B.

1986 21.7379 Compilation of radiometric age determinations in Arizona. *Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Bulletin 197*, 258 pp., 2 maps.

► The accompanying maps are those by Reynolds (1986, ITEM NOS. 24.163, 24.164 in Part 24 of this bibliography).

Reynolds, Stephen J.; Welty, John W.; AND Spencer, Jon E.

1986 21.7010 Volcanic history of Arizona. *Fieldnotes* (Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology), 16(2) (Summer): 1-5.

Rhode, David

2001 21.3794 Packrat middens as a tool for reconstructing historic ecosystems. *In:* Egan, Dave, and Howell, Evelyn A. (eds.), *The historical ecology handbook : a restorationist's guide to reference ecosystems.* Washington, D.C., Covelo, California, and London: Island Press, pp. 257-292.

Ricciardi, Leonardo

1909 21.6226 Risposta ad alcune osservacioni sull' evoluzione minerale. *Società di Naturalisti in Napoli, Bollettino*, Series 2, 2: 1-37. [In Italian.]

► See pp. 6-7, brief notice of "Archean" and "Silurian" volcanic strata in Grand Canyon.

Rice, Jonathan Aaron

1990 21.2757 *Stratigraphy, diagenesis, and provenance of upper Paleozoic eolian limestones, western Grand Canyon and southern Nevada.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Nebraska, 148 pp.

Rice, Jonathan A., AND Loope, David B.

1987 21.2759 Pennsylvanian eolian limestones, western Grand Canyon and southern Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 19(7): 818.

1991 21.2760 Wind-reworked carbonates, Permo-Pennsylvanian of Arizona and Nevada. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 103: 254-267.

Rice, Jonathan A., AND Loope, David B.

1989 21.2761 Diagenesis of marine and eolian limestones of the Pennsylvanian Callville Limestone and Manakacha Formation, northwestern Arizona and southern Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 21(6): A78.

Rice, Roger J.

1974 21.2762 Terraces and abandoned channels of the Little Colorado River between Leupp and Cameron, Arizona. *Plateau*, 46: 102-119.

1977 21.2763 The geomorphology of the Tappan lava flow near Cameron, Arizona. *Arizona Academy of Science, Journal*, 12: 131-139.

1980 21.2764 Rates of erosion in the Little Colorado Valley, Arizona. *In:* Cullingford, R. A. (ed.), *et al.*, *Timescales in geomorphology.* Chichester, United Kingdom: John Wiley and Sons, pp. 317-331. (Meeting, January 4-5, 1978, Hull, United Kingdom.)

1983 21.2765 The canyon conundrum. *Geographical Magazine*, 55: 288-289.

Rice, Steven E. [Rice, Steve]

2008 21.4298 Monitoring Grand Canyon springs as an assessment of water resources response to climate change and groundwater withdraw [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 40(6): 87.

2008 21.5022 Monitoring Grand Canyon springs as an assessment of water resources response to climate change and groundwater withdraw [ABSTRACT]. *In: American Institute of Professional Geologists 45th Annual Meeting, Arizona Hydrological Society 21st Annual Symposium, 3rd International Professional Geology Conference, Flagstaff, AZ, United States, Sept. 20-24, 2008, Program*, p. 75.

2008 21.6036 Monitoring Grand Canyon springs as an assessment of water resources response to climate change and groundwater withdraw [ABSTRACT]. *In:* McLemore, Virginia (ed.), *Proceedings of the AIPG/AHS/3rd IPGC Symposium, Flagstaff, Arizona, September 20-24, 2008 : American Institute of Professional Geologists, 45th Annual Meeting : Arizona Hydrological Society, 21st Annual Symposium : 3rd International Professional Geology Conference : Association of Earth Science Editors, Annual Meeting.* Westminster, Colorado: American Institute of Professional Geologists, p. 387.

2012 21.6313 Grand Canyon National Park. *Inside Earth* (U.S. National Park Service, Cave and Karst Programs), 15(2) (Fall): 10-11.

► Spring flow investigations on the North Rim.

Rice, Steven E., AND Valle, Cynthia

2013 21.6928 Karst and cave influences on regional hydrology at Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *GWS2013 : Protected Areas in a Changing World, Denver, Colorado, March 11-15, 2013.* [No place]: George Wright Society.

Rice, William North

1897 21.4075 Geology and mineralogy. *In:* Goode, George Brown (ed.), *The Smithsonian Institution, 1846-1896 : the history of its first half century.* City of Washington: [Smithsonian Institution], pp. 631-646.

► See pp. 642-643.

1903 21.5135 *Christian faith in an age of science.* New York: Hodder and Stoughton, George H. Doran Co., 425 pp.

► See pp. 52-54.

1907 21.6160 The American Association for the Advancement of Science; the contributions of America to geology. *Science*, New Series, 25 (February 1): 161-175.

► "Address of the vice-president and chairman of Section E—Geology and Geography, American Association for the Advancement of Science, New York meeting, December, 1906." Grand Canyon, see p. 170.

1908 21.2766 The contributions of America to geology. *American Association for the Advancement of Science, Proceedings, 56th and 57th meetings*, pp. 461-484.

Rich, Patricia Vickers; Rich, Thomas Hewitt; Fenton, Mildred Adams; AND Fenton, Carroll Lane

1996 21.2767 *The fossil book : a record of prehistoric life.* Mineola, New York: Dover Publications, Inc., 740 pp.

► Unabridged and corrected republication of the 1989 revised and expanded ed. (see Fenton and Fenton, 1989, ITEM NO. 21.1041).

Richard, S. M.

1996 21.2768 Database files describing mineralized sites in the State of Arizona (version 1.0). *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Information DI-3*, text 22 pp. + DBase IV format database on three 3.5-in. diskettes.

Richards, L. W., AND Richards, G. L., Jr.

1934 21.2769 *Geologic history at a glance.* Stanford, California: Stanford University Press, 2 fold-out sheets, text on inside front and inside back covers.

Richins, W. D.; Zandt, George; AND Arabasz, W. J.

1981 21.4424 Swarm seismicity along the Hurricane fault zone during 1980-81—a typical example for SW Utah [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 62(45): 966.

Richmond, Gerald M.

1962 21.2770 Quaternary stratigraphy of the La Sal Mountains, Utah. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 324*, 135 pp.

Richter, Rud.

1935 21.2771 "Das größte Ding der Erde": die Colorado-Schlucht Grand Canyon. *Natur und Volk*, 65(1) (January): cover, 10-22. [In German.]

Richthofen, O. von

1884 21.5286 "Report on the Geology of the High Plateaus of Utah", "Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District", and "The Physical Geology of the Grand Cañon District", by Clarence E. Dutton. *Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin, Verhandlungen*, 11: 313-319. [In German.]

► Item signed "F. v. R." (Freiherr von Richthofen). Abstracts of three publications by Dutton, respectively, U.S. Geological and Geographical Survey of the Rocky Mountain Region, Monograph 32 (1880); U.S. Geological Survey, Monograph 2 (1882); and U.S. Geological Survey, 2nd Annual Report, pp. 47-166 (1882).

1885 21.5287 C. E. Dutton: "Report on the Geology of the High Plateaus of Utah." C. E. Dutton: "Tertiary history of the Grand Cañon District." [C. E. Dutton], "The Physical Geology of the Grand Cañon District". *In:* Referate [SECTION]. *Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, Geologie und Palaeontologie*, 1885, 1(2): 230-236. [In German.]

► Abstracts of three publications by Dutton, respectively, U.S. Geological and Geographical Survey of the Rocky Mountain Region, Monograph 32 (1880); U.S. Geological Survey, Monograph 2 (1882); and U.S. Geological Survey, 2nd Annual Report, pp. 47-166 (1882). Item signed "F[reiherr]. von Richthofen."

Riedman, Leigh Anne

2016 21.7073 Vase-shaped microfossils of the Togari Group, Tasmania and implications for biostratigraphic subdivision of the Tonian Period [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 104-1, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-286079.

► Includes Chuar Group of Grand Canyon.

Riedman, Leigh Anne; Porter, Susannah M.; AND Czaja, Andrew D.

2018 21.7636 Globally widespread apatitic scale microfossils of the mid-Tonian [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(6): doi:10.1130/abs/2018AM-324964.

► Includes note of Chuar Group of Grand Canyon.

2021 21.8366 Phosphatic scales in vase-shaped microfossil assemblages form Death Valley, Grand Canyon, Tasmania, and Svalbard. *Geobiology*, 19(4) (July): 364-375 + Supporting Information online (table and figures).

Riedman, Leigh Anne; Porter, Susannah M.; Lechte, Maxwell A.; Santos, Angelo dos; AND Halverson, Galen P.

2023 21.8559 Early eukaryotic microfossils of the late Palaeoproterozoic Limbunya Group, Birrindudu Basin, northern Australia. *Papers in Palaeontology* (Palaeontological Association), 2023, e1538 (doi:10.1002/spp2.1538), 52 pp. + Supplementary Information online.

► Includes occurrences and comparisons to Chuar Group of Grand Canyon, throughout.

Ries, Heinrich

1910 21.5439 *Economic geology : with especial reference to the United States.* New York: Macmillan Co., new and revised ed., 589 pp.

► See p. 214, a "remarkable occurence [of asbestos] is that discovered in the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, 20 miles east of the Grand Cañon station on the Santa Fe Railway" (ENTIRE NOTE), which refers to the Hance mines.

Riesenberg, Mindy, AND Giovanni, Melissa

2020 21.8040 Meet GCC Field Institute instructor: Melissa Giovanni. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 27(1) (Spring/Summer): 28-29.

► Geology.

Rigby, J. Keith

1977 21.2772 *Southern Colorado Plateau.* Dubuque, Iowa: Kendall/Hunt Publishing Co., 148 pp. (K/H Geology Field Guide Series, 15.)

1980 21.2773 Permian sponges from the Cordilleran region of western North America [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 12: 150.

1988 21.2774 The first reported occurrence of the demosponge *Haplistion* in the Permian Toroweap Formation. *Brigham Young University, Geology Studies*, 35: 9-13.

Rihs, John

2005 21.4084 Native waters: Grand Canyon's seeps and springs. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 21(1) (Spring): 8-11.

Riter, J. C. Alexis

1999 21.8537 *Geochemical and tectonic evolution of the Colorado Plateau mantle lithosphere: Evidence from Grand Canyon mantle xenoliths.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Texas at Austin, 356 pp.

► "Xenoliths were collected from Quaternary basanites at three localities (Mount Emma, Toroweap Flow, Vulcan's Throne)." (from the abstract).

Riter, J. C. Alexis, AND Smith, Douglas

1993 21.2775 Analysis of Grand Canyon Cr-diopside group spinel peridodite and pyroxenite xenoliths [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 74(43, Supplement): 637.

1996 21.2776 Xenolith constraints on the thermal history of the mantle below the Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 24(3): 269-270.

1996 21.4795 Xenolith constraints on the thermal history of the mantle below the Colorado Plateau. *Geology*, 24(3) (March): 267-270.

Rittenour, Tammy M.

2008 21.6310 Luminescence dating of fluvial deposits: applications to geomorphic, palaeoseismic and archaeological research. *Boreas*, 37: 613-635.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Rittenour, Tammy M., AND Pederson, Joel

2010 21.5343 Enhanced hillslope sediment supply to the Colorado River and its tributaries during MIS 5-3 [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 42(5): 75. [Marine Isotopic Substage.]

Rittenour, Tammy M.; Pederson, Joel; AND House, Kyle

2009 21.4689 Clogging the Grand Wash and lower Colorado River with sediment: tributary and mainstem river response to MIS 5-4 climate change [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 41(6): 12. [Marine Isotopic Substage.]

Rittenour, Tammy M.; Sharp, Warren; Pederson, Joel; AND Karlstrom, Karl

2005 21.4154 Luminescence geochronology and correlations of terrace deposits of Colorado River tributaries within the Grand Canyon and Grand Wash Trough, northwestern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 37(7): 110.

Ritter, Scott M.

1991 21.2777 Conodont-based revision of Upper Devonian-Lower Pennsylvanian stratigraphy in the Lake Mead region of northwestern Arizona and southeastern Nevada. *Brigham Young University, Geology Studies*, 37: 125-138.

► Summary of Master's thesis, 1983.

Rizer, H. C.

1903 21.4922 Memorandum of work in Arizona by Topographic Branch [of U.S. Geological Survey] during the fiscal year 1902-3. *In: Report of the Governor of Arizona to the Secretary of the Interior for the year ended June 30, 1903.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 94-98.

Robbins, Eleanora I.; Martin, Paul S.; AND Long, Austin

1984 21.2778 Paleoecology of Stanton's Cave, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Euler, Robert C. (ed.), The archaeology, geology, and paleobiology of Stanton's Cave, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 6*, pp. 115-130.

Robert, Xavier

2013 2.25488 Quelques cavités Etats-Uniennes. *Echo des Vulcains* (Groupe Spéléologique Vulcain, Lyon, France), (70) (April): 75. [In French.]

► Brief descriptions of three caves, CO1, CO2, CO3, on the Arizona Strip.

Robert, Xavier; Moucha, Robert; Reiners, Peter; Forte, Alessandro; AND Whipple, Kelin

2010 21.5409 Cenozoic evolution of the Grand Canyon and the Colorado Plateau driven by mantle dynamics? [ABSTRACT]. *In: CR_Evolution_2: Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System II Workshop: May 24-26, 2010, Flagstaff, Arizona*, 5 pp.

Robert, Xavier; Moucha, Robert; Whipple, Kelin X.; Forte, Alessandro M.; AND Reiners, Peter W.

2010 21.5342 An integrated model for the post-Laramide evolution of the Grand Canyon and the Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 42(5): 185.

2010 21.6547 An integrated model for the post-Laramide evolution of the Grand Canyon and the Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2010 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 13-17 December*, Abstract T14C-04.

2011 21.5558 Cenozoic evolution of the Grand Canyon and the Colorado Plateau driven by mantle dynamics? *In:* Beard, L. Sue, Karlstrom, Karl E., Young, Richard A., and Billingsley, George H. (eds.), CRevolution 2—Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System, workshop abstracts; May 24-26, 2010, U.S. Geological Survey, Flagstaff, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2011-1210*, pp. 238-244.

Roberts, Edwards

1888 21.5102 *Shoshone and other western wonders.* New York: Harper and Brothers, 275 pp. + advertisements.

► See pp. 106-112.

Roberts, Ellen Jo

2011 21.5443 The seismic Southwest. *The Noise* (Flagstaff, Arizona), (120) (May): 14-15.

Roberts, Nicolas; Williams, Michael L.; Condit, Cailey; Aikin, Nicole; Karlstrom, Karl; AND Heizler, Matthew T.

2022 21.8403 Flattening strains and complex kinematics of the 96-Mile ultramylonite, Grand Canyon basement [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 54(5): abstract 245-10, https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2022AM-381802.

Roberts, R. D. [Roberts, Robert Davies]

1893 21.4988 *The earth's history : an introduction to modern geology.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 270 pp.

► See pp. 35-45.

Roberts, R. J.; Crittenden, M. D., Jr.; Tooker, E. W.; Morris, H. T.; Hose, R. K.; AND Cheney, T. M.

1965 21.2779 Pennsylvanian and Permian basins in northwestern Utah, northeastern Nevada and south-central Idaho. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 49: 1926-1956.

Roberts, Theodore M.

2008 21.7387 *Footprints and "fingerprints": A northern Arizona geochemical study of Archaic Period lithic procurement and mobility.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [269 pp. total].

► Includes Mount Floyd volcanic field.

Roberts, Theodore M.; Skinner, Craig E.; AND Bryce, William D.

2015 21.7388 Hunter-gatherer igneous toolstone procurement in northern Arizona: A geochemical study of projectile points and raw material sources. *The Kiva*, 80(2) (December): 193-212.

Robertson, Jesse

2015 21.6811 *Deep-seated bedrock landsliding in Grand Canyon's Surprise Valley area.* Master's thesis, University of New Mexico, 53 pp.

Robertson, Jesse, AND Karlstrom, Karl E.

2018 21.7521 The Surprise Valley landslide complex: 3 million years of rotational bedrock landsliding and river diversions in the central Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(5): Final Paper 49-1, doi:10.1130/abs/2018RM-313632.

Robertson, Jesse; Huntoon, Peter; Darling, Andy [Darling, Andrew L.]**; Crow, Ryan; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Warme, John E.; Savage, Jill; Crossey, Laura J.; AND Channer, Michael**

2012 21.5797 Multi-stage evolution of Grand Canyon's Surprise Valley landslides and their interaction with carving of Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 44(6): 18.

Robertson, Jesse E.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Heizler, Matthew T.; AND Crossey, Laura J.

2022 21.8670 Realignments of the Colorado River by ~2 m.y. of rotational bedrock landsliding: The Surprise Valley landslide complex, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Geosphere*,

https://doi.org/10.1130/GES02280.1, 30 pp. + Supplemental Material online (https://doi.org/10.1130/GEOS.S.14975688), "Geologic map of the Surprise Valley landslide complex at 1:24,000 scale", plus data in Excel file).

► Geologic map credited to Robertson's Master's thesis (2015, ITEM NO. 21.6811).

Robertson, Jesse; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Huntoon, Peter; Warme, John E.; Crow, Ryan S.; Darling, Andy [Darling, Andrew L.]**; AND Granger, Darryl E.**

2013 21.6165 Deep-seated bedrock landsliding in Grand Canyon: Implications for Grand Canyon evolution [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 641.

Robertson, Jesse; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Huntoon, Peter; Warme, John E.; Crow, Ryan S.; Granger, Darryl E.; AND Darling, Andy [Darling, Andrew L.]

2013 21.6521 Deep-seated bedrock landsliding in Grand Canyon: unraveling the mechanics of a series of ancient landslides [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2013 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 9-13 December*, Abstract NH23A-1534.

Robinson, Henry Hollister

1907 21.2780 The Tertiary peneplain of the Plateau district, and adjacent country, in Arizona and New Mexico. *American Journal of Science*, Series 4, 24: 109-129.

1910 21.2781 A new erosional cycle in the Grand Canyon district, Arizona. *Journal of Geology*, 18: 742-763.

1911 21.2782 The single cycle development of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *Science*, New Series, 34: 89-91.

1913 21.5054 The San Franciscan volcanic field, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 76*, 213 p.

► Includes regional geology.

Robinson, Katherine

1994 21.2783 *Metamorphic petrology of the Lower Granite Gorge and the significance of the Gneiss Canyon shear zone, Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Massachusetts, 187 pp.

Robinson, Katherine, AND Williams, Michael L.

1992 21.2784 Metamorphic signature of the Gneiss Canyon shear zone, Lower Granite Gorge, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 24(7): A305.

Robinson, Peter

1972 21.2785 Tertiary history. *In:* Mallory, William Wyman (ed.-in-chief), *Geologic atlas of the Rocky Mountain region.* Denver: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, pp. 233-242.

Robinson, Steven J.

1996 *21.4498* Can Flood geology explain the fossil record? *Creation Ex Nihilo Technical Journal*, 10(1): 32-69.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Robinson, W. J., AND Dean, J. S.

1969 21.2786 *Tree-ring evidence for climatic changes in the prehistoric Southwest from A.D. 1000 to 1200.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Laboratory of Tree-Ring Research.

Robson, Stanley G.; Banta, Edward R.; Ulibarri, Loretta J.; Dungagan, Derald L.; AND Danchuk, Wendy J.

1995 21.4137 Ground water atlas of the United States. Segment 2, Arizona, Colorado, New Mexico, Utah. *U.S. Geological Survey, Hydrologic Investigations Atlas HA-730-C*, 32 pp.

Roden, M. F.

1991 21.2787 Source regions of basaltic magmas in the Rio Grande Rift and the Colorado Plateau: A perspective from xenolith studies [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 23(4): 88.

Roden, M. F.; Smith, D.; AND Frey, F. A.

1982 21.2788 Mantle with oceanic affinities beneath the Colorado Plateau; REE evidence [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 14(6): 348.

Roden, M. F.; Smith, D.; AND Shimizu, N.

1989 21.2789 Composition of continental lithosphere beneath the Colorado Plateau and its role in the genesis of alkaline magmas [ABSTRACT]. *New Mexico Bureau of Mines and Mineral Resources, Bulletin 131*, p. 224.

Rodrigues, Júlia da Silva, AND Porto Costa, Evelyn de Castro

2024 21.8692 Potencialidades das plataformas Google Mars e Google Earth para o ensino de geografia. *In: Anais da VII Jornada de Geotecnologias do Estado do Rio de Janeiro : JGEOTEC 2024 : Rio de Janeiro, Brasil, 02 a 04 de dezenbro de 2024 : Palácio da Fazenda, Rio de Janeiro*. (Marcelo Reis Lobato, Bibliotecário.) [No imprint], pp. 209-

215. (Volume cover title: *JGEOTEC 2024 : VII Jornada de Geotecnologias do Estado do Rio de Janeiro : Palácio da Fazenda, Centro–Rio de Janeiro, 2 a 4 de dezenbro de 2024.*) [In Portuguese.]

► See p. 214, comparisons between Valles Marineris (Google Mars) and Grand Canyon (Google Earth).

Rodriguez, Aaron P.

2012 21.5798 Provenance analysis of proposed Miocene river gravels, northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 44(6): 74.

Roe, Arthur, AND White, John S., Jr.

1976 21.2790 A catalogue of the type specimens in the mineral collection, National Museum of Natural History. *Smithsonian Contributions to the Earth Sciences*, (18), 43 pp.

► See p. 12, Fairchildite.

Rogers, Austin F.

1922 21.2791 The optical properties and morphology of bisbeeite. *American Mineralogist*, 7: 153-154.

► Grand Canyon specimen redescribed as cyanotrichite by S. G. Gordon (1923, ITEM NO. 21.1217). See also Palache and Vassar (1926, ITEM NO. 21.2526).

Rogers, J. David

1979 21.8070 Evidence of cataclysmic erosional events in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Abstracts : 2nd Conference on Scientific Research in the National Parks, 26-30 November 1979, San Francisco, California.* [No imprint], p. 155.

1991 21.2792 Toreva block mega-landslides in the Colorado River channel, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 23(5): A126.

1994 21.2793 The mechanics of cliff regression and structural control of slope morphology in the Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 75(44, Supplement): 273.

Rogers, J. David, AND Pyles, Marvin R.

1979 21.5955 Evidence of catastrophic erosional events in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, Arizona. *2nd Conference on Scientific Research in the National Parks, 26-30 November 1979, San Francisco, California*, [separately paginated paper, 63 pp.].

► Seen as an offprint. Separate pagination *fide* M. R. Pyles *curriculum vitae*.

Rogers, J. David, AND Watkins, Conor

2004 21.4604 Landslide dams in Tapeats Cave Canyon, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 36(5): 514.

2007 21.4341 Reconstruction of composite landslides in flat-lying sedimentary strata using balanced cross sections [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 39(6): 362.

2008 21.4297 The role of overconsolidated shales in triggering megalandslides in the Grand Canyon region [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 40(6): abstract no. 177-5.

Rogerson, Josiah

1893 21.5668 Faint and thirsty. *Deseret News*, (July 15): 31 [issue pagination].

► The travels of Edgar Clark and party from Parawan, Utah, to Parashant's Ranch in Arizona, including a trip to view the Grand Canyon that went badly, having underestimated the distance. Also note of a vein of "mineral wax" containing gold, some 25 miles south of St. George.

Roller, Julie A.

1987 21.2796 Fracture history of the Redwall Limestone and lower Supai Group, western Hualapai Indian Reservation, northwestern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 87-359*, 33 pp.

► See also additional data in Roller (1989, ITEM NO. 21.2797).

1989 21.2797 Fracture history of the Redwall Limestone, lower Supai Group, and Tertiary units on the Hualapai Indian Reservation, northwestern Arizona; additional data to Open-File Report 87-359. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 89-0463*.

Romans, Robert C.

1973 21.2798 A history of paleobotany in Arizona. *Plateau*, 45: 93-101.

Römer (Prof. Dr.) [Römer, Ferdinand von]

1884 21.5114 "Second Annual report of the United States geological survey to the secretary of the Interior 1880/81 by J. W. Powell, Director, Washington 1882." *In:* (Prof. Dr.) Römer and (Prof. Dr.) Poleck, Bericht über die Thätigkeit der naturwissenschaftlichen Section der Schlesischen Gesellschaft im Jahre 1884. *Schlesischen Gesellschaft für Vaterländische Cultur, Jahres-Bericht*, 62: 223-224. [In German.]

► Synopsis of U.S. Geological Survey, 2nd Annual Report, which includes Dutton (1882, ITEM NO. 21.917).

Rooney, Alan D.; Austermann, Jacqueline; Selby, David; Dehler, Carol; Karlstrom, Karl; AND Macdonald, Francis

2016 21.7002 New Re-Os organic-rich shale and sulphide geochronology data from the pre-Sturtian Chuar Group, Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geophysical Research Abstracts*, 18: EGU2016-10926.

Rooney, Alan D.; Austermann, Jacqueline; Smith, Emily F.; Li, Yang; Selby, David; Dehler, Carol M.; Schmitz, Mark D.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; AND Macdonald, Francis A.

2017 21.7406 Coupled Re-Os and U-Pb geochronology of the Tonian Chuar Group, Grand Canyon. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 130(7/8) (July/August): 1085-1098 + Data Repository item 2017397, 6 pp.

Rooney, Alan D.; Strauss, Justin V.; Brandon, Alan; Karlstrom, Karl E.; AND Macdonald, Francis A.

2014 21.6492 The tectonic context of Tonian to Cryogenian environmental and evolutionary change: Insights from Re-Os geochronology and weathering proxies [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 46(6): 627.

► Notes Chuar Group of Grand Canyon.

Rooney, Alan D.; Strauss, Justin V.; Brandon, Alan; AND Macdonald, Francis A.

2015 21.7359 A Cryogenian chronology: Two long-lasting synchronous Neoproterozoic glaciations. *Geology*, 43(5) (May): 459-462 + Data Repository item 2015157, 7 pp.

► Data Repository item includes Chuar Group, Grand Canyon, as part of data set for this paper. No separate text discussion.

Rose, Eben Christopher

2003 21.3931 *Depositional environment and history of the Cambrian Tonto Group, Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 349 pp.

2006 21.4280 Nonmarine aspects of the Cambrian Tonto Group of the Grand Canyon, USA, and broader implications. *In:* Fourth International Symposium on the Cambrian System. *Palaeoworld*, 15(3/4): 223-241.

2011 21.6436 Modification of the nomenclature and a revised depositional model for the Cambrian Tonto Group of the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Hollingsworth, J. Stewart, Sundberg, Frederick A., and Foster, John R. (eds.), Cambrian stratigraphy and paleontology of northern Arizona and southern Nevada; the 16th Field Conference of the Cambrian Stage Subdivision Working Group, International Subcommission on Cambrian Stratigraphy, Flagstaff, Arizona, and southern Nevada, United States. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 67*, pp. 77-98.

2011 21.6365 Revision and reconciliation of Tonto Group unit boundaries and nomenclature, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Hollingsworth, J. Stewart, Sundberg, Frederick A., and Foster, John R. (eds.), Cambrian stratigraphy and paleontology of northern Arizona and southern Nevada; the 16th Field Conference of the Cambrian Stage

Subdivision Working Group, International Subcommission on Cambrian Stratigraphy, Flagstaff, Arizona, and southern Nevada, United States. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 67*, p. 303.

Rose, Eben C.; Middleton, Larry; AND Elliott, David

1998 21.2799 Storm- and fair-weather controls on deposition of the Middle Cambrian Bright Angel Shale, Grand Canyon, Arizona: Sedimentologic and ichnologic evidence [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 30(6): 35.

Rose, Peter R.

1976 21.2800 Mississippian carbonate shelf margins, western United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Journal of Research*, 4(4): 449-466.

Rosenberg, Russell H.; Kirby, Eric; Aslan, Andres; Karlstrom, Karl E.; AND Heizler, Matthew T.

2013 21.6187 New constraints on the timing and rates of fluvial incision and channel profile form along the western slope of the Rockies [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 634.

Rosenberg, Russell H.; Kirby, Eric; Aslan, Andres; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Heizler, Matthew T.; IKelley, S. A.; Piotraschke, R. E.; AND Furlong, K. P.

2011 21.6542 Does Late Miocene exhumation along the western slope of the Colorado Rockies reflect differential rock uplift? [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2011 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 5-9 December*, Abstract T13B-2378.

► Includes note of Grand Canyon.

Rosholt, J. N.; Downs, W. R.; O'Malley, P. A.; AND Stevens, Larry [Stevens, Lawrence E.]

1986 21.2801 Uranium-trend ages of surficial deposits in the central Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 18(5): 408.

Rosholt, J. N.; Emslie, Steve; AND Stevens, Larry [Stevens, Lawrence E.]

1987 21.2802 Paleoclimatic and paleohydrologic significance of uranium-series ages of anhydrite and gypsum in caves, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 19(5): 330.

Roskowski, Jennifer A.

2007 11.7860 *A late Miocene-early Pliocene chain of lakes fed by the Colorado River: Evidence from Sr and stable isotopes of the Bouse Formation between Grand Canyon and the Gulf of California.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 37 pp.

Roskowski, Jennifer A.; Patchett, P. Jonathan; Pearthree, Philip A.; Spencer, Jon E.; Faulds, James E.; AND Reynolds, Amanda C.

2007 11.1355 A late Miocene-early Pliocene chain of lakes fed by the Colorado River: Evidence from Sr isotopes *of* the Bouse Formation between Grand Canyon and the Gulf of California [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 39(6): 435.

Roskowski, Jennifer A.; Patchett, P. Jonathan; Spencer, Jon E.; Pearthree, Philip A.; Dettman, David L.; Faulds, James E.; AND Reynolds, Amanda C.

2007 11.19088 *A late Miocene-early Pliocene chain of lakes fed by the Colorado River: Evidence from Sr and stable isotopes of the Bouse Formation between Grand Canyon and the Gulf of California.* "A Prepublication Manuscript Submitted . . . In Partial Fulfillment of the Requirements for the Degree of Master of Science", University of Arizona, 37 pp.

► Published as Roskowski *et al*. (2010, ITEM NO. 11.1864).

2010 11.1864 A late Miocene-early Pliocene chain of lakes fed by the Colorado River: Evidence from Sr, C, and O isotopes of the Bouse Formation and related units between Grand Canyon and the Gulf of California. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 122(9/10) (September): 1625-1636.

Roskowski, Jennifer A.; Patchett, P. Jonathan; Spencer, Jon E.; Pearthree, Philip A.; Faulds, James E.; AND Reynolds, Amanda C.

2007 11.1668 A detailed strontium isotope study of the Bouse Formation, lower Colorado River, USA: implications for Colorado River history [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Reynolds, Robert E. (compiler), Abstracts of proceedings; the 2007 Desert Research Symposium. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Wild, scenic and rapid: a trip down the Colorado River trough.* [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Consortium; and LSA Associates, Inc., pp. 112-113.

Ross, Charles A.

1979 21.2804 Depositional cycles in North American upper Paleozoic strata [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 11: 505.

1979 21.2805 Carboniferous. *In:* Robison, Richard A., and Teichert, Curt (eds.), *Treatise on invertebrate paleontology. Part A. Introduction : fossilization (taphonomy), biogeography, and biostratigraphy.* Boulder, Colorado: Geological Society of America, and Lawrence, Kansas: University of Kansas, pp. A254-A290.

1991 21.2806 Pennsylvanian paleogeography of the western United States. *In:* Cooper, John D., and Stevens, Calvin H. (eds.), *Paleozoic paleogeography of the western United States—II. Volume 1.* Los Angeles: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Pacific Section, pp. 137-148.

Ross, Charles A., AND Ross, June R. P.

1976 21.2807 Permian. *In:* Robison, Richard A., and Teichert, Curt (eds.), *Treatise on invertebrate paleontology. Part A. Introduction : fossilization (taphonomy), biogeography, and*

biostratigraphy. Boulder, Colorado: Geological Society of America, and Lawrence, Kansas: University of Kansas, pp. A291-A350. [See pp. A303-A304, A313-A314, A339-A340.]

1986 21.2808 Paleozoic paleotectonics and sedimentation in Arizona and New Mexico. *In:* Peterson, James A. (ed.), Paleotectonics and sedimentation in the Rocky Mountain region, United States. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Memoir 41*, pp. 653-668.

Ross, Clyde P.

1963 21.2809 The Belt Series in Montana; with a geologic map compiled by Betty A. L. Skipp and a section on Paleontologic criteria by Richard Rezak. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 346*, 122 pp. [See pp. 108, 109.]

1970 21.2810 The Precambrian of the United States of America: Northwestern United States—the Belt Series. *In:* Rankama, Kalervo (ed.), *The Precambrian. Volume 4.* New York: Interscience, pp. 145-251. [See pp. 231-232.]

Ross, David A., AND Moreton, Christopher

2012 21.5880 *Technical report on the EZ1 and EZ2 breccia pipes, Arizona Strip district, U.S.A.* Toronto, Ontario: Roscoe Postle Associates, Inc., *for* Energy Fuels, Inc., SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [92 pp.]. (*National Instrument Report 43-101.*)

Ross, Lanya E. V.

2006 21.4138 *Interpretive three-dimensional numerical groundwater flow modeling, Roaring Springs, Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 120+ pp. and CD-ROM.

Ross, Lanya E., AND Springer, Abe E. [Springer, Abraham E.]

2002 21.6582 Interactive three-dimensional visualization for digital hydrogeologic framework models: GeoWall presentation of the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 83(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H61A-0751.

2003 21.4029 Three-dimensional groundwater modeling of the Redwall-Muav aquifer on the Kaibab Plateau, North Rim of the Grand Canyon, Arizona, based on newly collected data sets [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 35(6): 373.

Rosstaing, Sophie

2008 21.4263 Le Grand Canyon dévoile son âge. *In:* Perspectives Scientifiques [SECTION]. *Pour la Science* (Paris), (368) (June): 22. [In Frency.]

► Credited to "Geological Society of American (*sic*) Bulletin, vol. 120, pp. 571-587, 2008"; *i.e.*, Flowers *et al.* (2008, ITEM NO. 21.4249).

Roth, Ariel A.

1988 *21.7340* Those gaps in the sedimentary layers. *Origins*, 15(2): 75-92.

► Creationist perspective.

1994 *21.3897* Incomplete ecosystems. *Origins*, 21(1): 51-56.

► Creationist perspective.

2000 *21.8519* Age dating of rocks. *In:* Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Spectrum* (Association of Adventist Forums, Roseville, California), 28(1) (Winter): 76-77.

► Remarks, which include note of Grand Canyon, on "Richard Bottomley's article, 'Age Dating of Rocks' (*Spectrum*, autumn 1999), a chapter from the forthcoming book *Creation Reconsidered*". Bottomley's article (*Spectrum*, 27(4): 44-47) does not make references to Grand Canyon. Roth's letter is also followed by a rejoinder by Bottomley. Roth supposes misleading science; Bottomley believes there is "room in our church family for different perspectives of God. But it is not OK to say the earth is six thousand years old because science says so. It does not. Not even close." [*NOTE*: No book by the title mentioned, or by Bottomley, has been located.]

2000 *21.7752* The Grand Canyon and the Genesis flood. *In:* Baldwin, John Templeton (ed.), *Creation, catastrophe and Calvary : why a global flood is vital to the doctrine of Atonement.* Hagerstown, Maryland: Review and Herald Publishing Association, pp. 93-107.

► Creationist perspective.

2003 *21.6709* Implications of paraconformities. *Geoscience Reports* (Geoscience Research Institute, Loma Linda, California), (36) (Fall), 6 pp.

► Includes Grand Canyon. Creationist perspective.

2009 *21.5246* "Flat gaps" in sedimentary rock layers challenge long geologic ages. *Journal of Creation*, 23(2): 76-81.

► Creationist perspective.

Roth, Justus

1893 21.5362 *Allgemeine und chemische Geologie. Dritter Band. Zweite Abtheilung: Verwitterung, Zersetzung und Zerstörung der Gesteine. Nachträge zu den Bereits erschienenen Abtheilungen.* Berlin: Verlag von Wilhelm Hertz (Bessersche Buchhandlung), 530 pp. [In German.]

► See pp. 352, 363-364.

Roth, L. E.; Downs, G. S.; AND Saunders, R. S.

1980 21.4833 Radar altimetry in the Valles Marineris chaos. *11th Lunar and Planetary Science Conference, March 17-21, 1980, Houston, Texas*, abstract no. 1339, pp. 952-954.

► Concerning Mars, but also includes Grand Canyon in Southwest transect using the earth-orbiting Seasat-A altimeter.

Rothman, Juliet

2018 21.7812 California Map Society Spring Meeting; Chabot Space and Science Center, Oakland, CA, April 21, 2018. *Calafia* (California Map Society, Journal), 2018(2) (September): cover, 8-10.

► Features presentation by Betsy Mason, co-author of *All over the map* (see Mason and Miller, 2018, ITEM NO. 21.7813), selecting the 1978 Bradford Washburn topographic map of the Grand Canyon; see cover, pp. 9-10.

Rothpletz, August

1915 21.7962 Über die systematische Deutung und die stratigraphische Stellung der ältesten Versteinerungen Europas und Nordamerikas mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Cryptozoen und Oolithe. I. Teil: Die Fauna der Beltformation bei Helena in Montana. *Königlich Bayerischen Akademie der Wissenschaften* (Mathematisch-physikalische Klasse) (München), 18(1), 46 pp., 2 plates. [In German.]

► See "Vorbemerkung zum I. Teil" (pp. 3-4), which relates to the author's participation in the 1913 International Geological Congress and his intent to do field studies that included mounting an expedition to study the paleontology of the Chuar Group of Grand Canyon, following the footsteps of Charles D. Walcott. He intended to use the Grandview Hotel as a base of operation, but he discovered that there was no boat to ferry him to the north side of the Colorado River. Instead he focused on the Unkar Group on the south side of Grand Canyon, realizing that any expedition to the Chuar would require bringing pack animals in from the north.

Rothrock, Howard E.

NO DATE 21.2811 Geologic research in National Park Service areas. *In: Proceedings of the Second Park Naturalists Conference held at Grand Canyon National Park, November 13-17, 1940.* [No imprint] [mimeographed document, numbered 148673], pp. 204-210; discussion, pp. 210-213.

Roush, Allison; Schenk, Edward R.; AND Tobin, Benjamin W.

2016 21.7051 Effect of vegetation establishment on bank stabilization in Colorado River tributaries within Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 310-4, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-281735.

Roush, G. A., AND Butts, Allison

1920 21.4910 (ED. AND ASSISTANT ED.) *The mineral industry : its statistics, technology and trade during 1919. Volume XXVIII : supplementing Volumes I to XXVII.* New York and London: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 902 pp. + advertisements.

► See p. 556; supposed platinum at "Indian Gardens property at Grand Canyon, Arizona".

Rowe, Royle C.

1974 21.2812 *Geology of our western national parks and monuments.* Portland, Oregon: Binfords and Mort, 220 pp.

► See pp. 146-161, 189, 190.

Rowell, W. F., AND Edgar, A. D.

1983 21.2813 Cenozoic potassium-rich mafic volcanism in the western U.S.A.: Its relationship to deep subduction. *Journal of Geology*, 91: 338-341.

Rowland, Stephen M. [Rowland, Steve]

2017 21.7307 Trackway of sideways-walking pelycosaur in the Carboniferous Manakacha Formation in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 49(6), Session 136, doi:10.1130/abs/2017AM-297334.

► Bright Angel Trail. Ichnogenus *Chelichnus*(?).

2019 21.7767 The oldest vertebrate trackway in Grand Canyon and the dawn of reptiles [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Karlstrom, Karl E., Crossey, Laura J., Semken, Steven, Stoeberl, Todd, and Calhoun, Jeanne (convenors), *Grand Canyon Geology and Geoscience Education Public Symposium, April 18-20, 2019 : in honor of Grand Canyon National Park's 2019 centennial celebration, Earth Day 2019, and the 150th anniversary of John Wesley Powell's 1869 pioneering Colorado River expedition.* [No imprint], pp. 14-15.

► "A recent rockfall along the Bright Angel Trail, about half a mile up the trail from 3 Mile Rest House, produced a jumble of sandstone blocks from the Manakacha Formation—second oldest formation in the Supai Group. Two of the blocks contain corresponding upper and lower surfaces of a conspicuous vertebrate trackway." (from an introductory blurb for a Vimeo posting of the presentation, https://vimeo.com/343769450) [accessed 25 March 2026]).

2019 21.7931 Late Holocene eastward expansion of the Mojave Desert is recorded in packrat middens from northwestern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 106-2 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/338040).

2024 21.8685 Fossil trackways of desert-sand-dune–dwelling amphibians and reptiles at a newly discovered tracksite in the Lower Permian Coconino Sandstone of Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Abstracts from proceedings: the 2024 Desert Symposium. *In:* Miller, David M., and Rowland, Stephen M. (eds.), *Get your kicks: Trails across the Mojave : 2024 Desert Symposium field guide and proceedings : April 2024.* [No place]: Desert Symposium, Inc., p. 166.

► Locality in the north fork of Soap Creek Canyon. Ichnospecies *Varanopus curvidactylus*, *Ichniotherium sphaerodactylum*.

Rowland, Stephen M., AND Caputo, Mario V.

2018 21.7693 Trackway of a sideways-walking basal tetrapod in the Pennsylvanian Manakacha Formation of Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Farke, Andy, MacKenzie, Amber, and Miller-Camp, Jess (eds.), *Meeting program and abstracts : October 17-20, 2018 : Society of Vertebrate Paleontology : 78th Annual Meeting 2018 : Albuquereque Convention Center, Albuquerque, NM.* [No place]: Society of Vertebrate Paleontology, p. 206.

► *Chelichnus* sp., from Bright Angel Trail.

Rowland, Stephen M., AND Korolev, Slava S.

2011 21.6366 How old is the top of the Tonto Group in the Grand Canyon? [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Hollingsworth, J. Stewart, Sundberg, Frederick A., and Foster, John R. (eds.), Cambrian stratigraphy and paleontology of northern Arizona and southern Nevada; the 16th Field Conference of the Cambrian Stage Subdivision Working Group, International Subcommission on Cambrian Stratigraphy, Flagstaff, Arizona, and southern Nevada, United States. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 67*, p. 304.

2019 21.7928 The Frenchman Mountain Dolostone: A new formation within the Tonto Group of Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 160-3 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/334974).

Rowland, Stephen M., AND Needham, Robert R.

2000 21.3718 *Ice Age ground sloths of southern Nevada*. (Illustrations by Thomas Dyer.) Henderson, Nevada: Clark County Museum, 32 pp. (Clark County Museum Occasional Paper no. 2.)

► Includes Rampart Cave, Grand Canyon, Arizona.

Rowland, Stephen M., AND Olsen, Dana

2016 21.6949 Mid-to-late Holocene packrat midden data from the Shivwits Plateau record an eastward contraction of the North American monsoon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(4), doi:10.1130/abs/2016CD-274553.

Rowland, Stephen M.; Alsup, M. Michael; Gegenheimer, Robert J.; AND Hug, Markley S.

1985 21.2814 Characteristics of a high-strength, subaerial debris flow in the North Muddy Mountains of southern Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 17(7): 703.

Rowland, Stephen M.; Caputo, Mario V.; AND Chameroy, Eric

2024 21.8579 Silicified bones, invertebrate burrows, and eolian adhesion structures in the Pennsylvanian Wescogame Formation, Supai Group, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 56(5), abstract 40-5 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2024AM-404589).

Rowland, Stephen M.; Caputo, Mario V.; AND Jensen, Zachary A.

2020 21.8112 Early adaptation to eolian sand dunes by basal amniotes is documented in two Pennsylvanian Grand Canyon trackways. *PLoS One*, 15(8): e0237636, https://doi.org/10.1317/journal.pone,0237636, 28 pp.

► *Chelichnus*-like trackway from Manakacha Formation, Bright Angel Trail.

Rowland, Stephen M.; Korolev, Slava; AND Hagadorn, James W.

2023 21.8684 The Frenchman Mountain Dolostone: a new Cambrian formation in southern Nevada and the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Abstracts from the proceedings: the 2023 Desert Symposium. *In:* Miller, David M., and Rowland, Stephen M. (eds.), *Mines of the Mojave : 2023 Desert Symposium field guide and proceedings : April 2023.* [No place]: Desert Symposium, Inc., p. 176.

Rowland, Stephen M.; Osborn, Gerald D.; AND Graber, David J.

1995 21.2815 Lower Paleozoic stratigraphy of Fern Glen Canyon, central Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 28(1/2): 1-11.

Rowland, Stephen M.; Parolini, Joseph R.; Eschner, Edward; McAllister, Alonzo J.; AND Rice, Jonathan A.

1990 21.2816 Sedimentologic and stratigraphic constraints on the Neogene translation and rotation of the Frenchman Mountain structural block, Clark County, Nevada. *In:* Wernicke, Brian P., Basin and Range extensional tectonics near the latitude of Las Vegas, Nevada. *Geological Society of America, Memoir 176*, pp. 99-122.

Rowland, Stephen M.; Rickerson, Cameron; Matz, Summer; Vosburgh, Stephanie; Cluff, Tom; AND Burkett, Michele

2016 21.7059 First report of *Chelichnus gigas* in the Lower Permian (Wolfcamp) Queantoweap Sandstone of southern Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 75-10, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-285893.

► Includes notes of correlation to Grand Canyon.

2016 21.7694 First report of a large tetrapod trackway in the Lower Permian (Wolfcampian) Queantoweap Sandstone of southern Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Farke, Andy, MacKenzie, Amber, and Miller-Camp, Jess (eds.), *Meeting program and abstracts : SVP 2016 : SVP 76th Annual Meeting : Society of Vertebrate Paleontology : October 26-29, 2016,*

Grand America Hotel, Salt Lake City, Utah, USA. [No place]: Society of Vertebrate Paleontology, p. 214.

► Gold Butte area. Tentatively identified as *Chelichnus gigas*. Includes notes of correlation to Grand Canyon.

Rowley, P. D.; Anderson, J. J.; Williams, P. L.; AND Fleck, R. J.

1978 21.2817 Age of structural differentiation between the Colorado Plateaus and Basin and Range provinces in southwestern Utah. *Geology*, 6: 51-55.

► Comment by E. M. P. Lovejoy, 6: 527; Reply, 572-574.

Roy, Allen

2004 *21.7115* Some evidence of a recent gigantic flood on the lower Colorado River at Grand Wash Cliffs and Hualapai Plateau, Arizona. *Creation Research Society Quarterly*, 41(3) (December): 196-205.

► Creationist perspective.

Roy, Mousumi; Jordan, Thomas H.; AND Pederson, Joel

2009 21.4631 Colorado Plateau magmatism and uplift by warming of heterogeneous lithosphere. *Nature* (London), 459: 978-982 + "Methods" available online, 2 pp., doi:10.1038/nature08052.

Roy, Sharat K.

1927 21.2818 How old are fossils? *Field Museum of Natural History, Geology Leaflet 9*, 12 pp., 4 plates.

Ruberto, Thomas [Ruberto, Tom]

2013 21.6059 Geology of the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Key Magazine*, (April): 12.

2019 21.7775 Implications of learning outcomes of in-person and virtual field-based geoscience instruction at Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Karlstrom, Karl E., Crossey, Laura J., Semken, Steven, Stoeberl, Todd, and Calhoun, Jeanne (convenors), *Grand Canyon Geology and Geoscience Education Public Symposium, April 18-20, 2019 : in honor of Grand Canyon National Park's 2019 centennial celebration, Earth Day 2019, and the 150th anniversary of John Wesley Powell's 1869 pioneering Colorado River expedition.* [No imprint], pp. 32-33.

Ruberto, Thomas; Mead, Chris; Semken, Steven; Bruce, Geoffrey; Buxner, Sanlyn; AND Anbar, Ariel D.

2017 21.7305 Contrasting, complementary learning outcomes of in-person and virtual field-based geoscience instruction at Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 49(6), Session 17, doi:10.1130/abs/2017AM-306229.

Ruberto, Thomas; Semken, Steven; Mead, Chris; Bruce, Geoffrey; Buxner, Sanlyn; AND Anbar, Ariel D.

2019 21.7895 Mixed-methods research on the implications of learning outcomes for in-situ and virtual geological field trips [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 52-5 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/340703).

► "In an initial study we compared learning outcomes of ipFT- and iVFT-based field instruction at Grand Canyon National Park in two undergraduate geosciences coures, one introductory and one upper-division." (In-person field trip. Interactive virtual field trip.)

Rubin, David M.

1987 21.2819 Cross-bedding, bedforms, and paleocurrents. *Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Concepts in Sedimentology and Paleontology*, Volume 1, 187 pp.

► See figures 7, 11, 28, 39, 41, 54, 64.

Rudd, Lawrence Parker

2005 21.6017 *Using AVIRIS hyperspectral imagery to study the role of clay mineralogy in Colorado Plateau debris-flow initiation.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 248 pp. [Airborne Visible/Infrared Spectrometer (A V/R/S).]

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Ruddiman, William F., AND Kutzbach, John E.

1989 21.2820 Forcing of late Cenozoic northern hemisphere climate by plateau uplift in southern Asia and the American West. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 94(D15): 18,409-18,427.

1990 21.2821 Late Cenozoic plateau uplift and climatic change. *Royal Society of Edinburgh, Transactions: Earth Sciences*, 81: 301-314.

1991 21.2822 Plateau uplift and climatic change. *Scientific American*, 264(3): 66-72, 74-75.

Rudler, F. W.

1885 21.5174 The Geological Survey of the United States. *The Academy* (London), 27 (February 21) (New Series, 668): 137-138.

► Includes comments on C. E. Dutton's *Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District*.

Rudner, Ruth

2020 21.8017 Don't take it for granite. Bright Angel Shale, Coconino Sandstone, Kaibab Limestone . . . for decades, geologists have been studying the rocks and the many formations that make up the Grand Canyon. It's been well documented, which is why the "recent" discovery of a new formation—a fossil-rich conglomeration of sandstone and limestone, but not granite—was such big news in the basement of the science building. *Arizona Highways*, 96(1) (January): 40-44. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Regarding George Billingsley's discovery of the Surprise Canyon Formation.

Rudolph, E.

1895 21.4983 Die Fortschritte der Geophysik der Erdrinde. *Geographisches Jahrbuch*, 18: 353-472. [In German.]

► Grand Canyon, p. 380. Brief note of work by Charles D. Walcott.

Ruedemann, Rudolf

1919 21.2823 On some fundamentals of Pre-Cambrian paleogeography. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Proceedings*, 5(1): 1-6.

1922 21.5179 The existence and configuration of Precambrian continents. *New York State Museum, Bulletin*, 239-240: 65-152.

► See pp. 90-92.

Ruffner, E. H.

1876 21.6130 *A political problem : New Mexico and the New Mexicans.* [Fort Leavenworth, Kansas]: [no imprint], 31 pp.

► In the context of contemporary issues, discussing Native American ruins; but see pp. 27-28, quotation of Edward D. Cope (1875, ITEM NO. 21.668), which includes brief references to the Ives expedition's visit to the Hopi mesas and, also from Ives' report, J. S. Newberry's remark on past wetter conditions and canyon formation.

Rugg, Scott H.

2003 *21.7463* [Remarks on stratigraphy.] *From:* Grand Canyon; the rocks [SECTION]. *In:* Vail, Tom, *Grand Canyon : a different view.* Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, p. 45.

2018 *21.7464* [Remarks on stratigraphy.] *From:* Grand Canyon; the rocks [SECTION]. *In:* 湯姆 韦尔 [Vail, Tom], 大峡谷 ： 一个非凡的视野 [Dà xiágǔ : yīgè fēifán de shìyě] [Grand Canyon : an extraordinary vision]. Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, p. 45. [In Chinese.]

► In the translation of Vail's (2003) *Grand Canyon : a different view*.

Rugg, Scott H., AND Austin, Steven A.

1998 *21.3927* Evidences for rapid formation and failure of Pleistocene "lava dams" of the western Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Walsh, Robert E. (ed.), *Proceedings of the Fourth International Conference on Creationism, held August 3-8, 1998, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, USA : technical symposium sessions.* Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: Creation Science Fellowship, Inc., pp. 475-486.

Rumery, Joyce V.

1980 21.2824 Fossils of Arizona: A selected bibliography. *Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Open-File Report 80-3*, 46 pp.

► Preliminary.

Runcorn, Stanley Keith

1955 21.2825 Paleomagnetism of sediments from the Colorado Plateau. *Nature* (London), 176: 505-506.

1956 21.2826 Paleomagnetic comparisons between Europe and North America. *Geological Association of Canada, Proceedings for 1956*, 8(1): 72-85.

1956 21.2827 Paleomagnetic survey in Arizona and Utah—preliminary results. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 67: 301-316.

1958 21.2828 Geomagnetism and paleomagnetism. *Plateau*, 31(2): 40-47.

1964 21.2829 Paleomagnetic results from Precambrian sedimentary rocks in the western United States. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 75: 687-704.

1964 21.2830 Rock magnetism in the western United States. *In:* Sutherland, Diony H. (ed.), Contributions to the geology of northern Arizona; Memorial to Major Brady. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 40*, pp. 5-10.

1964 21.2831 Palaeowind directions and palaeomagnetic latitudes. *In:* Nairn, A. E. M. (ed.), *Problems in palaeoclimatology : proceedings of the NATO Palaeoclimates Conference held at the University of Newcastle upon Tyne, January 7-12, 1963.* London: Interscience Publishers, pp. 409-419.

Rusch, W. H., Sr.

1982 *21.3912* Re: Chadwick: Precambrian Pollen in the Grand Canyon—A Reexamination (Origins 8: 7-12). *In:* Reactions [SECTION]. *Origins*, 9(1): 7-9.

► Comment on Chadwick (1981, ITEM NO. 21.528).

Russell, Israel C.

1898 21.2832 *Rivers of North America : a reading lesson for students of geography and geology.* New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, and London: John Murray, 327 pp. (The Science Series, 3.)

► See pp. 45, 133, 271-275.

1904 21.5253 *North America.* London: Henry Frowde, 435 pp.

1904 21.5254 *North America.* New York: D. Appleton and Co., 435 pp.

Ryder, Robert T.

1983 21.7662 Petroleum potential of Wilderness Lands in Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 902-C*, pp. C1-C22.

► Petroleum Potential of Wilderness Lands in the Western United States project. "This chapter on the petroleum geology and resource potential of Wilderness Lands in Arizona is also provided as an accompanying pamphlet for Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1537" (for which see Ryder, 1983, ITEM NO. 24.787 in Part 24 of this bibliography).

Rye, E. C.

1884 21.4402 New books. *Royal Geographical Society, Proceedings*, 6(3): 168-173.

► See descriptive notice of *Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District*, by Clarence E. Dutton, pp. 171-172.

Ryland, Kenneth

2006 *21.6683* Seven preposterous claims of evolution. *The Sabbath Sentinel* (Bible Sabbath Association, Gillette, Wyoming), 58(4) (July/August): 7-8, 18-19.

► See p. 18, comments on Grand Canyon stratigraphy and paleontology. Creationist perspective.

Rzehak, A.

1885 21.7321 Das Gebiet des grossen Colorado-Cañon. *Das Ausland*, 1885(2): 23. [In German.]

► Summary of Clarence E. Dutton's *Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District*.

S

Sabbeth, Leah; Werenicke, Brian P.; Raub, Timothy D.; Grover, Jeffrey A.; Lander, E. Bruce; AND Kirschvink, Joseph L.

2018 21.7517 Eastern Grand Canyon provenance for orthoquartzite clasts in lower Miocene conglomerates of the Sespe Formation near Malibu, CA [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(5): Final Paper 30-4, doi:10.1130/abs/2018RM-314314.

2019 21.7941 Grand Canyon provenance for orthoquartzite clasts in the lower Miocene of coastal southern California. *Geosphere*, 15(6): 1973-1998 + Supplemental Files online.

Sabels, Bruno E.

1962 21.2833 Mogollon Rim volcanism and geochronology. *In:* Weber, Robert H., and Peirce, H. Wesley (eds.), Guidebook of the Mogollon Rim region, east-central Arizona. *New Mexico Geological Society, 13th Field Conference, Guidebook*, pp. 100-106.

Sabol, Thomas A.

2005 21.4093 *Delineation of wellhead and springhead protection areas for the Kaibab Paiute Indian Reservation, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 181 pp.

Sadler, Christa J.

1993 21.2834 Arthropod trace fossils from the Permian De Chelly Sandstone, northeastern Arizona. *Journal of Paleontology*, 67(2): 240-249.

1993 21.2835 Life in stone; fossils of the Southwest. *Plateau*, 64(3), 32 pp. [entire number].

1999 21.2836 A translation. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(1) (Winter 1998-1999): 33.

► Layman's "translation" of article by Timmons, Karlstrom, and Dehler (1999, ITEM NO. 21.3179).

2005 21.4128 *Life in stone : fossils of the Colorado Plateau.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 72 pp.

2006 21.4129 *Life in stone : fossils of the Colorado Plateau.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, revised ed., 72 pp.

2006 21.4168 Deep time; the long and extraordinary life of the Colorado Plateau. *Sojourns* (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), 1(1) (Winter/Spring): 38-45.

Sahagian, Dork; Proussevitch, Alex; AND Carlson, William

2002 21.3891 Timing of Colorado Plateau uplift: Initial constraints from vesicular basalt-derived paleoelevations. *Geology*, 30(9): 807-810 + Data Repository item 2002094.

Said, Rushdi

1982 21.2837 The geological evolution of the River Nile in Egypt. *Zeitschrift für Geomorphologie*, 26(3): 305-314.

► Compares Grand Canyon.

St. John, Orestes, AND Worthen, A. H.

1883 21.5125 Descriptions of fossil fishes. *From:* St. John, Orestes, and Worthen, A. H., Part II. Palaeontology of Illinois. Section I. Descriptions of fossil vertebrates. *In: Illinois Geological Survey, Volume VII. Geology and palaeontology.* Published by authority of the Legislature of Illinois, pp. [55]-264.

► See pp. 154-156, and Plate 10, figure 1; description of *Deltodus powellii*, new species. "The unique example above described was obtained by Maj. Powell's expedition to the Grand cañon of Colorado [*sic*], from the Carboniferous limestone." (p. 155). "*Geological position and locality*: Carboniferous limestone, probably of the age of the Coal Measures; Grand cañon of the Colorado, Utah territory." (p. 156). Precise locality unknown, though not from the Grand Canyon–proper. Cited here for the nomenclatural data conveyed.

Saito, Kazuo [斎藤和男]

2009 21.8245 アメリカ巡検予定外の思いがけない感動 [Amerika junken yotei-gai no omoigakenai kandō] [Unexpected impression of unscheduled tour of the United States]. *NL*だより (長瀬ランダウア株式会社) [NLda yori (Nagaserandaua kabushikigaisha)] [*News from NL* (Nagase Landauer Co., Ltd.)], (377) (May): 1. [Date of publication given as "平成21年5" (Heisei 21-nen 5).] [In Japanese.]

► Brief, general geological remarks concerning the study of geology in Japan versus America, with Colorado Plateau as an example; including remarks on an air tour over Grand Canyon.

Sakai, Sachiko

2005 21.7398 Change in the clay procurement in the ceramic production among the Highland Virgin Branch [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 70th Annual Meeting, Salt Lake City, March-April 3* [sic]*, 2005*, p. 256.

► Mount Trumbull area.

2007 21.7399 Explaining change in production and distribution pattern of olivine ceramics in the Arizona Strip of northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 72nd Annual Meeting, Austin, Texas, Abstracts*, p. 363.

2008 21.7400 Explaining change in production and distribution pattern of olivine ceramics in the Arizona Strip and adjacent areas in the American Southwest [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 73rd Annual Meeting, March 26-30, 2008, Vancouver, BC, Canada, Abstracts*, p. 485.

2009 21.5528 Investigation of clay sources for production of olivine ceramics in the Arizona Strip and adjacent areas in the American Southwest [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 74th Annual Meeting, April 22-26, 2009, Atlanta, Georgia, Abstracts*, p. 286.

2010 21.5347 Applications of optically stimulated luminescence (OSL) dating in the study of change in clay source of olivine-tempered ceramics in the Arizona Strip and adjacent areas in the American Southwest [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 42(5): 30.

2010 21.5529 Change in production and distribution pattern of olivine-tempered ceramics in the Arizona Strip and adjacent areas in the American Southwest [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 75th Annual Meeting, April 14-18, 2010, St. Louis, Missouri, Abstracts*, p. 215.

2013 21.7401 Application of optically stimulated luminescence (OSL) dating to examine change in production and distribution pattern of olivine-tempered ceramics in the Arizona Strip and adjacent areas in the American Southwest [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 78th Annual Meeting, Honolulu, Hawaii, Abstracts*, p. 364.

Salamon, Justin

2014 21.6991 Geography of Grand Canyon. *In:* Black, Bronze (compiler, designer), *Canyon Explorations/Expeditions guide interpretive manual : the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Canyon Explorations/Expeditions, pp. 8-23.

► Physical geography of the Grand Canyon region. Proprietary publication for the use of Canyon Explorations/Expeditions employees. See Black, ITEM NO. 10.85 in Part 10 of this bibliography.]

Salisbury, Rollin D.

1902 21.2838 The geology of the Grand Canyon region. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 68-82.

1906 21.7419 The geology of the Grand Canyon region. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 68-82.

1907 21.2839 *Physiography.* New York: Henry Holt and Co., 770 pp.

► See plate 4, figures 27, 27a, 149, 151; and see in section, "Plateaus", pp. 28-33, and in section, "Exceptional features developed by erosion" subsection "Canyons and gorges", pp. 156-159.

1909 21.7420 The geology of the Grand Canyon region. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 68-82.

San Roman, Francisco J.

1896 21.4948 *Desierto y cordilleras de Atacama. Tomo segundo. Jeografía.* Santiago de Chile: Imprenta Nacional, 720 pp. [In Spanish.]

► See "El gran cañon del Colorado", pp. 113-118.

Sánchez, Agapito

2015 21.8630 *Guías para la elaboración de mapas y boletines de la Carta Geológica Nacionial : Primera Edición : Perú, 2015.* [No place]: Perú, Ministerio de Energía y Minas, 330 pp. [In Spanish.]

► Under "Estratigrafía", see (p. 131) "Fig. 5.4 Ejemplos de ordenamiento de las columnas estratigráficas. [. . .] Derecha: Columna estratigráfica generalizada de Grand Canyon Valley (Bues [*sic*] & Morales, 1990)." Not in references cited, but refers to Beus and Morales (1990, ITEM NO. 21.262).

Sánchez, Jil F.

1917 21.8326 Leyes mineras de cada país y modificaciones ue pueden ser hechas para favorecer la explotación de los recursos minerales—historia de la industria minera de cada país con referencia especial a los principios de esta industria. *In:* Swiggett, Glen Leven (compiled under direction of), *Proceedings of the Second Pan American Scientific Congress, Washington, U.S.A., Monday, December 27, 1915 to Saturday, January 8, 1916. Section VII. Mining, metallurgy, economic geology and applied chemistry. Vol. VIII.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 892-901. [In Spanish.]

► See "Origen y significado de algunos tecnicismos de más uso en la terminología geológica" (pp. 894-901); specifically, p. 894: "*Algónkico.*—Este sistema indica de una manera general, la parte superior de las formaciones anticámbricas. Nobre tomado de las tribus de indios del Norte del Río San Lorenzo. Estados Unidos v. Sin. P. En el Gran Cañón Colorado, Arizona, el Algónkico comprende: Chuar—Unkar." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Sanchez, Julio, AND Canton, Maria P.

1998 21.4727 *Space image processing.* Boca Raton, Florida: CRC Press, Inc., 440 pp., CD.

Sanchez, Richard D., AND Hothem, Larry D.

2002 21.4230 Positional accuracy of airborne integrated global positioning and inertial navigation systems for mapping in Glen Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 02-222*, 14 pp.

► Glen Canyon Dam to Lees Ferry.

Sandberg, Charles A.; Poole, Forrest G.; AND Johnson, J. G.

1988 21.2840 Upper Devonian of western United States. *In:* McMillan, N. J., Embry, A. F., and Glass, D. J. (eds.), *Devonian of the world : proceedings of the Second International Symposium on the Devonian System, Calgary, Canada. Volume I. Regional syntheses.* Calgary, Alberta: Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists, pp. 183-220.

Sandberg, George W., AND Sultz, LaVerne G.

NO DATE 21.7260 Reconnaissance of the quality of surface water in the upper Virgin River basin, Utah, Arizona, and Nevada, 1981-82. *Utah Department of Natural Resources, Technical Publication 83*, 69 pp., 3 plates.

► "Prepared by the United States Geological Survey in cooperation with the Utah Department of Natural Resources, Division of Water Rights".

Sando, William J.

1963 21.2841 New species of colonial rugose corals from the Mississippian of northern Arizona. *Journal of Paleontology*, 37: 1074-1079.

1964 21.2842 Stratigraphic importance of corals in the Redwall limestone, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 501-C*, pp. C39-C42.

1969 21.2843 Corals. *In:* McKee, E. D., and Gutschick, R. C., History of the Redwall Limestone of northern Arizona. *Geological Society of America, Memoir 114*, pp. 257-343.

1972 21.2844 The identity and significance of *Menophyllum ulrichanum* Girty. *Journal of Paleontology*, 46: 58-61.

Sandoval, Magdalena; Coblentz, D. D.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; AND Sussman, A. J.

2005 21.6573 Connecting topographic analysis with Colorado River incision history: Sensitive gauges of neotectonics in the Rocky Mountains [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 86(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract T23C-0580.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Sandoval, Magdalena; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Darling, Andy [Darling, Andrew L.]**; Aslan, Andres; Granger, Darryl E.; Wan, Elmira; Noe, D. C.; AND Dickinson, William R.**

2011 21.5559 Quaternary history of the Black Canyon of the Gunnison, Colorado. *In:* Beard, L. Sue, Karlstrom, Karl E., Young, Richard A., and Billingsley, George H. (eds.), CRevolution 2—Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System, workshop abstracts; May 24-26, 2010, U.S. Geological Survey, Flagstaff, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2011-1210*, pp. 245-249.

Sandwell, D. T.; Gille, S. T.; AND Smith, W. H. F.

2003 21.3909 (EDS.) *Bathymetry from space : oceanography, geosphysics, and climate.* Bethesda, Maryland: Geoscience Professional Services, 24 pp.

► See "What we mean by resolution", p. 5.

Sanford, Samuel, AND Stone, Ralph W.

1914 21.4891 (COMPILERS) Useful minerals of the United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 585*.

► See pp. 11 (asbestos); 17 (muscovite); 18 (sandstone); 45 (gypsum).

Sangberg, G. W., AND Lyons, T. R.

1962 21.2845 SW Utah-NW Arizona is good place to look for oil. *Oil and Gas Journal*, 60: 140-145.

Sankey, Joel B.

2019 21.7866 High elevation sand/cultural sites: The response of source bordering aeolian dunefields to the 2012-2016 high-flow experiments of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *In: High-flow experiments assessment : extended abstracts : March 2019 annual reporting meeting presentations.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, pp. 30-34.

2023 21.8602 Fluvial aeolian research along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, USA: Landscape experiments and planetary analog investigations [ABSTRACT]. *In: Abstract booklet : Fairplay workshop : Fluvial Aeolian InteReactions on PLAnetarY surfaces workshop : at European Space Research and Technology Centre (ESTEC), European Space Agency (ESA), Keperlaan 1, 2201 AZ Noordwijk, The Netherlands*, p. 10.

Sankey, Joel B., AND Caster, Joshua

2022 21.8455 Threshold friction velocities for aeolian transport of river-sourced sand, with related moisture content, grain size, topographic, and wind data from Lees Ferry, Arizona. Data for journal manuscript: The influence of drying on the aeolian transport of river-

sourced sand. *U.S. Geological Survey, Data Release*, https://doi.org/10.5066/P91WBUYO.

► Study area is the sandbar adjacent to and upstream from the Paria River confluence, at Lees Ferry. For the paper referred to, see Sankey *et al.* (2022, ITEM NO. 21.8454).

Sankey, Joel B., AND Draut, Amy E.

2013 21.6519 Reconciling historical and contemporary evidence of aeolian-based, gully annealing processes in Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyon, USA [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2013 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 9-13 December*, Abstract EP53A-0752.

2014 21.6419 Gully annealing by aeolian sediment: field and remote-sensing investigation of aeolian-hillslope-fluvial interactions, Colorado River corridor, Arizona, USA. *Geomorphology*, 220 (September): 68-80.

Sankey, Joel B.; Caster, Joshua; Kasprak, Alan; AND East, Amy E.

2018 21.7513 The response of source-bordering aeolian dunefields to sediment-supply changes 2: Controlled floods of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona, USA. *Aeolian Research* (Amsterdam), 32(June): 154-169.

► For Part 1 see Sankey, Kasprak *et al*. (2018, ITEM NO. 21.7514).

Sankey, Joel B.; Caster, Joshua; Kasprak, Alan; AND Fairley, Helen C.

2022 21.8454 The influence of drying on the aeolian transport of river-sourced sand. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Earth Surface*, 127: e2022JF006816, https://doi.org/10.1029/2022JF006816, 24 pp.

► For data release, see Sankey and Caster (2022, ITEM NO. 21.8455). Study area is the sandbar adjacent to and upstream from the Paria River confluence, at Lees Ferry.

Sankey, Joel B.; East, Amy E.; Collins, Brian D.; AND Caster, Joshua

2015 21.6735 Gully annealing by fluvially-sourced aeolian sand: Remote sensing investigations of connectivity along the fluvial-aeolian-hillslope continuum on the Colorado River [EXTENDED ABSTRACT]. *In: JFIC2015 : Sustainable Water Resources in a Changing Environment : proceedings of the Joint Federal Interagency Conference 2015 : proceedings of papers of the 5th Federal Interagency Hydrologic Modeling Conference and the 10th Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference, Reno, NV, April 19-23, 2015*, pp. 37-43.

Sankey, Joel B.; East, Amy E.; Caster, Joshua; Fairley, Helen C.; Dierker, Jennifer; Brennan, Ellen; Pilkington, Lonnie; Bransky, Nathaniel; AND Kasprak, Alan

2023 21.8483 Aeolian and drainage classification data for various archaeological sites in Grand Canyon National Park along the Colorado River from 1973 to 2022. *U.S. Geological Survey Data Release*, https://doi.org/10.5066/P9X9ZDPK.

► Contributes to Sankey *et al.* (2023, ITEM NO. 21.8484).

Sankey, Joel B.; East, Amy E.; Fairley, Helen C.; Caster, Joshua; Dierker, Jennifer; Brennan, Ellen; Pilkington, Lonnie; Bransky, Nathaniel; AND Kasprak, Alan

2023 21.8484 Archaeological sites in Grand Canyon National Park along the Colorado River are eroding owing to six decades of Glen Canyon Dam operations. *Journal of Environmental Management*, 342 (118036), 17 pp. (https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jenvman.2023.118036) + data release online (see Sankey *et al.*, 2023, ITEM NO. 21.8483).

Sankey, Joel B.; Kasprak, Alan; AND Caster, Joshua J.

2016 21.8238 Geomorphic process from topographic form: Automating the interpretation of repeat survey data to understand sedment connectivity for source-bordering aeolian dunefields in river valleys [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2016 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 12-16 December*, Abstract EP21A-0856.

► Evaluation of approach at sites along Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Sankey, Joel B.; Kasprak, Alan; Caster, Joshua J.; East, Amy E.; AND Fairley, Helen

2017 21.7676 Sediment connectivity at source-bordering aeolian dunefields along the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon, USA [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 19th EGU General Assembly, EGU2017, proceedings from the conference held 23-28 April, 2017 in Vienna, Austria. *Geophysical Research Abstracts*, 19: 11104. [European Geophysical Union.]

2018 21.7514 The response of source-bordering aeolian dunefields to sediment-supply changes 1: Effects of wind variability and river-valley morphodynamics. *Aeolian Research* (Amsterdam), 32 (June): 228-245.

► For Part 2 see Sankey, Caster, *et al*. (2018, ITEM NO. 21.7513).

Sankey, Joel B.; Kasprak, Alan; Caster, Joshua J.; Sankey, Temuulen; Andress, Timothy; AND Solozzo, Daniel

2018 21.7690 Integrating LiDAR and SfM data from ground-based, unamanned (UAV) and manned aerial platforms to estimate sediment budgets for aeolian dunefields [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2018 Fall Meeting, Washington, D.C., 10-14 December 2018*, Abstract G51C-0484.

► Authors report on results based on "specific examples from our research in the Grand Canyon region". (Light Detection And Ranging. "Structure from Motion" photogrammetry. Unoccupied Aerial Vehicle.)

Sankey, Joel B.; Kreitler, Jason; Hawbaker, Todd J.; McVay, Jason; Vaillant, Nicole; AND Lowe, Scott

2015 21.6829 Predicting future, post-fire erosion and sedimentation for watersheds of the western USA [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 47(7): 835.

► Generalized abstract; lead author's affiliation is with Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center.

Santucci, Brianna; Moneymaker, Carol A.; Lisco, John F.; AND Santucci, Vincent L.

2021 21.8352 An overview of paleontological resources preserved within prehistoric and historic structures. *In:* Lucas, Spencer G., Hunt, Adrian P., and Lichtig, Asher J. (eds.), Fossil Record 7. *New Mexico Museum of Natural History and Science, Bulletin 82*, pp. 347-356.

► See "Bright Angel Lodge—Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona" (pp. 350-351, 353-354) and "Park Headquarters Plaza—Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona" (p. 354).

Santucci, Vincent L.

2005 21.7414 Historical perspectives on biodiversity and geodiversity. *The George Wright Forum*, 22(3): 29-34.

► See p. 32, brief remarks on the Abert and Kaibab squirrels in the context of mountain building and orogeny.

2015 21.6834 National Park Service paleontological resources management, research and collections: Historical perspectives [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 47(7): 479.

2017 21.7413 Preserving fossils in the national parks: A history. *Earth Sciences History*, 36(2): 245-285.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 254-256, 259, 262, 265. Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, see p. 275.

2020 21.8028 Chapter 1. Introduction and summary: The paleontological heritage of Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Santucci, Vincent L., and Tweet, Justin S. (eds.), *Grand Canyon National Park : centennial paleontological resource inventory (non-sensitive version).* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Stewardship and Science, pp. 1-10. (Volume: *Natural Resource Report NPS/GRCA/NRR—2020/2103*.)

2020 21.8131 Reflecting back in time to uncover the rich fossil record of Grand Canyon National Park. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 27(2) (Fall/Winter): 4-17.

2021 21.8253 The paleontological heritage of Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Santucci, Vincent L., and Tweet, Justin S. (eds.), Grand Canyon National Park centennial paleontological resource inventory; a century of fossil discovery and research. *Utah Geological Association, Special Publication 1*, pp. 1-10.

► Reset reprinting of Santucci (2020, ITEM NO. 21.8028).

2021 21.8370 Foreword: Once upon a time at the Grand Canyon. *In:* Karlstrom, Karl E., Crossey, Laura J., Mathis, Allyson, and Bowman, Carl, *Telling time at Grand Canyon National Park : 2020 update.* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Stewardship and Science, p. xiv. (Volume: *Natural Resource Report NPS/GRCA/NRR—2021/2246*.)

Santucci, Vincent L., AND Hunt, Adrian P.

1998 21.2846 Biostratigraphy and paleoecology of late Paleozoic tetrapod tracks from Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Abstracts of papers; 58th Annual Meeting, Society of Vertebrate Paleontology, Snowbird, Utah, September 30-October 3, 1998. *Journal of Paleontology*, 18(3, Supplement): 75A.

Santucci, Vincent L., AND Knight, Cassi

2013 21.6200 An inventory of paleobotanical resources from National Park Service areas [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 65.

Santucci, Vincent L., AND Koch, Alison L.

2003 21.6234 Paleontological resource monitoring strategies for the National Park Service. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 22(1) (Fall): 22-25.

► See in Figure 1 (p. 22), illustration of late Paleozoic reptilian or amphibian tracks in Grand Canyon National Park.

Santucci, Vincent L., AND Tweet, Justin S.

2020 21.8027 (EDS.) *Grand Canyon National Park : centennial paleontological resource inventory (non-sensitive version).* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Stewardship and Science, 603 pp. (*Natural Resource Report NPS/GRCA/NRR—2020/2103*.)

► Individually authored chapters (cited separately herein), plus appendices to volume without authors noted: "Appendix A. Fossil Taxa Named From GRCA" (pp. 505-520), "Appendix B. Fossil Taxa Potentially Named From GRCA" (pp. 521-523), "Appendix C. Stratigraphic Tables of GRCA Paleozoic Taxa" (pp. 525-589), "Appendix D. Outside Repositories of GRCA Fossils" (pp. 591-594), "Appendix E. Paleontological Resource Law and Policy" (pp. 595-601), "Appendix F. Geologic Time Scale", "Modified from 1999 Geological Society of America Timescale" and "Dates and additional information from International Commission on Stratigraphy update 2019/05 . . . and USGS Fact Sheet 2007-3015" (p. 603). *NOTE*: The "sensitive version", not publicly available, is *Natural Resource Report NPS/GRCA/NRR—2020/2095*.

2021 21.8249 (EDS.) Grand Canyon National Park centennial paleontological resource inventory; a century of fossil discovery and research. *Utah Geological Association, Special Publication 1*, 343 pp. + interleaved separately paginated appendices [466 pp. total]. (Published by the Utah Geological Association, Salt Lake City, *in cooperation with* U.S. National Park Service, Washington, D.C.)

► Reset reprinting of Santucci and Tweet (2020, ITEM NO. 21.8027). Individually authored chapters and appendices (cited separately herein), with original cover art by Julius Csotonyi. This is *State 1*, available as an electronic-only (PDF) document at www.utahgeology.org. It also can be distinguished from *State 2* by its uncorrected text in the foreword by Jeanne A. Calhoun (p. v), which is mistitled "Forward", who mentions "Dr. Earl Spammer" [*sic*]. The PDF version was officially released on Earth Day 2021 (April 22). [For State 2 see Santucci and Tweet (2021, ITEM NO. 21.8275).]

2021 21.8275 (EDS.) Grand Canyon National Park centennial paleontological resource inventory; a century of fossil discovery and research. *Utah Geological Association, Special Publication 1*, 343 pp. + interleaved separately paginated appendices [466 pp. total]. (Published by the Utah Geological Association, Salt Lake City, *in cooperation with* U.S. National Park Service, Washington, D.C.)

► Reset reprinting of Santucci and Tweet (2020, ITEM NO. 21.8027). Individually authored chapters and appendices (cited separately herein), with original cover art by Julius Csotonyi. This is *State 2*, in print format, which was produced as a one-off job by the U.S. Government Printing Office as arranged by the U.S. National Park Service (but not indicated anywhere in the publication); 200 copies. It also can be distinguished from *State 1* by its corrected title of the "Foreword" by Jeanne A. Calhoun (p. v), who mentions "Dr. Earle Spamer" (with both names corrected but the title "Dr." retained). The print version was first mailed on May 18, 2021. [For State 2 see Santucci and Tweet (2021, ITEM NO. 21.8249).]

2021 21.8267 (COMPILERS) Grand Canyon National Park paleontological supplemental information: Part D. Paleontological resource law and policy. *In:* Santucci, Vincent L., and Tweet, Justin S. (eds.), Grand Canyon National Park centennial paleontological resource inventory; a century of fossil discovery and research. *Utah Geological Association, Special Publication 1*, pp. 338-343.

Santucci, Vincent L., AND Wall, William P.

1995 21.2847 Climbing up sand dunes in the Permian: New tracksites from Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *In:* Santucci, Vincent L., and McClelland, Lindsay (eds.), *National Park Service paleontological research.* Denver: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resources Publication Office, pp. 64-65. [Volume: *U.S. National Park Service, Technical Report NPS/NRPO/NRTR-95/16*.]

► This is a variant of the same document cited as ITEM NO. 21.6319.

1995 21.6319 Climbing up sand dunes in the Permian: New tracksites from Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *In:* Santucci, Vincent L., and McClelland, Lindsay (eds.), *National Park Service paleontological research.* Denver: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resources Publication Office, pp. 91-93. [Volume: *U.S. National Park Service, Technical Report NPS/NRPO/NRTR-95/16*.]

► This is a variant of the same document cited as ITEM NO. 21.2847.

Santucci, Vincent L., AND Wood, John R. "Jack"

2015 21.7417 Application of new technologies supporting paleontological resource inventory and monitoring in Intermountain Region parks. *Crossroads in Science* (U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region), (3): 73-81.

► Grand Canyon National Park, p. 77.

Santucci, Vincent L.; Hodnett, John-Paul; Seiser, Patricia; Tweet, Justin S.; AND Wood, John "Jack"

2023 21.8716 National Park Service cave paleontology: 2002-2023. *Journal of Cave and Karst Studies*, 87(4) (December): 108-116.

► See "Grand Canyon National Park" (p. 110), "Parashant National Monument (Arizona)" [Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument] (p. 112).

Santucci, Vincent L.; Hunt, Adrian P.; AND Lockley, Martin G.

1998 21.6318 Fossil vertebrate tracks in National Park Service areas. *In:* Martin, James E., Hoganson, John W., and Benton, Rachel C. (eds.), Partners Preserving Our Past, Planning Our Future; Proceedings for the Fifth Conference on Fossil Resources. *Dakoterra* (South Dakota School of Mines and Technology, Museum of Geology), 5: 107-114.

► Grand Canyon National Park, p. 107; Pipe Spring National Monument, p. 112.

Santucci, Vincent L.; Hunt, Adrian P.; Nyborg, Torrey; AND Kenworthy, Jason P.

2006 21.6317 Additional fossil vertebrate tracks in National Park Service areas. *In:* Lucas, Spencer G., Spielmann, Justin A., Hester, Patricia M., Kenworthy, Jason P., and Santucci, Vincent L. (eds.), America's antiquities: 100 years of managing fossils on federal lands. *New Mexico Museum of Natural History and Science, Bulletin 34*, pp. 152-158.

► Grand Canyon National Park, p. 152.]

Santucci, Vincent L.; Kenworthy, Jason; AND Kerbo, Ron

2001 21.3731 An inventory of paleontological resources associated with National Park Service caves. [Lakewood, Colorado?]: *U.S. National Park Service, Geologic Resources Division Technical Report NPS/NRGRD/GRDTR-01/02*, 50 pp. (NPS D-2231.)

► See pp. 16-24, 28.

Santucci, Vincent L.; Tweet, Justin S.; AND Connors, Timothy B.

2018 21.7972 The paleontology synthesis project and establishing a framework for managing National Park Service paleontological resource archives and data. *In:* Fossil Record 6. *New Mexico Museum of Natural History and Science, Bulletin*, 79: 589-601.

Santucci, Vincent L.; Tweet, Justin S.; AND Kenworthy, Jason P.

2012 21.6233 Paleoblitz: Uncovering the fossil record of the national parks. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 29(1) (Spring/Summer): 29-32.

Santucci, Vincent L.; Tweet, Justin S.; Nebel, Mark; Miller, Anne; Boudreau, Diana; Widrig, Klara; AND Hodnett, John-Paul

2019 21.7958 Celebrating the paleontological heritage of Grand Canyon National Park during the park's centennial [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 11th North American Paleontological Convention : NAPC : program with abstracts : June 23-27, 2019, Riverside, California. *PaleoBios* (University of California Museum of Paleontology), 36 (Supplement 1): 311-312.

Santucci, Vincent L.; Tweet, Justin S.; Visaggi, Christy; AND Hodnett, Jean-Paul M.

2024 21.8727 The National Park System fossil record: Uncovering significant new paleontological discoveries through inventory, monitoring, research, and museum curation. *Parks Stewardship Forum*, 40(1): 27-38.

► Includes notes of Grand Canyon National Park and Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.

Sapper, Karl

1917 21.6227 *Geologischer Bau und Landschaftsbild.* Braunschweig: Druck und Verlag von Friedr. Vieweg und Sohn, 208 pp. (Die Wissenschaft Sammlung von Einzeldarstellungen aus den Gebieten der Naturwissenschaft und der Technik, Band 61.) [In German.]

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 1, 55, 179-180.

1930 21.7627 Das Landschaftsbild in seiner Abhängigkeit vom Boden (Landschaftsformen). *In:* Giesecke, F., Kumm, A., Passarge, S., Rüger, L., Sapper, K., Stremme, H., and Wasmund, E. (eds.), *Der Boden als oberste Schicht der Erdoberfläche.* Berlin and Heidelberg: Springer-Verlag GmbH, pp. 228-270. (*Handbuch der Bodenlehre* [E. Blanck, ed.], *Fünfter Band*.) [In German.]

► Grand Canyon noted.

Sari, Tauhida Amalia; Hamdi; AND Mufit, Fatni

2014 21.8066 Identifikasi mineral magnetik pada guano di gua Bau-Bau Kalimantan timur menggunakan *scanning electron microscope* (SEM). *Pillar of Physics* (Jurnal Berkala Ilmiah Fisika) (Universitas Negeri Padang, Jerusan Fisika Fakultas Matematika dan Ilmu Pengetahuan Alam), 3 (Tahun II) (April): 97-104. [In Indonesian, with serial title and abstract in English.]

► See p. 97, opening remarks that take note of a study of the chemical properties of "guano di Grand Canyon Amerika Serikat", with reference to Wurster *et al.* (2008, ITEM NO. 21.4255).

Sarjeant, William Antony S.

1975 21.2848 Fossil tracks and impressions of vertebrates. *In:* Frey, Robert W. (ed.), *The study of trace fossils : a synthesis of principles, problems, and procedures in ichnology.* New York: Springer-Verlag, pp. 283-324.

► See pp. 303, 311-312.

Sarna-Wojcicki, Andrei M.; Champion, Duane E.; AND Davis, Jonathan O.

1983 21.5727 Holocene volcanism in the conterminous United States and the role of silicic volcanic ash layes in correlation of latest-Pleistocene and Holocene deposits. *In:* Wright, H. E., Jr. (ed.), *Late-Quaternary environments of the United States. Volume 2. The Holocene.* Minneapolis, Minnesota: University of Minnesota Press, pp. 52-77.

► Includes notes on Unikaret [*sic*] volcanics; Uinkaret Plateau.

Sartor, J. Doyle, AND Lamar, Donald L.

1962 21.5470 Meteorological-geological investigations of the Wupatki blowhole system. *RAND Corporation, Research Memorandum RM-3139*.

SAS Institute, Inc.

2013 21.6661 *JMP® 11 essential graphing.* Cary, North Carolina: SAS Institute, Inc., 297 pp.

► Grand Canyon, see p. 267; U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration mapping example. ("JMP" originally "John's Macintosh Program", developed by John Sall in the 1980s and first released in 1989.)

Sass, J. H.; Stone, Claudia; AND Bills, Donald J.

1982 21.7751 Shallow subsurface temperatures and some estimates of heat flow from the Colorado Plateau of northeastern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 82-994*, 112 pp.

► Well data. The two wells nearest the Grand Canyon region are Gray Mountain and Robidoux Airport (Valle, Arizona).

Sato, Hisashi [佐藤久]

1941 21.8297 南西ユータ並びに北西アリゾナに於けるハリケーン斷層 (L. Gardner: The Hurricane Fault in Southwestern Utah and Northwestern Arizona. Amer. Jour. Sci., 239 (1941), No. 4, pp. 241-260. *In:* 抄録 [Abstracts] [SECTION]. 地理學評論 [chi Satoru Gaku-hyō-ron] [Geophysical Review] [Japan], 17(11): 84-90. [In Japanese, with item title thus.]

► A summary of Gardner (1941, ITEM NO. 21.1142).

Sato, Yoshiaki [佐藤 良昭]

1967 21.4501 わたしのみたアメリカの国立公園 [Watashi nomita Amerika no kokuritsu kōen] [The American national parks I saw]. 地質ニュース [*Chishitsu nyūsu*] [*Geology News*] (Geological Survey of Japan), 42(3) (151): 36-42. [In Japanese.]

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Satoski, Aaron M.; Wilkinson, Bruce; Hietpas, Jack; AND Samson, Scott D.

2013 21.6192 Likeness among detrital zircon populations—an approach to the comparison of age frequency data in time and space [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 744.

► Includes samples from Paleozoic strata of Grand Canyon.

Saul, Richard B.

1979 21.2849 Introduction. *In:* Saul, R. B. (coordinator), *et al.*, The Mississippian and Pennsylvanian (Carboniferous) Systems of the United States—California, Oregon, and Washington. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1110-CC*, pp. CC1-CC5.

Saunders, Donald F.

1953 21.5962 Thermoluminescence and surface correlation of limestones. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 37(1) (January): 114-124.

► Includes Redwall Limestone at Grand Canyon.

Saunders, R. S.; Holtzman, J. C.; AND Elachi, Charles

1980 21.7422 Simulation of orbital radar images. *In:* Radar Geology: An Assessment; report of the Radar Geology Workshop, Snowmass, Colorado, July 16-20, 1979. *U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Jet Propulsion Laboratory, Publication 80-61*, pp. 45-63.

► Study areas include the region between the San Francisco Peaks and South Rim of Grand Canyon.

Savage, Donald E., AND Russell, Donald E.

1983 21.2850 *Mammalian paleofaunas of the world.* Reading, Massachusetts: Addison-Wesley Publishing Co., Advanced Book Program/World Science Division, 432 pp.

Savage, J. C.

2024 21.8478 Rotation of the microplates within the plate boundary in southwestern United States. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Solid Earth*, 129(2): e2023JB027856, https://doi.org/10.1029/2023/JB027856 + Supporting Information online (Tables S1-S4).

► Eastern Basin and Range microplate borders the North American plate along the Grand Wash Cliffs.

Savage, Jill E.

2002 21.3833 *Landslide history and river diversions in central Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Colorado School of Mines, 119 pp.

Savage, Jill E.; Huntoon, Peter W.; AND Warme, John E.

2002 21.3783 Effects of large-scale landsliding in central Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 34(4): 60.

Savage, Jill E.; Savage, William Z.; AND Huntoon, Peter W.

2002 21.3791 Deep-seated landslide hazards in the central Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 34(4): 20.

Savage, Jill E.; Warme, John; AND Huntoon, Peter W.

2000 21.3646 The relationship of surfaces preserved under large landslides to the issue of dating rates of downcutting of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Young, Richard A. (coordinator, preparer), *Abstracts for a working conference on the Cenozoic geologic evolution of the Colorado River system and the erosional chronology of the Grand Canyon region : June 7-9, 2000, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [Geneseo, New York: State University of New York at Geneseo], pp. 75-76.

► Young's note: "Many of the abstracts contained in this volume are preliminary, *unreviewed* working documents and should not be cited as formal references in other research papers."

Savage-Landor, A. Henry

1913 21.8312 *Across unknown South America.* London, New York, and Toronto: Hodder and Stoughton, 2 volumes.

► See in Vol. I the author's Preface (pp. v-xiii), which embarks on a lengthy "explanation" (pp. ix-xi) of global tectonics that must have been inspired by Alfred Wegener's then just-published (1912) treatise on the theory of continental drift—"One has only to look at any map of the entire world to see what really happened to the earth in days long gone by" (p. ix), and "It is easy, by looking intelligently at a map, to reconstruct the former shape of the world. You will notice that the most western portion of Africa fits exactly into the gap between North and South America . . . [etc.]" (p. x). But there the inspiration ceases. "Here is what really happened," he begins. "The earth at one period changed its shape—when, is merely guesswork, and is of no consequence here—and the crust of the earth—not the core, mind you—split into two great gaps from Pole to Pole, with a number of other minor fissures." (p. xi) "Such immense rivers as the Amazon, and its portentous tributaries flowing from south to north, were also formed perhaps at that time, great fissures caused by the sudden splitting and cooling of the earth's crust becoming river beds. So perhaps was formed the giant cañon of Colorado and the immense fissures in the earth's crust that occur in Central Asia, in Central Afria, and, as we shall see, on the central plateau of Brazil." (pp. x-xi).

Sawyer, Michael B.; Gormendi, Alfredo C.; Daley, Michel P.; AND Howell, Susan B.

NO DATE 21.3767 *Principal deposits of strategic and critical minerals in Arizona.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Mines, Special Publication [unnumbered], 334 pp. [1990.]

Sayab, M., AND Aerden, D.

2010 21.5437 Porphyroblast inclusion trails: a new reference frame for correlating orogenic terrains. *Trabajos de Geología* (Universidad de Oviedo), 30: 208-213.

Saylan, Yeşeren, AND Denizli, Adil

2017 21.7706 Büyük Kanyon'un altında biliminsanları ile takılmacalar. *Bioreg Bilim* (Biyokromatografi ve Biyoteşhis Araştırma Grubuö, Popüler Bilim Dergisi) (Ankara), (July): 19-20. [In Turkish.]

► "1 Ekim 2016 tarihinde Scientific American dergisinde yayınlanan Steve Mirsky yazısından uyarlanmıştır." (refers to Mirsky, 2016, ITEM NO. 21.7147). Geology as seen on a Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon.

Saylor, J. E.; Sundell, K. E.; AND Sharman, G. R.

2019 21.7783 Characterizing sediment sources by non-negative matrix factorization of detrital geochronological data. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, 512 (April 15): 46-58.

► Employs "three empirical detrital zircon U-Pb data sets from the Book Cliffs, the Grand Canyon, and the Gulf of Mexico".

Scarborough, Robert B.

1980 21.2851 Uranium in Arizona. *Fieldnotes* (Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology), 10(4): 1-5.

1981 21.4740 *Radioactive occurrences and uranium production in Arizona : final report.* Tucson: Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Geological Survey Branch, *for* U.S. Department of Energy, Grand Junction Office, Colorado, under Bendix Field Engineering Corporation subcontract no. 79-374E, 297 pp. (*U.S. Department of Energy, Open-File Report GJBX-143(81)*. Also with imprint as *Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Open-File Report 81-1*.)

1984 21.2852 Geologic erosion and sedimentation in Arizona. *Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Open-File Report 85-3*, 61 pp.

► Preliminary.

1989 21.2853 Cenozoic erosion and sedimentation in Arizona. *In:* Jenney, J. P., and Reynolds, S. J. (eds.), Geologic evolution of Arizona. *Arizona Geological Society, Digest 17*, pp. 515-537.

2000 21.3647 Searching for Hopi Lake, and eastern Grand Canyon history [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Young, Richard A. (coordinator, preparer), *Abstracts for a working conference on the Cenozoic geologic evolution of the Colorado River system and the erosional chronology of the Grand Canyon region : June 7-9, 2000, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [Geneseo, New York: State University of New York at Geneseo], pp. 77-79.

► Young's note: "Many of the abstracts contained in this volume are preliminary, *unreviewed* working documents and should not be cited as formal references in other research papers."

2001 21.4002 Neogene development of Little Colorado River valley and eastern Grand Canyon: Field evidence for an overtopping hypothesis. *In:* Young, Richard A., and Spamer, Earle E. (eds.), *Colorado River: Origin and Evolution : proceedings of a symposium held at Grand Canyon National Park in June, 2000.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 207-212. (Volume: *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 12*.) [Volume not published until 2004 (not stated), with 2001 copyright date.]

2002 21.3787 Laramide-Paleogene Grand Canyone [*sic*] origin [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 34(4): 59.

Schaber, Gerald G.

1968 21.2854 Radar and infrared in geological studies of northern Arizona. *In: Earth Resources Aircraft Program status review. Volume 1. Geology, geography, and sensor studies.* [Houston, Texas]: U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Manned Spacecraft Center, pp. 13-1 to 13-29.

2005 21.4750 The U.S. Geological Survey, Branch of Astrogeology—A chronology of activities from conception through the end of Project Apollo (1960-1973). *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2005-1190*, 341 pp. + Appendix A ("Selected Interviews with Branch of Astrogeology personnel", 359 pp.) + Appendix B ("Detailed listing of personnel changes for the Branch of Astrogeology from 1960 to 1972", 47 pp.) + 2 tables and 101 figures separately.

► See pp. 13, 66, 78-79, 83, 161, 204, 288, 322; Table 1; Appendix A, pp. 34, 35, 108, 127,155, 170, 171, 179, 206, 286; Figures 11, 87.

Schaber, Gerald G., AND Brown, W. E., Jr.

1972 21.2855 Long-wavelength radar images of northern Arizona—A geologic evaluation. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 800-B*, pp. B175-B181.

Schaetzl, Randall J., AND Anderson, Sharon

2005 21.8279 *Soils : genesis and geomorphology.* Cambridge, United Kingdom; and New York: Cambridge University Press, 817 pp.

► See p. 185, box, "Landscapes: the mesa-and-butte desert landscape of the Colorado Plateau", with "Block diagram of the 'Grand Canyon' type landscape in the Hualapai-Havasupai area, in Coconino, Mohave, and Yavapai Counties, northwest Arizona."

Schafer, R. N.

1988 21.2856 An example of a northern Arizona solution-collapse breccia pipe—geology of the Pigeon pipe [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 20(7): A139.

Schaffer, Franz X.

1916 21.6853 *Grundzüge der allgemeinen Geologie.* Leipzig and Wien: Franz Deuticke, 492 pp. [In German.]

1919 21.4848 *Általáos geológia.* (Margaret Balogh, translator.) Budapest: Kiadja a Magyar Természettudományi Társulat. [In Hungarian.]

1922 21.4847 *Lehrbuch der Geologie. I. Teil. Allgemeine geologie. Zweite und dritte Erweiterte Auflage.* Leipzig and Wien: Franz Deuticke, 504 pp. [In German.]

► See pp. 101-102, 247-248.

1924 21.7999 *Lehrbuch der geologie. II. Teil. Grundzüge der historischen Geologie (Geschichte der Erde, Formationskunde). Erste bis dritte Auflage.* Leipzig and Wien: Franz Deuticke, 628 pp. [In German.]

► See pp. 68-69, 78-79, 107, 223.

Schaller, Waldemar T.; Stevens, Rollin E.; AND Jahns, Richard H.

1962 21.7330 An unusual beryl from Arizona. *American Mineralogist*, 47 (May/June): 672-699.

► Occurrence in a pegmatite dike "about 15 miles south of Peach Springs in eastern Mohave County"; from the Bountiful Beryl prospect, also known as the Bluebird prospect.

Scharff, Robert Francis

1912 21.5129 *Distribution and origin of life in America.* New York: Macmillan Co., 497 pp.

Scheele, Peter

2010 *21.5712* A receding Flood scenario for the origin of the Grand Canyon. *Journal of Creation*, 24(3): 106-116.

► Creationist perspective.

2010 *21.7203* Wat is hier gebeurd? Software biedt verrassende blik op het onststaan van 's werelds grootste canyon. [What happened here? Software offers a surprising glimpse into the formation of the world's largest canyon.] *Weet magazine* (Christelijke Tijdschriften, Utrecht), (December): 28-31. [In Dutch.]

► Creationist perspective. Reprinted from *Journal of Creation* (ITEM NO. 21.5712) with modified title.

Scheffers, Anja M.; May, Simon M.; AND Kelletat, Dieter H.

2015 21.6686 *Landforms of the world with Google Earth : understanding our environment.* Dordrecht: Springer, 391 pp.

Schenk, Edward R.

2017 21.7292 Hydrology projects related to the Grand Canyon TransCanyon Pipeline [ABSTRACT]. *In: Annual Symposium of the Arizona Hydrological Society, Flagstaff, Arizona, High Country Conference Center, September 6-9, 2017*.

Schenk, Ed, AND Tobin, Ben [Schenk, Edward R., AND Tobin, Benjamin W.]

2017 21.7545 Cave and karst management update at Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Seiser, Patricia E. (ed.), *NSS Convention, June 19-23, Rio Rancho, NM : Red or Green 2017*, p. 45.

Schenk, Edward R.; Tobin, Benjamin W.; Tanski, Natalie; AND Marineau, Mathieu

2017 21.7312 Determining the process of desert stream recovery following debris flow and implications of climate change [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 49(6), Session 340, doi:10.1130/abs/2017AM-304328.

Schenk, Edward R.; Tobin, Benjamin W.; Thornton, Richard; Stillman, Jennifer; Childres, Hampton; AND Valle, Cynthia M.

2016 21.7049 An overview of surface water studies of desert spring fed streams related to the large-scale replacement of the Transcanyon Pipeline in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 96-3, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-281719.

► Regarding the replacement of the Transcanyon Pipeline and consideration of moving intake facility from Roaring Springs to near the mouth of Bright Angel Creek.

Schenk, Edward T.

1937 21.2857 Gravigrade endentates in lower Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Proceedings for 1936*, p. 399.

1938 21.2858 Intracanyon lava flow in the base of western Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Proceedings for 1937*, p. 251.

Schenk, Edward T., AND Wheeler, Harry E.

1941 21.2859 Cambrian sequence in western Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 52: 1983-1984.

1942 21.2860 Cambrian sequence in western Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Journal of Geology*, 50: 882-899.

Schiappa, Tamra

2018 21.7989 President's statement. Closing the diversity gap. *PGS Newsletter* (Pittsburgh Geological Society, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania), 70(7) (March): [4].

► Includes historical notice of geologist Florence Bascom; with illustration, "Florence Bascom (seen leading a field trip to the Grand Canyon in this 1906 photo)". The photo, not otherwise described, is a Kolb Brothers' photo taken at the head of Bright Angel Trail, October 6, 1906. (See also Schneiderman, 1997, ITEM NO. 21.7989.)

Schindel, Graham Michael

2015 21.7021 *Determining groundwater residence times of the Kaibab Plateau, R-aquifer using temperature, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 124 pp.

Schindel, Graham, AND Rice, Steve

2013 21.6927 Cave development in relation to structure and regional groundwater patterns in a pre-Grand Canyon setting [ABSTRACT]. *GWS2013 : Protected Areas in a Changing World, Denver, Colorado, March 11-15, 2013.* [No place]: George Wright Society, abstract 5641.

Schlegel, Martin, AND Mesiterfeld, Ralf

2003 21.6367 The species problem in protozoa revisited. *European Journal of Protistology*, 39: 349-355.

► See p. 353, note of Chuar Group testate amoebae morphotypes.

Schleh, Edward E.

1960 21.2861 *Toroweap and Kaibab Formations in a part of Parashant Canyon, Mohave County, Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Kansas, 138 pp.

1966 21.2862 Stratigraphic succession of Toroweap and Kaibab Formations in Parashant Canyon, Arizona. *Arizona Geological Society, Digest 8*, pp. 57-64.

Schmaltz, L. J.

1980 21.2863 Selected national parks and monuments of the Colorado Plateau: a geology field trip [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 12: 517.

Schmandt, Brandon

2015 21.7038 A coast-to-coast view of the mantle beneath the United States. *inSights* (Arizona State University, School of Earth and Space Exploration, EarthScope National Office), (Spring/Summer): [1].

► See also related article about USArray Transportable Array by Andy Frassetto, p. [2].

Schmandt, Brandon; Forsyth, D. W.; Rau, C. J.; AND Humphreys, G.

2010 21.6595 P, S, and Rayleigh wave tomography of the southwestern U.S. upper mantle [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2010 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 13-17 December*, Abstract T14C-08.

► Includes note of low-velocity anomalies beneath "St. George volcanic trend, and the San Francisco Peaks".

Schmidt, C., AND Golliez, H.

1892 21.5255 Rapport sur les excursions du Congrès international de géologie réuni récemment à Washington. *In:* Analyse des Travaux Présentes à Bale [SECTION]. *Eclogae Geologicae Helvetiae* (Société Géologique Suisse), 3 (October): 247-250. [In French.]

► Title of *Rapport* from p. 243. 5th International Geological Congress (1891).

Schmidt, Dwight L.

2000 21.3648 Integration of the Colorado River across the western Colorado Plateau in northwestern Arizona between about 10-5 Ma on the basis of the composition of Muddy Creek Formation of southeastern Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Young, Richard A. (coordinator, preparer), *Abstracts for a working conference on the Cenozoic geologic evolution of the Colorado River system and the erosional chronology of the Grand Canyon region : June 7-9, 2000, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [Geneseo, New York: State University of New York at Geneseo], pp. 80-81.

► Young's note: "Many of the abstracts contained in this volume are preliminary, *unreviewed* working documents and should not be cited as formal references in other research papers."

2001 21.7167 Late Miocene aquifer beneath southwestern Colorado Plateau, a precursor to the Grand Canyon reach of the Colorado River. Part I, apparent evidence [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Erskine, M. C. (ed.), Faulds, James E., Bartley, John M., and Rowley, Peter D. (co-eds.), The geologic transition, High Plateaus to Great Basin; a symposium and field guide; the Mackin Volume. *Utah Geological Association, Publication 30* [and] *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Pacific Section, Guidebook 78*, p. 428.

2001 21.7168 Late Miocene aquifer beneath southwestern Colorado Plateau, a precursor to the Grand Canyon reach of the Colorado River. Part II, Sr isotopes [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Erskine, M. C. (ed.), Faulds, James E., Bartley, John M., and Rowley, Peter D. (co-eds.), The geologic transition, High Plateaus to Great Basin; a symposium and field guide; the Mackin Volume. *Utah Geological Association, Publication 30* [and]

American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Pacific Section, Guidebook 78, pp. 428-429.

Schmidt, Gerald D.; Duszynski, Donald W.; AND Martin, Paul S.

1992 21.3719 Parasites of the extinct Shasta ground sloth, *Nothrotheriops shastensis*, in Rampart Cave, Arizona. *Journal of Parasitology*, 78(5) (October): 811-816.

Schmidt, Hermann

1959 21.2864 Die Cornberger Fährten im Rahmen der Vierfüssler-Entwicklung. *Hessische Landesamtes für Bodenforschung, Abhandlungen*, Heft 28, pp. 1-137. [In German.]

► Includes notes on Grand Canyon tracks.

Schmidt, Jeremy

1993 21.2865 *Grand Canyon National Park : a natural history guide.* Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Co., 246 pp.

Schmidt, K. H.

1987 21.7216 Die Barriere zwischen Hoover Dam und Navajo Bridge; Reliefentwicklung im Lande der Plateaus und Canyons. *Forschung* (Boppard), 1987(1): 16-18. [In German.]

Schmidt, Martin F., Jr.

1986 21.2866 Cliffs and slopes: Interactive drawing of a profile of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Burger, H. Robert (ed.), Personal computer software for geological education. *National Association of Geology Teachers, Special Publication 1*, pp. 26-27.

► *NOTE*: Computer program not discussed.

Schmidt, Nancy; Reynolds, Steven J.; AND Horstman, Kevin C.

1991 21.2868 AZGEOBIB; preliminary version. *Arizona Geological Survey, Open-File Report 91-4*, MS-DOS computer disk, or 302-page printout.

► *NOTE*: A printout from the disk, single-spaced 10-point Times Roman, with 1-inch margins, produced 432 pages.

Schmitz, Mark D.; Trayler, Robin B.; Mohr, Michael T.; Dehler, Carol M.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Crossey, Laura J.; Hagadorn, James W.; AND Timmons, J. Michael

2019 21.7926 Bayesian age modeling and integrative chronostratigraphy of the Chuar and Tonto Groups of the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with*

Programs, 51(5): Paper No. 160-6 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/341258).

Schnabel, Lorraine, AND Welty, John W.

1986 21.7213 Bibliography for metallic mineral districts in La Paz, Mohave, and Yuma Counties, Arizona. *Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Geological Survey Branch, Circular 25*, 45 pp.

Schneer, Cecil J.

1979 21.2869 (ED.) *Two hundred years of geology in America : proceedings of the New Hampshire Bicentennial Conference on the History of Geology.* Hanover, New Hampshire: University Press of New England, *for* the University of New Hampshire.

Schneider, Hyrum

1911 21.5377 *Mid-Tertiary deformation of western North America.* Master's thesis, University of Wisconsin, 35+ pp.

► See "The Colorado Plateau region", pp. 20-21. Superficial.

Schneider, Jens, AND Westermann, Rüdiger

2006 21.6395 GPU-friendly high-quality terrain rendering. *Journal of WSCG*, 14: 49-56. [Graphics Processing Unit.] [Winter School of Computer Graphics (later, International Conferences in Central Europe on Computer Graphics, Visualization and Computer Vision).]

► Includes Grand Canyon terrain model.

Schneider, Stephen H., AND Temkin, Richard L.

1978 21.2870 Climatic changes and human affairs. *In:* Gribbin, J. (ed.), *Climatic change.* Cambridge, England: Cambridge University Press, pp. 228-246.

► See pp. 223-234.

Schneiderman, Jill S.

1997 21.4065 A life of firsts: Florence Bascom. *GSA Today* (Geological Society of America), (July): 8-9.

► Rock Stars feature. Includes photo, p. 9, "Field trip in the Grand Canyon(?), 1906" [which is in fact a Kolb Brothers photo, Bright Angel Trail, dated October 6, 1906]. (See also Schiappa, 2018, ITEM NO. 21.7989.)

Scholle, Peter A.

1979 21.2871 A color illustrated guide to constituents, textures, cements, and porosities of sandstones and related rocks. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Memoir 28*, 201 pp.

► See p. 82.

Schopf, J. M.

1975 21.2872 Pennsylvanian climate in the United States. *In:* McKee, E. D., Crosby, E. J., *et al.*, Paleotectonic investigations of the Pennsylvanian System in the United States. Part 2. Interpretive summary and special features of the Pennsylvanian System. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 853*, Part 2, pp. 23-31.

Schopf, J. William

1973 21.2873 Evolutionary status of the late Precambrian biota; new evidence from South Australia and the Grand Canyon. *National Science Foundation, Symposium on Environmental Biogeochemistry, Utah State University, Logan, Utah, Abstracts with Programs*, pp. 2-3.

1975 21.2874 Precambrian paleobiology: Problems and perspectives. *In:* Donath, Fred A., Stehli, Francis G., and Wetherill, George W. (eds.), *Annual review of earth and planetary sciences. Volume 3. 1975.* Palo Alto, California: Annual Reviews, Inc., pp. 213-249.

1977 21.2875 Biostratigraphic usefulness of stromatolitic microbiotas: A preliminary analysis. *Precambrian Research*, 5: 143-173.

1978 21.2876 The evolution of the earliest cells. *Scientific American*, 239(3) (September): 110-112, 114, 116-120, 126, 128-134, 137-138.

1978 21.7227 L'évolution des premières cellules. *Pour la Science* (Paris), 13 (November): 64-82. [In French.]

► Translation of Schopf (1978, ITEM NO. 21.2876).

1992 21.7594 Evolution of the Proterozoic biosphere: Benchmarks, tempo, and mode. *In:* Schopf, J. William, and Kline, Cornelis (eds.), *The Proterozoic biosphere : a multidisciplinary study.* Cambridge (United Kingdom), New York, and Melbourne: Cambridge University Press, pp. 583-602.

► Includes Chuar Group.

2000 21.3948 Solution to Darwin's dilemma: Discovery of the missing Precambrian record of life. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Proceedings*, 97(13) (June 20): 6947-6953.

► See p. 6948.

Schopf, J. William, AND Kline, Cornelis

1992 21.7589 *The Proterozoic biosphere : a multidisciplinary study.* Cambridge (United Kingdom), New York, and Melbourne: Cambridge University Press, 1348 pp.

► The cover misspells Kline's given name as "Cornelius". Pertinent chapters and sections are cited separately herein.

Schopf, J. William; Ford, Trevor D.; AND Breed, William J.

1973 21.2877 Microorganisms from the late Precambrian of the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Science*, 179: 1319-1321.

Schopf, J. William; Horodyski, Robert J.; Fairchild, T. R.; AND Donaldson, J. A.

1974 21.2878 Late Precambrian microfossils: Discovery of four new stromatolitic biotas [ABSTRACT]. *American Journal of Botany*, 61 (5, Supplement): 19.

Schove, D. J.; Nairn, A. E. M.; AND Opdyke, N. D.

1958 21.5759 The climatic geography of the Permian. *Geografiska Annaler* (Svenska Sällskapet för Antropologi och Geografi), 40(3/4): 216-231. [In English.]

► Includes analysis of data from Grand Canyon publications but not otherwise itemized.

Schrader, Frank C.; Stone, Ralph W.; AND Sanford, Samuel

1917 21.4889 (COMPILERS) Useful minerals of the United States. *U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 624*.

► See pp. 16 (asbestos); 18 (calcite); 20 (chert); 21 (copper minerals); 23 (flint); 25 (limestone); 27 (mica [muscovite]), (molybdenite); 29 (sandstone); 31 (travertine); 32 (wood, petrified).

Schremp Lee A.

1981 11.17168 Archeogastropoda from the Pliocene Imperial Formation of California. *Journal of Paleontology*, 55(5) (September): 1123-1136.

Schuberth, Christopher J.

1978 21.2880 *Field geology of the Grand Canyon.* Springfield, Illinois: Illinois State Museum, Guidebooklet 2, 21+ pp.

Schuchert, Charles

1918 21.2881 On the Carboniferous of the Grand Canyon. *American Journal of Science*, Series 4, 45: 347-361.

1918 21.2882 The Cambrian of the Grand Canyon of Arizona. *American Journal of Science*, Series 4, 45: 362-369.

1918 21.2883 The earth's changing surface and climate during geologic time. *In: The evolution of the earth and its inhabitants : a series of lectures delivered before the Yale Chapter of the Sigma Xi during the academic year 1916-1917.* New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, and London: Humphrey Milford, Oxford University Press, pp. 45-81.

► See p. 53.

1923 21.2884 Sites and nature of the North American geosynclines. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 34: 151-229.

1928 21.8752 Charles Doolittle Walcott, (1880-1927). Fellow in Class II, Section 1, 1899. *In:* Biographical Notices [SECTION]. *American Academy of Arts and Sciences, Proceedings*, 62(9) (May): 276-285.

► See pp. 279-280, regarding Walcott's work in the Grand Canyon.

Schuchert, Charles, AND Le Vene, Clara Mae

1937 21.2885 *The earth and its rhythms.* New York: D. Appleton-Century Co., Inc., 410 pp.

► See Chapter 14, "The Grand Canyon of Arizona: Nature's Book of Revelation", pp. 146-156; and p. 226.

Schudel, H.

1964 21.8552 Notizen über eine USA-Fahrt. *Schweizerische Lehrerzeitung* (Schweizerischen Lehrervereins, Zürich), 109(7) (February 14): 220-227. [In German.]

► See p. 225, visit to the Grand Canyon by train from "Williams Junction".

Schulman, Edmund

1945 21.2886 Tree-ring hydrology of the Colorado River basin. *University of Arizona, Bulletin*, 16(4) (Laboratory of Tree-Ring Research Bulletin 2), 51 pp.

Schult, Mark Frederick

1994 21.2887 *Paleoecology and paleoenvironment of an Early Permian vertebrate trace fossil fauna, Las Cruces, New Mexico.* Doctoral dissertation, Indiana University, 203 pp.

1995 21.6912 Comparisons between the Las Cruces ichnofauna and other Permian ichnofaunas, including inferred trackmakers. *In:* Lucas, Spencer G., and Heckert, Andrew B. (eds.), Early Permian footprints and facies. *New Mexico Museum of Natural History and Science, Bulletin 6*, pp. 127-133.

► See "Colorado Plateau Region", p. 130, which includes note of Grand Canyon occurrences.

Schulte-Pelkum, Vera; Biasi, Glenn; Sheehan, Anne; AND Jones, Craig

2010 21.5374 Survival and demise of thick continental lithosphere under highly extended crust [ABSTRACT]. *In: Facilitating new discoveries in seismology and exploring the earth : the next decade. IRIS proposal to NSF, July 1, 2011-September 30, 2013 : submitted to National Science Foundation, Division of Earth Sciences, Instrumentation and Facilities Program. Volume II—Accomplishments.* Washington, D.C.: Incorporated Research Institutions for Seismology, *on behalf of* Board of Directors and 114 member research institutions of the IRIS consortium, p. II-146.

► Southwestern United States.

Schultz, L., AND Low, P. C.

2011 21.6534 Geochemical heterogeneity in mantle xenoliths of the western Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2011 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 5-9 December*, Abstract DI51A-2112.

► Vulcan's Throne vicinity.

Schulz, Paul E.

____ *21.7499* Foreword. *In:* Wahlin, George W., *The Bible creation story and Grand Canyon.* Riverside, California: [no imprint], p. [4].

► Various dates; see citations under Wahlin.

Schumacher, Dietmar

1976 21.2889 Devonian conodonts from the Temple Butte Formation, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *University of Arizona, Department of Geosciences, Research report 1975-1976*, Section 2, Part 1, p. 32.

Schumm, S. A., AND Chorley, Richard J.

1966 21.2890 Talus weathering and scarp recession in the Colorado Plateaus. *Zeitschrift für Geomorphologie*, 10: 11-36.

Schuster, Rudolph

2023 21.8468 Agency information collection activities; science communication strategies related to mining activities. *Federal Register*, 88(206) (October 26): 73615-73616.

► Request for comment. "*Abstract:* The USGS has a history of conducting research on uranium-bearing breccia pipe deposits to address data gaps related to the potential effects of uranium exploration and mining activities in the Grand Canyon watershed, its people, wildlife, and water resources. The USGS also recognizes a need to constantly update methods for communicating science to partners and non-scientists. The project proposed herein seeks to identify a path toward efficiently

providing data and results to decision makers, stakeholders, partners, and the public to maximize the utility of science products. This research will advance USGS capability by documenting the efficacy of existing mining-related science communication efforts to partners and will advance USGS knowledge and use of communication methods to deliver actionable science to non-science audiences in the future. Information will be collected via semi-structured interviews conducted in person with members of the general public in the Grand Canyon watershed."

Schwab, Fred

1998 21.2891 Middle to late Proterozoic sedimentary tectonic framework of the western and southwestern U.S.: Insights from the Uinta Mountain Group. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 30(6): 35-36.

Schwahn, Paul

1892 21.4942 Die Cañons des Rio Colorado. *Himmel und Erde* (Berlin), 4: 381-385, plate.

► Item signed "Schw."; authorship attributed in volume front matter.

Schwalbe, Bernhard

1875 21.5717 Newberry. Die Schluchten des Colorado-Gebietes. Naturf. III. 104-105†; cf. Geikie, Nature 1870 No. 17. *From:* Physikalische Geographie [SECTION]. *In:* Schwalbe, B. (ed.), *Die Fortschritte der Physik im Jahre 1870. Dargestellt von der physikalischen Gesellschaft zu Berlin. XXVI. Jahrgang.* Berlin: Georg Reimer, p. 939. [In German.]

1890 21.4998 (ED.) *Die Fortschritte der Physik der Erde im Jahre 1883. Dargestellt von der physikalischen Gesellschaft zu Berlin.* Berlin: Druck und Verlag von Georg Reimer. (Die Fortschritte der Physik im Jahre 1883. Dargestellt von der physikalischen Gesellschaft zu Berlin. XXXIX. Jahrgang. Dritte Abtheilung, enthaltend: Physik der Erde.) [In German.]

► See in section "Physikalische Geographie", the following citation (signed "*Sch.*), p. 621: "C. E. Dulton. The evacuation of the grand Cannon of the Colorado. Proc. Amer. Ass. for 1881, 128. Die Abhandlungen der amerikanischen Naturforschergesellschaft waren in Berlin nicht zugänglich." (ENTIRE ITEM, *sic*). This is C. E. Dutton's (1882, ITEM NO. 21.916) abstract, "The excavation of the Grand Canon of the Colorado River".

See in section "Physik des Wassers", the following citation (signed "*Sch.*"): C. E. Dutton. The physical Geology of the Grand Cañon District. II. Ann. Rep. of the U. S. Geol. Survey 1880/81, Washington 1882, 47-166". This is Dutton (1882, ITEM NO. 21.917).

1903 21.4954 (UNTER MITWIRKUNG VON E. Schwalbe; BEENDET UND HERAUSGEGEBEN VON H. Böttger) *Grundriß der Mineralogie und Geologie : zum Gebrauch beim Unterricht an höheren Lehranstalten sowie zum Selbstunterricht.* Braunschweig: Friedrich Beiweg und Sohn. [In German.]

► See pp. 712, 736.

Schwartz, D. W.

1957 21.2892 Climate change and culture history in the Grand Canyon region. *American Antiquity*, 22: 372-377.

Schwartz, Mary Jo

1988 21.7242 An 8000-mile, 38-day field trip for high-school students. *Journal of Geological Education*, 36: 177-181.

► Western U.S. and Canada. Includes Grand Canyon.

Schwing, Jonathan

2019 11.19072 *Magnetostratigraphy of the pre-Colorado integration Lost Cabin beds, Cottonwood Valley, Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Oklahoma.

2021 11.19073 Magnetostratigraphy of the pre-Colorado integration Lost Cabin beds, Cottonwood Valley, Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Contributed Report CR-21-B*, 109 pp.

Science Service

1927 21.2893 Fossil footprints in the Grand Canyon. *In:* Science News [SECTION]. *Science*, New Series, 65 (March 11, Supplement): x.

1927 21.2894 Fossil-bearing rocks of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Science News [SECTION]. *Science*, New Series, 65 (April 29, Supplement): xii.

1930 21.2895 Fossil species of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Science News [SECTION]. *Science*, New Series, 71 (March 7, Supplement): x, xii.

Science Museum of Minnesota

NO DATE 21.2896 *Grand Canyon geology guidebook.* [No place]: Science Museum of Minnesota, 105 pp.

► A compilation of geological descriptions and photocopied illustrations without credits.

Scobel, James L.; O'Brien, Emmett J.; McCormack, J. C.; AND Chapman, R. B.

1966 21.7625 *Atlas of landforms.* New York, London, and Sydney: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 164 pp.

► See pp. 4-5, Bright Angel quadrangle, Arizona. For 2nd ed. see Curran *et al.* (1974, ITEM NO. 21.7628).

Scotese, Christopher R.

2021 21.8494 An atlas of Phanerozoic paleogeographic maps: The seas come in and the seas go out. *Annual Review of Earth and Planetary Sciences*, 49: 679-728 + Supplemental Materials online (https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev-earth-081320-064052).

Scott, Allan J.

1988 21.2897 *The Muddy Creek Formation : depositional environment, provenance, and tectonic significance in the western Lake Mead area, Nevada and Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 114 pp., 1 plate.

Scott, Allan J., AND Weber, Michael E.

1986 21.8084 The Muddy Creek Formation—syntectonic deposition [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 21(1986 Proceedings Supplement) (April): 54.

► Scott's given name misspelled "Allain".

Scott, David C.

1992 21.4510 Mineral appraisal of the Kaibab National Forest, Arizona. *U.S. Bureau of Mines, Mineral Land Assessment 6-92*, 128 pp., map.

Scott, Eugenie C.

2007 *21.4532* NCSE 2007 Grand Canyon raft trip: "The best ever". *National Center for Science Education, Reports*, 27(3/4) (May/August): 15-16.

► Counter-creationism perspective.

Scott, Linda J. *see also* Cummings, Linda Scott

1985 21.5913 *Macrofaunal analysis of selected samples from AZ I:1:17 in the Kaibab National Forest, Arizona.* Golden, Colorado: Palynological Analysts, *for* Arizona State Museum, Tucson, 15 pp.

Scott, Sandra

1992 21.2898 [Earthquake at Grand Canyon, April 13, 1992.] *Regarding:* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association newsletter), (May): [1-3].

Scott, W. A.

1921 21.5875 Asbestos industry on Pacific coast. *Engineering World*, 18(3) (March): 173-175.

► See p. 174: "The earliest discoveries of asbestos in Arizona were in the Grand canyon of the Colorado river. It occurs there in a serpentine gangue within limestone. The deposits outcrop on both sides of the canyon, near Grand View, at a level of about 4000 ft. below the rim of the canyon, and 1000 ft. above the bed of the stream. However, the cost of operating in that locality has been excessive, and production is limited." (ENTIRE NOTE) *NOTE*: The geographical description of the locale seems to confuse the Hance asbestos works on the north and the Grandview copper mine on the south.

Scott, William Berryman

1922 21.5366 *Physiography : the science of the abode of man.* New York: P. F. Collier and Son Co., 385 pp. (Popular Science Library, Garrett P. Serviss, ed.-in-chief, Volume 14.)

► See pp. 50, 83-84, 124, 159, 224-225.

Seagle, Edward F.

1935 21.2900 Exploration of Roaring Springs Cave. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(12): 391-394.

1993 21.6439 Exploration of Roaring Springs Cave. *Journal of Spelean History* (American Spelean History Association [National Speleological Society, History Section]), 27(2) (April/June): 41-42.

► Reprinted from Seagle (1935); "submitted by Dr. William R. Halliday".

Searl, Clyde C.

1930 21.2899 The story of a pebble. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(1) (November 30): 1.

1931 21.2901 Building rocks. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(4) (February): 40-41.

1931 21.2902 Sedimentary rocks. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(5) (March): 45-46.

Sears, James W. [Sears, Jim]

1973 21.2903 *Structural geology of the Precambrian Grand Canyon Series.* Master's thesis, University of Wyoming, 100 pp.

1990 21.2904 Geologic structure of the Grand Canyon Supergroup. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Morales, Michael (eds.), *Grand Canyon geology.* New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press and Museum of Northern Arizona Press, pp. 71-82.

2010 21.5340 Possible middle Miocene strath terraces in the Grand Canyon lead to the Virgin Mountains: Did the Colorado River flow into the Great Basin from 17 to 6 Ma? *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 42(5): 562.

2011 21.5493 "Saglek super-river" and the Early Miocene (22-17 Ma) beginning of the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 43(4): 71.

2013 21.6101 Origin of the Grand Canyon: the Canadian connection [ABSTRACT]. *Northwest Geological Society Newsletter* (Seattle, Washington), 27(3): [1] (and see photo, p. [2]).

► Author proposes drainage of Colorado River northward from Grand Wash Cliffs area.

2013 21.6181 North-flowing outlet for 23-17 Ma Grand Canyon? Evidence from Nevada, Idaho, Montana, and Canada [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 635.

2013 21.6217 Late Oligocene-early Miocene Grand Canyon: A Canadian connection? *GSA Today* (Geological Society of America), 23(11) (November): cover, 1, 4-10.

► See also Comment by Eric Clausen, 24(4/5) (March 2014): e32 (online doi:10.1130/GSATG202C.1) (Clausen, 2014, ITEM NO. 21.8080).

2019 21.7769 Where was the downstream end of the pre-Pliocene Colorado River? [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Karlstrom, Karl E., Crossey, Laura J., Semken, Steven, Stoeberl, Todd, and Calhoun, Jeanne (convenors), *Grand Canyon Geology and Geoscience Education Public Symposium, April 18-20, 2019 : in honor of Grand Canyon National Park's 2019 centennial celebration, Earth Day 2019, and the 150th anniversary of John Wesley Powell's 1869 pioneering Colorado River expedition.* [No imprint], pp. 18-19.

Sears, James W., AND Beranek, Luke P.

2022 21.8514 The great preglacial "Bell River" of North America: Detrital zircon evidence for Oligocene-Miocene fluvial connections between the Colorado Plateau and Labrador Sea. *Geoscience Canada*, 49: 29-42.

Sears, James W., AND Price, R. A.

1978 21.2905 The Siberian Connection: A case for Precambrian separation of the North American and Siberian cratons. *Geology*, 6: 267-270.

Sears, James W.; Link, Paul Karl; AND Karlstrom, Karl E.

2014 21.6446 Amazon-scale, mid-Cenozoic "Bell River" drainage basin of North America: Implications for tectonics of the western interior [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 46(5): 20.

Šebela, Stanka

1998 21.3936 My work in USA. *In:* Članki, predstavljeni na 5. Mednarodni Krasoslowvni Šoli "Klasični Kras", Trenta, 28. junij-1. julij 1997. Papers presented at 5th International

Karstological School "Classical Karst", Trenta, June 28th-July 1st 1997. *Acta Carsologica* (Ljubljana, Slovenia), 27(2): 326-328. [Article in English; serial in Slovenian, with bilingual meeting title.]

1999 21.3937 V letu 1999 zopet v ZDA. [In 1999, back to the USA.] *In:* ťLanki, predstavljeni na 6. Mednarodni Krasoslovni Šoli "Alpski Kras", Trenta, 1998. Papers presented at 6th International Karstological School "Alpine Karst", Trenta, 1998. *Acta Carsologica* (Ljubljana, Slovenia), 28(1): 325-329. [In Slovenian, with bilingual meeting title.]

Sederholm, J. J. [Sederholm, Jakob Johannes]

1897 21.8292 Om indelningen af de prekambriska formationerna i Sverige och Finland och om nomenklaturen för dessa äldsta bildningar. *Geologiska Föreningens i Stockholm, Förhandlingar*, 19(1)(176): 20-53. [In Swedish.]

► See p. 23, Grand Canyon Series and Vishnu Series, *in passing*.

1897 21.4870 Über eine Archäische sedimentformation im südwestlichen Finland und ihre bedeutung für die Erklärung der Entstehungsweise des Grundgebirges. *Commission Géologique de la Finlande, Bulletin* (Helsingfors), 1(6): 1-254 [entire number]. [In German.]

► See p. 244, Grand Canyon Series and Vishnu Series, *in passing*.

1912 21.6127 Präcambrium. *In:* Korschelt, E., Linck, G., Oltmanns, F., Schaum, K., Simon, H. Th., Verworn, M., and Teichmann, E. (eds.), *Handwörterbuch der Naturwissenschaften. Siebenter Band. Nagelflue-Pyridingruppe.* Jena: Gustav Fischer, pp. 1088-1095. [In German.]

► Grand Canyon, pp. 1089, 1092.

Seeland, D. A.

1969 21.2908 Marine current directions in upper Precambrian and Cambrian rocks of the southwestern United States. *In:* Baars, Donald L. (ed.), Geology and natural history of the Grand Canyon region. *Four Corners Geological Society, 5th Field Conference, Guidebook*, pp. 123-126.

Seeley, John Martin

1999 21.6411 *Studies on the Proterozoic tectonic evolution of the southwestern United States.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Texas at El Paso, 312 pp.

Seeley, John M., AND Keller, G. Randy

1999 21.3595 Delineation of subsurface Proterozoic Chuar Group/Unkar Group (Grand Canyon Supergroup) sedimentary basin deposits in northern Arizona utilizing gravity and magnetic geophysical techniques. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Annual Meeting Expanded Abstracts*, 1999: A127.

2003 21.3922 Delineation of subsurface Proterozoic Unkar and Chuar Group sedimentary basins in northern Arizona using gravity and magnetics: implications for hydrocarbon source potential. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 87(8): 1299-1321.

Segerblom, Gene, AND Swain, Mark

1949 21.4662 Fortune hunt in a cave. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 91(6) (June): 160-163.

► Bat Cave guano.

Seilacher, Adolf

1956 21.2909 Der Beginn des Kambriums als biologische Wende. *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Palaeontologie, Abhandlungen*, 103: 155-180. [In German.]

1964 21.2910 Biogenic sedimentary structures. *In:* Imbrie, John, and Newell, Norman (eds.), *Approaches to paleoecology.* New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., pp. 296-316.

Seiler, Winston Marmion

2008 21.6078 *Jurassic Navajo Sandstone of Coyote Buttes, Utah/Arizona: Coloration and diagenetic history, preservation of a dinosaur trample surface, and terrestrial analogs to Mars.* Master's thesis, University of Utah, 238 pp.

Seiler, Winston M., AND Chan, Marjorie A.

2007 21.5317 Coloration and diagenetic history of Jurassic Navajo Sandstone at Coyote Buttes, Vermilion Cliffs National Monument, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Geoscience Information Society 2007 Annual Meeting, Denver Colorado October 27th-31th [*sic*]. *Geoscience Information Society Newsletter*, (227) (August): 10.

2014 21.7404 Coloration and diagenetic history of Jurassic Navajo Sandstone at Coyote Butttes, Paria Canyon-Vermilion Cliff Wilderness, Utah and Arizona. *In:* MacLean, John S., Biek, Robert F., and Huntoon, Jacqueline E. (eds.), Geology of Utah's Far South. *Utah Geological Association, Publication 43*. [Volume produced on DVD.]

Seiler, Winston M.; Chan, Marjorie A.; AND Sullivan, Robert J.

2007 21.6111 Hematite "microberry" wind ripples: Eolian conditions for a terrestrial Martian analog from the Jurassic Navajo Sandstone, Utah-Arizona. *In: Lunar and Planetary Science XXXVIII : papers presented at the Thirty-eighth Lunar and Planetary Science Conference, March 12-16, 2007.* League City, Texas: Lunar and Planetary Institute, 2076, 2 pp. (*Volume*: Lunar and Planetary Institute, Contribution 1238.)

► Vermilion Cliffs.

Seixas, Gustav B.; Resor, Phillip G.; Lopez Pearce, Jessica; Karlstrom, Karl E.; AND Crossey, Laura J.

2015 21.6771 Constraints on the evolution of vertical deformation and Colorado River incision near eastern Lake Mead, Arizona, provided by quantitative structural mapping of the Hualapai Limestone. *Geosphere*, 11(1) (February): 31-49.

Selbrede, Martin G.

1998 *21.6336* Dr. Walt Brown's hydroplate theory. Compiled, condensed and edited by Martin G. Selbrede. *Chalcedon Report* (Chalcedon Foundation), (September):.

► Creationist perspective.

Selger, F.

1904 21.4965 Davis, W. M.: An Excursion to the Plateau Province of Utah and Arizona. (B. of the Mus. of Compar. Zool. at Harvard College, Bd. XLII; Geol. Ser., Nr. 1, Bd. VI.) *In:* Supan, Alexander (ed.), Geographischer Literatur-bericht für 1904; Beilage zum 50. Band von Dr. A. Petermanns Mitteilungen. [Supan, A. (ed.), *Dr. A. Petermanns Mittheilungen aus Justus Perthes' Geographischer Ansalt* [*Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen*]], pp. 67-68. [In German.]

► Abstract of Davis (1903, ITEM NO. 21.816).

1904 21.4966 Huntington, E. u. J. W. Goldthwait: The Hurricane Fault in Southwestern Utah. (J. of Geol. 1903, Bd. XI, Nr. 1, S. 43 bis 63.). *In:* Supan, Alexander (ed.), Geographischer Literatur-bericht für 1904; Beilage zum 50. Band von Dr. A. Petermanns Mitteilungen. [Supan, A. (ed.), *Dr. A. Petermanns Mittheilungen aus Justus Perthes' Geographischer Ansalt* [*Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen*]], p. 68. [In German.]

► Abstract of Huntington and Goldthwait (1903, ITEM NO. 21.1519).

Sellers, Victoria; Smith, Emerson; Thompkins, Andrew; Moysey, Stephen M.; Boyer, D. Matthew; AND Mobley, Catherine

2017 21.7313 How to create virtual reality experiences for the geosciences: Three implementation examples contrasting accessibility, realism, and interactivity [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 49(6), Session 45, doi:10.1130/abs/2017AM-306060.

► Virtual Reality Field Experiences project, Clemson University. "We designed the first experience using the Unity engine as an immersive virtual reality (VR) game that simulates aspects of field geology in the Grand Canyon."

Selim, Jocelyn

2004 21.3953 Rivers ran to it. *Discover*, 25(1) (January): 9.

Selverstone, Jane; Pun, Aurora; AND Condie, Kent C.

1999 21.2911 Xenolithic evidence for Proterozoic crustal evolution beneath the Colorado Plateau. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 111(4): 590-606.

Semken, Steven [Semken, Steve]

2011 21.5456 A sense of the American Southwest; place-based earth system science for diverse students. *In the Trenches* (National Association of Geoscience Teachers), 1(3) (July): 1-4.

2011 21.5583 Implications of sense of place for earth-science interpretation in parks [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 43(5): 180.

2014 21.6493 Place-based teaching for earth system science literacy, sustainability, and sense of place in Arizona and the Southwest [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 46(6): 42.

2019 21.7773 Place-based geoscience education, interpretation, and ethnogeology at Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Karlstrom, Karl E., Crossey, Laura J., Semken, Steven, Stoeberl, Todd, and Calhoun, Jeanne (convenors), *Grand Canyon Geology and Geoscience Education Public Symposium, April 18-20, 2019 : in honor of Grand Canyon National Park's 2019 centennial celebration, Earth Day 2019, and the 150th anniversary of John Wesley Powell's 1869 pioneering Colorado River expedition.* [No imprint], pp. 28-29.

Semken, Steven; Bhattacharyya, Juk; Duggan-Haas, Don; Pallant, Amy; AND Wiggen, Jennifer

2018 21.8009 Research on instructional strategies to improve geoscience learning in different settings and with different technologies. *In:* St. John, K. (ed.), *Community framework for geoscience education research.* [No place]: National Association of Geoscience Teachers, pp. 95-113, https://doi.org/10.25885/ger_framework/9.

► Photo collage (p. 95) includes Grand Canyon; however, there is no text mention.

Semken, Steven; Bruce, Geoffrey; Anbar, Ariel D.; Buxner, Sanlyn; Karlstrom, Karl; AND Crossey, Laura J.

2015 21.6830 Complementary (not comparative) research on geoscience teaching and learning in virtual and in-situ field environments [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 47(7): 405.

Semken, Steven; Bruce, Geoffrey; Ruberto, Thomas; Mead, Chris; Buxner, Sanlyn; Anbar, Ariel D.; Crossey, Laura J.; AND Karlstrom, Karl E.

2019 21.7912 The future of geoscience education at Grand Canyon: More—and more diverse—learners will experience it by place-based and digital means [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 75-13 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/336857).

Semken, Steven; Bueno Watts, Nievita; Ault, Charles; Dodick, Jeff; Alvarado, Chery; Pineda, Monica; Dunbar, Kevin; Karlstrom, Karl; Crossey, Laura; AND Williams, Michael

2007 21.4329 Timeline interpretation and time scale cognition experiments for the Trail of Time at Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 39(6): 562.

2007 21.5318 Timeline interpretation and time scale cognition experiments for the Trail of Time at Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Geoscience Information Society 2007 Annual Meeting, Denver Colorado October 27th-31th [*sic*]. *Geoscience Information Society Newsletter*, (227) (August): 11.

Semken, Steven; Chief, Karletta; Crossey, Laura; De Vore, Cherie; Karlstrom, Karl; Tallas, Nizhoni; Vázqauez, Nieves; AND Myrbo, Amy

2024 21.8584 Indigenizing geoheritage interpretation at Grand Canyon and beyond [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 56(5), abstract 58-6 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2024AM-404480).

Semken, Steven; Dodick, Jeff; Ben-David, Orna; Pineda, Monica; Bueno Watts, Nievita; AND Karlstrom, Karl

2009 21.5321 Timeline and time scale cognition experiments for a geological interpretive exhibit at Grand Canyon. *National Association for Research in Science Teaching, 2009 Annual Meeting, Proceedings*, 8 pp.

► Trail of Time.

Semken, Steven; Dodick, Jeff; Frus, Rebecca; Wells, Marcella; Perry, Deborah; Bryan, Judy; Williams, Michael; Crow, Ryan; Crossey, Laura; AND Karlstrom, Karl

2009 21.4719 Studies of informal geologic time learning at the "Trail of Time" in Grand Canyon National Park. *Informal Learning* (Informal Learning Experiences, Washington, D.C.), (99) (November/December): 1-5.

Semken, Steven; Ruberto, Thomas; Mead, Chris; Bruce, Geoffrey; Buxner, Sanlyn; AND Anbar, Ariel D.

2016 21.7661 Complementary research on student geoscience learning at Grand Canyon by means of in-situ and virtual modalities [ABSTRACT]. *2016 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 12-16 December*, Abstract ED43A-0844.

2017 21.7642 Learning outcomes of in-person and virtual field-based geoscience instruction at Grand Canyon National Park: complementary mixed-methods analyses [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2017 Fall Meeting, New Orleans, Louisiana, 11-15 December*, Abstract ED31E-03.

Şengör, A. M. C. [Şengör, A. M. Celâl]**, AND Enstitüsü, Avrasya Yerbilimleri**

2003 21.3946 The large-wavelength deformations of the lithosphere: Materials for a history of the evolution of thought from the earliest times to plate tectonics. *Geological Society of America, Memoir 196*, 347 pp. + 6 figures on 3 sheets in pocket.

► See in particular Chapter 12, "The exploration of the American West: Falcogeny in the plateau country", pp. 135-224.] [Dust jacket and binding stamps list only Şengör as author. Pictorial dust jacket illustrates Grand Canyon, from Dutton.

Senter, Phil

2011 *21.7017* The defeat of Flood geology by Flood geology; the ironic demonstration that there is no trace of the Genesis Flood in the geologic record. *National Center for Science Education, Reports*, 31(3): 1.1-1.14.

► Grand Canyon, p. 1.8.

Senterfit, R. M.; Mohr, P.; AND Horton, R.

1985 21.2912 Geophysical studies of breccia pipe locations on the Hualapai Indian Reservation, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 85-400*, 30 pp.

Seong, Yeong Bae; Jeong, Ara; Dorn, Ronald I.; Gootee, Brian F.; House, P. Kyle; AND Pearthree, Philip A.

2016 11.10765 Age of Bouse Formation estimated by authigenic $^{10}Be/^{9}Be$ dating [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 301-4, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-284185.

Serezhnikova, Ye. A. [Сережникова, Е. А.]

2014 21.7032 Скелетные образования проблематичных низших многоклеточных вендского (эдиакарского) периода [Skeletnyye obrazovaniya problematichnykh nizshikh mnogokletochnykh vendskogo (ediakarskogo) perioda]. Skeletal structures of the problematical metazoa from the Vendian (Ediacaran). *In: Становление скелета у различных групп организмов и биоминерализация в истории Земли : Гео-биологические системы в прошлом : Программа Президиума РАН : «Проблемы происхождения жизни и становления биосферы» : Научно-образовательный центр ПИН РАН : Научно-образовательный центр ИНМИ РАН* [*Stanovleniye skeleta u razlichnykh grupp organizmov i biomineralizatsiya v istorii Zemli : Geo-biologicheskiye sistemy v proshlom : Programma Prezidiuma RAN : «Problemy proiskhozhdeniya zhizni i stanovleniya biosfery» : Nauchno-obrazovatel'nyy tsentr PIN RAN : Nauchno-obrazovatel'nyy tsentr INMI RAN*] [The formation of the skeleton in different groups of organisms and biomineralization in Earth's history : Geo-biological systems in the past : program of the Presidium of Russian Academy of Sciences : "The origin of life and the formation of the biosphere" : Research and Education Center PIN RAS : Research and Education Center INMI RAS]. Москва: ПИН РАН [Moskva: PIN RAN (Палеонтологический институт, России академия наук) (Paleontologicheskiy institut, Rossii akademiya nauk)] [Moscow: Paleontological Institute, Russian Academy of Sciences], pp. 14-43, Plate 1. [In Russian, with bilingual item title and abstract.]

► *Brooksella canyonensis* Bassler, from Grand Canyon, noted pp. 17-18.

Serviss, Fred L.

1919 21.5039 [Review of] "Oil Possibilities of the Rio Virgin Anticline. By W. E. Calvert. (Salt Lake Mining Review, March 30, 1919.)" *In:* Technical Review [SECTION]. *Colorado School of Mines Magazine*, 9(3) (March): 123.

Sethi, Parvinder, AND Wicander, Reed

2024 21.8513 Harnessing the power of ARC-GIS, StoryMap, and GigaPan technology for creating virtual field trips for teaching and learning physical geology [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 56(4): abstract 27-8 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2024CD-399499).

► To date nine Virtual Field Trips have been created, which cover various topics such as "Grand Canyon National Park (Geologic Time)".

Severingshaus, Jeff, AND Atwater, Tanya

1990 21.2913 Cenozoic geometry and thermal state of the subducting slab beneath western North America. *In:* Wernicke, Brian P., Basin and Range extensional tectonics near the latitude of Las Vegas, Nevada. *Geological Society of America, Memoir 176*, pp. 37-76.

Seward, Albert C.

1931 21.2914 *Plant life through the ages : a geological and botanical retrospect.* Cambridge, England: The University Press, 601 pp.

1931 21.2915 *Plant life through the ages : a geological and botanical retrospect.* New York: Macmillan Co., 601 pp.

1933 21.2916 *Plant life through the ages : a geological and botanical retrospect.* Cambridge, England: Cambridge University Press, 2nd ed.

1959 21.2917 *Plant life through the ages : a geological and botanical retrospect.* New York: Hafner Publishing Co., 603 pp.

► See "The Grand Canyon of Arizona", pp. 14-17, and "A Permian flora in Arizona", pp. 249-251.

Sexton, Edward

1994 21.7249 Fluvial terrace dating using in-situ cosmogenic ^{21}Ne [ABSTRACT]. *In: SERS, Science and Engineering Research Semester, Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory : Fall 1994 : abstracts for student symposium, December 9, 1994 : sponsored by: The U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Energy Research.* [No imprint], p. 11.

► Colorado River, Lees Ferry to Unkar Creek.

Sexton, Ed [Sexton, Edward]**, AND Caffee, Marc**

1994 21.7250 Fluvial terrace dating using *in situ* cosmogenic ^{21}Ne [ABSTRACT]. *In: SERS, Science and Engineering Research Semester, Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory : Fall 1994 : abstracts for student symposium, December 9, 1994 : sponsored by: The U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Energy Research.* [No imprint], [8] pp.

► Colorado River, Lees Ferry to Unkar Creek.

Shackley, M. Steven

1988 21.7381 Sources of archaeological obsidian in the Southwest: An archaeological, petrological, and geochemical study. *American Antiquity*, 53(4) (October): 752-772.

1995 21.7382 Sources of archaeological obsidian in the greater American Southwest: An update and quantitative analysis. *American Antiquity*, 60(3) (July): 531-551.

2005 21.7380 *Obsidian : geology and archaeology in the North American Southwest.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 246 pp.

Shafer, David Scott

1989 21.6022 *The timing of late Quaternary monsoon precipitation maxima in the southwest United States.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 234 pp.

► Grand Canyon region noted peripherally.

Shafiqullah, M.; Peirce, H. Wesley; AND Damon, Paul E.

1975 21.2918 Rate of structural and geomorphic evolution of the southern margin of the Colorado Plateau in Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 7: 373-374.

1976 21.2919 Rates of processes within the Transition Zone between the Colorado Plateau and the Basin and Range provinces [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona Academy of Science, Journal*, 11: 85.

Shah, Anjana K., AND Boyd, Oliver S.

2018 21.7660 Depth to basement and thickness of unconsolidated sediments for the western United States—initial estimates for layers of the U.S. Geological Survey National Crustal Model. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2018-1115*, 13 pp. + 2 USGS data releases online.

Shakel, Douglas W.

1972 21.2922 "Older" Precambrian gneisses in southern Arizona. *24th International Geological Congress, Montreal, Section 1*, pp. 278-287.

► Includes note of Grand Canyon.

1975 21.2923 "Colorado Plateau uplift"; persistent myth of Arizona geology [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 7: 1265-1266.

1976 21.2924 Pliocene uplift of the Grand Canyon region—time of drainage adjustment: Discussion. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 87: 1205-1207.

► Discussion of E. D. McKee and E. H. McKee (1972).

Shale, Les; Christensen, Eastman; AND Moberley, G. T.

1987 21.4756 Development of a cartridge data transmission system for use with air drilling motor. *SPE/IADC Drilling Conference, 15-18 March 1987, New Orleans, Louisiana*, paper 23907-MS, 8 pp.

► Includes mention of water pipeline construction at Grand Canyon. Society of Petroleum Engineers; International Association of Drilling Contractors.

Shaler, N. S. [Shaler, Nathaniel Southgate]

1885 21.2926 *A first book in geology. Designed for the use of beginners.* Boston: Ginn, Heath, and Co., 255 pp.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 120-121. Figure 59, "Colorado Cañon", is a peculiar redrawing of a scene from Dutton's atlas.

1888 21.8248 *Dzieje ziemi.* (Henryk Wernic, translator; Antoni Slósarski and Józef Siemiradzki, eds., annotators.) Warszawa: Todora Paprockiego i S-ki., 300 pp. [In Polish.]

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 145-146. Translation of *A first book in geology* (Shaler, 1885, ITEM NO. 21.2926).

1889 21.2927 *Aspects of the earth : a popular account of some familiar geological phenomena.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 344 pp.

► See frontispiece, pp. 173-174.

1898 21.2928 *Outlines of the Earth's history : a popular study in physiography.* New York: D. Appleton and Co., 417 pp.

1904 21.2929 *Aspects of the earth : a popular account of some familiar geological phenomena.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 344 pp.

► See frontispiece, pp. 173-174.

Sharman, G. F.

1979 21.2930 Oceanic plateaus, twins, perhaps triplets [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 60: 949.

Sharp, Robert P.

1940 21.2931 A Cambrian slide breccia, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *American Journal of Science*, 238: 668-672.

1940 21.2932 Ep-Archean and Ep-Algonkian erosion surfaces, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 51: 1235-1270.

1975 21.2933 Ep-Archean and Ep-Algonkian erosion surfaces, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Adams, G. F. (ed.), *Planation surfaces : peneplains, pediplains, and etchplains. Volume 22.* Stroudsburg, Pennsylvania: Dowden, Hutchinson and Ross, Inc., pp. 110-115; with comments.

1988 21.2934 Earth science field work: role and status. *In: Annual Reviews of Earth and Planetary Science. Volume 16, 1988*. Palo Alto, California: Annual Reviews, pp. 1-19.

2005 21.7680 [Reminiscence.] *In: GSA GeoTales II : memories from GSA members : Volume 2.* Boulder, Colorado: Geological Society of America Foundation, p. 47.

► "Geological boat trip, two months through the Grand Canyon in 1937 via wooden boats." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Sharp, Samuel

1876 21.2935 *Rudiments of geology.* London: Edward Stanford, 2nd ed., 204 pp.

► See pp. 31-32.

Shaw, Colin A.; Heizler, Matthew T.; AND Karlstrom, Karl E.

2004 21.4576 $^{40}Ar/^{39}Ar$ thermochronologic record of 1.45-1.35 Ga intracontinental tectonism in the southern Rocky Mountains: Interplay of conductive and advective heating with intracontinental deformation. *In:* Karlstrom, K. E., and Keller, G. R. (eds.), The Rocky Mountain region—an evolving lithosphere: Tectonics, geochemistry, and geophysics. *American Geophysical Union, Monograph 154*, pp. 163-184.

Shelton, John S.

1966 21.2936 *Geology illustrated.* San Francisco: W. H. Freeman and Co., 434 pp.

► See Chapter 21, "Events in the Vicinity of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River", pp. 248-290; and other pages throughout. Remarkable interpretive illustrations.

Shen, Weisen; Yang, Yingjie; Lin, Fan-Chi; AND Ritzwoller, Michael H.

2010 21.5373 3-D isotropic shear velocity model from ambient noise and earthquake tomography [ABSTRACT]. *In: Facilitating new discoveries in seismology and exploring the earth : the next decade. IRIS proposal to NSF, July 1, 2011-September 30, 2013 : submitted to National Science Foundation, Division of Earth Sciences, Instrumentation and Facilities Program. Volume II—Accomplishments.* Washington, D.C.: Incorporated Research Institutions for Seismology, *on behalf of* Board of Directors and 114 member research institutions of the IRIS consortium, p. II-161.

► Western United States.

Shepard, Francis P.

1936 21.4779 The underlying causes of submarine canyons. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Proceedings*, 22: 496-502.

► Direct comparisons also to Grand Canyon.

Sheridan, Michael F.

1984 21.2937 Volcanic landforms. *In:* Smiley, Terah L., Nations, J. Dale, Péwé, Troy L., and Schafer, John P. (eds.), *Landscapes of Arizona : the geological story.* Landham, Maryland: University Press of America, pp. 79-109.

Sheridan, Michael F.; Nealey, L. David; AND Dehn, Jonathan

1986 21.2938 Middle and late Cenozoic volcanism in Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 18(5): 412.

Sherlock, R. L.

NO DATE 21.2939 *The Permo-Triassic formations : a world review.* London: Hutchinson's Scientific and Technical Publications, 367 pp. [Date of publication pre-1948, probably wartime. Library of Congress catalogue gives date as [1948].]

► See pp. 186-187.

Shields, Graham A.; Strachan, Robin A.; Porter, Susannah M.; Halverson, Galen P.; Macdonald, Francis A.; Plumb, Kenneth A.; Alvarenga, Carlos J. de; Banerjee, Dhiraj M.; Bekker, Andrey; Blecker, Wouter; Brasier, Alexander; Chakraborty, Partha P.; Collins, Alan S.; Condie, Kent; Das, Kaushik; Evans, David A. D.; Ernst, Richard; Fallick, Anthony E.; Frimmel, Hartwig; Fuck, Reinhardt; Hoffman, Paul F.; Kamber, Balz S.; Kuznetsov, Anton B.; Mitchell, Ross N.; Poiré, Daniel G.; Poulton, Simon W.; Riding, Robert; Sharma, Mukund; Storey, Craig; Stueeken, Eva; Tostevin, Rosalie; Turner, Elizabeth; Xiao, Shuhai; Zhang, Shuanhong; Zhou, Ying, Zhou; AND Zhu, Maoyan

2022 21.8621 A template for an improved rock-based subdivision of the pre-Cryogenian timescale. *Geological Society* (London), *Journal*, 179: https://doi.org/10.1144/jgs2020-222, 22 pp.

► See "Paleontological Constraints" (p. 8), which cites the Grand Canyon-based findings of Porter (2016, ITEM NO. 21.6833), Porter and Knoll (2000, ITEM NO. 21.3638), and Porter, Meisterfeld, and Knoll (2003, ITEM NO. 21.3872).

Shimer, Hervey W.

1911 21.2940 The small cave houses of Arizona. *Science Conspectus*, 2: 16-18.

1919 21.2941 Permo-Triassic of northwestern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 30: 155.

1919 21.2942 Permo-Triassic of northwestern Arizona. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 30(4): 471-497.

Shimer, John A.

1960 21.2944 *This sculptured earth : the landscape of America.* New York: Columbia University Press, 255 pp.

► See pp. 100-107.

1972 21.2945 *Field guide to landforms in the United States.* New York: The Macmillan Co., 272 pp.

► See pp. 88-97.

Shinn, Eric S., AND Hinojosa, Juan Homero

1991 21.2946 A source mechanism for the production of perimeter of the Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 23(4): 94.

Shirley, Dennis H.

1988 21.2947 *Geochemical facies analysis of the Surprise Canyon Formation in Fern Glen channelway, central Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 240 pp.

Shirley, Dennis H., AND Parnell, R. A., Jr.

1986 21.2948 Clay mineralogy in the paleoenvironmental analysis of the Surprise Canyon Formation, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 18(5): 413.

Shirao, Motomaro [白尾元 理]

2004 21.3961 プラ トーポイン トから見 たグラン ドキャニオンとコロラ ド川 [Puratōpointo kara mita guran dokyanion to korora do kawa]. The Grand Canyon and Colorado River from Plateau Point, Arizona, USA. 地学雑誌 [*Chigakuzasshi*] *Journal of Geography* (Tokyo Geographical Society), 113(1): cover, inside front cover. [Photo legend in Japanese; photo and serial titles bilingual.]

► *NOTE*: The Colorado River is running in its namesake red.

Shoemaker, Eugene M.

1967 21.2949 Eastern Navajo Reservation area. *In:* McKee, Edwin D., Wilson, Richard F., Breed, William J., and Breed, Carol S. (eds.), Evolution of the Colorado River in Arizona; an hypothesis developed at the Symposium on Cenozoic Geology of the Colorado Plateau in Arizona, August 1964. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 44*, pp. 27-28.

1969 21.4180 Looking back a hundred years. *Western Gateways*, 9(2) (March): cover, 5, 9.

► ". . . an excerpt from the scientific log of Eugene Shoemaker, U.S. Geological Survey 1968 Colorado River Expedition." Excerpt from Yampa River Canyon, with comparative photographs, 1871/1968. Cover illustration shows composite photograph as a single view at confluence of Little Colorado River and Colorado River, J. K. Hillers photograph (left-hand portion of view) and 1968 view (right-hand portion of view); legend, p. 5. (Relates to volume subsequently published by Stephens and Shoemaker, 1987, ITEM NO. 21.3051.)

1969 21.4181 Conversation with: Eugene Shoemaker. *Western Gateways*, 9(2) (March): 73-77, 79-84.

Shoemaker, Eugene M.; Squires, R. L.; AND Abrams, M. J.

1974 21.2950 The Bright Angel and Mesa Butte fault systems of northern Arizona. *In:* Karlstrom, T. N. V., Swann, G. A., and Eastwood, R. L. (eds.), Geology of northern Arizona, with notes on archaeology and paleoclimate. *Geological Society of America, Rocky Mountain Section, Guidebook 27*, Part 1, Regional studies, pp. 355-391.

1975 21.2951 The Bright Angel, Mesa Butte, and related fault systems of northern Arizona. *In:* Goetz, Alexander F. H., Billingsley, Fred C., Gillespie, A. R., Abrams, M. J., Squires, R. L., Shoemaker, Eugene M., Lucchitta, Ivo, and Elston, Donald P., *Application of ERTS images and image processing to regional geological problems and geological mapping in northern Arizona.* Pasadena, California: California Institute of Technology, Jet Propulsion Laboratory, pp. 23-42. (*Jet Propulsion Laboratory, Technical Report 32-1597*.) [Earth Resources Technology Satellite.]

1978 21.2952 Bright Angel and Mesa Butte fault systems of northern Arizona. *In:* Smith, R. B., and Eaton, G. P. (eds.), Cenozoic tectonics and regional geophysics of the western Cordillera. *Geological Society of America, Memoir 152*, pp. 341-367.

Shoval, Shlomo [שלמה שובל]

2006 21.4982 צפונות כדור הארץ [*Tsefuno kadur ha-aretz*]. [*Earth Mysteries* [OR] *Secrets of the Earth*.] Ra'ananah: ha-Universitah ha-petuhah [Open University], 708 pp. [In Hebrew.]

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 4-5.

Shuey, R. T.; Schellinger, D. K.; Johnson, E. H.; AND Alley, L. B.

1973 21.2953 Aeromagnetics and the transition between the Colorado Plateau and Basin and Range provinces. *Geology*, 1: 107-110.

Shufeldt, Owen Philip

2010 21.6245 *Archean detrital zircons in the Proterozoic Vishnu Schist of the Grand Canyon, Arizona: Implications for crustal architecture and Nuna reconstructions.* Master's thesis, University of New Mexico, 117 pp.

Shufeldt, Owen P.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; AND Gehrels, George E.

2009 21.4681 Surprising predominance of 1.84 Ga and >2.5 Ga detrital zircons in the 1.75 Ga Vishnu Schist, Upper Granite Gorge, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 41(7): 542.

Shufeldt, Owen P.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Gehrels, George E.; AND Howard, Katherine E.

2010 21.5386 Archean detrital zircons in the Proterozoic Vishnu Schist of the Grand Canyon, Arizona: Implications for crustal architecture and Nuna supercontinent reconstructions. *Geology*, 38(12) (December): 1099-1102.

Shuler, Ellis W.

1945 21.2925 *Rocks and rivers.* Lancaster, Pennsylvania: Jaques Cattell Press, 300 pp. (Humanizing Science Series.)

► See pp. 220-224. Spine title: *Rocks and Rivers of America*.

1945 21.5501 *Rocks and rivers.* New York: The Ronald Press Co., 300 pp. (Humanizing Science Series.)

► See pp. 220-224. Spine title: *Rocks and Rivers of America*.

Shumard, B. F.

1868 21.5445 A catalogue of the Palaeozoic fossils of North America. *St. Louis Academy of Science, Transactions*, 2: 334-407.

► See p. 355, listings of three species of *Archaeocidaris* as noticed from [J. C. Ives'] *Report upon the Colorado River of the West*; specimens from "Near Great Cañon of Colorado River".

Siebers, Benjamin J.

2025 21.8679 Uranium mining, the Grand Canyon region, and the science of an ecosystem. *U.S. Geological Survey, General Information Product 249*, 1 sheet.

► Painting; collage of views. Title cited from USGS catalog entry. Complements Walton-Day *et al.* (2024, ITEM NO. 21.8521, *U.S. Geological Survey Fact Sheet 2024-3003*).

Siegel, Cameron AND Curry, Magdalena Ellis

2023 11.19311 Analyzing a potential landscape response to the development of the Lower Colorado River, Nevada, USA [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 55(6): abstract 21-8 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2023AM-394951).

► From the abstract: "Despite confining the timing of the Colorado River's development through the Lake Mead area in southeastern Nevada to about 5.6 Ma (Faulds et al., 2016), our understanding of the Colorado River's effects on the regional inherited topography are still unclear."

Sievers, Wilhelm

1894 21.5045 (WITH E. Deckert and W. Kükenthal) *Amerika. Eine allgemeine Landeskunde.* Leipzig and Wien: Bibliographisches Institut, 687 pp. [In German.]

► See pp. 401-405.

1907 21.4953 *Allgemeine Länderkunde, kleine Ausgabe. Erster Band.* Leipzig and Wien: Bibliographisches Institut, 495 [496] pp. [In German.]

► See pp. 181-183, 190.

Sigler, John W., AND Sigler, William F.

1994 21.2954 Fishes of the Great Basin and the Colorado Plateau: past and present forms. *In:* Harper, Kimball T., St. Clair, Larry L., Thorne, Kaye H., and Hess, Wilford M. (eds.), *Natural history of the Colorado Plateau and Great Basin.* Niwot, Colorado: University Press of Colorado, pp. 163-208.

Sigler, Roger, AND Wingerden, Van

1998 *21.6712* Submarine flow and slide deposits in the Kingston Peak Formation, Kingston Range, Mojave Desert, California: Evidence for catastrophic initiation of Noah's Flood. *Fourth International Conference on Creationism, Pittsburgh, PA, August 3-8, 1998*, 17 pp.

► Comments regarding the Great Unconformity (pp. 1, 2); with note on correlation of the Sixtymile Formation of Grand Canyon (p. 2).

Silberman, Miles L., AND Wenrich, Karen J.

1993 21.2955 Mineralized quartz veins along the Grand Wash Cliffs in the Music Mountains, northwestern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 25(5): 147.

Silver, Diane

2009 21.6954 The high-tech revolution. Once the realm of science fiction, 21st-century technology is opening up a multitude of new possibilities for the discipline of geology. KU is leading the way. *G-Hawker* (University of Kansas, Department of Geology), (Fall): cover, 18-22.

► See p. 21, regarding Daniel Stockli's work "in his (U-Th)/He Laboratory", which notes work by Stockli's doctoral student, John Lee, on redetermining the age of the eastern Grand Canyon (see herein under John P. Lee, and also as coauthor with others). Cover photo, without legend, depicts Grand Canyon.

Silver, Leon T.

1967 21.5991 Uranium-thorium-lead isotopic systems in minerals of gabbroic rocks and their associated differentiation products. *In:* International Council of Scientific Unions, *Upper Mantle Project : United States progress report, 1967.* [No place]: U.S. National Academy of Sciences, National Research Council, U.S. Upper Mantle Committee, p. 185.

1976 21.2956 A regional uranium anomaly in the Precambrian basement of the Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 8: 1107-1108.

Silver, Leon T., AND McGetchin, Thomas R.

1978 21.7099 The nature of the basement beneath the Colorado Plateau and some implications for plateau uplifts. *In:* Lunar and Planetary Institute, *Papers presented to the conference on Plateau Uplift: Mode and Mechanism : a Lunar and Planetary Institute topical conference co-sponsored by the International Committee on Geodynamics, Working Group 7 : hosted by the U.S. Geological Survey, Geologic Division, Branch of Astrogeologic Studies, Flagstaff, Arizona, 14-16 August 1978.* Houston, Texas: Universities Space Research Association, Lunar and Planetary Institute, pp. 45-46. (Volume: Lunar and Planetary Institute, Contribution 329.)

1994 21.2957 Observations on the nature of the Precambrian crust under the southern Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 26(6): 63.

Silver, Leon T.; Anderson, C. A.; Conway, C.; AND Murray, J.

1974 21.2958 Preliminary report on geologic observations of southwestern North America. *In:* Skylab 4 visual observations project report. *U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Report TM X-58142*, pp. 7-1 to 7-8.

Silver, Leon T.; Anderson, T. H.; Conway, C. M.; Murray, J. D.; AND Powell, R. E.

1977 21.2959 Geological features of southwestern North America. *In:* Skylab explores the earth. *U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Special Publication 380*, pp. 89-135.

Silver, Leon T.; Anderson, C. A.; Crittenden, M.; AND Robertson, J. M.

1977 21.2960 Chronostratigraphic elements of the Precambrian rocks of the southwestern and far western United States [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 9: 1176.

Silvey, William; Rinne, John N.; AND Sorenson, Roger

1984 21.7801 *Index to the natural drainage systems of Arizona—a computer compatible digital identification of perennial lotic waters.* [Albuquerque, New Mexico?]: U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, 36 pp. (U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, Wildlife Unit Technical Report.)

► Cover adds: "RUN WILD" (storage and retrieval system), "Wildlife/Habitat Relationships", "May 1984".

1986 21.7802 *Index to the natural drainage systems of Arizona—a computer compatible digital identification of perennial lotic waters.* [Albuquerque, New Mexico?]: U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, 36 pp. (U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, Wildlife Unit Technical Report.)

► Cover adds: "RUN WILD" (storage and retrieval system), "Wildlife/Habitat Relationships", "September 1986".

Simmons, Ardyth M.

1988 21.2961 Early Tertiary geology preserved beneath Miocene volcanic rocks of the Mohon Mountains, Mohave-Yavapai Counties, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 20(3): 232.

Simon, David B.; Hanson, John R.; Rowley, Pete D.; AND Black, David K.

2012 21.8165 Surface-fault-rupture-hazard investigation for a transportation corridor, Fort Pearce section, Washington fault zone, Washington County, Utah. *In:* Lund, William R. (PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR), *U.S. Geological Survey External Grant Award Number G11AP20061 : paleoseismic investigation of the northern section of the Washington fault zone, Washington County, Utah, and Mohave County, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 149-174.

2015 21.8169 Surface-fault-rupture-hazard investigation for a portion of the Southern Parkway northern extension (State Roue 7), Fort Pearce section, Washington fault zone, Washington County, Utah. *In:* Lund, William R. (ed.), Geologic mapping and paleoseismic investigations of the Washington fault zone, Washington county, Utah, and Mohave County, Arizona. *Utah Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Publication 15-6*, pp. 107-132. (Paleoseismology of Utah, Volume 27.)

Simon, Ruth B.

1972 21.2962 Seismicity. *In:* Mallory, William Wyman (ed.-in-chief), *Geologic atlas of the Rocky Mountain region.* Denver: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, pp. 48-51.

Sinclair, David A.

2017 21.7309 Geomorphology and floral diversity at Grand Canyon ecoregion springs [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 49(6), Session 300, doi:10.1130/abs/2017AM-303679.

2018 21.8242 *Springs geomorphology influences on physical and vegetation ecosystem characteristics, Grand Canyon ecoregion, USA.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 113 pp.

Sine, C. R.; Wilson, D.; Gao, W.; Grand, S. P.; Aster, R.; Ni, J.; AND Baldridge, W. S.

2008 21.6841 Mantle structure beneath the western edge of the Colorado Plateau. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 35: L10303, doi:10.1029/2008GL033391, 5 pp.

► Based on La RISTRA 1.0 and 1.5 stations on a transect mostly from southeastern New Mexico to western Utah. Rio Grande Rift Seismic Transect.

Sirantoine, Eva, AND Brocks, Jochen J.

2015 21.8100 Emerging picture of a pre-Cryogenian eukaryotic community based on immature molecular fossils [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2015 Goldschmidt Conference, Prague, CZ, August 16-21, 2015 : abstracts*, p. 2910.

► Includes Chuar Group of Grand Canyon.

Sirinov, N. S.

Şirinov, N. Ş.; Tanrıverdiyev, X. K.; Xəlilov, H. A.; Hacıyev, V. D.; Səfərov, A. S.; Quluzadə, V. Ə.; Əliev, Y. Q.; Abdullayev, R. S.; AND Əhmədov, Z. M.
[Shirinov, N. Sh.; Tanriverdiyev, X. K.; Khalilov, H. A.; Hajiyev, V. D.; Safarov, A. S.; Guluzade, V. A.; Aliyev, Y. G.; Abdullayev, R. S.; AND Ahmadov, Z. M.]

2012 21.8378 *Geomorfoloji terminlərin izahlı lüğəti* [Explanatory dictionary of geomorphological terms]. (B. Ə. Budaqov [B. A. Budaqov], ed.-in-chief; X. K. Tanrıverdiyev, and A. S. Səfərov [X. K. Tanriverdiyev and A. S. Safarov], eds.) Bakı: "Elm" nəşriyyatı [Baku, Azerbaijan: "Elm" Publishing House], 326 pp. [In Azerbaijani.]

► Title-page with caption, "Azərbaycan Milli Elmlər Akademiyası, akad. H.Ə. Əliyev adına Coğrafiya İnstitutu" [Azerbaijan National Academy of Science, acad. Institute of Geography named after H. A. Aliyev].) See p. 95, "Erozion Dağlar"; p. 135, "Kanyon"; both of which note Colorado River, *in passing*.

Sisson, Virginia, AND Hauptvogel, Daniel

2021 21.8342 Telling the story of earth using placed [*sic*] based exercises for historical geology [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 53(6): Abstract 244-13, doi:10.1130/abs/2021AM-371075.

► Place-based exercises. Notes Grand Canyon as an example.

Siveter, David J., AND Williams, Mark

1997 21.3649 Cambrian bradoriid and phosphatocopid arthropods of North America. *Special Papers in Palaeontology* (Palaeontological Association), (57), 69 pp.

Sjöqvist, Axel S. L.

2012 21.6252 Introduction to the U.S. Cordillera Excursion 2011. *In:* Axelsson, C., Casserstedt, L., Ekman, E., Gorne, N., Gustavsson, M., Hansson, S., Inerfeldt, A., Lidhage, H., Sjöqvist, A. S. L., Strand, C., and Zettervall, E., *The US Cordillera Excursion 2011* (Sjöqvist, Axel S. L., ed.). Göteborg, Sweden: Göteborgs Universitet, Institutionen för geovetenskaper, Avdelningen för Geologi, Geovetarcentrum, p. 2.

Skiff, Frederick J. V.

1917 21.4309 *Annual report of the Director to the Board of Trustees for the year 1916. Field Museum of Natural History, Publication 194*; *Report Series*, 5(2).

► See p. 97, notice of Assistant Curator of Geology [H. W. Nichols] field trip to New Mexico and Arizona, with collections at Grand Canyon; p. 114, register of gift of asbestos specimens from W. W. Bass.

Skipp, Betty A. L.

1963 21.2963 Zonation of calcareous Foraminifera in the Redwall limestone (Mississippian), Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 73*, pp. 245-246.

1969 21.2964 Foraminifera. *In:* McKee, E. D., and Gutschick, R. C., History of the Redwall Limestone of northern Arizona. *Geological Society of America, Memoir 114*, pp. 173-255.

1979 21.2965 Great Basin region. *In:* Craig, L. C., and Connor, C. W. (coordinators), Paleotectonic investigations of the Mississippian System in the United States. Part 1. Introduction and regional analyses of the Mississippian System. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1010-P*, pp. 273-328.

Skipp, Betty, AND McKee, Edwin D.

1978 21.2966 Transgressions and regressions of Redwall sea, northern Arizona, related to calcareous foraminiferal faunas [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 10: 147.

Skipp, Betty; Halcomb, L. D.; AND Gutschick, Raymond C.

1966 21.2967 Tournayellinae, calcareous foraminifera, in Mississippian rocks of North America; with translations from the original Russian of descriptions of several key genera and species by Ivan Mittin and Betty Skipp. *Cushman Foundation for Foraminiferal Research, Special Publication 9*, 38 pp.

Skwara, Theresa

1992 21.2968 *Old bones and serpent stones : a guide to interpreted fossil localities in Canada and the United States. Volume 2: Western states.* Blacksburg, Virginia: McDonald and Woodward Publishing Co., 301 pp.

► See cover, pp. 63, 102, 217-222.

Slade, Harold E., AND Ferguson, W. E.

1909 21.5363 *The science-history of the universe. Volume II. Geology.* New York: The Current Literature Publishing Co., 296 pp. (The Science-History of the Universe, Francis Rolt-Wheeler, managing ed.)

► See pp. 141, 166, 184, 191, 205-206.

Slagle, Heidi

1998 21.2969 The digital recreation of the history of the Colorado Plateau. *EnviroNews* (Northern Arizona University), (October): 1, 7-8.

Slaugenwhite, Jeremy Scott

2015 11.10548 *Mass transport deposit and turbidite interaction in the Mio-Pliocene Gulf of California: Fish Creek-Vallecito Basin, Salton Trough.* Master's thesis, University of Texas at Austin, 109 pp.

► Timing includes arrival of Colorado River.

Sloan, Richard E.

1910 21.6135 The forty-seventh star. *Sunset*, 25(3) (September): 269-272.

► See p. 272: "All kinds of building material is found [in Arizona] and most promising deposits of mica have been located at various places in the Grand cañon." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Sloss, L. L.

1988 21.2971 (ED.) Sedimentary cover—North American craton: U.S. *Geological Society of America, Geology of North America*, Volume D-2, 506 pp. + slipcase containing plates.

1988 21.2972 Tectonic evolution of the craton in Phanerozoic time. *In:* Sloss, L. L. (ed.), Sedimentary cover—North American craton: U.S. *Geological Society of America, Geology of North America*, Volume D-2, pp. 25-51.

Slover, Hannah, AND Bevis, Kenneth A.

2017 21.7181 Rock falls and debris flows in semiarid canyons of the southwestern United States [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 49(2): doi:10.1130/abs/2017NE-290210.

► Grand Canyon used as study area.

SLR International Corporation

2023 21.8482 *Technical report on the pre-feasibility study on the Pinyon Plain project, Coconino County, Arizona, USA : Energy Fuels Inc.* Lakewood, Colorado: SLR International Corporation, *for* Energy Fuels, Inc., Lakewood, Colorado, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [173 pp. total].

► SLR Project No. 138.02544.00006. Effective Date: December 31, 2022. Signature Date: Febraury 23, 2023. Qualified Persons: Mark Mathisen, R. Dennis Bergen, Jeffrey Woods, Lee (Pat) Gochnour, Grant Malensek. Pinyon Plain Mine (formerly Canyon Mine, renamed in 2020).

Smart, Phil

2016 21.8591 New geological time walk in Ulladulla, NSW. *TAG (The Australian Geologist)* (Geological Society of Australia), (March): 23-27.

► Includes section, "Geological time walks worldwide" that mentions (p. 24) the "Grand Canyon geological time trail"; *i.e.*, Trail of Time.

Smiley, Terah L.

1984 21.2973 Climatic change during landform development. *In:* Smiley, Terah L., Nations, J. Dale, Péwé, Troy L., and Schafer, John P. (eds.), *Landscapes of Arizona : the geological story.* Landham, Maryland: University Press of America, pp. 55-57.

Smiley, Terah L.; Nations, J. Dale; Péwé, Troy L.; AND Schafer, John P.

1984 21.2974 (EDS.) *Landscapes of Arizona : the geological story.* Landham, Maryland: University Press of America.

1984 21.2975 Geologic time scale. *In:* Smiley, Terah L., Nations, J. Dale, Péwé, Troy L., and Schafer, John P. (eds.), *Landscapes of Arizona : the geological story.* Landham, Maryland: University Press of America, pp. 1-6.

► Item signed "The Editors".

Smirnov, A. V., AND Diehl, J. F.

2009 21.6556 Geomagnetic reversal asymmetry at ~1.1 Ga: New tests from old rocks [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 90(22, Joint Assembly Supplement), Abstract GP71A-04.

► Includes Unkar Group of Grand Canyon.

Smith, A. R.

1969 21.2976 Precambrian fossils from the Bass Limestone of the Grand Canyon Series [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts for 1968*, p. 639.

Smith, B. Webster

1931 21.8075 *The world in the past : a popular account of what it was like and what it contained : second edition, revised and enlarged : with 266 illustrations, 73 of which are prepared in colour by W. J. Stokoe.* London and New York: Frederick Warne and Co. Ltd., 365 pp.

► Grand Canyon noted only *in passing*, p. 63. See color plates: Plate 25, "Grand Canyon, Colorado [*sic*]. Horizontal platform (Tonto) of Cambrian Sandstone (p. 77)." (call-out refers only to notes of limestones of "western waters"); and Plate 44, "Grand Canyon, Colorado [*sic*], from Bright Angel Point (p. 154). The whole of the rocks, form the red bands upwards, are Carboniferous and Permian." (call-out refers only to "the coastal part of a land of moderate size and height"). Plate 44 is a postcard-like view with an Indian and horse on the rim.

Smith, Bernard J.

1983 21.2977 Comment [on "Use of packrat middens to determine rates of cliff retreat in the eastern Grand Canyon, Arizona" by Kenneth L. Cole and Larry Mayer (1982, ITEM NO. 21.619)]. *Geology*, 11: 494.

► With reply by Cole and Mayer, 494-495.

Smith, Clay T.

1970 21.6940 Notes on the geology of the Colorado Plateau. *In:* Smith, Clay T. (ed.), *Guidebook to Four Corners Colorado Plateau, central Rocky Mountain region.* Soccoro, New Mexico: New Mexico Institute of Mining and Technology, pp. 21-30. (National Association of Geology Teachers, Southwest Section, Field Conference in Earth Science, Cedar City, Utah, 1970.)

Smith, David B.; Cannon, William F.; Woodruff, Laurel G.; Solano, Federico; AND Ellefsen, Karl J.

2014 21.6381 Geochemical and mineralogical maps for sols of the conterminous United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2014-1082*, 386 pp.

Smith, Douglas

1990 21.2978 Xenolith constraints on Colorado Plateau lithosphere [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 71(43): 1564.

Smith, Douglas, AND Riter, J. C. Alexis

1994 21.2979 Mantle xenoliths and the Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 26(6): 63-64.

1995 21.2980 Xenoliths, mantle processes, and dynamics of the Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 76(46, Supplement): 605.

1996 21.2981 Genesis and evolution of low-Al orthopyroxene in spinel peridotite xenoliths, Grand Canyon field, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 28(7): A-290.

1997 21.2982 Genesis and evolution of low-Al orthopyroxene in spinel peridotite xenoliths, Grand Canyon field, Arizona, USA. *Contributions to Mineralogy and Petrology* (*Beitrage zur Mineralogie und Petrologie*), 127(4): 391-404.

Smith, Douglas; Riter, J. C. Alexis; AND Mertzman, Stanley A.

1999 21.2983 Water-rock interactions, orthopyroxene growth, and Si-enrichment in the mantle: evidence in xenoliths from the Colorado Plateau, southwestern United States. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, 165(1): 45-54.

► See also corrected reprint, 167(3/4): 347-356 (1999, ITEM NO. 21.3596).

1999 21.3596 Erratum. Water-rock interactions, orthopyroxene growth, and Si-enrichment in the mangle; evidence in xenoliths from the Colorado Plateau, southwestern United States. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, 167(3/4): 347-356.

► Corrected reprint of paper published 165(1): 45-54 (1999, ITEM NO. 21.2983).

Smith, Emily F.; Nelson, Lyle L.; Hodgin, Eben Blake; Crowley, James L.; AND MacDonald, Francis A.

2018 21.7640 Tonian and Cryogenian basin formation in Death Valley, California and the paleoenvironmental context of the Pahrump Group [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(6): doi:10.1130/abs/2018AM-320801.

► Includes note of Chuar Group of Grand Canyon.

Smith, Eugene I.; Feuerbach, Daniel L.; Naumann, Terry R.; AND Mills, James G.

1990 21.2984 Mid-Miocene volcanic and plutonic rocks in the Lake Mead area of Nevada and Arizona; production of intermediate igneous rocks in an extensional environment. *In:* Anderson, J. Lawford (ed.), The nature and origin of Cordilleran magmatism. *Geological Society of America, Memoir 174*, pp. 169-194.

Smith, Eugene I.; Schmidt, Casey S.; AND Mills, James G.

1988 21.2985 Mid-Tertiary volcanoes in the Lake Mead area of southern Nevada and northwestern Arizona. *In:* Weide, David L., *et al.* (eds.), *This extended land : geological journeys in the southern Basin and Range.* Las Vegas: University of Nevada, Department of Geosciences, pp. 107-122.

Smith, Felisa A., AND Betancourt, Julio L.

1998 21.2986 Response of the bushy-tailed woodrats (*Neotoma cinerea*) to late Quaternary climatic change in the Colorado Plateau. *Quaternary Research*, 50: 1-11.

Smith, George E. P. [Smith, Geoge Edson Philip]

1936 21.2987 Groundwater law in Arizona and neighboring states. *University of Arizona, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station, Technical Bulletin 65*, pp. 47-91.

Smith, George Otis

1904 21.6698 The Geological Society of Washington. *In:* Societies and Academies [SECTION]. *Science*, New Series, 20(518) (December 2): 760-761.

► See pp. 760-761, summary of S. F. Emmons' presentation on "copper ores in Carboniferous limestone in the region of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado."

1918 21.2988 A century of Government geological surveys. *American Journal of Science*, Series 4, 46: 171-192.

► See pp. 182-183.

1918 21.2989 A century of Government geological surveys. *In: A century of science in America : with special reference to the American Journal of Science 1818-1918.* New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, and London: Humphrey Milford, Oxford University Press, pp. 193-216.

1919 21.4915 Fortieth annual report of the Director of the United States Geological Survey. *In: Reports of the Department of the Interior for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1919. Volume I.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 475-.

► See p. 542, note of alleged platinum deposits in Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

1929 21.3777 Our field fact-finding; United States Geological Survey has complete and efficient organization for investigating and mapping the natural resources of the country. *National Republic* (Washington, D.C.), 16(12) (April): 18-19, 50.

Smith, George Taylor

1972 21.8677 *Sedimentary petrology of the Callville Limestone and Pakoon Formation (Pennsylvanian-Permian) at Iceberg Canyon, Clark County, Nevada.* Master's thesis, Memphis State University, 104 pp.

► Of correlative interest.

Smith, Gerald R.

1981 21.5738 Late Cenozoic freshwater fishes of North America. *Annual Review of Ecology and Systematics*, 12: 163-193.

► See map, p. 174; and "The Colorado Plateau", p. 176.

Smith, Henry Nash

1947 21.4278 Clarence King, John Wesley Powell, and the establishment of the United States Geological Survey. *Mississippi Valley Historical Review*, 24 (June): 37-58.

Smith, J. A.

2014 21.7648 A transformative undergraduate field trip to the Grand Canyon and Death Valley [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2014 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 15-19 December*, Abstract ED13E-02.

Smith, J. Dungan, AND Riter, J. C. A.

1995 21.2990 Xenoliths, mantle processes, and dynamics of the Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 76(46, Supplement): F605.

► *NOTE*: "The Abstract Book, identified on the spine as a supplement to Vol. 76, Issue 46 of Eos, Transactions AGU, actually was a supplement to Issue 45, having been mailed with the November 7, 1995, tabloid. However, to avoid confusion and to ensure uniform citation, AGU prefers that you not correct this identification. A correction would be unlikely to reach all users, resulting in conflicting citations for the same material." —Memorandum to subscribers, from AGU, December 14, 1995.

Smith, J. P.

1947 21.6766 Surveying from a desk. *Reclamation Era*, 33(3) (March): 71.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Smith, Jeffrey William

1974 21.4442 *The petrology of the Mississippian Redwall Limestone in northern Yavapai County, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 88 pp.

Smith, Michael J.

NO DATE 21.4486 *Geological adventures at Parashant : exploring the geology of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.* U.S. National Park Service, U.S. Bureau of Land Management, and Geological Society of America, 158 pp. [*Ca.* 2008.]

► Nine lesson plans for grades 6-9; lacking Lessons 8, 9 as of March 2009.

Smith, P. B.

1969 11.666 Pliocene (?) foraminifera of the lower Colorado River area, California and Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 121*, pp. 560-561.

1970 11.667 New evidence for Pliocene marine embayment along the lower Colorado River area, California and Arizona. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 81: 1411-1420.

Smith, Robert B.

1978 21.2991 Seismicity, crustal structure, and intraplate tectonics of the interior of the western Cordillera. *In:* Smith, R. B., and Eaton, G. P. (eds.), Cenozoic tectonics and regional geophysics of the western Cordillera. *Geological Society of America, Memoir 152*, pp. 111-144.

Smith, Robert B.; Braile, L. W.; AND Keller, G. R.

1975 21.2992 Upper crustal low-velocity layers: Possible effect of high temperatures over a mantle upwarp at the Basin Range-Colorado Plateau transition. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, 28: 197-204.

Smith, Robert B.; Nagy, Walter C.; Julander, Kelsey A. (Smith); Viveiros, John J.; Barker, Craig A.; AND Gants, Donald G.

1989 21.2993 Geophysical and tectonic framework of the eastern Basin and Range-Colorado Plateau-Rocky Mountain transition. *In:* Pakiser, L. C., and Mooney, W. D. (eds.), Geophysical framework of the continental United States. *Geological Society of America, Memoir 172*, pp. 205-233.

Smith, Robert L., AND Luedke, Robert G.

1984 21.5381 Potentially active volcanic lineaments and loci in western conterminous United States. *In:* U.S. National Research Council, Commission on Physical Sciences, Mathematics, and Resources, Geophysics Research Forum, Geophysics Study Committee, *Explosive volcanism: Inception, evolution, and hazards.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Academy Press, pp. 47-66. (Studies in Geophysics.)

Smith, Walter (Rocky)

2018 21.7701 Geology lesson. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(4) (Winter 2018-2019): 12-13.

► Personal experience "aboard" a rockslide near Georgie's Camp (river mile 19) or Buck Farm Canyon (river mile 41), November 2009.

Smith, Winchell, AND Heckler, Wilbur L.

1955 21.6952 [IN COOPERATION WITH Arizona State Land Department] Compilation of flood data in Arizona, 1862-1953. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report* [no number], 113 pp.

Smith, Zachary A.

1989 21.2994 *Groundwater in the West.* San Diego, California: Academic Press, Inc.

► See Chapter 3, Arizona, pp. 35-50.

Smith, Zachary Daniel, AND Kaiser, Jason F.

2016 21.7071 Geospatial and petrographic analysis of leucogranite in the Beaver Dam Mountains, southwest Utah [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 256-32, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-282055.

► Abstract also notes Virgin Mountains of northwestern Arizona and Grand Canyon.

2016 21.7230 Geospatial and petrographic analysis of leucogranite in Beaver Dam Mountains, southwest Utah [ABSTRACT]. *In: Walter Maxwell Gibson College of Science and Engineering : Eight* [sic] *Annual Undergraduate Research Symposium : Monday, November 7, 2016, Southern Utah University*, p. 61.

► Abstract also notes Virgin Mountains of northwestern Arizona and Grand Canyon.

Smole, Jakob

2001 21.8328 Iz novega sveta. *Svet Ptic* (Društvo za opazovanje in proučevanje ptic Slovenije/BirdLife Slovenija, Ljubljana), 7(3) (September): 10-13. [In Slovenian.]

► See p. 13, remark concerning the origin of Grand Canyon: "V tej pokrajini se v zvezni državi Arizona nahaja Grand Canyon—soteska reke Colorado. Kanjon ima resnično orjaške razsežnosti, še vedno pa ni popolnoma razjasnejeno, kako je nastal. Verjetno je k nastanku največ prispevala vodna erozija oziroma dež, ki še danes povzroča obsežne plazove v stenah soteske." [In this province [*i.e.*, in the desert area where are Joshua trees], in the state of Arizona, is the Grand Canyon—gorge of the Colorado River. The canyon has truly gigantic dimensions, but it is still not entirely clear how it formed. Probably the main contributor to this was water erosion or rain, which still causes extensive landslides in the gorge walls.] In the context of this serial relating to birds there are no remarks concerning Grand Canyon.

Smout, Kary Doyle

1998 *21.7390* *The creation/evolution controversy : a battle for cultural power.* Westport (Connecticut) and London: Praeger Publishers, 209 [210] pp.

Snell, Joan B.

1961 21.2995 Method for predicting line-of-sight capabilities: Preliminary investigations. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 72: 479-484.

Snelling, Andrew A.

1991 *21.8634* Creationist geology: Where do the "Precambrian" strata fit? *CEN Technical Journal* (Creation Ex Nihilo Technical Journal), 5(2): 154-175.

1999 *21.3675* "Excess argon": the "Achilles' Heel" of potassium-argon and argon-argon "dating of volcanic rocks. *Impact* (Institute for Creation Research), (307), 4 pp.

2000 *21.6065* Geochemical processes in the mantle and crust. *In:* Vardiman, Larry, Snelling, Andrew A., and Chaffin, Eugene F. (eds.), *Radioisotopes and the age of the earth : a young-earth creationist research initiative.* El Cajon, California: Institute for Creation Research, and St. Joseph, Missouri: Creation Research Society, pp. 123-304.

► See pp. 133-135, 156-159, 274.

2000 *21.6067* Selected case studies in rock dating (model "age", whole-rock isochron and mineral isochron) to understand how the radioisotopic systems behave geochemically. *From:* Appendix. Research proposals for RATE. *In:* Vardiman, Larry, Snelling, Andrew A., and Chaffin, Eugene F. (eds.), *Radioisotopes and the age of the earth : a young-earth creationist research initiative.* El Cajon, California: Institute for Creation Research, and St. Joseph, Missouri: Creation Research Society, pp. 601-610. [RATE: Radioisotopes and the Age of the Earth.]

2001 *21.5276* 34; Andrew Snelling; geology. *In:* Ashton, John F. (ed.), *In six days : why fifty scientists choose to believe in creation.* Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, pp. 291-300. [Volume copyright 2000, "First printing January 2001".]

2003 *21.6441* Radioactive dating: Research confirming the Biblical record. *Genesis Agendum, Occasional Paper 8*, 20 pp.

2003 *21.7440* [Brief remark.] *In:* Vail, Tom, *Grand Canyon : a different view.* Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, p. 15.

2003 *21.7449* [Remarks on stratigraphy.] *In:* Vail, Tom, *Grand Canyon : a different view.* Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, pp. 23-23.

2003 *21.7457* [Remarks.] *From:* Grand Canyon; the rocks [SECTION]. *In:* Vail, Tom, *Grand Canyon : a different view.* Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, pp. 38-39.

2004 *21.4095* Radioisotope dating of Grand Canyon rocks: Another devastating failure for long-term age geology. *Impact* (Institute for Creation Research), (376).

2004 *21.4581* Радиоизотопное датирование пород Большого Каньона: Новые весомые аргументы против геологической теории "долгих эпох" [Radioizotopnoe datirovanie porod Bolshogo Kanona: Novie vesomie argumenti protiv geologicheskoi teorii "dolgikh epokh"] [Radioisotope dating of Grand Canyon rocks: Another devastating failure for long-term age geology]. *Христианский Научно-Апологетический Центр, Буклет 119* [*Khristianskiy Naukno-Apologeticheskiy Tsentr, Buklet 119*] [Christian Scientific-Apologetic Center, Booklet 119]. [In Russian.]

► Translation of *Impact* no. 376 (Snelling, 2004, ITEM NO. 21.4095).

2005 *21.4449* Radioisotope dating of rocks in the Grand Canyon. *Creation*, 27(3): 44-49. [See also comment by C.H., and reply by Snelling, only on website http://www.AnswersInGenesis.org/articles/2006/04/14/radioisotope-dating-of-rock.]

2005 *21.6068* Fission tracks in zircons: Evidence for abundant nuclear decay. *In:* Vardiman, Larry, Snelling, Andrew A., and Chaffin, Eugene F. (eds.), *RATE II: Radioisotopes and the age of the earth : a young-earth creationist research initiative.* El Cajon, California: Institute for Creation Research, and Chino Valley, Arizona: Creation Research Society, pp. 209-324.

2005 *21.7121* Isochron discordances and the role of inheritance and mixing of radioisotopes in the mantle and crust. *In:* Vardiman, Larry, Snelling, Andrew A., and Chaffin, Eugene F. (eds.), *RATE II: Radioisotopes and the age of the earth : a young-earth creationist research initiative.* El Cajon, California: Institute for Creation Research, and Chino Valley, Arizona: Creation Research Society, pp. 393-524.

► Five of ten rock units examined are in the Grand Canyon area.

2006 *21.4450* The fallacies of radioactive dating of rocks; basalt lava flows in Grand Canyon. *Answers*, 1(1) (July/September): 66-69.

2008 *21.4445* High and dry sea creatures; flood evidence number one. *Answers*, 3(1) (January/March): 92-95.

2008 *21.4446* The world's a graveyard; flood evidence number two. *Answers*, 3(2) (April/June): 76-79.

2008 *21.4447* Transcontinental rock layers; flood evidence number three. *Answers*, 3(3) (July/September): 80-83.

2008 *21.4759* Thirty miles of dirt in a day. Part 1: The created world. *Answers*, (October/December): 28-30.

2008 *21.4821* Flood evidence number four; sand transported cross country. *Answers*, (October/December): 96-99.

2008 *21.7971* Significance of highly discordant radioisotope dates for Precambrian amphibolites in Grand Canyon, USA. *In:* Snelling, Andrew A. (ed.), *Proceedings of the Sixth International Conference on Creationism : held August 3-7, 2008, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, USA : technical symposium sessions*. Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania:

Creation Science Fellowship; and Dallas, Texas: Institute for Creation Research, pp. 407-424. [Volume also distributed on CD.]

2009 *21.4853* Flood evidence number six; Rock layers folded not fractured. *Answers*, (April/June): 80-83.

2010 *21.5304* How old does the earth look? *In:* Ham, Ken (general ed.), *The new answers book 3 : over 35 questions on creation/evolution and the Bible.* Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, pp. 143-150.

2010 *21.5306* What are some of the best Flood evidences? *In:* Ham, Ken (general ed.), *The new answers book 3 : over 35 questions on creation/evolution and the Bible.* Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, pp. 283-298.

2010 *21.7573* The geology of Israel within the bibliocal Creation-Flood framework of history: 1. The pre-Flood rocks. *Answers Research Journal*, 3: 165-190.

► Includes references to Grand Canyon.

2018 *21.7444* [Brief remark.] *In:* 湯姆 韦尔 [Vail, Tom], **大峡谷 : 一个非凡的视野** [Dà xiágǔ : yīgè fēifán de shìyě] [Grand Canyon : an extraordinary vision]. Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, p. 15. [In Chinese.]

► In the translation of Vail's (2003) *Grand Canyon : a different view*.

2018 *21.7450* [Remarks on stratigraphy.] *In:* 湯姆 韦尔 [Vail, Tom], **大峡谷 : 大峡谷 : 一个非凡的视野** [Dà xiágǔ : yīgè fēifán de shìyě] [Grand Canyon : an extraordinary vision]. Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, pp. 23-23. [In Chinese.]

► In the translation of Vail's (2003) *Grand Canyon : a different view*.

2018 *21.7458* [Remarks.] *From:* Grand Canyon; the rocks [SECTION]. *In:* 湯姆 韦尔 [Vail, Tom], **大峡谷 : 一个非凡的视野** [Dà xiágǔ : yīgè fēifán de shìyě] [Grand Canyon : an extraordinary vision]. Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, pp. 38-39. [In Chinese.]

► In the translation of Vail's (2003) *Grand Canyon : a different view*.

2018 *21.8057* Persistence and significance of K-feldspar and muscovite in the Cambrian Tonto Group and Devonian Temple Butte Limestone, Grand Canyon, AZ [ABSTRACT]. *In:* CGS Annual Conference abstracts 2018. *Journal of Creation Theology and Science, Series C, Earth Sciences*, 8: [unpaginated].

2021 *21.8435* The petrology of the Tapeats Sandstone, Tonto Group, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Answers Research Journal*, 14: 159-254 + Supplementary Material online (Appendices A-D), https://assets.answersingenesis.org/doc/articles/arj/v14/tapeats-sandstone-supplement.pdf, 55 pp.

Snelling, Andrew A., AND Austin, Steven A.

1992 *21.3808* Grand Canyon: Startling evidence for Noah's Flood; footprints and sand "dunes" in a Grand Canyon sandstone! *Creation Ex Nihilo*, 15(1) (December): 46-50.

Snelling, Andrew A., AND Vail, Tom

2010 *21.5305* When and how did the Grand Canyon form? *In:* Ham, Ken (general ed.), *The new answers book 3 : over 35 questions on creation/evolution and the Bible.* Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, pp. 173-185.

Snelling, Andrew A.; Austin, Steven A.; AND Hoesch, William A.

2003 *21.4443* Radioisotopes in the diabase sill (Upper Precambrian) at Bass Rapids, Grand Canyon, Arizona: An application and test of the isochron dating method. *In:* Ivey, Robert L. (ed.), *Proceedings of the Fifth International Conference on Creationism : held August 4-9, 2003, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, USA : technical symposium sessions.* Pittsburgh: Creation Science Fellowship, [15] pp.

Snow, Eleanor, AND Scott, Annie

2020 21.8173 Then and now; geologic time. *In:* Scott, Annie, and Snow, Eleanor, The 150th anniversary of the 1869 Powell Expedition; USGS participation in the Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition and reflections from the ~1,000-mile journey down the Green and Colorado Rivers. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1475*, pp. 76-77.

Snow, Jennifer Nicolette

1998 11.672 *Late Quaternary highstand and transgressive deltas of the ancestral Colorado River: Eustatic and climatic controls on deposition.* Master's thesis, Rice University, 138 pp.

Snow, Joseph I.

1945 21.2996 Trilobites of the Middle Permian Kaibab formation of northern Arizona. *Plateau*, 18: 17-24.

Snyder, W. S.; Dickinson, W. R.; AND Silberman, M. L.

1976 21.2997 Tectonic implications of space-time patterns of Cenozoic magmatism in the western United States. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, 32: 91-106.

Snyder, William H.

1914 21.6665 *First year science.* Boston, New York, and Chicago: Allyn and Bacon, xvii, 460, 10 pp. + advertisements.

► Colorado River and Grand Canyon, see pp. 358-360, 410, 414-415.

Sohn, Bong-Soo

2016 21.7536 Design and comparison of immersive gesture interfaces for HMD based virtual world navigation. *IEICE Transactions on Information and Systems*, E99-D(7) (July): 1957-1960. [Head-mounted displays.] [Institute of Electronics, Information and Communication Engineers.]

► Includes Grand Canyon terrain model.

Solazzo, Daniel; Sankey, Joel B.; Sankey, Temuulen Ts.; AND Munson, Seth M.

2018 21.7616 Mapping and measuring aeolian sand dunes with photogrammetry and LiDAR from unmanned aerial vehicles (UAV) and multispectral satellite imagery on the Paria Plateau, AZ, USA. *Geomorphology*, 319(October 15): 174-185. [Unoccupied aerial vehicle.]

Solazzo, Daniel; Sankey, Temuulen Ts.; Sankey, Joel B.; AND Munson, Seth M.

2017 21.7615 Spatially explicit estimates and uncertainties of sand dunes with unmanned aerial vehicles and high resolution satellite imagery on the Paria Plateau, AZ, USA [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 156-157. [Unoccupied aerial vehicle.]

Solder, John E.

2020 21.8134 Multi-tracer assessment of recharge sources and flowpaths in an arid landscape [ABSTRACT]. *In: American Geophysical Union, Fall Meeting, Online Everywhere, 1-17 December 2020*, H138-0003.

► Groundwater flow, Grand Canyon South Rim. *NOTE*: The 2020 AGU Fall Meeting was moved to an all-virtual presence online due to the COVID-19 pandemic, with abstracts accessible through https://agu.confex.com/agu/fm20/meetingapp.cgi.

Solder, John E.; Beisner, Kimberly R.; Anderson, Jessica; AND Bills, Don J.

2020 21.8077 Rethinking groundwater flow on the South Rim of the Grand Canyon, USA: characterizing recharge sources and flow paths with environmental tracers. *Hydrogeology Journal*, 28(5): 1593-1613 + Supplementary Material online (15 pp. and Excel file), https://doi.org/10.1007/s10040-020-02193-z.

Solomonidou, A.; Bampasidis, G.; Hirtzig, M.; Coustenis, A.; Kyriakopoulos, K.; Seymour, K.; Bratsolis, E.; AND Moussas, X.

2012 21.5845 Morphotectonic features on Titan and their possible origin. *European Planetary Science Congress 2012, IFEMA-Feria de Madrid, 23-28 September, 2012, Madrid, Spain*, 1 p.

► Illustrations include radar imagery of canyon on Titan (moon of Saturn) compared to Grand Canyon morphology.

Sonklar Edlen von Innstädten, Carl

1873 21.4999 *Allgemeine Orographie. Die Lehre von den Relief-Formen der Erdoberfläche.* Wien: Wilhelm Braumüller, 254 pp. [In German.]

► See pp. 65, 120-121, 161, 242-243.

Sorauf, James E.

1962 21.2998 *Structural geology and stratigraphy of the Whitmore area, Mohave County, Arizona.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Kansas, 361 pp.

Sorauf, James E., AND Billingsley, George H.

1991 21.2999 Members of the Toroweap and Kaibab Formations, Lower Permian, northern Arizona and southwestern Utah. *Mountain Geologist*, 28(1): 9-24.

Sorgenfrei, Robert

2007 21.4191 Jewels found in library's collection of early geology books. *Inside Arthur Lakes Library* (Arthur Lakes Library, Colorado School of Mines), 4(2) (Spring): 4-5.

► Includes Dutton's (1882) *Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District*.

Soulard, Christopher E.; Esque, Todd C.; AND Bedford, David R.

2011 21.6538 Using ground-based LiDAR to determine the role of fire on soil microtopography in the Mojave Desert [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2011 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 5-9 December*, Abstract H31B-1145.

► Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.

Southworth, John

2002 21.3804 So where did all the dirt go? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(3) (Fall): 36-37.

Spall, Henry

2012 21.7682 Streaking down the Grand Canyon. *In: GSA GeoTales V : memories from GSA members : Volume 5.* Boulder, Colorado: Geological Society of America Foundation, p. 5.

► Reminiscence of working naked during paleomagnetic research trip on the Colorado River in 1975. (With censored photos.)

Spamer, Earle E.

1979 21.3000 A jellyfish in the Canyon. *Grand Canyon Guide*, 3(1) (March 25): 1, 4.

► General article about the supposed Proterozoic medusoid *Brooksella canyonensis* Bassler.

1982 21.3001 Enigmatic fossils of the Grand Canyon Supergroup (Precambrian) of northern Arizona. *Delaware Valley Paleontological Society, Newsletter*, 4(8): 3-5.

1982 21.3002 The fossil insects of the Grand Canyon. *Delaware Valley Paleontological Society, Newsletter*, 4(8): 5-6.

1982 21.3003 The Devil and David White; or, The road to fame and misfortune through static morphology and lack of study. *Delaware Valley Paleontological Society, Newsletter*, 4(10): 4-6.

1983 21.3004 Geology of the Grand Canyon: An annotated bibliography, 1857-1982, with an annotated catalogue of Grand Canyon type fossils. (Foreword by Edwin D. McKee.) *Geological Society of America, Microform Publication 13*, 543 [544] pp. on six 98-frame fiche.

► *NOTE*: This microform publication has since been made commercially available as a PDF online through https://pubs.geoscienceworld.org/books/ (note added May 2019).

1984 21.3005 Geology of the Grand Canyon: An annotated bibliography, with an annotated catalogue of Grand Canyon type fossils. Volume 2. Supplement to the annotated bibliography (1857-1983), Supplement and revisions to the annotated catalogue. *Geological Society of America, Microform Publication 14*, 229 pp. on three 98-frame fiche.

► *NOTE*: This microform publication has since been made commercially available as a PDF online through https://pubs.geoscienceworld.org/books/ (note added May 2019).

1984 21.3007 Paleontology in the Grand Canyon of Arizona: 125 years of lessons and enigmas from the late Precambrian to the present. *The Mosasaur* (Delaware Valley Paleontological Society, Journal), 2: 45-128.

1988 21.3008 Geology of the Grand Canyon: An annotated bibliography, with an annotated catalogue of Grand Canyon type fossils. Volume 3. Second supplement (to 1987) with an annotated bibliography of the world literature on the Grand Canyon type fossil

Chuaria circularis Walcott, 1899, an index fossil for the late Proterozoic. *Geological Society of America, Microform Publication 17*, 343 [355] pp. on four 98-frame fiche.

► *NOTE*: This microform publication has since been made commercially available as a PDF online through https://pubs.geoscienceworld.org/books/ (note added May 2019).

1989 21.3009 The development of geological studies in the Grand Canyon; prepared for the 28th International Geological Congress Colorado River field trips through the Grand Canyon, Lees Ferry to Temple Bar, Lake Mead, Arizona, June/July 1989. *Tryonia* (Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Department of Malacology, Miscellaneous Publications), (17), 87 pp. (Contribution of the Invertebrate Paleontology Section, 1.)

► Front wrap comprises the title-page. 300 copies printed; first distributed gratis to members of the field trips. The trips, incidentally, ended at Pearce Ferry, not at Temple Bar as originally planned).

1989 21.3010 Late Proterozoic index fossil *Chuaria circularis* Walcott, 1899: Understanding an enigma [ABSTRACT]. *28th International Geological Congress, Abstracts*, 3: 159-160.

1990 21.3011 Geology of the Grand Canyon: An annotated bibliography, with an annotated catalogue of Grand Canyon type fossils. Volume 4. Third supplement (to 1989), with supplement to the annotated bibliography of the world literature on the Grand Canyon type fossil *Chuaria circularis* Walcott, 1899. *Geological Society of America, Microform Publication 20*, 178 pp. on two 98-frame fiche.

► *NOTE*: This microform publication has since been made commercially available as a PDF online through https://pubs.geoscienceworld.org/books/ (note added May 2019).

1990 21.3012 Geology of the Grand Canyon: A guide and index to published graphic and tabular material (excluding paleontology); measured stratigraphic sections, cross-sections, correlation diagrams, maps, data presented in figures and tables, photographs, geological road logs and Colorado River guides, and miscellaneous lists; stratigraphic, geographic, and subject indexes; cross-indexed to *Geology of the Grand Canyon: An annotated bibliography*, Geological Society of America, Microform Publications 13, 14, 17, and 20, Volumes 1 through 4. *Geological Society of America, Microform Publication 21*, xlix + 674 pp. on eight 98-frame fiche.

► *NOTE*: This microform publication has since been made commercially available as a PDF online through https://pubs.geoscienceworld.org/books/ (note added May 2019).

1990 21.3013 Introduction. *In:* Spamer, Earle E. (compiler), Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River; from 1540. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 8*, Part 3, Geology of the Grand Canyon, pp. 3-3 to 3-11.

1992 21.3014 Geology of the Grand Canyon: A guide and index to published graphic and tabular data (excluding paleontology). Volume 2. *Geological Society of America, Microform Publication 22*, 125 pp. on two 98-frame fiche.

► *NOTE*: This microform publication has since been made commercially available as a PDF online through https://pubs.geoscienceworld.org/books/ (note added May 2019).

1992 21.3015 Geology of the Grand Canyon: An annotated bibliography, with an annotated catalogue of Grand Canyon type fossils. Volume 5. Fourth supplement (to 1991) with second supplement to the annotated bibliography of the world literature on the Grand Canyon type fossil *Chuaria circularis* Walcott, 1899. *Geological Society of America, Microform Publication 23*, 234 pp. on three 98-frame fiche.

► *NOTE*: This microform publication has since been made commercially available as a PDF online through https://pubs.geoscienceworld.org/books/ (note added May 2019).

1992 21.3016 The Grand Canyon fossil record; a source book on paleontology of the Grand Canyon and vicinity, northwestern Arizona and southeastern Nevada. Bibliography; indexes to taxa, stratigraphic records, localities, and repositories of type, figured, and cited specimens. *Geological Society of America, Microform Publication 24*, 1,008 pp. on eleven 98-frame fiche.

► *NOTE*: This microform publication has since been made commercially available as a PDF online through https://pubs.geoscienceworld.org/books/ (note added May 2019).

1992 21.3017 Computerized database on Grand Canyon paleontology [ABSTRACT]. *National Park Service Paleontological Research Abstract Volume, 3rd Fossil Resources Conference, Fossil Butte National Monument, Wyoming, September 1992*, p. 42.

1993 21.6321 Computerized database on Grand Canyon paleontology [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Santucci, Vincent L. (ed.), National Park Service paleontological research, Volume 1. *U.S. National Park Service, Technical Report NPS/NRPEFO/NRTR-93/11*, pp. 37-38.

1993 21.3018 GCPALEO: A computerized database on Grand Canyon paleontology. *In:* News and Notes [SECTION]. *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Proceedings*, 144: 342-343.

1993 21.3019 Late Pleistocene(?) land snails (Mollusca: Gastropoda) in "red earth" deposits of the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *The Mosasaur* (Delaware Valley Paleontological Society, Journal), 5: 47-58.

1995 21.3020 Sublime stone; Grand Canyon geology after Powell. *Canyon Legacy* (Dan O'Laurie Museum), (24): 16-26, back cover.

2000 21.3650 *Simply* grand: Communicating the ideas of river and canyon history in northern Arizona, 1858-2000—when dumbing-down captures, and when it just doesn't cut it. *In:* Young, Richard A. (coordinator, preparer), *Abstracts for a working conference on the Cenozoic geologic evolution of the Colorado River system and the erosional chronology of the Grand Canyon region : June 7-9, 2000, Grand Canyon National*

Park, Arizona. [Geneseo, New York]: [State University of New York at Geneseo], pp. i-iii.

► Young's note: "Many of the abstracts contained in this volume are preliminary, *unreviewed* working documents and should not be cited as formal references in other research papers." *NOTE*: This item is not an abstract but a complete contribution for its historical perspective.

2019 21.7795 *Bibliography of paleontology of the Grand Canyon region and in the stratigraphic continuity of Grand Canyon formations : compiled to commemorate the centennial of Grand Canyon National Park and National Fossil Day 2019 : extracted from* The Grand Canon, a worldwide bibliography of the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River regions in the United States and Mexico. [No place]: Raven's Perch Media, 120 pp.

► PDF format accessible at https://ravensperch.org/bibliography-of-paleontology-of-the-grand-canyon-region/. First version posted online in May 2019; occasionally updated thereafter.

2020 21.8029 Chapter 2. History of paleontological work at Grand Canyon National Park. Up and down the long federal and NGO trails of paleontology in Grand Canyon National Park, 1858-2019. *In:* Santucci, Vincent L., and Tweet, Justin S. (eds.), *Grand Canyon National Park : centennial paleontological resource inventory (non-sensitive version).* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Stewardship and Science, pp. 11-44. (Volume: *Natural Resource Report NPS/GRCA/NRR—2020/2103*.) [NGO: Non-Government Organization.]

2021 21.8254 History of paleontological work at Grand Canyon National Park—up and down the long federal and NGO trails of paleontology in Grand Canyon National Park, 1858-2019. *In:* Santucci, Vincent L., and Tweet, Justin S. (eds.), Grand Canyon National Park centennial paleontological resource inventory; a century of fossil discovery and research. *Utah Geological Association, Special Publication 1*, pp. 11-32.

► Reset reprinting of Spamer (2020, ITEM NO. 21.8029). *NOTE*: Running head misprints the dates from the title as 1859-2019.

2025 21.8672 *A big misunderstanding : F. W. von Egloffstein's 1858 map of the Grand Canyon and its influence.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, [PDF, 286 pp.].

► *This highly graphical publication is best viewed in book format as opposing pages. It is not recommended for black-and-white printing.* Available in three formats: full size (54 MB, https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2025/04/A-BIG-MISUNDERSTANDING_full.pdf); smaller size (slightly reduced image resolutions, 36 MB, https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2025/04/A-BIG-MISUNDERSTANDING_small.pdf); PDF optimized for sequential single-page viewing (36 MB, pages with vertically turned illustrations that take advantage of the long margin of the page are rotated so that all pages in the volume can be viewed in horizontal orientation, https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2025/04/A-BIG-MISUNDERSTANDING_opt-single.pdf.

2025 21.8673 Baron F. W. von Egloffstein's 1858 map of the Grand Canyon—reassessed. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Magazine of the Grand Canyon Historical Society), 36(3) (Summer): 6-9.

► A synopical introduction to Spamer, *A Big Misunderstanding* (2025, ITEM NO. 21.8672).

Spamer, Earle E., AND Bogan, Arthur E.

1991 21.8722 *Mollusks of the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon, Arizona : including an overview of mollusks of the Grand Canyon region.* Philadelphia: Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Department of Malacology, *for* [U.S. Bureau of Reclamation], Glen Canyon Environmental Studies [Flagstaff, Arizona], 40 pp. [December 1991.]

► This report was cited by Spamer and Bogan (1993, ITEM NO. 21.3021) as still "in press" *in* D. W. Blinn, L. E. Stevens, and J. P. Shannon, "The effects of Glen Canyon Dam on the aquatic food base in the Colorado River corridor in Grand Canyon, Arizona", U.S. National Park Service report, NPS cooperative agreement no. CA-8009-8-002. However, that report by Blinn *et al.* was not produced as such, and thus this GCES report was not included. *NOTE*: Spamer and Bogan (1993 , ITEM NO. 21.3021) published revised and updated data to those presented in this GCES report, but this 1991 report does include comparative and supporting data that are not available elsewhere. This report is accessible on the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center website and at Spamer's Academia.edu account, https://www.academia.edu/36779915/ (URL valid as of March 2026). Includes occasional remarks on earlier records of "fossil or sub-fossil" material in Grand Canyon.

1993 21.3021 Mollusca of the Grand Canyon and vicinity, Arizona: New and revised data on diversity and distributions, with notes on Pleistocene-Holocene mollusks of the Grand Canyon. *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Proceedings*, 144: 21-68.

Spamer, Earle E., AND Shapiro, Earl A.

1980 21.3022 Drainage basin analysis used to distinguish regional geomorphic trends—eastern Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 12(2): 84.

Spamer, Earle E.; Daeschler, Edward; AND Vostreys-Shapiro, L. Gay

1995 21.3023 A study of fossil vertebrate types in the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia; taxonomic, systematic, and historical perspectives. *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Special Publication 16*, 434 pp.

► See *Anthracopus ellangowensis* Lorenz *in* Leidy, pp. 287-288. (*A. ellangowensis* does not pertain to Grand Canyon but Grand Canyon noted as part of discussion. Gilmore (1927, ITEM NO. 21.1191) had considered *A. ellangowensis* to be possibly a senior subjective synonym of *Hylopus hermitanus* Gilmore from the Hermit Shale of Grand Canyon.

Sparavigna, Amelia Carolina

2016 21.8611 Entropies and fractal dimensions. *Philica* (Creative Commons, electronic journal), 2016: 1-5.

► Uses as an example "Google Earth satellite images of a part of Grand Canyon, Arizona".

Spatta, Ty

2007 21.7199 The Strip tease, Part 1. *NSS News* (National Speleological Society), 65(6) (June): 9-13.
► Caves of the Arizona Strip.

2007 21.7200 Arizona Strip cave search, Part II—October 2006. *NSS News* (National Speleological Society), 65(7) (July): 7-11.
► The Strip tease, Part 2. Caves of the Arizona Strip.

2007 21.7193 Strip search. *NSS News* (National Speleological Society), 65(9) (September): 4-6.
► Caves of the Arizona Strip.

2008 21.5018 The Arizona walkin' blues; the Strip, a deep pit, and packrat shit. *CIG Newsletter*, (National Speleological Society, Central Indiana Grotto), 52(5) (May): 68-76.

2010 21.7219 The Strip tease, Part 1. *NSS News* (National Speleological Society), 68(5) (May): 9-13.
► Caves of the Arizona Strip.

2007 21.7220 Arizona Strip cave search, Part II—October 2006. *NSS News* (National Speleological Society), 68(6) (July): 7-11.
► The Strip tease, Part 2. Caves of the Arizona Strip.

Spaulding, W. Geoffrey

1977 21.8317 Statement of W. Geoffrey Spaulding, Department of Geosciences, University of Arizona. *In: Wild Free-Roaming Horses and Burros Act : hearing before the Subcommittee on Public Lands and Resources of the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, Ninety-fifth Congress, First Session, on oversight of the Wild Free-Roaming Horses and Burros Act of 1971, May 23, 1977 : Publication No. 95-60.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 120-125.
► Presentation of paleontological evidence from Rampart Cave, Grand Canyon, and Gypsum Cave, Nevada, with regard to the issue of the presence of Quaternary equids, in discussions of modern "feral" horses and burros.

1983 21.3025 Late Wisconsin macrofossil records of desert vegetation in the American Southwest. *Quaternary Research*, 19: 256-264.

1990 21.3026 Comparison of pollen and macrofossil based reconstructions of Late Quaternary vegetation in North America. *Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology*, 64: 359-366.

1991 21.3027 A middle Holocene vegetation record from the Mojave Desert of North America and its paleoclimatic significance. *Quaternary Research*, 35: 427-437.

Spaulding, W. Geoffrey, AND Martin, Paul S.

1979 21.8569 Ground sloth dung of the Guadalupe Mountains. *In:* Genoways, Hugh H., and Baker, Robert J. (eds.), Biological investigatiolns in the Guadalupe Mountains National Park, Texas; proceedings of a symposium held at Texas Tech University, Lubbock, Texas, April 4-5, 1975. *U.S. National Park Service, Proceedings and Transactions Series*, (4): 259-269.

► Includes Rampart Cave and Muav Cave of Grand Canyon (pp. 260-263, 266).

Spaulding, W. Geoffrey; Leopold, Estella B.; AND Van Devender, Thomas R.

1983 21.3028 Late Wisconsin paleoecology of the American Southwest. *In:* Wright, H. E., Jr. (ed.), *Late Quaternary environments of the United States. Volume 1. The Late Pleistocene.* Minneapolis, Minnesota: University of Minnesota Press, pp. 259-293.

Spaulding, W. Geoffrey; Robinson; Stephen W.; AND Paillet, Frederick L.

1984 21.6074 Preliminary assessment of climatic change during Late Wisconsin time, southern Great Basin and vicinity, Arizona, California, and Nevada. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Resources Investigations Report 84-4328*, 40 pp., 3 plates.

► Includes Rampart Cave.

Spear, Frank S., AND Pyle, Joseph M.

2002 21.4729 Apatite, monazite, and xenotime in metamorphic rocks. *Reviews in Mineralogy and Geochemistry*, 48: 293-335.

Spectrum Mapping, LLC

2005 21.5369 Airborne LiDAR data acquisition—Grand Canyon, Arizona. contract no. DACW43-03-D-0509. Report #1: November 2005-January 2005. Denver: Spectrum Mapping, LLC, *for* Photo Science, Inc., Greenbelt, Maryland.

2005 21.5370 *Grand Canyon final project report : for contract DACW43-D-0509.* Denver: Spectrum Mapping, LLC, *for* Photo Science, Inc., Greenbelt, Maryland, 88 pp.

► Includes airborne LiDAR pre-flood data for November 19-20, 2004, and post-flood data for December 4, 5, 9, 2004.

Spence, Clark C.

1993 21.3029 *Mining engineers and the American West : the lace-boot brigade, 1849-1933.* Moscow, Idaho: University of Idaho Press, 407 pp.

► See pp. 56, 154, and illustrations.

Spence, John R.

2004 21.8373 *Surveys of springs in the Colorado River drainage in Arches National Park, Canyonlands National Park, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, and Grand Canyon National Park : final report.* Page, Arizona: U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Water Resources Division, Denver, 4 volumes. (Account No. 1445-7431-NWZ (1997). Account No. 1445-8250-NWZ (1998).)

► Cover title for each part (volume): *Biological and hydrological surveys of springs along the Colorado River, Utah and Arizona*. [Volume 1] "Part I", pp. 1-103. [Volume 2] "Part II—Appendices", pp. 105-189 (Appendices A1-A5). [Volume 3] "Part II—Appendices", pp. 190-396 (Appendix A6). [Volume 4] "Part II—Appendices", pp. 397-516 (Appendices A7-A9).

Spence, William

1996 21.3030 Could the uplift of the Colorado Plateau and the southern Rocky Mountains be due to the warming of a captured Farallon Plate? *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 28(7): A-514.

Spencer, Brandon Michael

2017 21.8429 *A paleomagnetic and petrographic analysis of unconformity surfaces in Nevada and Missouri: Possible implications for paleoweathering processes.* Master's thesis, University of Oklahoma, 83 pp.

► Includes Frenchman Mountain area, Nevada, and notes, *passim*, of Grand Canyon.

Spencer, J. W.

1898 21.5101 Resemblances between the declivities of high plateau and those of submarine Antillean valleys. *Canadian Institute, Transactions*, 5: 359-368.

► Includes comparisons to Grand Canyon and Colorado River throughout.

Spencer, Jon E.

1994 21.3031 Uplift of the Colorado Plateau: possible mechanisms related to low-angle subduction [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 26(6): 64.

1995 21.3032 Uplift of the Colorado Plateau due to lithosphere attenuation during Laramide low-angle subduction [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 76(46, Supplement): F605.

► *NOTE*: "The Abstract Book, identified on the spine as a supplement to Vol. 76C, Issue 46 of Eos, Transactions AGU, actually was a supplement to Issue 45, having been mailed with the November 7, 1995, tabloid. However, to avoid confusion and to ensure uniform citation, AGU prefers that you not correct this identification. A

correction would be unlikely to reach all users, resulting in conflicting citations for the same material." —Memorandum to subscribers, from AGU, December 14, 1995.

1996 21.7170 Uplift of the Colorado Plateau due to lithosphere attenuation during Laramide low-angle subduction. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Solid Earth*, 101(B6) (June 10): 13595-13609.

1999 21.3033 [Discussion of "The active southwest margin of the Colorado Plateau: Uplift of mantle origin", by Tom Parsons and Jill McCarthy (1995).] *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 111(1): 154-155; Reply, 156-157.)

2002 21.6048 Naturally occurring radioactive materials (NORM) in Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Open-File Report 02-13*, 7 [10] pp.

2013 21.6033 Federal lands and mineral resources: Colorado Plateau uranium deposits and the Sonoran Desert Heritage proposal [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona Geological Society Newsletter*, (May): 1-2.

Spencer, Jon E., AND Patchett, P. Jonathan

1996 21.3034 Sr isotope evidence for a lacustrine origin for the Upper Miocene to Pliocene Bouse Formation, lower Colorado River trough, and implications for timing of Colorado Plateau uplift [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 28(7): A-514.

1997 21.3035 Sr isotope evidence for a lacustrine origin for the upper Miocene to Pliocene Bouse Formation, lower Colorado River trough, and implications for timing of Colorado Plateau uplift. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 109(6): 767-778 + Data Repository item 9722, 6 pp.

2001 11.1161 Headward erosion versus closed-basin spillover as alternative causes of Neogene capture of the ancestral Colorado River by the Gulf of California. *In:* Young, Richard A., and Spamer, Earle E. (eds.), *Colorado River: Origin and Evolution : proceedings of a symposium held at Grand Canyon National Park in June, 2000.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 215-219. (Volume: *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 12*.) [Volume not published until 2004 (not stated), with 2001 copyright date.

Spencer, Jon E., AND Pearthree, Philip A.

2005 21.4225 Abrupt initiation of the Colorado River and initial incision of the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Geology*, 35(4) (Winter): 1-4.

2008 21.4806 New data confirm young age of the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Geology*, 38(3) (Fall/Winter)4-6.

Spencer, Jon E., AND Richard, Stephen M.

2015 21.6814 Index of geologic maps available from the Arizona Geological Survey. *Arizona Geological Survey, Open-File Report 15-01, v 1.1*, 32 pp.

2015 21.7113 Index of geologic maps available from the Arizona Geological Survey. *Arizona Geological Survey, Open-File Report 15-01, version 1.2*, 32 pp.

Spencer, Jon E., AND Wenrich, Karen J.

2010 21.6042 The Grand Canyon breccia-pipe uranium providence, northwestern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona Hydrological Society, 2010 Hydro Symposium Proceedings*.

2011 21.5579 The Grand Canyon breccia-pipe uranium district, northwestern Arizona, and potential mining-related impacts to Colorado River water quality [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 43(5): 668.

2011 21.5862 Breccia-pipe uranium mining in the Grand Canyon region and implications for uranium levels in Colorado River water. *Arizona Geological Survey, Open-File Report OFR-11-04 v1.0*, 11, [2] pp.

Spencer, Jon E.; Constentius, Kurt; AND Bright, Jordon

2018 11.19266 Evidence of a lacustrine origin for laminated marl of the Pliocene Bouse Formation, Milpitas Wash, Blythe Basin, lower Colorado River valley. *Arizona Geological Survey, Contributed Report CR-18-K*, 10 pp. + figures and appendices [35 pp. total].

Spencer, Jon E.; Doe, Michael F.; AND Domanik, Kenneth J.

2024 21.8495 Abundant 2480 Ma detrital zircons in ~1740 Ma Vishnu Schist in northwestern Arizona : Derivation from the Matachewan Large Igneous Province. *American Journal of Science*, 324, 6, https://doi.org/10.2475/001c.115633, 30 pp. + Supplementary Data online (https://doi.org/10.5061/dryad.6djh9w189 (Excel file).

Spencer, Jon E.; Harris, Raymond C.; Dettman, David; AND Patchett, P. Jonathan

1996 11.4774 Reconnaissance survey of the Upper Neogene strata in the Bouse Formation, Hualapai Limestone, and lower Gila trough, western Arizona and directly adjacent southeastern California. *Arizona Geological Survey, Open-File Report 96-17*, 23 pp.

Spencer, Jon E.; Patchett, P. Jonathan; Pearthree, Philip A.; House, P. Kyle; Sarna-Wojcicki, Andrei M.; Wan, Elmira; Roskowski, Jennifer A.; AND Faulds, James E.

2013 11.6968 Review and analysis of the age and origin of the Pliocene Bouse Formation, lower Colorado River Valley, southwestern USA. *Geosphere*, 9(3) (June): 444-459.

Spencer, Jon E.; Patchett, P. Jonathan; Roskowski, Jennifer A.; AND Dettman, David L.

2013 11.5282 Isotopic evidence for a lacustrine origin for the Pliocene Bouse Formation in the lower Colorado River valley [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 252.

Spencer, Jon E.; Patchett, P. Jonathan; Roskowski, Jennifer A.; Pearthree, Philip A.; Faulds, James E.; AND House, P. Kyle

2011 11.2271 A brief review of Sr isotopic evidence for the setting and evolution of the Miocene-Pliocene Hualapai-Bouse lake system. *In:* Beard, L. Sue, Karlstrom, Karl E., Young, Richard A., and Billingsley, George H. (eds.), CRevolution 2—Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System, workshop abstracts; May 24-26, 2010, U.S. Geological Survey, Flagstaff, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2011-1210*, pp. 250-259.

Spencer, Jon E.; Patchett, P. Jonathan; Roskowski, Jennifer A.; Pearthree, Philip A.; Faulds, James E.; House, P. Kyle; AND Dettman, David L.

2010 11.2090 Isotopic geologic evidence for a non-marine origin for the Miocene-Pliocene Hualapai-Bouse lake system: Results of recent investigations [ABSTRACT]. *In: CR_Evolution_2: Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System II Workshop: May 24-26, 2010, Flagstaff, Arizona*, 6 pp.

Spencer, Jon E.; Pearthree, Philip A.; AND House, P. Kyle

2008 11.1346 An evaluation of the evolution of the latest Miocene to earliest Pliocene Bouse lake system in the lower Colorado River valley, southwestern USA. *In:* Reheis, Marith C., Hershler, Robert, and Miller, David M. (eds.), Late Cenozoic drainage history of the southwestern Great Basin and lower Colorado River region: Geologic and biotic perspectives. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 439*, pp. 375-390.

Spencer, Jon E.; Pearthree, Philip A.; Patchett, P. Jonathan; AND House, P. Kyle

2005 11.17783 Evidence for a lacustrine origin for the lower Pliocene Bouse Formation, lower Colorado River valley [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Reheis, Marith C. (ed.), Geologic and biotic perspectives on late Cenozoic drainage history of the southwestern Great Basin and lower Colorado River region: Conference Abstracts : April 12-15, 2005, Desert Studies Center, Zzyzx, California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2005-1404*, p. 14.

Spencer, Jon E.; Pearthree, Philip A.; Roskowski, Jennifer A.; AND Patchett, P. Jonathan

2008 11.2413 Extent and age of the Bouse Formation as indicated by strontium isotopes and tephrochronology in Blythe basin. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Trough to trough : the Colorado River and the Salton Sea.* [No place]: Desert Studies Consortium, California State University; and LSA Associates, Inc., pp. 69-71.

Spencer, Jon E.; Peters, Lisa; McIntosh, William C.; AND Patchett, P. Jonathan

1998 21.3036 6 Ma $^{40}Ar/^{39}Ar$ date from the Hualapai Limestone and implications for the age of the Bouse Formation and Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 30(6): 37.

2000 21.3651 Ar^{40}/Ar^{39} geochronology of the Hualapai Limestone and Bouse Formation and implications for the age of the lower Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Young, Richard A. (coordinator, preparer), *Abstracts for a working conference on the Cenozoic geologic evolution of the Colorado River system and the erosional chronology of the Grand Canyon region : June 7-9, 2000, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [Geneseo, New York: State University of New York at Geneseo], pp. 82-84.

► Young's note: "Many of the abstracts contained in this volume are preliminary, *unreviewed* working documents and should not be cited as formal references in other research papers."

2001 21.3986 $^{40}Ar/^{39}Ar$ geochronology of the Hualapai Limestone and Bouse Formation and implications for the age of the lower Colorado River. *In:* Young, Richard A., and Spamer, Earle E. (eds.), *Colorado River: Origin and Evolution : proceedings of a symposium held at Grand Canyon National Park in June, 2000.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 89-91. (Volume: *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 12*.) [Volume not published until 2004 (not stated), with 2001 copyright date.]

Spencer, Jon E.; Sarna-Wojcicki, Andrei M.; Patchett, P. Jonathan; Roskowski, Jennifer A.; Pearthree, Philip A.; House, P. Kyle; AND Faulds, James E.

2011 21.5574 Circa 4.8 Ma age for inception of the modern Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 43(5): 469.

Spencer, Jon E.; Wenrich, Karen J.; AND Cole, Trevor

2015 21.6813 Partial database for breccia pipes and collapse features on the Colorado Plateau, northwestern Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Information DI-42*, 5 pp., map plate, Shapefiles, and Excel workbook.

► Includes substantial data from Wenrich, previously unpublished, for areas south of Grand Canyon village and west of Kanab Creek. Data files accessible online through http://repository.azgs.az.gov.

Spicer, Laura M., AND Vanter, Ellen K. van de

1993 21.7257 (COMPILERS) Activities of the Water Resources Division in Arizona, 1986-91. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 93-165*, 144 pp.

Spier, Leslie

1918 21.6918 The Trenton argillite culture. *American Museum of Natural History, Anthropological Papers*, 22(Part 4): 167-226.

► Although this is an archaeological publication about a New Jersey site, see pp. 202-203, which relates to a "superficial sand deposit which presented conditions closely similar to those at Trenton", with a stratigrapahic list of the frequency of pebbles in the deposit. This deposit was "At the Havasupai Indian village in Cataract Canyon, a tributary of the Grand Canyon of Arizona. In 1910 a devastating flood completely redistributed the sand floor of the canyon. The [measurement of this]

series had to be made surreptitiously and is therefore not very accurate." Havasu Creek.

Spinks, Thomas

2016 11.11099 Pliocene fossil woods from the Colorado River delta: what do we know? *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Going LOCO : investigations along the lower Colorado River : 2016 Desert Symposium field guide and proceedings.* [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Center, pp. 189-192.

2017 11.18768 Fossil wood from Scoop Wash, Mohave County, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Reynolds, Robert E. (compiler), Abstracts from proceedings: the 2017 Desert Symposium. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *ECSZ does it : revisiting the Eastern California Shear Zone : California State University Desert Studies Center 2017 Desert Symposium field guide and proceedings : April 2017.* [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Center, p. 341.

Spragg, John

1952 21.3037 Boundary Butte anticline. *In: Geological symposium of the Four Corners region*. [Durango, Colorado]: Four Corners Geological Society, pp. 104-105.

Springer, Abraham E. [Springer, Abe]

2004 21.6261 Coupling ethnohistorical information and groundwater models for the Coconino Plateau of the South Rim of the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Sada, D. W., and Sharpe, S. E. (eds.), *Conference proceedings, Spring-fed Wetlands: Important Scientific and Cultural Resources of the Intermountain Region, May 7-9, 2002, Las Vegas, Nevada*, p. 22. (Volume: Desert Research Institute, Division of Hydrologic Sciences, Publication 41210.)

2019 21.7772 The Coconino and Redwall-Muav aquifers of the Grand Canyon region and their importance for people and ecosystems [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Karlstrom, Karl E., Crossey, Laura J., Semken, Steven, Stoeberl, Todd, and Calhoun, Jeanne (convenors), *Grand Canyon Geology and Geoscience Education Public Symposium, April 18-20, 2019 : in honor of Grand Canyon National Park's 2019 centennial celebration, Earth Day 2019, and the 150th anniversary of John Wesley Powell's 1869 pioneering Colorado River expedition.* [No imprint], pp. 26-27.

2025 21.8710 Ecohydrogeological responses of Roaring Springs in Grand Canyon to the 2025 Dragon Bravo mega wildfire [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 57(6) (doi:10.1130/abs/2025AM-8994).

Springer, Abraham E., AND Stevens, Lawrence E.

2008 21.4801 Importance of springs and springs [*sic*] ecosystems to species and habitats of the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and*

restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona. [No imprint], p. 65.

2009 21.4802 Spheres of discharge of springs. *Hydrogeology Journal*, 17(1) (February): 83-93. [Published first online 19 July 2008.]

2012 21.6644 Spheres of discharge of springs. *In:* Stevens, Lawrence E., Ledbetter, Jeri D., and Springer, Abraham E., *Sky Islands Alliance springs inventory and assessment training manual : springs ecosystem inventory and assessment protocols, Version 2.0 : developed for the Sky Islands Alliance, Springs Assessment Workshop, April 21-22, 2012, Tucson, Arizona.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Museum of Northern Arizona, Springs Stewardship Institute, pp. [11]-[22].

► Facsimile reprint of Springer and Stevens (2009, ITEM NO. 21.4802).

Springer, Abraham E.; Aldridge, Vaden J.; Schindel, Graham M.; AND Tobin, Benjamin W.

2015 21.6822 Innovative spatial and temporal measurements of recharge to the deep aquifers of the Grand Canyon region [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 47(7): 472.

Springer, Abraham E.; Boldt, Elizabeth M.; AND Junghans, Katie M.

2017 21.7218 Local vs. regional groundwater flow delineation from stable isotopes at western North American springs. *Groundwater*, 55(1) (January/February): 100-109 + Supporting Information (Tables S1, S2) accessible online at http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1111/gwat.12442/abstract.

► Springs in Alberta, Arizona, and Nevada. Arizona springs include Grand Canyon area locales (from Table S1): Acer Spring, Babbitt Spring, Boucher East Spring, Boulder unnamed spring, Burro Spring, Cottonwood Spring, Dead Fawn unnamed spring, Grapevine East Spring, Grapevine Main Spring, Hawaii Spring, Hermit Spring, JT Spring, Jumpup Spring, Little Spring, Little Willow unnamed seep, Lonetree Spring, Mangum 1 Springs, Miners Spring, Monument Spring, Oquer Spring, Pasque unnamed spring, Pigeon Spring, Pipe Creek Spring, Pumphouse Spring, Red Canyon Spring, Rock Springs, Salt Creek Spring, Sam Magee Spring, Solidago unnamed spring, Table Rock Spring, Thunder River, Tilton Springs, Typha unnamed spring, Warm Springs, Wildband Spring.

Springer, Abraham E.; Rice, Steven; AND Schindel, Graham

2014 21.6494 Past and present hydrogeology research at Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 46(6): 185.

Springer, Abraham E.; Tobin, Benjamin; Aldridge, Vaden J.; Schindel, Graham M.; AND Jones, Casey

2016 21.8616 Rapid and slow recharge to the deep karst aquifers of the Grand Canyon region. *In:* Dimkić, Milan A. (ed.), *IWA Specialist Groundwater Conference, 09-11 June 2016, Belgrade, Serbia : conference proceedings and book of abstracts.* Belgrade: Jaroslov Černi Institute for the Development of Water Resources, pp. 30-33. (Volume includes the logos of Jaroslov Černi Institute for the Development of Water Resources; WSDAC, Water for Sustainable Development and Adaptation to Climate Change Centre; and IWA, the International Water Association.)

Springer, J. F.

1912 21.5203 Asbestos; its production and industrial applications. *Cassier's Magazine*, 42(4) (October): 298-309.

► See pp. 307, 308, Grand Canyon occurrences, *in passing*.

Springer, Kathleen B.

2016 11.9867 A new occurrence of the Bouse Formation in Joshua Tree National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(4), doi:10.1130/abs/2016CD-274608.

Springorum, Dirk

1965 21.3039 *Spätpleistozäne Schotterablagerungen im Grand Canyon des Colorado River, Coconino County, Arizona.* [Late Pleistocene gravel deposits in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, Coconino County, Arizona.] Thesis, Universität Wurzburg, 78 pp. [In German.]

Sprinkle, James

1973 21.8278 *Morphology and evolution of blastozoan echinoderms.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard University, Museum of Comparative Zoology, Special Publication, 284 pp. [Eighth in the unnumbered Special Publication series.]

► Systematics of Phylum Echinodermata, Subphylum Blastozoa, new subphylum. See *Gogia longidactylus* (Walcott) (pp. 83-85, plates 9, 10), including "[a] single specimen apparently belonging to this species (GCM 2641; Pl. 10, fig. 11) has also been found at a locality in the Bright Angel Shale, Tonto Trail, ½ mile northest of Indian Gardens"; and *Gogia multibrachiatus* (Kirk) (pp. 85-85, plate 11), type material USNM 108556a, b, "apparently collected by N. J. Cameron and Charles D. Walcott in 1915 from the Bright Angel Shale at a locality just north of Indian Gardens (Walcott locality 74e)". *NOTE:* Edwin Kirk's new species description for *G. multibrachiatus* appears on pp. 185-187 within the systematic paleontology text of McKee and Resser (1945, ITEM NO. 21.2293).

1976 21.3040 Biostratigraphy and paleoecology of Cambrian echinoderms from the Rocky Mountains. *Brigham Young University, Geology Studies*, 23(2): 61-73.

Spry, Alan

1963 21.8543 Ripple marks and pseudo-ripple marks in deformed quartzite. *American Journal of Science*, 261 (October): 756-766.

► Concerning "metamorphosed Precambrian quartzites from Tasmania", but see p. 763, discussion of the Precambrian ripple marks from Grand Canyon studied by

Campbell and Maxson (1934) but who in 1939 revised their interpretation to be pseudo-ripple marks (Campbell and Maxson, ITEM NOS. 21.2098, 21.2100, respectively).

Spurr, Josiah Edward

1903 21.3041 Descriptive geology of Nevada south of the fortieth parallel and adjacent portions of California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 208*, 229 pp.

► See pp. 19, 21-23, 131-133, 136-138.

Squires, R. L., AND Abrams, M. J.

1975 21.7652 The Coconino Plateau. *In:* Goetz, Alexander F. H., Billingsley, Fred C., Gillespie, A. R., Abrams, M. J., Squires, R. L., Shoemaker, Eugene M., Lucchitta, Ivo, and Elston, Donald P., *Application of ERTS images and image processing to regional geological problems and geological mapping in northern Arizona.* Pasadena, California: California Institute of Technology, Jet Propulsion Laboratory, pp. 73-81. (*Jet Propulsion Laboratory, Technical Report 32-1597*.) [Earth Resources Technology Satellite.]

Squires, R. L.; Shoemaker, E. M.; AND Abrams, M. J.

1975 21.7654 Water on the Coconino Plateau. *In:* Goetz, Alexander F. H., Billingsley, Fred C., Gillespie, A. R., Abrams, M. J., Squires, R. L., Shoemaker, Eugene M., Lucchitta, Ivo, and Elston, Donald P., *Application of ERTS images and image processing to regional geological problems and geological mapping in northern Arizona.* Pasadena, California: California Institute of Technology, Jet Propulsion Laboratory, p. 102. (*Jet Propulsion Laboratory, Technical Report 32-1597*.) [Earth Resources Technology Satellite.]

Staack, J. G.

1940 21.5806 Triangulation in Utah, 1871-1934. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 913*, 170 pp.

► See: "Southern Utah, 1933-34. B. H. Yoakum and A. K. Andrews, chiefs of party", pp. 133-. "This project of triangulation . . . is part of a net that is almost entirely in Arizona and that covers, for the most part, the area set aside as the Grand Canyon National Monument." (p. 133) Includes northern Kaibab Plateau. See also in Appendix: "Powell Survey, 1871-78 (in part). A. H. Thompson and G. K. Gilbert, chiefs of party." (pp. 158-160)

Stål, Tobias

2014 21.7156 Colorado Plateau uplift—theories and geophysical evidences. *In:* Andersson, Emil, Ackervall, Eric, Enegren, Per, Karlsson, Christian, Lagenbach, Andreas, Larsson, Sofia, Medan, Vladimir, Partalo, Dario, Disa Rikardsdottir, Stål, Tobias, Thorsson, Sebastian, Wennerström, Andreas, and Öhrling, Christian, *US-Cordillera Excursion 2013.* (Per Enegren and Andreas Wennerström, eds.) Gothenberg, Sweden: University of Gothenberg, Department of Earth Sciences, pp. 90-98. (University of Gothenberg,

Department of Earth Sciences, Report, 2014 C106.) (Göteborgs Universitet. Naturvetenskapliga fakulteten.)

Stamm, John F., AND Craig, Richard G.

1989 21.3042 A climate model for the southwestern U.S. suitable for paleoclimatic reconstructions [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 21(6): A281.

Stansbury, Darry D.

2013 *21.8198* How does an underwater debris flow end?: Flow transformation evidences observed within the lower Redwall Limestone of Arizona and Nevada. *In:* Horstmeyer, Mark F. (ed.), *Proceedings of the Seventh International Conference on Creationism : held August 4-8, 2013, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, USA.* Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: Creation Science Fellowship, (Article 13), [45] pp.

Stark, J. T., AND Maxson, John H.

1939 21.3758 Relict fracture cleavage in paraschists. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 50 (October): 1529-1534.

Statham, Dominic

2009 *21.7803* *Evolution: Good science? Exposing the ideological nature of Darwin's theory.* Leominster, Herefordshire, England: Day One, 160 pp.

2010 *21.7804* *Evoluţia: Ştiinţă adevărată? Demascarea naturii ideologice a teoriei lui Darwin.* (Trandafir Gabriel, translator.) [No imprint], 168 pp. (Copyright Biblical Creation Society, UK.) [In Romanian.]

► Translation of *Evolution: Good Science?* Grand Canyon, p. 38.

Steadman, David W.; Martin, Paul S.; MacPhee, Ross D. E.; Jull, A. J. T.; McDonald, H. Gregory; Woods, Charles A.; Itarralde-Vinent, Manuel; AND Hodgins, Gregory W. L.

2005 21.4517 Asynchronous extinction of late Quaternary sloths on continents and islands. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Proceedings*, 102(33): 11763-11768.

Stearley, Ralph

2012 *21.6326* Rocks, fossils and geologic time. *In:* Haarsma, Deborah, and Hoezee, Scott (eds.), *Delight in creation: Scientists share their work with the church.* Grand Rapids, Michigan: Center for Excellence in Preaching, pp. 183-197.

2016 *21.6983* Fossils of the Grand Canyon and Grand Staircase. *In:* Hill, Carol A., Davidson, Gregg, Helble, Tim, and Ranney, Wayne (eds.), *The Grand Canyon : monument to an ancient*

earth : can Noah's Flood explain the Grand Canyon? Grand Rapids, Michigan: Kregel Publications; and Tulsa, Oklahoma: Solid Rock Lectures, pp. 130-143.

Stearn, Sharon M.; Stewart, Kevin G.; AND Bice, David M.

1992 21.3043 Geometry of basement faults underlying the northern extent of the East Kaibab monocline, Utah [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 24(7): A361.

Stechele, Bernhard

1906 21.5198 *Die "Steinströme" der Falklandinseln.* Doctoral dissertation, Friedrich-Alexanders-Universität Erlangen, 102 pp. (Printed by Theodor Ackermann, München.) [In German.]

► See pp. 52-53.

1906 21.5199 Zwanzigstes Stück: Die "Steinströme" der Falklandinseln. *Münchener Geographische Studien*, (20), 100 pp. (Printed by Theodor Ackermann, München.) [In German.]

Steed, Douglas A.

1979 21.3044 *Geology of the Virgin River Gorge, northwest Arizona.* Master's thesis, Brigham Young University.

1980 21.3045 Geology of the Virgin River Gorge, northwest Arizona. *Brigham Young University, Geology Studies*, 27(3): 96-115.

Steele, Grant

1960 21.3046 Pennsylvanian-Permian stratigraphy of east-central Nevada and adjacent Utah. *In:* Geology of east-central Nevada. *Intermountain Association of Geologists, 11th Annual Field Conference, 1960, Guidebook*, pp. 91-113.

Steele, J. Dorman

1877 21.3047 *Fourteen weeks in popular geology.* New York, Chicago, and New Orleans: A. S. Barnes and Co., revised ed., 280 pp. (The Story of the Rocks.)

► See pp. 237, and map preceding frontispiece.

Steelquist, Aaron T.; Hilley George E.; Lucchitta, Ivo; AND Young, Richard A.

2019 21.7933 Reassessing a constraint on timing Grand Canyon incision using modern geochronology [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 134-8 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/337429).

Steelquist, Aaron T.; Seixas, Gustav B.; Gillam, Mary L.; Saha, Sourav; Moon, Seulgi; AND Hilley, George E.

2024 21.8570 The impact of bedrock meander cutoffs on 50 kyr scale incision rates, San Juan River, Utah. *Earth Surface Dynamics*, 12: 1071-1089 + Supplement online (3 pp.) (https://doi.org/10.5194/esurf-12-1071-2024-supplement).

► Includes remarks on Grand Canyon integration throughout.

Steidtmann, Edward

1915 21.5761 Summaries of pre-Cambrian literature of North America for 1909, 1910, 1911, and part of 1912. *Journal of Geology*, 23(6) (September/October): 575-584.

► See pp. 578, 580-583.

Steinhart, Peter

1981 21.3048 The fossil horse. *Audubon*, 83 (March): 8, 10.

Stenner, Heidi D.; Lund, William R.; Pearthree, Philip A.; AND Everitt, Benjamin L.

1998 21.3049 Quaternary history and rupture characteristics of the Hurricane fault, southwestern Utah and northwestern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 30(6): 37-38.

1999 21.3050 Paleoseismologic investigations of the Hurricane fault in northwestern Arizona and southwestern Utah. *Arizona Geological Survey, Open-File Report 99-8*, 137 pp.

2005 21.7677 Paleoseismologic investigations of the Hurricane fault in northwestern Arizona and southwestern Utah. *Arizona Geological Survey, Open-File Report 99-8*, reformatted and revised, 137 pp.

Stenner, Heidi D.; Pearthree, Philip A.; Lund, William R.; Dawson, Timothy E.; AND Amoroso, Lee

2002 21.3934 Towards a better understanding of late Quaternary fault rupture, southern Anderson Junction section, Hurricane Fault, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 34(4): 12.

Stephens, Hal G., AND Shoemaker, Eugene M.

1987 21.3051 *In the footsteps of John Wesley Powell : an album of comparative photographs of the Green and Colorado Rivers, 1871-72 and 1968.* Boulder: Johnson Books, and Denver: The Powell Society, 286 pp.

Stephens, Thomas

1900 21.5149 Discussion. *From:* Johnston, R. M., Lava v. sill origin of the higher colossal igneous mountain caps. *In:* Abstract of the Proceedings of the Royal Society of Tasmania [SECTION]. *Royal Society of Tasmania, Papers and Proceedings*, 1898-1899: xlviii.

► Remarks include reference to excavation and size of Grand Canyon, *in passing*. Johnston's item (pp. xlvii-xlviii) makes no mention of Grand Canyon.

Stephenson, Simon N.; Hoggard, Mark J.; Holdt, Megan C.; AND White, Nicky

2024 21.8525 Continental residual topography extracted from global analysis of crustal structure. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Solid Earth*, 129: e2023JB026735, https://doi.org/1029/2023JB026735, 38 pp.

► See section 4.1, "North America", data for which also plots Colorado Plateau.

Sternbach, L.; Sternbach, C.; AND Lazor, D.

2009 21.4642 Grand Canyon Geology Field Trip 2009: Whitewater and tall tales. *Houston Geological Society Bulletin*, 52(1): 43-52.

Sterne, Carus

1901 21.5361 *Werden und Vergehen : eine Entwicklungsgeschichte des Naturganzen in gemeinverständlicher Fassung. Erster Band. Entwicklung der Erde und des Kosmos, der Pflanzen und der wirbellosen Tiere.* Berlin: Verlag von Gebrüder Borntraeger, 4th improved and enlarged ed., 546 pp. [In German.]

► See pp. 94-97.

1905 21.5110 *Werden und Vergehen : eine Entwicklungsgeschichte des Naturganzen in gemeinverständlicher Fassung.* (Wilhelm Bölsche, ed.) *Erster Band. Entwicklung der Erde und des Kosmos, der Pflanzen und der wirbellosen Tiere.* Berlin: Verlag von Gebrüder Borntraeger, 6th revised ed., 551 pp. [In German.]

► See pp. 105-108.

Steven, T. A.; Smedes, H. W.; Prostka, H. J.; Lipman, P. W.; AND Christiansen, R. L.

1972 21.3052 Upper Cretaceous and Cenozoic igneous rocks. *In:* Mallory, William Wyman (ed.-in-chief), *Geologic atlas of the Rocky Mountain region.* Denver: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, pp. 229-232.

Stevens, Bonnie

2018 21.7620 How long can ancient water quench the thirst of millions? Understanding the business of water flowing from the cavernous Grand Canyon aquifer. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 5(11) (May): 1, 35.

Stevens, C. L.; Phillips, A.; Young, S.; AND Counts, A.

2017 21.8385 Utilizing NASA earth observations to assist the National Park Service in monitoring shoreline land cover change in the lower Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2017 Fall Meeting, New Orleans, Louisiana, 11-15 December*, Abstract EP43A-1856.

► Eastern Lake Mead and western Grand Canyon.

Stevens, Calvin H.

1965 21.3053 Pre-Kaibab Permian stratigraphy and history of Butte Basin, Nevada and Utah. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 49: 139-156.

1979 21.3054 Lower Permian of the central Cordilleran miogeosyncline: Summary. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* Part 1, 90: 140-142.

1979 21.3055 Lower Permian of the central Cordilleran miogeosyncline. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* Part 2, 90: 381-455 [on microfiche].

1982 21.3056 The Early Permian *Thysanophyllum* coral belt: Another clue to Permian plate-tectonic reconstructions. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 93: 163-173.

1991 21.3057 (COORDINATOR) Summary of Paleozoic paleogeography of western United States. *In:* Cooper, John D., and Stevens, Calvin H. (eds.), *Paleozoic paleogeography of the western United States—II. Volume 1.* Los Angeles: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Pacific Section, pp. 1-11.

► By "Authors of Cambrian through Permian Period summary papers".

1991 21.3058 Permian paleogeography of the western United States. *In:* Cooper, John D., and Stevens, Calvin H. (eds.), *Paleozoic paleogeography of the western United States—II. Volume 1.* Los Angeles: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Pacific Section, pp. 149-166.

Stevens, Horace J.

1904 21.4933 (COMPILER) *The copper handbook : a manual of the copper industry of the world. Vol. IV for the year 1903.* Houghton, Michigan: Horace J. Stevens.

► See "Anita Copper Co.", Boston, mine office Williams, Arizona, p. 189; "Azurite Copper Co.", Williams, Arizona, mine office Willaha, Arizona, p. 204; "Canyon Copper Co.", Grandview, Arizona, p. 275; "Grand Canyon Copper Co.", Grand View, Arizona, p. 400.

1905 21.5375 (COMPILER) *The copper handbook : a manual of the copper industry of the world. Vol. V for the year 1904.* Houghton, Michigan: Horace J. Stevens, 882 pp. + 74 pp. advertisements.

1908 21.5807 (COMPILER) *The copper handbook : a manual of the copper industry of the world. Vol. VIII.* Houghton, Michigan: Horace J. Stevens, 1500, 39 pp.

► See "Buckskin Mountain Copper Co. Mine office: Ryan, Coconino Co., Ariz.", pp. 417-418. Kaibab Plateau.

Stevens, Lawrence E., AND Nabhan, G. P.

2002 21.3959 Geographic heterogeneity: Climate, stratigraphy, and soils of the Colorado Plateau. *In:* Center for Sustainable Environments, Terralingua, and Grand Canyon Wildlands Council (eds.), *Safeguarding the uniqueness of the Colorado Plateau: An ecoregional assessment of biocultural diversity.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Center for Sustainable Environments, Northern Arizona University, pp. 27-32.

Stevens, Lawrence E.; Ledbetter, Jeri; Hardwick, Gloria; Joyce, Molly A.; Misztal, Louise; AND Campbell, Carianne

2016 21.7014 (EDS.) *Arizona springs restoration handbook : Sky Island Alliance and the Springs Stewardship Institute.* [Flagstaff and Tucson, Arizona]: Museum of Northern Arizona, Springs Stewardship Institute; Desert Landscape Conservation Cooperative; and Sky Island Alliance, 125 pp.

► Cover title: *Arizona Springs*. Grand Canyon noted throughout.

Stevens, Lawrence E.; Springer, Abraham E.; AND Schenk, Edward R.

2019 21.7910 Springs ecosystem ecohydrology and stewardship [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 174-3 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/336655).

Stevens, Peter, AND Sample, James

2020 21.8054 Constraining the origin and evolution of fluids on the East Kaibab monocline using the isotope geochemistry of carbonates [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 52(3): Paper 12-11, doi:10.1130/abs/2020RM-346773.

► Study area not indicated; in southern Utah only? *NOTE*: The 2020 GSA section meetings, scheduled for the earlier part of the year, all were cancelled due to the COVID-19 pandemic, although the abstracts volumes were published.

Stevens, Shawn

2009 *21.4650* Creation to the Flood. *The Pentecost* (Zion Christian Ministry, Lynden, Washington), (37) (October): 3-4.

Stevenson, Gene M.

1973 21.3059 *Stratigraphy of the Dox Formation, Precambrian, Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University.

1974 21.3060 Stratigraphy of the Dox Formation, Precambrian, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 6: 477.

Stevenson, Gene M., AND Beus, Stanley S.

1982 21.3061 Stratigraphy and depositional setting of the upper Precambrian Dox Formation in Grand Canyon. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 93: 163-173.

Stewart, J. D., AND Roeber, M. A.

1993 11.6939 Razorback sucker (*Xyrauchen)* fossils from the Anza-Borego Desert and the ancestral Colorado River. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E., and Reynolds, Jennifer (eds.), Ashes, faults and basins: the 1993 Mojave Desert Quaternary Research Center Field Trip. *San Bernardino County Museum Association, Special Publication 93-1*, pp. 94-96.

Stewart, J. D.; Williams, Michael; Hakel, Marjorie; AND Musick, Scott

2012 11.3989 Was it washed in? New evidence for the genesis of Pleistocene fossil vertebrate remains in the Mojave Desert of southern California. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Searching for the Pliocene: Southern exposures : California State University Desert Studies Center, The 2012 Desert Research Symposium, April 2012*. [No imprint], pp. 140-143.

► Palo Verde Mesa, California, northwest of Blythe.

Stewart, John H.

1970 21.3063 Upper Precambrian and Lower Cambrian strata in the southern Great Basin, California and Nevada. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 620*, 206 pp.

1971 21.3064 Late Precambrian (~750 m.y.) continental separation in western North America—possible evidence from sedimentary and volcanic rocks [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 3: 201.

1972 21.3065 Initial deposits in the Cordilleran geosyncline: Evidence of a late Precambrian (850 m.y.) continental separation. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 83: 1345-1360.

1976 21.3066 Late Precambrian evolution of North America: Plate tectonics implication. *Geology*, 4: 11-15.

1978 21.3067 Basin-Range structure in western North America: A review. *In:* Smith, R. B., and Eaton, G. P. (eds.), Cenozoic tectonics and regional geophysics of the western Cordillera. *Geological Society of America, Memoir 152*, pp. 1-31.

1991 21.3068 Latest Proterozoic and Cambrian rocks of the western United States—an overview. *In:* Cooper, John D., and Stevens, Calvin H. (eds.), *Paleozoic paleogeography of the western United States—II. Volume 1.* Los Angeles: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Pacific Section, pp. 13-37.

Stewart, John H.; Williams, G. A.; Albee, H. F.; AND Raup, O. B.

1959 21.3062 Stratigraphy of Triassic and associated formations in part of the Colorado Plateau region, with a section on Sedimentary petrology by R. A. Cadigan. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 1046-Q*, pp. 487-576.

Stewart, L. A.

1955 21.4559 Chrysotile-asbestos deposits of Arizona. *U.S. Bureau of Mines, Information Circular 7706*, 124 pp.

► See pp. 9, 10, 114-118.

Stewart, Meg E., AND Taylor, Wanda J.

1996 21.4425 Structural analysis and fault segment boundary identification along the Hurricane fault in southwestern Utah. *Journal of Structural Geology*, 18: 1017-1029.

Stewart, Meg E.; Taylor, Wanda J.; Pearthree, Philip A.; Solomon, Barry J.; AND Hurlow, Hugh A.

1997 21.3069 Neotectonics, fault segmentation, and seismic hazards along the Hurricane fault in Utah and Arizona: An overview of environmental factors in an actively extending region. *In:* Link, Paul Karl, and Kowallis, Bart J. (eds.), Mesozoic to Recent geology of Utah. *Brigham Young University, Geology Studies*, 42(Part 2): 235-254; combined references, pp. 273-277. (Geological Society of America field trip guidebook, 1997 Annual Meeting, Salt Lake City, Utah.)

Stier, N. E., AND Low, P. C.

2010 21.5258 Xenoliths from the western Grand Canyon: A glimpse of the modern and Proterozoic lower crust [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 42(1): 54.

Stine, Charles M. A., AND Stine, Milton H.

1930 *21.8758* *Man in the making.* Burlibngton, Iowa: The Lutheran Literary Board, 145 pp. (Copyright R. Neumann, Burlington, Iowa.)

► See in Chapter 1, "Does Evolution Give a Satisfactory Account of the Origin of Man?", lengthy quotation of George McCready Price in the *Sunday School Times* of December 24, 1927 (pp. 16-21 in Stine and Stine); specifically, pp. 19-20, remarks on Native American rock art in the Hava Supai Canyon by the Doheny expedition of 1924. "Among the figures was the drawing of an animal looking wonderfully like one of the giant dinosaurs, the long tail and the massive legs making a tripod by means of which the creature could raise its long neck aloft almost vertically. The celebrated 'desert varnish' had begun to form in the cuts of the drawing, indicating a very great antiquity." (The original Price item has not yet been located for this bibliography.)

Stockton, Charles W.

1972 21.6783 Grand Canyon Bight: Signifcant tectonic feature of the Southwest [ABSTRACT]. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 56(3): 656.

1975 21.3070 *Long-term streamflow records reconstructed from tree rings.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 111 pp. (Laboratory for Tree-Ring Research, paper no. 5.)

► See especially pp. 22-27, 38-43, 57, 85-87, 95-97, 106-107; Bright Angel Creek drainage, one of two study sites.

Stockton, Charles W., AND Laing, D.

1976 21.3071 *Riparian dendrochronology: A method for determining flood histories of ungaged watersheds.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Laboratory for Tree-Ring Research, 18 pp. (National Technical Information Service accession no. PB-256967.)

Stoddart, D. R.

1975 21.4390 "That Victorian science": Huxley's *Physiography* and its impact on geography. *Institute of British Geographers, Transactions*, (66) (November): 17-40.

► See pp. 20, 34 *note* 38.

Stoffer, Philip W.

2007 21.5878 Geologic map of the Tuba City 1:100,000 quadrangle, southeastern portion, Coconino County, Arizona: A preliminary map [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 39(5): 7.

► Abstract for a poster presentation at the Rocky Mountain Section 59th annual meeting.

Stoffer, Philip W.; DeAraujo, J.; Li, A.; Adam, H.; AND White, L.

2008 21.6558 Study of extrabasinal-sourced rock clasts in Mesozoic and Cenozoic conglomerates and stream terrace gravels from the Colorado River basin upstream from the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 89(53, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract 43A-0574.

► Regarding the ancestral drainage system prior to the formation of Grand Canyon, and erosional history and evolution of the Colorado River system.

Stokes, William Lee

1961 21.3072 Fluvial and eolian sandstone bodies in Colorado Plateau. *In:* Peterson, J. A., and Osmond, J. C. (eds.), *Geometry of sandstone bodies : a symposium.* Tulsa, Oklahoma: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, pp. 151-178.

1968 21.3073 Water-table bedding; Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Abstracts for 1966. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 101*, p. 212.

1969 21.3074 *Scenes of the plateau lands and how they came to be.* Salt Lake City: [no imprint], 66 pp.

1973 21.3076 *Scenes of the plateau lands and how they came to be.* Salt Lake City: [no imprint], 2nd ed., 66 pp.

1973 21.3077 Geologic and climatic inferences from surficial deposits of the Colorado Plateau and Great Basin. *Brigham Young University, Geology Studies*, 20(1): 11-26.

1989 21.3075 *Scenes of the plateau lands and how they came to be.* Salt Lake City: [no imprint], [3rd ed.].

Stokes, William Lee, AND Heylmun, Edgar B.

1963 21.3078 Tectonic history of southwestern Utah. *In:* Heylmun, Edgar B. (ed.), *Guidebook to the geology of southwestern Utah : transition between Basin-Range and Colorado Plateau provinces.* Salt Lake City: Intermountain Association of Petroleum Geologists, 12th Annual Field Conference, pp. 19-25.

Stollorz, Herbert R.

2007 *21.5382* *Asteroid answers to ancient calendar mysteries : 2012, Aztec pyramids, antikythera and other ancient calendar clocks.* North Charleston, South Carolina: Booksurge LLC. (Copyright date is cited. Copyright by Faith in the Future Foundation, Minneapolis, Minnesota.) [An on-demand publication.]

► See in section, "Environmental Changes after the Flood 2287 BC"; observations from flying over Grand Canyon, p. 212.

Stone, Claudia

1980 21.3079 Heat flow along the southern Colorado Plateau margin, east-central Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 67: 363.

Stone, Claudia, AND Witcher, James C.

1982 21.4557 *Geothermal* energy *in Arizona : final contract report.* Tucson: Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, *for* U.S. Department of Energy, Division of Geothermal Energy, 398 pp. (Contract no. DE-FC07-79ID12009. DOE/ID/12009—T4. DE83 009343.)

Stoppani, Antonio

1867 21.6632 *Note ad un corso annuale di geologia : dettate per uso degli ingegneri allievi del Reale Istituto Tecnico Superiore di Milano. Parte Seconda. Geologia stratigrafica.* Milano: Tipografia di Giuseppe Bernardoni, 467 [468] pp., plate. [In Italian.]

► Regarding "cannone del Rio Colorado" and Colorado River basin, see pp. 146, 147, 264, 331, 417.

Stortz, Sasha D.; Aslan, Clare; Sisk, Tom [Sisk, Thomas D.]**; Chaudhry, Todd; Rundall, Jill; Palumbo, Jean; Zachmann, Luke; AND Dickson, Brett**

2018 21.7865 *Natural Resource Condition Assessment : Greater Grand Canyon Landscape Assessment.* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Stewardship and Science, 421 pp. (Natural Resource Report NPS/GRCA/NRR-2018/1645.)

Stose, G. W.

1901 21.3081 [Abstract of "Notes on the Colorado Canyon district", by William Morris Davis (1900).] *Geologisches Centralblatt*, 1(11) (1 June): 332-333.

Stover, Carl W., AND Coffman, Jerry L.

1993 21.3082 Seismicity of the United States, 1568-1989 (revised). *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1527*, 418 pp.

► Arizona, pp. 61-63.

Stover, Carl W.; Minch, J. H.; Baldwin, F. W.; AND Brewer, L. R.

1983 21.5984 Earthquakes in the United States, October-December 1982. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 396-D*, pp. D1-D33.

► See p. D17, data for magnitude 3.3 tremor in northwestern Arizona (intensity IV at Temple Bar), and magnitude 3.0 tremor in northwestern Arizona, with note, "Felt at the Grand Canyon (University of Northern Arizona--telephone report)."

Stoyanow, Alexander A.

1926 21.3083 Notes on recent stratigraphic work in Arizona. *American Journal of Science*, Series 5, 12: 311-324.

1930 21.3084 Certain aspects of Devonic in Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Pan-American Geologist*, 53: 316-317.

1936 21.3085 Correlation of Arizona Paleozoic formations. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 47: 459-540.

► See also comment by Norman E. A. Hinds, 47: 1994-1998; comment by E. D. Wilson, 1998-1999; reply by Stoyanow, 1999-2000.

1940 21.3086 Paleozoic paleogeography of Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 51: 1950.

1942 21.3087 Paleozoic paleogeography of Arizona. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 53: 1255-1282.

1948 21.3088 Some problems of Mississippian stratigraphy in southwestern United States. *Journal of Geology*, 56: 313-326.

Straat, Patricia Ann; Levin, Gilbert V.; AND Lowman, Paul D., Jr.

1974 21.3945 Mariner 9: Prelude to first field test of a general theory of biology? *U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Goddard Space Flight Center, Publication X-922-74-310*.

► Grand Canyon compared to Coprates Canyon, Mars.

Strahler, Alan H., AND Strahler, Arthur N.

1998 21.3089 *Introducing physical geography.* New York, Chichester, Weinheim, Brisbane, Singapore, and Toronto: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 2nd ed., 567+ pp. + CD-ROM.

► See pp. 278, 380-382, 394, 410-411; and see reprint of Adler, Tina (1996, *Science News*, 150: 188-189), pp. 561-562.

Strahler, Arthur N.

1940 21.3090 *Landslides of the Vermilion and Echo Cliffs, northern Arizona.* Master's thesis, Columbia University.

1940 21.3091 Landslides of the Vermilion and Echo Cliffs. *Journal of Geomorphology*, 3: 285-300.

1942 21.3092 East Kaibab monocline and Kaibab Plateau—Jacob Lake quadrangle, Arizona. *Journal of Geomorphology*, 5: 178-180.

1944 21.3093 Valleys and parks of the Kaibab and Coconino Plateaus, Arizona. *Journal of Geology*, 41: 361-387.

1944 21.3094 Geomorphic significance of valleys and parks of the Kaibab and Coconino Plateaus. *Science*, New Series, 100: 219-220.

1944 21.3095 A guide to the East Kaibab monocline in the Grand Canyon region. *Plateau*, 17: 1-13.

► *Erratum*: p. 11, lines 17, 18 from below cut to end of second paragraph, should read: "For the remainder of the journey to Jacob Lake on the Kaibab Plateau summit the highway follows canyons cut in the monocline thus preventing further regional geological observations."

1945 21.3096 Landscape features of the Kaibab and Coconino Plateaus. *Plateau*, 18: 1-6.

1948 21.3097 Geomorphology and structure of the West Kaibab fault zone and Kaibab Plateau, Arizona. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 59: 513-540.

Strand, Caroline

2012 21.6255 Dag 11, den 14: e oktober; Grand Canyon. *From:* Travel journal; in Swedish [title thus]. *In:* Axelsson, C., Casserstedt, L., Ekman, E., Gorne, N., Gustavsson, M., Hansson, S., Inerfeldt, A., Lidhage, H., Sjöqvist, A. S. L., Strand, C., and Zettervall, E., *The US Cordillera Excursion 2011* (Sjöqvist, Axel S. L., ed.). Göteborg, Sweden: Göteborgs Universitet, Institutionen för geovetenskaper, Avdelningen för Geologi, Geovetarcentrum, pp. 8-9. [In Swedish.]

► See also group photo, p. 7, which also is the cover photo for the volume.

2012 21.6257 Monoclines. *In:* Axelsson, C., Casserstedt, L., Ekman, E., Gorne, N., Gustavsson, M., Hansson, S., Inerfeldt, A., Lidhage, H., Sjöqvist, A. S. L., Strand, C., and Zettervall, E., *The US Cordillera Excursion 2011* (Sjöqvist, Axel S. L., ed.). Göteborg, Sweden: Göteborgs Universitet, Institutionen för geovetenskaper, Avdelningen för Geologi, Geovetarcentrum, pp. 32-35. [In English.]

Strauss, Justin V.; Knoll, Andrew H.; Cohen, Phoebe; AND Macdonald, Francis A.

2012 21.5889 Diverse vase-shaped microfossils in the Neoproterozoic Callison Lake Dolostone, Coal Creek inlier, Yukon Territory, Canada [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 44(7): 603.

► Includes note of Chuar Group microfossils, Grand Canyon.

Strauss, Justin V.; Macdonald, Francis A.; Halverson, Galen P.; Tosca, Nicholas J.; Schrag, Daniel P.; AND Knoll, Andrew H.

2015 21.7366 Stratigraphic evolution of the Neoproterozoic Callison Lake Formation: Linking the break-up of Rodinia to the Islay carbon isotope excursion. *American Journal of Science*, 315 (December): 881-944.

► Callison Lake Formation (formalized in this publication) (Yukon, Canada). With regard to application of the discussed tectonic-stratigraphic correlation scheme, see p. 922, brief remarks on Chuar Group of Grand Canyon.

Strauss, Justin V.; Rooney, Alan D.; Macdonald, Francis A.; Brandon, Alan D.; AND Knoll, Andrew H.

2014 21.8635 740 Ma vase-shaped microfossils from Yukon, Canada: Implications for Neoproterozoic chronology and biostratigraphy. *Geology*, 42(8) (August): 659-662 + Data Repository item 2014244 (doi:10.1130/G35736.1).

► See Figure 4, correlative stratigraphic diagrams that include Grand Canyon, displaying distributions of vase-shaped microfossil horizons.

Strength, Dana A.

1997 21.4463 *Travertine deposition in the Little Colorado River, Arizona and habitat for the* endangered *humpback chub.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 99 pp.

Stretch, R. H.

1900 21.5457 *Prospecting, locating and valuing mines.* New York and London: Scientific Publishing Co., 2nd ed., 381+ pp.

► See p. 159: ". . . if gold veins traversed the rocks of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado we should have their secrets exposed 3,000 ft. below the top of the plateau, through which the river has carved its stupendous gorge." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Strickland, Laura E.; Thompson, Robert S.; AND Anderson, Katherine H.

2001 21.3900 USGS/NOAA North American Packrat Midden Database data dictionary. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 01-022*.

Stringfield, V. T.; LeGrand, H. E.; AND LaMoreaux, P. E.

1974 21.3098 (WITH Jan Tolson, ED., and C. Raymond Rayfield)
Karst and paleohydrology of carbonate terrains in semiarid and arid regions with a comparison to humid karst of Alabama. *Alabama Geological Survey, Bulletin 105*, 106 pp.

► See pp. 38-47, 99-100.

Strom, R.; Komatsu, G.; AND Nolan, L.

2000 21.4830 Loire Vallis: The Grand Canyon of Mars. *In: 31st Lunar and Planetary Science Conference, March 13-17, 2000, Houston, Texas*, abstract no. 1090.

► Includes Grand Canyon of Arizona.

Strother, Paul Klee

2000 21.3958 Cryptospores: The origin and early evolution of the terrestrial flora. *In:* Phanerozoic Terrestrial Ecosystems (convened by Robert A. Gastaldo and William A. DiMichele). *Paleontological Society, Papers*, 6 (November): 3-20.

2016 21.7125 Systematics and evolutionary significance of some new cryptospores from the Cambrian of eastern Tennessee, USA. *Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology*, 227: 28-41.

► See *Adinosporus bullatus*, new genus, new species (p. 33), type locality in Tennessee. Some non-type Grand Canyon samples used for plate illustrations in this paper (pp. 30, 33): *A. bullatus* from Bright Angel Shale, Red Canyon (Plate 2, figure 9) and Bright Angel Shale, Thunder Falls [Thunder River] (Plate 2, figure 12) (Plate 2 is on p. 34, with legend on p. 35).

Strother, Paul Klee, AND Beck, John H.

2000 21.8463 Spore-like microfossils from Middle Cambrian strata: Expanding the meaning of the term cryptospore. *In:* Harley, M. M., Morton, Cynthia M., and Blackmore, Stephen (eds.), *Pollen and spores: Morphology and biology*. Kew [Richmond, England]: Royal Botanic Gardens, pp. 413-424.

► Bright Angel Shale, Grand Canyon.

Strother, Paul K.; Baldwin, Christopher T.; Beck, John H.; AND Rose, Eben

2004 21.4433 An integrated sedimentological, ichnological and palynological study of the paleoecology of the Middle Cambrian, Bright Angel Shale, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Abstracts of the Proceedings of the Thirty-Sixth Annual Meeting of the American Association of Stratigraphic Palynologists; St. Catharines, Ontario—October 5-8, 2003. *Palynology*, 28: 265.

Strother, Paul K.; Wood, Gordon D.; Taylor, Wilson A.; AND Beck, John H.

2004 21.4050 Middle Cambrian cryptospores and the origin of land plants. *In:* Laurie, John R., and Foster, C. B. (eds.), Palynological and micropalaeontological studies in honour of Geoffrey Playford. *Association of Australian Palaeontologists, Memoir 29*, pp. 99-113.

Struthers, Joseph

1903 21.5615 Platinum and iridium. *In:* Struthers, Joseph (ed.), *The mineral industry : its statistics, technology and trade in the United States and other countries to the end of 1902. Vol. XI : supplementing Volumes I to X.* New York and London: Engineering and Mining Journal, pp. 526-531.

► See p. 527, "Samples of earth from the region of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, supposed to contain platinum, were examined by Dr. D. T. Day; the material contained white pyrite, which has the appearance of platinum, but no platinum whatever was found on analysis." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Sturdevant, Glen E.

1926 21.3100 Ancient ferns. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 1(3) (May 13): 3-4.

► Hermit Shale.

1926 21.3101 Dragon fly. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 1(4) (June 26): 3.

► Hermit Shale.

1926 21.3102 Salt in the Tapeats sandstone. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 1(6) (September 22): 3-5.

1926 21.3103 Calcite. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 1(8): 3-4.

1927 21.3104 Fossils. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 1(9) (January 10): 1-4.

1927 21.3105 Theories relating to origin of the canyon. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 1(11) (March 1) [April 16]: 2-3.

1927 21.23 When insects were the size of birds. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 2(1) (June 30): 2.

► Hermit Shale.

1927 21.3106 Formations exposed at the Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 2(2) (July 30): 2-5.

1927 21.3107 Pegmatite dikes. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 2(4) (September 30): 4-5.

1927 21.24 Grand Canyon animal tracks. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 2(4) (September 30): 5.

► Notice of C. W. Gilmore's "Fossil Footprints of the Grand Canyon" (Gilmore, 1927, ITEM NO. 21.1191).

1928 21.25 Species of Productus of the Kaibab limestone at Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 2(8) (January 30): 3-5 + two unpaginated illustration pages.

► *NOTE*: Although the by-line for this issue as noted in the masthead is G. E. Sturdevant, it is possible that the author of this item on the fossil brachiopds is an unsigned Edwin D. McKee.

1928 21.26 Rejuvenation. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 2(10) (March 31): 2-3.

► Valley and canyon creation.

1928 21.27 Third publication on Grand Canyon animal tracks. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 2(10) (March 31): 4.

► C. W. Gilmore publication of fossil tracks.

1928 21.7202 [David White studying fossils of the "lower part of Grand Canyon".] *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 2(12) (May 31): 4.

1928 21.28 Fossils collected. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(1) (June 30): 4.

1928 21.3108 What causes the canyon walls to recede? *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 3(4) (September 30): 1-3.

1994 21.3110 Theories relating to origin of the Canyon. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 12-13.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, March, 1927.

1994 21.3111 What causes the Canyon walls to recede? *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 14-15.

1994 21.3112 Formations exposed at the Grand Canyon. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 19-22.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, July, 1927.

Sturgul, John R., AND Grinshpan, Zvi

1975 21.3113 Finite-element model for possible isostatic rebound in the Grand Canyon. *Geology*, 3: 169-171.

Sturgul, John R., AND Irwin, Thomas D.

1971 21.3114 Earthquake history of Arizona and New Mexico, 1850-1966. *Arizona Geological Society, Digest 9*, pp. 1-37.

Suess, Eduard

1885 21.5111 *Das Antlitz der Erde.* Wien, Prag [etc.]: F. Tempsky, 3 volumes. [In German.]

1897 21.5112 *La face de la terre*. (Translated, with annotations, under the direction of Emm. De Margerie.) Paris: Armand Colin et Cie., 3 volumes in 6. [In French.]

1904 21.3115 *The face of the earth (Das Antlitz der Erde).* (Translated by Hertha B. C. Sollas, under W. J. Sollas.) Oxford: Clarendon Press, Volume 1, 604 pp.

► See "Colorado plateau and the High plateaux of Utah", pp. 569-577.

Sullivan, R. B.

1933 21.8330 Grand Canyon. *In:* Among Ourselves [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 27(10) (September): 67-68.

► Local news. Includes remarks regarding the visit by 45 geologists with the International Geological Congress.

1933 21.8331 Grand Canyon. *In:* Among Ourselves [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 27(11) (October): 65-67.

► Local news. Includes note (p. 67) of a two-day visit of 43 visitors of "the C-2 transcontinental excursion of the International Geological Congress".

Sumida, Stuart S.

1995 21.3116 Notes from the Third Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau; first in a series. Correspondence of fossil vertebrate assemblages between the Colorado Plateau and continental Europe: Implications for Pangaean landforms during the Early Permian. *Grand Canyon Field Notes* (Center for Resource Interpretation, Grand Canyon National Park), (6) (November 20): [1-2] [entire number].

Summons, Roger E.

1992 21.7590 Abundance and composition of extractable organic matter. *From:* Hayes, J. M., Des Marais, David J., Lambert, Ian, Strauss, Harald, and Summons, Roger E., Proterozoic biogeochemistry. *In:* Schopf, J. William, and Kline, Cornelis (eds.), *The Proterozoic biosphere : a multidisciplinary study.* Cambridge (United Kingdom), New York, and Melbourne: Cambridge University Press, pp. 101-116.

► Includes Chuar Group.

Summons, Roger E., AND Walter, Malcolm R.

1990 21.3117 Molecular fossils and microfossils of prokaryotes and protists from Proterozoic sediments. *American Journal of Science*, 290-A: 212-244.

Summons, Roger E.; Brassell, Simon C.; Eglinton, Geoffrey; Evans, Evan; Horodyski, Robert J.; Robinson, Neil; AND Ward, David M.

1988 21.3118 Distinctive hydrocarbon biomarkers from fossiliferous sediment of the Late Proterozoic Walcott Member, Chuar Group, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, 52(11) (November): 2625-2637.

1989 21.3119 Regional geophysics of Arizona. *In:* Jenney, J. P., and Reynolds, S. J. (eds.), Geologic evolution of Arizona. *Arizona Geological Society, Digest 17*, pp. 717-739.

Sumner, Christopher D.

1996 21.3120 Stratigraphy of the northern depositional margin of the Coconino Sandstone, northern Arizona and southern Utah [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 28(7): A-239.

1999 21.3597 *Stratigraphy of the northern depositional margin of the Coconino Sandstone, northern Arizona and southern Utah.* Master's thesis, Stephen F. Austin State University, 162 pp.

Sumner, John S.

1976 21.3121 Earthquakes in Arizona. *Fieldnotes* (Arizona Bureau of Mines), 6(1): 1-5.

Sun, Weiguo

1985 21.7578 *Contributions to palaeontology and stratigraphic correlation of the late Precambrian in China and Australia.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Adelaide, 291 pp. [including 21 plates].

► See Chapter 3, "Palaeontology and Biostratigraphy of Late Precambrian Macroscopic Colonial Algae: *Chuaria* Walcott and *Tawuia* Hofmann", pp. 88-173, which includes Grand Canyon.

Sundberg, Fred [Sundberg, Frederick A.] [51]

2019 21.7959 Editorial: Into the canyon of time. *The Trilobite Papers* (An international newsletter for and by trilobite paleontologists) (Show Low, Arizona), (22): 2.

► Remarks on a 14-day research trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon with Karl Karlstrom and others, to, among other tasks, "to re-investigate the Cambrian of the Grand Canyon, which included collecting fossil localities".

2020 21.8119 [Note.] *In:* Research Reports [SECTION]. *The Trilobite Papers* (An international newsletter for and by trilobite paleontologists) (Show Low, Arizona), (23) (February): 3-4.

► Briefly notes recent research, in press, that redefines the Tonto Group of Grand Canyon.

2022 21.8396 [Note.] *In:* Research Reports [SECTION]. *The Trilobite Papers* (An international newsletter for and by trilobite paleontologists) (Show Low, Arizona), (25) (February): 10.

► Briefly notes recent research on Cambrian trilobites of the Tonto Group in Grand Canyon.

Sundberg, Frederick; Foster, John R.; Webster, Mark; Miller, Anne; AND Hagadorn, James

2025 21.8697 Cambrian trilobites and biostratigraphy of the Grand Canyon and vicinity, USA. *Journal of Paleontology*, https://doi.or/10.1017/jpa.2025.10114, 95 pp. + Fossil Locality Supplement (Excel file, https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.14879978).

► New taxa: *Kootenia barensis*, new species (pp. 38-40, Fig. 31), holotype and paratypes from Kanab Canyon Member, Muav Formation, Diamond Bar Ranch, Arizona; *Albertella nebeli*, new species (pp. 47-50, Figs. 15.3, 40, 41), holotype and paratypes from *Mexicella mexicana* Biozone, Bright Angel Formation, near Rampart Cave, Grand Canyon.

Sundberg, Frederick A.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Geyer, G.; Foster, John R.; Hagadorn, James W.; Mohr, Michael T.; Schmitz, Mark D.; Dehler, Carol M.; AND Crossey, Laura J.

2020 21.8017 Asynchronous trilobite extinctions at the early to middle Cambrian transition. *Geology*, 48(5): 441–445.

► Includes brief note of detrital zircon dating of the Tapeats Sandstone in Grand Canyon, southern Nevada, and central Arizona.

---

[51] Editor's note in *The Trilobite Papers*: "Please keep in mind that The Trilobite Papers is not a formal publication and should never be cited. If you wish to use information in this series for a formal publication, please contact the author of the information and then it could be cited only as 'personal communication'. This is particularly important for the sections on 'Field Notes' and 'Taxonomic Notes'." Items from this serial cited in THE GRAND CANON are publicly distributed *historical records of contemporary activities* in the Grand Canyon region. (Later issues omit the editor's note.)

Sung, Su-Kyung; Lee, Eun-Seok; AND Shin, Byeong-Seok

2021 21.8240 Prevention of mountain disasters and maintenance of residential area through real-time terrain rendering. *Sustainability* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 13(2950), https://doi.org/10.3390/su13052950, 13 pp.

► Methods include the use of the Grand Canyon data set.

Supan, Alexander

1896 21.3126 *Grundzüge der physischen Erdkunde.* Leipzig: Von Veit und Comp., 706 pp. [See pp. 389, 458-459.] [In German.]

1887 21.5842 Le Conte, A post-tertiary Elevation of the Sierra Nevada shown by the River beds. (Amer. Journ. of Sc. 1886, Bd. XXXII, S. 167.) *In:* Supan, Alexander (ed.), *Geographischer Litteratur-Bericht für 1887.* (Beilage zum 33. Band von Dr. A. Petermanns Mitteilungen.) Gotha: Justus Perthes, p. 11. [In German.]

► Item signed only, "Supan". Includes note of Grand Canyon. Abstract of Le Conte (1886, ITEM NO. 21.5830).

1903 21.3127 *Grundzüge der physischen Erdkunde.* Leipzig: Von Veit and Co., 852 pp. [In German.]

► See pp. 474, 484, 553.

1908 21.3128 *Grundzüge der physischen Erdkunde.* Leipzig: Von Veit and Co., 936 pp. [In German.]

► See pp. 510, 529, 603-604, 612-613.

Suppe, John; Powell, Christine; AND Berry, Robert

1973 21.3129 Regional topography, seismicity, volcanism, and the present-day tectonics of the western United States. *In:* Proceedings of the Conference on Tectonic Problems of the San Andreas Fault System. *Stanford University Publications, Geological Sciences*, 13: 181-185.

1975 21.3130 Regional topography, seismicity, Quaternary volcanism, and the present-day tectonics of the western United States. *American Journal of Science*, Rodgers Volume, 275-A: 397-436.

Sutherland, Diony H.

1964 21.3131 (ED.) Contributions to the geology of northern Arizona; Major Brady memorial. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 40*, 71 pp.

Sutphin, Hoyt B.

1986 21.3132 *Occurrence and structural control of collapse features on the southern Marble Plateau, Coconino County, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 139 pp.

Sutphin, Hoyt B., AND Wenrich, Karen J.

1983 21.3133 Structural control of breccia pipes on the southern Marble Plateau, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 83-908*, 6 pp., 2 sheets, scale 1:50,000.

1986 21.3134 Redwall Limestone joint control on Orphan-Mine type breccia pipes on the Marble Plateau, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 18(5): 416.

1987 21.3135 Caves in the Redwall Limestone, central Hualapai Reservation, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 19(7): 860.

Sutphin, Hoyt B.; Wenrich, Karen J.; AND Verbeek, Earl R.

1983 21.3136 Structural control of breccia pipes on the southern Marble Plateau, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 15(5): 376.

Swaby, Andrielle N.; Lucas, Mark D.; AND Ross, Robert M.

2016 21.7272 (EDS.) *The Teacher-Friendly Guide to the earth science of the southwestern US.* Ithaca, New York: Paleontological Research Institution, 455 pp. (Teacher-Friendly Guide™.)

Swaine, A. T.

1913 21.5167 *The Earth: Its genesis and evolution : considered in the light of the most recent scientific research.* London: Charles Griffin and Co., Ltd., 277 pp.

► See pp. 26, 93, 96-97, 147, 167, 212, 217.

Swaney, Zack A.

2005 21.4139 *Tilting history of the Lost Basin Range and western Grand Trough, northwest Arizona: regional implications.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 140 pp.

Swanson, Riley; Springer, Abraham E.; AND Tobin, Benjamin W.

2019 21.7893 Quantifying the base flow contribution of southern Utah and northern Arizona to the Colorado River: Developing a basin-wide water budget analysis [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 267-3 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/333680).

► Groundwater contributions in Dirty Devil River, Escalante River, Paria River, Kanab Creek, and Little Colorado River sub-basins.

Swanson, Riley K.; Springer, Abraham E.; Kreamer, David K.; Tobin, Benjamin W.; AND Perry, Denielle M.

2020 21.8170 Quantifying the base flow of the Colorado River: its importance in sustaining perennial flow in northern Arizona and southern Utah (USA). *Hydrogeology Journal*, https://doi.org/10.1007/s10040-020-02260-5, 14 pp.

► River gauges utilized for base-flow separation methods: Bright Angel Creek, Colorado River at Diamond Creek, Colorado River at Lees Ferry, Colorado River at Phantom Ranch (pre- and post-Glen Canyon Dam), Dirty Devil River, Escalante River, Havasu Creek, Kanab Creek, Little Colorado River, Paria River.

Swapp, Cloyd W.

NO DATE 21.6291 The geology and gas and oil possibilities of northwestern Arizona. *In: Oil, gas and helium in Arizona : its occurrence and potential.* [No place]: Arizona Development Board, *for* Arizona Oil and Gas Conservation Commission, pp. 35-41. [1961.]

Sweetkind, Donald S.

2025 21.8681 Methodology for compilation of previously published contour data showing the altitude of the base of Dakota Sandstone on the Colorado Plateau, Arizona, Colorado, New Mexico, and Utah. *U.S. Geological Survey, Data Report 1213*, 22 pp.

► Includes Echo Cliffs uplift and Echo Cliffs monocline areas.

Swenson, Keith

2001 *21.6862* Radio-dating in rubble; the lava dome at Mount St[.] Helens debunks dating myths. *Creation*, 23(3) (June/August): 23-25.

► Includes Grand Canyon. Creationist perspective.

Swezey, G. D.

1894 21.5941 An exercise in geology. *Science*, 23 (February 16): 85-86.

► See p. 85, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Swift, William M.

1970 21.3137 "Geologic cross-section of the Grand Canyon of Arizona". Grand Canyon Natural History Association.

► Postcard.

Sydow, M., AND Brumbaugh, D. S.

1987 21.3138 Seismicity in the San Francisco volcanic field, northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 22 (1987 Proceedings Supplement): 45.

Sylvia, Dennis Ashton

1985 21.3139 *Depositional, diagenetic, and subsidence history of the Redwall Limestone, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 267 pp.

Sylvia, Dennis A., AND Armin, Richard A.

1984 21.3141 Tectonic versus eustatic control of Early Mississippian shelf sedimentation, northwestern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 16(6): 672.

Syverson, Valerie J., AND Prothero, Donald R.

2010 21.6071 Evolutionary patterns in Late Quaternary California condors. *PalArch's Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology* (PalArch Foundation), 7(1): 1-18.

Szabo, Barney J.

1990 21.3142 Age of travertine deposits in eastern Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *Quaternary Research*, 34(1): 24-32.

Szabo, Barney J., AND Rosholt, John N.

1991 21.3143 Conventional uranium-series and uranium-trend dating. *From:* Rosholt, John N., Colman, Steven M., Stuiver, Minze, Damon, Paul E., Naeser, Charles W., Naeser, Nancy D., Szabo, Barney J., Muhs, Daniel R., Linddicoat, Joseph C., Forman, Steven L., Machette, Michael N., and Pierce, Kenneth L., Dating methods applicable to the Quaternary. *In:* Morrison, Roger B. (ed.), Quaternary nonglacial geology: Conterminous U.S. *Geological Society of America, Geology of North America, Volume K-2*, pp. 55-60. [Combined references for chapter, pp. 69-74.]

Szabo, Barney J., AND Winograd, Isaac J.

1995 21.3144 Paleoclimatic, paleohydrologic and tectonic applications of uranium-series dating of travertine and calcite vein samples from southern Great Basin and Grand Canyon areas. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 95-37*, 26 pp.

Szabo, Barney J.; O'Malley, P. A.; AND Schafer, J. P.

1986 21.3145 Uranium-series dating of travertine deposits in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 18(5): 417.

Szary, William A.

2024 21.8479 *The Grand Canyon : road log, backcountry, and boat trip geology.* [No imprint], 238 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Sze, Xing Jian [Sze, H. C.] [斯 行 健]

1955 21.7085 山西上石盒子系一種 "種子蕨" Protoblechnum wongi Halle 的一塊新發現的 分叉的蕨葉化石. On a forked frond of Protoblechnum wongii Halle. 古生物學報 *Acta Palaeontologica Sinica* (Beijing), 3(1) (February): 11-24, Plates 1-4. [In Chinese, with English title and abstract; with bilingual serial title.]

► Includes comparisons to paleoflora from the Hermit Shale of Grand Canyon, pp. 15-17, 20. Abstract notes in part (p. 23), ". . . the new generic name *Supaia* of White founded on specimens from the Hermit Shale in Grand Canyon, Arizona[,] is not valid."

NOTE: The phrase in quotation marks in the Chinese title, "種子蕨", translates as "seed fern", though it does not appear in the English-language title. The specific epithet *wongii* is spelled "wongi" in the Chinese title (in Roman orthography, as required), but is otherwise correctly spelled *wongii* in the English title and throughout the paper. The species *P. wongii* does not occur in Grand Canyon strata; this item has been cited for the taxonomic note on *Supaia*.

T

Tabachnik, Rachel

1979 21.3146 Cambrian stratigraphy. *In:* Nelson, C. A. (ed.), *Grand Canyon.* University of California at Los Angeles, Department of Earth and Space Sciences, ESSSO Guidebook 9, pp. 23-27.

Taber, C. A. M.

1894 21.5376 *The cause of warm and frigid periods.* Boston: George H. Ellis, Printer, 80 pp.

► A "vast area of ancient ice [in Utah] . . . must have found its main outlet through the Grand Canyon of the Colorado." Conjectural; no further elaboration. The author for 20 years had been employed in the "whaling service" on various oceans of the world.

1896 21.6688 *The coming Ice Age.* Boston: George H. Ellis, 94 pp.

► See pp. 68-69, regarding supposed glacial origin of Grand Canyon.

Taber, Stephen

1916 21.7843 The origin of veins of the asbestiform minerals. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Proceedings*, 2(12) (December 15): 659-664.

► See p. 661, brief note of chrysotile asbestos veins in Grand Canyon.

Tainter, Stanton L.

1947 21.3147 Apex copper property, Coconino County, Arizona. *U.S. Bureau of Mines, Report of Investigations R. I. 4013*, 16 pp.

Tait, Kathleen; Pickard, Megan; Guertin, Laura; AND Furman, Tanya

2010 21.7826 Dispelling middle school misconceptions of Grand Canyon formation through hands-on activities [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 42(1): 131.

2012 21.7827 Dispelling middle school student misconceptions of Grand Canyon formation through hands-on activities. *The Earth Scientist* (National Earth Sciences Teachers Association, Boulder, Colorado), 27(2) (Summer) (Special Issue): 22-26.

Talyzina, N. M.

2000 21.4480 Ultrastructure and morphology of *Chuaria circularis* (Walcott, 1899) Vidal and Ford (1985) from the Neoproterozoic Visingso Group, Sweden. *Precambrian Research*, 102(1) (July): 123-134.

Tallon, James

1959 21.3676 Vigils on the Colorado. *Westways*, 51(3): 20-21.

► River gauge station operated by Harry Aleson.

Tamura, Minoru [田村 実]

1996 21.7334 グランドキヤヨンの地質見学 [Gurandokiya san on no chishitsu kengaku] [Geological tour of Grand Canyon]. 熊本地学会誌 [Kumamoto-chi gakkai] [Kumamoto Geoscience Society, Journal], 111 (April): 6-12. [In Japanese.]

Tang, Chunan; Bao, Chunyan; Li, Sanzhong; AND Xia, Kaiwen

2016 21.7104 A stress-rifting origin of Grand Canyon. *Science Bulletin* (Beijing), 61(6): 495-504.

Tang, Feng; Yin, Chongyu; Liu, Pengju; Gao, Linzhi; AND Wang, Ziqiang [唐 烽; 尹崇玉; 刘鹏举; 高林志; 王自强]

2009 21.8220 华南新元古代宏体化石特征及生物地层序列 [Huánán xīn yuán gǔdài hóng tǐ huàshí tèzhēng jí shēngwù dìcéng xùliè]. Neoproterozoic macrofossil records in South China and biostratigraphic successions and correlations. 地球学报 [dìqiú xuébào] / *Acta Geoscientica Sinica*, 30(4) (August): 505-522. [In Chinese, with bilingual titles and abstract.]

► Includes *Chuaria* throughout, including *C. circularis* and Chuar Group.

Tanner, Lawrence H., AND Lucas, Spencer G.

2010 21.7936 Deposition and deformation of fluvial-lacustrine sediments of the Upper Triassic-Lower Jurassic Whitmore Point Member, Moenave Formation, northern Arizona. *Sedimentary Geology*, 223: 180-191.

Tanski, Natalie

2017 21.7565 Impacts of a recent wildfire and major flash flood on endangered humpback chub habitat—Shinumo Creek, Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Annual Symposium : Arizona Hydrological Society : Flagstaff, Arizona, High Country Conference Center, September 6-9, 2017*.

Tanski, Natalie; Pederson, Joel; Hidy, Alan J.; AND Rittenour, Tammy M.

2024 21.8571 The mystery of unstable and transient Pleistocene incision in the Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 56(5), abstract 60-3 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2024AM-404249).

Tanski, Natalie; Schenk, Edward R.; AND Tobin, Benjamin W.

2017 21.7303 Potential knickpoint retreat on the Colorado River due to historically low Lake Mead levels, Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 49(6), Session 144, doi:10.1130/abs/2017AM-304304.

Tanton, Tom

2012 21.6163 *Dig it! Rare earth and uranium mining potential in the states.* Washington, D.C.: American Legislative Exchange Council, 18 pp.

► See p. 8.

Tao, Thomas

2018 21.7508 *The origin of abyssal rivers, the Grand Canyon and man.* [No imprint], 110 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Regarding the author's proposed "Miocene Glacier".

Tapp, Bryan, AND Wolgemuth, Ken

2016 *21.6981* Plate tectonics; our restless earth. *In:* Hill, Carol A., Davidson, Gregg, Helble, Tim, and Ranney, Wayne (eds.), *The Grand Canyon : monument to an ancient earth : can Noah's Flood explain the Grand Canyon?* Grand Rapids, Michigan: Kregel Publications; and Tulsa, Oklahoma: Solid Rock Lectures, pp. 108-115.

2016 *21.6982* Broken and bent rock; fractures, faults, and folds. *In:* Hill, Carol A., Davidson, Gregg, Helble, Tim, and Ranney, Wayne (eds.), *The Grand Canyon : monument to an ancient earth : can Noah's Flood explain the Grand Canyon?* Grand Rapids, Michigan: Kregel Publications; and Tulsa, Oklahoma: Solid Rock Lectures, pp. 116-127.

Tarnowski, Stanisław

2005 21.4504 *Geologia Wielkiego Kanionu.* Warszawa: Stanisław Tarnowski, [11] pp. [In Polish.]

Tarr, Ralph Stockman

1897 21.3148 *Elementary geology.* New York: Macmillan Co., and London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 499 pp.

► See pp. 161, 170-172.

1901 21.4127 Physiographic notes. *American Geographical Society, Bulletin*, 33(5): 416-424.

► See "Recent papers by Professor Davis", pp. 417-419.

1904 21.4873 *New physical geography.* New York: Macmillan Co., 547 pp.

► See pp. 81-82, 322-324.

1911 21.3149 History of the Grand Canon district. *American Geographical Society, Bulletin*, 43: 285-286.

1914 21.6242 *College physiography.* New York: Macmillan Co., 837 pp.

► Grand Canyon and Colorado River, see pp. xviii, 120-123, 177, 184, 185, 516, 518-519, 521, Plate 8 (between pp. 516/517).

Tasch, Paul

1955 21.3740 The concept of psephonecrocoenosis applied to "dwarf" fossil faunas. *American Midland Naturalist*, 53(1): 205-212.

Tauchid, M., AND Underhill, D. H.

1997 21.6041 Uranium deposits of the world. *In:* Gubins, Arnis G. (ed.), *Geophysics and Geochemistry at the Millenium: Proceedings of Exploration 97 : Fourth Decennial*

International Conference on Mineral Exploration. Toronto, Ontario: Prospectors and Developers Association of Canada, pp. 177-180. [Volume includes CD-ROM with color figures and full proceedings; errata.]

Taylor, Dwight W.

1966 11.12670 Summary of North American Blancan nonmarine mollusks. *Malacologia*, 4(1): 1-172.

1983 11.706 Late Tertiary mollusks from the lower Colorado River valley. *University of Michigan, Museum of Paleontology, Contributions*, 26(13): 289-298.

Taylor, Howard E.; Spence, John R.; Antweiler, Ronald C.; Berghoff, Kevin; Plowman, Terry I.; Peart, Dale B.; AND Roth, David A.

2004 21.4143 Water quality and quantity of selected springs and seeps along the Colorado River corridor, Utah and Arizona: Arches National Park, Canyonlands National Park, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, and Grand Canyon National Park, 1997-98. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2003-496*, 34 pp.

Taylor, Laura; Copeland, Peter; AND Sisson, Virginia B.

2019 21.7904 Fluid inclusions in carbonates from the Mauv [*sic*, Muav], Redwall, Supai, and Kaibab Formations of the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 262-5 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/331845).

Taylor, W. B.

1876 21.7717 [Remarks.] *In:* Powell, John Wesley, Monoclinal ridges [ABSTRACT]. *Philosophical Society of Washington, Bulletin* (Washington, D.C.), 2: 76. [Volume 2 (October 10, 1874-November 2, 1878) with title-page dated "1875-1880", collated in *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 20 (1881).]

Taylor, Walter W.

1954 21.3153 An analysis of some salt samples from the Southwest. *Plateau*, 27: 1-7.

Taylor, Wanda J., AND Stewart, Meg E.

1998 21.3155 Earthquake fault segments, geometric fault segments and segment linkage on the Hurricane fault, southern Utah and northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 30(6): 38.

Taylor, Wilson A., AND Strother, Paul K.

2008 21.4254 Ultrastructure of some Cambrian palynomorphs from the Bright Angel Shale, Arizona, USA. *Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology*, 151(1/2): 41-50.

2008 21.4318 Ultrastructure of Cambrian cryptospores support multilaminate walls as the primitive condition in the plant sporoderm [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs (Northeast Section, 43rd Annual Meeting)*, Paper no. 2-5.

Tedford, Richard H.; Wang, Xiaoming; AND Taylor, Beryl E.

2009 21.6377 Phylogenetic systematics of the North American fossil Caninae (Carnivora: Canidae). *American Museum of Natural History, Bulletin 325*, 218 pp.

► Includes material from Anita, Arizona.

Teichert, Curt

1965 21.3156 Devonian rocks and paleogeography of central Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 464*, 181 pp.

Templin, L. J.

1885 21.6921 The age of the world. *Kansas City Review of Science and Industry*, 8(10) (February): 570-575.

► See p. 574: "A very noted example of river erosion is exhibited by the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River, which is 300 miles long and from 2,000 to 6,000 feet deep. But we have no data from which to estimate the time required for the river to cut its way through this distance of rock. We do not know the present rate of recession, nor do we know but the river simply followed and enlarged a crevasse that had been formed by some convulsion of nature. As all such data are unreliable, all conclusions drawn from them must be fallacious." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Tenney, J. B.

1928 21.3157 The mineral industries of Arizona. *University of Arizona, Bulletin* (*Arizona Bureau of Mines Annual Review, Series 1, Bulletin 125*), 135 pp.

1930 21.6028 Second report on the mineral industries of Arizona. *University of Arizona, Bulletin*, 1(1) (*Arizona Bureau of Mines Biennial Review, Series 2, Bulletin 129*), 108 pp. [See p. 73, Bentley District and Ryan District.]

1935 21.3158 The copper deposits of Arizona. *In: Copper resources of the world. Volume 1.* Washington, D.C.: 16th International Geological Congress, pp. 167-235.

Tenney, Sanborn

1876 21.3770 *Geology : for teachers, classes, and private students.* Philadelphia: J. H. Butler and Co., revised ed.

► See pp. 257, 259-260.

Termier, Pierre

1924 21.8695 Une visite au Grand Cañon du Colorado. *La Revue Universelle*, 19: 553-569. [In French.]

► Item is dated at end, "Novembre 1924". In part travelogue; in part geological.

1924 21.8696 *Une visite au Grand Cañon du Colorado.* Paris: Typographie Plon-Nourrit et Cie., 19 [20] pp. [In French.]

► Offprint in separately paginated format, from *La Revue Universelle* (ITEM NO. 2.6264).

1926 21.3159 *La joie de connaître : suite de À la Gloire de la Terre, souvenirs d'un géologue.* Paris: Nouvelle Librairie Nationale, 333 pp. (Bibliothèque français de philosophie.) [With subsequent editions with other imprints.] [In French.]

► See "Une visite au Grand Cañon du Colorado" (pp. 27-58); "Publié par la *Revue Universelle*, 1er décembre 1924."

Tertsch, Hermann

1908 21.5779 Einiges aus der modernen Petrographie. *Geographische Zeitschrift* (Leipzig), 14(10): 553-561. [In German.]

► Grand Canyon, see p. 560.

Teyssèdre, Bernard

2006 21.4709 Les algues vertes (phylum Viridiplantae), sont-selles vieilles de deux milliards d'années? *Carnets de Géologie* (Brest), Livre 2006/01, 162 pp. [In French.]

► See pp. 7, 45, 52, 66, 86; Precambrian microfossils in Grand Canyon.

Thacker, Jacob O.

2019 11.17118 Evidence for Late Miocene transtension within the Bill Williams Mountains and Castaneda Hills, west-central Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 284-4 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/340776).

Thacker, Jacob O.; Cassidy, Colleen E.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Crossey, Laura J.; Crow, Ryan S.; Beard, L. Sue; AND Dorsey, Rebecca J.

2017 11.12957 Post-Miocene distributed deformation of the lower Colorado River region: Implications for structure, tectonics, and evolution of the Colorado River system [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 49(6), Session 43, doi:10.1130/abs/2017AM-299544.

Thacker, Jacob O.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Crossey, Laura J.; Crow, Ryan S.; Beard, L. Sue; AND Dorsey, Rebecca J.

2017 11.17699 Hypothesis for post-Bouse distributed deformation of the Lower Colorado River corridor. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *ECSZ does it : revisiting the Eastern California Shear Zone : California State University Desert Studies Center 2017 Desert Symposium field guide and proceedings : April 2017.* [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Center, pp. 158-164.

Thacker, Jacob O.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Crossey, Laura J.; Crow, Ryan S.; Cassidy, Colleen E.; Beard, L. Sue; Singleton, John S.; Strickland, Evan D.; Seymour, Nikki M.; AND Wyatt, Michael R.

2019 11.17412 Post-12 Ma deformation in the lower Colorado River corridor, southwestern USA: Implications for diffuse transtension and the Bouse Formation. *Geosphere*, 16(1): 111-135 + Erratum, doi:10.1130.GES02104e.1.

► Erratum: Fifth sentence of the Abstract (p. 111), *for* basalt *read* basal.

Thacker, Jacob O.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Kelley, Shari A.; Kendall, Jerry; AND Crow, Ryan S.

2018 21.7526 Southern Laramide deformation timing (Arizona-New Mexico) constrained by integrated geology and thermochronology: Implications for Cretaceous-Paleogene tectonic processes [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(5): Final Paper 51-4, doi:10.1130/abs/2018RM-314019.

Thatcher, Mark

1981 21.7357 Mississippian Redwall Formation cut by Colorado River through Grand Canyon National Park. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 65(12): cover.

► Photograph.

Thayer, Dave

2009 21.4772 *An introduction to Grand Canyon fossils.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 64 pp.

Thayer, George A.

1922 21.4903 [Brief from Association of Asbestos Mines of Arizona, Globe, Arizona.] *From:* Statement of Hon. Henry F. Ashurst, United States Senator from Arizona. *In: Hearings before the Committee on Finance, United States Senate, on the proposed Tariff Act of 1921 (H. R. 7456) : Schedule 13, Papers and books : revised and indexed.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 4377-4380.

► Includes notices, *in passing*, of Bass Asbestos Co. and Hance Asbestos Co., p. 4379. (Ashurst statement, pp. 4377-4381.)

Thoby, Marie

2018 21.8218 *Composition des isotopes stables du molybdène dans les carbonates du Précambrien: affinement du proxy et applications paléoenvironnementales.* Doctoral dissertation, Université de Bretagne Occidentale, 334 [336] pp. [In French, with bilingual title and abstract; and sections variously in French or English.]

► Includes data from black shales of the Walcott Member [Kwagunt Formation] of the Chuar Group, from Dahl *et al.* (2011, ITEM NO. 21.6806) (see pp. 179, 299).

Thoman, Mark William

1990 21.3160 *The electrical resistivity structure of the EZ-1 breccia pipe with geologic correlation.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 320 pp.

Thomas, Blakemore E.

1949 21.3162 *Geology and ore deposits of the Wallapai district, Arizona.* Doctoral dissertation, California Institute of Technology.

Thomas, Brian

2006 *21.4577* Deep problems with "deep time". *Apologetica* (Center for Christian Apologetics, Lake Jackson, Texas), 1(2) (October): [1-4].

► Creationist perspective.

2009 *21.4774* Did plant growth require vast ages? *Acts and Facts* (Institute for Creation Research), (March): 14.

► Creationist perspective. Includes mention of pollen in Hakatai Shale of Grand Canyon.

2015 *21.6888* The mystery of missing talus. *Acts and Facts* (Institute for Creation Research), 44(9) (September): 14-15.

► Creationist perspective of supposedly insufficient talus accumulations beneath cliffs of presumed great age in Grand Canyon.

Thomas, H. W., AND Barnes, L. G.

1993 11.6940 Discoveries of fossil whales in the Imperial Formation, Riverside County, California, and the northern extent of the Proto–Gulf of California. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E., and Reynolds, Jennifer (eds.), Ashes, faults and basins: the 1993 Mojave Desert Quaternary Research Center Field Trip. *San Bernardino County Museum Association, Special Publication 93-1*, pp. 34-36.

Thomas, Harold E., *et al.*

1963 21.3163 Effects of drought in the Colorado River basin. *In:* Drought in the Southwest, 1942-56. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 372-F*, pp. F1-F51.

Thomas, Jim

1999 21.3677 *Grand Canyon geology : pocket field guide : rim to river.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Design and Sales Publishing, Inc., laminated card.

Thomas, Michael F.

2012 21.7293 A geomorphological approach to geodiversity—its applications to geoconservation and geotourism. *Quaestiones Geographicae* (Uniwersytet im. Adama Mickiewicza w Poznaniu, Instytut Badań Czwartorzędu) (Poznań), 33(1): 81-89.

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 85.

Thomas, William A.

2004 21.4803 *Meeting challenges with geologic maps.* Alexandria, Virginia: American Geological Institute, *in cooperation with* Association of American State Geologists, Geological Society of America, U.S. National Park Service, and U.S. Geological Survey, 64 pp.

► See "The Grand Canyon", pp. 9-11; and pp. 12-14 in "Map Units" (pp. 12-19).

2011 21.5488 Detrital-zircon geochronology and sedimentary provenance. *Lithosphere*, 3(4): 304-308.

► Comments on Gehrels *et al.*, 3(3): 183-200 (2011, ITEM NO. 21.5487).

Thompson, Gilbert

1890 21.5156 An hypothesis for the so-called encroachments of the sea upon the land. *In:* Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Science*, 15 (382) (May 30): 333.

► Includes note that walls of Grand Canyon are moving toward one another.

1890 21.6938 The so-called encroachments of the sea upon the land. *Public Opinion*, 9(9) (June 7): 202.

► Reprinted from *Science* (1890, ITEM NO. 21.5156).

Thompson, Graham

1980 21.3165 A brief geologic history of Grand Canyon. *In:* Euler, Robert C., and Tikalsky, Frank (eds.), *The Grand Canyon up close and personal.* [Dillon, Montana]: Western Montana College Foundation, pp. 5-12.

Thompson, Kathryn S., AND Potochnik, Andre R.

2000 21.4355 *Development of a geomorphic model to predict erosion of pre-dam Colorado River terraces containing archaeological resources.* Flagstaff, Arizona: SWCA, Inc., *for* Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center. (SWCA Cultural Resources Report No. 99-257.)

Thompson, Kathryn S.; Hereford, Richard; AND Burke, Kelly J.

1995 21.4412 Topographic map showing historic features of the Lees Ferry area, Marble Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 95-592*, scale 1:2000, 1 sheet.

Thompson, R. N.; Leat, P. T.; AND Humphreys, Eugene

1989 21.3166 What is the influence of the Yellowstone mantle plume on Pliocene-Recent western U.S.A. magmatism? *In:* Continental magmatism; abstracts. International Association of Volcanology and Chemistry of the Earth's Interior, General Assembly, Santa Fe, New Mexico, USA, June 25-July 1, 1989. *New Mexico Bureau of Mines and Mineral Resources, Bulletin 131*, p. 268.

Thompson, Robert S., AND Anderson, Katherine H.

2000 21.4616 Biomes of western North America at 18,000, 6000 and 0 ^{14}C yr BP reconstructed from pollen and packrat midden data. *Journal of Biogeography*, 27: 555-584.

Thompson, Robert S.; Hostetler, Steven W.; Bartlein, Patrick J.; AND Anderson, Katherine H.

1998 21.3167 A strategy for assessing potential future changes in climate, hydrology, and vegetation in the western United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1153*, 20 pp.

Thompson, Robert S.; Van Devender, Thomas R.; Martin, Paul S.; Foppe, Theresa; AND Long, Austin

1980 21.3168 Shasta ground sloth (*Nothrotheriops shastense* Hoffstetter) at Shelter Cave, New Mexico: Environment, diet, and extinctions. *Quaternary Research*, 14: 360-376.

Thompson, Robert S.; Whitlock, Cathy; Bartlein, Patrick J.; Harrisoni, Sandy P.; AND Spaulding, W. Geoffrey

1993 21.3169 Climatic changes in the western United States since 18,000 yr B.P. *In:* Wright, H. E., Jr., Kutzbach, J. E., Webb, T., III, Ruddiman, W. F., Street-Perrott, F. A., and Bartlein, P. J. (eds.), *Global climates since the last glacial maximum.* Minneapolis, Minnesota, and London: University of Minnesota Press, pp. 468-513.

Thomsen, Dietrick E.

1977 21.3170 The great late Pleistocene extinction: a slothful tale. *Science News*, 112(24) (December 10): 396-398.

Thomson, Stuart N.; Soreghan, Gerilyn S.; Reiners, Peter W.; Murray, Kendra E.; AND Peyton, S. Lynn

2016 21.7060 A definitive 6 Ma start date for carving of the northeastern Colorado Plateau canyonlands [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 5-4, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-284212.

► Includes remarks on Grand Canyon and entire Colorado River system.

Thornbury, William D.

1965 21.3171 *Regional geomorphology of the United States.* New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 609 pp.

► See pp. 405-441, 501-502.

Thornton, John

1892 21.3172 *Elementary physiography : an introduction to the study of nature.* London: Longmans, Green and Co., 274 pp.

► See pp. 157-158.

Throckmorton, Ray T.

2009 21.7617 A very hot, dry trek. *In: GSA GeoTales IV : memories from GSA members : Volume 4.* Boulder, Colorado: Geological Society of America Foundation, pp. 22-23.

► Working for Raymond C. Gutschick on the Redwall Limestone in Grand Canyon, 1949.

Thurston, Olivia G.; Guenthner, William R.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Heizler, Matthew T.; AND Ricketts, Jason W.

2022 21.8414 Combined ZHe and Ar-Ar MDD thermochronometers for understanding the deep-time (>1 Ga) thermal history of the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of*

America, Abstracts with Programs, 54(5): abstract 74-13, https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2022AM-379531. [MDD: multi-domain diffusion.]

Thurston, Olivia G.; Guenthner, William R.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Heizler, Matthew T.; Ricketts, Jason W.; AND McDannell, Kalin T.

2024 21.8526 Deep-time thermal history of the Great Unconformity in the Grand Canyon, USA: Combined zircon (U-Th)/He and K-feldspar 40Ar./39Ar thermochronometers. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, https://doi.org/10.1130/B37358.1 (first published online 6 May 2024), 21 pp.

Thurston, Olivia G.; Guenthner, William R.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Ricketts, Jason W.; Heizler, Matthew T.; AND Timmons, J. Michael

2022 21.8641 Zircon (U-Th)/He thermochronology of Grand Canyon resolves 1250 Ma unroofing at the Great Unconformity and <20 Ma canyon carving. *Geology*, 50: 222-226 + Supplementary Material accessible through https://doi.org/10.1130/GEOL.S.16814917, 12 pp. and Excel file.

Tidwell, William D.

1975 21.3173 *Common fossil plants of western North America.* Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Press, 197 pp.

► See pp. 23, 33, 84.

1998 21.3174 *Common fossil plants of western North America.* Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution Press, 2nd ed., 299 pp.

Tidwell, William D.; Jennings, James R.; AND Beus, Stanley S.

1992 21.3175 A Carboniferous flora from the Surprise Canyon Formation in the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Journal of Paleontology*, 66(6) (November): 1013-1021.

Tingle, Kelly E.; Porter, Susannah M.; Raven, Morgan R.; Czaja, Andrew D.; Webb, Samuel M.; AND Bloeser, Bonnie

2023 21.8466 Organic preservation of vase-shaped microfossils from the late Tonian Chuar Group, Grand Canyon, Arizona, USA. *Geobiology*, 21: 290-309 + Supporting Information online (figs. S1-S13), accessible through web page https://doi.org/10.1111/gbi.12544.

Tingle, Kelly E.; Porter, Susannah M.; Teeter, Elizabeth C.; AND Darroch, Simon A. F.

2023 21.8529 Taphonomic variation in vase-shaped microfossils from carbonate nodules of the late Tonian Chuar Group, Grand Canyon, Arizona, USA [ABSTRACT]. *In: The Palaeontological Association, 67th Annual Meeting, 11th-15th September 2023, University of Cambridge, UK : Programme and abstracts*, p. 138.

Tiessen, E.

1896 21.7325 Das Profil des grossen Colorado-Cañon. *Prometheus* (Berlin), 7(19) (331): 291-292. [In German.]

► Abstract of Frech (1895, ITEM NO. 21.1114).

Tietze, E. [Tietze, Emil Ernst August]

1889 21.6930 Zur Geschichte der Ansichten über die Durchbruchthäler. *Kaiserlich-Königlichen Geologischen Reichsanstalt, Jahrbuch* (Wien), 38(4 Heft): 633-656. [Concurrently paginated 1-24.] [In German.]

► Grand Canyon, briefly, p. 644.

1891 21.6453 Bericht über den internationalen Geologencongress in Washington und über eine Reise quer durch die Vereinigten Staaten von Nordamerika. *Kaiserlich-Königlichen Geologischen Reichsanstalt, Verhandlungen* (Wien), (15) (November 17): 291-295. [In German.]

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*, pp. 293, 294. 5th International Geological Congress.

Tikoff, Basil, AND Shipley, Thomas F.

2024 21.8667 Grand Canyon, USA: Lumping and splitting to make sense of a (somewhat) predicatable world. *In:* Places That Reveal the Geological Mind [SECTION]. *GSA Today* (Geological Society of America), 35 (February): 4-8.

► "*Geology logline*: The exposures of the Grand Canyon allow conceptual lumping and splitting of the space (rock units) and time (events); different hypotheses for canyon formation illustrate different conceptual temporal lumping and splitting of the erosional events. *Cognitive science logline*: Predicatability underlies two important geological reasoning processes: (1) Presence versus absence and (2) Lumping versus splitting."

Tillman, C. G.

1954 21.3176 *Defense Minerals Exploration Administration docket 3075 (copper-uranium), J. and M. Leasing Co., Cox and Ross claims, Mohave County, Arizona.* 8 pp.

Tillman, Fred D.; Beisner, Kimberly R.; Anderson, Jessica R.; AND Unema, Joel A.

2022 21.8428 An assessment of uranium in groundwater in the Grand Canyon region. *In: Field trip guide—Pinion Plain Mine* [sic, Pinyon Plain Mine]*, Lost Orphan Mine, Tusayan water treatment plant, Grand Canyon water reclamation facility, Coconino County, Arizona : Coconino Plateau Watershed Partership annual field trip, September 30, 2022 : sponsored by: WestLand Engineering and Environmental Services.* [No place]: Coconino Plateau Water Advisory Council and Watershed Partnership, pp. 15-20.

► Pinyon Plain Mine formerly Canyon Mine (renamed in 2020).

2024 21.8490 Grand Canyon, uranium mines, and groundwater; investigating the connection. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(1) (Spring): 10-12.

Tillman, Fred D.; Gangopadhyay, Subhrendu; AND Puritt, Tom

2020 21.8439 Recent and projected precipitation and temperature changes in the Grand Canyon area with implications for groundwater resources. *Scientific Reports* (Springer Nature), 10(19740), 18 pp. + Supplementary Information online (https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-020-76743-6), 7 pp.

Tilousi, Carletta, AND Hinck, Jo Ellen

2022 21.8486 The Havasupai perspective of uranium mining in Grand Canyon Watershed: a conceptual risk model [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 185.

2024 21.8477 Expanded conceptual risk framework for uranium mining in Grand Canyon watershed—inclusion of the Havasupai Tribe perspective. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2023-1092* (Version 1.1, February 2024), 25 pp.

2024 21.8492 Conceptual risk framework—Havasupai perspective. *U.S. Geological Survey, General Information Product 240*, 1 p. [Labels in Havasupai and English.]

► "Modified from Tilousi and Hinck, 2023"; *i.e.* Tilousi and Hinck (2024, ITEM NO. 21.8477).

2024 21.8481 Contaminant exposure framework—Havasupai perspective. *U.S. Geological Survey, General Information Product 239*, 1 p.

► "Modified from Tilousi and Hinck, 2023"; *i.e.* Tilousi and Hinck (2024, ITEM NO. 21.8477).

2024 21.8493 Havasuw Baj Gwawg Gnavg. *U.S. Geological Survey, General Information Product 241*, 1 p. [In Havasupai.]

► Translation of "Contaminant exposure framework—Havasupai perspective" (ITEM NO. 21.8481). "Modified from Tilousi and Hinck, 2023"; *i.e.* Tilousi and Hinck (2024, ITEM NO. 21.8477). Abstract from USGS website indicates, "This General Information Product was designed to show the contaminant exposure framework from the Havasupai perspective in the Havasupai language."

Tilton, John L.

1931 21.3177 Permian vertebrate tracks in West Virginia. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 42: 547-556.

► Includes notes of Grand Canyon.

Timmons, J. Michael

2004 21.4035 *Mesoproterozoic tectonic evolution of southwestern North America: Protracted intracratonic deformation, sedimentation, and differential exhumation in Grand Canyon and the Rocky Mountain region.* Doctoral dissertation, University of New Mexico, 142 pp.

2007 21.4561 Late Proterozoic intracratonic deformation and basin formation in southwestern Laurentia: insights from the Grand Canyon Supergroup [ABSTRACT]. *AGS Newsletter* Arizona Geological Society), (August): 1-3.

2017 21.8643 Mysteries of the Great Unconformity, a journey in deep geologic time. *New Mexico Earth Matters* (New Mexico Bureau of Geology and Mineral Resources, Albuquerque), (Winter): 1-4.

2019 21.7764 Proterozoic secrets from the Great Unconformity found in the Grand Canyon Supergroup—Part 1: The Unkar Group [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Karlstrom, Karl E., Crossey, Laura J., Semken, Steven, Stoeberl, Todd, and Calhoun, Jeanne (convenors), *Grand Canyon Geology and Geoscience Education Public Symposium, April 18-20, 2019 : in honor of Grand Canyon National Park's 2019 centennial celebration, Earth Day 2019, and the 150th anniversary of John Wesley Powell's 1869 pioneering Colorado River expedition.* [No imprint], pp. 8-9.

Timmons, J. Michael, AND Karlstrom, Karl E.

2012 21.5893 (EDS.) Grand Canyon geology: Two billion years of earth's history. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 489*, 156 pp., map (2 sheets). [References cited are combined for the entire volume, pp. 149-156.]

Timmons, J. Michael; Bloch, John; Fletcher, Kathryn; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Heizler, Matt; AND Crossey, Laura J.

2012 21.5896 The Grand Canyon Unkar Group: Mesoproterozoic basin formation in the continental interior during supercontinent assembly. *In:* Timmons, J. Michael, and Karlstrom, Karl E. (eds.), Grand Canyon geology: Two billion years of earth's history. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 489*, pp. 25-47.

Timmons, J. Michael; Bloch, John D.; Scholle, Peter A.; AND Ulmer-Scholle, Dana S.

2007 21.4336 Late Mesoproterozoic basin formation and deformation of the Unkar Group of Grand Canyon, AZ: New insights from intracratonic Grenville-age deposits [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 39(6): 335.

Timmons, J. Michael; Dehler, Carol M.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Crossey, Laura J.; AND Porter, Susannah M.

2013 21.6879 The Grand Canyon Supergroup: A glimpse into mysteries of the Great Unconformity. *In:* Zeigler, Kate, Timmons, J. Michael, Timmons, Stacy, and Semken, Steve, *Geology of Route 66 region: Flagstaff to Grants.* Socorro, New Mexico: New Mexico Geological Society, pp. 5-7. (New Mexico Geological Society, 64th Annual Field Conference Guidebook.)

Timmons, J. Michael; Gehrels, G. E.; Crossey, Laura J.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Heizler, M. T.; AND Bowring, S. A.

2005 21.4160 Tectonic inferences from the *ca.* 1255-1100 Ma Unkar Group and Nankoweap Formation, Grand Canyon: Intracratonic deformation and basin formation during protracted Grenville orogenesis. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 117(11/12): 1573-1595.

Timmons, J. Michael; Karlstrom, Karl E.; AND Dehler, Carol M.

1998 21.3178 Structure and sedimentary tectonics of the Chuar basin and Butte fault, Grand Canyon: Evidence for a Neoproterozoic "growth" fault [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 30(6): 38.

1999 21.3179 Grand Canyon Supergroup; six unconformities make one "Great Unconformity"; a record of supercontinent assembly and disassembly. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(1) (Winter 1998-1999): 28-32.

► See also "A translation", by Sadler (1999, ITEM NO. 21.2836). See also follow-up by Dehler, Porter, and Karlstrom (1999, ITEM NO. 21.841).

Timmons, J. Michael; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Dehler, Carol M.; Geissman, John W.; AND Heizler, Matthew T.

2001 21.3683 Proterozoic multistage (ca. 1.1 and 0.8 Ga) extension recorded in the Grand Canyon Supergroup and establishment of northwest- and north-trending tectonic grains in the southwestern United States. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 113(2): cover, 161, 163-180.

Timmons, J. Michael; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Lathrop, Erin C.; Mohr, Michael T.; Dehler, Carol M.; Anderson, Jordan C.; AND Crossey, Laura J.

2019 21.7927 A glimpse within the Great Unconformity: Parsing the Mesoproterozoic record of erosion, sedimentation and deformation preserved in the Grand Canyon Unkar Group [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 160-4 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/340738).

Timmons, J. Michael; Karlstrom, Karl E.; AND Sears, James W.

2003 21.3817 Geologic structure of the Grand Canyon Supergroup. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Morales, Michael (eds.), *Grand Canyon geology*. New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2nd ed., pp. 76-89. [References combined for volume, pp. 407-427.]

Timmons, Stacy *see also* Wagner, Stacy S.

Timmons, Stacy; Mathis, Allyson; AND Quinn, Michael

2009 21.4744 *Grand Canyon geology training manual : learning to read the pages of a book.* [Grand Canyon National Park], 109 pp.

► "December 16, 2003. Original by Stacy Timmons, MS student, Oregon State University, Department of Geosciences, Oregon State University, Corvallis, OR 97331-5506. Current address: New Mexico Bureau of Geology and Mineral Resources, 801 Leroy Place, Socorro, NM 87801. Revised June 2009 by Allyson Mathis and Michael Quinn, Grand Canyon National Park." Cover adds: "for Grand Canyon National Park Interpretation Division. Local Geology. Written for Interpreters. Introductory to Advanced".

Timokhin, Petr, AND Mikhaylyuk, Mikhail

2021 21.8594 Reliable GPU-based methods and algorithms of implementation dynamic relief shadows in virtual environment systems. *In: GraphiCon 2021: 31st International Conference on Computer Graphics and Vision, September 27-30, 2021, Nizhny Novogrod, Russia*, [12] pp.

► Includes Grand Canyon terrain model.

Tindall, Sarah E.

2000 21.4760 The Cockscomb segment of the East Kaibab monocline: Taking the structural plunge. *In:* Sprinkel, D. A., Chidsey, T. C., Jr., and Anderson, P. B. (eds.), Geology of Utah's parks and monuments. *Utah Geological Association Publication 28*. (Utah Geological Association Millennium Guidebook.)

Tindall, Sarah E., AND Davis, George H.

1998 21.3180 Partitioning of faulting within a reverse right-lateral shear zone along the East Kaibab monocline, Colorado Plateau, Utah [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 30(6): 38.

1999 21.4256 Monocline development by oblique-slip fault-propagation folding: the East Kaibab monocline, Colorado Plateau, Utah. *Journal of Structural Geology*, 21(10): 1303-1320.

2003 21.3921 Joint spacing and distribution in deformation band shear zones. *Geological Magazine*, 140(1): 1-9.

Tindall, Sarah E.; Storm, L. P.; Jenesky, T. A.; AND Simpson, E. L.

2010 21.5387 Growth faults in the Kaiparowits Basin, Utah, pinpoint initial Laramide deformation in the western Colorado Plateau. *Lithosphere*, 2 (August): 221-231.

► Includes East Kaibab monocline.

Tinkler, Keith J.

1998 21.4394 Geomorphology: Disciplinary history. *In:* Good, Gregory A. (ed.), *Sciences of the earth : an encyclopedia of events, people, and phenomena. Volume 1. A-G.* New York and London: Garland Publishing, Inc., pp. 365-370.

Tinl, Teresa J., AND Beus, Stanley S.

1985 21.3181 The occurrence of an opportunistic species in the upper Toroweap Formation, northwest Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 20 (1985 Proceedings Supplement): 44-45.

Titley, Spencer R.

1984 21.3182 Arizona landforms viewed from the perspective of geologic history. *In:* Smiley, Terah L., Nations, J. Dale, Péwé, Troy L., and Schafer, John P. (eds.), *Landscapes of Arizona : the geological story.* Landham, Maryland: University Press of America, pp. 37-53.

Tobin, Benjamin W. [Tobin, Ben]

2015 21.7299 Grand Canyon National Park. *Inside Earth* (U.S. National Park Service, Kave and Karst Programs), 18(1) (Summer): 5-6.

► Includes brief notes of surveys and resurveys in park caves, and dye trace work in the Roaring Springs groundwater basin.

Tobin, Benjamin W.; Schenk, Edward R.; AND Christie, S.

2017 21.7556 Hyporheic exchange and its impact on hydrograph recession characteristics: Bright Angel Creek, Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 167-168.

Tobin, Benjamin W.; Schenk, Edward R.; Childres, Hampton; Springer, Abraham E.; AND Jones, Cassey

2016 21.7055 Utilizing karst research to inform the NEPA process at Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 31-12, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-280499. [National Environmental Policy Act.]

► Regarding geological and environmental studies pertaining to the replacement of the Transcanyon Pipeline that supplies the national park's water from Roaring Springs.

Tobin, Benjamin W.; Schindel, Geary M.; Zappitello, Sarah J.; Schenk, Edward R.; AND Springer, Abraham E.

2017 21.7300 Grand Canyon dye tracing: Challenges, concerns, and results [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 49(6), Session 194, doi:10.1130/abs/2017AM-301651.

► Groundwater studies.

Tobin, Benjamin W.; Schwartz, Benjamin F.; Springer, Abraham E.; Stevens, Larry [Stevens, Lawrence E.]**; Ledbetter, Jeri; Valle, Cynthia M.; AND Schenk, Edward R.**

2015 21.6816 Remote karst spring characterization and grouping to focus long-term monitoring efforts in Sequoia, Kings Canyon, and Grand Canyon National Parks [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 47(7): 262.

Tobin, Benjamin W.; Springer, Abraham E.; Ballensky, Jason; AND Armstrong, Andy

2021 21.8241 Cave and karst of the Grand Canyon World Heritage Site. *Zeitschrift für Geomorphologie, 62* (Supplement 3): 125-144.

Tobin, Benjamin W.; Springer, Abraham E.; Kreamer, David K.; AND Schenk, Edward

2018 21.7372 Review: The distribution, flow, and quality of Grand Canyon springs, Arizona (USA). *Hydrogeology Journal*, 26(3) (May): 721-732 + Supplementary Material online at https://link.springer.com/article/10.1007/s10040-017-1688-8. [With abstracts also in French, Spanish, Chinese, and Portuguese.]

► Supplementary Material Table S1 provides data for ion chemistry of springs (previously unpublished): Lower Milkweed Canyon, Milkweed Spring, Big Spring, Boucher East Spring, Burro Spring, Clear Creek, Diamond Creek Spring, Grapevine East Spring, Grapevine Main Spring, Havasu Spring, Hawaii Spring, Hermit Spring, Hindu Canyon Spring, Indian Garden Spring, JT Spring, Lonetree Spring, Meriwhitica Spring, Mines Spring, Monument Spring, Peach Springs, Pipe Creek, Pumphouse Spring, Red Canyon Spring, Ribbon Creek, Roaring Springs, Salt Creek Spring, Tapeats Creek, Thunder River, Vaseys Paradise, Artesian Spring at River Mile 183, Bridge Canyon Spring, Granite Spring Canyon Spring, Travertine Canyon Spring, Warm Springs at Lava Falls, Ridenour Mine Spring, Caly Tank Canyon Spring, Fern Spring, Horse Flat Canyon Spring.

Tobin, Benjamin W.; Zappitello, Sarah J.; AND Schenk, Edward R.

2017 21.7557 Dye tracing the Kaibab Plateau: delineating groundwater flow paths through a complex aquifer system [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 168.

Tokunaga, Shigemoto [徳 永 重 元]

1962 21.8422 空から見た米国西部の地形と地質 [Sora kara mita Beikoku seibu no chikei to chishitsu] [An aerial view of the topography and geology of the western United

States]. 地質ニュース [Chishitsu nyūsu] [Geology News] (Geological Survey of Japan), 37(12)(100): 28-34. [In Japanese.]

Tokuyama, Akira [徳 山 明]

2004 21.3962 東京地学協会海外見学旅行 「アメリカ西部の大峡谷をゆ く」参加記 [Tōkyō chigaku kyōkai kaigai kengaku ryokō 'Amerika seibu no dai kyōkoku o yu ku' sanka-ki]. Geodynamic excursion through the West of America. 地学雑誌 [*Chigakuzasshi*] *Journal of Geography* (Tokyo Geographical Society), 113(1): cover, inside front cover, Pictorial 1 [2 pp.], 155-163. [In Japanese, with bilingual article and serial titles.]

► English title as given in article. Direct, fuller translation of the Japanese title *(here)*: "Tokyo Geoscience Association overseas tour; 'Visit to the Grand Canyon, western USA'; participation note".

Tolman, C. F., Jr.

1912 21.5500 An Arizona earthquake. *In:* Seismological Notes [SECTION]. *Seismological Society of America, Bulletin*, 2(3) (September): 209-210.

► Includes Grand Canyon report.

Tomlinson, C. W.

1916 21.5766 The origin of red beds: A study of the conditions of origin of the Permo-Carboniferous and Triassic red beds of the western United States. *Journal of Geology*, 24(2) (February/March): 153-179.

► See pp. 155-157; "Aubrey Red Beds" and Redwall Limestone noted.

Tonge, Thomas

1897 21.5222 The mineral resources of Arizona. *Engineering Magazine*, 13(5) (August): 758-781.

Tooth, Stephen

2009 21.4695 Arid geomorphology: emerging research themes and new frontiers. *Progress in Physical Geography*, 33(2): 251-287.

Tooth, Stephen, AND Viles, Heather

NO DATE 21.7142 (WITH British Society for Geomorphology, Executive Committee) *10 reasons why geomorphology is important.* [No place]: British Society for Geomorphology, 14 pp. [2014?]

► See no. 10, "Successful environmental management needs geomorphological knowledge", pp. 12-13; including Grand Canyon.

NO DATE 21.7143 (WITH British Society for Geomorphology, Executive Committee) *10 rheswm pam mae geomorffoleg yn bwysig.* [No place]: British Society for Geomorphology, 13 pp. [2014?] [In Welsh.]

► See no. 10, "Mae gwybodaeth geomorffolegol yn allweddol i reolaeth amgylcheddol lwyddiannus", pp. 11-12; including Grand Canyon.] [In Welsh.]

NO DATE 21.7983 (WITH British Society for Geomorphology, Executive Committee) ۱۰دلیل برای اینکه چرا ژئومورفولوژی مهم است [*10 reasons why geomorphology is important*]. (رضا خوشرفتار [Reza Khoshrafter], translator.) [No place]: انجمن ژئومورفولوژی بریتانیا- [British Society for Geomorphology], 32 pp. [2014?] [In Persian.]

► See no. 10, "مدیریت زیستمحیطی موفق، نیازمند دانش ژئومورفولوژی است" [Successful environmental management requires knowledge of geomorphology], pp. 27-29; including Grand Canyon.

NO DATE 21.7998 (WITH British Society for Geomorphology, Executive Committee) *10 razones por las cuáles la geomorfología es importante.* [No place]: British Society for Geomorphology, 13 pp. [2014?] [In Spanish.]

► See no. 10, "Una gestión ambiental efectiva necesita conocimientos de la geomorfología", pp. 14-15, including Grand Canyon.

Törnebohm, A. E.

1879 21.7322 Kunna de svenska sjöbäckena förklaras såsom en direkt följd af den sekulära förvittringen? *Geologiska Föreningens i Stockholm, Förhandlingar*, 4(14) (56): 466-477. [In Swedish.]

► See pp. 469, 470 *note 1*, note of "Colorado-cañon" (Grand Canyon), not directly related to the Swedish lake-streams topic of this item.

Toro, Matthew

2019 21.7917 A brief history of the Grand Canyon topographic base map [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 75-7 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/336304).

Torre, Ricardo de la

1950 21.3183 Geomorphologia del Cañon del Colorado. *Boletín de Historia Natural* (Havana), 1(2): 61-65. [In Spanish.]

► Only a general summary of Grand Canyon geology.

Tóth, Tibor G.

2008 21.6402 Accidental cARTographer. *In: Mountain Mapping and Visualisation : proceedings of the 6th ICA Mountain Cartography Workshop, 11-15 February 2008, Lenk, Switzerland.* Zurich: ETH Zurich, Institute of Cartography, pp. 241-247. [International Cartographic Association.]

► See pp. 242, 244, regarding Tóth's work on the National Geographic topographic map, "The Heart of the Grand Canyon", by Bradford Washburn (National Geographic Society, Cartographic Division, 1978, ITEM NO. 24.357 in Part 24 of this bibliography).

2010 21.7828 Accidental cARTographer. *Cartographic Perspectives* (North American Cartographic Information Society, Journal), (67) (Winter): 19-28.

► See p. 24, regarding Tóth's work on the National Geographic topographic map, "The Heart of the Grand Canyon", by Bradford Washburn (National Geographic Society, Cartographic Division, 1978, ITEM NO. 24.357 in Part 24 of this bibliography).

Toula, Franz

1886 21.4958 Der Grosse Cañon (Grand Cañon) des Colorado. *In: Hölzel's Geographische Charakter-Bilder für Schule und Haus.* Wien: Eduard Hölzel, pp. 204-216, plate. [In German.]

► *NOTE*: Plates distributed by subscription, in fascicles; this is contained in Lieferung [Nr. 28-30].

1887 21.4981 Geologische Forschungserbebnisse aus dem Flussgebeit des Colorado. *In:* Populäre Vorträge aus allen Fächern der Naturwissenschaft; Siebenundzwanzigster Cyclus. *Vereines zur Verbreitung Naturwissenschaftlicher Kenntnisse in Wien, Schriften*, 27 (for 1886/1887): 181-231. [In German.]

1887 21.3184 *Geologische Forschungserbebnisse aus dem Flussgebeit des Colorado. Ein Vortrag gehalten im vereine zur Verbreitung naturwissenschaftlicher Kenntnisse in Wien am. 5. Jänner 1887.* Wien, 51 pp. [In German.]

► Offprint of ITEM NO. 21.4981.

1887 21.5978 Neuere Erfahrungen über den geognostischen Aufbau der Erdoberfläche. (1882-1886.) *Geographisches Jahrbuch*, 11: 267-412. [In German.]

► See p. 386, combined synopsis of C. E. Dutton's "The Physical Geology of the Grand Cañon District" (U.S. Geological Survey Annual Report, 1882, ITEM NO. 21.917), and "Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District" (*U.S. Geological Survey Monograph 2*, 1882, ITEM NO. 21.918).

1906 21.5819 *Lehrbuch der Geologie. Ein Leitfaden für studierende. Text.* Wien: Alfred Hölder, 2nd ed., 492 pp. [In German.]

► See pp. 73-75, 244. (The separate *Atlas* is not pertinent to this bibliography.)

Tourtelot, Elizabeth B., AND Vine, James D.

1976 21.6708 Copper deposits in sedimentary and volcanogenic rocks. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 907-C*, pp. C1-C34.

► See "Colorado Plateau", pp. C6-C8, which includes Jacob Lake, Arizona (p. C7).

Towbin, William Henry, AND Plank, Terry A.

2019 21.7977 Origin of melt veins in peridotite xenoliths [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2019 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, CA, 9-13 December 2019*, Abstract V11A-01.

► Study performed on material "from a scoria cinder cone near the Grand Canyon". Site location refined elsewhere as north of Grand Canyon.

Towbin, William Henry; Plank, Terry A.; Hauri, Erik; Kohn, Simon C.; AND Brooker, Richard A.

2018 21.7975 Testing the fidelity of peridotite xenoliths as records of water in the lithospheric mantle [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2018 Fall Meeting, Washington, D.C., 10-14 December 2018*, Abstract V34B-07.

► Study peformed on material "erupted from a scoria cinder cone north of the Grand Canyon".

Townley, Sidney D., AND Allen, Maxwell W.

1939 21.3185 Descriptive catalogue of earthquakes of the Pacific coast of the United States, 1769 to 1928. *Seismological Society of America, Bulletin*, 29: 1-297.

Townsend, Roland C.

NO DATE 21.6294 *Stone in Arizona : an economic study prepared for Arizona Development Board.* Phoenix: Roland C. Townsend, 50 pp., map. [*Ca.* 1960.]

Trapp, Matthias

2013 21.8325 *Interactive rendering techniques for Focus+Context visualization of 3D geovirtual environments.* Doctoral dissertation, Universität Potsdam, 150 pp.

► Grand Canyon terrain model, see pp. 41, 86, 99.

Trapp, Richard A.

1997 21.3186 (COMPILER) Bibliography of uranium- and copper-bearing breccia pipes on or near the Colorado Plateau of Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Open-File Report 97-13*, 11 pp.

► Extracted from AZGEOBIB computerized bibliographical database (see Trapp *et al.*).

Trapp, Richard A.; Schmidt, Nancy; Reynolds, S. J.; AND Horstman, K. C.

1995 21.3187 AZGEOBIB, Version 2.0: A list of references on the geology of Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Open-File Report 95-4*, 326 pp. and 3.5-inch diskette in pocket.

1996 21.3188 AZGEOBIB, Version 2.1: A list of references on the geology of Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Open-File Report 96-1*, 336 pp. and four 3.5-inch diskettes.

Trautschold, H. [Trautschold, Gustav Heinrich Ludwig Hermann]

1884 21.4943 Ueber die neuesten arbeiten der Nordamerikanischen Staatsgeologen. *Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou, Bulletin*, 58 [for 1883] (Part 2) (4): 337-346. [In German.]

► Article signed with date of "April 1884". Overview of Dutton (1882, ITEM NO. 21.918).

Trennert, Robert A.

1977 21.7126 From gold ore to bat guano: Aerial mine tramways in the West. *Mining History Journal*, 4: 3-13.

► See p. 11, Bat Cave, Grand Canyon.

2001 21.7127 *Riding the high wire : aerial mine tramways in the West.* Boulder, Colorado: University Press of Colorado, 140 pp.

Tressler, Christopher [Tressler, Chris]

2011 21.6427 *From hillslopes to canyons, studies of erosion at differing time and spatial scales within the Colorado River drainage.* Master's thesis, Utah State University, 99 pp.

Tressler, Christopher, AND Pederson, Joel

2009 21.6593 Colorado Plateau rock strength, exhumation, and river knickzones—spatial datasets relating erodability to topographic metrics [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 90(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract EP21C-0617.

2010 21.6740 Colorado Plateau rock strength, exhumation, and river knickzones—spatial datasets relating erodability to topographic metrics [ABSTRACT]. *In: Utah State University, Graduate Student Senate, Graduate Student Symposium 2010, March 31, 2010*, p. 258.

Tressler, Christopher; Parr, Todd; AND Pederson, Joel

2009 21.4690 Development of erosion-control stratigies [*sic*] for archeological sites in Grand Canyon through the use of an experimental drainage [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 41(6): 19.

Tressler, Christopher; Pederson, Joel; AND Mackley, Rob

2010 21.5412 The hunt for knickzones and their meaning along the Colorado—signatures of transcience after integration, bed resistence, or differential uplift? [ABSTRACT]. *In: CR_Evolution_2: Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System II Workshop: May 24-26, 2010, Flagstaff, Arizona*, 3 pp.

Trillian, Edward

2016 *21.6871* *The beginner's guide to atheism.* [No place]: End of the Universe Publications, 338 pp.

► See p. 230, "The Grand Canyon Was Made in a Jiffy!" Brief points of argument against creationist views of the origin of Grand Canyon.

Trimble, Stephen

1986 21.3189 The Colorado Plateau. *In:* Miller, Tom (ed.), *Arizona : the land and the people.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 44-71.

Tripp, Ben

2015 *21.6780* *Elements of Providence during the Genesis flood.* (Illustrated by Carolyn Tripp.) [No imprint], 100 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Creationist perspetive. Grand Canyon, see pp. 24, 25, 94.

Troutman, Tony John

2000 21.3698 Reservoir characterization, paleoenvironment, and paleogeomorphology of the Mississippian Limestone paleokarst, Hualapai Indian Reservation, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: AAPG Foundation grants-in-aid recipients for 2000.* Tulsa, Oklahoma: American Association of Petroleum Geologists.

2003 21.8104 Predicting heterogeneity in the Redwall paleokarst, Grand Canyon area, Arizona. *From:* Cave Research Foundation Activities 2000 [SECTION]. *In:* Winkler, Elizabeth, and Kambesis, Patricia, *Cave Research Foundation : annual reports 1998-2000.* Dayton, Ohio: Cave Books, pp. 112-115.

2004 21.4041 *Reservoir characterization, paleogeomorphology, and genesis of the Mississippian Redwall Limestone paleokarst, Hualapai Indian Reservation, Grand Canyon area, Arizona, U.S.A.* Master's thesis, University of Texas at Austin, 221 pp.

Trowbridge, John

1870 21.3190 (ED.; WITH Samuel Kneeland and W. R. Nichols) *Annual of scientific discovery: or, Year-book of facts in science and art, for 1870, exhibiting the most important discoveries and improvements in mechanics, useful arts, natural philosophy, chemistry, astronomy, geology, biology, botany, mineralogy, meteorology, geography, antiquities, etc., together with notes on the progress of science during the year 1869 : a list of recent scientific publications : obituaries of eminent scientific men, etc.* Boston: Gould and Lincoln; New York: Sheldon and Co.; and London: Trübner and Co.

► See "The Colorado Expedition", p. 265.

Truini, Margot

2012 21.6030 Preliminary hydrogeologic assessment near Tassi and Pakoon Springs, western part of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2012-5276*, 12 pp.

Truini, Margot; Fleming, J. B.; AND Pierce, H. A.

2004 21.5141 Preliminary investigation of structural controls of ground-water movement in Pipe Spring National Monument, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2004-5082*, 17 pp.

Tung, Annie Liu

1973 21.4473 *Trace and minor elements in anhydrite and halite from the Supai Formation (Permian), east-central Arizona.* Master's thesis, Syracuse University, 104 pp.

Turcotte, Donald L.

1991 21.3191 Fractals in geology: What are they and what are they good for? *GSA Today* (Geological Society of America), 1(1) (January): 1, 3-4.

Turner, Christine E.

1974 21.3192 *Facies of the Toroweap Formation, Marble Canyon, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 120 pp.

1974 21.3193 Supratidal and continental facies in the Toroweap Formation, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 6: 480-481.

1975 21.3194 Supratidal and continental facies in the Toroweap Formation, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Annual Meeting, Abstracts*, 2: 76.

1990 21.3195 Toroweap Formation. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Morales, Michael (eds.), *Grand Canyon geology.* New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press and Museum of Northern Arizona Press, pp. 203-223.

2003 21.3823 Toroweap Formation. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Morales, Michael (eds.), *Grand Canyon geology*. New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2nd ed., pp. 180-195. [References combined for volume, pp. 407-427.]

Turner, Christine E., AND Rawson, Richard R.

1975 21.3196 Facies change in Toroweap Formation, Oak Creek Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 59: 925.

Turner, Daniel S.

1958 21.3197 Devonian System of the Black Mesa Basin. *In:* Anderson, Roger Y., and Harshbarger, John W. (eds.), Guidebook of the Black Mesa Basin, northeastern Arizona. *New Mexico Geological Society, 9th Field Conference, Guidebook*, pp. 71-73.

1958 21.3198 Catalogue of stratigraphic names of the Black Mesa Basin and adjacent areas. *In:* Anderson, Roger Y., and Harshbarger, John W. (eds.), Guidebook of the Black Mesa Basin, northeastern Arizona. *New Mexico Geological Society, 9th Field Conference, Guidebook*, pp. 130-135.

Turner, Robert L.

1992 21.3199 Analytical data for stream sediment and soil samples from Williams 1° × 2° quadrangle, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report* 92-0227, computer diskette, 1,471 analyses and introductory files.

1992 21.3200 Analytical data for stream sediment and soil samples from Grand Canyon 1° × 2° quadrangle, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report* 92-0229, computer diskette, 1,668 analyses and introductory files.

Turtle, Elizabeth P.

1994 21.7605 Monoclines on the Colorado Plateau. *In: Planetary Field Geology Practicum : PTYS 594a—Spring 1994 : Colorado Plateau—Grand Canyon.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Department of Planetary Sciences, Lunar and Planetary Laboratory, pp. 33-36.

Tweet, Justin S.

2020 21.8031 Chapter 4. Precambrian paleontology of Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Santucci, Vincent L., and Tweet, Justin S. (eds.), *Grand Canyon National Park : centennial paleontological resource inventory (non-sensitive version).* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Stewardship and Science, pp. 75-107. (Volume: *Natural Resource Report NPS/GRCA/NRR—2020/2103*.)

2021 21.8256 Precambrian paleontology of Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Santucci, Vincent L., and Tweet, Justin S. (eds.), Grand Canyon National Park centennial paleontological resource inventory; a century of fossil discovery and research. *Utah Geological Association, Special Publication 1*, pp. 55-72, A1-A7, B1-B2 (pagination is contiguous).

► Reset reprinting of Tweet (2020, ITEM NO. 21.8031).

2021 21.8264 (COMPILER) Grand Canyon National Park paleontological supplemental information: Part A. Fossil taxa named from GRCA. *In:* Santucci, Vincent L., and Tweet, Justin S. (eds.), Grand Canyon National Park centennial paleontological resource inventory; a century of fossil discovery and research. *Utah Geological Association, Special Publication 1*, pp. [unpaginated page facing 267], 267-281.

2021 21.8265 (COMPILER) Grand Canyon National Park paleontological supplemental information: Part B. Fossil taxa potentially named from GRCA. *In:* Santucci, Vincent L., and Tweet, Justin S. (eds.), Grand Canyon National Park centennial paleontological resource inventory; a century of fossil discovery and research. *Utah Geological Association, Special Publication 1*, pp. 282-283.

2021 21.8266 (COMPILER) Grand Canyon National Park paleontological supplemental information: Part C. Stratigraphic tables of GRCA Paleozoic taxa. *In:* Santucci, Vincent L., and Tweet, Justin S. (eds.), Grand Canyon National Park centennial paleontological resource inventory; a century of fossil discovery and research. *Utah Geological Association, Special Publication 1*, pp. 284-337.

Tweet, Justin S., AND Santucci, Vincent L.

2021 21.8351 From microfossils to megafauna: An overview of the taxonomic diversity of National Park Service fossils. *In:* Lucas, Spencer G., Hunt, Adrian P., and Lichtig, Asher J. (eds.), Fossil Record 7. *New Mexico Museum of Natural History and Science, Bulletin 82*, pp. 437-452.

► Includes Grand Canyon National Park.

2024 21.8534 The collected paleontological heritage of the National Park Service [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Wilson, Jeffrey A. Mantilla, and Friedman, Matt (eds.), 12th North American Paleontological Convention, University of Michigan, 17-21 June 2024; Program with abstracts. *University of Michigan, Papers on Paleontology*, (39): 419.

Tweet, Justin S.; Flora, Holley; Weeks, Summer Rose; McIntyre, Eathan; AND Santucci, Vincent L.

2021 21.8726 *Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument : paleontological resource inventory (public version).* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, natural Resource Stewardship and Science, 259 pp. (Natural Resource Report NPS/PARA/NRR—2021/2338.)

Tweet, Justin S.; Kenworthy, Jason P.; AND Santucci, Vincent L.

2009 21.4679 An inventory of paleontological resources from National Park Service areas in the southern Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 41(7): 366.

Tweet, Justin S.; Santucci, Vincent L.; AND Connors, Tim

2016 21.7075 An updated inventory of paleontological resources from the National Park Service's Mojave Desert Inventory and Monitoring Network [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 96-10, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-283270.

► Mentions Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.

Tweet, Justin S.; Santucci, Vincent L.; AND Hunt, Adrian P.

2012 21.6898 An inventory of packrat (*Neotoma* spp.) middens in National Park Service areas. *In:* Hunt, Adrian P., Milàn, Jesper, Lucas, Spencer G., and Spielmann, Justin A. (eds.), Vertebrate coprolites. *New Mexico Museum of Natural History and Science, Bulletin 57*, pp. 355-368.

► Grand Canyon National Park, p. 361; Pipe Spring National Monument, p. 363; Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, p. 364.

Tweet, Justin S.; Santucci, Vincent L.; AND McDonald, H. Gregory

2016 21.7102 Name-bearing fossil type specimens and taxa named from National Park Service areas. *In:* Sullivan, Robert M., and Lucas, Spencer G. (eds.), Fossil record 5. *New Mexico Museum of Natural History and Science, Bulletin 73*, pp. 277-288.

► Text and illustrations include Grand Canyon National Park.

Tweit, Susan J.

1992 21.3201 *The great Southwest nature factbook : a guide to the region's remarkable animals, plants and natural features.* Anchorage, Alaska, and Seattle, Washington: Alaska Northwest Books, 223 pp.

Twenhofel Medal Committee (Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists)

1975 21.7864 Edwin D. McKee. *In:* Society Records and Activities [SECTION]. *Journal of Paleontology*, 49(6) (November): ix, xxiii.

► Item signed "For the Twenhofel Medal Committee". Text of presentation; citation also quoted. McKee awarded the William H. Twenhofel Medal of the Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists. See also Gilluly (1975, ITEM NO. 21.7863).

Twenter, Floyd Robert

1956 21.3202 *Relation of texture and mineral composition to the topographic expression of some Colorado Plateau sandstones.* Master's thesis, University of Missouri.

1961 21.3203 Miocene and Pliocene history of central Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 424-C*, pp. 153-156.

1962 21.3204 Geology and promising areas for ground-water development in the Hualapai Indian Reservation, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 1576-A*, pp. A1-A38, map.

1962 21.3205 Rocks and water in Verde Valley, Arizona. *In:* Weber, Robert H., and Peirce, H. Wesley (eds.), Guidebook of the Mogollon Rim region, east-central Arizona. *New Mexico Geological Society, 13th Field Conference, Guidebook*, pp. 135-139.

Twenter, F. R., AND Metzger, D. G.

1963 21.3206 Geology and ground water in Verde Valley—the Mogollon Rim region, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 1177*, 132 pp.

Tydings, Aidan C., AND Porter, Susannah M.

2024 21.8535 A new highly diverse assemblage of organically preserved vase-shaped microfossils [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Wilson, Jeffrey A. Mantilla, and Friedman, Matt (eds.), 12th North American Paleontological Convention, University of Michigan, 17-21 June 2024; Program with abstracts. *University of Michigan, Papers on Paleontology*, (39): 419-420.

► Lower Walcott Member of the <770-730 Ma Chuar Group, Grand Canyon. Authors note they have "identified at least 19 species in this assemblage, nine of which are new."

Tyler, David J.

1990 *21.8199* A tectonically-controlled rock cycle. *In:* Brooks, Chris L., and Walsh, Robert E. (eds.), *Proceedings of the Second International Conference on Creationism, held July 30-August 4, 1990, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, USA.* Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: Creation Science Fellowship, Volume 2, pp. 293-302.

► Under "Erosion and Deposition Processes", see remarks pertaining to Grand Canyon, p. 297.

U

U., W.

1904 21.6468 "Contributions to the Geology of Washington: Geology and Physiography of Central Washington." By George Otis Smith. "Physiography and Deformation of the Wenatchee-Chelan District, Cascade Range." By Bailey Willis. U. S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper, No. 19. *In:* Review of Recent Geological Literature [SECTION]. *American Geologist*, 39(1) (July): 54-55.

► See p. 55: "To the reviewer, these uplifts seem capable of correlation, in respect to their time and origin, with the latest uplifting of the region traversed by the

Colorado river in its grand canyon . . . ." [*sic*] (ENTIRE NOTE) (The works reviewed are not pertinent to this bibliography.)

Ulrich, Edward O., AND Bassler, Ray S.

1931 21.3207 Cambrian bivalved Crustacea of the order Conchostraca. *U.S. National Museum, Proceedings*, 78 (article 4), 130 pp.

1931 21.3208 *Indianites*, new name for the Cambrian crustacean *Indiana* Ulrich and Bassler. *Washington Academy of Sciences, Journal* (Washington, D.C.), 21: 364.

Ulrich, George E.

1983 21.3209 Compositional and chronologic variations in volcanic rocks across the Colorado Plateau margin in Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 15(5): 303.

Umhoefer, Paul J.; Lamb, Melissa A.; AND Beard, L. Sue

2010 11.2107 Updates on the tectonics and paleogeography of the Lake Mead region form ~25 to ~8 Ma: lakes and local drainages within an extending orogen, but no through-going river? [ABSTRACT]. *In: CR_Evolution_2: Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System II Workshop: May 24-26, 2010, Flagstaff, Arizona*, 2 pp.

2011 11.2272 Updates on the tectonics and paleogeography of the Lake Mead region from ~25 to ~8 Ma—lakes and local drainages within an extending orogen, but no through-going river? *In:* Beard, L. Sue, Karlstrom, Karl E., Young, Richard A., and Billingsley, George H. (eds.), CRevolution 2—Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System, workshop abstracts; May 24-26, 2010, U.S. Geological Survey, Flagstaff, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2011-1210*, pp. 260-262.

Umlauf, Kelly, AND Worsham, Sara

2007 21.4646 Basins below and mountains above; exploring the geologic history of the Basin and Range Province; soft rock trip 2007. *Geoscience News* (University of Michigan, Department of Geological Sciences), (Fall): 15-17.

Unema, Joel A.; Topping, David J.; Kohl, Keith A.; Pillow, Michael J.; AND Caster, Joshua J.

2021 21.8322 Historical floods and geomorphic change in the lower Little Colorado River during the late 19th to early 21st centuries. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2021-5049*, 34 pp. + associated data online ("Unema, J. A., Topping, D. J., Caster, J. J., and Kohl, K. A., "Topographic data, historical peak-stage data, and 2D flow models for the lowermost Little Colorado River, Arizona, USA, 2017", U.S. Geological Survey Data Release, https://doi.org/10.5066/P9VGWRV1; also accessible at https://www.sciencebase.gov/catalog/item/5e72491fe4b01d509269b933).

U.S. Army Engineer Department

1871 21.3211 Tables of maps, distances, lines of march, etc. Surveys and explorations in Nevada and Arizona. 14 pp.

1873 21.3212 Tables containing camps, distances, lines of march, latitudes, longitudes, altitudes, etc. Explorations and Surveys West of the One Hundredth Meridian in Utah, Nevada, and Arizona. U.S. Government Printing Office, 20 sheets.

1874 21.3213 *Progress report upon geographical and geological explorations and surveys west of the one hundredth meridian, in 1872.* U.S. Government Printing Office, 56 pp.

1889 21.3214 Explorations and surveys—1857-1880. *In: Report upon United States Geographical Surveys West of the One Hundredth Meridian, in charge of Capt. Geo. M. Wheeler. Volume 1. Geographical report.* Appendix F, Memoir of explorations and surveys, etc., Part 3. U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 599-745.

► Appendix F also published separately; see ITEM NO. 21.3215.

1889 21.3215 Explorations and surveys—1857-1880. *In: Memoir of explorations and surveys, etc.* U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 599-745.

► Separate from *Report upon United States Geographical Surveys West of the One Hundredth Meridian, in charge of Capt. Geo. M. Wheeler. Volume 1. Geographical report.* Appendix F, Part 3, conserving pagination.

U.S. Atomic Energy Commission

1959 21.3216 Orphan Lode. *In:* Mine operation data report. *U.S. Atomic Energy Commission, Report AEC-PED-1*, p. 234.

U.S. Atomic Energy Commission, Grand Junction Office; AND U.S. Geological Survey

1970 21.7243 *Preliminary reconnaissance for uranium in Coconino County, Arizona, 1951 to 1955.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Atomic Energy Commission, Division of Raw Materials, 119 pp. (RME-155.) ("Supersedes PB-172479".)

1970 21.3678 *Preliminary reconnaissance for uranium in Mohave County, Arizona, 1952 to 1956.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Atomic Energy Commission, Division of Raw Materials, 173 pp. (RME-158.) ("Supersedes PB-172485".)

U.S. Bureau of Education

1886 21.5213 *Special report by the Bureau of Education. Educational exhibits and conventions at the World's Industrial and Cotton Centennial Exposition, New Orleans, 1884-'85. Part I. Catalogue of exhibits.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 240 pp.

► See under "Geology", p. 114, "Grand Cañon of the Colorado River", reference to a three-dimensional model prepared by Edwin E. Howell, depicting Grand Canyon region and, as small insets at the same scale, Yosemite valley and the Niagara gorge. This refers to the item cited in this bibliography as Edwin E. Howell, no date, ITEM NO. 24.309), *The Grand Cañon of the Colorado of the West and the cliffs of southern Utah*. Not illustrated.

U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, Hopi Agency, Branch of Land Operations

1976 21.4479 (WITH Kaibab-Paiute Tribe, and U.S. Geological Survey) *Kaibab hydrology study : project 07-6-1424, Kaibab Indian Reservation, Arizona.* U.S. Economic Development Administration, Technical Assistance Project, 103 pp.

U.S. Bureau of Land Management

1980 21.3218 *Arizona Strip wilderness draft.* U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management, Arizona State Office, Phoenix, 115 pp.

2003 21.7685 *America's priceless heritage: Cultural and fossil resources on public lands : Arizona.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 10 pp.

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, AND U.S. National Park Service

NO DATE 21.8606 *Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, Arizona, Science Plan.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, and U.S. National Park Service, 68 pp. [2023.]

► Includes sections on "Paleontology", "Soils/Geology", and "Water Resources".

U.S. Bureau of Land Management; U.S. Forest Service; U.S. National Park Service; U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service; AND U.S. Geological Survey

2011 21.5626 *Northern Arizona proposed withdrawal : Final Environmental Impact Statement. October 2011.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 2 volumes, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS AND APPENDICES [1521 pp. total]. (BLM/AZ/PL-11/002.)

► Regarding "the Secretary of the Interior's proposed 20-year withdrawal of approximately 1,006,545 acres of federal mineral estate in northern Arizona from the location and entry of new mining claims under the General Mining Law of 1872 (30 United States Code 22-54)."

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Abandoned Mine Land Task Force

1996 21.7684 *Abandoned mine land inventory and remediation : a status report to the Director.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Abandoned Mine Land Task Force, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [60 pp. total]. (BLM/NV/GI-97/004.)

U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Arizona Strip Field Office

2008 21.7808 *Environmental Assessment EA-AZ-110-2008-009 : proposed right-of-way grant and plan of operations, Black Rock Gypsum Mine, Mohave County, Arizona*, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS (57 pp. total).

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation

2006 21.4209 *North central Arizona water supply study : report of findings.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 163 pp. + appendices [341 pp. total].

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Phoenix Area Office, AND Technical Service Center

2002 21.3861 *Grand Canyon National Park water supply appraisal study, Coconino, Mohave, and Yavapai Counties, Arizona.* Phoenix: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Phoenix Area Office, and Denver: Technical Service Center, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [217 pp. total].

U.S. Bureau of Standards

1921 21.4911 War work of the Bureau of Standards. April 1, 1921. *U.S. Bureau of Standards, Miscellaneous Publication 46*, 299 pp.

► *See in* "Chemical Investigations (Miscellaneous)" (SECTION), p. 66, regarding supposed platinum find at Grand Canyon.

U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey

____ 21.7995 *United States Earthquakes.*

► Monthly serial; also as *Seismological Report*. (1928-1962, U.S. Department of Commerce, Coast and Geodetic Survey; 1963-1968, U.S. Department of Commerce, Environmental Science Services Administration, Coast and Geodetic Survey; 1970, National Geophysical Data Center; 1971-1972, U.S. National Geophysical and Solar-Terrestrial Data Center; 1973-1983, U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration; 1984-, U.S. Department of the Interior, Geological Survey.) Individual volumes are credited to editors. Not itemized in this bibliography.

U.S. Congress

1962 21.6349 An Act to provide for the acquisition of a patented mining claim on the south rim of Grand Canyon National Park, and for other purposes. *Public Law 87-457 (76 Stat.), S. 383, May 28, 1962*, 3 pp.

► Orphan Mine.

U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service

2006 21.7567 Land resource regions and major land resource areas of the United States, the Caribbean, and the Pacific basin. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Handbook 296*, 669 pp., maps. [Also later updates as the same Handbook number.]

► See "Western Range and Irrigated Region", pp. 61-62; "35—Colorado Plateau", pp. 96-99.

U.S. Department of Energy, Legacy Management

2014 21.7874 *Defense-related uranium mines location and status topic report : final.* [No place]: U.S. Department of Energy, Legacy Management, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [252 pp. total]. (LMS/S10693.)

► See p. A-4, "Grand Canyon Region". Brief.

U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Civilian Radioactive Waste Management

1984 21.6455 *Nuclear Waste Policy Act (Section 112) : Draft Environmental Assessment : Lavender Canyon site, Utah.* [No place]: U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Civilian Radioactive Waste Management, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

► See page 6-109, regarding incision rate of Colorado in Grand Canyon.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Radiation and Indoor Air, Radiation Protection Division

1999 21.5046 *Technical report on technologically enhanced naturally occurring radioactive materials in the southwestern copper belt of Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Radiation and Indoor Air, Radiation Protection Division, EPA 402-R-99-002, 103 pp.

► See map, p. 15; and pp. 72, 75-78, 82-83.

2008 21.7502 *Technical report on technologically enhanced naturally occurring radioactive materials from uranium mining. Volume 1: Mining and reclamation background.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Radiation and Indoor Air, Radiation Protection Division, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [225 pp. total].

► "Previously published on-line and printed as Vol. 1 of EPA 402-R-05-007, January 2006; Updated June 2007 and printed April 2008 as EPA 402-R-08-005". Orphan Mine, Grand Canyon, see in Section 3 ("Volume and Characteristics of Uranium Mine Wastes", subsection "Potential for Water Contamination), p. 3-15, and

in Appendix III ("Overview of Uranium Mines and *In Situ* Leach Operations Case Studies"), pp. AIII-1 to AIII-2.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Solid Waste, Special Waste Branch

1995 21.7659 *Technical resource document : extraction and beneficiation of ores and minerals : Volume 5 : uranium.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Solid Waste, Special Waste Branch, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [139 pp. total].

► See in main text: map (p. 9) and section 1.3.2.2, "Solution Breccia Pipes" (pp. 11-13).

U.S. Geological Survey

____ 21.6060 *U.S. Geological Survey: Earth science in the public service.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, 28 pp. [Date not ascertained. Also reprinted 1988.]

► See pp. 8-9, 22.

1880 21.3222 Forthcoming publications. *Uinkaret Plateau.* By Capt. C. E. Dutton. *U.S. Geological Survey, 1st Annual Report*, p. 74.

1902 21.3223 *U.S. Geological Survey, 23rd Annual Report*.

► See pp. 130, 154, 163.

1903 21.3224 *U.S. Geological Survey, 24th Annual Report*.

► See pp. 159, 172-173.

1904 21.3225 *U.S. Geological Survey, 25th Annual Report*.

► See pp. 200, 201.

1905 21.3226 *U.S. Geological Survey, 26th Annual Report*.

► See pp. 137-138.

1906 21.4974 *U.S. Geological Survey, 27th Annual Report*.

► See "Arizona, Grand Canyon Reserve", under "Topographic Surveys of Forest Reserves", p. 50. Survey of Shinumo quadrangle.

1914 21.3227 *U.S. Geological Survey, 35th Annual Report*.

► See p. 41.

1915 21.3228 *U.S. Geological Survey, 36th Annual Report*.

► See p. 56.

1915 21.5468 [Abstract of "The Shinumo Quadrangle, Grand Canyon District, Arizona" by Levi F. Noble.] *Geologisches Zentralblatt*, 21(12) (1 February): 452. [In German.]

► Item credited to "G.S." (U.S. Geological Survey).

1916 21.3230 *U.S. Geological Survey, 37th Annual Report*.

► See p. 52.

1919 21.3231 *U.S. Geological Survey, 40th Annual Report*.

► See p. 74.

1922 21.3232 *U.S. Geological Survey, 43rd Annual Report*.

► See pp. 23-24.

1924 21.3233 *U.S. Geological Survey, 45th Annual Report*.

► See pp. 28, 54.

1925 21.3234 *U.S. Geological Survey, 46th Annual Report*.

► See p. 31.

1927 21.3235 *U.S. Geological Survey, 48th Annual Report*.

► See p. 13.

1928 21.3236 *U.S. Geological Survey, 49th Annual Report*.

► See p. 11.

1929 21.3237 *U.S. Geological Survey, 50th Annual Report*.

► See pp. 12-13.

1931 21.3238 *U.S. Geological Survey, 52nd Annual Report*.

► See p. 14.

1962 21.3239 Colorado Plateau region. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 450-A*, pp. A37, A39.

1963 21.3240 Colorado Plateau, stratigraphy. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 475-A*, p. A89.

1966 21.3241 Age range of Supai Formation. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 550-A*, p. A82.

1967 21.3242 Age of lava dam in Grand Canyon. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 575-A*, p. A85.

1967 21.6671 Astronaut training. *In:* Studies Related to Manned Lunar Exploration [SECTION]. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 575-A*, p. A134.

► "Field exercises included trips to the Grand Canyon (E. D. McKee, leader) . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1969 21.7407 Changes in channel morphology. *In:* Geological Survey research 1969, Chapter A. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional paper 650-A*, p. A138.

► Renewed arroyo cutting in Outlet Canyon, tributary to Phantom Creek, and in two other streams draining the Kaibab Plateau.

1972 21.3243 Ground-water levels in the United States, 1966-70. Southwestern states. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 2010*, 106 pp.

1972 21.6901 Dating Precambrian rocks by paleomagnetism. *In:* Geological Survey research 1972; Chapter A. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 800-A*, p. A100.

1977 21.6626 Multiple uranium-copper enrichment zones in breccia pipes. *In:* Geological Survey research 1977. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1050*, p. 32.

► Studies conducted by C. G. Bowles.

1978 21.5986 Reinterpretation of Grand Canyon geomorphology. *In:* Geological Survey research 1978. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1100*, p. 72.

1978 21.5987 Geology contributes to archaeology and climate studies in northeast Arizona. *In:* Geological Survey research 1978. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1100*, p. 268.

► Includes note of Stanton's Cave, Marble Canyon.

1979 21.3244 Chesterian channels discovered in western Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Geological Survey research 1979. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1150*, p. 29.

1979 21.6902 Paleomagnetic poles and polarity zonation in the Proterozoic Belt Supergroup. *In:* Geological Survey research 1979. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1150*, p. 167.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

1980 21.3245 Tectonism in the San Francisco volcanic field and southern Colorado Plateau, Arizona. *In:* Geological Survey research 1980. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1175*, p. 82.

1984 21.7122 Mineral resource potential of the Marble Platform, Coconino County, Arizona. *In:* Geological Survey research, Fiscal Year 1981. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1375*, p. 3.

1981 21.5990 Paleomagnetic correlations of Proterozoic rocks. *In:* Geological Survey research 1981. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1275*, p. 139.

1991 21.3246 Basin characteristics and streamflow statistics in Arizona as of 1989. *U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91-4041*, 615 pp.

1996 21.7255 *Field guide to the geology of the lower Grand Canyon-Lake Mead area: A structural transition : 7th Annual Science Teachers Workshop, October 3, 8, 12-14, 1996.* Flagstaff, Arizona: U.S. Geological Survey, [64] pp.

► Comprises facsimile reproductions of, or selections from, several previously-published items, and several photographs.

U.S. Geological Survey; Arizona Bureau of Mines; AND U.S. Bureau of Reclamation

1969 21.3247 Mineral and water resources of Arizona (prepared at the request of Senator Carl Hayden and Senator Paul J. Fannin of Arizona, committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate). *Arizona Bureau of Mines Bulletin 180*, 638 pp.

U.S. Geological Survey, Arizona Water Science Center

NO DATE 21.7367 *Rural watersheds investigations.* [Tucson]: U.S. Geological Survey, Arizona Water Science Center, 4 × 6-inch laminated information card. [*ca.* 2016.]

NO DATE 21.7368 *Streamflow monitoring in Arizona.* [Tucson]: U.S. Geological Survey, Arizona Water Science Center, 4 × 6-inch laminated information card. [*ca.* 2016.]

NO DATE 21.7369 *Uranium mining in the Grand Canyon region of Arizona.* [Tucson]: U.S. Geological Survey, Arizona Water Science Center, 4 × 6-inch laminated information card. [*ca.* 2016.]

U.S. National Academies of Sciences, Engineering, and Medicine

2021 21.8329 *America's Geoheritage II: Identifying, Developing, and Preserving America's Natural Legacy : proceedings of a workshop.* (Ester Sztein and Paula Whitacre, rapporteurs.) Washington, D.C.: The National Academies Press, 47 pp.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 29-30, and "Box 5 Places of Myriad Meanings" (p. 32).

U.S. National Academy of Sciences

1928 21.6510 Marsh Fund. *In: Report of the National Academy of Sciences : fiscal year 1926-1927.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 21.

► Grants awarded include: "November, 1926: A. A. Stoyanow, University of Arizona, Tucson, Ariz., $150. Study of Paleozoic faunas of the Grand Canyon in Colorado [*sic*]."; "November, 1926: G. E. Strdrevant, Grand Canyon National Park, Ariz., $150. Study of Paleozoic and pre-Cambrian faunas and formations of the Grand Canyon under direction of the committee of the section of geology and paleontology on research and educational use of outstanding features in earth history." (ENTIRE NOTE)

U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration

2016 21.8067 Earth Observatory image of the month. "Grand Canyon Geology Lessons on View". *Rockvision* (Buletin SM IAGI Undip) (Universitas Diponegoro, Seksi Mahasiswa Ikatan Ahli Geologi Indonesia, Semarang, Indonesia), 22(3) (October): back cover. [In Indonesian.]

► Oblique space view, from the southeast, of eastern and central Grand Canyon and vicinity. Credited to NASA Earth Observatory online.

U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Jet Propulsion Laboratory

2002 21.5272 "A perspective view of the Grand Canyon was generated from data gathered by the Advanced Spaceborne thermal Emission and Reflection Radiometer." *In: Year in review, 2001 : Jet Propulsion Laboratory.* U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Jet Propulsion Laboratory-California Institute of Technology, p. 18. (JPL 400-1007 3/02.)

► Illustration and legend only. Instrumentation aboard NASA's Terra satellite.

U.S. National Geodetic Survey

1987 21.3220 *Geodetic control data : NAD 83 coordinates for geodetic control diagram area : Marble Canyon : latitude N36°, longitude W110°and W111°. U.S. N*ational Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Ocean Service, Charting and Geodetic Services, 4 pp.

U.S. National Museum

1892 21.5983 Specimens sent to the museum for examination and report during the year. *In: Annual report of the Board of Regents of the Smithsonian Institution, showing the operations, expenditures, and condition of the institution for the year ending June 30, 1891. [Part II.] Report of the U.S. National Museum.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 43 and following.

► See p. 45: "Cameron, Miles T., Flagstaff, Ariz.: Specimen of mineral found in the Grand Cañon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE) Item not retained in the collections.

1905 21.5817 Appendix II. List of accessions, 1902-3. *From:* Report of the U. S. Natiobnal Museum, under the direction of the Smithsonian Institution, for the year ending June 30, 1903. *In: Annual report of the Board of Regents of the Smithsonian Institution, showing the operations, expenditures, and condition of the institution for the year ending June 30, 1903. Report of the U. S. National Museum.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 95-.

► See p. 139: "Walcott, Hon. C. D. . . . specimen of Middle Carboniferous sandstone slab with reptile tracks, collected on the Grand View trail, Grand Cañon, Arizona, by Mr. Walcott (41094)."

U.S. National Park Service, Cave and Karst Program

NO DATE 21.4694 *Caves and karst in the U.S. National Park Service : nationwide.* U.S. National Park Service, 1 sheet.

► Poster. Includes Rampart Cave, with illustration.

U.S. National Park Service, Geologic Resources Division; AND American Geosciences Institute

2015 21.8720 *Paleontology guide.* Denver, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Geologic Resources Division; and Washington, D.C.: American Geosciences Institute, 55 pp.

► Educational guide to paleontology in the national parks. Includes Grand Canyon, *passim*.

U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park

NO DATE 21.4558 *Trail of Time walking guide.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded brochure. [*Ca.* 2008.]

NO DATE 21.5440 *Trail of Time walking guide.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, rack card.

NO DATE 21.5436 *Geology of the Tuweep area.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded brochure. [2011.]

NO DATE 21.7939 [Fossil trading cards.] U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 9 cards. [2019.]

► Set of 9 numbered cards illustrating Grand Canyon fossils, with explanatory text on verso with QR code to allow users with smart phones to access an interactive 3D model. Produced and distributed to commemorate National Fossil Day 2019; issued in plastic snap-lid container.

Cards: 1) "Tetrapod Trackway" (*Ichniotherium sphaerodactylum*, Permian Coconino Sandstone); 2) "Shasta Ground Sloth" (*Nothrotherium shastensis*, Ice Age cave deposits); 3) "Dragonfly Wing" (*Typus whitei*, Permian Hermit Formation); 4) "Trilobite" (*Dolichotetopus productus*, Cambrian Bright Angel Shale); 5) "Stromatolite" (*Collenia*, Precambrian Grand Canyon Supergroup), 6) "Seed Fern" (*Pteridospermaphyta*, Permian Hermit Formation); 7) "Brachiopods" (*Peniculauris bassi*, Permian Kaibab Limestone); 8) "Burrows" (*Scoyenia gracilis*, Permian Hermit Formation); 9) "Crinoid Columnal" (Crinoidea, Mississippian Redwall Formation).

1977 21.3249 *Rampart Cave sloth dung fire, 1976-1977.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 30 pp. + photographs.

2001 21.3798 *Native waters.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 4 pp. [Fact sheet.]

► Groundwater hydrology and biological communities at springs.

2008 21.4310 *Community fact sheet : Orphan Mine site: Man-made features removal.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 pp.

2015 21.7163 *Journey through time: Grand Canyon geology.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded pamphlet. ("0915".)

U.S. National Park Service staff, [Grand Canyon National Park]

1991 21.3250 *Grand Canyon geology.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, folded pamphlet. (1 side of 2; "Life along the rim" on verso.)

2004 21.4207 *Grand Canyon geology.* (Tom Pittenger, National Park Service Editor; Ron Short, Grand Canyon Association Art Director.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, in cooperation with Grand Canyon Association, folded pamphlet. (1 side of 2; "Life Along the Rim" on verso.)

U.S. National Research Council, Division on Earth and Life Studies, Water Science and Technology Board, Committee on River Science at the U.S. Geological Survey

2007 21.7261 *River science at the U.S. Geological Survey.* Washington, D.C.: National Academies Press, 193 pp.

► Colorado River, *passim*.

U.S. National Research Council, Geophysics Research Board, U.S. Geodynamics Committee

1973 21.5726 *U.S. program for the Geodynamics Project : scope and objectives.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Academy of Sciences, 235 pp.

U.S. Senate, Committee on Energy and Natural Resources

2007 21.6164 *Proposed Fiscal Year 2008 budget request for the Department of the Interior. Hearing before the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources, United States Senate, One Hundred Tenth Congress, First Session, to review the President's Fiscal Year 2008 budget for the Department of the Interior, February 15, 2007.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 159 pp.

► See "New Mining Claims", pp. 57-58, which specifically notes mining status in the vicinity of Grand Canyon.

U.S. War Department

NO DATE 21.3251 *Photographs showing landscapes, geological and other features, of portions of the western territory of the United States, obtained in connection with geographical and geological explorations and surveys west of the 100th meridian, season of 1871, 1st Lieut. Geo. M. Wheeler, Corps of Engineers, U.S. Army, in charge.* Washington, D.C., photographs on folio pages.

University of Arizona, Arizona Geological Survey

2017 21.7489 *Geology and cultural history of Vermilion Cliffs National Monument (VCNM), Arizona : Natural Resources Summary (5/2017), Vermilion Cliffs National Monument.* [Tucson]: University of Arizona, Arizona Geological Survey, 1 p. [Fact sheet.]

University of Arizona, Bureau of Mines

1917 21.3252 Mineralogy of useful minerals in Arizona. *University of Arizona, Bulletin 41* (Economic Series, 11), 70 pp.

University of Arizona, Department of Planetary Sciences, Lunar and Planetary Laboratory

1999 21.7535 *Planetary Field Geology practicum : PTYS 594 : Fall, 1999 : Havasu Canyon.* [Tucson]: University of Arizona, Department of Planetary Sciences, Lunar and Planetary Laboratory, [74] pp.

University of Arizona Cooperative Extension, Water Resources Research Center

2023 21.8647 *Arizona Water factsheet : Mohave County : April 2023.* [No place]: University of Arizona Cooperative Extension, Water Resources Research Center, 8 pp.

► Groundwater and surface water.

2024 21.8648 *Arizona Water factsheet : Coconino County : March 2024.* [No place]: University of Arizona Cooperative Extension, Water Resources Research Center, 4 pp.

► Groundwater and surface water.

University of Iowa, Department of Geology, Geology Club

1968 21.3253 *The Grand Canyon : Spring field trip 1968 : guidebook by participants.* University of Iowa, Department of Geology, [50 pp.]. [Xerographically reproduced.]

Unklesbay, A. G.

1986 21.3254 What a gully! *Earth Science* (American Geological Institute), 39(1): 17-20.

Upchurch, Jonathan

2019 21.7744 Creation of the Matthes-Evans topographic map of the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Mapping Grand Canyon Conference : February 28-March 1, 2019 : Arizona State University, Tempe.* [Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University], p. 11.

► *NOTE*: Video recordings of each presentation at this conference were posted online at this website: https://lib.asu.edu/mapping-grand-canyon-conference/program (March 2019).

2020 21.8208 Creation of the Matthes-Evans topographic map of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-*

person accounts. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], pp. 136-141.

Uphoff, Thomas L.

1997 21.3255 Precambrian Chuar source rock play: An exploration case history in southern Utah. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 81(1): 1-15.

Usery, E. Lynn

1993 21.7623 Virtual stereo display techniques for three-dimensional geographic data. *Photogrammetric Engineering and Remote Sensing*, 59(12) (December): 1737-1744.

► Includes Grand Canyon terrain model.

Usui, Tomohiro; Nakamura, Eizo; Kobayashi, Katsura; Maruyama, Shigenori; AND Helmstaedt, Herwart

2003 21.3884 Fate of the subducted Farallon plate inferred from eclogite xenoliths in the Colorado Plateau. *Geology*, 31(7): 589-592 + Data Repository item 2003085.

Uzel, Jessica

2019 21.8019 *Evolution morphotectonique post-compressive de la chaîne des Pyrénées: altération et démantèlement d'une surface d'aplanissement en cours de soulèvement. Morphotectonic evolution of the Pyrenan range during the post-compressive period: weathering and dismantling of an uplifted planation surface.* Doctoral dissertation, L'Université de Rennes 1, Comue Université Bretagne Loire (Renne, France), 402 pp. [In French, with bilingual title and abstract.]

► See Figure 1.2 C (p. 29), a photograph taken on the South Rim of Grand Canyon, "Photographie d'un knickpoint formé par la Colorado River dans le Grand Canyon", which is highlighted to show a supposed advancing knickpoint of the Colorado but which actually is confused by the oblique view of the landscape in a side canyon.

V

Vaccariello, Linda

2009 *21.5616* And on the sixth day, God created paleontologists. Last summer, two busloads of scientists were schooled in Young Earth creationism, dinosaur storage on Noah's Ark, and the tempting possibility that dragons existed. Were they convinced? No. Impressed? You bet. *Cincinnati Magazine*, (November): 84-87, 125-128.

► See p. 125, note of Grand Canyon display in the Creation Museum, Petersburg, Kentucky.

Vail, Paula

2003 *21.7487* [Remarks.] *In:* Vail, Tom, *Grand Canyon : a different view.* Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, p. 94.

2018 *21.7488* [Remarks.] *In:* 湯姆 韦尔 [Vail, Tom], **大峡谷 ： 一个非凡的视野** [Dà xiágǔ : yīgè fēifán de shìyě] [Grand Canyon : an extraordinary vision]. Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, p. 94. [In Chinese.]

► In the translation of Vail's (2003) *Grand Canyon : a different view*.

Vail, Tom

2003 *21.4071* *Grand Canyon : a different view.* Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, 104 pp.

► "Written and compiled by Tom Vail. Contributions by: Steve Austin, John Baumgardner, Ken Cumming, Duane Gish, Werner Gitt, Ken Ham, Bill Hoesch, Russ Humphreys, Alex Lalomov, John MacArthur, Henry Morris, John Morris, Terry Mortenson, Mike Oard, Gary Parker, Scott Rugg, Andrew Snelling, Keith Swenson, Larry Varidman, Tas Walker, John Whitcomb, Carl Weiland, Kurt Wise." [Principal photographer] Charly Heavenrich. Creationist perspective.

2003 *21.7487* Grand Canyon; Tom's story. *In:* Vail, Tom, *Grand Canyon : a different view.* Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, pp. 96-99.

2013 *21.6115* *Grand Canyon: What is the biblical message?* Phoenix: Canyon Ministries, 26 pp.

2015 *21.8104* *Grand Canyon: What is the biblical message?* Parks, Arizona: Canyon Ministries, 26 pp.

2018 *21.7430* **大峡谷 ： 一个非凡的视野** [Dà xiágǔ : yīgè fēifán de shìyě] [Grand Canyon : an extraordinary vision]. Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, 104 pp. [In Chinese.]

► Translation of *Grand Canyon : a different view* (Vail, 2003, ITEM NO. 21.4071). Author's name in Chinese orthography: 湯姆 韦尔. From the 2003 citation: "Written and compiled by Tom Vail. Contributions by: Steve Austin, John Baumgardner, Ken Cumming, Duane Gish, Werner Gitt, Ken Ham, Bill Hoesch, Russ Humphreys, Alex Lalomov, John MacArthur, Henry Morris, John Morris, Terry

Mortenson, Mike Oard, Gary Parker, Scott Rugg, Andrew Snelling, Keith Swenson, Larry Varidman, Tas Walker, John Whitcomb, Carl Weiland, Kurt Wise. [Principal photographer] Charly Heavenrich." Creationist perspective.

2018 *21.7488* Grand Canyon; Tom's story. *In:* 湯姆 韦尔 [Vail, Tom], 大峡谷 : 一个非凡的视野 [Dà xiágǔ : yīgè fēifán de shìyě] [Grand Canyon : an extraordinary vision]. Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, pp. 96-99. [In the translation of Vail's (2003) *Grand Canyon : a different view*.] [In Chinese.]

Vail, Tom; Oard, Michael; Bokovoy, Dennis; AND Hergenrather, John

2008 *21.7429* *Your guide to the Grand Canyon.* Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, 190 pp. (True North Series.)

► Cover title is cited. Cover design variant; hardbound. Creationist perspective.

2008 *21.4250* *Your guide to the Grand Canyon : a different perspective.* Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, 190 pp. (True North Series.)

► Cover title is cited. Cover design variant; spiral bound. Creationist perspective.

Valencio, Daniel Alberto

1970 21.4872 Correlación intercontinental de algunas formaciones de América del Sur sobre la base de estudios paleomagneticos. *Asociación Geológica Argentina, Revista*, 25(4) (October/December): 389-404. [In Spanish.]

► Includes data from previous studies of paleomagnetism in Grand Canyon strata.

Valentine, Greg A.

1988 21.3256 Bed forms in layer 1 of the Peach Springs Tuff ignimbrite: Transport processes during the blast phase of the eruption [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 20(3): 239.

Valentine, Greg A., AND Ort, Michael

2013 21.5928 Basaltic volcanism in the American Southwest over the last million years: what happens here, how often, and why? [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Lowenstern, Jacob B. (ed.), Abstracts for the October 2012 meeting on Volcanism in the American Southwest, Flagstaff, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2013-1026*, [unpaginated].

Valentine, Greg A.; Ort, Michael H.; AND Cortés, Joaquin A.

2021 21.8645 Quaternary basaltic volcanic fields of the American Southwest. *Geosphere*, 17(6): 2144-2171.

► Includes the Uinkaret volcanic field.

Valle, Cynthia M.; Tobin, Benjamin W.; AND Schenk, Edward R.

2015 21.6824 A GIS study of sinkhole morphology and distribution in relation to structural features of the Kaibab Plateau as a means of understanding recharge to the Redwall-Muav aquifer of Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, USA [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 47(7): 624.

Valle, Yusnier, AND Ortiz, José

2011 21.5654 An efficient representation of quadtrees and bintrees for multiresolution terrain models. *Geo-Spatial Information Science*, 14(3) (September): 198-206.

► Includes Grand Canyon terrain model.

Vallée Poussin, Charles de la

1885 21.5861 Comment la Meuse a pu traverser la terrain ardoisier de Rocroy. *Société Géologique de Belgique, Annales*, 12 (for 1884-1885): 151-156. [In French.]

► Includes note (p. 154) of the "Persistance of Rivers" with reference to C. E. Dutton's report in the 2nd annual report of the U.S. Geological Survey, on "The Physical Geology of the Grand Cañon District" (Dutton, 1882, ITEM NO. 21.917).

1886 21.4432 Les excavations naturelles du Colorado. *Société Scientifique de Bruxelles, Revue des Questions Scientifiques*, 19: 5-38. [In French.]

► Critical review of Clarence E. Dutton's *Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District* (Dutton, 1882, ITEM NO. 21.918).

Van de Water, P. K.; Leavitt, S. W.; AND Betancourt, J. L.

1994 21.3793 Trends in stomatal density and $^{13}C/^{12}C$ ratios of *Pinus flexilis* needles during last glacial-interglacial cycle. *Science*, 264: 239-243.

Van den Broeck, Ernest

1903 21.6003 Charles de la Vallée Poussin; sa vie et ses travaux. *Société Belge de Géologie, Mémoires*, 17 (Series 2, 7): 155-201, Plate 4. [In French.]

► See pp. 186-189.

Van der Voo, Rob

2011 21.6537 Four decades of paleomagnetic studies of magnetite in carbonate rocks: a history of remagnetizations [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2011 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 5-9 December*, Abstract GP54A-01.

► Notes Devonian gray limestones of Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Van der Voo, Rob, AND Scotese, Chris

1981 21.3257 Paleomagnetic evidence for a large (~2,000 km) sinistral offset along the Great Glen fault during Carboniferous time. *Geology*, 9: 585-589.

Van Devender, Thomas R.

1977 21.3258 Holocene woodlands in the southewestern deserts. *Science*, 198: 189-192.

Van Devender, Thomas R., AND King, James E.

1971 21.3259 Late Pleistocene vegetational records in western Arizona. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 6(4): 240-244.

Van Devender, Thomas R., AND Mead, Jim I.

1976 21.3260 Late Pleistocene and modern plant communities of Shinumo Creek and Peach Springs Wash, lower Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Arizona Academy of Science, Journal*, 11(1): 16-22.

Van Devender, Thomas R., AND Moodie, Kevin B.

1977 21.3261 The desert tortoise in the Late Pleistocene with comments about its earlier history. *In:* Trotter, M. (ed.), *Proceedings of the 1977 Symposium of the Desert Tortoise Council*, pp. 41-45.

Van Devender, Thomas R., AND Spaulding, W. Geoffrey

1979 21.3262 Development of vegetation and climate in the southwestern United States. *Science*, 204: 701-710.

► Based on plant macrofossils in packrat middens.

Van Devender, Thomas R., AND Tessman, Norman T.

1974 21.8558 Late Pleistocene snapping turtles from southern Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Proceedings of the 18th Annual Meeting of the Arizona Academy of Science, April 19-20, 1974, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona. *Arizona Academy of Science, Journal*, 9 (April, Proceedings Supplement): 34-35.

► Regarding the Glendale fossil fauna from Clark County, Nevada, and the turtle *Chelydra serpentina*. Remarks that the "nearest population" of this species is east of the continental divide. Hypothetical dispersal routes include an alternative, "from the Green River (Utah) southward into the Colorado River, through the Grand Canyon (Arizona), and into the Virgin and Muddy Rivers (southern Nevada)".

Van Devender, Thomas R.; Martin, Paul S.; Thompson, Robert S.; Cole, Kenneth L.; Jull, A. J. Timothy; Long, Austin; Toolin, Laurence J.; AND Donahue, Douglas J.

1985 21.3263 Fossil packrat middens and the tandem accelerator mass spectrometer. *Nature* (London), 317: 610-613.

Van Devender, Thomas R.; Mead, Jim I.; AND Rea, Amadeo M.

1991 21.3264 Late Quaternary plants and vertebrates from Picacho Peak, Arizona. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 36(3): 302-314.

► See p. 310.

Van Devender, Thomas R.; Phillips, Arthur M., III; AND Mead, Jim I.

1977 21.3265 Late Pleistocene reptiles and small mammals from the lower Grand Canyon of Arizona. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 22: 49-66.

Van Gosen, Bradley S.

2008 21.4799 Reported historic asbestos mines, historic asbestos prospects, and natural asbestos occurrences in the southwestern United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2008-1095*, Version 1.0, 1 sheet.

2016 21.7103 Element concentrations in surface soils of the Coconino Plateau, Grand Canyon region, Coconino County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2016-1160*, 9 pp. + Appendix 1 (Excel file accessible online, "Geochemical analyses of soils collected on the surface of the Coconino Plateau . . .").

2017 21.7558 Distribution, geology, and geochemistry of uranium-bearing breccia pipe deposits in northern Arizona: implications for interactions with groundwaters [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 171-172.

Van Gosen, Bradley S., AND Wenrich, Karen J.

1987 21.3266 Lithology and stratigraphy of a drill core from the vicinity of the Hack Canyon mines, Mohave County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 87-0144*, 11 pp.

1989 21.3267 (WITH COMPUTER GRAPHICS BY William L. Thoen)
Ground magnetometer surveys over known and suspected breccia pipes on the Coconino Plateau, northwestern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1683*, Chapter C, pp. C1-C31.

1991 21.3268 Geochemistry of soil samples from 50 solution-collapse features on the Coconino Plateau, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 91-0594-A*, 281 pp.

1991 21.3269 Geochemistry of soil samples from 50 solution-collapse features on the Coconino Plateau, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 91-0594-B*, computer diskettes.

Van Gosen, Bradley S.; Benzel, W. M.; Johnson, C. A.; AND Barton, I. F.

2022 21.8487 Geology, geochemistry, and genesis of uranium deposits hosted by solution-collapse breccia pipes in northwestern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 189-190.

Van Gosen, Bradley S.; Wenrich, Karen J.; Sutphin, Hoyt B.; Scott, James H.; AND Balcer, Richard A.

1989 21.3270 Drilling of a U-mineralized breccia pipe near Blue Mountain, Hualapai Indian Reservation, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 89-0100*, 80 pp.

Van Gundy, C. E. [Van Gundy, Clarence Edgar]

1934 21.3271 Some observations of the Unkar group of the Grand Canyon Algonkian. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(8) (November): cover, 338-349 [entire issue].

1937 21.3272 Nankoweap Group of the Grand Canyon Algonkian [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Proceedings for 1936*, p. 304.

1937 21.3273 Jellyfish from the Grand Canyon Algonkian. *Science*, New Series, 85: 314.

1946 21.3274 Faulting in the east part of the Grand Canyon of Arizona. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 30: 1899-1909.

1951 21.3275 Nankoweap Group of the Grand Canyon Algonkian of Arizona. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 62: 953-959.

Van Hise, Charles Richard

1892 21.3276 Correlation papers: Archean and Algonkian. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 86*, 549 pp.

► See pp. 326-331, 466, 507.

1893 21.3277 The pre-Cambrian rocks of North America. *In:* Emmons, Samuel Franklin (ed.), Geological guide book of the Rocky Mountain excursion. *Congrès Géologique International, Compte Rendu de la 5^{me} Session, Washington, 1891.* Washington: Imprimerie du Gouvernement [U.S. Government Printing Office], Part 3A, Section B, pp. 110-150.

1895 21.3278 Principles of North American Pre-Cambrian geology; with an appendix on Flow and fracture of rocks as related to structure, by Leander Miller Hoskins. *U.S. Geological Survey, 16th Annual Report*, Volume 4, Part 1, pp. 571-874.

► See p. 825, and map facing p. 581. (Hoskins, pp. 845-874; not pertinent to this bibliography.)

1898 21.3279 Estimates and causes of crustal shortening. *Journal of Geology*, 6: 10-64.

► Grand Canyon series mentioned, p. 36.

1904 21.3280 A treatise on metamorphism. *U.S. Geological Survey, Monograph 47*, 1,286 pp.

► See p. 411, on hydrology and stratigraphic control of springs.

1908 21.3281 The problem of the pre-Cambrian. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 19: 1-28.

► Presidential address, read before the Society December 17, 1907.

Van Hise, Charles Richard, AND Leith, C. K.

1909 21.3282 Precambrian geology of North America. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 360*, 939 pp.

► See pp. 38, 39, 45, 46, 96, 99, 308, 743, 771-779, 807, 865.

Van Houten, Franklyn B.

1990 21.3283 Palaeozoic oolitic ironstones on the North American craton. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, 80(3/4): 245-254.

Van Otten, George A.

1981 21.3284 (SENIOR ED.) *Resource atlas of Coconino County, Arizona.* (Leonard H. Alger, S Harry Tsutsui, and Stanley W. Swarts, eds.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Department of Geography, 59 pp.

Van Schmus; W. Randall; AND Bickford, Marion E.

1993 21.3285 Introduction. *From:* Van Schmus, W. Randall, and Bickford, Marion E. (co-eds.), Transcontinental Proterozoic provinces. *In:* Reed, John C., Jr., Bickford, Marion E., Houston, R. S., Link, Paul Karl, Rankin, D. W., Sims, Paul K., and Van Schmus, W. Randall (eds.), Precambrian: Conterminous U.S. *Geological Society of America, Geology of North America, Volume C-2*, pp. 172-176 [references cited for chapter on pp. 315-333].

Van Till, Howard J.; Young, Davis A.; AND Menninga, Clarence

1988 21.4096 *Science held hostage.* Downers Grove, Illinois: InterVarsity, 189 pp.

Van Valkenburg, Peter

1988 21.3286 Channel orientation of the Temple Butte Formation in Marble Canyon. *In: Colorado River Investigations VI : July/August, 1987* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Steven W. Carothers, and Frank B. Lojko). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 2-7.

VanCuren, Richard A. (Tony)

2016 11.11105 Armchair investigation of Bouse parameters: A discussion of the Plio-Pleistocene environment with emphasis on southwestern North America and the lower Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *From:* Abstracts from proceedings: the 2016 Desert Symposium [SECTION]. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Going LOCO : investigations along the lower Colorado River : 2016 Desert Symposium field guide and proceedings.* [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Center, p. 333.

VandenDolder, Evelyn M.

1990 21.3287 How geologists tell time. Part 1: Introduction and relative dating techniques. *Arizona Geology*, 20(4): 1-6.

1991 21.4816 How geologists tell time. *Oregon Geology*, 53(6) (November): 123-129.

► Reprinted from *Arizona Geology* (VandenDolder, 1990, ITEM NO. 21.3287)

1995 21.3288 How geologists tell time. *Arizona Geological Survey, Down-To-Earth*, (4), 33 pp.

Vander Vis, T.; Porter, R. C.; AND Macy, J. P.

2016 21.7659 Electromagnetic analysis of groundwater on the Arizona-Utah border [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, Fall Meeting 2016*, abstract NS41B-1909.

Vanderbilt, Tom

2016 21.7824 New York Times article on USGS mapping. The New York Times Magazine; Letter of Recommendation: U.S.G.S. Topographical Maps. By Tom Vanderbilt May 11, 2016. *Mapping Retirees Newsletter* (U.S. Geological Survey, National Mapping Division, Topographic Division, Reston, Virginia), (145) (Spring): 3-5.

► Reprinted, with additions, from *New York Times Magazine* (2016 May 15, see ITEM NO. 3.1966 listed chronologically in Part 3 of this bibliography). Includes remarks on "an oversize, plastic-coated, shaded-relief map of the 'Grand Canyon National Park and Vicinity'."

Vandercook, A. E.

1942 21.6272 Seeking minerals in Havasu. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 5(10) (August): 4.

► Letter in response to Randall Henderson's article (ITEM NO. 2.3329) on a hike into Havasu Canyon; specifically, regarding Vandercook's investigations for minerals in 1913.

VanDeWeg, Riley, AND Callahan, Caitlin

2023 21.8501 A tale of one place from two perspectives: comparing undergraduate students' responses to different written works about the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 55(6): abstract 33-2 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2023AM-395922).

► Topics and definitions of landscape descriptions compared between Lauret Savoy's *Trace: History race, and the American landscape* (2015, ITEM NO. 2.28924) and Halka Chronic's *Roadside geology of Arizona* (1983, ITEM NO. 23.26 and later eds. in Part 23 of this bibliography).

Vandiver, Vincent W.

1937 21.6640 Pipe Spring National Monument. *In:* The Supplement [SECTION]. *Southwestern Monuments Monthly Report* (U.S. National Park Service), (February): 111-122.

► History, geography, geology (stratigraphy), botany (including species list), and animals (common-name lists for birds, "animals" [mammals], and reptiles), Native Americans.

Vanek, Juraj; Beneš, Bedřich; Herout, Adam; AND Šťava, Ondřej

2011 21.7351 Large-scale physics-based terrain editing using adaptive tiles on the GPU. *IEEE Computer Graphics and Applications* (IEEE Computer Society, Los Alamitos, California), (Special Issue: Digital-Content Authoring). [Graphics Processing Unit. Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers.]

► Figure 7 illustrates "a real data digital elevation model of the Grand Canyon that was artificially flooded by a strong water source".

Vanek, Juraj; Šťava, Ondřej; AND Beneš, Bedřich

2013 21.5971 Interactive simulation of hydraulic erosion on the GPU. *GPU Technology Conference 2013, March 18-21, 2013, San Jose, California*, 1 p. [poster]. [Graphics Processing Unit.]

► Includes Grand Canyon terrain model.

Vardiman, Larry

2000 *21.6063* Introduction. *In:* Vardiman, Larry, Snelling, Andrew A., and Chaffin, Eugene F. (eds.), *Radioisotopes and the age of the earth : a young-earth creationist research initiative.* El Cajon, California: Institute for Creation Research, and St. Joseph, Missouri: Creation Research Society, pp. 1-25.

2003 *21.7477* [Remarks.] *From:* Grand Canyon; the water [SECTION]. *In:* Vail, Tom, *Grand Canyon : a different view.* Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, p. 60.

2018 *21.7478* [Remarks.] *From:* Grand Canyon; the water [SECTION]. *In:* 湯姆 韦尔 [Vail, Tom], 大峡谷 : 一个非凡的视野 [Dà xiágǔ : yīgè fēifán de shìyě] [Grand Canyon : an extraordinary vision]. Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, p. 60. [In Chinese.]

► In the translation of Vail's (2003) *Grand Canyon : a different view*.

Vardiman, Larry; Austin, Steven A.; Chaffin, Eugene F.; Humphreys, D. Russell; Baumgardner, JOhn R.; DeYoung, Donald B.; AND Snelling, Andrew A.

2003 *21.8200* Radioisotopes and the Age of The Earth. *In:* Ivey, Robert L. (ed.), *Proceedings of the Fifth International Conference on Creationism : held August 4-9, 2003, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, USA : technical symposium sessions.* Pittsburgh: Creation Science Fellowship, pp. 337-348.

► Includes "intermediate findings" for the RATE project. See in particular: "Helium Diffusion—Dr. D. Russell Humphreys, PI" (pp. 340-341), which includes photomicrograph of "Zircons from the Muav Tuff, Grand Canyon, Arizona"; and "Isochron Discordance—Dr. Steven A. Austin, PI" (pp. 342-343), which includes note of the Hakatai Shale sill near Bass Rapids in Grand Canyon.

Vardiman, Larry; Snelling, Andrew A.; AND Chaffin, Eugene F.

2000 *21.6062* (EDS.) *Radioisotopes and the age of the earth : a young-earth creationist research initiative.* El Cajon, California: Institute for Creation Research, and St. Joseph, Missouri: Creation Research Society, 676 [677] pp.

Vaughn, Peter Paul

1963 21.3289 A downslope trackway in the De Chelly sandstone, Permian of Monument Valley. *Plateau*, 36(1) (Summer): 25-28.

► Notes comparison to Coconino Sandstone trackways.

Vėjelytė, Irma

2006 21.4489 Geologinio kartografavimo praktika šiaurės Amerikoje. Geological mapping practice in North America. *Geologijos Akiračiai* (Lietuvos Geologų Sąjungos, Žurnalas) (Lietuvos Geologų Sąjunga [Lithuanian Geologists Union]), 2006(2): 55-60. [In Lithuanian, with bilingual title and abstract.]

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Vélain, Ch.

1896 21.5778 La géomorphogénie, d'après M. de Lapparent. *Revue Scientifique* (Revue Rose), Series 4, 5(16) (April 18): 487-496. [In French.]

► *After* A. de Lapparent, *Leçons de géographie physique*, 1896 (ITEM NO. 21.6610). Grand Canyon, see p. 492.

Venkatachala, B. S.; Shukla, Manoj; Bansal, Rajendra; AND Acharyya, S. K.

1989 21.3290 Upper Proterozoic microfossils from the Infra Krol sediments, Nainital synform, Kumaon Himalaya, India. *In:* Jain, K. P., and Tiwari, R. S. (eds.), Proceedings on the symposium on Vistas in Indian Palaeobotany. *Palaeobotanist*, 38: 29-38.

► See p. 35.

Ventura, Gregory T.; Kenig, Fabien; Grosjean, Emmanuelle; AND Summons, Roger E.

2004 21.4605 Biomarker analysis of solvent extractable organic matter from the late Neoproterozoic Kwagunt Formation, Chuar Group (~800-742 Ma), Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 36(5): 170.

Venzke, Edward

2013 21.5929 Data compiled by the Smithsonian about volcanoes in the southwestern United States [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Lowenstern, Jacob B. (ed.), Abstracts for the October 2012 meeting on Volcanism in the American Southwest, Flagstaff, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2013-1026*, [unpaginated].

Ver Wiebe, W. A.

1932 21.3291 Present distribution and thickness of Paleozoic systems. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 43: 495-539.

Verbeek, Earl R.

1986 21.3292 Fracture pattern of the southern Marble and eastern Coconino Plateaus, north-central Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 18(5): 419-420.

Verbeek, Earl R., AND Grout, Marilyn A.

1998 21.3293 Relation between basement structures and fracture systems in cover rocks, northeastern and southwestern Colorado Plateau. *In:* Friedman, Jules D., and Huffman, A. Curtis, Jr. (coordinators), Laccolith complexes of southeastern Utah: Time of emplacement and tectonic setting—workshop proceedings. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 2158*, pp. 111-149.

Verbeek, Earl R., AND Wenrich-Verbeek, Karen J.

1980 21.3294 Description of collapse structures by physiographic province. *In:* Wenrich-Verbeek, K. J., Spirakis, C. S., Billingsley, G. H., Hereford, R., Nealey, L. D., Ulrich, G. E., Verbeek, E. R., and Wolfe, E. W., National Uranium Resource Evaluation, Flagstaff quadrangle, Arizona. *U.S. Department of Energy, Report PGJ-014(82)*, pp. 25-31, plate 10a.

Verbeek, Earl R.; Grout, Marilyn A.; AND Van Gosen, Bradley S.

1988 21.3295 Structural evolution of a Grand Canyon breccia pipe: The Ridenour copper-vanadium-uranium mine, Hualapai Indian Reservation, Coconino County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 88-006*, 75 pp.

Verdel, Charles; Niemi, Nathan A.; AND Pluijm, Ben A. van der

2011 21.7093 Variations in the illite to muscovite transition related to metamorphic conditions and detrital muscovite content: Insight from the Paleozoic passive margin of the southwestern United States. *Journal of Geology*, 119: 419-437.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Verdel, Charles; Pluijm, Ben A. van der; Niemi, Nathan A.; AND Hall, C. M.

2010 21.6551 Empirical test of an illite/muscovite $^{40}Ar/^{39}Ar$ thermochronometer [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2010 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 13-17 December*, Abstract V41B-2282.

► Middle Cambrian Bright Angel Shale of Grand Canyon and laterally equivalent Carrara Formation of Death Valley.

Verrealut-Julien, Philippe

2019 *21.8601* *Understanding with models : hoe modellen onze de wereld helpen begrijpen* [how models help us understand the world]. Doctoral dissertation, Erasmus University (Rotterdam), 220 [221] pp. [In English; subtitle in Dutch.]

► See in section "4.6 Broad KnUn"; specifically, pp. 100-103, which discusses the contexts of the formation of the Grand Canyon as explained by young-earth creationists by one short-lived, massive flood. See also note on p. 127 regarding the falsification of the young-earther position. (KnUn = "knowledge account of understanding".)

Veselovskiy, Roman Vitalyvich [Веселовский, Роман Витальевич]

2006 21.4812 *Палеомагнетизм Мезопротерозойских и Пермо-Триасовых пород Сибирской Платформы: Палеотектонический и геомагнитный следствия.* [*Paleomagnetizm Mezoproterozoiskikh i Permo-Triasovykh porod Sibirskoi Platformy: Paleotektonicheskiy i geomagnitniy cledstviya*]. [Paleomagnetism of the Mesoproterozoic and Permo-Triassic rocks of the Siberian Platform: Paleotectonic and

geomagnetic effects.] Dissertation, Candidate of Geological and Mineralogical Sciences, [Moscow State University?], 186 pp. [In Russian.]

Victor, Bill

2006 21.4184 Where does *that* water come from? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 7(4) (Winter): 34-35.

► Ground water and springs in Grand Canyon.

Vidal, Gonzalo

1974 21.3296 Late Precambrian microfossils from the basal sandstone unit of the Vissingsö beds, South Sweden. *Geologica et Palaeontologica*, 8: 1-13.

1983 21.3297 The oldest eukaryotic cells. *Scientific American*, 250(2): 48-57. [See p. 56.]

1986 21.3298 Acritarch-based biostratigraphic correlations and the upper Proterozoic in Scandinavia, Greenland, and North America [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 18(5): 420.

1990 21.3299 The late Proterozoic acritarch *Chuaria circularis* (Walcott) Vidal and Ford. *Journal of Paleontology*, 64(3): 488.

Vidal, Gonzalo, AND Ford, Trevor D.

1985 21.3300 Microbiotas from the late Proterozoic Chuar Group (northern Arizona) and Uinta Mountain Group (Utah) and their chronostratigraphic implications. *Precambrian Research*, 28: 349-389.

Vidal, Gonzalo, AND Knoll, Andrew H.

1983 21.6410 Proterozoic plankton. *In:* Medaris, L. G., Jr., Byers, C. W., Mickelson, D. M., and Shanks, W. C. (eds.), Proterozoic geology: Selected papers from an international Proterozoic symposium. *Geological Society of America, Memoir 161*, pp. 265-278.

Vidal, Gonzalo; Moczydlowska, Malgorzata; AND Rudavskaya, Valeria A.

1993 21.3301 Biostratigraphical implications of a *Chuaria-Tawuia* assemblage and associated acritarchs from the Neoproterozoic of Yakutia. *Palaeontology*, 36(Part 2) (July): 387-402.

Visscher, H.; Kerp, J. H. F.; AND Clement-Westerhof, J. A.

1986 21.8600 Aspects of Permian palaeobotany and palynology. VI. Towards a flexible system of naming Palaeozoic conifers. *Acta Botanica Neerlandica*, 35(2) (May): 87-99.

► See particularly "7. The Form-Genus Hermitia" (pp. 96-98), which includes Form-genus *Hermitia* Kerp et Clement-Westerhof, new genus; type-species *Hermitia dawsonii* (White 1929) Kerp et Clement-Westerhof, new combination (which was

named by White from the Grand Canyon Hermit Shale); lectotype of *Hermitia dawsonii* designated.

Vitte, Antonio Carlos, AND Ferraz, Maira Kahl

2016 21.8137 A pintura de paisagem e a formação da ciência geomorfológica nos Estados Unidos no século XIX. *Revista Brasileira de Geografia* (Fundação Instituto Brasileiro de Geografia e Estatística, Rio de Janeiro), 61(2) (July/December): 35-47. [In Portuguese, with abstract also in English.]

► See "As contribuições de Thomas Moran nas expedições de John Wesley Powell" (pp. 41-46).

Vogel, Irene D.

1977 21.4458 *Bryozoans of the Toroweap Formation, Dry Lake Range and North Muddy Mountains, Clark County, Nevada.* Master's thesis, Eastern Washington University, 75 pp.

Vogel, Marilyn B.; Moldowan, J. Michael; AND Zinniker, David

2005 21.6840 Biomarkers from units in the Uinta Mountain and Chuar Groups. *In:* Dehler, Carol M., Pederson, Joel L., Sprinkel, Douglas A., and Kowallis, Bart J. (eds.), Uinta Mountain geology. *Utah Geologcial Association, Publication 33*, pp. 75-96.

Voigt, Sebastian

2005 21.6910 *Die Tetrapodenichnofauna des kontinentalen Oberkarbon und Perm im Thüringer Wald—Ichnotaxonomie, Paläoökologie und Biostratigraphie.* Göttingen: Cuvillier Verlag, 299 pp. (Publication of doctoral dissertation, Martin-Luther-Universität Halle-Wittenberg, 2004.) [In German.]

► Under *Batrachichnus* Woodworth, 1900, includes remark on *B. delicatulus* (Lull) from the Hermit Shale of Grand Canyon (p. 68). Under *Amphisauropus kablikae* (Geinitz and Deichmüller, 1882, n. comb., includes remark on *Gilmoreichnus* (*Hylopus*) *hermitanus* (Gilmore) from the Hermit Shale of Grand Canyon (pp. 84, 86). Under *Varanopus* Moodie, 1929, includes remarks on *Gilmoreichnus =Hylopus hermitanus* (Gilmore) from the Hermit Shale of Grand Canyon (pp. 110, 112). Under *Dromopus* Marsh, 1894, includes remark on ichnofauna of the Coconino Sandstone of Grand Canyon (p. 118). Under "Ichnia tetrapodorum indet." includes remarks on Coconino Sandstone ichnofauna, p. 135. Also see note of Hermit Shale in Grand Canyon, p. 151.

Voigt, Sebastian; Lagnaoui, Abdelouahed; Hminna, Abdelkbir; Saber, Hafid; AND Schneider, Jörg W.

2011 21.7981 Revisional notes on the Permian tetrapod ichnofauna from the Tiddas Basin, central Morocco. *Paleogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, 302: 474-483.

► See p. 481, correlation with Grand Canyon late Early Permian strata.

Voigt, Sebastian; Small, Bryan J.; AND Sanders, Frank

2005 21.6909 A diverse terrestrial ichnofauna from the Maroon Formation (Pennsylvanian-Permian), Colorado: Biostratigraphic and paleoecological significance. *In:* Lucas, Spencer G., and Zeigler, Kate E. (eds.), The nonmarine Permian. *New Mexico Museum of Natural History and Science, Bulletin 30*, pp. 342-351.

► A discussion of specimens of *Varanopus* sp. includes comparison to *Hyloidichnus* Gilmore from Grand Canyon, and the note, "The holotype of *Gilmoreichnus =Hylopus hermitanus* Gilmore, 1927, also from the Hermit Shale from the Grand Canyon, is probably a *Varanopus* trackway (cf. Voigt, 2004 [ITEM NO. 21.6910])."

Vokes, H. E.

1941 21.3302 *How old is the earth? Science answers the question.* New York: American Museum of Natural History, new ed., 25 pp. (Guide Leaflet Series No. 75, New Edition.)

► See frontispiece, pp. 4, 7-12.

Villa, Elisa

1998 21.7083 Cinco maravillas geologicas; recuerdos del viaje al oeste de Norteamérica. *In:* Parques Nacionales U.S.A. [FEATURE]. *Vetusta* (Grupo de Montañeros Vetusta, Oviedo, Spain), (58) (November): 15-17. [In Spanish.]

► See "La Discordancia del Gran Cañon", pp. 15-16.

Vondra, Carl F.

1996 21.3303 The Iowa State University geology field course; a low cost, quality student experience [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 28(7): 203.

Voorhees, Jake, AND Harris, Ron

2020 21.8055 Precambrian collisional metamorphism, submarine sliding, and low-angle normal faulting in the Beaver Dam Mountains, SW UT [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 52(3): Paper 19-1, doi:10.1130/abs/2020RM-346716.

► *NOTE*: The 2020 GSA section meetings, scheduled for the earlier part of the year, all were cancelled due to the COVID-19 pandemic, although the abstracts volumes were published.

Voyles, Kyle D.

2005 21.6311 Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument. *Inside Earth* (U.S. National Park Service, Kave and Karst Programs), 8(1) (Spring): 7.

2006 21.6312 Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument. *Inside Earth* (U.S. National Park Service, Kave and Karst Programs), 9(1) (Summer): 6.

Voyles, Kyle D., AND Wynne, J. Judson

2006 21.4214 Systematic inventory and survey of the caves in Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Abstracts from the 2006 National Speleological Society Convention, Bellingham, Washington. *Journal of Cave and Karst Studies*, (December): 167.

► Wynne's given name misspelled as "Juson".

W

W., B. W.

1917 21.4880 The Shinumo quadrangle. By L. F. Noble. U.S. Geol. Survey, Bull. No. 549. *In:* Reviews [SECTION]. *Journal of Geology*, 25(1) (January/February): 98-99.

W., H. M.

1903 21.4405 Topographic survey of the United States. *American Geographical Society, Bulletin*, 35(5): 477-481. [See p. 480, Grand Canyon.)

W., W. W.

1896 21.4878 Recent work of the Geological Survey of the United States. II. *Nature* (London), 53(1377) (March 19): 462-467.

Wachholtz, Jordan; Paulson, Gregg; AND Kreamer, David K.

2018 21.7633 Mining in the Grand Canyon watershed and the implications on the quality of water sources [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(6): doi:10.1130/abs/2018AM-323830.

Waesche, Hugh H.

1931 21.3304 Blue ribbon minerals. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(10) (August): cover, 95-98.

1932 21.3305 Comparative porosity of rock formations in Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 6(4) (February): 35-37.

1932 21.3306 A summary of Grand Canyon minerals. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(5) (August): 44-48.

1933 21.3307 The Anita copper mine. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(11) (February): 108-112.

1933 21.3308 The feldspars of Phantom Ranch area. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(6) (September): 188-19.

► "This work was done in the laboratory of the Virginia Polytechnic Institute, Blacksburg, Va."

1934 21.3309 The Grand View copper project. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(12) (March): cover, 250-258.

► "Data obtained largely from Mr. P. D. Berry in July, 1932[.] Mr. Berry was then quite ill, and the material was given in a rather disconnected manner. Grandview Copper mine was visited by the writer in July, 1932."

1994 21.3310 A summary of Grand Canyon minerals. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 18-19.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, August, 1932.

Wagner, Oscar Emil, Jr.

1932 21.3311 *The paleontology and stratigraphy of the Kaibab limestone.* Doctoral dissertation, University Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 108 pp.

Wagner, Stacy S. *see also* Timmons, Stacy

2002 21.4741 *A geology training manual for Grand Canyon National Park.* Master's thesis, Oregon State University, 184 pp.

Wahl, Roland; Massing, Manuel; Degener, Patrick; Guth, Michael; AND Klein, Reinhard

2004 21.5642 Scalable compression and rendering of textured terrain data. *Journal of WSCG*, 12(1/3):. (WSCG'2004, February 2-6, 2004, Plzen, Czech Republic.)

► Winter School of Computer Graphics (later, International Conferences in Central Europe on Computer Graphics, Visualization and Computer Vision). Includes Grand Canyon terrain model.

Wahl, William H.

1874 21.5262 (ED.) Patents, arts, and science [SECTION]. *American Exchange and Review*, 25(4) (June): 244-251.

► See pp. 244-246, report of a recent meeting of the National Academy of Science in Washington, D.C.; specifically, pp. 244-245, brief notice of a presentation by John Wesley Powell on the canyons of the Colorado River.

Wahlin, George W.

NO DATE *21.7492* *The Bible creation story and the Grand Canyon.* Riverside, California: [no imprint], 16 pp. [*Ca.* 1958.]

► In copy seen, the wraps are designed so as to allow the booklet to be mailed. Upper-right corner of cover printed "35¢".

1960 *21.7493* *The Bible creation story and Grand Canyon.* Riverside, California: [no imprint], 5th ed. (printed by Augustana Book Concern, Rock Island, Illinois), 16 pp.

► "Editions" are printings.

1962 *21.7494* *The Bible creation story and Grand Canyon.* Riverside, California: [no imprint], 7th ed. (printed by Augustana Book Concern, Rock Island, Illinois), 16 pp.

► "Editions" are printings.

1962 *21.7495* *The Bible creation story and Grand Canyon.* Riverside, California: [no imprint], 8th ed. (printed by Augustana Book Concern, Rock Island, Illinois), 16 pp.

► "Editions" are printings.

1963 *21.7496* *The Bible creation story and Grand Canyon.* Riverside, California: [no imprint], 9th ed. (printed by Fortress Press, Rock Island, Illinois), 16 pp.

► "Editions" are printings.

1964 *21.8587* *The Bible creation story and Grand Canyon.* Riverside, California: [no imprint], 10th ed. (printed by Fortress Press, Rock Island, Illinois), 16 pp.

► "Editions" are printings. A copy seen with a Fred Harvey sales sticker, "35¢".

1965 *21.7497* *The Bible creation story and Grand Canyon.* Riverside, California: [no imprint], 11th ed., 16 pp. [No printer credited.]

► "Editions" are printings. Cover art differs from those cited earlier in this bibliography (but not all printings seen).

2012 *21.7498* *The Bible creation story and Grand Canyon.* [No place]: Literary Licencing, LLC, 18 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

Wahnschaffe, Felix

1890 21.4990 Der Charakter der Cañon-Landschaft. *Naturwissenschaftliche Wochenschrift*, 5(37) (September 14): 361-363. [In German.]

Waisgerber, William; Howe, George F.; AND Williams, Emmett L.

1987 *21.7970* Mississippian and Cambrian strata interbedding: 200 million years hiatus in question. *Creation Research Society Quarterly*, 23(4) (March): 160-167.

► Redwall Limestone/Muav Limestone studied along North Kaibab Trail, Grand Canyon.

Walcott, Charles D.

1880 21.3312 The Permian and other Paleozoic groups of the Kanab Valley, Arizona. *American Journal of Science*, Series 3, 20 (September): 221-225.

► Name misspelled "Wallcott".

1883 21.3313 Pre-Carboniferous strata in the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, Arizona. *American Journal of Science*, Series 3, 26 (December): 437-442, 484.

► See also Walcott (1884, 28: 432, *note* ‡; ITEM NO. 21.5503).

1884 21.3314 The Cambrian system in the United States and Canada [ABSTRACT]. *Philosophical Society of Washington, Bulletin* (Washington, D.C.), 6: 98-102.

1884 21.3315 Report of Mr. Charles D. Walcott. *U.S. Geological Survey, 4th Annual Report* [for 1882-1883], pp. 44-48.

► Includes remarks on field work in eastern part of Grand Canyon.

1884 21.5503 Note on Paleozoic rocks of central Texas. *American Journal of Science*, Series 3, 28(168) (December): 431-433.

► See p. 432, *note* ‡: "Since the paper on the Pre-Carboniferous strata of the Grand Cañon was published (this Journal, vol. xxvi, p. 487) [*sic*; see Walcott, 1883, ITEM NO. 21.3313], a fragment of a trilobite, probably of the genus Ptychoparia, has been detected in a bit of shale from the Chuar group." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1886 21.3316 Classification of the Cambrian System of North America. *American Journal of Science*, Series 3, 32 (August): 138-157.

1886 21.3317 Second contribution to the studies on the Cambrian faunas of North America. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 30*, 369 pp.

► See pp. 41-44, 57-58, 63-64.

1890 21.3318 Study of a line of displacement in the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, in northern Arizona. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 1 (February): 49-64.

► Read before the Society August 29, 1889.

1890 21.3319 The fauna of the Lower Cambrian or *Olenellus* zone. *U.S. Geological Survey, 10th Annual Report*, Part 1, pp. 509-760.

► See pp. 550-552, 557, 584; also errata, p. 763.

1891 21.3320 The North American continent during Cambrian time. *U.S. Geological Survey, 12th Annual Report*, Part 1, pp. 523-568.

1891 21.3321 Correlation papers; Cambrian. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 81*, 447 pp.

► See pp. 219-222, 235, 356-359, 365, 367, 368, 385; plates 1-3.

1893 21.5284 Geologic time, as indicated by the sedimentary rocks of North America. *Journal of Geology*, 1(7) (October/November): 639-676.

► "Vice-Presidential address delivered before Section E., Am. Assc. Adv. Sci. [American Association for the Advancement of Science], Madison, Wis., August 17, 1893." See pp. 659-660.

1894 21.3322 Pre-Cambrian igneous rocks of the Unkar terrane, Grand Canyon of the Colorado, Arizona, with notes on the petrographic character of the lavas, by J. P. Iddings. *U.S. Geological Survey, 14th Annual Report*, Part 2, pp. 497-524.

1894 21.3323 Geologic time; as indicated by the sedimentary rocks of North America. *American Association for the Advancement of Science, Proceedings, 42nd Meeting, Madison, Wisconsin, August, 1893*, pp. 129-169, plate.

► "Address by Charles D. Walcott, Vice President, Section E." See pp. 154-155.

1894 21.3324 Geologic time, as indicated by the sedimentary rocks of North America. *Smithsonian Institution, Annual Report for 1893*, pp. 301-334, plate 16.

► "Vice-presidential address before Section E, American Association for the Advancement of Science, Madison, Wis., August 17, 1893." See p. 321.

1895 21.3325 Algonkian rocks of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *Journal of Geology*, 3(April/May): 312-330.

1897 21.3326 Cambrian Brachiopoda; genera *Iphidae* and *Yorkia*; with descriptions of new species of each, and of the genus *Acrothele. U.S. National Museum, Proceedings*, 19: 707-718.

► See pp. 711, 718. *Errata*: p. 718, add to figure 3: "3b. Posterior view of ventral valve. 6.", and "3c. Summit view of dorsal valve. 2 1/2."

1898 21.3327 Fossil medusæ. *U.S. Geological Survey, Monograph 30*, 201 pp.

► See pp. 63, 180; plate 38.

1898 21.3328 Cambrian Brachiopoda: *Obolus* and *Lingulella*, with description of new species. *U.S. National Museum, Proceedings*, 21: 385-420.

► See p. 399.

1899 21.3329 Pre-Cambrian fossiliferous formations. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 10 (April): 199-244.

1901 21.3330 Cambrian Brachiopoda; *Obolella*, subgenus *Glyptias*; *Bicia*; *Obolus*, subgenus *Westonia*; with descriptions of new species. *U.S. National Museum, Proceedings*, 23: 669-695.

► See p. 691.

1901 21.3970 Sur les formations pré-Cambriennes fossilifères. *In: Congrès Géologique International, Comptes Rendus de la VIII^e Session, en France : premier fascicule.* Paris: Bigot Frères, Lille, pp. 299-312. [In French.]

► 8th International Geological Congress. See "Fossiles de la série du Grand-Cañon de l'Arizona", pp. 311-312.

1903 21.3331 Cambrian Brachiopoda: *Acrotreta*; *Linnarssonella*; *Obolus*; with descriptions of new species. *U.S. National Museum, Proceedings*, 25: 577-612.

► See p. 607.

1905 21.3332 Cambrian Brachiopoda; with descriptions of new genera and species. *U.S. National Museum, Proceedings*, 28: 227-337.

► See pp. 239, 336-337.

1908 21.3333 Cambrian geology and paleontology I, No. 3; Cambrian Branchiopoda, Malacostraca, Trilobita, and Merostomata. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 53: 53-165.

► See pp. 97-98.

1910 21.3334 Cambrian geology and paleontology II; Abrupt appearance of the Cambrian fauna on the North American continent. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 57(1): 1-16.

1912 21.3335 Cambrian geology and paleontology II; Middle Cambrian Branchiopoda, Malacostraca, Trilobita, and Merostomata. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 57(6): 145-228.

► See pp. 198-199, 208.

1912 21.3336 Cambrian Brachiopoda. *U.S. Geological Survey, Monograph 51*, 2 volumes; Part 1, Text, 872 pp.; Part 2, Plates, 363 pp.

► See Part 1, pp. 98-109, 187 [locality 17c], 213-214 [localities 73, 73a-b, 74, 74b-d, 75], 339, 345-346, 355-356, 361-364, 421-422, 454-455, 461-462, 466, 474-476, 515-516, 523-524, 540, 558-559, 732, 743-744, 758; Part 2, plates 2-4, 11, 19, 21, 25, 48, 86.

1914 21.3337 Cambrian geology and paleontology, III; No. 2—Pre-Cambrian Algonkian algal flora. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 64(2): 77-156.

► See pp. 80, 97, 98, 110-112, 140; plate 15.

1915 21.3338 The Cambrian and its problems. *In: Problems of American geology : a series of lectures dealing with some of the problems of the Canadian Shield and of the Cordilleras, delivered at Yale University on the Silliman Foundation in December, 1913.* New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, pp. 287-376.

► See pp. 165, 172, 188, 199, 202, 203, 231.

1916 21.3339 Cambrian geology and paleontology III; Cambrian trilobites. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 64(3): 157-258.

► See pp. 184, 232.

1916 21.3340 Cambrian geology and paleontology III; Relations between the Cambrian and pre-Cambrian formations in the vicinity of Helena, Montana. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 64(4): 259-301.

► See pp. 282, 283; plates 40-43.

1916 21.3341 Cambrian geology and paleontology III; Cambrian trilobites. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 64(5): 303-570.

► See p. 369-371, 373-374, 424, 429.

1918 21.3342 Cambrian geology and paleontology IV: Appendages of trilobites. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 67(4): 115-216.

► See p. 174, 175, 209-210, 212, 213, 215.

1924 21.3343 Cambrian geology and paleontology IV; No. 9; Cambrian and Ozarkian Brachiopoda; Ozarkian Cephalopoda and Notostraca. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 67(9): 477-554.

► See pp. 514, 543.

1924 21.3344 Cambrian geology and paleontology V, No. 2; Cambrian and Lower Ozarkian trilobites. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 75(2): 53-60.

► See p. 54; plate 9.

1925 21.3345 Cambrian geology and paleontology V, No. 3; Cambrian and Ozarkian trilobites. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 75(3): 59-146.

► See p. 68.

1926 21.5388 Report of the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution; for the year ending June 30, 1926. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office. (Smithsonian Institution, Publication 2877.)

► See pp. 9-10, "Collecting Fossil Footprints in Arizona", regarding the work in Grand Canyon by C. W. Gilmore.

Waldorf, Creighton O.

1930 21.8754 Colorado River project. *In:* Water Works Problems: Synopsis of papers presented at Eleventh Annual Convention, California Section, American Water Works Association, Hotel Huntington, Pasadena, October 29 to November 1, 1930. *Western Construction News*, 5(24) (December 25): 631-632.

► General geological and hydrogeological review of the Colorado River.

Walen, M. B.

1973 21.3346 *Petrogenesis of the granitic rocks of part of the Upper Granite Gorge, Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Western Washington State College, 92 pp.

Walen, M. B.; Babcock, R. S.; Brown, E. H.; AND Bernardi, M. L.

1973 21.3348 Preliminary report of granitic rocks in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 5: 119.

Walk, Cory J.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Crow, Ryan S.; AND Heizler, Matthew T.

2019 21.7853 Birth and evolution of the Virgin River fluvial system: ~1 km of post-5 Ma uplift of the western Colorado Plateau. *Geosphere*, 15(3): 759-782 + Supplementary Data online (3 Excel files [Tables S1-S3], and supplementary references [3 pp.]).

Walker, B. E.

1899 21.6717 Presidential address. *Canadian Institute, Proceedings*, New Series, 2(Part 1) (7) (February): 1-10.

► See pp. 5-6, quoting C. D. Walcott, regarding Precambrian fossils in Grand Canyon.

Walker, H. Jesse

2013 21.7851 Il Grand Canyon visto dal basso: un viaggio nel tempo. (Carlo Cencini, translator.) *Natura e Montagna* (Unione Bolognese Naturalisti, Bologna), 60(1) (January/June): cover, 1, 7-14. [In Italian.]

► Principally geological but includes other aspects of natural history. (Original publication not located for this bibliography.)

Walker, James A., AND Mattox, Stephen R.

1989 21.3349 The influences of subduction on mid-late Cenozoic volcanism in southwestern Utah [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 21(6): A57.

Walker, Tas [Валкер, Тас] [Walker, Tasman]

NO DATE *21.6742* Пласты Лольшого Каньона роказывают, что геологическое время вымышленное [Plasty Bol'shogo Kan'ona pokazyvayut, chto geologicheskoye vremya vymyshlennoy; svidetel'stva global'nogo potopa] [Fossils of the Grand Canyon show that the geological time scale is false]. *Разумный Замысел* [*Razumnyy Zamysel*] [Intelligent Design], (5): 6. [In Russian.]

► Creationist perspective. (Original publication not located for this bibliography.)

Walker, Tasman

2003 *21.7455* [Remarks.] *From:* Grand Canyon; the rocks [SECTION]. *In:* Vail, Tom, *Grand Canyon : a different view.* Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, pp. 36-37.

2018 *21.7456* [Remarks.] *From:* Grand Canyon; the rocks [SECTION]. *In:* 湯姆 韦尔 [Vail, Tom], 大峡谷 : 一个非凡的视野 [Dà xiágǔ : yīgè fēifán de shìyě] [Grand Canyon : an extraordinary vision]. Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, pp. 36-37. [In Chinese.]

► In the translation of Vail's (2003) *Grand Canyon : a different view*.

Walkup, Laura C.; Casadevall, Thomas J.; AND Santucci, Vincent L.

2017 21.7412 Born of fire: In search of volcanoes in U.S. national parks, four striking examples. *Earth Sciences History*, 36(2): 197-244.

► Grand Canyon noticed peripherally, pp. 198, 203.

Wallace, Alfred Russel

1893 21.5071 Inaccessible valleys; a study in physical geography. *The Nineteenth Century* (London), 33 (March) (193): 391-404.

► See p. 399.

1893 21.5072 Inaccessible valleys; a study in physical geography. *Littell's Living Age* (Boston), Series 5, 82 [Volume 197 from beginning] (May 20) (2551): 498-508.

► See p. 504.

1900 21.3350 *Studies scientific and social. Volume I.* London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., and New York: Macmillan Co., 532 pp.

► See pp. 19, 111.

Waloßek, Dieter [Walossek, Dieter]

2005 *21.6282* A creation "science" geologic time scale; Kommentierung. *GfBS News* (Gesellschaft für Biologische Systematik e. V., Ulm, Germany), (15): 47-49.

► Commentary on individual points of the Creationist geologic time scale. Grand Canyon noted, p. 49.

Walp, Aaron; Cooney, Brooke; AND Cooney, Ron

2014 *21.6609* *Genesis and geology : Grand Canyon experience : field guide.* Clearwater, Florida: Calvary Church, 80 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Cover adds additional subtitle: "Everything you need to make the most of your Going The Distance Grand Canyon Experience."

Walter, D. R.

1976 21.3347 *Conodont biostratigraphy of the Mississippian rocks of northwestern Arizona.* Master's thesis, Arizona State University, 185 pp.

Walther, Johannes

1892 21.3352 Die Nordamerikanischen Wüsten. *Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin, Verhandlungen*, 19: 52-65. [In German.]

1893 21.5828 [Die Cañon-Schicht des Colorado.] *From:* Oberflächengestaltung [SECTION]. *In:* Klein, Hermann J. (ed.), *Jahrbuch der Astronomie und Geophysik. III. Jahrgang 1892.* Leipzig: Eduard Heinrich Mayer Verlagsbuchhandlung, pp. 154-156. [In German.]

► From Walther (1892, ITEM NO. 21.3352). Walther's given name misspelled "Johann".

1893 21.3353 The North American deserts. (Robert Stein, translator.) *National Geographic Magazine*, 4: 163-176.

► Translation of Walther (1892, ITEM NO. 21.3352).

1894 21.3354 *Einleitung in die Geologie als historische Wissenschaft. Beobachtungen über die Bildung der Gesteine und ihrer organischen Einschlüsse. III. Theil: Lithogenesis der Gegenwart. Beobachtungen über die Bildung der Gesteine an der heutigen Erdoberfläche.* Jena: Verlag von Gustav Fischer, pp. 535-1,008. [In German.]

► See pp. 615-616.

1908 21.3355 *Geschichte der Erde und des Lebens.* Leipzig: Verlag von Veit und Comp., 570 pp. [In German.]

► See pp. 5, 8, 187-188.

Walton-Day, Katherine; Siebers, Benjamin J.; Hinck, Jo Ellen; Campbell, Kate M.; AND Croteau, Marie-Noële

2024 21.8521 Balancing natural resource use and extraction of uranium and other elements in the Grand Canyon. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2024-3003*, 6 pp.

► See also Siebers (2025).

Wang, Changle; Lechte, Maxwell A.; Reinhard, Christopher T.; Asael, Dan; Cole, Devon B.; Halverson, Galen P.; Porter, Susannah M.; Galili, Nir; Halevy, Itay; Rainbird, Robert H.; Lyons, Timothy W.; AND Planavsky, Noah J.

2022 21.8438 Strong evidence for a weakly oxygenated ocean-atmosphere system during the Proterozoic. *U.S. National Academy of Science, Proceedings*, 119(6): e2116101119, 8 pp. + appendix online (PDF, 38 pp., https://pnas.org/doi/suppl/10.1073/pnas.2116101119) + Datasets S1-S4 (Excel file).

► Data in text include measurements from Galeros Formation.

Wang, Jian, AND Li, Chun-Feng

2015 21.7171 Crustal magmatism and lithospheric geothermal state of western North America and their implications for a magnetic mantle. *Tectonophysics*, 638: 112-125.

Wang, K.; Walker, J. D.; Plank, T.; AND Smith, E. I.

1998 21.6590 Mantle melting during Basin and Range extension in southern Nevada and adjacent areas [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 1998 Fall Meeting*, Abstract V42C-09.

► Includes "Grand Canyon-Lake Mead-Colorado River Extensional Corridor".

Wang, Xiaomei; Zhao, Wenzhi; Zhang, Shuichang; Wang, Huajian; Su, Jin; Canfield, Donald E.; AND Hammarlund, Emma U.

2018 21.8622 The aerobic diagenesis of Mesoproterozoic organic matter. *Scientific Reports* (Springer Nature), 8: 13324 (https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-018-31378-6), 10 pp.

► See p. 6, note of "rearranged hopanes reported in fluid inclusions in . . . dolostone from the Late Proterozic Walcott Member, Chuar Group, Grand Canyon, Arizona", citing Summons *et al.* (1988, ITEM NO. 21.3118).

Wang, Xin; Yuan, XunLai; Zhou, ChuanMing; Du, KaiHe; AND Gong Miao

2011 21.7780 Anatomy and plant affinity of *Chuaria*. *Chinese Science Bulletin*, 56(12) (April): 1256-1261.

► Pertains principally to studies of material collected from Neoproterozoic strata of Anhui Province, China, but begins with brief remarks on the taxon's discovery and first analyses in Grand Canyon.

Wang, Xinling; Ni, James F.; Aster, Richard; Sandvol, Eric; Wilson, David; Sine, Christopher; Grand, Stephen P.; AND Baldridge, W. Scott

2008 21.4796 Shear-wave splitting and mantle flow beneath the Colorado Plateau and its boundary with the Great Basin. *Seismological Society of America, Bulletin*, 98(5): 2526-2532.

Wang, Zhao-Yin; Lee, Joseph H. W.; AND Metching, Charles S.

2015 21.6687 *River dynamics and integrated river management.* Beijing: Tsinghua University Press; and Heidelberg, Dordrecht, London, and New York: Springer, 847 pp.

► Grand Canyon, pp. 125-126, 816 (superficial notes on geomorphology).

Wanless, Harold R.

1950 21.7221 Aerial photograph collection. *In:* Symposium of information relative to uses of aerial photographs by geologists. *Photogrammetric Engineering*, 16(5) (December): 803-806.

► Indexing protocols for collection in Department of Geology, University of Illinois. Introduced by an "Editorial Note". Sample entries from Arizona, Arkansas, and California. Includes note of Grand Canyon quadrangle, Coconino County, Arizona, noting "Oblique air force photographs from R. S. Dietz." (No details.)

1969 21.3356 Marine and non-marine facies of the Upper Carboniferous of North America. *Sixième Congrès International de Stratigraphie et de Géologie du Carbonifère. Sheffield 11th to 16th September 1967. Compte Rendu*, 1: 291-336. [In English; volume title in French.]

1971 21.3357 Carbonate tidal flats of the Grand Canyon Cambrian [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 3: 743.

1973 21.3358 *Cambrian of the Grand Canyon : a re-evaluation of the depositional environment.* Doctoral dissertation, Johns Hopkins University.

1975 21.3360 Carbonate tidal flats of the Grand Canyon Cambrian. *In:* Ginsburg, R. N. (ed.), *Tidal deposits : a casebook of recent examples and fossil counterparts.* New York: Springer-Verlag, pp. 269-277.

1981 21.3361 Environments and dynamics of clastic sediment dispersal across Cambrian of Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 65: 1004-1005.

1991 21.7239 Observational foundation for sequence modeling. *In:* Franseen, Evan K., Watney, W. Lynn, St. Kendall, Christopher G., and Ross, William (eds.), Sedimentary modeling: Computer simulations and methods for improved parameter definition. *Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin 233*, pp. 44-62.

► Sedimentary sequences and facies patterns of sedimentary cycles. Includes Grand Canyon.

Wanless, Harold R., AND Merrill, William M.

1951 21.3362 Evidence of eustatic change in sea level in the Pennsylvanian of the southwestern United States [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 62: 1487.

Wanless, Harold R., AND Patterson, Jacquelyne

1952 21.3363 Cyclic sedimentation in the marine Pennsylvanian of the southwestern United States. *Troisième Congrès pour l'Avancement des Études de Stratigraphie et de Géologie du Carbonifère. Heerlen, 25-30 Juin 1951. Compte Rendu*, 1: 655-664.

Ward, Dylan J.

2014 21.6495 Imaging the dynamics of cliff retreat with structure-from-motion 3D reconstructions, Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 46(6): 105.

Ward, Dylan J., AND Sheehan, Christopher E.

2016 21.7068 Cliff retreat dynamics modulate signals of base-level change in layered rocks, Colorado Plateau, USA [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 6-4, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-287046.

► Notes Grand Canyon but study conducted at a "natural experiment site in Utah."

Ward, Lester F.

1889 21.5618 The geographical distribution of fossil plants. *In: U.S. Geological Survey, 8th Annual Report*, pp. 663-931, plates, map.

► See p. 917, brief references to *Cruziana linnarssoni* and *C. rustica* noted by C. A. White in Grand Canyon Cambrian strata; and also passing notice (pp. 917-918) of "C. D. Walcott, who also collected much silicified wood in the Grand Cañon district".

1901 21.3364 Geology of the Little Colorado Valley. *American Journal of Science*, Series 4, 12: 401-413.

1903 21.5609 *Pure sociology : a treatise on the origin and spontaneous development of society.* New York: Macmillan Co., and London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 607 pp.

► See pp. 38-40, extended *note 2*, beginning with a specific note of the ages of Grand Canyon strata, which introduce the author's discourse on geologic time and graphical "Dial of the Cosmic Day—Age of the Earth", the ages of the earth condensed to 24 hours.

1905 21.3365 (WITH W. M. Fontaine, A. Bibbins, and G. R. Wieland) Status of the Mesozoic floras of the United States, second paper. *U.S. Geological Survey, Monograph 48*, 2 volumes; Part 1, Text, 616 pp.; Part 2, Plates, 129 plates.

► In text see p. 16 and following.

Wardlaw, B. R., AND Collinson, J. W.

1977 21.3366 Biostratigraphic zonation of the Park City Group. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 77-853*, 15 pp.

1978 21.3367 Stratigraphic relationships of the Park City Group (Permian) in eastern Nevada and western Utah. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 62: 1171-1184.

1979 21.3368 Biostratigraphic zonation of the Park City Group. *In:* Studies of the Permian Phosphoria Formation and related rocks, Great Basin-Rocky Mountain region. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1163-D*, pp. 17-22.

Wardlaw, B. R.; Collinson, J. W.; AND Maughan, E. K.

1979 21.3369 Stratigraphy of Park City Group equivalents (Permian) in southern Idaho, northeastern Nevada, and northwestern Utah. *In:* Studies of the Permian Phosphoria Formation and related rocks, Great Basin-Rocky Mountain region. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1163-C*, pp. 9-16.

Ward's Natural Science Establishment

NO DATE 21.5809 *Grand Canyon relief model kit.* Monterey, California: Ward's Natural Science Establishment, Inc.

► Description of this kit is in Choncoff (1976, ITEM NO. 1.281): "Ten relief models of a square area nine miles on a side, with the Canyon running through the center at a scale of 2" for 1 mile with a 20% vertical exaggeration. Models vacuum formed of unbreakable beige plastic and measuring 18" × 18" × 4". Kit includes: geological map of Canyon, 20 sets of four 1" × 1" rock specimens, set of 27 color slides, student project work sheets, manual."

NO DATE 21.5810 *Abridged Grand Canyon model set.* Monterey, California: Ward's Natural Science Establishment, Inc.

► Description of this set is in Choncoff (1976, ITEM NO. 1.281): "Contains 5 of the Grand Canyon relief models and the geologic map." (refer to the relief model kit [Ward's Natural Science Establishment, no date, ITEM NO. 21.5809]).

1891 21.5190 *Catalogue of geology and lithology. Ward's Natural Science Establishment, Rochester, N. Y.* [No place]: Robert W. Lace, book and job printer, 48 [52] pp.

► Wrapper title is cited. Title-page: *Catalogue of systematic collections and individual specimens of geology and lithology. (Second edition.)* See illustration, p. 12; "No. 8. Relief Map of the Grand Canon of the Colorado of the West, and the Cliffs of Southern Utah.", p. 13 (not illustrated); and illustration, back wrapper.

Ware, John

2019 21.7870 Stanton's Cave: Another important Grand Canyon anniversary. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(3) (Fall): 9-11.

► 50th anniversary of the Stanton's Cave archaeological and paleobiological expedition under Robert C. Euler and Bruce Harrill.

Waresak, Sandra R.

2016 11.18998 *Cyclically-forced hyperpycnites of the ancient Colorado River proximal prodelta.* Master's thesis, Loma Linda University, 115 pp.

Waresak, Sandra; Nalin, Ronald; AND Lucarelli, Andrea

2016 11.10274 Rhythmic bedding in prodeltaic deposits of the ancient Colorado River: Exploring genetic processes [ABSTRACT]. *Geophysical Research Abstracts*, 18: EGU2016-9665.

Waring, Gerald A.; Blankenship, Reginald R.; AND Bentall, Ray

1965 21.6345 Thermal springs of the United States and other countries of the world—a summary. By Gerald A. Waring; revised by Reginald R. Blankenship and Ray Bentall. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 492*, 383 pp.

► See p. 19, nos. 1, 3, Grand Canyon area; and map, p. 12.

Waring, Gwendolyn L.

2018 21.7683 *The natural history of the San Francisco Peaks : a sky island of the American Southwest.* [No place]: Gwendolyn L. Waring, 205 pp., 16 pp. color plates.

► Regional perspective and notes include Grand Canyon area.

Warme, John E.

2004 21.4606 Pancho's radical runup: Unusual ancient Grand Canyon landslide, Colorado River, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 36(5): 551.

2014 21.6496 Pancho's radical runup: Event scenario [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 46(6): 252.

Warme, John E.; Herring, Alan; Darling, Andy [Darling, Andrew L.]**; Crow, Ryan S.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Crossey, Laura J.; Granger, Darryl; Huntoon, Peter; AND Savage, Jill**

2012 21.5799 Pancho's Radical Runup: New insights into an unusual Grand Canyon landslide [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 44(6): 81.

Warneke, Nadine Lynne

2015 21.7135 *Timing of erosional episodes in the Marble Canyon and Vermilion Cliffs region from apatite (U-Th)/He thermochronology.* Master's thesis, University of New Mexico, 61 pp.

Warneke, Nadine Lynne; Lee, John P.; Kelley, Shari A.; Stockli, Daniel F.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; AND Fox, Matthew

2013 21.6182 Low-temperature thermochronometric constraints on retreat of the Vermillion [*sic*] Cliffs and carving of Marble Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 482.

Warner, Lawrence A.

1975 21.3370 The Colorado Lineament; a Precambrian San Andreas type fault system [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 7: 1312.

1978 21.3371 The Colorado Lineament: A middle Precambrian wrench fault system. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 89: 161-171.

► Discussion, by Steven I. Dutch, *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, Part 1, 90: 313-314; Reply, 314-316 (1979).

Wasatch Mountain Club, Science Committee

1928 21.8762 What the tourist wants to know. *Municipal Record* (Salt Lake City), 17(4) (April): 3-7. [Author attribution in Editor's Note, p. 7.]

► Regarding the "scenic wonders of Southern Utah"; geological in perspective, generally so. Includes Grand Canyon; also with photo (p. 3), "Point Toroweap, Grand Canyon".

Washburn, Bradford

1983 21.3373 Resurvey of the heart of the Grand Canyon, 1971-1978. *In:* Oehser, Paul H. (ed.), *et al.*, On research and exploration projects supported by the National Geographic Society, for which an initial grant or continuing support was provided in the year 1971, 1973, or 1974. *National Geographic Society, Research Reports*, 15: 1-34 (and frontispiece).

► Mapping project refers to maps published as National Geographic Society, Cartographic Division (1978, ITEM NOS. 24.145, 24.357 in Part 24 of this bibliography).

Wasser, Miriam

2018 21.8523 Will Trump dump on Grand Canyon? Experts say risk of uranium mining not worth reward. *Phoenix New Times* (Phoenix), (January 11):.

Wasserburg, Gerald J., AND Lanphere, Marvin A.

1965 21.3374 Age determinations in the Precambrian of Arizona and Nevada. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 76: 735-757.

Waters, Jeffrey Phillip

1988 21.4279 *A geophysical and geochemical investigation of selected collapse features on the Coconino Plateau in northern Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 112 pp.

Waters, Jeffrey P., AND Best, David M.

1986 21.3375 Determination of subsurface morphology of collapse features on the Kaibab Plateau, northern Arizona, using gravity surveys [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 18(5): 420.

Watkins, Conor

2005 21.4077 In reference to "Lake What-a-hugee?" by Jon Hirsh in BQR 17:4. *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(2) (Summer): 5.

► Name is given as "Lake What-a-huge-e" in the original.

2005 21.4149 Analysis of composite megalandslides in the Colorado River corridor, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 37(7): 110.

Watkins, Conor M., AND Rogers, J. David

2004 21.4607 Landsliding and channel diversion at Fishtail Canyon, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 36(5): 514.

2007 21.4334 Overconsolidated shales and their role in triggering megalandslides in the Grand Canyon shales [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 39(6): 439.

Watkins, Rodney

1990 11.773 Paleoecology of a Pliocene rocky shoreline, Salton Trough region, California. *Palaios*, 5: 167-175.

1990 11.774 Pliocene channel deposits of oyster shells in the Salton Trough region, California. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, 79: 249-262.

1992 11.775 Sedimentology and paleoecology of Pliocene shallow marine conglomerates, Salton Trough region, California. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, 95: 319-333.

Watkins, T. H.

1992 21.3377 Park prospects. *Wilderness*, 55(197) (Summer): 18.

► Mining prospects in Grand Canyon; article signed "T.H.W."

Watkins, Thomas A.

1975 21.3376 *The geology of the Copper House, Copper Mountain, and Parashant breccia pipes, western Grand Canyon, Mohave County, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Colorado School of Mines, 91 pp.

Watson, C. B.

1909 21.6232 *Prehistoric Siskiyou Island and marble halls of Oregon.* [No place]: C. B. Watson, 147 pp.

► Regarding "cretaceous deposits" [*i.e.*, calcareous deposits], see p. 62: "Such deposits may now be seen along the line of the Grand canyon of the Colorado that were once at the bed of the sea and have been elevated and crumpled in the course of the contraction of the earth; cross sections are exhibited where the stream has cut through them making it possible to measure the depth of the deposits. This great natural wonder has been most delightfully explained and described by Captain C. E. Dutton of the United States Geological department." [*sic*] (ENTIRE NOTE)

Watson, Richard A.

1966 21.5732 Is geology different: A critical discussion of "The Fabric of Geology". *Philosophy of Science*, 33(1/2) (March/June): 172-185.

► Re: Claude C. Albritton, Jr., ed., *The Fabric of Geology* (Freeman, Cooper and Co., San Francisco, 1963), 374 pp.

Watt, Arthur D.

1970 21.3378 Catalog of the illustrated Paleozoic plant specimens in the National Museum of Natural History. *Smithsonian Contributions to Paleobiology*, (5), 53 pp.

Watts, E. H.

2018 *21.7540* *The Grand Canyon formed 2,345 years B.C.E. by a sequence of five catastrophic events : the Watts theory.* United States of America: E. H. Watts, 68 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

2021 *21.8392* *The Grand Canyon formed 2,348 B.C.E. by five catastrophic events : the Watts theory.* [No place]: E. H. Watts, 92 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Cover title: *Grand Canyon : formed 2,348 B.C.E. by five catastrophic events : biblical and scientific evidence : a new paradigm : science confirms Genesis 7:11-12*. (Putative date erroneously miscited as compared to 2018 ed.)

Waugh, Peter D.; Eisel, Leo M.; AND Bonner, Mark R.

1995 21.6861 Flood control and floodplain planning for the Havasupai Indian Reservation. *In:* Integrated Water Resources Planning for the 21st Century. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Water Resources Planning and Management Division, 22nd annual meeting, 7-11 May 1995, Cambridge, Massachusetts*, pp. 763-766.

Wawrzyniec, Timothy F., AND Magill, R. Charlie

2011 21.5569 A transcurrent emplacement model for the Crested Butte laccolith and associated strain transfer from the Rio Grande Rift to the Uinta Arch, southern Rocky Mountains, USA [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 43(5): 201.

Way, Der-Lor, AND Shih, Zen-Chung

2006 21.5667 Wrinkle rendering of terrain models in Chinese landscape painting. *IEICE Transactions on Information and Systems*, E89-D(3) (March): 1238-1248. [Institute of Electronics, Information and Communication Engineers.]

► Includes Grand Canyon terrain model.

Weaver, Charles E.

1955 21.3379 Invertebrate paleontology and historical geology from 1850 to 1950. *In:* Kessel, Edward L. (ed.), *A century of progress in the natural sciences, 1853-1953 : published in celebration of the centennial of the California Academy of Sciences.* San Francisco: California Academy of Sciences, pp. 689-745.

► See p. 717.

Webb, Robert H.

1986 21.7238 Spatial and temporal distribution of radiocarbon ages on rodent middens from the southwestern United States. *Radiocarbon*, 28(1): 1-8.

Webb, Robert H., AND Betancourt, Julio L.

1990 21.3380 The spatial and temporal distribution of radiocarbon ages from packrat middens. *In:* Betancourt, Julio L., Van Devender, Thomas R., and Martin, Paul S. (eds.), *Packrat middens : the last 40,000 years of biotic change.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 85-102.

Webb, Robert H., AND Hereford, Richard

2003 21.4856 Comparative landscape photographs of the Lonely Dell area and the mouth of the Paria River. Pamphlet to accompany "Map showing Quaternary geology and geomorphology of the Lonely Dell reach of the Paria River, Lees Ferry, Arizona", *U.S. Geological Survey, Geologic Investigations Series, I-2771*, 21 pp.

► Map is Hereford (2003, ITEM NO. 24.236 in Part 24 of this bibliography).

Webb, Robert H.; Boyer, Diane E.; AND Turner, Raymond M.

2010 21.6414 (EDS.) *Repeat photography : methods and applications in the natural sciences.* Washington, D.C., Covelo (California), and London: Island Press, 337 [339] pp.

Webb, Robert H.; Griffiths, Peter G.; AND Klearman, Tillie A.

2003 21.4364 Frequency of debris flows in Grand Canyon. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 065-03*, 4 pp.

Webb, Robert H.; Griffiths, Peter G.; AND Rudd, Lawrence P.

2008 21.4295 Holocene debris flows on the Colorado Plateau: The influence of clay mineralogy and chemistry. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 120(7/8) (July/August): 1010-1020 + Data Repository item 2008024 ("Data describing fine-grained sedimentary rocks and Holocene debris flows on the Colorado Plateau"), 25 pp.

Webb, Robert H.; Melis, Theodore S.; AND Valdez, Richard A.

2002 21.3779 Observations of environmental change in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Resources Investigations Report 02-4080*, 33 pp.

Webb, Robert H.; Smith, Spence S.; AND McCord, V. Alexander S.

1992 21.5522 Historic channel change of Kanab Creek, southern Utah and northern Arizona; 1991. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 9*, 91 pp.

Webb, Robert H.; Turner, Raymond M.; AND Boyer, Diane E.

2010 21.6415 Introduction: A brief history of repeat photography. *In:* Webb, Robert H., Boyer, Diane E., and Turner, Raymond M. (eds.), *Repeat photography : methods and applications in the natural sciences.* Washington, D.C., Covelo (California), and London: Island Press, pp. 3-11.

Webb, Thompson, III; Street, F. Alayne; AND Howe, Sally

1980 21.4778 *Precipitation and lake-level changes in the West and Midwest over the past 10,000 to 24,000 years.* University of California, Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, report UCRL-15173, 102 pp.

Weber, Christopher Gregory

1980 *21.3898* Common creationist attacks on geology. *Creation/Evolution*, (2) (Fall): 10-25.

Weber, Michael E., AND Hardy, J. Kirk

1986 21.8083 Tertiary extension and lower-Paleozoic facies distributions in the Lake Mead area, Clark County, Nevada [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 21(1986 Proceedings Supplement) (April): 53-54.

Webster, G. D.

1971 21.3382 The southwestern United States. *From:* Lane, H. R., Merrill, G. K., Straka, J. J., II, and Webster, G. D., North American Pennsylvanian conodont biostratigraphy. *In:* Sweet, W. C., and Bergstrom, S. M. (eds.), Symposium on conodont biostratigraphy. *Geological Society of America, Memoir 127*, pp. 403-407.

Webster, G. D., AND Langenheim, Ralph L., Jr.

1984 21.8434 Atokan stratigraphy of the southern Cordilleran miogeosyncline and adjacent shelf platform, southeastern California to northwestern Arizona. *In:* Sutherland, Patrick K., and Manger, Walter L. (eds.), The Atokan Series (Pennsylvanian) and its boundaries—a symposium. *Oklahoma Geological Survey, Bulletin 136*, pp. 123-131.

Wechsler, D. J.

1979 21.3383 Seismic studies in the Basin and Range-Colorado Plateau transition zone in southern Utah [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 11: 305.

Weed, Walter Harvey

1907 21.3384 *The copper mines of the world.* New York and London: Hill Publishing Co., 375 pp.

► See pp. 276, 294-297.

1918 21.5040 *The mines handbook : an enlargement of the Copper Handbook founded by Horace J. Stevens, 1900 : a manual of the mining industry of the world. Volume XIII, Supplementing Volumes I to XII. International edition.* New York: W. H. Weed, 1,878+ pp.

► See p. 533, Northern Arizona Lead and Zinc Mining Co., Supai, Arizona.

1920 21.5049 *The mines handbook : an enlargement of the Copper Handbook founded by Horace J. Stevens, 1900 : a manual of the mining industry of the world. Volume XIV, Supplementing Volumes I to XIII. International edition.* New York: W. H. Weed, 1,992 pp.

► See p. 190, Kaibab Copper Co.; p. 191, United States Platinum Co.; p. 245, Arizona American Copper Co.; p. 254, Grand Gulch Mining Co.; pp. 254-255, Hackberry Consolidated Mining Co. Properties described; economic data.

1922 21.4909 *The mines handbook : succeeding the Copper Handbook founded by Horace J. Stevens, 1900 : describing the mining companies of the world. Volume XV : supplementing Volumes I to XIV. International edition.* Tuckahoe, New York: The Mines Handbook Co.

► See p. 419, United States Platinum Co., 1918-?, Grand Canyon; Ralph H. Cameron.

Weil, Arlo B.; Geissman, John W.; AND Van der Voo, Rob

2004 21.4030 Paleomagnetism of the Neoproterozoic Chuar Group, Grand Canyon Supergroup, Arizona: Implications for Laurentia's Neoproterozoic APWP and Rodinia break-up. *Precambrian Research*, 129(1/2): 71-92. [Apparent Polar Wander Path.]

Weil, Arlo B.; Geissman, John W.; Heizler, M.; AND Van der Voo, Rob

2003 21.4436 Paleomagnetism of Middle Proterozoic mafic intrusions and Upper Proterozoic (Nankoweap) red beds from the lower Grand Canyon Supergroup, Arizona. *Tectonophysics*, 375: 199-220.

Weil, Arlo B.; Geissman, John W.; AND Van der Voo, Rob

2001 21.6584 Paleomagnetic results from the upper Unkar Group and overlying Nankoweap Formation from the Grand Canyon Supergroup (GCSG), Arizona: Implications for

Laurentia's Neoproterozoic APWP [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 82(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract GP11A-0197. [Apparent polar wander path.]

Weil, Arlo B.; Van der Voo, Rob; Geissman, John; AND Karlstrom, Karl E.

1999 21.3759 Preliminary paleomagnetic results from the Neoproterozoic Chuar Group, Grand Canyon Supergroup, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 31(7): A317.

Weinle, Art

NO DATE 21.3385 *Grand Canyon hike slide: descending the slopes of geologic time.* (Rod Cranson, ed.) [Grosse Pointe, Michigan]: [no imprint]. (Distributed by National Earth Science Teachers Association.) [1986.]

Weinschenk, Ernst

1906 21.6598 *Grundzüge der Gesteinskunde. I. Teil: Allgemeine Gesteinskunde als Grundlage der Geologie.* Freiburg im Breisgau: Herdersche Verlagshandlung, 2nd, revised ed., 228 pp., 6 plates. [In German.]

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 93-94.

Weiss, Emanuel

1991 21.3386 Regional ground-water flow in upper and middle Paleozoic rocks in southeastern Utah and adjacent parts of Arizona, Colorado, and New Mexico. *U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 90-4079*, 57 pp.

Weiss, Kenneth, AND De Floriani, Leila

2008 21.5643 Sparse terrain pyramids. *In: ACM GIS 2008 : 16th ACM SIGSPATIAL International Conference on Advances in Geographic Information Systems, Irvine, CA, USA, November 5-7, 2008*, 10 pp.

► Includes Grand Canyon elevational model.

Wellendorf, W. G., AND Krinsley, D. H.

1979 21.3387 Modern and ancient aeolian wind velocities: An application of sand grain surface studies [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 11: 357.

Weller, J. M.; AND Mississippian Subcommittee, National Research Council Committee on Stratigraphy

1948 21.3388 Correlation of the Mississippian formations of North America. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 59: 91-196.

Wellman, Jack

2009 *21.5980* *Blind chance or intelligent design? Empirical methodologies and the Bible.* Belle Plaine, Kansas: Blind Chance or Intelligent Design, [unpaginated].

Wells, John D.

1960 21.3389 Stratigraphy and structure of the House Rock Valley area, Coconino County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 1081-D*, pp. 117-158.

Wells, Philip V.

1976 21.3390 Macrofossil analysis of wood rat (*Neotoma*) middens as a key to the Quaternary history of arid America. *Quaternary Research*, 6: 223-248.

1983 21.5746 Paleobiogeography of montane islands in the Great Basin since the last glaciopluvial. *Ecological Monographs*, 53(4) (December): 341-382.

► Data include western Grand Canyon and upper portion of lower Colorado River area.

Wells, Philip V., AND Berger, Rainer

1967 21.6075 Late Pleistocene history of coniferous woodland in the Mohave Desert; new evidence records pluvial expansion of the pinyon-juniper zone at the close of the Wisconsin glacial. *Science*, (March 31): 1640-1647.

► Includes Rampart Cave.

Wells, R. C.

1915 21.4879 The Shinumo quadrangle, Grand Canyon district, Arizona. L. F. Noble. U. S. Geol. Survey, *Bull.* 549, 100 pp. (1914) [ABSTRACT]. *Chemical Abstracts*, 9(1) (January 10): 46.

Welsh, John Elliott

1959 21.3392 *Biostratigraphy of the Pennsylvanian and Permian Systems of southern Nevada.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Utah, 215 pp.

Welsh, John E., AND Bissell, H. J.

1979 21.3393 The Mississippian and Pennsylvanian (Carboniferous) Systems in the United States—Utah. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1110-Y*, pp. Y1-Y35.

Welsh, John E.; Stokes, William Lee; AND Wardlaw, Bruce R.

1979 21.3394 Regional stratigraphic relationships of the Permian "Kaibab" or Black Box Dolomite of the Emery High, central Utah. *In:* Baars, D. L. (ed.), Permianland. *Four Corners Geological Society, 9th Field Conference, Guidebook*, pp. 143-150.

Welty, John W., AND Chenoweth, William L.

1989 21.3395 Bibliography for metallic mineral districts in Apache, Coconino, and Navajo Counties, Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Circular 28*, 47 pp.

Welty, John W., AND Spencer, Jon E.

1987 21.4817 Geology and industrial uses of Arizona's volcanic rocks. *In:* Peirce, H. Wesley (ed.), Proceedings of the 21st Forum on the Geology of Industrial Minerals; Theme: Aggregates to zeolites (AZ) in the Arizona and the Southwest. *Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Geological Survey Branch, Special Paper 4*, pp. 106-115.

Welty, John W.; Reynolds, Stephen J.; Keith, Stanley B.; Gest, Don E.; Trapp, Richard A.; AND DeWitt, Ed

1985 21.3396 Mine index for metallic mineral districts of Arizona. *Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Bulletin 196*, 92 pp.

Wendel, Paul J.

2008 *21.4854* *Creationism at the grass roots: A study of a local creationist institution.* Doctoral dissertation, Kent State University, 383 pp.

► See pp. 211, 252-253.

Wendlandt, Eric; DePaolo, Donald J.; AND Baldridge, W. Scott

1996 21.3397 Thermal history of Colorado Plateau lithosphere from Sm-Nd mineral geochronology of xenoliths. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 108(7): 757-767.

Weng, Chengyu

1998 21.3398 *Species differentiation of* Picea *in the Quaternary fossil record: Analysis and applications in the Pleistocene biogeography of the lower Mississippi Valley and the Holocene vegetation history of the southern Colorado Plateau.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Wyoming, 224 pp.

Weng, Chengyu, AND Jackson, Stephen T.

1997 21.8555 Late-glacial and Holocene vegetation history and paleoclimate of the Kaibab Plateau, northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Ecological Society of America, 1997 Annual Meeting jointly with The Nature Conservancy, 10-14 August 1997, Albuquerque, New Mexico; "Changing Ecosystems: Natural and Human Influences"; Abstracts. *Ecological Society of America Bulletin*, 78(4) (October, Supplement): 205.

► "Pollen and plant macrofossil analysis from an AMS dated sediment core from Bear Lake (2768 m)". Also, without specifics, relies on "Records from Fracas Lake (2512 m)". Study includes late Holocene.

1999 21.3939 Late glacial and Holocene vegetation history and paleoclimate of the Kaibab Plateau, Arizona. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, 153(1/4): 179-201.

Wengerd, Sherman A.

1962 21.3400 Pennsylvanian sedimentation in Paradox Basin, Four Corners region. *In:* Branson, C. C. (ed.), *Pennsylvanian System in the United States : a symposium.* Tulsa, Oklahoma: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, pp. 264-330.

Wengerd, Sherman A., AND King, Mary E.

1952 21.3401 Geological bibliography of the Four Corners region. *In: Geological symposium of the Four Corners region*. [Durango, Colorado]: Four Corners Geological Society, pp. 133, 135, 137, 139, 141, 143, 145.

Wengerd, Sherman A., AND Matheny, M. L.

1958 21.3402 Pennsylvanian System of Four Corners region. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 45: 2048-2106.

Wennerström, Andreas

2014 21.7154 October 13: Grand Canyon vandring i "Bright Angel Trail". *In:* Andersson, Emil, Ackervall, Eric, Enegren, Per, Karlsson, Christian, Lagenbach, Andreas, Larsson, Sofia, Medan, Vladimir, Partalo, Dario, Disa Rikardsdottir, Stål, Tobias, Thorsson, Sebastian, Wennerström, Andreas, and Öhrling, Christian, *US-Cordillera Excursion 2013.* (Per Enegren and Andreas Wennerström, eds.) Gothenberg, Sweden: University of Gothenberg, Department of Earth Sciences, p. 20. (University of Gothenberg, Department of Earth Sciences, Report, 2014 C106.) (Göteborgs Universitet. Naturvetenskapliga fakulteten.) [In Swedish.]

2014 21.7157 Uplift history of the Colorado plateau and the development of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Andersson, Emil, Ackervall, Eric, Enegren, Per, Karlsson, Christian, Lagenbach, Andreas, Larsson, Sofia, Medan, Vladimir, Partalo, Dario, Disa Rikardsdottir, Stål, Tobias, Thorsson, Sebastian, Wennerström, Andreas, and Öhrling, Christian, *US-Cordillera Excursion 2013.* (Per Enegren and Andreas Wennerström, eds.) Gothenberg, Sweden: University of Gothenberg, Department of Earth Sciences, pp.

99-104. (University of Gothenberg, Department of Earth Sciences, Report, 2014 C106.) (Göteborgs Universitet. Naturvetenskapliga fakulteten.)

Wenrich, Karen J. *see also* Wenrich-Verbeek, Karen J.

1984 21.3403 Mineralization of breccia pipes in northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Bogdanov, N. A. (ed.), Special session of the International "Lithosphere" Programme. *27th International Geological Congress*, 9(1): 380-381.

1985 21.3404 Mineralization of breccia pipes in northern Arizona. *Economic Geology*, 80(6): 1722-1735.

1986 21.3405 Geochemical exploration for mineralized breccia pipes in northern Arizona, U.S.A. *Applied Geochemistry*, 1(4): 469-485.

1986 21.3406 Mineralized breccia pipes of NW Arizona—an overview [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 18(5): 421.

1986 21.3407 Uranium mineralization of collapse breccia pipes in northern Arizona, western United States. *In:* Fuchs, Helmut (ed.), *Vein type uranium deposits.* Vienna: International Atomic Energy Agency, report IAEA-TECDOC-361, pp. 395-414.

1991 21.3408 Azurite and other copper carbonates in northern Arizona solution-collapse breccia pipes [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Tucson Mineralogical Symposium, 12th Annual Meeting; Azurite and other copper carbonates. *Mineralogical Record* (Tucson), 22(1) (February): 67-68.

1992 21.3409 Breccia pipes in the Red Butte area of Kaibab National Forest, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 92-219*, 13 pp.

1999 21.3410 Chapter I. Geochemistry and mineralogy of the Surprise Canyon Formation—its significance in the location of Grand Canyon ore deposits. *In:* Billingsley, George H., and Beus, Stanley S. (eds.), Geology of the Surprise Canyon Formation of the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 61*, pp. 139-153. [References combined for volume, pp. 245-250.]

2009 21.8365 Statement of Dr. Karen Wenrich, Research Geologist, U.S. Geological Survey, retired, Golden, Colorado. *In: H. R. 644, Grand Canyon Watersheds Protection Act of 2009 : legislative hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks, Forests and Public Lands of the Committee on Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Eleventh Congress, First Session : Tuesday, July 21, 2009 : Serial No. 111-27.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 50-58.

2012 21.8320 Statement of Karen Wenrich, Research Geologist, U.S. Geological Survey, retired. *In: H.R. 1980, H.R. 2070, H.R. 2621, and H.R. 3155 : legislative hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks, Forests and Public Lands of the Committee on Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Twelfth Congress, First Session, Thursday, November 3, 2021 : Serial No. 112-81.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 58-66.

► H.R. 3155, To preserve the multiple use land management policy in the State of Arizona, and for other purposes, "Northern Arizona Mining Continuity Act of 2011".

2015 21.7402 The Apex Mine, Utah—a Colorado Plateau-type solution-collapse breccia pipe and a Tsumeb, Namibia analogue. *In:* Richardson, Phil, and Grant, Ray (co-chairpersons), *Minerals of Arizona : Twenty-third Annual Symposium : sponsored by the Flagg Mineral Foundation : Friday, Saturday, and Sunday, March 27, 28, and 29, 2015, Clarion Hotel at Phoenix Tech Center*, cover, pp. [16]-[24]. [Also concurrently paginated 1-9.]

► Grand Canyon region in discussion, pp. [18]-[19]. "A full paper version of this abstract [*sic*] can be found at Wenrich and Verbeek, 2014" (*i.e.*, Wenrich and Verbeek, 2014, ITEM NO. 21.7403, a volume produced on DVD).

Wenrich, Karen J., AND Aumente-Modreski, Regina M.

1994 21.3411 Geochemical soil sampling for deeply-buried mineralized breccia pipes, northwestern Arizona. *Applied Geochemistry*, 9(4): 431-454.

Wenrich, Karen J., AND Hlava, Paul F.

1993 21.3412 Nickel-cobalt-iron-copper sulfides and arsenides in solution-collapse breccia pipes, northwestern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 25(5): 162.

Wenrich, Karen J., AND Huntoon, Peter W.

1989 21.3413 Breccia pipes and associated mineralization in the Grand Canyon region, northern Arizona. *In:* Elston, Donald P., Billingsley, George H., and Young, Richard A. (eds.), Geology of Grand Canyon, northern Arizona (with Colorado River guides). *28th International Geological Congress, Field Trip Guidebook T115/315.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 212-218.

Wenrich, Karen J., AND Leicht, Wayne C.

1997 21.3414 Copper minerals in the Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Wenrich, Karen J. (ed.), FM-TGMS-MSA symposium on copper and copper minerals. *Mineralogical Record* (Tucson), 28(1): 54-55.

Wenrich, Karen J., AND Palacas, James G.

1992 21.3415 Organic matter in solution-collapse breccia pipes of northern Arizona and San Rafael Swell, Utah. *In:* Dickinson, Kendell A. (ed.), Short papers of the U.S. Geological Survey uranium workshop, 1990. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1069*, pp. 36-50.

Wenrich, Karen J., AND Pratt, Lisa M.

1985 21.3416 Paragenesis and conditions on formation of ore minerals from metalliferous breccia pipes, N. Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 17(7): 747.

Wenrich, Karen J., AND Rassmussen, J.

1985 21.3417 Uranium mineralization of collapse breccia pipes in northern Arizona, western United States. *In:* Fuchs, H. (ed.), *Vein type uranium deposits.* U.S. Atomic Energy Commission.

Wenrich, Karen J., AND Silberman, Miles L.

1993 21.3418 Au-Ag polymetalic mineralization within tectonically weak zones along the southwestern edge of the Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 25(5): 162.

1994 21.3419 Au-Ag polymetallic mineralization in the Music Mountain area, Arizoina, along the southwestern edge of the Colorado Plateau. *In:* Carter, L. M. H., Toth, M. I., and Day, W. C. (eds.), USGS research on mineral resources—1994; Part A—Program and abstracts; Ninth V. E. McKelvey Forum on Mineral and Energy Resources. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1103-A*, pp. 108-113.

Wenrich, Karen J., AND Spencer, Jon E.

2013 21.6210 Uranium and rare earth element (REE) resources in northern Arizona breccia-pipe orebodies [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 610.

Wenrich, Karen J., AND Sutphin, Hoyt B.

1983 21.3420 Mineralization of breccia pipes in northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 15(5): 399.

1987 21.3421 Unique minerals from Redwall Limestone caves, Arizona: their association with mineralized breccia pipes [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 19(6): 463.

1987 21.3422 Mineralized breccia pipes on the Hualapai Indian Reservation, northwestern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 19(7): 886.

1988 21.3423 Recognition of breccia pipes in northern Arizona. *Fieldnotes* (Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology), 18(1): 1-4, 11.

1989 21.3424 Lithotectonic setting necessary for formation of a uranium-rich, solution-collapse breccia-pipe province, Grand Canyon region, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 89-0173*, 33 pp.

1989 21.3425 Lithotectonic setting necessary for formation of a uranium rich, solution collapse breccia pipe province, Grand Canyon region, Arizona. *In: Metallogenesis of uranium deposits : proceedings of a technical committee meeting on metallogenesis of uranium*

deposits organized by the International Atomic Energy Agency and held in Vienna, 9-12 March 1987. Vienna: International Atomic Energy Agency, pp. 307-343 (with discussion, pp. 343-344). (Panel Proceedings Series)

1994 21.3426 Grand Canyon caves, breccia pipes and mineral deposits. *Geology Today*, 10(3) (May/June): 97-104.

Wenrich, Karen J., AND Titley, Spencer R.

2008 21.6045 Uranium exploration for northern Arizona (USA) breccia pipes in the 21st century and consideration of genetic models. *Arizona Geological Society, Digest 22*, pp. 295-309.

Wenrich, Karen J., AND Verbeek, Earl R.

2014 21.7403 The Apex Mine, Utah—a Colorado Plateau-type solution-collapse breccia pipe and a Tsumeb, Namibia analogue. *In:* MacLean, John S., Biek, Robert F., and Huntoon, Jacqueline E. (eds.), Geology of Utah's Far South. *Utah Geological Association, Publication 43*, pp. 651-688. [Volume produced on DVD.]

► Includes Grand Canyon region in discussion.

Wenrich, Karen J.; Billingsley, George H.; AND Blackerby, Bruce A.

1995 21.3427 Spatial migration and compositional changes of Miocene-Quaternary magmatism in the western Grand Canyon. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, B, Solid Earth and Planets, 100(7): 10,417-10,440.

Wenrich, Karen J.; Billingsley, George H.; AND Van Gosen, Bradley S.

1989 21.3428 The potential of breccia pipes in the National Tank area, Hualapai Indian Reservation, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 1683-B*, pp. B1-B34.

1990 21.3429 Potential breccia pipes in the Mohawk Canyon area, Hualapai Indian Reservation, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 90-15*, 67 pp.

Wenrich, Karen J.; Billingsley, George H.; AND Van Gosen, Bradley S.

1992 21.3430 The potential of breccia pipes in the Mohawk Canyon area, Hualapai Indian Reservation, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 1683-D*, pp. D1-D39.

Wenrich, Karen J.; Boundy, Susan Q.; Aumente-Modreski, Regina; Schwarz, Stephen P.; Sutphin, Hoyt B.; AND Been, Josh M.

1994 21.3431 A hydrogeochemical survey for mineralized breccia pipes— data from springs, wells, and streams on the Hualapai Indian Reservation, northwestern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report* 93-619, 66 pp.

Wenrich, Karen J.; Chenoweth, William L.; Finch, Warren I.; AND Scarborough, Robert B.

1989 21.3432 Uranium in Arizona. *In:* Jenney, J. P., and Reynolds, S. J. (eds.), Geologic evolution of Arizona. *Arizona Geological Society, Digest 17*, pp. 759-794.

Wenrich, Karen J.; Scott, J. H.; Balcer, R. A.; Van Gosen, Bradley S.; Bedinger, G. M.; Burmaster, Betsi; Mascarenas, J. F.; AND Sutphin, Hoyt B.

1985 21.6044 Discovery of a mineralized breccia pipe in Mohawk Canyon, northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 69(5) (May): 870.

Wenrich, Karen J.; Sutphin, Hoyt B.; AND Van Gosen, Bradley S.

1988 21.3433 Distribution of Redwall Limestone-hosted breccia pipes across NW Arizona and the geochemistry and mineralogy of the orebodies [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 20(7): A139.

Wenrich, Karen J.; Sutphin, Hoyt B.; Van Gosen, Bradley S.; AND Billingsley, George H.

1989 21.3434 Exploration for Music Mountain type quartz-vein gold deposits on the Hualapai Indian Reservation, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *28th International Geological Congress, Abstracts*, 3: 349.

Wenrich, Karen J.; Van Gosen, Bradley S.; Balcer, R. A.; Scott, J. H.; Mascarenas, J. F.; Bedinger, G. M.; AND Burmaster, Betsi

1988 21.3435 A mineralized breccia pipe in Mohawk Canyon—Lithologic and geophysical logs. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 1683-A*, pp. A1-A66.

Wenrich, Karen J.; Van Gosen, Bradley S.; Billingsley, George H.; AND Antweiler, J. C.

1992 21.3436 Stream-sediment and panned-concentrate geochemical surveys for gold in Precambrian rock, western Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 92-591-A*, 50 pp.

1992 21.3437 Stream-sediment and panned-concentrate geochemical surveys for gold in Precambrian rock, western Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 92-591-B*, one 5.25-inch diskette.

Wenrich, Karen J.; Van Gosen, Bradely S.; AND Finch, Warren I.

1995 21.3906 Solution-collapse breccia pipe U deposits; model 32e (Finch, 1992). *In:* Bray, Edward A. du (ed.), Preliminary compilation of descriptive geoenvironmental mineral deposit models. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 95-831*, pp. 244-251.

Wenrich, Karen J.; Van Gosen, Bradley S.; AND Sutphin, Hoyt B.

1990 21.3438 Genesis and distribution of uraninite in solution-collapse breccia pipes, northwestern Arizona. *In:* Carter, L. M. H. (ed.), USGS research on energy resources—1990 program and abstracts. *U.S. Geological Survey* , pp. 86-91.

Wenrich, Karen J.; Verbeek, Earl R.; Sutphin, Hoyt B.; Modreski, Peter J.; Van Gosen, Bradley S.; AND Detra, David E.

1990 21.3439 Geology, geochemistry, and mineralogy of the Ridenour Mine breccia pipe, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 90-504*, 66 pp.

Wenrich-Verbeek, Karen J., AND Verbeek, Earl R.

1980 21.3440 General description of breccia pipes. *In:* Wenrich-Verbeek, K. J., Spirakis, C. S., Billingsley, G. H., Hereford, R., Nealey, L. D., Ulrich, G. E., Verbeek, E. R., and Wolfe, E. W., National Uranium Resource Evaluation, Flagstaff quadrangle, Arizona. *U.S. Department of Energy, Report PGJ-014(82)*, pp. 17-25.

Wenrich-Verbeek, Karen J.; Spirakis, C. S.; Billingsley, George H.; Hereford, Richard; Nealey, L. David; Ulrich, George E.; Verbeek, Earl R.; AND Wolfe, Edward W.

1982 21.3441 *National Uranium Resource Evaluation, Flagstaff quadrangle, Arizona.* U.S. Department of Energy, report PGJ-014(82), 483 pp.

Wernicke, Brian P.

1983 21.3442 Evidence for large-scale simple shear of the continental lithosphere during extension, Arizona and Utah [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 15(5): 310-311.

2009 21.4680 The California River and its role in carving Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 41(7): 33.

2010 21.5421 The California River and its role in carving Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: CR_Evolution_2: Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System II Workshop: May 24-26, 2010, Flagstaff, Arizona*, 2 pp.

2011 21.5560 The California River and its role in carving Grand Canyon. *In:* Beard, L. Sue, Karlstrom, Karl E., Young, Richard A., and Billingsley, George H. (eds.), CRevolution 2—Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System, workshop abstracts; May 24-26, 2010, U.S. Geological Survey, Flagstaff, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2011-1210*, pp. 263-266.

2011 21.5491 The California River and its role in carving Grand Canyon. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 123(7/8): 1288-1316.

2012 21.5889 Aerial extent of the coastal drainage system in the wake of the Laramide collapse of the California arc [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 44(7): 490.

2012 21.6529 A northeast-propagating wave of topographic uplift and subsidence of the Cordilleran orogenic plateau, Late Cretaceous through Late Tertiary time [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2012 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 3-7 December*, Abstract T31F-02.

2013 21.6177 Grand Canyon: A simply-formed, equilibrium landscape since the Cretaceous [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 483.

Wernicke, Brian P.; Christiansen, R. L.; England, P. C.; AND Sonder, L. J.

2013 21.5948 Tectonomagmatic evolution of Cenozoic extension in the North American Cordillera. *In:* Coward, M. P., Dewey, J. F., and Hancock, P. L. (eds.), Continental extensional tectonics. *Geological Society of America, Special Publication 28*, pp. 203-221.

Wernicke, Brian P.; Raub, Timothy D.; Grover, Jeffrey A.; AND Lander, E. Bruce

2010 21.5336 Possible clasts of Shinumo Quartzite (eastern Grand Canyon) in lower Miocene conglomerates of the Sespe formation (coastal southern California), and implications for the uplift and erosion history of the southwestern US [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 42(5): 185.

Wernicke, Brian P.; Raub, Timothy D.; Lander, E. Bruce; AND Grover, Jeffrey A.

2012 11.10120 Testing the Arizona River hypothesis: Detrital zircon spectra from orthoquartzite clasts in the mid-Tertiary Sespe Formation of coastal southern California [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 44(6): 80.

Werrell, William; Inglis, Richard, Jr.; AND Martin, Larry

1995 21.3443 Design, construction, and use of a surface profile gage. *U.S. National Park Service, Water Resources Division, Technical Report NPS/NRWRD/NRTR-95/47*, 42 pp.

Wessel, G. R.

1980 21.3444 (COMPILER) Thesis and dissertation index of Arizona geology to 1979; University of Arizona, Arizona State University, and Northern Arizona University. *In:* Jenney, J. P., and Stone, C. (eds.), Studies in western Arizona. *Arizona Geological Society, Digest 12*, pp. 261-289.

Westcott, Henry P.

1920 21.5631 *Hand book of natural gas.* Erie, Pennsylvania: Metric Metal Works, 3rd ed., 725 pp.

► See "Relation of Natural Gas to the Cracks and Canyons of Arizona", pp. 42-56.

Wetmore, Alexander

1925 21.5873 Appendix 1. Report on the United States National Museum. *In:* Walcott, Charles D., *Report of the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution : for the year ending June 30, 1925.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 28-47.

► See p. 42, regarding the ichnological work of C. W. Gilmore in Grand Canyon.

1926 21.5389 Appendix 1. Report on the United States National Museum. *In:* Walcott, Charles D., *Report of the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution : for the year ending June 30, 1926.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 34-49.

► See pp. 39, 45, regarding the ichnological work of C. W. Gilmore in Grand Canyon.

Wetzel, Otto

1940 21.3445 Mikropaläontologische Untersuchungen an eozoischen und paläozoischen Kieselgesteinen aus Nordamerika (USA. und Kanada). *Zentralblatt für Mineralogie, Geologie und Paläontologie*, Abteilung B (Geologie und Paläontologie), (3): 60-86. [In German.]

► See pp. 61, 69-70.

Wheeler, George M.

1875 21.3446 *Report upon Geographical and Geological Explorations and Surveys West of the One Hundredth Meridian, in charge of First Lieut. Geo. M. Wheeler. Volume 3, Geology.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 17-187.

1875 21.3447 *Annual report upon the Geographical Explorations and Surveys West of the One Hundredth Meridian, in California, Nevada, Nebraska, Utah, Arizona, Colorado, New Mexico, Wyoming, and Montana . . . Being Appendix LL of the Annual Report of the Chief of Engineers for 1875.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 196 pp.

► See pp. 22-28.

1880 21.3448 *Annual report upon the geographical and topographical surveys of the territory of the United States west of the 100th meridian, in the states and territories of California, Colorado, Kansas, Nebraska, Nevada, Oregon, Texas, Arizona, Idaho, Montana, New Mexico, Utah, Washington, and Wyoming . . . being Appendix PP of the Annual Report of the Chief of Engineers for 1880.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 40 pp., map.

Wheeler, Gerald

1977 *21.6451* What do the Grand Canyon rocks really say? Millions of people assume the Grand Canyon rocks support the theory of evolution. However, they say far more against evolution than they do for it. *These Times* (Seventh-day Adventists, Washington, D.C.), (May): 2-5.

Wheeler, Harry E.

1940 21.3449 Revisions in the Cambrian stratigraphy of the Pioche district, Nevada. *University of Nevada, Bulletin*, 34(8), Geology and Mineralogy Series (34): 1-42.

1943 21.3450 Lower and middle Cambrian stratigraphy in the Great Basin area. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 54: 1781-1822.

1947 21.3451 Base of the Cambrian system. *Journal of Geology*, 55: 153-159.

Wheeler, Harry E., AND Lemmon, D. M.

1939 21.3452 Cambrian formations of the Eureka and Pioche districts, Nevada. *University of Nevada, Bulletin*, 33(3), Geology and Mineralogy Series, (31): 1-60.

Wheeler, Lynne

2007 21.4826 Coalition field trip report; Jacob Lake—May 2007. *Rockhound Record* (Mineralogical Society of Arizona), 73(6) (June): 2.

► See also photos from field trip by Ed Nichols, p. 3.

Wheeler, R. B., AND Kerr, A. R.

1936 21.3453 Preliminary report on the Tonto Group of the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Contributions to Grand Canyon geology. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Natural History Bulletin 5*, pp. 1-16.

Wheeler, Russell J.

1986 21.3454 Selecting reliable alignments of mapped points: Structural control of breccia pipes on the Marble Plateau, northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 18(5): 422.

Wherry, Edgar T.

1922 21.5774 The optical properties and morphology of bisbeeite. A. F. Rogers. *Am. Mineral.* 7, 153-4 (1922). *In:* Wherry, Edgar T., and Hunt, Walter F., Mineralogical and Geological Chemistry [SECTION]. *Chemical Abstracts*, 16(22) (November 20): 3837.

► Abstract of article by Austin F. Rogers (ITEM NO. 21.2791).

Whidden, Katherine J., AND Bottjer, David J.

1989 21.3455 Petrographic analysis of preferentially silicified trace fossils in the Permian Kaibab Formation, southwestern Utah [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 21(5): 158.

1989 21.3456 A model for early diagenetic silicification of trace and body fossils [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 21(6): A19.

Whipple, A. W. [Whipple, Amiel Weeks]

1856 21.3457 (WITH Joseph C. Ives)
Report of explorations for a railway route, near the thirty-fifth parallel of north latitude, from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. *In:* Report of explorations and surveys, to ascertain the most practicable and economical route for a railroad from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. Made under the direction of the Secretary of War, in 1853-4 . . . . Volume III. Washington, D.C.: A. O. P. Nicholson, Printer. (Volume: *U.S. 33rd Congress, 2nd Session, House Executive Document 91*.

► See Part 4, "Report on the geology of the route" [1856].

Whipple, Kelin

2010 21.5406 Colorado River incision rate patterns in space and time—How does it all fit together? [ABSTRACT]. *In: CR_Evolution_2: Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System II Workshop: May 24-26, 2010, Flagstaff, Arizona*, 2 pp.

Whipple, Kelin, AND Darling, Andrew

2013 21.6174 A geomorphic perspective on the debate over the antiquity of Grand Canyon. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 482.

Whitbeck, R. H.

1915 21.5042 (ED.) Products and industries [SECTION]. *In:* McMurry, Frank M. (general ed.), *The world visualized for the class room : 1000 travel studies through the stereoscope and in lantern slides, classified and cross referenced for 25 different school subjects. Teachers' manual.* New York and London: Underwood and Underwood, pp. 567-588.

► See p. 583.

1922 21.5067 *High school geography.* New York: Macmillan Co., 577 pp.

► See pp. 119-121.

Whitcomb, John C.

2019 *21.7860* Spectacular exposures. *Calvary Chronicle* (Calvary Independent Baptist Church, Post Falls, Idaho), (August 18): [2].

► Creationist perspective.

Whitcomb, John C., AND Morris, Henry M.

NO DATE *21.4855* *The Genesis flood : the biblical record and its scientific implications.* Phillipsburg, New Jersey: P & R Publishing, 518 pp.

► Facsimile reprint of 1961 ed.

1961 *21.4851* *The Genesis flood : the biblical record and its scientific implications.* Philadelphia: Presbyterian and Reformed Publishing Co., 518 pp.

2011 *21.6158* *The Genesis flood : the biblical record and its scientific implications : 50th anniversary edition.* Phillipsburg, New Jersey: P & R Publishing Co., 540 p.

White, Charles A.

1874 21.3458 Preliminary report upon invertebrate fossils collected by the expeditions of 1871, 1872, and 1873, with descriptions of new species. *In:* U.S. Army Engineer Department, *Geographical and geological explorations and surveys west of the one hundredth meridian.* U.S. Government Printing Office, 27 pp.

1877 21.3459 Report upon the invertebrate fossils collected in portions of Nevada, Utah, Colorado, New Mexico, and Arizona, by parties of the expeditions of 1871, 1872, 1873, and 1874. *In:* U.S. Army Engineer Department, *Report upon United States geographical surveys west of the 100th meridian, in charge of 1st Lieut. Geo. M. Wheeler. Volume 4. Paleontology.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, Part 1, 219 pp.

► See pp. 32-49, 109-113, 122-128, 141-143; plates 1, 8-10.

1880 21.3460 The subject of the Permian formation in North America [ABSTRACT]. *Philosophical Society of Washington, Bulletin* (Washington, D.C.), 3: 104-105. [Volume 3 (November 9, 1878-June 19, 1880) collated in *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 20 (1881).]

1883 21.3461 Contributions to invertebrate paleontology no. 6: Certain Carboniferous fossils from the western States and Territories. *In:* Hayden, F. V., *U.S. Geological and Geographical Survey of the Territories, 12th Annual Report*, Part 1, Geology, paleontology, and zoology. U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 119-141.

► See pp. 119, 120, 124-125, 128, 136-141; plates 33-36.

White, David

1927 21.3462 Study of the fossil floras in the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Year Book 26*, pp. 366-369.

1927 21.3463 The flora of the Hermit shale in the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Proceedings*, 13: 574-575.

1928 21.3464 Study of the fossil floras in the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Year Book 27*, pp. 389-390.

1928 21.3465 Algal deposits of Unkar Proterozoic age in the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Proceedings*, 14: 597-600.

1928 21.6509 David White: The age of the Hermit shale in the Grand Canyon, Ariz. (illustrated)." [TITLE ONLY]. *In: Report of the National Academy of Sciences : fiscal year 1926-1927.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 26.

► Presentation made April 26, 1927.

1929 21.3466 Flora of the Hermit Shale, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 405*, 221 pp.

1929 21.3467 Study of the fossil floras in the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Year Book 28*, pp. 392-393.

1929 21.3469 Interpreting the Grand Canyon. *Science*, New Series, 69: 671-672.

1929 21.6511 David White: Algal deposits of Unkar Proterozoic age in the Grand Canyon, Arizona (illustrated)." [TITLE ONLY]. *In: Report of the National Academy of Sciences : fiscal year 1927-1928.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 42.

► Presentation made April 23, 1928.

1929 21.3468 The flora of the Hermit shale in Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(4) (December 31): 24-25.

1930 21.3470 Deposition and age of the Hermit shale [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 41: 47.

1934 21.3471 The seeds of *Supaia*, a Permian pteridosperm [ABSTRACT]. *Science*, New Series 79: 462.

1936 21.3472 Some features of the early Permian flora of America. *16th International Geological Congress, United States, 1933, Report*, 1: 679-689.

1994 21.3473 The flora of the Hermit Shale in Grand Canyon. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 26.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, December, 1929.

White, Natalie D., AND Anderson, Thomas W.

1985 21.3474 Arizona ground-water resources. *In:* U.S. Geological Survey, National water summary 1984; hydrologic events, selected water-quality trends, and ground-water resources. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 2275*, pp. 135-140.

White, Natalie D.; Stulik, R. S.; AND OTHERS

1962 21.6882 Annual report on ground water in Arizona, Spring 1961 to Spring 1962. *Arizona State Land Department, Water Resources Report 11*, 116 pp. (Prepared by the U.S. Geological Survey, Phoenix, Arizona.)

White, Theodore G.

1901 21.6621 Section of Geology and Mineralogy. *In:* Record of meetings of the New York Academy of Sciences, January, 1900, to December, 1900. *New York Academy of Sciences, Annals*, 13(7): 497-502.

► Summary of presentation by Richard E. Dodge on "Physiography of the Region of the Colorado Cañon" (pp. 501-502 [title, p. 498]): "Professor Dodge recounted his pleasure in visiting the region of the Grand Cañon, in company with a party during the past summer, and in finding the physiography so graphically illustrated in the drawings of Powell's reports to be a most faithful and non-diagrammatic portrayal of the features themselves. He then described the striking examples of gigantic geo-physical results seen in the Great Kaibab monocline."

Whitelaw, Robert L.

1986 *21.8201* Recent creation and worldwide Flood: The perfect agreement between biblical chronology, recorded history, and other extra-biblical geochronometers. *In:* Walsh, Robert E., Brooks, Chris L., and Crowell, Richard S. (eds.), *Proceedings of the First International Conference on Creationism : held August 4-9, 1986, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.* Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: Creation Science Fellowship, Volume 1, pp. 129-134.

► Grand Canyon, see p. 133.

Whitenack, Oscar O.

1928 *21.8771* Undermining our educational system. (Extracts from leaflet issued by Colorado Rationalist Association). *Evolution* (New York), (8) (September): 8-9.

► Counterpoints to "a few fundamentalist propositions". See p. 9: "'The tremendous catastrophe (The Deluge) accounts for all the sedimentary strata which we find all over the earth, and is the cause of practically all of the great mountain systems of the world. Waves rushed around the earth every twenty-four hours at a rate of more than a thousand miles per hour, and they must have been six miles high.' Can anyone imagine stratified rock a mile thick laid down in the first six months of the Flood and the Grand Canon being cut in the next six months? Imagine the Alps, the Andes and the Rockies being formed in the one year of the Deluge? Imagine Noah and the menagerie in the Ark safely riding these six-mile-high waves moving at the rate of over sixteen miles per minute? IS THIS THE 'SCIENCE' THEY WANT TAUGHT IN HIGH SCHOOLS INSTEAD OF GEOLOGY?" [The original leaflet has not been identified for this bibliography.]

Whitmeyer, Steven J., AND Karlstrom, Karl E.

2007 21.4215 Tectonic model for the Proterozoic growth of North America. *Geosphere*, 3(4): 220-259 + online animations.

► "If you are viewing the PDF, or if you are reading this paper offline, please visit http://dx.doi.org/10.1130/GES00055.S1 and

http://dx.doi.org/10.1130/GES00055.S2 or the full-text article on www.gsajournals,org to view the animations."

Whitmeyer, Steven J.; Atchison, Christopher; AND Collins, Trevor D.

2020 21.8323 Using mobile technologies to enhance accessibility and inclusion in field-based learning. *GSA Today* (Geological Society of America), 30 (September): cover, 4-10 + Supplemental Material online (Table SD1, Figures SD1-SD3) (https://doi.org/10.1130/GSAT.S.12501404).

► See "The Grand Canyon" (p. 5), exercise focusing on the Trail of Time.

Whitmore, John H.

2004 *21.4608* An alternative to the mud crack origin for sand-filled cracks at the base of the Coconino Sandstone, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 36(5): 55.

2006 *21.6765* What happened to the dinosaurs? *In:* Malone, Bruce, *Search for the truth : changing the world with the evidence for creation.* Midland, Michigan: Search for the Truth, revised, expanded 3rd ed., p. 45.

► Includes note of the putative "cave drawings" (*sic*) that "which closely resembled a duck-billed dinosaur" in Grand Canyon, found by the Doheny expedition. Regarding the Doheny expedition see in Part 16 of this bibliography.

2007 *21.4234* Creationist Flood geology in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Hutchison, Aaron R., and Whitmore, John H. (eds.), Proceedings *of the First Conference on Creation Geology : "Geology education for the future", July 26-28, 2007, Cedarville University, Cedarville, Ohio.* Columbus, Ohio: Creation Research Science Education Foundation, pp. 41-42.

2013 *21.8074* Seven misconceptions about the Coconino Sandstone, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Fourth Annual Research and Scholarship Symposium, Cedarville University: Inspiring Greatness, April 10, 2013*. [Cedarville, Ohio]: [Cedarville University], p. 4.

► Creationist perspective.

2013 *21.8202* The potential for and implications of widespread post-Flood erosion and mass wasting processes. *In:* Horstmeyer, Mark F. (ed.), *Proceedings of the Seventh International Conference on Creationism : held August 4-8, 2013, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, USA.* Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: Creation Science Fellowship, (Article 15), [33] pp.

2017 *21.7237* Young earth Flood geology in the Grand Canyon. *Cedarville Magazine* (Cedarville University, Cedarville, Ohio), (March): 10-12.

► Creationist perspective.

2021 21.8336 A comparison of dip angles from ancient cross-bedded sandstones and modern eolian dunes [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 53(6): Abstract 131-7, doi:10.1130/abs/2021AM-369476.

► Includes Coconino, Tapeats, and Wescogame of the Grand Canyon area.

Whitmore, John H., AND Garner, Paul A.

2018 *21.7737* The Coconino Sandstone (Permian, Arizona, USA): Implications for the origin of ancient cross-bedded sandstones. *In:* Whitmore, John H. (Editorial Board Chairman), *Proceedings of the Eighth International Conference on Creationism, July 29-August 1, 2018, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, USA.* Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: Creation Science Fellowship, Inc., pp. 581-627.

Whitmore, John H., AND Strom, Raymond

2008 *21.4526* Aqueous facies transitions within the Coconino Sandstone, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Clarey, Timothy L. (ed.), *Proceedings of the Second Conference on Creation Geology : "Frontiers in Creation Research" : Green Tree Radisson Hotel, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania*, pp. 10-11.

2010 *21.5274* Sand injectites at the base of the Coconino Sandstone, Grand Canyon, Arizona (USA). *Sedimentary Geology*, 230(1) (October): 46-59.

2018 *21.7738* The significance of angular K-feldspar grains in ancient sandstones. *In:* Whitmore, John H. (Editorial Board Chairman), *Proceedings of the Eighth International Conference on Creationism, July 29-August 1, 2018, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, USA.* Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: Creation Science Fellowship, Inc., pp. 628-651.

► Includes Coconino Sandstone in Arizona.

Whitmore, John H.; Forsythe, Guy; AND Garner, Paul A.

2015 *21.7134* Intraformational parabolic recumbent folds in the Coconino Sandstone (Permian) and two other formations in Sedona, Arizona (USA). *Answers Research Journal*, 8: 21-40.

► Other localities noted as well. Grand Canyon, see pp. 36-38. Creationist perspective.

Whitmore, John H.; Forsythe, Guy; Strom, Raymond; AND Garner, Paul A.

2011 *21.5578* Unusual bedding styles for the Coconino Sandstone (Permian), Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 43(5): 433.

Whitmore, John H.; Garner, Paul A.; AND Strom, Raymond

2019 *21.7905* Unexpected discoveries in the Coconino Sandstone (Permian, Arizona) [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 262-11 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/335259).

Whitney, D. J. [Whitney, Dudley Joseph]

1927 *21.8757* Men and dinosaurs. *The Bible Champion* (Bible League of North America, Reading, Pennsylvania), 33(9) (September): 466-467.

► Includes note, "drawings of a dinosaur and other extinct animals were found on a rock cliff in the Hava Supai Canyon"; with reference to the Doheny expedition. (Not illustrated.)

1928 *21.8768* Geology and the Deluge. *The Bible Champion* (Bible League of North America, Reading, Pennsylvania), 34(2) (February): 104-108.

► Includes rationalizations for the process and effects of the Deluge, taking brief note of the Grand Canyon (p. 107).

Whitney, Josiah D.

1875 21.5758 Geographical and geological surveys. *North American Review*, 121: 37-85.

► Colorado River noted, *in passing*, pp. 54, 55; Ives expedition, p. 62; Powell explorations, pp. 81-82.

1889 21.3475 *The United States: Facts and figures illustrating the physical geography of the country, and its material resources. Written for, and published in part in, the Encyclopaedia Britannica (ninth edition).* Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 472 pp.

► See pp. 94-103.

1894 21.5221 Part II.—Physical geography and statistics. *From:* United States. *In: The encyclopædia Britannica : a dictionary of arts, sciences, and general literature. Ninth edition. (American reprint.) With complete and recent appendixes. Volume XXIII.* Philadelphia: Maxwell Sommerville, pp. 840-871.

► See "Colorado Plateau region", pp. 849-850

Whitney, Josiah D., AND Wadsworth, M. E.

1884 21.5943 The Azoic system and its proposed subdivisions. *Harvard College, Museum of Comparative Zoology, Bulletin*, 7(Geological Series, 1) (11): 331-565.

► Grand Canyon, pp. 490, 562.

Whitney, Stephen R.

1982 21.3476 *A field guide to the Grand Canyon.* New York: Quill, 320 pp.

1996 21.3477 *A field guide to the Grand Canyon.* Seattle, Washington: The Mountaineers, 2nd ed., 269 pp.

Whitney, Smith, Elin

2008 21.4516 The evolution of an ecosystem: Pleistocene extinctions. *In:* Minai, Ali A., and Bar-Yam, Yaneer (eds.), *Unifying themes in complex systems, Volume IV : proceedings of the fourth International Conference on Complex Systems*. Berlin and Heidelberg: Springer, pp. 239-246. (New England Complex Systems Institute Book Series.)

► Includes Rampart Cave.

Whittard, W. F.

1953 21.7869 The enigma of the earliest fossils. *Bristol Naturalists' Society, Proceedings*, 28: 289-304.

► "Being the presidential Address delivered Jan. 15, 1953." Grand Canyon noted, pp. 292, 294, 295, 296.

Whyte, Colin; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Crossey, Laura J.; Gonzales, David A.; AND Darrah, Thomas H.

2016 21.7070 Evaluating mantle-crustal gas dynamics of southwestern US CO_2 springs using helium isotopes and heavy noble gases [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 324-17, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-287315.

► Geothermal spring sites include "Colorado Plateau (Grand Canyon, AZ)".

Wickert, A. D.

2010 21.6546 The Automatically Triggered Video or Imaging Station (ATVIS): An inexpensive way to catch geomorphic events on camera [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2010 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 13-17 December*, Abstract EP23B-0780.

► Prototypes noted to have been set up "at tributaries to Marble Canyon in northern Arizona". Abstract includes one figure, "Camera station set up at Badger Canyon, Arizona."

Wiedel, Joseph W.

1980 21.7566 Award winning map designs. *In:* Aangeenbrug, Robert T. (ed.), *Auto Carto IV : Volume I : proceedings of the International Symposium on Cartography and Computing: Applications in Health and Environment, November 4-8, 1979, Sheraton Inn, Reston, Virginia.* Falls Church, Virginia: American Congress on Surveying and Mapping; and American Society of Photogrammetry, pp. 489-495.

► Pertains to awards from the 6th annual ACSM Map Design Competition, for maps produced during 1978. See p. 491, "The Heart of the Grand Canyon", National Geographic Society. Notes design objective and judges' comments. Refers to National Geographic Society, Cartographic Division (1978, ITEM NOS. 24.145, 24.357 in Part 24 of this bibliography).

Wieland, Carl

2003 *21.7483* [Remarks.] *From:* Grand Canyon; "the bedrock" [SECTION]. *In:* Vail, Tom, *Grand Canyon : a different view.* Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, p. 90.

► Creationist perspective.

2018 *21.7484* [Remarks.] *From:* Grand Canyon; the "bedrock" [SECTION]. *In:* 湯姆 韦尔 [Vail, Tom], 大峡谷：一个非凡的视野 [Dà xiágǔ : yīgè fēifán de shìyě] [Grand Canyon : an extraordinary vision]. Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, p. 90. [In Chinese.]

► In the translation of Vail's (2003) *Grand Canyon : a different view*.

Wiele, Stephen; Fisk, Greg; AND Hart, Robert

2009 21.5957 Observations made of the August 17, 2008 high flow in Havasu Creek, near Supai, AZ, along with steps taken to setup [*sic*] a flood warning system for the town of Supai [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2009 Annual Water Symposium, "Managing Hydrologic Extremes", Arizona Hydrological Society, American Institute of Hydrology, August 30-September 2, 2009, Westin Kierland Resort and Spa, Scottsdale, Arizona.*

Wiens, Roger

2016 *21.6979* So just how old is that rock? *In:* Hill, Carol A., Davidson, Gregg, Helble, Tim, and Ranney, Wayne (eds.), *The Grand Canyon : monument to an ancient earth : can Noah's Flood explain the Grand Canyon?* Grand Rapids, Michigan: Kregel Publications; and Tulsa, Oklahoma: Solid Rock Lectures, pp. 88-97.

Wiester, John L.

1983 *21.8117* *The Genesis connection.* [Hatfield, Pennsylvania]: Interdisciplinary Biblical Research Institute, 254 pp.

► See "Chapter 14; His Way, His Time" (pp. 211-217). Creationist in perspective, but takes note of Grand Canyon while arguing for the acceptance of Old Earth interpretations.

Wijk, Jolante W. van; Baldridge, W. S.; Hunen, J., van; Goes, S.; Aster, R.; Coblentz, D. D.; Grand, S. P.; AND Ni, J.

2010 21.5242 Small-scale convection at the edge of the Colorado Plateau: Implications for topography, magmatism, and evolution of Proterozoic lithosphere. *Geology*, 38(7) (July): 611-614 + Data Repository item 2010167, 5 pp.

Wikipedia

2011 21.5485 *Physiographic sections: Niger River, Cascade Range, Congo River, Canary Islands, Sierra Nevada, Grand Canyon, Snake River, Puget Sound, Blue Mountains.* [No place]: Books LLC, Wiki Series, 164 pp.

► An on-demand publication culled from Wikipedia postings online.

Wilbur, Sanford R.

1978 21.6084 The California condor, 1966-76: A look at its past and future. *U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, North American Fauna*, (72), 136 pp.

► Status up to the time of species-recovery plans. Includes notices of fossil occurrences at Stanton Cave and Rampart Cave.

Wilckens, Otto

1913 21.5820 Gebirge der Erde. *In:* Korschelt, E., Linck, G., Oltmanns, F., Schaum, K., Simon, H. Th., Verworn, M., and Teichmann, E. (eds.), *Handwörterbuch der Naturwissenschaften. Vierter Band. Flurogruppe-Gewebe.* Jena: Verlag von Gustav Fischer, pp. 624-649. [In German.]

► See p. 646, Marble Canyon region, *in passing*.

Wildermuth, Libby M.

2022 21.8390 Gravity surveys for estimating possible width of enhanced porosity zones across structures on the Coconino Plateau, Coconino County, north-central Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2022-5031*, 22 pp. + associated data online (*U.S. Geological Survey, data release*, https://www.sciencebase.gov/catalog/item/6170879ad34ea36449a6cb5a).

► Study area adjacent to South Rim of Grand Canyon, with Bright Angel fault and Bright Angel monocline trending through the center of the area.

2022 21.8488 Examining the role of faults, folds, and collapse features on groundwater flow in the Coconino Plateau, north-central Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 200.

Wildey, Robert L.

1986 21.7423 Radarclinometry. *Earth, Moon, and Planets*, 36(3) (November): 217-247.

► Includes application at Crazy Jug Point area, Grand Canyon.

1987 21.7424 The line integral approach to radarclinometry. *Earth, Moon, and Planets*, 38: 59-95.

► Includes application at Crazy Jug Point area, Grand Canyon.

Wilensky, Uri

1999 21.8153 *NetLogo Grand Canyon model.* Evanston, Illinois: Northwestern University, Center for Connected Learning and Computer-Based Modeling, http://ccl/northwestern.edu/netlogo/models/GrandCanyon (last accessed November 30, 2020).

► "This model simulates rainfall on a patch of terrain on the eastern end of the Grand Canyon, approximately 6 miles (9.7km) on each side, where Crazy Jug Canyon and Saddle Canyon meet to form Tapeats Canyon."

Wiles, Tay

2014 21.6625 Flood chaser; one man's obsession improves forecasting in southern Utah. *High Country News*, 46(17) (October 13): 2, 7-8.

► Includes photo (p. 8), "A September 2013 flood tossed boulders through an unnamed wash and over Lees Ferry Road in Arizona, clogging its culverts." No separate text note of this event.

Wiley, Bruce H.; Dehler, Carol M.; Ghazi, Samir A.; Kuo, Lung-Chuan; AND Rauzi, Steven L.

2002 21.3760 Geologic description, sampling, and petroleum source-rock potential of the Awatubi and Walcott Members, Kwagunt Formation, Chuar Group of the Sixtymile Canyon section, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Open-File Report 02-01*, 84 pp., 1 plate.

Wiley, Bruce H.; Rauzi, Steven L. L.; Cook, D. A.; Clifton, E. H.; Kuo, Lung-Chuan; AND Moser, J. A.

1998 21.3478 Geologic description, sampling, petroleum potential, and depositional environment of the Chuar Group, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Open-File Report 98-17*, 92 pp. ("January 2002 (Revised February 2002)".)

Wilkinson, Bruce H.

2005 21.8359 Humans as geologic agents: A deep-time perspective. *Geology*, 33(3) (March): 161-164.

► Not pertinent in itself to Grand Canyon, but cited here for its frequently quoted statistic (p. 163), whereby "current annual amounts of rock and soil moved over Earth's surface in response to construction and agricultural practices [. . .] would fill the Grand Canyon of Arizona in ~50 yr."

Willden, Ronald

1979 21.3480 Ruby orogeny—a major early Paleozoic tectonic event. *In:* Newman, Gary W., and Goode, Harry D. (eds.), *Basin and Range Symposium and Great Basin Field Conference.* Denver: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, and Salt Lake City: Utah Geological Association, pp. 55-73.

William, Anthony P.

2005 21.4474 *Structural analysis of CO_2 leakage th[r]ough the Salt Wash and Little Grand Wash faults from natural reservoirs in the Colorado Plateau, southeastern Utah.* Master's thesis, Utah State University, 94 pp.

Williams, Alan

1969 21.3481 Hydrological observations in Falls Cave made during the trip of January 25, 26, 27, 1969. *Cave Crawler's Gazette*, 10: 3-6.

Williams, Anthony

2005 21.4063 A new rock fall. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(1) (Spring): 47.

► "Bob Dye (GCE [Grand Canyon Expeditions] boatman) and I visited Toroweap in clear but brisk conditions on December 23rd. I noticed an unusual white color on the slopes above the left bank around mile 177. On investigation we discovered that a very recent rockslide from the top of the Redwall on the *right* side had produced a cloud of pulverized rock sufficient to dust the *left* side of the canyon! Through binoculars we could see rocks protruding above the river with dust covering to within an inch or so of the water, suggesting that the rockfall had not happened very long before we discovered it at about 13:15." (ENTIRE NOTE) Includes photo as viewed from Toroweap.

Williams, Colin F., AND DeAngelo, Jacob

2011 21.7810 Evaluation of approaches and associated uncertainties in the estimation of temperatures in the upper crust of the western United States. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 35: 1599-1605.

Williams, Ed. F.

1942 21.6273 More about the Havasupai. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 5(11) (September): 2 [inside front cover].

► Letter in response to Randall Henderson's article (ITEM NO. 2.3329) on a hike into Havasu Canyon, which includes the note: "The man who did that mining work in the canyon was Adam Chunning. He stopped with me for a week during a snow storm. That was 50 years ago and he was on his way to do his assessment work." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Williams, Emmet L.

2010 *21.5460* Disconformable contacts in the Grand Canyon and the lack of a global sequence. *In:* Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Journal of Creation*, 24(2): 43.

► Comment on paper by Michael J. Oard, 24(1): 56-64.

Williams, Emmet L.; Meyer, John R.; AND Wolfrom, Glen W.

1991 *21.4226* Erosion of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River. Part I—Review of antecedent river hypothesis and postulation of large quantities of rapidly flowing water as the primary agent of erosion. *Creation Research Science Quarterly*, 28(3) (December): 92-98.

1992 *21.4227* Erosion of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River. Part II—Review of river capture, piping and ancestral river hypothesis and the possible formation of vast lakes. *Creation Research Science Quarterly*, 28(4) (March): 138-145.

1992 *21.4228* Erosion of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River. Part III—Review of the possible formation of basins and lakes on the Colorado Plateau and different climatic conditions in the past. *Creation Research Science Quarterly*, 29(1) (June): 18-24.

Williams, Frank E.

1966 21.8056 *Potential pozzolan deposits in Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 93 pp.

Williams, H. S.

1891 21.3482 Correlation papers; Devonian and Carboniferous. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 80*, 279 pp.

► See pp. 213-225.

Williams, James Steele

1954 21.5714 Age and correlation of formations of the Naco group. *In:* Gilluly, James, Cooper, John R., and Williams, James Steele, Late Paleozoic stratigraphy of central Cochise County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 266*, pp. 30-44.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 30, 43.

Williams, James Steele, AND Maxey, G. B.

1941 21.3483 The Cambrian section in the Logan quadrangle, Utah and vicinity. *American Journal of Science*, 239: 276-285.

Williams, John W.; Grimm, Eric C.; Blois, Jessica L.; Charles, Donald F.; Davis, Edward B.; Goring, Simon J.; Graham, Russell W.; Smith, Alison J.; Anderson, Michael; Arroyo Cabrales, Joaquin; Ashworth, Allan C.; Betancourt, Julio L.; Bills, Brian W.; Booth, Robert K.; Buckland, Philip I.; Curry, B. Brandon; Giesecke, Thomas;

Jackson, Stephen T.; Latorre, Claudio; Nichols, Jonathan; Purdum, Timshel; Roth, Robert E.; Stryker, Michael; AND Takahara, Hikaru

2018 21.7797 The Neotoma Paleoecology Database, a multiproxy, international, community-curated data resource. *Quaternary Research*, 89: 156-177.

► This is an introduction to the Neotoma Paleoecology Database (https://www.neotomadb.org), named for the woodrats or packrats of the genus *Neotoma* and not restricted to that taxon. The database "is a community-curated data resource that supports interdisciplinary global change research by enabling broad-scale studies of taxon and community diversity, distributions, and dynamics during the large environmental changes of the past." On this site, at www.neotomadb.org/explorer, users may use metadata- or map-based query screens to search for specific information.

Williams, Michael L. [Williams, Mike]

1991 21.3484 Overview of Proterozoic metamorphism in Arizona. *In:* Karlstrom, Karl E. (ed.), Proterozoic geology and ore deposits in Arizona. *Arizona Geological Society, Digest 19*, pp. 11-26.

2011 21.7193 The Trail of Time at Grand Canyon; a new outreach exhibition with a UMASS touch. *UMASS Amherst Geosciences* (University of Massachusetts Amherst, Department of Geosciences), (Summer): 8-9.

Williams, Michael L., AND Karlstrom, Karl E.

1996 21.3485 Looping *P-T* paths and high-*T*, low-*P* middle crustal metamorphism: Proterozoic evolution of the southwestern United States. *Geology*, 24(12): 1119-1122.

2012 21.5801 Invited speaker: Proterozoic metamorphisms in southwestern North America: New constraints and ongoing challenges [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 44(6): 10.

Williams, Michael L.; Cleveland, M.; AND Condit, Christopher D.

2006 21.5649 Building a dynamic image-based database—integrating thin-section images and data using dynamic digital maps. *In:* Brady, Shailaja R., Sinha, A. Krishna, and Gundersen, Linda C. (eds.), Geoinformatics 2006—Abstracts. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2006-5201*, p. 8.

► "As an example, a DDM thin-section database has been generated from a single sample of folded Paleoproterozoic turbidite from the Upper Granite Gorge of the Grand Canyon . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Williams, Michael L.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Dumond, Gregory; AND Mahan, Kevin

2008 21.4317 Lateral heterogeneity, deformation partitioning, and the evolution of continental crust from integrated field studies of exposed isobaric sections [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs (Northeast Section, 43rd Annual Meeting)*, Paper no. 3-8.

2009 21.4668 Perspectives on the architecture of continental crust from integrated field studies of exposed isobaric sections. *In:* Miller, Robert M., and Snoke, Arthur W. (eds.), Crustal cross sections from the western North American cordillera and elsewhere: implications for tectonic and petrologic processes. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 456*, pp. 219-241.

Williams, Michael L.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Jones, James V., III; AND Doe, Michael F.

2011 21.5577 The Proterozoic evolution of southwestern North America: New constraints and on-going challenges [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 43(5): 321.

Williams, Michael P.

2008 21.5312 Kaibab National Forest; AZ; Uranium exploratory drilling project. *Federal Register*, 73(198) (October 10): 60233-60234.

► U.S. Forest Service preparation of Environmental Impact Statement; mining claims held by VANE Minerals, Inc., and Uranium One in Tusayan Ranger District. See also Correction, 75(153) (August 10, 2010): 48305.

Williams, Tori M.; Tobin, Benjamin W.; AND Schenk, Edward R.

2016 21.7056 Determining the contributing streamflow from crystalline and carbonate-karst aquifers in relation to hyporheic flow in spring fed Bright Angel Creek, Grand Canyon National Park, AZ [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 157-10, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-281745.

Williamson, Barbara

2002 21.3763 Prop 301 funds computers for fieldwork. *NAU Today* (Northern Arizona University), 15(9) (March): 8.

► Proposition 301, a voters' referendum.

Willis, Bailey

1912 21.3486 Index to the stratigraphy of North America. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 71*, 894 pp.

1922 21.3487 Geology of the Colorado River basin with reference to engineering problems. *Science*, New Series, 56 (August 18): 177-182.

► Presented at symposium on "The Problems of the Colorado River", American Association for the Advancement of Science, Salt Lake City meeting, 1922.

1923 21.8763 *Geologic structures.* New York and London: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 295 pp.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 66, 72, 76-77, 195.

1942 21.3488 American geology, 1850-1900. *In:* The early history of science and learning in America; with especial reference to the work of the American Philosophical Society during the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries. *American Philosophical Society, Proceedings*, 86(1): 34-44.

Willis, Grant C., AND Biek, Robert F.

2000 21.3652 Key sites in Utah for interpreting the late Cenozoic history of the Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Young, Richard A. (coordinator, preparer), *Abstracts for a working conference on the Cenozoic geologic evolution of the Colorado River system and the erosional chronology of the Grand Canyon region : June 7-9, 2000, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [Geneseo, New York: State University of New York at Geneseo], pp. 88-89.

► Young's note: "Many of the abstracts contained in this volume are preliminary, *unreviewed* working documents and should not be cited as formal references in other research papers."

2001 21.3989 Quaternary incision rates of the Colorado River and major tributaries in the Colorado Plateau, Utah. *In:* Young, Richard A., and Spamer, Earle E. (eds.), *Colorado River: Origin and Evolution : proceedings of a symposium held at Grand Canyon National Park in June, 2000.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 119-123. (Volume: *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 12*.) [Volume not published until 2004 (not stated), with 2001 copyright date.]

Willis, Grant C.; Ehler, J. Buck; AND Matyjasik, Basia

2009 21.4684 New geologic mapping in the Glen Canyon Dam-Lees Ferry area of Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, southern Utah and northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 41(6): 8.

Willis, Tom

2000 *21.3899* Meet the press; creation vs evolutionism in the media (and the academic culture); a scientific theory. *CSA News* (Creation Science Association for Mid-America), 17(6) (November/December): 1-2.

2006 *21.4626* The age of the earth—the longest myth. *CSA News* (Creation Science Association for Mid-America, Cleveland, Missouri), 23(4) (July/August): 1-2.

Willoughby, Otis

2000 21.3653 Late Cenozoic lava dams in the western Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. [No imprint], 2 pp.

► Distributed with *2000 Guides Training Seminar* materials, Grand Canyon River Guides, Marble Canyon, Arizona, April 2000.

Wilmarth, M. Grace

1932 21.3489 (COMPILER) *Tentative correlation of the named geologic units of Arizona.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, 1 sheet.

1957 21.3490 (COMPILER) Lexicon of geologic names of the United States (including Alaska). *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 896*, 2 volumes, Part 1, A-L, pp. 1-1244, Part 2, M-Z, pp. 1245-2396.

Wilshire, H. G.; Meyer, C. E.; Nakata, J. K.; Calk, L. C.; Shervais, J. W.; Nielson, J. E.; AND Schwarzman, E. C.

1988 21.8384 Mafic and ultramafic xenoliths from volcanic rocks of the western United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1443*, 179 pp.

Wilson, Alfred W. G.

1901 21.5757 Physical geology of central Ontario. *Canadian Institute, Transactions*, 7(Part 1) (13): 139-186.

► Grand Canyon, see pp. 146, 153.

1903 21.7835 The Laurentian peneplain. *Journal of Geology*, 11(7) (October/November): 615-667.

► See p. 653, regarding "plains of degradation upon the crystalline rocks", "In the Grand Canyon of the Colorado we have an actual transverse section of two such intersecting plains, both older than the Cambrian, but meeting at a much higher angle than that noted for the two plains near the margin of the Canadian shield." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Wilson, Druid; Keroher, Grace C.; AND Hansen, Blance E.

1959 21.5701 Index to the geologic names of North America. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 1056-B*, 622 pp.

Wilson, Eldred D.

1928 21.3491 Asbestos deposits of Arizona (with an introduction on asbestos minerals by G. M. Butler). *Arizona Bureau of Mines, Bulletin 126* (Mineral Technology Series, 31), 100 pp.

1936 21.3492 [Comment on "Correlation of Arizona Paleozoic formations," by Alexander A. Stoyanow (1936).] *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 47: 459-540.

► See also discussion by Norman E. A. Hinds, 47: 1994-1998; reply by Stoyanow, 1999-2000.

1936 21.3720 Physiography. *In:* Arizona and its heritage. *University of Arizona, Bulletin*, 7(3), *General Bulletin 3*, pp. 19-26.

1939 21.3493 Bibliography of the geology and mineral resources of Arizona. *Arizona Bureau of Mines Bulletin 146*, Geology Series (13); *University of Arizona, Bulletin*, 10(2): 1-164.

1962 21.3494 A résumé of the geology of Arizona. *Arizona Bureau of Mines Bulletin 171*, 140 pp.

1962 21.3495 Section 2. *In: Geologic cross-sections of Arizona.* Arizona Bureau of Mines, 1 sheet.

Wilson, Eric

2004 21.8374 Geology and hydrology of the springs and seeps in the Grand Canyon, Arizona. Observations from research trip, May, 1998. July 10, 1998. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University. *In:* Spence, John R., *Surveys of springs in the Colorado River drainage in Arches National Park, Canyonlands National Park, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, and Grand Canyon National Park : final report. Part II—Appendices.* Page, Arizona: U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Water Resources Division, Denver, [Volume 4], pp. 505-[515]; report separately paginated 1-9.

► Cover title for volume: *Biological and hydrological surveys of springs along the Colorado River, Utah and Arizona*.

Wilson, James R.

1996 21.4780 The 10,000-year debate. *In: DOE spent nuclear fuel and fissil material management : June 16-20, 1996, Reno, Nevada*, pp. 496-499.

► Includes notes on Uinkaret Plateau basaltic rocks, p. 497. U.S. Department of Energy. The 10,000-year debate pertains to "geological dating uncertainties" in establishing a 10,000- or 1,000,000-year mission time for the proposed long-term storage facility for nuclear wastes.

1996 21.7655 The 10,000-year debate. *In: Proceedings of the International Topical Meeting on Probabilistic Safety Assessment : Moving Toward Risk-Based Regulation : PSA '96, September 29-Otober 3, 1996, Park City, Utah*. La Grange Park: American Nuclear Society, pp. 1584-1587.

► Includes notes on Uinkaret Plateau basaltic rocks, p. 497. U.S. Department of Energy. The 10,000-year debate pertains to "geological dating uncertainties" in establishing a 10,000- or 1,000,000-year mission time for the proposed long-term storage facility for nuclear wastes.

Wilson, Jonathan W.; Erhardt, Andrea M.; AND Tobin, Benjamin W.

2019 21.7901 Using $^{13}C/^{12}C$ of dissolved inorganic carbon and dissolved organic carbon as tracers to characterize karst spring systems of the Shivwits Plateau at Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, USA [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 267-10 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/340334).

Wilson, Richard F.

1959 21.3496 *The stratigraphy and sedimentology of the Kayenta and Moenave Formations, Vermilion Cliffs region, Utah and Arizona.* Doctoral dissertation, Stanford University, 337 pp.

1967 21.3497 Abstract. *In:* McKee, Edwin D., Wilson, Richard F., Breed, William J., and Breed, Carol S. (eds.), Evolution of the Colorado River in Arizona; an hypothesis developed at the Symposium on Cenozoic Geology of the Colorado Plateau in Arizona, August 1964. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 44*, p. iii.

1967 21.3498 Chapter III. Conclusions: summarized by Richard F. Wilson. *In:* McKee, Edwin D., Wilson, Richard F., Breed, William J., and Breed, Carol S. (eds.), Evolution of the Colorado River in Arizona; an hypothesis developed at the Symposium on Cenozoic Geology of the Colorado Plateau in Arizona, August 1964. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 44*, pp. 46-61.

1967 21.3499 Correlation of upper Triassic and Triassic (?) formations between southwestern Utah and southern Nevada. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 1244-D*, pp. D1-D20.

Wilson, Robert L.

2009 21.7619 Marble Canyon days. *In: GSA GeoTales IV : memories from GSA members : Volume 4.* Boulder, Colorado: Geological Society of America Foundation, pp. 70-71.

► Remniscences of geological work on U.S. Bureau of Reclamation crew on Marble Canyon dam site, 1949-1950.

Wilson, Robert W.

1941 21.3501 Preliminary study of fauna of Rampart Cave, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 52: 1985.

1942 21.3502 Preliminary study of the fauna of Rampart Cave, Arizona. *In:* Contributions to paleontology. Studies of Cenozoic vertebrates of western North America and of fossil primates. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 530*, pp. 169-185.

Wilt, Jan Carol

1979 21.3503 Colorado Plateau field trip. *Fieldnotes* (Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology), 9(4): 3, 8.

Wilt, Jan Carol, AND Keith, Stanley B.

1980 21.5235 Molybdenum in Arizona. *Fieldnotes* (Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology), 10(3) (September): 1-3, 7-9, 12.

► See p. 9: "With the exception of the Orphan mine in the Grand Canyon, no molybdenite or wulfenite has been reported from the Colorado Plateau." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Wilt, Jan C.; Keith, Stanley B.; Peterson, Jocelyn A.; Huber, Donald F.; AND Theodore, Ted G.

1984 21.7240 Preliminary report of molybdenum occurrences in Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 84-9*, 1432 pp.

Wilt, Jan C.; Keith, Stanley B.; AND Theodore, Ted G.

1985 21.7241 A listing and map showing molybdenum occurrences in Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 84-830*, 62 pp., 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000,000. [Date "1984 [1985]", *sic*.]

Wimmer, Reinhard; Wintersberger, Harald; AND Parthl, Günter

2012 21.7251 *Hydromorphologische Leitbilder. Band 4: Spezielle Typausprägungen.* Wien: Bundesministerium für Land- und Forstwirtschaft, Umwelt und Wasserwirtschaft, interactive DVD. (Fließgewässertypisierung in Österreich.) [In German.]

► See p. 19, "Canons", which notes the "classic example" is the Grand Canyon: "Das klassische Beispiel eines Canons bildet der Grand Canon im Südwesten der USA." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Winchell, Alexander

1870 21.5329 *Sketches of creation: A popular view of some of the grand conclusions of the sciences in reference to the history of matter and of life. Together with a statement of the intimations of science respecting the primordial condition and the ultimate destiny of the earth and the solar system.* New York: Harper and Brothers, 459 pp. + advertisements.

► See generally pp. 344-349, including Figures 96, 97 on separate pages. Grand Canyon is here called "Big Cañon".

1891 21.5514 The tooth of time. *The Methodist Magazine*, 34(2) (August): 172-175.

► Grand Canyon, pp. 173-174.

1892 21.4987 *Geological studies : or, Elements of geology. For high schools, colleges, normal, and other schools. Part I.—Geology inductively presented. Part II.—Geology treated systematically.* Chicago: S. C. Griggs and Co., 4th ed., 513 pp. [Also other eds., not seen.]

► See pp. 89-92, 434-438, 441.

Winchell, N. H.

1897 21.6262 L'extension du système taconique vers l'Ouest. *In: Congrès Géologique International : compte-rendu de la sixième session, en Suisse, Août 1894, Zurich.* Lausanne: Georges Bridel et C[ie], pp. 272-294. [In French.]

► Reporting from C. R. Van Hise's studies of Archean and Algonkian strata, see "Dans le 'Grand Cañon' et le 'Chuar group' de l'Arizona", p. 292. 6th International Geological Congress.

Winker, Charles David

1987 11.804 *Neogene stratigraphy of the Fish Creek-Vallecito section, southern California: Implications for early history of the northern Gulf of California and Colorado Delta.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 494 pp., plates.

Winker, Charles D., AND Kidwell, Susan M.

1985 11.806 Implications of fluvial paleocurrents for palinspastic reconstruction of the Neogene Colorado delta and early northern Gulf of California [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 17(7): 752-753.

1986 11.807 Paleocurrent evidence for lateral displacement of the Pliocene Colorado River delta by the San Andreas fault system, southeastern California. *Geology*, 14(9) (September): 788-791.

1996 11.10272 Stratigraphy of a marine rift basin: Neogene of the western Salton Trough, California. *In:* Abbott, Patrick L., and Cooper, John D. (eds.), *Field conference guidebook and volume for the American Association of Petroleum Geologists Annual Convention program, San Diego, California, May 1996.* Bakersfield, California: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Pacific Section; and Society for Sedimentary Geology, Pacific Section, pp. 295-336. (American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Pacific Section, Guidebook 73. Society for Sedimentary Geology, Pacific Section, Book 80.)

2003 11.1174 Colorado River delta: 5-myr-old, tide-dominated, big-river delta in a tectonically evolving, oblique rift basin [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 35(4): 28.

Winn, Carmen

2019 21.7768 Uplift and age of Grand Canyon and Grand Staircase [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Karlstrom, Karl E., Crossey, Laura J., Semken, Steven, Stoeberl, Todd, and Calhoun, Jeanne (convenors), *Grand Canyon Geology and Geoscience Education Public Symposium, April 18-20, 2019 : in honor of Grand Canyon National Park's 2019 centennial celebration, Earth Day 2019, and the 150th anniversary of John Wesley Powell's 1869 pioneering Colorado River expedition.* [No imprint], pp. 16-17.

Winn, Carmen, AND Karlstrom, Karl E.

2015 21.7645 Age of carving the westernmost Grand Canyon: Conflicts and potential resolutions that reconcile geologic and thermochronologic data [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2015 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 14-18 December*, Abstract EP53A-0993.

Winn, Carmen; Karlstrom, Karl E.; AND Kelley, Shari A.

2018 21.7525 Timing and geometry of the "Great Denudation" of the Grand Staircase of the southern Colorado Plateau from combined geologic and apatite thermochronologic data [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(5): Final Paper 30-2, doi:10.1130/abs/2018RM-314309.

2018 21.7689 Episodic denudation of the southern Colorado Plateau during the Cenozoic and the formation of the Grand Staircase via integrated apatite thermochronology and geologic constraints [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2018 Fall Meeting, Washington, D.C., 10-14 December 2018*, Abstract EP43D-2736.

Winn, Carmen; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Kelley, Shari A.; Heizler, Matthew T.; AND Shuster, David L.

2019 21.7922 Tracing ancient landscapes using thermochronology and detrital zircon and sanidine studies of paleorivers on the southern Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 160-11 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/340387).

Winn, Carmen; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Shuster, David L.; Kelley, Shari A.; AND Fox, Matthew

2016 21.7046 Combined AFT, AHe, $^{4}He/^{3}He$ thermochronologic data indicate carving of westernmost Grand Canyon in the last 6 Ma [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 5-9, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-282400. [Apatite fission track; apatite helium.]

2017 21.7643 Reconciling conflicting geologic and thermochronologic interpretations via multiple apatite thermochronometers (AHe, AFT, and 4He/3He): 6 Ma incision of the westernmost Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2017 Fall Meeting, New Orleans, Louisiana, 11-15 December*, Abstract T12A-05. [Apatite fission tracks. $^{4}He/^{3}He$.]

2017 21.7560 6 Ma age of carving westernmost Grand Canyon: Reconciling geologic data with combined AFT, (U-Th)/He, and $^{4}He/^{3}He$ thermochronologic data. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, 474: 257-271 + Appendix A, Supplementary material online at http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.espl.2017.06.051. [Apatite fission tracks.]

Winn, Pete

2005 21.4763 Will Downs' role in the geological reconnaissance of river canyons in western China. *Palaeontologia Electronica*, 8(1): 1A, 10 pp., http://palaeo-electronica.org/paleo/2005_1/winn1/issue1_05.htm.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Winston, Don

1988 21.3504 Proposed intracratonic setting of western U.S. middle Proterozoic basins [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 20(6): 474.

Winter, C. L.; Guadagnini, A.; Nychka, D.; AND Tartakovsky, D. M.

2006 21.6868 Multivariate sensitivity analysis of saturated flow through simulated highly heterogeneous groundwater aquifers. *Journal of Computational Physics*, 217: 166-175.

► See p. 167, brief note: "We call these volumes *blocks*, although they can have arbitrary shape. Upper Grand Canyon and Yucca Mountain, the proposed site of the US high-level nuclear waste repository, are typical examples." No further note of these localities. The reference to Grand Canyon appears to relate, *in passing*, to the block-faulting of the Grand Canyon Supergroup.

Winterer, Joan Ingersoll

1975 11.1043 *Biostratigraphy of Bouse Formation: A Pliocene Gulf of California deposit in California, Arizona, and Nevada.* Master's thesis, California State University, 141 pp.

Winters, Steven S.

1951 21.3505 Permian stratigraphy in eastern Arizona. *Plateau*, 24: 10-16.

1962 21.3506 Lithology and stratigraphy of the Supai Formation, Fort Apache Indian Reservation, Arizona. *In:* Weber, Robert H., and Peirce, H. Wesley (eds.), Guidebook of the Mogollon Rim region, east-central Arizona. *New Mexico Geological Society, 13th Field Conference, Guidebook*, pp. 87-88.

1963 21.3507 Supai formation (Permian) of eastern Arizona. *Geological Society of America, Memoir 89*, 99 pp.

Wise, Daniel R.; Anning, David W.; AND Miller, Olvia L.

2019 21.7997 Spatially referenced models of streamflow and nitrogen, phosphorus, and suspended-sediment loads in streams of the southwestern United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2019-5106*, 66 pp. + SPARROW (SPAtially Referenced Regression On Watershed attributes) model data online, https://sparrow.wim.usgs.gov/sparrow-southwest-2012/.

Wise, Donald U.

1963 21.3508 An outrageous hypothesis for the tectonic pattern of the North American Cordillera. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 74: 357-362.

1998 *21.3509* Creationism's geologic time scale. *American Scientist*, 86(2) (March/April): 160-173.

Wise, Kurt P.

2003 *21.8203* The hydrothermal biome: A pre-Flood environment. *In:* Ivey, Robert L. (ed.), *Proceedings of the Fifth International Conference on Creationism : held August 4-9, 2003, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, USA : technical symposium sessions.* Pittsburgh: Creation Science Fellowship, pp. 359-370.

2003 *21.7473* [Remarks on fossils.] *From:* Grand Canyon; the fossils [SECTION]. *In:* Vail, Tom, *Grand Canyon : a different view.* Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, p. 54.

2018 *21.7474* [Remarks on fossils.] *From:* Grand Canyon; the fossils [SECTION]. *In:* 湯姆 韦尔 [Vail, Tom], 大峡谷 ： 一个非凡的视野 [Dà xiágǔ : yīgè fēifán de shìyě] [Grand Canyon : an extraordinary vision]. Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, p. 54. [In Chinese.]

► In the translation of Vail's (2003) *Grand Canyon : a different view*.

Wise, Kurt P., AND Chadwick, Arthur V.

2001 *21.6440* Geological Society of America meeting. *In:* News and Comments [SECTION]. *Origins*, (51): 50-60.

► See p. 51, under "Sedimentary Geology", regarding Cambrian strata in Grand Canyon. Creationist perspective.

Wise, Kurt P., AND Snelling, Andrew A.

2005 *21.4242* A note on the pre-Flood/Flood boundary in the Grand Canyon. *Origins*, 58: 7-29.

2006 *21.4618* Un apunte sobre el límite Prediluvio/Diluvio en el Gran Cañón. *Origins* (Versión en español), (6): 11-38. [In Spanish.]

► Translation of Wise and Snelling (2005, ITEM NO. 21.4242).

Wisniewski, Mark E.

1994 *21.8204* The World-View Approach to Critical Thinking. *In:* Walsh, Robert E. (ed.), *Proceedings of the Third International Conference on Creationism, held July 18-23 1994, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, USA.* Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: Creation Science Fellowship, Inc., pp. 593-608.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Witt, Derek R.; Chappell, James R.; O'Meara, Stephanie A.; AND Karpilo, Ronald D., Jr.

2014 21.6497 Showcasing Geologic Resources Inventory digital map products: Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 46(6): 313.

Witze, Alexandra

2011 21.6789 Grand Canyon's high surroundings may be product of continental lift: "Drip" deep within Earth possibly buoyed Colorado Plateau. *Science News*, 179(11) (May 21): 12.

2013 21.6154 Grand Canyon's age pushed back; rock erosion pegs ancient chasm at 70 million years old. *Science News*, 183(1) (January 12): 15.

Witzke, B. J., AND Heckel, P. H.

1988 21.3510 Paleoclimatic indicators and inferred Devonian paleolatitudes of Euramerica. *In:* McMillan, N. J., Embry, A. F., and Glass, D. J. (eds.), *Devonian of the world : proceedings of the Second International Symposium on the Devonian System, Calgary, Canada. Volume I. Regional syntheses.* Calgary, Alberta: Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists, pp. 49-63.

Wizevich, Michael C.; Piatek, Jennifer L.; AND Steullet, Alex

2010 21.5334 Online high-resolution panoramas as teaching tools for introductory geoscience courses [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 42(5): 446.

Wohl, Ellen E.; Thompson, Douglas M.; AND Miller, Andrew J.

1999 21.3511 Canyons with undulating walls. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 111(7): cover, contents page, 949-959.

Wójcik-Tabol, Patrycja

2014 21.7854 Wiatr i woda—niestrudzeni budowniczowie. [Wind and water—tireless builders.] *III Biuletyn* (Sądecki Uniwersytet Trzeciego Wieku w Nowym Sączu, Nowy Sącz, Poland), 41 (September): 3-5. [In Polish.]

► Grand Canyon and Kaibab Plateau noted briefly, p. 4.

Wojick, Christopher L.; Huntoon, Jacqueline E.; AND Bluth, Gregg J. S.

2011 21.5582 Integrating earth science and engineering in a field-based course for teachers [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 43(5): 24.

Wojtowicz, B., AND Modrzewski, A. F.

2015 21.7990 Geodiversity national parks of the West Coast of the United States of America. *In: Геология в школе и вузе: Геология и цивилизация : Материалы IX Международной конференции и летней школы : 30 июня-9 июля 2015 г.* [Geologiya v shkole i vuze: Geologiya i tsivilizatsiya : Materialy IX Mezhdunarodnoy konferentsii i letney shkoly : 30 iyunya-9 iyulya 2015] [Geology at School and University: Geology and Civilization : Materials of the IX International Conference and Summer School : June 30-July 9, 2015]. Санкт-Петербург [St. Petersburg, Russia]: Издательство РГПУ им. А. И. Герцена [Izdatel'stvo RGPU imeni A. I. Gertsena] [RSPU "A. I. Herzen" Publishing House], pp. 288-294. [Item in English; volume is bilingual, with title-page in Russian.] [РГПУ: Российский Государственный Педагогический Университет (Rossiyskiy gosudarstvennyy pedagogicheskiy universitet) (Russian State Pedagogical University).]

► Focus is on geotourism. Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 288-290.

Wolf, Lorraine W., AND Cipar, John J.

1993 21.7787 Through thick and thin: A new model for the Colorado Plateau from seismic refraction data from Pacific to Arizona Crustal Experiment. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 98(B11) (November 10): 19881-19894.

Wolf, Lorraine W.; D'Annolfo, Susan; AND Cipar, John J.

1990 21.3512 Crustal structure across the Grand Canyon, Arizona, from PACE cross-line observations [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 71(43): 1593-1594. [Pacific to Arizona Crustal Experiment.]

Wolfe, Caleb Wroe

1950 21.3513 *This earth of ours—past and present.* Revere, Massachusetts: Earth Science Publishing Co., 374 pp.

Wolfe, Edward W.

1984 21.3514 The volcanic landscape of the San Francisco volcanic field. *In:* Smiley, Terah L., Nations, J. Dale, Péwé, Troy L., and Schafer, John P. (eds.), *Landscapes of Arizona : the geological story.* Landham, Maryland: University Press of America, pp. 111-136.

Wolfrom, Glen W.

1994 *21.4747* The 1993 Midwest floods and rapid canyon formation. *Creation Research Society Quarterly*, 31(2) (September): 109-.

Wolkowinsky, Amy J., AND Granger, Darryl E.

2004 21.4011 Early Pleistocene incision of the San Juan River, Utah, dated with ^{26}Al and ^{10}Be. *Geology*, 32(9): 749-752 + Data Repository item 2004130.

► Includes notes on Grand Canyon.

Woltz, Christina R.; Anderson, R. P.; Tosca, N. J.; AND Porter, S. M.

2023 21.8527 The role of clay minerals in the preservation of Precambrian organic-walled microfossils. *Geobiology*, 21: 708-724 + Supplementary Material online, 30 pp.

► See Table 1 (p. 711, and Supplementary Material Table S1), which lists for samples studied material from a Chuar Group outcrop in Grand Canyon.

Woltz, Christina; Porter, Susannah M.; Dehler, Carol M.; AND Riedman, Leigh Anne

2023 21.8497 Evaluating the effects of preservation on eukaryotic diversity patterns of the Tonian Chuar and Uinta Mountain Groups of western Laurentia [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 55(6): abstract 107-7 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2023AM-394325).

2023 21.8530 Organic-walled microfossils from the *c.* 766-730 Ma Moosehorn Lake formation, Uinta Mountain Group, Utah [ABSTRACT]. *In: The Palaeontological Association, 67th Annual Meeting, 11th-15th September 2023, University of Cambridge, UK : Programme and abstracts*, p. 142.

► Notes, "Fourteen of these species [of 22 species and four unnamed forms] also appear in the coeval Chuar Group of Arizona, including *Kaibabia gemmullela*, *Microlepidopalla mira* and *Volleyballia dehlerae*."

Woltz, Cristina; Webb, Samuel M.; AND Sperling, Erik A.

2024 21.8644 Investigating the effects of local redox on the preservation of organic microfossil [*sic*] from the late Tonian Chuar and Uinta Mountain Groups of western Laurentia [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 56(4), abstract 21-1 (https://doi.org/10.1130/abs/2024CD-399752).

Wonderly, Daniel E.

1987 *21.4612* *Neglect of geologic data : sedimentary strata compared with young-earth creationist writings.* Hatfield, Pennsylvania: Interdisciplinary Biblical Research Institute, 130 pp.

1993 *21.4613* *Neglect of geologic data : sedimentary strata compared with young-earth creationist writings.* Hatfield, Pennsylvania: Interdisciplinary Biblical Research Institute, 162 pp. ("Reprinted 1993 (typeset, with stylistic changes)".) [This also reprinted 1999.]

2006 *21.4614* *Neglect of geologic data : sedimentary strata compared with young-earth creationist writings.* Hatfield, Pennsylvania: Interdisciplinary Biblical Research Institute, Electronic ed. [web-based], 146 pp. ("Electronic edition created 2006. All page numbers are different from the printed editions.").

► See "Some Ancient Erosional Features of the Grand Canyon of Arizona", pp. 28-31; also pp. 33, 38, 43, 66, 67, 120.

Wong, Ivan G., AND Humphrey, James R.

1989 21.3515 Contemporary seismicity, faulting, and the state of stress in the Colorado Plateau. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 101: 1127-1146.

Wong, Ivan G.; Dober, Mark; AND Hemphill-Haley, Mark

2000 21.4409 *Probablistic seismic hazard analysis : Glen Canyon Dam.* Oakland, California: URS Greiner Woodward Clyde, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation. (*U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Technical Memorandum D8330-200-01*.)

Wood, Alexander J.

2018 21.7519 Groundwater delineation between stacked karst aquifers using stable isotopes on the Kaibab Plateau, Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(5): Final Paper 76-3, doi:10.1130/abs/2018RM-314174.

Wood, Alexander J.; Jones, Casey; Springer, Abraham E.; AND Tobin, Benjamin W.

2018 21.7632 Hydrogeology of a perched and semi-confined karst aquifer, Kaibab Plateau, Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(6): doi:10.1130/abs/2018AM-321558.

Wood, Alexander J.; Springer, Abraham E.; AND Tobin, Benjamin W.

2019 21.7909 Stratigraphic and statistical analyses of groundwater flow within a perched, karst-siliciclastic aquifer, Kaibab Plateau, Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 174-9 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/340010).

2020 21.8063 Geochemical variability in karst-siliciclastic aquifer spring discharge, Kaibab Plateau, Grand Canyon. *Environmental and Engineering Geoscience*, 26(3) (August): 367-381.

► "This study focuses on the hydrogeological variability within the shallow karst-siliciclastic Coconino (C) aquifer on the Kaibab Plateau, north of Grand Canyon National Park."

Wood, Charles A., AND Baldridge, Scott

1990 21.4406 Volcano tectonics of the western USA. *In:* Wood, Charles A., and Kienle, Jürgen (compilers, eds.), *Volcanoes of North America : United States and Canada.*

Cambridge, New York, Port Chester, Melbourne, and Sydney: Cambridge University Press, pp. 146-154.

Wood, Hiram B.

1956 21.5937 Relations of the origin of host rocks to uranium deposits and ore production in western United States. *In:* Page, Lincoln R., Stocking, Hobart E., and Smith, Harriet B. (compilers), Contributions to the geology of uranium and thorium by the United States Geological Survey and Atomic Energy Commission for the United Nations International Conference on Peaceful Uses of Atomic Energy, Geneva, Switzerland, 1955. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 300*, pp. 533-541.

Wood, James F.; Mathis, Allyson C.; AND Higgings, Robert D.

1996 21.3516 The state of interpretation of geologic resources in the national park system [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 28(7): A-142.

Wood, John R.; Bozek, Michael A.; Milner, Andrew R. C.; Mims, Alison L.; Frost, Forest; AND Santucci, Vincent L.

2021 21.8349 Structure from motion photogrammetry enhances paleontological resource documentation, research, preservation and education efforts for National Park Service areas. *In:* Lucas, Spencer G., Hunt, Adrian P., and Lichtig, Asher J. (eds.), Fossil Record 7. *New Mexico Museum of Natural History and Science, Bulletin 82*, pp. 513-523.

► See "Case Study #3—Use of 3D Data for Enhanced Visitor Engagement and Outreach" (pp. 520-521), which features "a virtual museum to showcase the palentological resources of Grand Canyon National Park (https://www.nps.gov/articles/series.htm?id=A9E62040-AC6F-A6D7-BE564A036F1D6146)" (accessed *here*, 7 November 2021).

Wood, William Hulbert

1956 21.3517 *The Cambrian and Devonian carbonate rocks at Yampai Cliffs, Mohave County, Arizona.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 228 pp., 29 plates.

1957 21.3519 The Muav limestone and the supra-Muav sequence at Yampai Cliffs, Arizona. *Plateau*, 29: 25-29.

1965 21.3520 Stratigraphic cross section of the Muav Limestone in Arizona from Cross Mountain to the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 82*, p. 229.

1966 21.3521 Facies changes in the Cambrian Muav Limestone, Arizona. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 77: 1235-1245.

Woodall, Greg

2010 21.5201 Gravity wins again. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(2) (Summer): 48.

► January 2010 rockfalls in Lava-Chuar Creek (not illustrated), and at shady ledges below Lower Lava (illustrated).

2012 21.5920 Monsoon enuf! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(4) (Winter 2012-2013): 35.

► Debris flows and landslides along the Colorado River.

Woodbury, Angus M.

1937 21.3522 An evolutionary time scale. *Evolution* (Hempstead, New York), 4(1) (June): cover, 7-8.

Wooddell, Charles Edward

1927 21.3523 *The Mississippian fauna of the Redwall limestone near Jerome, Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 117 pp.

Wooden, Joseph L., AND DeWitt, Ed

1991 21.3524 Pb isotopic evidence for the boundary between the early Proterozoic Mojave and Central Arizona crustal provinces in western Arizona. *In:* Karlstrom, Karl E. (ed.), Proterozoic geology and ore deposits in Arizona. *Arizona Geological Society, Digest 19*, pp. 27-50.

Wooden, Joseph L.; Stacey, J. S.; Howard, K. A.; Doe, B. R.; AND Miller, D. M.

1988 21.3525 Pb isotopic evidence for the formation of Proterozoic crust in the southwestern United States. *In:* Ernst, W. G. (ed.), Metamorphism and crustal evolution of the western United States. Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey: Prentice-Hall, Rubey Volume 7, pp. 69-86.

Woodhouse, Samuel Washington

1858 21.3878 [Comment on western canyons.] *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Proceedings*, 1858: 9.

► "Dr. Woodhouse described the canons of the Pacific side, as sometimes sedimentary on one side, and volcanic or metamorphic on the other, and sometimes having lava streams in the middle." (ENTIRE ITEM) Samuel Washington Woodhouse.

Woodruff, E. G.

1912 21.3526 Geology of the San Juan oil field, Utah. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 471-A*, pp. 76-104.

1912 21.3527 *Petroleum and natural gas in Utah.* U.S. Geological Survey.

► Pamphlet reprint of *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 471-A.*

Woods, Mary C.

1988 21.3528 Geology of the Lower Granite Gorge, Grand Canyon of the Colorado River. *California Geology*, 41(10): 225-228.

Woodworth, J. B.

1917 21.4881 Dynamical and structural geology. *From:* XXIII. Geology, Geteorology, and Geography [SECTION], Geology [SUBSECTION]. *In:* Wickware, Francis G. (ed.), *The American year book : a record of events and progress : 1916.* New York and London: D. Appleton and Co., pp. 594-596.

Wormald, Dan

2017 21.7346 *Deep time : a public engagement literature review.* [London]: Natural History Museum, 11 pp.

► Trail of Time exhibit at Grand Canyon, see pp. 4, 7, 9.

Wright, Fred E.

1908 21.3529 A comparison of some Paleozoic and pre-Cambrian sections in Arizona. *Science*, New Series, 27: 68-69.

► Abstract of a paper by F. L. Ransome to the Geological Society of Washington, Washington, D.C., October 30, 1907.

Wright, Lauren A., AND Troxel, Bennie W.

2002 21.3848 Levi Noble: Geologist. His life and contributions to understanding the geology of Death Valley, the Grand Canyon, and the San Andreas Fault. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 02-422*, 37 pp.

Wright, Marshall S., Jr.

2002 21.4766 Ford Bartlett 1905 to 1979. *Photogrammetric Engineering and Remote Sensing*, (July): 690-691.

► See p. 691, "In 1966, LKB aircraft, equipped with sophisticated aerial cameras, crisscrossed a 53,000 square mile area covering portions of California, Nevada and Arizona (including the Grand Canyon) for a project commissioned by the U.S. Air Force." (ENTIRE NOTE) Lockwood, Kessler and Bartlett.

Wright, Mary Jane

2009 21.4635 *Micro and macro paleoethnobotany in the Grand Canyon river corridor : the Palisades site.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 100 pp.

Wright, Randall

1965 21.4751 Ramifications of extreme age of St. Peter and St. Paul Rocks. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 49(10) (October): 1709-1711.

► Mention of Grand Canyon as a potential site for Mohole drilling to reach Earth's mantle, p. 1710.

Wrona, Ryszard

1980 21.4710 Microarchitecture of the chitinozoan vesicles and its paleobiological significance. *Acta Palaeontologica Polonica* (Warszawa), 25(1): 123-163, plates 19-38.

► See p. 149.

Wrucke, Chester T.

1989 21.3530 The middle Proterozoic Apache Group, Troy Quartzite, and associated diabase of Arizona. *In:* Jenney, J. P., and Reynolds, S. J. (eds.), Geologic evolution of Arizona. *Arizona Geological Society, Digest 17*, pp. 239-258.

Wuerthner, George

1998 21.3531 *Grand Canyon : a visitor's companion.* (Photographs by George Wuerthner, illustrations by Douglas W. Moore.) Mechanicsburg, Pennsylvania: Stackpole Books, 264 pp.

Wurster, Christopher M.; MacFarlane, Donald A.; Bird, Michael I.; Ascough, Philippa; AND Athfield, Nancy Beavan

2010 21.5299 Stable isotopes of subfossil bat guano as a long-term environmental archive: Insights from a Grand Canyon cave deposit. *Journal of Cave and Karst Studies*, 72(2) (August): 111-121.

► Bat Cave.

Wurster, Christopher M.; Patterson, William P.; McFarlane, Donald A.; Wassenaar, Leonard I.; Hobson, Keith A.; Athfield, Nancy Beavan; AND Bird, Michael I.

2008 21.4255 Stable carbon and hydrogen isotopes from bat guano in the Grand Canyon, USA, reveal Younger Dryas and 8.2 ka events. *Geology*, 36(9): 683-686 + Data Repository Item 2008175, 4 pp.

► Data Repository Item comprises Table DR1, "$\delta^{13}C$, δD, and C:N ratios from guano core 96-04, Bat Cave, Grand Canyon, AZ, USA" (3 pp.), and Table DR2, "14C-AMS dates used for the chronology of guano core" (1 p.).

Wurtz, Michael J.

2018 21.8655 An archivist and a geologist walk into a pub . . . *Society of California Archivists Newsletter*, (166): 20-21. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► See p. 20, photo, "Archivist Wurtz and geologist [Kurtis] Burmeister (with clean hands) inspect the 127-year-old geological notes of the Grand Canyon at Cambridge University during a research trip to the UK to discover the history of geological thought." Also see note, "We were also struck by the 1891 notebooks from British geologist Alfred Harker's tour of the US West. Harker made observations of the exact locations that we take students." Refer to Alfred Harker, "Physical Geology in the Basin of the Colorado", *Natural Science*, 1(3) (May 1892): 205-210 (ITEM NO. 21.1337).

Wyers, H.

1949 21.6677 Asbestosis. *Postgraduate Medical Journal* (London), 25(290) (December)631-638.

► See p. 632: "The shortest [asbestos] fibre recorded is Grand Canon chrysotile and is of the order of 0.00075 mm. in length . . . ." (no further note of Grand Canyon)

Wyman, R. V.

1956 21.3532 Uranium discovery at Grand Canyon reported. *Desert Magazine*, 19(2): 38.

1975 21.3533 Structural localization of mining districts in northwestern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 7: 390-391.

X

Xiao, Shuhai, AND Dong, Lin

2006 21.8457 On the morphological and ecological history of Proterozoic macroalgae. *In:* Xiao, Shuhai, and Kaufman, Alan Jay (eds.), *Neoproterozoic geobiology and paleobiology.* Dordrecht, The Netherlands: Springer, pp. 57-90.

► See p. 58, summary remarks including "*Chuaria*-like circular carbonaceous compressions" (Grand Canyon research cited but not noted by geographic name).

Xiao, Shuhai, AND Tang, Qing

2018 21.8717 After the boring billion and before the freezing millions: evolutionary patterns and innovations in the Tonian Period. *Emerging Topics in Life Sciences*, 2: 161-171.

► Review article. Includes Figure 3 (pp. 165-166), "Representative Tonian fossils", with fig. 3D, "*Cyclocyrillium torquata*, an example of vase-shaped microfossils (VSMs) and a possible amoebozoan, from the Kwagunt Formation of the Chuar Group in Arizona"; figs. 3F, G, "A specimen of *Chuaria circularis* illustrted under reflected light"; fig. 3K, "*Leirosphaeridia* sp., a smooth-walled acritarch with circular holes . . . from the Chuar Group in Arizona".

Y

Yabe, Hisakatsu, AND Imaizumi, Rikizô

1946 21.7034 Plant-bed with the Cathaysian flora of Kaizan-tung, Kantô-syô, Manchuria, and its relation to the marine Permian deposits. *Japan Academy, Proceedings* (Tokyo), 22: 204-209, 218-224.

► Two parts, published in separate numbers. See p. 224, brief comparisons to *Brongniartites*? *yakiensis* D. White and *B. aliena* D. White from the Hermit Shale of Grand Canyon.

Yamani, Mojtaba; Moghimi, Ibrahim; Gorabi, Abolghasem; Zamanzadeh, Seyed Mohammad; AND Mohammadi, Boutaleb
[مجتبی یمانی ابراهیم مقیمی ابوالقاسم گورابی سید محمد زمان زاده بوطالب محمدی**]**

1977 21.7985 رتباط تناوب آخرین فورانهای دماوند و توالی دریاچه های سدی گدازه ای طی کواترنری پسین [Relationship between the latest Damavand eruptions and the sequence of lava barrier lakes during the Late Quaternary]. پژوهشهاي ژئومورفولوژي كمّي (دانشگاه تهران, گروه جغرافيا) [*Quantitative Geomorphology Research* (University of Tehran, Department of Geography)], 7(3) (Winter): 197-215. [Persian date 1397.] [In Persian.]

► See p. 198, remarks on research on Grand Canyon lava dams.

Yamanoui, Toru [山野井徹]

1998 21.7158 ア メ リ カ 西 部 の 地 質 巡 検 [Amerika; nishi-bu no ji-shitsu-jun ken] [America; geological survey of the western United States]. 山形応用地質 [*Yamagata Ōyōchishitsu*] [Yamagata Applied Geology] (山形応用地質研究会 [Yamagata Ōyōchishitsu kenkyūkai] [Yamagata Applied Geological Study Group, Yamagata, Japan]), (18) (March): 9-22. [In Japanese.]

► Geological travelogue of a trip through Utah and Arizona.

Yancey, Clyde L., AND McLemore, Virginia T.

2008 21.6038 Uranium geology of the West. *Southwest Hydrology*, 7(6) (November/December): 20-21, 34.

Yang, Shipu [杨式溥]

1985 21.3534 我国遗迹化石研究的新进展. Advances in palaeoichnological research in China. 地质论评 *Geological Review* (Beijing), 31(3): 197-203, 2 plates. [In Chinese, with bilingual titles and abstract.]

► Includes notes of Grand Canyon.

Yang, Youqing, AND Liu, Mian

2010 21.6951 What drives short- and long-term crustal deformation in the southwestern United States? *Geophysical Research Letters*, 37: L04306, doi:10.1029/2009GL041598, 5 pp.

Yarrow, H. C.

1873 21.3535 Explorations west of the 100th meridian. *American Journal of Science and Arts*, Series 3, 5(28) (April): 290-291.

1873 21.5621 Explorations west of the one hundredth meridian. *The College Courant*, 12(15) (April 12): 176.

► "Dr. H. C. Yarrow in Am. Journal of Science and Arts." [*i.e.*, Yarrow, 1873, ITEM NO. 21.3535].

Yazzie, Kelkiyana

2025 21.8705 Cultural connections to the living landscape in the American Southwest [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 57(6) (doi:10.1130/abs/2025AM-9361).

► Focus is on "local Indigenous connections to geology".

Yilmaz, Türker

2001 21.5662 *Arazi yükseklik verilerinin stereoskopik bakişa göre hızlı görüntülenmesi.* [Fast display of terrain elevation data by stereoscopic view.] Master's thesis, Bilkent Üniversitesi (Bilkent, Ankara). [In Turkish.]

► Computer graphics; includes Grand Canyon terrain model.

Yin, Hua Fei, AND Zheng, Chang Wen

2013 21.7537 A practical terrain generation method using sketch map and simple parameters. *IEICE Transactions on Information and Systems*, E96-D(8) (August): 1836-1844. [Institute of Electronics, Information and Communication Engineers.]

► Includes Grand Canyon terrain model.

Yochelson, Ellis L.

1955 21.3536 *Permian Gastropoda of the southwestern United States.* Doctoral dissertation, Columbia University.

1962 21.3537 Gastropods from the Redwall limestone (Mississippian) in Arizona. *Journal of Paleontology*, 36: 74-80.

1969 21.3538 Gastropods and pelecypods. *In:* McKee, E. D., and Gutschick, R. C., History of the Redwall Limestone of northern Arizona. *Geological Society of America, Memoir 114*, pp. 439-456.

1972 21.3539 Charles D. Walcott and his work on the Precambrian of Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *24th International Geological Congress, Montreal, Résumes*, p. 532.

1979 21.4070 Charles D. Walcott. *Geotimes*, (March): 25-26.

1979 21.3540 Charles D. Walcott—America's pioneer in Precambrian paleontology and stratigraphy. *In:* Kupsch, W. O., and Sarjeant, W. A. S. (eds.), History of concepts in Precambrian geology. *Geological Association of Canada, Special Paper 19*, pp. 261-292.

1988 21.3541 The *Bulletin of the Geological Society of America* and Charles Doolittle Walcott. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 100(1): 3-11.

1990 21.3542 The *Bulletin of the Geological Society of America* and Charles Doolittle Walcott. *In:* Hatcher, R. D., Jr., and Thomas, William A. (eds.), Geological Society of America centennial articles, reprinted from Volume 100, *Geological Society of America Bulletin*. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 253*, pp. 449-457.

1996 21.3543 From farmer-laborer to famous leader: Charles D. Walcott (1850-1927). *GSA Today* (Geological Society of America), 6(1): 8-9.

1998 21.3544 *Charles Doolittle Walcott, paleontologist.* Kent, Ohio, and London: Kent State University Press, 510 pp.

2001 21.3721 *Smithsonian Institution Secretary, Charles Doolittle Walcott.* Kent, Ohio, and London: Kent State University Press, 589 pp.

2006 21.4623 Charles D. Walcott: A few comments on stratigraphy and sedimentation. *The Sedimentary Record* (Society for Sedimentary Geology), 4(1) (March): cover, 3, 4-8.

2006 21.4800 The Lipalian interval: A forgotten, novel concept in the geologic column. *Earth Sciences History*, 25(2): cover, inside front cover, 251-269.

Yochelson, Ellis L., AND Lewis, Cherry L. E.

2001 21.4417 The age of the earth in the United States (1891-1931): from the geological viewpoint. *In:* Lewis, C. L. E., and Knell, S. J. (eds.), The age of the earth: from 4004 B.C. to A.D. 2002. *Geological Society*, *Special Publications* (London), (190): 131-155.

Yonkee, W. A.; Dehler, C. D.; Link, P. K.; Balgord, E. A.; Keeley, J. A.; Hayes, D. S.; Wells, M. L.; Fanning, C. M.; AND Johnston, S. M.

2014 21.7364 Tectono-stratigraphic framework of Neoproterozoic to Cambrian strata, west-central U.S.: Protracted rifting, glaciation, and evolution of the North American Cordilleran margin. *Earth-Science Reviews*, 136: 59-95 + Supplemental Tables SM1, SM2 online through www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S001282514000798 [but links were not functional when access was attempted December 8, 2017].

Yoshikawa, L. Keiko

1986 21.5916 Faunal analysis of five Grand Canyon sites. *In:* Jones, Anne Trinkle, A cross section of Grand Canyon archeology: Excavations at five sites along the Colorado River. *U.S. National Park Service, Western Archeological and Conservation Center, Publications in Anthropology*, (28): 201-254.

Young, Davis A.

2006 *21.4737* How old is it? How do we know? A review of dating methods—part one: Relative dating, absolute dating, and non-radiometric dating methods. *Perspectives on Science and Christian Faith*, 58(4) (December): 259-265.

Young, Davis A., AND Stearley, Ralph F.

2008 *21.4284* *The Bible, rocks and time : geological evidence for the age of the earth.* Downers Grove, Illinois: IVP Academic (InterVarsity Press), 510 pp.

Young, E. J.; Weeks, A. D.; AND Meyerowitz, R.

1966 21.3545 Coconinoite, a new uranium mineral from Arizona and Utah. *American Mineralogist*, 51: 651-663.

Young, Grant M.

1978 21.3546 Proterozoic (<1.7 b.y.) stratigraphy, paleocurrents and orogeny in North America. *Egyptian Journal of Geology*, 22: 45-64.

1981 21.3547 Upper Proterozoic supracrustal rocks of North America: A brief review. *Precambrian Research*, 15: 305-330.

Young, Grant M., AND Jefferson, C. W.

1977 21.3548 Sedimentary and tectonic styles of some Proterozoic sequences of western North America [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 9: 1237-1238.

Young, Michael

1986 21.3549 Geology. *In:* Annerino, John, *Hiking the Grand Canyon.* San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, pp. 33-61.

1986 21.4178 Geology. *In:* Annerino, John, *Hiking the Grand Canyon.* San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, revised and expanded ed., pp. 27-50.

1986 21.4179 Geology. *In:* Annerino, John, *Hiking the Grand Canyon.* San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, 3rd ed., pp. 24-46.

Young, Richard A.

1965 21.3550 Cenozoic geology of the Hualapai Plateau, Mohave County, Arizona. *Plateau*, 37(3): 9-10.

1966 21.3551 *Cenozoic geology along the edge of the Colorado Plateau in northwestern Arizona.* Doctoral dissertation, Washington University (St. Louis, Missouri), 220 pp.

1967 21.3553 Western Hualapai Plateau area. *In:* McKee, Edwin D., Wilson, Richard F., Breed, William J., and Breed, Carol S. (eds.), Evolution of the Colorado River in Arizona; an hypothesis developed at the Symposium on Cenozoic Geology of the Colorado Plateau in Arizona, August 1964. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 44*, pp. 6-9.

1970 21.3554 Geomorphological implications of pre-Colorado and Colorado tributary drainage in the western Grand Canyon region. *Plateau*, 42: 107-117.

1974 21.3555 Evolution of the Plateau-Basin and Range boundary, northwestern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 6: 483.

1978 21.3556 Early Cenozoic uplift, erosion, and volcanism along the Colorado Plateau margin in southern Mohave Co., Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 10: 155.

1978 21.7100 Nature of Cenozoic tectonism, volcanism and erosion along the south-western edge of the Colorado Plateau in Arizona. *In:* Lunar and Planetary Institute, *Papers presented to the conference on Plateau Uplift: Mode and Mechanism : a Lunar and Planetary Institute topical conference co-sponsored by the International Committee on Geodynamics, Working Group 7 : hosted by the U.S. Geological Survey, Geologic Division, Branch of Astrogeologic Studies, Flagstaff, Arizona, 14-16 August 1978.* Houston, Texas: Universities Space Research Association, Lunar and Planetary Institute, pp. 56-58. (Volume: Lunar and Planetary Institute, Contribution 329.)

1978 21.3557 Discussion of "Cambrian Stratigraphic Nomenclature and Ground-Water Prospecting Failures on the Hualapai Plateau, Arizona", by Peter W. Huntoon, November-December issue, 1977, v. 15, no. 6, pp. 426-433. *Ground Water*, Discussion of Papers, 16: 287-289.

► Discussion of Huntoon (1977, ITEM NO. 21.1535). See also Huntoon's reply, accompanying Young's discussion.

1979 21.3558 Early Cenozoic structural and geomorphic evolution of the western Grand Canyon region [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 11: 60-61.

1979 21.3559 Laramide deformation, erosion and plutonism along the southwestern margin of the Colorado Plateau. *Tectonophysics*, 61(1/3): 25-47.

1980 21.3560 Revising the geological history of the Grand Canyon; a study of regional drainage reversal. *In:* King, Lawrence J. (ed.), *Fourth Annual Scientific Paper Session of the Rochester Academy of Science*, 13(3): 82.

► Meeting November 5, 1977, Rochester, New York.

1981 21.3561 Origin of the Grand Canyon; myths and theories in modern perspective. *Rocks and Minerals*, 56(1): 5-11.

1982 21.3562 Paleogeomorphic evidence for the structural history of the Colorado Plateau margin in western Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 14(4): 246.

1982 21.3563 Paleogeographic evidence for the structural history of the Colorado Plateau margin in western Arizona. *In:* Frost, Eric G., and Martin, Donna L. (eds.), *Mesozoic-Cenozoic tectonic evolution of the Colorado River region, California, Arizona, and Nevada.* San Diego, California: Cordilleran Publishers, pp. 29-39. (Anderson-Hamilton Volume; in conjunction with a symposium and field trip for the Geological Society of America.)

1985 21.3564 Geomorphic evolution of the Colorado Plateau margin in west-central Arizona: A tectonic model to distinguish between the causes of rapid, symmetrical scarp retreat and scarp dissection. *In:* Morisawa, M., and Hack, J. T. (eds.), *Tectonic geomorphology : proceedings of the 15th Annual Binghamton Geomorphology Symposium, September 1984.* Boston: Allen and Unwin, pp. 261-278.

1987 21.3565 Landscape development during the Tertiary. *From:* Graf, William L., Hereford, Richard, Laity, Julie, and Young, Richard A., Colorado Plateau. *In:* Graf, William L.

(ed.), Geomorphic systems of North America. *Geological Society of America, Centennial Special Volume 2*, pp. 265-276.

1988 21.3566 A chronology of episodic Laramide tectonism in northwestern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 20(3): 244-245.

1989 21.3567 Paleogene-Neogene deposits of western Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Elston, Donald P., Billingsley, George H., and Young, Richard A. (eds.), Geology of Grand Canyon, northern Arizona (with Colorado River guides). *28th International Geological Congress, Field Trip Guidebook T115/315.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 166-173.

1989 21.3568 Laramide paleogeomorphology and evolution of western Grand Canyon region [ABSTRACT]. *28th International Geological Congress, Abstracts*, 3: 415.

1989 21.3569 Late Cretaceous-Paleocene paleodrainage system of western Grand Canyon: Evidence for structural controls [ABSTRACT]. *28th International Geological Congress, Abstracts*, 3: 415-416.

1993 21.3570 Cretaceous(?)-Paleocene uplift, drainage, and depositional basins along the southwestern margin of the Colorado Plateau, NW Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 25(5): 168.

1996 21.3571 Cretaceous-Tertiary uplift of the southwest Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 28(7): A-514.

1998 21.3572 Significance of Upper Cretaceous-Eocene gravels for the early Tertiary evolution of the Transition Zone in Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 30(6): 41.

1999 21.3599 Appendix; nomenclature and ages of Late Cretaceous(?)-Tertiary strata in the Hualapai Plateau region, northwest Arizona. *In:* Billingsley, George H., Wenrich, Karen J., Huntoon, Peter W., and Young, Richard A., Breccia-pipe and geologic map of the southwestern part of the Hualapai Indian Reservation and vicinity, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Series*, map I-2554, text pp. 21-50.

2000 21.3654 (COORDINATOR, PREPARER) *Abstracts for a working conference on the Cenozoic geologic evolution of the Colorado River system and the erosional chronology of the Grand Canyon region : June 7-9, 2000, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [Geneseo, New York: State University of New York at Geneseo], pagination [i-ii], I-III, i-iii, 1-119.

► Cover title: *The Colorado River : origin and evolution : Grand Canyon National Park, June 7-9, 2000*. Young's note: "Many of the abstracts contained in this volume are preliminary, *unreviewed* working documents and should not be cited as formal references in other research papers."

2000 21.3655 Cenozoic evolution of the Colorado River system in northern Arizona: An overview of unresolved issues [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Young, Richard A. (coordinator, preparer), *Abstracts for a working conference on the Cenozoic geologic evolution of the Colorado River system and the erosional chronology of the Grand Canyon region : June 7-9, 2000, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [Geneseo, New York: State University of New York at Geneseo], pp. 90-92.

► Young's note for volume: "Many of the abstracts contained in this volume are preliminary, *unreviewed* working documents and should not be cited as formal references in other research papers."

2000 21.3656 [COMPILER] Appendices; geochronology tables. *In:* Young, Richard A. (coordinator, preparer), *Abstracts for a working conference on the Cenozoic geologic evolution of the Colorado River system and the erosional chronology of the Grand Canyon region : June 7-9, 2000, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [Geneseo, New York: State University of New York at Geneseo], pp. 94-115.

► Young's note for volume: "Many of the abstracts contained in this volume are preliminary, *unreviewed* working documents and should not be cited as formal references in other research papers."

2000 21.3657 *Hualapai Plateau field trip (day one) : Cenozoic geology of Milkweed Canyon area : post-meeting field trip for Colorado River symposium at Grand Canyon National Park, June 7-9.* [No imprint.]

► Text photocopied from Young, 1999, Nomenclature and ages of late Cretaceous(?)-Tertiary strata in the Hualapai Plateau region, northwest Arizona [appendix to Billingsley *et al.*, 1999, U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Series, Map I-2554].

2001 21.5836 Geomorphic, structural, and stratigraphic evidence for Laramide uplift of the southwestern Colorado Plateau margin in northwestern Arizona. *In:* Erskine, M. C. (ed.), Faulds, James E., Bartley, John M., and Rowley, Peter D. (co-eds.), The geologic transition, High Plateaus to Great Basin; a symposium and field guide; the Mackin Volume. *Utah Geological Association, Publication 30* [and] *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Pacific Section, Guidebook 78*, pp. 227-237.

2001 21.7166 Laramide uplift of the Colorado Plateau in NW Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Erskine, M. C. (ed.), Faulds, James E., Bartley, John M., and Rowley, Peter D. (co-eds.), The geologic transition, High Plateaus to Great Basin; a symposium and field guide; the Mackin Volume. *Utah Geological Association, Publication 30* [and] *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Pacific Section, Guidebook 78*, p. 430.

2001 21.3973 Introduction. *In:* Young, Richard A., and Spamer, Earle E. (eds.), *Colorado River: Origin and Evolution : proceedings of a symposium held at Grand Canyon National Park in June, 2000.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 1-3. (Volume: *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 12*.) [Volume not published until 2004 (not stated), with 2001 copyright date.]

2001 21.3974 The Laramide-Paleogene history of the western Grand Canyon region: Setting the stage. *In:* Young, Richard A., and Spamer, Earle E. (eds.), *Colorado River: Origin and Evolution : proceedings of a symposium held at Grand Canyon National Park in June, 2000.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 7-15. (Volume: *Grand*

Canyon Association, Monograph 12.) [Volume not published until 2004 (not stated), with 2001 copyright date.]

2002 21.3786 Exhumed and modern Grand Canyon landscapes: contrasts in form and process [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 34(4): 59-60.

2004 21.4609 Miocene drainage history of western Grand Canyon, AZ [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 36(5): 549.

2005 21.4146 Late Tertiary-Quaternary uplift constraints for the southwestern Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 37(6): 15.

2007 21.4349 The post-Laramide disconformity in northwest Arizona: A proxy for the Eocene-Oligocene transition? *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 39(5): 44.

2007 21.7681 [Reminiscence.] *In: GSA GeoTales III : memories from GSA members : Volume 3.* Boulder, Colorado: Geological Society of America Foundation, p. 5.

► "1964: Realizing that unmapped Tertiary units in Hualapai Plateau paleochannels were extensive, repetitive, and might be correlated with geology of Basin and Range to the west of the Colorado Plateau in AZ using widespread Peach Spring Tuff as marker." (ENTIRE ITEM)

2008 21.4282 Pre-Colorado River drainage in western Grand Canyon: Potential influence on Miocene stratigraphy in Grand Wash Trough. *In:* Reheis, Marith C., Hershler, Robert, and Miller, David M. (eds.), Late Cenozoic drainage history of the southwestern Great Basin and lower Colorado River region: Geologic and biotic perspectives. *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 439*, pp. 319-334.

2008 21.4315 Laramide uplift of the southwest Colorado Plateau: Geomorphic, stratigraphic, paleomagnetic, and (U-Th)/He constraints [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 40(1): 98.

2010 21.5422 Early Cenozoic rim gravels of Arizona: Age, distribution and geologic significance [ABSTRACT]. *In: CR_Evolution_2: Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System II Workshop: May 24-26, 2010, Flagstaff, Arizona*, 8 pp.

2011 21.5835 Brief Cenozoic geologic history of the Peach Springs quadrangle and the Hualapai Plateau, Mohave County, Arizona (Hualapai Indian Reservation). *Arizona Geological Survey, Contributed Report CR-11-0*, 28 pp.

2011 21.7003 Richard Young. *In:* Faculty News—2011 [SECTION]. *From Under the Rock: Geneseo Geology Newsletter* (State University of New York at Geneseo), (Spring): [11]-[13].

► Includes notes on Arizona Laramide "Rim gravels".

2012 21.6244 Richard Young. *In:* Faculty News—2012 [SECTION]. *From Under the Rock: Geneseo Geology Newsletter* (State University of New York at Geneseo), (Spring): [10]-[12].

► Includes notes of drilling site locations for water wells on Hualapai Indian Reservation, research on Rim gravels of Arizona and other regional studies.

2012 21.5802 Paleogene emergence of the southwestern margin of the Colorado Plateau as a topographic barrier: Evidence for pre-Basin and Range, Late Eocene(?)-Early Oligocene tectonism [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 44(6): 80.

2013 21.6178 Geomorphic and stratigraphic evidence prohibits ancestral Paleogene western Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 45(7): 401.

2016 21.7048 Comparative landscape evolution in the western Grand Canyon region [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 5-7, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-280124.

2017 21.7397 Richard Young. *In:* Faculty News [SECTION]. *From Under the Rock: Geneseo Geology Newsletter* (State University of New York at Geneseo), 2016-2017: [11]-[12].

► Includes note of search to relocate a Tertiary gravel outcrop on the Arizona Strip "that some colleagues and I have been searching for since 1977"; and photo with legend, "R. A. Young and Arizona colleague R. Jeanne measuring section at relocated Grand Canyon gravel outcrop beneath basalts in the isolated Arizona Strip country of the western Grand Canyon." (no further details)

2018 21.7518 Geologic constraints that preclude the existence of a Paleogene western Grand Canyon on the Hualapai Plateau: An updated illustrated review [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(5): Final Paper 30-3, doi:10.1130/abs/2018RM-313491.

2019 21.7934 Oligocene-Miocene sedimentation rates on the southwestern Colorado Plateau: Aridity-driven aggradation supportive of a late Neogene Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 134-7 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/333699).

2024 21.8650 Brief Cenozoic geologic history of the western Grand Canyon region on the Milkweed Canyon NW and Hindu Canyon 7.5' quadrangles with an emphasis on the exhumed Hualapai Plateau paleocanyons, Mohave County, AZ. To accompany Milkweed Canyon NW and Hindu Canyon geologic maps and legend. Hualapai Indian Reservation: Fieldwork and research completed from June 1962 through November 2016. *Arizona Geologic Survey, Contributed Map CM-24-A*, 48 pp.

► For maps see Young (2024, ITEM NOS. 24.879, 24.880 in Part 24 of this bibliography).

Young, Richard A., AND Brennan, W. J.

1974 21.3573 Peach Springs Tuff: Its bearing on structural evolution of the Colorado Plateau and development of Cenozoic drainage in Mohave County, Arizona. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 85: 83-90.

Young, Richard A., AND Crow, Ryan

2014 21.6418 Paleogene Grand Canyon incompatible with Tertiary paleogeography and stratigraphy. *Geosphere*, 10 (October): 870-891.

Young, Richard A., AND Gough, Francis M.

2000 21.3658 West Clear Creek as a modern analogue of headward erosion by the western Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Young, Richard A. (coordinator, preparer), *Abstracts for a working conference on the Cenozoic geologic evolution of the Colorado River system and the erosional chronology of the Grand Canyon region : June 7-9, 2000, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [Geneseo, New York: State University of New York at Geneseo], p. 93.

► Young's note for volume: "Many of the abstracts contained in this volume are preliminary, *unreviewed* working documents and should not be cited as formal references in other research papers."

Young, Richard A., AND Hartman, J. H.

1984 21.3574 Early Eocene fluviolacustrine sediments near Grand Canyon, Arizona: Evidence for Laramide drainage across northern Arizona into southern Utah [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 16(6): 703.

2011 21.5562 Early Cenozoic "Rim gravel" of Arizona—age, distribution and geologic significance. *In:* Beard, L. Sue, Karlstrom, Karl E., Young, Richard A., and Billingsley, George H. (eds.), CRevolution 2—Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System, workshop abstracts; May 24-26, 2010, U.S. Geological Survey, Flagstaff, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2011-1210*, pp. 274-286.

2014 21.6667 Paleogene rim gravel of Arizona: Age and significance of the Music Mountain Formation. *Geosphere*, 10 (October): 870-891 + Supplemental File, "Introduction to the Fauna of Duff Brown Tank, Arizona", accessible online at http://geosphere.gsapubs.org/content/suppl/2014/09/29/GES00971.1.DC1/971_SuppFile.pdf, 22 pp.

Young, Richard A., AND McKee, Edwin H.

1978 21.3575 Early and middle Cenozoic drainage and erosion in west-central Arizona. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 89: 1745-1750.

Young, Richard A., AND Spamer, Earle E.

2001 21.3972 (EDS.) *Colorado River: Origin and Evolution : proceedings of a symposium held at Grand Canyon National Park in June, 2000.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 280 pp. (*Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 12*.)

► Copyright 2001. Library of Congress cataloging date 2003. Published July 2004 (not stated). This work is usually cited with the 2001 date.

Young, Richard A.; Brennan, W. J.; Lucchitta, Ivo; AND McKee, Edwin H.

1975 21.3576 Pre-Basin and Range uplift and Miocene volcanism along the west edge of the Colorado Plateau, Mohave County, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 7: 1324-1325.

Young, Richard A.; Crow, Ryan; AND Peters, L.

2010 21.5426 Oligocene tuff supports older Paleocene-Eocene age of Hualapai Plateau basal Tertiary section [ABSTRACT]. *In: CR_Evolution_2: Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System II Workshop: May 24-26, 2010, Flagstaff, Arizona*, 5 pp.

2011 21.5561 Oligocene tuff corroborates older Paleozoic-Eocene age of Hualapai Plateau basal Tertiary section. *In:* Beard, L. Sue, Karlstrom, Karl E., Young, Richard A., and Billingsley, George H. (eds.), CRevolution 2—Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System, workshop abstracts; May 24-26, 2010, U.S. Geological Survey, Flagstaff, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2011-1210*, pp. 267-273.

Young, Richard A.; Elston, Donald P.; AND McKee, Edwin H.

1987 21.3577 Laramide deformation and sedimentation in northern Arizona: Post-Turonian through Ypresian events coincident with Cordilleran fold and thrust belt chronology [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 19(7): 903.

Young, Richard A.; Hartman, J. H.; Crow, Ryan; Peters, Lisa; Dickinson, William R.; AND Gehrels, George E.

2010 21.5344 Improved Eocene-Oligocene chronology for a Kaibab-dominated Colorado Plateau landscape, northwestern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 42(5): 76.

Young, Richard A.; McKee, Edwin H.; Hartman, J. H.; AND Simmons, A. M.

1985 21.6968 Similarities and contrasts in tectonic and volcanic style and history along the Colorado Plateaus-to-Basin and Range transition zone in western Arizona: Geologic framework for Tertiary extensional tectonics. *In:* Lunar and Planetary Institute (compiler), *Papers presented to the Conference on Heat and Detachment in Crustal Extension on Continents and Planets, Sedona, Arizona, October 10-12, 1985.* Houston, Texas: Universities Space Research Association, Lunar and Planetary Institute, pp. 152-155. (Volume: Lunar and Planetary Institute, Contribution 575.)

Youngs, Yolonda

2021 21.8344 Geoheritage and geography: finding connections across the earth sciences in national parks [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 53(6): Abstract 99-8, doi:10.1130/abs/2021AM-371439.

► Geoheritage research and public outreach. Brief; Grand Canyon mentioned.

Yu, Xia

2003 21.3874 *Applying side scan sonar data for sediment distribution mapping within the Grand Canyon, 1998 to 2000.* Master's thesis, Ohio University, 62 pp.

Yusov, Egor A. [Юсов, Игорь А.]

2008 21.5646 Эффективный аппаратно-реализуемый алгоритм сжатия данных о рельефе [Effektivnyy apparatno-realizuyemyy algoritm szhatiya dannykh o rel'yefe] [An efficient hardware-implemented data compression algorithm for relief]. *Н. И. Лобачевского в Нижнем Новгороде Университет, Вестник* [*Lobachevskogo v Nizhnem Novgorode Universitet, Vestnik*] [N. I. Lobachevsky Nizhny Novgorod University, Bulletin], 2008(1): 108-117. [In Russian.]

► Includes Grand Canyon terrain model.

Yusov, Egor A., AND Turlapov, Vadim

2007 21.5655 GPU-optimized efficient quad-tree based progressive multiresolution model for interactive large scale terrain rendering. *In: GraphiCon'2007, Moscow, June 23-27, 2007*, 8 pp. [Graphics Processing Unit.]

► Includes Grand Canyon terrain model.

2008 21.5656 JPEG2000-based compressed multiresolution model for real-time large-scale terrain visualization. *In: GraphiCon'2008, Moscow, June 23-27, 2008*, 8 pp.

► Includes Grand Canyon terrain model.

Yzaguirre, Max; Berg, Brianna; Brangers, Kyle; AND Arthur, Michael

2015 21.8015 The river of rock: Evolution of the Albion-Raft River-Grouse Creek (ARG) metamorphic core complex of Idaho-Utah-Nevada and implications for the Miocene Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In: University of Montana presents the 14th Annual UM Conference on Undergraduate Research : UMCUR Conference on Undergraduate Research : program and abstracts : April 17, 2015—Missoula, Montana*, Abstract no. 61.

► Regarding the proposed drainage of the Colorado River northward from the Grand Canyon region to the Labrador Sea.

Z

Zabel, Garrett, AND White, Sylvia

2004 21.4610 A geologic walk down the Grand Staircase [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 36(5): 155.

Zahn, G. W. von

1913 21.5821 Flüsse. *In:* Korschelt, E., Linck, G., Oltmanns, F., Schaum, K., Simon, H. Th., Verworn, M., and Teichmann, E. (eds.), *Handwörterbuch der Naturwissenschaften. Vierter Band. Flurogruppe-Gewebe.* Jena: Verlag von Gustav Fischer, pp. 43-72. [In German.]

► See pp. 53-54, 60, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Zakis, William B.

1952 21.3578 Table Mesa oil field, San Juan County, New Mexico *In: Geological symposium of the Four Corners region*. [Durango, Colorado]: Four Corners Geological Society, pp. 86-94.

Zakšek, Klemen; Oštir, Kristof; AND Kokalj, Žiga

2011 21.7129 Sky-view factor as a relief visualization technique. *Remote Sensing* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 3: 398-415.

► Grand Canyon digital elevation model, pp. 408-409.

Zandbergen, Paul

2008 21.6648 Applications of Shuttle Radar Topography Mission elevation data. *Geography Compass*, 2(5): 1404-1431.

► See p. 1412, Grand Canyon elevation model noted and illustrated in the section, "Voids and Void Filling".

Zappitello, Sarah J.; Tobin, Benjamin W.; AND Jones, Natalie

2016 21.7045 Aquifer structure revealed by caves and dye trace, Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 99-1, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-281571.

Zarn, Glade

2020 21.8204 [Three photos and description of large rockfall in progress from Coconino Sandstone about one mile upstream from Redbud alcove, Marble Canyon.] *In:* Tales From the Truck [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(4) (Winter 2020-2021): 15.

Zdon, Andy

1998 21.3579 A Grand Canyon geology primer. *In:* Butchart, Harvey, *Grand Canyon treks : 12,000 miles through the Grand Canyon* (edited and designed by Wynne Benti). Bishop, California: Spotted Dog Press, pp. 28-30.

Zeller, Edward J.

1957 21.3580 Mississippian endothyroid Foraminifera from the Cordilleran Geosyncline. *Journal of Paleontology*, 31(4): 679-704, plates 75-82.

Zhan, Rong-Ruo; Duan, Liang; Zattin, Massimiliano; Christie-Blick, Nicholas; Wan, Bo; Wei, Rong-Hao; Yang, Zhao; Wang; Jianqiang; Gou, Longlong; Olivetti, Valerio; Chen, Kai-Yun; AND Zhang, Xingliang

2026 21.8711 Tectonism rather than "snowball Earth" glaciation is responsible for the Great Unconformity. *U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Proceedings*, 123(9): e2523891123, 10 pp. (https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.2523891123) + Supplemental Information online, 57 pp. (https://www.pnas.org/lookup/suppl/doi:10.1073/pnas.2323891123/-/DCSupplemental).

► Study material principally from North China but includes Grand Canyon in text and in Supplemental Information.

Zhang, Huijie; Ouyang, Dantong; Lin, Heping; AND Zhang, Jingbo

2008 21.5664 A terrain model simplification method based on adaptive threshold selection. *In: Proceedings : International Conference on Computer Science and Software Engineering : CSSE 2008 : Volume 6 : 12-14 December 2008, Wuhan, Hubei, China.* Los Alamitos (California), Washington, and Tokyo: Conference Publishing Services, and IEEE Computer Society, pp. 878-881. [Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers.]

► Includes Grand Canyon terrain model.

Zhang, Jinyu; Liu-Zeng, Jing; Wang, Wei; Tang, Maoyun; AND Li, Zhanfei [张金玉; 刘静;王伟; 唐茂云; 李占飞]

2018 21.8377 活动造山带地区河流阶地与下切速率 及其时空分布样式 [huódòng zàoshān dài dìqū héliú jiēdì yǔ xiàqiè sùlǜ jí qí shíkōng fēnbù yàngshì]. Fluvial terraces and river incision rates in active orogen[s] and their spatial and temporal pattern. 第四纪研究 [Dì sì jì yánjiū] / *Quaternary Sciences* (Beijing), 38(1) (January): 204-219. [In Chinese, with bilingual titles and abstract.]

► See in section, "4 河流阶地与下切速率" (4 héliú jiēdì yǔ xiàqiè sùlǜ) (4 River terraces and cutting rate), which uses the Colorado River in Grand Canyon as an example (p. 211).

Zhang, Mingjie; Niu, Yaoling; AND Hu, Peiqing

2009 21.6338 Volatiles in the mantle lithosphere: Modes of occurrence and chemical compositions. *In:* Anderson, Jarod E., and Coates, Robert W. (eds.), *The lithosphere : geochemistry, geology and geophysics.* New York: Nova Science Publishers, pp. 171-212.

► See pp. 189, 196, Vulcan's Throne, Grand Canyon.

Zhang, Shunbin, AND Nolan, Mike

1994 21.7600 The uplifts of Colorado Plateau. *In: Planetary Field Geology Practicum : PTYS 594a—Spring 1994 : Colorado Plateau—Grand Canyon.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Department of Planetary Sciences, Lunar and Planetary Laboratory, pp. 13-16.

Zhang, Yanyan; Huang, Qitao; AND Han, Junwei

2009 21.7630 Real-time rendering of large-scale terrain based on GPU. *In: ICIEA 2009 : 4th IEEE Conference on Industrial Electronics and Applications: 25-27 May 2009, Xi'an, China.* [Piscataway, New Jersey]: IEEE, pp. 3795-3799. [Graphic Processing Unit. IEEE Conference on Industrial Electronics and Applications. Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers.]

► Includes discussion of digital modelling example of "Grand Canyon" medium-sized dataset.

Zhang, Yiming; Anderson, Nicolas S.; Mohr, Michael T.; Nelson, Lyle L.; Macdonald, Francis A.; Schmitz, Mark D.; Thurston, Olivia G.; Guenthner, William R.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; AND Swanson-Hysell, Nicholas L.

2024 21.8642 Paleomagnetic records from pulsed magmatism in the Southwestern Laurentia Large Igneous Province and Cardenas Basalt support rapid late Mesoproterozoic plate motion. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Solid Earth*, 129: e2024JB029036 (https://doi.org/10.1029/2024JB029036), 26 pp.

Zhang, Yin

2007 21.5658 텍스처를 이용한 사진 트리 기반 지형 간략화 기법의 가속화. *Acceleration of quadtree-based terrain simplification using textures.* Master's thesis, Inha University (Nam-gu, Incheon, Korea) [인하대학교], 30 pp. [In Korean, with bilingual title and abstract.

► Includes Grand Canyon terrain model.

Zhao, Ting, AND Zhao, Xun

2017 21.7675 Yuntaishan Global Geopark vs Grand Canyon World Heritage Site; a contrast of Yuntai/Grand Canyon physiognomy [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 19th EGU General Assembly,

EGU2017, proceedings from the conference held 23-28 April, 2017 in Vienna, Austria. *Geophysical Research Abstracts*, 19: 18526. [European Geophysical Union.]

Zhao, Wenzhi; Wang, Xiaomei; Hu, Suyun; Zhang, Shuichang; Wang, Huajian; Guan, Shuwei; Ye, Yuntao; Ren, Rong; AND Wang, Tongshan

2019 21.7954 Hydrocarbon generation characteristics and exploration prospects of Proterozoic source rocks in China. *Science China (Earth Sciences)*, 62(6) (June): 909-934.

► Chuar Group of Grand Canyon mentioned briefly, pp. 920, 924-925.

Zheng, Dewen; Wu, Ying; Pang, Jianzhang; Li, Youjuan; Wang, Yizhou; Ma, Yan; Yu, Jingxing; AND Wang, Ying [郑德文; 武颖; 庞建; 章李; 又娟王; 一舟; 马严; 俞晶; 星王英]

2016 21.7149 U-Th/He热年代学原理、测试及应用 [U-Th/He rè niándài xué yuánlǐ, cèshì jí yìngyòng]. Fundamentals, dating and application of U-Th/He thermochronology. 第四纪研究 [Dì sì jì yánjiū] / *Quaternary Sciences* (Beijing), 36(5) (September): 1027-1036. [In Chinese, with bilingual titles and abstract.]

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Zheng, Wentao; Porter, Susannah M.; AND Tingle, Kelly E.

2024 21.8536 A late Tonian Lagerstätte: Pickled vase-shaped microfossils from the Chuar Group, Grand Canyon, U.S.A. [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Wilson, Jeffrey A. Mantilla, and Friedman, Matt (eds.), 12th North American Paleontological Convention, University of Michigan, 17-21 June 2024; Program with abstracts. *University of Michigan, Papers on Paleontology*, (39): 461.

► Potential index fossils, ca. 789-729 Ma, including soft-part preservation, in the lower Walcott and upper Awatubi Members.

2025 21.8704 A late Tonian lagerstätte: Pickled vase-shaped microfossils from the Chuar Group, Grand Canyon, USA [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 57(6) (doi:10.1130/abs/2025AM-9048).

► "Recent work has confirmed the presence of organically-preserved VSMs from mudstones of the upper Awatubi and lower Walcott members [of the Kwagunt Formation] of the Chuar Group, Grand Canyon, Arizona, suggesting special preservational conditions at work. . . . findings support the hypothesis that VSMs may have inhabited terrestrial environments during the late Tonian Period, and support hypotheses that suggest arid and possible icy conditions at equatorial latitudes during this time."

Zhou, Zhen Hao (Howard)

2010 21.8152 *An exemplar-based approach to search-assisted computer-aided diagnosis of pigmented skin lesions.* Doctoral dissertation, Georgia Institute of Technology, 151 pp.

► See Chapter 2, "Exemplar-Based Terrain Synthesis from Digital Elevation Models", which includes Grand Canyon terrain model; see specifically pp. 9, 17, 27-36.

Ziegler, J. M.

1876 21.5089 *Ueber das Verhältniss der Topographie zur Geologie : text zur topographischen Karte vom Engadin und Bernina : 6 Blätter in 1:50,000. Ein Beitrag zur Geschichte der Erdkruste.* Zürich: J. Wurster und Comp., 2nd enlarged ed. [In German.]

► See in section no. 89 (pp. 110-114), p. 113, brief notice of J. W. Powell's work on Colorado River.

Ziegler, P. A.

1988 21.3581 Laurussia—the old red continent. *In:* McMillan, N. J., Embry, A. F., and Glass, D. J. (eds.), *Devonian of the world : proceedings of the Second International Symposium on the Devonian System, Calgary, Canada. Volume I. Regional syntheses.* Calgary, Alberta: Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists, pp. 15-48.

Zietz, Isidore; King, Elizabeth R.; AND Lorentzen, George R.

1967 21.5994 Crustal study along a transcontinental great circle form Washington, D. C. to San Francisco, California. *From:* Regional Investigations [SECTION]. *In:* International Council of Scientific Unions, *Upper Mantle Project : United States progress report, 1967.* [No place]: U.S. National Academy of Sciences, National Research Council, U.S. Upper Mantle Committee, pp. 220-221.

Zillmer, Hans-Joachim

2003 *21.7563* Geologie, Evolution und der Grand Canyon. *Synesis Magazin* (EFODON e.V., Europäische Gesselschaft für frühgeschichtliche Technologie und Randgebiete der Wissenschaft, Aschheim (bei München)), 2003(4): 15-18. [In German.]

2007 *21.6285* *Die Evolutions-Lüge : die Neandertaler und andere Fälschungen der Menschheitsgeschichte : Unterdrückte Fakten, Verbotene Beweise, Erfundene Dogmen.* München: Langen*Müller* (F. A. Herbig Verlagsbuchhandlung GmbH), 2nd ed. [In German.]

► See "Jungspund Grand Canyon", pp. 44-53, and (between pp. 96/97) Figures 23, 24, 31, 37, 39-42.

2012 21.6283 *Irrtümer der Erdgeschichte : die Wüste Mittelmeer, der Urwald Sahara und die Weltherrschaft der Dinosaurier: Die urzeit war gestern.* München: Langen*Müller* (F. A. Herbig Verlagsbuchhandlung GmbH), 335 pp. [In German.]

► See in Chapter 7, "Die Erde leckt", the section "Flutkanal Grand Canyon" (pp. 274-277). Pertaining to "electrical scarring" of the earth and the Electric Universe Theory.

Zimmerman, Jay

1995 21.5777 RTK in the Grand Canyon. *Trimble Navigation, Users Conference Proceedings*, 1995: 185-187. [Real Time Kinematic.]

► Glen Canyon Environmental Studies.

Zittel, Karl Alfred von

1899 21.3582 *Geschichte der Geologie und Paläontologie bis Ende des 19. Jahrhunderts.* München und Leipzig: Druck und Verlag von R. Oldenbourg, 868 pp. (Geschichte der Wissenschaften in Deutschland. Neuere Zeit. Dreiundzwangzigster Band [volume 23].) [In German.]

1901 21.3583 *History of geology and palaeontology to the end of the nineteenth century.* (Maria M. Ogilvie-Gordon, translator.) London: Walter Scott, and New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 562 pp.

► See pp. 184, 207, 209, 210-211, 274.

Zoback, M. L., AND Thompson, G. A.

1979 21.3584 [Comment on "Late Cenozoic tectonic evolution of the western United States", by Richard F. Livaccari (1979).] *Geology*, 7: 370-371 (reply, 371-372).

Zukosky, Kim Alison

1995 21.3585 *An assessment of the potential to use water chemistry parameters to define ground water flow pathways at Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 105 pp.

Zumberge, John Alexander

2019 21.7956 *A lipid biomarker investigation tracking the evolution of the Neoproterozoic marine biosphere and the rise of eukaryotes.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Riverside, 250 pp.

► Includes Chuar Group of Grand Canyon throughout.

Zumberge, J. Alex [Zumberge, John Alexander]**, AND Love, Gordon D.**

2015 21.8101 Tracking the emergence and expansion of eukaryotic phytoplankton and metazoa in Proterozoic oceans [ABSTRACT]. *In: Astrobiology Science Conference 2015*, no. 7466.

► Includes Chuar Group of Grand Canyon.

2016 21.8102 Tracking the expansion of eukaryotes on Proterozoic oceans using kerogen-bound lipid biomarkers [ABSTRACT]. *In: 2016 Goldschmidt Conference, Yokohama, 26 June-1 July: abstracts*, p. 3776.

► Includes Chuar Group of Grand Canyon.

Zumberge, J. Alex [Zumberge, John Alexander]**; Rocher, Don; AND Love, Gordon D.**

2020 21.8118 Free and kerogen-bound biomarkers from the late Tonian sedimentary rocks record abundant eukaryotes in mid-Neoproterozoic marine communities. *Geobiology*, 18(3) (May): 326-347.

► *Ca.* 780-729 Ma Chuar Group (Grand Canyon) and Visingsö Group (Sweden).

Zylstra, Scott B.

2017 21.8639 *Late Cretaceous plutonic and metamorphic overprint of Proterozoic metasediments of Ontario Ridge, eastern San Gabriel Mountains, California.* Master's thesis, California State Polytechnic University, Pomona, 122 pp. + Appendices [145 pp. total].

► Includes data on Proterozoic basement distributions regionally, including Grand Canyon.

THE GRAND CANYON BIBLIOGRAPHY

22

HYDRAULICS AND HYDROGEOLOGY OF THE COLORADO RIVER IN LOWER GLEN, MARBLE, AND GRAND CANYONS

OVERVIEW. Hydrological and sedimentological studies of the Colorado River mainstem from Glen Canyon Dam to the beginning of Lake Mead

Part 22 encompasses all physical studies of the water flow of the Colorado River, applied research on its carried and bottom sediment, and the effects of the river's fluctuating flow on the distribution of sediment on the banks of the river.

NOTES FOR PART 22

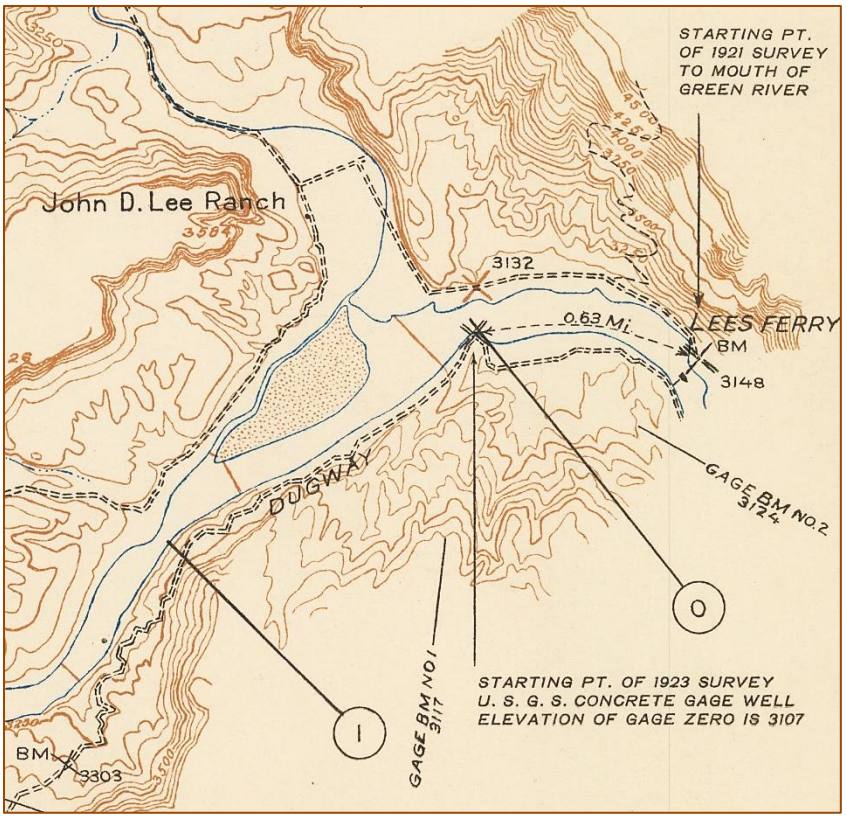
Some citations from publications produced by the Geological Society of America include references to supplementary material in the Geological Society of America's Data Repository. Originally, this material could be requested by mail application to the society, and in the early 1990s a compilation of Data Repository items was available on microfiche, but today all of it is accessible online at https://www.geosociety.org/datarepository/.

Items that pertain to aeolian sand transport and influences on sandbars will be found in Part 21 (GEOLOGY) of this bibliography.

Numerous items referring to "Adopt-a-Beach" pertain to the photographic program conducted by the Grand Canyon River Guides organization. Members of the boating community rephotograph specific sites along the river in order to track changes in the establishment or removal of sand structures along the Colorado River in Marble and Grand Canyons as a means to help monitor such changes that result from the fluctuating flows from Glen Canyon Dam.

(continued)

By convention, mileages on the Colorado River are measured both up- and downstream from the U.S. Geological Survey's stream gauge at Lees Ferry (see a detailed historical and technical overview by Topping *et al.*, 2003, ITEM NO. 22.572). However, due to the methods of tying together the surveys of the upper Colorado (1921) and lower Colorado (1923) there is a gap of 0.63 mile between the two respective Mile 0 points, as shown here (from Birdseye, 1924, Sheet A):



Regarding the mapping from the two surveys, see Birdseye and Gerdine (1922, ITEM NO. 22.1171), and Birdseye (1924, ITEM NO. 22.52). Mile 0 of the downstream survey was positioned at the USGS concrete gage well on the left bank of the Colorado River; Mile 0 of the upstream survey was positioned where is referred to today as the Upper Ferry crossing.

UNSIGNED

PUBLICATION NOT DATED: DATE ESTIMATED, ATTRIBUTED, OR KNOWN FROM ORIGINAL RECEIPT

NO DATE 22.870 *U.S. Geological Survey stream gaging along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. Geological Survey, 2 pp. [2013?] [Fact sheet.]

NO DATE 22.871 *Monitoring sand storage to conserve sandbars in Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. Geological Survey, [2] pp. [2013?] [Fact sheet.]

NO DATE 22.997 *U.S. Geological Survey stream gaging along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. Geological Survey, 2 pp. [2015.] [Fact sheet.]

DATED PUBLICATIONS, GROUPED BY YEAR

1882 22.1235 The sand in the Colorado River. *American Architect and Building News*, 12(355) (October 14): 187.

► Credited to *Chambers's Journal*; see ITEM NO. 21.5207 (Unsigned, 1882, in Part 21 of this bibliography.

1889 22.799 Municipal incompetency. *The Deseret Weekly*, 39(5) (July 27): 134 [p. 6, issue].

► "Travelers who have been visiting the Grand Canyon of the Colorado report the river about five or six feet lower than usual, and state that it falls at the rate of two or three inches a day." *NOTE*: Item is a rhetorical complaint of the Salt Lake City Council and regards scarce local water supplies.

1907 22.783 [Superficial note regarding erosive power of sediment in Colorado River in Grand Canyon.] *The Church Standard*, 92 (New Series, 30) (15) (February 9): 494.

► Credits A. R. Cook.

1907 22.856 Rivers and floods. *Monthly Weather Review*, 35(5) (May): 208-209.

► See p. 209, regarding water gages: "Service has also been inaugurated along the Colorado River, under the supervision of the local office of the Weather Bureau at Denver, Colo., and special river stations have been located at . . . Grand Canyon and Topock, Ariz., on the Colorado River." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Unsigned *(continued)*

1907 22.808 [Landslides affecting rapids in Colorado River, Grand Canyon.] *In:* History In the Making [SECTION]. *The Epworth Herald* (Chicago and New York), 18(31) (December 28): 803 (concurrently paginated for issue, 15).

► "Recent landslides and earthquakes have wrought important changes in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. At one point some dangerous rapids have been transformed into a broad and placid channel by the fall of a mountain front into the great gorge. Such swift changes in the canyon's structure have doubtless occurred often enough in the past to account for much of the vast spaces which lie between its far separated rims." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1952 22.860 Colorado's muddy, too. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(6) (June): 33.

► "Boulder City—The Missouri isn't the only river that's muddy during flood time, report officials at Hoover Dam. U. S. Geological Survey instruments at Lee's Ferry recorded a total of 1,710,000 tons of sediment passing that point in the waters of the Colorado during the month of March. It is caluclated it would require 31,091 railway coal cars to haul that much mud away.—*Las Vegas Review-Journal*." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1957 22.869 Colorado flow nears record. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 20(11) (November): 30.

► Colorado River flow at Lees Ferry this year "will be one of the largest on record"; Lake Mead nearly filled to capacity. Item credited to *Vernal Express*.

1986 22.15 How rapids form. *In: Colorado River recreation guide : an atlas of the Colorado River from Grand Lake, Colorado to Yuma, Arizona.* Denver: Aquamaps, Inc., pp. 4-8 to 4-9.

► Source of data acknowledged as W. K. Hamblin and J. K. Rigby's *Guidebook to the Colorado River* (see in Part 10 of this bibliography).

1991 22.996 Wanted.....Old photographs of sand bars. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(4) (Fall): 19. [Ellipsis is part of title, thus.]

► Request from Jack Schmidt and Robert Webb.

1996 22.971 Adopt-a-beach. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(2): 46.

2002 22.520 Climate change; uncertainty for the Colorado. *Living Rivers Currents*, 2(5) (September): 2.

2002 22.972 Adopt-a-Beach update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(2) (Summer): 14-15.

2004 22.973 Adopt-a-Beach. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(4): 5.

2004 22.578 Climatic fluctuations, drought, and flow in the Colorado River basin. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2004-3062*, version 2, 4 pp.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2005 22.1293 Grand Canyon geflutet. *In:* Technik und Wissenschaft/Tehnique et Sciences [SECTION]. *Bulletin* (SEV Verband für Elektro-, Energie- und Informationstechnik–SEV Association pour l'électrotechnique, les technologies de l'énergie et de l'information / Vermand Schwizerischer Elektrizitätsunternehmen–Association des entreprises électriques suisses, Zürich), 2005(2): 39. [In German.]

► Regarding Colorado River controlled flood.

2005 22.741 Flut im Grand Canyon. *Naturwissenschaftliche Rundschau*, 58(10): 553. [In German.]

► Regarding Colorado River controlled flood.

2008 22.670 Grand Canyon wurde kunstlich geflutet. *Österreichs Fischerei*, 61(5/6): 121. [In German.]

► Regarding Colorado River controlled flood.

2008 22.672 Flooding the Grand Canyon: Wiping the slate dirty. *The Economist* (London), 386(8570) (March 8):.

2010 22.802 Colorado River flow. *In:* Headline Science [SECTION]. *The Science Teacher* (National Science Teachers Association), 77(8):.

2012 22.832 Photo match. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(4) (Winter 2012-2013): 48.

► Photo match at upper South Canyon beach, relocated by Bryan Stone. Pertains to 1956 Katie Lee photo published 25(2) (Summer): 48 (Unsigned, 2012, ITEM NO. 2.17157 in Part 2 of this bibliography). Lee's photo rematched in photo taken by Greg Woodall. Legend notes, "Check out the amazing difference in vegetation and beach sand after 56 years!"

2013 22.1022 New Grand Canyon high flow experiment started. *In:* News Briefs [SECTION]. *Arizona Water Resource* (University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Water Resources Research Center), 21(1) (Winter): 4.

► November 2012 high flow from Glen Canyon Dam.

2013 22.943 GCMRC sandbar photography of the 2012 and 2013 HFEs. *UC Today* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region), (December): [unpaginated].

► Fact sheet, with links to High Flow Experiment files on the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center website.

2018 22.1302 [Rob Carruth retirement notice.] *USGS Retirees Newsletter* (U.S. Geological Survey), (179) (May): 14-15.

► Notes, *in passing* (p. 14), his study of "the deformation of sandbars due to fluctuations of flow of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon".

Unsigned *(continued)*

2018 22.1303 [Eleanor (Ellie) Griffin retirement notice.] *USGS Retirees Newsletter* (U.S. Geological Survey), (179) (May): 17-18.

► Notes her work on sediment transport in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

2018 22.1304 [Frank Schaffner retirement notice.] *USGS Retirees Newsletter* (U.S. Geological Survey), (179) (May): 26.

► Notes briefly, "While in Flagstaff Frank's work resume included water quality specialist, sediment sampling 'go to guy', construction specialist, and Grand Canyon river rat." Includes a photo of Schaffner next to a helicopter in the Grand Canyon.

A

Abbe, Cleveland, Jr.

1899 22.949 A general report on the physiography of Maryland. *In: Maryland Weather Service. Volume One.* Baltimore: The Johns Hopkins Press, pp. 38-216.

► See p. 141: "The famous cataracts of the Nile are due to the fact that the river, cutting down along a course taken on the surface of Cenozoic deposits, has reached a completely buried, irregular surface of granitic rocks. . . . it deepened its channel until the granitic ledges became barriers to further downward cutting at those points. A very similar case is that of the rapids in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. The Paleozoic and younger strata forming most of the canyon walls buried beneath them the Archaean gneisses and granites which the Colorado has now uncovered after cutting down through the softer mantle." (ENTIRE NOTE) [Of course, this does not take into account the Colorado River rapids that occur in the reaches where Paleozoic strata constitute the exposed bedrock. —*E.E.S.*)]

Ahmann, Stephen; Dassinger, John; Duff, David; Heal, Julie; Occhiuzzi, Anthony; AND Robertson, David

1991 22.17 Topographic changes on selected beaches in the Grand Canyon, 1990-1991. *In: Colorado River Investigations #10 : July/August, 1991* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Lawrence E. Stevens, and Frank B. Lojko). Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 27-55.

Akahori, Ryosuke

2007 22.773 *Modeling sediment transport in eddy recirculation zones of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.* Doctoral dissertation, Arizona State University, 206 pp.

Akahori, Ryosuke, AND Schmeeckle, Mark W.

2005 22.917 Development of a turbulence-resolving, three-dimensional, free water surface numerical model for recirculation eddies in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 86(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H53B-0473.

Akahori, Ryosuke; Schmeeckle, Mark W.; AND Topping, David J.

2004 22.923 Erosion characteristics of fine-grained, beach-building sediment along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 85(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H52A-06.

Akahori, Ryosuke; Schmeeckle, Mark W.; Topping, David J.; AND Melis, Theodore S.

2008 22.667 Erosion properties of cohesive sediments in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *River Research and Applications*, 24(8): 1160-1174.

Alexander, J. S., AND Schmidt, John C.

2007 22.906 A tale of two rivers: channel adjustments to restorative floods in the Green River in Dinosaur N.M. as compared to those in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon N.P. [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 88(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H34A-06.

► Green River in Lodore Canyon; Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Alvarez, Laura V. [Alvarez, Laura Veronica] [Alvarez Rueda, Laura Verónica]

2015 22.1100 *Turbulence, sediment transport, erosion, and sandbar beach failure processes in Grand Canyon.* Doctoral dissertation, Arizona State University, 158 pp. + 3 videos (DES-3D sediment model movies). [Detached Eddy Simulation.]

2018 22.1201 The study of turbulence, sediment transport and bed evolution in a canyon river using an eddy resolving three-dimensional model [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2018 Fall Meeting, Washington, D.C., 10-14 December 2018*, Abstract EP24A-05.

► Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Alvarez, Laura Veronica, AND Grams, Paul E.

2017 22.1140 Numerical model of turbulence, sediment transport, and morphodynamics tested in the Colorado River at Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2017 Fall Meeting, New Orleans, Louisiana, 11-15 December*, Abstract EP21D-1876.

2018 22.1115 The mechanics of turbulence and sediment transport: Physically-based numerical modeling of flow, sediment and bed evolution in the Colorado River along the Marble Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(5): Final Paper 56-4, doi:10.1130/abs/2018RM-314223.

Alvarez, Laura Veronica, AND Schmeeckle, Mark W.

2010 22.893 Sand bar beach stability under river stage fluctuations, full-scale laboratory experiments [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2010 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 13-17 December*, Abstract EP31A-0729.

► Study focuses on "simulating the fluctuating stages in sandbar beaches in Grand Canyon on the Colorado River".

2011 22.888 Laboratory and numerical modeling of sandbar bank erosion, application to diurnal stage variations in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2011 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 5-9 December*, Abstract EP21B-0683.

2013 22.1037 Erosion of river sandbars by diurnal stage fluctuations in the Colorado River in the Marble and Grand Canyons: Full-scale laboratory experiments. *River Research and Applications*, 29: 839-854.

2013 22.879 Numerical model of turbulence, sediment transport, and sediment cover in a large canyon-bound river [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2013 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 9-13 December*, Abstract EP24B-07.

► Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Alvarez, Laura Veronica; Schmeeckle, Mark W.; AND Grams, Paul E.

2017 22.1036 A detached eddy simulation model for the study of lateral separation zones along a large canyon-bound river. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Earth Surface*, 122(1) (January): 25-49.

Alvarez, Laura Veronica; Venditti, Jeremy G.; AND Chilson, Phillip Bruce

2019 22.1205 Eddy resolving model of flow and sediment dynamics in canyon rivers at the laboratory and field scales [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2019 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, CA, 9-13 December 2019*, Abstract EP41B-04.

► Model tested along a 1-km segment of Colorado River in Marble Canyon.

Aldama, Álvaro A.

2016 22.1136 Análysis tripartita de escurrimientos naturales: aplicación a la caracterización de sequías en el río Colorado. Three-part decomposition of natural flows: Application to the Colorado River drought characterization. *Tecnología y Ciencias del Agua* (Instituto Mexicano de Tecnología del Agua, México), 7(5) (September/October): 167-195. [In Spanish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Anderson, Mark T.; Graf, Julia B.; AND Marzolf, G. Richard

1996 22.537 Controlled flooding of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon: the rationale and data-collection planned. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 089-96*, 2 pp.

Anderson, T. W., AND White, N. D.

1979 22.18 Statistical summaries of Arizona streamflow data. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Resources Investigations Report 79-5*, 421 pp.

Andrews, Edmund D.

1990 22.19 The Colorado River; a perspective from Lees Ferry, Arizona. *From:* Wolman, M. Gordon, Church, Michael, Newbury, Robert, Lapointe, Michel, Frenette, Marcel, Andrews, E. D., Lisle, Thomas E., Buchanan, John P., Schumm, Stanley A., and Winkley, Brien R., The riverscape. *In:* Wolman, M. G., and Riggs, H. C. (eds.), Surface water hydrology. *Geological Society of America, Geology of North America, Volume O-1*, pp. 304-310.

1991 22.20 Depositional rate of sand in lateral separation zones, Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 72(44, supplement): 219.

1991 22.474 Sediment transport in the Colorado River basin. *In:* [National Research Council], Commission on Geosciences, Environment, and Resources, Water Science and Technology Board, Committee to Review the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *Colorado River ecology and dam management : proceedings of a symposium, May 24-25, 1990, Santa Fe, New Mexico.* Washington, D.C.: National Academy Press, pp. 54-74.

1992 22.21 A sediment monitoring program for the Colorado River through Grand Canyon. *In: Long-Term Monitoring Workshop for the Grand Canyon, October 5-6, Irvine, California.* [National Research Council, Water Science and Technology Board], [10] pp.

1997 22.494 Glen Canyon Dam: Flood flows and adaptive management in the lower Colorado River basin. *In: Dams: Water and Power in the New West : 18th Annual Summer Conference of the Natural Resources Law Center, University of Colorado School of Law.* University of Colorado School of Law, 9 pp.

1999 22.22 Wet river, dry river. *In:* Collier, Michael, *Water, earth, and sky : the Colorado River basin.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 55-69.

Andrews, Edmund D., AND Pizzi, Leslie A.

2000 22.669 Origin of the Colorado River experimental flood in Grand Canyon. *Hydrological Sciences Journal / Journal des Sciences Hydrologiques* (International Association of Hydrological Sciences), 45(4) (August): 607-627.

Andrews, Edmund D.; Brown, Eva; Nelson, Jonathan M.; AND McDonald, R. R.

1995 22.1128 River mechanics (CR 82-273). *In:* Nichols, Martha L., and Friedman, Linda C. (compilers), National Research Program of the Water Resources Division, U.S. Geological Survey, Fiscal Year 1993. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 95-125*, pp. 98-101.

► Results to be applied to Colorado River downstream from Glen Canyon Dam "as soon as topographic data is available (by summer of 1993)". [Note delay in publishing.]

Andrews, Edmund D.; Johnston, Christopher E.; AND Schmidt, John C.

1996 22.23 Topographic evolution of sand bars in lateral separation eddies in Grand Canyon during an experimental flood [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 77(46, Supplement): F258.

Andrews, Edmund D.; Johnston, Christopher E.; Schmidt, John C.; AND Gonzales, Mark

1997 22.24 Topographic evolution of sand bars in lateral separation eddies in Grand Canyon during the 1996 experimental flood. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow : abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], p. 23.

1999 22.25 Topographic evolution of sand bars. *In:* Webb, Robert H., Schmidt, John C., Marzolf, G. Richard, and Valdez, Richard A. (eds.), *The controlled flood in Grand Canyon.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 117-130. (*American Geophysical Union, Geophysical Monograph 110.*)

Anima, Roberto J.; Bucciarelli, Randy; Hogg, David J.; Galanis, Peter; AND Board, Nenah

2001 22.495 Results of pre- and post August/September spike flow side-scanning sonar surveys collected along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2001 : Little America Hotel, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 26 and 27, 2001 : organized by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, U.S. Geological Survey. Program and abstracts.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 11. (Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program.)

Anima, Roberto J.; Hogg, David J.; Hamer, Michael; Galanis, Peter; Bucciarelli, Randy; AND Board, Nenah

2001 22.506 Side-scanning sonar data collected prior to and immediately following the 31,000-cfs spike-flow of September 2000 reveal changes in the riverbed distribution of sand side sediment between Miles 63 to 65 of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2001 : Little America Hotel, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 26 and 27, 2001 : organized by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, U.S. Geological Survey. Program and abstracts.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 12. (Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program.)

Anima, Roberto J.; Marlow, Michael S.; Rubin, David M.; Hogg, Dave

1998 22.691 Comparison of sand distribution between April 1994 and June 1996 along six reaches of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 98-141*, 33 pp.

Anima, Roberto J.; Marlow, Michael S.; Rubin, David M.; Hogg, Dave; Graf, Julia; AND O'Day, Christie

1996 22.26 Comparison of pre-flood and post-flood sand distribution in pools along six reaches downstream from the Little colorado [*sic*] River, Colorado River, Grand Canyon,

Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 77(46, Supplement): F273.

Anima, Roberto J.; Wong, Florence L.; Hogg, David; AND Galanis, Peter

2007 22.744 Side-scan sonar imaging of the Colorado River, Grand Canyon. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2007-1216*, 15 pp.

► "This paper presents data collection methods and side-scan sonar data collected along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon in August and September of 2000. The purpose of the data collection effort was to image the distribution of sand between Glen Canyon Dam and river mile 87.4 before and after the 31,600 cfs flow of September 6-8. The side-scan sonar imaging focused on pools between rapids but included smaller rapids where possible." Report online at https://pubs.usgs.gov/of/2007/1216/, which webpage includes a folder with 29 PDF pages displaying ca. 2-mile segments of uninterpreted side-scan sonar image strips, https://pubs.usgs.gov/of/2007/1216/R3-R4_uninterpreted/.

Anning, David W.; Hart, Robert J.; AND Fisk, Greg G.

2008 22.716 Discrepancies in Colorado River water volumes and the need to address discharge accuracy and gains in streamflow on the Colorado River between Glen Canyon Dam and Lees Ferry, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 77-78.

Argonautus, C. V. [*pseudonym*] [Quartaroli, Richard D.]

2008 22.698 1958 high water! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(2) (Summer): 16-17.

► See also comment by Chris Magirl, 21(3): 7.

Armitage, A., AND Girty, G. H.

1989 22.27 Composition of Colorado River sand: A standard for a complex foreland-uplift provenance [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 21(5): 51.

Ashley, Thomas C., AND McElroy, Brandon

2019 22.1197 Bayesian prediction of fluvial transport parameters [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 281-1 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/333477).

► Demonstration scenarios include simulated bedload flux and bed material grain size at Diamond Creek sediment monitoring station, Colorado River, Grand Canyon.

Ashley, Thomas C.; McElroy, Brandon; Buscombe, Daniel D.; Grams, Paul E.; AND Kaplinski, Matthew

2020 22.1214 Estimating bedload from suspended load and water discharge in sand bed rivers. *Water Resources Research*, 56(2): doi:10.1029/2019WR025883.

► Study site upstream from the U.S. Geological Survey hydrologic gage, Colorado River, Grand Canyon National Park.

Ashley, Thomas C.; McElroy, Brandon; Buscombe, Daniel D.; Kaplinski, Matthew; AND Grams, Paul E.

2018 22.1109 Management implications for bedload models in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(5): Final Paper 41-5, doi:10.1130/abs/2018RM-313672.

2018 22.1107 Estimating sand thickness from riverbed to bedrock within Colorado River in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(5): Final Paper 56-5, doi:10.1130/abs/2018RM-313669.

Avery, Charles C.; Beus, Stanley S.; AND Carothers, Steven W.

1987 22.28 A seasonal analysis of Colorado River flows through the Grand Canyon, Arizona, 1914-1984 [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 22 (1987 Proceedings Supplement): 52-53.

1987 22.29 Seasonal analysis of Colorado River flows through the Grand Canyon from 1914-1985. *Hydrology and Water Resources in Arizona and the Southwest*, 17: 55-66.

B

B., W. W.

1882 22.1096 "Physics of the Earth's Crust." By the Rev. Osmond Fisher. *In:* Literature [SECTION]. *The Engineer* (London), 53 (June 9): 420-421.

► A review of the Fisher volume. See p. 421: Regarding Fisher's postulation (quoted) that "ocean basins are not caused by depressions in the upper surface of a crust of the same density as that beneath the continents, but that they are due to a greater density and general depression of the sub-oceanic crust." (This quotation is from p. 179 of Fisher.) W. W. B. then independently observes: "Why the crust should be of so much or any greater density under the ocean than at the same depth under continents is not shown; but it is assumed [by Fisher] that it is so, otherwise the waters of the ocean, it is argued, would be so attracted by the northern continents as to make the mean level of the sea greater there than at the south. We have never seen it proved that this is not the case, nor has it been shown that the Colorado river is much higher at its edges than in the middle where it runs through canons several thousands of feet in depth." (Fisher does not mention the Colorado River in this context.)

Baars, Donald L.; Buchanan, Rex C.; AND Charlton, John R.

1994 22.30 *The Canyon revisited : a rephotography of the Grand Canyon, 1923/1991.* (Rephotography by John R. Charlton.) Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 168 pp.

Babiński, Zygmunt

2007 22.1044 Erozja wgłębna poniżej zbiorników wodnych na przykładzie wydbranych zapór świata. [Deep erosion below water reservoirs as exemplified by selected dams from around the world.] *Nauka, Przyroda, Technologie* (Wydawnictwo Akademii Rolniczeg im. Augusta Cieskowskiego w Poznaniu, Poznań, Poland), 1(2): 1-8. [In Polish.]

► Data include Glen Canyon Dam, Hoover Dam, Davis Dam, Parker Dam, and Imperial Dam.

Baedecker, Mary Jo, AND Friedman, Linda C.

2000 22.482 Modeling and experimental flooding in the Grand Canyon. *In:* Badecker, Mary Jo, and Friedman, Linda C. (eds.), The U.S. Geological Survey National Research Program in the Hydrologic Sciences. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1195*, pp. 10-11, 24.

Baker, Victor R.

1987 22.1217 Fluvial paleohydrology of the southern Colorado Plateau, Arizona and Utah. *In:* Hawkins, R. H. (ed.), *et al.*, Remote sensing-arid lands workshop; summary of remote fluvial experiments (REFLEX) workshop to review integrated remote sensing-hydrologic-ecologic research at DOE arid and semiarid watersheds and to identify future research directions. *U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Energy Research, Report DOE/ER-0321*, pp. 18-19.

Baker, Vic [Baker, Victor R.]**, AND Young, Kristina**

2020 22.1216 Really big water: An interview with Dr. Vic Baker exploring the 2,000-year history of floods along the Colorado River. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), (29) (Spring): 29-33.

► Interview by Science Moab host Young.

Barnard, P. L.; Rubin, D. M.; Harney, J.; AND Mustain, N.

2007 22.725 Field test comparison of an autocorrelation technique for determining grain size using a digital "beachball" camera versus traditional methods. *Sedimentary Geology*, 201: 180-195.

Barnhardt, Walter

1999 22.539 Ground-penetrating radar examines sand bars in Grand Canyon. *Sound Waves* (U.S. Geological Survey), (November):.

Barnhardt, Walter; Kayen, Robert; Rubin, David; AND Minasian, Diane

2001 22.692 The internal structure of sand bars on the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, as determined by ground-penetrating radar. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report*, 01-425.

Bauer, Bernard O., AND Schmidt, John C.

1991 22.32 Cross-shore flow oscillations, mean currents, and sand bar erosion in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 72(44, supplement): 222.

1993 22.33 Waves and sandbar erosion in the Grand Canyon: applying coastal theory to a fluvial system. *Association of American Geographers, Annals*, 83(3) (September): 475-497.

Benda, Lee; Andras, Kevin; Miller, Daniel; AND Bigelow, Paul

2004 22.1030 Confluence effects on rivers: Interactions of basin scale, network geometry, and disturbance regimes. *Water Resources Research*, 40: W054023, doi:10.1029/2003WR002583, 15 pp.

► Includes Colorado River in Grand Canyon, based on Melis *et al.* (1995, ITEM NO. 22.306).

Benda, Lee; Poff, N. Leroy; Miller, Daniel; Dunne, Thomas; Reeves, Gordon; Pess, George; AND Pollock, Michael

2004 22.1014 The network dynamics hypothesis: How channel networks structure riverine habitats. *BioScience*, 54(5) (May): 413-427.

► Data include "Colorado River (before dam), Colorado" [*sic*] (p. 416, citing Melis *et al.*, 1995 [Grand Canyon, see ITEM NO. 22.306]); summary perspective, without separate discussion of specific data sources.

Behn, Kathrine E.; Kennedy, Theodore A.; AND Hall, Robert O., Jr.

2010 22.797 Basal resources in backwaters of the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam—Effects of discharge regimes and comparison with mainstem depositional environments. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2010-1075*, 25 pp.

Bennett, Glenn E.; Melis, Theodore S.; Andrews, Timothy; Lochridge, Cory; Wright, Scott A.; Topping, David J.; AND Gushue, Thomas M.

2005 22.590 Cable-to-the-sky: Two-way telemetry adaptive control and communications [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 53.

Bennett, James P.

1991 22.1125 Mathematical modeling principles. *In:* Nichols, Martha L., and Friedman, Linda C. (compilers), National Research Program of the Water Resources Division, U.S. Geological Survey, Fiscal Year 1991. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 92-38*, p. 298.

► Includes brief note on computing long-term sediment budgets in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

1993 22.34 Sediment transport simulations for two reaches of the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 93-4034*, 42 pp.

► Little Colorado River to Bright Angel Creek, and National Canyon.

Bennett, James P., AND Watta, Maria M.

1993 22.1126 Mathematical modeling principles. *In:* Nichols, Martha L., and Friedman, Linda C. (compilers), National Research Program of the Water Resources Division, U.S. Geological Survey, Fiscal Year 1992. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 93-128*, pp. 371-372.

► Computing long-term sediment budgets in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Benson, Etienne

2019 22.1208 Bagnold and Leopold on the Colorado [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2019 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, CA, 9-13 December 2019*, Abstract EP43B-01.

► Ralph Alger Bagnold and Luna Leopold.

Benson, M. A., AND Thomas, D. M.

1966 22.1013 A definition of dominant discharge. *International Association of Scientific Hydrology, Bulletin*, 11(2): 76-80.

► Includes data from gage "Colorado River near Grand Canyon, Ariz. 1931-59" (Phantom Ranch).

Berkovich, K. M. [Беркович, К. М.]

2012 22.1249 Русловые процессы на реках в сфере влияния водохранилищ [Ruslovyye protsessy na rekakh v sfere vliyaniya vodokhranilishch]. / Riverbed processes in rivers influenced by reservoirs. Москва: Географический факультет МГУ [Moskva: Geograficheskiy fakul'tet MGU [Moskovskiy Gosudarstvennyy Universitet]] [Moscow: Faculty of Geography, Moscow State University], 163 pp. [In Russian, with bilingual title.]

► Glen Canyon and Lake Mead noticed, pp. 7, 49-50, 105.

Betz, Eric

2015 22.1138 Using sound waves to study Grand Canyon sediment. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 96: doi:10.1029/2015EO032421.

► Credited to *Journal of Geophysical Research: Earth Surface* (*i.e.*, Buscombe *et al.* 2014, ITEM NO. 22.954).

Beus, Stanley S.

1984 22.35 Erosion and deposition on Colorado River beaches in Grand Canyon, Arizona, resulting from the 1983 high water "spill [ABSTRACT]". *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 16(4): 214.

1985 22.36 Topographic changes in fluvial terrace deposits used as campsite beaches along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 20 (1985 Proceedings Supplement): 38.

Beus, Stanley S., AND Avery, C. C.

NO DATE 22.37 (PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATORS, WITH CONTRIBUTIONS FROM L. E. Stevens, B. Cluer, M. Budhu, M. Carpenter, R. Carruth, J. Schmidt, W. Jackson, R. Inglis, Jr., L. Martin, G. Smillie, D. Tucker, W. Werrell, M. Kaplinski, P. Anderson, J. Bennett, C. Brod, J. Courson, M. Gonzales, J. Hazel, H. Mayes, and F. Protiva) *The influence of variable discharge regimes on Colorado River sand bars below Glen Canyon Dam: 1991 draft final report.* Northern Arizona University, 10 separately paginated chapters. [1992.]

► Composite report of Sand Bar Stability Team, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, NPS Cooperative Agreement CA 8006-8-0002.

Beus, Stanley S., AND Carothers, Steven W.

1984 22.38 Natural history in the Grand Canyon—a combined teaching and research class [ABSTRACT]. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 19(1984 Proceedings Supplement): 59.

Beus, Stanley S., AND Lojko, Frank B.

1994 22.40 Impact of floods on the shoreline of a confined river channel—the Colorado River in Grand Canyon: Applications to science education [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 26(7): A46.

Beus, Stanley S.; Avery, Charles C.; AND Cluer, Brian L.

1991 22.41 Beach erosion studies under discrete controlled releases: Colorado River through Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 72(44, supplement): 223.

1992 22.42 Erosion of beaches during discrete controlled flows in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In:* The environment is our future. *International Erosion Control Association, 23rd Conference, Reno, Nevada*, pp. 373-374.

Beus, Stanley S.; Avery, Charles C.; Stevens, Lawrence E.; Kaplinski, Matt A.; Mays, H. B.; AND Cluer, Brian L.

NO DATE 22.43 The influence of variable discharge regimes on Colorado River sand bars below Glen Canyon Dam. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Avery, Charles C. (compilers), *The influence of variable discharge regimes on Colorado River sand bars below Glen Canyon Dam: Draft final report.* Northern Arizona University, Chapter 6 (61 pp., separately paginated). [1992.]

Beus, Stanley S.; Biddle, J. W.; Iaquinto, P.; Lojko, F. B.; AND McAfee, B.

1982 22.44 Study of beach profiles as a measure of beach erosion on the Colorado River. *In: Colorado River Investigations I : July/August 1982.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, and Museum of Northern Arizona, pp. 16-19.

Beus, Stanley S.; Biddle, J. W.; Glass, M.; Iaquinto, P.; Lojko, F. B.; AND McAfee, B.

1982 22.45 Beach sand grain size on the Colorado River from Glen Canyon to Diamond Creek. *In: Colorado River Investigations I : July/August 1982.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, and Museum of Northern Arizona, pp. 20-43.

Beus, Stanley S.; Burmaster, B.; Byars, B.; Dancis, D.; Hasenbuhler, P.; AND Pauls, J.

1984 22.46 Changes in beach profiles along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon 1974-1983. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Carothers, Steven W. (eds.), *Colorado River Investigations II : July/August 1983.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 58-105.

Beus, Stanley S.; Cardon, Rebecca; Fulton, Frances; Pastrick, Al; AND Stock, Michael

1987 22.47 Beach profile data from July/August 1986 surveys in Grand Canyon. *In:* Weiss, Gayle C. (ed.), *Colorado River Investigations V : July/August, 1986* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus and Steven W. Carothers). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 3-33.

Beus, Stanley S.; Carothers, Steven W.; AND Avery, Charles C.

1985 22.48 Topographic changes in fluvial terrace deposits used in campsite beaches along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 20: 111-120.

Beus, Stanley S.; Coffin, J.; Doty, A.; Messina, P., AND Mail, D.

1986 22.49 Changes in selected beach profiles along the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, 1984-1985. *In:* House, Dorothy A. (ed.), *Colorado River Investigations IV : July/August, 1985* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus and Steven W. Carothers). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 3-69.

Beus, Stanley S.; Kaplinski, Matt A.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; AND Kearsly, Lisa

1994 22.1069 *Monitoring the effects of interim flows from Glen Canyon Dam on sandbar dynamics and campsite size in the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona : Draft Final Report: 1 October, 1994*. [No imprint], *for* Northern Arizona

University, Cooperative Parks Studies Unit, Flagstaff, 36 [189] pp. (Cooperative Agreement CA8006-8-0002.)

Beus, Stanley S.; Kaplinski, Matt A.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Tedrow, Linda A.; Mayes, Hilary B.; AND Fillmore, R. P.

1993 22.50 100-year flood events from the Little Colorado River: impacts on Colorado River sand bars and implications for experimental flow releases from Glen Canyon Dam [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 25(6): A-142.

Beus, Stanley S.; Kaplinski, Matt A.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Tedrow, Linda A.; Mayes, Hilary B.; AND Kearsly, Lisa

1993 22.1068 *Monitoring the effects of interim flows from Glen Canyon Dam on sandbar dynamics and campsite size in the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona : Annual Report: 31 January, 1993*. [No imprint], *for* Northern Arizona University, Cooperative Parks Studies Unit, Flagstaff, [22] pp. (Cooperative Agreement CA8006-8-0002.)

Beus, Stanley S.; Lojko, F.; Holmes, M. L.; Penner, D.; AND Renken, S.

1985 22.51 Topographic changes in fluvial terrace deposits used as campsite beaches along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *In:* House, Dorothy A. (ed.), *Colorado River Investigations III : July/August 1984* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus and Steven W. Carothers). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 23-84.

Bielski, Andrezej

2011 22.1265 Modelowanie transportu zanieczyszczeń w ciekach powierzchniowych. *Politechnika Krakowska im. Tadeusza Kościuszki* (Kraków), *Seria Inżynieria Środowiska, Monografia 393*, 196 pp. [In Polish, with abstracts also in English and Russian.]

► This monograph "describes [a] mass transport model for unsteady flow and concentration conditions" (from the English-language abstract, p. 192), principally for studying pollutant transport in rivers, with respect to longitudinal dispersion in bottom sediment. See introduction to section "6. Identyfikacja i wyznaczenie współczynników modelu" and subsection "6.1. Założenia i zależności pomocnicze dotyczące równań przepływu", which detail a Colorado River flow model in Grand Canyon (pp. 135-139); and summary subsection "7.1. Zestawienie wniosków szczególowych", specifically items 41 (p. 180) and 47 (p. 181), which pertain to the Colorado River.

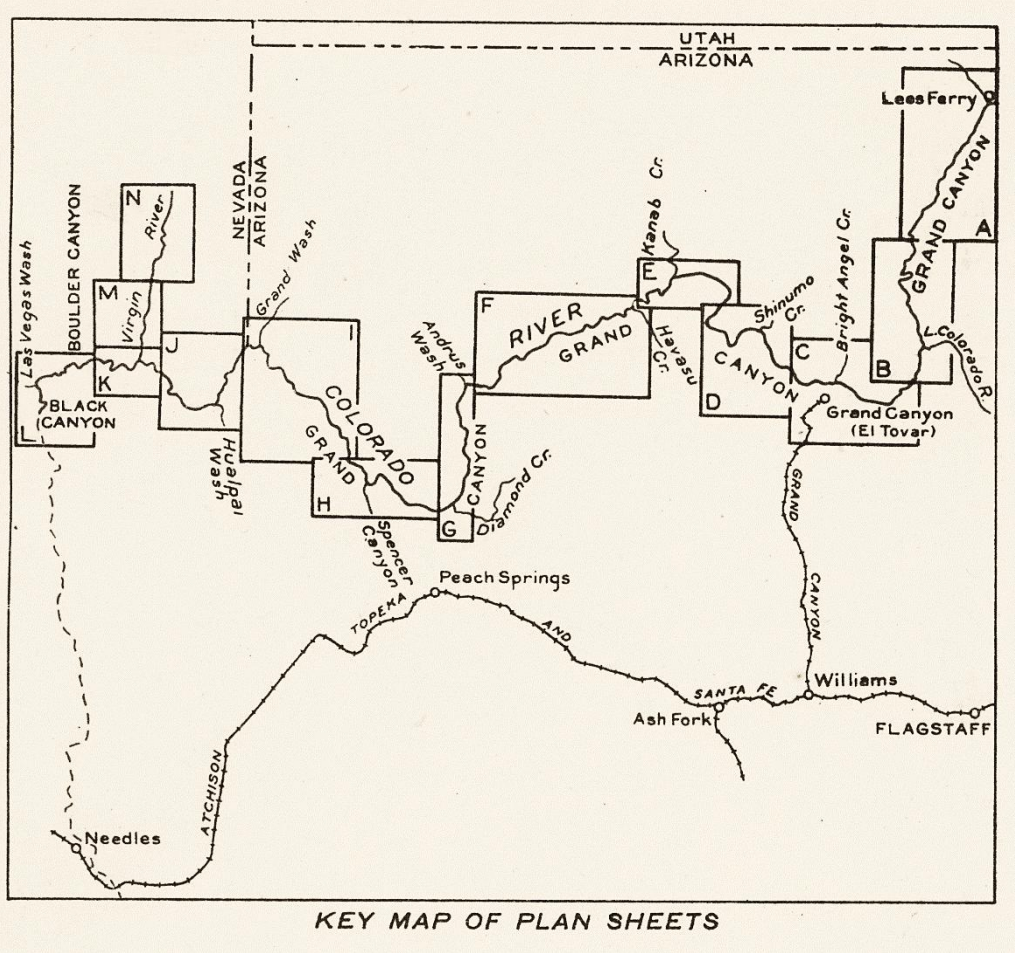
Birdseye, Claude H.

NO DATE 22.1038 *Plan and profile of Colorado River from Lees Ferry, Ariz., to Black Canyon, Ariz.-Nev., and Virgin River, Nev.* Oakland, California: American River Touring Association, 1 map and 1 profile on 8 sheets, and mileage schedule sheet; scale [*ca.* 1:63,360]. [1966?]

► Reproduction from Birdseye (1924) at about one-half original size but without correcting the stated 1:31,680 scale.

1924 22.52 *Plan and profile of Colorado River from Lees Ferry, Ariz., to Black Canyon, Ariz.-Nev., and Virgin River, Nev.* (Topography by R. W. Burchard and C. H. Birdseye.) U.S. Geological Survey, 21 sheets consisting of 14 plans (maps, sheets A-N, scale 1:31,680, contour interval 50 feet, contour interval on river surface 5 feet; *see key below*) and 7 profiles (sheets O-U, scale 1:81:680, vertical scale 1 inch = 20 feet).

► Virgin River, between Colorado River and Muddy Creek, plans on sheets K, M, N. Full set displays Colorado River Miles 0-356, and Virgin River Miles 0-28. "Mileage [on Colorado River] is measured [downstream] from U. S. G. S. concrete gage well opposite mouth of Paria River".] [*NOTE*: For continuation of series from Black Canyon to the southern international boundary, see U.S. Geological Survey (1927, ITEM NO. 11.18458). Regarding Mile 0, see in Notes to Part 22 herein.



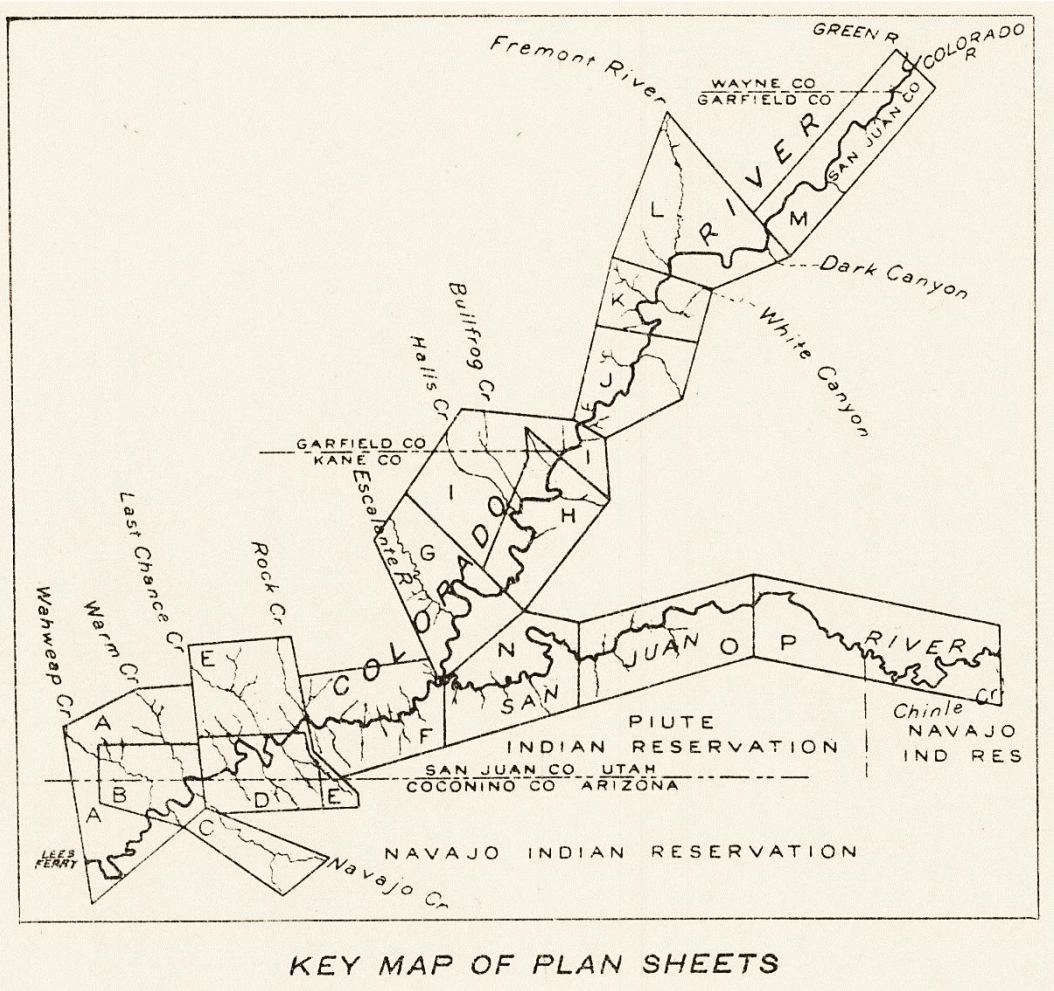
1943 22.67 *Plan and profile of Colorado River from Lees Ferry, Ariz., to Black Canyon, Ariz.-Nev., and Virgin River, Nev.* (Topography by R. W. Burchard and C. H. Birdseye.) U.S. Geological Survey, 21 sheets.

► Reprint of Birdseye (1924) but also noting, "Printed 1924".

Birdseye, Claude H., AND Gerdine, T. G.

1922 22.1171 *Plan and profile of Colorado River from Lees Ferry, Ariz[.], to mouth of Green River, Utah; San Juan River to mouth of Chinle Creek, Utah; and certain tributaries.* (Topography by A. T. Fowler and V. E. Leech.) U.S. Geological Survey, 22 sheets consisting of 16 plans (maps, sheets A-P, scale 1:31,680; *see key below*) and 6 profiles (sheets Q-V).

► Within the geographical bounds of this bibliography, see plan from Lees Ferry to Mile –15 on sheets A and B (contour interval 20 feet, contour interval on river surface 5 feet); corresponding profile on sheet Q, vertical scale 1 inch = 20 feet). C. H. Birdseye, Chief Topographic Engineer; T. G. Gerdine, Division Topographic Engineer; topography by A. T. Fowler and V. E. Leech; surveyed 1921. Full set displays Colorado River Miles 0 to –216, and San Juan River Miles 0-133. Mileage on Colorado River measured upstream from USGS concrete gage well opposite mouth of Paria River; usually by convention indicated as negative numbers. Regarding Mile 0, see in Notes to Part 22 herein.



Bogart, Robert; Flick, Lillian; Brinkhuif, Sheryl; Possen, Beverly; Ringhiser, Sheila; AND Kuhl, Martin

1988 22.53 Topographic changes on selected beaches in the Grand Canyon, 1986-1987. *In: Colorado River Investigations VI : July/August, 1987* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Steven W. Carothers, and Frank B. Lojko). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 16-41.

Bracken, Cameron; Rajagopalan, Balaji; AND Prairie, James

2010 22.1186 A multisite seasonal ensemble streamflow forecasting technique. *Water Resources Research*, 46: W03532, doi:10.1029/2009WR007965, 12 pp.

► Colorado River basin. Study sites include Lees Ferry, Arizona.

Brandenburg, Frederick H.

1919 22.545 The Colorado River. *Monthly Weather Review*, 47 (May): 309-311.

Breedlove, Michael J.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Kaplinski, Matt; Schmidt, John C.; Topping, David J.; Rubin, David M.; Fuller, A. Elizabeth; Tusso, Robert; AND Gonzales, F. Mark

2005 22.591 Using an integrated, remote-sensing methodology to evaluate the effects of dam operations on fine-grained sediment storage and sand bar restoration in the eastern Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 51.

2005 22.915 Using an integrated, remote-sensing methodology to evaluate the effects of dam operations on fine-grained sediment storage and sand bar restoration in Marble Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 86(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H53B-0470.

Bridenbecker, Bruce, AND Stewart, Allen

1991 22.1180 Sedimentary structures in failed and nonfailed beaches and bars of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon. *In: Colorado River Investigations #9 : July/August, 1990* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Lawrence E. Stevens, and Frank B. Lojko). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 123-140.

Brimhall, Nicholas; Bladen, Kelvyn K.; Kerby, Thomas; Legleiter, Carl J.; Swapp, Cameron; Fluckiger, Hannah; Bahr, Julie; Roberts, Makenna; Hart, Kaden; Stegman, Christina L.; Bean, Brennan L.; AND Moon, Kevin R.

2026 22.1317 Compilation of a nationwide river image dataset for identifying river channels and river rappids via deep learning. *Remote Sensing* ((MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 18(375), 22 pp. [Drainage subbasins are divided into those used for training and those used for validation. None are specifically identified, but a brief contextual note is made in introductory remarks, with reference to

recreational uses of rivers in national parks, "For the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon alone, the number of rafters is roughly 27,000 . . . ."

Brod, Chris, AND Mathews, Jim

1992 22.54 Beach Survey Group II. *In: Colorado River Investigations XI : July/August, 1992* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, James N. David, Frank B. Lojko, and Lawrence E. Stevens). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 31-37.

Brogdon, Linda; Gilbreath, Mark; Hermanson, Martha; Rankin, Mary Lou; AND Robertson, Susan

1989 22.55 Topographic changes on selected beaches in the Grand Canyon, 1988-89. *In: Colorado River Investigations VIII : July/August, 1989* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Lawrence E. Stevens, and Frank B. Lojko). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 35-61.

Brouder, Mark J.

1996 22.999 Number and area of backwaters. *In:* Arizona Game and Fish Department, *The effects of an experimental flood on the aquatic biota and their habitats in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, pp. 4-1 to 4-7.

1997 22.1000 Changes in the number, morphology, and sediment composition of backwaters and their recovery in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, following the 1996 experimental habitat/beach building flood. *American Fisheries Society, 127th Annual Meeting, "Fisheries at Interfaces: Habitats, Disciplines, Cultures", 24-28 August 1997, Monterey, California, Abstracts: A-K*, p. 24.

Brouder, Mark J.; Speas, David W.; AND Hoffnagle, Timothy L.

1999 22.1001 Changes in number, sediment composition, and benthic invertebrates of backwaters. *In:* Webb, Robert H., Schmidt, John C., Marzolf, G. Richard, and Valdez, Richard A. (eds.), *The controlled flood in Grand Canyon.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 241-248. (*American Geophysical Union, Geophysical Monograph 110.*)

Brower, David R.

1967 22.1264 Sedimental journey: Grim prospect for the Colorado. *From:* Statement of David Brower, Executive Director of the Sierra Club. *In: Colorado River Basin Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States House of Representatives, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on H.R. 3300 and similar bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River Basin Project, and for other purposes; S. 20 and similar bills to provide for a comprehensive review of national water resource problems and programs, and for other purposes : March 13, 14, 16, and 17, 1967 : Serial No. 90-5.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 417-436 (with discussion following, pp. 454-479).

► Written in the context of the proposed Grand Canyon dams.

1967 22.1263 Sedimental journey: Grim prospect for the Colorado. *From:* Statement of David R. Brower, Executive Director, Sierra Club, San Francisco, Calif.; accompanied by Jeffrey Ingram, Southwest Representative, Sierra Club, Albuquerque, N. Mex. *In: Central Arizona Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water and Power Resources of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninetieth Congress, First Session, on S. 1004, S. 1013, S. 861, S. 1242, and S. 1409, bills to authorize the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Central Arizona Project (Arizona-New Mexico); and Colorado River Project, and for other purposes : May 2-5, 1967.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 521-526.

► Written in the context of the proposed Grand Canyon dams.

1967 22.673 Sedimental journey; grim prospect for the Colorado. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 52(9) (October): 60-68, 85-88.

► Written in the context of the proposed Grand Canyon dams.

Brown, David, AND Reeder, Ben

2019 22.1209 Science, policy and dam operations: the process of building beaches. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(4) (Winter 2019-2020): 21.

2022 22.1269 How low can they go? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(2) (Summer): 12.

► Lake Powell water levels and dam releases.

Brown, Dave; Reeder, Ben; AND Hamilton, Lynn

2023 22.1278 Rite of spring, right in time: High Flow Experiment, April 24-27, 2023. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(2) (Summer): 4-5.

► Administrative and environmental issues pertaining to the HFE during the present extreme conditions in the Colorado River basin.

Brown, Kristin; Noble, Tommy A.; Collins, Brian; Matthews, Neffra A.; AND Kayen, Robert

2005 22.592 3D laser scanning (LiDAR surveying) and oblique photogrammetry assessment during the 2004 high flow test [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 52.

Bruce, Breton W.; Clow, David W.; Maupin, Molly A.; Miller, Matthew P.; Senary, Gabriel B.; Sexstone, Graham A.; AND Susong, David D.

2015 22.1002 U.S. Geological Survey National Water Census: Colorado River Basin Geographic Focus Area study. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2015-3080*, 4 pp.

Budhu, Muniram

NO DATE 22.57 Mechanisms of erosion and a model to predict seepage-driven erosion due to transient flow. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Avery, C. C. (compilers), *The influence of variable*

discharge regimes on Colorado River sand bars below Glen Canyon Dam: Draft final report. Northern Arizona University, Chapter 2 (75 pp., separately paginated). [1992.]

Budhu, Muniram, AND Contractor, D. N.

1991 22.58 Phreatic surface movement in a beach due to rapidly fluctuating water levels [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 72(44, supplement): 223-224.

Budhu, Muniram, AND Gobin, Roger

1994 22.59 Instability of sandbars in Grand Canyon. *Journal of Hydraulic Engineering*, 120(8): 919-933.

► See also Erratum (*sic*), 120(12) (December): 1496; with five corrections. (Also seen with heading, "Errata"; a later version.)

1995 22.60 Seepage erosion from dam-regulated flow: case of Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona. *Journal of Irrigation and Drainage Engineering*, 121(1): 22-33.

1995 22.61 *Monitoring of sand bar instability during the interim flows: a seepage erosion approach : final report.* University of Arizona, Department of Civil Engineering and Engineering Mechanics, report to Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, cooperative agreement 2-FC-40-13270, 125 pp.

1995 22.62 Seepage-induced slope failures on sandbars in Grand Canyon. *Journal of Hydraulic Engineering*, 121(8) (August): 601-609.

1996 22.63 Slope instability from ground-water seepage. *Journal of Hydraulic Engineering*, 122(7): 415-417.

Budhu, Muniram; Contractor, D. N.; AND Wu, Chang S.

1994 22.64 Modelling groundwater changes due to fluctuating dam discharge. *Applied Mathematical Modelling*, 18: 665-671.

Buishand, T. A.

1984 22.65 Tests for detecting a shift in the mean of hydrological time series. *Journal of Hydrology*, 73(1/2) (July): 51-69.

Bull, William B.

2007 22.950 *Tectonic geomorphology of mountains: A new approach to paleoseismology.* Malden (Massachusetts), Oxford (United Kingdom), and Carlton (Victoria, Australia), 316 pp.

► Colorado River in Grand Canyon, see pp. 4-5, 53-54, 66.

Burfield, Cynthia L. [Burfield, Cindy]

1987 22.67 Sedimentary structures of beaches and bars in the Grand Canyon. *In:* Weiss, Gayle C. (ed.), *Colorado River Investigations V : July/August, 1986* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus and Steven W. Carothers). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 53-80.

Burfield, Cindy, AND Thompson, Kelcy

1991 22.66 Beach failure. *In: Colorado River Investigations #9 : July/August, 1990* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Lawrence E. Stevens, and Frank B. Lojko). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 51-61.

Burkham, Durl E.

1986 22.68 Trends in selected hydraulic variables for the Colorado River at Lees Ferry and near Grand Canyon, Arizona—1922-1984. *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies report GCES/07/87 : National Technological Information Service accession no. PB88-216098*, 58 [65] pp.

► Based on the Lees Ferry and Phantom Ranch gages.

1987 22.1072 *Review of USBR/USGS sediment-transport and beach-erosion reports—Glen Canyon Environmental Studies.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, *for* Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, 46 pp.

1988 22.1063 Trends in selected hydraulic variables for the Colorado River at Lees Ferry and near Grand Canyon, Arizona, 1922-84. *In:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies : executive summaries of technical reports : November 1988.* [No place]: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, pp. 67-74.

► Based on the Lees Ferry and Phantom Ranch gages.

Burr, Devon

2000 22.1073 *Turbidity in the Colorado River through Grand Canyon National Park, July 1998 to July 1999.* Tucson: University of Arizona, *for* U.S. Geological Survey, *in cooperation with* Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 29 pp.

Buscombe, Daniel D.

2016 22.1017 Spatially explicit spectral analysis of point clouds and geospatial data. *Computers and Geosciences*, 86 (January): 92-108.

► Describes developed software, PySESA (Python program for Spatially Explicit Spectral Analysis). Includes (pp. 100, 101) example of "a bathymetric point cloud, obtained using multibeam echosounder, of a 60 × 80 m patch of the Colorado River bed in Western Grand Canyon, around river mile 224."

2017 22.1039 Shallow water benthic imaging and substrate characterization using recreational-grade sidescan-sonar. *Environmental Modelling and Software*, 89 (March): 1-18.

Buscombe, Daniel D., AND Grams, Paul E.

2014 22.1147 Topographic and acoustic estimates of grain-scale roughness from high-resolution multibeam echo-sounder: Examples from the Colorado River in Marble and Grand Canyons [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2014 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 15-19 December*, Abstract EP44B-02.

Buscombe, Daniel D., AND Kaplinski, Matthew

2018 22.1108 Patterns in the sand: Bedforms of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(5): Final Paper 14-2, doi:10.1130/abs/2018RM-313937.

Buscombe, Daniel D.; Grams, Paul E.; AND Kaplinski, Matt A.

2013 22.882 Acoustic scattering by an heterogeneous river bed: Relationship to bathymetry and implications for sediment classification using multibeam echosounder data [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2013 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 9-13 December*, Abstract EP41E-06.

► Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

2014 22.1031 Characterizing riverbed sediment using high-frequency acoustics: 1. Spectral properties of scattering. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Earth Surface*, 119(12): 26674-2691.

2014 22.954 Characterizing riverbed sediment using high-frequency acoustics: 2. Scattering signatures of Colorado River bed sediment in Marble and Grand Canyons. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Earth Surface*, 119(12): 2692–2710.

2017 22.1244 Compositional signatures in acoustic backscatter over vegetated and unvegetated mixed sand-gravel riverbeds. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Earth Surface*, 122: 1771-1793 + U.S. Geological Survey data release https://doi.org/10.5066/F7B56HM0 (Buscombe, Grams, and Kaplinski, 2018, Acoustic backscatter—data and Python code).

► Six study sites on Colorado River through Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons: River Miles –4, 30, 32, 61, 87, 225.

Buscombe, Daniel D.; Grams, Paul E.; Kaplinski, Matt A.; AND Tusso, Robert

2018 22.1114 Constructing a 260-km long, 25-cm resolution map of Colorado River bed sediment in Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(5): Final Paper 41-2, doi:10.1130/abs/2018RM-314171.

Buscombe, Daniel D.; Grams, Paul E.; Kaplinski, Matt A.; Tusso, Robert; AND Rubin, David M.

2015 22.966 Hydroacoustic signatures of Colorado riverbed sediments in Marble and Canyons using multibeam sonar. *In: JFIC2015 : Sustainable Water Resources in a Changing Environment : proceedings of the Joint Federal Interagency Conference 2015 : proceedings of papers of the 5th Federal Interagency Hydrologic Modeling Conference*

and the 10th Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference, Reno, NV, April 19-23, 2015, pp. 1066-1077.

Buscombe, Daniel D.; Grams, Paul E.; Melis, Theodore S.; AND Smith, Sean M. C.

2015 22.958 Large river bed sediment characterization with low-cost sidescan sonar: Case studies from two settings in the Colorado (Arizona) and Penobscot (Maine) Rivers. *In: JFIC2015 : Sustainable Water Resources in a Changing Environment : proceedings of the Joint Federal Interagency Conference 2015 : proceedings of papers of the 5th Federal Interagency Hydrologic Modeling Conference and the 10th Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference, Reno, NV, April 19-23, 2015*, pp. 1273-1277.

Buscombe, Daniel D.; Grams, Paul E.; AND Smith, Sean M. C.

2016 22.1016 Automated riverbed sediment classification using low-cost sidescan sonar. *Journal of Hydraulic Engineering*, 142(2): 06015019, 7 pp.

► Includes Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Buscombe, Daniel D.; Kaplinski, Matt A.; Grams, Paul E.; Ashley, Thomas; McElroy, Brandon; AND Rubin, David M.

2017 22.1155 The sand dunes of the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, USA [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Lanzoni, Stefano, Redolfi, Marco, and Zolezzi, Guido (eds.), *RCEM 2017—Back to Italy : the 10th Symposium on River, Coastal and Estuarine Morphodynamics : Trento-Padova, 15-22 September 2017 : book of abstracts*. [No place]: University of Trento—Italy, Department of Civil, Environmental and Mechanical Engineering; Università degli Studi de Padova, Dipartimento de Ingegneria Civile, Edile e Ambientale, p. 161.

Butterfield, Bradley J.; Grams, Paul E.; Durning, Laura E.; Hazel, Joseph; Palmquist, Emily C.; Ralston, Barbara E.; AND Sankey, Joel B.

2020 22.1246 Associations between riparian plant morphological guilds and fluvial sediment dynamics along the regulated Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *River Research and Applications*, 36(3 (March): 410-421 + Supporting Information online with https://doi.org/10.1002/rra.3589.

► Also, "Data availability statement: The remotely sensed vegetation classification data are published by Durning et al. (2018). The digital elevation model data are available from the USGS ScienceBase-Catalog (Grams et al. 2020)." (No links provided.)

C

Cain, Joseph, IV; Kaplinski, Matt; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Manone, Mark; Parnell, Roderic; AND Souter, John

2000 22.1071 *Monitoring channel margin fine-grained sediment deposits in the Colorado River ecosystem downstream of Glen Canyon Dam : draft report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Department of Geology, *for* Grand Canyon Monitoring

and Research Center, 19 [43] pp. (Cooperative Agreement CA 1425-98-FC-40-22630.)

Carlowicz, Michael

1996 22.1168 Controlled flood of Colorado River creates stream of data. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 77(24) (June 11): 225, 230.

Cantor Monroy, Miguel Mauricio

2010 22.1258 *Modelación del transporte de solutos en condiciones de flujo no permanente con alta dispersión y zonas muertas en canales de baja pendiente—Aplicación al caso del río Bogotá en el tramo de Puente Vargas-Puente La Virgen.* Master's thesis, Universidad Nacional de Colombia, Bogotá, 166 pp. [In Spanish.]

► See Chapter 4, "Aplicación Río Colorado—implementación del marco de modelación en flujo no permanente" (pp. 56-73).

Carothers, Steven W., AND Brown, Bryan T.

1991 22.69 *The Colorado River through Grand Canyon : natural history and human change.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 235 pp. [Also later released through "Arizona Books on Request" on-demand publishing program.]

Carothers, Steven W., AND Dolan, Robert

1982 22.70 Dam changes on the Colorado River. *Natural History*, 91(1): 74-83.

Carpenter, Michael C.

1993 22.71 Packer-transducer use in the Arizona District. *In:* Latkovich, Vito J. (compiler), Proceedings of a pressure transducer-packer workshop, June 25-28, 1991. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 93-71*, pp. 27-30.

1994 22.72 High-accuracy measurements with inexpensive pressure sensors; assembly, calibration and use. *In:* Hollett, Kenneth J., wilbourn, Sammy L, and Latkovich, Vito J. (compilers), Proceedings of a U.S. Geological Survey workshop on the application and needs of submersible pressure sensors, Denver, Colorado, June 7-10, 1994. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 94-531*, pp. 5-9.

1995 22.73 Deformation of a sandbar in response to changes in effective stress along the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: AEG-GRA 1995 Annual Meeting, Diversity in engineering geology and groundwater resources, October 2-8, 1995, Hyatt Regency, Sacramento, California.* Association of Engineering Geologists, 38th Annual Meeting, Groundwater Resources Association of California, 9th Annual Meeting [abstract volume], pp. 40-41.

1995 22.74 Hydrogeology and deformation of sandbars in response to fluctuations in flow of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 95-191-P*, 16 pp.

1996 22.75 Monitoring erosion and deposition using an array of load-cell scour sensors during the spring 1996 controlled-flood experiment on the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 77(46, Supplement): F271.

Carpenter, Michael C.; Carruth, Robert L.; AND Cluer, Brain L.

1991 22.76 Beach erosion and deformation caused by outward flowing bank storage associated with fluctuating flows along the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 72(44, supplement): 222-223.

Carpenter, Michael C.; Carruth, Robert L.; Fink, James B.; Boling, James K.; AND Cluer, Brian L.

NO DATE 22.78 Hydrogeology of sand bars 43.1L and 172.3L and the implications on flow alternatives along the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Avery, C. C. (compilers), *The influence of variable discharge regimes on Colorado River sand bars below Glen Canyon Dam: Draft final report.* Northern Arizona University, Chapter 3 (separately paginated). [1992.]

1995 22.79 Hydrogeology and deformation of sandbars in response to fluctuations in flow of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 95-4010*, 16 pp.

Carpenter, Michael C.; Cluer, Brian L.; Smith, George R.; Wick, Edmund J.; Lockett, Joseph L., Jr.; AND Brockner, Susan J.

2001 22.700 Field trials monitoring sand deposition and erosion on a razorback sucker spawning bar on the Green River near Jensen, Utah, and operational description of load-cell scour sensors. *Proceedings of the Seventh Federal Inter-Agency Sedimentation Conference, March 25-29, 2001, Reno, Nevada, USA : Volume 1*, pp. Poster-12 to Poster-15.

► Includes notices of work in Grand Canyon (p. Poster-15).

Carpenter, Michael C.; Crosswhite, Jason A.; AND Carruth, Robert L.

1995 22.77 Water-level fluctuations, water temperatures, and tilts in sandbars -6.5R, 43.1L, and 172.3L, Grand Canyon, Arizona, 1990-93. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 94-485*, 17 pp.

Carpenter, Michael C.; Crosswhite, Jason A.; AND Marie, J. R.

1995 22.530 A load-cell scour sensor to measure erosion and deposition in the regulated Colorado River in the Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 76(46, Supplement): 271.

Carruth, Robert L.; Carpenter, Michael C.; AND Cluer, Brian L.

1991 22.80 Documentation of beach failure caused by slumping and seepage erosion at two sites on the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 72(44, supplement): 223.

Caster, Joshua; Kasprak, Alan; AND Sankey, Joel B.

2016 22.1027 Automating the mapping and measurement of geomorphic response to regulated river flows: A case study in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 153-6, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-285196.

2017 22.1118 Automating the mapping and measurement of geomorphic response to regulated river flows: a case study in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 31.

Caster, Joshua; Kelley, Madeline M.; Sankey, Joel B.; Porter, Ryan C.; East, Amy E.; Bransky, Nathaniel; Kasprak, Alan; AND Fairley, Helen

2025 22.1312 Fusion of ground-penetrating radar and terrestrial lidar to investigate fluvial-aeolian interactions within a dam-regulated river valley [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 57(6) (doi:10.1130/abs/2025AM-8939).

► "We focus analysis on two select river-sourced dunefields from Grand Canyon National Park in the southwestern USA, both sourced from sandbar sediment deposited by dam-regulated floods." (locales not identified)

Caster, Joshua; Sankey, Joel B.; Sankey, Temuulen; Joyal, Taylor; AND Bowker, Matthew A.

2025 22.1313 A tale of two states: Climate and river dynamics influence aeolian state transitions and morphodynamics in bistable dunefields [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 57(6) (doi:10.1130/abs/2025AM-8920).

► "We specifically study 24 fluvially-sourced aeolian dunefields distributed over two desert climate regimes with potential for aeolian bistability along 400 km of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park, USA."

Caster, Joshua; Sankey, Joel B.; Sankey Temuulen Ts.; Kasprak, Alan; Bowker, Matthew A.; AND Joyal, Taylor

2024 21.8489 Do topographic changes tell us about variability in aeolian sediment transport and dune mobility? Analysis of monthly to decadal surface changes in a partially vegetated and biocrust covered dunefield. *Geomorphology*, 447 (February 15) (109021) (https://doi.org/10.1016/j.geomorph.2023.109021).

► Study area "near Lees Ferry, Arizona, at the confluence of the Paria and Colorado rivers and the boundary between Glen Canyon National Recreation Area and Grand Canyon National Park"; "study site consists of a small aeolian dunefield comprised of river-sourced sand."

Cenderelli, Daniel A., AND Cluer, Brian L.

1998 22.787 Depositional processes and sediment supply in resistant-boundary channels: Examples from two case studies. *In:* Tinkler, Keith J., and Wohl, Ellen E. (eds.), Rivers over rock; fluvial processes in bedrock channels. *American Geophysical Union, Geophysical Monograph 107*, pp. 105-131.

Chapman, Katherine A.

2017 22.1243 *Determining the tributary sediment contribution to experimental flood deposits on the Colorado River in Marble Canyon, Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 100 pp.

Chapman, Katherine A., AND Parnell, Roderic A.

2015 22.1144 Use of composite fingerprinting technique to determine contribution of Paria River sediments to dam-release flood deposits in Marble Canyon, Grand Canyon, Az [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2015 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 14-18 December*, Abstract EP23E-03.

Chapman, Katherine A.; Parnell, Roderic A.; Smith, M. Elliot; Grams, Paul E.; AND Mueller, Erich R.

2016 22.1024 Evaluating the effectiveness and long-term sustainability of experimental floods on the Colorado River in the Marble Canyon reach of Grand Canyon, AZ [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 94-9, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-280556.

Chavez, Pat S., Jr.; Sides, Stuart C.; Velasco, Miguel G.; Topping, David J.; AND Hornewer, Nancy

2001 22.507 Use of remotely sensed images and field instruments to monitor total suspended sediments and detect change in the benthic habitat of the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2001 : Little America Hotel, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 26 and 27, 2001 : organized by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, U.S. Geological Survey. Program and abstracts.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 15. (Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program.)

Chen, Lu, AND Singh, Vijay P.

2017 22.1048 Generalized beta distribution of the second kind for flood frequency analysis. *Entropy* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 19(254), 17 pp.

► Colorado River basin. Data from Upper Basin gauge stations and Hoover Dam but omits Lees Ferry.

Childress, Janice O., AND China, Williams

1996 22.475 Flooding the Colorado River. *Geotimes*, 41 (August): 6-7.

Christensen, T.

1993 22.81 *Suspended sediment transport in the Colorado River.* Master's thesis, University of Washington, 113 pp.

Clark, Jeffrey J.

1992 22.82 *Analysis of sediment storage changes of the Colorado River near Nankoweap Rapids in Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Bachelor's thesis, Middlebury College (Middlebury, Vermont), 90 [98] pp.

Clark, Jeffrey J.; Kyle, E. L.; AND Schmidt, J. C.

1991 22.83 Mapping sediment-storage changes along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 72(44, supplement): 223.

Clifton, H. Edward

2011 22.1194 (BIOGRAPHER) Francis J. Pettijohn Medal for Sustained Excellence in Sedimentology; David M. Rubin. *In:* Society Awards [SECTION]. *The Sedimentary Record* (Society for Sedimentary Geology), 9(4, Appendix A): 9.

► Followed by reply by Rubin, pp. 9-10. Notes work on Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Cluer, Brian L.

NO DATE 22.84 Daily responses of Colorado River sand bars to releases from Glen Canyon Dam, 1990-1991: Instantaneous erosion and dependent deposition. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Avery, C. C. (compilers), *The influence of variable discharge regimes on Colorado River sand bars below Glen Canyon Dam: Draft final report.* Northern Arizona University, Chapter 5 (47 pp., separately paginated). [1992.]

NO DATE 22.85 Analysis of sand bar response along the Colorado River in Glen and Grand Canyons to test flows from Glen Canyon Dam, using aerial photography. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Avery, C. C. (compilers), *The influence of variable discharge regimes on Colorado River sand bars below Glen Canyon Dam: Draft final report.* Northern Arizona University, Chapter 7 (83 pp., separately paginated). [1992.]

1991 22.86 Catastrophic erosion events and rapid deposition of sandbars on the Colorado River, the Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 72(44, supplement): 223.

1995 22.87 Cyclic fluvial processes and bias in environmental monitoring, Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *Journal of Geology*, 103(4): 411-421.

1995 22.1076 *Final report: Aerial photography of the GCES-II test flows and interim flows. Part One: Analysis of test flows. Part Two: Appendix; area calculations and perimeter maps.* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, National Natural Resource Center, Water Resources Division, two parts in one (Part One, pp. [1], 1-7, [18]-[23]; Part Two, pp. [24]-[241]). [Glen Canyon Environmental Studies.]

1996 22.88 Floods and eddy sandbar responses: comparisons of annual natural floods to daily hydropower floods on two reaches of the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 77(46, Supplement): F274.

1997 22.89 Eddy bar responses to the sediment dynamics of pool-riffle environments. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow : abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], p. 24.

1997 22.90 *Eddy bar responses to the sediment dynamics of pool-riffle environments.* Doctoral dissertation, Colorado State University, 128 pp.

Cluer, Brian L., AND Dexter, Leland R.

1994 22.92 *Daily dynamics of Grand Canyon sandbars: monitoring with terrestrial photogrammetry.* Report to U.S. National Park Service, 200 pp.

Cluer, Brian L.; Dexter, Leland R.; Manone, Mark F.; Weber, Robert M.; AND Applegarth, Michael

1994 22.93 *Monitoring sandbar stability in Grand Canyon on a daily time scale using terrestrial photogrammetry : draft preliminary final report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, 61 pp.

Cluer, Brian L.; Dexter, Leland R.; Manone, Mark F.; Weber, Robert M.; AND Dunno, Glen

1994 22.94 *Monitoring sandbar stability in Grand Canyon on a daily time scale using terrestrial photogrammetry : draft final report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, 92 pp.

Cohn, Jeffrey P.

2005 22.1233 After the divorce: Improving science at federal wildlife agencies. *BioScience*, 55(1): 10-14.

► See photo, p. 12: "USGS scientists use side-scan sonar to map the distribution of sand on the bed of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon. Their findings will help determine how best to manage flows from Glen Canyon Dam to help preserve sandbars that serve as camping beaches and wildlife habitats downstream of the dam." No separate text mention.

Colby, Bruce R.

1964 22.1051 Scour and fill in sand-bed streams. *In:* Sediment transport in alluvial channels, 1963-65. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 462-D*, pp. D1-D32.

► Colorado River in Grand Canyon, see pp. D2, D3, D25-D32.

Collins, Brian D.; Kayen, Robert E.; AND Minasian, Diane

2006 22.908 Registration procedures for terrestrial laser scanning in geomorphological studies [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 87(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract G53C-0920.

► Notes work on sand bars on Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Collins, Brian D.; Kayen, Robert E.; Minasian, Diane; AND Fairley, Helen

2008 22.712 Terrestrial LiDAR topographic change monitoring at archaeological sites along the Colorado River corridor of Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 47-48.

Collins, Dannie L.

1985 22.98 Spring 1984 runoff in the Colorado River basin. *In:* U.S. Geological Survey, National water summary 1984; hydrologic events, selected water-quality trends, and ground-water resources. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 2275*, pp. 42-43.

Collins, W. D., AND Howard, C. S.

1928 22.1035 Dissolved and suspended mineral matter in Colorado River. *Industrial and Engineering Chemistry*, 20(7) (July): 746-748.

Cooley, Maurice E.

1967 22.735 *Hydrogeologic reconnaissance of the surficial deposits in Grand Canyon, Marble Canyon, and Little Colorado River gorge, Arizona.* Tucson: U.S. Geological Survey, 125 pp.

► Preliminary.

Cooley, Maurice E.; Aldridge, B. N.; AND Euler, Robert C.

1977 22.100 Effects of the catastrophic flood of December 1966, North Rim area, eastern Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 980*, 43 pp., plate.

Connelly, Dianne; Gravina, Muriel; Kendall, Larry; Loucks, David; Perry, Vernon; AND Spiegel, Sharon

1988 22.101 Topographic changes on selected beaches in the Grand Canyon, 1987-1988. *In:* House, Dorothy A. (ed.), *Colorado River Investigations VII : July/August, 1988* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Steven W. Carothers, and Frank B. Lojko). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 2-32.

Cook, Teri; Fairley, Helen; AND Sankey, Joel B.

2019 22.1196 Managing sand along the Colorado River to protect cultural sites downstream of Glen Canyon Dam. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2019-3054*, 6 pp.

► Pertains to fluvial and aeolian sands.

Cooney, Kathryn

2025 22.1309 Understanding and interpreting USGS streamgage data. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 38(3) (Fall): 9-11.

Cooper, Tim

2008 22.697 The 2008 flood. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(2) (Summer): 26-29.

Croiset, N.; Lopez, B.; AND Surdyk, N.

2016 22.1239 *Revue des méthodes de décomposition des chroniques de qualité des eaux souterraines : rapport final.* Orléans: [France, Ministère de l'Enseignement Supérieur et de la Recherche], Bureau de Recherches Géologiques et Minières, Centre Scientifique et Technologie, Direction Eau, Environnement et Ecotechnologies, 58 pp. [including wraps]. (BRGM/RP-65479-FR.) [In French.]

► Cover also includes logo of [France, Ministère de l'Écologie, du Développement durable et de l'Énergie], Office National de l'Eau et des Mileux Aquatiques. See pp. 50-51, data for "Masse de sable transporté en fonction du débit de la rivière Colorado à Lees Ferry (Colorado) [*sic*] entre 1949 et 1964"; with reference to Helsel and Hirsch (1992, ITEM NO. 22.1117).

Crow, Ryan

2022 22.1272 Seamless geologic mapping of the Lower Colorado River corridor [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Anderson, Patrick J., and Tillery, Anne C. (eds.), Presented abstracts from the U.S. Geological Survey 2020 Rocky Mountain Region Science Exchange (September 15-17, 2020). *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2022-1040*, pp. 14-15.

► Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam—Grand Canyon, Lake Mead, Lower Colorado River.

Czarnomski, N.; Wheaton, J. M.; Grams, P. E.; Hazel, J. E.; Kaplinski, M. A.; AND Schmidt, J. C.

2012 22.887 Framework for assessing dynamism and persistence of eddy-sandbar complexes in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2012 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 3-7 December*, Abstract H31E-1169.

D

Daines, N. H.

1949 22.104 *Study of suspended sediment in the Colorado River.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Branch of Project Planning, Sedimentation Section, Hydrogeology Division, mimeographed report, 26 pp.

Dalton, Rex

2003 22.1094 Ecologists seek to turn tide on Colorado River. *Nature* (London), 423 (June 19): 793.

2005 22.1095 Floods fail to save canyon beaches. *Nature* (London), (7064) (November 3): 10.

Davis, Kathryn; Nobumoto, Millard; Petermeier, Stanley; Scott, Joyce; Udall, Jesse; AND Vanderschoot, Allan

1991 22.105 Topographic changes on selected beaches in the Grand Canyon, 1989-1990. *In: Colorado River Investigations #9 : July/August, 1990* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Lawrence E. Stevens, and Frank B. Lojko). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 25-50.

Davis, Philip A.

2012 22.863 Airborne digital-image data for monitoring the Colorado River corridor below Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona, 2009—Image-mosaic production and comparision with 2002 and 2005 image mosaics. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2012-1139*, 82 pp.

Davis, Philip A., AND Melis, Theodore S.

2010 22.793 Mapping full-channel geometry in Grand Canyon by using airborne bathymetric Lidar: The Lees Ferry test case. *In:* Melis, Theodore S., Hamill, John F., Coggins, Lewis G., Jr., Grams, Paul E., Kennedy, Theodore A., Kubly, Dennis M., and Ralston, Barbara E. (eds.), Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium, November 18-20, 2008, Scottsdale, Arizona. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5135*, pp. 363-372.

Davis, Philip A.; Breedlove, M.; AND Melis, Theodore S.

2007 22.688 *Processing of temporal LIDAR and photogrammetric datasets for monitoring change in sediment resources within the Colorado River corridor in Arizona : final report*. *For* Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 46 pp.

Davis, Philip A.; Gonzales, F. M.; Brown, K. M.; AND Melis, Theodore S.

2005 22.911 Evaluation of the SHOALS 1000T bathymetric LIDAR system for monitoring channel sediment within the Colorado River in Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 86(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H31E-1350.

► Helicopter-mounted equipment test sites include lower Glen Canyon near Lees Ferry.

Davis, Philip A.; Rosiek, Mark R.; AND Galuszka, Donna M.

2002 22.1085 Evaluation of airborne image data and LIDAR main stem data for monitoring physical resources within the Colorado River ecosystem. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 02-469*, 35 pp.

Davis, Sydney W., AND Davis, Marie E.

2005 22.658 Holocene aggradation of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Geomorphology Symposium 2005 Abstracts*.

Dawdy, David R.

1991 22.106 Hydrology of Glen Canyon and the Grand Canyon. *In:* [National Research Council], Commission on Geosciences, Environment, and Resources, Water Science and Technology Board, Committee to Review the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *Colorado River ecology and dam management : proceedings of a symposium, May 24-25, 1990, Santa Fe, New Mexico.* Washington, D.C.: National Academy Press, pp. 40-53.

DB Sediments [firm]

NO DATE 22.1224 *Umweltschutz ist Ihr Gewinn : mit Sediment-Durchgängigkeit für ein naturnahes Gleichgewicht.* Duisburg, Germany: DB Sediments, [6] pp. [including wraps]. [In German.]

► See p. [4], photos of jet tubes in operation at Glen Canyon Dam and view of Colorado River downstream from the dam; no text mention and locales not identified.

This brochure also in other languages, with identical layouts, which there note the "Grand Canyon Phenomenon" that refers to the effects of sediment-poor discharge to rivers downstream from dams; but this specific term seems not to be so noted in this original German ed.

NO DATE 22.1225 **解决沈积问题之匙 : 维护生态平衡, 持久不息** [Jiějué chén jī wèntí zhī shi : wéihù shēngtài pínghéng, chíjiǔ bù xī] [The key to solving deposition problems : maintain the ecological balance for a long time]. Duisburg, Germany: DB Sediments, [6] pp. [including wraps]. [In Chinese.]

► See p. [3], reference to 「大峡谷现象」 ["dà xiágǔ xiànxiàng"] ["Grand Canyon Phenomenon"], which refers to the effects of sediment-poor discharge to rivers downstream from dams. See p. [4], photos of jet tubes in operation at Glen Canyon Dam and view of Colorado River downstream from the dam; no text mention and locales not identified.

NO DATE 22.1226 *Your solution to sedimentation : maintain a sustainable balance.* Duisburg, Germany: DB Sediments, [6] pp. [including wraps].

► See p. [3], reference to the "Grand Canyon Phenomenon", which refers to the effects of sediment-poor discharge to rivers downstream from dams. See p. [4], photos of jet tubes in operation at Glen Canyon Dam and view of Colorado River downstream from the dam; no text mention and locales not identified.

NO DATE 22.1227 *Votre solution au problème de la sédimentation : préserver un équilibre durable.* Duisburg, Germany: DB Sediments, [6] pp. [including wraps]. [In French.]

► See p. [3], reference to "un «phénomène Grand Canyon»", which refers to the effects of sediment-poor discharge to rivers downstream from dams. See p. [4], photos of jet tubes in operation at Glen Canyon Dam and view of Colorado River downstream from the dam; no text mention and locales not identified.

NO DATE 22.1228 *Sua solução de sedimentação : para manter um equilibrio sustentável.* Duisburg, Germany: DB Sediments, [6] pp. [including wraps]. [In Portuguese.]

► See p. [3], reference to "Fenômeno Grand Canyon", which refers to the effects of sediment-poor discharge to rivers downstream from dams. See p. [4], photos of jet tubes in operation at Glen Canyon Dam and view of Colorado River downstream from the dam; no text mention and locales not identified.

NO DATE 22.1229 *Su solución de sedimentación : mantener un equilibrio sostenible.* Duisburg, Germany: DB Sediments, [6] pp. [including wraps]. [In Spanish.]

► See p. [3], reference to "el «Fenómeno Gran Cañón»", which refers to the effects of sediment-poor discharge to rivers downstream from dams. See p. [4], photos of jet tubes in operation at Glen Canyon Dam and view of Colorado River downstream from the dam; no text mention and locales not identified.

NO DATE 22.1230 *Çevre koruma için kazanımdır : sürdürülebilir bir denge kurun.* Duisburg, Germany: DB Sediments, [6] pp. [including wraps]. [In Turkish.]

► See p. [3], reference to "Grand Canyon Fenomeni", which refers to the effects of sediment-poor discharge to rivers downstream from dams. See p. [4], photos of jet tubes in operation at Glen Canyon Dam and view of Colorado River downstream from the dam; no text mention and locales not identified.

Dell'Amore, Christine

2013 22.854 Flooding the Canyon. *In:* Next [SECTION]. *National Geographic*, 224(2) (August): 22.

Dexter, Leland R., AND Cluer, Brian L.

1995 22.107 (WITH Glenn Dunno, Merrianni Etter, Kyle Bohnensteil, and Mark F. Manone) *Extension study: Daily dynamics of Grand Canyon sandbars : monitoring with terrestrial photogrammetry : draft final report.* Northern Arizona University, Department of Geography, sponsored by U.S. National Park Service, Cooperative Agreement CA 8000-8-0002, 121 pp.

1995 22.1052 (WITH Glenn Dunno, Merrianni Etter, Kyle Bohnensteil, and Mark F. Manone) *Extension study: Daily dynamics of Grand Canyon sandbars : monitoring with terrestrial photogrammetry : final report.* Northern Arizona University, Department of Geography, sponsored by U.S. National Park Service, Cooperative Agreement CA 8000-8-0002, 121 pp.

1999 22.476 Cyclic erosional instability of sandbars along the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *American Association of American Geographers, Annals*, 89(2) (June): 238-266.

Dexter, Leland R.; Cluer, Brian L.; AND Manone, Mark F.

1995 22.108 Using land-based photogrammetry to monitor sandbar stability in Grand Canyon on a daily time scale. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III (ed.), *Proceedings of the Second Biennial Conference on Research in Colorado Plateau National Parks*. U.S. National Park Service, Transactions and Proceedings Series NPS/NRNAU/NRTP-95/11, pp. 67-86.

2015 22.970 Using land-based photogrammetry to monitor sandbar stability in Grand Canyon on a daily time scale [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, Drost, Charles A., and Selleck, S. Shane (compilers), A quarter century of research on the Colorado Plateau—A compilation of the Colorado Plateau Biennial Conference Proceedings for 1993-2015. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2015-1115*, p. 20.

Dickinson, W. E.

1944 22.109 Summary of records of surface waters at base stations in Colorado River basin 1891-1938. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 918*, 274 pp.

Dimock, Brad

2009 22.747 Easy come, easy go: Olo 2008. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(1) (Spring): 24-25.

► Photo-montage of Olo Canyon beach: 2 May, new beach formed during March 2008 flood flow; 31 August, during flash flood from Olo Canyon; 15 September, afterward.

Dippold, Sarah

2008 22.769 Flooding the Grand Canyon: On purpose? *Creek Connections Link* (Allegheny College, Meadville, Pennsylvania), 13(2) (March 13): 1.

Dohm, Paul

2026 22.1320 2026 GTS Adopt-a-Beach field notes. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 39(2) (Summer): 4-5.

► Olo, Matkat Hotel Gully, Lower Tuckup. "Note: Initial impresisons before comprehensive image analysis."

Dolan, Robert

1981 22.110 *Analysis of erosion trends of the sedimentary deposits in the Grand Canyon.* Charlottesville, Virginia: Coastal Research Associates, [136] pp.

Dolan, Robert; Howard, A.; AND Gallenson, A.

1974 22.1212 Man's impact on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *American Scientist*, 62(4) (July/August): cover, 386, 392-401.

► See also comment by James E. Canright (62: 646-647), and replies by Dolan and Howard (62: 647) and by Steven W. Carrothers (62: 647-648).

Dolan, Robert; Howard, Alan; AND Trimble, David

1978 22.111 Structural control of the rapids and pools of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon. *Science*, 202(4368) (November 10): cover, 557, 629-631.

Donovan, Christine; Hughes, Viki; Komoto, David; Mathews, James; Rey, Charles; Susuras, David; Thompson, David; Thompson, Kelcy; AND West, William

1992 22.112 Beach profile surveys within the Colorado River corridor of the Grand Canyon, 1992. *In: Colorado River Investigations XI : July/August, 1992* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, James N. David, Frank B. Lojko, and Lawrence E. Stevens). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 2-30.

Dramais, Guillaume

2019 22.1231 *Retour d'expérience sur le prélèvement et l'analyse des sédiments en suspension en rivière : enseignements d'un séjour au GCMRC (USGS).* Villeurbanne, France: Institute National de Recherche en Sciences et Technologies pour l'Environnement et l'Agriculture, 18 pp. [including wraps]. ("Contrat N° 4200098317".) [Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, U.S. Geological Survey.] [In French.]

► Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Draut, Amy E.

2009 22.745 Blowing in the wind. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(1) (Spring): 12.

► Aeolian reshaping of sand bars.

2012 22.1193 Effects of river regulation on aeolian landscapes, Colorado River, southwestern USA. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 117(F2) (June): F02022, doi:10.1029/2011JF002329, 22 pp.

► Study areas in Marble and Grand Canyons, Arizona, and Cataract Canyon, Utah.

Draut, Amy E., AND Rubin, David M.

2005 22.593 Investigating effects of the November 2004 high-flow release from Glen Canyon Dam on aeolian sand-transport rates in the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon, AZ [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 35.

2005 22.620 Investigating effects of the November 2004 high-flow release from Glen Canyon Dam on aeolian sand-transport rates in the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*, p. 41.

2005 22.919 Investigating effects of the November 2004 high-flow release from Glen Canyon Dam on aeolian sand-transport rates in the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 86(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H53D-0495.

2010 22.897 Effects of river regulation on aeolian landscapes, Grand Canyon National Park, USA [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2010 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 13-17 December*, Abstract H43D-1283.

2013 22.858 Assessing grain-size correspondence between flow and deposits of controlled floods in the Colorado River, USA. *Journal of Sedimentary Research*, 83(11): 962-973.

Draut, Amy E.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Fairley, Helen C.; AND Brown, Christopher R.

2008 22.717 Aeolian reworking of sediment deposits from the March 2008 Grand Canyon high-flow experiment [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 78-79.

Draut, Amy E.; Rubin, David M.; Fairley Helen C.; AND Melis, Theodore S.

2004 22.924 Predictive tools for evaluating aeolian sediment redistribution after experimental floods: Monitoring studies in the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 85(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H53B-1246.

Draut, Amy E.; Topping, David J.; Rubin, David M.; Wright, Scott A.; AND Schmidt, John C.

2010 22.835 Grain-size evolution in suspended sediment and deposits from the 2004 and 2008 controlled-flood experiments in Marble and Grand Canyons, Arizona. *2nd Joint Federal Interagency Conference (9th Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference and 4th Federal Interagency Hydrologic Modeling Conference), Las Vegas, NV, June 27-July 1, 2010*, [12] pp.

Durning, Laura E.; Sankey, Joel B.; Chain, G. R.; AND Sankey, Temuulen T.

2017 22.1238 Water classification of the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon, Arizona, 2013—data. Water classification within in [*sic*] the Grand Canyon riparian corridor derived from 2013 airborne image collection. *U.S. Geological Survey data release*, https://doi.org/10.5066/F7PZ5799 [also through https://www.sciencebase.gov/catalog/item/59821f59e4b0e2f5d463bac2].

► Complements "Riparian vegetation classification" data release, Durning *et al.* (2017, ITEM NO. 19.6507 in Part 19 of this bibliography).

E

East, Amy E., AND Sankey, Joel B.

2020 22.1240 Geomorphic and sedimentary effects of modern climate change: current and anticipated future conditions in the western United States. *Reviews of Geophysics*, doi:10.1029/2019RG000692 + Supporting Information online.

► Supporting Information indicates that gaging stations used for the study included "Paria River at Lees Ferry".

East, Amy E.; Collins, Brian D.; Sankey, Joel B.; Corbett, Skye C.; Fairley, Helen C.; AND Caster, Joshua

2016 22.1021 Conditions and processes affecting sand resources at archeological sites in the Colorado River corridor below Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1825*, 104 pp.

Ely, Lisa Louise

1992 22.1218 *Large floods in the southwestern United States in relation to late-Holocene climatic variations.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 326 pp.

Ely, Lisa L.; Enzel, Yehouda; Baker, Victor R.; AND Cayan, Daniel R.

1993 22.1219 A 5000-year record of extreme floods and climate change in the southwestern United States. *Science*, 262 (October 15): 410-412.

Ely, Lisa L.; O'Connor, Jim E.; Wohl, Ellen E.; Stevens, Lawrence E.; Melis, Theodore S.; Kale, Vishwas S.; AND Baker, Victor R.

1991 22.1220 4000-year record of extreme floods on the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 23(4): 20.

Enzel, Yehouda; Ely, Lisa L.; House, P. Kyle; Baker, Victor R.; AND Webb, Robert H.

1993 22.498 Paleoflood evidence for a natural upper bound to flood magnitudes in the Colorado River basin. *Water Resources Research*, 29(7): 2287-2297.

Everitt, B. L.

1979 22.113 [Discussion of "Fluvial adjustments to the spread of tamarisk in the Colorado Plateau region", by William L. Graf (1978).] *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* Part 1, 90: 1183-1184.

Eychaner, J. H.

1976 22.114 Estimating runoff volumes and flood hydrographs in the Colorado River basin, southern Utah. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Resources Investigations 76-102*, 18 pp.

Eychaner, J. H., AND Rehmann, M. R.

1992 22.115 Arizona; floods and droughts. *In:* National water summary 1988-89—hydrologic events and floods and droughts. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 2375*, pp. 181-188.

F

Fairley, Helen C.; Sankey, Joel B.; Caster, Joshua AND East, Amy E.

2016 22.1025 Sustaining archaeological sites in a sediment-deprived ecosystem: Designing a monitoring program to assess Glen Canyon Dam effects on downstream archaeological resources in Glen and Grand Canyons, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 94-14, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-285412.

Farrenkopf, Diane M.

1986 22.116 Sedimentary structures in Colorado River bars in the Grand Canyon. *In:* House, Dorothy A. (ed.), *Colorado River Investigations IV : July/August, 1985* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus and Steven W. Carothers). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 89-100.

Federal Inter-Agency River Basin Committee, Subcommittee on Sedimentation

1951 22.117 *A study of methods used in measurement and analysis of sediment loads in streams : progress report : field tests on suspended sediment samplers, Colorado River at Bright Angel Creek near Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Minneapolis, Minnesota: Project Offices of Cooperating Agencies at St. Anthony Falls Hydraulic Laboratory, 119 pp.

► Participating agencies: Tennessee Valley Authority, Corps of Engineers, Geological Survey, Soil Conservation Service, Coast and Geodetic Survey, Bureau of Reclamation, Forest Service, Federal Power Commission.

Federal Interagency Sedimentation Project

____ 22.565 *Field tests on suspended-sediment samplers, Colorado River at Bright Angel Creek near Grand Canyon, Arizona, August, 1951.* Federal Interagency Sedimentation Project, Report F.

► Release date not ascertained.

2003 22.566 *Report PP. The US D-96: An isokinetic suspended-seiment/water-quality collapsible-bag sampler. Addendum-II. The US D-96-A1: A lightweight version of the US D-96.* Vicksburg, Mississippi: Federal Interagency Sedimentation Project, Waterways Experiment Station, 4 pp.

► Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Ferrari, Ronald

1987 22.1086 *Sandy beach area survey along the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon National Park : Glen Canyon Dam environmental study.* Durango, Colorado: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, Durango Projects Office, 13 pp.

1988 22.1062 Sandy beach area survey along the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies : executive summaries of technical reports : November 1988.* [No place]: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, pp. 55-65.

Fifield, Anne, AND Thomson, Marilyn

1988 22.118 Sedimentary structures in beaches and bars of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon. *In:* House, Dorothy A. (ed.), *Colorado River Investigations VII : July/August, 1988* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Steven W. Carothers, and Frank B. Lojko). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 68-75.

Fisk, G. G.; Ferguson, S. A.; Rankin, D. R.; AND Wirt, Laurie

1994 22.119 Chemical, geologic and hydrologic data in the Little Colorado River basin, Arizona and New Mexico, 1988-91. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 94-356*, 468 pp.

Flynn, Marilyn E., AND Hornewer

2003 22.573 Variations in sand storage measured at monumented cross sections in the Colorado River between Glen Canyon Dam and Lava Falls Rapid, northern Arizona, 1992-99. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Resources Investigation Report 03-4104*, 39 pp.

Frankenfield, H. C.

1923 22.855 Rivers and floods. *Monthly Weather Review*, 51(9) (September): 483-484.

► See p. 483, notice of Colorado River flood in Grand Canyon, and U.S. Geological Survey surveying expedition then on the river with radio communication (the Birdseye expedition).

1923 22.781 *Daily river stages at river gage stations on the principal rivers of the United States. Volume XX. For the year 1922.* U.S. Department of Agriculture, Weather Bureau, No. 819.

► U.S. Geological Survey river gage at Lees Ferry, Arizona, described, p. 69.

1923 22.782 *Daily river stages at river gage stations on the principal rivers of the United States. Volume XXI. For the year 1923.* U.S. Department of Agriculture, Weather Bureau, No. 838.

► U.S. Geological Survey river gages at Grand Canyon and at Lees Ferry, Arizona, described, pp. 20, 22, respectively.

Freeman, W. B., AND Bolster, R. H.

1910 22.121 Surface water supply of the United States: Part 9. Colorado River basin. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 249*, 206 pp.

Fuller, A. Elizabeth [Fuller, Elizabeth]

2006 22.643 *Comparison of bed sediment mapping techniques for the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 113 pp.

Fuller, Elizabeth, AND Voichick, Nick

2005 22.594 Colorado River in Grand Canyon depth profile obtained with single-beam bathymetry at 8,000 cfs; Glen Canyon Dam to Phantom Ranch (-15.5 Mile to 87 Mile) [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 75.

Fuller, Elizabeth; Kaplinski, Matt; AND Rubin, David J.

2004 22.925 A comparison of techniques for mapping the distribution of sediment on the bed of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 85(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H53B-1247.

2005 22.595 A comparison of techniques for mapping the distribution of sediment on the bed of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 76.

Fuller, Jonathan E. [Fuller, Jon E.]

2018 22.1102 Defining ordinary and natural conditions for state navigability determinations. *Arizona Geological Survey, Contributed Report CR-18-B*, 131 pp.

► Lees Ferry and Grand Canyon, see pp. 17, 33, 53.

G

Gangopadhyay, Subhrendu

2012 22.849 Non-parametric paleo-reconstruction of Lees Ferry flows [ABSTRACT]. *Colorado State University, Hydrology Days 2012*, 1 p.

Gangopadhyay, Subhrendu; Harding, Benjamin L.; Rajagopalan, Balaji; Lukas, Jeffrey J.; AND Fulp, Terrance J.

2009 22.770 A nonparametric approach for paleohydrologic reconstruction of annual streamflow ensembles. *Water Resources Research*, 45, W06417, doi:10.1029/2008WR007201.

Gannett, Henry

1901 22.580 Profiles of rivers in the United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper W-44*, 89 pp.

Garrett, William B.; Van De Vanter, Ellen K.; AND Graf, Julia B.

1993 22.122 Streamflow and sediment-transport data, Colorado River and three tributaries in Grand Canyon, Arizona, 1983 and 1985-86. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 93-174*, 624 pp.

Gartner, Jeffrey W.; Mueller, David S.; Wall, Gary R.; AND Gray, John R.

2003 22.828 Breakout Session 4: Other Fluvial-Sediment Surrogates. *In:* Gray, John R., and Glysson, G. Douglas (eds.), Proceedings of the Federal Interagency Workshop on Turbidity and Other Sediment Surrogates, April 30-May 2, 2002, Reno, Nevada. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1250*, pp. 21-23.

► Notes (p. 21): "Extended abstracts . . . included: 'Testing laser-based sensors for continuous, in situ monitoring of suspended sediment in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona,' Presented by Theodore S. Melis, U.S. Geological Survey." Listed by title, p. 51; abstracts posted only online (Melis *et al.*, 2002, ITEM NO. 22.749).

Gary Robertson and Associates, Inc.

NO DATE 22.761 *Photogrammetric analysis of Grand Canyon beaches.* Scottsdale, Arizona: Gary Robertson and Associates, Inc., *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Arizona Projects Office, Phoenix, 31 [33] pp.

Gauger, R. W.

1997 22.555 River-stage data, Colorado River, Glen Canyon Dam to upper Lake Mead, Arizona, 1990-94. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 96-626*, 20 pp.

Gebert, Warren A.; Graczyk, David J.; AND Krug, William R.

1987 22.123 Average annual runnoff in the United States, 1951-80. *U.S. Geological Survey, Hydrologic Investigations Atlas 710*, 1 sheet, scale 1:7,500,000.

Gilbert, Grove Karl

1914 22.124 The transportation of débris by running water; based on experiments made with the assistance of Edward Charles Murphy. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 86*, 263 pp.

► Colorado River, *in passing*, p. 229.

Gilbert, Larry

1991 22.125 Photographic record of beaches in the Grand Canyon from 1983 to 1990. *In: Colorado River Investigations #9 : July/August, 1990* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Lawrence E. Stevens, and Frank B. Lojko). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 150-152.

Gilroy, Ed

1991 22.126 Uncertainty in estimates of suspended sediment load. *In:* Fan, Shou-Shan, and Kuo, Yung-Huang (eds.), *Proceedings of the Fifth Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference, 1991. Volume 2.* Interagency Advisory Committee on Water Data, Subcommittee on Sedimentation, pp. 9-17 to 9-23.

Gimbert, F.; Tsai, V. C.; Schmandt, B.; Aster, R.; Lamb, M. P.; Scherler, D.; Guillon, H.; AND Mugnier, J.-L.

2013 22.864 Understanding the seismic signature on sediment transport and water flow noise generation in rivers: Application to various rivers [ABSTRACT]. *In: International Workshop of Acoustic and Seismic Monitoring of Bedload and Mass Movements, Birmensdorf, Switzerland, September 4-7, 2013*, 2 pp.

► Invited talk. Notes briefly of a "second field experiment [that] took place along the Colorado River during a controlled dam release".

Girel, J., AND Pautou, G.

1997 22.1133 The influence of sedimentation on vegetation structure. *In:* Haycock, Nick, Burt, Tim, Goulding, Keith, and Pinay, Gilles (eds.), *Buffer zones: their process and potential in water protection : the proceedings of the International Conference on Buffer Zones, September 1996.* Harpenden, Hertfordshire, England: Quest Environmental, pp. 93-112. [Also an electronic online version, 2001, St. Albans, Hertfordshire, England: Haycock Associated Limited.]

► See section, "Sedimentation and Anthropogenic Impacts" (pp. 98-99), which includes note of Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam.

Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program

2010 22.953 *Current status of resources in the Grand Canyon.* [No place]: Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program, [3] pp. [Fact sheet.]

► Includes perspectives on humpback chub populations and sediment in the Colorado River in Marble Canyon.]

Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Sand Bar Stability Team

NO DATE 22.350 An integration of results from the GCES sand bar stability research project. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Avery, C. C. (compilers), *The influence of variable discharge regimes on Colorado River sand bars below Glen Canyon Dam: Draft final report.* Northern Arizona University, Chapter 10 (19 pp., separately paginated). [1992.]

Gloss, Steven P.; Lovich, Jeffrey E.; AND Melis, Theodore S.

2005 22.681 (EDS.) The state of the Colorado River ecosystem in Grand Canyon; a report of the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 1991-2004. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1282*, 220 pp.

Glover, Ellen

1992 22.127 Team revisits Grand Canyon to track geological change. *Mines Magazine*, 82(2): 11-15.

► Rephotography of 1923 U.S. Geological Survey expedition images.

Gobin, Roger Siad

1996 22.128 *Analysis of seepage erosion and stability problems in geomechanics.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 212 pp.

► Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Goeking, Sara A.; Schmidt, John C.; AND Webb, M. K.

2003 22.779 *Spatial and temporal trends in the size and number of backwaters between 1935 and 2000, Marble and Grand Canyons, Arizona.* Department of Aquatic, Watershed and Earth Resources, Utah State University, *for* U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona, 25 pp. (In partial fulfillment of Cooperative Agreement 01WRAG0059 and modifications.)

Goeking, Sara A.; Sondossi, Hoda A.; Schmidt, John C.; AND Grams, Paul E.

2001 22.932 Quantification of long-term trends in sand storage at site-specific and reach scales in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 82(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract NG51A-0452.

Gonzales, F. Mark

2005 22.596 Determining water surface datums to measure hydrographic elevations [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 50.

Goodwin, Craig N.

1995 22.130 *Life history and ecology of the humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona. Supplement No. VI: Flow routing model: A simple method for estimating stream discharge on the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam.* Salt Lake City: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, and Flagstaff, Arizona: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Salt Lake City, 4 pp.

► Title-page erroneously gives supplement number as "IV"; correct on cover-sheet.

Gormley, Phil

2021 22.1262 Colorado River tides; a new look at river flow through the Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(3) (Fall): 25-27.

2022 22.1268 Colorado River tides, Part 2; discharge wave evolution. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(1) (Spring): 22-26.

Graf, Julia Badal

1991 22.131 Longitudinal dispersion during steady and unsteady flow, Colorado River in the Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 72(44, supplement): 219.

1995 22.132 Measured and predicted velocity and longitudinal dispersion at steady and unsteady flow, Colorado River, Glen Canyon Dam to Lake Mead. *Water Resources Bulletin*, 31(2) (April): 265-281.

1996 22.133 Velocity and longitudinal dispersion of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon during the controlled flood of March 1996 [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 77(46, Supplement): F271.

1997 22.134 Velocity and longitudinal dispersion of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon during the controlled flood of March 1996. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow : abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], p. 6.

1997 22.135 The Colorado River in Grand Canyon; how fast does it flow? *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 168-97*, 4 pp.

Graf, Julia B.; Jansen, Samuel M. D.; Fisk, Gregory G.; AND Marlow, Jonathan E.

1995 22.136 Topography and bathymetry of the Colorado River, Grand Canyon National Park, Little Colorado River to Tanner Rapids. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 95-726*, 7 sheets.

Graf, Julia B.; Jansen, Samuel M. D.; Smith, J. Dungan; AND Wiele, Stephen M.

1995 22.562 Development of channel-geometry information for flow- and sediment-transport models. *In:* Wright, P. J., Wegner, D. L., and Protiva, F. (eds.), A pilot for long-term monitoring of resources on the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon using Geographic Information Systems. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Report R-95-14*, pp. 29-32.

Graf, Julia B.; Marlow, Jonathan E.; Fisk, Gregory G.; AND Jansen, Samuel M. D.

1995 22.137 Sand-storage changes in the Colorado River downstream from the Paria and Little Colorado rivers, June 1992 to February 1994. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 95-446*, 61 pp.

Graf, Julia B.; Marlow, Jonathan E.; Rigas, P. D.; AND Jansen, Samuel M. D.

1997 22.138 Sand-storage changes in the Colorado River downstream from the Paria and Little Colorado rivers, April 1994 to August 1995. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 97-206*, 41 pp.

Graf, Julia B.; Pemberton, E. L.; AND Schmidt, John C.

1986 22.139 Sediment studies in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Proceedings of the Fourth Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference, 1986. Volume 2.* Interagency Advisory Committee on Water Data, Subcommittee on Sedimentation, pp. 5-61 to 5-70.

Graf, William L.

1978 22.141 Fluvial adjustments to the spread of tamarisk in the Colorado Plateau region. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 89: 1491-1501.

► See also discussion by Everitt (1979), *Geological Society of America, Bulletin, Part 1*, 90: 1183; with reply by Graf, 1183-1184.

1979 22.143 Rapids in canyon rivers. *Journal of Geology*, 87: 533-551.

1980 22.144 The effect of dam closure on downstream rapids. *Water Resources Research*, 16(1) (February): 129-136.

► Principally Flaming Gorge Dam, Utah, but includes brief comments on Grand Canyon.

1986 22.145 Cause and effect of twentieth-century erosion in the upper Colorado River basin [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 18(6): 619.

1987 22.146 Introduction. *From:* Graf, William L.; Hereford, Richard; Laity, Julie; and Young, Richard A., Colorado Plateau. *In:* Graf, William L. (ed.), Geomorphic systems of North America. *Geological Society of America, Centennial Special Volume 2*, pp. 259-265.

2005 22.734 Geomorphology and American dams: The scientific, social, and economic context. *Geomorphology*, 71(1/2): 3-26.

Grams, Paul E.

2006 22.785 *Sand transport over a coarse and immobile bed.* Doctoral dissertation, Johns Hopkins University, 163 pp.

2013 22.853 A sand budget for Marble Canyon, Arizona—Implications for long-term monitoring of sand storage change. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2013-3074*, 4 pp.

2019 22.1189 Sandbar deposition caused by high-flow experiments on the Colorado River downstream from Glen Canyon Dam: November 2012-November 2018. *In: High-flow experiments assessment : extended abstracts : March 2019 annual reporting meeting presentations.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, pp. 12-22.

Grams, Paul E., AND Buscombe, Daniel D.

2018 22.1165 Application of machine learning to landform classification and surface change detection on large rivers [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2018 Fall Meeting, Washington, D.C., 10-14 December 2018*, Abstract EP51E-1872.

► Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Grams, Paul E., AND Schmidt, John C.

NO DATE 22.634 *The degraded reach: A 48-year record of the rate and pattern of bed and bank adjustment in the first 25 km downstream from Glen Canyon Dam.* [No imprint] [Utah State University, U.S. Geological Survey, and Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], 2 pp. [Fact sheet.] [2001.]

1991 22.147 Response of recirculating-current alluvial sand bars to operations of Hells Canyon complex dams, Snake River, Idaho and Oregon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 72(44, supplement): 219.

► Includes comparison with Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

1998 22.936 Temporal and spatial variability in sand storage along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 1998 Fall Meeting*, Abstract H21A-36.

1999 22.684 *Integration of photographic and topographic data to develop temporally and spatially rich records of sand bar change in the Point Hansbrough and Little Colorado River confluence study reaches : final report to Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center.* Logan Utah: Utah State University, 249 pp.

2001 22.931 Strategies and techniques measuring historical channel change by integrating spatially-robust data with detailed site measurements, Green River and Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 82(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract NG51A-0451.

Grams, Paul E., AND Topping, David J.

2019 22.1191 High-flow experiments on the Colorado River downstream from Glen Canyon Dam: two decades of adaptive-management for sediment resources in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 47-48.

Grams, Paul E., AND Tusso, Robert

2023 22.1288 Waterfalls in reservoirs: Tracking the development of nickpoints in the sedments of declining reservoirs. *In: SEDHYD 2023 : Federal Interagency Sedimentation and Hydrologic Modeling Conference (12th Sedimentation Conference and 7th Hydrologic Modeling Conference) : hosted by SEDHYD, Inc., May 8-12, 2023, St. Louis, Missouri, USA*, 10 pp.

► Includes Lake Mead (Colorado River inflow).

Grams, Paul E.; Buscombe, Daniel D.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Kaplinski, Matt A.; AND Topping, David J.

2013 22.881 Reconciliation of flux-based and morphologic-based sediment budgets [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2013 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 9-13 December*, Abstract EP33E-01.

► Colorado River in Marble Canyon.

Grams, Paul E.; Buscombe, Daniel D.; Kaplinski, Matthew; AND Topping, David J.

2018 22.1103 Patterns of riverbed sand-storage change on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(5): Final Paper 41-3, doi:10.1130/abs/2018RM-314193.

Grams, Paul E.; Buscombe, Daniel D.; Topping, David J.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; AND Kaplinski, Matt A.

2015 22.967 Use of flux and morphologic sediment budgets for sandbar monitoring on the Colorado River in Marble Canyon, Arizona. *In: JFIC2015 : Sustainable Water Resources in a Changing Environment : proceedings of the Joint Federal Interagency Conference 2015 : proceedings of papers of the 5th Federal Interagency Hydrologic Modeling Conference and the 10th Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference, Reno, NV, April 19-23, 2015*, pp. 1144-1155.

Grams, Paul E.; Buscombe, Daniel D.; Topping, David J.; Kaplinski, Matt A.; AND Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.

2018 22.1169 How many measurements are required to construct an accurate sand budget in a large river? Insights from analyses of signal and noise. *Earth Surface Processes and Landforms*, 44(1) (January): 160-178 + Supporting Information online, https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/abs/10.1002/esp.4489 (2 figures as TIFF images).

► Study area is Colorado River in lower Marble Canyon, kilometers 50-100.

Grams, Paul E.; Buscombe, Daniel D.; Topping, David J.; AND Mueller, Erich R.

2017 22.1156 Sand pulses and sand patches on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Lanzoni, Stefano, Redolfi, Marco, and Zolezzi, Guido (eds.), *RCEM 2017—Back to*

Italy : the 10th Symposium on River, Coastal and Estuarine Morphodynamics : Trento-Padova, 15-22 September 2017 : book of abstracts. [No place]: University of Trento—Italy, Department of Civil, Environmental and Mechanical Engineering; Università degli Studi de Padova, Dipartimento de Ingegneria Civile, Edile e Ambientale, p. 183.

2017 22.1150 Identification of discontinuous sand pulses on the bed of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2017 Fall Meeting, New Orleans, Louisiana, 11-15 December*, Abstract EP41A-1824.

Grams, Paul E.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Schmidt, John C.; Kaplinski, Matt; Wright, Scott A.; Topping, David J.; AND Melis, Theodore S.

2010 22.836 Geomorphic response of sandbars to the March 2008 high-flow experiment on the Colorado River downstream from Glen Canyon Dam. *2nd Joint Federal Interagency Conference (9th Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference and 4th Federal Interagency Hydrologic Modeling Conference), Las Vegas, NV, June 27-July 1, 2010*, [12] pp.

Grams, Paul E.; Schmeeckle, Mark Walter; Mueller, Erich R.; Buscombe, Daniel D.; Kasprak, Alan; AND Leary, Kate Potter

2016 22.1250 Experimental demonstration of 3-dimensional flow structures and depositional features in a lateral recirculation zone [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2016 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 12-16 December*, Abstract EP42A-02.

► Flume-based applied research.

Grams, Paul E.; Schmidt, John C.; AND Anderson, Matthew E.

2010 22.795 2008 high-flow experiment at Glen Canyon Dam—Morphologic response of eddy-deposited sandbars and associated backwater habitats along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2010-1032*, 73 pp.

Grams, Paul E.; Schmidt, John C.; AND Larson, Gregory

2008 22.707 Large-scale geomorphic organization of the Colorado River: Connections with channel change and riverine ecology [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 31.

Grams, Paul E.; Schmidt, John C.; AND Leschin, M. F.

1994 22.148 Fine-grained alluvial deposits in canyons of the Green (eastern Uinta Mountains) and Colorado (Grand Canyon) rivers [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 75(44, Supplement): 272-273.

Grams, Paul E.; Schmidt, John C.; AND Topping, David J.

2005 22.656 The degraded reach: Rate and pattern of bed and bank adjustment of the Colorado River in the 25 km immediately downstream from Glen Canyon Dam [ABSTRACT]. *In: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Geomorphology Symposium 2005 Abstracts*.

2007 22.645 The rate and pattern of bed incision and bank adjustment on the Colorado River in Glen Canyon downstream from Glen Canyon Dam, 1956-2000. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 119(5): 556-575 + Data Repository item 2007089, 262 pp.

2008 22.718 A comprehensive history of bed degradation and channel adjustment for the Colorado River within Glen Canyon National Recreation Area downstream from Glen Canyon Dam [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 80-81.

2010 22.789 Bed incision and channel adjustment of the Colorado River in Glen Canyon National Recreation Area downstream from Glen Canyon Dam. *In:* Melis, Theodore S., Hamill, John F., Coggins, Lewis G., Jr., Grams, Paul E., Kennedy, Theodore A., Kubly, Dennis M., and Ralston, Barbara E. (eds.), Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium, November 18-20, 2008, Scottsdale, Arizona. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5135*, pp. 167-175.

2014 22.1146 The role of sediment budgets in the implementation and evaluation of controlled floods to restore sandbars along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2014 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 15-19 December*, Abstract EP32A-06.

Grams, Paul E.; Schmidt, John C.; Topping, David J.; AND Goeking, Sara

2004 22.635 *The degraded reach: Rate and pattern of bed and bank adjustment of the Colorado River in the 25 km immediately downstream from Glen Canyon Dam.* [No imprint], 112 pp.

► Report "in partial fulfillment of cooperative agreement 1425-98-FC-40-22640 and modifications, between Utah State University and Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center".

Grams, Paul E.; Schmidt, John C.; Topping, David J.; AND Yackulic, C. B.

2012 22.886 Error and uncertainty in high-resolution quantitative sediment budgets [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2012 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 3-7 December*, Abstract EP31C-0825.

► Based on studies in Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Grams, Paul E.; Schmidt, John C.; Wright, Scott A.; Topping, David J.; Melis, Theodore S.; AND Rubin, David M.

2015 22.968 Building sand bars in the Grand Canyon. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union), 95(11) (June 15): cover, 1, 2, 12-16.

2015 22.1007 Building sandbars in Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(4) (Winter 2015-2016): 18-22.

► Reprinted from Grams *et al.* (2015, ITEM NO. 22.968).

Grams, Paul E.; Topping, David J.; Salter, Gerard; Chapman, Katherine A.; Tusso, Robert B.; AND Mueller, Erich R.

2024 22.1294 Implementation of controlled floods for sediment management on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon under aridification. *River Research and Applications*, 2024 (https://doi.org/10.1002/rrs.4374), 15 pp. + Supporting Information online.

► Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek.

Grams, Paul E.; Topping, David J.; Schmidt, John C.; Kaplinski, Matt A.; AND Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.

2011 22.890 Linking morphodynamic response with sediment mass balance: Issues of scale, geomorphic setting, and sampling design [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2011 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 5-9 December*, Abstract EP31F-04.

► Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Grams, Paul E.; Tusso, Robert B.; AND Buscombe, Daniel D.

2018 22.1098 Automated remote cameras for monitoring alluvial sandbars on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2018-1019*, 50 pp.

Grams, Paul E.; Tusso, Robert B.; DeHoff, M.; AND Hynek, Scott

2022 22.1283 Delta dynamics: reestablishment of river channels in the deltas of reservoirs [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, pp. 71-72.

► Includes upper Lake Mead with specific note of Pearce Ferry Rapid.

Grams, Paul E.; Wilcock, Peter R.; AND Weile, Stephen M.

2005 22.597 The development and testing of a sand entrainment formulation for the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 77.

Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center

see U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center

---

Gray, John R.; Melis, Theodore S.; Patiño, Eduardo; Larsen, Matthew C.; Topping, David J.; Rasmussen, Patrick P.; AND Figueroa Alamo, Carlos

2003 22.878 U.S. Geological Survey research on surrogate measurements for suspended sediment. *In:* Renard, Kenneth G., McElroy, Stephen A., Gburek, William J., Canfield, H. Evan, and Scott, Russell L. (eds.), *First Interagency Conference on Research in the Watersheds, October 27-30, 2003.* U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, pp. 95-100.

► See "Laser Data as Suspended-Sediment Concentration and Particle-Size Distribution Surrogates in Arizona", p. 97. Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Gray, John R.; Smith, J. Dungan; AND Graf, Julia B.

1991 22.149 *Sediment-transport research, Grand Canyon, Arizona* [ABSTRACT]. *In: First biennial conference on research in Colorado Plateau national parks : program and abstracts of presented posters and papers* (Charles van Riper, III, chairperson). Northern Arizona University, p. 29.

Gray, John R.; Webb, Robert H.; AND Hyndman, David W.

1991 22.150 Low-flow sediment transport in the Colorado River. *In:* Fan, Shou-Shan, and Kuo, Yung-Huang (eds.), Proceedings of the Fifth Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference, 1991. Volume 1. Interagency Advisory Committee on Water Data, Subcommittee on Sedimentation, pp. 4-63 to 4-71.

Greenbaum, Noam; Harden, Tessa M.; Baker, Victor R.; Weisheit, John; Cline, Michael L.; Porat, Naomi; Halevi, Rafi; AND Dohrenwend, John

2014 22.1130 A 2000 year natural record of magnitudes and frequencies for the largest Upper Colorado River floods near Moab, Utah. *Water Resources Research*, 50, doi:10.1002/2013WR01435, 21 pp.

► Study area is extralimital to this bibliography, but paper has direct application to studies in the Lower Colorado River basin. Site is also of downstream environmental concern due to the presence of large uranium-mill tailings next to the Colorado River.

Griffin, Eleanor R.

1996 22.151 Deriving characteristic channel shape and roughness from a GIS database for the Colorado River through Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 77(46, Supplement): F271.

1997 22.152 *Use of a Geographic Information System to extract topography for modeling flow in the Colorado River through Marble and Grand Canyons.* Master's thesis, University of Colorado, 113 pp.

Griffin, Eleanor R., AND Wiele, Stephen Mark

1996 22.153 Calculated hydrographs for unsteady research flows at selected sites along the Colorado River downstream from Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona, 1990 and 1991. *U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 95-4266*, 30 pp.

1997 22.556 Refined calculation of hydraulic geometry in the Colorado River through Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 78(46): 288.

Griffiths, Peter George

1995 22.825 *Initiation and frequency of debris flows in Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 56 pp.

Griffiths, Peter G., AND Topping, David J.

2017 22.1088 Importance of measuring discharge and sediment transport in lesser tributaries when closing sediment budgets. *Geomorphology*, 296 (November): 59-73.

► Ungaged tributaries downstream from Glen Canyon Dam through Grand Canyon. Includes influences on measurements in Colorado River.

Griffiths, Peter G.; Melis, Theodore S.; AND Webb, Robert H.

1993 22.154 Magnitude and flow transformation of debris flows in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 25(6): A395-A396.

Griffiths, Peter G.; Webb, Robert H.; AND Melis, Theodore S.

1994 22.155 Mineralogy of shales on the Colorado Plateau and debris-flow effects on the longitudinal profile of the Colorado River, Utah and Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 26(7): A217-A218.

1994 22.156 Morphometric and geologic controls on the frequency of debris flows in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 75(44, Supplement): 272.

1996 22.157 Initiation and frequency of debris flows in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 96-491*, 35 pp.

► Preliminary results presented in Griffiths' (1995) Master's thesis, University of Arizona (ITEM NO. 22.825).

1997 22.158 Initiation of debris flows in tributaries of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Chen, Cheng Lung (ed.), *Debris-flow hazards mitigation: mechanics, prediction, and assessment : proceedings of the first international conference : sponsored by the Technical Committee on Hydromechanics, Subcommittee on Mechanics of Non-Newtonian Fluids Applied to Debris Flows and Mudflows and the Technical Committee on Sedimentation of the Water Resources Engineering Division of the American Society of Civil Engineers, in cooperation with the Federal Emergency Management Agency, International Association for Hydraulic Research, International Erosion Control Association, and the U.S. Geological Survey : Hyatt Regency San Francisco, San Francisco, California, August 7-9, 1997*. New York: American Society of Civil Engineers, pp. 12-20.

2004 22.626 Initiation and frequency of debris flows in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 109: F04002 doi:10.1029/2003JF000077.

Griffiths, Ronald E., AND Topping, David J.

2008 22.719 Near real-time monitoring of high-resolution suspended-sediment data on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon; implications for river corridor managers [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 81-82.

2015 22.962 Inaccuracies in sediment budgets arising from estimations of tributary sediment inputs: An example from a monitoring network on the southern Colorado Plateau. *In: JFIC2015 : Sustainable Water Resources in a Changing Environment : proceedings of the Joint Federal Interagency Conference 2015 : proceedings of papers of the 5th Federal Interagency Hydrologic Modeling Conference and the 10th Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference, Reno, NV, April 19-23, 2015*, pp. 583-594.

► Colorado River in Marble and Grand Canyons.

Griffiths, Ronald E.; Topping, David J.; AND Unema, Joel A.

2024 22.1287 Changes in sand storage in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park from July 2017 through June 2020. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2023-1093*, 9 pp.

Griffiths, Ronald E.; Topping, David J.; Andrews, Timothy; Bennett, Glenn E.; Sabol, Thomas A.; AND Melis, Theodore S.

2012 22.826 Design and maintenance of a network for collecting high-resolution suspended-sediment data at remote locations on rivers, with examples from the Colorado River. *U.S. Geological Survey, Techniques and Methods*, Book 8, Chapter C2, 44 pp.

Grover, Nathan C.

1917 22.159 Surface water supply of the United States, 1914. Part IX, Colorado River basin. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 389*, 198 pp.

1927 22.160 Surface water supply of the United States, 1922. Part IX, Colorado River basin. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 549*, 198 pp.

1927 22.161 Surface water supply of the United States, 1923. Part IX, Colorado River basin. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 569*, 198 pp.

1932 22.162 Surface water supply of the United States, 1931. Part 9. Colorado River basin. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 719*, 121 pp.

Grover, Nathan C.; Follansbee, Robert; Purton, A. B.; AND Dickinson, W. E.

1928 22.163 Surface water supply of the United States, 1924. Part 9. Colorado River basin. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 589*, 159 pp.

1929 22.164 Surface water supply of the United States, 1925. Part 9. Colorado River basin. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 609*, 145 pp.

1932 22.165 Surface water supply of the United States, 1930. Part 9. Colorado River basin. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 704*, 117 pp.

Grover, Nathan C., *et al.*

1925 22.166 Surface water supply of the United States, 1921. Part IX, Colorado River basin. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 529*, 181 pp.

1938 22.167 Surface water supply of the United States, 1937. Part 9. Colorado River basin. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 829*, 197 pp.

Guala, Michele; Heisel, Michael; Musa, Mirko; Singh, Arvind; Buscombe, Daniel D., AND Grams, Paul E.

2019 22.1207 A mixed scaling model for migrating bedform velocities in sand bedded rivers [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2019 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, CA, 9-13 December 2019*, Abstract EP41B-01.

► Refers to data from stream gauge Colorado River in Grand Canyon above Diamond Creek.

Guala, Michele; Heisel, Michael; Singh, Arvind; Musa, Mirko; Buscombe, Daniel D.; AND Grams, Paul E.

2020 22.1267 A mixed length scale model for migrating fluvial bedforms. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 47(15), e10.1029/2019GL086625.

► "The field-scale data were acquired in a relatively straight reach of the Colorado River above Diamond Creek in Arizona (USA)." Note with online posting (https://agupubs.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1029/2019GL086625): "This article was corrected on 17 May 2021. See the end of the full text for details."

Gushue, Thomas M.; Breedlove, Michael J.; Andrews, Timothy; Schmidt, Jack C.; AND Hansen, Jered R.

2008 22.711 Shoreline habitat and geomorphic mapping of the Colorado River ecosystem in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 37.

Gushue, Thomas M.; Breedlove, Michael J.; Andrews, Timothy; Schmidt, Jack C.; AND Hansen, Jered R.

2008 22.1009 Shoreline habitat and geomorphic mapping of the Colorado River ecosystem in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 37.

2008 22.720 Internet mapping services facilitate distribution and analysis of shoreline habitat classifications of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 82.

Gushue, Thomas M.; Thomas, J. E.; AND Andrews, C. M.

2022 22.1284 Modernizing data telemetry efforts for important riparian resources in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 74.

H

Hadley, Daniel R.

2014 22.1075 *Geomorphology and vegetation change at Colorado River campsites, Marble and Grand Canyons, AZ.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 146 pp. + Appendices A-F in Excel format.

Hadley, Daniel R.; Grams, Paul E.; AND Kaplinski, Matthew A.

2018 22.1139 Integrating high-resolution vegetation data and 14 years of topographic surveys to quantify impacts to sandbar campsites in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(6): doi:10.1130/abs/2018AM-324519.

2018 22.1161 Quantifying geomorphic and vegetation change at sandbar campsites in response to flow regulation and controlled floods, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *River Research and Applications*, (September): doi:10.1002.rra.3349 + Supporting Information (Table S1, Excel spreadsheet) online.

Hadley, Daniel R.; Grams, Paul E.; Kaplinski, Matthew A.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; AND Parnell, Roderic A.

2018 22.1131 Geomorphology and vegetation change at Colorado River campsites, Marble and Grand Canyons, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigation Report 2017-5096*, 64 pp. + Appendices 1-6 available online (comma separated value (.csv) files and an Excel (.xlsx) file), https://pubs.er.usgs.gov/publication/sir20175096.

Hamill, Daniel; Buscombe, Daniel D.; AND Wheaton, Joseph M.

2018 22.1137 Alluvial substrate mapping by automated texture segmentation of recreational-grade side scan sonar imagery. *PLoS One*, 13(3): e0194373, 28 pp.

► Study area is a 1.6-km reach in the Colorado River directly upstream from the confluence of the Little Colorado River, Marble Canyon.

Hamill, Daniel Deneccochea; Buscombe, Daniel D.; Wheaton, Joseph M.; AND Wilcock, Peter R.

2016 22.1251 Recreational-grade sidescan sonar: Transforming a low-cost leisure gadget into a high resolution riverbed remote sensing tool [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2016 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 12-16 December*, Abstract B43A-0572.

► Data collected 2012-2015 on Colorado River in Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons.

Hamill, John F.

2008 22.679 Science activities associated with proposed 2008 high-flow experiment at Glen Canyon Dam. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2008-3011*, 2 pp.

Hamilton, Lynn

1998 22.985 Adopt-a-Beach, continued. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(2) (Spring): 5.

1999 22.974 Adopt-a-Beach. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(3) (Summer): 24, 25.

2003 22.975 Adopt-a-Beach 2003. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(2) (Summer): 20.
► With list of "2003 Adopters", pp. 20-21.

2011 22.976 Adopt-a-Beach. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(2) (Summer): 4.
► General comments on program.

Hanks, Thomas C.

2005 22.652 Effects of tributary debris on the longitudinal profile and incision of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Geomorphology Symposium 2005 Abstracts*.

Hanks, Thomas C., AND Webb, Robert H.

2006 22.644 Effects of tributary debris on the longitudinal profile of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 111(F2): F02020, 13 pp., doi:10.1029/2004JF000257.

Harkey, Kenneth

1986 22.169 Photographic comparison of beaches in the Grand Canyon, 1982-1985. *In:* House, Dorothy A. (ed.), *Colorado River Investigations IV : July/August, 1985* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus and Steven W. Carothers). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 70-83.

Harpman, David A., AND Douglas, Aaron J.

2005 22.588 Status and trends of hydropower production at Glen Canyon Dam. *In:* Gloss, Steven P., Lovich, Jeffrey E., and Melis, Theodore S. (eds.), The state of the Colorado River ecosystem in Grand Canyon; a report of the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 1991-2004. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1282*, pp. 165-176.

2005 22.589 Status and trends of hydropower production at Glen Canyon Dam (chapter 10) [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ*. [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 26.
► "Chapter 10" in abstract title refers to Harpman and Douglas (2005, ITEM NO. 22.588).

Harris, David R.

1966 22.170 Recent plant invasions in the arid and semi-arid Southwest of the United States. *Association of American Geographers, Annals*, 56: 408-422.

Hazel, Joseph E., Jr. [Hazel, Joe]

Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Grams, Paul E.; Schmidt, John C.; AND Kaplinski, Matt

2010 22.765 Sandbar response in Marble and Grand Canyons, Arizona, following the 2008 high-flow experiment on the Colorado River. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5015*, 52 pp.

► Title-page gives report number as 2010-5051 in error; cover, credits page, and file-spine give report number as 2010-5015.

Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Gushue, T. M.; Breedlove, M. J.; Andrews, T.; AND Schmidt, J. C.

2008 22.904 Internet mapping services facilitate distribution and analysis of sediment movement and storage changes of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 89(53, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H53C-1088.

Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Kaplinski, Matthew A.; Hamill, Daniel; Buscombe, Daniel; Mueller, Erich R.; Ross, Robert P.; Kohl, Keith; AND Grams, Paul E.

2022 22.1273 Multi-decadal sandbar response to flow management downstream form a large dam—the Glen Canyon Dam on the Colorado River in Marble and Grand Canyons, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1873*, 104 pp. + associated data online (Grams, P. E., Hazel, J. E., Jr., Kaplinski, M. A., Ross, R. P., Hamill, D., Hensleigh, J., and Gushue, T., 2020, Long-term sandbar monitoring data along the Colorado River in Marble and Grand Canyons, Arizona: U.S. Geological Survey data release, https://doi.org/10.5066/P93F8JJK).

Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Kaplinski, Matt A.; Manone, Mark; Parnell, Roderic A.; Dale, Alan R.; Ellsworth, James; AND Dexter, Leland

1997 22.1057 *The effects of the 1996 Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow on Colorado River sand bars in Grand Canyon : final report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Department of Geology, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, 57 [84] pp. (Cooperative Agreement 1425-96-FC-81-05001.)

Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Kaplinski, Matt A.; Parnell, Roderic A.; AND Fairley, Helen C.

2008 22.677 Aggradation and degradation of the Palisades gully network, 1996 to 2005, with emphasis on the November 2004 high-flow experiment, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2008-1264*, 14 pp. [Map scale 1:1,925.]

Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Kaplinski, Matt A.; Parnell, Roderic A.; AND Manone, Mark

2002 22.1053 Colorado River ecosystem sand bar conditions in 2001: Results from 12 years of monitoring. *Northern Arizona University, Department of Geology, Sand Bar Studies Fact Sheet* [no number], [4] pp.

Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Kaplinski, Matt A.; Parnell, Roderic; Kohl, Keith; AND Schmidt, John C.

2008 22.676 Monitoring fine-grained sediment in the Colorado River ecosystem, Arizona—control network and conventional survey techniques. *U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2008-1276*, 15 pp.

Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Kaplinski, Matt; Parnell, Roderic A.; Kohl, Keith; AND Topping, David J.

2006 22.640 Stage-discharge relations for the Colorado River in Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons, Arizona, 1990-2005. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2006-1243*, 7 pp.

Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Kaplinski, Matt A.; Parnell, Roderic A.; AND Manone, Mark

2000 22.731 *Sand deposition in the Colorado River ecosystem from flooding of the Paria River and the effects of the November 1997, Glen Canyon Dam test flow : final report.* Flagstaff: Department of Geology, Northern Arizona University, 37 pp. (Cooperative agreement CA 1425-98-FC-40-22630.)

2000 22.810 Monitoring the effects of the 1997 Glen Canyon Dam test flow on Colorado River ecosystem sand bars. July 2000. *Northern Arizona University, Department of Geology, Sand Bar Studies Fact Sheet* [no number], 2 pp.

2001 22.811 Monitoring the effects of the spring 2000 habitat maintenance flow on Colorado River ecosystem sand bars. *Northern Arizona University, Department of Geology, Sand Bar Studies Fact Sheet* [no number], 2 pp.

Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Kaplinski, Matt; Parnell, Rod [Parnell, Roderic A.]; AND Manone, Mark

2001 22.491 *Monitoring the effects of the Spring 2000 Habitat Maintenance Flow on Colorado River ecosystem sand bars.* Northern Arizona University, Department of Geology, Sand Bar Studies Fact Sheet, 2 pp.

Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Kaplinski, Matt A.; Parnell, Roderic A.; Manone, Mark; AND Dale, Alan

1999 22.173 Topographic and bathymetric changes at thirty-three long-term study sites. *In:* Webb, Robert H., Schmidt, John C., Marzolf, G. Richard, and Valdez, Richard A. (eds.), *The controlled flood in Grand Canyon.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 161-183. (*American Geophysical Union, Geophysical Monograph 110.*)

Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Kaplinski, Matt; Parnell, Roderic A.; Schmidt, John C.; AND Topping, David J.

2005 22.598 A tale of two floods: Comparing sandbar responses to the 1996 and 2004 high-volume experimental flows on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 32.

Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Kaplinski, Matt A.; AND Stevens, Lawrence E.

1995 22.172 Tributary flood impact on a Colorado River sand bar in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 27(6): A-211.

Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Topping, David J.; Schmidt, John C.; AND Kaplinski, Matt

2005 22.914 Influence of Glen Canyon Dam on fine-sediment storage in the Colorado River in Marble Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 86(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H52A-07.

2006 22.693 Influence of a dam on fine-grained sediment storage in a canyon river. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 111, F01025, doi:10.1029/2004JF000193.

► Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam.

Hecht, Jeff

1996 22.477 Grand Canyon flood is a roaring success. *New Scientist*, 151 (August): 8.

Heidinger, Lisa Schnebly

1996 22.174 Grand flood of '96; healing waters restore life at bottom of canyon. *Pine* (Northern Arizona University), (August): 6-7.

Helsel, D. R., AND Hirsch, R. M.

2002 22.1117 *Techniques of water-resources investigations of the United States Geological Survey : Book 4, Hydrologic analysis and interpretation : Chapter A3, Statistical methods in water resources.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, 510 pp.

► Employs data from Lees Ferry, pp. 45-46, 51, 286-287, 321; Colorado River, pp. 453-454.

Hendricks, E. L.

1964 22.176 Compilation of records of surface waters of the United States, October 1950 to September 1960. Part 9. Colorado River basin. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 1733*, 586 pp.

Hereford, Richard

1982 22.177 Alluvial stratigraphy and discharge of the Little Colorado River, Arizona, since 1927 [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 14(4): 172.

1983 22.178 Climatic influence on the 20th century geomorphology of the Little Colorado River valley, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 15(5): 329.

1984 22.179 Climate and ephemeral-stream processes: Twentieth-century geomorphology and alluvial stratigraphy of the Little Colorado River, Arizona. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin,* 95: 654-668, and "Supplementary Data 84-15" consisting of Tables A and B (2 pp.).

► Study area from Winslow, Arizona, to just west of Cameron.

1987 22.180 The short term: Fluvial processes since 1940. *From:* Graf, William L.; Hereford, Richard; Laity, Julie; and Young, Richard A., Colorado Plateau. *In:* Graf, William L. (ed.), Geomorphic systems of North America. *Geological Society of America, Centennial Special Volume 2*, pp. 276-288.

1987 22.181 Upper Holocene alluvium of the southern Colorado Plateau: A field guide. *In:* Davis, George H., and VandenDolder, Evelyn M. (eds.), Geologic diversity of Arizona and its margins: Excursions to choice areas. Field-trip guidebook, Geological Society of America 100th Annual Meeting, Phoenix, Arizona, October 26-29, 1987. *Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Geological Survey Branch, Special Paper 5*, pp. 53-67.

1997 22.186 Dating prehistoric tributary debris fans, Colorado River, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, with implications for channel evolution and river navigability. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 97-167*, 17 pp.

2005 22.659 Late Holocene alluvial history of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Geomorphology Symposium 2005 Abstracts*.

Hereford, Richard; Fairley, Helen C.; Thompson, Kathryn S.; AND Balsom, Janet R.

1993 22.192 Surficial geology, geomorphology, and erosion of archeologic sites along the Colorado River, eastern Grand Canyon, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 93-517*, 46 pp., 4 plates.

Hereford, Richard; Melis, Theodore S.; AND Thompson, Kathryn S.

1999 22.875 Grand Canyon redux. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *GSA Today* (Geological Society of America), 9(8) (August): 18-19.

► Comment on article by Ivo Lucchitta and Luna B. Leopold in April issue (ITEM NO. 22.285).

Hereford, Richard; Thompson, Kathryn S.; AND Burke, Kelly J.

1998 22.193 Numerical ages of Holocene tributary debris fans inferred from dissolution pitting on carbonate boulders in the Grand Canyon of Arizona. *Quaternary Research*, 50(2) (September): cover, 139-147.

Hereford, Richard; Thompson, Kathryn S.; Burke, Kelly J.; AND Fairley, Helen C.

1994 22.194 Age of segmented debris fans and the pools-and-rapids of the Colorado River, eastern Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 26(7): A235.

1995 22.195 Late Holocene debris fans and alluvial chronology of the Colorado River, eastern Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report* 95-57, 28 pp.

1996 22.196 Tributary debris fans and the late Holocene alluvial chronology of the Colorado River, eastern Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 108(1): cover, 1, 3-19.

Herschy, Reg

2003 22.1170 (COMPILER) World catalogue of maximum observed floods. Répertoire mondial des crues maximales observées. : A new edition of the 1984 catalogue prepared by J. A. Rodier and M. Roche, with revisions and updates. Nouvelle édition, révisée et mise à jour, du catalogue de 1984 composé par J. A. Rodier et M. Roche. *International Association of Hydrological Sciences, Publication 284*, 285 pp. [Texts in English and French.]

► Colorado River basin observation sites and record, see "Arizona" (Lees Ferry), p. 145; "Nevada" (El Dorado Canyon), p. 151. Colorado River basin flood characteristics, see "Arizona" (Lees Ferry), p. 157; "Nevada" (El Dorado Canyon), p. 161. For abbreviations and codes see pp. xviii-xxii.

Hoeting, Jennifer A.

1998 22.546 Sandbars in the Colorado River: an environmental consulting project. *Statistical Science*, 13(1) (February): 9-13.

Hoeting, Jennifer A.; Varga, Kristina; AND Cluer, Brian

1997 22.630 *Predicting Colorado River sandbar size using Glen Canyon Dam release characteristics : final report.* Fort Collins, Colorado: Colorado State University, Department of Statistics, and U.S. National Park Service, Water Resources Division., 52 pp. + appendices. (Cooperative agreement 2380-6-0001. Project name: Statistical analysis of the aerial photography data base from the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Phase II test flow program: Final report.)

Hornewer, Nancy, AND Fisk, Greg

2005 22.599 Monitoring streamflow of the Paria River at Lees Ferry [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 54.

Hornewer, Nancy, AND Wiele, Stephen M.

2007 22.642 Flow velocity and sediment data collected during 1990 and 1991 at National Canyon, Colorado River, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Data Series 246*, 6 pp.

Horowitz, Arthur J.

2000 22.1040 NASQAN*: the design and implementation of a large-river suspended sediment and trace element flux programme. *In:* The Role of Erosion and Sediment Transport in Nutrient and Contaminant Transfer; proceedings of a symposium held at Waterloo, Canada, July 2000. *International Association of Hydrological Sciences, Publication 263*, pp. 3-18.

► National Stream Quality Accounting Network (U.S. Geological Survey). "NASQAN*" is a redesigned water-quality monitoring program [asterisk thus].

Horowitz, Arthur J.; Elrick, Kent A.; AND Smith, James J.

2001 22.1041 Estimating suspended sediment and trace element fluxes in large river basins: methological considerations as applied to the NASQAN programme. *Hydrological Processes*, 15(7): 1107-1132.

2001 22.512 Annual suspended sediment and trace element fluxes in the Mississippi, Columbia, Colorado, and Rio Grande drainage basins. *Hydrological Processes*, 15(7): 1169-1207.

House, P. Kyle, *et al.*

2001 22.646 (EDS.) *Ancient floods, modern hazards : principles and applications of paleoflood hydrology.* (Compiled and designed by Larry Mayer and P. Kyle House.) Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, 385 pp., CD-ROM. (Water Science and Applications, 5.)

Howard, Alan D.

1976 22.1184 Establishment of benchmark study sites along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park for monitoring of beach erosion caused by natural forces and human impact. Charlottesville, Virginia: *University of Virginia, Grand Canyon Study, Technical Report 1*, 14 pp., pp. 15-160 comprise data sheets.

1980 22.1185 Thresholds in river regimes. *In:* Coates, Donald R., and Vitek, John D. (eds.), *Thresholds in geomorphology.* London: Allen and Unwin, pp. 227-258.

► Includes Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

1998 22.820 Long profile development of bedrock channels: Interaction of weathering, mass wasting, bed erosion, and sediment transport. *In:* Tinkler, Keith J., and Wohl, Ellen E. (eds.), Rivers over rock; fluvial processes in bedrock channels. *American Geophysical Union, Geophysical Monograph 107*, pp. 297-320.

Howard, Alan D., AND Dolan, Robert

1976 22.197 *Alterations of terrace deposits and beaches of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon caused by Glen Canyon Dam and by camping activities during river float trips: Summary, management implications and recommendations for future research and monitoring.* Charlottesville, Virginia: University of Virginia, 29 pp. (*Colorado River Research Program, Technical Report 7*, Grand Canyon National Park Colorado River Research Series, under contract to U.S. National Park Service as University of Virginia, Grand Canyon Study Technical Report 2. National Technical Information Service accession no. PB 267766/AS.)

1976 22.198 Changes in fluvial deposits of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon caused by Glen Canyon Dam. *In:* Linn, Robert M. (ed.), *Proceedings of the First Conference on Scientific Research in the National Parks, New Orleans, Louisiana, November 9-12, 1976.* U.S. Department of the Interior, pp. 845-851.

1979 22.199 Changes in the fluvial deposits of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon caused by Glen Canyon Dam. *In:* Lin, R. M. (ed.), *Proceedings of the First Conference on*

Scientific Research in the National Parks : Transactions and Proceedings [U.S. National Park Service], (5): 845-851.

1981 22.200 Geomorphology of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon. *Journal of Geology*, 89(3) (May): 269-297.

Howard, Alan D.; Dietrich, William E.; AND Seidl, Michele A.

1994 22.1183 Modeling fluvial erosion on regional to continental scales. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 99(B7) (July 10): 13,917-13,986.

► Includes Colorado River and Grand Canyon.

Howard, Charles Spaulding

1928 22.201 *Suspended matter in the Colorado River and its relation to the development of the river.* Doctoral dissertation, The American University (Washington, D.C.).

1930 22.202 Suspended matter in the Colorado River in 1925-1928. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 636*, pp. 12-44.

1932 22.203 Quality of water of the Colorado River in 1928-1930. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 638-D*, pp. 145-162.

1948 22.204 Laboratory experiences with the bottom withdrawal tube method of size analysis. *In: Proceedings of the Federal Inter-Agency Sedimentation Conference : held at Bureau of Reclamation Laboratories, Denver, May 6-8, 1947.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, pp. 235-243. (Discussion, pp. 243-245.)

1948 22.205 Quality of water in the upper Colorado River basin. *American Geophysical Union, Transactions*, 29: 375-378.

Huisman, P.

1966 22.1255 *Extreme waarden en decisieproblemen.* [Extreme values and decision problems.] Delft: Technische Hogeschool Delft, Afdeling Weg- en Waterbouwkunde, Sektie Waterbouwkunde, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [95 pp. total]. [In Dutch.]

► Mimeographed. See pp. 2.2.23-2.2.24, regarding the frequency distribution of yearly minimum discharge of the Colorado River at Lees Ferry.

Hurlbert, J. C.; Pederson, Joel L.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Kaplinski, Matt A.; AND Beus, Stanley S.

1995 22.206 Sedimentology of Colorado River return current channels: Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 27(4): 15.

I

Inglis, Richard, AND Werrell, William

1992 22.1097 Beach erosion study during fluctuations of the Colorado River, Grand Canyon National Park. *In: U.S. National Park Service, Water Resources Division, Annual Report 1991.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, pp. 29-32. (Volume: *Natural Resources Report NPS/NRWRD/NRR-92/07*.)

J

Jacobson, Cecil Baltzar

1972 22.969 Benefits to environment, Glen Canyon to Hoover Dams. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Annual and National Environmental Engineering Meeting, October 16-22, 1972, Houston, Texas*, 13 pp.

► Includes data on Colorado River flow through Grand Canyon.

Jain, Shaleen; Pulwarty, Roger S.; Topping, David J.; AND Melis, Theodore S.

2004 22.922 Climate-related flood and sediment transport from the Paria River to Grand Canyon: The role of multiple time scales [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 85(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H52A-05.

Jain, Shaleen; Topping, David J.; AND Melis, Theodore S.

2014 22.1148 Deciphering Paria and Little Colorado River flood regimes and their significance in multi-objective adaptive management strategies for Colorado River resources in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2014 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 15-19 December*, Abstract H51J-0743.

Jansen, Samuel M. D. [Jansen, Sam]

2014 22.874 Long Term Experimental and Management Plan for Glen Canyon Dam—The EIS alternatives are out: Say goodbye to sand? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(2) (Summer): 6-7. [Environmental Impact Statement.]

Jansen, Samuel M. D.; Graf, Julia B.; Marlow, Jonathan E.; AND Fisk, Gregory G.

1995 22.207 Monitoring channel sand storage in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet FS-120-95*, [2] pp. (Colorado River Studies Fact Sheet.)

Jansson, Roland

2008 22.824 *Bedömning av ekologisk potential i utbyggda vatten i Norrland.* [Assessment of ecological potential in developed waters in Norrland.] Umeå, Sweden: Landskapsekologigruppen, Institutionen för Ekologi, Miljö och Geovetenskap, Umeå Universitet, 41 pp. [In Swedish.]

► See p. 18, Colorado River in Grand Canyon; cursory overview.

Jones, Robert L. (Bob)

1992 22.209 Photographic record of the Colorado River Trip - 1992. *In: Colorado River Investigations XI : July/August, 1992* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, James N. David, Frank B. Lojko, and Lawrence E. Stevens). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 168-171.

K

Kahan, Linda

2006 22.632 Beach habitat building floods in the Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (3) (Fall): 6-7.

Kaplinski, Matt A.

NO DATE 22.862 *Mapping the channel of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.* [No place]: Teledyne Reson, Inc., [5] pp. (SeaBat Case Stories.) [2013 or 2014.]

2019 22.1176 Mapping the Colorado River corridor in Grand Canyon for ecosystem monitoring [ABSTRACT]. *In: Mapping Grand Canyon Conference : February 28-March 1, 2019 : Arizona State University, Tempe.* [Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University], p. 23.

► *NOTE*: Video recordings of each presentation at this conference were posted online at this website: https://lib.asu.edu/mapping-grand-canyon-conference/program (March 2019).

Kaplinski, Matt A.; Anderson, P. L.; Avery, Charles C.; Beus, Stanley S.; Bennett, Jeffrey B.; Brod, R. C.; Courson, J.; Gonzales, F. Mark; Hazel, Joseph E.; Mayes, Hillary B.; Protiva, Frank; AND Stevens, Lawrence E.

1992 22.210 The influence of variable discharge regimes on Colorado River sand bars below Glen Canyon Dam [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 24(6): 21.

Kaplinski, Matt A.; Behan, Jeff; Hazel, Joseph E.; Manone, Mark; AND Parnell, Roderic A.

2003 22.1079 *Evaluation of campsite studies in the Colorado River ecosystem: Analysis of recommendations for long term monitoring.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona

University, Department of Geology, [*for* Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona], 57 pp. (Cooperative Agreement OOPG400255, 0001.)

Kaplinski, Matt A.; Bennett, J.; Cain, J.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Manone, Mark F.; Parnell, Rod [Parnell, Roderic A.]**; AND Stevens, Lawrence E.**

1998 22.937 Fluvial habitats developed on Colorado River sandbars in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 1998 Fall Meeting*, Abstract H32A-03.

Kaplinski, Matt A.; Best, David M.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Wilkerson, Jeffrey S.; Manone, Mark F.; Dale, Alan R.; Dexter, Leland R.; Jacobs, Sherry; Mayes, Hilary B.; Protiva, Frank; AND Wright, Patrick J.

1994 22.211 Using a GIS to monitor sediment resources in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Haner, Barbara E., and O'Donnell, Jim (eds.), Changing gateways; the impact of technology on geoscience information exchange; proceedings of the 29th meeting of the Geoscience Information Society, October 24-27, 1994, Seattle, Washington. *Geoscience Information Society, Proceedings*, 25: 121-128.

Kaplinski, Matt A.; Best, David M.; Manone, Mark F.; Wilkerson, J. S.; Dexter, Leland R.; Jacobs, Sherry; Mayes, Hillary B.; AND Wright, Patrick J.

1994 22.212 Using a GIS to monitor sediment resources in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 26(7): A350.

Kaplinski, Matt A.; Buscombe, Daniel D.; Grams, Paul E.; Hazel, Joseph E.; AND Kohl, Keith

2018 22.1113 Chasing centimeters: A case study of finding and applying an appropriate uncertainty for morphological sediment budgeting in a large river [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(5): Final Paper 57-4, doi:10.1130/abs/2018RM-314230.

► Colorado River in Grand Canyon. (Hazel's given name misspelled as "Joseph".)

Kaplinski, Matt; Grams, Paul; AND Palmquist, Emily

NO DATE 22.1311 *Sandbar, campsite, and vegetation monitoring in Grand Canyon National Park*. Flagstaff, Arizona: U.S. Geological Survey, Southwest Biological Science Center, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 2 pp. [Fact sheet.] [Cooperators: U.S. National Park Service, Northern Arizona University, U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, U.S. Geological Survey.]

Kaplinski, Matt A.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; AND Beus, Stanley S.

1994 22.213 Hypsometry of Colorado River fluvial deposits, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 75(44, Supplement): 273.

1995 22.214 *Monitoring the effects of interim flows from Glen Canyon Dam on sand bars in the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona : final report: 30 June, 1995.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, U.S. National Park Service Cooperative Parks Studies Unit, [21] pp. (Cooperative Agreement CA8022-8-0002.)

Kaplinski, Matt A.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Beus, Stanley S.; Bjerrum, C. J.; Rubin, David M.; AND Stanley, R. G.

1994 22.215 Structure and evolution of the "Dead Chub Eddy" sand bar, Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 26(6): 21.

Kaplinski, Matt A.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Beus, Stanley S.; Stevens, Lawrence E.; AND Mayes, H. B.

1993 22.216 The effects of interim flow operations from Glen Canyon Dam on Colorado River sand bars in the Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 25(5): 60.

Kaplinski, Matt A.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Grams, Paul E.; Buscombe, D.; Hadley, D.; AND Kohl, K. A.

2013 22.883 Constructing a morphologic sediment budget, with uncertainties, for a 50-km segment of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2013 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 9-13 December*, Abstract EP43B-0844.

Kaplinski, Matt A.; Hazel, Joseph E.; Grams, Paul E.; AND Davis, Philip A.

2014 22.865 Monitoring fine-sediment volume in the Colorado River ecosystem, Arizona—Construction and analysis of digital elevation models. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2014-1052*, 29 + [32] pp.

Kaplinski, Matt A.; Hazel, Joseph E.; Grams, Paul E.; Gushue, Tom; Buscombe, Daniel D.; AND Kohl, Keith

2022 22.1274 Channel mapping of the Colorado River from Glen Canyon Dam to Lees Ferry in Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2022-1057*, 20 pp. + associated data online, https://doi.org/10.5066/P98GFP93.

Kaplinski, Matt A.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Grams, Paul E.; Kohl, Keith; Buscombe, Daniel D.; AND Tusso, Robert B.

2017 22.1045 Channel mapping river miles 29-62 of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park, May 2009. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2017-1030*, 35 pp.

Kaplinski, Matt A.; Hazel, Joseph E.; Manone, Mark F.; AND Parnell, Roderic A.

2002 22.1078 *Monitoring campsite area in the Colorado River ecosystem downstream from Glen Canyon Dam: 1998 to 2000.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Department of Geology, 13 pp. (Modification 005 to Cooperative Agreement 1425-98-FC-40-22630.) [Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center.]

Kaplinski, Matt A.; Hazel, Joseph E.; Manone, Mark F.; Parnell, Roderic A.; Dale, Alan R.; AND Topping, David

1998 22.217 Sediment storage changes following short-duration, high-flow releases from Glen Canyon Dam, Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 30(6): 12.

Kaplinski, Matt A.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; AND Parnell, Rod [Parnell, Roderic A.]

2005 22.1080 *Campsite area monitoring in the Colorado River ecosystem: 1998 to 2003 : final report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Department of Geology, *for* Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona, 23+ pp. [39 pp. total].

2010 22.791 Colorado River campsite monitoring, 1998-2006, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *In:* Melis, Theodore S., Hamill, John F., Coggins, Lewis G., Jr., Grams, Paul E., Kennedy, Theodore A., Kubly, Dennis M., and Ralston, Barbara E. (eds.), Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium, November 18-20, 2008, Scottsdale, Arizona. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5135*, pp. 275-284.

Kaplinski, Matt A.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Parnell, Rod [Parnell, Roderic A.]**; Breedlove, Mike; Kohl, Keith; AND Gonzales, Mark**

2009 22.764 Monitoring fine-sediment volume in the Colorado River ecosystem, Arizona: Bathymetric survey techniques. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2009-1207*, 33 pp.

Kaplinski, Matt A.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Parnell, Roderic A., Jr.; Breedlove, Michael; AND Schmidt, John C.

2007 22.689 Integrating topographic, bathymetric, and LiDAR surveys of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon to assess the effects of a flow experiment from Glen Canyon Dam on the Colorado River ecosystem. *Hydrographic Society of America, 2007 Annual Meeting, May 14-17, Norfolk, Va.*, 22 pp. (U.S. Hydro 2007 Conference.)

Kaplinski, Matt A.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Parnell, Roderic A.; Hadley, Daniel R.; AND Grams, Paul E.

2014 22.951 Colorado River campsite monitoring, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, 1998-2012. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2014-1161*, 23 pp.

Kaplinski, Matt A.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Parnell, Rod [Parnell, Roderic A.]**; AND Manone, Mark**

1999 22.483 *Monitoring fine-sediment storage of the Colorado River ecosystem below Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona.* Northern Arizona University, Department of Geology, Sand Bar Studies Fact Sheet, 4 pp.

Kaplinski, Matt A.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Parnell, Rod [Parnell, Roderic A.]**; Manone, Mark F.; AND Dexter, Leland**

1996 22.218 Higher not wider: Colorado River sand bars following a controlled test flow from Glen Canyon Dam, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 77(46, Supplement): F273.

Kaplinski, Matt A.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Parnell, Roderic A.; AND Schott, N.

2008 22.715 Campsite area monitoring in the Colorado River ecosystem, 1998-2006, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and*

restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona. [No imprint], p. 57.

2008 22.900 High-resolution multibeam bathymetric and topographic surveys at two eddy sand bars before, during, and after a high flow experiment on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 89(53, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H43B-0989.

Kaplinski, Matt A.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Parnell, Roderic A.; AND Schott, Nathan D.; AND Wright, Scott A.

2008 22.721 High-resolution multibeam bathymetric and topographic surveys at two eddy sandbars before, during, and after the 2008 high flow experiment on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 85.

Karls, Bill

2022 22.1270 A closer look at the low flows in Grand Canyon in the 1970s. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(2) (Summer): 13-15.

Kasprak, Alan; Bangen, Sara G.; Buscombe, Daniel D.; Caster, Joshua; East, Amy E.; Grams, Paul E.; AND Sankey, Joel B.

2017 22.1157 Linking fluvial and aeolian morphodynamics in the Grand Canyon, USA [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Lanzoni, Stefano, Redolfi, Marco, and Zolezzi, Guido (eds.), *RCEM 2017—Back to Italy : the 10th Symposium on River, Coastal and Estuarine Morphodynamics : Trento-Padova, 15-22 September 2017 : book of abstracts*. [No place]: University of Trento—Italy, Department of Civil, Environmental and Mechanical Engineering; Università degli Studi de Padova, Dipartimento de Ingegneria Civile, Edile e Ambientale, p. 204.

Kasprak, Alan; Bransky, Nathaniel D.; Caster, Joshua; Sankey, Joel B.; AND Sankey, Temuulen

2017 22.1152 The effect of topographic survey technique and resolution on the interpretation of geomorphic change in river valleys [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2017 Fall Meeting, New Orleans, Louisiana, 11-15 December*, Abstract EP31D-1893.

► Study areas at two sites (not identified) on Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Kasprak, Alan; Bransky, Nathaniel D.; Sankey, Joel B.; Caster, Joshua; AND Sankey, Temuulen T.

2019 22.1182 The effects of topographic surveying technique and data resolution on the detection and interpretation of geomorphic change. *Geomorphology*, 333 (May 15): 1-15.

► Study at four sites along the length of the Colorado River through Grand Canyon; relating to alluvial, colluvial, aeolian, and fluvial transport.

Kasprak, Alan; Buscombe, Daniel D.; Caster, Joshua; East, Amy E.; Grams, Paul E.; AND Sankey, Joel B.

2017 22.1119 Linking fluvial and aeolian sediment transport along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 87.

Kasprak, Alan; Buscombe, Daniel D.; Caster, Joshua; Grams, Paul E.; AND Sankey, Joel B.

2016 22.1143 The individual and additive effects of vegetation encroachment and hydrologic alteration on sediment connectivity in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2016 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 12-16 December*, Abstract EP51D-07.

Kasprak, Alan; Sankey, Joel B.; Buscombe, Daniel D.; Caster, Joshua; Durning, Laura; East, Amy E.; AND Grams, Paul E.

2018 22.1167 Flow alteration, river valley morphology, and the influence of Glen Canyon Dam on sediment availability along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2018 Fall Meeting, Washington, D.C., 10-14 December 2018*, Abstract EP33B-04.

Kasprak, Alan; Sankey, Joel B.; Buscombe, Daniel D.; Caster, Joshua; East, Amy; AND Grams, Paul E.

2018 22.1153 Quantifying and forecasting changes in the areal extent of river valley sediment in response to altered hydrology and land cover. *Progress in Physical Geography: Earth and Environment*, 42(6) (December): 739-764.

► Study area is a 28-km reach of the Colorado River upstream from the confluence of the Little Colorado River, Marble Canyon. Metadata for this project accessible online as "River Valley Sediment Connectivity Data, Colorado River, Grand Canyon; Data for journal manuscript: Quantifying and forecasting changes in the areal extent of river valley sediment in response to altered hydrology and land cover", U.S. Geological Survey Data Release, https://doi.org/10.5066/P9SX3MGY (also at https://www.sciencebase.gov/catalog/item/5ad0dca9e4b0e2c2dd1e6d4d).

Kasprak, Alan; Sankey, Joel B.; AND Butterfield, Bradley J.

2021 22.1248 Future regulated flows of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon foretell decreased areal extent of sediment and increases in riparian vegetation. *Environmental Research Letters*, 16: 014029, 14 pp. + data accessible online at https://doi.org/10.5066/P918E2P3 ("Discharge records and sand extents along the Colorado River between Glen Canyon Dam and Phantom Ranch, Arizona", also accessible at https://www.sciencebase.gov/catalog/item/5f579a1282cea1f95a61a6cb).

Kasprak, Alan; Sankey, Joel B.; AND Caster, Joshua

2024 22.1299 Landscape-scale modelilng to forecast fluvial-aeolian sediment connectivity in river valleys. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 51: e2024GL110106, https://doi.org/10.1029/2024GL110106, 10 pp. + U.S. Geological Survey data releaswe online, Fluvial-aeolian seidment availability models: Colorado River: Grand Canyon, data release https://doi.org/10.5066/P13ZV74M.

► Study area Glen Canyon Dam to Bright Angel Creek.

Kawamura, Saburo [河村三郎]

1968 22.1121 洪水時の河床洗掘について [Kōzui-ji no kashōsenkutsu ni tsuite] [About riverbed scouring during floods]. 水理講演会論文集第 [Shuǐ lǐ jiǎngyǎn huì lùnwén jí dì] (公益社団法人 土木学会 [Kōeki shadanhōjin doboku gakkai]) [*Water Management Lecture Proceedings* (Japan Society of Civil Engineers)], 12: 85-90. [In Japanese.]

► Includes Colorado River data from Lees Ferry and Yuma.

Kearsley, Lisa H.

1995 22.219 *Monitoring the effects of Glen Canyon Dam interim flows on campsite size along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park. Final report: January, 1995.* U.S. National Park Service, Division of Resources Management, Grand Canyon National Park, cooperative agreement CA8022-8-0002, 16 pp.

1997 22.220 Campsite area changes. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow : abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], p. 105.

Kearsley, Lisa H., AND Quartaroli, Richard D.

1996 22.221 Effects of a beach/habitat building flow on Colorado River campsites in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 77(46, Supplement): F272.

1996 22.1050 *Effects of a beach/habitat-building flow on campsites in the Grand Canyon : draft report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [29 pp. total].

1997 22.222 *Effects of a beach/habitat-building flow on campsites in the Grand Canyon : final report.* [Glen Canyon Environmental Studies], 18 pp. + SEPARATELY PAGINATED APPENDICES.

Kearsley, Lisa H., AND Warren, Katherine D.

1992 22.223 *River campsites in Grand Canyon National Park : inventory and effects of discharge on campsite size and availability.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Division of Resources Management, in cooperation with Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, 64 pp.

1993 22.224 *River campsites in Grand Canyon National Park: inventory and effects of discharge on campsite size and availability. Final report.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Division of Resources Management, in cooperation with Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, 65 pp.

1993 22.225 *River campsites in Grand Canyon National Park: inventory and effects of discharge on campsite size and availability. Final report : executive summary.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Division of Resources Management, in cooperation with Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, 12 pp.

Kearsley, Lisa H.; Quartaroli, Richard D.; AND Kearsley, Michael J. C.

1999 22.226 Changes in the number and size of campsites as determined by inventories and measurement. *In:* Webb, Robert H., Schmidt, John C., Marzolf, G. Richard, and Valdez, Richard A. (eds.), *The controlled flood in Grand Canyon.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 147-159. (*American Geophysical Union, Geophysical Monograph 110.*)

Kearsley, Lisa H.; Schmidt, John C.; AND Warren, Katherine D.

1994 22.227 Effects of Glen Canyon Dam on Colorado River sand deposits used as campsites in Grand Canyon National Park, USA. *Regulated Rivers: Research and Management*, 9(3): 137-150.

Kearsley, Lisa H.; Warren, Katherine D.; AND Mitchell, Jerry

1991 22.228 *River campsites in Grand Canyon National Park: inventory and effects of discharge on campsite size and availability.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Division of Resource Management, in cooperation with Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, 27 pp. + appendices.

Kelley, Madeline M.; Sankey, Joel; Cohn, Nicholas; Kasprak, Alan; East, Amy; Caster, Joshua; Fairley, Helen; AND Van Westen, Bart

2025 22.1314 Using numerical models to quantify supply and transport limiting factors of river-sourced aeolian dunes [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 57(6) (doi:10.1130/abs/2025AM-5156).

► Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park."]

Kemp, Liz

2010 22.1042 *The evolution of sandbars along the Colorado River downstream of the Glen Canyon Dam.* Master's thesis, Delft University of Technology (Delft, The Netherlands), 51 pp. + appendices [88 pp. total].

2010 22.1043 The evolution of sandbars along the Colorado River downstream of the Glen Canyon Dam [ABSTRACT]. *In: Collection of Master's theses : July 2010.* Delft, The Netherlands: Delft University of Technology, Faculty of Civil Engineering and Geosciences, p. 28.

Khalaf, Jassim M.

1952 22.229 *The water resources of the lower Colorado River basin.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Chicago, 234 pp.

Kieffer, Susan Werner

1985 22.230 The 1983 hydraulic jump in Crystal Rapid: Implications for river-running and geomorphic evolution in the Grand Canyon. *Journal of Geology*, 93(4): 385-406.

► *NOTE*: In the text, Lees Ferry is mislocated in Utah; otherwise not affecting the study.

1986 22.231 The 1983 hydraulic jump in Crystal Rapid: Implications for river-running and geomorphic evolution in the Grand Canyon. *Hibernacle News*, 1986: 5.

► Facsimile of abstract from Kieffer (1985, ITEM NO. 22.230), with artwork by Toni Evins.

1986 22.232 Hydraulics and geomorphology of major rapids on the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 18(5): 366-367.

1986 22.233 The rapids of the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 86-503.* Videotape, 21:00 playing time.

1987 22.234 The rapids and waves of the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 87-096*, pp. 1-69, A1-A23, B1-B2, C1, D1-D3.

► "The rapids and waves of the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona; sediment and/or hydrology of the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies", Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Report D-5.

1988 22.235 Hydraulic map of House Rock Rapids, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1897-A*, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000.

1988 22.236 Hydraulic map of 24.5 Mile Rapids, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1897-B*, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000.

1988 22.237 Hydraulic map of Hance Rapids, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1897-C*, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000.

1988 22.238 Hydraulic map of Bright Angel Rapids, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1897-D*, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000.

1988 22.239 Hydraulic map of Horn Creek Rapids, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1897-E*, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000.

1988 22.240 Hydraulic map of Granite Rapids, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1897-F*, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000.

1988 22.241 Hydraulic map of Hermit Rapids, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1897-G*, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000.

1988 22.242 Hydraulic map of Crystal Rapids, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1897-H*, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000.

1988 22.243 Hydraulic map of Deubendorff Rapids, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1897-I*, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000.

1988 22.244 Hydraulic map of Lava Falls Rapids, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1897-J*, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000.

1988 22.1059 The rapids and waves of the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies : executive summaries of technical reports : November 1988.* [No place]: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, pp. 19-30.

1989 22.245 Geologic nozzles. *Reviews of Geophysics*, 27(1) (February): 3-38.

► See "Crystal Rapids: Subcritical and Supercritical Flow in an Erodible Channel", pp. 9-18.

1990 22.246 Hydraulics and geomorphology of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Morales, Michael (eds.), *Grand Canyon geology.* New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press and Museum of Northern Arizona Press, pp. 333-383.

2003 22.524 Hydraulics and geomorphology of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Morales, Michael (eds.), *Grand Canyon geology*. New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2nd ed., pp. 275-312. [References combined for volume, pp. 407-427.]

Kieffer, Susan Werner; Graf, Julia B.; AND Schmidt, John C.

1989 22.247 Hydraulics and sediment transport of the Colorado River. *In:* Elston, Donald P., Billingsley, George H., and Young, Richard A. (eds.), Geology of Grand Canyon, northern Arizona (with Colorado River guides). *28th International Geological Congress, Field Trip Guidebook T115/315.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 48-66.

Kim, JongChun, AND Paik, Kyungrock

2019 22.1206 Multi-fractal formulation for general hydraulic geometry relationships [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2019 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, CA, 9-13 December 2019*, Abstract EP51E-2148.

► Notes, "The proposed formulation is tested to the Colorado River." (No details as to locality.)

Kinzel, P. J.; Legleiter, C. J.; AND Grams, P. E.

2021 22.1276 Remotely sensed bathymetry and field measurements from the Colorado River near Lees Ferry, Arizona, September 23, 2019. *U.S. Geological Survey data release*, https://doi.org/10.5066/P9O9ONXF.

► Approximate river reach Miles 0 to –2.

Kipfer, Peter, AND Westermann, Rüdiger

2006 22.1020 Realistic and interactive simulation of rivers. *In: GI '06 : proceedings of Graphics Interface 2006.* Toronto: Canadian Information Processing Society, pp. 41-48.

► Modeling includes dataset for Colorado River in Grand Canyon (pp. 46, 48).

Koh, Robert C. Y.; Brooks, Norman H.; Vanoni, Vito A.; AND Taylor, Brent D.

1983 22.763 Evaluation of the utility of sediment data in NASQAN (National Stream Quality Accounting Network). *California Institute of Technology, Environmental Quality Laboratory, Memorandum 23*, 95 pp. ("Report to: U.S. Geological Survey Contract No. 14-08-0001-17541".)

► See pp. 88-93.

Konieczki, A. D.; Graf, Julia B.; AND Carpenter, Michael C.

1997 22.248 Streamflow and sediment data collected to determine the effects of a controlled flood in March and April 1996 on the Colorado River between Lees Ferry and Diamond Creek, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 97-224*, 55 pp.

Konrad, Chris; Pottsmith, Chuck; Melis, Ted [Melis, Theodore S.]**; AND Rubin, Dave** [Rubin, David M.]

2006 22.705 Real-time analysis of concentrated fluvial suspended sediments. *Proceedings of the Eighth Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference, April 2-6, 2006, Reno, Nevada, USA*, pp. 585-591.

Korman, J.; Weile, S. M.; Randle, T.; Melis, T. S.; AND Topping D.

2000 22.557 *User's guide to the graphic interface combining flow, stage, sediment-input models developed for the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 18 pp.

Kyle, Edward L.

1992 22.249 *Temporal changes in sediment storage at longterm sand-bar monitoring sites in Grand Canyon.* Bachelor's thesis, Middlebury College (Middlebury, Vermont), 192 pp.

L

Landers, Mark; Sabol, Thomas; Manning, Michael; Anderson, Jessica; AND Sannes, Corey, Jr.

2015 22.961 New information and guidance for collapsible bag-type sediment samplers. *In: JFIC2015 : Sustainable Water Resources in a Changing Environment : proceedings of the Joint Federal Interagency Conference 2015 : proceedings of papers of the 5th Federal Interagency Hydrologic Modeling Conference and the 10th Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference, Reno, NV, April 19-23, 2015*, pp. 458-467.

► Includes Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Lane, E. W.

1949 22.1087 Notes on limit of sediment concentration. *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology*, 10(2) (August): 95-96.

► Table includes Colorado River at Grand Canyon [gauge], data from literature.

Lara, J. M., AND Pemberton, E. L.

1965 22.258 Initial unit weight of deposited sediments. *In:* U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, Proceedings of the Federal Inter-Agency Sedimentation Conference, 1963. *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Miscellaneous Publication 970*, pp. 818-845.

Lauck, Zeke [Lauck, Paul "Zeke"]

2006 22.977 Adopt-a-Beach update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(3) (Fall): 41.

2007 22.639 Adopt-a-Beach campsite monitoring: A comparison of campsites before and after the November 2004 High Experimental Flow. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(1) (Spring 2006-2007) [*sic*]: 16-19.

2009 22.746 Adopt-a-Beach: News from the beach front. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(1) (Spring): 20-21.

2010 22.978 Every picture tells a story—the Adopt-a-Beach program is alive and well. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(3) (Fall): 13-14.

2011 22.979 Help wanted. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(2) (Summer): 4.

► Adopt-a-Beach program.

2013 22.986 To re-photograph or not, that is the question: The Adopt-a-Beach program marches on. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(4) (Winter 2013-2014): 21-23.

2015 22.955 Adopt-a-Beach. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(1) (Winter 2014-2015 [*sic*, Spring 2015]): 14-15.

2016 22.1034 Two decades of citizen science—the Adopt-a-Beach program. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(4) (Winter 2016-2017): 12-13.

2019 22.1177 Adopt-a-Beach still tracking. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(1) (Spring): 10-11.

2020 22.1237 Adopt-a-Beach repeat photography project: Expanding into our 25th year. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(3) (Fall): 12-15.

► Item not signed but written in the first-person with an email address name of "zeketheguide".

2021 22.1253 Calling all volunteers! *In:* Some News [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(1) (Spring): 17.

► Adopt-a-Beach program, in its 26th year.

2023 22.1277 Adopt-a-Beach. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(1) (Spring): 22.

► Illustrated with comparative photos of 110 Mile (1997/2019) and Zoroaster (1996/2011).

2024 22.1291 Adopt-a-Beach 28 years strong. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(1) (Spring): 6-7.

2026 22.1315 The Adopt-a-Beach program is not dead. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 39(1) (Spring): 6-7.

Laursen, Emmett M., AND Ince, Simon

1977 22.733 *Effects of change in stream regimen below Glen Canyon Dam on the morphology of the Colorado River.* Tucson: University of Arizona, 5 pp. (Project completion report, OWRT Project No. A-038-ARIZ, agreement no. 14-31-0001-4003.)

Laursen, Emmett M., AND Silverston, E.

1976 22.261 *Hydrology and sedimentology of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.* Tucson: University of Arizona, 27 pp. (*Colorado River Research Program, Technical Report 13*, Grand Canyon National Park Colorado River Research Series, Contribution 41. National Technical Information Service accession no. PB 267735/AS.)

Laursen, Emmett M.; Ince, Simon; AND Pollack, Jack

1976 22.262 On sediment transport through the Grand Canyon. *In: Proceedings of the Third Federal Inter-Agency Sedimentation Conference, 1976.* U.S. Water Resources Council, Sedimentation Committee, report PB-245-100, pp. 4-76 to 4-87.

Lazenby, Jerold F.

1987 22.730 *Unsteady flow modeling of the releases from Glen Canyon Dam at selected locations in the Grand Canyon.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, 9 pp. (PB88-183405.)

1988 22.1065 Unsteady flow modeling of the releases from Glen Canyon Dam at selected locations in Grand Canyon. *In:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies,

Glen Canyon Environmental Studies : executive summaries of technical reports : November 1988. [No place]: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, pp. 91-99.

Leap, Lisa M., AND Coder, Christopher

1995 22.686 *Erosion control project at Palisades delta along the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon National Park: River Corridor Monitoring Project Report prepared for the Bureau of Reclamation, Salt Lake City, Utah.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, River Corridor Monitoring Project, report no. 73.

Leap, Lisa M.; Kunde, J. L.; Hubbard, D. C.; Andrews, N. B.; Downum, C. E.; Miller, A. R.; AND Balsom, J.

2000 22.687 *Grand Canyon Monitoring Project 1992-1999 : synthesis and annual report FY99 : report prepared by Grand Canyon National Park and Northern Arizona University, submitted to the Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, Salt Lake City, Utah.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, River Corridor Monitoring Project, Report no. 66.

Leary, Kate C. P., AND Buscombe, Daniel D.

2018 22.1116 Practical guidelines for estimating sand bedload in rivers by tracking dunes [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(5): Final Paper 41-11, doi:10.1130/abs/2018RM-313300.

► Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

2018 22.1211 Practical guidelines for estimating sand bed load in rivers by tracking dunes [ABSTRACT]. *Geophysical Research Abstracts*, 20: EGU2018-10788-1.

2020 22.1213 Estimating sand bed load in rivers by tracking dunes: a comparison of methods based on bed elevation time series. *Earth Surface Dynamics*, 8: 161-172.

► Study site upstream from the U.S. Geological Survey hydrologic gage, Colorado River, Grand Canyon National Park.

Leary, Kate Potter, AND Ganti, Vamsi

2019 22.1204 Cross-stratification preferentially records bedform disequilibrium dynamics [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2019 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, CA, 9-13 December 2019*, Abstract EP21D-2235.

► Bathymetric surveys of Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Leary, Kate P.; Buscombe, Daniel D.; Schmeeckle, Mark W.; AND Kaplinski, Matt A.

2017 22.1142 Assessing the importance of cross-stream transport in bedload flux from migrating dunes: Colorado River, Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2017 Fall Meeting, New Orleans, Louisiana, 11-15 December*, Abstract EP41A-1812.

► Study area just upstream of the Diamond Creek U.S. Geological Survey gage.

Lee, Galen

2023 22.1289 (COMP., ED.) *Reasearch* [sic] *guide : returning rapids—western Grand Canyon 2023.* [No imprint], 18 pp.

► Below Diamond Creek.

2023 22.1290 (COMP., ED.) *Returning rapids handbook—western Grand Canyon 2023.* [No imprint], 18 pp.

► Below Diamond Creek.

Lee, Stephen Edward

1989 22.263 *The effect of Glen Canyon Dam on the stability of rapids in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Arizona State University, 107 [108] pp.

Lee, Stephen, AND Zanazzi, John

1988 22.264 Sedimentary structures in beaches and bars of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon. *In: Colorado River Investigations VI : July/August, 1987* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Steven W. Carothers, and Frank B. Lojko). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 8-16.

Legleiter, Carl J.; Grant, Gordon; Bae, Inhyeok; Fasth, Becky; Yager, Elowyn; White, Daniel C.; Hempel, Laura; Harlan, Merritt E.; Leonard, Christina; AND Dudley, Robert

2025 22.1316 Remote sensing of river discharge based on critical flow theory. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 52: e2025GL114851 (https://doi.org/10.1029/2025GL114851), 9 pp. + Supporting Information [supporting information not accessible, 2 April 2026].

► See p. 5, reference to study of "24 images of four separate rapids along the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon" and reference to figures in Supporting Information. See also in text, Figures 2a ("Bright Angel Rapid, Colorado River, 7 April 2022") and 2b ("Horn Rapid, Colorado River, 26 June 2017"); figures are marked.

Leifson, Gunnar, AND Ames, F. C.

1954 22.998 "Lake" and "Granite Gorge" portions of the reservoir. *In:* Smith, W. O., *et al.*, *Lake Mead comprehensive survey of 1948-49.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, Volume II, pp. V-81 to V-83.

► Hydrographic surveys; Lake Mead and Lower Granite Gorge of Grand Canyon.

1954 22.1090 Lake and Lower Granite Gorge portions of the reservoir. *In:* Thomas, Harold E., First fourteen years of Lake Mead. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 346*, p. 5.

Leighly, John

1934 22.633 Turbulence and the transportation of rock debris by streams. *Geographical Review*, 24(3) (July): 453-464.

► See pp. 463-464.

Lemmon, Mark T.

1994 22.1123 River hydraulics and rapids. *In: Planetary Field Geology Practicum : PTYS 594a—Spring 1994 : Colorado Plateau—Grand Canyon.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Department of Planetary Sciences, Lunar and Planetary Laboratory, pp. 10-12.

Leonard, Christina; Topping, David J.; Griffiths, Ronald E.; AND Schmidt, John C.

2018 22.1202 Linking high temporal resolution flux-based sediment budgets with channel change: Establishing morphological meaning to measurements of sediment flux [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2018 Fall Meeting, Washington, D.C., 10-14 December 2018*, Abstract EP33D-2437.

Leopold, Luna B.

1962 22.618 Rivers. *American Scientist*, 50(4) (December): 511-537.

1968 22.757 Some observations on the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon, U.S.A. *In: Hydrologie : mélanges offerts par ses amis et disciples a Maurice Pardé, Professeur Honoraire de Potamologie à Université de Grenoble.* [Paris]: Editions Ophrys, pp. 369-372. [Item in English; volume title in French.]

1969 22.265 Quantitative comparison of some aesthetic factors among rivers. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 620*, 16 pp.

1969 22.266 The rapids and the pools—Grand Canyon. *In:* The Colorado River region and John Wesley Powell. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 669-D*, pp. 131-145.

► Note also Leopold (2012, ITEM NO. 22.1305).

1974 22.866 Great ideas, great problems; the Robert E. Horton Lecture, Honolulu, 1974. *American Meteorological Society, Bulletin*, 55(5) (May): 424-426.

► Regarding Horton's study, in U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 44, of "stream velocity curves curves for Sampawams Creek, in which he found that the position of mean velocity in a river cross section was at a level 0.6 of the distance from the surface to the stream bed", he noted, "Incidentally, the next detailed investigation of the same matter was carried out at the Grand Canyon station on the Colorado River in 1922." (p. 425) (ENTIRE NOTE)

1987 22.805 The Alexandrian equation. *In:* Landa, Edward, and Ince, Simon (eds.), *The history of hydrology*. American Geophysical Union, pp. 27-29. (History of Geophysics, Volume 3.)

► See p. 28, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

1994 22.267 *A view of the river.* Cambridge, Massachusetts, and London: Harvard University Press, 298 pp.

2000 22.617 A value in fear; some rivers remembered. *International Journal of Wilderness*, 6(3) (December): 4-6.

2002 22.859 Ríos. *Gaceta Ecológica* (Instituto Nacional de Ecología), (64) (July/September): 47-71. [In Spanish.]

► Translation of Leopold (1962, ITEM NO. 22.618).

2010 22.1257 Ríos. *Investigación Ambiental* (México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, Instituto Nacional de Ecología, México), 2(2): 45-64. [In Spanish.]

► Translation of Leopold (1962, ITEM NO. 22.618); reprinted from Leopold (2002, ITEM NO. 22.859).

2012 22.1305 The rapids and the pools [MANUSCRIPT MATERIALS REPRODUCED]. *In:* Spamer, Earle E., *The Grand Canon : a directory to 48,600 published items and new content on the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River region (Arizona, Nevada, California, Baja California, Sonora), southwestern United States–northwestern Mexico : First Edition : 1548–2012*. Philadelphia: Earle E. Spamer, p. 4520 [illustration to introduce Part 22]. [Volume on CD-ROM; also accessible online at https://ravensperch.org.]

► A page composed by Spamer utilizing the Leopold manuscript collection in the American Philosophical Society, Philadelphia; material not previously published. Item title borrowing from Leopold's paper, "The Rapids and the Pools—Grand Canyon", in *U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 669*, Chapter D (Leopold, 1969, ITEM NO. 22.266). Publishes a photo of Leopold at plane table while mapping Unkar Rapid in Grand Canyon in 1965, which serves as a frontispiece to Vol. 7 of Leopold's manuscript *Journal* of life experiences; and two pages depicting the Unkar Rapid survey data from Vol. 37 of his field notes. The page also quotes a corresponding passage from his *Journal*, Vol. 7. (American Philosophical Society, Luna Bergere Leopold Papers, Mss. Ms. Coll. 56. [A substantial portion of this collection was processed by Spamer in 2011 while he was Reference Archivist at the APS; finding aid online now at new URL https://as.amphilsoc.org/repositories/2/resources/2891; accessed 14 August 2025.])

Leopold, Luna B., AND Maddock, Thomas, Jr.

1953 22.268 The hydraulic geometry of stream channels and some physiographic implications. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 252*, 57 pp.

1953 22.269 Relation of suspended-sediment concentration to channel scour and fill. *In:* McNown, John S., and Boyer, M. C. (eds.), Proceedings of the Fifth Hydraulics Conference, June 9-11, 1952. *State University of Iowa, Studies in Engineering, Bulletin 34*, pp. 159-178.

► Includes discussion, pp. 170-178.

Leopold, Luna B., AND Vita-Finzi, Claudio

1998 22.622 Valley changes in the Mediterranean and America and their effects on humans. *American Philosophical Society, Proceedings*, 142(1) (March): 1-17.

Leopold, Luna B.; Wolman, M. G.; AND Miller, J. P.

1964 22.270 *Fluvial processes in geomorphology.* San Francisco: W. H. Freeman and Co., 522 pp.

► See pp. 54-57, 73, 75-77, 79, 228-229, 232.

1995 22.271 *Fluvial processes in geomorphology.* New York: Dover Publications, Inc., 522 pp.

► See pp. 54-57, 73, 75-77, 79, 228-229, 232. Facsimile reprint of Leopold *et al.* (1964, ITEM NO. 22.270).

Leschin, Michael F., AND Schmidt, John C.

1995 22.272 *Description of map units to accompany maps showing surficial geology and geomorphology of the Point Hansbrough and Little Colorado River confluence reaches of the Colorado River, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Logan, Utah: Utah State University, Department of Geography and Earth Resources, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, 10 pp.

► Refers to Schmidt and Leschin (1995, ITEM NO. 22.370).

Leschin, Michael F.; Schmidt, John C.; Stanley, R. G.; Smelser, Mark G.; Iseya, Fujiko; AND Anima, Roberto J.

1996 22.273 Maps showing the distribution of newly-formed sand bars created by the 1996 experimental flood in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 77(46, Supplement): F273.

Lichvar, Robert W., AND McColley, Shawn M.

2008 22.1049 *A field guide to the identification of the Ordinary High Water Mark (OHWM) in the arid West region of the western United States : a delineation manual.* Hanover, New Hampshire: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Engineer Research and Development Center, Cold Regions Research and Engineering Laboratory, *for* U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Wetland Regulatory Assistance Program, 77 pp. (ERDC/CRREL TR-08-12.)

► See section 1.5.1, "Alluvial Fans", which is illustrated by an oblique aerial view of the Bright Angel Creek delta, Grand Canyon. Grand Canyon not otherwise noted in publication.

Liebermann, Timothy D.; Mueller, David K.; Kircher, James E.; AND Choquette, Anne F.

1989 22.274 Characteristics and trends of streamflow and dissolved solids in the Upper Colorado River basin, Arizona, Colorado, New Mexico, Utah, and Wyoming. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 2358*, 64 pp., 1 sheet.

Lockhart, Carol

2005 22.760 (PROJECT MANAGER) *SHOALS-1000T LIDAR and image data acquisition for Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center : Lees Ferry and San Juan Study areas, AZ* [sic] *: survey report.* San Diego, California: Fugro Pelagos, Inc.; U.S. Geological Survey; and U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, SEPARATELY PAGINATED AND UNPAGINATED

SECTIONS [83 pp. total]. (Fugro Document FP-6088.088-RPT-01-00. Contract no. DACW01-02-D-0008/035. EN Project no. C-05-002.)

Logan, Brandy; Nelson, Jonathan; McDonald, Richard; AND Wright, Scott

2010 22.837 Mechanics and modeling of flow, sediment transport and morphologic change in riverine lateral separation zones. *2nd Joint Federal Interagency Conference (9th Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference and 4th Federal Interagency Hydrologic Modeling Conference), NV, June 27-July 1, 2010*, [12] pp.

Lohman, S. W., AND Petersen, M. S.

1972 22.276 Water. *In:* Mallory, William Wyman (ed.-in-chief), *Geologic atlas of the Rocky Mountain region.* Denver: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, pp. 324-327.

Lojko, Frank B.

1984 22.277 Shape, composition and charcoal content of Colorado River beach sands from selected sites in Grand Canyon. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Carothers, Steven W. (eds.), *Colorado River Investigations II : July/August 1983.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 23-48.

1985 22.278 Beach sand grain size on the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon. *In:* House, Dorothy A. (ed.), *Colorado River Investigations III : July/August 1984* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus and Steven W. Carothers). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 85-93.

1986 22.279 Beach sand grain size on the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Missouri Academy of Science, Transactions*, 20: 98.

1986 22.280 Geology and biology research in the Grand Canyon—a unique workshop for science teachers [ABSTRACT]. *Missouri Academy of Science, Transactions*, 20: 103.

1987 22.281 Five year comprehensive study on beach sand grain size on the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon. *In:* Weiss, Gayle C. (ed.), *Colorado River Investigations V : July/August, 1986* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus and Steven W. Carothers). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 34-52.

Lojko, Frank B.; Burmaster, Betsy; Spears, George; Nelson, Wayde; Dancis, Dale; AND Byars, Betty

1984 22.282 Beach sand grain size on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Carothers, Steven W. (eds.), *Colorado River Investigations II : July/August 1983.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 49-57.

Longsworth, Steve A.; Vanter, Ellen K. van de; AND Alwin, Sidney H.

1998 22.1056 (COMPILERS) Activities of the Water Resources Division in Arizona, 1996-97. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 98-185*, 91 pp.

Loozen, Michelle Maureen

2017 22.1210 *Relation between riparian vegetation and sandbar dynamics in the Colorado River.* Master of Science Thesis Report, Delft University of Technology, 73 pp.

► Study sites between Lees Ferry and 119 Mile Creek. Preface (p. 3) indicates "research is done in cooperation with Deltares [Delft, Netherlands], and USGS Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center"; page includes the logos of Deltares, U.S. Geological Survey, and Technische Universiteit Delft.

Lovich, Jeff, AND Melis, Theodore S.

2007 22.651 The state of the Colorado River ecosystem in Grand Canyon: Lessons from 10 years of adaptive ecosystem management. *International Journal of River Basin Management*, 5(3): 207-221.

Lucchitta, Ivo, AND Leopold, Luna B.

1999 22.285 Floods and sandbars in the Grand Canyon. *GSA Today* (Geological Society of America), 9(4): 1-7.

► See also comments by Richard Hereford *et al.*, 9(8) (August): 18-19 (ITEM NO. 22.875) and reply by Lucchitta and Leopold, p. 19 (ITEM NO. 22.876).

1999 22.876 Response from Ivo Lucchitta and Luna Leopold. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *GSA Today* (Geological Society of America), 9(8) (August): 18-19.

► Reply to comments made by Hereford *et al.* (ITEM NO. 22.875).

M

MacDougal, William

1981 22.995 Will Grand Canyon turn into a lake of mud? *U.S. News and World Report*, 91 (September 28): 51, 54.

Mackley, Rob D.

2005 22.776 *Relating bedrock strength to hydraulic driving forces along the large-scale profile of the Colorado River in Glen and Grand canyons.* Master's thesis, Utah State University, 165 pp.

Magirl, Christopher Sean [Magirl, Chris]

2006 22.636 *Bedrock-controlled fluvial geomorphology and the hydraulics of river rapids on the Colorado River.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 257 pp.

2008 22.699 [*Comment* on "1958 high water!" by C. V. Argonautus, *BQR*, 21(2).] *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(3) (Fall): 7.

2010 22.895 Analyzing clues in river evolution of the bedrock-controlled Colorado River using hydraulic modeling [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2010 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 13-17 December*, Abstract EP43B-0750.

Magirl, Christopher S., AND Andersen, Matthew E.

2008 22.710 Velocity distribution in the pools and rapids of the Colorado River and the impact on aquatic ecology [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 33.

2010 22.790 Water velocity of the Colorado River: Implications for native fishes. *In:* Melis, Theodore S., Hamill, John F., Coggins, Lewis G., Jr., Grams, Paul E., Kennedy, Theodore A., Kubly, Dennis M., and Ralston, Barbara E. (eds.), Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium, November 18-20, 2008, Scottsdale, Arizona. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5135*, pp. 177-183.

Magirl, Christopher S., AND Breedlove, Michael J.

2005 22.600 An improved Stars model: Predicted Colorado River water-surface elevations and virtual shorelines for flows up to 200,000 cfs [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 56. [Stars: Sediment Transport and River Simulation.]

Magirl, Christopher S., AND Webb, Robert H.

2003 22.542 The changing rapids of the Colorado River—Doris Rapid. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(2) (Summer): 18-19.

► See also comment by John Southworth, 16(3): 7.

Magirl, Christopher S., AND Webb, Robert H.

2005 22.918 Hydraulic response of Colorado River rapids to a reworking flood [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 86(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H53B-0476.

Magirl, Christopher S.; Breedlove, Michael J.; Webb, Robert H.; AND Griffiths, Peter G.

2008 22.666 Modeling water-surface elevations and virtual shorelines for the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigation Report 2208-5075*, 32 pp.

2008 22.722 One-dimensional computer model and Global Information System tool set to predict river stage and inundation on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 86-87. [Global Information System = Geographic Information System.]

Magirl, Christopher S.; Gartner, Jeffrey W.; Smart, Graeme M.; AND Webb, Robert H.

2009 22.756 Water velocity and the nature of critical flow inlarge rapids on the Colorado River, Utah. *Water Resources Research*, 45, W05427, doi:10.1029/2009WR007731, 17 pp.

► Principally Cataract Canyon, Utah, but includes background information from Grand Canyon in several places.

Magirl, Christopher S.; Griffiths, Peter G.; AND Webb, Robert H.

2006 22.754 ADV point measurements within rapids of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *In: World Environmental and Water Resources Congress 2006: Examining the confluence of environmental and water concerns : proceedings of a meeting held 21-25 May 2006, Omaha, Nebraska.* [No place]: Curran Associates, Inc. (Conference sponsored by American Society of Civil Engineers.) [ADV: acoustic Doppler velocimeter.]

Magirl, Christopher S.; Webb, Robert H.; AND Griffiths, Peter G.

2005 22.582 Changes in the water surface profile of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona, between 1923 and 2000. *Water Resources Research*, 40: W05021 doi:101029/2003WR002519, 10 pp. + Auxiliary Material via ftp at: //ftp.agu.org/apend/wr/2003WR002519, 37 pp. [Paper and supporting information now accessible at https://agupubs.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/full/10.1029/2003WR002519 (accessed 28 May 2023).]

Manaster, Adam E.; Straub, Timothy D.; Wood, Molly S.; Bell, Joseph M.; Dombroski, Daniel E.; AND Curran, Christopher A.

2020 22.1236 Field evaluation of the Sequoia Scientific LISST-ABS acoustic backscatter sediment sensor. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2020-1096*, 26 pp. + U.S. Geological Survey data release https://doi.org/10.5066/P9LROJE4 (Manaster, Adam E., 2020, Data for field evaluation of the Sequoia Scientific LISST-ABS acoustic backscatter sediment sensor), also accessible at https://www.sciencebase.gov/catalog/item/5ec55e3482ce476925eb52b2). [Laser In-Situ Scattering and Transmissometry, Acoustic Backscatter Sensor, Sequoia Scientific, Inc., Bellevue, Washington.]

► Data stations include Colorado River gauge station above Diamond Creek, for the period 9-12 November 2016.

Manone, Mark Francis

2009 22.758 *A comparative assessment of change on sandbars in Grand Canyon using stereo versus planimetric photogrammetry.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 56 pp.

Manone, Mark F., AND Mietz, Steve

2001 22.499 Preliminary evaluation of LIDAR data acquired prior to and following the September 2001 Colorado River experimental flow [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2001 : Little America Hotel, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 26 and 27, 2001 : organized by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, U.S. Geological Survey. Program and abstracts.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 23. (Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program.)

Manone, Mark F.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Parnell, Rod [Parnell, Roderic A.]**; AND Dexter, Leland**

1996 22.286 Monitoring the effects of flow regulation from Glen Canyon Dam on Colorado River sand bars [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 77(46, Supplement): F273.

Marie, James R.; Vanter, Ellen K. van de; AND Moss, Carolyn L.

1996 22.1055 (COMPILERS) Activities of the Water Resources Division in Arizona, 1995-96. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 95-772*, 69 pp.

Marley, Margie

1987 22.287 The influence of hydraulics on boat trajectories and boating accidents on the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 87-576*, 19 pp.

Marzolf, G. Richard

1996 22.288 Glen Canyon Environmental Study: Resources and multiple-use aspects. *In:* Understanding the Earth. *U.S. Geological Survey, Yearbook, Fiscal Year 1995*, pp. 38-39. [Glen Canyon Environmental Studies.]

Marzolf, G. Richard; Bowser, Carl J.; AND Hart, Robert J.

2001 22.496 The withdrawal zone in Lake Powell reservoir during a controlled flood through Glen Canyon Dam on the Colorado River—Arizona, USA. *In:* Williams, W. D. (ed.), Internationale Vereinigung für Theoretische und Angewandte Limnologie/International Association of Theoretical and Applied Limnology/Association Internationale de Limnologie Theoretique et Appliquee, Verhanglung/Proceedings/Travaux, Congress in Dublin 1998. Stuttgart: E. Schweizerbart'sche Verlagsbuchhandlung (Nägele u. Obermiller). *Internationale Vereinigung für Theoretische und Angewandte Limnologie, Verhandlungen*, 27 (Part 4): 2440-2443. [Volume dated 2001; papers dated and copyright 2000.]

McCutcheon, Dana J.

1992 22.289 Size, shape and composition of beach sand from selected sites on [*sic*] the Grand Canyon. *In: Colorado River Investigations XI : July/August, 1992* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, James N. David, Frank B. Lojko, and Lawrence E. Stevens). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 139-155.

McDonald, R. R.; Nelson, J. M.; Andrews, E. D.; Campbell, D. H.; AND Rubin, D. M.

1994 22.290 Field study of the flow in lateral separation eddies in the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 75(44, Supplement): 268.

McElroy, Brandon J.; Ashley, Thomas; Buscombe, Daniel D.; Grahams, Paul E.; AND Kaplinski, Matthew A.

2018 22.1203 Estimating bedload from suspended load measurements on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2018 Fall Meeting, Washington, D.C., 10-14 December 2018*, Abstract EP24A-06.

McGuinn-Robbins, D. K.

1995 22.780 *Comparisons in the number and area of backwaters associated with the Colorado River in Glen, Marble and Grand Canyons, Arizona. Draft report.* Phoenix: Arizona Game and Fish Department, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Surveys.

McKay, Scott

1991 22.291 Beach grain size on two selected beaches in the Grand Canyon. *In: Colorado River Investigations #10 : July/August, 1991* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Lawrence E. Stevens, and Frank B. Lojko). Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 56-65.

McKee, Edwin D.

1938 22.814 Original structures in Colorado River flood deposits of Grand Canyon. *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology*, 8: 77-83.

Meade, Robert H., AND Parker, Randolph S.

1985 22.292 Sediment in rivers of the United States. *In:* U.S. Geological Survey, National water summary 1984; hydrologic events, selected water-quality trends, and ground-water resources. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 2275*, pp. 49-60.

Meade, Robert H.; Yuzyk, Ted R.; AND Day, Terry J.

1990 22.293 Movement and storage of sediment in rivers of the United States and Canada. *In:* Wolman, M. G., and Riggs, H. C. (eds.), Surface water hydrology. *Geological Society of America, Geology of North America, Volume O-1*, pp. 255-279.

Meeker, R. I., AND Reed, H. S.

1908 22.294 Surface water supply of Colorado River drainage above Yuma, 1906. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 211*, 149 pp.

Melis, Theodore Steven [Melis, Ted]

1994 22.295 True confessions of a debris flow scientist. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 18-20.

1994 22.296 Speaking of debris flows . . . *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 20-21. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► See also Rhodes, Sue.

1997 22.297 *Geomorphology of debris flows and alluvial fans in Grand Canyon National Park and their influence on the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 490 pp.

2007 22.753 Research furthers conservation of Grand Canyon sandbars. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2007-3020*, 4 pp.

Melis, Theodore S., AND Webb, Robert H.

1993 22.301 Debris flows in Grand Canyon National Park: magnitude, frequency and effects on the Colorado River. *In:* Shen, Hsieh Wen, Su, S. T., and Wen, Feng (eds.), *Hydraulic Engineering '93 : Proceedings of the National Conference : San Francisco, California, July 25-30, 1993.* New York: American Society of Civil Engineers, pp. 1290-1295.

Melis, Theodore S.; Grams, Paul E.; Kennedy, Theodore A.; Ralston, Barbara E.; Robinson, Christopher T.; Schmidt, John C.; Schmit, Lara M.; Valdez, Richard A.; AND Wright, Scott A.

2011 22.806 Three experimental high-flow releases from Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona—Effects on the downstream Colorado River ecosystem. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2011-3012*, 4 pp.

Melis, Theodore S.; Griffiths, P. G.; AND Webb, Robert H.

1996 22.302 Reworking of recently-aggraded debris fans by the 1996 controlled flood on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 77(46, Supplement): F273.

Melis, Theodore S.; Jain, S.; Topping, David J.; Pulwarty, R. S.; AND Eischeid, J.

2005 22.910 Critical climate controls and information needs for the Glen Canyon Adaptive Management Program and environmental assessment in the Grand Canyon region

[ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 86(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract GC33B-1259.

Melis, Theodore S.; Korman, Josh; AND Kennedy, Theodore A.

2012 22.830 Abiotic and biotic responses of the Colorado River to controlled floods at Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona, USA. *In:* Special Issue on Dam Operations for Sustainable Regulated River Management. *River Research and Applications*, 28(6) (July): 764-776.

Melis, Theodore S.; Korman, Josh; AND Walters, C. J.

2002 22.928 Challenges in assessing the effects of experimental flow regimes from Glen Canyon Dam on fine sediment storage and native fish populations in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 83(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H72B-0849.

Melis, Theodore S.; Topping, David J.; Grams, Paul E.; Rubin, David M.; Wright, Scott A.; Draut, Amy E.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Ralston, Barbara E.; Kennedy, Theodore A.; Rosi-Marshall, Emma; Korman, Josh; Hilwig, Kara D.; AND Schmit, Lara M.

2010 22.768 2008 high-flow experiment at Glen Canyon Dam benefits Colorado River resources in Grand Canyon National Park. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 2010-3009*, 4 pp.

Melis, Theodore S.; Topping, David J.; AND Rubin, David M.

2002 22.749 Testing laser-based sensors for continuous, in-situ monitoring of suspended sediments in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In: Federal Interagency Workshop on Turbidity and Other Sediment Surrogates, April 30-May 2, 2002, Reno, Nevada*, 3 pp.

► Articles published and distributed separately. Workshop proceedings (summary only) published as: Gray, John R., and Glysson, G. Douglas (eds.), Proceedings of the Federal Interagency Workshop on Turbidity and Other Sediment Surrogates, April 30-May 2, 2002, Reno, Nevada. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1250*.

2003 22.534 Testing laser-based sensors for continuous *in situ* monitoring of suspended sediment in the Colorado River, Arizona [EXTENDED ABSTRACT]. *In:* Bogen, J., and Walling, D. E. (eds.), *Erosion and Sediment Transport Measurement: Technological and Methodological Advances. Proceedings of the Oslo Workshop, 19-21 June 2002. Extended abstracts.* Wallingford, United Kingdom: IAHS Press, pp. 21-27. (International Association of Hydrological Sciences, Publication 283.)

Melis, Theodore S.; Topping, David J.; Rubin, David M.; AND Agrawal, Y. C.

2002 22.930 Recent innovations in monitoring suspended-sediment mass balance of the Colorado River ecosystem below Glen Canyon Dam: A laser-based approach [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 83(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H72B-0860.

Melis, Theodore S.; Topping, David J.; Wright, Scott A.; Rubin, David M.; Schmidt, John C.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Kaplinski, Matt A.; AND Parnell, Roderic A.

2004 22.920 Sediment studies refute EIS hypothesis, while most fundamental process questions remain unanswered: An update on experiments in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 85(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H52A-03.

► Refers to the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.

Melis, Theodore S.; Valdez, Richard A.; AND Meretsky, Vicky J.

1997 22.940 Influence of debris flows on habitats of the Colorado River ecosystem in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 1997 Fall Meeting, December 8-12, 1997, San Francisco, California*, Abstract H41D-05.

1998 22.304 Hillslope/fluvial interactions in Grand Canyon: Influence on the geomorphology and aquatic ecosystem of the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 30(6): 15.

Melis, Theodore S.; Walters, Carl J.; AND Korman, Josh

2013 22.1004 Surprise and opportunity for learning in Grand Canyon: the Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2013 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 9-13 December*, Abstract H31B-1154.

2015 22.1003 Surprise and opportunity for learning in Grand Canyon: the Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program. *Ecology and Society*, 20(3) (article 22), doi:10.575/ES-07621-20032, [14] pp. + Appendix 1 ("A tally of Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program experimental surprises") [19] pp.

Melis, Theodore S.; Webb, Robert H.; AND Griffiths, Peter G.

1997 22.305 Debris flows in Grand Canyon National Park: Peak discharges, flow transformations, and hydrographs. *In:* Chen, Cheng Lung (ed.), *Debris-flow hazards mitigation: mechanics, prediction, and assessment : proceedings of the first international conference : sponsored by the Technical Committee on Hydromechanics, Subcommittee on Mechanics of Non-Newtonian Fluids Applied to Debris Flows and Mudflows and the Technical Committee on Sedimentation of the Water Resources Engineering Division of the American Society of Civil Engineers, in cooperation with the Federal Emergency Management Agency, International Association for Hydraulic Research, International Erosion Control Association, and the U.S. Geological Survey : Hyatt Regency San Francisco, San Francisco, California, August 7-9, 1997*. New York: American Society of Civil Engineers, pp. 727-736.

Melis, Theodore S.; Webb, Robert H.; Griffiths, Peter G.; AND Wise, Thomas W.

1995 22.306 Magnitude and frequency data for historic debris flows in Grand Canyon National Park and vicinity, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 94-4214*, 285 pp.

Melis, Theodore S.; Webb, Robert H.; AND Wise, T. W.

1993 22.307 Effect of historic debris flows on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 25(6): A-142.

Meretsky, Vicky J., AND Melis, Theodore S.

1997 22.308 Integration of Grand Canyon physical and biological information: A progress report. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, and Deshler, Elena T. (eds.), *Proceedings of the Third Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau*. U.S. National Park Service, Transactions and Proceedings Series, NPS/NRNAU/NRTP-97/12, pp. 193-213.

Miller, Andrew J., AND Cluer, Brian L.

1998 22.786 Modeling considerations for simulation of flow in bedrock channels. *In:* Tinkler, Keith J., and Wohl, Ellen E. (eds.), Rivers over rock; fluvial processes in bedrock channels. *American Geophysical Union, Geophysical Monograph 107*, pp. 61-104.

Miller, James Nevin

1928 22.772 Modern wizards of water magic. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 50(2) (August): 274-278.
► Photo, p. 274, showing U.S. Geological Survey personnel mapping Colorado River in Grand Canyon; also note of Colorado River *in passing*, p. 275.

Moody, Tom

1993 22.309 Rocks, rapids and the hydraulic jump. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3) (Late Summer): 19-23.

Mooz, Bill

2011 22.821 Understanding Bedrock Rapid. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(3) (Fall): 27.

Moran, Michael James

2019 22.1199 Current science work by the US Geological Survey in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 75-8 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/336778). [Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center.]

Morrison-Knudsen Engineers, Inc.

1990 22.544 *Determination of an upper limit design rainstorm for the Colorado River basin above Hoover Dam.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation contract 5-CA-30-02880. National Technical Information Service, PB91-104562, 129 pp.

Mueller, Erich R., AND Grams, Paul E.

2018 22.1112 Modeling decadal changes in sandbar volume using sub-daily records of flow and sand concentration downstream from a large dam [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(5): Final Paper 41-8, doi:10.1130/abs/2018RM-314039.

► Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

2020 22.1215 Using a simple physical model to evaluate sandbar dynamics in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 52(3): Paper 10-4, doi:10.1130/abs/2020RM-346418.

► *NOTE*: The 2020 GSA section meetings, scheduled for the earlier part of the year, all were cancelled due to the COVID-19 pandemic, although the abstracts volumes were published.

2020 22.1241 A simple morphodynamic model to evaluate decadal-scale sandbar dynamics downstream from a large dam [ABSTRACT]. *In: American Geophysical Union, Fall Meeting, Online Everywhere, 1-17 December 2020*, EP027-03.

► Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *NOTE*: The 2020 AGU Fall Meeting was moved to an all-virtual presence online due to the COVID-19 pandemic, with abstracts accessible through https://agu.confex.com/agu/fm20/meetingapp.cgi.

Mueller, Erich R.; Grams, Paul E.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; AND Schmidt, John C.

2016 22.1026 Variability of eddy sandbar response during two decades of controlled flooding along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 48(7): Paper 282-3, doi:10.1130/abs/2016AM-284233.

2018 22.1093 Variability in eddy sandbar dynamics during two decades of controlled flooding of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon. *Sedimentary Geology*, 363: 181-199 + Supplementary Data online at https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S003707381730249X?via%3Dihub (Supplementary Figures 1-3, and three Excel data sets).

Mueller, Erich R.; Grams, Paul E.; AND Schmidt, John C.

2013 22.880 The effect of controlled floods on decadal-scale changes in channel geomorphology and fine sediment storage in a debris-fan affected river canyon [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2013 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 9-13 December*, Abstract EP33C-0923.

► Green River below Flaming Gorge Reservoir. Results discussed in context with long-term monitoring in Marble and Grand Canyons.

Mueller, Erich R.; Grams, Paul E.; Schmidt, John C.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Alexander, Jason S.; AND Kaplinski, Matt

2014 22.945 The influence of controlled floods on fine sediment storage in debris fan-affected canyons of the Colorado River basin. *Geomorphology*, 226 (December): 65-75.

Mull, C. G.

2009 22.759 Flooding the Grand Canyon. *Earth* (American Geological Institute), 54(3):.

N

Nelson, Jonathan M.

1991 22.312 Experimental and theoretical investigation of lateral separation eddies [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 72(44, supplement): 218-219.

1996 22.313 Predictive techniques for river channel evolution and maintenance. *In:* Chow, Winston, Brocksen, Robert W., and Wisniewski, Joe (eds.), Clean water; factors that influence its availability, quality and its use; International Clean Water Conference, La Jolla, California, November 28-30, 1995. *Water, Air and Soil Pollution*, 90(1/2) (July): 321-333.

Nelson, Jonathan M., AND McDonald, Richard R.

1994 22.314 Computational prediction of flow and sediment transport patterns in lateral separation eddies [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 75(44, Supplement): 268.

1995 22.694 *Mechanics and modeling of flow and bed evolution in lateral separation eddies : final report. For* U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 39 pp., figures.

Nichols, Kyle K.; Webb, Robert H.; Cleveland, M.; Bierman, Paul R.; Finkel, R.; AND Larsen, J.

2007 22.907 The long and the short of it: Millennial-scale and contemporary sediment yields of eastern Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 88(23, Joint Assembly Supplement), Abstract H44A-02.

► Colorado River. Includes data on debris flows from tributaries.

Nichols, R. L.

1930 22.315 The carrying power of the Colorado River. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 4(11) (September 30): 77.

1994 22.316 The carrying power of the Colorado River. *In:* Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 32-33.

► Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes* (1930).

Niroumand-Jadidi, Milad; Legleiter, Carl J.; AND Bovolo, Francesca

2022 22.1275 River bathymetry retrieval form Landsat-9 images based on neural networks and comprison to SuperDove and Sentinel-2. *IEEE Journal of Selected Topics in Applied Earth Observations and Remote Sensing* (Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers), 15: 5250-5260.

► Case studies include *in situ* data from multibeam sonar surveys in the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam, September 23, 2019, as recorded by Kinzel *et al.* (2021, ITEM NO. 22.1276); approximate river reach Miles 0 to –2.

2025 22.1307 Neural network-based temporal ensembling of water depth estimates derived from SuperDove images. *Remote Sensing* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 17(1309), 19 pp. (https://doi.org/10.3390/rs17071309).

► SuperDove cubesat remote sensing includes Colorado River at Paria River, with the following qualification: "One of the images from Colorado [*sic*] captured a sediment plume introduced by the Paria River in the western area surveyed in the studied reach. The area affected by the sediment plume is not within the area surveyed in the field, however. Thus, the plume did not affect the training and validation of the models. However, this image can provide insight into the robustness of different ensembling approaches when extending the depth retrieval to larger reaches in the presence of such environmental perturbations. Thus [this] image from the Colorado River was included in our analysis to evaluate the behavior of different ensembling approaches."

Norris, Jodi, AND Mason, Jon P.

2009 22.762 Estimating paleoflood volume in snowmelt dominated systems: case study, Colorado River at Lees Ferry [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 41(7): 582.

O

Oberg, Kevin A., AND Fisk, Gregory G.

1995 22.567 Measurements of velocity and discharge, Grand Canyon, Arizona, May 1994. *Proceedings of the 1995 First International Conference on Water Resources Engineering*. New York: American Society of Civil Engineers, Volume 2, pp. 1774-1778.

O'Brien, Gary

1999 22.987 Adopt-a-Beach. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(2) (Spring): 17-20.

2000 22.980 Adopt-a-Beach update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(1) (Winter): 18-19.

2000 22.981 Adopt-a-Beach update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(2) (Spring): 22-24.

2000 22.988 Adopt-a-Beach 2000. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 46-47.

O'Brien, Gary; Burke, Kelly; AND Hamilton, Lynn

2000 22.1083 *Effects of natural flow, and controlled-flow releases from Glen Canyon Dam on Grand Canyon beaches, 1999: A continuation of a repeat photography study by Grand Canyon River Guides, Inc. (Adopt-a-Beach program).* [No imprint], *for* Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Program [Flagstaff, Arizona], 22+ pp.

O'Brien, Gary; Thompson, Kate; Potochnik, Andre; AND Jantzen, Johnny

1999 22.1084 *Effects of continuous high flows and daily fluctuating flows from Glen Canyon Dam on Grand Canyon beaches, 1997 and 1998: A continuation of a repeat photography study by Grand Canyon River Guides, Inc. (Adopt-a-Beach program).* [No imprint], *for* Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Program [Flagstaff, Arizona], 36 pp.

O'Connor, Jim E.; Ely, Lisa L.; Wohl, Ellen E.; Stevens, Lawrence E.; Melis, Theodore S.; Kale, Vishwas S.; AND Baker, Victor R.

1994 22.1221 A 4500-year record of large floods on the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Journal of Geology*, 102: 1-9.

O'Day, C. M., AND Graf, J. B.

1996 22.318 Effects of the 1996 controlled flood on channel-sand storage in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 77(46, Supplement): F271.

Orvis, Curtis J., AND Randle, Timothy J.

1988 22.1066 Sediment Transport and River Simulation Model. *In:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies : executive summaries of technical reports : November 1988.* [No place]: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, pp. 101-114. [STARS.]

Osterkamp, W. R., AND Parker, R. S.

1991 22.319 Sediment monitoring in the United States. *In:* Fan, Shou-Shan, and Kuo, Yung-Huang (eds.), *Proceedings of the Fifth Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference, 1991. Volume 1.* Interagency Advisory Committee on Water Data, Subcommittee on Sedimentation, pp. 1-16 to 1-23.

Over, Thomas M.; Farmer, William H.; AND Russell, Amy M.

2018 22.1132 Refinement of a regression-based method for prediction of flow-duration curves of daily streamflow in the conterminous United States. *U.S. Geological Suvey, Scientific Investigations Report 2018-5072*, 34 pp + Appendices 1-3 (Excel files) accessible online, https://pubs.er.usgs.gov/publication/sir20185072.

► Upper and Lower Colorado River Basins are included in data. Accompanied by data release for 1980-2013 at https://www.sciencebase.gov/catalog/item/5a3955dce4b0d05ee8b41098.

P

Paixão, Maurício Andrades; Kobiyama, Masato; Poleto, Cristiano; Mao, Luca; Ávila, Itzayana González; Takebayashi, Hiroshi; AND Fujita, Masaharu

2023 22.1295 Relationship between morphology and sediment transport in a canyon river channel, Southern Brazil. *Journal of Soils and Sediments*, https://doi.org/10.1007/s11368-023-03584-x.

► See "Table 1 Studies on canyon rivers", which lists 23 previously published studies and the present study on the Boi River, listing authors, region of study (continent), location (including nine on the Colorado River), main subject, qualified by yes-or-no notations for sediment analysis, river classification, and field survey.

Palmer, S. Clayton; Cook, Wayne E.; Ellsworth, Craig; Capron, Shane; AND Wilhite, Jerry

2012 22.852 *Analysis of the potential implementation of a rapid response high flow experiment.* [No imprint], 30 pp.

Palmquist, Emily C.; Deemer, Bridget R.; Metcalfe, Anya N.; Kennedy, Theodore A.; Bair, Lucas S.; Fairley, Helen C.; Grams, Paul E.; Sankey, Joel B.; AND Yackulic, Charles B.

2025 22.1306 eZ flow metrics: Using z-scores to estimate deviations from natural flow in the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam. *River Research and Applications*, 41: 252-267.

Pampel, L. C.

1954 22.1091 Survey of the Lower Granite Gorge. *In:* Smith, W. O., *et al.*, *Lake Mead comprehensive survey of 1948-49.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, Volume II, pp. V-118 to V-127.

► Hydrographic surveys.

1954 22.1092 Survey of the Lower Granite Gorge. *In:* Thomas, Harold E., First fourteen years of Lake Mead. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 346*, p. 7.

► Hydrographic surveys.

1960 22.320 Survey of Lower Granite Gorge. *In:* Smith, W. O., *et al.*, Comprehensive survey of sedimentation in Lake Mead, 1948-49. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 295*, pp. 73-82.

► Hydrographic surveys.

Parnell, Roderic A., Jr.; Cain, J.; Hazel, J. E., Jr.; Kaplinski, M.; Manone, M.; AND Souter, J.

2001 22.500 Sand storage changes during the LSSF experiment [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2001 : Little America Hotel, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 26 and 27, 2001 : organized by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, U.S. Geological Survey. Program and abstracts.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 26. (Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program.) [Low Summer Steady Flows.]

Parnell, Roderic A., Jr.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Kaplinski, Matt; Manone, Mark F.; Dale, Alan R.; Dexter, Leland; AND Ellsworth, James

1997 22.321 Effects of the 1996 beach/habitat-building flow on Colorado River sand bars and sediment storage along the Colorado River corridor, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow : abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], pp. 11-18.

Parnell, Roderic A., Jr.; Springer, Abraham; Stevens, Lawrence E.; Bennett, Jeffrey B.; Hoffnagle, Timothy; Melis, Theodore; Stanitski-Martin, Diane

1997 22.322 Flood-induced backwater rejuvenation along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow : abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], pp. 41-51.

Patterson, J. L., AND Somers, W. P.

1966 22.323 Magnitude and frequency of floods in the United States. Part 9. Colorado River basin. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 1683*, 475 pp.

Paulson, Richard W.; Chase, Edith B.; Williams, John S.; AND Moody, David W.

1993 22.324 (COMPILERS) National water summary 1990-91; hydrologic events and stream water quality. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 2400*, 590 pp.

► Arizona, pp. 171-177.

Pederson, Joel L.

2011 22.891 Holocene climate-dynamics of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon—a record built by centennial paleoflood variations superimposed upon millennial cycles of grade change

[ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2011 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 5-9 December*, Abstract EP51C-08.

Pederson, Joel L., AND O'Brien, Gary R.

2011 22.822 Relating the dynamic changes of the Colorado River to 6000 years of human occupation through geoarchaeologic investigations at nine sites along the length of Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 76th Annual Meeting, Sacramento, California, Abstracts*, p. 243.

Pederson, Joel L., AND Tressler, Christopher

2012 22.844 Colorado River long-profile metrics, knickzones and their meaning. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, 345/348 (September): 171-179.

Pederson, Joel L.; Hurlbert, J. C.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Kaplinski, Matt A.; AND Beus, Stanley S.

1994 22.325 Sedimentology of separation deposits along the Colorado River, Grand Canyon; upper recirculation zone hydrodynamics and sand bar preservation [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 26(7): A-493.

Pemberton, Ernest L.

1976 22.326 Channel changes in the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam. *In: Proceedings of the Third Federal Inter-Agency Sedimentation Conference, 1976.* U.S. Water Resources Council, Sedimentation Committee, report PB-245-100, pp. 5-61 to 5-73.

1987 22.1159 *Sediment data collection and analysis for five stations on the Colorado River from Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Denver Engineering and Research Center, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, 158 pp. (PB88-183397.)

► Final report.

1988 22.1064 Sediment data collection and analysis for five stations on the Colorado River from Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek. *In:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies : executive summaries of technical reports : November 1988.* [No place]: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, pp. 75-89.

Pemberton, Ernest L., AND Randle, Timothy J.

1986 22.327 Colorado River sediment transport in Grand Canyon. *In:* Glyson, G. Douglas (chairperson), *Proceedings of the Fourth Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference, 1986. Volume 2.* U.S. Water Resources Council, Interagency Advisory Committee on Water Data, Subcommittee on Sedimentation, pp. 4-120 to 4-130.

Pennisi, Elizabeth

2004 22.623 The Grand (Canyon) experiment; last month, researchers learning from a previous failure once again flooded the Colorado River in an ambitious attempt to rebuild eroded shore in the Grand Canyon. *Science*, 306(5703) (December 10): 1884-1886.

► Includes box (p. 1885) by Pennisi, "A Cowboy Lawyer Goes Down the River" (ITEM NO. 13.2775).

2005 22.873 Third flood for Grand Canyon. *In:* ScienceScope [SECTION]. *Science*, 310 (November 4): 759.

► Focus on sediment redistribution.

Petherick, Anna

2008 22.648 Flooding the canyon. *Nature* (London), 452: 138.

Petroutson, William D.

1997 22.328 *Interpretive simulations of advective flowpaths across a reattachment bar during different Colorado River flow alternatives.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University.

Petroutson, William D., AND Springer, Abraham E.

1995 22.329 Characterizing stage-dependent measurements of hydraulic conductivity of reattachment bars in the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 27(6): A-34.

Petroutson, William D.; Bennett, Jeffery B.; Parnell, Roderic A.; AND Springer, Abraham E.

1995 22.867 Hydraulic-conductivity measurements of reattachment bars on the Colorado River. *Hydrology and Water Resources in Arizona and the Southwest*, 22/25: 7-10.

Petschek, Rudi

2023 22.1280 A major force of nature; the short-lived mighty holes of Crystal Rapids, 1966-1983. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(2) (Summer): 12-13.

► See also letter from Stuart Reeder in (3) (Fall): 3.

Pimentel, Virginia Cleire Ribeiro

2004 22.801 *Alternativas de solução para os impactos físicos de barragens.* Master's thesis, Universidade de São Paulo, 360 [367] pp. [In Portuguese.]

► Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam, see pp. 116-118.

Pitlick, J., AND Wilcock, P.

1998 22.938 Hydrological and geomorphological aspects of habitat restoration in regulated rivers [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 1998 Fall Meeting*, Abstract H41E-01.

► Includes Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Pitzer, Gary

2008 22.829 Results of Glen Canyon high-flow experiment "mixed but encouraging". *In:* In the News [SECTION]. *Western Water*, (September/October): 3.

Pizzuto, James E.

1998 22.935 Evaluation of a 3-dimensional theory for the initiation of motion of individual sedimentary particles [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 1998 Fall Meeting*, Abstract H21A-31.

► Field data from 1996 controlled flood on Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Pizzuto, James E.; Webb, Robert H.; Griffiths, Peter G.; Elliott, John G.; AND Melis, Theodore S.

1999 22.330 Entrainment and transport of cobbles and boulders from debris fans. *In:* Webb, Robert H., Schmidt, John C., Marzolf, G. Richard, and Valdez, Richard A. (eds.), *The controlled flood in Grand Canyon.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 53-70. (*American Geophysical Union, Geophysical Monograph 110.*)

Platt, Andrew Schuyler; Buscombe, Daniel D.; Porter, Ryan C.; AND Grams, Paul E.

2017 22.1149 Estimating sediment thickness from riverbed to bedrock within the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2017 Fall Meeting, New Orleans, Louisiana, 11-15 December*, Abstract EP31A-1843.

Platt, Andrew Schuyler; Buscombe, Daniel D.; Porter, Ryan C.; Grams, Paul E.; McElroy, Brandon J.; AND Kaplinski, Matthew A.

2018 22.1106 Estimating sand thickness from riverbed to bedrock within Colorado River in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(5): Final Paper 41-6, doi:10.1130/abs/2018RM-313868.

2018 22.1166 Estimating riverbed sand thickness using CHIRP sonar: Case study from the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2018 Fall Meeting, Washington, D.C., 10-14 December 2018*, Abstract EP31C-2362. [Compressed High Intensity Radar Pulse.]

Pollock, Joe

2005 22.583 Adopt-a-Beach update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(3) (Fall): 12-14.

2006 22.621 Adopt-a-Beach report for 2004 season. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(4) (Winter 2005-2006): 20-21.

Potochnik, Andre R.

1997 22.331 A geologic train wreck; the long view on Colorado River dams. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(2) (Spring): 7.

1997 22.989 We take our place at the table; Adopt-a-Beach program gains new importance. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3) (Summer): 11.

1999 22.990 Adopt-a-Beach [item 1]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(1) (Winter 1998-1999): 10.
► Item signed "Andre".

1999 22.991 Adopt-a-Beach [item 2]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(1) (Winter 1998-1999): 10.
► Item signed "Andre".

2003 22.543 Sand bars in Grand Canyon, April 2003; some observations on adaptive management actions. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(2) (Summer): 22-23.

2003 22.569 An autumn river report—Dam operations, and the drought. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(4) (Winter): 18-19.

Potochnik, Andre, AND Burke, Kelly

1996 22.992 Adopt-a-Beach takes off. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(3): 11.

1996 22.993 State of the beaches; Adopt-a-Beach compilation begins. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(4): 18.

Potochnik, Andre R., AND O'Brien, John

2008 22.696 High flow experiment of March, 2008. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(2) (Summer): 24-25.

Potochnik, Andre R., AND Thompson, K. S.

2005 22.662 A geomorphic classification for archeological sites and description of small catchment processes along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Geomorphology Symposium 2005 Abstracts*.

Potochnik, Andre; Thompson, Kate [Thompson, Kathryn S.]**; Burke, Kelly; AND Moody, Tom**

1997 22.994 State of the beaches; launching Adopt-a-Beach, 1997. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(2) (Spring): 16.

Potochnik, Andre R.; Thompson, Kathryn S.; O'Brien, G. R.; AND Neal, L. A.

2005 22.660 Terrace stratigraphy, geomorphology, and climate in Cataract Canyon as a control for analogous Grand Canyon settings [ABSTRACT]. *In: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Geomorphology Symposium 2005 Abstracts*.

Potochnik, Andre R.; Thompson, Kathryn S.; AND Ryel, R. J.

2005 22.663 A quantitative model of the erosional vulnerability of archeological sites on Holocene fluvial terraces from local runoff, Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Geomorphology Symposium 2005 Abstracts*.

Potter, Christopher; Zhang, Pusheng; Klooster, Steven; Genovese, Vanessa; Shekhar, Shashi; AND Kumar, Vipin

2004 22.576 Understanding controls on historical river discharge in the world's largest drainage basins. *Earth Interactions*, 8(2): 1-21.

Powell, John Wesley

1894 22.807 Engineers' Club of Philadelphia. *In:* Engineering Societies [SECTION]. *Engineering Record*, 29(8) (New York, January 20; London, February 3): 120, 129.

► Presentation to the club, January 6, "The Engineering Problem of Irrigating Large Areas"; a generalized presentation regarding irrigation. Text with introductory paragraph by the editor. Item cited here specifically for the remark, "In the Grand Cañon of Colorado [*sic*], for instance, I have seen the river rise 50 feet in one night from the great storms which immediately preceded." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1894 22.942 The irrigation problem. *The Manufacturer and Builder*, 26(4) (April): 78-79.

► Presentation to the Engineers' Club of Philadelphia, January 6, on "The Engineering Problem of Irrigating Large Areas"; a generalized presentation. Text with introductory paragraph by the editor. Item cited here specifically for the remark, "In the Grand Cañon of Colorado [*sic*], for instance, I have seen the river rise 50 feet in one night from the great storms which immediately preceded." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Prairie, James; Rajagopalan, Balaji; AND Fulp, Terrance

2007 22.755 Stochastic streamflow generation incorporating paleo-reconstruction. *In:* Kabbes, Karen C. (ed.), *World Environmental and Water Resources Congress 2007 : restoring our natural habitat : proceedings of the World Environmental and Resources Congress 2007, held May 15-19, 2007 in Tampa, Florida.* Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers.

Prajapati, R.; Gardner, J.; Pavelsky, T.; AND Talchabhadel, R.

2024 22.1292 Longitudinal recovery of suspended sediment downstream of large dams in the US. *Water Resources Research*, 60: e2023WR036759 (https://doi.org/10.1029/2023WR036759), 13 pp.

► Glen Canyon Dam noted in "Table 1. Examples of Suspended Sediment Concentration Recovery Percentage and Recovery Length From Select Large Dams"; no separate text mention.

Protiva, Frank R.

2001 22.501 Near-shore velocities at the LCR confluence [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2001 : Little America Hotel, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 26 and 27, 2001 : organized by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, U.S. Geological Survey. Program and abstracts.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 30. (Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program.) [Little Colorado River confluence.]

Protiva, Frank R.; Ralston, Barbara E.; Stone, Dennis M.; Kohl, Keith A.; Yard, Michael D.; AND Haden, G. Allen

2010 22.784 Effects of Glen Canyon Dam discharges on water velocity and temperatures at the confluence of the Colorado and Little Colorado rivers and implications for habitat for young-of-year humpback chub (*Gila cypha*). *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File report 2010-1137*, 24 pp.

R

Ralston, Barbara E.

2011 22.815 Summary report of responses of key resources to the 2000 low steady summer flow experiment, along the Colorado River downstream from Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2011-1220*, 129 pp.

Ralston, Barbara E.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; AND Kaplinski, Matthew A.

2010 22.896 Effect of increasing vegetated area on sediment storage in a supply-limited reach of the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2010 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 13-17 December*, Abstract EP43D-0765.

► Marble Canyon and eastern Grand Canyon.

Randle, Timothy J., AND Blanton, James O., III

1986 22.333 Under water mapping river channels and reservoirs. *In:* Glyson, G. Douglas (chairperson), *Proceedings of the Fourth Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference, 1986. Volume 1.* U.S. Water Resources Council, Interagency Advisory Committee on Water Data, Subcommittee on Sedimentation, pp. 1-79 to 1-88.

Randle, Timothy J., AND Pemberton, Ernest L.

1987 22.334 Results and analysis of STARS (Sediment Transport and River Simulation) modeling efforts of Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies report GCES/11/87*; National Technical Information Service accession no. PB88-183421, 182 [190] pp.

1988 22.1067 Results and analysis of STARS modeling efforts of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *In:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies : executive summaries of technical reports : November*

1988. [No place]: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, pp. 115-128. [Sediment Transport and River Simulation Model.]

Randle, Timothy J.; Lyons, Joseph K.; Christensen, Rick J.; AND Stephen, Ryan D.

NO DATE 22.845 *Colorado River ecosystem sediment augmentation appraisal engineering report.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 71 pp. [2007.]

Randle, Timothy J.; Strand, Robert I.; AND Steifel, Arthur

NO DATE 22.335 *Engineering and environmental considerations of Grand Canyon sediment management.* [Report in Glen Canyon Environmental Studies office], 12+ pp.

Reeder, Ben, AND Brown, Dave

2018 22.1101 High flow experiment update. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(1) (Spring): 20-22.

2020 22.1247 Spring disturbance flow. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(4) (Winter 2020-2021): 19-20.

Reeder, Stuart

2023 22.1281 In reference to the article, "A Major Force of Nature—The Short-Lived Mighty Holes of Crystal Rapids, 1966-1983[", by Rudi Petschek in the last BQR, Volume 32 [*sic*], Number 2. *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(3) (Fall): 3.

► Refers to the article by Petschek in 36(2)(Summer) (ITEM NO. 22.1280).

Rhodes, Sue

1994 22.336 "Debris flow, Tanner, August 22, 1993". *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(2) (Spring): 28.

Ribbens, Richard W., AND Wilson, Robert F.

1973 22.1222 *Application of a river network model to water quality investigations for the Colorado River.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Engineering and Research Center, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [250 pp. total].

► Water flow and salinity studies.

Richard, Carolyn

1995 22.337 The recurring flood. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 11(2) (Summer): 4-5.

► Bright Angel Canyon floods, 1932-1995.

Riggs, H. C., AND Harvey, K. D.

1990 22.338 A. Ranges of mean annual runoff. B. Vairation of flow regimes. *In:* Wolman, M. G., and Riggs, H. C. (eds.), Surface water hydrology. *Geological Society of America, Geology of North America, Volume O-1*, plate 3.

Rihs, John

NO DATE 22.339 (PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR) *Report : analysis of the March 1995 Bright Angel Creek flood event, Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon Science Center, [10] pp. [1995.]

► Includes Appendix, "New debris flow at Lava Falls Rapid".

1995 22.340 Analysis of the March 1995 Bright Angel Creek flood event. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 11(3): 6-8.

1996 22.341 Spike it!!! *Grand Canyon Field Notes* (Center for Resource Interpretation, Grand Canyon National Park), (8) (January 10): [1-2] [entire number].

► Proposed habitat-building spike flow. See also erratum in no. 9 (January 17), p. 4.

River Environmental Management Group Corporation [(財) 河 川 環 境 管 理 財 団]

2005 22.1256 流量変動と流送土砂量の変化が沖積河川生態系に及ぼす影響とその緩和技術 [Ryūryō hendō to ryūsō dosha-ryō no henka ga chūseki kasen seitaikei ni oyobosu eikyō to sono kanwa gijutsu] [Impacts of flow fluctuations and changes on the amount of sediment in the alluvial river ecosystem and mitigation technologies]. 河 川 環 境 総 合 研 究 所 資 料 ((財) 河 川 環 境 管 理 財 団, 河 川 環 境 総 合 研 究 所) [*kawa kan Sakai sō gō Ken Kiwamu-sho shi-ryō* (zaidanhoujin kawa kan sakai-kan ri-zai-dan, kawa kan Sakai sō gō Ken Kiwamu-sho)] [*River Environment Research Institute Materials* (River Environment Management Group Corporation, River Environmental Research Institute)] (Tokyo), (16), 182, 46 pp. [Date given as 平 成 17 年 10 月 (Heisei 17 October = 2005 October).] [In Japanese.]

► Data for Colorado River at Lees Ferry, see pp. (main series) 22-23.

Robinson, C. T.; Melis, T. S.; Kennedy, T. A.; Korman, J.; AND Ortlepp, J.

2013 22.884 Adaptive flow management in regulated rivers: Successes and challenges [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2013 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 9-13 December*, Abstract H23J-01.

► Colorado River in Grand Canyon and River Spöl in Switzerland.

Ross, Robert P., AND Grams, Paul E.

2015 22.960 Long-term monitoring of sandbars on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon using remote sensing. *In: JFIC2015 : Sustainable Water Resources in a Changing Environment : proceedings of the Joint Federal Interagency Conference 2015 : proceedings of papers of the 5th Federal Interagency Hydrologic Modeling Conference*

and the 10th Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference, Reno, NV, April 19-23, 2015, pp. 86-96.

2018 22.1110 Development of a geomorphic basemap of sand deposits over a 460-km long reach in Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(5): Final Paper 41-7, doi:10.1130/abs/2018RM-314249.

Rossi, Rebecca K.

2017 22.1232 *Evaluation of "structure-from motion" from a pole-mounted camera for monitoring geomorphic change.* Master's thesis, Utah State University, 193 pp.

► Study sites of alluvial sandbars along the Colorado River between Lees Ferry and Diamond Creek.

Rossi, Rebecca K.; Buscombe, Daniel D.; Grams, Paul E.; Schmidt, John C.; AND Wheaton, Joseph M.

2016 22.1252 From hype to an operational tool: Efforts to establish a long-term monitoring protocol of alluvial sandbars using "structure-from-motion" photogrammetry [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2016 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 12-16 December*, Abstract EP21D-0916.

► Colorado River in Marble and Grand Canyons.

Rote, John J.; Flynn, Marilyn E.; AND Bills, Donald J.

1997 22.342 Hydrologic data, Colorado River and major tributaries, Glen Canyon Dam to Diamond Creek, Arizona, water years 1990-95. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 97-250*, 477 pp.

Rubin, David M. [Rubin, Dave]

1999 22.540 Sedimentologic engineering in Grand Canyon. *Sound Waves* (U.S. Geological Survey), (November):.

2000 22.742 Time-lapse movies of migrating bedforms [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Trentesaux, A., and Garlan, T. (eds.), *Marine Sandwave Dynamics (Dynamique des Dunes Sous-Marines), Proceedings of an International Workshop, March 23-24, 2000, University of Lille, France*, p. 177.

2002 22.827 USGS work is leading to new operations for Glen Canyon Dam. *Sound Waves* (U.S. Geological Survey), (41) (June): 4.

2004 22.724 A simple autocorrelation algorithm for determining grain size from digital images of sediment. *Journal of Sedimentary Research*, 74: 160-165.

2004 22.1200 Sediment restoration experiments in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2004 年度 陸域環境研究センターセミナーの記録 [2004-Nendo riku-iki kankyō kenkyū sentāseminā no kiroku] [Records of 2004 Terrestrial Environment Research Center Seminar] [SECTION]. 筑波大学, 陸域環境研究センター [Tsukubadaigaku, Riku-iki kankyō kenkyū sentā] [University of Tsukuba, Terrestrial Environment Research

Center], [速報 (Sokuhō) (Bulletin) 6], p. 103. [Abstract in English; serial in Japanese.]

2006 22.743 Ripple effect: Unforeseen applications of sand studies. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 87(3): 293, 297.

2011 22.1195 Reply from David M. Rubin. *In:* Society Awards [SECTION]. *The Sedimentary Record* (Society for Sedimentary Geology), 9(4, Appendix A): 9-10.

► Remarks on accepting the Francis J. Pettijohn Medal for Sustained Excellence in Sedimentology. Notes work on Colorado River in Grand Canyon, *in passing*. For the text of the presentation of the award, see Clifton (2011, ITEM NO. 22.1194), which also takes note of Rubin's Grand Canyon work.

Rubin, David M., AND Gibbons, Helen

1999 22.541 Grand Canyon researchers receive award. *Sound Waves* (U.S. Geological Survey), (November):.

Rubin, David M., AND McDonald, Richard R.

1995 22.1012 Nonperiodic eddy pulsations. *Water Resources Research*, 31(6) (June): 1595-1605.

► Includes Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Rubin, David M., AND Topping, David J.

2001 22.515 Quantifying the relative importance of flow regulation and grain size regulation of suspended sediment transport α and tracking changes in grain size of bed sediment β. *Water Resources Research*, 37(1): 133-146.

2001 22.702 What regulates suspended-sediment transport in a given setting? Grain size of bed sediment or flow? *Proceedings of the Seventh Federal Inter-Agency Sedimentation Conference, March 25-29, 2001, Reno, Nevada, USA : Volume 1*, pp. I-199 to I-205.

Rubin, David M.; Anima, Roberto A.; AND Nelson, Jonathan M.

1997 22.343 Sedimentologic and hydraulic observations of depositional processes during the 1996 experimental high flow. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow : abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], pp. 9-10.

Rubin, David M.; Anima, Roberto A.; AND Sanders, Rex

1994 22.344 Measurements of sand thicknesses in Grand Canyon, Arizona, and a conceptual model for characterizing changes in sand-bar volume through time and space. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 94-597*, 9 pp.

Rubin, David M.; Buscomb, D.; Wright, S. A.; Topping, David J.; Grams, Paul E.; Schmidt, John C.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Kaplinski, Matt A.; AND Tusso, Robert B.

2020 22.1245 Causes of variability in suspended-sand concentration evaluated using measurements in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Earth Surface*, 125(9) (September) (https://doi.org/10.1029/2019JF005226) + Supporting Information online (PDF document, 3 pp. + four MPEG videos).

► "The bed-sand data (Tusso et al., 2020) are available at https://doi.org/10.5066/P92Y65R8 [Tusso, R.B., Rubin, D.M., Buscombe, D., Hazel Jr., J.E., Topping, D.J., and Grams, P.E., 2020, Measurements of bed grain size on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona—2000 to 2014: U.S. Geological Survey data release; also as https://www.sciencebase.gov/catalog/item/5e7b989be4b01d509273010f], and the suspended sediment data used in this study are posted online (at https://www.gcmrc.gov/discharge_qw_sediment/stations/GCDAMP). Hydrographs for the gages are available online (at https://maps.waterdata.usgs.gov/mapper/index.html)."

Rubin, David M.; Chezar, Hank [Chezar, Henry]**; Barnard, Patrick L.; Warrick, Jonathan A.; AND Draut, Amy E.**

2008 22.723 Instant grainification: Real-time grain-size analysis from digital images in the field [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 90-91.

Rubin, David M.; Chezar, Henry; Harney, Jodi N.; Topping, David J.; Melis, Theodore S.; AND Sherwood, Christopher R.

2006 22.641 Underwater microscope for measuring spatial and temporal changes in bed-sediment grain size. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2006-1360*, 15 pp.

► *NOTE*: Refers to the instrument invented by Chezar and Rubin, patented by USGS, colloquially known as the "Flying Eyeball", U.S. Patent No. 6,680,795 B2 (January 20, 2004).

Rubin, David M.; Draut, A. E.; Hunter, R. E.; Melis, T. S.; Nials, F. L.; Schmidt, J. C.; AND Topping, D. J.

2005 22.661 Use of sedimentary structures to infer geomorphic and hydrologic history of channel-margin deposits [ABSTRACT]. *In: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Geomorphology Symposium 2005 Abstracts*.

Rubin, David M.; Draut, A. E.; Schmidt, J. C.; Topping, D. J.; Alexander, J. S.; Brown, K. M.; Fuller, A. E.; Galbraith, D.; Hanes, D. M.; Hernendez, J.; Johnson, K.; Kaplinski, M.; Melis, T. S.; Nelson, N.; AND Wright, S. A.

2005 22.601 Sedimentology of deposits of the 2004 flood in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 87.

Rubin, David M.; Nelson, Jonathan M.; AND Topping, David J.

1998 22.345 Relation of inversely graded deposits to suspended-sediment grain-size evolution during the 1996 flood experiment in Grand Canyon. *Geology*, 26(2): 99-102.

1998 22.531 Relation of inversely graded deposits to suspended-sediment grain-size evolution during floods in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *15th International Sedimentological Congress : Sedimentology at the Dawn of the Third Millennium : abstracts*, p. 678.

Rubin, David M.; Schmidt, John C.; Anima, Roberto A.; Brown, Kristin M.; Hunter, Ralph E.; Ikeda, Hiroshi; Jaffe, Bruce E.; McDonald, Richard R.; Nelson, Jonathan M.; Reiss, Tom E.; Sanders, Rex; AND Stanley, Richard G.

1994 22.346 Internal structure of bars in Grand Canyon, Arizona, and evaluation of proposed flow alternatives for Glen Canyon Dam. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 94-594*, 56 pp.

Rubin, David M.; Schmidt, John C.; AND Moore, Johnnie N.

1990 22.347 Origin, structure, and evolution of a reattachment bar, Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology*, 60(6): 982-991.

Rubin, David M.; Schmidt, John C.; Anima, Roberto A.; Ikeda, Hiroshi; McDonald, Richard R.; AND Nelson, Jonathan M.

1991 22.348 Depositional processes and structures in recirculation zones in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 72(44, supplement): 218.

Rubin, David M.; Schmidt, John C.; Topping, David J.; Kaplinski, Matt; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Melis, Theodore S.; Breedlove, Michael J.; Wright, Scott A.; AND Chezar, H.

2008 22.714 Four decades of attempts to measure sand storage in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon: Why is it so difficult? [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 49-50.

Rubin, David M.; Tate, G. B.; Topping, David J.; AND Anima, Roberto A.

2001 22.615 Use of rotating side-scan sonar to measure bedload. *Proceedings of the Seventh Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference, March 25-29, 2001, Reno, Nevada*, pp. III-139 to III-143a.

Rubin, David M.; Topping, David J.; Chezar, Henry; Hazel, Joseph E.; Schmidt, John C.; Breedlove, Michael J.; Melis, Theodore S.; AND Grams, Paul E.

2010 22.838 20,000 grain-size observations from the bed of the Colorado River, and implications for sediment transport through Grand Canyon. *2nd Joint Federal Interagency Conference (9th Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference and 4th Federal Interagency Hydrologic Modeling Conference), Las Vegas, NV, June 27-July 1, 2010*, [12] pp.

Rubin, David M.; Topping, David J.; Chezar, Henry; Hazel, Joseph E.; Kaplinski, Matt A.; Breedlove, Michael J.; Melis, Theodore S.; AND Schmidt, John C.

2008 22.901 Using spatial and temporal changes in bed-sediment grain size to trace sand transport: results of 30,000 bed-sediment grain-size measurements from Grand Canyon between 2000 and 2008 [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 89(53, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H52C-03.

Rubin, David M.; Topping, David J.; Chezar, Henry; Lockwood, Brian; Bennett, James P.; AND Gyetvai, Stevan

2001 22.502 Observations and calculations of bed-sediment grain-size change, and implications for sediment transport [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2001 : Little America Hotel, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 26 and 27, 2001 : organized by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, U.S. Geological Survey. Program and abstracts.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], pp. 34-36. (Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program.)

Rubin, David M.; Topping, David J.; Schmidt, John C.; Grams, Paul E.; Buscombe, Daniel D.; East, Amy; AND Wright, Scott A.

2015 22.1160 Interpreting hydraulic conditions from morphology, sedimentology, and grain size of sand bars in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2015 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 14-18 December*, Abstract EP41D-01.

Rubin, David M.; Topping, David J.; Schmidt, John C.; Hazel, Joe; Kaplinski, Matt; AND Melis, Theodore S.

2002 22.522 Recent sediment studies refute Glen Canyon Dam hypothesis. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 83(25) (18 June): 273, 277-278.

Rubin, David M.; Topping, David J.; Wright, Scott A.; AND Melis, Theodore S.

2006 22.624 Incorporating bed-sediment grain size in predictions of suspended-sediment concentration; three approaches tested using 20,000 bed-sediment grain-size measurements from the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 87(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract OS31A-1631.

Russell, K.; Huang, V.; Varyu, D.; Greimann, B. P.; AND O'Connor, B. L.

2013 22.885 Analyzing sediment impacts for the Glen Canyon Long-term Experimental and Management Plan EIS [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2013 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 9-13 December*, Abstract H31B-1153.

Russell, William H.

1967 22.1018 Conservation. *The Texas Caver* (Texas Speleological Association), 12(11) (November): 149.

► Article opens with remarks that "The recent conservation decision not to build a dam in the Grand Canyon will only slightly delay irrevocable changes in the canyon."

Dams upstream will stop floods and "soon the Colorado will be dammed by rockpiles at every tributary." Also includes a quotation from John Wesley Powell. The article segways immediately into comments on overgrazing having affected the underground web of caves, particularly two "biologically important" caves in Texas. Thematically confused.

Ryan, Tom

2001 22.513 gcpba Newswire—Glen Canyon Dam flow update, October 1, 2001. *In:* Newswire Quarterly Review [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(3) (Fall): 39. [Originally distributed electronically via gcpba Newswire.]

S

Sabaté González, Guillem; Périz i Morales, Iber; AND Sugranyes Poch, Nil

2023 22.1297 Les preses: una avaluació de l'impacte ecològic. Las presas: una evaluación del impacto ecológico. Dams: an ecological impact assessment. *Biologia on-line*, 12(1) (February), 14 pp. [In Catalan, with item title and abstract also in Spanish and English.]

► See pp. 6-7, including the following note in its entirety: "La presa del Grand Canyon, acumula 66 milions de tonelades de sediment a l'any, el que equival al 95% de l'aportament total." (*transl.* 'The Grand Canyon Dam accumulates 66 million tons of sediment a year, which is equivalent to 95% of the total contribution.") A conflated statement, inasmuch as there is no "Grand Canyon Dam"; but the tonnage figure is ascertained here as pertaining to the gage record at the river gage designated "near Grand Canyon", which is the informally named Phantom Ranch gage. Apparently cited as an example, as there is no ecological discussion of the Colorado River or the Grand Canyon.

Sabo, John L.; Bestgen, Kevin; Graf, Will; Sinha, Tushar; AND Wohl, Ellen E.

2012 22.956 Dams in the Cadillac Desert: downstream effects in a geomorphic context. *New York Academy of Sciences, Annals*, 1249: 227-246.

Sabo, John L.; Caron, Melanie; Doucett, Rick; Dibble, Kimberly L.; Ruhí, Albert; Marks, Jane C.; Hungate, Bruce A.; AND Kennedy, Ted A.

2018 22.1172 Pulsed flows, tributary inputs and food-web structure in a highly regulated river. *Journal of Applied Ecology*, 2018: 1-12 + Supporting Information online, 9 pp., doi:10.1111/1365-2664.13109.

Sabol, Thomas A., AND Springer, Abraham E.

2005 22.916 Simulating the phreatic surface within new sediments deposited during the November 2004 high flow test along the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos*

(American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 86(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H53B-0472.

2013 22.857 Transient simulation of groundwater levels within a sandbar of the Colorado River, Marble Canyon, Arizona, 2004. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2013-1277*, 22 pp.

Sabol, Thomas A., AND Topping, David J.

2008 22.726 Evaluation of sediment-concentration errors arising from non-isokinetic intake efficiency in depth-integrated suspended-sediment samplers [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 92-93.

Sabol, Thomas A.; Griffiths, Ronald E.; Topping, David J.; Mueller, Erich R.; Tusso, Robert B.; AND Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.

2021 22.1260 Strandlines from large floods on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2021-5048*, 41 pp. + associated data online ("Surveyed peak-stage elevations, coordinates, and indicator data of strandlines from large floods on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona", U.S. Geological Survey Data Release, https://doi.org/10.5066/P9GIQ9ZN, also accessible at https://www.sciencebase.gov/catalog/item/5f31ccca82cee144fb2eace8).

St. Clair, Dorothy

1991 22.349 Photographs of the Colorado River reaches. *In: Colorado River Investigations #10 : July/August, 1991* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus, Lawrence E. Stevens, and Frank B. Lojko). Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 114-116.

St. George, Scott

2006 22.771 A new record of Colorado River flow during the last 500 years. *Enhancing Water Supply Reliability* (Arizona Water Institute), (6) (Spring): 5-6.

Salter, Gerard AND Grams, Paul

2024 22.1300 Modeling impacts of different reservoir management scenarios on sediment resources. *In:* Yackulic, Charles B., *et al.*, *Modeling the impacts of Glen Canyon Dam operations on Colorado River resources : prepared in cooperation with the U.S. Geological Survey as part of Interagency Agreement R24PG00010 (USBR)—NEPA Modeling Project.* Flagstaff, Arizona: U.S. Geological Survey, Southwest Biological Science Center, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, pp. 16-71. [NEPA: National Environmental Policy Act.]

Sankey, Joel B.

2019 22.1190 High elevation sand/cultural sites: The response of source bordering aeolian dunefields to the 2012-2016 high-flow experiments of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *In: High-flow experiments assessment : extended abstracts : March 2019 annual reporting meeting presentations.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, pp. 30-34.

2023 22.1296 Fluvial aeolian research along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, USA: Landscape experiments and planetary analog investigations [ABSTRACT]. *In: Abstract booklet : Fairplay workshop : Fluvial Aeolian InteReactions on PLAnetarY surfaces workshop : at European Space Research and Technology Centre (ESTEC), European Space Agency (ESA), Keperlaan 1, 2201 AZ Noordwijk, The Netherlands*, p. 10.

Sankey, Joel B.; Bransky, Nathaniel; Pigue, Lori M.; Kohl, Keith; AND Gushue, Thomas M.

2025 22.1308 Four-band image mosaic of the Colorado River corridor downstream of Glen Canyon Dam in Arizona, derived from the May 2021 airborne image acquisition. *U.S. Geological Survey, Data Report 1202*.

► Also data accessible online, "Four band image mosaic of the Colorado River corridor in Arizona—2021, including accuracy assessment data", *U.S. Geological Survey, Data Release*, https://doi.org/10.5066/P9BBGN6G (2024).

Sankey, Joel B.; Caster, Joshua; Kasprak, Alan; AND East, Amy E.

2018 22.1154 The response of source-bordering aeolian dunefields to sediment-supply changes 2: Controlled floods of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona, USA. *Aeolian Research* (Amsterdam), 32 (June): 154-169.

► For Part 1 see Sankey, Kasprak, *et al*. (2018, ITEM NO. 21.7514).

Sankey, Joel B.; Durning, Laura E.; Yackulic, Charles B.; Grams, Paul E.; Butterfield, Bradley J.; AND Sankey, Temuulen Ts.

2022 22.1285 Ecohydrologic and geomorphic effects on riparian plant species occurrence and encroachment: remote sensing of 360 km of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona*, p. 165.

Sankey, Joel B.; East, Amy E.; Fairley, Helen C.; Caster, Joshua; Dierker, Jennifer; Brennan, Ellen; Pilkington, Lonnie; Bransky, Nathaniel; AND Kasprak, Alan

2023 22.1282 Archaeological sites in Grand Canyon National Park along the Colorado River are eroding owing to six decades of Glen Canyon Dam operations. *Journal of Environmental Management*, 342 (118036), 17 pp. (https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jenvman.2023.118036) + data release online (see Sankey *et al.*, 2023, ITEM NO. 21.8483).

Sankey, Joel B.; East, Amy E.; Fairley, Helen C.; Dierker, Jennifer; Brennan, Ellen; Caster, Joshua; AND Bransky, Nathaniel

2022 22.1286 Risk of erosion of archaeological sites along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon owing to long-term operations of Glen Canyon Dam [ABSTRACT]. *In: 16th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest*

Region, September 12-15, 2022, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona, pp. 165-166.

Sankey, Joel B.; Kasprak, Alan; AND Caster, Joshua J.

2017 22.1120 Riparian vegetation management for sand and cultural resource conservation in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: 14th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, September 11-14, 2017, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 146.

Sankey, Joel B.; Kasprak, Alan; Caster, Joshua J.; AND East, Amy E.

2017 22.1151 Inferring the effects of sediment supply changes on sediment connectivity from river-valley morphodynamics [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2017 Fall Meeting, New Orleans, Louisiana, 11-15 December*, Abstract EP31A-1842.

► Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Sankey, Joel B.; Kasprak, Alan; Caster, Joshua J.; East, Amy E.; AND Fairley, Helen

2017 22.1162 Sediment connectivity at source-bordering aeolian dunefields along the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon, USA [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 19th EGU General Assembly, EGU2017, proceedings from the conference held 23-28 April, 2017 in Vienna, Austria. *Geophysical Research Abstracts*, 19: 11104. [European Geophysical Union.]

Sankey, Temuulen Ts. [Sankey, Temuulen Tsagaan]

2015 22.1006 Remote sensing applications at NAU with UAV imagery [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, p. 76.

► Sand dunes of the Paria Plateau as sediment source for the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Sarma, K. V.

1990 22.351 Streamflow conditions for the conterminous United States and southern Canada, annual maps (water years 1921-90) and monthly maps (water years 1945-90). *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 90-160*, videotape.

Sartain, Shannon L.; Kaplinski, Matthew A.; Kohl, Keith; Chapman, Katherine A.; Bransky, Nathaniel D.; Sankey, Joel B.; and Grams, Paul E.

2026 22.1319 Continuous and high-resolution longitudinal profiles of the water surface and riverbed elevation for 282 miles of the Colorado River form Lees Ferry to Pearce Ferry, Arizona, 2021. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2026-5010*, 40 pp..

► Also notes associated data: Sartain, S. L., Kaplinski, M. A., Kohl, K., Chapman, K. A., Bransky, N. D., Sankey J. B., and Grams, P. E., 2026, USGS data release, https://doi.org/10.5066/P135FNFM, but which link was bad, 5 June 2026.

Schmandt, Brandon; Aster, Richard C.; Scherler, Dirk; Tsai, Victor C.; AND Karlstrom, Karl

2013 22.861 Multiple fluvial processes detected by riverside seismic and infrasound monitoring of a controlled flood in the Grand Canyon. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 40: 4858-4863.

Schmeeckle, Mark W.

2011 22.889 Detached eddy simualtion (DES) of turbulence and suspended sediment transport in lateral separation eddies in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2011 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 5-9 December*, Abstract EP21B-0701 (including two figures).

Schmeeckle, Mark W., AND Akahori, Ryosuke

2005 22.602 Flow, deposition, and stability of recirculation eddy bars in response to beach/habitat-building flows. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005* [ABSTRACT]. *Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 34.

2007 22.905 Coherent turbulence structures in lateral separation eddies [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 88(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H14B-04.

► Three-dimensional numerical model "used to simulate the flow and large-scale turbulence structures downstream of a single spur dike and in the thirty Mile lateral separation eddy in Grand Canyon."

Schmidt, John Christian, III [Schmidt, John C.] [Schmidt, Jack]

NO DATE 22.352 Temporal and spatial changes in sediment storage in Grand Canyon, 1965-1990: A preliminary analysis. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Avery, C. C. (compilers), *The influence of variable discharge regimes on Colorado River sand bars below Glen Canyon Dam: Draft final report.* Northern Arizona University, Chapter 8 (separately paginated). [1992.]

1986 22.353 Changes in alluvial deposits, upper Grand Canyon. *In:* Glyson, G. Douglas (chairperson), *Proceedings of the Fourth Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference, 1986. Volume 1.* U.S. Water Resources Council, Interagency Advisory Committee on Water Data, Subcommittee on Sedimentation, pp. 2-48 to 2-57.

1986 22.354 Location and characteristics of alluvial deposits, Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 18(5): 410.

1986 22.355 Controls on flow separation and sedimentation in a bedrock river, Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 18(6): 741.

1987 22.356 *Geomorphology of alluvial deposits, Colorado River, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Doctoral dissertation, Johns Hopkins University, 217 pp.

1990 22.358 Recirculating flow and sedimentation in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Journal of Geology*, 98: 709-724.

1991 22.1259 Statement of Dr. John C. Schmidt, Assistant professor, Department of Geography and Geology, Middlebury College; Subcommittee on Water, Power and Offshore Energy Resources, Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands, U. S. House of Representatives; regarding H.R. 4498. *In: Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1990 : hearings before the Subcommittee on Water, Power, and Offshore Energy Resources and the Subcommittee on National Parks and Public Lands of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, One Hundred and First Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4498, To amend the Colorado River Storage Act, to direct the Secretary of the Interior to establish and implement emergency interim operational criteria at Glen Canyon Dam, and for other purposes : hearings held in Washington, D.C., April 26, and May 22, 1990 : Serial No. 101-74.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 91-96.

► Focus is on sediment below Glen Canyon Dam through Grand Canyon.

1992 22.359 Long term monitoring strategy for sediment-related management of the Colorado River corridor in Grand Canyon National Park. *In: Long-Term Monitoring Workshop for the Grand Canyon, October 5-6, Irvine, California.* [National Research Council, Water Science and Technology Board], [13] pp.

1993 22.360 *Cooperative agreement for developing of a monitoring program of sediment storage changes in alluvial banks and bars, Colorado River, Grand Canyon : annual report FY 1993. Report submitted to* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, Salt Lake City (agreement 2-FC-40-12880).

1994 22.361 Environmental management challenges for large regulated rivers of the Colorado River basin [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 26(6): 62.

1994 22.362 Monitoring long-term change in alluvial sediments in an eddy-dominated river using historical data and Geographic Information Systems [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 75(16, Supplement): 176.

1995 22.516 Choices to make in the Grand Canyon. *NORS Currents* (National Organization for River Sports), 60 (Summer): 4.

1997 22.363 Pre- vs. post-flood sandbar mapping and sedimentology. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow : abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], p. 8.

1997 22.364 Flood effects on debris fan-eddy complexes. *American Fisheries Society, 127th Annual Meeting, "Fisheries at Interfaces: Habitats, Disciplines, Cultures", 24-28 August 1997, Monterey, California, Abstracts: L-Z*, p. 62.

1999 22.365 Rock-shaped river in river-shaped rock. *In:* Collier, Michael, *Water, earth, and sky : the Colorado River basin.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 37-53.

1999 22.366 Summary and synthesis of geomorphic studies conducted during the 1996 controlled flood in Grand Canyon. *In:* Webb, Robert H., Schmidt, John C., Marzolf, G. Richard, and Valdez, Richard A. (eds.), *The controlled flood in Grand Canyon.* Washington,

D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 329-341. (*American Geophysical Union, Geophysical Monograph 110.*)

2004 22.750 Modern channel change in the Colorado River system: A mandate for restoration? *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 36(5): 551.

2005 22.603 One hundred years of sand in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 31.

2007 22.850 The Colorado River. *In:* Gupta, Avijit (ed.), *Large rivers : geomorphology and management.* Chichester, West Sussex, England: John Wiley and Sons, Ltd., pp. 183-224.

2008 22.674 Restoring the nation's rivers and streams: Lessons big and small [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 40(6): 21.

2008 22.706 The challenge of large-scale restoration: A watershed perspective of changes in streamflow, sediment supply, and geomorphology of the Colorado River[ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], p. 20.

2010 22.788 A watershed perspective of changes in streamflow, sediment supply, and geomorphology of the Colorado River. *In:* Melis, Theodore S., Hamill, John F., Coggins, Lewis G., Jr., Grams, Paul E., Kennedy, Theodore A., Kubly, Dennis M., and Ralston, Barbara E. (eds.), Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium, November 18-20, 2008, Scottsdale, Arizona. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5135*, pp. 51-76.

2017 22.1122 Channel form and riparian vegetation: Relevant temporal and spatial scales. *In:* Ralston, Barbara E., and Sarr, Daniel A. (eds.), Case studies of riparian and watershed restoration in the southwestern United States—principles, challenges, and successes. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2017-1091*, pp. 55-58.

2018 22.1111 Geomorphology of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon—what have we learned and what do we need to know? [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(5): Final Paper 57-1, doi:10.1130/abs/2018RM-314404.

2025 22.1310 Summer update on the Colorado River water supply. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 38(3) (Fall): 12-13.

Schmidt, John C., AND Graf, Julia B.

1988 22.367 Aggradation and degradation of alluvial sand deposits, 1965 to 1986, Colorado River, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 87-555*, 120 pp.

1988 22.368 Aggradation and degradation of alluvial sand deposits, 1965 to 1986, Colorado River, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona—Executive summary. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 87-561*, 15 pp.

1988 22.1061 Aggradation and degradation of alluvial sand deposits, 1965 to 1986, Colorado River, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *In:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies : executive summaries of technical reports : November 1988.* [No place]: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, pp. 43-54.

1990 22.369 Aggradation and degradation of alluvial sand deposits, 1965 to 1986, Colorado River, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1493*, 74 pp.

Schmidt, John C., AND Grams, Paul E.

2011 22.803 Understanding physical processes of the Colorado River. *In:* Melis, Theodore S. (ed.), Effects of three high-flow experiments on the Colorado River ecosystem downstream from Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1366*, pp. 16-51.

2011 22.804 The high flows—physical science results. *In:* Melis, Theodore S. (ed.), Effects of three high-flow experiments on the Colorado River ecosystem downstream from Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1366*, pp. 52-91.

Schmidt, John C., AND Leschin, Michael F.

1995 22.370 *Geomorphology of post-Glen Canyon Dam fine-grained alluvial deposits of the Colorado River in the Point Hansbrough and Little Colorado River confluence study reaches in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Logan, Utah: University of Utah, Department of Geography and Earth Sciences, *for* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, 41, [52] pp.

► For description of map units see Leschin and Schmidt (1995, ITEM NO. 22.272).

1996 22.371 Persistence in the location and style of flood sedimentation in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 77(46, Supplement): F257-F258.

Schmidt, John C., AND Rubin, David M.

1995 22.372 Regulated streamflow, fine-grained deposits, and effective discharge in canyons with abundant debris fans. *In:* Costa, J. E., Miller, A. J., Potter, K. W., and Wilcock, P. R. (eds.), *Natural and anthropogenic influences in fluvial geomorphology : the Wolman Volume.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 177-195. (*American Geophysical Union, Geophysical Monograph 89*.)

Schmidt, John C., AND Steiger, Lew

2012 22.833 Jack Schmidt. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(4) (Winter 2012-2013): 1, 2, 38-46.

► "This interview was recorded in about a half hour on a [Colorado River] trip that was put together by geomorphologist Bob Webb (egged on by Kenton Grua) as an addendum to the Stanton Photo Re-Match Project." (p. 38)—the so-called "Old-Timers Trip".

Schmidt, John C.; Alexander, Jason S.; AND Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.

2008 22.709 A tale of two rivers: Adjustment of bars to controlled flood releases from large dams on the Green River in the Canyon of Lodore and Colorado River in Marble Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 32-33.

Schmidt, John C.; Andrews, Edmund D.; Wegner, David L.; Patten, Duncan T.; Marzolf, G. Richard; AND Moody, Thomas O.

1999 22.373 Origins of the 1996 controlled flood in Grand Canyon. *In:* Webb, Robert H., Schmidt, John C., Marzolf, G. Richard, and Valdez, Richard A. (eds.), *The controlled flood in Grand Canyon.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 23-36. (*American Geophysical Union, Geophysical Monograph 110.*)

Schmidt, John C.; Grams, Paul E.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; AND Kaplinski, Matthew A.

2010 22.894 Topographic analyses of reaches of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon reveal focused locations of fine-sediment accumulation and evacuation [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2010 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 13-17 December*, Abstract EP31C-0756.

Schmidt, John C.; Grams, Paul E.; AND Leschin, Michael F.

1999 22.374 Variation in the magnitude and style of deposition and erosion in three long (8-12 km) reaches as determined by photographic analysis. *In:* Webb, Robert H., Schmidt, John C., Marzolf, G. Richard, and Valdez, Richard A. (eds.), *The controlled flood in Grand Canyon.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 185-203, Plates 1-3. (*American Geophysical Union, Geophysical Monograph 110.*)

Schmidt, John C.; Grams, Paul E.; AND Webb, Robert H.

1995 22.375 Comparison of the magnitude of erosion along two large regulated rivers. *Water Resources Bulletin*, 31(4) (August): 617-631.

Schmidt, John C.; Mayers, J. L.; Leschin, M. F.; AND Rubin, D. M.

1994 22.376 Geomorphic mapping of post-Glen Canyon Dam fine-grained alluvial deposits of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 26(7): A302.

Schmidt, John C.; Moore, J. N.; AND Rubin, David M.

1989 22.377 Accelerated degradation of sandy channel banks, Colorado River, Grand Canyon National Park, 1986-1989 [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 70(15): 333.

Schmidt, John C.; Parnell, Roderic A.; Grams, Paul E., Hazel, Joseph E.; Kaplinski, Matt A.; Stevens, Lawrence E.; AND Hoffnagle, Timothy L.

2001 22.514 The 1996 controlled flood in Grand Canyon: Flow, sediment transport, and geomorphic change. *Ecological Applications*, 11(3): 657-671.

Schmidt, John C.; Rubin, David M.; AND Ikeda, Hiroshi

1991 22.378 Flume simulation of recirculating flow and sedimentation [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 72(44, supplement): 218.

1993 22.379 Flume simulation of recirculating flow and sedimentation. *Water Resources Research*, 29(8): 2925-2939.

Schmidt, John C.; AND Topping, David J.; Grams, Paul E.; AND Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.

2005 22.657 System-wide changes in the distribution of fine sediment in the Colorado River corridor between Glen Canyon Dam and Bright Angel Creek, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Geomorphology Symposium 2005 Abstracts*.

Schmidt, John C.; Topping, David J.; Grams, Paul E.; AND Hazel, Joseph E.

2004 22.682 *System-wide changes in the distribution of fine sediment in the Colorado River corridor between Glen Canyon Dam and Bright Angel Creek, Arizona : final report : submitted to Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center.* Logan, Utah: Fluvial Geomorphology Laboratory, Department of Aquatic, Watershed, and Earth Resources, Utah State University, 107 pp. (Cooperative agreement 1425-98-FC-40-22640.)

Schmidt, John C.; Topping, David J.; Rubin, David M.; Breedlove, Michael J.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Kaplinski, Mathew A.; Wright, Scott A.; Fuller, A. Elizabeth; AND Melis, Theodore S.

2005 22.604 High releases from Glen Canyon Dam cause short-term eddy-bar aggradation if timed to coincide with significant input of sediment from tributaries [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 86.

Schmidt, John C.; Topping, David J.; Rubin, David M.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Kaplinski, Matt A.; Wiele, Stephen M.; AND Goeking, Sara A.

2007 22.690 Streamflow and sediment data collected to determine the effects of low summer steady flows and habitat maintenance flows in 2000 on the Colorado River between Lees Ferry and Bright Angel Creek, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2007-1268*, 79 pp.

Schmidt, John C.; Webb, Robert H.; Valdez, Richard A.; Marzolf, G. Richard; AND Stevens, Lawrence E.

1998 22.380 Science and values in river restoration in the Grand Canyon; there is no restoration or rehabilitation strategy that will improve the status of every riverine resource. *BioScience*, 48(9) (September): 735-747.

Schott, Nathan D.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Fairley, Helen C.; Kaplinski, Matt; AND Parnell, Roderic A.

2014 22.948 Gully monitoring at two locations in the Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, 1996-2010, with emphasis on documenting effects of the March 2008 high-flow experiment. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2014-1211*, 31 pp.

► Palisades and Furnace Flats sites.

Shaheed, Salma

1992 22.847 *Analysis of unsteady flow through an earthen dam using the boundary element method.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 59 pp.

► Computer model, "illustrated by studying the variation of the phreatic surface in a beach along the Colorado river in the Grand Canyon." The beach is nowhere identified, but figure 4.1 (p. 35), "Profile of Grand Canyon beach", which is used for the model, includes the label, "BEACH –6.5R", which is likely in the Glen Canyon reach above Lees Ferry.

Sheik, H. A., AND Schmidt, John C.

1999 22.934 Longitudinal variation in the erosion and deposition of eddy sand bars in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 1999 Fall Meeting*, Abstract H52E-05.

Sherlock, Sean

1986 22.382 Topographic mapping of beaches along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *In:* House, Dorothy A. (ed.), *Colorado River Investigations IV : July/August, 1985* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus and Steven W. Carothers). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 84-88.

Shi, Hongling; Guo, Gingchao; Lu, Qin; AND Deng, Anjun

2019 22.1298 Comparative analyses on variations of runoff and sediment load of typical large rivers in world [*sic*]. *In:* Calvo, Lucas (ed.), *Proceedings of the 38th IAHR World Congress.* Madrid, Spain: International Association for Hydro-Environment Engineering and Research, pp. 4417-4427.

► Volume cover: *38th IAHR World Congress : Panama City 2019 : Water Connecting the World : IAHR World Congress Proceedings*. See section "3.2 The Colorado River" (pp. 4420-4421); and see pp. 4426, 4427.

Shoemaker, Eugene M., AND Stephens, Hal G.

1969 22.383 The Green and Colorado River canyons observed from the footsteps of Beaman and Hillers, 97 years after Powell [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts for 1969*, (5): 73.

Sibley, David; Topping, David J.; Hines, Megan; AND Garner, Bradley

2015 22.963 User-interactive sediment budgets in a browser: A web application for river science and management. *In: JFIC2015 : Sustainable Water Resources in a Changing Environment : proceedings of the Joint Federal Interagency Conference 2015 : proceedings of papers of the 5th Federal Interagency Hydrologic Modeling Conference and the 10th Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference, Reno, NV, April 19-23, 2015*, pp. 595-605.

Silverston, Elliot

1975 22.846 *Scour and fill patterns in pool-rapid rivers.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 85 pp.

► Colorado River and Grand Canyon noted in introductory statements.

Silverston, Elliot, AND Laursen, Emmett M.

1976 22.384 Patterns of scour and fill in pool-rapid rivers. *In: Proceedings of the Third Federal Inter-Agency Sedimentation Conference, 1976.* U.S. Water Resources Council, Sedimentation Committee, report PB-245-100, pp. 5-125 to 5-136.

Sincock, A. M., AND Lees, M. J.

2002 22.518 Extension of the QUASAR river-water quality model to unsteady flow conditions. *Charters Institution of Water and Environmental Management, Journal*, 16(1) (March): 12-17.

Sklar, Leonard, AND Dietrich, William E.

1998 22.819 River longitudinal profiles and bedrock incision models: Stream power and the influence of sediment supply. *In:* Tinkler, Keith J., and Wohl, Ellen E. (eds.), Rivers over rock; fluvial processes in bedrock channels. *American Geophysical Union, Geophysical Monograph 107*, pp. 237-260.

Sloff, C. J., AND Lighthart, D.

2017 22.1158 Sand movement in bed-rock channels impacted by dams [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Lanzoni, Stefano, Redolfi, Marco, and Zolezzi, Guido (eds.), *RCEM 2017—Back to Italy : the 10th Symposium on River, Coastal and Estuarine Morphodynamics : Trento-Padova, 15-22 September 2017 : book of abstracts*. [No place]: University of Trento—Italy, Department of Civil, Environmental and Mechanical Engineering; Università degli Studi de Padova, Dipartimento de Ingegneria Civile, Edile e Ambientale, p. 246.

► Notes Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Sloff, Kees; Wright, Scott A.; AND Kaplinski, Matt

2010 22.1163 High resolution three dimensional modeling of river eddy sandbars, Grand Canyon, USA. *In:* Vionnet, C. A., García, M. H., Latrubesse, E. M., and Perillo, G. M. E. (eds.),

RCEM 2009 : River, Coastal and Estuarine Morphodynamics : proceedings of the 6th IAHR Symposium on River, Coastal, and Estuarine Morphodynamics (RCEM 2009), Universidad Nacional del Litoral, Santa Fe, Argentina, 21-25 September 2009. Volume 2. Leiden: CRC Press/Balkema, pp. 108-138. [Volume includes CD-ROM.] [International Association for Hydro-Environment Engineering and Research.]

Smillie, Gary M.; Jackson, William L.; AND Tucker, Dean

NO DATE 22.385 Colorado River sand budget: Lee's Ferry to Little Colorado River. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Avery, C. C. (compilers), *The influence of variable discharge regimes on Colorado River sand bars below Glen Canyon Dam: Draft final report.* Northern Arizona University, Chapter 9 (11 pp., separately paginated). [1992.]

1993 22.386 Colorado River sand budget: Lee's Ferry to Little Colorado River. *U.S. National Park Service, Technical Report NPS/NRWRD/NRTR-92/12*, 17 pp.

Smith, J. Dungan

1991 22.387 The role of eddies in stream mechanics [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 72(44, supplement): 218.

1994 22.388 Development of a scientifically-based water and sediment management program for the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 26(6): 64.

1996 22.389 Modeling controlled floods in the Colorado River drainage system for habitat maitenance purposes [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 77(46, Supplement): F257.

1997 22.939 Importance of secondary circulation in incised gravel bedded rivers that transport a substantial amount of sand as suspended load [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 1997 Fall Meeting*, Abstract H32E-12.

1999 22.390 Flow and suspended-sediment transport in the Colorado River near National Canyon. *In:* Webb, Robert H., Schmidt, John C., Marzolf, G. Richard, and Valdez, Richard A. (eds.), *The controlled flood in Grand Canyon.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 99-115. (*American Geophysical Union, Geophysical Monograph 110.*)

Smith, J. Dungan, AND Andrews, Edmund D.

1993 22.391 Channel margin and eddy bar deposition along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon NP. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 13(1): 3-4.

Smith, J. Dungan, AND Webb, Robert H.

1993 22.392 Glen Canyon Environmental Study. *U.S. Geological Survey, Yearbook, 1992*, pp. 47-51.

Smith, J. Dungan, AND Wiele, Stephen M.

1994 22.393 Exchange of sand between the bed and margins of rivers with perimeters composed predominantly of gravel and bedrock [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 75(44, Supplement): 269.

Smith, J. Dungan; Brown, Eva; Wiele, Stephen M.; Griffin, Eleanor; AND Topping, David

1995 22.1129 Applications of fluid and sediment mechanics to basin and regional scale hydrologic and geomorphic problems (CR 91-324). *In:* Nichols, Martha L., and Friedman, Linda C. (compilers), National Research Program of the Water Resources Division, U.S. Geological Survey, Fiscal Year 1993. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 95-125*, pp. 113-116.

► Colorado River downstream from Glen Canyon Dam.

1995 22.1124 Applications of fluid and sediment mechanics to basin and regional scale hydrologic and geomorphic problems (CR 91-324). *In:* Nichols, Martha L. (compiler), National Research Program of the U.S. Geological Survey, Water Resources Division, Fiscal Year 1994. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 95-356*, pp. 108-111.

► Colorado River downstream from Glen Canyon Dam.

Smith, J. Dungan; Brown, Eva; Wiele, Stephen M.; Schmeeckle, Mark W.; AND Topping, David

1993 22.1127 Applications of fluid and sediment mechanics to basin and regional scale hydrologic and geomorphic problems (CR 91-324). *In:* Nichols, Martha L., and Friedman, Linda C. (compilers), National Research Program of the Water Resources Division, U.S. Geological Survey, Fiscal Year 1992. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 93-128*, pp. 101-103.

► Colorado River downstream from Glen Canyon Dam.

Smith, Rob

1996 22.1179 Glen Canyon Dam is beachin'. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 32(9) (December-January 1996 [*sic*, December 1996/January 1997]): 7-8.

Smith, S. A.; Rudin, M. J.; AND Johnson, W. H.

1998 22.552 Dating reservoir sediments using ^{210}Pb and ^{137}Cs [ABSTRACT]. *Health Physics*, 76(6, Supplement): S25.

► Health Physics Society, 43rd Annual Meeting, Minneapolis, Minnesota, USA, July 12-16, 1998. Lake Mead and Grand Canyon.

Sondossi, Hoda A.

2001 22.740 *Historical analysis of the geomorphology of sand bars along the Colorado River in upper Marble Canyon, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Utah State University, 138 pp.

Sondossi, Hoda A., AND Fairley, Helen C.

2014 22.944 An analysis of the potential for Glen Canyon Dam releases to inundate archaeological sites in the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2014-1193*, 26 pp.

Sondossi, Hoda A., AND Schmidt, John C.

2001 22.868 Longitudinal and temporal variations in sand bar size along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 33(5): 23.

Sondossi, Hoda A.; Schmidt, John C.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; AND Goeking, Sara A.

2001 22.933 Methods of using detailed, small-scale data to calibrate reach-scale GIS data in order to detect changes caused by individual floods in a debris fan-dominated river [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 82(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract NG51A-0453.

► Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Southworth, John

2003 22.547 In reference to "The Changing Rapids of the Colorado River—Doris Rapid" by Chris Magirl and Bob Webb in BQR 16:2. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(3) (Fall): 7.

Spicer, Laura M., AND Vanter, Ellen K. van de

1993 22.1054 (COMPILERS) Activities of the Water Resources Division in Arizona, 1986-91. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 93-165*, 144 pp.

Springer, Abraham E., AND Sabol, Thomas A.

2005 22.605 Evaluating sandbar stability with groundwater instrumentation and modeling [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 57.

Springer, Abraham E.; Petroutson, William D.; AND Semmens, Betsy A.

1999 22.394 Spatial and temporal variability of hydraulic conductivity in active reattachment bars of the Colorado River, Grand Canyon. *Ground Water*, 37(3) (May/June): 338-344.

Spurr, Kimberly, AND Neff, Ted

2011 22.823 The big picture: An introduction to recent archaeological and geomorphic research along the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Society for American Archaeology, 76th Annual Meeting, Sacramento, California, Abstracts*, p. 292.

Stauss, Jack

2019 22.1234 Mega floods on the Colorado: a potential castrophe. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (25) (Fall): 10.

► Upper Colorado River Basin sourcing.

Stephens, Hal G., AND Shoemaker, Eugene M.

1987 22.395 *In the footsteps of John Wesley Powell : an album of comparative photographs of the Green and Colorado Rivers, 1871-72 and 1968.* Boulder: Johnson Books, and Denver: The Powell Society, 286 pp.

Stevens, Larry [Stevens, Lawrence E.]

1985 22.397 The 67 elephant theory; or learning to boat big water hydraulics. *River Runner*, 5(1) (January/February): 24-25.

► Regarding the weight of water.

2019 22.1192 Glen Canyon Dam and the Colorado River: 56 years of ecosystem changes, ecological surprises, and consequences. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(3) (Fall): 16-20.

► Includes chronological table, 1963-2019, of Colorado River ecosystem changes, science findings, and policy issues; and table displaying a decadal overview of ecosystem changes in relation to policy and management decisions.

Stevens, Lawrence E., AND Wegner, David L.

1995 22.398 Changes on the Colorado River: Operating Glen Canyon Dam for environmental criteria. *In:* Kirschner, R. J. (symposium coordinator), *National Symposium on Using Ecological Restoration to Meet Clean Water Act Goals, Chicago, Illinois, March 14-16, 1995*, pp. 65-74.

Stevens, Lawrence E.; Schmidt, John C.; Ayers, Tina J.; AND Brown, Bryan T.

1995 22.399 Flow regulation, geomorphology, and Colorado River marsh development in the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Ecological Applications*, 5(4) (November): 1025-1039.

Stevens, Lawrence E.; Schmidt, John C.; AND Brown, Bryan T.

1991 22.400 Geomorphic control of vegetation establishment and marsh development along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 72(44, supplement): 223.

Stiles, Jim

1993 22.401 The flood at Cottonwood Campground. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(2): 4.

► Originally appeared in NPS magazine. Author attribution to Glenn Fuller in error; corrected in 4(3): 7.

Stockton, Charles W.

1975 22.402 *Long-term streamflow records reconstructed from tree rings.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 111 pp. (Laboratory for Tree-Ring Research, paper no. 5.)

► See especially pp. 22-27, 38-43, 57, 85-87, 95-97, 106-107; Bright Angel Creek drainage.

Stockton, Charles W., AND Laing, D.

1976 22.403 *Riparian dendrochronology: A method for determining flood histories of ungaged watersheds.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Laboratory for Tree-Ring Research, 18 pp. (National Technical Information Service accession no. PB-256967.)

Sundborg, A., AND White, W. R.

1982 22.1174 (CHAIRMAN, and ED.) *Sedimentation problems in river basins : Project 5.3 of the International Hydrological Programme.* Paris: United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, 152 pp. (Studies and Reports in Hydrology, 35.)

► ncludes Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam, pp. 77, 79, 82-84. See also Figure 3.8 (p. 62), depicting "A hand-line depth-integrating suspended sediment sampler (US DH-48) operating from a small boat on the Colorado River near Yuma, Arizona, USA. (Bureau of Reclamation, USA, 1970)".

1986 22.1175 (CHAIRMAN, and ED.) *Problèmes d'érosion, transport solide et sédimentation dans les bassins versants : Projet 5.3 du Programme hydrologique international.* Paris: Organisation des Nations Unies pour l'éducation, la science et la culture, 161 pp. (Études et rapports d'hydrologie, 35.) [In French.]

► Includes Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam, pp. 77, 84, 87, 88. See also Figure 3.8 (p. 66), depicting "Préleveur sur perche de matières en suspension par intégration verticale (US DH-48) utilisé depuis un petit bateau sur le Colorado, près de Yuma, Arizona, E.U. (Bureau of Reclamation, USA, 1970)."

T

Tainer, Erin Margaret

2010 22.902 *High-resolution Holocene alluvial chronostratigraphy at archaeological sites in eastern Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Utah State University, 165 pp.

Tainer, Erin M.; Pederson, Joel; Rittenour, T.; AND O'Brien, G. R.

2008 22.903 Chronostratigraphy of Holocene alluvium in eastern Grand Canyon: Correlatable terraces or local paleoflood sequences? [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 89(53, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H53B-1056.

► Alluvial deposits associated with archaeological sites near Ninemile Draw, Glen Canyon, and at Tanner Bar, eastern Grand Canyon.

Takesue, Renee K.; Rubin, David M.; AND Grams, Paul E.

2014 22.877 Assessing erosion and re-deposition of relic (pre-dam) sand in modern Colorado River sandbars from geochemical tracers [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 46(6): 728.

Taylor, H. E., AND Averett, Robert C.

1991 22.532 Description of water-quality synoptic experiments in the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Mallard, Gail E., and Aronson, David A. (compilers), U.S. Geological Survey Toxic Substances Hydrology Program; abstracts of the technical meeting, Monterey, California, March 11-15, 1991. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 91-88*, p. 109.

Taylor, H. E.; Averett, R. C.; AND Mazzu, L.

1993 22.404 Measuring Colorado water quality in the Grand Canyon NP. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 13(1): 12-15.

Taylor, H. E.; Garbarino, J. R.; Antweiler, R. C.; AND Brinton, T. I.

1994 22.405 Synoptic water quality studies on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Marston, R. A., and Hasfurther, V. R. (eds.), Effects of human-induced changes on hydrologic systems. *American Water Resources Association, Annual Symposium, 1994 June, Jackson Hole, Wyoming*, p. 776.

Taylor, O. James, AND Hood, J. W.

1989 22.407 Region 3; Colorado Plateau and Wyoming Basin. *In:* Back, W. (ed.), Hydrogeology. *Geological Society of America, Geology of North America, Volume O-2*.

Tecle, Aregai

2015 22.1099 Downstream impacts of damming the Colorado River. *Hydrology and Water Resources in Arizona and the Southwest*, 44: 41-52.

2017 22.1181 Downstream effects of damming the Colorado River. *International Journal of Lakes and Rivers*, 10(1): 7-33.

Thieme, Clara

2014 22.1029 *Controlled flooding on the Colorado River: Using GIS methods to assess sandbar development.* Master's thesis, University of Iowa, 62 pp.

Thompson, Douglas M., AND McCarrick, C. R.

2010 22.794 A flume experiment on the effect of constriction shape on the formation of forced pools. *Hydrology and Earth System Sciences*, 14: 1321-1330.

► Grand Canyon sources cited.

Thompson, Douglas M.; Nelson, Jonathan M.; AND Wohl, Ellen E.

1998 22.409 Interactions between pool geometry and hydraulics. *Water Resources Research*, 34(12): 3673-3681.

► See p. 3674.

Thompson, Kate [Thompson, Kathryn S.]

2001 22.736 Adopt-a-Beach—Y2K results. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(2) (Summer): 12-14.

2001 22.1081 *Changes to Grand Canyon camping beaches, year 2000: Annual report of repeat photography by Grand Canyon River guides, Inc. (Adopt-a-Beach program).* Dolores, Colorado: Kate Thompson Geomorphology and Soils Consulting, *for* Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, [Flagstaff, Arizona], 24+ pp.

► Submitted by Grand Canyon River Guides Adopt-a-Beach program.

2002 22.1082 *Long term monitoring of camping beaches in Grand Canyon: A summary of results from 1996-2001 : annual report of repeat photography by Grand Canyon River guides, Inc. (Adopt-a-Beach program).* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, Inc., and Dolores, Colorado, Kate Thompson Consulting, *for* Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center [Flagstaff, Arizona], 16 pp.

2004 22.982 Adopt-a-Beach—Long-term monitoring of camping beaches in Grand Canyon; executive summary of results for years 1996-2003. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(4) (Winter 2004-2005): 34-35.

Thompson, Kate; Burke, Kelly; AND Potochnik, Andre

1997 22.737 *Effects of the beach-habitat building flow and subsequent interim flows from* Glen *Canyon Dam on Grand Canyon camping beaches, 1996: A repeat photography study by Grand Canyon River Guides (Adopt-a-Beach Program).* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [Grand Canyon River Guides], 11 pp. + appendices [34 pp. total].

► "Administrative report to Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center by the Grand Canyon River Guides Adopt-a-Beach program."

1997 22.738 Grand Canyon River Guides Adopt-a-Beach. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow : abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], pp. 106-114.

Thompson, Kate; Potochnik, Andre; AND Burke, Kelly

1997 22.739 Adopt a beach. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 19-21. [Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]

Thompson, Kate; Sullivan, Abby; AND Hamilton, Lynn

2002 22.984 Adopt-a-Beach windup. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 26.

Tinkler, Keith J., AND Wohl, Ellen E.

1998 22.817 A primer on bedrock channels. *In:* Tinkler, Keith J., and Wohl, Ellen E. (eds.), Rivers over rock; fluvial processes in bedrock channels. *American Geophysical Union, Geophysical Monograph 107*, pp. 1-18.

Topping, David Joseph

1997 22.410 *Physics of flow, sediment transport, hydraulic geometry, and channel geomorphic adjustment during flash floods in an ephemeral river, the Paria River, Utah and Arizona.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Washington, 406 pp.

1997 22.412 Flow, sediment transport, and channel geomorphic adjustment in the Grand Canyon, Arizona gage reach of the Colorado River during the 1996 Grand Canyon flood experiment. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow : abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], pp. 20-22.

2005 22.655 Computation and analysis of the instantaneous-discharge record for the Colorado River at Lees Ferry, Arizona: May 8, 1921 through September 30, 2000 [ABSTRACT]. *In: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Geomorphology Symposium 2005 Abstracts*.

2006 22.625 Comparison of sediment-transport and bar-response results from the 1996 and 2004 controlled-flood experiments on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *In:* Inter-Agency Committee on Water Resources, Subcommittee on Sedimentation*, Proceedings of the 8th Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference, April 2-6, 2006, Reno, Nevada*.

Topping, David J., AND Smith, J. Dungan

1994 22.413 Controls on hydraulic geometry in a flood-dominated, ephemeral river system: Examples from the Paria River, Utah and Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 26(7): A235.

1994 22.414 Development and testing of a reach-averaged flow and sediment-transport model of the Paria River, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 75(44, Supplement): 268.

Topping, David J., AND Wright, Scott A.

2016 22.1019 Long-term continuous acoustical suspended-sediment measurements in rivers—Theory, application, bias, and error. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1823*, 97 pp.

► Includes Colorado River in Grand Canyon (including instrumentation near the "Colorado River near Grand Canyon" [Phantom Ranch] gaging station shown on cover).

Topping, David J.; Grams, Paul E.; Griffiths, Ronald E.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Kaplinski, Matt; Dean, David J.; Voichick, Nicholas; Unema, Joel A.; AND Sabol, Thomas A.

2019 22.1187 Optimal timing of high-flow experiments for sandbar deposition. *In: High-flow experiments assessment : extended abstracts : March 2019 annual reporting meeting presentations.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, pp. 3-9.

Topping, David J.; Griffiths, Ronald E.; Dean, David J.; Grams, Paul E.; Buscombe, Daniel D.; AND Mueller, Erich R.

2017 22.1089 On-demand continuous mass-balance sedmient budgets for river science and management [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 49(6), Session 339, doi:10.1130/abs/2017AM-297045.

► Includes Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Topping, David J.; Griffiths, Ronald E.; Rubin, David M.; Grams, Paul E.; Buscombe, Daniel D.; Sabol, Thomas A.; AND Dean, David J.

2018 22.1104 Grain-size limitation of sand storage in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(5): Final Paper 57-5, doi:10.1130/abs/2018RM-313931.

Topping, David J.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Kaplinski, Matt; Schmidt, John C.; Rubin, David M.; AND Melis, Theodore S.

2008 22.708 Comparison of sediment-transport and bar-response results from the 1996 and 2004 controlled-flood experiments on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 31-32.

Topping, David J.; Melis, Theodore S.; AND Rubin, David M.

2003 22.927 Evaluation of a laser-acoustic system for continuously monitoring suspended-sediment concentration and grain size in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 84(46, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H52A-1163.

Topping, David J.; Melis, Theodore S.; Rubin, David M.; AND Wright, Scott A.

2004 22.1023 High-resolution monitoring of suspended-sediment concentration and grain size in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon using a laser acoustic system. *In:* Hu, Chunghong, and Tan, Ying (general eds.), *Proceedings of the Ninth International Symposium on River Sedimentation, October 18-21, 2004, Yichang, China.* [Beijing]: Tsinghua University Press, Volume 4, pp. 2507-2514. [Also on CD-ROM.]

Topping, David J.; Mueller, Erich R.; Schmidt, John C.; Griffiths, Ronald E.; Dean, David J.; AND Grams, Paul E.

2018 22.1134 Long-term evolution of sand transport through a river network: Relative influences of a dam versus natural changes in grain size from sand waves. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Earth Surface*, 123(8) (August): 1879-1909 + Supporting Information at https://agupubs.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/action/downloadSupplement?doi=10.1029%2F2017JF004534&file=jgrf20869-sup-0001.pdf (Texts S-S11 [including figures], 64 pp.).

► Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam.

Topping, David J.; Parker, Randolph S.; Nelson, Jonathan M.; AND Bennett, James P.

1996 22.415 The apparent mid-20th century sediment load decrease in the Colorado River basin: an investigation of the mechanics of the Colorado River Sampler [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 28(7): A-261.

Topping, David J.; Rubin, David M.; Grams, Paul E.; Griffiths, Ronald E.; Sabol, Thomas A.; Voichick, Nicholas; Tusso, Robert B.; Vanaman, Karen M.; AND McDonald, Richard R.

2010 22.796 Sediment transport during three controlled-flood experiments on the Colorado River downstream from Glen Canyon Dam, with implications for eddy-sandbar deposition in Grand Canyon National Park. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2010-1128*, 111 pp.

Topping, David J.; Rubin, David M.; Griffiths, Ronald E.; Dean, David J.; Schmidt, John C.; Grams, Paul E.; AND Mueller, Erich R.

2018 22.1164 Grain-size controls on sand storage in rivers [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2018 Fall Meeting, Washington, D.C., 10-14 December 2018*, Abstract EP31C-2358.

Topping, David J.; Rubin, David M.; Hornewer, Nancy J.; Fisk, Gregory G.; Allen, James R.; Fuller, Elizabeth; AND Macy, Jamie P.

2001 22.504 Sediment budget for the 2000 LSSF experiment, in context of the last half century [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2001 : Little America Hotel, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 26 and 27, 2001 : organized by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, U.S. Geological Survey. Program and abstracts.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], pp. 39-41. (Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program.) [Low Summer Steady Flows.]

Topping, David J.; Rubin, David M.; AND Melis, Theodore S.

2007 22.695 Coupled changes in sand grain size and sand transport driven by changes in the upstream supply of sand in the Colorado River: Relative importance of changes in bed-sand grain size and bed-sand area. *Sedimentary Geology*, 202(3): 538-561.

Topping, David J.; Rubin, David M.; Melis, Theodore S.; AND Wright, Scott A.

2004 22.921 Using high-resolution suspended-sediment measurements to infer changes in the topographic distribution and grain size of bed sediment in the Colorado River downstream from Glen Canyon Dam [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 85(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H52A-04.

Topping, David J.; Rubin, David M.; Nelson, Jonathan M.; Kinzel, Paul J., III; AND Bennett, James P.

1999 22.416 Linkage between grain-size evolution and sediment depletion during Colorado River floods. *In:* Webb, Robert H., Schmidt, John C., Marzolf, G. Richard, and Valdez, Richard A. (eds.), *The controlled flood in Grand Canyon.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 71-98. (*American Geophysical Union, Geophysical Monograph 110.*)

Topping, David J.; Rubin, David M.; Nelson, Jonathan M.; Kinzel, Paul J., III; AND Corson, Ingrid C.

2000 22.478 Colorado River sediment transport. 2. Systematic bed-elevation and grain-size effects of sand supply limitation. *Water Resources Research*, 36(2): 543-570.

► For Part 1 see Topping, Rubin, and Vierra, pp. 515-542 (ITEM NO. 22.479).

Topping, David J.; Rubin, David M.; AND Schmidt, John C.

2005 22.629 Regulation of sand transport in the Colorado River by changes in the surface grain size of eddy sandbars over multi-year timescales. *Sedimentology*, 52(5): 1133-1153.

2008 22.678 Update on regulation of sand transport in the Colorado River by changes in the surface grain size of eddy sandbars over multiyear timescales. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2008-5042*, 24 pp.

Topping, David J.; Rubin, David M.; Schmidt, John C.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Melis, Theodore S.; Wright, Scott A.; AND Kaplinski, Matt

2005 22.606 Sediment transport and budget during the November 2004 controlled-flood experiment, with comparisons to the 1996 controlled-flood experiment [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 33.

Topping, David J.; Rubin, David M.; Schmidt, John C.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Melis, Theodore S.; Wright, Scott A.; Kaplinski, Matt; Draut, Amy E.; AND Breedlove, M. J.

2006 22.683 Comparison of sediment-transport and bar-response results from the 1996 and 2004 controlled-flood experiments on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *Proceedings of the Eighth Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference, April 2-6, 2006, Reno, Nevada, USA*, pp. 171-179.

Topping, David J.; Rubin, David M.; Schmidt, John C.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Wright, Scott A.; Melis, Theodore S.; AND Kaplinski, Matt

2005 22.913 Comparison of sediment-transport and bar-response results from the 1996 and 2004 controlled-flood experiments on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 86(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H52A-06.

Topping, David J.; Rubin, David M.; AND Vierra, L. E., Jr.

2000 22.479 Colorado River sediment transport. 1. Natural sediment supply limitation and the influence of Glen Canyon Dam. *Water Resources Research*, 36(2): 515-542.

► For Part 2 see Topping, Rubin, Nelson, Kinzel, and Corson, pp. 543-570 (ITEM NO. 22.478).

Topping, David J.; Rubin, David M.; Wright, Scott A.; AND Melis, Theodore S.

2011 22.842 Field evaluation of the error arising from inadequate time averaging in the standard use of depth-integrating suspended-sediment samplers. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1774*, 95 pp.

Topping, David J.; Schmidt, John C.; AND Vierra, L. E., Jr.

2003 22.572 Computation and analysis of the instantaneous-discharge record for the Colorado River at Lees Ferry, Arizona—May 8, 1921, through September 30, 2000. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1677*, 118 pp.

Topping, David J.; Wright, Scott A.; Griffiths, Ronald E.; AND Dean, David J.

2015 22.965 Physically based method for measuring suspended-sediment concentration and grain size using multi-frequency arrays of single-frequency acoustic-Doppler profilers. *In: JFIC2015 : Sustainable Water Resources in a Changing Environment : proceedings of the Joint Federal Interagency Conference 2015 : proceedings of papers of the 5th Federal Interagency Hydrologic Modeling Conference and the 10th Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference, Reno, NV, April 19-23, 2015*, pp. 833-846.

► Study sites include Colorado River.

Topping, David J.; Wright, Scott A.; Griffiths, Ronald E.; Melis, Theodore S.; Rubin, David M.; AND Sabol, Thomas A.

2010 22.947 High-resolution measurements of suspended-sediment concentration and grain size in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon using a multi-frequency acoustic system. *2nd Joint Federal Interagency Conference (9th Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference and 4th Federal Interagency Hydrologic Modeling Conference), Las Vegas, NV, June 27-July 1, 2010*.

Topping, David J.; Wright, Scott A.; Melis, Theodore S.; AND Rubin, David M.

2005 22.607 High-resolution monitoring of suspended-sediment concentration and grain size in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon using laser-diffraction instruments and a three-frequency acoustic system [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 60.

2006 22.703 High-resolution monitoring of suspended-sediment concentration and grain size in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon using laser-diffraction instruments and a three-frequency acoustic system. *Proceedings of the Eighth Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference, April 2-6, 2006, Reno, Nevada, USA*, pp. 539-546.

2007 22.946 High-resolution measurements of suspended-sediment concentration and grain size in the Colorado River [in] Grand Canyon using a multi-frequency acoustic system. *In: Proceedings of the Tenth International Symposium on River Sedimentation : Effects of River Sediments and Channel Processes on Social, Economic and Environmental Safety : August 1-4, 2007, Moscow, Russia : Volume III.* Moscow: [Moscow State University (Московский Государственный Университет)], pp. 330-339.

Topping, David J.; Wright, Scott A.; Melis, Theodore S.; Rubin, David M.; AND Sabol, Thomas A.

2008 22.713 High-resolution monitoring of suspended-sediment concentration and grain size in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park using laser-diffraction instruments and a multi-frequency acoustic system [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 48-49.

Turner, Raymond M., AND Karpiscak, Martin M.

1980 22.417 Recent vegetation changes along the Colorado River between Glen Canyon Dam and Lake Mead, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1132*, 125 pp.

► Includes rephotography of historic photographs.

Tusso, Robert B.; Buscombe, Daniel D.; AND Grams, Paul E.

2015 22.959 Using oblique digital photography for alluvial sandbar monitoring and low-cost change detection [EXTENDED ABSTRACT]. *In: JFIC2015 : Sustainable Water Resources in a Changing Environment : proceedings of the Joint Federal Interagency Conference 2015 : proceedings of papers of the 5th Federal Interagency Hydrologic Modeling Conference and the 10th Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference, Reno, NV, April 19-23, 2015*, pp. 79-85.

2018 22.1105 Spatial patterns in bed-sand grain size from high density stream bed sampling of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 50(5): Final Paper 41-9, doi:10.1130/abs/2018RM-314183.

Tusso, Robert B.; Topping, David J.; Rubin, David M.; Chezar, Hank; AND Breedlove, Michael

2008 22.727 Using changes in bed surface grain size as a proxy for changes in bed-sand storage, Colorado River, Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium 2008. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem : abstracts : November 18-20, 2008, Doubletree Resort Hotel, Scottsdale, Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 93-94.

2010 22.792 Using changes in bed-surface grain size as a proxy for changes in bed sand storage, Colorado River, Grand Canyon. *In:* Melis, Theodore S., Hamill, John F., Coggins, Lewis G., Jr., Grams, Paul E., Kennedy, Theodore A., Kubly, Dennis M., and Ralston, Barbara E. (eds.), Proceedings of the Colorado River Basin Science and Resource Management Symposium, November 18-20, 2008, Scottsdale, Arizona. Coming together: Coordination of science and restoration activities for the Colorado River ecosystem. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5135*, pp. 347-355.

U

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation

1992	22.1135	*CRSS : Colorado River Simulation System : hydrologic flow and salt data base for the Lower Colorado Region, Lees Ferry to Imperial Dam.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [160 pp. total].

U.S. Geological Survey

NO DATE	22.1010	*Sandbar and campsite monitoring in Grand Canyon National Park.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, [2] pp. [Fact sheet.]
NO DATE	22.1011	*Collection of multispectral aerial imagery for monitoring of the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, [2] pp. [2013.] [Fact sheet.]
1927	22.812	*Plan and profile of Little Colorado River from mouth to Tolchaco damsite, Arizona.* U.S. Geological Survey, 3 sheets, scale 1:31,680. (Topography by J. L. Lewis. "Surveyed in 1926.")
1948	22.813	*Plan and profile of Little Colorado River from mouth to Tolchaco damsite, Arizona.* U.S. Geological Survey, 3 sheets, scale 1:31,680. (Topography by J. L. Lewis. "Surveyed in 1926.") [Reprint of 1927 ed.]
1949	22.843	Quality of surface waters of the United States, 1945. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 1030*, 335 pp. [Colorado River in Grand Canyon, pp. 2, 278-287.
1955	22.420	Surface water supply of the United States, 1953. Part 9. Colorado River basin. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Ppaer 1283*, 472 pp.
1975	22.421	Surface water supply of the United States, 1966-70. Part 9. Colorado River basin. Volume 3. Lower Colorado River basin. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 2126*, 681 pp.
2001	22.614	Underwater microscope system. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 135-01*, 2 pp.

U.S. Geological Survey, Division of Surface Water, Water Resources Branch

1947	22.422	(IN COOPERATION WITH Arizona State Land Department) Summary of records of surface waters at stations on tributaries in lower Colorado River basin, 1888-1938. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 1049*, 486 pp.

U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center

2007 22.650 *Science plan for potential 2008 experimental high flow at Glen Canyon Dam.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Southwest Biological Science Center, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 104 pp.

► Released under U.S. Geological Survey imprint, with suggested citation as used here.

2008 22.680 USGS workshop on scientific aspects of a long-term experimental plan for Glen Canyon Dam, April 10-11, 2007, Flagstaff, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2008-1153*, 79 pp.

► Participants: Kevin Bestgen, Michael James Bradford, Lewis G. Coggins, Jr., David L. Garrett, Theodore A. Kennedy, Josh Korman, Theodore S. Melis, Randall Peterson, William E. Pine, III, Roger Pulwarty, Dale M. Robertson, David J. Topping, Harold M. Tyus, Richard A. Valdez, Carl Walters, Scott A. Wright.

U.S. Geological Survey, Tucson District

1949 22.423 Index of surface-water records. Part 9.—Colorado River basin; to September 30, 1948. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 45*.

U.S. National Park Service

2008 22.649 High-flow experiment proposed to improve Grand Canyon resources. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(1) (Spring): 12-13.

► Excerpt from National Park Service press release, 17 January 2008.

U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park

NO DATE 22.647 *The changing Colorado River.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded brochure. [2007 or earlier.]

2012 22.831 *November 2012 high-flow experiment.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 pp. ("11-6-12".)

V

Vaaler, Jim

1983 22.1178 Colorado River flooding has positive effects in Grand Canyon. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 19(7 [*sic*, 8]) (October): 1.

Varyu, David; Greimann, Blair; Bradley, Nate; AND Russell, Kendra

2015 22.964 Sand bar volume model: Improving modeled sand bar response in Marble Canyon, Arizona. *In: JFIC2015 : Sustainable Water Resources in a Changing Environment : proceedings of the Joint Federal Interagency Conference 2015 : proceedings of papers of the 5th Federal Interagency Hydrologic Modeling Conference and the 10th Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference, Reno, NV, April 19-23, 2015*, pp. 785-796.

Vincent, Kirk R., AND Andrews, E. D.

2008 22.778 Depositional settings of sand beaches along whitewater rivers. *River Research and Applications*, 24(6) (July): 771-788.

Voichick, Nicholas, AND Topping, David J.

2010 22.839 Comparison of turbidity to multi-frequency sideways-looking acoustic-Doppler data and suspended-sediment data in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *2nd Joint Federal Interagency Conference (9th Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference and 4th Federal Interagency Hydrologic Modeling Conference), Las Vegas, NV, June 27-July 1, 2010*, [10] pp.

2014 22.872 Extending the turbidity record—Making additional use of continuous data from turbidity, acoustic-doppler, and laser diffraction instruments and suspended-sediment samples in the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2014-5095*, 31 pp.

Voichick, Nicholas; Topping, David J.; AND Griffiths, Ronald E.

2018 22.1173 Technical note: False low turbidity readings from optical probes during high suspended-sediment concentrations. *Hydrology and Earth System Sciences*, 22: 1767-1773.

► "Data associated with the suspended-sediment laboratory experiment are available from the USGS ScienceBase-Catalog at https://doi.org/10.5066/F72N516S (Voichick, 2018)". Field sites on Colorado River through Grand Canyon.

W

Wahl, William H.

1901 22.581 River profiles. *Franklin Institute, Journal* (Philadelphia), 102(5) (November): 370.

► Item signed "W."

Waldorf, Creighton O.

1930 22.1318 Colorado River project. *In:* Water Works Problems: Synopsis of papers presented at Eleventh Annual Convention, California Section, American Water Works Association,

Hotel Huntington, Pasadena, October 29 to November 1, 1930. *Western Construction News*, 5(24) (December 25): 631-632.

► General geological and hydrogeological review of the Colorado River.

Walters, Carl J.; Melis, Theodore S.; AND Korman, Josh

2015 22.1005 Surprise and opportunity for learning in Grand Canyon: the Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program [ABSTRACT]. *In: 13th Biennial Conference of Science and Management on the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region, October 5-8, 2015, Northern Arizona University, High Country Conference Center : oral and poster abstracts*, pp. 60-61.

Webb, G.

1989 22.529 Washing away: Grand Canyon beaches. *Not Man Apart*, 19(1): 12.

Webb, Robert H. [Webb, Bob]

NO DATE 22.425 *New debris flow at Lava Falls Rapid.* [Distributed at Guides Training Seminar, March 1995], 4 pp. [1995.]

1987 22.426 Occurrence and geomorphic effects of streamflow and debris flow floods in northern Arizona and southern Utah. *In:* Mayer, L., and Nash, D. (eds.), *Catastrophic flooding.* Binghamton Symposia in Geomorphology, International Series, 18. Boston: Allen and Unwin, pp. 247-265.

1987 22.427 Debris flows from tributaries of the Colorado River, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona: Executive Summary. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 87-117*, 7 pp.

► A synopsis of U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 87-118 (Webb *et al.*, 1987, ITEM NO. 22.443).

1988 22.1058 Debris flows from tributaries of the Colorado River, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *In:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies : executive summaries of technical reports : November 1988.* [No place]: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, pp. 11-17.

1994 22.428 Coarse sediment delivery and the hydraulics of bedrock rivers: implications for release rules for reservoirs [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 26(6): 67-68.

1994 22.429 The legacy of Powell and Wheeler: documentation of landscape change and geomorphic processes on the Colorado Plateau using repeat photography [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 75(44, Supplement): 268.

1995 22.430 New debris flow at Lava Falls (photo montages by Bob Grusy). *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(2): 22-24.

1995 22.431 The 1995 debris flow at Lava Falls Rapid. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 11(3): 1-4.

1996 22.432 *Grand Canyon, a century of change : rephotography of the 1889-1890 Stanton Expedition.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 290 pp.

2000 22.489 The changing rapids of Grand Canyon; Granite Rapid. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 12-14.

2000 22.490 The changing rapids of Grand Canyon: Boucher Rapid. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(4) (Winter): 10-11. [Issue distributed late January 2001.]

2001 22.492 The changing rapids of Grand Canyon: Waltenberg Rapid. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(1) (Spring): 8-9.

2001 22.493 The changing rapids of Grand Canyon: debris flows. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(2) (Summer): 8-10. [Also 22.505 "Correction", including revised map, 14(3) (Fall): 12.]

2001 22.505 Correction [to "The changing rapids of Grand Canyon: debris flows"]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(3) (Fall): 12.

2002 22.517 The changing rapids of Grand Canyon—three rapids that haven't changed. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(1) (Spring): 11-13.

► Deubendorff Rapid, Horn Creek Rapid, Hance Rapid.

2005 22.654 Climatic variability and water resources in the Colorado River basin with an emphasis on effects on Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Geomorphology Symposium 2005 Abstracts*.

Webb, Robert H., AND Baker, Victor R.

1987 22.433 Changes in hydrologic conditions related to large floods of the Escalante River, south-central Utah. *In:* Singh, V. P. (ed.), *Regional flood frequency analysis.* D. Reidel Publishing Co., pp. 309-323.

Webb, Robert H., AND Boyer, Diane

2001 22.508 The changing rapids of Grand Canyon—Soap Creek Rapid. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(3) (Fall): 6-8.

2001 22.509 The changing rapids of Grand Canyon: Badger Creek Rapid. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 26-28.

2004 22.751 Repeat photography and changes in geomorphology and vegetation in national parks of the southwestern United States [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 36(5): 125.

Webb, Robert H., AND the Debris Flow Monitoring Crew

2001 22.497 Recent floods in Grand Canyon tributaries. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 23.

2002 22.526 2002 debris flows and floods in Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 14-15.

Webb, Robert H., AND Griffiths, Peter G.

2000 22.484 The changing rapids of Grand Canyon: Lava Falls Rapid. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(2) (Spring): 8-10.

2001 22.535 Monitoring of coarse sediment inputs to the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 019-01*, 4 pp.

2001 22.510 Sediment delivery by ungaged tributaries of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2001 : Little America Hotel, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 26 and 27, 2001 : organized by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, U.S. Geological Survey. Program and abstracts.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 43. (Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program.)

2001 22.809 Sediment delivery by ungaged tributaries of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact sheet 018-01*, 4 pp.

Webb, Robert H., AND Magirl, Chris

2002 22.519 The changing rapids of Grand Canyon—Crystal Rapid. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(2) (Summer): 42-44.

2003 22.538 The changing rapids of Grand Canyon: Hydraulic features of rapids. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(1) (Spring): 20-22.

2003 22.548 The changing rapids of the Colorado River—President Harding Rapid. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(3) (Fall): 10-11.

2003 22.549 The end of "Changing Rapids". *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(3) (Fall): 12.

Webb, Robert H.; Blainey, J. B.; AND Hyndman, D. W.

2002 22.511 Paleoflood hydrology of the Paria River, southern Utah and northern Arizona, USA. *In:* Ancient floods, modern hazards: Principles and applications of paleoflood hydrology. *Water Science and Application*, 5: 295-310.

Webb, Robert H.; Griffiths, Peter G.; Fleming, J. B.; Callegary, J. B.; Fenton, C. R.; AND Hanks, T. C.

2004 22.752 The longitudinal profile of the Colorado River on the Colorado Plateau: How deep is alluvium beneath the river? *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 36(5): 550.

Webb, Robert H.; Griffiths, Peter G.; AND Hartley, Daniel R.

2001 22.701 Techniques of estimating sediment yield of ungaged tributaries on the southern Colorado Plateau. *Proceedings of the Seventh Federal Inter-Agency Sedimentation Conference, March 25-29, 2001, Reno, Nevada, USA : Volume 1*, pp. I-24 to I-31.

Webb, Robert H.; Griffiths, Peter G.; AND Magirl, Christopher S.

2005 22.653 Debris flows in Grand Canyon: Modeling changes in the longitudinal profile of the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Geomorphology Symposium 2005 Abstracts*.

Webb, Robert H.; Griffiths, Peter G.; Magirl, Christopher S.; AND Hanks, Thomas C.

2005 22.587 Debris flows in Grand Canyon and the rapids of the Colorado River. *In:* Gloss, Steven P., Lovich, Jeffrey E., and Melis, Theodore S. (eds.), The state of the Colorado River ecosystem in Grand Canyon; a report of the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 1991-2004. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1282*, pp. 139-152.

2005 22.608 Debris flows in Grand Canyon and the rapids of the Colorado River (chapter 8). *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 25.

► Chapter 8 refers to ITEM NO. 22.587.

Webb, Robert H.; Griffiths, Peter G.; Magirl, Christopher S.; AND Yanites, Brian J.

2005 22.609 Changes in debris fans and rapids: 21 years of monitoring debris flows in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 58.

Webb, Robert H.; Griffiths, Peter G.; AND Melis, Theodore S.

2001 22.575 Debris flows and rapids in Grand Canyon: Implications for erosion rates and evacuation of sediment from tributary canyons. *In:* Young, Richard A., and Spamer, Earle E. (eds.), *Colorado River: Origin and Evolution : proceedings of a symposium held at Grand Canyon National Park in June, 2000.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 183-188. (Volume: *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 12*.) [Volume not published until 2004 (not stated), with 2001 copyright date.]

2005 22.627 Initiation of debris flows in bedrock canyons in the Colorado River drainage, USA [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 37(7): 36.

Webb, Robert H.; Griffiths, P. G.; Melis, T. S.; AND Elliott, J. G.

1996 22.434 Reworking of the debris fan at Lava Falls Rapid by the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 77(46, Supplement): F258.

Webb, Robert H.; Griffiths, Peter G.; Melis, Theodore S.; AND Hartley, Daniel R.

2000 22.536 Sediment delivery by ungaged tributaries of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Resources Investigations Report 00-4055*, 67 pp.

Webb, Robert H.; Griffiths, Peter G.; Melis, Theodore S.; AND Hereford, Richard

2000 22.485 Debris flows in Grand Canyon and the formation of rapids on the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Young, Richard A. (coordinator, preparer), *Abstracts for a working conference on the Cenozoic geologic evolution of the Colorado River system and the erosional chronology of the Grand Canyon region : June 7-9, 2000, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [Geneseo, New York: State University of New York at Geneseo], pp. 85-87.

► Young's note: "Many of the abstracts contained in this volume are preliminary, *unreviewed* working documents and should not be cited as formal references in other research papers."

Webb, Robert H.; Hereford, Richard; AND McCabe, Gregory J.

2005 22.586 Climatic fluctuations, drought, and flow in the Colorado River. *In:* Gloss, Steven P., Lovich, Jeffrey E., and Melis, Theodore S. (eds.), The state of the Colorado River ecosystem in Grand Canyon; a report of the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 1991-2004. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1282*, pp. 57-68.

2005 22.610 Climatic fluctuations, drought, and flow in the Colorado River (chapter 3). *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 19.

► Chapter 3 refers to ITEM NO. 22.586.

Webb, Robert H.; Magirl, Chris; AND Boyer, Diane

2002 22.521 The changing rapids of the Colorado River—suturing of boulders. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(3) (Fall): 32-34.

2002 22.527 The changing rapids of Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 20-22.

► Sheer Wall Rapid, House Rock Rapid.

Webb, Robert H.; Melis, Theodore S.; AND Griffiths, Peter G.

2003 22.525 Debris flows and the Colorado River. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Morales, Michael (eds.), *Grand Canyon geology*. New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2nd ed., pp. 371-390. [References combined for volume, pp. 407-427.]

Webb, Robert H.; Melis, Theodore S.; Griffiths, Peter G.; AND Elliott, John G.

1997 22.436 Reworking of aggraded debris fans by the 1996 controlled flood on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 97-16*, 36 pp.

1997 22.437 Reworking of aggraded debris fans by the 1996 controlled flood on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow : abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], pp. 4-5.

1997 22.438 Reworking of aggraded debris fans by the 1996 Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *American Fisheries Society, 127th Annual Meeting, "Fisheries at Interfaces: Habitats, Disciplines, Cultures", 24-28 August 1997, Monterey, California, Abstracts: L-Z*, p. 102.

1999 22.439 Reworking of aggraded debris fans. *In:* Webb, Robert H., Schmidt, John C., Marzolf, G. Richard, and Valdez, Richard A. (eds.), *The controlled flood in Grand Canyon.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 37-51. (*American Geophysical Union, Geophysical Monograph 110.*)

Webb, Robert H.; Melis, Theodore S.; AND McCord, V. Alexander S.

1993 22.435 Initiation and frequency of debris flows in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 25(6): A-395.

Webb, Robert H.; Melis, Theodore S.; Griffiths, Peter G.; Elliott, John G.; Cerling, Thure E.; Poreda, Robert J.; Wise, Thomas W.; AND Pizzuto, James E.

1999 22.481 Lava Falls Rapid in Grand Canyon: Effects of Late Holocene debris flows on the Colorado River. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1591*, 90 pp., 1 plate.

Webb, Robert H.; Melis, Theodore S.; AND Schmidt, J. C.

1991 22.440 Historical analysis of debris flows, recirculation zones, and changes in sand bars along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 72(44, supplement): 219.

Webb, Robert H.; Melis, Theodore S.; Wise, Thomas W.; AND Elliott, John G.

1996 22.441 "The Great Cataract"; effects of Late Holocene debris flows on Lava Falls Rapid, Grand Canyon National Park and Hualapai Indian Reservation, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 96-460*, 96 pp., 1 sheet. [1997.]

Webb, Robert H.; Pringle, Patrick T.; Reneau, Steven L.; AND Rink, Glenn R.

1988 22.442 Monument Creek debris flow, 1984: Implications for formation of rapids on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park. *Geology*, 16(1): 50-54.

Webb, Robert H.; Pringle, Patrick T.; AND Rink, Glenn R.

1987 22.443 Debris flows from tributaries of the Colorado River, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 87-118*, 64 pp.

1989 22.444 Debris flows from tributaries of the Colorado River, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1492*, 39 pp.

Webb, Robert H.; Schmidt, John C.; Marzolf, G. Richard; AND Valdez, Richard A.

1999 22.445 (EDS.) *The controlled flood in Grand Canyon.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, 367 pp., 3 plates. (*Geophysical Monograph 110.*)

Webb, Robert H.; Wegner, David L.; Andrews, Edmund D.; Valdez, Richard A.; AND Patten, Duncan T.

1999 22.447 Downstream effects of Glen Canyon Dam on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon: A review. *In:* Webb, Robert H., Schmidt, John C., Marzolf, G. Richard, and Valdez, Richard A. (eds.), *The controlled flood in Grand Canyon.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 1-21.

Weber, Mark

1987 22.449 A study of current velocities within eddies and low-flow areas associated with major beaches along the Colorado River. *In:* Weiss, Gayle C. (ed.), *Colorado River Investigations V : July/August, 1986* (supervised by Stanley S. Beus and Steven W. Carothers). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, *for* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 99-110.

Wegner, David L.

1989 22.732 *Instream flow analysis of the Glen Canyon Dam tailwater.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, 13 pp.

1991 22.450 Application of sediment and hydrologic information to the management of Glen Canyon Dam and the ecosystem of the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 72(44, Supplement): 223.

2014 22.952 Sediment in the Colorado River: Choking the Grand Canyon. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (20): 6-8.

Weisheit, John

2003 22.570 (COMPILER) A Colorado River sediment inventory. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), (27): 17-21.

Wells, J. V. B.

1955 22.452 Surface water supply of the United States, 1953. Part 9. Colorado River basin. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 1283*, 472 pp.

1958 22.453 Surface water supply of the United States, 1956. Part 9. Colorado River basin. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 1443*, 466 pp.

Welty-Bernard, Amy T.

2003 22.568 *Biogeochemistry of hyporheic zone sediments within three reattachment-bar complexes, Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 113 pp.

Werrell, William L.; Inglis, Richard R., Jr.; AND Martin, Larry J.

NO DATE 22.454 Geomorphic stability of sandbar 43.1L on the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon in response to ground water seepage during fluctuating flow releases from Glen Canyon Dam. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Avery, C. C. (compilers), *The influence of variable discharge regimes on Colorado River sand bars below Glen Canyon Dam: Draft final report.* Northern Arizona University, Chapter 4 (54 pp., separately paginated). [1992.]

1991 22.455 Beach face erosion in the Grand Canyon during falling stage of the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 72(44, supplement): 224.

1993 22.456 Geomorphic stability of sandbar 43.1L on the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon in response to ground water seepage during fluctuating flow releases from Glen Canyon Dam. *U.S. National Park Service, Technical Report NPS/NRWRD/NRTR-92/10*, 54 pp.

Werritty, Alan

2020 22.1271 In the footsteps of John Wesley Powell: Restoring the sand bars in the Grand Canyon. *In:* Burt, Tim (ed.), *Curious about nature : a passion for fieldwork.* Cambridge, U.K., and New York: Cambridge University Press, pp. 345-350.

Wheaton, Joseph M., AND Buscombe, Daniel D.

2015 22.1145 Observations of sand dune migration on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon using high-resolution multibeam bathymetry [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2015 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 14-18 December*, Abstract EP54B-03.

White, M. A.; Schmidt, John C.; AND Topping, David J.

2003 22.926 Wavelet analysis of the hydrologic effects of Glen Canyon Dam on the Colorado River at Lees Ferry, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 84(46, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H12B-1001.

2005 22.628 Application of wavelet analysis for monitoring the hydrologic effects of dam operation: Glen Canyon Dam and the Colorado River at Lees Ferry, Arizona. *River Research and Applications*, 21(5): 551-565.

Whitney, Bob

2021 22.1261 In reference to the article *On the River With Seldom Seen: A 1,000 CFS Adventure* by Kim Crumbo in the Summer 2021 BQR, volume 34:2. *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(3) (Fall): 2.

► Refers to Crumbo (2021, ITEM NO. 2.30297). Two photos, showing Badger Creek Rapid and Lava Falls Rapid at 1,000 cfs.

Whitney, Kristen M.; Bohn, Theodore J.; Vivoni, Enrique R.; AND Wang, Zhaocheng

2019 22.1198 Simulating hydrologic responses in the Colorado River to climate change [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 18-2 (https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/335241).

Wiele, Stephen M.

1996 22.523 Calculated hydrographs for the Colorado River downstream from Glen Canyon Dam during the experimental release, March 22-April 8, 1996. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 83-96*, 2 pp. [February.]

1996 22.528 Calculated hydrographs for the Colorado River downstream from Glen Canyon Dam during the experimental release, March 22-April 8, 1996. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 83-96*, revised, 2 pp. [March.]

1996 22.558 Modeling of sand movement and storage in the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon. *U.S. Geological Survey, Fact Sheet 227-96.*

1997 22.457 Modeling of sand deposition and erosion in a reach of the Colorado River below the Little Colorado River during the 1993 Little Colorado River flood and the 1996 beach/habitat-building flow. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow : abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], p. 19.

1997 22.458 Modeling of flood-deposited sand distributions in a reach of the Colorado River below the Little Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Resources Investigations, WRI 97-4168*, 15 pp.

1997 22.561 Modeling of flow, sand transport, and bed evolution in the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon, Arizona, USA [ABSTRACT]. *Annales Geophysicae*, 15(Supplement 2).

1999 22.559 Modeling of erosion and deposition in the Colorado River, USA. *Proceedings of the 18th Multiphase Flow Symposium, 1999, Osaka, Japan*.

Wiele, Stephen M., AND Franseen, M. A.

1999 22.563 Use of reach-averaged properties and characteristic environments in the routing of sand in a river of complex morphology [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), (Spring):.

2001 22.553 Sand transport and bed evolution modeling applications in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon. *7th Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference, Proceedings*, Volume 1, pp. I-115 to I-119.

Wiele, Stephen M., AND Graf, Julia B.

1996 22.459 Increased sand transport as a result of rapid increases in discharge during the March 1996 spike flow in the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 77(46, Fall Meeting Supplement): F257 (Abstract H32D-03).

2005 22.664 Modeling of the effects of water and sand discharge on sand deposition in archeologically significant reaches of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Geomorphology Symposium 2005 Abstracts*.

Wiele, Stephen M., AND Griffin, Eleanor R.

1997 22.460 Modifications to a one-dimensional model of unsteady flow in the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Glen Canyon Dam beach/habitat-building flow : abstracts and executive summaries, April 1997* [symposium convened by the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Department of the Interior, Flagstaff, Arizona, April 8-10, 1997, Flagstaff]. [No imprint, convenor from separate proceedings volume], p. 7.

1997 22.461 Modifications to a one-dimensional model of unsteady flow in the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Resources Investigations Report WRI 97-4046*, 17 pp.

Wiele, Stephen M., AND Smith, J. Dungan

1991 22.462 Calculation of Colorado River stage through the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 72(44, supplement): 224.

1992 22.533 Modeling the flow in the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 73(43, Supplement): 238.

1996 22.463 A reach-averaged model of diurnal discharge wave propagation down the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon. *Water Resources Research*, 32(5): 1375-1386.

Wiele, Stephen M., AND Torizzo, Margaret

2003 22.554 A stage-normalized function for the synthesis of stage-discharge relations for the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Resources Investigations Report 03-4037*, 23 pp.

2005 22.584 Modelling of sand deposition in archaeologically significant reaches of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, USA. *In:* Bates, Paul D., Lane, Stuart N., and Ferguson, Robert I. (eds.), *Computational fluid dynamics : applications in environmental hydraulics.* London: John Wiley and Sons, Ltd., pp. 357-394.

Wiele, Stephen M.; Andrews, Edmund D.; AND Griffin, Eleanor R.

1999 22.464 The effect of sand concentration on depositional rate, magnitude, and location in the Colorado River below the Little Colorado River. *In:* Webb, Robert H., Schmidt, John C., Marzolf, G. Richard, and Valdez, Richard A. (eds.), *The controlled flood in Grand Canyon.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 131-145. (*American Geophysical Union, Geophysical Monograph 110.*)

Wiele, Stephen M.; Franseen, Margaret; Gonzales, Mark; AND Lamphear, Steven

1999 22.564 Study sites for the *Modeling of mainstem flow and sediment dynamics at selected cultural resource locations* project [ABSTRACT]. *Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program, Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium*.

Wiele, Stephen M.; Graf, Julia B.; AND Smith, J. Dungan

1995 22.560 Monitoring of sand storage with combined field measurements and bed-evolution modeling [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 76(46): 218.

1996 22.465 Sand deposition in the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon from flooding of the Little Colorado River. *Water Resources Research*, 32(12): 3579-3596.

Wiele, Stephen M.; Grams, Paul; AND Wilcock, Peter

2005 22.611 Large-scale modeling of flow, sand transport, and sand storage between Glen Canyon Dam and Phantom Ranch [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 59.

Wiele, Stephen M.; Hazel, Joseph E., Jr.; Schmidt, John C.; AND Melis, Theodore S.

2002 22.929 The significance of discharge in the replenishment of sand bar deposits along the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 83(47, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H72B-0850.

Wiele, Stephen M.; Wilcock, Peter; AND Grams, Paul

2007 22.668 Reach-averaged sediment routing model of a canyon river. *Water Resources Research*, 43, W02425, doi:10.1029/2005WR004824

Wilcock, P.; Wiele, S. M.; AND Wright, S. A.

2006 22.909 Flow and transport modeling to support decision making in the management of Glen Canyon Dam [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 87(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H44C-02.

Wildman, Richard A., Jr., AND Vernieu, William S.

2017 22.1047 Turbid releases from Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona, following rainfall-runoff events of September 2013. *Lake and Reservoir Management*, doi:10.1080/10402381.2017.1293756, 6 pp.

Williams, G. P.

1978 22.467 Hydraulic geometry of river cross sections—theory of minimum variance. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1029*, 47 pp.

Willyard, C.

2008 22.671 The Grand Canyon's shifting sands. *Geotimes*, 53(5): 13.

Wilson, Richard P.

1986 22.468 Sonar patterns of Colorado River bed, Grand Canyon. *Proceedings of the Fourth Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference, 1986. Volume 2.* Interagency Advisory Committee on Water Data, Subcommittee on Sedimentation, pp. 5-133 to 5-142.

1986 22.1070 *Sonar patterns of the Colorado riverbed in the Grand Canyon.* Tucson: U.S. Geological Survey, Water Resources Division, *for* Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Flagstaff, Arizona, 12 pp.

1988 22.1060 Sonar patterns of the Colorado riverbed in the Grand Canyon. *In:* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies : executive summaries of technical reports : November 1988.* [No place]: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, pp. 31-41.

Winter, T. C.

1990 22.469 Distribution of the difference between precipitation and open-water evaporation in North America. *In:* Wolman, M. G., and Riggs, H. C. (eds.), Surface water hydrology. *Geological Society of America, Geology of North America, Volume O-1*, plate 2.

Wohl, Ellen E.

1994 22.470 Energy expenditure in deep, narrow bedrock canyons [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 26(7): A233-A234.

1998 22.818 Bedrock channel morphology in relation to erosional processes. *In:* Tinkler, Keith J., and Wohl, Ellen E. (eds.), Rivers over rock; fluvial processes in bedrock channels. *American Geophysical Union, Geophysical Monograph 107*, pp. 133-152.

2007 22.851 Hydrology and discharge. *In:* Gupta, Avijit (ed.), *Large rivers : geomorphology and management.* Chichester, West Sussex, England: John Wiley and Sons, Ltd., pp. 29-44.

► Includes Colorado River.

Wohl, Ellen E., AND Legleiter, Carl J.

2003 22.1015 Controls on pool characteristics along a resistant-boundary channel. *Journal of Geology*, 111: 103-114.

► Regarding the North Fork Cache la Poudre River in Phantom Canyon, Colorado, but see discussion of Colorado River in Grand Canyon, p. 104.

Wohl, Ellen E.; Bledsoe, Brian P.; Jacobson, Robert B.; Poff, N. Leroy; Rathburn, Sara L.; Walters, David M.; AND Wilcox, Andrew C.

2015 22.1266 The natural sediment regime in rivers: Broadening the foundation for ecosystem management. *BioScience*, 65(4) (April): 358-371.

► Colorado River in Grand Canyon noted, p. 368.

Wolman, M. Gordon, AND Miller, John P.

1960 22.1242 Magnitude and frequency of forces in geomorphic processes. *Journal of Geology*, 68(1) (January): 54-74.

► Suspended- and total-load data include Colorado River gage station near Phantom Ranch.

Wong, Florence L.; Anima, Roberto J.; Galanis, Peter; Codianne, Jennifer; Yu, Xia; Bucciarelli, Randy; AND Hamer, Michael

2003 22.577 Grand Canyon riverbed sediment changes, experimental release of September 2000; a sample data set. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2003-0265*, scale 1:13,000.

Woodall, Greg

2021 22.1254 Spring disturbance flow. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(2) (Summer): 17.

► Photo with legend: "Note sand bar at lower end of the eddy. You can also see some Paria River murk. Photos were taken from the rim of Hot Na Na beach and House Rock rapids from the Marble Rim during the low flow (at week[']s end before they bumped it up)." Only one illustration.

2023 22.1279 HFE success. Another successful rebuild of the HotNaNa beach thanks to the Spring 2023 High Flow Experiment! Before photo on the left; After photo on right—note sandbar at downstream end of the eddy at upper right. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(2) (Summer): 11.

► High-elevation views from the rim.

Woodhouse, Connie A.; Gray, Stephen T.; AND Meko, David M.

2006 22.631 Updated streamflow reconstructions for the Upper Colorado River Basin. *Water Resources Research*, 42(W05415), 16 pp., doi:10.1029/2005WR004455.

Wright, Patrick; Geottlicher, Bill; AND Pucherelli, Mike

2003 22.551 The development of a 97,000 cfs flow line within the Grand Canyon using Geographic Information System technology. *U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Technical Service Center, Remote Sensing and GIS Group, Technical Memorandum 8260-03-04*, 22 pp. + CD-ROM.

Wright, Scott A.

2019 22.1188 Evaluation of sand transport predictions for the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam during recent high-flow experiments. *In: High-flow experiments assessment : extended abstracts : March 2019 annual reporting meeting presentations.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, pp. 10-11.

Wright, Scott A., AND Gartner, Jeffrey W.

2006 22.704 Measurements of velocity profiles and suspended-sediment concentrations in a Colorado River eddy during high flow. *Proceedings of the Eighth Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference, April 2-6, 2006, Reno, Nevada, USA*, pp. 1035-1043.

Wright, Scott A., AND Grams, Paul E.

2010 22.798 Evaluation of Water Year 2011 Glen Canyon Dam flow release scenarios on downstream sand storage along the Colorado River in Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2010-1133*, 18 pp.

Wright, Scott A., AND Kaplinski, Matt

2009 22.899 Hydro-morphodynamics of two large eddies and associated sandbars along the Colorado River during high flow [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 90(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract EP22A-04.

2011 22.834 Flow structures and sandbar dynamics in a canyon river during a controlled flood, Colorado River, Arizona. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Earth Surface*, 116(F1) (March), doi:10.1029/2009JF001442.

Wright, Scott A.; Kaplinski, Matthew A.; AND Grams, Paul E.

2024 22.1301 Hydrodynamic model of the Colorado River, Glen Canyon Dam to Lees Ferry in Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Data Report 1197*, 9 pp. + associated data online (Tables of model reslts and accuracy assessment, https://doi.org/10.5066/P1QTRNEB).

Wright, Scott A.; Melis, Theodore S.; AND Topping, David J.

2005 22.619 Influence of Glen Canyon Dam operations on downstream sand resources of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*, p. 88.

Wright, Scott A.; Melis, Theodore S.; Topping, David J.; AND Rubin, David M.

2005 22.585 Influence of Glen Canyon Dam operations on downstream sand resources of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *In:* Gloss, Steven P., Lovich, Jeffrey E., and Melis, Theodore S. (eds.), The state of the Colorado River ecosystem in Grand Canyon; a report of the Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 1991-2004. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1282*, pp. 17-32.

2005 22.612 Influence of Glen Canyon Dam operations on downstream sand resources of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon (chapter 1). *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 17.

► Chapter 1 refers to ITEM NO. 22.585.

2005 22.613 An ex post facto evaluation of sand mass balance in Grand Canyon: Measurements versus rating curves as a means of assessing the value of adaptive management

[ABSTRACT]. *In: Colorado River Ecosystem Science Symposium 2005. Abstracts. October 25-27, 2005, Fiesta Inn Resort, 2100 South Priest Drive, Tempe, AZ.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: [U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center], p. 61.

2006 22.638 Influence of Glen Canyon Dam operations on downstream sand resources of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 7(4) (Winter): 18-28.

Wright, Scott A.; Schmidt, John C.; Melis, Theodore S.; Topping, David J.; AND Rubin, David M.

2008 22.675 Is there enough sand? Evaluating the fate of Grand Canyon sandbars. *GSA Today* (Geological Society of America), 18(8) (August): 4-10.

Wright, Scott A.; Topping, David J.; Rubin, David M.; AND Melis, Theodore S.

2010 22.840 Modeling long-term sediment budgets in supply-limited rivers. *2nd Joint Federal Interagency Conference (9th Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference and 4th Federal Interagency Hydrologic Modeling Conference), Las Vegas, NV, June 27-July 1, 2010*, [12] pp.

Wright, Scott A.; Topping, David J.; AND Williams, Cory A.

2010 22.841 Discriminating silt-and-clay from suspended-sand in rivers using side-looking acoustic profilers. *2nd Joint Federal Interagency Conference (9th Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference and 4th Federal Interagency Hydrologic Modeling Conference), Las Vegas, NV, June 27-July 1, 2010*, [12] pp.

Wright, Scott A.; Topping, David J.; Williams, Cory A.; Wood, M. S.; Landers, M. N.; AND Straub, T. D.

2010 22.892 Recent developments in the use of hydroacoustics for monitoring suspended-sediment transport in rivers [ABSTRACT]. *American Geophysical Union, 2010 Fall Meeting, San Francisco, California, 13-17 December*, Abstract B42C-06.

► Includes Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Wu, Baosheng; Deng, Ming; AND Ma, Jiming [吴保生; 邓 明 ; 马 吉 明]

2004 22.1032 格伦峡大坝人造洪水试验 [gé lún xiá dà bà rénzào hóngshuǐ shìyàn] [Artificial flood test of Glen Canyon Dam]. 人民黄河 [Rénmín Huánghé] [*People's Yellow River*] (Beijing), 26(7) (July): 12-14. [Serial title also given in issue in English as *Yellow River*.] [In Chinese.]

Y

Yanites, Brian John

2005 22.1074 *Debris flow deposition and reworking by the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona.* [Master's thesis], University of Arizona, 39 [52] pp.

► "A Prepublication manuscript Submitted to the Faculty of the Department of Gesciences [*sic*] In Partial Fulfillment of the Requirements for the Degree of Master of Science".

Yanites, Brian J.; Webb, Robert H.; Griffiths, Peter G.; AND Magirl, Christopher S.

2005 22.912 Remote sensing of debris flow deposition and reworking by the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union, Transactions), 86(52, Fall Meeting Supplement), Abstract H43C-0511.

2006 22.637 Debris flow deposition and reworking by the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Water Resources Research*, 42, W11411, doi:10.1029/2005WR004847), 16 pp. + Supporting Information online (http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1029/2005WR004847).

Yard, Michael D.; Haden, George A.; AND Vernieu, William S.

1993 22.471 *Photosynthetically available radiation (PAR) in the Colorado River: Glen and Grand Canyon : draft report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, 81 pp.

Yeatts, Michael

1997 22.1046 (WITH Chris Brod) *High elevation sand retention following the 1996 spike flow.* Kykotsmovi, Arizona: Hopi Cultural Preservation Office, *for* Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, Flagstaff, Arizona, 15 pp.

► Submitted by Kurt E. Dongoske, reviewed and approved by Leigh Jenkins, Hopi Cultural Preservation Office. Spring 1996 controlled flood from Glen Canyon Dam. Arroyo system study sites at Lee's Ferry, Palisades Creek, and Furnace Flats.

Yevjevich, V., AND Jeng, R. I.

1969 22.1028 Properties of non-homogeneous hydrologic series. *Colorado State University, Hydrology Papers*, (32), 33 pp.

► Includes Colorado River flows at Lees Ferry.

Z

Zink, Laura L.

1989 22.472 *Effects of Glen Canyon Dam on sand bars of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.* Bachelor's thesis, Middlebury College (Middlebury, Vermont), 53 [58] pp.

1989 22.473 The extent of Glen Canyon Dam on the sand bars in recirculation zones and the history of their change in the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon, northern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In:* Coish, Ray (convener), 16th Annual Presentation of Student Papers, Vermont Geological Society. *Green Mountain Geologist*, 16(1): 9.

THE GRAND CANYON BIBLIOGRAPHY

23

GEOLOGIC FIELD GUIDES

OVERVIEW. Geologic field guides (including road logs) for the Grand Canyon and vicinity, and for the Colorado River corridor in Grand Canyon

Part 23 includes all publications that are intended to serve as geological field guides to routes and specific localities in the Grand Canyon and vicinity.

UNSIGNED

1971 23.100 Index to road and river logs in Arizona. *Field Notes* (Arizona Bureau of Mines), 1(2) (June): 8-9.

A

Abbott, Lon, AND Cook, Terri

2004 23.75 *Hiking the Grand Canyon's geology.* Seattle, Washington: Mountaineers Press, 301 [304] pp.

Amoroso, Lee, AND Raucci, Jason

2005 23.98 Paleoseismology and geomorphology of the Hurricane Fault and escarpment. *In:* Pederson, Joel L., and Dehler, Carol M. (eds.), Interior western United States. *Geological Society of America, Field Guide 6*, pp. 449-478.

B

Baars, Donald L.

2002 23.74 *A traveler's guide to the geology of the Colorado Plateau.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 294 pp.

Bachhuber, Frederick W.; Rowland, Stephen; AND Huntoon, Peter

1987 23.1 Geology of the lower Grand Canyon and upper Lake Mead by boat—an overview. *In:* Davis, George H., and VandenDolder, Evelyn M. (eds.), Geologic diversity of Arizona and its margins: Excursions to choice areas. Field-trip guidebook, Geological Society of America 100th Annual Meeting, Phoenix, Arizona, October 26-29, 1987. *Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Geological Survey Branch, Special Paper 5*, pp. 39-51.

Barnes, Charles W.; Eastwood, Raymond L.; AND Beus, Stanley S.

1974 23.2 Geologic resumé and field guide, north-central Arizona. *In:* Karlstrom, Thor N. V., Swann, Gordon A., and Eastwood, Raymond L. (eds.), Geology of northern Arizona; with notes on archaeology and paleoclimate. Part II. Area studies and field guides. *Geological Society of America, Rocky Mountain Section, Guidebook 27*, pp. 423-441.

Beste, Robert C.

1996 23.99 (COLLECTOR) *A location guide for rock hounds in the United States.* St. Louis, Missouri: Hobbit Press, 2nd ed., 149 pp.

► See "Coconino County", p. 21; and under "Mohave County", Pipe Spring National Monument, p. 29.

Beus, Stanley S.

1974 23.3 River guide of Colorado River—Lee's Ferry to Phantom Ranch. *In:* Karlstrom, Thor N. V., Swann, Gordon A., and Eastwood, Raymond L. (eds.), Geology of northern Arizona; with notes on archaeology and paleoclimate. Part II. Area studies and field guides. *Geological Society of America, Rocky Mountain Section, Guidebook 27*, pp. 409-412.

1979 23.4 Trail log—third day: South Kaibab Trail, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Rawson, Richard R. (eds.), Carboniferous stratigraphy in the Grand Canyon country, northern Arizona and southern Nevada. 9th International Congress of Carboniferous Stratigraphy and Geology, Field Trip no. 13. *American Geological Institute, AGI Selected Guidebook Series*, (2): 16-19.

1979 23.5 Road log—fifth day, Arizona portion: Kingman to Hoover Dam, Arizona. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Rawson, Richard R. (eds.), Carboniferous stratigraphy in the Grand Canyon country, northern Arizona and southern Nevada. 9th International Congress of Carboniferous Stratigraphy and Geology, Field Trip no. 13. *American Geological Institute, AGI Selected Guidebook Series*, (2): 29-31.

1979 23.6 Stop descriptions—fifth day, Arizona portion. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Rawson, Richard R. (eds.), Carboniferous stratigraphy in the Grand Canyon country, northern Arizona and southern Nevada. 9th International Congress of Carboniferous Stratigraphy and Geology, Field Trip no. 13. *American Geological Institute, AGI Selected Guidebook Series*, (2): 33-37.

1987 23.7 Geology along the South Kaibab Trail, eastern Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Beus, Stanley S. (ed.), Rocky Mountain Section of the Geological Society of America. *Geological Society of America, Centennial Field Guide, Volume 2*, pp. 371-378.

Beus, Stanley S., AND Lucchitta, Ivo

1987 23.8 Field-trip guide for Marble Canyon and eastern Grand Canyon. *In:* Davis, George H., and VandenDolder, Evelyn M. (eds.), Geologic diversity of Arizona and its margins: Excursions to choice areas. Field-trip guidebook, Geological Society of America 100th Annual Meeting, Phoenix, Arizona, October 26-29, 1987. *Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Geological Survey Branch, Special Paper 5*, pp. 3-19.

Beus, Stanley S., AND Nations, J. Dale

1974 23.9 Kaibab Trail guide to the southern part of Grand Canyon, northern Arizona. *In:* Karlstrom, T. N. V., Swann, G. A., and Eastwood, R. L. (eds.), Geology of northern Arizona, with notes on archaeology and paleoclimate. *Geological Society of America, Rocky Mountain Section, Guidebook 27*, Part 2, pp. 413-421.

1979 23.10 Kaibab Trail guide to the southern part of the Grand Canyon, northern Arizona. *In:* Nelson, C. A. (ed.), *Grand Canyon*. University of California at Los Angeles, Department of Earth and Space Sciences, ESSSO Guidebook 9, pp. 15-23.

Beus, Stanley S.; Rawson, Richard R.; AND Blakey, Ronald C.

1979 23.11 Road log—fourth day: Grand Canyon to Kingman, Arizona. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Rawson, Richard R. (eds.), Carboniferous stratigraphy in the Grand Canyon country, northern Arizona and southern Nevada. 9th International Congress of Carboniferous Stratigraphy and Geology, Field Trip no. 13. *American Geological Institute, AGI Selected Guidebook Series*, (2): 20-24.

1979 23.12 Stop descriptions—fourth day. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Rawson, Richard R. (eds.), Carboniferous stratigraphy in the Grand Canyon country, northern Arizona and southern Nevada. 9th International Congress of Carboniferous Stratigraphy and Geology, Field Trip no. 13. *American Geological Institute, AGI Selected Guidebook Serie*, (2): 25-28.

Bezy, John V.

1978 23.13 *A guide to the desert geology of Lake Mead National Recreation Area*. Globe, Arizona: Southwest Parks and Monuments Association, 67 pp.

► Cover title: *A guide to the desert geology of Lake Mead N.R.A.*

Biek, Robert F., AND Hayden, Janice M.

2007 23.112 [FIELD TRIP LEADERS] Off the beaten path—spectacular geology of Utah's Dixie; 2007 Geological Society of America, Rocky Mountain Section Annual Meeting, St. George, Utah, May 6, 2007. *In:* Lund, William R. (ed.) and David B. Simon (field-trip chair), Field guide to geologic excursions in southern Utah; Geological Society of America, Rocky Mountain Section 2007 Annual Meeting, Dixie State Collge, St. George, Utah, May 7-9, 2007. *Utah Geological Association, Publication 35*, 72 pp. [separately paginated field trip guide].

► Includes field trip stops just north of the Utah-Arizona boundary; Warner Valley dinosaur tracksite, and two stops along the Hurricane Cliffs.

Billingsley, George H., AND Elston, Donald P.

1989 23.14 Geologic log of the Colorado River from Lees Ferry to Temple Bar, Lake Mead, Arizona. *In:* Elston, Donald P., Billingsley, George H., and Young, Richard A. (eds.), Geology of Grand Canyon, northern Arizona (with Colorado River guides). *28th International Geological Congress, Field Trip Guidebook T115/315*. Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 1-36.

Billingsley, George H.; Hendricks, John D.; AND Lucchitta, Ivo

1987 23.15 Field guide to the lower Grand Canyon, from Peach Springs to Pierce Ferry [Pearce Ferry], Arizona. *In:* Davis, George H., and VandenDolder, Evelyn M. (eds.), Geologic diversity of Arizona and its margins: Excursions to choice areas. Field-trip guidebook, Geological Society of America 100th Annual Meeting, Phoenix, Arizona, October 26-29, 1987. *Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Geological Survey Branch, Special Paper 5*, pp. 20-38.

Binnie, R. R., AND James, Milo S.

1960 23.126 Section VI: Arizona. *In: Seventh Congress of the International Society of Soil Science : Tour III, Madison, Wisconsin to Berkeley, California : fifteen days, August 24-September 7, 1960.* [No imprint], pp. 40-45.

► "Printed for use during the Seventh Congress by the United States Department of Agriculture, August 1960". Includes stop at Grand Canyon (p. 42).

Blakey, Ronald C.

1979 23.16 Road log—first day: Verde Valley, Arizona. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Rawson, Richard R. (eds.), Carboniferous stratigraphy in the Grand Canyon country, northern Arizona and southern Nevada. 9th International Congress of Carboniferous Stratigraphy and Geology, Field Trip no. 13. *American Geological Institute, AGI Selected Guidebook Series*, (2): 1-6.

1979 23.17 Stop descriptions—first day. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Rawson, Richard R. (eds.), Carboniferous stratigraphy in the Grand Canyon country, northern Arizona and southern Nevada. 9th International Congress of Carboniferous Stratigraphy and Geology, Field Trip no. 13. *American Geological Institute, AGI Selected Guidebook Series*, (2): 7-10.

1979 23.18 Fourth day; Sedona area, Arizona. *In:* Permianland. *Four Corners Geological Society, 9th Field Conference, Guidebook*, pp. 179-186.

Bowman, Frank O., Jr., AND Smith, Clay T.

1970 23.123 (COMPILERS) Sixth day; road log from Cedar City, Utah, to Durango, Colorado via Long Valley Junction, Kanab, Jacob Lake, Marble Canyon, Tuba City, Mexican Hat, Aneth and Cortez. *In: Guidebook to Four Corners, Colorado Plateau, central Rocky Mountain region. National Association of Geology Teachers, Southwest Section, Field Conference in Earth Science, Cedar City, Utah, 1970.* Socorro, New Mexico: New Mexico Institute of Mining and Technology, pp. 132-135.

Breed, William J.

1965 23.19 Day 5—September 9. [Cameron to Flagstaff, Arizona, via Grand Canyon.] *In:* Heindl, L. A., Anderson, R. Y., Davis, L. V., and Irwin, J. H., Southwestern arid lands. *International Association on Quaternary Research (INQUA), 7th Congress, Guidebook for Field Conference H*. Lincoln, Nebraska: Nebraska Academy of Sciences, pp. 36-39.

Breed, William J.; Cooley, M. E.; Irwin, J. H.; Johnsen, A. B.; AND Johnsen, T. N., Jr.

1965 23.20 Day 6—September 10. [Flagstaff to Flagstaff, Arizona, via Sunset Crater and Wupatki national monuments.] *In:* Heindl, L. A., Anderson, R. Y., Davis, L. V., and Irwin, J. H., Southwestern arid lands. *International Association on Quaternary Research (INQUA), 7th Congress, Guidebook for Field Conference H*. Lincoln, Nebraska: Nebraska Academy of Sciences, pp. 39-42.

Breed, William J.; Danson, E. B.; Johnsen, A. B.; Johnsen, T. N., Jr.; AND Reed, E. K.

1965 23.21 Day 4—September 8. [Chinle to Cameron, Arizona.] *In:* Heindl, L. A., Anderson, R. Y., Davis, L. V., and Irwin, J. H., Southwestern arid lands. *International Association on Quaternary Research (INQUA), 7th Congress, Guidebook for Field Conference H*. Lincoln, Nebraska: Nebraska Academy of Sciences, pp. 31-36.

Breed, William J.; Stefanic, Vern; AND Billingsley, George H.

1986 23.22 *Geologic guide to the Bright Angel Trail*. Tulsa, Oklahoma: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, [44] pp.

► Accompanies geologic map by Billingsley and Breed (1986, ITEM NO. 24.38). Packages have also been produced that include this guide and the geologic map, plus the 1981 topographic map by Bradford Washburn (ITEM NO. 24.204) on which the geologic map was based.

C

Chenoweth, W. L.

1958 23.23 Exit road log. Grand Canyon rim drives and Orphan Mine. *In:* Anderson, Roger Y., and Harshbarger, John W. (eds.), Guidebook of the Black Mesa Basin, northeastern Arizona. *New Mexico Geological Society, 9th Field Conference, Guidebook*, pp. 54-56.

1958 23.24 Exit road log. Flagstaff via Williams Junction. *In:* Anderson, Roger Y., and Harshbarger, John W. (eds.), Guidebook of the Black Mesa Basin, northeastern Arizona. *New Mexico Geological Society, 9th Field Conference, Guidebook*, pp. 56-60.

Chenoweth, W. L., AND Akers, J. P.

1958 23.25 Road log from Gray Mountain to The Gap and thence to Desert View. *In:* Anderson, Roger Y., and Harshbarger, John W. (eds.), Guidebook of the Black Mesa Basin, northeastern Arizona. *New Mexico Geological Society, 9th Field Conference, Guidebook*, pp. 45-53.

Chronic, Halka

1983 23.26 *Roadside geology of Arizona*. Missoula, Montana: Mountain Press Publishing Co., 314 pp.

1984 23.97 *Roadside geology of Arizona.* Missoula, Montana: Mountain Press Publishing Co., 321 pp.

1989 23.95 *Roadside geology of Arizona.* Missoula, Montana: Mountain Press Publishing Co., 321 pp.

Coconino Plateau Water Advisory Council and Watershed Partnership

2022 23.128 *Field trip guide—Pinion Plain Mine* [sic, Pinyon Plain Mine]*, Lost Orphan Mine, Tusayan water treatment plant, Grand Canyon water reclamation facility, Coconino County, Arizona : Coconino Plateau Watershed Partership annual field trip, September 30, 2022 : sponsored by: WestLand Engineering and Environmental Services.* [No place]: Coconino Plateau Water Advisory Council and Watershed Partnership, 34 pp.

► Pinyon Plain Mine formerly Canyon Mine (renamed in 2020).

Colton, Harold S., AND Baxter, Frank C.

1932 23.27 Days in the Painted Desert and the San Francisco Mountains; a guide. *Northern Arizona Society for Science and Art, Bulletin 2*, 2nd ed., 113 pp. (Museum of Northern Arizona).

Colton, Harold S., AND Field, R. M.

1932 23.28 Itinerary, B, Winslow, Arizona, to Flagstaff, Tuba City, Grand Canyon. *In:* Gregory, H. E., Colorado Plateau region. *16th International Geological Congress, United States, 1933, Guidebook 18—Excursions C-1 and C-2*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 34-36.

► See Gregory (1932, ITEM NO. 23.38) for Itinerary A.

Crow, Ryan

NO DATE 23.117 *Grand Canyon geologic map river guide : draft.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, 19 leaves [cover sheet, pages 7-19 (river strip maps) only]. [2018.]

► "Geologic map data reformatted by the NPS (accessible from the NPS data store at https://irma/nps.gov/DataStore/ [data not located 16 February 2019] and again by Ryan Crow for display as a river guide. This product is preliminary and is subject to revision. It is being provided for testing purposes only. Although the geologic maps at its core have been reviewed and approved for distribution the guide itself has not been reviewed or approved formally by the U.S. Geologic Survey (USGS)." Maps created from several geologic maps: Billingsley and Hampton (2000, ITEM NO. 24.219); Billingsley and Priest (2013, ITEM NO. 24.370); Billingsley and Wellmeyer (2003, ITEM NO. 24.232); Billingsley, Block and Dyer (2006, ITEM NO. 24.271); Billingsley, Stoffer and Priest (2012, ITEM NO. 24.361).

D

Darton, Nelson Horatio, *et al.*

1915 23.29 Guidebook of the western United States. Part C. The Santa Fe route, with a side trip to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 613*, 194 pp. [Also a 1916 printing.]

2008 23.81 *Guidebook of the western United States, Part C: the Santa Fe Route, with a side trip to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado (1915)*. Whitefish, Montana: Kessinger Publishing, LLC.

► Facsimile reprint of 1915 title.

2010 23.94 *Guidebook of the western United States: Part C. The Santa Fe route with a side trip to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado.* [No place]: Nabu Press, 528 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

► Reprinting.

Davis, Larry E., AND Eves, Robert L.

2002 23.86 The geology of the Grand Staircase in southern Utah: A road log and guide for public school teachers. *In:* Lund, William R. (ed.), Field guide to geologic excursions in southwestern Utah and adjacent areas of Arizona and Nevada; field trip guide; prepared for the Geological Society of America Rocky Mountain Section meeting in Cedar City, Utah, May 7-9, 2002. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 02-172*, pp. 199-234.

► Includes northernmost Kaibab Plateau, Arizona, and notes of Grand Canyon, *passim*.

Davis, William Morris

1912 23.31 (COMPILER) *Guidebook for the Transcontinental Excursion of 1912 : The American Geographical Society of New York.* Boston, New York, Chicago, and London: Ginn and Co., 144 pp.

► See "Winslow, Ariz., to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado", pp. 128-129, and "At the Grand Canyon of the Colorado", pp. 129-134.

Duffield, Wendell A.

1997 23.32 *Volcanoes of northern Arizona : sleeping giants of the Grand Canyon region.* (Photographs by Michael Collier.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 68 pp.

► Includes road logs.

2013 23.106 Pre-meeting road log: Flagstaff to Grand Canyon Visitor Center via Highways 180 and 64. *In:* Zeigler, Kate, Timmons, J. Michael, Timmons, Stacy, and Semken, Steve, *Geology of Route 66 region: Flagstaff to Grants.* Socorro, New Mexico: New Mexico Geological Society, pp. 1-8. (New Mexico Geological Society, 64th Annual Field Conference Guidebook.)

E

Eba, Addisu Adugna

2008 23.130 Grand Canyon stratigraphy. *In:* Friedrich, Anke (leader), *LMU Geology and Tectonics Field School : a geological trip in the central portion of the North American cordillera : students' road logs : September 16th-30th, 2008.* München: Ludwig Maximillians Universität München, Department für Geo- und Umweltwissenschaften, pp. 12-16.

► Superficial.

Emmons, Samuel Franklin

1891 23.91 (ED.) *Fifth International Congress of Geologists. Geological guide book of the western excursion. With daily itineraries and map of the route. Prepared for the use of members of the congress who take part in the excursion.* Washington, D.C.: [Fifth International Congress of Geologists], 156 pp. (Gibson Bros., Printers and Bookbinders.)

► See "Branch Excursion to the Canyon of the Colorado", pp. 147-156. Regarding the Grand Canyon, see p. 156, "Flagstaff to the Grand Canyon". 5th International Geological Congress. See also comments with Gilbert (1893, ITEM NO. 23.35).

Emmons, Samuel Franklin, AND Gilbert, Grove Karl

1893 23.33 Excursion to the canyon of the Colorado. Denver, Colorado, to Flagstaff, Arizona. Itinerary. *In:* Emmons, Samuel Franklin (ed.), Geological guide book of the Rocky Mountain excursion. *Congrès Géologique International, Compte Rendu de la 5^{me} Session, Washington, 1891*. Washington: Imprimerie du Gouvernement [U.S. Government Printing Office], Part 4B, pp. 464-472.

► In separately authored sections, preceded by itinerary (p. 464): Description of route between Colorado Springs, Colorado, and east of Albuquerque, New Mexico, by Emmons (pp. 465-468); and from east of Albuquerque to Flagstaff, Arizona, by Gilbert (pp. 468-472).

1894 23.34 Excursion to the canyon of the Colorado. Denver, Colorado, to Flagstaff, Arizona. Itinerary. *In:* Emmons, Samuel Franklin (ed.), *Geological guide-book for an excursion to the Rocky Mountains*. New York: John Wiley and Sons, pp. 464-472.

► Reprint of Emmons and Gilbert (1893).

F

Faassen, Corinne; Assink, Jelle; Janssen, Paul; Mulder, Roelf; AND Boon, Maartje

2004 23.88 (ORGANIZERS) *Grote Buitenlandse Excursie der Utrechtse Geologen Vereniging : U.S.A. 2004.* Utrecht, The Netherlands: Geological Students Society Utrecht, 66 pp. [including wraps]. [Mostly in English; with some Dutch.]

Four Corners Mapping

2023 23.131 *Geologic trail map : Hermit Trail; Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona : geologic trail guide, geologic map, topographic map, all in one! Waterproof. Tear resistant.* Durango, Colorado: Four Corners Mapping & GIS. (1 sheet, folded, two sides. Scale 1:24,000, contour interval 40 ft. With illustrated text.) (Geologic consultant: Wayne Ranney.)

2023 23.132 *Geologic trail map : Grandview and East Tonto Trails; Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona : geologic trail guide, geologic map, topographic map, all in one! Waterproof. Tear resistant.* Durango, Colorado: Four Corners Mapping & GIS. (1 sheet, folded, two sides. Scale 1:24,000, contour interval 40 ft. With illustrated text.) (Geologic consultant: Wayne Ranney.)

2023 23.133 *Geologic trail map : Tanner Trail; Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona : geologic trail guide, geologic map, topographic map, all in one! Waterproof. Tear resistant.* Durango, Colorado: Four Corners Mapping & GIS. (1 sheet, folded, two sides. Scale 1:24,000, contour interval 40 ft. With illustrated text.) (Geologic consultant: Wayne Ranney.)

G

Gilbert, Grove Karl

1893 23.35 From Flagstaff to the Grand Canyon. *In:* Emmons, Samuel Franklin (ed.), Geological guide book of the Rocky Mountain excursion. *Congrès Géologique International, Compte Rendu de la 5me Session, Washington, 1891*. Washington: Imprimerie du Gouvernement [U.S. Government Printing Office], Part 4B, pp. 472-473.

► *NOTE:* Gilbert wrote for the Rocky Mountain excursion's guidebook (Emmons, 1891, ITEM NO. 23.91) a geological description of the rail journey from Albuquerque to Flagstaff, concluding with the note, "At Flagstaff the mode of travel changes; the party is conveyed by wagons and saddle horses, takes its meals out of doors, and sleeps in tents." To this Gilbert added a footnote in the post-expedition printing of the guidebook, explaining: "*the prophecy of 'tents' was not verfied; the party bivouacked, and was so unfortunate as to encounter storms of rain, snow, and wind." Gilbert also included in that volume only a brief geological overview of the route from Flagstaff to Grand Canyon, and nothing pertaining to the canyon itself. [continued]

Only one author, writing in French in a Belgian journal, recounted the eventful trip to the canyon, and in substantial detail. Accordingly, this account is brought to attention here.[52]

1894 23.36 Flagstaff to the Grand Canyon. *In:* Emmons, Samuel Franklin (ed.), *Geological guide-book for an excursion to the Rocky Mountains*. New York: John Wiley and Sons, pp. 472-473.

► Reprint of Gilbert (1893, ITEM NO. 23.35).

Graf, Julia B.; Schmidt, John C.; AND Kieffer, Susan W.

1989 23.37 Hydraulic log of the Colorado River from Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek, Arizona. *In:* Elston, Donald P., Billingsley, George H., and Young, Richard A. (eds.), Geology of Grand Canyon, northern Arizona (with Colorado River guides). *28th International Geological Congress, Field Trip Guidebook T115/315*. Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, pp. 37-47.

Gregory, Herbert E.

1932 23.38 Itinerary, A, Cedar City to Zion Canyon, Grand Canyon, Bryce Canyon, Cedar Breaks, return to Cedar City. *In:* Gregory, Herbert E., Colorado Plateau region. *16th International Geological Congress, United States, 1933, Guidebook 18—Excursions C-1 and C-2*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 28-34.

► See Colton and Field (1932, ITEM NO. 23.28) for Itinerary B.

---

[52] X[avier]. Stainier, "A travers les États-Unis. Fin." [Across the United States. Conclusion.] *Revue des Questions Scientifiques* (Bruxelles), Series 2, 3 (January 1893): 190-234. [In French.]

This is continued from an article begun in the July 1892 issue, relating to the author's attendance at the 5th International Geological Congress that convened in Washington, D.C., in 1891. An excursion to the Rockies included a side trip (from Denver) taken by some of the geologists to visit the Grand Canyon. What establishes this text as extraordinary is that it seems to be the only account of the trip *to* the canyon by this group of international geologists. While it is known (through Gilbert's footnote) that they encountered a storm en route, which waylaid them in a hastily convened bivouac camp, this is the only description of the stormy night's pause by any of those who wrote about the Grand Canyon visit. Their ultimate destinaton was John Hance's ranch on the rim. And of course, there is the description of the canyon itself—the first real overlook of the "crevasse" written by a geologist since John Wesley Powell wrote of his Colorado River trips, though here as the new breed, the geologist–tourist. Regretfully, perhaps, Stainier spends all too much time attempting to describe the forms and phases of the canyon's displays—like any other tourist—not the geology. It is further disappointing that other than noting the presence of John Wesley Powell (who had joined the group in Flagstaff), no remarks are recorded from him during their stay at the canyon, Powell's only visit to the South Rim.

Stainier's account of the trip to the canyon has been transcribed at length and translated, with remarks, in Earle E. Spamer, *The Grand Canyon! A worldwide, year-by-year anthology and annotated bibliography of personal encounters with the world's greatest draw, 1540–2022* (Raven's Perch Media, 2022, https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2022/10/ENCOUNTERS_1540-2022.pdf, PDF 20 MB), pp. 233-241. The translation alone, with remarks, also appears in Spamer, *"My God, there it is! The world encounters the Grand Canyon, 1540-1926* (Raven's Perch Media, 2022, https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2022/10/ENCOUNTERS_1540-2022.pdf, PDF 17 MB), pp. 245-251.

H

Hamblin, W. Kenneth, AND Best, M. G.

1970 23.39 Road log. *In:* Hamblin, W. K., and Best, M. G. (eds.), The western Grand Canyon district. *Utah Geological Society, Guidebook to the Geology of Utah*, (23): 93-154.

Hamblin, W. Kenneth, AND Murphy, Joseph R.

1969 23.40 Grand Canyon perspectives: A guide to the canyon scenery by means of interpretive panoramas. (Illustrations by William L. Chesser.) *Brigham Young University, Geology Studies, Special Publication 1*, 48 pp. [Tan pictorial wraps.]

1969 23.96 *Grand Canyon perspectives: A guide to the canyon scenery by means of interpretive panoramas*. (Illustrations by William L. Chesser.) H & M Distributors (Press Publishing, Ltd.), 47 pp. [Rust-colored pictorial wraps.]

1980 23.41 Grand Canyon perspectives: A guide to the canyon scenery by means of interpretive panoramas. (Illustrations by William L. Chesser.) *Brigham Young University, Geology Studies, Special Publication 1*, 2nd ed., 48 pp.

Hamblin, W. Kenneth, AND Rigby, J. Keith

1968 23.42 Guidebook to the Colorado River, Part 1: Lee's Ferry to Phantom Ranch in Grand Canyon National Park; with notes on aboriginal cultures by R. T. Matheny, and on biological features by J. R. Murphy. *Brigham Young University, Geology Studies*, 15(5), Studies for Students, (4), 84 pp. (*Studies for Students*: Brigham Young University, Department of Geology.) ("Distributed October 1, 1968" [title-page verso].)

► Cover: "Brigham Young University Geology Studies Volume 15 - Part 5 - 1968 Studies for Students No. 4 Guidebook to the Colorado River, Part 1: Lee's Ferry to Phantom Ranch in Grand Canyon National Park"; blue wraps, faded background illustration. Map views are annotated aerial photographs.

1969 23.127 Guidebook to the Colorado River, Part 1: Lee's Ferry to Phantom Ranch in Grand Canyon National Park; with notes on aboriginal cultures by R. T. Matheny, and on biological features by J. R. Murphy. *Brigham Young University, Geology Studies*, 15(5), Studies for Students, (4), 2nd ed., 84 pp. (Title-page verso notes, "Distributed April 5, 1969"; reprintings in July 1970, July 1972, May 1974, April 1978, April 1982, December 1996.) (*Studies for Students*: Brigham Young University, Department of Geology.)

► Cover: "Guidebook to the Colorado River Part 1: Lee's Ferry to Phantom Ranch in Grand Canyon National Park"; blue wraps, faded background illustration. (Data on printings *fide* Richard Quartaroli.) Map views are annotated aerial photographs.

1969 23.43 Guidebook to the Colorado River, Part 2: Phantom Ranch in Grand Canyon National Park to Lake Mead, Arizona-Nevada. *Brigham Young University, Geology Studies*, 16(2), Studies for Students, (5), 126 pp. (*Studies for Students*: Brigham Young University, Department of Geology.) (Title-page verso notes, "Distributed April 5, 1969"; reprintings in June 1970, April 1972, May 1973, August 1979, April 1982, December 1996.)

► Cover: "Guidebook to the Colorado River Part 2: Phantom Ranch in Grand Canyon National Park to Lake Mead, Arizona-Nevada"; yellow wraps, faded background illustration. (Data on printings *fide* Richard Quartaroli.) Map views are annotated aerial photographs.

NOTE: Part 3 is extralimital to this bibliography: "Guidebook to the Colorado River, Part 3: Moab to Hite, Utah[,] through Canyonlands National Park", by J. Keith Rigby, W. Kenneth Hamblin, Ray Matheny, and Stanley L. Welsh, *Brigham Young University, Geology Studies*, 18(2), Studies for Students, (6), 91 pp., 1971.

Honn, Denise, AND Smith, Eugene I.

2008 23.79 The mid-Miocene Wilson Ridge pluton and River Mountains volcanic section, Lake Mead area of Nevada and Arizona: Linking a volcanic and plutonic section. *In:* Duebendorfer, Ernest M., and Smith, Eugene I. (eds.), Field guide to plutons, volcanoes, faults, reefs, dinosaurs, and possible glaciation in selected areas of Arizona, California, and Nevada. *Geological Society of America, Field Guide 11*, pp. 1-20.

Hopkins, Ralph Lee, AND Ranney Wayne D.

1987 23.44 Geology of the Grand Canyon—a hike through time. *In:* Davis, George H., and VandenDolder, Evelyn M. (eds.), Geologic diversity of Arizona and its margins: Excursions to choice areas. Field-trip guidebook, Geological Society of America 100th Annual Meeting, Phoenix, Arizona, October 26-29, 1987. *Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Geological Survey Branch, Special Paper 5*, p. 52.

House, P. Kyle; Pearthree, Philip A.; Howard, Keith A.; Bell, John W.; Perkins, Michael E.; Faulds, James E.; AND Brock, Amy L.

2005 23.77 Birth of the lower Colorado River; stratigraphic and geomorphic evidence for its inception near the conjunction of Nevada, Arizona, and California. *In:* Interior western United States. *Geological Society of America, Field Guide 6*, pp. 357-387. (GSA Field Guide.)

K

Karlstrom, Karl, AND Crossey, Laura

2018 23.118 *The Grand Canyon Trail of Time companion : trail maps and walking guide.* [No imprint], 136 pp. ("Design: Mary Williams Design, Flagstaff, AZ", "Printing: Ram Offset Lithographers, White City, OR".)

► Cover title is cited. Title-page: *The Grand Canyon Trail of Time companion : geology essentials for your Grand Canyon adventure : by the creators of the Trail of Time exhibition and Grand Canyon geology researchers Dr. Karl Karlstrom and Dr. Laura Crossey, University of New Mexico : discover the geology behind the beauty of Grand Canyon with stories from Grand Canyon's rocks (told by the rocks themselves) and the making of the Trail of Time geoscience exhibit (1995-2010) and paleogeographic maps by Ron Blakey and photographs by Michael Quinn and Laura Crossey*. (Few copies produced of this 1st ed.; *teste* Karlstrom, 2019.)

2019 23.119 *The Grand Canyon Trail of Time companion : geology essentials for your canyon adventure.* [No imprint], 142 pp. ("Design: Mary Williams Design, Flagstaff, AZ", "Printing: Four Colour Printing/Printed in Korea".) [Unstated 2nd ed.]

► Cover title is cited. Title-page: *The Grand Canyon Trail of Time companion : geology essentials for your Grand Canyon adventure : by the co-creators of the Trail of Time exhibition and Grand Canyon geology researchers Dr. Karl Karlstrom and Dr. Laura Crossey, University of New Mexico : discover the geology behind the beauty of Grand Canyon with stories from Grand Canyon's rocks (told by the rocks themselves) and the making of the Trail of Time geoscience exhibit (1995-2010) and paleogeographic maps by Ron Blakey and photographs by Michael Quinn and Laura Crossey*.

2019 23.120 Classic Rock Tours 3. Grand Canyon geology, one hundred and fifty years after John Wesley Powell: A geology guide for visiting the South Rim of Grand Canyon National Park. *Geoscience Canada*, 46: cover, 163-193.

► Crossey's name given as Laurie J. Crossey.

2023 21.8669 *The Grand Canyon Trail of Time companion : geology essentials for your canyon adventure.* [No imprint], 148 pp. ("Design: Mary Williams Design, Flagstaff, AZ", "Printing: Ram Offset Lithographers, White City, OR/Printed in USA".) [Unstated 3rd ed.]

► Cover title is cited. Title-page: *The Grand Canyon Trail of Time companion : geology essentials for your Grand Canyon adventure : by the co-creators of the Trail of Time exhibition and Grand Canyon geology researchers Dr. Karl Karlstrom and Dr. Laura Crossey, University of New Mexico : discover the geology behind the beauty of Grand Canyon with stories from Grand Canyon's rocks (told by the rocks themselves) and the making of the Trail of Time geoscience exhibit (1995-2010) and paleogeographic maps by Ron Blakey and photographs by Michael Quinn and Laura Crossey.*

L

Langenheim, Ralph L., Jr., AND Webster, Gary D.

1979 23.46 Road log—fifth day, Nevada portion: Hoover Dam to Las Vegas, Nevada. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Rawson, Richard R. (eds.), Carboniferous stratigraphy in the Grand Canyon country, northern Arizona and southern Nevada. 9th International Congress of Carboniferous Stratigraphy and Geology, Field Trip no. 13. *American Geological Institute, AGI Selected Guidebook Series*, (2): 39-42.

1979 23.47 Stop descriptions—fifth day, Nevada portion. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Rawson, Richard R. (eds.), Carboniferous stratigraphy in the Grand Canyon country, northern Arizona and southern Nevada. 9th International Congress of Carboniferous Stratigraphy and Geology, Field Trip no. 13. *American Geological Institute, AGI Selected Guidebook Series*, (2): 43-46.

1979 23.48 Stop descriptions—sixth day. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Rawson, Richard R. (eds.), Carboniferous stratigraphy in the Grand Canyon country, northern Arizona and southern Nevada. 9th International Congress of Carboniferous Stratigraphy and Geology, Field Trip no. 13. *American Geological Institute, AGI Selected Guidebook Series*, (2): 53-60.

► For road log see Webster and Langenheim.

1979 23.49 Road log—seventh day: Clark County, Nevada. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Rawson, Richard R. (eds.), Carboniferous stratigraphy in the Grand Canyon country, northern Arizona and southern Nevada. 9th International Congress of Carboniferous Stratigraphy and Geology, Field Trip no. 13. *American Geological Institute, AGI Selected Guidebook Series*, (2): 61-72.

► For stop descriptions see Webster and Langenheim.

LaVoie, Joseph R., AND McGarvin, Thomas G.

1981 23.50 Index to road logs and river logs in Arizona 1950-1980. *Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Circular 22*, 14 pp.

Lindstädt, Manuel

2008 23.131 East Kaibab monocline. *In:* Friedrich, Anke (leader), *LMU Geology and Tectonics Field School : a geological trip in the central portion of the North American cordillera : students' road logs : September 16th-30th, 2008.* München: Ludwig Maximillians Universität München, Department für Geo- und Umweltwissenschaften, pp. 17-18.

► Superficial.

Logan, Richard F.

1952 23.102 North Rim to South Rim of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Powers, William E., and Logan, Richard F. (co-leaders), *International Geographical Union, XVIIth International Geographical Congress, United States, 1952 : transcontinental excursion guidebook.*

Washington, D.C.: International Geographical Union, pp. 257-262. (Volume: 17th International Geographical Congress, Publication 4.)

1952 23.103 South Rim of the Grand Canyon to Flagstaff, Arizona. *In:* Powers, William E., and Logan, Richard F. (co-leaders), *International Geographical Union, XVIIth International Geographical Congress, United States, 1952 : transcontinental excursion guidebook.* Washington, D.C.: International Geographical Union, pp. 263-264. (Volume: 17th International Geographical Congress, Publication 4.)

Lucchitta, Ivo

1989 23.51 Overflight of the tectonic boundary between the Colorado Plateau and the Basin Range provinces; northwest Arizona, July 6-7, 1989, July 20-21, 1989. *28th International Geological Congress, Field Trip Guidebook T116/389.* Washington, D.C.: American Geophysical Union, 21 pp.

► *NOTE*: These field trips were cancelled due to insufficient number of registrants. —*E.E.S.*

Lund, William R.

2002 23.83 (ED.) Field guide to geologic excursions in southwestern Utah and adjacent areas of Arizona and Nevada; field trip guide; prepared for the Geological Society of America Rocky Mountain Section meeting in Cedar City, Utah, May 7-9, 2002. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 02-172*, 331 pp.

Lund, William R.; Sharrow, David L.; AND Knudsen, Tyler R.

2007 23.90 (WITH Wayne Rogers and Ed Fall) *Engineering geology in the Rocky Mountain West : effective geologic practice : Geological Society of America, 2007 Rocky Mountain Section Annual Meeting, St. George, Utah, May 6, 2007*, 39 pp.

► See "Stop 6. The Hurricane fault. Discussion leader: William Lund, Utah Geological Survey", pp. 19-23.

Lund, William R.; Taylor, Wanda J.; Pearthree, Philip A.; Stenner, Heidi; Amoroso, Lee; AND Hurlow, Hugh

2002 23.84 Structural development and paleoseismicity of the Hurricane fault, southwestern Utah and northwestern Arizona. *In:* Lund, William R. (ed.), Field guide to geologic excursions in southwestern Utah and adjacent areas of Arizona and Nevada; field trip guide; prepared for the Geological Society of America Rocky Mountain Section meeting in Cedar City, Utah, May 7-9, 2002. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 02-172*, pp. 2-84.

M

Macfarlane, James

1890 23.52 *An American geological railway guide, giving the geological formation at every railway station, with altitudes above mean tide-water, notes on interesting places on the routes, and a description of each of the formations*. (James R. Macfarlane, ed.) New York: D. Appleton and Co., 2nd ed., revised and enlarged, 426 pp.

► Atlantic & Pacific Railroad, Western Division, see pp. 323-324. *NOTE*: The editor of this revised ed. is the author's son. The 1st ed. (1879, *The geologist's traveling hand-book : an American geological railway guide . . . .* D. Appleton and Co., New York) is not pertinent to this bibliography; therein Arizona is indicated as being without railroads.

Melosh, H. J.

1994 23.116 PTYS 594a, Planetary Field Geology practicum; itinerary, Grand Canyon field trip 15-18 April 1994. *In: Planetary Field Geology Practicum : PTYS 594a—Spring 1994 : Colorado Plateau—Grand Canyon.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Department of Planetary Sciences, Lunar and Planetary Laboratory, pp. iii-vii.

Merguerian, Charles

2010 23.105 *Hofstra University field trip guidebook : Geology 143A—Field Geology of Northern Arizona : 27 March-03 April 2010.* [Hempstead, New York]: Hofstra University, 98 pp.

► Text begins with title, "Hofstra University Geology 143A, Northern Arizona Field Course, 27 March-03 April 2010".

Miller, Paul T.

1970 23.110 (COMPILER) First day road log from Tempe to Grand Canyon, Arizona via Interstate 17, Sedona, Flagstaff, Sunset Crater, and Desert View. *In:* Smith, Clay T. (ed.), *Guidebook to Four Corners Colorado Plateau, central Rocky Mountain region.* Soccoro, New Mexico: New Mexico Institute of Mining and Technology, pp. 53-61. (National Association of Geology Teachers, Southwest Section, Field Conference in Earth Science, Cedar City, Utah, 1970.)

Mitchell, Robert H.

1966 23.53 Grand Canyon National Park. *Journal of the West*, 5(4) (October): 477-492.

► North Rim road log, park boundary to Cape Royal, pp. 487-488. South Rim road log, park boundary to Grand Canyon Village and Hermit's Rest, pp. 489-491.

P

Pearthree, Philip A.

2019 23.121 (ED.) Geologic excursions in southwestern North America. *Geological Society of America, Field Guide 55*, 553 pp.

Pearthree, Phil [Pearthree, Philip A.]**; Ranney, Wayne; AND White, Chase**

2014 23.107 *AEG 57th Annual Meeting, September 2014 : Guidebook for Field Trip #1 : Grand Canyon—geologic tour of central and northern Arizona.* (Chase White, ed.) [No place]: Association of Environmental and Engineering Geologists, 66 pp.

► Phil Pearthree, Wayne Ranney, Chase White, authors and field trip leaders; field trip sponsored by Duane Kreuger.

Pederson, Joel L.; Schmidt, John C.; AND Anders, Matt D.

2003 23.76 Pleistocene and Holocene geomorphology of Marble and Grand Canyons, canyon cutting to adaptive management. *In:* Easterbrook, Don J., ed., *Quaternary geology of the United States : INQUA 2003 field guide volume*. Reno, Nevada: Desert Research Institute, pp. 407-438. (16th INQUA Congress.)

► Colorado River geological guide, with selected stops; Lees Ferry to Whitmore helipad.

Péwé, Troy L.

1968 23.54 *Geologic and geographic guide book of the Colorado River from Lees Ferry to Phantom Ranch.* Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University, paginated [1]-2, [plate], 3-19, [plate], [3].

► Mimeographed. Stated "First Edition". Cover title: *Colorado River guidebook : Lee's Ferry to Phantom Ranch.*

1969 23.55 *Colorado River guidebook : a geologic and geographic guide from Lees Ferry to Phantom Ranch, Arizona*. Tempe, Arizona: Troy L. Péwé, 2nd ed., 78 pp.

1974 23.56 *Colorado River guidebook : a geologic and geographic guide from Lees Ferry to Phantom Ranch, Arizona*. Tempe, Arizona: Troy L. Péwé, 3rd ed., [1st printing], 79 pp.

1983 23.57 *Colorado River guidebook : a geologic and geographic guide from Lees Ferry to Phantom Ranch, Arizona.* Phoenix: Troy L. Péwé, "Second printing [of 3rd ed.] with updating", 79 pp.

Prost, Gary

2023 23.130 Recorrido geológico autoguiado por el país del Gran Cañón. *In:* Notas Geológicas [SECTION]. *Maya: Revista de Geociencias* (Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México), (February): 61-74. [Article is in English; item title in Spanish; abstract in Spanish and English.]

► Geological road guide from Las Vegas to North Rim, with stops at Red Rock Canyon, Valley of Fire, Piedmont Fault, Hurricane Fault, Canyon Overlook, Checkerboard Mesa, Le Fevre Overlook, and Bright Angel Point.

Q

Quigley, Mark C.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Beard, Sue; AND Bohannon, Bob

2002 23.85 Influence of Proterozoic and laramide structures on the Miocene extensional strain field, North Virgin Mountains, Nevada/Arizona. *In:* Lund, William R. (ed.), Field guide to geologic excursions in southwestern Utah and adjacent areas of Arizona and Nevada; field trip guide; prepared for the Geological Society of America Rocky Mountain Section meeting in Cedar City, Utah, May 7-9, 2002. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 02-172*, pp. 86-104.

R

Raney, Jay, AND Clift, Sigrid

2006 23.104 *GeoFORCE Texas 10th Grade Academy : guidebook for geoscience fieldtrip in the southwestern United States.* [No place]: University of Texas at Austin, John A. and Katherine G. Jackson School of Geosciences; and Southwest Texas Junior College, 64 pp.

► Field trip, Las Vegas, Nevada, to Phoenix, Arizona, via Hurricane, Utah, Page, Arizona, Colorado River raft trip from Glen Canyon Dam to Lees Ferry, South Rim of Grand Canyon.

Ranney, Wayne, AND Glotfelty, Marvin

2019 23.122 Journey to the Grand Canyon: A geologic and hydrologic excursion across Arizona'a magnificent heartland. *In:* Pearthree, Philip A. (ed.), Geologic excursions in southwestern North America. *Geological Society of America, Field Guide 55*, pp. 147-168.

► Field guide, Phoenix to Grand Canyon via Cameron. Approach to Grand Canyon and Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 162-167.

Rawson, Richard R.

1979 23.58 Road log—second day: Flagstaff to Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Rawson, Richard R. (eds.), Carboniferous stratigraphy in the Grand Canyon country, northern Arizona and southern Nevada. 9th International Congress of Carboniferous Stratigraphy and Geology, Field Trip no. 13. *American Geological Institute, AGI Selected Guidebook Series*, (2): 11-13.

1979 23.59 Stop descriptions—second day. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Rawson, Richard R. (eds.), Carboniferous stratigraphy in the Grand Canyon country, northern Arizona and southern Nevada. 9th International Congress of Carboniferous Stratigraphy and Geology, Field Trip no. 13. *American Geological Institute, AGI Selected Guidebook Series*, (2): 14-15.

Rawson, Richard R., AND Blakey, Ronald C.

1979 23.60 Third day; Kayenta to Flagstaff (via Page), Arizona. *In:* Baars, D. L. (ed.), Permianland. *Four Corners Geological Society, 9th Field Conference, Guidebook*, pp. 169-178.

Reynolds, Robert E., AND Schmidt, Dwight L.

2006 23.89 Day 2. *From:* Reynolds, Robert E. (with Dwight Schmidt, Jerald D. Harris, and Andrew R. C. Milner), Making tracks across the Southwest; the 2006 Desert Symposium field trip. *In:* Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Making tracks across the Southwest.* [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Consortium; and LSA Associates, Inc., pp. 5-15.

► Basin and Range Province east of Las Vegas, Nevada, including aspects of paleodrainage of Colorado River system.

Rigby, J. Keith

1977 23.125 *Southern Colorado Plateau.* Dubuque, Iowa: Kendall/Hunt Publishing Co., 148 pp. (K/H Geology Field Guide Series, 15.)

Roseman, Mike

1970 23.124 (COMPILER) Sixth day; road log from Cedar City, Utah, to Holbrook, Arizona, via Long Valley Junction, Kanab, Jacob Lake, Marble Canyon, Moenkopi, Keams Canyon and Bidahochi. *In: Guidebook to Four Corners, Colorado Plateau, central Rocky Mountain region. National Association of Geology Teachers, Southwest Section, Field Conference in Earth Science, Cedar City, Utah, 1970.* Socorro, New Mexico: New Mexico Institute of Mining and Technology, pp. 123-131.

S

Shawe, D. R.; Rowley, P. D.; Heyl, A. V.; AND Poole, F. G.

1978 23.61 Road log of Field Excursion C-2 route, August 21-25, 1978, southwestern Utah. *In:* Shawe, D. R., and Rowley, P. D. (eds.), Guidebook to mineral deposits of southwestern Utah. *Utah Geological Association, Publication 7*, pp. 9-33.

Shelton, John S.; Crowell, John C.; AND Davis, Gregory A.

1979 23.73 *Guidebook for roundtrip flight to Colorado Plateau : a field trip offered in connection with the annual meeting of the Geological Society of America in San Diego, California.* San Diego: San Diego State University, Department of Geological Sciences, 96 pp.

Shoemaker, Eugene; Kieffer, Susan W.; AND Sutton, Robert L.

1978 23.62 Road guide from Flagstaff to Meteor Crater. *In:* Burt, Donald M., and Péwé, Troy L. (eds.), Guidebook to the geology of central Arizona; 74th Cordilleran Section Meeting, Geological Society of America, Arizona State University, Tempe, Arizona. *Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Special Paper 2*, pp. 159-166.

Simmons, George C., AND Gaskill, David L.

NO DATE 23.64 *River runners' guide to the canyons of the Green and Colorado Rivers, with emphasis on geologic features. Volume III. Marble Gorge and Grand Canyon*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, *for* Powell Society, Denver, 132 pp. (Powell Centennial Volume 3.) [1st printing 1969?; one reprinting known, often cited with 1972 date.]

► Cover stock differs between printings; t.p. and verso identical in both printings. Printings identifiable by tint in cover color photo: 1st printing bluish, 2nd printing yellowish. Library of Congress Control Number in both printings is 79-89881, but this number and variants of it (even searching for simple transpositions and similar errors) are not in the LC catalogue. LC catalogue indicates LCCN 74-176083 for "[1969?]" printing.

Smith, Clay T.

1970 23.108 (COMPILER) First day road log from Albuquerque, New Mexico to Cameron Trading Post, Arizona, via the Navajo and Hopi Indian Reservations. *In:* Smith, Clay T. (ed.), *Guidebook to Four Corners Colorado Plateau, central Rocky Mountain region.* Soccoro, New Mexico: New Mexico Institute of Mining and Technology, pp. 62-78. (National Association of Geology Teachers, Southwest Section, Field Conference in Earth Science, Cedar City, Utah, 1970.)

Smith, Clay T.; Miller, Paul T.; AND Cooper, Laurence C.

1970 23.109 (COMPILERS) Second day road log from Cameron Trading Post, Arizona to Cedar City, Utah, via Desert View, Page, Kanab and Long Valley Junction. *In:* Smith, Clay T. (ed.), *Guidebook to Four Corners Colorado Plateau, central Rocky Mountain region.* Soccoro, New Mexico: New Mexico Institute of Mining and Technology, pp. 94-106.

(National Association of Geology Teachers, Southwest Section, Field Conference in Earth Science, Cedar City, Utah, 1970.)

Stewart, Meg E.; Taylor, Wanda J.; Pearthree, Philip A.; Solomon, Barry J.; AND Hurlow, Hugh A.

1997 23.65 Field guide to neotectonics, fault segmentation, and seismic hazards along the Hurricane fault in southwestern Utah and northwestern Arizona. *In:* Link, Paul Karl, and Kowallis, Bart J. (eds.), Mesozoic to Recent geology of Utah. *Brigham Young University, Geology Studies*, 42(Part 2): 261-273; references combined with other papers, pp. 273-277. (Geological Society of America field trip guidebook, 1997 Annual Meeting, Salt Lake City, Utah.)

Strahler, Arthur N.

1944 23.66 A guide to the East Kaibab monocline in the Grand Canyon region. *Plateau*, 17: 1-13.

► *Erratum*: p. 11, lines 17, 18 from below cut to end of second paragraph, should read: "For the remainder of the journey to Jacob Lake on the Kaibab Plateau summit the highway follows canyons cut in the monocline thus preventing further regional geological observations."

1945 23.67 Landscape features of the Kaibab and Coconino Plateaus. *Plateau*, 18: 1-6.

1947 23.93 A geological guide to the western part of the Kaibab Plateau. *Plateau*, 19(4): 53-60.

Sundberg, Frederick A.

2011 23.101 Stop 3. Cambrian of Peach Springs Canyon, Hualapai Indian Reservation, Arizona. *In:* Hollingsworth, J. Stewart, Sundberg, Frederick A., and Foster, John R. (eds.), Cambrian stratigraphy and paleontology of northern Arizona and southern Nevada; the 16th Field Conference of the Cambrian Stage Subdivision Working Group, International Subcommission on Cambrian Stratigraphy, Flagstaff, Arizona, and southern Nevada, United States. *Museum of Northern Arizona, Bulletin 67*, pp. 186-191.

T

Thayer, David [Thayer, Dave]

1986 23.68 *A guide to Grand Canyon geology along Bright Angel Trail*. Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 66 pp.

2004 23.78 *Field guide to geology along the Bright Angel Trail, Grand Canyon National Park.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, [laminated gatefold informational card with booklike design including spine title]. (Pocket Naturalist® series by James Kavanagh.)

Thume, Howard Willis

1952 23.82 (ED.) Cedar City, Utah, to Las Vegas, Nevada. Clark, Utah: Intermountain Association of Petroleum Geologists, 165 pp. (*Utah Geological and Mineralogical Survey, Guidebook to the Geology of Utah*, 7.)

U

U.S. Atomic Energy Commission, Grand Junction Operations Office, Production Evaluation Division

1959 23.113 *Guidebook to uranium deposits of western United States.* Grand Junction, Colorado: U.S. Atomic Energy Commission, Grand Junction Operations Office, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [336 pp. total].

► See in Part 3, Grants Branch: "Road Log; Gallup, New Mexico to Grand Canyon, Arizona", pp. 3-37 to 3-41; "Road Log; Grand Canyon Rim Drive, East to West", pp. 3-42 to 3-43; "Orphan Lode Mine (Grand Canyon)", pp. 3-44 to 3-47; "Cameron District", pp. 3-48 to 3-51; "Road Log; Grand Canyon to Kayenta, Arizona", pp. 3-52 to 3-55.

U.S. Geological Survey

1996 23.114 *Field guide to the geology of the lower Grand Canyon-Lake Mead area: A structural transition : 7th Annual Science Teachers Workshop, October 3, 8, 12-14, 1996.* Flagstaff, Arizona: U.S. Geological Survey, [64] pp.

► Comprises facsimile reproductions of, or selections from, several previously-published items, and several photographs.

U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park

NO DATE 23.92 *Trail of Time walking guide. Find these markers and find these views along the 2 km (1.2 mile) timeline trail. Each one represents a key time in this region's geologic history.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 pp. [2010.]

University of Arizona, Department of Planetary Sciences, Lunar and Planetary Laboratory

1994 23.115 *Planetary Field Geology Practicum : PTYS 594a—Spring 1994 : Colorado Plateau—Grand Canyon.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Department of Planetary Sciences, Lunar and Planetary Laboratory, vii, 45 pp.

► Grand Canyon field trip, April 15-18, 1994.

V

Vandersluis, G. D., AND Hauf, C. B.

1969 23.69 Road log, Yaki Point (top of Kaibab Trail on the South Rim of the Grand Canyon) to Lee's Ferry, Arizona via Cameron. *In:* Baars, Donald L. (ed.), Geology and natural history of the Grand Canyon region. *Four Corners Geological Society, 5th Field Conference, Guidebook*, pp. 201-212.

W

Webster, Gary D., AND Langenheim, Ralph L., Jr.

1979 23.70 Road log—sixth day: Clark County, Nevada. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Rawson, Richard R. (eds.), Carboniferous stratigraphy in the Grand Canyon country, northern Arizona and southern Nevada. 9th International Congress of Carboniferous Stratigraphy and Geology, Field Trip no. 13. *American Geological Institute, AGI Selected Guidebook Series*, (2): 47-51.

► For stop descriptions see Langenheim and Webster.

1979 23.71 Stop descriptions—seventh day: Clark County, Nevada. *In:* Beus, Stanley S., and Rawson, Richard R. (eds.), Carboniferous stratigraphy in the Grand Canyon country, northern Arizona and southern Nevada. 9th International Congress of Carboniferous Stratigraphy and Geology, Field Trip no. 13. *American Geological Institute, AGI Selected Guidebook Series*, (2): 73-79.

► For road log see Langenheim and Webster.

Wenrich, Karen J., AND Billingsley, George H.

1986 23.72 Field trip log—Breccia pipes in northern Arizona. *In:* Nations, J. D.; Conway, C. M.; and Swann, G. A. (eds.), *Geology of central and northern Arizona*. Geological Society of America, Rocky Mountain Section, Field Trip Guidebook, pp. 43-58.

Y

Young, Richard A.

1978 23.111 Geologic boat and road log for plateau uplifts conference, Las Vegas, Nevada[,] to Flagstaff, Arizona. *In:* Lunar and Planetary Institute, *Papers presented to the conference on Plateau Uplift: Mode and Mechanism : a Lunar and Planetary Institute topical conference co-sponsored by the International Committee on Geodynamics, Working Group 7 : hosted by the U.S. Geological Survey, Geologic Division, Branch of Astrogeologic Studies, Flagstaff, Arizona, 14-16 August 1978.* Houston, Texas:

Universities Space Research Association, Lunar and Planetary Institute, pp. F1 to F19, Geologic Maps 1, 2 [in pocket]. (Volume: Lunar and Planetary Institute, Contribution 329.)

Z

Zuccarelli, Natascia, AND McKevitt, Dylan J.

2018 23.129 (ORGANIZERS) *Laurentian SEG student chapter international field trip 2018: Southwestern USA : February 15th-28th, 2018 : field guide.* [Sudbury, Ontario]: Laurentian University/Université Laurentienne, 44 pp. [SEG: Society of Economic Geologists.]

► See "Part Three: The Grand Staircase of Southern Utah/Northern Arizona (February 22nd-24th)", pp. 31-33, with Appendix B ("Stratigraphy of the Grand Staircase", pp. 40-41), and Appendix D ("Descriptive Model of Solution-Collapse Breccia Pipe Uranium Deposits" by Warren I. Finch, pp. 42-44).

THE GRAND CANYON BIBLIOGRAPHY

24

GEOLOGIC AND SPECIAL TOPOGRAPHIC MAPS

PART 24. GEOLOGIC AND SPECIAL TOPOGRAPHIC MAPS

OVERVIEW. Separately published geologic, geodetic, and special topographic maps of the Grand Canyon region

Part 24 of the bibliography lists only separately published maps, and selected atlas sheets. Regional maps that embrace the Grand Canyon area are included.

For guides to topographical quadrangles produced by the U.S. Geological Survey, refer now to THE GRAND CANON Volume 2
CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

(FOR A SUMMARY REFER TO PART 25 IN THE PRESENT BIBLIOGRAPHY)

NOTES FOR PART 24

PART 24 is a contiguous listing of *separately published* geologic and special maps for the Grand Canyon region. Maps listed in Part 24 are also cited in Volume 2, *Cartobibliography of the Grand Canyon and Lower Colorado River Regions* (refer to notes in Part 25 of the present bibliography). Users who wish to examine these geological maps in context with all cartographical publications on the Grand Canyon, or in chronological order, should consult the *Cartobibliography*.

Occasional geologic maps are from Utah, but which include a very narrow strip of Arizona along the southern margin of those quadrangles. They are listed both for that narrow strip and for the inclusion of very nearby lands, which thus may pertain to the geographical bounds of this bibliography. The Arizona portion on each map varies but is generally just a matter of yards due to the surveyed boundary not precisely following the 37th parallel (the southern boundary of the quadrangles in question).

Maps that are published as separate sheets within a monographic publication—for example, maps folded into pockets in those volumes, laid in loose, or included in separate volumes or boxes—are not generally cited separately in this bibliography but are considered part of the publications in which they appear, for which see in Part 21 (GEOLOGY). For specific reasons, though, a few sheets in specialized atlases may be cited here in Part 24.

Of note are comprehensive indices to all published geologic maps that do include those that were published as figures and sheets *within* publications—but to 1992 only. These are:

> Spamer, Earle E. 1990. Geology of the Grand Canyon: A guide and index to published graphic and tabular data (excluding paleontology). *Geological Society of America, Microform Publication 21*, 674 pp. [See pp. 124-213.]
>
> Spamer, Earle E. 1992. Geology of the Grand Canyon: A guide and index to published graphic and tabular data (excluding paleontology). G*eological Society of America, Microform Publication 22*, 125 pp. [See pp. 20-46.]
>
> [*NOTE*: These microform publications have since been made commercially available as PDFs online through https://pubs.geoscienceworld.org/books/ (note added to the original bibliography in May 2019).]

Clarence E. Dutton's Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District (*U.S. Geological Survey Monograph 2*, 1881, 1885), with its great double-folio *Atlas* comprising 23 geologic maps and geologically significant scenic views by William Henry Holmes and Thomas Moran, is one of the most-sought publications by aficionados of the American West—with prices attending to the demand. Many copies of the Atlas have been disbound over the years and its plates reused or made available separately.

With regard to river mileages as measured on the Colorado River, see note accompanying Part 22 of this bibliography.

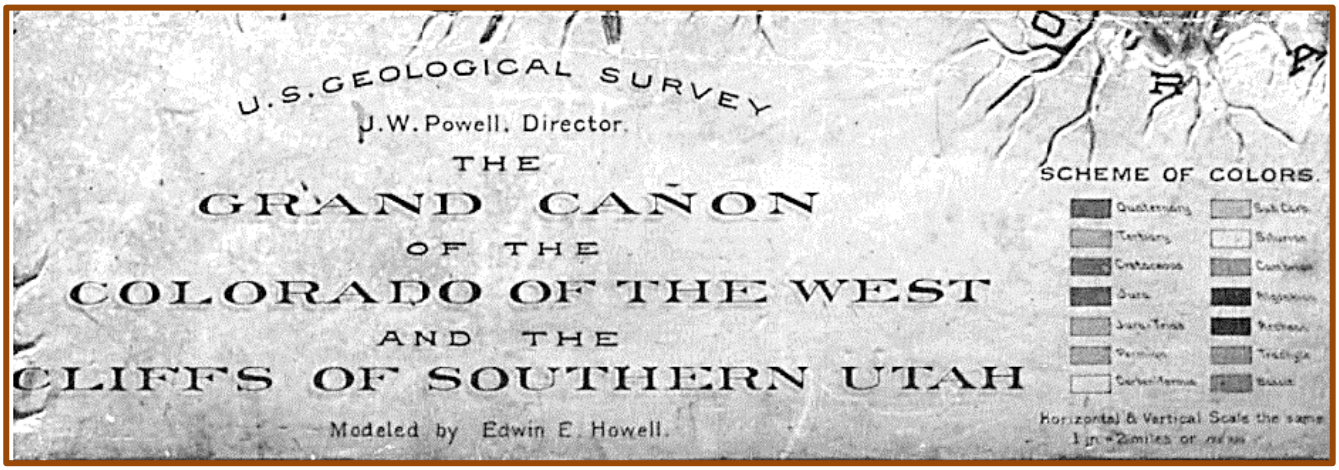
The following two pages reproduce
Edwin E. Howell's scarce, commerically produced geological relief map of the Grand Canyon region
(citations: Howell, NO DATE, ITEM NO. 24.309; 1931, ITEM NO. 24.783)

(Library of Congress)

Edwin E. Howell's scarce, commerically produced geological relief map of the Grand Canyon region (no date, ITEM NO. 24.309) [no place]: U.S. Geological Survey, 3-dimensional map, topography with colored time-stratigraphic outcrop markings, vertical and horizontal scales 1 inch = 2 miles (1:126,720). Originally produced in 1875, with different states at later dates. The two small insets at *lower right* depict in relief, to the same scale, "Yosemite Valley" *(left)* and "Niagara Falls and Cañon" *(right)* (see *next page* for detail view). The Library of Congress image is apparently a black-and-white photograph of the actual map, which measures 6 feet, 6 inches by 6 feet 7 inches.

This copy (as illustrated above) in the Library of Congress is shown online in a photograph with notational date of January 22, 1916. (Geography and Map Division, call no. "G4332.G7 191–.G4 TIL".) Downloadable digital views accessible at http://hdl.loc.gov/loc.gmd/g4332g.np000097 (last accessed January 25, 2022).

Detail views of legend and insets from the map shown on preceding page



A

Akers, J. P.; Irwin, J. H.; Stephen, P. R.; AND McClymonds, N. E.

1962 24.1 Geology of the Cameron quadrangle, Arizona, with a section on uranium deposits, by W. L. Chenoweth. *U.S. Geological Survey, Geologic Quadrangle Map GQ-162*.

Albin, Alton L.

1991 24.314 Geologic map of the Peacock Mountains and southern Grand Wash Cliffs; northwestern Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Contributed Map CM 91-K*, 1 sheet.

American Association of Petroleum Geologists

NO DATE 24.2 *Geothermal gradient of Arizona and western New Mexico. (Portfolio map area no. 18.)* American Association of Petroleum Geologists, 1 sheet.

Arizona Geological Survey

1998 24.3 3-D stereo topographical map of Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Map 32*, 1 sheet, scale 1:750,000, contour interval 100 feet. (Stereo contours produced by American Stereo Map Co., Salt Lake City.)

► To be used with red/blue glasses.

Asher and Adams [firm]

1873 24.847 *Asher & Adams' geological map. United States and territories. In: Asher & Adams' new commercial, topographical, and statistical atlas and gazetteer of the United States: with maps showing the Dominion of Canada, Europe and the World . . . Compiled, drawn, and engraved under the supervision of the publishers . . . .* New York: Asher and Adams, pp. 111/112. Scale 1 inch = 110 miles.

► Hand-colored map. Not a separately published map as such, but cited here for its early portrayal of the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River regions following on the 1861 portrayals by J. S. Newberry. In the Grand Canyon region it depicts only "Volcanic Rocks" and "Paleozoic. Including Silurian, Devonian and Permian." The base map depicts the Colorado River (not labeled) most irregularly throughout the region, with the Virgin, Little Colorado, and San Juan Rivers (not labeled) as tributaries. In western Grand Canyon, "Hualapais Vil." is noted as a place (*i.e.*, Peach Springs).

B

Baars, Donald L.

1972 24.4 Devonian System. *In:* Mallory, William Wyman (ed.-in-chief), *Geologic atlas of the Rocky Mountain region*. Denver: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, pp. 90-99.

Baillieu, Thomas A., AND Zollinger, Richard C.

1982 24.5 *Grand Canyon quadrangle, Arizona*. Grand Junction, Colorado: Bendix Field Engineering Corp., 36 pp., map scale 1:500,000, with microfiche. (National Uranium Resource Evaluation Program.)

Barton, Kate E.; Howell, David G.; Vigil, José F.; Reed, John C., Jr.; AND Wheeler, John O.

2003 24.874 The North America Tapestry of Time and Terrain / Cobertura de Tiempo y Terrenos de Norte América / L'Amérique du Nord: un collage de terrains d'âges différents. (Tapestry compiled by Barton, Howell and Vigil; geology compiled by Reed and Wheeler. Prepared in cooperation with Geological Society of Canada and Mexico's Consejo Recursos de Minerales.) *U.S. Geological Survey, Geologic Investigations Series I-2781*, 1 sheet. Scale 1:8,000,000.

► Chronostratigraphic map.

Beard, L. Sue; Anderson, R. E.; Block, D. L.; Bohannon, R. G.; Brady, R. J.; Castor, S. B.; Duebendorfer, E. M.; Faulds, J. E.; Felger, T. J.; Howard, K. A.; Kuntz, M. A.; AND Williams, V. S.

2007 24.359 Preliminary geologic map of the Lake Mead 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Clark County, Nevada, and Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2007-1010*, scale 1:100,000, contour interval 50 m; text 84+ pp.

► Digital database by Debra Block, Tracey Felger, Melissa Aldrich, Michelle Harr, Anita Kaye, and Sue Priest.

Biek, Robert F.; Rowley, Peter D.; Hayden, Janice M.; Hacker, David B.; Willis, Grant C.; Hintze, Lehi F.; Anderson, R. Ernest; AND Brown, Kent D.

2010 24.369 Geologic map of the St. George and east part of the Clover Mountains 30′ × 60′ quadrangles, Washington and Iron Counties, Utah. *Utah Geological Survey, Map 242DM*, 1 sheet (scale 1:100,000), text 101 pp.

Billingsley, George H.

1987 24.6 Geologic map of the southwestern Moenkopi Plateau and southern Ward Terrace, Coconino County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1793*, 1 sheet, scale 1:31,680.

1990 24.7 Geologic map of the Jumpup Canyon and Big Springs quadrangles, Mohave and Coconino Counties, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 90-258*, 16 pp., 1 sheet, scale 1:62,500.

1990 24.8 Geologic map of the Purgatory Canyon quadrangle, northern Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 90-540*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000.

1990 24.9 Geologic map of the Wolf Hole Mountain West quadrangle, northern Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 90-541*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000.

1990 24.10 Geologic map of the Lizard Point quadrangle, northern Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 90-643*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000.

1990 24.11 Geologic map of the Wolf Hole Mountain East quadrangle, northern Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 90-644*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000.

1991 24.12 Geologic map of the Sullivan Draw North quadrangle, northern Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 91-558*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000, text 10 pp.

1991 24.13 Geologic map of the Sullivan Draw South quadrangle, northern Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 91-559*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000, text 9 pp.

1991 24.14 Geologic map of the Mustang Knoll quadrangle, northern Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 91-560*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000, text 12 pp.

1991 24.15 Geologic map of the St. George Canyon quadrangle, northern Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 91-561*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000, text 11 pp.

1992 24.16 Geologic map of the Gyp Pocket quadrangle, northern Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 92-412*, 17 pp., 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000.

1992 24.17 Geologic map of the Hole-N-Wall Canyon quadrangle, northern Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 92-432*, 15 pp., 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000.

1992 24.18 Geologic map of the Yellowhorse Flat quadrangle, northern Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 92-442*, 17 pp., 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000.

1992 24.19 Geologic map of the Rock Canyon quadrangle, northern Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 92-449*, 17 pp., 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000.

1992 24.20 Geologic map of the Jumpup Canyon and Big Springs quadrangles, Mohave and Coconino Counties, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-2290*, scale 1:62,500.

1993 24.21 Geologic map of the Lost Spring Mountain East quadrangle, northern Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 93-565*, 9 pp., 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000.

1993 24.22 Geologic map of the Lost Spring Mountain West quadrangle, northern Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 93-566*, 11 pp., 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000.

1993 24.23 Geologic map of the Dutchman Draw quadrangle, northern Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 93-587*, 12 pp., 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000.

1993 24.24 Geologic map of The Grandstand quadrangle, northern Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 93-588*, 15 pp., 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000.

1993 24.25 Geologic map of the Little Tanks quadrangle, northern Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 93-682*, 13 pp., 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000.

1993 24.26 Geologic map of the Russell Spring quadrangle, northern Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 93-717*, 17 pp., 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000.

1993 24.27 Geologic map of the Wolf Hole Mountain and vicinity, Mohave County, northwestern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-2296*, 1 sheet.

1994 24.28 Geologic map of the Formaster Well quadrangle, northern Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 94-243*, 1 sheet, text 10 pp.

1994 24.29 Geologic map of the White Pockets quadrangle, northern Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 94-244*, 1 sheet, text 11 pp.

1994 24.30 Geologic map of the Little Clayhole Valley quadrangle, northern Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 94-290*, 1 sheet, text 11 pp.

1994 24.31 Geologic map of the Antelope Knoll quadrangle, northern Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 94-449*, 1 sheet, text 18 pp.

1994 24.32 Geologic map of the Hat Knoll quadrangle, northern Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 94-554*, 1 sheet, text 14 pp.

1994 24.33 Geologic map of the Moriah Knoll quadrangle, northern Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 94-634*, 1 sheet, text 15 pp.

1997 24.34 Geologic map of the Mount Logan quadrangle, northern Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 97-426*, 1 sheet, text 21 pp.

1997 24.35 Geologic map of the Mount Trumbull NW quadrangle, northern Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 97-488*, 1 sheet, text 19 pp.

1997 24.36 Geologic map of the Poverty Spring quadrangle, northern Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 97-493*, 1 sheet, text 13 pp.

Billingsley, George H., AND Bohannon, R. G.

1995 24.37 Geologic map of the Elbow Canyon quadrangle, northern Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 95-560*, 1 sheet, text 17 pp.

Billingsley, George H., AND Breed, William J.

1986 24.38 *Geologic map of the Bright Angel Trail, Grand Canyon, Arizona*. Tulsa, Oklahoma: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, 1 sheet (2 sides).

► Base map is topographic map by Washburn (1981), scale 1:4800, contour interval 25 feet). Accompanied by text (Breed *et al.*, 1986, ITEM NO. 23.22 in Part 23 of this bibliography).

Billingsley, George H., AND Dyer, Helen C.

2003 24.364 Geologic map of the upper Hurricane Wash and vicinity, Mohave County, northwestern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-2410*, scale 1:31,680, text 23 pp.

Billingsley, George H., AND Graham, Scott E.

2003 24.365 Geologic map of the lower Hurricane Wash and vicinity, Mohave County, northwestern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-2396*, scale 1:31,680, text 27 pp.

Billingsley, George H., AND Hampton, Haydee M.

1999 24.39 Physiographic rim of the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 99-30*, 1 sheet, scale 1:250,000, contour intervals 25 and 50 m.

► Also downloadable GIS (Geographic Information System) data file in ARC/INFO format, "Physiographic rim of the Grand Canyon, Arizona: A digital database", with explanation, 10 pp. (https://pubs.usgs.gov/publication/ofr9930). [No longer available as a paper map; PDF format and digital data available.]

2000 24.219 Geologic map of the Grand Canyon 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino and Mohave Counties, northwestern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Geologic Investigations Series, I-2688, Version 1.0*, 1 sheet, text 15 pp.

► Poster style sheet, displaying map with supplementary images and key on three sides.

2001 24.221 Geologic map of the House Rock Spring quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-2367*, scale 1:24,000, text 17 pp.

Billingsley, George H., AND Huntoon, Peter W.

1983 24.40 *Geologic map of Vulcan's Throne and vicinity, western Grand Canyon, Arizona*. Grand Canyon Natural History Association, scale 1:48,000.

Billingsley, George H., AND Priest, Susan S.

2010 24.350 Geologic map of the House Rock Valley area, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3108*, 1 sheet, scale 1:50,000; pamphlet, 23 pp.

2013 24.370 Geologic map of the Glen Canyon Dam 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3268*, 41 pp., 3 sheets, scale 1:50,000.

Billingsley, George H., AND Wellmeyer, Jessica L.

2001 24.222 Geologic map of the Cane quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-2366*, scale 1:24,000, text 7 pp.

2003 24.232 Geologic map of the Mount g′ × 60′ quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northwestern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Geologic Investigations Series, I-2766*, scale 1:100,000, text 36 pp.

Billingsley, George H., AND Workman, Jeremiah B.

2000 24.216 Geologic map of the Littlefield 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Mohave County, northwestern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Geologic Investigations Series, I-2628*, 1 sheet, scale 1:100,000, 25-page text.

Billingsley, George H.; Antweiler, John C.; Beard, L. Sue; Lucchitta, Ivo; AND Lane, M. E.

1986 24.41 Mineral resource potential map of the Pigeon Canyon, Nevershine Mesa, and Snap Point Wilderness Study Areas, Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1860-A*, 1 sheet with text, scale 1:50,000, and 10-pp. text in pamphlet.

Billingsley, George H.; Antweiler, John C.; AND Ellis, Clarence E.

1983 24.371 Mineral resource potential of the Kanab Creek Roadless Area, Coconino and Mohave Counties, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1627-A*, 1 sheet with text, 10 pp.

Billingsley, George H.; Barnes, Charles W.; AND Ulrich, G. E.

1985 24.42 Geologic map of the Coconino Point and Grandview Point quadrangles, Coconino County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1644*, 1 sheet, scale 1:62,500.

Billingsley, George H.; Beard, L. Sue; Priest, Susan S.; Wellmeyer, Jessica L.; AND Block, Debra L.

2004 24.368 Geologic map of the lower Grand Wash Cliffs and vicinity, Mohave County, northwestern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-2427*, scale 1:31,680, text 23 pp.

Billingsley, George H.; Block, Debra L.; AND Dyer, Helen C.

2006 24.271 Geologic map of the Peach Springs 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northwestern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2900*, 16 pp., 1 sheet, scale 1:100,000.

Billingsley, George H.; Felger, Tracey J.; AND Priest, Susan S.

2006 24.238 **Geologic map of the Valle 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona.** *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*, 22 pp., 1 sheet, scale 1:100,000.

► Also available only as downloads from U.S. Geological Survey publications website are geologic maps of the thirty-two 7.5′ quadrangles (scales 1:24,000) within the Valle 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, all of which can be accessed directly from this

webpage: https://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2006/2895/24k/images/ (accessed 10 July 2024). Quadrangles are as follows:

2006 24.239 **National Tank quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2006 24.240 **Supai Camp quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2006 24.241 **Hualapai Tank quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2006 24.242 **Baldy Basin quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2006 24.243 **Box K Ranch quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2006 24.244 **Metzger Tank quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2006 24.245 **Tusayan West quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2006 24.246 **Tusayan East quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2006 24.247 **Dike Tank quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2006 24.248 **Supai Camp SE quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2006 24.249 **Hazen Hole Tank quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2006 24.250 **Rosebud Tank quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2006 24.251 **Little Harpo Canyon quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2006 24.252 **Howard Hill quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2006 24.253 **Red Butte SW quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2006 24.254 **Red Butte quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2006 24.255 **Rose Well Camp West quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2006 24.256 **Rose Well Camp East quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2006 24.257 **Black Tank quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2006 24.258 **Tin House quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2006 24.259 **Markham Dam quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2006 24.260 **Miller Tank quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2006 24.261 **Valle Tank quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2006 24.262 **Molly Ann Draw quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2006 24.263 **Rhodes Canyon quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2006 24.264 **Big Bud Tank quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2006 24.265 **Bishop Lake quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2006 24.266 **Howard Spring quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2006 24.267 **Red Hill Ranch quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2006 24.268 **Mixon Tank quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2006 24.269 **Howard Lake quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2006 24.270 **Hobble Tank quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Valle 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2895*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

Billingsley, George H.; Hamblin, W. Kenneth; Wellmeyer, Jessica L.; Block, Debra; AND Dudash, Stephanie

2001 24.223 Geologic map of part of the Uinkaret Volcanic Field, Mohave County, northwestern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-2368*, scale 1:31,680.

► Mount Trumbull-Toroweap Valley area.

Billingsley, George H.; Harr, Michelle; AND Wellmeyer, Jessica L.

2000 24.224 Geologic map of the upper Parashant Canyon and vicinity, northern Mohave County, northwestern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-2343*, scale 1:31,680, text 27 pp.

► Upper Parashant Canyon-Grassy Mountain area.

Billingsley, George H.; Priest, Susan S.; AND Dudash, Stephanie L.

2002 24.366 Geologic map of the Clayhole Wash and vicinity, Mohave County, northwestern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-2394*, scale 1:31,680, text 20 pp.

Billingsley, George H.; Priest, Susan S.; AND Felger, Tracey J.

2004 24.360 Geologic map of Pipe Spring National Monument and the western Kaibab-Paiute Indian Reservation, Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-2863*, scale 1:31,680, 1 sheet.

2007 24.274 **Geologic map of the Cameron 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona.** *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*, scale 1:100,000, 1 sheet, 33 pp.

► Also available only as downloads from U.S. Geological Survey publications website are geologic maps of the thirty-two 7.5′ quadrangles (scales 1:24,000) within the Cameron 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, all of which can be accessed directly from this

webpage: https://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/2007/2977/24k/images/ (accessed 10 July 2024). Quadrangles are as follows:

2007 24.275 **Grandview Point quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2007 24.276 **Grandview Point NE quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2007 24.277 **Hellhole Bend quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2007 24.278 **Coconino Point quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2007 24.279 **Cameron North quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2007 24.280 **Cameron NE quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2007 24.281 **Goldtooth Point quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2007 24.282 **Appoloosa Ridge quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2007 24.283 **Harbison Tank quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2007 24.284 **Peterson Flat quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2007 24.285 **Willows Camp quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2007 24.286 **Coconino Point SE quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2007 24.287 **Cameron South quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2007 24.288 **Cameron SE quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2007 24.289 **The Landmark quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2007 24.290 **Gold Spring quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2007 24.291 **Dog Knobs quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2007 24.292 **Lockwood Canyon quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2007 24.293 **Campbell Francis Wash quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2007 24.294 **Gray Mountain.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2007 24.295 **Wupatki NE quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2007 24.296 **Badger Spring quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2007 24.297 **Rock Head quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2007 24.298 **Ebert Mountain quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2007 24.299 **Chapel Mountain quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2007 24.300 **SP Mountain quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2007 24.301 **East of SP Mountain quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2007 24.302 **Wupatki SW quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2007 24.303 **Wupatki SE quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2007 24.304 **Standing Rocks.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2007 24.305 **White Water Tank quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2007 24.306 **Wupatki NE quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Cameron 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 2977*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2008 24.316 **Geologic map of the Fredonia 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona.** *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035*, scale 1:100,000, 1 sheet, 23 pp.

► Also available only as downloads from U.S. Geological Survey publications website are geologic maps of the thirty-two 7.5′ quadrangles (scales 1:24,000) within the Fredonia 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, all of which can be accessed directly from this webpage: https://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/3035/24k/images/ (accessed 10 July 2024). Quadrangles are as follows:

2008 24.317 **Colorado City quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2008 24.318 **Moccasin quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2008 24.319 **Kaibab quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2008 24.320 **Fredonia quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2008 24.321 **Shinarump Point quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2008 24.322 **Muggins Flat quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. *U.S.*

Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2008 24.323 **Buck Pasture Canyon quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2008 24.324 **Coyote Buttes quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2008 24.325 **Maroney Well quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2008 24.326 **Pipe Valley quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2008 24.327 **Pipe Spring quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2008 24.328 **Clear Water Spring quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2008 24.329 **White Sage Flat quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2008 24.330 **Le Fevre Ridge quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2008 24.331 **Cooper Ridge quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2008 24.332 **House Rock Spring quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2008 24.333 **Wild Band Pockets quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona.

U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2008 24.334 **Sunshine Ridge quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2008 24.335 **Findaly Tank quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2008 24.336 **Gunsight Point quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2008 24.337 **Toothpick Ridge quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2008 24.338 **Warm Springs Canyon quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2008 24.339 **Jacob Lake quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2008 24.340 **House Rock quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2008 24.341 **Heaton Knolls quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2008 24.342 **Robinson Canyon quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2008 24.343 **Grama Spring quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2008 24.344 **Jumpup Point quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. *U.S.*

Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2008 24.345 **Sowats Point quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2008 24.346 **Big Springs quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2008 24.347 **Telephone Hill quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

2008 24.348 **Cane quadrangle.** [As part of 1:100,000 scale] Geologic map of the Fredonia 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Mohave and Coconino Counties, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3035*. [7.5′ quadrangle, scale 1:24,000.]

Billingsley, George H.; Stoffer, Philip W.; AND Priest, Susan S.

2012 24.361 Geologic map of the Tuba City 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3227*, 31 pp., 3 sheets.

Billingsley, George H.; Ulrich, George E.; AND Barnes, C. W.

1983 24.43 Preliminary geologic map of the Coconino Point and Grandview Point quadrangles, Coconino County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 83-731*, 1 sheet, 8 pp.

Billingsley, George H.; Wellmeyer, Jessica L.; AND Block, Debra

2001 24.225 Geologic map of the House Rock quadrangle, Coconino County, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-2364*, scale 1:24,000, text 8 pp.

Billingsley, George H.; Wellmeyer, Jessica L.; Harr, Michelle; AND Priest, Susan S.

2002 24.367 Geologic map of the Hidden Hills and vicinity, Mohave County, northwestern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-2387*, scale 1:31,680, text 23 pp.

Billingsley, George H.; Wenrich, Karen J.; AND Huntoon, Peter W.

1986 24.44 Breccia pipe and geologic map of the southeastern Hualapai Indian Reservation and vicinity, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 86-458-B*, 26 pp., 2 sheets, scale 1:48,000.

2000 24.217 Breccia-pipe and geologic map of the southeastern part of the Hualapai Indian Reservation and vicinity, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Geologic Investigations Series, I-2643*, 2 sheets, text 18 pp; scale 1:48,000.

Billingsley, George H.; Wenrich, Karen J.; Huntoon, Peter W.; AND Young, Richard A.

1990 24.45 Breccia pipe and geologic map of the southwestern Hualapai Indian Reservation and vicinity, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 86-458-D*, 33 pp., 2 sheets, scale 1:48,000.

1999 24.214 Breccia-pipe and geologic map of the southwestern part of the Hualapai Indian Reservation and vicinity, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Series, I-2554*, 2 sheets, with text 50 pp.

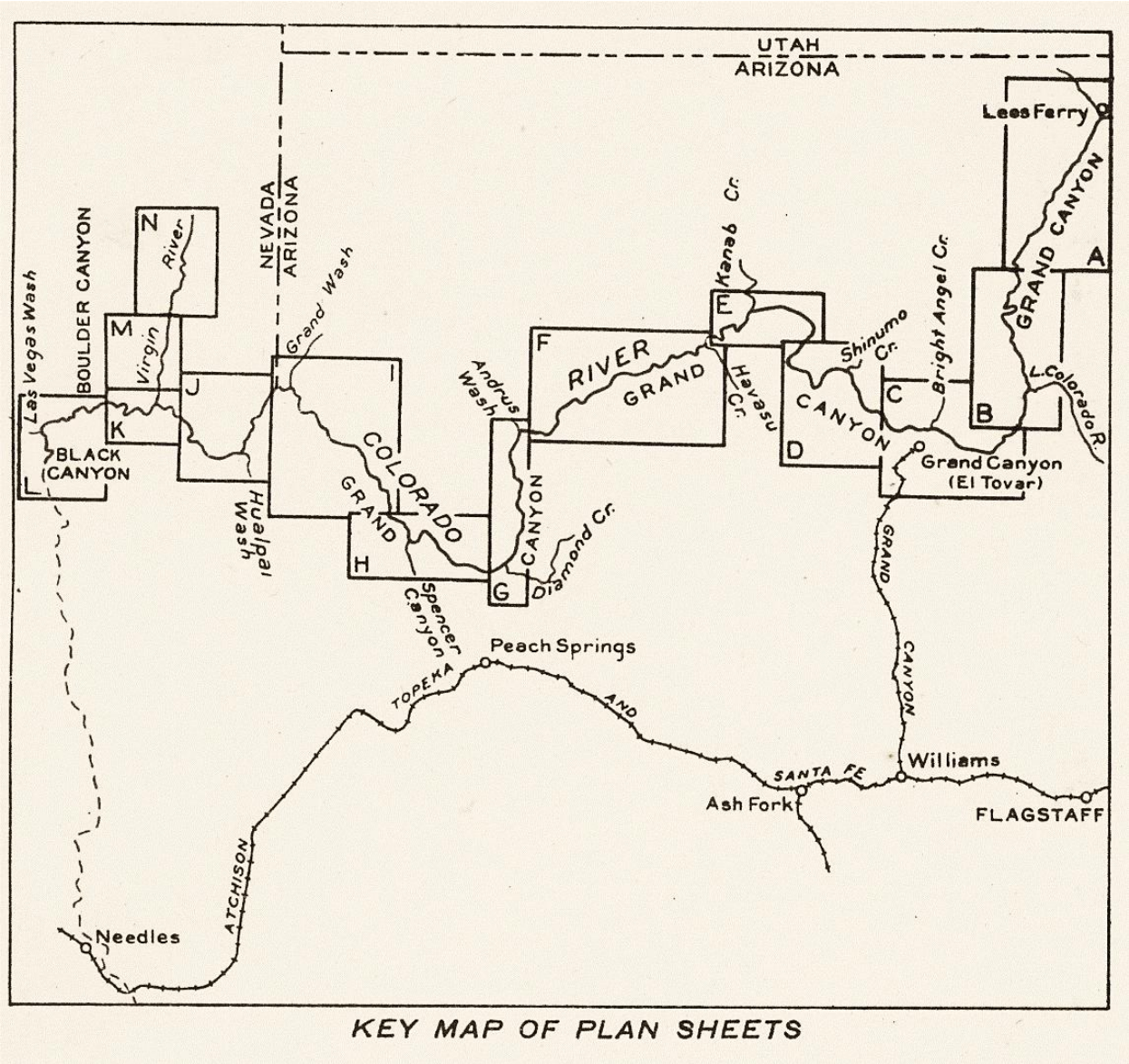
Birdseye, Claude H.

NO DATE 24.220 *Plan and profile of Colorado River from Lees Ferry, Ariz., to Black Canyon, Ariz.-Nev., and Virgin River, Nev.* Oakland, California: American River Touring Association, 1 map and 1 profile on 8 sheets, and mileage schedule sheet; scale [*ca.* 1:63,360]. [1966?]

► Reproduction from Birdseye (1924) at about one-half original size but without correcting the stated 1:31,680 scale.

1924 24.46 *Plan and profile of Colorado River from Lees Ferry, Ariz., to Black Canyon, Ariz.-Nev., and Virgin River, Nev.* (Topography by R. W. Burchard and C. H. Birdseye.) U.S. Geological Survey, 21 sheets consisting of 14 plans (maps, sheets A-N, scale 1:31,680, contour interval 50 feet, contour interval on river surface 5 feet; ***see key below***) and 7 profiles (sheets O-U, scale 1:81:680, vertical scale 1 inch = 20 feet).

► Virgin River, between Colorado River and Muddy Creek, plans on sheets K, M, N.] [Full set displays Colorado River Miles 0-356, and Virgin River Miles 0-28. "Mileage [on Colorado River] is measured [downstream] from U. S. G. S. concrete gage well opposite mouth of Paria River". [Regarding Mile 0, see in notes to Part 22 herein.]



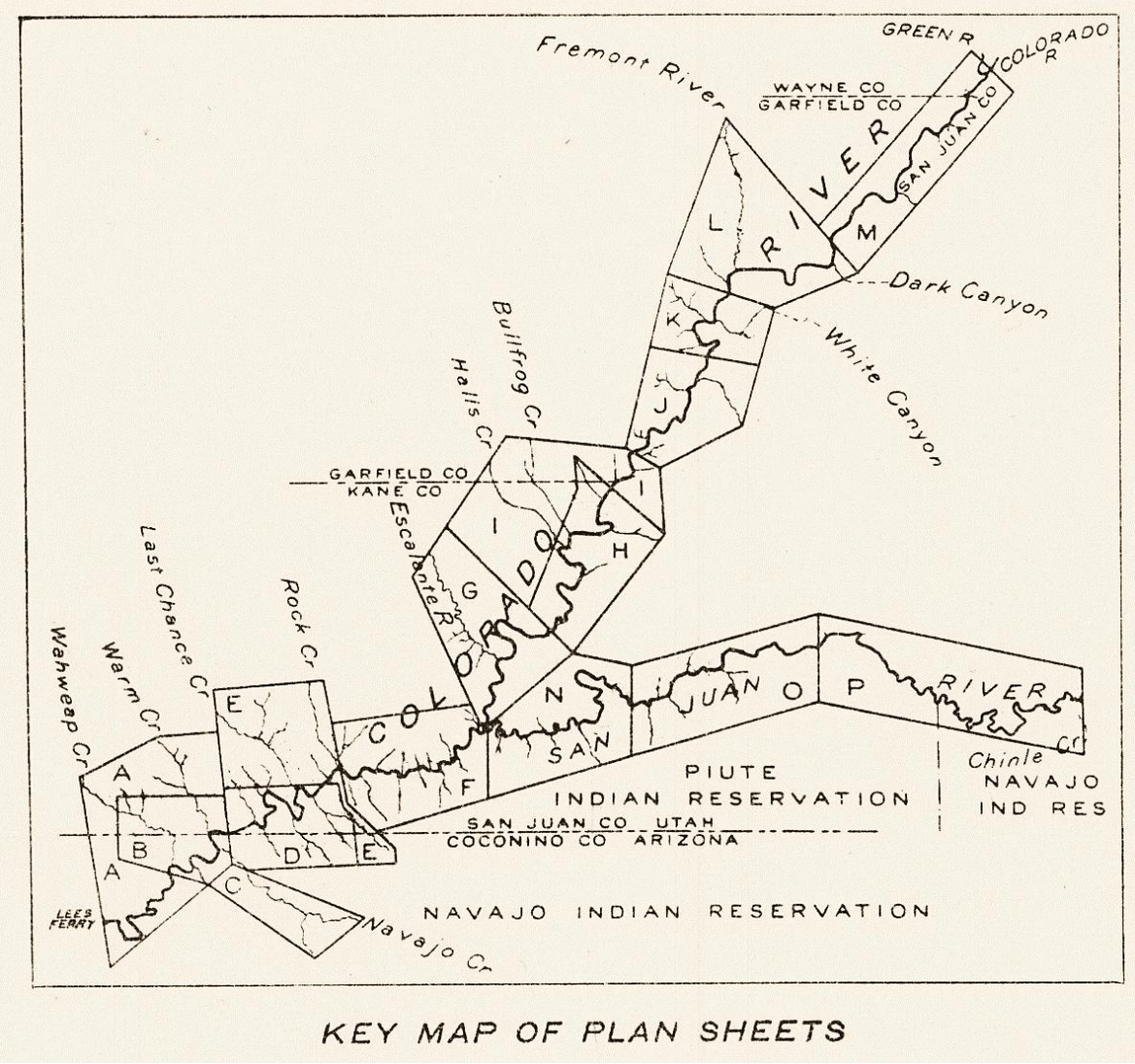
1943 24.829 *Plan and profile of Colorado River from Lees Ferry, Ariz., to Black Canyon, Ariz.-Nev., and Virgin River, Nev.* (Topography by R. W. Burchard and C. H. Birdseye.) U.S. Geological Survey, 21 sheets.

► Reprint of Birdseye (1924) but also noting, "Printed 1924".

Birdseye, Claude H., AND Gerdine, T. G.

1922 24.816 *Plan and profile of Colorado River from Lees Ferry, Ariz[.], to mouth of Green River, Utah; San Juan River to mouth of Chinle Creek, Utah; and certain tributaries.* (Topography by A. T. Fowler and V. E. Leech.) U.S. Geological Survey, 22 sheets consisting of 16 plans (maps, sheets A-P, scale 1:31,680; ***see key below***) and 6 profiles (sheets Q-V).

► Within the geographical bounds of this bibliography, see plan from Lees Ferry to Mile –15 on sheets A and B (contour interval 20 feet, contour interval on river surface 5 feet); corresponding profile on sheet Q, vertical scale 1 inch = 20 feet). C. H. Birdseye, Chief Topographic Engineer; T. G. Gerdine, Division Topographic Engineer; topography by A. T. Fowler and V. E. Leech; surveyed 1921. Full set displays Colorado River Miles 0 to –216, and San Juan River Miles 0-133. Mileage on Colorado River measured upstream from USGS concrete gage well opposite mouth of Paria River; usually by convention indicated as negative numbers. [Regarding Mile 0, see in notes to Part 22 herein.]



Blair, J. Luke; Hanks, Thomas C.; AND Young, Richard A.

2010 24.356 Maps for the workshop [ABSTRACT]. *In: CR_Evolution_2: Origin and Evolution of the Colorado River System II Workshop: May 24-26, 2010, Flagstaff, Arizona*, 1 p.

► Shaded-relief and color-coded digital topographic maps. The maps were presented as posters at the workshop and were posted online at https://sites.google.com/site/crevolution2/home/files (accessed 8 January 2011; reaccessed 9 December 2015).]

Blank, H. R., AND Kucks, R. P.

1989 24.901 Preliminary aeromagnetic, gravity, and generalized geologic maps of the USGS Basin and Range-Colorado Plateau transition zone study area in southwestern Utah, southeastern Nevada, and northwestern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 89-432*, 16 pp., maps 1:250,000.

► Preliminary. BARCO study project. Bounding meridians are 112°, 115° W; 36°30′, 38° N.

Bohannon, Robert G.

1978 24.47 Preliminary geologic map of the Las Vegas 1° × 2° quadrangle, Nevada, Arizona, and California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 78-670*, 12 pp., 1 sheet, scale 1:250,000.

1991 24.898 Geologic map of the Jacobs Well and southern part of the Elbow Canyon quadrangles, Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-2167*, scale 1:24,000.

1992 24.899 Geologic map of the Red Pockets quadrangle, Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-2288*, scale 1:24,000.

Bohannon, Robert G., AND Lucchitta, Ivo

1991 24.896 Geologic map of the Mount Bangs quadrangle, Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-2166*, scale 1:24,000.

Bohannon, Robert G.; Lucchitta, Ivo; AND Anderson, R. Ernest

1991 24.897 Geologic map of the Mountain Sheep Springs quadrangle, Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-2165*, scale 1:24,000.

Brabb, Earl E.; Colgan, Joseph P.; AND Best, Timothy C.

1999 24.373 Map showing inventory and regional susceptibility for Holocene debris flows and related fast-moving landslides in the conterminous United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-2329*, 2 sheets, scale 1:2,500,000, text 42 pp.

Brown, Kristin M., AND Billingsley, George H.

2010 24.351 Map showing geologic structure, cultural and geographic features, and geologic cross sections of northwestern Arizona. *In:* Alpine, Andrea E. (ed.), Hydrological, geological, and biological site characterization of breccia pipe uranium deposits in northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Report 2010-5025*, Plate 1 (in pocket), scale 1:375.000.

Bush, Alfred Lerner

1983 24.310 Geologic map of the Vermilion Cliffs-Paria Canyon Instant Study Area and adjacent wilderness study areas, Coconino County, Arizona, and Kane County, Utah. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1475-A*.

Bush, Alfred Lerner, AND Lane, M. E.

1982 24.379 Mineral resource potential of the Vermilion Cliffs-Paria Canyon Instant Study Area, Coconino County, Arizona, and Kane County, Utah. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1475-D*, scale 1:62: 500, text 11 pp.

1983 24.48 Geochemical data and sample locality map of the Vermilion Cliffs-Paria Canyon Instant Study Areas and adjacent Wilderness Study Areas, Coconino County, Arizona, and Kane County, Utah. *U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1475-B*, scale 1:62,500.

Butler, Arthur P., Jr.

1972 24.49 Uranium. *In:* Mallory, William Wyman (ed.-in-chief), *Geologic atlas of the Rocky Mountain region*. Denver: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, pp. 315-317.

C

Carlson, J. E., AND Willden, R.

1968 24.50 Transcontinental geophysical survey (35°-39° N) geologic map from 112° W longitude to the coast of California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-532-C*, scale 1:1,000,000.

1968 24.51 Transcontinental geophysical survey (35°-39° N) geologic map from 100° to 112° W. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-533-C*, scale 1:1,000,000.

Cooley, M. E.

1960 24.53 *Physiographic map of the San Francisco plateau-lower Little Colorado River area, Arizona*. Arizona State University, Geochronology Laboratory, pp. 19-30.

1967 24.54 *Arizona highway geologic map*. Arizona Geological Society, scale 1:1,000,000, 1 sheet.

► Text on verso, "The geologic history of Arizona"; also "Physiographic map of Arizona" [with scenic sketches and accompanying text to sketches by J. F. Lance] and "Maps showing stages of the geological evolution in Arizona through time".

Cooper, J. R.; Cone, G. C.; AND Peirce, H. W.

NO DATE 24.55 *Geologic map and cross-sections of Arizona*. Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, 1 sheet (loose-leaf format), explanation 2 pp.

Craig, Lawrence C.

1972 24.56 (COMPILER) Mississippian System. *In:* Mallory, William Wyman (ed.-in-chief), *Geologic atlas of the Rocky Mountain region*. Denver: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, pp. 100-110.

► Compiled from maps and manuscripts provided by Ross B. Johnson, William W. Mallory, Edwin D. McKee, Albert E. Roberts, and Richard P. Sheldon.

Currey, J. L.

1972 24.57 *Pictorial color map of Grand Canyon : geology, history, points of interest, river and rapids*. Salt Lake City, Utah: Paragon Press, 32 pp.; includes generalized colored geologic map, scale 1:87,000.

D

Darton, N. H. [Darton, Nelson Horatio]

1923 24.861 *Topographic map of the State of Arizona.* Arizona Bureau of Mines, *in cooperation with* U.S. Geological Survey, scale 1:500,000. [Also revised 1933.]

Darton, Nelson Horatio, *et al.*

1924 24.58 *Geological map of the State of Arizona*. U.S. Geological Survey, for Arizona Bureau of Mines, scale 1:500,000.

Doelling, Hellmut H.

1987 24.806 Geologic map of the Elephant Butte quadrangle, Kane County, Utah[,] and Mohave County, Arizona. *Utah Geological Survey, Open-File Report 113*, 13 pp., 7 figures.

► For later map see Sable and Doelling (1990, ITEM NO. 24.812).

1999 24.807 (COMPILER) Interim geologic map of the Kanab 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Kane and Washington Counties, Utah, and Coconino and Mohave Counties, Arizona. *Utah Geological Survey, Open-File Report 366*, 1 sheet [cross-section], text [12] pp. with maps as text-figures.

► For later map see Doelling (2008, ITEM NO. 24.814).

2008 24.814 (COMPILER) Geologic map of the Kanab 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Kane and Washington Counties, Utah, and Coconino and Mohave Counties, Arizona. *Utah Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Publication 08-2DM*, 1 sheet (scale 1:100,000).

DuBois, Susan M.; Nowak, Thaddeus A.; Smith, Ann W.; AND Nye, Nan K.

1982 24.60 *Historical epicenters in Arizona 1830-1980*. Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, 1 sheet, base map scale 1:1,000,000.

► Map. Accompanies text by DuBois *et al.* (1982, ITEM NO. 21.889 in Part 21 of this bibliography), Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Bulletin 193.

Dutton, Clarence Edward

NO DATE 24.789 [Map of Kaibab Plateau and surrounding country.] [New York]: Globe Stationery and Printing Co., 1 sheet. [1880s?]

► Notice by John Ward, Manager, Globe Stationery and Printing Co.; square brackets are part of the quotation: "This Map is copied from Powell's Geological Survey [Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District, by Clarence E. Dutton, U. S. A.] The Geological contours being followed exactly, only Topographical Map lines are inserted instead of the Geological lines, to show more clearly the elevations, depressions, natural boundaries and sub-divisions."

General boundaries of quadrangle: White Cliffs, Utah, on the north; Lees Ferry on the east; Kanab Cañon on the west; the Colorado River on the south.

1882 24.61 The Tertiary history of the Grand Cañon district; with atlas. *U.S. Geological Survey, Monograph 2*, 264 pp. [quarto]; Atlas, 23 sheets [double folio].

► Itemization of geologic maps by Atlas sheet number:

II: **Geological Map of the Western Part of the Plateau Province** [scale nearly 1:1,000,000; colored] ["The topography of the colored portion is compiled by J. H. Renshawe, from data and surveys by the U.S. Geographical and Geological Survey of the Rocky Mountain Region, J. W. Powell in charge, and by the United States Geological Survey, Clarence King, Director. The topography of the uncolored portion is compiled largely from surveys under the direction of Capt. George M. Wheeler, U.S. Engineers. Geology by C. E. Dutton" (*from* Sheet I, "List of Atlas Sheets")].

III: **Sketch Map of the Western Part of the Plateau Province Showing Faults of the Grand Cañon District and High Plateaus** [scale *ca.* 1:1,000,000] ["The topography is the same as that of the preceding sheet." (*from* Sheet I)].

VII–VIII (halves of one map): **Map of the Uinkaret Plateau North Half** [scale 1:63,360; colored] [topography by J. H. Renshawe, geology by C. E. Dutton]; **Map of the Uinkaret Plateau South Half** [scale 1:63,360; colored] [topography by J. H. Renshawe, geology by C. E. Dutton].

XII–XIV (quadrants of one map): **Geologic Map of the Southern Part of the Kaibab Plateau (Part I. North-Western Sheet.)** [scale 1:63,360; colored] [topography by Sumner H. Bodfish, geology by C. E. Dutton]; **Geologic Map of the Southern Part of the Kaibab Plateau (Part II. North-Eastern Sheet.)** [scale 1:63,360; colored] [topography by Sumner H. Bodfish; geology by C. E. Dutton]; **Geologic Map of the Southern Part of the**

Kaibab Plateau (Part III. South-Western Sheet.) [scale 1:63,360; colored] [topography by Sumner H. Bodfish, geology by C. E. Dutton]; **Geologic Map of the Southern Part of the Kaibab Plateau (Part IV. South-Eastern Sheet.)** [scale 1:63,360; colored] [topography by Sumner H. Bodfish, geology by C. E. Dutton].

XX–XXIV (quadrants of one map; XX/XXI abut East-West; XXI/XXIV abut North-South): **Geologic Map Showing the South-Western Portion of the Mesozoic Terraces and the Vicinity of the Hurricane Fault** [scale 1:250,000; colored] [geology by C. E. Dutton]; **Geologic Map of the Mesozoic Terraces of the Grand Cañon District and the Southern Portion of the High Plateaus** [scale 1:250,000; colored] [geology by C. E. Dutton]; **Geologic Map Showing the Kanab, Kaibab, Paria and Marble Cañon Platforms** [scale 1:250,000; colored] [geology by C. E. Dutton]; **Geologic Map of the Colorado Plateau and San Francisco Mountains** [scale 1:250,000; colored] [geology by C. E. Dutton].

1885 24.856 Tertiary history of the Grand Cañon district : with atlas. *48th U.S. Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Miscellaneous Document 35*, 264 pp. [text, quarto]; *Atlas*, 24 sheets [folded, laid loose in three-quarter leather folder with cloth ties affixed to boards on three open edges, and spine labels affixed; quarto].

► House series title-page accompanies text volume: *The Miscellaneous Documents of the House of Representatives for the Second Session of the Forty-eighth Congress, 1884-'85. In seventeen volumes. Volume 11.—No. 35. Washington: Government Printing Office. 1885.* SPINE TITLE FOR TEXT VOLUME: [top] "HOUSE MISCELLANEOUS DOCUMENTS 2D SESS., 48TH CONG. 1884-'85 VOL. 11"; [bottom] "DUTTON [rule] TERTIARY HISTORY OF THE GRAND CANON DISTRICT [rule] WITH ATLAS". SPINE TITLE FOR ATLAS: [top] "HOUSE MISCELLANEOUS DOCUMENTS 2d SESS., 48th CONG. 1884-'85 VOL. 11"; [bottom] "ATLAS".

This is a re-release of Dutton (1882, ITEM NO. 21.918) as a part of the collated series of House Miscellaneous Documents for 1884-1885, not mentioned by Farquhar and not cited in THE GRAND CANON until the 4th ed. (2022). Text and Atlas title-pages are the same as for Dutton (1882), retaining date, but the text volume adds the House Miscellaneous Documents series title-page (1885) cited above; the atlas does not include a separate House Miscellaneous Documents title-page although it is identifiable from its spine labels. Atlas Sheets differ from 1882 publication in that the double-folio sheets are vertically and horizontally folded to accommodate quarto format (vertical fold in center as in original double-folio state, then folded horizontally to achieve quarto size). Quarto format also corroborated in *Checklist of Public Documents, Second Edition* (U.S. Government Printing Office, Superintendent of Documents, 1895, ITEM NO. 2.27756), p. 76. *Folded* Atlas Sheets each are also stamped with a numeral on the exterior (sheet verso) corner, enumerated 0 to 23, to facilitate identification of Atlas Sheets without having to unfold them: "0" is the title-page, "1" is the "List of Atlas Sheets" (equivalent to Atlas Sheet I), followed by 2-23 (Atlas Sheets II-XXIII, comprising tinted and chromo-lithographic maps and scenic views).

Atlas title-page: *Department of the Interior United States Geological Survey J.W.Powell Director Atlas to Accompany the Monograph on the Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District by Capt. Clarence E. Dutton U.S.A. [vignette] Washington 1882 Julius Bien and Co. Lith. New York*.

Points relating to physical arrangement are provided here with the assistance of Daniel F. Cassidy and Richard D. Quartaroli. Sets of loose leaves, not folded and without numerical stamps, are known.

1977 24.62 *Tertiary history of the Grand Cañon district : with atlas.* (Introduction by Wallace Stegner.) Santa Barbara, California, and Salt Lake City: Peregrine Smith, Inc., 264 pp. [text]; Atlas, 23 sheets [folded, laid in].

► Facsimile reprint of Dutton (1882, *U.S. Geological Survey Monograph 2*; ITEM NO. 21.918. Edition of 1,500 sets, boxed. See Dutton (1882, ITEM NO. 24.61) for an itemization of the geological maps.

E

Eardley, A. J.

1949 24.63 Paleotectonic and paleogeologic maps of central and western North America. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 33: 655-682.

Eastman, Steven A.

2007 24.352 Arizona physiographic areas. *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Information DI-10*, 1 sheet.

Edwards, Kathleen, AND Batson, R. M.

1990 24.64 Experimental digital shaded-relief maps of Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1821*, 2 sheets, scale 1:1,000,000.

1990 24.65 Experimental digital shaded-relief maps of southwestern United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1850*, 2 sheets, scale 1:2,000,000.

Egloffstein, F. W. von [Egloffstein, Friedrich Wilhelm von]

1861 25.493 "Map No. 1. Rio Colorado of the West, Explored by 1st. Lieut. Joseph C. Ives, Topl. Engrs. under the direction of the Office of Explorations and Surveys, A. A. Humphreys, Capt. Topl. Engrs. in charge, by order of Hon. John B. Floyd, Secretary of War. 1858. drawn by Frhr. F. W. v. Egloffstein. Topographer to the Expedition. Scale of 6 miles to one Inch or 1:380160." *In:* Ives, Joseph C., *Report upon the Colorado River of the West, explored in 1857 and 1858 by Lieutenant Joseph C. Ives, Corps of Topographical Engineers, under the direction of the Office of Explorations and Surveys, A. A. Humphreys, Captain Topographical Engineers, in charge. By order of the Secretary of War.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 4 maps on 1 sheet. (Volume: *U.S. 36th Congress, 1st Session, House Document 90*, *Serial 1058.*)

► "Topography by Frhr. F. V. v. Egloffstein. Ruling by Samuel Sartain. Lettering by F. Courtenay." From mouth of Colorado River to head of navigation. Shaded relief.

The map's original Item Number, retained in THE GRAND CANON Volume 2 (Cartobibliography) is cited here.

1861 25.494 "Map No. 2. Rio Colorado of the West, Explored by 1st. Lieut. Joseph C. Ives, Top!. Engrs. under the direction of the Office of Explorations and Surveys, A. A. Humphreys, Capt. Top!. Engrs. in charge, by order of Hon. John B. Floyd, Secretary of War. 1858. drawn by Frhr. F. W. v. Egloffstein. Topographer to the Expedition. Scale of 12 miles to one Inch or 1:760320." *In:* Ives, Joseph C., *Report upon the Colorado River of the West, explored in 1857 and 1858 by Lieutenant Joseph C. Ives, Corps of Topographical Engineers, under the direction of the Office of Explorations and Surveys, A. A. Humphreys, Captain Topographical Engineers, in charge. By order of the Secretary of War.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1 sheet. (Volume: *U.S. 36th Congress, 1st Session, House Document 90*, *Serial 1058.*)

► "Topography by Frhr. F. V. v. Egloffstein. Ruling by Samuel Sartain. Lettering by F. Courtenay.") [From head of navigation of Colorado River to Fort Defiance, including Grand Canyon. Shaded relief.

NOTE: This map is well known for its highly conjectural depiction of the greater Grand Canyon region, with "Big Cañon of the Colorado" labeled prominently. For a detailed analytical study of the map see Earle E. Spamer, *A big misunderstanding: F. W. von Egloffstein's 1858 map of the Grand Canyon and its influence* (Raven's Perch Media, 2025, PDF 54 MB, https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2025/04/A-BIG-MISUNDERSTANDING_full.pdf; or the summary by Spamer, "Baron F. W. von Egloffstein's 1858 Map of the Grand Canyon—Reassessed", *The Ol' Pioneer* (Magazine of the Grand Canyon Historical Society), 36(3) (Summer 2025): 6-9.

The map's original Item Number, retained in THE GRAND CANON Volume 2 (Cartobibliography) is cited here.

Emslie, John

1850 24.878 Geological map of the world. ("Drawn & Engraved by John Emslie", "Published by James Reynolds, 174 Strand London.") *In: Introduction to natural philosophy, comprising a popular acount of the properties of bodies; mechanical powers; motion and machinery. The sciences of hydrostatics; hydraulics; pneumatics; acoustics; optics; electricity; magnetism; and chemistry. A companion to Reynolds's series of popular diagrams of natural philosophy, comprising two hundred and fifty illustrations.* London: James Reynolds, 24 pp., 37 plates.

► Very generalized. In the southwestern part of North America, a single river (the Colorado, not labeled) follows an effectively straight course from the north-northeast to enter the head of the Gulf of California (not labeled). The geology in its lower course is mapped as "Alluvium sand, gravel"; in its upper course, "Secondary Lower Coal, Limestone, Devonian".

F

Farrar, C. D.

1978 24.66 Map showing ground-water conditions in the Kaibito and Tuba City area, Coconino and Navajo Counties, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Resources Investigations map WRI 79-58* [open-file].

1980 24.67 Maps showing ground-water conditions in the Hopi area, Coconino and Navajo Counties, Arizona, 1977. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 80-3*, 4 sheets, scale 1:63,360.

Finch, Warren I.

1955 24.69 (COMPILER) Preliminary geologic map showing the distribution of uranium deposits and principle ore-bearing formations of the Colorado Plateau region. *U.S. Geological Survey, Mineral Investigations Field Studies Map MF-16*, scale 1:500,000.

1991 24.70 Maps showing distribution of uranium deposits in the Colorado Plateau uranium province—a cluster analysis. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-2080*, scale 1:2,500,000.

Finch, Warren I.; Molina, P.; Naumov, S. S.; Ruzicka, V.; Barthel, F.; Thoste, V.; Müller-Kahle, E.; AND Tauchid, M.

1995 24.71 *World distribution of uranium deposits : first edition.* Vienna, Austria: International Atomic Energy Agency STI/PUB/995, scale 1:30,000,000.

Fonseca Martínez, Arlin Brighith; Mexia Durán, Kevin; Ramírez Salamanca, Gustavo Adolfo; AND Iriondo, Alexander

2021 24.858 Generalized digital lithological map of northern Mexico and southwestern United States of America. Mapa digital litológico generalizado del norte de México y suroeste de Estados Unidos de América. *Terra Digitalis* (Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, *a través del* Instituto de Geografía, Circuito de la Investigación Científica s/n, Ciudad de México), 5(1): 1-8 (https://doi.org/10.22201/igg.25940694e.2021.1.85) + Static map (https://doi.org/10.22201/igg.25940694e.2021.1.85.177) and Interactive map (https://doi.org/10.22201/igg.25940694e.2021.1.85.178) + Supplemental Material online (https://doi.org/10.22201/igg.25940694e.2021.1.85.180) [51] pp. Scale 1:1,000,000. [Text in English; bilingual title and abstract.]

► The northern boundary of the map is at the parallel along the northern boundaries of Arizona and New Mexico; eastern boundary embraces most of Texas; western boundary is in the Pacific Ocean, with ocean floor topography shown; southern boundary is at the parallel of Mazatlán, Sinaloa.

Four Corners Geological Society

1952 24.72 Geologic map; Four Corners area *In: Geological symposium of the Four Corners region*. [Durango, Colorado]: Four Corners Geological Society, fold-out plate.

Four Corners Mapping

2023 24.904 *Geologic trail map : Hermit Trail; Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona : geologic trail guide, geologic map, topographic map, all in one!* Durango, Colorado: Four Corners Mapping. (1 sheet, folded, two sides. Scale 1:24,000, contour interval 40 ft. With illustrated text.) (Geologic consultant: Wayne Ranney.)

2023 24.905 *Geologic trail map : Grandview and East Tonto Trails; Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona : geologic trail guide, geologic map, topographic map, all in one!* Durango,

Colorado: Four Corners Mapping. (1 sheet, folded, two sides. Scale 1:24,000, contour interval 40 ft. With illustrated text.) (Geologic consultant: Wayne Ranney.)

2023 24.906 *Geologic trail map : Tanner Trail; Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona : geologic trail guide, geologic map, topographic map, all in one!* Durango, Colorado: Four Corners Mapping. (1 sheet, folded, two sides. Scale 1:24,000, contour interval 40 ft. With illustrated text.) (Geologic consultant: Wayne Ranney.)

Freytag & Berndt [firm]

1926 24.867 *Übersicht von Nord_Amerika nach den geologischen Vermessungen von Canada, der Vereinigten Staaten und anderen Quellen.* (Caption: "Nord_Amerika".) ("Berghaus' Physikal. Atlas Nº 13.") ("Entw. v. Herm. Berghaus 1886, Ausg. 1887.") ("Nebenkarten gez. v. M. Risch.") [In German.]

► Geological map. The main map restricts labeling principally to large-scale geographical features and does not label rivers; in the area of interest here only "Colorado Plat." appears across the Grand Canyon area. An inset map, "*Cañons des Colorado 1:5000 000*" provides some rather antiquated labeling: "Grand Cañon" appears in the western Grand Canyon, while "Marble Cañon" is in the area between the confluences of "Colorado Chiquito" and "Kanab Cañ." Most physiographic features and the course of "Rio Colorado" are correct but while "Cataract Cr." is correctly delineated, "Parke" Cr." parallels it just to the east, passing around the west side of "Red Butte" before turning northeastward to reach the Colorado.

G

G. Freytag und Berndt A. G. [firm]

1926 24.876 *Freytag & Berndt's Tektonische Schulwandkarte der Erde.* Wien: Druck und Verlag der Kartog. Anstalt G. Freytag & Berndt A. G. ("Bearbeitet von Prof. Dr. Max Fritz.") ("Laut Erlaß des Bundesministeriums für Unterricht vom 16.Juli 1926 Z. 6445/g-II, für Mittelschulen, Lehrer-u. Lehrerinnenbildungsansalten zulässig erklärt.") Scale 1:16,000,000. [In German.]

► An early tectonic map of the world, supporting the new theory of plate tectonics. Within the area of interest here two symbols west of the San Francisco Peaks and south of the Colorado River, indicating "Epizentren solcher Erdbeben, welche eine Reichweite von mehr als 4000 km mikroseismisch, beziehungsweise mehr als 300 km makroseismisch aufweisen. (vorwiegend nach A. Sieberg)" [Epicenters of some earthquakes, which have a range of more than 4000 km microseismically or more than 300 km macroseismically. (mainly based on A. Sieberg)]. These symbols lie within, and are the only ones within, the delimited area of "Colorado-Plateau".

Gannett, Henry

1896 24.376 (COMPILER) *United States contour map.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Geological Survey, 1 sheet. ("Edition of Dec. 1896. reprinted Sept. 1899.").

► Scale 1 inch = approximately 115 miles. Contour interval 1000 feet, 500-foot supplementary contours.

Garrity, Christopher P., AND Soller, David R.

2009 24.833 Database of the Geologic Map of North America—adapted from the map by J.C. Reed, Jr. and others (2005). *U.S. Geological Survey, Data Series 424*, 7 pp. + digital files online at https://pubs.er.usgs.gov/publication/ds424.

► Refer to Reed *et al.* (2005, ITEM NO. 24.832).

Giardina, Salvatore, Jr.

1980 24.73 Atlas of late Quaternary-Tertiary faults of the State of Arizona. *Arizona Oil and Gas Conservation Commission, Special Publication 5*, 48 pp.

Gilbert, G. K.; Marvine, A. R.; AND Howell, E. E.

1876 24.74 Parts of northern and north western Arizona and southern Utah. *In: Geological atlas projected to illustrate geographical explorations and surveys west of the 100th meridian of longitude, under the command of First Lieut. Geo. M. Wheeler*. New York, sheet 67, scale 1:506,880.

► Physiographic map. Prominently displays the eastern and central Grand Canyon, and Marble Canyon.

Gootee, Brian F.

2019 24.866 **Geologic Timeline of the Grand Canyon.** *Arizona Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2019-02*, 2 pp.; with "Supplemental resource document for Geologic Timeline of the Grand Canyon", 3 pp.

► Includes "Generalized Geologic Map of the Grand Canyon Region" (Proterozoic rocks not visible at this scale). Stratigraphic column includes map vignettes showing world continental reconstructions with Grand Canyon region pinpointed. NOTE: The stratigraphic column is greatly elaborated upon and updated by Robert S. Leighty, "Grand Canyon stratigraphy," *Arizona Geological Survey, Contributed Report CR-21-D* (2021), 1 plate, which does not include a map; released digitally for high-density printing as a poster.

Grose, L. Trowbridge

1972 24.75 Tectonics. *In:* Mallory, William Wyman (ed.-in-chief), *Geologic atlas of the Rocky Mountain region*. Denver: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, pp. 35-44.

Grubensky, Michael J., AND Reynolds, Stephen J.

1987 24.76 Index of unpublished (pre-1969) geologic mapping in Arizona done by the Arizona Bureau of Mines and the U.S. Geological Survey. *Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Open-File Report 87-5*.

► Grand Canyon quadrangle is sheet 4 of 14.

H

Hackman, R. J., AND Olson, A. B.

1977 24.77 Geology, structure, and uranium deposits of the Gallup 1° × 2° quadrangle, New Mexico and Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-981*, scale 1:250,000, 2 sheets.

Hall, James

1857 24.846 (ASSISTED BY J. P. Lesley)
Map illustrating the general geological features of the country West of the Mississippi River. Compiled from the surveys of W. H. Emory and from the Pacific Railroad Surveys and other sources. In: Emory, William H., Report on the United States and Mexican boundary survey, made under the direction of the Secretary of the Interior. *U.S. 34th Congress, 1st Session, House Executive Document 135* AND *Senate Executive Document 108*.

► "Drawn by Th^{s} Jekyll." "Lith. of Sarony. Major & Knapp 449 Broadway New York". Hand-colored map. Not a separately published map as such, but cited here for its portrayal of the Grand Canyon region prior to even the first geological exploration in 1858. The base map depicts "Rio Colorado" from the head of "Gulf of California" northward approximately to the confluence of the Virgin River (not labeled), at which point the line depicting the river becomes dashed, as also is the lower reach of the Virgin. In the Grand Canyon region (largely blank), the Colorado is depicted on a generalized east-west course, connecting directly to, and only to, "Colorado Chiquito", with but two tributaries from the south (both unlabeled), the easterly one of which is Cataract Creek. Geologically, only rocks of igneous centers are depicted in the region, although some generalized, broadly applied shading apears in the area to designate "Devonian" rocks.

Hammond, Becky J.

1991 24.808 Geologic map of the Jarvis Peak quadrangle, Washington County, Utah. *Utah Geological Survey, Open-File Report 212*, 2 sheets (scale 1:24,000), text 53 [63] pp.

Hayden, Janice M. *see also* Higgins, Janice M.

2004 24.793 Geologic map of the Little Creek Mountain quadrangle, Washington County, Utah. *Utah Geological Survey, Map 204*, 2 plates (scale 1:24,000).

2004 24.805 Geologic map of The Divide quadrangle, Washington County, Utah. *Utah Geological Survey, Map 197*, 2 sheets (scale 1:24,000).

2005 24.794 Geologic map of the Washington Dome quadrangle, Washington County, Utah. *Utah Geological Survey, Map 209*, 2 sheets (scale 1:24,000), text 29 pp.

2006 24.795 Interim geologic map of the Kanab quadrangle, Kane County, Utah, and Mohave and Coconino Counties, Arizona. *Utah Geological Survey, Open-File Report 487*, 1 sheet (scale 1:24,000), text 8, [4] pp.

► For updated map see Hayden (2011, ITEM NO. 24.375).

2007 24.796 Interim geologic map of the Thompson Point quadrangle, Kane County, Utah[,] and Coconino County, Arizona. *Utah Geological Survey, Open-File Report 511*, 2 sheets (scale 1:24,000).

► For updated map see Hayden (2011, ITEM NO. 24.797).

2009 24.801 Interim geologic map of the Yellowjacket Canyon quadrangle, Kane County, Utah, and Mohave County, Arizona. *Utah Geological Survey, Open-File Report 554*, 1 sheet (scale 1:24,000), text 15 [17] pp.

► For updated map see Hayden (2013, ITEM NO. 24.802).

2011 24.797 Geologic map of the Thompson Point quadrangle, Kane County, Utah, and Coconino County, Arizona. *Utah Geological Sruvey, Map 249DM*, 2 sheets (scale 1:24,000).

2011 24.375 Geologic map of the Kanab 7.5′ quadrangle, Kane County, Utah[,] and Coconino and Mohave Counties, Arizona. *Utah Geological Survey, Map 248DM*, 2 sheets (scale 1:24,000).

2011 24.798 Interim geologic map of the Johnson Lakes quadrangle, Kane County, Utah, and Coconino County, Arizona. *Utah Geological Survey, Open-File Report 584*, 1 sheet (scale 1:24,000), text 10 [13] pp.

► For updated map see Hayden (2013, ITEM NO. 24.799).

2011 24.800 Geologic map of the White Hills quadrangle, Washington County, Utah. *Utah Geological Survey, Map 250DM*, 2 sheets (scale 1:24,000), text 11 pp.

2013 24.799 Geologic map of the Johnson Lakes quadrangle, Kane County, Utah, and Coconino County, Arizona. *Utah Geological Survey, Map 261DM*, 2 sheets (scale 1:24,000).

2013 24. 802 Geologic map of the Yellowjacket Canyon quadrangle, Kane County, Utah, and Mohave County, Arizona. *Utah Geological Survey, Map 256DM*, 2 sheets (scale 1:24,000).

Hayden, Janice M., AND Willis, Grant C.

2011 24.803 Geologic map of the St. George 7.5′ quadrangle, Washington County, Utah. *Utah Geological Survey, Map 251DM*, 2 sheets (scale 1:24,000), text 20 pp.

Hayden, Janice M.; Hintze, Lehi F.; AND Ehler, J. Buck

2005 24.804 Interim geologic map of the Castle Cliff quadrangle, Washington County, Utah. *Utah Geological Survey, Open-File Report 457*, 1 sheet (scale 1:24,000); with text, "Interim Geologic Maps of the Castle Cliff Quadrangle and the east half of Terry Benches Quadrangle, Washington County, Utah and Mohave County, Arizona", 10 [16] pp.

2005 24.805 Interim geologic map of the east half of Terry Benches quadrangle, Washington County, Utah. *Utah Geological Survey, Open-File Report 464*, 1 sheet (scale 1:24,000); with text, "Interim Geologic Maps of the Castle Cliff Quadrangle and the east half of Terry Benches Quadrangle, Washington County, Utah and Mohave County, Arizona", 10 [16] pp.

Hayes, Gavin P.; Smoczyk, Gregory M.; Villaseñor, Antonio H.; Furlong, Kevin P.; AND Benz, Harley M.

2020 24.834 Seismicity of the Earth, 1900-2018. *U.S. Geological Survey, Scientific Investigations Map 3446*, scale 1:22,500,000, https://doi.org/10.3133/sim3446.

► Supersedes USGS Scientific Investigations Map 3064.

Haynes, D. D., AND Hackman, R. J.

1978 24.78 Geology, structure, and uranium deposits of the Marble Canyon 1° × 2° quadrangle, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1003*, 2 sheets, scale 1:250,000.

Heffner, J. D., AND Hyder, M. L.

1980 24.79 Marble Canyon 1° × 2° NTMS area, Arizona; hydrogeochemical and stream sediment reconnaissance. *U.S. Department of Energy, Grand Junction Office, Report GJBX-138-81, DPST-79-146-18*, 36 pp., scale 1:250,000. [National Topographic Map Series.]

► Includes microfiche and a copy of *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1003*.

Hemphill, W. R.

1956 24.80 Photogeologic map of the Fredonia NW quadrangle, Mohave county, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-33*, scale 1:24,000.

Hereford, Richard

1993 24.81 Map showing surficial geology and geomorphology of the Palisades Creek archeologic area, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 93-553*, 20 pp., 1 plate (scale 1:2,000).

1996 24.82 Map showing surficial geology and geomorphology of the Palisades Creek area, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-2449*, scale 1:2,000, contour interval 1 m, 1 sheet (scale 1:2,000), text 12 pp.

1997 24.83 Topographic map of the Nine Mile Draw area, Colorado River, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 97-253*, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000.

2003 24.236 Map showing Quaternary geology and geomorphology of the Lonely Dell reach of the Paria River, Lees Ferry, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Geologic Investigations Series, I-2771*, 1 sheet, scale 1:5,000.

► See also accompanying pamphlet by Robert H. Webb and Richard Hereford (2003, ITEM NO. 21.4856 in Part 21 of this bibliography), "Comparative Landscape Photographs of the Lonely Dell Area and the Mouth of the Paria River", 21 pp.

Hereford, Richard, AND Thompson, Kathryn S.

1994 24.84 Topographic map of the Granite Park area, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 94-563*, 1 sheet, scale 1:2,000, contour interval 1 m.

1994 24.85 Topographic map of the Nankoweap Rapids area, Marble Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 94-564*, 1 sheet, scale 1:2,000, contour interval 1 m.

Hereford, Richard; Burke, Kelly J.; AND Thompson, Kathryn S.

1996 24.86 Map showing Quaternary geology and geomorphology of the Nankoweap Rapids area, Marble Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 96-502*, 29 pp., 1 sheet, scale 1:2,000, contour interval 1 m.

1998 24.226 Quaternary geology and geomorphology of the Nankoweap Rapids area, Marble Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Geologic Investigations Series, I-2608*, 18 pp.

2000 24.229 Map showing Quaternary geology and geomorphology of the Granite Park area, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Geologigic Investigations Series, I-2662*, scale 1:2000.

2000 24.230 Map showing Quaternary geology and geomorphology of the Lees Ferry area, Glen Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Geologigic Investigations Series, I-2663*, scale 1:2333.

Higgins, Janice M. *see also* Hayden, Janice M.

1997 24.790 Interim geologic map of the White Hills quadrangle, Washington County, Utah. *Utah Geological Survey, Open-File Report 352*, 2 sheets (scale 1:24,000), text 94 pp.

► For updated map see Hayden (2011, ITEM NO. 24.800).

2000 24.791 Interim geologic map of The Divide 7.5′ quadrangle, Washington County, Utah. *Utah Geological Survey, Open-File Report 378*, 2 sheets (scale 1:24,000), text 61 pp. + figures.

► For updated map see Hayden (2004, ITEM NO. 24.805).

Higgins, Janice M., AND Willis, Grant C.

1995 24.792 Interim geologic map of the St. George quadrangle, Washington County, Utah. *Utah Geological Survey, Open-File Report 323*, 1 sheet (scale 1:24,000), text 45 pp.

► For updated map see Hayden and Willis (2011, ITEM NO. 24.803).

Hitchcock, Charles H.

1882 24.87 *Gray's geological map of the United States. By Prof. Charles H. Hitchcock, Ph. D.* ("Copyright 1882 by O. W. Gray & Son.") *In: National Atlas*. Philadelphia: O. W. Gray and Son, pp. 204-205.

Hitchcock, Charles H., AND Blake, William P.

1874 24.855 (COMPILERS) Geological map of the United States. *In:* Walker, Francis A. (compiler), *Statistical atlas of the United States based on the results of the Ninth Census 1870 : with contributions from many eminent men of science and several departments of the*

government. [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Department of the Interior, Census Office, Plates 13/14, text pp. 6-9.

► In text see Blake, William P., "General View of the Geology of the Western Portion of the United States), pp. 7-8; combined references, p. 9.

Hitchcock, Edward, AND Hitchcock, Charles H.

1861 24.848 *Geological Map of the United States Compiled by Prof. Edward Hitchcock L.L.D[.] and C. H. Hitchcock, A.M., of Amherst College 1862* [sic]. *Inset map in:* U.S. National Observatory, Superintendent, *The Washington Map of the United States by the Superintendent U.S. National Observatory Washington D.C. 1861*.

► "S. Taintor & Cº 36, Dey, St. New York. Publishers." "Holmes, Harrison & Cº London." "Entered according to Act of Congress in the year 1861 by Robert P. Smith in the Clerks Office of the District Court of the Eastern District of Pennsylvania." In the geological map of the U.S. and northern Mexico, the entire lower Colorado River and Grand Canyon region is depicted simply as "Cretaceous *or Chalk formation*" with spot areas of "Igneous Rocks". The same inset map is also presented in the 1864 ed. of *The Washington Map*.

Horton, John D.; San Juan, Carma A.; AND Stoeser, Douglas B.

2017 24.380 The State Geologic Map Compilation (SGMC) geodatabase of the conterminous United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Data Series 1052*, 46 pp. + appendices (text, as introductory material for interactive map online, https://doi.org/10.3133/ds1052).

Houser, B. B.

1992 24.88 Map of industrial mineral occurrences in the national forests of Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 92-687*, 1 sheet, text 30 pp.

Howard, Arthur D., AND Williams, John W.

1972 24.89 Physiography. *In:* Mallory, William Wyman (ed.-in-chief), *Geologic atlas of the Rocky Mountain region*. Denver: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, pp. 29-31.

Howell, Edwin E.

NO DATE 24.309 *The Grand Cañon of the Colorado of the West and the cliffs of southern Utah.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, 3-dimensional map, topography with colored time-stratigraphic outcrop markings, vertical and horizontal scales 1 inch = 2 miles (1:126,720). [1875; with different states at later dates.]

► The original commercially produced model, measuring 6 feet, 6 inches × 6 feet 7 inches (see Merrill, 1889, ITEM NO. 21.6720 in Part 21 of this bibliography), indicated an imprint of the Geographical and Geological Survey of the Rocky Mountain Region, which is the Powell Survey of general parlance; a model was first exhibited at the Centennial Exposition in Philadelphia, 1876, and commercially produced thereafter. A *photograph of the model*, which the Library of Congress attributes date as "191-", denotes "U.S. Geological Survey J. W. Powell, Director"; Powell was director during 1881-1894 (Geography and Map Division, call no. "G4332.G7 191-.G4

TIL"; digital view at http://hdl.loc.gov/loc.gmd/g4332g.np000097). A model was also exhibited at the World's Industrial and Cotton Centennial Exposition, New Orleans, 1884-1885 (see U.S. Bureau of Education, 1886, ITEM NO. 21.5213). See also McCalmont (2015, ITEM NO. 21.7612 in Part 21).

A 22 × 22 cm black-and-white photograph of this map, from the Library of Congress, is shown at the beginning of Part 24 of this bibliography.

1931 24.783 *Grand Canyon of the Colorado and the cliffs of southern Utah.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, 3-dimensional map, topography with colored time-stratigraphic outcrop markings, vertical and horizontal scales 1 inch = 2 miles (1:126,720).

► "Modelled by E. E. Howell from maps of the United States Geological and Geographical Survey [*sic*] by J. W. Powell; revised by F. T. Thwaites and Fred Wilhelm in 1931 from geological maps of Arizona 1924 and Utah 1918". For original see Howell (no date, ITEM NO. 24.309).

Huntoon, Peter W., AND Billingsley, George H.

1977 24.90 *Geological map of western Grand Canyon, Arizona*. Grand Canyon Natural History Association, open file, 43 sheets.

Huntoon, Peter W., AND Billingsley, George H.; WITH Clark, Malcolm D.

1981 24.91 *Geologic map of the Hurricane fault zone and vicinity, western Grand Canyon, Arizona*. Grand Canyon Natural History Association, scale 1:48,000.

1982 24.92 *Geologic map of the Lower Granite Gorge and vicinity, western Grand Canyon, Arizona*. Grand Canyon Natural History Association, scale 1:48,000.

Huntoon, Peter W.; Billingsley, George H., Jr.; Breed, William J.; Sears, J. W.; Ford, Trevor D.; Clark, Malcolm D.; Babcock, R. S.; Brown, E. H.; *et al.*

1976 24.93 *Geologic map of the Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona*. Grand Canyon Natural History Association, and Museum of Northern Arizona, 1 sheet, scale 1:62,500.

► *NOTE*: Map embraces the limits of the national park prior to the Grand Canyon National Park Enlargement Act (88 Stat. 2089). Later revisions of this map note as "eastern Grand Canyon National Park". This is the so-called "Blue Dragon" map. (See also Muir Way [firm], ITEM NO. 24.852.)

1980 24.784 *Geologic map of the eastern part of the Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona*. Grand Canyon Natural History Association, and Museum of Northern Arizona, 1 sheet, scale 1:62,500. [2nd ed. of this map.]

► This is the so-called "Blue Dragon" map. This ed. also reproduced in smaller facsimiles; see [2024], ITEM NO. 24.902.

1986 24.785 *Geologic map of the eastern part of the Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona*. Grand Canyon Natural History Association, and Museum of Northern Arizona, 1 sheet, scale 1:62,500. [3rd ed. of this map.]

► This is the so-called "Blue Dragon" map.

[2024] 24.902 **Geologic map of the eastern part of the Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.** Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 1 sheet.

► Facsimile of 1980 ed. (ITEM NO. 24.784), reproduced by Museum of Northern Arizona as a poster in two sizes, 24 × 16 inches or 36 ×24 inches (original measures

60 × 42 inches); commemorated by a special exhibit, "The Grand Canyon Dragon Map", about the making of the map, on display at the museum 25 May 2024 through January 2025. Reproduction on heavy stock shows scale but faithfully reproduces the "1:62,500" indicator, which of course is not correct for these facsimiles. This is the so-called "Blue Dragon" map.

Huntoon, Peter W.; Billingsley, George H.; Sears, James W.; Ilg, Bradley R.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Williams, Michael L.; Hawkins, David; Breed, William J.; Ford, Trevor D.; Clark, Malcome D. [*sic*, Clark, Malcolm D.]**; Babcock, R. Scott; AND Brown, Edwin H.**

1996 24.94 *Geologic map of the eastern part of the Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 1 sheet, scale 1:62,500. [4th ed. of this map.]

► This is the so-called "Blue Dragon" map.

I

Ives, Joseph C.

1861 24.95 *Report upon the Colorado River of the West, explored in 1857 and 1858 by Lieutenant Joseph C. Ives, Corps of Topographical Engineers, under the direction of the Office of Explorations and Surveys, A. A. Humphreys, Captain Topographical Engineers, in charge. By order of the Secretary of War.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 5 parts in 1 volume, each part separately paginated. (Volume: *36th Congress, 1st Session, House Executive Document 90*; also *Senate Document [no number].*)

► Appendix D, Remarks upon the construction of the maps, p. 33; Map No. 1, Rio Colorado of the West, drawn by Frhr. F. W. v. Egloffstein, scale 1 inch = 6 miles [1:380,160], shaded relief (from mouth of Colorado Rio to head of navigation; 4 maps on 1 sheet); Map No. 2, Rio Colorado of the West, drawn by Frhr. F. W. v. Egloffstein, scale 1 inch = 12 miles [1:760,320], shaded relief (from head of navigation to Fort Defiance, including Grand Canyon).

For fuller information regarding the volume see Ives (1861, ITEM NOS. 2.3584, 2.3585 in Part 2 of this bibliography). For citations of the topographic maps see Egloffstein (1861, ITEM NOS. 25.493, 25.494 here in Part 24 but retaining their original item numbers. For citations of the geologic maps, which accompany only the Senate Document, see Newberry (1861, ITEM NOS. 24.146, 24.378).

J

Jay, J. E.; Havens, T. H.; Hendricks, D. M.; Post, D. F.; AND Guernsey, C. W.

1983 24.96 *Arizona general soil map*. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service; University of Arizona, Agricultural Experiment Station, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000,000.

Jensen, Fred S.

1972 24.97 (COMPILER) Thickness of Phanerozoic rocks (depth to Precambrian basement). *From:* Kent, Harry C., Review of Phanerozoic history. *In:* Mallory, William Wyman (ed.-in-chief), *Geologic atlas of the Rocky Mountain region*. Denver: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, p. 56.

► Compiled from data provided by James G. Mitchell, James C. MacLachlan, *et al.*

K

Kamilli, Robert J., AND Richard, Stephen M.

1998 24.98 (EDS.) Geologic highway map of Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Map 33*, scale 1:1,000,000, 1 sheet, 2 sides.

Kieffer, Susan Werner

Note: This series of hydraulic maps were available folded in printed envelopes, and rolled.

1988 24.99 Hydraulic map of House Rock Rapids, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1897-A*, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000.

1988 24.100 Hydraulic map of 24.5 Mile Rapids, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1897-B*, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000.

1988 24.101 Hydraulic map of Hance Rapids, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1897-C*, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000.

1988 24.102 Hydraulic map of Bright Angel Rapids, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1897-D*, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000.

1988 24.103 Hydraulic map of Horn Creek Rapids, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1897-E*, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000.

1988 24.104 Hydraulic map of Granite Rapids, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1897-F*, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000.

1988 24.105 Hydraulic map of Hermit Rapids, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1897-G*, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000.

1988 24.106 Hydraulic map of Crystal Rapids, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1897-H*, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000.

1988 24.107 Hydraulic map of Deubendorff Rapids, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1897-I*, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000.

1988 24.108 Hydraulic map of Lava Falls Rapids, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1897-J*, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000.

King, Harry

1890 24.871 *United States. Compiled under the direction of Henry Gannett, Chief Topographer by Harry King, Chief Draughtsman. 1890.* U.S. Geological Survey.

► "Engraved by Julius Bien & Cº New York." Scale 1:2,500,000. "Contour lines are drawn at the following elevations above Sea level 100, 500, 1000, 1500 (except in the Colorado Basin and the Great Basin) 2000 and thence upward at each 1000 feet." Various credits are given. Grand Canyon is not labeled but the boundaries of "Hualpai Ind Res." and "Suppai Ind. Res." are delineated, as is also the route of the Atlantic & Pacific Railroad (not labeled).

King, Philip B.

1969 24.109 (COMPILER) *Tectonic map of North America*. U.S. Geological Survey, scale 1:5,000,000.

King, Philip B.; Beikman, Helen M.; AND Edmonston, Gertrude J.

1974 24.110 *Geologic map of the United States (exclusive of Alaska and Hawaii).* U.S. Geological Survey, scale 1:2,500,000; 2 sheets + 1-sheet legend.

► King and Beikman, compilers; geologic cartography by Edmonston.

Kister, L. R.

1973 24.111 Quality of ground water in the lower Colorado River region, Arizona, Nevada, New Mexico, and Utah. *U.S. Geological Survey, Hydrological Investigations Atlas HA-478*, 2 sheets, scale 1:1,000,000.

Kleinkopf, M. Dean

1972 24.112 (CHAIRMAN, R.M.A.G. RESEARCH COMMITTEE; WITH H. C. Bemis, R. S. Bryson, R. D. Holt, C. J. Lewis, J. C. MacLachlan, and D. E. Wilde; MAPPING COORDINATED BY J. C. MacLachlan)
Configuration of the Precambrian rock surface. *In:* Mallory, William Wyman (ed.-in-chief), *Geologic atlas of the Rocky Mountain region*. Denver: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, p. 53.

Kneale, S. M., AND Richard, S. M.

1998 24.113 Arizona geologic index map, version 1.0. *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Information DI-9*, 5 pp., 3 high-density digital diskettes.

Kron, Andrea June

1988 24.308 *The firey canyon.* Los Alamos, New Mexico: A. J. Kron.

► Colored LANDSAR thematic mapper scene from EOSAT, Lanham, Maryland; base map U.S. Geological Survey 15-minute scale Bright Angel quadrangle, 1962, contour interval 400 ft.

L

Lepley, Larry K.

1978 24.381 Landsat lineament map of Arizona with emphasis on Quaternary fractures; 1:1,000,000 scale. October, 1977. *In:* Hahman, W. Richard, Sr., *Low-temperature geothermal reservoir site evaluation in Arizona : quarterly progress report, February 1-April 30, 1978.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Geological Survey Branch, Geothermal Group, *for* U.S. Department of Energy, Division of Geothermal Energy, pp. 63-91. (Volume: Contract No. EG-77-S-02-4362. COO-4362-4.)

Levings, G. W., AND Farrar, C. D.

1979 24.114 Map showing ground-water conditions in the Virgin River, Grand Wash, and Shivwits areas, Mohave County, Arizona, 1976. *U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations, Open-File Report 79-57*.

1979 24.115 Maps showing ground-water conditions in the Kanab area, Coconino and Mohave Counties, Arizona—1976. *U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations, Open-File Report 79-1070*, 2 sheets, scale 1:125,000.

Lochman-Balk, Christina

1972 24.116 Cambrian System. *In:* Mallory, William Wyman (ed.-in-chief), *Geologic atlas of the Rocky Mountain region*. Denver: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, pp. 60-75.

Lucchitta, Ivo

1991 24.786 Topographic map of the Palisades-Unkar area, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 91-0636*, 2 sheets, scale 1:5000, contour interval 5 m (2.5-m supplemental contours).

1994 24.117 Topographic map of the Lees Ferry area, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 94-411*, 1 sheet, scale 1:5000, contour interval 5 m (2.5-m supplemental contours).

1995 24.372 Topographic map of the Nankoweap-Kwagunt area, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 95-529*, 1 sheet, scale 1:5000, contour interval 5 m (2.5-m supplemental contours).

Lucchitta, Ivo, AND Beard, Sue [Beard, L. Sue]

1981 24.899 Preliminary geologic map of the Grand Gulch Bench quadrangle, Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 81-1321*, scale 1:24,000, pamphlet.

1981 24.900 Preliminary geologic map of the Olaf Knolls quadrangle, Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 81-1321*, scale 1:24,000, pamphlet.

Lucchitta, Ivo; Basdekas, P. G.; Bohannon, R. G.; Reick, H. J.; AND Dehler, C. M.

1995 24.118 Geologic map of the Cane Springs quadrangle, northern Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 95-86*, scale 1:24,000.

Lucchitta, Ivo; Beard, L. Sue; Billingsley, George H.; Antweiler, J. C.; Rieck, Hugh J.; AND Lane, M. E.

1983 24.119 Geology and mineral resource potential of the Pigeon Canyon (AZ-010-109), Nevershine Mesa (AZ-010-105A), and Snap Point (AZ-010-105B) Wilderness Study Areas, Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 83-0888*, 21 pp., map scale 1:50,000.

Lucchitta, Ivo; Beard, L. Sue; AND Rieck, Hugh J.

1986 24.120 Geologic map of the Pigeon Canyon, Nevershine Mesa, and Snap Point Wilderness Areas, Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1860-B*, 1 sheet.

Lucchitta, Ivo; Dehler, Carol M.; AND Basdekas, Peggy G.

1995 24.121 Geologic map of the Cane Springs Southeast quadrangle, northern Mohave County, AZ. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 95-48*, scale 1:24,000.

Lucchitta, Ivo; Dehler, Carol M.; Davis, Marie E.; Burke, Kelly J.; AND Basdekas, Peggy O.

1995 24.273 Quaternary geologic map of the Palisades Creek-Comanche Creek area, eastern Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 95-832*, 2 sheets, text 39 pp. (Glen Canyon Environmental Studies, Quaternary Geology-Geomorphology Program, Report 3.)

Luedke, R. G.

1993 24.123 Maps showing distribution, composition, and age of early and middle Cenozoic volcanic centers in Arizona, New Mexico, and West Texas. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-2291-A*, 2 sheets, scale 1:1,000,000, text 16 pp.

Luedke, R. G., AND Shoemaker, E. M.

1952 24.122 Tectonic map of the Colorado Plateau. *U.S. Geological Survey, Trace Elements Memorandum Report 301.* [An open-file map.]

Luedke, R. G., AND Smith, R. L.

1979 24.124 Map showing distribution, composition, and age of late Cenozoic volcanic centers in Arizona and New Mexico. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1091-A*, 2 sheets, scale 1:1,000,000.

Lysonski, Joseph C.; Sumner, John S.; Aiken, Carlos; AND Schmidt, James S.

1980 24.851 *Residual Bouguer gravity anomaly map of Arizona (IGSN 71).* Tucson: University of Arizona, Laboratory of Geophysics, scale 1:1,000,000.

► International Gravity Standardization Net 71 is the official gravity datum worldwide.

M

MacLachlan, Marjorie E.

1972 24.125 Triassic System. *In:* Mallory, William Wyman (ed.-in-chief), *Geologic atlas of the Rocky Mountain region*. Denver: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, pp. 166-176.

Mallory, William Wyman

1972 24.126 (ED.-IN-CHIEF) *Geologic atlas of the Rocky Mountain region*. Denver: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, 331 pp.

Marcou, Jules

1861 24.863 *Carte géologique de la terre. Geological map of the world. By Jules Marcou; constructed by J. M. Ziegler.* Winterthur [Switzerland]: Joh. Wurster & Comp. 8 sheets. [In French and English.]

► Also various later reproductions in reduced format on one sheet under other imprints. [*Not seen for this bibliography.*]

1875 24.864 *Carte géologique de la terre par Jules Marcou. Construite par J. M. Ziegler. 2e Edition. / Geological map of the world by Jules Marcou; constructed by J. M. Ziegler. Second Edition.* Zurich: J. Wursterg et Cie; London: Edward Stanford; Paris: F. Savy; Milano, Napoli, and Pisa: Ulrico Hoepli. 8 sheets [with accompanying text]. [In French and English.]

► Also various later reproductions in reduced format on one sheet under other imprints. In the greater Grand Canyon region are broadly mapped (reading from the key) "Secondary rocks. Jurassic", "New red sandstone rocks", "Carboniferous rocks", and "Volcanic rocks".

Marshall, C. H.

1956 24.127 Photogeologic map of the Short Creek SW quadrangle, Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-140*, scale 1:24,000.

1956 24.128 Photogeologic map of the Heaton Knolls NW quadrangle, Coconino County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-143*, scale 1:24,000.

1956 24.129 Photogeologic map of the Lost Spring Mountain SE quadrangle, Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-144*, scale 1:24,000.

1956 24.130 Photogeologic map of the Lost Spring Mountain NE quadrangle, Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-145*, scale 1:24,000.

1956 24.313 Photogeologic map of the Jacob Lake NE quadrangle, Coconino County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Geologic Investigations Map I-194*, scale 1:24,000.

1957 24.131 Photogeologic map of the Hurricane Cliffs 2 NE quadrangle, Coconino County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-252*, scale 1:24,000.

Marshall, C. H., AND Pillmore, C. L.

1956 24.132 Photogeologic map of the Short Creek NW quadrangle, Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-141*, scale 24,000.

Marvin, Richard F.

1968 24.362 Transcontinental geophysical survey (35°-39° N); radiometric age determinations of rocks. A contribution to the Upper Mantle Project. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Geologic Investigations, Map I-537*, 25 pp., 1 plate.

Matthes, François E.

1906 24.133 *Bright Angel, Ariz.* U.S. Geological Survey, 1 sheet. [1:48,000-scale topographic map of Bright Angel quadrangle, Arizona.] [Text on verso by L. F. Noble: *The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River*.] [Reprinted 1932, 1947.]

Maxson, John H.

1961 24.382 *Geologic map of the Bright Angel quadrangle, Grand Canyon National Park, Ariz.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Map No. 1, 1 sheet, scale 1:48,000, contour interval 50 feet.

► "Topography by Francois T. Matthes, 1902-1903; United States Geological Survey; Culture as of 1962". Text on verso: "Geologic History of the Bright Angel Quadrangle".

1967 24.135 *Preliminary geologic map of the Grand Canyon and vicinity, Arizona. Eastern section*. Grand Canyon Natural History Association, scale 1:62,500.

1966 24.383 *Geologic map of the Bright Angel quadrangle, Grand Canyon National Park, Ariz.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Map No. 1, 1 sheet, scale 1:48,000, contour interval 50 feet. 2nd ed., revised.

► "Topography by Francois T. Matthes, 1902-1903; United States Geological Survey; Culture as of 1962". Text on verso: "Geologic History of the Bright Angel Quadrangle".

1968 24.384 *Geologic map of the Bright Angel quadrangle, Grand Canyon National Park, Ariz.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Map No. 1, 1 sheet, scale 1:48,000, contour interval 50 feet. 3rd ed., revised.

► "Topography by Francois T. Matthes, 1902-1903; United States Geological Survey; Culture as of 1962". Text on verso: "Geologic History of the Bright Angel Quadrangle".]

1969 24.136 *Preliminary geologic map of the Grand Canyon and vicinity, Arizona. Western and central sections*. Grand Canyon Natural History Association, scale 1:62,500.

McCrory, Fred J., AND O'Haire, Robert T.

1961 24.780 (COMPILERS) *Map of known metallic mineral occurrences of Arizona.* Tucson: Arizona Bureau of Mines, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000,000.

McGarvin, T. G.

1986 24.137 (COMPILER) Index to published geologic maps of Arizona July 1984-December 1985. *Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Open-File Report 86-4*, 1 sheet.

1986 24.138 Index of published geologic maps of Arizona—1986. *Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Open-File Report 87-1*, 1 sheet.

McKee, Edwin D., AND Oriel, S. S.

1967 24.139 Paleotectonic maps of the Permian System. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-450*, text 164 pp., scale 1:5,000,000.

McQueen, Kathleen

1956 24.894 Photogeologic map of the Lees Ferry SE quadrangle, Coconino County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-189*, scale 1:24,000.

1956 24.893 Photogeologic map of the Lees Ferry SW quadrangle, Coconino County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-189*, scale 1:24,000.

1957 24.896 Photogeologic map of the Lees Ferry NE quadrangle, Coconino County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-222*, scale 1:24,000.

1957 24.140 Photogeologic map of the Shinarump NE quadrangle, Coconino County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-255*, scale 1:24,000.

Menges, Christopher M., AND Pearthree, Philip A.

1983 24.374 Map of Neotectonic (latest Pliocene-Quaternary) deformation in Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Open-File Report 83-22*, text 15+ pp. [54 pp. total], 4 sheets, scales 1:500,000, 1:133,830, 1:121,000.

Minard, J. P.

1956 24.895 Photogeologic map of the Tanner Wash NW quadrangle, Coconino County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-193*, scale 1:24,000.

1957 24.141 Photogeologic map of the House Rock Springs NW quadrangle, Coconino County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-253*, scale 1:24,000.

Molenaar, C. M.

1969 24.142 Tectonic map of N.W. Arizona-S.W. Utah. *In:* Baars, Donald L. (ed.), Geology and natural history of the Grand Canyon region. *Four Corners Geological Society, 5th Field Conference, Guidebook*, p. 7.

Moore, David W., AND Sable, Edward G.

1994 24.809 Interim geologic map of the Smithsonian Butte quadrangle, Washington County, Utah. *Utah Geological Survey, Open-File Report 305*, 38, 40 pp., 2 plates.

► For later map see Moore and Sable (2001, ITEM NO. 24.810).

2001 24.810 Geologic map of the Smithsonian Butte quadrangle, Washington County, Utah. *Utah Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Publication 01-1*, 2 sheets (scale 1:24,000).

Moore, Richard T.; Wilson, Eldred D.; AND O'Haire, R. T.

1960 24.143 *Geologic map of Coconino County, Arizona*. Arizona Bureau of Mines, scale 1:375,000.

Morris, R. H.

1957 24.144 Photogeologic map of the Fredonia NE quadrangle, Coconino and Mohave Counties, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-247*, scale 1:24,000.

Muir Way [firm]

____ 24.852 *Geologic map of the Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [San Diego, California]: Muir Way.

► Muir Way print-on-demand products from https://muir-way.com (accessed 21 February 2021). Reproduction of the geologic map by Huntoon *et al.* (1976, ITEM NO. 24.93) on Fine Art paper ("archival paper and inks, 100% cotton, OBA-free and acid-free, heavyweight 21.5 mil, certified to last 100 years"; "Digital Elevation Data with shaded relief applied to the original 1976 map adding a 3D appearance" [from the Muir Way website, advertised there as "Grand Canyon 1976 Relief Map"]. This is a print-on-demand product (copy acquired new in 2021); available in three states—24 × 18 inches, 32 × 24 inches, 40 × 30 inches. The 1976 original (and subsequent eds.) is the so-called "Blue Dragon" map. The Muir Way imprint or any credit to the firm does not appear on the map.

Myers, S. M.

1987 24.311 Depth to water, altitude of water level, and chemical quality of water map showing groundwater conditions in the Peach Springs basin, Mohave, Coconino, and Yavapai Counties, Arizona—1987. *Arizona Department of Water Resources, Hydrologic Map Series, Report 15*, 1 sheet.

N

National Geographic Society, Cartographic Division

1978 24.357 (IN COLLABORATION WITH Boston Museum of Science)
The heart of the Grand Canyon, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000, contour interval 100 ft. ("Produced by the Cartographic Division, National Geographic Society".)

► "This map was compiled from 1972 aerial photography and field surveys by Bradford Washburn, assisted by Barbara P. Washburn, Harry R. Feldman and Wendell Mason. Relief by Tibor G. Toth, research and compilation by Thomas L. Gray, contours by Norbert and Walter Vasques, all National Geographic Staff. Cliff hachures by the Topographical Survey of Switzerland. Photogrammetry by Lockwood Mapping, laser assistance by K & E Laser Systems and Electronics. The National Geographic is also grateful to the Grand Canyon National Park, and Professor J. Harvey Butchart, Northern Arizona University, for their generous cooperation and assistance during the preparation of this map."

This is *Variant A*. 35 × 36 inches, printed on one side on plasticized paper, omitting text and illustrations that appear in Variant B [see ITEM NO. 24.145]. Compared to Variant B this map expands ground coverage on the west by 1.5 miles, to the west of Hermit's Rest, and on the east by *ca.* 3,000 feet. Includes table of trail distances that is omitted from Variant B. Key and credit notations are placed differently than in Variant B. See also Variants C and D, 1990, 1999, ITEM NOS. 24.827, 24.828.

[*CONSERVATIONAL NOTE*: The materials with which Variant A was produced may not be long-lived, depending upon storage conditions. The compiler's copy is severely degraded, becoming fragmented, with noticeable off-gassing after several years' storage contained in a screw-capped plastic tube under conventional room temperatures. — *E.E.S., 2014*]

1978 24.145 (IN COLLABORATION WITH Boston Museum of Science)
The heart of the Grand Canyon, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000, contour interval 100 ft.; text and illustrations on verso, "The Grand Canyon of the Colorado". ("Produced by the Cartographic Division, National Geographic Society" [recto and verso notations].) ("Supplement to National Geographic, July 1978, Page 35A, Vol. 154, No. 1—THE HEART OF THE GRAND CANYON" [recto notation].)

► "This map was compiled from 1972 aerial photography and field surveys by Bradford Washburn, assisted by Barbara P. Washburn, Harry R. Feldman and Wendell Mason. Relief by Tibor G. Toth, research and compilation by Thomas L. Gray, contours by Norbert and Walter Vasques, all National Geographic Staff. Cliff hachures by the Topographical Survey of Switzerland. Photogrammetry by Lockwood Mapping,

laser assistance by K & E Laser Systems and Electronics. The National Geographic is also grateful to the Grand Canyon National Park, and Professor J. Harvey Butchart, Northern Arizona University, for their generous cooperation and assistance during the preparation of this map." [recto notation]

This is *Variant B*. 22⅝ × 35 inches (reduced from Variant A to accommodate presses used for very large National Geographic magazine press run), published for distribution with July 1978 issue of *National Geographic*, accompanying the features by W. E. Garrett (ITEM NOS. 2.2846, 2.2847). "Copies of this map with additional coverage extending westward beyond Hermits Rest, same scale, 35" × 36", printed one side only on plastic, may be purchased from the National Geographic Society, Washington, D.C." (recto notation). For the larger format variant A, with slightly broader geographic coverage, see ITEM NO. 24.357. Key and credit notations are placed differently than in Variant A. Omits the table of trail distances that appears in Variant A.

1990 24.827 (IN COLLABORATION WITH Boston Museum of Science)
The heart of the Grand Canyon, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000, contour interval 100 ft. ("Produced by the Cartographic Division, National Geographic Society".) ("Limited Revision 1990".)

► "This map was compiled from 1972 aerial photography and field surveys by Bradford Washburn, assisted by Barbara P. Washburn, Harry R. Feldman and Wendell Mason. Relief by Tibor G. Toth, research and compilation by Thomas L. Gray, contours by Norbert and Walter Vasques, all National Geographic Staff. Cliff hachures by the Topographical Survey of Switzerland. Photogrammetry by Lockwood Mapping, laser assistance by K & E Laser Systems and Electronics. The National Geographic is also grateful to the Grand Canyon National Park, and Professor J. Harvey Butchart, Northern Arizona University, for their generous cooperation and assistance during the preparation of this map."

This is *Variant C*. 35 × 36 inches, printed on one side on plasticized paper, omitting text and illustrations that appear in Variant B [see 1978, ITEM NO. 24.145]; National Geographical Society promotional note in lower-left corner; copyright notice in lower-right corner. Compared to Variant B this map expands ground coverage on the west by 1.5 miles, to the west of Hermit's Rest, and on the east by *ca.* 3,000 feet. Includes table of trail distances that is omitted from Variant B. Key and credit notations are placed differently than in Variant B.

1999 24.828 (IN COLLABORATION WITH Boston Museum of Science)
The heart of the Grand Canyon, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000, contour interval 100 ft. ("Produced by the Cartographic Division, National Geographic Society".) ("Reprinted 1999".) ("Distributed by MapQuest.com, Mountville, Pennsylvania, USA".)

► "This map was compiled from 1972 aerial photography and field surveys by Bradford Washburn, assisted by Barbara P. Washburn, Harry R. Feldman and Wendell Mason. Relief by Tibor G. Toth, research and compilation by Thomas L. Gray, contours by Norbert and Walter Vasques, all National Geographic Staff. Cliff hachures by the Topographical Survey of Switzerland. Photogrammetry by Lockwood Mapping, laser assistance by K & E Laser Systems and Electronics. The National Geographic is also grateful to the Grand Canyon National Park, and Professor J. Harvey Butchart, Northern Arizona University, for their generous cooperation and assistance during the preparation of this map."

This is *Variant D*. 35 × 36 inches, printed on one side on *regular paper*, omitting text and illustrations that appear in Variant B [see 1978, ITEM NO. 24.145]; omits "THE HEART OF THE GRAND CANYON" in lower-right corner, replaced with availability information; copyright and distributional note are in lower-left corner. Compared to

Variant B this map expands ground coverage on the west by 1.5 miles, to the west of Hermit's Rest, and on the east by *ca.* 3,000 feet. Includes table of trail distances that is omitted from Variant B. Key and credit notations are placed differently than in Variant B.

Newberry, J. S. [Newberry, John Strong]

1861 24.146 *Geological Map No. 1 : prepared by J. S. Newberry M.D. geologist of the expedition*. *Accompanying:* Newberry, John S., Geological report [Newberry, 1861, ITEM NO. 21.2455 in Part 21 of this bibliography]. *In:* Ives, Joseph C., *Report upon the Colorado River of the West, explored in 1857 and 1858 by Lieutenant Joseph C. Ives, Corps of Topographical Engineers, under the direction of the Office of Explorations and Surveys, A. A. Humphreys, Captain Topographical Engineers, in charge. By order of the Secretary of War.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1 sheet, scale 1:380,160. (Volume: *U.S. 36th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Executive Document [no number], Serial 1058*.)

► *NOTE*: The geologic map portrays geology by Newberry, overprinted in color on shaded-relief map by F. W. von Egloffstein, *Map No. 1, Rio Colorado of the West, Explored by 1st. Lieut. Joseph C. Ives, Topl. Engrs. under the direction of the Office of Explorations and Surveys, A. A. Humphreys, Capt. Topl. Engrs. in charge, by order of Hon. John B. Floyd, Secretary of War. 1858.* (Egloffstein, 1861, ITEM NO. 25.494) [from mouth of Colorado River to head of navigation]. The geologic map accompanies only the Senate Executive Document variant (ITEM NO. 2.3585) (*fide* WAGNER–CAMP 375, p. 648).

NOTE on collation of maps. Although some sources may indicate that the maps are laid in loose, the copy of the Senate variant held in the American Philosophical Society, presented by J. S. Newberry, is in its original binding, wherein the two Egloffstein topographic maps are fold-outs following the second free leaf of the volume, preceding the plate titled "General Report; Profile" and the frontispiece. The two Newberry geologic maps are fold-outs following Part III.

1861 24.378 *Geological Map No. 2 : prepared by J. S. Newberry M.D. geologist of the expedition*. *Accompanying:* Newberry, John S., Geological report [Newberry, 1861, ITEM NO. 21.2455 in Part 21 of this bibliography]. *In:* Ives, Joseph C., *Report upon the Colorado River of the West, explored in 1857 and 1858 by Lieutenant Joseph C. Ives, Corps of Topographical Engineers, under the direction of the Office of Explorations and Surveys, A. A. Humphreys, Captain Topographical Engineers, in charge. By order of the Secretary of War.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 4 maps on 1 sheet, scale 1:760,320. (Volume: *U.S. 36th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Executive Document [no number], Serial 1058*.)

► *NOTE*: The geologic map portrays geology by Newberry, overprinted in color on shaded-relief map by F. W. von Egloffstein, *Map No. 2, Rio Colorado of the West, Explored by 1st. Lieut. Joseph C. Ives, Topl. Engrs. under the direction of the Office of Explorations and Surveys, A. A. Humphreys, Capt. Topl. Engrs. in charge, by order of Hon. John B. Floyd, Secretary of War. 1858.* (Egloffstein, 1861, ITEM NO. 25.494) [from head of navigation of Colorado River to Fort Defiance, including Grand Canyon]. The geologic map accompanies only the Senate Executive Document variant (Ives, 1861, ITEM NO. 2.3585 (*fide* WAGNER–CAMP 375, p. 648).

NOTE on collation of maps. Although some sources may indicate that the maps are laid in loose, the copy of the Senate variant held in the American Philosophical Society, presented by J. S. Newberry, is in its original binding, wherein the two Egloffstein topographic maps are fold-outs following the second free leaf of the volume, preceding the plate titled "General Report; Profile" and the frontispiece. The two Newberry geologic maps are fold-outs following Part III.

Niemuth, Nyal

2015 24.388 2015 Arizona major mines. *Arizona Geological Survey, Map 40*, 1 sheet.

► Sketch map, digital only, http://tinyurl.com/arizonamajormines2015. Plots "Nelson" lime-production site and "Canyon" uranium development.

The Northern Miner

2021 24.877 *U.S. Four Corners Mining and Exploration Activity : featuring Arizona, Colorado, New Mexico, and Utah.* [Toronto, Ontario]: The Northern Miner, 1 sheet.

► In the Grand Canyon region plots the following mines and prospects: EZ1 & EZ2 (uranium), Pinyon Plain (uranium), Wate Breccia Pipe and Wate (uranium), Hackberry (silver). All others extralimital to this bibliography.

O

Oetking, Philip; Feray, Dan E.; AND Renfro, H. B.

1967 24.147 (COMPILERS) *Geological highway map of the southern Rocky Mountain region : Utah, Colorado, Arizona, New Mexico*. Tulsa, Oklahoma: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, AAPG United States Geological Highway Map Series, map no. 2, geological map scale 1 inch = *ca.* 30 miles.

P

Pearthree, P. A.

1998 24.148 (COMPILER) Quaternary fault data and map for Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Open-File Report 98-24*, 122 pp., 1 DOS diskette, 1 sheet, scale 1:750,000.

Pearthree, P. A., AND Bausch, D. B.

1999 24.215 Earthquake hazards in Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Map 34*, scale 1:1,000,000, text.

Peterson, R. G.

1959 24.149 Preliminary geologic map of the Emmett Wash NE quadrangle, Coconino County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Investigations Map MF-215*, scale 1:24,000.

1961 24.150 Preliminary geologic map of the Paria Plateau SE quadrangle, Coconino County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Investigations Map MF-196*, scale 1:24,000.

Peterson, R. G., AND Phoenix, D. A.

1959 24.151 Preliminary geologic map of the Paria Plateau NE quadrangle, Coconino County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Investigations Map MF-214*, scale 1:24,000.

Peterson, R. G., AND Wells, J. D.

1961 24.152 Preliminary geologic map of the Emmett Wash NW quadrangle, Coconino County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Investigations Map MF-197*, scale 1:24,000.

Phoenix, David A.

2009 24.892 Geologic map of part of the Lees Ferry area, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Coconino County, Arizona. *Utah Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Publication 09-2DM*, scale 1:24,000 (contour intervals 40 and 20 feet, structural contour interval 100 feet).

► "Geologic Map of part of the Lees Ferry Area, digitized from U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1137 (1963)", which refers to D. A. Phoenix (ITEM NO. 21.2607 in Part 21 of this bibliography), "Geology of the Lees Ferry area, Coconino County, Arizona". UGS Miscellaneous Publication 09-2DM originally produced on CD-ROM, which included digital data sets as well as the digital map.

Pillmore, C. L.

1956 24.153 Photogeologic map of the Short Creek NE quadrangle, Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-142*, scale 1:24,000.

Pilonero, Joseph T.

1976 24.154 Satellite image maps of the State of Arizona and of Phoenix. *In:* Williams, R. S., Jr., and Carter, W. D. (eds.), ERTS-1, a new window on our planet. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 929*, pp. 29-31. [Earth Resources Technology Satellite.]

Pomeroy, J. S.

1957 24.155 Photogeologic map of the House Rock Spring SW quadrangle, Coconino County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-254*, scale 1:24,000.

1957 24.156 Photogeologic map of the Hurricane Cliffs 2 NW quadrangle, Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-293*, scale 1:24,000.

Poponoe, Peter

1968 24.157 Complete Bouguer gravity anomaly map of the area north of the Grand Canyon in Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 68-216*, scale 1:250,000.

► See also text, *Open-File Report 68-217* (Popenoe, 1968, ITEM NO. 21.2620 in Part 21 of this bibliography).

Porena, F. [Porena, Filippo]

NO DATE 24.854 (DIRETORE) *Carta Geologica dell' America Settentr*[le]. *From:* Porena, Filippo, L'America del nord; o America Anglo-Sassone. *In:* Marinelli, G., ed altri scienziati Italiani, *La terra : trattato popolare di geografia universale.* Milano, Napoli, Roma, Torino, Palermo, Pisa, Bologna, Catania, Firenze, Genova, Padova, Cagliari, Sassari, Bari, and Pavia: Casa Editrice Dottor Francesco Vallardi, between pp. 28/29. [*Ca.* 1885.] [In Italian.]

► "Stab. Lit. Galileo Milano"; "Casa Edit. Dottor F[o] Vallardi Proprieta' [*sic*] Letteraria"; "F. Porena dir." Physiography: "F. Colorado dell Occid." is shown between "Golfo di California" and the confluence of "Green R." and an unlabeled tributary from the Rockies. The Little Colorado River and Virgin River (neither labeled) are sketched very generally. Geology: Colored areas generally depict only the major eras and "vulcaniche"; Grand Canyon region mapped as "paleozoiche", lower Colorado River region principally "quaternarie" with mountainous areas "paleozoiche".

Priest, Susan S.; Felger, Tracey J.; AND Billingsley, George H.

2005 24.237 Geologic mapping of the greater Grand Canyon region, northwestern Arizona [ABSTRACT]. *In: Eighth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau, du Bois Center, Northern Arizona University, 7-10 November 2005 : program and abstracts of presented papers and posters (version 2.0)*, p. 70.

R

Radbruch-Hall, Dorothy H.; Colton, Roger B.; Davies, William E.; Skipp, Betty A.; Lucchitta, Ivo; AND Varnes, David J.

1976 24.158 Preliminary landslide overview map of the conterminous United States. *U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field-Studies Map MF-771*, scale 1:7,500,000.

1981 24.159 Landslide overview map of the conterminous United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1183*, 25 pp.

► See pp. 1, 6, 14-15; plate 1.

Raisz, Erwin

1939 24.822 *Map of landforms of the United States : to accompany Atwood's Physiographic Provinces of North America.* [Cambridge, Massachusetts]: [Harvard University,

Institute of Geographical Exploration], 1 sheet, scale *ca.* 1:4,500,000. (Printed by Ginn and Co.) [With later eds. as cited below.]

► Sheet, 25 × 40 inches, produced separately to accompany Atwood (1940, ITEM NO. 21.114 in Part 21 of this bibliography).

1943 24.823 *Map of the landforms of the United States : to accompany Atwood's Physiographic Provinces of North America.* [Cambridge, Massachusetts]: [Harvard University, Institute of Geographical Exploration], 3rd revised ed., 1 sheet, scale *ca.* 1:4,500,000. (Printed by Ginn and Co.)

► Sheet, 25 × 40 inches, produced separately to accompany Atwood.

1946 24.824 *Map of the landforms of the United States : to accompany Atwood's Physiographic Provinces of North America.* [Cambridge, Massachusetts]: [Harvard University, Institute of Geographical Exploration], 4th revised ed., 1 sheet, scale *ca.* 1:12,000,000.

► Sheet, 11 × 17 inches, produced separately to accompany Atwood.

1952 24.825 *Map of the landforms of the United States : to accompany Atwood's Physiographic Provinces of North America.* [No place]: U.S. Weather Bureau, 1 sheet, scale *ca.* 1:4,500,000.

► Sheet, 25 × 40 inches, printed in sepia tone; reprinted from 1946 4th ed. To accompany Atwood.

1957 24.826 *Map of the landforms of the United States : to accompany Atwood's Physiographic Provinces of North America.* [Cambridge, Massachusetts]: [Harvard University, Institute of Geographical Exploration], 4th revised ed., 1 sheet, scale *ca.* 1:12,000,000. [Also reprinted 1968.]

► Sheet, 11 × 17 inches, produced separately to accompany Atwood.

1972 24.160 Physiographic provinces in the Rocky Mountain region and landforms of western United States. *From:* Howard, Arthur D., and Williams, John W., Physiography. *In:* Mallory, William Wyman (ed.-in-chief), *Geologic atlas of the Rocky Mountain region*. Denver: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, p. 30.

Ranney, Wayne

2024 21.8545 Grand Canyon's "blue dragon" rises again. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(3) (Summer): 6-7.

► Regarding the reprinting in facsimile and at smaller size of the 1980 ed. of "Geologic Map of the Eastern Part of the Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona" (Huntoon *et al.*, 1980, ITEM NO. 24.902), and the coinciding special exhibit at the Museum of Northern Arizona, through January 19, 2025. Illustrated. The "blue dragon" map takes that informal name from the colorful appearance of the Grand Canyon's geology as displayed thereon. It is also the "best-selling geologic map in the United States (over 100,000 copies sold in it approximate 30-year existence"). The original edition (1976) embraced the old boundaries of the Grand Canyon National Park; after the enlargement of the park "Eastern" was added to the title.

Rascoe, Bailey, Jr., AND Baars, Donald L.

1972 24.161 Permian System. *In:* Mallory, William Wyman (ed.-in-chief), *Geologic atlas of the Rocky Mountain region*. Denver: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, pp. 143-165.

Raven Maps and Images

Print-on-demand series from https://www.ravenmaps.com/. Various states are listed; most are available on "art" paper or laminated. (Accessed 7 March 2020.) [*NOTE*: Raven Maps and Images is not related to Raven's Perch Media.]

____ 24.835 *Arizona.* Medford, Oregon: Raven Maps and Images.

► Lithograph physiographic map, 51 × 42 inches; elevation tints map, 36 × 30, 52 × 44 inches.

____ 24.841 *The United States.* Medford, Oregon: Raven Maps and Images.

► Lithograph physiographic map, 37 × 58 inches; elevation tints map, 30 × 44, 36 × 56, 44 × 65 inches.

____ 24.842 *United States land cover : except Alaska and Hawaii.* Medford, Oregon: Raven Maps and Images.

► 30 × 44, 36 × 56, 44 × 65 inches.

____ 24.843 *Land forms and drainage of the 48 states.* Medford, Oregon: Raven Maps and Images.

► 37 × 58 inches.

Reed, John C., Jr.; Wheeler, John O.; AND Tucholke, Brian E.

2005 24.832 (COMPILERS) *Geologic map of North America.* Boulder, Colorado: Geological Society of America, Decade of North American Geology, Map 001, scale 1:5,000,000.

► See also Garrity and Soller (2009, ITEM NO. 24.833).

Reynolds, Stephen J.

1988 24.162 Geologic map of Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Map 26*, scale 1:1,000,000. (Prepared in cooperation with U.S. Geological Survey as part of Cooperative Geologic Mapping (COGEOMAP) program.)

► Map also released with *Geology of Arizona*, 2nd ed. (Nations and Stump, 1996, ITEM NO. 21.2443 in Part 21 of this bibliography).

Reynolds, Stephen J.; Florence, F. P.; Roddy, M. S.; Welty, J. W.; AND Trapp, R. A.

1986 24.163 Map of K-Ar and Ar-Ar age determinations in Arizona. *Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology Map 24*, 1 sheet.

► Map also included with *Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Bulletin 197* (Reynolds *et al.*, 1986, ITEM NO. 21.7379 in Part 21 of this bibliography).

1986 24.164 Map of fission-track, Rb-Sr, and U-Pb age determinations in Arizona. *Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology Map 25*, 1 sheet.

► Map also included with *Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Bulletin 197* (Reynolds *et al.*, 1986, ITEM NO. 21.7379 in Part 21 of this bibliography).

Reynolds, Stephen J.; Roddy, Michael S.; AND Welty, John W.

1986 24.166 Map of Paleozoic rocks and conodont color alteration indices in Arizona. *Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Open-File Report 86-1*, 1 sheet, base map scale 1:1,000,000.

Richard, Stephen M.; Reynolds, S. J.; Spencer, J. E.; AND Pearthree, P. A.

2000 24.218 Geologic map of Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Map 35*, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000,000.

2000 24.349 Digital graphic files for the Geologic Map of Arizona; a representation of Arizona Geological Survey Map 35. *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Geological Map DGM-17*, CD.

Richard, Stephen M.; Shipman, Todd C.; Greene, Lizbeth C.; AND Harris, Raymond C.

2008 24.353 Estimated depth to bedrock in Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Geological Map DGM-52*; 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000,000, text 9 pp.

Robertson, Jesse E.

2021 24.903 [Geologic map of the Surprise Valley landslide complex, scale 1:24,000.] *Accompanying:* Robertson, Jesse E.; Karlstrom, Karl E.; Heizler, Matthew T.; and Crossey, Laura J., Realignments of the Colorado River by ~2 m.y. of rotational bedrock landsliding: The Surprise Valley landslide complex, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Geosphere*, https://doi.org/10.1130/GES02280.1 (ITEM NO. 21.8670), Supplemental Material Pl. S1 (https://doi.org/10.1130/GES02280.1).

► Credited to Robertson's Master's thesis (2015, ITEM NO. 21.6811).

Robinson, Peter

1972 24.167 Tertiary history. *In:* Mallory, William Wyman (ed.-in-chief), *Geologic atlas of the Rocky Mountain region*. Denver: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, pp. 233-242.

Rogers, H. D. [Rogers, Henry Darwin]

1856 24.788 Geological map of the United States and British North America, constructed from the most recent documents and unpublished materials, for Keith Johnston's Physical Atlas, by Professor H. D. Rogers, Boston U. S. 1855. *In:* Johnston, Alexander Keith, *the*

physical atlas of natural phenomena. A new and enlarged edition. Edinburgh and London: William Blackwood and Sons, Plate 8. Scale 1:10,000,000.

► Colored, with stratigraphic key. "The Colorado Desert" is depicted ranging from the lower Colorado River region northeastward to the area of the confluence of "Rio Colorado" and "R. San Juan". Portrayal of geology is rudimentary in this area.

Ryder, Robert T.

1983 24.787 Petroleum potential of Wilderness Lands; Arizona. (Betty M. Miller, ed.) *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1537*, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000,000.

► Accompanied by text, *U.S. Geological Survey Circular 902-C* (Ryder (1983, ITEM NO. 21.7662 in Part 21 of this bibliography).

S

S.A.R. System

1988 24.168 *Grand Canyon, Arizona. Synthetic Aperture Radar imagery X Band, near range, east look*. Produced for U.S. Geological Survey by Aero Service Division, Western Atlas International, Inc., scale 1:250,000.

Sable, Edward G.

1995 24.811 Geologic map of the Hildale quadrangle, Washington and Kane Counties, Utah[,] and Mohave County, Arizona. *Utah Geological Survey, Map 167*, 2 sheets (scale 1:24,000).

Sable, Edward G., AND Doelling, Hellmut H.

1990 24.812 Geologic map of the Elephant Butte quadrangle, Kane County, Utah, and Mohave County, Arizona. *Utah Geological Survey, Map 126*, 2 sheets (scale 1:24,000).

Sable, Edward G., AND Hereford, Richard

1990 24.169 Preliminary geologic map of the Kanab 30- by 60-minute quadrangle, Utah and Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 90-542*, 1 sheet (scale 1:100,000).

► For later map see Doelling (2008, ITEM NO. 24.814).

Saleeby, J. B.

1986 24.170 [Corridor] C-2 central California offshore to Colorado Plateau (R. C. Speed, coordinator). *Geological Society of America, Centennial Continent/Ocean Transect #10*, 2 sheets, Explanatory text, by J. B. Saleeby, 63 pp.

► With contributions by R. C. Speed, M. C. Blake, R. W. Allmendinger, P. B. Gans, R. W. Kistler, D. C. Ross, D. A. Stauber, M. L. Zoback, A. Griscom, D. S. McCulloch, A. H. Lachenbruch, R. B. Smith, and D. P. Hill. California-Nevada-Utah.

Saltus, R. W.

1982 24.171 A description of Bouguer anomaly and isostatic residual colored gravity maps of the southwestern Cordillera. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 82-0839*, 8 pp.

Santa Fe Pacific Railroad Company

1981 24.172 Geologic map of Santa Fe Pacific Railroad Company mineral holdings in northwestern Arizona. *Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Miscellaneous Map Series, MM-88-A*, scale 1:250,000, 1 sheet.

Sass, J. H.; Diment, W. H.; Lachenbruch, A. H.; Marshall, B. V.; Monroe, R. J.; Moses, T. H., Jr.; AND Urban, T. C.

1976 24.173 A new heat-flow contour map of the conterminous United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 76-756*, 24 pp.

Sauck, W. A., AND Sumner, J. S.

1971 24.174 *Residual aeromagnetic map of Arizona*. University of Arizona.

Scarborough, Robert B.

1985 24.175 *Map of post-15-M.Y. volcanic outcrops in Arizona*. Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000,000.

1986 24.176 Map of mid-Tertiary (40-15 M.Y.) volcanic, plutonic, and sedimentary rock outcrops in Arizona. *Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Map 20*, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000,000.

Scarborough, Robert B., AND Coney, Michael L.

1982 24.177 (COMPILERS) *Index of published geologic maps of Arizona 1903 to 1982*. Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, 6 plates and errata sheet.

Scarborough, Robert B., AND McGarvin, Thomas

1984 24.178 Update of published geologic maps of Arizona (Nos. 1-43) November 1982-June 1984. *Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology Open-Rile Report 84-5*, 1 sheet.

Schruben, Paul G.; Arndt, Raymond E.; AND Bawiec, Walter J.

1994 24.875 Geology of the Conterminous United States at 1:2,500,000 Scale—A Digital Representation of the 1974 P. B. King and H. M. Beikman Map. *U.S. Geological Survey, Digital Data Series 11, Release 2*.

► For King map see King *et al.* (1974, ITEM NO. 24.110).

Schuchert, Charles

1955 24.179 *Atlas of paleogeographic maps of North America*. New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 177 pp.

Simon, Ruth B.

1972 24.180 Seismicity. *In:* Mallory, William Wyman (ed.-in-chief), *Geologic atlas of the Rocky Mountain region*. Denver: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, pp. 48-51.

Sloss, L. L.; Dapples, E. C.; AND Krumbein, W. C.

1960 24.181 *Lithofacies maps : an atlas of the United States and southern Canada*. New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 108 pp.

Spencer, Jon E., AND Shenk, Jonathan D.

1986 24.182 Map showing areas in Arizona with elevated concentrations of uranium. *Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology, Open-File Report 86-11*, scale 1:1,000,000, 1 sheet.

► Superseded by Open-File Report 90-5 (Spencer *et al.*, 1990, ITEM NO. 24.183).

Spencer, Jon E.; Shenk, Jonathan D.; AND Duncan, John T.

1990 24.183 Map showing areas in Arizona with elevated concentrations of Uranium. *Arizona Geological Survey, Open-File Report 90-5*, scale 1:1,000,000, 1 sheet.

► Supersedes Open-File Report 86-11 (Spencer and Shenk, 1986, ITEM NO. 24.182).

Steven, T. A.; Smedes, H. W.; Prostka, H. J.; Lipman, P. W.; AND Christiansen, R. L.

1972 24.184 Upper Cretaceous and Cenozoic igneous rocks. *In:* Mallory, William Wyman (ed.-in-chief), *Geologic atlas of the Rocky Mountain region*. Denver: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, pp. 229-232.

Stewart, John H., AND Carlson, J. E.

1978 24.185 Generalized maps showing distribution, lithology, and age of Cenozoic igneous rocks in the western United States. *In:* Smith, R. B., and Eaton, G. P. (eds.), Cenozoic tectonics and regional geophysics of the western Cordillera. *Geological Society of America, Memoir 152*, pp. 263-264.

Stipp, Thomas F., AND Beikman, Helen M.

1959 24.186 Map of Arizona showing oil, gas, and exploratory wells, pipelines, and areas of igneous and metamorphic rocks. *U.S. Geological Survey, Oil and Gas Investigations Map OM-201*, scale 1:500,000.

Sumner, John S.; Schmidt, J. S.; AND Aiken, C. L. V.

1976 24.187 Free-air gravity anomaly map of Arizona. *Arizona Geological Society, Digest 10*, pp. 7-12, Plate 2 in Map Supplement slipcase.

Sutphin, Hoyt B., AND Wenrich, Karen J.

1983 24.188 Structural control of breccia pipes on the southern Marble Plateau, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 83-908*, 6 pp., 2 sheets, scale 1:50,000.

1988 24.189 Map showing structural control of breccia pipes on the southern Marble Plateau, north-central Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1778*, 2 sheets; Sheet 1, Northern part, scale 1:50,000; Sheet 2, Southern part, scale 1:250,000.

1989 24.190 Map of locations of collapse-breccia pipes in the Grand Canyon region of Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 89-550*, 1 sheet, scale 1:250,000.

T

Thelin, Gail P., AND Pike, Richard J.

1991 24.872 Landforms of the conterminous United States—a digital shaded-relief portrayal. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-2206*, 1 sheet, pamphlet 16 pp.

Thompson, Kathryn S.; Burke, Kelly J.; AND Hereford, Richard

1996 24.191 Topographic map showing drainage basins associated with pre-dam terraces in the Granite Park area, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 96-298*, 1 sheet, scale 1:2,000.

Timmons, J. Michael, AND Karlstrom, Karl

2007 24.307 *Geologic map of the Butte fault/East Kaibab monocline area, eastern Grand Canyon, Arizona* (with field data supplemented by Joel Pederson and Matt Anders). Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, in cooperation with the New Mexico Bureau of Geology and Mineral Resources, 2 sheets, scale 1:24,000.

2012 24.363 Geologic map of eastern Grand Canyon, Arizona (with field data supplemented by Joel Pederson and Matt Anders). [Accompanies] *Geological Society of America, Special Paper 489*, 2 sheets, scale 1:24,000.

► For text volume see Timmons and Karlstrom (2012, ITEM NO. 21.5893 in Part 21 of this bibliography). (This map *after* Timmons and Karlstrom (2007, ITEM NO. 24.307), Geologic map of the Butte fault/East Kaibab monocline area, eastern Grand Canyon, Arizona. Published in cooperation with Geological Society of America, University of New Mexico, New Mexico Bureau of Geology and Mineral Resources,

Grand Canyon Association, U.S. National Science Foundation, U.S. National Park Service.)

Tobin, Bret D., AND Weary, David J.

2004 24.354 Digital engineering aspects of karst map: A GIS version of Davies, W. E., Simpson, J. H., Ohlmacher, G. C., Kirk, W. S., and Newton, E. G., 1984, Engineering aspects of karst: U.S. Geological Survey, National Atlas of the United States of America, scale 1:7,500,000. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2004-1352*, 1 sheet.

Trapp, Richard A., AND Reynolds, Stephen J.

1995 24.192 Map showing names and outlines of physiographic areas in Arizona used by the Arizona Geological Survey with comprehensive base map. *Arizona Geological Survey, Open-File Report OFR 95-2a*, 1 sheet.

1995 24.193 Map showing names and outlines of physiographic areas in Arizona used by the Arizona Geological Survey with base map showing township and range only. *Arizona Geological Survey, Open-File Report OFR 95-2b*, 1 sheet.

Trapp, Richard A.; Reynolds, Stephen J.; AND Kneale, S. M.

1998 24.194 Physiographic areas in Arizona used by the Arizona Geological Survey. *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Information DI-10*, 4 pp., 1 high-density diskette.

U

Ulrich, George E.; Billingsley, George H.; Hereford, Richard; Wolfe, Edward W.; Nealey, L. David; AND Sutton, Robert L.

1984 24.195 Map showing geology, structure, and uranium deposits of the Flagstaff 1° × 2° quadrangle, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1446*, scale 1:250,000, 2 sheets.

Ulrich, George E.; Hereford, Richard; Nealey, L. David; *et al.*

1979 24.196 Preliminary geologic map of the Flagstaff 1° × 2° quadrangle, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 79-294*.

U.S. Air Force, Aeronautical Chart and Information Center

1968 24.197 (COMPILER) Transcontinental geophysical survey (35°-39° N) bouguer gravity map from 112° W longitude to the coast of California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-532-B*, scale 1:1,000,000.

1968 24.198 (COMPILER) Transcontinental geophysical survey (35°-39° N) bouguer gravity map from 100° to 112° W longitude. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-533-B*, scale 1:1,000,000.

U.S. Army Engineer Department

NO DATE 24.355 [Topographic atlas sheets prepared for an unrealized atlas of the western United States.] U.S. Geographical and Geological Surveys West of the 100th Meridian.

► *Sheet 66*, 35°40′ to 37°20′ N, 113°45′ to 116°30′ W, 4 eds., hachure; *Sheet 67*, 35°40′ to 37°20′ N, 111°00′ to 113°45′ W, 2 eds., hachure and shaded, and a geological map for this area. Scales 1:506,880.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation

1948 24.857 *Colorado River Storage Project, Glen Canyon Unit—Arizona & Utah, Geologic Map, Mile 15 Damsite.* Boulder City, Nevada: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation. (557-300-4.)

► Dated "11-4-1948", "Supersedes Dwg. No. 557-300-1". Drawn by R.L.W. Traced by R.S.W. Geologic map of the Glen Canyon Dam site, Colorado River Mile –15.

This map was also reproduced in 1955 in: *Colorado River Storage Project : hearings before the Subcommittee on Irrigation and Reclamation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Eighty-fourth Congress, First Session, on H. R. 270, H. R. 2836, H. R. 3383, H. R. 3384, and H. R. 4488, to authorize the Secretary of the Interior to construct, operate, and maintain the Colorado River Storage Project and participating projects, and for other purposes : Part 2 : March 11, 14, 16, 17, 18, 19, and 28, 1955 : Serial No. 4.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, facing p. 372 (fold-out); accompanying "Question period of J. Neil Murdock, regional geologist, Bureau of Reclamation; Kenneth B. Keener, Chief Designing Engineer, Bureau of Reclamation; Elmer Bennett, legislative counsel, Department of the Interior; and E. O. Larson, Regional Director, Bureau of Reclamation, accompanied by C. B. Jacobson—resumed" (pp. 359-388).

U.S. Geological and Geographical Survey of the Territories

NO DATE 24.200 *Map showing primary triangulation of 1877*. U.S. Geological and Geographical Survey of the Territories.

NO DATE 24.201 *General geologic map of the area explored from 1869 to 1880*. Scale 1 inch = 41.03 miles. 35° to 48° N, 90° to 114° W. U.S. Geological and Geographical Survey of the Territories.

U.S. Geological Survey

See THE GRAND CANON Volume 2, CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS (https://ravensperch.org), for guides to topographical quadrangles of the U.S. Geological Survey in the Grand Canyon region.

1896 24.377 *United States relief map.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Geological Survey, 1 sheet.

► Base map is Henry Gannett (compiler), *United States contour map* (ITEM NO. 24.376). Scale 1 inch = approximately 115 miles. Contour interval 1000 feet with 500-foot supplementary contours.

1927 24.386 (WITH U.S. National Park Service)
Topographic map of the Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona (east half). U.S. Geological Survey, 1 sheet, scale 1:48,000, contour interval 50 feet. [Reprinted 1948.]

► "Topography by Francois E. Matthes and Richard T. Evans. Surveyed in 1902-1923."

1927 24.387 (WITH U.S. National Park Service)
Topographic map of the Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona (west half). U.S. Geological Survey, 1 sheet, scale 1:48,000, contour interval 50 feet. [Reprinted 1948.]

► "Topography by Francois E. Matthes and Richard T. Evans. Surveyed in 1902-1923."

1927 24.817 (WITH U.S. National Park Service)
Topographic map of the Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona (east half). U.S. Geological Survey, 1 sheet, scale 1:48,000. [Reprinted 1948.]

► "Topography by Francois E. Matthes and Richard T. Evans. Surveyed in 1902-1923." *Variant*. Lacks contour lines; only drainages and geographic features are displayed.

1927 24.818 (WITH U.S. National Park Service)
Topographic map of the Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona (west half). U.S. Geological Survey, 1 sheet, scale 1:48,000. [Reprinted 1948.]

► "Topography by Francois E. Matthes and Richard T. Evans. Surveyed in 1902-1923." *Variant*. Lacks contour lines; only drainages and geographic features are displayed.

1927 24.830 *Plan and profile of Little Colorado River from mouth to Tolchaco damsite, Arizona.* U.S. Geological Survey, 3 sheets, scale 1:31,680. [Reprinted 1948.]

► Topography by J. L. Lewis. "Surveyed in 1926."

1936 24.862 *Grand Canyon National Monument, Ariz.* U.S. Geological Survey, 1 sheet, scale 1:48,000, contour interval 50 feet, 25-ft contours in flat areas.

► "Advance sheet. Subject to correction." "H. H. Hodgeson, Division Engineer. Topography by C.H. Birdseye, R.W. Burchard, R.T. Evans, R.R. Monbeck, E.S. Rickard, V.S. Seward, E. J. Matson, W.L. Thomas, and R.C. Harding. Control by U. S. Geological Survey and U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey. Surveyed in 1923, and 1934-1936." Key indicates areas of individual responsibilities. Birdseye refers to the Colorado River survey of 1923. "Polyconic projection. 1927 North American datum. To join Grand Canyon National Park, shift projection 430 feet north and 370 feet east." Irregular boundaries overlaid on quadrangle bounded by 36°10′, 36°30′ N, 112°40′, 113°10′ W.

1967 24.819 *Grand Canyon National Park and vicinity, Arizona.* U.S. Geological Survey, 1 sheet, scale 1:62,500, contour interval 80 feet with 40-foot supplementary contours. [Also reprints.]

► Original park size, prior to Grand Canyon Enlargement Act of 1975. "Compiled in 1967 from 1:62,500 scale maps dated 1954 and 1962 and by photogrammetric methods from aerial photographs taken 1951, 1954, 1958, and 1960." Date shown with map name in lower right of sheet: 1962.

1967 24.820 *Bright Angel quadrangle, Arizona—Coconino Co. : 15 minute series (topographic).* U.S. Geological Survey, 1 sheet, scale 1:62,500, contour interval 80 feet with 40-foot supplementary contours, *shaded relief*.

► "Topography and photogrammetric methods from aerial photographs taken 1954 and 1960. Field checked 1962". Label in lower right: "Bright Angel, Ariz.", "1962 minor corrections made 1967".

1969 24.859 *Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Utah-Arizona.* U.S. Geological Survey, 1 sheet, scale 1:250,000, contour interval 200 feet with 100-foot supplementary contours. [Also later printings.]

► "Prepared for the Bureau of Reclamation and the National Park Service by the Geological Survey from the Cortez, Escalante, Marble Canyon, Moab, Salina, and Shiprock 1:250,000 scale topographic maps, and from data furnished by the Bureau of Reclamation." With inset maps: "Page Area", "Wahweap Area", and "Rainbow Bridge National Momnument". Includes the reach of the Colorado River from Glen Canyon Dam to below Badger Canyon in Grand Canyon National Park.

1972 24.821 *Grand Canyon National Park and vicinity, Arizona. Shaded relief edition of 1972.* U.S. Geological Survey, 1 sheet, scale 1:62,500, contour interval 80 feet with 40-foot supplementary contours.

► Original park size, prior to Grand Canyon Enlargement Act of 1975. "Compiled in 1967 from 1:62,500 scale maps dated 1954 and 1962 and by photogrammetric methods from aerial photographs taken 1951, 1954, 1958, and 1960." Date shown with map name in lower right of sheet: 1962.

1979 24.199 Land use and land cover and associated maps for Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 79-1494*, 4 sheets, scale 1:250,000.

U.S. National Park Service, Geologic Resources Inventory

see also Winters

2009 24.850 *Geologic map of Pipe Spring National Monument.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, Geologic Resources Inventory, digital format (PDF).

► "Digital geologic data and cross sections for Pipe Spring National Mnaument, and all other digital geologic data prepared as part of the Geologic Resources Inventory, are available online at the NPS Data Store: http://science.nature.nps.gov/nrdata/". Source map is Billingsley *et al.* (2004, ITEM NO. 24.360).

University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Water Resources Research Center

2017 24.385 *Arizona water.* Tucson: University of Arizona, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Water Resources Research Center, 1 sheet.

► With inset maps: "Land Ownership", "Water Use By Groundwater Basin", "Annual Precipitation by Planning Area", "Subsidence and Storage". Also with inset data illustrations: "Colorado River Apportionments", "Supply and Demand", "Arizona's Average Annual Water Use By Region", "Water System Connections". Also with the logos of 13 sponsors.

V

Vigil, José F.; Pike, Richard J.; AND Howell, David G.

2000 24.873 A tapestry of time and terrain. *U.S. Geological Survey, Geologic Investigations Series 2720*, 1 sheet, pamphlet 16 pp. [Reprinted with minor corrections, 2008.]

► Chronostratigraphic map of the U.S. Combines the digital shaded relief map of Thelin and Pike (1991, ITEM NO. 24.872).

Villalobos, Hector A., AND Hamm, Louis W.

1980 24.781 Map showing mineral resource potential of the Paiute Instant (Primitive) Study Area, Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 80-984*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000, text 11 pp.

► Superseded by Villalobos and Hamm (1981, ITEM NO. 24.782).

1981 24.782 Map showing mineral resource potential of the Paiute Instant (Primitive) Study Area, Mohave County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1160-D*, 1 sheet, scale 1:24,000, text 11 pp.

► Supersedes Villalobos and Hamm (1980, ITEM NO. 24.781).

W

Washburn, Bradford *see also* National Geographic Society, Cartographic Division

1981 24.204 (WITH Barbara P. Washburn, Harry R. Feldman, Wendell Mason, *et al.*) *The Bright Angel Trail, Grand Canyon, Arizona : a new large-scale map of the world's most famous footpath*. Boston: Museum of Science, scale 1:4,800, 25-foot contour interval.

Weary, David J., AND Doctor, Daniel H.

2014 24.853 Karst in the United States: A digital map compilation and database. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 2014-1156*, 23 pp + digital data online at https://pubs.usgs.gov/of/2014/1156/.

► Figures within the text also are embedded with hyperlinks that retrieve high-resolution printable maps. National maps pertinent to this bibliography are Figures 1, 3, 4 (https://pubs.usgs.gov/of/2014/1156/pdf/of2014-1156_hi-res-pdfs/of2014-1156_figure_1.pdf, ..._figure3.pdf, ..._figure_4.pdf, respectively).

Wellmeyer, Jessica L.

2003 24.234 Appendix. Digital database description. *In:* Billingsley, George H., and Wellmeyer, Jessica L., Geologic map of the Mount Trumbull 30′ × 60′ quadrangle, Mohave and

Coconino Counties, northwestern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Geologic Investigations Series, I-2766*, pamphlet, pp. 31-36.

Wells, John D.

1958 24.202 Preliminary geologic map of the House Rock Spring NE quadrangle, Coconino County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Investigations Map MF-188*, scale 1:24,000.

1959 24.203 Preliminary geologic map of the House Rock Spring SE quadrangle, Coconino County, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Investigations Map MF-189*, scale 1:24,000.

Wenrich, Karen J.; Billingsley, George H.; AND Huntoon, Peter W.

1986 24.205 Breccia pipe and geologic map of the northeastern Hualapai Indian Reservation and vicinity, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 86-458A*, 29 pp., 2 plates, scale 1:48,000.

1987 24.206 Breccia pipe and geologic map of the northeastern Hualapai Indian Reservation and vicinity, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 86-458C*, 32 pp., 2 plates, scale 1:48,000.

1996 24.207 Breccia-pipe and geologic map of the northwestern part of the Hualapai Indian Reservation and vicinity, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-2522*, 2 sheets, scale 1:48,000, text 16 pp.

1997 24.208 Breccia-pipe and geologic map of the northeastern part of the Hualapai Indian Reservation and vicinity, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-2440*, 2 sheets, scale 1:48,000, text 19 pp.

Willis, Bailey, AND Stose, George W.

1911 24.868 *Geologic map of North America : compiled by the United States Geological Survey in cooperation with the Geological Survey of Canada and Instituto Geologico de Mexico under the supervision of Bailey Willis and George W. Stose.* ("Geologic drafting by Henry S. Selden.") ("Engraved and Printed by the U.S. Geological Survey".) Scale 1:5,000,000. 4 sheets.

Willis, Grant C.

2012 24.813 Preliminary geologic map of the Glen Canyon Dam area, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Coconino County, Arizona, and Kane and San Juan Counties, Utah. *Utah Geological Survey, Open-File Report 607*, 2 sheets (scale 1:24,000), text 12 pp.

Wilson, Eldred D.; Moore, R. T.; AND Cooper, J. R.

1969 24.209 *Geologic map of Arizona*. Arizona Bureau of Mines, scale 1:500,000.

Wilson, Eldred D., Moore, R. T., *et al.*

1959 24.210 *Geologic map of Mohave County, Arizona*. Arizona Bureau of Mines, scale 1:375,000.

Winters, Chase; Meyer, Dalton; AND Suri, Jake

2020 24.849 (POSTER LAYOUT) *Geologic map of Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Stewardship and Science, Geologic Resources Inventory, digital format (PDF), accessible through http://go.nps.gov/gripubs and through http://npshistory.com/publications/grca/geologic-map-2020.pdf.

► "This map displays geologic map data compiled by the National Park Service Geologic Resources Inventory. It is not a substitute for site-specific investigations." "Source Scale 1:24,000". "GRI Data Date 2013". Compiled from eight published maps: Billingsley and Hampton (2000, ITEM NO. 24.219), Billingsley and Priest (2013, ITEM NO. 24.370), Billingsley and Wellmeyer (2004, ITEM NO. 24.232), and Billingsley *et al.* (2006, ITEM NOS. 24.271, 24.238; 2007, ITEM NO. 24.274; 2008, ITEM NO. 24.316; 2012, ITEM NO. 24.361). Dated September 2020, but does not include the latest revisions to the Grand Canyon stratigraphic column (2020).

Witkind, Irving J., AND Grose, L. Trowbridge

1972 24.211 Areal geologic map of the Rocky Mountain region and environs. *From:* Mallory, William W., Continental setting of the region. *In:* Mallory, William Wyman (ed.-in-chief), *Geologic atlas of the Rocky Mountain region*. Denver: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, p. 34.

Y

Yaggy, L. W. [Yaggy, Levi Walter]

1887 24.870 *Relief Map of the United States Constructed under the Supervision of Henry Gannett Chief Geographer U.S. Vertical Exaggeration 15 inches to 1 inch horizontal Copyrighted 1887. In: Yaggy's geographical study : physical political geological and astronomical : Geography Published by Western Publishing House. Chicago. Copyrighted 1887*. [CONTAINER LABEL]

► Three-dimensional relief map, without labeling. Grand Canyon is only roughly portrayed but with bounding plateaus.

1893 24.869 *Topography of the United States of America. In: Yaggy's geographical portfolio.* Chicago: C. F. Rassweiler and Co.

► "Patent applied for & copyrighted by L. W. Yaggy 1893." Chromolithographed relief map of the U.S., without labeling. Grand Canyon is reasonably portrayed for the scale.

Young, Richard A.

2024 24.879 Geologic map of the Hindu Canyon quadrangle, Mohave County, AZ. (Cenozoic geology by Richard A. Young, 1962-2011; bedrock mapping updated from Billingsley et al., 1999. USGS Topographic map base: N3537.5 - W11330/7.5 (1967) Contour Interval 40 feet.) *In:* Young, Richard A., Brief Cenozoic geologic history of the western Grand Canyon region on the Milkweed Canyon NW and Hindu Canyon 7.5′ quadrangles with an emphasis on the exhumed Hualapai Plateau paleocanyons, Mohave County, AZ. *Arizona Geologic Survey, Contributed Map CM-24-A*.

► Report, 48 pp., and map available separately online.

2024 24.880 Geologic map of the Milkweed Canyon NW quadrangle, AZ. (Cenozoic geology by Richard A. Young, 1962-2011; bedrock mapping updated from Billingsley et al., 1999. USGS Topographic map base: N3530 - W11322.5/7.5 (1967) Contour Interval 40 feet.) *In:* Young, Richard A., Brief Cenozoic geologic history of the western Grand Canyon region on the Milkweed Canyon NW and Hindu Canyon 7.5′ quadrangles with an emphasis on the exhumed Hualapai Plateau paleocanyons, Mohave County, AZ. *Arizona Geologic Survey, Contributed Map CM-24-A*.

► Report, 48 pp., and map available separately online.

Z

Zietz, I., AND Kirby, J. R.

1968 24.212 Transcontinental geophysical survey (35°-39° N) magnetic map from 112° W longitude to the coast of California. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-532-A*, scale 1:1,000,000.

1968 24.213 Transcontinental geophysical survey (35°-39° N) magnetic map from 100° to 112° W longitude. *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-533-A*, scale 1:1,000,000.

Zoback, Mary Lou; Zoback, Mark D.; Adams, John; Bell, Sebastian; Suter, Max; Suarez, Gerardo; Jacob, Klaus; Estabrook, Charles; AND Magee, Marian

1991 24.860 *Stress map of North America : 1990.* Boulder, Colorado: Geological Society of America.

► "A publication of the Decade of North American Geology Project". "This map plots modern maximum horizontal stress (SHmax) orientationis for North America inferred from a variety of geophysical and geologic data." See "Southwest Sheet 1 of 4", which embraces western U.S. and adjacent southwestern Canada and northwestern Mexico.

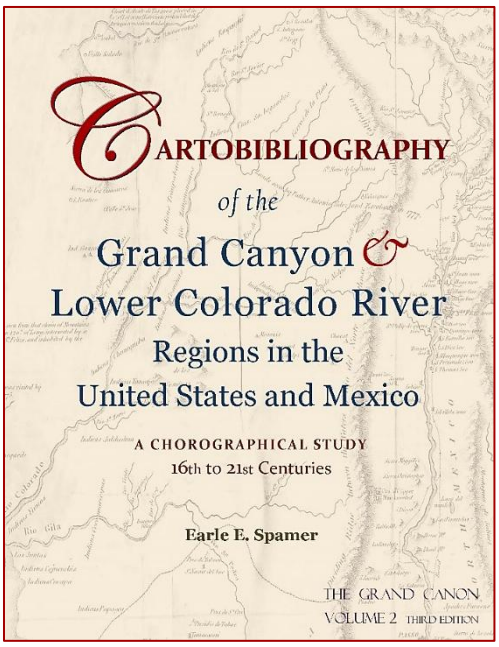
THE GRAND CANYON BIBLIOGRAPHY

25

CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

(GENERAL INFORMATION)

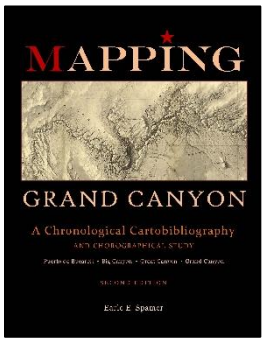
The CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY (THE GRAND CANON Volume 2) is a consolidated and comprehensive listing for all maps that relate to the Grand Canyon and Lower Colorado River regions of the U.S. and Mexico. It can be downloaded from Raven's Perch Media https://ravensperch.org



Part 25 of this bibliography had been originally created to cite "general maps" (that is omitting specialized maps such as geological and topographical). The content of Part 25 has been transferred to the Cartobibliography, but maps considered to be "general" continue to receive the "25." prefix to their Item Numbers. Added to the Cartobibliography now are focused map products that are cited in other parts of the bibliography, such as geologic and special topographic maps (which in turn continue to be cited in their respective parts; for example, Part 10 for Colorado River guides and Part 24 for geological maps). The Cartobibliography is divided into several sections, including a chronologically arranged listing for all maps.

GENERAL INFORMATION FOLLOWS

Also consult the following separately available productions from Raven's Perch Media



Mapping Grand Canyon: A Chronological Cartobibliography and Chorographical Study

2nd Edition (2025)

Arrangement: 1) Puerto de Bucareli (1777-1884); 2) Big Canyon (1853-1910); 3) Great Canyon (1853-1879); 4) Grand Canyon (1868-present)

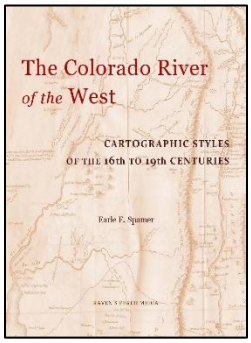
Extensively illustrated.

15 MB, 314 pp.

https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2025/01/MAPPING-GRAND-CANYON_2nd-ed.pdf

FLIP BOOK: https://online.fliphtml5.com/ryvqb/oepn/

"INTERNET ARCHIVE" LINK: https://archive.org/details/mapping-grand-canyon-2nd-ed



The Colorado River of the West: Cartographic Styles of the 16th to 19th Centuries (2023)

Arrangement: Introduction. 1. Insular California; 2. Peninsular California Displaying Variant Heads of the Gulf; 3. Colorado River Absent; 4. Linear Colorado River; 5. Modified Linear Colorado; 6. The Egloffstein Model and Variants; 7. Parallel Green and Grand Rivers as Colorado Tributaries; 8. The Colorado's Bactrian Course Through the Grand Canyon; Appendix—Selected Early Maps of Historical Importance.

Extensively illustrated.

25 MB, 208 pp.

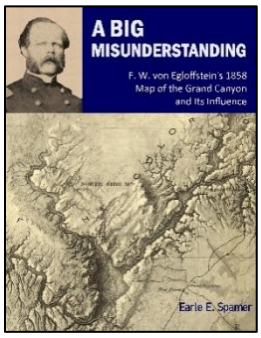
https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2023/05/CRWest.pdf

FLIP BOOK: https://online.fliphtml5.com/ryvqb/tiix/

"INTERNET ARCHIVE" LINK: https://archive.org/details/colorado-river-of-the-west

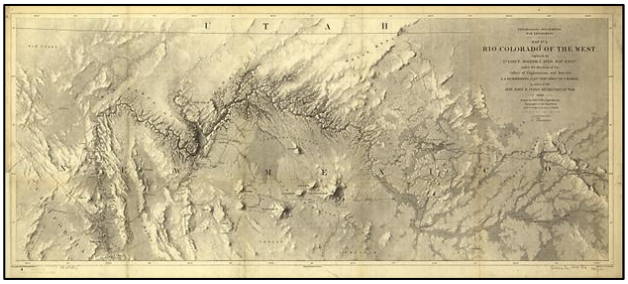
(continued)

SEPARATELY AVAILABLE RAVEN'S PERCH MEDIA PRODUCTIONS



A Big Misunderstanding: F. W. von Egloffstein's 1858 Map of the Grand Canyon and Its Influence (2025)

PDF, 54 MB, 286 pp.
https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2025/04/A-BIG-MISUNDERSTANDING_full.pdf
FLIP BOOK: https://online.fliphtml5.com/ryvqb/aelp/
"INTERNET ARCHIVE" LINK: https://archive.org/details/a-big-misunderstanding



Arrangement:

Introduction
1. F. W. von Egloffstein and the Ives Expedition
2. The Ives Expedition Maps
3. "Map No. 2": Reexamining a Classic
    3.1 Making the Map: Details
    3.2 Principal Stream Courses
    3.3 Parashant Wash and Cataract Creek
    3.4 Upper Reach of the Colorado River
    3.5 Putting "Map No. 2" to Work: The First Grand Canyon Geological Map
4. Vantages: Egloffstein in the Field
5. Influences
    5.1 Egloffstein's Grand Canyon Map Influenced By Earlier Geographies?
    5.2 Egloffstein's Grand Canyon Map Influences Later Geographies
    5.3 No One's Colorado River: The Bactrian Course Through Grand Canyon
Conclusion
Revisiting Egloffstein: The Topographer's View, 2058
Bibliography
Cartobibliography
Credits
List of Figures in This Publication
Appendix I: Augmented Bibliography of the Ives Expedition from Contemporary Sources
    I. Contemporary Reports Regarding the Expedition
    II. Contemporary Notices Regarding Egloffstein's Maps
Appendix II: Additional Details from "Map No. 2"

GENERAL INFORMATION ABOUT THE CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

[lines within the box below are NOT hyperlinks]

ARRANGEMENT OF THE CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY

INTRODUCTION AND FRONT MATTER

SECTION 1 — MAPS OF THE 16TH–18TH CENTURIES [IN ALPHABETICAL ORDER BY AUTHOR/CREATOR]

SECTION 2 — MAPS OF THE 19TH-21ST CENTURIES [IN ALPHABETICAL ORDER BY AUTHOR/CREATOR]

SECTION 3 — CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF ALL ITEMS IN SECTIONS 1 & 2 [BY YEAR]

SECTION 4 — GUIDES TO QUADRANGLES USED FOR TOPOGRAPHIC, GEOLOGIC, AND OTHER REFERENCE MAPS OF THE UNITED STATES AND MEXICO

SECTION 4A — Guides to Quadrangles for Topographic and Geologic Maps in the **GREATER GRAND CANYON REGION** Produced By the U.S. Geological Survey
[FORMERLY THE APPENDIX TO PART 11 OF VOLUME 1]

SEE SEPARATE TABLE OF CONTENTS FOR SECTION 4A ON NEXT PAGE

SECTION 4B — Guides to Quadrangles Used for Topographic and Geologic Maps of the **LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION** of Produced by the U.S. Geological Survey and by Mexico's Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Geografía and as Also Used By the Servicio Geológico Mexicano
[FORMERLY THE APPENDIX TO PART 24 OF VOLUME 1]

SEE A SEPARATE TABLE OF CONTENTS FOR SECTION 4B FARTHER BELOW

SECTION 4C — Guides to Quadrangles Used for U.S. Census Bureau Governmental Unit Reference Maps

See also "Statistical Summary of Cartographical Items" farther below

TABLE OF CONTENTS FOR SECTION 4A IN THE *CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY*

Guides to Quadrangles for Topographic and Geologic Maps of the Greater Grand Canyon Region Produced by the U.S. Geological Survey

7.5′ (1:24,000-scale) topographic quadrangles in Arizona for the greater Grand Canyon region

ALPHABETICAL LIST

7.5′ (1:24,000) quadrangles

STREAM-ORDER LIST OF COLORADO RIVER QUADRANGLES ONLY

7.5′ (1:24,000) quadrangles through which the Colorado River flows in lower Glen, Marble, and Grand Canyons (in order, from Glen Canyon Dam to Grand Wash Cliffs)

7.5′ (1:24,000-scale) topographic quadrangles in Arizona for the **western Grand Canyon area**

7.5′ (1:24,000-scale) topographic quadrangles in Arizona for the **eastern Grand Canyon area**

1:48,000-scale topographic quadrangles in Arizona (greater Grand Canyon region)

15′ (1:62,500-scale) topographic quadrangles in Arizona (greater Grand Canyon region)

ALPHABETICAL LIST

15′ (1:62,500-scale) quadrangles in Arizona

30′ × 60′ (1:100,000-scale) topographic quadrangles in Arizona (greater Grand Canyon region)

1:250,000-scale historic topographic quadrangles in Arizona (greater Grand Canyon region); *various survey dates and later editions, 1886–1937*

1° × 2° (1:250,000-scale) topographic quadrangles in Arizona (greater Grand Canyon region)

Addendum. Landsat information

TABLE OF CONTENTS FOR SECTION 4B IN THE *CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY*

Topographic Quadrangle Coverage for the Lower Colorado River Region

U.S. Maps

Guides to Quadrangles for Topographic and Geologic Maps of the Lower Colorado River Region Produced by the U.S. Geological Survey

---

7.5′ (1:24,000-scale) topographic quadrangles in **Arizona** (greater lower Colorado River region)

7.5′ (1:24,000-scale) topographic quadrangles in **Nevada** and **Nevada/Arizona** (greater lower Colorado River region)

7.5′ (1:24,000-scale) topographic quadrangles in **California/Arizona** (greater lower Colorado River region)

ALPHABETICAL LIST

U.S. Geological Survey 7.5′ (1:24,000) quadrangles depicted on the previous charts of Arizona, Nevada, and California

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF COLORADO RIVER QUADRANGLES ONLY

U.S. Geological Survey 7.5′ (1:24,000) quadrangles through which the lower Colorado River flows in Arizona, Nevada, and California *(from Separation Canyon to Mexico) AND* Mexico's Instituto Nacional de Estadística, Geografía e Informática 1:50,000 quadrangles through which the Río Colorado flows in Baja California and Sonora *(from the U.S.–México boundary to Golfo de California)*

STREAM-ORDER LIST OF COLORADO RIVER QUADRANGLES ONLY

U.S. Geological Survey 7.5′ (1:24,000) quadrangles through which the lower Colorado River flows in Arizona, Nevada, and California *(in order, from Separation Canyon to Mexico) AND* Mexico's Instituto Nacional de Estadística, Geografía e Informática 1:50,000 quadrangles through which the Río Colorado flows in Baja California and Sonora *(in order, from the México–U.S. boundary to Golfo de California)*

(continued)

TABLE OF CONTENTS FOR SECTION 4B IN THE *CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY* (*continued*)

Topographic Quadrangle Coverage for the Lower Colorado River Region

7.5′ (1:24,000-scale) topographic quadrangles in the **greater Lake Mead region of Arizona and Nevada**

ALPHABETICAL LISTS FOR IMPOUNDMENTS IN THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER

LAKE MEAD: U.S. Geological Survey 7.5′ (1:24,000) quadrangles on which the Lake Mead impoundment is mapped *(Separation Canyon, Grand Canyon, to Hoover Dam)*

LAKE MOHAVE: U.S. Geological Survey 7.5′ (1:24,000) quadrangles on which the Lake Mohave impoundment behind Davis Dam is mapped

LAKE HAVASU: U.S. Geological Survey 7.5′ (1:24,000) quadrangles on which the Lake Havasu impoundment behind Parker Dam is mapped

IMPERIAL RESERVOIR: U.S. Geological Survey 7.5′ (1:24,000) quadrangles on which the impoundment behind Imperial Dam is mapped

MITRY LAKE: U.S. Geological Survey 7.5′ (1:24,000) quadrangle on which the impoundment behind Laguna Dam is mapped

---

15′ (1:62,500-scale) topographic quadrangles in **Arizona, Nevada, and California** (lower Colorado River region)

ALPHABETICAL LIST
U.S. Geological Survey 15′ (1:62,500) quadrangles in Arizona, Nevada, and California

---

30′ × 60′ (1:100,000-scale) topographic quadrangles in **Arizona** and adjacent California (lower Colorado River region)

30′ × 60′ (1:100,000-scale) topographic quadrangles in **Nevada** and adjacent Arizona and California (lower Colorado River region)

30′ × 60′ (1:100,000-scale) topographic quadrangles in **California** and adjacent Arizona (lower Colorado River region)

(continued)

TABLE OF CONTENTS FOR SECTION 4B IN THE *CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY* (*continued*)

Topographic Quadrangle Coverage for the Lower Colorado River Region

1° × 2° (1:250,000-scale) topographic quadrangles in **Nevada** and adjacent Arizona and California (lower Colorado River region)

1° × 2° (1:250,000-scale) topographic quadrangles in **Arizona** and adjacent Nevada and California (lower Colorado River region)

1° × 2° (1:250,000-scale) topographic quadrangles in **California** and adjacent Arizona (lower Colorado River region)

1:250,000-scale historic topographic quadrangles in **Arizona, Nevada, and California** (northern portion of the lower Colorado River region); *various survey dates and later editions, 1886–1942*

LOWER COLORADO RIVER–SALTON SEA–IMPERIAL VALLEY REGION

7.5′ (1:24,000-scale) topographic quadrangles in southeastern California encompassing the lower Colorado River, Imperial Valley and Salton Sea regions

ALPHABETICAL LIST

7.5′ (1:24,000) quadrangles in the Salton Sea–Imperial Valley region and east to the Colorado River

(continued)

TABLE OF CONTENTS FOR SECTION 4B IN THE *CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY* (*continued*)

Topographic Quadrangle Coverage for the Lower Colorado River Region

Mexican Maps

Guides to Quadrangles for Topographic Maps of the Río Colorado Region in Mexico Produced by the Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Geografía

---

1:250,000-scale topographic quadrangles in **Mexico** [primary grid system]

1:50,000-scale topographic quadrangles in Mexico in the region of the **Río Colorado and Alto Golfo de California**

ALPHABETICAL LIST

Mexico's Instituto Nacional de Estadística, Geografía e Informática 1:50,000 quadrangles in the Valle de Mexicali and Río Colorado areas of Baja California and Sonora

STREAM-ORDER LIST

Mexico's Instituto Nacional de Estadística, Geografía e Informática 1:50,000 quadrangles through which the Río Colorado flows in Baja California and Sonora *(in order, from the México–U.S. boundary to Golfo de California)*

1:1,000,000-scale topographic quadrangles in Mexico in the region of the **Río Colorado and Alto Golfo de California**

Named Quadrangles (on Geological Maps Produced by Servicio Geológico Mexicano)

The information that follows is
copied from the *Cartobibliography* (THE GRAND CANON Volume 2)

ABSTRACT

THE CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY is Volume 2 of THE GRAND CANON : ***A Worldwide Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and Lower Colorado River Regions in the United States and Mexico***. It itemizes and often describes details on maps produced worldwide from the 16th to 21st centuries. Many citations for historical maps before the 20th century are chorographical; attention is on part of the map rather than the whole, in order to describe how the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River regions are portrayed. Thus the principal purpose of the map may not be mentioned, such as when a map is of wider interest to cartographic historians for content that is unrelated to the physical geography of the Southwest (for example, a map that delineates newly drawn political boundaries in areas that are outside the geographical area of interest here). In some instances, remarks correct or amplify the work of earlier bibliographers. All forms of maps are listed: general, geologic and physiographic, and certain specialized maps; to which is added a complete guide to all scales of topographic map quadrangles in the greater Grand Canyon–lower Colorado River regions in the U.S. and Mexico, produced by the U.S. Geological Survey and Mexico's Instituto Nacional de Estadística y Geografía (as also used by the Servicio Geológico Mexicano). The kinds of maps cited here vary. Many are standalone productions, while others are included in atlases or accompany reports of explorations, some of them as large fold-outs, others as maps loosely laid in or even grouped in separate covers. Maps that appear as illustrations within books and periodicals are not generally considered. Neither are manuscript maps considered, although a few significant ones are cited; those that are of seminal importance in the history of the Grand Canyon and the Southwest. Notes added to these citations provide more detailed information that describe relationships between features of physical geography, for the benefit of users who may thus determine that a map should be more closely examined, or it may suggest to them that a map is not of interest to work at hand. The Cartobibliography divides maps into two major groups: 16th–18th centuries, and 19th–21st centuries; and there is a separate, consolidated chronological list of these maps. The 16th to 18th centuries in this region recorded human interactions that focused on the lower Colorado River, by international parties with interests in the region. Only manuscript maps ventured to embrace the area that now is known to be the Grand Canyon. The 19th century saw the first sponsored explorers in three centuries spanning the region, eventually delineating the Colorado River and its tributaries correctly, discovering again the Grand Canyon. And the 20th century witnessed an explosion of general and scientific maps of the region, including topographic mapping at large scales. More specifically detailed bibliographical products and statistical surveys can be derived from this Cartobibliography.

Statistical Summary of Cartographical Items in

THE GRAND CANON Volume 2 (*Cartobibliography*, 3rd Edition, 2025)

	CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY CITATION COUNTS			
FROM TGC VOL. 1	***Section 1***	***Section 2***	***Section 4***	**TOTAL**
Part 9		246		**246**
Part 10		106		**106**
Part 11		343	694	**1,037**
Part 18		2		**2**
Part 19		2		**2**
Part 24		454	391	**845**
Part 25	714	1,723		**2,437**
TOTAL	**714**	**2,876**	**1,085**	**4,675**

Section 3 is omitted from this table because it replicates, in chronological order, the contents of Sections 1 and 2. Additions that will appear in future editions of the Cartobibliography will employ the same system of Item Number enumeration: "General" maps will continue to use the **25.** prefix as derived from the topical arrangement of THE GRAND CANON and will appear only in the Cartobibliography; newly cited specialized maps will be assigned their respective prefixes as outlined above *and* will appear in both the Cartobibliography and the respective thematic parts of Volume 1/Part B of THE GRAND CANON.

Regarding the Sections 1–4 of the Cartobibliography, see the "Arrangement" table at the beginning of this General Information, above.

THE GRAND CANYON BIBLIOGRAPHY

26

AUDIO–VISUAL WORKS AND SPECIALIZED PHOTOGRAPHIC PUBLICATIONS

WITH APPENDICES

	page
Appendix 1 to Part 26 General Guide to Commercially Produced 3-D Transparency Products	8143
Appendix 2 to Part 26 General Guide to Commercially and Governmentally Produced Stereographs	8156
Informational Addendum to the Appendices 3-Dimensional Products Other Than Transparency Products or Stereographs	8189

PART 26. AUDIO-VISUAL WORKS AND PHOTOGRAPHIC PRODUCTS

OVERVIEW. Audio–visual works (silent and sound motion pictures, videotapes, and compact disks [CDs, DVDs, etc.]) and photographic publications (film strips, slides and other transparencies, and stereographs) relating to the Grand Canyon; including selected textual materials relating to these audio-visual works

Part 26 cites film-media productions, including silent and sound motion pictures, photographic sets such as film strips and other transparency products, 3-D film-based productions, and stereographs; and electronic-image media like videos, CDs, DVDs, and some broadcast productions (particularly those that have been redistributed in electronic media). These citations include items for younger audiences. Resources that are accessible only online are not included. Publications that are compilations of halftone or similarly produced images, such as displays of photographers' works or view books for the tourist market, are relegated to Part 2 (GENERAL PUBLICATIONS).

NOTES FOR PART 26

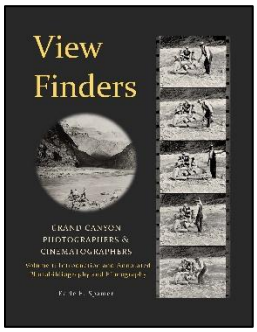
Names of producing agencies are usually used for the indexed author field.
Playing times are given in: [minutes]:[seconds] *or* [hours]:[minutes]:[seconds].
For certain analog tape speeds, ips = inches per second.

Also included in Part 26 are a few magazine articles that pertain to films cited here; some of them may relate to lost or otherwise unlocated films.

Also consult the following separately available productions from Raven's Perch Media

GRAND CANYON PHOTOGRAPHERS AND CINEMATOGRAPHERS

View Finders: Grand Canyon Photographers and Cinematographers.



Volume 1: Introduction and Annotated Photobibliography and Filmography (2023)

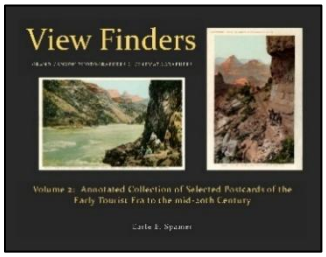
23 MB, 648 pp.

https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2023/10/View_Finders_Vol-1.pdf

FLIP BOOK: https://online.fliphtml5.com/ryvqb/zemy/

"INTERNET ARCHIVE" LINK: https://archive.org/details/view-finders-vol-1

Arrangement: Introduction. Some Views, Found—A Sampler. Part 1: Photobibliography Arranged by Author of Publication. Part 2: Selected Photobibliography Arranged by Credited Photographer. Part 3: Filmography Arranged by Attributable Source. Part 4: Selected Filmography of Action and Documentary Films Arranged by Title. Appendices.



Volume 2: Annotated Collection of Selected Postcards of the Early Tourist Era to the Mid-20th Century (2023)

55 MB, 370 pp.

https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2023/10/View_Finders_Vol-2.pdf

FLIP BOOK: https://online.fliphtml5.com/ryvqb/ccaa/

"INTERNET ARCHIVE" LINK: https://archive.org/details/view-finders-vol-2

Arrangement: Introduction. Index to Postcard Views Credited by Publisher, Producer, Distributor, or Photographer. Postcard Messages From This Collection. Postcards (219 plates).

Key to Quick-Identification Symbols*

	Motion picture
SILENT	Motion picture (silent)
IMAX	Motion picture (IMAX format)
	Film (format undefined)
	Video (format undefined)
VHS	VHS video
BETA	Beta format video
U-MATIC	U-matic format video
PAL	PAL format video
	Video with accompanying audio cassette
	Video disk (format undefined)
CD-VIDEO	CD video disk
DVD-VIDEO	DVD video disk
BLU-RAY	Blu-ray video disk
	Other cinematic format
	Transparencies (slides, filmstrips, and overhead transparencies)
	Transparencies with accompanying phonographic record
	Transparencies with accompanying audio cassette
	Transparencies with accompanying phonographic record or audio cassette
	Transparencies with accompanying reel-to-reel magnetic tape or audio cassette
	Multi-media
	Uncategorized or web-accessible material

* as used in THE GRAND CANON; not all symbols may appear in The Grand Canyon Bibliography

UNDETERMINED AUTHORSHIP

PUBLICATION DATE NOT SEEN

____ 26.332 *Amerika Route 66 : Missouri, Arizona, Grand Canyon, New York* [*sic*]. [Publisher?] Video. 90:00. [In German.]

► Cited only from promotional information.

DATED PUBLICATIONS, GROUPED BY YEAR

1923 26.356 *Grand Canyon.* Devel Walker Parkes [?], director[?] and cinematographer[?]; distributed by American Releasing Corporation. SILENT

► Silent film. Presumed lost, according to Progressive Silent Film List, www.silentera.com (additional information there).

1939 26.294 *Jones Family at the Grand Canyon.* Starring Spring Byington and Florence Roberts. [Publisher?] Film.

1990 26.357 *White water : rafting im Grand Canyon.* [Publisher?] Video, 52:00. ASIN B00004RSB8. [In German.]

UNSIGNED

PUBLICATION NOT DATED:
DATE NOT DETERMINED NOR ESTIMATED

NO DATE 26.337 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Santa Monica, California: West-View, slide set with folded pamphlet. (West-View Kodachrome Slide Tour no. 108.)

Unsigned *(continued)*

DATED PUBLICATIONS, GROUPED BY YEAR

1915 26.454 [Notice.] *Moving Picture World* (New York), 25(4) (July 24): 649.

► "'Dreamy Dud' in King Koo Koo's Kingdom (Essanay), July 7.—Another of Wallace A. Carlson's living cartoons, in which a new adventure of Dud and Wag is pictured with much skill and humor. A piece of educational [*sic*], showing the Grand Canyon, is included on the reel." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1916 26.1403 [Note.] *Moving Picture World*, 30 (November 18): 1022-1023.

► "Director Lynn Reynolds of Universal City and his company of players have returned from the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, where they securedsome wonderful scenes for his feature, 'The Man With the Peanut Soul,' featuring George Hernandez." (ENTIRE NOTE) Film released as *God's Crucible* (see Bluebird Photoplays, 1916, ITEM NO. 26.295).

1916 26.1404 [Note.] *Moving Picture World*, 30(9) (December 2): 1313.

► "Director Lynn Reynolds has completed his five reel Universal feature, 'The Man With a Peanut Soul,' which features George Hernandez. The other members of the Reynold's [*sic*] company, including Myrtle Gonzalez, play in the supporting cast. Most of the scenes for this photoplay were taken ni [*sic*] the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, under the direct supervision of H. O. Davis." (ENTIRE NOTE) Film released as *God's Crucible* (see Bluebird Photoplays, 1916, ITEM NO. 26.295).

1918 26.1407 Picture showing Douglas Fairbanks leaping a gap, Grand Canyon. *Improvement Era*, 21(7) (May): 622.

► Photo legend is quoted from this issue's contents page. Photo accompanied by a lengthy legend regarding Liberty Bonds benefit work, which does not mention that Fairbanks was filming *A Modern Musketeer*, including stuntwork.

1918 26.1405 Fairbanks closes year's program; athletic Artcraft star to appear in "A Modern Musketeer". *Dramatic Mirror of Motion Pictures and the Stage* (New York), 77(2035) (December 22): 40.

► Includes (exactly): "In the production of this film the Douglas Fairbanks players experienced one of the most strenuous expeditions ever made by a motion picture company in staging a photoplay. The entire Fairbanks producing organization made the trip from the rim of the Grand Canyon of Arizona, down to the Colorado River, a descent of over seven thousand feet and a distance of over thirty-five miles, along narrow winding trails that were barely wide enough to allow the mules carrying the players and supplies to travel. The party required forty mules, who made the trip in twenty-two hours, stopping at Bright Angels Camp on the skirt of the Colorado River, where the company camped out during the time these scenes were being made." (See Artcraft Pictures, 1917, ITEM NO. 26.492.)

Unsigned *(continued)*

1919 26.1406 A Modern Musketeer. *Stray Shots* (United States Disciplinary Barracks, Fort Leavenworth, Kansas), 7(1) (February): 11.

► Synopsis of the Douglas Fairbanks film of this title, including the Grand Canyon sequence.

1940 26.1386 March Field. *Air Corps News Letter* (U.S. Air Corp, Information Division, Washington, D.C.), 23(9) (May 1): 17.

► An overview of the displays and activities during the recent Army Day observances at March Field, Riverside, California. Notes the presentation of a "ten-minute motion picture show ordered by the First Wing, and prepared in Kodachrome by the Photographic Section of the 38th Reconnaissance Squadron (L/R), GHQ Air Force. An audience estimated at 2400 persons was present. [. . .] The picture, which was accompanied in the best news reel style by both music and dialogue, presented excellent shots of B-18A's in formation over land and water, some views of the Hopi Indians at the Grand Canyon, and a general pictorial presentation of routine Air Corps activities . . . ." Title of film not indicated.

1986 26.2 *The Grand Canyon.* Beta and VHS video. 120:00. Distributed by Aero/Space Visuals Society, Bellevue, Washington. VHS BETA

A

ABC [American Broadcasting Company]

1969 26.3 *Three young Americans in search of survival.* New York: American Broadcasting Co. 16-mm film. 120:00.

1971 26.4 *This land is mine.* New York: American Broadcasting Co. 16-mm film. 23:00.

ABC Media Concepts

1972 26.5 *Giant.* Tom Chapin, host; Tom Bywaters, producer; Lester Cooper, creator, writer. New York: ABC Media Concepts, Inc. 16-mm film and Super8-mm cartridge, color. 12:00. (Awareness Series.)

► For younger viewers.

ABC News

1977 26.6 *Donkeys.* Hal Linden, host. 16-mm film or ½- or ¾-inch video. 22:00. ("Animals, Animals, Animals" series.) Distributed by Media Guild, San Diego, California.

► Includes Grand Canyon mules. For younger viewers.

ACI Productions

1960 26.7 *Outlaw country.* ACI Productions, color or black-and-white 16-mm film. 13:00.

Active Home Video

1985 26.8 *Brighty of the Grand Canyon.* Norman Foster, director, writer; Joseph Cotten and Dick Foran, cast. Beverly Hills, California: Active Home Video. Video. A305. 90:00.

► Based on the novel by Marguerite Henry. Video presentation of the Fleetwood Films (1966) production.

Adventure Crossing

2004 26.368 *Zion, Bryce Canyon, Grand Canyon (North Rim) park basix.* Adventure Crossing, DVD. (55:00) DVD-VIDEO

Aims Media, Inc.

1968 26.9 *Music experiences : Grand Canyon Suite.* Van Nuys, California: Aims Media, Inc. ¾-inch video. 15:00.

► Excerpts from Ferde Grofé's "Grand Canyon Suite".

AIMS Multimedia *see also* Charles Cahill and Associates

1997 26.1364 *Grand Canyon chronicles.* Chatsworth, California: AIMS Multimedia. CD. CD-VIDEO

Aitchison, Stewart

1991 26.10 *Grand Canyon by trail : a visual guide to the experience of hiking the inner wonders of the Grand Canyon.* Stewart Aitchison and Mike Whelan, narrators. Cottonwood, Arizona: North Star Productions. Video. 32:00.

American-International

1957 26.11 *The amazing colossal man.* Bert I. Gordon, director, producer. Screenplay by Mark Hanna and Bert I. Gordon. Starring Glen Langan and Cathy Downs. Film. 81:00.

► Includes Hoover Dam. Also released on video, 1992, Columbia Tristar Home Video, Burbank, California.

Anchor Bay Entertainment

1996 26.12 *Brighty of the Grand Canyon.* Anchor Bay Entertainment. Video.

► Based on the novel by Marguerite Henry. Video presentation of the Fleetwood Films (1966) production.

2009 26.586 *Lost treasure of the Grand Canyon.* (Starring Michael Shanks, Shannen Doherty, JR Bourne, Heather Doerkson, Duncan Fraser, Toby Berner, Peter New, Alan C. Peterson, Byron Chief Moon; Karen Bailey, Harvey Kahn, executive producers; Harvey Kahn, producer; Farhad Mann, director; Clay Carmouche, writer.) Burbank, California: Anchor Bay Entertainment. DVD. 90:00. (Front Street Pictures and Sci Fi Channel present a Treasure Road production in association with Starz Media.) DVD-VIDEO

► Based on the story of the putative "Egyptian cave" of Grand Canyon, though changed to Aztec.

Anderson, Gilbert M. "Broncho Billy" [*pseudonym*] [Aronson, Maxwell Henry]

1912 26.1431 *Broncho Billy's Bible.* (Gilbert M. "Broncho Billy" Anderson, producer, director, writer, star). Essanay Studios, silent film.

► Released June 1, 1912; re-released February 28, 1914. Supposedly takes place in part at Grand Canyon.] [See also C. L. McCluer Stevens (1913, item no. 2.33017).] SILENT

Angel, Criss

2010 26.462 *Criss Angel, mindfreak. Complete season 6.* [No place]: A&E Home Video. 2 DVDs.

► Magic stunts. Disc 1 includes "The Grand Canyon Death Jump".

Arizona Development Board

1953 26.516 *Hank goes fishing.* Arizona Development Board, 16-mm film, color, sound. 38:00.

► Arizona tour. Hank is a Model-T Ford.

1966 26.495 *Amazing Arizona.* Arizona Development Board, 16-mm film, color, sound. 27:00.

1966 26.496 *La maravellosa.* Arizona Development Board, 16-mm film, color, sound. 27:00. [Spanish-language version of *Amazing Arizona*.]

Arizona Highways

NO DATE 26.13 *The Grand Canyon : the ever changing moods of the canyon.* Phoenix: Audio Records of Arizona, 1 record (33⅓ rpm) and 70 35-mm slides. [*Ca.* 1960.]

1987 26.14 *Arizona Highways presents the Grand Canyon.* Lorne Greene, narrator. Phoenix: Arizona Highways. Video.

1988 26.15 *Lake Powell and the Canyon Country.* William Shatner, narrator. Phoenix: Arizona Highways. Video. 58:10.

Arizona Historical Society

NO DATE 26.533 *Pictorial history of Arizona.* Tucson: Arizona Historical Society, 9 color filmstrips.

► "Apacheria", "Arizona Comes of Age", "Arizona in the Civil War", "Coming of the King's Captains: Cross and Sword of Pimeria Alta", "Mineral Empire", "Outlawry and Justice", "Physical Arizona: Dwellers of the Land", "Ranching and Farming", "Yesterday, Today, and Tomorrow". Designed to be used with the book, *Arizona Pageant : a short history of the forty-eighth state* (see Paré in Part 2 of this bibliography).

Arizona Mining Association

1971 26.544 Arizona History I Manual. Phoenix: Arizona Mining Association.

► Containing two overhead transparencies, "Missionaries" and "Explorers".

Arizona Public Service

NO DATE 26.502 *Arizonarama.* Phoenix: Arizona Public Service, 16-mm film, color, sound. 25:00.

NO DATE 26.517 *Hiding a line in the Grand Canyon.* Phoenix: Arizona Public Service, 16-mm film, color, sound. 26:00.

► Electric power line.

Artcraft Pictures

1917 26.492 *A modern Musketeer.* Starring Douglas Fairbanks. Allan Dwan, director; Douglas Fairbanks, producer. Artcraft Pictures, 5 reels. SILENT

► Black-and-white silent film with English intertitles (one slide is in French). Filmed in part at Grand Canyon, with Fairbanks performing some stunts. Fairbanks gave a 35mm print to the Museum of Modern Art in 1939, a film which otherwise was presumed to have been preserved only as fragments. Another print from the Danish Film Museum allowed the new restoration and for re-releases on DVD (see Flicker Alley, 2008, ITEM NO. 26.595).

Arthur Barr Productions *see also* Baar Films

NO DATE 26.511 *Geological history of the Grand Canyon country.* Pasadena, California: Arthur Barr Productions. 16-mm film, color, sound. 11:00.

1961 26.16 *Geological history of Grand Canyon country.* Pasadena, California: Arthur Barr Productions. Black-and-white film, with sound. 11:00.

Asenteuer [firm]

1996 26.275 *Grand Canyon : ein Schwimmer trotzt dem Colorado.* Asenteuer. Video (PAL format). 55:00. [In German.] PAL

► Apparently a re-release of Kraus (1990, ITEM NO. 26.387).

Attenborough, David

1990 26.407 *Life on earth.* Burbank, California: Warner Home Video. VHS. 232:00. VHS

► Abridged from the 1986 BBC television series, "Life on Earth".

Austin, Steve [Austin, Steven A.]

2006 26.1260 *Geologic evidences for very rapid strata deposition in the Grand Canyon.* Answers in Genesis, DVD. DVD-VIDEO

► Presentation filmed at the Creation 2003 Conference. Creationist perspective.

A-V Explorations, Inc.

1975 26.18 *River of time.* Buffalo, New York: A-V Explorations, Inc. 16-mm film. 8:00.

Avalon Daggett Productions

1952 26.19 *Tribe of the Turquoise Waters.* Avalon Daggett Productions. 16-mm film. 13:00. Distributed by Ward's Natural Science Establishment, Modern Learning Aids Division, Rochester, New York.

► Havasupai.

Azulita Project

2021 26.1394 *Evidence of us.* (Directed by QMedia.) [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Azulita Project. (11:40.)

► Documentary on plastics pollution in the national parks and monuments, and the world at large. Includes Grand Canyon. Also available online through vimeo, https://vimeo.com/629646536.

B

Baar Films *see also* Arthur Barr Productions

1965 26.20 *Geological history of the Grand Canyon country.* Pasadena, California: Barr Films. 16-mm film. 11:00. [Also a 1975 release?]

Baily Films

1967 26.512 *Geology of the Grand Canyon country.* Baily Films. 16-mm film, color, sound. 17:00.

Baker and Taylor Video

1994 26.21 *Lassie to the rescue.* Baker and Taylor Video.

► Re-release of *Lassie at the Grand Canyon* (episode of *Lassie* television series) (see Lassie Programs, Inc., 1959, ITEM NO. 26.280).

Bartlett, Karen A.

1997 26.1326 (PRODUCER, WRITER, DIRECTOR) *Mary Jane Colter : house made of dawn.* (Gates McFadden, narrator; words of Mary Jane Colter read by Flo Di Re.) Phoenix: KAET TV, DVD. 90:00. DVD VIDEO

BBC [British Broadcasting Corporation]

1954 26.22 *Kostelanatz concert.* André Kostelanatz and the Philharmonic Orchestra. London: BBC. 16-mm black-and-white film with sound. 27:00.

► Includes "On the Trail" from Ferde Grofé's "Grand Canyon Suite"; with three additional works by other composers.

1972 26.1388 *The great unknown: Grand Canyon by kayak and raft.* (Andew Faulds, narrator; photography by Paul Berriff; Richard Robinson, writer/producer.) (An episode in *The World About Us* [David Attenborough, creator, compiler].) [First aired April 12, 1970.]

1973 26.636 *America.* (Hosted by Alistair Cooke.) London: BBC.

► Televised documentary series, later available in other formats (*e.g.*, video, 1988). See episode 1, "The New Found Land". Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

1983 26.23 *Corridors of time.* Michael Andrews, producer. Wilmette, Illinois: Films, Inc. 16-mm film, color. 60:00. Includes guide. [Also issued on video.]

1996 26.24 *Grand Canyon: From dinosaurs to dams.* Mike Birkhead and Huw Cordey, producers; Jenny Devitt, writer. A Mike Birkhead Associates Production for BBC-TV. *Nature* series, with George Page, copyright Thirteen/WNET; Fred Kaufman, executive producer. Video. 54:00.

► *NOTE*: Scientific consultant "Dr. Larry Syevens" should be "Stevens".

1997 26.25 *Grand Canyon.* Mike Birkhead and Huw Cordey, producers; Jenny Devitt, writer. A Mike Birkhead Associates Production for BBC-TV. *Nature* series, with George Page, copyright Thirteen/WNET; Fred Kaufman, executive producer. Video. 54:00.

► *NOTE*: Scientific consultant "Dr. Larry Syevens" should be "Stevens".

BBC Two

2014 26.1294 *Operation Grand Canyon with Dan Snow.* (Presented by Dan Snow; Ben Duncan, Martin Johnson, directors, producers.) United Kingdom: BBC Two. 60:00. (A BBC and Discovery Channel co-production.)

► Two-part series; Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon aboard reconstructed Whitehall boats, recreating John Wesley Powell's expedition. First broadcast January 5, 2014.

Bear, Fred

1956 26.334 *Kaibab bucks.* Grayling, Michigan: Bear Archery Co., film no. 16. 16 mm sound film (distributed by Grayling Film Service, Grayling, Michigan). 12:00.

Beerger, Norman

1986 26.26 *The Grand Canyon National Park.* Video, with map and text on 1 sheet. *Ca.* 60:00. [Text includes 1984, 1986 copyright dates.]

Beerger Productions

1984 26.27 *The Grand Canyon. The ultimate aerial journey through 2-billion years.* Las Vegas: Norm Beerger Productions. Video. 120:00.

1988 26.28 *The Grand Canyon National Park.* Las Vegas: Norm Beerger Productions. Video. 60:00.

Bellevue Entertainment

2006 26.377 *Adventures in America's western parks : great train rides, lodges and inns.* Chicago: Bellevue Entertainment, DVD. (Distributed by Questar.) DVD-VIDEO

Bennett-Watt HD Productions

2005 26.373 *Explore Glen Canyon and Grand Canyon : the most spectacular of the Colorado River.* Issaquah, Washington: Bennett-Watt HD Productions, DVD. 60:00. DVD-VIDEO

Berkshire Productions

1990 26.272 *Climbin' to the Canyon.* Grant G. Geist (producer, director), Dan Bradford (narrator). Brunswick, Ohio: Berkshire Productions. Video. 60:00.

► "Winter coverage of the Grand Canyon Railway."

Best Picture Show Company

2009 26.601 *Bindi the jungle girl : Volume 6 : Episodes 26-31.* (Presented by Bindi Irwin; Justin Lyons, producer; John Stanton, producer and director.) Licenced and distributed by InnoForm Media Pte Ltd., Singapore, DVD. DVD-VIDEO

► Australian children's nature documentary television program. See episode 27, "American Roadtrip", which includes Grand Canyon.

Beyond Productions

2005 26.369 *Risk takers, history makers.* Produced for the History Channel. Susan Werbe, History Channel executive producer; Chris Warner, expedition leader; Greg Davenport, tech

director; Tim McNeese, historian. New York: History Channel and A&E Home Video (distributed by New Video Group). DVD. 50:00. DVD-VIDEO

► John Wesley Powell.

BFA Films and Video, Inc.

1976 26.30 (WITH Allied Film Artists, Inc.)
America's frontier trails west. New York and Santa Monica, California: Phoenix/BFA Films and Video, Inc. Four 35-mm filmstrips, with four 33⅓ rpm records or 4 cassettes, compatible for manual or automatic operation. With teacher's guide, 28 pp. (America's Frontier Trails West Series.)

► See filmstrip, *Exploring the Grand Canyon and the Colorado River*.

1985 26.29 *Rocks that reveal the past.* New York: Phoenix/BFA Films and Video, Inc. 16-mm film and ½- or ¾-inch video. 12:00.

► Originally released as a film, 1962 [for which production data not found for this bibliography]. For younger viewers.

Big Idea Productions

2007 26.380 *Moe and the big exit.* Franklin, Tennessee: Big Idea. DVD. (Veggie Tales series.) DVD-VIDEO

► Animated religious-guidance series for younger viewers. In this episode, Moe and his kin dig the Grand Canyon.

2007 26.381 *Moe y el gran escape.* Franklin, Tennessee: Big Idea. DVD. (Veggie Tales series.) [In Spanish.] DVD-VIDEO

► Spanish version of *Moe and the big exit*; for younger viewers.

Bill Leverton's Road Company

1990 26.148 *The Grand Canyon Railway presents The Steam Train to the Canyon* (Bonnie Leverton, producer). Phoenix: Bill Leverton's Road Company. VHS. 56:00. VHS

Bill Sandy Company

1972 26.195 *A western dream.* Bill Sandy Co. 35-mm film with sound [no dialog], color. 10:00. Released by United Artists Corp.

Birkhead, Mike

NO DATE 26.410 *Der Grand Canyon : Naturwunder und Monument besichtigen Sie eines der Naturwunder der Erde : modernste Filmtechniken zeigen seine außergewöhnliche Schönheit und Artenvielfalt.* [Frankfurt am Main]: Frankfurter Allg. DVD. [2005?] [In German.] DVD-VIDEO

► From BBC.

Blackhawk Films

1975 26.31 *Grand Canyon country.* Davenport, Iowa: Eastin-Phelan Corp., Blackhawk Films. Forty 2 × 2-inch slides.

1975 26.32 *Grand Canyon trails.* Davenport, Iowa: Eastin-Phelan Corp., Blackhawk Films. Twenty-four 2 × 2-inch slides.

Bluebird Photoplays, Inc., AND Universal Pictures

1916 26.295 *God's crucible.* Lynn Reynolds, director; starring George Hernandez, Val Paul, and Fred Montague. Black-and-white silent motion-picture. SILENT

► Includes Grand Canyon area locations.

Blumhouse Productions; Chapter One Films; AND EMU Creek Pictures

2016 26.1372 *The darkness.* (Starring Kevin Bacon, Radha Mitchell, David Mazouz, Lucy Fry, Matt Walsh, Jennifer Morrison, Ming-Na Wen, and Parker Mack. Greg McLean, director. Jason Blum, Matthew Kaplan, Blanca Martino, and Greg McLean, producers.) Blumhouse Productions, Chapter One Films, and EMU Creek Pictures (Distributed by BH Tilt and High Top Releasing.) 92:00.

► Plot involves character Mikey during a trip to Grand Canyon stealing stones from a "Kiva cavern", which, once home, cause the opening of a "portal" for evil demons.

Boehnke, Wolf, AND Celaya, Frank A.

1987 26.582 *The people of the blue green water : Havasupai.* Supai, Arizona: Havasupai Tribal Council. VHS. 20:00. VHS

Brentwood Home Video

2005 26.611 *Cantiflas show : Segundo volumen, discs 4-5 : Las maravillas naturales, El universo.* [No place]: Brentwood Home Video (distributed by BCI/Navarre Corp.), DVD. [See disk 2, "Marvillas Naturales", including Gran Cañón.] [Young-viewer television program.] [In Spanish.] DVD-VIDEO

British Broadcasting Corporation *see* **BBC**

Broadway Video

1994 26.581 *Lassie to the rescue*. Broadway Video, Nickelodeon (manufactured by Sony Wonder, New York).

► Two-episode re-release from the *Lassie* television series, including *Lassie at the Grand Canyon* (see Lassie Programs, Inc., 1959, ITEM NO. 26.280).

Burg, Amos

1939 26.1266 *Conquering the Colorado.* (Edmund Reek, director; starring Mel Allen, Paul Douglas, Buzz Holmstrom.) New York: Twentieth Century Fox. 16 mm film. 11:00.

► Re-creation of Buzz Holmstrom's solo trip down the Colorado River, 1937.

Burns, Ken, AND Duncan, Dayton

2009 26.1301 (PRODUCERS) *The national parks: America's best idea : a film by Ken Burns.* (Dayton Duncan, writer; Ken Burns, director; Peter Coyote, narrator; starring Tom Hanks, Andy Garcia, Josh Lucas, Eli Wallach, Campbell Scott, Sam Waterston, John Lithgow, George Takei, Philip Bosco, Carolyn McCormick, Adam Arkin, Kevin Conway.) [No place]: Public Broacasting Service, 6 DVDs. [Six episodes.] (12:00:00.) DVD-VIDEO

C

Camera One

1990 26.40 *Cañon : the Grand Canyon.* (Gray Warriner, producer, director; R. Orlando Duenas and Gray Warriner, writers; Jim Gissel, narrator). Seattle, Washington: Camera One. Video. 57:00.

2006 26.375 *Journey into the great unknown.* (Gray Warringer, producer, director; with John Wesley Powell River History Museum.) Seattle, Washington: Camera One. Video.

Cameron McCay Productions

NO DATE 26.538 *Grand Canyon.* Los Angeles: Cameron McCay Productions, set of 15 slides with sound disk.

1963 26.529 *Grand Canyon.* Los Angeles: Cameron McCay Productions, 15-frame color filmstrip, with sound disk with narration on one side and music on the other.

Canyon Country Productions

1970 26.1401 *Ransom money.* (Starring Broderick Crawford, Rachel Romen, Gordon Jump, and Randy Whipple; Grenade Curran and Jay Wheeler, producers; DeWitt Lee, director.) Canyon Country Productions. 84:00.

► Crime drama. Filming locations include Grand Canyon.

Canyon Flight Trading Company

2009 26.1302 *Wings over Grand Canyon : millions of years... thousands of canyons... one big adventure!* (Gerry Gawne, narrator; Graham Gawne, ed., creator, director; Gerry Gawne and Graham Gawne, writers; music by Graham Gawne and Susan McArthur.)

[Place?]: Canyon Flight Trading Company, Blu-ray video disk. 60:00. [Ellipses are part of title, thus.] [In English, French, German, Japanese, Spanish.] BLU-RAY

► Title cited from container. Also includes Castle Valley, Arches National Park, Lake Powell, and Lake Mead.

2011 26.1303 *Wings over Grand Canyon : millions of years... thousands of canyons... one big adventure!* (Gerry Gawne, narrator; Graham Gawne, ed., creator, director; Gerry Gawne and Graham Gawne, writers; music by Graham Gawne and Susan McArthur.) [Place?]: Canyon Flight Trading Company (distributed by TravelVideoStore.com, Tampa, Florida), DVD. 60:00. [Ellipses are part of title, thus.] [In English, French, German, Japanese, Spanish.] DVD-VIDEO

► Title cited from disk surface. Also includes Castle Valley, Arches National Park, Lake Powell, and Lake Mead.

Canyon State Video Productions

1992 26.41 *Georgie : "Woman of the River".* Canyon State Video Productions. 35:00. [1990.]

1992 26.42 *Lady of adventure.* Georgie Clark, narrator. Video. 35:00

Cape Cod Community Television

1996 26.388 *The spirit of dance.* South Yarmouth, Massachusetts: Cape Cod Community Television, VHS video, 60:00. VHS

► See "Grand Canyon Railway", title spoken on tape as Grand Central Railroad; choreography by Penny burton, danced by senior dance company of Dance Art Development Center, Long Island, New York. (Data from OCLC.)

Cartoon Network

2018 26.1296 *The groover.* (Michael Jelenic, Aaron Horvath, writers; Luke Cormican, director.) *In: Teen Titans Go!* series. Cartoon Network, Season 5, Episode 12 (Episode 221). (Original airdate November 8, 2018.) DVD-VIDEO BLU-RAY

► Animated production. Educational plot is centered on a rafting trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.

Castle Films

____ 26.43 *The world parade : Grand Canyon.* Castle Films, Inc. 8-mm film, color. SILENT

____ 26.1332 *Bryce—Zion—Grand Canyon.* Castle Films, Inc., 16-mm film, color. (The World Parade.) SILENT

► Box indicates "World Parade" on front, "229. Bryce—Grand Canyon" on side.

____ 26.44 *America's natural wonders.* Castle Films, Inc. 16-mm film, color. 9:00. (Also released in Super8-mm format with sound, and in Super8-mm format, silent, with captions.) (Castle Travel Parades.) [1968?] SILENT

1927 26.1418 *So this is America.* Castle Films, 554 feet. (A Castle Novelty.) (Distributed by Film Distributors.) SILENT

► Includes Grand Canyon.

1937 26.1333 *America's hi-spots.* Castle Films, Inc., 16-mm black-and-white film. (205.) SILENT

► Includes Grand Canyon. Also labeled as *America's high spots*.

1942 26.1334 *Bryce—Zion—Grand Canyon.* Castle Films, Inc., 16-mm film. (229.) SILENT

1949 26.1335 *Grand Canyon.* Castle Films, Inc., 16-mm black-and-white film. (238.) SILENT

1958 26.1336 *Grand Canyon grandeur.* Castle Films, Inc., 15-mm black-and-white film. (260.)

1958 26.1337 *Grand Canyon grandeur.* Castle Films, Inc., 15-mm color film. (995.)

1975 26.45 *Bryce, Zion, Grand Canyons.* Castle Films, Inc. 16-mm film, color. 10:00.

Catalina Video

2000 26.345 *Hostage in the Grand Canyon.* Brad Austin, director. Catalina Video.

► Filmed at and and around Grand Canyon. *NOTE*: Video contains material for mature audience (explicit homosexual scenes).

CBS, Inc. [Columbia Broadcasting System]

1967 26.505 *Barry Goldwater's Arizona* (Harry Reasoner, narrator). 16mm film, color, sound, 2 reels. 55:00.

1990 26.49 *48 Hours—In the Grand Canyon.* New York: CBS. ["48 Hours" serial program; first aired August 30, 1990.]

► Also a transcript: CBS News, "48 Hours; In the Grand Canyon; with CBS News Correspondents Dan Rather, John Blackstone, Scott Pelley, Harry Smith, Doug Tunnell, August 30, 1990", Show #124, pp. 1-18 of 20 pp.

CBS News

1973 26.364 *99 days to survival.* Smithsonian Institution, and CBS News; released by Pyramid Films. 16-mm film. 52:00.

► John Wesley Powell.

CBS Television Network, AND Paisano Productions

1961 26.1377 The case of the jealous journalist. *In:* Perry Mason (television series). (Starring Raymond Burr.) CBS Television Network. Black-and-white, 52:00.

► Crime-drama plot concerns the death of a newspaper publisher in a rafting accident in Canada. Footage of rafts in rapids begins the episode. *NOTE*: Members of the Colorado River discussion group, "Clio" (January 2021), have identified the footage, which is not credited in the episode, as filmed on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. Two different clips are shown in sequence, implying a single event; the first

shows a boat in a rapid, which in fact may be separate events, one of which is one of P. T. Reilly's boats hitting the hole in Upset Rapid; the second part of the footage shows a boat flipping in a rapid, which is Moulty Fulmer in the *GEM* on the extreme left side of Horn Creek Rapid.

CCC Filmkunst GmbH

1968 26.296 *Winnetou und Shatterhand im Tal der Toten.* Harald Reinl, director; starring Pierre Brice. 89:00. [In German.]

► Also known as *Winnetou and Shatterhand in the Valley of Death* and *L' Uomo dal Lungo Fucile*. Includes Grand Canyon area locations.

Chan, Marsha

1988 26.268 *Phrase by phrase pronunciation and listening in American English. Chapter 10. Rafting through the Grand Canyon.* Santa Clara, California: Mission College Instructional Development Services, video. 34:00.

1997 26.441 (PRODUCER) *Phrase by phrase pronunciation videotapes.* Sunnyvale, California: Sunburst Media. 5 VHS tapes. VHS

► See Chapter 10, "Rafting Through the Grand Canyon".

Charles Cahill and Associates *see also* AIMS Multimedia

1982 26.46 *The Grand Canyon chronicles : Precambrian and Paleozoic eras.* Orson Welles, narrator. 16-mm film and ½- or ¾-inch video. 24:00. Distributed by Aims Media, Inc., Van Nuys, California.

1982 26.47 *The Grand Canyon chronicles : Mesozoic and Cenozoic eras.* Orson Welles, narrator. 16-mm film and ½- or ¾-inch video. 28:00. Distributed by Aims Media, Inc., Van Nuys, California.

1982 26.48 *The Grand Canyon chronicles* (Library ed.). 16-mm film and ½- or ¾-inch video, playing time 49:00. Distributed by Aims Media, Inc., Van Nuys, California.

Cineflix

2009 26.612 System breakdown. *In: Mayday* [SERIES]. Cineflix. DVD-VIDEO

► Television broadcast series, episode 57. This episode, originally aired June 10, 2009, includes the 1956 Grand Canyon air crash. Later released on DVD.

2012 26.613 Grand Canyon disaster. *In: Mayday* [SERIES]. Cineflix. DVD-VIDEO.

► Television broadcast series, episode 91. This episode, originally aired January 24, 2013. 45:00. Later released on DVD.

Cinerama Releasing Corporation

1956 26.1413 *Seven wonders of the world.* (Starring Lowell Thomas, Paul Mantz; Tay Garnett, Paul Mantz, Andrew Marton, Ted Telzlaff, Walter Thompson, directors; Merian C. Cooper,

Lowell Thomas, producers; Prosper Buranelli, W. P. Lipscomb, writers.) Cinerama Releasing Corporation. 106:00.

Cinescope Enterprises

1995 26.276 *Above Grand Canyon : "In the eye of the raven".* Matt McCoy, narrator; John Kander, II, writer, producer. A Panorama International Production. Video. 47:00. (Copyright Panorama International Productions/Sierra Press.)

Clark, Georgie

NO DATE 26.51 (EXECUTIVE PRODUCER) *Rafting down the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon.* Bill Jensen, producer, director; Georgie Clark, narrator. Canyon State Video Productions. VHS. VHS

Clayton, Ron

2003 26.383 *Ron Clayton's Grand Canyon mule skinner's journal.* Cortez, Colorado: David Bowyer Productions. DVD. DVD-VIDEO

Cochran, Ford

2015 26.639 (LECTURER) *Wonders of the national parks : a geology of North America.* Chantilly, Viginia: Teaching Company/National Geographic, 6 DVDs + course guidebook, 356 pp. 18:00:00. (The Great Courses.) DVD-VIDEO

► Grand Canyon region, see on disks 4, 5.

[Colorado River Jet Boat Expedition]

2010 26.489 *Grand Canyon uprun: 50th Anniversary Edition 1960-2010*. [Pennant Hills, New South Wales, Australia]: Black Magic, DVD video. DVD-VIDEO

► Title on DVD: *Grand Canyon Uprun*, Black Magic, producer (Australia). *Accompanies:* Hamilton, Joyce (2010, ITEM NO. 2.16800), *White water : the Colorado River Jet Boat Expedition* (dust jacket notes: "Includes a special edition Colorado Uprun DVD"; disk in pocket affixed to rear flyleaf of dust jacket).

Columbia Pictures

1959 26.298 *Edge of eternity.* Don Siegel, director; starring Cornel Wilde and Victoria Shaw. Color motion-picture. 80:00.

► Includes Grand Canyon and area locations, notably a concluding scene filmed on the Bat Cave cableway. *NOTE*: Released in foreign markets under other titles: *Der Mann aus Arizona* (Austria and West Germany), *Covil da Morte* (Brazil), *Afgrundens Hemmelighed* (Denmark), *Kuilu Ikuisuuteen* (Finland), *Le Secret du Grand Canyon* (France), *Κάπου Εδώ Γυρίζει ο Δολοφόνος* [Kapou Edo Gyrizei o Dolofonos] and *Ως Την Αιωνιότητα* [Os Tin Aioniotita] (Greece), *Sull'orlo dell'Abisso* (Italy), and *Al Borde de la Eternidad* (Spain).

1969 26.1276 *MacKenna's gold.* (Starring Gregory Peck, Omar Sharif, Telly Savalas, Camilla Sparv, Keenan Wynn, Julie Newmar, Ted Cassidy; J. Lee Thompson, director; Carl Foreman and DDimitri Tiomkin, producers; Victor Jory, narrator.) Columbia Pictures. 128:00.

► Film locations include Lees Ferry-Marble Canyon area.

1982 26.54 *Hanky panky.* Starring Gene Wilder and Gilda Radner. Sidney Poitier, director; Martin Ransohoff, producer; Henry Rosenbaum, David Taylor, writers. Columbia Pictures. Beta videocassette. [Also released on videodisc. Released on video by Columbia Pictures Home Entertainment, 1982, and by RCA/Columbia Pictures Home Video, 1983(?).] BETA

► Cross-country ride, New York to Grand Canyon.

1997 26.299 *Fools rush in.* Andy Tennant, director; starring Matthew Perry and Salma Hayek. 109:00.

► Includes Grand Canyon area locations.

2001 26.321 *Joe Dirt.* Starring David Spade, Dennis Miller, Brittany Daniel, Kid Rock, Adam Beach, Erik Per Sullivan, Jaime Pressly, Christopher Walken; Adam Sandler, Jack Giarraputo, executive producers; Robert Simonds, producer; Dennie Gordon, director. Sony Pictures Entertainment, feature-length motion-picture, 10 film reels of 10 on 5. *Ca.* 90:00.

► Story of a man setting out to locate his parents, after having been abandoned at the Grand Canyon when he was eight years of age.

2002 26.590 *Joe Dirt.* Starring David Spade, Dennis Miller, Brittany Daniel, Kid Rock, Adam Beach, Erik Per Sullivan, Jaime Pressly, Christopher Walken; Adam Sandler, Jack Giarraputo, executive producers; Robert Simonds, producer; Dennie Gordon, director. [No place]: Columbia Tristar Home Entertainment. DVD. DVD-VIDEO

Columbia Pictures, AND Sage Western Pictures, Inc.

1967 26.1395 *A time for killing.* (Starring Glenn Ford, George Hamilton, Inger Stevens, and Paul Petersen.) Columbia Pictures, and Sage Western Pictures, Inc. 1:28:00.

► About 20-22 minutes into the film is a view of the Colorado River across from the Lees Ferry ramp. At about 24-26 minutes is a view of the Paria Riffle that shows muddy water flowing into the clear Colorado.

Copperfield, David

1984 26.300 *The magic of David Copperfield VI: Floating over the Grand Canyon.* Made for TV; starring David Copperfield and Ricardo Montalban. 60:00.

Cori Films International

1985 26.57 *Canyon consort.* Los Angeles: Cori Films International. 16-mm film and ½- or ¾-inch video. 60:00. [Updated 1989.]

Coronet Instructional Films

1945 26.420 *The Supai Indian.* [Northbrook, Illinois]: Coronet Instructional Films, 16 mm film. 10:00.

1947 26.577 *The Colorado River.* [Northbrook, Illinois]: Coronet Instructional Films, 16 mm film, sound, color. 11:00.

1956 26.58 *Understanding our Earth : how its surface changes.* Deerfield, Illinois: Coronet Instructional Films. 16-mm color or black-and-white film. 11:00. Distributed by Simon and Schuster, Deerfield, Illinois.

1968 26.508 *Colorado River.* Chicago: Coronet Instructional Films. 16-mm film, color, sound. 14:00.

1976 26.59 *Our parklands.* Deerfield, Illinois: Coronet Instructional Films. 52-frame color filmstrip, accompanied by soundtrack on 33⅓-rpm record or audio cassette. With teacher's guide. (Discovering the USA series.) Distributed by Random House, Inc., Westminster, Maryland.

1976 26.60 *Exploring wilderness trails: Down the Grand Canyon.* Deerfield, Illinois: Coronet Instructional Films. 35-mm filmstrip, 66 frames, color, 33⅓ rpm record or audio cassette. 14:00. Distributed by Simon and Schuster, Deerfield, Illinois.

► With teacher's guide. For younger viewers.

Creation Ministries International

2011 26.1328 *Rafting in the Grand Canyon : catastrophic evidence of Noah's Flood : featuring Richard Fangrad.* [No place]: Creation Ministries International. DVD. 64:00. DVD-VIDEO

► Creationist perspective.

C-SPAN

2023 26.1417 *History of the Grand Canyon.* C-SPAN, first aired C-SPAN3, June 30; C-SPAN2, August 28; C-SPAN, August 29.

► "Author Don Lago took our cameras to various spots within Grand Canyon National Park. His book, 'Grand Canyon: A History of a Natural Wonder and National Park', highlights some of the historical events that have taken place at this natural wonder."

Currey, Jack

1970 26.628 (PHOTOGRAPHER, ED., NARRATOR) *Run the wild river.* (Robert Preston, Richard Preston, Robert E. Moran, associate photographers.) [No place]: Jack Currey Film Productions. 95:00.

► Including training in Grand Canyon for a run on Mexico's Río Grijalva.

2018 26.1313 *Run the wild river.* [No place]: Snapfish. DVD-VIDEO

► Re-release of Currey (1970, ITEM NO. 26.628) on DVD *accompanying* Rivers, Dorine Currey, *Jack Currey : the best of times* (Rivers, 2018, ITEM NO. 2.27886 in Part 2 of this bibliography).

Cyber Sci-Fi Network

2001 26.301 *Walker Mars diary.* Herbert Wright, director, executive producer.

► Includes Grand Canyon area locations.

Czubówna, Krystyna

2014 26.610 *Parki Narodwe USA : Wielki Kanion, Yellowstone i Yosemite: trzy klejnoty amerykańskiego krajobrazu.* [Warszawa]: International Masters Publishers, DVD. (Podóże Twoich Marzeń.) 58:00. [In Polish.] DVD-VIDEO

D

Dallas Community College District

1975 26.62 *Earth history.* Mesquite, Texas: Dallas Community College District. ½- or ¾-inch video. 30:00. (Earth, Sea and Sky Series.)

1975 26.63 *Edge of eternity.* Mesquite, Texas: Dallas Community College District. ½- or ¾-inch video. 30:00. (Earth, Sea and Sky Series.)

Dancing Dolphin Press

1996 26.421 *Canyon sanctuary.* Tom Vendetti, producer. Kihei, Hawaii: Dancing Dolphin Press. VHS. 30:00. VHS

► Includes Havasupai.

Darlow Smithson Productions

2011 26.1414 River of fear. *In:* I Shouldn't Be Alive [SERIES]. *Animal Planet* channel. (Season 4, Episode 9. First aired 5 January 2011.)

► The series is described as "Re-enactments [with interviews] of real-life tales of human survival against the savage elements, dangerous climates and physical hazards." This episode about contractor David Whittlesey on a three-week solo rafting trip through Grand Canyon, on which near the end he capsized, losing his supplies, and in attempting to climb a cliff face falls and injures himself, with no one aware of his circumstances.

2011 26.1415 Hike into Hell. *In:* I Shouldn't Be Alive [SERIES]. *Animal Planet* channel. (Season 4, Episode 11. First aired 19 January 2011.)

► The series is described as "Re-enactments [with interviews] of real-life tales of human survival against the savage elements, dangerous climates and physical hazards." This episode about Linda Forney, a Pittsburgh nurse who became lost while hiking alone into Havasu Canyon, losing also her pack and food. She was located in a side canyon by a Havasupai Indian after having been lost for 20 days, subsisting on cactus buds and trickles of water.

Davis, Robert

1964 26.500 *Arizona revealed.* Robert Davis, 16-mm motion picture, color, sound. 15:00.

Deaf Bible School

2016 26.1349 *Signs of God's Love : episode nine : in American Sign Language : Esther M. Doss talks about Creation vs. Evolution and God's incredible world.* Greenbelt, Maryland: Three Angels Deaf Ministries, DVD video with speaker using American Sign Language and with sound. DVD-VIDEO

► About the age of the earth, filmed in Arizona including Grand Canyon. Creationist perspective.

Defiance House Pictures

2003 26.376 *Three women, three hundred miles.* Carr Clifton and Kelley Kalafatch, producers and directors; starring Rebecca Rusch, Julie Munger, Kelley Kalafatch; introduction by Meryl Streep. [California?]: Defiance House Pictures, video. 60:00.

► White water rafting, Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Del Vecchio, Michael J.

1997 26.397 *Grand Canyon steam spectacle.* Tampa, Florida: Herron Rail Video. VHS. 90:00. VHS

► Grand Canyon Railway.

Del Webb [firm]

1970 26.499 *Arizona and Sun City.* (Barry Goldwater, narrator.) Del Webb, 16-mm motion picture, sound color. 28:00.

► Promotional film for Del Webb enterprises but otherwise an Arizona travelogue.

Dennison's Home Films

1963 26.273 *Grand Canyon National Park : a color slide tour with narration, music and sound effects.* Hollywood, California: Dennison's Home Films, 16 color slides, one 33⅓ rpm record.

Destination Cinema, Inc.

1984 26.302 *Grand Canyon: The hidden secrets.* Keith Merrill, director. Distributed by IMAX Corporation. IMAX

► For an updated version see Destination Cinema (2023, ITEM NO. 26.1412).

1984 26.66 *The making of... Grand Canyon, the hidden secrets.* Salt Lake City: Destination Cinema. 24:00. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

1997 26.67 *Grand Canyon—The hidden secrets.* Keith Merrill and O. Douglas Memmott, producers. Video. IMAX

► Digitally mastered and transferred; a Destination Cinema, Inc., Presentation; distributed by Destination Cinema, Ogden, Utah. Includes "Special behind-the-scenes bonus: The Making of the Grand Canyon—The Hidden Secrets", a MAXSCREEN Presentation, produced by Destination Cinema; written, edited by Steven Kochones (copyright 1993 Destination Cinema). Feature IMAX film abridged. Container copy indicates National Geographic Video and copyright Grand Canyon Theatre Venture. Feature 35:00; behind-the-scenes 22:30.

1999 26.1338 *Grand Canyon : the hidden secrets : a timeless adventure : digitally remastered from large-screen format.* Sherman Oaks, California: SlingShot Entertainment, DVD. 38:00. DVD-VIDEO

► Title cited from container. Container adds: "Originally Presented in IMAX® Theaters" and "Destination Cinema".

2001 26.433 大峽谷 [*Da xia gu*] [Grand Canyon]. Keith Merrill and O. Douglas Memmott, producers. Burbank, California: SlingShot Entertainment; Taibei Shi: 方妮多媒體 [Zong dai li] Wan tong ying yin ke ji gu fen you xian gong si. DVD. 48:00. [In Chinese.] DVD-VIDEO

► Chinese ed. of *Grand Canyon—The Hidden Secrets*.

2006 26.1339 *Grand Canyon : the hidden secrets.* Vista Point Entertainment. DVD. 60:00. DVD-VIDEO

► Container adds: "As Seen in in IMAX® Theatres" and "Take The Experience Home".

2023 26.302 *Grand Canyon: Rivers of Time.* Keith Merrill, director. Narrated by Geraldine Keams, James Seawood, and Todd Richard Lions. Ogden, Utah: Destination Cinema, Inc. IMAX

► Revised version of *Grand Canyon: The Hidden Secrets* (Destination Cinema, 1984, ITEM NO. 26.302). Permanent exhibit at Grand Canyon Visitors Center, Tusayan, Arizona.

DIC Enterprises, Inc., AND TBS Productions, Inc.

1992 26.277 *OK at the Gunfight Corral.* Pat Alee and Ben Hurst, writers. DIC Enterprises, Inc., and TBS Productions, Inc. Video. 22:00. (Captain Planet and the Planeteers series.

► Animated feature. Film indicates copyright 1992 Program TBS Productions, Inc. and DIC Enterprises, Inc.; box indicates copyright 1990, 1991 DIC Enterprises, Inc., and TBS Productions, Inc. Tape distributed by Buena Vista Home Video, Burbank, California. Reference to not using the Grand Canyon as a landfill.

Discovery Channel

2002 26.341 *Grand Canyon mystery.* Carol Williams (executive producer), John Schreiber (senior producer), Robert Ferrard (broadcast producer), Roberta Oster Sachs (producer), Dawn Fratangelo (writer, narrator). NBC News Productions, and Discovery Channel. 59:00.

► Glen and Bessie Hyde.

Discovery Communications, Inc.

2007 26.402 *Fearless planet : Grand Canyon.* Bethesda, Maryland: Discovery Communications, Inc. DVD. (Earth and Space Science series.) DVD-VIDEO

► Educational programming, for grades 6-12.

Don Briggs

1982 26.35 *Wet shorts.* San Francisco: Don Briggs. 16-mm film, color. 5:00. [No narration.]

Don Briggs Films

1998 26.36 *The Grand Canyon Suite.* A Don Briggs film, music composed by Ferde Grofé, performed by London Symphony Orchestra, Stanley Black, conductor. Produced by Don Briggs, cinematography by Don Briggs, additional cinematography by Glen Carroll and Martin Litton. Sausalito, California: Don Briggs Films. 32:00. [No narration.] VHS

► Container recto includes, "The American musical masterpiece by Ferde Grofé"; verso includes, "The quintessential American musical travelogue". *NOTE:* This film made available online via YouTube in 2023: https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=BN-UVxOtLac&t=22s.

Don Briggs Productions

1990 26.37 *Grand Canyon mule ride.* Narrated by Wilford Brimley. San Francisco: Don Briggs Productions. Video. 39:00.

1995 26.38 *River runners of the Grand Canyon : the human story of the Colorado River.* Charlie Pearson, writer, narrator. San Francisco: Don Briggs Productions. Video. 120:00.

► *NOTE:* This film made available online via YouTube in 2023, in four parts: https://www.youtube.com/playlist?list=PLaDLGR9mP0Z-XbbbD-gkl84emPYBpL9P7.

Donahue, Harry D.

1940 26.1323 (PRODUCER, DIRECTOR) *Fashion horizons.* (Wendell Niles, narrator.) [No place]: Paramount Pictures, Inc., and Transcontinental and Western Air, Inc., color film with sound. 19:11.

► Travelogue featuring TWA aircraft with focus on Arizona scenery and fashions worn by Paramount studio starlets. *See aerial views of Grand Canyon*, 16:25-16:37; aerial views of Hoover Dam, 16:38-17:16; and scenes in Boulder City, Nevada (includes view of taxiing Stratoliner on gravel strip), and views from boat on Lake Mead, 17:17-18:21.

Doubleday Multimedia

1970 26.74 *Description.* Santa Ana, California: Doubleday Multimedia. Super8-mm color cartridge, silent. SILENT

► "Grand Canyon: geologic formations", 4-minute portion of 4-film cartridge designed as a creative-writing composition starter.

1970 26.75 *Grand Canyon : geologic formations.* Santa Ana, California: Doubleday Multimedia, Super8-mm color cartridge, silent. (Changing Earth Series.) SILENT

1972 26.76 *The changing earth.* Santa Ana, California: Doubleday Multimedia, Super-8 mm color film cartridge, silent. SILENT

► From Walt Disney Productions (1958); includes a segment on Grand Canyon; designed as a creative-writing composition starter. Includes teacher's guide and instructional package.

Drensek, Jürgen

1996 26.436 *Las Vegas : zwischen Grand Casino und Grand Canyon.* Köln: Visa-Point-Verlag. Video. [In German.]

Dudley Pictures Corporation

1950 26.77 *Grand Canyon.* Chicago: Atchison, Topeka, and Santa Fe Railway Co. 16-mm film. 17:00.

The Duncan Group, Inc.

1994 26.78 *Rafting the Grand Canyon.* Susan Templin and Chip Duncan, producers; Ernest Wood, narrator. Milwaukee, Wisconsin: The Duncan Group, Inc. Rand McNally Video Expeditions Collection. Video. 55:00.

Dunleavy, Steve; Barton, Miles; Nightingale, Neil; AND Fortune, Jack

1999 26.403 *Wild new world*. London: BBC (distributed by BBC Worldwide, North Sidney). 6 VHS cassettes [6 programs], each 60:00. VHS

► See Episode 2, "Canyonlands". Programming includes partial animation.

E

Ealing Corporation

1970 26.79 *Grand Canyon : record of the past.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: Ealing Corp. 8-mm color cartridge, silent. Distributed by Phoenix/BFA Films and Video, Inc., New York. SILENT

Earth Island Institute

2003 26.456 In the light of reverence. La Honda, California: Sacred Land Film Project of Earth Island Institute. VHS and DVD. VHS DVD VIDEO

EB-Film

____ 26.1289 *Travail érosif des fleuves.* _____: EB-Film. Film, physical length 115 m. [1938?] [In French.]

► Educational film, filmed principally in the western U.S. and Grand Canyon. Complete data not available for this bibliography.

Eddy, Clyde

2012 26.548 *The Clyde Eddy expedition 1927: Down the Colorado River in a rowboat.* Albuquerque: Avanyo Publishing, Inc. DVD. 8:00. DVD VIDEO

► Reproduced from Eddy's 1927 Kodak Cinegraph silent film, "Down the Colorado River in a Rowboat". Promoted with advertising depicting the cover of the book, *A mad, crazy river : running the Grand Canyon in 1927* (University of New Mexico Press and Avanyu Publishing, 2012, ITEM NO. 2.17047 in Part 2 of this bibliography), which is a reprint, under new title, of Eddy (1929, ITEM NO. 2.2481), *Down the world's most dangerous river*.

Edel [firm]

2010 26.1344 *Mythos Grand Canyon : eine geologische Zeitreise.* [Hamburg]: Edel. DVD. 50:00. (Copyright 2007 Pioneer Film and TV Productions Limited.) (P. M. Welt des Wissens, Natur und Umwelft, 2.) [In German.] DVD VIDEO

► The film follows geologists led by Karl Karlstrom, who are establishing the ages of Grand Canyon strata.

Education Associates

1987 26.80 *Grand Canyon National Park* (David Thomson, producer). Chicago: International Film Bureau. 35-mm filmstrip, 69 frames, color, 1 analog sound cassette. 12:00. (Science in Our National Parks.)

Educational Audio-Visual

NO DATE 26.531 *Grand Canyon Suite, by Ferde Grofe.* Pleasantville, New York: Educational Audio-Visual, Inc. Color filmstrip accompanied by two sound disks ("study version" for use with filmstrip, and a listening version).

1967 26.81 *Grand Canyon Suite, by Ferde Grofe.* Pleasantville, New York: Educational Audio-Visual. 56-frame color filmstrip, with record. (Music Appreciation Series.)

1975 26.82 *Grand Canyon Suite.* Pleasantville, New York: Educational Audio-Visual. 152-frame color filmstrip with record and script. (Music Appreciation Series.)

► Complete performance of Ferde Grofé's *Grand Canyon Suite*.

1975 26.83 *Grand Canyon Suite (excerpts).* Pleasantville, New York: Educational Audio-Visual. 113-frame color filmstrip with audio cassette.

► Abridged version of the filmstrip. Includes excerpts from Ferde Grofé's *Grand Canyon Suite*.

1987 26.84 *Grand Canyon Suite.* Russell Drake, producer. Pleasantville, New York: Educational Audio-Visual. ½-inch video, color. 23:00. With program notes.

► First issued 1975 as a filmstrip.

Educational Dimensions Group

1975 26.85 *How our continent was made : Part 2, The West.* Stamford, Connecticut: Educational Dimensions Group. Filmstrip with audio cassette. (How Our Continent Was Made Series.)

Educational Images

1975 26.86 *John Wesley Powell and the Colorado River.* Lyons Falls, New York: Educational Images. 76-frame color filmstrip with audio cassette.

1975 26.87 *Treasurelands of the Southwest.* Lyons Falls, New York: Educational Images. 20 2 × 2-inch captioned color slides with script.

Educational Media, Inc.

1975 26.88 *Grand Canyon National Park.* Ellensburg, Washington: Educational Media, Inc. Color filmstrip with audio tape. (American Heritage Series.)

Eggert, Charles

1955 26.1370 *A canyon voyage.* Barrytown, New York: Adventurama Productions. 16-mm film. 61:00.

► Adventure and documentary film made during a 1955 expedition on the Green and Colorado Rivers, to Lees Ferry, to retrace the Powell Expedition and to document the rivers prior to the construction of dams. It was intended to continue through Grand Canyon but low water levels made it impractical at that time (but see

Eggert, 1956, *Danger River*, ITEM NO. 26.1371); nonetheless, a bit about Grand Canyon is included. The film was made available through in-person programs contracted through National Artists Corp., New York. *A Canyon Voyage* premiered at the Cosmos Club, Washington, D.C. Film length as cited here given by Marriott Library, University of Utah, from the digitized file of the 16-mm film (correspondence, 22 July 2020). See also the companion book, Eggert (2020, ITEM NO. 2.29520 in Part 2 of this bibliography). *NOTE*: The Marriott Library also holds a VHS copy of the films in question, in the Hatch River Expeditions video collection, which are noted there to have a combined time of 1:39:15. There is also "a 1960s edited version [of both films together] with Charles Eggert's commentary on the making of the films and how they were re-cut and edited to use during the fight over dams in the Grand Canyon in the 1960s. 48:102 [*sic*, 48:10]."

1956 26.1371 *Danger River*. Barrytown, New York: Adventurama Productions. 16-mm film. 20:00.

► Adventure and documentary film made during a 1956 expedition on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon, completing the project begun with *A Canyon Voyage* (Eggert, 1955, ITEM NO. 26.1370). The film was made available through in-person programs contracted through National Artists Corp., New York. Film length as cited here given by Marriott Library, University of Utah, from the digitized file of the 16-mm film (correspondence, 22 July 2020). See also the companion book, Eggert (2020, ITEM NO. 2.29520 in Part 2 of this bibliography). *NOTE*: The Marriott Library also holds a VHS copy of the films in question, in the Hatch River Expeditions video collection, which are noted there to have a combined time of 1:39:15. There is also "a 1960s edited version [of both films together] with Charles Eggert's commentary on the making of the films and how they were re-cut and edited to use during the fight over dams in the Grand Canyon in the 1960s. 48:102 [*sic*, 48:10]."

Ellis, Robert D., AND Leahy, Joe

2010 26.458 *Bryce, Zion and the North Rim of the Grand Canyon.* Whittier, California: Finley-Holiday Films. DVD video. 80:00. DVD VIDEO

► Originally produced as motion picture, 1989.

Encounter Productions

1989 26.89 *Touring America's national parks*, 2nd ed. Distributed by Questar Video, Inc., Chicago. *Ca.* 65:00.

Encyclopaedia Britannica Educational Corporation

1975 26.90 *The Kaibab deer : a lesson in management.* David Harvey, producer; John Wagner, collaborator. Chicago: Encyclopaedia Britannica Educational Corp. 35-mm filmstrip, 53 frames, color, with 33⅓ rpm record or audio cassette. 8:00. (Ecology And The Role of Man Series.)

1977 26.91 *The Grand Canyon.* Rob Lewine, producer; Henry Foth, Dale Nations, Miles Harris, William H. Matthews, III, and John S. Shelton, collaborators. Chicago: Encyclopaedia Britannica Educational Corp. 35-mm filmstrip, 99 frames, color, with audio cassette compatible with manual or automatic operation, or with record; also with teacher's guide. 80:00 total. (Fieldstrips—Exploring Earth Science Series.)

1984 26.92 *Down the Colorado River.* Chicago: Encyclopaedia Britannica Educational Corp. 35-mm color filmstrip with audio cassette. 13:00. (Learning From Our National Parks—The Grand Canyon Series.) [Updated 1989.]

1984 26.93 *The human impact on the Grand Canyon.* Chicago: Encyclopaedia Britannica Educational Corp. 75-frame color filmstrip with audio cassette. (Learning From Our National Parks—The Grand Canyon Series.)

1984 26.94 *The living canyon : ecology, plants and animals.* Chicago: Encyclopaedia Britannica Educational Corp. 75-frame color filmstrip with audio cassette. (Learning From Our National Parks—The Grand Canyon Series.)

1989 26.95 *The history behind the scenery.* Chicago: Encyclopaedia Britannica Educational Corp. 35-mm color filmstrip with audio cassette. 13:00. (Learning From Our National Parks—The Grand Canyon Series.)

Equator Creative Media

2016 26.1369 *Carry on: Finding hope in the Grand Canyon.* (Starring Anthony Castle; Jeremy Simmons, director, producer; Jill Castle, executive producer; Carrie Simmons, producer, writer; photography by Ryan Van Duzer; Jann Carl, narrator; original music by Bob Daspit and Chris Castle; sound by 3 Leaf Recording; still photos by Matt Sperlling; production assistance by Daring Adventures.) [No place]: Equator Creative Media. 56:00. (Jeremy Simmons, supplier.)

► Documentary about 14-year-old Anthony Castle, afflicted by Duchenne Muscular Dystrophy, who is taken on a wheelchair by trail to the bottom of Grand Canyon.

Evans Productions

1967 26.509 *Colorado River : water and power for the Southwest.* Evans Productions (distributed by BFA Educational Materials, Santa Monica, California). 16-mm film, color, sound. 16:00.

Everest, Marc

2001 26.1343 *Grand Canyon : die wilde Schlucht.* [No place]: ORF2. Video. (Universum.) [Cassette label includes: "Auf den Spuren der Königin von Saba".] [In German.]

Eye Gate House

1974 26.96 *National parks of the West.* Chicago: Eye Gate House. 35-mm filmstrip, 52 frames, cassette soundtrack, and script. (National Parks of the USA Series.)

► For younger viewers.

F

Farmer Pig Productions

2025 26.1430 *Granite Rapids Moon.* (Kenneth Cran, director, writer; John Charles Meyer and Susan Papa, producers; starring Brit Morgan, John Charles Meyer, Susan Papa, Etienne Eckert, Micah Cohen, KylieRae Condon, and Missi Pyle.) 93:00.

► Filmed at Grand Canyon National Park. From the Granite Rapids Moon website: "A dad suddenly departs for the Grand Canyon after reading his daughter's birthday card. His week-long solo hike stirs memories of a previous canyon journey with another woman."

Fast Forward Video

1996 26.97 *American History—Grand Canyon.* Fast Forward Video.

1996 26.98 *America's historic Grand Canyon Railway.* Fast Forward Video.

FG/Media

1989 26.99 *Rafting the Grand Canyon.* Ross, California: FG/Media. Frank Gerin, writer, narrator. 30:00.

► Wilderness River Adventures video; title from box cover, no title or formal credits in film.

Fifth Dimension Movies

1978 26.349 *Savage water.* Starring Ron Berger and Gil Van Wagoner. Paul W. Kener, producer, director. [United Kingdom?]: T.P.I. and Filmbrokers, Inc. Video. 105:00.

► Thriller; not for younger audiences. Vacationing paddlers on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. Filming locations include Grand Canyon.

Film Ideas

2002 26.452 *Famous explorers : 5 part series. Francisco Vasquez de Coronado.* Wheeling, Illinois: Film Ideas, DVD. Also *Instructional guide*, 14 pp. [including wraps]. DVD VIDEO

2003 26.346 *Rivers of North America : the Colorado River.* Wheeling, Illinois: Film Ideas, DVD. 22:00. DVD VIDEO

Films for the Humanities, Inc.

1984 26.100 *Out of the past : Part 1, The record of the rocks.* Princeton, New Jersey: Films for the Humanities, Inc. ½- or ¾-inch video. 20:00. Distributed by Carolina Biological Supply Co., Burlington, North Carolina. ("Evolution" series.)

Films Incorporated

1982 26.101 *Life on earth—the infinite variety.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: Films, Inc. 2 35-mm filmstrips, 198 frames, two 1⅞ ips cassettes. 27:00. With teacher's guide.

► Adapted from PBS series, *Life on Earth*, Episode 1.

Filmstrip House (United Learning)

1972 26.102 *Earth's biography. Part 1: Reading rocks.* Niles, Illinois: United Learning, Filmstrip House. 35-mm filmstrip, 58 frames, color, with 33⅓ rpm record or audio cassette soundtrack; with script.

Filter [musical group]

1996 26.287 *Filter 950. Phenomenology.* Warner Reprise Records. Video. 93:00.

► Heavy metal musical group; including its origins at Grand Canyon.

Fin and Fur Films

2025 26.1427 *The American Southwest.* (Ryan Olinger and Ben Masters, directors; Quannah Chasinghorse, narrator.) Fin & Fur Films. 1:47:00.

► Documentary on nature and conservation along the Colorado River, headwaters to delta. Presented through rent/purchase platforms online and in selected theaters first in September 2025.

Fin and Fur Productions

____ 26.591 *Unbranded.* Bozeman, Montana: Fin and Fur Productions. DVD and online. [2015?]
DVD VIDEO

► Documentary film about travel with American wild horses (mustangs) on a 158-day, 3,000 mile trip from Mexico to Canada. Released in various formats and for theater displays. Includes Grand Canyon.

Finley-Holiday Film Corporation

NO DATE 26.103 *Grand Canyon National Park : 40 color slides and cassette with narration.* Whittier, California: Finley Holiday Film Corp. (With transparency slide set no. 40-3.)

____ 26.104 *Grand Canyon, Petrified Forest, Painted Desert.* Whittier, California: Finley-Holiday Film Corp. 40:00.

____ 26.528 *Grand Canyon.* Whittier, California: Finley-Holiday Film Corp.
SILENT

► Distributed in 8mm 50-ft silent color, 8 mm 200-ft silent color, and Super 8mm 200 ft silent color formats.

____ 26.105 *Touring the Southwest's Grand Circle.* Whittier, California: Finley-Holiday Film Corp., Holiday Video Library.

____ 26.1316 *The complete Grand Canyon National Park.* (Produced by Holiday. Scott Foster, writer, ed.; Charles Lindsay Workman, narrator.) Whittier, California: Finley-Holiday Films. 2 DVDs. 160:00. (National Park Films.) [Seen for sale 2019.] DVD VIDEO

► Container adds: "2 DVD set + Digital Copy! DVD Extras . . . Canyon Condors; Petrified Forest; watch on all mobile devices; include free app to download on the road".

1982 26.107 *Bryce, Zion, and the North Rim of the Grand Canyon.* Whittier, California: Finley-Holiday Film Corp., Holiday Video Library. 45:00. [Also 1989 date.]

1983 26.108 *Grand Canyon and Petrified Forest.* Whittier, California: Finley-Holiday Film Corp. 45:00.

2002 26.1314 *The complete Grand Canyon.* (Produced by Holiday. Scott Foster, writer, ed.; Charles Lindsay Workman, narrator.) New York: Good Times. DVD. 57:00. (America's National Parks.) DVD VIDEO

2005 26.1345 *Explore the Grand Staircase : Bryce, Zion and North Rim of the Grand Canyon.* Whittier, California: Holiday. DVD. 72:00. DVD VIDEO

2007 26.1317 *Grand Canyon for kids!* Whittier, California: Finley-Holiday Film Corp. DVD. 60:00. (DV-120.) DVD VIDEO

► Container adds: "Watch While You Ride!"; "Includes Free App to Download on the Road"; "DVD Extra: A visit with Condors".

2012 26.1315 *The complete Grand Canyon National Park.* (Produced by Holiday. Scott Foster, writer, ed.; Charles Lindsay Workman, narrator.) Whittier, California: Finley-Holiday Films. DVD and Blu-ray disk. 70:00. DVD VIDEO BLU-RAY

Fleetwood Films

1966 26.109 *Brighty of the Grand Canyon.* Norman Foster, director, writer; Joseph Cotten and Dick Foran, cast). Mt. Vernon, New York: Fleetwood Films, Inc. 16-mm film, in three parts. 30:00, 30:00, 29:00.

► Based on the novel by Marguerite Henry.

1968 26.125 *Brighty of the Grand Canyon.* Norman Foster, director, writer; from the novel by Marguerite Henry. Released by an independent studio. Color film. 93:00.

Flicker Alley

2008 26.595 *Douglas Fairbanks : a modern Musketeer : a five-disk DVD collection of eleven modern films.* Flicker Alley, 5 DVDs. (FA0011.) DVD VIDEO

► Title cited from box front. This is an 11-film DVD collection of Douglas Fairbanks films. Includes the 1917 "A Modern Musketeer", color-tinted black-and-white, and black-and-white, with English intertitles; Starring Douglas Fairbanks; Allan Dwan, director; Douglas Fairbanks, producer (see Artcraft Pictures, 1917, ITEM NO. 26.492); 69:00. Filmed in part at Grand Canyon. Fairbanks gave a 35mm print to the Museum of Modern Art in 1939, which otherwise was presumed to have been preserved only as fragments. Another print from the Danish Film Museum allowed the new restoration and for re-releases on DVD.

Florey, Robert

1925 26.1408 La vie, les films et les aventures de Douglas Fairbanks. *Cinémagazine* (Paris), 5(36) (September 4): 393-395. [In French.]

► See p. 393, regarding Grand Canyon.

Ford Motor Company

1920 26.592 *Grand Canyon of the Colorado.* Detroit, Michigan: Ford Motor Company. (Ford Educational Library.) (1 reel, 1,000 feet.) SILENT

Fox Broadcasting Company

2016 26.614 Fland Canyon. *In: The Simpsons* [SERIES]. (J. Stewart Burns, writer; Michael Polcino, director Fox Broadcasting Company (production by Gracie Films and Film Roman, distributed by 20th Television).

► Animated comedy series, episode 593, first aired April 24, 2016. Regarding character Ned Flanders winning a contest for vacation trip to Grand Canyon, with the Simpson family going along with Flanders.

Fox Film Corporation

____ 26.633 *Grand Canyon.* New York: Fox Film Corporation. [Aerial views.] [1922?] SILENT

1922 26.640 *Sky high.* (Starring Tom Mix, J. Farrell MacDonald, Eva Novak, and Side Jordan; Lynn Reynolds, writer, director.) Fox Film Corporation. 58:00. SILENT

► Silent film. Includes Grand Canyon area locations. Pre-release title was "Go, Get It" (see Unsigned, ITEM NO. 2.18316 in Part 2 of this bibliography)

1930 26.1262 *The big trail.* (Starring John Wayne, Marguerite Churchill, Tyrone Power, Sr., and El Brendel; Raoul Walsh, director; Winfield R. Sheehan, producer.) Fox Film Corporation. 70 mm version (122:00), 35 mm version (108:00).

► Locations include Grand Canyon.

1932 26.627 *The Rainbow Trail.* (David Howard, director; Edmund Grainger, producer; screenplay by Barry Connors and Philip Klein; starring George O'Brien and Cecilia Parker.) Fox Film Corporation. 65:00.

► Based on the novel by Zane Grey. Locations include Grand Canyon.

Fraser, Mark

2007 26.559 (EXECUTIVE PRODUCER) *The good fight: The Martin Litton story*. (Designed, ed. Boris Zubov, Damon Cirulli; James Fox, director of photography; James Fox, Mark Fraser, John Blaustein, Michael Powers, Martin Litton, Esther Litton, camera; Kruder and Dorfmeister, Nate Riebli, Kaya Project, Dubshara, music.) [California]: Mark Fraser, DVD. 48:00. DVD VIDEO

► Various dates of releases; 2007, 2009, 2010 noted. A 2009 Video Project [San Francisco] release box label gives running time 60:00, though time checked at

47:23; DVD face adds to subitle, "a film by Mark Fraser, James Fox and Boris Zubov". Points *fide* Richard Quartaroli.

Fred Harvey [firm]

NO DATE 26.486 *Fifty-six scenes of the Grand Canyon of Arizona in three dimension photography. Fred Harvey.* Rock Island, Illinois: Tru-Vue, Inc., four reels of filmstrips and Tru-Vue viewer, boxed.

► Filmstrip boxes labeled "Grand Canyon -1-" through "Grand Canyon -4-", and "True-Vue Pictures with Depth". Box with Fred Harvey signature logo.

Front Row Entertainment, Inc.

1993 26.110 *Grand Canyon National Park.* Art Gregory, narrator; Allen Novothny, writer). Gillette, Wyoming: The VideoTrip Corp. *Ca.* 50:00. (Kodak Travel Video Series.)

► A re-release of the video distributed by Rand McNally and Co.; see VideoTrip Corporation.

G

GAF [firm]

NO DATE 26.288 *Walt Disney's nature series : Grand Canyon wildlife.* GAF Pana-Vue slides, no. U830A. [Late 1960s?]

NO DATE 26.539 [Grand Canyon Pana Vue slides.] Portland, Oregon: GAF.

► Transparency slide sets in groups of five; most of 20 Arizona sets contain Grand Canyon. "Super Slide" format, picture area 84 percent larger than 35 mm slides.

Gary Rosenthall Productions; Roloff, Matt; AND Roloff, Amy

2010 26.463 *Little people, big world. Season 3, Volume 1.* Silver Spring, Maryland: Discovery Communications, Gaiam Americas. 2 DVDs. DVD VIDEO

► Documentary series originally produced for The Learning Channel. On disk 1, the Roloffs visit the Grand Canyon.

Gattorna, Lorenzo

2012 26.1287 *Mountain lying down.* [Documentary, 3:00.] [Titles in French; notice in English.]

► Notice seen in: *29e Marché du Film Court / 29th Short Film Market : Tome 2 : Estonie (suite)-Georgie : Clermont-Ferrand 2014.* Clermont-Ferrand, France: 29th Short Film Market, p. 480. Listed under "Etats-Unis". "Mountain Lying Down. Lorenzo Gattorna/Etats-Unis/2012-Documentaire-expérimental/3. The title evokes the Native American name for the Grand Canyon [*sic*], a massive gorge in the state of Arizona and one of the seven natural wonders of the world. Turbulence and

tranquility gain exposure at enthralling elevations. A site on the edges of contrast." (ENTIRE ITEM)

Gaylord Television Entertainment

1986 26.292 *Shelly Duvall's tall tales and legends : Pecos Bill, king of the cowboys.* Starring Rebecca DeMornay, Steve Guttenberg, and Martin Mull. Nancy Steen and Neil Thompson, writers; Howard Storm, director; Frederic S. Fuchs and Bridget Terry, producers. (Copyright Platypus Productions, Inc., Gaylord Production Co.)

► Also released on video 1989 by CBS/Fox Co., Playhouse Video.

GCM Productions

1990 26.111 *Grand Canyon memories.* St. George, Utah: GCM Productions. Video. 30:00.

1994 26.112 *Grand Canyon memories.* Meg Poulson, producer. Henderson, Nevada: GCM Productions. Video. 30:00.

General Conference of Seventh-day Adventists

2007 26.1368 *In the beginning.* (Starring Stan Hudson, Matt Sharrock, Tiffany Larson; Paul B. Kim, director.) [Silver Spring, Maryland]: North American Division Corporation of Seventh-day Adventists. 2 DVDs. DVD VIDEO

► 13 episodes for the Hope Channel, filmed on locations. Studio: Vervent (North American Division Church Resource Center). See episodes 7, 8, "Geologic Column" and "Catastrophism", which were filmed at Grand Canyon and vicinity. (Also produced are "In the Beginning Discussion Guides" for each episode, each 4 pp., accessible online at www.inthebeginning.tv.) Creationist perspective.

General Film Corporation

1988 26.293 *Ransom money.* (Starring Broderick Crawford, Rachel Romen, Gordon Jump, and Randy Whipple; Grenade Curran and Jay Wheeler, producers; DeWitt Lee, director.) Impulse Productions, Inc. Video, CJ105. 90:00.

► Crime drama. Filming locations include Grand Canyon. Originally released by Canyon Country Productions (1970, ITEM NO. 26.1401).

Gilady, Nitzan

2012 26.553 *Vrijeme za obitelj.* (Scenario and script by Nitzan Gilady, Israel.) 74:00. [Summaries in Croatian and English.]

► Noticed from a showing at a film festival in Zagreb, Croatia. See: *Queer Zagreb Sezona 2013.* Zagreb, Croatia: Udruga Domino. (Regarding the film, "Vrijeme za obitelj. Family time.", a documentary about "a trip the Israeli family takes to the Grand Canyon in a small, crowded RV [recreational vehicle].")

Glen Canyon Environmental Studies

1996 26.113 *Grand Canyon beach habitat/building test flow, 1996.* Dave Wegner, executive producer; Sherry Jacobs, field production. San Diego, California: NADEP Video. Video. 62:00.

Gnarly Bay [firm]

2017 26.1365 *The time travelers.* Brendan Leonard and Forest Woodward, directors. Westerly, Rhode Island: Gnarly Bay. 24:00.

► Documentary about the U.S. Men's Rafting Team attempt to break the speed record for rowing the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.

Goldberg-Werrenrath Productions

1982 26.114 *Spectacular canyons.* Reinald Werrenrath, Jr., producer; Elizabeth I. Werrenrath, writer. Evanston, Illinois: Journal Films. 16 mm film, color. 17:00. With teacher's guide. (Natural Phenomena Series.) [For younger viewers.]

Golden Rail Video

2006 26.391 *Thunder under heaven : the Grand Canyon Railway story.* (Robert Simpson, producer). Glendale, California: Golden Rail Video. DVD. 100:00. (American Railroad heritage collection.) DVD VIDEO

Good Morning America

1992 26.442 *The great American Southwest bus tour.* Stamford, Connecticut: Capital Cities/ABC. VHS. [Television program.] VHS

Goodheart Productions

NO DATE 26.394 *4960, steam star of the Grand Canyon Railway.* [No place]: Goodheart Productions. VHS. 85:00. VHS

Gordon, Alvin J.

1948 26.115 *Through the Grand Canyon by boat.* San Francisco: Alvin J. Gordon. 16-mm color or black-and-white film. 19:00.

Graaf, John de

1989 26.635 (PRODUCER) *For earth's sake : the life and times of David Brower.* Seattle, Washington: KCTS, video (distributed by Bullfrog Films, Oley, Pennsylvania). 58:00.

Gramercy Pictures

2000 26.305 *Nurse Betty.* (Neil LaBute, director; starring Morgan Freeman and Renée Zellweger.) 110:00.

► Includes Grand Canyon area locations.

Granada TV

1986 26.116 *Life in the past.* New York: Granada TV. 16-mm film and ½- or ¾-inch video, color, playing time 15:00. Distributed by Journal Films, Inc., Evanston, Illinois. (A Place to Live Series.)

Grand Canyon Association *see also* Grand Canyon Natural History Association

1997 26.117 *Hiking Grand Canyon.* With Denise Traver and Mike Buchheit; Lon Ayers, narrator; Environmental Media Corp., producer, director; Anita Davis, project coordinator. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, in cooperation with National Park Service. Video, close-captioned in English. 21:00. Accompanied by Video Companion Brochure, *Hiking Grand Canyon* (1 leaf, folded).

Grand Canyon Natural History Association *see also* Grand Canyon Association

1987 26.118 *River song.* Richard Chamberlain, narrator; Don Briggs, producer, director, cinematographer; Michael Collier and Charlie Pearson, writers; Arnold Black, composer; Sandra Scott, executive producer; additional cinematography, Glen Carroll and Martin Litton). Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association. Videotape. 40:00.

► *NOTE:* This film made available online via YouTube in 2023: https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=xuzRJbax3OU&list=PLCED2CE142DF57D58&index=11.

1987 26.119 [*River song.*] Richard Chamberlain, narrator; Don Briggs, producer, director, cinematographer; Michael Collier and Charlie Pearson, writers; Arnold Black, composer; Sandra Scott, executive producer). Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association. Videotape. 40:00. [Japanese version.]

1987 26.120 *River song.* Richard Chamberlain, narrator; Don Briggs, producer, director, cinematographer; Michael Collier and Charlie Pearson, writers; Arnold Black, composer; Sandra Scott, executive producer). Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association. Videotape. 40:00. [Release by Two Worlds, Inc., Channel 1000.]

1991 26.121 *Canyon song: A lyrical journey from rim to river.* Katharine Ross, narrator; Michael Collier, director; Ed George, photographer; Lew Steiger, writer; original music by Barbara "Squeek" Moore). Produced by George/Collier/Steiger Brothers Films. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association. Videotape. 33:00.

Grand Canyon Railway

2000 26.393 *100 years to the canyon.* [Williams, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Railway. VHS. 31:00. VHS

► Container adds: "The official history of Grand Canyon Railway".

Greyhound Corporation

1975 26.122 *Magnificent West.* Phoenix: Greyhound Corporation. 16-mm film. 16:00.

Griffith, L. A. [Griffith, Linda Arvidson]

1912 26.1411 The wonderful moving pictures in color. *Leslie's*, 115(2990) (December 26): 672, 676.

► Principally about a "moving picture play" filmed in Kinemacolor by the Kinemacolor Company at Grand Canyon. One still from the film notes, "This scene was posed at the Grand Canyon of Arizona in a play called 'The Explorers.' This was so as to get natural scenery as a background. Mrs. Griffith, the girl, is the author of this article. The natural colors of the mountain show in the film."

NOTE: Although this film is known by title, and by this example from *Leslie's* weekly magazine, little or no information is had about it. The Kinemacolor process was the first to film movies in color under natural lighting, employing different filters during both filming and projection. The author of the article in which this photo appeared, L. A. Griffith—"Mrs. Griffith" as noted in the photo legend—was Linda Arvidson Griffith, wife of silent-film mogul D. W. (David Wark) Griffith, who took over the short-lived Kinemacolor studio. Mrs. Griffith starred in many of her husband's pictures. The title, "The Explorers," has not been found in D. W. Griffith's filmography.

Gunn, Nicholas, AND Fatali, Michael

2006 26.370 *Beyond Grand Canyon.* Gemini Sun Records. DVD. DVD VIDEO

Gunn, Terry, AND English, Jeff

2004 26.366 *Magnificent Colorado River canyons.* Issaquah, Washington: Bennett Watt HD Productions. DVD. 60:00. DVD VIDEO

H

Haeseler Pictures

NO DATE 26.530 *Grand Canyon National Park.* Hollywood, California: Haeseler Pictures, 50-frame color filmstrip. (National Parks series.)

Hafen, Lyman, AND Kanig, Frank

2002 26.408 *Sandstone and silence : Vermilion Cliffs National Monument.* Hurricane, Utah: Studio, Inc. VHS. 65:00. VHS

► "The Arizona Strip: A Land Apart", Episode 2.

Hanna-Barbera Productions, Inc.

1961 26.1392 Droop-Along Flintstone. *In: The Flintstones* [animated TV series]. (William Hanna and Joseph Barbera, producers.) ABC television network, Season 2, episode 2, original air date September 22.

► Included in this episode is the Flintstones' brief visit to "the Grand Canyon", which is shown as a tiny rivulet at their feet, but which is acknowledged will someday be something grand. The clip is reused occasionally in other episodes, and last appeared in the 1993 Flintstones TV movie, *Hollyrock-a-Bye Baby* (William Hanna, director), which was first aired by ABC on December 5.

1979 26.279 *The hairy scare of the devil bear.* (*Scooby-Doo and Scrappy-Doo* series.) Joseph Barbara and William Hanna, executive producers. Don Jurwich, producer. Ray Patterson, Carl Urbano, Oscar Dufau, and George Gordon, directors.

► Animated. Grand Canyon. Also released 1986 on video by Worldvision Home Video, Inc. (packaging copyright 1986 Kids Klassics, Inc., New York). (Kids Klassics, no. K6003.) 21:00.

Harvey, Gareth

2009 26.1373 (PRODUCER, WRITER) *America's wild spaces : Grand Canyon.* (National Geographic Television, producer; Rodney Schumacher, narrator.) Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Televison and Film, DVD. 46:00. (National Parks Collection.) DVD VIDEO

► Originally broadcast on the National Geographic Channel.

Haselton, Guy D.

1967 26.123 *Geology of the Grand Canyon country.* Distributed by Phoenix/BFA Films and Video, Inc. Super8-mm color film. 17:00. SILENT

1968 26.1393 *Geology of the Grand Canyon country.* Distributed by Phoenix/BFA Films and Video, Inc. 16-mm color film. 17:00. SILENT

HBO Documentary Films

2007 26.404 *Mr. Conservative : Goldwater on Goldwater* (produced by C. C. Goldwater and Tani Cohen, directed by Julie Anderson). [New York]: Zeitgeist Films. DVD. 90:00. DVD VIDEO

► Sweet Pea Films production; originally released 2006. Barry M. Goldwater. Includes Goldwater film footage, "Shooting Grand Canyon Rapids" (1940).

Hearst Metrotone News

1956 26.443 *News of the day.* New York: Hearst Metrotone News [27(290)].

► Grand Canyon airplane crash. Includes *Telenews* 9(131), (134), (135).

1961 26.124 *Focus on erosion.* New York: Hearst Metrotone News. 16-mm black-and-white film with sound. 11:00.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Heavenrich, Charly

2004 26.484 *Spirit of the canyon.* Boulder, Colorado: Charly Heavenrich, DVD. 21:30. DVD VIDEO

Herbert E. Budek [Budek Film and Slides]

NO DATE 26.537 *Grand Canyon.* Santa Barbara, California: Budek Film and Slides. Transparency slide set.

1970 26.39 *Grand Canyon.* Santa Barbara, California: Herbert E. Budek. 32-frame captioned filmstrip. (Geological Wonders Series.) Distributed by Creative Learning, Inc., Warren, Rhode Island.

► Also noted to be distributed by AVID Corporation, East Providence, Rhode Island.

Herbert M. Elkins Company

NO DATE 26.535 *Story of the earth's crust.* Tujunga, California: Herbert M. Elkins, color filmstrip.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Hilgdendorf, Betsy, AND McWhorter, Larry

1995 26.429 *When bears get bored : a Grand Canyon adventure.* [No place]: NTFC. VHS. 26:00. (Purple Crayon presents.)

► Betsy Hilgdendorf, photographer; Larry McWhorter, narrator. Video composed of more than 500 slides.

The History Channel

1998 26.365 *America eats : history on a bun.* History Channel. Video. 100:00.

► Various corporate authors noted due to rebroadcasts and re-releases: Atlas Media Corp., A&E Home Video, New Video Group; 1998-2002. At *ca.* 42:30, Grand Canyon, *in passing* (peanut butter consumed by Americans enough to coat Grand Canyon).

2002 26.340 *Grand Canyon.* Produced by Firstlight Pictures. Dierdre O'Hearn, senior producer; Stephen Stept, producer; Don E. Wintner, writer; John Heard, narrator. 1:58:00. (Copyright A&E Television Network.)

Holladay, Will

2013 26.1363 *Rafting the "big drops" of the Grand Canyon : an examination of her 10 most respected rapids.* [No imprint]. DVD. DVD VIDEO

Holmes, Burton

1916 26.631 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Paramount-Burton Holmes Travel Pictures (distributed by Paramount Pictures, Inc.), 1 reel. [Released February 14.] SILENT

1921 26.632 *Across the Grand Canyon.* Paramount-Burton Holmes Travel Pictures (distributed by Paramount Pictures, Inc.), 1 reel. SILENT

► Kaibab Bridge.

I

Imperial Film Company

1972 26.127 *The Havasupai of the Grand Canyon, Part 1.* Imperial Film Co. 35-mm film strip, 39 frames, color, with 33⅓ rpm, 12-minute record soundtrack. Released by Educational Development Corp., Learning Resources Division.

► Also released with cassette soundtrack. For younger viewers.

1972 26.128 *The Havasupai of the Grand Canyon, Part 2.* Imperial Film Co. 35-mm film strip, 39 frames, color, with 33⅓ rpm, 12-minute record soundtrack. Released by Educational Development Corp., Learning Resources Division.

► Also released with cassette soundtrack. For younger viewers.

Institute for Creation Research

1995 26.130 *The Grand Canyon : monument to the Flood.* Institute for Creation Research, executive producer; Randie J. Ide, producer; Steven A. Austin, director; Phil Reed, narrator. [El Cajon, California]: Institute for Creation Research; distributed by American Portrait Films, Cleveland, Ohio. 55:00.

Institute for Regional Education

1983 26.307 *Koyaanisqatsi.* Godfrey Reggio, director; starring George Bush, Ted Koppel, and Tom Selleck; Francis Ford Coppola, executive producer. Santa Fe, New Mexico: Institute for Regional Education.

► Includes Grand Canyon area locations.

International Film Bureau

1987 26.131 *Grand Canyon National Park.* Chicago: International Film Bureau. Video.

► Also available as filmstrip.

International Video Network

1994 26.132 *America's national parks : the spirit within.* San Ramon, California: International Video Network. Video. 65:00.

International Video Network Communications, Inc.

1996 26.133 *Grand Canyon.* Marianne Gammon, producer. San Ramon, California: International Video Communications, Inc. Video. 9:30. (Video Visits® Postcard.)

► Video is marketed in box with space for mailing address and postage.

International Visual Aids Center

1968 26.134 *The Grand Canyon in Colorado* [sic]. Brussels, Belgium: International Visual Aids Center. Super8-mm color cartridge, silent. 3:00. SILENT

Interurban Videos

1991 26.396 *The Hassayampa Special.* Glendale, California: Interurban Videos. VHS. 23:00. (A Max Media production.) VHS

► Container adds, "Steam to Phoenix via Santa Fe's 'Peavine' ". Grand Canyon Railway.

Iron Horse Video Productions

1996 26.269 *America's historic steam railroads. Grand Canyon Railway, California Western Railroad.* (Gary Goldman and Dwight Hilson, executive producers; Charles Smith, producer, director; Bob Shriver, host.) Iron Horse Video Productions, Inc. (Copyright Iron Horse Video Productions, Inc., and Goldhil Home Media International. Distributed by Goldhil Video, Thousand Oaks, California.) *Ca.* 60:00.

► Grand Canyon Railway, see 00:00–29:10.

J

J. P. Stevens and Company

1968 26.210 *Grand Canyon Suite.* New York: J. P. Stevens and Co. 16-mm film, and ½- or ¾-inch video. 17:00. Distributed by Aims Media, Inc., Van Nuys, California. (Music Experience Series.)

► With excerpts from Ferde Grofé's *Grand Canyon Suite*.

1968 26.211 *Grand Canyon Suite.* New York: J. P. Stevens and Co. 16-mm film, and ½- or ¾-inch video. 17:00. Distributed by Aims Media, Inc., Van Nuys, California. (Music Experience Series.) [In Spanish.]

► With excerpts from Ferde Grofé's *Grand Canyon Suite*.

J. W. Raymond Film Productions

1964 26.189 *Arizona skyways and trailways.* Arizona Department of Aeronautics, Arizona Game and Fish Commission, and Arizona Development Board. 16-mm film, sound, color. 23:00.

Jessen, J. C.

1916 26.1402 In and Out of West Coast Studios [COLUMN]. *Motion Picture News*, 14(20) (November 18): 3154-3159.

► See p. 3156, "Lynn Reynolds and company of U players, including Myrtle Gonzalez and George Hernandez, are now at the Grand Canyon of the Colorado taking exteriors for 'The Man with the Peanut Soul.'" (ENTIRE NOTE) Film released as *God's Crucible* (see Bluebird Photoplays, 1916, ITEM NO. 26.295).

Jezebel Productions

2010 26.617 *No dinosaurs in heaven.* (Andrea Weiss, producer, ed.; music by Paul Winter; Greta Schiller, writer, producer, director, narrator; features Eugenie C. Scott.) [New York]: Jezebel Productions/New Day Films, video. 54:00.

► Counter-creationist, educational perspective. Features a trip on Colorado River through Grand Canyon.

Joe Munroe Visual Productions

1988 26.153 *Showcase of the ages.* Orinda, California: Joe Munroe Visual Productions, Wilderness Adventure Film. 40:00.

► With François Leydet in introductions.

Johnson, Kaylene

2019 26.1358 *Canyons and ice : the last run of Dick Griffith.* Anchorage, Alaska: Alaska Public Media, DVD. 56:00. DVD VIDEO

► Documentary about Griffith's self-described "final" trip, aged 89, rafting the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.

Johnston, Steve; Sanasarian, Luke; Sanasarian, Samantha; Sanasarian, Raffi

2010 26.457 *National park animals for kids!* Whittier, California: Finley-Holiday Films. DVD. 150:00. DVD VIDEO

Jones, Doug

2011 26.479 *First class ticket : the complete Doug Jones travelogue collection.* SGC Visual (distributed by Total Content), 2 DVDs. 300:00. DVD VIDEO

► See Disk 2, which includes "Great Wonders of the World".

Jost, Jon

1970 26.1347 *Canyon.* [United States]: Jon Jost. 16mm film. 6:00. SILENT

► An experimental short silent film produced as a compressed-time view of a day at the Grand Canyon.

2013 26.1348 *Canyon*. [United States]: Jon Jost. HD Video. 76:00 and 24:00.

► "*Canyon* is in effect a re-make of a film I shot in 1970 in 16mm, which ran 5 [*sic*] minutes. It was a look down into the [Grand] Canyon for a full day, made from a sequence of shots, taken from the same viewpoint, Yavapi [*sic*, Yaki Point], dissolved one to the next. This version is in HD and takes advantage of the improved definition, and the release for certain constraints which 16mm imposed—technical and financial. Here the limits of time, cost, and the improved aesthetic quality allowed for another approach, though again the work is from a single vantage point—it is subtler and more in keeping with the nature of the canyon and its pacing. I also made a shorter version for those unable to adjust to a hint of the canyon's 'sense of time'—the short version is 24 minutes long." (from Jon Jost website, http://www.jonjost.altervista.org/work/canyon.html; accessed 15 July 2019). See also an interview with Jost, regarding the 1970 and 2013 films (Oter and Jost, 2014, ITEM NO. 2.28347 in Part 2 of this bibliography).

Journal Films

1962 26.506 *Boy's trip into the Grand Canyon.* Chicago: Journal Films, Inc., 16-mm film, color, sound. 15:00.

► Elementary-level, with a focus on geology. Also noted with 1963 date.

1970 26.529 *Fossils of the Grand Canyon.* Chicago: Journal Films, Inc., 35-mm color filmstrip.

1970 26.534 *Rocks of the Grand Canyon.* Chicago: Journal Films, Inc., 35-mm color filmstrip.

Justice, Kyle

2012 26.490 *Explore the Grand Canyon with Noah Justice.* Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books. (Awesome Science, Episode 1.)

► Video. Creationist perspective. Noah Justice is a young boy. See also *Study Guide and Workbook* (Unsigned, 2012, ITEM NO. 6.724 in Part 6/Section 1 of this bibliography).

K

KAET-TV Phoenix

2001 26.289 *Images of Arizona.* [Jack Dykinga segment: Lew Steiger, producer; Gail Steiger, videographer; music by Don Charles and Jesse Stockman; Don Wescott, narrator. Phoenix: KAET-TV. Video. 1:00.

KAET-TV, AND KUED-TV

1992 26.135 *River of stone : the Powell expedition.* Robert Redford, narrator; Michael P. Ghiglieri, writer. KAET-TV, Phoenix, and KUED-TV, Salt Lake City. Video. 45:00.

Kansas City Structural Steel Company

NO DATE 26.136 *Building the Grand Canyon Bridge over the Colorado River, U.S.A.* Silent film, with captions. 23:00. SILENT

► Navajo Bridge (original span, 1929). (Previously cited in this bibliography as (with square brackets) "[part 1]" but the interpretive source for that information has been lost and might not be correct.)

Kaw Valley Films

1983 26.137 *The Grand Canyon of the Colorado.* Shawnee, Kansas: Kaw Valley Films. 16-mm film and ½- or ¾-inch video. 18:00. With guide.

KCTS Television and KAET/Phoenix

____ 26.138 *Over Arizona.* Phoenix: KAET. Video. 30:00. (Arizona Collection.)

Kern, Stephanie, AND Myers, Eric

2010 26.461 *Naked science : Grand Canyon.* National Geographic [television channel]. Broadcast 2010.

Keziah, AND American Portrait Films

1996 26.139 *The Grand Canyon catastrophe.* Mark Filiatreau and Gillian Brown, writers; Gillian Brown and Eric Holmberg, narrators; Mark Filiatreau, producer). [Institute for Creation Research.] Cleveland, Ohio: American Portrait Films. 27:00. (Copyright Keziah Video Production.)

► Creationist perspective. Box title adds: "New Evidence of the Genesis Flood".

Kieffer, Susan Werner

1986 26.140 The rapids of the Colorado River, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 86-503.* Video. 21:00.

Kipling, Rudyard

1997 26.363 *Rudyard Kipling's The Man Who Would Be King*. Emanuel L. Wolf presents an Allied Artists film, a John Huston-John Foreman film, screenplay by John Huston and Gladys Hill, produced by John Foreman, directed by John Huston, starring Sean Connery, Michael Caine, Christopher Plummer, Saeed Jaffrey, Doghmi Larbi, Shakira Caine. Burbank, California: Warner Home Video. Videodisc, 129:00. Optional subtitles in English, French, and Spanish.

► Original motion picture 1975. Includes uncredited scene at Badger Creek Rapid.

Knowles, Nick

2023 26.1421 Into the Grand Canyon with Nick Knowles. (Ben Southwell, director; Timothy Riese, cinematographer.)

► Television documentary, two episodes.

Kolb, Ellsworth L., AND Kolb, Emery C.

NO DATE 26.473 [Grand Canyon film show.] (Emery C. Kolb, narrator and producer.) 43:41.

► Film produced from Ellsworth and Emery Kolb's 1911-1912 Colorado River expedition and other Grand Canyon explorations. Not "published" *per se* but viewed at Kolb Studio over more than 60 years and shown in earlier years on tour; variously edited. Northern Arizona University, Cline Library, Special Collections and Archives holds Beta and VHS format copies with sound; color with black-and-white sequences. It can be viewed online at https://archive.library.nau.edu/digital/collection/cpa/id/61149/ (last accessed November 15, 2025).

2002 26.351 *Kolb Brothers: Grand Canyon pioneers : filmed and photographed by Ellsworth and Emery Kolb : a Steiger Bros. production.* Collier, Don (narrator). Tempe, Arizona: KAET-TV, video and DVD. 36:00. VHS DVD VIDEO

KOOL-TV

1977 26.472 [Emery C. Kolb documentary.] (Bill Leverton, narrator; Bill Miller, producer.) Phoenix: KOOL-TV. 30:00.

Kramer, Seth; Morreale, Andrew; AND Polin, Daniel B.

2002 26.573 (WRITERS, PRODUCERS) *A tale of two rivers.* (Kenneth Mandel and Daniel B. Polin, executive producers; Stacy Keach, narrator; original music by T. O. Sterrett.) [No

place]: Great Projects Film Co., Inc., *in association with* South Carolina ETV [Public Broadcasting System]. Video, *ca.* 56:00. (Great Projects.)

► Colorado River and Mississippi River.

KRMA-TV, AND Denver Public Schools

1983 26.141 *Our national parks.* John E. Rugg, producer, writer. Denver: KRMA-TV. 16-mm film, and U-matic ¾ inch, Beta ½ inch or VHS ¾ inch video, color. 15:00. Distributed by Agency, for Instructional Television, Bloomington, Indiana. (American Legacy series, program no. 12.) VHS BETA U-MATIC

► For younger viewers.

KPNX-TV

1993 26.142 *Journey to the lost canyon.* Bert Sass, producer. Phoenix: KPNX Broadcasting. 7:00.

Kraus, Manfred

1990 26.387 *Grand Canyon : ein Schwimmer trotz dem Colorado.* Munich: Komplett-Video. Video. [In German.]

Krebs Publishing, AND Arizona Mining Association

1971 26.497 *Arizona adventure.* Krebs Publishing, and Arizona Mining Association, 16-mm motion picture, sound, color. 23:00.

KTEH-TV

2013 26.1425 *The American Nile.* (John Else, director, writer, producer; Deborah Hoffmann, ed.; Alfre Woodard, narrator; with David Brower, Barry M. Goldwater, Floyd E. Dominy, Marc Reisner.) San Jose, California: KTEH-TV. (Cadillac Desert series, 2.)

KTVK-TV

NO DATE 26.521 *One last look at the Colorado.* KTVK-TV. 16-mm film, color, sound. 50:00. [*Ca.* 1960.]

1960 26.503 *Arizona and water.* KTVK-TV, *for* First National Bank, Phoenix. 16-mm film, black-and-white, sound. 27:00.

1960 26.504 *Arizona, land of contrasts.* KTVK-TV, *for* First National Bank, Phoenix. 16-mm film, black-and-white, sound. 27:00.

KUED-TV, AND University of Utah

1997 26.146 *The frontier photographers : the eyes of a curious nation : a documentary by Ken Verdoia.* Ken Verdoia, producer, director; Nancy Green, co-producer, editor; Bill

Brussard, director of photography. Corporation for Public Broadcasting, Pacific Mountain Network. Video. 87:00.

L

La Rue, E. C. [La Rue, Eugene Clyde] [LaRue, E. C.[53]]

1923 26.474 *The survey of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* ("Photographed by E. C. La Rue".) [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Geological Survey, one 8-mm film reel (black-and-white). 29:27. SILENT

► Birdseye expedition on the Colorado River. Accessible online at https://azmemory.azlibrary.gov/digital/collection/naucol/id/286/, from a copy held by Northern Arizona University, Cline Library, Special Collections and Archives. See also Watkins (1977, ITEM NO. 26.1397; 1995, ITEM NO. 26.1399).

Lassie Programs, Inc.

1959 26.280 *Lassie at the Grand Canyon* [episode of *Lassie* television series]. Jack B. Hively, director; Z. C. Cramer, writer; Robert Golden, producer. 25:45.

► Re-released 1994 in a two-episode video, *Lassie to the Rescue*, Broadway Video, Nickelodeon; manufactured by Sony Wonder, New York.

Lawrence Hall of Science, AND Delta Education

2001 26.308 *Earth history.* Nashua, New Hampshire: Delta Education, 4 boxes with materials and supplies, with teacher guide, laboratory notebook, CD-ROM.

Learn and Discover

____ 26.547 *My rafting trip with Dad down the Grand Canyon.* San Francisco: Learn and Discover.

► Film for youth; part of the "My Trip With Dad" series. Year undetermined; 19—.

The Learning Channel

2001 26.290 *The ultimate ten natural wonders.* Nancy Jacobs Miller, Michelle Van Kempen, Tracy Verna, executive producers; Julie Gerard Prest, writer; G. G. Preston, narrator. Film Garden Entertainment, Inc., video.

---

[53] Often cited as "LaRue" but the author's own usage is "La Rue".

Lee, Jennifer

1996 26.1325 (PRODUCER, WRITER, DIRECTOR) *Mary Jane Colter : The Desert View : the story of the chief architect for the Fred Harvey Company.* (Ellen Burstyn, narrator.) [No imprint], DVD. 53:00. (A Catskill Film.) DVD VIDEO

Leverton, Bill, AND James-Leverton, Bonnie

2003 26.348 *Changing face of the Colorado River.* Phoenix: Agave Productions, Inc. VHS. 80:00. VHS

Litton, Martin, AND Ingram, Jeffrey

NO DATE 26.513 *Grand Canyon.* New York: CCM Films, Inc. 16-mm film, color, sound. 26:00.

Loggins, Kenny

1992 26.149 *Live from the Grand Canyon—Kenny Loggins.* Jeb Brien, director. Sony Music Video Enterprises. VHS ½-inch video, color. 70:00. VHS

► Concert recording.

London Film Productions

1940 26.309 *The thief of Bagdad.* Ludwig Berger, director; starring Conrad Veidt, Sabu, June Duprez, John Justin, and Rex Ingram. Color motion-picture. 106:00.

► Includes Grand Canyon area locations.

Long Filmslide Service

1949 26.150 *Mary visits the Grand Canyon and the Indians.* El Cerrito, California: Long Filmslide Service. 30-frame black-and-white filmstrip with captions. (Junior Travel Series.)

► For younger viewers.

1975 26.151 *Mary and the Indians : Hopi and Navajo.* El Cerrito, California: Long Filmslide Service. 32-frame black-and-white filmstrip.

► Includes Grand Canyon. For younger viewers.

Loteria Films

2004 26.637 *Monumental : David Brower's fight for wild America.* (Kelly Duane, director, producer.) Loteria Films. 77:00.

Lubin Manufacturing Co.

1915 26.310 *The great divide.* Edgar Lewis, director; starring Ethel Clayton, House Peters, Marie Sterling, Hayden Stevenson, Mary Moore, Warner P. Richmond, Fred O'Beck, and Ray Chamberlin. Black-and-white silent motion-picture. SILENT

► Includes Grand Canyon area locations.

Lucille Ball Productions

1969 26.556 *Lucy runs the rapids.* (Starring Lucille Ball; Gary Morton, Executive Producer; Cleo Smith, Producer; George Marshall, Director; Gene Thompson, writer.) [Hollywood, California]: Lucille Ball Productions. *Ca.* 30:00. (*Here's Lucy* television series, episode 28 (Season 2, episode 4), first aired October 13, 1969.)

► Filmed entirely in the Lees Ferry area.

Lumsden, Michael; Singer, Lynette; AND Schütz, Jonathan

2009 26.447 *Scenic walks of the world.* Direct Holdings Australia, DVD, 4 disks, 245:00. (Readers Digest Collections. Distributed by Shock Entertainment.) DVD VIDEO

Lyceum Productions

1976 26.152 *Grand Canyon.* Laguna Beach, California: Lyceum Productions, in cooperation with Charles Scribner's Sons and Sierra Club. Two 35-mm filmstrips, 65 frames each, color; audio 2 records or 2 cassettes. 38:00. With teacher's guide by Mark Pines.

► Adapted from François Leydet's *Time and the river flowing* (see Leydet in Part 2 of this bibliography).

Lypinski, Mikael

2017 26.1384 *Desert coffee.* [Warsaw, Poland]: Salton Sea Films, and Efektura Sp. z o.o. (53:00.) [Documentary about Slab City, California. In English.]

M

MacGillivray Freeman Films

1983 26.1382 *Flyers.* (Dennis Earl Moore and Greg MacGillivray, producers; Dennis Earl Moore, director.) Produced and first shown at the Smithsonian Institution's Air and Space Museum, Washington, D.C. 33:28. IMAX

► Scenes include a stunt with two Stearman biplanes filmed along the Grand Wash Cliffs near Meadview, Arizona. Champion sky diver Kevin Donelly falls from one aircraft and is saved by another, flown by aerobatic pilot Art Scholl.

2008 26.480 *Grand Canyon : river at risk.* (Greg MacGillivray, producer; Robert Redford, narrator; featuring songs and music by Dave Matthews Band.) IMAX

► Created for exhibition in IMAX Theatres. 3-D format. See also "Production Notes" (MacGillivrary Freeman Films, no date, ITEM NO. 2.28336 in Part 2 of this bibliography).

2010 26.1341 *Grand Canyon : river at risk.* (Greg MacGillivray, producer; Robert Redford, narrator; featuring songs and music by Dave Matthews Band.) [No place]: Image Entertainment, DVD, Blu-ray 3D, DTS Surround Sound, widescreen (DTS-HD Master Audio 5.1). 45:00. DVD VIDEO BLU-RAY

2010 26.1306 *L'avventura del Grand Canyon : fiume a rischio.* Universal Pictures Italia SRL, DVD, Blu-ray, Blue-ray 3D (PAL, Playback Region B/2). (44:00.) [Italian version of *Grand Canyon : river at risk*.] [In Italian; with subtitles in Czech, Danish, English, Finnish, Greek, Hungarian, Italian, Norwegian, Polish, Portuguese, Russian, Spanish, Swedish, Turkish.] DVD VIDEO BLU-RAY

2010 26.1307 *Grand Canyon : fleuve en peril.* (Greg MacGillivray, producer; Robert Redford, narrator; featuring songs and music by Dave Matthews Band.) Universal Pictures France, DVD, Blu-ray, Blue-ray 3D. (44:00.) [French version of *Grand Canyon : river at risk*.] [In French; with subtitles in French, English, Italian, Portuguese, Spanish, Russian.] DVD VIDEO BLU-RAY

2010 26.1308 *Grand Canyon adventure : abenteuer auf dem Colorado.* (Greg MacGillivray, producer; Robert Redford, narrator; featuring songs and music by Dave Matthews Band.) EuroVideo Medien GmbH, DVD, Blu-ray, Blue-ray 3D (Playback Region B/2). (45:00.) [German version of *Grand Canyon : river at risk*.] [In German; with subtitles in English and German.] DVD VIDEO BLU-RAY

2018 26.1309 *Wielki Kanion : zagrożona rzeka.* (Greg MacGillivray, producer; Robert Redford, narrator; featuring songs and music by Dave Matthews Band.) Filmostrada, DVD, Blu-ray, Blue-ray 3D (Playback Region B/2). [Polish version of *Grand Canyon : river at risk*.] [In Polish; with subtitles in French and Polish.] DVD VIDEO BLU-RAY

2018 26.1310 *Velký Kaňon : řeka v nebezpečí.* (Greg MacGillivray, producer; Robert Redford, narrator; featuring songs and music by Dave Matthews Band.) Image Entertainment, DVD, Blu-ray, Blue-ray 3D (Playback Region B/2). (44:00.) [Czech version of *Grand Canyon : river at risk*.] [In Czech; with subtitles in Czech, English, and French.] DVD VIDEO BLU-RAY

Madacy Home Video

2005 26.588 *Route 66 marathon tour : Chicago to L.A.* St. Laurent, Quebec: Madacy Home Video. 5 DVDs. 6:00:00. DVD VIDEO

► Includes Grand Canyon.

2011 26.589 *Route 66 marathon tour : Chicago to L.A.* Chatsworth, California: Image/Madacy Home Entertainment. 5 DVDs; also in Blu-ray format. 6:00:00. DVD VIDEO BLU-RAY

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Mannering, Guy

1961 26.469 *Grand Canyon uprun : jet boats conquer the Colorado.* Christchurch, New Zealand: C. W. F. Hamilton and Co., Ltd., 16 mm film. 32:00.

2003 26.470 *Grand Canyon uprun : jet boats conquer the Colorado.* [Sydney, New South Wales, Australia]: Black Magic Media, DVD. DVD VIDEO

► Re-issue of motion picture film (Mannering, 1961, ITEM NO. 26.469).

Martin Moyer Productions

1968 26.158 *Helicopters in the Grand Canyon.* Seattle, Washington: Martin Moyer Productions. 16-mm film, color, sound. 29:00.

1970 26.159 *Wings in the Grand Canyon.* Richard L. Hawk, narrator. Seattle, Washington: Martin Moyer Productions. 16-mm film, color, sound. 14:00. With teacher's guide.

Marty Stouffer Productions

1985 26.212 *Canyon creatures.* Marty Stouffer, producer, director; Karen Chamberlain, writer. Aspen, Colorado: Marty Souffer Productions. Video, color. 26:00.

► Segment from PBS television program, *Wild America*.

Masayesva, Victor

2006 26.618 (DIRECTOR) *Paatuwaqatsi—water–land–life : H2OPI run to Mexico.* (Black Mesa Trust, producer.) Hotevilla, Arizona: IS Productions, video. 58:00.

► Pertaining to the Hopi run to the 4th World Water Forum in Mexico City, 2006, commemorating the closure of the Mohave Generating Station, the Black Mesa coal mine, and the coal-slurry pipeline between the two. The generating station was also identified as a significant source of atmospheric pollution in the Grand Canyon.

2008 26.619 (DIRECTOR) *Paatuwaqatsi—water–land–life : H2OPI run to Mexico.* (Black Mesa Trust, producer.) [No place]: Black Mesa Trust, DVD. 58:00. DVD VIDEO

► Pertaining to the Hopi run to the 4th World Water Forum in Mexico City, 2006, commemorating the closure of the Mohave Generating Station, the Black Mesa coal mine, and the coal-slurry pipeline between the two. The generating station was also identified as a significant source of atmospheric pollution in the Grand Canyon.

McBride, Pete [McBride, Peter] [Pete McBride Photography]

2012 26.568 *Chasing water.* Oley, Pennsylvania: Bullfrog Films. DVD; NTSC color broadcast system. 18:00. DVD VIDEO

► Colorado River.

2015 26.1409 *Martin's boat : a film by Pete McBride.* (Pete McBride, director, cinematographer; Blake McCord, second camera; Jim Aikman, ed.) Presented by O.A.R.S. Video. 22:38.

► See https://martinsboat.com where the film also may be viewed (last accessed August 14, 2023).]

2019 26.1354 *Into the canyon.* (Pete McBride, director; Insignia Films, producers.) [No place]: Pete McBride Photography. Video. 84:00.

► Regarding the segmental hike of the length of Grand Canyon by Pete McBride and Kevin Fedarko.

McCarty, James W.

1990 26.313 (PRODUCER, DIRECTOR) *Grand Canyon experience 1990.* (Frank B. Lojko, consulting producer; James McCarty and Alan Lew, videography; Stanley S. Beus, Lawrence E. Stevens, Frank Lojko, project directors; Frank B. Lojko, James McCarty, Melle Starsen, scriptwriters.) [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Northern Arizona University Television Services. Video. 40:00.

McLeod, Christopher

1983 26.493 *The Four Corners: A national sacrifice area?* Oley, Pennsylvania: Bullfrog Films.

► Aired on Public Broadcasting System.

McNamara, Jeannine, AND Kleine, Rob

2000 26.284 *Hiking the Grand Canyon : the corridor trails* (Diane Fessler, ed.; Jeannine McNamara, narrator). ConMara Publishing, Inc. Video. 58:00.

McNamara, Kenneth [McNamara, Ken]

2004 26.371 *Hiking the Grand Canyon : the corridor trails : Bright Angel, South Kaibab, North Kaibab.* ConMara Publishing, Inc. DVD. DVD VIDEO

2014 26.1362 *Hiking the Grand Canyon : the corridor trails : Bright Angel, South Kaibab, North Kaibab : 63 minutes of trail footage and animation.* ConMara Publishing, Inc. DVD. DVD VIDEO

Merrill, Keith, AND Memmott, O. Douglas

1999 26.455 グランドキャニオン [*Gurando Kyanion*] [Grand Canyon]. [Tokyo?]: Hatsubai Tokyo vijon, videodisc. [In Japanese.]

Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer

1925 26.570 *Go West.* Buster Keaton, director; Buster Keaton and Joseph M. Schenck, producers; Buster Keaton and Lex Neal, writers; starring Buster Keaton, Kathleen Myers, Howard Truesdale, Ray Thompson. Black-and-white silent motion picture. 69:00. SILENT

► Said to have been filmed at Valley Ranch in Hualapai Valley.

1930 26.311 *Billy the Kid.* King Vidor, director, producer; starring Johnny Mack Brown, Wallace Beery. Black-and-white motion picture. 90:00.

► Also known as *The Highwayman Rides*. Includes Grand Canyon area locations.

1938 26.312 *Natural wonders of the West.* James H. Smith, director. Color motion-picture. 9:00.

► Includes Grand Canyon area locations.

1944 26.155 *Grand Canyon: Pride of creation.* James A. FitzPatrick, narrator, producer. Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer. Color motion-picture. 9:00. (Traveltalks series.)

1991 26.459 *Thelma & Louise.* Callie Khouri (writer), Ridley Scott (director), Mimi Polk Gitlin and Ridley Scott (producers); starring Susan Sarandon, Geena Davis, Harvey Keitel, Brad Pitt, Michael Madsen, and Christopher McDonald. Motion picture, 129:00.

► Film concludes at Grand Canyon.

MGM Home Entertainment

2003 26.460 *Thelma & Louise : special edition DVD.* Callie Khouri (writer), Ridley Scott (director), Mimi Polk Gitlin and Ridley Scott (producers); starring Susan Sarandon, Geena Davis, Harvey Keitel, Brad Pitt, Michael Madsen, and Christopher McDonald. Motion picture, DVD, re-release of 1991 film. DVD VIDEO

► Film concludes at Grand Canyon.

Miller-Brody Productions

1975 26.160 *Exploring the Grand Canyon and the Colorado River.* Miller-Brody Productions, Inc. Filmstrip with audio cassette. Distributed by Random House, Inc., Westminster, Maryland.

Milwaukee Public Television

2005 26.389 *Tracks Ahead. Series 2.* Milwaukee, Wisconsin: Milwaukee Public Television. DVD. (Tracks Ahead program series.) DVD VIDEO

► See "Grand Canyon Railway".

2006 26.390 *Tracks Ahead. Series 6.* Milwaukee, Wisconsin: Milwaukee Public Television. DVD. (Tracks Ahead program series.) DVD VIDEO

► See Episode 607, "Grand Canyon Hotels".

Momu & No Es

2013 26.1355 *Life of our progressive thinkers.* [The Netherlands]: Momu & No Es, video. 17:00. [With subtitles.]

► Film concludes briefly at Grand Canyon. Description (slightly edited here for clarity in English): "Placed in the future, a voice-over describes the flow of events that have affected the situation in the future on the basis of past events. Life of our Progressive Thinkers is a portrait of the minutes before Robert Haag and Carlos Blanco met at El Tovar (Grand Canyon) giving rise to the second evolutionary process. These two characters significantly contributed to the development of biotechnology and nanotechnology with their knowledge, which takes mankind to the next level of the evolutionary process."

Morse, Anthony

1981 26.157 *The Grand Canyon: A view from space.* Palo Alto, California: Synoptic Views.

► Single image processed from U.S. Geological Survey data tapes, by Environmental Research Institute of Michigan.

Moody Institute of Science

1996 26.281 *God's rockin' world : foundations you can build on.* Moody Institute of Science. Video. 30:00. (Creation Discovery Series.)

► Geology; for younger viewers. Creationist perspective.

Moss, Robb

2003 26.409 *The same river twice.* New York: Docurama. (VHS distributed by New Video, 2005; also DVD.) 77:00. VHS DVD VIDEO

► *NOTE*: Video contains material for mature audience (nudity).

Motion Picture Patents Company

NO DATE 26.593 (LICENSOR) *Stage leaving Hopi House and panorama of Grand Canyon.* [Original source not indicated.] Film, *ca.* 150 feet. SILENT

► See also George Kline [firm] (1910, ITEM NO. 2.23887 in Part 2 of this bibliography).

MPO Productions

1950 26.161 *Canyon country.* Ford Motor Co. 16-mm film. 13:00.

Mullan, Paul; Smith, Paul; AND Tocker, Geoff

2004 26.468 *Against the flow : the Hamilton Jet tale.* [Sydney, New South Wales, Australia]: Black Magic Media, VHS video, PAL format. [Also DVD format.] VHS PAL DVD VIDEO

► Incorporates the jetboat uprun of the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.

N

National Audubon Society

1995 26.162 *World of Audubon. Colorado River adventure.* James Taylor, narrator. National Audubon Society, Inc., and Turner Broadcasting System, Inc. 47:00.

National Geographic Channel

2010 26.1342 *Grand Canyon : the courageous first explorers.* [Washington, D.C.]: National Geographic Channel. DVD. 50:00. DVD VIDEO

National Geographic Society

1981 26.163 *National parks : promise and challenge.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society. 16-mm film, color; also released in U-matic ¾ inch, Beta ½ inch, or VHS ¾-inch videocassette formats, or ½- or 1-inch reel formats. 23:00. With teacher's guide. VHS BETA U-MATIC

1999 26.471 *Grand Canyon: The first courageous explorers.* (Christopher Rowley, director.) *In:* Great Stories of Adventure [SERIES], National Geographic TV. [Distributed on videocassette by Warner Home Video.]

National Music Camp Film Library

1956 26.164 *Grand Canyon.* Interlochen, Michigan: National Music Camp. 16-mm film. 28:00. Distributed by Capital Film Service.

► National Music Camp, Interlochen, Michigan, with National High School Orchestra playing Ferde Grofé's *Grand Canyon Suite*, with views of Grand Canyon and Painted Desert.

NBC Entertainment [National Broadcasting Co.]

1978 26.1279 *Donner Pass: The road to survival.* (Starring James L. Conway.) NBC Entertainment. 100:00. DVD VIDEO

► Film locations include Pipe Spring, Arizona, where Winsor Castle stands in for Sutter's Fort, California.

NBC Television [National Broadcasting Co.]

1953 26.165 *Kraft Television Theater : Next of kin.* Stanley Quinn, director; Rod Serling, writer. NBC Television Network. 2 reels 16-mm film, black-and-white. 60:00. (Copyright Kraft General Foods, Inc.)

1955 26.166 *Wide wide world : a Sunday in Autumn.* Barry Wood, executive producer; Herbert Sussan, producer; Dick Schneider, director; Saul Levitt, writer. NBC Television Network. 2 reels 16-mm, black-and-white, sound. 90:00.

1966 26.514 *Grand Canyon : a journey with Joseph Wood Krutch.* New York: NBC (distributed by Films, Inc.). 16-mm film, color, sound. 26:00.

► Mule trip into Grand Canyon; based on Krutch's writing. Also includes Havasupai.

New Media

1996 26.333 Cross country skiing the Grand Canyon's North Rim. Peter Whittaker, host. Produced in association with Skiing, in association with Teaching Learning Network. Video. 27:00. (*Trailside Make Your Own Adventure* series.) [Video released by Wellspring Media, New York.]

New York Motion Picture Corporation

1914 26.314 *The bargain.* Reginald Barker, director; Thomas H. Ince, producer; starring William S. Hart. Black-and-white silent film. SILENT

► Includes Grand Canyon area locations.

1920 26.642 *The Two-Gun Man in the Bargain.* Reginald Barker, director; Thomas H. Ince, producer; starring William S. Hart. Black-and-white silent film. SILENT

► Re-release of *The bargain* (1914, ITEM NO. 26.314). Includes Grand Canyon area locations.

NHK [日本放送協会] [Nihon Hōsō Kyōkai] [Japan Broadcasting Corporation]

2001 26.434 大瀑布與大峽谷 [*Da pu bu yu da xia gu*] [Giant waterfalls and a giant valley]. 協和國際多媒體股份有限公司 [Xiéhé guójì duōméitǐ gǔfèn yǒuxiàn gōngsī] [Concord International Multimedia Co., Ltd.] DVD. 30:00. [In Chinese.] DVD VIDEO

► Citation is for the Chinese ed. of a 1994 documentary film. Japanese ed. not thus far located for this bibliography. Niagara Falls and Grand Canyon.

North Bay Productions

2008 26.1304 *Bike-O-Vision virtual reality DVDs : Grand Canyon & Sedona, AZ : Journey #15.* North Bay Productions, DVD. 83:00. DVD VIDEO

► Title cited from container. "Color Enhanced Video with Instrumental Music". For indoor cycling and treadmill workouts. Promotional material indicates: "You'll start up slowly through the dwarf Pinyon Pine forests along the South Rim of the Grand Canyon cruising by unbelievable overviews along your route. Next you'll cycle past the (not so) 'Little' Colorado River Gorge, the desolate Sunset Crater Volcano and the Wupatki Indian dwellings. The polychromatic monuments around the town of Sedona enhance your journey as will the snowy aspen-lined peaks above Flagstaff and the radiant Painted Desert."

2015 26.1305 *Bike-O-Vision virtual reality DVDs : The Grand Canyon, Arizona : Wide Screen Journey #44.* North Bay Productions, DVD. 88:00. DVD VIDEO BLU-RAY

► Title cited from container. "Color Enhanced Video with Instrumental Music". For indoor cycling and treadmill workouts. Promotional material indicates: "You'll see all the major overlooks like Navajo Point, Moran Point, Grandview Point and Yavapai Point in all their world-class splendor, and in between go for stretches of easy-to-medium-grade pedaling through green forests of Pinyon-Juniper and tall Ponderosa Pine. Plus, you'll get a ride along the back door route on the Coconino Rim aside the massive Little Colorado Gorge. And while that would be enough, we like to give you more than your money's worth by throwing in a super ride through Vermillion Cliffs National Recreation area [*sic*]. You'll be seeing sudden arroyos carved vertically into the wide valley and stopping to see spectacular views from Navajo Bridge at Marble Canyon! Then continue past precariously balanced rocks and other beautiful Arizona scenery ending up literally knee deep in the freezing cold Colorado River at Lees Ferry.

NW River Supplies

2022 26.1398 *River out of time.* (Ben Kraushaar, director; Tom Minckley, producer.) NW River Supplies. 63:38.

► Based on the 2019 Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition (SCREE) project. Also accessible online via YouTube, https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=SixCjwDRhGU.

O

Oard, Michael J.

2009 26.574 *Origin of the Grand Canyon by late Flood channelized flow. Design Science Association, August 2009. Speaker: Michael Oard.* [No place]: Design Science Association, DVD. DVD VIDEO

► Creationist perspective.

2013 26.646 *How the earth was shaped: The receding waters of the Flood.* [No place]: Creation Ministries International, DVD. 54:00. [With subtitles.] DVD VIDEO

► Creationist perspective.

Obsidian Entertainment

2010 26.624 *Fallout : New Vegas.* (Josh Sawyer, director; Mikey Downling, Jason Fader, Matt Singh, Theresa Treadwell, producers; Josh Sawyer, John R. Gonzalez, Charles Staples, designers; Frank Kowalkowski, programmer; Joe Sanabria, Artist; John R. Gonzalez, writer; Inon Zur, composer.) Bethesda Softworks, video game. (Fallout series.)

► Role-playing video game for Microsoft Windows, PlayStation 3, and Xbox 360. Includes Hoover Dam.

One Up Productions

NO DATE 26.167 *Exploring the mighty Salmon. KNBC goes down the Colorado. Where God lost His boots.* Video. 54:00. [1984.]

► All three videos feature Grand Canyon Dories. Third title by KPNX-TV, Phoenix, has interviews with Martin Litton and Pat Riley.

One West Media

1985 26.398 *Fred Harvey and the American West.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: One West Media. VHS. 59:00. VHS

Ongtupqa Music LLC

2018 26.1292 *Ongtupqa.* (Starring Clark Tenakhongva, Gary Stroutsos, Matthew Nelson. Levi S. Davis, director.) [No place]: Ongtupqa Music LLC. DVD. 48:00. DVD VIDEO

► "Recorded inside the Desert View Watchtower and on the South Rim of Grand Canyon, this Hopi cultural project celebrates the most ancient sounds to emerge from Öngtupqa—the Hopi name for Grand Canyon. This 48-minute video includes history and information about Hopi cultural connections to the canyon, full-length songs, and breathtaking images of this natural wonder of the world." Music also available on CD (see ITEM NO. 27.276 in Part 27 of this bibliography).

Options, Inc.

1990 26.168 *Grand Canyon video souvenir.* Salt Lake City: Options, Inc. 28:10.

Oregon Public Broadcasting

2002 26.342 *Great lodges of the national parks. Grand lodges. Canyon lodges.* Oregon Public Broadcasting. Distributed by PBS Home Video. 1 CD. 120:00. CD VIDEO

2002 26.343 *Canyon lodges.* Oregon Public Broadcasting. Distributed by PBS Home Video. 1 CD. 60:00. CD VIDEO

Oxford Films

1972 26.282 *Ecology of plateaus.* Los Angeles: Oxford Films. 16mm film, color. 8:00.

► Kaibab Plateau.

P

Panacom, Inc.

1989 26.169 *The Grand Staircase : the story of three national parks.* Panacom, Inc., producer. Salt Lake City: Creative Vision. Video. 60:00.

► Bryce, Zion, and Grand Canyon national parks.

Panorama International Productions

____ 26.170 *Grand Canyon Helicopters : an aerial odyssey.* Beverly Hills, California: Panorama International Productions. 60:00.

____ 26.171 *Grand Canyon : a journey into discovery.* Telly Sevalas, narrator. Beverly Hills, California: Panorama International Productions, exclusively for and in association with Grand Canyon Natural History Association. [Same film also released with German and Japanese narrations.]

1985 26.174 *Grand Canyon : a journey to discovery.* Beverly Hills, California: Panorama International Productions. Cassette tape and 40 color slides.

2001 26.315 *Grand Canyon : symphony of stone.* Peter Nazaretian, narrator; Daniel Heiss, ed.; J. D. Nicholas, photographer. Mariposa, California: Panorama International Productions, Inc. DVD videodisc. 60:00. (A Foothills Group Production.) DVD VIDEO

Panorama Video

1988 26.175 *Over the rim : the Grand Canyon story.* Randy Lovoi and Morgan White, narrators. Sandy, Utah: Panorama Video.

Paramount Pictures

1923 26.317 *To the last man.* Victor Fleming, director; starring Jean Isbel and Ellen Jorth; from the novel by Zane Grey. Black-and-white silent motion-picture. SILENT

► Includes Grand Canyon area locations.

Paramount Productions

2006 26.401 *The Brady Bunch : complete series pack.* Hollywood, California: Paramount Home Entertainment. DVD set. DVD VIDEO

► Regarding the television situation comedy originally aired on the ABC television network (see Paramount Television and Redwood Productions, 1971, ITEM NO. 26.1391. See Episode 49, "Ghost Town, U.S.A."; Episode 50, "Grand Canyon or Bust"; Episode 51, "The Brady Braves"; part of a three-episode series from Season 3 (Episodes 1-3), 1971, where the Brady family travels to Grand Canyon. Only the second and third episodes are at Grand Canyon. Series original television programming, 1969-1974. DVD set copyright 2005-2006.

Paramount Television, AND Redwood Productions

1971 26.1391 *The Brady Bunch.* (Oscar Rudolph, director; Sherwood Schwartz and Howard Leeds, writers.)

► Situation comedy aired on ABC television network. Season 3, Episodes 1-3, comprise a three-part series where the Brady family travels to the Grand Canyon. Starring Robert Reed, Florence Henderson, Ann B. Davis, Maureen McCormick, Eve Plumb, Susan Olsen, Barry Williams, Christopher Kight, Mike Lookinland; Episode 1 includes Hoke Howell and Jim Backus; Episode 2 includes Michele Campo and Jim Backus; Episode 3 includes Jay Silverheels. Only Episodes 2 and 3 take place at the Grand Canyon. *Episode 1*: "Ghost Town, U.S.A.", aired September 17, 1971. 26:00. *Episode 2*: "Grand Canyon or Bust", aired September 24, 1971. 26:00. *Episode 3*: "The Brady Braves", aired October 1, 1971. 26:00. For DVD re-release see Paramount Productions (2006, ITEM NO. 26.401).

Park Films

1969 26.176 *The Colorado River.* Woodland Hills, California: Park Films. Super8-mm color cartridge, silent. 4:00. SILENT

Pathé Exchange, Inc.

1928 26.1367 *Bride of the Colorado.* (Elmer Clifton, director; John Randolph Bray, producer; Denison Clift, continuity. Story by John Randolph Bray and John Farrow. Starring John Boles, Donal Blossom, William Irving, Henry Sedley, Carl Stockdale, Richard Alexander, and (not credited) Mae Busch.) Pathé Exchange, Inc. SILENT

► *NOTE*: This film, also referred to as *Pride of the Colorado* and under a working name, *Menace*, was filmed on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon. There are numerous references to the film prior to and during the filming trip, casually known as the Pathé-Bray expedition. Although portions of it seem to have been publicly shown around 1928, the film never was completed for release; and the print seems to have been lost. An early, brief review—seemingly the only known review—was not enthusiastic (Unsigned, 1928, ITEM NO. 30.1472 in Part 30 of this bibliography). A great deal of background information (more than a thousand pages) may be read in the proceedings of a suit adjudicated in the New York Supreme Court, Appellate Division—First Department (1930, ITEM NO. 2.29852; 1931, ITEM NO. 2.22208 in Part 2 of this bibliography).

Pathe News, Inc. [Pathé News] *see also* British Pathé

1975 26.177 *Two mighty chasms.* New York: Pathe News, Inc. 16-mm black-and-white film. 8:00.

► Grand Canyon and Royal Gorge.

PBS Distribution

2016 26.584 *Earth's natural wonders.* [No place]: PBS Distribution. Blu-ray videodisc. 180:00. BLU-RAY

Pensé Productions

2023 26.1423 *Hard miles : push to the limit.* (R. J. Daniel Hanna, director; Christian Sander, producer; R. J. Daniel Hanna and Christian Sander, writers; Fisher, Mack, cinematographer; starring Matthew Modine, Cynthia McWilliams, Jahking Guillory, Jackswon Kelly, Damien Diaz, Zach Robbins, Leslie David Baker, and Sean Astin.) [No place]: Pensé Productions (distributed by Blue Fox Entertainment).

► Independent film. "A beleaguered coach named Greg rallies a group of disgruntled teenage inmates of a correctional facililty for a transformative 1,000-mile (1,600 km) bicycle ride from Denver to the Grand Canyon, during which they must battle obstacles and each other." (from the press release). Filming locations include Grand Canyon.

Pentrex

1998 26.392 *Grand Canyon Railway.* Pasadena, California: Pentrex. VHS and DVD. 60:00. VHS DVD VIDEO

2002 26.395 *Steam to the Grand Canyon : 3751 NRHS Convention Special.* Pasadena, California: Pentrex. VHS and DVD. 120:00. VHS DVD VIDEO

► National Railway Historical Society annual convention, Williams, Arizona.

Peterson, Duane, III

2023 26.1420 Recreation; a film by by Duane Peterson, III. *You Are Here* (Journal of Creative Photography) (University of Arizona, School of Geography, Development and Environment graduate students), 24: 144-153 (with cinematographer's biographical sketch, p. 255).

► Article comprises a collage of stills from a film resonant of the "barrage of home movies and amateur videos", which is "an investigation into the cult of image-making surrounding one of the world's most iconic landscapes, provoking questions about the relationships between tourism, photograhy, land use, and memory in the American southwest. This film was produced on Havasupai, Hopi, Navajo, Zuni, and Paiute land. It is dedicated to all people displaced by national parks."

Petley Studios

NO DATE 26.540 [Grand Canyon slide sets.] Phoenix: Petley Studios.

► Transparency slides of scenic views, packaged in sets of five.

Perfection Pictures, AND Essanay Film Manuacturing Co.

1918 26.318 *Ruggles of Red Gap.* Lawrence C. Windom, director; starring Taylor Holmes, Frederick Burton, and Lawrence D'Orsay. Black-and-white silent film. SILENT

► Includes Grand Canyon area locations.

Photo Lab, Inc.

1975 26.178 *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona : Set A.* Distributed by Eastin-Phelan Corp., Blackhawk Films, Davenport, Iowa. Ten 2 × 2-inch slides.

1975 26.179 *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona : Set B.* Distributed by Eastin-Phelan Corp., Blackhawk Films, Davenport, Iowa. Ten 2 × 2-inch slides.

1975 26.180 *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona : Set C.* Distributed by Eastin-Phelan Corp., Blackhawk Films, Davenport, Iowa. Ten 2 × 2-inch slides.

Pied Piper Productions

1974 26.181 *Brighty of the Grand Canyon.* Verdugo City, California: Pied Piper Productions. 35-mm filmstrip, 89 frames, color, 33⅓ rpm record or cassette soundtrack; with teacher's guide, worksheet, and biography of the author. 27:00. (First Choice Authors and Books, 3.)

► Based on the novel by Marguerite Henry.

Podhurst, Eugene L.

1970 26.182 *Grand Canyon.* Avid Corporation, Budek Films and Slides Division. 32-frame color filmstrip. Released by Creative Learning, Inc.

Podolsky, Matthew

2013 26.1264 *Scavenger Hunt.* Boise, Idaho: Wild Lens, Inc., DVD. (Distributed by Cinema Libre Studio.) DVD-VIDEO

► "Can California condor biologists and hunters unite to save a species from extinction?" Box art depicts Grand Canyon.

Pokiask, Anton A.

NO DATE 26.183 *Circus days.* Library of Congress AFI/Anton A. Pociask Collection [received 1989], silent, black-and-white. [1920s.] SILENT

► Includes "Unidentified Pociask: Grand Canyon travelogue", on one reel together with Mutt and Jeff animations.

Producers Distributing Corporation

1925 26.572 *The road to yesterday.* (Cecil B. DeMille, director, producer. Starring Joseph Schildkraut, Jetta Goudal, Vera Reynolds, William Boyd, and Julia Faye. Adapted by Jeanie MacPherson from a play by Beulah Marie Dix.) Black-and-white silent film. 107 minutes. SILENT

► Grand Canyon location filming.

Program Power Entertainment

2003 26.347 *Brighty of the Grand Canyon.* Norman Foster, director, writer; from the novel by Marguerite Henry. Program Power Entertainment; distributed by Entertainment Programs, Inc. DVD. 89:00. DVD VIDEO

► Video release of Fleetwood Films (1966, ITEM NO. 26.109).

Public Broadcasting System [PBS]

2025 26.1426 *Dammed if you do.* PBS. (Human Footprint series, Season 2, Episode 5; Shane Campbell-Staton, host.) 55:08.

► Documentary regarding the human impact on the Colorado River. First aired July 22, 2025.

Pyramid Films

1970 26.522 *Rapids of the Colorado.* Santa Monica, California: Pyramid Films, 16-mm film, color, sound. 12:00.

► Sierra Club trip through Grand Canyon, 1969.

Q

Questar Video

1992 26.184 *Symphony to America's natural wonders.* Chicago: Questar Video, Inc. Video. *Ca.* 60:00.

1995 26.185 *America's national parks : the video story of all fifty-three national parks. Volume 1. America's adventurous and majestic parks.* Chicago: Questar Video, Inc. 2 video tapes.

1995 26.416 *Yellowstone, Grand Canyon, Yosemite : America's natural wonders.* Chicago: Questar Video, Inc. VHS. VHS

1995 26.418 *Grand Canyon : its beauty, history and native people.* Chicago: Questar Video, Inc. VHS. 74:00. VHS

2001 26.413 *Grand Canyon : the world's great natural wonder.* Chicago: Questar Video, Inc. DVD. DVD VIDEO

2008 26.412 *Grand Canyon.* Chicago: Questar Video, Inc. DVD. (Scenic National Parks.) DVD VIDEO

2008 26.415 *Treasures of America's national parks. 3, Grand Canyon and the great Southwest.* Chicago: Questar Video, Inc. DVD. DVD VIDEO

Questar, Inc., AND Bellevue Entertainment II, LLC

2008 26.585 *Grand Canyon.* Chicago: Questar. Bluray videodisc. 98:00. (Scenic National Parks.) BLU-RAY

R

R B Productions

1991 26.186 *Grand Canyon, mountain inside out.* Sedona, Arizona: R B Productions. Video. 30:00.

Radlauer Productions

1977 26.187 *Grand Canyon National Park.* Whittier, California: Radlauer Productions. 35-mm filmstrip, 85 frames, 33⅓ rpm record or audio cassette audio cassette compatible with manual or automatic operation. Distributed by Pied Piper Productions, Verdugo City, California. (National Parks—The People's Treasure Series.)

► For younger viewers.

Rainbow Education

____ 26.188 *The Grand Canyon of the Colorado.* Video. 18:00.

Random Walk Video Productions

1999 26.336 *Echoes through time : the Grand Canyon.* Random Walk Video Productions. DVD. (Copyright Rahlter Graphic.) DVD VIDEO

► "Plus DVD Extra: Canyon Spring".

Ray Manley Films

1983 26.154 *White water grey hair.* Bill Briggs, producer, camera, editor; Mark Davis, director. Tucson: Ray Manley Films. 16-mm film, color. 22:00.

► See also Sterling Educational Films.

Reader's Digest

____ 26.190 *Great wonders of the world.* Pleasantville, New York: Reader's Digest Association.

► 3-videotape set, including one tape entitled, *Wonders of nature* (including Grand Canyon).

1988 26.191 (IN ASSOCIATION WITH International Video Network)
Grand Canyon : amphitheater of the gods. Dan Goldblatt, Chris Valentini, producers; Dan Goldblatt, director; Dan Goldblatt, Kevin Keating, screenwriters; Sydney Walker,

narrator. Pleasantville, New York: Reader's Digest. Video. 55:00. Distributed by International Video Network, San Ramon, California. (Great National Parks series.)

Reader's Digest Association

2003 26.417 *The Grand Circle : story of America's canyon country : Grand Canyon.* Chicago: Questar Video, Inc. 2 DVDs. 120:00. DVD VIDEO

2008 26.405 *Scenic wilderness of the world : splendors of nature : wonders of nature.* Pleasantville, New York: Reader's Digest Association (distributed by Questar, Chicago). DVD. 130:00. DVD VIDEO

Redfern, Ron

1983 26.192 *Corridors of time : The land of sleeping mountains : The price of gold.* Tree videos. ("The Making of a Continent Series".) [Also a 2nd series to this.]

Redford Center at Sundance Preserve

2012 26.555 *Watershed.* (Robert Redford, narrator; Mark Decena, writer/director; Robert Redford, Teri Heyman, Lee Bycel, executive producers; James Redford, Jill Tidman, producers.) [San Francisco]: Kontent Films, DVD. *Ca.* 57:00. [With closed captions; optional subtitles in Spanish.] DVD VIDEO

► Colorado River.

Reel Orange, Inc.

1986 26.283 *The original concert at the Grand Canyon.* Ron Hayes and John Mahon, producers, writers, directors; Roderick Nash, narrator. Newport Beach, California: Reel Orange, Inc. Video. 45:00.

1989 26.193 *Voices from the stone.* John Hostetter, narrator; Ron Hayes, producer, director. Newport Beach, California: Reel Orange, Inc., in association with Kayak the Grand Ltd. Video. [Box copyright 1978.]

1989 26.194 *Call of the Canyon.* Art Vitarelli, director; Bob Askey, narrator; Deann Snider, writer. Newport Beach, California: Reel Orange, Inc. Video. 51:00. [Pacific Mountain Network.]

Republic Pictures Corporation

1938 26.1321 *Man from Music Mountain.* Joseph Kane, director; starring Gene Autry. Black-and-white motion picture. 53:00.

1986 26.335 *Laura McKenzie's travel tips : a video travel guide to Arizona and the Grand Canyon.* Los Angeles: Republic Pictures Home Video. 55:00.

Reuters

1973 26.1424 *USA: President Nixon's guided aerial tour for Premier Brezhnev and arrival in San Clemente.* Reuters [newsreel, seen at https://www.britishpathe.com/asset/158447/; accessed April 25, 2025]. 1:18.

► Richard Nixon flew across the country with Soviet Premier Leonid Brezhnev on June 23, 1973. The trip included a low-altitude overflight of the Grand Canyon, with Brezhnev watching through the plane window. Brief Grand Canyon views are seen at 00:10–00:12 and 00:25–00:27.

Rhalter, Melanie, AND Rhalter, Peter

1999 26.271 *Echoes through time : experience the Grand Canyon.* Random Walk Video Productions.

Roben Company

NO DATE 26.541 [Grand Canyon slide sets.] Sedona, Arizona: Roben Co.

► Transparency slides of scenic views, packaged in sets of five.

Robert Davis Productions

1964 26.64 *Arizona revealed.* Cary, Illinois: Robert Davis Productions. 16-mm film. 18:00.

Ryan, John, AND Ryan, Kathleen Jo

2006 26.384 *Right to risk: A 15 day journey through Arizona's Grand Canyon.* Coupeville, Washington: KJR Media. DVD. DVD VIDEO

► "Right to Risk" trip through Grand Canyon with individuals who live with disabilities.

Ryan, Kathleen Jo

1999 26.481 *Writing down the river.* Kathleen Jo Ryan Productions and Santa Fe Ventures, Inc., VHS video. 57:00. VHS

S

Sarma, Krishnaveni V.

1991 26.197 Streamflow conditions for the conterminous United States and southern Canada, annual maps (water years 1921-90) and monthly maps (water years 1945-90). *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 90-160*. Videotape. 10:00.

Schlessinger Media, AND Issembert Productions

2007 26.382 *Historic sites of the U.S.* Wynnewood, Pennsylvania: Schlessinger Media. DVD. DVD VIDEO

Schwartz, Douglas W.

1974 26.374 *In search of Grand Canyon's past* (Douglas W. Schwartz, director; National Geographic Society, producer). Color film. 35:00.

► Archaeology. In 1974 available from Douglas W. Schwartz, School of American Research, Santa Fe, New Mexico.

Security National Picture Corporation

1939 26.1278 *The Mormon conquest.* (Starring Wally West, Dorothy McKinnon, William Wood, Oscar Gahan, Bonnie Chamberlain; Victor Adamson, director.) Security National Picture Corporation.

► Film locations include Jacob Lake, Arizona. *No copies known to survive.*

Serac Adventure Films

2018 26.1293 *The weight of water.* (Michael Brown, director, producer; starring Lonnie Bedwell, Steven Mace, Timmy O'Neill, Rob Raker, Harlan Taney, Erik Weihenmayer, Skyler Williams; Michel Brown, Vickie Curtis, Roxanne Harbitter, Aubry Hollingshead, Buddy Levy, writers.) Boulder, Colorado: Serac Adventure Films. (79:00.)

► A documentary of the kayak trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon by Erik Weihenmayer, who is totally blind.

Shin Pro

1996 26.435 [*USA tour : West coast.*] Los Angeles: Shin Pro. VHS. 60:00. [Sobu kwan'gwang.] [In Japanese.] VHS

Sierra Club

1967 26.199 *Grand Canyon.* San Francisco: Sierra Club. 16-mm film, color. 26:00.

► Also released through Association-Sterling Films, 1970s.

1992 26.201 *Grand Canyon: The price of power.* Bruce Babbitt, narrator. Sierra Club Southwest Office, and P.O.V. West. Video, color. 18:00.

Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter

2021 26.1390 Irreplaceable: Grand Canyon series available. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (Summer): 3.

► Notice of availability of webinar series and podcasts online, available on YouTube, including "Uranium Mining in the Grand Canyon Region", "Threats to the Little Colorado River", "Proposed Development at Tusayan, AZ". Links provided.

Simon, Chris, AND Weisheit, Susette

2020 26.1375 *The unfinished fight of Seldom Seen Sleight : featuring Ken Sleight.* (Hal Cannon, narrator.) [No place]: Sageland Media, DVD. 45:00. DVD VIDEO

Skyship Films

2017 26.1381 *La sap da ya kya, la' gi, e sha małdeah : A:shiwi lak Chimikyanakyadaya:ah / Then, now, and forever: Zuni in the Grand Canyon.* (Daniel Byers, director.) Skyship Films. 27:36. [Film title is in Zuni and English.]

► Documentary, filmed during a Colorado River trip in Grand Canyon. "Throughout their history, the A:shiwi people have made a pilgrimage through the Grand Canyon to leave offerings at traditional sites, gather materials for their cultural practices, and visit the place where their ancestors first emerged from the four Underworlds and into the light of day. [. . .] The film was created under the direction of the Zuni Elders, to share with the world the importance of the Grand Canyon to the Zuni people's heritage and culture, and advocate for its environmental and cultural conservation." (from the Skyship Films promotional webpage for this film).

Smith, Jon M., AND Aton, James M.

2009 26.598 *Jimmie Jones red rock painter. A documentary video by Jon M. Smith and James M. Aton.* Cedar City, Utah: SUTV-9, and Southern Utah University. DVD. 30:00. DVD VIDEO

► DVD also accompanies the book, *Jim Jones : recent paintings* (Jones *et al.*, 2009, ITEM NO. 2.23468 in Part 2 of this bibliography).

Smith, Meghan

2024 15.1322 Preventive Search and Rescue HIKE SMART film project. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 31(1) (Summer): 22-23.

► Film for social media and the national park website premiered March 21, 2024.

Snelling, Andrew A.

NO DATE 26.202 *The Grand Canyon : a Biblical view of earth history.* [Sunnybank, Queeensland, Australia]: Creation Science Foundation. Video. 68:00.

► Creationist perspective.

2007 26.647 *Rock strata, fossils, and the Flood.* [No place]: Creation Ministries International, DVD. 36:00. DVD VIDEO

► Creationist perspective.

Society for Visual Education, Inc.

1966 26.532 *National parks of the Midwest and Southwest.* Chicago: Society for Visual Education, Inc. 69-frame filmstrip; 16 frames relate to Arizona.

1975 26.203 *Rocky Mountains and plateaus : natural and man-altered landscapes.* Chicago: Society for Visual Education, Inc. (division of Singer Co.). 39-frame black-and-white filmstrip. (U.S. Regional Geography Series.)

Socony [Standard Oil Company of New York]

1954 26.519 *In the beginning : the Grand Canyon story.* New York: Socony (with credit to Cate and McGlone, Hollywood, California; distributed by John Hennessey Motion Pictures). 16-mm film, color, sound. 28:00.

► Story of the earth as told through the Grand Canyon.

Southern Paiute Consortium

2011 26.634 *The rivers and canyons of the Colorado.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Bureau of Applied Research in Anthropology, VHS video and DVD formats. 35:09. VHS DVD VIDEO

► Southern Paiute connections to the Colorado River, and work of the Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program.

Sportlite Films

1975 26.204 *The Grand Canyon.* Chicago: Sportlite Films. 16-mm film. 13:00. (Travelbug Series.)

Staley Studio

1972 26.536 *Water and time.* Denver: Staley Studio, 43-frame color filmstrip; soundtrack on reel-to-reel tape or cassette.

► Badlands, South Dakota, and Grand Canyon.

Stamats Film and Video, Inc.

1986 26.205 *Grand Canyon.* Program copyright Stamats Film and Video, Inc. 20:00. (Video Postcards series.)

► Accompanied by audio casette: Side A, [music] with words; Side B, [music] without words.

Standard Oil Company

NO DATE 26.527 *Through the Grand Canyon by boat.* Standard Oil Co., 16-mm film, color, sound. 19:00.

► Norman Nevills 1942 trip through Grand Canyon.

Standard Media International, AND Eden Films

1983 26.206 *The fossil record.* Paul S. Taylor, director, editor; Bill Guthrie, narrator; A. E. Wilder-Smith, moderator. Mesa, Arizona: Eden Films, Public School ed. 16-mm film, color. 30:00. [Also released as 1 videocassette.] (Copyright 1982.)

Steiger, Lew

2005 26.372 *The Kolb Brothers of Grand Canyon.* [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Association, videocassette. 90:00.

Steiger Bros.

1997 26.207 *Merry X-mas from the Kolb Project.* Guitar tracks by Don Charles and Gail Steiger. Blue Dog Records/Steiger Bros.

2002 26.622 *Kolb Brothers : Grand Canyon pioneers.* [No place]: Steiger Bros., in association with Arizona PBS, DVD. (The Arizona Collection.) 36:00.

Stephen Bosustow Productions

NO DATE 26.33 *The legend of Paul Bunyan.* Sam Weiss, director; Larry Wolff, music; Jack Angel, narrator; Leo Limon, illustrator. Stephen Bosustow Productions. Two 35-mm filmstrips, 132 frames, color; with two 33⅓ rpm records for soundtrack. 18:00. With teacher's guide. (Also released with cassette soundtrack.)

► Adapted from the 1973 film. For younger viewers.

1973 26.34 *The legend of Paul Bunyan.* Nick Bosustow, Dave Adams, producers; Sam Weiss, director. Stephen Bosustow Productions. 16-mm film, color. 13:00. Released by Pyramid Films.

► For younger viewers.

Stephen F. Booth Productions, AND Program Power Entertainment, Inc.

2003 26.566 *Brighty of the Grand Canyon.* Norman Foster, director; Stephen F. Booth, producer; starring Joseph Cotton and Dick Foran. [No place]: Stephen F. Booth Productions and Program Power Entertainment, Inc. DVD. (Family Outdoor Adventure Classics.)
DVD VIDEO

► Interactive DVD, with "bonus featurettes" and "exclusive DVD-ROM features for your PC or MAC". Video release of Fleetwood Films (1966, ITEM NO. 26.109).

Sterling Educational Films

1984 26.209 *White water, grey hair.* New York: Sterling Educational Films. Video.

► See also Ray Manley Films.

Sun Time Productions

1987 26.213 *River of the Grand Canyon : the high adventure of river running.* W. L. "Bud" Rusho, writer, director; Bob Hart and Shauna Abdalla, narrators. Sun Time Productions. 41:00.

1987 26.214 *River of the Grand Canyon : the high adventure of river running.* W. L. "Bud" Rusho, writer, director; Bob Hart and Shauna Abdalla, narrators. Sun Time Productions. 41:00. [Japanese narration.]

Sunn Classic Pictures

1986 26.1396 *Dream West.* (Evan Hunt, writer; Dick Lowry, director; Chuck McLain, executive producer; starring Richard Chamberlain, Ben Johnson, Rip Torn.) Sunn Classic Pictures.

► A seven-hour mini-series based on the historical novel of the same name by David Nevin (which is not pertinent to this bibliography); first aired by CBS, April 13-20, 1986. River-running scenes were filmed in the Grand Canyon (see Abyssus, 1998, ITEM NO. 2.985 in Part 2 of this bibliography; and Bangs, 1986, ITEM NO. 2.22179). [Also released on DVD, Warner Archive Collection, 2012. DVD VIDEO]

Survival Anglia Ltd.

1989 26.215 *Wild river no more.* Film by G. Dieter Plage; introduced by George Plimpton; Anthony Hopkins, narrator; Caroline Brett, writer, producer. Survival Anglia, Ltd.

► Passing mention and views of Grand Canyon at beginning of film; mostly about wildlife of upper Colorado River region.

Suzuki, David

2011 26.560 *Force of nature : the David Suzuki movie.* (Sturla Gunnarsson, director.) Legacy Lecture Productions, National Film Board of Canada, DVD. 93:00. DVD VIDEO

► Includes Kaibab deer.

T

Takara, AND Toei Animation Co., Ltd.

1989 26.1298 死闘!! ゴッドジンライ VS 新生ダークウイングス [Shitō!! Goddojinrai VS Shinsei dākuuingusu]. Battle to the Death!! God Ginrai VS Reborn Darkwings. *In: Transformers: Super-God Masterforce* series, episode 39. (Toyohiro Ando, writer;

Hiromichi Matano, director.) Takara, and Toei Animation Co., Ltd. [In Japanese; later distributions with optional English subtitles.] DVD-VIDEO

► Animated production; airdate February 7, 1989. Story concludes in the Grand Canyon. (See also episode 40; ITEM NO. 26.1299.)

1989 26.1299 サイバトロン! 決死のアタック!! [Cybertron! Kesshi no Attack!!] Autobots! Death Attack!! *In: Transformers: Super-God Masterforce* series, episode 40. (Yoshihisa Araki, writer; Atsutoshi Umezawa, director.) Takara, and Toei Animation Co., Ltd. [In Japanese; later distributions with optional English subtitles.] DVD-VIDEO

► Animated production; airdate February 14, 1989. Story continues from episode 39 (ITEM NO. 26.1298), starting in the Grand Canyon.

Take One Milan

1996 26.478 *Les plus beaux voyages du monde : a la découverte des pays les plus fabuleux. 2. Amérique : du grand Canyon au rêve californien.* Novara: Istituto Geografico de Agostini, and Paris: Editions Atlas, CD and VHS formats. 40:00. [In French.] VHS CD VIDEO

Teaching Film Custodians

1941 26.216 *Western wonderland.* Teaching Film Custodians. 16-mm black-and-white film. 10:00.

Terra Productions

1996 26.217 *Rainbow of stone : a journey through deep time in the Grand Canyon.* Robert Fulghum, narrator; Blair Robbins, producer, writer, cinematographer. Seattle, Washington: Terra Productions.

Tiffany Design

1996 26.219 *The beauty of Grand Canyon.* (Marte Jones, narrator; Carol Stanley, writer; Grant G. Gresser, executive producer.) Las Vegas: Tiffany Design. Video. 30:00. [Box has copyright date 1995.]

Tilousi, Rex

2004 26.385 *Havasu 'Baaja, People of the Blue-Green Water* (Tim Munchweiler, producer). (Tim Munchweiler, producer; original music by Keith Secola). Scottsdale, Arizona: Havasu 'Baaja. DVD. 30:00. [Sub-titled in English, French, German, Japanese, and Spanish.] DVD VIDEO

► Havasupai.

Time-Life Films, Inc.

1971 26.220 *How old is old?* Paramus, New Jersey: Time-Life Films, Inc. 16-mm film, color. 30:00. (Life Around Us, Spanish Series.) [Spanish narration.]

Topics Entertainment

2008 26.419 *North America's national parks : deluxe box set.* Renton, Washington: Topics Entertainment. 4 DVDs. 270:00. DVD VIDEO

2011 26.620 *Grand Canyon serenade.* Renton, Washington: Topics Entertainment. Blu-ray/DVD disk. 50:00. (Soaring Visions.) BLU-RAY

► Container adds: "Tour one of the world's greatest wonders" and "As seen on Public Television".

Trailside

1997 26.221 *Cross country skiing the Grand Canyon.* Trailside. Video. 30:00. (A Fox/Lorber Associate Picture.)

Trailwood Films, AND Questar Video, Inc.

1991 26.222 *The story of Grand Canyon National Park.* Dale Johnson, producer, director; Stan Wessel, narrator. Co-produced by Trailwood Films, Questar Video, Inc., and William Bacon Productions. Huron, South Dakota: Trailwood Films. (Hidden Treasures of America's National Parks.) 69:00.

Transcontinental Bus System

1975 26.223 *Grand Canyon, U.S.A.* Dallas, Texas: Transcontinental Bus System. 16-mm film. 21:00.

Travel Channel

2007 26.616 *The Colorado: River of wonders.* Silver Spring, Maryland: Discovery Communications, Inc., *for* Travel Channel. DVD. 60:00. DVD VIDEO

Troll Associates

NO DATE 26.545 *Arizona.* Mahwah, New Jersey: Troll Associates. (Learning About Our 50 States.)

► Overhead projector transparencies include principal geographic features.

1969 26.224 *The man who discovered the Grand Canyon.* Mahwah, New Jersey: Troll Associates. Color filmstrip with captions. (Great Explorers Series.)

► "Coronado and Esteban", according to the description (neither one of whom, incidentally, were at the Grand Canyon, in 1540).

1975 26.225 *The Grand Canyon : journey through time.* Mahwah, New Jersey: Troll Associates. Color filmstrip with audio cassette.

1977 26.226 *Grand Canyon National Park.* Mahwah, New Jersey: Troll Associates. 35-mm filmstrip, 42 frames, color, 1/2 track audio cassette. With teacher's guide. (Our National Parks Series.)

Tscharner, Jack, AND Carper, Larry

1967 26.524 *Run the wild Colorado.* Rapid City, South Dakota: Jack's Camera Shop. 16-mm film, color, sound.

► Sanderson River Expeditions, Lees Ferry to Phantom Ranch.

Twentieth Century-Fox Film Corporation [20th Century-Fox] [20th Century Fox]

1939 26.1422 *Quick millions.* (Malcolm St. Clair, Director; Buster Keaton and joseph Hoffman, story writers; starring Jed Prouty, Spring Byington, Kenneth Howell, George Ernest, June Carlson, Florence Roberts, Billy Mahan.) Twentieth Century-Fox Film Corporation.

► One of seventeen "The Jones Family" comedy film series (1936-1940). John Jones discovers he has inherited a gold mine in the Grand Canyon, and the family travels there to inspect it. All filming was done in studios; no location shots.

1944 26.1275 *Buffalo Bill.* (Starring Joel McCrea, Maureen O'Hara, Linda Darnell, Thomas Mitchell; William A. Wellman, director; Harry Sherman and Darryl F. Zanuck, producers.) Twentieth Century-Fox Film Corp. 90:00.

► Film locations include House Rock Valley.

1962 26.227 *Lady of the rapids.* Beverly Hills, California: Twentieth Century-Fox Film Corporation. 16-mm film. 11:00. (Movietone Sports series.)

► Georgie White.

1991 26.285 *Grand Canyon.* Starring Danny Glover, Kevin Kline, Steve Martin, Mary McDonnell, Mary-Louise Parker, Alfre Woodard; produced by Lawrence Kasden, Charles Okun, Michael Grillo; directed by Lawrence Kusden. Twentieth Century Fox. 14 reels of 35-mm 14 on 7 (ca. 12,060 feet), color, 2:15:00.

► Also an audio-visual press kit, one ¾-inch videocassette. Grand Canyon is a metaphor, but there is short Grand Canyon film sequence at the end of film before the credits.

2002 26.1340 *Grand Canyon : explore beyond the tourist hotspots.* Twentieth Century-Fox Film Corporation. VHS. 50:00. (National Geographic National Parks Collection.) VHS

► Title is cited from container. Container adds: "As Seen On National Geographic Channel".

Two Worlds, Inc., Channel 1000

1995 26.228 *Grand Canyon.* San Ramon, California: Two Worlds, Inc., Channel 1000.

► Boxed set. Contains: 1) *River song* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association presentation; narrated by Richard Chamberlain; produced, directed, and filmed by Don Briggs; written by Michael Collier and Charlie Pearson; music composed by Arnold Black; executive producer, Sandra Scott), video, 30:00; and 2) *Treasured national parks* (Julie Scholz, producer; Marshall Riggan, scriptwriter; original music by Jon Herbst; narrated by Sydney Walker; executive producer, James R. Conner), video,

35:00 (Grand Canyon 21:30 to 26:00). Boxed set package and design copyright 1995, IVN Communications, Inc., TW 294 NCK. Labels on tapes read: "Grand Canyon; River Song" and "Grand Canyon; Treasured National Parks".

U

Ultra Films

1977 26.322 *Massacre at Grand Canyon.* S. Corbett, director; starring Jim Mitchum. Ultra Films. (Re-released 1983, Cable Communications, video. CCL 1006.)

► Also known as *Grand Canyon Massacre*; *I Pascoli Rossi*; *Red Pastures*; *Massagre at Canyon Grande*; *Δολοφονία Ετό* (*Dolofonia Eto*) [Greek].

Union Pacific Railroad

1953 26.439 *Painted canyons.* W. R. Moore (executive producer); Vincent H. Hunter, producer. [No place]: Union Pacific Railroad, Motion Picture Bureau. 16-mm film. 32:31.

1975 26.232 *Painted canyons.* Omaha, Nebraska: Union Pacific Railroad. 16-mm film. 39:00.

United Artists

1956 26.1277 *Quincannon, frontier scout.* (Starring Tony Martin, Peggie Castle, John Bromfield, John Smith, Ran Randell; lesley Selander, director; Howard W. Koch, producer.) Bel-Air Productions. 83:00.

► Film locations include Pipe Spring, Arizona.

1979 26.444 *Wanda Nevada.* (Starring Peter Fonda, Brooke Shields; Dennis Hackin, writer; Neal Dobrofsky and Dennis Hackin, producers; Peter Fonda, director.) Hollywood, California: United Artists Films.

► Motion picture film. Various re-releases to date on videotape and digital disks. Includes locales near, at and in Grand Canyon, including Colorado River.

U.S. Army, Air Corps

1940 26.1387 *Wings of the Army.* U.S. Army, Air Corps. 4 reels, 16-mm and 35-mm formats, sound.

► History of the Air Corps. Includes formation flight in Grand Canyon.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation

NO DATE 26.233 *Draft environmental impact statement for operation of Glen Canyon Dam.* Barry Wirth, narrator; W. L. Rusho, writer. Video. 31:00.

NO DATE 26.353 *Operation Glen Canyon.* Jory, Victor (narrator). Distributed by Video West Productions, Salt Lake City. Video. 30:00. [Original *ca.* 1965.]

NO DATE 26.352 *Treasured water : the operation of Glen Canyon Dam.* Distributed by Video West Productions, Salt Lake City. Video. 16:00. [2000?]

1984 26.234 *Challenge at Glen Canyon : floodwaters of the Colorado River system : damage and repair of the spillways at Glen Canyon Dam.* U.S. Bureau of Reclamation. Video.

► Also posted to YouTube in three parts, from the Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program website (http://gcdamp.com/index.php?title=GCDAMP_Glen_Canyon_Dam, accessed December 6, 2017): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dHpKvQ9XHV4 (9:05), https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=UhLFrvbtkf0 (9:49), https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Cpo1UMflJtk (8:00).

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Office of Public Affairs

2002 26.1330 *A century of water for the West.* (Jeff McCraken, executive producer; Dave Walsh, producer, ed.) Washington, D.C.: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Office of Public Affairs. VHS video. 15:00. VHS

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region

NO DATE 26.235 *Environmental studies in the Grand Canyon.* Alyson Heyrend, narrator; W. L. Rusho and Cricket Productions, writers, directors. Video. 44:00.

NO DATE 26.236 *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies : a study of the Colorado River ecosystem.* Video. 23:10.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, AND U.S. National Park Service

____ 26.237 *Adventure in Glen Canyon.* Jean Duffy Nydegger, writer; Tom Baer, photographer. U.S. Bureau of Reclamation and U.S. National Park Service. 16:00.

U.S. Department of the Interior

1966 26.498 *Arizona and its natural resources.* U.S. Department of the Interior, 16-mm motion picture, color, sound. 29:00.

1994 26.367 *The department of everything else : the story of the U.S. Department of the Interior.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of the Secretary. Video. 35:00.

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

2010 26.465 *Encounter on the high desert : the story behind Pipe Spring National Monument.* Hillmann & Carr, *for* U.S. National Park Service (with the cooperation of the Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians; distributed by Zion Natural History Association, Zion National Park, Springdale, Utah), DVD. DVD VIDEO

U.S. Geological Survey, Branch of Astrogeology

1968 26.238 *John Wesley Powell, canyon geologist.* Walt Roeder, producer; Edwin D. McKee, director; Carol S. Breed, writer. San Francisco: W. A. Palmer Films. 16-mm film, color. 21:00. (The Powell Centennial Film.)

1981 26.239 *John Wesley Powell, canyon geologist.* Walt Roeder, producer; Edwin D. McKee, director; Carol S. Breed, writer. Washington, D.C.: National Audiovisual Center. Video, U-matic ¾ inch, Beta ½ inch, and VHS ½ inch formats. (The Powell Centennial Film.) VHS BETA U-MATIC

► Reformated from 1968 film, ITEM NO. 26.238.

United States Guano Corporation

NO DATE 26.240 *The treasure of Granite Gorge.* Wayne Steffner, producer; Don Henderson, director; Rick Mittleman, writer. VHS. 14:00. [1990?] VHS

► Bat Cave. Presented by United States Guano Corporation, a division of New Pacific Coal and Oils, Ltd., Toronto, Canada. Views include men riding the tram.

Also on YouTube online as "Bill Freiday crossing the Grand Canyon", posted by Freiday's grandson, Bob Freiday, noting, "My grandfather used to cross the grand canyon by cable car to mine for bat guano in the caves below. This is his incredible story." (https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=DtyKwpp4T_E, accessed 13 April 2026).

U.S. National Park Service

NO DATE 26.501 *Arizona Strip.* U.S. National Park Service (distributed by Harpers Ferry Historical Association). 16-mm film, sound, color. 28:00.

► Horse-driven roundup near Pipe Spring National Monument.

U.S. National Park Service, Division of Audiovisual Arts

1989 26.242 *Kolb and the Canyon.* J. Strider Moler, producer, director; Catherine McDowell, writer; Tom Gray, photographer; Stefan Dobert, editor. Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service. 16-mm film, color; also released in U-matic ¾-inch, Beta ½-inch, and VHS ½-inch video formats. 14:00. Distributed by National Audiovisual Center. VHS BETA U-MATIC

U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park

____ 26.488 *Grand Canyon : a journey of wonders. The official visitor center film : featuring over two hours of bonus material.* (Peter Coyote, narrator.) DVD. 180:00. DVD VIDEO

NO DATE 26.1428 *Grand Canyon Speaks Podcast* [and] *Behind the Scenery Podcast.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 pp.

► Informational flyer for two podcast series; with QR Code targets to access with smart phones, with URL https://www.nps.gov/podcasts/behind-the-scenery.htm, accessed December 12, 2025.

Grand Canyon Speaks Podcast: "Hear the perspectives of people who call Grand Canyon home. This interview series is recorded with members of the 11 Associated Tribes in front of a live audience."

Behind the Scenery Podcasts: "Studying Grand Canyon with Dr. Larry Stevens" (river and spring ecosystems), "Down to Bedrock with Kevin Fedarko" (personal reflections on hiking the length of the canyon), "Collaboration on the Colorado River with Rob Billerbeck" (climate change studies), "First Voices with Daniel Bulletts", tribal monitoring river trips, by the Cultural Resource Director for the kaibab Band of Paiute Indians", "Dams part 1: Dams After the River" and "Dams Part 2: Damming a Sacred Space".

NO DATE 26.1429 *Minute Out In It: First Voices.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 1 p.

► Informational flyer with QR Code to access episodes, with URL www.nps.gov/grca/learn/photosmultimedia/first-voices-film-series.htm (accessed December 11, 2025). "The First Voices Film Series shares the experiences, art, and culture of the indigenous peoples of the Grand Canyon Region. Grand Canyon has been home to 11 different Tribes within the Southwest for countless generations. Through this series, we celebrate and amplify their crucial message, 'We are still here.'"

Episodes: Sunny Dooley—Diné Storyteller", 2:00; "Ha'a Gyoh (Full Film)", 6:46; "Ophelia in Havasupai Gardens", 1:31; "Uqualla's Earth Walk", 1:37; "Jeff Shetima—Zuni Fetish Carver", 1:56; "Darlene James—Hopi-Tewa Potter", 2:00; "Aaron Eagleheart White Speaks with the Sun", 1:48; "Cory Ahownewa—Hopi Kachina Carver", 2:00; "Leo Chee—Navajo Carver and Silversmith", 1:59; "Bryan Joe—Navajo Beader and Silversmith", 2:00; "Jerry Whagado—Yavapai-Apache Silversmith", 1:59; "Laverne Greyeyes—Navajo Weaver", 2:00; "Havasupai Ram Dancers", 2:29; "Apache Crown Dancers", 1:56; "Dupkia Hoyam Hopi Dancers", 1:44; "Cellicion Zuni Dancers", 6:10; "Little Wranglers", 1:24.

1997 26.485 *Hiking Grand Canyon : prepare for backpacking.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, VHS video. 22:00. VHS

U.S. Office of Education

____ 26.291 *Right to read.* (Robert Ryan, narrator.) U.S. Office of Education. 16-mm film.

► Includes Havasupai.

United Transparencies, Inc.

1975 26.243 *Modern earth science, 1965.* Binghamton, New York: United Transparencies, Inc. 101 8 × 10-inch color transparencies.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

United World Films, Inc.

NO DATE 26.507 *Colorado: Angry river.* United World Films, Inc., 16-mm film, color, sound. 9:00.

► Boat trip on Colorado River.

1942 26.244 *Grand Canyon.* United World Films, Inc. 16-mm black-and-white film with sound. 10:00.

► Includes Bryce Canyon, Zion Canyon, Grand Canyon.

1958 26.515 *Grand Canyon grandeur.* United World Films (Castle). 16-mm film, color, sound. 10:00.

1965 26.245 *America's natural wonders.* United World Films, Inc. 16-mm film, color and black-and-white formats. 9:00. (Castle Travel Parades Series.)

Universal Color Slide Company

NO DATE 26.246 *Arizona : Grand Canyon.* New York: Universal Color Slide Co. Transparency slide set.

Universal Film Manufacturing Co.

1920 26.323 *The great air robbery.* Jacques Jaccard, director; starring Ormer Locklear, Allan Forrest, Ray Ripley, Francelia Billington, Carmen Phillips, and Tom London. Black-and-white silent motion-picture. SILENT

► Also known as *Cassidy of the Air Lanes*. Includes Grand Canyon area locations.

Universal International Pictures

1948 26.324 *Family honeymoon.* Claude Binyon, director; starring Claudette Colbert, Fred MacMurray, Rita Johnson, and William H. Daniels. Black-and-white motion picture. 90:00.

► Includes Grand Canyon area locations.

1955 26.325 *Smoke signal.* Story and screenplay by George F. Slavin and George W. George; Jerry Hopper, director; staring Dana Andrews, Piper Laurie, and Rex Reason. Color motion-picture. 88:00.

► Although a title card indicates "This movie was filmed in the Grand Canyon, the most dangerous river in the world!", scenes actually show filming was done on the San Juan River (*fide* Roy Webb, May 16, 2019). (For an ancillary article, see Guen L. Smith (1993, ITEM NO. 2.29564 in Part 2 of this bibliography.)

University of Iowa

1958 26.248 *Expressly for the Rose Bowl.* Iowa City, Iowa: University of Iowa. 16-mm film. 28:00.

► Includes visit to Grand Canyon.

V

Vail, Tom

2008 26.562 *The message of the Grand Canyon: Does it support God's word?* [No place]: Arizona Origin Science Association, DVD. (Creation Series, 1.) (Copyright Canyon Ministries.) DVD VIDEO

► Creationist perspective.

Valhalla Video Productions

1997 26.250 *Grand Canyon weekend of steam.* Tustin, California: Valhalla Video Productions. Video. 56:00. VV-29.

► Grand Canyon Railway.

Van Camp, Robert C., AND Holt, David

2000 26.399 *Great scenic railway journeys : the West.* Winston-Salem, North Carolina: RVC Video Productions. VHS. 60:00. VHS

► Includes Grand Canyon Railway.

2004 26.400 *Great scenic railway journeys : the West*. Winston-Salem, North Carolina: Wide Eye Productions. DVD. 62:00. DVD VIDEO

► Includes Grand Canyon Railway.

VideoTrip Corporation

1989 26.251 *Grand Canyon National Park.* Art Gregory, narrator; Allen Novothny, writer. Gillette, Wyoming: The VideoTrip Corp. *Ca.* 50:00. Distributed by Rand McNally and Co. (Box lists copyright 1989 VCRI, label on cassette lists copyright 1990; box indicates produced by VCRI, Gillette, Wyoming.)

► Also re-released 1993 in the Kodak Travel Video Series; see Front Row Entertainment, Inc.

Vincent, Ken

2008 26.451 *CD Canyon : as seen through the eyes of a local.* [No place]: Vincent Productions, LLC. CD, 2008.1 ed. 53:00. CD VIDEO

Virtual Adventures

____ 26.252 *Grand Canyon.* Virtual Adventures. CD. [1995?] CD VIDEO

VisionIntoArt

2016 26.594 *The Colorado.* (Murat Eyuboglu, director; William deBuys, advisor and scriptwriter; John Luther Adams, William Brittelle, Glen Kotche, Paola Prestini, and Shara Worden, composers; Mark Rylance, narrator; Christa Sadler, writer; David Sarno, editor; Sylvestre Campe and Murat Eyuboglu, cinematographers; Roomful of Teeth, Glenn Kotche, and Jeffrey Zeigler, performers.) New York: VisionIntoArt, *in association with* New Amsterdam Presents. 86:00.

► "A music-based documentary that explores the Colorado River Basin from social and ecological perspectives across history." See also music CD (Roomful of Teeth, 2016, ITEM NO. 27.257 in Part 27 of this bibliography), and an informational brochure (VisionIntoArt, no date, ITEM NO. 2.24304 in Part 2). See also the companion book by Christa Sadler (2018, ITEM NO. 2.26957 in Part 2).

VMC Systems, Inc.

1986 26.253 *Grand Canyon Video Postcards : picture the moments forever.* Video. 20:00.

W

Wagenberg, Peter

2002 26.360 *Bright Angel Trail : from the South Rim down to the Phantom Ranch*. Las Vegas: Peter Wagnenberg, 3 VCR videotapes. Part One: South Rim to the Indian Gardens. Part Two: Indians Gardens to the Colorado River. Part Three: Along the Colorado River to Phantom Ranch. 120:00, 120:00, 85:00.

► Unedited video in real time, with music; hike from South Rim to Phantom Ranch.

2002 26.361 *South Kaibab Trail : from the South Rim down to the Phantom Ranch.* Las Vegas: Peter Wangenberg, 2 VCR videotapes. Part One: From the South Rim down to the Tonto Plateau. Part Two: From the Tonto Plateau down to the Phantom Ranch. 120:00, 100:00.

► Unedited video in real time, with music; hike from South Rim to Phantom Ranch.

2002 26.362 *South Kaibab Trail : from the Phantom Ranch up to the South Rim*. Las Vegas: Peter Wangenberg, 2 VCR videotapes. Part One: From the Phantom Ranch up to the Tonto Plateau. Part Two: From the Tonto Plateau up to the South Rim.

► Unedited video in real time, with music; hike from Phantom Ranch to South Rim.

Walt Disney Productions

____ 26.286 *Paul Bunyan.* Walt Disney. (Favorite Stories series.) Video.

1954 26.68 *Grand Canyonscope.* Charles Nichols, director. Released by Buena Visa Film Distribution Co. Color motion picture, animated.

► Donald Duck cartoon.

1958 26.69 *Grand Canyon—geologic formations.* Walt Disney Productions. Color Super-8mm film, silent. 4:00. [Also edited, distributed Communication Films, single concept release, 1966. Notes on container.] (Walt Disney Nature Library.)

1958 26.358 *Grand Canyon*. (James Algar, director.) Burbank, California: Walt Disney Productions. 29:00. (Distributed by Buena Vista Film Distribution Co.)

► An Oscar award-winning short production; a pictorial interpretation of Ferde Grofé's "Grand Canyon Suite", orchestra conducted by Frederick Stark. No narration. This feature was also shown in theaters with the release of Walt Disney's *Sleeping Beauty* (1959).

1960 26.278 *Ten who dared.* Starring Brian Keith, John Beal, and James Drury. Lawrence Edward Watkin, writer; Otis "Dock" Marston, technical consultant; Oliver Wallace, music; William Beaudine, director. Walt Disney Productions, motion picture. 92:00. [Also re-released on videotape, DVD. DVD VIDEO]

2008 26.359 *Grand Canyon*. Walt Disney Productions. 29:00. BLU-RAY DVD VIDEO

► This is the 1958 production (ITEM NO. 26.358), accompanying Walt Disney's *Sleeping Beauty*, 50th Anniversary Platinum Edition, distributed by Buena Vista Film Distribution Co., Inc., 2 Blu-Ray disks, 1 DVD disk.

Walt Disney Productions, Educational Film Division

1961 26.70 *Grand Canyon.* Burbank, California: Walt Disney Educational Media Co. 16-mm color film or ½- or ¾-inch video. 29:00.

► Pictorial interpretation with soundtrack of Ferde Grofé's "Grand Canyon Suite", without narration.

1967 26.71 *Grand Canyon : geologic formations.* Burbank, California: Walt Disney Productions, Educational Film Division. Super8-mm cartridge, silent. 4:00. Distributed by Phoenix/BFA Films and Video, Inc., New York. (Wonders of Nature Series.) SILENT

1967 26.72 *Grand Canyon : river.* Burbank, California: Walt Disney Productions, Educational Film Division. Super8-mm cartridge, silent. 4:00. Distributed by Doubleday Multimedia, Santa Ana, California. SILENT

1975 26.73 *Beaver Valley : Grand Canyon.* Burbank, California: Walt Disney Productions, Educational Film Division. Twenty 2 × 2-inch slides with script. Distributed by Edmund Scientific Co., Barrington, New Jersey.

► Views from films of the same names.

Walton, Tillie

2023 26.1400 [HOST] The Grand Canyon: A world treasure at risk. *In: Wild Rivers with Tillie* [SERIES]. Public Broadcasting Service. 26:46. (Distributed nationally by American Public Television.) Aired February 1, 2023.

► Online at https://www.pbs.org/video/the-grand-canyon-a-world-treasure-at-risk-kWwDQg/ ("Expires 04/08/23"). Also online in the "Wild Rivers with Tillie" series, episode 2 of "The new HDTV series by Emmy Award-winning producer and director Dan Duncan" at https://wildriverswithtillie.org/.

Wang Film Productions

2005 26.1297 Racer-Bot road rally. (Sean Roche, writer; John Grusd, director.) *In: Go-Bots* series, episode 4. Wang Film Productions.

► Animated production. A space race ends at the Grand Canyon on Earth.

Ward's Natural Science Establishment

NO DATE 26.542 [Grand Canyon slides.] Monterey, California: Ward's Natural Science Establishment.

► Transparency slide sets of geological interest containing Grand Canyon; also may have been available individually.

Warner Bros. [firm]

1946 26.326 *Facing your danger.* Edwin E. Olsen, director; Knox Manning, narrator; starring Norman Nevills and Edwin E. Olsen. Color motion picture. 10:00.

► Includes Grand Canyon area locations.

1983 26.328 *Vacation.* Harold Ramis, director; starring Chevy Chase and Beverly D'Angelo. 98:00.

► Also known as *American Vacation*, *National Lampoon's Summer Vacation*, *National Lampoon's Vacation*. Includes Grand Canyon area locations.

1994 26.254 *Maverick.* Starring Mel Gibson, Jodie Foster, James Garner; Bruce Davey and Richard Donner, producers; Jim Van Wyck, co-producer; Richard Donner, director; music by Randy Newman; based on "Maverick", created by Roy Huggins; William Goldman, writer. (An Icon Production, in association with Donner/Shuler-Donner Productions.) 127:00.

► Includes Grand Canyon area locations.

Warner Bros. Entertainment

2012 26.546 *Scooby-Doo! Laff-a-Lympics spooky games.* Warner Bros. Entertainment, DVD. DVD VIDEO

► 13 episodes of the animated *Scooby-Doo*, including Grand Canyon.

Watkins, Fred

1977 26.1397 (PRODUCER, DIRECTOR) *The 1923 surveying expedition of the Colorado River in Arizona by the United States Geological Survey.* (Phyllis de Priest, research; Tom Komisar, graphics; Lee Clark, music; Dave Smith, narration.) [No place]: American Society of Photogrammetry, Northern California Region. 23:40. ("Copyright 1977 Fred Watkins" noted on film.)

► Composed entirely of film footage of the Birdseye expedition from U.S. Geological Survey; with narration. See also 1995 video copy on DVD (ITEM NO. 26.1399). See also La Rue (1923, ITEM NO. 26.474).

1995 26.1399 (PRODUCER, DIRECTOR) *The 1923 surveying expedition of the Colorado River in Arizona by the United States Geological Survey.* (Phyllis de Priest, research; Tom Komisar, graphics; Lee Clark, music; Dave Smith, narration.) Lakewood, Colorado: Instructional Video USA. DVD. 23:40. DVD VIDEO

► Container and disk title: *Geology Series : 1923 Surveying Expedition of the Colorado River In Arizona IV183D (24 mins.)*. Container spine title: *Geology Series: IV183D 1923 Surveying Expedition CO River in AZ(24* [*sic*]. Container indicates "© Copyright 1995 Laurence J. Jankowski, Insrtuctional [*sic*] Video"; disk indicates "Copyright© 1995 Instructional Video USA" and "Go To: instructionalvideousa.com". Composed entirely of film footage of the Birdseye expedition from U.S. Geological Survey; with narration. Digitally produced copy of Watkins (1977, ITEM NO. 26.1397). See also La Rue (1923, ITEM NO. 26.474).

Watt, Jim, AND Watt, Kelly

2008 26.482 (PRODUCERS, DIRECTORS) *Arizona's Lee's Ferry trout.* (Ben Goldblatt, ed.) Issaquah, Washington: Bennett-Watt HD Productions. DVD. 85:00. (Fly Fishing Video Magazine "Classics".) (Fly Fishing Adventures.) DVD VIDEO

Waypoint Tours

2006 26.411 *Grand Canyon South Rim complete tour package.* [No place]: Waypoint Tours, audio CD, 45:00, and DVD videorecording, 76:00. DVD VIDEO

The Weather Channel

2007 26.386 [Grand Canyon.] *In:* Weather Ventures [SERIES]. (Jeff Mielcarz, host.) Rockville, Maryland: Horizon Entertainment.

2009 26.453 Grand Canyon. *In:* Storm Stories [SERIES] (Jim Cantore, host). Rockville, Maryland: Horizon Entertainment.

► Havasu Creek flood of 2008.

Werrenrath, Reinhald

1963 26.255 *A boy's trip into the Grand Canyon.* Evanston, Illinois: Journal Films, Inc. 16-mm film, ½- or ¾-inch video tape. 15:00.

West Start Productions, Inc., AND Thirteen/WNET

1998 26.256 *John Denver : let this be a voice.* Fred Kaufman, executive producer; John Denver, Sandy Ostertag, producers; Sandy Ostertag, director; Peter Coyote, narrator. *Nature* series (Public Broadcasting System). West Star Productions, Inc., and Thirteen/WNET. 57:30. ("Nature" series, season 17, episode 4, "River Roll On: Traveling Down the Colorado River".)

Western River Expeditions

NO DATE 26.257 *Wonders of the Grand Canyon.* Video. 45:00. [1986.]

WETA-TV

1986 26.258 (WITH Smithsonian Institution, Office of Museum Programs)
Time and light. Washington, D.C.: WETA-TV, Greater Washington Educational TV Association, Inc. ½- or ¾-inch video. 60:00. (Smithsonian World series.)

WGBH

1999 26.259 *Lost in the Grand Canyon.* Mark J. Davis, writer, producer, director; Joe Marton, narrator. PBS, *American Experience* series; Margaret Drain, executive producer. An MDTV Productions film for The American Experience. Boston: WGBH. Video. 54:00. (American Experience.)

► Powell expedition documentary.

2016 26.596 *Rafting through the Grand Canyon.* (Bill Lattanzi, ed.; cinematography, Jean de Segonzac, Hilyard J. Brown; music, Tom Phillips; narrator, Linda Hunt; voice of John Wesley Powell, Gregory Peck.) Ogden, Utah: Weber State University, Creative Academic Technology Solutions, DVD. 60:00. (Produced by WGBH Boston, in association with Nebraska ETV Network for Nova; Linda Harrar, writer, producer, director.) DVD VIDEO

► Geological and environmental documentary.

White, Ralph K.

1959 26.1410 Soviet reactions to our Moscow Exhibit: Voting machines and comment books. *Public Opinion Quarterly*, 23(4) (Winter 1959-1960): 461-470.

► Study by U.S. Information Agency, Moscow Exhibition, summer 1959. See p. 464: "*Circarama*. This 360-degree film showing many American scenes ([including] . . . an airplane visit to the Grand Canyon) was technically impressive and seemed to have a special appeal to the travel-hungry Russians." (ENTIRE NOTE) *NOTE*: The film is probably the travel genre "America the Beautiful" Circarama production produced by the Walt Disney studios for Disneyland, 1955.

Wickberg Productions

1995 26.260 *Through the Grand Canyon : Lee's Ferry to Lake Mead.* Leonard Wickberg, III, producer, editor; James McCarty and Leonard Wickberg, III, videographers; music by Dan Costello. Flagstaff, Arizona: Wikberg Productions. Video. 12:00.

► No narration. Box title: *Through the Grand Canyon*; subtitle from video.

Wielgopolan, Krzysztof

2009 26.609 *Wielki Kanion Kolorado : niezwykłe dzieło.* Warszawa: De Agostini, DVD. (Dookola Świata—De Agostini, 86.) 58:00. [In Polish.] DVD VIDEO

Wilcox, John

1991 26.557 *Grand Canyon: River of dreams* (narration and music by Glenn Frey). ESPN Home Video, VCR. (Expedition Earth series.) [American Adventure Productions.]

Wilderness Adventure Films

1994 26.261 *Dare the wildest river : once upon a time in Grand Canyon.* Joe Munroe, producer; Don Sherwood, narrator; Vince Pitelka, music; Martin Litton, Paul Guerlings, and Joe Munroe, cameramen). Orinda, California: Wilderness Adventure Films, Inc. 16-mm film, color. 19:00. With teacher's guide. (Also released in Super8-mm format.)

Wilderness Video

1966 26.262 *Grand Canyon National Park.* Redondo Beach, California: Wilderness Video. Video. 60:00. (Beautiful America series.)

William E. Hockey and Associates

1953 26.126 *The fossil story.* Houston, Texas: Shell Oil Co. 16-mm film. 19:00.

Winslow, Helen M.

1922 26.630 (ED.) *Official register and directory of women's clubs in America : containing also a directory of club lecturers, entertainers and musicians and a section devoted to "Books of Special Interest to Women" : 1922 : Vol. XXIV.* Boston: N. A. Lindsey and Co., Inc., Printers, pp. 1a-12a, 1-148, I-LXVI.

► See p. III: "Something new for women's clubs; Dream Pictures personally presented by Branson De Cou", which describes in part: "A remarkable synchronization of fine music as interpreted by the leading pianists of the world by means of the wonderful Ampico reproducing piano with exquisite views of America's Wonderlands projected on the screen in natural colors, and blending with the mood and rhythm of the music. [¶] For instance the colorful grandeur of the Grand Canyon of Arizona interprets the noble majesty of Rachmaninoff's C Sharp Minor Prelude—the composer's own playing being perfectly reproduced on the Ampico. The turbulent climax of the music is portrayed by views of the Canyon in storm, the breaking into local showers, the coming of the rainbow—then follows the glorious sunset, and the

moonlight enchantment of Nature's supreme spectacle as the last chord of music does away." One of twelve numbers in the Dream Pictures presentation. *NOTE*: For a bit more on the Dream Pictures programs, see De Cou (1921, ITEM NO. 2.26400 in Part 2 of this bibliography).

Winter, Paul

1985 26.264 *Canyon consort. The Paul Winter Consort in the Grand Canyon.* San Francisco: Open Circle, Inc. Video.

WNET Boston

1990 26.265 (IN ASSOCIATION WITH Wolfgang Boyer Productions, Inc.)
The Colorado. With George Page; Wolfgang Boyer, producer, director; Barry Clark, writer. *Ca.* 55:00. ("Nature" Public Broadcasting System series.)

Wolfe Worldwide Films

NO DATE 26.543 [Grand Canyon slides.] Los Angeles: Wolfe Worldwide Films.

► Individual slides.

World Digital Entertainment

2006 26.378 미국국립공원 [Miguk kuknip kongwon] [*America's national parks*]. [Korea]: World Digital Entertainment. 4 DVDs. [In Korean.] DVD VIDEO

Worldwide Media

2010 26.464 *Monuments of our land.* [No place]: Worldwide Media. DVD. DVD VIDEO

WQED, Metropolitan Pittsburgh Educational TV

1981 26.267 *National parks : playground or paradise?* Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: WQED. 16-mm film and ½- or ¾-inch video. 59:00. Distributed by National Geographic Society Educational Services, Washington, D.C. (Copyright 1980.)

Wysession, Michael E.

2013 26.564 (LECTURER) *The world's greatest geological wonders : 36 spectacular sites.* Chantilly, Virginia: Teaching Company. 6 DVDs + course guidebook, 256 pp. (Great Courses.) DVD VIDEO

► Thirty-six lectures, each 30 minutes. See Disk 2, which includes lecture no. 7, "The Grand Canyon: Earth's Layers" (course guidebook, pp. 45-51).

X

xRez Studio

2009 26.1290 *Crossing worlds*. Santa Monica, California: xRez Studio, fulldome planetarium format film. (Soundtrack by Marconi Union, United Kingdom.)

► "A visual tone poem designed for the emerging fulldome planetarium format, 'Crossing Worlds' utilizes spherical photography from the American desert west to immerse the viewer in a transcendent spectrum of austere landscapes." (from the studio's website). Includes Grand Canyon.

Z

ZDF

1998 26.344 *Verschollen im Grand Canyon.* Text und Regie, Wolfgang Ebert. Höllen Fahrten. 60:00. [In German.]

Zielke, Oz, AND Kerns, Ira

1966 26.440 *Discover Greyhound America.* [No place]: Modern Talking Picture Service. Fred A. Niles Communications Centers, producer. 16mm film. 10:06.

► Extended version of 35mm CinemaScope production that had been made for exhibition at the Greyhound pavillion, New York World's Fair (1964-1965).

PART 26

AUDIO-VISUAL WORKS AND PHOTOGRAPHIC PUBLICATIONS

APPENDICES

GENERAL GUIDES TO 3-D PHOTOGRAPHIC PUBLICATIONS

Appendix 1. General Guide to Commercially Produced 3-D Transparency Products

Appendix 2. General Guide to Commercially and Governmentally Produced Stereographs

Informational Addendum
3-dimensional products other than transparency products or stereographic cards

Beginning in the 20th century, three-dimensional film products using specialized mechanical viewers were produced for casual and educational uses. These allowed users to participate in what today we would call "virtual reality", although these were based on photographs rather than software implementation. Using the viewers, users experienced a three-dimensional view of two stereoscopic static scenes. The arranged image *below* illustrates four graphical media types of Grand Canyon imagery products, three of them stereoscopic *(clockwise from upper left)*: Underwood & Underwood stereo viewcards with accompanying booklet, Tru-Vue filmstrips and viewer, motion picture film (only a part of the photo, not 3-D), and View-Master reel and viewer. (Motion picture films are not cited in these appendices; see the main portion of Part 26.)

Earle Spamer collection

PART 26

AUDIO-VISUAL WORKS AND PHOTOGRAPHIC PUBLICATIONS

APPENDIX 1

GENERAL GUIDE TO COMMERCIALLY PRODUCED 3-D TRANSPARENCY PRODUCTS

This appendix provides basic information pertaining to two of the popular three-dimensional view products of the 20th century; specifically, those produced by View-Master and Tru-Vue. Other products are added as they are discovered. This is not a comprehensive guide, for which there is a profound amount of information in web-based sources, including title lists, production guides, information on variants, and histories.

View-Master
Tru-Vue

NOTES FOR APPENDIX 1 TO PART 26

Beginning in the 20th century, three-dimensional film products using specialized mechanical viewers were produced for casual and educational uses. These allowed users to participate in what today we would call "virtual reality", although these were based on photographs rather than software applications. Using the viewers, users experienced a three-dimensional view of two static scenes, stereoscopically photographed. While numerous similar kinds of merchandise were manufactured, usually only for short periods, two tradenamed products stand out for their popularity, worldwide distribution, and longevity: **View-Master** reels and **Tru-Vue** filmstrips and film cards.

This is not a comprehensive guide. However, there is a profound amount of information in web-based sources compiled by interested individuals and organizations devoted to the identification and collecting of these products. Their websites and, occasionally, printed lists include comprehensive title lists, production guides, information on variants, and histories.

The specific titles and identification numbers cited here are provided to allow interested users to locate specific items more quickly in the online sources or to identify them in resale markets. Due to copyright issues, illustrations of the many varieties of these products are not reproduced here, but images can be seen for many of them in the online sources. (The illustrations that do appear here were retrieved from Wikimedia Commons or from the author's collection.)

To assist the user, two major websites are noted here, through which a very substantial amount of further information and illustrations pertaining to the respective products may be had (bearing in mind that websites often are frequently revised and URLs may change). Within the websites are numerous links, including links to other external sources. These will at least establish a starting point for more detailed research, which will allow users to identify the variety of products and finer points. (The links are valid as of October 2025.)

View-Master: http://www.viewmasterdb.com

Tru-Vue: http://www.3dimensionphoto.com/vtca/Tru-Vue/Tru-Vue.htm

For continuity with the remainder of this bibliography and in order to identify unique publications, each reel or packet is assigned an ITEM NO. within Part 26.

VIEW-MASTER®

VIEW-MASTER products first appeared at the 1939 World's Fair in New York, marketed by the Sawyer Service Co., Inc., later known as Sawyer's. Both the mechanical viewers and the stereo-image reels went through numerous modifications and style changes over the years; a familiar arrangement is illustrated *at right*.

The reel design and internal mechanism of the viewers, however, remained unchanged and all reels can be used in all viewers. Stereo reels were made of thin cardboard, which served as a mount for seven pairs of color stereoscopic transparencies. The card would be inserted into a slot in the top of the viewer (see card already in place in the image above). Facing a light source, the user would hold viewer to their eyes and rotate the card using a mechanical lever (on the left side in the image above) that advanced the images to the next pair. Individual reels were always housed in printed paper sleeves (as shown). Some later models of viewers would include a built-in, battery-powered light source. The progression and variety of viewers, tending toward modernity and economy, as well as of the reels, is well documented in documentary sources today. Variations are known in typography, image selection, and card color styles. Sometimes test reels and preview reels were released, along with specialized sets customized for specific users and markets (for example, the U.S. military, hotels, movie and television program producers, and promotional ventures of the amusement industry).

Over the years topical reels were sold individually in paper sleeves, in 3-reel packet sets (unnumbered and numbered), and in blister-packet packaging.

Sawyer's acquired its primary competitor, Tru-Vue, in 1951, and in 1966 Sawyer's itself was acquired by GAF Corporation. Various corporate ownerships came into play in subsequent years. When GAF sold the View-Master line to View-Master International Group (VMI) in 1981, still more product changes were introduced, including the abandonment of most paper reel sleeves in favor of pastic blisterpacks containing three reels without accompanying literature. The View-Master product is currently owned by Fisher-Price. However, the traditional reel products were discontinued in 2009.

VIEW-MASTER®

Since the manufacturers did not maintain a consolidated title list over the years, it has fallen upon the dedication of View-Master enthusiasts to assemble that list, noting the numerous variants along the way; a remarkable number of sleeve and reel typography variants. The lists that follow herein comprise those of the Sawyer's and GAF years, which pertain to the regions covered by this bibliography; the only topics of pertinence are the Grand Canyon, Hoover Dam, Glen Canyon Dam, and in some respects Native Americans of the region. Only the specifically identified products are listed here. Omitted are less-focused titles; for example, scenic views of the U.S.A. or of individual states, wonders of nature, travelogue wonders, and so forth, specific ones of which may or may not include either the canyon or dam.

It is not the purpose here to list all of the variants of reel styles and packaging, as these are well covered and illustrated (with continual updates) by enthusiasts in publications (including books and collectors' serials) and on numerous websites. The lists here will assist the user in identifying the specific titles that were manufactured, and which may be acquired through online and other sales. Titles and variants are as thus far known to the enthusiasts. For the most part, titles are U.S. releases, although some foreign releases are also cited; distinguishing characteristics will be found in more detailed resources.

In the lists that follow, variant titles are noted, but not variants in scene selection or points of reel manufacturing or typography. Dates are not usually noted, although some do have copyright dates as indicated.

Single Reels

Enthusiasts' notes indicate that single View-Master reels were numbered 4–5870, but not all numbers were assigned to reels. Those that are indicated with an added 1959 copyright date may have been restricted to 3-reel packets at that time. Within each number all titles are listed in alphabetical order.

26	Grand Canyon Arizona	26.669
	Grand Canyon Arizona South Rim	26.670
	Grand Canyon National Park South Rim—I Arizona, U.S.A. © 1948	26.671
26-X	Grand Canyon South Rim Arizona U.S.A. © 1948 [Belgian and Australian issues noted]	26.672
27	Grand Canyon—Ariz. El Tovar to Yavapai Point	26.673
	Grand Canyon National Park Arizona—U.S.A. El Tovar to Yavapai Point	26.674

	Grand Canyon National Park South Rim—II Arizona, U.S.A. © 1948 [U.S. and Belgian issues noted]	26.675
28	Grand Canyon—Ariz. West Rim Drive	26.676
	Grand Canyon Arizona West Rim Drive	26.677
	Grand Canyon National Park Arizona West Rim Drive © 1948	26.678
29	Grand Canyon—Ariz. East Rim Drive	26.679
	Grand Canyon East Rim Drive Arizona	26.680
	Grand Canyon National Park Arizona East Rim Drive	26.681
	Grand Canyon Nat'l Park East Rim Drive Arizona	26.682
30	Grand Canyon—Ariz. Bright Angel Trail	26.683
	Grand Canyon Arizona Bright Angel Trail	26.684
	Grand Canyon National Park Arizona—U.S.A. Bright Angel Trail	26.685
	Grand Canyon National Park Bright Angel Trail Ariz., U.S.A. © 1948	26.686
31	Grand Canyon—Ariz. Kaibab Trail	26.687
	Grand Canyon National Park Arizona Kaibab Trail	26.688
	Grand Canyon National Park Kaibab Trail Arizona, U.S.A. © 1948	26.689
	Grand Canyon Nat'l. Park, Ariz. Kaibab Trail	26.690
32	Grand Canyon Ariz. River Trail	26.691
	Grand Canyon—Ariz. River Trail	26.692
	Grand Canyon National Park Arizona—U.S.A. River Trail	26.693
	Grand Canyon National Park Havasupailand Arizona, U.S.A. © 1948	26.694
	Grand Canyon Nat'l. Park, Ariz. River Trail	26.695
36	Grand Canyon Arizona North Rim	26.696
	Grand Canyon—North Rim Arizona	26.697
	Grand Canyon National Park Arizona North Rim	26.699
	Grand Canyon National Park North Rim Arizona, U.S.A.	26.1376
36-X	Grand Canyon North Rim & Mule Trips Arizona, U.S.A. [Belgian and Austalian issues noted]	26.700

3-Reel Packets (not enumerated)

These 3-reel packets included existing single reel products (refer to the single-reel and Special Places lists above), as indicated by the single-reel numbers in the right-hand column below.

Grand Canyon South Rim & Bright Angel Trail	26, 27, 30	26.705
Grand Canyon I	26, 27, 28	26.706
Grand Canyon National Park II	31, 32, 36	26.707
Grand Canyon North Rim & Havasupailand	31, 32, 36	26.708

3-Reel Packets (enumerated)

These 3-reel packets included existing single reel products (refer to the single-reel and Special Places lists above), as indicated by the single-reel numbers in the right-hand column below. Some editions contained an accompanying booklet.

A 361	Grand Canyon National Park I	26.714
A 361-E	Grand Canyon National Park (English language edition) [Belgian issue]	26.716
A 362	Grand Canyon National Park, North Rim	26.717
A 370	Exploring the Grand Canyon	26.719
A 372	Grand Canyon River Expedition	26.720

GAF 3-Reel Packets

These single reels were included within 3-reel packets.

A 361	Grand Canyon National Park Packet No. 1	26.715
A3611-S	El Gran Cañon Parque Nacional [in Spanish]	26.1116
B 568	The Brady Bunch Grand Canyon Adventure; an ABC Television Program [Refer to Paramount Television and Redwood Productions (1971, ITEM NO. 26.1391).]	26.1111
J 507	Grand Canyon National Park, Reel 2	26.721

Also take note of printed material:

GAF [firm]

NO DATE 26.1113 *Grand Canyon National Park.* Portland, Oregon: GAF Corporation, [16] pp. [including wraps]. [Booklet A372, accompanying GAF View-Master Stereo Reel package (three reels, nos. A3721-A3723), United States Travel Series.]

NO DATE 26.1114 *Grand Canyon river expedition : a GAF View-Master guided picture tour.* Portland, Oregon: GAF Corporation, [16] pp. [including wraps]. [Booklet accompanying GAF View-Master Stereo Reel package (three reels, nos. A3721-A3723), United States Travel—National Park Series.]

1970 26.643 *Grand Canyon river expedition : a GAF View-Master guided picture tour.* Portland, Oregon: GAF Corporation, [16] pp. [including wraps]. [Booklet accompanying GAF View-Master Stereo Reel package (three reels, nos. A3721-A3723), United States Travel—National Park Series.]

1971 26.1115 *The Brady Bunch : an ABC television series : a GAF View-Master picture presentation.* Portland, Oregon: GAF Corporation, [16] pp. [including wraps]. [Booklet accompanying GAF View-Master Stereo Reel package (three reels, nos. B5681-B5683), Showtime series.] [Refer to Paramount Television and Redwood Productions (1971, ITEM NO. 26.1391).]

Thomas, Lowell

NO DATE 26.1112 (ED.) *View-Master presents Exploring the Grand Canyon.* Portland, Oregon: GAF Corporation [including wraps]. [Booklet A370, accompanying GAF View-Master Stereo Reel package (three reels, nos. A3701-A3703), National Park Series.]

"Reel Packs"

Sawyer's introduced its "Reel Pack" series, comprising seven reels packaged on long cards with clear cellophane covering. GAF expanded this by producing packages of reels in flat plastic cannisters or repackaged in containers holding a viewer or projector.

Numbers adapted from 3-reel packets

RP-A 3613 Grand Canyon National Park [Sawyer's reel] 26.723

VMI Blisterpacks

After GAF sold the View-Master line to View-Master International Group (VMI) in 1981, most paper reel sleeves were distontinued in favor of pastic blisterpacks containing three reels without accompanying literature.

5071	Grand Canyon River Expedition	26.726
	Grand Canyon No. 3	26.727

"Talking" View-Master Products

Both GAF and VMI introduced audio accompaniments using a grooved, plastic record-like disk, although the two product lines were not compatible. In the GAF product, the disk was affixed to the View-Master reel but rotated independently of the transparencies disk. A special viewer was required to view the scenes and listen to the narrative.

AVA 371	Grand Canyon	26.728

Mattel View-Master™ Virtual Reality

Mattel, Inc. has more recently made available a product that is more in line with the participatory expectations of today's users, one more in line with "virtual reality" than that implied by the traditional View-Master line. One product in this new line is the "View-Master® Experience Pack: Destinations".

The information provided here is repeated from the Mattel website (https://shop.mattel.com/shop/en-us/ms/view-master/view-master-experience-pack-destinations-dll69, accessed April 7, 2018) so that current and future readers can appreciate the breadth of proprietary interests and materials that are involved, and thus the likelihood that the product will not be long-lived. Whether future users of this bibliography will have access to short-lived resources by means that are not now in existence remains to be seen. While the one product noted here is identifiable, and which may be physically available in the future (presumably among collectors), the hardware and software support that it requires will likely not be available. As with ebooks, which necessitate specialized hardware or software and thus are not cited in this bibliography, this product is noted here as a matter of interest to 3-D product enthusiasts and not so much as a "bibliographical" entry.

The View-Master™ Virtual Reality product line requires that the user employ their own smartphone and download a pertinent free app (software application) from the Apple App Store online. The Mattel website promotes the "Destinations" product thus:

VIEW-MASTER®

[The product uses] View-Master VR that Works With Google Cardboard. The View-Master VR viewer (sold separately) will become your portal to immersive, virtual reality adventures that will transport you around the world and beyond. Simply download the View-Master VR Destinations app, slide your smartphone into the viewer and place a Destinations Reel in front of you. A 3-D augmented reality menu will appear—digital icons that seem to float above the reel. Make your selection, and click the lever to launch yourself through time and space into 360-degree views that completely surround you. Look up, look down, look around—everywhere you turn, there is something to see because you are virtually" standing within the environment! Interact with your surroundings—pulling up videos, images and fun facts, all with a simple click of the lever. Learn new facts, go deeper into a scene or even see how these historic sites might have looked long ago.

[At this time the product includes] one View-Master® VR viewer, one Preview Reel, one iPhone® 5, iPhone® 5c and iPhone® 5s adapter and user guide. Colors and decorations may vary. Compatible smartphone required (not included): Samsung Galaxy S®6, Samsung Galaxy S®5, Samsung Galaxy S®4, Samsung Galaxy Note®4, Motorola Moto X™ (2014), Motorola Droid Turbo, LG G4™, LG G3, HTC One™, Nexus 6™, iPhone® 6s plus, iPhone® 6s, iPhone® 6 plus, iPhone® 6, iPhone® 5s, iPhone® 5c [*see footnote*], iPhone™ 5 [*see footnote*], iOS 8.1 and above. NOTE: View-Master® VR may also work with newer model Android smartphones not listed above that have screens between 5 and 6 inches.

[*Footnote*]: View-Master VR apps may not be optimized for iPhone® 5 and iPhone® 5c.

Apple, the Apple logo and iPhone are trademarks of Apple Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries. App Store is a service mark of Apple Inc. Google Cardboard, Android and Google Play™ are trademarks of Google Inc. Nexus is a trademark of Google Inc. Samsung Galaxy and Galaxy Note are trademarks of Samsung Electronics Co Ltd. LG and the LG logo are registered trademarks of LG Electronics, Inc. G3 and G4 are trademarks of LG Electronics, Inc. MOTOROLA, MOTO X and Stylized M Logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Motorola Trademark Holdings, LLC. DROID is a trademark of Lucasfilm Ltd. HTC, HTC ONE and the HTC logo are trademarks of the HTC Corporation.

TRU-VUE®

TRU-VUE products first appeared in 1933 at the Century of Progress World's Fair in Chicago, first with sepia-toned filmstrips that were passed through a viewer *(right top and center)*. The user held the viewer to a light source and advanced the roll through the device. Each strip usually contained 14 stereo pairs. In 1949, color films were introduced. Filmstrips can be dated by box colors and typography, as recorded by Tru-Vue enthusiasts.

The Tru-Vue company was acquired in 1951 by its major competitor, View-Master. Soon afterward the filmstrip product was discontinued in favor of a less expensive card and viewer. The card held vertical rows of seven stereopair transparencies *(lower right)*. However, the films were not the Kodachromes of View-Master products but a cheaper make that lost its colors over time, becoming a more uniform magenta (a change with which many owners of 1950s–1960s color transparencies are familiar).

In 1966 GAF acquired Sawyer's and its View-Master and Tru-Vue lines, but soon discontinued the Tru-Vue product.

(In England during the 1950s a "True-View" product line was started by Signaling Equipment Ltd, either under license from Sawyer's or by acquiring the Tru-Vue filmstrip manufacturing equipment; the viewers and box typographies of the True-View lines are almost identical to those of Tru-Vue. The subjects of the True-View product lines, however, seem not to have included scenes from any places pertinent to this bibliography.)

TRU-VUE®

The most distinguishing characteristic of the Tru-Vue products are the great variety in the typography and colors of the boxes containing the filmstrips. It is, however, not the purpose here to list all of the variants, as these are well covered and illustrated (with continual updates) by enthusiasts in publications and on numerous websites. The lists below will assist the user in identifying the specific titles that were manufactured, and which may be acquired through online and other sales. Titles and variants are as thus far known to the enthusiasts.

Black-and-White Filmstrips

311	Grand Canyon of Arizona 1	26.729
312	Grand Canyon of Arizona 2	26.730
313	Grand Canyon of Arizona 3	26.731
314	Grand Canyon of Arizona 4	26.732
315	Grand Canyon of Arizona (North Rim)	26.733

Color Filmstrips

C-220	Grand Canyon of Arizona 1	26.738
C-221	Grand Canyon of Arizona 2	26.739
C-222	Grand Canyon of Arizona 3	26.740
C-223	Grand Canyon of Arizona 4	26.741
C-224	Grand Canyon of Arizona (North Rim)	26.742
4073-A	Grand Canyon of Arizona 1	26.745
4073-B	Grand Canyon of Arizona 2	26.746
4073-C	Grand Canyon of Arizona 3	26.747
4073-D	Grand Canyon of Arizona 4	26.748
4074	Grand Canyon of Arizona (North Rim)	26.749

Fred Harvey Grand Canyon Box

26.752

Box Lid

A Tru-Vue custom product produced for Fred Harvey, the concessionaire at Grand Canyon National Park and elsewhere along the Santa Fe Railway system, is a silver-papered cardboard box containing a viewer and four Grand Canyon filmstrips. The Fred Harvey logo appears on the outside, which was for marketing purposes, while the Tru-Vue logo appears on the inside of the lid. The Fred Harvey company likely sold these across all of its outlets in the West.

Earle Spamer collection

The illustration *at right* shows a box holding a viewer and Grand Canyon black-and-white filmstrip numbers 1 to 4 only, which corresponds to the "fifty-six scenes" advertised on the lid. The red box style (sides not displayed in photo) indicates a manufacturing date of 1935–1939. While other boxes have been seen also to include the Grand Canyon North Rim filmstrip, and an additional Petrified Forest–Painted Desert filmstrip to fill in the empty slot, it is likely that these were added by the purchaser or later owner. For a while, the Tru-Vue company also produced dummy boxes labeled "Empty", to fill gaps so as to keep the remaining boxes in order; however, this was a short-lived practice.

PART 26

AUDIO-VISUAL WORKS AND PHOTOGRAPHIC PUBLICATIONS

APPENDIX 2

GENERAL GUIDE TO COMMERCIALLY AND GOVERNMENTALLY PRODUCED STEREOGRAPHS

This appendix provides basic information pertaining to stereographs produced by commercial interests and government (or government-sponsored) agencies. This is not a comprehensive guide, for which there is a profound amount of information in web-based sources, including title lists, production guides, information on variants, and histories. The products cited here are those that have come to the compiler's attention.

IN THE PDF DOCUMENT THE LINES BELOW ARE HYPERLINKS

Undetermined Sources
Bausch & Lomb Optical Co.
C. R. Savage
C. W. Woodward
E. & H. T. Anthony & Co.
E. O. Beaman (POWELL SURVEY)
George M. Wheeler (WHEELER SURVEY)
The Globe Stereograph Co.
H. C. White Co.
Henry L. Shepard & Co.
J. W. Powell–A. H. Thompson (POWELL SURVEY)
Kolb Bros.
Keystone View Co.
Montgomery Ward & Co.
Putnam & Valentine, Photographers
Quaker Oats Co.
T. Smith Baldwin
Underwood & Underwood

Union View Co.
Universal View Co.

NOTES FOR APPENDIX 2 TO PART 26

Stereographs are listed here under the names of their manufacturers or government producers. These have been identified chiefly from the collections of the Library of Congress (https://www.loc.gov/collections/stereograph-cards/) and the New York Public Library (https://digitalcollections.nypl.org/collections/robert-n-dennis-collection-of-stereoscopic-views#/). (URLs last accessed September 23, 2025.) A few individually seen items have been added here.

The stereographs that are listed here from more extensive sets are those that represent scenes within the areas covered by this bibliography. Many more views in these sets are extralimital and thus are omitted here.

This is only a guide. There is a profound amount of information in web-based sources compiled by interested individuals and organizations devoted to the identification and collecting of these products. Their websites and, occasionally, printed lists include title lists, production guides, information on variants, and histories. Nonetheless, the lists here are incomplete, and users may find items that are omitted here. Rediscoveries will continue to be added in future editions of this bibliography.

The specific titles and identification numbers cited here are provided to allow interested users to locate specific items more quickly in the online sources or to identify them in resale markets. For extended lists, enumerated cards are listed first, followed alphabetically by title for non-eunumerated cards. Alphabetization *includes* the leading article, "The".

For continuity with the remainder of this bibliography and in order to identify unique publications, each cited stereograph is assigned an ITEM NO. within Part 26. Boxed sets are cited as conventional citations, whereas individual stereographs are listed alphabetically by series (if so arranged) and title.

For a complete set of views of Southern Paiute Indians (and of a few other tribes, but only as reproductions of original John K. Hillers albumen prints, not as the stereographs produced from them), see Carol Ormond (2019, ITEM NO. 17.2363), *The People : the missing piece of John Wesley Powell's expeditions : a photographic history of the Southern Paiute tribes.* West Jordan, Utah: Git'er Done Books (a joint venture with The Thunderbird Foundation for the Arts, Mt. Carmel, Utah).

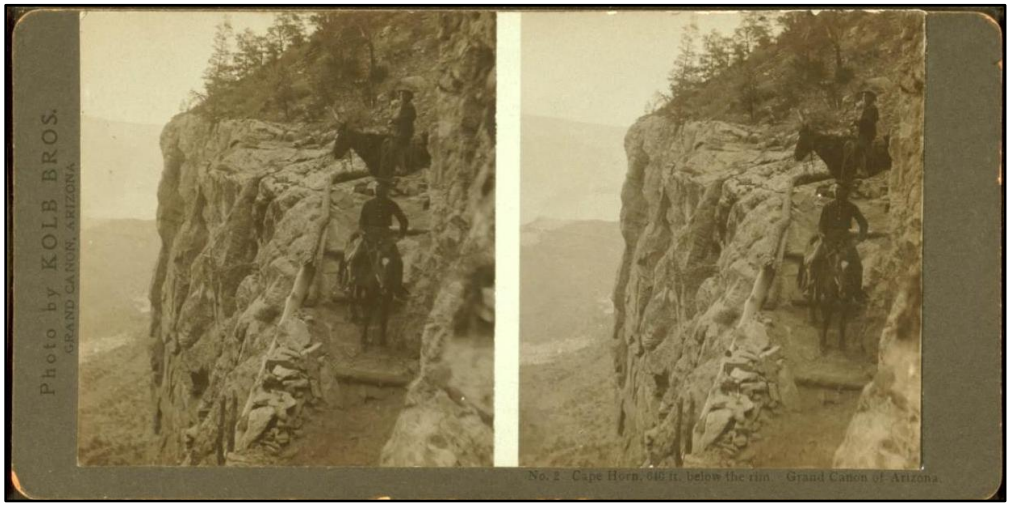
ILLUSTRATIONS OF SELECTED EXAMPLES

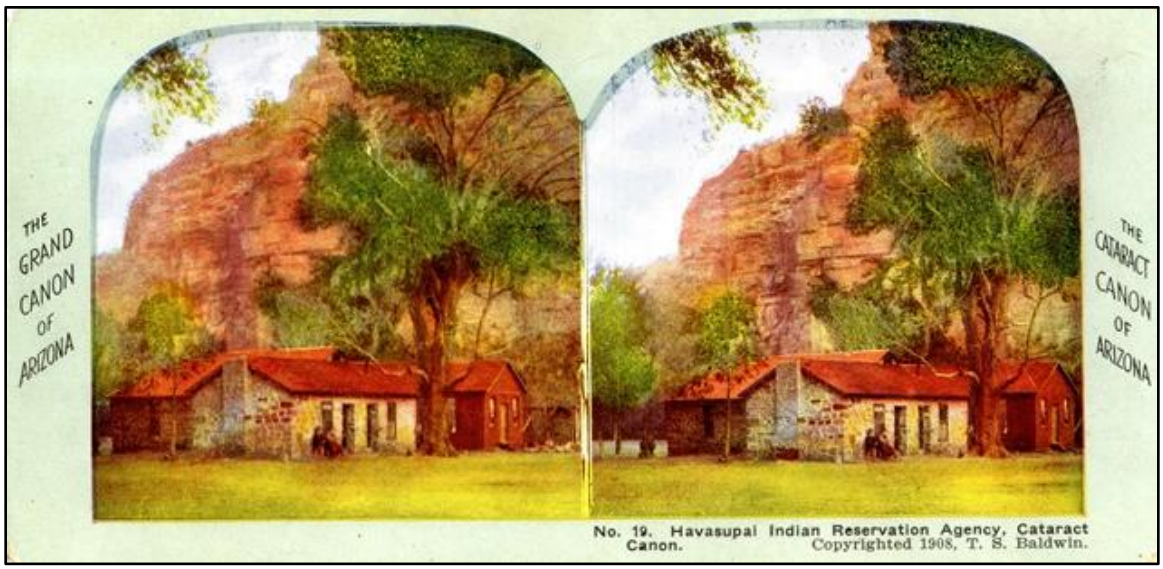
(images from Library of Congress and from Earle Spamer collection)

▲ **J. W. Powell–A. H. Thompson (Powell Survey)**
"Cataract in a Cleft" [Deer Creek Falls.]

← *detailed views of the ornamental imprints are to the left and right* →

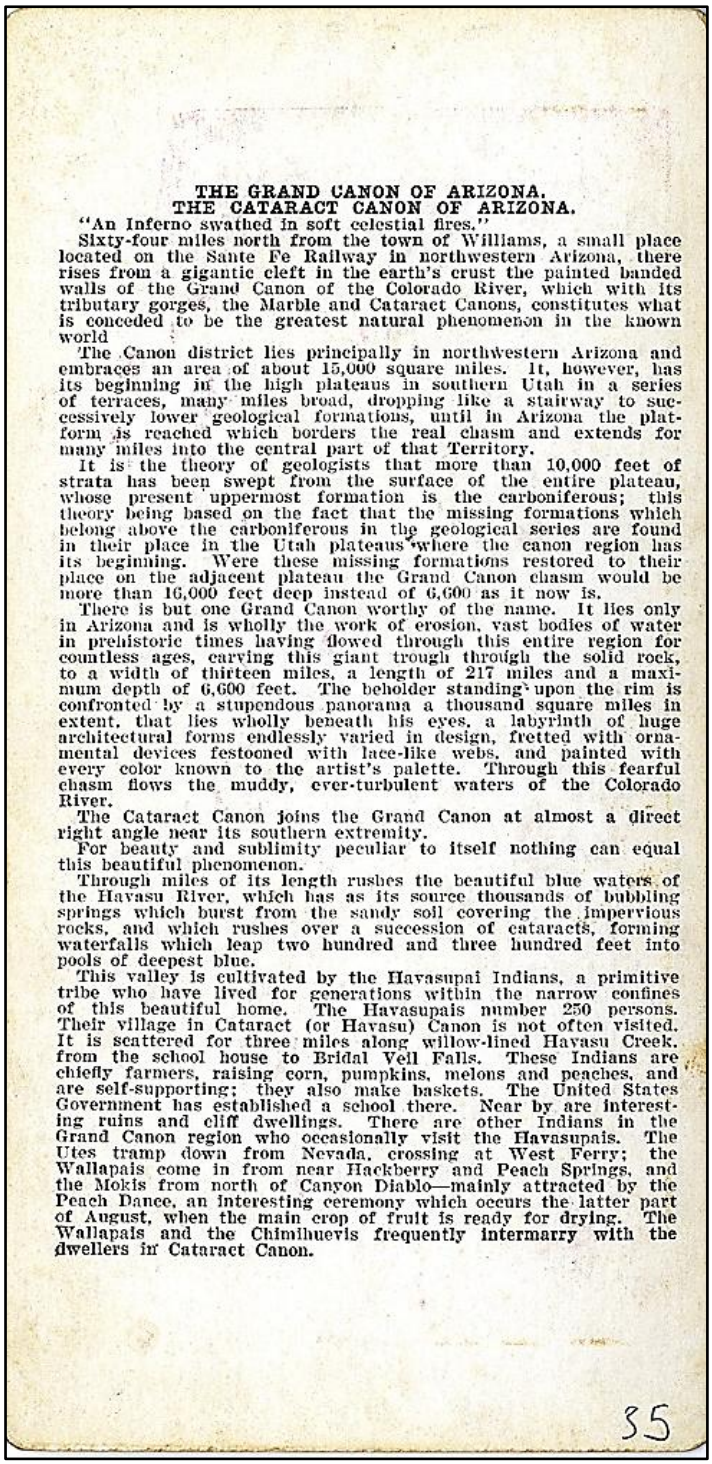
▼ **Kolb Bros.**
"Cape Horn, 640 ft. below the rim."





T. Smith Baldwin
"Havasupai Indian Reservation Agency, Cataract Canon."
[*see also uniform verso text on next page*]

Quaker Oats Company
(from an original stereoscopic photograph by American Stereoscopic Co.)
"Grand Canyon, Arizona."



THE GRAND CANON OF ARIZONA.
THE CATARACT CANON OF ARIZONA.

"An Inferno swathed in soft celestial fires."

Sixty-four miles north from the town of Williams, a small place located on the Sante Fe Railway in northwestern Arizona, there rises from a gigantic cleft in the earth's crust the painted banded walls of the Grand Canon of the Colorado River, which with its tributary gorges, the Marble and Cataract Canons, constitutes what is conceded to be the greatest natural phenomenon in the known world

The Canon district lies principally in northwestern Arizona and embraces an area of about 15,000 square miles. It, however, has its beginning in the high plateaus in southern Utah in a series of terraces, many miles broad, dropping like a stairway to successively lower geological formations, until in Arizona the platform is reached which borders the real chasm and extends for many miles into the central part of that Territory.

It is the theory of geologists that more than 10,000 feet of strata has been swept from the surface of the entire plateau, whose present uppermost formation is the carboniferous; this theory being based on the fact that the missing formations which belong above the carboniferous in the geological series are found in their place in the Utah plateaus where the canon region has its beginning. Were these missing formations restored to their place on the adjacent plateau the Grand Canon chasm would be more than 16,000 feet deep instead of 6,600 as it now is.

There is but one Grand Canon worthy of the name. It lies only in Arizona and is wholly the work of erosion, vast bodies of water in prehistoric times having flowed through this entire region for countless ages, carving this giant trough through the solid rock, to a width of thirteen miles, a length of 217 miles and a maximum depth of 6,600 feet. The beholder standing upon the rim is confronted by a stupendous panorama a thousand square miles in extent, that lies wholly beneath his eyes, a labyrinth of huge architectural forms endlessly varied in design, fretted with ornamental devices festooned with lace-like webs, and painted with every color known to the artist's palette. Through this fearful chasm flows the muddy, ever-turbulent waters of the Colorado River.

The Cataract Canon joins the Grand Canon at almost a direct right angle near its southern extremity.

For beauty and sublimity peculiar to itself nothing can equal this beautiful phenomenon.

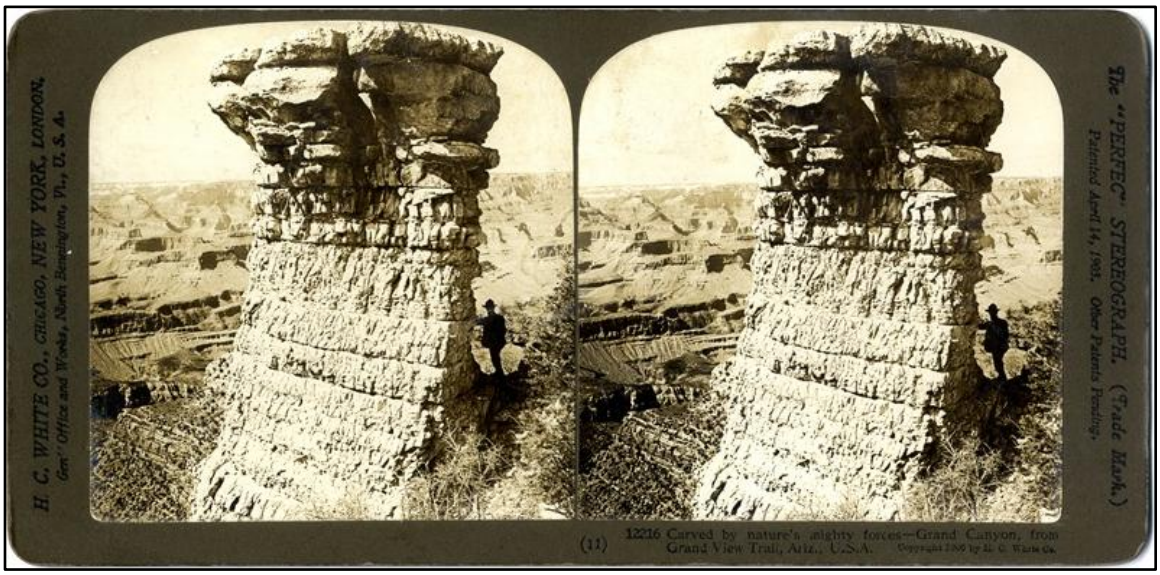
Through miles of its length rushes the beautiful blue waters of the Havasu River, which has as its source thousands of bubbling springs which burst from the sandy soil covering the impervious rocks, and which rushes over a succession of cataracts, forming waterfalls which leap two hundred and three hundred feet into pools of deepest blue.

This valley is cultivated by the Havasupai Indians, a primitive tribe who have lived for generations within the narrow confines of this beautiful home. The Havasupais number 250 persons. Their village in Cataract (or Havasu) Canon is not often visited. It is scattered for three miles along willow-lined Havasu Creek, from the school house to Bridal Veil Falls. These Indians are chiefly farmers, raising corn, pumpkins, melons and peaches, and are self-supporting; they also make baskets. The United States Government has established a school there. Near by are interesting ruins and cliff dwellings. There are other Indians in the Grand Canon region who occasionally visit the Havasupais. The Utes tramp down from Nevada, crossing at West Ferry; the Wallapais come in from near Hackberry and Peach Springs, and the Mokis from north of Canyon Diablo—mainly attracted by the Peach Dance, an interesting ceremony which occurs the latter part of August, when the main crop of fruit is ready for drying. The Wallapais and the Chimihuevis frequently intermarry with the dwellers in Cataract Canon.

35

T. Smith Baldwin

Uniform Verso Text for All Cards



H. C. White Co.
"Carved by nature's mighty forces—Grand Canyon, from Grand View Trail"

Keystone View Company
"Behold What God Hath Wrought!"

George M. Wheeler (Wheeler Survey), Colorado River Series, 1871
"Grand Cañon, from opposite Diamond Creek." *(Timothy H. O'Sullivan, photographer)*

George M. Wheeler (Wheeler Survey), Expedition of 1873
"View across River at the mouth of Paria Creek." *(Timothy H. O'Sullivan, photographer)*

George M. Wheeler (Wheeler Survey), Geological Series
"Colorado River, below the Paria." *(William Bell, photographer)*

BIBLIOGRAPHICAL LISTING BY PUBLISHER OR PRODUCER

[Undetermined Sources]

Individual Stereographs

26.771 744. View of the Grand Canon of the Colorado, Arizona. [*Verso*: No. 744. View of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, Arizona. A8723.] [Colored.] [Verso includes quotation, uncredited, from C. E. Dutton.]

26.772 The Grand Canon, Arizona. [Colored.] [Woman, seated on rim, attending to two dogs.]

Bausch & Lomb Optical Co.

Rochester, New York

26.1265 *Ortho-Fuser : modern visual training.* Rochester, New York: Bausch and Lomb Optical Co. [Training manual containing five three-dimensional views with descriptive text; accompanied by Reference Manual, 15 pp., and pair of polaroid glasses; boxed. Numerous reprintings.] [See Ortho-Fuser no. 3, Boulder Dam.]

C. R. Savage

Salt Lake City

Series: ***Photographic Scenes in Utah, Arizona, Montana, Idaho, and Wyoming Territories*** **[card verso promotion]**

26.773 Grand Cañon near Kanab Wash—3000 ft. [E. O. Beaman photograph.]

C. W. Woodward, Publisher

Rochester, New York

Series: ***Views in the Canons of the Colorado River and Among the Aztec Cities of Arizona. Photographed by E. O. Beaman, formerly of Powell's Col. River Exploring Expedition.***

26.774 No. 1920. Surprise Valley near Colorado River. [Legend on verso.]

26.775 No. 1926. Buckskin Falls, Colorado River. [Legend on verso.] [Deer Creek Falls.]

E. & H. T. Anthony & Co.

New York

Some of the Wheeler Survey stereographs (see George M. Wheeler, *below*) were also commercially produced by this firm. Cards can be identified by recto imprint on left and right: "Explorations West of the 100th Meridian. Expedition of 1872, Lieut. George M. Wheeler, Com'dg." and "Published by E. & H. T. Anthony & Co. 591 Broadway, New York."

The Library of Congress listing for these stereographs comprises items mostly held by other institutions and private individuals (https://www.loc.gov/rr/print/coll/western_survey/list3.html, last accessed January 1, 2019).

Individual Stereographs

Corresponding to Wheeler "Colorado River Series", 1872 photographs. (William Bell, photographer.)

26.1128 22.—Jacob's Pool, Colorado Basin.
26.778 27.—Kanab Wash. Colorado Basin.
26.1129 29.—Kanab Wash. Colorado Basin.
26.1130 33.—Mouth of the Paria.
26.1131 34.—Grand Cañon of the Colorado.
26.1132 35.—Grand Cañon. Mouth of Kanab Wash.
26.1133 36.—Grand Cañon. Mouth of Kanab Wash.
26.1134 38.—Grand Cañon. Sheaowitz Crossing.
26.1135 39.—The Bear, Colorado Plateau.

Corresponding to Wheeler "Geological Series". (William Bell, photographer.)

26.1136 51.—Colorado River, above the Paria.
26.1137 54.— Grand Cañon of the Colorado.
26.1138 56.—Lava Cone. Devil's Hole. Arizona.
26.1139 57.—Perched Rock, Rocker Creek. Arizona.
26.1140 58.—Chocolate Mesa. Rocker Creek. Arizona.
26.1141 59.—Vermillion Mesa, Jacob's Pool, Arizona.
26.1142 60.—Kanab Wash.
26.1143 61.—Tufa Bank, Kanab Wash.
26.1144 63.—Weathered Sandstone, Kanab Wash.

E. O. Beaman

[Powell Survey]

Series: ***Wonders of the Colorado and the Moquis Pueblos of Arizona***

The verso of each of 59 stereographs in this series shows a complete list of all cards; signed, "E. O. Beaman, Photographer for the Colorado River Exploring Expedition." The numbers listed below pertain to the region covered by this bibliography.

26.779 1. Feren [Fern] shower bath, Kanab Canyon.
26.780 2. Feren [Fern] shower bath, Kanab Canyon.
26.781 3. Peaks of Kanab Canyon.
26.782 4. Peaks of Kanab Canyon.
26.783 5. Down in Kanab Canyon, walls 2800 feet.
26.784 6. Down in Kanab Canyon, walls 2800 feet.
26.785 7. Down in Kanab Canyon, walls 2800 feet.
26.786 8. Barrel cactus, 6 feet high, Kanab Canyon.
26.787 9. Mouth of Kanab Canyon, Colorado River.
26.788 10. Rapid on the Colorado River, walls 3500 feet high.
26.789 11. Rapid on the Colorado River, looking down the river.
26.790 12. Rapid in Marble Canyon, Colorado River.
26.791 13. Rapid in Marble Canyon, Colorado River, walls 5000 feet.
26.792 14. Rapid in Marble Canyon, Colorado River, walls 5000 feet.
26.793 15. Buckskin Falls, Colorado River, 400 feet high. [Deer Creek Falls.]
26.794 16. Buckskin Falls, Colorado River, 400 feet high. [Deer Creek Falls.]
26.795 17. Buckskin Falls, Colorado River, 400 feet high. [Deer Creek Falls.]
26.796 18. Marble Canyon, Colorado River.
26.797 19. Surprise Valley, Colorado River.
26.798 20. Surprise Valley, Colorado River.
26.799 21. Surprise Valley cascades.
26.800 22. Surprise Valley cascades.
26.801 23. Outlet of Surprise Valley Falls.
26.802 24. Grand Canyon of the Colorado from Buckskin Falls. [Deer Creek Falls.]
26.803 25. Grand Canyon of the Colorado from Buckskin Falls. [Deer Creek Falls.]
26.804 26. Looking down into the Great Chasm from one mile above.
26.805 27. Looking down into the Great Chasm from one mile above.
26.806 28. Peaks of the Kibab [*sic*] Plateau.

George M. Wheeler

U.S. Geological and Geographical Explorations and Surveys West of the 100th Meridian [Wheeler Survey]

This list was compiled primarily from the holdings of the Library of Congress. Information is as provided by the Library of Congress (online), except where otherwise seen by Spamer. Occasional items are not held by LOC, as denoted by a credit line in the LOC lists. Some of the stereographs are part of named series; others are grouped here in series according to identifying features of typography. Published enumerated views are not always in a contiguous sequence. Some views are used in more than one series; and more notably, various different sets were created for distribution or sale. All of the Wheeler Survey cards are at first identifiable by their lemon-yellow borders.

Library of Congress, primary search webpage https://www.loc.gov/pictures/; other, itemized lists at https://www.loc.gov/rr/print/coll/western_survey/list2.html (and substitute . . . /list3.html, /list4.html, /list5.html, /list6.html, /list7.html as pertinent [/list1 pertains solely to the King Survey and is extralimital to this bibliography]). The lists contain hyperlinks that will redirect the user to digitized copies of stereographs on the Library of Congress website. Cards not held by LOC are not digitized there. Note that some of these lists include stereographs that are of scenes extralimital to this bibliography, but the lists that follow below contain only those scenes pertinent to the Grand Canyon–Lower Colorado River bibliography. (LOC lists last accessed January 1, 2019.)

See also above, E. & H. T. Anthony & Co., which commercially published some of the Wheeler Survey stereographs (https://www.loc.gov/rr/print/coll/western_survey/list3.html).

For remarks on the thousands of stereographs produced, as well as the larger, complementary, mounted photographic prints, see in:

Kelsey, Robin E.

2003 2.30064 Viewing the archive: Timothy O'Sullivan's photographs for the Wheeler Survey, 1871-74. *The Art Bulletin* (College Art Association, New York), 85(4) (December): 702-723.

2007 2.17572 *Archive style : photographs and illustrations for U.S. surveys, 1850-1890.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, 273 [274] pp.

For comprehensive listings of Wheeler Survey stereographs, see also these published sources (Johnson, 2010, repeats the Library of Congress listings):

Johnson, Carol M.

2010 2.26926 Through magic lenses; Timothy H. O'Sullivan's stereographs from the King and Wheeler Surveys. *In:* Jurovics, Toby, Johnson, Carol M., Willumson, Glenn, and Stapp, William F., *Framing the West : the survey photographs of Timothy H. O'Sullivan.* Washington, D.C.: Library of Congress, and Smithsonian American Art Museum; New Haven and London: Yale University Press, pp. 161-173. [See also in volume: *Appendix 2*, "Stereographs from Lieutenant George M. Wheeler's Explorations West of the One Hundredth Meridian, Published in 1873 by the U.S. Engineer Department", pp. 204-206 (includes photographs by O'Sullivan, 1871, and William Bell, 1872); *Appendix 3*, "Stereographs from Lieutenant George M. Wheeler's Explorations West of the One Hundredth Meridian, Published in 1873 by E. & H. T. Anthony & Company", pp. 207-208 (includes photographs by O'Sullivan, 1871, and William Bell, 1872); *Appendix 4*, "Stereographs from Lieutenant George M. Wheeler's Expedition of 1873, Published in 1874", pp. 209-211; *Appendix 5*, "Stereographs

from Lieutenant George M. Wheeler's Western Survey, 1871 through 1873, Published 1874-1875", pp. 212-216 (includes photographs by O'Sullivan, 1871, 1873, and William Bell, 1872); *Appendix 6*, "Stereographs from Lieutenant George M. Wheeler's Western Survey, 1871 through 1874, Published 1875-1876", pp. 217-220 (includes photographs by O'Sullivan, 1871, 1873, 1874, and William Bell, 1872); *Appendix 7*, "Stereographs from George M. Wheeler, U.S. Geographical Surveys West of the One Hundredth Meridian, Published in 1875 or Later", p. 221 (includes photographs by O'Sullivan, 1871, 1873, 1874, and William Bell, 1872).] [*NOTE*: The appendices are those which appear on the Library of Congress website https://www.loc.gov/rr/print/coll/western_survey/list2.html (and substitute . . . /list3.html, /list4.html, /list5.html, /list6.html, /list7.html as pertinent [/list1 pertains solely to the King Survey and is extralimital to this bibliography]).]

Wheeler, George M.

1875 2.26930 *List of landscape and stereoscopic views taken in connection with geographical explorations and surveys west of the one hundredth meridian.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 8, [1] pp. (With caption of U.S. Army Engineer Department.) [*NOTE*: This is now an exceedingly scarce publication, an original not known to be held in the U.S.; not seen for this bibliography.] [Refer also to selected photographic prints in folio (see Wheeler, no date, ITEM NOS. 2.6848, 2.6849.]

Individual Stereographs

Cards are identifiable by imprinted black type, reading, "U.S. Geographical Surveys West of 100th Meridian." and "1st Lieut. Geo. M. Wheeler, Corps of Engineers, in charge." No other identifying features on recto. The cards listed here are properly part of the "Colorado River Series" for 1871 [see below]; however, note differences in legends.

26.808 [136] Grotto Spring, Grand Cañon, Colorado River.

26.809 [150] Boat crew of the "Picture" at Diamond Creek.

Series: *Colorado River Series* [1871 photographs] (Timothy H. O'Sullivan, photographer)

Cards are identifiable by imprinted black italic type, reading, "Colorado River Series." and "Explorations West of the 100th Meridian. Expedition of 1871, Lieut. Geo. M. Wheeler, Com'dg." Legends printed on recto. [Compare also selected photographic prints in folio (see Wheeler, no date, ITEM NO. 2.6848).]

26.1145 No. 113—The boat, "Picture."

26.822 No. 134—Foot of Grand Cañon, from below.

26.823 No. 135—Melon Cactus.

26.1146 No. 136—Grotto Spring. [Library of Congress notes "University of California, Bancroft Library".]

26.824 No. 137—Tufa Cliff, Grand Cañon.

26.825 No. 138—View across Grand Cañon.

26.826 No. 139—Baptismal Font, Grand Cañon.

26.827 No. 142—Grand Cañon, from opposite Diamond Creek.

26.828 No. 143—Grand Cañon Wall, opposite Diamond Creek.

26.830 No. 145—Grand Cañon, above Grotto Spring.

26.1147 No. 149—Crew of Trilobite. [Library of Congress notes "University of California, Bancroft Library"]

26.1148 No. 150—Crew of the "Picture," at Diamond Creek. [Library of Congress notes "Bibliothèque nationale de France"]

Series: *Colorado River Series* [1872 photographs] (William Bell, photographer)

Cards are identifiable by imprinted black italic type, reading, "Colorado River Series." and "Explorations West of the 100th Meridian. Expedition of 1872, Lieut. Geo. M. Wheeler, Com'dg." Legends printed on recto. [Compare also selected photographic prints in folio (see Wheeler, no date, ITEM NO. 2.6849).]

26.831 No. 38—Headland, Colorado Basin.

26.832 No. 39—Jacob's Pool, Colorado Basin.

26.832 No. 40—Jacob's Pool, Colorado Basin. [Library of Congress notes "Yale Collection of Western Americana".]

26.833 No. 41—Jacob's Pool, Colorado Basin.

26.834 No. 42—Kanab Wash, Colorado Basin.

26.835 No. 43—Kanab Wash, Colorado Basin.

26.836 No. 44—Kanab Wash, Colorado Basin.

26.837 No. 45—Kanab Wash, Colorado Basin.

26.838 No. 46—Kanab Wash, Colorado Basin.

26.839 No. 47—Kanab Wash, Colorado Basin.

26.840 No. 49—Kanab Wash, Colorado Basin.

26.841 No. 50—Kanab Wash, Colorado Basin.

26.842 [51]—Kanab Wash, Colorado Basin. [Photos mounted on card without text.]

26.843 No. 51—The Bath, Kanab Wash.

26.844 No. 52—Kanab Wash, Colorado Basin.

26.845 No. 53—Kanab Wash, Colorado Basin.

26.846 No. 54—The Bath, Kanab Wash.

26.1149 No. 55—The Bath, Kanab Wash.

26.847 No. 56—Mouth of Kanab Wash.

26.848 No. 57—Mouth of the Paria.

26.848 No. 58—Mouth of the Paria. [Library of Congress notes "Collection of Lance Cook".]

26.849 No. 59—Mouth of the Paria.

26.850 No. 60—Grand Cañon of the Colorado.

26.851 No. 61—Grand Cañon of the Colorado.

26.852 No. 62—Grand Cañon of the Colorado.

26.853 No. 63—Grand Cañon of the Colorado.

26.854 No. 64—Grand Cañon, Mouth of Kanab Wash.

26.855 No. 66—Grand Cañon; mouth of Kanab Wash.

26.856 No. 67—Grand Cañon; mouth of Kanab Wash.

26.857 No. 68—Grand Cañon; Sheavwitz Crossing.

26.858 No. 69—Grand Cañon; Sheavwitz Crossing.

26.859 No. 71—Grand Cañon; Sheavwitz Crossing.

26.860 No. 72—Grand Cañon; Sheavwitz Crossing.

26.861 No. 73—Grand Cañon; Sheavwitz Crossing.

26.862 No. 74—Grand Cañon; Sheavwitz Crossing.

26.863 No. 75—Grand Cañon; Sheavwitz Crossing.

26.864 No. 76—Grand Cañon; Sheavwitz Crossing.

26.865 No. 77 [variant 1]—Grand Cañon; Sheavwitz Crossing. [Photo prints display skyline and less of foreground slope.]

26.866 No. 77 [variant 2]—Grand Cañon; Sheavwitz Crossing. [Photo prints omit skyline but display more of foreground slope.]

26.867 No. 78—Grand Cañon; Sheavwitz Crossing.

26.868 No. 79—Grand Cañon; Sheavwitz Crossing.

26.869 No. 80—Grand Cañon, Sheavwitz Crossing.

26.870 No. 81—Grand Cañon, Sheavwitz Crossing.

26.871 No. 83 [variant 1]—Devil's Anvil, Sheavwitz Crossing. [Includes two people seated on the "anvil".] [Library of Congress copy emended by hand, changing the "3" to "2" and also denoting by hand, "82".]

26.872 No. 83 [variant 2]—Devil's Anvil, Sheavwitz Crossing. [No people on the "anvil".]

26.873 No. 84—Plateau of the Grand Cañon.

26.874 No. 85—The Bear, Colorado Plateau.

26.1150 No. 87—Yellow pine, Colorado Plateau.

Series: *Colorado River Series* [1873 photographs] (Timothy H. O'Sullivan, photographer)

Cards are identifiable by imprinted black type, reading, "Colorado River Series." and "Expedition of 1873. 1st Lieut. Geo. M. Wheeler, Corps of Eng'rs, Com'dg." Legends printed on recto.

26.875 No. 26—View across River at the mouth of Paria Creek.

26.876 No. 27—Cañon of the Colorado, 5 miles above the mouth of the Paria.

26.1151 No. 29—Looking down from the mouth of Paria Creek.

Series: *Expedition of 1871* (Timothy H. O'Sullivan, photographer)

Cards are identifiable by imprinted black type, reading, "Expedition of 1871." and "1st Lieut. Geo. M. Wheeler, Corps of Engineers, Commanding." Legends printed on recto with caption, "[Vignette] War Department, Corps of Engineers, U. S. A. Geographical Explorations and Surveys West of the 100th Meridian." [Compare also selected photographic prints in folio (see Wheeler, no date, ITEM NO. 2.6848).]

26.1155 No. 4. Grotto Spring, Grand Cañon, Colorado River. The water flows from the rocks above, and the umbrella-shaped rock about it is tufa, that has been formed by deposition from the mineral constituents of the water. The light spot seen through and beyond is the sand-beach of the river. Looking through this Grotto is seen in the distance the walls of the Grand Cañon, 3,500 feet in height on either side.

26.1157 No. 6. View of Grand Cañon Walls, near mouth of Diamond River. From water line to first shelf 1,500 feet; from shelf to top of table, 3,500 feet. Distance from point of view to top of walls, 3 miles.

26.1158 No. 7. Mountain transportation. Pack mule, Pack and Packers.

Series: ***Expedition of 1872*** (William Bell, photographer)

Cards are identifiable by imprinted black type, reading, "Expedition of 1872." and "1st Lieut. Geo. M. Wheeler, Corps of Engineers, Commanding." Legends printed on recto with caption, "[Vignette] War Department, Corps of Engineers, U. S. A. Geographical Explorations and Surveys West of the 100th Meridian." [Compare also selected photographic prints in folio (see Wheeler, no date, ITEM NO. 2.6849).]

26.1159 No. 8. The Cañon of Kanab Creek, near its junction with the Grand Cañon of the Colorado. In the foreground is a dripping spring affording a shower bath. Temperature, 69° Fahr.

26.1160 No. 9. "The Bath," a dripping spring in Kanab Cañon. Temperature, 69° Fahr.

26.1161 No. 10. The Mouth of Kanab Creek. The beds of the Colorado River and its tributary here lie in gorges cut by the running water to the depth of about 3,500 feet below the general surface of the country. The highest point seen in the picture is 2,500 feet above the water, and the walls are here too steep to be scaled.

26.879 No. 11. Mouth of the Paria, Colorado River; walls 2,100 feet in height.

26.1162 No. 12. View in the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River.

26.1163 No. 13. Marble Cañon, one of the gorges of the Colorado here, 1,200 feet deep. The steep cliff is gray limestone and the slope below a brilliant red sandstone.

26.1164 No. 14. The northern wall of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, near the foot of To-ro-weap valley. The rounded rocks of the foreground are sand-stone.

26.1165 No. 15. The "Vermillion Cliff," a typical plateau edge, as seen from Jacobs Pool, Arizona. From its top a plateau stretches to the right, and from its base another to the left. Their difference of level is 1,500 feet, and the step is too steep for scaling.

26.880 [61] View in the Grand Cañon of the Colorado.

Series: ***Geological Series*** (William Bell, photographer)

Cards are identifiable by imprinted black italic type, reading, "Geological Series." and "Explorations West of the 100th Meridian. Expedition of 1872, Lieut. Geo. M. Wheeler, Com'dg." Legends printed on recto.

26.881 No. 101. Colorado River, above the Paria.

26.882 No. 102. Colorado River, below the Paria.

26.883 No. 103. Colorado River, below the Paria.

26.1166 No. 104. Chocolate Butte; mouth of the Paria.

26.884 No. 105. Grand Cañon of the Colorado.

26.1167 No. 106. Grand Cañon of the Colorado.

26.1168 No. 107. Grand Cañon of the Colorado.

26.1169 No. 108. Sand Sculpture, Grand Cañon.

26.1170 No. 109. Lava Cone, Devil's Hole, Arizona.

26.1171 No. 110. Perched Rock, Rocker Creek, Arizona.

26.1172 No. 111. Chocolate Mesa, Rocker Creek, Arizona.

26.1173 No. 112. Vermilion Mesa, Rocker Creek, Arizona.

26.885 No. 113. Vermilion Mesa, Jacob's Pool, Arizona.

26.1174 No. 114. Kanab Wash, Colorado Basin.

26.1175 No. 115. Kanab Wash, Colorado Basin.

26.1176 No. 116. Tufa Bank, Kanab Wash.

26.1177 No. 118. Limestone Walls, Kanab Wash.

26.1178 No. 119. Weathered Sandstone, Kanab Wash.

26.1179 No. 120. Weathered Sandstone, Kanab Wash.

Stereographs from Lieutenant George M. Wheeler's Western Survey, 1871 through 1873
Published 1874-1875

This is a separate listing from the Library of Congress, in turn based principally upon originals held by the U.S. National Archives and Records Administration (https://www.loc.gov/rr/print/coll/western_survey/list5.html). As noted there: "A set of one hundred stereographs was published in 1874-1875 on official War Department mounts. The list below includes Timothy H. O'Sullivan's views from 1871 and 1873 and William Bell's stereographs from 1872. Titles are transcribed here exactly as printed on the mounts. The stereographs are albumen silver prints on four-by-seven-inch mounts. Unless noted, all of the stereographs listed are from the collection of the National Archives and Records Administration." Only those views that relate to the areas covered by this bibliography appear in the lists below, arranged by photographer. Parenthetical "Identification Numbers" (prefix "F.") are as noted in the Library of Congress list (these numbers do not appear as part of the verso legends).

The verso of these stereographs are printed in red ink with the seal and identification: "War Department Corps of Engineers, U. S. Army Geographical and Geological Explorations and Surveys West of the 100th Meridian." A paper slip is affixed beneath, with the view number, photographer's name, and legend printed in black ink.

1871. Timothy O'Sullivan, photographer

26.1192 No. 13. Triangulation station, near the mouth of the Grand Cañon, Colorado River. (F. 134.)

26.1193 No. 14. Grotto Spring, Grand Cañon, Colorado River. The water flows from the rocks above, and the umbrella-shaped rock about it is tufa, that has been formed by deposition from the mineral constituents of the water. The light spot seen through and beyond is the sand-beach of the river. Looking through this grotto is seen in the distance the walls of the Grand Cañon, 3,500 feet in height on either side. (F. 136.)

26.1194 No. 15. View in the Grand Cañon of the Colorado. Characteristic walls 5,000 feet in height. (F. 145.)

26.1196 No. 17. Baptismal Font, about 6 miles above mouth of the Grand Cañon. (F. 139.)

26.1197 No. 18. View across Grand Cañon, from Grotto Spring. (F. 138.)

26.1198 No. 19. Grand Cañon, junction of Diamond and Colorado Rivers. From the mouth of the Grand Cañon to this point, 63 miles. This is the first practicable crossing from the Grand Cañon. Walls about 5,000 feet; width of river about 400 feet. (F. 142.)

26.1199 No. 20. View of Grand Cañon walls near mouth of Diamond River. From water-line to first shelf, 1,500 feet; from shelf to top of table, 3,500 feet. Distance from point of view to top of walls, 3 miles. (F. 143.)

1872. William Bell, photographer

26.1202 No. 10. Near Jacob's Pool, in northern Arizona. The cliff in the background is 1,500 feet high, the steep part being of red Triassic sandstone, and the base of soft clay, which shows in the foreground. In this spot is one of the homes of John D. Lee, whose name has been connected with the Mountain Meadow massacre. (F. 40.)

26.1203 No. 11. The "Vermilion Cliff," a typical plateau edge as seen from Jacob's Pool, Arizona. From its top a plateau stretches to the right, and from its base another to the left. Their difference of level is 1,500 feet, and the step is too steep for scaling. (F. 113.)

26.1204 No. 12. A perched block of sandstone, which is being gradually undermined by the action of sand and wind. (F. 110.) [Library of Congress notes University of California, Bancroft Library.]

26.1205 No. 13. "The Bear," a mass of sandstone, fallen from the cliffs, near the mouth of the Paria. (F. 85.)

26.1206 No. 14. The Cañon of Kanab Creek, near its junction with the Grand Cañon of the Colorado. In the foreground is a dripping spring, affording a shower-bath. Temperature, 69° Fahr. (F. 54.)

26.1207 No. 15. "The Bath," a dripping spring in Kanab Cañon. Temperature, 69° Fahr. (F. 55.)

26.1208 No. 16. The Cañon of Kanab Creek, near its junction with the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River. The walls are of limestone and about 2,500 feet in height. (F. 46.)

26.1209 No. 17. The Cañon of Kanab Creek, near where it joins the Grand Cañon of the Colorado. The walls are of limestone and about 2,500 feet in height. (F. 44.)

26.1210 No. 18. The Cañon of Kanab Creek, near where it joins the Grand Cañon of the Colorado. The walls are of limestone and about 2,000 feet in height. (F. 45.)

26.1211 No. 19. The Cañon of Kanab Creek, near where it joins the Grand Cañon of the Colorado. The walls are of limestone and about 2,500 feet in height. (F. 47.)

26.1212 No. 20. The Cañon of Kanab Creek, near where it joins the Grand Cañon of the Colorado. The walls are of limestone and about 2,500 feet in height (F. 53.)

26.1213 No. 21. The cañon of Kanab Creek, near where it joins the Grand Cañon of the Colorado. The walls are of limestone and about 2,500 feet in height. (F. 118.)

26.1214 No. 22. The mouth of Kanab Creek. The beds of the Colorado River and its tributary here lie in gorges cut by the running water to a depth of about 3,500 feet below the general surface of the country. The highest point seen in the picture is 2,500 feet above the water, and the walls are here too steep to be scaled. (F. 56.)

26.1215 No. 23. Sand sculpture. The limestone boulders which lie in the bed of the Colorado River are carved and polished by the sand which the running water carries. (F. 108.)

26.1216 No. 24. Grand Cañon, mouth of Kanab Wash. Walls 1,800 feet in height. (F. 67.)

26.1217 No. 25. The Grand Cañon of the Colorado, near the mouth of Kanab Creek. The river has here cut its channel about 3,500 feet below the general level of the country. (F. 64.)

26.1218 No. 26. Yellow Pine, (Pinus ponderosa, Doug.,) the timber-tree of the high plateaus in Utah, Arizona, and New Mexico. (F. 87.)

26.1219 No. 27. Colorado River, above the mouth of the Paria. Walls 2,100 feet in height. (F. 101.)

26.1220 No. 28. Marble Cañon, one of the gorges of the Colorado, here 1,200 feet deep. The steep cliff is gray limestone and the slope below a brilliant red sandstone. (F. 62.)

26.1221 No. 29. Marble Cañon, one of the gorges of the Colorado, here 1,200 feet deep. The steep cliff is gray limestone and the slope below a brilliant red sandstone. (F. 102.)

26.1222 No. 30. Marble Cañon, one of the gorges of the Colorado, here 1,200 feet deep. The steep cliff is gray limestone and the slope below a brilliant red sandstone. (F. 103.)

26.1223 No. 31. Devil's Anvil, near foot of To-ro-weap Valley. River 3,000 feet below. (F. 82.)

26.1224 No. 32. The northern wall of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, near the foot of To-ro-weap Valley. The rounded rocks in the foreground are sandstone. (F. 80.)

26.1225 No. 33. The northern wall of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, near the foot of To-ro-weap Valley. The rounded rocks of the foreground are sandstone. (F. 105.)

26.1226 No. 34. The Grand Cañon of the Colorado, near the foot of To-ro-weap Valley. River 3,000 feet below. (F. 106.)

26.1227 No. 35. The Grand Cañon of the Colorado, near the foot of To-ro-weap Valley. A view of the south wall of the gorge, as seen from the opposite side. (F. 79.)

26.1228 No. 36. The Grand Cañon of the Colorado, near the foot of To-ro-weap Valley; river 3,000 feet below. (F. 73.)

26.1229 No. 37. The Grand Cañon of the Colorado, near the foot of To-ro-weap Valley. A view of the south wall of the gorge, as seen from the opposite bank. (F. 77.)

26.1230 No. 38. The Grand Cañon of the Colorado, near the foot of To-ro-weap Valley. A view of the south wall of the gorge, as seen from the opposite wall. (F. 81.)

26.1231 No. 39. Grand Cañon, foot of To-ro-weap Valley. (F. 68.)

Stereographs from Lieutenant George M. Wheeler's Western Survey 1871 through 1874
Published 1875-1876

This is a separate listing from the Library of Congress (https://www.loc.gov/rr/print/coll/western_survey/list6.html). As noted there: "This set of fifty stereographs was published on official War Department mounts. The set includes Timothy O'Sullivan's views from 1871, 1873, and 1874 and William Bell's stereographs from 1872. Titles are transcribed here exactly as printed on the mounts. The stereographs are albumen silver prints on four-by-seven-inch mounts. All are from the collections of the Library of Congress." The online list includes hyperlinks that redirect the user to digitized views of the stereographs. Only those views that relate to the areas covered by this bibliography appear in the lists below, arranged by photographer.

The verso of these stereographs are printed in red ink with the seal and identification: "War Department, Corps of Engineers, U. S. A. Geographical Explorations and Surveys West of the 100th Meridian." The view number, photographer's name, and legend are printed beneath, also in red ink.

1871. Timothy O'Sullivan, photographer

26.1235 No. 4. Grotto Spring, Grand Cañon, Colorado River. The water flows from the rocks above, and the umbrella-shaped rock about it is tufa, that has been formed by deposition from the mineral constituents of the water. The light spot seen through and beyond is the sand-beach of the river. Looking through this Grotto is seen in the distance the walls of the Grand Cañon, 3,500 feet in height on either side.

26.1237 No. 6. View of Grand Cañon Walls, near mouth of Diamond River. From water line to first shelf 1,500 feet; from shelf to top of table, 3,500 feet. Distance from point of view to top of walls, 3 miles.

1872. William Bell, photographer

26.1239 No. 8. The Cañon of Kanab Creek, near its junction with the Grand Cañon of the Colorado. In the foreground is a dripping spring affording a shower bath. Temperature, 69° Fahr.

26.1240 No. 9. "The Bath," a dripping spring in Kanab Cañon. Temperature, 69° Fahr.

26.1241 No. 10. The Mouth of Kanab Creek. The beds of the Colorado River and its tributary here lie in gorges cut by the running water to the depth of about 3,500 feet below the general surface of the country. The highest point seen in the picture is 2,500 feet above the water, and the walls are here too steep to be scaled.

26.1242 No. 11. Mouth of the Paria, Colorado River; walls 2,100 feet in height.

26.1243 No. 12. View in the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River.

26.1244 No. 13. Marble Cañon, one of the gorges of the Colorado here, 1,200 feet deep. The steep cliff is gray limestone and the slope below a brilliant red sandstone.

26.1245 No. 14. The northern wall of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, near the foot of To-ro-weap valley. The rounded rocks of the foreground are sand-stone.

26.1246 No. 15. The "Vermillion Cliff," a typical plateau edge, as seen from Jacobs Pool, Arizona. From its top a plateau stretches to the right, and from its base another to the left. Their difference of level is 1,500 feet, and the step is too steep for scaling.

Stereographs from Lieutenant George M. Wheeler's Western Survey 1871 through 1874
Published 1875-1876

This is a separate listing from the Library of Congress

(https://www.loc.gov/rr/print/coll/western_survey/list7.html). As noted there: "These stereographs include views from Wheeler's expeditions from 1871 to 1874. Titles are transcribed here exactly as printed on the mounts. The stereographs are albumen silver prints on four-by-seven-inch mounts. All of the stereographs listed here are from the collections of the Library of Congress, unless noted." The online list includes hyperlinks that redirect the user to digitized views of the stereographs. Only those views that relate to the areas covered by this bibliography appear in the lists below, arranged by photographer, with legends in alphabetical order.

These cards can be identified by the printed recto legends, left and right, "U.S. Geographical Surveys West of 100th Meridian." and "1st Lieut. Geo. M. Wheeler, Corps of Engineers, in Charge." The legends are printed on recto bottom center.

1871. Timothy O'Sullivan, photographer.

26.1248 Boat Crew of the "Picture" at Diamond Creek.

26.1249 Boat Crew of the "Trilobite" at Diamond Creek.

1872. William Bell, photographer.

26.1252 Chocolate Mesa, Rocker Creek, Arizona. [Library of Congress notes "Collection of Lance Cook".]

26.1253 Devil's Anvil, Sheavwitz Crossing.

26.1254 Grand Cañon, Colorado River, Sheavwitz Crossing. [Library of Congress notes "Collection of Lance Cook".]

26.1255 Grand Cañon of the Colorado. [Library of Congress notes "Collection of Lance Cook".]

26.1256 Grand Cañon of the Colorado. [Library of Congress notes "Collection of Lance Cook".]

26.1257 Limestone Walls, Kanab Wash. [Library of Congress notes "Collection of Lance Cook".]

26.1258 Piñon Tree, Kanab Cañon, Utah.

26.1259 Tufa Bank, Kanab Wash, Arizona. [Library of Congress notes "Collection of Lance Cook".]

The Globe Stereograph Co.

Chicago

Individual Stereographs

26.886 5304. On Sentinel Point, Grand Canyon, Arizona. Copyright 1906.

26.887 5312. An unusal sight; snowcovered El Tovar, Grand Canyon, Arizona. Copyright 1906.

26.888 5313. A snow that disappeared in a day. El Tovar, Grand Canyon, Arizona. Copyright 1906.

26.889 5314. Snowy Pines along the Trail, Grand Canyon, Arizona. Copyright 1906.

26.890 5319. On Granger Point, Grand Canyon, Arizona. Copyright 1906.

26.891 5323. El Tovar from Bright Angel Camp, Grand Canyon, Arizona. Copyright 1906.

H. C. White Co.

North Bennington (Vermont), New York, Chicago, and London

Individual Stereographs

26.892 [number?] Trail party leaving hotel, El Tovar, Grand Canyon, Arizona.

26.1015 12216 Carved by nature's mighty forces—Grand Canyon, from Grand View Trail, Ariz., U. S. A. Copyright 1906. ["(11)" centered at bottom of card.]

26.893 12225 The beginning of the Granite Gorge, E. N. E., from Grand View trail, Grand Canyon, Ariz. Copyright 1906.

26.894 12244 On the brink of a tremendous precipice, Grand View Trail, Grand Canyon, Ariz., U. S. A.

26.895 12248 The dining room, El Tovar Hotel, Grand Canyon, Arizona.

Henry L. Shepard & Co.

Boston

Series: *Arizona Views*

26.896 No. 1. Grand Canon of the Colorado. [Legend on verso.]

26.897 No. 2. Grand Canon of the Colorado Pass through. [Legend on verso.]

J. W. Powell – A. H. Thompson

U.S. Geographical and Topographical Survey of the Colorado River of the West
U.S. Geographical and Topographical Survey of the Rocky Mountain Region
[Powell Survey]

This list was compiled primarily from the holdings of the Library of Congress. The photos were produced during the 1872-1873 Powell Expedition on the Colorado River. Information is as provided by the Library of Congress except where otherwise seen by Spamer.

Individual Stereographs Imprinted with Red Stylistic J. W. Powell–A. H. Thompson Banners
John K. Hillers, photographer

Cards are identifiable by their yellow borders imprinted in red with stylistic banners on the left and right sides, reading, "U.S. Geological and Topographical Survey of the Colorado River of the West" and "by J. W. Powell and A. H. Thompson" (see examples illustrated at the beginning of this Appendix). Some cards may display the imprints "upside-down", indicating only that the card stock was turned 180° when the photos were mounted.

26.1014 [No. ?] Cataract in a Cleft. [Verso label (torn) indicates "Grand Cañon Series", but recto does not employ the "Grand Canyon Series" imprint (see below). Copy seen also includes the label of a seller, H. Ropes & Co., New York.]

26.898 No. 67. The Redbud. [Verso notation: "Kanab".]

26.899 No. 69. Midway in the Cañon. [Verso notation: "Kanab".]

26.900 No. 75. In the depths of the Cañon. [Verso notation: "Kanab".]

26.901 No. 188. Cliff at the Junction of the Little Colorado. [Verso notation: "Grand".]

26.902 No. 197. A Fall. [Library of Congress adds: "On back of National Archives label: 8. Repairing boats at the foot of Granite Rapid, Grand Canyon, September 1, 1892 [*sic*]. F. S. Dellenbaugh on left; other unidentified. Dana Butte in center Distance."]

26.903 No. 203. Walls of Lime Stone. [Verso notation: "Grand".]
[*NOTE*: Another stereograph of this view in the New York Public Library has a verso sticker, "Published by J. F. Jarvis No. 1427 F Street Washington, D. C."]

26.904 No. 206. Tower on the Wall.

26.905 No. 215. Rapid at Mouth of Kanab. [Verso notation: "Grand".]

26.906 No. 222. The Basin. [Verso notation: "Grand".]

26.907 No. 225. The Poised Rock. [Verso notation: "Grand".]

26.908 No. 232. Wi-gahm A-nah-ka-rear. [Verso notation: "Grand".]

26.909 No. 235. Side Canon. [Verso notation: "Grand".]

26.910 No. 255. To-wam Pi-kah-vu. [Verso notation: "Grand".]

Individual Stereographs with Plain Yellow Borders
John K. Hillers, photographer

26.911 No. 46. Choked with boulders. [Verso sticker indicates "Department of the Interior, U.S. Geological and Geographical Survey of the Rocky Mountain Region, J. W. Powell, Geologist in charge. Views on Kanab Creek." Not listed with the Kanab Creek Series of stereoviews because it does not employ the recto imprinting of that series (see below).]

26.912 No. 50. A little vegetation. [Verso notation: "Grand".]

26.913 No. 56. Side Gulch. [Verso notation: "Grand".] [View is on Colorado River.]

26.914 No. 58. Craggy Wall. [Verso sticker indicates "Department of the Interior, U.S. Geological and Geographical Survey of the Rocky Mountain Region, J. W. Powell, Geologist in charge. Views on Kanab Creek." Not listed with the Kanab Creek Series of stereoviews because it does not employ the recto imprinting of that series (see below).]

26.915 No. 63. Broken Wall. [Verso sticker indicates "Department of the Interior, U.S. Geological and Geographical Survey of the Rocky Mountain Region, J. W. Powell, Geologist in charge. Views on Kanab Creek." Not listed with the Kanab Creek Series of stereoviews because it does not employ the recto imprinting of that series (see below).]

26.916 No. 64. Near the head of the Cañon. [Verso notation: "Kanab".]

26.917 No. 65. Looking up the cañon. [Verso sticker indicates "Department of the Interior, U.S. Geological and Geographical Survey of the Rocky Mountain Region, J. W. Powell, Geologist in charge. Views on Kanab Creek." Not listed with the Kanab Creek Series of stereoviews because it does not employ the recto imprinting of that series (see below).]

26.918 No. 66. Feretted walls. [Verso notation: "Kanab".]

26.919 No. 68. A cactus flood plain. [Verso notation: "Kanab".]

26.920 No. 72. View from a terrace. [Verso notation: "Kanab".]

26.921 No. 181. The Cañon at Noon. [Verso sticker indicates "Views on the Colorado River. Marble Cañon Series." Not listed with the Marble Cañon Series of stereoviews because it does not employ the recto imprinting of that series (see below).]
[*NOTE*: This photo is an often-reproduced view in Marble Canyon, depicting two boats tied to shore.]

26.922 No. 189. Boulders. [Verso notation: "Grand".]

26.923 No. 190. The Boat.
[*NOTE*: This photo is an often-reproduced view of Powell's boat with chair and life preserver.]

26.924 No. 193. Head of Grand Canon.

26.925 No. 198. Granite buttresses. [Verso notation: "Grand".]

26.926 No. 201. Cliffs.

26.927 No. 205. Kaibab Plateau in the distance. [Verso notation: "Grand".]

26.928 No. 207. Unconformable rocks. [Verso notation: "Grand".]
[*NOTE*: Library of Congress misidentifies the handwritten title on verso as "Uncomfortable rocks"! (https://www.loc.gov/item/2006675027/)] [This view also shows a man reclined (uncomfortably) on the rocks; and near him is the chair used by John Wesley Powell, ashore. (See Nos. 181, 190 for more famous views of the chair on one of the boats.)]

26.929 No. 218. Lava slope. [Verso notation: "Grand".]

26.930 No. 220. The cañon seen from the foot of Toro'wip Valley. [Verso annotation emended: "The cañon seen from the foot of Toroweep Valley", and "Grand Canyon".]

Series: *Marble Cañon*
John K. Hillers, photographer

Cards are identifiable by their yellow borders, imprinted in red conventional type on left and right sides, reading, "Marble Cañon" and "U. S. Geographical and Topographical Survey of the Colorado River, of the West. By J. W. Powell and A. H. Thompson."

26.931 No. 179. Leaning Tower.

26.932 No. 182. Mirror Bayow.

26.933 No. 183. The Shadow.

26.934 No. 186. Cliff between Marble Cañon and Side Cañon.

26.935 No. 187. Cliff at the junction of the Little Colorado.

Series: *Grand Cañon*
John K. Hillers, photographer

Cards are identifiable by their yellow borders, imprinted in red conventional type on left and right sides, reading, "Grand Cañon" and "U. S. Geographical and Topographical Survey of the Colorado River, of the West. By J. W. Powell and A. H. Thompson."

26.936 No. 212. Nearer View of the Falls in Side Gulch.

Series: *Kanab Cañon*
John K. Hillers, photographer

Cards are identifiable by their yellow borders, imprinted in red conventional type on left and right sides, reading, "Kanab Cañon" and "U. S. Geographical and Topographical Survey of the Colorado River, of the West. By J. W. Powell and A. H. Thompson."

26.937 No. 70. View Down the Canon.

26.938 No. 71. Blocks of Marble.

26.939 No. 78. Near the Mouth of the Cañon.

26.940 No. 230. The Grand Cañon from To-ro-wip Valley Looking Down. [Verso annotation.] [*NOTE*: Library of Congress catalogs this title as "Kanab Cañon", apparently from the recto title, even though in all other instances among the Hillers stereoviews cited herein the verso annotation is used for the title.]

Keystone View Company

Meadville (Pennsylvania) and St. Louis (Missouri)
Meadville (Pennsylvania), New York, Chicago, and London
Meadville (Pennsylvania), New York, Portland (Oregon), London, and Sydney (Australia)
Meadville (Pennsylvania), St. Louis, San Francisco, Toronto, New York, and London

Boxed Set

NO DATE 26.483 *Grand Cañon.* [Meadville, Pennsylvania]: Keystone View Co., 36 stereoviews, boxed. (Stereographic Library, Volume I.) [Early 1900s.] [See also Holmes (1928, ITEM NO. 2.11982).]
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ23:525 FQ24/1:587 FQ30:151

Individual Stereographs

Some cards may have descriptive texts on verso. For example, on No. 11637 (ITEM NO. 26.945) the verso prints an uncredited quotation from Lilian Whiting's *The Land of Enchantment* (1906, ITEM NO. 2.6896). Verso also includes photo legend in English and translated into German, Italian, Spanish, French, Swedish, and Danish.

26.941 On the brink of a tremendous precipice. [Seen only as a half of stereograph.]

26.942 18 [top center] (18)-6089-On the brink, one mile above the River, Grand Cañon of Arizona—W. from Rowe's Point.

26.943 21 [top center] 32123 Clouds over the Grand Canyon, from Bright Angel Point, Arizona.

26.944 31 [top center] 29120 Over All Broods a Solemn Stillness—Mists Rising from the Primeval Deeps, Grand Canyon Nat. Park.

26.945 11637 O'Neills Point, Grand Canyon of the Colorado, Arizona, U. S. A. Copyright 1901 B. L. Singley.

26.946 13518 Venturing a litte too near the Yawning Chasm, Grand Canyon, Arizona, U. S. A. Copyright 1903 B. L. Singley.

26.947 13524 Overlooking the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, Arizona, U. S. A. Copyright 1903 B. L. Singley.

26.948 13525 Behold What God Hath Wrought! Grand Canyon of Arizona, U. S. A. Copyright 1903 B. L. Singley.

26.949 15320 "Behold the Realm Where Colorado Flows!" Grand Canyon, Arizona, U. S. A. Copyright 1903 B. L. Singley.

26.950 26503 T Man hath No Part in All This Glorious Work—From Grandview Hotel. Grand Canyon, Ariz.

26.951 29093 El Tovar Hotel from Roof of Hopi House, Grand Canyon National Park.

26.952 29094 The "Rendezvous," Hotel El Tovar, where Tourists Meet Informally, Grand Canyon Nat. Park.

26.953 29096 T Man hath No Part in All This Glorious Work—Grand Canyon from El Tovar Hotel, Arizona.

26.1383 V29099 Thomas Moran, Celebrated Artist, Sketching near Yavapai Point. Grand Canon Nat. Park. [Copyright Underwood & Underwood.]

26.954 29116 Hermit Peak and Hermit Cabins in the Canyon's Depths—Tourists Party on Trail Approaching Camp, Grand Canyon Nat. Park.

Series: *The Keystone Eye Comfort and Depth-Perception Series*

This is a specialized set for professional optomological use, produced by the Keyestone Stereoscopic Service of the Keystone View Company. Cards are identifiable by their black boards with pale blue printing on recto and verso. The stereoscopic views, positioned within conventionally sized and shaped view areas, comprise a small stereo pair centered in the top half of the two conventional frames, and a small stereopair positioned at the lower-right and lower-left of the left- and right-hand conventional frames. The left-hand photographs include a vertical white line in the view; the right-hand photographs a horizontal white line. The verso text elaborates, "for the Development of Comfortable Vision and a High Degree of Depth Perception". Undated.

26.1016 C. 8— 32936 Fusing the upper pictures require 5½ prism diopters of Convergence. Changing Fixation from upper to lower pictures require an additional 17½ prism diopters of Positive Fusional Convergence, a total of 23 prism diopters. [The top pair of photographs on this card depict a man seated on the rim of the eastern portion of Grand Canyon. The bottom pair of photographs depict an Oriental woman with burden basket.]

Kolb Bros.

Ellsworth and Emery Kolb, Grand Canyon, Arizona

Individual Stereographs

This partial list was compiled also with the assistance of a list by Jeremy Rowe at http://vintagephoto.com/reference/stereolists/702kolblist.htm (last accessed January 11, 2019; permission to quote is indicated on the website) and a partial list noted in *Back of Beyond Books Catalogue 17* (Moab, Utah, 2016). All photos copyright Kolb Brothers, 1906. Stereographs *not seen* by Spamer are indicated by ITEM NOS. in *italics*. Steroegraph legends that have been seen by Spamer are transcribed precisely.

26.955 No. 1. One mile of Bright Angel Trail. Grand Canon of Arizona.

26.956 No. 2. Cape Horn, 640 ft. below the rim. Grand Canon of Arizona.

26.957 No. 3. Jacobs Ladder, 2255 feet below the rim, Grand Canyon, Ariz.

26.958 No. 5. The Colorado River at the foot of Bright Angel Trail, 4500 feet below the Rim, Grand Canyon, Ariz.

26.959 No. 9. Perpendicular walls of Pipe Creek. Throw your head back and look up 1000 feet. Grand Canyon, Ariz.

26.960 No. 12. The Battleship Iowa and North Wall. Grand Canon of Arizona.

26.961 No. 17. Looking up Bright Angel Creek from O'Neil's Point, Grand Canon of Arizona.

26.962 "After the storm", Grand Canyon, Arizona.

26.963 Cape Horn, 644 Feet Below the Rim, Grand Canyon, Ariz.

26.964 Grand View Point, Grand Canyon, Ariz.

26.965 The Colorado River at the Foot of Bright Angel Trail, 4500 Ft. below the Rim, Grand Canyon, Ariz.

26.966 The "Cork Screw" on Bright Angel Trail, 4100 Feet Below the Rim, Grand Canyon, Ariz.

26.967 The first mile of Bright Angel Trail, 1000 feet of precipice, Grand Canyon, Ariz.

26.968 The Glen Canyon boat party on the plateau above Lee's Ferry.

26.969 Grand View Point

26.970 Jacob's Ladder, 2255 Feet Below the Rim, Grand Canyon, Ariz.

26.971 Looking Up Bright Angel Creek from O'Neil Point. Grand Canyon, Ariz.

26.972 Looking West from Rowe Point. A sixty mile view. Grand Canyon, Ariz.

26.973 Rowe Point and the North Wall. Grand Canyon, Ariz.

26.974 Throwing Into the Colorado from the Plateau, 1300 Feet Above, Grand Canyon, Ariz.

26.975 View from the head of Bright Angel Trail. Grand Canyon, Ariz.

Montgomery Ward & Co.

Chicago

Series: *Travelers Series*

26.976 Class A, No. 15. The Mighty Torrent of the Colorado River in the Grand Canon of Arizona, U. S. A. [Colored.]

Putnam and Valentine, Photographers

Los Angeles

Individual Stereographs

26.977 [number not discerned] Grand View Trail, Grand Canyon, Arizona.

26.978 [number not discerned] The Rim Trail, Grand View, Grand Canyon, Arizona.

Quaker Oats Company

Chicago

Individual Stereographs

26.979 Grand Canyon, Arizona. From an original stereo. photo. copyright 1906 American Stereoscopic Co., N. Y. [Colored.]

T. Smith Baldwin

Series: *The Grand Canon of Arizona* *The Cataract Canon of Arizona* [colored photos]

Cards are identifiable by their pale blue paper, and inclining italic print, "The Grand Canon of Arizona" and "The Cataract Canon of Arizona" on left and right. Identical descriptive text is on verso: "The Grand Canon of Arizona. The Cataract Canon of Arizona."

The set seen for this itemization lacked No. 22. An abbreviated legend for No. 22 was obtained from an online sales list for this set.

26.1017 No. 1. El Tovar Hotel. In an Arizona Snow Storm, Grand Canon.

26.1018 No. 2. Bright Angel Hotel, Grand Canon Station, Grand Canon.

26.1019 No. 3. The Hopi House, Grand Canon Station, Grand Canon.

26.1020 No. 4. Grandeur Point, from the River, Grand Canon. [*NOTE*: The view is a view of the canyon *from* Grandeur Point.]

26.1021 No. 5. Panoramic View Between Bright Angel and Grand View, Grand Canon.

26.1022 No. 6. Panoramic View Between Bright Angel and Grand View, Grand Canon.

26.1023 No. 7. Panoramic View Between Bright Angel and Grand View, Grand Canon.

26.1024 No. 8. Panoramic View Between Bright Angel and Grand View, Grand Canon.

26.1025 No. 9. Panoramic View Between Bright Angel and Grand View, Grand Canon.

26.1026 No. 10. Panoramic View at Grand View Trail, Grand Canon.

26.1027 No. 11. Grand View Point, Grand Canon.

26.1028 No. 12. Eroded columns at Grand View, Grand Canon.

26.1029 No. 13. Trail Between River and Dripping Springs, Bouchers Trail, Grand Canon.

26.1030 No. 14. Peak Castle De Lux, from Foot of Bouchers Trail, Grand Canon.

26.1031 No. 15. Peak "No Man's Land," from Foot of Bouchers Trail, Grand Canon.

26.1032 No. 16. The Rush of the Waters, bouchers Rapids, Grand Canon. Copyright 1908.

26.1033 No. 17. Camp at the Head of Topocobya Trail, Cataract Canon. Copyright 1908.

26.1034 No. 18. A Rocky Pass on Topocobya Trail, Cataract Canon.

26.1035 No. 19. Havasupai Indian Reservation Agency, Cataract Canon. Copyright 1908.

26.1036 No. 20. Navajo Falls of the Havasu River, 60 Feet High, Cataract Canon. Copyright 1908.

26.1037 No. 21. Distant View of Bridal Veil Falls, 160 Feet High, Cataract Canon. Copyright 1908.

26.1038 No. 22. Bank of Ferns. [*Abbreviated legend; see note, above.*]

26.1039 No. 23. Lead Mine in the Canon Wall, Cataract Canon.

26.1040 No. 24. Cactus in the Havasu Valley, Cataract Canon. [A variant card seen includes copyright 1908 notice.]

26.1041 No. 25. Giant Leap of Mooney Falls, 225 Feet, Cataract Canon. Copyright 1908.

Series: *Tourists Series Selected Subjects Grand Canon Cataract Canon* [black-and-white photos]

Cards are identifiable by their dull gray paper and ornamental printing: "Tourists Series Selected Subjects Grand Canon" on left, "Tourists Series Selected Subjects Cataract Canon" on right. Identical descriptive text is on verso: "The Grand Canon of Arizona".

This partial list was compiled also with the assistance of a list by Jeremy Rowe at http://vintagephoto.com/reference/stereolists/702baldwinlist.htm (last accessed January 11, 2019; permission to quote is indicated on the website). A date of 1908 is attributed by Rowe. Stereographs *not seen* by Spamer are indicated by ITEM NOS. in *italics*. Stereograph legends that have been seen by Spamer are transcribed precisely.

26.1042 1 El Tovar Hotel, Grand Canon Station, Grand Canon.
26.1043 2 El Tovar Hotel, In an Arizona Snowstorm, Grand Canon.
26.1044 3 El Tovar from the East, In an Arizona Snowstorm, Grand Canon.
26.1045 4 The Wall in front of El Tovar, Grand Canon.
26.1046 5 Mount Louis, Bouchers Trail, Grand Canon.
26.1047 6 Bright Angel Hotel and Precipitous Walls, Grand Canon.
26.1048 7 The Hopi House, Grand Canon Station, Grand Canon.
26.1049 9 Looking toward the [Rowe notes, "unreadable—under mounted image"]
26.1050 10 Battle Ship Rock, on Bright Angel Trail, Grand Canon.
26.1051 11 Panoramic View from Bright Angel, Grand Canon.
26.1052 16 (A) Rim View between Bright Angel and Grand View, Grand Canon.
26.1053 17 (B) Rim View between Bright Angel and Grand View, Grand Canon.
26.1054 18 (C) Rim View between Bright Angel and Grand View, Grand Canon.
26.1055 19 (D) Rim View between Bright Angel and Grand View, Grand Canon.
26.1056 20 (E) Rim View between Bright Angel and Grand View, Grand Canon.
26.1057 21 (F) Rim View between Bright Angel and Grand View, Grand Canon.
26.1058 22 (G) Rim View between Bright Angel and Grand View, Grand Canon.
26.1059 23 (H) Rim View between Bright Angel and Grand View, Grand Canon.
26.1060 24 (I) Rim View between Bright Angel and Grand View, Grand Canon.
26.1061 25 (J) Rim View between Bright Angel and Grand View, Grand Canon.
26.1062 26 (K) Rim View between Bright Angel and Grand View, Grand Canon.
26.1063 27 (L) Rim View between Bright Angel and Grand View, Grand Canon.
26.1064 28 (M) Panoramic View from Grand View, Grand Canon.
26.1065 29 (N) Panoramic View from Grand View, Grand Canon.
26.1066 30 (O) Panoramic View from Grand View, Grand Canon.
26.1067 34 Panoramic View from Grand View, Grand Canon.
26.1068 36 Eroded Columns, Grand View trail, Grand Canon.
26.1069 37 Limestone Pinnacles, Grand View, Grand Canon .
26.1070 38 (A) Descending Bright Angel trail, Grand Canon.
26.1071 39 (B) Descending Bright Angel trail, Grand Canon.
26.1072 40 (C) Descending Bright Angel trail, Grand Canon.
26.1073 41 The Foot of Bright Angel Trail, Grand Canon.

26.1074 50 Trail between Rim and Dripping Springs, Bouchers Trail, Grand Canon.
26.1075 51 In Hermit Basin, Bouchers Traio, Grand Canon.
26.1076 53 The River Camp (Copyrighted), Bouchers Trail, Grand Canon.
26.1077 55 Mount Louis, Bouchers Trail, Grand Canon.
26.1078 56 The Castle De Lux, Bouchers trail, Grand Canon.
26.1079 57 The Trail to the River, Bouchers Trail, Grand Canon.
26.1080 59 In the Black Gneiss, Colorado River, Bouchers trail, Grand Canon.
26.1081 60 Driftwood in the Colorado River, Bouchers trail, Grand Canon.
26.1082 61 In the Rush of the Waters, Bouchers trail, Grand Canon.
26.1083 62 Wild Waters of the Colorado, Bouchers Rapids, Grand Canon.
26.1084 70 The Approach to Topocobya Trail, Cataract Canon, Grand Canon.
26.1085 71 Camp at the Head of Topocobya Trail, Cataract Canon.
26.1086 72 Giant Pinnacles at the head of Topocobya Trail, Cataract Canon.
26.1087 73 The Rocky Descent of Topocobya Trail, Cataract Canon.
26.1088 74 The Giant castle, Topocobya Trail, Cataract Canon.
26.1089 75 A narrow pass on Topocobya Trail, Cataract Canon.
26.1090 76 The results of Erosion, Topocobya Trail, Cataract Canon.
26.1091 77 A Rocky road to travel on Topocobya Trail, Cataract Canon.
26.1092 79 Sandstone Formations on Topocobya Trail, Cataract Canon.
26.1093 81(B) Havasupai Indian Reservation Agency, Cataract Canon, Grand Canyon.
26.1094 83(D) Havasupai Indian Reservation Agency, Cataract Canon, Grand Canon.
26.1095 84 Office, Indian Reservation Agency, Cataract Canon, Grand Canon.
26.1096 85 School House, Indian Reservation Agency, Cataract Canon, Grand Canon.
26.1097 86 Group of Havasupai Indian School Girls, Cataract Canon.
26.1098 87 Group of Havasupai Indian School Boys, Cataract Canon.
26.1099 90 Navajo Falls of the Havasu River, 60 ft high, Cataract Canon.
26.1100 91 Canon Walls and distant view Bridal Veil Falls, Cataract Canon.
26.1101 92 (A) Distant View of Bridal Veil Falls, Cataract Canon.
26.1102 93 (B) Near View of Bridal Veil Falls 169 ft high, Cataract Canon.
26.1103 94 (C) Near View of Bridal Veil Falls 169 ft high, Cataract Canon.
26.1104 95 Front View of Bridal Veil Falls 169 ft high, Cataract Canon.
26.1105 98 Trail through the Havasu Valley, Cataract Canon, Grand Canon.
26.1106 100 The Gorge Below Mooney Falls, Cataract Canon, Arizona.
26.1107 101 Lead Mine in the Canon Wall, Cataract Canon.
26.1108 105 Giant leap of Mooney Falls, 225 ft., Cataract Canon.
26.1109 106 The Canon Walls below the Falls, Cataract Canon.
26.1110 107 Limestone formations, Mooney Falls, Cataract Canon.

Underwood & Underwood

New York, London, Toronto, and Ottawa (Kansas)

Boxed Sets

NO DATE 26.980 *Stereoscopic views : Grand Canyon of Arizona on the Santa Fe.* New York [etc.]: Underwood and Underwood. [*Ca.* 1910.] [Stereographs in velvet-lined box with views copyright 1908, depicting scenes in the Southwest. Ten of the views are from the Underwood & Underwood Grand Canyon set (1904, ITEM NO. 26.641), with other individual views of the canyon as well.]

NO DATE 26.1300 *Grand Canyon, Arizona.* New York and London: Underwood and Underwood. [Title from box spine. Boxed set of 100 stereographs mostly of the Grand Canyon and vicinity. Stereographs copyright 1903.] [As described in Back of Beyond Books and Walkabout Books, *Our national parks : books, photographs, and ephemera* (no date, ITEM NO. 1.358), p. 64: "Stereoviews are in b&w and mounted on a grey card; all have publisher's imprint, title and number on front of card and about half have detailed descriptions on verso. [. . .] The brown box is made to look like two books and has a gilt title on both spines. [. . .] This set . . . is seemingly the combination of two or more series by the publishers, likely the Grand Canyon and a southwest series . . . . Most images depict visitors at the Grand Canyon, perched precariously on the rim, hiking or riding mules down the streep trails, relaxing near the Colorado River, along with about 20 images from the Hopi Reservation in Arizona, and a few from Walnut Canyon, Petrified Forest, and copper mines in Metcalf, Arizona."]

1904 26.641 *The Grand Cañon of Arizona : through the stereoscope : the Underwood patent map system combined with eighteen original stereoscopic photographs.* New York, London, Ottawa (Kansas), San Francisco, Toronto, and Bombay: Underwood and Underwood, 18 stereoviews in slipcase, text 64 pp. with 2 maps (map 2 is fold-out). (Box spine embossed: [ornamental rule] / [lamp vignette] / [ornamental rule] / *GRAND CANYON* / *Arizona* / [ornamental rule] / [lamp vignette / [ornamental rule] / *UNDERWOOD* / *AND* / *UNDERWOOD* / [ornamental rule].) [1904, 1906, 1908 eds. have been noted.] [Box variants noted: boxes with gilt or silver stamping; text booklet either clothbound or in wraps.] [*NOTE*: The separately bound text, edited by Frederick S. Dellenbaugh (not credited, 1904, ITEM NO. 2.2316; credited, no date [1906-1908] ITEM NO. 2.26910), accompanies the boxed set of stereoscopic views. Its fold-out map of Grand Canyon delimits with overprinting the direction and breadth of view for each stereoview. (Thus far one dust jacket has been seen with a clothbound text, but which may have been custom-made, thus dust jackets for clothbound texts are not likely a publisher's production [*fide* Dan Cassidy, Five Quail Books].)] [*NOTE*: Several points distinguish the 1904 and undated eds. of the accompanying booklet; see the entries under Dellenbaugh as just cited.]

NOTE regarding the Grand Canyon boxed set [ITEM NO. 26.641]: Because these boxed Underwood & Underwood Grand Canyon stereoviews are now often found for sale individually, the separate view cards from this set are cited separately *(below)* so as to delineate their subjects and to facilitate identification. Note that not all views in the set are of the Grand Canyon. Each card measures 7 × 3½ inches with two photographic stereo prints (by convention arch-cut on their top margins) 3 inches wide × 3⅛ inches tall (measured with the curve of the card). Each card is enumerated; some with a number printed at center top between the two images, all with the number prefixed parenthetically to the legend at lower-right of card. Those without a number at top indicate at lower-right "Copyright [wide space] 1903 by Underwood & Underwood." (although No. 2 does not have the wide space); those with numbers indicate "Copyright Underwood & Underwood." (The differences likely reflect different production

runs.) The left side of the card is printed in script, "Underwood & Underwood, Publishers. New York, London, Toronto-Canada, Ottawa-Kansas"; the right side is printed in script, "Works and [sunburst vignette] Studios~ Arlington, N.J. Westwood, N.J." (the sunburst vignette is centered, with text centered within: "SUN SCULPTURE / [Underwood & Underwood logo] / TRADE MARK").] The verso of each card contains at the bottom a repetition of the photo legend in English, French, German, Spanish, Swedish, and Russian; these may be foreshortened from the recto legend or may be more complete depending on typographical space considerations on both recto and verso. The main part of the verso contains a descriptive text (in English) pertaining to the scene, with references for additional reading; some with credit, "From Notes of Travel, No. 6, copyrighted, 1904, by Underwood & Underwood." The verso descriptive text differs from the pertinent scene descriptions in the accompanying booklet (pp. 32-62).]

26.753 (1)—6072—A Wonder to the primitive inhabitants—Santa Fe Train crossing Cañon Diablo, Arizona.

26.754 (2)—6073—From Red to San Francisco Mountain—a woody wilderness in Arizona.

26.755 (3)—6074—Blown asunder by volcanic energies—Red Mountain, an extinct volcano, northwestern Arizona.

26.756 (4)—6075—Labyrinthine ways through the lava ash formation, Red Mountain Crater, Arizona.

26.757 (5)—6076—"The sinuous Colorado, yellow as the Tiber"—Grand Cañon, Arizona.

26.758 (6)—6077—Among the Buttes. Red Cañon Trail, Grand Cañon of Arizona.

26.759 (7)—6078—Fathoming the depth of a vanished sea—Grand Cañon of Arizona, from Hance's Cove.

26.760 (8)—6079—Descending into Grand View Trail, by a short, steep mining path, Grand Cañon of Arizona.

26.761 (9)—6080—Dendritic stalagmites in a limestone cave, Grand Cañon of Arizona.

26.762 (10)—6081—Angel's Gateway and Newberry Terrace from Cottonwood Spring, Grand Cañon of Arizona.

26.763 (11)—6082—Beside the Colorado—looking up to Zoroaster Tower from Pipe Creek, Grand Cañon of Arizona.

26.764 (12)—6083—Down the Granite Gorge of the Colorado (1200 ft. deep) from Pyrites Point, Grand Cañon of Ariz.

26.765 (13)—6084—Prospecting for gold, Indian Gardens, Grand Cañon of Arizona.

26.766 (14)—6085—Rounding Cape Horn on the Bright Angel Trail, Grand Cañon of Arizona.

26.767 (15)—6086—Thos. Moran, America's great scenic artist, sketching at Bright Angel Cove, Arizona.

26.768 (16)—6087—"Over all broods a solemn silence"—sunset at O'Neill's Point, Grand Cañon of Arizona.

26.769 (17)–6088—Overlooking Nature's greatest Amphitheatre—from Rowe's Point, N. W.—Grand Cañon of Arizona.

26.770 (18)—6089—On the brink, one mile above the River—Grand Cañon of Arizona—W. from Rowe's Point.

Individual Stereographs

Other, individual Underwood & Underwood Grand Canyon stereographs that have been identified for this bibliography are listed below. Some of the Grand Canyon boxed views are repeated, although note that there is a slight variation in the legend and the absence of the prefixed parenthetical numbers, which will distinguish the boxed-set stereographs from individually offered cards. Those that do have prefixed parenthetical numbers greater than 18 may have been included in other boxed sets, but which are not identified here.

The individual cards listed here have been identified chiefly from the collections of the Library of Congress (https://www.loc.gov/collections/stereograph-cards/) and the New York Public Library (https://digitalcollections.nypl.org/collections/robert-n-dennis-collection-of-stereoscopic-views#/) (URLs last accessed January 1, 2019). Corrections to some of the catalogued entries have been made here.

26.981 (37) Fathoming the depth of a vanished sea—Grand Canon of Arizona from Hance's Cove. Copyright 1903.

26.982 (38) Beside the Colorado—looking up to Zoroaster Tower from Pipe Creek, Grand Canon of Arizona. Copyright 1903.

26.983 9481. Hotel El Tovar, Grand Canyon, Arizona. Copyright 1907.

26.984 9482. The ladies' sitting-room in the hospitable Hotel El Tovar, Grand Canyon, Arizona. Copyright 1907.

26.985 A mighty red rift in the Earth—Bright Angel Cañon from O'Neill's Point, Grand Cañon of Arizona. Copyright 1903.

26.986 A Mighty Sentinel in a Trackless Waste—Zoroaster Tower, Grand Cañon of Arizona. Copyright 1903.

26.987 A night in the bed of Grapevine Creek, Grand Cañon of Arizona. Copyright 1903.

26.988 A Pinion Tree which plants its nuts 4000 feet below, Rowe's Point, Grand Cañon of Arizona. Copyright 1903.

26.989 "A tangled skein of Mountain Ranges"—Up Grand Cañon of Arizona from Moran's Cove. Copyright 1903.

26.990 An Eroded Sentinel—Survivor of the Primeval Flood, Grand Cañon of Arizona. Copyright 1903.

26.991 Crossing the Lower Plateau towards the Colorado River, Grand View Trail, Grand Cañon of Arizona. Copyright 1903.

26.992 Descending Grand View Trail—Grand Cañon of Arizona. Copyright 1903.

26.993 Fathoming the depth of a vanished sea, Grand Cañon of Arizona from Hance's Cove. Copyright 1903.

26.994 Gazing into a Yawning Chasm, 5000 feet deep, Moran's Point Grand Cañon of Arizona. Copyright 1903.

26.995 In the Limestone, halfway down Grand View Trail, Grand Cañon of Arizona. Copyright 1903.

26.996 Looking down upon Ayer's Peak, a mountain 6000 feet high, Grand Cañon of Arizona. Copyright 1903.

26.997 North from Bissell's Point—looking up the Colorado River, Grand Cañon of Arizona. Copyright 1903.

26.999 President Roosevelt, Governor Brodie, and party, at the Grand Canyon, Arizona. Copyright 1903.

26.999 President Roosevelt mounted for a ride in the Grand Canyon, Arizona. Copyright 1903.

26.1000 Roughing it in the Grand Cañon of Arizona—The Morning Greeting, "Camp Comfort." Copyright 1903.

26.1001 Rounding Cape Horn on the Bright Angel Trail, Grand Cañon of Arizona. Copyright 1903.

26.1002 The Castles, from Head of Hance's Cove, Grand Cañon of Arizona. Copyright 1903.

26.1003 The Castles, from head of Hance's Cove, Grand Cañon of Arizona. Copyright 1903.

26.1004 The Guardian Giants—Work of Erosion on the Rim, Grand Cañon of Arizona. Copyright 1903.

26.1005 "The sinuous Colorado, yellow as the Tiber"—North from Bissell's Point, Grand Cañon of Arizona. Copyright 1903.

26.1006 The Tourists' View—Sentinel Point and Walcott Peak from Bright Angel Hotel, Grand Cañon of Arizona. Copyright 1903.

26.1007 Thos. Moran, America's greatest Scenic Artist, sketching at Bright Angel Cove, Grand Cañon of Arizona. Copyright 1903.

26.1008 Up the Colorado River from Perltese Point to Zoroaster Tower, Grand Cañon of Arizona. Copyright 1903.

26.1009 W.N.W. Down Colorado River from foot of Grand View Trail, (1200 feet cut through solid granite). Copyright 1903.

26.1010 Zigzagging down Red Cañon Trail, Grand Cañon of Arizona. Copyright 1903.

Union View Co., Publishers

Rochester, New York

Series: *California and Colorado*

26.1011 Colorado River from Buckskin Falls. [An E. O. Beaman photograph. Verso of card not seen.] [Deer Creek Falls.]

Universal View Co., Publishers

Philadelphia

Individual Stereographs

26.1012 (5) In the Canyon's Depths, Looking up to Zoroaster Tower, From the Colorado's Brink, Grand Canyon of Arizona. Copyright 1906 E. W. Kelley.

26.1013 (10) Nature's Eternal Temples, Bathed in the Mists of Morning, Grand Canyon of Arizona, N. W. from Grand View Point. Copyright 1906 E. W. Kelley.

INFORMATIONAL ADDENDUM TO THE APPENDICES TO PART 26

3-Dimensional Productions Other Than Transparency Products or Stereographs

A few citations elsewhere in this bibliography record 3-dimensional products *other than* transparency products or stereographic cards. As a matter of convenience, these citations are repeated below, each with its own ITEM NUMBER for Part 26 (retaining its number if already included in Part 26; a new number was applied if copied from another part of the bibliography).

Ambroziak, Brian M., AND Ambroziak, Jeffrey R.

1999 26.1360 *Infinite perspectives : two thousand years of three-dimensional mapmaking.* (Introduction by Ray Bradbury.) New York: Princeton Architectural Press, 111 pp.

► See map of Bright Angel Point, Grand Canyon National Park, on fold-out sheet; book accompanied by three pair of 3D spectacles in end pocket.

Arizona Geological Survey

1998 26.1267 3-D stereo topographical map of Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Map 32*, 1 sheet, scale 1:750,000, contour interval 100 feet.

► Stereo contours produced by American Stereo Map Co., Salt Lake City. To be used with red-blue glasses.

Cygnus Graphic

1988 26.1280 *The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River.* Phoenix: Cygnus Graphic, scale 1:300,000.

► Cygnus Graphic OPTI-RELIEF map, designed to be used with viewer glasses; with 1-p. instructions in English, French, Spanish, German, and Japanese.

DeLorme [firm]

1999 26.1268 *3-D TopoQuads : Arizona*. Yarmouth, Maine: DeLorme, 9 CD-ROMs, 12-page text.

Draper, Ernest E.

1950 26.1361 *Three-dimensional SuperVues. Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Boulder, Colorado: The Flatirons Studios, [16] pp.

► Three-dimensional photographs requiring red-blue viewing glasses.

Four Chambers Studio

2011 26.1269 *Grand Canyon National Park virtual tour CDROM : 360° panoramas, ebooks, 3D stereographs, kids scavenger hunt, interactive maps, internet linked, topo maps.* [No place]: Four Chambers Studio LLC. Round metal container containing CD, anaglyphoscope and insert, "360 Degrees of Grand Canyon Kid's [*sic*] Scavenger Hunt". [For Windows™ or Macintosh™.]

► Container-top label is cited. Container-bottom label notes: "Plays on Your Computer. Includes Internet Linked Content. Four Chambers Studio. Family Owned and Operated."

Grand Canyon Natural History Association

1967 26.1359 *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, plastic three-dimensional map of eastern Grand Canyon, with text sheet affixed to reverse. (Produced by Lange Co.)

Heiniger, Ernst A.

1971 26.1270 *Grand Canyon : Natur und Tierwelt in 157 Farbaufnahmen.* Bern, Switzerland: Kümmerly and Frey Geographischer Verlag; and München, Bern, and Wien: BLV Verlagsgesellschaft, 236, [17] pp. (pagination continues through interleaved unpaginated leaves containing 157 photos); with anaglyphoscope. [In German.]

► Red/green plastic-lensed cardboard anaglyphoscope accompanying the volume has printed on it: "KÜMMERLY & FREY—GRAND CANYON", with image of a thumb printed on right-hand side of the card. Also a card laid in, "Grand Canyon Bildlegenden", 10 × 29.5 cm, which is keyed to "Anaglyphenkarte des Grand Canyon; Massstab 1:62 500" (the map between pp. [124]/[125] that is to be viewed with anaglyphoscope producing a three-dimensional image).

1973 26.1271 *Grand Canyon du Colorado : suite pour nature et faune en 157 images.* (Pierre Champendal, translator.) Paris: Elsevier Séquoia, 244 [285] pp. (pagination continues through interleaved unpaginated leaves containing 157 photos); with anaglyphoscope. [In French, translated from German.]

► Red/green plastic-lensed cardboard anaglyphoscope accompanying the volume has printed on it: "KÜMMERLY & FREY—GRAND CANYON", with image of a thumb printed on right-hand side of the card. Translation of Heiniger (1971, ITEM NO. 26.1270).

1975 26.1272 *Grand Canyon.* (Ewald Osers, translator.) Washington, D.C., and New York: Robert C. Luce Co., Inc., 240 pp. (pagination continues through interleaved unpaginated leaves containing 157 photos); with anaglyphoscope. [In English, translated from German.]

► Red/green plastic-lensed cardboard anaglyphoscope accompanying the volume has printed on it: "KÜMMERLY & FREY—GRAND CANYON", with image of a thumb printed on right-hand side of the card. Translation of Heiniger (1971, ITEM NO. 26.1270).

Howell, Edwin E.

NO DATE 26.1273 *The Grand Cañon of the Colorado of the West and the cliffs of southern Utah.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, 3-dimensional map, 22 × 22 cm, topography with colored time-stratigraphic outcrop markings, vertical and horizontal scales 1 inch = 2 miles (1:126,720). [1875; with different states at later dates.]

► The original commercially produced model indicated an imprint of the Geographical and Geological Survey of the Rocky Mountain Region, which is the Powell Survey of general parlance; a model was first exhibited at the Centennial Exposition in Philadelphia, 1876, and commercially produced thereafter. A later version, which the Library of Congress attributes date as "191-", denotes "U.S. Geological Survey J. W. Powell, Director"; Powell was director during 1881-1894 (Geography and Map Division, call no. "G4332.G7 191-.G4 TIL"; digital view at http://hdl.loc.gov/loc.gmd/g4332g.np000097). A model was exhibited at the World's Industrial and Cotton Centennial Exposition, New Orleans, 1884-1885 (see U.S. Bureau of Education, 1886, ITEM NO. 21.5213). An illustration of the Library of Congress's copy of this map is shown at the beginning of Part 24 of this bibliography.

1931 26.1288 *Grand Canyon of the Colorado and the cliffs of southern Utah.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, 3-dimensional map, 22 × 22 cm, topography with colored time-stratigraphic outcrop markings, vertical and horizontal scales 1 inch = 2 miles (1:126,720).

► "Modelled by E. E. Howell from maps of the United States Geological and Geographical Survey [*sic*] by J. W. Powell; revised by F. T. Thwaites and Fred Wilhelm in 1931 from geological maps of Arizona 1924 and Utah 1918". For original see Howell (no date, ITEM NO. 26.1273).

Hubbard Scientific Company

NO DATE 26.1281 *Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Northbrook, Illinois: Hubbard Scientific Company, plastic raised-relief map.

► Base map "Prepared by the U.S. Army Topographic Command (FSGE), Washington, D.C., from Western United States 1:250,000, Series V502, Edition 3-AMS, Sheet NJ 12-10, 1970"; contour interval 200 ft with 100-ft supplementary contours.

NO DATE 26.1283 *Grand Canyon National Park : an Adventureland Map : park map based on ERTS satellite imagery.* Chippewa Falls, Wisconsin: Hubbard Scientific, plastic raised-relief map, 21 × 21 × 1 inches. [Copy acquired new in 2018 (sold with or without frames; frames thin plastic in black or gold, and in oak).] [Earth Resources Technology Satellite.]

► Displays eastern Grand Canyon in raised-relief vinyl, including two separate 3-raised-relief inserts. "Grand Canyon National Park" displayed with pre-enlargement boundary; Colorado River on map from Navajo Bridge nearly to Kanab Creek; horizontal scale 1 inch = *ca.* 8 miles, vertical scale ⅛ inch = 1000 feet. Insets: "South Rim Trails", linear expanse of Inner Gorge about from Hance Creek west to Monument Creek; "North Rim Trails" (including North Kaibab Trail and Old Bright Angel Trail); insets horizontal scale 1 inch = *ca.* 1.2 miles, vertical scale ⅕ inch = 1000 feet.

Kistler Graphics, Inc.

1975 26.1324 *Grand Canyon National Park.* Denver: Kistler Graphics, Inc., colored relief model, 44 × 44 cm, scale *ca.* 1:506,880, vertical ⅛ in. = 1000 ft.

► Based on ERTS [Earth Resources Technology Satellite] photography.

1989 26.1282 *Satellite photo map of Arizona*. Denver: Kistler Graphics, Inc. [Vinyl raised-relief map.]

Tahoe Wood Maps

NO DATE 26.1284 *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, U.S.A.* [Reno, Nevada]: [Smart Craft Technologies, Inc.], wood relief map. [Seen for sale as new, 2018.]

► Relief based on topographic contours. Places are keyed to imprinted symbols. *State 1*: 31 × 16 × 2 inches; 6.5 pounds. *State 2*: 21 × 12 × 2 inches; 3.25 pounds.

Tuck, Fred

1991 26.1274 *Fly the Grand Canyon.* Norcross, Georgia: Hyacinth.

► 3-D wire-frame flight-simulator software for IBM-compatible computers; viewed with 3-D glasses.

Ward's Natural Science Establishment

NO DATE 26.1285 *Grand Canyon relief model kit.* Monterey, California: Ward's Natural Science Establishment, Inc.

► Description of this kit is in Choncoff (1976, citation is below): "Ten relief models of a square area nine miles on a side, with the Canyon running through the center at a scale of 2" for 1 mile with a 20% vertical exaggeration. Models vacuum formed of unbreakable beige plastic and measuring 18" × 18" × 4". Kit includes: geological map of Canyon, 20 sets of four 1" × 1" rock specimens, set of 27 color slides, student project work sheets, manual."

(Choncoff, Mary (compiler). 1976. *Arizona in . . . 16mm films, 8 mm films, filmloops, filmstrips, slides, transparencies, cassettes, records, photos, prints, posters, charts, study prints, maps, flags, book returns, bookmarks, foods, microfilm, place mats, relief model kits, stereo picture reels.* Phoenix: Arizona Department of Education, 90 pp. (ED 119 938. RC 009 087.) ("Entries are derived from materials developed principally during the 1960's and 1970's.") [Title is cited from title-page; ellipsis is part of title. Cover sheet (typographically artistic): *Arizona in filmstrips posters flags study prints cassettes records transparencies charts photographs films filmloops filmstrips maps transparencies cassettes flags film loops records maps films study prints cassettes filmloops films study prints maps charts posters films photographs transparencies records photographs charts flags records maps posters transparencies study prints*.]

NO DATE 26.1286 *Abridged Grand Canyon model set.* Monterey, California: Ward's Natural Science Establishment, Inc.

► Description of this set is in Choncoff (1976, *see above for citation*): "Contains 5 of the Grand Canyon relief models and the geologic map." (Refer to the relief model kit [Ward's Natural Science Establishment, no date, ITEM NO. 26.1285]).

THE GRAND CANYON BIBLIOGRAPHY

27

AUDIO WORKS AND MUSICAL SCORES

Musical scores are separately cited in the APPENDIX to Part 27 (p. 8233)

OVERVIEW. Audio works (narrative and musical) — audio tapes, analog recordings, and audio-only digital disks (CDs, DVDs, etc.) — and musical scores relating to the Grand Canyon

Part 27 lists audio recordings (oral and instrumental) and printed musical scores. Resources available only online are not included. Also included here are pertinent annotated guides to audio recordings.

NOTES FOR PART 27

Names of producing agencies are usually used for the indexed author field.

"Record" is an analog sound recording, or "phonodisc"; 78 rpm (revolutions per minute) format is on 10-inch plastic disks, 45 rpm format is on 7-inch plastic disks, and 33⅓ rpm format is on 12-inch plastic disks.

Playing times are given in: [minutes]:[seconds] *or* [hours]:[minutes]:[seconds]

For certain analog tape speeds, ips = inches per second.

Key to Quick-Identification Symbols

CD-MUSIC	CD disk (musical composition)
CD-NARRATIVE	CD disk (narrative composition)
DVD-MUSIC	DVD disk (musical composition)
DVD-NARRATIVE	DVD disk (narrative composition)
	Phonographic work
	Reel-to-reel magnetic tape
	Radio broadcast (including scripts)
	Audio work (miscellaneous or format not determined) and guides to works
MUSIC	Audio cassette (musical composition)
NARRATIVE	Audio cassette (narrative composition)
	8-track cartridge
	Player piano roll
	For digital device (undefined)
	Musical score [relegated to the Appendix to Part 27]

A

Abbey, Edward

1988 27.110 *The Monkey Wrench Gang.* Read by Paul Shay. Santa Ana, California: Books on Tape. 11 1½-hour audio cassettes. (Collector's Edition.) NARRATIVE

► Unabridged.

2012 27.220 *The Monkey Wrench Gang.* Read by Michael Kramer. [Old Saybrook, Connecticut]: Tantor Media, Inc., 12 audio CDs. 15:00:00. CD-NARRATIVE

Alguero, Augusto

____ 27.245 *Arrivederci Roma.* Mercury. 1 record, 33⅓ rpm. (Mercury MG-20236.)

► Includes *Grand Canyon Suite*.

American Recreation Tour Tapes

1992 27.1 *Phoenix to Grand Canyon.* Earl Baldwin, narrator. Denver, Colorado: American Recreation, Inc., sound cassette. (No. 7 in a series.) NARRATIVE

Amory, Cleveland

1997 27.124 *Ranch of dreams : the heartwarming story of America's most unusual animal sanctuary. Read by the author.* New York: Penguin Audiobooks, 2 cassettes. 3:00:00. NARRATIVE

Axler, Grand Canyon

____ 27.129 *Trader redux.* Read by Doug McCallister. 2 cassette tapes, *ca.* 3 hours. [Outlander series.] NARRATIVE

B

Baldacci, David

2018 27.326 *Long road to Mercy.* Read by Brittany Pressley. [No place]: Hachette Audio. 9 CDs. 11:00:00. CD-NARRATIVE

► Plot focus is Grand Canyon.

2019 27.327 *Long road to Mercy.* Read by Brittany Pressley. Indianapolis, Indiana: Grand Central Publishing, 9 CDs. 11:00:00. (Distributed by TEI Landmark Audio.) CD-NARRATIVE

► Plot focus is Grand Canyon.

Balmer, Johnnie *see* Johnnie Balmer and the Grand Canyon Cabin Boys

---

Bates, Mason

2009 27.332 *Mason Bates : Digital Loom.* Newtown, Connecticut: MSR Classics (MSR Music LLC). CD. (MSR42.)

► Includes "Red River for mixed ensemble & electronica", produced by Mason Bates, recorded at Sear Sound by Paul Zinman for SoundByte Productions, NYC. *NOTE*: "Red River", for violin, clarinet, cello, piano, and electronics, had its world premiere performed by the chamber ensemble Antares at the Greenwich Music Festival, Cole Auditorium, Greenwich (Connecticut) Library, June 3, 2007. "Red River traces the journey of the great Colorado River to its various destinations in the Southwest—Las Vegas, the Grand Canyon, the California desert—where its overuse is a source of endless controversy." (from the Program notes for the world premiere). In four movements: "The Contintental Divide", "Interstate 70", "Zuni Visions from the Canyon Walls", "Hoover Slates Vegas", "Running Dry on the Sonoran Floor". CD-MUSIC

2014 27.333 *Excelsior.* Fifth House Ensemble. CD.

► Includes "Red River, for mixed ensemble and electronics". In four movements: "The Contintental Divide" (4:18), "Interstate 70" (3:54), "Zuni Visions from the Canyon Walls" (4:34), "Hoover Slates Vegas" (3:50), "Running Dry on the Sonoran Floor" (2:47).] [See also remarks with Bates (2009, ITEM NO. 27.332). CD-MUSIC

The Beau Hunks

____ 27.133 *The modern American music of Ferde Grofé*. Basta. CD. CD-MUSIC

Beauty, Dawn, *et al.*

1995 27.166 *Voice of the canyon : the story of the Havasupai Tribe through song and narration.* Albany, New York: Garber/Pelham Productions. Cassette, and booklet, [5] pp. NARRATIVE

Beer, Bill

1989 27.2 *We swam the Grand Canyon.* Jake Williams, narrator. Talking Book Publishers, 1 C-90 cassette, 16/16 ips, 4-track. NARRATIVE

► *From* the book by Beer (1988, ITEM NO. 2.1391 in Part 2 of this bibliography).

Bombeck, Erma

1991 27.125 *When you look like your passport photo, it's time to go home.* Read by the author. Harper Audio. 2 cassettes, *ca.* 3:00:00. NARRATIVE

Bonfiglio [Bonfiglio, Robert]

1994 27.3 *Bonfiglio live at the Grand Canyon.* Katonah, New York: High Harmony Records. CD (HHCD 1003) and audio tape. CD-MUSIC MUSIC

Borrowman, Jerry

2016 27.286 *How 4 feet of plywood saved the Grand Canyon : and 7 other little-known inspiring true stories from American history.* American Fork, Utah: Covenant Communications, Inc., CD. CD-NARRATIVE

► Chapter 8, "How Four Feet of Plywood Saved the Grand Canyon", pp. 112-132.

Broekman, David

1956 27.4 *Wide wide world.* David Broekman and his orchestra. Camden, New Jersey: RCA Victor. 33⅓ rpm record; program notes by John S. Wilson on jacket. LPM 1280.

► Jacket title: *Music from wide wide world*.

Brower, David R.

1992 27.240 *For earth's sake : the life and times of David Brower.* (Read by the author.) Niwot, Colorado: NorthWord Audio Press, 2 sound cassettes. NARRATIVE

► Narrated version of the book (Brower, 1990, ITEM NO. 2.1634 in Part 2 of this bibliography).

Bruns, Roger

2000 27.169 *John Wesley Powell : explorer of the Grand Canyon.* Orlando, Florida: Magnetix Corp., sound cassette. NARRATIVE

► Young-listener audience.

Buena Vista

1959 27.120 *On the Trail* [from Walt Disney film]. Tutti's Trumpets. Buena Vista, no. F-335. 45-rpm record.

► Side 2 is *Trumpeter's Prayer*. See also under Vega.

C

Cactus [musical group]

1971 27.351 *Cactus. One way . . . or another.* [No place]: Atco Records. Record (41:32). [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Contains eight pieces recorded at the Electric Lady Studios, New York City. Cited here for the album cover art, which is an off-colored photo of the Grand Canyon and Colorado River as viewed from Navajo Point (though not so identified). [Noticed and contributed by Richard Quartaroli.]

Cansler, Larry

1992 27.5 *Grand Canyon moods : musical sketches of the great abyss.* Larry Cansler, composer, producer. Copyright Cloud Dancer Music. CD. CD-MUSIC

Cantu, Rita

1989 27.6 *Canyon lifesongs.* Distributed by Grand Canyon Natural History Association. [Audio casette.] MUSIC

Carney, Don ("Uncle Don")

NO DATE 27.186 *A day at the circus* [AND] *An airplane trip.* Union City, New Jersey: Concertone. Record, 33⅓ rpm. (Varsity 6930.)

► Includes "Grand Canyon".

Cassard, Richard

2013 27.262 Boatman. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(3) (Fall): 18.

► Song lyrics. Digital links for listening to the song are provided with this item. See also letter regarding his song, p. 3 (Cassard, 2013, ITEM NO. 2.19236 in Part 2 of this bibliography).

Cassettes Unlimited

NO DATE 27.223 *Grand Canyon.* Roanoke, Virginia: Cassettes Unlimited. Cassette. 15:00. NARRATIVE

► Side B: *Grand Teton*.

Celestial Harmonies

1993 27.195 *The romantic approach : a special collection of 20th century American music.* Tucson: Celestial Harmonies. CD. CD-MUSIC

► Includes "Painted Desert" from *Grand Canyon Suite* by Ferde Grofé.

Center for Cassette Studies

1975 27.8 *Chants of the Grand Canyon: Indians of the Southwest and their music.* North Hollywood, California: Center for Cassette Studies. 1 audio cassette. 27:00. (No. 3257.) MUSIC

Charles River Editors [firm]

NO DATE 27.239 *The Hoover Dam : the history and construction of America's most famous engineering project.* (Jack Nolan, narrator.) [No place]: Charles River Editors, Audible audio ed.

Clingman, Loy

1956 27.101 *From the rim to the river : Loy Clingman sings original Grand Canyon songs.* (Accompaniment: Al Casey.) Phoenix: Viv Records, Inc., 45 rpm. EP 2002.

► Side A includes "The Canyoneers" (Clingman) and "The Bright Angel Trail" (Clingman); Side B includes "Out Grand Canyon Way" (Clingman) and "Bus Drivers Lament" (Clingman). Banjo instrumental.

1970 27.100 *Loy Clingman's Grand Canyon country sweet—and sour.* Phoenix: Rimrock Records, 33⅓ rpm record. DML 501. (Copyright Debra Music Corp.)

► Includes "Bright Angel Trail", "The Canyoneers", "Bus Driver's Lament".

Cobham, Billy, AND Davis, Richard

1980 27.190 *Billy Cobham meets Richard Davis.* [No place]: Tobacco Road. Record, 33⅓ rpm.

► Includes "On the Trail" (Grand Canyon Suite) by Ferde Grofé.

Collier, Michael

1995 27.9 *An introduction to Grand Canyon geology.* Phoenix: Media Terra. Audio cassette. NARRATIVE

► Text of Collier's book, read by the author.

Cozby, Drew N.

1999 27.105 *Grand Canyon.* Yaki Point Productions. Audio cassette, 70:00. (Audio Tour Series.) NARRATIVE

D

Davis, Donald

1998 27.112 *The Grand Canyon.* Little Rock, Arkansas: August House Publishers. Audio cassette. 49:00. (American Storytelling.) (Copyright 1998 Donald Davis, Storyteller, Inc.) NARRATIVE

► Listen to side 1, "The Grand Canyon".

2004 27.153 *The Grand Canyon.* Little Rock, Arkansas: August House Publishers, Inc. CD. (Released by August House Audio.) CD-NARRATIVE

Deep Sea Music [musical group]

1996 27.323 *Canyon dreams.* St. Laurent, Quebec: Madacy Entertainment. CD. CD-MUSIC

1997 27.324 *Suños en el Gran Cañón.* Barcelona: *editada y ditribuido por* Ediciones Musicales Horus D.L. CD. [*Canyon Dreams*.] CD-MUSIC

2004 27.325 *Canyon dreams.* Germany: Leinfelden-Echterdingen Mediaphon/Madacy Entertainment. CD. CD-MUSIC

Delos International

____ 27.265 *Out West! Tone poems of the American West.* Gerhard Schwarz and the Seattle Symphony. Hollywood, California: Delos International. CD. DE 3104. CD-MUSIC

► "Grand Canyon Suite", by Ferde Grofé, and "Billy the Kid" and "Rodeo", by Aaron Copeland.

Depot Ltd.

NO DATE 27.126 *Steam locomotives. Volume 14. Grand Canyon.* Sullivan, Illinois: The Depot Ltd. Audio casette, stereo. [Copy purchased new 2001.] NARRATIVE

► Grand Canyon Railway.

Dessen, Sarah

2003 27.300 *Someone like you.* New York: Random House Audio, 4 audio cassettes, 1⅞ ips. 407:00. NARRATIVE

► Audio version of the 1998 book. Includes Grand Canyon and in recurring thoughts.

Deth Boat [musical group]

____ 27.241 *The mysterious turkey curse.* Deth Boat (Artwork by Dan Hanchrow). CD-MUSIC.

► Multimedia Deth Boat retrospective. Deth Boat artists Jason Candler, Dan Hanchrow, George Rigney. "3 CDs, 21 years in production, 51 unreleased studio and

live tracks", etc. Listen to Disk 3, "Fold, Spindle, Mutilate", which includes *Donkey ride down the Grand Canyon* (audio recording, 1994, A side.)

1994 27.202 *Donkey ride down the Grand Canyon | Lemmings.* Deth Boat. 45-rpm record.

► A side, "Donkey ride". Deth Boat artists Jason Candler, Dan Hanchrow, George Rigney.

Deutsche Grammophon

2003 27.142 *One-hit wonders.* New York: Deutsche Grammophon, 2 CDs. CD-MUSIC

► Includes Ferde Grofé's "On the Trail".

DiFranco, Ani

2004 27.146 *Educated guess.* Buffalo, New York: Righteous Babe Records. CD. CD-MUSIC

► Includes "Grand Canyon".

DJ Icey

____ 27.104 *Grand Canyon Suite.* (Written and produced by DJ Icey.) Genuine Zone Records. 33⅓ rpm. (Zone 019.)

Dolnick, Edward

2001 27.134 *Down the great unknown : John Wesley Powell's 1869 journey of discovery and tragedy through the Grand Canyon* (read by Sam Tsoutsouvas). New York: HarperCollins Publishers, Inc. 4 audio cassettes. 6:00:00. NARRATIVE

► Abridged.

2019 27.285 *Down the great unknown : John Wesley Powell's 1869 journey of discovery and tragedy through the Grand Canyon*. Blackstone, CD. NARRATIVE

► Unabridged.

Drive-Yourself Tours

1998 27.107 *The original Grand Canyon West Drive-Yourself Tours*. Grand Canyon: Drive-Yourself Tours, audio cassette, pamphlet. CM7567. Distributed by K and B Distributors. 70:00. NARRATIVE

Dunn, David

1996 27.337 *Environmental sound works by David Dunn, 1973-85.* [No place]: Innova Recordings, 2 CDs, 2:15:30. CD-MUSIC

► Listen to Disk 1, no. 1, "Nexus 1" (14:39); improvisational elements by Dunn; Ralph Dudgeon, Ed Harkins, and Jack Logan, trumpets. From the liner notes: "*Nexus 1* was performed and recorded in the interior of the Grand Canyon National Park over a three-day period from the 17th to the 20th of June, 1973. All performance and recording took place in the area known as Hermit's Gorge [Hermit

Canyon], approximately two miles down into the canyon interior along Hermit's Trail [Hermit Trail]. The score specified sound gestures which the trumpets could articulate interactively with the canyon environment. This interaction primarily focused upon 1) the extended reverberation and extraordinary spatial acoustics of the rock formations, and 2) the non-human life forms such as the crows [*sic*] heard throughout the performance recording."

Dylan, Bob

1991 27.279 *Bob Dylan : The Bootleg Series, Volumes 1-3 (rare and unreleased) 1961-1991.* (Jeff Rosen, producer.) Columbia. (Released on either 5 vinyl records, 3 CDs, or 3 audio cassettes.) 229:37. CD-MUSIC MUSIC

► Includes (Disc 1, selection 22) "Last Thoughts on Woody Guthrie (Live at Town Hall, New York, NY—April 1963)" (7:07), a poem recited live in concert that ends with the often-quoted, "You'll find God in the church of your choice / You'll find Woody Guthrie in Brooklyn State Hospital / And though it's only my opinion / I may be right or wrong / You'll find them both / In the Grand Canyon / At sundown".

F

Faier, Billy

1987 27.304 *Banjos, birdsong and Mother Earth.* (Lead vocals and five-string banjo, Billy Faier; guitar and background vocals, Gilles Malkine; harmonica, 2nd guitar and background vocals, John Sebastian.) Lake Hill, New York: Billy Faier. Audio cassette. 14 songs. 1:08:30. MUSIC

► Information from container insert. Listen to: Side A, "Song of the Canyon Wren" (5:30), "Matkatamiba" (7:00), "Bright Angel Rag" (5:13). These selections copyright Byrdcliffe Music.

2007 27.305 *Billy Faier Live 2007 : the downstairs concert : authorized bootleg : limited first edition.* [No place]: Northern Plains Archive Recordings, Ltd. CD. 32 tracks, 16 songs. 73:30. CD-MUSIC

► Information from an annotated listing of audio sequences from this concert, including opening, song introductions, break announcement, and encore call. Listen to: "Song of the Grand Canyon Mule Driver", "Bright Angel Rag", and possibly "Whoa Mule".

Family Folk Productions

2004 27.148 *Fresh from Canyon Country : voices from the Colorado Plateau.* Family Folk Productions. CD. (FFB 007.) CD-MUSIC

Famous Charisma

1974 27.11 *Refugee.* Famous Charisma. 33⅓ rpm record, stereo. FC 6066.

Fantastic Price Records

2006 27.182 *Body and mood : spiritual moods.* [No place]: Fantastic Price Records. CD. CD-MUSIC

► Listen to "Moonlight on Havasu Creek", by Nicholas Gunn.

Ferrari, Luc

2009 27.199 *L'œuvre électronique.* Paris: Ina GRM, CD, 10 disks. (Musique français d'aujourd'hui.) CD-MUSIC

► Listen to "Far-West new 2: de Page à Grand Canyon". Electoacoustical music.

Finley-Holiday Film Corporation

1991 27.12 *Grand Canyon, the story behind the scenery.* L. Greer Price, writer; Steve Johnston, narrator. The Story Behind the Scenery Audios, Finley-Holiday Films. Audio tape. 60:00+. NARRATIVE

Finney, Chris

2001 27.141 *Canyon sky : music for guitar.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Chris Finney. CD. CD-MUSIC

Fletcher, Colin

2021 27.334 *The man who walked through time : the story of the first trip afoot through the Grand Canyon.* (Read by Matthew Josdal.) [No place]: Tantor and Blackstone Publishing. CD. CD-NARRATIVE

► Unabridged.

Fletcher, Colin, AND Cromie, Robert

1969 27.198 *Colin Fletcher discusses* The Man Who Walked Through Time *with columnist Robert Cromie.* Tucson: Motivational Programming Corp., sound cassette. NARRATIVE

G

Gannon, Jim

1976 27.13 *Gannon's back in town.* Rahway, New Jersey: Catalyst Records. 33⅓ rpm record. CAT-7605.

► Includes "Grand Canyon Blues".

Gernhäuser, Susanne

2016 27.273 *Wir entdecken die Wunder der Natur.* (Sonja Szylowicki, speaker.) Ravensburg, Germany: Ravensburger Buchverlag, CD. [In German.] CD-NARRATIVE

► Includes Grand Canyon. Reading of the young-reader book by Gernhäuser and Wandrey (2016, ITEM NO. 6.1326 in part 6/Section 1 of this bibliography).

Gibson, Dan

2013 27.297 *Grand Canyon : a natural wonder.* (Dan Gibson's Solitudes. Exploring Nature with Music.) Solitudes (copyright Somerset Group, Ltd.). CD. 54:33. CD-MUSIC

Gipson, Meagan

2016 27.256 *100 years away.* [No place]: www.grandcanyonproject.com, CD. CD-MUSIC

► Debut album. "Engineered by Chad Turner at the Grove Studio". Packaging includes sticker: "5th Generation Arizonan! Great-Great-Granddaughter of William Wallace Bass Known for Grand Canyon's Bass Trail."

Grand Canyon, Bob

1990 27.74 *Grand piano canyon.* [Los Angeles?]: Warner Bros. (CD 9 26256-2.) CD-MUSIC

► Bob Grand Canyon, piano, synthesizers, electric piano; with various musicians.

Grand Canyon State Teachers College Choir

1944 27.98 *Shrine of the Ages. Grand Canyon Easter Sunrise Service.* [Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon State Teachers College Choir], two 78-rpm disks. Eldon A. Ardrey, Musical Director; J. Howard Pyle, Producer, NBC-KTAR.

Grey, Zane

1982 27.216 *The heritage of the desert.* Spokane, Washington: Books in Motion, 6 sound cassettes. *Ca.* 510:00. (Read by Gene Engene.) NARRATIVE

1986 27.183 *The call of the canyon.* Boston: G. K. Hall Audio Publishers, 6 sound cassettes. [Unabridged.] (8:30:00) NARRATIVE

1986 27.184 *The call of the canyon* (narrated by Leonard Corman). Bath [United Kingdom]: Chivers Audio Books, 6 sound cassettes. [Unabridged.] (8:30:00) [Also later releases.] NARRATIVE

1993 27.217 *The heritage of the desert.* Ashland, Oregon: Blackstone Audiobooks. CD. 8:33:00. (Distributed by Audible, Wayne, New Jersey.) CD-NARRATIVE

1999 27.218 *The heritage of the desert.* Van Wyck, South Carolina: NorthStar Audio Books, 6 audio cassettes (90:00 each). (Read by Henry Parke.) NARRATIVE

2001 27.242 *The call of the canyon* (narrated by John Bolen). San Clemente, California: Tantor Media. CD; MP3 format. (7:45:00) (Unabridged Classics.) CD-NARRATIVE

2004 27.185 *The call of the canyon* (narrated by Jim Gough). Ashland, Oregon: Blackstone Audiobooks. CD. CD-NARRATIVE

Grofé, Ferde

_____ 27.344 *Daybreak (Grand Canyon Suite).* [Chicago]: QRS Music Company, player piano roll. (7736.)

NO DATE 27.238 *Gershwin—Rhapsody in Blue : Grofe—Grand Canyon Suite (excerpts).* (Byron Janis, pianist; Hugo Winterhalter and his Orchestra.) [Camden, New Jersey?]: RCA Victor, 7½-ips magnetic tape. (TB-3) [1955. See notation in review, ITEM NO. 30.1095 in Part 30 of this bibliography.]

► *Grand Canyon Suite* selections are "Painted Desert", "On the Trail", and "Cloudburst".

NO DATE 27.14 *Grand Canyon Suite.* The Philadelphia Orchestra; Eugene Ormandy, conductor. Program notes by Charles Burr, on slipcase. [New York]: Columbia. 1 record, 33⅓ rpm, stereo. ML 5286. [1958.]

NO DATE 27.15 *Grand Canyon Suite. Concerto for piano and orchestra in D minor.* Rochester Philharmonic Orchestra; Jesús María Sanromá, piano. Everest. 1 record, 33⅓ rpm, stereo. SDBR 3044. [1960.] [Also released (no date) on sound cassette.] MUSIC

NO DATE 27.227 *Grand Canyon Suite.* (Distributed by Bright Angel Curio Shop [Fred Harvey, Grand Canyon].) 1 record, stereo, 33⅓ rpm. (Disneyland Stereophonic 4019.)

► Original soundtrack from Disney film, *Grand Canyon*, accompanied by booklet of photos from *Grand Canyon Highways*.

NO DATE 27.176 *Grand Canyon Suite : On the Trail. In:* Schifini, Alfredo, Short, Deborah, and Villamil Tinajero, Josefina, *High point. Level C, teacher's edition : success in language, literature, content.* Carmel, California: Hampton-Brown, 44, T424 pp. + CD. [2001?] CD-MUSIC

_____ 27.16 *Grand Canyon Suite.* NBC Orchestra; Arturo Toscanini, conductor. RCA Victor. 4-record album, 78 rpm. 11-9078.

_____ 27.17 *Grand Canyon Suite.* NBC Orchestra; Arturo Toscanini, conductor. RCA Victor. 4-record album, 45 rpm, with 3-page pamphlet.

_____ 27.18 *Grand Canyon Suite.* André Kostelanetz and his orchestra. Columbia Master Works. 4-record set.

_____ 27.19 *Grand Canyon Suite.* André Kostelanetz and his orchestra. Columbia. 1 record, 33⅓ rpm. CL 716.

_____ 27.20 *Grand Canyon Suite.* André Kostelanetz and his orechestra. Harmony. 33⅓ rpm record. HS 11195. [1960s.]

____ 27.102 *Grand Canyon Suite.* London Festival Orchestra; Stanley Black, conductor. London Records. SPC-21002. Phase IV stereo "Concert Series", audiophile record, 33⅓ rpm. [Late 1960s.]

____ 27.22 *Ferde Grofé conducts his Grand Canyon Suite : Death Valley Suite.* Capitol Symphony Orchestra. Hollywood, California: Capitol. 1 record, 33⅓ rpm. Program notes on slipcase. [1950s.]

____ 27.23 *Grand Canyon Suite.* NBC Orchestra; Arturo Toscanini, conductor. Camden, New Jersey: RCA Victor. 1 record, 33⅓ rpm. LM 1004. Program notes on slipcase. [1950s.]

____ 27.320 *Gran Cañón del Colorado.* Argentina: Columbia. 33⅓ rpm record. (André Kostelanetz and his Orchestra.) [1961?] [*Grand Canyon Suite.*]

____ 27.24 *Grand Canyon Suite.* Hamburg Philharmonic Symphony Orchestra (Hamburger Kammerorchester); Hans Jurgen Walther, conductor. Design. 33⅓ rpm record, stereo. Program notes by Abbot Lutz on slipcase. 33:13. DLP 123. [1960s.]

____ 27.25 *Grand Canyon Suite.* Hamburg Philharmonic Symphony Orchestra (Hamburger Kammerorchester); Hans Jurgen Walther, conductor. Design. 33⅓ rpm record, stereo (may also be played monophonically). 33:13. DCF 1005. [1960s.]

____ 27.26 *Grand Canyon Suite.* New York Philharmonic; Leonard Bernstein, conductor. New York: CBS, 1 record, 33⅓ rpm, stereo. MS 6618. [1960s.]

____ 27.27 *America.* The Philadelphia Orchestra; Eugene Ormandy, conductor. New York: Columbia, 1 record, 33⅓ rpm, stereo. [1972?]

► Includes "On the Trail" from Grofé's *Grand Canyon Suite* and additional works by other composers.

____ 27.113 *Grand Canyon Suite.* Hugo Winterhalter and his orchestra. RCA Victor, EPA-567. 1 record, 45-rpm.

____ 27.295 *Ferde Grofé conducts the Grand Canyon Suite : Death Valley Suite.* Angel Records, 1 record, stereo, 33⅓ rpm. (S-36089.) [Reissue.]

____ 27.296 *Grofé conducts Grofé : Grand Canyon Suite : Piano Concerto : Jesus Sanroma : Rochester Philharmonic Orchestra : 35mm magnetic film recording.* Polygram Records. CD. (Legendary Classics.) CD-MUSIC

1932 27.21 *Grand Canyon Suite.* Paul Whiteman and his concert orchestra. Camden, New Jersey: RCA Victor. 4 records, 78 rpm. 36301-36304. (A Victor Concert Series.)

► "Sunrise" 3:19; "Sunrise (concluded)" 3:22; "The Painted Desert" 4:20; "On the Trail" 3:40; "On the Trail (concluded)" 3:58; "Sunset" 4:02; "Cloudburst" 4:33; "Cloudburst (concluded)" 4:32.

1949 27.31 *Grand Canyon Suite.* André Kostelanetz and his orchestra. [New York]: Columbia Master Works, 1 record, 33⅓ rpm.

1951 27.291 *Ferde Grofé conducts his Grand Canyon Suite : Ferde Grofé conducts his Death Valley Suite.* [Holywood, California]: Capitol, 1 record, 33⅓ rpm. [Date uncertain.]

1955 27.32 *Grand Canyon Suite.* Boston Pops Orchestra; Arthur Fiedler, conductor. RCA Victor. 33⅓ rpm record. Program notes by Meyer Berger on slipcase. LM 1928.

► With Aaron Copeland's "El Salon Mexico".

1956 27.33 *Grand Canyon Suite. Mississippi Suite.* Hollywood Bowl Symphony Orchestra; Felix Slatkin, conductor. Capitol. 1 record, 33⅓ rpm. Program notes by Ferde Grofé on slipcase. P-8347. [Also on reel-to-reel tape, 7½ ips. Capitol Full Dimensional Stereo.]

1958 27.34 *Grand Canyon Suite. Mississippi Suite.* Eastman-Rochester Orchestra; Howard Hanson, conductor. Mercury. 1 record, 33⅓ rpm. Program notes by Harold Lawrence, on slipcase. MG 90049, SR 50049 [or 90049]. Recorded in the Eastman Theatre, Rochester, New York, May 5, 1958. (Olympian, Mercury Living Presence series).

1958 27.35 *Grand Canyon Suite.* Utah Symphony Orchestra; Maurice Abravanel, conductor. Westminster. 33⅓ rpm record. XWN 18850.

► With George Gershwin's "Porgy and Bess", Suite.

1958 27.36 *Grand Canyon Suite.* Philadelphia Orchestra; Eugene Ormandy, conductor. Columbia Masterworks. 33⅓ rpm record. Program notes by Charles Burr on slipcase. ML 5286.

1959 27.37 *Grand Canyon Suite.* Oslo Philharmonic Orchestra (Filharmoniske selskap); Ivin Fjelstad, conductor. Camden, New Jersey: RCA. 1 record, 33⅓ rpm. Program notes by Karin Hartell. CAL 468.

1960 27.38 *Grand Canyon Suite.* Philadelphia Orchestra; Eugene Ormandy, conductor. Columbia Masterworks. 1 record, 33⅓ rpm, stereo. Program notes by Charles Burr on slipcase. MS 6003.

1960 27.39 *Wellington's Victory. Grand Canyon Suite.* Morton Gould, conductor. RCA Victor. 2 records, 33⅓ rpm. 31:34. Program notes by Joseph Habig, on separate sheet. LM 2433.

► "Wellington's Victory" by Ludwig von Beethoven.

1960 27.292 *Grand Canyon Suite : Concerto for piano and orchestra in D minor.* (Grofé conducts the Rochester Philharmonic Orchestra.) Century City, California: Everest, 1 record, stereo, 33⅓ rpm.

1964 27.40 *Grand Canyon Suite.* London Festival Orchestra; Stanley Black, conductor. London. 1 record, 33⅓ rpm, stereo. Program notes on slipcase. SPC 21002. (Phase 4 Stereo Pop Concert series.)

1964 27.41 *Grand Canyon Suite.* New York Philharmonic; Leonard Bernstein, conductor. Columbia. 1 record, 33⅓ rpm, stereo. 32:45. Program notes by Robert Sherman on slipcase. MS 6018. (Columbia Masterworks.)

1965 27.42 *Grand Canyon Suite.* Boston Pops Orchestra; Arthur Fiedler, conductor. RCA. 1 record, 33⅓ rpm. Program notes by Ferde Grofé, on slipcase. RCA Victor LSC 2789.

► Includes additional works by other composers.

1966 27.317 *Suite del Gran Cañón; El Salón México.* Madrid: RCA D.L. 1 record, 33⅓ rpm. (Boston Pops Orchestra, Arthur Fiedler, conductor.)

► *El Salón México* by Aaron Copland.

1966 27.318 *Suite del Gran Cañón; concierto para piano.* Madrid: Iberofón. 1 record, 33⅓ rpm. (London Pops Orchestra.)

1969 27.43 *Grand Canyon Suite. An American in Paris.* RCA Victor. 1 record, 33⅓ rpm, stereo.

1969 27.44 *Grand Canyon Suite.* Boston Pops Orchestra; Arthur Fiedler, conductor. RCA Victrola. 33⅓ rpm, stereo. VICS 1423.

1970 27.45 *Grand Canyon Suite.* Utah Symphony Orchestry, Maurice Abravanel, conductor. Music Guild, MS 169.

1971 27.46 *Grand Canyon Suite.* The Philadelphia Orchestra; Eugene Ormandy, conductor. 1 record, 33⅓ rpm, stereo. New York: Columbia Masterworks. Program notes on slipcase. MS 30446. [Also as a sound cassette, MT 30446.] MUSIC

1972 27.47 *Grand Canyon Suite.* Utah Symphony Orchestra; Maurice Abravanel, conductor. Westminster. 33⅓ rpm, stereo. Program notes. WGS 8186.

1972 27.48 *The American album.* New York Philharmonic; Leonard Bernstein, conductor. New York: Columbia. 2 records, 33⅓ rpm, stereo. MG 31155.

► Includes "On the Trail" from Grofé's *Grand Canyon Suite*.

1972 27.49 *The world's favorite showpieces.* Boston Pops Orchestra; Arthur Fiedler, conductor. New York: RCA. 1 record, 33⅓ rpm, "stereo effect reprocessed from monophonic". 27:02. RCA Red Seal, LSC 3303 [Also released on 8-track cartridge, R8S 1283; and audio cassette, RK 1283.] MUSIC

► Includes *Grand Canyon Suite*.

1973 27.50 *Grand Canyon Suite.* New York Philharmonic Orchestra; Leonard Bernstein, conductor. Columbia. 33⅓ rpm record, stereo. *Ca.* 32:30. M 31824. (The Sound of Genius Masterworks Library.)

1975 27.51 *Grand Canyon Suite.* Oslo Philharmonic Orchestra. Minneapolis, Minnesota: University of Minnesota, Audio Visual Library Service. 3¾-ips 2-track audio tape. 31:00. (Classical and Semi-Classical Series.) MUSIC

1975 27.52 *Grand Canyon Suite.* Old Greenwich, Connecticut: Listening Library, Inc. 1⅞-ips audio cassette. (Classical Collections Series.) MUSIC

1975 27.53 *Grand Canyon Suite. Death Valley suite.* Capitol Symphony Orchestra; Ferde Grofé, conductor. Angel. 1 record, 33⅓ rpm, stereo. Program notes by R. Guy on slipcase. S 36089.

1977 27.54 *Grand Canyon Suite.* Morton Gould and his orchestra. Quintessence, 1 record, 33⅓ rpm, stereo. Program notes by Joseph Habig on slipcase. PMC 7043. (Classics for Joy series.) (Edition recorded by Robbins Music. Previously released, RCA, LSC 2433.)

► With M. Ravel's *Bolero*.

1977 27.55 *Grand Canyon Suite.* Hamburg Symphony Orchestra, Hans-Jurgen Walther, conductor. Robbins Music. Program notes by P. Gammond.

► With E. H. Grieg's *Peer Gynt*, *A Suite no. 1*, *Morning*.

1978 27.56 *Grand Canyon Suite.* Utah Symphony; Maurice Abravanel, conductor. Angel. 1 record, 33⅓ rpm. Program notes by R. Guy on slipcase. S-37314. [Also released on sound cassette by EMI/Angel, 4AM 34782. Also released on CD by EMI/Angel, CDC 7 47716 2.] MUSIC CD-MUSIC.

► With additional works.

1978 27.319 *El Gran Cañón.* Madrid: Portadores del Sonido D.L. 1 cassette. Norddeutscher Rundfunk Sinfonie-Orchester, Hans-Jürgen Walter, conductor.) [*Grand Canyon Suite.*] MUSIC

1979 27.57 "On the Trail" [*from* Grofé's *Grand Canyon Suite*]. *On: Mello'day.* Los Angeles: GNP Crescendo. Side 2, track 1 of record, 33⅓ rpm, stereo. Program notes by Leonard Feather on slipcase.

1981 27.58 *Grand Canyon Suite.* The Philadelphia Orchestra; Eugene Ormandy, conductor. New York: CBS Masterworks. 1 record, 33⅓ rpm, stereo. HM 40446 (originally released as Columbia MS 30446). (Fabulous Philadelphia series. "CBS mastersound audiophile pressing. Half-speed mastered extended range recording.")

1981 27.59 *Special edition—Grand Canyon Suite.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press. Rochester Philharmonic Orchestra; Ferde Grofé, conductor. Record accompanied by five color photographs of Grand Canyon by Horizons West. (Symphonic Americana Series, by First Editions.)

1981 27.103 *Grofé-Tomita. Grand Canyon. Isao Tomita and the Plasma Symphony Orchestra.* Tokyo: RVC Corporation. 33⅓ rpm record. (RCA Red Seal RCL-8306.) [Includes insert sheet in Japanese.]

► Grofé's *Grand Canyon Suite*, performed on electronic synthesizers.

1981 27.321 *Suite del Gran Cañón; concierto para piano y orquesta en re menor.* Madrid: distributed by Marfer D.L. 1 cassette. (Rochester Philharmonic Orchester, Jesús Maria Sanroma, conductor.) MUSIC

1982 27.60 *Grand Canyon Suite. Mississippi Suite.* New York Philharmonic; André Kostelanetz, conductor ("Grand Canyon Suite"). New York: CBS. 1 cassette, stereo, Dolby processed. (Great Performances series, 46.) MUSIC

1982 27.61 *Grand Canyon Suite. Syncopated Clock.* Isao Tomita and the Plasma Symphony Orchestra; arranged for synthesizers (recorded in Japan). New York: RCA Red Seal. 1 record, 33⅓ rpm, stereo. 33:00. ARL1-4317; RCL8306. [Includes insert sheet in Japanese.]

► Arrangements for synthesizers. "Syncopated Clock" by Leroy Anderson.

1982 27.314 *Suite Gran Cañón; la última noche de los Promenade Concerts.* Madrid: *editado por* Fonogram D.L. 1 record, 33⅓ rpm, stereo.

► *Grand Canyon Suite* performed by Eastman-Rochester Symphony Orchestra.

1984 27.62 *Grand Canyon Suite. Mississippi Suite.* Royal Philharmonic Orchestra; Enrique Bátiz, conductor. Holywood, California: Angel. 1 record, 33⅓ rpm, stereo. DS-38081. [Also distributed 1986 on audio cassette.] MUSIC

1984 27.63 *A symphonic picture of Porgy and Bess. Grand Canyon Suite.* Detroit Symphony Orchestra; Antal Dorati, conductor. London. 1 compact disc, stereo. Program notes by Christopher Palmer, in disc container; with translations from English to French and German. 410 110-2. CD-MUSIC

► "Porgy and Bess" by George Gershwin.

1984 27.64 *Grand Canyon Suite. El Salón México.* Boston Pops Orchestra, Arthur Fiedler, conductor. New York: RCA Gold Seal. 1 record, 33⅓ rpm, stereo. AGL1-5245. (Legendary Performers series, 45.)

► "El Salón México" by Aaron Copeland.

1984 27.65 Porgy and Bess (a symphonic picture; arranged by Robert Russell Bennet). Grand Canyon Suite. (Noah Andre Trudeau.) *High Fidelity* (Musical America ed.), 34 (September): MA43.

1984 27.264 *Grand Canyon Suite. Mississippi Suite.* Royal Philharmonic Orchestra; Enrique Bátiz, conductor. Holywood, California: Angel. Audio cassette. MUSIC

1986 27.66 *Grand Canyon Suite.* San Francisco: Mind's Eye. 1⅞-ips audio cassette. (Instrumental Favorites Series.) MUSIC

1986 27.67 *Grand Canyon Suite. El Salón México.* Utah Symphony; Maurice Abravanel, conductor. Angel. 1⅞-inch audio tape cassette. MUSIC

► "El Salón México" by Aaron Copeland.]

1986 27.68 *Grand Canyon Suite. Mississippi suite. Rhapsody in Blue. An American in Paris.* New York Philharmonic ["An American in Paris" and "Grand Canyon Suite"]; Leonard Bernstein, piano. New York: CBS Records Masterworks. 1 digitally recorded disc, stereo. MK 42264.

► "Rhapsody in Blue" and "An American in Paris" by George Gershwin.

1987 27.69 *Catfish Row. Grand Canyon Suite.* Cincinnati Pops Orchestra; Erich Kunzel, conductor. Cleveland, Ohio: Telarc. CD. Telarc CD-80086, DIDX 1661. CD-MUSIC

► "Catfish Row" from "Porgy and Bess" by George Gershwin.

1988 27.70 *Grand Canyon Suite.* Bernstein, Nypo. International Institute for Economic Research, CD. CD-MUSIC

1989 27.293 *Grofé conducts Grofé.* (Grofé conducts the Rochester Philharmonic Orchestra.) [Hamburg]: [Polygram]. CD. (Legendary Classics.) CD-MUSIC

► Includes *Grand Canyon Suite*.

1989 27.322 *Suite del Gran Cañón; concierto para piano y orquesta en re menor.* Madrid: Stylo Records D.L. 1 cassette. (Rochester Philharmonic Orchester, Jesús Maria Sanroma, conductor.) MUSIC

1991 27.315 *Suite del Gran Cañón; Mississippi Suite.* Madrid: Grupo Iberofón. CD. (Grandes Temas de la Musica, 23.) (Performed by Royal Philaharmonic Orchestra, Enrique Bátiz, conductor.) CD-MUSIC

1994 27.289 *Ferde Grofé : Grand Canyon Suite. Victor Herbert : Hero and Leander.* Sony Classical. CD. CD-MUSIC

1997 27.290 *Great American Grofé : Grand Canyon Suite, Mississippi Suite, Death Valley Suite.* Angel Records. CD. CD-MUSIC

1997 27.294 *Grand Canyon Suite.* (Grofé conducts the Rochester Philharmonic Orchestra.) [New York]: Everest Record Group. CD. CD-MUSIC

► CD includes *Concerto for Piano and Orechestra*, by Grofé; and *Rhapsody in Blue*, by George Gershwin.

1997 27.316 *Suite del Gran Cañón.* Barcelona: *editado por* Star Music D.L. CD. (Grandes Temas de la Musica, 23.) (Performed by Silver Andrey Symphonic Orchestra, Ron Solman, conductor.) CD-MUSIC

1998 27.174 *Grand Canyon Suite : Cloudburst. In:* Stulen, Jan, *The modern American music of Ferde Grofé.* [Netherlands]: Basta. CD. CD-MUSIC

► "Symphonic jazz" written for Paul Whiteman's dance band, 1924-1931; performed on period instruments. Program notes by Gert-Jan Blom and Herman Openneer, 17 pp.

1998 27.177 *Grand Canyon Suite : On the Trail. In: The only American album you'll* ever *need!* Hollywood, California: Delos. CD. CD-MUSIC

Gunn, Nicholas

____ 27.150 *Seasons greetings from the Grand Canyon.* Gemini Sun Records. CD. CD-MUSIC

► Same content as *A Christmas Classic*; repackaged.

1995 27.71 *The music of the Grand Canyon.* Sausalito, California: Real Music. CD. 53:27. Program notes on container insert. RM1422. (National Parks Series.) CD-MUSIC

2006 27.151 *Beyond Grand Canyon.* Gemini Sun Records. CD. CD-MUSIC

2013 27.288 *Beyond Grand Canyon : music of the great Southwest national parks.* [No place]: Spring Hill Music. CD. 49:13. CD-MUSIC

2014 27.237 *Return to Grand Canyon.* [Brentwood, Tennessee]: Spring Hill. CD. CD-MUSIC

► Sequel to *The Music of Grand Canyon* (1995); originally released 1999.

H

Hamilton, Chico

1970 27.187 *El exigente : The demanding one.* New York: Flying Dutchman. Record, 33⅓ rpm.

► Includes "On the Trail" (Grand Canyon Suite) by Ferde Grofé.

Helin, Nancy

2001 27.130 *River running.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Poppy Ray Music. CD. CD-MUSIC

Henry, Marguerite

2000 27.136 *Brighty of the Grand Canyon.* (John McDonough, narrator.) Prince Frederick, Maryland: Recorded Books, 4 audio cassettes. 5:30:00. NARRATIVE

Hillerman, Anne

2017 27.253 *Song of the lion.* (Christina Delaine, narrator.) New York: Harper Audio, 8 CDs. (10:15:00). CD-NARRATIVE

Hillerman, Tony

2004 27.254 *Skeleton man.* (George Guidall, narrator.) Prince Frederick, Maryland: Recorded Books, Inc., CD. (6:30:00) CD-NARRATIVE

Hiway Records

1989 27.73 *Grand Canyon Hopi Indian dancers.* "Grand Canyon commemorative, recorded at the Hopi House in 1958." Hiway Records. Audio cassette. 8503-45-A/8503-45B. MUSIC

Hobbs, Will

____ 27.137 *Downriver.* Unabridged. Narrated by Christina Moore. Recorded Books Press, 4 audio cassettes. 6:00:00. NARRATIVE

Hobbs, Will, AND Moore, Christina

2009 27.266 *River thunder.* [Solon, Ohio]: Playaway Digital Audio (distributed by Recorded Books, LLC, Prince Frederick, Maryland). 5:30:00. CD-NARRATIVE

► Fiction.

Holtzin, Richard Kerry

1986 27.252 *Ballads of the Grand Canyon.* Georgetown, Colorado: Cas-sette Designs, 1 sound cassette. (Words, music, sound recording by Richard K. Holtzin.) MUSIC

Hopi chanters

1925 27.341 [Individually titled discs, by song.] Richmond, Indiana: Gannett, five 10-inch discs (2 sides). ("Made under the supervision of Dr. J. Walter Fewkes, Chief of the Bureau of Ethnology, Smithsonian Institution".) [Songs in Hopi.]

► Recordings made at Grand Canyon (Hopi House; some sources indicate El Tovar).

1964 27.342 *Hopi katcina songs and six other songs by Hopi chanters.* New York: Folkways Records, 1 record (2 sides), with booklet, 4 pp. (ed., notes by Charles Hofmann). (FE 4394.) (Copyright Folkways Records and Service Corp.) [Songs in Hopi.]

► "Historical documentary collection recorded under the supervision of Dr. Jesse Walter Fewkes, formerly chief, Bureau of Ethnology, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D. C. Eleven songs by four singers recorded in Arizona in 1924." "The original recordings first released on Gennett label, discs nos. 5757-5761, issued in 1925." Recordings made at Grand Canyon (Hopi House; some sources indicate El Tovar). Artists identified as Honyi, Kutka, and Honauuh (11 songs) and Porter Timeche (6 songs).

Howard, Benjie

____ 27.131 *Benjie : Rough Water.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: Blacktail Records. CD. CD-MUSIC

I

Ignatzek, Klaus

1984 27.302 *Journey to Grand Canyon.* (Voss-Ignatzek-Duo.) Frankfurt-am-Main: Trion Sound Productions; and BISS, Vertrieb. 33⅓ rpm record.

► Includes "Almuth's tune", "Dance in the Twilight Zone", and "Bwana's Calypso".

Ives, Burl

1946 27.277 *On the Grand Canyon Line.* Decca. (Personality Series.) 78 rpm record. (L4120.)

► Vocal with guitar. Part of a 4-record set, apparently. Reference is more specifically to the Grand Canyon Railway.

1947 27.172 *Burl Ives. Volume 3.* Decca Records. Three 45-rpm records. (Decca 9-47.)

► Includes "On the Grand Canyon Line". Vocal with guitar. (Reference is more specifically to the Santa Fe Railway.]

J

J. Jasmine

1977 27.75 *My new music.* J. Jasmine. 33⅓ rpm record. DR-001.

Johnnie Balmer and the Grand Canyon Boys

NO DATE 27.278 *Grand Canyon rag.* Phoenix: The Old Timer Record Co. 78 rpm record. (8003-A.)

► Banjo instrumental.

Jones, Stan

____ 27.114 *Walt Disney presents songs of the national parks. Stan Jones and the Ranger Chorus.* Thurl Ravenscroft, narrator; words and music by Stan Jones. Disneyland Records, WDL-1005. 1 record, monaural, 33⅓ rpm.

► Includes "Grand Canyon".

K

Kammen, Shira

2003 27.261 *Music of waters.* Berkeley, California: Magnetune, CD. CD-MUSIC

► *NOTE 1*: A 2006 online entry indicates that a dowloadable audio file "Requires OverDrive Media Console".

NOTE 2: CD not located. However, the music, under the 2003 label Magnetune, can be streamed online: https://www.amazon.com/Music-Waters-Shira-Kammen/dp/B000TQ0IWK/ref=sr_1_1?ie=UTF8&qid=1513889173&sr=8-1&keywords=%22Music+of+waters%22+kammen (accessed December 21, 2017) ("℗ Copyright 2006 Shira Kammen. Licensed under the v1.0 by-nc-sa Creative Commons license. http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nc-sa/1.0/").

Karchin, Louis

2000 27.234 *American visions.* New York: New World Records. (80583.)

► Includes two songs based on poems of Yevgeny Yevtushenko, one of which is "Who Are You, Grand Canyon?", performed by The Da Capo Chamber Players (19:12). Copyright Recorded Anthology of American Music, Inc. See also liner notes by Robert Carl (ITEM NO. 2.20164). Liner notes include the text of Yevtushenko's poem. (See also Yevtushenko in *New York Times* (May 7, 1972), ITEM NO. 3.271 in Part 3 of this bibliography.)

Kenny Endo, Taiko Ensemble

1994 27.165 *Eternal energy.* Berkeley, California: Asian Improv Records. CD. CD-MUSIC

► Listen to "Havasupai".

KNAU

2005 27.243 *Trailhead Moments: Volume I* (Mitch Teich, producer; Theresa Bierer, narrator). Flagstaff, Arizona: KNAU Public Radio, CD (printed and pressed at Lonely Records, Flagstaff). CD-NARRATIVE

► Recordings of "Trailhead Moments" programs, including "CCC in Grand Canyon", originally aired April 2003; "Last Light", with commentator Scott Thybony, originally aired December 2004.

Kolb Project

1997 27.200 *Merry X-mas from the Kolb Project : Steiger Bros., guitar tracks by Don Charles and Gail Steiger.* [No place]: Bluedog Records, Steiger Brothers, CD. CD-MUSIC

Kostelanetz, Andre, AND Cash, Johnny

1961 27.7 *The lure of the Grand Canyon, with Johnny Cash* (André Kostelanetz and his Orchestra). Columbia Records. 33⅓ rpm record. CS-8422.

► Five movements of Ferde Grofé's *Grand Canyon Suite* plus "A Day in the Grand Canyon", a narration by Johnny Cash with sounds recorded from Grand Canyon (11:18). 42:42 total. *NOTE*: The reviewer Stanley Green (1961, ITEM NO. 30.1559 in Part 30 of this bibliography) critiques, "I haven't the slightest idea why Ferde Grofé's familiar war-mule, *The Grand Canyon Suite*, is now decked out with a new title . . .", and notes, "As the music does not cover the two sides of the LP, Columbia has filled up the remaining space with sound effects telling how a brave band of engineers were able to tape the local sonic embellishments right on the spot."

L

LARITA [entity]

1967 27.224 *Grand Canyon—Grand Canyon.* Tucson: LARITA, University of Grand Canyon. Cassette. 42:00. (AH-57.) NARRATIVE

► Grand Canyon North Rim rangers discuss Grand Canyon.

Lawson, Carol, AND Lazarus, Mary Ellen

1998 27.145 Science challenge questions and answers. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 98-507-A.*

► "An audio version of this report is available from the USGS Earth Science Information Center at 345 Middlefield Road, Menlo Park, CA 94025-3591." Refer to questions 12-15, 49-51, 87, 117.

Lee, Milt, AND Lee, Jamie

2007 27.155 *Oyate te olowan. The songs of the people.* Rapid City, South Dakota: Lee Productions. 5 CDs. CD-MUSIC

► Folk songs in multiple languages; Volume 1 includes Havasupai, sung by Roland Manakaja and Jeff Manakaja. Program notes in English.

Linden, Dolf van der

1954 27.278 *Grand Canyon.* (With the "All Star" Brass Band, Harry Mortimer, conductor. "Recorded and made by Levy's Sound Studios Ltd., London".) London: W. Paxton and Co. Ltd. 78 rpm record. (PR.600. O-3689.)

Lopez, Barry

1998 27.207 *About this life : journeys on the threshold of memory.* Los Angeles: Dove Audio. 4 cassettes. *Ca.* 360:00. NARRATIVE

M

Manakaja, Roland, AND Manakaja, Jeff

2006 27.230 *Havasupai.* Oyate Online/Many Kitesw Press, CD. [Traditional Havasupai songs.] CD-MUSIC

► Also available for download online.

McCain, John

2004 27.173 *Why courage matters : the way to a braver life.* New York: Random House Audio, audio cassette. NARRATIVE

► Abridged reading, by the author.

McCarthy, Gary

1995 27.115 *Grand Canyon : a full-length (unabridged) dramatic reading by Gene Engene.* Spokane, Washington: Books in Motion, 12 audio cassettes, 17 hours. (Title 706.) [Box indicates "Recording copyright 1995"; audiocassette labels indicate copyright 1996. NARRATIVE.

► Reading of the novel by McCarthy (1996, ITEM NO. 7.64 in Part 7 of this bibliography.)

McKnight, Floyd

1938 27.77 [Floyd McKnight reading his poems at City College of New York, May 10, 1938.] Analog records.

► Library of Congress indicates acetate tape copy not for playback, preservation master, and LWO 6166, reel 5, side A2 playback copy. LC catalogue also indicates, "Copied in 1953 for the Archive of Recorded Poetry and Literature, Library of Congress, from discs originated by City College of New York"; catalog also indicates reference, "Literary recordings, revised, enlarged ed., p. 150". Includes "Grand Canyon". (Listen online through the Library of Congress at https://www.loc.gov/resource/gdc.gdcarpl-190623/.)

Menuet [firm]

____ 27.303 *National Philharmonic Orchestra.* [Flanders, Belgium?] CD. (160003-2.) [1988-1989?] CD-MUSIC

► Includes "On the Trail" by Ferde Grofé.

Michaels, Lisa

2003 27.160 *Grand ambition : a novel.* North Hobart, Tasmania, Australia: Hear A Book, 7 sound cassettes (9:30:00). NARRATIVE

Mike Whorf, Inc.

1984 27.152 *Flag Day.* [Birmingham, Michigan]: Mike Whorf, Inc., 1 sound cassette, 1⅞ ips, 2 track. 50:00. MUSIC

► Includes "Grand Canyon Suite", by Ferde Grofe.

Milan, Kristl

2010 27.281 *Milan Kristl : Badura.* Ljubljana, Slovenia: 3VIA Records/Zapisi (Trivia Art Association). ("Produkcija/Produced in 2004 by Milan Kristl and Boštjan Leskovšek ROR".) [Insert in Slovenian and English.] CD-MUSIC

► Instrumental. Listen to "Mama Kikla v Grand Kanjonu" ("Mother Hen in Grand Canyon"), a collaboration with Borut Kržišnik (35:56).

Miller, Donald

2007 27.180 *Through painted deserts : light, God, and beauty on the open road.* Nashville, Tennessee: Thomas Nelson Publishers. 4 CDs. CD-NARRATIVE

► Abridged reading of the book.

2008 27.181 *Through painted deserts : light, God, and beauty on the open road.* [No place]: Hovel Audio. 7 CDs. CD-NARRATIVE

► Unabridged reading of the book.

Miramar Productions

1987 27.267 *Canyon dreams.* Original music by Tangerine Dream. Seattle, Washington: Miramar Productions. 40:00. CD-MUSIC

Muskellunge

2015 27.244 *Preying or praying.* Portland, Oregon: CD Baby, CD-ROM. CD-MUSIC

► Muskellunge, bluegrass group; release pertains to conservation and protection of Grand Canyon.

N

National Center for Audio Tapes

1961 27.225 *John Powell: Into the Grand Canyon—chasm cut by a river.* Boulder, Colorado: National Center for Audio Tapes. Cassette. 15:00. (0048-08.) NARRATIVE

► From "Distant Lands Series", see WNYE Radio, New York Board of Education (1961, ITEM NO. 27.268). John Wesley Powell.

National Public Radio

2016 27.298 *NPR Road Trips collection.* (Noah Adams, host; Kerry Thompson, producer.) [Minneapolis, Minnesota]: HighBridge (a division of Recorded Books). 5 CDs + booklet, 16 pp. 6:00:00. CD-NARRATIVE

► NPR Road Trips syndicated radio broadcast. Selections broadcast between April 9, 1999, and June 28, 2011. Listen to disk 4 ("National Park Treasures"): "Cast of Thousands Keeps Grand Canyon Humming" (broadcast Morning edition, July 3, 2008; 07:14).

2023 27.352 Phone lines in the Grand Canyon are being removed to improve aviation safety. *National Public Radio, Morning Edition*, (December 20, 5:04 a.m. Eastern time). 1:00.

► Hosts Michel Martin and A. Martínez interview Grand Canyon National Park Service Ranger Elizabeth "Betsy" Aurnou. Aurnou had been awarded the park service's Wright Brothers National Aviation Safety Award for her work in removing much of the Trans-Canyon Telephone Line, a hazard to search-and-rescue and special-operations flights in the canyon. Audio and transcript at https://www.npr.org/2023/12/20/1220559023/.

O

Ohrlin, Glenn

1973 27.149 *The hell-bound train : a cowboy songbook.* (Biblio-discography by Harlan Daniel.) Urbana, Illinois: University of Illinois Press, 290 pp., phonodisk.

► See "Lee's Ferry", pp. 115-116, 266, [291], and listen to phonodisk.

O'Neal, Jamie

2000 27.127 *Shiver.* Mercury Records. CD (D136581). CD-MUSIC

► Listen to "There Is No Grand Canyon".

Ongtupqa Music LLC

2018 27.276 *Ongtupqa.* (Clark Tenakhongva, singer; Gary Stroutsos, flutist; Matthew Nelson, rhythmist.) [No place]: Ongtupqa Music LLC. CD. 53:05. CD-MUSIC

► Ten pieces: "Oomah Voli'", by Clark Tenakhongva; "Sipaapuni'", by Gary Stroutsos; "Lo'lo' Mali' Neii'", by Clark Tenakhongva; "Uumumu' Ta'ya'ya'ta'", by Clark Tenakhongva; "Yoii' Quatsii'", by Clark Tenakhongva; "Nah' Wah' Kin' Tah'", by Clark Tenakhongva; "Yam'ta'ka", by Gary Stroutsos; "Qua'tsii'", by Clark Tenakhongva; "Yoi' Ts' Lolo' Taah", by Clark Tenakhongva; and "Rain of Life", solo Hopi flute by Gary Stroutsos. "Recorded inside the Desert View Watchtower and on the South Rim of Grand Canyon, this Hopi cultural project celebrates the most ancient sounds to emerge from Öngtupqa—the Hopi name for Grand Canyon." Stroutsos plays a replica of a 1,400-year-old wooden flute found in a northeastern Arizona cave in the 1930s. (Video also available on DVD (see ITEM NO. 26.1292 in Part 26 of this bibliography).

Only New Age Music

1999 27.171 *National park adventures : Grand Canyon.* [No place]: Columbia River Entertainment Group. CD. CD-NARRATIVE

Orange Tree Productions

1993 27.258 *The sounds of the Grand Canyon : beautiful music and the natural symphony of the Grand Canyon.* (Grant Geissman, acoustic guitar; Chuck Greenberg, flute; Tim Heintz and David Goldblatt, piano; Lee Ann Harris, percussion.) Newberry Park, California: Orange Tree Productions. CD. (The National Park Series™.) CD-MUSIC

1999 27.259 *The sounds of the Grand Canyon : Volume 2 : beautiful music and the natural symphony of the Grand Canyon.* (Tim Heintz and David Goldblatt, piano and keyboards; Grant Geissman and Bill Mize, Acoustic guitar; Dan Higgins, Native American flute and woodwinds; Lee Annn Harris, percussion; Kevin Colver, additional nature recordings.) Newberry Park, California: Orange Tree Productions. CD. (The National Park Series™.) CD-MUSIC

2017 27.260 *The sounds of Grand Canyon : beautiful music and the natural symphony of the Grand Canyon.* Newberry Park, California: Orange Tree Productions. CD. (The National Park Series™.) (Distributed by Grand Canyon Association.) CD-MUSIC

► Distributed with funding solicitation, CD © 2017.

The Ozark Mountain Daredevils

1975 27.274 *The car over the lake album.* A&M, record.

► Country rock. Listen to "Mr. Powell".

P

Parker, Patty

2010 27.203 *Southwestern serenade.* Comstock Records, Ltd. CD. CD-MUSIC

► Includes "Song of the Grand Canyon".

Peterson, Tracie

2002 27.139 *Shadows of the canyon.* Read by Sandra Burr. Grand Haven, Michigan: Brilliance Audio. 2 audio cassettes. 3:00:00. (Desert Roses, 1.) NARRATIVE

2009 27.201 *Tracie Peterson compact disc collection.* Read by Sandra Burr. Grand Haven, Michigan: Brilliance Audio. 9 CDs. [Includes *Shadows of the Canyon*.] CD-NARRATIVE

2010 27.204 *Shadows of the canyon.* [Solon, Ohio]: Playaway Digital Audio, digital disk. (Manufactured and distributed by Findaway World, LLC.) CD-NARRATIVE

Phoenix Recording Service

NO DATE 27.226 *Grand Canyon Indian dancers.* Phoenix: Phoenix Recording Service, 45-rpm record. (Distributed by Bright Angel Curio Shop [Fred Harvey, Grand Canyon].)

Powell, John Wesley

NO DATE 27.213 *Canyons of the Colorado.* [No place]: LibriVox. [Audio recording, web-based mp3 file, 8:07:26; with printable-CD booklet.] [*Ca* 2007.] CD-NARRATIVE

2011 27.292 *The exploration of the Grand Canyon and its canyons*. (Read by Andre Stojka.) [No place]: Listen 2 Read Audiobook, Mp3 CD ed. CD-NARRATIVE

Powell, Lawrence Clark

1997 27.79 *Southwest : an essay on the land.* Benson, Arizona: Singing Wind Audio. 1 audio cassette; also CD format. (Read by Lawrence Clark Powell.) NARRATIVE CD-NARRATIVE

1997 27.80 *Where water flows: the rivers of Grand Canyon.* Benson, Arizona: Singing Wind Audio. 2 audio cassettes; also CD format. (Read by Lawrence Clark Powell.) NARRATIVE CD-NARRATIVE

Prelutsky, Jack

2002 27.140 *The frogs wore red suspenders.* New York: Harper Children's Audio. 1 audio cassette. 50:00. CD-NARRATIVE

► Includes Grand Canyon.

2007 27.179 *In Aunt Giraffe's green garden and The frogs wore red suspenders.* New York: HarperCollins Audio. 2 CDs. CD-NARRATIVE

Puscifer [musical group]

2015 27.345 "Grand Canyon" de Puscifer. *In:* El Playlist Rockaxis [SECTION]. *Rockaxis* (Santiago, Chile), (8) (September/October): 10. [In Spanish.]

► "El conjunto liderado por Maynard James Keenan anunció la salida de un trabajo que 'mezcla rock y comedia', cuyo primer single es 'Grand Canyon', un track espacial y atmosférico . . ." ('The band led by Maynard James Keenan announced the release of a work that "mixes rock and comedy", whose first single is "Grand Canyon", a spacey and atmospheric track . . ." ["Grand Canyon" not further identified for this bibliography.]

R

Redewill, E. R.

NO DATE 27.119 *Grand Canyon of Arizona Waltz.* Redewill Music Co.

► Seen as a Supertone Player Music Roll, for player pianos (sold exclusively by Sears Roebuck and Co., Supertone no. 20005), tempo 60 (4:16). *NOTE*: The *Grand Canyon of Arizona Waltz* was available on piano rolls before 1914, and was available also through other piano-roll manufacturers, including the Atlas Player Roll Co. and the Universal Music Co. (as noted in advertisements of the 1910s and 1920s). The timing cited here for the Supertone roll was as determined by Tom Dimock when he played this roll from Spamer's collection, for which he provided a recording to CD in 2000. (Tom Dimock is the brother of Brad Dimock, the author and publisher [Fretwater Press, Flagstaff] cited elsewhere in this bibliography.) See also Unsigned (1939, ITEM NO. 2.19804 in Part 2 of this bibliography).

Rhodes, Willard

1951 27.161 *American Indians of the Southwest.* New York: Folkways Records. Four 10-inch sound disks, 78 rpm. (FE 4420.)

► "Recorded in Indian communities by Willard Rhodes with the cooperation of the United States office of Indian Affairs". Listen to: Walapai, Funeral song; Havasupai, Stick game song.

1992 27.162 *Music of the American Indians of the Southwest.* Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Folkways. 1 cassette, and guide. MUSIC

► Same as Rhodes (1951).

1992 27.163 *Music of the American Indians of the Southwest.* Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Folkways Recordings. CD, and guide. CD-MUSIC

► Same as Rhodes (1951).

Richter, Brad

NO DATE 27.235 *American landscapes for guitar : with guest artist David Finckel, cello.* [No imprint], CD. [2011. Recorded May 2010.] CD-MUSIC

► Web-posted music; CD and sheet music available through the artist http://bradrichter-guitar.com. Listen to the section of tracks, "River Songs (homage to the Colorado)", comprising "Snowmelt", "Confluence", "Leaving Marble Canyon", "Lava Falls", "Ebb and Flow", and "Storm Chaser", all composed by Brad Richter.

Riordan, Rick

2010 27.209 *The lost hero.* New York: Random House/Listening Library. 14 audio CDs. CD-NARRATIVE

► Youth fiction; unabridged. Story begins at Grand Canyon.

2012 27.309 *Helden des Olymp : Teil 1 : Der verschwundene Halbgott.* (Gabriele Haefs, translator; Marius Clarén, narrator.) Köln: Lübbe Audio. 6 CDs. 477:00. [Translation of *The lost hero*.] [In German.] CD-NARRATIVE

2012 27.310 *Den fortabte helt.* (Jesper Bøllehuus, narrator.) København: Audioteket. (Olympens Helte, Bind 1.) 14 CDs. 16:58:00. [Translation of *The lost hero*.] [In Danish.] CD-NARRATIVE

Ronstadt, Bobby

1999 27.164 *Shadows in the dream.* Oro Valley, Grand Canyon: Dream Theme Productions. CD. CD-MUSIC

► Listen to "Havasupai".

Roomful of Teeth

2016 27.257 *The Colorado : music from the motion picture.* (Performed by Roomful of Teeth, Glenn Kotche, Jeffrey Zeigler; composed by John Luther Adams, William Brittelle, Glenn Kotche, Paola Prestini, Shara Worden.) [New York]: VisionIntoArt, VIA Records. CD. CD-MUSIC.

► Regarding the film see VisionIntoArt (2016, ITEM NO. 26.594 in Part 26 of this bibliography. See also the informational brochure, VisionIntoArt (no date, ITEM NO. 2.24304 in Part 2).

S

San Fernando Valley State College AV Services

1962 27.82 *By kite string across the Grand Canyon : 6th grade.* San Fernando Valley State College. Record. Distributed by California State University. (Listening Post Workshop Series.)

Schotanus, Jan

2010 27.211 *Fûgelfrij yn de canyon.* [Outlaws in the canyon.] [Easterwierrum, The Netherlands]: [imprint?], 2 CDs. CD-MUSIC

► Musical lyrics, based on the fiction young-reader title (Schotanus, 2010, ITEM NO. 6.605 in Part 6/Section 2 of this bibliography) in Frisian. Subjects are involved in protests against helicopter flights in Grand Canyon.

Schroeder, Carl

2002 27.138 *Between the lakes : original piano compositions.* [No place]: C. Schroeder. CD. CD-MUSIC

► Includes "Pictures of a Grand Canyon Sunset" (2:17).

Schweden, Willy

1965 27.116 *Grand Canyon melodie+1.* [Germany]: Misikart. Ariola.

Science Friday Initiative

2018 27.282 Pioneering western water management stragegies. *Science Friday*, July 6, 2018 (SYNDICATED RADIO PROGRAM) (John Dankosky, host; John F. Ross and Richard Seager, guests). New York: Science Friday Initiative. 23:09.

► Also online at https://www.sciencefriday.com/segments/pioneering-western-water-management-strategies/, including transcript.

2019 27.283 Exploring the Grand Canyon, through maps. *Science Friday*, February 8, 2019 (SYNDICATED RADIO PROGRAM) (John Dankosky, host; Matthew Toro, guest). New York: Science Friday Initiative. 17:32.

► Also online at https://www.sciencefriday.com/segments/exploring-the-grand-canyon-through-maps/, including transcript.]

Scott, Bon

1998 27.132 (WITH Fraternity)
Livestock. New York: Archive Recordings. CD. CD-MUSIC

► Listen to "Grand Canyon Suites".

Scott, Sandra

1984 27.83 *Grand Canyon: History, geology, important travel information, places to go.* Salt Lake City: National Travel Tapes, Inc. Audio cassette and 24-page booklet; tape no. AZ8601. NARRATIVE

Seeger, Anthony, AND Spear, Louise S.

1987 27.232 (EDS.) *Early field recordings : a catalogue of cylinder collections at the Indiana University Archives of Traditional Music.* Bloomington and Indianapolis: Indiana University Press, 201 pp.

► See pp. 40-41, including "60-017-F. Edward Sapir, 1910." including Paiute Indians and Hualapai Indians.

Simms, Charles Goodwin, III

NO DATE 27.84 *The history of the Grand Canyon.* Tucson: Tape Tours International. 3 analog sound cassettes. [1984?] NARRATIVE

NO DATE 27.85 [*The history of the Grand Canyon.*] Tucson: Tape Tours International. 3 analog sound cassettes. [1984?] [In French.] NARRATIVE

NO DATE 27.86 [*The history of the Grand Canyon.*] Tucson: Tape Tours International. 3 analog sound cassettes. [1984?] [In German.] NARRATIVE

Smithsonian Folkways Recordings

2005 27.147 *Songs and stories from Grand Canyon : authentic voices from America's best loved places.* Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Folkways Recordings. CD. 58:00. With 24-p. "Track Notes" pamphlet annotated by Hal Cannon (with Introduction by Hal Cannon, p. 6). CD-MUSIC

► "Conceived, compiled, and produced by Hal Cannon and Taki Telonidis for the Western Folklife Center" [Elko, Nevada]. Includes: "Deep Canyon, Deep Voices", various artists; "Walk to the Precipice", L. Greer Price; "Canyon Reflections", Gordon Burt; "Grand Canyon Song", Christa Sadler; "Songs of the Humpback Chub", Larry Stevens; "Song of the Boatman", Katie Lee; "Zuni Emergence Song", Nawetsa; "Grand Canyon Gold", Alger Greyeyes (Navajo); "These Red Walls", Roland Manakaja (Havasupai); "Grand Canyon Creation Story", Phyllis Yoyetewa-Kachinhongva (Hopi); "Major John Wesley Powell and Flow Gently Sweet Afton", Hal Cannon and Tom Bopp; "Rafting Down the Colorado", Hal Cannon and Teresa Jordan"; "Row", D Squared; "Lava Falls", Vaughn Short; "Canyon Winds", Patty Dunnigan Nolan; "A Time to Decide", Ross Knox; "All Aboard for the Bright Angel Trail", Grand Canyon Cowboy Band; "Where Do You Go?", Sue Harris; "The Grand Canyon Trail", Roy Rogers.

Stage, Zoje

2021 27.336 *Getaway.* Read by Brittany Pressley. [New York]: Hachette Book Group, 8 CDs. 9:30:00. CD-NARRATIVE

► Thriller; plot takes place in Grand Canyon.

Stegner, Wallace

1996 27.87 *Beyond the hundredth meridian.* Read by Larry McKeever. Newport Beach, California: Books on Tape. 13 audio cassettes, 19 hours. NARRATIVE

2010 27.206 *Beyond the hundredth meridian : John Wesley Powell and the second opening of the West.* (Mark Bramhall, narrator.) [Ashland, Oregon]: Blackstone Audio. 14 CDs, 16:42:00. CD-NARRATIVE

Steve Reynolds and the Nightcrawlers [musical group]

1997 27.81 *Too much coffee.* Produced by Steve Reynolds and George Nardo, *for* ReyNardo Productions. Flagstaff, Arizona: Bottle Cap Records.

Stevens, Lawrence E., *et al.*

1998 27.123 *Songs of the humpback chub.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books. Cassette. MUSIC

Stewart, John

1984 27.88 *Centennial.* Malibu, California: Homecoming Records. 33⅓ rpm record (KM 12571, HC-00200). (The American Journey Series.)

1991 27.89 *American sketches.* LaserLight. CD. 15372. CD-MUSIC

► New Age.

Stranglers

____ 27.128 *In the night.* Viceroy Music. CD. CD-MUSIC

► Listen to "Grand Canyon".

Stark, Bruce

2003 27.194 *American suite : for flute and piano.* Tokyo: Belle-Kane. CD. (N.F.A. Collection.) CD-MUSIC

► Includes "The Bird and the Canyon (Dawn at the Grand Canyon)".

T

Teaberry

1990 27.90 *John Wesley Powell river journal—the Grand Canyon of the Colorado.* [No place]: Teaberry. Audio cassette. NARRATIVE

Tenakhongva, Clark

2007 27.192 *Po'li : traditional songs of the Hopi.* Phoenix: Canyon Records. CD. (CR-6412.) CD-MUSIC

► Includes "Supai Maiden" (3:28).

Terry, Clark

1982 27.188 *Wham.* Glendale, California: Pausa. Record, 33⅓ rpm.

► Includes "On the Trail" (Grand Canyon Suite), by Ferde Grofé.

Tomita, Isao

1999 27.193 *The cosmos of Tomita.* New York: RCA Victor (BMG Music, distributor). CD.

► Includes "Sunrise" and "Cloudburst" from *Grand Canyon Suite* by Ferde Grofé] CD-MUSIC

Touring America Company of Colorado

NO DATE 27.170 *Ride with me audio visits to five of our national parks : Grand Canyon and Utah national parks.* [No place]: Touring America Company of Colorado. CD. 60:00. CD-NARRATIVE

Touring America Tapes

1989 27.91 *Voices from the Grand Canyon, Canyon de Chelly, Petrified Forest.* Touring America Tapes. Audio cassette. 60:00. NARRATIVE

► With 32-page activity booklet for children.

Travelog Corporation

2001 27.250 *Grand Canyon/Hoover Dam : including Boulder City, Lake Mead, Grand Canyon and Valley of Fire State Park.* Dover, New Jersey: Travelog Corporation, 1 sound cassette and 1 sound CD. (Travelog: The Tour Guide in Your Car.) NARRATIVE CD-NARRATIVE

U

Unison Music

____ 27.117 *Grand Canyon : natural encounters.* Unison Music. Audio cassette. 60:00. MUSIC

U.S. National Park Service

1935 27.335 *Treasure trails.* A series of 13 radio programs broadcast over the NBC Blue Network, February 15-May 23, 1935.

► Regarding scripts and a description, see Broderick (1946, ITEM NO. 2.30455 in Part 2 of this bibliography), which includes an episode for Grand Canyon National Park.

Universal Music Company

2003 27.143 *One-hit wonders.* New York: Universal Music Company, 2 CDs. CD-MUSIC

► Includes Ferde Grofé's "On the Trail".

University of Grand Canyon

____ 27.109 *Home on the range: Folksongs from the University of Grand Canyon Archive 1945-1955.* An AFF Limited Edition 33-6. (LC 82-743028.)

► 300 numbered copies. Includes "Havasupai Mourning Song" (in Havasupai).

V

Vega [firm]

____ 27.118 *On the Trail : du film de Walt Disney. Trumpeter's Prayer. Tutti Camarata.* [France]: Vega. Record, WLD 12503. (Vista.)

► See also under Buena Vista.

W

Walkabout Tours

2000 27.156 *Grand Canyon's East Rim Drive : eastbound tour: beginning at Mather Point within Grand CanyonGrand Canyon and proceeding east on Route 64.* Walkabout Tours, CD or cassette versions. NARRATIVE CD-NARRATIVE

2000 27.157 *Grand Canyon's East Rim Drive : westbound tour: beginning from the east entrance of Grand CanyonGrand Canyon on Route 64.* Walkabout Tours, CD or cassette versions. NARRATIVE CD-NARRATIVE

2000 27.158 *Grand Canyon Historic Village.* Walkabout Tours, CD or cassette versions. NARRATIVE CD-NARRATIVE

2000 27.159 *Grand Canyon's West Rim Drive.* Walkabout Tours, CD or cassette versions. NARRATIVE CD-NARRATIVE

Waller, Jerry

1991 27.92 *South Rim—Grand CanyonGrand Canyon. Fully narrated park tour.* Ken Simmons, narrator; Jerry Waller, producer; recorded by CDI Studios. Copyright 1991 Jerry Waller, copyright 1992 E-Z Motorists Guide. Audio cassette. NP-31991. (E-Z Motorists Guide—National Parks Series.) NARRATIVE

Walt Disney Productions

1958 27.10 *Walt Disney presents Ferde Grofé's Grand Canyon Suite : the original sound track of the film Grand Canyon.* Symphonie Orchester Graunke; Frederick Stark, conductor. 33⅓ rpm record, stereo.

► For the film, see Walt Disney Productions (1958, ITEM NO. 26.358 in Part 26 of this bibliography).

Waypoint Tours

2004 27.168 *Grand Canyon east tour.* [No place]: Waypoint Tours, audio CD (36:00). (Written by Bonnie Kline.) CD-NARRATIVE

2004 27.214 *Grand Canyon Village and West tour.* [No place]: Waypoint Tours, audio CD. (Written by Bonnie Kline.) CD-NARRATIVE

2006 27.167 *Grand Canyon South Rim complete tour package.* [No place]: Waypoint Tours, audio CD, 45:00, and DVD videorecording, 76:00. CD-NARRATIVE DVD-VIDEO

Weihenmayer, Erik, AND Levy, Buddy

2017 27.269 *No Barriers : a blind man's journey to kayak the Grand Canyon.* (Foreword by Bob Woodruff.) New York: Macmillan Audio, CD, unabridged. 19:36:00. CD-NARRATIVE

► Title refers to No Barriers USA, "a nonprofit organization in Fort Collins, CO, [which] organizes life-changing experiences for youth, veterans, and people with disabilities" (from the organization's website).

Wells, Halsted

1947 27.144 *The du Pont Company presents The Cavalcade of America, starring Van Heflin in "Towards the Horizon" by Halsted Wells : based on an original radio story by Dan Hammorman.* [No place]: Batten, Barton, Durstine and Osborn, Inc., Broadcast no. 544, 32 pp.

► Powell Expedition. Script, as broadcast December 1, 1947.

Winter, Paul

1982 27.94 *Missa Gaia : Earth Mass : a mass in celebration of Mother Earth recorded live in the Cathedral of St. John the Divine and the Grand Canyon.* Litchfield, Connecticut: Living Music, two 33⅓ rpm records, 16-page LP-sized booklet. [Also CD, LD0002.] CD-MUSIC

1985 27.95 *Canyon : a celebration of the Grand Canyon.* Sausalito, California: Living Music Records. 33⅓ rpm record. LMRC-6.

1986 27.96 *Living music collection '86.* Litchfield, Connecticut: Living Music. CD. LD0008. CD-MUSIC

1988 27.97 *Wolf eyes: a retrospective.* Litchfield, Connecticut: Living Music. CD. 51:00. LD0018. CD-MUSIC

WNYE, AND New York Board of Education

1961 27.268 *John Powell—Into the Grand Canyon : chasm cut by a river.* New York: WNYE Radio, and New York Board of Education. 3¾-ips, 1-track audio tape. 15:00. Distributed by National Center for Audio Tapes, Boulder, Colorado. (Distant Lands Series.) NARRATIVE

► John Wesley Powell.

Y

Yevtushenko, Yevgeny Aleksandrovich

2000 27.338 *The city of no, the city of yes.* New York: The Van Winkle Clef, CD + pamphlet. CD-MUSIC

► Poetry recited by Yevtushenko, accompanied by Paul Winter (soprano saxapone), Eugene Friesen (violincello), Jordan Rudess (keyboards), and Glen Velez (percussion). Includes "Who are you, Grand Canyon?" (Refer also Yevtushenko in Part 8 of this bibliography.)

PART 27

AUDIO WORKS AND MUSICAL SCORES

APPENDIX

MUSICAL SCORES

UNSIGNED

2013 27.229 Part of a Powell ditty. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(1) (Spring): 48.

► "[A] 'starter on the tune' . . . thought to have been 'utilized by the Powell party' in 1871-1872." Musical score of three staffs, handwritten with typewritten lyrics, "O boys, you remember the wild Colorado . . . ." Donated by Fanny Waugh Davis to Grand Canyon National Park in 1948.

A

Asanger, Thomas

NO DATE 27.205 Grand Canyon. Roosendaal, Netherlands: Tierolff Musiekcentrale, 14 pp. (Tierolff for Band, 24.) [2010.] [Score.]

B

Bird, Peter

2013 27.306 *Night song.* [No imprint], 8 [9] pp. [Score.]

► For bass, drum, and four voices. Grand Canyon and regional Native American people and places: Paunsagunt, Kaibab, Kaiparowits, Kanab, Nankoweap, Shinumo, Tokawana. Moderato ♩ = 90, all voices without vibrato, drum "Always off-the-beat; no need to count!"

Bornefeld, Helmut

1982 27.307 *Der Anfang auf den Stabspielen : Spielmusiken für Xylophon, Glockenspiel und Vibraphon.* (Hermann Gschwendtner, ed.). Reggensburg: Bosse, 36 pp. (Bosse Musik Medien Erziehung.) [Score.] [In German.]

► Includes "Im Grand Canyon".

Byrd, Richard

2022 27.339 *Sound reflections.* Markham, Ontario: Eighth Note Publications. Scores for concert band, brass quintet, 5 trumpets, 5 flutes, and interchangeable woodwind ensemble.

► "The musical material for *Sound Reflections* was inspired after a trip to the Grand Canyon. The open voicings of quartal harmonies reflect the canyon's vast expanse. The figurative and literal echoes of the canyon are captured in this piece through imitative canonical writing including sections of rhythmic and tonal phasing. *Sound Reflections* embodies the breath-taking views and adventures of exploring the Grand Canyon through the juxtaposition of majestic yet serene melodic motives with tension building rhythmic canonical writing."

2022 27.340 *Canyon echoes.* Markham, Ontario: Eighth Note Publications. Scores for 2 clarinets, 2 flutes, 2 French horns, 2 tubas, 2 alto saxophones, 2 trumpets, and 2 trombones.

► A duet version of *Sound Reflections*.

C

Chardon, Yves, AND Crapsey, Adelaide

1961 27.175 *Pentacles : fourteen poems from Adelaide Crapsey's (1878-1914) "Cinquaires" for voice and violoncello, Op. 29.* New York: M. Baron Co. [Facsimile reproduction of holograph score.]

D

Drapkin, Michael

1982 27.189 (COMPILER) *Symphonic repertoire for the bass clarinet.* Cherry Hill, New Jersey: Roncorp, 68 pp. [Score.]

► Includes selection from *Grand Canyon Suite* by Ferde Grofé.

E

Ewazen, Eric

1996 27.196 *Grand Canyon octet : an octet in three movements : by Eric Ewazen : for Thomas Bacon and the Arizona State University Horns.* Southern Music Co. (SU433.) [Individually paginated scores for conductor (41 pp.) and eight trombones (124 pp. total).]

G

Grofé, Ferde

NO DATE 27.233 *Grand Canyon Suite. 1. Sunrise : 2. Painted Desert : 3. On the Trail : 4. Sunset : 5. Cloudburst. Miniature score.* Van Nuys, California: Alfred Publishing Co., Inc., 170 pp. (TBO0040.) [Complete orchestral score in small format.]

1932 27.28 *Grand Canyon Suite.* Piano arrangement by D. Savino. New York: Robbins Music Corp., 44 pp. [Score.]

1932 27.99 *Grand Canyon Suite* (piano arrangement by D. Savino). New York: Robbins Music Corp., 44 pp. [Score.]

1932 27.29 *On the trail : a modern composition for piano, from the Grand Canyon Suite.* Piano arrangement by D. Savino. New York: Robbins Music Corp., 13 pp. [Score.]

1935 27.121 *On the Trail from "Grand Canyon Suite" : a modern composition for the piano* (Lyric by Gus Kahn). New York: Robbins Music Corp., 13 pp. (SH 2444-13). [Score.] .

► *NOTE*: Music arrangements "Also published for piano duet, modified piano arrangement, two pianos (4 hands), piano accordion, tenor banjo solo, concert band (full band, symphony band), and E-flat alto saxophone).

1943 27.30 *Grand Canyon Suite.* New York: Robbins Music Corp., 170 pp. [Miniature score.]

1975 27.272 *Grand Canyon Suite : piano solo.* Washington, D.C.: National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped (Lutheran Church—Missouri Synod, Ford Dodge, Iowa, transcribing agency), 79 pp. Braille score; bar over bar format.

► Reproduced from Robbins Music Corp., New York, no date.]

Gunnarsson, Rosanna

2017 27.280 *Imagining a Grand Canyon.* Stockholm: Rosanna Gunnarsson, 20 pp. [Score for orchestra; performance notations in English.]

H

Hall, Jeffrey

1980 27.191 *From the Supai formation : for string orchestra.* Hillsdale, New York: Mobart Music Publications, 19 pp. [Score.]

Huisjes, Henry J.

2019 27.343 *Reflections I : six pieces for piano.* [Hoogeveen, Netherlands]: Henry Huisjes Music Productions, 24 pp. [Score.]

► Two movements are pertinent to this bibliography: "II. At the Canyon" and "III. Down the river". These are "Travel impressions from a trip to the Grand Canyon in January 2017 in which both the canyon and the Colorado river are musically represented."

J

Johnson, Angela *see* **Swearingen, James**

K

Kaminsky, Laura

2010 27.287 *The Great Unconformity : for solo cello.* [No imprint], 3 pp. [Score.]

► "Commissioned by Rhonda Rider, 2010-2011 artist-in-residence at the Grand Canyon".

L

Landers, Richard C.; Solman, Joe; AND Harris, Harry

1921 27.299 *Down the Grand Canyon Trail.* (Lyrics by Richard C. Landers, music by Joe Solomon and Harry Harris.) Boston: Orpheum Music Co. [Score.]

M

Magnante, Charles

1935 27.122 *On the Trail by Ferde Grofé : accordion transcriptions of modern and standard classics by Charles Magnante.* New York: Robbins Music Corp., 7 pp. [Score.]

Muir, John, AND Bird, Peter

2005 27.210 *John Muir suite : words of John Muir : music by Peter Bird.* [No imprint], 24 pp. [Score.]

► "This edition may be freely distributed, duplicated, performed, and recorded." See fourth movement, "Grand canon" [*sic*], pp. 15-19; with separate scores for flute and for violin appended.

R

Richter, Brad

NO DATE 27.235 *American landscapes for guitar : with guest artist David Finckel, cello.* [No imprint], CD. [2011. Recorded May 2010.] CD-MUSIC

► Web-posted music; CD and *sheet music* available through the artist http://bradrichter-guitar.com. Listen to the section of tracks, "River Songs (homage to the Colorado), comprising "Snowmelt", "Confluence", "Leaving Marble Canyon", "Lava Falls", "Ebb and Flow", and "Storm Chaser", all composed by Brad Richter.

Riddle, Dorothy Lees

2003 27.219 (ED.) *Sing for the river : a collection of river songs*. (Illustrations by John Michael Riddle.) Scottsdale, Arizona: Yee-Hah! Inc., 276 pp. [Score; melodies with chord symbols. Diane Aboud, music ed.]

Rollin, Catherine

2009 27.251 *The Grand Canyon : intermediate : Canyon Sunrise, Bright Angel Trail, The Canyon's Raging Rivers.* [No place]: Alfred Music, 12 pp. [including wraps]. (Recital Suite Series.) [Score, "for performing piano students".]

Romig, James

2013 27.311 *Allometric preludes for solo piano.* [No place]: Parallax Music Press (ASCAP), [4], 21, [1] pp. [Score.]

► "A Prelude to the Preludes...", "June 1-21, 2012, Grand Canyon National Park", pp. [2]-[3] (ellipsis is part of title). "Allometric Preludes for piano. Book One (Preludes 1-12)", pp. 1-21; "Supported by the Artist-In-Residence program at Grand Canyon National Park"; "May 2012-September 2013, Grand Canyon National Park, Rocky Mountain National Park, Grand Teton National Park, Yellowstone National Park, Denali National Park, Kenai Fjords National Park, Acadia National Park, Macomb, Illinois". Unpaginated last leaf comprises facsimile reproduction of the manuscript score for "A Prelude to the Preludes...", titled there "Allometric Preludes", dated "6/20/12 Grand Canyon National Park".

S

Sparke, Philip

____ 27.236 *Sunrise at Angel's Gate : for concert band.* Hagendorn: De Haske. [Score.]

► Composer's notes for "Sunrise at Angel's Gate" also seen in: Olivet Nazarene University, Department of Music, *Concert Band, Dr. Neal McMullian, conductor : Wind Symphony, Prof. Ryan Schultz, conductor : 7:00 p.m., Tuesday, April 19, 2011, Kresge Auditorium, Larsen Fine Arts Center*. [Bourbonnais, Illinois]: Olivet Nazarene University, Department of Music, [8] pp. [including wraps]. This piece "was commissioned by Colonel Finley Hamilton, conductor of the United States Army Field Band, and first performed by them in March 2001."

Swearingen, James

2008 27.329 *Grand Canyon overture.* [28] pp. [Score.]

► Score indicates "Angela Johnson" (arranger?). *NOTE*: The score is appended to an item in *Bandworld Online Magazine* (Southern Oregon University, American Band College), 25(3) (January): 35-37, with caption: "Title: Grand Canyon Overture Composer: James Swearingen Publisher: Hal Leonard Performance Time: 4:00 Grade: 2.5". Seen at http://www.bandworld.org/MagOnline/Issue22/20.pdf (accessed May 3, 2020).

T

Thomas, David Evan

2005 27.313 *In the blue glen.* Los Angeles: FatrockInk, score for flute, viola and harp in four movements, 45 pp.; score for flute, [16] pp.; score for viola, [15] pp.

► "To honor gentle Kate (1923-2001)".] ["Program Note" (from the composter's website, https://davidevanthomas.com/product/in-the-blue-glen/, accessed November 23, 2019) includes: "Some ten miles on foot, and over a mile as the condor flies down from the rim of the Grand Canyon, Monument Creek has created an extraordinary playground: a narrow flume of bluish stone polished smooth as bone. I once spent an hour dabbling in that place—free, off the clock, out of sight—and it serves in memory as a metaphor for creative play. *In the blue glen* was an anonymous commission, in which the only instructions were: write what you wish." "Thanks to harpist Kathy Kienzle, whose advice has been invaluable in shaping the harp part. *In the blue glen* received its premiere on February 28, 2006, in Saint Paul, Minnesota by Ms. Kienzle, with Michele Frisch, flute and Kerri Ryan, viola."

U

U.S. Library of Congress, Copyright Office

1943 27.208 *Catalog of copyright entries, Part 3, Musical compositions, including list of renewals* (New Series, 38, Part 2, Last Half of 1943, no. 12). Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office.

► Listed (and not otherwise located for this bibliography): "Let Me See That Great Grand Canyon From the Sky", words and melody by Carolyn Isabel (*pseudonym of* Carolyn Isabel Wetzler), Phoenix; p. 1487.

V

Van Dyke, Henry

1918 27.178 [Selections from *The Grand Canyon and other poems*, as lyrics.] *In:* Rockwell, Julia Ludlow, *Peace hymn of the republic*. New York: Permanent Blind Relief War Fund. [Score for voice and piano.]

W

Watz, Franz

2002 27.301 *Grand Canyon panorama : overture for band*. Kaltental, Germany: Wertach-Musikverlag, 40 pp. [Condensed score.]

THE GRAND CANYON BIBLIOGRAPHY

28

SEPARATE IMAGERY
IN THE GRAND CANYON REGION

PART 28. SEPARATE IMAGERY

OVERVIEW. Published photographs and works of art that are not accompanied by textual material, appearing by themselves with or without legend

Part 28 includes only single, extraneous items; for example, a reproduction of a single painting, or specialized folios of prints, without accompanying text other than the legend. Photographs within articles or books that are credited to specific people or sources are not generally listed separately in this bibliography (such would be a huge compilation in itself!).

For **3-D transparency products and published stereographs** see the Appendices to Part 26 of this bibliography:

1. General Guide to Commercially Produced 3-D Transparency Products
2. General Guide to Commercially and Governmentally Produced Stereographs

RELATED MATERIAL

Clarence E. Dutton's "Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District" (*U.S. Geological Survey Monograph 2*, 1881, 1885, ITEM NO. 21.918 in Part 2 of this bibliography), with its great double-folio *Atlas* comprising 23 geologic maps and geologically significant scenic views by William Henry Holmes and Thomas Moran, is one of the most-sought publications by aficionados of the American West—with prices attending to the demand. Many copies of the Atlas have been broken over the years and the plates reused or made available for sale separately.

Key to Quick-Identification Symbols

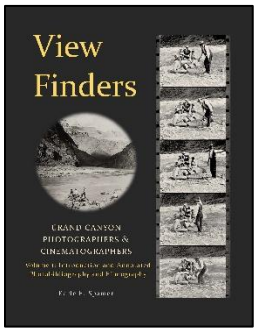
Artwork

Photograph

Also consult the following separately available productions from Raven's Perch Media

GRAND CANYON PHOTOGRAPHERS AND CINEMATOGRAPHERS

View Finders: Grand Canyon Photographers and Cinematographers.



Volume 1: Introduction and Annotated Photobibliography and Filmography (2023)

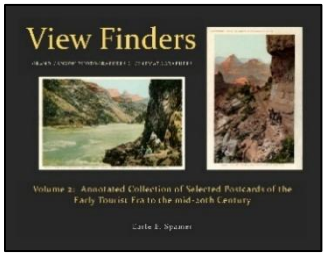
23 MB, 648 pp.

https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2023/10/View_Finders_Vol-1.pdf

FLIP BOOK: https://online.fliphtml5.com/ryvqb/zemy/

"INTERNET ARCHIVE" LINK: https://archive.org/details/view-finders-vol-1

Arrangement: Introduction. Some Views, Found—A Sampler. Part 1: Photobibliography Arranged by Author of Publication. Part 2: Selected Photobibliography Arranged by Credited Photographer. Part 3: Filmography Arranged by Attributable Source. Part 4: Selected Filmography of Action and Documentary Films Arranged by Title. Appendices.



Volume 2: Annotated Collection of Selected Postcards of the Early Tourist Era to the Mid-20th Century (2023)

55 MB, 370 pp.

https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2023/10/View_Finders_Vol-2.pdf

FLIP BOOK: https://online.fliphtml5.com/ryvqb/ccaa/

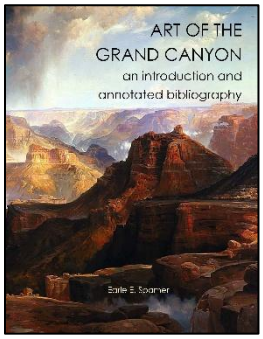
"INTERNET ARCHIVE" LINK: https://archive.org/details/view-finders-vol-2

Arrangement: Introduction. Index to Postcard Views Credited by Publisher, Producer, Distributor, or Photographer. Postcard Messages From This Collection. Postcards (219 plates).

(continued)

SEPARATELY AVAILABLE RAVEN'S PERCH MEDIA PRODUCTIONS

ART OF THE GRAND CANYON



Art of the Grand Canyon: An Introduction and Annotated Bibliography. (2023)

The Introduction is a very brief, admitedly arbitrary, primer of Grand Canyon art for readers who may not be very familiar with the subject, highlighting some usual and some appealingly unusual aspects about well-known and obscure artists alike, and a few of their pieces. The annotated bibliography gathers citations for publications, beginning in 1853, that in some way mention or illustrate the work of Grand Canyon artists between 1851 and 2023.

21 MB, 356 pp.

https://ravensperch.org/wp-content/uploads/2023/05/Artwork.pdf

FLIP BOOK: https://online.fliphtml5.com/ryvqb/ding/

"INTERNET ARCHIVE" LINK: https://archive.org/details/art-of-the-grand-canyon

---

UNSIGNED

PUBLICATION NOT DATED: DATE NOT DETERMINED NOR ESTIMATED

NO DATE 28.2 [Composite satellite image of Arizona.] *In: Bright horizon : the future of science and technology in Arizona.* Tempe, Arizona: Office of the Vice Provost for Research, Arizona State University [principal], pp. [12]-inside back cover.

PUBLICATION NOT DATED: DATE ESTIMATED, ATTRIBUTED, OR KNOWN FROM ORIGINAL RECEIPT

NO DATE 28.964 *Grand Canyon National Park : blank book journal.* [No imprint], [100] pp. [Copy acquired new, 2013.]

► Cover art portrays an imaginative scene of two deer and cacti on a slope overlooking the Colorado River from the Nankoweap granaries.

DATED PUBLICATIONS, GROUPED BY YEAR

1896 28.912 [Photographs.] *In:* Franklin, B. J., *Report of the Governor of Arizona to the Secretary of the Interior. 1896.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office.

► Photographs of Grand Canyon: "Scene on [*sic*] Grand Canyon of the Colorado", facing pp. 31, 106; "Bridal Veil (Grand Canyon)", facing p. 99.

1899 28.805 [Illustrations of Grand Canyon, interspersed throughout the number within the text blocks of two articles.] *Railroad Trainmen's Journal*, 16(9) (September): 789, 792, 794, 795, 797.

► The illustrations have no pertinence to the articles they accompany. See accompanying the article, "Equality of Opportunity" (pp. 786-792): "A Camp in the Canon, Colorado River" (p. 789), a camping scene at night in the rim forest; "The Cliff Dwellers" (p. 789), view of Grand Canyon; "Grand Canon of the Colorado River" (p. 792), reproduction of painting. See also accompanying the article, "Mexican Railroad Yarn" (pp. 793-800): "Grand Canyon of the Colorado River" (p. 794), reproduction of painting [the same as on p. 792 but here it is full page in size]); "Along the Canon of the Colorado" (p. 795), canyon view; "Along the Old Hance Trail—Colorado River Canon" (p. 797), trail view. All illustrations credited to Santa Fe Railway.

1899 28.1507 Pyramid Peak, in Grand Cañon of the Colorado. *International Passenger and Ticket Agents' Journal* (Philadelphia), 7(1) (October): inside back cover.

► No pertinence to any article in this issue. The notation at lower right of this leaf—"Press of Avil Printing Company, Market and 40th Sts., Philadelphia"—pertains to the printer of the issue, not to the photo.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1900 28.1508 Hance's Trail, Grand Cañyon [*sic*] of the Colorado. *International Passenger and Ticket Agents' Journal* (Philadelphia), 7(10) (July): 31.

► No pertinence to any article in this issue. Photo depicts John Hance with burro and dog at the head of his trail.

1903 28.809 The great fault along Mystic Springs Trail. *In:* Nature Studies [SECTION]. *New Century Path*, 6(38) (August 2): 9.

1903 28.808 The Grand Canyon of Arizona, from Howe's Trail. *In:* Here and There Throughout the World [SECTION]. *New Century Path*, 6(51) (November 1): 14.

► Bright Angel Trail.

1904 28.889 View of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. Mohave County, Arizona. *In:* Review of the Mining Industry [SECTION]. *Mining and Engineering Review* (San Francisco): 18(4) (January 23): 9.

► Lower Colorado River? Photo does not relate to any report therein.

1905 28.1746 Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *Our Young People* (Milwaukee, Wisconsin), 13(9) (March): 659.

► Illustration drawn for a "March" calendar, which also includes a line drawing of a pack burro led by a man with an alpenstock.

1905 28.1059 [Illustrations, courtesy of Santa Fe Railway.] *The Railway Conductor* (Cedar Rapids, Iowa), 22(8) (August).

► Scenic illustrations inspersed throughout issue, unrelated to articles, as promotion for Santa Fe excursions to California. See: "'El Tovar,' Grand Canyon of Arizona", p. 554; "General View, Grand Canyon of Arizona", p. 557.

1906 28.836 North Wall of Grand Canyon, from El Tovar. *The School Journal*, 72(15) (April 14): 380.

► Photo supplied by Santa Fe Railway.

1907 28.804 Grand Canon of the Colorado River. Santa Fe R. R. *The Inland Printer* (Inland Printer Co., Chicago), 40(1) (October): frontispiece. [Reproduction of painting, in color; stylized view from Colorado River. "Color Plates and Printing by The United States Colortype Co.[,] Denver, Colo. Printed with Photo Chromic Colors Manufactured by The Ault & Wiborg Company, Cincinnati, New York, Chicago[,] St. Louis, Toronto, London." No accompanying text.]

1908 28.939 Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona. *See America First Magazine*, 1(8) (February): back cover. [A familiar Santa Fe or postcard view; printed in colored ink. No mention in text.]

Unsigned *(continued)*

1908 28.735 Grand Canyon of the Colorado River. *School and Home Education*, 28(1) (September): 23.

► Photo is part of two plates (pp. 23-24) that accompany the article by F. M. Fultz, "Some Interesting Things About the Earth" (pp. 25-28), which contains no mention of Grand Canyon but discusses rock types mentioned in the photo legend.

1908 28.1764 The Grand Canyon of Arizona from Grand View Trail. The Grand View Trail is reached by a forest drive of thirteen and a half miles east from El Tovar, on the Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railway. It enters the Canyon near Grand View Point, three and a half miles west of the Grand View Hotel perched on the highest elevation of the Canyon's southern rim. The trail, which is wide, safe and picturesquely varied, runs out, half a mile below the river's parapet, upon an airy plateau called Horse-shoe Mesa, whence other trails extend in all directions into the Grand Canyon's lower depths. *Moody's Magazine*, 6(3) (September): frontispiece (legend on leaf recto).

► Photo is a view upstream of the Colorado River, from the edge of the Inner Gorge.

1909 28.1503 The greatest view in the world. The Grand Canyon of Arizona from new Hotel El Tovar on the Santa Fe Route. Can be seen by the travelers to the A. Ph. A. meeting in August, without extra charge. *Midland Druggist and Pharmaceutical Review* (Columbus, Ohio), 43(4) (May): 191.

1910 28.1079 In the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Improvement Era*, 13(12) (October): 1078.

► View upstream on Colorado River at foot of Bright Angel Trail.

1911 28.813 O'Neill's Point; Grand Cañon. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 5(8) (July): cover.

► Indian seated on rim of Grand Canyon.

1912 28.756 The Albuquerque, New Mexico, Grand Union Meeting, May 20 to 24, inclusive. *Brotherhood of Locomotive Firemen and Enginemen's Magazine*, 52(4) (April): 519-528.

► Informational background for places enroute to meeting. Grand Canyon illustrations, pp. 520, 522, 523; no text notes.

1912 28.842 Bright Angel Trail, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Suburban Life*, 15(6) (December): 321.

► Rim view from west, toward Grand Canyon village.

1913 28.370 Grand Canyon of the Colorado[,] Arizona. America the land of many wonders. *In: Doan's directory of the U.S. with latest census of large cities 1913 [-] 1914.* Buffalo, New York: Foster-Milburn Co., cover.

► Doan's Kidney Pills advertising brochure, 32 pp. No mention of Grand Canyon in the brochure.

1914 28.1511 One of the exceedingly varied and inspiring views of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *Coast Banker* (San Francisco and Los Angeles), 13(2) (August): 184.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1915 28.803 Hard times dance at Grand Canyon. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 9(4) (March): 38.

► Costume affair benefiting the Belgian relief fund. Group photo; no identifications.

1915 28.723 At the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *The National Magazine* (Boston), 42 (July): frontispiece.

1915 28.731 A Grand Canyon oddity. Showing the wedged rock in White Creek Canyon, Mystic Spring Trail, northern side of the Grand Canyon of Arizona. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 9(8) (July): frontispiece.

1915 28.724 Making moving pictures. *The National Magazine* (Boston), 42: 409-417.

► See p. 410, photo, "A Group of the newspaper and Magazine Writers; Showing Mr. Hy Mayer, editor of *Puck*, at the extreme right and Mr. Hugh Weir, the noted story writer on the left." Photo locale not indicated, but at Grand Canyon.

1915 28.722 Morning in the Grand Canyon. *Accompanying:* Unsigned, The world's wonder picture. *The National Magazine* (Boston), 42: plates following p. 428.

► Gaudily colored painting of the view at the bottom of Bright Angel Trail, with extended legend although the specific location is not mentioned; signed, but not legible and not credited.

1916 28.1270 "Scout Trucks" used by the B. F. Goodrich Co., in erecting 85,000 guide posts. Goodrich-posted highways, if stretched into one, would extend around the earth three times and then reach up to the North Pole from the nation's capitol. Views of Grand Canyon, Ariz., and dangerous crossings at Willow, O., and Cleveland, O. *Municipal Engineering*, 51(1) (July): 39.

► Collage of three photos with legend, thus; also with separate legend amidst the collage, "'Scout' trucks used in posting highways". Includes one photo of truck at Grand Canyon rim.

1916 28.890 For the first time an automobile has descended to the bottom of the Grand Canon of Colorado [*sic*] and returned under its own power. A Dodge Brothers car did it[.] *In:* Pictures Picked from the Camera's Catch; Things That Appeal to the Eye and Require but Little Explanation" [SECTION]. *Automobile Topics*, 42(9) (July 8): 882.

1917 28.385 In the Grand Canyon of Arizona. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 11(9) (August): cover.

► Cover illustration only, with legend on cover; no accompanying article or comment in text.

1917 28.783 Part of the Southwestern Conference on the rim of the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Journal of the Outdoor Life*, 14(12) (December): 352 [frontispiece].

► Tuberculosis conference; group photo, individuals not identified.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1918 28.910 The Recorder news pictorial. *Boot and Shoe Recorder* (Boston), 72(25) (March 16): 30-31.

► See p. 31, "Douglas Fairbanks trifling with the Grand Canyon. Good fitting shoes essential in this movie stunt for Red Cross Benefit." Fairbanks, standing spread-eagled across gap in canyon rim with man seated on his shoulders. Distinctively shows Fairbanks' knee-high boots.

1918 28.862 Douglas Fairbanks at play at the Grand Canyon. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 12(5) (April): cover.

► Fairbanks, reclining, supported by shoulders and feet only, over gap in canyon rim.

1918 28.816 [Grand Canyon photos.] *International Railway Journal*, 26(4) (July): 2, 18.

► "Grand Canyon; one of the hostelries on the edge of the giant chasm" (p. 2; this photo shows the Grand Canyon railway depot, although part of El Tovar can be seen in the distance); "Another View In Grand Canyon; showing the twisted and awe-inspiring rim and sides of the immense chasm" (p. 18; Grand Canyon locale is doubtful).

1918 28.861 In the Grand Canyon of Arizona. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 12(8) (July): cover.

1918 28.815 [Grand Canyon photos.] *International Railway Journal*, 26(7) (October): cover, 3, 11.

► Cover, "Looking from Hermit Run Road [*sic*, Hermit Rim Road], one of the many entrancing views of the Grand Canyon, a scenic, [*sic*] wonder of the world. An attraction on the Santa Fe Railroad."; p. 3, "Awe Inspiring Nature. Bright Angel Camp, one of the many wonderful scenic attractions in the world famous Grand Canyon of Arizona"; p. 11, "Hotel El Tovar, Grand Canyon of Arizona, a Scenic Attraction of the Santa Fe Railway".

1918 28.1524 Alma Voedisch and guide at foot of Bright Angel Trail, Grand Canyon. *Musical Courier* (New York), 77(18)(2014) (October 31): 13.

► Alma Voedisch, musicians' agent. Subjects are mounted on mules.

1920 28.1747 After a snowstorm at Grand Canyon. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 14(3) (February): cover.

► No legend other than title on cover; no credit. Trail party ascending at the top of Bright Angel Trail. Snow on the ground, but not an especially scenic snow view.

1920 28.795 Outdoor sports. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 14(6) (May): 48.

► "A favorite occupation of employes at the Grand Cañon is leaping from crag to crag and across chasms a mile or so in depth. This photo shows James A. Stolbert, formerly of the Harvey service, engaged in a hair-raising jump, where the least mis-step would result in a fall of a few thousand feet." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1921 28.762 [Cover photo.] *Santa Fe Magazine*, 15(2) (January): cover, 34.

► Legend, p. 34: "Our Front Cover. The young lady whose photograph appears on our front cover is Miss Huldah Batchelder, an employe of Fred Harvey at El Tovar Hotel, Grand Cañon. Miss Batchelder, it will be observed, upholds—in fact increases considerably—the reputation for comeliness which 'Uncle Fred's' employes long have enjoyed."

Unsigned *(continued)*

1921 28.822 Typical view of a stand of pine in the Grand Canyon corner of Arizona. *In:* Butler, Ovid M., The price we pay for lumber [Chapters V, VI]. *Lumber* (Manufacturers' Edition), 68 (September 30): 22.

► Oblique view from elevation, showing cabin and tents in forest setting.

1922 28.1669 Through the pines overlooking Grand Canon. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 16(6) (May): cover.

1923 28.744 A bunch of good Indians. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 17(3) (February): 40.

► Lord and Lady Mountbatten with Native Americans outside of Hopi House, Grand Canyon.

1923 28.743 [Photograph of tree on rim of Grand Canyon.] *Santa Fe Magazine*, 17(7) (June): [15]. [Accompanies poem, "The Lonely Tree" by Wilfred W. Gibson, from *Hill Tracks*; poem not itself relevant to Grand Canyon.]

1923 28.742 The Los Angeles Opera singers at Grand Canyon. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 17(7) (June): 26.

1923 28.1525 Mr. and Mrs. Yeatman Griffith and their daughter, Lenore, taken at the Grand Canyon, Colorado [*sic*], en route to Los Angeles. *Musical Courier* (New York), 87(2)(2257) (July 12): 9.

► Yeatman Griffith, voice teacher.

1923 28.741 The Altar Falls, Bright Angel Creek, Grand Cañon, Arizona. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 17(11) (October): cover.

► Ribbon Falls.

1924 28.1768 Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *Western Magazine* (St. Paul, Minnesota), 23(2) (February): cover.

1924 28.1769 Picturesque Ribbon Falls above Phantom Ranch. *In:* The West Through the Camera [SERIES]. Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *Western Magazine* (St. Paul, Minnesota), 24(1) (July): 24.

1924 28.1510 From North Rim of Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *Railway Journal* (Chicago), 30(8) (August): 13.

1924 28.1502 [Photograph.] *Radio* (San Francisco), 6(9) (September): 12.

► Photo legend: "A Navajo Family Listening to Radio on the Brink of the Grand Canyon of Arizona". *NOTE*: This is the same photo as in Unsigned (1924, ITEM NOS. 28.1022, 28.1670, *below*).

1924 28.1670 [Photograph.] *In:* Pictorially Speaking! [SECTION]. *Radio Merchandising* (New York), 3(12) (September): 16.

► Photo legend: "A Navajo family on the brink of the Grand Canyon, Arizona. The Indians are enthusiastic B C L's." Family listens to radio beneath a tree on the rim. *NOTE*: This is the same photo as in Unsigned (1924, ITEM NOS. 28.1022 [*below*], 28.1502 [*above*]). (BCL's: Broadcast Listeners.)

Unsigned *(continued)*

1924 28.1504 Santa Fe display in the window of the Philadelphia "Record". This most attractive display carried the Santa Fe trail right to the door of the Quakers. The courtesy of the Philadelphia *Record* in permitting the use of this space for the display is very greatly appreciated. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 18(10) (September): 32.

► Display includes framed print of Grand Canyon painting and Santa Fe Railway posters and brochures, including Grand Canyon.

1924 28.1505 Islam Temple enjoys visit to Grand Canyon. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 18(11) (October): 75.

► Photo of men in Islam Temple uniforms, posing on South Rim (near El Tovar). Extended legend begins, "This photograph shows a portion of the crack drill team (the marines of the Shrine) of the Arabic Patrol of Islam Temple, San Francisco's delegation to the Imperial Council, en route via the Santa Fe to the fiftieth annual Shrine session held recently in Kansas City, Mo." Pertains to the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, a fraternal organization later more frequently known as the Shriners.

1924 28.1022 [Photograph]. *In:* [Untitled photographs section.] *Radio News* (New York), 6(4) (October): 476.

► Photo legend: "The Navajo Indians at Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, are very much interested in radio. Reception is very good at Grand Canyon, as the rim is 7,000 feet above sea level. This Squaw and her Papoose are enjoying a radio concert from a nearby station." *NOTE*: This is the same photo as in Unsigned (1924, ITEM NOS. 28.1502, 28.1670, *above*).

1925 28.970 Just before starting down the "Bright Angel Trail" into the Grand Canyon. *In:* Smith-Spring-Holmes, enroute. *Music Trade Review*, 81(3) (July 18): 35.

► An advertisement for Buescher Band Instrument Co., Elkhart, Indiana. Photograph shows Clay Smith and Guy Holmes with other (unidentified) riders and wrangler on mules beside a hitching post. Promotes the Smith-Spring-Holmes Orchestral Quintet.

1926 28.1772 Scenes at Grand Canyon, Arizona. On the way to National W.C.T.U. Convention in Los Angeles. Sept. 26-Oct. 1, 1926. *The Union Signal* (National Women's Christian Temperance Union, Evanston, Illinois), 52(23 [*sic*, 24]) (June 12): cover.

► Three photos, credited to Santa Fe Railway: "On the Brink of the Chasm", "The Lookout—The Hopi House" [*sic*, view of Hopi House as seen from north end balcony of El Tovar]; "Gazing Over the Rim of Eath's Scenic Wonder". No corresponding text in this issue.]

1927 28.1754 Glimpses of the world famous, indescribable, bafflingly mysterious, Grand Canyon of Arizona. *The Earth* (Santa Fe System Lines, Topeka, Kansas), 24(4) (April): 17.

► Two scenic views and a photo of an unidentified biplane in flight.

1927 28.1755 The ever-new glories of the Grand Canyon of Arizona. *The Earth* (Santa Fe System Lines, Topeka, Kansas), 24(5) (May): 9.

► Two scenic views and one trail view.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1927 28.1756 Mere glimpses of the Grand Canyon of Arizona. *The Earth* (Santa Fe System Lines, Topeka, Kansas), 24(8) (August): 13.

► Two scenic views and one trail view. These are the same views as which appeared in the May issue (ITEM NO. 28.1755).

1928 28.1734 Lookout House, on the South Rim of the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 4(1) (January): [4]. [Issue enumeration on banner (p. 5) mistakenly printed as 3(10); is correct on cover and on the masthead, p. 10.] [Photo of Lookout Studio.]

1928 28.1748 In Union Pacific Vacation-Land. *The Union Pacific Magazine* (Omaha, Nebraska), 7(3) (March): 32-33.

► Photo collage. See p. 32, "The Grand Canyon as seen from our new Lodge" (*i.e.*, Grand Canyon Lodge, North Rim).

1928 28.1023 In the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *Radio Broadcast* (New York), 13(2) (June): 64 [frontispiece].

► "A portable radio receiver in use in the Grand Canyon in 1923. A special receiver was built for the expedition [Birdseye Expedition] by the Bureau of Standards which was carried on a geological survey of the Canyon under the auspices of the United States Geological Survey. This illustration is from a photograph by Lewis R. Freeman, of the Explorers Club, New York, who was a member of the expedition. Mr. Freeman explains that at the time the expedition was undertaken there was some doubt as to whether radio reception would be possible in the Canyon. It was conclusively demonstrated that excellent reception was possible. The receiver performed as well at depths of 500 feet as at 5000, Mr. Freeman says. The antenna in the illustration also, it seems, served the party as a clothesline." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1928 28.1749 At the new grand Canyon Lodge. *The Union Pacific Magazine* (Omaha, Nebraska), 7(7) (July): cover.

► View shows several tourists viewing the canyon from the eastern patio of the lodge.

1928 28.1757 Seen from the rim of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona. *The Earth* (Santa Fe System Lines, Topeka, Kansas), 25(8) (August): 2.

► Two scenic views and one trail view. These are the same views as which appeared in the May and August 1927 issues (ITEM NOS. 28.1755, 28.1756).

1929 28.1758 The Grand Canyon of Arizona has been called the "Altar God Made"—a vast, indescribable scene of titanic majesty that world travelers have circled the globe to see—and beholding view with reverent awe. *The Earth* (Santa Fe System Lines, Topeka, Kansas), 26(5) (May): 14.

► Two scenic views and a photo of an unidentified biplane in flight. These are the same views as which appeared in the April 1927 issue (ITEM NO. 28.1754).

1929 28.1767 Grand Canyon of the Colorado from the Utah side. *Municipal Record* (Salt Lake City), 18(8) (August): back cover.

► View is at Bright Angel Point, though not the usual perspective with staffage.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1929 28.1759 Arizona—America's playground. *The Earth* (Santa Fe System Lines, Topeka, Kansas), 26(12) (December): 16.

► Photo collage. See "Grand Canyon", two scenic views and a photo of an unidentified biplane in flight. These are the same views as which appeared in the April 1927 and May 1929 issues (ITEM NOS. 28.1754, 28.1758).

1931 28.1761 Glimpses of the colorful, world famous, Grand Canyon of Arizona. *In:* Arizona [SECTION]. *The Earth* (Santa Fe System Lines, Topeka, Kansas), 28(3) (March): 9.

► Three scenic views, one of which is actually along the Little Colorado River Gorge.

1931 28.1760 Professor and Frau Einstein used the Santa Fe returning East and spent a day at the Grand Canyon. Here we see, with his wife, one of the world's greatest scientists and the world's greatest spectacle of awe and beauty—that neither lens, brush or pen ever adequately portrays." *In:* Here and There [SECTION]. *The Earth* (Santa Fe System Lines, Topeka, Kansas), 28(5) (May): 15.

► Photo of the Einsteins standing on the brink of the canyon.

1932 28.1170 [Grand Canyon, North Rim view.] *The Union Pacific Magazine* (Union Pacific System, Omaha, Nebraska), 11(4) (April): cover.

► Color photograph. See also Union Pacific System advertisement, p. [3].

1941 28.1081 [Photographs.] *The Rattle of Theta Chi* (Theta Chi Fraternity), 30(3) (December): 28, 30 (with corresponding legends on 29, 31).

► Photographs of visitors at Grand Canyon following fraternity's national convention. South Rim and North Rim.

1947 28.1671 Kwii t'éiyá Grand Canyon hoolghé. *Adahooniłigii* (The Navajo Language Monthly) (Window Rock, Arizona), 2(3) (January 1): 9. [In Navajo.]

► Nineteenth-century photo of Colorado River looking upstream at Toroweap. "Photo courtesy Arizona Highways Magazine." With extended legend.

1948 28.899 This month's cover. *Boys' Life*, 38(11) (November): cover, 3.

► Grand Canyon view with ranger directing mounted Boy Scouts.

1953 28.811 Last tips of light. *Arizona Highways*, 29(1) (January): cover.

1953 28.5 Our cover this month. *Arizona Guide*, 14(9) (May): cover, 1.

► Two Hopi at South Rim.

1953 28.812 Winter evening, Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 29(12) (December): inside cover.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1953 28.1339 Making a basket. *From:* Colorado River Indian Tribes [SECTION]. *In: The new trail : 1941 : revised 1953 : a book of creative writing by Indian students.* Phoenix: Phoenix Indian School (Phoenix Indian School Print Shop), p. 71.

► Sketch.

1956 28.386 Havasu Falls, Arizona. *Ideals*, 13(3) (May): [26].

► Legend, p. 27. *Ideals* vacation issue.

1957 28.6 Early Mormon fort. *Scenic Southwest*, (January): 15.

► Pipe Spring National Monument.

1957 28.1024 [Photograph of man's hand holding two rings.] *In:* Datelines [SECTION]. *Broadcasting, Telecasting*, (September 2): 76.

► "These are two rings taken from a severed hand found near the site of wreckage of the TWA plane involved in the air disaster over Grand Canyon in June 1956. Bill Close, news editor, KOY Phoenix, holds the rings in front of the UP [United Press] release telling of the station's interview of the man who found them." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1957 28.754 [Grand Canyon.] *The Rotarian*, 91(3) (September): cover, 4.

► See also comments by John S. McLaughlin, 91(5) (November): 59 (ITEM NO. 2.30421 in Part 2 of this bibliography); Ralph H. Alton, 91(6) (December): 53 (ITEM NO. 21.5192 in Part 21).

1960 28.1028 Bright Angel Creek, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Desert Magazine*, 23(2) (February): 13.

► Illustration accompanying "Poem of the Month" by Florence Emmons, "Transient Waterways" (which does not pertain to this bibliography).

1967 28.824 Brighty gets a lift. *Popular Mechanics*, 128(4) (October): 149.

► Cable tramway re-created over Colorado River near Bright Angel Trail, used for filming the motion picture, *Brighty of the Grand Canyon*.

1971 28.1123 Grand Canyon. *Lumberjack Grid Review* (Northern Arizona University), (September 18): 4. (*Northern Arizona University vs New Mexico Highlands : Sept. 18, 1971 : Official Program*.)

1974 28.1284 [Grand Canyon.] *Origins*, 1(1): cover.

► No accompanying article. A creationist serial.

1984 28.8 Flo 'n Eddie. *Hibernacle News*, 1984: [18].

► Cartoon.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1990 28.9 View north from Desert View Watchtower. *In:* Spamer, Earle E. (compiler), Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River from 1540. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 8*, Part 1, page 1-2.

1990 28.11 View south from Transept Trail on the North Rim of Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Spamer, Earle E. (compiler), Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River from 1540. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 8*, Part 3, page 3-2.

1990 28.12 Ancient habitation site in the Grand Canyon. *In:* Spamer, Earle E. (compiler), Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River from 1540. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 8*, Part 5, page 5-2.

1990 28.13 Francois Matthes survey party mapping the Grand Canyon in the early 1900s. *In:* Spamer, Earle E. (compiler), Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River from 1540. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 8*, Part 8, page 8-2.

1990 28.14 View of Grand Canyon from the North Rim showing Deva, Brahma, and Zoroaster Temples. This view was used on a U.S. postage stamp. *In:* Spamer, Earle E. (compiler), Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River from 1540. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 8*, Part 11, page 11-2.

1990 28.15 Petroglyph on Canyon wall. *In:* Spamer, Earle E. (compiler), Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River from 1540. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 8*, Part 12, page 12-2.

1991 28.1184 [Collage of historic photographs from events at Grand Canyon Village.] *Rimmin'* (Grand Canyon Pioneers), 6(2) (Spring/Summer): [5].

1991 28.1185 Looking back. *Rimmin'* (Grand Canyon Pioneers), 6(2) (Spring/Summer): [8]-[9].

► Collage of historic photographs from events at Grand Canyon Village, including the first automobile at Grand Canyon, and Dr. and Mrs. Albert Einstein at Hopi House.

1992 28.1139 [Williams Family reunion photo at Grand Canyon.] *AAA World* (American Automobile Association), (November/December): cover.

► Associated article not seen. Cover tag: "The Easy Road to a Family Reunion".

1993 28.1765 Dennis Turville frames a near flip on the Colorado's House Rock Rapid. *In:* Frames [SECTION]. *Paddler*, 13(6) (December): [unpaginated].

1994 28.16 [Photo taken at Babbitt's store at Grand Canyon, *ca.* 1923; from Roy Burris.] *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 5(4): 4.

► See also letter from Doug Brown, 5(6): 6, and another photo from Marie Maiorana, *O' Pioneer*, 5(9): 6.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1994 28.17 John Hance in front of his barn. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(11): 7.

1994 28.18 The first schoolhouse at Grand Canyon in Winter. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(12): 3.

1996 28.19 Lees Ferry, Arizona, in 1921. Courtesy of the Christensen Collection, Dan O'Laurie Canyon Country Museum, Moab, Utah. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 3(3) (Summer): 15.

1996 28.21 [Photograph of Georgie White and Rudi.] *Hibernacle News*, 1996: 3.

1996 28.1372 [Two Grand Canyon photos.] *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 32(9) (December-January 1996 [*sic*, December 1996/January 1997]): 8.

1997 28.22 Obscure rituals. Earle Spamer pours Grand Canyon water and sand on John Wesley Powell's grave. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3) (Summer): 17.

► Editor's legend. Information not noted in publication: Water was collected by request (at Lees Ferry, Spring 1997), and sent to Spamer; photo by Jane Anderson, May 11, 1997.

1997 28.23 Story time in the old Big Top, flags waving beneath Orion's belt. The photo was sent to us, but no one remembers by whom. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(4) (Fall): 41.

1998 28.24 New immuno-stimulant hits market; beta 1,3-glucan. *Healthwatch* (CFIDS and Fibromyalgia Healthwatch, Santa Barbara, California), 8(2) (Spring): 5.

► Unacknowledged photograph of Havasu Falls; no mention of Havasu Creek or Grand Canyon, nor any indication of the significance of the photo to the article. Legend of photo reads only, "There is now evidence that Beta 1,3-Glucan is, from an evolutionary point of view, the most widely and mostly commonly observed macrophage activator in nature."

1998 28.25 Jim Ohlman, president of the Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, presents Gale Burak the 1998 Grand Canyon Pioneer's [*sic*] Society's Award for her contributions to the interpretations and preservation of the ecology and history of the Grand Canyon National Park. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 9(3) (September/December): 16.

1999 28.27 Guests arrive back at Fred Harvey's El Tovar Hotel after a morning tour of Grand Canyon's South Rim ca 1902. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 10(3) (July/September): 1.

► From Jack Greening Collection, Northern Arizona University. See also erratum, "Opps!" [*sic*], *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(8): 4 (August, 1999); date of photo should be 1905.

1999 28.28 [1904 Oldsmobile at Grand Canyon.] *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 10(3) (July/September): 16.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1999 28.371 The first school house at Grand Canyon. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(10): 4.

► Jeanne Schick collection.

2000 28.387 Lees Ferry rangering in the good ol' days. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 56.

2000 28.661 [Foreign trade commission (Las Vegas, Grand Canyon).] *Chichibu Chamber of Commerce and Industry, Bulletin*, 2000(3) (301): 5. [In Japanese; photographer's name not discerned.]

► Photograph of commission members at Grand Canyon.

2001 28.403 Ribbon Falls; Bright Angel Canyon, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(1): 1.

► See also comment by Gale Burak, 12(2): 11; Kolb photograph.

2001 28.408 Old school photo contest winners! *Paddler*, (March/April): 68.

► Refer to upper left and upper right photographs; without further information.

2001 28.409 Members pix. *Grand Canyon Footprints*, 1(2) (Spring): [5].

► "Chimney climb, inside Thunder River 'nostril'", and "Tadpole pool pumping, South Bass."

2001 28.410 . . . you could be here! where are you? *Grand Canyon Footprints* (Grand Canyon Hikers and Backpackers Association), 1(2) (Spring): [6].

► Send answer to GCHBA. Ellipsis is part of caption.

2001 28.418 [Hull Ranch.] *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(3) (July/September): 1.

2001 28.443 Fall aspen trees on the North Rim[,] Grand Canyon. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(4) (October/December): 1.

2002 28.456 Where is it? . . . . you could be here! *Grand Canyon Footprints*, 1(4) (Spring): 6. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

2002 28.457 Members pix . . . . . crew shots. *Grand Canyon Footprints*, 1(4) (Spring): 2, 6. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

2002 28.458 Wes and the Boys celebrate the 225th anniversary of the U.S. by boating the streets of Flagstaff. Greg Eastwood as William Dunn; Michael Ghiglieri as trapper Jack Sumner; Richard Quartaroli as the Major. "Emma Dean" courtesy Regan Dale and George Wendt, OARS/Dories. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(2) (Summer): 48.

2002 28.459 [Grand Canyon trail guide Ed Cummings on horseback.] *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(3) (July/September): 1.

2002 28.460 Havasu Blue River empyting into the Colorado River. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(3) (July/September): 2.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2002 28.465 Tour to Hopi Point, West Rim Drive, Grand Canyon *ca.* early 1900s. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(3) (Fall): 15.

2002 28.468 Edith Bass guiding party into Grand Canyon on Bright Angel trail at 1st tunnel, *ca.* 1915. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(3) (Fall): 37.

2002 28.469 Group of unidentified people, probably tourists, on trail. Possibly Bass trail *ca.* 1900. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(3) (Fall): 42.

2003 28.485 The Fred Harvey bunch. Do you know any of this crowd? *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(3) (July/September): 12.

2003 28.492 Colorado River beach below Kaibab Bridge, 1930. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Plan Newsletter), (June): 2.

2003 28.493 View of the confluence of the Colorado and Little Colorado Rivers from Cape Solitude, 1963. *Soundings* (Colorado River Management Plan Newsletter), (June): 3.

2003 28.671 Grand Canyon river runner Georgie White at Lees Ferry with the Echo [*sic*] Cliffs and the Spencer Trail in the background. Photo provided by Pete Cowgill. *The Bulletin* (Southern Arizona Hiking Club, Tucson), 45(10) (July 19-August 22): cover, 2.

2003 28.494 Show us your boats. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(3) (Fall): 64.

► Emery and Edith Kolb with the *Edith*, Grand Canyon National Park Visitor Center courtyard, May 1959.

2003 28.499 Activists from Friends of the Earth, Sierra Club, River Runners for Wilderness, Living Rivers and Colorado Plateau River Guides during the Bureau of Reclamation's centennial celebration in June, 2002. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), (27): 1.

► Float trip participants pose with "Save Grand Canyon" banner with Glen Canyon Dam in background.

2004 28.718 The Alexander High School robotics team at the Grand Canyon in March 2003. *The Aurora* (North Dakota Space Grant Consortium), (Spring Semester): 11.

2004 28.501 [Cover.] *Reader's Digest*, (May): cover, 4.

► Background illustration of Colorado River from Nankoweap granaries, reversed, to illustrate "America's 100 Best" feature; no relationship to text.

2004 28.1017 Grand Canyon, Arizona, USA. *Vaisala News* (Vaisala Oyj, Helsinki), (165): cover-back cover, 2.

► No text note, except probably as an illustration for a feature article on the installation of Vaisala IMPACT ESP Lightning sensors across the United States as part of the North American Lightning Detection Network.

2005 28.665 [Photograph] "Mt. Nebo—Jordan, Diana Uqualla Vice Chairman, Havasupai Nation, Grand Canyon, USA, Rev. Bocanegro, North Carolina". *In:* Tutalajski, Betty, May 2005

Unsigned *(continued)*

Middle East peace initiative. *The Temple News* (Temple of Universality, Tucson), 10(6) (June): 5.

2005 28.515 [Mules carrying loads on the Corkscrew, Bright Angel Trail, Grand Canyon.] *In:* Puzzling solutions [SECTION]. *Annals of Improbable Research*, 11(5) (September/October): 14.

► Parody.

2005 28.1242 A lone man enjoys an amazing view of the Grand Canyon while sitting on the edge after a long automobile drive. This historic photo clearly depicts the Canyon as it was 100 years ago—pristine, untouched, desolate, amazing, a wonder of the world. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Fall 2005*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, cover, 4.

2005 28.1294 Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *In: Honoring the trust : restoring damaged park resources : the National Park Service Environmental Response, Damage Assessment, and Restoration Program progress report : 2005.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Program Center, Environmental Quality Division, inside front cover (legend, p. 1). [No text mention of Grand Canyon.]

2006 28.529 2006 WingDing snapshots. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(1) (Spring): 18.

► Whale Foundation Annual WingDing.

2006 28.664 Dr. Howard Parish ('62), professor emeritus of geoscience, visited the Grand Canyon with William P. McNulty . . . , a retired professor of psychology who was an assistant dean of arts and sciences, 1975-1976. *In:* Alumni Currents [SECTION]. *Gothic* (New Jersey City University), 9(1) (Spring): 25.

2006 28.1243 A mule wrangler leads a group of tourists into the Canyon. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Summer 2006.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, cover, 4.

2006 28.598 "You might want to get out of the way"; Bert Loper testing motor capability on his new boat, Grand Canyon, May 27, 1949. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 48.

2007 28.768 Congratulations to our founder and his wife. *Radio Astronomy* (Journal of the Society of Amateur Radio Astronomers), (June/July): [3].

► Photo with legend, "Jeff and Cynthia on their honeymoon at the Grand Canyon, AZ."

2007 28.692 Famous Jewish Arizonan? Albert Einstein was among the state's winter visitors in February 1931. He stopped briefly at the Grand Canyon with his wife Elsa during a trip across the US. *Heritage* (Arizona Jewish Historical Society), 26(2) (September).

► Photograph illustrates a membership solicitation.

2008 28.713 Amazing grace. *Inside Circle* (Senior Circle), (Winter): 8-9.

► About Deb Williford. See photo p. 9, "Deb at the Grand Canyon", which shows her at Hoover Dam(!).

Unsigned *(continued)*

2008 28.926 The Colorado River/Marble Canyon at Navajo Bridge. *Southwestern Watersheds* (University of Arizona), 1(1) (Spring): [1].

2008 28.1046 [Grand Canyon.] *Spirit* (Sun City Anthem Community Association, Henderson, Nevada), (114) (August): cover.

► Promoting "Grand Canyon, Arizona[,] Overnight Trip[,] September 12". See promotional notice for upcoming activities, p. 21.

2008 28.712 Ian Williammee, Joe Lalicata, Brian Schubert, and Arjan Reesink at the Colorado River at the bottom of the Grand Canyon during week 2 of the Bartle Trip. *In:* Faculty News [SECTION]. *Geo-Bing Newsletter* (Department of Geological Sciences and Environmental Studies, Binghamton University, Binghamton, New York), 2008: 5.

2009 28.709 Water is life, and its abundance or limitation defines the life forms found on the land. Here Ribbon Falls, Grand Canyon. *In: U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of the Inspector General, Semiannual Report to the Congress. October 2009.* U.S. Department of the Interior, p. [4].

2010 28.781 [Photo of Lookout Studio, without caption.] *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2010.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 4.

2010 28.843 [Photographs.] *In:* Some of Our Favorite Guides [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (10) (Summer): 8.

► Photographs without credit or legends; "Ed", "Jeffe", "Dee", "Jules", "Sam", and "Tod".

2010 28.772 On the edge. *In:* Photo Flashback [section of The Journal]. *Arizona Highways*, 86(9) (September): 11.

► Emery Kolb perched with camera and tripod on cliff side.

2010 28.782 Mather Point, Grand Canyon National Park. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 21(4) (Fall): 1, 2.

2010 28.1245 Vehicles stop at the entrance to Grand Canyon National Park as Ranger F.R. Brueck collects fees in this 1948 photograph. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan visitors guide : Fall 2010.* Williams, Arizona: Grand Canyon News, cover, 4.

2010 28.1080 On top of the world. *Pax Press* (Pax Academic Exchange, Port Chester, New York), 16(1) (November): 4.

► Photo with legend: "Taking in a breathtaking view of the Grand Canyon are hikers from Washington County, Utah: FLEX Cluster Director Shanda Enfield, Haykuhi Harutunyan (Armenia), Madeleine Bergman (Sweden), Jannik Klemme (Germany), Community Coordinator Laurel Paul, Jakob Traxler (Germany), Thita Tunlayadechanont (Thailand), Baktybek uulu (Kyrgyzstan), Elena Molina Lledo (Spain), John Ostolazo (Spain) and Manuela Flores (Spain)."

2011 28.879 [North Canyon, Marble Canyon.] *Arizona Geological Society Newsletter*, (August):.

► "North Canyon was the first campsite of our Grand Canyon raft trip on July 10-17. Only one of dozens of fabulous stops during the trip, it allows for closeup views of the Supai Group."

Unsigned *(continued)*

2011 28.1419 Kilátó a Grand Canyonban. [Lookout in the Grand Canyon.] *Zörgető* (Rákosfalvai Református Gyülekezet Lapja) (Budapest), 3(3) (October 31): 6. [In Hungarian.]

► Photo of Desert View Watchtower, illustrating an inspirational verse by Hajdú Zoltán Levente, "Hálaadás a gyülekezetért" [Thanksgiving for the church]. The verse is not pertinent to this bibliography.

2012 28.858 [Winter storm view of Grand Canyon.] *Northern Arizona and Beyond* (Winter/Spring Special Issue): cover.

2012 28.859 For our special centennial cover, we chose this photo of an unidentified man standing on an outcrop of Kaibab limetstone [*sic*] near Grandview Point. Although dated 13 years before the centennial in 1899, the photo captures the spirit of exploration explored in our cover story. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (Special Centennial Edition): cover, 6.

► Selected from Grand Canyon National Park collections with the assistance of Michael Quinn.

2012 28.875 Majestic Grand Canyon. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 12-13.

2012 28.1206 Random filler photo of the month: Dr. Stanley Beus discusses the basal conglomerate of the Esplanade Formation (Supai Group) at North Canyon in the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Geological Society Newsletter*, (July): 3.

2013 28.952 [Alternate-fuel buses at Grand Canyon.] *Clean Cities Now* (U.S. Department of Energy), 17(1) (Spring): cover, 2.

► Thumbnail image in composite illustration promoting issue theme, "Clean Cities Celebrates 20 Years".

2013 28.1048 View from Sheshone [*sic*, Shoshone] Point down the Grand Canyon. *In:* Photo Competition [SECTION]. *Army Mountaineer* (Army Mountaineering Association, Northampton, United Kingdom), (Spring): 17.

2013 28.1117 Windowmaker events—through the Windowmaker "lens". *Windowmaker News* (Windowmaker Software Ltd.), (Spring/Summer): 3.

► Includes photograph with legend, "In North America we have exhibited 56 times. At Glassbuild, Las Vegas[,] the team took time to visit the Grand Canyon."

2013 28.1040 Lees Ferry, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Arizona—near the northernmost end of Grand Canyon National Park. *From:* Project Delivery [SECTION]. *In: the Federal Lands Highway Program, 2013 : the year in review.* [No place]: U.S. Federal Highway Administration, Office of Federal Lands Highway, p. 12.

► Photo of repaving of the Lees Ferry road.

2013 28.1397 [Heber J. Grant] Near the north rim of the Grand Canyon. *In: Presidents of the Church : student manual : Religion 345.* Salt Lake City: The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, p. 125. [Back cover also indicates, "Seminaries and Institutes of Religion".] [Volume also noted in numerous other languages.]

► Photo taken at Grand Canyon Lodge, overlooking the canyon.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2014 28.1352 During an annual summer hiking trip, podiatrist Joseph Lickteig, and family medicine physicians Terry Mills, Randall Goering and Jon Casmir enjoy the Grand Canyon in 2012. *Via Christi Life* (Via Christi Health, Kansas), (Spring): 24.

2014 28.1019 What the..!? Grand Canyon. Could this be the end for John Crankshaw? *Spoke'n Word* (Rapid Wheelmen Bicycle Club, Grand Rapids, Michigan), (April): [unpaginated]. [Punctuation thus.]

► Subject "hangs" over retaining wall at South Rim.

2014 28.1509 Lees Ferry trip. *OPTU News* (Old Pueblo Trout Unlimited, Tucson), 22(4) (April): [unpaginated].

► Although the front page indicates, "Fishing Reports—Lees Ferry and San Juan outings", there are but two photographs for the "Lees Ferry Trip", with no further legend or associated text.

2014 28.1061 Who are these White Water River Expeditions boatmen, *ca.* 1980-'82? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(3) (Fall): 40 (answer on p. 46).

► Neal "Bear" Shapiro, and (as a boy) Art Thevenin.

2014 28.1063 The end of the century. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 90(10) (October): 5.

► Photograph of fallen agave at Cape Solitude.

2014 28.1094 [Retired Employees of Kern County excursion to Grand Canyon.] *TREND* (Thinking Retired Employees Need Direction) (Retired Employees of Kern County, California), 2014(6) (November/December): 4.

► Two photographs; via Grand Canyon Railway. Group photos; people not identified.

2015 28.1161 What brute strength! Here's Daniel Powskey holding up the Skywalk. What would we do without him? *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (17) (February):.

2015 28.1458 En el seu viatge per l'oest dels Estats Units, en Jaume i la Teresa van visitar el Grand Canyon del Colorado i es van fer aquesta foto. *In:* L'Informatiu a la maleta [SECTION]. *L'Informatiu* (Ajuntament de Santa Perpètua de Mogoda, Spain), (528) (February 27-March 13): 5. [In Catalan.]

► Couple stands at South Rim holding an issue of *L'Informatiu*.

2015 28.1474 表紙「世界遺産、グランド・キャニオン国立公園」【アメリカ合衆国】 [hyōshi 'seikaiisan, gurando kyanion kokuritsu kōen' (amerikagasshūkoku)] [Cover "World Heritage, Grand Canyon National Park" (United States)]. センターだより (日本貸金業協会　業務企画部 [nihonkashikingyōkyōkai gyōmu kikaku-bu] [Japan Financial Service Association, Business Planning Department]), 22(28) (June 30): cover (legend on p. 8). [In Japanese.]

► Photo of Grand Canyon from South Rim; printed in green ink.

2015 28.1142 Just a few pictures of this year's 2015 Southern Paiute Consortium River Trip. Beautiful as ever! *Smoke Signals* (Kaibab Band of Paiutes), (Summer—July): 1.

► Seven photos.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2015 28.1156 Ethan Dyer married Alex Myers on May 30th in Cottonwood, Arizona. Ethan is a guide for Canyoneers and Alex is a nurse at Grand Canyon Clinic. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(3) (Fall): 18.

► Photograph of the couple on the trail in Grand Canyon during cold weather.

2015 28.1331 Lands of the Havasupai Tribe in northern Arizona. *In: EPA Progress Report 2015 : Pacific Southwest Region* (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Pacific Southwest/Region 9): cover, inside front cover. (EPA-909-R-15-001.)

► Photo of Havasu Creek. Does not accompany any textual material.

2016 28.1195 Field Institute participants in Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 23(2) (June): 1 [cover].

2016 28.1196 [Visitors observing canyon from patio of Grand Canyon Lodge.] *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 23(2) (June): 16 [back cover].

2016 28.1233 [Artist Curt Walters painting on the South Rim, Grand Canyon.] *In:* Calendar of Events [SECTION]. *Visitor Guide* (Arizona Daily Sun, and Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine, Flagstaff), 2016(4) (September 17-October 31): 15.

► Promotion for a Walters lecture at Museum of Northern Arizona, September 17.

2016 28.1534 アメリカ合衆国アリゾナ州にあるグランドキャニオンの朝の風景 [Amerikagasshūkoku Arizona-shū ni aru Gurandokyanion no asa no fūkei] [Morning scenery of the Grand Canyon in Arizona, United States]. *TSK* 技報 [TSK gihō] / *TSK Technical Review* (月島機械株式会社 [Tsukishimakikai kabushikigaisha] [Tsukishima Kikai Co., Ltd.], [Tokyo]), (19) (November): cover, 3. [In Japanese, with bilingual serial title.]

► View eastward from Toroweap.

2016 28.1535 Ferro di cavallo. L'horseshoe bend (ferro di cavallo), è un meandro del fiume Colorado in Arizona. In questo punto il canyon è profando più di 100 metri. *In:* Associazione Euresis (ed.), *Misteriosa è l'Acqua : Rimini Meeting : mostra realizzata per la XXXVI edizione del Meeting per l'amicizia fra i popoli.* [No place]: Italgrafica (NO), p. 9. [In Italian.]

► Meeting held at CAFC (Consorzio Acquedotto Fruiuli Centrale S.p.a., Udine, Italy).

2017 28.1312 2016 IIC Photo of the Year Award: Intern working a Night Sky event at Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument. *SUU Summit* (Southern Utah University, Provost's Office), 6(1) (Spring): 33.

► Outdoor Engagement Center, Intergovenmental Internship Cooperative. The photographer is not noted anywhere in this issue. Scene shows a man looking at a hand-held screen with a time exposure of the Milky Way above.

2017 28.1396 John Wesley Powell bust; Director of the U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) 1881-1894, USGS National Center (Main Entrance), Reston, VA. *USGS Retirees Newsletter* (U.S. Geological Survey), (175) (May): 23.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2017 28.1285 Cameron Hotel and Grand Canyon Post Office. Mrs. Straight and Mrs. Sid Farrell (L) the postmaster's wife. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 28(4) (Fall): cover, 2.

2017 28.1603 Gazing into the Grand Canyon, Arizona, circa 1941 [*sic*]. *In:* That Was Then [SECTION]. *National Parks*, 91(4) (Fall): 60.

► Photo of Metz 22 Speedster and man at the rim of the Grand Canyon, *1914*; the O. K. Parker trip, which principally descended into the canyon at Peach Springs to reach the Colorado River.

2018 28.1323 Parting shot. Ernie W. Ensor, NPS maintenance, with a washing machine packed on the back of Rastus, the mule. The machine was taken down the Bright Angel Trail for use at Phantom Ranch. January, 1939. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(3) (Summer): 16.

2018 28.1300 [Havasu Falls.] *In: Southwest Indian Foundation : "All your purchases help the poorest of the poor" : SWIF 50th anniversary.* Gallup, New Mexico: Southwest Indian Foundation: cover.

► Catalogue. Image of Havasu Falls, without legend or credit.

2018 28.1328 2016 symposium happenings. *In:* Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of the National Park Service, November 2016 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 3, 5.

► Photos only.

2018 28.1345 Farewell. *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.), *Grand Canyon National Park : 10 decades of stories and photographs from Arizona Highways : 1919-2019.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, p. 216.

► Photo of "sing-away" at Grand Canyon Lodge, North Rim, late 1940s.

2019 28.1382 [Historical photograph of Grand Canyon at South Rim.] *In: 60th Annual Arizona History Convention, Prescott, April 11-13, 2019.* [Tucson]: Arizona Historical Society: cover.

► Program.

2019 28.1403 [Two photos of Grand Canyon.] *In:* Celebrating 60 Years of Cross-Border Collaboration, 1959-2019 [ISSUE THEME]. *Vecinos* (Arizona-Mexico Commission, and Chamber Business News), (Summer): 10-11, 26-27.

2019 28.1420 GCRG Day of the Dead celebration Oct 31. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(4) (Winter 2019-2020): 42. [Grand Canyon River Guides.]

► Photo collage, without legends. For announcement of the event, see Unsigned (2019, ITEM NO. 2.28604 in Part 2 of this bibliography).

2019 28.1422 Frederic Maude bound for Grand Canyon at the Ash Fork Depot with camping supplies, 1906. *In:* Pearson, Byron E. (guest ed.), Grand Canyon National Park at 100. *Journal of Arizona History*, 60(4) (Winter): cover, inside front cover.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2020 28.1466 Melinda and Bob O'Dell of Gulfport visited the Grand Canyon in Arizona last November. And they both brought their own *Gabbers*. *In:* Take the Gabber on Vacation... [SECTION]. *The Gabber* (Gulfport, Florida), (2663) (March 19-25): 6. [Ellipsis is part of section title.]

2020 28.1449 世界の風景 ーアメリカ 世界遺産 グランドキャニオン国立公園ー [Sekai no fūkei — amerika seikaiisan Gurandokyanion kokuritsu kōen] [World Scenes—American World Heritage, Grand Canyon National Park]. *One for All* (ジエイリース/ J-Lease Co. Ltd. [Ōita, Ōita Prefecture, Kyushu, Japan]), 2020(4)(77) (April): cover. [In Japanese, with serial title in English, thus.]

► Grand Canyon view, South Rim.

2020 28.1467 [Photo of Indian seated on rim of Grand Canyon.] *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(3) (Summer): 20.

► "National Photo Comapny [*sic*] Collection, photo created between 1909-1932. Library of Congress photo archives."

2021 28.1533 Grand Canyon, Arizona, United States. *In: Global view : outlook 2022.* Basel, Switzerland: Bank J. Sfra Sarasin Ltd., p. 10.

► Winter forest scene at a side canyon.

2023 28.1595 A Metz Speedster automobile at the edge of the Grand Canyon, 1914. *Annals of Improbable Research*, 29(1) (January/February): 1, back cover.

2024 28.1674 [Panoramic view of Grand Canyon from South Rim village area at dawn.] *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 31(1) (Summer): front and back covers [wrap-around]. [Credited to National Park Service.]

2024 28.1675 [Afternoon view of Grand Canyon from South Rim with full moon rising.] *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 31(1) (Summer): 3. [Credited to National Park Service.]

2024 28.1676 [Afternoon view of Grand Canyon from South Rim with rainbow.] *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 31(1) (Summer): 27. [Credited to National Park Service.]

A

A. L. Englander Company

1922 28.1130 [Hupmobile window display, Cleveland, Ohio.] *Motor Age*, 41(25) (June 22): 25.

► Photo with legend: "The well known 'call of the wild' is strongly sounded in this window display, the work of the A. L. Englander Co., Cleveland distributor for Hupmobile. Several weeks were required to complete the 'set,' but the comment upon the result has justified the effort. The Englander company believes that real sales appeal is contained in the work and there can be little doubt as to its 'going over.' Grand Canon scenery is used as a background for the Hupmobile roadster. The blending of the work is readily seen and, as window displays run, is very highly commendable."

Abbott, Chuck

1955 28.419 Mr. Twelve-Points. *Arizona Highways*, 31(5) (May): inside front cover.

► Deer.

1957 28.29 Mule train—Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 33(5) (May): cover.

1957 28.30 Storm's ending—from Yaki Point—Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 33(5) (May): 18-19.

1957 28.31 Hopi Dancers at Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 33(5) (May): 20.

1957 28.32 Switchbacks on Kaibab Trail—Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 33(5) (May): 21.

1958 28.33 White Christmas—Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 34(12) (December): inside front cover.

1965 28.1032 Hiking the rim. *Desert Magazine*, 28(11) (November): cover, 4.

► Grand Canyon South Rim.

1968 28.34 Grand Canyon—of heights and depths. *Arizona Highways*, 44(6) (June): 13.

2020 28.1438 [Grand Canyon view, South Rim.] *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), The evolution of landscape photography; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 96(4) (April): 35.

► From the February 1944 issue.

Abbott, Mary Ogden

1956 28.35 Through the Grand Canyon. Four sketches by Mary Ogden Abbott. *Appalachia*, 31(1): four pages following p. 40.

► Printed in black-and-white.

Adams, Ansel

1945 28.36 The world of stone and space and sky . . . Sixteen photographs by Ansel Adams. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 30: between pp. 46-47. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► See "11. Clouds over Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona"; photo itself carries caption, "The vigor of the sky".

1946 28.1498 Grand Canyon skyscape. *Arizona Highways*, 22(5) (May): cover, 3.

► "Ansel Adams happened by the South Rim of Grand Canyon when earth and sky and a setting sun coincided to form a strange and startling formation of beauty and color." See also remarks by Robert Stieve in the May 2021 issue (ITEM NO. 2.30129 in Part 2 of this bibliography).

1974 28.37 Vermilion Cliffs near the Navajo Bridge. *Arizona Highways*, 50(6) (June): 18-19.

1995 28.38 *Ansel Adams. The national parks : a postcard folio book.* Boston: Little, Brown and Co., 30 postcards, bound with 2-page introduction.

2006 28.1692 Grand Canyon from South Rim. *In:* Lehoczky, Sandor, and Rusczyk, Richard, *The art of problem solving. Volume 1: the basics.* Alpine, California: AoPS Incorporated, cover (legend on title-page verso).

Adams, Bill

2014 28.1111 Ken in Grand Canyon with Bert Loper's last boat. *In:* Alario, Celia, and Ham, Martha (compilers) *Ken Sleight's allies and accomplices.* St. George, Utah: [Martha Ham], p. 53.

► See Alario and Ham (ITEM NO. 2.22259 in Part 2 of this bibliography) for details pertaining to the volume.

Aitchison, Stewart

1999 28.39 Plateau Point, Grand Canyon National Park. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 23.

Akin, Louis

1913 28.1110 The Grand Cañon. *American Museum Journal*, 13(3) (March): frontispiece.

► See also in this number the article by Robert L. Warner, pp. 112-117 (ITEM NO. 2.9173 in Part 2 of this bibliography).

2006 28.937 "A Christmas Morning," by Louis Akin, 1908. *Journal of Arizona History*, 47(4) (Winter): cover, inside front cover.

► Oil on canvas. Colorado River scene at bottom of Grand Canyon.

Al-Rehaili, Abdullah M.

1998 28.920 (COMPILER) *This is the truth : newly discovered scientific facts revealed in the Qur'an and authentic Hadeeth.* [No place]: AlHaramain Islamic Foundation, 2nd ed.

► See illustration at head of Chapter 11 (Geological Information in the Qur'an), p. 36; credit on p. 75, "Grand Canyon. InterOptica Publishing Ltd." No note of Grand Canyon in text.

Ales, Merrick

2014 28.1406 Grand Canyon, AZ. *Vertical Times* (The Access Fund, Boulder, Colorado), 100 (Summer): 3.

► Narrow photo of Grand Canyon with raven flying in foreground.

Allen, Mary

2014 28.984 [Elias Butler.] *In:* Contributors [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 90(3) (March): 3.

► Photograph of Elias Butler in the waterfall on Clear Creek, Grand Canyon. No legend.

Alterman, Steve

1997 28.40 Waterfalls born of the Grand Canyon's Deer Creek splash into a plunge pool. *In:* Classic scenes of a timeless land [PHOTO FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 73(4) (April): 19.

Andrushko, Galyna

2013 28.914 Galyna Andrushko/Age Fotostock captured this image at Bright Angel Point, Grand Canyon National Park. *Grand Canyon Journal*, 2013: cover, 1.

2013 28.1078 Havasu river [*sic*]. *In:* Lamúa, Antonio (ed.), *Secrets of infinity : 150 answers to an enigma.* Buffalo, New York: Firefly Books, p. 317 [photo title and credit in "Photographic Credits", p. 318].

► Havasu Falls. Illustrated, without legend, in the book unit on "Symbology", the section, "The Fountain of Eternal Youth", as an inspirational and metaphorical illustration.

Annerino, John

1985 28.41 *No* problem . . . *In:* One for the Road [SECTION]. *Northern Arizona Life*, 2(6) (August): 54. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Jennifer Lawton in Lava Falls.

2019 28.1393 [Two photos, without legends.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(2) (Summer): 45, 46.

Arentz, Dick

1981 28.849 [Photograph of Grand Canyon with storm clouds.] *In:* Spamer, Earle E., and others (compilers), Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River, 1540-1980. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 2*, cover; credit on p. 2.

Arizona State Parks Board

2015 28.1193 *Arizona trails 2015 : a statewide motorized and non-motorized trails plan.* Phoenix: Arizona State Parks, 130 pp.

► See cover (Grand Canyon South Rim view), and title-page for Chapter 4 (Lees Ferry).

Armstrong, Norma

2012 28.942 [Grand Wash Cliffs with snow.] *Meadview Monitor*, (January/February): 1.

Associated Press

1946 28.388 Surviving a 50-foot fall into Grand Canyon, where a ledge broke her fall, De De Johnson, Hollywood dress designer, is drawn to safety. *Chicago Sunday Tribune*, (December 29, Picture Section): [15].

Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railway *see also* Santa Fe Railway

1899 28.751 [Grand Canyon illustrations.] *Baptist Home Mission Monthly*, 21(3) (March): 106, 108, 112, 115.

► See "Head of the Old Hance Trail", p. 106; "Head of the Old Hance" (detail), p. 108; "Grand Cañon of the Colorado River", p. 112; "In the Granite, Old Hance Trail", p. 115.

1922 28.1341 Across the Canyon, looking south, Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* The Lure of Mountain and Stream in Western America [PHOTO SECTION]. *The Independent* (New York), 108(3818) (June 10): [513].

Atmosphere Co., Ltd. [株式会社大気社]

2019 28.1469 株式会社大気社 : 株主通信 : 第75期 第2四半期 : 2019.4.1–2019.9.30 [Kabushikigaisha taiki : Kabunushi tsūshin : dai 75-ki dai 2 shihanki : 2019.4.1-2019.9.30] [Atmosphere Co., Ltd. : Shareholder communication : 75th period, second quarter : 2019.4.1-2019.9.30]. Tokyo: 株式会社大気社 [Atmosphere Co., Ltd.], 6 pp.

► See front cover: "この写真は大気社の海外拠点があるアメリカの世界遺産、グランド・キャニオン国立公園です。" [Kono shashin wa taiki-sha no kaigai kyoten ga aru Amerika no seikaiisan, gurando kyanion kokuritsu kōendesu.] [This photo is the Grand Canyon National Park, an American world heritage site where Atmosphere Co., Ltd. has an overseas base.]

Attridge, Terri

2015 28.1164 Cover photo: Sunset at Cedar Ridge. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 22(4) (November): cover, 2.

► Depicts person photographing sunset.

2019 28.1402 [Trail view in Grand Canyon.] *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 26(2) (Summer): cover [credit on p. 2].

B

Bahr, Sandy

2005 28.1375 Sierra Club members take a break during a trip to the North Kaibab to learn about old growth forests. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 41(6) (November/December): 5.

Bailie, Justin

2010 28.1602 Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *In:* Aperture [SECTION]. *National Parks*, 84(3) (Summer): 60.

► Photoshop-altered image of rafters on the Colorado River.

Baird, J.

2025 28.1707 Sunrise from Mather Point. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 32(1) (Summer): 18-19.

► Includes crowd of visitors at the railed overlook. Photo partly occluded in layout by a Grand Canyon Conservancy "Planned Giving" promotion.

Baker, A. J.

1925 28.1762 Hopi basket weavers at Hopi House, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Saturday Evening Post*, 196(10) (September 8): 170.

1925 28.1763 Hopi Indians at home at Hopi House, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Saturday Evening Post*, 196(11) (September 15): 193.

► Man and woman seated with pottery and rug.

1928 28.1770 Grand Canyon: From head of Bright Angel Trail. *Saturday Night* (Los Angeles), 9(1) (October 6): cover.

► Not related to any text.

Ballew, Kevin S.

1998 28.42 Grand Canyon. *In:* Celebration of Fine Art [exhibit]. *Southwest Art*, (February): 92.

► Advertisement for exhibit in Scottsdale, Arizona.

Baoranim, Heichal

2013 28.1047 Rabbi Nina Perlmutter on North Rim of the Grand Canyon. *In: Arizona Jewish Life resource guide : a guide to your Jewish community : resource guide 2013-2104.* Phoenix: Arizona Jewish Life, cover, p. 5.

► Rabbi Perlmutter of Flagstaff, Arizona, holds the Torah at viewpoint overlooking Unkar Rapid.

Barbuto, John P.

2003 28.1198 Mooney Falls at Havasupai Canyon in Grand Canyon National Park [*sic*]. *Journal of Managed Care Pharmacy*, 9(4) (July/August): 367.

Bartels, Joe

2009 28.698 Honorable mention; Joe Bartels, Phoenix; "Mother Earth". *In:* Ensenberger, Peter, and Kida, Jeff (eds.), And the winner is . . . *Arizona Highways*, 85(9) (September): 36. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Arizona Highways' first online photography contest.

Barth, Steve

2022 28.1548 After a long monsoon storm, clouds recede to reveal a stunning view to the north from the South Rim's Navajo Point. With an elevation of 7,461 feet, Navajo Point, just west of Desert View Watchtower, is the South Rim's highest overlook. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Natural wonders are big in Arizona; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 98(1) (January): 28-29.

Barthelemy, Bennett

2011 28.1018 Ultra Quasar pitched by the approach to Zoroaster, Grand Canyon USA. *In: Product guide : Spring/Summer 2011.* Alfreton, Derbyshire, United Kingdom: Terra Nova Equipment Limited, cover [legend on back cover].

► 2009 photo of tent, with Zoroaster Temple in background.

Bartlett, Betty L.

1989 28.962 Kaibab Trail, Cedar Ridge—11-30 '88. *Rimmin'* (Grand Canyon Pioneers), 5(5) (June/July): [1].

Basco, Douglas

2002 28.454 [Colorado River at Buck Farm Canyon.] *In:* Miner, Carrie M., Experience Arizona [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 78(4) (April): 54.

Bates, Jameson

2016 28.1213 Horseshoe Bend. *In: Grand Canyon Trust : report to donors : 2016.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Trust, cover, inside front cover.

Baumann, Jules

1892 28.1380 *The Grand Cañon of the Colorado River : Arizona.* St. Louis, Missouri: Aug. Gast Bank Note Co., lithograph, 1 sheet (25 × 39 inches).

► "Sketched from Nature by Jules Baumann, June 1891." "Copyright 1892 by Jules Baumann of Prescott, Arizona." Three views of Grand Canyon and one view of Flagstaff and the San Francisco Peaks. *Principal view (bottom)*: "Panoramic View of the Grand Cañon as Seen from John Hance's Ranch on the South Rim, 65 Miles from Flagstaff". *Upper left*: "Hance Cañon, 1.5 Miles from its Mouth Into the Main Colorado Cañon, Looking East". *Upper right*: "Looking Across the Main Cañon from the Rim of Hance Cañon, Looking North". *Top center*: "Flagstaff and the San Francisco Peaks on the Atlantic & Pacific R.R."

Bayer, Bob

2011 28.1051 [Ribbon Falls.] *Kansas Geological Society, Bulletin*, 86(1) (January/February): cover, 3.

Bean, Tom

1987 28.1672 On the cover: ranger boat on patrol below the rim at Grand Canyon NP. *In:* Grand Canyon—Managing over the edge [FEATURE]. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service, Washington, D.C.), 32(10) (October): cover-back cover [wrap-around].

2007 28.646 Arms of Vishnu. *In:* Exposure [SECTION]. *Outdoors*, 32(12) (December): 30.

► River guide Drew Read climbing fluted Vishnu Schist.

2014 28.1083 Snow-draped junipers flank the setting moon at Mather Point on the South Rim of Grand Canyon National Park. *Arizona Highways*, 90(12) (December): 18-19.

Beauvilliers, John

2007 28.621 North Canyon. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (4) (Spring): 14.

Beers, David

1996 28.43 *Blue sky dream : a memoir of America's fall from grace*. New York: Doubleday, 273 pp.

► See dust jacket photo on cover, sourced from Westlight.

Beggs, Sue

1990 28.44 GeoVentures 1991. *GSA News and Information* (Geological Society of America), 12(12): 329.

► See photo: "Ivo Lucchitta describes Precambrian stratigraphy during a hike in Carbon Canyon, Grand Canyon."

Behan, Jeff

1994 28.45 Bighorn silhouette. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, following p. 120.

1994 28.46 Wade takes it in Lava Falls. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, following p. 156.

2006 28.585 Bighorn silhouette. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., in plate section following p. 154.

2006 28.589 Wade takes it in Lava Falls. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., in plate section following p. 154.

Belasco, Warren James

1997 28.47 *Americans on the road : from autocamp to motel, 1910-1945.* Baltimore, Maryland: Johns Hopkins University Press, 212 pp.

► See p. 9, photo of motorist in Toledo motorcar overlooking South Rim, 1902; Grand Canyon not mentioned in text.

Belknap, Bill

1997 28.48 A dry day at Pearce Ferry, 1950s. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(4) (Fall): 44.

► From Bill Belknap Collection, in Special Collections, Cline Library, Northern Arizona University.

2002 28.466 Seasoned guide. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(3) (Fall): 25.

► 4-year-old Havasupai boy.

2002 28.470 Bridge Canyon Dam Site from rim, 1949. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(3) (Fall): 47.

Belknap, William A., Jr.

1947 28.1484 Canyon and lake. *Arizona Highways*, 23(8) (August): inside front cover.

► Western Grand Canyon.

Bendel-Grant, Vicki

2000 28.372 Cowboys working overtime at Babbitt's Well Camp south of the Grand Canyon National Park. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(1) (January/March): 12.

Bennett, B.

1965 28.389 [Untitled.] *In:* A Colorado River portfolio. *Westways*, 57(10, Part 1): [29].

Bennett, Cynthia

1988 28.49 Mount Sinyala, Grand Canyon #2. *Arizona Highways*, 64(6) (June): inside back cover.

► Painting.

Bennett, K. [Bennett, Kathy]

2007 28.608 Elves Chasm. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (4) (Spring): 1. [Name spelled in credit line as Katherine Bennett.]

2007 28.609 Canyon Moon. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (4) (Spring): 2. [Name spelled in credit line as Kathryn Bennett.]

2007 28.610 Morning reflection. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (4) (Spring): 12. [Name spelled in credit line as Katherine Bennett.]

2009 28.684 [Photograph.] *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (8) (Spring): 8. [Name spelled in credit line as Kathryn Bennet (*sic*).]

2010 28.758 [Photographs of Lower trip.] *In:* Wogan, Kelsey, GTS river trip 2010! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(2) (Summer): 12. [Guides Training Seminar.]

Bennett, Sue

1995 28.50 [Kayaker in Granite Rapid.] *Outside*, 20(5) (May): 103.

Bennion, Lee

2003 28.497 From Lee Bennion's canyon sketchbook—Olo Datura. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(3) (Fall): 61.

Berkowitz, A.

1963 28.51 Grand Canyon dons its winter finery. *Arizona Days and Ways*, (January 6): 28-31.

Berman, Jonathan

1979 28.1034 Beautiful Mooney Falls on Havasu Creek, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Desert Magazine*, 42(9) (September): cover, 3.

Bernstein, Ronald

2016 28.1248 MCA from the sky. *Meadview Monitor*, (September/October): 1. [Aerial view of Meadview Civic Association, Meadview, Arizona.]

Bestard, Margeaux

2014 28.1060 [Photographs.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(3) (Fall).

► "Black Eye Recovery", p. 14; "Runout", p. 15; "Juvenile Chub Monitoring", p. 15; "Mohawk Canyon" (woman lying on cobble bar), p. 16; "Pulse Flow Dig Out, Colorado River to Mexico", p. 17; "Turning the Tables", p. 18; "Brit It In Boys", p. 18; "Duck For Dinner Learn To Dress", p. 21.

2021 28.1561 Cazo and daffodil on sidebox, April 2021. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(4) (Winter 2021-2022): inside front cover.

► Still life.

2021 28.1562 Object [*sic*] trouvé spoon compilation, November 2021. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(4) (Winter 2021-2022): 41.

► *Objet trouvé* (found object) artistic compilation of spoons with natural history specimens.

2021 28.1563 Fighting tolio, July 2021. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(4) (Winter 2021-2022): 46.

► Photo of a man's legs sticking out from a sleeping bag beside a tent on a boat; one foot with shoe, the other bare.

Beyerlein, Marie

2009 28.687 [Photograph.] *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (8) (Spring): 11.

Bielenberg, Warren

2012 28.1585 1st place "Morning Smoke of the Dragon Fire"—Grand Canyon, Warren Bielenberg, Maryville, Tennessee. *In:* 2012 Photography Contest. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 29(1) (Winter 2012/2013): inside front cover.

Black, Bronze

2001 28.411 [Photos accompanying Haiku verses.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(1) (Spring): 2, 7, 12, 13, 19-21, 46, 47, 53.

Black, Elizabeth

1994 28.553 Mile 61 1/2—Confluence of the Little Colorado. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, cover.

1994 28.52 Breakfast at the Upset Hotel/ *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, following p. 120.

2006 28.568 Matkatamiba V. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., p. 81.

2006 28.574 Confluence of the Little Colorado River, Mile 61 1/2. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., in plate section following p. 154.

2006 28.583 Breakfast at the Upset Hotel. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., in plate section following p. 154.

Blake, Buck

1990 28.53 Arizona. *In:* Graffiti [SECTION]. *Southwest Art*, 19(10) (March): 22. [See under "Back in Style".]

Blaustein, John

1983 28.1601 Colorado River in the Grand Canyon. *National Parks*, 57(11/12) (November/ December): cover, contents page.

► See also comments in letters by Garth Marston (January/February 1984): 7, and Gaylord Staveley (May/June 1984): 6.

2015 28.1162 [Photographs of or relating to Martin Litton.] *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (21) (Summer): 1 [cover], 3, 4, 20 [back cover].

► To accompany memorial items.

2018 28.1308 Kenton Grua, a legendary Grand Canyon river guide, navigates a wooden dory through the Colorado River's Crystal Rapid, among the Canyon's most challenging and dangerous rapids. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), A river so long; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 94(5) (May): 26-27.

2018 28.1310 The towering cliffs of the Grand Canyon dwarf a solitary boat on the Colorado River. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), A river so long; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 94(5) (May): 30-31.

2019 28.1386 Wave goodbye. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 95(5) (May): 5.

► Elevated view of two dories approaching Badger Creek Rapids.

2022 28.1574 John Blaustein. May 2016, film, Grand Canyon. Old-fashioned dories navigate the Colorado River above Tuckup Canyon. *In:* Kida, Jeff, Stieve, Robert, and Whitney, Keith (eds.), The Next Best; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 98(12) (December): 18.

► Portfolio comprises "25 best photographs of the past 10 years" in *Arizona Highways*; dates indicate original publication date.

Bledsoe, Steve

2006 28.590 Whale. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., p. 182.

► *NOTE*: Photo of sketch. This sketch, drawn in 1992, has been reproduced in many venues, usually in illustration for an article about Curtis Hansen ("Whale") or mental health issues in the river-running community.

Bodenstein, Charles

1964 28.1031 Grand Canyon. *In:* February Photo Constest Winners. *Desert Magazine*, 27(2) (February): [2] [inside front cover].

► View from near Navajo Point.

Boepple, Brendan

2016 28.1207 [Photographs of Grand Canyon.] *In: Colorado College State of the Rockies : research, report, engage : 2016 State of the Rockies report : The Scales of Western Water.* Colorado Springs, Colorado: Colorado College, pp. 3, 50, 58-59.

► Photos on pp. 3, 50 without legend. Photo on pp. 58-59, "State of the Rockies Fellows meet with Jason Nez, of Save the Confluence, on the North Rim of the Grand Canyon" (regarding which see the item elsewhere in this issue by Maya Williamson [2016, ITEM NO. 17.1870 in this bibliography]).

Bonawit, George O.

1957 28.54 Evening glow—Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 33(5) (May): 16.

Borg, Carl Oscar

1990 28.55 The hush of evening (c 1925). *Southwest Art*, 19(11) (April): cover.

► Painting.

Bos, P. R.

1899 28.750 *Beknopt leerboek der land- en volkenkunde.* Groningen: J. B. Wolters, 3rd ed., 232 pp. [In Dutch.]

► See "Gezicht in den Grand Cannon van de Colorado", between pp. 198-199.

Bracken, Scott

2018 28.1292 Flash photography. A lightning strike illuminates the Colorado River and the walls of the Grand Canyon. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 94(2) (February): 5.

► View on the river.

Breed, Jack

1949 28.57 Havasu Falls. *Natural History*, 58(6): cover.

► Credits on contents page. Color photograph.

1951 28.58 Cover this month. *Natural History*, 60 (January): cover, 3.

► Color photograph of "Hayden Butte" (Mount Hayden).

Bremner, Dugald

1994 28.59 Kayaker running travertine dams in the Little Colorado River. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, following p. 56.

1997 28.60 A series of portraits by Dugald Bremner. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3) (Summer): 20-26.

► Les Jones (p. 21), Martin Litton (p. 22), Bill Beer (p. 23), Don Harris (p. 24), Tad Nichols (p. 25), Bob Euler (p. 25), Garth and Shirley Marston (p. 26). Other photos appear elsewhere in this number: David Brower (pp. 1, 30), John Cross Jr. and Sr. (p. 44).

2001 28.404 Kayaking Lava Rapid on the Colorado River. Paddler: Sharon Hester. *Paddler*, (January/February): 76-77.

2003 28.487 [Untitled.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(3) (Fall): 25.

2003 28.489 [Untitled.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(3) (Fall): 47.

2004 28.505 [Photographs.] *The Wild Thing* (Grand Canyon Wildlands Council Newsletter), (Summer): 1, 8-9; see also p. 12.

2006 28.575 Kayaker running travertine dams in the Little Colorado River. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., in plate section following p. 154.

2009 28.697 Dory the Explorer. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 85(9) (September): 5.

► *NOTE*: "Dory the Explorer" is a play on "Dora the Explorer", the name of a popular children's cartoon television program of the time.

Briesen, Derek von

2013 28.944 Yellow leaves dominate an autumn view of a small waterfall on Havasu Creek near the bottom of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Autumn in Arizona; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 89(10) (October): cover, 1.

2014 28.1049 State Route 67, North Rim, Grand Canyon. *In:* Stieve, Robert, and Kramer, Kelly Vaughn (eds.), The look straight ahead; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 90(8) (August): 24 (legend on p. 25).

► Highway view.

2014 28.1082 Sunlight streams through the needles of snow-covered pines on the South Rim of Grand Canyon National Park. *Arizona Highways*, 90(12) (December): 6-7.

2014 28.1084 At an elevation of 7,400 feet, Navajo Point, on the South Rim of Grand Canyon National Park, is fair territory for a dusting of winter snow. *Arizona Highways*, 90(12) (December): 20-21.

2015 28.1140 Coconino. The clear water of Havasu Creek feeds an abundance of plant life in Havasu Canyon before empyting into the Colorado River. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), the Best of Arizona [Arizona counties portfolio]. *Arizona Highways*, 91(8) (August): 18-19.

2017 28.1225 As a major winter storm passes, clouds fill the Canyon below Yavapai Point at sunset. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), The big pictures: Grand Canyon; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 93(1) (January): 20-21.

2017 28.1228 Low clouds and a heavy blanket of snow shroud the Canyon's iconic buttes, as viewed from Yavapai Point at sunset. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), The big pictures: Grand Canyon; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 93(1) (January): 24-25.

2019 28.1366 Deer Creek Falls feeds hanging greenery as it empties into the Colorado River near river Mile 137. Most commercial and private Canyon rafting trips stop at the 150-foot waterfall. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Not just any old place; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 95(2) (February): 38-39.

2019 28.1412 The Grand Canyon is covered in snow beneath low clouds, as seen near Desert View Watchtower on the South Rim. *In:* Denney, Barbara, and Kida, Jeff (eds.), The storm of the century . . . so far; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 95(12) (December): 12-13. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

2020 28.1478 Clouds fill the Grand Canyon during a winter sunset, as viewed from the South Rim's Yavapai Point. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), A little something extra. *Arizona Highways*, 96(12) (December): 14-15.

2020 28.1479 Heavy snow covers trees and rock formations at Yaki Point, an overlook on the Grand Canyon's South Rim. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), A little something extra. *Arizona Highways*, 96(12) (December): 16-17. [With commentary by Rebecca Wilks.]

2022 28.1622 Considered for Back Cover, August 2022. Mature aspen trunks dwarf a tiny fern on the Grand Canyon's North Rim. *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.), *The year in pictures : 2022.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, p. 56.

► Volume comprises outtakes from 2022 issues of *Arizona Highways*. Distributed late December 2022 with the January 2023 issue.

2024 28.1697 A bison (*Bison bison*) eyes its photographer in a meadow near the NOrth Rim. Federal and state agencies are in the process of reducing the size of the North Rim's non-native bison herd in an effort to protecdt Grand Canyon National Park resources. *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.), *The year in pictures : 2024.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, p. 57.

► Volume comprises outtakes from 2024 issues of *Arizona Highways*. Distributed late December 2024 with the January 2025 issue.

Broder, Patricia Janis

1979 28.61 *Great paintings of the old American West*. New York: Abbeville Press, 157 pp. (Copyright Cross River Press Ltd.; paintings reproduced by permission of the Thomas

Gilcrease Institute of American History and Art, Tulsa, Okla.; inquiries for reproduction address Artabras, Inc., New York.)

► See "The Grand Canyon" (1913) by Thomas Moran, pp. 70-71.

Brown, Chris

2004 28.503 [Photographs.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(2) (Summer): 42-43.

Brown, Jackie

2004 28.1241 There are many scenic points along the South Rim of the Grand Canyon that are ideal for capturing a photograph. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Fall 2004.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, cover, 4.

Brownold, Tom

2009 28.696 Giddyup and down. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 85(11) (November): 5.

► Mule trains ascending South Kaibab Trail. Item refers to "Mule rides into the Grand Canyon" but photograph shows two strings hauling trash, etc., from Phantom Ranch.

2010 28.790 [Clouds, South Rim, Grand Canyon.] *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), 'Tis the seasons; a portfolio of our favorite photographers' favorite photographs, featuring the many looks of winter, spring, summer and fall. *Arizona Highways*, 86(12) (December): 32-33.

2012 28.839 A peaceful, early morning mule ride along Bright Angel Trail in the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 88(1) (January): inside front cover-1.

2012 28.866 Rafters float at mile 31 of the Colorado River, beneath a wall of red limestone. *Arizona Highways,* 88(7) (July): inside front cover-1.

2021 28.1499 A solitary hiker and his young companion take in the view from the Windy Ridge portion of the Grand Canyon's South Kaibab Trail. *Arizona Highways*, 97(5) (May): inside front cover-1.

► Hiker with young child in a backpack seat.

Bruno, Steve

1998 28.62 A clearing afternoon rainstorm, Mather Point, South Rim of the Grand Canyon. *In:* The spirit of Arizona; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 74(12) (December): 14-15.

Buchheit, Mike

2008 28.650 Double vision. A circular rainbow known as a 'glory' rings the photographer's magnified, ghostly shadow—an optical illusion called a *Brocken spectre*. *Arizona Highways*, 84(9) (September): inside front cover-1.

► Grand Canyon background.

2010 28.788 [South Rim, Grand Canyon; winter.] *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), 'Tis the seasons; a portfolio of our favorite photographers' favorite photographs, featuring the many looks of winter, spring, summer and fall. *Arizona Highways*, 86(12) (December): 4-5.

2010 28.796 [South Rim view; winter.] *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(4) (Winter): cover.

2011 28.838 Snowbound pine at Yaki Point. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(4) (Winter): 1, 2.

2012 28.863 Sunshine cedes to darkness near Yaki Point. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 19(1) (Spring): 1, 2.

2013 28.913 Hikers descend the South Kaibab Trail under glorious spring skies. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 20(1) (Winter): 1, 2.

2013 28.929 A raven enjoys the view perched on the Lipan Point guardrail. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 20(2) (Spring): 1 [cover photo].

► Close-up of raven.

2014 28.1012 A desert bighorn sheep as seen beneath the rim near Verkamp's Visitor Center. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 21(1) (Winter): 1, 2.

2014 28.1038 A family enjoys the sweeping views at Moran Point. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 21(2) (Spring): 1, 2.

2014 28.1054 Havasupai tribal member Shana Watahomigie, former backcountry ranger for Grand Canyon National Park. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 21(3) (Summer): cover, 2.

► Photograph beside Colorado River at Lees Ferry.

2017 28.1282 Standing alone; a stand-up paddleboarder navigates narrow Havasu Creek near its mouth in the Grand Canyon. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 93(11) (November): 5. [See also note on "Contributors" page, p. 3.]

Buck, Myron

1998 28.63 [Photograph of "Lava Rapid" laundromat in Malaga, Spain.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(3) (Summer): 34.

Burcham, John

2014 28.1036 A hiker explores Paria Canyon, part of the Paria Canyon-Vermilion Cliffs Wilderness on the Arizona-Utah border. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Don't try this at home; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 90(6) (June): 36-37.

2019 28.1409 Jeff Snyder and Zach Harrison toss a rope to Blake McCord from a remote rock tower in the Grand Canyon. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Something to fear; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 95(11) (November): 34-35.

Burgess, Pete

2014 28.1527 Our new Head of Department Professor Pete Burgess. *Royal Holloway University of London, Department of Earth Sciences Graduates Newsletter*, 2014: 1-2.

► Illustrated with photo of Burgess, "At the Grand Canyon". No text mention.

Burleigh, Martha

1951 28.878 Havasu Falls. *Desert Magazine*, 14(9) (July): cover, 3.

Burnett, J. H.

1968 28.64 Ribbon Falls. *Arizona Highways*, 44(6) (June): 25.

Burr, Andrew

2008 28.648 Cliff hanger Timmy Alexander free-climbs at Lower Wailing Wall in Grand Canyon National Park for an adrenaline-packed challenge. *In:* Games of Risk; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 84(8) (August): 22-23.

2009 28.693 Pete and Repeat went out in a boat. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 85(6) (June): 5.

► Rowing raft entering Granite Rapid.

Burroughs, Hulbert

1960 28.931 Hikers pause in Muav Cave in the lower Grand Canyon to inspect at long range an eroded buttress on the other side of the Colorado River. [Photo of the Month.] *Desert Magazine*, 23(1) (January): 5.

► View from mouth of cave with seated people in silhouette.

Burtner, Alicia

2012 28.925 Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* National Park System Advisory Board, Science Committee, *Revisiting Leopold: Resource stewardship in the national parks. A report of the National Park System Advisory Board Science Committee.* Washington, D.C.: National Park System Advisory Board, cover.

► Canyon photo from the Colorado River.

Butcher, Devereux

1954 28.1593 Grand Canyon from South Rim; a sketch in oil by the editor. *National Parks Magazine*, 28(117) (April/June): cover, 49.

1956 28.1164 The cover. *National Parks Magazine*, 30(124) (January/March): cover, inside front cover.

► "Grand Canyon from South Rim".

Butler, Elias

2003 28.498 A backpacker enjoys Grand Canyon. *The Wild Thing* (Grand Canyon Wildlands Council Newsletter), (Fall): 1, 2.

2005 28.715 Climbing Wotan's Throne. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (March/April): 6.

2014 28.1055 Kanab Creek Wilderness, near Fredonia. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Forever yours; a portfolio [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 90(9) (September): 26.

2014 28.1085 A cloud inversion creates a blanket of mist below the rim at Lipan Point in Grand Canyon National Park. *Arizona Highways*, 90(12) (December): 24-25.

2018 28.1317 A summer hailstorm begins to clear on the Kaibab Plateau north of the Grand Canyon, offering a view of the tall pines of the Kaibab National Forest. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Somewhere where it's quiet; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 94(6) (June): 26 (legend p. 27).

2019 28.1362 Lightning strikes the Canyon's North Rim during a summer monsoon storm, as viewed from the South Rim's Yavapai Point. The small, pointed butte in the center is Isis Temple. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Not just any old place; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 95(2) (February): 26-27.

C

C. C. Pierce and Co. [firm]

1905 28.1523 Grand Canyon of Colorado [*sic*] from Grand View Point. *The Pacific Monthly* (Portland, Oregon), 14(3) (September): [243].

► Embedded within seven photographs by Putnam and Valentine (see ITEM NO. 28.1521) between pp. [239]-[246].

Caldon, Kristin

2015 28.1132 [Scenic view.] *Grand Canyon River Guides* (E-newsletter), (March): 4.

2018 28.1330 [Color photographs.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(3) (Fall): 14 ["San Francisco Peaks from the North Rim" (legend on p. 15)], 15 ["The mouth of Kanab Creek from the top of the Redwall" (mouth-proper not actually seen)], 28 ["Isis Temple"], 29 ["The mouth of Bright Angel Creek" (seen from elevation) and "Blue Moon Bench"], 48 ["Cape Royal inversion"].

Caponigro, Paul

1977 28.947 [Friends of the Art Museum during visit to Grand Canyon.] *Princeton Alumni Weekly*, 77(27) (June 27): 17.

Carlos, Mari

2006 28.545 [Photographs.] *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (3) (Fall): 1-3, 7, 13.

2011 28.847 [Photograph of creek.] *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (12) (Spring): 16.
► Bright Angel Creek? Also used as background photo on p. 9.

2013 28.993 Havasu Creek. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (16) (Winter): 1.

2013 28.994 "Englemann Prickly-Pear Yellow", "Pelling Prickly-Pear Fruit", and "Prickly-Pear Blossom". *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (16) (Winter): 7.

2013 28.995 "Matkat Gold". *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (16) (Winter): 11.

2013 28.996 "Approaching Redwall Cavern", "The Raven", and "Looking Down River from Inscription Canyon". *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (16) (Winter): 12.

2014 28.1074 Great Blue Heron. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (17) (Summer): 14.

2015 28.1115 Havasu Creek. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (18) (Winter): 16.

2015 28.1116 Helleborne orchid. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (18) (Winter): 16.

Carlson, Chris

2019 28.1348 Yodel at Yavapai. *National Park Journal* (Grand Canyon Edition) (Active Interest Media, Boulder, Colorado), 2019: 2.
► Sunset view at Yavapai Point.

Carpenter, Geoff; Lauck, Zeke; Pollock, Joe; AND Visbak, Jorgen

2011 28.806 [Photos, without legends.] *In:* Memories and photos from the 2011 GTS river trip. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(2) (Summer): 16-19. [Guides Training Seminar.]

Carr, Clifton

1994 28.65 Winter sunrise at Mather Point, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *Wilderness*, 58(207) (Winter): cover.

1995 28.71 Sandstone cliffs along the North Rim of Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *Sierra*, 80(3): cover.

Casas, Jhonny E.

2024 28.1691 Vista del Gran Cañón tomada desde el Mather Point, cerca del Grand Canyon Visitor Center, Arizona, USA. *Maya: Revista de Geociencias* (Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México), (Edición Especial XIX) (Octubre, Suplemento): cover (legend inside front cover). [In Spanish.]

Case, Jake

2024 28.1677 Marsh Butte towers majestically overhead, Boucher Creek's spring-fed waters bubble through the canyon bottom, and brittlebush bloom on perfect spring days like the one I captured here. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 31(1) (Summer): 16-17.

► Creek not visible in photo.

Cassidy, Daniel F.

1980 28.66 [Photograph of dory in rapids.] *In:* Photo contest winners selected from 130 entries. *Sidebar* (The Arizona Republic/The Phoenix Gazette, employees' magazine), 24(6) (June): cover, 5, 8 [photo on cover and p. 8].

1983 28.67 [Sunset photograph of Grand Canyon from South Rim.] *In:* Photography contest; 1983 winners. *Sidebar* (The Arizona Republic/The Phoenix Gazette, employees' magazine), 27(7) (August): cover, 3.

1983 28.68 [Photograph of dory in rapids; not same as 1980, above.] *In:* Photography contest; 1983 winners. *Sidebar* (The Arizona Republic/The Phoenix Gazette, employees' magazine), 27(7) (August): 3, 4.

Cassidy, Diane

2006 28.552 GCHS member, Ann Reynolds, taking in the view along rim trail from Point Imperial; Mount Hayden in background. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(5): 4.

Cassidy, Stewart

1959 28.1026 Azure falls at Havasu. *Desert Magazine*, 22(8) (August): cover, 3. [See also remark by Harry C. James, (10) (October): 26 (ITEM NO. 2.20711), and reply by Cassidy, (12) (December): 28 (ITEM NO. 2.20712).]

Central Arizona Mountain Rescue Association

2018 28.1342 CAMRA partnered with the Southern Arizona Rescue Association for a 2013 Grand Canyon cleanup project sponsored by the Arizona Mountaineering Club. *Meridian* (Mountain Rescue Association, San Diego), (Summer): cover, 2.

► Group photo of participants perched on South Rim. No text relating to the cover photo.

Chabin, Tom

2000 28.380 [Photograph of President Clinton at Grand Canyon during announcement of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.] *Colorado Plateau Advocate Express*, (April): 2.

Chamberlin, Laura

2017 28.1279 [Photo of rim waterfalls in Grand Canyon.] *In:* Yay Monsoon! Love Those Rim Falls [PHOTO FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(3) (Fall): 46.

Chang, Frank

2004 28.666 A view of Grand Canyon. *In:* Ecological Photography [SECTION]. *Sino-Eco Club Overseas, Newsletter* (Sino-Ecologists Club Overseas, U.S.), 17(3) (September): 21.

Chanley, Charles

1993 28.69 [Detail photo of ice crystals, Paria Canyon.] *Arizona Highways*, 69(2) (February): 1.

Chapin, F. Stuart

1915 28.785 *An introduction to the study of social evolution : the prehistoric period.* New York: The Century Co., revised ed., 306 pp.

► See p. [155], "Figure 55. Awe-inspring Scenery of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado." No text mention; in context with discussion of isolation and cultural protection.

Chen, Mark

2023 28.1639 [Panoramic winter scene of the canyon from the South Rim.] *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(3) (Winter 2023/2024): front cover-back cover [wrap-around photo].

Christian, Victoria

2012 28.901 Eagle Eye Vision. *Mountain Gazette*, (193) (November/December): cover, 3.

Christiansen, C. W.

1919 28.793 Cedars, Sedate [*sic*]. *Photo-Era*, 42(5) (May): cover, [228], 264.

► Legend is p. 264 as part of "Our Illustrations" by Wilfred A. French.

1919 28.794 Cedars Sedate [*sic*]. *American Photography*, 13(7) (July): frontispiece, 426.

► Legend is p. 426, as part of "Our Illustrations" by the editor.

Christianson, Mark H.

2013 28.1448 Havasu Falls, Supai, Arizona. 2004. *JAMA Pediatrics* (American Medical Association), 167(6): cover, 499.

Cisneros, Lauren

2024 28.1702 GCC Astronomer in Residence, Dr. David Koerner, led dark sky programming on the North Rim of Grand Canyon in October 2024. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 31(2) (Winter 2024/2025): 20-21.

► Night-sky image on the Grand Canyon Lodge patio, with telescope and chairs. No people are in the view.

Clements, Suzanne

2020 28.1423 Ooh Aah Point. Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *In:* Parting Shot [SECTION]. *Outside*, (March/April): 104.

► Photo of signpost with Grand Canyon view.

Clemenz, Bob, AND Clemenz, Suzanne

1995 28.70 Clouds hover above the Vermilion Cliffs at Lees Ferry. *Arizona Highways*, 71(12) (December): outside back cover.

Cleve, Christy van

2013 28.1009 Porcupine, North Kaibab. *In:* Wildlife [SECTION]. *Wing Beats* (Liberty Wildlife Rehabilitation Foundation, Scottsdale, Arizona), (Fall): 14.

► Head view.

Clifford, David

2013 28.1065 [View of runner Max King on outcrop below Grand Canyon's Shoshone Point.] *In:* Exposures [SECTION]. *Outside*, (June): 8-9.

Clubb, Merrel

2003 28.483 Angels Gate from in front of Wotan's Throne. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(3) (July/September): 2.

Cluer, B. [Cluer, Brian L.]

1994 28.1296 [Photographs.] *In: U.S. National Park Service, Water Resources Division, Annual Report 1993.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service. (Volume: *Natural Resources Report NPS/NRWRD/NRR-94/03*.)

► See (legends are on p. vi): "Little Colorado River to Phantom, Grand Canyon NP", p. [iii] [actually a view looking down over Unkar Delta]; "Glen Canyon Dam, Arizona", p. 3; "Spring sapping canyon, Grand Canyon NP", p. 34 [beach dewatering in Marble Canyon]; "Back waters in Grand Canyon NP, Arizona", p. 75; "Beach erosion along the Colorado River", p. 84; "Portrait of Bill Werrell on the beach, Colorado River, Grand Canyon NP", p. 107.

Coan, Ben

2015 28.1157 Let there be light. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 91(10) (October): 5.

► Night photograph of sky over Mooney Falls, Havasu Canyon, with falls illuminated by headlamps worn by Coan and a friend.

Coburn, Alvin Langdon

1953 28.695 Grand Canyon. Platinum print, 1912; size of original, 16 1/4 x 13 inches. *Image* (Journal of Photography of the George Eastman House), 2(9) (December): cover.

Cogan, John

1987 28.72 Grand Canyon—eternal rocks. *Southwest Art*, 16 (May): 7.

Coggin, Jamie H.

2004 28.1114 South Rim of Grand Canyon, looking northeastward from Mary Colter's Watchtower at the Desert View, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *University of Texas at Austin, John A. and Katherine G. Jackson School of Geosciences, Newsletter*, 54: cover, inside front cover.

Cohen, Lee

2023 28.1662 Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Dip me in the water: A collection of river photos [FEATURE]. *Mountain Gazette*, (199) (Spring): 40.

► Full-page photo of raft in rapid with boatman and passengers.

Collier, Michael

2014 28.1014 Arizona. As photographer Michael Collier said, "Driving to Lees Ferry, I do worry that the scenery may get in the way." *In:* Thompson, Jonathan, Heard Around the West [SECTION]. *High Country News*, 46(5) (March 17): 32.

► Photograph along U.S. Route 89A in the area approaching east end of Navajo Bridge (but not indicated). Highway sign, "Hill Blocks View".

Collins, George L.

28.1257 [Unsigned illustrations, captions, etc. in *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*.] *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*.

► See M. R. Tillotson, *in* Personnel Notes [SECTION], *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 6(4) (February 1932): 37, who credits this artwork to Collins, which Collins declined to sign.

Colorado Kayak Supply

2001 28.452 Last day on the Grand; Photo Self Timer. *In: Colorado Kayak Supply : coloradokayak.com*. [Steamboat Springs, Colorado]: Colorado Kayak Supply, p. 28.

Condrat, Michelle

2023 28.1605 *To New Beginnings*, an oil painting by Michelle Condrat, depicts a wintry scene at the Grand Canyon's South Rim. *Arizona Highways* 99(1) (January): cover, inside front cover.

Cook, Kathleen Norris

1985 28.73 South Rim, Grand Canyon. *In:* A sampler of sixty years of Arizona Highways [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 61(4) (April): 45.

Cooper, Catharine

2006 28.549 [Photographs.] *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (3) (Fall): 2, 5, 13.

2007 28.612 LC play. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (4) (Spring): 2. [Little Colorado River.]

2007 28.617 River light. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (4) (Spring): 12.

2013 28.1002 Lava. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (16) (Winter): 11.

2015 28.1118 [Grand Canyon.] *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (18) (Winter): 1.

Cooper, Ed

1971 28.1598 Grand Canyon from Mather Point. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 45(9) (September): cover, contents page.

1974 28.1599 Grand Canyon winter vistas. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 48(3) (March): cover, contents page, back cover.

Coordt, Donald

2006 28.546 [Pen and ink drawings.] *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (3) (Fall): 1, 13.

Coskun, Peter

2019 28.1364 Lightning from a spring storm strikes near the Canyon at sunset, as viewed from Toroweap Overlook. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Not just any old place; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 95(2) (February): 36-37.

2019 28.1365 The setting sun forms long shadows at the Canyon, as viewed from Cape Royal on the North Rim. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Not just any old place; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 95(2) (February): 40-41.

Cottonwood-Oak Creek School District No. 6, Transportation Department

2009 28.674 All in a days ride! [*sic*]. *Communíqué* (Cottonwood-Oak Creek School District No. 6, Arizona), (April): 5.

► Photograph of "Nine lady bus drivers and friends" on mules in the Grand Canyon.

Cowles, Morgan

2004 28.502 Read-n-run—House Rock. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(4) (Winter/Spring): 10-11.

Cowling, H. T.

1916 28.922 The lower section of Hermit Trail in Grand Canyon. *In:* Motor Rambling in Uncle Sam's Domain Brings Interesting Things and Places into View [PHOTO FEATURE]. *American Motorist*, 8(5) (May 1): 33. [Feature, pp. 32-33.]

Cross, David J. / Still Pictures

2006 28.934 Vishnu Schist, Grand Canyon. Pre-cambrian rock eroded by river, Grand Canyon. *In:* United Nations Environment Programme, *Manual on compliance with and enforcement of multilateral environmental agreements.* [Nairobi, Kenya?]: United Nations Environment Programme, cover, p. [2].

Crowder, Elizabeth

2020 28.1460 Charcoal. View of the Grand Canyon at Lee's Ferry. *Janus* (University of Tennessee, College of Medicine student journal), (Spring): 22.

2020 28.1461 Water color and black ink. View of the rim of the Grand Canyon. *Janus* (University of Tennessee, College of Medicine student journal), (Spring): 29.

Crowther, Will

2009 28.682 [Photograph of line of people crossing Havasu Creek.] *In:* GCRRA member photo contest winners! *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (8) (Spring): 1. [Grand Canyon River Runners Association.]

Cseri, Cindy

2012 28.17335 The Vermilion Cliffs loom over the Colorado Plateau in this watercolor-like photograph made during an Arizona Highways Photo Workshop. *Arizona Highways*, 88(9) (September): inside front cover-1.

Curran, Claire

2014 28.1087 Winter snow meets the autumn golds of aspens on the Kaibab Plateau. *Arizona Highways*, 90(12) (December): 32-33.

2014 28.1089 Early morning frost overtakes myriad plants on the Kaibab Plateau. *Arizona Highways*, 90(12) (December): 51.

2015 28.1159 Golden aspens line a dirt road through Lookout Canyon, located northwest of the North Rim of Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Fall color; our annual portfolio of oaks, aspens, maples and more. *Arizona Highways*, 91(10) (October): cover, 1.

2017 28.1229 Beams of sunlight find an opening on the horizon and illuminate the Canyon behind Yaki Point at sunrise. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), The big pictures: Grand Canyon; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 93(1) (January): 26-27.

2017 28.1230 A snow-covered hoodoo at the South Rim's Yaki Point punctuates a wintry view of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), The big pictures: Grand Canyon; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 93(1) (January): 1, back cover.

2020 28.1426 A hoodoo at Yaki Point, on the South Rim, is covered in snow on a winter morning. *In:* Kida, Jeff, and Whitney, Keith (eds.), This is the start of something big; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 96(1) (January): 1, back cover.

2020 28.1480 Wispy clouds lift from the Grand Canyon on New Year's Day, as seen from Yavapai Point, an overlook known for its panoramic views of Arizona's most famous natural wonder. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), A little something extra. *Arizona Highways*, 96(12) (December): 20-21. [With commentary by Kerrick James.]

2021 28.1512 Moran Point, Grand Canyon. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Mantel pieces; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 97(9) (September): 28-29.

2021 28.1553 Considered for *Winter Wonderland*, December 2021. A gnarled tree juts from Yaki Point, on the Grand Canyon's South Rim, as a snowstorm obscures the view into the Canyon. More than 1,700 vascular plant species, along with 167 types of fungus and 64 species of moss, are found within the boundaries of Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.), *The year in pictures : 2021.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, p. 13.

► Volume comprises outtakes from 2021 issues of *Arizona Highways*. Distributed late December 2021 with the January 2022 issue.

2022 28.1544 Clouds tumble over the Palisades of the Desert, as viewed from Lipan Point, as an afternoon monsoon storm rolls through. These imposing cliffs form part of the Canyon's eastern edge. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Natural wonders are big in Arizona; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 98(1) (January): 24-25 (legend on p. 27).

2022 28.1545 Clouds begin to clear form the Canyon as snow and a winter storm continue to shroud the South Rim. This photo was made near Pipe Creek Vista, which is roughly a mile southeast of the South Rim visitors center. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Natural wonders are big in Arizona; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 98(1) (January): 34-35.

2022 28.1580 Claire Curran. September 2021, digital, Grand Canyon. *In:* Kida, Jeff, Stieve, Robert, and Whitney, Keith (eds.), The Next Best; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 98(12) (December): 29.

► Lightning strike at Moran Point. Portfolio comprises "25 best photographs of the past 10 years" in *Arizona Highways*; dates indicate original publication date.

2022 28.1581 Claire Curran. January 2022, digital, Grand Canyon. *In:* Kida, Jeff, Stieve, Robert, and Whitney, Keith (eds.), The Next Best; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 98(12) (December): 29.

► Winter storm clearing at Pipe Creek Vista. Portfolio comprises "25 best photographs of the past 10 years" in *Arizona Highways*; dates indicate original publication date.

2022 28.1582 A winter storm begins to clear from the Grand Canyon, as viewed from the snowy South Rim. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), It All Started With the Snow; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 98(12) (December): 48-49 [legend, p. 50].

2023 28.1606 Beneath a layer of storm clouds, long shadows form on the Grand Canyon's layered buttes in early morning light. This view is from Yavapai Point, just northwest of the South Rim visitors center. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), We skipped to the good part; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 99(1) (January): 26-27 (legend on p. 28).

2023 28.1609 A summer monsoon storm moves to the northeast as sunset colors emerge in a view from Lipan Point on the South Rim. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), We skipped to the good part; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 99(1) (January): 30-31 (legend on p. 32).

2023 28.1642 Morning light reveals frost on leaves along Forest Road 214, one of many forest roads north of the North Rim of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Kida, Jeff, and Whitney, Keith (eds.), Out in the Cold; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 99(12) (December): 29.

2023 28.1656 Considered for *Winter Lace*, December 2023. Snow accents aspen trunks along a forest road northwest of the North Rim entrance to Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.) *The year in pictures : 2023.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, p. 15 (legend on p. 14).

► Volume comprises outtakes from 2023 issues of *Arizona Highways*. Distributed late December 2023 with the January 2024 issue.

2023 28.1657 Considered for *Out in the Cold*, December 2023. Snow and clouds blanket the Grand Canyon in a view from near Pipe Creek Vista, an overlook on the South Rim. In clearer weather, this overlook, just off Desert View Drive, offers a view of its namesake waterway as it winds toward the Colorado River. *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.) *The year in pictures : 2023.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 16-17.

► Volume comprises outtakes from 2023 issues of *Arizona Highways*. Distributed late December 2023 with the January 2024 issue.

2023 28.1658 Considered for *Let There Be Light*, September 2023. A shallow pool at Coyote Buttes South, a remote section of Northern Arizona's Vermilion Cliffs, mirrors the colors of sunrise. This area and the neighboring Coyote Buttes North are administered by the Bureau of Land Manaement, and a permit is required to visit. *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.) *The year in pictures : 2023.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, p. 51 (legend on p. 50).

► Volume comprises outtakes from 2023 issues of *Arizona Highways*. Distributed late December 2023 with the January 2024 issue.

2024 28.1649 A snowy Grand Canyon greets the rising sun in a view from Yavapai Point, northeast of Grand Canyon Village on the South Rim. The trail visible in this photo is the

Plateau Point Trail, which is closed until March 2025 for replacement of the pipeline that supplies water to the South Rim. *In:* Kida, Jeff, and Whitney, Keith (eds.), The Big Chill; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 100(1) (January): 24-25 (legend on p. 27).

2024 28.1650 Heavy snow and low clouds dominate a winter view from the South Rim's Mather Point. This is where many South Rim visitors get their first view into the Canyon. *In:* Kida, Jeff, and Whitney, Keith (eds.), The Big Chill; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 100(1) (January): 28-29 (legend on p. 30).

2024 28.1651 A gnarled tree at Yavapai Point wears a heavy blanket of snow as it punctuates a view into the Canyon's depths. Yavapai Point is an easy walk northwest from Mather Point. *In:* Kida, Jeff, and Whitney, Keith (eds.), The Big Chill; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 100(1) (January): 30.

2024 28.1652 Trees, hoodoos and the Canyon's walls wear a blanket of snow in morning light at the South Rim's Grandview Point. This scenic spot east of Grand Canyon Vilalge was the site of the Grandview Hotel in the late 1800s and early 1900s. *In:* Kida, Jeff, and Whitney, Keith (eds.), The Big Chill; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 100(1) (January): 34.

2024 28.1693 Heavy snow on the South Rim anchors a sunset view of storm clouds clearing from the Grand Canyon. This view is from Yavapai Point, just northwest of the South Rim's visitor center. *In:* Kida, Jeff, and Whitney, Keith (eds.), Cold Pursuit; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 100(12) (December): 32-33.

2025 28.1718 A hoodoo, evergreens, the Canyon's buttes and a lightning strike form an imposing scene in a view from a little-explored area of the South Rim. *In:* Kida, Jeff, and Altomare, Lisa (eds.), Our Photographers Really Click; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 101(9) (September): 34-35.

2025 28.1730 Aspens, their limbs covered in snow, appear to huddle for warmth near the North Rim of the Grand Canyon. A quintessential high-elevation tree species, aspens are exceptionally well adapted to low winter temperatures. *In:* Stieve, Richard (ed.), *The year in pictures : 2025.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, p. 14 (legend on p. 15).

2026 28.1732 Heavy snow blankets the Grand Canyon, as seen from the South Rim. *Arizona Highways*, 102(1) (January): cover (legend on p. 1).

D

Daingerfield, Elliott

1980 28.767 The Grand Canyon. *American Medical Association, Journal*, 244(7) (August 15): cover.

► Accompanied by an explanatory essay, "The Cover", by William A. Check, p. 662. A 1921 oil on canvas painting by Daingerfield, in the collections of the North Carolina Museum of Art, Raleigh.

Dale, Benjamin

2020 28.1471 Boatman working. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(3) (Fall): inside front cover.

► Boatman dozing on Tapeats ledge at Great Unconformity.

Dale, O'Conner

2022 28.1583 "I hope you flip" by O'Conner the oracle child. Courtesy of Andrea Mikus. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(4) (Winter 2022-2023): 46.

► Underwater view of three people hanging on to a flipped oar raft.

Dale, Ote

1994 28.74 Nankoweap. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, following p. 56.

2006 28.567 Blacktail. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., p. 66.

2006 28.587 Havasu, the fairytale. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., in plate section following p. 154.

Daniel, Tom

2015 28.1158 North Rim, Kaibab Plateau. Aspens in green, orange and yellow line a meadow near Kaibab Lodge and DeMotte Campground. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Fall color; our annual portfolio of oaks, aspens, maples and more. *Arizona Highways*, 91(10) (October): 20-21.

Danielsen, Tom

1990 28.75 [Grand Canyon in winter.] *Arizona Highways*, 66(12) (December): outside back cover.

2006 28.602 7:03 A.M. Dramatic drop. *Arizona Highways*, 82(10) (October): 4.

► Toroweap.

2017 28.1223 Sunlight peeks through winter storm clouds to illuminate the Grand Canyon's O'Neill Bute, as seen from Yaki Point on the South Rim. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), The big pictures: Grand Canyon; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 93(1) (January): 16-17.

2017 28.1224 With the North Rim in the background, snow covers the rocks and trees of the South Rim's Moran Point, located east of the Grand Canyon Visitor Center. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), The big pictures: Grand Canyon; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 93(1) (January): 18-19.

Danley, Richard L.

1995 28.76 Grand Canyon—Osiris Temple. *In:* A portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 71(12) (December): 26.

2001 28.412 U.S.G.S. benchmark at Cape Final, Grand Canyon National Park. *Plateau Journal*, 5(1) (Spring/Summer): cover [legend, p. 2].

2005 28.520 Clouds suffuse the Grand Canyon below Mount Hayden and Point Imperial. *Arizona Highways*, 81(12) (December): cover, 1.

2005 28.521 A Cape Royal vista offers a sunset view of the North Rim of the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 81(12) (December): inside front cover-1.

David O. Wiley Associates, Inc.

1990 28.513 The Grand Canyon, from the Kaibab Trailhead. Note the federal depository logo on the hiker's knapsack. *Arizona Libraries*, (4) (Spring): cover, 1.

Davis, Wayne

1968 28.77 Eternal music of falling water. *Arizona Highways*, 44(6) (June): inside back cover.

► Havasu Falls.

Day, Marilyn

2012 28.860 Sue, Patsy and Chris Cool at the Grand Canyon. *In:* Steward of the month—Sue Cool. *St. Michael's Newsletter* (St. Michael's Church, Marblehead, Massachusetts), (March): 5.

► No text note.

De Lay, H. S.

1909 28.757 Grand Canon and Colorado River, Arizona. *In: Lucky Ten Bar. Of Paradise Valley. His humorous, pathetic and tragic adventures. By C. M. Stevans. The story copiously illustrated. By H. S. De Lay. His travels by reproductions from photogrphs* [*sic*] *constituting almost a pictorial America.* Chicago: Rhodes and McClure Publishing Co., facing p. 22.

► Volume, 279+ pp., is fiction; no other mention of Grand Canyon than this illustration, which is a view at Toroweap, not an original by De Lay.

Decora Book Co.

NO DATE 28.1477 *Grand Canyon.* [No place]: Decora Book Co., [300] pp. (National Parks.) [2020.]

► *NOTE*: This is a decorative book only, with illustrated cover but no content, intended for ornamental interior-design use on shelves or tables.

Deng, Chenglong [邓成龙]

2010 28.1252 Grand Canyon. *PGL Letters* (Paleomagnetism and Geochronology Laboratory, Institute of Geology and Geophysics, Chinese Academy of Sciences, Beijing), 2010(1) (March) (whole number 7): cover. [In Chinese. Serial title in English, thus.]

Detering, Hank

2009 28.685 [Photograph.] *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (8) (Spring): 8.

Detering, Susan

2009 28.710 [Artwork.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(4) (Winter 2009-2010): 2, 24, 41, 44.

► "Deer Creek Falls", p. 2; "They're Watching", p. 24; "Radiating Wall", p. 41; "Scouting Hermit", p. 44.

2013 28.997 [Photograph.] *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (16) (Winter): 2.

Di Grappa, Carol

1980 28.78 (ED.) *Landscape: Theory*. New York: Lustrum Press, Inc., 175 pp.

► See "Butte, Marble Canyon, Arizona, 1954" [aerial photo], p. 111.

Dible, Craig

2002 28.1373 The Grand Canyon Executive Committee at the Grand Canyon National Park. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 38(6) (November/December): 7.

Dicker, Kiana

1992 28.79 The beauty of individual differences. *Southwestern Profile*, 15(4) (November/December/January 1992-1993): 10-13.

► See John Henry Waddell sculpture, "En Balance", p. 11.

Dietrich, Dick

1968 28.80 Storm's a'coming—North Rim. *Arizona Highways*, 44(6) (June): 23.

1968 28.81 Winter day ends at Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 44(6) (June): 28.

1985 28.82 Near Point Imperial, North Rim, Grand Canyon. *In:* A sampler of sixty years of Arizona Highways [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 61(4) (April): 42-43 [legend on p. 41].

1991 28.83 [Photograph of "Kolb Brothers Studio"; it actually is a view of Lookout Studio.] *Arizona Highways*, 67(2) (February): outside back cover [legend on p. 1].

► See also letters to the editor regarding this error, from Marc Dolose (ITEM NO. 2.12182 in Part 2 of this bibliography) and from Neil W. Wiker (ITEM NO. 2.12183), and editorial reply, 67(9) (September): 3 (ITEM NO. 2.12184 [Arizona Highways, 1991]).

1998 28.87 [View from Yavapai Point.] *Arizona Highways*, 74(10) (October): back cover.

DiGiorgio, Joseph

1985 28.88 Grand Canyon series no. 2. *Art in America*, 74 (February): 16.

Digital Vision

2001 28.1092 Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Pojeta, John, Jr., and Springer, Dale A., *Evolution and the fossil record.* Alexandria, Virginia: American Geological Institute, and The Paleontological Society, back cover (credit on p. ii).

► No text mention of Grand Canyon.

Dimock, Brad; Carpenter, Geoff; AND Hamilton, Lynn

2010 28.760 [Photographs] *In:* Smith, Latimer, Guides Training Seminar 2010. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(2) (Summer): 14-15.

Dittli, John

2008 28.645 The sure-footed bighorn thrives in rocky, mountainous terrain (a ram near Blacktail Canyon above the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park). *Smithsonian*, 38(12) (March): [contents page].

► Illustrates an article about bighorn sheep in Glacier National Park, Montana.

Doerfler, Fred

2009 28.711 [Photo of rock art.] *In:* Postcards from the Canyon [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (9) (Fall): 9.

Doolittle, Karen

2006 28.548 [Photographs.] *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (3) (Fall): 2, 11.

Doolittle, Linda

2006 28.547 [Photographs.] *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (3) (Fall): 2, 8-9, 13.

2007 28.613 Kanab Creek. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (4) (Spring): 2.

► Aerial view.

2007 28.614 Petroglyph, Tanner. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (4) (Spring): 3.

2007 28.615 Ocotillo. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (4) (Spring): 13.

Doss, Summer

2020 28.1453 Morning light. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 2.

► River scene in Grand Canyon.

Dovenspike, Becky Thevenin

2014 28.1041 Still smilin' after 50 years of runnin' rivers. Former Western River Expeditions' boatmen Paul Thevenin, Art Fenstermaker, Art Gallenson, and Clyde Ross Morgan, at Paul's 80th birthday party. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(2) (Summer): 48.

Dowling, Ross K.

2006 28.1268 Tourists on mule back viewing the Grand Canyon, beneath the rim, Arizona, USA. *In:* Dowling, Ross K., and Newsome, David (eds.), *Geotourism : sustainability, impacts and management.* Amsterdam, Boston, Heidelberg, London, New York, Oxford, Paris, San Diego, San Francisco, Singapore, Sydney, and Tokyo: Elsevier Butterworth-Heinemann, front cover.

► Part of a front cover collage. Legends with photo credits, p. [ii]. Cover credits list "David Newsome", "Edited by Ross Dowling".

2006 28.1269 The Grand Canyon, Arizona, USA, one of the most spectacular examples of geotourism on the planet. *In:* Dowling, Ross K., and Newsome, David (eds.), *Geotourism : sustainability, impacts and management.* Amsterdam, Boston, Heidelberg, London, New York, Oxford, Paris, San Diego, San Francisco, Singapore, Sydney, and Tokyo: Elsevier Butterworth-Heinemann, back cover.

► Part of a back cover collage. Legends with photo credits, p. [ii]. Cover credits list "David Newsome", "Edited by Ross Dowling".

Dreiseszun, Steve

1991 28.89 [Photograph of Phoenix Suns basketball team forward Tim Perry in Arizona Office of Tourism publicity photo at Grand Canyon.] *Arizona Highways*, 67(2) (February): 1.

Dryer, I.

1965 28.391 [Untitled.] *In:* A Colorado River portfolio. *Westways*, 57(10, Part 1): [29].

Dubin, Don

2014 28.1076 Morning quiet. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (17) (Summer): 16. [Photograph.]

Dubois, Marcel, AND Guy, Camille

1899 28.818 *Album géographique. Tome III. Les régions tempérées.* Paris: Armand Colin et Cie., 244 pp. [In French.]

► See p. 202, Figure 391, "Cañons du Colorado" (drawing).

Duncan, Allan

2003 28.1238 The magnificent Grand Canyon looking up from the bottom. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2003.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, cover, 4.

► Actually a view in Marble Canyon looking downstream along the Colorado River from the Nankoweap granaries.

Duffy, Lynda

2004 28.1240 There are many scenic points along the South Rim of the Grand Canyon that are ideal for capturing a photograph. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Summer 2004.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, cover, 4.

► View of woman seated on rock wall photographing the canyon.

DuMond, Frederick Melville

1912 28.1724 Packing Through the Grand Canyon. *The Metropolitan Magazine* (New York), 37(1) (November): frontispiece.

► In color. "Illustration for 'The Grand Canyon' Painted by F. Melville Du Mond". For the article for which this is a supporting illustration, see Schauffler (1915, ITEM NO. 2.32444).

1915 28.1722 The Grand Canyon of Colorado [*sic*]. *The National Magazine* (Boston), 41(6) (March): frontispiece.

► In color. See also in the editor's lengthy column, "Affairs At Washington", on p. 939, a photo with legend, "Frederick Melville DuMond Whose mural decorations at the Panama-Pacific Exposition have excited the admiration of the thousands of visitors. Mr. DuMond is an artist of the spirit of things as they are." No separate text mention. The photo shows Dumond with a young girl on his lap; he holds a palette and faces an unidentified painting, while she faces the camera. Elsewhere (Wikipedia.com) the girl is identified as DuMond's daughter, Camille. (The photograph is also illustrated in Quimby, 1912, ITEM NO. 2.30418 and there is captioned "F. Melville Du Mond and his little daughter" [name not given]).)

1915 28.1723 The Grand Canyon at Sunset. *The National Magazine* (July/August): frontispiece.

► In color. Beneath the reproduction is a separate legend, "The First Reproduction of Du Mond's Famous Painting, made for the National" [*sic*]. Legend given on contents page as "The Grand Canyon at Sunset, from painting by Du Mond [*sic*]." The legend on the frontispiece, "The Grand Canyon at Sunset", is followed by a lengthy quotation credited to "A Trip Overland", which is a separate article by Joe Mitchell Chapple (1915, ITEM NO. 2.12979).

Dunning, N. A.

1891 28.736 (ED.-IN-CHIEF) *The Farmers' Alliance history and architectural digest.* Washington, D.C.: Alliance Publishing co., 742 pp.

► See facing p. 225, "Grand Cañon of Colorado River, Arizona." No text note found.

Durnan, Richard

2001 28.413 Sitting around the campfire at 110-Mile Camp, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In: Railriders : Summer [2001]* [clothing catalogue]. Watertown, Massachusetts: Railriders, p. 29.

2005 28.512 [Panoramic photo of Colorado River from Nankoweap granary.] Hot Shot [SECTION]. *Canoe and Kayak*, (July): 36-37.

Dykinga, Jack

1993 28.90 Whitewater rapids disturb the flow of the Colorado River on its serpentine journey through the Grand Canyon. *In:* The land I love [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 69(12) (December): 14-15.

► View from above.

1995 28.91 Paria Canyon—Vermilion Cliffs Wilderness. *In:* A portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 71(12) (December): 20, 21.

► Two photographs.

1998 28.92 Dawn, Quartermaster Canyon Overlook, Grand Canyon West, Hualapai Indian Reservation. *In:* The spirit of Arizona; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 74(12) (December): 16-17.

2006 28.533 Misty sentinel. *Arizona Highways*, 82(8) (August): inside front cover–1 [spread].

► Douglas fir in fog, North Kaibab Trail.

2006 28.536 Conquistador Aisle. *In:* Ode to joy [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 82(12) (December): 14-15.

2009 28.707 Blushing beauty. Seen from Moran Point, the North Rim of the Grand Canyon, cloaked with a blanket of fresh snow, glows beneath a brilliant dawn sky. *In:* Ensenberger, Peter, and Kida, Jeff (eds.), Peace on Earth [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 85(12) (December): 10.

2009 28.708 Natural art. *In:* Ensenberger, Peter, and Kida, Jeff (eds.), Peace on Earth [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 85(12) (December): cover, 1.

► Lichen in Marble Canyon.

2011 28.829 Grand Canyon. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Best ever. Period. [WHOLE-ISSUE FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 87(12) (December): 30.

► Originally published in August 2006 issue.

2011 28.831 Paria Canyon. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Best ever. Period. [WHOLE-ISSUE FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 87(12) (December): 40-41.

► Originally published in January 2010 issue.

2011 28.833 Grand Canyon. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Best ever. Period. [WHOLE-ISSUE FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 87(12) (December): 46-47.

► Originally published in May 2010 issue. Little Colorado River.

2012 28.871 A trickle of water reflects blue sky above North Canyon in Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), It's Mostly Water; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 88(7) (July): 41.

2013 28.956 Grand Canyon. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Our Favorite Color; a portfolio [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 89(12) (December): 2-3.

2017 28.1227 During an inversion, layers of clouds surround Mount Hayden, named for Arizona pioneer Charles Trumbull Hayden. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), The big pictures: Grand Canyon; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 93(1) (January): 22-23.

2018 28.1311 As the Colorado's current streams over a gravel bar, the river's calm water mirrors the Canyon's sheer cliffs. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), A river so long; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 94(5) (May): 33.

2020 28.1436 The view from Cape Royal includes the distant San Francisco Peaks, as seen in this Jack Dykinga photo from *Grand Canyon: A Photographer's Favorite Viewpoints*. *Arizona Highways*, 96(1) (January): cover 1 of mailing wrapper for "The Grand Canyon" issue.

► The wrapper promotes Arizona Highways Grand Canyon products, including Dykinga *et al.* (2018, ITEM NO. 2.28927 in Part 2 of this bibliography).]

2020 28.1440 [Little Colorado River.] *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), The evolution of landscape photography; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 96(4) (April): 53.

► From the May 2010 issue.

2022 28.1615 Considered for *Natural Wonders Are Big in Arizona*, January 2022. The rising sun strikes a wall of the Grand Canyon near Shoshone Point, as seen amid snow-covered trees. *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.), *The year in pictures : 2022.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, p. 14.

► Volume comprises outtakes from 2022 issues of *Arizona Highways*. Distributed late December 2022 with the January 2023 issue.

2022 28.1621 Considered for *Heading North for the Summer*, August 2022. The blooms of a New Mexico locust add bursts of color to an aspen grove in the Kaibab National Forest. *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.), *The year in pictures : 2022.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 54-55.

► Volume comprises outtakes from 2022 issues of *Arizona Highways*. Distributed late December 2022 with the January 2023 issue.

E

Edwards, Dave

2004 28.507 [Photographs.] *The Wild Thing* (Grand Canyon Wildlands Council Newsletter), (Summer): 7, 13; see also p. 12.

2008 28.635 AzRA trip camped at the mouth of Olo Canyon, early July, 1983. *In:* 1983; the 25th anniversary [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(1) (Spring): 23.

2008 28.636 Exhausted guides, Louise Teal and Don Briggs, getting a little rest after another high water day. *In:* 1983; the 25th anniversary [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(1) (Spring): 35.

2008 28.637 Abandoned motor-rigs below Crystal. [Two photos.] *In:* 1983; the 25th anniversary [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(1) (Spring): 35.

2008 28.643 Photographic proof of high water whirlpools! *In:* 1983; the 25th anniversary [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(1) (Spring): 52.

2010 28.732 A rock-climber takes a leap of faith at Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Out for adventure; a portfolio [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 86(6) (June): 24-25.

► More probably a river-runner's leap into the (unseen) Colorado River.

2010 28.733 Wesley Smith takes on the fury of the Colorado River's Lava Falls, the strongest rapid on the river. *In:* Out for adventure; a portfolio [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 86(6) (June): 26-27.

2010 28.748 [Dory in Marble Canyon.] *In: 99 things to do in northern Arizona 2010.* Flagstaff: Arizona Daily Sun and Mountain Living Magazine, cover, 5.

2011 28.1266 [Grand Canyon Trust members on Colorado River trip in Grand Canyon.] *In: Report to donors : Grand Canyon Trust : 2011.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Trust, back cover.

2013 28.938 [Grand Canyon.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(2) (Summer): 1, 2. [Cover photo.]

2020 28.1492 Study, from a sketchbook. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(4) (Winter 2020-2021): 46.

► Watercolor. Margin labeled by artist, "Desert one".

2025 28.1725 Journal art of Dave Edwards. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 38(4) (Winter 2025/2026): 46.

► Reproduction of page from the spiral-bound art journal; untitled watercolor of a canyon river scene.]

Eginoire, Stephen

2021 28.1495 Tilted layers of billion year-old Dox sandstone are revealed by the Colorado River in the eastern Grand Canyon. Grand Canyon National Park, AZ. *The Gulch* (Durango, Colorado), (15) (Spring): cover (legend inside front cover).

2021 28.1496 Near the confluence of Havasu Creek and the Colorado River. Grand Canyon National Park, AZ. *The Gulch* (Durango, Colorado), (15) (Spring): inside back cover.

► Photo of Havasu Creek.

2021 28.1537 A view across the depths of the Grand Canyon to 12,637-foot Humphreys Peak. Grand Canyon National Park, AZ. *The Gulch* (Durango, Colorado), (18) (Winter 2021/2022): 9.

El Tovar Studio

1923 28.1526 Colorado River bridge, Grand Canyon, from south approach trail. *Saturday Evening Post*, 195(33) (February 10): 106.

► "Photo by El Tovar Studio, Grand Canyon, Arizona. Courtesy of National Park Service".

Ellis, Robert

2012 28.1128 Mario on the precipice of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Our Contest Winners. *Drexel Magazine* (Drexel University, Philadelphia), 21(2) (Spring/Summer): 5.

► "Where's Mario?" contest. Cutout of Drexel University dragon mascot, Mario, standing at South Rim.

Ellis-Sawyer [firm]

1965 28.422 Long Day's Journey's End—Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 41(4) (April): inside front cover, 1.

Elmer, Carlos

1954 28.990 Indian Watch Tower at Grand Canyon. *Desert Magazine*, 17(12) (December): cover, 3.

► The Watchtower, Desert View, Grand Canyon.

1965 28.424 Toroweap Evening—Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 41(4) (April): 40, inside back cover.

Elmer, Taegan

2025 28.1715 Mule in Grand Canyon National Park. *Grand Canyon National Park Journal* (National Park Trips, Boulder, Colorado) (Grand Canyon Edition 2025): 22.

Elms, David, Jr.

1992 28.95 Visitors to the South Rim of the Grand Canyon last summer had a spectacular view of the eclipse of the sun. *Arizona Highways*, 68(2) (February): 1.

► Legend for color photo. Canyon itself not seen.

2012 28.877 Havasu Creek cascades over Beaver Falls on the Havasupai Indian Reservation in the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 88(8) (August): cover, 1.

Els, Kate Sprandio

2017 28.1464 Kate Sprandio Ells '10 visited the Grand Canyon last spring and made sure to wear her CHC gear during her trip. *In:* Griffins on the Go! [SECTION]. *Chestnut Hill College Magazine* (Philadelphia), (Fall): 11.

Elston, Dave

2010 28.846 Early Morning Vishnu. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (10) (Summer): 1.

► Photo of Colorado River and Vishnu Schist.

ESA [European Space Agency]

2009 28.703 Grand Canyon. *In:* Earth From Space [SECTION]. *The Eggs* (European Geosciences Union Newsletter), (28) (November): 4.

► Envisat Medium Resolution Imaging Spectrometer view of greater Grand Canyon region, 24 July 2009.

Esschendal, Albert

2011 28.1191 Nikonians Steve Johnson, Jim Nichols, and Rick Matheny having fun at a not scheduled but beautiful side tour "the North Rim of the Grand Canyon". *In:* ANPAT-11 Gallery favorites [SECTION]. *The Nikonian* (Nikonians EMEA Ltd.), (51): 26. [11th Annual Photo Adventure Trip.]

Evans, Eric

2012 28.906 [Camp and riverside photos, Colorado River in Grand Canyon.] *In: Cascade Outfitters 2012. Looking back: 16 years of Cascade Outfitters photography.* Boise, Idaho: Cascade Outfitters, 68 pp.

► Product catalog. See cover (credit, p. 3); pp. 10, 13 (credits with photos).

Evans, John

2006 28.1129 Grand Canyon, AZ. *In:* Machin, Marilynn Murphey, *Gourmet camping cuisine : menus for rafting, canoeing, camping, and RVers.* Austin, Texas: Marilynn Murphey Machin, inside back cover.

► Colorado River view.

Evenchick, Carol

2013 28.955 Deer Creek Narrows. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (15) (Spring): 16.

Everett, Christopher

1998 28.97 Deer Creek Falls, Colorado River, Grand Canyon National Park. *Campus Events* (Northern Arizona University), (March): cover.

F

Fahey, Matt

2006 28.577 Raven at 75 Mile. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., in plate section following p. 154.

2006 28.594 Alive Below Lava: Scotty spins a yarn. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., back cover.

2007 28.624 Left at Bedrock [under banner title, "Don't You Just Hate That Feeling?"]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(3) (Fall): 48.

2007 28.625 River Mile 220, Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(3) (Fall): 9.

► Star trails.

2007 28.626 Temple Tempest. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(3) (Fall): 24-25.

2007 28.627 Trail Canyon, Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(3) (Fall): 39.

Fairbank, Bert

1938 28.973 Grand Canyon. *Desert Magazine*, 2(1) (November): 2 [inside front cover].

Fairchild, Hurlstone

1950 28.98 *An artist's notebook: Selected sketches from studies made at the Grand Canyon*. Hollywood, California: Homer H. Boelter, 32 pp.

► Includes poems by the artist.

Fareio, Erica

2007 28.623 [Artwork.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(2) (Summer): 22, 24, 25, 27, 46.

► See also note, "Artist of the Issue", p. 7.

Farnsworth, Allen

2003 28.761 Sunrise over the Grand Canyon reveals smoke from the North Rim Fire Complex. *In:* Brown, Hutch, Photo contest 2001. *Fire Management Today*, 63(1) (Winter): 30. [Article pp. 24-32.]

Farrar, Nancy

2013 28.1001 [Photographs.] *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (16) (Winter): 11.

Fassbinder, Steve "Doom"

2019 28.1470 A December journey down the Grand Canyon. *In:* First Tracks [SECTION]. *The Gulch* (Durango, Colorado), (7) (February/March): 3.

Fellows, Larry D.

2008 28.717 [Grand Canyon winter scene.] *Arizona Geology*, 38(3) (Fall/Winter)5.

Fielder, John

2024 28.1694 [Rafts on the Colorado River in Marble Canyon.] *In:* Water Connects Us All [THEME]. *Field Notes* (The Nature Conservancy, Arizona Chapter), (Spring): cover [credit on p. 2].

Fink, Ralph

2007 28.611 Watercolor. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (4) (Spring): 2.

► Painting, Colorado River scene.

Finnin, Denis

2001 28.425 Grand Canyon. *In:* Mathez, Edmond A. (ed.), *Earth: Inside and out.* New York: New Press, p. [11]. [Credit on p. 223.]

Fitzharris, Tim

2014 28.1010 The Colorado River flows around Horseshoe Bend, near Page in northern Arizona. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), A picture's worth . . . eh, let's skip the words; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 90(4) (April): 30-31. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► A differently cropped version of this photograph is used on the cover of this issue.

2020 28.1424 The South Rim's Navajo Point offers a view of the Grand Canyon's layered buttes during a summer sunset. *In:* Kida, Jeff, and Whitney, Keith (eds.), This is the start of something big; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 96(1) (January): cover, 1.

2022 28.1547 Ponderosa pines frame Mount Hayden as it towers over the North Rim's Nankoweap Canyon at sunrise. This view is from 8,803-foot Point Imperial, the highest developed overlook in Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Natural wonders are big in Arizona; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 98(1) (January): 28.

Flannery, John

1966 28.1405 On the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon. *The Rambler* (Wasatch Mountain Club, Salt Lake City), (May): 4.

► Oared raft with "shark-teeth" paint job, in rapid.

Fleury, Albert François

1988 28.99 Panorama of the Grand Canyon from El Tovar. *Antiques*, 134 (November): 897.

Forney, Colt

2016 28.1218 Grand Canyon South Rim. *In:* Here's Looking At You [READER PHOTOS SECTION]. *National Park Journal* (Grand Canyon Edition) (National Park Trips Media, Boulder, Colorado), 2016: 104.

Frank, Mark

2021 28.1519 Saddle Mountain Wilderness. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Your Wildest Dreams! a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 97(11) (November): 31.

Franse, Harry G.

2001 28.414 "Hoya Jeva" to the Hopis—baby antelope to you! *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(2) (April/June): 1.

► *Ca.* 1930 photo.

Fred Harvey [firm]

1916 28.786 Monument erected to John Wesley Powell at the Grand Canon. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 10(5) (April): 53.

► "Major J. W. Powell was the first man to explore the Colorado River in a boat. He made the trip in 1869. This memorial was erected by the government at Sentinel Point, a promontory south [*sic*] of the railway station at Grand Cañon. It is an altar built of weathered limestone, decorated in Indian imagery and supporting a bronze tablet. Photo by courtesy of Fred Harvey's Grand Cañon studio." (ENTIRE LEGEND)

1926 28.1590 Grand Canyon, west from Maricopa Point. *National Parks Association, Bulletin*, (49) (March):.

Frick, Michael Gray

2005 28.525 [Mennonite woman hiking in Grand Canyon.] *In:* Best of the Money Shot (caption by Ryan Heinsius). *Flagstaff Live!*, 11(51) (December 22-28): 16-17.

Friesner, Craig

1992 28.100 Grand Canyon. View looking up South Bass Canyon in the vicinity of "Bedrock Camp". *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 28(1) (February): 4.

1992 28.101 Grand Canyon: View of the Grand Canyon near Bass Rapids. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 28(2) (March): 1.

1992 28.1376 Bass Rapids in the Colorado River, Grand Canyon. Waterline in sand (lower left) shows overnight fluctuation of water level. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 28(10) (December 1992/January 1993): 9.

1993 28.102 Shinumo Rapids in the Grand Canyon. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter newsletter), 29(1) (February): 1.

1993 28.1377 Colorado River at the foot of the Bass Trail. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 29(2) (March): 8.

1993 28.103 Grand Canyon—Colorado River from the South Bass Trail. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter newsletter), 29(1) (February): 5.

Fronske Studio

2002 28.471 Grand Canyon tourists rubbing their feet, 1942. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(3) (Fall): 48.

Fuller, Alexandra

2023 28.1661 Subscriber Spencer Harkins; Grand Canyon National Park. *Mountain Gazette*, (199) (Spring): [11].

► Photograph of Harkins—possibly in Hermit Rapid but background is blurred for focus on raft (*fide* Richard D. Quartaroli, 29 January 2024).

Fulton, Frank G.

1931 28.1169 A glimpse of the Grand Canyon from Grand Canyon Lodge. *The Union Pacific Magazine* (Union Pacific System, Omaha, Nebraska), 10(7) (July): cover.

► Color photograph, with legend on cover. See also p. [2], promotional page for Grand Canyon Lodge.

Fuqua, Brad

2003 28.1239 A group of Grand Canyon tourists take a rest and enjoy the South Rim during a late summer visit to Lookout Studio. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Fall 2003.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, cover, 4.

G

Gall, Chris

2017 28.1222 [Grand Canyon illustration.] *Arizona Highways*, 93(1) (January): cover, 1.

► See also remarks by the editor, Robert Stieve, p. 2.

Garner, Eric

2016 28.1215 Grand Canyon South Rim. *In:* Here's Looking At You [READER PHOTOS SECTION]. *National Park Journal* (Grand Canyon Edition) (National Park Trips Media, Boulder, Colorado), 2016: 104.

Garrison, Náníbaa' A.

2008 28.677 Learning to walk in beauty again: My journey through graduate school. *SACNAS News* (Society for Advancement of Chicanos and Native Americans in Science), 11(1) (Summer/Fall): 14-15.

► Author's photo, p. 14: "Náníbaa' Garrison on the rim of the Grand Canyon—sacred and healing land." No other mention of Grand Canyon in article.

Gary Yeowell/Stone

2001 28.402 Mt. Hayden in the mist, Grand Canyon National Park, AZ. *In: National Geographic road atlas. 2001 edition.* Mountville, Pennsylvania: MapQuest.com, Inc., cover.

► Legend inside front cover. Copyright 2001; copy purchased October 2000.

Genthe, A.

1913 28.104 In the Grand Canyon of the Colorado from an autochrome color-photograph. *Delineator*, 83 (September): 13.

GeoFORCE Texas

2009 28.771 *GeoFORCE Texas : annual report 2009.* Austin: Jackson School of Geosciences, University of Texas at Austin, 30 pp.

► See inside front cover, pp. ii, 18.

George, Kyle

2006 28.565 Split twig. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., in plate section following p. 42.

2006 28.588 Gretchen Younghans. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., in plate section following p. 154.

Georgi, Henry

1992 28.105 House Rock Rapid in the Grand Canyon. *Paddle Sports*, 2(1): cover.

Gertie, Leslie

2007 28.628 Reader shot of the month. *Backpacker*, (June): 19.

► Deer Creek Falls.

Getty Images: Comstock

2009 28.927 [Navajo Bridge.] *Museum of Science* (Museum of Science, Boston), (Fall): cover, 40.

► Original bridge only is shown.

Giffroy, Renee

2006 28.543 [Three photographs.] *In:* Snapshots from the canyon [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (2) (Spring): 9.

Gilbert, Frank

1893 28.753 *The world: Historical and actual. What has been and what is. Our globe in its relations to other worlds, and before man. Ancient nations in the order of their antiquity. The Middle Ages and their darkness. The present peoples of the earth in their gradual emergence from barbarism into the sunlight of to-day, and as they now stand upon the plane of civilization. Together with useful and instructive charts, reference tables and history, finance, commerce and literature from B. C. 1500, to the present time. Statistics of all countries in their alphabetical order.* Chicago: National Library Association, new and revised ed., 714 [717] pp.

► Under "Colorado", see artwork illustration, "The Grand Canon of the Colorado", p. 596. The section, "Arizona", p. 594, contains no pertinent information to be cited in this bibliography. No further references to Grand Canyon.

Gill, David

2016 28.1181 [View from elevation of camp in Marble Canyon.] *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (19) (Spring): 20.

► From the 2015 Wounded Warriors trip through Grand Canyon.

Gill, Paul

2006 28.605 Grand Canyon 10.01.05. 12:01 A.M. Star tracks. *Arizona Highways*, 82(10) (October): 54-55.

2008 28.652 Grand Canyon. *In:* Kramer, Kelly (ed.), Winter wonderland. *Arizona Highways*, 84(12) (December): 18.

2008 28.653 Havasu Falls. *In:* Kramer, Kelly (ed.), Winter wonderland. *Arizona Highways*, 84(12) (December): 26.

2018 28.1291 Visitors to Grand Canyon National Park line the railing below the South Rim's Desert View Watchtower at sunset. *Arizona Highways*, 94(2) (February): inside front cover-1.

2023 28.1627 It comes in four colors. Red mud, white sand, the turquoise Little Colorado River and the clear Colorado River form a colorful scene at the confluence of the two waterways in Grand Canyon National Park. This spot marks the boundary between Marble Canyon and the main section of the Grand Canyon. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 99(3) (March): 5.

2023 28.1660 Considered for *Falling for Arizona*, October 2023. Mooney Falls, on the Havasupai Tribe's Havasu Creek, offers a nontraditional look at autumn in Arizona. Havasu Creek's several waterfalls and blue-green water are among the draws of a hike into Havasu Canyon, a Grand Canyon tributary. *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.) *The year in pictures : 2023.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 68-69.

► Volume comprises outtakes from 2023 issues of *Arizona Highways*. Distributed late December 2023 with the January 2024 issue.

2025 28.1719 Yavapai Point, on the South Rim of the Grand Canyon, offers a view across the Canyon to the North Rim during a winter storm. *In:* Kida, Jeff, and Altomare, Lisa (eds.), Let it snow . . . please! A portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 101(12) (December): 31. [Ellipsis is part of portfolio title.]

Gillberg, Allen

2022 28.1568 [Photographs.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(3) (Fall).

► Untitled, raptor in flight, p. 5; "Confluence", p. 6; "Boat entering Waltenberg", p. 31; "Jim Hall in Hermit", p. 45; "Mom and Kids—Conquistador Aisle" (bighorns), p. 46.

Giovanni, Melissa

2022 28.1565 Sego lily in Tapeats Creek enroute to Thunder River. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(2) (Summer): inside front cover.

2022 28.1567 Reflecting on the Confluence. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(2) (Summer): 18.

Glaha, Ben D.

1947 28.980 [Grand Canyon.] *Desert Magazine*, 10(9) (July): 9.

► Photograph illustrating poem by Charles Arthur Porter (ITEM NO. 8.851 in Part 8 of this bibliography).

Glatte, Hayden

1996 28.106 [Steve Albrechtson mudender.] *In:* Weird Endo photo contest winners. *Paddler*, 16(5) (October): 45.

Globe Stereograph Company

2018 28.1304 On Granger Point, Grand Canyon, Arizona. 1906. Library of Congress Prints and Photographs Division. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(1) (Winter): back cover.

► Photographic reproduction of stereoview card by The Globe Stereographic Company, Chicago, no. 5319. Man standing in snow.

Goldman, Melvin

1964 28.107 Wrinkled pink walls lure us on. *Arizona Highways*, 40(7) (July): cover.

► Kanab Canyon.

Goldwasser, Rick

2021 28.1557 Considered for *When You Can't Go Any Farther*, June 2021. Layered sandstone formations fill the landscape at Coyote Buttes South, a section of the Paria Canyon-Vermilion Cliffs Wilderness on the Arizona Strip. This isolated wilderness area is home to some of Arizona's most stunning geological features, including "The Wave." *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.), *The year in pictures : 2021.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, p. 52.

► Volume comprises outtakes from 2021 issues of *Arizona Highways*. Distributed late December 2021 with the January 2022 issue.

Goldwater, Barry

1968 28.108 Grand Canyon mood—summer. *Arizona Highways*, 44(6) (June): 1.

► Black-and-white background photograph.

1968 28.109 Grand Canyon moods—winter. *Arizona Highways*, 44(6) (June): 2.

► Black-and-white background photograph.

1968 28.110 Grand Canyon mood—brightness and light. *Arizona Highways*, 44(6) (June): 12.

► Black-and-white background photograph.

1968 28.111 Grand Canyon mood—stormy weather. *Arizona Highways*, 44(6) (June): 29.

► Black-and-white background photograph.

1968 28.1334 "Canyon Snow". *Arizona Highways*, 44(12) (December): cover.

2018 28.1335 "Canyon Snow". *In:* Photographs by Barry M. Goldwater; the Arizona Highways Collection [special collector's issue]. *Arizona Highways*, 94(12) (December): cover, 1.

► Black-and-white photograph; the same photo as reproduced in color on the December 1968 cover (ITEM NO. 28.1334).

Golser, Wolfgang

2017 28.1272 The Moon appears above Grand Canyon National Park in this image taken November 9, 2013. The photographer was backpacking at the time and set up his camera near the Hermit Rapids area of the Colorado River. *In:* O'Meara, Stephen James, Hello, Moon (Secret Sky, COLUMN). *Astronomy*, 45(10) (October): 66.

► View of moon over a cliff; no river view.

Gorman, R. C.

1988 28.112 Grand Canyon. *Southwest Art*, 18 (October): 30-31.

Gourley, Geoff

2001 28.444 [Untitled photographs.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 3, 9, 12, 17, 29; see also in advertisement, 49.

2006 28.595 Ammo can and carabiners. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., front cover.

2006 28.584 Zoom Upset. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., in plate section following p. 154.

2007 28.1475 [Rafts being rowed on the Colorado River in Marble Canyon.] *Mountain Gazette*, (131) (May): cover (photographer credit on Contents page).

Graf, Orion

2001 28.445 Tree on the edge of eternity. *Southwestern Anthropological Association Newsletter*, 42(3) (October): 5.

Gray, Larry

2010 28.778 [Two untitled paintings.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(3) (Fall): 38-39.

Greater Arizona, Inc.

1949 28.453 Grand Canyon of Arizona. *Theosophia* (Los Angeles), 5(5) (January/February): 1 [cover].

► Cover illustration only; no corresponding text.

Greene, Kathy

2014 28.1039 [Havasu Falls.] *Arizona Wildlife News* (Arizona Wildlife Federation), 56(1) (Spring): cover, 2.

Greening, Jack

1994 28.113 The Santa Fe baseball team at Grand Canyon. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(7): 9.

Greenstein, Lori

2014 28.1043 The three philosophers. *In:* Hauer, John, *The natural superiority of mules : a celebration of one of the most intelligent, sure-footed, and misunderstood animals in the world* (Sean Hauer, ed.). (Foreword by Sue Cole.) New York: Skyhorse Publishing, 2nd ed., p. 158.

► Photo of three mules' heads as seen from one mule, looking over the Grand Canyon.

Gregg, Walt

2017 28.1274 [Photo of rim waterfalls in Grand Canyon.] *In:* Yay Monsoon! Love Those Rim Falls [PHOTO FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(3) (Fall): 45.

Greif, Kevin

2013 28.954 [Two untitled photographs from 2012.] *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (15) (Spring): 16.

Greyhound Corporation

1984 28.798 Corporate Ad. *Go Greyhound*, 19(3): 10-11.

► Title cited from table of contents page. Illustration of Greyhound Corporation Chairman of the Board and CEO John W. Teets with greyhound dog at Grand Canyon.

Griffin, Fred

1995 28.114 Havasu Canyon. *In:* A portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 71(12) (December): 16.

Griscom, Andy

1994 28.115 Tie-up at Havasu. *GSA Today* (Geological Society of America), 4(12) (December): 309.

1995 28.116 Grand Canyon: Vasey's Paradise. *GSA Today* (Geological Society of America), 5(1) (January): 4.

Groeber, Gerry

2021 28.1555 Considered for *Contents*, April 2021. The last full moon of 2020 rises amid low clouds at the Grand Canyon, as seen from Mather Point on the South Rim. "I normally don't get emotional out in the field, but this moonrise was one of those times," photographer Gerry Groeber says. "I was photographing the latest snow that had fallen on the Canyon. The sun was setting, the clouds had begun to glow, and the

temperature had dropped below freezing. I hadn't planned on shooting the moonrise, but as I was framing an image, I glanced across the Canyon and saw the full moon begin to make its way over the edge. It was a perfect ending to a not-so-perfect year." *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.), *The year in pictures : 2021.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 20-21.

► Volume comprises outtakes from 2021 issues of *Arizona Highways*. Distributed late December 2021 with the January 2022 issue.

2023 28.1655 Considered for *Out in the Cold*, December 2023. Hoodoos at Yaki Point, an overlook on Grand Canyon national park's South Rim, dominate a winter view into the gorge. *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.) *The year in pictures : 2023.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, p. 7 (legend on p. 6).

► Volume comprises outtakes from 2023 issues of *Arizona Highways*. Distributed late December 2023 with the January 2024 issue.

Grosskopf, Rainer

2001 28.416 South Kaibab Trail am Grand Canyon. *America Journal* (Bonn, Germany), 12(2) (March/April): cover [legend p. 4]. [In German.]

Grua, Kenton

2017 28.1290 Kenton Grua's cancelled check showing the fine he paid for the illegal "Speed run" of June, 1983. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(4) (Winter 2017-2018): 48.

► $250.00.

Guillot, Victor

2011 28.801 [Marty Schlein rowing with Gerry Barrett in the *Tengri* in Crystal Rapid.] *Mountain Gazette*, (178) (May): 3.

H

H. C. White Co.

1909 28.1179 Nature's spectacular scene painting in Arizona. *International Railway Journal* (Philadelphia), 17(2) (May): 22.

► Collage of views of Grand Canyon. "All photos from stereographs copyright 1906 H. C. White Co., N.Y.", "Courtesy of Ridgway's."

2023 28.1626 On the brink of a tremendous precipice, Grand View Trail, Grand Canyon, Ariz., U.S.A. 1903. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 34(1) (Winter): 20 [back cover].

► Half of a stereocard, placed as filler. Not credited other than to "Library of Congress Prints and Photographs Division Washington, D.C. 20540 USA". This view is listed in the present bibliography in Part 26/Appendix 2, under H. C. White Co. (ITEM NO. 26.894). The "1903" date in the item cited here is not the photograph date but actually pertains to the patent notation on the stereocard, "Patented April 14, 1903.

Other Patents Pending."

Hahn, Joe

2013 28.1003 Guide[']s hat. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (16) (Winter): 11.

Hall, Stephen S.

1992 28.118 *Mapping the next millenium.* New York: Vintage Books, 477 pp.

► See p. 54, Landsat image.

Hamilton, Lynn

2016 28.1171 Water is life. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(1) (Spring): 17.

► Monkey flowers by water.

Hammer, Andy

2003 28.496 A photo saga: Scoutin' Crystal. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(3) (Fall): 48-49, 54-55.

Hansen, Tom

2006 28.562 Redwall Cavern. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., in plate section following p. 42.

2006 28.576 Emily at the Little Colorado. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., in plate section following p. 154.

Harper, Ken "Hawk"

2021 28.1494 A young Bill Skinner at the (18-foot) oars, 1978, Olo Canyon sand bar. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(1) (Spring): 46.

► Photo used by Grand Canyon River Guides to request reminiscences of these "big row boats": "Well, it seemed like a good idea at the time . . ." (ellipsis is part of quotation) See also item by Stuart Reeder, 34(2) (Summer): 12-13 (2021, ITEM NO. 2.30296 in Part 2 of this bibliography).

Harris, Dylan

2019 28.1387 A rafting trip makes camp at Travertine Falls in the Grand Canyon. *In:* Colorado River Basin issue. *Land Lines* (Lincoln Institute of Land Policy, Cambridge, Massachusetts), (January): cover, 1.

2019 28.1450 Una excursión de canotaje acampa en la cascada Travertine, en el Gran Cañón. *In:* Edición sobre la cuenca del río Colorado. *Land Lines* (Lincoln Institute of Land Policy, Cambridge, Massachusetts) [Spanish ed.], (January): cover, 1. [In Spanish.]

Harrison, Erik / istockphoto

2016 28.1234 Grand Canyon National Park. *In: Arizona : The Grand Canyon State : official state visitor's guide.* Phoenix: Madden Media, gatefold front cover, 3.

Haskell, David

2004 28.510 About the art in this issue. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(4) (Winter 2004-2005): 46; artwork reproduced on pp. 1 [front wrap], 4, 10, 11, 22, 35, 39, 45, 48 [back wrap].

Hatcher, Bill

1993 28.1097 Bill Hatcher photographed partner Andy Marquardt on the last 90 feet of a rappel of Deer Creek Falls—a two-hour descent from the Grand Canyon's North Rim. *In:* Exposure [SECTION]. *Outside*, (July): 79.

2019 28.1408 Dawn Kish navigates through crashing waves at the Jewels, a section of Colorado River rapids in the Grand Canyon. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Something to fear; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 95(11) (November): 32-33 (legend, p. 31).

Hauser, Verne

2020 28.1473 The Dusty Dozen, Western River Guides Association Meeting, Salt Lake City, Utah, 1970's. Left to right: Elwood Masoner, Les "Buckethead" Jones, Bob Smith, Don Hatch, Clair Quist, Ken Sleight, Jerry Sanderson, Ted Hatch, Al Harris, Dee Holliday, David Mackay, Don Harris. (Photo submitted by Patrick Conley.) *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(3) (Fall): 46.

Hazleton, Joel

2020 28.1428 Dappled by storm clouds, midmorning light strikes the Canyon's South Rim, as seen from the North Rim's Locust Point. This overlook is northwest of the North Rim developed area and is accessible via Kaibab National Forest roads. *In:* Kida, Jeff, and Whitney, Keith (eds.), This is the start of something big; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 96(1) (January): 24-25.

Heald, Weldon F.

1938 28.972 Shadows (Lake Mead). *Desert Magazine*, 1(9) (July): 2 [inside front cover].

► In the Lake Mead portion of Grand Canyon.

1952 28.986 Canyon shadows. *In:* Pictures of the Month [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(9) (September): 23.

► In the Lake Mead portion of Grand Canyon.

1955 28.991 Lacy Navajo Falls. *In:* Pictures of the Month [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 18(7) (July): 2 [inside front cover].

► Havasu Creek.

Henn, Mark W.

2024 28.1682 Third place. *In:* Kida, Jeff, and Snow, Victoria (eds.), Best Picture 2024 (PORTFOLIO). *Arizona Highways*, 100(9) (September): 46-47.

► Sunset view at Cape Royal.

Heavenrich, Charly

1994 28.119 Expect the unexpected. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, following p. 156.

2005 28.518 Those big waves in Hermit. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(2) (Winter): 52-53.

► Montage.

2006 28.582 Expect the unexpected. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., in plate section following p. 154.

► Grand Canyon Rattlesnake coiled around a plant.

Heffernan, Ryan

2015 28.1160 Nick Kelley. *In:* Exposure [SECTION]. *Outside*, (October): 16.

► Photo of Kelley climbing fluted Vishnu Schist along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Hegemier, Robin

2014 28.1067 Deer Creek Falls. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (17) (Summer): 6.

► Painting.

Heinsius, Ryan

2006 28.600 ["Scary Larry" highway adoption sign, Arizona Department of Transportation, west of Marble Canyon Lodge on U.S. Rt 89A.] *In:* The Money Shot [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 12(17) (April 27-May 3): 3.

Helland, Gene

1957 28.120 Clouds and shadows—Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 33(5) (May): 14.

Hemleben, Mark

2016 28.1232 The Grand. *The Noise* (Clarkdale, Arizona), (182) (September): wrap-around cover (credit, p. 9). [Cover serial title as: *Nöísẽ : The Best of Arizona*.]

Henderson, Esther

1945 28.121 Rainbow Over the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 21(12) (December):.

1958 28.122 Mist blankets Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 34(12) (December): [21].

► Winter scene.

1960 28.426 Spectators at Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 36(6) (June): cover, 1.

1972 28.1090 The Grand Canyon in winter glory. *Arizona Highways*, (December): cover, 1.

1985 28.123 Rainbow Over the Grand Canyon. *In:* A sampler of sixty years of Arizona Highways [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 61(4) (April): 17.

► Reprinted from December, 1945, issue.

2019 28.1413 December 1959 [issue of *Arizona Highways*]; *It Snowed Last Night at Grand Canyon*, made by Esther Henderson, captures a wintry panorama from the South Rim's Maricopa Point. Henderson shot the photo early on a January morning, using a Deardorff view camera. *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.), Frozen in time; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 95(12) (December): 26-27.

2019 28.1414 December 1958 [issue of *Arizona Highways*]; Esther Henderson captured *Mist Blankets Grand Canyon* in mid-January, as a winter storm was clearing and before a layer of fog had lifted from the Canyon. This spot is between Powell Point and Hopi Point on the South Rim. *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.), Frozen in time; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 95(12) (December): 28.

Henry, Doug

2000 28.392 [Cover illustrations.] *Limbaugh Letter*, (July): cover.

► Illustrations, depicting in part a stylized Grand Canyon; to illustrate the feature article, "The secret of America's national greatness" and back-cover item, "Land grab".

Hensley, George A.

1904 28.857 An Arizona Vista (Unnamed Canon of the Colorado). *Western Field*, 5(4) (November):.

► Full-page photo of a creek scene with small pour-over waterfalls, along a sheer cliff that seems to portray an unconformity between metamorphic and stratified rocks. Locale undetermined, and cited here for the informational value conveyed in the legend.

Herberger, Mark

2002 28.1586 2nd place; Grand Canyon, Mark Herberger. *In:* ANPR photo contest. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), (Winter 2002/2003): 11. [Volume number given as "XVIV".]

2006 28.1584 Image of Grand Canyon. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 22(2) (Spring): cover, 1.

Heuser, Harro

2008 28.1146 *Unendlichkeiten : Nachrichten aus dem Grand Canyon des Geistes.* Weisbaden: B. G. Teubner Verlag, 228 pp. [In German.]

► Grand Canyon shown as cover illustration. Book title is metaphorical, which translates as *Infinities : News from the Grand Canyon of the Spirit*. Grand Canyon is not featured in the book.

Hey, David

2007 28.619 Moon above canyon wall. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (4) (Spring): 13.

2007 28.620 River scene. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (4) (Spring): 13.

Higgins, Michael

2007 28.676 By afternoon light the canyon so grand flaunts its full majesty. *Flying Adventure*, (May): 66.

► Aerial view in western Grand Canyon.

Hill, Carol A.

2007 28.662 A third alternative to concordism and divine accommodation: The worldview approach. *Perspectives on Science and Christian Faith*, 59(2) (June): 129-134.

► See author's portrait view in field gear, "Carol Hill hiking up to Bat Cave, Grand Canyon", p. 129; the only reference to Grand Canyon in this article.

Hines, Kirstin

2016 28.1220 Grand Canyon South Rim. *In:* Here's Looking At You [READER PHOTOS SECTION]. *National Park Journal* (Grand Canyon Edition) (National Park Trips Media, Boulder, Colorado), 2016: 104.

Hirt, Paul

2010 28.759 [Photographs of Upper trip.] *In:* Wogan, Kelsey, GTS river trip 2010! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(2) (Summer): 10-11. [Guides Training Seminar.]

Hixon, Kerry

2013 28.1095 Raven, Grand Canyon. *QJM* (An International Journal of Medicine) (Oxford University Press, on behalf of the Association of Physicians), 106(2) (February): cover, inside front cover.

► Color photograph of raven perched in tree, with Grand Canyon backdrop.

Hockney, David

1985 28.124 The Grand Canyon looking north, September. *Aperture*, (98) (Spring): 70-71.

Holman, Brett

2008 28.647 Front row seat: Brett Holman takes in the view from Shoshone Point in the Grand Canyon. *Backpacker*, 36(7) (September): cover, 3 [photo credit inside binding margin, legend at bottom of page].

► Cover illustration seems to relate to prominent typography for cover-interest title, "Sweet Solitude! The wildest, quietest, darkest, and least-visited places in the Lower 48". However, the feature article does not include Grand Canyon.

Holmes, William H., AND Wells, Rob

1992 28.982 "The Panorama from Point Sublime in the Kaibab," by William H. Holmes, from Sheet XV of Atlas to accompany the Monograph on the Tertiary history of the Grand Cañon District, by Clarence E. Dutton (U.S. Geological Survey Monograph 2, 1882). Redrawn by Rob Wells. *In:* Carter, L. M. H. (ed.), USGS research on energy resources, 1992; program and abstracts; Eighth V. E. McKelvey Forum on Mineral and Energy Resources. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1074*, cover, inside front cover, title-page. [Capitalizations of illustration legend thus.]

Hopkins, Rachel

2016 28.1231 Silverbacks Q and JB pose with their BQR issues at OARS dory passenger Rachel Hopkins' request. They shared a baggage raft and helped each other on and off the boat. September, 2016 at Grapevine camp. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(4) (Winter 2016-2017): 48.

► Richard Quartaroli and John Blaustein displaying the covers of respective issues of *Boatman's Quarterly Review* in which their oral history interviews appeared ("Q", Spring 2016, ITEM NO. 2.23798 in Part 2 of this bibliography; and "John Blaustein", Spring 2013, ITEM NO. 2.18373).

Hopkins, Ralph Lee

1997 28.125 Morning light bathes cliffs near Fossil Canyon in Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Classic scenes of a timeless land [PHOTO FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 73(4) (April): cover.

2019 28.1363 An isolated beam of light shines on the Palisades of the Desert as the Colorado River meanders past at sunset. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Not just any old place; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 95(2) (February): 32-33.

2022 28.1546 The water of the Colorado flows over weathered rocks at Granite Rapids, located at river Mile 94. The Canyon's section of the river is home to more than 80 rapids. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Natural wonders are big in Arizona; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 98(1) (January): 26-27.

2022 28.1620 Considered for Back Cover, April 2022. Water pockets mirror a cloudy sky near Toroweap Overlook, part of Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.), *The year in pictures : 2022.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, p. 52 (legend on p. 53).

► Volume comprises outtakes from 2022 issues of *Arizona Highways*. Distributed late December 2022 with the January 2023 issue.

Hopkinson, Glen S.

1986 28.126 Grand Canyon—Moran Point. *Southwest Art*, 15 (May): 74.

Horstman, Kevin C.

1984 28.127 [Color photograph of Great Unconformity and Unkar Rapids, from South Rim.] *In:* Seibold, Eugen, and Meulenkamp, Johan D. (eds.), *Stratigraphy quo vadis? American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Studies in Geology*, (16) / *International Union for Geological Sciences, Special Publication 14*, cover.

► No mention of Grand Canyon in text.

Horstmann, Bernhard

2016 28.1204 Die "Wave" in den Vermilion Cliffs in Utah, Kanab—USA [*sic*]. *In: Gartenfokus : Baum—Struktur—Landschaft.* [Jüchen, Germany]: Stiftung Schloss Dyck, Zentrum für Gartenkunst und Landschaftskultur, p. [6] [pagination count includes wraps]. [In German.]

► Exhibition brochure. Pagination includes wraps. Horstmann's contribution comprises four photos of The Wave (Vermilion Cliffs National Monument, Arizona), and one photo in Antelope Canyon (extralimital to this bibliography), exhibited in Salon.

House, Randy

2013 28.1395 Grand Canyon, grand vista. *In:* December 19th Print night Sampling [SECTION]. *The Ground Glass* (Spokane Camera Club Newsletter) (Spokane, Washington), (January/February): 9.

Howland, West

2015 28.1135 [Photographs from 2015 Guides Training Seminar river trip.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 17-19.

► No legends.

Hromatka, R.

2001 28.1333 Cable-driven ferryboat bearing automobiles at Lee's Ferry, ca. 1920. *In:* Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads.* Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, p. 236.

Hudson, Donna

2006 28.550 [Fabric art.] *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (3) (Fall): 1.

Huey, George H. H.

1990 28.128 Vegetation along North Kaibab Trail, Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Spamer, Earle E. (compiler), Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River from 1540. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 8*, Part 4, page 4-2.

2013 28.957 Greenland Lake, Grand Canyon North Rim, Kaibab Plateau. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Our Favorite Color; a portfolio [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 89(12) (December): 16-17 (legend on p. 10).

2023 28.1607 The Colorado River flows beneath the North Rim's remote Toroweap Overlook at sunrise. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), We skipped to the good part; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 99(1) (January): 28.

2023 28.1613 A piñon pine anchors a sunset view into the inner Canyon from the South Bass Trail. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), We skipped to the good part; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 99(1) (January): 35.

Hulings, Clark

1990 28.129 The Grand Canyon, Kaibab Trail (1973). *In:* Adventures West; masterworks from the National Cowboy Hall of Fame. *Southwest Art*, 19(9) (February): 92-93.

► Painting.

Hungerford, Thomas W., AND Shaw, Douglas J.

2009 28.802 *Contemporary precalculus : a graphing approach : 5e.* Australia, Brazil, Canada, Mexico, Singapore, Spain, United Kingdom, United States: Thomson Brooks/Cole, Student ed.

► Cover illustration depicts Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation, at Grand Canyon West.

Hurley, Wilson

1987 28.130 Easter Sunday afternoon, Grand Canyon. *Southwest Art*, 16 (May): 27.

Hurt, Pamela

1991 28.1136 Grand Canyon. *In: Summary of the 1992 budget.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of the Comptroller, cover (credit on p. 2).

Hutchinson, Andy

2017 28.1273 [Two photos of rim waterfalls in Grand Canyon.] *In:* Yay Monsoon! Love Those Rim Falls [PHOTO FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(3) (Fall): 45, 46.

Hutchinson, W. Z.

1903 28.1753 Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, in Arizona. *American Bee Journal* (Chicago), 43(53): cover.

► Rim view of the canyon. Includes the notation, "See page 612", which refers to the unsigned article in the September 24 issue, a lengthy account of a visit to Grand Canyon that includes a hike to the rim of the Inner Gorge. The legend adds a remark to point out "nine tents" that are located at Havasupai Gardens.

Hutchison, A. Sayre

2016 28.1295 Desert View Watchtower at sunset, Grand Canyon National Park, AZ. *Crossroads in Science* (U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region), (4) (Fall): cover (legend inside front cover).

Huton Archive

2003 28.480 [Introductory photograph.] *In:* Turner, Jack, The solitary way. *Outside*, (April): 77.

► No mention of Grand Canyon in article.

Hyde, Philip

1965 28.393 Milky blue water of Havasu Canyon, Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* A Colorado River portfolio. *Westways*, 57(10, Part 1): [31].

1965 28.394 Sunset and gentle flow in Marble Gorge. *In:* A Colorado River portfolio. *Westways*, 57(10, Part 1): [32]-[33].

1965 28.395 Pool at Soap Creek Rapid, Marble Gorge. *In:* A Colorado River portfolio. *Westways*, 57(10, Part 1): [34].

1965 28.396 Tamarisk blooming in a pool at Granite Falls. *In:* A Colorado River portfolio. *Westways*, 57(10, Part 1): [34].

1969 28.1596 The Colorado River in the lower portion of our newest national monument, Marble Canyon. *National Parks Magazine*, 43(260) (May): cover, contents page.

1971 28.1597 Upper Granite Gorge, Grand Canyon. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 45(11) (November): cover, contents page.

2002 28.663 Philip Hyde's *Base of Havasu Falls, Grand Canyon, Arizona* (1968). *From:* Highlights and Achievements [SECTION]. *In: Investing in tomorrow : the annual report of the UC Santa Cruz Foundation, 2001-02*. Santa Cruz: University of California at Santa Cruz, p. 7.

I

Iams, Richard

1991 28.132 Dawn at Angels Window. *Southwest Art*, 20 (February): 6.

1998 28.133 Ageless Harmonies. *Southwest Art*, (February): 104.

► Advertisement for Venture Fine Arts Gallery, Tucson.

Inness, George, Jr.

1913 28.373 Cover design. *Century Magazine*, 86(2) (June): cover.

► Color painting of Grand Canyon.

International Photo

1932 28.770 A view of the Grand Cañon in Arizona. *In:* Clark, Harold W., Modern science substantiates creationism. *Signs of the Times* (Seventh-day Adventists, Mountain View, California), 59(5) (February 2): 10.

► No text mention of Grand Canyon; article pp. 10-11.

Isetts, Rick

1998 28.1371 [Photograph of Grand Canyon.] *In:* Saving Grand Canyon [SPECIAL EDITION]. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 34(5) (Special Edition—June): 8.

Ito, Jessica

2012 28.900 [Marines aboard helicopter.] *In:* Where in the World [SECTION]. *Desert Warrior* (U.S. Marine Corps Air Station Yuma), 11(44) (December 13): 16.

► Interior view in helicopter. "Supai, Arizona—Marines with Marine Medium Helicopter Squadran (HMM) 764 fly to the Havasupai tribe on the Grand Canyon floor Dec. 4, 2012. The Marines helped load gear and volunteers with Flagstaff Marine League Charities and Flagstaff Toys for Tots organization on the CH-46E Sea Knight helicopters in order to bring holiday spirit to the most isolated tribe in America. (U.S. Marine Corps photo by Cpl. Jessica Ito/Released)" (ENTIRE LEGEND)

J

Jackson, Ka-Voka

2022 28.1566 [Flowering plant.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(2) (Summer): 3.

Jacob, Dan

2009 28.699 Honorable mention; Dan Jacob, Surprise; "Grand Canyon Snow Squalls". *In:* Ensenberger, Peter, and Kida, Jeff (eds.), And the winner is . . . *Arizona Highways*, 85(9) (September): 37. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Arizona Highways' first online photography contest.

James, George Wharton

2001 28.1332 Ferry boat at Lee's Ferry, September, 1897. *In:* Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads.* Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, p. 52.

James, Kerrick

2009 28.700 High dive. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 85(10) (October): 5.

► Havasu Canyon.

2012 28.1343 Wave hit in Crystal Rapid, on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park. *Sojourns* (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), 7(1) (Winter/Spring): 32 (legend, p. 33).

2014 28.1035 Rafters tackle the Colorado River's Hermit Rapids. The rapids are among the Grand Canyon's most turbulent and difficult to navigate. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Don't try this at home; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 90(6) (June): 30-31.

2016 28.1176 Splash! In morning light, the blue-green water of Havasu Creek, a Colorado River tributary, flows over Havasu Falls. The waterfall is one of several in Havasu Canyon, home to the Havasupai Tribe. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 92(5) (May): 5.

► A different perspective of the falls than usual, seen from the side.

Janetski, Joel C.

1997 28.134 150 years of Utah archaeology. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 65(2) (Spring): 100-133.

► See p. 115, "Julian Steward . . . at Lee's Ferry on the Colorado River, 1932".

Jao, Tsung-i [饒宗頤] [Rao Zongyi][54]

2015 28.1459 Master Jao Tsung-i 走近饒公. Two poems by Jao Tsung-i translated by Dr Nicholas Morrow Williams. 饒公兩詩（英文翻譯：魏寧博士）. ("From *The Residue of Dreams: Selected Poems of Jao Tsung-i*, forthcoming from Cornell East Asia Series" [see Jao, 2016, ITEM NO. 8.872].) 選自《夢餘：饒宗頤詩文選譯》，康奈爾大學東亞研究系列，即將出版. *Sinology News* / 稷風 [jì fēng] [國學院通訊《稷風》

[54] Nicholas Morrow Williams (see Jao, ITEM NOS. 8.870, 8.872 in Part 8 of this bibliography) explained in his "Prefatory Note" to *The Residue of Dreams* (p. xiii) that he uses the Pinyin system of Chinese transliteration, except for Jao's name: "Jao achieved an international reputation in the 1960s, when the Wade-Giles system was still widely used, so his English name follows the Wade-Giles romanization: Jao Tsung-i instead of Pinyin Rao Zongyi." Note as well that the English name of Hong Kong Baptist University's Academy of Sinology (see Jao, ITEM NO. 8.870) honors "Jao Tsung-i", as do numerous other institutions named for him.

(Guóxuéyuàn tōngxùn "jì fēng") (National Academy Newsletter "Ji Feng")] (香港浸會大學，饒宗頤國學院 [xiānggǎng jìn huì dàxué, ráozōngyí guóxuéyuàn] [Hong Kong Baptist University, Jao Tsung-i State College]), 1(1) (Summer): 19-21. [In parallel Chinese and English texts, with bilingual serial title.]

► See p. 20: "On the Grand Canyon. 大峽谷. For Jao the awesome scale of the Grand Canyon seems to place even the mythical mountain of Kunlun in the shade. The forces of nature behind it place in perspective even the great luminaries of human civilization. 作者在此描繪出大峽谷的壯麗景象，甚至傳說中的崑崙山也比之不及。在自然造化面前，就算是人類聖賢也會感佩不已。" Page presents a quatrain, illustrated with a painting of Grand Canyon, "饒宗頤 大峽谷寫生 (1990年)" [Ráozōngyí dà xiágǔ xiěshēng (1990 nián)] [Jao Tsung-i Grand Canyon sketch (1990)]. See also Jao (2016, ITEM NO. 8.872 in Part 8 of this bibliography).

2016 28.1462 *The residue of dreams : selected poems of Jao Tsung-i.* (Nicholas Morrow Williams, translator.) Ithaca, New York: Cornell University, East Asia Program, 201 [208] pp. (Cornell East Asia Series, 182.) [Williams' text and notes in English, with poetry also in the original Chinese.]

► See the quatrain, "On the Grand Canyon", p. 54; credited as "大峽谷, *Wenji* 722" [Grand Canyon, *Wenji*, 722; *i.e.* Jao (2003, ITEM NO. 8.873 in Part 8 of this bibliography), p. 722]. ***Also presented (p. 55) is a color reproduction of a watercolor painting with Chinese calligraphy, by Jao Tsung-i, "Grand Canyon (1980s)".*** Includes notes by Williams. Grand Canyon also noted, *in passing* (p. 6), in Williams' "Introduction" (pp. 1-15), under the section "Jao as Poet".

Jefferson, Mark

1982 28.967 [Cover illustration, untitled.] *In:* Thorum, Reho R. (ed.), *Canyon voices : a selection of poetry about the Grand Canyon.* Fredonia, Arizona: Reho R. Thorum, cover.

Jin, David

2007 28.660 [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] *Koncernnyt* (Nielsen & Nielsen, Odense, Denmark), (14) (October): 2. [In Danish.]

2007 28.673 [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] *GroupNews* (Nielsen & Nielsen, Odense, Denmark), (14) (October): 2. [In English.]

Jirge, Rosalyn

2024 28.1688 More from the archives... *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(3) (Fall): 44-45. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Two photos of Georgie White, 1985.

Joe's Outdoors

2000 28.381 *Joe's Outdoors : outdoor gear for adventurous men and women.* [No place]: Joe's Outdoors.

► Product catalogue. Cover shows Elves Chasm; pp. 8-9, 26-27, Havasu Creek; pp. 10-11, camp in Grand Canyon.

Johnson, Tom

1994 28.135 [Photograph of Grand Canyon from North Rim]. *In:* Last look [SECTION]. *Canyon Magazine*, 1(1): 42.

► Illustrating an excerpt from "Many Hats" by Carl Sandburg.

Johnsson, Inge

2012 28.902 Havasu Creek, a tributary of the Colorado River, flows below the towering walls of the Grand Canyon. *In: Arizona official state visitor's guide : the Grand Canyon State.* Phoenix: Madden Media LLC, *for* Arizona Office of Tourism, cover (legend, p. 2).

Joiner, Stephen

2014 28.1042 Death in the desert; a new book examines the airplane crash that ended the life of movie star Carole Lombard and 21 others on a Nevada mountainside. *In:* Reviews and Previews [SECTION]. *Air and Space*, (March): 72, 74.

► See stock photo, p. 72, "A TWA Douglas DC-3 flies over the Grand Canyon." View is over Grand Canyon Village.

Joly, Christine

2015 28.1700 Chute de Havasupai (Arizona)—photo de Christine Joly 2014. *In:* Zona, Harry [*pseud.*], *Double détente pour un seul mort : nouvelle version.* Saint-Denis (Paris): Edilivre, cover. [In French.]

► A less usual perspective of Havasu Falls, as seen from above with several people in the pool below. The book is unrelated to this bibliography; pertains to strategies for the card game of bridge.

Jones, Nathan

1994 28.136 Elves Chasm. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, p. 52.

2006 28.561 Imbricated boulders. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., in plate section following p. 42.

2006 28.579 Elves Chasm. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., in plate section following p. 154.

Jones, Sam

2006 28.580 View upstream from Bass cable crossing. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., in plate section following p. 154.

2012 28.873 [Grand Canyon river scene; watercolor.] *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 1, 24.]

2014 28.1015 [Watercolors.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(1) (Spring): 15, 44, 45.

► "Upstream from Monument Creek", p. 15; "Stairway Canyon Morning", p. 44; "110 Mile", p. 45; "Furnace Flats", p. 45.

Jones, Sarah

1994 28.137 Blue road. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, following p. 24.

Jordan, Coby

1994 28.138 Noonday rest in Marble Canyon. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, following p. 24.

2006 28.564 Noonday rest in Marble Canyon. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., in plate section following p. 42.

Joye, W. Tyson

2012 28.1248 Summer clouds form over Mather Point, Grand Canyon National Park. *In: Grand Canyon South Rim, Tusayan and northern Arizona visitors guide : Summer/Fall 2012.* Williams, Arizona: Grand Canyon News, cover, 6.

2024 28.1704 [Canyon view from South Rim, with tourists unobtrusively to the side.] *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 31(2) (Winter 2024/2025): 3.

Juharos, Stephen

1986 28.139 Timeless rush in the great Grand Canyon. *Southwest Art*, 15 (January): 60.

1986 28.140 Moonrise over Hance Rapids in Grand Canyon. *Southwest Art*, 16 (September): 57.

1987 28.141 Clear night after storm in Grand Canyon. *Southwest Art*, 17 (October): inside cover.

1988 28.142 Moonlit interlude in Grand Canyon. *Southwest Art*, 18 (September): 89.

K

Kabel, John

1919 28.965 The Grand Cañon. *In:* Picture Section for July. *Woman's Home Companion*, 46(7) (July): 47.

1930 28.374 Auf der Wacht (Grand Canyon, Arizona). *Die Hausfrau* (Milwaukee, Wisconsin), 26(12) (October): 1 [cover]. [Serial in German.]

1941 28.721 The Grand Canyon. *The Rotarian*, 58(2) (February): cover.

Kadel & Herbert [firm]

1923 28.1100 A glimpse of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *The Youth's Instructor* (Seventh-day Adventists, Washington, D.C.), 71(24) (June 12): cover.

► View of patchy cloud inversion, as seen from Bright Angel Point.

Katchen, Carole

1990 28.143 Marvin Howard. *Southwest Art*, 20(6) (November): 103-106.

► See "Everlasting Dream", p. 105.

Kay, Louis, AND Kay, Virginia

1969 28.1033 Desert sentinels overlooking Arizona's Grand Canyon. *Desert Magazine*, 32(1) (January): cover, 3.

► Desert View Watchtower and juniper.

Kearsley, Lisa

2006 28.556 Marble Canyon. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., p. 14.

Keith, Christine

2014 28.1088 Fallen snow on ponderosas creates a scene worthy of Currier & Ives in the Kaibab National Forest. *Arizona Highways*, 90(12) (December): 42-43.

Keller, Don

1992 28.144 Conquistador Aisle. *Southwest*, 1(1) (Spring): 68.

Kie, Davit

2012 28.883 Point Imperial, Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), It's a handful [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 88(9) (September): 48-49.

► Photograph made during an Arizona Highways Photography Workshop.

King, George R.

1914 28.1077 The Grand Cañon of the Colorado. Judge P. A. McCarron of Nevada has eloquently and aptly described this scenic wonderland as the battlefield of heaven and hell[.]" *Outdoor World and Recreation*, New Series, 50(3) (March): 141.

► Not pertinent to any item in this issue.

Kinney, Abbot

1900 28.734 *Forest and water.* Los Angeles: Post Publishing Co., 250 pp.

► "With Articles on Allied Subjects by Eminent Experts". See p. 37, photo "Overlooking Grand Canyon of the Colorado, Showing the Wild and Desolate Character of the Country in that Region." Volume contains no other references to Grand Canyon, or pertinent references to Colorado river; no mention of Kaibab Plateau, etc.

Kirschner, Elena

2020 28.1442 Globe Mallow, S. Bass, May '98. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(1) (Spring): 3.

2020 28.1443 [Flower; no legend.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(1) (Spring): 46.

2020 28.1444 Road to Lee's Ferry '09. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(1) (Spring): 48.

Klein, Ellen Lee

1986 28.145 Ruth Siegel Gallery, New York. *Arts Magazine*, 60 (April): 131-132.

Klett, Mark, AND Wolfe, Byron

2010 28.837 Rock Formations on the Road to Lee's Ferry, Arizona, 2008. Inkjet print on rag paper. Left inset: Plateau North of the Colorado River near the Paria, William Bell, 1872 (courtesy National Archives). Right inset: Headlands North of the Colorado River, William Bell, 1872 (courtesy National Archives). Gift of the artists. *In: The Journal of the Party 2010. Volume 5. Phoenix Art Museum.* Phoenix: Phoenix Art Museum, p. [48] [as counted from cove; volume unpaginated].

► Cover title is cited. Title-page: *The Journal. Phoenix Art Museum. November 6, 2010.* Collage of two historical photographs laid over modern panoramic view.

2024 28.1680 Mark Klett and Byron Wolfe, *Site of a dangerous leap, now overgrown,* 2008; inset: colored postcard, not dated. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(3) (Summer): cover, 2.

► Partial illustration of the article by Michael Engelhard (2024, ITEM NO. 2.31909 in Part 2 of this bibliography). (For Klett's work see also in Part 2.)

Kline, Steven

1991 28.146 [Photo of Fred Gries in mud bog at confluence of Little Colorado and Colorado Rivers.] *Arizona Highways*, 67(5) (May): 1.

Kocim, Richard

2008 28.641 [Tour West boat flipping in Crystal Rapid.] *In:* 1983; the 25th anniversary [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(1) (Spring): 38-39.

► 8-photo series.

Koepsel, Doug

2014 28.1056 Clouds. *In:* Kida, Jeff, and Whitney, Keith (eds.), Best picture 2014 [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 90(9) (September): 47.

2019 28.1391 Window display. The varnished walls of a rocky alcove [with tree] frame a view of the sky in the remote Vermilion Cliffs of Northern Arizona. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 95(7) (July): 5.

Kolb, Emery

1991 28.1183 Photos by Emery Kolb. *Rimmin'* (Grand Canyon Pioneers), 6(1) (December 1990/January 1991): [1].

► Two photos of snow in Grand Canyon.

Kolb Brothers [Kolb Bros.] [firm] **[Kolb, Ellsworth L., AND Kolb, Emery C.]**

1913 28.951 [Grand Canyon photographs.] *The Railroad Trainman* (Brotherhood of Railroad Trainmen, Cleveland, Ohio), 30(5) (May): frontispiece (p. 374), 390, 391, 413.

► Four photographs, apparently several of many scenic photographs placed in this issue in advance of the 11th Biennial Convention of the Brotherhood of Railroad Trainmen, as promotional material for sight-seeing enroute to and at the convention. Kolb Bros. photos: "'Jacob's Ladder,' Grand Canyon, Arizona" (frontispiece); "From the Head of Bright Angel Trail, Grand Canyon, Arizona", p. 390; "Bridal Veil Falls, Grand Canyon, Arizona" (p. 391); "View[-]Hunters at work, Grand Canyon, Arizona" (p. 413; the photograph of the Kolb Brothers, one of whom dangles with camera from two logs spanning a crevice along the rim of Grand Canyon).

1915 28.1098 [Colorado River in Marble Canyon.] *The Life Boat* (Hinsdale, Illinois), 18(3) (March): inside front cover.

► With editor's legend, "Where the Creator Fills the Creature With Awe", with reference to the article in this issue by David Paulson (ITEM NO. 2.22106 in Part 2 of this bibliography). Also, the article is illustrated with two additional Kolb photographs.

1990 28.147 Captain Burro, a Havasupai Indian, was photographed by the Kolb Brothers in exchange for a bag of sugar. *In:* Spamer, Earle E. (compiler), Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River from 1540. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 8*, Part 6, page 6-2.

1999 28.382 Ed Cummings leads a group of brave and hardy visitors down Bright Angel Trail to Phantom Ranch on a snowy cold winters [*sic*] day. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 10(1) (January/March): 12.

► Kolb Studio photograph.

2000 28.375 Round up time North Rim Grand Canyon ca 1920. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(1) (January/March): 1.

2000 28.397 A pack train with bedspring for tenderfeet at Dripping Springs—Boucher Trail[,] Grand Canyon. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(4) (October/December): 2.

► Undated. See also correction in *The Bulletin*, 4(11): 1 (November 2000); not at Dripping Springs but along South Kaibab Trail.

2002 28.450 Mooney Falls Havasupai. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(1) (January/March): 1.

2002 28.474 Emery Kolb paints the Studio ca 1923. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(4) (October/December): 2.

2002 28.475 Leveling Emery Kolb's air field. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(4) (October/December): 12.

2003 28.481 The Tapeats Narrows of White Canyon, about a mile above the confluence of Shinumo. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 13(2) (April/June): 1.

2003 28.484 [No title.] *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(3) (July/September): 1.

2018 28.1302 Man and donkey out on Tanner Ledge, Grand Canyon, Arizona. 1913. Library of Congress Prints and Photographs Division. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(1) (Winter): 15.

► Photo with Kolb Bros. blind stamp.

[Kolb Brothers] [Kolb Bros.] [firm] **[Kolb, Ellsworth L., AND Kolb, Emery C.]**

1928 28.888 [Photograph of Kolb Brothers working from log straddling between two rocks.] *Dimanche-Illustré* (Paris), (September 23): [front page].

2016 28.1197 Former President Theodore Roosevelt leads a party down the Grand Canyon's Bright Angel Trail in March 1911. *In:* Parting Shot [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 92(8) (August): 56.

► Credited only to "Grand Canyon National Park Museum Collection".

2017 28.1286 Large mounted group posing in front of Cameron Hotel. Kolb photo tent on left. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 28(4) (Fall): back cover.

Kurmashikli, Natia [ყურმაშკილის, ნათია]

2008 28.1390 ლია მოლარიშკილი, ნათია ყურმაშკილის ფოტოეტიუდი დიდი კანიონი, ჩრდილოეთ არიზონა [Lia Molarishk'ili, Natia K'urmashk'ilis pot'oet'iudi didi k'anioni, chrdiloet arizona] [Lia Molarishkili, Natia Kurmashikli's photograph of Grand Canyon, North Arizona]. ჩვენი მწერლობა [chveni mts'erloba] [*Our Writing*] („ილიონი", თბილისი ["Ilioni", Tibilisi, Georgia]), 2013(3) (February 8) (185): cover, inside front cover. [In Georgian.]

► Photograph of writer Lia Molarishkili with background photo of Colorado River in Grand Canyon (Marble Canyon) by Kurmashikli. Apparently the photo has nothing to do with Molarishkili's dialog piece under the heading, "პროზა" [p'roza] [Prose], on pp. 10-25, "ლურჯი ოაზისი" [lurji oazisi] [Blue Oasis]. (In comparison, see also Moniava, 2007, ITEM NO. 28.1421.)

L

La Coe, Norm

1999 28.148 Canyon juniper. *Naturally*, (31) (Summer): cover, 3.

► *NOTE*: Contains material for mature audience (nudity).

Ladd, Gary

1992 28.149 The confluence of the Colorado River and the Little Colorado River can be seen from Cape Solitude. *Arizona Highways*, 68(7) (July): inside back cover.

1994 28.150 Monkeyflower flourishes below a waterfall at Vasey's Paradise. *Arizona Highways*, 70(2) (February): inside front cover.

1994 28.151 [View from Mather Point.] *Arizona Highways*, 70(2) (February): back cover.

1996 28.152 Gallery of Fine Prints: Grand Canyon waters. *Arizona Highways*, 72(6) (June): 55.

1997 28.153 Beauty persists. *Arizona Highways*, 73(12) (December): 30, 32-33.

► Glen Canyon below the dam.

1997 28.154 Colorado River and Vermilion Cliffs. *Arizona Highways*, 73(12) (December): 34, 36-37.

2000 28.378 Blooming sulphur buckwheat lines a path along the Grand Canyon's edge while clouds from a clearing thunderstorm play across Vishnu Temple. *Arizona Highways*, 76(4) (April): wraparound and fold-out cover; legend, p. 1.

► Also announcement of Arizona Highways 75th anniversary poster, this illustration, "Grand Canyon: The Eloquence of Time" (p. 1).]

2006 28.541 The Colorado River (mirrored detail), Grand Canyon National Park [AND] Rapids sequence. *Sojourns* (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), 1(2) (Summer/Fall): cover, 7.

2006 28.542 View downriver from the Nankoweap Anasazi Indian granary. *Sojourns* (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), 1(2) (Summer/Fall): 4-5, 7.

2006 28.538 Soap Creek Rapids [viewed from rim]. *In:* Ode to joy [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 82(12) (December): 20.

2006 28.539 [Sculptured stones near Lower Tuna Rapid.] *In:* Ode to joy [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 82(12) (December): 28.

2010 28.766 Hunky dory. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 86(8) (August): 5.

► Dory, "Don Harris" in Marble Canyon.

2010 28.792 [Vermilion Cliffs view.] *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), 'Tis the seasons; a portfolio of our favorite photographers' favorite photographs, featuring the many looks of winter, spring, summer and fall. *Arizona Highways*, 86(12) (December): 40-41.

2011 28.826 Grand Canyon. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Best ever. Period. [WHOLE-ISSUE FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 87(12) (December): 26-27.

► Originally published in July 2003 issue. First selection.

2011 28.827 Grand Canyon. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Best ever. Period. [WHOLE-ISSUE FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 87(12) (December): 28.

► Originally published in July 2003 issue. Second selection.

2011 28.832 Grand Canyon. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Best ever. Period. [WHOLE-ISSUE FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 87(12) (December): 44-45.

► Originally published in May 2010 issue. View at Nankoweap.

2012 28.870 Water seeps from the beach sands of the Colorado River, near mile 168, downstream from Fern Glen Canyon. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), It's Mostly Water; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 88(7) (July): 38.

2012 28.897 Gary Ladd; July 2012, 35mm film, Colorado River. *In:* Ritchie, Kathy (Jeff Kida and Robert Stieve, eds.), The Next Best [PHOTO FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 88(12) (December): 55.

► Dory.

2013 28.945 North Rim, Grand Canyon. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Autumn in Arizona; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 89(10) (October): 18.

2018 28.1309 Badger Creek Rapids roars at sunrise in the depths of Marble Canyon . . . . *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), A river so long; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 94(5) (May): 28-29.

► View from east rim of Marble Canyon.

2020 28.1427 Sunlight silhouettes the buttes of the Grand Canyon, as viewed from the South Rim. *In:* Kida, Jeff, and Whitney, Keith (eds.), This is the start of something big; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 96(1) (January): 22-23.

2021 28.1514 Colorado River, Grand Canyon. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Mantel pieces; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 97(9) (September): 34-35.

2022 28.1549 With the Colorado River far below, a yucca thrives on the edge of the Esplanade, a major sandstone layer in the Canyon, near the North Rim's remote Toroweap area. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Natural wonders are big in Arizona; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 98(1) (January): 32-33.

2024 28.1666 Making waves. A boat cuts a path up the Colorado River in Glen Canyon, upstream from the Grand Canyon, on a summer morning. Much of Glen Canyon was inundated by Lake Powell after Glen Canyon Dam was constructed; this photo is from the section of the canyon downstream from the dam. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 100(5) (May): 5.

► Aerial view.

LaHaie, Brian J.

2007 28.777 Sense of place; the new role of public gardens in the celebration of place. *Public Garden*, (3): 15-17.

► See p. 17, illustration, "Grand Canyon National Park"; a spurious illustration of Lookout Studio, with no mention of Grand Canyon in text.

Lamar, Luis

2016 28.1188 [Cover photo.] *Sierra*, (July/August): cover.

► Person standing at a pinnacle edge of Grand Canyon's South Rim.

Lancaster, A.

1887 28.727 *Quatre mois au Texas : notes de voyage.* Mons: Hector Manceaux, 351 pp. (Bibliothèque de la Jeunesse Belge.) [In French.]

► See two full-page illustrations, pp. 68, 159, each with legend, "Le grand canon du Colorado"; apparently with no accompanying text. But the illustration on p. 159 depicts the canyon of the Arkansas River.

Landau, Bill

2008 28.644 [Bill Landau at Grand Canyon.] *In:* Collins, Gail, All about the animals; the pet photography of Bill Landau. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (May): 36.

► Without caption; illustrative item for article.

Lauzon, Hubert R. [Lauzon, Bert]

1992 28.155 [Photo of first general election board for State of Arizona, November 5, 1912.] *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 3(4): 3.

► Included in photo are W. W. Bass, Robert Fix, Niles Cameron, William Lockridge, and Charles Sanders.

Laverman, Mark

2024 28.1705 Long shadows on the buttes of the Grand Canyon punctuate a stormy panorama from Lipan Point, on the South Rim. A favorite among Canyon photographers, Lipan Point is known for its view of the Colorado River. *In:* Kida, Jeff, and Whitney, Keith (eds.), Chasing Rainbows; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 101(6) (June): 26-27 (legend on p. 28).

► Prominently features a rainbow against darkened skies. The river corridor is in shadow.

Lawsen, Chuck

2006 28.604 North Rim 10.01.05. Panoramic palette. *Arizona Highways*, 82(10) (October): 40-41.

► Vista Encantada.

2008 28.632 Icing the cliffs. *Arizona Highways*, 82(1) (January): 28-29.

2011 28.828 Havasupai Indian Reservation. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Best ever. Period. [WHOLE-ISSUE FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 87(12) (December): 29.

► Originally published in May 2006 issue. Havasu Creek.

Lazor, Dave [Lazor, David]

1995 28.473 Geologists and friends entering Lava Falls during the first HGS Grand Canyon rafting trip in 1994. *Houston Geological Society Bulletin*, 38(3) (November): cover, 1.

Leatherbury, Paul

2006 28.534 Twice blessed. *In:* Ode to joy [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 82(12) (December): inside front cover-1.

► Double rainbow viewed from Mather Point.

2006 28.535 Storm clouds viewed from Hopi Point. *In:* Ode to joy [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 82(12) (December): 4-5, 7.

2006 28.537 [Storm clouds near Yaki Point.] *In:* Ode to joy [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 82(12) (December): 16-17.

Ledbetter, Jeri; Slayton, Emily; Kearney, Michael; AND Atwater, Chelsea

2012 28.872 [Photographs.] *In:* GTS river trip fun [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(2) (Summer): 16-19. [Guides Training Seminar.]

► Photos by Jeri Ledbetter, Emily Slayton, Michael Kearney, Chelsea Atwater.

Leding, Steve

2013 28.983 (PHOTOGRAPHER) Prince Abdullah al Faisal, Saudi Arabia; Sheikh Mohammad Massoud, the prince's advisor and interpreter; park naturalist Louis Schellbach at Moran Point, July 28, 1952. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 24(4) (Fall): 16.

► Grand Canyon National Park photo. The visitors are in western dress. Photo accompanies ITEM NO. 2.19505 in Part 2 of this bibliography.

2014 28.1037 (PHOTOGRAPHER) From the GCNP photostream on Flickr. First grade, Grand Canyon School, February 1953. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 25(2) (Spring): 16.

► Grand Canyon National Park photo. School children in front of school entrance; with identifications.

Lee, Katie

1956 28.427 On the Colorado in Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 32(3) (March): 40, back cover.

Leslie, Malcolm

2013 28.998 [Photograph.] *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (16) (Winter): 2.

Lifshin, Arthur

1993 28.157 Citation analysis of *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, 1951-1960. *American Society for Information Science, Journal*, 44(6): cover, 322-326.

► Cover photo shows view westward from Toroweap; legend on title-page of this issues has a cross-reference to this article, but there is no further mention of the Canyon in the article.

Lindahl, Larry

2017 28.1265 Let there be light. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 93(7) (July): 5.

► Ribbon Falls, a portion of which is lit by a flashlight.

Lindeman, Helen Rowan Cabeen

2003 28.482 Plowing snow—early 1940s. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(4): 3.

Lohman, Michelle

2020 28.1457 [Paintings of two ravens, in flight.] *In: QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 23.

► "The Grand Canyon Relief Coalition developed the *QuaranZine* to be a place for our community to share thoughts and ideas about the emotions each of us are moving through [during the COVID-19 pandemic] . . . to display what the world has been coping with." (From Margeaux Bestard's introductory note to *QuaranZine*.)

Lomaland Photo and Engraving Department

1920 28.1093 Grand Canyon scenes. *The Theosophical Path*, 18(2) (February): 175-178.

► Title is cited from Contents page. Four photographs: "The Grand Canyon, Arizona", "'Jacob's Ladder,' Bright Angel Trail, Grand Canyon", "'The Corkscrew,' Bright Angel Trail, Grand Canyon", "The Grand Canyon from Bain's Point".

Loper, Nate

2014 28.1066 Nankoweep [*sic*]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (17) (Summer): 2.

► Photograph; view of Colorado River downstream from Nankoweap granaries.

Lorch, Cynthia

2004 28.509 [Request for identification of commercially produced slides of El Tovar and Indian dance at Hopi House.] *In:* "Family Treasurers" [*sic*] [FEATURE]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(4) (October/December): 3.

Lovell, Craig

2006 28.606 Down by the riverside. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 7(4) (Winter): 16-17.

► Wildlife photos, Colorado River corridor.

2006 28.607 Bert's beached, bleached and broken boat basks in the Canyon sun on a summer day, 2006. *In:* Show Us Your Boats [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 7(4) (Winter): 64.

► Bert Loper boat.

Lowman, Hubert A.

1946 28.398 Bright Angel Creek, at bottom of Grand Canyon. *Desert Magazine*, 9(11) (September): cover, 3.

► No accompanying article.

1957 28.158 Vista Encantadora—from North Rim—Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 33(5) (May): 16.

1957 28.159 Rainbow—Point Sublime, North Rim—Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 33(5) (May): 17.

1960 28.429 Canyon Depths. *Arizona Highways*, 36(6) (June): inside front cover, 1.

1960 28.430 Angel's Window. *Arizona Highways*, 36(6) (June): 36, back cover.

Lucas, Fred

1989 28.160 Grand Canyon. *Southwest Art*, 19 (October): 251.

Luce, Willard

1954 28.987 Navajo tower. *In:* Pictures of the Month [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 17(2) (February): 15.

► Watchtower at Desert View, Grand Canyon.

Lukash, Mykola / Dreamstime

2019 28.1389 Visitors enjoy scenery in Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Kodish, Stephenie (primary author), *Polluted parks : how America is failing to protect our national parks, people and planet from air pollution.* [No place]: National Parks Conservation Association, p. 2 [inside front cover].

► No text mention of Grand Canyon.

Lungren, Fernand

1905 28.953 [Illustrations.] *In:* White, William Allen, On Bright Angel Trail. *McClure's Magazine*, 25(5) (September): 505-512.

► Full-page color illustrations: "Sunset", "The Water Knife", The River", "From a Side Cañon" (pp. 508-509), "Noon", "Moonlight", "In the Depths". (White, see ITEM NO. 2.6891 in Part 2 of this bibliography.)

Lynn, Chris

2009 28.688 [Photographs.] *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (8) (Spring): 11, 15.

M

Maack, Richard

1988 28.161 [View from Grand Canyon Lodge.] *Arizona Highways*, 64(6) (June): back cover.

Mace, Steve

2016 28.1194 [Scorpion held in person's hand.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(2) (Summer): 48.

► No legend.

MacNish, R. D.

1985 28.162 Vasey's Paradise, 1984. *In:* U.S. Geological Survey, National water summary 1984; hydrologic events, selected water-quality trends, and ground-water resources. *U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Supply Paper 2275*, cover, inside front cover, and frontispiece.

Mad Magazine

1960 28.399 [Cover.] *Mad Magazine*, 1(53) (March), Special Leap Year Issue.

► Cover depicts the magazine's iconic fictional character Alfred E. Newman leaping over a stylized Grand Canyon. No legend.

Madabhushi, Sriram

2007 28.670 Highlight of a team leader. *Interstate Technology and Regulatory Council, Quarterly Update*, (June): 4-5.

► See photo, "Sriram photographs the Grand Canyon", p. 4.

Maddox, Terry

2005 28.596 Mules at the rock corral. *In:* Hauer, John, *The natural superiority of mules* (Sena Hauer, ed.). Guilford, Connecticut: Lyons Press, p. 138.

► Hand tinted lithograph is illustrated. Apparently Grand Canyon.

Madsen, Lisa D.

1987 28.1064 Fishing below the mouth of Tapeats Creek. *Wildwater*, (Fall): 3, back cover.

Maiorana, Marie

1997 28.163 [View from South Rim of snowscape Grand Canyon, accompanying holiday greeting from Grand Canyon Pioneers Society.] *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(8) (Fall): 18.

Mahaffey, Merrill

1989 28.165 Marble Canyon buttress. *Arizona Highways*, 65(8) (August): inside back cover.

► Painting.

2013 28.979 Kaibab reflection. *Journal of Arizona History*, 54(4) (Winter): cover, inside front cover.

► Painting.

Maltzman, Jeff

2023 28.1629 Broke into tiers. The blue-green water of Havasu Creek, a tributary of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon, mirrors the colors of sunrise as it flows over travertine shelves. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 99(5) (May): 5.

2024 28.1685 Golden cottonwood leaves contrast with the blue-green water of Havasu Creek, a tributary of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon. The creek's color is due to the high levels of calcilum carbonate dissolved in the water. *In:* Kida, Jeff, and Whitney, Keith (eds.), Fallling For Autumn; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 100(10) (October): 34 (legend on p. 35).

2024 28.1698 Autumn colors contrast with the turquoise water of Havasu Creek as it pours over Havasu Falls, one of several waterfalls in Havasu Canyon. The home of the Havasupai Tribe, the canyon is a bucket-list hiking destination for many Grand Canyon visitors. *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.), *The year in pictures : 2024.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, p. 75 (legend on p. 74).

► Volume comprises outtakes from 2024 issues of *Arizona Highways*. Distributed late December 2024 with the January 2025 issue.

2025 28.1733 One of several waterfalls in Havasu Canyon, a Grand Canyon tributary, nourishes hanging greenery as it empties into Havasu Creek. Gorgeous scenes such as this have made Havasu Canyon, the home of the Havasupai Tribe, a destination for hikers and backpackers. *In:* Stieve, Richard (ed.), *The year in pictures : 2025.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, p. 47.

► Detail view of water running down canyon wall with greenery.

Manevitz, Les David

1995 28.166 Rock Mountain maples flaunt their fall hues along the Transept Trail on the Rim of the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 71(9) (September): inside front cover.

2006 28.540 [South Rim view.] *In:* Ode to joy [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 82(12) (December): 28-29.

Maney, Richard

1919 28.738 Theodore Roosevelt—sportsman. *The American Angler* (New York), 3(10) (February): 556.

► Photo caption, "Theodore Roosevelt in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado"; *but photo depicts him at Yosemite*.

Manley, Ray

1956 28.1105 The June cover. *Life and Health* (Washington, D.C.), 71(6) (June): cover, 4.

► Havasu Falls. Description on p. 4 intimates the view is of Mooney Falls.

1957 28.167 Grand Canyon at Toroweap Point. *Arizona Highways*, 33(5) (May): inside front cover.

1957 28.168 At Lookout Point—Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 33(5) (May): 15.

1957 28.169 The enchanted gorge—Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 33(5) (May): 15.

1957 28.170 On the Trail—Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 33(5) (May): 20.

1957 28.171 Mooney Falls. *Arizona Highways*, 33(5) (May): back cover.

1960 28.405 [Cover wrap illustration.] *Growing Pains* (Northern Arizona University), 1: covers.

► Cover title: *Growing Pains-60*. A.I.P.A.-A.S.C. Publications Workshop. Northern Arizona University catalogue provides summary, "First 'yearbook' for the summer workshops for high school students on producing student newspapers and yearbooks held at the Northern Arizona University campus." (Arizona State College.)

1968 28.172 Bright Canyon day after snow storm—Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 44(6) (June): 19.

2018 28.1293 [Havasu Falls.] *In:* The Journal: From Our Archives (July 1963) [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 94(2) (February): 10-11.

► Photo had originally been used as an illustration in the article by Griffiths (1963, ITEM NO. 2.3051 in Part 2 of this bibliography).

2020 28.1439 [Mooney Falls and Havasu Creek, viewed from above.] *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), The evolution of landscape photography; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 96(4) (April): 42.

► From the July 1963 issue.

Marg, Tania

1995 28.1451 Havasupai Falls, Arizona. *In:* Marg, Elwin, and Glover, Gary H., Shedding light on sight; seeing human brain function. *Optics and Photonics News*, 6(7) (July): 16.

► Article (pp. 16-22) uses this photo of Havasu Falls to illustrate the discussion of the "waterfall motion after-effect (illusion)", a well-studied psychophysical effect.

Mark, David

2023 28.1630 Grand Canyon / Winter. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 34(2) (Spring): cover, back cover.

► Two photos. Credit (p. 2), "Image by David Mark from Pixabay".

Markham, Kristin

2014 28.1070 Navajo Bridge. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (17) (Summer): 9.

► Painting. View of Colorado River upstream from bridge.

Markie, Sue

2003 28.495 Two guys, somewhere down that crazy river. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(3) (Fall): 8.

Martin, Amy S.

2018 28.1313 The turquoise water of the Little Colorado River flows into the Colorado River at the edge of Marble Canyon. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), A river so long; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 94(5) (May): 34-35.

2020 28.1483 A desert stingbush (*Eucnide urens*) blooms near the bottom of the Grand Canyon as mirror-like water reflects nearby cliffs. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), A little something extra. *Arizona Highways*, 96(12) (December): 44-45. [With commentary by Derek von Briesen.]

Martin, James Q.

2014 28.1106 [Photographs.] *In:* Kayaking Blind [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(4) (Winter 2014-2015): 20-23, 48.

► The "Kayaking Blind" feature includes comments about supporting the Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon by blind kayakers Erik Weihenmayer and Lonnie Bedwell. See also brief essays by Harlan Taney, Katie Proctor, and Rob Panos (ITEM NOS. 2.22169-2.22171 in Part 2 of this bibliography).

Martin, Tom, AND Ranney, Wayne

2015 28.1149 Annual picnic—July 11, 2015. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 26(3) (Summer): 9.

► Photos, without legends.

Martindale, Karen

2013 28.1004 Double rainbow. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (16) (Winter): 16.

Maskasky, Joe

1974 28.173 [Aerial view of confluence of Little Colorado River.] *Arizona Highways*, 50(6) (June): 17.

Matheny, Rick

2011 28.1190 Rain over Grand Canyon. *In:* ANPAT-11 Gallery favorites [SECTION]. *The Nikonian* (Nikonians EMEA Ltd.), (51): 25. [11th Annual Photo Adventure Trip.]

Mathia, Suzanne P.

2009 28.705 The sun emerges through a dense bank of clouds, highlighting the Grand Canyon's Moran Point, which is frosted with a deep layer of snow. *In:* Ensenberger, Peter, and Kida, Jeff (eds.), Peace on Earth [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 85(12) (December): cover, 1.

2009 28.706 Storm clouds clear, offering a peek at the stunning panorama of the Grand Canyon in winter. *In:* Ensenberger, Peter, and Kida, Jeff (eds.), Peace on Earth [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 85(12) (December): 1, back cover.

2010 28.747 Wild grapevines cover the lush landscape of Havasu Canyon within Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Green Miles; a portfolio by Nick Berezenko and Suzanne Mathia. *Arizona Highways*, 86(7) (July): 30-31.

2010 28.779 Billowy clouds drift by a piñon pine that clings to the edge of the Grand Canyon's North Rim at Monument Point. *Arizona Highways*,86(11) (November): 2, back cover.

2010 28.787 Mist and snow come together at Grandview Point, creating a magical view of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), 'Tis the seasons; a portfolio of our favorite photographers' favorite photographs, featuring the many looks of winter, spring, summer and fall. *Arizona Highways*, 86(12) (December): cover, 1.

2011 28.830 Grand Canyon. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Best ever. Period. [WHOLE-ISSUE FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 87(12) (December): 37.

► Originally published in December 2009 issue.

2012 28.840 [Distant view of Desert View Watchtower.] *From:* Photo Workshop [NOTICE]. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 88(1) (January): 16.

► From Tanner Trail?

2012 28.869 Late-afternoon sun and the walls of National Canyon reflect in the Colorado River at mile 167. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), It's Mostly Water; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 88(7) (July): 35.

2013 28.946 Havasu Creek. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Autumn in Arizona; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 89(10) (October): 26-27.

2017 28.1281 Going with the flow; fall leaves cling to a travertine ledge on Havasu Creek, which runs through Havasu Canyon on Havasupai Tribe land. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 93(10) (October): 5.

2019 28.1392 Terraces. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Landscape architecture; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 95(7) (July): 32-33.

► Havasu Creek.

2020 28.1441 [Cloud-filled Grand Canyon, South Rim.] *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), The evolution of landscape photography; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 96(4) (April): 54.

► From the June 2016 issue.

2020 28.1482 The famous blue-green water of Havasu Creek, a Colorado River tributary, nourishes diverse greenery at the bottom of Havasu Canyon. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), A little something extra. *Arizona Highways*, 96(12) (December): 38-39.

► With commentary by Claire Curran.

2022 28.1550 Vivid colors emerge in the Canyon during a September sunrise. The view is form Lipan Point, looking west; the Colorado is visible on the left. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Natural wonders are big in Arizona; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 98(1) (January): 30-31 (legend on p. 32).

2022 28.1579 Suzanne Mathia. August 2020, digtal, Havasu Canyon. *In:* Kida, Jeff, Stieve, Robert, and Whitney, Keith (eds.), The Next Best; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 98(12) (December): 28.

► Travertine ledges at Havasu Falls. Portfolio comprises "25 best photographs of the past 10 years" in *Arizona Highways*; dates indicate original publication date.

2022 28.1623 Considered for Back Cover, November 2022. The blue-green water of Havasu Creek flows over travertine ledges amid fall foliage in Havasu Canyon, a tributary of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.), *The year in pictures : 2022.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, p. 71 (legend on p. 70).

► Volume comprises outtakes from 2022 issues of *Arizona Highways*. Distributed late December 2022 with the January 2023 issue.

2024 28.1653 Fog and low clouds loom over the snowy Canyon in a South Rim panorama. *In:* Kida, Jeff, and Whitney, Keith (eds.), The Big Chill; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 100(1) (January): 36-37.

2024 28.1681 Hanging out. The yellowing leaves of an Arizona walnut (*Juglans major*) dangle over the blue-green water of Havasu Creek, a tributary of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. Havasu Canyon, the home of the Havasupai Tribe, is known for its displays of fall color. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 100(9) (September): 5.

2024 28.1683 Navajo Falls, in Havasupai Canyon. *In:* The Old Stomping Grounds (RETROSPECTIVE PORTFOLIO) (Robert Stieve, ed.). *Arizona Highways*, 100(9) (September): 24-25.

► Photo by Robert L. Zeriax (p. 25) reprinted from December, 1941, issue. With corresponding modern view by Suzanne Mathia (p. 24, legend p. 25).

2025 28.1726 Heavy snow on the Grand Canyon's South Rim anchors a view of the gorge surrounded by low clouds. While snowstorms are common on the Canyon's rims, snow rarely reaches the lower elevations. Phantom Ranch, for example, averages less

than a half-inch per year. *In:* Stieve, Richard (ed.), *The year in pictures : 2025.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 8-9.

2025 28.1727 Blooming ocotillos and brittlebushes define a view at the Grand Canyon as clouds clear from the gorge. This photo was made during a rafting trip down the Colorado River, one of the most immersive ways to experience Arizona's best-known natural wonder. *In:* Stieve, Richard (ed.), *The year in pictures : 2025.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 30-31.

Maude, F. H. [Maude, Frederic Hamer]

2002 28.467 Havasu Creek, 1899. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(3) (Fall): 27.

Mayol, Richard

2013 28.936 Point Sublime. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 23.

► Photo accompanies a farewell message noting author's retirement from the Grand Canyon Trust.

McCabe, James D.

1874 28.752 *The centennial history of the United States. From the discovery of the American continent to the close of the first century of American independence.* Philadelphia, Chicago, St. Louis, and Columbus: National Publishing Co., 925 pp. + advertisements.

► See "View in the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River", p. 463; and "View on the Colorado River", p. 908. No text notices of Grand Canyon or Colorado River.

McCain, Edward

1997 28.174 Aspens on the North Rim of the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 73(11) (November): inside front cover.

1997 28.175 Elves Chasm. *Arizona Highways*, 73(12) (December): 34, 35.

McCarthy, Jim

1998 28.1370 [Photograph of tree on rim of Grand Canyon.] *In:* Saving Grand Canyon [SPECIAL EDITION]. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 34(5) (Special Edition—June): 1.

McClain, Kandee

2009 28.691 [Photograph.] *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (8) (Spring): 15.

McConnell, Tayloe

2005 28.514 [Photograph of beer and supplies on the ramp at Lees Ferry.] *In:* The Money Shot [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 11(27) (July 7-13): 3.

2005 28.526 [Photograph of Jesus figurine strapped to a raft.] *In:* Best of the Money Shot. *Flagstaff Live!*, 11(51) (December 22-28): 17.

2005 28.527 [Photograph of beer and supplies on the ramp at Lees Ferry.] *In:* Best of the Money Shot. *Flagstaff Live!*, 11(51) (December 22-28): 18.

McCord, Blake

2017 28.1283 Point Imperial, North Rim, Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Grand Canyon Issue. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): cover, 2.

2018 28.1327 [Radiation warning sign in Grand Canyon.] *Flagstaff Live!*, 24(30) (July 19-25): 7.

► Photo illustrates notice of a showing of Justin Clifton's documentary, "Too Precious to Mine", at the orpheum Theater, Flagstaff, July 19. (*NOTE*: The film is a 2017 video available only online from the Grand Canyon Trust, https://www.grandcanyontrust.org/too-precious-mine, thus is not otherwise cited in this bibliography.)

McDermott, Shane

2013 28.903 [Dawn photograph at Toroweap.] *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Awe Naturel; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 89(2) (February): 32-33 (legend, p. 35).

2013 28.1267 Toroweap, Grand Canyon National Park. *In: Grand Canyon Trust : report to donors : 2013*. [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Trust, cover, inside front cover.

► Dawn photo.

2014 28.1025 [Photo of fallen and young century plants on rim of Grand Canyon.] *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring): 1 [cover], 24 [back cover].

2014 28.1091 Havasupai Falls [*sic*]. *In: Grand Canyon Trust : report to donors : 2014.* [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Trust, p. 27.

2016 28.1167 Rise and shine. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 92(3) (March): 5.

► "The blooming stalk of a Utah agave (*Agave utahensis*) reaches skyward on the rim of Marble Canyon."

2018 28.1307 Spindly ocotillos punctuate a view of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), A river so long; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 94(5) (May): 24-25.

2022 28.1618 Considered for *Heading North for the Summer*, August 2022. Ponderosa pines cast long shadows amid abundant greenery near Jacob Lake, north of the Grand Canyon's North Rim. *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.), *The year in pictures : 2022.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 42-43 (legend on p. 44).

► Volume comprises outtakes from 2022 issues of *Arizona Highways*. Distributed late December 2022 with the January 2023 issue.

McDonald, Robert G.

2001 28.446 [Grand Canyon from Yavapai Point.] *In:* Land of Many Colors; a Portfolio [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 77(12) (December): 22-23.

2012 28.893 Robert G. McDonald; December 2000, 4x5" film, Grand Canyon. *In:* Ritchie, Kathy (Jeff Kida and Robert Stieve, eds.), The Next Best [PHOTO FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 88(12) (December): 35.

McElya, Bruce

1996 28.176 Conquistador. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(4): 2.

1996 28.177 Scouting the run. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(4): 4. [Raven.]

1996 28.178 Schist swirls. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(4): 13.

1996 28.179 North Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(4): 14.

1996 28.180 Oh-oh. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(4): 16.

► Vulcan's Anvil.

1996 28.181 Geoff Gourley's 100th trip. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(4): 17.

1998 28.182 Schist. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(4) (Fall): 14. [Credit, p. 15.]

1999 28.183 Clear Creek. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(2) (Spring): 21.

► Background.

1999 28.184 [5 untitled photos.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(3) (Summer): 7, 10, 25, 37, 39.

2000 28.379 *Gato Azul*, solo Canyon cat. *In:* Show Us Your Boats [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(1) (Spring): 36.

2000 28.400 [Photograph from rim at Toroweap.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 51.

McFadden, Greg

2020 28.1454 Here is a painting from Lava Chuar. *In: QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 43.

► "The Grand Canyon Relief Coalition developed the *QuaranZine* to be a place for our community to share thoughts and ideas about the emotions each of us are moving through [during the COVID-19 pandemic] . . . to display what the world has been coping with." (From Margeaux Bestard's introductory note to *QuaranZine*.)

McGinty, Kevin

2017 28.1488 Grand Canyon sunset. *Labyrinth* (The U.S. Naval Academy's Literary-Art Magazine), 2017: 18 (legend, p. 19).

McGucken, Elliot

2021 28.1530 Toroweap Overlook, Grand Canyon National Park. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 28(2) (Fall/Winter): 16-17.

McGuire, Thomas

NO DATE 28.1008 Geologist pointing at a benchmark in the Grand Canyon. *In:* American Geological Institute, *Critical needs for the twenty first century: The role of the geosciences.* Alexandria, Virginia: American Geological Institute, cover (credit on inside back cover). [2008?]

► Image source credited to Earth Science World Image Bank.

McKinnon, Taylor

2023 28.1633 Red Butte, sacred traditional cultural mountain and area to Havasupai. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(2) (Summer): back cover.

► Butte is cloud-shrouded.

McLaughlin, Herb

1948 28.431 The Colorado. *Arizona Highways*, 24(11) (November): 2, 3.

► View in Marble Canyon.

1985 28.189 [Photograph of Grand Canyon, illustrating a comment by Frank Waters in June, 1960, issue of Arizona Highways.] *In:* A sampler of sixty years of Arizona Highways [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 61(4) (April): 30.

McLaughlin, Herb, AND McLaughlin, Dorothy

1974 28.190 Mist shrouded Hayden Mountain. *Arizona Highways*, 50(6) (June): 10.

► Mount Hayden.

1974 28.191 Grand Canyon North Rim vista. *Arizona Highways*, 50(6) (June): 10.

1974 28.192 End of the Little Colorado, beginning of the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 50(6) (June): 12.

1974 28.193 North Rim overlook. *Arizona Highways*, 50(6) (June): 13.

1974 28.194 Magic land of endless wonders. *Arizona Highways*, 50(6) (June): 15.

1974 28.195 Pipe Springs [*sic*]—Lee's Ferry. *Arizona Highways*, 50(6) (June): 22.

► Four photographs.

1974 28.196 [View of mist in Grand Canyon.] *Arizona Highways*, 50(6) (June): 48.

► No legend.

Media Bakery

2010 28.745 Colorado River, Grand Canyon. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 1, 32.

Menand, Betsy

2021 28.1531 *February Light*, 24×36, acrylic gouache. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 28(2) (Fall/Winter): 32.

► Painting, after the view from the Nankoweap granaries.

2022 28.1564 Little Colorado River. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(1) (Spring): 46.

► Painting.

Meola, Eric

1992 28.197 Grand Canyon, South Rim Arizona. *In:* The best locations in America. *American Photo*, 3(3) (May/June): 68-69, 71.

Merkle, John

1957 28.198 Grand Canyon vista. *Arizona Highways*, 33(5) (May): 22.

Metternich, Mark

2015 28.1147 Honorable Mention. *Tatahatso Morning* by Mark Metternich. *In:* Kida, Jeff, and Whitney, Keith (eds.), Best Picture 2015 [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 91(9) (September): 37.

► Colorado River meander as viewed from Tatahatso Point, Marble Canyon.

Metzong, Debs

1965 28.432 Along Tapeats Creek—Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 41(4) (April): 40, back cover.

Miller, Lear

2020 28.1446 [Sunset view of the Desert View Watchtower, Palisades of the Desert, and Colorado River.] *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 27(1) (Spring/Summer): wraparound cover.

Miller, Steve

2006 28.517 [Various photographs from Miller's recently published (2005) book, *The Grand : the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon, a photo journey*.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(4) (Winter 2005-2006): 5, 8, 14, 15, 44.

► Miller (2005, ITEM NO. 2.10512 in Part 2 of this bibliography).

Miras, Elena

2012 28.1344 [Scuffed boots.] *Sojourns* (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), 7(1) (Winter/Spring): 48.

► Written on boots: "These old boots are my old friends for them today the journey ends", "rim to rim to rim 44 miles 5/19-5/20 2006 RIP".

Mirza, Shehnaz

2026 28.1743 Shehnaz Mirza of Doha, Qatar, enjoys the view at the Grand Canyon in Arizona. *In:* Traveling *Toastmaster* [SECTION]. *Toastmaster* (Toastmasters International, Englewood, Colorado), 92(5) (May): 5. [Mirza is shown at the South Rim holding her cell phone, on which is displayed the Toastmasters logo.]

Mitchell, Chuck

1998 28.199 Chuck Mitchell reveals the depth of Marble Canyon in Grand Canyon National Park with this image of two fishermen on a sandbar of the Colorado River. *In:* River Shots [FEATURE]. *River*, 1(5) (September): 59.

Mohlenkamp, Steve

2002 28.461 Havasu Falls, Havasu Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Seasons on the Plateau [FEATURE]. *Plateau Journal*, 6(1) (Spring/Summer): 36.

Moniava, Jemal [მონიავა, ჯემალ]

2007 28.1421 გრანდ კანიონი ამერიკაში" [grand k'anioni amerik'ashi] [Grand Canyon in America]. ჩვენი მწერლობა [chveni mts'erloba] [*Our Writing*] („ილიონი", თბილისი ["Ilioni", Tibilisi, Georgia]), 2007(5)(31) (March 2): cover, inside front cover. [In Georgian.]

► Photograph of writer Jemal Moniava with background photo of stormy Grand Canyon at Duck On Rock, credited to Moniava. Apparently the photo has nothing to do with Moniava's fictional piece under the heading, "პროზა" [p'roza] [Prose], on pp. 9-12, "სქანი გოლუაფირო" [skani goluapiro]. (In comparison, see also Kurmashikli, 2008, ITEM NO. 28.1390.)

Monroe, Michael

1996 28.200 Results of the IBEW's first photo contest. *IBEW Journal* (International Brotherhood of Electrical Workers), 95(10) (December): 7.

► Third-place winner in photo contest: "This photo shows members of Local 387 'hanging around' at a training site for work in the Grand Canyon" (p. 7).

Moore, Rick

2006 28.522 [View on Vermilion Cliffs National Monument on Two Mile Ranch.] *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter) [February]: 1, 24 [cover and back cover].

Moran, Thomas

1915 28.963 The Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *Sunset*, 35(1) (July): frontispiece.

► Color illustration, "From a painting by Thomas Moran. Illustrating 'War With Switzerland!' page 81" (refer to M. H. Daniels, 1915, ITEM NO. 2.19573 in Part 2 of this bibliography).

1915 28.737 "The Grand Canyon of the Colorado"; from a painting by Thomas Moran. *In: Panama-Pacific Dental Congress, San Francisco, California, August thirtieth to September ninth, nineteen fifteen.* San Francisco: Abbott Press, p. [43].

1972 28.291 Thomas Moran, "Looking up the trail at Bright Angel, Grand Canyon of Arizona". *Smithsonian*, 3(5) (August): 41.

► In article, "'Scenes . . . from which the hand of nature has never been lifted'", pp. 34-41).

1987 28.201 Grand Canyon: 1912. *Southwest Art*, 16 (May): 33.

1988 28.202 "The Grand Canyon" (1912). *New Jersey State Museum News*, (May/June): 1.

► Illustrating the exhibit, "After Eden: American Landscape 1875-1925".

1994 28.203 Grand Cañon, from To-ró-weap. *Cañon* (Rocky Mountains American Studies Association, Journal), 1(2): cover.

1994 28.204 [Detail from] "Side gulch of Grand Cañon". *Cañon* (Rocky Mountains American Studies Association, Journal), 1(2): 8, 29, 40.

► As a decorative illustration on the first page of articles in the journal.

2007 28.678 "Zoroaster Temple at Sunset." *Journal of Arizona History*, 48(4) (Winter): cover, inside front cover.

► Oil on canvas.

2016 28.1182 "Grand Canyon of Arizona, from Hermit Rim Road". *In: Back of Beyond Books : Catalogue 17 : April 2016.* Moab, Utah: Back of Beyond Books, wrap-around cover, 7.

► Catalogue offers for sale a 1913 chromolithograph produced by the Santa Fe Railway.

2019 28.1401 The Grand Canyon. *In:* Opening Shot [SECTION]. *True West*, 68(5) (May): 2-3.

► "Grand Canyon with Rainbow", 1912, oil on canvas. "This painting has been cropped both top and bottom to fit this format."

Moriarty, Chad

2023 28.1625 Photo by Chad Moriarty, winner of the GCC membership card photo contest. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(1) (Winter): 16-17.

► Centerfold photo, winter afternoon view of Grand Canyon.

Motobécane [firm]

NO DATE 28.1367 *Motobécane : France.* [No place]: Motobécane, [10] pp. [including wraps]. [1977.]

► Brochure. Center page spread features a background image of the Grand Canyon; with promotional descriptions for "Super Mirage" and "Grand Touring" models of ten-speed bicycles.] [In English.]

Muench, David

1968 28.205 Grand Canyon—two billion years of earth's story. *Arizona Highways*, 44(6) (June): cover.

1968 28.206 View of Grand Canyon from Lipan Point. *Arizona Highways*, 44(6) (June): inside front cover.

1968 28.207 Grand Canyon from arch on South Rim. *Arizona Highways*, 44(6) (June): 14.

1968 28.208 Sunset mood—Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 44(6) (June): 22.

1968 28.209 Grand Canyon wears Autumn corsage. *Arizona Highways*, 44(6) (June): 26.

1974 28.213 Morning camp on the Colorado, Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 50(6) (June): cover.

1974 28.214 Grand Canyon from Toroweap overlook. *Arizona Highways*, 50(6) (June): 6.

1974 28.215 Deer Creek Gorge. *Arizona Highways*, 50(6) (June): 7.

1974 28.216 Canyon moods from Mohave Point on the South Rim. *Arizona Highways*, 50(6) (June): 8.

1974 28.217 Ribbon in time, Desert Tower—South Rim view. *Arizona Highways*, 50(6) (June): 11.

1974 28.218 Castle of the canyon from North Rim's Point Imperial. *Arizona Highways*, 50(6) (June): 11.

1974 28.219 The Grand Canyon in transition. *Arizona Highways*, 50(6) (June): 11.

1974 28.220 Mist shrouds the depths, view from Mather Point. *Arizona Highways*, 50(6) (June): inside back cover.

1976 28.1600 Morning Design, Grand Canyon. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 50(10) (October): cover, contents page.

► Mount Hayden.

1985 28.221 Grand Canyon National Park, in multiple exposure. *In:* A sampler of sixty years of Arizona Highways [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 61(4) (April): 52-inside back cover.

2010 28.791 [Rain pool, Vermilion Cliffs wilderness.] *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), 'Tis the seasons; a portfolio of our favorite photographers' favorite photographs, featuring the many looks of winter, spring, summer and fall. *Arizona Highways*, 86(12) (December): 36-37.

2011 28.825 Grand Canyon. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Best ever. Period. [WHOLE-ISSUE FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 87(12) (December): 25. [Originally published in December 2002 issue.]

2012 28.864 Toroweap Point, Grand Canyon National Park. *Grand Canyon Journal*, 2012: cover, 3.

2015 28.1141 The sheer drop from Grand Canyon National Park's Toroweap Point creates a dramatic view of the Colorado River 3,000 feet below. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), the Best of Arizona [Arizona counties portfolio]. *Arizona Highways*, 91(8) (August): 25.

2018 28.1306 Deer Creek Falls nourishes patches of greenery before emptying into the Colorado River at the bottom of the Grand Canyon *Arizona Highways*, 94(5) (May): back cover (legend on p. 1).

2018 28.1315 Toroweap Overlook offers a view of the Colorado about 3,000 feet below. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), A river so long; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 94(5) (May): 37 (legend on p. 36).

2021 28.1556 Considered for *When You Can't Go Any Farther*, June 2021. Aspen trunks grow in strange shapes on the North Rim of Grand Canyon National Park. These deformations are thought to be the result of heavy snow pressing on the trees while they grow. *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.), *The year in pictures : 2021.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, p. 36.

► Volume comprises outtakes from 2021 issues of *Arizona Highways*. Distributed late December 2021 with the January 2022 issue.

Muench, Josef

1945 28.978 Navajo Falls. *Desert Magazine*, 9(1) (November): cover, 3.

1950 28.850 Shrine of the Ages. Where Grand Canyon Easter service is held. *Desert Magazine*, 13(6) (April): cover, 3.

► Outdoor rimside site.

1951 28.1103 [Havasu Falls.] *Life and Health* (Washington, D.C.), 66(9) (September): cover, 3.

1954 28.989 Come and get it! Josef Muench of Santa Barbara, California, took this picture of himself cooking a camp breakfast along the Colorado River at Lees Ferry, Arizona. *Desert Magazine*, 17(4) (April): cover, 3.

1955 28.1101 [Grand Canyon.] *The Youth's Instructor* (Seventh-day Adventists, Washington, D.C.), 103(24) (June 14): cover, 2. [Sunset view with moon rising.]

1956 28.1013 Havasu Falls, Arizona. *Desert Magazine*, 19(5) (May): cover, 3.

1956 28.1099 [Grand Canyon, winter.] *The Youth's Instructor* (Seventh-day Adventists, Washington, D.C.), 104(32) (August 7): cover, 2.

1957 28.222 Spring wreath—Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 33(5) (May): 13.

1957 28.223 Flowering cactus, Point Sublime—Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 33(5) (May): 22.

1957 28.224 Autumn—from Point Imperial, North Rim—Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 33(5) (May): 23.

1957 28.225 Winter dectorations—Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 33(5) (May): 23.

1957 28.226 Suspension bridge—Inner Gorge. *Arizona Highways*, 33(5) (May): 24.

1962 28.1594 A Grand Canyon panorama from the Kaibab Trail. *National Parks Magazine*, 36(175) (April): cover.

► Photographer credit on contents page. South Kaibab Trail.

1965 28.434 Elves' Chasm—Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 41(4) (April): cover, 1.

1968 28.228 View from South Rim to North Rim. *Arizona Highways*, 44(6) (June): 14.

1968 28.229 Grand Canyon from Desert View Observation Tower. *Arizona Highways*, 44(6) (June): 15.

1968 28.230 Winter's artistry at work—Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 44(6) (June): 19.

1968 28.231 Autumn portrait—North Rim. *Arizona Highways*, 44(6) (June): 20-21.

1968 28.232 Early evening—East Rim. *Arizona Highways*, 44(6) (June): 23.

1968 28.233 Thunder Spring. *Arizona Highways*, 44(6) (June): 24.

1968 28.234 Prehistoric ruins at Nankoweap—Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 44(6) (June): 25.

1968 28.235 Prickly pear blossoms and Grand Canyon—gay season's boutonniere. *Arizona Highways*, 44(6) (June): 27.

1968 28.236 The Colorado still grinds away. *Arizona Highways*, 44(6) (June): 27.

1968 28.237 Grand Canyon—looking east from the Walhalla Plateau. *Arizona Highways*, 44(6) (June): back cover.

1968 28.238 Lower Granite Gorge of the Colorado River. *Arizona Highways*, 44(7) (July): 17.

► Not the Lower Granite Gorge, but westernmost Grand Canyon.

1968 28.239 Historic Pipe Spring National Monument. *Arizona Highways*, 44(7) (July): 17.

1968 28.242 View west from Toroweap Point—Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 44(7) (July): inside back cover.

1974 28.243 Golden morning from Hopi Point, South Rim. *Arizona Highways*, 50(6) (June): inside front cover.

1974 28.244 Splendid panorama of the Grand Canyon from Desert View, South Rim. *Arizona Highways*, 50(6) (June): 2-3.

1974 28.245 The curtain of a threatening sky closes over the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 50(6) (June): 4.

1974 28.246 Thunderheads bring rain to the North Rim. *Arizona Highways*, 50(6) (June): 4.

1974 28.247 [Winter fog in the Grand Canyon.] *Arizona Highways*, 50(6) (June): 4.

1974 28.248 Rocky Mountain maples in autumn color from Point Imperial, North Rim. *Arizona Highways*, 50(6) (June): 5.

1974 28.249 Spring debut of prickly pear on Point Sublime, North Rim. *Arizona Highways*, 50(6) (June): 5.

1974 28.250 Great pedestals of Kaibab limestone, South Rim. *Arizona Highways*, 50(6) (June): 6.

1974 28.251 View from Hopi Point, South Rim. *Arizona Highways*, 50(6) (June): 7.

1974 28.252 Badger Rapids in Marble Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 50(6) (June): 16.

1974 28.253 Looking small against giant red sandstone cliffs, a raft runs the rapids in Marble Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 50(6) (June): 16.

1974 28.254 Princess Plume (*Stanleya pinnata*) dance in the spring breeze and provide a bright color contrast to the brown waters of the Colorado River. *Arizona Highways*, 50(6) (June): 17.

1974 28.255 [Little Colorado River.] *Arizona Highways*, 50(6) (June): 17.

1974 28.256 The inner confines of Marble Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 50(6) (June): 17.

1974 28.257 View from Angels Window, North Rim. *Arizona Highways*, 50(6) (June): back cover.

2019 28.1415 December 1949 [issue of *Arizona Highways*]; Snow-covered tree boughs frame a winter scene at the Grand Canyon. This Josef Muench shot appeared on our inside back cover. *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.), Frozen in time; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 95(12) (December): 34.

2021 28.1554 Considered for *Head Over Heels at the Grand Canyon*, January 2021. Snow covers the Grand Canyon in a view from the South Rim. Photographer Josef Muench, a prolific *Arizona Highways* contributor for several decades, made more than 200 trips to the Canyon during his career. *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.), *The year in pictures : 2021.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, p. 18.

► Volume comprises outtakes from 2021 issues of *Arizona Highways*. Distributed late December 2021 with the January 2022 issue.

Muench, Marc

2018 28.1305 The Colorado River rolls over North Canyon Rapids in Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), A river so long; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 94(5) (May): cover (legend on p. 1).

2018 28.1314 The steep walls of Marble Canyon flank the Colorado River. This view is near the mouth of Nankoweap Creek, which empties into the Colorado. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), A river so long; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 94(5) (May): 36.

Murray, Troy, AND Murray, Marilyn

1976 28.258 (COMPILERS, EDS.) *Barry Goldwater and the Southwest.* Scottsdale, Arizona: Troy's Publications, [unpaginated].

► Photographs by Goldwater.

N

Nash, Jonathon

2005 28.519 Nicole and Carl inadvertantly show us the inside of their boat while trying to 'reach out and touch' the crisp Lava waters. *In:* Show Us Your Boats [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(2) (Winter): 60.

Neal, Andrea

2016 28.1219 Inner canyon, Grand Canyon. *In:* Here's Looking At You [READER PHOTOS SECTION]. *National Park Journal* (Grand Canyon Edition) (National Park Trips Media, Boulder, Colorado), 2016: 104.

► Group photo.

Nelson, Jerry

2005 28.1374 Sheer awe peering down a straight vertical cliff into Marble Canyon. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 41(4) (July/August): 13.

► View is across canyon toward a vertical cliff.

Nelson, Kimo

2012 28.907 Untitled 2. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(4) (Winter 2012-2013): 13.

► Painting; side-canyon scene.

Newman, Eddie

2002 28.464 View of Grand Canyon from Desert View, *ca.* 1924. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(3) (Fall): 1, 2.

Nez, Jason

2020 28.1445 [Road sign, "Grand Canyon National Park CLOSED 35 Miles Ahead".] *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(2) (Spring): 16.

► Photo location not identified, but on Arizona Route 64 at Cameron. Closure in response to the COVID-19 pandemic.

Nichols, Jim

2011 28.1189 [Photographs.] *In:* ANPAT-11 Gallery favorites [SECTION]. *The Nikonian* (Nikonians EMEA Ltd.), (51): 16. [11th Annual Photo Adventure Trip.]

► Color photo, "North Rim of Grand Canyon shot from the Rim Lodge" and "IR [infra-red] photograph of road through the Kaibob [*sic*] Plateau near North Rim Grand Canyon".

Nichols, Michael

2009 28.694 Summer monsoon lightning cracks over the Grand Canyon, seen from Point Sublime on the North Rim. *Chain Reaction* (Arizona State University), 6(1): inside front cover-1.

Nichols, Spencer Baird

1917 28.835 "It was true that he had lived in the silent places, beside the Grand Canyon"—*Page 9*. *In:* Bynner, Witter, *Greenstone poems : a sequence.* New York: Frederick A. Stokes Co., frontispiece.

► Page attribution is in error; should be page 29. Quoted passage is from the poem by Bynner, "The Circus", on pp. 25-33. Frontispiece in color.

Nichols, Tad

1954 28.435 Elves' Chasm. *Arizona Highways*, 30(5) (May): inside front cover.

Niehuis, Charles

1957 28.260 Autumn scene—North Canyon; east rim of Kaibab. *Arizona Highways*, 33(5) (May): inside back cover.

Nissen, Joanne

2008 28.638 Row trip running empty through Crystal at about 75,000 cfs, early July 1983. *In:* 1983; the 25th anniversary [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(1) (Spring): 23.

2008 28.639 Aerial photo of Crystal at approximately 75,000 cfs taken in early July, 1983. *In:* 1983; the 25th anniversary [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(1) (Spring): 27.

2008 28.640 Not-so-easy motor run through Crystal at approximately 75,000 cfs. *In:* 1983; the 25th anniversary [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(1) (Spring): 34.

► 12-photo series.

Noble, David

1993 28.261 [Cover photograph.] *In:* Moeller, Bill, and Moeller, Jan, *Full-time RV-ing : a complete guide to life on the road.* [No place]: Trailer Life Books, revised ed., 474 pp.

► Cover photo of Grand Canyon, copyright 1988 David Noble. No mention of Grand Canyon in book.

Noll, Monica

2024 28.1689 A ray of sunlight illuminates one side of Mount Hayden, a Grand Canyon landmark, in a veiw from the North Rim's Point Imperial. *Arizona Highways*, 100(11) (November): inside front cover-1.

Noll, Phillip, Jr.

2020 28.1435 A full moon looms as long shadows partly obscure the Canyon's rock layers, which range in age from 250 million years on the rim to nearly 2 billion years in the Inner Gorge. This view is from the South Rim's Yavapai Point. *In:* Kida, Jeff, and Whitney, Keith (eds.), This is the start of something big; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 96(1) (January): 32.

2023 28.1611 Fog lends a dreamy atmosphere to the Canyon's buttes in a view from near the South Rim's Mather Point—the place where many visitors get their first look at the Canyon. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), We skipped to the good part; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 99(1) (January): 32.

2023 28.1634 Evergreen boughs frame a view of Mount Hayden from Point Imperial, the highest overlook on the Grand Canyon's North Rim. *Arizona Highways*, 99(6) (June): back cover [legend inside front cover].

Noon, Kevin

2010 28.1297 Grand Canyon National Park. *In: U.S. National Park Service, Water Resources Division, summary of FY09 accomplishments.* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Natural Resource Program Center, inside front cover.

► View along a side canyon creek.

The North Face [firm]

1982 28.992 Off the road again. *Outside*, 7(7) (November):.

► Full-page photo; an advertisement for The North Face products, Berkeley, California. The photo portrays two people sitting in front of a dome tent set up on top of a flat-topped boulder at Deer Creek Falls, Grand Canyon. Locality not identified by legend; photographer not identified.

Northrop, Henry Davenport

NO DATE 28.817 *Queen of republics : being a standard history of the United States from the discovery of the American continent to the present time. Containing accounts of the discoveries and explorations of the Norsemen, Spaniards, English and French : the Mound Builders : the American Indians : the settlement of the New World : the French and*

Indian wars : the Revolutionary War : the establishment of the American Republic : the second war with England : the Mexican War : long period of peace : the history of the great Civil War : the centennial of American independence : war with Spain and with the Filipino insurgents : and all events to the present time. Including a full description of our new possessions. Boston: Bay State Company, 993+ pp. [Title-page verso gives date as "18 " [with blank, thus]; catalog records seen give date as "1890s".]

► See p. 818, "View in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River" (*a misnomer?*).

Nyfeler, Patrick

2010 28.1678 Blickpunkt Luftwaffe [SECTION]. *Schweizer Soldat* (Die führende Militärzeitschrift der Schweiz) (St. Gallen), 85(9) (September): 45. [In German.]

► See under "Niederlande", stock photo, "Testflug eines F-35 über dem Grand Canyon." Photo is unrelated to the news item except to illustrate an F-35 jet fighter. No photo credit.

O

Oberleas, Josh

2009 28.1126 Grand Canyon. *In: Waterblast Solutions : 2009 catalog.* Durango, Colorado: StoneAge, Inc., back cover (legend on p. 1).

► Raft in rapid. See also photo by [John Wolgamott], cover (ITEM NO. 28.1124).

2009 28.1127 Grand Canyon. *In: Soluciones de explosión de agua : 2009 catalog.* Durango, Colorado: StoneAge, Inc., back cover (legend on p. 1). [Spanish-language variant of catalog.]

Oberweiser, Ed

2012 28.1057 A view of [from] the Grand Canyon's South Rim in Summer 2012. *FOSL News* (Foundation of Sustainable Living), 7(6) (July/August): 1.

O'Brien, Jay

2021 28.1516 Grand Prize winner. Wispy clouds clear from the Grand Canyon's Brahma and Zoroaster temples in a midmorning view from the South Rim. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Best Picture 2021 [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 97(9) (September): 46-47.

Ogden, Kay

2013 28.1000 Mari Carlos wedged into the Great Unconformity. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (16) (Winter): 4.

Olbinski, Mike

2018 28.1329 A double rainbow forms after a monsoon storm over a canyon carved by the Little Colorado River. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Get Into the Outdoors [PORTFOLIO]. *Arizona Highways*, 94(9) (September): 26-27.

Oliver, Marc

1994 28.262 Redwall Cavern, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *In:* Parting Shot [SECTION]. *Outside*, (July): 128.

Olson, Don

2013 28.1005 GC 122 Mile. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (16) (Winter): 16.

Olson, Rosanne; AND Getty [firm]

2005 28.516 Since 1882: The view from the Nankoweap trail, built by John Wesley Powell to further geological surveys of the Grand Canyon *Backpacker*, 33(9) (December): cover, 5.

► Actually the view from Nankoweap granaries.

Ordelheide, Grant

2018 28.1289 Night lights. Staff photographer Grant Ordelheide captures darkness falling on Grand Canyon's South Rim. Below the rim hikers light up the Bright Angel Trail as they walk to the top. Above them awaits Grand Canyon Village dotted with historic buildings like the famed El Tovar Hotel. Established in 1905, the hotel has hosted such luminaries as Albert Einstein and Teddy Roosevelt. *National Park Journal* (Grand Canyon Edition) (National Park Trips Media, Boulder, Colorado), 2018: 96.

2019 28.1346 A hiker explores Havasu Creek. *National Park Journal* (Grand Canyon Edition) (Active Interest Media, Boulder, Colorado), 2019: cover, 1.

2019 28.1347 Sunset at the Grand Canyon. *National Park Journal* (Grand Canyon Edition) (Active Interest Media, Boulder, Colorado), 2019: 1.

2019 28.1349 Hammock on Havasu Creek. *National Park Journal* (Grand Canyon Edition) (Active Interest Media, Boulder, Colorado), 2019: 96.

2022 28.1569 Mule train on Bright Angel Trail in Grand Canyon National Park. *National Park Journal* (Grand Canyon Edition) (National Park Trips, Boulder, Colorado), 2022: cover, 4.

2022 28.1570 Ribbon Falls in Grand Canyon National Park. *National Park Journal* (Grand Canyon Edition) (National Park Trips, Boulder, Colorado), 2022: 4-5.

2025 28.1708 Sunset at Mather Point lookout in Grand Canyon National Park. *Grand Canyon National Park Journal* (National Park Trips, Boulder, Colorado) (Grand Canyon Edition 2025): cover.

2025 28.1709 Yavapai Point at Grand Canyon National Park. *Grand Canyon National Park Journal* (National Park Trips, Boulder, Colorado) (Grand Canyon Edition 2025): 4-5.

2025 28.1710 View from Moran Point. *Grand Canyon National Park Journal* (National Park Trips, Boulder, Colorado) (Grand Canyon Edition 2025): 6.

2025 28.1711 Desert View sunset. *Grand Canyon National Park Journal* (National Park Trips, Boulder, Colorado) (Grand Canyon Edition 2025): 10-11.

2025 28.1712 Desert View Watchtower on the South Rim of Grand Canyon National Park. *Grand Canyon National Park Journal* (National Park Trips, Boulder, Colorado) (Grand Canyon Edition 2025): 16.

2025 28.1713 Yaki Point in Grand Canyon National Park. *Grand Canyon National Park Journal* (National Park Trips, Boulder, Colorado) (Grand Canyon Edition 2025): 30.

2025 28.1714 Cape Royal on the North Rim of Grand Canyon National Park. *Grand Canyon National Park Journal* (National Park Trips, Boulder, Colorado) (Grand Canyon Edition 2025): 40-51.

► Illustrates a one-paragraph promotional item for the North Rim (written prior to the devastating Dragon Bravo Fire of 2025); item with banner, "4.7 million people visit the Grand Canyon each year; but fewer than 2% make it to the beautiful and uncrowded North Rim."

Orman, Larry

2019 28.1394 Bob Melville, 1976. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(2) (Summer): 48.

► Photo in Grand Canyon of Melville leaping from a cantelevered boulder.

Osborn, Jerry

2009 28.700 Chockstone: 2 meter chockstone in the slot canyon of Tapeats Creek, Grand Canyon. *In:* Photos by Dave Pattison and Jerry Osborn. *GeoScience Newsletter* (University of Calgary, Department of Geoscience), (September 21): 4.

Otterson, Kristin

2011 28.1350 How to look at the Grand Canyon through the opinion of Professor B; (Series); Kristin Otterson '11; pen and ink, watercolor. *The Labyrinth Literary Magazine* (U.S. Naval Academy), 2011: 49.

► Pen and ink sketch, and pen and ink with watercolor.

Owen, John

2014 28.1107 [Watercolor of humpback chub.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(4) (Winter 2014-2015): 13.

► Accompanies the article on the humpback chub by Karin E. Limburg (ITEM NO. 19.4619 in Part 19 of this bibliography).

2014 28.1108 The Great Unconformists live at Blacktail Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(4) (Winter 2014-2015): 45.

► Watercolor of instrumental quartet playing at the Great Unconformity in Blacktail Canyon.

2015 28.1152 Geologic layers of the Grand Canyon [AND] Scarf? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(3) (Fall): 6.

► Stylized painting of canyon wall, and painting of "Scarf?" reflecting those strata; labeled by names of rock strata.

2015 28.1153 Peregrine strike on a goldeneye[,] Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(3) (Fall): 48.

► Painting.

2024 28.1664 The *Ross Wheeler*. John Owen, 2014. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(1) (Spring): 1.

► Painting.

Oxley, Rex

1999 28.376 A rainbow appears out of a shaft of rain in the Grand Canyon. *In:* 1999 photo contest winners [FEATURE]. *Weatherwise*, 52(5) (September/October): 46.

P

Palm Springs Desert Museum

1990 28.263 *Carl Oscar Borg, a niche in time.* (Essays by Katherine Plake Hough, Michael R. Grauer, and Helen Laird.) Palm Springs, California: Palm Springs Desert Museum, 80 pp.

► Art catalogue.

Palmer, Scott

2003 28.1006 "Supai Bible Church" and "Trail to Havasupai". *UIM International* (United Indian Missions), 6(1): 4, 11.

Panoramic Images

1996 28.436 *Panoramic Images : America's premier large format photo library.* Chicago: Panoramic Images, 144 pp.

► See pp. 8-9.

Parent, Laurence

2019 28.1404 Making a splash. Overhanging rocks frame a view of Mooney Falls, one of several spectacular waterfalls in Havasu Canyon. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 95(10) (October): 5.

2023 28.1659 Considered for *Winter Lace*, December 2023. Fog obscures a view into the Grand Canyon near snowy Mather Point, an overlook on the Grand Canyon's South Rim.

Named for the first director of the National Park Service, Mather Point offers many Canyon visitors their first look into the gorge. *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.) *The year in pictures : 2023.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, p. 18.

► Volume comprises outtakes from 2023 issues of *Arizona Highways*. Distributed late December 2023 with the January 2024 issue.

2024 28.1696 Fog obscures a view into the Grand Canyon behind a gnarled tree at the South Rim's Hopi Point. This overlook is along the Hermit Road, which is open to all vehicles from December to February, at other times, shuttle buses take visitors to the road's overlooks. *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.), *The year in pictures : 2024.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, p. 18.

► Volume comprises outtakes from 2024 issues of *Arizona Highways*. Distributed late December 2024 with the January 2025 issue.

Parks, Donna Holmes

2000 28.447 Bill on the Colorado. *In: NRS 2001 paddlesports equipment guide.* [No place]: Northwest River Supplies, Inc., p. 18.

► Equipment catalogue. Photo copyright 1999 Donna Holmes Parks/NRS.

Parsley, Ron

2009 28.689 [Photograph.] *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (8) (Spring): 11.

Paulson, Don

2014 28.1068 Camp. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (17) (Summer): 6.

► Photograph of Colorado River in Marble Canyon.

Peabody, H. G. [Peabody, Henry G.]

1902 28.1173 Grand Canyon of Arizona. *The Forester* (Independent Order of Foresters, Supreme Court, Toronto), 23(2) (February): 45.

► Photo credit notes copyright 1899. See p. 38 for legend: "The Grand Canyon of Arizona. The illustration which appears on page 45 is a photograph of a part of the wonderful Grand Canyon of Arizona, which is reached by the Santa Fè [*sic*] line. Of this Canyon, Hamlin Harland [*sic*, Garland], author of 'Main-travelled Roads,' says: 'It is the one incontestable wonder of God's earth.' [¶] As will be seen by a reference to notices given elsewhere [see Oronhyatekha, 1902 (ITEM NO. 2.23820 in Part 2 of this bibliography)], the delegates to the Supreme Court may visit it if they so desire, at small extra cost and have some hours in which to view this wonderful freak of nature." (ENTIRE ITEM) *NOTE*: Regarding the quotation, see Hamlin Garland's "The Grand Canyon at Night" (Garland, 1902, ITEM NO. 2.2840 in Part 2). Garland's collected stories in *Main-Travelled Roads* does not mention Grand Canyon.

1990 28.264 Bass Camp at Havasupai, 1901. William Wallace Bass is seated at far right. At his right is George Wharton James. *In:* Spamer, Earle E. (compiler), Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River from 1540. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 8*, Part 7, page 7-2.

1990 28.265 Grand Canyon pioneer Pete Berry with tourists at the Colorado River, 1899. *In:* Spamer, Earle E. (compiler), Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River from 1540. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 8*, Part 10, page 10-2.

Peterson, Willis

1954 28.437 Marble Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 30(5) (May): inside back cover.

Petri, Inga

2010 28.1052 Big horn sheep on spire near Bright Angel Trail just below South Rim, Grand Canyon. *The Leader* (Alpine Club of Canada, Ottawa Section), (Winter): cover, 2.

Petschek, Rudi

2008 28.633 Coby Jordan rowing through Boulder Narrows, July 1, 1983. *In:* 1983; the 25th anniversary [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(1) (Spring): 22.

2008 28.634 Aerial photo of Crstal [*sic*] Rapid at 92,000+ cfs taken June 29, 1983. *In:* 1983; the 25th anniversary [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(1) (Spring): 26-27.

2019 28.1383 [Photos relating to Martin Litton's Grand Canyon Dories.] *Hibernacle News*, 2019: 36.

► No legends. Credit only to "Rudi".

2024 28.1665 Feet. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(1) (Spring): inside front cover.

► Detail photo of feet propped against the side of a dory.

Pfaul, John

1988 28.267 North Rim highway, Grand Canyon, Arizona, June 1980. *Art News*, 87 (March): 129.

PhotoDisc

2005 28.714 Cover photo. Dam at Grand Canyon, USA. *Diana Elements* (TNO Diana BV, Delft, The Netherlands), (1): cover, 2.

► Glen Canyon Dam!

Photofactory®

2015 28.1520 [Photos.] *In:* Bochena, Antoniego (ed.), *Skarby ziemi woda skąd się bierze woda w kranie?* [Earth's water treasures: where does the tap water come from?] Bydgoszcz, Poland: Quixi Media Sp. z o.o., 239 pp. [In Polish.]

► Photos used only as illustrative material, not mentioned in text: *1)* "Rzeka Colorado – Grand Kanion w USA" (p. 24; actually a view at Horseshoe Bend, Glen Canyon); *2)* "Jedno ze źródeł zasilających rzekę Kolorado w pobliżu miejscowości Page w Arizonie w USA" [One of the sources feeding the Colorado River near Page, Arizona, USA] (p. 27; a view of falls on Havasu Creek). Also note the photo, extralimital to

this bibliography, "Zapora Hoovera na rzece Kolorado w USA, 48 km od Las Vegas, wysokość 224 m, dugość 379 m, pojemność jeziora zaporowego 35,2 km^3" [Hoover Dam on the Colorado River in the USA, 48 km from Las Vegas, height 224 m, length 379 m, capacity of the reservoir 35.2 km^3] (p. 37; *actually shows Glen Canyon Dam*).

Pojman, Raymond

1996 28.268 [Circumpolar view of sky as seen from Moran Point, with canyon and Comet Hyakutake, March 27, 1996.] *In:* Aguirre, Edwin L., Comet Hyakutake's spectacular performance. *Sky and Telescope*, 92(1) (July): 25. [Article by Aguirre, pp. 22-30.]

Potochnik, Andre

1997 28.269 Elves Chasm (with water). *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3) (Summer): 4.

Powell, Bob

2004 28.504 [Colorado River in Grand Canyon.] *Draft Environmental Impact Statement, Colorado River Management Plan, Grand Canyon National Park.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 3 volumes.

► Painting; cover artwork for each volume.

[Powell, C. Don]

NO DATE 28.1379 (DESIGNER) *Grand Canyon National Park : a free government service : U.S. Department of the Interior : National Park Service.* [No place]: [U.S. Works Progress Administration], poster (14 × 19 inches). [*Ca.* 1938.]

► *NOTE*: Work Projects Administration renamed Works Progress Administration in 1939.

Powell, Larry

1982 28.966 [Illustrations.] *In:* Thorum, Reho R. (ed.), *Canyon voices : a selection of poetry about the Grand Canyon.* Fredonia, Arizona: Reho R. Thorum, [illustrations throughout volume].

Prentice, Randy

1995 28.270 Grand Canyon—Moran Point. *In:* A portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 71(12) (December): 24-25 [legend on p. 27].

2008 28.651 Cheops Pyramid and Isis Temple at Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Kramer, Kelly (ed.), Winter wonderland. *Arizona Highways*, 84(12) (December): 14-15.

Price, Kip

2009 28.686 [Photograph.] *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (8) (Spring): 8.

Prince, Tony

2016 28.1217 Grand Canyon South Rim. *In:* Here's Looking At You [READER PHOTOS SECTION]. *National Park Journal* (Grand Canyon Edition) (National Park Trips Media, Boulder, Colorado), 2016: 104.

2017 28.1251 Camping under the Milky Way. *National Park Journal* (Grand Canyon Edition) (National Park Trips Media, Boulder, Colorado), 2017: 104.

► View of campsite beneath the Milky Way, taken at Toroweap. (No canyon view.)

Probst, Greg

1993 28.271 Sunlight heightens the rugged grandeur of the Grand Canyon. *In:* The land I love [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 69(12) (December): 11.

Putnam and Valentine [firm]

1905 28.1521 [Seven photographs of Grand Canyon.] *The Pacific Monthly* (Portland, Oregon), 14(3) (September): [239]-[242], [244]-[246].

► "Angels' Gateway, Grand Canyon of the Colorado, from Grand View Point"; "Grand Canyon of Colorado [*sic*], near Bright Angel Point. Distance from rim to rim thirteen miles."; "Point Sublime, Grand Canyon of Colorado [*sic*]. Depth of abyss 5,000 feet."; "Looking across Grand Canyon of Colorado [*sic*] from pine trees at O'Neill's Point"; "Cliff dwellings on trail into Grand Canyon of Colorado [*sic*]"; "Grand Canyon of Colorado [*sic*] from Bissell's Point"; "Looking up Grand Canyon of Colorado [*sic*] from Bright Angel Point" (actually a view overlooking the Inner Gorge, apparently along Bright Angel Trail). For photo on p. [243] see C. C. Pierce and Co. (ITEM NO. 28.1523).

1906 28.1522 North wall of Grand Canyon, from El Tovar. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 1(1) (December): frontispiece.

1907 28.740 Grand Cañon of the Colorado. *Burr McIntosh Monthly*, 14(54) (September): [unpaginated].

► Two photographs on one page, each with legend, "Grand Cañon of the Colorado".

1919 28.1489 Grand Canyon of Arizona from Grand View. *Photo-Era*, 43(6) (December): [293].

► "From The National Parks Portfolio".

1925 28.1518 Looking across the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *The Theosophical Path*, 28(5) (May): [471].

Pyle, Justin D.

2001 28.490 Coming right for you. *Gulf Defender* (Tyndall Air Force Base, Florida), 60(6) (February 9): 1.

► "The U.S. Air Force Thunderbirds . . . fly in a delta formation over the Grand Canyon."

Pyne, Leslie

2006 28.544 [Three photographs.] *In:* Snapshots from the canyon [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (2) (Spring): 9.

2009 28.683 [Photograph.] *In:* GCRRA member photo contest winners! *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (8) (Spring): 1. [Grand Canyon River Runners Association.]

Q

Quaintance, George

1953 28.1679 "Havasu Creek". *Der Kreis / Le Cercle* (Zürich), 21(8) (August): 21. [Serial in German with title in German and French.]

► Artwork of naked men. In a serial with homosexual overtones.

[Quartaroli, Richard D.]

2006 28.551 Powell to the people!? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(3) (Fall): 48.

► Life-size poster of John Wesley Powell at the Separation Canyon plaque. Image of Powell sized at 5 feet, 5½ inches (*fide* Quartaroli, January 2021).

Quinn, Ann

2007 28.616 River morning. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (4) (Spring): 12.

Quinn, Mike [Quinn, Michael]

2005 28.656 Park visitors view the sunset from Yavapai Point in the Grand Canyon. *In:* First Impressions [SECTION]. *Legacy*, 16(1) (January/February): 4-5.

2008 28.1177 [View of Colorado River downstream as seen from the Nankoweap granaries.] *eJournal USA* (U.S. Department of State, Bureau of International Information Programs, Washington, D.C.), 13(7) (July): cover, inside front cover.

► Cover theme title: "National Parks, National Legacy". Various other languages published at the same time; cited in this bibliography *(below)* as found, though surely there are others.

2008 28.1178 [View of Colorado River downstream as seen from the Nankoweap granaries.] *eJournal USA* (アメリカンセンターJapan／アメリカンセンター・レファレンス資料室 [U.S. Department of State, Bureau of International Information Programs, Washington, D.C.]), 13(7) (July): cover, inside front cover. [In Japanese.]

► Cover theme title: 国家遺産としての国立公園 (Kokka isan to shite no kokuritsu kōen) (National Parks, National Heritage).

2008 28.1259 [View of Colorado River downstream as seen from the Nankoweap granaries.] *eJournal USA* (U.S. Department of State, Bureau of International Information

Programs, Washington, D.C.), 13(7) (July): cover, inside front cover. [In Persian.]

2008 28.1260 [View of Colorado River downstream as seen from the Nankoweap granaries.] *eJournal USA* (Державний департамент США, Бюро міжнародних інформаційних програм Відділу) (U.S. Department of State, Bureau of International Information Programs, Washington, D.C.), 13(7) (July): cover, inside front cover. [In Macedonian.]

► Cover theme title: Національні парки—Національна Спадщина (Natsional'ni Parky—Natsional'na Spadshchyna) (National Parks—National Heritage).

2008 28.1261 [View of Colorado River downstream as seen from the Nankoweap granaries.] *eJournal USA* (Departamento de Estado dos EUA, Bureau de Programas de Informações Internacionais) (U.S. Department of State, Bureau of International Information Programs, Washington, D.C.), 13(7) (July): cover, inside front cover. [In Portuguese.]

► Cover theme title: Parques Nacionais, Patrimônio Nacional (National Parks, National Heritage).

2011 28.1246 A spring thunderstorm provides a dramatic backdrop to the Grand Canyon as visitors take in the view at Mather Point on the South Rim. *In: Grand Canyon South Rim, Tusayan and northern Arizona visitors guide : Summer 2011.* Williams, Arizona: Grand Canyon News, cover, 8.

2011 28.1247 A spring thunderstorm provides a dramatic backdrop to the Grand Canyon as visitors take in the view at Mather Point on the South Rim [*sic*]. *In: Grand Canyon South Rim, Tusayan and northern Arizona visitors guide : Fall 2011.* Williams, Arizona: Grand Canyon News, cover, 6.

► *NOTE*: Cover photo legend is repeated from the Summer 2011 issue in error. This view depicts visitors viewing sunset at the canyon.

2011 28.841 Grand Canyon NP scarlet monkeyflower, *Mimulus cardinalis* Dougl. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter/Spring 2011/2012): 24.

► Precise locale not given.

2012 28.874 [Raven perched on wall along Grand Canyon rim.] *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 2.

2012 28.1298 A commercial raft trip on the Colorado River, Grand Canyon National Park (Arizona). *In: U.S. National Park Service, Water Resources Division, summary of Fiscal Year 2011 accomplishments.* Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. National Park Service, Water Resources Division, p. B.8.

► View of rowing trip near Furnace Flats.

2021 28.1500 [Panoramic view of Grand Canyon.] *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 28(1) (Spring/Summer): wrap-around cover photo.

2021 28.1529 [Panoramic view of Grand Canyon.] *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 28(2) (Fall/Winter): wrap-around cover photo.

► View from El Tovar with snow to Tonto Plateau.

2022 28.1571 Sunrise view from Hopi Point on the South Rim. *National Park Journal* (Grand Canyon Edition) (National Park Trips, Boulder, Colorado), 2022: 10-11.

2022 28.1572 El Tovar Hotel. *National Park Journal* (Grand Canyon Edition) (National Park Trips, Boulder, Colorado), 2022: 12-13.

2022 28.1573 South Kaibab Trail. *National Park Journal* (Grand Canyon Edition) (National Park Trips, Boulder, Colorado), 2022: 14-15.

2023 28.1624 [Panoramic view of Grand Canyon.] *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(1) (Winter): wrap-around cover photo.

► View from El Tovar with snow to Tonto Plateau.

2023 28.1632 [Panoramic view from Point Imperial.] *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(2) (Spring/Summer): wrap-around cover photo.

2024 28.1701 [Winter sunset scene on the South Rim.] *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 31(2) (Winter 2024/2025): [wrap-around cover photo]. [Credit inside front cover.]

2025 28.1707 Monsoon rain and a partial rainbow as seen from the Village Historic District. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 32(1) (Summer): 16-17.

2025 28.1737 [Winter sunrise scene on the South Rim.] *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 32(2) (Winter 2025/2026): [wrap-around cover photo]. [Credit inside front cover.]

R

Ragsdale, Fred H.

1947 28.1485 From the South Rim. *Arizona Highways*, 23(8) (August): cover.

1947 28.1486 From the South Rim. *Arizona Highways*, 23(8) (August): back cover.

Ranney, Wayne

2015 28.1134 [Photographs from 2015 Guides Training Seminar.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 14-16.

► No legends.

2017 28.1275 [Two photos of rim waterfalls in Grand Canyon.] *In:* Yay Monsoon! Love Those Rim Falls [PHOTO FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(3) (Fall): 45, 46.

2018 28.1299 Zoroaster Temple in late afternoon light as seen from the Tonto Trail between the Grandview and Bright Angel areas. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(1) (Winter): 11.

Ray Manley Studios

1978 28.1201 Elf Falls, a "must see" spot for all Colorado River runners. Grand Canyon. *In:* Special Grand Canyon Edition. *Arizona Highways*, 54(11) (November): 48, inside back cover.

► Elves Chasm.

Reed, Allen C.

1950 28.916 Thunder River in July. *Arizona Highways*, 26(4) (April): cover, 3.

1950 28.917 Thunder in the sun. *Arizona Highways*, 26(4) (April): 36, back cover.
► Thunder River.

Reed, Casey

2017 28.1271 A searing future. Late in its life, the Sun will swell to such a size that it might swallow the Earth. Long before that, it will have incinerated our planet. *In:* Tyson, Peter, Written in the star. The future of our solar system largely hangs on how the Sun ages. Regardless of the outcome, it doesn't look good for Earth. *Sky and Telescope*, 134(4) (October): 22-23.
► Tyson article, cover, pp. 2, 22-29. Reed illustration depicts a red supergiant Sun setting over the Grand Canyon, although Grand Canyon is not identified in the illustration legend (and which surely would have been completed eroded away by this time!).

Reeder, Ben

2017 28.1276 [Photo of rim waterfalls in Grand Canyon.] *In:* Yay Monsoon! Love Those Rim Falls [PHOTO FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(3) (Fall): 45.

Reeve, Rokelle

2012 28.932 "Cattle Call". *In:* Outback Roundup 2012 merit winners [FEATURE]. *Range Magazine*, (Fall): 79.
► Photograph; "Layton Ranch on the Arizona Strip."

Rice, Carl

2016 28.1172 [Eight color photographs from Grand Canyon.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(1) (Spring): 11, 18, 28, 29, 45 [two photos], 46, 48; with "Carl Rice photo captions" on p. 2.
► Not all of the captions correspond to the photo placements and identity, and only six or seven are listed.

2020 28.1455 [Photo of Vermilion Cliffs seen through the window of an abandoned structure.] *In:* *QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 53.
► "The Grand Canyon Relief Coalition developed the *QuaranZine* to be a place for our community to share thoughts and ideas about the emotions each of us are moving through [during the COVID-19 pandemic] . . . to display what the world has been coping with." (From Margeaux Bestard's introductory note to *QuaranZine*.)

2020 28.1456 Social | Distance. *In: QuaranZine* [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 64.

► Distant elevated view of river valley; not identified. "The Grand Canyon Relief Coalition developed the *QuaranZine* to be a place for our community to share thoughts and ideas about the emotions each of us are moving through [during the COVID-19 pandemic] . . . to display what the world has been coping with." (From Margeaux Bestard's introductory note to *QuaranZine*.)

2020 28.1472 [Photo without legend.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(3) (Fall): 19.

► View of speed boat pilot's feet on steering wheel; the view forward through the windshield show the rows of seats and canyon view on the Lake Mead portion of western Grand Canyon. The boats are used to transport passengers from rafting trips more quickly to the take-out.

Rice, William S.

1915 28.755 Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In:* Howe, Percy Y. (ed.), *The American Annual of Photography: 1916. Volume XXX.* New York: The American Annual of Photography, p. 142.

Richardson, Cecil

1968 28.272 Approaching storm. *Arizona Highways*, 44(6) (June): 15.

Richardson, Jim

2016 28.1200 Boats sit in the calm water of the Colorado River near the Grand Canyon's Hance Rapids. *Arizona Highways*, 92(9) (September): 1, back cover.

Richardson, John

1990 28.273 Split-twig figurine. *In:* Spamer, Earle E. (compiler), Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River from 1540. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 8*, Part 5, page 5-2.

Richmond, Al

1997 28.1738 Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Riper, Charles van, III, and Deshler, Elena T. (eds.), *Proceedings of the Third Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau*. U.S. National Park Service, Transactions and Proceedings Series, NPS/NRNAU/NRTP-97/12, cover.

► Cover photo of wintry South Rim scene.

1999 28.274 Old Number 18 pulls into the Grand Canyon station on a cold snowy day. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(5): 4.

► Vintage steam locomotive, Grand Canyon Railway.

Richter, Heinz, AND Stüler, Alexander

1957 28.814 Der Grand Canyon in Colorado, USA [*sic*]. Stuttgart: Der Neue Schulmann. (*Der Neue Schulmann*, Leiferung 20, Nr. 4088.) [In German.]

Riley, Barney

2008 28.1587 3rd place; "Grand Sunrise" Grand Canyon; Barney Riley, Saguaro [National Monument]. *In:* 2008 Photo Contest Winners. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 25(1) (Winter 2002/2003): 11.

Ringer, Herb

2002 28.472 Herb Ringer's American West. Quiet times at the South Rim. Grand Canyon, 1949. *Canyon Country Zephyr*, 14(3) (August/September): 15.

2016 28.1398 The Tonto Plateau, June 1950 at the Grand Canyon. *Canyon Country Zephyr*, 27(6) (February/March): cover.

► Trail group at rim of Inner Gorge.

Riopelle, Jan

2010 28.1053 Inga [Petri] and Scott (Four Seasons Guides) on the trail. There are no straight lines in nature. Hermit Trail, Grand Canyon. *The Leader* (Alpine Club of Canada, Ottawa Section), (Winter): 3.

Ritchey, George

1993 28.275 Telescope visionary George Ritchey published this sketch in 1929, showing the building for an 8-meter (315-inch) telescope perched on the rim of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Books and Beyond [SECTION; Stuart J. Goldman, ed.]. *Sky and Telescope*, 86(3) (September): 54.

Ritchie, Ward Yarnell

1972 28.276 Inner Gorge of the Grand Canyon at the foot of Lava Falls. *Arizona Highways*, 48(4) (April): 14.

► View downstream.

Roberts, Liz

2006 28.1588 Honorable Mention; "Poppies" Tuweep, Grand Canyon. *In:* 2008 Photo Contest Winners. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 23(1) (Winter 2006/2007): 15.

Roberts, Mike

2021 28.1532 Postcard: Angel's Window Cape Royal bus Grand Canyon Arizona 1940s. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(4) (Fall): 20.

► Reproduction of recto and verso of "Color Card Kodachrome Reproduction by Mike Roberts for Intermountain Tourist Supply, Inc., Salt Lake City 1, Utah". Verso: "C1928 Angel's Window, Cape Royal, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. On Cape Royal, southermost [*sic*] point on the North Rim, an outstanding landmark is Angel's Window. This large opening has been eroded, at a point several hundred feet below the rim, through a spur of limestone that projects into the canyon." View depicts a bus on the Cape Royal Road. Angel's Window itself is partly occluded by foreground rocks and trees.

Roberts, Ray

1998 28.278 Devil's Gorge. *Southwest Art*, (February): 88.

► In an advertisement for an exhibit at J. Mark Sublette Medicine Man Gallery, Tucson.

Rollins, W. E.

1907 28.749 [Drawing of Grand Canyon.] *In:* Conrard, Harrison, *Quivera.* (Illustrated with original drawings by Charles C. Svendsen and W. E. Rollins.) Boston: Richard G. Badger, The Gorham Press, facing p. 22.

Roussis, Orea

2022 28.1567 Grand Canyon trip July 2022. 13 days of fun, rain almost every day and beautiful clouds. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 35(3) (Fall): inside front cover.

Ruckman, Stuart

2023 28.1638 Grand Canyon waterfall. *In: 2023 Impact Report.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Trust, cover (legend on p. 2).

► Elves Chasm.

Rudow, Rich

2023 28.1631 On a 10-day backpacking route 4,000' below Kelly Point in western Grand Canyon, unexpected weather hits. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 30(2) (Spring/Summer): 16-17.

► Centerfold illustration; inner canyon scene of storm and rainbow.

2025 28.1699 Different point of view; a portfolio. Poets, painters and photographers have been trying to capture the Grand Canyon for hundreds of years. It's not easy. 'If you go to the temple,' Pulizer Prize-winning photographer Jack Dynkinga says, 'you'd better do something different. And better. Otherwise, stay home.' When we started digging through Rich Rudow's collecction, we definitely saw something different. *Arizona Highways*, 101(1) (January): 22-31.

Running, John

2011 28.810 Pool of Light. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 87(8) (August): 5.

► North Canyon.

2012 28.868 Just beachy. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 88(7) (July): 5.

► Photo of shadow of daughter Raechel Running holding oar, cast on beach on Colorado River in Grand Canyon.

Running, Raechel M.

1994 28.279 Anna and Mustang Sally. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, p. 32.

1994 28.280 Whale. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, p. 67.

1994 28.281 Anne and Lester. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, p. 102.

1994 28.282 Dave. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, p. 135.

2006 28.559 Anna and Mustang Sally. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., in plate section following p. 42.

2006 28.563 Dave Edwards. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., in plate section following p. 42.

2006 28.578 Anne Cassidy and Lester Bleifuss. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., in plate section following p. 154.

2006 28.581 Elena Kirschner and passengers. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., in plate section following p. 154.

2017 28.1262 Late local filmmaker Ed George on assignment in the Grand Canyon. *In:* Hot Picks [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 23(8) (February 16-22): 7.

► Walking away from helicopter with equipment. Location undetermined.

Russell, Henry Norris

1912 28.739 One of the few photographs ever made of a rainbow. It was taken in the Grand Cañon about 4 p. m., August 26, 1910. *In:* Burroughs, John, the bow in the clouds. *Country Life in America*, 22(7) (August 1): 24.

Russell, Joel

2006 28.558 Lees Ferry reflections. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., in plate section following p. 42.

2017 28.1277 [Photo of rim waterfalls in Grand Canyon.] *In:* Yay Monsoon! Love Those Rim Falls [PHOTO FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(3) (Fall): 46.

S

Sacco, Joe

2010 28.716 Joe Sacco poses for a group photo with sons, Michael, Benjamin and Aidan and wife, Mary, during a recent trip to the Grand Canyon. *In:* Lorenz, Philip, III, Joe Sacco is still on a journey of learning and flight. *High Mach* (Arnold Air Force Base, Tennessee), 57(4) (Februrary 19): 6.

Sailer, Joachim F.

2002 28.477 Illuminations; Grand Canyon from Grandview Point. *Radiographics*, 22(Special Edition): S150.

2002 28.478 Illuminations; Sunset at Grand Canyon. *Radiographics*, 22(Special Edition): S214.

Sam Weller Books

1998 28.441 *Western Americana : Spring 1998.* Salt Lake City: Sam Weller Books, 47 pp. [See pictorial wrap.]

Sanfilippo, Margaret

1990 28.283 "Grand Canyon Time Machine," illustration by Margaret Sanfilippo from "Exploring the Grand Canyon: Adventures of Yesterday and Today" by Lynne Foster. *In:* Spamer, Earle E. (compiler), Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River from 1540. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 8*, Part 9, page 9-2.

Santa Fe Lines

1930 28.1720 An idea of the vastness and weird beauty of the Grand Canyon in Arizona—if not of its gorgeous and indescribable color—may be gained from this photograph taken on the South Rim. *In:* Our national playgrounds. *Normal Instructor and Primary Plans*, 39(7) (May): Rotogravure Picture Section, Plate 5 (upper left).

1930 28.1721 The new Lee's Ferry bridge which spans the Colorado River in Arizona near Grand Canyon National Park. The canyon is more than 200 miles long and from 4,000 to

6,000 feet deep. *In:* Our national playgrounds. *Normal Instructor and Primary Plans*, 39(7) (May): Rotogravure Picture Section, Plate 6 (lower right).

► Navajo Bridge.

Santa Fe Railway

1902 28.726 [Photos.] *The Four-Track News* (New York), 2(3) (March): 196, 199.

► "The Grand Canyon of Arizona", p. 196; "Cave near Grand View, Grand Canyon, Arizona", p. 199.

1905 28.720 "El Tovar," Grand Canyon of Arizona. *The Railway Conductor* (Cedar Rapids, Iowa), 22(8) (August): 554.

► Sketch depicting El Tovar with its main (eastern) façade overlooking the rim of Grand Canyon. No text discussion.

1907 28.774 Scene in Grand Canyon, Santa Fe Railroad. *School Science and Mathematics*, 7(6) (June) (53): 501.

1909 28.1180 The Grand Canyon of Arizona. *International Railway Journal* (Philadelphia), 17(3) (June): 14.

► Photo. Positioned within unrelated text as is customary in this serial.

1917 28.764 The mightiest marvel of them all. *In:* Nature's oddities; a set of photographs depicting the stern, the playful and the inspirational results of time's labors. *Outing*, 71(2) (November): [101].

► Set of photographs with introductory page, pp. [96]-[112].

1920 28.949 Fred Harvey studio on the rim of the Grand Canyon. *In:* General Railroad News [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 14(6) (May): 55.

► Lookout Studio.

1929 28.1771 The Grand Canyon of the Colorado. Perhaps the only spot of all the thousand and one things dubbed "Grand" by some enthusiastic American—that always and unquestionably deserves its magniloquent title. *Nomad* (New York), 5(10) (September): 17.

Savoy, Lauret E.

1991 28.284 Early morning fog lingers in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River at Cape Royal, southern tip of the Wallhalla Plateau (North Rim), Arizona. *Geotimes*, 36(2): cover, 1.

Scenic Airways, Inc.

1930 28.1750 Below we see where the little [*sic*] Colorado River meets the Mighty Colorado in the Grand Canyon of Arizona. *In:* Air Travel News Rotogravure Section. *Air Travel News* (Detroit, Michigan), 4(1) (January): [unpaginated].

► Aerial view.

1930 28.1751 The Lee's Ferry bridge over Marble Canyon and the Colorado River, lower photo, seems small but is really dwarfed by the bold details of surrounding topography. *In:*

Air Travel News Rotogravure Section. *Air Travel News* (Detroit, Michigan), 4(1) (January): [unpaginated].

► Aerial view of Navajo Bridge area.

1930 28.1752 Upper photo shows an Indian village at the bottom of the Grand Canyon. A business address with prestige is, Chief Squint Eye, bottom of the Grand Canyon, Arizona, U. S. A." *In:* Air Travel News Rotogravure Section. *Air Travel News* (Detroit, Michigan), 4(1) (January): [unpaginated].

► Aerial view of Supai.

Schallau, Adam

2014 28.1138 [A winter storm at Grand Canyon.] *Living Peace* (Congregation of the Sisters of St. Joseph of Peace, Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey), cover, contents page.

2015 28.1131 The Colorado River meanders beneath the cliffs of Horseshoe Bend near Page. *Arizona Highways*, 91(6) (June): 1, back cover.

2016 28.1208 Running water. A waterfall pours into Shinumo Creek, a Colorado River tributary in the Grand Canyon. The creek's waterfalls help protect it from non-native predatory fish in the river, making the creek an ideal habitat for endangered humpback chubs. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 92(11) (November): 5.

2017 28.1264 Sunset renders the iconic buttes of the Grand Canyon as silhouettes, as seen from Desert View on the Canyon's South Rim. *Arizona Highways*, 93(7) (July): inside front cover-1.

2018 28.1311 Cardenas Butte and Escalante Butte rise above the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), A river so long; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 94(5) (May): 32 (legend on p. 33).

2019 28.1353 Summer rainfall creates a dreamy atmosphere at sunrise in the Grand Canyon. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Not just any old place; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 95(2) (February): 22-23.

► North Rim view.

2019 28.1354 The calm water the Colorado River reflects the light of dawn. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Not just any old place; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 95(2) (February): 22-23.

2019 28.1355 Lipan Point, on the South Rim, offes an early-morning panorama of the Canyon's buttes and the Colorado River. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Not just any old place; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 95(2) (February): 28-29.

2019 28.1356 A weather phenomenon known as an inversion fills the Canyon with puffy clouds. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Not just any old place; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 95(2) (February): 30.

2019 28.1357 A full moon and the Milky Way light the night sky above Angels Window on the North Rim. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Not just any old place; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 95(2) (February): 31 (legend on p. 30).

2019 28.1358 A small waterfall trickles into Saddle Canyon, a tributary of Marble Canyon, in the northeastern part of the park. This spot is near Mile 47 on the Colorado River. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Not just any old place; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 95(2) (February): 31 (legend on p. 30).

2019 28.1359 Ponderosa pines frame a view of Mount Hayden from Grand Canyon National Park's North Rim. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Not just any old place; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 95(2) (February): back cover (legend on p. 1).

2019 28.1416 Sunrise illuminates the tops of the Grand Canyon's snow-covered buttes, as viewed on Near Year's Day from a spot on the South Rim between Mather Point and Yavapai Point. *In:* Denney, Barbara, and Kida, Jeff (eds.), The white album; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 95(12) (December): 50-51.

2020 28.1429 The Colorado River and the Unkar Delta, a large patch of sandy soil along the river, can be spotted from the South Rim's Lipan Point. *In:* Kida, Jeff, and Whitney, Keith (eds.), This is the start of something big; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 96(1) (January): 26 (legend on p. 27).

2020 28.1430 Mist rises from the depths of the Canyon as morning light illuminates Angels Window, a natural arch along the road to Cape Royal on the North Rim. *In:* Kida, Jeff, and Whitney, Keith (eds.), This is the start of something big; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 96(1) (January): 27.

2020 28.1431 Cape Royal offers a moonlit view of Wotan's Throne as sunrise approaches. *In:* Kida, Jeff, and Whitney, Keith (eds.), This is the start of something big; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 96(1) (January): 28-29.

2020 28.1432 Summer rains create a dreamy atmosphere in the Canyon as the day's first rays of sunlight strike the gorge's red sandstone cliffs. This view is from the North Rim, which is open only during the warmer months of the year. *In:* Kida, Jeff, and Whitney, Keith (eds.), This is the start of something big; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 96(1) (January): 30-31.

2020 28.1433 The Little Colorado River flows brown as it prepares to merge with the Colorado River in the Canyon. In the background, snow covers the North Rim. *In:* Kida, Jeff, and Whitney, Keith (eds.), This is the start of something big; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 96(1) (January): 33 (legend on p. 32).

2020 28.1434 The golden hues of a clearing storm reflect off the Colorado River at sunset in a view from the South Rim's Mohave Point. *In:* Kida, Jeff, and Whitney, Keith (eds.), This is the start of something big; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 96(1) (January): 34-35.

2020 28.1437 [Monsoon storm at Grand Canyon, illuminated by moonlight.] *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), The evolution of landscape photography; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 96(4) (April): 28-29.

► From the September 2013 issue.

2021 28.1491 A winter storm clears from the Grand Canyon on New Year's Day, as viewed form the South Rim. *Arizona Highways*, 97(1) (January): cover, 1.

► See also Schallau's remarks on this photo in "Contributors" section, p. 3.

2021 28.1513 Colorado River, Grand Canyon. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Mantel pieces; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 97(9) (September): 30.

2021 28.1551 Considered for *Grand Canyon: Earth and Sky*, January 2021. A winter storm begins to clear from the Grand Canyon, allowing sunlight to bathe Isis Temple in warm light. While heavy winter snow is common at the Canyon's higher elevations, it's much rarer

in the depths of the gorge. Phantom Ranch, for example, see less than 1inch of snow annually. *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.), *The year in pictures : 2021.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 6-7.

► Volume comprises outtakes from 2021 issues of *Arizona Highways*. Distributed late December 2021 with the January 2022 issue.

2021 28.1552 Considered for *Grand Canyon: Earth and Sky*, January 2021. On New Year's Day, fresh snow blankets the South Rim of the Grand Canyon between Mather and Yavapai points. The South Rim averages about 5 feet of snow per year, while the North Rim, which is 1,000 feet higher, typically receives about 12 feet annually. *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.), *The year in pictures : 2021.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 4-5.

► Volume comprises outtakes from 2021 issues of *Arizona Highways*. Distributed late December 2021 with the January 2022 issue.

2021 28.1560 Considered for *A Perfect Week at Grand Canyon National Park*, August 2021. The light of sunset streams through curtains of rain in Grand Canyon, as viewed from Cape Royal on the North Rim. This viewpoint, the southernmost overlook on the North Rim, offers a 270-degree view of the Canyon, along with a glimpse of the Colorado River far below. *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.), *The year in pictures : 2021.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 78-79.

► Volume comprises outtakes from 2021 issues of *Arizona Highways*. Distributed late December 2021 with the January 2022 issue.

2022 28.1538 A spot near Moran Point, on the Grand Canyon's South Rim, offers a glimpse of the Colorado River as the setting sun illuminates nearby Zuni Point. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Natural wonders are big in Arizona; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 98(1) (January): cover (legend inside front cover).

2022 28.1539 A winter storm leaves a dusting of snow on the Grand Canyon's buttes and the ledges near the South Rim's Yavapai Point. The trail to Plateau Point, a side trip along the Bright Angel Trail, is visible in the center of the photo. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Natural wonders are big in Arizona; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 98(1) (January): 20-21 (legend on p. 22).

2022 28.1540 Lipan Point, on the South Rim east of the visitors center, offers a glimpse of the Colorado River far below. This overlook is known for offering some of the South Rim's most expansive views of the Canyon. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Natural wonders are big in Arizona; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 98(1) (January): 23 (legend on p. 22).

2022 28.1541 Dappled light brings a painterly quality to a South Rim view of Isis Temple and Cheops Pyramid. Plateau Point is at the edge of the platform in the foreground. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Natural wonders are big in Arizona; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 98(1) (January): 27.

2022 28.1542 Vishnu Temple and Freya Castle rise from the Canyon's depths, as seen from the North Rim's Walhalla Overlook. This viewpoint, one of several along Cape Royal Road, offers views of the distant Echo Cliffs and Painted Desert. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Natural wonders are big in Arizona; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 98(1) (January): 32.

2022 28.1578 Adam Schallau. February 2019, digital, Kaibab Plateau. Bison graze in a meadow near the North Rim of Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Kida, Jeff, Stieve, Robert, and Whitney, Keith (eds.), The Next Best; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 98(12) (December): 25.

► Portfolio comprises "25 best photographs of the past 10 years" in *Arizona Highways*; dates indicate original publication date.

2022 28.1617 Considered for Front Cover, August 2022. Indian paintbrushes and other wildflowers grow in rocky terrain beneath aspen trunks near the North Rim of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.), *The year in pictures : 2022.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, p. 41 (legend on p. 40).

► Volume comprises outtakes from 2022 issues of *Arizona Highways*. Distributed late December 2022 with the January 2023 issue.

2023 28.1608 Mount Hayden, a spire composed of Coconino Sandstone, dominates a view from Point Imperial on the North Rim. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), We skipped to the good part; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 99(1) (January): 29 (legend on p. 28).

2023 28.1612 Clouds clear from the Canyon to reveal a view of the distant Colorado from Navajo Point. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), We skipped to the good part; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 99(1) (January): 34-35.

2023 28.1614 Sunrise brings pastel hues to the Canyon's buttes as the Colorado winds through. Visible in the middle ground is the river's confluence with the Little Colorado River, which marks the end of Marble Canyon and the start of the main section of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), We skipped to the good part; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 99(1) (January): 36-37.

2023 28.1640 The orange-brown hues of ponderosa pine trunks stand out in a winter wonderland near the South Rim of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Kida, Jeff, and Whitney, Keith (eds.), Out in the Cold; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 99(12) (December): 18-19.

2024 28.1643 A winter sunset bathes the Grand Canyon in soft light in a view from an overlook along the Hermit Road. *In:* Kida, Jeff, and Whitney, Keith (eds.), The Big Chill; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 100(1) (January): cover, 1.

► See also remarks by Schallau on this photo, in "Contributors" section, p. 3.

2024 28.1644 Soft winter light graces Isis Temple as a storm clears from the Rim Trail, a mostly paved, 13-mile route that runs from the South Kaibab Trailhead to Hermits Rest. *In:* Kida, Jeff, and Whitney, Keith (eds.), The Big Chill; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 100(1) (January): 26 (legend on p. 27).

2024 28.1645 With Zuni Point in the distance, Moran Point, along the South Rim's Desert View Drive, offers a look at the Canyon filled with clouds. This relatively rare phenomenon, known as an inversion, happens when cold air below the rim is trapped by warmer air above it. *In:* Kida, Jeff, and Whitney, Keith (eds.), The Big Chill; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 100(1) (January): 27.

2024 28.1646 Earth shadow—literally, the shadow the Earth casts through the atmosphere—defines a view of the Palisades of the Desert and the Colorado River from the Desert View area of the South rim. The flat-topped mountain on the right is Ceedar Mountain. *In:* Kida, Jeff, and Whitney, Keith (eds.), The Big Chill; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 100(1) (January): 30-31.

2024 28.1647 Heavy snow and clouds shroud the Grand Canyon at sunrise, as seen from a spot on the Rim Trail between Mather and Yavapai points. *In:* Kida, Jeff, and Whitney, Keith (eds.), The Big Chill; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 100(1) (January): 32-33 (legend on p. 34).

2024 28.1648 The setting sun lights the tops of the Canyon's buttes in a view from snowy Yavapai Point. This overlook is home to the Yavapai Geology Museum, which provides an

overview of the Canyon's rock layers. *In:* Kida, Jeff, and Whitney, Keith (eds.), The Big Chill; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 100(1) (January): 35 (legend on p. 34).

2024 28.1695 Amid falling snow, the walls of the Grand Canyon flank a view of Isis Temple. This vantage point is a short distance down the Bright Angel Trail, the most popular hiking route from the South Rim to the Colorado River. *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.), *The year in pictures : 2024.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 16-17.

► Volume comprises outtakes from 2024 issues of *Arizona Highways*. Distributed late December 2024 with the January 2025 issue.

2025 28.1717 The waterfalls of Elves Chasm, on Royal Arch Creek in the Grand Canyon, nourish greenery clinging to steep canyons walls. *In:* Kida, Jeff, and Altomare, Lisa (eds.), Our Photographers Really Click; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 101(9) (September): 34.

2025 28.1731 The leaves of a stand of young aspens rustle in the wind near Grand Canyon National Park's North Rim. In the years to come, aspens are likely to fill the void created by the Dragon Bravo Fire, which burned nearly 150,000 acres on the North Rim and the Kaibab Plateau in the summer of 2025. *In:* Stieve, Richard (ed.), *The year in pictures : 2025.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, p. 46 (legend on p. 47).

Schenck, Christy

2012 28.891 [Untitled photo.] *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (14) (Summer): 2.

► Two boats on Colorado River approaching Lava Falls; upstream view from river-right vantage point.

2012 28.892 Travertine Canyon, looking upstream. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (14) (Summer): 8.

► View from atop cliff, with three girls and boatman with rope ladder.

Schmickle, Guy

2024 28.1654 The setting sun casts a fiery glow on falling rain at the Grand Canyon, as seen from the South Rim's Mather Point. Landmarks visible in this photo include a sliver of the Colorado River and the greenery of the Phantom Ranch area. *Arizona Highways*, 100(1) (January): 44-45 (legend on p. 46).

Schmidt, Nick

2016 28.1210 Such a beautiful sunset! *Meadview Monitor*, (March/April): 1.

► Grand Wash Cliffs.

Scott Thomsen Images

2022 28.1736 [Colorado River in Marble Canyon.] *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 29(1) (Spring/Summer): front cover-back cover [wrap-around photo].

Segesta, John

2025 28.1735 Grand Canyon Conservancy's annual Celebration of Art raises funds for a dedicated art venue at Grand Canyon National Park. Here, artist Monica Esposito Mann works on a plein air piece at the South Rim at the 2025 event. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 32(2) (Winter 2025/2026): 16-17 [centerfold spread].

Seiler, Michael P.

2012 28.880 Crescent Haze. *In:* Gallery [SECTION]. *Sky and Telescope*, 124(3) (September): 78.

► "Smoke from nearby wildfires combined with the diminished light of the eclipsed sun give this scene above the Grand Canyon an otherwordly appearance." Includes technical specifications for the photo. Annular solar eclipse, 20 May 2012.

Senn, Stephen

2003 28.658 A conversation with John Nelder. *Statistical Science*, 18(1) (February): 118-131.

► See Fig. 6, "On a visit to the Grand Canyon", p. 126; statistician John Nelder at a South Rim viewpoint. No mention of Grand Canyon in text.

Severance, H. M.

1942 28.976 Havasu Falls. *Desert Magazine*, 5(8) (June): 4.

Seymour, Tryntje

2007 28.629 Downstream from camp at Red Slide. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(4) (Winter 2007-2008): 12.

► Drawing.

2007 28.630 Pool at Havasu. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(4) (Winter 2007-2008): 25.

► Drawing.

2007 28.631 View from Redwall Cavern. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(4) (Winter 2007-2008): 44.

► Drawing.

Shakoor, Abdul

2014 28.1528 Abdul Shakoor. *Kent State University Geology* (Kent, Ohio), (July): 8.

► Illustrated with photo (no text mention), "Abdul Shakoor's first visit to the Grand Canyon, May 2014 (with MS student Carl Jacklitch)."

Shamburger, Davis

2026 28.1742 "Walking on Water". *In:* Kenney, Steven W., *Scribblins : poems from mountains, deserts, and rivers.* [No imprint], cover.

► Photo of two men seeming to walk on the surface of the Colorado River, with a skyline view of Desert View (probably at the Carbon Canyon camp).

Shapiro, Robert S.

2002 28.1151 View from the South Rim, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *American Journal of Roentgenology*, 178(4) (April): 952.

Shapiro, Sebastian

2018 28.1326 @sebastianshapiro (Instagram) soars over the Grand Canyon. *In:* Share your thoughts here [SECTION]. *American Way* (American Airlines), 51(5) (May): 14.

► Aerial view over Marble Canyon.

Sharon, Andrea

2003 28.1589 Special recognition, Andrea Sharon; Visitors at Grand Canyon, image donated to Rendezvous raffle. *In:* ANPR Photo Contest. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 20(1) (Winter 2003/2004): 19.

► Photo of visitors in silhouette, at Redwall Cavern, Colorado River, Marble Canyon.

Shaw, Doyle

1986 28.288 Storm over Grand Canyon. *Southwest Art*, 15 (January): 13.

Sherman, John "Verm"

2017 28.1255 My stars! *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 93(4) (April): 5.

► Photograph of the Milky Way at Cliff Dwellers, near the Vermilion Cliffs.

2022 28.1577 John "Verm" Sherman. October 2016, digital, Vermilion Cliffs. A male California condor braces against a cold wind. *In:* Kida, Jeff, Stieve, Robert, and Whitney, Keith (eds.), The Next Best; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 98(12) (December): 20.

► Portfolio comprises "25 best photographs of the past 10 years" in *Arizona Highways*; dates indicate original publication date.

Shiplers—Commercial Photographers

1923 28.834 Salt Lake City[;] the center of scenic America. *Utah Payroll Builder*, 10(3) (March): rear cover.

► Promotional; photo collage "Compliments of Shiplers—Commercial Photographers, 144 So. Main Street, Salt Lake City, Ut." Includes "Grand Canyon of the Colorado".

Short, Ronald A.

2007 28.675 Havasupai elder looking at "I Am the Grand Canyon" while attending a Grand Canyon Association sponsored exhibit opening at Kolb Studio. *In: National Park Service cooperating association 2007 annual report of aid and revenue*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Division of Interpretation and Education, cover, inside front cover.

► "I Am the Grand Canyon" is the title of a book about the Havasupai by Hirst (2006, ITEM NO. 17.606 in Part 17 of this bibliography).

Showers, Jay

2001 28.451 North Rim, Grand Canyon National Park. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 1, 32 [as cover wrap]. [Distributed January 2002.]

Sieve, Jerry

1978 28.1202 Mt. Hayden, highlighted against endless rows of hazy ridges. From Point Imperial, North Rim of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Special Grand Canyon Edition. *Arizona Highways*, 54(11) (November): inside front cover, 1.

1978 28.1203 Cedar Ridge, within the depths of the Grand Canyon. From Point Imperial, North Rim of the Grand Canyon. *In:* Special Grand Canyon Edition. *Arizona Highways*, 54(11) (November): 48, back cover.

Simmons, Bob

2012 28.905 Four US Air Force Northrop F-5E Tiger II fighters flying in an echelon left formation over the Grand Canyon. *In:* Einsel, Mary, *Wind across America.* North Charleston, South Carolina: CreateSpace Independent Publishing Platform, cover.

Singer, Don

2010 28.769 Sunset at Yaki Point, Grand Canyon. *In:* Portfolio: Preserving the fleeting moment [FEATURE]. *Sojourns* (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), 5(2) (Summer/Fall): 8.

Singleton, Bill

2008 28.667 "Supai Crew" by Bill Singleton; picture of the month. *Focal Point* (Ogden Camera Club, Newsletter, Ogden, Utah): (July): [1].

Skeen, Jake

2021 28.1517 [Untitled photographs along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(3) (Fall): 7, 17, 46.

Skinner, Bill

2024 28.1687 Photos from the archives... *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(3) (Fall): 44-45. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Photos from the 1983 high-flow in Grand Canyon.

Slayton, Robyn

1998 28.289 Below the L.C. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(4) (Fall): 21.

► Sketch.

1998 28.290 Through the Redwall. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(4) (Fall): 28.

► Sketch.

Sloyer, Alan

2013 28.1148 Grand Canyon. *Narrateur* (Hofstra North Shore-LIJ School of Medicine Art and Literary Review), (2): 44-45.

► Photograph.

Slyadnyev, Oleksandr

2009 28.701 Suspended silt and minerals give a ghostly appearance to Havasu Creek. *Sojourns* (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), 4(2) (Summer/Fall): 30, 31.

Smith, Judith

2007 28.618 Canyon. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (4) (Spring): 13.

► Painting.

Smith, Melissa

2014 28.1016 "The Kanab play group". *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(1) (Spring): 46.

► Under the editor's caption, "Mama Don't Let Your Babies Grow Up to Be Boatmen". Family photo of youngsters Emily Dale, Ann-Marie Dale, Duffy Dale, Alissa Dale and Latimer Smith, with woman Roberta Motter.

Smith, Sherwood

2009 28.690 [Photographs.] *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (8) (Spring): 11, 15.

Snigirev, Anatoliy

2007 28.728 (CREATOR) *The City : Starry Lace : a cognitive center of the universe.* Shelbyville, Kentucky: Wasteland Press.

► See pp. 41-43, photographs of Grand Canyon; all labeled, "Grand Canyon, photography, March 2007". Volume composed mostly of non-photographic artwork.

Soibelman

1943 28.1102 Grandest of all canyons. *The Advent Review and Sabbath Herald* (Seventh-day Adventists, Washington, D.C.), 120(2) (January 14): cover. [Includes legend on cover.]

Sørensen, Flemming

2019 28.1690 "Grand Canyon" af Flemming Sørensen. *Herlev Fotoklub, Klubblad* (Herlev, Denmark), 2018/2019(2): cover. [In Danish.]

Stafford, Cindy

2018 28.1378 Ranger Trail, Kanab Creek Wilderness (Supai Formation layer). *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 54(2) (Spring): 14.

Stephens, Geoff

2011 28.797 Colorado River, AZ. *American Rivers*, (Winter): cover, 1.

► View of Marble Canyon from top of Redwall Limestone.

Steuber, Dave

1986 28.292 [Photograph in Hermit Rapid.] *In:* Exposure [SECTION]. *Outside*, 11(6): 59.

Stevens, Larry [Stevens, Lawrence E.]

2006 28.555 Travertine waterfall. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., p. xxii.

2006 28.557 Northern Flickers. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., p. 24.

2006 28.571 Rock squirrel. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., p. 124.

2006 28.592 Shoreline. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., p. 202.

2011 28.928 Vasey's Paradise, Grand Canyon National Park. *International Association of Hydrogeologists, U.S. National Chapter, Newsletter*, 40(2) (September): cover. [Credit for photo given in 41(2) (March 2012).]

2012 28.930 Elves Chasm, Grand Canyon National Park. *International Association of Hydrogeologists, U.S. National Chapter, Newsletter*, 41(1): cover (photo credit in table of contents).

Stier, Beth

2014 28.1073 Slick rock. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (17) (Summer): 9.

► Photograph. North Canyon.

2014 28.1075 2014 white water rafting—Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (17) (Summer): 16.

► Photograph. Colorado River view downstream at Lava-Unkar Creek.

Stiles, Gary

2003 28.479 Geologist Louise Hose rappels her way down to Lang Caves in the Grand Canyon. *Geotimes*, 48(2): cover, 1.

► Illustration for "Stories from the Underground" feature by *Geotimes* staff, which features in part Hose's work but does not mention Grand Canyon (pp. 22-25).

Stockert, John W.

1968 28.293 Cheyava Falls. *Arizona Highways*, 44(6) (June): 25.

Stocking, George

2009 28.657 From the Desert View overlook, the setting sun highlights the 'layer-cake' strata of the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 85(2) (February): inside front cover-1.

► Photograph actually depicts light/shadow silhouetting and distance/perspective relationships; strata in the canyon walls are barely visible.

2012 28.851 The rising sun backlights a summer storm in the Grand Canyon, as seen from Navajo Points on the South Rim. *Arizona Highways*, 88(3) (March): inside front cover-1.

2012 28.894 George Stocking; December 2003, 4x5" film, Grand Canyon. *In:* Ritchie, Kathy (Jeff Kida and Robert Stieve, eds.), The Next Best [PHOTO FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 88(12) (December): 40-41.

2012 28.898 George Stocking; August 2012, digital, Grand Canyon. *In:* Ritchie, Kathy (Jeff Kida and Robert Stieve, eds.), The Next Best [PHOTO FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 88(12) (December): 55.

► Desert View.

2013 28.904 Sunset light paints delicate sandstone fins at Vermilion Cliffs National Monument in Northern Arizona. *Arizona Highways*. 89(2) (February): back cover (legend, inside front cover).

2014 28.1011 Sunrise paints the sky over the Grand Canyon's Mount Hayden and Point Imperial. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), A picture's worth . . . eh, let's skip the words; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 90(4) (April): 38-39. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

2016 28.1187 The setting sun illuminates precipitation from a monsoon storm in the Grand Canyon, as viewed from Lipan Point on the South Rim. *Arizona Highways*, 92(7) (July): inside front cover-1.

2022 28.1543 Morning light illuminates a distant Canyon butte, as seen form Mather Point on the South Rim. Because of its proximity to Grand Canyon National Park's visitors center, Mather Point gives many park visitors their first glimpse of the Canyon. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Natural wonders are big in Arizona; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 98(1) (January): 22.

Stoklos, Michael R.

1993 28.294 An Arizona Air National Guard F-16 refuels above the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 69(4) (April): 1.

► View from tanker aircraft.

Stoner, Ruthann

2005 28.528 [Drawing of split-twig figurine.] *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (1) (Fall): 5.

2010 28.845 "Morning Sun", Painting. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (10) (Summer): 16.

Stulberg, Scott

2014 28.1121 United States. Lightning strikes in Grand Canyon National Park about 26,000 times each year. Most bolts hit the rim of the canyon in northern Arizona. But some—like this one, captured in a 25-second exposure—can hurtle from cloud to ground inside the canyon itself. *In:* Visions [SECTION]. *National Geographic*, 226(5) (November): 24-25.

Stumpff, Leroy

2000 28.383 On the Tonto Trail at the Monument October 1978. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(2) (April/June): 2.

Sucarrat, Humberto Lobos

2011 28.807 Grand Canyon; I wanna be a star! *In:* Marston, Betsy, Heard Around the West [SECTION]. *High Country News*, 43(8) (May 16): 24.

► Photo of woman photographing rock squirrel on wall; squirrel stands with forelegs outstretched toward woman.

Sun, Thomas

2018 28.1487 Sunrise at the Grand Canyon, digital photograph [and] Sunset at the Grand Canyon, digital photograph. *The Script* [THE SCRIPT] (University of Central Florida, College of Medicine), 4 (2017-2018): 9.

Supplee, Serena

2006 28.523 [Selections from *Inner Gorge Metaphors*.] *High Country News*, 38(2) (February 6): 14-15.

► See Supplee (2005, ITEM NO. 2.10538 in Part 2 of this bibliography).

2011 28.799 Heart stopping hole. 2011 GCRG t-shirt design by Serena Supplee. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(1) (Spring): 48. [Grand Canyon River Guides.]

Suran, Bill

1999 28.295 A view of Grand Canyon from the North Rim. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 10(2) (April/June): 16.

1999 28.377 The duck on a rock at the South Rim of Grand Canyon. *The Ol' Pioneer*, 10(4) (October/December): 1.

Symons, George Gardner

1991 28.296 George Gardner. Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Architectural Digest*, 48 (June): 146.

T

Tacheney, Priscilla

2008 28.1244 The Desert View Watchtower is a must see during your stay at the Grand Canyon. *In: Grand Canyon and Tusayan Guide : Fall 2008.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, cover, 4.

Tallon, James

1985 28.297 [Close-up photograph of raft on Colorado River.] *In:* A sampler of sixty years of Arizona Highways [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 61(4) (April): 28.

Talyamsky, Alex

2016 28.1214 Cape Royal, Grand Canyon North Rim. *In:* Here's Looking At You [READER PHOTOS SECTION]. *National Park Journal* (Grand Canyon Edition) (National Park Trips Media, Boulder, Colorado), 2016: 104.

Taney, Marieke

2006 28.586 Drops of life. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., in plate section following p. 154.

2008 28.655 [Four untitled artworks.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(4) (Winter 2008-2009): 5, 22, 23, 40.

Tanges, Sue [Tanges, Susan]

2012 28.854 Dragon fly at Shimuno Creek [*sic*]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (13) (Winter): 15.
► Shinumo Creek.

2012 28.855 Liking lichen—near Bass Campg [*sic*]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (13) (Winter): 15.
► Bass Camp.

2012 28.856 LCR confluence. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (13) (Winter): 16.
► Little Colorado River.

2017 28.1278 [Photo of rim waterfalls in Grand Canyon.] *In:* Yay Monsoon! Love Those Rim Falls [PHOTO FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(3) (Fall): 46.

2017 28.1280 Monsoon . . . and then there's this. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(3) (Fall): 48. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
► Photo of hail on boat deck and bags.

Taylor, Charles

2011 28.848 Thunder River. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (12) (Spring): 1.

2011 28.849 [Three photographs.] *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (12) (Spring): 18.
► "Reflection Tuck-Up Canyon", "Canyon Walls", and "Moon Sunrise".

2013 28.999 "Moon/Sunrise" and "Reflection Tuck-Up Canyon". *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (16) (Winter): 4.

Taylor, Jan

2014 28.1071 In the tails of Serpentine. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (17) (Summer): 9.
► Photograph.

Tervo, Malcolm

1991 28.299 Grand Canyon moment. *Southwest Art*, 20 (May): 13.

Thomas, Jeff

2005 28.511 Reading from the rim. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (January): cover, 7. [Cover title.]

Thomas, Karl

1990 28.300 "Winter—Grand Canyon" *In*: Artlook [SECTION]. *Southwest Art*, 20(6) (November): 119.

Thompson, Kate [Thompson, Kathryn S.]

2003 28.486 [Untitled.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(3) (Fall): 1.

2003 28.488 [Untitled.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(3) (Fall): 38.

2004 28.506 [Photographs.] *The Wild Thing* (Grand Canyon Wildlands Council Newsletter), (Summer): 8-9; see also p. 12.

2006 28.560 The Skagit. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., in plate section following p. 42.

2006 28.597 [Photographs.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 9, 25, 41.

2006 28.603 North Rim 10.01.05. *Arizona Highways*, 82(10) (October): 31.

► Two photos: "6:20 A.M. Morning Brew" (Andy Hutchinson, Marble Platform) and "2:15 P.M. Holy Ground" (Christa Reiter and Greg Aitkenhead marriage at Toroweap).

Thorne, Reed, AND Rhodes, Pat

2000 28.491 *Rigging in the vertical realm : proven rope rescue team skills with explanations to the "why" and the "how".* [Sedona, Arizona]: Ropes That Rescue, separately paginated chapters and appendices. (Distributed by Rescue R.I.G., Tucson.)

► See photograph on cover, at Grand Canyon.

[Thys, Philip]

1995 28.1258 [Artwork, without legends.] *In:* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, *Draft General Management Plan and Environmental Impact Statement, Grand Canyon National Park, Coconino and Mohave Counties, Arizona : March 1995.* U.S. National Park Service, *in cooperation with* U.S. Forest Service, cover, and text-section separators.

► Oversized document, 11 × 17 inches, spiral bound. The original watercolor artwork is not credited in the document. By analysis of the hasty signature, the artist is identified here as Philip Thys; he is mentioned on p. 317 as a Visual Information Specialist consultant at the Denver Service Center.

Tibbetts, Ellen

1983 28.301 [Cover art.] *Hibernacle News*, 1983: front cover.

1984 28.302 [Cover art.] *Hibernacle News*, 1984: front cover.

1985 28.303 [Cover art.] *Hibernacle News*, 1985: front cover.

1986 28.304 [Cover art.] *Hibernacle News*, 1986: front cover.

1987 28.305 [Cover art.] *Hibernacle News*, 1987: front cover.

1988 28.306 [Cover art.] *Hibernacle News*, 1988: front cover.

1988 28.307 [Cover art.] *Hibernacle News*, 1988: back cover.

1992 28.308 [Cover art.] *Hibernacle News*, 1992: front cover.

1992 28.309 [Cover art.] *Hibernacle News*, 1992: back cover.

1994 28.310 [Cover art.] *Hibernacle News*, 1994: front cover.

1994 28.311 [Cover art.] *Hibernacle News*, 1994: back cover.

1994 28.312 . . . And the last boat was just right! *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, p. 106. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

1996 28.313 The last of the wooden boats. *Hibernacle News*, 1996: front cover.

1996 28.314 Breaking and training the wood boat. *Hibernacle News*, 1996: back cover.

1998 28.315 [Artwork.] *High Country News*, 30(24) (December 21): 1, 8, 9, 12-13.

► Reprinted from *Hibernacle News*.

2001 28.415 [Artwork.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(2) (Summer): 1, 7, 35, 36, 47.

2006 28.566 . . . and the last boat was just right!. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., p. 46. [Ellipses are part of titles.]

2006 28.573 Crowding in the Canyon. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., p. 46.

2019 28.1385 [Cover art.] *Hibernacle News*, 2019: front and back covers.

Till, Tom

1995 28.316 Morning stormlight; Lipan Point, South Rim of Grand Canyon National Park. *Arizona Highways*, 71(4) (April): 30-31.

Tillyer, William

1986 28.317 Grand Canyon series. *Arts Review* (London), 38 (October 10): 549.

Timmerman, Wes

2012 28.896 Wes Timmerman; June 2009, 4x5" film, Grand Canyon. *In:* Ritchie, Kathy (Jeff Kida and Robert Stieve, eds.), The Next Best [PHOTO FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 88(12) (December): 49.

► Detail, lichen and desert varnish on rock.

2017 28.1226 After an overnight rainstorm, morning clouds break over the Canyon, as viewed from the North Rim's Point Sublime. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), The big pictures: Grand Canyon; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 93(1) (January): 21.

2019 28.1360 Cracks and textures form in a section of Bass Formation, one of the Canyon's numerous rock layers. The formation is named for William Wallace Bass, an influential Canyon pioneer. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Not just any old place; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 95(2) (February): 35.

► *NOTE*: Rock formations are named for geographic locations; in this case, Bass Canyon, which in turn was named for Bass.

2019 28.1361 Textures emerge in a section of Brahma schist, one of the oldest rock types. Exposed in the Inner Gorge, Brahma schist is about 1.75 billion years old. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Not just any old place; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 95(2) (February): 25 (legend on p. 24).

Tinus, Arline

2013 28.968 [Paintings.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(4) (Winter 2013-2014): 26-29.

► "First Boat", p. 26; no title [*Ross Wheeler*], p. 27; "Cliffs of Glory", p. 28; "Orange Wall", p. 29.

Toliver, Ed

1953 28.1452 [View of Colorado River from edge of Inner Gorge, Grand Canyon.] *The Christian Appeal* (Tulare, California), 12(3) (September): cover (credit inside front cover).

Tretbar, Hal

2013 28.940 A grand display. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 89(9) (September): 5.

► Night view of the Watchtower, illuminated inside and out, with star trails, meteors, and aircraft light trails; a digital composite of 240 ten-second exposures every 30 seconds. Photographer's credit shown on p. 4.

Tribbett, H.

1965 28.401 [Untitled illustrations.] *In:* A Colorado River portfolio. *Westways*, 57(10, Part 1): [29].

Trimble, Richard H.

1940 28.975 Bridal Veil Falls, Havasupai Canyon, Arizona. *Desert Magazine*, 3(10) (August): 2 [inside front cover].

Trochim, Diane

2018 28.1324 Cover photo—Photo of the Month. *In Focus!* (Camera Club of Hendersonville, Hendersonville, North Carolina), (July): cover, 2.

► View along upper portion of Bright Angel Trail.

Tucker, A. O.

2018 28.1318 Window guessing. *In:* Where Is This? [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 94(6) (June): 56.
► Contest. Photo depicts stairway in the Watchtower, Grand Canyon.

2020 28.1425 Lookout Studio, perched on the South Rim of the Grand Canyon, glows beneath a starry sky. *In:* Kida, Jeff, and Whitney, Keith (eds.), This is the start of something big; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 96(1) (January): inside front cover-1.

2023 28.1641 Agave leaves protrude from a layer of snow on the Grand Canyon's South Rim. *In:* Kida, Jeff, and Whitney, Keith (eds.), Out in the Cold; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 99(12) (December): 24.

Turner, John S.

1958 28.318 Thunder and lightning—Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 34(11) (November): inside front cover.
► View from half mile west of Bright Angel Lodge.

Turville, Dennis

1997 28.319 A cascade of water at Elves Chasm of Royal Arch Creek, Grand Canyon National Park. *Plateau Journal*, 1(2) (Winter 1997/1998): 13.

1997 28.320 Upper Deer Creek Falls, Inner Gorge, Grand Canyon. *Plateau Journal*, 1(2) (Winter 1997/1998): 25.

1997 28.321 Confluence of the Colorado and Little Colorado Rivers, from Cape Solitude, South Rim, Grand Canyon. *Plateau Journal*, 1(2) (Winter 1997/1998): 58.

Tutt, George

2007 28.1050 "Grand Canyon Suite". *In: Kansas Watercolor Society at The Wichita Center for the Arts presents Great 8 Exhibition 2007, November 16, 2007-January 6, 2008.* Wichita, Kansas: The Wichita Center for the Arts, [unpaginated].

Twitchell, M. W.

1916 28.322 (COMPILER) *Catalogue of lantern slides in the loan collection of the State Museum*. Union Hill, New Jersey: Hudson Printing Co., 302 pp. (New Jersey Department of Conservation and Development, Division of Geology and Waters.)
► See pp. 129, 130.] [New Jersey State Museum. Catalogue not illustrated.

Tyack, Charlie

2009 28.1109 Gallery 23. *Equilibrium* (London), (34) (Late Summer): 20.
► Includes photograph, "Grand Canyon Colour".

U

Ulrich, Jeanne

2012 28.865 *GORP: Trail mix.* Federal Way, Washington: Charles Ulrich Co., Inc., 38 pp.

► Recipe book. See photo, "Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona", p. 4.

Ulrich, Larry

1991 28.323 [Winter scene from Maricopa Point, with icicles in foreground.] *Arizona Highways*, 67(12) (December): outside back cover.

1999 28.324 The Grand Canyon represents the essence of the national parks for many people. Designated as a national park in 1919, it pervades the pages of our 80th Anniversary issue. *National Parks*, 73(5/6) (May/June): 1 [cover], 4.

2008 28.654 Havasu Falls, at the Grand Canyon. *In:* Kramer, Kelly (ed.), Winter wonderland. *Arizona Highways*, 84(12) (December): 28-29.

2010 28.789 [Elves Chasm.] *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), 'Tis the seasons; a portfolio of our favorite photographers' favorite photographs, featuring the many looks of winter, spring, summer and fall. *Arizona Highways*, 86(12) (December): 22.

Underwood and Underwood [firm]

1905 28.719 "On the Rim of the Grand Canyon. I—Rest on the Trail", "On the Rim of the Grand Canyon. 2—Joy in the Camp." *Recreation*, 22(6) (June).

► "From stereographs copyrighted 1905 By Underwood & Underwood, N. Y."

1918 28.911 [Douglas Fairbanks leaping a gap in rim of Grand Canyon.] *Improvement Era*, 21(7) (May): 622.

2018 28.1301 [View looking] W.N.W. Down Colorado River from foot of Grand View Trail, (1200 feet cut through solid granite). *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(1) (Winter): cover.

► One frame of a stereograph card. Woman seated on edge of Inner Gorge.

Union Pacific Railroad

1929 28.1744 The Glory of the Dying Sun, from the Veranda of Grand Canyon Lodge. *American Forests*, 35(8) (August): [470].

► Color reproduction of painting; artist's signature not deciphered, credited to "Union Pacific". Page with legend within quotation marks, "Words are futile at the Grand Canyon, for the voice of the Infinite alone is heard."

1929 28.1745 Sunset from the Edge of the North Rim of the Grand Canyon. *American Forests*, 35(8) (August): [470].

► Color reproduction of painting; artist's signature not deciphered, credited to "Union Pacific". Page with legend within quotation marks, "Words are futile at the Grand Canyon, for the voice of the Infinite alone is heard."

1960 28.800 A part of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, in Grand Canyon National Park, where visitors may record, on a thin sheet of film, a large part of the earth's past history. Shown is the Purple River Junction [*sic*] from the north rim, in a Union Pacific Railroad photograph. *National Parks Magazine*, 35 (August): 19, back cover.

U.S. Department of the Interior

1917 28.763 Just stop off for a wonder glance at the Grand Canyon. If you are as lucky as this photographer, you'll see a storm approaching, increasing by contrast the awe which this view always gives. *In:* Little, L. L. (ed.), The open road. *Outing*, 71(2) (November): 134.

► No text discussion in article, pp. 132, 134-141.

1938 28.1591 Inner Gorge—Toroweap—Grand Canyon National Park. *National Parks Bulletin*, 14(66) (December):.

1939 28.1592 In Grand Canyon National Park, established 1919, showing inner gorge of Colorado River near mouth of Bright Angel Creek, boulder bar in foreground. *National Parks Bulletin*, 15(68) (July):cover, contents page.

U.S. Geological Survey

1998 28.325 [Photograph of Eugene M. Shoemaker and Edwin D. McKee at Toroweap Overlook, 1968.] *Plateau Journal*, 2(1) (Summer): 62.

► Accompanies a tribute to Shoemaker (1928-1997), "Hero Tale", by Ann Weiler Walka.

2012 28.908 Arizona (Coconino County) Bright Angel Quadrangle. *In: Rare Book Catalog #8.* Moab, Utah: Back of Beyond Books, wraps.

► Facsimile reproduction of 1908 ed. (1932 printing) of 1:48,000 scale Bright Angel quadrangle topographic sheet, as wraps for catalog.

U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration

1968 28.326 [Oblique, wide-angle color view from space, extending from Grand Canyon across Colorado Plateau, taken during Gemini 9 extravehicular activity, June 5, 1966, NASA photo no. S66-38068.] *In:* Earth photographs from Gemini VI through XII. NASA Office of Technology Utilization, Scientific and Technical Information Division. *U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Special Publication SP-171*, p. 229.

1993 28.259 [Photograph of U.S. Geological Survey geologist Dale Jackson and astronauts James McDivitt and Donald (Deke) Slayton in the Grand Canyon.] *In:* Books and Beyond [SECTION] (Stuart J. Goldman, ed.). *Sky and Telescope*, 86(3) (September): 56.

U.S. National Park Service

2007 28.1351 View of the Colorado River from Toroweap Overlook in Grand Canyon National Park. *In Focus* (The National Academies, Washington, D.C.): 7(1) (Winter/Spring 2007): cover, inside front cover.

2013 28.960 A free government service; Grand Canyon National Park; U.S. Department of the Interior, National Park Service. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 24(4) (Fall): 1, 2.

► Reproduction of *ca.* 1938 poster. Cover illustration.

2014 28.1400 Grand Canyon National Park. *AIMHO Angle* (Association of Intermountain Housing Officers), (May): cover (with credit inside front cover).

► Aerial view over Inner Gorge. Photo only; nothing pertinent in this issue.

U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park

2019 28.1410 [Cover photo.] *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 26(3) (Fall): cover (credit on p. 2).

► View of oar-powered raft in Marble Canyon.

U.S. Renal Data System

2012 28.887 Havasu Falls, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. *In: United States Renal Data System : 2011 USRDS annual data report. Volume Two. Atlas of end-stage renal disease in the United States.* [No place]: U.S. National Institutes of Health; U.S. National Institute of Diabetes and Digestive and Kidney Diseases; Division of Kidney, Urologic, and Hematologic Diseases, p. 295.

► Photo not credited; used as chapter-page ornamentation, Chapter 8, "Pediatric ESRD". Portion of photo also used for page ornamentation throughout chapter.

Utah. State Bureau of Immigration, Labor and Statistics

1917 28.773 Marble Canyon, Colorado River. Boat used by Major Powell in descending the river in 1871. *In: State of Utah, Third report of the State Bureau of Immigration, Labor and Statistics, 1915-1916 (eleventh report of State Bureau of Statistics).* Salt Lake City: The Arrow Press, Tribune-Reporter Printing Co., p. [164].

► Cover title: *Statistics and Resources of Utah. Report of the State Bureau of Immigration, Labor and Statistics.*

V

Van Campen, Darwin

1962 28.1637 "Storm light on canyon buttes" by Darwin Van Campen. Photograph taken at Mather Point on the South Rim of the Grand Canyon. Toward the end of what had been a gray winter day at the South Rim, the sun suddenly broke through its cloud cover dramatically spotlighting the Canyon's formations. The camera was hustled to the Rim for several exposures before the darkening shades of evening brought to an end another of the Canyon's inspirational displays. *Arizona Highways*, 38(10) (October): inside front cover (legend on p. 1).

1968 28.337 Canyon view from Powell Point. *Arizona Highways*, 44(6) (June): 16.

1968 28.338 Grand Canyon's clippety-clop. *Arizona Highways*, 44(6) (June): 17.

► South Kaibab Trail.

1968 28.339 Stormy winter afternoon—Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 44(6) (June): 18.

1968 28.340 Clouds and shadowscape—Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 44(6) (June): 23.

Van Haverbeke, Randy

2026 28.1741 View of Tuckup from downriver. 9 September 2022. This was painted on a humpback chub monitoring trip. We were fishing between Tuckup and National canyons with hoopnets and luckily found a very narrow, miniscule beach to camp on, backed up against heavy reeds and vegetation. A beaver lived nearby and was swimming about. The 'camp' has since washed away or has overgrown with vegetation. I was able to paint looking upriver toward the Tuckup camps. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 39(1) (Spring): 45 [inside back cover; legend on p. 44].

Varga, Nancy

2011 28.819 Benn Pikyavit performing at the Seventeenth Annual Native American Heritage Days event in 2010. *In:* Your membership dollars at work. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(3) (Fall): 7.

Varney, Olivia

2010 28.1192 View of Grand Canyon. *Cornfield Review* (Ohio State University at Marion), 27: 93.

Vaughn, B.

NO DATE 28.680 Sampling water from a side stream of the Grand Canyon, Arizona, November 2003. *In: Institute of Arctic and Alpine Research : 2003-2004 biennial report.* Boulder: University of Colorado, Institute of Arctic and Alpine Research, p. 66. [2005?]

► Marble Canyon.

NO DATE 28.681 Boaters' view of the Grand Canyon during a water sampling trip, Arizona, November 2003. *In: Institute of Arctic and Alpine Research : 2003-2004 biennial report.* Boulder: University of Colorado, Institute of Arctic and Alpine Research, p. 86. [2005?]

► Actually shows crew descending in Matkatamiba Canyon slot.

Verita, Carlotta

2019 28.1465 Grand Canyon. *Sliced Bread Magazine* (University of Chicago), (Spring): 36.

► View at Desert View, with bird in flight.

Vinther, Niels

2017 28.1322 Grand Canyon—South Kaibab Trail. *Geo-Nyt* (Geografilærerforeningen for gymnasiet og HF, Vanløse, Denmark), 2017(1) (89) (February): cover, 2. [Serial in Danish; legend (p. 2), thus.]

► Photo at Cedar Ridge.

Visback, Jorgen

2013 28.941 [Mountain sheep; ewe and two kids.] *Grand Canyon River Guides* (E-newsletter), (August): 4.

Vlock, Sandra

1997 28.346 [Drawings throughout issue.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1). [Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]

► See: "Nankoweap Faces" (p. 4), "Red Wall Cavern" (p. 11), "Nankoweap Man" (p. 12), "Desert Varnish Tapeats" (p. 13), "South Canyon Stanton's Cave" (p. 22), "First Camp" (p. 27), "Nankoweap Canyon Factor's Point" (p. 54), and other miscellaneous "filler" sketches (pp. 6-8, 10).

2002 28.476 [Drawings throughout issue.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003).

► See: "National Canyon" (p. 1 [cover]), "Blacktail" (p. 11), "The Patio, Deer Creek" (p. 15), "Towards Crystal" (p. 16), "Camp at Bass" (p. 26), "Serpentine Rapid" (p. 43), "Bass Trail" (p. 47).

W

Wallace, David

2008 28.649 Lean and mean it in the Coconino National Forest near Flagstaff, Jeff Lemaster leans into Humphreys Peak, burning 45 percent more calories snowshoeing than he would walking or running at the same speed. *In:* Games of Risk; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 84(8) (August): 24-25.

► *NOTE*: Not noticed in legend, but North Rim of Grand Canyon is visible on horizon.

2019 28.1407 Eric Luth rappels a steep drop in an unnamed side canyon at Grand Canyon National Park. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Something to fear; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 95(11) (November): 30-31.

Wallace, Norman G.

1938 28.935 Grand Canyon. *Desert Magazine*, 1(9) (July): cover, 1.

► Photographic view from Desert View.

Walsh, Jim

2020 28.1497 Grand Canyon—sweet. *Thru the Lens* (Dallas Camera Club), 86(7) (July): back cover (legend on p. 2 [inside front cover]).

Walthall, Stuart, AND Chape, Beth

2015 28.1154 Hot Na Na. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(3) (Fall): 6.

► Painting.

2015 28.1155 Canyon Moon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(3) (Fall): 45.

► Painting.

Wanaque River Paper Company

1911 28.950 SUPATONE; an uncoated paper, suitable for printing half-tones. *The Printing Art Sample Book* (University Press, Cambridge, Massachusetts), 8(4) (November): 7.

► Illustrated with a photographic view, "The Grand Canyon of Arizona" (not noted, but a postcard view from El Tovar). See also corresponding Wanaque advertisement on p. 8; and see the section, "About Exhibits and Exhibitors", p. 9. *NOTE*: Each page is denoted as to what kind of paper it is printed on; the advertisement here and the cover of this issue are printed on "SUPATONE, 25×38—80."

Warrington, Judith

2014 28.1069 Ephemeral hydrograph. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (17) (Summer): 6.

► Photograph of wet handprint.

Weber, Cayce

1999 28.347 [Humorous caption to photo of Grand Canyon.] *In:* The Flip Side [SECTION]. *Paddler*, 19(1) (January/February): 165.

Weber, G.

2014 28.1058 [Dory being rowed in Marble Canyon.] *Grand Canyon River Guides* (E-newsletter), (August): [4].

► Drawing.

Weber, Jerry

2009 28.702 [Artwork.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(2) (Summer): 17.

► See "Marble Canyon", p. 17; "North Canyon", p. 22; "Granite Gorge", p. 45. See also note by Lynn Hamilton, 22(3): 2.

Webster, Bill

1998 28.348 Deer Creek. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(1) (Winter 1997-1998): 4. [Issue mailed late January or early February, 1998.]

► Drawing.

1998 28.349 Marble Canyon morning. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(1) (Winter 1997-1998): 6. [Issue mailed late January or early February, 1998.]

► Painting.

1999 28.350 Saddle Mountain. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(2) (Spring): 4.

1999 28.351 [Untitled.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(2) (Spring): 12.

1999 28.352 [Untitled.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(2) (Spring): 37.

Welch, Helen

2019 28.1384 [Sketch of dory *Hidden Passage* in wave.] *Hibernacle News*, 2019: 29.

Welch, Jacob

2026 28.1739 [Untitled paintings of dories.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 39(1) (Spring): 14, 15.

► Accompanies the verse, "Winter Slumber" by Vinice Welch (p. 14).

2026 28.1740 Illustration from the upcoming story, "The Ballad of Bass-Ass Alice Wonder" written by Vince Welch and illustrated by Jacob Welch. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 39(1) (Spring): 46 [back cover].

Welling, Dave

2019 28.1604 Grand Canyon National Park, AZ. *In:* Victorious! 21 conservation triumphs from the past 100 years [FEATURE]. *National Parks*, 93(2) (Spring): 42.

► Photo of Mount Hayden, North Rim of Grand Canyon. Feature commemorates the work of the National Parks Conservation Association.

Wells, Carl

2002 28.1237 The Grand Canyon from Colorado River level. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Summer 2002.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, cover, 4.

► Marble Canyon.

Werdinger, Leon

2009 28.729 A gripping dory ride through Lava Falls, Colorado River, Grand Canyon. (ottertrack.com). *Inside/Outside Southwest*, 12(4) (April): 21.

West, Jim

2016 28.1175 Arizona priorities. *In:* Marston, Betsy, Heard Around the West [COLUMN]. *High Country News*, 48(6) (April 4): 28.

► Photograph of signage at Little Colorado River Gorge overlook, though locale not identified: "CAUTION: SHEER CLIFF Control your children & pets", and (a larger sign) "DO NOT LITTER".

Whaley, Jane

2019 28.1388 A view of the Grand Canyon in Arizona incised by the Colorado River. *GeoExPro* (London), 16(2) (May): 34.

► Photo accompanies article by Rasoul Sorkhabi, "Basin Classification", which is not pertinent to this bibliography. See also a thumbnail photo of Whaley (as Editor in Chief), p. 5, which shows Grand Canyon in background.

Whitehurst, Patrick

2010 28.782 The spectacular scenery of the Grand Canyon is an inspiration to many artists. It is common to find artists painting along the Canyon's rim year-round. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2010.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, cover, 4.

Whitis, Duwain

2016 28.1287 Boaters celebrate a successful run of Lava Rapid in the Grand Canyon. *In: 99 things to do in northern Arizona : 2016.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Arizona Daily Sun, and Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine, cover [legend on p. 4].

► Lava Falls.

Whittaker, Erin

2024 28.1703 [Tiny snowman on retaining wall at South Rim, with canyon view.] *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 31(2) (Winter 2024/2025): 29.

Widen, Jeff

1998 28.353 Grand Canyon splendor: A hiker at a waterfall in Deer Creek . . . and boats in the mouth of Havasu Creek. *High Country News*, (May 11): 13.

Wiley, Amy, AND Wales, Chuck

____ 28.354 . . . motor rigs powering through the flats of the Colorado River's Grand Canyon. *In:* Frames [FEATURE]. *Paddler*, _____: 40.

1993 28.1766 Amy Wiley and Chuck Wales freeze a red sunset over the Grand Canyon. *In:* Frames [SECTION]. *Paddler*, 13(6) (December): [unpaginated].

► Upper cliffs illuminated, as viewed from the river.

1999 28.355 After 18 days on the Grand, it's not uncommon to experience the ineffable Hula Hallucination. *Paddler*, 19(3) (May/June): 122.

2000 28.384 Smiling in Grand Canyon National Park. *River Explorer*, 1(1) (April/May): 64.

2001 28.406 Full moon on the Grand Canyon. Rower: Andy Hutchinson. *Paddler*, (January/February): 56-57.

► Photo credit: Wiley/Wales. See also letter by Dan Pankratz, 21(4) (July/August): 14, with editorial response.

2001 28.407 A self portrait of Chuck Wales running the Grand. *Paddler*, (January/February): 64.

► Photo credit: Wiley/Wales.

2001 28.442 Row-ho-ho and a Merry Christmas! *Paddler*, (November/December): 110. [Santa Claus in a dory in Grand Canyon.

► Photo credit: Wiley/Wales.

2002 28.462 Geology books would later refer to this period as Paddlerzoic. *Paddler*, (September/October): 94.

► Photo credit: Wiley/Wales.

Wilkes, Albert

1921 28.1490 Bright Angel Point North Rim of Grand Canyon. *Young Woman's Journal* (Young Laidies' Mutual Improvement Association, Salt Lake City), 32(11) (November): frontispiece.

Wilkes, Stephen

2022 28.1575 Stephen Wilkes. September 2016, digital (multple images combined), Grand Canyon. From a batch of more than 2,000 photos made over 27 hours at Desert View Watchtower, Wilkes combined a selection for this image, part of his *Day to Night* series. *In:* Kida, Jeff, Stieve, Robert, and Whitney, Keith (eds.), The Next Best; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 98(12) (December): 19.

► Portfolio comprises "25 best photographs of the past 10 years" in *Arizona Highways*; dates indicate original publication date.

Wilks, Rebecca

2022 28.1619 Considered for *The Insistence of Aspens*, June 2022. The rising sun shines between aspen leaves on the Kaibab Plateau of Northern Arizona. The curves in the trunks of these aspens are likely the result of heavy snow exerting pressure on the trees when they were younger. *In:* Stieve, Robert (ed.), *The year in pictures : 2022.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, p. 48 (legend on p. 49).

► Volume comprises outtakes from 2022 issues of *Arizona Highways*. Distributed late December 2022 with the January 2023 issue.

2023 28.1610 The Colorado winds through Marble Canyon, the northeast section of the Grand Canyon, beneath Buck Farm Viewpoint. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), We skipped to the good part; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 99(1) (January): 33 (legend on p. 32).

Williams, Julie

2017 28.1288 Wonder. *The Noise* (Clarkdale, Arizona), (190) (tunc deinde édition) (June): cover [legend on p. 5].

► Watercolor of Grand Canyon scene on South Rim.

Williams, Mary

1993 28.356 Looking upstream from So. Canyon. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 3.

► South Canyon. Sketch.

1993 28.357 Blacktail. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 4.

► Sketch.

1993 28.358 Horizontal Falls, Clear Creek. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 27.

► Sketch.

1994 28.359 Boatman working I. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, opposite table of contents.

1994 28.360 Looking upstream from South Canyon. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, p. 4.

1994 28.361 Columbine. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, p. 51.

1994 28.362 Boatman working II. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, p. 95.

2006 28.593 Looking upstream from South Canyon. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., p. ii (frontispiece).

2006 28.554 Boatman working I. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., p. vi.

2006 28.569 Boatman working II. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., p. 100.

2006 28.570 Still life with frogs. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., p. 108.

2006 28.572 Now where did I put that? *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., p. 134.

2006 28.591 Boatman working III. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., p. 195.

2024 28.1663 The *Skagit*. Mary Williams, 1992. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(1) (Spring): 1.

► Painting of a dory.

Wilson, Michael

2024 28.1686 Aspens display their golden leaves along Forest Road 22, a Kaibab National Forest road north of the Grand Canyon's North Rim. Unlike most deciduous trees, aspens are connected by an extensive root system, meaning each stand constitutes a single organism. *In:* Kida, Jeff, and Whitney, Keith (eds.), Fallling For Autumn; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 100(10) (October): 26.

Wilson, Susan

1996 28.363 Day 2. North Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(3): 6.
► Sketch.

1996 28.364 Day 3. Lunch; South Canyon; downstream. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(3): 10.
► Sketch.

1996 28.365 Day 8. The patio at Deer Creek. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(3): 23.
► Sketch.

1996 28.366 Day 6. 1-10 mile; looking upstream. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(3): 24.
► Sketch.

Wolfrom, Glen

1992 28.1321 Cover photographs. *Creation Research Society Quarterly*, 28(4) (March): cover, inside front cover.
► "White tufted evening primrose (*Oenothera caespitosa*)", "View from Thunder River Trail Head, Monument Point", "View from Cape Royal, North Rim looking west", "Flower of cliff rose (*Cowania mexicana*)".

[Wolgamott, John]

2009 28.1124 StoneAge founder John Wolgamott and wife Angie float the Grand Canyon. *In: Waterblast Solutions : 2009 catalog.* Durango, Colorado: StoneAge, Inc., cover (legend on p. 1).
► Beached boats in Marble Canyon. See also photo by Josh Oberleas, back cover (ITEM NO. 28.1126).

2009 28.1125 StoneAge founder John Wolgamott and wife Angie float the Grand Canyon. *In: Soluciones de explosión de agua : 2009 catalog.* Durango, Colorado: StoneAge, Inc., cover (legend on p. 1). [Spanish-language variant of catalog.]

Womack, Thomas

2025 28.1706 Northern Lights over Grand Canyon National Park. Photo courtesy of Thomas Womack, winner of the 2025 Membership Photo Contest. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 32(1) (Summer): covers [wrap-around].

► Although the photo is printed as a wrap-around illustration, the front cover portion is interrupted by a white border.

Wong, Andrew

NO DATE 28.784 Perth's Grand Canyon. *In: Atlantis found: Underwater icons of Australia's unique South West : 10 hotspots for marine life from Geraldton to Kangaroo Island.* [West Perth, Western Australia, Australia]: [Save Our Marine Life], p. 15. [2010.]

► Illustration shows the Grand Canyon of Arizona! (Perth's Grand Canyon is a submarine feature.)

Wood, Jenn

2021 28.1501 [Grand Canyon view.] *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 36.

Woodall, Greg

2007 28.622 GTS river trip snapshots. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(2) (Summer): 19. [Guides Training Seminar.]

2012 28.886 Attention Diamond Creek drivers: new Park Service rangers are patroling the road—but they are friendly, and all ears if you have any questions! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(3) (Fall): 48.

► Three young mules looking into truck cab; from the driver's perspective.

2014 28.1062 Monsoon at Diamond Creek. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(3) (Fall): 41.

► Legend: "From the Everything We Know is Wrong file: 'Hey! What happened to the truck we parked up at the "safe spot"?' "

2015 28.1133 [Lizard on a person's sandaled foot.] *Grand Canyon River Guides* (E-newsletter), (March): 4.

2016 28.1186 Spring flowers. *Grand Canyon River Guides* (E-newsletter), (June): 3 [misnumbered 4].

Woods, Scott

2000 28.1236 [Grand Canyon view.] *In: Grand Canyon-Tusayan tourist guide : your guide to what's going on at Grand Canyon and Tusayan : fun at the canyon : Fall 2000.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, cover, 4.

2002 28.1235 [Hiker posing on rim of Grand Canyon.] *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2002.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, cover, 4.

Woolam, Bill

2014 28.1072 Young swamper takes a hit. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (17) (Summer): 9.

Woolf, Suze

2014 28.1096 [Watercolors.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(2) (Summer): 19, 45.

► "Blacktail", p. 19; "Upper Stone Creek", p. 45.

Wyatt, Bob

2012 28.853 "Fisheyeing on the Sandra" and "Greg Reiff supervising a passenger in the Sandra". *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (13) (Winter): 13.

► Reconstruction of Nevills Expedition boat *Sandra* on the Colorado River.

Wyrick, Traci

2004 28.508 [Photograph of "the Tidballs and Rueschs taken at Roaring Springs on or about 1953-1954".] *In:* "Family Treasurers" [*sic*] [FEATURE]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(4) (October/December): 3.

Y

Yard, Mike

2008 28.642 John Griffith on an Expeditions trip, rowing under Deer Creek Falls. *In:* 1983; the 25th anniversary [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(1) (Spring): 22.

Yoshida, Hiroshi

1991 28.1166 The Grand Canyon. *In: Patagonia® mail order : Spring 1991.* Bozeman, Montana: Patagonia Mail Order, Inc., wrap-around cover.

► "Four wood-block prints by Hiroshi Yoshida have been selected as cover images for our four Spring '91 catalog versions. This one is entitled *The Grand Canyon*." In color.

Z

Zeriax, Robert L.

1941 28.1636 Navajo Falls, in Havasupai Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 17(12) (December): [unpaginated "Our Land" section].

1985 28.367 Navajo Falls, in Havasupai Canyon. *In:* A sampler of sixty years of Arizona Highways [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 61(4) (April): 10.

► Reprinted from December, 1941, issue.

2024 28.1682 Navajo Falls, in Havasupai Canyon. *In:* The Old Stomping Grounds (RETROSPECTIVE PORTFOLIO) (Robert Stieve, ed.). *Arizona Highways*, 100(9) (September): 25.

► Photo by Robert L. Zeriax reprinted from December, 1941, issue. With corresponding modern view by Suzanne Mathia (p. 24, legend p. 25).

Zickl, David

2021 28.1515 Colorado River, Grand Canyon. *In:* Kida, Jeff (ed.), Mantel pieces; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 97(9) (September): 38-39.

► Dories on the river in Glen Canyon below the dam.

2022 28.1576 David Zickl. September 2016, digital, Grand Canyon. Kida says this shot, of river runner Margeaux Bestard navigating Fossil Rapid, for how it captures a moment in time. *In:* Kida, Jeff, Stieve, Robert, and Whitney, Keith (eds.), The Next Best; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 98(12) (December): 20.

► Portfolio comprises "25 best photographs of the past 10 years" in *Arizona Highways*; dates indicate original publication date.

Zimmerman, LeRoy

2010 28.844 Panorama photos by LeRoy Zimmerman. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (10) (Summer): 9.

► "Cloud Dance", "Deer Creek", "Overhang 2", "Havasu Creek", "Overhang 1", and "Havasu".

Zullo, Frank

1988 28.368 Skyscapes of the night. *Arizona Highways*, 64(2) (February): inside front cover, 22-29.

► See p. 22, "Havasu Falls by moonlight and starlight beneath the constellation Lyra".

1991 28.369 *Discover Arizona's night sky.* (Text by Raymond Shubinski, photography by Frank Zullo, star maps by Robert D. Miller, design and production by W. Randall Irvine.) Phoenix: Arizona Highways, 56 pp. + inside covers.

► See p. 29, "Cassiopeia, rising over Grand Canyon National Park"; p. 36, "The constellation Auriga over Havasu Canyon".

Zwadlo, Chad

2016 28.1216 Desert View, Grand Canyon South Rim. *In:* Here's Looking At You [READER PHOTOS SECTION]. *National Park Journal* (Grand Canyon Edition) (National Park Trips Media, Boulder, Colorado), 2016: 104.

THE GRAND CANYON BIBLIOGRAPHY

29

COMPUTER AND INTERACTIVE MEDIA

(MOSTLY LEGACY PRODUCTIONS)

OVERVIEW. Computer media and selected digital media for personal devices (principally legacy products, including product descriptions and announcements)

Part 29 includes items that were released computer-readable format on physical media. Digital materials that were released as supplementary files to printed articles and books, although they are included in citations elsewhere in this bibliography, are not separately included in this part. Also included are announcements and similar items regarding media that are designed for digital personal-pad products such as iPhone, iPad, iPod Touch, or Android [some products in use as of 2014, for example, when this part of the bibliography was re-edited; the field is contstantly in flux]. Further included here are articles that may explain how certain computerized media were created. While the definition of such products has blurred—for example, CD-ROM products including audio recordings can be construed to be "computer media"—the focus of this part of the bibliography is on graphical and interactive material; for example, map programs, interactive travel guides, older-style "screen savers", and games; all produced on physical media.

Exclusively web-based media are generally excluded from this bibliography due to the likelihood of individual products being inaccessible in the future. Personal (hand-held) media such as Kindle editions of books are also excluded because of their narrowly restrictive limitations to proprietary products and inconsistent data on provenance and availability (as well as uncertainty of future accessibility).

While web-based media are omitted due to their ephemeral nature, included here are announcements and similar items that pertain to digital personal-pad devices ("apps", or applications) or other interactive devices such as those for virtual-reality interaction; this is to make known bibliographically the existence of these products through the publications that were used to promote them. The "apps" themselves are not cited because, as like their web-posted counterparts, there is likely to be no ability to acquire these things in the future.

Key to Quick-Identification Symbols

	5.25-inch diskette
	3.5-inch diskette
	CD-ROM disk
	CD-ROM data disk
	CD-ROM video disk (including interactive software)
	DVD data disk
	DVD video disk (including interactive software)
	DVD or optical disk (undefined)
	Reel-to-reel magnetic tape
	Computer software (general or obsolete, and games)
	Computer software (technical)
	Virtual reality software
	Selected web-based resources

UNSIGNED

2011 29.70 An app for Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(3) (Fall): 2.

► Notice. ("App" = application; self-contained software downloaded for use on digital mobile devices.)

2014 29.132 ParksConnect™ introduces new iOS app. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 30(2) (Spring): 16.

► Grand Canyon National Park Mobile Field Guide for iPhone and iPad.

2020 29.136 Nova turismo en VR. *In:* Młody Technik [SECTION] (Robert Kamiński, translator). *Pola Esperantisto* (Revue de Pola Esperanto-Asocio) (Warszawa), 2020(4) (July/August): 8-12. [In Esperanto.]

► Article regarding new immersive virtual-reality products. See "Virtualaj Feroaj Insuloj kun vera gvidanto" (pp. 9-10), which notes the Grand Canyon VR Experience and Oculus VR. (Refer to Immersive Entertainment Inc., 2015, ITEM NO. 29.106.)

A

ABCmouse.com

____ 29.120 *Search and Explore: The Grand Canyon.* Glendale, California: Age of Learning, Inc., book-format digital pad application. (Search and Explore.) [*Ca.* 2012.]

► Product for young users.

Alpha, Tau Rho

2007 29.61 (WITH Gary B. Lewis and Christine V. McLelland)
Landform paper models. Boulder, Colorado: Geological Society of America. CD. (Geology On Paper series.) CD-ROM

► "3-D landform geology paper models for students to construct"; includes Grand Canyon.

B

Bainbridge, William Sims

2013 29.92 The iron law. *Journal of Virtual Worlds Research*, 6(3) (September): 1-14.

► See "Fallen Earth", pp. 5-7. "The setting [in this online gameworld production] is a thousand square kilometers around the Grand Canyon in the former United States." (p. 5)

Billingsley, George H., AND Hampton, Haydee M.

1999 29.1 Physiographic rim of the Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 99-30*, 1 sheet, scale 1:250,000, contour intervals 25 and 50 m.

► Also downloadable GIS (Geographic Information System) data file in ARC/INFO format, "Physiographic rim of the Grand Canyon, Arizona: A digital database", with explanation, 10 pp. (https://pubs.usgs.gov/publication/ofr9930).

Billingsley, George H.; Goodwin, Gregory; Nagorsen, Sarah E.; Erdman, Monica E.; AND Sherba, Jason T.

2019 29.118 Geologic and related photographs of the Grand Canyon region (1967-2010) : a photograph collection by George Billingsley. *U.S. Geological Survey, Data Release*, https://doi.org/10.5066/F7WS8SHW.

► "The photographs document some key geologic features, structures, and rock unit relations that were used to compile nine geologic maps of the Grand Canyon region published at 1:100,000 scale, and many more maps published at 1:24,000 scale." (For maps, refer to Part 24 of this bibliography.) Link to USGS ScienceBase catalog: https://www.sciencebase.gov/catalog/item/5a9751d5e4b06990606c5197. For an introductory guide, see Billingsley *et al.* (2019, ITEM NO. 21.7952 in Part 21 of this bibliography), https://pubs.er.usgs.gov/publication/gip189.

Bowen, Mick

2005 29.44 NASA educational resources for your classroom using Worldwind (Virtual 3D Earth) and Celestia Exploration Activity (Real-Time Space Simulation Add-On to the Celestia program) [ABSTRACT]. *Great Rift Science Symposium, October 6-9, 2005, Idaho State University, Pocatello, Idaho : program and abstracts*, p. 39.

Brodzinsky, Richard, AND Singh, Hanwant B.

1983 29.105 *Volatile organic chemicals in the atmosphere: An assessment of available data.* Menlo Park, California: SRI International, Atmospheric Science Center, *for* U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Research and Development, Environmental Sciences Research Laboratory, Research Triangle Park, North Carolina, ix, 198, [8] pp. + magnetic tape. (EPA/600/09.) (EPA/DF-83/005a.) (Documentation, PB83-195503.) (Magnetic tape, PB83-195511.)

► "Source tape is in ASCII character set. Character set restricts preparation to 9 track, one-half inch tape only." Monitoring sites for some chemicals include Grand Canyon.

C

Carlson, C. A., AND Reynolds, S. J.

1990 29.2 Arizona radiometric ages; HyperCard stack. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report* 90-0704-A, 5 pp.

1990 29.3 Arizona radiometric ages; HyperCard stack. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report* 90-0704-B, one 3½-inch Macintosh diskette [requiring Macintosh computer with minimum 2MB RAM, hard disk, and HyperCard].

Copernicus Software

1995 29.4 *Grand Canyon North Rim screen saver.* Lake Oswego, Oregon: Copernicus Software, LLC. DOS format, 2 3.5-in. diskettes.

1996 29.71 *Grand Canyon screen saver. Volume II.* (Photography by Mike Buchheit.) Lake Oswego, Oregon: Copernicus Software, LLC, 3.5-in. diskette.

Coriolis Group Media

1995 29.5 *Explore the Grand Canyon.* Scottsdale, Arizona: Coriolis Group Media, and Phoenix: Media Terra, LLC. Windows format, CD, with user's guide, 72 pp.

► For a related article, see Jarol (1996), ITEM NO. 2.3664 in Part 2 of this bibliography).] CD-ROM

Cossey, Stephen P. J., AND Swanson, Steven C.

2000 29.58 Geologic cross section from the Grand Canyon, Arizona to southeast New Mexico. *New Mexico Bureau of Geology and Mineral Resources, Open-File Report 453*. CD. CD-ROM

Curtis, Edward S.

2007 29.87 *The North American Indian : The Pima—Papago—Qahatika—Mohave—The Yuma—Maricopa—Walapai—Havasupai—Yavapai. Volume 2.* Murrieta, California: Classic Books, CD-ROM. CD-ROM

► Digitized version of Curtis (1908, ITEM NO. 17.81 in this bibliography). This title cited from disk label; differs significantly from the actual series title.

D

Davis, Harold

1994 29.26 *Images of the Grand Canyon.* Corel Corp. CD-ROM. CD-ROM

DeLorme [firm]

1999 29.27 *3-D TopoQuads : Arizona*. Yarmouth, Maine: DeLorme, 9 CD-ROMs, 12-page text. CD-ROM

Discis Knowledge Research, Inc.

1995 29.50 *Paul Bunyan.* Buffalo, New York: Discis Knowledge Research, Inc. CD. CD-VIDEO

► Optional audio background in Spanish.

Discovery Communications, Inc., Discovery Channel School

2004 29.41 *Ecology.* Florence, Kentucky: Discovery Communications, Inc. Optical disc for Macintosh/Windows, version 2.0.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Discovery Productions

____ 29.6 *Trailvision—Exploring the Grand Canyon : your explorapedia guide to one of the grandest places on earth.* Discovery Productions. CD-ROM. CD-ROM

____ 29.36 *Trailvision—Hiking Arizona, Vol. 1.* Discovery Productions. CD-ROM. CD-ROM

Dohrenwend, John C.

2003 29.63 *Streams satellite.* Seattle: Easterbrook Photo/Image Center (EPIC), Quaternary Research Center, Earth and Space Sciences Department, University of Washington, CD-ROM. CD-ROM

► Satellite imagery. Includes: Grand Canyon; incised river, Marble Canyon.

E

Encore Software

____ 29.30 *Kawasaki Jet Ski Watercraft.* Computer game (Win95/98/Mac platform).

► Includes "Colorado River Rapids" game-environment simulation.

F

Fallen Earth LLC

2009 29.68 *Fallen Earth: Blood sports.* Icarus Studios.

► Computer game, taking place in "post-apocalyptic Grand Canyon in 2156.

Finley-Holiday Film Corp.

2006 29.111 *Grand Canyon National Park : vacation photos : digital pictures : includes 100 digital pictures!, image browser with captions, screen saver.* [No place]: Finley-Holiday Film Corp. DVD for Windows and MacOS.

2006 29.111 *Bryce, Zion and Grand Canyon North Rim : vacation photos : digital pictures : includes 130 digital pictures!, image browser with captions, screen saver.* [No place]: Finley-Holiday Film Corp. DVD for Windows and MacOS.

Four Chambers Studio

2005 29.45 *360 degrees of Grand Canyon National Park.* Four Chambers Studio. CD. CD-ROM

► 360-degree panoramic views; rim views and inner canyon views.

2011 29.74 *Grand Canyon National Park virtual tour CDROM : 360° panoramas, ebooks, 3D stereographs, kids scavenger hunt, interactive maps, internet linked, topo maps.* [No place]: Four Chambers Studio LLC. Round metal container containing CD, anaglyphoscope and insert, "360 Degrees of Grand Canyon Kid's [*sic*] Scavenger Hunt". [For Windows™ or Macintosh™.] CD-ROM

► Container-top label is cited. Container-bottom label notes: "Plays on Your Computer. Includes Internet Linked Content. Four Chambers Studio. Family Owned and Operated."

Fretheim, Paul

2001 29.46 *Take home Grand Canyon in virtual reality! The story of Grand Canyon in beautiful panoramic images and text!* Inyo Pro. CD-ROM. CD-ROM

2009 29.79 *Take home Grand Canyon in virtual reality! Version 2.0.1.* Independence, California: Inyo Pro. CD-ROM. CD-ROM

G

Garrity, Christopher P., AND Soller, David R.

2009 29.121 Database of the Geologic Map of North America—adapted from the map by J.C. Reed, Jr. and others (2005). *U.S. Geological Survey, Data Series 424*, 7 pp. + digital files online at https://pubs.er.usgs.gov/publication/ds424.

► Refer to Reed *et al.* (2005, ITEM NO. 24.832 in Part 24 of this bibliography).

Gushue, Thomas M.

2019 29.119 Colorado River mile system, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Data Release*, https://doi.org/10.5066/P9IRL3GV. [USGS ScienceBase link: https://www.sciencebase.gov/catalog/item/5b2185ace4b092d96528747b.]

► Glen Canyon Dam to Pearce Ferry. "These data represent the centerline and measured increments at hundredths, tenths and whole miles, along the centerline of the Colorado River beginning at Glen Canyon Dam near Page, Arizona and terminating near the inflows of Lake Mead in the Grand Canyon region of Arizona, USA. The centerline was digitized using Color Infra-Red (CIR) orthophotography collected in March 2000 as source information and a LiDAR-derived river shoreline representing 8,000 cubic feet per second (CFS) as the defined extent of the river. Every effort was made to follow the main flow of the river while keeping the line approximately equidistant from both shorelines. The centerline feature class has been created to more accurately map locations along the Colorado River downstream of the Glen Canyon Dam. River miles and river kilometers were developed from measurements along this line. The incremental point feature classes were derived from the centerline of the Colorado River datasets. Specifically, the points were generated from nodes extracted from the centerline endpoints of the tenth mile line feature class. The Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center (GCMRC) river mileage was cross-checked with commercially available river guides and always fell within one mile of the guides, usually corresponding within a half mile. Additionally, these data were subjected to internal review by GCMRC scientists and commercial boatmen with decades of river travel experience on the Colorado River. River Mile 0 was measured from the USGS concrete gage and cableway at Lees Ferry, Arizona—as per the Colorado River Compact of 1922—with negative river mile numbers used in Glen Canyon and positive river mile numbers downstream in Marble and Grand Canyons. These data were updated in March 2015 using newer ortho-rectified imagery collected in May of 2009 and 2013, both at approximately 8,000 CFS. Due to extended drought conditions that have persisted in the U.S. Southwest, lake levels have dropped dramatically, especially at Lake Mead. A stretch of the Colorado River corridor that was part of Lake Mead in year 2000 has returned to a flowing river once again, and with a different channel that has not previously existed. All changes to the original centerline are downstream of River Mile 260 which is just upstream of Quartermaster Canyon in western Grand Canyon. New river miles and river kilometers were developed from this updated centerline."

H

Hink, Jo Ellen, AND Cleveland, Danielle

2017 29.91 Chemistry data in support of manuscript "Pre-mining trace element and radiation exposure to biota from a breccia pipe uranium mine in the Grand Canyon (Arizona, USA) watershed". *U.S. Geological Survey, Data Release*, https://doi.org/10.5066/F7QF8R16, metadata, .xml, .csv files.

► Canyon Mine (renamed Pinyon Plain Mine in 2020). Manuscript text not included.

Hinck, Jo Ellen; Hossack, B. R.; AND Honeycutt, R. K.

2017 29.117 Amphibian acoustic data from the Arizona 1, Pinenut, and Canyon breccia pipe uranium mines in Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Data Release*, https://doi.org/105066/F71834QW or https://www.sciencebase.gov/catalog/item/58b0838be4b01ccd54fb2b87 (.xml and .csv files).

► Canyon Mine renamed Pinyon Plain Mine in 2020.

Horton, John D.; San Juan, Carma A.; AND Stoeser, Douglas B.

2017 29.94 The State Geologic Map Compilation (SGMC) geodatabase of the conterminous United States. *U.S. Geological Survey, Data Series 1052*, 46 pp. + appendices (text, as introductory material for interactive map online, https://doi.org/10.3133/ds1052).

I

Immersive Entertainment, Inc.

2015 29.106 *The Grand Canyon VR experience.* Irvine, California: Immersive Entertainment, Inc. (Virtual Universe.)

► Downloadable Virtual Reality software displaying a tracked kayak trip with environmental interaction. Requires HTC Vive or Oculus Rift headset, tracked motion controller, gamepad, keyboard/mouse, Windows 7 or higher operating system, Intel Core i5 processor or equivalent, 2GB available disk space. *NOTE*: The environmental surroundings are not at all realistic to Grand Canyon. Grand Canyon Experience.

InfoMagic

1996 29.38 *Southwestern trails. Volume 1.* Flagstaff, Arizona: InfoMagic. CD-ROM. CD-ROM

1997 29.35 *Grand Canyon explorer.* Flagstaff, Arizona: InfoMagic. CD-ROM. CD-ROM

InterOptica Publishing

1993 29.55 *7 natural wonders.* San Francisco: InterOptica Publishing. CD-ROM. CD-VIDEO

J

Jarol, Scott

1996 29.135 Beyond authoring programs: The making of Explore the Grand Canyon. *CD-ROM Professional*, 9(4): 80-85.

► Refers to the CD software product by Coriolis Group Media (1995, ITEM NO. 29.5).

K

Klett, Mark

2004 29.42 (PROJECT DIRECTOR) *Third views, second sights : a rephotographic survey of the American West.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: Museum of New Mexico Press, in association with Center for American Places, CD-ROM accompanying book. CD-ROM

Kneale, S. M., AND Richard, S. M.

1998 29.7 Arizona geologic index map, version 1.0. *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Information DI-9*, text 5 pp. + 3 high-density diskettes.

Kuzu, Yücel

2020 29.129 Dünyanin doğal harikalarina yolculuk. Evlere kapanmış olsak da biraz hayal gücünün biraz da bilgisayar ve görüntü teknolojilerinin yardımıyla Türkiye ve dünyanın birçok yerini, görülmesi gereken doğal zenginlikleri gezmek mümkün. Nasıl mi? bizi takip edin... [Even though we are confined to our homes, it is possible to visit many places in Turkey and the world, as well as the natural riches to be seen, with the help of a little imagination and a little bit of computer and video technologies. How? Follow us...] *Türk Plastik Rekonstrüktif ve Estetik Cerrahi Derneği, Üye Bülteni* [Turkish Society of Plastic, Reconstructive and Aesthetic Surgery, Member Bulletin], (19) (December): 19-20. [Article in Turkish.]

► Inspired by the global COVID-19 pandemic. See "Adım adım Büyük Kanyon" (Grand Canyon step by step), which directs readers to Google Street View Trek, https://www.google.co.uk/maps/about/behind-the-scenes/streetview/treks/grand-canyon) and Google Earth, https://www.earth.google.com/web/@36.10173086). (URLs are as published.)

L

[Lagerquist, David]

1983 29.84 Shaving cream! *CLOAD Magazine*, (November): 2.

► Loading and operating tips for "Men Away", a machine-language computer game by Greg Pryor for the TRS-80 computer. "You must save the passengers of your crippled DC-10 by dropping them into a foam-filled Grand Canyon . . . ." ("CLOAD", a TRS-80 BASIC command to load a program from a cassette. *CLOAD Magazine* originally distributed on cassette, and from October 1982 also distributed on floppy disk. This issue signed "Dave, ed.")

Lano, Cole, AND Beck, John C.

2001 29.59 *Western United States map collection.* [No place]: Euriskodata, Inc. CD. CD-DATA

► Requires MrSid (Multi-Resolution Seamless Image Database) plug-in.

M

Maptech

1998 29.8 *Grand Canyon National Park : national park digital guide.* Greenland, New Hampshire: Maptech, CD-ROM. CD-ROM

Marsh, Michael

NO DATE 29.57 *The Grand Canyon : a top-to-bottom look at the mother of all holes in the ground.* Atlanta, Georgia: Gallopade Publishing Group. 3.5-inch computer diskette [for Macintosh]. (Carole Marsh Books-On-Disc, Carole Marsh family interactive multimedia, 2.)

Marsh, Paul C.

2001 29.29 (PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR) *Bibliography for the big river fishes, Colorado River.* Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University, under contract to U.S. Geological Survey, Denver, Cooperative Agreement No. 00CRAG0004, Cooperative Project Award 0004CS0001. CD-ROM. CD-DATA

McDonell, Paul

____ 29.40 *Avro Arrow computer animation.* Vancouver, British Columbia: Mach 3 Graphics.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

McKinney, Kevin C.

2002 29.33 (ED.) Digital archive; Report upon the Colorado River of the West explored in 1857 and 1858 by Lieutenant Joseph C. Ives; geological report with maps by John S. Newberry. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 02-0025*, CD-ROM. CD-DATA

► Digitized version of Ives (1861, ITEM NOS. 2.3584, 2.3585, House and Senate Executive Documents, respectively), which incorporates in that volume Newberry's geological report (ITEM NO. 21.2455 in Part 21 of this bibliography), though the geological maps accompanied only the Senate version (Ives, 1861, ITEM NO. 2.3585; "Geological Map No. 2" encompasses the greater Grand Canyon region, ITEM NO. 24.378 in Part 24 of this bibliography).

Microsoft

1994 29.9 *Microsoft scenes : Sierra Club nature collection : the screen saver that celebrates wilderness. Version 2.0.* Redmond, Washington: Microsoft, two 3.5-in. diskettes. Windows format.

N

Natural Graphics

1993 29.10 *Scenery animator.* Rocklin, California: Natural Graphics, three 3.5-inch diskettes; with user's manual. Macintosh format.

1993 29.11 *Scenery animator. Version 4.0.* Rocklin, California: Natural Graphics, two 3.5-inch diskettes; with user's manual.

Nelson, Clifford M.

2000 29.28 (ED.) Records and history of the United States Geological Survey. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1179*, CD-ROM. CD-DATA

► Includes: *Inventory of the records of the United States Geological Survey Record Group 57: In the National Archives*, compiled by Renée M. Jaussaud, and text of U.S. Geological Survey Circular 1050, *The United States Geological Survey: 1879-1989*, by Mary C. Rabbitt.

Nintendo

1996 29.114 *Cruis'n USA.* Nintendo. (Developed for the Nintendo 64 platform by Williams [firm]; Eugene Jarvis, director; Eric Pribyl and Carl Mey, programmers; Xion Cooper and Ted Barber, artists; Vince Pontarelli, composer.) (Cruis'n series.)

► Single- or multi-player game. Originally developed by Midway Games as an arcade game for the Midway V Unit, 1994. Includes Grand Canyon.

Nintendo of America, Inc.

2000 29.88 *Mickey's Speedway USA.* Redmond, Washington: Nintendo of America, Inc. [Video Game for Nintendo® 64; Instruction Booklet, 21 pp. (Logos for Rareware, Disney Interactive, Nintendo.64, and EmuMovies.)

► Interactive racing game featuring Mickey Mouse and other Disney characters. Courses include "Grand Canyon—the longest track you'll find in the game."

P

Phoenix, David A.

2009 29.134 Geologic map of part of the Lees Ferry area, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Coconino County, Arizona. *Utah Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Publication 09-2DM*, scale 1:24,000 (contour intervals 40 and 20 feet, structural contour interval 100 feet. CD-DATA

► "Geologic Map of part of the Lees Ferry Area, digitized from U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1137 (1963)", which refers to D. A. Phoenix (ITEM NO. 21.2607 in Part 21 of this bibliography), "Geology of the Lees Ferry area, Coconino County, Arizona". UGS Miscellaneous Publication 09-2DM originally produced on CD-ROM, which included digital data sets as well as the digital map.

Q

QuadsUSA, Inc.

1998 29.12 *QuadsUSA. AZ.* Phoenix: QuadsUSA, Inc., 9 CDs, text 23 pp. CD-DATA

► Topographic quadrangle maps for Arizona.

R

Richard, S. M.

1996 29.99 Database files describing mineralized sites in the State of Arizona (version 1.0). *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Information DI-3*, text 22 pp. + DBase IV format database on three 3.5-in. diskettes.

1997 29.13 Geologic map of Arizona, GIS database, v1.0. *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Information DI-8*, 2 high-density diskettes.

► Digital version of Arizona Geological Survey, Map 26 (Reynolds, 1988, ITEM NO. 24.162), scale 1:1,000,000; data translated into Arc/Info and edited to improve

accuracy, with minor revisions to the classification of rock units. Diskettes include index of source maps in ESRI shapefile, and bibliographic citations in xBase (dbf) table.

Also: Files later accessible online at http://repository.azgs.az.gov/uri_gin/azgs/dlio/1721, with KMZ (Keyhole Markup Language) file added June 18, 2019, for users employing Google Earth.

Richard, S. M.; Reynolds, S. J.; Spencer, J. E.; AND Pearthree, P. A.

2000 29.66 Digital graphic files for the Geologic Map of Arizona; a representation of Arizona Geological Survey Map 35. *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Geological Map DGM-17*, CD. CD-DATA

Also: Files accessible January 19, 2017 online at http://repository.azgs.az.gov/uri_gin/azgs/dlio/1705, also with KMZ (Keyhole Markup Language) file for users employing Google Earth.

Russell, Kenneth

2001 29.77 *JCanyon: Grand Canyon for Java.* [No place]: Sun Microsystems, Inc.

► Three-dimensional Grand Canyon terrain model comprising approximately 100MB elevation data and 200MB of satellite imagery. Written in the Java™ programming language.

S

Schmidt, Nancy; Reynolds, Steven J.; AND Horstman, Kevin C.

1991 29.14 AZGEOBIB; preliminary version. *Arizona Geological Survey, Open-File Report 91-4*, MS-DOS computer disk, or 302-page printout.

► *NOTE*: A printout from the disk, single-spaced 10-point Times Roman, with 1-inch margins, produced 432 pages.

Schruben, Paul G.; Arndt, Raymond E.; AND Bawiec, Walter J.

1994 29.133 Geology of the Conterminous United States at 1:2,500,000 Scale—A Digital Representation of the 1974 P. B. King and H. M. Beikman Map. *U.S. Geological Survey, Digital Data Series 11, Release 2*.

► For King map see King *et al.* (1974, ITEM NO. 24.110).

Segarra Bosch, Enric

2018 29.107 *La soidaritat . . . un bon remei! Power Points amb valors diversos. Nº 12.* [No place]: Enric Segarra Bosch. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [In Catalan.]

► See "Série Arte/Reflexión. Arte de Imagenes, Arte Musical y Arte del Pensamento. Bellas Cascadas del Mundo. Música: Ernesto Cortazar. Text: Roberto Shinyashiki. (La Conciencia de su Misión)". PowerPoint productions. Includes "Chutes Havasu, Grand Canyon, Arizona, USA".

Sierra Club

1993 29.43 *7 natural wonders.* San Francisco: InterOptica Publishing Limited, CD-ROM. (Sierra Club Electronic Guide.) CD-VIDEO

Softstuff

____ 29.15 *Scenic Grand Canyon National Park screen saver and wallpaper* (images by Gary Ladd). Softstuff, CD-ROM, 33 images (PC- or Macintosh-compatible). CD-VIDEO

Southern Paiute Consortium, AND University of Arizona, Bureau of Applied Research in Anthropology

1998 29.60 *Nengwetevip : the land, resources and history of the Southern Paiute people.* Fredonia, Arizona: Southern Paiute Consortium. CD. CD-DATA

Spamer, Earle E.

1990 29.16 (COMPILER; WITH George H. Billingsley, William J. Breed, Robert C. Euler, Dorothy A. House, Grace Keroher, Valerie Meyer, Richard Quartaroli, and Lawrence E. Stevens) Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River; from 1540. (Foreword by Louise M. Hinchliffe.) *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 8*, five 5.25-inch diskettes. [ASCII-formatted (text-only).]

1993 29.17 (COMPILER; WITH Daniel F. Cassidy and John Irwin) Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River; from 1540. Supplement 1. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 8, Supplement 1*, two 5.25-inch diskettes. [ASCII-formatted (text-only).]

2000 29.108 (WITH CONTRIBUTORS Richard D. Quartaroli and Daniel F. Cassidy) *A bibliography of the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River.*

► First posted to internet in January 2000, www.grandcanyonbiblio.org; sponsored by Grand Canyon Association. Continously updated to 2015. Discontinued October 2021.

2012 29.82 *The Grand Canon: 1548-2012. A directory to 48,600 published items and new content on the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River Region—Arizona, Nevada, California, Baja California, Sonora—Southwestern United States–Northwestern Mexico.* Philadelphia: Earle E. Spamer, CD-ROM (book-layout PDF format, pagination [1-2], i-l, 1-1826, I-XVIII, 1827-4988, I-XII, 4989-5207; bibliography, pp. 353-5019). (A Raven's Perch Digital Production.) CD-DATA

► This 1st ed. may also be downloaded as a single PDF file from the Raven's Perch Media website (https://ravensperch.org).

2015 29.83 *The Grand Canon: Second edition, 1542-2014. A bibliography of 65,000 published items in printed and other media about or including the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River Regions—Arizona, Nevada, California, Baja California, Sonora—*

Southwestern United States–Northwestern Mexico. Philadelphia: Raven's Perch, DVD (book-layout PDF format, pagination [iv], 6798 pp.). DVD-DATA

► Disk also includes the 1st ed. (Spamer, 2012, ITEM NO. 29.82). The 2nd ed. may also be downloaded as a single PDF file from the Raven's Perch Media website (https://ravensperch.org).

2019 29.109 *The Grand Canon : a worldwide bibliography of the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River regions in the United States and Mexico, 1535–2018 : 90,000 categorized and augmented citations for publications from around the world in 95 languages : with extensive background and supporting information. / El Gran Canon : una bibliografía mundial del regiones del Gran Cañón y bajo Río Colorado en los Estados Unidos y México, 1535-2018 : 90 000 citaciones categorizadas y aumentadas para publicaciones del alrededor del mundo en 95 idiomas : con antecedentes extensivos e información de apoyo : (idioma principal del tomo en inglés).* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 3rd ed., Portable Document Format (PDF) (pagination 11,724 p. : [I-X], I-XVI, [1-2], A-M, Español A-N, [1-2], i-xiii [xiv], Introduction 1-487 [488], [1-2], Bibliography 1-10,993 [10,994], [1-2], Nomenclatural Appendix 1-163 [164], [1-2]). [The title-page, Abstract, and Executive Summary are also provided in Spanish.]

► Posted online in January 2019 on the Raven's Perch Media website (https://ravensperch.org), and also divided into its component pieces. *NOTE*: In May 2019 the contiguous, full volume was made available on the Raven's Perch website, together with the 1st and 2nd eds. The 3rd ed. as a single PDF may also be downloaded from the digital library of the American Philosophical Society Library at https://diglib.amphilsoc.org/islandora/object/grand-canon-%3A-worldwide-bibliography-grand-canyon-and-lower-colorado-river-regions; the volume may also be accessed through the APS's catalog record: http://opac.amphilsoc.org/cgi-bin/koha/opac-detail.pl?biblionumber=239192 (American Philosophical Society Library: https://www.amphilsoc.org/library.) An interim *Supplement*, comprising new citations and significant emendations to previously published citations since the January 2019 release of the 3rd ed., was also available on the Raven's Perch Media website in advance of the 4th ed.

2019 29.113 *Bibliography of paleontology of the Grand Canyon region and in the stratigraphic continuity of Grand Canyon formations : compiled to commemorate the centennial of Grand Canyon National Park and National Fossil Day 2019 : extracted from* The Grand Canon, a worldwide bibliography of the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River regions in the United States and Mexico. [No place]: Raven's Perch Media, 120 pp. [PDF format accessible at https://ravensperch.org/bibliography-of-paleontology-of-the-grand-canyon-region/.]

► First version posted online in May 2019; occasionally updated thereafter.

2020 29.124 *The Grand Canon : a worldwide bibliography of the Grand Canyon and Lower Colorado River regions in the United States and Mexico : Part 25 special preprint in advance (April 2020) of the unscheduled 4th Edition.* [No place]: Raven's Perch Media, PDF, 564 pp.

► "Part 25 has doubled in size since the release of the 3rd Edition of The Grand Canon in January 2019. In addition, significant cross-listings to Carl I. Wheat's *Mapping the Transmississippi West* have been added for the first time to this part of the bibliography. And, a third section has been introduced that lists all maps in Part 25 in chronological order." Includes significant emendations. This was accessible through the Raven's Perch Media website. Superseded by the Cartobibliography (Spamer, 2021).

2020 29.125 *The Grand Canon : a worldwide bibliography of the Grand Canyon and Lower Colorado River regions in the United States and Mexico : Part 25 special preprint (version 2—October 2020) in advance of the 4th Edition of* The Grand Canon*.* [No place]: Raven's Perch Media, PDF, 850 pp.

► "Part 25 has hugely increased in size and has undergone significant editing since the release of the 3rd Edition of *The Grand Canon* in January 2019. In addition, significant cross-listings to Carl I. Wheat's *Mapping the Transmississippi West* have been added for the first time to this part of the bibliography. And, a third section has been introduced that lists all maps in Part 25 in chronological order." Accessible through https://ravensperch.org. This was accessible through the Raven's Perch Media website. Superseded by the Cartobibliography (Spamer, 2021).

2020 29.127 *Grand Canyon, colossal mirror : the term "Grand Canyon" as used in geographical nomenclature, analogy, metaphor, and neology.* [No place]: Raven's Perch Media, PDF, 181 pp. [Version 1, 10 December 2020. Accessible at https://ravensperch.org.]

2021 29.128 *Cartobibliography of the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River regions in the United States and Mexico, 1535–2021 : an accompaniment to THE GRAND CANON, a worldwide bibliography of the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River regions.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, 1st ed. March 2021, lxxiii, 1098 pp., distributed digitally principally by online download; electronic resource PDF format accessible at https://ravensperch.org.

► *Erratum.* Cover illustration is not a detail from Humboldt (1811), but is a detail from Zebulon M. Pike's unattributed, advance publication of Humboldt's map in 1810: "A Map of the Internal Provinces of New Spain." *In:* Pike, Z. M., *An account of expeditions to the sources of the Mississippi, and through the western parts of Louisiana, to the sources of the Arkansaw, Kans, La Platte, and Pierre Jaun, rivers : performed by order of the government of the United States during the years 1805, 1806, and 1807. And a tour through the interior parts of New Spain, when conducted through these provinces, by order of the Captain-General, in the year 1807.* Philadelphia: C. and A. Conrad, and Co.; Petersburgh (New York): Somervell and Conrad; Norfolk (Virginia): Bonsal, Conrad, and Co; and Baltimore (Maryland): Fielding Lucas, Jr. (John Binns, Printer) (1810).

Spencer, Jon E.; Ferguson, Charles A.; Johnson, Bradford J.; Gehrels, George; Pecha, Mark; AND Doe, Michael

2015 29.100 A partial compilation and database of U-Pb geochronologic data and sample locations in Arizona and southeastern-most California. *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Information DI-46*, text 2 pp. + Shapefiles, Excel table, and 2 appendices: a) 58 Excel U-Pb data tables; b) 22 map figures, accessible online, http://repository.azgs.az.gov/uri_gin/azgs/dlio/1665.

Spencer, Jon E.; Ferguson, Charles A.; Richard, Stephen M.; McIntosh, William C.; AND Peters, Lisa

2017 29.101 A partial compilation and database of ^{40}Ar-^{39}Ar and K-Ar geochronologic data and sample locations in Arizona and southeastern-most California. *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Information DI-48*, text 7 pp. + Primary Data Table [Excel], supporting data files [PDF]; Ar-Ar K-Ar database [Access], Ar-Ar geochron data tables [Excel], and copy of *Open-File Report 98-27* [Superstition data table], accessible online, http://repository.azgs.az.gov/uri_gin/azgs/dlio/1719.

Spencer, Jon E.; Wenrich, Karen J.; AND Cole, Trevor

2015 29.102 Partial database for breccia pipes and collapse features on the Colorado Plateau, northwestern Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Information DI-42*, 5 pp., map plate, Shapefiles, and Excel workbook.

► Includes substantial data from Wenrich, previously unpublished, for areas south of Grand Canyon Village and west of Kanab Creek. Data files accessible online through http://repository.azgs.az.gov.

Stephen F. Booth Productions, AND Program Power Entertainment, Inc.

2003 29.85 *Brighty of the Grand Canyon.* Norman Foster, director; Stephen F. Booth, producer; starring Joseph Cotton and Dick Foran. [No place]: Stephen F. Booth Productions and Program Power Entertainment, Inc. DVD. (Family Outdoor Adventure Classics.) DVD-VIDEO

► Interactive DVD, with "bonus featurettes" and "exclusive DVD-ROM features for your PC or MAC".

T

Tellman, Barbara; Yarde, Rick [Richard]; AND Wallace, Mary G.

1995 29.18 Where to find information about the history of Arizona rivers (a computerized bibliography). *University of Arizona, College of Agriculture, Water Resources Research Center, Issue Paper 17*, 3.5-inch diskette (DOS format), text 24 pp.

► Several versions. Diskette label includes, "A computerized bibliography using Papyrus Retriever™".

TEMCO Ltd.

1990 29.31 *Ninja Gaiden.* New York: Hi Tech Expressions, *under license from* TEMCO Ltd., Japan.

► Computer action fantasy game; IBM-compatible, on 3.5-inch diskette. "Encounter obstacles and villians [*sic*] that are out to kill the Clan of the Dragon Ninja warrior. . . Ryu's quest takes you into the depths of the Grand Canyon."

Thielmann, Gabi

2008 29.93 (CONCEPT) *Der Colorado : Wasser für den Wilden Westen. Colorado River : Water for the Wild West.* Grünwald: FWU Institut für Film und Bild, DVD + booklet (10 pp. [including wraps]). 40:00. (DVD production by msm-studios münchen GmbH, *for* FWU Institut für Film und Bild.) [Interactive DVD in German and English.] DVD-VIDEO

Trails Illustrated

2001 29.56 *TrailSmart. 15 major national parks of the USA.* San Francisco: Wildflower Productions. CD. DVD-DATA

Trapp, R. A.; Schmidt, Nancy; Reynolds, S. J.; AND Horstman, K. C.

1995 29.19 AZGEOBIB, Version 2.0: A list of references on the geology of Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Open-File Report 95-4*, 326 pp. and 3.5-inch diskette in pocket.

1996 29.20 AZGEOBIB, Version 2.1: A list of references on the geology of Arizona. *Arizona Geological Survey, Open-File Report 96-1*, 336 pp. and four 3.5-inch diskettes.

1998 29.21 Physiographic areas in Arizona used by the Arizona Geological Survey. *Arizona Geological Survey, Digital Information Series 10*, 4 pp., 1 high-density diskette.

Trek Interactive Multimedia

2000 29.49 *Grand Canyon journey.* Sarasota, Florida: Trek Interactive. CD. (TrekInteractive Young Naturalist Series.) CD-VIDEO

► Interactive multimedia; natural history.

Troll Microsquad

1985 29.52 *I can read about Paul Bunyan.* Mahwah, New Jersey: Troll Associates, 5-1/4 inch computer diskette with four computer programs [for Apple computers], 1 sound cassette, and 1 paperback book. (Troll Micro Courseware.)

Tuck, Fred

1991 29.78 *Fly the Grand Canyon.* Norcross, Georgia: Hyacinth.

► 3-D wire-frame flight-simulator software for IBM-compatible computers; viewed with 3-D glasses.

Turner, Robert L.

1992 29.22 Analytical data for stream sediment and soil samples from Williams 1° × 2° quadrangle, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report* 92-0227, computer diskette, 1,471 analyses and introductory files.

1992 29.23 Analytical data for stream sediment and soil samples from Grand Canyon 1° × 2° quadrangle, Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report* 92-0229, computer diskette, 1,668 analyses and introductory files.

U

Ukledo [firm]

2018 29.103 *Virtual Universe (VU) : an epic, story-driven, open world adventure in LivingVR™ powered by Virtual Reality, Artificial Intelligence and Blockchain : whitepaper.* [Cayman Islands]: Ukledo (Blockchain Research and Development Company), 24 [25] pp.

► Descriptive document for open world virtual reality software. "Open world: A style of game in which minimal character limitations are placed on the gamer, allowing the gamer to roam and change a virtual world at will. In contrast to a progression-style game, a[n] open world game emphasizes roaming and allows a gamer to select tasks." See p. 22, "The Grand Canyon Experience (GCE)", a product introduced in 2013.

U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Langley Research Center

2017 29.115 *Grand Canyon Regions of Drought Impact (GC-ReDI).* [Hampton, Virginia]: U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Langley Research Center, accessible through the NASA Technology Transfer Program at https://software.nasa.gov/software/LAR-19017-1 or https://github.com/NASA-DEVELOP/GC-ReDI. [Accessed 22 August 2019.]

► Description notes: "This Google Earth Engine software quantifies the decreasing water surface area in Lake Mead and the lower Grand Canyon and assesses the resulting changes in land cover—specifically, riparian vegetation and riparian sediment. The software provides images, statistics, and graphs to understand these changes."

U.S. National Park Service

NO DATE 29.122 *General Management Plan : August 1995* [Grand Canyon National Park]. [*Ca.* 2001.] [Electronic document, comprising both the *Draft* and *Final General Management Plan and Environmental Impact Statement, Grand Canyon National Park, Coconino and Mohave Counties, Arizona* (U.S. National Park Service, 1995, ITEM NOS. 13.1328, 13.1329, respectiively).

► *NOTE*: The *Final General Management Plan and Environmental Impact Statement* refers in many ways back to the *Draft* plan, thus the *Draft* serves unsually as an integral part of the *Final* plan.

U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park

NO DATE 29.137 *iNaturalist Projects.* U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 1 p. [Informational flyer for citizen scientist participation in documenting species as one explores the canyon. Includes two QR Codes for access, with URLs. "Getting Started with iNaturalist", https://inaturalist.freshdesk.com/en/support/solutions/folders/151000552105, and "Grand Canyon National Park Projects Page", https://www.inaturalist.org/projects/nps-grand-canyon-national-park; both URLs accessed December 11, 2025.

Upshaw, Garth

1999 29.51 (DEVELOPER) *Paul Bunyan.* Eugene, Oregon: Visions Technology in Education. CD, with guide [unpaginated]. (CultureWorld.) CD-VIDEO

V

Van Gosen, Bradley S., AND Wenrich, Karen J.

1991 29.24 Geochemistry of soil samples from 50 solution-collapse features on the Coconino Plateau, northern Arizona. *U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 91-0594-B*, computer diskettes.

Virtual AdVentures

1995 29.39 *Grand Canyon.* Seattle, Washington: Virtual AdVentures. CD. [Multimedia; general information.] CD-VIDEO

VTech Electronics North America, L.L.C.

2007 29.89 *Dora TV adventure globe.* Arlington Height, Illinois: VTech® Electronics North America, L.L.C. (Viacom International, Inc.), video game. (Nick Jr. (Nickelodeon), Dora the Explorer.)

► Dora the Explorer cartoon character geography game for young users. Includes "North America—the Grand Canyon".

W

Water Education Foundation

1995 29.25 *Hydroexplorer—The Colorado River run.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, computer game. (Includes Teacher's Manual, 33 pp.)

Wildflower Productions

____ 29.37 *Topo! Interactive maps on CD-ROM. Grand Canyon, Bryce, and Zion National Parks: Grand Canyon.* San Francisco: Wildflower Productions. 2 CD-ROMs. CD-DATA

Wilensky, Uri

1999 29.126 *NetLogo Grand Canyon model.* Evanston, Illinois: Northwestern University, Center for Connected Learning and Computer-Based Modeling, http://ccl/northwestern.edu/netlogo/models/GrandCanyon (last accessed November 30, 2020).

► "This model simulates rainfall on a patch of terrain on the eastern end of the Grand Canyon, approximately 6 miles (9.7km) on each side, where Crazy Jug Canyon and Saddle Canyon meet to form Tapeats Canyon."

Williams, John W.; Grimm, Eric C.; Blois, Jessica L.; Charles, Donald F.; Davis, Edward B.; Goring, Simon J.; Graham, Russell W.; Smith, Alison J.; Anderson, Michael; Arroyo Cabrales, Joaquin; Ashworth, Allan C.; Betancourt, Julio L.; Bills, Brian W.; Booth, Robert K.; Buckland, Philip I.; Curry, B. Brandon; Giesecke, Thomas; Jackson, Stephen T.; Latorre, Claudio; Nichols, Jonathan; Purdum, Timshel; Roth, Robert E.; Stryker, Michael; AND Takahara, Hikaru

2018 29.116 The Neotoma Paleoecology Database, a multiproxy, international, community-curated data resource. *Quaternary Research*, 89: 156-177.

► This is an introduction to the Neotoma Paleoecology Database (https://www.neotomadb.org), named for the woodrats or packrats of the genus *Neotoma* and not restricted to that taxon. The database "is a community-curated data resource that supports interdisciplinary global change research by enabling broad-scale studies of taxon and community diversity, distributions, and dynamics during the large environmental changes of the past." On this site, at www.neotomadb.org/explorer, users may use metadata- or map-based query screens to search for specific information.

Wimmer, Reinhard; Wintersberger, Harald; AND Parthl, Günter

2012 29.96 *Hydromorphologische Leitbilder. Band 4: Spezielle Typausprägungen.* Wien: Bundesministerium für Land- und Forstwirtschaft, Umwelt und Wasserwirtschaft, interactive DVD. (Fließgewässertypisierung in Österreich.) [In German.] CD-DATA

► See p. 19, "Canons", which notes the "classic example" is the Grand Canyon: "Das klassische Beispiel eines Canons bildet der Grand Canon im Südwesten der USA." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Windhäuser, Olaf, AND Windhäuser, Magdalene

1999 29.69 *Grand Canyon interactive : an interactive tourguide and journey through Grand Canyon.* OMW-Dienstleistungen, CD-ROM. [In German.] CD-VIDEO

► Title cited from disk.

Z

Zane Publishing

1995 29.53 *U.S. geography : the Southwest.* Dallas, Texas: Zane Publishing. CD. CD-VIDEO

THE GRAND CANYON BIBLIOGRAPHY

30

BOOK REVIEWS AND SIMILAR NOTICES

OVERVIEW. Critical reviews and notices of books, articles, films, and products

Part 30 includes critical reviews at length in scholarly publications as well as promotional reviews, notices in general-interest publications, and cursory editorial or readers' notices. Reviews are included in this bibliography *only* if they relate to publications about the Grand Canyon or Colorado River specifically; otherwise the review must *mention* the canyon or the river region. Product reviews include those for audio and audio-visual productions, and computer software. Simple bibliographical entries or records of library receipts are not noticed here.

Reviews and notices are arranged by the names of the reviewers. In THE GRAND CANON Volume 1/Part B, reviews were also cross-listed with the publications they reviewed or noticed (see under Citation Styles, p. 13 herein).

UNSIGNED

PUBLICATION NOT DATED: DATE ESTIMATED, ATTRIBUTED, OR KNOWN FROM ORIGINAL RECEIPT

NO DATE 30.1597 Native peoples and national parks discussed in new narrative. *Canyon Echoes* (Coalition for the Canyon's Future, Flagstaff, Arizona), 1[(1)]: 3. [1999.]

► Notice of *American Indians and National Parks* (Keller and Turek, 1998, ITEM NO. 17.2078); notice item with Grand Canyon perspective.

DATED PUBLICATIONS, GROUPED BY YEAR

1858 30.1494 "Climatology of the United States, and of the Temperate Latitudes of the North American Continent, mbracing a full Comparison of these with the Climatology of the Temperate Latitudes of Europe and Asia. And especially in regard to Agriculture, Sanitary Investigations, and Engineering. With Isothermal and Rain Charts for each Season, the Extreme Months, and the Year. Including a Summary of the Statistics of Meteorological Observations in the United States, condensed from Recent Scientific and Official Publications." By Lorin Blodgett [*sic*]. *North American Review*, 86(178) (January): 285-287.

► Review of Blodget (1857, ITEM NO. 18.1288). [This publication is also the earliest known usage of "Grand Canyon" of the Colorado River; see Blodget.]

1860 30.745 Balduin Möllhausen's Expedition nach dem Coloradofluss. *Magazin für die Literatur des Auslandes* (Berlin), 29(49) (December 4): 577-580. [In German.]

► Synopsis of *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerika's bis zum Hochplateau von Neu-Mexico*.

1860 30.612 "Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerika's bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico, unternommen als Mitglied der im Auftrage der Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten ausgesandten Colorado-Expedition. Von Balduin Möllhausen." *Heidelberger Jahrbücher der Literatur*, 53(44): 693-698. [In German.]

1860 30.651 Balduin Möllhausens Bericht über die Erforschung des Colorado 1857-1859 [*sic*]. *Das Ausland*, 1860(38) (September 16): 889-895. [In German.]

► Regarding *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerika's bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico*.

1860 30.652 Möllhausens Bericht über den Zug der Colorado-Expedition durch das Hochland. *Das Ausland*, 1860(40) (September 30): 949-955. ("Zweiter Band der 'Reisen in die Felsengebirge.'") [In German.]

► Regarding *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerika's bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico*.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1860 30.657 "Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico, unternommen als Mitglied der im Auftrage der Regierung der Verein. Staaten ausgesandten Colorado-Expedition. Von Bald. Möllhausen." *Leipziger Repertorium der Deutschen und Ausländischen Literatur*, 3(1): 19-23. [In German.]

1860 30.825 "Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zun Hoch-Plateau von Neu-mexico, unternommen als Mitglied der im Auftrage der Regierung der Verein. Staaten ausgesandten Colorado-Expedition. Von Bald. Möllhausen." *In:* Länder- und Völkerkunde [SECTION]. *Leipziger Repertorium der Deutschen und Ausländischen Literatur*, 71 [18(3)]: 19-23. [In German.]

1861 30.1 "Balduin Möllhausen's Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerika's bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexiko, unternommen als Mitglied der im Auftrage der Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten asugesandten Colorado-Expedition." *In:* Geographische Literatur [SECTION]. *Mittheilungen aus Justus Perthes' Geographischer Ansalt über Wichtige Neue Erforschungen auf dem Gesammtgebiete der Geographie von Dr. A. Petermann* [*Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen*], 1861(Heft 3) [March]: 125, 126. [In German.]

1861 30.821 [Notice of *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nordamerikas* by Balduin Möllhausen.] *In:* Zur Literatur [SECTION]. *Rigasche Stadtblätter* [for 1860], 51(31) (August 4): 257. [In German.]

1861 30.2 Möllhausen's und Schiel's transatlantische Reisen. *Blätter für Literarische Unterhaltung* (Leipzig), 1861(39) (September 26): 705-711. [In German.]

► Includes review of *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nordamerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neumexiko*, by Balduin Möllhausen.

1861 30.822 [Notice of *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nordamerikas* by Balduin Möllhausen.] *In:* Literatur [SECTION]. *Die Grenzboter* (Leipzig), 20(I. Semester. I. Band.): 236-237. [In German.]

1863 30.729 "*Manual of Geology : treating of the Principles of the Science with special reference to American Geological History.* For the Use of Colleges, Academies, and Schools of Sciences. By James D. Dana . . . ." *In:* Contemporary Literature [SECTION]. *Home and Foreign Review* (London and Edinburgh), 3: 642, 743-745.

► Grand Canyon, p. 745. Review of Dana (1863, ITEM NO. 21.710).

1865 30.4 "Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerika's bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexiko; unternommen als Mitglied der, im Auftrage der Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten ausgesandien Colorado-Expedition. Von Balduin Möllhausen. Eingeführt burch zwei Briefe Alexander von Humboldt's in Facsimile. 2 Bände. Leipzig." *In:* Naturwissenschaftliche und technologische Literatur [SECTION]. *Gaea—Natur und Leben* (Köln), 1: 301-302. [In German.]

1866 30.823 Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nordamerika's. Von Balduin Möllhausen, eingeführt von Alex. v. Humboldt. *Literarisches Bilderbuch* (Leipzig), 2: 116-123. [In German.]

Unsigned *(continued)*

1869 30.1568 "New Tracks in North America." By William A. Bell. *The Pall Mall Budget* (London), 3 (October 8): 26-27.

► A substantial portion of the short summary is devoted to the account of the James White affair on the Colorado River.

1870 30.654 "New Tracks in North America." By William A. Bell. *British Quarterly Review*, 51(101) (January 1): 235-237.

1870 30.1569 "New Tracks in North America." By W. A. Bell. *In:* Contemporary Literature [SECTION]. *The North British Review* (London), 52 (New Series, 13)(103) (April): 213, 289-290.

► A substantial portion of the short summary is devoted to the account of the James White affair on the Colorado River.

1870 30.655 "New Tracks in North America." By W. A. Bell. *In:* Contemporary Literature [SECTION]. *The North British Review (American Edition)* (New York), 52(103) (April): 111, 150-152.

► A substantial portion of the short summary is devoted to the account of the James White affair on the Colorado River.

1870 30.827 "Illustrated Travels: a Record of Discovery, Geography, and Adventure. Edited by H. W. Bates, Assistant Secretary of the Royal Geographical Society. (pp. 378.) London: Cassell, Petter, and Galpin. 1870." *In:* Reviews, Notices, &c. [SECTION]. *The Educational Times* (London), 23(New Series, 110) (June 1): 58.

► A substantial portion of the short summary is devoted to the account of the James White affair on the Colorado River.

1870 30.1601 Bell's travels in North America. *In:* Notes [SECTION]. *The Nation* (New York), 11(283) (December 1): 371-372.

► Review of "'New Tracks in North America. By Wm. A. Bell.' London: Chapman & Hall. New York: G. P. Putnam & Sons. 1870." (*i.e.*, Bell, 1870, ITEM NO. 2.1411, and Bell, 1871, ITEM NO. 2.30885, respectively). Review includes (p. 372) note of "the so-called Grand Cañon of the Colorado, far exceeding in height and savage grandeur the well-known gorges of the Tamina and Trient in Switzerland. This wonderful gorge was explored involuntarily, in 1867, by James Baker [*sic*, James White], a 'prospector,' swept down on an improvised raft in his attempt to escape from Indians. His account is one of the most wonderful stories in the book; but is confirmed in all essentials by the report of Major J. W. Powell, who explored it with a party in 1869."

1871 30.714 "'Overland.' By J. W. De Forest." *In:* Current Literature [SECTION]. *The Galaxy*, 12(6) (December): 869-871.

► See De Forest in Part 7 of this bibliography.

1872 30.731 [Review of *Overland* by J. W. De Forest.] *In:* Recent Literature [SECTION]. *Atlantic Monthly*, 29 (January): 107, 111.

► See De Forest in Part 7 of this bibliography.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1875 30.649 "Progress-Report upon Geographical and Geological Explorations and Surveys West of the One-Hundredth Meridian in 1872. By Lieut. George M. Wheeler." *In:* Current Literature [SECTION]. *Overland Monthly*, 15(1) (July): 110-111.

1875 30.1043 "Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and its Tributaries, Explored in 1869, 1870, 1871, 1872, under the Direction of the Smithsonian Institution." *In:* New Books and Publications [SECTION]. *Scientific American*, New Series, 33(16) (October 16): 249.

► Notice of Powell (1875).

1876 30.673 Powell's exploration of the Colorado. *In:* Recent Literature [SECTION]. *American Naturalist*, 10(2) (February): 102-105.

► Review of "Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and Its Tributaries" by J. W. Powell.

1876 30.5 "Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and its Tributaries. Report to the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution. By J. W. Powell." *Geological Magazine* (London), New Series, Decade 2, 3: 365-370.

1879 30.1313 "The Fairy Land of Science." By Arabella B. Buckley. *In:* Current Literature [SECTION]. *The University Magazine* (London), 3 (January): 121-123.

► See p. 123, notes from the chapter on water and ice, "the marvellous Great Cañon of the Colorado River".

1883 30.6 [Notice of *Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District*, by C. E. Dutton, U.S. Geological Survey, Monograph 2.] *In:* Geographischer Monatsbericht [SECTION]. *Dr. A. Petermanns Mitteilungen aus Justus Perthes' Geographischer Anstalt* [*Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen*], 29: 271. [In German.]

1884 30.692 [Notice of *Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District*, by C. E. Dutton, U.S. Geological Survey, Monograph 2.] *In:* Literary Notices [SECTION]. *Popular Science Monthly*, 24 (March): 710.

1884 30.838 Dr. Newberry's work in the Colorado Cañon. *Science*, 3(62) (April 11): 432.

► Comment on the review on pp. 327-332 (Unsigned, 1884, ITEM NO. 30.8). Item signed "The Reviewer."

1884 30.750 Dutton's Tertiary History of the Grand Canon district. *In:* Recent Literature [SECTION]. *American Naturalist*, 18(5) (May): 511-513, Plate 21.

► Footnote, p. 511, cites publication: "*United States Geological Survey.* J. W. POWELL, director. Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon district, with atlas. By Captain CLARENCE E. DUTTON, U. S. A. Washington, Government Printing Office, 1882. 4to, pp. 264."

Unsigned *(continued)*

1884 30.887 ["Granite Crags" by "Miss Gordon Cumming" (*i.e.* Constance F. Gordon-Cumming).] *In:* Books of Travel [SECTION]. *The Athenaeum* (London), (2951) (May 17): 660-661.

► See p. 661: "She does not give her authority for the more startling statement that the Grand Cañon of the Colorado 'descends 16,000 feet within a very short distance.'" [*sic*] (ENTIRE NOTE)

1884 30.7 The Grand Cañon district. *Knowledge* (London), 5 (June 20): 458-459.

► Review of Dutton (1882), from *American Naturalist*.

1884 30.748 United States surveys. *Twelfth Annual Report of the United States Geological and Geographical Survey of the Territories for the Year* 1878.—Part I. *Geology, Palaeontology, and Zoology.* Part II. *Yellowstone National Park: Geology, Thermal Springs, Topography.* With maps in case. By F. V. Hayden. (Washington, Government Printing Office.) [AND] *Second Annual Report of the United States Geological Survey*, 1880-81.—*Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District.* With maps and panoramas. By Clarence E. Dutton. (Washington, same publishers.) *The Athenaeum* (London), (2964) (August 16): 211.

1884 30.1057 The Geological Survey. *Bradstreet's* (New York), 10 (November 1): 274.

► Critical commentary on the work of, and publications from, the U.S. Geological Survey; specifically noting, *in passing*, C. E. Dutton's *Geology of the High Plateaus of Utah* and *Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District*.

1884 30.8 Geology of the Grand Cañon. "Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District." By Clarence E. Dutton. *Science*, 3: 327-332.

► Review of Dutton (1882). See also comment (Unsigned, 1884, ITEM NO. 30.838).

1885 30.730 Pre-Historic America. "Pre-Historic America. By the Marquis de Nadaillac. Translated by N. D'Anvers. London: John Murray. 1885." *The Literary Churchman and Church Fortnightly* (London), 31(7) (March 27): 131-132.

► See p. 132: "We must regret the inferiority of many of the engravings in 'Pre-Historic America,' they are like poor bruised blocks that have illustrated a cheap popular journal."; "Figure 13, Canon of the Colorado River, is even worse."

1886 30.915 "Hölzel's Geographische Charakter-Bilder". *In:* География [Geografiya] [Geography] [SECTION]. *Русская Мысль' (Библиографический Отдел)* [*Russkaya Mysl' (Bibliograficheskii Otdel)*] [Russian Thought (Bibliographic Department)] (Moskva), 7(8) (August): 85-86. [*Bibliograficheskii Otdel* is separately paginated.] [In Russian.]

► See p. 86, Grand Canyon and Colorado River noted. Refer also to Toula (1886, ITEM NO. 21.4958 in Part 21 of this bibliography).

1890 30.614 "Report upon United States Geographical Surveys West of the One Hundredth Meridian, in charge of Captain George M. Wheeler. Vol. I, Geographical Report." *In:* Literary Notices [SECTION]. *Popular Science Monthly*, 37 (October): 847.

1890 30.9 "North American Fauna. No. 3. Results of a Biological Survey of the San Francisco Mountain Region and Desert of the Little Colorado, Arizona." By C. Hart Merriam. *Garden and Forest*, 3 (December 10): 603.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1891 30.476 [Review of] Finck, Henry T.—The Pacific Coast Scenic Tour. *In:* Keltie, J. Scott, New geographical publications. *Royal Geographical Society, Proceedings, and Monthly Record of Geography*, new monthly series, 13(3) (March): 185-186.

1891 30.910 Our Italy. *The Literary News* (New York), 12(4) (April): 102-103.

► Review of *Our Italy* by Charles Dudley Warner.

1891 30.667 Our Italy. *The Literary World* (Boston), 22(8) (April 11): 123.

► Review of *Our Italy* by Charles Dudley Warner.

1891 30.10 "The Fauna of the Lower Cambrian or Olenellus zone; by C. D. Walcott". *American Journal of Science*, Series 3, 42 (October): 345-346.

► Review of Walcott (1890, ITEM NO. 21.3319).

1892 30.920 "A Tramp Across the Continent." By Charles F. Lummis. *Book News* (Philadelphia), 10(119) (July): 487.

► Credited to *Philadelphia Ledger*. Colorado River and Grand Canyon mentioned.

1892 30.873 Pamphlets and books received. *The Christian Union* (New York), 46(16) (October 15): 704.

► "Colorado. [*sic*] A Description of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River. Issued by the Passenger Department of the Santa Fé Route." (ENTIRE NOTE) This is *Grand Cañon of the Colorado River* (Higgins, 1892, ITEM NO. 2.3365). *NOTE*: On the same page is a small text advertisement for the Santa Fe and Grand Canyon, "The Titan of Chasms A mile deep, 13 miles wide, 217 miles long, and painted like a flower", which also promotes the free book.

1892 30.839 "Some Strange Corners of Our Country", by Charles F. Lummis. *In:* The Newest Books [SECTION]. *Current Literature*, 11(3) (November): 384.

1892 30.671 "Some Strange Corners of Our Country." [by Charles F. Lummis.] *The Literary World*, 23(25) (December 3) (468): 446.

1893 30.803 The Cosmopolitan. *In:* The Periodicals Reviewed [SECTION]. *Review of Reviews*, 8(2) (August): 218.

► "Robert B. Stanton tells how he and two companions surveyed the Grand Canon of the Colorado through the aid of a camera—a feat attended with hair-breadth escapes and hardships which made even the transcendent scenery of the Canon and the magnificent outcome of the engineering work seem dear." (ENTIRE NOTE) Notice of Stanton (1893, ITEM NO. 2.5953).

1893 30.840 "America's Wonderland." By J. W. Buel. *In:* Book Notices [SECTION]. *The Medical Brief* (St. Louis), 21(11) (November): 1364.

1894 30.637 "North American Fauna. Heft 1-5." *Naturwissenschaftliche Wochenschrift*, 9(28) (July 15): 346. [In German.]

Unsigned *(continued)*

1894 30.1107 "In the Heart of the Rockies." By G. A. Henty. *In:* Current Literature [SECTION]. *The Spectator* (London), (3461) (October 27): 567.

1895 30.631 "'National Geographic Monographs, No. 1.' Physiographic processes, by John W. Powell." *In:* Books [SECTION]. *The Colorado School Journal* (Denver), 10 (March) (109): 184.

1895 30.841 [Review of "Canyons of the Colorado" by J. W. Powell.] *In:* Scientific Literature [SECTION]. *Popular Science Monthly*, 48 (December): 278.

1896 30.721 "Canyons of the Colorado." By J. W. Powell. *The Nation* (New York), 62(1615) (June 11): 461-462.

1897 30.1563 Streifzüge durch Nordamerika von Dr. Max Graf von Zeppelin, Kgl. Württ. Kammerherr. Separatabdruck aus „Vom Fels zum Meer". Stuttgart, Druck der Vereins-Buchdruckerei. 1896. 8°. S. 84. *In:* Litterarische Berichte [SECTION]. *Allgemeine Forst- und Jagd-Zeitung*, New Series, 73 (March): 89-90. [In German.]

► Notice of separate printing of articles in *Vom Fels zum Meer*; Grand Canyon noticed, *in passing*. See Zeppelin in Part 2 of this bibliography.

1897 30.679 "The Painted Desert". *In:* That Which is Written [REVIEWS SECTION]. *Land of Sunshine*, 8(1) (December): 31.

► Review of "The Painted Desert", novel by Kirk Munroe (1897, ITEM NO. 7.79).

1898 30.925 Coronado's expedition to Cibola, or the "Seven Cities." *In:* The Monthly Record [SECTION]. *Geographical Journal* (London), 11(1) (January): 71-72.

► Review of "the Coronado Expedition, 1540-42" by George Parker Winship.

1899 30.1585 [Review of "To California and Back".] *Dyer's News Letter* (St. Louis, Missouri), 5(10) (May 4): 4.

1900 30.908 American Explorers Series. *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Overland Monthly*, 35 (June): 564.

► Review of *On the Trail of a Spanish Pioneer* edited by Elliott Coues.

1900 30.1557 "The Princess of Copper." By Archibald Clavering Gunter. *In:* Notes on Novels [SECTION]. *The Academy* (London), (1481) (September 22): 242.

► "A vigorous Mormon-elder-Grand-Canon-wood-pile-and-camp-fire-gin-rickie, and mining engineer yarn . . . ." (See Gunter in Part 7 of this bibliography.)

1900 30.865 "In and Around the Grand Canyon", by George Wharton James. *In:* Holiday Books [SECTION]. *The School Journal*, 61(19) (November 24): 537.

1900 30.923 [Notice of *Glimpses of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado*.] *In:* Art Books [SECTION]. *Book News*, 19(220) (December): 219.

► Refers to F. S. Thayer (no date, ITEM NO. 2.6275).

Unsigned *(continued)*

1900 30.1361 "In and Around the Grand Canyon." By George Wharton James. *In:* Henry T. Coates & Co. Descriptive List of New Books of the Month. [SECTION]. *The Literary Era* (Philadelphia), 7(12) (December): 408.

1900 30.1060 The Grand Canon of the Colorado. "In and Around the Grand Canyon. The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona." By George Wharton James. *The Literary World* (Boston), 31(14) (December 1): 260.

1900 30.1048 The Grand Canyon. *In:* Reviews of New Books [SECTION]. *Public Opinion*, 29(24) (December 13): 762.

► Review of "In and Around the Grand Canyon" by George Wharton James.

1901 30.619 In and Around the Grand Canyon. *In:* Reviews [SECTION]. *Book News*, 19(221) (January): 312-313.

► Credited to *Literary World* (*i.e.*, Unsigned, 1900, ITEM NO. 30.1060). Brief review of "In and Around the Grand Canyon" by George Wharton James.

1901 30.1560 [Notice.] *In:* Literary Notes [SECTION]. *Popular Educator*, 18(5) (January): 229.

► "Little, Brown & Co. have just ready 'The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona,' by Prof. George Wharton James, giving the Indian legends of the region, studies in geology and a good bibliography." (ENTIRE ITEM) Notice of George Wharton James' *In and around the Grand Canyon: The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona* (James, 1901, ITEM NO. 2.3624), which is specially noteworthy for its mentioning the "good bibliography", which happens to be the first published bibliography of the Grand Canyon region (see James, 1901, ITEM NO. 1.299).

1901 30.683 "Indian Basketry" by George Wharton James. *In:* Reviews [SECTION]. *Literary Collector*, 2(1): 35-36.

1901 30.633 [Notice of "In and Around the Grand Canyon" by George Wharton James.] *In:* Notes on the Seasons' Books [SECTION]. *American Monthly Review of Reviews*, 23(2) (February): 245.

1901 30.866 Vivid book on Grand Canyon. *In:* Books: to read or not to read [SECTION]. *Overland Monthly*, 37(2) (February): 729.

► Review of "In and Around the Grand Canyon" by George Wharton James.

1901 30.1078 In and Around the Grand Canyon. *The Literary News* (New York), New Series, 22(2) (February): 46-47.

► Review of the work of this title by George Wharton James.

1901 30.1069 New histories. *In:* Literature [SECTION]. *The Churchman* (New York), 83(5) (February 2): 137.

► Includes notice of *In and Around the Grand Canyon* by George Wharton James.

1901 30.737 "In and Around the Grand Canyon." By George Wharton James. *In:* Book Reviews and Notices [SECTION]. *Southern History Association, Publications*, 5(4) (July): 324-325.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1901 30.624 In and Around the Grand Canyon. *Review of Education*, 7(2) (September): 78.

► Brief review of "In and Around the Grand Canyon" by George Wharton James.

1901 30.1600 Little, Brown & Co., Boston—"In and Around the Grand Canyon", by George Wharton James. *In:* Our Book Table [SECTION]. *Wisconsin Journal of Education*, 31(9) (September): 217-218.

1901 30.936 "In and Around the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River." By George Wharton James. *In:* Book Notices [SECTION]. *Popular Science News*, 25 (October): 240.

1901 30.1203 "In and Around the Grand Canyon." By George Wharton James. *In:* New Books [SECTION]. *School Board Journal*, 23(4) (October): 14.

1901 30.871 In and Around the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River. *In:* Book Notices [SECTION]. *Popular Science*, 35(11) (November): 240.

► Brief review of "In and Around the Grand Canyon" by George Wharton James.

1902 30.870 New book on the Grand Canyon. *International Railway Journal* (Philadelphia), 9(4) (January): 36.

► Santa Fe Railway publication, not mentioned by title and not yet seen; "we presume it is now published". Presumably this is *Titan of Chasms* (Santa Fe Railway System, 1902, ITEM NO. 2.2338).

1902 30.882 "In and Around the Grand Canyon"—(George Wharton James. Little, Brown & Co., Boston). *In:* Literary Workshop [SECTION]. *Sunset*, 8(4) (February): 184.

1902 30.1038 "'In and Around the Grand Canyon.' The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona. By George Wharton James." *In:* Book Notices [SECTION]. *Methodist Magazine and Review* (Toronto), 55(2) (February): 192.

1902 30.646 [Brief review of "In and Around the Grand Canyon" by George Wharton James.] *In:* A Short Guide to New Books [SECTION]. *The World's Work* (New York), 3(5) (March): 1898.

1902 30.1556 "Titan of Chasms". *In:* Printed Things [SECTION]. *Current Advertising* (New York), 12(2) (August): 52.

► Notice of Santa Fe Railway (1902, ITEM NO. 2.3388).

1902 30.1589 [Notice of *Titan of Chasms*.] *Fame* (A Journal for Advertisers) (New York), 11(8) (August): 284.

► "Is there anything more fascinating than the modern railroad booklet? If so, we would like to know what it is. A particularly attractive one is the 'Titan of Chasms,' put out by the passenger department of the Sante Fe [*sic*] road. The Grand Canyon of Arizona is treated broadly and with a charm by men who know what they are writing of, and the illustrations are on a plane with the rest of the work." (ENTIRE ITEM)

Unsigned *(continued)*

1902 30.1037 The Grand Canyon of Arizona. *In:* Financial and Corporate [SECTION]. *Railway Age*, 34(26) (December 26): 723.

► Notice of a "book of 125 pages on the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, issued by the passenger department of the Santa Fe". Notes the introductory article by C. A. Higgins, "The Titan of Chasms" (Higgins, 1902, ITEM NO. 2.3377). The volume is the first printing of *The Grand Canyon of Arizona* (Santa Fe Railway, 1902, ITEM NO. 2.5642). The article here is chiefly a memorial to the late Higgins.

1903 30.725 An Introduction to Physical Geography. *National Geographic Magazine*, 14(1) (January): 21-26.

► Overview of *An Introduction to Physical Geography* by Grove Karl Gilbert and Albert Perry Brigham. Grand Canyon, pp. 23-25.

1903 30.853 "The Grand Canyon of Arizona". *In:* Our Book Table [SECTION]. *The Four-Track News* (New York), 4(2) (February): 105.

► Santa Fe Railway publication.

1903 30.1707 The Romance of Colorado River [*sic*]. *The Literary World* (Boston), 34(2) (February): 27.

► Review of Frederick S. Dellenbaugh's *The Romance of the Colorado River*, 1902, ITEM NO. 2.2310.

1903 30.11 "Romance of the Colorado River", by Frederick S. Dellenbaugh. *Engineering News*, 49 (February 19, Literary Supplement): 6.

1903 30.854 "In and Around the Grand Canyon" by George Wharton James. *In:* Our Book Table [SECTION]. *The Four-Track News* (New York), 4(3) (March): 155.

1903 30.846 "In and Around the Grand Canyon: The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona." By George Wharton James. *In:* Books of the Week [SECTION]. *The Outlook* (New York), 74(2) (May 9): 138.

1903 30.921 [Notice of "In and Around the Grand Canyon" by George Wharton James.] *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *The American Inventor* (Washington, D.C.), 10(13) (May 15): 281.

1903 30.630 "The Romance of the Colorado River", by Frederick S. Dellenbaugh. *In:* Book Review and Notices [SECTION]. *Southern History Association, Publications*, 7(4) (July): 305-307.

1903 30.12 "The Romance of the Colorado River", by Frederick S. Dellenbaugh. *Athenaeum* (London), (3956) (August 22): 251.

1903 30.420 The Colorado River. "The Romance of the Colorado River", by Frederick S. Dellenbaugh. *Geographical Journal*, 21(5) (May): 541-542.

1903 30.875 "Indians of the Painted Desert Region (The)." By George Wharton James. *In:* Books of the Week [SECTION]. *The Outlook* (New York), 75(13) (November 28): 759.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1903 30.1050 [Notice of *American Myths and Legends* by Charles M. Skinner.] *In:* Other Holiday Gift-Books [SECTION]. *The Publishers' Weekly*, 64(22) (November 28): 122.

► Noticed in the "Christmas Book Shelf" issue under publications from J. B. Lippincott Co. No mention of Grand Canyon or Colorado River on this page, but p. 110 includes a photo, "The Grand Canyon of Colorado" [which does not depict any part of the Grand Canyon], with credit, "From 'American Myths and Legends' Copyright 1903, by J. B. Lippincott Co." See ITEM NO. 17.455 (C. M. Skinner, 1903).

1903 30.909 American Myths and Legends. *In:* Illustrated Holiday Books [SECTION]. *The Churchman* (New York), 88(23) (December 5): 709-710 (issue also paginated concurrently, 29-30).

► Notice of *American Myths and Legends* by Charles M. Skinner; with photo (p. 709) from the book, "Grand Canon of the Colorado.", which does not depict any part of the Grand Canyon. See ITEM NO. 17.455 (C. M. Skinner, 1903).

1903 30.1584 [Review of "The 'Girl Rough Riders'".] *Book Notes* (Providence, Rhode Island), 20(26) (December 19): 203.

► Review omits(!) the name of the author, Prentiss Ingraham, though it does state, "The author is the son of the distinguished novelist, Rev. J. H. Ingraham".

1904 30.676 "The Wonderful Electric Elephant." By Frances Trego Montgomery. *In:* Some New Books [SECTION]. *American Motherhood*, 18(5) (February): 276-277.

1904 30.674 The face of a continent. "North America." By Israel C. Russell. *Saturday Review of Politics, Literature, Science, and Art*, 98 (September 10) (2550): 333-334.

1904 30.715 "The Wonderful Electric Elephant", by Frances Trego Montgomery. *In:* Juvenile Books [SECTION]. *The Athenaeum* (London), (4020) (November 12): 655.

1904 30.1090 Messrs. Ward, Lock & Co.'s publications for the season. *The Bookseller* (London), (1904, The Christmas Bookseller): 67-.

► See p. 68, review of "The Wonderful Electric Elephant" by Frances Trego Montgomery.

1905 30.851 Scribner's Magazine. *In:* The Reviews Reviewed [SECTION]. *Review of Reviews*, 31(185) (May): 524.

► "The strong point of *Scribner's* for May is the admirable illustrations, especially those accompanying a very interesting article by Mr. Benjamin Brooks on the Grand Canyon. The eight pictures, beautifully reproduced from photographs—telephotographs, are remarkably fine. One of the best is given here by courtesy of the publishers." (ENTIRE ITEM; illustration reproduced) Refers to Brooks (1905, ITEM NO. 2.1623 in Part 2 of this bibliography).

1905 30.1042 Curly; by Roger Pocock. *In:* Books of the Day [SECTION]. *The Reader Magazine*, 6(3) (August): 361.

► Review.

1906 30.1150 "In and Around the Grand Canyon." By George Wharton James. *In:* Books Received [SECTION]. *The Indian's Friend*, 18(8) (April): 10.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1906 30.1151 "Indians of The Painted Desert Region." By George Wharton James. *In:* Books Received [SECTION]. *The Indian's Friend*, 18(8) (April): 10.

1906 30.1093 "'Arizona Sketches,' Joseph A. Munk, M.D. The Grafton Press. New York." *In:* A Glimpse of the Book Table [SECTION]. *New York Observer*, 84(18) (May 3): 569.

1906 30.733 "*Adventures on the Great Rivers.* By Richard Stead. (Seeley and Co. 5s.)" *In:* Books [SECTION]. *The Spectator*, Special Literary Supplement (London), (4,088) (November 3): 659.

► "One is surprised at not finding the passage of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado given a place. Not only is the Grand Cañon unique, but for a hundred who may voyage on a great river not one will make that wonderful journey through the crust of the earth." (ENTIRE NOTE) [Refer to Stead (1907, ITEM NO. 32.101 in Part 32 of this bibliography).]

1906 30.1054 "The Making of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado." A. R. Crook, curator of Illinois State Museum of Natural History. *In:* Current Literature [SECTION]. *The Mining World* (Chicago), 25(18) (November 3): 550.

► Notice. Refers to Crook (ITEM NO. 21.686 in Part 21 of this bibliography).

1906 30.1100 [Notice of "The Land of Enchantment" by Lilian Whiting.] *In:* Illustrated Holiday Books [SECTION]. *The Churchman* (New York), 94(22) (December 1): 856.

► Illustration with legend, "Bright Angel Trail, Grand Canon, Arizona, from 'The Land of Enchantment.'"; but which instead depicts a mountain scene.

1907 30.901 "The Land of Enchantment." By Lilian Whiting. *In:* Books of the Day [SECTION]. *The Arena* (Boston), 37 (February): 211-214.

► See p. 214: ". . . the author's pen-picture of the Grand Cañon is a particularly vivid and fine piece of descriptive writing." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1907 30.913 "The Treasure of the Canyon", by Joseph B. Ames. *In:* Recent Literature [SECTION]. *Kindergarten Review*, 18(4) (December): 243-244.

► See Ames (1907, ITEM NO. 6.532 in Part 6/Section 2 of this bibliography).

1908 30.1454 The North American Indian. *National Geographic Magazine*, 19(6) (June): 448-449, 452-454. [Notice of Volumes I and II of Edward S. Curtis' (1908) *The North American Indian*.]

1908 30.907 The man who tames buffalo. *In:* Briefs on New Books [SECTION]. *The Dial*, 45 (October 16): 256.

► Review of *The Last of the Plainsmen* by Zane Grey.

1908 30.636 A canyon voyage. *The Publishers' Weekly*, 74(22) (November 28) (1922): 90-91.

1908 30.1573 "Highways and Byways of the Pacific Coast," written and illustrated by Clifton Johnson (Macmillan). *In:* Illustrated Holiday Books [SECTION]. *The Churchman* (New York), 98(23)(3333) (December 5): 810.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1908 30.1574 Frederick S. Dellenbaugh, "A Canyon Voyage". *In:* Illustrated Holiday Books [SECTION]. *The Churchman* (New York), 98(23)(3333) (December 5): 811.

1909 30.1562 [Notice of "A Canyon Voyage" by Frederick S. Dellenbaugh.] *In:* Recent Publications [SECTION]. *Army and Navy Journal* (Gazette of the Regular and Volunteer Forces) (New York), 46(20)(2369) (January 16): 539.

1909 30.14 "Canyon Voyage", by F. S. Dellenbaugh. *The Nation* (New York), 88: 515-516.

1910 30.478 "The Grand Canyon of Arizona. How to See It", by George Wharton James. *American Geographical Society, Bulletin*, 42(10): 783-784.

1910 30.663 A hardwareman's book. *Hardware Dealers' Magazine* (New York), 33(5) (May): 1052.

► Review of the novel, *Prince Izon* by James P. Kelly. Kelly is noted to have been an ax manufacturer in Charleston, West Virginia.

1910 30.1046 [Notice of *Prince Izon* by James Paul Kelley.] *In:* The Literary Review [SECTION]. *Poet Lore*, 21(3) (May/June): 6 (separately paginated for The Literary Review section).

1910 30.1110 Science Notes [SECTION]. *Yale Alumni Weekly* (Yale University, New Haven, Connecticut), 19(39) (June 17): 987.

► Includes: "In the same number [June 1910 issue of *American Journal of Science*] there is a contribution to the geology of the Grand Canyon, Arizona, by Levi F. Noble, '05, entitled, 'The Geology of the Shinumo Area,' which is a continuation of the series of studies by Mr. Noble on this district." (ENTIRE NOTE) Refers to ITEM NO. 21.2487.

1910 30.666 [Brief notice of *Prince Izon* by James P. Kelly.] *In:* Books and Reading [SECTION]. *The World To-Day*, 19(2) (August): 920.

1910 30.1710 "Prince Izon: A Romance of the Grand Canyon." By James Paul Kelly. *In:* Publications [SECTION]. *The Saint Louis Lumberman* (St. Louis, Missouri), 46(4) (August 15): 93.

► Long review notice of the novel by Kelly (1910, ITEM NO. 7.57).

1910 30.1356 "Prince Izon. A Romance of the Grand Canyon." By James Paul Kelly. *In:* Book Notes [SECTION]. *International Bureau of the American Republics, Bulletin* (Washington, D.C.), (September): 410.

1910 30.626 "The Grand Canyon of Arizona", by George Wharton James. *Twentieth Century Magazine*, 3(13) (October): 93.

1910 30.672 The Arizona canyon. *In:* New Books [SECTION]. *Catholic World*, 92 (October) (547): 113.

► Brief review of "The Grand Canyon of Arizona; How To See It" by George Wharton James.

1910 30.1555 [Notice of "The Grand Canyon of Arizona" by George Wharton James.] *In:* In the Realm of Bookland [SECTION]. *Overland Monthly*, 56(4) (October): 435.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1910 30.660 Report on northwestern New Mexico and northern Arizona. *Mining Science*, 62 (December 1) (1609): 519.

► Notice of N. H. Darton's "A Reconnaissance of Parts of Northwestern New Mexico and Northern Arizona", U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 35.

1911 30.723 [Notice of "The Grand Canyon of Arizona: How To See It" by George Wharton James.] *In:* Books for Busy People Young and Old [SECTION]. *New York Observer*, 89(3) (January 19): 77.

1911 30.1076 "The Grand Canyon of Arizona: How to See It." By George Wharton James. *Travel*, 17(1) (May): 366.

1911 30.632 List of additions to the library. *Bulletin* (Rosenberg Library, Galveston, Texas), 1(10) (November).

► See p. 148, notices of, with brief annotations, of "Breaking the Wilderness" by Frederick S. Dellenbaugh, "A Canyon Voyage" by Dellenbaugh, "Romance of the Colorado River" by Dellenbaugh, "Grand Canyon of Arizona; how to see it" by George Wharton James, and "Wonders of the Colorado Desert" by James.

1911 30.1056 [Notice of *The Young Lion Hunter* by Zane Grey.] *In:* Wild Life at Home and Abroad [SECTION]. *The Christian Advocate* (New York), (December 7): 9 [and concurrently paginated for volume, 1657].

► "Zane Grey, one of the best of the recent writers for boys, brings together in *The Young Lion Hunter* boy heroes, Indians and greasers and carries them through diversified experiences with each other and with mountain lions and wild horses in the Grand Cañon country of Colorado [*sic*]."

1911 30.685 "'The Jaws of Death.' By Prof. E. J. Houston." *From:* Appendix C. American Baptist Publication Society. Publishing Department [SUBSECTION]. *In: Annual of the Northern Baptist Convention : 1911 : containing the proceedings of the fourth meeting held at Philadelphia, Pa., June 13 to 18, 1911.* Philadelphia: American Baptist Publication Society, Appendix C, p. 16 [appendix separately paginated]. [*American Baptist Home Mission Society, 79th Annual Report.*]

► Young-reader fiction title (see Edwin J. Houston, 1911, ITEM NO. 6.634 in Part 6/Section 2 of this bibliography).

1912 30.479 "The Grand Canyon of Arizona", by George Wharton James. *Geographical Journal*, 39(1) (January): 66.

1912 30.1159 "Three Wonderlands of the American West." By Thomas D. Murphy. *In:* Book-Reviews [SECTION]. *Photo-Era*, 28(5) (May): 227.

1913 30.1579 "Time and Change" by John Burroughs. *In:* Books Received [SECTION]. *The Curio Collector* (American Society of Curio Collectors, Osage, Iowa), 4(1) (April): 7. [Cover gives date as "Spring, 1913 (Second Issue)".]

► Includes note, "His description of the Grand Canon is so realistic that one feels they are standing with the author on the brink of that mighty gorge." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Unsigned *(continued)*

1913 30.713 "Field Days in California." By Bradford Torrey. *The Nation* (New York), 96(2489) (March 13): 264-265.

► Grand Canyon noted in review, p. 265.

1914 30.670 "America's Place in Mythology" by Alexander McAllan. *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *American Antiquarian*, 36(1) (January): 48-49.

► Includes brief notice of McAllan's (1913, ITEM NO. 2.4287) *Ancient Chinese account of the Grand Canyon*.] [See also unsigned editorial in this issue, pp. 44-46; and see comments in this bibliography under Alexander McAllan (1913, ITEM NO. 2.4287), Ancient Chinese account of the Grand Canyon.

1914 30.1578 Romantic South America. *In:* The New Books [SECTION]. *The Independent* (New York), (January 5): 32-33, 35.

► Review of three books on South America, including *Across Unknown South America* by A. Henry Savage-Landor (1913, ITEM NO. 21.8312). Regarding this title, the critic remarks kindly (p. 33), "His geological theories are also astonishingly original [about which refer to the citation for ITEM NO. 21.8312 herein] [. . .] He thinks the Grand Canyon of the Colorado was formed in a similar way. Suess, Penck, Powell, Dutton, Gilbert, Davis and all the other savants are dead to him. Nor does he appear, either, to have any clear understanding of the denuding power of water. Everything in his ken is produced by cataclysms."

1914 30.709 "Roughing It De Luxe", by Irvin S. Cobb. *In:* New Books [SECTION]. *Bookseller, Newsdealer and Stationer* (New York), 41(2) (July 15): 61.

1914 30.697 [Brief review of *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico*, by E. L. Kolb.] *In:* Books of Travel [SECTION]. *The Congregationalist and Christian World*, 99(47) (November 19):.

1914 30.1561 [Notice of *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico* by E. L. Kolb.] *The Publishers' Weekly*, 86(21) (November 21, The Christmas Number): 126.

► Includes illustration from book.

1914 30.641 Through the Grand Canyon. *The Detroiter* (Detroit Board of Commerce), 6(8) (November 23): 7.

► Notice of *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico* by E. L. Kolb.

1914 30.682 [Notice of *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico* by Ellsworth L. Kolb.] *In:* The New Books [SECTION], Glimpses of Town and Country [SUBSECTION]. *American Review of Reviews*, 50(6) (December): 758.

1914 30.749 Kolb, E. L. Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico. 1914. *Library Books* (Los Angeles Public Library, Monthly Bulletin), 9(12) (December): 167-168.

1914 30.640 [Notice of *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico* by E. L. Kolb.] *In:* The New Books [SECTION]. *The Dial*, 57 (December 1) (683): 456.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1914 30.1713 [55]* "Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico." By Ellsworth L. Kolb. *In:* Books and their Makers [SECTION]. *The Watchman-Examiner* (A National Baptist Paper) (New York and Boston), 2(49) (December 3): cover, 1603. (Issue also concurrently as *The Watchman*, 96(49) and *The Examiner*, 92(49).)

► "In natural wonders America leads the world. With its Niagara Falls, Yellowstone Park, Yosemite Valley and Grand Canyon, no other country on earth approaches it. Perhaps the grandest of all of these natural wonders is the Grand Canyon. This volume with its forty-eight full-page plates, describes the Grand Canyon form Wyoming to Mexico, giving special emphasis to the Canyon in Arizona. The descriptions are full of beauty and eloquence, and yet they are valuable for their scientic exactness. The illustrations add greatly to the value of the book. The book is beautifully bound and is delivered by the publishers in a box which safeguards it for mailing." (ENTIRE ITEM) Cover illustration, "In the Grand Canyon", depicts the often-reprinted view of the Kolb brothers at work, with one brother suspended by a rope across a prominent gap while the other brother straddles the supporting log (a view more recently colloquially referred to as "Kolb on a Rope"; see Abyssus, 2014, ITEM NO. 2.21385).

1914 30.1708* [Notice of *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico* by E. L. Kolb.] *In:* Literary Gossip [SECTION]. *The Athenæum* (Journal of English and Foreign literature, Science, the Fine Arts, Music and the Drama) (London), 4545) (December 5): 592.

► "The journey by boat through the Grand Canyon is an adventure of so risky a character that only three or four persons have managed to accomplish it. Undeterred by this sinister record, however, Mr. E. L. Kolb and his brother determined to make the attempt, and, furthermore, to take with them cameras and a complete moving-picture equipment. The success of their venture is recorded, with illustrations, in 'Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico,' which Messrs. Macmillan are about to publish for Mr. Kolb." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1914 30.1709* [Notice of *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico* by E. L. Kolb.] *In:* Notes and Announcements [SECTION]. *The Publishers' Circular* (London), 101 (2527) (December 5): 563.

► "The journey by boat through the Grand Canyon is an adventure of so risky a character that only three or four persons have managed to accomplish it. Undeterred by this sinister record, however, Mr. E. L. Kolb and his brother determined to make the attempt, and furthermore to take with them cameras and a complete moving picture equipment. How the bold voyagers succeeded in their self-imposed task is to be read in a profusely illutrated account which Mr. E. L. Kolb has written, and Messrs. Macmillan & Co. are about to publish, under the title of 'Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico['']." (ENTIRE NOTE)

---

[55]* Regarding the December reviews and notices for *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico*, one must wonder whether these were taken from a Macmillan press release, and why obvious misnomers of earlier Colorado River expeditions are sometimes included. Also, it is apparent that the notices were either delayed (in that the first two editions of Kolb's book were published in October) or, more likely, were taken from Christmas-sales announcements for the 48-plate boxed third edition to be published in December (see also the Appendix herein, "Variants of E. L. Kolb's *Through the Grand Canyon From Wyoming to Mexico*" by R. D. Quartaroli).

Unsigned *(continued)*

1914 30.678 Exploration of the West. *In:* "The New Books" [SECTION]. *The Indpendent*, 80 (December 7) (3444): 380-381.

► Includes review of "Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico" by E. L. Kolb, p. 380.

1914 30.914 "The Grand Canyon, and Other Poems", by Henry Van Dyke. *In:* Our Book Table [SECTION]. *The Christian Advocate* (New York), 89 (December 24): 17 (also paginated concurrently for volume, 1817).

1915 30.681 "Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico", by E. L. Kolb. *Nature-Study Review*, 11(2) (February): 88-89.

1915 30.1156 "Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico", by E. L. Kolb. *In:* Recent Publications [SECTION]. *Journal of Geography*, 13(6) (February): 198.

1915 30.756 [Notice of *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico* by E. L. Kolb.] *In:* News and Comments [SECTION]. *Mississippi Valley Historical Review*, 1(4) (March): 616.

1915 30.852 Book review. *Forest and Stream*, 84(3) (March): 187.

► Notice of *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico* by Kolb Brothers, with passing note of Owen Wister's foreword.

1915 30.869 "Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico", by E. L. Kolb. *In:* In the Realm of Bookland [SECTION]. *Overland Monthly*, 65(3) (March): 289-290.

1915 30.688 "Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico", by E. L., Kolb. *The Outlook* (New York), (March 3): 545.

1915 30.1582 Wonders of the Pacific slope. *In:* Literature [SECTION]. *The Nation* (New York): 100(2593) (March 11): 282-28.

► Review of five titles, including "Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico" by Ellsworth L. Kolb.

1915 30.1692 Books to read. *The Newarker* (Free Public Library, Newark, New Jersey), 4(7) (May): 106-107.

► Listed is "Through the Grand Canyon. Kolb." (ENTIRE NOTE); *i.e.*, *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico*, by Ellsworth L. Kolb.

1915 30.639 "Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico", by Ellsworth L. Kolb. *In:* Books and Authors [SECTION]. *The Living Age*, 285 (Series 7, 67) (3699) (May 29): 575.

1915 30.410 "Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico." By E. L. Kolb. *Geographical Journal*, 45(6) (June): 529.

1915 30.615 [Notice of *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico* by E. L. Kolb.] *In:* New York State Library Bibliography Bulletin 56; a selection from the best books of 1914 with notes. *University of the State of New York Bulletin*, (594) (July 1): 28.

1915 30.1412 The publication of the memorial volume of the Transcontinental Excursion of 1912. *American Geographical Society, Bulletin*, 47(9): 684-685.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1915 30.1712 Geology Grand Canyon [*sic*]. *The Arrowhead* (Los Angeles), (September): 26.
► Notice of Noble (1914, ITEM NO. 21.2489), geology of the Shinumo quadrangle.

1915 30.708 "First Through the Grand Canyon" by John Wesley Powell. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 9(11) (October): 66.

1915 30.885 [Notice of "Across the Continent with Paul and Peggy".] *In:* Books for Children [SECTION]. *The Bookseller, Newsdealer and Stationer* (New York), 43(10) (November 15): 637-638.

1915 30.1598 Geology of the Grand Canyon. *The Indiana Farmer* (Indianapolis, Indiana), 70(48) (November 27): 15.
► Notice and general remarks about the monograph by Noble (1914, ITEM NO. 21.2489) on the Shinumo quadrangle of Grand Canyon.

1916 30.884 "The Grand Canyon of Arizona" (Feb. 14). *In:* Miscellaneous Features [SECTION]. *Moving Picture World* (New York), 27(9) (March 4): 1548. [Second film in the Holmes Travel Pictures series from Paramount.]

1916 30.1254 "Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico", by Ellsworth L. Kolb. *In:* Timely Books [SECTION]. *Recreation*, New Series, 54(6) (June): 279.

1917 30.664 God's Crucible. *In:* Leading Photoplays of the Month [SECTION]. *Current Opinion*, 62(3) (March): 187. [Brief review of film produced by Bluebird, five reels.]

1917 30.855 "Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona: a popular illustrated account of its Rocks and Origin" by N. H. Darton. *In:* Scientific Intelligence [SECTION]. *American Journal of Science*, Series 4, 44 (July): 158.

1917 30.876 "Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona," by W. H. Darton [*sic*]. *In:* Items of Interest [SECTION]. *The Bookseller, Newsdealer and Stationer* (New York), 47(2) (July 15): 72.

1917 30.1044 "Vanguards of the Plains: A Romance of the Santa Fe Trail" by Margaret Hill McCarter. *The Bookseller, Newsdealer and Stationer*, 47(10) (November 15): 714.

1918 30.911 [Notice of Outing Adventure Library ed. of *First Through the Grand Canyon* by J. W. Powell.] *In:* The New Books [SECTION]. *The Independent* (New York), 93 (March 2): 376.
► *NOTE*: This title is listed under the subsection, "About Other Countries"!

1918 30.1715 "Love and the Light, an Idyl of the Westland," a new poem by Orson F. Whitney. *From*: New Books [SUBSECTION]. *In:* Editor's Table [SECTION]. *Improvement Era*, 21(10) (August): 919-920.
► Regarding Whitney, 1918, ITEM NO. 8.492. Review notes, "The word pictures of western country, particularly the indescribable Grand Canyon of the Coloado, and the spirit of the south-west, are impressive and fascinating."

Unsigned *(continued)*

1918 30.16 "Darton, N. H. Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona". *Geographical Review*, 6(4) (October): 377.

► Brief notice of Darton (1917).]

1920 30.1161 National park books. *In:* It Is Written [SECTION]. *El Palacio* (Santa Fe, New Mexico), 8(1) (January 31): 46.

► Includes notice of "The New Grand Cañon" (*sic*) by Robert Sterling Yard; this refers to Yard (1919, ITEM NO. 2.7075), "The New Grand Canyon National Park".

1920 30.1108 Van Dyke, J. C. The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River. 1920. *The Open Shelf* (Cleveland Public Library, Cleveland, Ohio), 1920(7/8) (August): 77.

► With annotation credited to *New York Times Book Review*.

1920 30.1697 The Grand Canyon of The Colorado. By John C. Van Dyke. *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION, Margaret W. Hazard, ed.]. *The Mountaineer* (Seattle), 13(1) (November): 78.

1920 30.669 [Brief review of "Adventures in the Canyons of the Colorado" by W. W. Bass.] *Santa Fe Magazine*, 15(1) (December): 68.]

1921 30.1693 Notes on Mexico and Central America. *Hispanic American Historical Review*, 4(1) (February): 210-223.

► See p. 213. Among notices of "latest books published in the United States and dealing with Mexico" is *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico* by Ellsworth L. Kolb.

1921 30.1158 [Film notice.] *In:* List of Films [SECTION]. *Visual Education*, 2(4) (April): 33.

► "Grand Canyon of the Colorado. (Ford Educ. Lib.) (Fitzpatrick & McElroy.) A reel concerned with the discovery and exploration of this monstrous chasm and which presents an exposition of its location and dimensions." (ENTIRE NOTE)] Regarding Ford Motor Company (1920, ITEM NO. 26.592).

1921 30.1290 How Grand Canyon was formed—Ford. *In:* Instruction Productions of the Month [SECTION]. *Moving Picture Age* (Chicago), 4(5) (May): 20.

► Notice of "Colorado Plateau" film in the Ford Educational Library, released through the Federated Film Exchanges of America.

1921 30.734 [Brief review of "The Enchanted Canyon" by Honoré Willsie.] *In:* The Recent Books [SECTION]. *The Continent*, 52(19) (May 12): 540.

1921 30.1072 "The Enchanted Canyon" by Honoré Willsie. *The Publishers' Weekly*, 99(22) (May 28): 1616.

1921 30.1109 Willsie, H. McC. The enchanted canyon; a novel of the Grand Canyon and the Arizona desert. *The Open Shelf* (Cleveland Public Library, Cleveland, Ohio), 1921(6) (June): 42.

1921 30.617 [Brief review of "The Enchanted Canyon" by Honoré Willsie.] *In:* Brief Reviews of Recent Fiction [SECTION]. *The Bookman*, 53(5) (July): 461-462.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1921 30.1719 "The Enchanted Canyon." By Honore Willsie. *In:* Some Worth-while Books [SECTION]. *The Universalist Leader* (Boston and Chicago), New Series, 24(28) (July 9): 736.

1921 30.1193 "Oh Shoot!" by Rex Beach. *In:* Travel and the Open [SECTION]. *The Publishers' Weekly*, 100(19) (November 5) (The Christmas Bookshelf 1921): 88.

1921 30.1289 ["Across the Grand Canyon".] *In:* Gossip-Gathering on Film Boulevard [SECTION]. *Moving Picture Age* (Chicago), 4(12) (December): 24.

► "Among the recent Paramount-Burton Holmes Travel Picture releases is 'Across the Grand Canyon.' A new steel bridge was been constructed spanning the Colorado River at one of its most interesting points, and the pictures shown in this film were taken by the first group to cross the new bridge—the Burton Holmes camera party." (ENTIRE ITEM) Kaibab Bridge.

1922 30.735 "Across the Grand Canyon"; Burton Holmes (F P L). *From:* Briefer Mention [SUBSECTION]. *In:* Film Catalogue [SECTION]. *The Educational Screen*, 1(2) (February): 23.

► Notice of travelogue film from Famous Players-Lasky, featuring the new suspension bridge over Colorado River (Kaibab Bridge).

1922 30.736 "Grand Canyon" (F). *From:* Travel and Scenic [SUBSECTION]. *In:* Film Catalogue [SECTION]. *The Educational Screen*, 1(5) (May): 152.

► Film from Fox Film Corporation (Exchanges), New York. "A much-filmed subject, but seen in this reel from the air. It is said to be the only aerial picture ever made of this natural wonder." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1922 30.1718 Fox trade shows. *In:* What London Renters Are Doing [SECTION]. *The Film Renter and Moving Picture News* (London), (457) (August 12): 23.

► Notice of showings of "'Sky High,' a story of the Grand Canon, with Tom Mix as the star", with brief notes on the film. Pertains to the film from Fox Film Corporation (1922, ITEM NO. 26.640).

1922 30.918 Bibliography of Colorado River has been completed. *Journal of Electricity and Western Industry*, 49(12) (December 15): 462.

► Notice of the bibliography by Bertha Walsworth (ITEM NO. 1.174).

1922 30.747 Willsie, *Mrs* Honoré (McCue) The enchanted canyon. N.Y.Stokes, 1921. *In: Booklist Books 1921 : a selection.* Chicago: American Library Association, p. 47.

1923 30.422 Viscount Bryce's last book. *Geographical Review*, 13(3) (July): 482-483.

► Review of "Memories of Travel" by James Bryce.

1924 30.487 Exploration and control of the Colorado River. *Geographical Review*, 14(2) (April): 326.

► Review of "The Colorado River: Yesterday, To-day and To-morrow", by Lewis R. Freeman.

1924 30.1570 Roping Lions in the Grand Canyon, Zane Grey. *In:* Books We Have Read [SECTION]. *The Pathfinder* (Washington, D.C.), 31(1595) (July 26): 14.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1924 30.1575 Down the Grand Canyon. By Lewis R. Freeman. *In:* Narratives of Travel and Exploration [SECTION]. *The American Review of Reviews*, 70(5) (November): 558.

1924 30.1558 Down the Grand Canyon. By Lewis R. Freeman. *In:* The New Books [SECTION]. *The Saturday Review of Literature* (New York), 1(21) (December 20): 403.

1925 30.1583 "Down the Grand Canyon." By Lewis R. Freeman. *In:* The Traveler's Bookshelf [SECTION]. *Travel*, 44(4) (February): 42.

1925 30.1572 Evolution hymn. "The Book of the Earth [(]No. 2 of *The Torchbearers*)—Alfred Noyes—*Stokes*". *In:* Books [SECTION]. *Time*, 6(9) (August 31): 14.

► Review, including excerpt from poem on Grand Canyon, of the Frederick A. Stokes ed. of *The Book of Earth* (The Torch-Bearers—II) (Noyes, 1925, ITEM NO. 8.479).

1926 30.1420 Sven Hedin: Gran Canon. Mein Besuch im amerikanischen Wunderland. *In:* Deutsche Bücher [SECTION]. *Ex Libris* (Revista Bibliofililor si a Carturarilor) (Cluj, România), "1926. II. Nr. 3–5" (February/March): 98. [*NOTE*: Running header on page misprinted as "1925."] [In German.]

► Notice of Hedin (1926, ITEM NO. 2.3306).

1926 30.1716 From Messrs. Ernest Benn, Ltd. *In:* Notices of Books [SECTION]. *The Publishers' Circular and Booksellers' Record* (London), 125(3144) (October 2): 503.

► Review-notice of "Fletcher's [*sic*] Magic" by Norman H. Matson (*Flecker's Magic*, the London ed. of this novel published by Ernest Benn, 1926 [ITEM NO. 7.1197]), which takes note of the "witch's vision of the sacrifice of the Ford cars in the Grand Canyon, though this has nothing to do with the story". [See also summary notes with the New York ed., ITEM NO. 7.1198.]

1926 30.1703 Bücherbesprechungen—Comptes rendus. *As a part of:* Literarischer Anzeiger; Courrier de la Libraire. *From: Sammelliste / Bulletin Collectif*, 3(10) (October 15): [56]. *In: Bibliographisches Bulletin der Schweiz / Herausgegeben von der Schweizerischen Landesbibliothek / Bulletin Bibliographique de la Bibliothèque Nationale Suisse*, 26. [In German.]

► See "Sven Hedin: «Gran Cañon»", a review of the German ed. of Hedin's *Grand Canyon* (1926, ITEM NO. 2.3306).

1927 30.304 [Review of "Arizona the Wonderland" by George Wharton James.] *Progressive Arizona*, 4(4): 23, 32-33.

1927 30.305 [Reviews of "Down the Grand Canyon" by Lewis R. Freeman, "Three Wonderlands of the West" by Thomas D. Murphy, and "The Enchanted Canyon" by Honoré Willsie.] *Progressive Arizona*, 5(2) (August): 23, 33.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1928 30.1472 *The Bride of the Colorado*—Pathe-De Mille. *From:* The Shadow Stage [SUBSECTION]. *In:* Photoplay Magazine—Advertising Section. *Photoplay Magazine*, 33(6) (May): 112.

► Regarding the (never-released) silent film shot on location during the Pathé-Bray Colorado River Expedition in Grand Canyon (see Pathé Exchange, 1928, ITEM NO. 26.1367). The reviewer is moved by the canyon moreso than the plot: "The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River plays the lead in this picture. It makes a beautiful spectacle and a desperate menace, but does not lend itself to real story interest. In fact, the characters and the plot are absolutely incidental to the cathedral cliffs, the whirling rapids and other stupendous beauties of the canyon. John Boles and Donal Blossom, a newcomer to pictures, have some intimate love scenes, but even here it is the background which interests." (ENTIRE ITEM) *NOTE*: The reference to "De Mille" (Cecil B. DeMille) is likely due to the fact that DeMille's Producers Distributing Corporation merged in 1928 with American Pathé, a parent corporation to Pathé Exchange. The producer DeMille had no role in the production of this film.

1929 30.1301 The Ambrose Bierce mystery. *The American Mercury*, (September): 124-126.

► Review of "Life of Ambrose Bierce", by Walter Neale. Takes note of Neale's conjecture that Beirce committed suicide somewhere at Grand Canyon.

1929 30.18 "Down the World's Most Dangerous River", by Clyde Eddy. *Engineering News-Record*, 103 (November 21): 820.

1930 30.1717 An outstanding book. *The Earth* (Santa Fe System Lines, Topeka, Kansas), 27(11) (November): 15.

► Credited to the Holbrook Tribune. Review of "I Married a Ranger," by "Margaret Dama Smith [*sic*, Dama Margaret Smith] (Smith, 1930, ITEM NO. 2.5849).

1931 30.425 Historical news and comments. *Mississippi Valley Historical Review*, 17(4) (March): 682-690.

► See p. 687, notice of "I Married a Ranger" by Mrs. "White Mountain" Smith.

1934 30.1595 "Grand Canyon Country", by M. R. Tillotson and Frank J. Taylor *In:* Interesting Library Accessions [SECTION]. *Civic Comment* (American Civic Association, Washington, D.C.), (45)("Oct/-Jan., 1934" [October 1934-January 1935]): 13.

► Specific edition is not indicated.

1940 30.1581 Film "Wings of the Army." *Air Corps News Letter* (U.S. Army, Air Corps, Information Division, Washington, D.C.), 23(17) (September 1): 16.

► "Best shots aside from the matchless Orville Wright scenes are views of big modern army bombers streaking along the Grand Canyon at about 250 miles an hour, while the wing tips almost brush the edges of the canyon, or so it seems."

1943 30.953 Grand Canyon setting for new novel. *In:* Books of Yesterday and Today [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 6(5) (March): 37.

► Notice of *Grand Canyon* by Vita Sackville-West (ITEM NO. 7.92).

Unsigned *(continued)*

1946 30.959 Grand Canyon sits for its portrait. *In:* Desert Books [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 10(1) (November): 36.

► Review of *Listen, Bright Angel* by Edwin Corle (ITEM NO. 2.2112).

1946 30.960 Fact and fancy about a mighty river system. *In:* Desert Books [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 10(2) (December): 39.

► Review of *The Colorado* by Frank Waters (ITEM NO. 2.6707).

1949 30.961 Mountains that go not up but down. *In:* Desert Books [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 12(5) (March): 47.

► Review of Weldon F. Heald's "Canyon Preview" in *The Inverted Mountains* (Roderick Peattie, ed., ITEM NO. 2.3284).

1949 30.962 New volume covers Powell's expeditions. *In:* Desert Books [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 12(6) (April): 47.

► Review of Utah Historical Society's volume on exploration of the Colorado River (ITEM NO. 2.12446).

1949 30.888 New world. *Time*, (December 5):.

► Review of "Coronado, Knight of Pueblos and Plains" by Herbert E. Bolton.

1950 30.1614 "Captured Moods of Grand Canyon, a Series of Color Studies of Grand Canyon National Park, by Louis Schellbach, Park Naturalist." *In:* The Editor's Bookshelf [SECTION]. *National Parks Magazine*, 24(100) (January/March): 33-34.

► Text of letter to Morris L. Cooke, Chairman, The President's Water Resources Policy Commission. See p. 97, remarks on the proposed Bridge Canyon dam.]

1950 30.1121 Recreation spots in Colorado River basin surveyed. *Reclamation Era*, 36(10) (October): 196. [Notice of *A Survey of the Recreational Resources of the Colorado River Basin* (U.S. National Park Service, 1950, ITEM NO. 14.1049).]

1951 30.1415 "The Goat Run". *The Dickinson Alumnus* (Dickinson College, Carlisle, Pennsylvania), 28(3) (February): 7.

► Notice of *The Goat Run* by Frank E. Masland, Jr. (Masland, 1950, ITEM NO. 2.4375). Appended to a brief article about Masland, which notes his Colorado River trips (Unsigned, ITEM NO. 2.28480).

1951 30.1615 "Butterflies of Grand Canyon National Park", by John S. Garth. *In:* The Editor's Bookshelf [SECTION]. *National Parks Magazine*, 25(106) (July/September): 110.

1951 30.965 Skipper of the first Colorado River expedtion. *In:* Books of the Southwest [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 14(13) (November): 41.

► Review of *Powell of the Colorado* by William Culp Darrah (ITEM NO. 2.2248).

Unsigned *(continued)*

1953 30.969 [Notice of publication of *The Books of the Colorado River and the Grand Canyon : a Selective Bibliography* by Francis P. Farquhar.] *The Publishers' Weekly*, 163(1) (May 2): 1898.

► Farquhar, see ITEM NO. 1.40.

1953 30.970 Colorado River volumes listed in bibliography. *In:* Books of the Southwest [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 16(6) (June): 43.

► Notice of *The Books of the Colorado River and the Grand Canyon : a Selective Bibliography* by Francis P. Farquhar (ITEM NO. 1.40). The title is here noted as "a little bibliography under the double title, *The Colorado River* and *The Grand Canyon*."

1954 30.971 Down the Colorado River 75 years ago. *In:* Books of the Southwest [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 17(8) (August): 43.

► Review of *A Voyage on the Colorado—1878* by Francis Berton (Charles N. Rudkin, translator, ed., ITEM NO. 2.1443), which is a somewhat scarce translation of the very scarce original in French published in 1878 (ITEM NO. 2.1442).

1957 30.1081 "The Exploration of the Colorado River." *The New Yorker*, 33(29) (September 7): 152.

► Review of *The Exploration of the Colorado River*, by John Wesley Powell, edited by Wallace Stegner.

1958 30.989 Georgie White story published in new book. *In:* Books of the Southwest [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 21(8) (August): 41, 43.

► *Woman of the Rivers* by Rose Marie DeRoss.

1958 30.990 Through Grand Canyon rapids on a log raft? *In:* Books of the Southwest [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 21(10) (October): 43.

► *First Through the Grand Canyon* by R. E. Lingenfelter. Regarding the James White affair.]

1958 30.1027 A natural monument. *Manas*, 11(47) (November 19): 11-13.

► Review of *Grand Canyon*, by Joseph Wood Krutch.

1959 30.941 Grand Canyon through the eyes of a naturalist. *In:* Books of the Southwest [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 22(1) (January): 31.

► Review of "Grand Canyon: Today and All Its Yesterdays" by Joseph Wood Krutch.

1959 30.991 Story of the land of the blue-green water. *In:* Books of the Southwest [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 22(4) (April): 41.

► Review of *Havasu Canyon, Gem of the Grand Canyon* by Joseph Wampler.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1961 30.1318 "In the Beginning." *Rockhound Record* (Mineralogical Society of Arizona), 20(7) (April): 2.

► Regarding the color film ("In the Beginning: The Grand Canyon Story") produced by Socony (credited in this notice as General Petroleum Co.); see Socony (1954, ITEM NO. 26.519).

1964 30.20 "Time and the river flowing: Grand Canyon", by F. Leydet (D. Brower, ed.). *The Living Wilderness* (Wilderness Society, Washington, D.C.), (87) (Winter): 28.

1965 30.1000 "Standing Up Country" by C. Gregory Crampton. *In:* New Books For Desert Readers [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 28(2) (February): 4.

1965 30.1028 Natural Olympus. *Manas*, 18(7) (February 17): 7-8.

► Review of *time and the River Flowing*, by François Leydet.

1965 30.1001 "Down the Colorado" by Robert Brewster Stanton. *In:* New Books For Desert Readers [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 28(3) (March): 5.

1966 30.929 "The Nation of the Willows; Frank H. Cushing's journey to the Havasupai Indians in 1882." *In:* New Books for Desert Readers [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 29(8/9) (August/September): 4-5.

► Notice of the reprint of Cushing's articles in the *Atlantic Monthly* for 1880.

1967 30.1003 Wildflowers of the Grand Canyon; by John Stockert. *In:* New Books for Desert Readers [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 30(5) (May): 4.

► Notice, without correct title or complete authorship, of *Common Wildflowers of the Grand Canyon*, by John W. and Joanne W. Stockert (ITEM NO. 19.1583).

1968 30.1004 "The Man Who Walked Through Time" by Colin Fletcher. *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 31(10) (October): 4.

1969 30.1005 "Havasu Canyon, Gem of the Grand Canyon" by Joseph Wampler and Weldon Heald. *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 32(4) (April): 4.

1969 30.328 "Powell of the Colorado." William Culp Darrah. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 54(6): 15.

1969 30.1706 For river rats and the Powell Centennial. *Mineral Information Service* (California Division of Mines and Geology), 22(6) (June): 98.

► Notice of the 2nd ed. of Troy L. Péwé, *Colorado River guidebook : a geologic and geographic guide from Lees Ferry to Phantom Ranch, Arizona* (Péwé, 1969, ITEM NO. 10.101).

1969 30.329 "Grand Canyon Perspectives." By W. Kenneth Hamblin and Joseph R. Murphy. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 54(8): 15.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1971 30.1006 "Grand Canyon Treks" by Harvey Butchart. *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 34(4) (April): 6.

1972 30.1029 Last days of the Colorado? *Manas*, 25(21) (May 24): 6-8.

► Review of *Broken Waters Sing*, by Gaylord Staveley.

1974 30.1518 Books for river runners. *In:* Miscellany [SECTION]. *Mountain Gazette*, (23) (July):.

► Briefly noting the availability of "large-scale, mile-by-mile maps in booklet form" from West Water Books (*sic*, Westwater Books), Boulder City, Nevada; including Grand Canyon (for which see Belknap, 1969, ITEM NO. 10.5, which notes later printings).

1976 30.600 [Review note of young-reader title, "The Grand Canyon: Journey Through Time" by Don Smith.] *Center for Children's Books, Bulletin* (University of Chicago Graduate Library School), 30(3) (November): 48.

1977 30.1007 "Down the Colorado; John Wesley Powell; Diary of the First Trip Through the Grand Canyon; Photographs and Epilogue by Eliot Porter". *In:* Books for Desert Readers [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 40(1) (January): 6.

1977 30.1008 "Colorado River Ghost Towns" by Stanley W. Paher. *Desert Magazine*, 40(5) (May): 6.

1977 30.22 "Grand Canyon Jeep trails 1: North Rim", by Roger Mitchell. *In:* Books for Desert Readers [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 40(8) (August): 45.

1977 30.937 Dutton's Grand Canyon reprinted. *National Park Courier* (U.S. National Park Service, Employees and Alumni Association), 24(10) (October/November): 2.

► Notice of reprinting by Peregrine Smith, Inc., of Clarence E. Dutton's *Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District* (1882, ITEM NO. 21.922).

1977 30.1026 Tertiary History of the Grand Canyon reprinted. *Fieldnotes* (Arizona Bureau of Geology and Mineral Technology), 7(3/4) (Fall/Winter): 8.

► Refers to Peregrine Smith edition of Dutton (1882, ITEM NO. 21.922).

1978 30.1131 Private and commercial trips in the Grand Canyon. Bo Shelby and Joyce M. Nielsen. Colorado River Research Program, Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon, Arizona 86023. June 1976. 32p plus appendix. The history of the private-commercial controversy. *Journal of Travel Research*, 16 (January): 32.

► Notice.]

1978 30.1013 [Notice of Peregrine Smith reprint of Clarence E. Dutton's *Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District*.] *Western Historical Review*, 9(3) (July): 409-412.

1978 30.1010 "The Southwestern Indian Detours" by D. H. Thomas. *In:* Books for Desert Readers [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 41(11) (November): 7.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1979 30.1011 "Desert River Crossing; Historic Lee's Ferry on the Colorado River" by W. L. Rusho and C. Gregory Crampton. *In:* Books for Desert Readers [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 42(1) (January): 7.

1982 30.1467 The Grand Canyon Chronicles. Dist. by AIMS Media, Inc. *Choice* (Association of College and Research Libraries), 20(2) (October): 297.

► Film review.

1984 30.1030 Water is life. *Manas*, 37(45) (November 7): 6-8.

► Review of *A River No More* by Philip L. Fradkin.

1986 30.23 [Review of "The archaeology, geology, and paleobiology of Stanton's Cave", edited by Robert C. Euler.] *Earth Science* (American Geological Institute), 39 (Summer): 33-34.

1988 30.509 Some cheap vacation. *High Country News*, 20(17) (September 12): 5.

► Notice of "We Swam the Grand Canyon", by Bill Beer.

1991 30.24 [Review of "Hidden treasures of America's national parks: the story of Grand Canyon National Park".] *Library Journal*, 116 (May 15): 122.

1991 30.1118 New!! *Regarding:* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), (November): [2]-[3].

► Notices of new products: Video, "Canyon Song; A Lyrical Journal from Rim to River" produced by George/Collier/Steiger Brothers Films; book, "The Kolb Brothers of Grand Canyon" by William C. Suran; and poster, "Tonto Platform: " by Lawrence Ormsby.

1991 30.1018 Hyacinth; Norcross, GA; Fly the Grand Canyon. *In:* Taking a Peek [SECTION]. *Computer Gaming World*, (89) (December): 8, 10.

► Notice of 3-D wire-frame flight-simulator software for IBM-compatible computers, created by Fred Tuck; viewed with 3-D glasses. (See Tuck, 1991, ITEM NO. 29.78.)

1993 30.843 Nature's ways. *In:* Snap Shots [SECTION]. *Popular Photography*, 100(3) (March): 6.

► Notice of Eliot Porter's *The Grand Canyon*.

1994 30.1023 New book! *Think and Believe* (Alpha Omega Institute, Grand Junction, Colorado), 11(4) (July/August): [2].

► Review of *Grand Canyon: Monument to Catastrophe*. Creationist perspective.

1994 30.897 Cone, Patrick. *Grand Canyon*; written and illus. with photographs by Patrick Cone. *In:* New Books for Children and Young People [SECTION]. *The Bulletin* (Center for Children's Books), 48(4) (December): 124.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1995 30.26 Emark on a multimedia journey to the Grand Canyon. *Link-Up*, 12(5) (September): 15, 17.

► Product announcement, "Grand Canyon" interactive CD-ROM.

1995 30.1379 "Arizona Day Hikes: A guide to the Best Hiking Trails" by Dave Ganci. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 31(6) (September): 10.

1996 30.27 Take a computer trip on the Colo. R. "Hydroexplorer, The Colorado River Run", by the Water Education Foundation. *U.S. Water News*, (February): 6.

► Review of educational computer game.

1997 30.28 Adrift in the flow. *Outside*, 22(5): 138.

► Review of "River: One Man's Journey Down the Colorado, Source to Sea", by Colin Fletcher.

1998 30.1314 Pioneer members write book. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(2) (February): 2.

► Notice of publication of *Quest for the Pillar of Gold*, by George H. Billingsley, Earle E. Spamer, and Dove Menkes.

1999 30.29 Whitewater videos. *River*, 2(1) (February): 46-48.

► See p. 48, review of "River Runners of the Grand Canyon" video.

1999 30.30 A book review. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 10(2) (April/June): 13-15.

► Review of "The Doing of the Thing; the Brief Brilliant Whitewater Career of Buzz Holmstrom", by Vince Welch, Cort Conley, and Brad Dimock.

1999 30.31 [Synoptical review of "Lee's Ferry: From Mormon crossing to national park", by P. T. Reilly, edited by Robert H. Webb, with contributions by Richard D. Quartaroli (epilogue).] *Dispatch* (Northern Arizona University Bookstore), 1999 NAU Author Edition, p. [3].

1999 30.32 [Synoptical review of chapter, "Changes in the number and size of campsites as determined by inventories and measurement", by Lisa H. Kearsley, Richard D. Quartaroli, and Michael J. C. Kearsley, *in* "The Controlled Flood in Grand Canyon", Robert H. Webb, John C. Schmidt, G. Richard Marzolf, and Richard A. Valdez, eds.] *Dispatch* (Northern Arizona University Bookstore), 1999 NAU Author Edition, p. [3].

1999 30.33 [Synoptical review of "Proceedings of the Third Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau", Charles van Riper, III and E. T. Deshler, eds.] *Dispatch* (Northern Arizona University Bookstore, 1999 NAU Author Edition, p. [7].

1999 30.34 "Water, Earth and Sky", by Michael Collier. *In:* Book Nook [FEATURE]. *Currents* (Utah State Historical Society), 49(3) (June): 2.

1999 30.35 "The Hidden Canyon: A River Journey", John Blaustein; including A Journal, by Edward Abbey. *Paddler*, 19(5) (September/October): 91.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2000 30.285 A new book. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(1): 2.

► "Day Hikes From the River", by Tom Martin.

2000 30.579 [Notice of "Grand Canyon Women: Lives Shaped by Landscape" by Betty Leavengood. *Journal of Arizona History*, 41(1) (Spring): 119.

2000 30.577 [Notice of "Grand Canyon-Flagstaff Stage Coach Line: A History and Exploration Guide" by Richard and Sherry Mangum.] *In:* Book Notes [SECTION]. *Journal of Arizona History*, 41(2) (Summer): 234.

2000 30.577 [Notice of "Quest for the Pillar of Gold: The Mines and Miners of the Grand Canyon" by George H. Billingsley, Earl [*sic*] E. Spamer, and Dove Menkes.] *In:* Book Notes [SECTION]. *Journal of Arizona History*, 41(2) (Summer): 235.

2001 30.330 The Hyde's [*sic*] revisited. *In:* River Runner Hot Line [SECTION]. *Paddler*, 21(2) (March/April): 54.

► Review note on Brad Dimock's "Sunk Without a Sound".

2001 30.580 [Notice of "A Colorado River Reader" by Richard F. Fleck.] *Journal of Arizona History*, 42(1) (Spring): 120.

2001 30.529 Geomedia: A biography of John Wesley Powell. *Geotimes*, 46(11): 52.

► Notice of Worster (2001), *A river running West : the life of John Wesley Powell*.

2002 30.699 [Review of "The Last Canyon" by John Vernon.] *Backsights* (Surveyors Historical Society), (Spring): 4.

2002 30.700 [Review of "Down the Great Unknown" by Edward Dolnick.] *Backsights* (Surveyors Historical Society), (Spring): 4.

2002 30.359 "Sunk Without a Sound" by Brad Dimock. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(2) (April/June): 6-8.

2003 30.374 Reading Water. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(1) (Spring): 16.

► Review of "Reading Water", by Rebecca Lawton.

2003 30.566 Pyne, Stephen J. "How the Canyon Became Grand: A Short History." *International Society for Environmental Ethics, Newsletter*, 14(1) (Spring): [16].

2003 30.388 The Secret Knowledge of Water; Discovering the Essence of the American Desert, by Craig Childs. *Friends of the Bosque*, 10(4) (July/August): 8, 10.

2003 30.526 "A River Running West: The Life of John Wesley Powell", by Donald Worster. *Professional Geographer*, 55(3): 405-407.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2004 30.399 "Hiking the Grand Canyon's Geology" by Lon Abbott and Terri Cook. *Transitions* (Prescott College), (Winter/Spring): 9.

2004 30.391 "Whitewater Classics—Fifty North American Rivers Picked by the Continent's Leading Paddlers", by Tyler Williams, 2004. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(2) (Summer): 39.

2004 30.394 "A River Running West: The Life of John Wesley Powell". *Professional Geographer*, 55(3): 405-407.

2005 30.590 "Sunk Without a Sound" by Brad Dimock [OneBookAz selection]. *PVCC Perspective* (Paradise Valley Community College, Maricopa Community Colleges, Tempe, Arizona), (February). [Square brackets are part of title.]

2005 30.401 Book. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(2) (Summer): 42.

► Review of "High, Wide, and Handsome; the River Journals of Norman D. Nevills", Roy Webb (ed.).

2005 30.1153 Check it out. *Sedona Magazine*, 20(3) (Summer): 177.

► Notice of "Carving Grand Canyon", new book by Wayne Ranney.

2005 30.404 New book and river journal. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(3) (Fall): 24-25.

► "Life in Stone", by Christa Sadler; and "River Journal", a blank journal book with photos by Geoff Gourley.

2006 30.900 "River and Desert Plants of the Grand Canyon". *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *The Plant Press* (Arizona Native Plant Society), 30(2) (October): 16.

2006 30.1082 "The Last River: John Wesley Powell and the Colorado River Exploring Expedition" by Stuart Waldman. *School Library Journal*, 52 (October, Supplement): 46.

2006 30.467 Symphony of creation. "Beyond Grand Canyon", music by Nicholas Funn [*sic*], photographer/film by Michael Fatali. *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Four Corners Magazine*, (October/November): 16.

► Comments on CD-ROM by Nicholas Gunn and Michael Fatali.

2007 30.570 [*I Am the Grand Canyon*, by Steve Hirst.] *Journal of Arizona History*, 48(4) (Winter): 422.

► Notice.

2007 30.499 "Condors in Canyon Country: The Return of the California Condor to the Grand Canyon Region", by Sophie A. H. Osborn. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(2) (Summer): 23.

2007 30.506 "Damming Grand Canyon: The 1923 USGS Colorado River Expedition", by Diane E. Boyer and Robert H. Webb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(3) (Fall): 16.

► "From press release".

Unsigned *(continued)*

2007 30.507 "Geology Underfoot in Northern Arizona", by Lon Abbott and Terri Cook. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(3) (Fall): 16-17.

► "From press release".

2007 30.508 "Grand Obsession: Harvey Butchart and the Exploration of Grand Canyon", by Elias Butler and Tom Myers. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(3) (Fall): 16-17.

► "From press release".

2008 30.531 Man vs. nature; recent nonfiction books by Craig Childs M.A. '99 and Brad Dimock '75 explore lifelong dialogues between men and the wilds they love. *Transitions* (Prescott College), (Summer): 29.

► Concurrent review of *The Animal Dialogues : Uncommon Encounters in the Wild* by Craig Childs, and *The Very Hard Way : Bert Loper and the Colorado River* by Brad Dimock.

2008 30.536 "Restoring Colorado River Ecosystems: A Troubled Sense of Immensity" by Robert W. Adler, published by Island Press. *In:* Books [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(2) (Summer): 31.

2009 30.1102 "The Adventures of Salt and Soap at Grand Canyon" by Lori Rome, illustrated by Tanja Bauerle. *In:* Off the Press [SECTION]. *Arrowhead* (U.S. National Park Service, Employees and Alumni Association), 16(2) (Spring): 10.

2009 30.594 "Grand Canyon Trivia: The Most Incredible, Unbelievable, Wild, Weird, Fun, Fascinating, and True Facts About the Grand Canyon" by Don Lago. *In:* Books, books and more books. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(2) (Summer): 25-26.

2009 30.625 "Reflections of Grand Canyon Historians: Ideas, Arguments, and First-Person Accounts". Edited by Todd R. Berger. *In:* Book Notices [SECTION]. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 77(3) (Summer): 295.

2009 30.980 Hyde, Elisabeth. In the Heart of the Canyon." *In:* Summer Reads [SECTION]. *Library Journal*, (July): 84.

2010 30.1520 Hyde, Elizabeth [*sic*]. "In the heart of the canyon." *In:* Boekresensies—Book Reviews—Uhlolo Lwencwadi [SECTION]. *Cape Librarian* (Western Cape Provincial Library Service, South Africa) / *Kaapse Bibliotekaris* (Wes-Kaapse Provinsiale Biblioteekdiens), 54(1) (January/February): 29. [In English. Section title is in Afrikaans, English, and Xhosa. Serial title is principally in English, with title in Afrikaans shown in colophon. Serial is in English and Afrikaans.]

► Review of Elisabeth Hyde's novel.

2010 30.665 "The Butterflies of Grand Canyon" by Margaret Erhart. *Night Owl Reviews* (Hillsboro, Oregon), (3): 17.

► Review of Erhart's novel, signed by "Vee".

2011 30.739 [Review of "The Canyon Reader", Lance Newman, ed.] *In:* New Books [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(4) (Winter 2011-2012): 7.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2011 30.1083 "Beyond the Hundredth Meridian", by Wallace Stegner, narrated by Mark Bramhall. *Audio File*, 20(1) (June/July): 36.

► Review of the audio book.

2012 30.1368 St. Anthony writer Amil Quayle has penned an amazing little pamphlet-memoir of his time as a novice river guide on his first solo guiding trip on the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon in 1966. *In:* News and Opportunities [SECTION]. *Idaho Humanities* (Idaho Humanities Council, Boise, Idaho), 16(1) (Winter): 8.

► Notice of *Upset in Upset*.

2012 30.1014 Book reports. *Insurance Roundup* (Western Agency, Minot, North Dakota), 4(2): 1.

► Includes notice of *Over the Edge: Death in Grand Canyon* by Michael Ghiglieri and Thomas Myers.

2012 30.818 New book on Phantom Ranch. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(2) (March): 1.

► "Grand Canyon's Phantom Ranch" by Bob Audretsch.

2012 30.810 "Big Water, Little Boats—Moulty Fulmer and the First Grand Canyon Dory on the Last of the Wild Colorado River" by Tom Martin. *In:* More Books [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(1) (Spring): 16.

► Pre-publication notice.

2012 30.1523 Book review of *Big Water, Little Boats* by Tom Martin; Moulty Fulmer and the first Grand Canyon dory on the last of the wild Colorado River. *The Hoosier Paddler* (Hoosier Canoe Club, Indianapolis, Indiana), 50(3) (April): 3.

2012 30.830 Noteworthy new releases. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(2) (Summer): 10.

► Includes: "Grand Canyon's Phantom Ranch", by Robert W. Audretsch; "Shaping the Park and Saving the Boys: The Civilian Conservation Corps at Grand Canyon, 1933-1942", by Robert Audretsch; "Arizona: A Photographic Tribute, Centennial Edition", by John Annerino. Listed by publication data and cover illustration only.

2012 30.1522 *19è FICMA : Festival Internacional de Cinema del Medi Ambient, 5<11 de Novembre.* [Barcelona, Spain]: Festival Intenacional de Cinema de Media Ambient, [unpaginated]. [In parallel Catalan, Spanish, and English texts.]

► See "Watershed. Dir. Mark Decena 60' 2012 USA. Amb la col-laboració: Fundació Institut d'Estudis Nord-americans", regarding the Colorado River documentary by the Redford Center at Sundance Preserve (2012, ITEM NO. 26.555).]

2012 30.856 Bountiful books. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (December): 16.

► Includes notice of "Reconstructing the View: The Grand Canyon Photographs of Mark Klett and Byron Wolfe".

Unsigned *(continued)*

2013 30.889 New CCC book by Bob Audretsch. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(2) (March/April): 1.

► Notice of "We Still Walk in Their Footprint: The Civilian Conservation Corps in Northern Arizona, 1933-1942".

2013 30.898 "Lithic Scatter and Other Poems", by Karla Linn Merrifield. *In:* Books! Books! Books! [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(2) (Summer): 11.

2013 30.1017 New from Adamus! Grand Canyon Journey. *Shaumbra Magazine* (Crimson Circle Energy Co., Golden, Colorado), (August): 20.

► Inspirational state-of-consciousness talk by Adamus Saint-Germain regarding the canyon's "interdimensional energy highway", recorded at Shrine of the Ages, Grand Canyon. Available as digital-audio .mp3 file online, with text transcript in PDF. The PDF transcript is also available in translation in Finnish, French, German, Polish, Norwegian, Romanian, or Swedish. The .mp3 and PDF files were accessed July 2014. English PDF transcript, 17 pp.: Saint-Germain, 2013, ITEM NO. 2.21131.

2013 30.951 "The Baron in the Grand Canyon." By Steven Rowan. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 81(4): 396.

► Brief notice of the biography of Friedrich Wilhelm von Egloffstein.]

2014 30.982 ECP Library News [SECTION]. *The Explorer* (Explorers Club of Pittsburgh), (February): 14.

► Review of "The Emerald Mile", by Kevin Fedarko. Also with notice of "There is a River [*sic*], edited by Christa Sadler" (*i.e.*, "There's This River; Grand Canyon Boatman Stories").

2014 30.1040 [Notice of DVD, *Rivers and Canyons of the Colorado : Southern Paiute Monitoring and Education*.] *In:* Book and DVD Announcement [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(3) (Fall): 8.

2014 30.1041 "A Complete Life: The Autobiography of John Franklin Wright". *In:* Book and DVD Announcement [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(3) (Fall): 8.

2014 30.1307 Arizona Trail Association releases Junior Explorer Handbook. *Pathways Across America* (Partnership for the National Trails System, Madison, Wisconsin), (Winter 2014/2015): 13.

2015 30.1091 The modern classic. *From:* Read a Riveting Adventure Tale. *In:* Cold Play: Best Winter Ever, 2015 [FEATURE]. *Outside* (February): 46.

► Brief notice of *The Emerald Mile* by Kevin Fedarko.

2015 30.1097 "The Rapids and the Roar: A Boating History of the Colorado River and the Grand Canyon", by Gaylord Staveley. *In:* Books! [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(1) (Winter 2014-2015 [*sic*, Spring 2015]): 21.

► *NOTE*: Published with the Fretwater Press imprint (Flagstaff), but will be available only through Staveley's website (*fide* Brad Dimock, March 2015).

Unsigned *(continued)*

2015 30.1112 "The Hidden Canyon: A River Journey"; John Blaustein and Edward Abbey. *High Country News*, 47(10) (June 8): 10-11.

► Notice of 3rd ed.

2016 30.1404 *Signs of God's Love* #9 completed. *Three Angels Deaf Ministries Report* (Greenbelt, Maryland), 19(2) (June): 3.

► DVD of Episode 9 in the series (see Deaf Bible School, 2016, ITEM NO. 26.1349), narrated by Esther Doss in American Sign Language. About the age of the earth, filmed in Arizona including Grand Canyon. Creationist perspective.

2016 30.1364 Men on Boats. *In:* The Theatre [SECTION]. *The New Yorker*, (August 8 & 15): 5.

► Regarding the production of the play by Jaclyn Backhaus, *Men On Boats*, at the Peter J. Sharp theater, which hosts an all-female cast portraying John Wesley Powell and others on the Colorado River.

2016 30.1323 New publication from GCA. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 23(4) (December): 12-13.

► "Scout Moore, Junior Ranger, Grand Canyon", by Theresa Howell, illustrated by Jeffrey Ebbeler.

2017 30.1235 [Notice of "A Year in the Grand Canyon" by Dave Elston.] *Cliff Notes* (Garrett Retiree's Club of Arizona, Scottsdale), (March): 3.

2017 30.1234 Book announcement. "Belknap's Waterproof Grand Canyon River Guide; All New Expanded Edition"; Buzz Belknap/Loie Belknap Evans. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(1) (Spring): 46.

► Superficial notice.

2017 30.1253 Book announcements. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(3) (Fall): 17.

► "Hiking the Grand Canyon: Commemorative Hiker's Edition", by John Annerino; "Crisis in Grand Canyon", novel by Michelle K. Rubin; "The Grand, The Colorado River in the Grand Canyon, a Photo Journey and Visual Guide", iBook 2nd edition, Version 1.2, by Steve Miller. *NOTE*: The Miller production is a "second edition" but the first iBook edition. It is not cited in this bibliography because it is a digital-only product, accessible through iTunes online, https://itunes.apple.com/us/book/the-grand/id672492447?ls=1 for use on MAC or iOS devices.

2017 30.1282 New book announcement; can there be anything more to learn about the 1869 Powell Expedition? *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 21(4) (Fall): 3.

► Announcement of *The Powell Expedition: New Discoveries About John Wesley Powell's 1869 River Journey*, by Don Lago.

2017 30.1319 New take on an old tale. *In:* Hot Picks [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 23(49) (November 30-December 6): 6.

► Notice of *The Powell Expedition: New Discoveries About John Wesley Powell's 1869 River Journey*, by Don Lago, and book signing in Flagstaff, December 1.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2018 30.1345 [Notice of "The Last Homesteader on the Arizona Strip", by Jean Luttrell.] *From:* New Books [SECTION]. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(3) (Summer): 15.

2018 30.1346 [Notice of "The Colorado", by Christa Sadler.] *From:* New Books [SECTION]. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(3) (Summer): 15.

2018 30.1358 "The Grand Canyon Between River and Rim", Pete McBride. *From:* New Books [SECTION]. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(4) (Fall): 13.

2018 30.1359 "The Archaeology of Grand Canyon: Ancient Peoples, Ancient Places", Christian E. downum, Francis E. Smiley, and Susan G. Smiley. *From:* New Books [SECTION]. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(4) (Fall): 13.

2019 30.1370 New books and maps. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(1) (Winter): 10.

► Brief announcements for "The Promise of the Grand Canyon: John Wesley Powell's Perilous Journey and His Vision for the American West", by John F. Ross; "John Wesley Powell's 1869 Colorado River Exploring Expedition, Illustrated Map and Adventure Anthology", from Time Traveler Maps. Also noted is the digital-only book for Kindle, "False Architect: The Mary Colter Hoax", by Fred Shaw. (E-books are not cited in this bibliography, as explained in the Introduction.)

2019 30.1388 Updated Grand Canyon bibliography: "The Grand Canon". *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(2) (Spring): 5.

2019 30.1387 New book. "Sublime Impressions: Prints and Printmakers of the Grand Canyon", Lindsay Leard-Coolidge. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(2) (Spring): 9.

2019 30.1400 "River Master: John Wesley Powell's Legendary Exploration of the Colorado River and Grand Canyon" by Cecil Kuhne. *In:* Reviews [SECTION]. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 87(1): 92.

► Brief notice.

2019 30.1407 New book. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(3) (Summer): 10.

► Notice of "In the Chasms of Water, Stone and Light: Passages Through the Grand Canyon" by John Annerino.

2020 30.1455 New publications. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(1) (Winter): 19.

► Combined notice. 1) "Bobby, Brighty, and the Wylie Way: A Collection of Stories, Letters, and Memoirs", Martha McKee Krueger; 2) Winter 2019 issue of *The Journal of Arizona History: Grand Canyon National Park at 100*.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2020 30.1469 "The Grand Canyon Photography of Don Briggs"; Don Briggs. *In:* New Books! [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(1) (Spring): 13.

2020 30.1470 "The Grand Canyon: The Stories and Photographs of Bob Melville"; Bob Melville. *In:* New Books! [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(1) (Spring): 13.

2020 30.1471 "John Hance: The Life, Lies, and Legend of Grand Canyon's Greatest Storyteller" by Shane Murphy. *From:* New Books [SECTION]. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(2) (Spring): 15.

► Advance notice.

2021 30.1592 "Swimming Grand Canyon and other poems," Rebecca Lawton. *In:* Books [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(3) (Fall): 29.

► Brief announcement, but includes two poems selected from the work.

2023 30.1621 "We call the Canyon home, Indigenous peoples of the Grand Canyon region", Contributing Editor, Stephen Hirst, 2023, Revision of 2016 edition. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 34(1) (Winter): 19.

► Brief notice.

2023 30.1622 "Grand Canyon rim to rim history", Davy Crockett. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 34(1) (Winter): 19.

► Brief notice.

2023 30.1626 "Dock Marston River Historian Volume 1 Parts 1-4", Tom Martin. 2022. Available only as Amazon Kindle books. *In:* New Books [SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 34(2) (Spring): 16-17.

► *NOTE*: As an e-book in Kindle format, this series is not cited in this bibliography (refer to explanatory notes in the Introduction). The titles are as follows: *Dock Marston the Colorado River historian : Volume 1 Part 1 : A river of many names. . . . Volume 1 Part 2 : A man of many names. . . . Volume 1 Part 3 : River Dock 1942-1949. . . . Volume 1 Part 4 : River Dock 1950-1960.*

2024 30.1647 "The Colorado River: Chasing Water", Pete McBride. *From:* New Books [SUBSECTION]. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(2) (Spring): 14.

► Notice only.

2024 30.1648 Books Two and Three of Dick Brown's historical novel trilogy "Under the Canyon Sky". "Heart of Gold", Dick Brown; "Guarding the Treasure", Dick Brown. *From:* New Books [SUBSECTION]. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(2) (Spring): 15.

► Notice only.

2024 30.1649 "The Grand Canyon: past and present", Kevin Schindler. *From:* New Books [SUBSECTION]. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(2) (Spring): 15.

► Notice only.

Unsigned *(continued)*

2024 30.1650 "No Walk In the Park: Seeking Thrills, Eco-Wisdom, and Legacies in the Grand Canyon", Michael Enelhard. *From:* New Books [SUBSECTION]. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(2) (Spring): 15.

► Notice only, in advance of publication.

2024 30.1658 "A Walk In the Park", Kevin Fedarko. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(3) (Summer): 16-17. [Brief notice.]

2024 30.1664 "So Said the River: Life, Loss, and Pie on the Colorado" by Colleen J. Miniuk. *In:* Book Reviews! [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(3) (Fall): 7.

► Brief; credited as "Press Release".

2025 30.1686 New book announcement. "Framing Nature: The Creation of an American Icon at the Grand Canyon", Yolanda Youngs. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Magazine of the Grand Canyon Historical Society), 36(1) (Winter): 14.

► Publisher's summary for Youngs (2024, ITEM NO. 2.31894).]

2025 30.1687 "The Grandest Trek: Unforgettable People, Stories, and lessons for Life from Hiking the length of the Grand Canyon." Tom Myers. *In:* New Books [SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Magazine of the Grand Canyon Historical Society), 36(2) (Spring): 16.

2025 30.1688 "Canyon and Cosmos: Searching for Human Identity in the Grand Canyon." Don Lago. *In:* New Books [SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Magazine of the Grand Canyon Historical Society), 36(2) (Spring): 16.

2026 30.1702 "From Stem to Stern: The Journals of Kenton Grua—the First Recorded Through-Hike of Grand Canyon, by Kenton Grua with a forward [*sic*] by Tom Myers, introduction by Michelle Grua, compiled by Michelle Grua." *In:* New and Not So New Books [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon History* (Magazine of the Grand Canyon Historical Society), 37(2) (Spring): 17.

► Notice of Grua (2026, ITEM NO. 2.32582), with ordering information.

A

A.

1861 30.906 "Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nordamerikas bis zum Hochplateau von New-Mexiko." Von Balduin Möllhausen. *Literaturblatt* (Wolfgang Menzels Literaturblatt) (Stuttgart), (14) (February 16): 53-56 [entire number]. [In German.]

A., E. F.

1915 30.868 Books of American travel. *Travel*, 25(2) (June): 3-4.

► See p. 4, notice of *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico* by E. L. Kolb.

Abbey, Edward

1975 30.1517 "Reading the Rocks: A Guide to the Geologic Secrets of Canyons, Mesas and Buttes of the American Southwest" by David A. Rahm. *In:* Reviews [SECTION]. *Mountain Gazette*, (31) (March): 26.

Abonnel, Maria

2013 30.1614 "Over the Edge: Death in Grand Canyon," Michael P. Ghiglieri and Thomas M. Myers. Puma Press, 2012 (2nd edition). *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 29(4) (Fall): 16-17.

Abyssus, C. V. [*pseudonym*] [Quartaroli, Richard D.]

2001 30.331 Book review. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(2) (Summer): 39.

► Review of "Over the Edge: Death in Grand Canyon" by Michel P. Ghiglieri and Thomas M. Myers.

2001 30.342 The last Grand Canyon ambition—a review of two novels. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(3) (Fall): 13.

► Reviews of "Grand Ambition" by Lisa Michaels (2001) and the forthcoming "The Last Canyon" by John Vernon.

2012 30.863 "Amos Burg: Voyageur of the Last River Frontier, by Vince Welch." *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(4) (Winter 2012-2013): 22.

► Review of *The Last Voyageur : Amos Burg and the Rivers of the West*.

2013 30.1290 "The Emerald Mile: The Epic Story of the Fastest Ride in History through the Heart of the Grand Canyon", by Kevin Fedarko. *In:* Books! Books! Books! [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(2) (Summer): 12-13.

2015 30.1141 "Reconstructing the View: The Grand Canyon Photographs of Mark Klett and Byron Wolfe", edited by Rebecca A. Senf, with essays by Rebecca A. Senf ("Reconstructing the View: An Illustrated Guide to Process and Method") and Stephen J. Pyne ("The Shock of the Old"), University of California Press, 2012 . . . . *In:* Book Review [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(3) (Fall): 22-23.

2016 30.1157 Book review! "Grand Canyon: A History of a Natural Wonder and National Park" by Don Lago. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(1) (Spring): 9.

2016 30.1213 "The Art and Life of Jimmie Jones: Landscape Artist of the Canyon Country", James M. Aton. *In:* Books!!! [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(3) (Fall): 11-12.

Adams, Frank D.

1892 30.38 Erosion in the desert of the Little Colorado. *Canadian Record of Science*, 5(1): 69-74.

► Item unsigned, but author of review is listed on table of contents to Volume 5. Review of Merriam (1890, ITEM NO. 19.1146).

Adovasio, J. M.

1986 30.1524 "The Archaeology, Geology, and Paleobiology of Stanton's Cave, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona." Robert C. Euler, editor. *In:* Sullivan, Alan P. (ed.), Reviews [SECTION]. *Kiva: Journal of Southwestern Anthropology and History*, 51(4): 265-.

Ager, Derek

1987 30.1142 Geology for geologists' mums. "The Macdonald Encyclopedia of Fossils" by Paolo Arduini and Giorgi Terruzi. *New Scientist*, 113(1545) (January 29): 66.

► Review includes note, "I noted a few odd mistakes. The Grand Canyon, for example, is put in the state of Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Agydus, C. V. [*pseudonym*] [Quartaroli, Richard D.]

2007 30.510 All New Edition of a classic old favorite—Belknap's Waterproof Grand Canyon River Guide. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(4) (Winter 2007-2008): 13.

Aiken, Mark

1998 30.39 Grand Canyon: Just another big hole to some. *Flare* (Arizona Daily Sun), (August 27): A17.

► Review of "How the Canyon Became Grand", by Stephen J. Pyne.

Aiton, Arthur S.

1950 30.488 "Coronado on the Turquoise Trail: Knight of Pueblos and Plains", by Herbert E. Bolton. *Hispanic American Historical Review*, 30(2) (May): 224-226.

Alagona, P. S.

2004 30.395 Christian C. Young. "In the Absence of Predators: Conservation and Controversy on the Kaibab Plateau". *Environmental History*, 9(1): 140.

Albritton, Claude

1969 30.696 John Wesley Powell. *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Science*, 166 (December 26) (3913): 1611-1612.

► Combined reviews of: "Powell of the Colorado" by William Culp Darrah; "The Man Who Rediscovered America; a biography of John Wesley Powell" by John Upton Terrell; "The Colorado River Region and John Wesley Powell", U.S. Geological Survey,

Professional Paper 669; "John Wesley Powell and the Anthropology of the Canyon Country", U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 670; and "Down the Colorado; diary of the first trip through the Grand Canyon, 1869" by John Wesley Powell and Eliot Porter.

Alcock, John

1996 30.40 "Downcanyon: A Naturalist Explores the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon", by Ann Haymond Zwinger. *Journal of Arizona History*, 37(4): 401-402.

Allen, Hayward

1997 30.41 Journey worth taking: Beneath the Rim. *Flagstaff Live!*, 3(9) (May 1-14): 28.

► Review of "Beneath the Rim: A Photographic Journey Through the Grand Canyon", by C. C. Lockwood.

1997 30.42 Boundless curiosity; author reflects on life, river in *Journey Down the Colorado*. *In:* Books! [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, (July 17-23): 30.

► Review of "River: One Man's Journey Down the Colorado, Source to Sea", by Colin Fletcher.

Allen, Joel Asaph

1891 30.43 Merriam's "Results of a Biological Survey of the San Francisco Mountain Region and Desert of the Little Colorado, Arizona." *The Auk*, New Series, 8: 95-98.

► Item signed "J.A.A." Review of Merriam (1890, ITEM NO. 19.1146).

American Library Association

1915 30.710 Kolb, Ellsworth L. Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico. *A.L.A. Booklist*, 11(4 [*sic*], 5) (January): 215.

► Notice,

Amundson, Michael A.

2012 30.867 "Rainbow Bridge to Monument Valley: Making the Modern Old West" by Thomas J. Harvey. *Journal of Arizona History*, 53(4) (Winter): 437-438.

► Notes that the last chapter is about David Brower and Grand Canyon dams.

Andel, Tjeerd H. van

1991 30.1128 Beus, S. S. & Morales, M. (eds.), 1991. *Grand Canyon Geology*. *In:* Book Reviews. *Geological Magazine*, 128(4) (July): 395.

Andersen, Joan

1971 30.1655 "Navajo Wildlands" [and] "Time and the River Flowing: Grand Canyon." *Smoke Signal* (U.S. National Park Service, Southwest Region, Women's Organization), (April): [unpaginated].

► For *Time and the River Flowing*, notes "both hardbound and abriged paperback editions" [*sic*]; cursory.

Anderson, Bart

1999 30.44 "Living at the Edge: Explorers, exploiters and settlers of the Grand Canyon region", by Michael F. Anderson. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 67(1) (Winter): 89-90.

APARIS (groupe)

2019 30.1677 *Catalogue APARIS : Salon du Livre de Montréal du 20 au 25 Novembre 2019.* [In French.]

► For the Montreal Book Fair. See p. 47: "Jean-Pierre Besse; La Piste indienne: Indian trail". With brief book description and author biographical note. Refers to Besse (2015, ITEM NO. 2.32195).

Arave, Lynn

2008 30.512 Book review. "Grand Obsession: Harvey Butchart and the Exploration of Grand Canyon", by Elias Butler and Tom Myers. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(1) (Spring): 9-10.

► Reprinted from *Desert Morning News*, 6 September 2007.

Arbuthnot, May Hill

1954 30.1303 (ED.) Books For Children [SECTION]. *Elementary English*, 31(1) (January): 56-63.

► See pp. 58-59, review of "Brighty of the Grand Canyon", by Marguerite Henry.

Arndorfer, Mary Ellen

2017 30.1288 "Pure Land: A Story of Three Lives, Three Cultures and the Sarch for Heaven on Earth", Annette McGivney. *In:* Book Review [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(4) (Winter 2017-2018): 15.

Arnold, Frank R.

1926 30.1714 Bookish Corner for Bookish Girls [SECTION]. *Young Woman's Journal* (Young Ladies' Mutual Improvement Association), 37(3) (March):.

► See p. 179, commenting upon the Colorado River and John Wesley Powell, with notice of the "MacMillan" [*sic*] reprinting of *First Through the Grand Canyon* (*i.e.*, Powell, 1925, ITEM NO. 2.5146, a reprint of Powell, 1915, ITEM NO. 2.5141 [the Kephart ed.]).

Arrington, Leonard

1964 30.1481 "John Doyle Lee: Zealot—pioneer builder—scapegoat". By Juanita Brooks. *Montana* (The Magazine of Western History) (Historical Society of Montana, Helena), 14(2): 114.

Atkinson, J. H.

1962 30.1482 "John Doyle Lee: Zealot—pioneer builder—scapegoat". By Juanita Brooks. *Arkansas Historical Quarterly*, 21(1): 85-86.

Atkinson, W. P.

1866 30.629 "Thirty Years of Army Life on the border . . ." By Col. R. B. Marcy. *In:* Editor's Department, "Book Notices" [SUBSECTION]. *The Massachusetts Teacher*, 19(7) (July): 255.

► Notes "Big Cañon of the Colorado".

Aton, James M.

1999 30.1296 "How the Canyon Became Grand: A Short History", by Stephen J. Pyne. *Environmental History*, 4(2) (April): 278-279.

2001 30.586 "Sunk Without a Sound: The Tragic Colorado River Honeymoon of Glen and Bessie Hyde." By Brad Dimock. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 69(2) (Spring): 178-179.

2001 30.588 "William Henry Holmes and the Rediscovery of the American West." By Kevin J. Ferlund. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 69(4) (Fall): 370-372.

2008 30.582 "Drifting West: The Calamities of James White and Charles Baker." By Virginia McConnell Simmons. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 76(2) (Spring): 193-194.

Auden, J. B.

1980 30.412 Map of the heart of the Grand Canyon National Park. *Geographical Journal*, 146(1) (March): 146.

► Review of map by Bradford Washburn.

Aydelott, Priscilla

2002 30.364 Bonelight sheds light on issues; political, environmental and deeply personal. *Flagstaff Live!*, (March 21-27): 32.

► Review of "Bonelight: Ruin and Grace in the New Southwest", by Mary Sojourner.]

B

B., A. P.

1909 30.801 "Botanical Features of North American Deserts." By Daniel Trembly MacDougal. *American Geographical Society, Bulletin*, 41(6): 396-398.

B., C. L.

1914 30.1360 "Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico." by E. L. Kolb. *America* (A Catholic Review of the Week) (New York), 12(8)(295) (December 5): 202.

B., W. W.

1882 30.1312 "Physics of the Earth's Crust." By the Rev. Osmond Fisher. *In:* Literature [SECTION]. *The Engineer* (London), 53 (June 9): 420-421.

► See p. 421: Regarding Fisher's postulation (quoted) that "ocean basins are not caused by depressions in the upper surface of a crust of the same density as that beneath the continents, but that they are due to a greater density and general depression of the sub-oceanic crust." (This quotation is from p. 179 of Fisher.) W. W. B. then independently observes: "Why the crust should be of so much or any greater density under the ocean than at the same depth under continents is not shown; but it is assumed [by Fisher] that it is so, otherwise the waters of the ocean, it is argued, would be so attracted by the northern continents as to make the mean level of the sea greater there than at the south. We have never seen it proved that this is not the case, nor has it been shown that the Colorado river is much higher at its edges than in the middle where it runs through canons several thousands of feet in depth." (Fisher does not mention the Colorado River in this context.)

Babbitt, James E. [Babbitt, Jim]

1998 30.46 [Brief review of "Living at the Edge: Explorers, Exploiters, and Settlers of the Grand Canyon Region", by Michael F. Anderson.] *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 18.

1999 30.47 [Review of "Living at the Edge: Explorers, Exploiters, and Settlers of the Grand Canyon Region", by Michael F. Anderson.] *Journal of Arizona History*, 40(2) (Summer): 223-224.

Baker, Jody

2001 30.346 On the rim. *Cultural Studies*, 14(2) (April): 375-376.

► Review of Neumann (1999), *On the rim : looking for the Grand Canyon*.

Balch, William Ralston

1882 30.1599 (COMPILER) *The mines, miners and mining interests of the United States in 1882.* Philadelphia: Mining Industrial Publishing Bureau, [xiii], 1,195, l [Roman numeral 50] pp. + advertisements.

► See under "The U. S. Geological Survey and Its Work" (pp. 353-355); specifically, p. 353: "TERTIARY HISTORY OF THE GRAND CANON DISTRICT OF COLORADO [*sic*] by Captain C. E. Dutton. In his report he does not undertake to give an exhaustive account of the entire range of the geology of the district, but limits himself to the discussion of its Tertiary history and of the problems of physical geology involved therein. This work is illustrated by Mr. W. H. Holmes." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Bally, Albert W.

2009 30.638 Ancient Landscapes; book review. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, 93(8) (August): 1124-1125.

► Review of "Ancient Landscapes of the Colorado Plateau" by Ron Blakey and Wayne Ranney.

Barcott, Bruce

2009 30.604 Lives well lived (mostly). *Outside*, (November): 48-.

► See "*Beyond the Hundredth Meridian: John Wesley Powell and the Second Opening of the West*, by Wallace Stegner (1954)", p. 48.

2013 30.1039 Hot reads; kick back and indulge in the seasons' best beach books. *In:* Books [SECTION]. *Outside*, (August): 24.

► Includes *The Emerald Mile: The Epic Story of the Fastest Ride in History Through the Heart of the Grand Canyon* by Kevin Fedarko.

Barnard, Geoff [Barnard, Geoffrey S.]

1995 30.48 There Was a River: Essays on the Southwest. By Bruce Berger. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 10.

Baron, Mike

2019 30.1397 "Halfway to Halfway and Back: More River Stories", by Dick Linford and Bob Volpert. *In:* Books! [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(2) (Summer): 22.

Barrois, Ch.

1881 30.1552 Les hauts plateaux de l'Utah. *La Revue Scientifique de la France et de l'Étranger*, 28 (Series 3, 1) (Second Semestre)(6) (August 5): 170-175. [In French.]

► Overview of Dutton (1880, ITEM NO. 21.915).

Bartlett, Richard A.

1986 30.1129 River Runners of the Grand Canyon. By David Lavender. *In:* Book Reviews. *Southern California Quarterly*, 68(1) (Spring): 87-88.

Bates, H. W.

1870 30.718 "New Tracks in North America.—By William A. Bell". *In:* Geography and History [SECTION]. *The Academy* (London), 1 (January 8): 105-107.

Bauer, Bernard O.

1997 30.811 "Grand Canyon, a Century of Change: Rephotography of the 1889-1890 Stanton Expedition" by Robert H. Webb. *Association of American Geographers, Annals*, 87(4) (December): 754-757.

Beard, Jim

2003 30.988 "Over the Edge: Death in Grand Canyon" by Michael Ghiglieri and Tom Myers. *Vestiges* (Utah Rock Art Research Association), 23(10) (October): 10.

Beer, Colin

1988 30.50 Of white water and broad science. "The River That Flows Uphill: A Journey from the Big Bang to the Big Brain", by William H. Calvin. *BioScience*, 38(1): 54.

Beesley, Thomas Quinn

1915 30.650 "'The Grand Canyon and Other Poems,' by Henry van Dyke" and "'The Lost Boy,' by Henry van Dyke." *Catholic Educational Review*, 9 (February): 182-186.

Bell, Loren

2007 30.496 Majesty on many levels; new plant guide breaks down the big and the small of the Grand Canyon. *Flagstaff Live!*, 13(9) (March 1-7): 30.

► Review of *River and Desert Plants of the Grand Canyon*, by Kristin Huisinga, Lori Mararick, and Kate Watters.

Bell, Robert E.

1948 30.788 "Tree Ring Analysis, Problems of Dating: II, the Tusayan Ruin" by Harold Sterling Gladwin. *American Antiquity*, 13(3) (January): 259-261.

Benét, William Rose

1930 30.1722 Round about Parnassus [COLUMN]. *Saturday Review of Literature*, 7(2) (August 2): 24.

► Extended remarks concerning the "fourth revised edition of 'Modern American Poetry' by Louis Untermeyer, with the dismissive comment, "Freda H. Hammerslough cannot be said to add new splendors of description to the theme of 'The Grand Canyon': [quoting a stanza]. Well, those caverns have been there a long time." (Volume not seen for this bibliography, but see Hammerslough, 1929, ITEM NO. 8.1017.)

Bennett, Steve; Young, Jeffrey Adam; Rodarmor, William; AND Lefevre, Peter

1995 30.51 On the road with kids; TripMaker 1996 Edition; Disc of the century: Our Times; Superficial impressions; the promised land; too grand. *Multimedia World*, 2(12) (November): 55-61.

► Includes review of *Explore the Grand Canyon* CD-ROM software.

Berg, Erik

2008 30.538 "Riverman: The Story of Bus Hatch" by Roy Webb, Fretwater Press. *In:* Book Reviews. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(3) (Fall): 21-22.

Beverly, Gary

2024 30.1666 "The Emerald Mile," by Kevin Fedarko. *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 60(4) (Fall): 15.

Biek, Bob [Biek, Robert F.]

2012 30.983 "Carving Grand Canyon—Evidence, Theories, and Mystery, Second Edition", Wayne Ranney. *Utah Geological Association, Newsletter*, 44(11) (November): 8.

Billington, Ray Allen

1951 30.435 "The Exploration of the Colorado River in 1869" and "The Exploration of the Colorado River and the High Plateaus of Utah in 1871-72" (Utah Historical Quarterly, Volumes XV, XVI-XVII). *American Historical Review*, 56(2) (January): 360-361.

1951 30.436 "Powell of the Colorado", by William Culp Darrah. *Mississippi Valley Historical Review*, 38(3) (December): 524-525.

Bishop, James, Jr.

1999 30.286 "Fire on the Plateau: Conflict and Endurance in the American Southwest", by Charles Wilkinson. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 22-23.

Bjornson, Richard

1984 30.1297 "Dutton's Point: An Intellectual History of the Grand Canyon", by Stephen J. Pyne. *Environmental Review*, 8(2) (Summer): 187-189.

Blank, Martin

2000 30.306 Canyon and desert; history Arizona style. *In:* Books [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, (July 13-19): 26.

► Includes notice of "An Introduction to Grand Canyon Prehistory" by Christopher M. Coder.

Bleiler, Everett F.

1990 30.675 *Science-fiction : the early years.* Kent, Ohio: Kent State University Press, 998 pp.

► See p. 514, review of "The Wonderful Electric Elephant" by Frances Trego Montgomery (1903, ITEM NO. 6.586 in Part 6/Section 2 of this bibliography), which story begins at the Grand Canyon.

Blodgett, Peter J.

2020 30.1530 "Saving Grand Canyon: Dams, Deals, and a Noble Myth". By Byron E. Pearson. *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Journal of Arizona History*, 61(3/4) (Autumn/Winter): 721-724.

***Boatman's Quarterly Review*, Staff**

2000 30.287 Book review. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(1) (Winter): 42.

► Review of "Day Hikes from the River: A guide to 75 hikes from camps on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon National Park" by Tom Martin. See also comment by Greg Woodall, 13(3) (Fall): 7.

2001 30.332 More river hikes. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(1) (Spring): 50.

► Review of "Grand Canyon River Hikes" by Tyler Williams.

Bødker, Henrik

1998 30.1670 Gerhard Hoffmann and Alfred Hornung (eds), "Emotion in Postmodernism". *American Studies in Scandinavia* (University of Southern Denmark, Nordic Association for American Studies), 30: 100-102.

► Review of the volume includes separate remarks on the paper therein by David Nye, "De-Realizing the Grand Canyon" (see Nye, 1997, ITEM NO. 2.10725).

Borne, Lawrence R.

1986 30.430 "River Runners of the Grand Canyon", by David Lavender. *Western Historical Quarterly*, 17(3) (July): 357-358.

Boyer, Diane

2008 30.572 "Drifting West: The Calamities of James White and Charles Baker." By Virginia McConnell Simmons. *Journal of Arizona History*, 49(1) (Spring): 80-81.

Br., W. I.

1935 30.1416 "Wright George és Thompson Ben. Fauna of the National Parks. Fauna Series 2. Washington. Government printing office. 1935." *In:* Irodalom [SECTION]. *Erdészeti Lapok* (Országos Erdészeti Egyesület Közlönye) (Budapesten), 74(12) (December): 966-968. [In Hungarian.]

► Notice of Wright and Thompson (1935, ITEM NO. 19.1902). Briefly notes Grand Canyon and Kaibab Plateau.

Braatz, Timothy

2009 30.591 "I Am the Grand Canyon: The Story of the Havasupai People" by Stephen Hirst. *Studies in American Indian Literatures*, 21(1): 81-84.

Brandmark, Wendy

1997 30.514 Bright Angel Time. *The Times Literary Supplement* (London), (4916): 22.

► Review of "Bright Angel Time", by Martha McPhee.

Brandt, Marisa K.

2007 30.1261 "All Aboard for Santa Fe: Railway Promotion of the Southwest, 1890s to 1930s." By Victoria Dye. *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Journal of San Diego History*, 53(3) (Summer): 155-156.

Branning, Debe

2012 30.1016 Author's corner. *R.I.P. Report* (Pioneers' Cemetery Association, Phoenix), [unstated series 4], 1(2) (November): 5.

► Notice of *Grand Canyon Ghost Stories* by Debe Branning (ITEM NO. 2.17138).

Bremner, Jane Cramer

1985 30.52 "A Canyon Voyage—The Narrative of the Second Powell Expedition". Frederick S. Dellenbaugh. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 20(2): 72.

Brian, Nancy

1992 30.934 New book—River To Rim. *Rimmin'* (Grand Canyon Pioneers and Villagers), 7(1) (Spring/Summer): [2].

► Announcement and promotional piece for Brian's *River To Rim*.

Brooks, John

1984 30.659 The folds of history. [Review of] "The Making of a Continent" by Ron Redfern. *New Scientist*, 101(1392) (January 12): 44.

Brower, David

1964 30.54 Review of "Time and the River Flowing: Grand Canyon", by F. Leydet. *The Living Wilderness* (Wilderness Society, Washington, D.C.), (Winter): 28.

Brown, Dick

2021 30.1554 "The Grand Canyon's Uncle Jimmy Owens", Albert L. LeCount. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(2) (Spring): 17-18.

► Uncle Jim Owens.

Brown, E. H.

1962 30.790 "François Matthes and the Marks of Time. Yosemite and the High Sierra." By Fritiof Fryxell. *Geographical Journal*, 128(4) (December): 537.

► Includes note of Grand Canyon maps.

Brown, R. H.

1995 30.378 The canyon of canyons. *Origins*, 22(2): 83-85.

► Review of "Grand Canyon: Monument to Catastrophe", Steven A. Austin (ed.). Creationist perspective.

Brown, Robert Benaway

1950 30.480 "De la Florida a San Francisco: Los exploradores españoles en los Estados Unidos", by F. González Ruiz. *Geographical Review*, 40(3) (July): 513-514. [Review is in English.]

Broyles, Bill

1995 30.55 "Autobiography of John C. Van Dyke: A Personal Narrative of American Life, 1861-1931". Edited by Peter Wild. *Journal of Arizona History*, 36(3): 304-305.

1998 30.307 "Burntwater. By Scott Thybony." *Journal of Arizona History*, 39(2) (Summer): 201.

2012 30.1264 Barnes, Will C., "Arizona Place Names". *In:* Arizona 100: A centennial gathering of essential books on the Grand Canyon State [ENTIRE ISSUE]. *Journal of Arizona History*, 53(2) (Summer): 126-127.

2012 30.1265 Dellenbaugh, Frederick S., "The Romance of the Colorado River: The Story of Its Discovery in 1540, with an Account of the Later Explorations". *In:* Arizona 100: A centennial gathering of essential books on the Grand Canyon State [ENTIRE ISSUE]. *Journal of Arizona History*, 53(2) (Summer): 145.

2012 30.1266 Dutton, Clarence E., "Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District". *In:* Arizona 100: A centennial gathering of essential books on the Grand Canyon State [ENTIRE ISSUE]. *Journal of Arizona History*, 53(2) (Summer): 143-145.

2012 30.1267 "Brighty of the Grand Canyon" by Marguerite Henry. *In:* Arizona 100: A centennial gathering of essential books on the Grand Canyon State [ENTIRE ISSUE]. *Journal of Arizona History*, 53(2) (Summer): 162-163.

Broyles, Bill, AND Laird, W. David

2012 30.1263 Kolb, Ellsworth L., "Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico". *In:* Arizona 100: A centennial gathering of essential books on the Grand Canyon State [ENTIRE ISSUE]. *Journal of Arizona History*, 53(2) (Summer): 176-178.

Buchanan, Rex

1999 30.288 How the Canyon became Grand. *Geotimes*, 44(2): 30.

► Review of "How the Canyon Became Grand", by Stephen J. Pyne.

Bue, Marion, AND Lisk, Barney

1990 30.56 "For Earth's sake; the life and times of David Brower". *Media and Methods*, 26(5): 42.

► Review of video (Graf, 1989, ITEM NO. 26.635).

Buel, David H.

1915 30.468 "Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico", by E. L. Kolb. *American Geographical Society, Bulletin*, 47(3): 215.

Burke, Robert E.

1967 30.437 "Down the Colorado", by Robert Brewster Stanton. Edited and with an introduction by Dwight L. Smith. *The Americas* (Cambridge, United Kingdom), 24(1) (July): 89-90.

Buschenau, Fr.

1896 30.728 Sargent, Charles Sprague, The Silva of North America etc. Boston and New York, Houghton, Mifflin and Cie. 1895; VIII. Bd., 7 u. 190 Seiten; Taf. 356 bis 438; Cupuliferae (Genus Quercus). 1896: IX. Bd., 8 u. 190 Seiten; Tafel 439 bis 496; Cupuliferae, Betulaceae, Myricaceae, Salicaceae. *Botanische Zeitung* (Wien), 54(20) (October 16): columns 312-315. [In German.]

► Review notes in particular (column 314): ". . . p. 27, Taf. 446: *Ostrya Knowltoni* Coville, welche 1889 entdeckt und bis jetzt erst in einem Kannon in Arizona gefunden wurde . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE) Relates to *Ostrya knowltonii* Cov.

Bush, Elizabeth

2017 30.1224 Chin, Jason. "Grand Canyon". *Center for Children's Books, Bulletin*, 70(5) (January): 210-211.

► "Reviewed from galleys".

Bush, M.

1968 30.57 "The Man Who Walked Through Time", by Colin Fletcher. *American Forestry*, 74 (July): 22.

Butland, G. J.

1958 30.438 "The Exploration of the Colorado River", by John Wesley Powell. *Geographical Journal*, 124(1) (March): 114.

► Review of 1957 University of Chicago Press edition.

Butler, David R.

1997 30.58 "Grand Canyon, a Century of Change: Rephotography of the 1889-1890 Stanton Expedition", by Robert H. Webb. *Journal of Geography*, 96(5): 270.

Butler, John A.

1994 30.1479 "The Proper Edge of the Sky: the High Plateau Country of Utah." Edward A. Geary. *Great Plains Research*, 4(1) (February): 164-166.

► Includes Arizona Strip region.

Butler, Randall

2002 30.785 "Riding the High Wire: Aerial Mine Tramways in the West" by Robert A. Trennert. *Western Historical Quarterly*, 33(4) (Winter): 504-505.

► Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Bynum, Gretchen Luepke

2004 30.1422 "Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District." Clarence E. Dutton. 2001. (Reprint of the 1882 edition). *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Earth Sciences History*, 23(1): 137-139.

C

C., B. G.

1919 30.690 [Review of "Unconducted Wanderers" by Rosita Forbes.] *Geographical Journal*, 54(5) (November): 317-318.

Call, Gary D.

1999 30.60 The things boatmen do. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(1) (Winter 1998-1999): 23.

► Review of "The Doing of the Thing; the Brief Brilliant Whitewater Career of Buzz Holmstrom", by Vince Welch, Cort Conley, and Brad Dimock.

Campbell, Dowling

1997 30.322 "Separations" rich in history, but flawed. *Flare* (Arizona Daily Sun), (April 11): A6, A21.

► Review of novel, "Separations", by Oakley Hall.

Campbell, Julie A.

1997 30.61 "Canyon Country: The Stone Gardens of the West". By Isabella Brega. *Books of the Southwest*, 41(8) (464): 8.

Campbell, Kenneth F.

1992 30.439 Fowler, Don D. "The Western Photographs of John K. Hillers: Myself in the Water". *American Indian Quarterly*, 16(1) (Winter): 124-125.

Carithers, Joseph F.

1959 30.1616 "Grand Canyon, Today and All Its Yesterdays," by Joseph Wood Krutch. *In:* The Editor's Bookshelf [SECTION]. *National Parks Magazine*, 33(137) (February): 15. [Item signed "*J. F. C.*"]

Carmony, Neil

2002 30.464 "Hell or High Water: James White's Disputed Passage Through Grand Canyon, 1867", by Eilean Adams. *Journal of Arizona History*, 43(4) (Winter): 382-383.

2004 30.502 "The Brave Ones: The Journals and Letters of the 1911-1912 Expedition Down the Green and Colorado Rivers by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb including the Journal of Hubert R. Lauzon", edited by William C. Suran. [AND] "Every Stream Speaks Plainly: The Salmon, Green, and Colorado River Journals of Buzz Holstrom [*sic*] including the 1938 Accounts of Amos Burg, Philip Lundstrom, and Willis Johnson", edited by Brad Dimock. *Journal of Arizona History*, 45(2) (Summer): 203-204.

2006 30.495 "Journeys in the Canyon Lands of Utah and Arizona, 1914-1916." By George C. Fraser. Edited by Frederick H. Swanson. *Journal of Arizona History*, 47(4) (Winter): 401-402.

2007 30.500 "A Gathering of Grand Canyon Historians: Ideas, Arguments, and First-Person Accounts. Proceedings of the Inaugural Grand Canyon Symposium, January 2002." Compiled and edited by Michael F. Anderson. *Journal of Arizona History*, 48(1) (Spring): 103-104.

2008 30.574 "The Very Hard Way: Bert Loper and the Colorado River." By Brad Dimock. *Journal of Arizona History*, 49(2) (Summer): 196-197.

Carriker, Eleanor R.

1977 30.778 "Sharlot Hall on the Arizona Strip: A Diary of a Journey through Northern Arizona in 1911" by Sharlot M. Hall; C. Cregory Crampton. *Pacific Historical Review*, 46(3) (August): 506-607.

Cartledge, Thomas R.

1983 30.413 "Archaeology of the Grand Canyon: The Bright Angel Site" by Douglas W. Schwartz *et al.*; "Archaeology of the Grand Canyon: Unkar Delta" by Douglas W. Schwartz *et al.*; "Archaeology of the Grand Canyon: The Walhalla Plateau" by Douglas W. Schwartz *et al.*; "The Archaeology of Powell Plateau: Regional Interaction at Grand Canyon" by Richard W. Effland, Jr., *et al.* *American Antiquity*, 48(3) (July): 665-667.

Carver, Barb Frizzell

2011 30.732 Book review. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 22(4) (Fall): 132.

► Review of "Shadows of the Canyon", a novel by Tracie Peterson.

Caughey, John W.

1955 30.440 Wallace Stegner. "Beyond the Hundredth Meridian: John Wesley Powell and the Second Opening of the West". *American Academy of Political and Social Science, Annals*, 301 (September): 221-222.

Chamberlain, Alexander F.

1903 30.555 "The Indians of the Painted Desert Region", by George Wharton James. *Journal of American Folklore*, 16(62) (July/September): 197-198. [Item signed "A.F.C."]

Chase, MacKenzie

2019 30.1385 Sight unseen; "The Weight of Water" explores human potential. *Flagstaff Live!*, 25(8) (February 14-20): cover, 12-13.

► Review of Serac Adventure Films (2018, ITEM NO. 26.1293), a documentary of the kayak trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon by Erik Weihenmayer, who is totally blind.

2021 30.1596 Not just a teacher—or a pond. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (Spring): 34.

► Review of "Just a Teacher" by Michael Fillerup and Jim David (2020, ITEM NO. 7.1093).

Chiapinellli, Eric A.

1989 30.1673 "In Pursuit of Justice: Reflections of a State Supreme Court Justice," by Joseph R. Grodin. *Western Legal History* (Ninth Judicial Circuit Historical Society, Journal), 3(1) (Winter/Spring): 153-155.

► See p. 154, quoting from Grodin, that his appointment by California Jerry Brown was communicated to him by Brown via telephone when he checked in to a Grand Canyon hotel following an eight-day rafting trip on the Colorado River; celebrating with his wife over "a small bottle of scotch".

Clapp, Kenneth J.

1999 30.63 "The Doing of the Thing: The Brief Brilliant Whitewater Career of Holm Holmstrom", by Vince Welch, Cort Conley, and Brad Dimock. *Books of the Southwest*, 42.4(468): 8-9.

Clark, Howard O., Jr.

2009 30.599 "Condors in Canyon Country: the Return of the California Condor to the Grand Canyon Region" by Sophie A. H. Osborn. *Western North American Naturalist*, 69(1): 142-143.

Clark, Roger

1994 30.64 "Canyon Country Parklands; Treasures of the Great Plateau". By Scott Thybony. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 9.

Clarke, George Herbert

1943 30.1672 Women interpret women. *Virginia Quarterly Review*, 19(1) (Winter): 139-144.

► Review of several publications, including "*Grand Canyon.* By V. Sackville-West" (based on the 1st American ed. [Sackville-West, 1942, ITEM NO. 7.92]); see pp. 139-140.

Cleef, Eugene van

1915 30.481 "Wealth of the World's Waste Places and Oceania", by Jewett C. Gilson. *American Geographical Society, Bulletin*, 47(2): 146.

Clements, Frederic E.

1904 30.787 "Desert Botanical Laboratory of the Carnegie Institution" by Frederick V. Coville and Daniel Trembly MacDougal. *Science*, New Series, 19 (June 10): 885-88.

► Colorado Desert and Grand Canyon noted *in passing*, p. 885. Coville and MacDougal (1903, ITEM NO. 19.506).

Cocina, Francisco

1910 30.1577 The romance of the desert. *Harper's Weekly*, 54(2804) (September 17): 14.

► Review of *The Heritage of the Desert* by Zane Grey (1910, ITEM NO. 7.501). Review features Grand Canyon.

Cole, Bradford [Cole, Brad]

2003 30.386 "Still the Wild River Runs: Congress, the Sierra Club and the Fight to Save Grand Canyon" by Bryon E. Pearson. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 71(3) (Summer): 280-281.

2011 30.1084 "John Wesley Powell: His Life and Legacy", by James M. Aton. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 79(1) (Winter): 79-.

2013 30.1538 "Cleaving the [*sic*] Unknown World: The Powell Expeditions and the Scientific Exploration of the Colorado Plateau.". Edited by Don D. Fowler. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 81(1) (Winter): 93-95. [*Cleaving an unknown world . . . .*]

Cole, Grenville A. J.

1915 30.1049 "Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico." By E. L. Kolb. *In:* Our Bookshelf [SECTION]. *Nature* (London), 94 (January 28): 587.

► Unspecified 1914 printing reviewed; with price 8*s.* 6*d.*

Collier, Michael

2001 30.333 Mystery on the Colorado. *High Country News*, 33(7) (April 9): 7.

► Review of "Sunk Without a Sound" by Brad Dimock.

Collins, Marian L. (ED.)

1959 30.1496 [Joe Wampler book.] *The Supai News*, (January 8): 2.

► "The book Joe Wampler is writing about Havasu Canyon is almost ready for the public. If you want to buy a copy send your money to Harlow Uqualla, Store Manager, Supai, Arizona. The Havasupai Trading Company will sell this book to tourists and others who are interested. Dr. Harold Bryant has a chapter in this book about birds. It will cost $2.00." (ENTIRE ITEM) Refers to the privately published book by Joseph Wampler, *Havasu Canyon—Gem of the Grand Canyon* (1959, ITEM NO. 17.2361).

Coltrin, Mike

2002 30.363 "Over the Edge: Death in Grand Canyon", by Michael P. Ghiglieri and Thomas M. Myers. *Grand Canyon Footprints*, 1(4) (Spring): 2. [*NOTE*: Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 4".]

Condit, Carl W.

1985 30.414 The Geological Survey's *Guidebook of the Western United States*. *Technology and Culture*, 26(2) (April): 277-278.

Conrad, Svea

2019 30.1463 Stories like rivers; author Zak Podmore explore tributaries and politics in new collection of essays. *Flagstaff Live!*, 25(47) (November 14-20): 16.

► Review of "Confluence: Navigating the Personal and Political on the Rivers of the New West", by Zak Podmore.

2020 30.1513 Through the ages and for all ages; time traveling Bubba Jones series arrives at Grand Canyon. *In:* Playing Favorites [SECTION]. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (Fall): 34.

► Review of *The adventures of Bubba Jones: time traveling-through Grand Canyon National Park*, by Jeff Alt.

2024 30.1661 Hiking full circle; author Kevin Fedarko chronicles 800-mile trek through Grand Canyon in new book. *FlagLive!* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 30(7) (July 3-31): cover, 3, 10-12.

Cooke, William Bridge

1965 30.415 Reclamation and the Grand Canyon. *Ecology*, 46(4) (July): 567.

► Review of "Time and the River Flowing: Grand Canyon" by François Leydet.

Cooper, Catharine

2008 30.513 *Grand Canyon Adventure, River at Risk*; an IMAX film by MacGillivray Freeman Films. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (6) (Spring): 14-15.

► Review.

Corbo, Nicole

2009 30.605 A new book. "The Butterflies of Grand Canyon", by Margaret Erhart. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(4) (Winter 2009-2010): 15.

► Review of Erhart's novel.

2010 30.689 "Path of Beauty: Photographic Adventures in Grand Canyon" by Christopher Brown. *In:* New Books [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(3) (Fall): 10-11.

Costa, John E.

1984 30.602 [Review of] "Background to Palaeohydrology. A Perspective. K.J. Gregory, Ed." *Science*, 224(4648) (May 4): 485-486.

► Includes Colorado River.

Covey, Jon

2013 30.922 Review of The Global Flood by John Morris (Anita Millen-Covey, ed.). *Creation in the Crossfire* (South Bay Creation Science Association, Torrance, California), [October?]: 1-5.

► Review of *The Global Flood*, by John D. Morris (ITEM NO. 21.6156).

Cowan, Paul

1993 30.65 "River to Rim", by Nancy Brian, and "Grand Canyon Place Names", by Byrd H. Granger. *Canyon Legacy* (Dan O'Laurie Museum), (18): 32.

Cowles, H. C.

1909 30.4211 The United States as seen by de Vries. *In:* Current Literature [SECTION]. *Botanical Gazette*, 47(2) (February): 159.

► Brief review of Hugo de Vries' *Naar Californië II* (1907, ITEM NO. 2.6616), noting Grand Canyon in the review *in passing*.

Cox, Pam L.

2002 30.520 "Seeing Things Whole: The Essential John Wesley Powell". Edited by William deBuys. *Natural Resources Journal*, 42(2): 447-450.

Cox, Stephen F. [Cox, Steve]

2000 30.578 "All My Rivers Are gone: A Journey of Discovery Through Glen Canyon", by Katie Lee; and "The Doing of the Thing: The Brief Brilliant Whitewater Career of Buzz Holmstrom", by Vince Welch, Cort Conley, and Brad Dimock. *Journal of Arizona History*, 41(1) (Spring): 108-110.

2002 30.465 "A River Running West: The Life of John Wesley Powell", by Donald Worster. *Journal of Arizona History*, 43(3) (Autumn): 289-290.

2012 30.1268 Fradkin, Philip L., "A River No More" . . . reprinted as "A river No More: The Colorado River and the West". *In:* Arizona 100: A centennial gathering of essential books on the Grand Canyon State [ENTIRE ISSUE]. *Journal of Arizona History*, 53(2) (Summer): 154-155.

Crampton, C. Gregory

1966 30.1610 "Time and the River Flowing, Grand Canyon." By Francois Leydet. Edited by David Brower. *Historical Society of Southern California*, 48(1) (March): 104.

1980 30.557 "Canyon de Chelly: Its People and Rock Art." By Campbell Grant. [AND] "Grand Canyon: An Anthology." Compiled by Bruce Babbitt. *Western Historical Quarterly*, 11(2) (April): 207-208.

Crawford, Walt

1996 30.367 High-powered titles from a user's perspective: the boundaries push back. Coriolis Group's Explore the Grand Canyon. *CD-ROM Professional*, 9 (September): 56-57.

Crean, Mike

2014 30.1458 Life and times of a photographer adventurer. *In:* Industry News [SECTION]. *Pro Report* (New Zealand Institute of Professional Photography, Christchurch), 47 (July): 32-34.

► Review of "Guy: the adventures of New Zealand photographer Guy Mannering" (Mannering, 2013, ITEM NO. 2.29066).

Crimmel, Hal

2015 30.1111 "Canyon of Dreams: Stories from Grand Canyon History" by Don Lago, and "The Grand Canyon Reader" ed. by Lance Newman. *Western American Literature*, 49(4): 404-406.

► Review of ITEM NOS. 2.20000 (2014) and 2.15759 (2011), respectively.

Crosswaite, Neil

1995 30.1402 Crusin USA [*sic*]. *In:* The Ultimate Entertainment Page [SECTION]. *Wath Chronicle* (Wath Academy, Rotherham, South Yorkshire, United Kingdom), (February 7): 5.

► Brief review of the [1994] arcade version of the interactive game, *Cruis'n USA* (refer to Nintendo, 1996, ITEM NO. 29.114); notes Grand Canyon, *in passing*. *NOTE*: Serial is multilingual (English, French, German, Spanish); this item in English.

Cunningham, Keith

1993 30.1127 Grand Canyon mule ride; produced and directed by Don Briggs. *Annals of Tourism Research*, 20(2): 413-414.

► Review of video.

D

D., A. M.

1934 30.482 "Historical Geology", by Raymond C. Moore; "A Textbook of Geology. Part II. Historical Geology", by Charles Schuchert and Carl O. Dunbar. *Geographical Journal*, 83(1) (January): 63-64.

D., U. F.

1904 30.794 "The Mystic Mid-region; the Deserts of the Southwest." By Arthur J. Burdick. *American Geographical Society, Bulletin*, 36(8): 509-510.

Dalsgaard, Inger H.

1998 30.1671 David E. Nye, "Narratives and Spaces: Technology and the Construction of American Culture". *American Studies in Scandinavia* (University of Southern Denmark, Nordic Association for American Studies), 30: 111-114.

► Includes Grand Canyon.

Dana, James D.

1858 30.905 [Review of Marcou's "Geology of North America."] *American Journal of Science and Arts*, Series 2, 26 (November): 322-333.

1882 30.66 "Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District; by Clarence E. Dutton". *American Journal of Science*, Series 3, 24: 81-89.

Davis, Scott; Schmidt, Rachel; McIntosh, Chris; Williams, Mary; Walton, Sam; AND Walton, Tillie

2007 30.511 The race for last place. Review: Grand Canyon Adventure board game. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(4) (Winter 2007-2008): 23-24.

Davis, William Morris

1897 30.67 Forests and deserts of Arizona. *In:* Current notes on physiography. *Science*, New Series, 6: 357-358. [Review of article, "Forests and deserts of Arizona", by Fernow (1897, ITEM NO. 2.2626).]

1901 30.837 Current notes on physiography. *Science*, New Series, 13(339) (June 28): 1032-1034.

► See p. 1034, "Views of the Colorado Cañon". Criticism of the exaggerated coloration in views published in "'Glimpses of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado,' [the] title of a portfolio of 13 colored plates published by Thayer, of Denver, Colo." Refers to F. S. Thayer (no date, ITEM NO. 2.6275).

1909 30.932 "A Canyon Voyage." By Frederick S. Dellenbaugh. *Science*, New Series, 30 (August 13): 218-219. [Item signed "W. M. D."]

Daze, Sunny [*pseudonym*]

2016 30.1152 Unbranded; a documentary focusing on the American wild horse (mustang). *Pet Connection Magazine* (East Olympia, Washington), (March/April): 9.

► Review of a documentary about a 158-day, 3000-mile trip from Mexico to Canada. Includes the remark, "But, I must admit that the most heart-stopping scenes were when they rode the mustangs down the narrow mule trains [*sic*] into the Grand Canyon going through tunnels and suspension bridges [*sic*]."

Dean, Jeffrey S.

1981 30.68 Grand Canyon prehistory. *Quarterly Review of Archaeology*, (September):.

► Review of Schwartz *et al.* (1980), "Archaeology of the Grand Canyon: Unkar Delta".

DeLafosse, Peter H.

1996 30.69 "Grand Canyon, a century of change: Rephotography of the 1889-1890 Stanton Expedition", by Robert H. Webb. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 64(4): 378.

Dellenbaugh, Frederick S.

1909 30.409 General Land Office maps; United States. *In:* New Maps [SECTION]. *American Geographical Society, Bulletin*, 41(7): 468-469. [Item signed "F.S.D."]

1920 30.1460 Our national parks. *In:* Books [SECTION]. *The Nation* (New York), 110(2866) (June 5): 771.

► Combined review: "The Book of National Parks" by Robert Sterling Yard, and "The Grand Canyon of the Colorado. Recurrent Studies in Impressions and Appearances" by John C. Van Dyke.

Dilsaver, Lary M.

1993 30.552 "Thomas Moran and the Surveying of the American West", by Joni Louise Kinsey. *Geographical Review*, 83(4) (October): 483-485.

Dimock, Brad

1997 30.70 Books, then and now. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3) (Summer): 14-15.

► "Lost in the Cañon", by Alfred R. Calhoun, 1888; "Death on the Colorado Express; the Glen and Bessie Hyde Mystery", by Donald L. Baars, 1997; "Burntwater", by Scott Thybony, 1997; and "The Pony Rider Boys in the Grand Canyon", by Frank Gee Patchin, 1912.

1999 30.71 An antidote for tunnel vision; "Water, Earth, and Sky: The Colorado River Basin", by Michael Collier. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(3) (Summer): 4-5.

2000 30.289 Grand Canyon: Time below the rim. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(1) (Winter): 24-25.

► Review of "Grand Canyon: Time Below the Rim" by Craig Childs and Gary Ladd.

2001 30.334 The old San Juan. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(1) (Spring): 48.

► Review of "River Flowing from the Sunrise" by James M. Aton and Robert S. McPherson. Not pertinent to this bibliography, but review commentary includes Grand Canyon.

2002 30.371 Who killed the Grand Canyon dams? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 24.

► Review of "Still the Wild River Runs; Congress, the Sierra Club, and the Fight to Save Grand Canyon" by Byron E. Pearson.

2006 30.433 "Grand Canyon: Little Things in a Big Place", text by Ann Zwinger, photographs by Michael Collier. *In:* Books—New and Old [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(2) (Summer): 14.

2007 30.504 "Drifting West: The Calamities of James White and Charles Baker", by Virginia McConnell Simmons. *In:* Books Galore [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(3) (Fall): 14.

2007 30.505 "Drift Boats and River Dories: Their History, Design, Construction, and Use", by Roger Fletcher. *In:* Books Galore [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(3) (Fall): 14-15.

Dinges, Bruce J.

1991 30.1272 [Note on *Grand Canyon Railroad: Illustrated Guidebook*, by Rudy J. Gerber. *In:* Book Notes [SECTION]. *Journal of Arizona History*, 32(4) (Winter): 451-452.

1991 30.1273 [Note on *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico*, by E. L. Kolb; University of Arizona reprinting.] *In:* Book Notes [SECTION]. *Journal of Arizona History*, 32(4) (Winter): 451-452.

1993 30.72 [Notes on "Canyon", by Michael P. Ghiglieri, and "The Grand Canyon: Intimate Views", by Robert C. Euler and Frank Tikalsky.] *In:* Books Notes [SECTION]. *Journal of Arizona History*, 34(2) (Summer): 228.

1994 30.73 [Note on "Breaking Into the Current: Boatwomen of the Grand Canyon", by Louise Teal.] *In:* Book Notes [SECTION]. *Journal of Arizona History*, 35(2): 229.

2003 30.385 [Comment on James H. Knipmeyer's *Butch Cassidy Was Here: Historic Inscriptions of the Colorado Plateau*.] *In:* Book Notes [SECTION]. *Journal of Arizona History*, 44(3) (Autumn): 330.

2008 30.1274 [Note of *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico*, by E. L. Kolb; Grand Canyon Association reprinting.] *In:* Book Notes [SECTION]. *Journal of Arizona History*, 49(4) (Winter): 409.

2008 30.1275 [Note of *The Incredible Grand Canyon: Cliffhangers and Curiosities from America's Greatest Canyon*, by Scott Thybony.] *In:* Book Notes [SECTION]. *Journal of Arizona History*, 49(4) (Winter): 409.

2008 30.540 "Bruce Aiken's Grand Canyon: An Intimate Affair" by Susan Hallsten McGarry. *In: Southwest books of the year 2008.* [No place]: Pima County Public Library; Friends of the Pima County Public Library; Arizona Historical Society; and Arizona State Library, Archives and Public Records.

2013 30.998 "The Emerald Mile: The Epic Story of the Fastest Ride in History Through the Heart of the Grand Canyon" by Kevin Fedarko. *In: Southwest books of the year 2013.* Tucson: Pima County Public Library, [unpaginated folded sheet].

2013 30.1022 [Note on *Reconstructing the View: the Grand Canyon Photographs of Mark Klett and Byron Wolfe*.] *In:* Book Notes [SECTION]. *Journal of Arizona History*, 54(3) (Autumn): 351-352.

2014 30.1051 [Note on *A Rendezvous of Grand Canyon Historians: Ideas, Arguments, and First-Person Accounts*, compiled and ed. Richard D. Quartaroli.] *In:* Books Notes [SECTION]. *Journal of Arizona History*, 55(2) (Summer): 225-226.

2016 30.1198 [57th Annual Arizona History Convention.] *In:* Book Notes [SECTION]. *Journal of Arizona History*, 57(2) (Summer): 236.

► Summary.

2016 30.1215 [Note on *Over the Edge: Fred Harvey at the Grand Canyon and in the Great Southwest*, by Kathleen L. Howard and Diana F. Pardue. *In:* Book Notes [SECTION]. *Journal of Arizona History*, 57(3) (Autumn): 340.

2016 30.1216 [Note on *The Mighty Colorado River: From the Glaciers to the Gulf*, by Jim Turner. *In:* Book Notes [SECTION]. *Journal of Arizona History*, 57(3) (Autumn): 342.

2016 30.1237 "Over the Edge: Fred Harvey at the Grand Canyon and in the Great Southwest", by Kathleen L. Howard and Diana F. Pardue. *In: Southwest books of the year 2016.* Tucson: Pima County Public Library, [unpaginated folded sheet].

Dippie, Brian W.

2008 30.571 "Thomas *Moran's* West: Chromolithography, High Art, and Popular Taste." By Joni L. Kinsey. *Journal of Arizona History*, 49(1) (Spring): 73-74.

Dixon, Elizabeth I.

1962 30.963 "Riverman, Desertman" by Camiel Dekens; Tom Patterson. *Southern California Quarterly*, 44(2) (June): 173-174.

Dobyns, Henry F.

1977 30.807 "Havasupai Baskets and Their Makers: 1930-1940" by Barbara McKee and Edwin McKee and Joyce Herald. *Ethnohistory*, 24(1) (Winter): 79-81.

Dodge, Hap

1971 30.1656 [Notice of "Gunnar Widforss: painter of the Grand Canyon" by Bill Belknap and Frances Spencer Belknap.] *In:* Favorite Books and Why; Santa Fe Alumni [SECTION] ("Editing and comments by Hap"). *Smoke Signal* (U.S. National Park Service, Southwest Region, Women's Organization), (April): [unpaginated].

► Cursory notice, thus: "Betty's [Betty Mead] sister, Polly Patraw (Mrs. Pat) is in California and the last time I (Hap) saw her she had just bought the newly published book compiled by the Belnaps [*sic*]. It is about Gunner Widfors [*sic*], who painted so many beautiful pictures of The Grand Canyon, so we chose this book for her [*i.e.*, on her behalf]. Polly has two of Gunner's originals in her living room. (We, Hap and Natt [Dodge], have a print of one of his pictures which we treasure because as we left the North Rim, Elaine and Warren Hamilton took the framed print off their wall and gave it to us as a gift from the gang.)"

Dohm, Amy

1996 30.1088 Chasm to the rescue! New comic book series gives kids a variety of eco-adventures. *Flagstaff Live!*, (August 1-14): 32.

► Notice of *Canyon Comics* series published by Grand Canyon Association.

Dominian, Leon

1912 30.489 "The Leading Facts of New Mexican History", by Ralph Emerson Twitchell. Vol. I. *American Geographical Society, Bulletin*, 44(4): 295-296.

1912 30.542 "Three Wonderlands of the American West" by Thos. D. Murphy. *In:* Book Reviews and Notices [SECTION]. *American Geographical Society, Bulletin*, 44(11): 857.

Druiett, David

2013 30.1024 Hike the Grand Canyon "virtually". *Lambton Outdoor Club Newsletter* (Sarnio, Ontario), (Spring): 19.

► GoogleMaps photography of Bright Angel Trail (online; see https://www.google.com/maps/about/behind-the-scenes/streetview/treks/grand-canyon/).

Dunham, Janice

1989 30.74 [Review of "Fire on the rim", by Stephen J. Pyne.] *Library Journal*, 114 (April 15): 97.

Dunlap, Thomas R.

2001 30.817 Complicating stories and crossing boundaries. [Review of] Karl Jacoby. "Crimes Against Nature: Squatters, Poachers, Thieves, and the Hidden History of American Conservation." *Reviews in American History*, 29(4) (December): 604-609.

► Notes Havasupai land disputes.

2003 30.543 "In the Absence of Predators: Conservation and Controversy on the Kaibab Plateau" by Christian C. Young. *Pacific Historical Review*, 72(2) (May): 287-288.

Dunning, John B., Jr.

1988 30.75 Grand Canyon Birds—Bryan T. Brown, Steven W. Carothers, and R. Roy Johnson, 1987. *The Auk*, 105 (January): 216-217.

Dupree, A. Hunter

1958 30.441 John Wesley Powell: "The Exploration of the Colorado River". Abridged from the first edition of 1875. With an introduction by Wallace Stegner. *Isis*, 49(4) (December): 461-462.

Dussias, Allison M.

2008 30.563 "Making Indian Law: The Hualapai Land Case and the Birth of Ethnohistory" by Christian W. McMillen. *Law and History Review*, 26(2): 458-459.

E

Eaton, Marietta

2003 30.387 "Butch Cassidy Was Here: Historic Inscriptions of the Colorado Plateau" by James H. Knipmeyer. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 71(3) (Summer): 272-273.

Eaton, Walter Prichard

1919 30.847 John Muir's last book. *In:* Eight Books for the Month [SECTION]. *The Bookman*, 48(5) (January): 628-630.

► Regarding *Steep Trails*. Grand Canyon, see p. 630. Section heading is a monthly feature, but the number varies.

Edgerton, David

1995 30.1529 Shock of the new. *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Nature* (London), 374 (April 13): 603.

► Review of "American Technological Sublime" by David E. Nye. Review includes remarks on Grand Canyon, from the book.

Edgerton, Sue

2009 30.1035 *Wet Desert*, by Gary Hansen. *In:* Media Reviews [SECTION]. *Bibliotheque* (Friends of the Sisters Library, Sisters, Oregon), 5 (Winter): 4.

► Review of the Colorado River novel by Hansen.

Editors of *American Heritage Magazine*

1969 30.76 Down the Colorado by J. W. Powell, photos by E. Porter. *American Heritage*, 20(6) (October): 52-61.

Ehrenreich, P.

1905 30.1550 Dorsey, A. George [*sic*]: Indians of the Southwest. *In:* Supan, Alexander (ed.), *Geographischer Literatur-Bericht für 1905.* Gotha: Justus Perthes, p. 72. (Beilage zum 51. Band von Dr. A. Petermanns Mitteilungen.) [In German.]

► Notice of George A. Dorsey's general guide produced by the Santa Fe Railway.

Elliott, Rob

2006 30.405 The Grand. *In:* About Books [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(4) (Winter 2005-2006): 14.

► Comments on "The Grand: The Colorado River in the Grand Canyon, a Photo Journey" by Steve Miller.

2012 30.829 "A Great Aridness, Climate Change and the Future of the American West", by William deBuys. *In:* Books! Books! Books! [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(2) (Summer): 8-9.

► See also comment by George Rhee, 25(3) (Fall): 3 (ITEM NO. 18.1427).

Elsley, Judy

1997 30.78 [Review of "Breaking into the Current", by Christa Sadler.] *Standing Wave*, (1) (Spring): 105-107.

Elston, Catherine

1998 30.79 Nothing "common" about this band. *In:* Soundcheck [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, (February 5-11).

► Review of audio CD by Steve Reynolds and the Nightcrawlers, *Too Much Coffee*.

Engelhard, Michael

2016 30.1194 The lost of canyon country. *In:* Books [SECTION]. *High Country News*, 46(10) (June 13): 25.

► Review of "Disappearances: A Story of Exploration, Murder, and Mystery in the American West" by Scott Thybony.

2018 30.1362 Picturing grandeur. *In:* Books [SECTION]. *High Country News*, 48(19) (November 12): 46.

► Reviews of "The Grand Canyon: Between River and Rim" by Pete McBride; and "Bears Ears: Views from a Sacred Land" by Stephen E. Storm (the latter is extralimital to this bibliography).]

2019 30.1645 Grit and grandeur. "The Grand Canyon: Unseen Beauty: Running the Colorado River" by Tom Blagden Jr., with foreword by Roderick F. Nash. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (May): 34.

Etter, Patricia A.

1992 30.80 "How the Shaman stole the moon: In search of ancient prophet-scientists from Stonehenge to the Grand Canyon", by William H. Calvin. *Books of the Southwest*, (400): 4.

1994 30.81 "The Case of the Grand Canyon Eagle", by Dina Anastasio. *Books of the Southwest*, (433): 18.

1995 30.82 "I See Something Grand", by Mitzi Chandler. *Books of the Southwest*, 39(12)(445): 18.

1997 30.83 "Canyons of the Colorado. Photographs and essays by Joseph Holmes". *Books of the Southwest*, 41(3)(460): 6-7.

2008 30.541 "Reflections of Grand Canyon Historians: Ideas, Arguments, and First-Person Accounts", edited by Todd R. Berger. *In: Southwest books of the year 2008.* [No place]: Pima County Public Library; Friends of the Pima County Public Library; Arizona Historical Society; and Arizona State Library, Archives and Public Records.

2012 30.1535 "The Sacred Oral Tradition of the Havasupai: As Retold By Elders and Headmen Manakaja and Sinyela, 1918-1921." Edited by Frank D. Tikalsky, Catherine A. euler, and John Nagel. *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Journal of Arizona History*, 53(1) (Spring): 101-102.

Euler, Robert C.

1983 30.84 [Review of David Lavender, Colorado River Country, New York, E. P. Dutton, 1983.] *Journal of Arizona History*, 24: 90-93.

1986 30.416 "Havsuw 'Baaja: People of the Blue Green Water" by Stephen Hirst [1985 revision]. *Western Historical Quarterly*, 17(3) (July): 367.

1988 30.85 "The Colorado River Survey: Robert Brewster Stanton and the Denver, Colorado River and Pacific Railroad", edited by Dwight L. Smith and C. Gregory Crampton; "Log of the Pantheon", by George F. Flavell. *In:* Budge Ruffner, Bookshelf [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 64(2) (February).

1988 30.86 "The river that flows uphill: A journey from the Big Bang to the big brain", by William H. Calvin. *In:* Budge Ruffner, Bookshelf [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 64(6) (June): 48.

1989 30.87 "In the footsteps of John Wesley Powell: An album of comparative photographs of the Green and Colorado Rivers, 1871-72 and 1968". By Hal G. Stephens and Eugene M. Shoemaker. *Journal of Arizona History*, 30(2): 218-220.

1991 30.88 Adrift on the Colorado. *Journal of the Southwest*, 33(2): 204-210. [Review of Cooley, John (1988), *The great unknown : the journals of the historic first expedition down the Colorado River*.]

1993 30.89 "The Colorado River Through Grand Canyon: Natural History and Human Change". By Steven W. Carrothers and Bryan T. Brown. *Journal of Arizona History*, 34(1) (Spring): 98-100.

1995 30.90 "George Montague Wheeler: The Man and the Myth". By Doris Ostrander Dawdy. *Journal of Arizona History*, 36(3): 295-296.

Euler, Robert C., AND Dobyns, Henry F.

1959 30.91 "First Through the Grand Canyon", by Richard E. Lingenfelter [1958]. *Arizona and the West*, 1(3).

Evans, David

1977 30.1653 North American Indian music. *In:* Record Reviews [SECTION]. *Journal of American Folklore*, 90(357) (July/September): 364-371.

► See pp. 370-371, "'Hopi Katcina Songs and Six Other songs by Hopi Chanters' (Folkways FE 4394), which pertains to the recordings made of Hopi chanters under the supervision of Jesse Walter Fewkes at Grand Canyon in 1924 (refer to "Hopi chanters", 1964, ITEM NO. 27.342).

Ewan, Joseph

1961 30.1627 Contemporary notes on Powell's expeditions in the West. *Rhodora*, 63(750) (June): 179-180.

► As a review, regarding the botanically related notes in *The Professor Goes West* (Elmo Scott Watson, ed., 1954, ITEM NO. 2.6721).

Ewell, William Stickney

1909 30.653 "A Comfortable Faith." Malcolm J. McLeod. *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Auburn Seminary Record*, 5(2) (May): 70-71.

F

Falk, Burton

2019 30.1512 "Burro Bill and Me: Death Valley to Grand Canyon by Burro Via the Arizona Strip (1993), Edna Calkins Price". *In:* Desert Books [SECTION]. *The Desert Sage* (Sierra Club, Angeles Chapter, Desert Peaks Section), (384) (November/December): 12.

Fantuzzi, V.

2008 30.1258 "Into the Wild" (Usa, 2007). Regista: Sean Penn. *In:* Film [SECTION]. *La Civiltà Cattolica* (Roma), 159(1) (March 15) (3786): 631-632. [In Italian.]

Farquhar, Francis P.

1948 30.549 "Listen, Bright Angel", by Edwin Corle. *Pacific Historical Review*, 17(1) (February): 79-80.

1948 30.550 "The Colorado", by Frank Waters. *Pacific Historical Review*, 17(1) (February): 80-82.

1949 30.483 "The Inverted Mountains: Canyons of the West", edited by Roderick Peattie. *Pacific Historical Review*, 18(2) (May): 251-253.

Fedarko, Kevin

2015 30.1146 "Flipped Out for Grand Canyon: One-of-a-Kind Grand Canyon Photographs", Tom Myers and Bronze Black. *In:* Books! [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(4) (Winter 2015-2016): 5-6.

Felber, A.

1956 30.1355 Neue Unterrichtsfilme. *Schweizer Schule*, 43(20): 613-615. [In German.]

► Includes notice (p. 614) of French film, *Travail érosif des fleuves*, which was filmed principally in the western U.S. and Grand Canyon (see EB-Film, ITEM NO. 26.1289).

Felis [*pseudonym*]

1923 30.1720 Kinema Cuts [SECTION]. *The Curtain* (London), 2 (19) (July): 82.

► See: "Grand Canyon Views.—'Sky High' is chiefly notable for some wonderful views of the Grand Canyon. Tom Mix performs some wonderful acrobatic feats; but he has done that before; and Eva Novak acts well as she always does; but there are no special characters to act. Incientally this photoplay gives away the fact that in America a Chinaman is considered an enemy simply because he is a Chinaman—showing that in some respects the United States is still in the stage of barbarism." (ENTIRE NOTE) Regarding the film starring Tom Mix (Fox Film Corporation, 1922, ITEM NO. 36.640).

Fenton, Erfert

1994 30.93 Scenery Animator 1.0.4. *Macworld*, 11(8): 79.

► Software review (Natural Graphics, 1993, ITEM NO. 29.10).

Ferguson, J. S., Jr.

1969 30.94 "Grand Canyon: Today and all its yesterdays", by Joseph Wood Krutch. *Journal of the West*, 8(2): 297.

Ferko, Miloš

2014 30.1367 Iľja Ilf, Jevgenij Petrov, "Putovanie po Amerike"; preložila Yulia Smetanová; Vydavateýstvo Spolku Slovenských Spisovateľov, Bratislava, 2012. *Slovenské Pohľady* (Bratislava, Slovakia), (10): 135-138. [In Slovak.]

► Review of the Slovak translation of Ilif and Petrov's *Одноэтажная Америка* [*Odnoetazhnaia Amerika*] [*One-sided America*]. Includes note of Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon (p. 137).

Ferretti, Annalisa

2009 30.996 "Gli errori della storia della Terra. Il deserto Mediterraneo, la giungla del Sahara e il dominio dei dinosauri: la preistoria è stata ieri", di Hans-Joachim Zillmer, 2008. Newton & Compton Editori. *PaleoItalia* (21) (Supplemento al Bollettino della Società Paleontologica Italiana, 48(3)): 44-45. [In Italian.]

► Notes Grand Canyon. An unfavorable review of a creationist publication.

Finch, L. Boyd

1993 30.95 "The Colorado, A River at Risk". Photographs by Jim Richardson. Text by Jim Carrier. *Books of the Southwest*, (410): 10.

Fingerhut, Bert

1991 30.96 "Grand Canyon Loop Hikes I, by George Steck". *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, 2(4): 11.

1994 30.97 "Grand Canyon Loop Hikes II", by George Steck. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 15.

Fireman, Bert M.

1976 30.308 "Desert River Crossing" by W. L. Rusho and C. Gregory Crampton. *Journal of Arizona History*, 17(1) (Spring): 109-110.

► Lees Ferry.

Firkins, O. W.

1915 30.1098 Poets of to-day. *The Nation* (New York), 100 (February 4): 139-140.

► Includes notice of "*The Grand Canyon.* By Henry van Dyke."

Fisher, O.

1883 30.98 "The Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District, with Atlas." By Clarence E. Dutton. *Geological Magazine* (London), New Series, Decade 2, 10(7) (July): 318-322.

Flagg, Hanna

1998 30.99 "Canyon Solitude", by Patricia C. McCairen. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(3) (August): 20.

Flanigan, Pat

1990 30.100 "The western photographs of John K. Hillers: Myself in the Water", by Don D. Fowler. *Canyon Legacy* (Dan O'Laurie Museum), (5): 40.

Fletcher, Matthew L. M.

2007 30.1262 "Making Indian Law: The Hualapai Land Case and the Birth of Ethnohistory". By Christian W. McMillen. *American Indian Culture and Research Journal*, 31(3): 225-227.

Focardi, Dave

1999 30.290 "Dancing on the Edge: A Veteran River Guide Shares the Transforming Power of the Grand Canyon," by Charly Heavenrich. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 6(2) (Fall): 13.

Follo, Michael F.

1991 30.102 "Grand Canyon Geology". Stanley S. Beus and Michael Morales, eds. *American Scientist*, 79 (September/October): 460-461.

Fontpertuis, Ad.-F. de

1887 30.1553 Le mouvement économique aux États-Unis et au Canada. *L'Économiste Français* (Paris), 15^{me} Année, 1er Volume (Numéro 7) (February 12): 198-200. [In French.]

► Includes "Une visite du M Albert Tissandier dans l'Utah et l'Arizona", an overview of Tissandier (1886, ITEM NO. 2.7842) (p. 199).

Forde, C. Daryll

1930 30.755 "Havasupai Ethnography" by Leslie Spier. *American Anthropologist*, New Series, 32(3, Part 1) (July/September): 553-556.

Fort, Denise D.

2004 30.521 Denise D. Fort on recent books on John Wesley Powell. *In:* Book Reviews; The State of the Natural Resources Literature [SECTION]. *Natural Resources Journal*, 44(1): 319-331.

► Consolidated essay review of: "Seeing Things Whole: The Essential John Wesley Powell" by William deBuys (ed.), "Down the Great Unknown: John Wesley Powell's 1869 Journey of Discovery and Tragedy through the Grand Canyon" by Edward Dolnick, "Canyons of the Colorado" by Joseph Holmes, "Down the Colorado; Diary of the First Trip through the Grand Canyon" by Elliot Porter and John Wesley Powell; and "A River Running West: The Life of John Wesley Powell" by Donald Worster.

Fowler, Catherine S.

1995 30.103 "Havasupai Legends: Religion and Mythology of the Havasupai Indians of the Grand Canyon." Carma Lee Smithson and Robert C. Euler. *American Anthropologist*, 97(2) (June): 392-393.

Fowler, Don D.

2002 30.1336 "A River Running West: The Life of John Wesley Powell." By Donald Worster. *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Nevada Historical Society Quarterly*, 45(3) (Fall): 147-150.

Frazier, Dan

1999 30.291 Gary Ladd, Tom Martin: Locals float new Canyon books. *Flare* (Arizona Daily Sun), (December 16): A19.

► Reviews of "Grand Canyon; Time Below the Rim" by Gary Ladd, and "Day Hikes from the River" by Tom Martin.

Frederick, John T.

1947 30.618 Speaking of Books— [COLUMN]. *The Rotarian*, 70(4) (April): 39-40.

► See p. 39, reviews of *Listen, Bright Angel* by Edwin Corle, and *The Colorado* by Frank Waters.]

1954 30.850 Speaking of Books— [COLUMN]. *The Rotarian*, 85(5) (November): 39-40.

► See p. 40, notice of *Beyond the Hundredth Meridian*, by Wallace Stegner; Grand Canyon, *in passing*.

Freeman, John Finley

1955 30.442 Wallace Stegner: "Beyond the Hundredth Meridian. John Wesley Powell and the Second Opening of the West." Isis, 46(4) (December): 386-387.

Frei, Sonia

2019 30.1528 Ein temporeicher FBI-Agenten-Thriller. David Baldacci: "Ausgezählt". *BibliotheksBlatt* (Bibliothek Männedorf, Switzerland), 2019(2): [unpaginated]. [In German.]

► Notice of Baldacci (2019, ITEM NO. 7.1048), the German translation of *Long Road to Mercy*.

Friedman, Gerald M.

1997 30.104 "Grand Canyon, A Century of Change: Rephotography of the 1889-1890 Stanton Expedition", by Robert H. Webb. *Earth Sciences History*, 16(1): 53-54.

Furlong, Roxanne

2012 30.1045 Hitting the road. Book review: *22 Accessible Road Trips*, by Candy Harrington. *New Mobility*, 23 (November): 19-22. [See p. 20, notice of "a festive, Western-themed cookout" at the North Rim of Grand Canyon, where "a lift-equipped tram brings you to and from a lodge that features accessible cabins."]

Furniss, Norman F.

1962 30.1483 "John Doyle Lee: Zealot—pioneer builder—scapegoat". By Juanita Brooks. *Mississippi Valley Historical Review*, 49(1): 141-142.

G

G.

1886 30.1551 Six mois aux États-Unis. *L'Illustration* (Paris), 88(2280) (November 6): 310-316. [In French.]

► Overview of Tissandier (1886, ITEM NO. 2.7842).

Gaines, Nettie S.

1912 30.1086 (SECTION AUTHOR) With Our Western Books and Writers [SECTION]. *The Grizzly Bear* (Native Sons of the Golden West, and Native Daughters of the Golden West, Los Angeles), 11(2) (June): 22.

► Includes review of *Three Wonderlands of the American West* by Thomas D. Murphy.

Garrett-Davis, Josh

2025 30.1683 "Framing Nature: The Creation of an American Icon at the Grand Canyon." By Yolonda Youngs. *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Journal of Arizona History*, 66(1):.

Gastaldo, Robert A.

2004 30.589 A view of non-analog worlds. *American Journal of Botany*, 91(2): 294-298.

► Review of A. H. Knoll (2003), *Life on a young planet: The first three billion years of evolution on earth*; review notes Grand Canyon.

Gates, David

1989 30.105 [Review of "Fire on the rim", by Stephen J. Pyne.] *Newsweek*, 113 (May 1): 74.

Geiger, Beth

1999 30.106 (ED., Whitewater Dispatches [SECTION]) A "brief brilliant whitewater career". *Canoe and Kayak*, (August): 21.

► Review of "The Doing of the Thing; the Brief Brilliant Whitewater Career of Buzz Holmstrom", by Vince Welch, Brad Dimock and Cort Conley.

Geikie, Archibald

1883 30.108 "The Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District". *Nature* (February 15): 357-359.

► Review of Dutton (1882).

Gelo, Daniel J.

1989 30.880 "Havasupai Songs: A Linguistic Perspective" by Leanne Hinton. *Ethnomusicology*, 33(3) (Autumn): 539-541.

► Review of the Ars Linguistica ed.

Gilbert, Grove Karl

1896 30.857 *Elements of Geology*, a text-book for colleges and for the general reader. By Joseph Le Conte. Fourth edition, revised and enlarged, with new plates and illustrations. *In:* Scientific Literature [SECTION]. *Science*, New Series, 4(95) (October 23): 620-621.

► See remark, p. 621, ". . . the physiographer [could wish] that crude sketches by early explorers of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado and the Mauvaises Terres were replaced by more realistic drawings . . . ."

Gillmor, Frances

1949 30.484 "The American West. A Treasury of Stories, Legends, Narratives, Songs and Ballads of the American West", edited with an introduction by William Targ. *Journal of American Folklore*, 62(243) (January/March): 73.

Gilluly, James

1955 30.797 "Beyond the Hundredth Meridian: John Wesley Powell and the Second Opening of the West". By Wallace Stegner. *Pacific Historical Review*, 24(2) (May): 187-189.

Godine, Amy

1999 30.110 "How the Canyon Became Grand: A Short History", by Stephen Pyne. *Orion* (Orion Society and the Myrin Institute, Great Barrington, Massachusetts), 18(2) (Spring): 68.

Goetzmann, William H.

2001 30.443 Donald Worster. "A River Running West: The Life of John Wesley Powell." *Isis*, 92(4) (December): 795-796.

Golden, Robert V.

1968 30.335 "The Man Who Walked Through Time." By Colin Fletcher. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 53(1): 27.

Goode, J. Paul

1903 30.634 "In and Around the Grand Canyon", by George Wharton James. *In:* Reviews [SECTION]. *Journal of Geography*, 2(4) (April): 213. [Item signed "J.P.G."]

Gordon, G. B.

1908 30.1058 "The North American Indian." By Edward S. Curtis. [Volumes I and II.] *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *American Anthropologist*, New Series, 10(3) (July/September): 435-441.

► See p. 439, specific notice of the Havasupai of Grand Canyon, with quotations from Curtis.

Gould, Peter

1982 30.1292 "The Mapmakers", by John Noble Wilford. *Association of American Geographers, Annals*, 72(3) (September): 433-434.

Graham, Richard E.

1961 30.112 Analytical review [of "Rampart Cave coprolite and ecology of the Shasta ground sloth", by Paul S. Martin, B. E. Sabels, and D. Shutler, Jr., in *American Journal of Science*, 259: 102-127]. *Cave Notes*, 3(1) (January/February): 7-8.

Graham, Wade

2008 30.539 Book review: "Restoring Colorado River Ecosystems: A Trouble Sense of Immensity", by Robert W. Adler. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (15) (Winter): 15.

2016 30.1223 *River Warrior*: a new book from Gary Wockner. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (22) (Fall): 15. [Item signed "WG".]

► Announcement.

Grand Canyon Association

2018 30.1347 Celebrating 100 years of the National Park Service, November 2016; a gathering of Grand Canyon historians, ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(3) (Summer): 4.

► Advance notice.

Grant, H. Roger

1973 30.444 "'Photographed All the Best Scenery': Jack Hiller's [*sic*] Diary of the Powell Expeditions, 1871-1875", edited by Don D. Fowler. *History Teacher*, 7(1) (November): 149. [Jack Hillers.]

Gratacap, L. P.

1883 30.842 Second Annual Report of the U. S. Geological Survey. *Scientific American Supplement*, 16(413) (December 1): 6597-6598.

Gray, John

2023 30.1637 "Alice and Jack Hike the Grand Canyon", Amy Graves and Pam Schweitzer. *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(4) (Winter 2023/2024): 3-4.

► The reviewer is a cousin of Amy and Pam.

Green, Nancy [Green, Nancy Rivest]

2008 30.534 It happened at Grand Canyon. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 19(2) (Fall): 11.

► Review of *It Happened at Grand Canyon*, by Todd R. Berger.

2011 30.706 Book review: The Butterflies of Grand Canyon by Margaret Erhart. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 22(2) (Spring): 3.

► Review of Erhart's novel. Review author's name misspelled as Nancy Greene.

2012 30.859 Book review: "Big Water, Little Boats". *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historic Society), 16(6) (November/December): 2.

► Review of "Big Water, Little Boats: Moulty Fulmer and the First Grand Canyon Dory on the Last of the Wild Colorado River" by Tom Martin.

2014 30.1032 Book review: Canyon of Dreams: Stories From Grand Canyon History, by Don Lago. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(4) (July/August): 3.

2014 30.1073 "Canyon of Dreams: Stories from Grand Canyon History" by Don Lago. *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 25(4) (Fall): 6.

2016 30.1205 Book review. "In a Better Place: Cemeteries and Gravesites of Grand Canyon" by Kern Nuttall. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society, 20(3) (Summer): 4.

Green, Stanley

1961 30.1559 André Kostelanetz: *The Lure of the Grand Canyon.* Johnny Cash (commentary); orchestra, André Kostelanetz cond. Columbia CS 8422. *In:* Entertainment [SECTION]. *HiFi/Stereo Review* (New York), 7(2) (August): 81.

► Review of the new phonograph record (see Kostelanetz and Cash (1961, ITEM NO. 27.7), which there includes further remarks.

Greenwell, Raymond N.

2005 30.680 [Reviews of three items about John von Neumann.] *In:* Media Highlights [SECTION (Warren Page, ed.)], *College Mathematics Journal*, 36(4) (September): 346-347.

► Item signed "RNG"; authorship indicated on p. 349. Includes notice of "Life with Father" by Marina von Neumann Whitman, from *SIAM News* (March 2005), which notes an amusing photo of her father on a mule at Grand Canyon while wearing a three-piece suit.

Gregory, Winifred W.

1963 30.1484 "John Doyle Lee: Zealot—pioneer builder—scapegoat". By Juanita Brooks. *New Mexico Quarterly*, 33(2):.

Griffin, Alyssa

2023 30.1638 "The Art of Living Dangerously: True Stories From a Life on the Edge", Richard Bangs. *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(4) (Winter 2023/2024): 4.

Grimaldi, Sabrina

2025 30.1695 Breaking barriers. Tracing the journey of 2 women's discoveries along the Colorado River. *Flag Live!*, 31(8) (April 17-30): 11.

► Review of *Brave the Wild River*, by Melissa L. Sevigny (2023, ITEM NO. 2.31440).

2025 30.1696 Signal lost, soul found; escaping to the Grand Canyon with Michael Engelhard. *Flag Live!*, 31(10) (May 15-June 4): 11. [Review of *No Walk in the Park*, by Michael Engelhard (2024, ITEM NO. 2.31723).]

Grua, Diane

1999 30.575 "Woman of the River: Georgie White Clark, White-Water Pioneer." By Richard E. Westwood. *Journal of Arizona History*, 40(1) (Spring): 113-115.

Grubbs, Bruce

2000 30.301 3-D TopoQuads; above it all—by map. *In:* Outdoors [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, (March 2-8): 20.

► Review of software product.

H

H., F. C.

1870 30.656 "New Tracks in North America; a Journal of ravel and Adventure whilst engaged in the Survey for a Southern Railroad to the Pacific Ocean during 1867-68." By William A. Bell. *In:* Notices of Books [SECTION]. *Contemporary Review* (London), 13: 290-293.

H., M. C.

1915 30.616 "Through the Grand Canyon From Wyoming to Mexico" by E. L. Kolb. *Mazama*, 4(4) (December): 90.

Hadas, Yardena [הדס, ירדנה]

1982 30.1474 **.על חמור שזכה לחיי נצח** The immortal donkey. *In:* ביקורת [REVIEWS SECTION]. ***ספרות ילדים ונוער*** */ Sifrut Yeladim Vanoar / Journal for Children's and Youth Literature* (משרד החינוך והתרבות, המדור לספרות ילדים, ירושלים [Israel, Ministry of Education and Culture, Children's Literature Section, Jerusalem]), 8(4)(32) (סיון תשמ"ב, מאי 1982) [Sivan 5765, May 1982]: 44-46. [In Hebrew; with English item title, author's name, and serial title (in transliteration and English) taken from English-language contents page.]

► Review of *Brighty of the Grand Canyon*, by Marguerite Henry; review made from the 7th printing, Rand McNally, 1970.

Hafen, LeRoy R.

1933 30.813 "Colorado River Controversies" by Robert Brewster Stanton. *Mississippi Valley Historical Review*, 19(4) (March): 623-624.

Hager, Anna Marie, AND Hager, Everett Gordon

1970 30.1540 Book notices. *California Historical Society Quarterly*, 49(2) (June): 178-182.

► Includes notices for "Gunnar Widforss: Painter of the Grand Canyon" by Bill and Frances Belknap, 1969; and "Grand Canyon River Guide" by Buzz Belknap, waterproof ed., 1969.

Hager, Everett Gordon

1962 30.1485 "John Doyle Lee: Zealot—pioneer builder—scapegoat". By Juanita Brooks. *California Historical Society Quarterly*, 41(4): 348-349.

Håkansson, Eckart

2006 30.1417 Anmeldelse; Grand Canyon—A Different View. *Varv* (Geologisk Institut, København), 2006(3) (December): 29-31. [In Danish.]

► Review of Vail (2003, ITEM NO. 21.4071), a creationist-perspective publication.

Hall, Donald E.

1969 30.1641 The earth as it is. "Geology Illustrated" by John S. Shelton. *Spectrum* (Association of Adventist Forums, Loma Linda, California), 1 (Winter): 75-76.

► Creationist perspective. Review of Shelton (1966), a non-creationist publication.

Hall, Joseph G.

1972 30.114 Review of Mammals of Grand Canyon. *Journal of Mammalogy*, 53: 925-926.

► Review of Hoffmeister (1971, ITEM NO. 19.768).

Halvorson, William L.

1996 30.115 "Science and Ecosystem Management in the National Parks", a timely book by William L. Halvorson and Gary E. Davis. *In:* Books in profile [SECTION]. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 16(2) (Spring): 5.

Hanna, Patricia

1976 30.1515 Book review: "The Monkey Wrench Gang". *Journal of Reading*, 19(8) (May): 677-679.

Hannibal, Joseph

1982 30.116 [Review of "A field guide to the Grand Canyon", by Stephen Whitney.] *Library Journal*, 107 (September 1): 1668.

Hansen, Andrew J.

2019 30.1391 Challenges to arid public lands through the lens of the Grand Canyon. *BioScience*, 69(3) (March): 228-229.

► Review of "Grand Canyon For Sale: Public Lands versus Private Interests in the Era of Climate Change" by Stephen Nash.

Hanson, Roseann

1994 30.117 "Canyons of the Southwest: A Tour of the Great Canyon Country from Colorado to Northern Mexico" by John Anerino. *Desert Skies* (Summit Hut), 6(1) (Spring): 11.

2000 30.309 Mapmaker, mapmaker, make me a map. *Outside*, (August): 114.

► Includes review of Delorme "3-D TopoQuads", featuring Grand Canyon.

Harington, C. R.

2006 30.1424 "Ice Age Cave Faunas of North America"; Blaine W. Schubert, Jim I. Mead and Russell W. Graham (eds) (2003). *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *The Palaeontology Newsletter* (The Palaeontological Association, United Kingdom), (61): 90-97.

► Review takes notice of Grand Canyon, pp. 93, 97, with remarks on the dust jacket front illustration. Refer to McDonald (2003, ITEM NO. 21.3965) and Mead *et al.* (2003, ITEM NO. 21.3963).

Harned, Jon

2013 30.899 "Halfway to Halfway", by Dick Linford and Bob Volpert. *In:* Books! Books! Books! [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(2) (Summer): 11.

Harper, Roland M.

1916 30.784 The western guide-books of the U. S. Geological Survey. *Torreya*, 16(9) (September): 205-207.

► Guidebook of the Western United States, *U.S. Geological Survey Bulletins 611-614*.

Hart, E. Richard

2008 30.1564 "Making Indian Law: The Hualapai Land Case and the Birth of Ethnohistory", by Christian W. McMillen. *Western Legal History* (Ninth Judicial Circuit Historical Society, Journal), 21(2) (Summer/Fall): 239-241.

Hart, Linda

2000 30.1386 "Mary Jane Colter: The Desert View" (videotape), Jennifer Lee; "House Made of Dawn" (videotape), Karen A. Bartlett. *Society of Architectural Historians, Journal*, 59(1): 132-134.

► Reviews of Lee (1996, ITEM NO. 26.1325) and Bartlett (1997, ITEM NO. 26.1326).

Hart, Joy

2001 30.429 "Narratives and Spaces: Technology and the Construction of American Culture", by David E. Nye. *American Communication Journal*, 4(3) (Spring):.

Harter, Lauren B.

2014 30.1252 "Birds of the Grand Canyon Region: An Annotated Checklist" (3rd ed.), by Brian P. Gatlin. *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Western Birds*, 45: 157-159.

Hartlaub, Gustav

1862 30.743 Das Reisewerk von Möllhausen. *In:* Literatur und Kunst [SECTION]. *Bremer Sonntagsblatt* (Bremen), 10(11) (March 17): 91-92. [In German.]

► Notice of Balduin Möllhausen's *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nordamerikas bis zum Hoch-plateau von Neumexiko*. Item signed "G. H."; name spelled out in Namen-Register, volume p. [iv].

Harvey, Miles

1996 30.119 "Downcanyon: A Naturalist Explores the Colorado River Through the Grand Canyon", by Ann Haymond Zwinger. *Outside*, (January): 85.

Hassell, Hank

2005 30.1478 "Journeys in the Canyon Lands of Utah and Arizona, 1914-1916." By George C. Fraser, edited by Frederick H. Swanson. *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 73(4) (Fall): 394-395.

Hatfield, Jeff

2003 30.1025 Arizona climbing websites. *The Arizona Mountaineer* (Arizona Mountaineering Club, Phoenix), (January): 14.

► Includes notice of "Arizona's Vertical Web, http://www.arizonas-vertical-web.com [no longer a valid URL (2014)], specifically noting Grand Canyon features on the website.

Heald, Weldon F.

1967 30.1618 "Wildflowers of the Grand Canyon," By John W. Stockert and Joanne W. Stockert," By Merrill D. Beal. *National Parks Magazine*, 41(238) (July): 23.

► Review of Stockert and Stockert, (1967, ITEM NO. 19.1583); correct title is *Common Wildflowers of the Grand Canyon*.

1967 30.1617 "Grand Canyon: The Story Behind the Scenery," By Merrill D. Beal. *National Parks Magazine*, 41(239) (August): 23.

► Review of Beal (1967, ITEM NO. 21.7023).

Hedgecock, Jill

2025 30.1694 "A Walk in the Park." *In:* Jill Hedgecock's Bookends [REVIEWS COLUMN]. *Diablo Gazette* (Diablo Valley, California), (December):16.

► Review of Fedarko (2024, ITEM NO. 2.31798).

Henderson, Rand

1944 30.954 Conquest of Colorado River by college men. *In:* Desert Books [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 7(4) (February): 2 [inside front cover].

► Review of *Down the World's Most Dangerous River* by Clyde Eddy (1929, ITEM NO. 2.2481).

Henderson, Randall

1945 30.957 Grand Canyon—Miracle of erosion. *In:* Desert Books [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 8(9) (July): 2 [inside front cover].

► Review of the 1932 book by Julius Stone, *Canyon Country : The Romance of a Drop of Water and a Grain of Sand* (ITEM NO. 2.6094).

Hendricks, Larry

1999 30.292 "Echoes Through Time"; the Grand Canyon comes to life. *Flare* (Arizona Daily Sun), (November 25): A13.

► Review of video, "Echoes Through Time: Experience the Grand Canyon", by Melanie and Peter Rhalter.

Heumann, Bev

2002 30.360 We SWAM the Grand Canyon. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 34. [Issue distributed March 2002.]

► Review of "We Swam the Grand Canyon", by Bill Beer.

Hewat, A. J.

2002 30.1094 "Mary Colter: Architect of the Southwest." By Arnold Berke. *The Wilson Quarterly*, 26 (Spring): 116-117.

Hill, Roscoe R.

1953 30.445 "Powell of the Colorado", by William Culp Darrah. *The Americas* (Cambridge, United Kingdom), 9(4) (April): 491-492.

Hodge, Frederick Webb

1898 30.544 "The Coronado Expedition, 1540-1542" by George Parker Winship. *American Historical Review*, 3(2) (January): 370-372. [Item signed "F.W.H."]

1900 30.545 "In and Around the Grand Canyon. The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona." By George Wharton James. *American Anthropologist*, New Series, 2(4) (October/December): 751-753.

1902 30.845 Winship, George Parker. The Coronado expedition, 1540-42. (*In* United States Bureau of Ethnology, 14th annual report, pt. 1. Wash. 1896.) *In:* Larned, J. N. (ed.), *The literature of American history : a bibliographical guide in which the scope, character, and comparative worth of books in selected lists are set forth in brief notes by critics of authority.* Boston: Houghton, Mifflin and Co., *for* American Library Association, p. 450. (American Library Association Annotated Lists.) [Item signed "F.W.H."]

1903 30.556 "The Indians of the Painted Desert Region. Hopis, Navahoes, Wallapais, Havasupais." By George Wharton James. *American Anthropologist*, 5(4) (October/December): 706.

Hodgson, Wendy C.

1999 30.123 "A Place Called Grand Canyon—Contested Geographies", by Barbara J. Morehouse. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 31(2): 137-138. [Date "1998 [Distributed March 1999]" (square brackets thus).]

Hoffman, Abraham

1983 30.780 "A River No More: The Colorado River and the West" by Philip L. Fradkin. *Pacific Historical Review*, 52(3) (August): 337-338.

2008 30.1669 "Damming Grand Canyon: The 1923 USGS Colorado River Expedition", by Diane E. Boyer and Robert H. Webb. *Water and Power Associates, Inc., Newsletter*, 37(4) (October): 5.

Hoijer, Harry

1947 30.1456 "Comparative Vocabularies and Parallel Texts in Two Yuman Languages of Arizona." by Leslie Spier. *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Journal of American Folklore*, 60(238) (October/December): 433-434.

Holland, Alfred E., Jr.

1999 30.125 "Woman of the River: Georgie White Clark, White-Water Pioneer", by Richard E. Westwood. *New Mexico Historical Review*, 74(1) (January): 86.

Hollon, W. Eugene

1971 30.777 "Arizona: A Short History" by Odie B. Faulk. *Pacific Historical Review*, 40(3) (August): 406-407.

Hoops, Herm

2020 30.1489 "Rebel of the Colorado: The Saga of Harry Leroy Aleson; Renny Russell; Animist Press; 2020". *In:* Book Review [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 6-7.

► Review in advance of publication.

Hopkins, Marianna Allred

2000 30.310 "The Doing of the Thing: The Brief Brilliant Whitewater Career of Buzz Holmstrom," by Vince Welch, Cort Conley, and Brad Dimock. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 68(2) (Spring): 175-177.

Hose, Louise D.

1996 30.126 Product review: *Explore the Grand Canyon* CD-ROM. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(1): 4.

Houk, Rose

2002 30.357 Hiking Arizona's Geology; book signing by Ivo Lucchitta. *Flagstaff Live!*, (February 14-20): 30.

2002 30.372 More book news. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 25.

► Review of "Hiking Arizona's Geology" by Ivo Lucchitta.

Houston, Kate

2001 30.348 Grand Canyon journey. *School Library Journal*, 47(1): 80.

► CD-ROM evaluation.

Hubbard, Howard A.

1950 30.798 "Buckey O'Neill:. . . He Stayed with 'em While He Lasted". By Ralph Keithley. *Pacific Historical Review*, 19(2) (May): 179. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

Hubisz, John L.

2013 30.1130 Down the great unknown: John Wesley Powell's 1869 journey of discovery and tragedy through the Grand Canyon. *The Physics Teacher*, 51: 383.

► Review of the book by Edward Dolnick (2001, ITEM NO. 2.8545).

Hughes, J. Donald

1986 30.1635 "Havasupai Habitat: A. F. Whiting's Ethnography of a Traditional Indian Culture." Edited by Steven A. Weber and P. David Seaman. [and] "Havsuw 'Baaja: People of the Blue Green Water." By Stephen Hirst. *American Indian Culture and Research Journal*, 10(1): 63-66.

Huser, Verne

1996 30.1492 "Downcanyon: A Naturalist Explores the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon" by Ann Haymond Zwinger. *Western American Literature*, 31(1) (Spring): 71.

2003 30.546 "Hell or High Water: James White's Disputed Passage through Grand Canyon, 1867" by Eilean Adams. *Western Historical Quarterly*, 34(1) (Spring): 93-94.

I

Irving

1893 30.711 Gossip about books, authors, etc. *The Inland Printer*, 11(6) (September): 489-490.

► See p. 489, notice of "a very artistic little pamphlet entitled the 'Grand Canon of the Colorado River, Arizona,' with descriptive letterpress by C. A. Higgins."; an item printed by Henry O. Shepard Co. for Passenger Department of Santa Fe Railway.

J

J., R. W. R.

2000 30.343 "An Introduction to Grand Canyon Geology" by L. Greer Price. *Books of the Southwest*, 44.1(473) (Spring): 8.

Jackson, C. Ian

1981 30.1293 "The Mapmakers", by John Noble Wilford. *American Scientist*, 69(6) (November/December): 686.

Jackson, Donald C.

2009 30.601 Diane E. Boyer and Robert H. Webb. "Damming Grand Canyon: The 1923 USGS Colorado River Expedition". *Environmental History*, 14(3): 579.

Jackson, Jen

2006 30.427 "Inner Gorge Metaphors: An Artist's Perspective of the Grand Canyon", by Serena Supplee. *In:* Books [SECTION]. *Inside/Outside Southwest*, 9(4) (April/May): 34-35.

Jackson, Margaret, AND Reely, Mary Katharine

1918 30.1286 (EDS.) *The book review digest : thirteenth annual cumulation : reviews of 1917 books.* New York: H. W. Wilson Co.

► See p. 350: "Macaulay, Mrs Fannie (Caldwell) (Frances Little, pseud.). Camp Jolly; or, The secret-finders in the Grand Cañon."

Jacoby, Karl

2002 30.527 "A River Running West: the Life of John Wesley Powell", by Donald Worster. *Journal of American History*, 89(1): 234.

2003 30.547 "In the Absence of Predators: Conservation and Controversy on the Kaibab Plateau" by Christian C. Young. *Western Historical Quarterly*, 34(3) (Autumn): 392-393.

Jaeger, Fritz

1927 30.1444 "Gran Cañon. Mein Besuch im amerikanischen Wunderland." *Geographische Zeitschrift* (Leipzig), 33(4/5): 297. [In German.]

► Review of Hedin (1926, ITEM NO. 2.3306, the German translation of *Grand Canyon*).

Jaehn, Tomas

2014 30.1680 "The Baron in the Grand Canyon: Friedrich Wilhelm von Egloffstein in the West." By Steven Rowan. *New Mexico Historical Review*, 89(1) (Winter): 112-113.

Janáč, Jiří, AND Jeleček, Leoš

2007 30.1020 Donald Worster: River Running West: The Life of John Wesley Powell. *Klaudyán* (Internetový Časopis pro Historickou Geografii a Environmentální Dějiny), 4(1): 84-87. [In Czech.]

Jankauskas, Jennifer

2013 30.1429 Rebecca A. Senf and Stephen J. Pyne [*sic*], "Reconstructing the View: the Grand Canyon Photographs of Mark Klett and Byron Wolfe." Raymund Ryan, "White Cube, Green Maze: New Art Landscapes". *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Museum and Society*, 11(3) (November): 263-264.

► Review of two publications, including Klett and Wolfe (2012, ITEM NO. 2.17823). Although the two introductory essays in that volume, by Senf and Pyne, are noted, the authorship of the volume is misconstrued. (*White Cube, Green Maze* is not pertinent to this bibliography.)]

Jansen, Sam

2011 30.703 "The Colorado River: Flowing Through Conflict", photography and text by Peter McBride and Jonathan Waterman. *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(1) (Spring): 18-19.

Jay, James

2014 30.994 Words that work; new canyon book a dialogue between poet and landscape. *Flagstaff Live!*, 20(11) (March 13-19): 21.

► Review of *Heart in the Bony Middle : Poems* by Seth Muller.

Jeffers, Le Roy

1919 30.1525 Understanding our national parks. *The Bookman*, 50(1) (September): 76-78.

► Review of "The Book of the National Parks" by R. S. Yard (1919, ITEM NO. 2.7076).

1920 30.661 Colorful impressions of the Grand Canyon. *In:* A Shelf of Recent Books [SECTION]. *The Bookman*, 51(3) (May): 360-361.

► Review of "The Grand Canyon of the Colorado : recurrent studies in impressions and appearances" by J. C. Van Dyke (1920, ITEM NO. 2.6566).

1920 30.620 "The Grand Canyon of the Colorado." By J. C. Van Dyke. *In:* Book Reviews. *Appalachia*, 15(1) (November): 65-66.

Jenks, Tudor

1897 30.724 Holiday books for young people. *The Book Buyer*, 15(5) (December): 509-536.

► See p. 518, notice of *The Painted Desert* by Kirk Munroe: "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado—that bit of nature's magic—is one of the scenes through which the young hero is conducted."

Jenson, H. Bert

2012 30.1341 "The Latest Word From 1540: People, Places, and Portrayals of the Coronado Expedition." Edited by Richard Flint and Shirley Cushing Flint. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 80(3) (Summer): 272-273.

Johnson, Douglas W.

1910 30.423 "Traité de Géographie Physique" by E. de Martonne. *American Geographical Society, Bulletin*, 42(9): 686-688. [Review signed "D.W.J."] [In English.]

Johnson, Ginger

2011 30.881 From the Joanne Cline Research Library. *Talking Sun* (Smoki Museum of American Indian Art and Culture, Prescott, Arizona), 14(1) (January/March): 5.

► Notice of *Havasupai Habitat* by A. F. Whiting.

Johnson, Haley

2018 30.1324 Book review; "The Story of Grand Canyon Railway: Cowboys, Miners, Presidents and Kings", by Al Richmond. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(1) (Winter): 12.

Johnson, R. J.

2024 30.1676 Podcasts about rivers, people, adventures... *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(4) (Winter 2024/2025): 8. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Notice about the podcasts "Big Adventures" with Brian Dierker, and "The River Radius Podcast". The podcasts themselves are not citeable in this bibliography, being limited to individually accessed and retainable digital media.

Johnson, Ted

2016 30.1232 Book review. *Between the Lines* (Prescott Valley Public Library, Prescott Valley, Arizona), (February): [2].

► Review of "Sunk Without a Sound by Brad Dimrock" (*sic*, Brad Dimock). Title published in 2001.

Jones, Stan

2002 30.356 Book review. "Hell or High Water" by Eilean Adams. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(2): 2.

Jones, Stephen B.

1958 30.1466 "USA: Die Erschliessung eines Kontinentes" by Hans Boesch. *Economic Geography*, 34(1) (January): 93. [In German.]

Jordan, Bill

1997 30.127 Wild ride; Grand Canyon's last 100 years chronicled with photos, words. *Flagstaff Live!*, (January 9-22): 40.

► Review of "Grand Canyon, Century of Change; Rephotography of the 1889-1890 Stanton Expedition", by Robert H. Webb.

Jorgensen, Joseph G.

1968 30.753 "Southern Paiute Ethnohistory" by Robert C. Euler. *American Anthropologist*, New Series, 70(2) (April): 376-377.

K

K., C. A.

1890 30.361 "North American Fauna, No. 3, Results of a Biological Survey of the San Francisco Mountain Region and Desert of the Little Colorado, Arizona, Parts 1, 2, 3, and 4", by Dr. C. Hart Merriam. *Zoe*, 1: 221-222.

► Review of Merriam (1890, ITEM NO. 19.1146).

Kammen, Shira

2002 30.370 Music of Waters. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 23.

► Synoptical review of "Music of Waters", musical CD by Shira Kammen.] [*NOTE*: CD not located. However, the music, under the 2003 label Magnetune, can be streamed online: https://www.amazon.com/Music-Waters-Shira-Kammen/dp/B000TQ0IWK/ref=sr_1_1?ie=UTF8&qid=1513889173&sr=8-1&keywords=%22Music+of+waters%22+kammen (accessed December 21, 2017) ("℗ Copyright 2006 Shira Kammen. Licensed under the v1.0 by-nc-sa Creative Commons license. http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nc-sa/1.0/").]

Karzen, Josh

2001 30.349 "Grand Canyon River Hikes," by Tyler Williams. *In:* Book and Video Reveiws [*sic*] [SECTION]. *Paddler*, (September/October): 104.

Keffer, Kathleen L.

1995 30.129 "Natural History of the Colorado Plateau and Great Basin", edited by Kimball T. Harper *et al.* *Books of the Southwest*, 39(2) (435): 3.

1997 30.130 "Grand Canyon Cook Book: Southwestern Recipes from Arizona's Natural Wonder!" by Bruce Fischer and Bobbi Fischer. *Books of the Southwest*, 41(5/6) (462): 10.

KellerLynn, Katie

2009 30.1255 Stepping into the wind with California condors. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 26(2) (Fall):.

► Review of "Condors in Canyon Country", by A. H. Osborn.

Kelman, Ari

2010 30.892 Icons of oblivion. *The Nation* (New York), (May 10): 34-36.

► Review of "Nature's Ghosts: Confronting Extinction From the Age of Jefferson to the Age of Ecology" by Mark V. Barrow, Jr., and "Rewilding the World: Dispatches From the Conservation Revolution" by Caroline Fraser. See p. 35, remarks on Barrow's notice of Kaibab deer.

Kelso, Paul

1949 30.446 "The Exploration of the Colorado River in 1869". In Utah Historical Quarterly, Vol. XV. *Western Political Quarterly*, 2(4) (December): 679.

Kennedy, Christina B.

1997 30.131 "A Place Called Grand Canyon: Contested Geographies", by Barbara Morehouse. *Association of American Geographers, Annals*, 87(2) (June): 391-393.

Kennedy, Martha

1993 30.1679 "Thomas Moran and the Surveying of the American West." Joni Louise Kinsey. *Great Plains Research: A Journal of Natural and Social Sciences*, 3(1) (February): 125-126.

Kenney, D.

2008 30.530 "Restoring Colorado River Ecosystems: A Troubled Sense of Immensity", by Robert W. Adler. *American Planning Association, Journal*, 74(3): 379.

Kidder, A. V.

1958 30.447 "The Exploration of the Colorado River", by John Wesley Powell. *American Anthropologist*, 60(2) (April): 422-423.

► Review of 1957 University of Chicago Press edition.

Kirby-Smith, H. T., Jr.

1972 30.1439 Miss Bishop and others. *The Sewanee Review*, 80(3) (Summer): 483-493.

► Review of four recently published volumes of poetry, including W. S. Merwin's *The Carrier of Ladders* (Merwin, 1970, ITEM NO. 8.850) (see pp. 490-493). The review takes particular note of, and quotes in its entirety, Merwin's "The Gardens of Zuñi", which relates to John Wesley Powell and his missing arm (p. 492-493).

Kirkland, James I.

2008 30.610 Ancient Landscapes of the Colorado Plateau: A book review. *Arizona Geology*, 38(3) (Fall/Winter): 3.

► Review of *Ancient Landscapes of the Colorado Plateau* by Ron Blakey and Wayne Ranney.

Klein, Joanne

2003 30.376 Mary Colter discovered. *High Country News*, 35(8) (April 28): 6.

► Review of *Mary Colter: Architect of the Southwest*, by Arnold Berke.

Klem, Rachel

2018 30.1363 From the director, Rachel Klem. *In:* University Theatre, Fall 2018; Men On Boats, September 20-30, Titmus Theatre. *#CreativeState* (North Carolina State University, Division of Academic and Student Affairs, Arts NC State, Raleigh, North Carolina), 4(1) (Fall): 31.

► Regarding the production of the play by Jaclyn Backhaus, *Men On Boats*, which hosts an all-female cast portraying John Wesley Powell and others on the Colorado River.

Knobloch, Frieda

2001 30.350 On the rim. *American Studies*, 42(1) (Spring): 175-176.

► Review of "On the Rim: Looking for the Grand Canyon", by Mark Neumann.

Knudson, Tom

2000 30.299 A pilot's-eye view of the West. *High Country News*, (January 31): 20.

► Review of "Water, Earth, and Sky; the Colorado River Basin" by Michael Collier.

2000 30.302 Book review; "Water, Earth and Sky: The Colorado River Basin" by Michael Collier. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 18-19.

► Reprinted from *High Country News*.

Kohl, J. G.

1864 30.658 "Report upon the Colorado River of the West, explored in 1857 and 1858 by Lieutenant Joseph C. Ives, Corps of topographical engineers, under the direction of the office of explorations and surveys, A. A. Humphreys, Captain topographical engineers in charge. By order of the Secretary of War. Washington 1861." *Göttingische Gelehrte Anzeigen*, 2(41) (October 12): 1622-1636.

Kondratieff, B. C.

1995 30.133 "Natural History of the Colorado Plateau and Great Basin". K. T. Harper, L. L. St. Clair, K. H. Thorne, and W. M. Hess, eds. *Great Basin Naturalist*, 55(4): 377-378.

L

L—w

1861 30.622 "Rio Colorado of the West, explored by Lieut. Jos. C. Ives, under the Direction of the Office of Explorations and Surveys A. A. Humphreys, by order of the Hon. John B. Floyd, Secretary of War 1858, drawn by Frhr. F. W. v. Egloffstein. Map. No. 1. M. 1: 380,160. Map. No. 2. M. 1: 760,320. New-York. gr. fol." *Zeitschrift für Allegemeine Erdkunde*, New Series, 10: 477-478. [In German.]

► Signed, "L—w" (*sic*) [Oscar Loew?]. Review of the two Egloffstein shaded relief maps (see CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NOS. 25.493, 25.494) that accompany J. C. Ives (1861, ITEM NO. 2.3584) [Cartobibliography is THE GRAND CANON Volume 2.]

La Point, Thomas W.

2013 30.930 "River Notes: A Natural and Human History of the Colorado" by Wade Davis. *Ethnobiology Letters*, 4: 110-112.

Ladd, Gary

1991 30.136 "A story that stands like a dam", by Russel [*sic*] Martin. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, 2(6): 10.

LaFrance, David B.

2015 30.1325 I'm not Oprah (third edition). *In:* Open Channel [COLUMN]. *American Water Works Association, Journal*, 107(12) (December): 10.

► Includes a review of "The Emerald Mile", by Kevin Fedarko ("a novel based on actual water events").

Lago, Don

2014 30.985 "A Rendezvous of Grand Canyon Historians: Ideas, Arguments, and First-Person Accounts", [edited] by Richard D. Quartaroli. *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(1) (Spring): 28-29.

2014 30.1015 "The Meaning of Rivers: Flow and Reflection in American Literature" by T. S. McMillin. *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(2) (Summer): 23.

2015 30.1113 "From Powell to Power", by Otis Reed "Dock" Marston. *In:* Book Reviews! [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 27.

2015 30.1145 "Going Down Grand: Poems from the Canyon", edited by Peter Anderson and Rick Kempa. *In:* Books! [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(4) (Winter 2015-2016): 5.

2016 30.1225 Review of "Stalking the Wild Dragonfly: Stories of Experience in Nature" by Nancy Rivest Green. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 20(4) (Fall): 3. [This issue distributed January 2017.]

2023 30.1629 "Dock Marston: The Colorado River Historian. Volume One, 1894-1960." Tom Martin, 2022., [*sic*] Four parts, 1,130 pages, 400 photos, E-book on amazon kindle, $25.96. *In:* Book Review [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(2) (Summer): 2.

► *NOTE*: As an e-book in Kindle format, this series is not cited in this bibliography (refer to explanatory notes in the Introduction). The titles are as follows: *Dock Marston the Colorado River historian : Volume 1 Part 1 : A river of many names. . . . Volume 1 Part 2 : A man of many names. . . . Volume 1 Part 3 : River Dock 1942-1949. . . . Volume 1 Part 4 : River Dock 1950-1960.*

2023 30.1643 Book review; "Sven Hedin. 'Grand Canyon: An English translation of the original 1925 edition'. Translated and edited by Earle Spamer." *Swedish-American Historical Quarterly*, 74(4) (October): 257-260.

Laird, W. David

1991 30.137 "Bibliography of the Grand Canyon, and the lower Colorado River". Compiled by Earle E. Spamer. *Books of the Southwest*, (386): 12.

► Notice of the 2nd ed. of the bibliography (1990).

1991 30.138 "Grand Canyon geology". Edited by Stanley S. Beus and Michael Morales. *Books of the Southwest*, (390): 14.

1991 30.139 "The Colorado River Through the Grand Canyon: Natural History and Human Change". By Steven W. Carothers and Bryan T. Brown. *Books of the Southwest*, (393): 1.

1991 30.140 "Canyon Song: A Lyrical Journey from Rim to River". Narrated by Katharine Ross. *Books of the Southwest*, (397): 11. [*NOTE*: *Books SW.* no. 397 mistakenly published with date December 1992.]

1992 30.141 "Grand Canyon's Long-Eared Taxi". By Karen L. Taylor. *Books of the Southwest*, (404): 8.

1992 30.142 "The Grand Canyon: Intimate Views". Edited by Robert C. Euler and Frank Tikalsky. *Books of the Southwest*, (404): 9.

1992 30.143 "Grand Canyon: The Story Behind the Scenery". By L. Greer Price. *Books of the Southwest*, (404): 13. [1991 revised ed.]

1993 30.144 "The Grand Canyon". By Eliot Porter. *Books of the Southwest*, (410): 1.

1993 30.145 "River to Rim: A Guide to Place Names Along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon from Lake Powell to Lake Mead". By Nancy Brian. *Books of the Southwest*, (410): 9.

1993 30.146 "Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the Lower Colorado River from 1540: Supplement 1". Compiled by Earle E. Spamer, with Daniel F. Cassidy and John Irwin. *Books of the Southwest*, (419): 11.

1994 30.147 "Rough-Water Man: Elwyn Blake's Colorado River Expeditions". By Richard E. Westwood. *Journal of Arizona History*, 35(2): 222-224.

1994 30.148 "Canyon Country Parklands: Treasures of the Great Plateau", by Scott Thybony. *Books of the Southwest*, (429): 5.

1994 30.149 "History of Grand Canyon National Park", by Margaret M. Verkamp. *Books of the Southwest*, (430): 6.

1994 30.150 "Phoenix to Grand Canyon Tour Tape", narrator Earl Baldwin. *Books of the Southwest*, (430): p. 17.

1994 30.151 "The Grand Canyon—Including Sunset Crater and Wupatki national monuments: A Traveler's Guide", by Jeremy Schmidt. *Books of the Southwest*, (431): 8-9.

1994 30.152 "Havasupai Legends: Religion and Mythology of the Havasupai Indians of the Grand Canyon", by Carma Lee Smithson and Robert C. Euler. *Books of the Southwest*, (431): 15.

1995 30.153 "The Railroad and the Canyon", by Rudy J. Gerber. *Books of the Southwest*, 39(2)(437): 13.

1995 30.154 "The Canyon Revisited: A Rephotography of the Grand Canyon, 1923/1991", by Donald L. Baars and Rex C. Buchanan. *Books of the Southwest*, 39(5)(438): 6.

1995 30.155 "Call of the Colorado", by Roy Webb. *Books of the Southwest*, 39(5)(438): 11-12.

1995 30.156 "Official Guide to Hiking the Grand Canyon", by Scott Thybony. *Books of the Southwest*, 39(6)(439): 3.

1995 30.157 "The Best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes, 1926-1935", edited by Susan Lamb. *Books of the Southwest*, 39(6)(439): 10.

1995 30.158 "There's This River: Grand Canyon Boatman Stories", edited by Christa Sadler. *Books of the Southwest*, 39(8)(441): 11.

1995 30.159 "Cañon Journal: Land and peoples of the Colorado Plateau", edited by Carol Haralson and Pamela Frazier. *Books of the Southwest*, 39(9)(442): 2-3.

► Notice for a new serial.

1995 30.160 "Arizona Day Hikes: A guide to the best hiking trails from Tucson to the Grand Canyon", by Dave Ganci. *Books of the Southwest*, 39(9)(442): 7.

1995 30.161 "Downcanyon: A naturalist explores the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon". *Books of the Southwest*, 39(11)(444): 1.

1996 30.162 "Jacob Hamblin: His Life in His Own Words", with a foreword by Richard Lloyd Dewey. *Books of the Southwest*, 40(7)(452): 8.

1996 30.163 "The Great Southwest of the Fred Harvey Company and the Santa Fe Railway", edited by Marta Weigle and Barbara A. Babcock. *Books of the Southwest*, 40(8)(453): 6.

1996 30.164 "Beyond the Hundreth [*sic*] Meridian", by Wallace Stegner, read by Larry McKeever (Books on Tape). *Books of the Southwest*, 40(9)(454): 10.

1996 30.165 "Summer Sojourn to the Grand Canyon: The 1898 Diary of Zella Dysart", edited by Mona Lange McCroskey. *Books of the Southwest*, 40(12)(457): 1.

1997 30.166 "A Field Guide to the Grand Canyon", by Stephen R. Whitney, 2nd ed. *Books of the Southwest*, 41(3)(460): 8.

1998 30.168 "Death on the Colorado Express: The Glen and Bessie Hyde Mystery", by Donald L. Baars. *Books of the Southwest*, 42(2)(466) (Spring): 2-3.

1998 30.169 "The Colorado Plateau: A complete guide to the national parks and monuments of southern Utah, northern Arizona, western Colorado, and northwestern New Mexico", by John A. Murray. *Books of the Southwest*, 42(2)(466) (Spring): 9.

2012 30.1269 Abbey, Edward, "The Monkey Wrench Gang". *In:* Arizona 100: A centennial gathering of essential books on the Grand Canyon State [ENTIRE ISSUE]. *Journal of Arizona History*, 53(2) (Summer): 123-125.

Lange, Arthur L.

1959 30.170 "Maull, Otto. Handbuch der Geomorphologie. 2d Edition. 600 p. Vienna: Vlg. Franz Deuticke. 1958. (Part III: Der Formenschatz des Karstes und die Karstlandschaft. p. 291-325." *Cave Notes*, 1(6): 23-24. [In English.]

► Book review, with figure (p. 24), "American examples of some karst land forms discussed by Maull. (From the field sketches of A. Lange)", that includes Grand Canyon examples.

Langenheim, R. L., Jr.

1991 30.171 "Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico, by Emory [*sic*] Kolb". *Explorers Journal*, 69(1) (Spring): 29-30.

► Review of 1989 reprinting by University of Arizona Press. Regarding misspelling and misattribution of Emery Kolb, see Ellsworth L. Kolb (1989, ITEM NO. 2.3923) and bibliographical details in Appendix II herein.

Larsen, Maren

2019 30.1443 By design; a new photo book chronicles the history of the National Park System through its graphic identity. *Outside*, 44(7) (November): 28.

► Review of Brian Kelley's (2019, ITEM NO. 2.28828) *Parks : United States National Park Service maps and brochures from the collection of Brian Kelley.* Review notes that Kelley's collection began with (and illustrates here) a Grand Canyon National Park brochure.

Larsen, Wesley P.

1985 30.1476 "Wheels to Adventure: Bill Rishel's Western Routes." By Virginia Rishel. *In:* Book Reviews and Notices [SECTION]. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 53(2) (Spring): 195-197.

Larson, Gustive O.

1962 30.1486 "John Doyle Lee: Zealot—pioneer builder—scapegoat". By Juanita Brooks. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 30(2) (Spring): 175-177.

Lasky, Kate

2005 30.398 Third Views, Second Sights; broadening place through re-photography. *Flagstaff Live!*, 11(5) (February 3-9): 18.

► Review of *Third Views, Second Sights: A Rephotographic Survey of the American West* by Mark Klett.

Lavender, David

2002 30.466 "Sunk Without a Sound: The Tragic Colorado River Honeymoon of Glen and Bessie Hyde", by Brad Dimock. *Journal of Arizona History*, 43(2) (Summer): 190-192.

Lavoie, André

2000 30.698 Nurse Betty de Neil LaBute. *In:* Critiques [SECTION]. *Ciné-Bulles* (Association des Cinémas Parallèles du Québec), 19(1) (Autumn): 62-63. [In French.]

► Critique of the film, *Nurse Betty*; Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 63.

Lawliss, Lucy

2000 30.492 "American Memory Historical Collections: Mapping the National Parks" by Geography and Map Division, Library of Congress. *The Public Historian*, 22(2) (Spring): 125-126.

► Website review. (2017 URL: https://memory.loc.gov/ammem/index.html.)

Lawton, Rebecca

2023 30.1633 "Brave the Wild River: The Untold Story of Two Women Who Mapped the Botany of the Grand Canyon", Melissa L. Sevigny. *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(3) (Fall): 16-17.

Leber, Ralph E.

1923 30.1698 "Tales of Lonely Trails." By Zane Grey. *The Mountaineer* (Seattle), 15(2) (January): 5-6.

► Brief review includes: "The stories describe trips to . . . , and a lion hunt in a remote part of the Grand Canyon. The lion hunt contains enough action for several books and the readers will no doubt agree with the reviewer's opinion—when it comes

time to select someone, armed only with a lasso, to climb a tree after a treed mountain lion—he would rather see the, than be them."

Lehman, Christian

2001 30.336 Take a hike! Handy guide for canyon hikes. *Flagstaff Live!*, (April 19-25): 28.

► Review of "Grand Canyon River Hikes" by Tyler Williams.

Lemerise, Drew

2002 30.358 "The Rivers of America: A Descriptive Bibliography." By Carol Fitzgerald. *American Rivers*, 28(4) (Winter): 14.

Lescohier, Don D.

1952 30.448 "Powell of the Colorado", by William Culp Darrah. *Land Economics*, 28(1): 86-87.

Lester, Toby

1999 30.1295 "How the Canyon Became Grand: A Short History", by Stephen J. Pine. *The Wilson Quarterly*, 23(1) (Winter): 101.

Levine, David

2002 30.362 The Last Canyon. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 35-36.] [Distributed March 2002.]

► Review of "The Last Canyon", by John Vernon.

Lewis, Peter

1995 30.173 Canyons, before and after; a photographic testimony to human impact on wildlands, and guides for thru-hikers. *Backpacker*, 23(4) (May): 120-121.

► Includes a review of "The Canyon Revisited: A Rephotography of the Grand Canyon 1923-1993", by Donald L. Baars and Rex C. Buchanan. Begins erroneously with the note that it was "Claude Birdseye (of frozen vegetable fame)" who surveyed the Colorado River through Grand Canyon in 1923. It was Clarence Birdseye, a distant cousin to Claude, who was the frozen-foods entrepreneur.

2006 30.611 Earthworks [SERIES]. *Ubique* (American Geographical Society), 26(1) (February): 4, 6.

► See review of "Grand Canyon; Solving Geology's Grandest Puzzle" by James Lawrence Powell, p. 6.

Lieberman, Lauren J.

2017 30.1406 Book review; "No Barriers: A Blind Man's Journey to Kayak the Grand Canyon", by Erik Weihenmayer and Buddy Levy. *Journal of Visual Impairment and Blindness*, 111(3) (June): 291-294.

Lindley, Ries

2023 30.1651 "Brave the Wild River: The Untold Story of two women Who Mapped the Botany of the Grand Canyon" by Melissa L. Sevigny. *Plant Press Arizona* (Arizona Native Plant Society), 46(2) (Winter 2023/2024): 27.

Loew, Oscar

1885 30.175 "Arizona, Studien und Wahrnehmungen; nach Vorträgen, gehalten in Freundeskreisen", by G. vom Rath. *Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin, Verhandlungen*, 12: 523-524. [In German.]

Longman, Mark

2009 30.592 Book review: "Ancient Landscapes of the Colorado Plateau", by Ron Blakey and Wayne Ranney. *Outcrop* (Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists newsletter), 58(6): 13, 23, 25.

Lovejoy, Thomas E.

2006 30.548 Babbit, Bruce. 2005. "Cities in the wilderness: a new vision of land use in America." *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Ecology*, 87(5): 1338.

Lowenthal, David

1956 30.449 "Beyond the Hundredth Meridian: John Wesley Powell and the Second Opening of the West", by Wallace Stegner. *Geographical Review*, 46(2) (April): 282-283.

2001 30.1300 "A River Running West: The Life of John Wesley Powell", by Donald Worster. *Environmental History*, 6(4) (October): 627-629.

Lubick, George M.

2000 30.323 "Lee's Ferry: From Mormon Crossing to National Park" by P. T. Reilly. *Journal of Arizona History*, 41(3) (Autumn): 243-246.

Luepke, Gretchen

1997 30.1519 (BOOK REVIEW ED.) "Grand Canyon, a Century of Change: Rephotography of the 1889-1890 Stanton Expedition." Robert H. Webb. *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Earth Sciences History*, 16(1): 53-54.

Luthe, Patricia

2004 30.608 Book review: *Down the Great Unknown: John Wesley Powell's 1869 journey of discovery and tragedy through the Grand Canyon* by Edward Dolnick. *The Diplomat* (Peoria Area World Affairs Council), (Winter): 4.

Lynch, Tom

1999 30.1495 "Writing Down the River: Into the Heart of the Grand Canyon." Photogr. and prod. by Kathleen Jo Ryan. *Western American Literature*, 34(2) (Summer): 268-270.

Lyon, Thomas J.

1976 30.1516 Book review: "The Monkey Wrench Gang". *Western American Literature*, 10(4) (January): 335-336.

Lyon, William H.

1988 30.450 "The Colorado River Survey: Robert B. Stanton and the Denver, Colorado Canyon and Pacific Railroad", edited by Dwight L. Smith and C. Gregory Crampton. *Western Historical Quarterly*, 19(3) (August): 340-341. [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]

M

M.

1926 30.1704 Sven Hedin, "Gran Cañon, Mein Besuch im amerikanischen Wunderland". *In:* Neue Literatur [SECTION]. *Der Naturfreund* (Illustrierte Zeitschrift für Naturwissenschaftlichen Verlag des Keplerbundes) (Hannover), 3(7) (July): 219. [In German.]

► Notice the German ed. of Hedin's *Grand Canyon* (1926, ITEM NO. 2.3306 in THE GRAND CANON Vol. 1/Part B).

M., A.

1887 30.1099 Amérique. États-Unis de l'Amérique du Nord. "Second, Third, Fourth, Fifth Annual Report of the United States geological Survey to the Secretary of the Interior, 1880-1881, 1881-1882, 1882-1883, 1883-1884, by J.-W. Powell, Director; Washington, Government printing Office, 1882-1885" [capitalizations thus]. *In:* Livres Nouveaux [SECTION]. *Journal des Savants* (Paris), (June): 376-379. [In French.]

► See "Deuxième Rapport (1880-1881)" (pp. 377-378).

M., C. F.

1923 30.485 "The Call of the Mountains", by Le Roy Jeffers. *Geographical Journal*, 61(3) (March): 219.

M., D.

1970 30.808 [Review of "Down the Colorado" (John Wesley Powell and Eliot Porter).] *Geographical Journal*, 136(1) (March): 150.

MacCannell, Dean

2001 30.805 "Devil's Bargains: Tourism in the Twentieth-Century American West" by Hal K. Rothman [AND] "Country of Exiles: The Destruction of Place in American Life" by William Leach. *The Public Historian*, 23(1) (Winter): 87-93.

► See pp. 90-91, regarding *Devil's Bargains*.

Machula, Casey

2001 30.337 The fundamentals; Grand Canyon video aids hikers. *Flagstaff Live!*, (March 22-28): 16.

► Review of "Hiking the Grand Canyon: The Corridor Trails" by Ken McNamara and Rob Kleine.

Maestas, Amy

2007 30.503 Inside/Outside Southwest magazine's annual big book review. *Inside/Outside Southwest*, (January/February): 42-.

► See "There's this River . . . Grand Canyon Boatman Stories (Second Edition)", edited by Christa Sadler; p. 43.

Mangelsdorf, Karen Underhill

1985 30.178 "Solitude and Sunshine: Images of a Grand Canyon Childhood", by Stephen G. Maurer. *Journal of Arizona History*, 26(4) (Winter): 459-460.

Manley, Harriot

2003 30.1085 [Reviews of *The Journals of Lewis and Clark* by Meriwether Lewis and William Clark, *The Oregon Trail* by Francis Parkman, and *The Exploration of the Colorado River and its Canyons* by John Wesley Powell.] *Sunset*, 210(1) (January): 12-.

Manning, Thomas G.

1955 30.451 "Beyond the Hundredth Meridian: John Wesley Powell and the Second Opening of the West", by Wallace Stegner. *American Historical Review*, 60(2) (January): 389-390.

Margerie, Emm. de [Margerie, Emmanuel de]

1896 30.1374 "991.—Powell (J. W.). Physiographic Regions of the United States. (*National Geog. Monographs*, I, n° 3, 1895, p. 65-100.)" *In:* Blache, P. Vidal de la, Gallois, L., and Margerie, Emm. de (publication directors), *Annales de géographie : bibliographie de l'année 1895.* Paris: Armand Colin et C^ie^, pp. 251-252. [In French.]

► Synopsis of Powell (1895, ITEM NO. 21.2645).

1896 30.1375 "992.—Powell (J. W.). Canyons of the Colorado. Meadville, Pa., Flood & Vincent, the Chautauqua-Century Press, 1895. In-4, 400 p., ill." *In:* Blache, P. Vidal de la, Gallois, L., and Margerie, Emm. de (publication directors), *Annales de géographie : bibliographie de l'année 1895.* Paris: Armand Colin et C^ie^, p. 252. [In French.]

► Synopsis of Powell (1895, ITEM NO. 2.5137).

Mariole, Elaine

2014 30.1034 Must have: "Your Complete Guide to the Arizona National Scenic Trail". *TailWinds*, (March/April):.

Mark, Jason

2018 30.1337 Back into the "Great Unknown"; new angles on the John Wesley Powell story. *Sierra*, (July/August): 11.

► Brief review of three titles: "The Powell Expedition: New Discoveries About John Wesley Powell's 1869 River Journey" by Don Lago (2017); "River Master: John Wesley Powell's Legendary Exploration of the Colorado River and Grand Canyon" by Cecil Kuhne (2017); and "Promise of the Grand Canyon: John Wesley Powell's Perilous Journey and His Vision for the American West" by John F. Ross (2018).]

Marsh, Aliton

1944 30.955 Book's theme is influence of Indians on white boy. *In:* Desert Books [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 7(8) (June): 14.

► Review of the novel, *Crazy Weather*, by Charles B. Nichols (1944, ITEM NO. 7.66).

Marston, Betsy

1998 30.180 A brief brilliant life on the river. *High Country News*, 30(24) (December 21): 9.

► Review of "The Doing of the Thing; the Brief Brilliant Whitewater Career of Buzz Holmstrom", by Vince Welch, Brad Dimock and Curt Conley.

1999 30.311 The rules a hidden canyon. *High Country News*, (August 16): 7.

► Review of reprint of "The Hidden Canyon: A River Journey" by John Blaustein.

Marston, Ed

1998 30.181 How the Canyon became grand. *High Country News*, (August 31): 16.
► Review of "How the Canyon Became Grand", by Stephen J. Pyne.]

Marston, Otis (Dock)

1970 30.452 "The Man Who Rediscovered America: A Biography of John Wesley Powell", by John Upton Terrell. *Western Historical Quarterly*, 1(2) (April): 189-190.

Martin, John F.

1986 30.182 "Havsuw 'Baaja: People of the Blue Green Water", by Stephen Hirst. *Journal of Arizona History*, 27(2) (Summer): 249-250.

1986 30.183 "Havasupai Habitat". *American Anthropologist*, 88 (December): 979-980.
► Review.

1987 30.184 "Havasupai Habitat: A. F. Whiting's Ethnography of a Traditional Indian Culture", Steven A. Weber and P. David Seaman (eds.). *Journal of Arizona History*, 28(1): 80-83.

Martin, Richard ("Ricardo")

1997 30.185 Is this the definitive Colorado River guide book? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(9): 15.
► "River: One Man's Journey Down the Colorado, Source to Sea", by Colin Fletcher.

1998 30.186 "Canyon Solitude", by Patricia C. McCairen. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(3) (August): 20.

1998 30.187 "The Doing of the Thing; the brief brilliant whitewater career of Buzz Holmstrom", by Vince Welch, Cort Conley, and Brad Dimock. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(4) (November): 22.

1999 30.188 River book review; Dancing on the Edge, Charly Heavenrich. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 3(3) (August): 21.

2001 30.324 River book review—Sunk Without A Sound. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(4) (Winter 2000-2001): 12-13.

2004 30.382 Guide to the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. Tom Martin and Duwain Whitis. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(4) (Winter/Spring): 38-39.

2004 30.383 The Colorado River Super Guide Map of the Grand Canyon. Bronze Black. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(4) (Winter/Spring): 39.

2004 30.384 The BeWildermess. Hijacking a River—A Political History of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon. Jeff Ingram. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(4) (Winter/Spring): 40-43.

2005 30.407 River book reviews. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(2) (Winter): 46-47.

► See review of "Colorado River Briefs For a Trip Through the Grand Canyon" by Linda Lou Lindemann and Dan Lindemann, p. 46; and "Spirit of the Canyon" by Charly Heavenrich (DVD), p. 47. (Also includes review of "Guide to the San Juan" by Duwain Whitis and Tom Martin, pp. 46-47, which is out of scope in this bibliography.)

Martin, Tom [Martin, Thomas C.]

2000 30.312 "Lee's Ferry; From Mormon Crossing to National Park," by P. T. Reilly, edited by R. H. Webb. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 27.

2000 30.313 "Lee's Ferry; From Mormon Crossing to National Park," by P. T. Reilly, edited by R. H. Webb. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), Special Issue: 15. [*NOTE*: "A Special Edition of the Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly Courtesy of Power Bar"; issue not mailed but distributed at Lees Ferry.]

2012 30.828 New book about Moulty Fumer [*sic*] and the first Grand Canyon dory. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(3) (May): 2.

► Notice of *Big Water, Little Boats: Moulty Fulmer and the first Grand Canyon dory on the last of the wild Colorado River*.

2012 30.862 "Canyons and Ice: The Wilderness Travels of Dick Griffith" by Kaylene Johnson. *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(4) (Winter 2012-2013): 21-22.

Masayama, Masaye [紹介及批評]

1931 30.1326 フエンネマン著北米合衆國西部の自然地誌五三四頁一七圖ニューヨーク及ロンドン一九三一年 [fuen'neman-cho Hokubei gasshū kuni seibu no shizen chishi [wǔsānsì yè yīqī tú jí] Rondon ichi kyū san ichi-nen]. Nevin M. Fenneman, Physiography of Western United States; McGraw-Hill Book Company, New York and London 1931. 地理学評論 [Chirigakuhyōron] [*Geographical Review* (Kyōto-shi)], 7(9): 777-781. [In Japanese.]

► Review of Fenneman (1931, ITEM NO. 21.1038).

Mauk, Charlotte E.

1957 30.1401 "Traveler in the Wilderness." By Cid Ricketts Sumner. *In:* Reviews [SECTION] (Vivian G. Breckenfeld, ed.). *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 42(6) (June): 66. [Item signed "C.E.M."; full name from title-page.]

Maxwell, Margaret F.

1992 30.190 "Into the Unknown: Major Powell's River Journey". Text by Peter Anderson. Illustrations by Tom McFarland. *Books of the Southwest*, (404): 15.

McCroskey, Mona Lange

1997 30.191 "Adventure Guide to Arizona". By Eleanor Morris and Steve Cohen. *Books of the Southwest*, 41(2) (459): 6.

McGee, W. J.

1895 30.613 "Canyons of the Colorado." By J. W. Powell. *Science*, New Series, 2(44) (November 1): 593-597.

► Review of Chautauqua-Century Press ed.

McGivney, Annette

2002 30.864 "Over the Edge: Death in Grand Canyon" by Michael Ghiglieri and Thomas Myers. *In:* Backcountry Bookshelf [SECTION]. *Backpacker*, 30(4) (May): 22. [Item signed "A. McGivney".]

McMurtry, Larry

2001 30.524 Grand Canyon sweet. "A River Running West: The Life of John Wesley Powell", by Donald Worster. *New York Review of Books*, 48(6) (April 12): 66-67.

McNamee, Gregory L.

1996 30.193 "Landforms: Heart of the Colorado Plateau". By Gary Ladd. *Books of the Southwest*, 40(1) (446): 7.

1997 30.194 "A River No More: The Colorado River and the West". By Philip L. Fradkin. University of California Press ed. *Books of the Southwest*, 41(2) (459): 8.

McNeill, W. K.

1986 30.1480 "Wheels to Adventure: Bill Rishel's Western Routes". By Virginia Rishel. [and] "John Doyle Lee: Zealot, Pioneer Builder, Scapegoat." By Juanita Brooks. *Material Culture*, 18(3) (Fall): 195-196.

McNeill, William

1998 30.517 How the Canyon Became Grand: A Short Story. *New York Review of Books*, 45(17): 52.

► Review of "How the Canyon Became Grand", by Stephen J. Pyne.

Mendoza, Dorrine

1998 30.195 Landscape architecture and wild spaces. *Flare* (Arizona Daily Sun), (August 20): A14.

► Review of "Wilderness by Design", by Ethan Carr.

Merrill, Frederick J. H.

1906 30.417 The North American sheets of Stieler's Hand-Atlas. *American Geographical Society, Bulletin*, 38(8): 477-481.

► Review of the [1905 edition of] *Stielers Hand-Atlas* (J. Perthes, Gotha).

Meytsar, Inbar

2011 30.1067 "L'America in Vespa", Giorgio Serafino. *In:* In libreria [SECTION]. *Italia Vela Mare* [Roma], (56): 6.

► Review notes Grand Canyon. See Serafino in Part 2 of this bibliography.

Michelson, Truman

1932 30.754 "Southern Paiute, A Shoshonean Language. Texts of the Kaibab Paiutes and Uintah Utes. Southern Paiute Dictionary." by Edward Sapir. *American Anthropologist*, New Series, 34(4) (October/December): 718-719.

► Review of three titles.

1933 30.757 "Southern Paiute, A Shoshonean Language; Texts of the Kaibab Paiutes and Uintah Utes; Southern Paiute Dictionary" by Edward Sapir. *International Journal of American Linguistics*, 7(3/4) (January): 209.

► Review of three titles.

Miles, George

2005 30.1377 The press in the West: A roundup of recent work. *In:* Proceedings of the Conference Marking the 100th Anniversary of the BSA. *Bibliographical Society of America, Papers*, 99(3) (September): 445-458.

► Includes critical reviews of *The Books of the Grand Canyon, the Colorado River, the Green River, and the Colorado Plateau, 1953-2003: A Selective Bibliography* (Ford, 2003, ITEM NO. 1.219), p. 453; *A Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and Lower Colorado River, Internet Edition* (Spamer, 2000, ITEM NO. 1.265, www.grandcanyonbiblio.org; online database), pp. 453-455; and *John Wesley Powell: An Annotated Bibliography* (Thomas, 2004, ITEM NO. 1.223), p. 455-456.

Mill, Hugh Robert

1895 30.1413 Geographical literature of the month. Additions to the Library. *Geographical Journal*, 6(2) (August): 192-.

► See p. 197, brief review of "Canyons of the Colorado" by John Wesley Powell.

Miller, Chinle

2002 30.365 Tertiary History of the Grand Canyon District. *Inside/Outside Southwest Magazine*, 5(3) (April/May): 35.

► Review of 2001 University of Arizona Press reprint of text of Dutton (1882).

Miller, Maria

1990 30.1117 Running the big drops. *In:* Books Briefly [SECTION]. *Headwaters* (Friends of the River, Sacramento, California) of the River), 14(3) (May/June): 16.

► Review of "The Big Drops: Ten Legendary Rapids of the American West" by Roderick Nash.

Miller, Ryder W.

2003 30.974 Review: Still the Wild River Runs: Congress, the Sierra Club and the Fight to Save Grand Canyon; by Byron E. Pearson. *Electronic Green Journal* (University of California at Los Angeles Library), 1(18), 6 pp.

► Includes "Author's Rebuttal", pp. 3-6 (Pearson, ITEM NO. 30.975).

Milligan, Mike

2020 30.1499 "The Last Canyon Voyage: A Filmmaker's Journey Down the Green & Colorado Rivers"; Charles Eggert, forward [*sic*] by Roy Webb. *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(3) (Fall): 16-17.

Minot, John Clair

1921 30.1711 [Notice of *The Enchanted Canyon*, by Honoré Willsie.] *In:* Looking Over the New Books [COLUMN]. *The Open Road*, (July): 57, 58.

► Regarding Willsie (1921, ITEM NO. 7.76).

Mirsky, Zina

2015 30.1096 "Finding the River Magic: A Painter's Journey Down the Colorado River." By Arline Tinus. *In:* Books! [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(1) (Winter 2014-2015 [*sic*, Spring 2015]): 21.

Mixco, Mauricio J.

2002 30.562 "Walapai (Hualapai) Texts" by Werner Winter. *Anthropological Linguistics*, 44(1): 101-102.

Monteath, Colin

2014 30.1459 "Guy, the adventures of New Zealand Photographer Guy Mannering". By Margie Mannering and Nikki Latham. *In:* Books and Films [SECTION]. *The Climber* (New Zealand Alpine Club, Christchurch), (88) (Winter): 48.

► Review of Mannering (2013, ITEM NO. 2.29066).

Montgomery, Jacki

1990 30.196 "The Great Unknown: The Journals of the Historic First Expedition Down the Colorado River", by John Cooley, (5): 40.

Moore, Mary Lu

1978 30.1209 Bookshelf [section author]. *In:* Special Grand Canyon Edition. *Arizona Highways*, 54(11) (November): 46.

► Reviews of: "Grand Canyon: An Anthology" compiled by Bruce Babbitt; "Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District" by Clarence E. Dutton (1977 Peregrine Smith reprinting); "Grand Canyon: The Story Behind the Scenery" by Merrill D. Beal (1978 revised ed.). Also see "Additional Readings on the Grand Canyon", p. 48.

1980 30.197 "Raging River—Lonely Trail; Tales Told by the Campfire's Glow", by Vaughn Short. *Arizona Highways*, 56(10) (October): 47.

1980 30.198 "Grand Canyon Wildflowers", by Arthur M. Phillips, III. *Arizona Highways*, 56(10) (October): 47.

1980 30.199 "The Grand Canyon: Up Close and Personal", Robert C. Euler and Frank Tikalsky (eds.). *Arizona Highways*, 56(10) (October): 47.

1980 30.200 "The Bright Edge: A Guide to the National Parks of the Colorado Plateau", by Stephen Trimble. *Arizona Highways*, 56(10) (October): 47.

1980 30.201 "Merrill Mahaffey; Monumental Landscapes". *Arizona Highways*, 56(10) (October): 47.

Moore, Randy

2016 30.1204 Book review. Hill, Carol, Gregg Davidson, Tim Helble, and Wayne Ranney (Editors). 2016. *The Grand Canyon, Monument to an Ancient Earth: Can Noah's Flood Explain Grand Canyon? The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 27(3) (Summer): 22-24.

Moore, Will

2009 30.1382 "The Wilderness Warrior: Theodore Roosevelt and the Crusade for America" by Douglas Brinkley. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 45(5) (October/December): 3.

Morgan, Dale L.

1963 30.1487 "John Doyle Lee: Zealot—pioneer builder—scapegoat". By Juanita Brooks. *Southern California Quarterly*, 45(4): 364-366.

Morrison, Philip

1981 30.202 "Corridors of Time: 1,700,000,000 Years of Earth at Grand Canyon", by Ron Redfern. *Scientific American*, 244(6): 52.

1992 30.203 An eye on the sky. *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Scientific American*, 266(1): 147.

► See "How the Shaman Stole the Moon: In Search of Ancient Prophet-Scientists from Stonehenge to the Grand Canyon", by William H. Calvin.

Morse, Robert J.

1996 30.204 "A Place Called the [*sic*] Grand Canyon: Contested Geographies", by Barbara J. Morehouse. *Books of the Southwest*, 40(8) (453): 9-10.

► Review of *A Place Called Grand Canyon*.

Mossman, Rick

1988 30.1612 "The Colorado River Survey," by Robert B. Stanton. Edited by Dwight L. Smith and C. Gregory Crampton. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 4(2) (Spring): 7.

Müller, Karl

1865 30.824 Der Carpenters. *In:* Kleinere Mittheilungen [SECTION]. *Die Natur* (Halle), (41) (October 11): 328. [Item is signed "K. M."] [In German.]

► Notice of *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nordamerikas* by Balduin Möllhausen.

Muller, Seth

2005 30.408 Condors, canyons and cryptobiotic crusts; the print version of "Earth Notes" a handy guide to the region. *Flagstaff Live!*, 11(50) (December 15-21): 8-9.

2013 30.992 Of literature and locality; five great books with area ties released this year. *Flagstaff Live!*, 19(52) (December 26, 2013-January 1, 2014): 21-22.

► Includes notice (p. 21) of *Lauren Greasewater's War*, novel by Stephen Hirst originally released only as an e-book (see ITEM NO. 7.727).

2014 30.993 When the tool became a weapon; new film *Wrenched* charts the Edward Abbey legacy. *Flagstaff Live!* 20(8) (February 20-26): 1, 14-16.

► M. L. Lincoln documentary film.

2014 30.995 War waged, war won; Flag author Stephen Hirst earns One Book Arizona nod with his new novel *Lauren Greasewater's War*. *Flagstaff Live!*, 20(12) (March 20-26): 18-19.

Munslow, Alun

1990 30.1450 Joseph E. Stevens, "Hoover Dam". *In:* Reviews [SECTION]. *Journal of American Studies*, 24(1) (April): 144-145.

Murphin, James

1986 30.1619 Prize-winning books on parks; stylish and learned publications from the cooperating associations. *National Parks*, 60(3/4) (March/April): 8-10.

► See "River Runners of the Grand Canyon" by David Lavender, p. 9.

Murphy, Joseph R.

1983 30.205 [Review of "A field guide to the Grand Canyon", by Stephen Whitney.] *The Auk*, 100 (July): 791-793.

Mussell, Gary

2005 30.603 Movie review: *The Same River Twice*. *In:* The Movie Buff [SECTION]. *SCNA Naturist Review* (Southern California Naturist Association, Calabasas), 1(4) (July): 12.

► Review of the film by Robb Moss (2003, ITEM NO. 26.409 in Part 26 of this bibliography. [*NOTE*: Serial contains material for mature audience (nudity).]

Muys, Jerome C.

1992 30.206 "The Colorado River Through Grand Canyon: Natural History and Human Change", by Steven W. Carothers and Bryan T. Brown. *Rivers*, 3(3): 215-218.

Myers, James P., Jr.

2001 30.1294 "The Mapmakers", by John Noble Wilford. *Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography*, 125(3) (July): 294-297.

Myers, Tom

2013 30.938 "The Colorado River in Grand Canyon: A River Runner's Map and Guide to its Natural and Human History", by Larry Stevens. *In:* Book Reviews! [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(4) (Winter 2013-2014): 4-5.

► Review of the 2013 edition.

2018 30.1357 "The Grand Canyon: Between River and Rim", Pete McBride. *In:* Book Review [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(3) (Fall): 18-19.

N

Nelson, Clifford M.

2001 30.722 "A River Running West: The Life of John Wesley Powell." *Geotimes*, 46(11): 52-53.

► Review of the biography by Donald Worster.

Nelson, Jerry

2008 30.1380 Grand Canyon Adventure 3D: River at Risk. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 44(3) (May/June): 3.

► Review.

Nerney, Mary Childs

1928 30.826 Pointers for summer reading. *The Ounce* (Big Brother and Big Sister Federation, Inc., New York), 5(5) (June/August) (Summer): 14-15.

► See p. 15, notice of Allan Benson's *Story of Geology*, with reference to Grand Canyon.

Newman, Albert P.

1998 30.207 Hiking help. *Flare* (Arizona Daily Sun), (September 10-16): A13.

► Reviews of "Hiking the Southwest's Canyon Country" (2nd ed.) by Sandra Hinchman; and "The Colorado Plateau; a complete guide to the national parks and monuments" by John A. Murray.

Newton, John

1998 30.208 The canyon as mirror. *From:* Of thee I sing. *In:* Traveling Type [SECTION]. *Condé Nast Traveler*, (September): 106.

► Review of "How the Canyon Became Grand: A short history" by Stephen J. Pyne (actually more of just a notice of the book).

Nichols, John

2021 30.1593 "Separation Point—The Edge of Wildness", photography by Jason Russell Poole, words by Benjie Howard. *In:* Books [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(3) (Fall): 28.

► Includes poem by Howard selected from the work.

Niles, Wes [Niles, Wesley E.]

1980 30.209 Grand Canyon Wildflowers—a review. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 15(1): 16.

► Review of Phillips (1979).

***Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, Staff**

2008 30.532 Of boats and brothers; reveling in the Kolbs' grandest adventure. *In:* Book Beacon [SECTION]. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (August): 13.

► Review of reprint of *Through the Grand Canyon From Wyoming to Mexico*, by Ellsworth L. Kolb.

2008 30.533 In the know; picture books that expand canyon knowledge. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (December): 13.

► Reviews of "Grand Canyon; Views Behind the Beauty", by Gary Ladd, and "Ancient Landscapes of the Colorado Plateau", by Ron Blakey and Wayne Ranney".

2009 30.707 Can you love a place too much? The story of two overly avid Grand Canyon explorers. *In:* Book Beacon [SECTION]. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (February): 57.

► Combined review of: "Grand Obsession: Harvey Butchart and the Exploration of Grand Canyon" by Elias Butler and Tom Myers; and "The Very Hard Way: Bert Loper and the Colorado River" by Brad Dimock.

2009 30.569 Why they make the journey; a book about what draws people to the Canyon. *In:* Book Beacon [SECTION]. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (March): 57.

► Review of "On the Rim" by Mark Neumann [1999]; a new look ten years after its publication.

2009 30.593 Stories from the other side; a companion for North Rim travels. *In:* Book Beacon [SECTION]. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (July): 49.

► Review of "Grand Canyon's North Rim and Beyond" by Stewart Aitchison.

2009 30.606 A hard-knock life; the perseverence of a Grand Canyon legend. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (October): 49.

► Review of "Dave Rust: A Life in the Canyons" by Frederick H. Swanson.

2010 30.627 A story that takes flight; a book on California condors worth a second look. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (March): 49.

► Review of "Condors in Canyon Country" by Sophie A. H. Osborn.

2010 30.691 Lesser known tragedy; shedding light on the Hualapai history. *In:* Book Beacon [SECTION]. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (September): 49.

► Review of "We Are an Indian Nation: A History of the Hualapai People" by Jeffrey P. Shepherd.

2011 30.701 Book pick: "John H. Riffey: The Last Old-Time Ranger" by Jean Luttrell. *In:* In Queue [SECTION]. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (February): 9.

2011 30.704 Film pick: "Monumental: David Brower's Fight for Wild America" (directed by Kelly Duane). *In:* In Queue [SECTION]. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (April): 9.

2014 30.1021 Great stories from the Grand; "Canyon of Dreams: Stories from Grand Canyon History" by Don Lago. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (April): 41.

Norwick, Roslynn D.

1996 30.210 "Wild River. [*sic*] Timeless canyons: Balduin Möllhausen's watercolors of the Colorado". Ben W. Huseman. *Earth Sciences History*, 15(2): 179-180.

Noyes, Frederick K.

1913 30.917 (COMPILER) Teaching material in government publications. *U.S. Bureau of Education, Bulletin*, 1913(47) (Whole No. 558), 61 pp.

► See p. 32, under "Geography. Physical and Political.": "Dutton, Clarence E. Tertiary history of the Grand Cañon district. 1882 264 p. illus. 4°. (Interor dept. Geological survey) Cloth, $2. With atlas of 24 sheets, folio, $10. [¶] A well-written account of the Colorado cañon as it now is. The descriptive passages are occasionally fine, and the pictures, some of which are colored, are easily the best of this district ever issued." (ENTIRE NOTE)

O

O., R. C.

1910 30.819 "Fish Stories." By Charles Frederick Holder and David Star Jordan. *Science*, 32 (September 16): 379.

Oberlin College Press

2003 30.1500 "Poems; New and Selected" by Marianne Boruch. *Field* (Contemporary Poetry and Poetics) (Oberlin College, Oberlin, Ohio), (69) (Fall):.

► Full-page announcement for the forthcoming book, which specifically quotes verses pertaining to ". . . three nuns, all strangers in solid flowing white, / peering into the Grand Canyon . . . ." Refer to Boruch (2004, ITEM NO. 8.888).

O'Brien, John

2001 30.338 Sunk Without a Sound. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(1) (Spring): 48-49.

► Review of "Sunk Without a Sound" by Brad Dimock.

2008 30.537 "The Very Hard Way, Bert Loper and the Colorado River" by Brad Dimock, Fretwater Press. *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(3) (Fall): 20-21.

2018 30.1322 "The Powell Expedition: New Discoveries about John Wesley Powell's 1869 River Journey", Don Lago. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(1) (Spring): 11.

2020 30.1498 "John Hance: The Life, Lies and Legend of Grand Canyon's Greatest Storyteller"; Shane Murphy. *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(3) (Fall): 16-17.

2021 30.1608 "Snakes of Arizona", Andrew Holycross and Joseph Mitchell, editors. *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(4) (Winter 2021-2022): 23.

2024 30.1674 "Over the Edge: Death in the Grand Canyon [*sic*]", Michael P. Ghighlieri and Thomas Myers, 3rd Edition. *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(4) (Winter 2024/2025): 6-7.

Oehser, Paul H.

1952 30.806 "Powell of the Colorado." By William Culp Darrah. *In:* Other Recent Publications [SECTION]. *American Historical Review*, 57(2) (January): 539.

Olaski, Marvin

2010 30.928 Creation. *The Journal* (Summit Ministries, Manitou Springs, Colorado), 10(11) (November): 10-11.

► Review of Wayne Ranney's *Carving Grand Canyon*. Credited to *World* magazine, September 11, 2010, pp. 44-45.

Olson, Everett C.

1975 30.1231 "Geology of the Grand Canyon." Edited by William J. Breed and Evelyn C. Roat. *Quarterly Review of Biology*, 50(2) (June): 186.

Orman, Bill

2023 30.1633 Book review: The Navajo Bridge. "The Navajo Bridge: Challenging Nature's Barriers to Transportation", Jerry A. Cannon. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 34(4) (Fall): 19.

Ortiz, David

1999 30.325 Easy-to-understand format makes geology book a winner. *Flare* (Arizona Daily Sun), (June 24): A17.

► Review of "An Introduction to Grand Canyon Geology" by L. Greer Price.

Ostman, R. E.

2003 30.377 "On the Rim: Looking for the Grand Canyon." By Mark Neumann. *Journal of Communication*, 53(2): 381-383.

Owen, Rae

2011 30.705 The wilder West; local author and artist Gwen Waring captures the spirit and natural history of the region with a new book. *Flagstaff Live!*, 17(20) (May 19-25): 14.

► Review of "A Natural History of the Intermountain West: Its Ecological and Evolutionary Story" by Gwendolyn L. Waring.

P

P., O. J.

1940 30.462 "Unsentimental Journey", written and illustrated by Nora Cundell. *Geographical Journal*, 96(1) (July): 65.

Packard, Robert L.

1971 30.211 "Mammals of Grand Canyon." Donald F. Hoffmeister. *Southwestern Naturalist*, 16(2): 221-222.

Parkinson, William

2004 30.389 Bibliolatry revisited; Grand Canyon: A Different View, compiled by Tom Vail. *National Center for Science Education, Reports*, 24(1) (January/February): 33-36.

► Review of Vail (2003, ITEM NO. 21.4071). The reviewed book is of creationist perspective.

Pate, J'Nell L.

1995 30.490 "Essays on the Changing Images of the Southwest", edited by Richard Francaviglia and David Narrett. *Western Historical Quarterly*, 26(4) (Winter): 539.

Patterson, Roger

2002 30.369 Rough Water. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 23.

► Review of "Rough Water", musical CD by Benjie Howard.

Paul, Rodman Wilson

1962 30.1488 "John Doyle Lee: Zealot—pioneer builder—scapegoat". By Juanita Brooks. *Pacific Historical Review*, 31(4): 417-418.

Pearson, Byron E.

2003 30.975 Author's rebuttal. *In:* Miller, Ryder W., Review: Still the Wild River Runs: Congress, the Sierra Club and the Fight to Save Grand Canyon; by Byron E. Pearson. *Electronic Green Journal* (University of California at Los Angeles Library), 1(18), pp. 3-6.

► Rebuttal to Miller's review (ITEM NO. 30.974).

2008 30.565 "Making Indian Law: The Hualapai Land Case and the Birth of Ethnohistory" by Christian W. McMillen. *Journal of American History*, 94(3): 981.

Peterson, Daniel C.

1989 30.964 Palmer, William Rees. *Two Pahute Indian Legends: "Why the Grand Canyon Was Made" and "The Three Days of Darkness."* With research, supplementary information, and editorial commentary by Thomas Keith Midgley. *The FARMS Review* (Foundation for Ancient Research and Mormon Studies, Institute for the Study and Preservation of Ancient Religious Texts, Provo, Utah), 1(1): 129-131.

► See Palmer (1987, ITEM NO. 17.476).

Pezzullo, Phaedra C.

2000 30.351 "On the Rim: Looking for the Grand Canyon." By Mark Neumann. *Rhetoric and Public Affairs*, 3(4): 684-686.

Phillips, David A., Jr.

1987 30.418 "The Archaeology, Geology, and Paleobotany of Stanton's Cave: Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona", Robert C. Euler, ed. *American Antiquity*, 52(1) (January): 208.

Picozzi, Michelle

1991 30.1160 "Natural States. Canyon Dreams. Desert Vision." Directed by Jan Nickman, with music by David Lanz, Paul Speer, and Tangerine Dream. *In:* Video [SECTION]. *Yoga Journal*, (97) (March/April): 100.

► *Canyon Dreams*, see ITEM NO. 26.156 (Miramar Productions, 1987).

Pierson, Dale

1990 30.212 "In the Footsteps of John Wesley Powell", by Hal G. Stephens and Eugene M. Shoemaker. *Canyon Legacy* (Dan O'Laurie Museum), (5): 40.

Place, Marian

1956 30.1304 (ED.) The Kids' Corral [SECTION]. *Montana* (The Magazine of Western History) (Historical Society of Montana, Helena), 6(4) (Autumn): 59-62.

► See p. 60, notice of "Brighty of the Grand Canyon", by Marguerite Henry.

Posada, Mihai

2018 30.1526 Anca Sârghie [*sic*]—primul volum al unui „vis românesc". *Vatra Veche* (Asociaţia „Nicolae Băciuţ" Pentru Descoperirea, Susţinerea şi Promovarea Valorilor Cultural-Artistice şi Profesionale, Târgu-Mureş, România) (Serie veche nouă), 10(5)(113) (May): 14-17. [In Romanian.]

► Review of *America visului românesc*, by Anca Sîrghie (2017, ITEM NO. 2.29890). Includes quotes relating to Grand Canyon (p. 16).

2019 30.1527 Anca Sârghie [*sic*]—primul volum al unui „vis românesc". *Banchetul* (Fundaţiei Culturale „Ion D. Sîrbu" Petroşani, Petroşani, România), 4(46/48) (October/December): 228-231. [In Romanian.]

► Review of *America visului românesc*, by Anca Sîrghie (2017, ITEM NO. 2.29890). Includes quotes relating to Grand Canyon (p. 230).

Potochnik, Andre

2006 30.432 "There's This River . . . Grand Canyon Boatman Stories", 2nd edition edited by Christa Sadler. *In:* Books—New and Old [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(2) (Summer): 13-14.

Potter, M. E.

1900 30.886 (COMPILER) *A cumulated index to the books of 1898-99 : being the record of the "Cumulative Book Index" for two years, revised and enlarged.* Minneapolis, Minnesota: H. W. Wilson.

► See p. 590: "Woods, G. K., comp. Personal impressions of the Grand cañon of the Colorado river near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide, Capt. John Hance. O. 152 p. il. por. g. $1.50. '99. Whitaker & R." (ENTIRE ITEM) Cited here principally for documentation of this volume's original price. [Woods (1899, ITEM NO. 2.7036).]

Powell, E. P.

1903 30.1154 [Review of "In and Around the Grand Canyon" by George Wharton James.] *In:* The Study Table [SECTION], Book Notes [SUBSECTION]. *Unity* (Chicago), 51 (June 18): 252.

Powell, J. W. [*pseudonym*]

2000 30.314 Regional reading; guides to new places and old favorites. *Flagstaff Live!*, (September 21-27): 24.

► Review of Bill Weir's "Grand Canyon Handbook" and "Arizona Handbook".

Pratley, Dirk

2009 30.596 "Grand Canyon and Other Selected Poems" by Amil Quayle. *In:* One book—two reviews. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(3) (Fall): 17-18.

Pratt, Alan

2015 30.1101 "Canyon of Dreams: Stories from Grand Canyon History." By Don Lago. *Journal of Arizona History*, 56(1) (Spring): 100-101.

2016 30.1214 "Grand Canyon: A History of a Natural Wonder and National Park." By Don Lago. *Journal of Arizona History*, 57(3) (Autumn): 329-330.

Prettner, Sabine

2018 30.1405 Neues aus der Bücherei. *Unser Traboch* (Traboch, Austria), (21) (April): 18-19. [In German.]

► Includes (p. 19), brief notice of *Blindes Vertrauen* (Weihenmayer and Levy, 2017, ITEM NO. 2.27239), the German translation of *No Barriers*, about blind kayakers on the Colorado River.

Price, Jay M.

2014 30.1052 "Empire on Display: San Francisco's Panama-Pacific International Exposition of 1915" by Sarah J. Moore. *Journal of Arizona History*, 55(2) (Summer): 212-213.

Price, L. Greer

1997 30.213 A great book . . . and it's free! *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 3(4) (Winter): 5. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► "Dams and Rivers: A Primer on the Downstream Effects of Dams", by Michael Collier, Robert H. Webb, and John C. Schmidt. Refers to Collier *et al.* (1996, ITEM NO. 18.232).

Pye, Alfred

1903 30.712 [Notice of "Grand Canyon of Arizona" by C. A. Higgins *et al.*, from Santa Fe Railway Passenger Department.] *In:* Review of Specimens Received [SECTION]. *The Inland Printer*, 30(4) (January): 599. [Pye is the author of the entire section.]

Pyne, Stephen J.

2001 30.523 "A River Running West. The Life of John Wesley Powell", by Donald Worster. *Science*, 291(5503): 441.

2003 30.516 "In the Absence of Predators: Conservation and controversy on the Kaibab Plateau." *Isis*, 94(2): 421.

► Review of the book by Christian C. Young.

Q

Quartaroli, Richard D. [56]

1995 30.215 "Call of the Colorado". By Roy Webb. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 63(1): 92-93.

1998 30.216 "A Place Called Grand Canyon: Contested Geographies". By Barbara J. Morehouse. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 66(1) (Winter): 88-89.

2000 30.315 True or false: 90% of all injuries are to the big toe? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 44-45.

► Review of "Fateful Journey" by Thomas M. Myers, Christopher C. Becker, and Lawrence E. Stevens.

2007 30.501 "The Colorado Plateau II: Biophysical, Socioeconomic, and Cultural Resource." Edited by Charles Van Riper III and David J. Mattson. *Journal of Arizona History*, 48(1) (Spring): 104-106.

2009 30.623 "Geology Underfoot in Northern Arizona". By Lon Abbott and Terri Cook. *Journal of Arizona History*, 50(1) (Spring): 83.

► *NOTE*: Last half of review omitted in print (*fide* Quartaroli).

2014 30.986 "Canyon of Dreams: Stories from Grand Canyon History", by Don Lago. *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(1) (Spring): 29.

2018 30.1335 "The Colorado", Christa Sadler, This Earth Press/National Sawdust, 2018. *In:* Book Review [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(2) (Summer): 13.

2018 30.1353 Project Colorado: The book. *In:* Playing Favorites [SECTION]. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (August): 34.

► Review of "The Colorado" by Christa Sadler. Reprinted from *Boatman's Quarterly Review* (2018, ITEM NO. 30.1335).

2020 30.1531 Astronomical data. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(4) (Winter 2020-2021): 20-21.

► Review of the paper on John Wesley Powell's astronometric observations, by Bergman and Stuart (2020, ITEM NO. 18.2450).

2023 20.1632 "First Through the Grand Canyon: The Secret Journals and Letters of the 1869 Crew Who Explored the Green and Colorado River", Fourth Revised Edition, Michael P. Ghiglieri. *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(3) (Fall): 16.

---

[56] Reviews by Quartaroli written under various pseudonyms are cited under those names, with note of his actual name.

R

R.

1926 30.1705 "Gran Cañon. Mein Besuch im amerikanischen Wunderland". Von Sven Hedin. *In:* Bücherschau [SECTION]. *Militär-Wochenblatt* (Unabhängige Zeitschrift für die deutsche Wehrmacht) (Berlin), 110(47) (June 18): column 1717. [In German.]

► Notice the German ed. of Hedin's *Grand Canyon* (1926, ITEM NO. 2.3306 in THE GRAND CANON Vol. 1/Part B).]

R., A. T.

1901 30.648 The new Grand Canyon book. *The Conservative* (Nebraska City, Nebraska), 4(7) (August 22): 13.

► Review of "In and Around the Grand Canyon" by George Wharton James.

R., H. D.

1918 30.1195 "A Modern Musketeer"; five-part comedy by Alan Dwan, featuring Douglas Fairbanks. Directed by Alan Dwan and released by Artcraft. *In:* Current Feature Photoplays Passed in Review [SECTION]. *The Dramatic Mirror of Motion Pictures and the Stage* (New York), 78 (January 19): 23.

► Includes notes of Grand Canyon scenery.

R., H. M.

1904 30.645 The Desert Botanical Laboratory. *In:* Notes and Literature [SECTION]. *American Naturalist*, 38 (April) (448): 327-330. Coville and MacDougal (1903, ITEM NO. 19.506). Grand Canyon noted.

R., J.

1883 30.933 "Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District (with Atlas)." Captain C. E. Dutton, U. S. Geological Survey. *In:* Bibliography [SECTION]. *Appalachia*, 3(2) (April): 159-160.

Rakestraw, Lawrence

1988 30.820 "The Birth of the National Park Service: The Founding Years, 1913-33". By Horace M. Albright as told to Robert Cahn. *Pacific Historical Review*, 57(1) (February): 93.

Rallis, Sharon F.

2001 30.428 Book review: "Grand Canyon Celebration: A Father-Son Journey of Discovery". *American Journal of Evaluation*, 22(2): 273-275.

Ranney, Helen

2010 30.1233 "An Introduction to Grand Canyon Fossils", by David Thayer. *In:* Books [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(1) (Spring): 14.

► From Grand Canyon Association book release.

Ranney, Wayne

2010 30.628 "Grand Canyon: Bare Essentials of Geology", by Gary Ladd. *In:* Books [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(1) (Spring): 15-16.

2014 30.1074 "Grand Canyon National Park—Past and Present" by Suzanne Silverthorn and I-Ting Chiang. *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 25(4) (Fall): 6.

2015 30.1114 "The Hidden Canyon", by John Blaustein. *In:* Book Reviews! [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 29. [Notice of the 3rd ed.]

2021 30.1536 "John Hance: The Life, Lies, and Legend of Grand Canyon's Greatest Storyteller, [by] Shane Murphy". *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(1) (Winter): 14-16.

2024 30.1675 "River to Rim, A guide to place names along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon from Lake Powell to Lake Mead, 3rd Ed." by Nancy Brian. *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(4) (Winter 2024/2025): 7-8.

2025 30.1685 Book review. "River to Rim: A Guide to Place Names Along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon from Lake Powell to Lake Mead, 3rd Ed., Nancy Brian. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Magazine of the Grand Canyon Historical Society), 36(1) (Winter): 13-14.

2025 30.1689 "The Grandest Trek: Unforgettable People, Stories and Life Lessons from Hiking the Length of the Grand Canyon", Tom Myers, Puma Press. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 38(2) (Summer): 16-17.

2025 30.1690 "Grand Canyon: A Gallery of Arts, Science and History," Wes Timmerman. *In:* The Bulletin [newsletter section]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Magazine of the Grand Canyon Historical Society), 36(3) (Summer): 19.

► A review of an electronic publication available for digital pads and Mac computer through the online Apple Book Store. The publication itself is not cited in the present bibliography, which omits ephemeral iPad and similar publications (as explained in THE GRAND CANON Volume 1/Part A).

Raveneau, Louis

1906 30.727 Bædeker (K.). Les États-Unis. Avec une excursion au Mexique, Manuel du voyageur. Deuxième édition, revue et mise à jour. *In:* Raveneau, Louis, XV[e] Bibliographie Géographique Annuelle 1905. *Annales de Géographie* (Paris), 15(83) (September 15): 286. [In French.]

Ray, Arthur J.

2008 30.751 "Making Indian Law: The Hualapai Land Case and the Birth of Ethnohistory" by Christian W. McMillen. *Pacific Historical Review*, 77(4) (November): 668-670.

Reely, Mary Katharine

1915 30.217 Kolb, Ellsworth Leonardson. Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico. *In: The book review digest : tenth annual cumulation : book reviews of 1914 in one alphabet* (Clara Elizabeth Fanning, ed.; descriptive notes by Mary Katharine Reely). White Plains, New York, and New York City: H. W. Wilson Co., pp. 310-311.

Reilly, P. T. [Reilly, Plez Talmadge]

1985 30.218 "A Canyon Voyage", by Frederick S. Dellenbaugh, University of Arizona Press, 1984. *Journal of Arizona History*, 26(2) (Summer): 233.

Rendon, Margarite

1999 30.293 "Grand Canyon: Exploring a Natural Wonder," by Wendell Minor. *Books of the Southwest*, 43.3(471) (Fall): 7.

Rice, Wallace

1902 30.662 Chronicles of a famous traveller. *In:* The New Books [SECTION]. *The Dial*, 33 (August 16) (388): 87-90.

► Review of *The Burton Holmes Lectures*, volumes 1-6.

Richards, H. M.

1904 30.1250 Coville, F. V. and Mac Dougal [*sic*], D. T., Desert Botanical Laboratory of the Carnegie Institution. *Botanisches Centralblatt* (Association Internationale des Botanistes für das Gesammtgebiet der Botanik), 95(12): 289-290. [Notice of Coville and MacDougal (1903, ITEM NO. 19.506).] [In English.]

Richmond, Al, Jr. [Richmond, Al]

1991 30.368 "Some Strange Corners of Our Country." Charles F. Lummis, with a foreword by Lawrence Clark Powell. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 23(2): 116.

2024 30.1667 New bibliography from Raven's Perch Media. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(4) (Fall): 18-19.

► Brief notice of Earle Spamer's *"Too numerous to name": Noteworthy (and Unfamiliar) People of the Grand Canyon of Arizona); an annotated biographical bibliography*.

Richter-Pivoda, Shiloh

1998 30.220 "Writing Down the River: Into the Heart of the Grand Canyon", by Kathleen Jo Ryan. *Books of the Southwest*, 42(3) (467): 12.

Ricketts, Amadee

2014 30.1055 One Book, One Conference. The Emerald Mile by Kevin Fedarko. *MPLA Newsletter* (Mountain Plains Library Association), 59(2) (October/November): 2.

Righter, Robert W.

2004 30.815 "Still the Wild River Runs: Congress, the Sierra Club, and the Fight to Save Grand Canyon" by Byron E. Pearson. *Journal of American History*, 90(4) (March): 1541-1542.

Ritchie, John, Jr.

1883 30.222 "Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District (with Atlas)", by Clarence E. Dutton. *Appalachia*, 3(2) (April): 159-160.

Robinson, Eric

1991 30.223 "Grand Canyon Geology", by S. S. Beus and M. Morales (eds.). *Geology Today*, (November/December): 231.

Rollins, Peter C.

1973 30.493 "Alistair Cooke's America": A professional look at a personal history. *History Teacher*, 6(3) (May): 413-415.

► See p. 414. First of a two-part review of "America", a television series by Alistaire Cook produced by BBC.

Rome, Lori

2009 30.595 "The Adventures of Salt and Soap at Grand Canyon" by Lori Rome and Tanja Bauerle. *In:* Books, books and more books. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(2) (Summer): 26.

Romer, F. W.

1877 30.668 "Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and its Tributaries, explored in 1869, 1870, 1871, and 1872, under the Direction of the Smithsonian Institution." (Washington: Government Printing Office, 1875.) *In:* Literature [SECTION]. *The Academy* (London), 12 (September 29) (New Series, 282): 310.

Rominger, James M.

1988 30.225 "Annotated checklist of vascular plants of Grand Canyon National Park". Barbara C. Phillips, Arthur M. Phillips, III, and Marilyn Ann Schmidt Bernzott. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 22: 122.

Ronda, James P.

2001 30.525 Review essay. Donald Worster, "A River Running West: The Life of John Wesley Powell", and Kevin J. Fernlund, "William Henry Holmes and the Rediscovery of the American West". *New Mexico Historical Review*, 76(3): 309-313.

Ronnow, Gretchen

1988 30.758 Palmer, William R. Two Pahute Indian Legends: "Why the Grand Canyon Was Made" and "The Three Days of Darkness". *Wicazo Sa Review*, 4(2) (Autumn): 45-47.

► See Palmer (1987, ITEM NO. 17.476).

Roske, Ralph J.

1973 30.1340 "'Photographed All the Best Scenery': Jack Hillers's Diary of the Powell Expeditions, 1871-1875", ed. Don D. Fowler. *Nevada Historical Society Quarterly*, 16(2) (Summer): 132-133.

Rosser, Becky

1989 30.227 "Grand Canyon", by Jan Mel. *School Library Journal*, (March): 193.

Rudler, F. W.

1877 30.1291 "Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and its Tributaries, explored in 1869, 1870, 1871, and 1872, under the Direction of the Smithsonian Institution." (Washington: Government Printing Office, 1875.) *In:* Literature [SECTION]. *The Academy* (London), 12 (September 29) (New Series, 282): 310.

Ruffner, Budge [Ruffner, Lester Ward]

1989 30.228 "We Swam the Grand Canyon, by Bill Beer". *In:* Bookshelf [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 65(2) (February): 48.

1990 30.229 "Fire on the Rim: A Firefighter's Season at the Grand Canyon", by Stephen J. Pyne. *In:* Bookshelf [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 66(4) (April): 48.

Rugelj, Samo

2021 30.1606 Elli H. Radinger; "Darilo Divjine; Svoboda, sproščenost, pogum, hvaležnost—narava vsakomur daje tisto, kar potrebuje"; prevod: Petra Piber. *Bukla* (Ljubljana, Slovenia), 17(162) (September/October): 35.

► Review of the Slovenian translation of Radinger's *Das Geschenk der Wildnis* (ITEM NOS. 2.30914, 2.30915), including mention of Radinger's Colorado River trip in Grand Canyon.

Rusho, W. L.

1993 30.783 "Rough-Water Man: Elwyn Blake's Colorado River Expeditions" by Richard E. Westwood. *Western Historical Quarterly*, 24(2) (May): 276-277.

2000 30.585 "Lee's Ferry: From Mormon Crossing to National Park." By P. T. Reilly (Robert H. Webb, ed., with contributions by Richard D. Quartaroli). *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 68(1) (Winter): 81-83.

2002 30.587 "Hell or High Water: James White's Disputed Passage Through Grand Canyon." By Eilean Adams. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 70(2) (Spring): 186-188.

2006 30.463 "High, Wide, and Handsome: The River Journals of Norman D. Nevills", edited by Roy Webb. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 74(1) (Winter): 81-83.

Russell, Rachel A.

1989 30.232 [Review of "Fire on the rim", by Stephen J. Pyne.] *BioScience*, 39: 733-734.

Russell, Richard J.

1966 30.233 Armchair field experience. "Geology Illustrated", by John S. Shelton. *Science*, 154: 1158.

RWRJ

2000 30.303 "An Introduction to Grand Canyon Geology" by L. Greer Price. *Books of the Southwest*, 44.1(473) (Spring): 8.

S

S.

1861 30.621 "Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerika's bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico, unternommen als Mitglied der im Auftrage der Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten ausgesandten Colorado-Expedition. Von Balduin Möllhausen." *Zeitschrift für Allgemeine Erdkunde*, New Series, 10: 150-151. [In German.]

S., A. W.

1932 30.559 "The Rainbow Canyons" by Eivind T. Scoyen and Frank J. Taylor. *Geographical Journal*, 79(1) (January): 60-61.

S., C.

1922 30.644 "A Section of the Paleozoic Formations of the Grand Canyon at the Bass Trail" by L. F. Noble. *In:* Scientific Intelligence [SECTION]. *American Journal of Science*, Series 5, 4(23) (November): 419.

S., G.

1943 30.419 "The Garment of God" by John C. Merriam. *Isis*, 34(4) (Spring): 375.

S., J. A.

1928 30.424 "Paysages et Problémes Géographiques de la Terre Américaine." Par Douglas W. Johnson. *Geographical Journal*, 71(4) (April): 400. [In French.]

1932 30.554 "Canyon Country", by Julius F. Stone. *Geographical Journal*, 80(6) (December): 536.

S., J. K.

1905 30.742 "Arizona Sketches." By Joseph A. Munk, M. D. *The Eclectic News* (Cincinnati, Ohio), 10(11) (November): 629-630.

S., L. K.

1901 30.635 "The Romance of the Colorado River", by Frederick S. Dellenbaugh. *In:* Book Notes [SECTION]. *Western Society of Engineers, Journal*, 8(2) (April): 241.

S., R. A.

1885 30.935 Annuaire de Club Alpin Français. Dixième Année: 1883.—París, Hachette et C.ie, 1884. *In:* Secció Bibliográfica. *Associació d' Excursions Catalana, Butlletí Mensual* (Barcelona), 7(71/72) (August/September): 197-199. [In Catalan.]

► See p. 199, notice of de Margerie's article: ". . . Mr Emm de Margerie *Les plateaux du Colorado*, acompanyat de un magnífich panorama del 'Gran-Cañon del Colorado desde Punta Sublime', qu'es la ilustració més important del volúm." (ENTIRE NOTE) For Margerie's article, see ITEM NO. 21.4396.

Sadler, Christa

1992 30.235 "The Colorado River through Grand Canyon: Natural history and human change", by Steven W. Carothers and Bryan T. Brown. *Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science, Journal*, 26(1): 50.

2008 30.535 "The Incredible Grand Canyon: Cliffhangers and Curiosities From America's Greatest Canyon", by Scott Thybony, published by Grand Canyon Association. *In:* Books. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(2) (Summer): 30.

2009 30.597 "Grand Canyon and Other Selected Poems" by Amil Quayle. *In:* One book—two reviews. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(3) (Fall): 18-19.

2011 30.740 "Upset in Upset", by Amil Quayle. *In:* New Books [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(4) (Winter 2011-2012): 6.

2018 30.1366 Map announcement. "John Wesley Powell's 1869 Colorado River Exploring Expedition, Illustrated Map and Adventure Anthology", Time Traveler Maps. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(4) (Winter 2018-2019): 22.

Sadler, Patricia C.

1996 30.236 "Fire On the Rim: A Firefighter's Season at the Grand Canyon", by Stephen J. Pyne. *Books of the Southwest*, 40(3) (448): 6.

Sadler, Richard W.

2014 30.1155 "A Frontier Life: Jacob Hamblin, Explorer and Indian Missionary" by Todd M. Compton. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 82(4) (Fall): 320-321.

Saint-Martin, Vivien de

1870 30.1373 *L'anné géographique. Huitième Année (1869).* Paris: Librairie Hachette et C^{ie}, 588 pp. [See p. 168, "Will. A. Bell. [. . .] On the physical geography of the Colorado Basin, and the great Basin Region of North America. *Proceed. of the Roy. Geogr. Soc.*, vol. 13, 1869, p. 140-144." [In French.]

► An overview of the already abbreviated version of Bell's article (refer to Bell (1869, ITEM NO. 21.203).

Sanborn, Kate

1907 30.1075 Books As I See Them [COLUMN]. *New England Magazine*, 36(3) (May): 380-383.

► See p. 383, review of *The Wonders of the Colorado Desert*, by George Wharton James.

Sarjeant, William A. S.

1997 30.237 Essay review. John Wesley Powell: Four Publications concerning his travels and attainments. *Earth Sciences History*, 16(1): 60-62.

► Reviews of *The Cañons of the Colorado*, by John Wesley Powell, Outbooks reprint of *Scribner's Monthly* articles, 1981; *An Overland Trip to the Grand Canyon*, by John Wesley Powell, Filter Press reprint from *Scribner's Weekly*, 1974; *John Wesley Powell*, by James M. Aton, 1994; *John Wesley Powell and the Great Surveys of the American West*, by Ann Gaines, 1991.

1997 30.238 Essay review. Geology "talks": Commercial cassettes recording the history of geology. *Earth Sciences History*, 16(1): 64-65.

► Includes note of 1990 audio production, *John Wesley Powell River Journal—The Grand Canyon of the Colorado*, produced and distributed by Teaberry.

Sawey, Orlan

1986 30.1350 "The Roll Away Saloon: Cowboy Tales of the Arizona Strip." By Rowland W. Rider, as told to Deidre Murray Paulsen. *Western American Literature*, 21(3) (Fall): 242.

Scheese, Don

1990 30.1299 "Fire on the Rim: A Firefighter's Season at the Grand Canyon", by Stephen J. Pyne. *Western American Literature*, 24(4) (Winter): 379-380.

Schell, Jennifer

2017 30.1646 Michael Engelhard, "American Wild: Explorations from the Grand Canyon to the Arctic Ocean." *Western American Literature*, 52(3) (Fall): 366-367.

Schindler, Kevin

2023 30.1631 Book review: *Canyon Crossroads*. "*Canyon Crossroads*, Dick Brown, Speaking Volumes LLC". *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 34(3) (Summer): 14.

Schlebach, Michael

2010 30.1079 Top: Grand Canyon Adventure Blu-Ray. *Southwest Chronicle* (USA Reporter, Magazin über den Südwesten der USA, Stolberg, Germany), (October): 2. [In German.]

► Notice of *Grand Canyon Adventure, River at Risk*; an IMAX film by MacGillivray Freeman Films, available for Blu-Ray.

Schendler, Auden

2013 30.1221 Big water, big dreams. *In:* Books [SECTION]. *High Country News*, 45(18) (October 28): 25.

► Review of *The Emerald Mile* by Kevin Fedarko.

Schmid, Rudolf

1998 30.294 (SECTION ED.) [Review of "The Canyon Revisited" by Donald L. Baars, Rex C. Buchanan, and John R. Charlton.] *In:* Reviews and notices of publications [SECTION]. *Taxon*, 47(4): 994.

1999 30.295 (SECTION ED.) [Review of "Grand Canyon, a Century of Change", by Robert H. Webb.] *In:* Reviews and notices of publications [SECTION]. *Taxon*, 48(1): 217.

Schmidt, John C.

2005 30.403 The grand question. *Science*, 309(16 September): 1818-1819.

► Review of "Grand Canyon: Solving Earth's Grandest Puzzle", by James Lawrence Powell (ITEM NO. 2.4079). See also letter by John T. Longino (ITEM NO. 2.19330).

Schmieding, Sam

2000 30.316 "Water, Earth, and Sky: The Colorado River Basin", by Michael Collier, *et al.* *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 68(2) (Spring): 180-182.

2001 30.1298 "On the Rim: Looking for the Grand Canyon", by Mark Neumann. *Environmental History*, 6(1) (January): 132-133.

Schneider, K.

1884 30.239 "Les Plateaux du Colorado", extrait de l'Annuaire du Club Alpin Français, by E. de Margerie. *Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin, Verhandlungen*, 11: 430. [In German.]

► Refers to Margerie, ITEM NO. 21.4396.

Schwabe, E.

1972 30.1659 Heiniger Ernst A.: "Der Grand Canyon des Colorado-Flusses". *In:* Rezensionen—Comptes rendus critiques [SECTION]. *Geographica Helvetica* (Bern), 27(3): 144. [In German.]

► Notice of Heiniger (1971, ITEM NO. 2.3313, published with the title *Grand Canyon : Natur und Tierwelt in 157 Farbaufnahmen*.

Schwalbe, G.

1894 30.1548 "H. M. Cadell. The Colorado River of the West. Scott. Geogr. Mag. 1887, 3, 441. Peterm. Mitth. 34, 19, Nr. 2" [and] "F. S. Dellenbaugh. The great Walled River. Bull. Amer. Geogr. Soc. 1887, 19, 113. Peterm. Mitth. 34, 19, Nr. 2". *In:* Assmann, Richard (ed.), *Die Fortschriftte der Physik im Jahre 1888. Dargestellt von der Physikalischen Gesellschaft zu Berlin. Vierundvierzigster Jahrgang. Dritte Abtheilung. Enthaltend: Physik der Erde*, pp. 690-691. [Items signed "G. S."; surname credited on p. [2] of volume.] [In German.]

► Brief notices of Cadell (1887, ITEM NO. 2.1825) and Dellenbaugh (1887, ITEM NO. 2.2307), apparently as noticed in turn in Supan (1888, ITEM NO. 30.1549).

Schwartz, Douglas W.

1960 30.1678 "Two Archaeological Studies in Northern Arizona, The Pueblo Ecology Study: Hail and Fairewell and A brief Survey Through the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River." Walter W. Taylor. *American Antiquity*, 25(3) (January): 429.

Scott, Eugenie C.

2000 30.453 Kary Doyle Smout. "The Creation/Evolution Controversy: A Battle for Cultural Power." *Isis*, 91(3) (September): 600-601.

► See Smout (1998, ITEM NO. 2.26409).

Sears, David

1993 30.240 Fly the Grand Canyon. *Compute*, 15(6): 96-98.

► Software review.

Segerstrom, Carl

2018 30.1349 "The Colorado", Christa Sadler. *High Country News*, 50(12) (July 23): 10-11.

Sevigny, Melissa L.

2024 30.1662 "Where Are Your Men? Rafting Western Rivers with the Ladies", Zan Merrill and Nikki Naiser (eds.). *In:* Book Reviews! [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(3) (Fall): 3.

Shacochis, Bob

2013 30.1047 The voice of inspiration. *Outside*, (October): 97.

► Book notices. Includes *The Emerald Mile* by Kevin Fedarko.

Sharrock, Floyd W.

1972 30.454 "Photographed All the Best Scenery," Jack Hillers' Diary of the Powell Expeditions, 1871-1875. Edited by Don D. Fowler. *Ethnohistory*, 19(3) (Summer): 298-299.

Shattuck, Gary G.

2016 30.1421 "Coronado's Well-Equipped Army: The Spanish Invasion of the American Southwest" by John M. Hutchins. *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Army History* (Washington, D.C.), (99) (Spring): 37-38.

► Includes remark (p. 38), ". . . northern Arizona (where the expedition discovered the Colorado River and the Grand Canyon) . . . ."

Shaul, David L.

1989 30.241 "Havasupai Songs", by Leanne Hinton. *American Anthropologist*, 91 (March): 266-267.

1994 30.242 "The Wilderness of the Southwest: Charles Sheldon's Quest for Desert Bighorn Sheep and Adventures with the Havasupai and Seri Indians", edited by Neil B. Carmony and David E. Brown. *Books of the Southwest*, (427): 6.

Shaw, Grace B.

1996 30.243 "Grand Canyon, a Century of Change: Rephotography of the 1889-1890 Stanton Expedition", by Robert H. Webb. *Books of the Southwest*, 40(11) (456): 2.

Sibley, George

1975 30.1514 "The Monkey Wrench Gang" by Edward Abbey. *In:* Reviews [SECTION]. *Mountain Gazette*, 937) (September): 27-29.

Sigsbee, Charles D.

1955 30.1095 New tapes. *Magnetic Film and Tape Recording*, 2(5) (May/June): 6, 8, 10-12.

► See p. 6, review of RCA Victor TB-3 (*Gershwin—Rhapsody in Blue : Grofe—Grand Canyon Suite (excerpts)*) (Grofé, no date, ITEM NO. 27.238).

Silenieks, Juris

2010 30.1369 Stāsti un nestāsti par mācekļiem un stāstītājiem. Gundega Repše. "Stāsti par mācekļiem." *In:* Grāmatas [SECTION]. *Jaunā Gaita* ("Ceļinieks", Amerikas Latviešu Jaunatnes Apvienība, Orangeville, Ontario), 56(3)(262) (Autumn): 69-70. [In Latvian.]

► Review of the story collection by Repše (2009, ITEM NO. 7.978).

Sillman, Emma

2023 30.1642 Rethinking workplace disasters. "Havoc and Reform: Workplace Disasters in Modern America" by James P. Kraft. *Monthly Labor Review*, (January):.

► Includes the 1956 air crash at Grand Canyon.

Simpson, Hank

1999 30.244 Canyon geology; looking across 1.7 billion years. *Flagstaff Live!*, (August 19-25): 22.

► Review of "In [*sic*] Introduction to Grand Canyon Geology" by L. Greer Price.

1999 30.296 Gift books; recent works by local authors. *Flagstaff Live!*, (December 23, 1999-January 5, 2000): 22.

► Includes review of "Grand Canyon-Flagstaff Stage Coach Line" by Richard and Sherry Mangum.

2000 30.300 Echoes Through Time; a video experience of the Grand Canyon. *Flagstaff Live!*, (January 13-19): 8.

Smart, Harry

2002 30.1586 "Learning to Dance", Michael Mayne. *In:* Reviews [SECTION]. *Third Way* (Harrow, London), 25(3) (May): 28.

► Includes note of Mayne's disscussion of fundamentalist and liberal temperaments "with reference to the Grand Canyon—and the characterisation of the two as 'North Rimmers' and 'South Rimmers' . . . ."

Smith, Anna V.

2017 30.1230 "Grand Canyon Calling" by Serena Supplee. *High Country News*, 49(2) (February 6): 10-11.

Smith, Drifter

1991 30.245 The Great Unknown: Adrift on the Colorado. *Journal of the Southwest*, 33(2): 211-216.

► Review of Cooley, John (1988), "The Great Unknown: The Journals of the Historic First Expedition Down the Colorado River".

1999 30.297 1896—Private boaters discover steak night. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(4) (December): 27. [Item signed "Drifter".]

► Excerpt from George F. Flavell's *Log of the Panthon* (Neil B. Carmony and David E. Brown, eds., 1987).

2001 30.339 "Over the Edge: Death in Grand Canyon", by Michael P. Ghiglieri and Thomas M. Myers. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(1) (Spring): 24-26.

2001 30.340 "Grand Canyon River Hikes", by Tyler Williams. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(1) (Spring): 26-27.

2003 30.373 "Hell or High Water: James White's Disputed Passage Through Grand Canyon 1867", by Eilean Adams. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(2) (Winter 2002-2003): 37-38.

2004 30.380 "Hijacking a River: A Political History of the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon" by Jeff Ingram. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(1) (Spring): 18-19.

2004 30.381 "The Books of the Colorado River and the Grand Canyon A Selective Bibliography" by Francis P. Farquhar, Edited and Endnotes by Daniel F. Cassidy, Expanded Index by Richard D. Quartaroli" [AND] "The Books of the Grand Canyon, the Colorado River, the Green River and the Colorado Plateau 1953-2003 A Selective Bibliography" by Mike S. Ford. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(1) (Spring): 19.

2004 30.390 "RiverMaps™ Guide to the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon Lees Ferry to South Cove" by Tom Martin and Duwain Whitis, 2004. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(2) (Summer): 38-39.

2005 30.402 Why is the Grand Canyon? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(2) (Summer): 43-45.

► Reviews of: 1) "Grand Canyon: A Different View" by Tom Vail, p. 43; 2) "Colorado River Origin and Evolution: Proceedings of a Symposium Held at Grand Canyon National Park in June, 2000", Richard A. Young and Earle E. Spamer (eds.), pp. 43-44; 3) "Grand Canyon: Solving Earth's Grandest Puzzle" by James Lawrence Powell, p. 44; and 4) "Carving Grand Canyon: Evidence, Theories, and Mystery" by Wayne Ranney, pp. 44-45.

2005 30.406 River book reviews. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(2) (Winter): 43-45.

► Reviews of: 1) "Grand Canyon: A Different View" by Tom Vail, p. 43; 2) "Colorado River Origin and Evolution: Proceedings of a Symposium Held at Grand Canyon National Park in June, 2000", Richard A. Young and Earle E. Spamer (eds.), pp. 43-44; 3) "Grand Canyon: Solving Earth's Grandest Puzzle" by James Lawrence Powell, p. 44; and 4) "Carving Grand Canyon: Evidence, Theories, and Mystery" by Wayne Ranney, pp. 44-45.

2006 30.497 "There's This River . . . Grand Canyon Boatmen Stories". *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 7(4) (Winter): 30. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Review of 2nd ed. of book edited by Christa Sadler.

2006 30.498 "River and Desert Plants of the Grand Canyon". *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 7(4) (Winter): 32.

► Review of book by Kristin Huisinga, Lori Makarick and Kate Watters.

2009 30.568 "The True North Series: Your Guide to the Grand Canyon: a Different Perspective" by Tom Vail, Mike Oard, Dennis Bokovoy, and John Hergenrather *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(1) (Spring): 27-28.

2009 30.598 And another book . . . "Desert Riverman: The Free-spirited Adventures of Murl Emery" by Robert S. Wood. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(3) (Fall): 18-19. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

2012 30.844 Book review. "Carving Grand Canyon[;] Evidence, Theories, and Mystery (Second Edition)", by Wayne Ranney. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(3) (Fall): 42-43.

2012 30.860 "Grand Canyoneering[;] Exploring the Rugged gorges and Secret Slots of the Grand Canyon" by Todd Martin. *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(4) (Winter 2012-2013): 20-21.

2012 30.861 "[The] Grand Canyon: The Stories and Photography of Bob Melville" by Bob Melville. *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(4) (Winter 2012-2013): 21.

2016 30.1212 "The Grand Canyon, Monument to an Ancient Earth: Can Noah's Flood Explain the Grand Canyon?", Carol Hill, Gregg Davidson, Wayne Ranney, and Tim Heible, editors. *In:* Books!!! [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(3) (Fall): 10-11.

Smith, Duane

2011 30.894 "The Sacred Oral Tradition of the Havasupai: As Retold by Elders and Headmen Manakaja and Sinyella 1918-1921". *The Moki Messenger* (Colorado Archaeological Society, San Juan Basin Archaeological Society Chapter), (February): 11.

► From the *Durango Herald*, January 14, 2011.

Smith, Melvin T.

1978 30.1477 "Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District with Atlas." By Clarence E. Dutton. (1882; reprint ed., Santa Barbara and Salt Lake City: Peregrine Smith, Inc., 1977. *In:* Book Reviews and Notices [SECTION]. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 46(3) (Summer): 329.

► Review of the Peregrine Smith reprinting.

Smith, Michael Dean

2009 30.607 Finally, the Murl Emery story. *Conservation Connections* (Plateau Restoration, Moab, Utah), (Fall): 3.

► "Desert Riverman: The Free-Spirited Adventures of Murl Emery" by Robert S. Wood.

Smith, Michael G.

2013 30.912 "Lithic Scatter and Other Poems" by Karla Linn Merrifield. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(3) (Fall): 24-25.

Smith, Rick

2012 30.1613 "Shaping the Park and Saving the Boys: The Civilian Conservation Corps at Grand Canyon, 1933-1942." Robert W. Audretsch. *Ranger* (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 28(2) (Spring): 24.

Snelling, Andrew A.

1994 30.1210 "The new catastrophism: The importance of the rare event in geological history" by the late Professor Derek Agher, Cambridge University Press, 1993. *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *CEN Technical Journal* (Creation Ex Nihilo Technical Journal), 8(1): 19-21.

► Creationist perspective.

Snow, D. W.

1987 30.246 "Grand Canyon birds: Historical notes, natural history and ecology. By B. T. Brown, S. W. Carothers and R. R. Johnson". *Journal of Natural History*, 21(6): 1563.

Sojourner, Mary

1998 30.247 Locals publish book about quietly famous rafter [*sic*]. *Flare* (Arizona Daily Sun), (October 8): A17, A19.

► Review of "The Doing of the Thing", by Vince Welch, Cort Conley, and Brad Dimock; about Buzz Holmstrom. Order of authors mis-cited as Welch, Dimock, and Conley.

Solem, Alan

1973 30.248 "The Mollusks of the Arid Southwest with an Arizona Check List". By Joseph C. Bequaert and Walter B. Miller. *The Nautilus* (Philadelphia), 87(3): 78.

Sowards, Adam M.

2001 30.814 "Lost in the Grand Canyon" by Mark J. Davis. *Journal of American History*, 88(3) (December): 1188-1189.

Spalding, Dolly

1998 30.249 The doing of the thing; whitewater legend in a locally published book. *Flagstaff Live!*, (October 15-21): 18.

► "The Doing of the Thing; the Brief, Brilliant Whitewater Career of Buzz Holmstrom", by Vince Welch, Cort Conley, and Brad Dimock.

Spamer, Earle E.

2019 30.1395 Quoth the Raven . . . *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(2) (Summer): 24-25. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Self-promotional item for Spamer's *The Grand Canon* (2019, ITEM NO. 1.360). Includes a historical background of the Grand Canyon–Lower Colorado River bibliography project.

2021 30.1537 Canyon envy. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(1) (Winter): 17.

► Self-promotional item for Spamer's *Grand Canyon, Colossal Mirror* (2020, ITEM NO. 2.30008), with note of pending release of 4th Edition of *The Grand Canon*.

2021 30.1539 "Celebrating 100 Years of Grand Canyon National Park: A Gathering of Grand Canyon Historians; Ideas, Arguments, and First-Person Accounts", Richard D. Quartaroli, editor. *In:* Books [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(1) (Spring): 5-6.

2022 30.1609 NEW! Sven Hedin. *Grand Canyon.* An English translation of the original 1925 edition. Edited by Earle Spamer. Published by Raven's Perch Media. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 33(4) (Fall): 19.

► Announcement for the English translation of Hedin's *Grand Canyon* (Hedin, 2022, ITEM NO. 2.31144, a translation of Hedin, 1925, ITEM NO. 2.3305).

2023 30.1620 NEW! "Explorer: Andrew J. Carroll on the Colorado River, 1857-1858". *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 34(1) (Winter): 19.

► Self-promotional item for Spamer (2022, ITEM NO. 2.31147). Relates peripherally to the Grand Canyon.

2023 30.1636 "The Navajo Bridge: Challenging Nature's Barriers to Transportation", by Jerry A. Cannon. *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 36(4) (Winter 2023/2024): 2-3.

2024 30.1644 "Miles and Miles of Mules: An Annotated Bibliographical Record of Grand Canyon's Assistants and Equine Associates". *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 35(2) (Spring): 9.

► Self-promotional item for Spamer (2024, ITEM NO. 2.31686).

2025 30.1684 Naming the Grand Canyon; another addition to Raven's Perch Media bibliography. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Magazine of the Grand Canyon Historical Society), 36(1) (Winter): 12.

► Promotional item with editor's title and introductory note, regarding *Naming the Grand Canyon* (Spamer, 2024, ITEM NO. 2.32180).

2026 30.1700 "...biscuits and orange juice..." "The Greyhound Diary" by Judy Montagu (Anna Mathias, ed.). *In:* New and Not So New Books [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon History* (Magazine of the Grand Canyon Historical Society), 37(2) (Spring): 15-16.

► Review, with postscript, of Montagu (2025, ITEM NO. 2.32577).

2026 30.1701 "Each Trail Has Its Own Story: Thirty-five Years of Exploring the Grand Canyon" by Dave DeGroot. *In:* New and Not So New Books [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon History* (Magazine of the Grand Canyon Historical Society), 37(2) (Spring): 16.

► Notice of DeGroot (2023, ITEM NO. 2.32572), with ordering information.

[Spamer, Earle E.]

2023 30.1630 New from Raven's Perch Media. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 34(3) (Summer): 15.

► Promotional item by *The Ol' Pioneer* editor, using thumbnail images and quotes from Raven's Perch webpage https://ravensperch.org/new. Notices Spamer's volumes, *Art of the Grand Canyon: An Introduction and Annotated Bibliography*; *"It was this way..." The Grand Canyon's Indubitable James White and John Hance: An Introduction and Annotated Bibliography*; and *The Colorado River of the West: Cartographic Styles of the 16th to 19th Centuries*.

Spence, Mark

1999 30.781 "American Indians and national parks" by Robert H. Keller and Michael F. Turek. *Western Historical Quarterly*, 30(3) (Autumn): 391-392.

Spence, Mary Lee

1994 30.789 "George Montague Wheeler: The Man and the Myth" by Doris Ostrander Dawdy. *Journal of American History*, 81(3) (December): 1330-1331.

Spude, Robert L.

1991 30.250 "The western photographs of John K. Hillers: Myself in the water". By Don D. Fowler. *Journal of Arizona History*, 32(3): 348-349.

Stahl, Richard G.

1995 30.252 Read all about it. *In:* Mileposts [SECTION] (Rebecca Mong, ed.). *Arizona Highways*, 71(9) (September): 54.

► Review of "It Happened in Arizona", by James A. Crutchfield.

1998 30.253 Harvey Butchart's Grand Canyon. *In:* Mileposts [SECTION] (Rebecca Mong, ed.). *Arizona Highways*, 74(11) (November): 54.

► Review of "Grand Canyon Treks", by Harvey Butchart.

Stapp, Carol B.

1998 30.494 "American Treasures in the Library of Congress". *In:* Exhibition Reviews [SECTION]. *Journal of American History*, 85(3) (December): 1008-1017.

► See section, "Digital Programming", pp. 1015-1016.

Stauffer, Suzanne

2000 30.366 Women as adventurers: two reviews. *Counterpoise*, 4(1/2) (January): 21.

► Reviews include "Canyon Solitude: A Woman's Solo River Journey Through the Grand Canyon", by Patricia McCairen.

Steely, James W.

2014 30.1053 "Shaping the Park and Saving the Boys: The Civilian Conservation Corps at Grand Canyon, 1933-1942" by Robert W. Audretsch. [AND] "We Still Walk in Their Footprint: The Civilian Conservation Corps in Northern Arizona, 1933-1942" by Robert W. Audretsch. *Journal of Arizona History*, 55(2) (Summer): 216-219.

Steers, J. A.

1983 30.486 "Mapmakers", by John Noble Wilford. *Geographical Journal*, 149(1) (March): 102-103.

Steiger, Lew

2025 30.1691 "Into the Unknown: High Andventure [*sic*] and Hard Lessons Exploring the World's Great, Lost Wilderness Rivers", Michael P. Ghiglieri. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 38(1) (Spring): 15.

Stephanides, Steven

2002 30.1133 Over the Edge: Death in Grand Canyon. *Wilderness and Environmental Medicine*, 13(2) (June): 177-178.

► Review of *Over the Edge: Death in Grand Canyon*, by Michael Ghiglieri and Tom Myers.

Stephenson, R. J.

2001 30.355 Riverbook review; A River Running West, The Life of John Wesley Powell, by Donald Worster. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(3) (Fall): 35.

2006 30.434 "Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico"; book review. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(3) (Spring/Summer): 38-39.

Stevens, Lawrence E. [Stevens, Larry]

2011 30.702 "A Natural History of the Intermountain West: Its Ecological and Evolutionary Story", by Gwendolyn L. Waring. *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(1) (Spring): 16-18.

2011 30.981 "A Natural History of the Intermountain West" by G. L. Waring. *The Plant Press* (Arizona Native Plant Society), 35(1) (Summer): 13.

2021 30.1541 "Dragonflies and Damselflies of the Grand Canyon Region", Lawrence E. Stevens, Richard A. Bailowitz, and Douglas Danforth. *In:* Books [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(1) (Spring): 6.

► Promotional item in advance of publication.

Steward, Julian H.

1967 30.752 "Southern Paiute Ethnography" by Isabel T. Kelly. *American Anthropologist*, New Series, 69(2) (April): 236-237.

Stice, Lois

1927 30.255 "Arizona the Wonderland", by George Wharton James. *Progressive Arizona*, 4(4) (April): 23, 32.

1927 30.256 "Three Wonderlands of the American West", by Thomas D. Murphy. *Progressive Arizona*, 5(2) (August): 23.

1927 30.257 "Down the Grand Canyon", by Lewis Freeman. *Progressive Arizona*, 5(2) (August): 23, 33.

1927 30.258 "The Enchanted Canyon", by Honore Willsie. *Progressive Arizona*, 5(2): 33.

Stillman, Barb

2013 30.1430 N. AZ's breath-taking scenery shown in unique collection of vintage postcards. *Arizona's Antique Register* (Phoenix), 16(4) (July/August): 7.

► Review of *A Journey through Northern Arizona* (Victoria Clark, 2008, ITEM NO. 2.13174).

Stoffel, Dan

2004 30.396 A dirt first. "Monumental: David Brower's Fight for wild America." *Flagstaff Live!*, 10(41) (October 7-13): 14.

► Film review.

Stoughton, Herbert W.

1985 30.1593 "The Mapmakers—The Story of the Great Pioneers in Cartography from Antiquity to the Space Age." John Noble Wilford. Vintage Books, Random House, New York (originally published by Alfred A. Knopf, Inc., New York (1981)). *Surveying and Mapping* (American Congress on Surveying and Mapping, Falls Church, Virginia), 45(3) (September): 283-284, 286.

► See p. 283, remarks and quote regarding Grand Canyon.

Street, Richard Steven

2007 30.772 "Picturing Arizona: the Photographic Record of the 1930s." Edited by Katherine G. Morrissey and Kirsten M. Jensen. *Pacific Historical Review*, 76(1) (February): 138-141.

Strouse, Jean

1983 30.259 [Review of "A field guide to the Grand Canyon", by Stephen Whitney.] *Newsweek*, 101 (June 27): 85.

Stuntz, Jean A.

2006 30.1342 "Documents of the Coronado Expedition, 1539-1542: 'They Were Not Familiar with His Majesty, nor did They Wish to be His Subjects'." Edited, translated, annotated by Richard Flint and Shirley Cushing Flint. *Southwestern Historical Quarterly*, 110(1) (July): 129.

Sturgeon, Stephen C.

2003 30.553 "Still the Wild River Runs: Congress, the Sierra club, and the Fight to Save Grand Canyon", by Byron E. Pearson. *Pacific Historical Review*, 72(3) (August): 456-457.

Sumner, David

1979 30.1576 River running. "The Big Drops" by Robert O. Collins and Roderick Nash. *Backpacker*, 7(3)(33) (June/July): 22. [Review of Nash, 1978.]

Sumner, Raymond V.

2018 30.1534 "The Powell Expedition: New Discoveries about John Wesley Powell's 1869 River Journey" by Don Lago. *Journal of Arizona History*, 59(4) (Winter): 377-378.

Sumruid, W. A.

2008 30.564 "Making Indian Law: The Hualapai Land Case and the Birth of Ethnohistory" by Christian W. McMillen. *New Mexico Historical Review*, 83(3): 393-394.

Supan [Supan, Alexander]

1888 30.1549 "Dellenbaugh, F. S., The Great Walled River. (Bull. Amer. Geogr. Soc. 1887, Bd. XIX, S. 113.)" [and] "Cadell, H. M., The Colorado River of the West. (Scott. Geogr. Mag. 1887, Bd. III, S. 441.)" *In*: Supan, A. (ed.), *Dr. A. Petermanns Mitteilungen aus Justus Perthes' geographischer Anstalt. 34. Band, 1888.* Gotha: Justus Perthes, p. 19. [*Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen.*] [In German.]

► Brief notices of Cadell (1887, ITEM NO. 2.1825) and Dellenbaugh (1887, ITEM NO. 2.2307).

Suran, Bill

1998 30.260 A book review. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 9(2) (Spring): 15-16.

► Review of "Living at the Edge", by Mike Anderson.

Sutton, Christine

1981 30.695 "Corridors of Time" by Ron Redfern. *In:* Review [SECTION]. *New Scientist*, 90 (May 14) (1253): 428.

Swensen, James

2019 30.1399 "The Art and Life of Jimmie Jones: Landscape Artist of the Canyon Country" by James M. Aton. *In:* Reviews [SECTION]. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 87(1): 89-90.

T

T., P. E.

1904 30.647 The Painted Desert. *Military Service Institution of the United States, Journal*, 34 (March/April) (128): 367.

► Review of "The Indians of the Painted Desert Region" by George Wharton James", including note of his "In and Around the Grand Canyon".

Taft, Robert

1955 30.455 "Beyond the Hundredth Meridian: John Wesley Powell and the Second Opening of the West", by Wallace Stegner. *Ethnohistory*, 2(2) (Spring): 184-185.

Tanner, Clara Lee

1976 30.317 "Havasupai Indian Baskets and Their Makers", by Barbara McKee and Edwin D. McKee, and Joyce Herold. *Journal of Arizona History*, 17(1) (Spring): 110-112.

Tassin, Algernon

1914 30.642 The magic carpet. *The Bookman*, 40 (December): 418-435.

► See p. 432, notice of the Kolb brothers and *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico* by E. L. Kolb.

Thomas, John L.

2001 30.456 "A River Running West: The Life of John Wesley Powell", by Donald Worster. *Reviews in American History*, 29(3) (September): 380-387.

Thybony, Scott

2003 30.375 Major Powell rides again—(but, this time, accurately). *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(1) (Spring): 17.

► Review of "First Through Grand Canyon; the Secret Journals and Letters of the 1869 Crew Who Explored the Green and Colorado Rivers", by Michael P. Ghiglieri.

Tilden, Freeman

1968 30.1611 "A Guide to the Western National Parks: Their Landscape and Geology" [and] "A Guide to the Eastern National Parks: Their Landscape and Geology" by William H. Matthews III. *National Parks Magazine*, 42(252) (September): 23.

► Comments on "the excellent chapter on Grand Canyon".

Topping, Gary

1983 30.1699 "Colorado River Controversies." By Robert Brewster Stanton. (Reproduction of the original work published by Dodd, Mead & Co. in 1932 . . .). *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 51(3) (July): 300-301.

► Review of the facsimile reprinting of Stanton (1932, ITEM NO. 2.5961) with added commentaries by Otis R. Marston and Martin J. Anderson. Notes that the 1932 volume was published "at the expense of wealthy industrialist and river explorer Julius F. Stone" but was "a commercial disaster. Only 1,500 copies of the 2,500-copy press run were ever bound, and even those quickly found their way to the remainder table." (p. 300).

1985 30.262 "River Runners of the Grand Canyon", by David Lavender. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 53(4) (Fall): 404-405.

1994 30.263 "Boatwomen of the Grand Canyon: Breaking into the current", by Louise Teal. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 62(3) (Summer): 291-292.

2004 30.392 "The Brave Ones: The Journals and Letters of the 1911-1912 Expedition Down the Green and Colorado Rivers by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emey C. Kolb", edited by William C. Suran [AND] "Every Rapid Speaks Plainly: The Salmon, Green, and Colorado River Journals of Buzz Holmstrom including the 1938 accounts of Amos Burg, Philip Lundstrom, and Willis Johnson", edited by Brad Dimock. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 72(2) (Spring): 174-176.

2008 30.584 "Dave Rust: A Life in the Canyons." By Frederick H. Swanson. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 76(2) (Spring): 198-200.

Toroni, Aldo

1965 30.1660 Recensioni del libro "Avant que nature meure" di Jean Dorst. *In:* Recensioni e Notizie [SECTION]. *Società Ticinese di Scienze Naturali, Bollettino*, 58: 97-104. [In Italian.]

► See p. 99, "La Capacità-Limite", pertaining to the Kaibab deer herd.

Trainor, Greg

2013 30.976 "The History of Inflatable Boats and How They Saved Rivers". *RMS Journal* (River Management Society), 26(1) (Spring): 1, 17.

► Review of a personally produced and distributed text by Herm Hoops (unpublished, probably the first variant noticed here). *Variants seen*: "The History of Rubber Boats and How They Saved Rivers by Herm Hoops 2009", 12 pp.; "The History of Inflatable Boats and How They Saved Rivers by Herm Hoops ~ 2009 {Revised 2015}" [*typography thus*], 14 pp. But see also Hoops in Part 2 of this bibliography.

Trimble, Marshall

2012 30.1394 "Arizona: A Celebration of the Grand Canyon State." By Jim Turner. *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Journal of Arizona History*, 53(4) (Winter): 425-426.

Trimble, William F.

1983 30.475 [Review of "Sky Pioneering: Arizona in Aviation History", by Ruth M. Reinhold.] *Business History Review*, 57(2) (Summer): 298-299.

► One of three reviews by Trimble, on aviation books, pp. 297-299.

Turley, Richard E., Jr.

2019 30.1398 "The Powell Expedition: New Discoveries About John Wesley Powell's 1869 River Journey" by Don Lago. *In:* Reviews [SECTION]. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 87(1): 86-87.

Turnbaugh, Sarah Peabody

1978 30.786 "Havasupai Baskets and Their Makers: 1930-1940." By Barbara and Edwin McKee and Joyce Herold. *American Indian Quarterly*, 4(3) (August): 266-267.

► As part of a double review, with "Basketry Technology: A Guide to Identification and Analysis" by J. M. Adovasio (pp. 265-266).

Tweed, William

2002 30.519 "Seeing Things Whole: The Essential John Wesley Powell", by William deBuys. *Madroño*, 49(2): 134.

Tydeman, William E.

1991 30.264 "A Guide Book to Highway 66". By Jack D. Rittenhouse. "Route 66: The Highway and Its People". By Quinta Scott and Susan Croce Kelly. "Route 66: The Mother Road". By Michael Wallis. *Journal of the Southwest*, 33(3): 446-450.

Tylor, Edward B.

1885 30.677 The snake-dance of the Moquis of Arizona. *Nature* (London), 31 (March 12): 429-430.

► Review of "The Snake-Dance of the Moquis of Arizona; being a narrative of a journey from Santa Fé, New Mexico, to the villages of the Moqui Indians of Arizona, & c." by John G. Bourke. See p. 430. (Refer to Bourke in Part 2 of this bibliography.)

U

Udall, Stewart L.

1981 30.1639 "A River No More: The Colorado River of the West." By Philip L. Fradkin. *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Journal of Arizona History*, 22(4) (Winter): 465-466.

Urban, Sharon

2014 30.1103 "Rock Art of the Grand Canyon Region" by Don D. Christensen, Jerry Dicky, and Steven M. Freers. *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *The Kiva*, 79(4) (Summer): 11-14.

V

Vaišnys, Juozas

1959 30.1371 Iš filmų pasaulio [COLUMN]. *Laiškai Lietuviams* (*Letters to Lithuanians*) (Jesuit Fathers of Della Strada, Chicago), 10(3) (March): 95-96. [In Lithuanian.]

► See p. 95, review of *Sleeping Beauty* (Walt Disney Productions, 1959) with which was shown in theaters the short Walt Disney musical documentary, *Grand Canyon* (see Walt Disney Productions, 1958, ITEM NO. 26.358). The review includes remarks on the Grand Canyon film.

Vale, Thomas R.

1996 30.457 "The Canyon Revisited: A Rephotography of the Grand Canyon, 1923/1991". Donald Baars, Rex C. Buchanan, with rephotography by John R. Charlton. *Association of American Geographers, Annals*, 86(2) (June): 370-371.

Van Hoof, Hubert B.

2001 30.379 "On the Rim: Looking for the Grand Canyon", by Mark Neumann. *Annals of Tourism Research*, 28(2): 539-541.

Velush, Lukas

1996 30.1089 Then . . . and now; time seems to stand till in canyon, author finds. *Sundial* (Arizona Daily Sun, Flagstaff), (July 18): A1, A4. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

► Cover title (p. A1): "The Grand Canyon seems to be Holding its own". Notice of *Grand Canyon, a Century of Change* by Robert H. Webb.

Vincent, Laurie D.

1997 30.266 "Beneath the Rim: A Photographic Journey Through the Grand Canyon", by C. C. Lockwood. *Books of the Southwest*, 41(5/6) (462): 11.

Vuyk, Beb

1941 30.1419 Van avonturiers en zonderlingen; in een novellenbundel van F. C. Terborgh; een Hollandische prozaschrijver in Spanje en China; boekbespreking. *Bataviaasch*

Nieuwsblad (Ochtenblad) (Batavia, The Netherlands), 56(112) (April 11): [2]. [In Dutch.]

► Review of "F. C. Terborgh: „De Condottiere" Uitgave: in eigen beheer bij Paters Lazaristen te Peking" (Terborgh, 1940, ITEM NO. 7.992). Notes, "In het Maartnummer van dit tijdschrift werd El Gran Canon opgenomen, de langste novelle en een van de mooiste." The reference to the March number is to *De Fakkel* (see Terborgh, 1941, ITEM NO. 7.993). (Refer more completely to the citations for Terborgh in Part 7 of this bibliography.)

W

Wallace, Andrew

1998 30.1390 "My Confession: Recollections of a Rogue." By Samuel Chamberlain, annotated and with an introduction by William H. Goetzmann. *In:* Book Reviews [SECTION]. *Journal of Arizona History*, 39(3) (Autumn): 332-334.

Wappäus

1877 30.940 "Department of the Interior. — United States Geological Survey of the Territories. F. V. Hayden, U. S. Geologist-in-Charge. — Miscellaneous Publications. No. 1. — Lists of Elevations principally in that Portion of the United States West of the Mississippi River. Fourth edition. Collated and arranged by Henry Gannett. M. E. — Washington: Government Printing Office. 1877. X und 164 S. Oktav und 1 Karte." *Göttingische gelehrte Anzeigen* (Königlichen Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften, Göttingen), 2(40) (October 3): 1270-1280. [In German.]

► Notes of Colorado River, pp. 1272, 1276. Refer to Gannett (1877, ITEM NO. 21.5053).

Watanabe, Hikari [渡邊 光]

1927 30.1332 コロラド高臺 の地 形發達 史に對する嵌入曲流の意義 [Kororado takadai no ji katachi hatsutatsu-shi ni dui Suru kan'nyū-kyoku-ryū no igi]. R. C. Moore, Significance of inclosed meanders in the physiographical history of the Colorado Plateau country. Jour. Geol. XXXIV, 97-130, 1926. 地理學評論 [chiri gaku hyōron] [*Geographical Review* (Association of Japanese Geographers)], 3(3): 253-256. [In Japanese.]

Webb, Roy

1994 30.458 "George Montague Wheeler: The Man and the Myth", by Doris Ostrander Dawdy. *Western Historical Quarterly*, 25(3) (Autumn): 403-404.

1998 30.269 "River: One Man's Journey Down the Colorado, Source to Sea", by Colin Fletcher. *Paddler*, 18(5) (September/October): 99.

2008 30.583 "Damming Grand Canyon: The 1923 USGS Colorado River Expedition." By Diane E. Boyer and Robert H. Webb. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 76(2) (Spring): 197-198.

2008 30.774 "Drifting West: the Calamities of James White and Charles Baker" by Virginia McConnell. *Western Historical Quarterly*, 39(4) (Winter): 525-526.

Webb, W. P.

1958 30.270 "Grand Canyon and all its yesterdays", by J. W. Krutch. *Saturday Review*, 41 (November 8): 20.

Wegner, Dave [Wegner, David L.]

2016 30.1222 Review of *David Brower: The Making of the Environmental Movement* by Tom Turner. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (22) (Fall): 8.

Weigand, Bruno

1898 30.726 Fernow, B. E.: The Forests and Deserts of Arizona. (Nat. Geogr. Mag., July-August 1997, S. 203-226. Mit Illustr.) *In:* Supan, Alexander (ed.), *Geographischer Litteratur-Bericht für 1898*. Gotha: Justus Perthes, p. 125. (Beilage zum 44. Band von Dr. A. Petermanns Mitteilungen.) [In German.]

► Notice of article, "Forests and deserts of Arizona", by Fernow (1897, *National Geographic Magazine*, ITEM NO. 2.2625.

Weisheit, John

1998 30.271 Woman of the river; a biography of Georgie White Clark. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(2) (Spring): 15.

► Review of "Woman of the River: Georgie White Clark, White-water Pioneer", by Richard Westwood.

2001 30.327 A book review. "Sunk Without a Sound: The Tragic Colorado River Honeymoon of Glen and Bessie Hyde". *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), (22) (February): 9.

Weixelman, Joseph

2000 30.782 "American Indians and National Parks" by Robert H. Keller and Michael F. Turek. *The Public Historian*, 22(1) (Winter): 76-78.

Welch, Jill Ellen

1991 30.272 (ED., "Mileposts" section) Grand Canyon book for youngsters. *Arizona Highways*, 67(3) (March): 46.

► Book review of *Exploring the Grand Canyon : adventures of yesterday and today* (Foster, 1990, ITEM NO. 6.83).

Welch, Vince

2005 30.400 Heaven help us all. "Grand Canyon—A Different View" written and compiled by Tom Vail; Chief Photographer: Charly Heavenrich. *Mountain Gazette*, (111) (February): 32-34.

► Regarding the creationist-viewpoint publication by Vail.

2015 30.1116 "River to Rim—Second Edition", by Nancy Brian. *In:* Book Reviews! [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 26.

2024 30.1663 "The Art of Living Dangerously—True Stories from a Life on the Edge", by Richard Bangs. *In:* Book Reviews! [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 37(3) (Fall): 5-6.

2026 30.1721 "From Stem to Stern—The Journals of Kenton Grue: the First Recorded Through-Hike of Grand Canyon." *In:* Book Review [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 39(2) (Summer): 14-15.

Wethey, E. R.

1903 30.684 "An Introduction to Physical Geography." By G. C. Gilbert [*sic*; Grove Karl Gilbert and Albert Perry Brigham]. *In:* Reviews [SECTION]. *The Geographical Teacher*, 2(2) (June): 88.

Wheat, Maxwell C., Jr.

1973 30.1461 "The Continent in Our Hands." By Charlton Ogburn. *The Kingbird* (Federation of New York State Bird Clubs), 23(4) (October): 214-215.

Whitaker, Priscilla

1998 30.274 Writing down the river; a desire to go deeper. *Flagstaff Live!*, (April 30-May 6): 18.

► Review of "Writing Down the River: Into the Heart of the Grand Canyon", by Kathleen Jo Ryan.

White (CD-RON)

1996 30.275 Out there. *PC/Computing*, 9(6): 113-114.

► Includes review of *Explore the Grand Canyon* CD-ROM software.

White, Emily

2023 30.1669 Melissa L. Sevigny, "Brave the Wild River". *In:* Recommended Reading [SECTION]. *Adventure Journal* (Monarch Beach, California), 8(30) (Fall): 30.

White, George W.

1970 30.459 Mary C. Rabbitt; Edwin D. McKee *et al.* "The Colorado River Region and John Wesley Powell" [AND] Don D. Fowler; Robert C. Euler; Catherine S. Fowler. "John Wesley

Powell and the Anthropology of the Canyon Country". *Isis*, 61(2) (Summer): 285-287.

White, Richard

2001 30.352 Nature or justice; J. W. Powell and the development of the American West. *The New Republic*, 224(24) (June 11): 47-52.

► Review (in part) of "A River Running West" by Donald Worster.

2001 30.528 Fit for the seven-league boots; the story of a man who sought to harness nature for the American good. "A River Running West: The Life of John Wesley Powell", by Donald Worster. *Nature* (London), 409 (February 8) (6821): 663-664.

Whitis, Duwain

2013 30.939 "The Grand: The Colorado River in the Grand Canyon, a Photo Journey and Visual Guide", by Steve Miller. *In:* Book Reviews! [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(4) (Winter 2013-2014): 5-6.

► Review of the "2nd Edition (1st ebook Edition)", iBooks, 2013. For the 1st (print) ed. see ITEM NO. 2.10512 (Miller).

Wilcox, David R.

1988 30.1328 "The Pinenut Site: Virgin Anasazi Archaeology on the Kanab Plateau of Northwestern Arizona." By Deborah Westfall. *Utah Archaeology*, 1(1): 68-70.

Wilcox, David R., AND Wilcox, Susan

1976 30.460 "In Search of Grand Canyon's Past", directed by Douglas W. Schwartz, produced by the National Geographic Society. *American Anthropologist*, 78(2) (June): 371-372.

► Review of film.

Wild, Peter

1994 30.278 "Tough Times in Rough Places: Personal Narratives of Adventure, Death and Survival on the Western Frontier". Edited by Neil B. Carmony and David E. Brown. *Journal of Arizona History*, 35(1): 100-102.

1996 30.279 "Wild River, Timeless Canyons: Baldwin [*sic*] Mollhausen's Watercolors of the Colorado", by Ben W. Huseman. *Books of the Southwest*, 40(7) (452): 4.

Wilkinson, Samantha

2013 30.883 "In the Memory of the Map: A Cartographic Memoir" by Christopher Norment. *Cartographica* (International Journal for Geographic Information and Geovisualization) (Toronto), 48(1) (Spring): 70-71.

Wilkinson, Todd

2001 30.345 "Seeing Things Whole: The Essential John Wesley Powell", edited by William de Buys. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 18-19.

Willey, C. Francis

1954 30.421 Schoolma'am to the Walapai and the Havasupai. *Phylon* (1940-1956), 15(4) (4th Quarter 1954): 407.

► Review of "People of the Blue Water" by Flora Gregg Iliff.

Williams, Mary

2000 30.318 Field Notes from the Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 45.

► Review of book of this title by Teresa Jordan.

Williams, Robert C.

1984 30.816 "Creation and Evolution: Myth or Reality?" by Norman D. Newell. *American Anthropologist*, 86(2) (June): 484-485.

Willoughby, Lauren

1992 30.280 Exploring the realms of virtual reality—Prepare for the sensory overload of virtual reality; it's here! *PCM*, 10(1) (July): 46-50, 52.

► *Explore the Grand Canyon* CD-ROM.

Wilms, F.

1905 30.1259 "Coville, F. V. and MacDougal, D. T. Desert Botanical Laboratory of the Carnegie Institution." *In:* Fedde, Friedrich (ed.), IV. Allgemaine und spezielle Morphologie und Systematik der Siphonogamen. 1904. [SECTION]. *Just's Botanischer Jahresbericht* (Leipzig), 32 [1904]: 593-594 [also concurrently paginated for section IV, 55-56]. [In German.]

► Coville and MacDougal (1903, ITEM NO. 19.506).

1905 30.1260 "Coville, F. V. and MacDougal, D. T. Desert Botanical Laboratory of the Carnegie Institution." *In:* Fedde, Friedrich (ed.), *Allgemaine und spezielle Morphologie und Systematik der Siphonogamen 1904 : Sonderabzug aus Just's Botanischer Jahresbericht*. Berlin: Verlag von Gebrüder Borntraeger, pp. 55-56 [also concurrently paginated for the volume of *Just's Botanischer Jahresbericht*, 593-594. [In German.]

► Coville and MacDougal (1903, ITEM NO. 19.506).

Wilson, Justina Leavitt, AND Fanning, Clara Elizabeth

1911 30.717 *The Book Review Digest : seventh annual cumulation : book reviews of 1911 in one alphabet. Descriptive notes written by Justina Leavitt Wilson : excerpts from reviews*

selected by Clara Elizabeth Fanning. Minneapolis, Minnesota: H. W. Wilson Co., 560 pp.

► See p. 252, "James, George Wharton. Wonders of the Colorado desert (southern California); new ed."

Wilson, Marty

1999 30.298 Day hikes from the river. Go to the Grand, take a hike! *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(4) (December): 26.

► Review of "Day Hikes from the River" by Tom Martin.

Wirth, Conrad L.

1951 30.1365 "Water—or Your Life" by Arthur H. Carhart. *Planning and Civic Comment*, 17(2) (June): 54-55.

► Review includes note, *in passing*, of "the Kaibab Tunnel and Bridge Canyon Dam affecting Grand Canyon National Park".

Wittliff, William D.

1966 30.1320 Southwest corrida. *In:* Reviews of Books [SECTION]. *Southwest Review*, 51(2) (Spring): vi, viii, x, 196.

► Notice of seven titles, including the 1965 reprinting of *New Tracks in North America*, by William A. Bell (pp. vi, 196) (see Bell, ITEM NO. 2.1412).

Woodall, Greg

2000 30.319 [Comment on book review of "Day Hikes from the River" by Tom Martin.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 7.

Woodhams, Helene

2013 30.997 Introduction. Cheers! *In: Southwest books of the year 2013.* Tucson: Pima County Public Library, [unpaginated folded sheet].

► Notes in particular, "At the top of every panelist's list this year is Kevin Fedarko's *The Emerald Mile: The Epic Story of the Fastest Ride in History Through the Heart of the Grand Canyon* . . . ." Also noted separately under Bruce Dinges.

2019 30.1464 "Steel on Stone: Living and Working in the Grand Canyon", by Nathaniel Farrell Brodie. *In: Southwest books of the year 2019.* Tucson: Pima County Public Library, [unpaginated folded sheet].

2019 30.1465 "In the Chasms of Water, Stone, and Light: Passages through the Grand Canyon", by John Annerino. *In: Southwest books of the year 2019.* Tucson: Pima County Public Library, [unpaginated folded sheet].

Woodhouse, Betsy

2008 30.896 "Damming Grand Canyon: The 1923 USGS Colorado River Expedition" by Diane E. Boyer and Robert H. Webb. *Southwest Hydrology*, (May/June): 41.

Woodmorappe, John

2016 30.1423 The Grand Canyon in the thralls of shallow, doctrinaire uniformitarianism. *Journal of Creation*, 30(3): 17-21.

► Review of "The Grand Canyon: Monument to an Ancient Earth", Carol Hill *et al.* (eds.).] [Counter perspective to young-earth creationism.]

Wyckoff, William

2014 30.1199 "Mapping wonderlands: illustrated cartography of Arizona, 1912-1962", by Dori Griffin. *Journal of Tourism History*, 6(2/3): 248-249.

Y

Yeakley, J. Alan

2008 30.773 An expanding ribbon of native green? *Ecology*, 89(2) (February): 594-595.

► Review of "The Ribbon of Green: Change in Riparian Vegetation in the Southwestern United States" by Robert H. Webb, Stanley A. Leake, and Raymond M. Turner.

Yeamans, Dave

2000 30.320 "Writing Down the River; Into the Heart of the Grand Canyon," by Kathleen Jo Ryan. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 27.

2000 30.321 "Writing Down the River; Into the Heart of the Grand Canyon," by Kathleen Jo Ryan. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), Special Issue: 15. [*NOTE*: "A Special Edition of the Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly Courtesy of Power Bar"; issue not mailed but distributed at Lees Ferry.]

Yetman, David

1995 30.281 "The Wilderness of the Southwest: Charles Sheldon's Quest for Desert Bighorn Sheep and Adventures with the Havasupai and Seri Indians". Edited by Neil B. Carmony and David E. Brown. *Journal of Arizona History*, 36(3): 305-306.

Yochelson, Ellis L.

1998 30.282 "How the Canyon Became Grand: A Short History", by Stephen J. Pyne. *Earth Sciences History*, 17(2): 222.

Young, Davis A.

2016 30.1594 "The Grand Canyon, Monument to an Ancient Earth: Can Noah's Flood Explain the Grand Canyon?" by Carol Hill, Gregg Davidson, Tim Helble, and Wayne Ranney, eds. *Perspectives on Science and Christian Faith* (American Scientific Affilitation, Topsfield, Massachusetts), 68(4) (December): 268-270.

► Counter-perspectives on young-earth creationism.

Young, Terrence

2001 30.353 How the Canyon became grand. *Professional Geographer*, 53(1) (February): 132-134.

Z

Zaffos, Joshua

2018 30.1315 Uncompromising environmentalist and PR mastermind. *High Country News*, 50(2) (February 5): 25.

► Review of "The Man Who Built the Sierra Club: A Life of David Brower", by Robert Wyss. Includes photo of David Brower and others at Grand Canyon holding "Save Grand Canyon" bumper stickers.

Zug, James

1998 30.283 "How the Canyon Became Grand: A Short History", by Stephen J. Pyne. *Outside*, (October):.

Zwinger, Ann H.

1991 30.284 "The Colorado River Through Grand Canyon: Natural History and Human Change". By Steven W. Carothers and Bryan T. Brown. *Journal of the Southwest*, 33(3): 440-443.

THE GRAND CANYON BIBLIOGRAPHY

31

NEWSPAPER GUIDE

OVERVIEW. Brief guide to regional newspapers that may contain coverage of the greater Grand Canyon area

Part 31 is edited from a more comprehensive compilation in Part 31 of the more comprehensive bibliography, THE GRAND CANON. Resources pertaining to the Lower Colorado River are omitted here, but titles from places elsewhere in Arizona, Nevada, and Utah are retained inasmuch as they may contain coverage of the region of interest. It is a guide to titles and places of publication only. Online resources make some of these newspapers available in that venue.

NOTES FOR PART 31

Newspapers are not generally included in this bibliography. There are, however, some exceptions, notably *The New York Times* and the *Deseret News* (Salt Lake City) (see below). In other instances a newspaper is cited if an article had been reprinted later in another periodical; the original source is acknowledged in a comment at the end of the citation.

Special-interest newspaper-format periodicals are included in the bibliography; for example, *High Country News*, a mostly biweekly serial, later tri-weekly. Some weekly newspapers, and weekly magazines included with newspapers, are also cited herein; for example, *Computerworld*, and *Flare* from the *Arizona Daily Sun* (Flagstaff).

Part 31 comprises a listing of regional newspapers that some readers may wish to use to begin locating local (or sometimes online) sources.

**Regarding fuller coverage from selected newspapers,
citations from which appear may also in other parts of this bibliography**

The New York Times. From *The New York Times* as many pertinent articles as possible have been cited in so far as they relate to the region of interest here. This newspaper was published from the beginning of modern excursions into the region, in the mid-19th century. It is as well a well-recognized periodical that is widely available online and through microform products. The *Times* is relegated to its own section of this bibliography (Part 3). At the time that this bibliography was started, the only way to access back issues of the *Times* was through microfilm or very infrequently archived paper copies. The title was nevertheless widely available. Now the *Times* is wholly accessible online,[57] although for recent years not always in facsimile

[57] http://www.nytimes.com.

presentation or sometimes omitting appropriate pagination. The online version, though, is completely searchable. But the *Times* online includes ephemeral, online-only articles that are not eligible for citations in this bibliography.

The Deseret News. A purposeful comparison has been made in this bibliography to include citations from a western regional analog to *The New York Times*, this being the *Deseret News* (Salt Lake City), the oldest continuously published newspaper in Utah, now a daily production. Citations from the *Deseret News* are included as appropriate within the subject-specific sections of the bibliography. The *Deseret News*'s earliest years (1850–1910) are now freely available online[58], and a conscious decision was thus made for this bibliography to include pertinent citations from these years because, like the *Times*, they cover the period beginning with modern explorations of the region. *Deseret News* (originally a weekly, becoming semiweekly in 1865 and daily in 1899—although earlier it was concurrently a weekly and semiweekly as *The Deseret News* and daily as *The Deseret Evening News*) is cited herein as *Deseret News*; most citations are from the weekly edition, the one posted online. Its citations to 1910 include many articles and notes that relate to the geographical coverage area of interest here. They are important to include herein because they have a Mormon perspective of concerted efforts of church and individuals to colonize and economically develop the resources of the region beyond the Utahn border. And as well, the selection of news items reflects *Deseret News*'s editorial slants on activities in neighbor states. Most telling is the newspaper's own Prospectus, which intended the periodicals to be *documents of record* from the start: "A paper that is worth printing, is worth preserving; if worth preserving, it is worth binding; for this purpose we issue in pamphlet form; and if every subscriber shall preserve each copy of the 'News,' and bind it at the close of the volume, their children's children may read the doings of their fathers, which otherwise might have been forgotten; ages to come."[59] Today, the complementary concept of binding is the searchable digitized page; for the next age.

Since most of the citations from the *Deseret News* have been taken from the online postings of this newspaper, take note that the pagination reflects the pages as counted in each online issue. This is because the online postings do not usually preserve original pagination. In actuality, the newspaper is paginated, at least in its early years, consecutively through entire volumes. To accommodate this lack of online pagination, notations have been inserted into the citations in this bibliography noting "issue pagination", which begins with page 1 of each issue as denoted in the online postings. Users who refer to an issue will have to count forward from the first page to reach the item in question.

---

[58] Utah Digital Newspapers, http://digitalnewspapers.org.

[59] Prospectus. Deseret News. *Deseret News*, Vol. 1, no. 1 (June 15, 1850), p. 1.

Introduction to the Newspaper Guide

Newspapers are a valuable resource to the historian. Long-running papers of any town or city are important historical documents, and to researchers who thrill in finding the obscure and unusual anecdote, small-town and out-of-print newspapers are a mine of information. Yet for a very long time their precarious existence and assured demise has been a matter of concern. In discussing "Newspaper Collections", the Kansas State Historical Society worried in 1881:

> It is conceded that nothing so well exhibits the history of the growth of a community, or makes so complete a record of its important events, as the files of its newspapers; yet there is nothing concerning the preservation of which there is so little care.[60]

Newspapers are made to be thrown away. They can be reused in many ways, but ultimately most of them disappear. Only a few might survive, dutifully kept by a library; sometimes by an infatuated collector. Many papers are now known only by their names. Others have been microfilmed and digitized—and so *they* survive. Yet the bibliographical crime of microfilming or digitizing newspapers—*and then* discarding the originals—has been addressed in many venues. It is hardly the purpose here to document these deeds, but only to say that the problem is recognized. In many cases, the copies suffice, although the feel of the original is lost; sometimes, as with the case of microfilms, any color is lost, not to mention that details in resolution or image quality often suffer. Still, it is through the newer media that the original products will be experienced now by most readers.

This list of newspapers is not exhaustive, nor is there any guarantee that all of them have had coverage of events or people of the greater Grand Canyon area. But within these regions it is likely that newspapers published there have had a higher frequency of canyon- and river-related items than the newspapers of more distant places. Naturally, they will have some measure of robust coverage for their immediate areas. It would be very desireable to compile a separate bibliography of newspaper items—just for the region embraced by this bibliography. However, even this focus would require thousands of hours of reading from online, microfilmed, and original newsprint copies, many of them difficult to find, which imaginatively could be a lifetime's task.

The earliest newspaper of the greater Grand Canyon region appears to have been the semiweekly *Arizona Gazette* (Prescott), beginning in 1866, although the *Arizona Daily Miner* (Prescott) began at about the same time. Several other newspapers started in the late 1860s, and a majority of papers began in the 1870s-1890s; most, however, were short-lived. In Yuma, the earliest newspaper was apparently the weekly *Arizona Free Press*, beginning in 1871.

---

[60] *Transactions of the Kansas State Historical Society. First and Second Biennial Reports, together with a statement of the collections of the society, from its organization, in 1875, to January, 1881. Vols. I and II* (Geo. W. Martin, Kansas Publishing House, Topeka, 1881), Vol. I, p. 11.

More and more early newspapers from across the country are being made available online; practically, though, most of the existing ones have not been digitized. Some titles may be available on microfilm, but are not digitized. Libraries can assist the researcher in finding the repositories of these newspapers.

Various comprehensive legacy guides to newspapers are available:

Austin, Edward

NO DATE 31.1 *Grand Canyon items from the* Arizona Champion *and* Coconino Sun*, 1886-1914*. Manuscript, [unpaginated]. Cited in Rose's (1984, ITEM NO. 1.125) manuscript annotated bibliography of Colorado Plateau holdings in Grand Canyon National Park Research Library.]

Ayer Press [firm]

____ 31.2 *Ayer directory of publications*. Bala Cynwyd, Pennsylvania: Ayer Press. [Various dates. Updated annually.]

Geo. P. Rowell and Co. [firm]

1872 31.172 *Geo. P. Rowell and Co.'s American newspaper directory : containing accurate lists of all the newspapers and periodicals published in the United States and territories, and the Dominion of Canada and British colonies of North America; together with a description of the towns and cities in which they are published.* New York: Geo. P. Rowell and Co., 680 pp. [See under "Territories": "Arizona", p. 189, which lists "Arizona City, Arizona Free Press". See also the gazetteer, under "Territories": "Arizona", p. 280, which lists "Yuma Co.—Pop. 1,621. Arizona City, a town of 800 pop., on the Colorado River, at the mouth of the Gila River, 764 miles from San Francisco, 240 miles from San Diego, and 1,200 miles from Mazatlan, Mexico. Engaged in merchandise, mining and freighting by wagons."]

1873 31.171 *Geo. P. Rowell and Co.'s gazetteer, containing a statement of the industries, characteristics, population and location of all towns in the United States and Brith America, in which newspapers are published.* New York: Geo. P. Rowell and Co., 243 [244] pp. [See under "Territories": "Arizona", p. 149, which lists "Arizona City, Yuma Co., 1,144 pop., on Colorado River, at mouth of Gila River, 764 m. from San Francisco, 240 from San Diego, and 175 from the Gulf of California. Steamers ascend the rivers to the mining districts, carrying on an extensive trade. Engaged in commerce and mining.—1 [*i.e.* one newspaper]." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

Gregory, Winifred

1937 31.3 (ED.) *American newspapers, 1821-1936 : a union list of files available in the United States and Canada*. New York: The H. W. Wilson Co.

Luttrell, Estelle

1950 31.137 Newspapers and periodicals of Arizona, 1859-1911. *University of Arizona, Bulletin*, 20(3), *General Bulletin 15*, 123 pp.

N. W. Ayer and Son [firm]

1881 31.149 *N. W. Ayer and Son's American newspaper annual : containing a catalogue of American newspapers . . . .* Philadelphia: N. W. Ayer and Son, 736 pp. [See "Arizona", p. 550.] [Also other annual eds.]

Pettingill and Co. [firm]

1899 31.146 *National newspaper directory and gazetteer. Containing: A complete classified directory of the newspapers and periodicals published in the United States : showing the name : frequency of issue and day of publication : class, year established : number and size of pages : subscription price : publisher's name and the circulation of each. With colored railroad maps of each state and territory.* Boston and New York: Pettingill and Co., SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS (632, 88, 214 pp.). [See "Part I. Gazetteer, Maps and Newspaper Directory.": "Map of Arizona", with text; "Arizona", pp. 25-26.] [An annual publication; other eds. not seen.]

Rogers, Susan L. (Pinky)

1975 31.5 *Subject index to the* Arizona Champion, *1890* (supervised by John Irwin). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University Library, Special Collections.

1975 31.6 *Subject index to the* Arizona Champion, *1890-1994* (supervised by John Irwin). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University Libary, Special Collections.

Schwegmann, George A., Jr.

1967 31.7 *Newspapers on microfilm* (compiled under the direction of George A. Schwegmann, Jr.). Washington, D.C.: Library of Congress, 6th ed.

Shook, Sally

1975 31.8 *Subject index to the* Arizona Champion, *1883-1887* (supervised by John Irwin). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University Library, Special Collections.

Shook, Sally, AND Rogers, Susan

1975 31.9 *Subject index to the* Arizona Champion, *1889* (supervised by John Irwin). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University Library, Special Collections.

1975 31.10 *Name index to the* Arizona Champion, *1889* (supervised by John Irwin). Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University Libary, Special Collections.

Stahler, Gerald

1979 31.11 *The Grand Canyon dams controversy, 1963-1968: A bibliographic research guide.* Monticello, Illinois: Vance Bibliographies, 41 pp. (Public Administration Series: Bibliography; no. P-274). [See "Newspaper articles", pp. 32-41.] [Title at beginning of introduction uses semicolon after "controversy". Includes introductory essay, pp. 1-5. The bibliography also includes references that do not have direct bearing on the Grand Canyon, but instead are references to the context of contemporary issues of politics and the environment.]

U.S. Library of Congress, Catalog Publication Division, Processing Department

1973 31.4 *Library of Congress catalogs : newspapers in microform, United States, 1948-1972*. Washington, D.C.: Library of Congress.

In addition, these citations are examples of newspaper listings for specific purposes within portions of the area covered by this bibliography:

Camarena, Abel

2005 31.147 Newspapers used for publication of legal notices in the Southwestern Region, which includes Arizona, New Mexico, and parts of Oklahoma and Texas. *Federal Register*, 70(75) (April 20): 20521-20522. [U.S. Forest Service; includes Kaibab National Forest: "Notices for Availability for Comments, Decisions and Objections by Forest Supervisor and North Kaibab District and Tusayan District and Williams District Notices are published in: —"*Arizona Daily Sun*", Flagstaff, Arizona." (p. 20521)]

Montoya, Danny

2015 31.167 Department of Agriculture; Forest Service; Newspapers used for publication of legal notices in the Southwestern Region, which includes Arizona, New Mexico, and parts of Oklahoma and Texas. *Federal Register*, 80(64) (April 3): 18188-18190.

Zepeda, Gilbert

2010 31.148 Newspapers used for publication of legal notices in the Southwestern Region, which includes Arizona, New Mexico, and parts of Oklahoma and Texas. *Federal Register*, 75(72) (April 15): 19609-19610. [U.S. Forest Service; includes Kaibab National Forest: "Notices for Availability for Comments, Decisions and Objections by Forest Supervisor, North Kaibab District, Tusayan District, and Williams District Notices are published in: —"Arizona Daily Sun", Flagstaff, Arizona." (p. 19609)]

See also the end of Part 31 (p. 8608) for citations of the informal newspapers prepared by Grand Canyon companies of the Civilian Conservation Corps during the 1930s and 1940.

NEWSPAPER TITLE LIST

ARIZONA

31.283 *Ádahooníłigíí* (U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, Navajo Agency)
1943-1957 (in Navajo 1943-1947; in Navajo and English 1947-1957)

31.191 *Alta Arizona* (Mineral Park, Arizona Territory)
1881-188?, weekly

31.195 *Arizona Arrow* (Chloride)

31.12 *Apache County Critic* (Holbrook)
1886-1887, weekly

31.13 *Arizona Champion* (Peach Springs)
See *Coconino Sun* (Flagstaff)

31.14 *Arizona Courier-Journal* (Prescott)
1934-, daily; April 17-20, 1934, as *Prescott Courier-Journal*; later *Prescott Courier*

31.15 *Arizona Daily Journal-Miner* (Prescott)
See *Prescott Journal-Miner*

31.16 *Arizona Daily Miner* (Prescott)
ca. 1866-1873, daily, during session of Legislature
1873-1885, daily
Merged with *Arizona Journal* to become *Arizona Journal-Miner*

31.17 *Arizona Daily Sun* (Flagstaff)
1946-, daily, except Saturday; later daily; later six times a week
Succeeds *Coconino Sun*

31.18 *Arizona Enterprise* (Prescott)
See *Arizonian* (Prescott)

31.19 *Arizona Gazette* (Prescott)
1866-1867, semiweekly, weekly
Began publication in La Paz, moved to Prescott in late 1866 or early 1867

31.20 *Arizona Journal* (Prescott)
1883-1885, daily
Continuation of *Daily Arizona Democrat* (Prescott). Merged with *Arizona Daily Miner* (Prescott) to become *Arizona Journal-Miner* (Prescott)

31.21 *Arizona Journal-Miner* (Prescott)
See *Prescott Journal-Miner*

31.22 *Arizona Miner* (Fort Whipple)
See *Weekly Journal-Miner* (Prescott)

31.140 *Arizona Strip Teaser* (Fredonia)
1970-1978, weekly, biweekly

31.23 *Arizona Weekly Democrat* (Prescott)
See *Arizona Weekly Journal* (Prescott)

31.281 *Arizona Weekly Citizen* (Tucson)
1880-1901; August 7-September as *Arizona Citizen*; January 26, 1895 as *Arizona Citizen Weekly*; 1881-1891 as *Weekly Arizona Citizen*; also as *Weekly Citizen* [data from Library of Congress]
This title is extralimital to the coverage of this bibliography but is included here for the geographical importance of Tucson and this paper's wide range of coverage

31.24 *Arizona Weekly Journal* (Presoctt)
1880-1885, weekly; 1880-1883 as *Arizona Weekly Democrat*, *Arizona Democrat*
Merged with *Weekly Arizona Miner* (Prescott) to form *Weekly Journal-Miner* (Prescott)

31.25 *Arizona Weekly Journal-Miner* (Prescott)
See *Weekly Journal-Miner* (Prescott)

31.26 *Arizonian* (Prescott)
1877-1879, semiweekly, weekly; 1877-1879 as *Arizona Enterprise*

31.27 *Coconino Sun* (Flagstaff)
1882-1897, weekly; 1882-1891 as *Arizona Champion* (1882-1883, published in Peach Springs); 1891-1896 as *Coconino Sun*; 1896-1897 as *Flagstaff Sun-Democrat*
Succeeded by *Arizona Daily Sun*

31.28 *Daily Arizona Democrat* (Prescott)
1880-1883, daily
Continued by *Arizona Journal* (Prescott)

31.29 *Daily Arizonian* (Prescott)
1877-1880, daily; 1877-1879 as *Arizona Enterprise* (Prescott)

31.30 *The Flagg* (Flagstaff)
1883-1884, weekly

31.31 *Flagstaff Democrat*
1886-1896, weekly
Merged with *Coconino Sun* (Flagstaff) to form *Flagstaff Sun-Democrat*, later *Coconino Sun*

31.32 *Flagstaff Gem*
1898-1911, weekly

31.33 *Flagstaff Journal*
1932-, weekly

31.34 *Flagstaff Sun-Democrat*
See *Coconino Sun* (Flagstaff)

31.163 *Gamyu* [and earlier as "*Gamyu?*"] (Hualapai Tribe newsletter) (Peach Springs)
See also "*Gum U?*"
Eventually online only

31.242 *Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Rainbow Bridge National Monument, Visitor Guide* [later issues add, *The Official Newspaper*] [also as just *Park Guide*]
2004(?)-; seasonal; U.S. National Park Service publication

[Although principally in Utah and geographically out of scope with this bibliography, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area includes the Colorado River between Glen Canyon Dam and Lees Ferry, Arizona, and the Lees Ferry area.]

Grand Canyon
See also the end of Part 31 for citations of the informal newspapers prepared by Grand Canyon companies of the Civilian Conservation Corps during the 1930s and 1940

31.35 *Grand Canyon Guide* (Grand Canyon)
See *Grand Canyon National Park Guide*

31.36 *Grand Canyon National Park Guide* (Grand Canyon)
1974-2015; seasonally varies, biweekly in summer; other variants; U.S. National Park Service publication; later with the assistance of Grand Canyon Association

1974-1977, *Grand Canyon SAMA* [Volume 1, No. 1, through Volume 3, No. 26]

1977-1980, *Grand Canyon Guide* [Volume 1, No. 1, to Volume 4, No. 4]

1980-____, *Grand Canyon National Park Guide* [Volume 4, No. 5, to ____]

____-2015, *The Guide*. Published by Grand Canyon Natural History Association, with cooperation of U.S. National Park Service; distributed free to park visitors. [Last print ed. of *The Guide* expired Thanksgiving 2015 and the newspaper was discontinued as of December 2015. Superseded first in 2016 by *Grand Canyon : pocket map : South Rim guide and services* (see U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2016, ITEM NO. 9.1298) and by *Grand Canyon : pocket map : North Rim services guide* (see U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2016, ITEM NO. 9.1341), which also are available in other languages and available through the Grand Canyon National Park website, www.nps.gov/grca.]

The Guide also published in Chinese, French, German, Italian, Japanese, Korean, and Spanish (specific dates of availability not known). For a time, the Italian ed. was under the name *La Guida*. The title on foreign language eds. was originally printed as *The Guide* except those whose languages are in non-Roman orthography. Later, all eds. printed the title in Roman orthography only. [For several years prior to 2015 *The Guide* in English and foreign-language eds. was also available through the Grand Canyon National Park website.]

31.216 *Grand Canyon National Park Guide, North Rim* (Grand Canyon)

The Guide also was for a time distributed in a seasonal (single issue per year) *North Rim* edition. *North Rim* editions noted 2006-2015; also available 2006, 2007 in Chinese, French, German, Italian, and Spanish; also available 2008-2015 in Chinese, French, German, Italian, Japanese, and Spanish; also available 2010-2015 in Chinese, French, German, Italian, Japanese, Korean, and Spanish.

31.217 *Grand Canyon National Park Guide, Desert View* (Grand Canyon)

The Guide also was for a time distributed in a seasonal (single issue per year) *Desert View* edition, which ceased prior to the cessation of the *North Rim* edition (see ITEM NO. 31.216). [Information pertaining to the *Desert View* editions not seen for this bibliography.]

31.37 *Grand Canyon SAMA* (Grand Canyon)
See *Grand Canyon National Park Guide*

31.138 *La Guida* [in Italian]
See *Grand Canyon National Park Guide*

31.38 *The Guide* (Grand Canyon)
See *Grand Canyon National Park Guide*

31.139 [*The Guide*] [in Japanese]
See *Grand Canyon National Park Guide*

31.287 *Grand Canyon Railway's Territorial Times*
Williams, Arizona: Grand Canon Railway
Newspaper format, without date, occasionally updated including advertisements.
Territorial Times was previously cited in this bibliography as a serial with articles having by-lines and with volume and issue enumeration. At a time not determined here, the format changed to dateless and unenumerated issues, without imprint other than the title, place, and inference of continuity as "Since 1901" (which refers to the first passenger train trip to the Grand Canyon on the old Santa Fe Railway track). Distributed gratis to Grand Canyon Railway passengers and other tourists in Williams.

31.141 *Gum U?* (Peach Springs)
1978-, monthly (see also *Hualapai News* and *Gamyu*)

31.39 *Holbrook Argus*
1895-1913, weekly

31.40 *Holbrook News*
See *Holbrook Tribune-News*

31.41 *Holbrook Times*
1884, weekly

31.42 *Holbrook Tribune*
1918-1923, weekly
United with *Holbrook News* to form *Holbrook Tribune-News*

31.43 *Holbrook Tribune-News*
1909-, weekly; 1909-1923 as *Holbrook News*

31.284 *Hopi Tutuveni* (Kykotsmovi)

31.44 *Howler* (Prescott)
1900, daily

31.142 *Hualapai News Quarterly* (Peach Springs)
1955-1956, quarterly (later *Gum U?*)

31.143 *Hualapai Newsletter* (Peach Springs) [Hualapai Tribe]
1957-1962, bimonthly, quarterly (later *Gum U?*, *Gamu?*, *Gamu*)

31.144 *Hualapai Times Quarterly* (Peach Springs)
1976-, monthly

31.175 *Joshua Journal* (Dolan Springs)
participating communities: Dolan Springs, Lake Mohave Rancho, Meadview, Chloride, Lake Mead City, Willow Creek, Temple Bar, and Golden Horseshoe

31.45 *Kingman Miner* [also as *Kingman Daily Miner*]
1882-, weekdays

31.46 *Lake Powell Chronicle* (Page)
1963-, semiweekly; weekly

31.278 *Meadview Monitor*
1964-date, [earlier years, not determined; later years, bimonthly online]

31.47 *Mohave County Miner* (Kingman)
1882-, weekly; 1882-1887, published in Mineral Park; 1919-1931 as *Mohave County Miner and Our Mineral Wealth*

31.48 *Mohave County Miner and Our Mineral Wealth* (Kingman)
1919-1931, weekly; formed from merger of *Mohave County Miner* (Kingman) and *Our Mineral Wealth* (Kingman)

31.49 *Mohave Daily Miner* (Kingman)
1916-1917, daily

31.164 *Morning Courier* (Prescott)
1882-?, daily; with *Courier* as weekly ed. on Saturdays

31.50 *Navajo Times* (Window Rock) [formerly *Navajo Times Today*]
1957-, weekly

31.285 *Navajo-Hopi Observer* (Williams)

31.51 *Northern Arizona Leader* (Flagstaff)
1916-1921, daily, semiweekly

31.52 *Northern Yavapai Record* (Ash Fork)
1934-, weekly

31.53 *Our Mineral Wealth* (Kingman)
United with *Mohave County Miner* (Kingman) to form *Mohave Counter Miner and Our Mineral Wealth*, later *Mohave County Miner*

31.243 *Page News*
1965?

31.54 *Page Signal*
1958?-1963?, weekly

31.249 *Park Guide*
See *Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Rainbow Bridge National Monument, Visitor Guide*

31.55 *Pick and Drill* (Prescott)
See *Prospect* (Prescott)

31.56 *Prescott Courier*
See *Arizona Courier-Journal* (Prescott)

31.57 *Prescott Courier-Journal*
See *Arizona Courier-Journal* (Prescott)

31.58 *Prescott Daily Herald*
1902-1905, daily; merged with *Prescott Journal-Miner*

31.59 *Prescott Evening Courier*
1882-1910, 1920-, daily; 1882-1909 as *Prescott Morning Courier*

31.60 *Prescott Journal-Miner*
1885-1934, daily; 1885-1897, 1903-1912, title varies; *Arizona Journal Miner*; *Arizona Daily Journal-Miner*

31.61 *Prescott Morning Courier*
See *Prescott Evening Courier*

31.62 *Prescott Weekly Courier*
1882-, weekly

31.63 *Prospect* (Prescott)
1894-1905, weekly; 1894-1896 as *Arizona Populist* (Phoenix); 1897-1899 as *Pick and Drill* (Prescott)

31.286 *Smoke Signals* (Kaibab Paiute Reservation)

31.64 *Southern Arizonian* (Prescott)
See *Weekly Arizonian* (Tucson)

31.145 *The Supai Weekly News* (Supai)
Name changed to *Supai News* with November 28, 1958 issue
1957-1959 [at least]; weekly, occasional; mimeographed [see Appendix to Part 17 in this bibliography]

31.280 *Today's News-Herald* (Lake Havasu City)

31.65 *Verde Independent* (Cottonwood)
1948-, weekly

31.66 *Verde News* (Camp Verde)
1916-1917, monthly, semiweekly

31.67 *Verde Valley Times* (Cottonwood)
1931, weekly; combined with *Camp Verde Enterprise*

31.251 *Walapai Reporter* (Mineral Park)
Later merged with *Prescott Democrat*

31.196 *Wallapai Enterprise* (Mineral Park)
1876

31.68 *Weekly Arizona Miner* (Prescott)
See *Weekly Journal-Miner* (Prescott)

31.69 *Weekly Arizonian* (Tucson)
1859-1871, weekly, irregularly; 1859, published in Tubac; 1867 as *Southern Arizonian* (Prescott); suspended July 1860-January 1861, August 1861-May 1867?; published irregularly June/July 1867
This title is extralimital to the coverage of this bibliography but is included here for the geographical importance of Tucson and this paper's potentially wide range of coverage

31.70 *Weekly Journal-Miner* (Prescott)
1864-1934, biweekly, weekly; 1864-1865, title varies; *Arizona Miner*; *Weekly Arizona Miner*; *Arizona Weekly Miner*; 1885-1908, title varies; *Arizona Weekly Journal-Miner*; *Weekly Arizona Journal-Miner*;

March 9-May 26, 1864, published in Fort Whipple; *Arizona Weekly Miner*, daily during legislative session, 1867

31.71 *Williams News*
1889-, weekly

31.192 *Williams-Grand Canyon News* (Williams)
weekly

31.72 *Williams Times*
1916-1917, weekly

31.73 *Winslow Mail*
1880-, weekly, semiweekly, daily

NEVADA

NOTE: Many of the Nevada titles relate to the period of Boulder Dam (Hoover Dam) construction but nonethess can include notes pertinent to this bibliography. Only Lower Colorado River titles have been removed, as noted in the Introduction above. More modern titles also may include advertising pertinent to the Grand Canyon region.

31.211 *Basic Bombardier* (Henderson)
1943-1944; continuing *Big Job–Basic Magnesium Newsletter*

31.210 *Big Job–Basic Magnesium Newletter* (Henderson)
1942-1943; continues as *Basic Bombardier*

31.202 *Boulder City Age*
[*ca.* 1932-1933]
Boulder City ed. of *Las Vegas Age*

31.209 *Boulder City Bulletin*
1994-

31.179 *Boulder City Daily Reminder* [*Boulder City Reminder*]
1938-1941; mimeographed; continued as *Boulder City News* (December 1941)

31.203 *Boulder City Journal*
1931-1932
see *Las Vegas Evening Review-Journal*

31.95 *Boulder City News*
1941-, daily, weekly; continues the *Boulder City Daily Reminder*

31.208 *Boulder Dam Challenge* (Boulder City)
1936

31.96 *Clark County Review* (Las Vegas)
See *Las Vegas Evening Review-Journal*

31.256 *Cloudburst* (Las Vegas)
1934

31.97 *Daily Pioche Review*
1872, daily; merged with *Pioche Record*

31.264 *Democratic News* (Las Vegas)
1971-1972

31.166 *Desert Lake View* (Lake Mead National Recreation Area)

31.253 *Desert Rat Review* (Boulder City)
August 1968

31.254 *Desert Scorpion* (U.S. Army Military Police, Camp Sibert/Camp Williston, Boulder City)
1941-1943

31.255 *Desert Sun* (Las Vegas)
1931

31.205 *Desert Valley Times* (Mesquite)
1999-

31.206 *Eldorado Canyon Miner* (Nelson)
1917

31.98 *Ely Record* (Pioche)
See *Pioche Record*

31.268 *Gaming Today* (Las Vegas)
1994-?

31.99 *Good Springs Gazette*
1916-1921, weekly

31.165 *Grand Canyon Report* (World of Publishing, Inc., Las Vegas)
1990-?, quarterly. ("Serving the entire Grand Canyon/Grand Circle area since 1990") [newspaper format]
[Winter 1993/1994 copy seen.]

31.100 *Henderson Home News*
1951-, semiweekly

31.212 *The Hendersonian* (Henderson)
1944

31.269 *In Light Times* (Las Vegas)
1994-?

31.271 *The Jewish Reporter* (Las Vegas)
1994-1998

31.176 *Lake Mead Monitor* (Logandale)
1979-1981; merged with *Valley Herald* (Overton) 1981

31.101 *Las Vegas Age*
1905-1947, daily, weekly, semiweekly, triweekly; merged with *Las Vegas Review-Journal*

31.270 *Las Vegas Bugle*
1994-1998

31.266 *Las Vegas Bullet*
1987-1989

31.102 *Las Vegas Evening Review-Journal*
See *Las Vegas Review-Journal*

31.263 *Las Vegas Free Press*
1970-1971

31.261 *Las Vegas Israelite*
1965-?

31.103 *Las Vegas Morning Tribune*
See *Las Vegas Tribune*

31.257 *Las Vegas News*
1941

31.104 *Las Vegas Panorama*
1966-, weekly

31.105 *Las Vegas Review*
See *Las Vegas Evening Review-Journal*

31.245 *Las Vegas Review-Journal*
1908-, weekly, triweekly, daily; 1909-1922 as *Clark County Review*; 1922-1928 as *Las Vegas Review*; 1929 as *Las Vegas Evening Review*; later (and currently) as *Las Vegas Review-Journal*

31.267 *Las Vegas Sentinel Voice*
1992-1994

31.106 *Las Vegas Sun*
1950-, daily; *Morning Sun*

31.107 *Las Vegas Times*
1905-1906, weekly

31.108 *Las Vegas Tribune*
1943?-1946, weekly, daily; title varies, *Las Vegas Morning Tribune*

31.109 *Las Vegas Voice*
1964-1982, weekly

31.272 *The Laughlin Flyer*
[1970s-?]

31.204 *The Laughlin Gambler* [later as *Laughlin Times*]
1984-1991

31.189 *Laughlin Times*
1990-

31.110 *Lincoln County Independent* (Pioche)
1938-1941, weekly

31.111 *Lincoln County Record* (Pioche)
See *Pioche Record*

31.112 *Local Messenger* (Pioche)
1898-1899, weekly; 1899-1901, published in Delamar

31.207 *Moapa Valley Herald* (Overton)
1976-1980

31.214 *Moapa Valley Progress* (Logandale)
1992-

31.113 *Morning Sun* (Las Vegas)
See *Las Vegas Sun*

31.260 *The Nellis Century* (Las Vegas)
1969-1973

31.258 *Nevada Citizen* (Las Vegas)
1954-1956

31.259 *Nevada Veteran* (Las Vegas)
1946

31.213 *The Oak* (Logandale)
1920

31.160 *Park Newspaper* (U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Boulder City)
?, seasonal [Apparently available only online?]

31.114 *Pioche Journal*
1874-1876, daily; 1932-, weekly; continued *Lincoln County Record* (Pioche)

31.115 *Pioche Lode*
1893-1894, weekly; continued *Ferguson Lode*; continued by *Delamar Lode*

31.116 *Pioche Record*
1870-, semiweekly, triweekly, daily, weekly; 1870-1872 as *Ely Record*; 1872-1899 as *Pioche Record*; 1900-1932 as *Lincoln County Record*; 1932-, weekly, *Pioche Record*; title varies, *Pioche Weekly Record*, *Pioche Tri-Weekly Record*

31.117 *Reminder* (Boulder City)
1938, weekly; continued by *Boulder City News*

31.177 *Valley Herald* (Overton)
1980-1981; merged with *Lake Mead Monitor* 1981

31.178 *Valley Herald and Lake Mead Monitor* (Overton)
1981-

31.262 *Vegas Visitor* (Las Vegas)
1969-?

31.265 *Western Business News* (Las Vegas)
1973-1976

UTAH

31.119 *Beaver Bulletin*
1903-1906?, weekly

31.120 *Beaver Press*
1904-, weekly

31.121 *Beaver County Blade* (Beaver)
1899?-1901, weekly

31.122 *Beaver County News* (Beaver)
1881-; 1881-1897, weekly; 1881-1889? as *Southern Utonian*; 1890?-1896? as *Utonian*; 1900-, weekly, published in Milford

31.123 *Beaver County Observer* (Beaver)
1900-1902?, weekly

31.124 *Beaver City Press*
1921-1928, weekly; continued *Beaver County Weekly Press*; continued by *Beaver Press*

31.185 *The Cactus* (St. George)
1868-

31.244 *The Dixie Falcon* (St. George)
1900-

31.125 *Enterprise* (St. George)
1870-1874, monthly

31.126 *Iron County News* (Cedar)
1890-1891, weekly

31.127 *Iron County Record* (Cedar)
1897-, weekly

31.182 *Kane County Standard* (Kanab)
1929-1953; continued as *Southern Utah News*

31.128 *Our Dixie Times* (St. George)
1867-1868, weekly; continued as *The Rio Virgin Times*

31.129 *Parowan Times*
1915-, weekly

31.13 *Rio Virgin Times* (St. George)
1868-1870, weekly

31.184 *St. George Enterprise* (St. George)
1871-1874

31.131 *St. George Union*
1868-1898?, monthly, irregularly

31.183 *Southern Utah News* (Kanab)
1953-, weekly

31.132 *Southern Utonian* (Beaver)
See *Beaver County News* (Beaver)

31.133 *Union Footlights* (St. George)
1892?-1895?, irregularly

31.134 *Utonian* (Beaver)
See *Beaver County News* (Beaver)

31.135 *Washington County News* (St. George)
1906-1988, weekly

31.136 *Weekly Press* (Beaver)
1901-1916, weekly; continued by *Beaver County Weekly Press*

(continued)

Newspapers prepared by Grand Canyon companies of the Civilian Conservation Corps during the 1930s and 1940

The Center for Research Libraries (www.crl.edu) provides access to newspapers produced by companies of the Civilian Conservation Corps; usually they were mimeographed and the series short-lived. Robert W. Audretsch's history of the CCC at Grand Canyon[61] includes a synopsis of these productions as recorded by CRL, which is drawn upon and rearranged here for these citations. The dates given are ranges for individual copies noted by CRL's sources. Audretsch notes, "more were likely published."

Titles grouped alphabetically

31.150	*Ace in the Hole*	Company 818	1935 December 25–1936 March 1
31.151	*CCC Company 847, Grand Canyon, Arizona 1936*	Company 847	1936 [yearbook]
31.152	*C.C.C. Yearbook*	Company 819	1933–1934
31.153	*The Call of the Kaibab*	Company 818	1936 September
31.154	*Grand Canyon Echoes*	Company 819	1936 February 15–1940 June
31.155	*The Kaibab*	Company 818	1935 August
31.156	*The Keystone*	Company 3318	1940 August
31.157	*Voice of 847*	Company 847	1937 April 1–1937 September
31.158	*Voice of the Pack*	Company 847	1936 March 15–1937 February 1
31.159	*Watchtower*	Company 2833	1937 January–August

Titles grouped by Company number

Company 818	31.155	*The Kaibab*	1935 August
	31.150	*Ace in the Hole*	1935 December 25–1936 March 1
	31.153	*The Call of the Kaibab*	1936 September
Company 819	31.152	*C.C.C. Yearbook*	1933–1934
	31.154	*Grand Canyon Echoes*	1936 February 15–1940 June
Company 847	31.158	*Voice of the Pack*	1936 March 15–1937 February 1
	31.151	*CCC Company 847, Grand Canyon, Arizona 1936*	1936 [yearbook]
	31.157	*Voice of 847*	1937 April 1–1937 September
Company 2833	31.159	*Watchtower*	1937 January–August
Company 3318	31.156	*The Keystone*	1940 August

[61] Robert W. Audretsch, *Shaping the Park and Saving the Boys : the Civilian Conservation Corps at Grand Canyon, 1933-1942* (Dog Ear Publishing, Indianapolis, 2011), p. 50.

THE GRAND CANYON BIBLIOGRAPHY

32

MARGINALIA

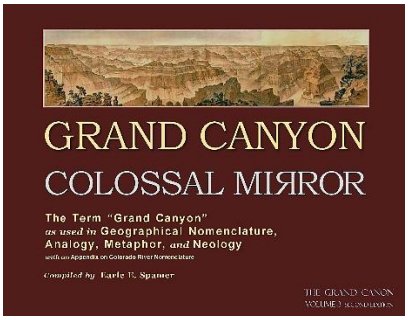
OVERVIEW. Items not about the Grand Canyon or Colorado River *per se* but having a venue in the Grand Canyon or related area in the vicinity, items unrelated to but utilizing the Grand Canyon in non-metaphorical senses such as topics used with direct application to the Grand Canyon without occurring there

Part 32 contains citations which are themselves not about the Grand Canyon but refer to the Grand Canyon as a venue—for example, meetings and conferences about subjects other than the Canyon held at Grand Canyon. Similarly there are marginal references to nearby Grand Canyon locales, which are embraced within this bibliography, and significant commemorative uses of the Grand Canyon name. While these citations do not specifically contain information about the Canyon, they are peripherally a part of the history, awareness and responsiveness to the Canyon, emphasizing its cultural reach globally and in human attentions. Similarly, a few items relating to the lower Colorado River are noted here. Occasional items may relate directly to the history of these regions; while not specifically mentioning them, the publication may be used in support of historical studies.

This part does not embrace what usually may be classified as "miscellaneous" material. That category is not used by this bibliography, having been eliminated when THE GRAND CANON was conceived. "Miscellaneous" is an unnecessary catch-all category that is unhelpful to those who seek specific material. Cited items that might have been deemed "miscellaneous" have been evaluated and placed more appropriately within other subject-specific parts of the bibliography.

RELATED MATERIAL

As a world wonder, the nominal attribute, "Grand Canyon", has been copied and rephrased for hundreds of other locales the world over, and on other celestial bodies. In some fashion, formally, or far more often informally, these places are called "The Grand Canyon", the "Grand Canyon of" a certain place, and variously as "another" Grand Canyon of one sort or another. The name has also been incorporated into analogies, metaphors, and various neological constructs. For a comprehensive gathering, see Volume 3 of THE GRAND CANON, *Grand Canyon, Colossal Mirror : the Term "Grand Canyon" as Used in Geographical Nomenclature, Analogy, Metaphor, and Neology : with an Appendix on Colorado River Nomenclature*. Accessible online at https://ravensperch.org; it may also have been added to the digital collections of some libraries, organizations, or government agencies.



UNSIGNED

PUBLICATION NOT DATED: DATE NOT DETERMINED NOR ESTIMATED

NO DATE 32.26 *USS Grand Canyon : Mediterranean cruise 1954.* [No imprint], [88] pp.

NO DATE 32.31 *Welcome aboard : USS Grand Canyon AR-28.* [No imprint].

DATED PUBLICATIONS, GROUPED BY YEAR

1879 32.100 *Southern Colorado. Historical and descriptive of Fremont and Custer Counties with their principal towns. Cañon City, and other towns, Fremont County. Rosita, Silver Cliff, Ula, and Wet Mountain Valley, Custer County. With a description of the immense mineral regions of Fremont and Custer Counties. Illustrated.* Cañon City, Colorado: Binckley and Hartwell, 136 pp.

► See "The Awful Chasm! Wonders of the Grand Cañon of the Arkansas." (pp. 38-42 including two plates). Not pertaining to the region covered by this bibliography, but cited here for its remarkable, extensive prose precisely like that used to describe the Grand Canyon of Arizona, following Maj. John Wesley Powell's writings and prior to those of Clarence Edward Dutton. The text even immediately introduces an extensive quotation by "Maj. Pangborn, in the 'Rocky Mountain Tourist' of 1878", referring to him also as "the Major". Further, Grace Greenwood, "the pet author of Coloradoans" is quoted about the Royal Gorge, noting that this "Grand Canyon" is "grander than the Yosemite", and, "If you, reader, come to Colorado, do not fail to see this cañon. It is next to the great cañon of the Columbia river." There are not even any implied references to the Grand Canyon of Arizona. This item could not be overlooked for inclusion in this bibliography.

1892 32.67 The brush incandescent machines. *Engineering Mechanics*, (September): 242.

► See volume index, under "Trade Notices": "Brush Incandescent Machine—Atlantic & Pacific R.R. and Grand Canyon".

1906 32.99 Canon City, Col. *In:* Railroads, Including Street Roads [SECTION]. *The Commercial and Financial Chronicle* (New York), 83(2143) (July 21): 155.

► Item begins, "Canon City, Col., with the park at the top of the Royal Gorge, which commands extended views of the Grand Canon of the Arizona [*sic*], 'the canon walls rising almost vertically to a height of 2,500 feet.'" (ENTIRE NOTE). A misnomer.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1910 32.58 New fleet paper. *Our Navy* (Naval Training Station, Yerba Buena Island, San Francisco), 4(4) (August): 18.

► The *Grand Canon* serial, published aboard U.S.S. *Colorado*.

1910 32.60 Humor? *In:* Service Wit and Rhyme [SECTION]. *Our Navy* (Naval Training Station, Yerba Buena Island, San Francisco), 4(8) (December): 46.

► About the *Grand Canon*, the periodical published aboard U.S.S. *Colorado*.

1917 32.98 Agency meeting at Grand Canyon. *The Insurance Field* (Louisville, Kentucky), 36(6B) (Life Edition, Part 2) (August 10): 7.

► "Announcement has been made that the Occidental Life of Los Angeles, Cal., will hold the annual convention of the $100,000 Club in the Grand Canyon of Arizona during the week of August 20. The largest delegation the company has ever had is expected to be present and arrangements have been made by Secretary Robert J. Giles to make the affair the most successful and beneficial in the company's history." (ENTIRE ITEM)

1917 32.48 T. B. conferences will focus on war problems. *In:* Public Health Notes [SECTION]. *American Journal of Public Health*, 7 (October): 873.

► National Association for the Study and Prevention of Tuberculosis announcement of meetings; "Southwestern Conference, Grand Canyon, Ariz., October 22-23." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1919 32.159 American color card. *Textile Colorist* (Philadelphia), 41(490) (October): 360-361.

► "The American Season Color Card for Spring, 1920, has just been issued by the Textile Color Card Association of the United States, Inc.", containing 78 colors, 66 woven in silk, 12 in worsted fabrics. See p. 360: "The brightest color appearing among the woolens is canyon, a deep rose tone, typical of the reddish strata found in rocks of the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1934 32.107 Shooting the rapids—thrill of Grand Canyon scenic ride. *Modern Mechanix and Inventions*, 11(5) (March): 86-87.

► Proposed amusement park ride.

1949 32.74 A famous David comes to the U.S.; Italy sends Michelangelo's statue of the Bible's young giant killer. *Life*, 26(4) (January 24): 104-106.

► A later *David* sculpture, circa 1525, lent to the National Gallery, Washington, D.C. See p. 105, photograph, "In Italy the crated *David* is ceremoniously lowered at Naples into the hold of U.S.S. *Grand Canyon*."

1961 32.47 Arizona: Land of growing urbanites. *American Journal of Public Health*, 51(10) (October): 1604-1605.

► Arizona Public Health Association meeting at Grand Canyon, May 17-19, themed "Metropolitanism—A New Frontier in Arizona".

Unsigned *(continued)*

1971 32.1 *Mediterranean cruise: USS Grand Canyon AD28.* Marceline, Missouri: Walsworth Publishing Co., 127 pp.

► Spine reads: "1970 USS Grand Canyon AD28".

1980 32.133 [TAU Conference.] *The Source* (Star of Isis Foundation), 1980(3):.

► Not seen nor located; cited from an index to *The Source*, which indicates for this issue: "Information on the Four Corners area of the United States—its geo-cosmic identity, the role of this region in the American Indian spiritual prophesy, its Central Earth connection and symbology as a link to human illumination in the New Age. Also presented is a description of the TAU Conference held within the Culture-Rama beneath the Grand Canyon, by representatives from the twelve Central Earth Tribes." (ENTIRE NOTE) *NOTE*: Another, partial citation indicates issue no. 1 for 1980.

1980 32.140 "For Spacious Skies," a major national conference. *In:* P.S. on parks [SECTION]. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 54(12) (December): 24.

► Conference to be held at the Horace Albright Training Center, Grand Canyon, May 17-19, 1981.

1981 32.135 [For Spacious Skies conference at Grand Canyon.] *In:* Ariadne [SECTION]. *New Scientist*, 91(1261) (July 9): 128.

► For Spacious Skies, "a Boston-based non-profit organisation working to increase sky awareness and involvement."

1983 32.146 News and Comment [SECTION]. *Archives of Ophthamology*, 101(2) (February): 309-310.

► Conference. See in "Calendar of Events" for March: "Medical and Surgical Management of the Inflamed Eye, South Rim of the Grand Canyon, Ariz., March 24-26."

1983 32.139 New Rendezvous VII location. *Association of National Park Rangers, Newsletter*, 5(1) (March): 16.

► Ranger Rendezvous VII had been arranged for Grand Canyon, but changed to Las Vegas; reasons given.

1983 32.85 Zwischen Broadway und Grand Canyon. *In:* Leserdienst Hinweise Anregungen [SECTION], Reise [SUBSECTION]. *Deutsches Ärzteblatt*, Ausgabe A (Köln), 80(26) (July 1): 82. [In German.]

► Actually more of a metaphorical perspective, with the Grand Canyon symbolzing the "western" experience generally, as like also "Colorado". The item pertains to the "Marlboro Adventure 1983", traveling the "Great Marlboro Trail" (contrived by advertisers) to "lesser-known" areas of the West in the U.S. and Canada. "Marlboro" refers to the cigarette brand name, which company sponsored the event. There is no other mention of the Grand Canyon than in the title.

Unsigned *(continued)*

1989 32.131 [Meeting notice.] *In:* To Our Readers [SECTION]. *Mystics Quarterly*, 15(1) (March): 4.

► "Apr. 21-23: The Rocky Mountain Medieval and Renaissance Assn. Annual Conference will be held at the Grand Canyon National Park, Grand Canyon, AZ." (ENTIRE NOTE)

1992 32.2 Parks and attractions. *Amusement Business*, 104(36) (September 7): 22.

► Grand Slam Canyon at Circus Circus, Las Vegas.

1992 32.75 The Ponds; the quintessence of Aspen splendor. Mason & Morse Real Estate (Robert F. Starodoj). *Estates Internationale*, 121 (October): 48-51.

► Real estate offering for a $20,000,000 furnished property in Aspen, Colorado. See p. 51: "Yosemite's famed Ahwahnee Hotel, Yellowstone Lodge, and the Grand Canyon's El Tovar inspire the Timberline Suite." (ENTIRE NOTE; not illustrated)

2006 32.77 Les systèmes de management et les PME: Un *défi* de taille, d'énormes *récompenses* à la clé. *Consensus*, 33 (Autumn 2006/Winter 2007): 21-22. [In French.]

► "Imaginez le Grand Canyon."

2007 32.96 AFMA Fall Conference; AFMA 25th Anniversary Celebration, Nov. 7, 8, 9, 2007; Grand Canyon South Rim. *The Insider* (Association of State Floodplain Managers, Madison, Wisconsin), (July): 5. [Arizona Floodplain Management Association.]

► Announcement. Conference held at Yavapai Lodge.

2008 32.83 USA/Mexico Conference and Grants Exchange at Grand Canyon, October 30-November 2. *District 5490 News* (Rotary International, District 5490), (4) (October): 2.

► Announcement, 9th Annual USA/Mexico Friendship Conference and Grants Exchange.

2009 32.104 How boys learn: Science. *QuadAngles* (Trinity-Pawling School, Pawling, New York), 10(2) (Spring): 6.

► Science projects include students' plan for "The Grand Canyon (Death Canyon)" amusement ride.

2011 32.68 Brewed for Grand Canyon lovers . . . *In: Grand Canyon South Rim, Tusayan, and northern Arizona visitors guide : Summer 2011.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 38.

► Grand Canyon Brewery, Flagstaff, Arizona. Ellipsis is part of title.

2013 32.84 Dies und Das [SECTION]. *Kinderactiv* (Wien), (December): 23. [In German.]

► Notes program at ORF Backstage: "Besucht den ABC-Bären, macht ein Foto mit Tom Turbo und fliegt wie Superman durch den Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [*Kinderactiv für Kinder bis 13 Jahre* (Wien: wienXtra-kinderactiv, *in cooperation with* MA 13—Fachberich Jugend).

Unsigned *(continued)*

2024 32.147 *Thelma and Louise* (1991). In the male-dominated film industry it was rare for women to have any real voice or authority. *Thelma and Louise* was a unique exception that burst free from convention. Their means of escape was a 1996 Ford Thunderbird convertible. *The Iconic Ford Falcon XB GT* (Hachette Part Works Ltd, London), (5): 10-12.

► See "The 'Bird Flies" (p. 12), regarding the end scene of the film. "The closing scene as set in the Grand Canyon, but permission was not granted to film there, so the production team moved to Fossil Point, near Moab, Utah to set the 'Bird flying." Also notes that the stunt had to be performed twice. *NOTE*: Critical and analytical studies of the film, specifically with regard to the metaphorical symbolism of the final scene in the Grand Canyon setting, appear in Part 2 of this bibliography.]

A

Ahmed, Ameema

2025 32.151 Grand Canyon Brewing Co. Sacred Saguaro and Sunset Amber Ale are among the more popular beers at Grand Canyon Brewing Co., but there are plenty of other drinks to choose from, including bourbon, gin and fresh-roasted coffee. *In:* The Journal [section]. *Arizona Highways*, 101(2) (February): 12-13.

► Grand Canyon Brewing Co., Williams, Arizona.

Aldrich, James L.

1981 32.41 For Spacious Skies conference. *The Environmentalist*, 1(2): 171.

► For Spacious Skies, "a Boston-based non-profit organisation working to increase sky awareness and involvement" (explanatory quote from elsewhere).

American Film Institute

2003 32.44 *American made* (Sharat Raju, writer, director; Marcus Cano, producer). New York: Carousel Film and Video, DVD.

► A Sikh family enroute to the Grand Canyon is stranded in a remote area.

Arizona State College at Flagstaff

1963 32.3 *Third Arizona Town Hall on elementary and high school education in Arizona, October 14-16, 1963: Research report, recommendations, and list of participants.* Phoenix: Arizona Academy, 194 pp.

► Arizona Town Hall, Grand Canyon, 1963. On spine: "Elementary and high school education in Arizona". Publication date uncertain.

Arizona State Tax Commission

1918 32.136 *Report of Proceedings of the Arizona Tax Conference : Sixth Annual Session, El Tovar Hotel, Grand Canyon, Arizona : July twenty-second to twenty-sixth 1918.* [No imprint], 177 pp.

1919 32.57 *Report of Proceedings of the Arizona Tax Conference : Seventh Annual Session, El Tovar Hotel, Grand Canyon, Arizona : July twenty-first to twenty-sixth 1919.* [No imprint], 236 [237] pp.

1921 32.137 *Report of Proceedings of the Arizona Tax Conference : Ninth Annual Session, Court House, Nogales, Arizona : July twenty-fifth to July twenty-eighth 1921.* [No imprint.]

► Includes discussion and vote on the site of the next tax conference. Fred Garing makes a case for Grand Canyon (p. 7), and the result of the voting (pp. 7-8) call for the next meeting to be held at Grand Canyon.

Arizona State University

1964 32.4 *Fifth Arizona Town Hall on revision of Arizona's constitution, October 12-14, 1964 : research report, recommendations and list of participants.* Phoenix: Arizona Academy, 199 pp.

► 5th Arizona Town Hall, Grand Canyon, 1964. On spine: "Revision of Arizona's constitution". Publication date uncertain.

1968 32.5 *Thirteenth Arizona Town Hall on traffic and highways : research report, recommendations and list of participants.* Phoenix: Arizona Academy, 173 pp.

► 13th Arizona Town Hall, Grand Canyon, 1968. On spine: "Traffic and Highways".

1974 32.6 *25th Arizona Town Hall, October, 1974 : The problems of transportation, people and products.* Phoenix: Arizona Academy, 71 pp.

► 25th Arizona Town Hall, Grand Canyon.

1975 32.7 *27th Arizona Town Hall : The problem of crime in Arizona: how do we solve it? Research report, prepared by Arizona State University, Center of Criminal Justice.* Phoenix: Arizona Academy, 210 pp.

► 27th Arizona Town Hall, Grand Canyon, 1975.

1976 32.8 *29th Town Hall : Arizona's economy—yesterday, today, and tomorrow: Research report, prepared by Arizona State University, Tempe, Arizona : sponsored by the Arizona Academy.* Phoenix: Arizona Academy, 117 pp.

► 29th Arizona Town Hall, Grand Canyon, 1976.

Arizona Town Hall *see also* Arizona State University

2003 32.138 *Report of the Eighty-third Arizona Town Hall; "The Realities of Arizona's Fiscal Planning Processes", Grand Canyon, Arizona, October 26-29, 2003*. Arizona Town Hall, [20] pp.

B

Balli, Emily

2025 32.152 Trailborn Grand Canyon. *In:* The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 101(6) (June): 16.

► Trailborn Grand Canyon hotel, Williams, Arizona. Also notes Grand Canyon.

Bhatt, Sudha A.

1986 32.9 (MANAGING ED.) *The science of biological specimen preparation for microscopy and microanalyses, 1985 : proceedings of the 4th Pfefferkorn Conference, held March 25-30, 1985, at the Grand Canyon Squire Inn, Grand Canyon, Arizona.* O'Hare, Illinois: Scanning Electron Microscopy, 307 pp.

► Grand Canyon Squire Inn in Tusayan, Arizona.

Butler, Sean W.; Butler, Dean; Butler, John; Miller, Roland; Sneed, Larry; Young, Jim; AND Walsh, Tom

2021 32.142 *Service : the history of Grand Canyon Council : centennial 1921 2021.* (Foreword by George Miller.) [No imprint], 193 pp. [Boy Scouts of America, Grand Canyon Council.]

C

Candler, E. L.

1919 32.56 What can be done with an old car. *Popular Science Monthly*, 95(1) (July): 86.

► "Winner of the second prize in the Popular Science Monthly's contest." E. L. Chandler of Grand Canyon, Arizona.

Cheever, Susan

2001 32.32 The Adirondack Caravel; Ralph Lauren designs a vintage Airstream trailer for charity; Airstream being auction online for the Ralph Lauren Center for Cancer Prevention and Care in Harlem. *Architectural Digest*, 58(5): 102-106.

► Design inspired in part by Lauren driving trips to Grand Canyon.

D

deNarvaez, Cynta

1993 32.10 Yeah, but how? A brief foray into atmospheric optics. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(4) (Fall): 20-22.

1994 32.11 Yeah, but how? A brief foray into atmospheric optics. Part II. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 22-23.

Dickey, Frank I., Jr.

1962 32.62 Needed: Rebirth of values. *The Rotarian*, 101(3) (September): 59.

► "From an address before the rotary club of Grand Canyon, Arizona."

Dobos-Bubno, Diane M.

2003 32.87 (WITH ASSISTANCE FROM Jeff Doryland)
Not just another pretty face (improving Slaughter Canyon Cave access trail). *Canyons and Caves* (U.S. National Park Service, Carlsbad Caverns National Park, Resources Stewardship and Science Division), (29): 7-8.

► Carlsbad Caverns National Park, "lacking regular trail personnel, enlisted a crew from Grand Canyon National Park." (photograph of the crew appears on p. 7).

Dragoescu, Alina-Andreea

2008 32.149 Simulacra of the American Dream. *In:* Chevereşan, Cristina, and Vălcan, Ciprian (eds.), *Obesii capricii himere.* Clujn-Napoca, Romania: Editura Napoca Star, pp. 68-86. (Volume: Colecţia Mirador, 6.) [Item is in English.]

► See p. 84, note of the Showcase Mall in Las Vegas, noting, "Exceedingly unreal, even the Grand Canyon is located inside the mall, featuring a show with waterfalls, lightning storms, and flash floods. This simulated variant is more spectacular than the real one, which can hardly be as impressive." [*sic*].

F

F. B. Webster Company

1910 32.80 Curios [price list]. *The Taxidermist* (Hyde Park, Massachusetts), (5) (October): 5-7.

► See p. 7: "Pearl. Doz. Asst. Small Shells, Grand Canyon Islands". Surely Grand Cayman Islands.

Farhat, M.; Chakravarty, A.; AND Field, J. E.

2010 32.59 Luminescence from hydrodynamic cavitation. *Royal Society, Proceedings*, A, doi:10.1098/rspa.2010.0134.

► "The paper is dedicated to Dr Chakravarty who tragically died while walking in the Grand Canyon, USA." (p. 1)

Fin, Al

1984 32.29 Grand Canyon—a great event. *Grit and Steel*, 85(11) (March): 26.

► Grand Canyon Game Club, Avondale, Arizona. Serial is for cock-fighting enthusiasts.

Fits [firm]

2014 32.86 Hot feet. *In:* Go List [SECTION]. *Outside*, (February): 40. [Product description for "bright and retro national-parks-themed designs" of socks from Fits. A Grand Canyon "poster" is illustrated, depicting the Colorado River as seen downstream from the Nankoweap ganaries, with the Fits product and logo superimposed.]

Forman, Gayle

2007 32.43 *Sisters in sanity.* New York: HarperTeen, 290 pp.

► Young reader fiction. A Grand Canyon trip is a ruse to incarcerate an unruly teen.

Freudenstadt (Germany)

NO DATE 32.110 *Historischer Stadt-Rundgang : Freudenstadt im Schwarzwald.* Freudenstadt: [no imprint], [unpaginated]. [In German.]

► See back cover, "10 Dinge, die sie in Freudenstadt nicht verpassen sollten" (10 things not to be missed in Freudenstadt), including the Ellbachseeblick Wandern, along which one may take in the view from a platform remniscent of a miniature Grand Canyon Skywalk ("Ausblick von einer Plattform, die an einen Mini-Grand Canyon Skywalk erinnert."

G

Glaser, Milton

1968 32.119 Sunrise over Grand Canyon, N.Y., as seen by artist Milton Glaser. *New York Magazine*, 1(15) (July 15): cover, 3.

► Legend, p. 3, "To the real New York resident, there *is* no other canyon of any real importance, not anywhere." (ENTIRE ITEM) Illustration depicts sunrise over street bounded by buildings.

Goldstein, Richard M.

1969 32.38 A radar view of the surface of Venus. *In:* The Planet Venus: Past, Present, and Future. *American Philosophical Society, Proceedings*, 113(3): 224-228.

► See p. 227.

Grand Canon [*pseudonym*] [*and as* **Grand Cañon**]

1887 32.64 Many things. *In:* Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *The Mechanical Engineer*, New Series, 14(4) (August 27): 40.

1887 32.65 Breezy letter from the boundless West. *In:* Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *The Mechanical Engineer*, New Series, 14(6) (September 24): 64.

H

Hammack, Lauren Anne

1994 32.76 *Debris-fan formation and rapid modification at Warm Springs Rapid, Yampa River, Colorado.* Master's thesis, Colorado State University, 125 pp.

► ". . . the study will attempt to test the validity of Keiffer's assumptions and the applicability of her results to other rivers", pertaining to Susan Kieffer's studies of the Crystal Rapid hydraulic jump (refer to citations in Part 22 of this bibliography). See also: Hammack, Lauren, and Wohl, Ellen. 1996. Debris-fan formation and rapid modification at Warm Springs Rapid, Yampa River, Colorado. *Journal of Geology*, 106(6) (November): 729-740.

Hawthorne, Alisa; Shaibi, Gabriel; Gance-Cleveland, Bonnie; AND McFall, Sarah

2011 32.125 Grand Canyon Trekkers: School-based lunchtime walking program. *Journal of School Nursing*, 27(1) (February): 43-50.

Heuser, Harro

2008 32.69 *Unendlichkeiten: Nachrichten aus dem Grand Canyon des Geistes.* Wiesbaden; B. G. Teubner Verlag / GWV Fachverlage GmbH, 228 pp. [In German.]

► Cover portrays Grand Canyon.

Hibernia Fire Engine Company, No. 1

1859 32.126 *The Hibernia Fire Engine Company, No. 1. Have caused this volume to be issued in remembrance of their visit to the cities of New York, Boston, Brooklyn, Charlestown and Newark, in November, 1858, and to commemorate the honors and hospitalities extended to them by the public authorities, firemen and citizens of those places, and by their brother firemen, on their return to the City of Philadelphia, to each and all of*

whom it is dedicated as a memorial of gratitude. Philadelphia: Printed by J. B. Chandler, 108 [109] pp.

► This was a commemorative volume published after the Hibernia Fire Engine Co. took its new "first class steam fire engine," built by Reaney, Neafie and Co. of Philadelphia, on a tour of cities in the northeastern U.S. See p. [109], an advertising page for Reaney, Neafie and Co., which includes a lithograph depicting their facilities as viewed from the Delaware River. This is of significance in this bibliography as the only known illustration of this firm, where in 1857 the steamboat *Explorer* was built for the U.S. Army, which Lt. Joseph C. Ives commanded on the exploration of the lower Colorado River in late 1857 and early 1858; the same expedition on which the land excursion in 1858 was the first to reach the Grand Canyon with a scientific and illustrators' contingent.

Holman, Erik

1905 32.79 No. 93,332. Drawing Cabinet. *Cabinet à dessin. The Canadian Patent Office Record* (Ottawa), 33(5) (May 31): 1239.

► Patent to "Erik Holman, Grand Canyon, Arizona, U.S.A., 23rd May, 1905; 6 years."

Holmes, Bonnie

2001 32.27 Festival brings history to life; Grand Canyon Forests Festival in Flagstaff. *Flagstaff Live!*, (April 5-11): 24.

Hong, Ni, AND Nianqing, Ding [倪 红; 丁年青]

2017 32.111 腧穴名中高频词素的翻译探讨 [Shùxué míng zhōnggāo pín císù de fānyì tàntǎo]. The translation of high-frequency morhemes in the name of acupoints. 现代语言学 [Xiàndài yǔyán xué] *Modern Linguistics* (Irvine, California), 5(2): 92-97. [In Chinese, with bilingual title and abstract.]

► Regarding the international standard translation of acupoints in acupuncture and acupressure techniques. Includes "The Grand Canyon" (see pp. 96-97).

Hunt, Adrian P.; Santucci, Vincent L.; Lockley, Martin G.; AND Olson, Thomas J.

1993 32.97 Dicynodont trackways from the Holbrook Member of the Moenkopi Formation (Middle Triassic: Anisian), Arizona, USA. *In:* Lucas, Spencer G., and Morales, Michael (eds.), The nonmarine Triassic. *New Mexico Museum of Natural History and Science, Bulletin 3*, pp. 213-218.

► Includes *Therapsipus cumminsi*, new ichnogenus, new ichnospecies, named "For Gary S. Cummins, Assistant Superintendent of Grand Canyon National Park".

I

Ibargüengoitia, Jorge

1975 32.121 *Estas ruinas que ves.* México: Joaquín Mortiz. (Nueva Narrativa Hispánica.) [In Spanish.]

► A novel. Also later eds. As related by Rehder (1990, ITEM NO. 32.122), who takes note of the "dive bar", "El Gran Cañón del Colorado" owned by "Colorado".

International Journal of Clinical Monitoring and Computing

1991 32.14 Abstracts of the Eleventh Annual Conference on Computers in Anesthesia, Grand Canyon, Arizona, U.S.A., 24-27 October 1990. *International Journal of Clinical Monitoring and Computing*, 7(Supplement 2): 1-27.

International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources [IUCN], Polar Bear Specialists Group

1984 32.15 *Polar bears : proceedings of the Technical Workshop of the IUCN Polar Bear Specialists Group, Grand Canyon, Arizona, 16-18 February 1983.* Gland, Switzerland: International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources, [separately paginated papers in 1 volume].

► Also notes (p. 2) the Bear Biology Association meeting at Grand Canyon, 18-22 February.

International Workshop on Visual Languages and Computing

2006 32.71 *Proceedings of the International Workshop on Visual Languages and Computing (VLC'06), August 30-September 1, 2006, Grand Canyon, USA.*

J

Jiménez, Alfonso, AND Cabeza, José María

1988 32.120 *Tvrris Fortissima : documentos sobre la construcción, acrecentamiento y restauración de la Giralda.* Sevilla: Colegio Oficial de Aparajadores y Arquitectos Técnicos de Sevilla, 310 [313] pp. [In Spanish.]

► *NOTE*: Although this title does not refer to the region covered by this bibliography, it is a primary evidentiary work that can document a statement made by the first non-Indigenous exploration of the Grand Canyon, in 1540, when reference is made at the time to features in the canyon being taller than the Tower of Seville (La Giralda). This title provides documentary evidence for the size and state of La Giralda at that time, thus the evidentiary necessity of including this title here. See also, for a summary, Spamer (2019, ITEM NO. 2.28399). Regarding the 1540 encounters, see

under Pedro de Castañeda in Part 2 (Castañeda, 1596, ITEM NO. 2.1909, and subsequent citations).

Johnson Production Group

2023 32.141 *Love in Zion National.* (Romance film, starring Cindy Busby and David Gridley; Sam Irvin, director.) Hallmark Channel (released May 20, 2023).

► Plot line: "Assistant curator, Lauren, is out to prove a set of ancient vases [*sic*] belong with the Pueblo Nation [*sic*]. While in Zion [National Park] she meets Adam, a native Puebloan park ranger, who helps her on her mission." Pertains to Zion National Park, with some location shots there. Cited here for a scene *ca.* 9 minutes into the film, where behind the supposed Zion Visitor Center desk is a scenic view of the Colorado River looking upstream from Toroweap (*fide* Richard Quartaroli, June 5, 2023).

K

Kelly, Kenneth L., AND Judd, Deane B.

1976 32.61 The color names dictionary. *In:* Kelly, Kenneth L., and Judd, Deane B., Color; universal language and dictionary of names. *U.S. National Bureau of Standards, Special Publication 440*, 158 pp. [separately paginated].

► Includes listing of the Plochere Color System standard color, "Grand Canyon", a light- to light reddish-brown color. Normally this would be relegated to the "Analogies" section of the separate listings of analogies, metaphors, etc., in THE GRAND CANON Volume 3 (Colossal Mirror), but inasmuch as it is here listed in a formalized system of coloration from the National Bureau of Standards the citation is included in the "Marginalia" part of this bibliography.

Kendall, O. L.

1905 32.66 [Testimonial.] *From:* Don't squint or strain your eyes. *In:* Locomotive Firemen's Magazine Advertisers [SECTION]. *Brotherhood of Locomotive Firemen's Magazine*, (December): [Advertisements page] 012.

► Advertisement for "Non-Strain Goggles For Engineers and Firemen", The Ophthalmuscope Co., Toledo, Ohio. Testimonial: "Grand Canyon, Arz., Aug. 23, '05. Your Non-Strain Gogles are all right. O. L. Kendall, Eng." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Klausner, Amos, AND Coles, Stephen

2007 32.55 (EDS.) *Font 006.* San Francisco: FontShop, 40 pp. [including wraps].

► See p. 38, Grand Canyon™ font.

Knowledge Systems Institute

2006 32.53 *Proceedings of 12th International Conference on Distributed Multimedia Systems, Visual Languages and Computing, Grand Canyon, USA.* Knowledge Systems Institute.

Kozak, Kathryn

2013 32.88 2013 AMATYC Southwest Regional Conference. Taking Mathematics to Grand Heights. *AMATYC News* (American Mathematical Association of Two-Year Colleges), 28(2) (April): 7.

► Conference is to be held in Flagstaff, Arizona, but the promotional logo depicts Grand Canyon.

L

Lansing, Paul, AND Cropper, Ardeth P.

1990 32.108 *Kaibab: a simulated community.* Edina, Minnesota: Alpha Editions (Burgess International Group, Inc.), 2nd ed., 307 [310] pp.

► "Kaibab" is a fictitious community contrived to allow students in a variety of human-issues classes to assume roles within the hypothetical setting as a means of interacting within real-life situtations. The authors are affiliated with Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff. The name "Kaibab" is supposed here to be derived from the "Babiak" tribe of Native Americans. Extensive "historical background" on the community and region are also provided.

Leclair, Steven R., AND Pao, Yoh-Han

1999 32.95 (EDS.) *Artificial Intelligence in Real-Time Control 1998: A proceedings volume from the 7th IFAC Symposium, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, USA, 5-8 October 1998.* Pergamon Press. [International Federation of Automatic Control.]

Lewis, C. S. [Lewis, Clive Staples]

1933 32.127 *The pilgrim's regress : an allegorical apology for Christianity, reason and romanticism.* London: J. M. Dent and Sons, 255 pp. [1st ed. This title in numerous reprintings to date under other imprints and in translations.]

► See "Book Five; The Grand Canyon", "Book Six; Northward Along the Canyon", "Book Seven; Southward Along the Canyon", "Book Nine; Across the Canyon". The Grand Canyon is the allegorical representation of *Peccatum Adae*, or the Sin of Adam (see at the end of "Mother Kirk's Story", chapter II of Book Five).

NOTE: *The Pilgrim's Regress* is widely recognized as Lewis's first religious book and first work of fiction, which of course was formulated after the classic 1678 Christian allegory by John Bunyan, *The Pilgrim's Progress* [full citation for first ed.: John Bunyan, *The pilgrim's progress from this world, to that which is to come: Delivered under the similitude of a dream wherein is discovered, the manner of his setting out, his dangerous journey; and safe arrival at the desired countrey.* London:

Printed for Nath. Ponder at the Peacock in the Poultrey near Cornhil, 1678]. Given the allegorical nature of Lewis's *The pilgrim's regress*, and likewise "The Grand Canyon" in it, since the *real* Grand Canyon is not even a fictional participant it seems pointless for this bibliography to wade into the reservoir of editions, printings, and translations, save to mention that Lewis provided additional details in its 2nd and 3rd editions. Literary scholars and students have closely followed the tales and printings alike of both titles. Refer also to the note with the Wade annotated edition (Lewis, 2014, ITEM NO. 32.128).

2014 32.128 *The pilgrim's regress : Wade annotated edition.* (Ed., introduction by David C. Downing; illustrated by Michael Hague.) Grand Rapids, Michigan, and Cambridge, United Kingdom: William B. Eerdmans Publishing Co., xxiv, 239 pp.

► See "Mappa Mundi" (p. 3); "Book Five; The Grand Canyon" (pp. 69-89), "Book Six; Northward Along the Canyon" (pp. 91-107), "Book Seven; Southward Along the Canyon" (pp. 109-136); "Book Nine; Across the Canyon (p. 165-177).

NOTE: "Grand Canyon" is dramatically present, and labeled, in the "Mappa Mundi" redrawn for this edition. Lewis's (1933, ITEM NO. 32.127) original endpapers map does not show it as prominently, nor is it labeled thereon. Lewis's original map is also figured on p. 218 of this Wade edition.

Lyle, Eugne P., Jr.

1912 32.153 D'Artagnan, of Kansas. *Everybody's Magazine*, 27(3) (September): 337-350.

► This is the story upon which the silent film, *A Modern Musketeer* (starring Douglas Fairbanks, Sr.), was based. The film was shot in good portion at Grand Canyon. Refer to Artcraft Pictures (1917, ITEM NO. 26.492 in Part 26 of THE GRAND CANON). Lyle's story does not itself include Grand Canyon, but the principal characters and action do figure into the film. The film was originally to be titled *D'Artagnan of Kansas*. Fairbanks' character, in Kansas, imagined himself in the days of The Three Musketeers as the chivalrous real-life Chevalier d'Artagnan in a tavern sword- and fistfight, before transfiguring to Ned Thacker en route to modern adventures in the Grand Canyon. Lyle's story takes place in the spirit world, in Kansas, and imaginatively in France through one Ned Thacker, the 19th century reincarnation of the factual Charles de Batz de Castelmore d'Artagnan (*ca.* 1611-1673), *Capitaine* of the *régiment des gardes françaises*. Fairbanks plays Thacker in the film.

M

Machauf, Liora

2002 32.106 Creative uses of English words in Hebrew. *Intercultural Communication Studies*, 11(4): 85-92.

► See the section, "Examples of whole English words"; specifically, "Grand Canyon" (גרנד קניון) (p. 86), which pertains here to the "Grand Canyon" shopping mall in Haifa, Israel.

Marek, Paul E.; Krejca, Jean K.; AND Shear, William A.

2016 32.105 A new species of *Illacma* Cook & Loomis, 1928 from Sequoia National Park, California, with a world catalog of the Siphonorhinidae (Diplopoda, Siphonophorida). *ZooKeys*, 626: 1-43.

► See *Illacme tobini* Marek, Shear & Krejca, new species (p. 16 and following), "named for Ben Tobin, Cave Specialist and Hydrologist at Grand Canyon National Park" (p. 21). *Illacme tobini* Marek, Shear & Krejca *in* Marek, Krejca and Shear.

Melville, W. H. [Melville, William Harlow]

1891 32.156 Powellite—calcium molybdate: A new mineral species. *American Journal of Science*, Series 3, 41(242): 138-141.

► Mineral species named in honor of John Wesley Powell; type material collected by R. L. Packard "from a dump before one of the tunnels in the mining claim called Peacock" in the "Seven Devils" mining area of western Idaho. (Neither geographically nor topically pertinent to this bibliography, but cited here for historical completeness, in order to commemorate Powell and to provide the bibliographical citation for the species' original description.) [See also Unsigned (2010, ITEM NO. 2.18341).]

Mickler, Ernest Matthew

1986 32.30 *White trash cooking.* Berkeley, California: Ten Speed Press, 134 pp.

► See "Grand Canyon Cake".

Müller, Martin; Becker, Robert P.; Boyde, Alan; AND Wolosweick, John J.

1986 32.118 (EDS.) *The Science of Biological Specimen Preparation for Microscopy and Microanalysis 1985 : proceedings of the Fourth Pfefferkorn Conference, held March 25-30, 1985 at the Grand Canyon Squire Inn, Grand Canyon, AZ.* AMF O'Hare [Chicago], Illinois: Scanning Electron Microscopy, Inc., 308 pp.

N

National Association for the Study and Prevention of Tuberculosis

1917 32.17 *Second Annual Southwestern Tuberculosis Conference : under the auspices of the National Association for the Study and Prevention of Tuberculosis, comprising the states of Arizona, California, Colorado, Nevada, New Mexico, Oklahoma, Texas. The Grand Canyon, Arizona, October 22nd and 23rd, 1917.* [Informational brochure, [4] pp.]

► Meetings held at El Tovar.

National Law Enforcement Exploring Conference

2010 32.54 *2010 National Law Enforcement Exploring Conference, July 19-24, 2010, The Georgia Institute of Technology, Atlanta, Georgia.* [No imprint].

► Includes premise for "White Collar Crime" event scenario, selling property at the bottom of Grand Canyon.

Nelson, Randy F.

1998 32.45 Here's a shot of us at the Grand Canyon. *The Kenyon Review*, New Series, 20(1) (Winter): 93-101.

► A metaphorical title only, for a very peculiar, haunting story of a fictional family's accord and discord.

2006 32.46 *The imaginary lives of mechanical men : stories.* Athens, Georgia: University of Georgia Press.

► See "Here's a Shot of Us at the Grand Canyon".

The New Kadampa Tradition—International Kadampa Buddhist Union

2018 32.114 *Kadampa Buddhism worldwide 2018 : international teaching programme of festivals and Dharnia celebrations.* [No place]: The New Kadampa Tradition—International Kadampa Buddhist Union, [32] pp. [including wraps].

► See under "New Temples for the World", note and architect's illustration of International Kadampa Retreat Center Grand Canyon (IKRC Grand Canyon Temple), scheduled to open in 2019. Although not noted, the temple location is actually in Williams, Arizona.

2018 32.115 *El Budismo Kadampa en el mundo 2018 : programa internacional de enseñanzas en los festivales y celebraciones del Dharma.* [No place]: The New Kadampa Tradition—International Kadampa Buddhist Union, [32] pp. [including wraps]. [In Spanish.]

► See under "Nuevos Templos para el Mundo", note and architect's illustration of International Kadampa Retreat Center Grand Canyon (IKRC Grand Canyon Temple), scheduled to open in 2019. Although not noted, the temple location is actually in Williams, Arizona.

2018 32.116 *Kadampa Buddhismus Weltweit 2018 : internationales Lehrprogramm der Festivals und Dharmafeiern.* [No place]: Neue Kadampa Tradition—Internationale Union des Kadampa Buddhismus, [32] pp. [including wraps]. [In German.]

► See under "Neue Tempel für die Welt", note and architect's illustration of International Kadampa Retreat Center Grand Canyon (IKRC Grand Canyon Temple), scheduled to open in 2019. Although not noted, the temple location is actually in Williams, Arizona.

2018 32.117 *Dudismo Kadampa ao redor do mundo 2018 : programa internacional de ensinamentos, festivais e celebrações de Dharma.* [No place]: Nova tradição Kadampa—União Budista Kadampa Internacional, [32] pp. [including wraps]. [In Portuguese.]

► See under "Novos Templos para o Mundo", note and architect's illustration of International Kadampa Retreat Center Grand Canyon (IKRC Grand Canyon Temple),

scheduled to open in 2019. Although not noted, the temple location is actually in Williams, Arizona.

2020 32.144 *Kadampa Buddhism worldwide : international teaching programme of festivals and Dharma celebrations : 2020.* [No place]: The New Kadampa Tradition—International Kadampa Buddhist Union, [36] pp. [including wraps].

► See regarding the Arizona Temple (in Willliams), also called IKRC Grand Canyon, several photos; and under "The Senior Teachers of Modern Kadampa Buddhism", brief biographical sketch of Gen-la Kelsang Jampa, Resident Teacher at the Arizona Temple.

Newhard, "Calamity" Jane

____ 32.148 (CHOREOGRAPHER) *Grand Canyon Special.* Copper Knob Stepsheets.

► Dance moves, to the music "Could It Be Me" by Charlie Daniels. The significance of the Grand Canyon epithet is undetermined here.

Northern Arizona University

1973 32.18 *Twenty-third Arizona Town Hall on the cost and delivery of health care in Arizona : research report, recommendations and list of participants : October 14-17, 1973: research report, prepared by Northern Arizona University.* Phoenix: Arizona Academy, 220 pp.

► 23rd Arizona Town Hall, Grand Canyon, 1973. On spine: "The cost and delivery of health care in Arizona".

P

P., T.

1927 32.70 Torment. *Life*, 90 (July 24): 24.

► Humor. Begins, "'This is our Grand Canyon,' said the Imp to the Condemned Soul he was showing round Hades."

Pan, Yoh-Han, AND Russell, David W.

1998 32.145 Artificial Intelligence in Real-Time Control (AIRTC); 7th IFAC Symposium, Grand Canyon, Arizona, USA, October 5-8, 1998. *International Federation of Automatic Control, Newsletter* (Laxenburg, Austria), 1998(6) (December): [2].

► Report on the symposium.

Parrish, McKay M.

2014 32.103 Staying afloat. *Modern Steel Construction*, (September):.

► Wahweap Marina Store, Lake Powell. "Wahweap marina is located toward the south end of the lake, just south of the Arizona-Utah border near the beginning of the Grand Canyon." Cited here for the implication that Grand Canyon is thus accessible from there.

Paxson, Ruth

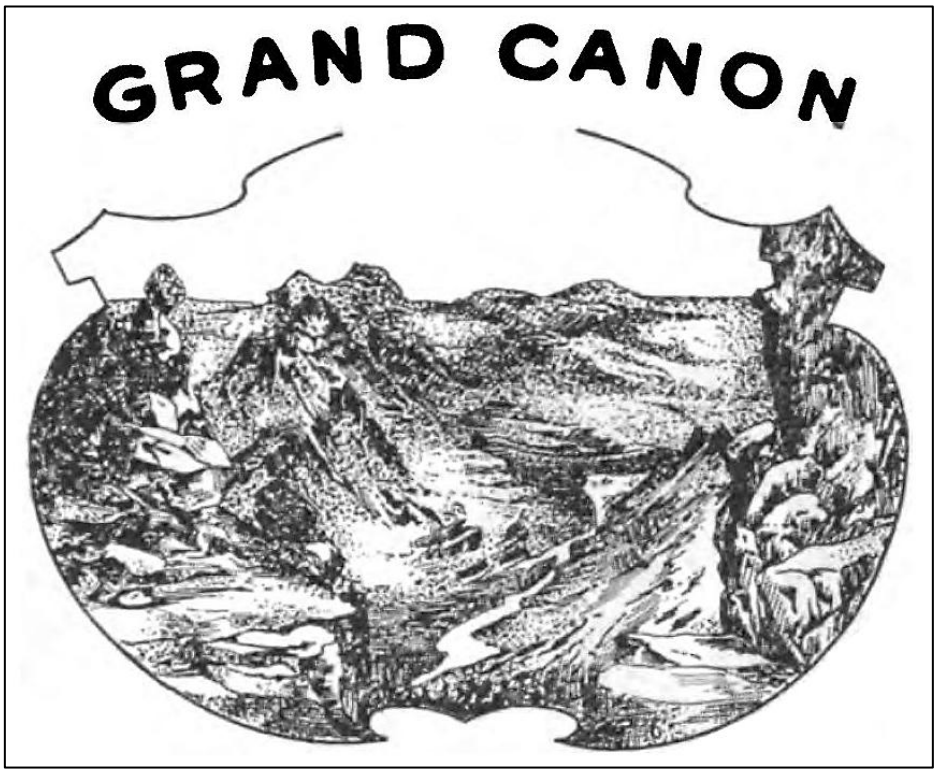
1939 32.109 *The wealth, walk and warfare of the Christian.* New York, London, and Edinburgh: Fleming H. Revell Co., 223 pp.

► See pp. 11-12 and following. Also dust jacket subtitle and metaphorical theme repeated in text, "Ephesians: The Grand Canyon of Scripture". An error, to have meant scripturally "the grand canon"?

(continued)

Paxton and Gallagher Co.

1922 32.157 Grand Canon. Ser. No. 157,948. (Class 46. Foods and Ingredients of Foods.) Paxton & Gallahger Co., Omaha, Nebr. Filed Jan 14, 1922. *In:* Trade-Marks Official Gazette, August 15, 1922 [SECTION]. *U.S. Patent Office, Official Gazette* (Washington, D.C.), 301(3) (August 15): 591. ["*Particular description of goods.*—Canned Vegetables—viz, Peas; and Canned Fruits—viz, Plums, Grapes, Apricots, Peaches, Blackberries, Pears, Cherries, Sliced Pineapple, Red Raspberries, Strawberries. *Claims use since* May 17, 1904." (ENTIRE ITEM)]



Pinkerton, Gary L.

2024 32.143 *Paper diver : how the world's greatest underwater treasure hunter never got wet.* Jefferson, North Carolina: McFarland and Company, Inc., 255 pp.

► A biography of Harry E. Rieseberg, who is cited in this bibliography (Part 8) for his Grand Canyon poetry which was discovered to be plagiarized. Pinkerton does briefly mention these plagiarisms, with credit to Earle Spamer (p. 23; Chapter 2, *note* 47 (p. 227), citing Spamer, 2024, ITEM NO. 2.31685, which was then in press. The comments were added to the book in the proof stage in early 2024. (Spamer had brought these plagiarisms to Pinkerton's attention.)

Plodder, A. [*pseudonym*]

1919 32.81 On sliding through. *The Sligonian* (Washington Missionary College, Students' Association, Takoma Park, D.C. [Maryland]), 4(5) (February): 5-6.

► See p. 6, a character's reference to "Grand Canon Academy! One of the largest in the country!" Simile.

Powell, John W.

2009 32.73 [Review of] "Wittgenstein and His Interpreters", Buy Kahane, Edward Kanterian, and Oskari Kuusela, eds. *Teaching Philosophy*, 32(2): 213-219.

► See p. 215: "Hacker's essay is a nice account of Baker's trip down the Grand Canyon, including the part after Hacker bailed out to try to get home." (ENTIRE NOTE) This is a strictly metaphorical statement by Powell; there is no mention of such an incident in the essay by Hacker. This refers to: P. M. S. Hacker, "Gordon Baker's Late Interpretation of Wittgenstein", *in* Guy Kahane, Edward Kanterian, and Oskari Kuusela (eds.), *Wittgenstein and His Interpreters : Essays in Memory of Gordon Baker* (Blackwell Publishing, Malden (Massachusetts), Oxford (United Kingdom), and Carlton, Victoria (Australia), 2007), pp. 88-122.]

Powell, Lawrence Clark

1954 32.19 Sky, sun, and water; the Southwest of Frederick Webb Hodge. *Southwest Review*, 39(3) (Spring): 157-165.

► Santa Fe Railroad train, "Grand Canyon", mentioned in passing, p. 161.

Q

Quadrant Planning

2003 32.93 *Grand Canyon Village : master development plan and design standards, City of Las Vegas. Amended April 2, 2003.* [No place]: Quadrant Planning, 69 pp.

► "Approved by Planning Commission on February 27, 2003", "Approved by City Council on April 2, 2003". Real estate development, Las Vegas, Nevada. Cited here as a matter of disambiguation.

R

Rehder, Ernest

1990 32.122 Ibargüengoitia's *Estas Ruinas que Ves* as a neo-costumbrista novel: In the Spanish tradition. *Hispanic Journal*, 11(1) (Spring): 61-76.

► Relates to Jorge Ibargüengoitia's novel (1975, ITEM NO. 32.121), which includes the "dive bar", "El Gran Cañón del Colorado" owned by "Colorado" (as noted by Rehder, p. 69).

Republic Pictures Corporation

1948 32.33 *Grand Canyon trail.* William Witney, director; starring Roy Rogers, Jane Frazee, and Andy Devine. Color motion-picture. 67: 00.

► Title refers to song title in film; Grand Canyon is not the subject.

Ridley and Company

1885 32.78 [Notice of "Grand Canon" claret.] *Ridley and Co.'s Monthly Wine and Spirit Trade Circular* (London), (453) (July 11): 313.

► Fourteen lots, 165 dozen bottles, of "Grand Canon" (quotation marks thus) claret, vintage 1875, bottled June 1881, price "Knocked down at per doz. in bond" 26/. Given the name in quotation marks and the vintage year, it is possible that this was a fanciful name following on the publication of J. W. Powell's *Exploration of the Colorado River* in that year. Although no evidence has yet been located of a label by this name from this time, it is so included here for the record. The listings (p. 313) represent the notice, "Messrs. Southard & Co. sold for the account of Messrs. L. Tampier & Co., Bordeaux and London, 229 lots, consisting of about 3,000 dozens Claret, which had recently been shipped from Bordeaux for the purpose, and were lying in bond in London." Further notes of the "growths of various vintages", that "those which had been early bottled being, as a rule, [were] of good quality, although in many instances this operation had been unduly delayed, leaving the Wines thin and poor."

Ritzer, George, AND Stillman, Todd

2001 32.150 The modern Las Vegas casino-hotel: The paradigmatic new means of consumption. *M@n@gement* [Management] (Dauphine Université Paris), 4(3): 83-99.

► See the section, "Simulations" (pp. 89-92), which includes remarks on a simulated Grand Canyon at the Showcase Mall. "An integral part of this simulated Grand Canyon is an hourly show involving waterfalls, lightning storms, and flash floods. It is impossible to make the 'real' Grand Canyon as dramatic, at least regularly and on command."

Roosevelt, Theodore

1904 32.63 *What Roosevelt says. (From the Congressional Record.)* Washington, D.C.: [no imprint], 34 pp.

► See under "Maxims", brief quotation regarding "a square deal for every man", which was delivered at Grand Canyon, May 6, 1903.

Rosenquist, Glenn C., AND Bergsma, Daniel

1978 32.21 (EDS.) *Morphogenesis and malformation of the cardiovascular system : the Fourth International Workshop on Morphogenesis and Malformation, Held at Grand Canyon, Arizona, November 9-12, 1977, sponsored by the National Foundation—March of Dimes.* New York: Alan R. Liss, Inc., 460 pp. (The National Foundation—March of Dimes, Birth Defects: Original Article Series, 14(7).)

S

Sanders, Bryce

1971 32.130 The Northern Arizona Railroad. *In:* Layout of the Month [SECTION]. *The TAMR Hotbox* (Teen Association of Model Railroading), 7(1) (January/February): 6.

► Regarding the author's still-growing 16 × 34-foot model-train layout. "The Northern Arizona Railroad is a line serving Arizona north of the Grand Canyon. It is not patterned after any particular prototype, but is centered around the 1935-1950 perod of the War years. It is composed of imaginary towns fitting the period and is loosely tied in with ther eal terrain in Northern Arizona."

Soare, Robert I.

2004 32.39 Computability theory and differential geometry. *Bulletin of Symbolic Logic*, 10(4) (December): 457-486.

► See "How deep is deep?", p. 481. Grand Canyon, example.

Spriggs, D. R., AND Sack, R. B.

1990 32.35 From the National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases; summary of the 25th USA-Japan Joint Conference on Cholera and Related Diarrheal Diseases, Grand Canyon, Arizona, November 13-15, 1989. *Journal of Infectious Diseases*, 162(3): 584-590.

Stead, Richard

1907 32.101 *Adventures on the great rivers : romantic incidents and perils of travel, sport, and exploration throughout the world.* London: Seeley and Co. Ltd., 340 pp. + [12], 16 pp. advertisements.

► As noted in the book notice by Unsigned (1906, ITEM NO. 30.733), "One is surprised at not finding the passage of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado given a place. Not only is the Grand Cañon unique, but for a hundred who may voyage on a great river not one will make that wonderful journey through the crust of the earth." Cited here as further astonishment.

1907 32.102 *Adventures on the great rivers : romantic incidents and perils of travel, sport, and exploration throughout the world.* Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., and London: Seeley and Co. Ltd., 340 pp.

► As noted in the notice of the Seeley ed. (London, 1906, ITEM NO. 32.101), by Unsigned (1906, ITEM NO. 30.733), "One is surprised at not finding the passage of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado given a place. Not only is the Grand Cañon unique, but for a hundred who may voyage on a great river not one will make that wonderful journey through the crust of the earth." Cited here as further astonishment.

Swedish National Institute of Radiation Protection

1988 32.49 *The fifth BIOMOVS meeting.* [No imprint?]: U.S. Department of Energy, [14] pp. (DOE/ER/60608—1, DE91 005035.)

► Fifth workshop and Coordinating Group meeting held at Grand Canyon, November 30-December 4, 1987; hosted by U.S. Department of Energy and National Council of Radiation Protection and Measurement.

T

Tainter, Joseph A., AND Hamre, R. H.

1988 32.134 (EDS.) Tools to manage the past; research priorities for cultural resources management in the Southwest; symposium proceedings, May 2-6, 1988, Grand Canyon, Arizona. Fort Collins, Colorado: U.S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station. *U.S. Forest Service, General Technical Report RM-164*, 214 pp.

► Spine title: Cultural resources research symposium, Grand Canyon, 1988. None of the papers herein have content that specifically notes Grand Canyon other than the venue at the Albright Training Center.

Tweedie, Richard, AND Hall, Nell

1998 32.37 Queueing at the tax office. *Statistical Science*, 13(1) (February): 18-23.

► References section includes numerous citations to Grand Canyon-Colorado River literature, including a personal communication with D[avid] Wegner, but there is no mention of the canyon or river in any context in the article, which is about queues, delays, and loss of customers in the Australian Tax Office. But see also "Comment" by

Michael W. Trosset, pp. 23-24, which has passing reference to his participation on an 18-day raft trip through Grand Canyon while a "statistical consultant to a U.S. Bureau of Reclamation study of the effect of fluctuating flows from Glen Canyon Dam on riparian bird nesting" as an example of the reason for "statisticians to become aggressively involved in their consultations" in the acquisition of raw data. The citations noted above may pertain to Trosset's comments, but neither does he provide specific, pertinent notes calling on these citations.

Tubman, Charlie

1968 32.129 The Train Sheet [COLUMN]. *The TAMR Hotbox* (Teen Association of Model Railroading), 4(9) (September): 3.

► Includes note of the discontinuation of the Santa Fe Railway's Chicago-to-Los Angeles *Chief*, but "[t]he less austere *Grand Canyon* has been ordered to be run another year by the ICC." (Interstate Commerce Commission.)

Twentieth Century Fox

1991 32.23 *Grand Canyon.* (Directed by Lawrence Kasdan; written by Lawrence Kasdan and Meg Kasdan; produced by Michael Grillo, Lawrence Kasdan, and Charles Okun. Starring Kevin Kine, Danny Glover, Steve Martin, Mary McDonnell, Mary-Louise Parker, and Alfre Woodard.) Dramatic film; playing time 134: 00.

► Metaphorical usage of the name.

U

United States

1971 32.24 *Maritime matters: Deployment of U.S.S. Grand Canyon : agreement between the United States of America and Malta, effecting by exchange of notes signed at Valletta December 21 and 28, 1970.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 6 pp. (Treaties and Other International Acts Series, 7034.)

United States-Japan Joint Conference on Cholera

1974 32.94 *Proceedings of the Ninth Joint Cholera Research Conference : Grand Canyon, Arizona, October 1-October 3, 1973.* [Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of State], Bureau of International Scientific and Technological Affairs, 498 pp. (East Asian and Pacific series, 211.)

1989 32.40 *United States-Japan Joint Conference on Cholera, Grand Canyon, AZ : proceedings*.

U.S. Navy Department, Office of the Chief of Naval Operations, Naval History Division

1968 32.25 *Dictionary of American naval fighting ships, Volume III*. Washington: U.S. Navy Department, Naval History Division.

► See U.S.S. *Grand Canyon*, pp. 132-133. See also in this bibliography under "U.S.S. Grand Canyon".

U.S.S. *Colorado*

1907 32.12 *The Grand Cañon*. [At sea]: U.S.S. *Colorado*.

► Serial; published on board the U.S.S. *Colorado*, 1907-?.

USS Grand Canyon AD/AR-28 Sailors Organization

____ 32.91 *USS Grand Canyon AD/AR-28 Sailors Organization, Newsletter.*

► A quarterly(?) newsletter; dates undetermined. Seen in a single copy, Volume 3, No. 34, April 15, 2011.

V

Valen, Robert J.

1980 32.82 Park names in Navy fleet. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 3(7) (June): 11.

► U.S. Navy ships named after national parks. Regarding "the future when the usefulness of these vessels is over": "Why mothballs? Send each to its respective Park Service area to be put on display. Perhaps, sail the *U.S.S. Grand Canyon* up the Colorado, using oars, of course." (ENTIRE NOTE)

Van Loan, Charles E.

1916 32.154 Egyptian corn. *Collier's*, 37(10) (May 20): 5-7, 32-33, 37.

► See references to the race horse, "Baron Brant", pp. 32, 34, which in turn refers to the manager of El Tovar Hotel, Charles A. Brant.

1919 32.155 *Old Man Curry : race track stories.* New York: George H. Doran Co., 276 pp..

► See "Egyptian Corn", pp., reprinting Van Loan (1916, ITEM NO. 32.154), references to the race horse "Baron Brant", pp. 238, 240.

W

Walker, Nicole

2017 32.112 Magic and calculus; climbing the wild mountain of education. *Flagstaff Live!*, 23(52) (December 21-27): 5.

► An open letter to graduating students, throughout recollecting undergraduate academic life as like a Grand Canyon hike.

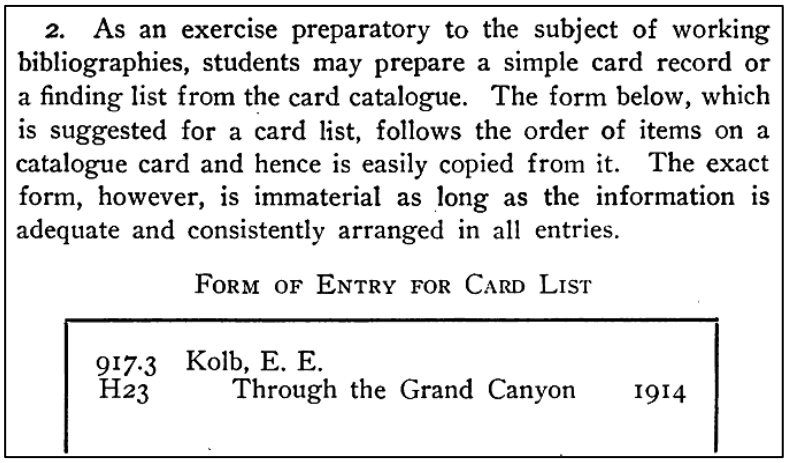
2017 32.113 Mind over matter; surviving higher education. *Flagstaff Live!*, 24(1) (December 28, 2017-January 3, 2018): 5.

► An open letter to graduating students, throughout comparing life after undergraduate school to a Grand Canyon hike.

(continued)
Ward, Gilbert O.

1930 32.158 *Suggestive outlines and methods for teaching the use of the library : a guide for the use of librarians giving instruction to high school students.* Boston: the F. W. Faxon Company, 104 pp. [Year as given on title-page. Title-page verso: "Copyright, 1919, by The F. W. Faxon Company (Published August, 1919)".] (Useful Reference Series, No. 21.)

► Under "The Card Catalogue", see the section on "Problems", which includes (p. 39) the following (imaged from page):



2. As an exercise preparatory to the subject of working bibliographies, students may prepare a simple card record or a finding list from the card catalogue. The form below, which is suggested for a card list, follows the order of items on a catalogue card and hence is easily copied from it. The exact form, however, is immaterial as long as the information is adequate and consistently arranged in all entries.

FORM OF ENTRY FOR CARD LIST

917.3 Kolb, E. E.
H23 Through the Grand Canyon 1914

(Note: Author should be "Kolb, E. L." and full title should be "Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico".)

White, W. H.; Moore, D. J.; AND Lodge, J. P., Jr.

1981 32.36 Symposium on Plumes and Visibility Measurements and Model Components; Supplement; Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, USA, Nov. 10-14, 1980. *Atmospheric Environment*, 15(12): 2407-2598.

Whitman, Lee

2012 32.92 Phoenix City members take virtual hike with real benefits. *In:* Gulf States News [SECTION]. *Southern Tidings* (Seventh-day Adventists, Southern Union Conference, Decatur, Georgia), 106(7) (July): 18.

► Phenix City, Alabama, church members "started an exercise program called the 'Grand Canyon Adventure,'" to undertake a virtual hike of 1,788 miles to the Grand Canyon by monitoring daily movements with pedometers.

Willow Stream

2007 32.51 Where in the world are Willow Stream Spas? *The Rest* (Newsletter of Willow Stream The Spas at Fairmont), (Winter 2007-2008): 2-3.

► Includes spa at Scottsdale, Arizona: "Inspiration for the spa here come [*sic*] from *Havasupai*, (an oasis in the Grand Canyon), and guests enjoy the authentic Havasupai Body Oasis experience under the gentle flow of warm treatment waterfalls." (p. 3).

Won, I. J.

1992 32.50 Diagnosing the earth. *The Leading Edge* (Society of Exploration Geophysicists), 11: 60-.

Z

Zager, Peter Edward, AND Garshelis, David L.

1986 32.52 *Bears—their ecology and management : Sixth International Conference on Bear Research and Management : a selection of papers from the conference held at Grand Canyon, Arizona, USA, February 1983.* [No place]: International Association for Bear Research and Management, 226 pp.

THE GRAND CANYON BIBLIOGRAPHY

APPENDICES

THE GRAND CANYON BIBLIOGRAPHY

APPENDICES TO THE BIBLIOGRAPHY

(LINES BELOW ARE HYPERLINKS IN THE PDF DOCUMENT)

I The Leipzig Imprints of Balduin Möllhausen's *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico* (1860, 1861): Bibliographical Notes **A3**

II Variants of Ellsworth L. Kolb's *Through the Grand Canyon From Wyoming to Mexico* (1914–2018) [*compiled by Richard D. Quartaroli*] **A29**

III Variants of N. H. Darton's *Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona* (1917–1987) **A43**

IV Variants of Edwin D. McKee's *Ancient Landscapes of the Grand Canyon Region* (1931–1985) **A49**

These appendices (and the accompanying citations within THE GRAND CANYON BIBLIOGRAPHY) add some later issues published in the on-demand reprint market. While these later productions are thus accounted for bibliographically, their on-demand histories do not contribute to the uninterrupted continuity of availability of these titles.

Of the titles listed above are three of the four most *continuously in-print* publications for the Grand Canyon and Colorado River:

1st — Darton (>71 years)
2nd — Kolb (62 years)
4th — McKee (54 years)

(The third longest continuously-in-print title belongs to the Colorado River guides by the Belknaps (see in Part 10 of this bibliography), which is currently (2026) still in print at 56 years.

Appendix I

The Leipzig Imprints of Balduin Möllhausen's *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico* (1860, 1861)

BIBLIOGRAPHICAL NOTES

In 2022, Appendix I of THE GRAND CANON was revised, reformatted, and issued as a separate publication through Raven's Perch Media. That separate production is reproduced on the following pages (footnote numbers are re-enumerated for the present volume).

The Leipzig Imprints of Balduin Möllhausen's *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico* (1860, 1861)

Bibliographical Notes

Earle E. Spamer

RAVEN'S PERCH MEDIA PHILADELPHIA 2022

THE GRAND CANYON BIBLIOGRAPHY

APPENDIX I

The Leipzig Imprints of Balduin Möllhausen's *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico* (1860, 1861): Bibliographical Notes

Copyright © 2022 Earle E. Spamer

Raven's Perch Media, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

PDF accessible at https://ravensperch.org

This study was first prepared in the 1990s and was reprinted, with emendations, in various editions (1st–4th, 2012–2022) of the bibliographical series now titled *The Grand Canon: A Worldwide Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and Lower Colorado River Regions in the United States and Mexico*, by Earle E. Spamer, online (PDF) at Raven's Perch Media, copies of which may also be present in the digital-resources collections of various libraries. The version here has been further emended.

REPRODUCTION AND FAIR USE • No commercial or for-profit use of this work is allowed without the author's permission. Not-for-profit organizations, educational institutions, government agencies, and Indigenous communities may with credit use this work for purposes of resource management and interpretation, education, and public outreach; they also may download the entire document for cataloging and inclusion in their digital products collections, and they may freely allow users to copy this document for their use if it does not violate either the conditions given here or specific limits of copyright law that may not be waived by this fair-use statement. Reuse of this work, in whole or in part, for any purpose, must cite author, title, publisher, and notice of copyright. Academic or other individual researchers may copy selections for personal reference and may quote from this work following best practices of acknowledgment in scholastic research.

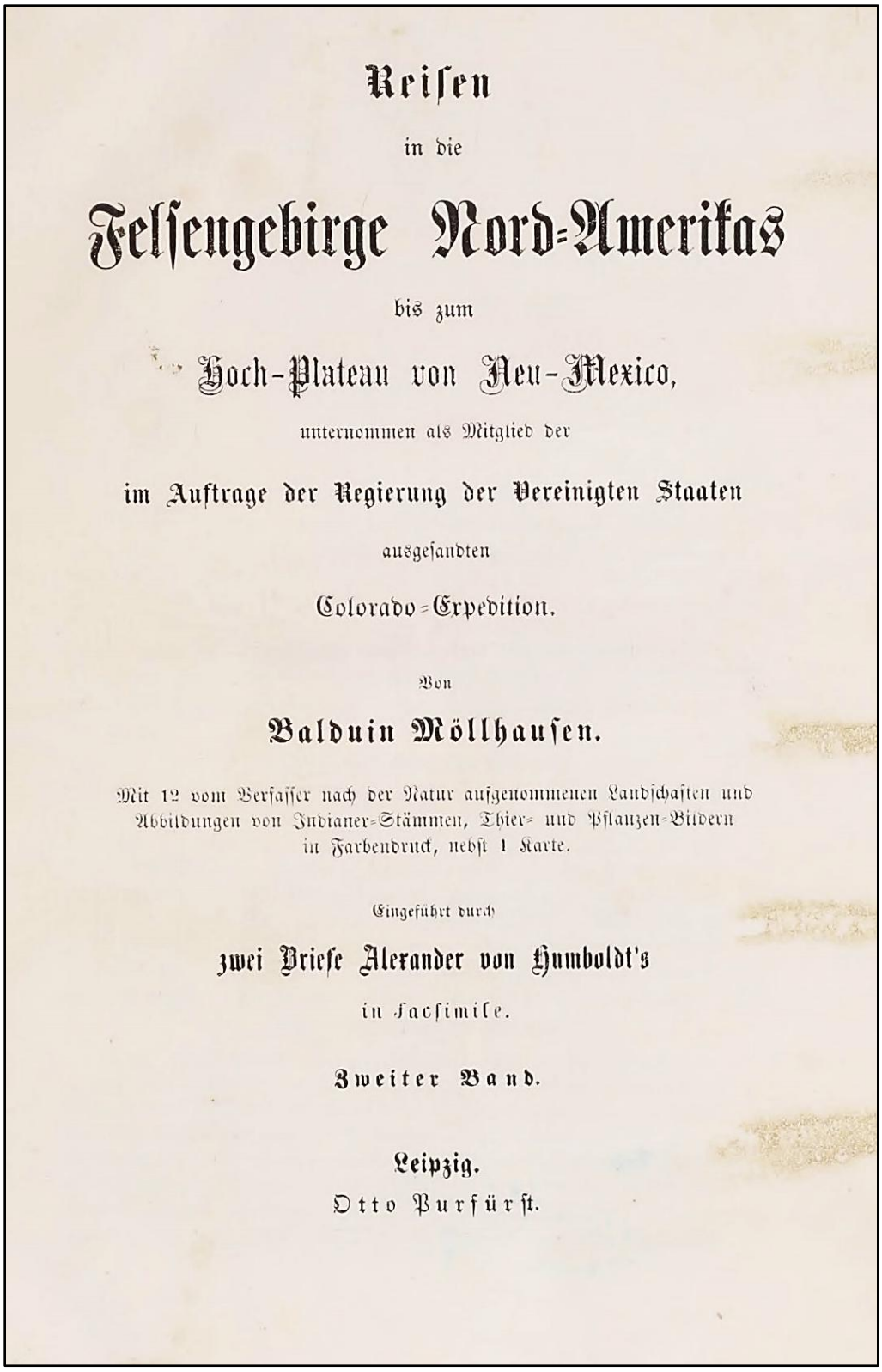
Illustrations of the title-pages of both imprints of Balduin Möllhausen's *Reisen* are courtesy of The Linda Hall Library of Science, Engineering & Technology. "The Linda Hall Library makes available all existing digital images from its collection that are in the public domain to be used for any purpose under the terms of a Creative Commons License CC by 4.0" (https://catalog.lindahall.org/discovery/delivery/01LINDAHALL_INST:LHL/12865026900059 61; accessed August 29, 2022).

The Leipzig Imprints of Balduin Möllhausen's *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico* (1860, 1861)

Balduin Möllhausen's *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico, unternommen als Mitglied der im Auftrage der Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten ausgesandten Colorado-Expedition* ('Travels into the Rocky Mountains of North America to the High Plateau of New Mexico, undertaken as a member of the Colorado Expedition on behalf of the United States Government') was issued under two imprints in Leipzig, both consisting of two volumes. One imprint is that of Otto Purfürst (undated and presumed to be 1860), the other is that of Hermann Costenoble (1861). Alexander Edelmann of Leipzig was the printer for both imprints as well as the lithographs in those volumes.

The *Reisen* is Möllhausen's account of his participation in the Colorado River exploring expedition under the command of Lt. Joseph C. Ives during 1857–1858. The expedition ascended the Colorado River in a purpose-built steamboat, from the river's mouth in the Gulf of California, to Black Canyon. After nearly wrecking the boat there, a brief exploration by skiff reached the confluence of Las Vegas Wash, not far upstream from where today stands Hoover Dam. Returning to Beale's Crossing, a land component of the expedition left the river, traveling eastward to Fort Defiance, New Mexico Territory (in today's Arizona). On that trek they visited the Grand Canyon twice — first a descent to the Colorado River in Peach Springs Canyon and Diamond Creek, and second, a partial descent to Cataract Creek (Havasu Canyon). (See the *Appendix* herein for more information about Möllhausen and the expedition.)

The U.S. Congress published Lt. Ives' formal report of the expedition in 1861, which appeared after the Möllhausen volumes (and after Ives had defected to the army of the Confederate States of America). If the presumed date of the [1860] imprint is correct, it demonstrates that Möllhausen's memoir on the Colorado River expedition was published perhaps nearly a year before Ives' *Report* reached its readers and libraries.



Reiſen

in die

Felſengebirge Nord-Amerikas

bis zum

Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico,

unternommen als Mitglied der

im Auftrage der Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten

ausgeſandten

Colorado-Expedition.

Von

Balduin Möllhauſen.

Mit 12 vom Verfaſſer nach der Natur aufgenommenen Landſchaften und Abbildungen von Indianer-Stämmen, Thier- und Pflanzen-Bildern in Farbendruck, nebſt 1 Karte.

Eingeführt durch

zwei Briefe Alexander von Humboldt's

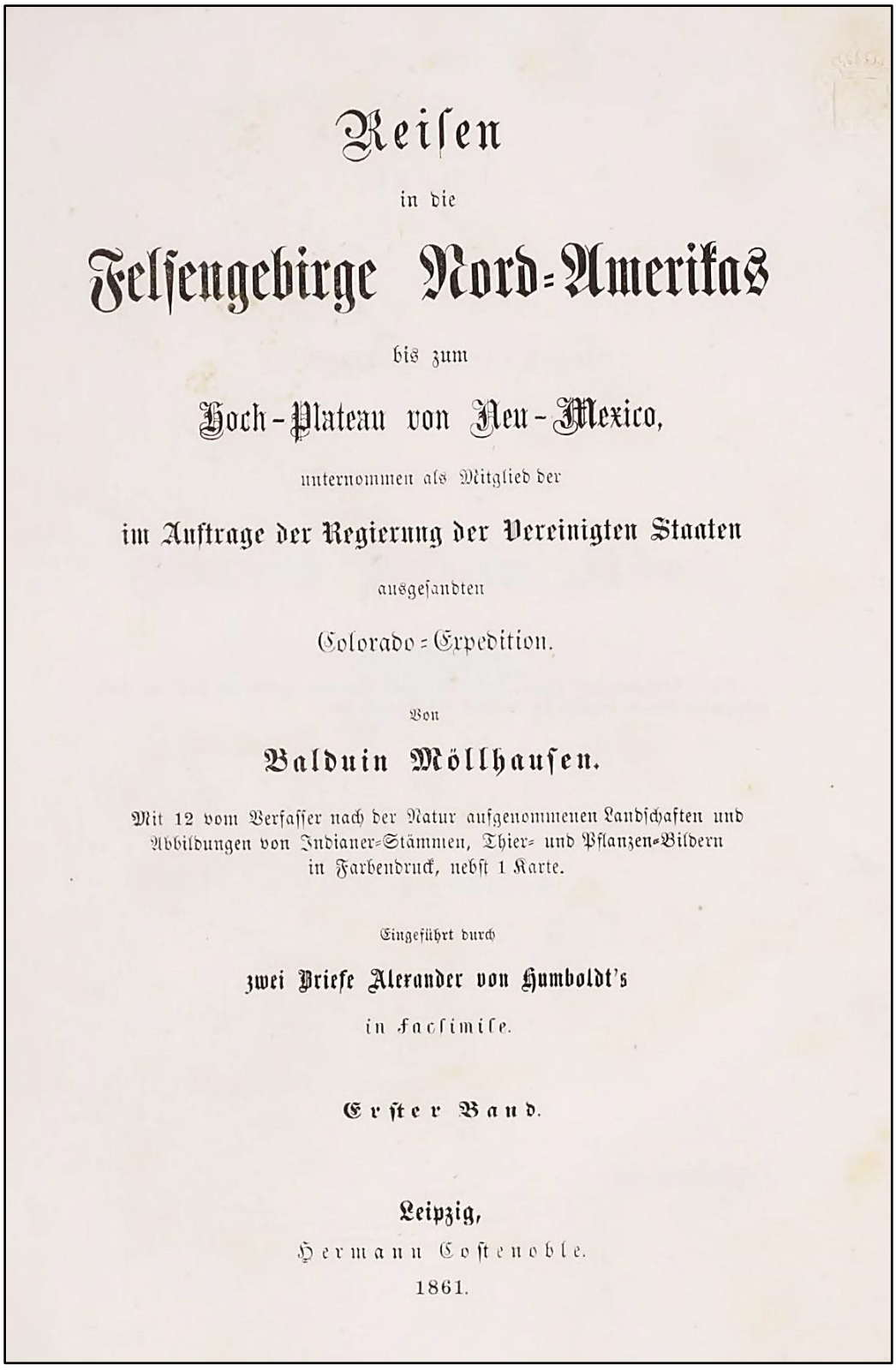
in Facſimile.

Zweiter Band.

Leipzig.

Otto Purfürſt.

Otto Purfürst imprint [1860?]. Volume 2 is shown.



Reiſen

in die

Felſengebirge Nord-Amerikas

bis zum

Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico,

unternommen als Mitglied der

im Auftrage der Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten

ausgeſandten

Colorado-Expedition.

Von

Balduin Möllhauſen.

Mit 12 vom Verfaſſer nach der Natur aufgenommenen Landſchaften und Abbildungen von Indianer-Stämmen, Thier- und Pflanzen-Bildern in Farbendruck, nebſt 1 Karte.

Eingeführt durch

zwei Briefe Alexander von Humboldt's

in Facſimile.

Erſter Band.

Leipzig,

Hermann Coſtenoble.

1861.

Hermann Costenoble imprint (1861). Volume 1 is shown.

One contemporary notice (from 1861) cites an 1860 date, though not the publisher:

> Möllhausen, Balduin v. Reisen in das [*sic*] Felsengebirge Nordamerika's. 2 Thl. 8. Leipzig 1860. [132]
>
> [. . . 2 Thaler. Octavo. Leipzig 1860.]

The price of 2 Thaler for one volume discounts the projected price of 6½–6⅔ Thaler for two volumes that was noted in an advance advertisement from Costenoble *(see farther below)*. It might have been for the less-economically bound Purfürst imprint *(as described later herein)*, then being readied. This notice seems to have been only for the first volume.

Another early announcement, for the Costenoble imprint, described the offering:

> 1 Bd. Leipzig, Costenoble. 1861, XVI u. 455 S. Lex.-8. (n. 3 Thlr. 12 Ngr.) [133]
>
> [1 volume. Leipzig, Costenoble. 1861, xvi and 455 pp. Octavo sheets. (3 Thaler 12 Neu-Groschen.)]

"XVI u. 455 S." corroborates that the pagination is that for Volume 1. The price listed for one volume is in line with the projected price for the two-volume set from Costenoble *(see below)*.

The fact that these notices provide a separate, single-volume price may also indicate that Volume 1 was available in advance of Volume 2, or it may show that review copies of the volume, in advance of both, were distributed.

From December 1860, an anonymously written synopsis of the two-volume *Reisen* from Costenoble cites:

> Leipzig, H. Costenoble, (zwei starke Bände, gr Oct. [groß Octavo]) 1860. [134]
>
> [Leipzig, H. Costenoble, (two hardbound volumes in large octavo) 1860.]

---

132 Notizen. *Vierteljahrsschrift der Naturforschenden Gesellschaft in Zürich*, Vol. 6 (1861), no. 2, p. 211.

133 "(2879) Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico . . .", *Leipziger Repertorium der deutschen und ausländischen Literatur*, Volume 71 (1860), pp. 19-23. It is possible that the summary, if not provided by the publisher, was written from an advance copy of Volume 1 of the *Reisen*, which is xvi + 455 pp. Further, a cataloging notation in the Harvard University Library copy of this serial states that the earliest livraisons of Vol. 71 of the *Leipziger Repertorium* were received(?) 30 October 1860.

134 "Balduin Möllhausen's Expedition nach dem Coloradofluss," *Magazin für die Literatur des Auslandes*, Vol. 29, no. 49 (4 December 1860), p. 577.

This could have been a pre-publication announcement for the work that would be available in 1860 through Purfürst, relying upon an announcement from the primary publisher, Costenoble.

For the Costenoble imprint, advertisements were placed inside other publications issued by the firm. For example, the display ad below, which appeared in 1861, was obviously prepared before the Möllhausen volumes had gone to press, since it advertises only a projected price for them and that their collation had as yet not been finalized.

> Im Verlage von Hermann Costenoble in Leipzig erschienen ferner:
>
> Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico, unternommen als Mitglied der im Aufstrage der Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten ausgesandten Colorado-Expedition. Von Balduin Möllhausen. Mit 12 vom Verf. nach der Natur aufgenommenen Landschaften, Abbildungen von Indianer-Stämmen, Thier- und Pflanzenbildern in Farbendruck. Eingeführt durch zwei Briefe Alexander von Humboldt's in Facsimile. Zwei starke Bände von circa 65 Bogen Lexicon-Octav. Preis complett circqa 6½ Thlr. bis 6⅔ Thlr. [135]
>
> [Also published by Hermann Costenoble in Leipzig: Travels into the Rocky Mountains of North America to the High Plateau of New Mexico, undertaken as a member of the Colorado Expedition on behalf of the United States Government. By Balduin Möllhausen. With 12 landscapes taken by the author from nature, illustrations of Indian tribes, animal and plant pictures in color print. Introduced by two letters from Alexander von Humboldt in facsimile. Two hardbound volumes of around 65 octavo sheets. Price complete about 6½ Thaler up to 6⅔ Thaler.]

The same promotion also appeared in Volume 4 of the *Literarischer Wegweiser für gebildete Laien*, for 1859–1860, but concluded with more definite information:

> Ferner erschien bei Hermann Costenoble in Leipzig: . . . Zwei starke Bände von 65 Bogen Lexicon-Octav. Preis compl. 6 Thlr. 24 Ngr. [136]
>
> [Also from Hermann Costenoble in Leipzig: . . . Two hardbound volumes of 65 octavo sheets. Price complete 6 Thaler 24 Neu-Groschen.]

---

135 [Advertisement.] In *Elizabeth Charlotte, herzogin von Orleans : Ein biographischer Roman von A. v. Sternberg. Dritter Band.* (Hermann Costenoble, Leipzig, 1861), p. [263].

136 Karl Klüpfel, *Literarischer Wegweiser für gebildete Laien. [Vierter Nachtrag] Die Jahre 1859–1860* (Verlag von Gustav Mayer, Leipzig, 1860), p. 94.

In Volume 5 of that series, for 1861–1862, a simple listing is more definite, though it, too, continues to cite the 1860 date:

> "2 Bde. mit 12 Bildern in Farbendruck u. 1 Karte. Lex. 8. (XXVI u. 861 S.) Leipzig 1860, Costenoble. n. 6 Thlr. 24 Ngr. [137]
>
> [2 volumes with 12 color prints and 1 map. Octavo sheets. (xxvi and 861 pp.) Leipzig 1860, Costenoble. 6 Thaler 24 Neu-Groschen.]

In addition to the Leipzig editions, Wagner and Camp also cite, "Howes and Sabin list another German edition, Jena, 1861 . . ." [138] Howes does not specify different imprints for the Leipzig printings. I have not been able to locate the 1861 Jena imprint; however, I provisionally accept it on these authorities, in the absence of contrary or clarifying information.[139]

The Purfürst imprint has been attributed a date of 1860. If correct, this is notable because it will have preceded certainly by many months the publication of the official report of the Colorado River expedition by its commander, Lt. Ives, that was published, by order of Congress, by the U.S. Government Printing Office later in 1861. It thus would also contain the first general and scientific descriptions of the Grand Canyon region, in that Möllhausen's observations would precede those published both by Ives (particularly his "General Report," Part I in the volume) and the "Geological Report" by John Strong

---

137 Karl Klüpfel, *Literarischer Wegweiser für gebildete Laien. [Fünfter Nachtrag] Die Jahre 1861–1862* (Verlag von Gustav Mayer, Leipzig, 1862), p. 48. [The reference to a "map" is actually a sketch map placed as a figure facing p. 144 of Volume 2 of the *Reisen*, and which illustrates supposed migrations of Native American peoples in the greater Southwest.]

138 Henry R. Wagner and Charles L. Camp, *The Plains and the Rockies : a Critical Bibliography of Exploration, Adventure and Travel in the American West, 1800-1865* (Revised and enlarged by Robert H. Becker) (John Howell—Books, San Francisco, 4th ed., 1982), p. 636. (The 1920 edition noted, "The preface is dated Potsdam, May, 1860, and the above undated edition probably appeared in that year." [Henry R. Wagner, *The Plains and the Rockies : a Contribution to the Bibliography of Original Narratives of Travel and Adventure, 1800-1865* (John Howell, San Francisco, 1920), p. 146.])

139 Wright Howes (compiler), *U.S.iana (1650-1950) : a Selective Bibliography in Which are Described 11,620 Uncommon and Significant Books Relating to the Continental Portion of the United States* (R. R. Bowker Co., New York, *for* The Newberry Library, revised, enlarged ed., 1962). Joseph Sabin, *A Dictionary of Books Relating to America, from its Discovery to the Present Time. Volume XII* (Joseph Sabin, New York, 1880), p. 277.

Newberry[140] (Part III in the volume). Möllhausen, however, does credit his geological information to Newberry, for whom he was a field assistant in addition to his artistic duties.

Storm, who misread the German Fraktur in listing one imprint as Otto "Burfurst," indicates, "The probable date of publication is 1860."[141] Storm, and Wagner and Camp, both list undated Purfürst printings. Farquhar[142] cites the 1861 Costenoble imprint only. Howes does not list different imprints, although it is clear from his two citations that he had both the undated Purfürst imprint (for which he listed the date as "[1860?]") and the Costenoble imprint. The Library of Congress offers the date "[1861]" for the Purfürst imprint; the Costenoble imprint does not appear in its catalog. The *National Union Catalog, Pre-1956 Imprints*[143] lists both imprints, including the Library of Congress data for the Purfürst imprint.[144] The undated printing is the only documented Purfürst imprint; the only 1861 dated imprints are those of Costenoble (Leipzig) and, apparently, the Jena imprint of Costenoble cited by Howes and Sabin. The Costenoble imprint noted anonymously in an 1860 synopsis has not been seen, thus it is unknown whether or not the title-page in fact carried a date.

---

140 John Strong Newberry, "Geological Report" *in* J. C. Ives, *Report upon the Colorado River of the West, explored in 1857 and 1858* (Government Printing Office, Washington, 1861, Part III, 154 pp. [separately paginated part in volume], with four maps in volume pocket) (U.S. 36th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Executive Document [no number].) [The Ives volume also appeared as the identical House Executive Document 90 but omitted the two geological maps.]

141 Colton Storm (compiler), *A catalogue of the Everett D. Graff Collection of Western Americana* (University of Chicago Press, Chicago, *for* The Newberry Library, 1968), p. 430.

142 Francis P. Farquhar, *The Books of the Colorado River and the Grand Canyon: a Selective Bibliography* (Glen Dawson, Los Angeles, limited ed., 1953).

143 Library of Congress; and American Library Association, Resources and Technical Services Division, Resources Committee, National Union Catalog Subcommittee (compilers), *National Union Catalog : Pre-1956 Imprints* (Mansell Information/Publishing Ltd., [London], 1975), Volume 389.

144 The citation of a *dated* 1861 Purfürst imprint cited in Spamer's *Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the Lower Colorado River* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 2nd ed., 1990) is an error.

The conjectural 1860 date for the Purfürst imprint may have been based by earlier writers on the signed date of Möllhausen's preface, May 1860 (see Volume 1, p. xii), there being sufficient time to publish the book before the end of 1860.

In addition, there are the single-volume pricing notices from 1860, without mention of a publisher's name *(see farther above)*, which seem to have indicated ready or imminent availability. However, at this time I have seen no evidence that indicates even which of the two imprints, Purfürst or Costenoble, was actually the first to be distributed; this despite the fact that p. [456] of Volume 1 is an advertising page for publications from Hermann Costenoble — the page is present in *both* the Costenoble and Purfürst printings. I note here that only the Costenoble imprint was noticed in the "Geographische Literatur" section of an 1861 issue of *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen*[145] , a definitive contemporary compendium of world geographic information and literature; but the Costenoble imprint may have been the only copy received.

Specific accession dates of this title by libraries or individuals are presently not determined.

The two volumes of the Purfürst imprint that had belonged to historical bibliographer Wright Howes are in the Dechert Collection of the Rare Books Collection in the Van Pelt Library, University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia. A writer, presumably Howes, has written inside the front cover of Volume 1 (square brackets are those of that writer):

> *Account of the 1857-8 Ives-Newberry Exped.—and has never been tr. into English*
> *Complete with map, facsimile + 12 plates in color ordinarily seen in dated edn. of*
> *1861. Wagner-Camp 362—says this [undated] First Edn was probably pubd in 1860.*

Also written inside this cover is "*Ed. 1.*" Robert Dechert himself annotated,

> *Wright Howes's cop. bought by RD (Chicago, 1952) $40[00]*

145 "Balduin Möllhausen's Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerika's bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexiko, unternommen als Mitglied der im Auftrage der Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten asugesandten Colorado-Expedition" *in* Geographische Literatur [section], *Mittheilungen aus Justus Perthes' Geographischer Ansalt über Wichtige Neue Erforschungen auf dem Gesammtgebiete der Geographie von Dr. A. Petermann* [*Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen*], 1861, Heft 3, pp. 125, 126.

Two volumes of the Costenoble 1861 imprint were seen in the library of Philadelphia's Balch Institute for Ethnic Studies. A note pencilled inside one volume indicates that the set was purchased for $600.00 in 1972.[146]

A third set of volumes was seen in the library of the American Museum of Natural History (New York City). The set is of mixed imprints: Volume 1 is the Costenoble and Volume 2 is Purfürst. These volumes appear to have originally been already a mixed set in an institution in Hungary, as both volumes include the same stampings and ink marks. On both title-pages a large "605" was penned in the Hungarian repository, then laid over by a piece of paper having on it a heraldic design with a lion and shield; surrounding the overlay is a stamped inked ring. Inside the front covers of both volumes is noted in pencil, apparently by a librarian in the American Museum, "*8/19/1920 collated O.K.*"

In comparing the text and illustrations of the two Leipzig imprints, other than the imprints themselves, and a slight difference in typography on the title-pages, there is no difference between them other than a few points regarding plate placements in the Purfürst printing that do not exactly correspond to the list of illustrations that appears in Volume 2, p. [x], of both imprints. The paper used in the books, and the quality of printing of the lithographs, appear to be the same in the two imprints.

The bindings of the American Museum set differ. Volume 1 (Costenoble) is in boards with somewhat coarsely woven cloth glued to the spine and outside corners; the front and back boards are laid over with green paper, which wraps just to the inside margins of the boards. Volume 2 (Purfürst) has on the front board a trimmed quadrangle of buff-colored paper on which is printed the same text block as that which appears on the title-page but with an ornamental border added. On the copies seen, there is no indication that Volume 1 ever had the title overlay, and the binding of Volume 2 is not handsome.

The Costenoble imprint has been seen in boards with textured royal-blue cloth; a royal coat of arms is gilt embossed on the front covers; and the spine is black cloth, ribbed, with gilt stamping. That the publication was dedicated by Möllhausen to the Prussian prince Friedrich Wilhelm Ludwig, and that there is greater care and expense of binding and plate collation in the Costenoble printing, is circumstantial evidence that this imprint would have been more suitable for presentation copies. That the Purfürst

146 The Balch Institute, dedicated to immigration and ethnic studies, made its first library accessions in 1971. In 2001 the library was transferred to the Historical Society of Pennsylvania, in Philadelphia.

imprint is more economically bound suggests that it is a lower-cost production for wider distribution. Whether or not the miscollation of plates seen in the Wright Howes copies of the Purfürst imprint is consistent in all copies distributed has not been determined, although Wagner and Camp also note miscollated plates. The Dechert Collection copies also contain pencilled annotations on the plate-list page (vol. 2, p. [x]), apparently by Howes, which note miscollated plates.

The mixed-imprint American Museum set seems to have been rebound, as noted. Each has dark-green marbled boards; the spines are textured brown cloth with gilt stamping in Fraktur. All three exposed edges of the text block are marbled. The inside front cover of Volume 1 includes an inked bookseller's stamp illustrating a book with the text "Pozsony DRODTLEFF RUDOLF Pressburg" [Rudolf Drodtleff, Pozsony (in Hungarian), Pressburg (in German)[147]].

Another mixed-imprint set (Volume 1, Costenoble; Volume 2, Purfürst) is seen in the Linda Hall Library of Science, Engineering & Technology *(illustrated at the beginning of this pamphlet)*. Each volume carries the "naughty" bookplate of the "Marquis de La Valette Peredon" (Félix de La Valette-Peredon, *le marquis de La Valette*, 1806–1881), thus of identical provenance, but information about the bindings cannot be established, both volumes having been rebound, with boards laid over with brown marbled papers. A librarian's annotation on the front flyleaf of Volume 1 indicates the purchase price, "1750.00 2 vols."

Literature Cited

Anonymous. 1860. Balduin Möllhausen's Expedition nach dem Coloradofluss. *Magazin für die Literatur des Auslandes*, 29(49) (December 4): 577-580.

———. 1861. Balduin Möllhausen's Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerika's bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexiko, unternommen als Mitglied der im Auftrage der Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten asugesandten Colorado-Expedition." *Mittheilungen aus Justus Perthes' Geographischer Ansalt über Wichtige Neue Erforschungen auf dem Gesammtgebiete der Geographie von Dr. A. Petermann* [*Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen*], 1861(3): 125, 126.

Farquhar, Francis P. 1953. *The books of the Colorado River and the Grand Canyon: a selective bibliography*. Los Angeles: Glen Dawson, limited ed.

147 Today this is Bratislava, Slovakia.

Howes, Wright (compiler). 1962. *U.S.iana (1650-1950) : a selective bibliography in which are described 11,620 uncommon and significant books relating to the continental portion of the United States.* New York: R. R. Bowker Co., *for* The Newberry Library, revised, enlarged ed.

Ives, Joseph C. 1861. *Report Upon the Colorado River of the West, Explored in 1857 and 1858 by Lieutenant Joseph C. Ives, Corps of Topographical Engineers, Under the Direction of the Office of Explorations and Surveys, A. A. Humphreys, Captain Topographical Engineers, in Charge. By order of the Secretary of War.* Washington: U.S. Government Printing Office (U.S. 30th Congress, 1st Session, House Document 90 [concurrently produced as an unnumbered Senate Document), 5 parts and four appendices in 1 volume. [Part I is Ives' "General Report."]

Klüpfel, Karl. 1860. *Literarischer Wegweiser für gebildete Laien. [Vierter Nachtrag] Die Jahre 1859–1860.* Leipzig: Verlag von Gustav Mayer.

———. 1862. *Literarischer Wegweiser für gebildete Laien. [Fünfter Nachtrag] Die Jahre 1861–1862.* Leipzig: Verlag von Gustav Mayer.

Library of Congress; and American Library Association, Resources and Technical Services Division, Resources Committee, National Union Catalog Subcommittee (compilers). 1975. *National union catalog : pre-1956 imprints. Volume 389.* [London]: Mansell Information/Publishing Ltd.

Möllhausen, Balduin. [1860?] *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico, unternommen als Mitglied der im Auftrage der Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten ausgesandten Colorado-Expedition.* Leipzig: Otto Purfürst, 2 volumes, pagination *Erster Band* [i-vii], viii-xii, [xiii], xiv-xvi, [plate 14 of list v. 2, p. x], [1]-455, [456, advertisements]; *Zweiter Band* [i-ii], frontispiece, [iii-vi], vi-ix, [x], [plate 1 of list v. 2, p. x], [1]-406.

———. 1861. *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico, unternommen als Mitglied der im Auftrage der Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten ausgesandten Colorado-Expedition.* Leipzig: Hermann Costenoble, 2 volumes. [Pagination *Erster Band* [i-ii], frontispiece, [iii-vii], viii-xii, [xiii], xiv-xvi, [1]-455, [456, advertisements]; *Zweiter Band* [i-ii], frontispiece, [iii-vi], vi-ix, [x], [1]-406.

Newberry, John Strong. 1861. Geological report. *In:* Ives, J. C., *Report upon the Colorado River of the West, explored in 1857 and 1858.* U.S. 36th Congress, 1st Session, House Executive Document 90, Part III [separately paginated part in volume], with two maps

in volume pocket [the Senate version adds two additional maps with geologic data overprinted].

Sabin, Joseph. 1868-1936. *A dictionary of books relating to America.* New York: Joseph Sabin.

Storm, Colton (compiler). 1968. *A catalogue of the Everett D. Graff collection of western Americana.* Chicago: University of Chicago Press, *for* The Newberry Library.

Wagner, Henry R., and Camp, Charles L. 1982. *The Plains and the Rockies : a critical bibliography of exploration, adventure and travel in the American West, 1800-1865.* San Francisco: John Howell—Books, 4th ed.

Addendum

Background Information on Möllhausen and the Ives Expedition

Heinrich Balduin Möllhausen (1825–1905) left Germany for the first time in 1849 to hunt in the American Midwest, where he supported himself with odd jobs of clerking and commercial painting. Two years later he met up with Friedrich Paul Wilhelm, Herzog von Württemberg, better known in American history as Duke (or Prince) Paul Wilhelm of Württemberg, who with a small entourage had set out to explore the Rocky Mountains. Möllhausen asked to join him, and served as a draftsman. They reached Wyoming, but on the return trip Möllhausen was left behind when there was no more room in a mail coach that took the duke away from a snowstorm that had killed their horses. Balduin barely survived, alone on the prairie for several months, and eventually was rescued by Indians. He later rejoined the duke in New Orleans and returned home to Germany. He was soon introduced to the great adventurer–geographer Alexander von Humboldt and met Carolina Seifert, the daughter of Humboldt's private secretary — or the unmarried Humboldt's own daughter, as some would have it — whom he later married. From then on, Möllhausen was a keen follower of his mentor, and Humbolt provided prefaces and salutary promotions for Balduin's publications.

"Balduin Möllhausen als Trapper"
('Balduin Möllhausen as a trapper')

Engraving from the article, "Die nordamerikanischen Trapper" by "Ein Freitrapper" ('The North American trapper' by 'A Free Trapper'), *Die Gartenlaub* (Leipzig, Jahrgang 1862, No. 29, p. 453). Engraved by X.A. v. W.A. Richter, after a photographic portrait.

Die Gartenlaub editor's credit: "Der Gütte eines Freundes verbanken wir das obenstehende Portrait des bekannten Reisenden Möllhausen, dessen Fahrten und Abenteuer jetzt mit so viel Interesse gelesen werden. Möllhausen war eine Zeitlang selbst Trapper und hat sich in dieser Eigenschaft photographiren lassen." ('To the goodness of a friend we entrust the above portrait of the well-known traveler Möllhausen, whose voyages and adventures are now read with so much interest. Möllhausen was a trapper himself for a while and allowed himself to be photographed in this capacity.')

His experiences on the prairie gave him a taste for further adventures promised in the American West. With a letter of introduction from Humboldt, Möllhausen returned to America to see if he could join one of the western government-sponsored expeditions then being planned. He was assigned as a draftsman for the 35th parallel Pacific Railroad survey of 1853–1854 under the command of Lt. Amiel Weeks Whipple, which passed through the area south of the Grand Canyon, eventually arriving on the lower Colorado River and proceeding to the west coast. He also provided illustrations for Whipple's final

report (1856).[148] Back in Germany again, he published his own account of the expedition in 1858, *Tagebuch einer Reise vom Mississippi nach den Küsten der Südsee* [Diary of a Journey from the Mississippi to the Coasts of the South Sea *(Pacific Ocean)*], which has seen reprintings and translations.

In 1857, Lt. Joseph C. Ives, U.S. Army Corps of Topographical Engineers, who had also accompanied the Whipple expedition, invited Möllhausen to join him again, on an expedition that this time Ives would command, as the expedition's illustrator and assistant in natural history. After the conclusion of this expedition he returned to Germany for the last time, where in 1861 was published his *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico* [Travels into the North American Rocky Mountains to the High Plateau of New Mexico]. This expedition was (officially) to ascertain the head of navigation of the Colorado River, though it also investigated the extent of Mormon incursions into the regions south of Utah Territory. Once the head of navigation was determined on the trip upriver in the *Explorer*, a small steamboat built in Philadelphia just for this expedition,[149] Ives divided his command into two groups; one returned down the Colorado River, the other, under Ives, traveled eastward overland. Although some intentions were had to explore other areas, the group finally concluded its work at Fort Defiance, New Mexico Territory (in today's Arizona).

At the conclusion of the upriver expedition, Möllhausen accompanied the overland party, which became the first to purposely reach the Grand Canyon in an attempt to ascertain more surely the geographical relationships of the region, most importantly the geographical coordinates of the confluence of the Little Colorado River with the Colorado (which they failed to accomplish due to the impassable side canyons).

---

148 A. W. Whipple, *with* J. C. Ives, "Report of explorations for a railway route, near the thirty-fifth parallel of north latitude, from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean." In *Reports of Explorations and Surveys, To Ascertain the Most Practicable and Economic Route for a Railroad from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. Made under the direction of the Secretary of War, in 1853-4, according to Acts of Congress of March 3, 1853, May 31, 1854, and August 5, 1854. Volume III.* (A. O. P. Nicholson, Printer [Washington, 1856], separately paginated sections). (Volume: U.S. 33rd Congress, 2nd Session, House Executive Document 91.) [See Part 1, "Itinerary" [1854], and Part 2, "Report on the Topographical Features and Character of the Country" [1856].]

149 About the *Explorer*, see a historical review from the perspective of the boat's engineer, by Earle E. Spamer, *Explorer: Andrew J. Carroll on the Colorado River, 1857–1858* (Raven's Perch Media, Philadelphia, 2022), https://ravensperch.org (PDF).

Ives' formal report was published as a U.S. congressional document in Washington, D.C., in 1861.[150] The significance of Möllhausen's work to Grand Canyon–Colorado River history is that it predates the release of Ives' formal report, by several months at least. It constitutes the first-published comprehensive accounting of explorations on the Colorado River and at the Grand Canyon. Möllhausen provided details and perspectives not offered in Ives' report, too.

In Germany, Möllhausen finished his illustrations for Ives' report, a series of water-colors that were used to produce many of the lithographs in that report. Other illustrations were created by Friedrich Wilhelm von Egloffstein, who after having accompanied other expeditions in the West was attached to the Ives expedition as cartographer and illustrator. Möllhausen's watercolors disappeared, but were subsequently rediscovered in the 20th century; they now are in the collections of the Amon Carter Museum of American Art and have been the subject of their own book.[151] Egloffstein, too, along with his maps and illustrations, has also been the subject of recent publications, including a biography centered on his cartographical work.[152]

After Möllhausen published his account of the Colorado River expedition, which was translated in 1867 into Swedish but never into any other language, he settled into a successful life as a writer of adventure stories and novels, many of them set on the American frontiers, with a special, though occasional, emphasis on the Mormon culture.

---

150 Joseph C. Ives, *Report Upon the Colorado River of the West, Explored in 1857 and 1858*, Government Printing Office, Washington, 1861 (U.S. 30th Congress, 1st Session, House Document 90 [concurrently produced as an unnumbered Senate Document), 5 parts and four appendices in 1 volume. Accompanying the volume were two large map sheets, drafted by F. W. von Egloffstein; the Senate version added two geological maps overprinted on the first two.

151 Ben W. Huseman, *Wild River, Timeless Canyons: Balduin Möllhausen's Watercolors of the Colorado* (Fort Worth, Texas, 1995). Huseman's volume is a very detailed catalog of 46 "long-lost" watercolors by Möllhausen that were acquired by the Amon Carter Museum of American Art in Fort Worth, Texas. It is essential reading for all historians of the Ives expedition. The watercolors are also on the museum's website, https://www.cartermuseum.org/artists/heinrich-balduin-mollhausen (last accessed September 26, 2022). Steven Rowan, *The Baron in the Grand Canyon: Friedrich Wilhelm von Egloffstein in the West* (Columbia, Mo., and London, 2012).

152 Steven Rowan, *The Baron in the Grand Canyon: Friedrich Wilhelm von Egloffstein in the West* (Columbia, Mo., and London, 2012).

For these writings he was known as the "German Cooper," after the American adventure novelist James Fenimore Cooper.[153]

Möllhausen was in fact the first to publish anything at all about the Colorado River expedition. A brief report by him appeared in a German serial in the fall of 1858,[154] even before J. C. Ives had had a chance to complete his own *preliminary* report on the expedition, which appeared in a year-end summary of U.S. Army activities. [155] Interestingly, Möllhausen's report dealt mostly with the Grand Canyon leg of the land expedition, overlooking most of the significant upriver run.[156]

Soon afterward, Möllhausen finished and published his two-volume account of the expedition. It also embeds several lengthy reminiscences about his earlier adventures in the American Midwest and elsewhere in the West, as well as his account of the sea journey in 1857 between New York and California (by way of the Panama Railroad) and overland from the west coast to Fort Yuma on the Colorado River, where he joined the river expedition in January 1858.

---

153 Preston Albert Barba, *Balduin Möllhausen the German Cooper* (University of Pennsylvania, [Philadelphia], 1914 (D. Appleton and Co., publishing agents) (series Americana Germanica, Volume 17).

154 Balduin Möllhausen, "Der Rio Colorado des Westens," *Zeitschrift für Allgemeine Erdkunde*, New Series, Volume 5, pp. 438-443. [A transcription and translation from this appears in *The Grand Canyon! A Worldwide, Year-By-Year Anthology and Annotated Bibliography of Personal Encounters with the World's Greatest Draw, 1540–2022* (Earle E. Spamer, compiler, ed., Raven's Perch Media, Philadelphia, 2022, No. 19 on pp. 45–48), https://www.ravensperch.org (PDF).]

155 "Colorado Exploring Expedition. Preliminary Report of 1st Lieutenant J. C. Ives, Topographical Engineers, to Captain A. A. Humphreys, Topographical Engineers, in charge of Office of Explorations and Surveys, War Department, November, 1858." *As a part of* A. A. Humphreys, [Annual report to the Secretary of War, December 6, 1858]. *From* John B. Floyd, "Report of the Secretary of War." In *Message of the President of the United States to the two houses of Congress at the commencement of the Second Session of the Thirty-fifth Congress: December 6, 1858* (William A. Harris, Printer, Washington), pp. 608-619. (President's message: U.S. 35th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Executive Document 1.)

156 While Möllhausen's *Reisen* has not been translated into English in its entirety, the portion of the land expedition from the Colorado River to the Grand Canyon has been translated: *Balduin Möllhausen's Grand Canyon* (Earle E. Spamer, ed.) (Raven's Perch Media, Philadelphia, 2022, https://www.ravensperch.org (PDF).]

Literature Cited in the Appendix

Barba, Preston Albert. 1914. *Balduin Möllhausen the German Cooper.* [Philadelphia]: University of Pennsylvania (D. Appleton and Co., publishing agents) (series Americana Germanica, Volume 17).

Huseman, Ben W. 1995. *Wild River, Timeless Canyons: Balduin Möllhausen's Watercolors of the Colorado*. Fort Worth, Texas: The Amon Carter Museum of American Art (distributed by University of Arizona Press, Tucson).

Ives, Joseph C. 1858. "Colorado Exploring Expedition. Preliminary Report of 1st Lieutenant J. C. Ives, Topographical Engineers, to Captain A. A. Humphreys, Topographical Engineers, in charge of Office of Explorations and Surveys, War Department, November, 1858." *As a part of* A. A. Humphreys, [Annual report to the Secretary of War, December 6, 1858]. *From* John B. Floyd, "Report of the Secretary of War," *in Message of the President of the United States to the two houses of Congress at the commencement of the Second Session of the Thirty-fifth Congress: December 6, 1858*. Washington: William A. Harris, Printer, pp. 608-619. (President's message: U.S. 35th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Executive Document 1, Serial 975.)

———. 1861. *Report Upon the Colorado River of the West, Explored in 1857 and 1858 by Lieutenant Joseph C. Ives, Corps of Topographical Engineers, Under the Direction of the Office of Explorations and Surveys, A. A. Humphreys, Captain Topographical Engineers, in Charge. By order of the Secretary of War.* Washington: U.S. Government Printing Office (U.S. 30th Congress, 1st Session, House Document 90 [concurrently produced as an unnumbered Senate Document), 5 parts and four appendices in 1 volume.

Möllhausen, Balduin. 1858. *Tagebuch einer Reise vom Mississippi nach den Küsten der Südsee*. Leipzig: Hermann Mendelssohn.

———. 1858. Der Rio Colorado des Westens. *Zeitschrift für Allgemeine Erdkunde*, New Series, Volume 5, pp. 438-443.

———. [1860?] *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico, unternommen als Mitglied der im Auftrage der Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten ausgesandten Colorado-Expedition.* Leipzig: Otto Purfürst, 2 volumes.

———. 1861. *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico, unternommen als Mitglied der im Auftrage der Regierung der Vereinigten*

Staaten ausgesandten Colorado-Expedition. Leipzig: Hermann Costenoble, 2 volumes.

———. 1867. *Resor i Norra Amerikas klippberg till Ny-Mexicos högslätt, företagna af Colorado-Expeditionen, enligt uppdrag af Förenta Staternas regering, och beskrifna af Balduin Möllhausen, Medlem af expeditionen.* (C. E. Möller, translator.) Stockholm: Tryckt hos R. G. Berg, 2 volumes.

———. 2022. *Balduin Möllhausen's Grand Canyon: An English translation from Chapters 21–25 of* Travels into the Rocky Mountains of North America to the High Plateau of New Mexico *[Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico] (1861)* (Earle E. Spamer, ed.). Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, https://ravensperch.org (PDF).

Rowan, Steven. 2012. *The Baron in the Grand Canyon: Friedrich Wilhelm von Egloffstein in the West.* Columbia and London [U.K.]: University of Missouri Press.

Spamer, Earle E., comp., ed. 2022. *The Grand Canyon! A Worldwide, Year-By-Year Anthology and Annotated Bibliography of Personal Encounters with the World's Greatest Draw, 1540–2022.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, https://ravensperch.org (PDF).

———. 2022. *Explorer: Andrew J. Carroll on the Colorado River, 1857–1858.* Philadelphia: Raven's Perch Media, https://ravensperch.org (PDF).

Whipple, A. W., *with* J. C. Ives. 1856. Report of Explorations for a Railway Route, Near the Thirty-fifth Parallel of North Latitude, from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean, in *Reports of Explorations and Surveys, to Ascertain the Most Practicable and Economic Route for a Railroad from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. Volume III*. Washington: U.S. Government Printing Office (33rd Congress, 2nd Session, House Executive Document 91).

THE REMAINING PAGES IN THE APPENDICES ARE IN "LANDSCAPE" ORIENTATION

Appendix II

Variants of Ellsworth L. Kolb's *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico* (1914–2018)

Compiled by Richard D. Quartaroli

The Special Collections Librarian (Emeritus)*, Cline Library, Northern Arizona University*
Flagstaff, Arizona

ELLSWORTH LEONARDSON KOLB (January 4, 1876–January 9, 1960) and his brother, EMERY CLIFFORD KOLB (February 15, 1881–December 11, 1976), rowed down the Green and Colorado Rivers from Green River, Wyoming, to Needles, California, in 1911-1912, documenting their trip on still and motion picture film. In 1913 Ellsworth continued the voyage to the delta. The Macmillan Company (New York) first issued Ellsworth's book about their trip, with "Photographs by the Author and his brother" (as indicated on title-page), in October, 1914. Through 1971, Macmillan issued 27 variants, differing principally in the number and arrangement of plates, and a minor (but contextually significant) emendation to the foreword by Owen Wister. In 1989, the University of Arizona Press (Tucson) reprinted the first edition in facsimile, adding a "new preface" by Barry Goldwater. However, the new printing contained errors, most notably miscrediting and misspelling the author as "Emory L. Kolb". The errors were corrected for later sales of the volume (see description of these two states in the descriptive notes below). Grand Canyon Association issued facsimile reprintings, first in 2007. Print-on-demand products in various formats, offered by several sources beginning in the 2000s, are transient and potentially inconsistent for each printing by a given producer; they are omitted from this table of variants, but Spamer's main bibliography does list the on-demand imprints that have been located. Illustrations of Macmillan imprint variant styles are placed at the end of this Appendix. At least one of the early printings (though precise details are as yet undetermined) were also issued in boxes (see boxed book illustration), presumably to be sold as a gift-box version).

(continued)

© Richard D. Quartaroli

VARIANTS OF ELLSWORTH L. KOLB'S *THROUGH THE GRAND CANYON FROM WYOMING TO MEXICO*

This publication holds the second-longest documented record of a Grand Canyon–Colorado River title *continously in print*, appearing in 27 editions/printings under the Macmillan imprint 1914-1971, 57 years. (However, there may have been a hiatus in 1920, as indicated in note "§" for Variant F in the table below, though the hiatus has not been corroborated by publisher's or other sales records.) In later years Emery Kolb was essentially the principal outlet for sales, at Grand Canyon, until his death in 1976. Thus this title was continuously available for at least 62 years. The disposition of remaining copies in Kolb's possession upon his death is not known, and it is not clear whether the work was available from Macmillan at any time thereafter.

Information in this list has also been verified over the years by the late David Hellyer (original proprietor of Five Quail Books, Spring Grove, Minnesota), Daniel Cassidy (Five Quail Books, Prescott, Arizona), Karen Underhill (Special Collections and Archives, Cline Library, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona), and Earle E. Spamer (formerly American Philosophical Society, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania).

Added to this Appendix is a brief historical essay on the editions of this title, "Variants on a Tome: A Journey *Through the Grand Canyon*", which was first published by Quartaroli in 2003.

Table layout modified from Quartaroli's originally unpublished list; and minor points added by Earle Spamer. Current to January 2026.

New information included in THE GRAND CANYON BIBLIOGRAPHY:
Through the Grand Canyon was typeset in Caslon Old Style No. 37 (*fide* Brad Dimock, Fretwater Press, to Richard Quartaroli and Earle Spamer, March 4, 2025).

VARIANTS OF ELLSWORTH L. KOLB'S *THROUGH THE GRAND CANYON FROM WYOMING TO MEXICO*

Description of Columns in Table

ITEM NO. — Item number as cited in THE GRAND CANON (for details see these citations under Kolb in Part 2 of this bibliography)

Variant — Identifier for Kolb variants (as also noted in THE GRAND CANON). See end of this Appendix for illustrations of Macmillan variant styles

T.p. Date — Title-page date, at bottom of title-page (absent in variants W–CC)

Verso t.p. Date — Latest date of publication, indicated on title-page verso; month and year

Copyright Date — Copyright date, as indicated on title-page verso; copyright was renewed in 1942. New material in University of Arizona reprint copyright 1989

Printing — Indication of "editions" or reprints, as stated on binding, title-page, and title-page verso:

- Repr — Reprint
- Nw Ne — "NEW EDITION" gilt, midway on spine; "New Edition" on title-page
- Nw Ed — "NEW EDITION" gilt, midway on spine
- Ne Rp — "New Edition" on title-page; "Reprinted April, 1927" [for example] on title-page verso
- Ne 12 — "New Edition" on title-page; "Published October, 1914. Twelfth Printing 1952" [for example] on title-page verso [the number in the table note ("Ne 12" in this example) indicates the printing as specified on leaf]
- Paper Re — Paperback reprint (stiff pictorial wraps, facsimile text):

Variant **BB**: University of Arizona Press reprinting, 1989, *first state*. "Emory L. Kolb" listed as author in error [see Cataloging-in-Publication data on title-page verso] and Ellsworth Kolb indicated on title-page as brother; Barry Goldwater's preface (pp. xvii-xx) mistakenly refers to "Emory" [for Emery] Kolb and "Herman" [for Norman] Nevills (p. xviii). This is a facsimile reprint of the October 1914 Macmillan edition (Variant **A)**; however, it is not completely faithful to either of the October 1914 states (Variants **A**, **B**), omitting some illustrations

Variant **CC**: University of Arizona Press reprinting, 1989, *second state*. These are corrected copies of existing stock of Variant **BB**, produced *ca.* September, 1990. Author corrected to "Ellsworth L. Kolb" and brother correctly identified and spelled as Emery C. Kolb. Also, Kolb's and Nevills' given names are corrected in Goldwater preface to read Emery and Norman, respectively

[*Comparison of University of Arizona first and second states*: Variant **BB** perfect-bound, trim size 21.3 × 14 cm. Variant **CC** perfect-bound, trim size 20.9 × 13.6 cm. Compared to **BB** the **CC** text block is tighter in the binding margin, and the top and bottom text margins are smaller; the outside text margins in both states, **BB** and **CC**, are the same. The states show that the wraps of unsold copies of the **BB** printing were removed by cutting off the glued edge (spine) and the erroneous pages or signature removed; then a gathering of reprinted, corrected pages was substituted for the cancelled pages. New wraps were glued to the text block, with the finished trimmed product (**CC**) having the size indicated here. —*E.E.S.*]

Variant **DD**: Grand Canyon Association reprinting, 2007. Facsimile reprint of Variant **A**, with the exception of title-page verso, which is GCA's copyright and publication-data page. A 2008 reprinting = Variant **EE**

Variant **FF**: Grand Canyon Association reprinting, 2007 [3rd printing, 2018 (not stated); date determined by Quartaroli]. Facsimile reprint of Variant **A**, with the exception of title-page verso, which is GCA's copyright and publication-data page. *Other points*: Pagination revised to include plates; cover illustration refigured from Kolb photograph to include skyline of cliff at upper left of photo; cover title typographically reset; ornamental border on cover photo redrawn to a single line; back cover and spine reset; title-page verso data revised and reset, omitting reprinting data and editorial information, addition of Ellsworth Kolb's dedication at top of page, and Grand Canyon Association colophon with pictorial relief, replacing two-tone colophon of earlier printings

(*continued*)

Description of columns in table **(continued)**

cm	Size in centimeters; first number is height of book, second number is thickness of text block (*i.e.* all pages without covers)
No. Plates/Photos	Number of photographic plates used for illustrations, with number of photos contained thereon. Figures do not include frontispiece or pictorial cover
Plate Location	"*insert*": plates interleaved in text; "*end*": plates grouped at end of text
War Format	On p. xvii, "Due to war format all illustrations will be inserted at the end of the text"
Advertisements	Advertisements for other Macmillan Co. books; three pages at end of text
Top Edge Gilt	Top edge of text block gilt
Expeditions Page	Extra leaf between pp. xiv-xv, titled, "Kolb brothers' second expedition", a note about other Kolb expeditions (U.S. Geological Survey expeditions—1921 in Glen Canyon, 1923 in Grand Canyon)
Gilt No.	No. "56640" in gilt at lower right rear cover (also in black print on lower-right rear dust jacket); a printer's or publisher's identification. This number also appears on the back of dust jackets with Variants V–AA
Intro. twofold/dogged	Fourth word of first line of Wister's foreword: "twofold" in original; "dogged" indicates altered version that also omits reference to Santa Fe Railway
Pictorial Cover	Colored picture affixed to front cover. Suffix letters refer to ink color of ornamental border stamped around the picture (Macmillan issues only): *o*–orange; *y*–yellow, which printed on dark blue cloth may produce a color more like chartreuse. (See examples at the end of this Appendix.) Illustration on University of Arizona Press and Grand Canyon Association printings is a photographic reproduction of the paste-on illustration on the Macmillan covers, although the illustration on Grand Canyon Association's unstated 3rd printing (ITEM NO. 2.27889, [2018]) refigures the Kolb photo to include the cliff skyline at upper left
Dust Jacket	It is assumed that Macmillan released all variants with dust jackets. Earlier dust jacket flyleaves and backs have no printing; later dust jackets contain blurbs on the front flyleaf and on the back. See example illustrations at the end of this Appendix. In the table, "yes" indicates that a dust jacket did not contain a printed price; "yes $" indicates that a dust jacket contained a printed price; "yes /" indicates dust jacket seen but with price clip (no intact jacket thus far seen)
Original Cost	Prices quoted from dust jackets seen; earlier variants printed price on spine, most variants printed price on dust jacket flap. Prices seen for dust jackets lacking prices are obtained from contemporary Macmillan advertisements for these eds. (bearing in mind that acquisitions on the used-book market might have replaced a dust jacket from another edition). Price on dust jacket of Variant C appears on the spine (see illustration below). Price information acquired mostly from examination of dust jackets seen in private collections of individuals who hold copies of all variants, and in the Special Collections and Archives, Cline Library, Northern Arizona University. Some pricing information also obtained from contemporary advertisements or book reviews for specific editions. Prices for post-Macmillan imprints are first-release prices
Copies	Press runs known or estimated from acquired evidence. The figures for Variants BB and CC were provided to Quartaroli by another researcher, the data not now available from the publisher; these figures represent the supposed number of Variant BB distributed before the remaining copies were corrected and distributed as Variant CC (see discussion under "Printing", above)

(*table follows*)

VARIANTS OF ELLSWORTH L. KOLB'S *THROUGH THE GRAND CANYON FROM WYOMING TO MEXICO*

ITEM NO.	Variant	T.p. Date	Verso t.p. Date	Copyright Date	Printing	cm	No. Plates/ Photos	Plate Location	War Format	Adver-tise-ments	Top Edge Gilt	Expe-ditions Page	Gilt No.	Intro. twofold/ dogged	Pictorial Cover*	Dust Jacket †	Original Cost	Copies‡	IMPRINT
2.3895	A	1914	Oct 1914	1914	NA	20.5, 3.1	48/60	insert	no	yes	yes	no	no	twofold	yes *o*	yes	$2.00	—	THE MACMILLAN COMPANY
2.3896	B	1914	Oct 1914	1914	NA	22.2, 3.2	72/99	insert	no	yes	yes	no	no	twofold	yes *o*	yes	$3.50	1880	
2.3897	C	1914	Dec 1914	1914	Repr	20.5, 2.9	48/60	insert	no	yes	yes	no	no	twofold	yes *o*	yes $	$2.00	—	
2.3898	D	1915	Jun 1915	1914	Nw Ne	20.5, 3.4	72/99	insert	no	yes	yes	no	no	dogged	yes *o*	—	$2.25	—	
2.3899	E	1915	Oct 1915	1914	Nw Ed	20.5, 3.1	36/44	insert	no	yes	yes	no	no	dogged	yes *o*	yes	$2.25	—	
2.3900	F	1920	Oct 1915	1914	NA	21.6, 3.3	72/99	insert	no	no	no	no	no	dogged	yes *o*	—	$5.00§	—	
2.3901	G	1927	Apr 1927	1914	Ne Rp	21.8, 3.4	76/104	insert	no	no	no	no	no	dogged	yes *y*	yes $	$5.00	—	
2.3902	H	1928	Sep 1928	1914	Ne Rp	21.6, 3.4	76/104	insert	no	no	no	no	no	dogged	yes *y*	yes /	—	—	
2.3903	I	1930	Aug 1930	1914	Ne Rp	21.6, 3.2	76/104	insert	no	no	no	no	no	dogged	yes *y*	—	$5.00	1100/1149	
2.3904	J	1934	Oct 1934	1914	Ne Rp	21.6, 3.3	76/104	insert	no	no	no	no	no	dogged	yes *y*	yes $	$5.00	600/600	
2.3905	K	1936	May 1936	1914	Ne Rp	21.6, 3.4	76/104	insert	no	no	no	yes	no	dogged	yes *y*	—	—	600/600	
2.3906	L	1937	Feb 1937	1914	Ne Rp	21.6, 3.3	76/104	insert	no	no	no	yes	no	dogged	yes *y*	yes	—	600/600	
2.3907	M	1938	Dec 1938	1914	Ne Rp	21.6, 3.6	76/104	insert	no	no	no	yes	no	dogged	yes *y*	—	—	600/600	
2.3908	N	1940	May 1940	1914	Ne Rp	21.6, 3.4	76/104	insert	no	no	no	yes	no	dogged	yes *y*	yes	—	600/600	
2.3909	O	1941	Sep 1941	1914	Ne Rp	21.6, 3.9	76/104	insert	no	no	no	yes	no	dogged	yes *y*	yes	—	600/500	
2.3910	P	1944	Mar 1944	1914 1942	Ne Rp	21.6, 3.8	76/104	end	yes	no	no	yes	no	dogged	no	yes	—	600/600	
2.3911	Q	1946	Jan 1946	1914 1942	Ne Rp	21.6, 3.2	76/104	end	yes	no	no	yes	no	dogged	yes *y*	yes $	$5.00	1000/1000	
2.3912	R	1946	Oct 1946	1914 1942	Ne Rp	21.6, 2.6	76/104	end	yes	no	no	yes	no	dogged	yes *y*	yes $	$6.00	2000/2000	
2.3913	S	1947	Oct 1947	1914 1942	Ne Rp	21.6, 2.9	76/104	end	yes	no	no	yes	no	dogged	yes *y*	yes $	$6.00	3000/3000	
2.3914	T	1952	1952	1914 1942	Ne 12	21.6, 2.9	76/104	end	yes	no	no	yes	no	dogged	yes *y*	yes $	$6.00	3000/3080	
2.3915	U	1958	May 1958	1914 1942	Ne 13	21.6, 3.0	76/104	end	no	no	no	yes	no	dogged	yes *y*	yes $	$6.00	3000/3250	
2.3916	V	1963	1963	1914 1942	Ne 14	21.6, 2.7	76/104	end	no	no	no	yes	yes	dogged	yes *y*	yes	—	2000/2150	
2.3917	W	no	1965	1914 1942	Ne 15	21.6, 2.6	76/104	end	no	no	no	yes	yes	dogged	yes *y*	yes $	$7.00	2000/2000	
2.3918	X	no	1967	1914 1942	Ne 16	21.6, 2.7	76/104	end	no	no	no	yes	yes	dogged	no	yes $	$7.00	2000/2000	
2.3919	Y	no	1969	1914 1942	Ne 17	21.6, 3.2	76/104	end	no	no	no	yes	yes	dogged	no	yes $	$7.00	2000/2000	
2.3921	Z	no	1970	1914 1942	Ne 18	21.6, 2.9	76/104	end	no	no	no	yes	yes	dogged	no	yes $	$7.00	2000/2000	
2.3922	AA	no	1971	1914 1942	Ne 19	21.6, 2.9	76/104	end	no	no	no	yes	yes	dogged	no	yes $	$7.00	2000/2000	
					PRINTING HIATUS														
2.3923	BB¶	no	1989	1989	Paper Re	21.3, 3.1	[29]/37	insert	no	no	no	no	NA	twofold	yes	NA	$13.95	250?	UNIVERSITY OF ARIZONA PRESS
2.3924	CC	no	1989	1989	Paper Re	20.9, 3.1	[29]/37	insert	no	no	no	no	NA	twofold	yes	NA	$13.95	4750?	
2.11482	DD	1914	2007	2007	Paper Re	20.9, 3.2	48/60	insert	no	yes	no	no	NA	twofold	yes	NA	$16.95	—	GRAND CANYON ASSOCIATION
2.11482	EE	1914	2008	2007	Paper Re	20.9, 3.2	48/60	insert	no	yes	no	no	NA	twofold	yes	NA	$16.95	—	
2.27889	FF	1914	2007 [2018]	2007	Paper Re	20.9, 2.9	48/60	insert	no	no	no	no	NA	twofold	yes	NA	$16.95	1000	

* Paste-down cover illustration on Macmillan printings is the same size (*ca.* 11 × 16 cm) on all variants regardless of cover size

† *yes* = dust jacket seen without printed price; *yes $* = dust jacket seen with printed price; *yes /* = dust jacket seen but with price clip (no intact jacket thus far seen)

‡ For Variants I–AA, first figure is the number ordered, the second figure indicates the actual number produced (based on order sheets from the publisher)

§ Variant F: A Macmillan advertisement in *Publishers' Weekly* (November 6, 1920, p. 52) lists price increase to $6.00; a notice in *Publishers' Weekly* (December 18, 1920, p. 1853) lists this as "A new issue of this work, which has been out of print for a year." with price listed there as $5.00. No further substantiation for the out-of-print remark, or explanation for the price differential

¶ Variants BB–FF, see remarks under "Printing" in the Description of Columns, above

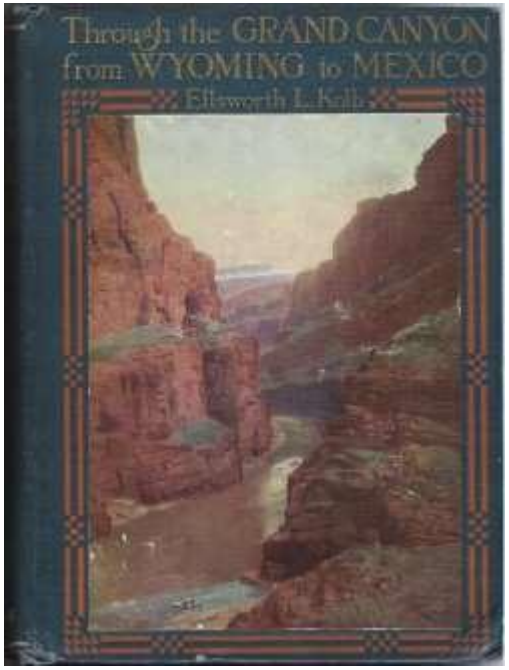
— Information not determined NA Not applicable

(*continued*)

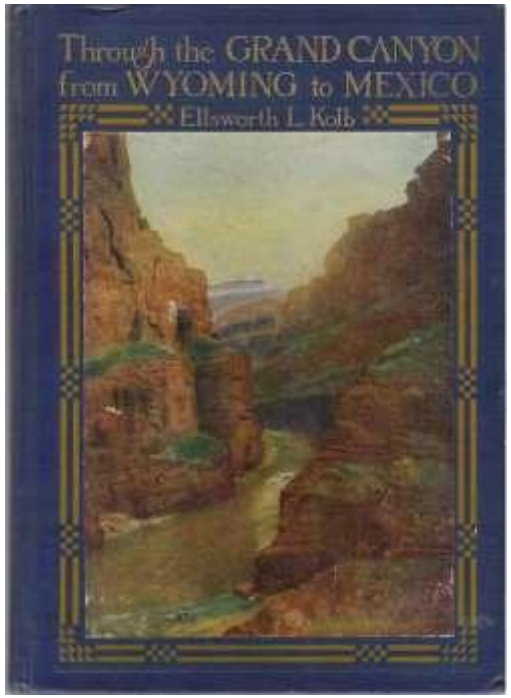
VARIANTS OF ELLSWORTH L. KOLB'S *THROUGH THE GRAND CANYON FROM WYOMING TO MEXICO*

Cover and Dust Jacket Styles for Macmillan Imprints of *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico*

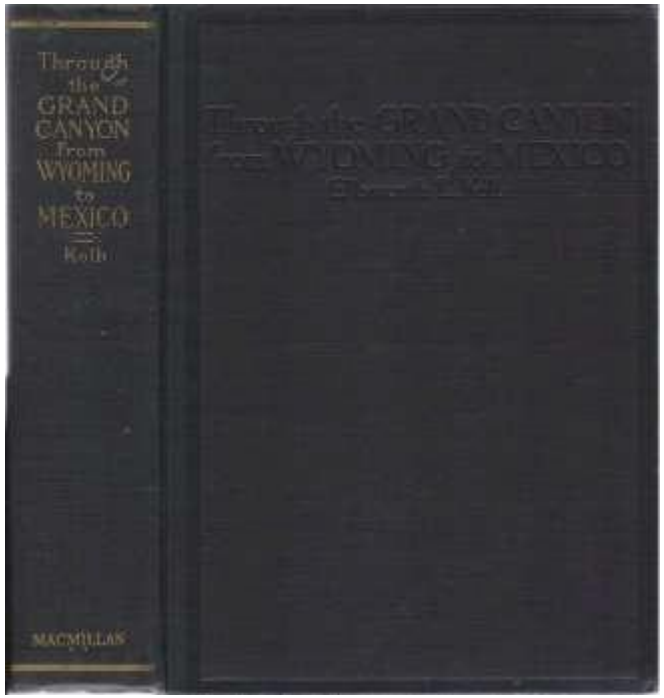
[To scale]



Orange ornamental border
smaller format (Variants A–E)



Yellow ornamental border
larger format (Variants F–O, Q–W)



No pictorial cover;
front cover with blind stamped title and border
(Variant P only)

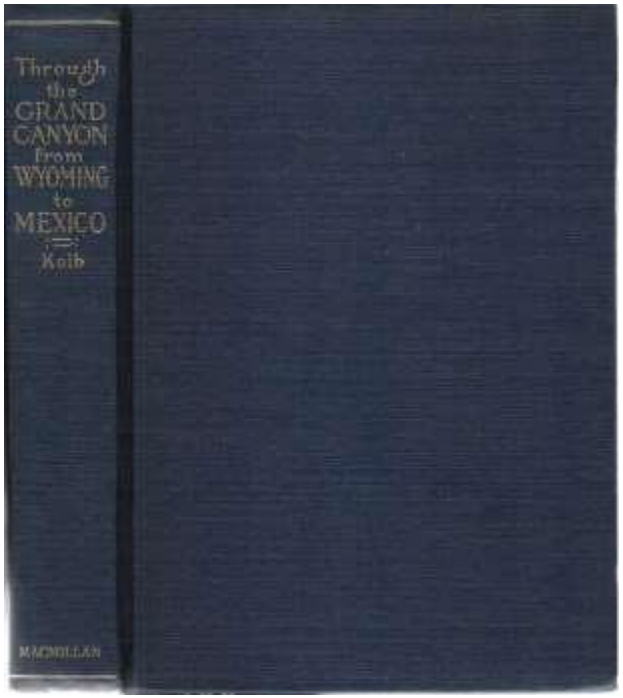
Examples: **Variant A** **Variant G**

Variations in cloth colors and the colors of the ornamental border and the affixed illustration may vary due to original production specifications, aging of individual copies, and the general effects of previous owners' care. However, only two ornamental border colors were used (as indicated in the table above), orange and yellow.

Cover and dust jacket examples on these pages from the collection of Earle Spamer except where indicated otherwise.

(*continued*)

VARIANTS OF ELLSWORTH L. KOLB'S *THROUGH THE GRAND CANYON FROM WYOMING TO MEXICO*

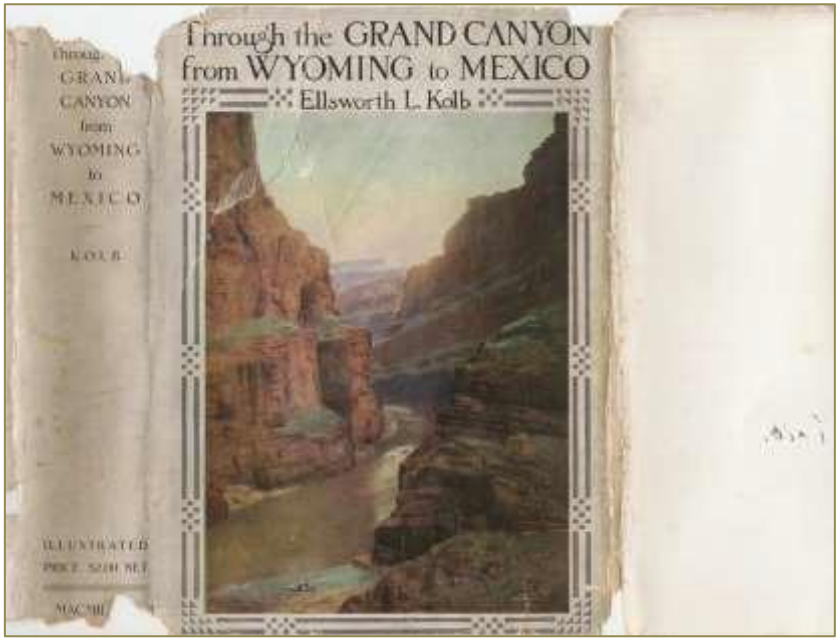


No pictorial cover;
front cover not stamped, no border
(Variants X–AA)

EXAMPLE: **Variant X**

(*continued*)

VARIANTS OF ELLSWORTH L. KOLB'S *THROUGH THE GRAND CANYON FROM WYOMING TO MEXICO*



Examples of dust jackets (spines, front covers and front flaps only), showing some style variations and the kinds of condition that may be expected today. Variations in colors may be due to original production specifications, aging, and the general effects of previous owners' care. Not all variants have been seen with dust jackets, although the presumption is made that all Macmillan printings were distributed with dust jackets.

◀ Dust jacket example from **Variant C**

Price printed on spine; no text on either flap (front is shown)

◀ Dust jacket example from **Variant J**

Spine text reset; front flap with text (price at bottom of front flap has been clipped in this example). Rear flap (not shown) is blank

▼ Dust jacket detail example from **Variant G**

Unclipped price printed at lower-right corner of front flap *(Quartaroli photo)*

(*continued*)

VARIANTS OF ELLSWORTH L. KOLB'S *THROUGH THE GRAND CANYON FROM WYOMING TO MEXICO*

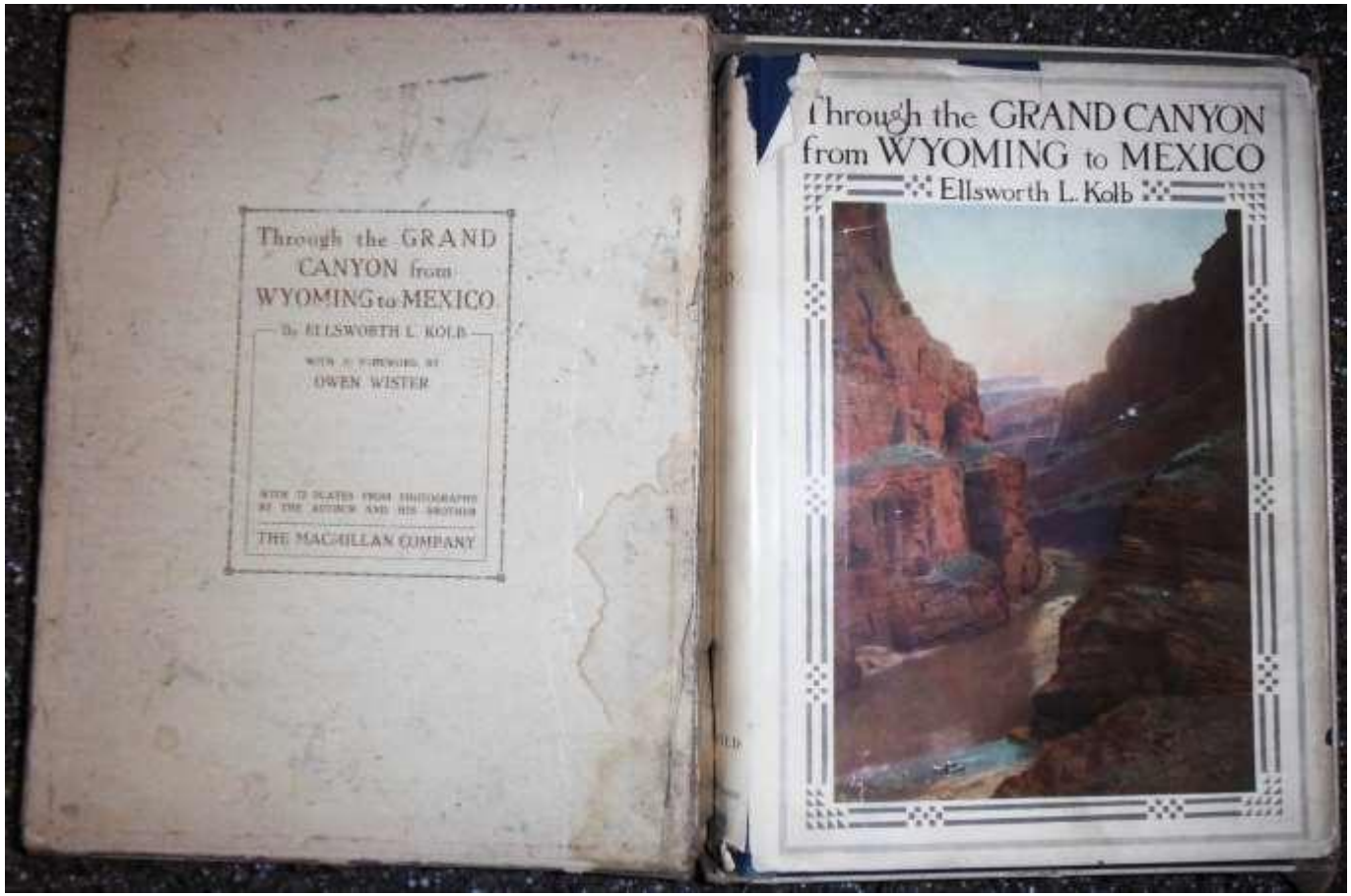


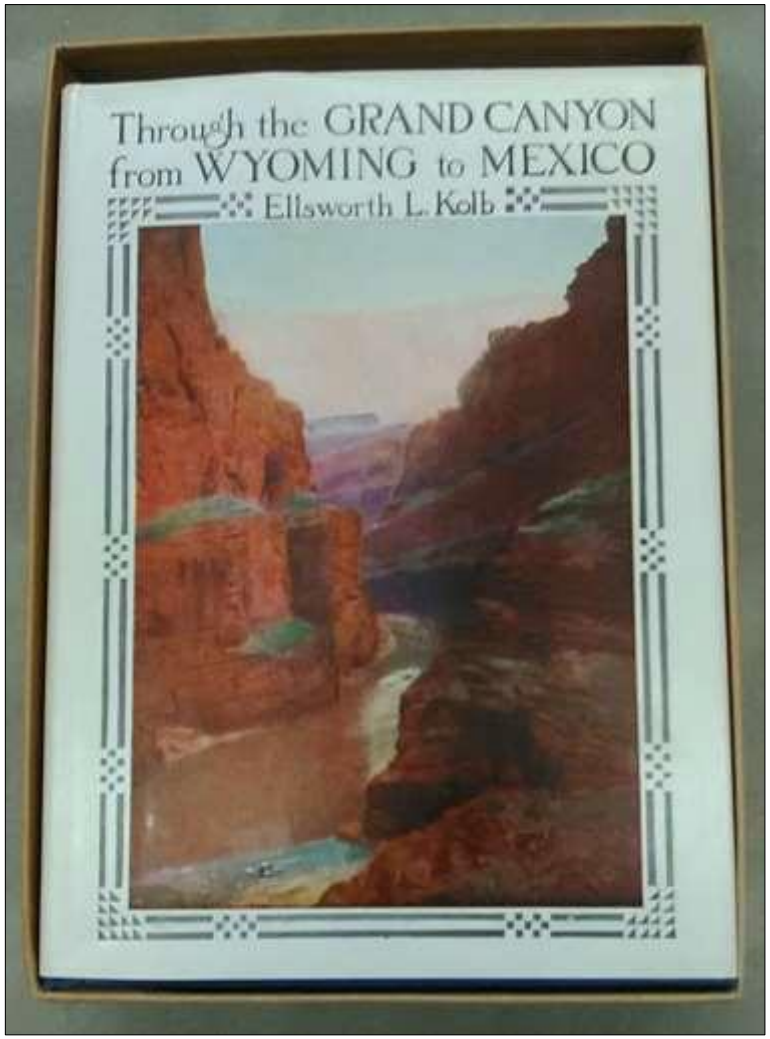
***Illustration*: Variant B with dust jacket, in box. *Box top* 7 3/16 × 9 3/16 × ⅞ inches. *Box bottom* (partly damaged) 7+ × 9 × 1⅝ inches.**
From the collection of Richard D. Quartaroli. *(Quartaroli photo.)*

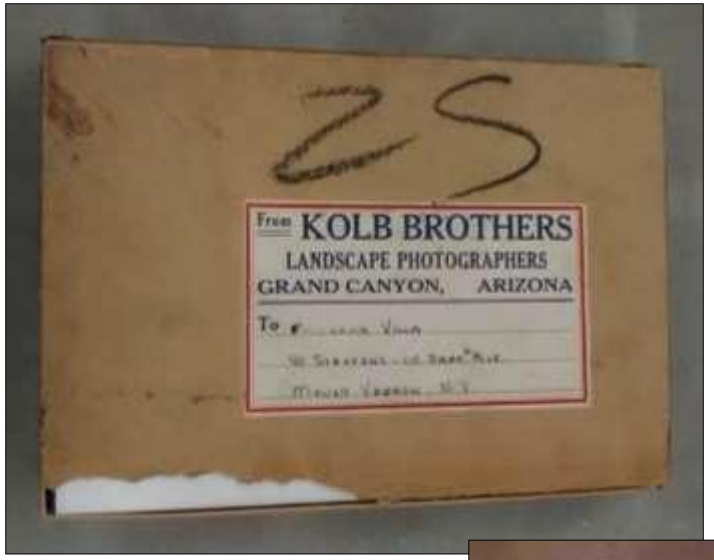
Some early printings of *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico* were distributed in white paperboard boxes. The volume fits snugly inside, with a separate lift-off lid with publishing data printed on the outside. Presumably this was marketed for presentation or gift-giving. The photo above depicts the top of the lid *(left)* positioned next to the volume seated inside the box bottom. [See also next page.] In addition to this Variant B, contemporary notices have been seen of the availability of a boxed Variant A (see *Publishers' Weekly*, November 7 and December 5, 1914); the notices describe the volume as published in October and contain 48 plates (thus Variant A).

(*continued*)

VARIANTS OF ELLSWORTH L. KOLB'S *THROUGH THE GRAND CANYON FROM WYOMING TO MEXICO*

Care should be taken when identifying "boxed" volumes of *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico*. The example shown here is a copy of Variant L (1937) inside a plain, tan paperboard box. The volume does not fit as comfortably as in the publisher's presentation box shown on the previous page, indicating that this box is a close-fit commercial product used for mailing; in this case, from Kolb Brothers.





Box top

Box bottom

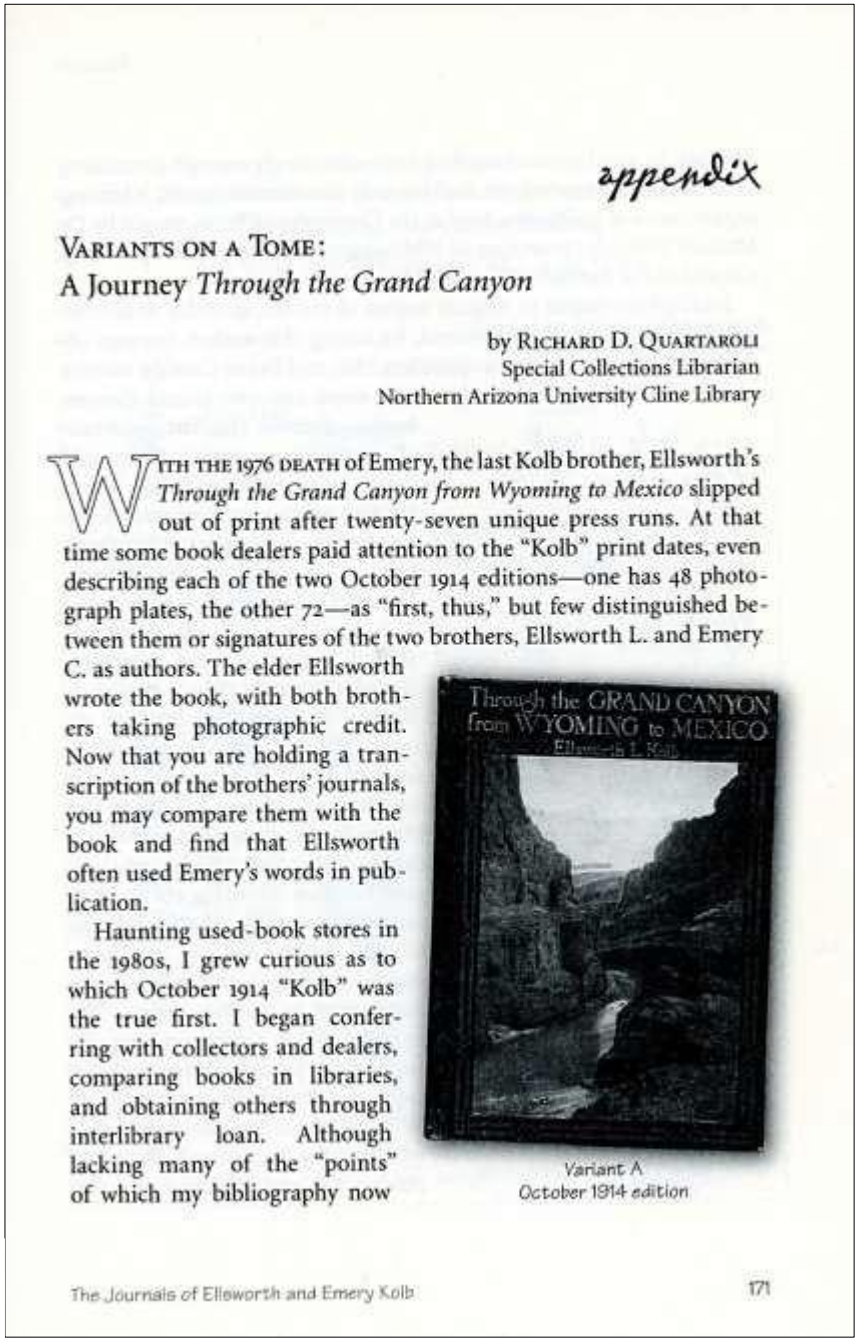
Example from Northern Arizona University, Cline Library, Special Collections and Archives. *(Quartaroli photos.)*

(continued)

VARIANTS OF ELLSWORTH L. KOLB'S *THROUGH THE GRAND CANYON FROM WYOMING TO MEXICO*

The following historical essay regarding the editions of *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico* appeared as an appendix (pages 171–174) in *The Brave Ones: the journals and letters of the 1911–1912 expedition down the Green and Colorado Rivers by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb : including the journal of Hubert R. Lauzon* (transcribed and edited by William C. Suran) (Fretwater Press, Flagstaff, 2003). The essay also displays an early version of the table that is greatly expanded and updated herein.

(Reprinted with the permission of Brad Dimock, Fretwater Press)



appendix

Variants on a Tome: A Journey *Through the Grand Canyon*

by Richard D. Quartaroli
Special Collections Librarian
Northern Arizona University Cline Library

With the 1976 death of Emery, the last Kolb brother, Ellsworth's *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico* slipped out of print after twenty-seven unique press runs. At that time some book dealers paid attention to the "Kolb" print dates, even describing each of the two October 1914 editions—one has 48 photograph plates, the other 72—as "first, thus," but few distinguished between them or signatures of the two brothers, Ellsworth L. and Emery C. as authors. The elder Ellsworth wrote the book, with both brothers taking photographic credit. Now that you are holding a transcription of the brothers' journals, you may compare them with the book and find that Ellsworth often used Emery's words in publication.

Haunting used-book stores in the 1980s, I grew curious as to which October 1914 "Kolb" was the true first. I began conferring with collectors and dealers, comparing books in libraries, and obtaining others through interlibrary loan. Although lacking many of the "points" of which my bibliography now

Variant A
October 1914 edition

VARIANTS OF ELLSWORTH L. KOLB'S *THROUGH THE GRAND CANYON FROM WYOMING TO MEXICO*

consists, in 1991 I printed my first list, interestingly enough containing 28 of the 29 known variants, lacking only the corrected 1989. A bibliography course in graduate school at the University of Texas, taught by Dr. Michael Winship, grandson of bibliographer George Parker Winship, allowed me to further refine the list.

Bibliophiles began to request copies of my list in order to double-check their holdings, and several, including this author, became obsessed with the search and acquisition. Dan and Diane Cassidy, owners of Five Quail Books—dealing in new, used, and rare Grand Canyon books—became the first to obtain all 29 known variants. They sold the set to a private collector. There are two other complete sets in private hands, and one set at Northern Arizona University Cline Library Special Collections and Archives.

Signatures of Ellsworth Kolb, Emery Kolb, and Emery Kolb signing for both brothers

A few "points" of discussion should begin with the aforementioned "firsts." *The Publishers' Weekly* of November 7, 1914 (p. 1449) stated "with 48 plates," issued in October, $2.00 net, boxed. An October 22, 1914 bill from The Macmillan Company to Ellsworth (Kolb Collection, folder 384) is confirmation itemizing the "cost of manufacturing the Special Edition" of 1880 copies with "24 half-tones special edition," to increase the plate count to 72. Two orders, "for $5.50 for which please send me one copy of the signed edition and one copy of the ordinary edition" and "Will you please send me one of each edition—the $2.00 and the $3.50" (folders 376 and 305), indicate that

Ellsworth L. Kolb's
Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico
The Macmillan Company, publishers

A List of Known Variants

compiled by Richard D. Quartaroli
with verification assistance

	Title Page Date	Title Page Verso Date	Copyright Date	Printing	Number of Plates[7]	Notes
A	1914	Oct 1914	1914		48	[1] *New Edition on spine and Title Page*
B	1914	Oct 1914	1914		72	[2] *New Edition on spine only*
C	1914	Dec 1914	1914	Reprint	48	[3] *New Edition on Title Page; reprinted with date on verso*
D	1915	Jun 1915	1914	New Ed.[1]	72	[4] *New Edition on Title Page; Published October 1914 with Printing and Date on verso*
E	1915	Oct 1915	1914	New Ed.[2]	36	[5] *Paperback reprint by University of Arizona Press*
F	1920	Oct 1915	1914		72	[6] *Paperback reprint by University of Arizona Press, corrected version*
G	1927	Apr 1927	1914	Reprint[3]	76	[7] *The number of photographs per plate varies from one to three*
H	1928	Sep 1928	1914	Reprint[3]	76	
I	1930	Aug 1930	1914	Reprint[3]	76	
J	1934	Oct 1934	1914	Reprint[3]	76	
K	1936	May 1936	1914	Reprint[3]	76	
L	1937	Feb 1937	1914	Reprint[3]	76	
M	1938	Dec 1938	1914	Reprint[3]	76	
N	1940	May 1940	1914	Reprint[3]	76	
O	1941	Sep 1941	1914	Reprint[3]	76	
P	1944	Mar 1944	1914, 1942	Reprint[3]	76	
Q	1946	Jan 1946	1914, 1942	Reprint[3]	76	
R	1946	Oct 1946	1914, 1942	Reprint[3]	76	
S	1947	Oct 1947	1914, 1942	Reprint[3]	76	
T	1952	1952	1914, 1942	12th[4]	76	
U	1958	May 1958	1914, 1942	13th[4]	76	
V	1963	1963	1914, 1942	14th[4]	76	
W		1965	1914, 1942	15th[4]	76	
X		1967	1914, 1942	16th[4]	76	
Y		1969	1914, 1942	17th[4]	76	
Z		1970	1914, 1942	18th[4]	76	
AA		1971	1914, 1942	19th[4]	76	
BB		1989	1989	wraps[5]	[29]	
CC		1989	1989	wraps[6]	[29]	

for $3.50 you received the "special edition," signed, or perhaps with a tucked-in, Ellsworth-signed photograph of both brothers (*author's possession*). The final hardcover price rose to $7.00 in the 1960s.

Textually there appear to be no changes, however after the 1914 variants, "A-C," Owen Wister's "Foreword" is altered. Replacing "twofold courage" with "dogged courage" at the beginning, and removing over 300 words at the end, are the result of a compromise between Emery and the Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railway. Advertisements for other Macmillan books appeared in "A-E," and beginning with "K" a page on the brothers' involvement with the 1920s U.S. Geological Survey river trips is included. From holdings and order records, all hardcover "A-AA" are assumed to have been issued with dust jackets.

World War II rationing and shortage of supplies caused changes in the publication industry. No pictorial color cover occurred in 1944's "P," but reappeared in the next variant after the war, to be removed in "X-AA." "P-T" contained a "War Format" page noting the plates were now at the end of the text rather than inserted within. Plates remained in this location without the note throughout the hardcover of "AA." The number of plates, most containing one photograph but varying up to three, changed in the two "firsts" but returned to 48 in "C," upped to 72 in "D," halved in "E" to 36 for a yet unknown reason, back to 72, then settled on 76 for the remainder of the Macmillan years.

In 1989, the University of Arizona Press reprinted "Kolb" in paperback, using a Cline Library Special Collections loan copy. Not reproducing "all the photographs in the original edition," there is a count of 29 plates, not including the *Frontispiece*. Returning to Wister's original "Foreword," the Press added an "Introduction" by former river runner Barry Goldwater. Since Goldwater knew Emery better, misspelling it Emory, he wrote about him more, leading the editorial staff to incorrectly re-assign authorship in "BB." In "CC," Ellsworth regained prominence.

Since the identification of 29 variants over ten years ago, no additional variants have surfaced. If readers discover others not contained on the accompanying list, also found online in Earle E. Spamer's *Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and Lower Colorado River*, please contact Fretwater Press.

Appendix III

Variants of N. H. Darton's *Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona* (1917–1987)

Compiled by Earle E. Spamer

Nelson Horatio Darton (1865–1948) was a geologist with the U.S. Geological Survey. The firm of Fred Harvey commissioned him to prepare a booklet on the geology of the Grand Canyon, first published in September, 1917. Fifty editions (printings) have been documented through 1987, making this title the longest-running among continuously available Grand Canyon–Colorado River titles, at least 71 years. How much longer beyond 1987 that the 50th edition was available is not known.

Copyright and edition information is printed on the bottom of the last page in all variants except the 1st. In the 5th to 33rd eds. the edition number and "Revised and Enlarged Edition" also appear on the title-page, but thereafter only "Revised and Enlarged Edition" is printed there. The text content was occasionally edited, but the geology was never updated except for some minor changes. The format, place of publication, and most notably the cover were changed from time to time. This is a complete itemization of all copies seen. There are variations of illustration placement throughout the series. The illustration as the frontispiece appears in all variants, but "frontispiece" is itemized in the pagination description only when it appears separate from the pagination. Reorganization of illustrations, particularly the maps, is noted, but pagination is unaffected unless indicated otherwise. Variants for which no data are listed (—) have not been seen. See Notes at end of table for details on imprints, volume sizes, and wrap styles. Wrap styles are illustrated at the end of this Appendix.

© Earle E. Spamer

VARIANTS OF N. H. DARTON'S *STORY OF THE GRAND CANYON OF ARIZONA*

ITEM NO.	Ed.	Stated Date	Pagination	Wraps	Notes
21.730	1st	1917 September	[iii], frontispiece, 81	style 1	Title and subtitle: *Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona : a popular illustrated account of its rocks and origin*. Plain end papers. Maps in front of frontispiece. Frontispiece is photograph, "Zoroaster from the River". Printed by La Rue Printing Co., Kansas City. Copyright on title-page verso.
21.731	2nd	1919 February	75 [80]	style 1	[As above] Printed by Bishop Press
21.732	3rd	1920 January	frontispiece, 75 [80]	style 1	[As above, but no printer indicated]
21.733	4th	1921 March	frontispiece, 75 [80]	style 2	[As above] Maps follow title-page
21.734	5th	1922 April	73 [80]	style 2	"Revised and Enlarged" noted on title-page. Text reset. Maps moved to end of text. [*NOTE*: The notation "Revised and Enlarged" remains in all subsequent eds.]
21.735	6th	1922 October	75 [80]	style 2	Preface included, signed "The Publishers" (pp. 3-4). Frontispiece illustration moved to title-page verso.
21.736	7th	1923	74 [80]	style 2	[As above]
21.737	8th	1925	74 [80]	style 2	[As above]
21.738	9th	1926	74 [80]	style 2	[As above]
21.739	10th	1926	74 [80]	style 3	Cover main title changed: *Story of the Grand Canyon.* Subtitle block on cover as above but omits notice "Published by Fred Harvey". Text reset. Printed by Townsend Printing Co., Kansas City.
21.740	11th	1929	74 [80]	style 4	[As above, but printer not indicated] Subtitle text on cover reset, and "Published by Fred Harvey" restored
21.741	12th	1931	74 [80]	style 5	Sub-title change on cover: *Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona : how it was made*. Text reset. New title-page verso illustration, photograph of "The View from Hopi Point". Printed by Burd and Fletcher Co., Kansas City.
21.742	13th	1934	74 [80]	style 5	[As above, but printer not indicated]
21.743	14th	1935	74 [80]	style 5	Illustrated end papers. Preface is not signed.
21.744	15th	1936	74 [80]	style 5	[As above]
21.745	16th	1937	74 [80]	style 5	[As above]
21.746	17th	1939	74 [80]	style 5	[As above]
21.747	18th	1940	74 [80]	style 5	[As above]
21.748	19th	1941	74 [80]	style 5	[As above]
21.749	20th	1946	74 [80]	style 5	[As above]
21.750	21st	1947	74 [80]	style 5	[As above]
21.751	22nd	1948	74 [80]	style 5	[As above]

(*continued*)

VARIANTS OF N. H. DARTON'S *STORY OF THE GRAND CANYON OF ARIZONA*

21.752	23rd	1950	74 [79]	style 6	Title font on cover changed. Text reset. Title-page verso illustration changed, photograph of "Grand Canyon from Yavapai Observation Station."
21.753	24th	1950	74 [79]	style 6	[As above]
21.754	25th	1951	74 [79]	style 6	[As above]
21.755	26th	1952	74 [79]	style 6	[As above]
21.756	27th	1953	74 [79]	style 6	[As above]
21.757	28th	1955	74 [79]	style 6	[As above]
21.758	29th	1956	74 [79]	style 6	[As above]
21.759	30th	1956	74 [79]	style 6	[As above]
21.760	31st	1957	74 [79]	style 6	[As above]
21.761	32nd	1959	74 [79]	style 7	[As above]
21.762	33rd	1961	64	style 8	Complete makeover. Maps on inside covers. Text reset, and color photographs included in text. Price $1.00 printed in upper-right corner of cover
21.763	34th	1962	64	style 8	[As above]
21.764	35th	1963	64	style 8	[As above]
21.765	36th	—	—	—	—
21.766	37th	1966	64	style 8	[As previously above (36th ed. as yet not seen for comparison)]
21.767	38th	—	—	—	—
21.768	39th	1968	64	style 8	[As previously above (38th ed. as yet not seen for comparison)]
21.769	40th	1970	64	style 8	[As above]
21.770	41st	1971	64	style 8	[As above]
21.771	42nd	—	—	—	—
21.772	43rd	—	—	—	—
21.773	44th	—	—	—	—
21.774	45th	1977	64	style 8	[As previously above (42nd–44th eds. as yet not seen for comparison)]
21.775	46th	1978	64	style 8	[As above; price increased to $1.25]
21.776	47th	1980	64	style 8	[As above]
21.777	48th	1984	64	style 8	[As above, but price on cover omitted]
21.3704	49th	1986	64	style 8	[As above] [Copy seen with Fred Havey original price sticker, $1.95]
21.3705	50th	1987	64	style 8	[As above] Printed by Mike Roberts Color Productions, Oakland, California

- conclusion of continuously in-print series -

21.8471	NA	NO DATE	frontispiece, 75 [80]	NA	[Facsimile reprinting of 3rd ed. (1920) by Legare Street Press (Creative Media Partners); an on-demand publication, acquired as new, 2023. Cover illustration depicts mountainous artwork unrelated to Grand Canyon (no credit).]

VARIANTS OF N. H. DARTON'S *STORY OF THE GRAND CANYON OF ARIZONA*

Notes

— Information not determined for this table

NA Not applicable

"ITEM NO." refers to the item number as listed in THE GRAND CANON

Main Title

1st–9th eds.	*Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona*
10th–50th eds.	*Story of the Grand Canyon*

Subtitle

1st–11th eds.	*A Popular Illustrated Account of Its Rocks and Origin*
12th–50th eds.	*How It Was Made*

Spine Title

1st–32nd eds. only *Story of the Grand Canyon* (Spine titles read from bottom to top, the reverse of American convention)

Imprint

1st–13th eds.	Fred Harvey, Kansas City, Missouri
14th–50th eds.	Fred Harvey, Grand Canyon, Arizona

Volume Size (see *wrap styles* for additional information)

1st–11th eds.	21 cm
12th–32nd eds.	20 cm
33rd–50th eds.	19 cm

Wrap Style — See following page for illustrated guide to styles

Style 1 (1st–3rd eds.): Heavy paper stock; text only; ink colors blue and silver; text block side-stapled, wraps glued; wraps yapped

Style 2 (4th–9th eds.): Heavy paper stock; text only; ink colors gray and silver; text block side-stapled, wraps glued; wraps yapped

Style 3 (10th ed.): Heavy paper stock; pictorial, drawing of Hermit Camp; ink colors black and tan; text block side-stapled, wraps glued; wraps yapped; artwork introduced to cover 4 (and retained in all subsequent eds.)

Style 4 (11th ed.): Heavy paper stock; pictorial, drawing of Hermit Camp; ink colors black and dark tan; text block side-stapled, wraps glued; wraps yapped

Style 5 (12th–22nd eds.): Heavy paper stock; pictorial, drawing of two mounted riders at Colorado River; ink colors black, blue, green, and orange (sky is green); subtitle used for first time, "How It Was Made", and in all eds. hereafter; text block side-stapled, wraps glued

Style 6 (23rd–31st eds.): Heavy paper stock; pictorial, drawing of three mounted riders at Colorado River; Fred Harvey logo substitutes for block printing; ink colors black, red, mauve, and blue (sky is blue); text block side-stapled, wraps glued

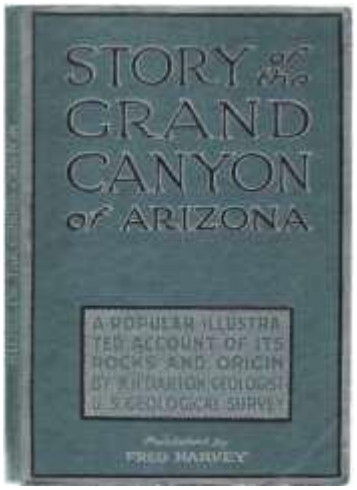
Style 7 (32nd ed.): Heavy paper stock; pictorial, drawing of three mounted riders at Colorado River; Fred Harvey logo substitutes for block printing; ink colors black, orange, purple, and blue (sky is blue); saddle-wired, spine title retained despite saddle wiring

Style 8 (33rd–50th eds.): Glossy stock wraps and text block; wraps with pictorial, wrap-around color photograph of South Rim view; saddle-wired, no spine title

(*continued*)

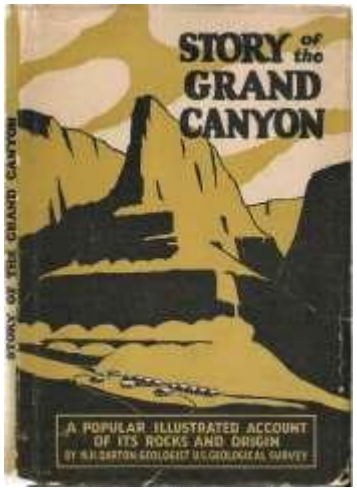
VARIANTS OF N. H. DARTON'S *STORY OF THE GRAND CANYON OF ARIZONA*

Wrap Style Variants for *Story of the Grand Canyon of Arizona*

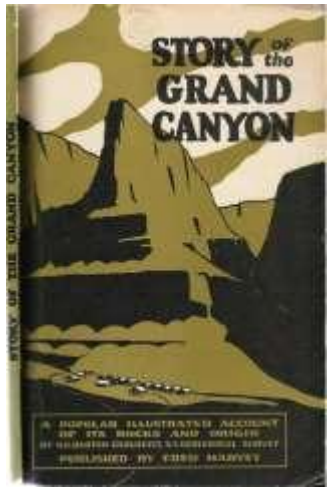


Style 1 (1st–3rd eds.)

Style 2 (4th–9th eds.)

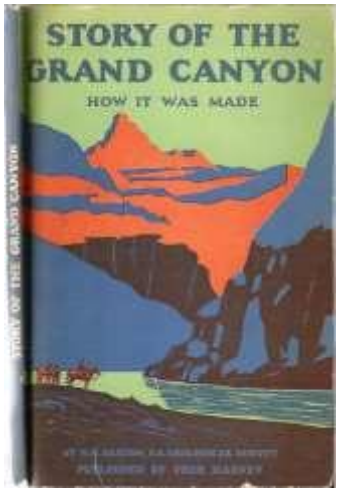


Style 3 (10th ed. only)

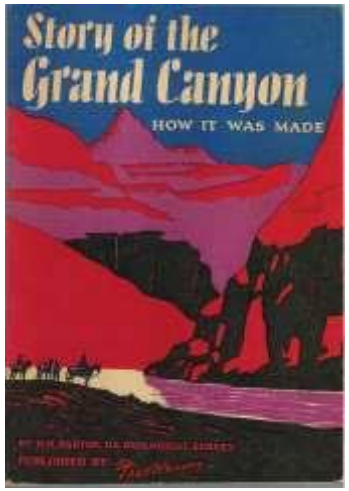


Style 4 (11th ed. only)

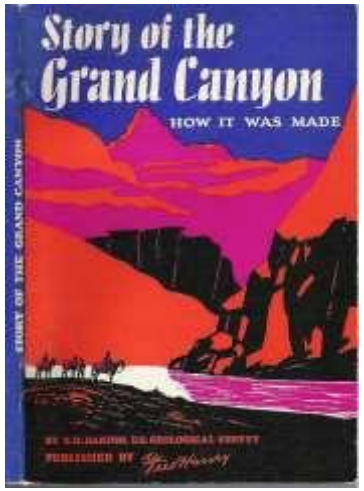
EXAMPLES: 1st ed. 4th ed.



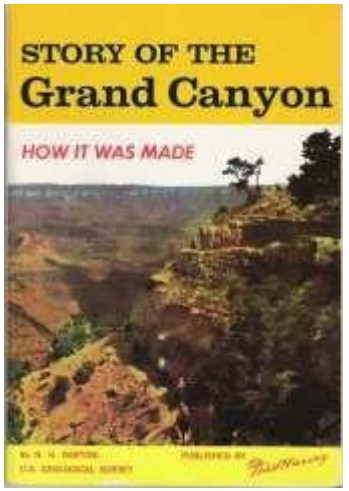
Style 5 (12th–22nd eds.)



Style 6 (23rd–31st eds.)



Style 7 (32nd ed. only)



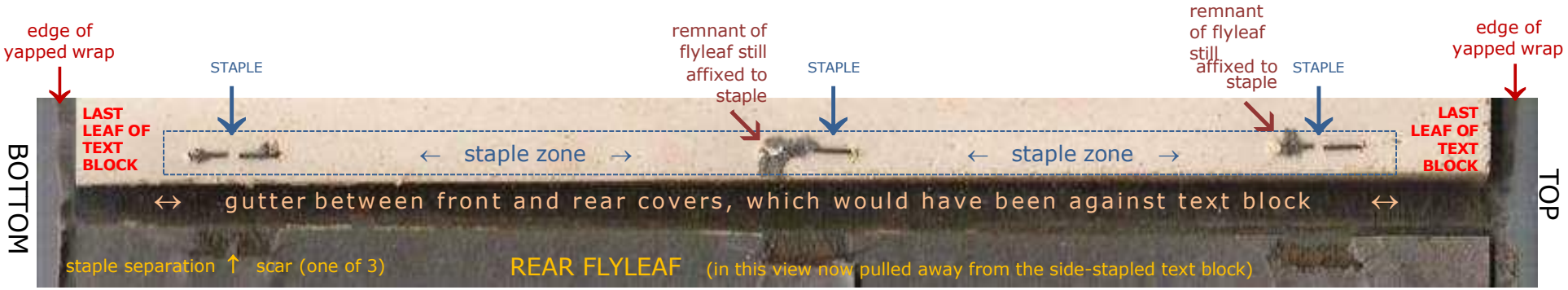
Style 8 (33rd–50th eds.)

EXAMPLES: 12th ed. 28th ed. 48th ed.

Illustration examples on these pages from the collection of Earle Spamer

(*continued*)

Details of binding styles for Styles 1–4 and 7



Detail of binding in Styles 1–4 (*example from 9th ed., interior view, fully opened to rear*) showing side-stapled text block. In the example shown here the rear flyleaf (gray) has pulled off from the staples but is still glued to the rear-cover yapped wrap. (Yapped wraps are the fashion in which the wraps are larger than and overhang the text block; more noticeable at the right in this view.) Normally this view is not seen when the flyleaves are intact. In an intact copy, the flyleaves are stapled to the text block and the yapped wraps are glued to the flyleaves along strips parallel to the staple zone.

Detail of binding in Style 7 (*exterior view, fully opened*), showing spine title printed on a saddle-wired binding edge, unique to the 32nd edition (*arrows point to wiring.*) Previous editions were perfect-bound, with spine titles printed in the gutter between covers 1 (lower part of view) and 4 (upper part of view). Subsequent editions, also saddle-wired, omit the spine title. Possibly, the 32nd edition had been planned to continue the binding style of previous editions but was reformatted to a more economical wiring.

Appendix IV

Variants of Edwin D. McKee's *Ancient Landscapes of the Grand Canyon Region* (1931–2020)

Compiled by Earle E. Spamer

EDWIN DINWIDDIE MCKEE (1906–1984) was the Park Naturalist at Grand Canyon National Park from 1929 to 1939. He later was Assistant Director for Research at the Museum of Northern Arizona, Chairman of the Department of Geology at the University of Arizona, and Research Geologist in the U.S. Geological Survey. In 1931, he privately published a booklet on the geology of the Grand Canyon region, which went through 30 printings to 1985. The text content remains largely the same, but the format, illustrations, printer, and most notably the cover, were changed from time to time. There are variations in title-page content, layout, and typography throughout the series. This is a complete itemization of all copies seen. Variants for which no data are listed (—) have not been seen. See Notes at end of table for explanations of some columns. Styles of cover illustrations are depicted at the end of this Appendix. This book holds the fourth-longest record for a Grand Canyon-Colorado River title *continuously in print*, from the Kansas and Arizona printers, at least 54 years. A much later, facsimile reprinting was produced in India in 2020, but it is peculiarly reorganized. Regarding the first edition, P. P. Patraw (1931, ITEM NO. 21.7211), remarked, "Mr. Edwin D. McKee, who resigned as Park Naturalist on November 30, 1930, in order that during the winter months he could continue his university studies leading to a doctorate, will be reinstated and resume his duties about April 1, 1931. [¶] During his absence Mr. McKee prepared and published an illustrated handbook entitled 'Ancient Landscapes of the Grand Canyon Region' [see McKee, 1931, ITEM NO. 21.2135]. The book comprehensively, yet in simple language, outlines the geologic story of the Zion, Bryce, Petrified Forest, Painted Desert and Grand Canyon formations, and will be found of considerable interest and value by the visitor to these regions." McKee never completed graduate work, but years later received an honorary doctorate from Northern Arizona University.

© Earle E. Spamer

VARIANTS OF EDWIN D. McKEE'S *ANCIENT LANDSCAPES OF THE GRAND CANYON REGION*

ITEM NO.	Ed.	Year	pp.	Illustrations Credit on title-page	Printer	Wraps	Cover Illustration	Text Stock	Notes
21.2135	1st	1931	xi, 50	Russell Hastings	Lockwood-Hazel Co. (Atchison, Kans.)	dark green cover 1	style 1	glossy	Textured paper wraps.
21.2136	2nd	1934	xi, 50	Russell Hastings	Lockwood-Hazel Co. (Atchison, Kans.)	dark green cover 1	style 1	glossy	[As above.]
21.2137	3rd	1936	xi, 50	Russell Hastings	Lockwood-Hazel Co. (Atchison, Kans.)	dark green cover 1	style 1	glossy	[As above.]
21.2138	4th	1937	xi, 50	Russell Hastings	Lockwood-Hazel Co. (Atchison, Kans.)	dark green cover 1	style 2	glossy	[As above.]
21.2139	5th	1938	xi, 50	Russell Hastings and Louis Schellbach, 3rd	Lockwood-Hazel Co. (Atchison, Kans.)	dark green cover 1	style 2	glossy	Text reset. Smooth paper wraps.
21.2140	6th	1939	xi, 50	Russell Hastings and Louis Schellbach, 3rd	Lockwood-Hazel Co. (Atchison, Kans.)	dark green cover 1	style 2	glossy	[As above.]
21.2141	7th	1940	xi, 50	Russell Hastings and Louis Schellbach, 3rd	Lockwood-Hazel Co. (Atchison, Kans.)	dark green cover 1	style 2	glossy	[As above.]
21.2142	8th	1945	xi, 50	Louis Schellbach, 3rd, and Russell Hastings	Lockwood-Hazel Co. (Atchison, Kans.)	dark green cover 1	style 2	glossy	[As above.]
21.2143	9th	1947	xi, 50	Louis Schellbach, 3rd, and Russell Hastings	Lockwood-Hazel Co. (Atchison, Kans.)	dark green cover 1	style 2	glossy	[As above.]
21.2144	10th	1948	xi, 50	Louis Schellbach, 3rd, and Russell Hastings	Lockwood-Hazel Co. (Atchison, Kans.)	dark green cover 1	style 2	glossy	[As above.]
21.2145	11th	1949	xi, 50	Louis Schellbach, 3rd, and Russell Hastings	Lockwood-Hazel Co. (Atchison, Kans.)	dark green cover 1	style 2	glossy	[As above.]
21.2146	12th	1950	xi, 50	Louis Schellbach, 3rd, and Russell Hastings	Lockwood-Hazel Co. (Atchison, Kans.)	dark green cover 1	style 2	glossy	[As above.]
21.2147	13th	1952	xi, 50	Louis Schellbach, 3rd, and Russell Hastings	Coconino Sun Co. (Flagstaff, Ariz.)	dark green cover 1	style 2	glossy	Change in cover typography; layout is the same, but letters are clearer and ornaments modified. Text reset.
21.2148	14th	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

VARIANTS OF EDWIN D. McKEE'S *ANCIENT LANDSCAPES OF THE GRAND CANYON REGION*

21.2149	15th	1954	xi, 50	Louis Schellbach, 3rd, and Russell Hastings	Coconino Sun Co. (Flagstaff, Ariz.)	dark green cover 1	style 2	glossy	Poorer quality text paper.
21.2150	16th	1955	xi, 51	Louis Schellbach, 3rd, and Russell Hastings	Coconino Sun Co. (Flagstaff, Ariz.)	dark green cover 1	style 2	glossy	[As above.]
21.2151	17th	1956	xi, 51	Louis Schellbach, 3rd, and Russell Hastings	Sun Printers (Flagstaff, Ariz.)	dark green cover 1	style 3	glossy	Cover typography reverts to original style, but omits the word "illustrated" from subtitle.
21.2152	18th	1958	xi, 51	Louis Schellbach, 3rd, and Ted E. Castor; cover photograph by Tad Nichols	Sun Printers (Flagstaff, Ariz.)	dark green cover 1	style 3	glossy	[As above.]
21.2153	19th	1959	xi, 51	Louis Schellbach, 3rd, and Ted E. Castor	Northland Press (Flagstaff, Ariz.)	white laminated stock	style 4	glossy	New typography on cover. Text reset. Cover 4 has only Northland Press imprint.
21.2154	20th	1961	xi, 51	Louis Schellbach, 3rd, and Ted E. Castor	Northland Press (Flagstaff, Ariz.)	white laminated stock	style 4	glossy	[As above.]
21.2155	21st	1962	xi, 51	Louis Schellbach, 3rd, and Ted E. Castor	Northland Press (Flagstaff, Ariz.)	white laminated stock	style 4	glossy	[As above.]
21.2156	22nd	1964	xi, 52	Louis Schellbach, 3rd, and Ted E. Castor	Northland Press (Flagstaff, Ariz.)	white laminated stock	style 4	glossy	[As above but text reset again.]
21.2157	23rd	1965	xi, 52	Louis Schellbach, 3rd, and Ted E. Castor	Northland Press (Flagstaff, Ariz.)	white laminated stock	style 4	glossy	[As above.]
21.2158	24th	1966	xi, 52	Louis Schellbach, 3rd, and Ted E. Castor	Northland Press (Flagstaff, Ariz.)	white laminated stock	style 4	glossy	[As above.]
21.2159	25th	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
21.2160	26th	1969	xi, 52	Louis Schellbach, 3rd, and Ted E. Castor	Northland Press (Flagstaff, Ariz.)	white laminated stock	style 4	glossy	[As previously above (the 25th ed. as yet not seen in comparison).]

VARIANTS OF EDWIN D. McKEE'S *ANCIENT LANDSCAPES OF THE GRAND CANYON REGION*

21.2161	27th	1972	xi, 52	Louis Schellbach, 3rd, and Ted E. Castor	Northland Press (Flagstaff, Ariz.)	white laminated stock	style 4	glossy	Cover has price printed in upper-right corner [eradicated on copy seen]
21.2162	28th	1978	xi, 52	Louis Schellbach, 3rd, and Ted E. Castor	Northland Press (Flagstaff, Ariz.)	white laminated stock	style 4	glossy	Cover has price $1.25 printed in upper-right corner
21.2163	29th	1982	xi, 52	Louis Schellbach, 3rd, and Ted E. Castor	Northland Press (Flagstaff, Ariz.)	white laminated stock	style 4	semi-glossy	Copyright renewed, 1982. Price now omitted from cover. Cover 4 has advertisements for related books from Northland Press. ISBN no. 0-87358-232-2 on title-page verso.
21.2164	30th	1985	xi, 52	Louis Schellbach, 3rd, and Ted E. Castor	Northland Press (Flagstaff, Ariz.)	white laminated stock	style 4	plain paper	[As above.]
- conclusion of continuously in-print series -									
21.8307	NA	2020	xii, 63 [64]	Louis Schellbach, 3rd, and Russell Hastings	Lector House LLP [Delhi, India] ("Lector House Public Domain Works")	white matte stock	typography and graphic only	plain paper	A completely reset ed. allegedly of the 1st ed. (1931), with illustrations repositioned; however, text and illustrations indicate that this is assembled from a later version among those with illustration credits to Schellbach and Hastings, apparently one of the early 1950s eds. Author's name given on cover as "Edwin Dinwiddie Mckee" [*sic*]. An on-demand publication, though with copyright date 2020; copy acquired as new July 2021.
21.8472	NA	2021	69	NA	Alpha Editions	white matte stock	typography only	plain paper	A completely reset ed., with illustrations repositioned. Reprinted from an undetermined ed. An on-demand publication.

VARIANTS OF EDWIN D. McKEE'S *ANCIENT LANDSCAPES OF THE GRAND CANYON REGION*

21.8698	NA	2025	vi, 54	NA		Zinc Read	gold laminated stock	typography only	plain paper	[As above.]

Notes

— Information not determined for this table

NA Not applicable

"ITEM NO." refers to the item number as listed in THE GRAND CANON

Wrap and Cover 1 styles — See below for illustrated guide to styles.

Styles 1–3 (1st–18th eds.): All have yapped wraps, the fashion in which the wraps are larger than and overhang the text block. For all variants seen, text-block height is 20 cm, wrap height 21 cm, saddle-wired

Style 1 (1st–3rd eds.): Cover 1 illustration horizontal oblong hand-drawn illustration of canyon with hachure fillings and shading. Illustration signed "RH" (Russell Hastings) in lower right corner

Style 2 (4th–16th eds.): Cover 1 illustration horizontal oblong colored photograph of the canyon with Colorado River

Style 3 (17th, 18th eds.): Cover 1 illustration square color photograph of canyon with tree limbs on right

Style 4 (19th–30th eds.): Cover 1 illustration horizontal oblong color photograph of canyon with tree at left; text reset. For all variants seen, white laminated-stock wraps, trim height is 22 cm, saddle-wired

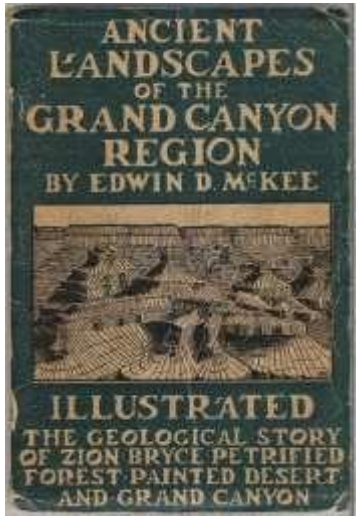
Lector House imprint (2020) (not illustrated here): Cover matte stock with typography and graphic only; 23.5 cm, perfect bound

Alpha Editions imprint (2021) (not illustrated here): Cover matte stock with typography only; 23 cm, perfect bound

Zinc Read imprint (2025) (not illustrated here): Cover glossy stock with typography only; 21.5 cm, perfect bound

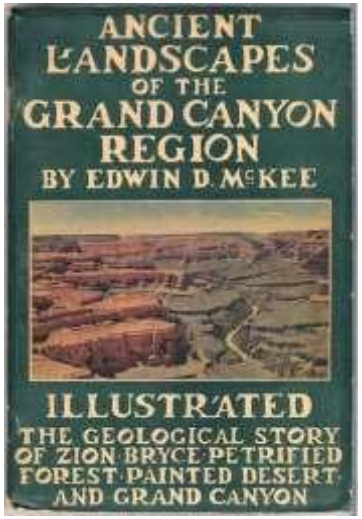
VARIANTS OF EDWIN D. McKEE'S *ANCIENT LANDSCAPES OF THE GRAND CANYON REGION*

Cover Variants for *Ancient Landscapes of the Grand Canyon Region*



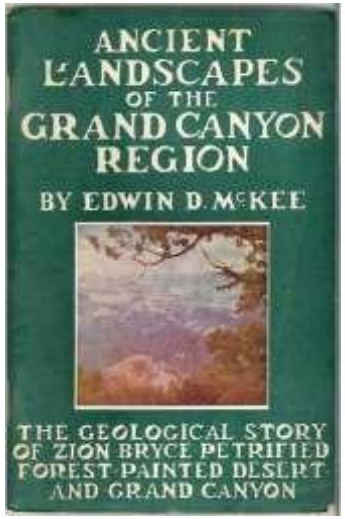
Style 1 (1st–3rd eds.)

EXAMPLES: 1st ed.



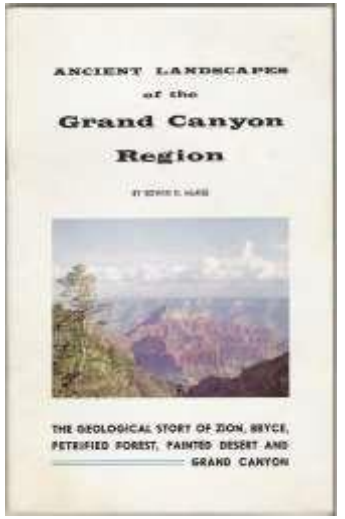
Style 2 (4th–16th eds.)

4th ed.



Style 3 (17th, 18th eds.)

18th ed.



Style 4 (19th–30th eds.)

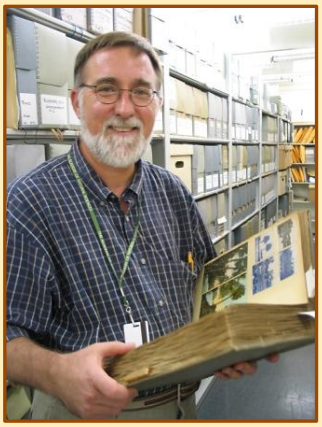
20th ed.

Illustration examples from the collection of Earle Spamer

The RAVEN'S PERCH MEDIA colophon recalls this bird's habit of gathering and caching objects. Derived from original artwork by Balduin Möllhausen, it is a fine detail from the lithograph delineated by J. J. Young that is "General Report Plate VII" in Joseph C. Ives' *Report Upon the Colorado River of the West, Explored in 1857 and 1858* (Washington, 1861), which depicts a wintry camp just south of the Grand Canyon. The scene was sketched and described by Möllhausen on April 10, 1858, while he was perched in a nearby tree. He noted (in translation here), "a couple of ravens croaked morosely on the bare branches of a dried-up fir tree as they waited impatiently for our departure, so that they could scout around the abandoned campsite for fat morsels." (Möllhausen, *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico, unternommen als Mitglied der im Auftrage der Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten ausgesandten Colorado-Expedition*. Hermann Costenoble, Leipzig, 1861, Vol. 2, p. 83.) Möllhausen's original watercolor painting is now in the Amon Carter Museum of American Art (Fort Worth, Texas; https://www.cartermuseum.org/collection/character-high-table-lands-1988146).

Raven's Perch Media was established in 2010 (the website in 2018), but Möllhausen's remarks on this very scene were not discovered until the translation was made for *Balduin Möllhausen's Grand Canyon*, another Raven's Perch Media production (2022).

About the Author . . .



My first field of study was geology at Rutgers University in the 1970s. For several years afterward I was in commercial publishing, writing about computer technology — before personal computers. In the early ’80s I began an established period of employment in natural history study collections, first at the New Jersey State Museum, then in the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia. My 18 years in the Academy’s employ began in 1986; before that I had been for 12 years a student research assistant and volunteer there. While on staff I was at various times a collection manager in several departments and collections — invertebrate paleontology, paleobotany, mineralogy, malacology, general modern invertebrates (a collection of organisms other than mollusks, insects and arachnids), diatoms, and modern botany; and continued to volunteer in vertebrate paleontology. My publications have embraced each of these fields — as well as historical and bibliographical topics about the Grand Canyon and Colorado River regions. Concurrently, for seven years I was editor and managing editor of the Scientific Publications branch of the Academy, which publishes peer-reviewed articles and monographs from authors around the globe in America’s oldest uninterrupted line of serials on natural history, from 1817. My last five years at the Academy was as its Archivist, for which I had studied in the graduate program of Temple University’s Department of History. On leaving the Academy in 2005 I continued my affiliation as an elected Research Associate. For the next 14 years I was Reference Archivist in the research library of the American Philosophical Society, a polymathic institution in Philadelphia founded in 1743 by Benjamin Franklin, whose staff supports the society’s membership, visiting researchers from around the world, and graduate level researchers on society fellowships. Since November 2018 I am enjoying an active retirement continuing all of these interests.

Following two visits to the Grand Canyon in 1974 that included my first canyon hikes, I began work on a bibliography of the canyon and the lower Colorado River country. In 1981, the Grand Canyon Natural History Association (now the Grand Canyon Conservancy) published the first edition as a part of its new Monograph series of scholarly publications. A second edition appeared in 1990, with a supplement in 1993. In January 2000, a completely revised bibliography was placed on the Association’s website, with its own URL, as a searchable database. Frequently updated, it was discontinued in 2021 due to technological limitations. In 2012, I privately published the first edition of *THE GRAND CANON*, a much-embellished resurrection of the print monograph, in digital format (PDF) that can be viewed in book layout on-screen or printed to paper. The fifth edition (2025), significantly revised, embraces the 16th to 21st centuries and cites 111,000 items in 115 languages. The separate *Cartobibliography* includes citations for maps of this period, with extensive chorographical notations. A *Cumulative Supplement* now continues these bibliographies, in 2026 thus far expanding the count to more than 113,700.

In 1989, the 28th International Geological Congress convened in Washington, D.C., which also offered an ambitious series of field trips across the United States, two of them on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon. My first river trip was as a passenger with an IGC group. In 1990, I began working as a geology interpreter on yearly summer trips in Grand Canyon with a Colorado River outfitter, continuing this until 2001. I participated in two scientific study trips through the canyon under the Glen Canyon Environmental Studies program administered by the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, on one of which I prospected for living mollusks, the first such investigation ever to have been made along this canyon river. In 1994, I had attended a Penrose Conference sponsored by the Geological Society of America, “From the Inside and the Outside: Interdisciplinary Perspectives on the History of Earth Science.” This conference for the first time brought earth scientists and historians together to discuss how each group approaches research in these complementary fields; from it I developed new perspectives in my research activities, which extended into revisions of the Grand Canyon–Lower Colorado River bibliography. In 2000, I attended a geology symposium at Grand Canyon on “The Colorado River: Origin and Evolution,” the proceedings of which were edited by Richard A. Young and me. In 2012 I was honored with the annual Pioneer Award from the Grand Canyon Historical Society. Among many affiliations I hold life memberships with the Grand Canyon Conservancy, the Grand Canyon River Guides, and the Arizona–Nevada Academy of Science.

EARLE E. SPAMER

(pronunciation: *Spah*-mer)